



◇ [01c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks
 c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}t')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. gl|(j{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs.
 HENPECKED|(HEN{"})PEKT{"}), ADJ.
 ◇ As for the Way, the Way that can be spoken of is not the constant Way:
 as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed
 before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.
 the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan;
 unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing.
 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and
 participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.
 be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing.
 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st
 pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
 spoken|(sp{o~u}t')k{x}n), v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv.
 the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 constant|(kon{"})st{x}nt), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ As for names, the name that can be named is not the constant name.
 as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{"})PL{E~I}T{"}), N. the|(stressed
 {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. name|(n{e~i}m),
 n., v., named, naming, adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed
 k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers.
 could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles
 lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.
 be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past
 sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,
 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
 NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{"})B{O;RD{"}), -B{O~U}RD{"}), N. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed
 before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. constant|(kon{"})st{x}nt), adj.
 name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.
 ◇ The nameless is the beginning of the ten thousand things:
 the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 nameless|(n{e~i}m'lis), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
 before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin'ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
 consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
 {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.
 THINGNESS|(THING{"})NIS), N.
 ◇ The named is the mother of the ten thousand things.
 the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{"})B{O;RD{"}), -B{O~U}RD{"}), N. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed
 before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 mother|(mu{dh}t')x{r}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
 the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.
 THINGNESS|(THING{"})NIS), N.
 ◇ Therefore, those constantly without desires, by this means will perceive its subtlety.
 therefore|({dh}e:x;r'f{o:r}t')f{o~u}r'f''), adv. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj.
 CONSTANTAN|(K{O;N'')ST{X}N TAN{"}), N. without|(wi{dh} out'), with-, prep. DESIRED|(DI
 Z{A~I}{X}RD{"}), ADJ. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these
 ({dh}{i:}z); adv. MEANNESS|(M{I;N'')NIS), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd



will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst,
 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle
 lacking. perceive|(p{x}r s{i:}v''), v.t., -ceived, -ceiving. its|(its), pron. subtlety|(sut'li t'i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ Those constantly with desires, by this means will see only that which they yearn for and seek.
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. CONSTANTAN|(K{O;N'')ST{X}N TAN{"}), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.
 DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{"}), ADJ. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj.,
 pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. MEANNESS|(M{I;N'')NIS), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers.
 will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic)
 wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
 see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. only|({o~u}n'')i:}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.;
 conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. yearn|(y{x:}rn), v.i. for|(f{o:r};
 unstressed f{x}r), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. seek|(s{i:}k),
 v., sought, seeking.
 ◇ These two together emerge:
 these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. together|(t{x} ge{dh}{'}{x}r), adv. emerge|(i m{x:}rj''), v.i., emerged, emerging.
 ◇ They have different names yet they're called the same:
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and
 auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st
 pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.
 different|(dif'f'x'r {x}nt, dif'f'r{x}nt), adj. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{"})PL{E~I}T{"}), N. yet|(yet), adv. they're|({dh}{e:x}r;
 unstressed {dh}{x}r), CALBACK|(K{O;L'')BAK{"}), N. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj.
 ◇ That which is even more profound than the profound -
 that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v.
 even|({i:}v{x}n), adj. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. profound|(pr{x}
 found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed
 before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. profound|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est,
 n.
 ◇ The gateway of all subtleties.
 the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 gateway|(g{e~i}t'w{e~i}'), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}), adj.
 SUBTLE|(SUT'')L), ADJ., -TLER, -TLEST.
 ◇ [01c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu
 c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}t')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang.
 c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. WRYNECK|(R{A~I'')NEK{"}), N.
 ◇ TAO can be talked about, but not the Eternal Tao.
 tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or
 (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could,
 past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can;
 infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:; unstressed
 b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing.
 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st
 pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
 TALKATIVE|(T{O;}{K}{X} TIV), ADJ. about|({x} bout''), prep. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not),
 adv. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
 {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:}r'nl), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ Names can be named, but not the Eternal Name.
 NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{"})PL{E~I}T{"}), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st
 pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or
 (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.
 For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned,





canning. **be**(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i}; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD**(N{E~I}M{ }B{O;}RD{ }), -B{O~U}RD{ }), N. **but**(**but**; **unstressed b**{x}t), conj. **not**(**not**), adv. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **eternal**(i t{x};r{ }nl), adj. **name**(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ As the origin of heaven-and-earth, it is nameless:

as(**az**; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **origin**({o};r{ }i jin, or{ }-), n. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **HEAVEN**(HEV{ }X}N), N. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v. **nameless**(n{e~i}m{ }lis), adj.

◇ As "the Mother" of all things, it is nameable.

as(**az**; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **mother**(mu{dh}{ }x}r), n. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **all**({o};l), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{ }NIS), N. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v. **nameable**(n{e~i}{ }m{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ So, as ever hidden, we should look at its inner essence:

so(s{o~u}), adv. **as**(**az**; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **ever**(ev{ }x}r), adv. **hidden**(hid{ }n), adj. **we**(w{i};), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **should**(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **look**(l{~ou}k), v.i. **at**(at; **unstressed** {x}t, it), prep. **its**(its), pron. **inner**(in{ }x}r), adj. **essence**(es{ }x}ns), n.

◇ As always manifest, we should look at its outer aspects.

as(**az**; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **always**({o};l{ }w{e~i}z, -w{i};z), adv. **manifest**(man{ }x} fest{ }), adj. **we**(w{i};), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **should**(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **look**(l{~ou}k), v.i. **at**(at; **unstressed** {x}t, it), prep. **its**(its), pron. **outer**(ou{ }t{x}r), adj. **ASPECTANT**({X} SPEK{ }T{X}NT), ADJ. **HERALDRY**.

◇ These two flow from the same source, though differently named:

these({dh}{i};z), pron., adj. **two**(t{u};), n. **flow**(fl{o~u}), v.i. **from**(frum, from; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **same**(s{e~i}m), adj. **source**(s{o};rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **though**({dh}{o~u}), conj. **DIFFERENTIATOR**(DIF{ }X} REN{ }SH{I}; [E~I]{ }T{X}R), N. **NAMEBOARD**(N{E~I}M{ }B{O;}RD{ }), -B{O~U}RD{ }), N.

◇ And both are called mysteries.

and(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant**, n), conj. **both**(b{o~u}th), adj. **are**({a};r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n. **CALLBACK**(K{O};L{ }BAK{ }), N. **MYSTAGOGUE**(MIS{ }T{X} G{O};G{ }), -GOG{ }), N.

◇ The Mystery of mysteries is the Door of all essence.

the(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article.

mystery(mis{ }t{x} r{i};, -tr{i};), n., pl. -teries. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep.

MYSTAGOGUE(MIS{ }T{X} G{O};G{ }), -GOG{ }), N. **is**(iz), v. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **door**(d{o};r, d{o~u}r), n. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **all**({o};l), adj. **essence**(es{ }x}ns), n.

◇ [01c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **d**(d{i};), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c**(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**(LAT{ }V{I}; {X}N, L{A};T{ }-), ADJ.

◇ The way that can be spoken of

the(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **way**(w{e~i}), n. **that**({dh}at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(**b**{i};; **unstressed b**{i};, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,

◇ The way that can be spoken of

the(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **way**(w{e~i}), n. **that**({dh}at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(**b**{i};; **unstressed b**{i};, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,

◇ The way that can be spoken of

◇ The way that can be spoken of



2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **spoken**(sp{o~u}{ }k{x}n), v. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep.

◇ Is not the constant way:

is(iz), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **constant**(kon{ }st{x}nt), adj. **way**(w{e~i}), n.

◇ The name that can be named

the(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};),

definite article. **name**(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **that**({dh}at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(**b**{i};; **unstressed b**{i};, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD**(N{E~I}M{ }B{O;}RD{ }), -B{O~U}RD{ }), N.

◇ Is not the constant name.

is(iz), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **constant**(kon{ }st{x}nt), adj. **name**(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ The nameless was the beginning of heaven and earth:

the(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article.

nameless(n{e~i}m{ }lis), adj. **was**(wuz, woz; **unstressed** w{x}z), v. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **beginning**(bi gin{ }ing), n. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **heaven**(hev{ }x}n), n. **and**(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant**, n), conj. **earth**({x};rth), n.

◇ The named was the mother of the myriad creatures.

the(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **NAMEBOARD**(N{E~I}M{ }B{O;}RD{ }), -B{O~U}RD{ }), N. **was**(wuz, woz; **unstressed** w{x}z), v. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **mother**(mu{dh}{ }x}r), n. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **myriad**(mir{ }i}; {x}d), n.

◇ The named was the mother of the myriad creatures.

the(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **NAMEBOARD**(N{E~I}M{ }B{O;}RD{ }), -B{O~U}RD{ }), N. **was**(wuz, woz; **unstressed** w{x}z), v. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **mother**(mu{dh}{ }x}r), n. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **myriad**(mir{ }i}; {x}d), n.

◇ Hence always rid yourself of desires in order to observe its secrets:

hence(hens), adv. **always**({o};l{ }w{e~i}z, -w{i};z), adv. **rid**(rid), v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. **yourself**(y{~ou}r self{ }, y{o};r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{ }). **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **DESIRED**(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{ }), ADJ. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**({o};r{ }d{x}r), n. **to**(t{u};; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **observe**({x}b z{x};rv{ }), v., -served, -serving. **its**(its), pron. **SECRETORY**(SI KR{I};{ }T{X} R{I};), ADJ., N., PL. -RIES.

◇ But always allow yourself to have desires in order to observe its manifestations.

but(**but**; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **always**({o};l{ }w{e~i}z, -w{i};z), adv. **allow**({x} lou{ }), v.t. **yourself**(y{~ou}r self{ }, y{o};r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{ }). **to**(t{u};; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**(hav; **unstressed** h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually hav), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

DESIRED(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{ }), ADJ. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**({o};r{ }d{x}r), n. **to**(t{u};; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **observe**({x}b z{x};rv{ }), v., -served, -serving. **its**(its), pron. **MANIFESTATION**(MAN{ }X} F{X} ST{E~I}{ }SH{X}N, -FE-), N.

◇ These two are the same

these({dh}{i};z), pron., adj. **two**(t{u};), n. **are**({a};r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **same**(s{e~i}m), adj.

◇ These two are the same

◇ These two are the same

◇ These two are the same





But diverge in name as they issue forth.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. diverge|(di v{x:rj}{}, d{a~i-}), v., -verged, -verging. in|(in), prep., adv. adj., n., v., inned, inning. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. issue|(ish){u:} or, esp. Brit., is{y}{u:}), n., v., -sued, -suing. forth|({f{o}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv.

Being the same they are called mysteries.

being|(b{i:}{ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{BAK}), N.

MYSTAGOGUE|(MIS{}T{X} G{O:}G{}), -GOG{}), N.

Mystery upon mystery -

mystery|(mis{}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. upon|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:n}{}), prep. mystery|(mis{}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries.

The gateway of the manifold secrets.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

gateway|(g{e~i}t{}w{e~i}{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

manifold|(man{}{x} f{o~u}ld{}), adj. SECRETORY|(SI KR{l:}{T{X} R{l:}), ADJ., N., PL. -RIES.

Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

The Tao that can be expressed

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, and canning lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. EXPRESSAGE|(IK SPRES{}), N.

Is not the Tao of the Absolute.

is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. absolute|(ab{}s{x} l{u:t}{}), ab{}s{x} l{u:t}{}), adj.

The name that can be named

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{}B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N.

Is not the name of the Absolute.

is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a



consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. absolute|(ab{}s{x} l{u:t}{}), ab{}s{x} l{u:t}{}), adj.

The nameless originated Heaven and Earth.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nameless|(n{e~i}m{}lis), adj. ORIGINATE|({X} R{l:}{X} N{E~I}T{}), V., -NATED, -NATING. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:rth), n.

The named is the Mother of All Things.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{}B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

Thus, without expectation.

thus|({dh}us), adv. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. expectation|(ek{}spek t{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

One will always perceive the subtlety.

one|(wun), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. always|({o:l}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. perceive|(p{x}r s{i:v}{}), v.t., -ceived, -ceiving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtlety|(sut{}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

And, with expectation.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

expectation|(ek{}spek t{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

One will always perceive the boundary.

one|(wun), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. always|({o:l}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. perceive|(p{x}r s{i:v}{}), v.t., -ceived, -ceiving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. boundary|(boun{}d{x} r{i:}, -dr{i:}), n., pl. -ries.

The source of these two is identical. Yet their names are different.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. identical|({a~i} den{}ti k{x}l, i den{}-), adj. yet|(yet), adv.

their|({dh}{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. different|(dif{}{x}r {x}nt, dif{}r{x}nt), adj.

Together they are called profound.

together|(t{x} ge{dh}{}{x}r), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{BAK}), N. profound|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n.

Profound and mysterious.

profound|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. mysterious|(mi st{i:r}{}i:}{x}s), adj.

The gateway to the Collective Subtlety.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. gateway|(g{e~i}t{}w{e~i}{}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. collective|(k{x} lek{}tiv), adj. subtlety|(sut{}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{}TIV), ADJ. JIVY|(J{A~I}{}V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

The Tao that can be spoken of is not the eternal Tao.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. spoken|(sp{o~u}{'k{x}n), v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

eternal|(i t{x:r}{nl}), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The name that can be named is not the eternal name.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{}B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:r}{nl}), adj.

name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ The nameless is the origin of Heaven and Earth.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

nameless|(n{e~i}m{}lis), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|({o:r}{i}jin, or{}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ The named is the root of all things.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{}B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}t, r{-ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ Therefore, the subtleties of Tao are always apprehended through their formlessness.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SUBTLE|(SUT{}L), ADJ., -TLER, -TLEST. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. always|({o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. APPREHEND|(AP{}RI HEND{}), V.T. through|(thr{u:}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

FORMLESS|(F{O:}RM{}LIS), ADJ.

◇ The limits of things are always seen through their form.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LIMITLESS|(LIM{}T LIS), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

always|({o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. seen|(s{i:n), v. through|(thr{u:}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. form|({f{o:}rm), n.

◇ These two (the form and the formless) have the same source but different names.

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. form|({f{o:}rm), n. and|(and; unstressed



{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. formless|({f{o:}rm{}lis), adj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. source|({s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. different|({dif{}{x}r{x}nt, dif{}r{x}nt), adj. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N.

◇ Both of them can be called deep and profound.

both|(b{o~u}th), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. deep|(d{e:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. profound|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ The deepest and the most profound, the door of all mysteries.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DEEPEN|(D{E:}P{}XN), V.T., V.I. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. profound|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. door|(d{o:r}, d{o~u:r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj.

MYSTAGOGUE|(MIS{}T{}G{}G{}-GOG{}), N.

◇ [01c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOUlish|(G{U:}{}LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{}~OU{}R{}{} M{I:}N{}), N. PHARM.

◇ The Tao that can be told is not the eternal Tao.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

told|(t{o~u}ld), v. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:r}{nl}), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The name that can be named is not the eternal name.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ The name that can be named is not the eternal name.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ The name that can be named is not the eternal name.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ The name that can be named is not the eternal name.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.





part. being. **NAMEBOARD**|(N{E~I}M{}B{O;}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:r}{nl}), adj. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.
 ◇ The nameless is the beginning of heaven and earth.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nameless|(n{e~i}m{}lis), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}'ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}'x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.
 ◇ The named is the mother of ten thousand things.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **NAMEBOARD**|(N{E~I}M{}B{O;}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}'x)r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}'NIS), N.
 ◇ Ever desireless, one can see the mystery.
 ever|(ev{}'x)r), adv. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}), ADJ. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystery|(mis{}'t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries.
 ◇ Ever desiring, one can see the manifestations.
 ever|(ev{}'x)r), adv. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}), ADJ. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MANIFESTATION**|(MAN{}'X) F{X} ST{E~I}{}SH{X}N, -FE-), N.
 ◇ These two spring from the same source but differ in name: this appears as darkness.
 these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. spring|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. differ|(dif{}'x)r), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{L:}R{}'X)NS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. darkness|(d{a:}rk{}'nis), n.
 ◇ Darkness within darkness.
 darkness|(d{a:}rk{}'nis), n. within|(wi{dh} in{}', with-), adv. darkness|(d{a:}rk{}'nis), n.
 ◇ The gate to all mystery.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. gate|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. mystery|(mis{}'t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries.
 ◇ [01c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LOITER**|(LOI{}'T{X}R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.
 ◇ Ways that can be spelled out
 ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and



auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
SPELLDOWN|(SPEL{}'DOUN{}), N. out|(out), adv.
 ◇ cannot be the eternal way.
 cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:r}{nl}), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ Names that can be named
NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{}B{O;}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N.
 ◇ must change with time and place.
 must|(must), auxiliary verb. change|(ch{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.
 ◇ Emptiness is the origin of heaven and earth.
EMPRISE|(EM PR{A~I}Z{}), N. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|({o:r}{}'i jin, or{}'-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}'x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.
 ◇ Existence is the mother of everything that had a birth.
 existence|(ig zis{}'t{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}'x)r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. everything|(ev{}'r{i:} thing{}'), pron. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. had|(had), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. birth|(b{x:r}th), n.
 ◇ Appreciate Emptiness, that we may see the nature of the Dao's versatility:
 appreciate|({x} pr{i:}{}'sh{i:} {e~i}t{}'), v., -ated, -ating. **EMPRISE**|(EM PR{A~I}Z{}), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nature|(n{e~i}{}'ch{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **VERSATILE**|(V{X:}R{}'S{X} TL OR, ESP. BRIT., -T{A~I}L{}), ADJ.
 ◇ Appreciate Existence, that we may see the extent of the Dao's possibilities.
 appreciate|({x} pr{i:}{}'sh{i:} {e~i}t{}'), v., -ated, -ating. existence|(ig zis{}'t{x}ns), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. extent|(ik stent{}'), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **POSETT**|(POS{}'IT), N.





These two, Emptiness and Existence, came from the same source. these|((dh){i};z), pron, adj. two|(t{u:}), n. EMPIRE|(EM PR{A~I}Z{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. existence|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n. came|(k{e~i}m), v. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n, v., sourced, sourcing.

Though they bear different names, they serve the same mystical cause. though|((dh){o~u}), conj. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. bear|(b{e:x}r), v., bore or (Archaic) bare; borne or born; bearing. different|(dif{}{x}r {x}nt, dif{}{r}{x}nt), adj.

NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. mystical|(mis{}ti k{x}l), adj. cause|(k{o:}z), n, v., caused, causing.

A mystery within a mystery. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. mystery|(mis{}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. within|(wi{dh} in{}), with-, adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. mystery|(mis{}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries.

Such is the gateway to all versatility. such|(such), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. gateway|(g{e~i}t{}w{e~i}{}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj.

VERSATILE|(V{X:}R{}S{X} TL OR, ESP. BRIT., -T{A~I}L{}), ADJ. Translation: Xialin Yang c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}{}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{}), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

The DAO can be talked about, but that is not the ever-lasting DAO. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n, v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TALKATIVE|(T{O:}{}K{X} TIV), ADJ. about|({x} bout{}), prep. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EVER|(EV{}{X}R), ADV.

The NAME can be called, but that is not the ever-lasting NAME. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n, v., named, naming, adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n, v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EVER|(EV{}{X}R), ADV. name|(n{e~i}m), n, v., named, naming, adj.

Nothingness is called the origin of the world. nothingness|(nuth{}ing nis), n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|({o:}r{}i jin, or{}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.



the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

Existence is called the root of everything. existence|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. everything|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron.

Therefore, therefore|((dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv.

You should stay in nothingness if you want to see the real essence of the world. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning. nothingness|(nuth{}ing nis), n. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. real|(r{i:}{}{x}l, r{i:l}), adj. essence|(es{}{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

You should stay in existence if you want to see the different entities of the world. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning. existence|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. different|(dif{}{x}r {x}nt, dif{}{r}{x}nt), adj. ENTISOL|(EN{}TI S{O:}L{}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

They are from the same source but named differently: both are called XUAN. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n, v., sourced, sourcing. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{}B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. DIFFERENTIATOR|(DIF{}{}X) REN{}SH{i:} {E~I}{}T{X}R), N. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. XOR|(EKS{}{O:}R{}), N.

Understanding the XUANs is the key to the kingdom of truth. understanding|(un{}d{x}r stan{}ding), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. XOR|(EKS{}{O:}R{}), N. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. key|(k{i:}), n., pl. keys. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. kingdom|(king{}d{x}m), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).

WALRUS|(W{O:}L{}R{X}S, WOL{}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}R{}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{}), N. G{O:}R{}M{X}N D{I:}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. marking|(m{a:}r{}king), n. out|(out), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths).

The Tao that is the subject of discussion is not the true Tao. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed





before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **subject**{(n., adj. sub{'})jikt; v. s{x}b jekt{'}}), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **discussion**{(di skush{'}){x}n, n. is|{iz}), v. **not**{(not), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **true**{(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The quality which can be named is not its true attribute.
the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **quality**{(kwol{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **which**{(hwich, wich), pron. **can**{(kan; unstressed

k}{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

be{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

NAMEBOARD{(N{E~I}M{'})B{O:}RD{'}}), N. **is**{(iz), v. **not**{(not), adv. its|{its), pron. **true**{(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **attributel**{(v. {x} trib{'})y{u:}; n. a{'})tr{x} by{u:}t{'}}), v., -uted, -uting, n.

◇ That which was before Heaven and Earth is called the Non-Existent.

that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**{(hwich, wich), pron. **was**{(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **before**{(bi f{o:}r{'}; -f{o~u}r{'}}), prep. **heaven**{(hev{'}){x}n), n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**{(e{x:r}th), n. **is**{(iz), v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}}), N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**{(NON{'})Y{U:} KLID{'}){i:} {X}N), ADJ.

◇ The Existent is the mother of all things.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **existent**{(ig zis{'})t{x}nt), adj. **is**{(iz), v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**{(mu{dh{'}){x}r), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **all**{(o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ Therefore doth the wise man seek after the first mystery of the Non-Existent, while seeing in that which exists the Ultimates thereof.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'})f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}}), adv. **doth**{(duth), v. Archaic. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**{(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **man**{(man), n., pl. men, **seek**{(s{i:k}), v., sought, seeking. **after**{(af{'})t{x}r, {a:f{'}}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **first**{(f{i:x}rst), adj.

mystery{(mis{'})t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

NON-EUCLIDEAN{(NON{'})Y{U:} KLID{'}){i:} {X}N), ADJ. **while**{(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling.

seeing{(s{i:}{ing}), conj. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**{(hwich, wich), pron. **EXISTENTIALISM**{(EG{'})ZI STEN{'})SH(X) LIZ{'}){X}M, EK{'})SI-

), N. **PHILOS.** the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ULTIMATE**{(UL{'})T{X} MIT), ADJ. **thereof**{(dh){e:x}r{'})uv{'}, -ov{'}}), adv.

◇ The Non-Existent and Existent are identical in all but name.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**{(NON{'})Y{U:} KLID{'}){i:} {X}N), ADJ. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **existent**{(ig zis{'})t{x}nt), adj. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **identical**{(a~i) den{'})ti k{x}l, i den{'}}), adj. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **all**{(o:}l), adj. **but**{(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **name**{(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ This identity of apparent opposites I call the profound, the great deep, the open door of bewilderment.

this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **identity**{(a~i) den{'})ti t{i:}, i den{'}}), n., pl. -ties. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **apparent**{(f{x} par{'}){x}nt, {x} p{e:x}r{'}}), adj. **OPPOSITE**{(OP{'}){X} ZIT, -SIT), ADJ. **i**{(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **call**{(k{o:}l), v.t.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. **profound**{(pr{x} found{'})}, adj., -er, -est, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**{(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **deep**{(d{i:p}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **open**{(o~u{'})p{x}n), adj. **door**{(d{o:r, d{o~u}r), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **bewilderment**{(bi wil{'})d{x}r m{x}nt), n.

◇ [01c10t] Translation: James Legge

c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans {e~i{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

JAMBSTONE{(JAM{'})ST{O~U}N{'}}), N. **MASONRY.** **LEGES**{(L{I:}{I:}I:Z; LAT. LE{'})GES), N.

◇ The Tao that can be trodden is not the enduring and unchanging Tao.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **trodden**{(trod{'})n), v. **is**{(iz), v. **not**{(not), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **enduring**{(en d{~ou}r{'})ing, -dy{~ou}r{'}}), adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **UNCHANCY**{(UN CHAN{'})S{I:}, -CH{A:}N{'}}), ADJ. **CHIEFLY SCOT.** **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The name that can be named is not the enduring and unchanging name.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

name{(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **trodden**{(trod{'})n), v. **is**{(iz), v. **not**{(not), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **enduring**{(en d{~ou}r{'})ing, -dy{~ou}r{'}}), adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **UNCHANCY**{(UN CHAN{'})S{I:}, -CH{A:}N{'}}), ADJ. **CHIEFLY SCOT.** **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The name that can be named is not the enduring and unchanging name.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

name{(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

NAMEBOARD{(N{E~I}M{'})B{O:}RD{'}}), N. **is**{(iz), v. **not**{(not), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **enduring**{(en d{~ou}r{'})ing, -dy{~ou}r{'}}), adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **UNCHANCY**{(UN CHAN{'})S{I:}, -CH{A:}N{'}}), ADJ. **CHIEFLY SCOT.** **name**{(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ (Conceived of as) having no name, it is the Originator of heaven and earth.

CONCEIVE{(K{X}N S{I:}V{'}}), V., -CEIVED, -CEIVING. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **HIVERSACK**{(HAV{'}){X}R SAK{'}}), N. **no**{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **name**{(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ORIGINATIVE**{(X) RIJ{'}){X} N{E~I}{'})TIV), ADJ. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep.

heaven{(hev{'}){x}n), n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**{(e{x:r}th), n.

◇ (conceived of as) having a name, it is the Mother of all things.

CONCEIVE{(K{X}N S{I:}V{'}}), V., -CEIVED, -CEIVING. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **HIVERSACK**{(HAV{'}){X}R SAK{'}}), N. **a**{(a{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **name**{(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

mother{(mu{dh{'}){x}r), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **all**{(o:}l),

◇ (conceived of as) having a name, it is the Mother of all things.

CONCEIVE{(K{X}N S{I:}V{'}}), V., -CEIVED, -CEIVING. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **HIVERSACK**{(HAV{'}){X}R SAK{'}}), N. **a**{(a{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **name**{(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

mother{(mu{dh{'}){x}r), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **all**{(o:}l),

◇ (conceived of as) having a name, it is the Mother of all things.

◇ (conceived of as) having a name, it is the Mother of all things.





adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}N)IS, N.

◇ Always without desire we must be found.

always|{(o:l}'w{e~i}z, -w{f:i}z), adv. **without**|(**wi{dh}** out{}), **with-**), prep. **desire**|(**di** z{a~i}{x}r{f:}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **we**|(**w{f:i}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **must**|(**must**), auxiliary verb. **be**|(**b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **found**|(**found**), v.

◇ If its deep mystery we would sound:

if|(**if**), conj. **its**|(**its**), pron. **deep**|(**d{f:i}**), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **mystery**|(**mis**'{t}{x}r{f:i}, -tr{f:i}), n., pl. -teries. **we**|(**w{f:i}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **would**|(**w{~o}u**d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. **would** (**w{o~u}**)**d**, n. **sound**|(**sound**), n.

◇ But if desire always within us be,

but|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **if**|(**if**), conj. **desire**|(**di** z{a~i}{x}r{f:}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **always**|{(o:l}'w{e~i}z, -w{f:i}z), adv. **within**|(**wi{dh}** in{}), **with-**), adv. **us**|(**us**), pron. **be**|(**b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ Its outer fringe is all that we shall see.

its|(**its**), pron. **outer**|(**ou**'{t}{x}r), adj. **fringe**|(**frin**), n., v., fringed, fringing. **is**|(**iz**), v. all|{(o:l)}, adj. **that**|(**dh**at; **unstressed dh{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **we**|(**w{f:i}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **shall**|(**shal; unstressed sh{x}l**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **see**|(**s{f:i}**), v., saw, seen, seeing.

◇ Under these two aspects, it is really the same:

under|(**un**'{d}{x}r), prep. **these**|(**dh**{i}z), pron., adj. **two**|(**t{u}**), n. **ASPECTANT**|({X}SPEK'{}T{X}NT), ADJ. **HERALDRY**. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **really**|(**r{f:i}**'{x}l{i}; **r{f:i}**'{f}{i}i); adv. **the**|(**stressed dh**{i}z); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **same**|(**s{e~i}m**), adj.

◇ but as development takes place, it receives the different names.

but|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **as**|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **development**|(**di** vel'{}{x}p m{x}nt), n. **TAKER-IN**|({T}{E~I}'{}K{X}RIN{}), N. **place**|(**pl**{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RECEIVERSHIP**|({R}{I}{S}{f:i}'{}V{X}RSHIP{}), N. **LAW**. **the**|(**stressed dh**{i}z); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **different**|(**dif**'{x}r{x}nt, dif'{}r{x}nt), adj. **NAMEPLATE**|({N}{E~I}'{}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N.

◇ Together we call them the Mystery.

together|(**t{x} ge**(dh)'{}{x}r), adv. **we**|(**w{f:i}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **call**|(**k{o}**:l), v.t. **them**|(**dh**em; **unstressed dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **the**|(**stressed dh**{i}z); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **mystery**|(**mis**'{t}{x}r{f:i}, -tr{f:i}), n., pl. -teries.

◇ Where the Mystery is the deepest is the gate of all that is subtle and wonderful.

where|(**hw**(e;x)r, w{e;x}r), adv. **the**|(**stressed dh**{i}z); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **mystery**|(**mis**'{t}{x}r{f:i}, -tr{f:i}), n., pl. -teries. **is**|(**iz**), v. **the**|(**stressed dh**{i}z); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **DEEPEN**|({D}{I}:'{}P{X}N), V.T., V.I. **is**|(**iz**), v. **the**|(**stressed dh**{i}z); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **gate**|(**g**(e~i)t), n., v., gated, gating. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **all**|(**o**:l), adj. **that**|(**dh**at; **unstressed dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **subtle**|(**sut**'{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj.

wonderful|(**wun**'{}d{x}r f{x}l), adj.

◇ [01c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|(**s{f:i}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{f:i}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.



DAVENPORT|({DAV}'{}XN P{O~U}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. **HINTERLAND**|({HIN}'{}T{X}R LAND{}), N.

◇ A Way become Way isn't the perennial Way.

a|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n. **become**|(**bi** kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n. **isn't**|(**iz**'{}{x}nt), **the**|(**stressed dh**{i}z); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **perennial**|(**p{x} ren**'{}{f:i}{x}l), adj. **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n.

◇ A name become name isn't the perennial name:

a|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **name**|(**n{e~i}m**), n., v., named, naming, adj. **become**|(**bi** kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **name**|(**n{e~i}m**), n., v., named, naming, adj. **isn't**|(**iz**'{}{x}nt), **the**|(**stressed dh**{i}z); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **perennial**|(**p{x} ren**'{}{f:i}{x}l), adj. **name**|(**n{e~i}m**), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ the named is mother to the ten thousand things.

the|(**stressed dh**{i}z); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **NAMEBOARD**|({N}{E~I}'{}M{}B{O~U}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. **is**|(**iz**), v. **mother**|(**mu**(dh)'{}{x}r), n. **to**|(**t{f:u}**); **unstressed t{~o}u, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed dh**{i}z); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **ten**|(**ten**), n. **thousand**|(**thou**'{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (**as after a numeral**) -sand, adj.

THINGNESS|({THING}'{}N)IS, N.

◇ but the unnamed is origin to all heaven and earth.

but|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **the**|(**stressed dh**{i}z); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **unnamed**|(**un** n{e~i}md{}), adj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **origin**|({o:}'{}r'{}i jin, or'{}-), n. **to**|(**t{f:u}**); **unstressed t{~o}u, t{x}**), prep. **all**|(**o**:l), adj. **heaven**|(**hev**'{}{x}n), n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **earth**|({x:r}th), n.

◇ In perennial nonbeing you see mystery, and in perennial being you see appearance.

in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **perennial**|(**p{x} ren**'{}{f:i}{x}l), adj. **NONBEARING**|({NON}'{}B{E:X}R{}ING), ADJ. **you**|(**y{u}**); **unstressed y{~o}u, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **see**|(**s{f:i}**), v., saw, seen, seeing. **mystery**|(**mis**'{t}{x}r{f:i}, -tr{f:i}), n., pl. -teries. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **perennial**|(**p{x} ren**'{}{f:i}{x}l), adj. **being**|(**b{f:i}**'{}ing), n. **you**|(**y{u}**); **unstressed y{~o}u, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **see**|(**s{f:i}**), v., saw, seen, seeing. **appearance**|({x} p{i}r'{}{x}ns), n.

◇ Though the two are one and the same, once they arise, they differ in name.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **the**|(**stressed dh**{i}z); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **two**|(**t{u}**), n. **are**|(**a;r; unstressed {x}r**), v. **are** |(**e:x}r, {a;r}**), n. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**|(**stressed dh**{i}z); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **same**|(**s{e~i}m**), adj. **once**|(**wuns**), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **arise**|({x}r{a~i}z{}), v.i., arose, arisen. **{x}riz'**{x}n), arising. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **differ**|(**dif**'{}{x}r), v.i. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **name**|(**n{e~i}m**), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ One and the same they're called dark-enigma,

one|(**wun**), adj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**|(**stressed dh**{i}z); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **same**|(**s{e~i}m**), adj. **they're**|({dh}{e;x}r; **unstressed dh}{x}r**), conj.

◇ dark-enigma deep within dark-enigma.

DARK|({D}{A:}RK), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., V. **deep**|(**d{f:i}**), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **within**|(**wi{dh}** in{}), **with-**), adv. **DARK**|({D}{A:}RK), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., V.

◇ gateway of all mystery.

gateway|(**g**(e~i)t'{}w{e~i}'{}), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **all**|(**o**:l), adj. **mystery**|(**mis**'{t}{x}r{f:i}, -tr{f:i}), n., pl. -teries.

◇ [01c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|(**s{f:i}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{f:i}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHICHU|({SH}{I:}'{}SH{I:}{}), ADJ. **HSIANG**|({SHY}{A:}NG), N.





◇ A tao that can be spoken about

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. spoken|(sp{o~u}{'}k{x}n), v. about|({x} bout{'}), prep.

◇ Is not the constant Tao:

is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. constant|(kon{'})st{x}nt), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ A name that can be named

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{'})B{O}RD{'}), -B{O~U}RD{'}), N.

◇ Is not the constant name.

is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. constant|(kon{'})st{x}nt), adj. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ Nonbeing names

NONBEARING|(NON{'})B{E:X}R{'})ING), ADJ. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'})PL{E~I}T{'}), N.

◇ The ten thousand things' beginning:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'})z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. beginning|(bi gin{'})ing), n.

◇ Being names

being|(b{i};{'})ing), n. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'})PL{E~I}T{'}), N.

◇ The ten thousand things' mother.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'})z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Therefore, constantly be desirless.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{'})ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ.

◇ Whereby to observe its minutiae:

whereby|(hw{e:x}r b{a~i}{'}), w{e:x}r-), conj., adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. observe|({x}b z{x}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. its|(its), pron. MINUTIA|(MI N{U:}{'}SH{I:}{X}, -SH{X}, -NY{U:}{'}-), N., PL. -TIAE (-SH{I:}{I:}{'}).

◇ Constantly be desirous.

CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{'})ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic)



wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. desirous|(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}){x}s), adj.

◇ Whereby to observe where it ends.

whereby|(hw{e:x}r b{a~i}{'}), w{e:x}r-), conj., adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. observe|({x}b z{x}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ENDOWMENT|(EN DOU{'})M{X}NT), N.

◇ The two issued from the same origin.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. two|(t{u};), n. ISSUE|(ISH{'}){U:} OR, ESP. BRIT., IS{'})Y{U:}), N., V., -SUED, -SUING. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. origin|({o:}r{'})i jin, or{'})-), n.

◇ And, though different in name.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. different|(dif{'}){x}r {x}nt, diff{'})r{x}nt), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ Refer to the same thing.

refer|(ri f{x}r{'}), v., -ferred, -ferring. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. thing|(thing), n.

◇ Deep and remote, doubly deep and remote.

deep|(d{i};p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. remote|(ri m{o~u}t{'}), adj., -moter, -motest, n. doubly|(dub{'}){i};), adv. deep|(d{i};p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. remote|(ri m{o~u}t{'}), adj., -moter, -motest, n.

◇ Gate of multitudinous minutiae.

gate|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. multitudinous|(mul{'})ti t{u:d{'})n {x}s, -ty{u:d{'})-), adj. MINUTIA|(MI N{U:}{'}SH{I:}{X}, -SH{X}, -NY{U:}{'}-), N., PL. -TIAE (-SH{I:}{I:}{'}).

◇ [01c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'}){X:}R {I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'})-), N.

◇ Tao that can be spoken of.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. spoken|(sp{o~u}{'}k{x}n), v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

◇ Is not the Everlasting (ch'ang) Tao.

is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. everlasting|(ev{'}){x}r las{'})ting, -l{a:}{'}sting), adj.

CEYLONese|(S(I:){'}L{X} N{I:}Z{'}), -N{I:}S{'}, S{E~I}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Name that can be named.

name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers.





was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD**|(N{E~I}M{O}B{O:}RD{"}, -B{O~U}RD{"}), N.
◇ **Is not the Everlasting (ch'ang) name.**
is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. everlasting|(ev{"})r las{"}ting, -l{a:}{sting), adj.
CEYLONESE|(S{I:}{L}{X} N{I:}Z{"}, -N{I:}S{"}, S{E~I}{"}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ **Nameless (wu-ming), the origin (shih) of heaven and earth:** nameless|(n{e~i}m{"})lis), adj. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}{NEK{"}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|({o:}r{"}) jin, or{"}), n. **SHIGELLOSIS**|(SHIG{"})X L{O~U}{SIS}), N. PATHOL. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{"})x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:}rth), n.
◇ **Named (yu-ming), the mother (mu) of ten thousand things.**

NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{O}B{O:}RD{"}, -B{O~U}RD{"}), N. **YTTROTANTALITE**|(I{"})TR{O~U} TAN{"})TL {A~I}T{"}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{})r), n. mu|(my{u:}, m{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{"})z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{"})NIS), N.

◇ **Alternate.** alternate|(v. {o:}l{"})t{x}r n{e~i}t{"}, al{"}); adj., n. {o:}l{"})t{x}r nit, al{"}), v., -nated, -nating, adj., n.
◇ **Non-being (wu), to name (ming) the origin (shih) of heaven and earth:**

NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{"}), N. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}{NEK{"}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **MINWORKER**|(M{A~I}N{"})W{X:}R{"})K{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|({o:}r{"}) jin, or{"}), n. **SHIGELLOSIS**|(SHIG{"})X L{O~U}{SIS}), N. PATHOL. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{"})x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:}rth), n.

◇ **Being (yu), to name (ming) the mother of ten thousand things.** being|(b{f:}{})ing), n. **YTTROTANTALITE**|(I{"})TR{O~U} TAN{"})TL {A~I}T{"}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **MINWORKER**|(M{A~I}N{"})W{X:}R{"})K{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{})r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{"})z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{"})NIS), N.

◇ **Therefore, always (ch'ang) without desire (wu-yu^).** therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{"})f{o:r}{"}, -f{o~u}r{"}), adv. always|({o:}l{"})w{e~i}z, -w{f:}z), adv. **CEYLONESE**|(S{I:}{L}{X} N{I:}Z{"}, -N{I:}S{"}, S{E~I}{"}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. without|(wi{dh} out{"}, with-), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{"}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **WU-WEI**|(W{U:}{W{E~I}{"}), N.

◇ **In order to observe (kuan) the hidden mystery (miao):** in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:}r{"})d{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. observe|({x}b z{x:}rv{"}), v., -served, -serving. **KSHATRIYA**|(KSHA{"})TR{I:}{X}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hidden|(hid{"})n), adj. mystery|(mis{"})t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. **MIAMI**|(M{A~I} AM{"}){I:}, -AM{"})X}), N., PL. -AMIS (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -AMI.

◇ **Always (ch'ang) with desire (yu-yu^).** always|({o:}l{"})w{e~i}z, -w{f:}z), adv. **CEYLONESE**|(S{I:}{L}{X} N{I:}Z{"}, -N{I:}S{"}, S{E~I}{"}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{"}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **YU-WEI**|(Y{U:}{W{E~I}{"}), N.

◇ **In order to observe the manifestations (chiao).** in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:}r{"})d{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. observe|({x}b z{x:}rv{"}), v., -served, -serving. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MANIFESTATION**|(MAN{"})X



F{X} ST{E~I}{SH{X}N, -FE-), N. **CHIACK**|(CH{A~I}{X}K), V.T. AUSTRALIAN.
◇ **Alternate.** alternate|(v. {o:}l{"})t{x}r n{e~i}t{"}, al{"}); adj., n. {o:}l{"})t{x}r nit, al{"}), v., -nated, -nating, adj., n.
◇ **Therefore, by the Everlasting (ch'ang) Non-Being (wu).** therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{"})f{o:r}{"}, -f{o~u}r{"}), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. everlasting|(ev{"})r las{"}ting, -l{a:}{sting), adj. **CEYLONESE**|(S{I:}{L}{X} N{I:}Z{"}, -N{I:}S{"}, S{E~I}{"}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **NON-ART**|(NON {A:}RT{"}), N. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}{NEK{"}), N.

◇ **We desire (yu^) to observe (kuan) its hidden mystery (miao):** we|(w{f:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{"}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **YTTROTANTALITE**|(I{"})TR{O~U} TAN{"})TL {A~I}T{"}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. observe|({x}b z{x:}rv{"}), v., -served, -serving. **KSHATRIYA**|(KSHA{"})TR{I:}{X}), N. its|(its), pron. hidden|(hid{"})n), adj. mystery|(mis{"})t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. **MIAMI**|(M{A~I} AM{"}){I:}, -AM{"})X}), N., PL. -AMIS (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -AMI.

◇ **By the Everlasting (ch'ang) Being (yu).** by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. everlasting|(ev{"})r las{"}ting, -l{a:}{sting), adj. **CEYLONESE**|(S{I:}{L}{X} N{I:}Z{"}, -N{I:}S{"}, S{E~I}{"}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. being|(b{f:}{})ing), n. **YTTROTANTALITE**|(I{"})TR{O~U} TAN{"})TL {A~I}T{"}), N.

◇ **We desire (yu^) to observe the manifestations (chiao).** we|(w{f:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{"}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **YTTROTANTALITE**|(I{"})TR{O~U} TAN{"})TL {A~I}T{"}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. observe|({x}b z{x:}rv{"}), v., -served, -serving. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MANIFESTATION**|(MAN{"})X F{X} ST{E~I}{SH{X}N, -FE-), N. **CHIACK**|(CH{A~I}{X}K), V.T. AUSTRALIAN.

◇ **These two issue from the same origin.** these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. issue|(ish{"})u: or, esp. Brit., is{"})y{u:}), n., v., -sued, -suing. from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. origin|({o:}r{"}) jin, or{"}), n.

◇ **Though named differently.** though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **NAMEBOARD**|(N{E~I}M{O}B{O:}RD{"}, -B{O~U}RD{"}), N. **DIFFERENTIATOR**|(DIF{"})X REN{"})SH{I:}{E~I}{T{X}R), N.

◇ **Both are called the dark (hsu^an).** both|(b{o~u}th), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{"})BAK{"}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

◇ **Dark and even darker.** dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. even|({f:}{})v{x}n), adj. **DARKEN**|(D{A:}R{"})K{X}N), V.T.

◇ **The door to all hidden mysteries (miao).** the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. door|(d{o:r, d{o~u}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. hidden|(hid{"})n), adj. **MYSTAGOGUE**|(MIS{"})T{X} G{O:}G{"}, -GOG{"}), N. **MIAMI**|(M{A~I} AM{"}){I:}, -AM{"})X}), N., PL. -AMIS (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -AMI.

◇ **[01c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org** c|(s{f:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i:}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{"})X:R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{"}), N. **OREXIS**|(O:}REK{"})SIS, {O~U} REK{"}), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ **Tao (Truth) can be talked about (theorized in any manner each person considers viable), though hardly of these theories will be eternally valid:** tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). can|(kan;





unstressed k{x}n, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TALKATIVE**(**T{O:}{'}K{X}TIV**), ADJ. **about**(**{x} bout{}**), prep. **THEORIZE**(**TH{I:}{'}R{A~I}Z{''}**), **TH{I:}{'}R{A~I}Z{''}**, V., -RIZED, -RIZING. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **any**(**en{'}{i:}**), adj. **manner**(**man{'}{x}r**), n. **each**(**{i:}ch**), adj. **person**(**p{x:}{r'}{s{x}n**), n. **CONSIDERING**(**K{X}N SID{'}{X}R ING**), PREP. **viabile**(**v{a~i}{'}{x} b{x}l**), adj. **though**(**{dh}{o~u}**), conj. **hardly**(**h{a:}{rd'}{i:}**), adv. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **these**(**{dh}{i:}z**), pron., adj. **THEORETICS**(**TH{I:}{'}{X} RET{'}{IKS}**), N. (USED WITH A SING. V.) **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ETERNALIZE**(**T{X:}{R'}NL {A~I}Z{''}**), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **valid**(**val{'}id**), adj. **Names (Descriptions) can be ascribed [to Tao in any fashion each person deems workable], yet hardly of these names (descriptions) will last forever.** **NAMEPLATE**(**N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{''}**), N. **DESCRIPTION**(**DI SKRIP{'}SH{X}N**), N. **can**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ASCRIBE**(**{X} SKR{A~I}B{''}**), V.T., -CRIBED, -CRIBING. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **tao**(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **any**(**en{'}{i:}**), adj. **fashion**(**fash{'}{x}n**), n. **each**(**{i:}ch**), adj. **person**(**p{x:}{r'}{s{x}n**), n. **DEEM**(**D{I:}M**), V.I. **workable**(**w{x:}{r'}{k{x} b{x}l**), adj. **yet**(**yet**), adv. **hardly**(**h{a:}{rd'}{i:}**), adv. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **these**(**{dh}{i:}z**), pron., adj. **NAMEPLATE**(**N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{''}**), N. **DESCRIPTION**(**DI SKRIP{'}SH{X}N**), N. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **last**(**last, l{a:}st**), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **forever**(**{f{o:}r ev{'}{x}r, f{x}r-**), adv. **The beginning of the Universe (Heaven and Earth) [is beyond us, so in all honesty it] is indescribable: the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **beginning**(**bi gin{'}ing**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **universe**(**y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{''}**), n. **heaven**(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **earth**(**{x:}rth**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **beyond**(**b{f{i:} ond{'}{i:} bi yond{''}**), prep. **us**(**us**), pron. **so**(**s{o~u}**), adv. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **all**(**{o:}l**), adj. **honesty**(**on{'}{x} st{i:}**), n., pl. -ties. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **indescribable**(**in{''}di skr{a~i}{'}{b{x} b{x}l**), adj. **[Nevertheless,] whatever is namable (describable) by us served as the mother (origin) of [our knowledge of] myriad (all and every) things and creatures. nevertheless**(**nev{'}{x}r {dh}{x} les{''}**), adv. **whatever**(**hwut ev{'}{x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-**), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **namable**(**n{e~i}{'}m{x} b{x}l**), adj. **DESCRAMBLER**(**D{I:} SKRAM{'}BL{X}R**), N. **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **us**(**us**), pron. **SERVE**(**S{X:}RV**), V., SERVED, SERVING, N. **as**(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **mother**(**mu{dh}{'}{x}r**), n. **origin**(**{o:}{r'}{i jin, or{'}{i}**), n. **of**(**uv,**



ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **our**(**ou{x:}r, ou{'}{x}r; unstressed {a:}r**), pron. **knowledge**(**no{l'}{ij}**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **myriad**(**mir{'}{i:}{x}d**), n. **all**(**{o:}l**), adj. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **every**(**ev{'}{r{i:}**), adj. **THINGNESS**(**THING{'}NIS**), N. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **CREATURELY**(**KR{I:}{'}CH{X}R L{I:}**), ADJ. **Accordingly, accordingly**(**{x} k{o:}{r'}ding l{i:}**), adv. **I constantly refrain from my selfish (subjective) desires for the purpose of exploring its (Nature's) manifested (apparent) wonder:** **it**(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **CONSTANTAN**(**K{O:}N{'}ST{X}N TAN{''}**), N. **refrain**(**ri fr{e~i}n{''}**), v.i. **from**(**from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **my**(**m{a~i}**), pron. **selfish**(**sel{'}fish**), adj. **subjective**(**s{s{x}b jek{'}tiv**), adj. **DESIRED**(**DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{''}**), ADJ. **for**(**f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **purpose**(**p{x:}{r'}p{x}s**), n., v., -posed, -posing. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **EXPLORER**(**IK SPL{O:}{R'}{X}R, -SPL{O~U}{R'}{i}**), N. **its**(**its**), pron. **NATURE**(**N{E~I}{'}CH{X}R**), N. **MANIFESTATIVE**(**MAN{''}{X} FES{'}T{X} TIV**), ADJ. **apparent**(**{x} par{'}{x}nt, {x} p{e:x}r{''}**), adj. **wonder**(**wun{'}d{x}r**), v.i. **I also constantly maintain my will [to seek objective knowledge] in order to pursue its (Nature's) deep-seated enigma.** **it**(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **also**(**{o:}{r'}{s{o~u}**), adv. **CONSTANTAN**(**K{O:}N{'}ST{X}N TAN{''}**), N. **maintain**(**m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{''}**), v.t. **my**(**m{a~i}**), pron. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **seek**(**s{i:}k**), v., sought, seeking. **objective**(**{x}b jek{'}tiv**), n. **knowledge**(**no{l'}{ij}**), n. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**(**{o:}{r'}d{x}r**), n. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **pursue**(**p{x:r} s{u:}{''}**), v., -sued, -suing. **its**(**its**), pron. **NATURE**(**N{E~I}{'}CH{X}R**), N. **DEEP**(**D{I:}P**), ADJ. -ER, -EST, N., ADV., -ER, -EST. **enigma**(**{x} nig{'}m{x}**), n., pl. -mas, -mata (**-m{x} t{x}**). **These two (Tao and Te) were originated from the same source, but they were described with different names by us.** **these**(**{dh}{i:}z**), pron., adj. **two**(**t{u:}**), n. **tao**(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **te**(**de**), n. **were**(**w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. **ORIGINATE**(**{X} RIJ{'}{X} N{E~I}T{''}**), V., -NATED, -NATING. **from**(**from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **same**(**s{e~i}m**), adj. **source**(**s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs**), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **but**(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**(**w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. **DESCRIBE**(**DI SKR{A~I}B{''}**), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. **with**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **different**(**diff{'}{x}r {x}nt, diff{'}{r{x}nt**), adj. **NAMEPLATE**(**N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{''}**), N. **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **us**(**us**), pron. **They are both depicted as profound [as each is intricate in its own right]:** **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**(**{a:}r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**e{x:}r, {a:}r**), n. **both**(**b{o~u}th**), adj. **DEPICT**(**DI PIKT{''}**), V.T. **as**(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **profound**(**pr{x} found{''}**), adj., -er, -est, n. **as**(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **each**(**{i:}ch**), adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **intricate**(**in{'}tri kit**), adj. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**(**its**), pron. **own**(**{o~u}n**), adj. **right**(**tr{a~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **The profundity (complexity) intensifies as we fathom its mystery further and deeper:** **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **profundity**(**pr{x} fun{'}di t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties for 2, 3. **complexity**(**k{x}m plek{'}si t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties for 2. **INTENSIFIER**(**IN TEN{'}S{X} F{A~I}{'}{X}R**), N. **as**(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **wel**(**w{i:}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **fathom**(**fa{dh}{'}{x}m**), n., pl. fathoms. (**esp. collectively**) fathom, v. **its**(**its**), pron. **mystery**(**mis{'}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}**), n., pl. -teries. **further**(**ff{x:}{r'}{dh}{x}r**), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **DEEPLY**(**D{I:}{'}P{X}N**), V.T., V.I. **Eventually, it will [lead us] to the gateway of all mysteries.** **eventually**(**i ven{'}ch{u:} {x} l{i:}**), adv. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or





(Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lead|l(i:i)d, v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. us|(us), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. gateway|(g{e~i}t{f'}w{e~i}{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|{(o:i)}, adj. MYSTAGOGUE|(MIS{}T{X} G{O:}G{}), -GOG{}), N. ◇ [01c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T{i:}{}M{X} N{A~i}T{}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{}W{E~i}{}), N.

◇ The way that can be talked about is not the eternal Way. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TALKATIVE|(T{O:}{}K{X} TIV), ADJ. about|{(x) bout{}), prep. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:r}{}nl), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ The name that can be named is not the eternal name. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. NAMEBOARD|(N{E~i}M{}B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:r}{}nl), adj. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ "Nothing" is the name of the origin of Heaven and Earth. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|{(o:r}{}i jin, or{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{(x:r}th), n.

◇ "Being" is the name of "the mother" of all things. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|{(o:i)}, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ So, in eternal Nothing, we should look at the wonderfulness of the Way. so|(s{o~u}), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. eternal|(i t{x:r}{}nl), adj. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before



a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WONDERFUL|(WUN{}D{}R F{X}L), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. ◇ In eternal Being, we should look at its outer aspects. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. eternal|(i t{x:r}{}nl), adj. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. its|(its), pron. outer|(ou{}t{x}r), adj. ASPECTANT|({X} SPEK{}T{X}NT), ADJ. HERALDRY.

◇ These two flow from the same source, though differently named; and both are called mysteries. these|{(dh){i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. flow|(fl{~ou}), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. though|{(dh){o~u}), conj. DIFFERENTIATOR|(DIF{}{}X) REN{}SHI{}{E~i}{}T{X}R), N. NAMEBOARD|(N{E~i}M{}B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. MYSTAGOGUE|(MIS{}T{X} G{O:}G{}), -GOG{}), N.

◇ Mysterious and more mysterious. mysterious|(mi st{i:r}{}{i:} {x}s), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. mysterious|(mi st{i:r}{}{i:} {x}s), adj. ◇ That is the door of all wonders. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. door|(d{o:r; d{o~u}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|{(o:i)}, adj. WONDERMENT|(WUN{}D{}R M{X}NT), N.

◇ [01c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~i}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ If Tao can be described, then it is not general Tao. if|(if), conj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DESCRIBE|(DI SKR{A~i}B{}), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. then|{(dh)en), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. general|(jen{}{x}r {x}l), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ If a name can be denned, then it is not a general name. if|(if), conj. a|{(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DENMARK|(DEN{}M{A:}RK), N. then|{(dh)en), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. a|{(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. general|(jen{}{x}r {x}l), adj. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ The invisible is the origin of the universe. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **invisible**|(in viz'{}{x} b{x}|), adj. is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **origin**|({o:r'}i jin, or {'}-), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

universe|(y{u:}'n{x} v{x:rs'{})), n.

◇ **The visible is the mother of all things.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **visible**|(viz'{}{x} b{x}|), adj. is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}'{}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o:}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING'{}NIS), N.

◇ **By constantly thinking the invisible, we understand the universe:**

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CONSTANTAN**|({K{O:}N'{}ST{X}N TAN'{})), N. **thinking**|(thing'{}king), adj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

invisible|(in viz'{}{x} b{x}|), adj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **understand**|(un'{}d{x}r stand'{})), v., -stood, -standing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}'n{x} v{x:rs'{})), n.

◇ **By constantly observing the visible, we can see how the natural laws work**

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CONSTANTAN**|({K{O:}N'{}ST{X}N TAN'{})), N. **OBSERVER**|({X}B Z{X:}R'{}V{X}R), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

visible|(viz'{}{x} b{x}|), adj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n),

auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v.

(Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **how**|(hou), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **natural**|(nach'{}{x}r {x}|, nach'{}r{x}|), adj. **LAWN**|({L{O:}N}), N. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

◇ **Thinking and observing are two different things.**

thinking|(thing'{}king), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

OBSERVER|({X}B Z{X:}R'{}V{X}R), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are (e{x:r, a:r}), n. **two**|({t{u:}), n. **different**|(dif'{}{x}r {x}nt, dif'{}r{x}nt), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING'{}NIS), N.

◇ **Yet they serve the same goal: to theorize.**

yet|(yet), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **serve**|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **same**|(s{e~i}m), adj. **goal**|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **theorize**|(th{i:}'{}{x} r{a~i}z'{}), th{i:}'{}{a~i}z'{}), v., -rized, -rizing.

◇ **Theorizing and evolving these theories is the gate to marvels.**

THEORIZE|({TH{I:}'{}{X} R{A~I}Z'{}), TH{I:}'{}R'{}{A~I}Z'{}), V., -RIZED, -RIZING. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.

after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EVOLVE**|({I VOLV'{})), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. **these**|({dh}{i:}z),

pron., adj. **THEORETICS**|({TH{I:}'{}{X} RET'{}IKS), N. (USED WITH A SING. V.) is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

gate|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **MARVELOUS**|({M{A:}'{}R'{}V{X} L{X}S), ADJ.

◇ **[01c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

arthur|({a:r}'{}th{x}r), n. **waley**|(w{e~i}'{}li:}), n.

◇ **The Way that can be told of is not an Unvarying Way:**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),

definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past



part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

told|({t{e~i}ld), v. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. is|(iz), v.

not|(not), adv. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **UNVARNISHED**|({UN V{A:}'{}R'{}NISHT}), ADJ. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ **The names that can be named are not unvarying names.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

NAMEPLATE|({N{E~I}M'{}PL{E~I}T'{})), N. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing.

1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl.

are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

NAMEBOARD|({N{E~I}M'{}B{O:}RD'{}), -B{O~U}RD'{})), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are (e{x:r, a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **UNVARNISHED**|({UN V{A:}'{}R'{}NISHT}), ADJ. **NAMEPLATE**|({N{E~I}M'{}PL{E~I}T'{})), N.

◇ **It was from the Nameless that Heaven and Earth sprang:**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it, pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **was**|(wuz, woz;

unstressed w{x}z), v. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **nameless**|({n{e~i}m'{}lis}), adj. **that**|({dh}at;

unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **heaven**|(hev'{}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,

esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({x:rth}), n. **sprang**|(sprang), v.

◇ **The named is but the mother that rears the ten thousand creatures, each after its kind.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

NAMEBOARD|({N{E~I}M'{}B{O:}RD'{}), -B{O~U}RD'{})), N. is|(iz), v. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **the**|(stressed

{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

mother|(mu{dh}'{}{x}r), n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

REARMOST|({R{I:}'{}M{O~U}ST'{})), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ten**|({ten}), n. **thousand**|(thou'{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand,

adj. **CREATURELY**|({KR{I:}'{}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **each**|({i:}ch), adj. **after**|(af'{}t{x}r, {a:}'{}f'{}), prep. **its**|(its), pron.

kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est.

◇ **Truly, 'Only he that rid himself forever of desire can see the Secret Essences':**

truly|({tr{u:}'{}i:}), adv. **only**|({o~u}n'{}i:}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom.

they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

RIDOTTO|({RI DOT'{}{O~U}), N., PL. -TOS. **himself**|(him self'{}; medially often im self'{})), pron. **forever**|({f{o:r} ev'{}{x}r,

f{x}r-), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **desire**|(di z{a~i}'{}x'r'{})),

v., -sired, -siring, n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or

(Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could,

past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can;

infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen,

seeing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i};), definite article. **secret**|(s{i:}'{}krit), adj. **ESSENCE**|({ES'{}XNS}), N.

◇ **He that has never rid himself of desire can see only the Outcomes.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **has**|(haz; unstressed

h{x}z, {x}z), v. **never**|({nev'{}{x}r), adv. **rid**|(rid), v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. **himself**|(him self'{}; medially

often im self'{})), pron. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **desire**|(di

z{a~i}'{}x'r'{})), v., -sired, -siring, n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can,

2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst,





3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. see|s(i:)|, v., saw, seen, seeing. only|({o~u}n){i:}|, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. OUTCOME|(OUT){KUM}|, N. ◇ These two things issued from the same mould, but nevertheless are different in name. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|({t}{u:}|), n. THINGNESS|(THING){NIS}, N. ISSUE|(ISH){U:}| OR, ESP. BRIT., IS{}Y{U:}|, N., V., -SUED, -SUING. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. mould|(m{o~u}ld), n., v.t., v.i. Chiefly Brit. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. nevertheless|(nev{}){x}r {dh}{x} les{}|, adv. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. different|(diff){x}r {x}nt, diff{}r{x}nt), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ This 'same mould' we can but call the Mystery. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. mould|(m{o~u}ld), n., v.t., v.i. Chiefly Brit. we|({w}{i:}|), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. call|({k{o:}l), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. mystery|(mis){t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}|, n., pl. -teries.

◇ Or rather the 'Darker than any Mystery'. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. rather|(adv. ra{dh}{i:}{x}r, r{a:}{f}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{i:}{x:}r{}|, r{a:}{f}{dh}{x:}r{}|), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. DARKEN|(D{A:}R){K(X)N), V.T. than|({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. any|(en){i:}|, adj. mystery|(mis){t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}|, n., pl. -teries.

◇ The Doorway whence issued all Secret Essences. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. doorway|(d{o:r}{w}{e~i}{z}), n. whence|(hwens, wens), adv., conj. ISSUE|(ISH){U:}| OR, ESP. BRIT., IS{}Y{U:}|, N., V., -SUED, -SUING. all|({o:}l), adj. secret|(s{f:i:}{f'}krit), adj. ESSENCE|(ES){X}NS), N.

◇ [01c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn c|({s{i:}|), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}{i:}|), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINC){PIN}|, N. ◇ The Dao that can be described in language is not the constant Dao.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DESCRIBE|(DI SKR{A~I}B{}|), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. language|(lang){gwi}, n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. constant|(kon){st{x}nt), adj. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ the name that can be given it is not its constant name. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:};



unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. given|(giv){x}n), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. its|(its), pron. constant|(kon){st{x}nt), adj. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ Nameless. it is the origin of the myriad things: nameless|(n{e~i}m){lis}, adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. origin|({o:r}{i} jin, or{}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. myriad|(mir){i:}{x}d), n. THINGNESS|(THING){NIS}, N. ◇ named. it is the mother of the myriad things.

NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M){B{O:}RD}|, N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. myriad|(mir){i:}{x}d), n. THINGNESS|(THING){NIS}, N.

◇ Therefore, always be without desire so as to see their subtlety. therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r}{f{o:}r{}|, -f{o~u}r{}|), adv. always|({o:l}{w}{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. without|(wi{dh} out{}|, with-), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}|), v., -sired, -siring. n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. see|(s{i:}|), v., saw, seen, seeing. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. subtlety|(sut){t{i:}|), n., pl. -ties.

◇ And always have desire so as to see their ends. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. always|({o:l}{w}{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}|), v., -sired, -siring. n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. see|(s{i:}|), v., saw, seen, seeing. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ENDOWMENT|(EN DOU){M(X)NT), N.

◇ These two emerge together but have different names. these|({{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|({t}{u:}|), n. emerge|(em{x:}rj{}|), v.i., emerged, emerging. together|(t{x} ge{dh}{x}r), adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. different|(diff){x}r {x}nt, diff{}r{x}nt), adj. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M){PL{E~I}T}|, N.

◇ Together we refer to them as mystery: the mystery upon mystery and gateway of all subtleties. together|(t{x} ge{dh}{x}r), adv. we|({w}{i:}|), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. refer|(ri f{x:}r{}|), v., -ferred, -ferring. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. mystery|(mis){t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}|, n., pl. -teries. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. mystery|(mis){t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}|, n., pl. -teries. upon|({{x} pon{}|, {x} p{o:n{}|), prep. mystery|(mis){t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}|, n., pl. -teries. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. gateway|(g{e~i}t{}w{e~i}{}|), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. SUBTLE|(SUT){L}, ADJ., -TLER, -TLEST.

◇ [01c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang c|({s{i:}|), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}{i:}|), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. LIMY|(L{A~I}{M}{I:}|), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|(Y{~OU}RT), N. ◇ ON THE ABSOLUTE TAO





on|**(on, {o:n})**, prep. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **absolute|****(ab{}'s{x} l{u:t}{}', ab{}'s{x} l{u:t}{}')**, adj. **tao|(dou, tou)**, n. **(sometimes l.c.)**

◇ **The Tao that can be told of**

the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **tao|(dou, tou)**, n. **(sometimes l.c.)** **that|****({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **be|****(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **to|****(t{~o}u)d)**, v. **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep.

◇ **Is not the Absolute Tao:**

is|(iz), v. **not|(not)**, adv. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **absolute|****(ab{}'s{x} l{u:t}{}', ab{}'s{x} l{u:t}{}')**, adj. **tao|(dou, tou)**, n. **(sometimes l.c.)**

◇ **The Names that can be given**

the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}'PL{E~I}T{}')**, N. **that|****({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **be|****(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **given|(giv{}'{}x)n)**, v.

◇ **Are not Absolute Names.**

are|**({a:}r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:}r)**, n. **not|(not)**, adv. **absolute|****(ab{}'s{x} l{u:t}{}', ab{}'s{x} l{u:t}{}')**, adj. **NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}'PL{E~I}T{}')**, N.

◇ **The Nameless is the origin of Heaven and Earth:**

the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **nameless|(n{e~i}m{}'lis)**, adj. **is|(iz)**, v. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **origin|****({o:}r{}'i jin, or{}'-)**, n. **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **heaven|(hev{}'{}x)n)**, n. and **and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **earth|****({x:}rth)**, n.

◇ **The Named is the Mother of All Things.**

the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{}'B{O:}RD{}')**, N. **is|(iz)**, v. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **mother|(mu{dh}{}'{}x)r)**, n. **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **all|****({o:})**, adj. **THINGNESS|(THING{}'NIS)**, N.

◇ **Therefore:**

therefore|**({dh}{e:x}r{}'f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}')**, adv.

◇ **Oftentimes, one strips oneself of passion**

oftentimes|**({o:}{}'{}{x}n t{a~i}mz{}', of{}'{}x)n-; {o:}f{}'{}t{x}n, of{}'-)**, adv. **one|(wun)**, adj.

STRIPPER|(STRIP{}'{}X)R), N. **oneself|(wun self{}', wunz-)**, pron. **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **passion|(pash{}'{}x)n)**, n.

◇ **In order to see the Secret of Life:**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order|****({o:}r{}'d{x}r)**, n. **to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **see|(s{i:})**, v., saw, seen, seeing. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **secret|(s{i:}{}'krit)**, adj. **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v**



or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life|(l{a~i}f)**, n., pl. lives **(l{a~i}vz)**, adj.

◇ **Oftentimes, one regards life with passion**

oftentimes|**({o:}{}'{}{x}n t{a~i}mz{}', of{}'{}x)n-; {o:}f{}'{}t{x}n, of{}'-)**, adv. **one|(wun)**, adj.

REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}RD{}'LIS), ADJ. **life|(l{a~i}f)**, n., pl. lives **(l{a~i}vz)**, adj. **with|(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **passion|(pash{}'{}x)n)**, n.

◇ **In order to see its manifest forms.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order|****({o:}r{}'d{x}r)**, n. **to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **see|(s{i:})**, v., saw, seen, seeing. **its|(its)**, pron. **manifest|(man{}'{}x fest{}')**, adj.

FORMOL|(F{O:}R{}'M{O:}L, -M{O~U}L), N. **CHEM.**

◇ **These two (the Secret and its manifestations)**

these|**({dh}{i:}z)**, pron., adj. **two|(t{u:})**, n. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **secret|(s{i:}{}'krit)**, adj. **and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **its|(its)**, pron. **MANIFESTATION|(MAN{}'{}X F{X} ST{E~I}{}'SH{X}N, -FE-)**, N.

◇ **Are (in their nature) the same:**

are|**({a:}r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:}r)**, n. **in|(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their|****({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron. **nature|(n{e~i}{}'ch{x}r)**, n. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **same|(s{e~i}m)**, adj.

◇ **They are given different names**

they|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are|****({a:}r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:}r)**, n. **given|(giv{}'{}x)n)**, v. **different|(dif{}'{}x)r{x}nt, dif{}'{}r{x}nt)**, adj. **NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}'PL{E~I}T{}')**, N.

◇ **When they become manifest**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they|****({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **become|(bi kum{}')**, v., became, become, becoming. **manifest|(man{}'{}x fest{}')**, adj.

◇ **They may both be called the Cosmic Mystery:**

they|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **may|(m{e~i})**, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or **(Archaic)** mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **both|(b{o~u}th)**, adj. **be|****(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}'BAK{}')**, N. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **cosmic|(koz{}'mik)**, adj. **mystery|(mis{}'t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:})**, n., pl. -teries.

◇ **Reaching from the Mystery into the Deeper Mystery**

REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I:}CH{}'M{}'DOUN{}'), N., ADJ. **BRIT. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)**, prep. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article.

mystery|(mis{}'t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. **into|(in{}'t{u:}; unstressed in{}'t{~ou}, -t{x})**, prep. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **DEEPEN|(D{I:}{}'P{X}N)**, V.T., V.I. **mystery|(mis{}'t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:})**, n., pl. -teries.

◇ **Is the Gate to the Secret of All Life.**

is|(iz), v. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **gate|(g{e~i}t)**, n., v., gated, gating. **to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article.

secret|(s{i:}{}'krit), adj. **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **all|****({o:})**, adj. **life|(l{a~i}f)**, n., pl. lives **(l{a~i}vz)**, adj.

◇ **[01c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n.

vector|(vik{}'t{x}r), n. **h|****({e~i}ch)**, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N{}'TOP{}')**, N. **NAUT.**

◇ **The ways that can be walked are not the eternal Way:**

the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **ways|(w{e~i}z)**, n. **(used with a sing. v.)** **that|****({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd





could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. WALKAWAY|(W{O;}K{X} W{E~I}{}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. eternal|(i t{x}r{nl}), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ The names that can be named are not the eternal name.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{PL{E~I}T{)}, N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{B{O;}RD{)}, -B{O~U}RD{}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. eternal|(i t{x}r{nl}), adj. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ The nameless is the origin of the myriad creatures;

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. nameless|(n{e~i}m{lis}), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. origin|({o;}r{jin}, or{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. myriad|(mir{}{i} {x}d), n. CREATURELY|(KR{I;}CH{X}R L{I};), ADJ.

◇ The named is the mother of the myriad creatures.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{B{O;}RD{)}, -B{O~U}RD{}), N. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. myriad|(mir{}{i} {x}d), n. CREATURELY|(KR{I;}CH{X}R L{I};), ADJ.

◇ Therefore

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o;}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv.

◇ Always be without desire in order to observe its wondrous subtleties;

always|({o;}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i}z), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o;}r{}d{x}r), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. observe|({x}b z{x}rv{}), v., -served, -serving. its|(its), pron. wondrous|(wun{}dr{x}s), adj. SUBTLE|(SUT{}L), ADJ., -TLER, -TLEST.

◇ Always have desire so that you may observe its manifestations.

always|({o;}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i}z), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. observe|({x}b z{x}rv{}), v., -served, -serving. its|(its), pron. MANIFESTATION|(MAN{}{X} F{X} ST{E~I}{}SH{X}N, -FE-), N.



◇ Both of these derive from the same source;

both|(b{o~u}th), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. these|({dh}{i};z), pron., adj. derive|(di r{a~i}v{}), v., -rived, -riving. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. source|(s{o;}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. ◇ They have different names but the same designation. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. different|(diff{}{x}r {x}nt, diff{}r{x}nt), adj. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{PL{E~I}T{)}, N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. designation|(dez{}jig n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Mystery of mysteries

mystery|(mis{}t{x} r{i}; -tr{i};), n., pl. -teries. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

MYSTAGOGUE|(MIS{}T{X} G{O;}G{}), N.

◇ The gate of all wonders!

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

gate|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}), adj.

WONDERMENT|(WUN{}D{X}R M{X}NT), N.

◇ [01c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN|(T{O~U}{}LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ{}{X}RD), N.

◇ The Tao that can be spoken of is not the eternal Tao.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.

For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

spoken|(sp{o~u}{}k{x}n), v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

eternal|(i t{x}r{nl}), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The name that can be named is not the eternal name.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.

For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{B{O;}RD{)}, -B{O~U}RD{}), N. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. eternal|(i t{x}r{nl}), adj. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ The nameless is the beginning of heaven and earth.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. nameless|(n{e~i}m{lis}), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}ing), n.

beginning|(bi gin{}ing), n.

◇ The nameless is the beginning of heaven and earth.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. nameless|(n{e~i}m{lis}), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}ing), n.

beginning|(bi gin{}ing), n.

beginning|(bi gin{}ing), n.

beginning|(bi gin{}ing), n.





of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({x:r}th), n.
◇ The named is the mother of the ten thousand things.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **NAMEBOARD**|(N{E~I}M{}B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ Send your desires away and you will see the mystery.
send|(send), v., sent, sending. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}), ADJ. **away**|({x} w{e~i}{}{}), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mystery**|(mis{}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries.

◇ Be filled with desire and you will see only the manifestation.
be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FILL**|(FIL), V.T. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **only**|({o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **manifestation**|(man{}{}{x} f{x} st{e~i}{}{}sh{x}n, -fe-), n.

◇ As these two come forth they differ in name.
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **these**|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **two**|(t{u:}), n. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **forth**|({o:}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **differ**|(diff{}{x}r), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ Yet at their source they are the same.
yet|(yet), adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **source**|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **same**|(s{e~i}m), adj.

◇ This source is called a mystery.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. **source**|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **mystery**|(mis{}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries.

◇ Darkness within darkness.
darkness|(d{a:}rk{}nis), n. **within**|(wi{dh} in{}), with-, adv. **darkness**|(d{a:}rk{}nis), n.
◇ the gateway to all mystery.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **gateway**|(g{e~i}t{}w{e~i}{}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **mystery**|(mis{}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries.

◇ [01c22t] Translation: David H. Li
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
DAVENPORT|(DAV{}{X}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.



LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}), HL{O~U}T-), N.
◇ Direction, as expressed, is no ordinary direction.
direction|(di rek{}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{}), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **EXPRESSAGE**|(IK SPRES{}), N. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **ORDINARILY**|({O:}R{}DN {E:X}R{}{X} L{I:}, {O:}R{}DN ER{}{X} L{I:}), ADV. **direction**|(di rek{}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{}), n.
◇ as named, no ordinary name.
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **NAMEBOARD**|(N{E~I}M{}B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **ORDINARILY**|({O:}R{}DN {E:X}R{}{X} L{I:}, {O:}R{}DN ER{}{X} L{I:}), ADV. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ Null identifies the universe at the beginning.
null|(nul), adj. **IDENTIFICATION**|({A~I} DEN{}T{}X FI K{E~I}{}SH{X}N, I DEN{}-), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x}rs{}), n. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{}jing), n.

◇ Ull identifies the mother of myriad matters.
ULIGINOUS|(Y{U:} LIJ{}{X} N{X}S), ADJ. BOT. **IDENTIFICATION**|({A~I} DEN{}T{}X FI K{E~I}{}SH{X}N, I DEN{}-), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **myriad**|(mir{}{}{x}d), n. **MATTERATE**|(MAT{}{X} R{E~I}T{}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S.
◇ Thus, visit Null to observe its intricateness.
thus|({dh}us), adv. **visit**|(viz{}it), v.t. **null**|(nul), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **observe**|({x}b z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving. **its**|(its), pron. **INTRICATE**|(IN{}TRI KIT), ADJ.

◇ Visit Ull to observe its limitlessness.
visit|(viz{}it), v.t. **ULIGINOUS**|(Y{U:} LIJ{}{X} N{X}S), ADJ. BOT. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **observe**|({x}b z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving. **its**|(its), pron. **LIMITLESS**|(LIM{}IT LIS), ADJ.

◇ These two spring from the same source.
these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **two**|(t{u:}), n. **spring**|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **same**|(s{e~i}m), adj. **source**|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.
◇ only their identifications differ.
only|({o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **IDENTIFICATION**|({A~I} DEN{}T{}X FI K{E~I}{}SH{X}N, I DEN{}-), N. **differ**|(diff{}{x}r), v.i.

◇ Both are profound.
both|(b{o~u}th), adj. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **profound**|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n.
◇ Profound upon profound, it is the portal to all intricacies.
profound|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. **upon**|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:}n{}), prep. **profound**|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **portal**|(p{o:}r{}tl, p{o~u}r{}-), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **INTREPID**|(IN TREP{}ID), ADJ.

◇ [01c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
YASNA|(YUS{}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. **GENIUS**|(j{i:}N{}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (j{i:}N{}I: {A~I}{}), FOR 6, 7, 9. **KIMONO**|(K{X} M{O~U}{}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ The Tao Eternal is beyond definition.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{}nl), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **beyond**|(b{i:} ond{}), bi yond{}), prep. **definition**|(def{}{}{x} nish{}{x}n), n.

◇ No name given can capture its eternality.
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **given**|(giv{}{x}n), v. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd





can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. capture|(kap{}ch{x}r), v., -tured, -turing, n. its|(its), pron. ETERNAL|(I T{X;}R{}NL), ADJ.

◇ Nameless, it is the origin of the Kosmos.

nameless|(n{e~i}m{}lis), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. origin|({o:}r{}i jin, or{}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. kosmos|(koz{}m{x}s, -m{o~u}s), n. Aerospace.

◇ Named, it is the beginning of all things.

NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{}B{O;}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ Nothingness, it is the inner being of the Kosmos.

nothingness|(nuth{}ing nis), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. inner|(in{}{x}r), adj. being|(b{i;}{}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. kosmos|(koz{}m{x}s, -m{o~u}s), n. Aerospace.

◇ Thingness, it is the outer distinctions of the Kosmos.

thingness|(thing{}nis), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. outer|(ouf{}t{x}r), adj. DISTINCTION|(DI STINGK{}SH{X}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. kosmos|(koz{}m{x}s, -m{o~u}s), n. Aerospace.

◇ These two, though different in names, arise from the same source:

these|({dh}{i};z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. different|(dif{}{x}r {x}nt, dif{}r{x}nt), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N. arise|({x} r{a~i}z{}), v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{}{x}n), arising. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

◇ The source called the Invisible.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. CALLBACK|(K{O;}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. invisible|(in viz{}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Invisible beyond the invisible.

invisible|(in viz{}{x} b{x}l), adj. beyond|(b{i;} ond{}), bi yond{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. invisible|(in viz{}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ It is the entry into the myriad wonders of the Eternal Kosmos.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. entry|(en{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{-ou}, -t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. myriad|(mir{}{i:} {x}d), n. WONDERMENT|(WUN{}D{X}R M{X}NT), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. eternal|(i t{x:}r{}nl), adj.

kosmos|(koz{}m{x}s, -m{o~u}s), n. Aerospace.

◇ [01c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan



c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans{|e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O;}Z{I;}Z{}M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O;}{}K{X}L{X}T{}R{}), CHOK{}{X}-, CH{O;}K{}L{X}, CHOK{}-; FR. SH{O;}K{O;}LA TY{E~I}{}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{I;}RZ{}); FR. -TY{E~I}{}). ◇ The Tao that can be expressed in words is not the eternal Tao.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i;} unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. EXPRESSAGE|(IK SPRES{}IJ), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

WORDPLAY|(W{X;}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. eternal|(i t{x:}r{}nl), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) ◇ The name that can be defined in words is not the name that never changes.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i;} unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DEFINE|(DI F{A~I}N{}), V. -FINED, -FINING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. WORDPLAY|(W{X;}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. CHANGEROOM|(CH{E~I}NJ{}R{U;}M{}), -R{}OU}M{}), N.

◇ Non-existence is what we will call the source of heaven and earth.

NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{}Y{U;}KLID{}{i:} {X}N), ADJ. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. call|(k{o:}l), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:}rth), n.

◇ Existence is the mother of all things.

existence|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ From eternal non-existence, therefore, we observe the beginning of the many hidden qualities of the universe.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. eternal|(i t{x:}r{}nl), adj. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{}Y{U;}KLID{}{i:} {X}N), ADJ. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. observe|({x}b z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article.

existence|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i});

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i});





definite article. **many**|(men{}i:), adj., more, most, n., pron. **hidden**|(hid{}n), adj.
QUALITATIVE|(KWOL{}T{T[E~]}TIV), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{}n{x}v{x:}rs{}), n.
 ◇ From eternal existence, therefore, we clearly observe the overt qualities of the universe.
from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **eternal**|(i t{x:}r{}nl), adj. **existence**|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n.
therefore|(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **clearly**|(kl{i:}r{}i:), adv. **observe**|(x)b z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **overt**|(o~u}v{x:}rt{}), {o~u}{}v{x:}rt), adj. **QUALITATIVE**|(KWOL{}T{T[E~]}TIV), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{}n{x}v{x:}rs{}), n.
 ◇ These two, the hidden and the overt, are originally the same at source, and become different when they manifest themselves.
these|(dh){i:}z), pron., adj. **two**|(t{u:}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hidden**|(hid{}n), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **overt**|(o~u}v{x:}rt{}), {o~u}{}v{x:}rt), adj. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **originally**|(rij{}xl i:), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **same**|(s(e~i)m), adj. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **source**|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing, **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **different**|(dif{}x}r {x}nt, dif{}r{x}nt), adj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **manifest**|(man{}{x} fest{}), adj. **themselves**|(dh){x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron. pl.
 ◇ This same origin is "the smallest of the small."
this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z); adv. **same**|(s(e~i)m), adj. **origin**|(o:r{}i jin, or{}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
SMALLCLOTHES|(SM{O:}L{}KL{O~U}Z{}), -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{}), N.PL. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ The absolute "smallest of the small" is the gate from which the beginning of all the parts of the universe emerges.
the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
absolute|(ab{}s{}x {u:t{}), ab{}s{}x {u:t{}), adj. **SMALLCLOTHES**|(SM{O:}L{}KL{O~U}Z{}), -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{}), N.PL. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **gate**|(g(e~i)t), n., v., gated, gating. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PARTRIDGEBERRY**|(P{A:}R{}TRIJ BER{}i:), N., PL. -RIES. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{}n{x}v{x:}rs{}), n. **EMERGENT**|(I M{X:}R{}{X}NT), ADJ.
 ◇ [01c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**|(MAN{}{I:}{}TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**|(KW{A:}{}SH{I:}{}{O:}R{}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.
 ◇ The Tao that can be talked about is not the true Tao.
the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or



(Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TALKATIVE**|(T{O:}{}K{X} TIV), ADJ. **about**|(x) bout{}), prep. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ The name that can be named is not the eternal Name.
the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{}B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:}r{}nl), adj. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.
 ◇ Everything in the universe comes out of Nothing.
everything|(ev{}r{}i: thing{}), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{}n{x}v{x:}rs{}), n. **comes**|(k{o~u}{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i t{i:}z{}), out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n.
 ◇ Nothing - the nameless is the beginning.
nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nameless**|(n{e~i}m{}lis), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{}ing), n.
 ◇ While Heaven, the mother is the creatrix of all things.
while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **CREATOR**|(KR{}{E~I}{}T{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.
 ◇ Follow the nothingness of the Tao.
follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nothingness**|(nuth{}ing nis), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ and you can be like it, not needing anything.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert,





3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**|(not), adv. **NEEDINESS**|(N{l:}{i:}D{i:}NIS), N. **anything**|(enf{'}i:}thing{}), pron.

◇ seeing the wonder and the root of everything.
seeing|(s{i:}{'}ing), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wonder**|(wun{'}d{x}r), v.i. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:}t, r{-ou}t), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **everything**|(ev{'}r{i:}thing{}), pron.

◇ And even if you cannot grasp this nothingness.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **even**|(i:}{v{x}n), adj. **if**|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **grasp**|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. **this**|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z); adv. **nothingness**|(nuth{'}ing nis), n.

◇ you can still see something of the Tao in everything.
you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **something**|(sum{'}thing{}), pron. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **everything**|(ev{'}r{i:}thing{}), pron.

◇ These two are the same only called by different names
these|(d{h}{i:}z), pron., adj. **two**|(t{u:}), n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **same**|(s{e~i}m), adj. **only**|(o~u)n{'}i:}), adv. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{}), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **different**|(diff{'}x)r {x}nt, diff{'}r{x}nt), adj. **NAMEPLATE**|(N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{}), N.

◇ -and both are mysterious and wonderful.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **mysterious**|(mi st{i:}r{'}i:} {x}s), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **wonderful**|(wun{'}d{x}r f{x}l), adj.

◇ All mysteries are Tao, and Heaven is their mother:
all|(o:l), adj. **MYSTAGOGUE**|(MIS{'}T{X} G{O:}G{}), -GOG{}), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **heaven**|(hev{'}x)n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}x)r), n.

◇ She is the gateway and the womb-door.
she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **gateway**|(g{e~i}t{'}w{e~i}{}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WOMB**|(W{U:}M), N.

◇ [01c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GRYPHON**|(GRIF{'}X)N), N. **CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS**|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ The Tao that is utterable
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **UTTER**|(UT{'}X)R), V.T.

◇ Is not the eternal Tao:
is|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed



before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:}r{'}nl), adj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The name that is namable
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **namable**|(n{e~i}{'}m{x}l b{x}l), adj.

◇ Is not the eternal Name.
is|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:}r{'}nl), adj. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ The Nothingness is the name of the beginning of heaven and earth:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nothingness**|(nuth{'}ing nis), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{'}ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}x)n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|(x:rth), n.

◇ The Being (substance) is the name of the mother of all things.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **substance**|(sub{'}st{x}ns), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}x)r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ Hence one should gain an insight into the beginning of the Tao by constantly observing the Nothingness.
hence|(hens), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **should**|(sh{-ou}d), auxiliary v. **gain**|(g{e~i}n), v.t. **an**|(x)n), when stressed an), indefinite article. **insight**|(in{'}s{a~i}t{}), n. **into**|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{-ou}, -t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{'}ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CONSTANTAN**|(K{O:}N{'}ST{X}N TAN{}), N. **OBSERVER**|(X)B Z{X:}R{'}V{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nothingness**|(nuth{'}ing nis), n.

◇ And should perceive the end of the Tao by constantly observing the Being.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **should**|(sh{-ou}d), auxiliary v. **perceive**|(p{x}r s{i:}v{}), v.t., -ceived, -ceiving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CONSTANTAN**|(K{O:}N{'}ST{X}N TAN{}), N. **OBSERVER**|(X)B Z{X:}R{'}V{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n.

◇ These two things, the Nothingness and the Being, are of the same origin but different in name.
these|(d{h}{i:}z), pron., adj. **two**|(t{u:}), n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nothingness**|(nuth{'}ing nis), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **same**|(s{e~i}m), adj. **origin**|(o:r{'}i jin, or{'}-), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **different**|(diff{'}x)r {x}nt, diff{'}r{x}nt),





adj. in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **name|**(**n{e~i}m**), n., v., named, naming, adj.
 ◇ They are both so profound as to be a key to the door of myriad secrets.
they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are|**(**{a}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r**, **{a};r**), n. **both|**(**b{o~u}th**), adj. **so|**(**s{o~u}**), adv. **profound|**(**pr{x} found{}**), adj., -er, -est, n. **as|**(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **to|**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be|**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **al|**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **key|**(**k{i};**), n., pl. keys, **to|**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **door|**(**d{o};r, d{o~u}r**), n. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **myriad|**(**mir{'}{i}; {x}d**), n. **SECRETORY|**(**SI KR{l:}{'}T{x} R{l:}**), ADJ., N., PL. -RIES.
 ◇ [01c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen
c|(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(**t{i};**), n., pl. T's **translation|**(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **CHANTRY|**(**CHAN{'}TR{l:}**), CH{A}N{'}-), N., PL. -TRIES. **ECCLES. CHEMURGY|**(**KEM{'}{X:}R{l:}**), K{X} M{X:}R{'}-), N.
 ◇ The Tao that can be named is not the eternal Tao.
the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **tao|**(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **that|**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can|**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can (kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **be|**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
NAMEBOARD|(**N{E~I}M{'}B{O:}RD{}**), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. **is|**(**iz**), v. **not|**(**not**), adv. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **eternal|**(**i t{x:}r{'}nl**), adj. **tao|**(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)
 ◇ The Name that can be spoken is not the eternal name.
the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **name|**(**n{e~i}m**), n., v., named, naming, adj. **that|**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can|**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can (kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **be|**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
spoken|(**sp{o~u}{'}k{x}n**), v. **is|**(**iz**), v. **not|**(**not**), adv. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **eternal|**(**i t{x:}r{'}nl**), adj. **name|**(**n{e~i}m**), n., v., named, naming, adj.
 ◇ The Nameless is the beginning of Heaven and Earth.
the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **nameless|**(**n{e~i}m{'}lis**), adj. **is|**(**iz**), v. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **beginning|**(**bi gin{'}ing**), n. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **heaven|**(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **earth|**(**{x:}rth**), n.
 ◇ The Named is the mother of all creatures.
the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **NAMEBOARD|**(**N{E~I}M{'}B{O:}RD{}**), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. **is|**(**iz**), v. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.
mother|(**mu{dh}{'}{x}r**), n. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **all|**(**{o:}l**), adj. **CREATURELY|**(**KR{l:}{'}CH{X}R L{l:}**), ADJ.



◇ Observe the mysteries of the Tao without longing.
observe|(**{x} b z{x:}rv{}**), v., -served, -serving. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **MYSTAGOGUE|**(**MIS{'}T{x} G{O:}G{'}-GOG{'}), N. of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **tao|**(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **without|**(**wi{dh} out{}**), **with-**), prep. **longing|**(**{o:}ng{'}ing, long{'}-), n.**
 ◇ Survey its appearance with desire.
survey|(**v. s{x:r} v{e~i}{'}; n. s{x:}r{'}v{e~i}, s{x}r v{e~i}{}**), v., n., pl. -veys. **its|**(**its**), pron. **appearance|**(**{x} p{i:}r{'}{x}ns**), n. **with|**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **desire|**(**di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n.**
 ◇ Both mysteries and appearance come from the same origin but wear a different name:
both|(**b{o~u}th**), adj. **MYSTAGOGUE|**(**MIS{'}T{x} G{O:}G{'}-GOG{'}), N. and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **appearance|**(**{x} p{i:}r{'}{x}ns**), n. **come|**(**kum**), v., came, come, coming, n. **from|**(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **same|**(**s{e~i}m**), adj. **origin|**(**{o:}r{'}i jin, or{'}-), n. but|**(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **wear|**(**w{e:x}r**), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. **al|**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **different|**(**diff{'}{x}r {x}nt, dif{'}r{x}nt**), adj. **name|**(**n{e~i}m**), n., v., named, naming, adj.
 ◇ they are enigmatic.
they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are|**(**{a};r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a};r**), n. **enigmatic|**(**en{'}ig mat{'}ik, i:}{'}nig-**), adj.
 ◇ The greatest mystery is the gate to all mysteries.
the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **GREATEN|**(**GR{E~I}T{'}N**), V.T. **mystery|**(**mis{'}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}**), n., pl. -teries. **is|**(**iz**), v. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **gate|**(**g{e~i}t**), n., v., gated, gating. **to|**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **all|**(**{o:}l**), adj. **MYSTAGOGUE|**(**MIS{'}T{x} G{O:}G{'}-GOG{'}), N.**
 ◇ [01c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan
c|(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(**t{i};**), n., pl. T's **translation|**(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **LITUUS|**(**LIT{'}Y{U:} {X}S**), N., PL. LITUI (**LIT{'}Y{U:} {A~I}{}**), **QIVIUT|**(**K{l:}{'}V{i:} {X}T, -{U:}T{}**), N.
 ◇ There are ways to follow.
there|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **are|**(**{a};r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a};r**), n. **ways|**(**w{e~i}z**), n. (**used with a sing. v.**) **to|**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **follow|**(**fol{'}{o~u}**), v.t.
 ◇ But what is followed is not the true Way.
but|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **what|**(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is|**(**iz**), v. **FOLLOW-UP|**(**FOL{'}{O~U} UP{}**), N. **is|**(**iz**), v. **not|**(**not**), adv. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **true|**(**tr{u:}**), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, trying or trueing. **way|**(**w{e~i}**), n.
 ◇ There are names to give.
there|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **are|**(**{a};r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a};r**), n. **NAMEPLATE|**(**N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{}**), N. **to|**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **give|**(**giv**), v., gave, given, giving, n.
 ◇ But what is given is not the true Name.
but|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **what|**(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is|**(**iz**), v. **given|**(**giv{'}{x}n**), v. **is|**(**iz**), v. **not|**(**not**), adv. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **true|**(**tr{u:}**), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, trying or trueing. **name|**(**n{e~i}m**), n., v., named, naming, adj.
 ◇ Let us call non-being the beginning of the universe
let|(**let**), v., let, letting, n. **us|**(**us**), pron. **call|**(**k{o:}l**), v.t. **NON-ART|**(**NON {A:}RT{}**), N. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **beginning|**(**bi gin{'}ing**), n. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **universe|**(**y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{}**), n.
 ◇ And let us call being the development of all things.





and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. let|(let), v, let, letting, n. us|(us), pron. call|(k{o:l}), v.t. being|(b{i:}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. development|(di vel{}{x}p m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ When we follow non-being

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{}), N.

◇ We approach the wonder of the Way.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. approach|({x} pr{o~u}ch{}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wonder|(wun{}{d}{x}r), v.i. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ When we follow being

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. being|(b{i:}ing), n.

◇ We approach the farther-end manifestation of the Way.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. approach|({x} pr{o~u}ch{}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

FARTHER|(F{A:}R{}{DH}{X}R), ADV., COMPAR. OF FAR WITH FARTHEST AS SUPERL. manifestation|(man{}){x} f{x} st{e~i}{}sh{x}n, -fe-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Each has the same origin.

each|({i:}ch), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. origin|({o:r}i jin, or{}-), n.

◇ And here exists a metaphysical door to true wisdom.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. here|(h{i:r}), adv.

EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{}ZI STEN{}SH{X} LIZ{}){X}M, EK{}SI-), N. PHILOS. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

metaphysical|(met{}){x} fiz{}i k{x}l), adj. door|(d{o:r, d{o~u}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing. wisdom|(wiz{}{d}{x}m), n.

◇ [01c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{}BRED{}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{}{X}R), N. HUZAH|(H{X} Z{A:}{}), INTERJ.

◇ Understanding The Tao

understanding|(un{}{d}{x}r stan{}ding), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:} RIT{}S{X}, TS{A:}-), N.

says|(sez), v.

◇ The Tao is that on which one can always tread.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. always|({o:l}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. tread|(tred), v., trod, trodden or trod, treading, n.

◇ That on which one cannot always tread is not the Tao.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. one|(wun), adj. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. always|({o:l}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv.



tread|(tred), v., trod, trodden or trod, treading, n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ And fame is that of which one can always remember.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fame|(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. always|({o:l}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. remember|(ri mem{}{b}{x}r), v.t.

◇ That of which one cannot always remember is not fame.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. one|(wun), adj. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v.

always|({o:l}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. remember|(ri mem{}{b}{x}r), v.t. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. fame|(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming.

◇ All things are without names prior to the formation of Heaven and Earth.

all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e{x}r, {a:r}), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N. prior|(pr{a~i}{}{x}r), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

formation|({f{o:r} m{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

earth|({x:rth), n.

◇ And names are brought out to classify various things.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e{x}r, {a:r}), n. brought|(br{o:t}), v. out|(out), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. classify|(klas{}{x} f{a~i}{}), v.t., -fied, -fying. various|(v{e:x}r{}{i:} {x}s), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ Since there is no name in the very beginning, why should one care about fame!

since|(sins), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. very|(ver{}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. beginning|(bi gin{}ing), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. one|(wun), adj. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. about|({x} bout{}), prep. fame|(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming.

◇ Hence, those who are constantly free of desire of fame shall see the Tao's subtle secret.

hence|(hens), adv. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e{x}r, {a:r}), n. CONSTANTAN|(K{O:N}{}ST{X}N TAN{}), N. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. fame|(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. TAO|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) subtle|(sut{}t), adj., -tler, -tlest. secret|(s{i:}{}krit), adj.

◇ Those who bear desire shall see the end lying in front of them.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. bear|(b{e:x}r), v., bore or (Archaic) bare; borne or born; bearing. desire|(di z{a~i}{}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should;





imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. see|s{f:i}; v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. end|(end), n. lying|(l{a~i}{ing}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|(frunt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Both two types of men ferment their thinking in the same place, yet they will experience different fates. both|(b{0~u}th), adj. two|(t{u:}), n. TYPEHOLDER|(T{A~I}P{H}{O~U}L{D}{X}R), N. PRINT. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n. ferment|(n. f{x:r}{ment}; v. f{x}r ment{}), n. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. thinking|(thing{}king), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. yet|(yet), adv. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. experience|(ik sp{i:r}{i}{i}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. different|(diff{}{x}r {x}nt, diff{}r{x}nt), adj. FATEFUL|(F{E~I}T{F}{X}L), ADJ.

Both their fates shall be up to Heaven. both|(b{0~u}th), adj. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. FATEFUL|(F{E~I}T{F}{X}L), ADJ. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

Beyond our heaven, there are other heavens: whoever knows this shall find the gate of the Tao. beyond|(b{i:} ond{}), bi yond{}), prep. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. HEAVENLY|(HEV{}{X}N L{I:}), ADJ. whoever|(h{u:} ev{}{x}r), pron.; possessive whoever; objective whomever.

KNOW|N|(N{O~U}N), V. this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:}z; adv. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. gate|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

[01c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao c|s{f:i}; n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}); n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CEYLONESE|(S{I:}{}L{X} N{I:}Z{}), -N{I:}S{}), S{E~I}{}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{X} D{A:}{}), INTERJ.

The Tao that can be expressed is not the eternal Tao; the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. EXPRESSAGE|(IK SPRES{}I), N. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. eternal|(i t{x:r}{n}), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

The name that can be defined is not the unchanging name.



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres.

subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DEFINE|(DI F{A~I}N{}), V. -FINED, -FINING. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. UNCHANCY|(UN CHAN{}S{}I:), -CH{A:}N{}), ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

Non-existence is called the antecedent of heaven and earth; NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{}Y{}U:; KLID{}I:; {X}N), ADJ. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. antecedent|(an{}t{}s{}i:d{}nt), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

Existence is the mother of all things. existence|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

From eternal non-existence, therefore, we serenely observe the mysterious beginning of the Universe; from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. eternal|(i t{x:r}{n}), adj. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{}Y{}U:; KLID{}I:; {X}N), ADJ. therefore|((dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. SERENE|(S{}R{}I:; N{}), ADJ. observe|({x}b z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:r}{}{i:} {x}s), adj. beginning|(bi gin{}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. universe|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

From eternal existence we clearly see the apparent distinctions. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. eternal|(i t{x:r}{n}), adj. existence|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. clearly|(kl{i:r}{}{i:}), adv. see|(s{f:i}; v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. apparent|({x} par{}{x}nt, {x} p{e:x}r{}), adj. DISTINCTION|(DI STINGK{}SH{}N), N.

These two are the same in source and become different when manifested. these|((dh){i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. different|(diff{}{x}r {x}nt, diff{}r{x}nt), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. MANIFESTATIVE|(MAN{}X) FES{}T{}TIV), ADJ.

This sameness is called profundity. this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:}z; adv. sameness|(s{e~i}m{}nis), n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. profundity|(pr{x} fun{}di t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2, 3.

Infinite profundity is the gate whence comes the beginning of all parts of the Universe. infinite|(in{}f{}nit), adj. profundity|(pr{x} fun{}di t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2, 3. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. gate|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. whence|(hwens, wens), adv., conj. comes|(k{0~u}{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i t{i:}z{}). the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. PARTRIDGEBERRY|(P{A:}R{}TRIJ BER{}I:), N., PL. -RIES.





of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

universe|(y{u:}'n{x} v{x:rs}{}), n.

◇ [01c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY|(P{O:}'SI T{i:}), N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}'M{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The Tao that can be spoken of is not the eternal Tao:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

spoken|(sp{o~u}'k{x}n), v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

eternal|(i t{x:r}'nl), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The Name that can be named is not the eternal Name.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{'B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:r}'nl), adj.

name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ The Nameless [non-being] is the origin of heaven and earth:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nameless|(n{e~i}m{'lis}), adj. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{}), N. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|({o:r}'i jin, or{}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ The Namable [being] is the mother of all things.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. namable|(n{e~i}'m{x}l b{x}l), adj. being|(b{i:}'ing), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

mother|(mu{dh}'{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'NIS}), N.

◇ Therefore constantly without desire.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}'f{o:r}'f{}-f{o~u}'r{}), adv. CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{'ST{X}N TAN{}), N.

without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. desire|(di z{a~i}'x_r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ There is the recognition of subtlety:

there|({dh}{e:x}'r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. recognition|(rek{'x}g nish{'x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. subtlety|(sut{'l} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.



◇ But constantly with desire.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{'ST{X}N TAN{}), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}'x_r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ Only the realization of potentiality.

only|({o~u}n{'i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. realization|(r{i:}'{x} l{x} z{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. potentiality|(p{x} ten{'sh{i:} al{'i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2.

◇ The two come from the same source.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. two|(t{u:}), n. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj.

source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}r), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

◇ Having different names.

HAVERSACK|(HAV{'X}R SAK{}), N. different|(dif{'x}r {x}nt, dif{'r}{x}nt), adj. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'PL{E~I}T{}), N.

◇ Both are called mysteries.

both|(b{o~u}th), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {}a:r), n. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'BAK{}), N.

MYSTAGOGUE|(MIS{'T}{G{O:}G{}), -GOG{}), N.

◇ More mystical than the most mystical.

more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. mystical|(mis{'ti k{x}l), adj. than|({dh)an, {dh)en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar.

mystical|(mis{'ti k{x}l), adj.

◇ The gate of all subtleties.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. gate|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj.

SUBTLE|(SUT{'L}), ADJ., -TLER, -TLEST.

◇ [01c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MICELLE|(MI SEL{}), N.

LAETRILE|(L{E~I}'I TRIL), N.

◇ The Tao that can be told is not the invariant Tao.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. told|(t{o~u}ld), v. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. invariant|(in v{e:x}'r{'i:} {x}nt), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ the names that can be named are not the invariant Names.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'PL{E~I}T{}), N. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl.





are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD**|(N{E~I}M{'}B{O:}RD{'}, -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **invariant**|(in v{e:x}r{'}){i:} {x}nt), adj.

NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), N.

◆ **Nameless**, it is the source of the thousands of things

nameless|(n{e~i}m{'})lis), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **source**|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **THOUSANDFOLD**|(ADJ. THOU{'})Z{X}ND F{O~U}LD{'}), ADV. THOU{'})Z{X}ND F{O~U}LD{'}), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◆ (named, it is 'Mother' of the thousands of things).

NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{'}B{O:}RD{'}, -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **THOUSANDFOLD**|(ADJ. THOU{'})Z{X}ND F{O~U}LD{'}), ADV. THOU{'})Z{X}ND F{O~U}LD{'}), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◆ **Yes**:

yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj.

◆ **Always**:

always|(o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv.

◆ **being desireless**:

being|(b{i:}{'})ing), n. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ.

◆ **one sees the hidden essentials**:

one|(wun), adj. **SEERSUCKER**|(S{I:}R{'})SUK{'}){X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hidden**|(hid{'})n), adj. **ESSENTIALIZE**|(X SEN{'})SH{X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◆ **Always**:

always|(o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv.

◆ **having desires**:

HAVESACK|(HAV{'})X{R} SAK{'}), N. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ.

◆ **one sees only what is sought**:

one|(wun), adj. **SEERSUCKER**|(S{I:}R{'})SUK{'}){X}R), N. **only**|(o~u}n{'})i:}), adv. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. **sought**|(s{o:}t), v.

◆ **These two lines are about The Merging -**

these|(d{h}{i:}z), pron., adj. **two**|(t{u:}), n. **LINERBOARD**|(L{A~I}{'}N{X}R B{O:}RD{'}, -B{O~U}RD{'}), N.

are|(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **about**|(x bout{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

MERGER|(M{X:}R{'}){X}R), N.

◆ **it is when things develop and emerge from this that the different names appear**:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **develop**|(di vel{'}){x}p), v.t. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **emerge**|(i m{x:}rj{'}), v.i., emerged, emerging. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **this**|(d{h}{i:}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({d{h}{i:}z), adv. **that**|(d{h}{at}; unstressed {d{h}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **different**|(dif{'}){x}r {x}nt, dif{'})r{x}nt), adj.

NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), N. **appear**|(x p{i:}r{'}), v.i.

◆ **The Merging is something mysterious -**

◆ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 49 of 5961



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MERGER**|(M{X:}R{'}){X}R), N. is|(iz), v. **something**|(sum{'})thing{'}), pron. **mysterious**|(mi st{i:}r{'}){i:} {x}s), adj.

◆ **mysterious and more mysterious**:

mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{'}){i:} {x}s), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{'}){i:} {x}s), adj.

◆ **the abode of all the hidden essences**:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **abode**|(x b{o~u}d{'}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hidden**|(hid{'})n), adj. **ESSENCE**|(ES{'}){X}NS), N.

◆ [01c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHENEAU**|(SH{E~I}N{O~U}{'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}). **ARCHIT. LIMY**|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◆ **The truth that may be told is not the everlasting Truth**:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}d{h}z, tr{u:}ths). **that**|(d{h}{at}; unstressed {d{h}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **told**|(t{o~u}ld), v. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **everlasting**|(ev{'}){x}r las{'})ting, -l{a:}{'})sting), adj. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}d{h}z, tr{u:}ths).

◆ **The name given to a thing is not the everlasting Name**:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **given**|(giv{'}){x}n), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thing**|(thing), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **everlasting**|(ev{'}){x}r las{'})ting, -l{a:}{'})sting), adj. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◆ **Nothingness is used to denote the state that existed before the birth of heaven and earth**:

nothingness|(nuth{'})ing nis), n. is|(iz), v. **used**|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **denote**|(di n{o~u}t{'}), v.t., -noted, -noting. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **that**|(d{h}{at}; unstressed {d{h}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **EXIST**|(IG ZIST{'}), V.I. **before**|(bi f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **birth**|(b{x:}rth), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|(x:rth), n.

◆ **Reality is used to denote the state where the multitude of things begins to have a separate existence**:

reality|(r{i:} al{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 3, 57. is|(iz), v. **used**|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **denote**|(di n{o~u}t{'}), v.t., -noted, -noting. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

multitude|(mul{'})ti t{u:}d{'}, -ty{u:}d{'}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **BEGINNING**|(BI GIN{'})ING), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **all**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **separate**|(v. sep{'}){x}r e~i}t{'}), adj., n. **sep**({'}){x}r it), v., -rated, -rating, adj., n. **existence**|(ig



◆ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 50 of 5961



zis{t(x)ns), n.

Therefore,

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{f(o):r{f}}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv.

when the mind rests in the state of Nothingness, the enigma can be understood;

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. mind|{m{a~i}nd), n.

RESTRUCTURE|{R(I:); STRUK{CH(X)R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. state|{st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nothingness|{nuth{f}ing nis), n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. enigma|{nig{f}m{x}), n., pl. -mas, -mata (-m{x} t{x}). can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. understood|{un{d}x}r st{~ou}d{f}), v.

when the mind rests in the state of Reality, the bounds can be reached.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. mind|{m{a~i}nd), n. RESTRUCTURE|{R(I:); STRUK{CH(X)R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. state|{st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. reality|{r{f(i):} al{f}i t{i:i}), n., pl. -ties for 3, 57. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. BOUNDLESS|{BOUND{LIS), ADJ. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REACH-ME-DOWN|{R(I:); CH{M(I:)} DOUN{f}), N., ADJ. BRIT.

These two states, though bearing different names, have a common origin.

these|{dh{i};z), pron., adj., two|{t{u:}), n. STATEROOM|{ST{E~I}T{R(U:)}M{f}), -R{~OU}M{f}), N. though|{dh{o~u}), conj. bearing|{b{e:x}r{f}ing), n. different|{diff{f}x}r{x}nt, diff{f}r{x}nt), adj. NAMEPLATE|{N{E~I}M{f}PL{E~I}T{f}), N. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. common|{kom{f}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. origin|{o:r{f}i jin, or{f}-), n.

Both are mysterious and metaphysical.

both|{b{o~u}th), adj. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}, n. mysterious|{mi st{i:}r{f}{i:}{x}s), adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. metaphysical|{met{f}{x} fiz{f}i k{x}l), adj.



[01c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

yi|{y{i:}), n. WRYNECK|{R{A~I}{NEK{f}), N.

The way that can be talked about is not the constant Way.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. way|{w{e~i}), n. that|{dh{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TALKATIVE|{T{O:}{K(X) TIV), ADJ. about|{x} bout{f}), prep. is|{iz), v. not|{not), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. constant|{kon{f}st{x}nt), adj. way|{w{e~i}), n.

The name that can be named is not the constant Name.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. name|{n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. that|{dh{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. NAMEBOARD|{N{E~I}M{f}B{O:}RD{f}), -B{O~U}RD{f}), N. is|{iz), v. not|{not), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. constant|{kon{f}st{x}nt), adj. name|{n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

Non-being is the name of the origin of Heaven and Earth;

NON-ART|{NON {A:}RT{f}), N. is|{iz), v. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. name|{n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. origin|{o:r{f}i jin, or{f}-), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|{hev{f}{x}n), n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{x:rth), n.

Being is the name of the mother of all things.

being|{b{i:}{f}ing), n. is|{iz), v. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. name|{n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. mother|{mu{dh}{f}{x}r), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|{o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|{THING{f}NIS), N.





contemplate|(kon{}t{x}m pl{e~i}t{}), -tem-), v., -plated, -plating. its|(its), pron. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths).

◆ These two come from the same source, but are different in name.

these|((dh){i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing, but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. different|(diff{}x r{x}nt, diff{}r{x}nt), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. name|(n{e~i}m),

n., v., named, naming, adj.

◆ The same source is called Mystery.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

same|(s{e~i}m), adj. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{ }BAK{}), N.

mystery|(mis{}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries.

◆ Mystery and more mystery.

mystery|(mis{}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. mystery|(mis{}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries.

◆ It is the gateway to myriad subtleties.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

gateway|(g{e~i}t{}w{e~i}{}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. myriad|(mir{}f{}i:}{x}d), n. SUBTLE|(SUT{}L), ADJ., -TLER, -TLEST.

◆ [01c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS|(HAM{}Y{}X) L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{}). HINTERLAND|(HIN{}T{X}R LAND{}), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◆ Dao that can be expressed in words is not the absolute Dao.

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. EXPRESSAGE|(IK SPRES{}I), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. absolute|(ab{}s{x} l{u:}t{}), ab{}s{x} l{u:}t{}), adj. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◆ The names that can be given are not the absolute names.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. given|(giv{}{x}n), v. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. absolute|(ab{}s{x} l{u:}t{}), ab{}s{x} l{u:}t{}), adj. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N.



◆ Non-being is before the dawn of time.

NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{}), N. is|(iz), v. before|(bi f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dawn|(d{o:n}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◆ Being is when everything begins to emerge.

being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. is|(iz), v. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. everything|(ev{}f{}i:}{thing{}), pron. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{}ING), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. emerge|(i m{x:}rj{}), v.i., emerged, emerging.

◆ Therefore, maintaining a passive and receptive mode.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. MAINTAIN|(M{E~I}N T{E~I}N{}), V.T. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. passive|(pas{}iv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. receptive|(ri sep{}tiv), adj. model|(m{o~u}d), n.

◆ You can watch the secret of life:

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. watch|(woch), v.i. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. secret|(s{i:}{}krit), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◆ Maintaining an active and attentive mode.

MAINTAIN|(M{E~I}N T{E~I}N{}), V.T. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. active|(ak{}tiv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. attentive|({x} ten{}tiv), adj. model|(m{o~u}d), n.

◆ You can perceive the rhythm of life.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. perceive|(p{x}r s{i:}v{}), v.t., -ceived, -ceiving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rhythm|(ri(dh){ }{x}m), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◆ These two cognitive processes, though differing in names.

these|((dh){i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. cognitive|(kog{}ni tiv), adj. PROCESS|(PROS{}ES; ESP. BRIT. PR{O~U}{}SES), N., PL. PROCESSES (PROS{}ES IZ, -{X} SIZ, -{X} S{I:}Z{}), OR, ESP. BRIT. PR{O~U}{}SES-, PR{O~U}{}S{X}-), V., ADJ. though|((dh){o~u}), conj. DIFFERENTIATOR|(DIF{}{X} REN{}SH{l:} {E~I}{}T{X}R), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N.

◆ Are in the same continuum.

are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. continuum|(k{x}n tin{}y{u:} {x}m), n., pl. -tinua (-tin{}y{u:} {x}).

◆ Both are known as the inscrutable Mystery.

both|(b{o~u}th), adj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. known|(n{o~u}n), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inscrutable|(in skr{}u:}{t{x} b{x}l), adj. mystery|(mis{}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries.

◆ Which is the greatest of all mysteries.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}), adj. MYSTAGOGUE|(MIS{}T{X} G{O:}G{}), -GOG{}), N.





◇ And it is through these perspectives that we can observe the marvellous phenomena of Nature.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. through|(thr{u:}), prep. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. PERSPECTIVE|(P{X}R SPEK{'}TIV), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. we|(w{f:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. observe|({x}b z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MARVEL|(M{A:}R{'}V{X}L), N., V., -VELED, -VELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -VELLED, -VELLING. phenomena|(fi nom{'}{x} n{x}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.
 ◇ [01c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni
 c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{'}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ Tao, the subtle reality of the universe cannot be described.
 tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|(sut{'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. reality|(r{f:i} al{'}i t{f:i}), n., pl. -ties for 3, 57. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DESCRIBE|(DI SKR{A~l}B{'}), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING.

◇ That which can be described in words is merely a conception of the mind.
 that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; pres. part. being. DESCRIBE|(DI SKR{A~l}B{'}), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~l}{'}), N. is|(iz), v. merely|(m{f:i:}r{'}l{i:}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. conception|(k{x}n sep{'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ Although names and descriptions have been applied to it, the subtle reality is beyond the description.
 although|({o:l} {dh}{o~u}{'}), conj. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~l}M{'}PL{E~l}T{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DESCRIPTION|(DI SKRIP{'}SH{X}N), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd had or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. been|(bin), v. applied|({x} pl{a~i}d{'}), adj. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|(sut{'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. reality|(r{f:i} al{'}i t{f:i}), n., pl. -ties for 3, 57. is|(iz), v. beyond|(b{f:i} ond{'}), bi yond{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. description|(di skrip{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ One may use the word "Nothingness" to describe the Origin of the universe, and "Beingness" to describe the Mother of the myriad things.



one|(wun), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. word|(w{x:}rd), n. nothingness|(nuth{'}ing nis), n. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. describe|(di skr{a~i}b{'}), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|({o:r}{'}i jin, or{'}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BEING|(B{l:}{'}ING), N. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. describe|(di skr{a~i}b{'}), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|(mir{'}{f:i} {x}d), n. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ but Nothingness and Beingness are merely conceptions.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. nothingness|(nuth{'}ing nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BEING|(B{l:}{'}ING), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. merely|(m{f:i:}r{'}l{i:}), adv. CONCEPTION|(K{X}N SEP{'}SH{X}N), N.

◇ From the perspective of Nothingness.
 from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perspective|(p{x}r spek{'}tiv), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nothingness|(nuth{'}ing nis), n.

◇ one may perceive the expansion of the universe.
 one|(wun), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. perceive|(p{x}r s{i:}v{'}), v.t., -ceived, -ceiving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. expansion|(ik span{'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n.

◇ From the perspective of Beingness.
 from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perspective|(p{x}r spek{'}tiv), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. BEING|(B{l:}{'}ING), N.

◇ one may distinguish individual things.
 one|(wun), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. distinguish|(di sting{'}gwis), v.t. individual|(in{'}d{x} vij{'}{u:} {x}l), n. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ Both are for the conceptual convenience of the mind.
 both|(b{o~u}th), adj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. conceptual|(k{x}n sep{'}ch{u:} {x}l), adj. convenience|(k{x}n v{f:i}n{'}{y}{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ Although different concepts can be applied.
 although|({o:l} {dh}{o~u}{'}), conj. different|(dif{'}{x}r {x}nt, dif{'}r{x}nt), adj. CONCEPTOR|(K{X}N SEP{'}T{X}R), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.





applied|({x} pl{a~i}d{}), adj.
 ◇ Nothingness and Beingness and other conceptual activity of the mind all come from the same indescribable subtle Originalness.
 nothingness|(nuth{}'jɪŋ nɪs), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BEING|(B{I:}{}'ɪŋ), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. other|(u{dh}{}'{}x)r), adj. conceptual|(k{x}n sep{}'{}ch{u:}{}{x}l), adj. activity|(ak tɪv{}'{}i t{i:i}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. all|({o:}l), adj. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. indescribable|(in{}'{}di skr{a~i}{}'{}b{x} b{x}l), adj. subtle|(sut{}'{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. ORIGINALLY|({X} RIJ{}'{}{X} NL {}:}), ADV.

◇ The Way is the unfolding of such subtle reality.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNFOLD|(UN F{O~U}LD{}'{}), V.T. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. such|(such), adj. subtle|(sut{}'{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. reality|(r{i:i} al{}'{}i t{i:i}), n., pl. -ties for 3, 57.
 ◇ Having reached the subtlety of the universe.
 HAVERSACK|(HAV{}'{}X R SAK{}'{}), N. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I:}CH{}'{}M{I:} DOUN{}'{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtlety|(sut{}'{}l t{i:i}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{}'{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}'{}), n.

◇ one may see the ultimate subtlety.
 one|(wun), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. see|(s{i:i}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ultimate|(ul{}'{}t{x} mit), adj. subtlety|(sut{}'{}l t{i:i}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ the Gate of All Wonders.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. gate|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. WONDERMENT|(WUN{}'{}D{X}R M{X}NT), N.

◇ [01c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan
 c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {}{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 CHANFRON|(CHAN{}'{}FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|(j{}~OU)NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ The Tao that can be spoken of is not the Tao itself.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:i}; unstressed b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. spoken|(sp{o~u}{}'{}k{x}n), v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) itself|(it self{}'{}), pron.

◇ The name that can be given is not the name itself.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd



could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:i}; unstressed b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. given|(gɪv{}'{}{x}n), v. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. itself|(it self{}'{}), pron.

◇ The unnameable is the source of the universe.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNNAIL|(UN N{E~I}L{}'{}), V.T. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{}'{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}'{}), n.

◇ The nameable is the originator of all things.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nameable|(n{e~i}{}'{}m{x} b{x}l), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ORIGINATIVE|({X} RIJ{}'{}{X} N{E~I}{}'{}TIV), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}'{}NIS), N.

◇ Therefore, oftentimes without intention I see the wonder of Tao.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'{}f{o:r}{}'{}), -f{o~u}r{}'{}), adv. oftentimes|({o:}{}'{}f{x}n t{a~i}mz{}'{}), of{}'{}{x}n-; {o:}f{}'{}t{x}n, of{}'{}-), adv. without|(wi{dh} out{}'{}), with-, prep. intention|(in ten{}'{}sh{x}n), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. see|(s{i:i}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wonder|(wun{}'{}d{x}r), v.i. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Oftentimes with intention I see its manifestations.
 oftentimes|({o:}{}'{}f{x}n t{a~i}mz{}'{}), of{}'{}{x}n-; {o:}f{}'{}t{x}n, of{}'{}-), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. intention|(in ten{}'{}sh{x}n), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. see|(s{i:i}), v., saw, seen, seeing. its|(its), pron. MANIFESTATION|(MAN{}'{}{X} F{X} ST{E~I}{}'{}SH{X}N, -FE-), N.

◇ Its wonder and its manifestations are one and the same.
 its|(its), pron. wonder|(wun{}'{}d{x}r), v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. its|(its), pron. MANIFESTATION|(MAN{}'{}{X} F{X} ST{E~I}{}'{}SH{X}N, -FE-), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e{x}r, {a:r}, n. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj.

◇ Since their emergence, they have been called by different names.
 since|(sɪns), adv. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. emergence|(i m{x:r}{}'{}{x}ns), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. been|(bin), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}'{}BAK{}'{}), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. different|(dɪf{}'{}{x}r {x}nt, dɪf{}'{}r{x}nt), adj. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}'{}PL{E~I}T{}'{}), N.

◇ Their identity is called the mystery.
 their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. identity|({a~i} den{}'{}ti t{i:i}, i den{}'{}-), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}'{}BAK{}'{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystery|(mɪs{}'{}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:i}), n., pl. -teries.
 ◇ From mystery to further mystery:
 from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. mystery|(mɪs{}'{}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:i}), n., pl. -teries. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. further|(f{x:r}{}'{}{dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. mystery|(mɪs{}'{}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:i}), n., pl. -teries.

◇ The entry of all wonders!





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. entry|(en{'tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. **WONDERMENT**|(WUN{'D}{X}R M{X}NT), N.

◇ [01c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HENRIETTA**|(HEN{'R}{I:} ET{'X}), N. **WEHRMACHT**|(V{E:X}R{'M}{A:}KHT{'}), GER.

V|{E~I}R{'M}{A:}KHT{'}), N.

◇ Realization of Tao

realization|(r{i:}'{x} l{x} z{e~i'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ T'i Tao

T|({T{I:}), N., PL. T'S tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The Tao that can be stated is not the Eternal Tao.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

stated|(st{e~i'}tid), adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:r'}nl), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The name that can be named is not the Eternal Name.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{'B}{O:}RD{'}), -B(O~U)RD{'}), N. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:r'}nl), adj.

name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ The Unnameable is originator of Heaven and Earth.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

UNNAIL|(UN N{E~I}L{'}), V.T. is|(iz), v. **ORIGINATIVE**|({X} RIJ{'X} N{E~I}{'TIV}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ The Nameable is mother of the ten thousand things.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nameable|(n{e~i}'m{x} b{x}l), adj. is|(iz), v. mother|(mu{dh}'{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n.

thousand|(thou{'z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|({THING{'N}IS), N.

◇ Therefore

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'f}{o:r'}f{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv.

◇ Always be desireless, so as to discern Tao's wonderful essence:

always|({o:}l{'w}{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or



wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{'}), ADJ.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. discern|(di s{x:}rn{'}, -z{x:}rn{'}), v.t. **TAO**|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) wonderful|(wun{'d}{x}r f{x}l), adj. essence|(es{'x}ns), n.

◇ Always have some desire, so as to discern its manifestations.

always|({o:}l{'w}{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl.

have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. discern|(di s{x:}rn{'}, -z{x:}rn{'}), v.t. its|(its), pron.

MANIFESTATION|(MAN{'X} F{X} ST{E~I}'SH{X}N, -FE-), N.

◇ These two come out from the same source.

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. out|(out), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

◇ But are different in name.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:xr, a:r), n. different|(diff{'x}r {x}nt, dif{'r}{x}nt), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ Their identical nature is a mystery.

their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. identical|({a~i} den{'ti}k{x}l, i den{'-}), adj. nature|(n{e~i}'ch{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. mystery|(mis{'t}{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries.

◇ Mystery of mysteries -

mystery|(mis{'t}{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

MYSTAGOGUE|(MIS{'T}{X} G{O:}G{'}, -GOG{'}), N.

◇ That is the gate of all wonderful essence.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. gate|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. wonderful|(wun{'d}{x}r f{x}l), adj. essence|(es{'x}ns), n.

◇ [01c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj.

POON|(P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**|(KIL{'T}ING), N.

◇ No Tao that may be Tao is the constant Tao:

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. constant|(kon{'st}{x}nt), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ No name that may be a name is the constant name.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.





constant|**(kon'{}st{x}nt)**, adj. **name|(n{e~i}m)**, n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ By non-being you name the beginning of Heaven and Earth;

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{'})**, N. **you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **name|(n{e~i}m)**, n., v., named, naming, adj. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **beginning|(bi gin{'})ing)**, n. **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **heaven|(hev{'}){x}n)**, n. **and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **earth|({x:r}th)**, n.

◇ By being you name the mother of the ten thousand things.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being|(b{i:}{'})ing)**, n. **you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **name|(n{e~i}m)**, n., v., named, naming, adj. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **mother|(mu{dh}{'}){x}r)**, n. **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **ten|(ten)**, n. **thousand|(thou{'})z{x}nd)**, n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS)**, N.

◇ Therefore, always free of desire you see the secret;

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u:r}{'}), adv. **always|({o:l}{'})w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z)**, adv. **free|(fr{i:})**, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{'})**, v., -sired, -siring, n. **you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **see|(s{i:})**, v., saw, seen, seeing. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **secret|(s{i:}{'})krit)**, adj.

◇ Always with desire you see its appearance.

always|({o:l}{'})w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **with|(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{'})**, v., -sired, -siring, n. **you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **see|(s{i:})**, v., saw, seen, seeing. **its|(its)**, pron. **appearance|({x} p{i:r}{'}){x}ns)**, n.

◇ These two

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **two|(t{u:})**, n.

◇ Are the same in origin yet different in name.

are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}) n. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **same|(s{e~i}m)**, adj. **in|(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **origin|({o:r}{'})i jin, or{'})**, -n. **yet|(yet)**, adv. **different|(diff{'}){x}r {x}nt, diff{'})r{x}nt)**, adj. **in|(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **name|(n{e~i}m)**, n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ Their sameness may be called a mystery.

their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **sameness|(s{e~i}m{'})nis)**, n. **may|(m{e~i})**, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'})**, N. **a|({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **mystery|(mis{'})t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:})**, n., pl. -teries.

◇ It is the mystery beyond mysteries.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is|(iz)**, v. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **mystery|(mis{'})t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:})**, n., pl. -teries. **beyond|(b{i:} ond{'}, bi yond{'})**, prep. **MYSTAGOGUE|(MIS{'})T{X} G{O:}G{'})**, N.

◇ The gate to myriad secrets.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **gate|(g{e~i}t)**, n., v., gated, gating. **to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **myriad|(mir{'}){i:} {x}d)**, n. **SECRETORY|(SI KR{i:}{'})T{X} R{i:})**, ADJ., N., PL. -RIES.

◇ [01c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **tao|(dou, tou)**, n. (sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG)**, N.



◇ The Tao that is voiced is no longer that of eternal Tao.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao|(dou, tou)**, n. (sometimes l.c.) **that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is|(iz)**, v. **voiced|(voist)**, adj. **is|(iz)**, v. **no|(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LONGE|(LUNJ, LONJ)**, N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. **that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **eternal|(i t{x:r}{'})nl)**, adj. **tao|(dou, tou)**, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The name that has been written is no longer that of eternal name.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **name|(n{e~i}m)**, n., v., named, naming, adj. **that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)**, v. **been|(bin)**, v. **written|(rit{'})n)**, v., adj. **is|(iz)**, v. **no|(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LONGE|(LUNJ, LONJ)**, N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. **that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **eternal|(i t{x:r}{'})nl)**, adj. **name|(n{e~i}m)**, n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ The nameless is the beginning of the cosmic universe.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nameless|(n{e~i}m{'})lis)**, adj. **is|(iz)**, v. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **beginning|(bi gin{'})ing)**, n. **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **cosmic|(koz{'})mik)**, adj. **universe|(y{u:}{'})n{x} v{x:rs{'})**, n.

◇ The named is the mother of the myriad creatures.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{'})B{O:}RD{'})**, -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. **is|(iz)**, v. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **mother|(mu{dh}{'}){x}r)**, n. **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **myriad|(mir{'}){i:} {x}d)**, n. **CREATURELY|(KR{i:}{'})CH{X}R L{i:})**, ADJ.

◇ Being at peace, one can see into the subtle.

being|(b{i:}{'})ing), n. **at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. **peace|(p{i:}s)**, n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **one|(wun)**, adj. **can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can|(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **see|(s{i:})**, v., saw, seen, seeing. **into|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x})**, prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **subtle|(sut{'})l)**, adj., -tler, -tlest.

◇ Engaging with passion, one can see into the manifest.

engaging|(en g{e~i}{'})jing), adj. **with|(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **passion|(pash{'}){x}n)**, n. **one|(wun)**, adj. **can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can|(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **see|(s{i:})**, v., saw, seen, seeing. **into|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x})**, prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **manifest|(man{'}){x} fest{'})**, adj.

◇ They both arise from a common source but have different names.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **both|(b{o~u}th)**, adj. **arise|({x} r{a~i}z{'})**, v.i., arose, arisen ({{x} riz{'}){x}n), arising. **from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)**, prep. **a|({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **common|(kom{'}){x}n)**, adj., -er, -est, n. **source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs)**, n., v., sourced, sourcing. **but|(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **different|(diff{'}){x}r {x}nt, diff{'})r{x}nt)**, adj. **NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'})PL{E~I}T{'})**, N.

◇ Both are called the mystery within the mystery.





both|b{0~u}th, adj. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e:x;r, {a:r}}, n. CALLBACK|K{O:L}BAK{''}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystery|mis{'}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. within|wi{dh} in{'}, with-, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystery|mis{'}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries.

◇ They are the door to all wonders.

they|{dh}{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e:x;r, {a:r}}, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. door|d{o:r; r, d{0~u}r}, n. to|t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. all|{o:l}, adj.

WONDERMENT|(WUN{'})D{X}R M{X}NT), N.

◇ [01c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|s{f{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n.

ZHOUKOU DIAN|(J{O~U}{'}G{O~U}{'}DY{A:N{'}), N.

◇ Dao that can be talked about is not the eternal Dao itself.

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

TALKATIVE|(T{O:}{'}K{X} TIV), ADJ. about|{x} bout{'}, prep. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|i t{x:r}{nl), adj.

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. itself|(it self{'}), pron.

◇ A name that can be given is not the eternal thing itself.

a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. given|giv{'}{x}n), v. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|i t{x:r}{nl), adj. thing|(thing), n. itself|(it self{'}), pron.

◇ The nameless existed

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

nameless|n{e~i}m{'})lis), adj. EXIST|(IG ZIST{'}), V.I.

◇ Before the birth of birth of Heaven and Earth - Universe;

before|bi {o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. birth|b{x:r}th), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. birth|b{x:r}th), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{x:r}th), n. universe|y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:rs{'}), n.

◇ The names which were given were after

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'})PL{E~I}T{'}), N. which|(hwich, wich), pron. were|w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. given|giv{'}{x}n), v. were|w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. after|af{'}t{x}r, {a:f{'}-), prep.

◇ The birth of All Things.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. birth|b{x:r}th), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.



all|{o:l}, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ By the eternity of unknown existence

by|b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternity|i t{x:r}{ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. unknown|un n{o~u}n{'}), adj. existence|ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n.

◇ Comprehend the common essence of things;

comprehend|kom{'})pri hend{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. essence|es{'}{x}ns), n.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ By the eternity of Existence

by|b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternity|i t{x:r}{ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. existence|ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n.

◇ Observe the apparent differences.

observe|{x}b z{x:rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. apparent|{x} par{'}{x}nt, {x} p{e:x}r{'}), adj. DIFFERENCE|(DIF{'}{X}R {X}NS, DIF{'}R{X}NS), N., V., -ENCED, -ENCING.

◇ These two came from the same origin - the unknown.

these|{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|t{u:}), n. came|k{e~i}m), v. from|frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|s{e~i}m), adj. origin|{o:r}{'}jin, or{'}-), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unknown|un n{o~u}n{'}), adj.

◇ But with different names.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. different|dif{'}{x}r {x}nt, dif{'}r{x}nt), adj.

NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'})PL{E~I}T{'}), N.

◇ They all are called the "profoundness".

they|{dh}{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. all|{o:l}, adj. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e:x;r, {a:r}}, n. CALLBACK|K{O:L}BAK{''}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PROFOUND|(PR{X} FOUND{'}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N.

◇ Profoundly and profoundly it is the entrance

PROFOUND|(PR{X} FOUND{'}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PROFOUND|(PR{X} FOUND{'}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. entrance|en{'}tr{x}ns), n. entrance (en trans{'}, -tr{a:ns{'}), v.t., -tranced, -trancing.

◇ From which come all wonders.

from|frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. come|kum), v., came, come, coming, n. all|{o:l}, adj. WONDERMENT|(WUN{'})D{X}R M{X}NT), N.

◇ [01c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|s{f{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING{'})F{~OU}T{'})ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{'})P{I:} {X}N SHIP{'}), N.

◇ The Tao that can be told of is not the eternal Tao;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st





pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. told|t(o~u)d|, v. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. is|iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|i t{x:r'}nl|, adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The name that can be named is not the eternal name.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. NAMEBOARD|N{E~I}M{'}B{O:}RD{''}, -B{O~U}RD{''}), N. is|iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|i t{x:r'}nl|, adj. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ The Nameless is the origin of Heaven and Earth.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nameless|(n{e~i}m{'lis}), adj. is|iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|({o:r'}i jin, or{'-}), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. heaven|hev{'(x)n), n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ The Named is the mother of all things.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NAMEBOARD|N{E~I}M{'}B{O:}RD{''}, -B{O~U}RD{''}), N. is|iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{x}r), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'NIS}), N.

◇ Therefore let there always be non-being, so we may see their subtlety.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:r}r'}, -f{o~u}r{'r'}), adv. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. always|({o:l}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{''}), N. so|(s{o~u}), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. subtlety|(sut{'l} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ And let there always be being, so we may see their outcome.

and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. always|({o:l}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. being|b{i:}{'ing}), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. outcome|(out{'kum}), n.

◇ The two are the same.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. two|(t{u:}), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj.

◇ But after they are produced, they have different names.



but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. after|af{'t{x}r, {a:}f{'-}), prep. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}, n. PRODUCE|V. PR{X} D{U:}S{''}, -DY{U:}S{''}; N. PROD{'(U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{'D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S}), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. different|dif{'(x)r {x}nt, dif{'(x}nt), adj. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{''}), N.

◇ They both may be called deep and profound.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|K{O:}L{'BAK{''}), N. deep|(d{e:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. profound|pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ Deeper and more profound.

DEEPEN|D{I:}{'P{X}N), V.T., V.I. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. profound|pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ The door of all subtleties!

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. door|(d{o:r, d{o~u}r), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. all|({o:l}), adj.

SUBTLE|(SUT{'L}), ADJ., -TLER, -TLEST.

◇ [01c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM|D{I:} R{l:}{'IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{'-}), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The Tao that can be spoken is not the eternal Tao

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. spoken|sp{o~u}r{'k{x}n), v. is|iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|i t{x:r'}nl|, adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The name that can be named is not the eternal name

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. NAMEBOARD|N{E~I}M{'}B{O:}RD{''}, -B{O~U}RD{''}), N. is|iz), v. not|(not), adv.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|i t{x:r'}nl|, adj. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ The nameless is the origin of Heaven and Earth





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nameless**|(n{e~i}m{}lis), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **origin**|({o:}r{}i jin, or{}-), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({x:rth), n.

◇ The named is the mother of myriad things

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **NAMEBOARD**|({N{E~I}M{}B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|({mu}{dh}{}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **myriad**|({mir}{}{i:} {x}d), n. **THINGNESS**|({THING{}{N}IS), N.

◇ Thus, constantly without desire, one observes its essence

thus|({dh}us), adv. **CONSTANTAN**|({K{O:}N{}ST{X}N TAN{}), N. **without**|({wi}{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **desire**|({di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **one**|(wun), adj. **OBSERVER**|({X}B Z{X:}R{}V{X}R), N. **its**|(its), pron. **essence**|({es}{}{x}ns), n.

◇ Constantly with desire, one observes its manifestations

CONSTANTAN|({K{O:}N{}ST{X}N TAN{}), N. **with**|(with, **wi**{dh}), prep. **desire**|({di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **one**|(wun), adj. **OBSERVER**|({X}B Z{X:}R{}V{X}R), N. **its**|(its), pron. **MANIFESTATION**|({MAN{}{X} F{X} ST{E~I}{}SH{X}N, -FE-), N.

◇ These two emerge together but differ in name

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **two**|({t{u:}), n. **emerge**|({i m{x}rj{}), v.i., emerged, emerging. **together**|({t{x} ge{dh}{}{x}r), adv. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **differ**|({dif}{}{x}r), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **name**|({n{e~i}m}), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ The unity is said to be the mystery

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **unity**|({y{u:}{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **is**|(iz), v. **said**|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{}id), n. Islam. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mystery**|({mis}{}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries.

◇ Mystery of mysteries, the door to all wonders

mystery|({mis}{}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **MYSTAGOGUE**|({MIS{}T{X} G{O:}G{}), -GOG{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **door**|({d{o:}r, d{o~u}r), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **WONDERMENT**|({WUN{}D{X}R M{X}NT), N.

◇ [01c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **sum**|({sum}), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**|({NUNG{}KY{X} P{E~I}{}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{}P{X} TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**|({E~I} TIP{}I K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The Nameless One

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nameless**|({n{e~i}m{}lis), adj. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ The Tao that can be defined is not the Ultimate Tao...

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing.



1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DEFINE**|({DI F{A~I}N{}), V. -FINED, -FINING. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ultimate|({ul}{}t{x} mit), adj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The name that can be spoken is not the Ultimate Name...

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **name**|({n{e~i}m}), n., v., named, naming, adj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **spoken**|({sp{o~u}{}k{x}n), v. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ultimate**|({ul}{}t{x} mit), adj. **name**|({n{e~i}m}), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ The source of Heaven and Earth is nameless.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **source**|({s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({x:rth), n. **is**|(iz), v. **nameless**|({n{e~i}m{}lis), adj.

◇ That which has name is the Mother of all created things.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|({hwich, wich), pron. **has**|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **name**|({n{e~i}m}), n., v., named, naming, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|({mu}{dh}{}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **CREATE**|({KR{l:} {E~I}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. **THINGNESS**|({THING{}{N}IS), N.

◇ The Wise who are free from all earthly desires

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|({w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **free**|({fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **earthly**|({x:rth{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liet. **DESIRED**|({DI Z{A~I}{X:}RD{}), ADJ.

◇ Seek to penetrate the mystery of the Unmanifest.

seek|({s{i:}k), v., sought, seeking. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **penetrate**|({pen{}i tr{e~i}t{}), v., -trated, -trating. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mystery**|({mis}{}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNMAN**|({UN MAN{}), V.T., -MANNED, -MANNING.

◇ The others who are earth-bound
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **OTHERNESS**|({U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **EARTH**|({X:}RTH), N.

◇ Seek to understand its emanation.

seek|({s{i:}k), v., sought, seeking. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **understand**|({un{}d{x} stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. **its**|(its), pron. **emanation**|({em{}{x} n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ The Manifest

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **manifest**|({man{}{x} fest{}), adj.

◇ These two attributes are from the same source.

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **two**|({t{u:}), n. **ATTRIBUTE**|({V. {X} TRIB{}Y{U:}T; N. A{}TR{X} BY{U:}T{}), V., -





UTED, -UTING, N. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r), n. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. source|(s{o};rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.
 ◇ But divergent in nature.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. divergent|(di v{x};r){x}nt, d{a~i}-), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. nature|(n{e~i}{ch{x}r}), n.
 ◇ Yet in their profoundest depths
 yet|(yet), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.
PROFOUND|({PR{X} FOUND{)}, ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. **DEPTH**|({DEPTH}), N.

◇ They are One in essence.
 they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r), n. one|(wun), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. essence|(es){x}ns), n.
 ◇ This mystery of Infinite Truth is the portal leading to
 this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv. mystery|(mis{'}t{x} r{i};, -tr{i};), n., pl. -teries. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. infinite|(in{'}f{x} nit), adj. truth|(tr{u};th), n., pl. truths (tr{u};{dh}z, tr{u};ths). is|(iz), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. portal|(p{o};r{'}tl, p{o~u}r{'}-), n. leading|(l{i};{'}ding), adj. to|(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
 ◇ The realization of Cosmic Divinity.
 the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. realization|(r{i};{'}{x} z{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. cosmic|(koz{'}mik), adj. divinity|(di vin{'}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ [01c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry
 c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. r|({a};r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X} {A};T{'), M{E~I}{'}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ The Tao that can be described in words is not the true Tao
 the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i};; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DESCRIBE|(DI SKR{A~I}B{'}), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. WORDPLAY|(W{X};RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. true|(tr{u};), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The Name that can be named is not the true Name.
 the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i};; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{'}B{O};RD{'}), -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv.
 the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. true|(tr{u};), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.



◇ From non-existence were called Heaven and Earth
 from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{'}Y{U}; KLID{'}{i}; {X}N), ADJ. were|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. CALLBACK|(K{O};L{'}BAK{'}), N. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({{x};rth), n.
 ◇ From existence all things were born.
 from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. existence|(ig zis{'}{x}ns), n. all|({{o};l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. were|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. born|(b{o};rn), adj.

◇ In being without desires, you experience the wonder
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. being|(b{i};{'}ing), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. you|(y{u};; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. experience|(ik sp{i};r{'}{i}; {x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. wonder|(wun{'}d{x}r), v.i.
 ◇ But by having desires, you experience the journey.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. you|(y{u};; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. experience|(ik sp{i};r{'}{i}; {x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. journey|(j{i};r{'}n{i};), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying.
 ◇ Yet both spring from the same source and differ mostly in name.
 yet|(yet), adv. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. spring|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. source|(s{o};rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. differ|(dif{'}{x}r), v.i. mostly|(m{o~u}st{'}l{i};), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ This source is called "Mystery"
 this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv. source|(s{o};rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O};L{'}BAK{'}), N. mystery|(mis{'}t{x} r{i};, -tr{i};), n., pl. -teries.

◇ Mystery upon Mystery.
 mystery|(mis{'}t{x} r{i};, -tr{i};), n., pl. -teries. upon|({{x} pon{'}), {x} p{o};n{'}), prep. mystery|(mis{'}t{x} r{i};, -tr{i};), n., pl. -teries.
 ◇ The womb giving birth to all of being.
 the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. womb|(w{u};m), n. GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. birth|(b{x};rth), n. to|(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({{o};l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i};{'}ing), n.

◇ [01c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker
 c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. BREWSKI|(BR{U};{'}SK{I};), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{'}N{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. walker|(w{o};{'}k{x}r), n.

◇ Tao is beyond words
 tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. beyond|(b{i}; ond{'}), bi yond{'}), prep. WORDPLAY|(W{X};RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N.
 ◇ and beyond understanding.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. beyond|(b{i}; ond{'}), bi yond{'}), prep. understanding|(un{'}d{x}r stan{'}ding), n.

◇ Words may be used to speak of it.
 WORDPLAY|(W{X};RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i};; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. used|(y{u};zd





or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. speak|(sp{i:k}), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ but they cannot contain it.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. contain|(k{x}n t{e~i}n{}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Tao existed before words and names.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) EXIST|(IG ZIST{}), V.I. before|(bi f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), prep.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N.

◇ before heaven and earth.

before|(bi f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), prep. heaven|(hev{}'){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ before the ten thousand things.

before|(bi f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands. (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{}'NIS), N.

◇ It is the unlimited father and mother

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

unlimited|(un lim{}'i tid), adj. father|({f{a:}{}'){dh}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. mother|(mu{dh}{}'){x}r), n.

◇ of all limited things.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. limited|(lim{}'i tid), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{}'NIS), N.

◇ Therefore, to see beyond boundaries to the subtle heart of things, dispense with names, with concepts, with expectations and ambitions and differences.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. beyond|(b{f:i} ond{}', bi yond{}'), prep. BOUND|(BOUND), V. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|(sut{}'l),

adj., -tler, -tlest. heart|(h{a:r}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

THINGNESS|(THING{}'NIS), N. dispense|(di spens{}'), v., -pensed, -pensing, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. CONCEPTOR|(K{X}N SEP{}'T{X}R), N. with|(with,

wi{dh}), prep. EXPECTATION|(EK{}'SPEK T{E~I}{}'SH{X}N), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. AMBITION|(AM BISH{}'){X}N), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DIFFERENCE|(DIF{}'){X}R {X}NS, DIF{}'R{X}NS), N., V., -ENCED, -ENCING.

◇ Tao and its many manifestations arise from the same source: subtle wonder within mysterious darkness.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. its|(its), pron. many|(men{}'i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron.

MANIFESTATION|(MAN{}'){X} F{X} ST{E~I}{}'SH{X}N, -FE-), N. arise|({x} r{a~i}z{}'), v.i., arose, arisen ({}x riz{}'){x}n), arising. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj.

source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. subtle|(sut{}'l), adj., -tler, -tlest. wonder|(wun{}'d{x}r),

v.i. within|(wi{dh} in{}', with-), adv. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{}'i: {x}s), adj. darkness|(d{a:}rk{}'nis), n.

◇ This is the beginning of all understanding.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before

a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}'ing), n.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj.

understanding|(un{}'d{x}r stan{}'ding), n.



◇ [01c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

WITTED|(WIT{}'ID), ADJ. BYLINER|(B{A~I}{}'L{A~I}{}'N{X}R), N.

◇ Existence is beyond the power of words

existence|(ig zis{}'t{x}s), n. is|(iz), v. beyond|(b{f:i} ond{}', bi yond{}'), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

power|(pou{}'t{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N.

◇ To define:

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. define|(di f{a~i}n{}'), v. -fined, -fining.

◇ Terms may be used

TERMOR|(T{X:}R{}'M{X}R), N. LAW. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or

mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are

or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were;

pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres.

part. being. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj.

◇ But are none of them absolute.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n),

n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

absolute|(ab{}'s{x} l{u:}t{}', ab{}'s{x} l{u:}t{}'), adj.

◇ In the beginning of heaven and earth there were no words,

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}'ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}'){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. were|(w{e:x}r; unstressed w{x}r;

Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N.

◇ Words came out of the womb of matter:

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. name|(k{e~i}m), v. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. womb|(w{u:}m), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

matter|(mat{}'t{x}r), n.

◇ And whether a man dispassionately

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. whether|(hwe{dh}{}'){x}r, we{dh}{}'-

, conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, DISPASSIONATE|(DIS PASH{}'){X} NIT), ADJ.

◇ Sees to the core of life

SEERSUCKER|(S{f:i}R{}'SUK{}'){X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before

a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. core|(k{o:}r, k{o~u}r), n., v., cored, coring.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{f:a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{f:a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Or passionately

or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. PASSIONATE|(PASH{}'){X} NIT), ADJ.

◇ Sees the surface.

SEERSUCKER|(S{f:i}R{}'SUK{}'){X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. surface|(s{x:r}f{is}), n., adj., v., -faced, -facing.

◇ The core and the surface

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. core|(k{o:}r, k{o~u}r), n., v., cored, coring. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after

a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. surface|(s{x:r}f{is}), n., adj., v., -faced, -facing.

◇ Are essentially the same,

are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. ESSENTIALIZE|({X} SEN{}'SH{X} L{A~I}Z{}'), V.T., -

IZED, -IZING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel





{dh}{i:}), definite article. same|{s(e~i)m}, adj.

◇ Words making them seem different

WORDPLAY|{W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}}, N. making|{m(e~i){'}king}, n. them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. seem|{s(i:}{'}m), v.i. different|{diff{'}{x}r {x}nt, dif{'}r{x}nt}, adj.

◇ Only to express appearance.

only|{({o~u)n{'}{i:}), adv. to|{t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. express|{ik spres{'}}, v.t.

appearance|{({x} p{i:}{'}r{'}{x}ns), n.

◇ If name be needed, wonder names them both:

if|{if}, conj. name|{n(e~i)m}, n., v., named, naming, adj. be|{b(i:); unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. NEED|{N(I:}{'}D), N. wonder|{wun{'}d{x}r}, v.i. NAMEPLATE|{N(E~I){'}M{'}PL{E~I}{'}T{'}}, N. them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. both|{b(o~u)th}, adj.

◇ From wonder into wonder

from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. wonder|{wun{'}d{x}r}, v.i. into|{in{'}t(u:); unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}}, prep. wonder|{wun{'}d{x}r}, v.i.

◇ Existence opens.

existence|{fig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. OPENING|{({O~U){'}P{X} NING), N.

◇ [01c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|{TH(O~U){'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|{KL(I:}{'}R{'}W{E~I}{'}), N. BRIT.

◇ A Way Can Be a Guide

a|{({e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. way|{w(e~i)}, n. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|{b(i:); unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|{({e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. guide|{g(a~i)d}, v., guided, guiding, n.

◇ A way can be a guide, but not a fixed path:

a|{({e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. way|{w(e~i)}, n. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|{b(i:); unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|{({e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. guide|{g(a~i)d}, v., guided, guiding, n. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|{not), adv. a|{({e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fixed|{fikst}, adj. path|{path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths).

◇ names can be given, but not permanent labels.

NAMEPLATE|{N(E~I){'}M{'}PL{E~I}{'}T{'}}, N. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|{b(i:); unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. given|{giv{'}{x}n}, v. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|{not), adv. permanent|{p{x:}{'}r{'}m{x} n{x}nt), adj. LABEL|{L(E~I){'}B{X}L), N., V., -BELED, -BELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -BELLED, -BELLING.

◇ Nonbeing is called the beginning of heaven and earth:



NONBEARING|{NON{'}B{E:X}R{'}ING), ADJ. is|{iz), v. CALLBACK|{K(O:}{'}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|{bi gin{'}ing), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep.

heaven|{hev{'}{x}n), n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{({x:r}th), n.

◇ being is called the mother of all things.

being|{b(i:){'}ing), n. is|{iz), v. CALLBACK|{K(O:}{'}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

mother|{mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. all|{({o:}l), adj.

THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ Always passionless, thereby observe the subtle:

always|{({o:}l){'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. passionless|{pash{'}{x}n lis), adj. thereby|{({dh}{e:x}r{'}b{a~i}{'}), {dh}{e:x}r{'}b{a~i}{'}}, adv. observe|{({x}b z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|{sut{'}}, adj., -tler, -tlest.

◇ ever intent, thereby observe the apparent.

ever|{ev{'}{x}r), adv. intent|{in tent{'}}, n. thereby|{({dh}{e:x}r{'}b{a~i}{'}), {dh}{e:x}r{'}b{a~i}{'}}, adv. observe|{({x}b z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. apparent|{({x} par{'}{x}nt, {x} p{e:x}r{'}), adj.

◇ These two come from the same source but differ in name:

these|{({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|{t(u:); unstressed {x}n}, n. come|{kum), v., came, come, coming, n. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|{s(e~i)m), adj. source|{s(o:}{'}rs, s(o~u)rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. differ|{dif{'}{x}r}, v.i. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. name|{n(e~i)m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ both are considered mysteries.

both|{b(o~u)th), adj. are|{({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. considered|{k{x}n sid{'}{x}rd), adj.

MYSTAGOGUE|{MIS{'}T{X} G{O:}G{'}), -GOG{'}), N.

◇ The mystery of mysteries

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

mystery|{mis{'}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep.

MYSTAGOGUE|{MIS{'}T{X} G{O:}G{'}), -GOG{'}), N.

◇ is the gateway of marvels.

is|{iz), v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. gateway|{g(e~i)t{'}w{e~i}{'}}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep.

MARVELOUS|{M(A:}{'}R{'}V{X} L{X}S), ADJ.

◇ [01c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezh

c|{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|{SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR|{EKS{'}{O:}R{'}), N.

◇ The Tao that can be spoken of is not the eternal Tao.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|{dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|{({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl.

those; adv.; conj. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|{b(i:); unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

spoken|{sp(o~u){'}k{x}n), v. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. is|{iz), v. not|{not), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|{i t{x:}{'}r{'}nl), adj. tao|{dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The name that can be named is not the eternal name.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|{dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The name that can be named is not the eternal name.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|{dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD**|({N}{E~I}{M}{O}{RD}{"}, -B{O~U}{RD}{"}, N. is|({iz}), v. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|({i}{t}{x}{r}{nl}), adj.

name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.
 ◇ The nameless is the origin of Heaven and Earth.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nameless**|({n}{e~i}{m}{lis}), adj. **is**|({iz}), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **origin**|({o}{r}{i}{jin}, or{~}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|({hev}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({x}{rth}), n.

◇ The named is the root of all things.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **NAMEBOARD**|({N}{E~I}{M}{O}{RD}{"}, -B{O~U}{RD}{"}, N. is|({iz}), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|({r}{u}{t}, r{~ou}t), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o}{l}), adj. **THINGNESS**|({THING}{NIS}), N.

◇ Therefore, by being free from passion and desire.
therefore|({{dh}{e}{x}{r}{f}{o}{r}{"}, -f{o~u}{r}{"}, adv. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|(b{i}{i}{ing}), n. **free**|(fr{i}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **passion**|(pash){x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}{r}{}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ the subtleties of Tao can be experienced.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SUBTLE**|({SUT}{L}), ADJ., -TLER, -TLEST. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **experienced**|({ik}{sp}{i}{r}{i}{x}nt), adj.

◇ The things existing in the world of duality can be well known
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **THINGNESS**|({THING}{NIS}), N. **EXISTENTIALISM**|({EG}{ZI}{STEN}{SH}{X}{LIZ}{X}M, EK){SI-}, N. **PHILOS.** **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w}{x}{rld}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **duality**|({d}{u}{al}{i}{t}{i}, dy{u:-}), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **well**|(wel), adv., adj.,



compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **known**|({n}{o~u}n), v.
 ◇ by possessing passions and desires.
by|({b}{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **POSSESSED**|({P}{X}{ZEST}{}), ADJ. **PASSIONLESS**|({PASH}{X}N LIS), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DESIRED**|({DI}{Z}{A~I}{X}{RD}{}), ADJ.

◇ The two abovementioned have the same source but are given different names.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **two**|({t}{u:}), n. **abovementioned**|({{x}{buv}{men}{sh}{x}nd}), adj. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **same**|({s}{e~i}m), adj. **source**|({s}{o}{rs}, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **are**|({a}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:xr, a:r), n. **given**|({giv}{x}n), v. **different**|({dif}{x}r {x}nt, dif{r}{x}nt), adj. **NAMEPLATE**|({N}{E~I}{M}{PL}{E~I}{T}{}), N.

◇ The ability of transformation between the two is a most mysterious thing.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ability**|({{x}{bil}{i}{t}{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **transformation**|({trans}{f}{m}{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. **between**|({bi}{tw}{i}{n}{}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **two**|({t}{u:}), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **a**|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **most**|({m}{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **mysterious**|({mi}{st}{i}{r}{i}{x}{s}), adj. **thing**|(thing), n.

◇ or the door of all mysteries.
or|({o}{r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **door**|({d}{o}{r}, d{o~u}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o}{l}), adj. **MYSTAGOGUE**|({MIS}{T}{X}{G}{O}{G}{"}, -GOG{"), N.

◇ [01c50t] Translation: Paul Carus
c|({s}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or c. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**|({P}{O}{SI}{T}{I:}), N. **CARCUNCLE**|({KAR}{UNG}{K}{X}L, K{X}{RUNG}{~}), N.

◇ Reason's Realisation.
REASON|({R}{i}{Z}{X}N), N. **REALIA**|({R}{i}{E~I}{L}{I}{X}, -AL){I}{X}, R{E~I}{A}{L}{I}{X}), N.PL.

◇ The reason that can be reasoned is not the eternal Reason.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|({r}{i}{z}{x}n), n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **reasoned**|({r}{i}{z}{x}nd), adj. **is**|({iz}), v. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|({i}{t}{x}{r}{nl}), adj. **reason**|({r}{i}{z}{x}n), n.

◇ The name that can be named is not the eternal Name.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past





subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD**(N{E~I}M{ }B{O~U}RD{ }, -B{O~U}RD{ }), N. **is**(**iz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **eternal**(**i t{x:r}{nl}**), adj. **name**(**n{e~i}m**), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ **The Unnameable is of heaven and earth the beginning.**
the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **UNNAIL**(UN N{E~I}L{ }), V.T. **is**(**iz**), v. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **heaven**(**hev{ }{x}n**), n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **earth**(**{x:r}th**), n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **beginning**(**bi gin{ }ing**), n.

◇ **The Nameable becomes of the ten thousand things the mother.**
the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **nameable**(**n{e~i}{ }m{x} b{x}l**), adj. **BECOME**(BI KUM{ }), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **ten**(**ten**), n. **thousand**(**thou{ }z{x}nd**), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{ }NIS), N. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **mother**(**mu{dh}{ }{x}r**), n.

◇ **Therefore it is said:**
therefore(**{dh}{e~x}{r}{f{o:}r{ }, -f{o~u}r{ }**), adv. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **said**(**sed**), v. **said**(**s{a:}{ }id**), n. Islam.

◇ **He who desireless is found**
he(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DESIRED**(DI Z{A~I}{X_}RD{ }), ADJ. **is**(**iz**), v. **found**(**found**), v.

◇ **The spiritual of the world will sound.**
the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **spiritual**(**spir{ }i ch{u:}{ }xj**), adj. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **world**(**w{x:r}ld**), n. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **sound**(**sound**), n.

◇ **But he who by desire is bound**
but(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **he**(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **desire**(**di z{a~i}{x_r}{ }**), v., -sired, -siring, n. **is**(**iz**), v. **bound**(**bound**), v.

◇ **Sees the mere shell of things around.'**
SEERSUCKER(S{I:}R{ }SUK{ }{X}R), N. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **mere**(**m{f:i:r}**), adj., superl. merest. **shell**(**shel**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **THINGNESS**(THING{ }NIS), N. **around**(**{x} round{ }**), adv.

◇ **These two things are the same in source**
these(**{dh}{i};z**), pron., adj. **two**(**t{u:}**), n. **THINGNESS**(THING{ }NIS), N. **are**(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. **are**(**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **same**(**s{e~i}m**), adj. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., n., v., inned, inning. **source**(**s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs**), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

◇ **but different in name.**
but(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **different**(**diff{ }{x}r {x}nt, diff{ }r{x}nt**), adj. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **name**(**n{e~i}m**), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ **Their sameness is called a mystery.**
their(**{dh}{e~x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **sameness**(**s{e~i}m{ }nis**), n. **is**(**iz**), v.

CALLBACK(K{O:}L{ }BAK{ }), N. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **mystery**(**mis{ }t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}**), n., pl. -teries.

◇ **Indeed, it is the mystery of mysteries.**



indeed(**in d{i:d}{d' }**), adv. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **mystery**(**mis{ }t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}**), n., pl. -teries. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **MYSTAGOGUE**(MIS{ }T{X} G{O:}G{ }), -GOG{ }), N.

◇ **It is the door of all spirituality.**
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **door**(**d{o:r}, d{o~u}r**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **all**(**{o:}**), adj. **spirituality**(**spir{ }i ch{u:} al{ }i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **[01c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)**
c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **red**(**red**), n. adj., redder, reddest. **pine**(**p{a~i}n**), n. **bill**(**bil**), n. **porter**(**p{o:}r{ }t{x}r, p{o~u}r{ }-**), n.

◇ **The way that becomes a way is not the Immortal Way**
the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **way**(**w{e~i}**), n. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **BECOME**(BI KUM{ }), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **way**(**w{e~i}**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **immortal**(**i m{o:}r{ }tl**), adj. **way**(**w{e~i}**), n.

◇ **the name that becomes a name is not the Immortal Name**
the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **name**(**n{e~i}m**), n., v., named, naming, adj. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **BECOME**(BI KUM{ }), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **name**(**n{e~i}m**), n., v., named, naming, adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **immortal**(**i m{o:}r{ }tl**), adj. **name**(**n{e~i}m**), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ **the maiden of Heaven and Earth has no name**
the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **maiden**(**m{e~i}d{ }n**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **heaven**(**hev{ }{x}n**), n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **earth**(**{x:r}th**), n. **has**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **name**(**n{e~i}m**), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ **the mother of all things has a name**
the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **mother**(**mu{dh}{ }{x}r**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **all**(**{o:}**), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{ }NIS), N. **has**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **name**(**n{e~i}m**), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ **thus in innocence we see the beginning**
thus(**{dh}us**), adv. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **innocence**(**in{ }{x} s{x}ns**), n. **we**(**w{i:}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **see**(**s{i:}**), v., saw, seen, seeing. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **beginning**(**bi gin{ }ing**), n.

◇ **in passion we see the end**
in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **passion**(**push{ }{x}n**), n. **we**(**w{i:}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **see**(**s{i:}**), v., saw, seen, seeing. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **end**(**end**), n.

◇ **two different names for one and the same**
two(**t{u:}**), n. **different**(**diff{ }{x}r {x}nt, dif{ }r{x}nt**), adj. **NAMEPLATE**(N{E~I}M{ }PL{E~I}T{ }), N. **for**(**{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **one**(**wun**), adj. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **same**(**s{e~i}m**), adj.

◇ **the one we call dark the dark beyond dark the door to all beginnings.**
the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**),





definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **we**|(w{f:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **call**|(k{f:o:l}), v.t. **dark**|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **dark**|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **beyond**|(b{i:}ond{}), **bi yond**{}), prep. **dark**|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **door**|(d{o:r}, d{o~u:r}), n. **to**|(t{i:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **all**|(f{o:}l), adj. **BEGINNING**|(BI GIN{}'ING), N.

◇ [01c52t] Translation: J.L.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **j**|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **l**|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX**|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{}'S{i:}Z, DY{U:}{}', D{U:}{}'K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{}'SIZ, D{~OU}K{}'-).

◇ **The Way that may truly be regarded as the Way is other than a permanent way.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **truly**|(tr{u:}{}'l{i:}), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REGARDANT**|(RI G{A:}R{}'DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **other**|(u{dh}{}'{}'x)r), adj. **than**|(d{h}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **permanent**|(p{x:r}{}'m{x}n{x}nt), adj. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ **The terms that may truly be regarded as terms are other than permanent terms.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **TERMOR**|(T{X:}R{}'M{X}R), N. LAW. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **truly**|(tr{u:}{}'l{i:}), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REGARDANT**|(RI G{A:}R{}'DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **TERMOR**|(T{X:}R{}'M{X}R), N. LAW. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x;r, a:r), n. **other**|(u{dh}{}'{}'x)r), adj. **than**|(d{h}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **permanent**|(p{x:r}{}'m{x}n{x}nt), adj. **TERMOR**|(T{X:}R{}'M{X}R), N. LAW.

◇ **The term Non-being indicates the beginning of heaven and earth.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **term**|(t{x:}rm), n. **NON-ART**|(NON {A:}RT{}'), N. **INDICATE**|(IN{}'DI K{E~I}T{}'), V.T., -CATED, -CATING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{}'ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}'{}'x)n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|(f{x:r}th), n.

◇ **the term Being indicates the mother of the ten thousand things.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **term**|(t{x:}rm), n. **being**|(b{i:}{}'ing), n. **INDICATE**|(IN{}'DI K{E~I}T{}'), V.T., -CATED, -CATING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{}'{}'x)r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{}'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}'NIS), N.

◇ **For indeed it is through the constant alternation between Non-being and Being that the wonder of the one and the limitation of the other will be seen.**

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **indeed**|(in d{i:}d{}'), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **constant**|(kon{}'st{x}nt), adj. **alternation**|(f{o:l}{}'t{x}r n{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, al{}'-), n.



between|(bi tw{i:}n{}), prep. **NON-ART**|(NON {A:}RT{}'), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **being**|(b{i:}{}'ing), n. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wonder**|(wun{}'d{x}r), v.i. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **limitation**|(lim{}'i t{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|(u{dh}{}'{}'x)r), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **seen**|(s{i:n}), v.

◇ **These two, having a common origin, are named with different terms.**

these|(d{h}{i:}z), pron., adj. **two**|(t{u:}), n. **HVERSACK**|(HAV{}'{}'X}R SAK{}'), N. **a**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **common**|(kom{}'{}'x)n), adj., -er, -est, n. **origin**|(f{o:r}{}'ji jin, or{}'-), n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x;r, a:r), n. **NAMEBOARD**|(N{E~I}M{}'B{O:}RD{}'), -B{O~U}RD{}'), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **different**|(dif{}'{}'x}r {x}nt, dif{}'{}'nt), adj. **TERMOR**|(T{X:}R{}'M{X}R), N. LAW.

◇ **What they have in common is called the Mystery.**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 2f usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **common**|(kom{}'{}'x)n), adj., -er, -est, n. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}'BAK{}'), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mystery**|(mis{}'{}'t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries.

◇ **the Mystery of Mysteries.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mystery**|(mis{}'{}'t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **MYSTAGOGUE**|(MIS{}'{}'T{X} G{O:}G{}'), -GOG{}'), N.

◇ **the Gate of all Wonders.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **gate**|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(f{o:}l), adj. **WONDERMENT**|(WUN{}'D{X}R M{X}NT), N.

◇ [02c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. **g**|(f{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED**|(HEN{}'PEKT{}'), ADJ.

◇ **When everyone in the world knows the beautiful as beautiful, ugliness comes into being:**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **everyone**|(ev{}'f{i:} wun{}'), -w{x}n), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beautiful**|(by{u:}{}'t{x} f{x}l), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **beautiful**|(by{u:}{}'t{x} f{x}l), adj. **UGLIFY**|(UG{}'L{X} F{A~I}{}'), V.T., -FIED, -FYING. **comes**|(k{o~u}{}'m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}'i t{i:}z{}'). **into**|(in{}'t{e~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **being**|(b{i:}{}'ing), n.

◇ **When everyone knows the good, then the not good comes to be,**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **everyone**|(ev{}'f{i:} wun{}'), -w{x}n), pron. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed





before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **then**|({dh}en), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **not**|(not), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **comes**|(k{~ou}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{}). **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ The mutual production of being and nonbeing.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mutual**|(my{u:}{'}ch{u:}{'}x|l), adj. **production**|(pr{x} duk{'}sh{x}n), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NONBEARING**|(NON{'}B{E:X}R{'}ING), ADJ.

◇ The mutual completion of difficult and easy.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mutual**|(my{u:}{'}ch{u:}{'}x|l), adj. **completion**|(k{x}m pl{i:}{'}sh{x}n), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **difficult**|(dif{'}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **easy**|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ The mutual formation of long and short.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mutual**|(my{u:}{'}ch{u:}{'}x|l), adj. **formation**|(f{o:}r m{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **short**|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v.

◇ The mutual filling of high and low.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mutual**|(my{u:}{'}ch{u:}{'}x|l), adj. **filling**|(fil{'}ing), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The mutual harmony of tone and voice.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mutual**|(my{u:}{'}ch{u:}{'}x|l), adj. **harmony**|(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tone**|(t{o~u}n), n., v., toned, toning. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **voice**|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj.

◇ The mutual following of front and back.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mutual**|(my{u:}{'}ch{u:}{'}x|l), adj. **following**|(fol{'}o~u ing), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **front**|(frunt), n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **back**|(bak), n.

◇ These are all constants.

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adv. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. all|({o:l}), adj. **CONSTANTAN**|(K{O:}N{'}ST{X}N TAN{}), N.

◇ Therefore the Sage dwells in nonactive affairs and practices the wordless teaching.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **DWELLING**|(DWEL{'}ING), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **NONACHIEVER**|(NON{'}CH{I:}{'}V{X}R), N. **AFFAIR**|({X} F{E:X}R{'}), N. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PRACTICED**|({PRAK{'}TIST), ADJ. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wordless**|(w{x:}rd{'}lis), adj. **teaching**|(t{i:}{'}ching), n.

◇ The ten thousand things arise, but he doesn't begin them.



the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **arise**|({x} r{a~i}z{}), v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{'}{x}n), arising. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **doesn't**|({duz{'}{x}nt), **begin**|(bi gin{}), v., began, begun, beginning. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ He acts on their behalf, but he doesn't make them dependent;

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **behalf**|(bi haf{}), -h{a:}f{}), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **doesn't**|({duz{'}{x}nt), **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **dependent**|(di pen{'}d{x}nt), adj.

◇ He accomplishes his tasks, but he doesn't dwell on them.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACCOMPLISHED**|({X} KOM{'}PLISHT), ADJ. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **TASKMISTRESS**|(TASK{'}MIS{'}TRIS, T{A:}SK{'}-), N. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **doesn't**|({duz{'}{x}nt), **dwell**|(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling. n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ It is only because he doesn't dwell on them, that they therefore do not leave him.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **only**|({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{'}-, -kuz{}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **doesn't**|({duz{'}{x}nt), **dwell**|(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling. n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **therefore**|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **leave**|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving, him|(him), pron.

◇ [02c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **h**|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I:}{'}NEK{}), N.

◇ WHEN all the world recognizes beauty as beauty, this in itself is ugliness.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **RECOGNIZEE**|(RI KOG{'}N{X} Z{I:}{'}-KON{'}{X}-), N. **LAW**. **beauty**|(by{u:}{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **beauty**|(by{u:}{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **itself**|(it self{}), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **UGLIFY**|(UG{'}L{X} F{A~I:}{'}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING.

◇ When all the world recognizes good as good, this in itself is evil.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **RECOGNIZEE**|(RI KOG{'}N{X} Z{I:}{'}-KON{'}{X}-), N. **LAW**. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **itself**|(it self{}), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **evil**|({i:}{'}v{x}), adj.

◇ Indeed, the hidden and the manifest give birth to each other.

indeed|(in d{i:}d{}), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hidden**|(hid{'}n), adj. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **manifest**|(man{'}{x} fest{}), adj. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **birth**|(b{x:}rth), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **each**|({i:}ch), adj. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.





◇ Difficult and easy complement each other.
difficult|(**diff**{i}kult{}), -k(x)lt, adj. **and**|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **easy**|(**ee**{i}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **complement**|(**n. kom**{'}pl{x} m{x}nt; v. komf{}pl{x} mentf{}), n. **each**|(**ee**{i}ch), adj. **other**|(**u**{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.
◇ Long and short exhibit each other.
long|(**l**{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (**l**{o:}ngf{}g{x}r, longf{}-), longest (**l**{o:}ngf{}gist, longf{}-), n., adv. **and**|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **short**|(**sh**{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. **exhibit**|(**ig** zibf{}it), v.t. **each**|(**ee**{i}ch), adj. **other**|(**u**{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ High and low set measure to each other.
high|(**h**{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **low**|(**l**{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **set**|(**set**), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. **measure**|(**mez**h{}{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **to**|(**t**{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **each**|(**ee**{i}ch), adj. **other**|(**u**{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.
◇ Voice and sound harmonize each other.
voice|(**vois**), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. **and**|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sound**|(**sound**), n. **harmonize**|(**h**{a:}r{}m{x} n{a~i}z{}), v., -nized, -nizing. **each**|(**ee**{i}ch), adj. **other**|(**u**{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ Back and front follow each other.
back|(**bak**), n. **and**|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **front**|(**frunt**), n.
follow|(**fol**{'}{o~u}), v.t. **each**|(**ee**{i}ch), adj. **other**|(**u**{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.
◇ Therefore, the Sage manages his affairs without ado.
therefore|(**dh**{e:x}r{}f{}f{o:}r{}f{}), adv. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(**s**{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **MANAGERIAL**|(**MAN**{'}I J{I:}r{}f{}i: }{X}L), ADJ. **his**|(**hiz**; unstressed iz), pron. **AFFAIR**|(**F**{E:X}R{}f{}), N. **without**|(**wi**{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **ado**|(**d**{u:}{}), n.

◇ And spreads his teaching without talking.
and|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SPREADER-DITCHER**|(**SPRED**{'}{X}R DICH{}{'}{X}R), N. **RAILROADS**. **his**|(**hiz**; unstressed iz), pron. **teaching**|(**t**{i:}{}ching), n. **without**|(**wi**{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **TALKIE**|(**T**{O:}{}K{I:}), N. **OLDER USE**.

◇ He denies nothing to the teeming things.
he|(**h**{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **DENIER**|(**DI** N{A~I}{}{X}R), N. **nothing**|(**nuth**{'}ing), n. **to**|(**t**{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **teeming**|(**t**{i:}{}ming), adj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING**{'}NIS), N.

◇ He rears them, but lays no claim to them.
he|(**h**{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REARMOST**|(**R**{I:}R{}M{O~U}ST{}), ADJ. **them**|(**dh**{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **but**|(**but**; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **LAYPERSON**|(**L**{E~I}{}P{X:}R{}S{X}N), N. **no**|(**n**{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **claim**|(**kl**{e~i}m), v.t. **to**|(**t**{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **them**|(**dh**{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ He does his work, but sets no store by it.
he|(**h**{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(**d**{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **his**|(**hiz**; unstressed iz), pron. **work**|(**w**{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **but**|(**but**; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **SETPOINT**|(**SET**{'}POINT{}), N. **no**|(**n**{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **store**|(**st**{o:r}, st{o~u}r), n., v., stored, storing, adj. **by**|(**b**{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ He accomplishes his task, but does not dwell upon it.
he|(**h**{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACCOMPLISHED**|(**X** KOM{}PLISHT), ADJ. **his**|(**hiz**; unstressed iz), pron. **task**|(**task**, t{a:}sk), n. **but**|(**but**; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|(**d**{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **dwell**|(**dwel**), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. **upon**|(**x**{pon}{}), {x} p{o:n}{}), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ And yet it is just because he does not dwell on it



and|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(**yet**), adv. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **just**|(**just**), adj. **because**|(**bi** k{o:}z{}f{}), -koz{}f{}, -kuz{}f{}), conj. **he**|(**h**{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(**d**{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **dwell**|(**dwel**), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. **on**|(**on**, {o:n}), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ That nobody can ever take it away from him.
that|(**dh**{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **nobody**|(**n**{o~u}{}bod{}f{}i:; -bud{}f{}i:; -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. **can**|(**kan**; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **ever**|(**ev**{'}{x}r), adv. **take**|(**t**{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **away**|(**w**{e~i}f{}), adv. **from**|(**frum**, **from**; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **him**|(**him**), pron.

◇ [02c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau
c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **d**|(**d**{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c**|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**|(**LAT**{'}V{I:} {X}N, L{A:}T{}-), ADJ.

◇ The whole world recognizes the beautiful as the beautiful, yet this is only the ugly.
the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(**h**{o~u}), adj. **world**|(**w**{x:}rld), n. **RECOGNIZEE**|(**RI** KOG{}N{X} Z{I:}{}f{}), -KON{}{X}-), N. **LAW**. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beautiful**|(**by**{u:}{}t{x} f{x}l), adj. **as**|(**az**; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beautiful**|(**by**{u:}{}t{x} f{x}l), adj. **yet**|(**yet**), adv. **this**|(**dh**{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **only**|(**o~u**n{}f{}i:}), adv. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ugly**|(**ug**{'}f{}i:}), adj., -lier, -liest.

◇ the whole world recognizes the good as the good, yet this is only the bad.
the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(**h**{o~u}), adj. **world**|(**w**{x:}rld), n. **RECOGNIZEE**|(**RI** KOG{}N{X} Z{I:}{}f{}), -KON{}{X}-), N. **LAW**. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(**g**{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **as**|(**az**; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(**g**{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **yet**|(**yet**), adv. **this**|(**dh**{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **only**|(**o~u**n{}f{}i:}), adv. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **bad**|(**bad**), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.

◇ Thus Something and Nothing produce each other:
thus|(**dh**{us}), adv. **something**|(**sum**{'}thing{}), pron. **and**|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **nothing**|(**nuth**{'}ing), n. **produce**|(**v. pr**{x} d{u:}s{}f{}), -dy{u:}s{}f{}; n. **prod**{'}{u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}{}d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n. **each**|(**ee**{i}ch), adj. **other**|(**u**{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ The difficult and the easy complement each other:
the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **difficult**|(**diff**{'}i kult{}), -k(x)lt, adj. **and**|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **easy**|(**ee**{i}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **complement**|(**n. kom**{'}pl{x} m{x}nt; v. komf{}pl{x} mentf{}), n. **each**|(**ee**{i}ch), adj. **other**|(**u**{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ The long and the short offset each other:
the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **long**|(**l**{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (**l**{o:}ngf{}g{x}r, longf{}-), longest (**l**{o:}ngf{}gist, longf{}-), n., adv. **and**|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.





short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. offset|(n., adj. {o:}ff{}set{}), of{}-; v. {o:}ff{}set{}), of{}-), n., adj., v., -set, -setting. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.
◇ The high and the low incline towards each other:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. incline|(v. in kl{a~i}n{}; n. in{}kl{a~i}n, in kl{a~i}n{}), v., -clined, -clining, n.

TOWARDLY|(T{O:}RD{}L{}), T{O~U}RD{}), ADJ. ARCHAIC. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.
◇ Note and sound harmonize with each other:

note|(n{o~u}t), n., v., noted, noting. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sound|(sound), n. harmonize|(h{a:}r{}m{}n{a~i}z{}), v., -nized, -nizing. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ Before and after follow each other:
before|(bi f{o:r}{}f, -f{o~u}r{}), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. after|(af{}t{}x{}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. follow|(fol{}o~u), v.t. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ Therefore the sage keeps to the deed that consists in taking no action and practises the teaching that uses no words.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}f, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. KEEPING|(K{l:}{}PING), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deed|(d{i:d}), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. CONSISTORY|(K{X}N SIS{}T{}R{l:}), N., PL. -RIES. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. taking|(t{e~i}{}king), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. action|(ak{}sh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRACTISE|(PRAK{}TIS), V.T., V.I., -TISED, -TISING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. teaching|(t{t:}{}ching), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{L:l:}), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N.

◇ The myriad creatures rise from it yet it claims no authority:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|(mir{}i:}{}d), n. CREATURELY|(KR{l:}{}CH{X}R L{l:}), ADJ. rise|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz{}{x}n), rising, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{}M{X}R), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. authority|({}th{o:r}{}i), n. {x} thor{}-), n., pl. -ties.

◇ It gives them life yet claims no possession:
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. GIVEN|(GIV{}{X}N), V. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. yet|(yet), adv. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{}M{X}R), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. possession|(p{x} zesh{}{x}n), n.

◇ It benefits them yet exacts no gratitude:
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BENEFIT|(BEN{}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. yet|(yet), adv. EXACTLY|(IG ZAKT{}L{l:}), ADV. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

gratitude|(grat{}i t{u:d}{}), -ty{u:d}{}), n.

◇ It accomplishes its task yet lays claim to no merit:
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{}PLISHT), ADJ. its|(its), pron. task|(task, t{a:}sk), n. yet|(yet), adv. LAYPERSON|(L{E~I}{}P{X:}R{}S{X}N), N. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. merit|(mer{}it), n.

◇ It is because it lays claim to no merit:
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{}l, -koz{}l, -kuz{}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj.



it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LAYPERSON|(L{E~I}{}P{X:}R{}S{X}N), N. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. merit|(mer{}it), n.

◇ That its merit never deserts it:
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. its|(its), pron. merit|(mer{}it), n. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. DESERTION|(DI Z{X:}R{}SH{X}N), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [02c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|(r{a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

◇ When all the world knows beauty as beauty. There is ugliness.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. beauty|(by{u:}{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. beauty|(by{u:}{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. UGLIFY|(UG{}L{X} F{A~I}{}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING.

◇ When they know good as good. There there is evil.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. good|(g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. good|(g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. evil|({i:}{}v{x}l), adj.

◇ In this way
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Existence and nonexistence produce each other:
existence|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nonexistence|(non{}ig zis{}t{x}ns), n. produce|(v. pr{x} d{u:s}{}f, -dy{u:s}{}; n. prod{}{u:s}, -y{u:s}, pr{o~u}{}d{u:s}, -dy{u:s}), v., -duced, -ducing, n. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ Difficult and easy complete each other:
difficult|(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}t), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|({i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. complete|(k{x}m pl{i:t}{}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ Long and short contrast each other:
long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. contrast|(v. k{x}n trast{}), kon{}trast; n. kon{}trast), v.t. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ High and low attract each other:
high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. attract|({x} trakt{}), v.t. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ Pitch and tone harmonize each other:
pitch|(pich), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tone|(t{o~u}n), n., v., toned, toning. harmonize|(h{a:}r{}m{}n{a~i}z{}), v., -nized, -nizing. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ Future and past follow each other:
future|(fy{u:}{}ch{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. past|(past, p{a:}st), adj. follow|(fol{}o~u), v.t. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ Therefore. Evolved Individuals
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}f, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. EVOLVE|(I VOLV{}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. INDIVIDUALLY|(IN{}D{X:} V{l:}{}{X} L{l:}), ADV.

◇ Hold their position without effort:
hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. position|(p{x} zish{}{x}n), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. effort|(ef{}{x}rt), n.

◇ Practice their philosophy without words.





practice|(prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. their|({dh}{e}{x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. philosophy|(fi los{}f{}i), n., pl. -phies. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N.

Are a part of All Things and overlook nothing. are|({a}{r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e}{x}r, {a}{r}), n. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. part|(p{a}{rt}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o}{l}), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. overlook|(v. {o~u}{v}{x}r l{~ou}k{}); n. {o~u}{v}{x}r l{~ou}k{}), v.t. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n.

They produce but do not possess. Act without expectation. Succeed without taking credit. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. produce|(v. pr{x} d{u}{s}f{}; -dy{u}{s}f{}; n. prod{}{u}{s}, -y{u}{s}, pr{o~u}{d}{u}{s}, -dy{u}{s}), v., -duced, -ducing, n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. possess|(p{x} zes{}), v.t. act|(akt), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. expectation|(ek{}spek t{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. succeed|(s{x}k s{i}{d}{}), v.i. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. taking|(t{e~i}{king}), n. credit|(kred{}it), n.

Since, indeed, they take no credit, it remains with them. since|(sins), adv. indeed|(in d{i}{d}{}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. credit|(kred{}it), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{}D{X}M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

02c05t Translation: Ren Jiu c|(s{i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{}N{X}R{X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{}TIV), ADJ. JIVY|(J{A~I}{}V{L}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

When all people in the world know the beautiful as beauty. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. all|({o}{l}), adj. people|(p{i}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x}rld), n. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. beautiful|(by{u:}{}t{x} f{x}l), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. beauty|(by{u:}{}t{i}), n., pl. -ties.

There appears ugliness. there|({dh}{e}{x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{}{X}NS), N. UGLIFY|(UG{}L{X} F{A~I}{}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING.

When they know goodness as good. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. goodness|(g{~ou}d{}nis), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

There appears evil. there|({dh}{e}{x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{}{X}NS), N. evil|({i}{v{x}l}), adj. Therefore, by opposing each other. therefore|({dh}{e}{x}r{}f{o}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. OPPOSELESS|({X} P{O~U}Z{}LIS), ADJ. ARCHAIC. each|({i}{ch}), adj. other|(u{dh}{x}r), adj.

Existence and nonexistence come into being. existence|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nonexistence|(non{}ig zis{}t{x}ns), n. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. into|(in{}t{u}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. being|(b{i}{ing}), n.

Difficult and easy form themselves. difficult|(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|({i}{z{i};), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. form|(f{o}{rm}), n. themselves|({dh}{x}m selv{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl.

Long and short are distinct. Long and short are distinct. 02c06t Translation: Gia-fu Feng



long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}), longest|(l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. are|({a}{r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e}{x}r, {a}{r}), n. distinct|(di stingkt{}), adj.

High and low contrast. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. contrast|(v. k{x}n trast{}), kon{}trast; n. kon{}trast), v.t.

Sound and voice harmonize. sound|(sound), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. harmonize|(h{a:}r{}m{x} n{a~i}z{}), v., -nized, -nizing.

Front and back emerge. front|(frunt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. back|(bak), n. emerge|(i m{x}rj{}), v.i., emerged, emerging.

Thus, the sage manages affairs by "nonaction." thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. MANAGERIAL|(MAN{}I{}R{}{I:}{}{X}L), ADJ. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:}R{}), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. NONACHIEVER|(NON{}{X} CH{I:}{}V{X}R), N.

And teaches by "saying nothing." and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TEACHERAGE|(T{}{CH}{X}R I), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. saying|(s{e~i}{ing}), n. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n.

He leaves all things to grow and change without initiation. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. leaves|(l{i:}vz), n. all|({o}{l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. change|(ch{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing, n. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. initiation|(i nish{}i; {e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.

Raises all things without making claim for his ownership. RAISED|(R{E~I}Z), ADJ. all|({o}{l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. making|(m{e~i}{king}), n. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ownership|({o~u}{n}{x}r ship{}), n.

Promotes all things without attributing them to his contribution. PROMOTER|(PR{}M{O~U}{}T{}R), N. all|({o}{l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. ATTRIBUTE|(V. {X} TRIB{}Y{}T; N. A{}TR{}X{} BY{}U;T{}), V., -UTED, -UTING, N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. contribution|(kon{}tr{x} by{u:}{}sh{x}n), n.

And takes no credit for himself when the work is done. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. credit|(kred{}it), n. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

work|(w{x}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. is|(iz), v. done|(dun), v.

It is because no claim is made that his credit cannot be forfeited. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{}f{}; -koz{}f{}; -kuz{}f{}), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. is|(iz), v. made|(m{e~i}d), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. credit|(kred{}it), n. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}), v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past part. been; pres. part. being. FORFEIT|(F{O:}R{}FIT), N.

02c06t Translation: Gia-fu Feng

02c06t Translation: Gia-fu Feng

02c06t Translation: Gia-fu Feng

02c06t Translation: Gia-fu Feng

02c06t Translation: Gia-fu Feng

02c06t Translation: Gia-fu Feng

02c06t Translation: Gia-fu Feng

02c06t Translation: Gia-fu Feng

02c06t Translation: Gia-fu Feng

02c06t Translation: Gia-fu Feng

02c06t Translation: Gia-fu Feng

02c06t Translation: Gia-fu Feng





c|s(i:i), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:i)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **GHOULISH**(G(U:){LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**(FEN FL{~OU}R{'}{X} M{I:}N{'')), N. PHARM.
 ◇ Under heaven all can see beauty as beauty only because there is ugliness.
 under|(un{'d}{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. all|({o:}l), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. see|(s(i:i)), v., saw, seen, seeing. beauty|(by{u:}'{t(i:i)}), n., pl. -ties. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. beauty|(by{u:}'{t(i:i)}), n., pl. -ties. only|({o~u}n{'l}{i:i}), adv. because|(bi k{o:}'z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. **UGLIFY**(UG{'L}{X} F{A~I}{'}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING.
 ◇ All can know good as good only because there is evil.
 all|({o:}l), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. only|({o~u}n{'l}{i:i}), adv. because|(bi k{o:}'z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. evil|({i:}'{v}{x}l), adj.
 ◇ Therefore having and not having arise together.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'f}{o:r}'{'}, -f{o~u}r{'')), adv. **HAVERSACK**(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'')), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. **HAVERSACK**(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'')), N. arise|({x}a~i}z{'')), v.i., arose, arisen ({}x} riz{'}{x}n), arising. together|(t{x} ge{dh}'{x}r), adv.
 ◇ Difficult and easy complement each other.
 difficult|(dif{'i} kult{'}, -k{x}lt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|({i:}'{z}{i:i}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. complement|(n. kom{'pl}{x} m{x}nt; v. kom{'pl}{x} ment{'')), n. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}'{x}r), adj.
 ◇ Long and short contrast each other.
 long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'g}{x}r, long{'-}), longest (l{o:}ng{'g}ist, long{'-}), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. contrast|(v. k{x}n trast{'}, kon{'trast; n. kon{'trast), v.t. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}'{x}r), adj.
 ◇ High and low rest upon each other.
 high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. rest|(rest), n. upon|({x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}'{x}r), adj.
 ◇ Voice and sound harmonize each other.
 voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sound|(sound), n. harmonize|(h{a:r}'m{x} n{a~i}z{'')), v., -nized, -nizing. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}'{x}r), adj.
 ◇ Front and back follow one another.
 front|(frunt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. back|(bak), n. follow|(fol{'f}{o~u}), v.t. one|(wun), adj. another|({x} nu{dh}'{x}r), adj.
 ◇ Therefore the sage goes about doing nothing, teaching no-talking.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'f}{o:r}'{'}, -f{o~u}r{'')), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. doing|(d{u:}'{ing}), n. nothing|(nuth{'ing}), n. teaching|(t{i:}'{ching}), n. **NO-SWEAT**(N{O~U}'{SWET{'}), ADJ. INFORMAL.
 ◇ The ten thousand things rise and fall without cease.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{'NIS}), N. rise|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz{'}{x}n), rising, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fall|(f{o:}l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. cease|(s{i:s}), v., ceased, ceasing, n.
 ◇ Creating, yet not possessing.



CREATE(KR{I:}{E~I}T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. yet|(yet), adv. not|(not), adv. **POSSESSED**(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ.
 ◇ Working, yet not taking credit.
 working|(w{x:r}'king), n. yet|(yet), adv. not|(not), adv. taking|(t{e~i}'king), n. credit|(kred{'it}), n.
 ◇ Work is done, then forgotten.
 work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. is|(iz), v. done|(dun), v. then|({dh}en), adv. forgotten|(f{x}r got{'n}), v.
 ◇ Therefore it lasts forever.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'f}{o:r}'{'}, -f{o~u}r{'')), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **LASTLY**(LAST{'L}{I:}, L{A:}ST{'-}), ADV. forever|(f{o:}r ev{'}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.
 ◇ [02c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho
 c|s(i:i), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:i)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **LOITER**(LOI{'T}{X}R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.
 ◇ People under heaven see beauty in what they call "beauty."
 people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. under|(un{'d}{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. see|(s(i:i)), v., saw, seen, seeing. beauty|(by{u:}'{t(i:i)}), n., pl. -ties. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. call|(k{o:}l), v.t. beauty|(by{u:}'{t(i:i)}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ that way they know of the "ugly."
 that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. way|(w{e~i}), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ugly|(ug{'l}{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest.
 ◇ Similarly people see good in what they call "good."
SIMILARITY(SIM{'}{X} LAR{'I} T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. see|(s(i:i)), v., saw, seen, seeing. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. call|(k{o:}l), v.t. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
 ◇ that way they know of the "bad."
 that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. way|(w{e~i}), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.
 ◇ Existence and Emptiness are concepts that make sense by comparison.
 existence|(ig zis{'t}{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EMPRISE**(EM PR{A~I}Z{'}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e{x}r, {a:r}), n. **CONCEPTOR**(K{X}N SEP{'T}{X}R), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. sense|(sens), n., v., sensed, sensing. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. comparison|(k{x}m par{'}{x} s{x}n), n.
 ◇ Similarly, long lends meaning to short, and high to low.
SIMILARITY(SIM{'}{X} LAR{'I} T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'g}{x}r, long{'-}), longest (l{o:}ng{'g}ist, long{'-}), n., adv. **LENDABLE**(LEN{'D}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. meaning|(m{i:}'ning), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ Harmony is produced when sounds combine in unison.
 harmony|(h{a:r}'m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. **PRODUCE**(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{'}, -DY{U:}S{'}; N. PROD{'}{U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}'{D}{U:}S, V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **SOUNDPROOF**(SOUND{'PR}{U:}F{'')), ADJ. combine|(v. k{x}m b{a~i}n{'}) for 1, 2, 6, kom{'b{a~i}n for 3, 7; n. kom{'b{a~i}n, k{x}m b{a~i}n{'} for 8, 9, kom{'b{a~i}n for 10), v., -bined, -bining, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. unison|(y{u:}'n{x} s{x}n, -z{x}n), n.





◇ Because the fore goes, so the back follows.
 because|**(bi k{0:}z{1}, -koz{1}, -kuz{1})**, conj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **fore**|**(f{0:}r, f{0~u}r)**, adj. **goes**|**(g{0~u}z)**, v. **so**|**(s{0~u})**, adv. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **back**|**(bak)**, n. **FOLLOWING**|**(FOL{1}{0~U} ING)**, N.
 ◇ Thus the Sage would not act as if he could act on his will.
 thus|**({dh}{us})**, adv. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **sage**|**(s{e~i})**, n., adj., sager, sagest. **would**|**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d)**, v. **would**|**(w{0~u}ld)**, n. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **act**|**(akt)**, n. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **if**|**(if)**, conj. **he**|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **could**|**(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d)**, v. **act**|**(akt)**, n. **on**|**(on, {o:n})**, prep. **his**|**(hiz; unstressed iz)**, pron. **will**|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
 ◇ He teaches the unspoken teaching.
 he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TEACHERAGE**|**(T{1:}{1}{CH}{X}R I)**, N. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **unspoken**|**(un sp{0~u}{1}k{x}n)**, adj. **teaching**|**(t{1:}{1}ching)**, n.
 ◇ No word is ever spoken, yet living things thrive.
 no|**(n{0~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **word**|**(w{x:}rd)**, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **ever**|**(ev{1}{x}r)**, adv. **spoken**|**(sp{0~u}{1}k{x}n)**, v. **yet**|**(yet)**, adv. **living**|**(liv{1}ing)**, adj. **THINGNESS**|**(THING{1}NIS)**, N. **thrive**|**(thr{a~i}v)**, v.i., thrived or thrive, thrived or thrived (thriv{1}{x}n), thriving.
 ◇ No ownership is claimed, though Nature begets all creation.
 no|**(n{0~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **ownership**|**({0~u}{1}n{x}r ship{1})**, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **CLAIMANT**|**(KL{E~1}{1}M{X}NT)**, N. **though**|**({dh}{0~u})**, conj. **nature**|**(n{e~i}{1}ch{x}r)**, n. **BEGET**|**(BI GET{1})**, V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. **all**|**({0:l})**, adj. **creation**|**(kr{1:}{1}{e~i}{1}sh{x}n)**, n.
 ◇ Humility is maintained even as achievement is made.
 humility|**(hy{u:} mil{1}{1}t{i:} or, often, y{u:~})**, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **MAINTAIN**|**(M{E~1}N T{E~1}N{1})**, V.T. **even**|**({i:}{1}v{x}n)**, adj. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **achievement**|**({x} ch{1:}{1}v{1}m{x}nt)**, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **made**|**(m{e~i}d)**, v.
 ◇ No credit is claimed even as work is done.
 no|**(n{0~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **credit**|**(kred{1}it)**, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **CLAIMANT**|**(KL{E~1}{1}M{X}NT)**, N. **even**|**({i:}{1}v{x}n)**, adj. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **work**|**(w{x:}rk)**, n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **done**|**(dun)**, v.
 ◇ Because no credit is claimed, so no credit is ever lost.
 because|**(bi k{0:}z{1}, -koz{1}, -kuz{1})**, conj. **no**|**(n{0~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **credit**|**(kred{1}it)**, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **CLAIMANT**|**(KL{E~1}{1}M{X}NT)**, N. **so**|**(s{0~u})**, adv. **no**|**(n{0~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **credit**|**(kred{1}it)**, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **ever**|**(ev{1}{x}r)**, adv. **lost**|**(l{0:}st, lost)**, adj.
 ◇ [02c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang
 c|**(s{1:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{1:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans {e~i}{1}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **XHOSA**|**(k{0~U}{1}{S}{X}, -Z{X}, K{0:}{1}{-})**, N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**|**(y{a:}ng, yang)**, n.
 ◇ Everyone knows that beauty is good, but ugliness exists as well.
 everyone|**(ev{1}{r}{1:} wun{1})**, -w{x}n), pron. **KNOWN**|**(N{0~U}N)**, V. **that**|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **beauty**|**(by{u:}{1}t{i:})**, n., pl. -ties. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **good**|**(g{~ou}d)**, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **UGLIFY**|**(UG{1}L{X} F{A~1}{1})**, V.T., -FIED, -FYING. **EXISTENTIALISM**|**(EG{1}ZI STEN{1}SH{X} LIZ{1}{X}M, EK{1}{1}SI-)**, N. **PHILOS.** **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **well**|**(wel)**, adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.
 ◇ Everyone knows that kindness is good, but unkindness exists as well.
 everyone|**(ev{1}{r}{1:} wun{1})**, -w{x}n), pron. **KNOWN**|**(N{0~U}N)**, V. **that**|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **kindness**|**(k{a~i}nd{1}nis)**, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **good**|**(g{~ou}d)**, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **UNKINDLY**|**(UN K{A~1}ND{1}L{1:})**, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **EXISTENTIALISM**|**(EG{1}ZI STEN{1}SH{X} LIZ{1}{X}M, EK{1}{1}SI-)**, N. **PHILOS.** **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv.



well|**(wel)**, adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.
 ◇ Therefore, nothingness and existence always coexist.
 therefore|**({dh}{e:x}r{1}{f{0:}r{1}}, -f{0~u}r{1})**, adv. **nothingness**|**(nuth{1}ing nis)**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **existence**|**(ig zis{1}{t{x}ns)**, n. **always**|**({o:l}{1}w{e~i}z, -w{1:}z)**, adv. **coexist**|**(k{0~u}{1}ig zist{1})**, v.i.
 ◇ As do difficulty and easiness, long and short, high and low, and sound and hearing.
 as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **do**|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **difficulty**|**(diff{1} kul{1}t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:})**, n., pl. -ties. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **easiness**|**({1:}{1}z{i:} nis)**, n. **long**|**(l{0:}ng, long)**, adj. longer (l{0:}ng{1}g{x}r, long{1}-), longest (l{0:}ng{1}gist, long{1}-), n., adv. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **short**|**(sh{0:}rt)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. **high**|**(h{a~i})**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **low**|**(l{0~u})**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **sound**|**(sound)**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **hearing**|**(h{1:}r{1}ing)**, n.
 ◇ For this reason, the great men practiced WUWEI.
 for|**(f{0:}r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. **this**|**({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these (l{0:}z{i:})
adv. reason|**(r{1:}{1}z{x}n)**, n. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **great**|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **men**|**(men)**, n. **practiced**|**(prak{1}tist)**, adj. **WUTHER**|**(WU{DH}{1}{X}R)**, V.I. BRIT DIAL.
 ◇ They wordlessly taught people and let the world develop by itself.
 they|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **WORDLESS**|**(W{X:}RD{1}LIS)**, ADJ. **taught**|**(t{0:}t)**, v. **people**|**(p{1:}{1}p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **let**|**(let)**, v., let, letting, n. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **world**|**(w{x:}rld)**, n. **develop**|**(di vel{1}{x}p)**, v.t. **by**|**(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **itself**|**(it self{1})**, pron.
 ◇ Create but do not control, nurture but do not own, accomplish but do not claim.
 create|**(kr{1:}{1}{e~i}t{1})**, v., -ated, -ating, adj. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **do**|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **control**|**(k{k}n tr{0~u}{1})**, v., -trolled, -trolling, n. **nurture**|**(n{x:}r{1}ch{x}r)**, v., -tured, -turing, n. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **do**|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **own**|**({0~u}n)**, adj. **accomplish**|**({x} kom{1}plish)**, v.t. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **do**|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **claim**|**(kl{e~i}m)**, v.t.
 ◇ Only when you do not claim the accomplishment, will it never leave.
 only|**({0~u}n{1}{i:})**, adv. **when**|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **you**|**(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **claim**|**(kl{e~i}m)**, v.t. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **accomplishment**|**({x} kom{1}plish m{x}nt)**, n. **will**|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **never**|**(nev{1}{x}r)**, adv. **leave**|**(l{1:}v)**, v., left, leaving.





◇ [02c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, SELF-PERFECTION

c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{'sh(x)n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O:}L{R(X)S, WOL{'}), N. PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{''}); N. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{I:}Z{''}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. SELF-PACED|(SELF{'}P{E~I}ST{''}), ADJ.

◇ When the world speaks of beauty as being beautiful, ugliness is at once defined.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.

SPEAKING|(SP{I:}{'KING), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. beauty|(by{u:}{'t(i:)), n., pl. -ties. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. being|(b{i:}{'ing), n. beautiful|(by{u:}{'t{x} f{x}l), adj. UGLIFY|(UG{'}L{X} F{A~I}{'}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING. is|(iz), v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. once|(wuns), adv. DEFINE|(D{I}F{A~I}N{''}), V. -FINED, -FINING.

◇ When goodness is seen to be good, evil is at once apparent.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. goodness|(g{~ou}d{''}nis), n. is|(iz), v. seen|(s{i:}n), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. evil|({i:}{'v{x}l), adj. is|(iz), v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. once|(wuns), adv. apparent|({x} par{'}{x}nt, x{p}{e:x}r{''}), adj.

◇ So do existence and non-existence mutually give rise to one another, as that which is difficult and that which is easy, distant and near, high and low, shrill and bass, preceding and following.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. existence|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{''}Y{U:} KLID{'}{I:} {X}N), ADJ.

MUTUALIZE|(MY{U:}{'CH{U:} {X} L{A~I}Z{''}), V., -IZED, -IZING. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. rise|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz{'}{x}n), rising, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. one|(wun), adj. another|({x} nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. difficult|({diff}{i} kult{''}), -k{x}lt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron.

is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. distant|(dis{'}t{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. near|(n{i:}r), adv., -er, -est, adj., -er, -est, prep., v. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. shrill|(shrill), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. bass|(b{e~i}s), Music. preceding|({pri} s{i:}{'ding), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. following|({fol}{o~u} ing), n.

◇ The Sage therefore is occupied only with that which is without prejudice.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}{o:r{''}), -ff{o~u}r{''}), adv. is|(iz), v. OCCUPATIONAL|(OK{''}Y{X} P{E~I}{'SH{X} NL), ADJ. only|({o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. without|(wi{dh} out{''}), with-, prep. prejudice|({prej}{'}{x} dis), n., v., -diced, -dicing.

◇ He teaches without verbosity, he acts without effort; he produces without possessing, he acts without regard to the fruit of action; he brings his work to perfection without assuming credit; and claiming nothing as his own, he cannot at any time be said to lose.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. TEACHERAGE|(T{I:}{'CH{X}R IJ), N. without|(wi{dh} out{''}), with-, prep. verbosity|(v{x}r bos{'}i t{i:}), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{''}), with-, prep. effort|(eff{'}{x}rt), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U:}{'S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'}), N. without|(wi{dh} out{''}),



with-, prep. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{''}), ADJ. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{''}), with-, prep. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{''}), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fruit|(fr{u:}t), n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. action|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

BRINGDOWN|(BRING{'}DOUN{''}), N. INFORMAL. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. work|(w{x:r}k), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. perfection|(p{x}r fek{'}sh{x}n), n. without|(wi{dh} out{''}), with-, prep. assuming|({x} s{u:}{'ming), adj. credit|(kred{'}it), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{'M{X}R), N. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{''}), v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. any|(en{'}{i:}), adj. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{'id), n. Islam. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing.

◇ [02c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{'sh(x)n, tranz-), n.

JAMBSTONE|(JAM{'}ST{O~U}N{''}), N. MASONRY. LEGES|(L{I:}{'I:}Z; LAT. LE{'}GES), N.

◇ All in the world know the beauty of the beautiful.

all|({o:i}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beauty|(by{u:}{'t(i:)), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beautiful|(by{u:}{'t{x} f{x}l), adj.

◇ and in doing this they have (the idea of) what ugliness is:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned, doing|(d{u:}{'ing), n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. idea|({a~i} d{i:}{'{x}, {a~i} d{i:}{'{x}}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. UGLIFY|(UG{'}L{X} F{A~I}{'}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING. is|(iz), v.

◇ they all know the skill of the skilful,

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. all|({o:i}), adj. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. skill|(skil), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. skilful|(skil{'}f{x}l), adj.

◇ and in doing this they have (the idea of) what the want of skill is.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned, doing|(d{u:}{'ing), n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. idea|({a~i} d{i:}{'{x}, {a~i} d{i:}{'{x}}), n. of|(uv,





ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **skill**|(skil), n. **is**|(iz), v.

◇ **So it is that existence and non-existence give birth the one to (the idea of) the other:**
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **existence**|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON{}Y{U:} KLID{}{i:} {X}N), ADJ. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **birth**|(b{x:}rth), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ideal**|(a~i d{i:}{}{x}, {a~i} d{i:}{}{x}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **other**|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ **that difficulty and ease produce the one (the idea of) the other:**
that|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **difficulty**|(diff{}i kul{}t{i:} -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ease**|(i:z), n., v., eased, easing. **produce**|(v. pr{x} d{u:}s{}, -dy{u:}s{}; n. prod{}{u:s}, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}{}d{u:s}, -dy{u:s}), v., -duced, -ducing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ideal**|(a~i d{i:}{}{x}, {a~i} d{i:}{}{x}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **other**|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ **that length and shortness fashion out the one the figure of the other:**
that|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **length**|(lengkh, length, lenth), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SHORTLY**|(SH{O:}RT{}L{}), ADV. **fashion**|(fash{}{x}n), n. **out**|(out), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **figure**|(fig{}y{x}r; esp. Brit. fig{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **other**|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ **that (the ideas of) height and lowness arise from the contrast of the one with the other:**
that|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **IDEAMONGER**|(A~I D{I:}{}{X} MUNG{}G{X}R, -MONG{}-), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **height**|(h{a~i}t), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **LOWN**|(LOUN), ADJ., N., V.T., V.I. SOUTH MIDLAND U.S. **arise**|(r{a~i}z{}), v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{}{x}n), arising. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **contrast**|(v. k{x}n trast{}), kon{}trast; n. kon{}trast), v.t. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **other**|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ **that the musical notes and tones become harmonious through the relation of one with another:**
that|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **musical**|(my{u:}{}zi k{x}l), adj. **NOTEPAPER**|(N{O~U}T{}P{E~I}{}P{X}R), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TONER**|(T{O~U}{}N{X}R), N. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **harmonious**|(h{a:}r m{o~u}{}n{i:} {x}s), adj. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **relation**|(ri k{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **one**|(wun), adj.



with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **another**|(nu{dh}{}{x}r), adj. ◇ **and that being before and behind give the idea of one following another.** **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **being**|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **before**|(bi f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}{}r{}), prep. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **behind**|(bi h{a~i}nd{}), prep. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ideal**|(a~i d{i:}{}{x}, {a~i} d{i:}{}{x}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **following**|(fol{}{o~u} ing), n. **another**|(nu{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ **Therefore the sage manages affairs without doing anything.** **therefore**|(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}{}r{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **MANAGERIAL**|(MAN{}I J{I:}R{}{L} {X}L), ADJ. **AFFAIR**|(X F{E:X}R{}), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **doing**|(d{u:}{}ing), n. **anything**|(en{}i:} thing{}), pron.

◇ **and conveys his instructions without the use of speech.** **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CONVEYORIZE**|(K{X}N V{E~I}{}{X} R{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **INSTRUCTION**|(IN STRUK{}SH{X}N), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **speech**|(sp{i:}ch), n.

◇ **All things spring up, and there is not one which declines to show itself.** **all**|(o:), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **spring**|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **DECLINE**|(DI KL{A~I}N{}), V., -CLINED, -CLINING, N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **show**|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **itself**|(it self{}), pron.

◇ **they grow, and there is no claim made for their ownership:** **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **claim**|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **made**|(m{e~i}d), v. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **ownership**|(o~u{}n{x}r ship{}), n.

◇ **they go through their processes, and there is no expectation (of a reward for the results).** **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **PROCESS**|(PROS{}ES; ESP. BRIT. PR{O~U}{}{SES}), N., PL. PROCESSES (PROS{}ES IZ, -{X} SIZ, -{X} S{I:}Z{}") OR, ESP. BRIT., PR{O~U}{}{SES}, PR{O~U}{}{S{X}-}), V., ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **expectation**|(ek{}spek t{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **reward**|(ri w{o:}rd{}), n. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **RESULTINGLY**|(RI ZUL{}TING L{}), ADV.

◇ **The work is accomplished, and there is no resting in it (as an achievement).** **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **is**|(iz), v. **accomplished**|(x kom{}plisht), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **resting**|(res{}ting), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **an**|(x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **achievement**|(x ch{i:}v{}m{x}nt), n.

◇ **The work is done, but how no one can see:** **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),





definite article. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **is**|(iz), v. **done**|(dun), v. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x:t}), conj. **how**|(hou), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x:n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing.

◇ Tis this that makes the power not cease to be.

TIRYNS|(TIR{'})INZ), N. **this**|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}'K{X}R), N. **the**|({{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **power**|(pou{'}){x}r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **cease**|(s{i:}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ [02c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{'}){X}N P{O:}RT{'}, -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{'})T{X}R LAND{'}), N.

◇ All beneath heaven knows beauty is beauty only because there's ugliness, and knows good is good only because there's evil.

all|({{o:}l), adj. **beneath**|(bi n{i:}th{'}, -n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **beauty**|(by{u:}'t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **is**|(iz), v. **beauty**|(by{u:}'t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **only**|({{o~u}n{'}){i:}), adv. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **there's**|({{dh}{e:x}rz), **UGLIFY**|(UG{'})L{X} F{A~I}'{}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **is**|(iz), v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **only**|({{o~u}n{'}){i:}), adv. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **there's**|({{dh}{e:x}rz), **evil**|({i:}'v{x}l), adj.

◇ Being and nonbeing give birth to one another.

being|(b{i:}'ing), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NONBEARING**|(NON{'})B{E:X}R{'})ING), ADJ. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **birth**|(b{x:r}th), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **another**|({{x} nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ difficult and easy complete one another.

difficult|(dif{'})i kult{'}, -k{x}lt), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **easy**|({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **complete**|(k{x}m pl{i:t{'}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. **one**|(wun), adj. **another**|({{x} nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ long and short measure one another.

long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'}-), n., adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **short**|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. **measure**|(mez{h'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **one**|(wun), adj. **another**|({{x} nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ high and low fill one another.

high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **fill**|(fil), v.t. **one**|(wun), adj. **another**|({{x} nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ music and noise harmonize one another.

music|(my{u:}'zik), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **noise**|(noiz), n., v., noised, noising. **harmonize**|(h{a:}r{'})m{x} n{a~i}z{'}), v., -nized, -nizing. **one**|(wun), adj. **another**|({{x} nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ before and after follow one another.

before|(bi f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **after**|(af{'})t{x}r, {a:}'f{-}), prep. **follow**|(fol{'}){o~u}), v.t. **one**|(wun), adj. **another**|({{x} nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ that's why a sage abides in the realm of nothing's own doing.



that's|({{dh}ats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts), **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. phys. interj. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **ABIDE**|({{X} B{A~I}D{'}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **realm**|(reim), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NOTHING**|(NUTH{'})ING), N. **own**|({{o~u}n), adj. **doing**|(d{u:}'ing), n.

◇ living out that wordless teaching.

living|(liv{'})ing), adj. **out**|(out), adv. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **wordless**|(w{x:}rd{'})lis), adj. **teaching**|(t{i:}'ching), n.

◇ The ten thousand things arise without beginnings there.

the|({{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ten|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{'})z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N.

arise|({x} r{a~i}z{'}), v.i., arose, arisen ({{x} riz{'}){x}n), arising. **without**|({{wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **BEGINNING**|(BI GIN{'})ING), N. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

◇ abide without waiting there.

abide|({{x} b{a~i}d{'}), v., abode or abided, abiding. **without**|({{wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **waiting**|(w{e~i}'ting), n. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

◇ come to perfection without dwelling there.

come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **perfection**|(p{x}r fek{'})sh{x}n), n. **without**|({{wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **dwelling**|(dwel{'})ing), n. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

◇ Without dwelling there: that's the one way you'll never lose it.

without|({{wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **dwelling**|(dwel{'})ing), n. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

that's|({{dh}ats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts), **the**|({{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **you'll**|(y{u:}l; unstressed y{~ou}), y{x}l), **never**|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [02c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHICHI**|(SH{i:}'SH{i:}'{}), ADJ. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ When all under heaven know beauty as beauty.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **all**|({{o:}l), adj. **under**|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **beauty**|(by{u:}'t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **beauty**|(by{u:}'t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ There is ugliness:

there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **UGLIFY**|(UG{'})L{X} F{A~I}'{}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING.

◇ When all know goodness.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **all**|({{o:}l), adj. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{'})nis), n.

◇ There is evil.

there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **evil**|({i:}'v{x}l), adj.

◇ That being and nonbeing mutually generate.

that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **being**|(b{i:}'ing), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NONBEARING**|(NON{'})B{E:X}R{'})ING), ADJ. **MUTUALIZE**|(MY{U:}'CH{U:} {X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING.

generate|(jen{'}){x} r{e~i}t{'}), v., -ated, -ating.

◇ Difficult and easy mutually complement.

difficult|(dif{'})i kult{'}, -k{x}lt), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **easy**|({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **MUTUALIZE**|(MY{U:}'CH{U:} {X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **complement**|(n. kom{'})pl{x} m{x}nt; v. kom{'})pl{x} ment{'}), n.

◇ Long and short mutually formulate.

long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'}-), n., adv.

◇ Long and short mutually formulate.

long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'}-), n., adv.





and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. MUTUALIZE|(MY{U:}{'}CH{U:}{'} L{A~I}Z{''}), V., -IZED, -IZING. formulate|(f{o:}r{'m}y{x} l{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -lated, -lating.

◇ High and low mutually fulfill.

high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

MUTUALIZE|(MY{U:}{'}CH{U:}{'} L{A~I}Z{''}), V., -IZED, -IZING. fulfill|(f{ou}l{f}il{'}), v.t.

◇ Music and voice mutually harmonize.

music|(my{u:}{'}z{ik}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. MUTUALIZE|(MY{U:}{'}CH{U:}{'} L{A~I}Z{''}), V., -IZED, -IZING. harmonize|(h{a:}r{'m}{x} n{a~i}z{''}), v., -nized, -nizing.

◇ Front and back mutually follow

front|(frunt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. back|(bak), n.

MUTUALIZE|(MY{U:}{'}CH{U:}{'} L{A~I}Z{''}), V., -IZED, -IZING. follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t.

◇ Is constant.

is|(iz), v. constant|(kon{'st}{x}nt), adj.

◇ Hence, the sage man

hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ Assumed the office of nonaction.

assumed|({x} s{u:}md{'}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. office|({o:}{'}f{is}, of{'is}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NONACHIEVER|(NON{''}{X} CH{I:}{'}V{X}R), N.

◇ Conducted speechless instruction.

CONDUCTANCE|(K{X}N DUK{'}T{X}NS), N. ELECT. speechless|(sp{i:}ch{'lis}), adj. instruction|(in struk{'sh}{x}n), n.

◇ When the ten thousand things rose.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'NIS}), N. rose|(r{o~u}z), n., adj., v., rosed, rosing.

◇ He did not initiate.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. initiate|(v. i nish{'i:}{e~i}t{'}), adj., n. i nish{'i:} it, -{e~i}t{'}), v., -ated, -ating, adj., n.

◇ He assisted without taking credit.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ASSISTANTSHIP|({X} SIS{'}T{X}NT SHIP{''}), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. taking|(t{e~i}{'}king), n. credit|(kred{'it}), n.

◇ Scored merits without claiming.

SCORECARD|(SK{O:}R{'}K{A:}RD{''}), SK{O~U}R{''}), N. MERITORIOUS|(MER{''}I T{O:}R{'}{I:}{X}S, -T{O~U}R{''}), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N.

◇ Precisely because he claimed not.

PRECISE|(PRI S{A~I}S{''}), ADJ. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

CLAIMANT|(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}NT), N. not|(not), adv.

◇ They never vanished.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. VANISH|(VAN{'ISH}), V.I.

◇ [02c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'}X:}R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{''}), N.

◇ When all under heaven know beauty (mei) as beauty.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{'d}{x}r), prep.

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. beauty|(by{u:}{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.



MEGRIM|(M{I:}{'}GRIM), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. beauty|(by{u:}{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ There is then ugliness (o):

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. then|({dh}en), adv. UGLIFY|(UG{'}L{X} F{A~I}{''}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING. o|({o~u}), n., pl. O's or Os; o's or os or oes.

◇ When all know the good (shan) good.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. all|({o:}l), adj. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. shan|(sh{a:n}, shan), n., pl. Shans, (esp. collectively) Shan. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ There is then the not good (pu shan).

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. then|({dh}en), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. PTYALISM|(T{A~I}{'}LIZ{''}{X}M), N. PATHOL. shan|(sh{a:n}, shan), n., pl. Shans, (esp. collectively) Shan.

◇ Therefore being and non-being give rise to each other.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{''}), -f{o~u}r{''}), adv. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{''}), N. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. rise|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz{''}{x}n), rising, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ The difficult and easy complement each other.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. difficult|(dif{'i} kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. complement|(n. kom{'}pl{x} m{x}nt; v. kom{'}pl{x} ment{''}), n.

each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ The long and short shape each other.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article.

long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{''}-), longest|(l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{''}-), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ The high and low lean on each other.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article.

high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. lean|(l{i:}n), v., leaned or (esp. Brit.) leant; leaning; n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ Voices and instruments harmonize with one another.

VOICEPRINT|(VOIS{'}PRINT{''}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

INSTRUMENTED|(IN{'}STR{X} MEN{''}TID), ADJ. harmonize|(h{a:}r{'m}{x} n{a~i}z{''}), v., -nized, -nizing. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. one|(wun), adj. another|({x} nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ The front and rear follow upon each other.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:});

definite article. front|(frunt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rear|(r{i:}r), n. follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. upon|({x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:}n{''}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ Therefore the sage manages affairs without action.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{''}), -f{o~u}r{''}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. MANAGERIAL|(MAN{''}I J{I:}R{'}{I:}{X}L), ADJ. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:}X{R}{''}), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. action|(ak{'sh}{x}n), n.

◇ Carries out (hsing) teaching without speech (yen).

CARRIER|(KAR{'}{I:}{X}R), N. out|(out), adv. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. teaching|(t{i:}{'}ching), n.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. speech|(sp{i:}ch), n. yen|(yen), n., pl. yen.

◇ Ten thousand things arise and he does not initiate them.





ten|ten, n. thousand|thou{z}{x}nd, n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|THING{NIS}, N. arise|{x}r{a~i}z{t}, v.i., arose, arisen|{x}riz{t}{x}n, arising. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|d{o~u}z, n. does (duz), v. not|not, adv. initiate|v. i nish{t}{i}; {e~i}t{t}; adj., n. i nish{t}{i}; it, -{e~i}t{t}, v., -ated, -ating, adj., n. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m, pron.

They come to be and he claims no possession (yu) of them. they|{dh}{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. come|kum, v., came, come, coming, n. to|t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. be|b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. CLAIMER|KL{E~I}{M}{X}R, N. no|n{o~u}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. possession|p{x}zesh{t}{x}n, n. YTTROTANTALITE|I{T}{R}{O~U} TAN{T}{L}{A~I}T{T}, N. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m, pron.

He works (wei) without holding on. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. WORKROOM|W{X}{RK}{R}{U}{M}{}, -R{~OU}M{A}, N. WEHRMACHT|V{E}{X}{R}{M}{A}{KHT}, GER. V{E~I}{R}{M}{A}{KHT}, N. without|wi{dh}out{t}, with-, prep. holding|h{o~u}l{ding}, n. on|on, {o:}n, prep. Accomplishes (ch'eng) without claiming merit. ACCOMPLISHED|{X}KOM{PLISHT}, ADJ. CEYLONESE|S{I}{L}{X}N{I}{Z}, -N{I}{S}, S{E~I}{}, ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. without|wi{dh}out{t}, with-, prep. CLAIMER|KL{E~I}{M}{X}R, N. merit|mer{t}{it}, n.

Because he does not claim merit. because|bi{k{o:}z{t}, -koz{t}, -kuz{t}, conj. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|d{o~u}z, n. does (duz), v. not|not, adv. claim|kl{e~i}m, v.t. merit|mer{t}{it}, n.

His merit does not go away. his|hiz; unstressed iz, pron. merit|mer{t}{it}, n. does|d{o~u}z, n. does (duz), v. not|not, adv. go|g{o~u}, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. away|w{e~i}, adv. [02c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org c|s{i:}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}, n., pl. T's translation|trans{l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-}, n. lee|l{i:}, n. sun|sun, n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|KEM{X}{R}{I}, K{X}M{X}{R}{}, N. OREXIS|{O:}REK{SIS}, {O~U}REK{t}, N. PSYCHOL.

In our world. in|in, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. our|ou{x}r, ou{t}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}, pron. world|w{x}rld, n. When there was a consensus on what should be judged as beautiful, a convention on what should be disliked [as ugly] was reciprocally brought in [inadvertently].

when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n, adv. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r, adv. was|wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z, v. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. consensus|k{x}n sen{t}{s}{x}s, n., pl. -suses. on|on, {o:}n, prep. what|hwt, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t, pron. should|sh{~ou}d, auxiliary v. be|b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. JUDGE-MADE|JU{M}{E~I}D, ADJ. as|az; unstressed {x}z, adv. beautiful|by{u:}{t}{x}f{x}l, adj. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. convention|k{x}n ven{t}{sh}{x}n, n. on|on, {o:}n, prep. what|hwt, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t, pron. should|sh{~ou}d, auxiliary v. be|b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DISLIKE|DISL{A~I}K, V.,



-LIKED, -LIKING, N. as|az; unstressed {x}z, adv. ugly|ug{t}{i:}, adj., -lier, -liest. was|wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z, v. RECIPROCAL|RI SIP{R}{X} K{X}L, ADJ. brought|br{o:t}, v. in|in, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. INADVERTENT|IN{X}D V{X}{R}{TNT}, ADJ.

When there was an agreement on what should be deemed good, an agreement on what was evil (not good) was correspondingly decided upon. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n, adv. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r, adv. was|wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z, v. an|{x}n; when stressed an, indefinite article. agreement|{x}gr{i:}{m}{x}nt, n. on|on, {o:}n, prep. what|hwt, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t, pron. should|sh{~ou}d, auxiliary v. be|b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DEEM|D{I}{M}, V.I. good|g{~ou}d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. an|{x}n; when stressed an, indefinite article. agreement|{x}gr{i:}{m}{x}nt, n. on|on, {o:}n, prep. what|hwt, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t, pron. was|wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z, v. evil|{i:}{v{x}l}, adj. not|not, adv. good|g{~ou}d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. was|wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z, v. CORRESPONDING|K{O:}{R}{X} SPON{DING}, KOR{t}, ADJ. decided|di s{a~i}{did}, adj. upon|{x}pon{t}, {x}p{o:n}{t}, prep.

Accordingly [the following contrasting concepts were formulated because of their relative relations]: accordingly|{x}k{o:r}{ding}l{i:}, adv. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. following|fol{o~u}ing, n. CONTRAST|V{K}{X}N TRAST{t}, KON{t}TRAST; N. KON{t}TRAST, V.T. CONCEPTOR|K{X}N SEP{t}{X}R, N. werel|w{x}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r, v. FORMULATE|F{O:}{R}{MY}{X}L{E~I}T{T}, V.T., -LATED, -LATING. because|bi{k{o:}z{t}, -koz{t}, -kuz{t}, conj. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r, pron. relative|rel{t}{x}tiv, n. RELATIONAL|RI L{E~I}{SH}{X}NL, ADJ.

Existence (being) and non-existence (nothing) are inter-dependent [concepts]: existence|ig zis{t}{x}ns, n. being|b{i:}{t}{ing}, n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NON-EUCLIDEAN|NON{Y}{U:}KLID{t}{X}N, ADJ. nothing|nuth{t}{ing}, n. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}, n. INTER-AMERICAN|IN{t}{X}R{X} MER{t}{K}{X}N, ADJ. CONCEPTOR|K{X}N SEP{t}{X}R, N. Difficulty and easiness are determined by comparison:

difficulty|dif{t}{i}kul{t}{i:}, -k{x}l{t}{i:}, n., pl. -ties. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easiness|{i:}{z{i:}nis, n. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}, n. determined|di t{x:r}{mind}, adj. by|b{a~i}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. comparison|k{x}m par{t}{x}s{x}n, n.

Long and short are conjointly formulated. long|l{o:}ng, long, adj. longer|l{o:}ng{g}{x}r, long{t}, longest|l{o:}ng{g}ist, long{t}, n., adv. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. short|sh{o:}rt, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}, n. CONJOINT|K{X}N JOINT{t}, ADJ. FORMULATE|F{O:}{R}{MY}{X}L{E~I}T{T}, V.T., -LATED, -LATING.

High and low owe their existences to their relative positions [to the observer]: high|h{a~i}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. low|l{o~u}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. owe|{o~u}, v., owed, owing. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r, pron. EXISTENCE|IG ZIS{t}{X}NS, N. to|t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r, pron. relative|rel{t}{x}tiv, n. POSITIONER|P{X}ZISH{t}{X}N{X}R, N. to|t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. observer|{x}b{z}{x}{v{x}r}, n.

Tune and sound are distinguished by [the rule whether a stream of sounds has internal harmonization]: tune|t{u:}n, ty{u:}n, n., v., tuned, tuning. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sound|sound, n. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}, n. distinguished|di sting{g}wisht, adj. by|b{a~i}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. rule|r{r:}l, n., v., ruled, ruling. whether|hwe{dh}{t}{x}r, we{dh}{t}, conj. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. stream|str{i:}m, n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep.





SOUNDPROOF (SOUND{PR(U)}F{}), ADJ. has|(**haz**; **unstressed h{x}z**, {x}z), v. **internal** (in t{x:r}r{}nl), adj. **HARMONIUM** (H(A):R M{O~U}{}N(I):{X}M), N.

◇ **Front and back are joined together by perspective positions [of objects to the observer].**
front (frunt), n. and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x}n, or, esp. **after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **back** (bak), n. are|({a:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (e:x)r, {a:r}r, n. **JOINER** (JOIN{}D{X}R), N. together| (t{x} ge(dh){x}r), adv. by| (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **perspective** (p{x}r spekt{}tiv), n. **POSITIONER** (P(X) ZISH{}X N{X}R), N. of (uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **OBJECTLESS** (OB{}JIKT LIS, -JEKT-), ADJ. to| (t{u}; **unstressed t{-ou}**, t{x}), prep. the| (**stressed {dh}{i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **observer** ({}b z{x:r}{}v{x}r), n.

◇ **Accordingly, a Sage (leader) [adopts the following measure to lead]:**
accordingly ({}k{k{o:r}{}ding l{i}), adv. a| ({}e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage** (s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **leader** (l{i}{d{x}r}), n. **ADOPTIVE** ({}X DOP{}TIV), ADJ. the| (**stressed {dh}{i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **following** (fol{}{o~u} ing), n. **measure** (mez{}f{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. to| (t{u}; **unstressed t{-ou}**, t{x}), prep. **lead** (l{i}{d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead** (led), n.

◇ **When comes to managing the government, he would practice the policy of non-interference;**
when (hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n**, w{x}n), adv. comes| (k{o~u}{}m{i}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i t{i}z{}). to| (t{u}; **unstressed t{-ou}**, t{x}), prep. **MANAGERIAL** (MAN{}I}{I:}R{}{I:} {X}L), ADJ. the| (**stressed {dh}{i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **government** (guv{}{x}r n m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. he| (h{i}; **unstressed {i}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. would| (w{-ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **practice** (prakt{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. the| (**stressed {dh}{i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **policy** (pol{}{x} s{i}), n., pl. -cies. of (uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **NON-EUCLIDEAN** (NON{}Y{U} KLID{}{I:} {X}N), ADJ.

◇ **When comes to educating the population, he would avoid making speeches (through using tantalizing rhetoric);**
when (hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n**, w{x}n), adv. comes| (k{o~u}{}m{i}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i t{i}z{}). to| (t{u}; **unstressed t{-ou}**, t{x}), prep. **EDUCATEE** (EJ{}{~OU} K{E~I} T{i}{}), N. the| (**stressed {dh}{i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **population** (pop{}y{}{x} l{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. he| (h{i}; **unstressed {i}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. would| (w{-ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **avoid** ({}void{}), v.t. **making** (m{e~i}{}king), n. **SPEECH** (SP{i:}CH), N. through| (thr{u:}), prep. **USHERETTE** (USH{}{X} RET{}), N. **tantalizing** (tan{}t{l {a~i}{}zing), adj. rhetoric| (ret{}{x}r ik), n.

◇ **Even after having had activated and motivated all and every things and creatures to embark their potentialities on the best possible course, he will never withdraw from his continuous and painstaking support.**
even ({}i{}v{x}n), adj. after| (af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. **HAVERSACK** (HAV{}{X}R SAK{}), N. had| (had), v. **ACTIVATE** (AK{}T{}V{E~I}T{}), V.T., -VATED, -VATING. and| (**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x}n, or, esp. **after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **MOTIVATE** (M{O~U}{}T{}V{E~I}T{}), V.T., -VATED, -VATING. all| ({}o:}l), adj. and| (**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x}n, or, esp. **after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **every** (ev{}r{i}), adj. **THINGNESS** (THING{}NIS), N. and| (**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x}n, or, esp. **after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **CREATURALLY** (KR(I):{}CH{X}R L{I}), ADJ. to| (t{u}; **unstressed t{-ou}**, t{x}), prep. **embark** (em b{a:}rk{}), v.i. their| ({}e{x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **POTENTIAL** (P(X) TEN{}SH{X}L), ADJ. on| (on, {}o:n), prep. the| (**stressed {dh}{i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **best** (best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **possible** (pos{}{x} b{x}l), adj. **course** (k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. he| (h{i}; **unstressed {i}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will| (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never** (nev{}{x}r), adv. **withdraw** (wi{dh} dr{o:}), v., -drew, -drawn, -drawing. from| (frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. his| (hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **continuous** (k{x}n tin{}y{u:} {x}s), adj. and| (**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x}n, or, esp. **after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **painstaking** (p{e~i}nz{}t{e~i}{}king, p{e~i}n{}st{e~i}{}-), adj. **support** (s{x}



p{o:}rt{}', -p{o~u}rt{}', v.t.
◇ **[A Sage] would help [all creatures] to relish their lives without being possessive:**
a ({}e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage** (s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **would** (w{-ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **help** (help), v.t., all| ({}o:}l), adj. **CREATURALLY** (KR(I):{}CH{X}R L{I}), ADJ. to| (t{u}; **unstressed t{-ou}**, t{x}), prep. **relish** (rel{}{j}ish), n. their| ({}e{x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **lives** (l{a~i}vz), n. **without** (wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **being** (b{i:}{}ing), n. **possessive** (p{x} zes{}{i}v), adj.

◇ **[He] would carry out good deeds without asserting his authority:**
he (h{i}; **unstressed {i}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **would** (w{-ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **carry** (kar{}{i}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **out** (out), adv. **good** (g{-ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **DEED** (D(I):D), N. **without** (wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **ASSERTED** ({}S{X:}R{}TID), ADJ. his| (hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **authority** ({}th{o:}r{i} t{i}, {x} thor{}-), n., pl. -ties. ◇ **[He] would not claim his merit after each success:**

he (h{i}; **unstressed {i}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **would** (w{-ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **not** (not), adv. **claim** (kl{e~i}m), v.t. his| (hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **merit** (mer{}it), n. after| (af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. **each** ({}i:}ch), adj. **success** (s{x}k ses{}), n. ◇ **It is just because of his avoiding appropriating his contributions, nothing whatsoever can take away from him his achievements [of Te].**

it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is| (iz), v. **just** (just), adj. **because** (bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. of (uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. his| (hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **AVOIDANCE** ({}X VOID{}NS), N. **APPROPRIATE** (ADJ. {X} PR{O~U}{}PR(I): IT; V. {X} PR{O~U}{}PR(I): {E~I}T{}), ADJ., V., -ATED, -ATING. his| (hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **CONTRIBUTION** (KON{}TR{X} BY{U:}{}SH{X}N), N. **nothing** (nuth{}ing), n. **whatsoever** (hwut{}s{o~u} ev{}{x}r, hwot{}-, wut{}-, wot{}-), pron., adj. **can** (kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. canning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **take** ({}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. away| ({}w{e~i}{}), adv. from| (frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. him| (him), pron. his| (hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **ACHIEVEMENT** ({}X CH(I):V{}M{X}NT), N. of (uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. te| (de), n.

◇ **[02c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran**
c| (s{i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t| (t{i}), n., pl. T's **translation** (trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TIEMANNITE** (T(I):{}M{X} N{A~I}T{}), N. **CONFUTE** (K{X}N FY{U:}T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. **TRAMWAY** (TRAM{}W{E~I}{}), N.

◇ **When the entire world recognizes beauty as beauty, there is ugliness.**
when (hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n**, w{x}n), adv. the| (**stressed {dh}{i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **entire** (en t{a~i}{}r{}), adj. **world** (w{x:r}ld), n. **RECOGNIZEE** (RI KOG{}N{X} Z{I:}{}-KON{}{X}-), N. LAW. **beauty** (by{u:}{}t{i}), n., pl. -ties. as| (az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **beauty** (by{u:}{}t{i}), n., pl. -ties. there| ({}e{x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. is| (iz), v. **UGLIFY** (UG{}L{X} F{A~I}{}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING.

◇ **When the entire world recognizes good as good, there is evil.**
when (hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n**, w{x}n), adv. the| (**stressed {dh}{i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **entire** (en t{a~i}{}r{}), adj. **world** (w{x:r}ld), n. **RECOGNIZEE** (RI KOG{}N{X} Z{I:}{}-KON{}{X}-), N. LAW. **good** (g{-ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. as| (az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **good** (g{-ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **there** ({}e{x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. is| (iz), v. **evil** ({}i{}v{x}l), adj.

◇ **Indeed, "nothing" and "being" give birth to each other.**
indeed (in d{i:}d{}), adv. **nothing** (nuth{}ing), n. and| (**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x}n, or, esp. **after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **being** (b{i:}{}ing), n. **give** (giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **birth** (b{x:r}th), n. to| (t{u}; **unstressed t{-ou}**, t{x}), prep. each| ({}i:}ch), adj. other| (u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ **Difficult and easy complement each other.**
difficult (dif{}i kult{}', -k{x}lt), adj. and| (**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x}n, or, esp. **after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **easy** ({}i:}z{i}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **complement** (n. kom{}pl{x} m{x}nt; v.





komf{pl{x} ment{)}, n. each|{i:}ch|, adj. other|{u{dh}{x}r|, adj.
 ◇ Long and short exhibit each other.
 long|{l{o:}ng, long|, adj. longer|{l{o:}ng{g}{x}r, long{'}-|, longest|{l{o:}ng{g}{x}r, long{'}-|, n., adv.
 and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. short|{sh{o:}rt|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. exhibit|{ig zib{'}it|, v.t. each|{i:}ch|, adj. other|{u{dh}{x}r|, adj.
 ◇ High and low set measure to each other.
 high|{h{a~i}|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. low|{l{o~u}|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. set|{set|, v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. measure|{mez{'}{x}r|, n., v., -ured, -uring. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. each|{i:}ch|, adj. other|{u{dh}{x}r|, adj.
 ◇ Voice and sound harmonize each other.
 voice|{vois|, n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sound|{sound|, n. harmonize|{h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{a~i}z{'}|, v., -nized, -nizing. each|{i:}ch|, adj. other|{u{dh}{x}r|, adj.
 ◇ Back and front follow each other.
 back|{bak|, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. front|{front|, n. follow|{fol{'}{o~u}|, v.t. each|{i:}ch|, adj. other|{u{dh}{x}r|, adj.
 ◇ Therefore, the sage manages his affairs by "non-doing", and spreads his teaching by "non-talking".
 therefore|{((dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}{r}{'}), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}|, unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. sage|{s{e~i}|, n., adj., sager, sagest. MANAGERIAL|{MAN{'}I|{I:}R{'}{L:} {X}L|, ADJ. his|{hiz; unstressed iz|, pron. AFFAIR|{X} F{E:X}R{'}|, N. by|{b{a~i}|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. NON-COMMUNIST|{NON KOM{'}Y{X} NIST|, ADJ. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SPREADER-DITCHER|{SPRED{'}{X}R DICH{'}{X}R|, N. RAILROADS. his|{hiz; unstressed iz|, pron. teaching|{t{i:}{'}ching|, n. by|{b{a~i}|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. NON-PROS|{NON{'}PROS{'}|, V.T., -PROSSED, -PROSSING. LAW.
 ◇ The Way makes all things and denies nothing; it gives birth to them, but lays no claim to them; it does its work, but does not say by its work; it accomplishes his work, but does not dwell on things.
 the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}|; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. way|{w{e~i}|, n. MAKER|{M{E~I}{'}K{X}R|, N. all|{o:}l|, adj. THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS|, N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DENIER|{DI N{A~I}{'}{X}R|, N. nothing|{nuth{'}ing|, n. it|{it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. GIVEN|{GIV{'}{X}N|, V. birth|{b{x:}rth|, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. them|{((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t|, conj. LAYPERSON|{L{E~I}{'}P{X}R{'}S{X}N|, N. no|{n{o~u}|, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. claim|{kl{e~i}m|, v.t. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. them|{((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. it|{it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|{d{o~u}z|, n. does (duz), v. its|{its|, pron. work|{w{x:}rk|, n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t|, conj. does|{d{o~u}z|, n. does (duz), v. not|{not|, adv. say|{s{e~i}|, v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. by|{b{a~i}|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. its|{its|, pron. work|{w{x:}rk|, n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. it|{it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ACCOMPLISHED|{X} KOM{'}PLISHT|, ADJ. his|{hiz; unstressed iz|, pron. work|{w{x:}rk|, n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t|, conj. does|{d{o~u}z|, n. does (duz), v. not|{not|, adv. dwell|{dwell|, v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling. n. on|{on, {o:n|, prep. THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS|, N.
 ◇ And yet it is just because he does not dwell on things that nobody can ever take them away from it.
 and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|{yet|, adv. it|{it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz|, v. just|{just|, adj. because|{bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}|, conj. he|{h{i:}; unstressed i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|{d{o~u}z|, n. does (duz), v. not|{not|, adv. dwell|{dwell|, v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling. n. on|{on, {o:n|, prep.
 THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS|, N. that|{((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. nobody|{n{o~u}{'}bod{'}{i:}-bud{'}{i:}-b{x} d{i:}|, pron., n., pl. -bodies. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st



pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. ever|{ev{'}{x}r|, adv. take|{t{e~i}k|, v., took, taken, taking, n. them|{((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. away|{x w{e~i}|, adv. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m|, prep. it|{it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ [02c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang
 c|{s{i:}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}|, n., pl. T's translation|{trans|{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-|, n. THOLUS|{TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S|, N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}|), z|{z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'}{x}rd|, n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|{Z{U:}S|, N.
 ◇ People know what beauty is, because there is ugliness.
 people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. know|{n{o~u}|, v., knew, known, knowing, n. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t|, pron. beauty|{by{u:}{'}t{i:}|, n., pl. -ties. is|{iz|, v. because|{bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}|, conj. there|{((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r|, adv. is|{iz|, v. UGLIFY|{UG{'}L{X} F{A~I}{'}|, V.T., -FIED, -FYING.
 ◇ people know what good is, because there is bad.
 people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. know|{n{o~u}|, v., knew, known, knowing, n. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t|, pron. good|{g{f~ou}d|, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. is|{iz|, v. because|{bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}|, conj. there|{((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r|, adv. is|{iz|, v. bad|{bad|, adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.
 ◇ Likewise, empty and full, difficulty and ease, long and short, high and low, sound and tone, front and rear, all go side by side.
 likewise|{l{a~i}k{'}w{a~i}z{'}|, adv. empty|{emp{'}t{i:}|, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. full|{ff~ou}|, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. difficulty|{dif{'}i kul{'}t{i:}-k{x}l t{i:}|, n., pl. -ties. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ease|{i:}z|, n., v., eased, easing. long|{l{o:}ng, long|, adj. longer|{l{o:}ng{g}{x}r, long{'}-|, longest|{l{o:}ng{g}{x}r, long{'}-|, n., adv. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. short|{sh{o:}rt|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. high|{h{a~i}|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. low|{l{o~u}|, adj., -er, -est, n. sound|{sound|, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tone|{t{o~u}n|, n., v., toned, toning. front|{front|, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rear|{r{i:}r|, n. all|{o:}l|, adj. go|{g{o~u}|, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. side|{s{a~i}d|, n., adj., v., sided, siding. by|{b{a~i}|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. side|{s{a~i}d|, n., adj., v., sided, siding.
 ◇ Thus.
 thus|{((dh)us|, adv.
 ◇ the sage handles affairs without the intention for fame, and teaches without preaching.
 the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}|; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. sage|{s{e~i}|, n., adj., sager, sagest. HANDLER|{HAND{'}L{X}R|, N. AFFAIR|{X} F{E:X}R{'}|, N. without|{wi{dh} out{'}|, with-|, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}|; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. intention|{in ten{'}sh{x}n|, n. for|{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r|, prep. fame|{f{e~i}m|, n., v., famed, faming. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TEACHERAGE|{T{I:}{'}CH{X}R IJ|, N. without|{wi{dh} out{'}|, with-|, prep. preaching|{pr{i:}{'}ching|, n.
 ◇ lets things develop without initialize them.
 LETITIA|{LI TISH{'}{X}, -T{L:}{'}SH{X}|, N. THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS|, N. develop|{di vel{'}{x}p|, v.t. without|{wi{dh} out{'}|, with-|, prep. initialize|{i nish{'}{x} l{a~i}z{'}|, v.t., -ized, -izing. Computers. them|{((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ lets things grow without interfering them.
 LETITIA|{LI TISH{'}{X}, -T{L:}{'}SH{X}|, N. THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS|, N. grow|{gr{o~u}|, v., grew, grown, growing. without|{wi{dh} out{'}|, with-|, prep. INTERFERENTIAL|{IN{'}T{X}R F{X} REN{'}SH{X}L|, ADJ. them|{((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ lets things move ahead without forcing them.





LETITIA|LI TISH|{X}, -T|{X}|SH|{X}, N. THINGNESS|(THING|{X})NIS, N. move|(m|{u}|v), v., moved, moving, n. ahead|({x} hed|{X}), adv. without|(wi|{dh} out|{X}), with-, prep. FORCIBLE|(F|{O}|R|{X})S|{X} B|{X}L, F|{O}~U|R|{X}), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}|{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ lets things succeed without boast about them.

LETITIA|LI TISH|{X}, -T|{X}|SH|{X}, N. THINGNESS|(THING|{X})NIS, N. succeed|(s|x|k s|i|d|{X}), v.i. without|(wi|{dh} out|{X}), with-, prep. boast|(b|{o}~u|st), v.i. about|({x} bout|{X}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}|{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Because the sage does not brag his success, he would continue to be successful.

because|(bi k|{o}|z|{X}), -koz|{X}), -kuz|{X}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}|{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|{i}; definite article. sage|(s|{e}~i|j), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d|{o}~u|z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. brag|(brag), v., bragged, bragging, n., adj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. success|(s|x|k ses|{X}), n. he|(h|i); unstressed {i}; pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. would|(w|{o}~u|d), unstressed w|{x}d, v. would (w|{o}~u|d), n. continue|(k|x|n tin|{y}|u|{X}), v., -ued, -uing. to|({t|u}; unstressed t|{o}u, t|x}), prep. be|(b|i); unstressed b|i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am. 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. successful|(s|x|k ses|{X})f|x|l), adj.

◇ [02c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|{s|i}; n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t|i}); n., pl. T's translation|(trans l|{e}~i|{X})sh|x|n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a}|r|{X})th|x|r), n. waley|(w|{e}~i|{X})t|i;), n.

◇ It is because every one under Heaven recognizes beauty as beauty, that the idea of ugliness exists.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

because|(bi k|{o}|z|{X}), -koz|{X}), -kuz|{X}), conj. every|(ev|{X})r|i;), adj. one|(wun), adj. under|(un|{X})d|x|r), prep.

heaven|(hev|{X})x|n), n. RECOGNIZEE|(RI KOG|{N}|Z|{X}), -KON|{X}), N. LAW. beauty|(by|{u}|{X})t|i;), n., pl. -ties.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. beauty|(by|{u}|{X})t|i;), n., pl. -ties. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}|{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}|{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|{i}; definite article. idea|({a}~i d|i;|{X}){x}, {a}~i d|i;|{X}|{X}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. UGLIFY|(UG|{X})L|{X}|{A}~I|{X}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING. EXISTENTIALISM|(EG|{X})ZI STEN|{X})SH|{X} LIZ|{X})M, EK|{X})S|{X}), N. PHILOS.

◇ And equally if every one recognized virtue as virtue, this would merely create fresh conceptions of wickedness.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. equally|({i}|{X})kw|x|l|i;), adv. if|(if), conj. every|(ev|{X})r|i;), adj. one|(wun), adj. RECOGNIZE|(REK|{X})G N|{A}~I|Z|{X}), V.T., -NIZED, -NIZING.

virtue|(v|x|r|{X})ch|{u};), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. virtue|(v|x|r|{X})ch|{u};), n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}|{i};z); adv. would|(w|{o}~u|d), unstressed w|x|d, v. would (w|{o}~u|d), n. merely|(m|i;|{X})r|{X})t|i;), adv. create|(kr|i;|{X}){e}~i|t|{X}), v., -ated, -ating, adj. fresh|(fresh), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. CONCEPTION|(K|{X})N SEP|{X})SH|{X})N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. wickedness|(wik|{X})id nis), n.

◇ For truly 'Being and Not-being grow out of one another:

for|({f|o};r; unstressed f|x)r), prep. truly|(tr|{u};|{X})l|i;), adv. being|(b|i;|{X})t|ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NOT|(NOT), ADV. grow|(gr|{o}~u|), v., grew, grown, growing. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

one|(wun), adj. another|({x} nu|{dh}|{X})r), adj.

◇ Difficult and easy complete one another.

difficult|(dif|{X})i kult|{X}), -k|x|t), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|({i}|{X})z|i;), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. complete|(k|x|m pl|i;|t|{X}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. one|(wun), adj. another|({x} nu|{dh}|{X})r), adj.

◇ Long and short test one another:

long|(l|{o};ng, long), adj. longer (l|{o};ng|{X})g|x|r, long|{X}), longest (l|{o};ng|{X})gist, long|{X}), n., adv.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. short|(sh|{o};rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. test|(test), n. one|(wun), adj. another|({x} nu|{dh}|{X})r), adj.

◇ High and low determine one another.

high|(h|{a}~i), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a



homorganic consonant, n), conj. low|(l|{o}~u), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. determine|(di t|x|r|{X})min), v., -mined, -mining. one|(wun), adj. another|({x} nu|{dh}|{X})r), adj.

◇ Pitch and mode give harmony to one another.

pitch|(pich), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. mode|(m|{o}~u|d), n. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. harmony|(h|{a};r|{X})m|x|n|i;), n., pl. -nies. to|({t|u}; unstressed t|{o}u, t|x}), prep. one|(wun), adj. another|({x} nu|{dh}|{X})r), adj.

◇ Front and back give sequence to one another.

front|(frunt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

back|(bak), n. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. sequence|(s|i;|{X})kw|x|ns), n., v., -quenced, -quencing. to|({t|u}; unstressed t|{o}u, t|x}), prep. one|(wun), adj. another|({x} nu|{dh}|{X})r), adj.

◇ Therefore the Sage relies on actionless activity.

therefore|({dh}|{e};x|r|{X})f|{o};r|{X}), -f|{o}~u|r|{X}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}|{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|{i}; definite article. sage|(s|{e}~i|j), n., adj., sager, sagest. RELIER|(RI L|{A}~I|{X})R), N. on|(on, {o};n), prep. ACTIONABLE|(AK|{X})SH|{X})N|{X}) B|{X}L), ADJ. activity|(ak tiv|{X})t|i;), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Carries on wordless teaching.

CARRIER|(KAR|{X})i;|{X})R), N. on|(on, {o};n), prep. wordless|(w|x;rd|{X})lis), adj. teaching|(t|i;|{X})ching), n.

◇ But the myriad creatures are worked upon by him; he does not disown them.

but|(but; unstressed b|x)t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}|{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|{i}; definite article. myriad|(mir|{X})i;|{X})d), n. CREATURELY|(KR|{X})CH|{X})R L|{X}), ADJ. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f|x;r, {a};r), n. worked|(w|x;rkt), adj. upon|({x} pon|{X}), {x} p|{o};n|{X}), prep. by|(b|{a}~i), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. him|(him), pron. he|(h|i); unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d|{o}~u|z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. disown|(dis |{o}~u|n|{X}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}|{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ He rears them, but does not lay claim to them.

he|(h|i; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REARMOST|(R|{I};R|{X})M|{O}~U|ST|{X}), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}|{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b|x)t), conj. does|(d|{o}~u|z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. lay|(l|{e}~i|), v., laid, laying, n. claim|(kl|{e}~i|m), v.t. to|({t|u}; unstressed t|{o}u, t|x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}|{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Controls them, but does not lean upon them.

CONTROLLER|(K|{X})N TR|{O}~U|{X})L|{X})R), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}|{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b|x)t), conj. does|(d|{o}~u|z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. lean|(l|i;|n), v., leaned or (esp. Brit.) leant; leaning; n. upon|({x} pon|{X}), {x} p|{o};n|{X}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}|{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Achieves his aim, but does not call attention to what he does:

ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH|{I};V|{X})M|{X})NT), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. aim|({e}~i)m), v.t. but|(but; unstressed b|x)t), conj. does|(d|{o}~u|z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. call|(k|{o};l), v.t. attention|(n. {x} ten|{X})sh|x|n; interj. {x} ten|{X})shun|{X}), n. to|({t|u}; unstressed t|{o}u, t|x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw|x)t, w|x)t), pron. he|(h|i; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d|{o}~u|z), n. does (duz), v.

◇ And for the very reason that he does not call attention to what he does

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. for|({f|o};r; unstressed f|x)r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}|{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|{i}; definite article. very|(ver|{X})i;), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. reason|(r|i;|{X})z|x|n), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}|{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h|i; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d|{o}~u|z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. call|(k|{o};l), v.t. attention|(n. {x} ten|{X})sh|x|n; interj. {x} ten|{X})shun|{X}), n. to|({t|u}; unstressed t|{o}u, t|x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw|x)t, w|x)t), pron. he|(h|i; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d|{o}~u|z), n. does (duz), v.

◇ He is not ejected from fruition of what he has done.

he|(h|i; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. EJECTA|(I JEK|{X})T|{X}), N. (USED WITH A SING. OR PL. V.)





from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. fruition|(fr{u:} ish{'}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{f{i:}}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. done|(dun), v.

◇ [02c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{f{i:}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINCH{'}PIN{'}), N.

◇ Once all under Heaven knew beauty as "beauty"; at that moment "ugliness" was already there.

once|(wuns), adv. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. knew|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), v.

beauty|(by{u:}{'t{i:}}), n., pl. -ties. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. beauty|(by{u:}{'t{i:}}), n., pl. -ties. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. moment|(m{o~u}{'m}{x}nt), n.

UGLIFY|(UG{'}L{X} F{A~I}{'}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. already|({o:}l red{'}{i:}), adv.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

◇ Once all knew goodness as "goodness"; at that moment "not good" was already there.

once|(wuns), adv. all|({o:}l), adj. knew|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), v. goodness|(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

goodness|(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. moment|(m{o~u}{'m}{x}nt), n. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. already|({o:}l red{'}{i:}), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

◇ Thus it is that presence and absence generate each other:

thus|({dh}us), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. presence|(prez{'}{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. absence|(ab{'}s{x}ns), n. generate|(jen{'}{x}r{e~i}t{'}), v., -ated, -ating. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ difficulty and ease determine the sense of the other:

difficulty|(diff{'}i kul{'}t{i:}), -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ease|({i:}z), n., v., eased, easing. determine|(di t{x:}r{'}min), v., -mined, -mining. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sense|(sens), n., v., sensed, sensing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ long and short give proportion to the other:

long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest|(l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. proportion|(pr{x} p{o:r}{'}sh{x}n, -p{o~u}r{'}-), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ highs and lows are a matter of relative inclination:

HIGHROAD|(H{A~I}{'}R{O~U}D{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LOWRIDING|(L{O~U}{'}R{A~I}{'}DING), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. matter|(mat{'}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. relative|(rel{'}{x} tiv), n. inclination|(in{'}kl{x} n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ instrumental sounds and voice tones depend on one other for harmony:

instrumental|(in{'}str{x} men{'}tl), adj. SOUNDPROOF|(SOUND{'}PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj.

TONER|(T{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N. depend|(di pend{'}), v.i. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. one|(wun), adj.

other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. harmony|(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ and before and after result from their relative places in a sequence.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. before|(bi f{o:}r{'} - f{o~u}r{'}), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

after|(a{f}{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. result|(ri zult{'}), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. relative|(rel{'}{x} tiv), n. PLACER|(PLAS{'}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER|(PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ highs and lows are a matter of relative inclination:

HIGHROAD|(H{A~I}{'}R{O~U}D{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LOWRIDING|(L{O~U}{'}R{A~I}{'}DING), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. matter|(mat{'}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. relative|(rel{'}{x} tiv), n. inclination|(in{'}kl{x} n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ instrumental sounds and voice tones depend on one other for harmony:

instrumental|(in{'}str{x} men{'}tl), adj. SOUNDPROOF|(SOUND{'}PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj.

TONER|(T{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N. depend|(di pend{'}), v.i. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. one|(wun), adj.

other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. harmony|(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ and before and after result from their relative places in a sequence.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. before|(bi f{o:}r{'} - f{o~u}r{'}), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

after|(a{f}{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. result|(ri zult{'}), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. relative|(rel{'}{x} tiv), n. PLACER|(PLAS{'}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER|(PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ highs and lows are a matter of relative inclination:

HIGHROAD|(H{A~I}{'}R{O~U}D{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LOWRIDING|(L{O~U}{'}R{A~I}{'}DING), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. matter|(mat{'}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. relative|(rel{'}{x} tiv), n. inclination|(in{'}kl{x} n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ instrumental sounds and voice tones depend on one other for harmony:

instrumental|(in{'}str{x} men{'}tl), adj. SOUNDPROOF|(SOUND{'}PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj.

TONER|(T{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N. depend|(di pend{'}), v.i. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. one|(wun), adj.

other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. harmony|(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ and before and after result from their relative places in a sequence.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. before|(bi f{o:}r{'} - f{o~u}r{'}), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

after|(a{f}{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. result|(ri zult{'}), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. relative|(rel{'}{x} tiv), n. PLACER|(PLAS{'}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER|(PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.



sequence|(s{f{i:}}{'}kw{x}ns), n., v., -quenced, -quencing.

◇ Therefore, the sage [sheng] tends to matters without conscious effort

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. SHEND|(SHEND), V.T., SHENT, SHENDING. ARCHAIC. TENDRIL|(TEN{'}DRIL), N. BOT. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. MATTERATE|(MAT{'}{X} R{E~I}T{'}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep.

conscious|(kon{'}sh{x}s), adj. effort|(ef{'}{x}rt), n.

◇ And practices the teaching that is not expressed in words.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRACTICED|(PRAK{'}TIST), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

teaching|(t{f{i:}}{'}ching), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. EXPRESSAGE|(IK SPRES{'}I), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ The myriad folk model their behavior on him, yet he does not tell them to do so.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|(mir{'}{i:} {x}d), n. folk|(f{o~u}k), n. model|(mod{'}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling.

their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. behavior|(bi h{e~i}v{'}y{x}r), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. him|(him), pron.

yet|(yet), adv. he|(h{f{i:}}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. tell|(tel), v., told, telling. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ He gives them life, yet he possesses them not.

he|(h{f{i:}}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. life|(l{f{a~i}}), n., pl. lives (l{f{a~i}}vz), adj.

yet|(yet), adv. he|(h{f{i:}}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. not|(not), adv.

◇ He acts, yet they do not depend on him.

he|(h{f{i:}}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. yet|(yet), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. depend|(di pend{'}), v.i. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ And he achieves success yet takes no pride in it.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|(h{f{i:}}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT), N. success|(s{x}k ses{'}), n. yet|(yet), adv. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

pride|(pr{a~i}d), n., v., prided, priding. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ It is just because he is not proprietary that he does not lose it.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. just|(just), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{'}), conj. he|(h{f{i:}}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. proprietary|(pr{x} pr{a~i}{'}i ter{'}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{f{i:}}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [02c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(s{f{i:}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 110 OF 5961

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 110 OF 5961

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 110 OF 5961

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 110 OF 5961

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 110 OF 5961

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 110 OF 5961

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 110 OF 5961

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 110 OF 5961

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 110 OF 5961

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 110 OF 5961

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 110 OF 5961

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 110 OF 5961

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 110 OF 5961

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 110 OF 5961

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 110 OF 5961

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 110 OF 5961

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 110 OF 5961

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 110 OF 5961

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 110 OF 5961

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 110 OF 5961

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 110 OF 5961

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 110 OF 5961

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 110 OF 5961

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 110 OF 5961

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 110 OF 5961

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 110 OF 5961

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 110 OF 5961

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 110 OF 5961





THE RISE OF RELATIVE OPPOSITES

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rise(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz'(){x}n), rising, n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. relative(rel'(){x} tiv), n. OPPOSITE(OP'(){x} ZIT, -SIT), ADJ.

When the people of the Earth all know beauty as beauty.

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people(p{i:}(){p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth({x:r}th), n. all({o:}l), adj. know(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. beauty(b{y:u:}(){t{i:}}), n., pl. -ties. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. beauty(b{y:u:}(){t{i:}}), n., pl. -ties.

There arises (the recognition of) ugliness.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. ARISE|({X} R{A~I}Z'()), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ({}X RIZ'(){X}N), ARISING.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

recognition|rek'(){x}g nish'(){x}n), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

UGLIFY|UG'(){L{X} F{A~I}'), V.T., -FIED, -FYING.

When the people of the Earth all know the good as good.

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|p{i:}(){p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|({x:r}th), n. all|({o:}l), adj. know|n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. good|g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

There arises (the recognition of) evil.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. ARISE|({X} R{A~I}Z'()), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ({}X RIZ'(){X}N), ARISING.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

recognition|rek'(){x}g nish'(){x}n), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

evil|({i:}(){v{x}l}), adj.

Therefore:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:}r'(), -f{o~u}r'()), adv.

Being and non-being interdepend in growth:

being|b{i:}(){ing}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT'()), N. INTERDEPARTMENTAL|(IN'(){T{X}R D{I:}(){P{A:}RT MEN'(){TL, -DI P{A:}RT-), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. growth|gr{o~u}th), n.

Difficult and easy interdepend in completion:

difficult|dif'(){i kult'()), -k{x}lt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|({i:}(){z{i:}}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. INTERDEPARTMENTAL|(IN'(){T{X}R D{I:}(){P{A:}RT MEN'(){TL, -DI P{A:}RT-), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. completion|k{k{x}m pl{i:}(){sh{x}n}), n.

Long and short interdepend in contrast:

long|l{h{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|l{h{o:}ng'(){g{x}r, long'()-), longest|l{h{o:}ng'(){gist, long'()-), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. short|sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. INTERDEPARTMENTAL|(IN'(){T{X}R D{I:}(){P{A:}RT MEN'(){TL, -DI P{A:}RT-), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. contrast|(v. k{x}n trast'(), kon'(){trast; n. kon'(){trast}), v.t.

High and low interdepend in position:

high|h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. low|l{h{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL|(IN'(){T{X}R D{I:}(){P{A:}RT MEN'(){TL, -DI P{A:}RT-), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. position|p{x} zish'(){x}n), n.

Tones and voice interdepend in harmony:



TONER|(T{O~U}(){N{X}R}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. INTERDEPARTMENTAL|(IN'(){T{X}R D{I:}(){P{A:}RT MEN'(){TL, -DI P{A:}RT-), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. harmony|h{a:}r'(){m{x} n{i:}}), n., pl. -nies.

Front and behind interdepend in company.

front|(frunt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd'()), prep. INTERDEPARTMENTAL|(IN'(){T{X}R D{I:}(){P{A:}RT MEN'(){TL, -DI P{A:}RT-), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. company|kum'(){p{x} n{i:}}), n., pl. -nies, v., -nied, -nying.

Therefore the Sage:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:}r'(), -f{o~u}r'()), adv. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

Manages affairs without action:

MANAGERIAL|(MAN'(){J}{I:}R'(){I:} {X}L), ADJ. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R'()), N. without|(wi{dh} out'(), with-), prep. action|ak'(){sh{x}n}), n.

Preaches the doctrine without words:

PREACHER|(PR{I:}(){CH{X}R}), N. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. doctrine|(dok'(){trin}), n. without|(wi{dh} out'(), with-), prep.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD'(){PL{E~I}'), N.

All things take their rise, but he does not turn away from them:

all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING'(){NIS}), N. take|t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. rise|r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz'(){x}n), rising, n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. turn|t{x:}rn), v.t. away|({x} w{e~i}'), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

He gives them life, but does not take possession of them:

he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GIVEN|(GIV'(){X}N), V. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. life|l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives|l{a~i}vz), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. take|t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. possession|p{x} zesh'(){x}n), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

He acts, but does not appropriate:

he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACTRESSY|(AK'(){TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. appropriate|(adj. {x} pr{o~u}(){pr{i:} {e~i}t'()), adj., v., -ated, -ating.

Accomplishes, but claims no credit.

ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM'(){PLISHT}), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}(){M{X}R}), N. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. credit|kred'(){it}), n.

It is because he lays claim to no credit

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z'(), -koz'()), conj. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LAYPERSON|(L{E~I}(){P{X:}R'(){S{X}N}), N. claim|kl{e~i}m), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. credit|kred'(){it}), n.

That the credit cannot be taken away from him.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. credit|kred'(){it}), n. cannot|(kan'(){ot, ka not'(), k{x}t-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. taken|t{e~i}(){k{x}n), v. away|({x} w{e~i}'),





adv. from|(**f**rum, **f**rom; **unstressed f{r}{x}{m}**), prep. **him**|(**h**im), pron.
 ◇ [02c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l**{e~i}{sh}{x}n, **tranz-**), n.
vector|(**vik**{t}{x}r), n. **h**|(**e~i**){ch}, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**|(**M**{E~I}N{TOP}{}), N. NAUT.
 ◇ When all under heaven know beauty as beauty, already there is ugliness:
when|(**h**wen, **w**en; **unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. **all**|(**{o:}**l), adj. **under**|(**un**{f}{d}{x}r), prep.
heaven|(**hev**{f}{x}n), n. **know**|(**n**{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **beauty**|(**by**{u:}{t}{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 as|(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **beauty**|(**by**{u:}{t}{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **already**|(**{o:l red}{f}{i:}**), adv.
there|(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **UGLIFY**|(**UG**{f}{L}{X} F{A~I}{f}{}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING.
 ◇ When everyone knows goodness, this accounts for badness.
when|(**h**wen, **w**en; **unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. **everyone**|(**ev**{f}{r}{i:} **wun**{f}), -**w**{x}n), pron. **KNOWN**|(**N**{O~U}N), V.
goodness|(**g**{~ou}d{f}{nis}), n. **this**|(**{dh}**is), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}**{i:}z); adv. **ACCOUNTING**|(**{X} KOUN**{TING}), N.
 for|(**{f}{o:r}**; **unstressed f**{x}r), prep. **BADMINTON**|(**BAD**{MIN TN}), N.
 ◇ Being and nonbeing give birth to each other.
being|(**b**{i:}{ing}), n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
NONBEARING|(**NON**{B}{E:X}R{ING}), ADJ. **give**|(**giv**), v., gave, given, giving, n. **birth**|(**b**{x:}rth), n. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed**
t{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **each**|(**{i:}**ch), adj. **other**|(**u**{dh}{f}{x}r), adj.
 ◇ Difficult and easy complete each other.
difficult|(**diff**{i} **kult**{f}), -**k**{x}t), adj. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
easy|(**{i:}**{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **complete**|(**k**{x}m **pl**{i:}t{f}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. **each**|(**{i:}**ch), adj.
other|(**u**{dh}{f}{x}r), adj.
 ◇ Long and short form each other.
long|(**{o:}**ng, **long**), adj. longer (**{o:}**ng{f}g{x}r, **long**{f}-), longest (**{o:}**ng{f}gist, **long**{f}-), n., adv. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed**
{x}nd, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **short**|(**sh**{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. **form**|(**{f}{o:}**rm), n.
each|(**{i:}**ch), adj. **other**|(**u**{dh}{f}{x}r), adj.
 ◇ High and low fulfill each other.
high|(**h**{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
low|(**{o~u}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **fulfill**|(**f**{~ou}l **fil**{f}), v.t. **each**|(**{i:}**ch), adj. **other**|(**u**{dh}{f}{x}r), adj.
 ◇ Tone and voice harmonize with each other.
tone|(**t**{o~u}n), n., v., toned, toning. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
voice|(**vois**), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. **harmonize**|(**h**{a:}r{f}m{x} n{a~i}z{f}), v., -nized, -nizing. **with**|(**with**, **wi**{dh}), prep.
each|(**{i:}**ch), adj. **other**|(**u**{dh}{f}{x}r), adj.
 ◇ Front and back follow each other - it is ever thus.
front|(**frunt**), n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **back**|(**bak**), n.
follow|(**fol**{f}{o~u}), v.t. **each**|(**{i:}**ch), adj. **other**|(**u**{dh}{f}{x}r), adj. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj.
 it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **ever**|(**ev**{f}{x}r), adv. **thus**|(**{dh}**us), adv.
 ◇ For these reasons.
for|(**{f}{o:r}**; **unstressed f**{x}r), prep. **these**|(**{dh}**{i:}z), pron., adj. **REASONLESS**|(**R**{I:}{Z}{X}N LIS), ADJ.
 ◇ The sage dwells in affairs of nonaction, carries out a doctrine without words.
the|(**stressed {dh}**{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{i:}),
 definite article. **sage**|(**s**{e~ij}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **DWELLING**|(**DWEL**{f}{ING}), N. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n.,
 v., inned, inning. **AFFAIR**|(**{X} F**{E:X}R{f}), N. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, **{x}**),
 prep. **NONACHIEVER**|(**NON**{CH}{I:}{V}{X}R), N. **CARRIER**|(**KAR**{f}{I:}{X}R), N. **out**|(**out**), adv.
al|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **doctrine**|(**dok**{f}trin), n. **without**|(**wi**{dh} **out**{f}), **with-**), prep.
WORDPLAY|(**W**{X:}RD{f}PL{E~I}{f}), N.
 ◇ He lets the myriad creatures rise up but does not instigate them:
he|(**h**{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
 n., pl. hes; adj. **LETTITIA**|(**L**I TISH){X}, -T{I:}{SH}{X}), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{i:}; **unstressed before a**
consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{i:}), definite article. **myriad**|(**mir**{f}{i:} {x}d), n.
CREATURELY|(**KR**{I:}{CH}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **rise**|(**r**{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (**riz**{f}{x}n), rising, n. **up**|(**up**), adv.,
 prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed b**{x}t), conj. **does**|(**d**{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v.



not|(**not**), adv. **instigate**|(**in**{f}{sti} **g**{e~i}t{f}), v.t., -gated, -gating. **them**|(**{dh}**em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m**,
{x}m), pron.
 ◇ He acts but does not presume:
he|(**h**{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
 n., pl. hes; adj. **ACTRESSY**|(**AK**{f}{TR}{X} S{f}), ADJ. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed b**{x}t), conj. **does**|(**d**{o~u}z), n.
 does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **presume**|(**pri**z{u:}m{f}), v., -sumed, -suming.
 ◇ He completes his work but does not dwell on it.
he|(**h**{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
 n., pl. hes; adj. **COMPLETE**|(**K**{X}M **PL**{I:}T{f}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. **his**|(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. **work**|(**w**{x:}rk),
 n., adj., v., worked or (**Archaic except for 35, 37, 40**) wrought; working. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed b**{x}t), conj. **does**|(**d**{o~u}z),
 n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **dwell**|(**d**wel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. **on**|(**on**, **{o:}**n), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it,
 poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ Now.
now|(**nou**), adv.
 ◇ Simply because he does not dwell on them, his accomplishments never leave him.
simply|(**sim**{f}pl{i:}), adv. **because**|(**bi** k{o:}z{f}, -**koz**{f}, -**kuz**{f}), conj. **he**|(**h**{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his,
 obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(**d**{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv.
dwell|(**d**wel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. **on**|(**on**, **{o:}**n), prep. **them**|(**{dh}**em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m**, **{x}m**), pron.
his|(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. **ACCOMPLISHMENT**|(**{X} KOM**{PLISH M}{X}NT), N. **never**|(**nev**{f}{x}r), adv. **leave**|(**l**{i:}v), v.,
 left, leaving. **him**|(**him**), pron.
 ◇ [02c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll
c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l**{e~i}{sh}{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **TOLAN**|(**T**{O~U}{LAN}), N.
CHEM. MAZZARD|(**MAZ**{f}{X}RD), N.
 ◇ All under heaven see beauty as beauty only because they also see ugliness.
all|(**{o:l}**), adj. **under**|(**un**{f}{d}{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(**hev**{f}{x}n), n. **see**|(**s**{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **beauty**|(**by**{u:}{t}{i:}), n.,
 pl. -ties. as|(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **beauty**|(**by**{u:}{t}{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **only**|(**{o~u}n**{f}{i:}), adv. **because**|(**bi** k{o:}z{f}, -
koz{f}, -**kuz**{f}), conj. **they**|(**{dh}**{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **also**|(**{o:l}**{s}{o~u}), adv. **see**|(**s**{i:}), v., saw,
 seen, seeing. **UGLIFY**|(**UG**{f}{L}{X} F{A~I}{f}{}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING.
 ◇ All announce that good is good only because they also denounce what is bad.
all|(**{o:l}**), adj. **announce**|(**{x} nouns**), v., -nounced, -nouncing. **that**|(**{dh}**at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl.
 those; adv.; conj. **good**|(**g**{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **good**|(**g**{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
only|(**{o~u}n**{f}{i:}), adv. **because**|(**bi** k{o:}z{f}, -**koz**{f}, -**kuz**{f}), conj. **they**|(**{dh}**{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj.
 them. **also**|(**{o:l}**{s}{o~u}), adv. **denounce**|(**di nouns**), v.t., -nounced, -nouncing. **what**|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**;
unstressed hw{x}t, **w**{x}t), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **bad**|(**bad**), adj., worse, worst; (**Slang**) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.
 ◇ Therefore,
therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r**{f}{o:r}{f}, -**f**{o~u}r{f}), adv.
 ◇ something and nothing give birth to one another.
something|(**sum**{f}thing{f}), pron. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n), conj. **nothing**|(**nuth**{f}ing), n. **give**|(**giv**), v., gave, given, giving, n. **birth**|(**b**{x:}rth), n.
to|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **another**|(**{x} nu**{dh}{f}{x}r), adj.
 ◇ Difficult and easy complete one another.
difficult|(**diff**{i} **kult**{f}), -**k**{x}t), adj. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n), conj. **easy**|(**{i:}**{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **complete**|(**k**{x}m **pl**{i:}t{f}), adj., v., -
 pleted, -pleting. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **another**|(**{x} nu**{dh}{f}{x}r), adj.
 ◇ Long and short fashion one another.
long|(**{o:}**ng, **long**), adj. longer (**{o:}**ng{f}g{x}r, **long**{f}-), longest (**{o:}**ng{f}gist, **long**{f}-), n., adv.
and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **short**|(**sh**{o:}rt), adj.,
 -er, -est, adv., n., v. **fashion**|(**fash**{f}{x}n), n. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **another**|(**{x} nu**{dh}{f}{x}r), adj.
 ◇ High and low arise from one another.
high|(**h**{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a
homorganic consonant, n), conj. **low**|(**{o~u}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **arise**|(**{x} r**{a~i}z{f}), v.i.,





arose, arisen ({{x riz'}}{x}n), arising, from|((frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. one|(wun), adj. another|({x nu{dh}}){x}r), adj.

◇ Notes and tones harmonize with one another.

NOTE PAPER|(N{O~U}T{'})P{E~I}{'})P{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TONER|(T{O~U}{'})N{X}R), N. harmonize|({h{a}:r}{m}{x}n{a~i}z{'})}, v., -ized, -nizing. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. one|(wun), adj. another|({x nu{dh}}){x}r), adj.

◇ Front and back follow one another.

front|(frunt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. back|(bak), n. follow|({fol}{o~u}), v.t. one|(wun), adj. another|({x nu{dh}}){x}r), adj.

◇ Thus.

thus|({{dh}us), adv.

◇ the True Person acts without striving and teaches without words.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. ACTRESSY|(AK{'})TR{X}S{I:}), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. STRIVE|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{'}){X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

TEACHERAGE|(T{I:}{})CH{X}R I), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'})}, N.

◇ Deny nothing to the ten thousand things.

deny|(di n{a~i}{'}), v.t., -nied, -nying. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'})z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ Nourish them without claiming authority.

nourish|(n{x:r}{j}ish, nur{'}-), v.t. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{'})M{X}R), N. authority|({x th{o}:r}{i} t{i:}), {x} thor{'-}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Benefit them without demanding gratitude.

benefit|(ben{'}){x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. demanding|(di man{'})ing, -m{a:n}{'-}), adj. gratitude|(grat{'})i t{u:d}{'}, -ty{u:d}{'}), n.

◇ Do the work, then move on.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. then|({{dh}en), adv. move|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

◇ And the fruits of your labor will last forever.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. FRUITLET|(FR{U:}T{'})LIT), N. BOT. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. your|y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. labor|(l{e~i}{'})b{x}r), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. forever|(f{o:}r ev{'})x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

◇ [02c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

DAVENPORT|(DAV{'}){X}N P{O:}RT{'}, -P{O~U}RT{'})}, N. h|({{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.

LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{'}), HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ For [people in] the world to know [only] beauty and what is beautiful is ugly.

for|({{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. people|(p{i:}{})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. only|({o~u}n){i:}), adv. beauty|(by{u:}{})t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot,



wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. beautiful|(by{u:}{})t{x} f{x}l), adj. is|(iz), v. ugly|(ug{'})l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest.

◇ to know [only] goodness and what is good is not good.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. only|({o~u}n){i:}), adv. goodness|(g{~ou}d{'})nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ Ull and Null complement in generation.

ULIGINOUS|(Y{U:} L{I:}{})X N{X}S), ADJ. BOT. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. null|(nul), adj. complement|(n. kom{'})pl{x} m{x}nt; v. kom{'})pl{x} ment{'})}, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. generation|(jen{'}){x} r{e~i}{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ difficult and easy complement in completion.

difficult|(dif{'})i kult{'}, -k{x}lt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|({i:}{})z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. complement|(n. kom{'})pl{x} m{x}nt; v. kom{'})pl{x} ment{'})}, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. completion|(k{x}m pl{i:}{})sh{x}n), n.

◇ long and short complement in form.

long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'-}), longest|(l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'-}), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. complement|(n. kom{'})pl{x} m{x}nt; v. kom{'})pl{x} ment{'})}, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. form|(f{o:}rm), n.

◇ high and low complement in norm;

high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. complement|(n. kom{'})pl{x} m{x}nt; v. kom{'})pl{x} ment{'})}, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. norm|(n{o:}rm), n.

◇ voice and sound complement in harmony.

voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sound|(sound), n. complement|(n. kom{'})pl{x} m{x}nt; v. kom{'})pl{x} ment{'})}, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. harmony|(h{a:r}{})m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ front and rear complement in company.

front|(frunt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rear|(r{i:}r), n. complement|(n. kom{'})pl{x} m{x}nt; v. kom{'})pl{x} ment{'})}, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. company|(kum{'})p{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies, v., -nied, -nying.

◇ - they are ever so.

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. ever|(ev{'})x}r), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Thus.

thus|({{dh}us), adv.

◇ a sage practices laissez-faire governance and provides wordless instructions.

a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. PRACTICED|(PRAK{'})TIST), ADJ. laissez-faire|(les{'}){e~i} f{x}r{r}; Fr. le s{e~i} feR{'}), adj. governance|(guv{'})x}r n{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PROVIDER|(PR{X} V{A~I}{'})D{X}R), N. wordless|(w{x:}rd{'})lis), adj. INSTRUCTION|(IN STRUK{'})SH{X}N), N.

◇ [A sage] neither interferes with myriad matters' generation.

a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. neither|(n{i:}{}){dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'-}), conj. INTERFERENTIAL|(IN{'})T{X}R F{X} REN{'})SH{X}L), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. myriad|(mir{'}){i:}{x}d), n. MATTERATE|(MAT{'}){X} R{E~I}T{'})}, V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. generation|(jen{'}){x} r{e~i}{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ nor takes possession of [their] cultivation.

nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. TAKE- IN|(T{E~I}{'})K{X}R IN{'}), N. possession|(p{x} zesh{'}){x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. cultivation|(kul{'})t{x} v{e~i}{'})sh{x}n), n.





nor expects approbation of [his/her] provision.
 nor|(n{o};r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. EXPECTORATION|(IK SPEK{"}T{X} R{E~I}{"}SH{X}N), N. approbation|(ap{"}r{x} b{e~i}{"}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. her|(h{x};r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. provision|(pr{x} vizh{"}x)n), n.
 nor seeks acclamation for [their] accomplishments.
 nor|(n{o};r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. SEEKER|(S{I:}{"}K{X}R), N. acclamation|(ak{"})l{x} m{e~i}{"}sh{x}n), n. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ACCOMPLISHMENT|({X} KOM{"}PLISH M{X}NT), N.

It is because [the sage] does not seek acclamation for [his/her] accomplishments that they do not disappear.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o};z{"}, -koz{"}, -kuz{"}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. seek|(s{e}ik), v., sought, seeking. acclamation|(ak{"})l{x} m{e~i}{"}sh{x}n), n. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. her|(h{x};r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. ACCOMPLISHMENT|({X} KOM{"}PLISH M{X}NT), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. disappear|(dis{"})p{i:r}{}), v.i.

[02c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
 c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{"}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. YASNA|(YUS{"}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|(J{i};N{"}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (J{i};N{i}; {A~I}{"}) FOR 6, 7, 9.

KIMONO|(K{X} M{O~U}{"}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.
 When the world recognizes beauty as beauty, ugliness arises.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x}rld), n. RECOGNIZEE|(RI KOG{"}N{X} Z{I:}{"}, -KON{"}){X}-), N. LAW. beauty|(by{u:}{"}t{i};), n., pl. -ties. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. beauty|(by{u:}{"}t{i};), n., pl. -ties. UGLIFY|(UG{"}L{X} F{A~I}{"}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING. ARISE|({X} R{A~I}Z{"}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ({X} RIZ{"}){X}N), ARISING.

When the world recognizes good as good, evil arises.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x}rld), n. RECOGNIZEE|(RI KOG{"}N{X} Z{I:}{"}, -KON{"}){X}-), N. LAW. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. evil|({i:}{"}v{x}l), adj. ARISE|({X} R{A~I}Z{"}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ({X} RIZ{"}){X}N), ARISING.

Being and non-being create each other.
 being|(b{i:}{"}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{"}), N. create|(kr{i:} {"e~i}t{"}), v., -ated, -ating, adj. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{}){x}r), adj.

Difficult and easy define each other.
 difficult|(dif{"}i kult{"}), -k{x}lt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|({i:}{"}z{i};), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. define|(di f{a~i}n{"}), v. -fined, -fining. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{}){x}r), adj.

Long and short form each other.
 long|(l{h{o};ng, long), adj. longer|(l{h{o};ng{"}g{x}r, long{"}-), longest|(l{h{o};ng{"}gist, long{"}-), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. form|(f{o:}rm), n. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{}){x}r), adj.

High and low support each other.
 high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. support|(s{x} p{o:}rt{"}, -p{o~u}rt{"}), v.t. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{}){x}r), adj.

Tone and voice accompany each other.
 tone|(t{o~u}n), n., v., toned, toning. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing. accompany|({x} kum{"}p{x} n{i:}), v., -nied, -



nying. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{}){x}r), adj.
 Before and after follow each other.
 before|(bi f{o:}r{"}, -f{o~u}r{"}), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. after|(af{"}t{x}r, {a:}f{"}), prep. follow|(fol{"}){o~u}), v.t. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{}){x}r), adj.
 Hence,
 hence|(hens), adv.
 the sage lives in the state of non-action - of eternal balance.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. lives|(l{h{a~i}vz}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{"}){X} THET{"})IK), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. eternal|(i t{x:}r{"}nl), adj. balance|(bal{"}){x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing.

And teaches by the precept of silence - and through his silent deed.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TEACHERAGE|(T{I:}{"}CH{X}R IJ), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. precept|(pr{i:}{"}sept), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. silence|(s{a~i}{"}){x}ns), n., v., -lenced, -lencing, interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. through|(thr{u:}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. silent|(s{a~i}{"})l{x}nt), adj. deed|(d{i:}d), n.

He accepts things as they arise.
 he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACCEPTOR|(AK SEP{"}T{X}R), N. THINGNESS|(THING{"}NIS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. arise|({x} r{a~i}z{"}), v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{"}){x}n), arising.

Creates without possessing.
 CREATE|(KR{i:} {"E~I}T{"}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{"}, with-), prep. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{"}), ADJ.
 Performs without depending.

PERFORMATIVE|(P{X}R F{O:}R{"}M{X} TIV), ADJ. PHILOS., LING. without|(wi{dh} out{"}, with-), prep. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{"})D{X}NT), ADJ.

Accomplishes without claiming credit.
 ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{"}PLISHT), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{"}, with-), prep. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{"})M{X}R), N. credit|(kred{"}it), n.

Because he does not claim credit for himself.
 because|(bi k{o};z{"}, -koz{"}, -kuz{"}), conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. credit|(kred{"}it), n. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. himself|(him self{"}, medially often im self{"}), pron.

His virtues endure forever more.
 his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. VIRTUE|(V{X:}R{"}CH{U:}), N. endure|(en d{~ou}r{"}, -dy{~ou}r{"}), v., -dured, -during. forever|(f{o:}r ev{"}x}r, f{x}r-), adv. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

[02c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan
 c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{"}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:} Z{I:}Z{"}M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}{"}K{X} L{X} T{I:}R{"}, CHOK{"}){X}-, CH{O:}K{"}L{X}-, CHOK{"})-; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{"}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{i:}RZ{"}, FR. -TY{E~I}{"}).

When the world understands that beauty is beautiful, ugliness will exist.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x}rld), n. UNDERSTANDING|(UN{"})D{X}R STAN{"}DING), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. beauty|(by{u:}{"}t{i};), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. beautiful|(by{u:}{"}t{x} f{x}l), adj. UGLIFY|(UG{"}L{X} F{A~I}{"}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will,





2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. exist{(ig zist{'})}. v.i.

◇ When the world understands that goodness is good, evil will exist.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. world|(w{x}:rld), n.

UNDERSTANDING|(UN{'})D(X)R STAN{'})DING), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. goodness|[g{~ou}d{'})nis), n. is|(iz), v. good|[g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

evil|({i:}'{v}{x}l}), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. exist{(ig zist{'})}. v.i.

◇ From that we learn that:

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. learn|({l{x}:rn}), v., learned (l{x}:rmd) or learnt, learning.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ Existence affirms non-existence.

existence|(ig zis{'})t{x}ns), n. AFFIRMATORY|({X} F{X}:R{'})M{X} T{O:}R{'})I:, -T{O~U}R{'})I:), ADJ. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{'})Y{U:} KLID{'})I:} {X}N), ADJ.

◇ Ease affirms difficulty.

ease|({i:}z), n., v., eased, easing. AFFIRMATORY|({X} F{X}:R{'})M{X} T{O:}R{'})I:, -T{O~U}R{'})I:), ADJ. difficulty|(diff{'})i kul{'})t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Short derives from long, because that is what it is compared to.

short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. DERIVE|(DI R{A~I}V{'})V, -RIVED, -RIVING. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'})-, longest (l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'})-, n., adv.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. COMPARE|(K{X}M P{E:X}R{'})V, -PARED, -PARING, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ Low derives from high, because according to that it is measured.

low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. DERIVE|(DI R{A~I}V{'})V, -RIVED, -RIVING. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. according|({x} k{o:}r{'})ding), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. measured|(mezh{'}){x}rd), adj.

◇ Echo affirms sound.

echo|(ek{'}){o~u}), n., pl. echoes, v., echoed, echoing. AFFIRMATORY|({X} F{X}:R{'})M{X} T{O:}R{'})I:, -T{O~U}R{'})I:), ADJ. sound|(sound), n.

◇ After follows before.

after|(af{'})t{x}r, {a:}'{f{'})-, prep. FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}){O~U} ING), N. before|(bi f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep.

◇ Accordingly.

accordingly|({x} k{o:}r{'})ding l{i:}), adv.

◇ The sage operates without action.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. OPERATE|(OP{'}){X} R{E~I}T{'})V, -ATED, -ATING.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. action|(ak{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ And teaches his pupils without words.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

TEACHERAGE|(T{I:}'{CH}{X}R I), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. PUPILARY|(PY{U:}'{P}{X} LER{'})I:), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. WORDPLAY|(W{X}:RD{'})PL{E~I}'{V}), N.

◇ Everything in the universe, when defined, is relative to everything else.

everything|(ev{'})r{i:}'{thing{'})}, pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i};



unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article.

universe|(y{u:}'{n}{x} v{x}:rs{'})}, n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. DEFINE|(DI F{A~I}N{'})V, -FINED, -FINING. is|(iz), v. relative|(rel{'}){x} tiv), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. everything|(ev{'})r{i:}'{thing{'})}, pron. else|(els), adj.

◇ The sage does not try to differentiate things, he does not try to show his preference for things either in deed or in speech.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv.

try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. differentiate|(diff{'}){x} ren{'})sh{i:} {e~i}t{'})}, v., -ated, -ating. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. he|(h{h}{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. try|(tr{a~i}), v.,

tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. preference|(pref{'}){x}r {x}ns, pref{'})r{x}ns), n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. either|({i:}'{dh}{x}r, {a~i}'{dh}{x}r), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

deed|(d{d}{i}d), n. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. speech|(sp{i:}ch), n.

◇ This does not mean that the sage does nothing or says nothing:

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. mean|(m{i:}n), v., meant, meaning. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. says|(sez), v. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n.

◇ rather, it means that he "accepts things as they are," easily and naturally, without making any demands.

rather|(adv. ra{dh}'{x}r, r{a:}'{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}'{x}r, r{a:}'{dh}{x}r), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'})NIS), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{h}{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACCEPTOR|(AK SEP{'})T{X}R), N. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. easily|({i:}'{z}{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{'})l{i:}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. naturally|(nach{'}){x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{'})r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. making|(m{e~i}'{king}), n. any|(en{'}){i:}), adj. DEMANDING|(DI MAN{'})DING, -M{A:}N{'})-, ADJ.

◇ [02c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{'})I:}'{TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}'{SH}{I:} {O:}R{'})K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ Beauty and mercy are only recognized by people

beauty|(by{u:}'{t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. mercy|(m{x:}r{'})s{i:}), n., pl. -cies for 4, 5. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. only|({o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adv. RECOGNIZE|(REK{'}){X}G N{A~I}Z{'})V, V.T., -NIZED, -NIZING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. people|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Because they know the opposite, which is ugly and mean.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. opposite|(op{'}){x} zit, -sit), adj.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. ugly|(ug{'})l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. mean|(m{i:}n), v., meant, meaning.

◇ If the people think they know goodness

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. people|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. goodness|[g{~ou}d{'})nis), n.

◇ Then all they really know is what evil is like!

then|({dh}en), adv. all|({o:}l), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

◇ Then all they really know is what evil is like!

then|({dh}en), adv. all|({o:}l), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.





really|{r(i:)}{x}l(i:), r(i:)}{l(i:)}|, adv. know|{n(o~u)}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. is|{iz}, v. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. evil|{(i:)}{v{x}}|, adj. is|{iz}, v. like|{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

◇ Nothing, and Heaven share the same root-

nothing|{nuth{'}ing}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. heaven|{hev{'}{x}n}, n. share|{sh{e:x}r}, n., v., shared, sharing. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. same|{s{e~i}m}, adj. root|{r{u:}t, r{~ou}t}, n.

◇ Difficulty and ease are a part of all work.

difficulty|{diff{'}i kul{'}t(i:)}, -k{x}l t(i:)}, n., pl. -ties. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. ease|{(i:}z)}, n., v., eased, easing. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are |{(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. part|{p{a:}rt}, n. of|{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. all|{(o:}l)}, adj.

work|{w{x:}rk}, n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

◇ The long and the short are in your hands.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

long|{(l{o:}ng, long)}, adj. longer|{(l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-)}, longest|{(l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-)}, n., adv. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. short|{sh{o:}rt}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are |{(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. in|{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. HANDRUB|{(HAND{'}RUB{'}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

◇ Above and below exist because they each do.

above|{(x buv{'}), adv. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. below|{(bi k{o~u}{'}), adv. exist|{(ig zist{'}), v.i. because|{(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|{(dh{e~i})}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. each|{(i:}ch)}, adj. do|{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ What you want and what you say should be the same ...

what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. want|{(wont, w{o:}nt)}, v.t. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. say|{(s{e~i})}, v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

should|{sh{~ou}d}, auxiliary v. be|{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. same|{(s{e~i}m)}, adj.

◇ Neither future nor past can exist alone.

neither|{(n{i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}-)}, conj. future|{(fy{u:}{'}ch{x}r)}, n. nor|{(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r)}, conj.

past|{(past, p{a:}st)}, adj. can|{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. exist|{(ig zist{'}), v.i. alone|{(x l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively)

◇ The sage has no attachment to anything.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. sage|{(s{e~i})}, n., adj., sager, sagest. has|{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)}, v. no|{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. attachment|{(x tach{'}m{x}nt)}, n. to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. anything|{(en{'}{i:} thing{'}), pron.

◇ and he therefore does what is right without speaking by simply being in the Tao.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. he|{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes, adj.

◇ and he therefore does what is right without speaking by simply being in the Tao.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. he|{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes, adj.



therefore|{(dh{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. does|{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (duz), v. what|{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. is|{(iz)}, v. right|{(r{a~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

without|{(wi{dh} out{'}), with-}, prep. speaking|{(sp{i:}{'}king)}, n. by|{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. simply|{(sim{'}pl{i:})}, adv. being|{(b{i:}{'}ing)}, n. in|{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. tao|{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Life, all life began without words.

life|{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives |{(l{a~i}vz)}, adj. all|{(o:}l)}, adj. life|{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives |{(l{a~i}vz)}, adj. began|{(bi gan{'}), v. without|{(wi{dh} out{'}), with-}, prep. WORDPLAY|{(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ Life is made - and no one owns it.

life|{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives |{(l{a~i}vz)}, adj. is|{(iz)}, v. made|{(m{e~i}d)}, v. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. no|{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|{(wun)}, adj. OWNERSHIP|{(O~U}{'}N{X}R SHIP{'}), N. it|{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The Tao is neither selfish nor proud.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

tao|{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|{(iz)}, v. neither|{(n{i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}-)}, conj. selfish|{(sel{'}fish)}, adj. nor|{(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r)}, conj. proud|{(proud)}, adj., -er, -est, adv.

◇ The Tao is generous and graceful in what it does

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

tao|{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|{(iz)}, v. generous|{(jen{'}{x}r {x}s)}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. graceful|{(gr{e~i}s{'}f{x})}, adj. in|{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

what|{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. it|{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (duz), v.

◇ Without ever claiming any merit

without|{(wi{dh} out{'}), with-}, prep. ever|{(ev{'}{x}r)}, adv. CLAIMER|{(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R)}, N. any|{(en{'}{i:})}, adj. merit|{(mer{'}it)}, n.

◇ And the sage's greatness lies in taking no credit

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. SAGE|{(S{E~I})}, N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. GREATLY|{(GR{E~I}T{'}L{I:})}, ADV. LIERNE|{(L{i:}{'}{X:}RN{'}), N. ARCHIT. in|{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. taking|{(t{e~i}{'}king)}, n. no|{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. credit|{(kred{'}it)}, n.

◇ [02c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's translation|{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. GRYPHON|{(GRIF{'}{X}N)}, N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|{(Z{U:}S)}, N.

◇ The whole world knows the beautiful as beautiful

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. whole|{(h{o~u})}, adj. world|{(w{x:}rld)}, n. KNOWN|{(N{O~U}N)}, V. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. beautiful|{(by{u:}{'}t{x} f{x})}, adj. as|{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. beautiful|{(by{u:}{'}t{x} f{x})}, adj.

◇ Only because of the existence of the ugly:

only|{(o~u}n{'}{i:})}, adv. because|{(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. of|{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. existence|{(ig zis{'}t{x}ns)}, n. of|{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. ugly|{(ug{'}{i:})}, adj., -lier, -liest.

◇ The whole world knows the good as good

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. whole|{(h{o~u}n)}, adj. world|{(w{x:}rld)}, n. KNOWN|{(N{O~U}N)}, V. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

good|{(g{~ou}d)}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. as|{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. good|{(g{~ou}d)}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.





◇ Only because of the existence of the bad.
only|({o~u}n'')|({i:}), adv. because|({bi k{o:}z'')-koz'')-kuz''), conj. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. existence|({ig zis'')t{x}ns), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|({bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.

◇ Hence the Being and the Nothingness exist in opposition;
hence|({hens), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. being|({b{i:}'')ing), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nothingness|({nuth'')ing nis), n. exist|({ig zist'')}, v.i. in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. opposition|({op''){x} zish''){x}n), n.

◇ The difficult and the easy complement each other;
the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difficult|({dif'')i kult''), -k{x}lt), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. easy|({i:}'')z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. complement|({n. kom'')pl{x} m{x}nt; v. kom'')pl{x} ment''), n. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|({u{dh}''){x}r), adj.

◇ The long and the short manifest themselves by comparison;
the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. long|({l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|({l{o:}ng'')g{x}r, long'')-), longest|({l{o:}ng'')gist, long'')-), n., adv. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. short|({sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. manifest|({man''){x} fest''), adj. themselves|({{dh}{x}m selvz''), {dh}em'')-), pron.pl. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

◇ The high and the low are inclined as well as opposed to each other;
the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. high|({h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. low|({l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. are|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are|({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. inclined|({in kl{a~i}nd'')}, adj. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. well|({wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. OPPOSE|({{X} P{o~U}Z'')}, V., -POSED, -POSING. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|({u{dh}''){x}r), adj.

◇ The consonants and vowels harmonize with each other;
the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CONSONANTIZE|({KON'')S{X} N{X}N T{A~I}Z'')}, V.T., V.I., -TIZED, -TIZING. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. VOWELIZE|({VOU''){X} L{A~I}Z'')}, V.T., -IIZED, -IZING. harmonize|({h{a:r}'')m{x} n{a~i}z'')}, v., -nized, -nizing. with|({with, wi{dh}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|({u{dh}''){x}r), adj.

◇ The front and the back follow each other.
the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. front|({frunt), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. back|({bak), n. follow|({fol''){o~u}), v.t. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|({u{dh}''){x}r), adj.

◇ Thus the sage behaves
thus|({{dh}us), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. BEHAVE|({BI H{E~I}V'')}, V., -HAVED, -HAVING.

◇ Without taking active action.



without|({wi{dh} out''), with-), prep. taking|({{e~i}'')king), n. active|({ak'')tiv), adj. action|({ak'')sh{x}n), n.

◇ Teaches without using words.
TEACHERAGE|({T{i:}'')CH{X}R I}), N. without|({wi{dh} out''), with-), prep. USHERETTE|({USH''){X} RET'')}, N. WORDPLAY|({W{X:}RD'')PL{E~I}'')}, N.

◇ Lets all things rip without interference.
LETTIA|({Li TISH''){X}, -T{i:}'')SH{X}), N. all|({{o:i}), adj. THINGNESS|({THING'')NIS), N. rip|({rip), v., ripped, ripping, without|({wi{dh} out''), with-), prep. interference|({in'')t{x}r f{i:}r''){x}ns), n.

◇ Gives them life without claiming to be their owner.
GIVEN|({GIV''){X}N), V. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. life|({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives|({l{a~i}vz), adj. without|({wi{dh} out''), with-), prep. CLAIMER|({KL{E~I}'')M{X}R}), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were, 3rd were, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. owner|({{o~u}'')n{x}r), n.

◇ Benefits them without claiming to be their benefactor, succeeds without claiming credit.
BENEFIT|({BEN''){X} FIT}), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. without|({wi{dh} out''), with-), prep. CLAIMER|({KL{E~I}'')M{X}R}), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. benefactor|({ben''){x} fak'')t{x}r, ben''){x} fak'')-), n. SUCCEEDING|({S{X}K S{I:}'')DING), ADJ. without|({wi{dh} out''), with-), prep. CLAIMER|({KL{E~I}'')M{X}R}), N. credit|({kred'')it), n.

◇ Because he does not claim credit.
because|({bi k{o:}z'')-koz'')-kuz''), conj. he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|({not), adv. claim|({kl{e~i}m), v.t. credit|({kred'')it), n.

◇ His credit is never lost.
his|({hiz; unstressed iz), pron. credit|({kred'')it), n. is|({iz), v. never|({nev''){x}r), adv. lost|({l{o:}st, lost), adj. ◇ [02c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANTRY|({CHAN'')TR{I:}, CH{A}N'')}, N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|({KEM''){X:}R I}), K{X}M{X:}R'')-), N.

◇ The whole world can see the beautiful as the beautiful only because of the ugly.
the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|({h{o~u}l}), adj. world|({w{x:r}ld), n. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. see|({s{i:})), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beautiful|({by{u:}'')t{x} f{x}l}), adj. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beautiful|({by{u:}'')t{x} f{x}l}), adj. only|({{o~u}n'')|({i:}), adv. because|({bi k{o:}z'')-koz'')-kuz''), conj. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ugly|({ug''){i:}), adj., -lier, -liest.

◇ The whole world can recognize the good as the good only because of the bad.
the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|({h{o~u}l}), adj. world|({w{x:r}ld), n. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. recognize|({rek''){x}g n{a~i}z'')}, v.t., -nized, -nizing. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed





before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. only|({~ou}n{'}l{i:}), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.

◇ Something and nothing create each other.

something|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. create|(kr{'}i: {~e-i}t{'}), v., -ated, -ating, adj. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ The difficult and the easy complement each other.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difficult|(dif{'}i kult{'}-k{x}lt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. complement|(n. kom{'}pl{x} m{x}nt; v. kom{'}pl{x} ment{'}), n. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ The long and the short define each other.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest|(l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. define|(di f{a~i}n{'}), v. -fined, -fining. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ The high and the low counterbalance each other.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. counterbalance|(n. koun{'}t{x}r bal{'}{x}ns; v. koun{'}t{x}r bal{'}{x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ Before and after follow each other.

before|(bi f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ Therefore the sage acts without action, teaches without words.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X}S{i:}), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. action|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. TEACHERAGE|(T{'}CH{X}R I), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ The myriad creatures keep on going without an end.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|(mir{'}{i:} {x}d), n. CREATURELY|(KR{'}{'}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. keep|(k{e}i{p}), v., kept, keeping, n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. going|(g{o~u}{'}ing), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. end|(end), n.

◇ creating life without possessing it.

CREATE|(KR{'}{'}L{I:T}{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ performing deeds without expectations.

PERFORMATIVE|(P{X}R F{o:}R{'}M{X} TIV), ADJ. PHILOS., LING. DEED|(D{I:D}), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. EXPECTATION|(EK{'}SPEK T{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N.

◇ fulfilling the mission without claiming a victory.

FULLILL|(F{~OU}L FIL{'}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mission|(mish{'}{x}n), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep.

◇ fulfilling the mission without claiming a victory.

FULLILL|(F{~OU}L FIL{'}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mission|(mish{'}{x}n), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep.

◇ fulfilling the mission without claiming a victory.



with-, prep. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. victory|(vik{'}t{x} r{i:}, vik{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries.

◇ because the sage does not ask for praise.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. ask|(ask, {a:}sk), v.t. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. praise|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising.

◇ therefore the praise remains with him for ever.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. praise|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. him|(him), pron. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. ever|(ev{'}{x}r), adv.

◇ [02c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LITUUS|(LIT{'}Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{'}Y{U:} {A~I}{'}), QIVIUT|(K{I:}{'}V{I:} {X}T, -{U:}T{'}), N.

◇ We know beauty because there is ugliness.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. beauty|(by{u:}{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. UGLIFY|(UG{'}L{X} F{A~I}{'}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING.

◇ We know goodness because there are evils.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. goodness|(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. EVILDOER|({I:}{'}V{X}L D{U:}{'}{X}R, {I:}{'}V{X}L D{U:}{'}{X}R), N.

◇ Therefore, being and non-being are relative to each other.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{'}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. relative|(rel{'}{x} tiv), n. to|(t{i:} tiv); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ As are what is difficult and what is easy:

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. difficult|(dif{'}i kult{'}-k{x}lt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ What is long and what is short:

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest|(l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v.

◇ What is high and what is low:

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ What sounds and what resonates:

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. SOUNDPROOF|(SOUND{'}PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. RESONATE|(REZ{'}{X} N{E~I}T{'}), V., -NATED, -NATING.

◇ And what precedes and what follows.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. PRECEDENTIAL|(PRES{'}I DEN{'}SH{X}L), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N.

◇ And what precedes and what follows.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. PRECEDENTIAL|(PRES{'}I DEN{'}SH{X}L), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N.

◇ And what precedes and what follows.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. PRECEDENTIAL|(PRES{'}I DEN{'}SH{X}L), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N.

◇ And what precedes and what follows.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. PRECEDENTIAL|(PRES{'}I DEN{'}SH{X}L), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. PRECEDENTIAL|(PRES{'}I DEN{'}SH{X}L), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N.





◇ **The wise do good by doing nothing**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj, wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. good|(g{~ou}d), adj, better, best, n., interj., adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. doing|(d{u};){'ing), n. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n.

◇ **And teach well by teaching nothing.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. teach|(t{f{i}:ch), v., taught, teaching, n. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. teaching|(t{f{i}:}{'ching), n. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n.

◇ **Things work without intruding on the natural process.**
THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. work|(w{x}:rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. INTRUDE|(IN TR{U:D{'}), V., -TRUDED, -TRUDING. on|(on, {o:n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. natural|(nach{'})r{x}), nach{'})r{x}l), adj. process|(pros{'})es; esp. Brit. pr{o~u}{'}ses), n., pl. processes (pros{'})es iz, -{x} siz, -{x} s{i:z}') or, esp. Brit. pr{o~u}{'}ses, pr{o~u}{'}s{x}-), v., adj.

◇ **Develop and produce without desiring willfully.**
develop|(di vel{'}){x}p), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. produce|(v. pr{x} d{u};s{'}), -dy{u};s{'}), n. prod{'}){u};s, -y{u};s, pr{o~u}{'}d{u};s, -dy{u};s), v., -duced, -ducing, n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. WILLFUL|(WIL{'})F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ **And are successful without feeling success.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. successful|(s{x}k ses{'})f{x}l), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. feeling|(f{f{i}:}{'ling), n. success|(s{x}k ses{'}), n.

◇ **Only those who possess nothing**
only|({o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adv. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. possess|(p{x} zes{'}), v.t. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n.

◇ **Will lose nothing.**
will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n.

◇ **02c29t Translation: Shi Fu Hwang**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{'}BRED{'}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{'}{X}R), N. HUZAH|(H{X} Z{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ **The Rise Of Relative Opposites**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. rise|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz{'}){x}n), rising, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. relative|(rel{'}){x} tiv), n. OPPOSITE|(OP{'}){X} ZIT, -SIT), ADJ.

◇ **Lao Tze says.**
lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:}{'}RIT{'})S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. says|(sez), v.

◇ **When the people in the world gain a knowledge of that which is beautiful.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. world|(w{x}:rld), n. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. knowledge|(nol{'})ij), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. beautiful|(by{u:}{'}t{x} f{x}l), adj.

◇ **they will also gain a knowledge of that which is ugly.**



they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. also|({o:}{'}s{o~u}), adv. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. knowledge|(nol{'})ij), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. ugly|(ug{'})l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest.

◇ **When they gain a knowledge of that which belongs to the realm of the good.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. knowledge|(nol{'})ij), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. BELONGINGNESS|(BI L{O:}NG{'})ING NIS, -LONG{'})-, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. realm|(relm), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ **they will also gain a knowledge of that which belongs to the realm of the bad.**
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. also|({o:}{'}s{o~u}), adv. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. knowledge|(nol{'})ij), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. BELONGINGNESS|(BI L{O:}NG{'})ING NIS, -LONG{'})-, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. realm|(relm), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.

◇ **Existence and non-existence shall rotate to take place.**
existence|(ig zis{'})t{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{'})Y{U:} KLID{'}){X}N), ADJ. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. rotate|(r{o~u}{'}t{e~i}t or, esp. Brit. r{o~u}{'}t{e~i}t{'}), v., -tated, -tating. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n.

place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.
◇ **difficulty and ease impress people by the prepossession:**
difficulty|(dif{'})i kul{'})t{i:}), -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ease|({i:}z), n., v., eased, easing. impress|(v. im pres{'}); n. im{'})pres), v., -pressed or (Archaic) -prest; -pressing; n. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. prepossession|(pr{i:}{'}p{x} zesh{'}){x}n), n.

◇ **length long and short are acknowledged in comparison:**
length|(lengkth, length, lenth), n. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'})-, longest (l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'})-, n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. acknowledged|(ak nol{'})ijd), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. comparison|(k{x}m par{'}){x} s{x}n), n.

◇ **tallness and lowness confront to make contrast:**
TALLISH|(T{O:}{'}LISH), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LOWN|(LOUN), ADJ., N., V.T., V.I. SOUTH MIDLAND U.S. confront|(k{x}n frunt{'}), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. n. contrast|(v. k{x}n trast{'}), kon{'})trast, n. kon{'})trast), v.t.

◇ **harmonious musical pieces, the notes and tones interdepend:**
harmonious|(h{a:r} m{o~u}{'}n{i:}{'}s), adj. musical|(my{u:}{'}zi k{x}l), adj. PIECER|(P{i:}{'}S{X}R), N.





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **NOTEPAPER**|(N{O~U}T{'}P{E~I}{'}P{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TONER**|(T{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL|(IN{'}T{X}R D{I:}{'}P{A:}RT MEN{'}TL, -DI P{A:}RT-), ADJ.

◇ that which is before or behind leads or follows the other.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron.

is|(iz), v. before|(bi f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. or|({o:}; unstressed {x}r), conj. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep. **LEADOFF**|(L{I:}{'}D{'}{O:}F{'}), -OF{'}), N. or|({o:}; unstressed {x}r), conj.

FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ Therefore, there is a sage who likes to do business without the intent to control fate and conveys his instruction without speech.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

LIKENESS|(L{A~I}K{'}NIS), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

BUSINESS|(biz{'}nis), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. intent|(in tent{'}), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. control|(k{k{x}n tr{o~u}l{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. fate|(f{e~i}t), n., v., fated, fating. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CONVEYORIZE**|(K{X}N V{E~I}{'}{X} R{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. instruction|(in struk{'}sh{x}n), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. speech|(sp{i:}ch), n.

◇ All things make an effort to prosper, and there is no one who comes to interfere with them.

all|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. effort|(eff{'}{x}rt), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. prosper|(pros{'}p{x}r), v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}), to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. interfere|(in{'}t{x}r f{i:}r{'}), v.i., -fered, -fering. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Moreover, the one who gives life to all things does not claim ownership of them;

moreover|(m{o:}r {o~u}{'}v{x}r, m{o~u}r-, m{o:}r{'}{o~u}{'}v{x}r, m{o~u}r{'}-), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GIVEN**|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv.

claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. ownership|({o~u}{'}n{x}r ship{'}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ works laboriously for them, and does not expect a reward in return;

WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. **LABORIOUS**|(L{X} B{O:}R{'}{I:} {X}S, -B{O~U}R{'}-), ADJ. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. expect|(ik spekt{'}), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. reward|(ri w{o:}rd{'}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innings. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i.

◇ establishes the feat for them, and does not confess the achievement.

ESTABLISH|(I STAB{'}LISH), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. feat|(f{i:}t), n. feat (f{i:}t), adj. -er, -est. Archaic. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. confess|(k{k{x}n fes{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. achievement|({{x} ch{i:}v{'}m{x}nt), n.

◇ Because it does not confess the achievement, no one can forget the achievement.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it, pl.



nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. confess|(k{k{x}n fes{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. achievement|({{x} ch{i:}v{'}m{x}nt), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v.

(Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. forget|(f{x}r get{'}), v., -got or (Archaic) -gat, -gotten or -got, -getting. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. achievement|({{x} ch{i:}v{'}m{x}nt), n.

◇ [02c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CEYLONESE**|(S{I:}{'}L{X} N{I:}Z{'}), -N{I:}S{'}), S{E~I}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|(T{X} D{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ When all in the world understand beauty to be beautiful, then ugliness exists.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. all|({o:}l), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innings. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. understand|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. beauty|(by{u:}{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. beautiful|(by{u:}{'}t{x} f{x}l), adj. then|({dh}en), adv. **UGLIFY**|(UG{'}L{X} F{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING.

EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{'}ZI STEN{'}SH{X} LIZ{'}{X}M, EK{'}SI-), N. PHILOS. ◇ When all understand goodness to be good, then evil exists.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. all|({o:}l), adj. understand|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. goodness|(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. beautiful|(by{u:}{'}t{x} f{x}l), adj. then|({dh}en), adv. **UGLIFY**|(UG{'}L{X} F{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING.

EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{'}ZI STEN{'}SH{X} LIZ{'}{X}M, EK{'}SI-), N. PHILOS. ◇ Thus existence suggests non-existence;

thus|({dh}us), adv. existence|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. **SUGGESTIVE**|(S{X}G JES{'}TIV, S{X}-), ADJ. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON{'}Y{U:} KLID{'}{I:} {X}N), ADJ.

◇ Easy gives rise to difficult.

easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj. easier, easiest, adv., n. **GIVEN**|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. rise|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz{'}{x}n), rising, n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. difficult|(diff{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj.

◇ Short is derived from long by comparison:

short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. is|(iz), v. **DERIVE**|(DI R{A~I}V{'}), V., -RIVED, -RIVING. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. comparison|(k{k{x}m par{'}{x} s{x}n), n.

◇ Low is distinguished from high by position:

low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. distinguished|(di sting{'}gwisht), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. position|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Resonance harmonizes sound;

resonance|(rez{'}{x} n{x}ns), n. **HARMONIZE**|(H{A:}R{'}M{X} N{A~I}Z{'}), V., -NIZED, -NIZING. sound|(sound), n.

◇ After follows before.

after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}), prep. **FOLLOWING**|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N. before|(bi f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), prep.

◇ Therefore, the Sage carries on his business without action, and gives his teaching without words.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

◇ Because it does not confess the achievement, no one can forget the achievement.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it, pl.





consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i})|, n., adj., sager, sagest. **CARRIER**|(KAR{}|I:|{}X|R), N. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **business**|(biz{}|nis), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}|, with-), prep. **action**|(ak{}|sh{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}|{}X|N), V. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **teaching**|(t{t{i:}}|{}ching), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}|, with-), prep. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{}|PL{E~I}{}|{}), N.
 ◇ **[02c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}|sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**|(P{O:}{}|SI T{i:}), N. **j**|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{}|M{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.
 ◇ **When all in the world recognize beauty as beauty, it is ugliness.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **all**|({}o:|), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **recognize**|(rek{}|{}xg n{a~i}z{}|), v.t., -nized, -nizing. **beauty**|(by{u:}{}|t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **beauty**|(by{u:}{}|t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **UGLIFY**|(UG{}|L{X} F{A~I}{}|{}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING.
 ◇ **When they recognize good as good, it is not good.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they**|({}dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **recognize**|(rek{}|{}xg n{a~i}z{}|), v.t., -nized, -nizing. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
 ◇ **Therefore,**
therefore|({}dh){e:x}r{}|{}f{o:}r{}|, -f{o~u}r{}|), adv.
 ◇ **being and non-being beget each other.**
being|(b{i:}{}|ing), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NON-ART**|(NON {A:}RT{}|), N. **beget**|(bi get{}|), v.t., begot or (Archaic) begat; begotten or begot; begetting. **each**|({}i:ch), adj. **other**|(u{dh}{}|{}x)r), adj.
 ◇ **hard and easy complement each other.**
hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **easy**|({}i:z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **complement**|(n. kom{}|pl{x} m{x}nt; v. kom{}|pl{x} ment{}|), n. **each**|({}i:ch), adj. **other**|(u{dh}{}|{}x)r), adj.
 ◇ **long and short shape each other.**
long|(l{f{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{f{o:}ng{}|g{x}r, long{}|), longest (l{f{o:}ng{}|gist, long{}|), n., adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **short**|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. **shape**|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. **each**|({}i:ch), adj. **other**|(u{dh}{}|{}x)r), adj.
 ◇ **high and low rely on each other.**
high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **low**|(l{f{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **rely**|(ri l{a~i}{}|), v.i., -lied, -lying. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **each**|({}i:ch), adj. **other**|(u{dh}{}|{}x)r), adj.
 ◇ **sound and voice harmonize with each other.**
sound|(sound), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **voice**|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adv. **harmonize**|(h{a:}r{}|m{x} n{a~i}z{}|), v., -nized, -nizing. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **each**|({}i:ch), adj. **other**|(u{dh}{}|{}x)r), adj.
 ◇ **front and back follow each other.**
front|(frunt), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **back**|(bak), n. **follow**|(fol{}|{}o~u), v.t. **each**|({}i:ch), adj. **other**|(u{dh}{}|{}x)r), adj.
 ◇ **Therefore, the Sage administers without action and instructs without words.**
therefore|({}dh){e:x}r{}|{}f{o:}r{}|, -f{o~u}r{}|), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i})|, n., adj., sager, sagest. **ADMINISTERIAL**|(AD MIN{}|{}X ST{i:}R{}|{}i:|{}X|L), ADJ. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}|, with-), prep. **action**|(ak{}|sh{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **INSTRUCTRESS**|(IN STRUK{}|TRIS), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}|, with-), prep.



WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}|PL{E~I}{}|{}), N.
 ◇ **He lets all things rise without dominating them.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LETITIA**|(LI TISH{}|{}X, -T{i:}{}|SH{X}), N. **all**|({}o:|), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}|NIS), N. **rise**|(r{f{a~i}z}, v., rose, risen (riz{}|{}x)n), rising, n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}|, with-), prep. **DOMINATE**|(DOM{}|{}X N{E~I}T{}|), V., -NATED, -NATING. **them**|({}dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ **produces without attempting to possess.**
PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U:}{}|S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}|), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}|, with-), prep. **ATTEMPT**|({}X TEMPT{}|), V.T. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **possess**|(p{x} zes{}|), v.t.
 ◇ **acts without asserting.**
ACTRESSY|(AK{}|TR{}|S{i:}), ADJ. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}|, with-), prep. **ASSERTED**|({}X S{X:}R{}|TID), ADJ.
 ◇ **achieves without taking credit.**
ACHIEVEMENT|({}X CH{i:}V{}|M{X}NT), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}|, with-), prep. **taking**|(t{f{e~i}}|king), n. **credit**|(kred{}|it), n.
 ◇ **And because he does not take credit, it will never leave him.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **because**|(bi k{f{o:}z{}|, -koz{}|, -kuz{}|), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{f{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **take**|(t{f{e~i}k}, v., took, taken, taking, n. **credit**|(kred{}|it), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev{}|{}x)r), adv. **leave**|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. **him**|(him), pron.
 ◇ **[02c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}|sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MICELLE**|(MI SEL{}|), N. **LAETRILE**|(L{E~I}{}|TRIL), N.
 ◇ **When everyone in the world recognizes the elegant as elegant...**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **everyone**|(ev{}|r{i:} wun{}|, -w{x}n), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **RECOGNIZEE**|(RI KOG{}|N{X} Z{i:}{}|, -KON{}|{}X), N. **LAW**. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **elegant**|(el{}|i g{x}nt), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **elegant**|(el{}|i g{x}nt), adj.
 ◇ **then ugliness has just appeared.**
then|({}dh){en}, adv. **UGLIFY**|(UG{}|L{X} F{A~I}{}|{}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **just**|(just), adj. **APPEARANCE**|({}X P{i:}R{}|{}X|NS), N.
 ◇ **When all recognize goodness as good...**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **all**|({}o:|), adj. **recognize**|(rek{}|{}xg n{a~i}z{}|), v.t., -nized, -nizing. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{}|nis), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
 ◇ **then the not-good has just appeared.**
then|({}dh){en}, adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **NOT-FOR-PROFIT**|(NOT{}|F{X}R PROF{}|IT), ADJ. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **just**|(just), adj. **APPEARANCE**|({}X P{i:}R{}|{}X|NS), N.
 ◇ **Yes:**
yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj.
 ◇ **'Being' and 'nothing' give birth one to the other:**
being|(b{i:}{}|ing), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **nothing**|(nuth{}|ing), n. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **birth**|(b{x:}rth), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|(u{dh}{}|{}x)r), adj.
 ◇ **'the difficult' and 'the easy' give full shape to one another:**





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difficult|(diff{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. easy|({i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. full|({f{}ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. to|({t{}u:}), unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. one|(wun), adj. another|({x} nu{dh}{}{x}r), adj. ◇ 'what excels' and 'what falls short' form one another; what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. EXCELLENT|(EK{}S{}X L{}XNT), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. FOLLOW|(FAL{}O~U), ADJ. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. form|({f{}o:}rm), n. one|(wun), adj. another|({x} nu{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ 'the noble' and 'the lowly' give content to one another: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. noble|(n{o~u}{}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lowly|({l{o~u}{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. content|(kon{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj. to|({t{}u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. one|(wun), adj. another|({x} nu{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ the music and the voice harmonize with one another: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. music|(my{u:}{}zik), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. harmonize|({h{}a:r{}m{x} n{}a~i}z{}), v., -nized, -nizing, with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. one|(wun), adj. another|({x} nu{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ the back and the front follow one another: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. back|(bak), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. front|(frunt), n. follow|(fol{}o~u), v.t. one|(wun), adj. another|({x} nu{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ Always: always|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. ◇ And so the Wise Person:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. person|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n.

◇ Settles into his job of Not Doing: SETTLER|(SET{}L{}X{}R, -L{}X{}R), N. into|(in{}t{}u:}; unstressed in{}t{-ou}, -t{x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. job|(job), n., v., jobbed, jobbing, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. not|(not), adv. doing|(d{}u:}{}ing), n.

◇ carries on his teaching done without talking: CARRIER|(KAR{}I:}{}X{}R), N. on|(on, o:n), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. teaching|(t{}i:}{}ching), n. done|(dun), v. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. TALKIE|(T{}O:}{}K{}I:}), N. OLDER USE.

◇ The thousands of things arise and are active - the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. THOUSANDFOLD|(ADJ. THOU{}Z{}X{}ND F{}O~U}LD{}), ADV. THOU{}Z{}X{}ND F{}O~U}LD{}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. arise|({x} r{}a~i}z{}), v.i., arose, arisen ({}x riz{}{x}n), arising. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {}a:r), n. active|(ak{}tiv), adj.

◇ and he rejects none of them: and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.



REJECTIONIST|(RI JEK{}SH{}NIST), N. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. ◇ He is a doer but does not rely on this: he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. doer|(d{}u:}{}{x}r), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. rely|(ri l{}a~i}{}), v.i., -lied, -lying. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh}{i:}z); adv. ◇ he achieves successes but does not dwell in them:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{}I:}{}M{}XNT), N. SUCCESS|(S{}K SES{}), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dwell|(dwell), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ He just does not dwell in them, and so they cannot be taken away: he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. just|(just), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dwell|(dwell), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. taken|(t{}e~i}{}k{x}n), v. away|({x} w{}e~i}{}), adv. ◇ [02c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{}e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|(SH{}E~I} N{}O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{}O~U}Z{}), ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{}A~I}{}M{}I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ As soon as the world regards some thing as beautiful, forthwith also appears ugliness: as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. soon|(s{}u:n), adv., -er, -est. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

REGARDLESS|(RI G{}A:}RD{}LIS), ADJ. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. thing|(thing), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. beautiful|(by{}u:}{}t{x} f{x}l), adj. forthwith|({f{}o:rth{}with{}), -wi{dh}{}), f{o~u}rth{}), adv. also|({o:}l{}s{o~u}), adv. APPEARANCE|({X} P{}I:}R{}X{}NS), N. UGLIFY|(UG{}L{}X F{}A~I}{}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING.

◇ As soon as the world regards some deed as good, forthwith also appears evil: as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. soon|(s{}u:n), adv., -er, -est. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

REGARDLESS|(RI G{}A:}RD{}LIS), ADJ. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. deed|(d{}i:d), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. good|(g{}o~u}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. forthwith|({f{}o:rth{}with{}), -wi{dh}{}), f{o~u}rth{}), adv. also|({o:}l{}s{o~u}), adv. APPEARANCE|({X} P{}I:}R{}X{}NS), N. evil|({i:}{}v{x}l), adj.

◇ Thus we have the alternation of existence and non-existence: thus|({dh}us), adv. we|(w{}i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. alternation|({o:}l{}t{}x}r n{}e~i}{}sh{x}n, al{}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. existence|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{}Y{}U:} KLID{}I:}{}X{}N), ADJ. ◇ the succession of the difficult and the easy: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. succession|(s{}x}k sesh{}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difficult|(diff{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **easy**{(f{i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.
◇ the comparison of the long and the short:
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. **comparison**{(k{k}x)m par{'}{x} s{x}n), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **long**{(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer {l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-),
longest {l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n), conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **short**{(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v.

◇ the contrast between the high and the low:
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
contrast{(v. k{k}x)n trast{'} , kon{'}trast; n. kon{'}trast), v.t. **between**{(bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **high**{(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est,
adv., -er, -est, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**{(stressed
{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **low**{(l{o~u}), adj.,
-er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ the variation of pitch notes:
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
variation{(v{e:x}r{'}{i:}; {e~i}{sh{x}n), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
pitch{(pich), v.t. **NOTE PAPER**{(N{O~U}T{'}P{E~I}{'}P{X}R), N.

◇ the order of precedence and sequence.
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
order{(f{o:}r{'}d{x}r), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **precedence**{(pres{'}i d{x}ns,
pri s{i:d}{'}ns), n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
sequence{(s{i:}{'}kw{x}ns), n., v., -quenced, -quencing.

◇ The Sage is ever free from artifice, and practises the precept of silence.
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
sage{(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**{(iz), v. **ever**{(ev{'}{x}r), adv. **free**{(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing.
from{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **artifice**{(a:}{r{'}t{x} fis), n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after
a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PRACTISE**{(PRAK{'}TIS), V.T., V.I., -TISED, -TISING. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **precept**{(pr{i:}{'}sept), n. **of**{(uv, ov;
unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **silence**{(s{a~i}{'}l{x}ns), n., v., -lenced, -lencing, interj.

◇ He dose things without the desire for control.
he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
dose{(d{o~u}s), n., v., dosed, dosing. **THINGNESS**{(THING{'}NIS), N. **without**{(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. **the**{(stressed
{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **desire**{(di
z{a~i}{x}_r{'}), v., -sired, -siring. n. **for**{(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **control**{(k{k}x)n tr{o~u}{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling. n.
◇ He lives without the thought of private ownership.

he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
n., pl. hes; adj. **lives**{(l{a~i}vz), n. **without**{(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **thought**{(th{o:t}), n.
of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **private**{(pr{a~i}{'}vit), adj.
ownership{(o~u){'}n{x}r ship{'}), n.
◇ He gives without the wish for return.

he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
n., pl. hes; adj. **GIVEN**{(GIV{'}{X}N), V. **without**{(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
wish{(wish), v.t. **for**{(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **return**{(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i.
◇ He achieves without claiming credit for himself.

he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
n., pl. hes; adj. **ACHIEVEMENT**{(X) CH{I:}{V{'}M{X}NT), N. **without**{(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep.



CLAIMER{(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N. **credit**{(kred{'}it), n. **for**{(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **himself**{(him
self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.
◇ Because he does not claim credit for himself, he is always given credit.
because{(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him;
pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**{(d{o~u}z), n. **does** {duz}, v. **not**{(not),
adv. **claim**{(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **credit**{(kred{'}it), n. **for**{(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **himself**{(him self{'};
medially often im self{'}), pron. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom.
they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz), v. **always**{(o:){'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv.

given{(giv{'}{x}n), v. **credit**{(kred{'}it), n.
◇ [02c34t] Translation: Yi Wu
c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **yi**{(y{i:}), n.
WRYNECK{(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.

◇ When all in the world know beauty as beauty.
when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **all**{(o:l), adj. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
world{(w{x:}rld), n. **know**{(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. **beauty**{(by{u:}{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **as**{(az; unstressed
{x}z), adv. **beauty**{(by{u:}{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ then ugliness already has arisen.
then{(dh{en}), adv. **UGLIFY**{(UG{'}L{X} F{A~I}{'}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING. **already**{(o:l red{'}{i:}), adv. **has**{(haz; unstressed
h{x}z, {x}z), v. **ARISE**{(X) R{A~I}{'}Z{'}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN {X} RIZ{'}{X}N), ARISING.
◇ When all know good as good,
when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **all**{(o:l), adj. **know**{(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n.

good{(g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **good**{(g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj.,
adv.
◇ then bad already has arisen.
then{(dh{en}), adv. **bad**{(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **already**{(o:l red{'}{i:}), adv.
has{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **ARISE**{(X) R{A~I}{'}Z{'}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN {X} RIZ{'}{X}N), ARISING.
◇ Therefore:

therefore{(dh{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'} , -f{o~u}r{'}), adv.
◇ existence and non-existence give birth to each other.
existence{(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NON-
EUCLIDEAN**{(NON{'}Y{U:} KLID{'}{I:}{X}N), ADJ. **give**{(giv), v., gave, given, giving. n. **birth**{(b{x:}rth), n. **to**{(t{u:};
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **each**{(i:}{'}ch), adj. **other**{(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ difficult and easy complement each other.
difficult{(dif{'}i kult{'} , -k{x}lt), adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
easy{(i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **complement**{(n. kom{'}pl{x} m{x}nt; v. kom{'}pl{x} ment{'}), n.
each{(i:}{'}ch), adj. **other**{(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.
◇ long and short contrast with each other,

long{(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer {l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest {l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv.
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **short**{(sh{o:}rt), adj.,
-er, -est, adv., n., v. **contrast**{(v. k{k}x)n trast{'} , kon{'}trast; n. kon{'}trast), v.t. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep.
each{(i:}{'}ch), adj. **other**{(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.
◇ high and low rely on each other.

high{(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
homorganic consonant, n), conj. **low**{(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **rely**{(ri l{a~i}{'}), v.i., -lied, -
lying. **on**{(on, o:n), prep. **each**{(i:}{'}ch), adj. **other**{(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.
◇ sound and voice harmonize with each other.
sound{(sound), n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
voice{(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing. adj. **harmonize**{(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{a~i}z{'}), v., -nized, -nizing. **with**{(with,
wi{dh}), prep. **each**{(i:}{'}ch), adj. **other**{(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.





front|(frunt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. back|(bak), n. follow|(fol|{o~u}), v.t. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|({u(dh)}{x}r), adj.

◇ Therefore:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r|f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv.

◇ the sage manages his affairs by non-action and spreads his teachings without words.

the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:); definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. MANAGERIAL|(MAN{}I|I|{}R{}I:|{}X)L), ADJ.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{}), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{}{}X) THET{}IK), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SPREADER-DITCHER|(SPRED{}X)R DICH{}X)R), N. RAILROADS. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

TEACHING|(T{}I:|{}CHING), N. without|(wi(dh) out{}), with-, prep. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL[E~I]{}), N.

◇ All things arise, he does not reject them.

all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. arise|({x} r{a~i}z{}), v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{}{x}n), arising. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. reject|(v. ri jekt{}; n. r{i:}{}jekt), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}x)m, {x}m), pron.

◇ He produces, but does not possess:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U:}{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.

not|(not), adv. possess|(p{x} zes{}), v.t.

◇ acts, but does not take credit:

ACTRESSY|(AK{}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv.

take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. credit|(kred{}it), n.

◇ achieves merit, but does not dwell [on it].

ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}V{}M{X}NT), N. merit|(mer{}it), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dwell|(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Because he does not dwell on it, it does not leave him.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dwell|(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. leave|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. him|(him), pron.

◇ [02c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS|(HAM{}Y{}X) L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{}), HINTERLAND|(HIN{}T{X}R LAND{}), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ When everyone knows what beauty is,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. everyone|(ev{}r{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron.

KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron.

beauty|(by{u:}{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v.

◇ There must also be ugliness.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}x)r), adv. must|(must), auxiliary verb. also|({o:}l{}s{o~u}), adv.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. UGLIFY|(UG{}L{X} F{A~I}{}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING.

◇ When everybody knows what goodness is,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. everybody|(ev{}r{i:} bod{}{}i:), -bud{}{}i:), pron.

KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron.

goodness|(g{~ou}d{}nis), n. is|(iz), v.



◇ Then evil must also exist.

then|({dh}en), adv. evil|({i:}{}v{x}l), adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. also|({o:}l{}s{o~u}), adv. exist|(ig zist{}), v.i.

◇ Therefore, the haves and the have-nots coexist.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r|f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. HAVERSACK|(HAV{}X)R SAK{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. HAVE-NOT|(HAV{}NOT{}), -NOT{}), N. coexist|(k{o~u}{}ig zist{}), v.i.

◇ Easy and hard become complementary.

easy|({i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming.

complementary|(kom{}pl{x} men{}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), adj., n., pl. -ries.

◇ Long and short differ in length.

long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest|(l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. differ|(dif{}{x}r), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. length|(lengkth, length, lenth), n.

◇ High and low contrast in height.

high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. contrast|(v. k{x}n trast{}), kon{}trast; n. kon{}trast), v.t. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. height|(h{a~i}t), n.

◇ Tone and pitch harmonise with each other.

tone|(t{o~u}n), n., v., toned, toning. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. pitch|(pich), v.t. HARMONIOUS|(H{A:}R M{O~U}{}N{I:}{}X)S), ADJ. with|(with, wi(dh)), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj.

◇ The past is followed by the present.

the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. past|(past, p{a:}st), adj. is|(iz), v. FOLLOW-UP|(FOL{}{O~U} UP{}), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. present|(prez{}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{}; n. prez{}{x}nt), v.t.

◇ Hence, the sage manages his affairs with non-action.

hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. MANAGERIAL|(MAN{}I|I|{}R{}I:|{}X)L), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{}), N. with|(with, wi(dh)), prep. NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{}{}X) THET{}IK), ADJ.

◇ Teaches without utterance.

TEACHERAGE|(T{}I:|{}CH{X}R I), N. without|(wi(dh) out{}), with-, prep. utterance|(ut{}{x}r {x}ns), n.

◇ And lets everything develop without any interference.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LETTITIA|(LI TISH{}X), -T{I:}{}SH{X}), N. everything|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. develop|(di vel{}{x}p), v.t. without|(wi(dh) out{}), with-, prep. any|(en{}{i:}), adj. interference|(in{}t{x}r f{i:}r{}{x}ns), n.

◇ Dao procreates but does not possess.

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. PROCREATE|(PR{O~U}{}KR{I:}{}E~I}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. possess|(p{x} zes{}), v.t.

◇ It facilitates development but does not gloat.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. FACILITATE|(F{X} SIL{}I T{E~I}T{}), V.T., -TATED, -TATING. development|(di vel{}{x}p m{x}nt), n.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. gloat|(gl{o~u}t), v.i.

◇ When it accomplishes his task, it does not claim credit.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{}PLISHT), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. task|(task, t{a:}sk), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl.





nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **claim**|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **credit**|(kred{'}it), n.
◇ As the sage does not claim credit for his success.
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.
does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **claim**|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **credit**|(kred{'}it), n. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **success**|(s{x}k ses{'}), n.
◇ The credit cannot be taken away from him.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **credit**|(kred{'}it), n. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **taken**|(t{e~i}{'}k{x}n), v. **away**|(w{e~i}{'}), adv. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ 02c36t Translation: Hua-Ching Ni
c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **NEXUS**|(NEK{'}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ As soon as the world regards something as beautiful.
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **soon**|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **REGARDLESS**|(RI G{A:}RD{'}LIS), ADJ. **something**|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **beautiful**|(by{u:}{'}t{x} f{x}l), adj.

◇ ugliness simultaneously becomes apparent.
UGLY|(UG{'}L{X} F{A~I}{'}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING. **SIMULTANEOUS**|(S{A~I}{'}M{X}L T{E~I}{'}N{I:}{X}S, SIM{'}{X}L-), ADJ. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **apparent**|(t{x} par{'}{x}nt, {x} p{e:x}r{'}-), adj.

◇ As soon as the world regards something as good.
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **soon**|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **REGARDLESS**|(RI G{A:}RD{'}LIS), ADJ. **something**|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ evil simultaneously becomes apparent.
evil|(i:}{'}v{x}l), adj. **SIMULTANEOUS**|(S{A~I}{'}M{X}L T{E~I}{'}N{I:}{X}S, SIM{'}{X}L-), ADJ. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **apparent**|(t{x} par{'}{x}nt, {x} p{e:x}r{'}-), adj.

◇ IN exactly the same manner.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **exactly**|(ig zakt{'}i:}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **same**|(s{e~i}m), adj. **manner**|(man{'}{x}r), n.

◇ existence and nonexistence give birth to each other.
existence|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **nonexistence**|(non{'}ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **birth**|(b{x:r}th), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **each**|(i:}ch), adj. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ Difficult and easy define each other.
difficult|(dif{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **easy**|(i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **define**|(di f{a~i}n{'}), v. -fined, -fining. **each**|(i:}ch), adj. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ Long and short form each other.
long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **short**|(sh{o:r}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. **form**|(f{o:r}m), n. **each**|(i:}ch), adj. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ High and low make each other distinguishable.
high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made,



making, n. **each**|(i:}ch), adj. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **DISTINGUISH**|(DI STING{'}GWISH), V.T.
◇ Silence and sound make each other conspicuous.
silence|(s{a~i}{'}{x}ns), n., v., -lenced, -lencing, interj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sound**|(sound), n. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **each**|(i:}ch), adj. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **conspicuous**|(k{x}n spik{'}y{u:}{x}s), adj.

◇ Front and back connect each other.
front|(frunt), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **back**|(bak), n. **connect**|(k{x} nekt{'}), v.t. **each**|(i:}ch), adj. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ Realizing this, one does not separate one's being from the subtle essence of the universe.
REALIZE|(R{l:}{'}X L{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **this**|(t{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{dh}{i:}z); adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **separate**|(v. sep{'}{x} r{e~i}t{'}); adj., n. **sep{'}{x}r it**, v., -rated, -rating, adj., n. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **subtle**|(sut{'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **essence**|(es{'}{x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n.

◇ One holds no preconceptions, and does things without insisting on personal conditions.
one|(wun), adj. **HOLDOVER**|(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **PRECONCEPTION**|(PR{l:}{'}K{X}N SEP{'}SH{X}N), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. **INSISTENT**|(IN SIS{'}T{X}N), ADJ. **on**|(on, o:n), prep. **personal**|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n l), adj. **CONDITIONING**|(K{X}N DISH{'}{X} NING), N. **PSYCHOL**.

◇ One guides people by living in accord with the essence of life.
one|(wun), adj. **GUIDELINE**|(G{A~I}D{'}L{A~I}N{'}), N. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **living**|(liv{'}ing), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accord**|(t{x} k{o:}rd{'}), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **essence**|(es{'}{x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ One brings good things about, but has no intention of possessing them.
one|(wun), adj. **BRINGDOWN**|(BRING{'}DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **about**|(t{x} bout{'}), prep. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **intention**|(in ten{'}sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **POSSESSED**|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ. **them**|(t{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ One performs work, but has no intention to acquire personal power.
one|(wun), adj. **PERFORMATIVE**|(P{X}R F{O:}R{'}M{X} TIV), ADJ. **PHILOS**, LING. **work**|(w{x:r}k), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **intention**|(in ten{'}sh{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **acquire**|(t{x} kw{a~i}{x}r{'}), v.t., -quired, -quiring. **personal**|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n l), adj. **power**|(pou{'}{x}r), n.

◇ When one's task is accomplished.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **task**|(task, t{a:}sk), n. **is**|(iz), v. **accomplished**|(t{x} kom{'}plisht), adj.

◇ one lets go of it and seeks no reward or recognition.
one|(wun), adj. **LETITIA**|(LI TISH{'}{X}, -T{l:}{'}SH{X}), N. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SEEKER**|(S{l:}{'}K{X}R), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **reward**|(ri w{o:}rd{'}), n. **or**|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **recognition**|(rek{'}{x}g nish{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Because one does not claim credit for oneself.
because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-, -koz{'}-, -kuz{'}), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **claim**|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **credit**|(kred{'}it), n. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **oneself**|(wun self{'}),





wunz-), pron.

◇ one does not do any damage to oneself.

one|(wun), adj. does|(d{0~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. any|(en{'}i:); adj. damage|(dam{'}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. oneself|(wun self{'}), wunz-), pron.

◇ [02c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON|(CHAN{'}FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|(J{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ When beauty is universally affirmed as beauty, therein is ugliness.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. beauty|(by{u:}{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. universally|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:r}{'}s{x} l{i:}), adv. AFFIRMATORY|({X} F{X}:R{'}M{X} T{O:}R{'}I:), -T{O~U}R{'}I:), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. beauty|(by{u:}{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. therein|({dh}{e:x}r{'}in{'}), adv. is|(iz), v. UGLIFY|(UG{'}L{X} F{A~I}{'}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING.

◇ When goodness is universally affirmed as goodness, therein is evil.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. goodness|(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n. is|(iz), v. universally|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:r}{'}s{x} l{i:}), adv. AFFIRMATORY|({X} F{X}:R{'}M{X} T{O:}R{'}I:), -T{O~U}R{'}I:), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. goodness|(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n. therein|({dh}{e:x}r{'}in{'}), adv. is|(iz), v. evil|({i:}{'}v{x}l), adj.

◇ Therefore: being and non-being are mutually posited in their emergence.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{'}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

MUTUALIZE|(MY{U:}{'}CH{U:}{X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. POSIT|(POZ{'}IT), V.T. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. emergence|(i m{x:r}{'}i{x}ns), n.

◇ Difficult and easy are mutually posited in their complementariness.

difficult|(dif{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

MUTUALIZE|(MY{U:}{'}CH{U:}{X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. POSIT|(POZ{'}IT), V.T. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. COMPLEMENTAL|(KOM{'}PL{X} MEN{'}TL), ADJ.

◇ Long and short are mutually posited in their positions.

long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest|(l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. MUTUALIZE|(MY{U:}{'}CH{U:}{X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. POSIT|(POZ{'}IT), V.T. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. POSITIONER|(P{X} ZISH{'}X) N{X}R), N.

◇ High and low are mutually posited in their contradiction.

high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

MUTUALIZE|(MY{U:}{'}CH{U:}{X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. POSIT|(POZ{'}IT), V.T. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. contradiction|(kon{'}tr{x} dik{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Voice and tone are mutually posited in their unity.

voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tone|(t{o~u}n), n., v., toned, toning. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. MUTUALIZE|(MY{U:}{'}CH{U:}{X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. POSIT|(POZ{'}IT), V.T. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. unity|(y{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Front and back are mutually posited in their succession.

front|(frunt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. back|(bak), n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. MUTUALIZE|(MY{U:}{'}CH{U:}{X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. POSIT|(POZ{'}IT), V.T. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.



their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. succession|(s{x}k shesh{'}x)n, n.

◇ Thus, the wise deals with things through non-interference and teaches through no-words.

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

DEALING|(D{I:}{'}LING), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. through|(thr{u:}), prep. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{'}Y{U:}{'}KLID{'}I:}{X}N), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TEACHERAGE|(T{I:}{'}CH{X}R I), N. through|(thr{u:}), prep. NO-WIN|(N{O~U}{'}WIN{'}), ADJ. INFORMAL.

◇ All things flourish without interruption.

all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. flourish|(fl{x:r}{'}ish, flur{'}-), v.i. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. interruption|(in{'}t{x}rup{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ They grow by themselves, and no one possesses them.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Work is done, and no one depends on it.

work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. is|(iz), v. done|(dun), v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

one|(wun), adj. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{'}D{X}NT), ADJ. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Achievements are made, but no one claims credit.

ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}{'}V{'}M{X}NT), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. made|(m{e~i}d), v. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N. credit|(kred{'}it), n.

◇ Because no one claims credit, achievements are always there.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N. credit|(kred{'}it), n. ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}{'}V{'}M{X}NT), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. always|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{f:i:}z), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

◇ [02c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HENRIETTA|(HEN{'}R{I:}{'}ET{'}X), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:}X{R}{'}M{A:}KHT{'}), GER. V{E~I}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}), N.

◇ Self-Culture

SELF-CRITICISM|(SELF{'}KRIT{'}X) SIZ{'}X}M, SELF{'}-), N.

◇ Yang Shen

yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n. SHEMITE|(SHEM{'}A~I}T), N.

◇ When all the world knows beauty as beauty.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. beauty|(by{u:}{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

beauty|(by{u:}{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Then ugliness comes into being.

then|({dh}en), adv. UGLIFY|(UG{'}L{X} F{A~I}{'}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}), into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n.

◇ When all the world knows goodness as goodness.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. goodness|(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

goodness|(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n.

◇ Then evil comes into being.

then|({dh}en), adv. evil|({i:}{'}v{x}l), adj. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}).





into|(in{t}{u}; unstressed in{t}{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. being|(b{i}{i}{ing), n.
 ◇ Therefore, therefore|((dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv.
 ◇ Being and Non-Being condition each other:
 being|(b{i}{i}{ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{f}), N. condition|(k{x}n dish{f}{x}n), n. each|({i}{ch), adj.
 other|(u{dh}{f}{x}r), adj.
 ◇ Difficult and Easy give rise to each other:
 difficult|(dif{f}{i} kult{f}), -k{x}lt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|({i}{z}{i}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. rise|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz{f}{x}n), rising, n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. each|({i}{ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{f}{x}r), adj.
 ◇ Long and Short set off each other:
 long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng{f}g{x}r, long{f}-), longest |(l{o:}ng{f}gist, long{f}-), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. off|({o:}f, of), adv. each|({i}{ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{f}{x}r), adj.
 ◇ High and Low contrast each other:
 high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. contrast|(v. k{x}n trast{f}, kon{f}trast; n. kon{f}trast), v.t. each|({i}{ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{f}{x}r), adj.
 ◇ Tone and Voice harmonize each other:
 tone|(t{o~u}n), n., v., toned, toning, and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. harmonize|(h{a:}r{f}m{x}n{a~i}z{f}), v., -nized, -nizing, each|({i}{ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{f}{x}r), adj.
 ◇ Front and Rear succeed each other:
 front|(frunt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rear|(r{f}{i:r}), n. succeed|(s{x}k s{i:d{f}), v.i. each|({i}{ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{f}{x}r), adj.
 ◇ Thus the Sage handles affairs non-assertively:
 thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. HANDLER|(HAND{f}L{X}R), N. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{f}), N. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{f}), N.
 ◇ And imparts his teaching without words.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. IMPARTIBLE|(IM P{A:}R{f}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. teaching|(t{f}{f}ching), n. without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{f}PL{E~I}{f}), N.
 ◇ The ten thousand things grow apace.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{f}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{f}NIS), N. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. apace|({x} p{e~i}s{f}), adv.
 ◇ But he does not let them down.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. down|(down), adv.
 ◇ He produces but does not claim ownership:
 he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U:}{f}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{f}-), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. ownership|({o~u}{f}{x}n{x}r ship{f}), n.
 ◇ He acts but does not presume on the result:
 he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACTRESSY|(AK{f}TR{X} S{f}), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. presume|(pri z{u:m}{f}), v., -sumed, -suming. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed



{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. result|(ri zult{f}), v.i.
 ◇ He achieves success but does not take the credit.
 he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{f}V{f}M{X}NT), N. success|(s{x}k ses{f}), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. credit|(kred{f}it), n.
 ◇ For the very reason that he takes no credit.
 for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. very|(ver{f}{i};), adv., adj. (Obs.) verier, veriest. reason|(r{f}{f}{z{x}n), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{f}K{X}R IN{f}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. credit|(kred{f}it), n.
 ◇ Credit does not separate from him.
 credit|(kred{f}it), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. separate|(v. sep{f}{x}r{e~i}t{f}); adj., n. sep{f}{x}r it), v., -rated, -rating, adj., n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. him|(him), pron.
 ◇ [02c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim
 c|(s{f}{i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f}{i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj. POON|(P{U:}N), N. KILTING|(KIL{f}TING), N.
 ◇ All under Heaven recognize beautiful as beautiful.
 all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{f}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n. recognize|(rek{f}{x}g n{a~i}z{f}), v.t., -nized, -nizing. beautiful|(by{u:}{f}t{x} f{x}l), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. beautiful|(by{u:}{f}t{x} f{x}l), adj.
 ◇ But this is none other than ugly.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i};z); adv. is|(iz), v. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. other|(u{dh}{f}{x}r), adj. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. ugly|(ug{f}{f}{i};), adj., -lier, -liest.
 ◇ Everyone recognizes good as good.
 everyone|(ev{f}{f}{i} wun{f}), -w{x}n), pron. RECOGNIZEE|(RI KOG{f}N{X} Z{f}{f}), -KON{f}{X}-), N. LAW. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
 ◇ But this is none other than bad.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i};z); adv. is|(iz), v. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. other|(u{dh}{f}{x}r), adj. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.
 ◇ Therefore being and non-being rise together:
 therefore|({dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. being|(b{i}{i}{ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{f}), N. rise|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz{f}{x}n), rising, n. together|(t{x} ge{dh}{f}{x}r), adv.
 ◇ Difficult and easy complete each other:
 difficult|(dif{f}{i} kult{f}), -k{x}lt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|({i}{z}{i}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. complete|(k{x}m pl{i:}t{f}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting, each|({i}{ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{f}{x}r), adj.
 ◇ Long and short shape each other:
 long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng{f}g{x}r, long{f}-), longest |(l{o:}ng{f}gist, long{f}-), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. each|({i}{ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{f}{x}r), adj.
 ◇ High and low lean on each other:
 high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. lean|(l{i:n}), v., leaned or (esp. Brit.) leant; leaning; n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. each|({i}{ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{f}{x}r), adj.
 ◇ Sound and voice come in harmony:





sound|(sound), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. harmony|(h{a:r'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.
◇ Front and back accompany each other.
front|(frunt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. back|(bak), n. accompany|({x} kum{'})p{x} n{i:}), v., -nied, -nying. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}'{')x'r), adj.
◇ Therefore the sage

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}'r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ Relies on no-action.

RELIER|(RI L{A~I}'{')X'R), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. NO-ACCOUNT|(N{O~U}'{')X KOUNT{'}), INFORMAL.

◇ Practices wordless teaching.

PRACTICED|(PRAK{'})TIST), ADJ. wordless|(w{x:}rd{'})lis), adj. teaching|(t{i:}'{')ching), n.

◇ There rise the ten thousand things, but he disowns nothing.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. rise|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz{'}){x}n), rising, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n.

thousand|(thou{'})z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. DISOWN|(DIS{O~U}N{'}), V.T. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n.

◇ He gives them life, yet does not possess them;

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

GIVEN|(GIV{'}){X}N), V. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

yet|(yet), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. possess|(p{x} zes{'}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Rules them, yet does not depend on them;

RULERSHIP|(R{U:}'{')L{X}R SHIP{'}), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. yet|(yet), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. depend|(di pend{'}), v.i. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ His work is done, but he never dwells in it.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. is|(iz), v. done|(dun), v. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. DWELLING|(DWEL{'})ING), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Truly, since he never dwells,

truly|(tr{u:}'{')l{i:}), adv. since|(sins), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. DWELLING|(DWEL{'})ING), N.

◇ He never departs.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. DEPARTMENTALIZE|(DI P{A:}RT MEN{'})TL {A~I}Z{'}), D{I:}'{')P{A:}RT-), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ [02c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ In the world,

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Everyone recognizes beauty as beauty,

everyone|(ev{'})r{i:} wun{'}, -w{x}n), pron. RECOGNIZEE|(RI KOG{'})N{X} Z{I:}'{'), -KON{'}){X}-), N. LAW.

beauty|(by{u:}'{')t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. beauty|(by{u:}'{')t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.



◇ Since the ugly is also there,
since|(sins), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ugly|(ug{'})l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest. is|(iz), v. also|({o:}'{')s{o~u}), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.
◇ Everyone recognizes goodness as goodness.
everyone|(ev{'})r{i:} wun{'}, -w{x}n), pron. RECOGNIZEE|(RI KOG{'})N{X} Z{I:}'{'), -KON{'}){X}-), N. LAW. goodness|(g{~ou}d{'})nis), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. goodness|(g{~ou}d{'})nis), n.
◇ Since evil is also there,

since|(sins), adv. evil|({i:}'{')v{x}l), adj. is|(iz), v. also|({o:}'{')s{o~u}), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.
◇ Since being and nonbeing give birth to each other.

since|(sins), adv. being|(b{i:}'{')ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NONBEARING|(NON{'})B{E:X}R{'})ING), ADJ. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. birth|(b{x:}rth), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}'{')x'r), adj.

◇ Difficulty and ease complete each other.

difficulty|(dif{'})i kul{'})t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ease|({i:}z), n., v., eased, easing. complete|(k{x}m pl{i:}'{')t{'}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}'{')x'r), adj.

◇ Long and short measure each other.

long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'}-), longest|(l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'}-), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. measure|(mez{'}){x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}'{')x'r), adj.

◇ High and low overflow into each other.

high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. overflow|(v. {o~u}'{')v{x}r fl{o~u}'{'); n. {o~u}'{')v{x}r fl{o~u}'{')}, v., -flowed, -flown, -flowing, n. into|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}'{')x'r), adj.

◇ Voice and sound harmonize with each other.

voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sound|(sound), n. harmonize|(h{a:r'}m{x} n{a~i}z{'}), v., -nized, -nizing. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}'{')x'r), adj.

◇ And before and after follow each other.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. before|(bi f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. after|(af{'})t{x}r, {a:}'{')-), prep.

follow|(fol{'}){o~u}), v.t. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}'{')x'r), adj.

◇ Therefore the sage

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}'r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ Lives in actionless engagement.

lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ACTIONABLE|(AK{'})SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

engagement|(en g{e~i}'{')m{x}nt), n.

◇ And preaches wordless doctrine.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PREACHER|(PR{I:}'{')CH{X}R), N. wordless|(w{x:}rd{'})lis), adj. doctrine|(dok{'})trin), n.

◇ The myriad creatures

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|(mir{'})i: {x}d), n. CREATURELY|(KR{I:}'{')CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ Act without beginning.

act|(akt), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. beginning|(bi gin{'})ing), n.

◇ Nourish without possessing.

nourish|(n{f:x}r{'})ish, nur{'}-), v.t. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ.

◇ Accomplish without claiming credit.

accomplish|({x} kom{'})plish), v.t. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}'{')M{X}R), N.





credit|(kred{'}it), n.

It is accomplishment without claiming credit that makes the outcome self-sustaining.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. accomplishment|({x} kom{'})plish m{x}nt), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep.

CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N. credit|(kred{'}it), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. outcome|(out{'})kum{''), n.

self-sustaining|(self{'})s{x} st{e~i}{'}ning, self{'-}), adj.

02c41t Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(s{f{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n.

ZHOUKOU DIAN|(J{O~U}{'}G{O~U}{'}DY{A:N{'}), N.

When the whole world recognizes that beauty is beautiful.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. world|(w{x}:rld), n. RECOGNIZEE|(RI

KOG{'})N{X} Z{I:}{'}, -KON{'})X{-}), N. LAW. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

beauty|(by{u:}{'}t{f{i};), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. beautiful|(by{u:}{'}t{x} f{x}l), adj.

It may be not beautiful at all.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{f{i};

unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. not|(not), adv. beautiful|(by{u:}{'}t{x} f{x}l), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. all|({o:}l), adj.

When the whole world recognizes that goodness is good.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. world|(w{x}:rld), n. RECOGNIZEE|(RI

KOG{'})N{X} Z{I:}{'}, -KON{'})X{-}), N. LAW. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

goodness|(g{~ou}d{'})nis), n. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

It may not be good at all.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not), adv. be|(b{f{i};

unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. all|({o:}l), adj.

Thus, existence and nonexistence produce each other.

thus|({dh}us), adv. existence|(ig zis{'})t{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nonexistence|(mon{'})ig zis{'})t{x}ns), n. produce|(v. pr{x} d{u:}s{'}, -dy{u:}s{'}; n.

prod{'}){u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}{'}d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n. each|({f{i}ch), adj.

other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

The high and the low are compared with each other.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. COMPARE|(K{X}M P{E:X}R{'}), V., -PARED, -PARING, N.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. each|({f{i}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

The long and the short show off each other.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'-}), longest|(l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'-}), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed

02c42t Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. accomplished|({x} kom{'})plisht), adj. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N.

Since he did not claim the deeds, they did not leave him.

since|(sins), adv. he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. leave|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. him|(him), pron.

02c42t Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. accomplished|({x} kom{'})plisht), adj. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. leave|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. him|(him), pron.

02c42t Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. accomplished|({x} kom{'})plisht), adj. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. leave|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. him|(him), pron.

02c42t Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. accomplished|({x} kom{'})plisht), adj. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. leave|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. him|(him), pron.

02c42t Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. accomplished|({x} kom{'})plisht), adj. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. leave|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. him|(him), pron.

02c42t Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. accomplished|({x} kom{'})plisht), adj. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. leave|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. him|(him), pron.

02c42t Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. accomplished|({x} kom{'})plisht), adj. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. leave|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. him|(him), pron.

02c42t Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. accomplished|({x} kom{'})plisht), adj. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. leave|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. him|(him), pron.

02c42t Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. accomplished|({x} kom{'})plisht), adj. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. leave|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. him|(him), pron.



{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n.

off|({o:f}, of), adv. each|({f{i}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

The high and the low compliment each other.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

compliment|(n. kom{'})pl{x} m{x}nt; v. kom{'})pl{x} ment{'}), n. each|({f{i}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

The front and the rear follow each other.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. front|(frunt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. rear|(r{f{i:}r), n.

follow|(fol{'}){o~u}), v.t. each|({f{i}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

Thus the Sage ruler administered state affairs by non-interference and carried out education by non-preaching.

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. ruler|(r{u:}{'}{x}r), n. ADMINISTER|(AD MIN{'}){X} ST{X}R), V.T.

state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{'}), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{'})Y{U:}{'} KLID{'}){X}N), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CARRIAGE|(KAR{'})IJ; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'})I: IJ), N. out|(out), adv. education|(ej{'}){~ou} k{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{'})Y{U:}{'} KLID{'}){X}N), ADJ.

All things are resolved in order and nothing is rejected.

all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. resolved|(ri zolvd{'}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}{'}d{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. is|(iz), v. REJECTAMENTA|(RI JEK{'})T{X} MEN{'})T{X}), N.PL.

It produces All Things but it does not possess them.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U:}{'}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'}-), N. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. possess|(p{x} zes{'}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

It provides everything for them but it does not take anything from them.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PROVIDER|(PR{X} V{A~I}{'}D{X}R), N. everything|(ev{'})r{f{i}; thing{'}), pron. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. anything|(en{'}){f{i}; thing{'}), pron. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

He accomplished deeds for them, but he did not claim the deeds.

he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. accomplished|({x} kom{'})plisht), adj. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N.

Since he did not claim the deeds, they did not leave him.

since|(sins), adv. he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. leave|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. him|(him), pron.

02c42t Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. accomplished|({x} kom{'})plisht), adj. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. leave|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. him|(him), pron.

02c42t Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. accomplished|({x} kom{'})plisht), adj. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. leave|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. him|(him), pron.

02c42t Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. accomplished|({x} kom{'})plisht), adj. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. leave|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. him|(him), pron.

02c42t Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. accomplished|({x} kom{'})plisht), adj. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. leave|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. him|(him), pron.

02c42t Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. accomplished|({x} kom{'})plisht), adj. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. leave|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. him|(him), pron.

02c42t Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. accomplished|({x} kom{'})plisht), adj. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. leave|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. him|(him), pron.

02c42t Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. accomplished|({x} kom{'})plisht), adj. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. leave|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. him|(him), pron.

02c42t Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

he|(



c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING{}F{~OU}T{}ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{}P{}I{}{X}N SHIP{}), N.

◇ When the people of the world all know beauty as beauty.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x}rld), n. all|({o:}), adj. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

beauty|(by{u:}{t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. beauty|(by{u:}{t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties.

◇ There arises the recognition of ugliness.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. ARISE|({X} R{A~I}Z{}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ({X} RIZ{}){X}N), ARISING.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

recognition|(rek{}{x}g nish{}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

UGLIFY|(UG{}L{}X F{A~I}{}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING.

◇ When they all know the good as good.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. all|({o:}), adj. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ There arises the recognition of evil.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. ARISE|({X} R{A~I}Z{}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ({X} RIZ{}){X}N), ARISING.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

recognition|(rek{}{x}g nish{}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

evil|({i:}{v{x}l}), adj.

◇ Therefore:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv.

◇ Being and non-being produce each other:

being|(b{i:}{ing}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{}), N. produce|(v. pr{x} d{u:s}{}-dy{u:s}{}; n. prod{}{u:s}-y{u:s}, pr{o~u}{}d{u:s}-dy{u:s}), v., -duced, -ducing, n. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ Difficult and easy complete each other:

difficult|(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}t), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|({i:}{z{i:}}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. complete|(k{x}m pl{i:t{}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ Long and short contrast each other:

long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest|(l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. short|(sh{o:r}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. contrast|(v. k{x}n trast{}), kon{}trast; n. kon{}trast), v.t. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ High and low distinguish each other:

high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. distinguish|(di sting{}gwish), v.t. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ Sound and voice harmonize each other:

sound|(sound), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. harmonize|(h{a:r}{}m{x} n{a~i}z{}), v., -nized, -nizing. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ Front and behind accompany each other:

front|(frunt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{}), prep. accompany|({}kum{}p{x} n{i:}), v., -nied, -nying. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ Therefore the sage manages affairs without action



therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. MANAGERIAL|(MAN{}I{}J{}R{}I{}{X}L), ADJ. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{}), N. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. action|(ak{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ And spreads doctrines without words.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SPREADER-DITCHER|(SPRED{}{X}R DICH{}{X}R), N. RAILROADS. DOCTRINE|(DOK{}TRIN), N. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N.

◇ All things arise, and he does not turn away from them.

all|({o:}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. arise|({X} r{a~i}z{}), v.i., arose, arisen ({X} riz{}){x}n), arising. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. turn|(t{x:}rn), v.t. away|({X} w{e~i}{}), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ He produces them but does not take possession of them.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. PRODUCER|(PR{}X D{U:}{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}-), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. possession|(p{x} zesh{}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ He acts but does not rely on his own ability.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACTRESSY|(AK{}TR{}S{I:}), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. rely|(ri l{a~i}{}), v.i., -lied, -lying. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. ability|({x} bil{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ He accomplishes his task but does not claim credit for it.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{}PLISHT{}), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. task|(task, t{a:}sk), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. credit|(kred{}it), n. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ It is precisely because he does not claim credit that his accomplishment remains with him.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. PRECISE|(PRI S{A~I}S{}), ADJ. because|(bi k{o:}z{}-koz{}-kuz{}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. credit|(kred{}it), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. accomplishment|({X} kom{}plish m{x}nt), n. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ [02c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM|(D{I:} R{I:}{I}Z{}X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{}-), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~I}{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ When the world knows beauty as beauty, ugliness arises

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x}rld), n. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. beauty|(by{u:}{t{i:}}), n., pl. -ties. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. beauty|(by{u:}{t{i:}}), n., pl. -ties. UGLIFY|(UG{}L{}X F{A~I}{}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING. ARISE|({X} R{A~I}Z{}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ({X} RIZ{}){X}N), ARISING.

◇ When it knows good as good, evil arises

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best,





n., interj., adv. **as** **{az; unstressed {x}z}**, adv. **good** **{g~ou d}**, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **evil** **{(i:)'v{x}l}**, adj. **ARISE** **{(X) R{A~}Z{'}}**, v.I., AROSE, ARISEN **{(X) RIZ{'}(X)N}**, ARISING.
 ◇ **Thus being and nonbeing produce each other**
thus **{(dh)us}**, adv. **being** **{b(i:)'ing}**, n. **and** **{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **NONBEARING** **{(NON{'})B{E:X}R{'}}ING**, ADJ. **produce** **{v. pr{x} d{u:}s{'}, -dy{u:}s{'}; n. prod{'}{u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{f~o~u}'{d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s}**, v., -duced, -ducing, n. **each** **{(i:)'ch}**, adj. **other** **{(u{dh}){'}(x)r}**, adj.
 ◇ **Difficult and easy bring about each other**
difficult **{(dif{'})i kult{'}, -k{x}lt}**, adj. **and** **{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **easy** **{(i:)'z{i:}}**, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **bring** **{(bring)**, v.T., brought, bringing. **about** **{(x) bout{'}}**, prep. **each** **{(i:)'ch}**, adj. **other** **{(u{dh}){'}(x)r}**, adj.
 ◇ **Long and short reveal each other**
long **{(l{f:}ng, long)**, adj. longer **{(l{f:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'}}**, longest **{(l{f:}ng{'})gist, long{'}}**, n., adv. **and** **{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **short** **{(sh{f:}rt)}**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. **reveal** **{(ri v{i:})l{'}}**, v.T. **each** **{(i:)'ch}**, adj. **other** **{(u{dh}){'}(x)r}**, adj.
 ◇ **High and low support each other**
high **{(h{a~i})}**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and** **{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **low** **{(l{f:}o~u)}**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **support** **{(s{x} p{f:}rt{'}, -p{f:}rt{'})}**, v.T. **each** **{(i:)'ch}**, adj. **other** **{(u{dh}){'}(x)r}**, adj.
 ◇ **Music and voice harmonize each other**
music **{(my{u:}'z{ik})}**, n. **and** **{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **voice** **{(vois)}**, n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. **harmonize** **{(h{a:}r{'})m{x} n{a~i}z{'}}**, v., -nized, -nizing. **each** **{(i:)'ch}**, adj. **other** **{(u{dh}){'}(x)r}**, adj.
 ◇ **Front and back follow each other**
front **{(frunt)}**, n. **and** **{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **back** **{(bak)}**, n. **follow** **{(fol{'}){o~u)}**, v.T. **each** **{(i:)'ch}**, adj. **other** **{(u{dh}){'}(x)r}**, adj.
 ◇ **Therefore the sages:**
therefore **{(dh){e:x}r{'})f{f:}r{'}, -f{f:}r{'}}**, adv. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}**, definite article. **SAGENITE** **{(SAJ{'})X N{A~I}T{'}}**, N.
 ◇ **Manage the work of detached actions**
manage **{(man{'})ij}**, v., -aged, -aging. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}**, definite article. **work** **{(w{x:}rk)}**, n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **of** **{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}**, prep. **detached** **{(di tacht{'})}**, adj. **ACTIONABLE** **{(AK{'})SH{X} N{X} B{X}L)}**, ADJ.
 ◇ **Conduct the teaching of no words**
conduct **{(n. kon{'})dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{'}}**, n. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}**, definite article. **teaching** **{(t{i:}'ching)}**, n. **of** **{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}**, prep. **no** **{(n{f:}o~u)}**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **WORDPLAY** **{(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}T{'}}**, N.
 ◇ **They work with myriad things but do not control**
they **{(dh){e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **work** **{(w{x:}rk)}**, n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **with** **{(with, wi{dh})}**, prep. **myriad** **{(mir{'}){i:} {x}d}**, n. **THINGNESS** **{(THING{'})NIS}**, N. **but** **{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}**, conj. **do** **{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not** **{(not)}**, adv. **control** **{(k{x}n tr{f:}t{'})}**, v., -trolled, -trolling, n.
 ◇ **They create but do not possess**
they **{(dh){e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **create** **{(kr{i:}'{e~i}t{'})}**, v., -ated, -ating, adj. **but** **{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}**, conj. **do** **{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not** **{(not)}**, adv. **possess** **{(p{x} zes{'})}**, v.T.



◇ **They act but do not presume**
they **{(dh){e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **act** **{(akt)}**, n. **but** **{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}**, conj. **do** **{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not** **{(not)}**, adv. **presume** **{(pri z{u:}m{'})}**, v., -sumed, -suming.
 ◇ **They succeed but do not dwell on success**
they **{(dh){e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **succeed** **{(s{x}k s{i:}d{'})}**, v.I. **but** **{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}**, conj. **do** **{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not** **{(not)}**, adv. **dwell** **{(dwell)}**, v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. **on** **{(on, f:}n)}**, prep. **success** **{(s{x}k ses{'})}**, n.
 ◇ **It is because they do not dwell on success**
it **{(it)}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is** **{(iz)}**, v. **because** **{(bi k{f:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'})}**, conj. **they** **{(dh){e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do** **{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not** **{(not)}**, adv. **dwell** **{(dwell)}**, v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. **on** **{(on, f:}n)}**, prep. **success** **{(s{x}k ses{'})}**, n.
 ◇ **That it never goes away**
that **{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it** **{(it)}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **never** **{(nev{'}){x}r}**, adv. **goes** **{(g{f:}o~u)z}**, v. **away** **{(x) w{e~i}'}**, adv.
 ◇ **[02c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young**
c **{(s{f:}i)}**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** **{(t{f:}i)}**, n., pl. T's **translation** **{(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-)}**, n. **sum** **{(sum)}**, n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE** **{(NUNG{'})KY{X} P{E~I}T{'})TIV, NUNG KY{U:}'{P{X} TIV}**, ADJ. **ATYPICAL** **{(E~I) TIP{'})I K{X}L)}**, ADJ.
 ◇ **Realization**
realization **{(r{i:}'{x} l{x} z{e~i}'{sh}{x}n)}**, n.
 ◇ **We all are aware of beauty...**
we **{(w{i:})}**, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **all** **{(f:}l)}**, adj. **are** **{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are **{(e:x}r, {a:}r}**, n. **aware** **{(x) w{e:x}r{'}}**, adj. **of** **{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}**, prep. **beauty** **{(by{u:}'{t{i:})}**, n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ **And in contemplating it**
and **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}**, conj. **in** **{(in)}**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **CONTEMPLATE** **{(KON{'})T{X}M PL{E~I}T{'}, -TEM-}**, V., -PLATED, -PLATING. **it** **{(it)}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **We become aware of its opposite, ugliness.**
we **{(w{i:})}**, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **become** **{(bi kum{'})}**, v., became, become, becoming. **aware** **{(x) w{e:x}r{'}}**, adj. **of** **{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}**, prep. **its** **{(its)}**, pron. **opposite** **{(op{'}){x} zit, -sit}**, adj. **UGLIFY** **{(UG{L}X F{A~I}{'})}**, V.T., -FIED, -FYING.
 ◇ **When we contemplate goodness**
when **{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}**, adv. **we** **{(w{i:})}**, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **contemplate** **{(kon{'})t{x}m pl{e~i}t{'}, -tem-}**, v., -plated, -plating. **goodness** **{(g{~ou}d{nis})}**, n.
 ◇ **We become aware of its opposite, evil.**
we **{(w{i:})}**, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **become** **{(bi kum{'})}**, v., became, become, becoming. **aware** **{(x) w{e:x}r{'}}**, adj. **of** **{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}**, prep. **its** **{(its)}**, pron. **opposite** **{(op{'}){x} zit, -sit}**, adj. **evil** **{(i:)'v{x}l}**, adj.
 ◇ **Thus do Existence and Non-existence complement each other:**
thus **{(dh)us}**, adv. **do** **{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **existence** **{(ig**





zis{t{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{Y{U:} KLID{I:} {X}N), ADJ. complement|(n. kom{pl}{x} m{x}nt; v. kom{pl}{x} ment{t}), n. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{x}r), adj.

◇ And so.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ The difficult and easy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difficult|(diff{i} kult{t}), -k{x}lt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ The long and short.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{g}{x}r, long{t}), longest|(l{o:}ng{g}ist, long{t}), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v.

◇ The high and low.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),

conj. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The loud and soft.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

loud|(loud), adj., -er, -est, adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

◇ Before and after.

before|(bi f{o:r}{t}, -f{o~u}{r}{t}), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

after|(af{t}{x}r, {a:}f{t}), prep.

◇ These pairs mutually reveal each other.

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. PAIRLE|(P{E:X}RL, PERL), N. HERALDRY. MUTUALIZE|(MY{U:}{CH}{U:} {X} L{A~I}Z{t}), V., -IZED, -IZING. reveal|(ri v{i:l}{t}), v.t. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{x}r), adj.

◇ Realizing this, the Truly Wise devote their lives to contemplation...

REALIZE|(R{I:}{X} L{A~I}Z{t}), V., -IZED, -IZING. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

truly|(tr{u:}{i:}), adv. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. devote|(di v{o~u}{t}), v.t., -voted, -voting.

their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

contemplation|(kon{t}{x}m pl{e~i}{sh}{x}n, -tem-), n.

◇ They teach without undue words.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. teach|(t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. without|(wi{dh} out{t}), with-), prep. undue|(un d{u:}{t}, -dy{u:}{t}), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{t}PL{E~I}{t}), N.

◇ They feel the Unity of all things produced

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. feel|(f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

unity|(y{u:}{ni} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{t}NIS), N. PRODUCE|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{t}, -DY{U:}S{t}; N. PROD{t}{U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{D}{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N.

◇ And seek the source of all manifestations...

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. seek|(s{i:}k), v.,

sought, seeking. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}{rs}), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. MANIFESTATION|(MAN{t}{X} F{X} ST{E~I}{SH}{X}N, -FE-), N.

◇ They act, but covet no reward.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. act|(akt), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

covet|(kuv{t}it), v.t. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. reward|(ri w{o:}rd{t}), n.

◇ They act, but covet no reward.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. act|(akt), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

covet|(kuv{t}it), v.t. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. reward|(ri w{o:}rd{t}), n.



◇ They achieve without assuming merit. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. achieve|({x} ch{i:v}{t}), v., achieved, achieving. without|(wi{dh} out{t}), with-), prep. assuming|({x} s{u:}{t}ming), adj. merit|(mer{t}it), n.

◇ Possessing nothing.

POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{t}), ADJ. nothing|(nuth{t}ing), n.

◇ They can never experience loss.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v.

(Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

never|(nev{t}{x}r), adv. experience|(ik sp{i:r}{t}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. loss|(l{o:}s, los), n.

◇ [02c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang.

r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X} {A:}T{t}), M{E~I}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ When people see beauty as beautiful.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. see|(s{i:}), v.,

saw, seen, seeing. beauty|(by{u:}{t}{i:}), n., pl. -ties. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. beautiful|(by{u:}{t}{x} f{x}l), adj.

◇ They recognize other things as ugly.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. recognize|(rek{t}{x}g n{a~i}z{t}), v.t., -nized, -nizing.

other|(u{dh}{x}r), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{t}NIS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. ugly|(ug{t}{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest.

◇ When people see goodness as good.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. see|(s{i:}), v.,

saw, seen, seeing. goodness|(g{~ou}d{t}nis), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj.,

adv.

◇ They recognize other things as being bad.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. recognize|(rek{t}{x}g n{a~i}z{t}), v.t., -nized, -nizing.

other|(u{dh}{x}r), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{t}NIS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. being|(b{i:}{t}ing), n. bad|(bad),

adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.

◇ Therefore existence and non-existence produce one another

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r){f{o:r}{t}, -f{o~u}{r}{t}), adv. existence|(ig zis{t}{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,

esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{Y{U:} KLID{I:} {X}N), ADJ. produce|(v. pr{x} d{u:}s{t}, -dy{u:}s{t}; n. prod{t}{u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}{d}{u:}s, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n. one|(wun), adj.

another|({x} nu{dh}{x}r), adj.

◇ Difficult and easy achieve each other

difficult|(diff{i} kult{t}), -k{x}lt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. achieve|({x} ch{i:v}{t}), v., achieved, achieving. each|({i:}ch), adj.

other|(u{dh}{x}r), adj.

◇ Long and short define each other

long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{g}{x}r, long{t}), longest|(l{o:}ng{g}ist, long{t}), n., adv.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj.,

-er, -est, adv., n., v. define|(di f{i:n}{t}), v., -fined, -fining. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{x}r), adj.

◇ High and low rely on each other

high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. rely|(ri l{a~i}{t}), v.i., -lied, -

lying. on|(on, o:}n), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{x}r), adj.

◇ Voice and accompaniment harmonize with one another

voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. accompaniment|({x} kum{t}p{x} ni m{x}nt, {x} kump{t}ni-), n.

harmonize|(h{a:}r{t}m{x} n{a~i}z{t}), v., -nized, -nizing. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. one|(wun), adj.

another|({x} nu{dh}{x}r), adj.

◇ Front and back follow each other.

◇ Front and back follow each other.





front|(frunt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. back|(bak), n. follow|(fol|{o~u}), v.t. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}|{x}r), adj.

◆ Therefore, the Sage acts without "doing"

therefore|({dh}|e:x|r|f{o:r}|, -f{o~u}|r|), adv. the|(stressed {dh}|i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. ACTRESSY|(AK|{}TR|X|S|I:), ADJ. without|(wi{dh}|out|), with-, prep. doing|(d|u:|{ing}), n.

◆ And teaches without words,

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

TEACHERAGE|(T|I:|{}CH|X|R|I), N. without|(wi{dh}|out|), with-, prep. WORDPLAY|(W|X:|RD|{}PL|E~I|{}), N.

◆ All things arise and she does not refuse them.

all|({o:}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING|{}NIS), N. arise|({x}|r|a~i|z|), v.i., arose, arisen ({}|riz|{}x)n, arising. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. she|(sh|i:), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. does|(d{o~u}|z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv.

refuse|(ri|fy|u:|z|), v., -fused, -fusing. refuse (ref|y|u:|s), n. them|({dh}|em; unstressed {dh}|x)m, {x}m), pron.

◆ She creates, but does not possess

she|(sh|i:), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes.

CREATE|(KR|I:|{}E~I|T|), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}|z), n. does (duz), v.

not|(not), adv. possess|p{x}zes|), v.t.

◆ Accomplishes, but takes no credit

ACCOMPLISHED|({X}|KOM|{}PLISHT), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. TAKER-IN|(T|E~I|{}K|X|R|IN|{}), N.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. credit|kred|{}it), n.

◆ When finished, she doesn't dwell on it.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. finished|(fin|{}isht), adj. she|(sh|i:), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. doesn't|(duz|{}xnt), dwell|(dwell), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. on|(on, o:|n), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◆ Because she does not dwell on it, it is always present.

because|(bi|k{o:}|z|, -koz|, -kuz|), conj. she|(sh|i:), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. does|(d{o~u}|z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dwell|(dwell), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. on|(on, o:|n), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. always|({o:}|f|w{e~i}|z, -w{i:}|z), adv. present|(prez|{}xnt), adj. present (v. pri|zent|; n. prez|{}xnt), v.t.

◆ [02c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans|e~i|{}sh|x}n, tranz-), n.

BREWSKI|(BR|U:|{}SK|I:), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN|{}N{O~U}|Z|{}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG.

walker|(w{o:|{}k|x}r), n.

◆ When people find one thing beautiful.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|(p|i:|{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. find|(f|a~i|nd), v., found, finding, n. one|(wun), adj. thing|(thing), n. beautiful|(by|u:|{}t{x}f|x}), adj.

◆ another consequently becomes ugly.

another|({x}|nu{dh}|{}x}r), adj. consequently|(kon|{}si|kwent|{}l|i:), -kw{x}nt-), adv. BECOME|(BI|KUM|{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. ugly|(ug|{}l|i:), adj., -lier, -liest.

◆ When one man is held up as good.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. held|(held), v. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. good|(g|o~u|d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◆ another is judged deficient.

another|({x}|nu{dh}|{}x}r), adj. is|(iz), v. JUDGE-MADE|(JUJ|{}M{E~I}|D|{}), ADJ. deficient|(di|fish|{}xnt), adj.

◆ Similarly, being and nonbeing balance each other:

◆ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 155 OF 5961



SIMILARITY|(SIM|{}X|LAR|{}I|T|{}), N., PL. -TIES. being|(b|i:|{}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NONBEARING|(NON|{}B|E:X|R|{}ING), ADJ.

balance|(bal|{}xns), n., v., -anced, -ancing. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}|{x}r), adj.

◆ difficult and easy define each other:

difficult|(dif|{}i|kult|), -k{x}lt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|({i:|{}z|i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. define|(di|f|a~i|n|{}), v., -fined, -fining.

each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}|{x}r), adj.

◆ long and short illustrate each other:

long|(l|o:|ng, long), adj. longer|(l|o:|ng|{}g|x}r, long|{}-), longest|(l|o:|ng|{}gist, long|{}-), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. short|(sh|o:|rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. illustrate|(il|{}x|str|e~i|t|, i|lus|{}tr|e~i|t), v., -trated, -trating. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}|{x}r), adj.

◆ high and low rest upon one another:

high|(h|a~i|), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. low|(l|o~u|), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. rest|(rest), n. upon|({x}|pon|{}), {x}|p{o:|n|{}), prep. one|(wun), adj.

another|({x}|nu{dh}|{}x}r), adj.

◆ voice and song meld into harmony:

voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. song|(s|o:|ng, song), n. meld|(meld), Cards. into|(in|{}t|u:; unstressed in|{}t~ou, -t{x}), prep. harmony|(h|a:r|{}m|x|n|{}), n., pl. -nies.

◆ what is to come follows upon what has been.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. to|(t|u:; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. FOLLOWING|(FOL|{}O~U|ING), N. upon|({x}|pon|{}), {x}|p{o:|n|{}), prep.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v.

◆ The wise person acts without effort

the|(stressed {dh}|i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:), definite article. wise|(w|a~i|z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. person|(p|x:r|{}s|x}n), n. ACTRESSY|(AK|{}TR|X|S|I:), ADJ.

without|(wi{dh}|out|), with-, prep. effort|(ef|{}t|x}rt), n.

◆ and teaches by quiet example.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TEACHERAGE|(T|I:|{}CH|X|R|I), N.

by|(b|a~i|), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. quiet|(kw|a~i|{}it), adj., -er, -est, v. example|(ig|zam|{}p|x|, -z|a|{}m|{}-), n., v., -pled, -pling.

◆ He accepts things as they come.

he|(h|i:; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACCEPTOR|(AK|SEP|{}T|X|R), N. THINGNESS|(THING|{}NIS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. they|({dh}|e~i|), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n.

◆ creates without possessing.

CREATE|(KR|I:|{}E~I|T|), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. without|(wi{dh}|out|), with-, prep. POSSESSED|(P|X|ZEST|{}), ADJ.

◆ nourishes without demanding.

NOURISH|(N|X:|R|{}ISH, NUR|{}-), V.T. without|(wi{dh}|out|), with-, prep. demanding|(di|man|{}ding, -m|a:|n|{}-), adj.

◆ accomplishes without taking credit.

ACCOMPLISHED|({X}|KOM|{}PLISHT), ADJ. without|(wi{dh}|out|), with-, prep. taking|(t|e~i|{}king), n. credit|(kred|{}it), n.

◆ Because he constantly forgets himself, he is never forgotten.

because|(bi|k{o:}|z|, -koz|, -kuz|), conj. he|(h|i:; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. CONSTANTAN|(K|O:|N|{}ST|X|N|TAN|{}), N.

FORGETIVE|(F|O:|R|{}I|TIV, F|O~U|R|{}-), ADJ. ARCHAIC. himself|(him|self|{}; medially often im|self|{}), pron. he|(h|i:; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. never|(nev|{}x}r), adv. forgotten|(f|x}r|got|{}n), v.

◆ [02c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans|e~i|{}sh|x}n, tranz-), n.

◆ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 156 OF 5961





WITTED|(WIT{}ID), ADJ. **BYLINER**|(B{A~I}{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R), N.

◇ **People through finding something beautiful**

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **finding**|(f{a~i}n{}ding), n. **something**|(sum{}thing{}), pron. **beautiful**|(by{u:}{}t{x}l), adj.

◇ **Think something else unbeautiful**

think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **something**|(sum{}thing{}), pron. **else**|(els), adj.

UNBEATEN|(UN B{I:}T{}N), ADJ.

◇ **Through finding one man fit**

through|(thr{u:}), prep. **finding**|(f{a~i}n{}ding), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **fit**|(fit), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n.

◇ **Judge another unfit**

judge|(juj), n., v., judged, judging. **another**|(x nu{dh}{}{x}r), adj. **unfit**|(un fit{}), adj.

◇ **Life and death, though stemming from each other, seem to conflict as stages of change.**

life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **death**|(deth), n. **though**|(th{u}o~u), conj. **STEMMERY**|(STEM{}X R{}), N., PL. -MERIES. **from**|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **each**|(i:}ch), adj. **other**|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. **seem**|(s{i:}m), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **conflict**|(v. k{x}n flikt{}; n. kon{}flikt), v.i. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **STAGER**|(ST{E~I}{}{X}R), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **change**|(ch{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing, n.

◇ **Difficult and easy as phases of achievement**

difficult|(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **easy**|(i:}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **PHASEOUT**|(F{E~I}Z{}OUT{}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **achievement**|(x ch{i:}v{}m{x}nt), n.

◇ **Long and short as measures of contrast**

long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **short**|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **MEASUREMENT**|(MEZH{}X R M{}XNT), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **contrast**|(v. k{x}n trast{}), kon{}trast; n. kon{}trast), v.t.

◇ **High and low as degrees of relation:**

high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **DEGREE**|(DI GR{I:}{}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **relation**|(ri l{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **But, since the varying of tones gives music to a voice**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **since**|(sins), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **VARY**|(V{E:X}R{}I:), V., VARIED, VARYING. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **TONER**|(T{O~U}{}N{X}R), N. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}XN), V. **music**|(my{u:}{}zik), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **voice**|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj.

◇ **And what is is the was of what shall be.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **was**|(wuz, hwot; unstressed w{x}z), v. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ **The sanest man**

the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **SANE**|(S{E~I}N), ADJ., SANER, SANEST. **man**|(man), n., pl. men,



◇ **Sets up no deed.**

SETPOINT|(SET{}POINT{}), N. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **deed**|(d{i:}d), n.

◇ **Lays down no law.**

LAYPERSON|(L{E~I}{}P{X:}R{}S{X}N), N. **down**|(down), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **law**|(l{o:}), n.

◇ **Takes everything that happens as it comes.**

TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. **everything**|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. **that**|(th{at}; unstressed {dh}x{t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **HAPPENING**|(HAP{}X NING), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **comes**|(k{o~u}{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i t{i:}z{}).

◇ **As something to animate, not to appropriate.**

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **something**|(sum{}thing{}), pron. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **animate**|(v. an{}x m{e~i}t{}); adj. **an**{}{x mit}), v., -mated, -mating, adj. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **appropriate**|(adj. {x} pr{o~u}{}pr{i:} it; v. {x} pr{o~u}{}pr{i:} {e~i}t{}), adj., v., -ated, -ating.

◇ **To earn, not to own.**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **earn**|(x{r}n), v.t. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **own**|(o~u)n), adj.

◇ **To accept naturally without self-importance:**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **accept**|(ak sept{}), v.t. **naturally**|(nach{}x r l{i:}, -{x} l{i:}, nach{}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x} l{i:}), adv. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **SELF-IMMOLATION**|(SELF{}IM{}X L{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N.

◇ **If you never assume importance**

if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **never**|(nev{}x)r), adv. **assume**|(x s{u:}m{}), v.t., -sumed, -suming. **importance**|(im p{o:}r{}tns), n.

◇ **You never lose it.**

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **never**|(nev{}x)r), adv. **lose**|(l{o:}z), v., lost, losing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **[02c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|(KL{I:}R{}W{E~I}{}), N. BRIT.

◇ **Everyone Knows**

everyone|(ev{}r{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V.

◇ **When everyone knows beauty is beauty.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **everyone**|(ev{}r{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **beauty**|(by{u:}{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **is**|(iz), v. **beauty**|(by{u:}{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **this is bad.**

this|(th{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (th{is}i:z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) **badder**, **baddest** for 36; n.; adv.

◇ **When everyone knows good is good.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **everyone**|(ev{}r{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **is**|(iz), v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ **this is not good.**

this|(th{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (th{is}i:z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ **So being and nonbeing produce each other:**

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **being**|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NONBEARING**|(NON{}B{E:X}R{}ING), ADJ. **produce**|(v. pr{x} d{u:}s{}; -dy{u:}s{}; n. prod{}{u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}{}d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n. **each**|(i:}ch), adj. **other**|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.





◇ difficulty and ease complement each other.
difficulty|(diff'ji kul' t{i:}), -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ease|({i:}z), n., v., eased, easing. complement|(n. kom'pl{x} m{x}nt; v. kom'pl{x} ment''), n. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}'{x}r), adj.
◇ long and short shape each other.
long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng'g{x}r, long''), longest |(l{o:}ng'g'ist, long''), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}'{x}r), adj.

◇ high and low contrast with each other.
high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. contrast|(v. k{x}n trast', kon' trast; n. kon' trast), v.t. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}'{x}r), adj.
◇ voice and echoes conform to each other.
voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ECHOENCEPHALOGRAM|(EK'{}{O~U} EN SEF'{}{X} L{X} GRAM''), N. MED. conform|(k{x}n f{o:}rm''), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}'{x}r), adj.
◇ before and after go along with each other.
before|(bi f{o:}r', -f{o~u}r'), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. after|(af' t{x}r, {a:}f''), prep. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. along|({x} l{o:}ng', {x} long'), prep. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}'{x}r), adj.

◇ So sages manage effortless service
so|(s{o~u}), adv. SAGENITE|(SAI'{}{X} N{A~I}T''), N. manage|(man'ji), v., -aged, -aging. effortless|(ef'rt lis), adj. service|(s{x:}r'vis), n., adj., v., -iced, -icing.
◇ and carry out unspoken guidance.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. carry|(kar' i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. out|(out), adv. unspoken|(un sp{o~u}'k{x}n), adj. guidance|(g{a~i}d'ns), n.

◇ All beings work without exception:
all|({o:}), adj. BEING|(B{I:}'ING), N. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. without|(wi{dh} out', with-), prep. exception|(ik sep' sh{x}n), n.
◇ if they live without possessiveness.
if|(if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. without|(wi{dh} out', with-), prep. POSSESSIVE|(P{X} ZES'IV), ADJ.

◇ act without presumption.
act|(akt), n. without|(wi{dh} out', with-), prep. presumption|(pri zump' sh{x}n), n.
◇ and do not dwell on success.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. dwell|(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling. n. on|(on, o:n), prep. success|(s{x}k ses'), n.

◇ then by this very nondwelling
then|({dh}en), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh{i:}z); adv. very|(ver' i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. NONDURABLE|(NON D{~OU}R'{}{X} B{X}L, -DY{~OU}R'{}{-}), ADJ.

◇ success will not leave.
success|(s{x}k ses'), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. leave|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving.
◇ [02c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi



c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR|(EKS'{}{O:}R''), N.
◇ When all the people of the world know the things of beauty as beautiful.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. all|({o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. THINGNESS|(THING'{}NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. beauty|(by{u:}'t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. beautiful|(by{u:}'t{x}l), adj.

◇ ugliness shall appear at the same time.
UGLIFY|(UG'{}L{X} F{A~I}'{}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. appear|({x} p{i:}r''), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ When they know things of goodness as good.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. THINGNESS|(THING'{}NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. goodness|(g{~ou}d'nis), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ evil appears concurrently.
evil|({i:}'v{x}l), adj. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R'{}{X}NS), N. CONCURRENT|(K{X}N K{X:}R'{}{X}NT, -KUR'{}{-}), ADJ.
◇ Therefore, always existing in company together.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:}r', -f{o~u}r''), adv. always|({o:}l'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. EXISTENTIALISM|(EG'{}ZI STEN'{}SH{X} LIZ'{}{X}M, EK'{}SI-), N. PHILOS. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. company|(kum'p{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies, v., -nied, -nying. together|(t{x} ge{dh}'{x}r), adv.

◇ Existence and nonexistence come into being.
existence|(ig zis' t{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nonexistence|(non' ig zis' t{x}ns), n. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming. n. into|(in' t{u:}; unstressed in' t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. being|(b{i:}'ing), n.
◇ Difficult and easy form themselves.
difficult|(diff'ji kult' -k{x}lt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. form|({f{o:}rm), n. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz', {dh}em'{}{-}), pron.pl.

◇ Long and short are distinct.
long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng'g{x}r, long''), longest |(l{o:}ng'g'ist, long''), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. distinct|(di stingkt'), adj.
◇ High and low contrast.
high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. contrast|(v. k{x}n trast', kon' trast; n. kon' trast), v.t.

◇ Sound and voice harmonize.
sound|(sound), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. harmonize|(h{a:}r' m{x} n{a~i}z'{}), v., -nized, -nizing.
◇ Front and back emerge.
front|(frunt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. back|(bak), n. emerge|(i m{x:}rj'{}), v.i., emerged, emerging.

◇ Thus, Sages act in complete conformity with the natural revolving law of Tao.
thus|({dh}us), adv. SAGENITE|(SAI'{}{X} N{A~I}T''), N. act|(akt), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. long|(l{0:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{0:}ng{' }g{x}r, long{' }-), longest (l{0:}ng{' }g'ist, long{' }-), n., adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. short|(sh{0:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. MUTUALIZE|(MY{U:}'{ }CH{U:}'{ }X L{A~I}Z{' }), V., -IZED, -IZING. EXHIBITION|(EK{' }S{X} BISH{' }{X}N), N.

◇ Above, below, are mutually cognitioned,

above|({x} buv{' }), adv. below|(bi l{0~u}{' }), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

MUTUALIZE|(MY{U:}'{ }CH{U:}'{ }X L{A~I}Z{' }), V., -IZED, -IZING. COGNITION|(KOG NISH{' }{X}N), N.

◇ The sound, the voice, are mutually coalitioned.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sound|(sound), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

MUTUALIZE|(MY{U:}'{ }CH{U:}'{ }X L{A~I}Z{' }), V., -IZED, -IZING. COALITION|(K{O~U}{' }{X} LISH{' }{X}N), N.

◇ Before and after are mutually positioned.

before|(bi f{0:r}'{-f{0~u}r{' }), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

after|(af{' }t{x}r, {a:}'f{' }-), prep. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. MUTUALIZE|(MY{U:}'{ }CH{U:}'{ }X

L{A~I}Z{' }), V., -IZED, -IZING. POSITION|(P{X} ZISH{' }{X}N), N.

◇ Therefore:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{' }f{0:r}'{-f{0~u}r{' }}, adv.

◇ The sage abides by non-assertion in his affairs

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. ABIDE|({X} B{A~I}D{' }), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj,

n., pl. byes. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{' }), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{' }), N.

◇ and conveys by silence his instruction.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CONVEYORIZE|(K{X}N V{E~I}{' }{X}

R{A~I}Z{' }), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. silence|(s{a~i}{' }l{x}ns), n., v., -lenced, -lencing,

interj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. instruction|(in struk{' }sh{x}n), n.

◇ When the ten thousand things arise.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{' }z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a

numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{' }NIS), N. arise|({x} r{a~i}z{' }), v.i., arose, arisen (x} riz{' }{x}n), arising.

◇ he does not refuse them.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

does|(d{0~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. refuse|(ri fy{u:}z{' }), v., -fused, -fusing. refuse (ref{' }y{u:}s), n.

them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ He quickens but does not own.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. QUICKEN|(KWIK{' }{X}N), V.T. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{0~u}z), n. does

(duz), v. not|(not), adv. own|({0~u}n), adj.

◇ He acts but does not claim.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. ACTRESSY|(AK{' }TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{0~u}z), n. does

(duz), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t.

◇ He accomplishes merit

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{' }PLISHT), ADJ. merit|(mer{' }it), n.

◇ but he does not dwell on it.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom.

they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{0~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv.



dwell|(dwell), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. on|(on, {0:n}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Since he does not dwell on it

since|(sins), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{0~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dwell|(dwell), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. on|(on, {0:n}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ It will never leave him.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{' }{x}r), adv. leave|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. him|(him), pron.

◇ [02c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{' }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}'{t{x}r, p{0~u}r{' }-), n.

◇ All the world knows beauty but if that becomes beautiful this becomes ugly

all|({0:i}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. beauty|(by{u:}'{t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t),

conj. if|(if), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. BECOME|(BI KUM{' }), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. beautiful|(by{u:}'{t{x} f{x}l), adj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. BECOME|(BI KUM{' }), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. ugly|(ug{' }l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest.

◇ all the word knows good but if that becomes good this becomes bad

all|({0:i}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. word|(w{x:r}d), n. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. if|(if), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. BECOME|(BI KUM{' }), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. BECOME|(BI KUM{' }), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang)

badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.

◇ the coexistence of have and have not

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. coexistence|(k{0~u}{' }g'iz{' }t{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. not|(not), adv.

◇ the coproduction of hard and easy

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. coproduction|(K{O~U}{' }PROD{' }{X}KT, -UKT), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. hard|(h{a:r}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|({i:}'{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ the correlation of long and short

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. correlation|(k{0:r}'{ }l{l{e~i}{' }sh{x}n, kor{' }-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. long|(l{0:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{0:}ng{' }g{x}r, long{' }-), longest (l{0:}ng{' }g'ist, long{' }-), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. short|(sh{0:r}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v.

◇ the codependence of high and low

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CODEINE|(K{O~U}{' }D{I:}N), N. PHARM. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. long|(l{0:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{0:}ng{' }g{x}r, long{' }-), longest (l{0:}ng{' }g'ist, long{' }-), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. short|(sh{0:r}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v.

◇ the codependence of high and low

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CODEINE|(K{O~U}{' }D{I:}N), N. PHARM. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. long|(l{0:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{0:}ng{' }g{x}r, long{' }-), longest (l{0:}ng{' }g'ist, long{' }-), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. short|(sh{0:r}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v.





consonants, {x}), prep. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ the correspondence of note and noise

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **correspondence**|(k{o:r}{'}{x} spon{'}d{x}ns, kor{'}-), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **note**|(n{o~u}t), n., v., noted, noting. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **noise**|(noiz), n., v., noised, noising.

◇ the coordination of first and last

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **coordination**|(k{o~u} {o:r}{'}dn {e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **first**|(f{x:}rst), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.

◇ is endless

is|(iz), v. **endless**|(end{'}lis), adj.

◇ thus the sage performs effortless deeds and teaches wordless lessons

thus|(dh)us), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **PERFORMATIVE**|(P{X}R F{O:}R{'}M{X} TIV), ADJ. PHILOS., LING.

effortless|(eff{'}{x}rt lis), adj. **DEED**|(D{l:}D), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TEACHERAGE**|(T{l:}{'}CH{X}R IJ), N. **wordless**|(w{x:}rd{'}lis), adj. **LESSON**|(LES{'}{X}N), N.

◇ he doesn't start all the things he begins

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **doesn't**|(duz{'}{x}nt), **start**|(st{a:}rt), v.i. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BEGINNING**|(BI GIN{'}ING), N.

◇ he doesn't presume on what he does

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **doesn't**|(duz{'}{x}nt), **presume**|(pri z{u:}m{'}), v., -sumed, -suming. **on**|(on, o:}n), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.

◇ he doesn't claim what he achieves

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **doesn't**|(duz{'}{x}nt), **claim**|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

ACHIEVEMENT|(CH{'}V{'}M{X}NT), N.

◇ and because he makes no claim

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **claim**|(kl{e~i}m), v.t.

◇ he suffers no loss

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SUFFERING**|(SUF{'}{X}R ING, SUF{'}RING), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **loss**|(l{o:}s, los), n.

◇ [02c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **i**|(i{e~i}), n., pl. j's or js, j's or js. **j**|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or js, j's or js. **l**|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX**|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. **DUCES**|(D{U:}{'}S{I:}Z, DY{U:}{'}-, D{U:}{'}K{E~I}S), **DUXES**|(DUK{'}SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}-).

◇ Everybody in the world recognizes beauty as beauty, and thus ugliness (is known)

everybody|(ev{'}r{f{i:} bod{'}{i:}), -bud{'}{i:}), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **RECOGNIZEE**|(RI KOG{'}N{X} Z{l:}{'}-, -KON{'}{X}-), N. LAW. **beauty**|(by{u:}{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **beauty**|(by{u:}{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.



and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **thus**|(dh)us), adv. **UGLIFY**|(UG{'}L{X} F{A~I}{'}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING. **is**|(iz), v. **known**|(n{o~u}n), v.

◇ Everybody recognizes the good as good, and thus what is not good (is known)

everybody|(ev{'}r{f{i:} bod{'}{i:}), -bud{'}{i:}), pron. **RECOGNIZEE**|(RI KOG{'}N{X} Z{l:}{'}-, -KON{'}{X}-), N. LAW. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **thus**|(dh)us), adv. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **is**|(iz), v. **known**|(n{o~u}n), v.

◇ For indeed:

for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **indeed**|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv.

◇ Being and Non-being produce one another

being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NON-ART**|(NON {A:}RT{'}), N. **produce**|(v. pr{x} d{u:}s{'}-, -dy{u:}s{'}); n. **prod**|(u:}s-, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}{'}d{u:}s-, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n. **one**|(wun), adj. **another**|(x nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ Hard and easy complete one another

hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **easy**|(i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **complete**|(k{x}m pl{i:}t{'}), adj., v., -pleted, -pletting. **one**|(wun), adj. **another**|(x nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ Long and short are relative to one another

long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **short**|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **relative**|(rel{'}{x} tiv), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **another**|(x nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ High and low are dependent on one another

high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **dependent**|(di pen{'}d{x}nt), adj. **on**|(on, o:}n), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **another**|(x nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ Tones and voice harmonize with one another

TONER|(T{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **voice**|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. **harmonize**|(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{a~i}z{'}), v., -nized, -nizing. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **another**|(x nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ First and last succeed one another

first|(f{x:}rst), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **succeed**|(s{x}k s{i:}d{'}), v.i. **one**|(wun), adj. **another**|(x nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ [03c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ROBE**|(R{o~U}B), N., V., **ROBED**, **ROBING**. **g**|(g{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED**|(HEN{'}PEKT{'}), ADJ.

◇ By not elevating the worthy, you bring it about that people will not compete

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **not**|(not), adv. **ELEVATED**|(EL{'}{X} V{E~I}{'}TID), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **worthy**|(w{x:}r{f{i:}}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **bring**|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **about**|(x nu{dh}{'}{x}r), prep. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **compete**|(k{x}m p{i:}t{'}), v.i., -peted, -peting.

◇ By not valuing goods that are hard to obtain, you bring it about that people will not act like thieves

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **not**|(not), adv. **VALUER**|(VAL{'}Y{U:}{'}X}R), N.





GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{~}NIS), N. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **are**|({{a};r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({{e};x;r, {a};r}), n. **hard**|({{h}{a};rd}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|({{t};u; unstressed t{~}ou, t{x}}), prep. **obtain**|({{x}b t{~}e~i}n{~}), v.t. **you**|({{y}{u}; unstressed y{~}ou, y{x}}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **bring**|({{b}{r}iŋ}), v.t., brought, bringing. **it**|({{i}t}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **about**|({{x} bout{~}}), prep. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **people**|({{p}{i};{~}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|({{w}il}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|({{n}ot}), adv. **act**|({{a}kt}), n. **like**|({{l}{i};{~}k}), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **THIEVERY**|({{T}H{i};{~}V{X} R{i};}), N., PL. -ERIES.

◇ **By not displaying the desirable you bring it about that people will not be confused.**
by|({{b}{a};i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **not**|({{n}ot}), adv. **DISPLAYED**|({{D}I SPL{E~i}D{~}}), ADJ. **HERALDRY**. **the**|({{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. **desirable**|({{d}i z{a~i}{x}r{~}{x} b{x}l}), adj. **you**|({{y}{u}; unstressed y{~}ou, y{x}}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **bring**|({{b}{r}iŋ}), v.t., brought, bringing. **it**|({{i}t}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **about**|({{x} bout{~}}), prep. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **people**|({{p}{i};{~}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|({{w}il}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|({{n}ot}), adv. **be**|({{b}{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CONFUSE**|({{K}{X}N FY{U};Z{~}}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ **Therefore, in the government of the Sage:**
therefore|({{dh}{e};x;r{~}{f}{o};r{~}), -f{o~u}{r{~}}), adv. **in**|({{i}n}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. **government**|({{g}{u}v{~}{x}r}n m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt}), n. **of**|({{u}v, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}), prep. **the**|({{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. **sage**|({{s}{e};i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ **He empties their minds.**
he|({{h}{i}; unstressed {i};}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **EMPTISE**|({{EM PR{A~i}Z{~}}), N. **their**|({{dh}{e};x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. **MINDLESS**|({{M}{A~i}ND{~}LIS}), ADJ.

◇ **And fills their bellies.**
and|({{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **FILLISTER**|({{FIL{~}X} ST{X}R}), N. **CARPENTRY**. **their**|({{dh}{e};x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. **BELLIED**|({{BEL{~}i};D}), ADJ.

◇ **Weakens their ambition.**
WEAKEN|({{W}{i};{~}K{X}N}), V.T. **their**|({{dh}{e};x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. **ambition**|({{am bish{~}x}n}), n.

◇ **And strengthens their bones.**
and|({{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **STRENGTHEN**|({{STRENGK{~}THX}N, STRENG{~}, STREN{~}-}), V.T. **their**|({{dh}{e};x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. **BONER**|({{B}{O~U}{~}N{X}R}), N.

◇ **He constantly causes the people to be without knowledge and without desires.**
he|({{h}{i}; unstressed {i};}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **CONSTANTAN**|({{K}{O};N{~}ST{X}N TAN{~}}), N. **CAUSERIE**|({{K}{O~U}{~}Z{X} R{i};{~}}), FR. **K{O~U}Z{X} R{i};{~}}**, N., PL. -RIES (-R{i};Z{~}; FR. -R{i};{~}). **the**|({{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. **people**|({{p}{i};{~}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**|({{t};u; unstressed t{~}ou, t{x}}), prep. **be**|({{b}{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,



2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **without**|({{wi}{dh} out{~}}, with-), prep. **knowledge**|({{nol{~}ij}), n. **and**|({{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **without**|({{wi}{dh} out{~}}, with-), prep. **DESIRED**|({{D}I Z{A~i}{X}RD{~}}), ADJ.

◇ **If he can bring it about that those with knowledge simply do not dare to act**
if|({{i}f}), conj. **he**|({{h}{i}; unstressed {i};}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|({{kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|({{kan}), n., v., canned, canning. **bring**|({{b}{r}iŋ}), v.t., brought, bringing. **it**|({{i}t}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **about**|({{x} bout{~}}), prep. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **those**|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. **with**|({{with, wi}{dh}), prep. **knowledge**|({{nol{~}ij}), n. **simply**|({{sim{~}pl;i}), adv. **do**|({{d}{u}; unstressed d{~}ou, d{x}}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|({{n}ot}), adv. **dare**|({{d}{e};x;r}), v., dared or (**Archaic**) durst; dared; daring. **to**|({{t};u; unstressed t{~}ou, t{x}}), prep. **act**|({{a}kt}), n.

◇ **Then there is nothing that will not be in order.**
then|({{dh}{en}), adv. **there**|({{dh}{e};x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. **is**|({{iz}), v. **nothing**|({{nuth{~}iŋ}), n. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **will**|({{w}il}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|({{n}ot}), adv. **be**|({{b}{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **in**|({{i}n}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|({{o};r{~}d{x}r}), n.

◇ **[03c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu**
c|({{s}{i};}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({{t}{i};}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({{trans l{e~i}{~}sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. **john**|({{j}on}), n. Slang. **c**|({{s}{i};}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **h**|({{e~i}{~}ch}), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **WRYNECK**|({{R{A~i}{~}NEK{~}}), N.

◇ **BY not exalting the talented you will cause the people to cease from rivalry and contention.**
by|({{b}{a};i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **not**|({{n}ot}), adv. **EXALTED**|({{IG Z{O};L{~}TID}), ADJ. **the**|({{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. **talented**|({{tal{~}x}n tid}), adj. **you**|({{y}{u}; unstressed y{~}ou, y{x}}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|({{w}il}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **cause**|({{k}{o};z}), n., v., caused, causing. **the**|({{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. **people**|({{p}{i};{~}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**|({{t};u; unstressed t{~}ou, t{x}}), prep. **cease**|({{s}{i};s}), v., ceased, ceasing. n. **from**|({{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. **rivalry**|({{r{a~i}{~}v{x}l r{i};}), n., pl. -ries. **and**|({{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **contention**|({{k{x}n ten{~}sh{x}n}), n.

◇ **By not prizing goods hard to get, you will cause the people to cease from robbing and stealing.**
by|({{b}{a};i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **not**|({{n}ot}), adv. **PRIZEWORTHY**|({{PR{A~i}Z{~}W{X}R{~}}{DH}{i};}), ADJ. **GOODNESS**|({{G{~}OU}D{~}NIS), N. **hard**|({{h}{a};rd}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|({{t};u; unstressed t{~}ou, t{x}}), prep. **get**|({{g}et}), v., got or (**Archaic**) gat; got or gotten; getting. n. **you**|({{y}{u}; unstressed y{~}ou, y{x}}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|({{w}il}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **cause**|({{k}{o};z}), n., v., caused, causing. **the**|({{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. **people**|({{p}{i};{~}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**|({{t};u; unstressed t{~}ou, t{x}}), prep. **cease**|({{s}{i};s}), v., ceased, ceasing. n. **from**|({{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. **ROBBERY**|({{ROB{~}X} R{i};}), N., PL. -BERIES. **and**|({{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **stealing**|({{st{i};{~}liŋ}), n.





By not displaying what is desirable, you will cause the people's hearts to remain undisturbed. by (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not (not), adv. DISPLAYED (DI SPL{E~I}D{}), ADJ. HERALDRY. what (hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is (iz), v. desirable (di z{a~i}{x}r{}{x} b{x}l), adj. you (y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. will (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. cause (k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PEOPLE (P{L:}{P(X)L}, N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. HEARTRENDING (H{A:}RT{}REN{}DING), ADJ. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. remain (ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i. UNDISTINGUISHED (UN{}DI STING{}GWISHT), ADJ.

Therefore, the Sage's way of governing begins by therefore ((dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAGE (S{E~I}), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. way (w{e~i}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. GOVERNESS (GUV{}R NIS), N. BEGINNING (BI GIN{}ING), N. by (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

Emptying the heart of desires. EMPTY (EMP{}T{I:}), ADJ., -TIER, -TIEST, V., -TIED, -TYING, N., PL. -TIES. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heart (h{a:}rt), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DESIRED (DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ.

Filling the belly with food. filling (fil{}ing), n. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. belly (bel{}i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying. with (with, wi{dh}), prep. food (f{u:}d), n.

Weakening the ambitions. WEAKEN (W{I:}{K(X)N}, V.T. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. AMBITION (AM BISH{}N), N.

Toughening the bones. TOUGHEN (TUF{}N), V.T., V.I. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BONER (B{O~U}{N(X)R}), N.

In this way he will cause the people to remain without knowledge and without desire, and prevent the knowing ones from any ado.

in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this ((dh){is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. way (w{e~i}), n. he (h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. cause (k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people (p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. remain (ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i. without (wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep.

knowledge (nol{}ij), n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. without (wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. desire (di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. prevent (pri vent{}), v.t. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. knowing (n{o~u}ing), adj. ONEROUS (ON{}R {X}S, {O~U}{N(X)R}), ADJ. from (frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. any (en{}i:}), adj. ado ({}d{u:}{}), n.

Practice Non-Ado, and everything will be in order. practice (prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. NOMOTHETIC (NOM{}X THET{}IK), ADJ. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. everything (ev{}r{} thing{}), pron. will (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,



2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order ({}r{}d{x}r), n.

03c03t Translation: D. C. Lau c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation (trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d({d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN (LAT{}V{I:}{X}N, L{A:}T{}), ADJ.

Not to honour men from will keep the people from contention; not (not), adv. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. honour (on{}x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. men (men), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. worth (w{x:}rth), prep. will (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. keep (k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people (p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. from (frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. contention (k{x}n ten{}sh{x}n), n.

not to value goods which are hard to come by will keep them from theft; not (not), adv. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. value (val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. GOODNESS (G{~OU}D{}NIS), N. which (hwich, wich), pron. are ({}a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:xr, {a:}r), n. hard (h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. come (kum), v., came, come, coming, n. by (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. will (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. keep (k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. them ({}dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. from (frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. theft (theft), n.

not to display what is desirable will keep them from being unsettled of mind. not (not), adv. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. display (di spl{}e~i{}), v.t. what (hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is (iz), v. desirable (di z{a~i}{x}r{}{x} b{x}l), adj. will (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. keep (k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. them ({}dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. from (frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. being (b{i:}{ing}), n. unsettled (un set{}ld), adj. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. mind (m{a~i}nd), n.

Therefore in governing the people, the sage empties their minds but fills their bellies, weakens their wills but strengthens their bones.

therefore ((dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. GOVERNESS (GUV{}R NIS), N. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people (p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage (s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. EMPIRE (EM PR{A~I}Z{}), N. their ({}dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. MINDLESS (M{A~I}ND{}LIS), ADJ. but (but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. FILLISTER (FIL{}ST{X}R), N. CARPENTRY. their ({}dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BELLIED (BEL{}I:D), ADJ. WEAKEN (W{I:}{K(X)N}, V.T. their ({}dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. WILLOWY (WIL{}O~U}{I:}), ADJ., -LOWIER, -LOWIEST. but (but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. STRENGTHEN (STRENGK{}TH{X}N, STRENG{}-, STREN{}-), V.T. their ({}dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BONER (B{O~U}{N(X)R}), N.

He always keeps them innocent of knowledge and free from desire, and ensures that the clever never dare to act.

he (h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. always ({}o:}l{}w~e~i{}z, -w{i:}z), adv. KEEPING (K{I:}{PING}), N. them ({}dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. innocent (in{}s{}nt), adj. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. knowledge (nol{}ij), n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. free (fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from (frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. desire (di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ENSURE (EN SH{}~OU}R{}-, -SH{X:}R{}), V.T., -SURED, -





SURING. **that**|(dh)at; **unstressed** (dh){x}t, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed (dh){i}; **unstressed before a consonant** (dh){x}; **unstressed before a vowel** (dh){i:}), definite article. **clever**|(klev){x}r, adj., -er, -est. **never**|(nev){x}r, adv. **dare**|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**|(akt), n.

◇ **Do that which consists in taking no action, and order will prevail.**
do|(d{u:}; **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **that**|(dh)at; **unstressed** (dh){x}t, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **CONSISTORY**|(K{X}N SIS{'}T{X} R{L:}), N., PL. -RIES. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **taking**|(t{e~i}{'}king), n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **action**|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **order**|(o{'}r{'}d{x}r), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **prevail**|(pri v{e~i}{'}), v.i.

◇ **[03c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing**
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **r**|(r{a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **l**|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing**|(wing), n.

◇ **Do not exalt the very gifted, And people will not contend.**
do|(d{u:}; **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **exalt**|(ig z{o:}{'}lt{'}), v.t. **the**|(stressed (dh){i}; **unstressed before a consonant** (dh){x}; **unstressed before a vowel** (dh){i:}), definite article. **very**|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **gifted**|(gif{'}tid), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **contend**|(k{x}n tend{'}), v.i.

◇ **Do not treasure goods that are hard to get, And people will not become thieves.**
do|(d{u:}; **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **treasure**|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{'}NIS), N. **that**|(dh)at; **unstressed** (dh){x}t, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **are**|(a{:r}; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, a{:r}), n. **hard**|(h{a:r}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **THEVERY**|(TH{L:}{'}V{X} R{L:}), N., PL. -ERIES.

◇ **Do not focus on desires, And people's minds will not be confused.**
do|(d{u:}; **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **focus**|(f{o~u}{'}k{x}s), n., pl. -cuses, -ci (-s{a~i}, -k{a~i}), v., -cused, -cusing or (esp. Brit.) -cussed, -cussing. **on**|(on, o{:n}), prep. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PEOPLE**|(P{i:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **MINDLESS**|(M{A~I}ND{'}LIS), ADJ. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was,



past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CONFUSE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}{Z{'}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ **Therefore, Evolved Individuals lead others by Opening their minds.**
therefore|(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}{'}r{'}), adv. **EVOLVE**|(I VOLV{'}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. **INDIVIDUALLY**|(IN{'}D{X} VI{'}{U:}{X} L{I:}), ADV. **lead**|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**|(led), n. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}X{R}NIS), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **opening**|(o~u){'}p{x}ning), n. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed** (dh){x}r), pron. **MINDLESS**|(M{A~I}ND{'}LIS), ADJ.

◇ **Reinforcing their centers, Relaxing their desires, Strengthening their characters.**
REINFORCEMENT|(R{I:}{'}IN F{O:}{RS{'}M{X}NT, -F{O~U}{RS{'}), N. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed** (dh){x}r), pron. **CENTERING**|(SEN{'}T{X}R ING), N. **RELAXIN**|(RI LAK{'}SIN), N. **BIOCHEM., PHARM.** **their**|(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed** (dh){x}r), pron. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. **STRENGTHEN**|(STRENGK{'}TH{X}N, STRENG{'}-, STREN{'}-), V.T. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed** (dh){x}r), pron. **CHARACTERIZE**|(KAR{'}IK T{X} R{A~I}{Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ **Let the people always act without strategy or desire:**
let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **the**|(stressed (dh){i}; **unstressed before a consonant** (dh){x}; **unstressed before a vowel** (dh){i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **always**|(o:){'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **act**|(akt), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. **strategy**|(strat{'}i j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. **or**|(o{:r}; **unstressed** {x}r), conj. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ **Let the clever not venture to act.**
let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **the**|(stressed (dh){i}; **unstressed before a consonant** (dh){x}; **unstressed before a vowel** (dh){i:}), definite article. **clever**|(klev{'}{x}r), adj., -er, -est. **not**|(not), adv. **venture**|(ven{'}ch{x}r), n., v., -tured, -turing, adj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**|(akt), n.

◇ **Act without action, And nothing is without order.**
act|(akt), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. **action**|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. **order**|(o{'}r{'}d{x}r), n.

◇ **[03c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu**
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **REMUNERATIVE**|(RI MY{U:}{'}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{'}TIV), ADJ. **JIVY**|(J{A~I}{'}V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ **Refrain from exalting capable men, so that the people shall not compete.**
refrain|(ri fr{e~i}n{'}), v.i. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. **EXALTED**|(IG Z{O:}{L{'}TID), ADJ. **capable**|(k{e~i}{'}p{x} b{x}l), adj. **men**|(men), n. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **that**|(dh)at; **unstressed** (dh){x}t, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed (dh){i}; **unstressed before a consonant** (dh){x}; **unstressed before a vowel** (dh){i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **shall**|(shal; **unstressed** sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **compete**|(k{x}m p{i:t{'}), v.i., -peted, -peting.

◇ **Refrain from valuing rare goods, so that the people shall not steal.**
refrain|(ri fr{e~i}n{'}), v.i. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. **VALUER**|(VAL{'}Y{U:}{X}R), N. **rare**|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. **GOODNESS**|(G{~OU}D{'}NIS), N. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **that**|(dh)at; **unstressed** (dh){x}t, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed (dh){i}; **unstressed before a consonant** (dh){x}; **unstressed before a vowel** (dh){i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **shall**|(shal; **unstressed** sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **steal**|(st{i:l}), v., stole, stolen, stealing, n.

◇ **Refrain from displaying anything which arouses desires, so that the people's hearts will not be disturbed.**
refrain|(ri fr{e~i}n{'}), v.i. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. **DISPLAYED**|(DI SPL{E~I}D{'}), ADJ. **HERALDRY.** **anything**|(en{'}i:}{'}thing{'}), pron. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **AROUND-THE-CLOCK**|(X{R}OUND{'}{DH}{X} KLOK{'}), ADJ. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **that**|(dh)at; **unstressed** (dh){x}t, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed (dh){i}; **unstressed before a consonant** (dh){x}; **unstressed before a vowel** (dh){i:}), definite article. **PEOPLE**|(P{i:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -





PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **HEARTRENDING**|(H{A:}RT{}REN{}DING), ADJ. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **disturbed**|(di st{x:}rbd{}), adj.

◇ Therefore the government of (under Heaven) the sage lies in: **therefore**|({{dh}}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **government**|(gʊv{}{}x)r n m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **under**|(un{}{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{}x)n, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **LIERNE**|(L{l:}{}X{}RN{}), N. ARCHIT. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

◇ Simplifying the people's minds. **SIMPLIFY**|(SIM{}{}PL{}X F{A~}{}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PEOPLE**|(P{l:}{}P{}X)L, N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **MINDLESS**|(M{A~}{}ND{}LIS), ADJ.

◇ Filling their bellies. **filling**|(fil{}{}ing), n. **their**|({{dh}}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **BELLIED**|(BEL{}{}I:D), ADJ.

◇ Weakening their ambitions. **WEAKEN**|(W{l:}{}K{}X)N, V.T. **their**|({{dh}}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **AMBITION**|(AM BISH{}{}X)N, N.

◇ Strengthening their bones. **STRENGTHEN**|(STRENGK{}{}TH{}X)N, STRENG{}{}-, STREN{}{}-, V.T. **their**|({{dh}}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **BONER**|(B{O~}{}N{}X)R, N.

◇ And always keeping the people innocent of knowledge and desires. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **always**|({{o:}}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **keeping**|(k{i:}{}ping), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{}x), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **innocent**|(in{}{}s{x}nt), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **knowledge**|(nol{}{}ij), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~}{}X}RD{}), ADJ.

◇ (Thus) anyone who thinks himself clever is afraid of meddling. **thus**|({{dh}}us), adv. **anyone**|(en{}{}i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **THINKING**|(THING{}{}KING), ADJ. **himself**|(him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron. **clever**|(klev{}{}x)r), adj., -er, -est. **is**|(iz), v. afraid|({x} fr{e~i}d{}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **MEDDLESOME**|(MED{}{}L S{}X)M), ADJ.

◇ By handling affairs on the principle of nonaction everyone will do well. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **handling**|(hand{}{}ling), n. **AFFAIR**|({}X F{E:X}R{}), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **principle**|(prin{}{}s{}x p{}x), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NONACHIEVER**|(NON{}{}X CH{l:}{}V{}X)R, N. **everyone**|(ev{}{}r{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ [03c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GHOULISH**|(G{U:}{}LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|(FEN FL{~OU}R{}{}X)M{l:N{}), N. PHARM.

◇ Not exalting the gifted prevents quarreling.



not|(not), adv. **EXALTED**|(IG Z{O:}L{}TID), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **gifted**|(gif{}{}tid), adj. **PREVENTIVE**|(PRI VEN{}{}TIV), ADJ. **QUARREL**|(KW{O:}R{}{}X)L, KWOR{}{}-), N., V., -RELED, -RELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -RELLED, -RELLING.

◇ Not collecting treasures prevents stealing. **not**|(not), adv. **COLLECTIBLE**|(K{}X LEK{}{}T{}X B{}X)L), ADJ. **TREASURER**|(TREZH{}{}X}R {}X)R), N. **PREVENTIVE**|(PRI VEN{}{}TIV), ADJ. **stealing**|(st{i:}{}ing), n. ◇ Not seeing desirable things prevents confusion of the heart.

not|(not), adv. **seeing**|(s{i:}{}ing), conj. **desirable**|(di z{a~i}{}x_r{}{}x b{}x), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}{}NIS), N. **PREVENTIVE**|(PRI VEN{}{}TIV), ADJ. **confusion**|(k{}x}n fy{u:}{}zh{}x)n, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heart**|(h{a:}rt), n.

◇ The wise therefore rule by emptying hearts and stuffing bellies. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **therefore**|({{dh}}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **rule**|(r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **EMPTY**|(EMP{}{}T{l:}), ADJ., -TIER, -TIEST, V., -TIED, -TYING, N., PL. -TIES. **HEARTRENDING**|(H{A:}RT{}REN{}DING), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **stuffing**|(stuff{}{}ing), n. **BELLIED**|(BEL{}{}I:D), ADJ.

◇ by weakening ambitions and strengthening bones. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **WEAKEN**|(W{l:}{}K{}X)N, V.T. **AMBITION**|(AM BISH{}{}X)N, N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **STRENGTHEN**|(STRENGK{}{}TH{}X)N, STRENG{}{}-, STREN{}{}-, V.T. **BONER**|(B{O~}{}N{}X)R, N.

◇ If people lack knowledge and desire, then intellectuals will not try to interfere. **if**|(if), conj. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{}x), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **lack**|(lak), n. **knowledge**|(nol{}{}ij), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{}x_r{}{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **then**|({{dh}}en), adv. **INTELLECTUALIZE**|(IN{}{}TL EK{}{}CH{U:}{}X L{A~}{}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **try**|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **interfere**|(in{}{}t{}x}r f{i:}r{}), v.i., -fered, -fering.

◇ If nothing is done, then all will be well. **if**|(if), conj. **nothing**|(nuth{}{}ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **done**|(dun), v. **then**|({{dh}}en), adv. **all**|({{o:l}), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ [03c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LOITER**|(LOI{}{}T{}X)R, V.I. **sang**|(sang), v. **ho**|(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ The wise ruler treats able men the same as he would treat others. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **ruler**|(r{u:}{}{x}r), n.

TREATMENT|(TR{l:}{}T{}M{}X)NT), N. **able**|({{e~i}{}b{}x}), adj., abler, ablest, n. **men**|(men), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **same**|(s{e~i}m), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **treat**|(tr{i:}t), v.t. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}{}X}R NIS), N.

◇ In so doing he avoids strife. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **doing**|(d{u:}{}ing), n. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed





{i:}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
AVOIDANCE|(X) VOID(‘)NS), N. **strife**|(str{a~i}f), n.
 ◇ **He plays down precious goods.**
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **PLAYROOM**|(PL{E~I}{}R{U:}M{‘}), -R{~OU}M{‘}), N. **down**|(doun), adv.
precious|(presh{‘}{x}s), adj. **GOODNESS**|(G{~OU}D{‘}NIS), N.
 ◇ **In so doing he discourages the emergence of theives.**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **doing**|(d{u:}{}ing), n. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **DISCOURAGEMENT**|(DI SK{X:}R{‘}IJ M{X}NT, -SKUR{‘}-), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **emergence**|(i m{x:r}{‘}{x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **THIEVERY**|(TH{‘}{}V{X}R{‘}), N., PL. -ERIES.
 ◇ **He makes an effort to stem the emergence of objects of desire.**
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. **an**|(a{n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **effort**|(eff{‘}{x}rt), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **stem**|(stem), n., v., stemmed, stemming. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **emergence**|(i m{x:r}{‘}{x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **OBJECTLESS**|(OB{‘}{}IKT LIS, -JEKT-), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{}x_r{‘}), v., -sired, -siring, n.
 ◇ **In so doing he ensures that his citizens' minds will not be thrown into disarray.**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **doing**|(d{u:}{}ing), n. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ENSURE**|(EN SH{~OU}R{‘}), -SH{X:}R{‘}), V.T., -SURED, -SURING. **that**|(d{h}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **CITIZENRY**|(SIT{‘}{}Z{X}N R{‘}), -S{X}N-), N., PL. -RIES. **MINDLESS**|(M{A~I}ND{‘}LIS), ADJ. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **thrown**|(thr{o~u}n), v. **into**|(in{‘}{}t{u:}; **unstressed in{‘}{}t{~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. **disarray**|(dis{‘}{}x r{e~i}{}), v.t.
 ◇ **Thus the Sage's governance satisfies the real needs of people.**
thus|(d{h}us), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **SAGE**|(S{E~I}{}), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. **governance**|(guf{‘}{x}r n{x}ns), n. **SATISFIED**|(SAT{‘}IS F{A~I}D{‘}), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **real**|(r{i:}{}{x}l, r{i:}{}), adj. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ **while emptying their minds of desires:**
while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **EMPTY**|(EMP{‘}{}T{‘}), ADJ., -TIER, -TIEST, V., -TIED, -TYING, N., PL. -TIES. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **MINDLESS**|(M{A~I}ND{‘}LIS), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{}X_RD{‘}), ADJ.
 ◇ **Builds up the inner strengths (bones) of people**
BUILDING|(BIL{‘}{}DING), N. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **inner**|(in{‘}{}{x}r), adj. **STRENGTHLESS**|(STRENGKTH{‘}LIS, STRENGTH{‘}-, STRENTH{‘}-), ADJ.
BONER|(B{O~U}{}N{X}R), N. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ **while weakening their vain ambitions.**
while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **WEAKEN**|(W{I:}{}K{X}N), V.T.
their|(d{h}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **vain**|(v{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est. **AMBITION**|(AM BISH{‘}{}X}N), N.



◇ **He would preserve the natural simplicity of his citizens' minds and reduce their desires.**
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **would**|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **preserve**|(pri z{x:r}v{‘}), v., -served, -serving, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **natural**|(nach{‘}{}x{x}l, nach{‘}{}r{x}l), adj. **simplicity**|(sim plis{‘}{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **CITIZENRY**|(SIT{‘}{}Z{X}N R{‘}), -S{X}N-), N., PL. -RIES.
MINDLESS|(M{A~I}ND{‘}LIS), ADJ. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**), or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **reduce**|(ri d{u:}{}s{‘}), -dy{u:}{}s{‘}), v., -duced, -ducing. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{}X_RD{‘}), ADJ.
 ◇ **In so doing the clever people will learn that their contrivance will not work.**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **doing**|(d{u:}{}ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **clever**|(klev{‘}{}x}r), adj., -er, -est. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **learn**|(l{x:}rn), v., learned (l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning. **that**|(d{h}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **contrivance**|(k{x}n tr{a~i}{}v{x}ns), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **work**|(w{x:r}k), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic) except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.
 ◇ **Because the Sage does nothing but following the law of nature**
because|(bi k{o:}z{‘}, -koz{‘}, -kuz{‘}), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{‘}{}ing), n. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **following**|(fol{‘}{}o~u}ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **law**|(l{o:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **nature**|(n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n.
 ◇ **nothing will deviate from their natural and orderly places.**
nothing|(nuth{‘}{}ing), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **deviate**|(v. d{i:}{}v{i:}{}{e~i}{}t{‘}; **adj., n. d{i:}{}v{i:}{}it**), v., -ated, -ating, adj., n. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **natural**|(nach{‘}{}x{x}l, nach{‘}{}r{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**), or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **orderly**|(o:}r{‘}{}d{x}r l{i:}), adj., adv., n., pl. -lies. **PLACER**|(PLAS{‘}{}X}R), N. MINING. **PLACER**|(PL{E~I}{}S{X}R), N.
 ◇ [03c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **XHOSA**|(K{O~U}{}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.
 ◇ **If you do not worship the nobility, there will be no fighting among people.**
if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv.
worship|(w{x:r}{}ship), n., v., -shipped, -shipping or (esp. Brit.) -shipped, -shipping. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.
nobility|(n{o~u} bil{‘}{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **there**|(d{h}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl.





noes, nos, v. **fighting** (f{a-i}ting), adj. **among** (m{u}ng), prep. **people** (p{i:}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ If you do not value scarce items, there will be no stealing.

if (if), conj. **you** (y{u}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do** (d{u}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not** (**not**), adv.

value (val{f}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **scarce** (sk{e:x}rs), adj., scarcer, scarcest, adv.

ITEMIZE (i{t}e{m}a{y}z), v., -IZED, -IZING. **there** (t{h}{e}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **will** (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be** (b{i}; **unstressed b{i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no** (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **stealing** (st{i:}ling), n.

◇ If you do not show people temptations, their hearts will not be wild.

if (if), conj. **you** (y{u}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do** (d{u}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not** (**not**), adv. **show** (sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n.

people (p{i:}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **TEMPTATION** (t{e}m{p}t{e}i{~}sh{x}n), N. **their** (t{h}{e}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **HEARTENDING** (h{a:}rt{i}nding), ADJ. **will** (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not** (**not**), adv.

be (b{i}; **unstressed b{i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **wild** (w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ Therefore, the great men's ways of governing people were:

therefore (t{h}{e}r{e}f{e}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **the** (t{h}{e}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), definite article. **great** (gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **MEN** (MEN), N. **ways** (w{e~i}z), n. (**used with a sing. v.**) **of** (uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **GOVERNNESS** (g{u}v{e}n{e}ns), N. **people** (p{i:}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **were** (w{e:x}r; **unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v.

◇ To remove their greed but fill their stomachs,

to (t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **remove** (ri m{u:}v), v., -moved, -moving, n. **their** (t{h}{e}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **greed** (gr{i:}d), n. **but** (but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **fill** (fil), v.t. **their** (t{h}{e}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **STOMACHIC** (st{u}m{a}k{i}k), ADJ. ALSO, STOMACH{ICAL}.

◇ To weaken their ambition but strengthen their bodies.

to (t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **weaken** (w{e~i}k{x}n), v.t. **their** (t{h}{e}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **ambition** (am bish{i}n), n. **but** (but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **strengthen** (strenk{f}th{x}n, streng{f}, stren{f}), v.t. **their** (t{h}{e}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **BODIED** (b{u}d{i:d}), ADJ.

◇ Always keep them without knowledge and without desires.

always (alw{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **keep** (k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **them** (t{h}{e}m; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **without** (wi{t{h}} out{f}, with-), prep. **knowledge** (n{u}l{f}ij), n. **and** (and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **without** (wi{t{h}} out{f}, with-), prep. **DESIRED** (d{i}z{e~i}rd), ADJ.

◇ And this prevents those clever manipulators from doing anything.

and (and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **this** (t{h}{i}s), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}{i:}z); adv. **PREVENTIVE** (p{r}i ven{e}tiv), ADJ. **those** (t{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj.



clever (klev{f}x)r), adj., -er, -est. **MANIPULATOR** (m{a}n{i}p{u}l{e}i{~}t{x}r), N. **from** (frum, frum; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **doing** (d{u:}ing), n. **anything** (en{f}i:} thing{f}), pron.

◇ [03c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. RESTING THE PEOPLE

c (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** (t{i:}), n., pl. T's. **translation** (trans{l}e{i}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WALRUS** (w{u:l}r{u:s}, w{u}l{f}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (**ESP. COLLECTIVELY**) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE** (v. G{u}r{m}d{a}z), v., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old** (o{u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **resting** (res{f}ting), adj. **the** (t{h}{e}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}**), definite article. **people** (p{i:}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Avoiding distinctions of merit among the people prevents jealousy.

AVOIDANCE (v{u}id{e}ns), N. **DISTINCTION** (d{i}st{i}ngk{f}sh{x}n), N. **of** (uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **merit** (mer{f}it), n. **among** (m{u}ng), prep. **the** (t{h}{e}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}**), definite article. **people** (p{i:}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **PREVENTIVE** (p{r}i ven{e}tiv), ADJ. **jealousy** (jel{u:s}i), n., pl. -ousies for 4.

◇ Not setting a value on rare things prevents theft.

not (**not**), adv. **setting** (set{f}ing), n. **a** (e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **value** (val{f}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **on** (on, o:n), prep. **rare** (r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. **THINGNESS** (t{i}ng{e}ns), N. **PREVENTIVE** (p{r}i ven{e}tiv), ADJ. **theft** (t{h}eft), n.

◇ Not seeking the things of sense keeps the mind in peace.

not (**not**), adv. **SEEKER** (s{i:k}{e}r), N. **the** (t{h}{e}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}**), definite article. **THINGNESS** (t{i}ng{e}ns), N. **of** (uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **sense** (sens), n., v., sensed, sensing. **KEEPING** (k{i:p}ing), N. **the** (t{h}{e}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}**), definite article. **mind** (m{a~i}nd), n. **in** (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **peace** (pi:s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ Thus the Sage governs by ridding the heart of its desires, giving the stomach due satisfaction, by resting the muscles and strengthening the bones, by preserving the world from a knowledge of evil and hence from its desire, and by making those who have such knowledge afraid to use it.

thus (t{h}{u:s}), adv. **the** (t{h}{e}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}**), definite article. **sage** (s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **GOVERNOR** (g{u}v{e}n{e}r), N. **by** (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **RIDDEN** (r{i:d}en), V. **the** (t{h}{e}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}**), definite article. **heart** (h{a:}rt), n. **of** (uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **its** (its), pron. **DESIRED** (d{i}z{e~i}rd), ADJ. **GIVEN** (g{i}v{e}n), V. **the** (t{h}{e}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}**), definite article. **stomach** (stum{f}k), n. **due** (d{u:}, dy{u:}), adj. **satisfaction** (sat{f}is f{a}k{f}sh{x}n), n. **by** (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **resting** (res{f}ting), adj. **the** (t{h}{e}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}**), definite article. **MUSCLEMAN** (m{u:s}l{e}m{a}n), N., PL. -MEN. **and** (and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **STRENGTHEN** (strenk{f}th{x}n, STRENG{f}, STREN{f}), V.T. **the** (t{h}{e}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}**), definite article. **BONER** (b{u}n{e}r), N. **by** (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **PRESERVE** (p{r}i z{e}rv), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.

the (t{h}{e}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}**), definite article. **world** (w{u:l}d), n. **from** (frum, frum; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **a** (e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **knowledge** (n{u}l{f}ij), n. **of** (uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **evil** (i:v{l}), adj. **and** (and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **hence** (hens), adv. **from** (frum, frum; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **its** (its), pron. **desire** (d{i}z{e~i}r), v., -sired, -siring, n. **and** (and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj.

by (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **making** (m{e~i}k{f}ing), n. **those** (t{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who** (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have** (hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hadst, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **such** (sʌtʃ), conj. **knowledge** (n{u}l{f}ij), n. **afraid** (afr{e~i}d{f}), adj. **to** (t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **use** (v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **it** (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.





them; n.
◇ He acts by non-action, and by this he governs all.
he|(**h**{i}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACTRESSY**(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. by|(**b**{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.
NOMOTHETIC(NOM{'}{X} THET{'}IK), ADJ. and|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. by|(**b**{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**|(d{h}is), pron. and adj. pl. these (d{h}i:z); adv. **he**|(h{i}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **GOVERNOR**(GUV{'}{X}R N{X}R, -{X} N{X}R), N. all|({o:}l), adj.

◇ [03c10t] Translation: James Legge
c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
JAMBSTONE(JAM{'}ST{O~U}N{'}), N. MASONRY. **LEGES**(L{I:}'{I:}Z; LAT. LE{'}GES), N.

◇ Not to value and employ men of superior ability is the way to keep the people from rivalry among themselves;
not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. value|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing and|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. employ|(em ploif{'}), v.t. men|(men), n. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. superior|(s{x} p{i:r}'{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. ability|({x} bil{'}t i{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {d}h{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {d}h{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping. n. the|(stressed {d}h{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {d}h{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. from|(frum, from; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. rivalry|(r{a~i}'{v}{x}l r{i:}), n., pl. -ries. among|({x} mung{'}), prep. themselves|({d}h{x}m selvz{'}, {d}hem{'}-), pron.pl.

◇ not to prize articles which are difficult to procure is the way to keep them from becoming thieves;
not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. prize|(pr{a~i}z), n. **ARTICLED**|({A:}R{'}TI K{X}LD), ADJ. which|(hwich, wich), pron. are|({a:r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are (e{x;r, a:r}, n. difficult|(dif{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. procure|(pr{o~u} ky{~ou}r{'}), pr{x}-), v., -cured, -curing. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {d}h{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {d}h{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping. n. them|({d}hem; **unstressed** {d}h{x}m, {x}m), pron. from|(frum, from; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. becoming|(bi kum{'}ing), adj. **THEVERY**(TH{I:}'{V}{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES.

◇ not to show them what is likely to excite their desires is the way to keep their minds from disorder.
not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing. n. them|({d}hem; **unstressed** {d}h{x}m, {x}m), pron. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. likely|(l{a~i}k{'}i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. excite|(ik s{a~i}'{t}{'}), v.t., -cited, -citing. their|({d}h{e;x}r; **unstressed** {d}h{x}r), pron. **DESIRED**|({DI Z{A~I}'{X}RD{'}), ADJ. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {d}h{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {d}h{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping. n. their|({d}h{e;x}r; **unstressed** {d}h{x}r), pron. **MINDLESS**(M{A~I}ND{'}LIS), ADJ. from|(frum, from; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. disorder|(dis {o:r}'{d}{x}r), n.

◇ Therefore the sage, in the exercise of his government, empties their minds, fills their bellies, weakens their wills, and strengthens their bones.

therefore|({d}h{e;x}r{'}f{o:r}'{f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {d}h{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {d}h{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {d}h{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {d}h{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. exercise|(ek{'}s{x}r s{a~i}z{'}), n., v., -cised, -cising. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; **unstressed** iz), pron. government|(guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. **EMPRISE**|({EM PR{A~I}'{Z}{'}), N. their|({d}h{e;x}r; **unstressed** {d}h{x}r), pron. **MINDLESS**(M{A~I}ND{'}LIS), ADJ. **FILLISTER**(FIL{'}{X} ST{X}R), N. CARPENTRY. their|({d}h{e;x}r; **unstressed** {d}h{x}r), pron. **BELLIED**(BEL{'}{I:D}), ADJ.

WEAKEN(W{I:}'{K}{X}N), V.T. their|({d}h{e;x}r; **unstressed** {d}h{x}r), pron. **WILLOWY**(WIL{'}{O~U}{I:}), ADJ., -LOWIER, -LOWIEST. and|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **STRENGTHEN**(STRENGK{'}TH{X}N, STRENG{'}-, STREN{'}-), V.T. their|({d}h{e;x}r; **unstressed** {d}h{x}r), pron. **BONER**(B{O~U}'{N}{X}R), N.

◇ He constantly (tries to) keep them without knowledge and without desire, and where there are those



who have knowledge, to keep them from presuming to act (on it).
he|(**h**{i}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **CONSTANTAN**(K{O:}'N{'}ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. tries|(tr{a~i}z), n. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping. n. them|({d}hem; **unstressed** {d}h{x}m, {x}m), pron. without|(wi{d}h out{'}), with-, prep. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. and|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. without|(wi{d}h out{'}), with-, prep. desire|(di z{a~i}'{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring. n. and|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. where|(hw{e;x}r, w{e;x}r), adv. there|({d}h{e;x}r; **unstressed** {d}h{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are (e{x;r, a:r}, n. those|({d}h{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

have|(hav; **unstressed** h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping. n. them|({d}hem; **unstressed** {d}h{x}m, {x}m), pron. from|(frum, from; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. presuming|(pri z{u:}'{ming}), adj. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When there is this abstinence from action, good order is universal.
when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|({d}h{e;x}r; **unstressed** {d}h{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. this|({d}h{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}i:z); adv. abstinence|(ab{'}st{x} n{x}ns), n. from|(frum, from; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. action|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. order|({o:r}'{d}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. universal|(v{u:}'{n}{x} v{x}r{'}s{x}l), adj.

◇ [03c11t] Translation: David Hinton
c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|({DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}'RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. **HINTERLAND**(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N.

◇ Never bestow honors and people won't quarrel.
never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. bestow|(bi st{o~u}'{t}{'}), v.t. **HONORIFIC**(ON{'}{X} RIF{'}IK), ADJ. and|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), quarrel|(kw{o:r}'{x}l, kwor{'}-), n., v., -reled, -reling or (esp. Brit.) -relled, -relling.

◇ Never prize rare treasures and people won't steal.
never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. prize|(pr{a~i}z), n. rare|(r{e;x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. **TREASURER**(TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R), N. and|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), steal|(st{i:l}), v., stole, stolen, stealing. n.

◇ Never flaunt alluring things and people won't be confused.
never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. flaunt|(fl{o:}nt), v.i. alluring|({x} l{~ou}r{'}ing), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{'}NIS), N. and|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), be|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CONFUSE**(K{X}N FY{U:}'Z{'}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ This is how a sage governs.
this|({d}h{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}i:z); adv. is|(iz), v. how|(hou), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **GOVERNOR**(GUV{'}{X}R N{X}R, -{X} N{X}R), N.

◇ Fill bellies and empty minds.
fill|(fil), v.t. **BELLIED**(BEL{'}{I:D}), ADJ. and|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying. n., pl. -ties. **MINDLESS**(M{A~I}ND{'}LIS), ADJ.

◇ strengthen bones and weaken ambition.
strengthen|(strengk{'}th{x}n, streng{'}-, stren{'}-), v.t. **BONER**(B{O~U}'{N}{X}R), N. and|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weaken|(w{i:}'{k}{x}n), v.t. ambition|(am bish{'}{x}n), n.

◇ always keep the people from knowing and wanting.
always|({o:l}'{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}), adv. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping. n. the|(stressed {d}h{i:}; **unstressed**





before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **people**{p(i:){'}p(x)l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr(x)m), prep. **knowing**{n(o~u){'}ing), adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **wanting**{won{'}ing, w(o:){n{'}-), adj.

◇ **then those who know are those who never presume to act**

then{(dh)en), adv. **those**{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **know**{n(o~u){'}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **are**{(a:){r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {(e:x)r, (a:){r}, n. **those**{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

never{nev{'}{x}r), adv. **presume**{pri z(u:){m{'}), v., -sumed, -suming. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**{akt), n.

◇ **If you're nothing doing what you do all things will be governed well.**

if{(f), conj. **you're**{(y{~ou}; unstressed y{x}r), **nothing**{(nuth{'}ing), n. **doing**{(d{u:}{'}ing), n. **what**{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **all**{(o:){l}, adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{'}N)IS), N. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

be{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **GOVERNANCE**{(GUV{'}{X}R N{X}NS), N. **well**{(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ **[03c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang**

c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHICHI**{(SH{l:}{'}SH{l:}{'}), ADJ. **HSIANG**{(SHY{A:}{NG}), N.

◇ **Do not exalt talents**

do{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not), adv. **exalt**{(ig z{o:}{l}t{'}), v.t. **TALENTED**{(TAL{'}{X}N TID), ADJ.

◇ **So that the people will not contend:**

so{(s{o~u}), adv. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**{(p(i:){'}p(x)l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not), adv. **contend**{(k{x}n tend{'}), v.i.

◇ **Do not treasure goods hard to come by**

do{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not), adv. **treasure**{(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

GOODNESS{(G{~OU}D{'}N)IS), N. **hard**{(h{a:}{rd}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **come**{(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **by**{(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

◇ **So that the people will not steal:**

so{(s{o~u}), adv. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**{(p(i:){'}p(x)l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not), adv. **steal**{(st{i:}{l}), v., stole, stolen, stealing, n.

◇ **Do not parade enviable things**

do{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not), adv. **parade**{(p{x}



r{(e~i)d{'}), n., v., -raded, -rading. **enviable**{(en{'}v{i:}{x} b{x}l), adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{'}N)IS), N.

◇ **So that the people will not rebel.**

so{(s{o~u}), adv. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**{(p(i:){'}p(x)l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not), adv. **rebel**{(n., adj. reb{'}{x}l; v. ri bel{'}), n., adj., v., -belled, -belling.

◇ **Hence, when the sage man ruled.**

hence{(hens), adv. **when**{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **man**{(man), n., pl. men, **RULE**{(R{O:}{L}), N., V., RULED, RULING.

◇ **He emptied their minds.**

he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **EMPRISE**{(EM PR{A~I}Z{'}), N. **their**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **MINDLESS**{(M{A~I}ND{'}L)IS), ADJ.

◇ **Filled their stomachs.**

FILL{(FIL), V.T. **their**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **STOMACHIC**{(ST{O~U} MAK{'}IK), ADJ. ALSO, **STOMACH**{ICAL).

◇ **Weakened their ambitions.**

WEAKEN{(W{I:}{'}K{X}N), V.T. **their**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **AMBITION**{(AM BISH{'}{X}N), N.

◇ **Strengthened their bones.**

STRENGTHEN{(STRENGK{'}TH{X}N, STRENG{'}-, STREN{'}-), V.T. **their**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **BONER**{(B{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ **He constantly made the people**

he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **CONSTANTAN**{(K{O:}{N}{'}ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. **made**{(m{e~i}d), v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**{(p(i:){'}p(x)l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **Uncrafty and unlustful.**

UNCOVERED{(UN KUV{'}{X}RD), ADJ. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **UNLUCKY**{(UN LUK{'}{L}), ADJ., -LUCKIER, -LUCKIEST.

◇ **And made them know not to be daring.**

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **made**{(m{e~i}d), v. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **know**{(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **not**{(not), adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

daring{(d{e:x}r{'}ing), n.

◇ **He acted not, that is all.**

he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACTABLE**{(AK{'}{T}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **not**{(not), adv. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**{(iz), v. **all**{(o:){l}, adj.

◇ **Thus, the state cannot but become well-ruled.**

thus{(dh)us), adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**{(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **cannot**{(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **but**{(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **become**{(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **WELL-ROUNDED**{(WEL{'}ROUN{'}D)ID), ADJ.

◇ **[03c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen**

c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ELL**{(EL), N. **m**{(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**{(KEM{'}{X:}{R}{I:}, K{X} M{X:}{R}{-}), N.

◇ **Do not honor (shang) the worthy (hsien).**

do{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest





or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv.

honor|(on{}{x}r), n. **shang**|(sh{a:}ng), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **worthy**|(w{x:r}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ So that the people will not contend (cheng) with one another.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **contend**|(k{x}n tend{}), v.i. **CHENEAU**|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}{Z}{}). **ARCHIT**. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **another**|({x} nu{dh}{x}r), adj.

◇ Do not value (kuei) hard-to-get goods.

do|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **value**|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **KUDOS**|(K{U:}{D}{O~U}{Z}, -D{O~U}{S}, -DOS, KY{U:}{}), N. (USED WITH A SING. V.) **HARD-TICKET**|(N. H{A:}RD{}TIK{}IT; ADJ. H{A:}RD{}TIK{}IT), N. **GOODNESS**|(G{~OU}{D}{NIS}), N.

◇ So that the people will not turn robbers.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **turn**|(t{x:}rn), v.t. **ROBBER**|(ROB{}X}R), N.

◇ Do not show objects of desire (k'o yu').

do|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **show**|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n.

OBJECTLESS|(OB{}IKT LIS, -JEKT-), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **KI**|(K{E~I}), N., PL. K'S OR KS, K'S OR KS. **YTTROTANTALITE**|(I{}TR{O~U} TAN{}TL {A~I}T{}), N.

◇ So that the people's minds (hsin) are not disturbed.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **PEOPLE**|(P{I:}{P{X}L}), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **MINDLESS**|(M{A~I}ND{}LIS), ADJ. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **are**|({a:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:}r**), n. **not**(**not**), adv. **disturbed**|(di st{x:}rbd{}), adj.

◇ Therefore, when the sage rules:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **RULERSHIP**|(R{U:}{L}X}R SHIP{}), N.

◇ He empties the minds (hsin) of his people.

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **EMPRISE**|(EM PR{A~I}Z{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **MINDLESS**|(M{A~I}ND{}LIS), ADJ.

HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Fills their bellies.

FILLISTER|(FIL{}X} ST{X}R), N. **CARPENTRY**. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron.

BELLIED|(BEL{}I:D), ADJ.

◇ Weakens their wills (chih).



WEAKEN|(W{I:}{K}{X}N), V.T. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **WILLOWY**|(WIL{}O~U}{I:}), ADJ., -LOWIER, -LOWIEST. **CHIGETA**|(CHIG{}T{A~I}{}), N.

◇ And strengthens their bones.

and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

STRENGTHEN|(STRENGK{}TH{X}N, STRENG{}-, STREN{}-), V.T. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **BONER**|(B{O~U}{N}{X}R), N.

◇ Always he keeps his people in no-knowledge (wu-chih) and no-desire (wu-yu').

always|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl.

nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **KEEPING**|(K{I:}{PING}), N. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron.

people|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inning. **NO-KNOCK**|(N{O~U}{NOK{}), ADJ. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}{NEK{}), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NO-COUNT**|(N{O~U}{KOUNT{}), ADJ., N. **WU-WEI**|(W{U:}{W{E~I}{}), N.

◇ Such that he who knows dares not act.

such|(such), adj. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **DARENT**|(D{E:X}R{}X}NT), **not**(**not**), adv. **act**|(akt), n.

◇ Act by no-action (wu-wei).

act|(akt), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **NO-ACCOUNT**|(N{O~U}{X} KOUNT{}), INFORMAL. **wu-wei**|(w{u:}{w{e~i}{}), n.

◇ Then, nothing is not in order.

then|({dh}en), adv. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inning.

order|({o:r}{d{x}r}), n.

◇ [03c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **lee**|(l{i:}), n. **sun**|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{}X}R{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}-), N. **OREXIS**|({O:} REK{}SIS, {O~U} REK{}-), N. **PSYCHOL**.

◇ [A Sage] would not exalt sages [with honor and benefit] for the purpose of preventing sapiens from [connivingly] contending [for the title out of vanity]:

al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **would**|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{o~u}d**), n. **not**(**not**), adv. **exalt**|(ig z{o:}lt{}), v.t. **SAGENITE**|(SAJ{}X} N{A~I}T{}), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

honor|(on{}{x}r), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

benefit|(ben{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. **for**|({f{o:r}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **purpose**|(p{x:r}{p{x}s}), n., v., -posed, -posing.

of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **PREVENTER**|(PRI VEN{}T{X}R), N.

sapiens|(s{e~i}{p{i:}}{x}nz), adj. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **CONNIVERY**|(K{X} N{A~I}{V}{X} R{I:}), N.

CONTEND|(K{X}N TEND{}), V.I. **for**|({f{o:r}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **title**|(t{a~i}t{}), n., adj., v., -tled, -tling. **out**|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **vanity**|(van{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj.

◇ [He] would not promote hard-to-get goods so that people will not [be tempted to] rob and steal:

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **would**|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{o~u}d**), n. **not**(**not**), adv.

promote|(pr{x} m{o~u}t{}), v.t., -moted, -moting. **HARD-TICKET**|(N. H{A:}RD{}TIK{}IT; ADJ. H{A:}RD{}TIK{}IT), N. **GOODNESS**|(G{~OU}{D}{NIS}), N. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.





TEMPTATION|(TEMP T{E~I}{SH}{X}N), N. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. rob|(**rob**), v., robbed, robbing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. steal|(**st{i};l**), v., stole, stolen, stealing, n.
 ◇ He would keep sense-appealing objects out of people's sight so that people's hearts (minds) will not be confused.
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. would|(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{o~u}d**), n. keep|(**k{i};p**), v., kept, keeping, n. **SENSE**|(SENS), N., V., SENSED, SENSING. **OBJECTLESS**|(OB{ }JIKT LIS, -JEKT-), ADJ. out|(**out**), adv. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **PEOPLE**|(P{I:}{ }P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. sight|(s{a~i}t), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|(**dh**at; unstressed **dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **PEOPLE**|(P{I:}{ }P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **HEARTRENDING**|(H{A:}RT{ }REN{ }DING), ADJ. **MINDLESS**|(M{A~I}ND{ }LIS), ADJ. will|(w{il}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wold; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CONFUSE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{ }'), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ Accordingly, accordingly|(**{x} k{o:r}{ }ding l{i};**), adv.
 ◇ A Sage rules with the following measure:
 a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **RULERSHIP**|(R{U:}{ }L{X}R SHIP{ }'), N. with|(with, w{dh}), prep. the|(stressed **dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. following|(fol{ }o~u ing), n. measure|(mez{ }{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.
 ◇ Humbling people's heart [to weed out prejudices and conceit from their minds, so that they are prepared for the reception of true knowledge]:
HUMBLE|(HUM{ }B{X}L, UM{ }-), ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. **PEOPLE**|(P{I:}{ }P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. weed|(w{e;i}d), n. out|(out), adv.
PREJUDICE|(PRE{ }{X} DIS), N., V., -DICED, -DICING. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. conceit|(k{kx}n s{i};t{ }'), n. from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. their|(**dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **MINDLESS**|(M{A~I}ND{ }LIS), ADJ. so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|(**dh**at; unstressed **dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|(**dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. prepared|(pri p{e:x}rd{ }'), adj. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed **dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. reception|(ri sep{ }sh{x}n), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. knowledge|(nol{ }ij), n.
 ◇ Filling up people's stomachs:
 fill|(**fil}{ing**), n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **PEOPLE**|(P{I:}{ }P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **STOMACHIC**|(ST{O~U} MAK{ }IK), ADJ. ALSO, STOMACH{ }ICAL.

◇ Weakening people's [selfish and improper] desires:
WEAKEN|(W{I:}{ }K{X}N), V.T. **PEOPLE**|(P{I:}{ }P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING.
 selfish|(sel{ }fish), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. improper|(im prop{ }{x}r), adj. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{ }'), ADJ.
 ◇ Strengthening people's backbones [for the quest of truth].
STRENGTHEN|(STRENGK{ }TH{X}N, STRENG{ }-, STREN{ }-), V.T. **PEOPLE**|(P{I:}{ }P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **BACKBONE**|(BAK{ }B{O~U}N{ }'), N. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed **dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. quest|(kwest), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).
 ◇ [A Sage] would constantly keep people away from [unaccountable] knowledge and [selfish] desires:
 a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (**w{o~u}d**), n. **CONSTANTAN**|(K{O:}N{ }ST{X}N TAN{ }'), N. keep|(**k{i};p**), v., kept,



keeping, n. people|(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. away|(**{x} w{e~i}{ }**), adv. from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. unaccountable|(un{ }{x} koun{ }t{x} b{x}l), adj. knowledge|(nol{ }ij), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. selfish|(sel{ }fish), adj. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{ }'), ADJ.
 ◇ By doing so, sly and artful people will not dare to muddle through:
 by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. doing|(d{u:}{ }ing), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. sly|(s{l}{a~i}), adj., slyer or slier, slyest or sleiest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. artful|(**{a:}rt{ }f{x}l**), adj. people|(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(w{il}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. muddle|(mud{ }l), v., -dled, -dling, n. through|(thr{u:}), prep.
 ◇ Practicing the principle of non-interference with utmost diligence will bring about orderly and even-handed management.
 practicing|(prak{ }ti sing), adj. the|(stressed **dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. principle|(prin{ }s{x} p{x}l), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON{ }Y{U:} KLID{ }{ }{X}N), ADJ. with|(with, w{dh}), prep. utmost|(ut{ }m{o~u}st{ } or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. diligence|(dil{ }i j{x}ns), n. will|(w{il}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. about|(**{x} bout{ }**), prep. orderly|(**{o:r}{ }d{x}r l{i};**), adj., adv., n., pl. -lies. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EVEN**|(I:}{ }V{X}N), ADJ. management|(man{ }ij m{x}nt), n.

◇ [03c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TIEMANNITE**|(T{I:}{ }M{X}N{A~I}T{ }'), N. **CONFUTE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{ }'), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. **TRAMWAY**|(TRAM{ }W{E~I}{ }'), N.
 ◇ Do not exalt the talented, and the people cease from rivalry and contention.
 do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. exalt|(ig z{o:}lt{ }'), v.t. the|(stressed **dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. talented|(tal{ }x{n tid), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed **dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. people|(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. cease|(s{i:}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. rivalry|(r{a~i}{ }v{x}l r{i:}), n., pl. -ries. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. contention|(k{kx}n ten{ }sh{x}n), n.

◇ Do not prize goods hard to get, and the people cease from robbing and stealing.
 do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. prize|(pr{a~i}z), n. **GOODNESS**|(G{~OU}D{ }NIS), N. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed **dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. people|(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. cease|(s{i:}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **ROBBERY**|(ROB{ }{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -BERIES. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stealing|(st{i:}{ }ling), n.

◇ Do not display what is desirable, and the people's hearts remain undisturbed.
 do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. display|(di spl{e~i}{ }'), v.t. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. desirable|(di z{a~i}{x}r{ }{x} b{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant,





n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PEOPLE**|(P{I:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **HEARTRENDING**|(H{A:}{RT}{'}REN{'}DING), ADJ. **remain**|(ri m{e-i}n{'}), v.i. **UNDISTINGUISHED**|(UN{'}DING{'}GWSHT), ADJ.

◇ **Therefore, the sage's way of governing is: emptying the mind, filling the belly, weakening the will, toughening the bones.**

therefore|(f{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SAGE**|(S{E~I}), N., ADJ.,

SAGER, SAGEST. way|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **GOVERNESS**|(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. **is**|(iz), v. **EMPTY**|(EMP{'}T{I:}), ADJ., -TIER, -TIEST, V., -TIED, -TYING, N., PL. -TIES. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **filling**|(fil{'}ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **belly**|(bel{'}i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying. **WEAKEN**|(W{I:}{'}K{X}N), V.T. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **TOUGHEN**|(TUF{'}{X}N), V.T., V.I. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BONER**|(B{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ **In this way he will cause the people to remain without knowledge and without desire, and prevent the knowing ones from any doing.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this**|(f{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (f{dh}{i:}z); adv. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **he**|(h{i:}); unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **cause**|(k{a:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **remain**|(ri m{e-i}n{'}), v.i. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), prep. **knowledge**|(nol{'}ij), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), prep. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **prevent**|(pri vent{'}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **knowing**|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. **ONEROUS**|(ON{'}{X}R X{S}, {O~U}{'}N{X}R), ADJ. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **any**|(en{'}i:}), adj. **doing**|(d{u:}{'}ing), n.

◇ **Doing "non-doing" and everything will be in order.**
doing|(d{u:}{'}ing), n. **NON-COMMUNIST**|(NON KOM{'}Y{X} NIST), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **everything**|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}); unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|(f{o:r}{'}d{x}r), n.

◇ [03c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **THOLUS**|(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **z**|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. **ZEUS**|(Z{U:}{'}S), N.

◇ **Do not glorify the elite and people will not compete.**
do|(d{u:}); unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **glorify**|(gl{o:}r{'}{x} f{a~i}{'}), **g**|(g{o~u}r{'}), v.t., -fied, -fying. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **elite**|(i l{i:}{'}t{'}), **e~i**|(e~i l{i:}{'}t{'}), n. **and**|(and;



unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **compete**|(k{k}{m} p{i:}{'}t{'}), v.i., -peted, -peting.

◇ **Do not treasure rare things, and people will not steal them.**

do|(d{u:}); unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **treasure**|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **rare**|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **steal**|(st{i:l}), v., stole, stolen, stealing, n. **them**|(f{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **Do not let people see things that induce desire, and people will not commit crimes.**

do|(d{u:}); unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **let**|(let), v., let, letting, n. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **that**|(f{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **induce**|(in d{u:}s{'}), -dy{u:}s{'}), v.t., -duced, -ducing. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **commit**|(k{k}{m} mit{'}), v., -mitted, -mitting. **CRIME**|(KR{A~I}M), N.

◇ **Thus, thus**|(f{dh}us), adv.

◇ **the sage will make people know less, but feed them well;**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **feed**|(fi:d), v., fed, feeding, n. **them**|(f{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ **make them less ambitious, but physically strong;**

make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **them**|(f{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **ambitious**|(am bish{'}{x}s), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

PHYSICALIZE|(FIZ{'}I K{X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger **str**|(str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest **str**|(str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ **make people less knowledgeable and have less desire.**

make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **knowledgeable**|(nol{'}i j{x} b{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ **This way, even knowledgeable people would not dare to have ambition.**

this|(f{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (f{dh}{i:}z); adv. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **even**|(f{i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. **knowledgeable**|(nol{'}i j{x} b{x}l), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.





would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}, v. would {w{o~u}ld}, n. **not**|(not), adv. **dare**|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) **durst**; dared; daring; **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) **hast**, 3rd has or (Archaic) **hath**, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) **hadst** or **haddest**, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **ambition**|(am bish'{}{x}n), n.

◇ **Do not coerce people, and then they are not difficult to rule.**
do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) **doest** or **dost**, 3rd does or (Archaic) **doeth** or **doth**, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) **didst**, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **coerce**|(k{o~u} {x}rs'{}), v.t., -erced, -ercing. **people**|(p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **then**|(th{en}), adv. **they**|(th{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **difficult**|(dif'i kult'{}), -k{x}lt), adj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|(r{u};l), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ [03c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **arthur**|(a:r'{}th{x}r), n. **waley**|(w{e~i}'{}i:), n.

◇ **If we stop looking for 'persons of superior morality' (hsien) to put in power, there will be no more jealousies among the people.**

if|(if), conj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) **stopt**; stopping; n. **LOOKER-ON**|(L{~OU}K'{}{X}R ON'{}), -{O:N}'{}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

PERSONNEL|(P{X:}R'{}S{X} NEL'{}), N. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **superior**|(s{x} p{i:r}'{}i: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **morality**|(m{x} ral'i t{i:}, m{o:}-), n., pl. -ties for 46. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **put**|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

power|(pou'{}{x}r), n. **there**|(th{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) **wilt**, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) **wouldst**, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) **wold** or **would**; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) **art**, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) **wast** or **wert**, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) **wert**, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **more**|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **JEALOUS**|(JEL'{}{X}S), ADJ. **among**|(m{x} mung'{}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **If we cease to set store by products that are hard to get, there will be no more thieves.**

if|(if), conj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **cease**|(s{i:}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **set**|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. **store**|(st{o:r; st{o~u}r), n., v., stored, storing, adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **PRODUCTIVE**|(PR{X} DUK'{}TIV), ADJ. **that**|(th{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **hard**|(h{a:r}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) **gat**; got or gotten; getting, n. **there**|(th{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) **wilt**, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) **wouldst**, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) **wold** or **would**; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) **art**, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) **wast** or **wert**, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) **wert**, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **more**|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **THIEVERY**|(TH{I:}'{}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES.

◇ **If the people never see such things as excite desire, their hearts will remain placid and undisturbed.**

if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **never**|(nev'{}{x}r), adv. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **such**|(such), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING'{}NIS), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **excite**|(ik s{a~i}'{}t'{}), v.t., -cited, -citing. **desire**|(di z{a~i}'{}x'r'{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **their**|(th{e:x}r);



unstressed {dh}{x}r, pron. **HEARTRENDING**|(H{A:}RT'{}REN'{}DING), ADJ. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) **wilt**, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) **wouldst**, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) **wold** or **would**; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n'{}), v.i. **placid**|(plas'{}id), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **UNDISTINGUISHED**|(UN'{}DI STING'{}GWSHT), ADJ.

◇ **Therefore the Sage rules**
therefore|(th{e:x}r'{}f{o:r'{}}, -f{o~u}r'{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **RULERSHIP**|(R{U:}'{}L{X}R SHIP'{}), N.

◇ **By emptying their hearts**
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **EMPTY**|(EMP'{}T'{}), ADJ., -TIER, -TIEST, V., -TIED, -TYING, N., PL. -TIES. **their**|(th{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **HEARTRENDING**|(H{A:}RT'{}REN'{}DING), ADJ.

◇ **And filling their bellies.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **filling**|(fil'{}ing), n. **their**|(th{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **BELLIED**|(BEL'{}{i:D}), ADJ.

◇ **Weakening their intelligence**
WEAKEN|(W{I:}'{}K{X}N), V.T. **their**|(th{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **intelligence**|(in tel'{}i j{x}ns), n.

◇ **And toughening their sinews**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TOUGHEN**|(TUF'{}{X}N), V.T., V.I. **their**|(th{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **SINEW**|(SIN'{}Y'{}U:), N.

◇ **Ever striving to make the people knowledgeable and desireless.**
ever|(ev'{}{x}r), adv. **STRIVE**|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV'{}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **KNOWLEDGEABLE**|(NOL'{}I J{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}'{}X'{}RD'{}), ADJ.

◇ **Indeed he sees to it that if there be any who have knowledge, they dare not interfere.**

indeed|(in d{i:d'{}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SEERSUCKER**|(S{I:}R'{}SUK'{}{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) **it**, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **that**|(th{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **if**|(if), conj. **there**|(th{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) **art**, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) **wast** or **wert**, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) **wert**, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **any**|(en'{}{i:}), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) **hast**, 3rd has or (Archaic) **hath**, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) **hadst** or **haddest**, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **knowledge**|(nol'{}'{}ij), n.

they|(th{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **dare**|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) **durst**; dared; daring; **not**|(not), adv. **interfere**|(in'{}t{x}r f{i:r'{}), v.i., -fered, -fering.

◇ **Yet through his actionless activity all things are duly regulated.**

yet|(yet), adv. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **ACTIONABLE**|(AK'{}SH'{}X N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **activity**|(ak tiv'{}i t'i:), n., pl. -ties. **all**|(o:l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING'{}NIS), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **duly**|(d{u:}'{}l{i:}, dy{u:}'{}-), adv. **REGULATE**|(REG'{}Y'{}X L{E~I}T'{}), V.T., -LATED, -LATING.

◇ [03c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**|(LINC'{}'{}PIN'{}), N.

◇ **Do not exalt the worthy [xian], and so keep the common folk from contention.**

do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) **doest** or **dost**, 3rd does or (Archaic) **doeth** or **doth**, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) **didst**, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

not|(not), adv. **dare**|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) **durst**; dared; daring; **not**|(not), adv. **interfere**|(in'{}t{x}r f{i:r'{}), v.i., -fered, -fering.

◇ **Yet through his actionless activity all things are duly regulated.**
yet|(yet), adv. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **ACTIONABLE**|(AK'{}SH'{}X N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **activity**|(ak tiv'{}i t'i:), n., pl. -ties. **all**|(o:l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING'{}NIS), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **duly**|(d{u:}'{}l{i:}, dy{u:}'{}-), adv. **REGULATE**|(REG'{}Y'{}X L{E~I}T'{}), V.T., -LATED, -LATING.





3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **exalt**(**ig z{o:}lt'**), v.t. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **worthy**(**w{x:r'}{dh}{i:}**), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. **XHOSA**(**K{O~U'}{S}{X}**), **Z{X}**, **K{O:}'{-}**, N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **so**(**s{o~u}**), adv. **keep**(**k{i:}p**), v., kept, keeping, n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **common**(**kom'{}{x}n**), adj., -er, -est, n. **folk**(**{f{o~u}k}**), n. **from**(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **contention**(**{k{x}n ten'}sh{x}n**), n.

Do not value goods hard to get, and so stop the common folk from becoming thieves.

do(**d{u:}**; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **value**(**val'{}y{u:}**), n., v., -ued, -uing. **GOODNESS**(**G{~OU}D{}NIS**), N. **hard**(**h{a:}rd**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **get**(**get**), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **so**(**s{o~u}**), adv. **stop**(**stop**), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **common**(**kom'{}{x}n**), adj., -er, -est, n. **folk**(**{f{o~u}k}**), n. **from**(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **becoming**(**bi kum'{}ing**), adj. **THIEVERY**(**TH{I:}'{V}{X} R{I:}**), N., PL. -ERIES.

Do not let them see desirable things, and so spare the hearts/minds of the common folk from disorder.

do(**d{u:}**; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **let**(**let**), v., let, letting, n. **them**(**{(dh)em}**; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **see**(**s{i:}**), v., saw, seen, seeing. **desirable**(**di z{a~i}{x_r'}{x} b{x}l**), adj. **THINGNESS**(**THING{}NIS**), N. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **so**(**s{o~u}**), adv. **spare**(**sp{e:x}r**), v., spared, sparing, adj., sparer, sparest, n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **HEARTRENDING**(**H{A:}RT{}REN{}DING**), ADJ. **MINDLESS**(**M{A~I}ND{}LIS**), ADJ. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **common**(**kom'{}{x}n**), adj., -er, -est, n. **folk**(**{f{o~u}k}**), n. **from**(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **disorder**(**dis {o:r'}d{x}r**), n.

Therefore the way the sage governs is to keep their hearts/minds empty and their bellies full.

therefore(**{(dh){e:x}r'{}{f{o:r'}{-}, -f{o~u}r'{}{-}**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**(**w{e~i}**), n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**(**s{e~i}**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **GOVERNOR**(**GUUV'{}{X}R N{X}R, -X N{X}R**), N. **is**(**iz**), v. **to**(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **keep**(**k{i:}p**), v., kept, keeping, n. **their**(**{(dh){e:x}r}**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **HEARTRENDING**(**H{A:}RT{}REN{}DING**), ADJ. **MINDLESS**(**M{A~I}ND{}LIS**), ADJ. **empty**(**emp'{}t{i:}**), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **their**(**{(dh){e:x}r}**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **BELLIED**(**BEL'{}I:}D**), ADJ. **full**(**{f~ou}l**), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

He keeps their wills weak and their bones strong.

he(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **KEEPING**(**K{I:}'{}PING**), N. **their**(**{(dh){e:x}r}**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **WILLOWY**(**WIL'{}{O~U} {i:}**), ADJ., -LOWIER, -LOWIEST. **weak**(**w{i:k}**), adj., -er, -est. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **their**(**{(dh){e:x}r}**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **BONER**(**B{O~U}{}N{X}R**), N. **strong**(**str{o:}ng, strong**), adj., stronger (**str{o:}ng'{}g{x}r, strong'{}{-}**), strongest (**str{o:}ng'{}gist, strong'{}{-}**), adv.

He always keeps the common folk free from the capacity for knowing and from feeling desire.

he(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **always**(**{o:l}'{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z**), adv. **KEEPING**(**K{I:}'{}PING**), N. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **common**(**kom'{}{x}n**), adj., -er, -est, n. **folk**(**{f{o~u}k}**), n. **free**(**fr{i:}**), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **capacity**(**k{x} pas'{}i t{i:}**), n.,



pl. -ties, adj. **for**(**{f{o:}r}**; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **knowing**(**n{o~u}'{}ing**), adj. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **from**(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **feeling**(**{f{i:}'{}ling**), n. **desire**(**di z{a~i}{x_r'}{}**), v., -sired, -siring, n.

And prevents the knowledgeable from ever daring to act. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **PREVENTIVE**(**PRI VEN'{}TIV**), ADJ. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **knowledgeable**(**nol'{}'i j{x} b{x}l**), adj. **from**(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **ever**(**ev'{}{x}r**), adv. **daring**(**d{e:x}r'{}ing**), n. **to**(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep.

act(akt), n.

Because he acts without conscious effort, nothing remains un governed.

because(**bi k{o:}z'{}{-}, -koz'{}{-}, -kuz'{}{-}**), conj. **he**(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACTRESSY**(**AK'{}TR{X} S{I:}**), ADJ. **without**(**wi{dh} out'{}{-}, with-**), prep. **conscious**(**kon'{}'sh{x}s**), adj. **effort**(**eff'{}{x}rt**), n. **nothing**(**nuth'{}'ing**), n. **REMAINDERMAN**(**RI M{E~I}N'{}D{X}R M{X}N**), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. **UNGOVERNABLE**(**UN GUV'{}{X}R N{X} B{X}L**), ADJ.

03c19t Translation: Lin Yutang

c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **LIMY**(**L{A~I}'{}M{I:}**), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**(**Y{~OU}RT**), N.

ACTION WITHOUT DEEDS

action(**ak'{}'sh{x}n**), n. **without**(**wi{dh} out'{}{-}, with-**), prep. **DEED**(**D{I:}D**), N.

Exalt not the wise.

exalt(**ig z{o:}lt'**), v.t. **not**(**not**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **wise**(**w{a~i}z**), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

So that the people shall not scheme and contend:

so(**s{o~u}**), adv. **that**(**{(dh)at}**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**(**p{i:}'{}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **shall**(**shal**; **unstressed sh{x}l**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **scheme**(**sk{i:m}**), n., v., schemed, scheming. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **contend**(**k{x}n tend'{}{-}**), v.i.

Prize not rare objects.

prize(**pr{a~i}z**), n. **not**(**not**), adv. **rare**(**r{e:x}r**), adj., rarer, rarest. **OBJECTLESS**(**OB'{}'JIKT LIS, -JEKT-**), ADJ.

So that the people shall not steal:

so(**s{o~u}**), adv. **that**(**{(dh)at}**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**(**p{i:}'{}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **shall**(**shal**; **unstressed sh{x}l**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **steal**(**st{i:}l**), v., stole, stolen, stealing, n.

Shut out from sight the things of desire,

shut(**shut**), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. **out**(**out**), adv. **from**(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **sight**(**s{a~i}t**), n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **THINGNESS**(**THING{}NIS**), N. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **desire**(**di z{a~i}{x_r'}{}**), v., -sired, -siring, n.

So that the people's hearts shall not be disturbed.

so(**s{o~u}**), adv. **that**(**{(dh)at}**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **PEOPLE**(**P{I:}'{}P{X}L**), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, v., -PLED, -PLING. **HEARTRENDING**(**H{A:}RT{}REN{}DING**), ADJ. **shall**(**shal**; **unstressed sh{x}l**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **be**(**b{i:}**); **unstressed b{i:}**), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers.





were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

disturbed|(di st{x:}rbd{}), adj.

◇ Therefore in the government of the Sage:

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{}f{o~u}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:});

definite article. **government**|(gʊv{}rnm{}nt, -{x}r m{}nt), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ He keeps empty their hearts.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

KEEPING|(k{I:}{}PING), N. **empty**|(emp{}t{}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **their**|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed

{dh}{x}r), pron. **HEARTRENDING**|(H{A:}RT{}REN{}DING), ADJ.

◇ Makes full their bellies.

MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K{}), N. **full**|(f{}ou), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **their**|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

BELLIED|(BEL{}I:}D), ADJ.

◇ Discourages their ambitions.

DISCOURAGEMENT|(DI SK{X:}R{}M{}X{}NT, -SKUR{}), N. **their**|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **AMBITION**|(AM BISH{}{}N), N.

◇ Strengthens their frames.

STRENGTHEN|(STRENGK{}TH{}N, STRENG{}-, STREN{}-), V.T. **their**|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

FRAMEPACK|(FR{E~I}{}M{}PAK{}), N.

◇ So that the people may be innocent of knowledge and desires.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **that**|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4,

v., -pled, -pling. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres.

pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd

is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj.

sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

innocent|(in{}s{}nt), adj. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **knowledge**|(nol{}ij), n.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{}RD{}), ADJ.

◇ And the cunning ones shall not presume to interfere.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **cunning**|(kun{}ing), n.

ONEROUS|(ON{}X{}R{}S, (O~U){}N{}R{}), ADJ. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd

shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst,

3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **presume**|(pri z{u:}m{}), v., -

sumed, -suming. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **interfere**|(in{}t{}f{}i:r{}), v.i., -fered, -fering.

◇ By action without deeds

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **action**|(ak{}sh{x}n), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep.

DEED|(D{I:}D), N.

◇ May all live in peace.

may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres.

pl. may; past might. **all**|((o:}l), adj. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live**|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47,

1315, adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **peace**|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ [03c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans{l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

vector|(vik{}t{}r), n. **h**|((e~i)ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**|(M{E~I}{}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.

◇ Not exalting men of worth prevents the people from competing;

not|(not), adv. **EXALTED**|(IG Z{O:}L{}TID), ADJ. **men**|(men), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. **worth**|(w{x:}rth), prep. **PREVENTIVE**|(PRI VEN{}TIV), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article.



people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

COMPETENT|(KOM{}PI T{}NT), ADJ.

◇ Not putting high value on rare goods prevents the people from being bandits:

not|(not), adv. **PUTTIER**|(PUT{}I:}{}R), N. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

value|(val{}y{}u:), n., v., -ued, -uing. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **rare**|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest.

GOODNESS|(G{}OU}D{}NIS), N. **PREVENTIVE**|(PRI VEN{}TIV), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **BANDITRY**|(BAN{}DI TR{}), N.

◇ Not displaying objects of desire prevents the people from being disorderly.

not|(not), adv. **DISPLAYED**|(DI SPL{E~I}D{}), ADJ. **HERALDRY**. **OBJECTLESS**|(OB{}J{}IKT LIS, -JEKT-), ADJ. of (uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{}x{}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **PREVENTIVE**|(PRI

VEN{}TIV), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:});

definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **disorderly**|(dis {o:r}{}d{x}r l{i:}), adj.

◇ For these reasons.

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **these**|((dh){i:}z), pron., adj. **REASONLESS**|(R{I:}{}Z{}N LIS), ADJ.

◇ The sage, in ruling.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article.

sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ruling**|(r{u:}{}ing), n.

◇ hollows their hearts.

HOLLOW-GROUND|(HOL{}O~U} GROUND{}), ADJ. **their**|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

HEARTRENDING|(H{A:}RT{}REN{}DING), ADJ.

◇ stuffs their stomachs.

STUFFING|(STUF{}ING), N. **their**|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **STOMACHIC**|(ST{O~U} MAK{}IK), ADJ. ALSO,

STOMACH{}ICAL.

◇ weakens their wills.

WEAKEN|(W{I:}{}K{}N), V.T. **their**|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **WILLOWY**|(WIL{}O~U} I:}), ADJ., -LOWIER,

-LOWIEST.

◇ builds up their bones.

BUILDING|(BIL{}DING), N. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **their**|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

BONER|(B{O~U}{}N{}), N.

◇ Always causing the people to be without knowledge and desire.

always|((o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **CAUSEWAY**|(K{O:}Z{}W{E~I}{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled,

-pling. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am,

2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl.

were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl.

were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **knowledge**|(nol{}ij), n.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **desire**|(di

z{a~i}{}x{}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ He ensures that the knowledgeable dare not be hostile.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. **ENSURE**|(EN SH{~OU}R{}-, SH{X:}R{}), V.T., -SURED, -SURING. **that**|((dh)at; unstressed

{dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **knowledgeable**|(nol{}i j{x} b{x}l), adj.

dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi),

v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers.

was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers.

were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

hostile|(hos{}tl or, esp. Brit., -t{a~i}), adj.





◇ and that is all.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. all|({o:}l), adj.

◇ Thus.
 thus|({dh}us), adv.

◇ His rule is universal.
 his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. is|(iz), v. universal|(y{u:}{}n{x}v{x:r}{s}{x}l), adj.

◇ [03c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **TOLAN**|(T{O~U}{})LAN), N. CHEM. **MAZZARD**|(MAZ{}{X}RD), N.

◇ Not exalting the talented prevents rivalry.
 not|(not), adv. **EXALTED**|(IG Z{O:}L{}TID), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. talented|(tal{}{x}n tid), adj. **PREVENTIVE**|(PRI VEN{}TIV), ADJ. rivalry|(r{a~i'}{}v{x}l r{i:}), n., pl. -ries.

◇ Not valuing goods that are hard to obtain prevents stealing.
 not|(not), adv. **VALUER**|(VAL{}Y{U:}{}X)R), N. **GOODNESS**|(G{~OU}D{}NIS), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. obtain|({x}b t{e~i}n{}), v.t. **PREVENTIVE**|(PRI VEN{}TIV), ADJ. stealing|(st{i:}{}l{ing}), n.

◇ Not displaying desirable things prevents confusion of the heart.
 not|(not), adv. **DISPLAYED**|(DI SPL{E~I}D{}), ADJ. HERALDRY. desirable|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}{x} b{x}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **PREVENTIVE**|(PRI VEN{}TIV), ADJ. confusion|(k{x}n fy{u:}{}zh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heart|(h{a:}rt), n.

◇ Therefore.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv.

◇ the True Person governs by
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. **GOVERNOR**|(GUV{}{X}R N{X}R, -{X} N{X}R), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

◇ emptying the heart of desire
EMPTY|(EMP{}T{i:}), ADJ., -TIER, -TIEST, V., -TIED, -TYING, N., PL. -TIES. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ and filling the belly with food.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. filling|(fil{}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. belly|(bel{}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. food|(f{u:}d), n.

◇ weakening ambitions
WEAKEN|(W{i:}{}k{x}N), V.T. **AMBITION**|(AM BISH{}{X}N), N.

◇ and strengthening bones.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **STRENGTHEN**|(STRENGK{}TH{x}N, STRENG{}-, STREN{}-), V.T. **BONER**|(B{O~U}{})N{X}R), N.

◇ If the people are simple and free from desire.
 if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. simple|(sim{}{p{x}l}), adj., -pler, -plest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ then the clever ones never dare to interfere.



then|({dh}en), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. clever|(klev{}{x}r), adj., -er, -est. **ONEROUS**|(ON{}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{})N{X}R-), ADJ. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (**Archaic**) durst; dared; daring; to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. interfere|(in{}t{x}r f{i:}r{}), v.i., -fered, -fering.

◇ Practice action without striving and all will be in order.
 practice|(prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. action|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}f), with-), prep. **STRIVE**|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. all|({o:}l), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; pres. part. being. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}{d}{x}r), n.

◇ [03c22t] Translation: David H. Li
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{}{X}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **LHOTSE**|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}), HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ Where admiration is not bestowed upon the wise.
 where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. admiration|(ad{}m{x} r{e~i'}{sh}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. **BESTOW**|(BI ST{O~U}{}), V.T. upon|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:}n{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ the populace will not compete for recognition.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. populace|(pop{}y{x} l{x}s), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. compete|(k{x}m p{i:}t{}), v.i., -peted, -peting. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. recognition|(rek{}{x}g nish{}{x}n), n.

◇ Where premium is not placed on rare goods,
 where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. premium|(pr{i:}{}m{i:}{}m), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. **PLACEBO**|(PL{X} S{i:}{}B{O~U} FOR 1; PL{A:} CH{E~I}{}B{O~U} FOR 2), N., PL. -BOS, -BOES. on|(on, o:n), prep. rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. **GOODNESS**|(G{~OU}D{}NIS), N.

◇ the populace will not engage in robbery.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. populace|(pop{}y{x} l{x}s), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. engage|(en g{e~i}{}), v., -gaged, -gaging. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. robbery|(rob{}{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -beries.

◇ Where desirable items are not on display,
 where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. desirable|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}{x} b{x}l), adj. **ITEMIZE**|(A~I{}T{}M{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. on|(on, o:n), prep. display|(di spl{e~i}{}), v.t.

◇ the populace will not be tempted.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. populace|(pop{}y{x} l{x}s), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. being. **TEMPTATION**|(TEMP T{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N.

◇ Thus.





thus|{dh}us), adv.
◇ the sage governs by cleansing [the populace's] hearts.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. GOVERNOR|(GUV{'}X{'}N{'}X{'}R, -{X}N{'}X{'}R), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. CLEANSER|(KLEN{'}Z{'}X{'}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. POPULACE|(POP{'}Y{'}X{'}L{'}X{'}S), N. HEARTRENDING|(H{A:}RT{'}REN{'}DING), ADJ.

◇ filling their stomachs.
filling|(fil{'}ing), n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. STOMACHIC|(ST{O~U}MAK{'}IK), ADJ. ALSO, STOMACH{'}ICAL.

◇ taming their will.
TAMIL|(TAM{'}X{'}L, TUM{'}-, T{A:}{'}M{'}X{'}L), N., PL. -ILS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -IL, ADJ. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ and strengthening their bodies
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. STRENGTHEN|(STRENGK{'}TH{X}N, STRENG{'}-, STREN{'}-), V.T. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BODIED|(BOD{'}{'}D), ADJ.

◇ -to induce the populace, in time, not to indulge in knowledge nor to cultivate avarice.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. induce|(in d{u:}s{'}-, -dy{u:}s{'}), v.t., -duced, -ducing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. populace|(pop{'}y{'}x{'}l{x}s), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. indulge|(in dulj{'}), v., -dulged, -dulgung. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. nor|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. cultivate|(kul{'}t{x}v{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. avarice|(av{'}x{r}is), n.

◇ So prepared, those with wisdom dare not offer schemes, and laissez-faire governance follows.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. prepared|(pri p{e:x}rd{'}), adj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. wisdom|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. offer|({o:}{'}f{x}r, of{'}x{r}), v.t. SCHEME|(SK{I:}M), N., V., SCHEMED, SCHEMING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. laissez-faire|(les{'}e~i}{e:x}r{'}; Fr. le s{e~i}feR{'}), adj. governance|(guv{'}x{r}n{x}ns), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}{O~U}ING), N.

◇ With that, no affair is beyond governance.
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. affair|({x}{e:x}r{'}), n. is|(iz), v. beyond|(b{e:}ond{'}; bi yond{'}), prep. governance|(guv{'}x{r}n{x}ns), n.
◇ [03c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
c|(s{f:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. YASNA|(YUS{'}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|(J{I:}N{'}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (J{I:}{'}N{I:}{A~I}{'}), FOR 6, 7, 9. KIMONO|(K{X}M{O~U}{'}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ When the learned is not over esteemed.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. learned|(l{x}:r{'}nid for 13; l{x}:rnd for 4), adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. ESTEEM|(I ST{I:}M{'}), V.T.

◇ There will not be unnecessary competition amongst people.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{e:}nd, b{e:}nd, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. unnecessary|(un nes{'}x{e:r}{'}i:}), adj., n., pl. -saries. competition|(kom{'}pi tish{'}x{e:r}{'}), n. amongst|({x} mungst{'}), {x} mungst{'}), prep. Chiefly Brit.



people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
◇ When the treasure is not over valued.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. treasure|(trezh{'}x{r}), n., v., -ured, -uring. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. valued|(val{'}y{u:}d), adj.
◇ There will not be acts of stealing amongst people.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{e:}nd, b{e:}nd, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X}S{l:}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v, or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. stealing|(st{i:}{'}ling), n. amongst|({x} mungst{'}), {x} mungst{'}), prep. Chiefly Brit. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ When we do not show people things that stir up their wants.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. we|(w{e:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. stir|(st{x:}r), v., stirred, stirring, n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. WANTON|(WON{'}TN), ADJ.

◇ Their minds will not be disturbed.
their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. MINDLESS|(M{A~I}ND{'}LIS), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{e:}nd, b{e:}nd, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. disturbed|(di st{x:}rbd{'}), adj.

◇ Therefore, the sage governs the people by
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-, -f{o~u:r}{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. GOVERNOR|(GUV{'}X{'}N{'}X{'}R, -{X}N{'}X{'}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

◇ Restoring balance in value and worth, through
RESTORE|(RI ST{O:}R{'}-, -ST{O~U}R{'}), V.T., -STORED, -STORING. balance|(bal{'}x{ns}), n., v., -anced, -ancing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. value|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. worth|(w{x:}rth), prep. through|(thr{u:}), prep.

◇ Emptying people's minds and filling their essence.
EMPTY|(EMP{'}T{I:}), ADJ., -TIER, -TIEST, V., -TIED, -TYING, N., PL. -TIES. PEOPLE|(P{I:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. MINDLESS|(M{A~I}ND{'}LIS), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. filling|(fil{'}ing), n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. essence|(es{'}x{ns}), n.

◇ Weakening their ambition and strengthening their character.
WEAKEN|(W{I:}{'}K{X}N), V.T. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ambition|(am bish{'}x{e:r}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. STRENGTHEN|(STRENGK{'}TH{X}N, STRENG{'}-, STREN{'}-), V.T. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. character|(kar{'}ik t{x}r), n.

◇ Freeing them from knowledge and wants, and
FREEHOLDER|(FR{I:}{'}H{O~U}L{'}D{X}R), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n,





or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **WANTON**|(WON{}TN), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
◇ Keeping the learned from over exercising their authority
keeping|(k{i}{}ping), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **learned**|(l{x:r}{nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **over**|((o~u){}v{x}r), prep. **EXERCISER**|(EK{}S{X}R S{A~I}{}Z{X}R), N. **their**|((dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **authority**|({x} th{o:r}{i} ti {i}, {x} thor{}-), n., pl. -ties.
◇ Act in accordance with the principle of non-action - of eternal balance.

act|(akt), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accordance**|({x} k{o:r}{dns}), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **principle**|(prin{}s{x} p{x}l), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NOMOTHETIC**|(NOM{}{}THET{}IK), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{nl}), adj. **balance**|(bal{}{x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing.
◇ Then order will arise of itself.
then|((dh)en), adv. **order**|((o:r){}d{x}r), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **arise**|({x} r{a~i}z{}), v.i., arose, arisen ({}riz{}{x}n), arising. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **itself**|(it self{}), pron.
◇ 03c24t Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, s' or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHOSISME**|(SH{O:} Z{l:}z{}M{x}), N. **CHOCOLATIER**|(CH{O:}{}K{X} L{X} T{l:}r{}), CHOK{}{X}-, CH{O:}k{}{X}-, CHOK{}{}-; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} L{A} TY{E~I}{}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{l:}RZ{}); FR. -TY{E~I}{}).

◇ If the exalted are not praised, the humble will not put on airs.
if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **exalted**|(ig z{o:}l{}tid), adj. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x;r, {a:r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **PRAISE**|(PR{E~I}Z), N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **humble**|(hum{}b{x}l, um{}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **put**|(p{}~ou)t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **AIRPROOF**|((E:X}R{}PR{U:}F{}), ADJ.
◇ When rare things are not assigned a value, the thief has no reason to steal them.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **rare**|(r{}e:x;r), adj., rarer, rarest. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x;r, {a:r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **ASSIGNATION**|(AS{}IG N{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **value**|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **thief**|(th{i:}f), n., pl. thieves. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **reason**|(r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}), prep. **steal**|(st{}i:l), v., stole, stolen, stealing. n. **them**|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
◇ When the desired object is not shown, the heart has no reason to covet it.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **desired**|(di z{a~i}{x}rd{}), adj. **object**|(n. ob{}jikt, -jekt; v. {x}b jekt{}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **shown**|(sh{o~u}n), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **heart**|(h{a:}rt), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **reason**|(r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}), prep. **covet**|(kuv{}it), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
◇ Therefore the sage says:
therefore|((dh){e:x;r}{f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **says**|(sez), v.
◇ By emptying their hearts
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **EMPTY**|(EMP{}T{l:}), ADJ., -TIER, -TIEST, V., -TIED, -TYING, N., PL. -



TIES. **their**|((dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **HEARTRENDING**|(H{A:}RT{}REN{}DING), ADJ.
◇ By filling their stomachs
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **filling**|(fil{}ing), n. **their**|((dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **STOMACHIC**|(ST{O~U} MAK{}IK), ADJ. ALSO, STOMACH{}ICAL.
◇ By weakening their ambition
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **WEAKEN**|(W{l:}{}K{X}N), V.T. **their**|((dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **ambition**|(am bish{}{x}n), n.
◇ By strengthening their bones.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **STRENGTHEN**|(STRENGK{}TH{X}N, STRENG{}-, STREN{}-), V.T. **their**|((dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **BONER**|(B{O~U}{}N{X}R), N.
◇ He prevents them from knowing what evil is and yearning for good, and this also prevents the knowledgeable ones from acting according to their knowledge.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **PREVENTIVE**|(PRI VEN{}TIV), ADJ. **them**|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **knowing**|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **evil**|(i:){}v{x}), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yearning**|(y{x:r}{ning), n. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **good**|(g{}~ou)d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **this**|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{i:}z); adv. **also**|({o:}l{}s{o~u}), adv. **PREVENTIVE**|(PRI VEN{}TIV), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **knowledgeable**|(nol{}i j{x} b{x}l), adj. **ONEROUS**|(ON{}{}X{R}{X}S, {O~U}{}N{X}R-), ADJ. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **acting**|(ak{}ting), adj. **according**|({x} k{o:r}{ding), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}), prep. **their**|((dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **knowledge**|(nol{}ij), n.
◇ He governs by non-action.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **GOVERNOR**|(GUV{}{}N{X}R, -X{N}{X}R), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **NOMOTHETIC**|(NOM{}{}THET{}IK), ADJ.
◇ And therefore, there is nothing that cannot be done.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **therefore**|((dh){e:x;r}{f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. **there**|((dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n. **that**|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **cannot**|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **done**|(dun), v.

◇ Non-quiet and non-order in the world are caused by ambition to attain the unattainable,
NON-PROS|(NON{}PROS{}), V.T., -PROSSED, -PROSSING. **LAW**. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON{}Y{U:} KLID{}{I:} {X}N), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x;r, {a:r), n. **CAUSE**|(K{O:}Z), N., V., CAUSED, CAUSING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **ambition**|(am bish{}{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}), prep. **attain**|({x} t{e~i}n{}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

UNATTACHED|(UN{}{}TACH{}), ADJ.
◇ and by plotting to go from the undesired to the desired.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **PLOTTER**|(PLOT{}{}X}R), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}), prep. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **UNDESIRABLE**|(UN{}DI Z{A~I}{X}R{}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **desired**|(di z{a~i}{x}rd{}), adj.





◇ If people would obey the laws of the world the way the sage does, there would always be balance between body and soul, and peace and serenity would abound in the world.
 if (if), conj. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. **obey**|(o~u) b{e~i}'}, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LAWN**|(L(O:~)N), N. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sage. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **there**|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. **always**|(o:l}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **balance**|(bal{'}{x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing. **between**|(bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. **body**|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **soul**|(s{o~u}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **peace**|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **serenity**|(s{x} ren{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. **abound**|(a bound{'}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ [03c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**|(MAN{'}{i:}'TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKORI**|(KW[A:}'SH{i:}{O:}R{'K(O:}R, -K(X)R), N. PATHOL.

◇ If the sage refuses to be proud

if (if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sage. **REFUSENIK**|(RI FY{U:}Z{'})NIK), N. INFORMAL. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **proud**|(proud), adj., -er, -est, adv.

◇ Then people won't compete for his attention:

then|(t{h}{e}n), adv. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **won't**|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), **compete**|(k{x}m p{i:}t{'}), v.i., -peted, -peting. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **attention**|(n. {x} ten{'})sh{x}n; interj. {x} ten{'})shun{'}), n.

◇ If the sage does not buy treasures

if (if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sage. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **buy**|(b{a~i}), v., bought, buying, n. **TREASURER**|(TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R), N.

◇ Then the people won't want to steal them:

then|(t{h}{e}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **won't**|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **steal**|(st{i:}l), v., stole, stolen, stealing, n. **them**|(t{h}{e}m; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ If the sage governs with vision

if (if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sage. **GOVERNOR**|(GUV{'}{X}R N{X}R, -{X} N{X}R), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **vision**|(vizh{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Then his people will not go wrong

then|(t{h}{e}n), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past



sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **wrong**|(r{o:}ng, rong), adj.

◇ So in his wisdom, he restrains himself:

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **wisdom**|(wiz{'})d{x}m), n. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **RESTRAINER**|(RI STR{E~I}'N{X}R), N. **himself**|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron.

◇ - by not being greedy for food

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **not**|(not), adv. **being**|(b{i:}'ing), n. **greedy**|(gr{i:}'d{i:}), adj., greedier, greediest. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **food**|(f{u:}d), n.

◇ - by not dominating the State

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **not**|(not), adv. **DOMINATE**|(DOM{'}{X} N{E~I}'T{'}), V., -NATED, -NATING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ - by keeping himself healthy and fit

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **keeping**|(k{i:}'ping), n. **himself**|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron. **healthy**|(hel{'})th{i:}), adj., healthier, healthiest. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fit**|(fit), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n.

◇ The sage always makes sure that the people don't know what he's done, so they never want to be in control - and are never driven by ambition.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sage. **always**|(o:l}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}'K{X}R), N. **sure**|(sh{~ou}r, sh{x:}r), adj., surer, surest, adv. **that**|(t{h}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **he's**|(h{i:}z; unstressed {i:}z), **done**|(dun), v. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **they**|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **control**|(k{x}n tr{o~u}nt{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **driven**|(driv{'}{x}n), v. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **ambition**|(am bish{'}{x}n), n.

◇ He keeps them in truth like this acting invisibly.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **KEEPING**|(K{I:}'PING), N. **them**|(t{h}{e}m; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}d{h}z, tr{u:}ths). **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **this**|(t{h}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ((t{h}{i:}z); adv. **acting**|(ak{'})ting), adj. **INVISIBLE**|(IN VIZ{'}{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ You see, if there is nothing to fight for

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **if**|(if), conj. **there**|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fight**|(f{a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

◇ then there is nothing that can break the flow.

then|(t{h}{e}n), adv. **there**|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n. **that**|(t{h}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can





(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **break**|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **flow**|(fl{o~u}), v.i.

◇ [03c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

GRYPHON|(GRIF{}X)N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Keep the people from contention by disregarding men of abilities;

keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **contention**|(k{x}n ten'{}sh{x}n), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

DISREGARDFUL|(DIS{}RI G{A:}RD{}F{X}L), ADJ. **men**|(men), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ABIGAIL**|(AB{}I G{E~I}L{}), N.

◇ Keep the people from theft by not valuing rare goods;

keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **theft**|(theft), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **not**|(not), adv. **VALUER**|(VAL{}Y{U:}{}X}R), N.

rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. **GOODNESS**|(G{~OU}D{}NIS), N.

◇ Keep the people from the disturbed state of mind by concealing what is desirable.

keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **disturbed**|(di st{x:}rbd{}), adj. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CONCEAL**|(K{X}N S{l:}L{}), V.T. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **desirable**|(di z{a~i}'{x}r'{}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ That is why in governing the people
that|(t{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **GOVERNNESS**|(GUV{}{}X}R NIS), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The sage simplifies their minds but fills up their stomachs;
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **SIMPLICIUS**|(SIM PLISH{}{}{i:}{}X}S), N. **their**|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **MINDLESS**|(M{A~I}ND{}LIS), ADJ. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **FILLISTER**|(FIL{}{}X}ST{X}R), N. **CARPENTRY**. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **their**|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **STOMACHIC**|(ST{O~U}MAK{}{}IK), ADJ. ALSO, STOMACH{}ICAL.

◇ weakens their wills, but strengthens their bones.

WEAKEN|(W{l:}{}K{X}N), V.T. **their**|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **WILLOWY**|(WIL{}{}O~U}{i:}), ADJ., -LOWIER, -LOWIEST. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **STRENGTHEN**|(STRENGK{}{}TH{X}N), STRENG{}-, STREN{}-, V.T. **their**|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **BONER**|(B{O~U}{}N{X}R), N.

◇ By keeping the people from knowledge and desires.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **keeping**|(k{i:}'{}ping), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **knowledge**|(nol{}ij), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DESIRED**|(Dl Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ.

◇ He disables wise men from taking any active action.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **DISABLED**|(DIS {E~I}'{}B{X}LD), ADJ. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wisest, wising. **men**|(men), n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **taking**|(t{e~i}'{}king), n. **any**|(en{}{i:}), adj. **active**|(ak{}tiv), adj. **action**|(ak'{}sh{x}n), n.



◇ Act in accordance with this principle of inaction
act|(akt), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accordance**|(k{o:}r'{}dns), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **this**|(t{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}{i:}z); adv. **principle**|(prin'{}s{x} p{x}l), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **inaction**|(in ak'{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ And the world will be kept in order everywhere.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **kept**|(kept), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|(o:}r'{}d{x}r), n.

everywhere|(ev'{}r{i:} hw{e:x}r'{}), adv.

◇ [03c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHANTRY**|(CHAN{}TR{}), CH{A}N{}), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{}{}X}R J{l:}, K{X} M{x:}R{}), N.

◇ Not to value one's own virtues is the way to restrain people from striving for wealth.

not|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **value**|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **own**|(o~u)n), adv. **VIRTUE**|(V{X:}R'{}CH{U:}), N. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **restrain**|(ri str{e~i}n{}), v.t. **people**|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

STRIVE|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{}{}X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **wealth**|(welth), n.

◇ Not to value the precious is the way to restrain people from theft.

not|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **value**|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **precious**|(pres'h'{}{x}s), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **restrain**|(ri str{e~i}n{}), v.t.

people|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **theft**|(theft), n.

◇ Not to see the desirable is the way to restrain confusion in the mind.

not|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **desirable**|(di z{a~i}'{x}r'{}{x} b{x}l), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **restrain**|(ri str{e~i}n{}), v.t. **confusion**|(k{x}n fy{u:}'{}zh{x}n), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ Therefore the wise way to rule is:

therefore|(t{h}{e:x}r'{}f{o:}r'{}), -f{o~u}r'{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wisest, wising. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|(r'u:l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **is**|(iz), v.

◇ not to give importance to oneself.

not|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving. n. **importance**|(im p{o:}r'{}tns), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **oneself**|(wun self{}), wunz-), pron.

◇ or try to enrich one's spirit and virtue.

or|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **try**|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **enrich**|(en rich{}), v.t. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **spirit**|(spir'{}it), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **virtue**|(v{x:}r'{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ not to be inordinately proud of one's ability.

not|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v.,





pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **INORDINATE**|(IN {O;}R{'}DN IT), ADJ. **proud**|(proud), adj., -er, -est, adv. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **ability**|({x} bil{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ or try to make unceasing efforts to improve oneself.

or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. unceasing|(un sfi:){}sing), adj.

EFFORTLESS|(EF{'}{X}RT LIS), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. improve|(im pr{u:}v{'}), v., -proved, -proving. oneself|(wun self{'}), wunz-, pron.

◇ Let the people stay free from desire and knowledge in order to avoid the pitfalls that knowledge may bring.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:}r{'}d{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. avoid|({x} void{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PITFALL**|(PIT{'}F{O:}L{'}), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing.

◇ Rule by doing nothing, then everything will be as it should.

rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. doing|(d{u:}{'}ing), n. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. then|({dh}en), adv. everything|(ev{'}r{i:}{'} thing{'}), pron. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v.

◇ [03c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LITUUS**|(LIT{'}Y{U:}{X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{'}Y{U:}{A~I}{'}), **QIVIUT**|(K{I:}{'}V{I:}{X}T, -{U:}T{'}), N.

◇ Worship no sage.

worship|(w{x:}r{'}ship), n., v., -shipped, -shipping or (esp. Brit.) -shipped, -shipping. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ And people will not struggle for vanity.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. struggle|(strug{'}{x}l), v., -gled, -gling, n. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. vanity|(van{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj.

◇ Treasure no rare goods.

treasure|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. **GOODNESS**|(G{~OU}D{'}NIS), N.

◇ And people will not steal them.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. steal|(st{f:i}), v., stole, stolen, stealing, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.



◇ Dangle no tantalizer.

dangle|(dang{'}g{x}l), v., -gled, -gling, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **TANTALIZE**|(TAN{'}TL {A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -LIZED, -LIZING.

◇ And people will not be confused in mind and will.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres.

participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CONFUSE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{'}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ Therefore.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv.

◇ The wise politics fills the stomach rather than the mind.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. politics|(pol{'}i tiks), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

FILLISTER|(FIL{'}{X} ST{X}R), N. **CARPENTRY**. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. stomach|(stum{'}{x}k), n. rather|(adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x:}r{'}, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x:}r{'}), adv. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ Strengthens the bones and muscles rather than the will.

STRENGTHEN|(STRENGK{'}TH{X}N, STRENG{'}-, STREN{'}-), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BONER**|(B{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **MUSCLEMAN**|(MUS{'}{X}L MAN{'}), N., PL. -MEN. rather|(adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x:}r{'}, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x:}r{'}), adv. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ And enables people to be rather than to desire to be.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ENABLE**|(EN {E~I}{'}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. rather|(adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x:}r{'}, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x:}r{'}), adv. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:};

unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres.

part. being.

◇ Indeed, it is through doing nothing misleading

indeed|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. through|(thr{u:}), prep. doing|(d{u:}{'}ing), n. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n.

misleading|(mis l{i:}{'}ding), adj.





◇ That the greatest political success can be achieved.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. GREATEN|({GR{E~I}T{'}N}), V.T. political|({p{x} lit{'}i k{x}l}), adj. success|({s{x}k ses{'}), n. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ACHIEVE|({X} CH{i;}V{'}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING.

◇ 03c29t Translation: Shi Fu Hwang
c|({s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. SHEWBREAD|({SH{O~U}{'}BRED{'}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|({FR{A~I}{'}{X}R}), N. HUZZAH|({H{X} Z{A}{'}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ Acting Without The Intent To Control Fate
acting|({ak{'}ing}), adj. without|({wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. intent|({in tent{'}), n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. control|({k{x}n tr{o~u}l{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. fate|({f{e~i}t}), n., v., fated, fating.

◇ Lao Tze says.
lao|({lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|({Z{A}{'} RIT{'}S{X}, TS{A}{'}-), N. says|({sez), v. ◇ When I don't promote those men of high character to the position of authority and give them gifts, then people will not strive to follow their examples.

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. don't|({d{o~u}nt}), v. promote|({pr{x} m{o~u}t{'}), v.t., -moted, -moting. those|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. men|({men}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. high|({h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. character|({kar{'}ik t{x}r}), n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. position|({p{x} zish{'}{x}n}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. authority|({{o:r}{'}i t{i};, {x} thor{'}-), n., pl. -ties. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. give|({giv}), v., gave, given, giving, n. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron. GIFTED|({GIF{'}TID}), ADJ. then|({{dh}en}), adv. people|({p{i:}'{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|({not}), adv. strive|({str{a~i}v}), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{'}{x}n) or strived, striving. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. follow|({fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. their|({{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. EXAMPLE|({IG ZAM{'}P{X}L, -Z{A}{'}M{'}-), N., V., -PLED, -PLING.

◇ When I don't value those things which are difficult to attain, then people will be kept from becoming thieves.
when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. don't|({d{o~u}nt}), v. value|({val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. those|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. THINGNESS|({THING{'}NIS}), N. which|({hwich, wich}), pron. are|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e;x}r, {a:r}), n. difficult|({diff{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. attain|({{x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. then|({{dh}en}), adv. people|({p{i:}'{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. kept|({kept}), v. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. becoming|({bi kum{'}ing}), adj. THIEVERY|({TH{I:}'{'}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES.

◇ When I don't let people see things which will excite evil desires, their minds will be kept from becoming disordered.
when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. don't|({d{o~u}nt}), v.



let|({let}), v., let, letting, n. people|({p{i:}'{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. see|({s{f:i};), v., saw, seen, seeing. THINGNESS|({THING{'}NIS}), N. which|({hwich, wich}), pron. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. excite|({ik s{a~i}t{'}), v.t., -cited, -citing. evil|({{f:i}'{'}v{x}l}), adj. DESIRED|({DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. their|({{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. MINDLESS|({M{A~I}ND{'}LIS}), ADJ. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. kept|({kept}), v. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. becoming|({bi kum{'}ing}), adj. disordered|({dis {o:r}'{'}d{x}rd}), adj.

◇ Therefore, when a sage is in charge of the government, he prefers to humble people's minds, feed their stomachs, weaken their ambitions, and make their frames strong.

therefore|({{dh}{e;x}r}'{'}{f{o:r}'{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. al|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|({iz}), v. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. charge|({ch{a:rj}), v., charged, charging, n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. government|({guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -x'r m{x}nt}), n. he|({h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. PREFERMENT|({PRI F{X}{'}R{'}M{X}NT}), N. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. humble|({hum{'}b{x}l, um{'}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. PEOPLE|({P{I:}'{'}P{X}L}), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. MINDLESS|({M{A~I}ND{'}LIS}), ADJ. feed|({f{f:i}d}), v., fed, feeding, n. their|({{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. STOMACHIC|({ST{O~U} MAK{'}IK}), ADJ. ALSO, STOMACH{'}ICAL. weaken|({w{f:i}'{'}k{x}n}), v.t. their|({{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. AMBITION|({AM BISH{'}{X}N}), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. make|({m{e~i}k}), v., made, making, n. their|({{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. FRAMEPACK|({FR{E~I}M{'}PAK{'}), N. strong|({str{o:}ng, strong}), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ He constantly keeps them from knowledge and from desire, and those who have knowledge would not presume to act against this rule.

he|({h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. CONSTANTAN|({K{O:N}{'}ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. KEEPING|({K{I:}'{'}PING}), N. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. knowledge|({nol{'}ij}), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. desire|({di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. those|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. knowledge|({nol{'}ij}), n. would|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. not|({not}), adv. presume|({pri z{u:}m{'}), v., -sumed, -suming. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|({akt}), n. against|({{x} genst{'}), {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z}), adv. rule|({r{u:}l}), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ When practicing acting without the intent to control fate, there is no evil which can't be cured.
when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. practicing|({prak{'}ti sing}), adj. acting|({ak{'}ing}), adj. without|({wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. intent|({in tent{'}), n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. control|({k{x}n tr{o~u}l{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. fate|({f{e~i}t}), n., v., fated, fating. there|({{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. is|({iz}), v. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. evil|({{f:i}'{'}v{x}l}), adj. which|({hwich, wich}), pron. can't|({kant, k{a:nt}), be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers.





were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
CURE|(KY{~OU}R), N., V., CURED, CURING.
 ◇ [03c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
CEYLONESE|(S{l:}{L}{X} N{l:}Z{'), -N{l:}S{'), S{E~I}{~}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|(T{X} D{A:}{~}), INTERJ.
 ◇ Not exalting the worthy keeps the people from emulation.
 not|(not), adv. **EXALTED**|(IG Z{O:}L{')TID), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. worthy|(w{x:r}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. **KEEPING**|(K{l:}{')PING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{p{x}}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. emulation|(em{')y{x} l{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.
 ◇ Not valuing rare things keeps them from theft.
 not|(not), adv. **VALUER**|(VAL{')Y{U:}{X}R), N. rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. **THINGNESS**|(THING{')NIS), N. **KEEPING**|(K{l:}{')PING), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. theft|(theft), n.
 ◇ Not showing what is desirable keeps their hearts from confusion.
 not|(not), adv. showing|(sh{o~u}{')ing), n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. desirable|(di z{a~i}{x}r{')x b{x}l), adj. **KEEPING**|(K{l:}{')PING), N. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **HEARTRENDING**|(H{A:}RT{')REN{')DING), ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. confusion|(k{x}n fy{u:}{zh}{x}n), n.
 ◇ Therefore the Sage rules
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{')f{o:r}{')}, -f{o~u}{')}, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **RULERSHIP**|(R{U:}{')L{X}R SHIP{')}), N.
 ◇ By emptying their hearts.
 by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **EMPTY**|(EMP{')T{l:}), ADJ., -TIER, -TIEST, V., -TIED, -TYING, N., PL. -TIES. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **HEARTRENDING**|(H{A:}RT{')REN{')DING), ADJ.
 ◇ Filling their stomachs,
 filling|(fil{')ing), n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **STOMACHIC**|(ST{O~U} MAK{')IK), ADJ. ALSO, STOMACH{')ICAL.
 ◇ Weakening their ambitions
WEAKEN|(W{l:}{')K{X}N), V.T. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **AMBITION**|(AM BISH{')X}N), N.
 ◇ And strengthening their bones.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **STRENGTHEN**|(STRENGK{')TH{X}N, STRENG{')-, STREN{')-), V.T. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **BONER**|(B{O~U}{')N{X}R), N.
 ◇ He always keeps them from knowing what is evil and desiring what is good; thus he gives the crafty ones no chance to act.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. always|({o:}l{')w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **KEEPING**|(K{l:}{')PING), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. knowing|(n{o~u}{')ing), adj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. evil|(i:}{v{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{')}, ADJ.
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~o}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. thus|({dh}us), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **GIVEN**|(GIV{')X}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. crafty|(kraf{')t{i:}, kr{a:}{f{~}), adj., craftier, craftiest. **ONEROUS**|(ON{')X}R {X}S, {O~U}{')N{X}R-), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. chance|(chans, ch{a:}ns), n., v., chanced, chancing, adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n.
 ◇ He governs by non-action; consequently there is nothing un-governed.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **GOVERNOR**|(GUV{')X}R N{X}R, -{X} N{X}R), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.



NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{')X} THET{')IK), ADJ. consequently|(kon{')si kwent{')i:}, -kw{x}nt-), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{')ing), n. **UN-ENGLISH**|(UN ING{')GLISH), ADJ.
 ◇ [03c31t] Translation: Paul I. Lin
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**|(P{O:}{')SI T{l:}), N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{')M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.
 ◇ Exalt not the worthy, so that the people will not fight.
 exalt|(ig z{o:}{t{')}, v.t. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. worthy|(w{x:r}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{p{x}}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. fight|(ff{a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting.
 ◇ Prize not the rare treasure, so that they will not steal.
 prize|(pr{a~i}z), n. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. treasure|(trezh{')x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. steal|(st{f:i}), v., stole, stolen, stealing, n.
 ◇ Exhibit not the desirable, so that their hearts will not be distracted.
 exhibit|(ig zib{')it), v.t. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. desirable|(di z{a~i}{x}r{')x b{x}l), adj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **HEARTRENDING**|(H{A:}RT{')REN{')DING), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. distracted|(di strak{')tid), adj.
 ◇ Therefore in governing, the Sage
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{')f{o:r}{')}, -f{o~u}{')}, adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **GOVERNNESS**|(GUV{')X}R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.
 ◇ empties the people's hearts and fills their stomachs.
EMPRISE|(EM PR{A~I}Z{')}, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PEOPLE**|(P{l:}{')P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **HEARTRENDING**|(H{A:}RT{')REN{')DING), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FILLISTER**|(FIL{')X} ST{X}R), N. CARPENTRY. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **STOMACHIC**|(ST{O~U} MAK{')IK), ADJ. ALSO, STOMACH{')ICAL.
 ◇ weakens their will and strengthens their bones.
WEAKEN|(W{l:}{')K{X}N), V.T. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **STRENGTHEN**|(STRENGK{')TH{X}N, STRENG{')-, STREN{')-), V.T. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **BONER**|(B{O~U}{')N{X}R), N.
 ◇ He always keeps them void of knowledge and desire, so that those who know will not dare to act.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;





n., pl. hes; adj. **always** | {{o:l}}w{{e-i}z, -w{{i:}z}, adv. **KEEPING** | (K{{l:}}PING), N. **them** | {{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **void** | (void), adj. **of** | (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **knowledge** | (nol{{'}}ij), n. **and** | (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **desire** | (di z{{a~i}}{x}r{{'}}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **so** | (s{{o~u}}, adv. **that** | {{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **those** | ({{dh}}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who** | (h{{u:}}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **know** | (n{{o~u}}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **will** | (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not** | (not), adv. **dare** | (d{{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring: **to** | (t{{u:}}; unstressed t{{-ou}}, t{{x}}), prep. **act** | (akt), n.

◇ **Acting through inaction, he leaves nothing un governed.**

acting | (ak{{'}}ting), adj. **through** | (thr{{u:}}), prep. **inaction** | (in ak{{'}}sh{x}n), n. **he** | (h{{i:}}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **leaves** | (l{{i:}}vz), n. **nothing** | (nuth{{'}}ing), n.

UNGOVERNABLE | (UN GUV{{'}}{X}R N{{X}} B{{X}L}), ADJ.

◇ [03c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c | (s{{i:}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t | (t{{i:}}), n., pl. T's **translation** | (trans l{{e~i}}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MICELLE** | (MI SEL{{'}}), N.

LAETRILE | (L{{E~I}}{'}I TRIL), N.

◇ **Not promoting the wise and worthy.**

not | (not), adv. **PROMOTER** | (PR{{X}} M{{O~U}}{'}T{{X}R}), N. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise** | (w{{a~i}z}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **and** | (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **worthy** | (w{{x:r}}{'}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies.

◇ **brings it about that the people are not contentious.**

BRINGDOWN | (BRING{{'}}DOUN{{'}}), N. INFORMAL. **it** | (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **about** | ({{x}} bout{{'}}), prep. **that** | {{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people** | (p{{i:}}{'}p{{x}}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are** | ({{a:r}}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

not | (not), adv. **contentious** | (k{{x}n} ten{{'}}sh{x}s), adj.

◇ **Not prizing goods hard to come by.**

not | (not), adv. **PRIZEWORTHY** | (PR{{A~I}}Z{{'}}W{{X:}}R{{'}}{DH}{I:}), ADJ. **GOODNESS** | (G{{~OU}}D{{'}}NIS), N. **hard** | (h{{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to** | (t{{u:}}; unstressed t{{-ou}}, t{{x}}), prep. **come** | (kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **by** | (b{{a~i}}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

◇ **brings it about that the people do not become thieves.**

BRINGDOWN | (BRING{{'}}DOUN{{'}}), N. INFORMAL. **it** | (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **about** | ({{x}} bout{{'}}), prep. **that** | {{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people** | (p{{i:}}{'}p{{x}}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do** | (d{{u:}}; unstressed d{{~ou}}, d{{x}}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not** | (not), adv. **become** | (bi kum{{'}}), v., became, become, becoming. **THIEVERY** | (TH{{l:}}{'}V{{X}}R{{l:}}), N., PL. -ERIES.

◇ **Not paying attention to the desirable.**

not | (not), adv. **PAYER** | (P{{E~I}}{'}{X}R), N. **attention** | (n. {x} ten{{'}}sh{x}n; interj. {x} ten{{'}}shun{{'}}), n. **to** | (t{{u:}}; unstressed t{{-ou}}, t{{x}}), prep. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **desirable** | (di z{{a~i}}{x}r{{'}}{x} b{{x}}l), adj.

◇ **brings it about that the people's minds do not become disordered.**

BRINGDOWN | (BRING{{'}}DOUN{{'}}), N. INFORMAL. **it** | (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **about** | ({{x}} bout{{'}}), prep. **that** | {{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PEOPLE** | (P{{l:}}{'}P{{X}L}), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **MINDLESS** | (M{{A~I}}ND{{'}}LIS), ADJ. **do** | (d{{u:}}; unstressed d{{~ou}}, d{{x}}), v. and auxiliary



v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not** | (not), adv. **become** | (bi kum{{'}}), v., became, become, becoming. **disordered** | (dis {{o:r}}{'}d{{x}rd}), adj.

◇ **And so, the government of the Wise Person:**

and | (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so** | (s{{o~u}}, adv. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **government** | (guv{{'}}{x}rn m{{x}nt, -{x}r m{{x}nt}), n. **of** | (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise** | (w{{a~i}z}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **person** | (p{{x:r}}{'}s{{x}n}), n.

◇ **Empty their minds, fill their bellies.**

empty | (emp{{'}}t{{i:}}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **their** | ({{dh}}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **MINDLESS** | (M{{A~I}}ND{{'}}LIS), ADJ. **fill** | (fil), v. t. **their** | ({{dh}}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **BELLIED** | (BEL{{'}}{l:}D), ADJ.

◇ **weaken their ambitions, strengthen their bones.**

weaken | (w{{i:}}{'}k{{x}n}, v. t. **their** | ({{dh}}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **AMBITION** | (AM BISH{{'}}{X}N), N.

strengthen | (strengk{{'}}th{x}n, streng{{'}}, stren{{'}}-), v. t. **their** | ({{dh}}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

BONER | (B{{O~U}}{'}N{{X}R}), N.

◇ **Always bring it about that the people**

always | ({{o:l}}w{{e-i}z, -w{{i:}z}, adv. **bring** | (bring), v. t., brought, bringing. **it** | (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **about** | ({{x}} bout{{'}}), prep. **that** | {{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people** | (p{{i:}}{'}p{{x}}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **are without knowledge and without desires.**

are | ({{a:r}}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **without** | (wi{{dh}} out{{'}}, with-), prep. **knowledge** | (nol{{'}}ij), n.

and | (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **without** | (wi{{dh}} out{{'}}, with-), prep.

DESIRED | (DI Z{{A~I}}{X}RD{{'}}), ADJ.

◇ **Bring it about that the clever ones**

bring | (bring), v. t., brought, bringing. **it** | (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **about** | ({{x}} bout{{'}}), prep. **that** | {{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

the | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

clever | (klev{{'}}{x}r), adj., -er, -est. **ONEROUS** | (ON{{'}}{X}R {{X}S, (O~U)}{'}N{{X}R}), ADJ.

◇ **do not presume to set about doing.**

do | (d{{u:}}; unstressed d{{~ou}}, d{{x}}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not** | (not), adv. **presume** | (pri z{{u:}}m{{'}}), v., -sumed, -suming. **to** | (t{{u:}}; unstressed t{{-ou}}, t{{x}}), prep. **set** | (set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. **about** | ({{x}} bout{{'}}), prep. **doing** | (d{{u:}}{'}ing), n.

◇ **Do Not Doing.**

do | (d{{u:}}; unstressed d{{~ou}}, d{{x}}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not** | (not), adv. **doing** | (d{{u:}}{'}ing), n.

◇ **and nothing will be left un-governed.**

and | (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **nothing** | (nuth{{'}}ing), n.

will | (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be** | (b{{i:}}; unstressed b{{i:}}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **left** | (left), adj.

UN-ENGLISH | (UN ING{{'}}GLISH), ADJ.

◇ [03c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c | (s{{i:}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t | (t{{i:}}), n., pl. T's **translation** | (trans l{{e~i}}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

BRINGDOWN | (BRING{{'}}DOUN{{'}}), N. INFORMAL. **it** | (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **about** | ({{x}} bout{{'}}), prep. **that** | {{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people** | (p{{i:}}{'}p{{x}}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do** | (d{{u:}}; unstressed d{{~ou}}, d{{x}}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not** | (not), adv. **doing** | (d{{u:}}{'}ing), n.

◇ **Do Not Doing.**

do | (d{{u:}}; unstressed d{{~ou}}, d{{x}}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not** | (not), adv. **doing** | (d{{u:}}{'}ing), n.

◇ **and nothing will be left un-governed.**

and | (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **nothing** | (nuth{{'}}ing), n.

will | (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be** | (b{{i:}}; unstressed b{{i:}}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **left** | (left), adj.

UN-ENGLISH | (UN ING{{'}}GLISH), ADJ.

◇ [03c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c | (s{{i:}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t | (t{{i:}}), n., pl. T's **translation** | (trans l{{e~i}}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

BRINGDOWN | (BRING{{'}}DOUN{{'}}), N. INFORMAL. **it** | (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **about** | ({{x}} bout{{'}}), prep. **that** | {{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people** | (p{{i:}}{'}p{{x}}l), n., pl. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **MINDLESS** | (M{{A~I}}ND{{'}}LIS), ADJ. **do** | (d{{u:}}; unstressed d{{~ou}}, d{{x}}), v. and auxiliary

◇ **bring it about that the people do not become disordered.**

BRINGDOWN | (BRING{{'}}DOUN{{'}}), N. INFORMAL. **it** | (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **about** | ({{x}} bout{{'}}), prep. **that** | {{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people** | (P{{l:}}{'}P{{X}L}), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **MINDLESS** | (M{{A~I}}ND{{'}}LIS), ADJ. **do** | (d{{u:}}; unstressed d{{~ou}}, d{{x}}), v. and auxiliary

◇ [03c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c | (s{{i:}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t | (t{{i:}}), n., pl. T's **translation** | (trans l{{e~i}}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.





CHENEAU|(SH[E~I] N{O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}). ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

When talents are not esteemed, men will not strive to excel one another.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. TALENTED|(TAL{}{X}N TID), ADJ. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. ESTEEM|(I ST{I:}M{}), V.T. men|(men), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. strive|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{}{x}n) or strived, striving. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. excel|(ik sel{}), v., -celled, -celling. one|(wun), adj. another|({x} nu{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

When wealth is not treasured, men will not attempt to rob one another.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. wealth|(welth), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. TREASURE-TROVE|(T'REZH{}{X}R TR{O~U}V{}), N. men|(men), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. attempt|({x} tempt{}), v.t. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rob|(rob), v., robbed, robbing. one|(wun), adj. another|({x} nu{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

When the objects of sensual satisfaction disappear, men's minds are free from distraction and confusion.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. OBJECTLESS|(OB{}{J}KT LIS, -JEKT-), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. sensual|(sen{}{sh}{u:} {x}l), adj. satisfaction|(sat{}{is} fak{}{sh}{x}n), n. disappear|(dis{}{p:i:}r{}), v.i. MEN|(MEN), N. MINDLESS|(M{A~I}ND{}{LIS}), ADJ. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. distraction|(di strak{}{sh}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. confusion|(k{k}x{n} fy{u:}{}zh{x}n), n.

Wherefore the Sage, as regards government, wishes only that it will enable men to be humble at heart, well-fed in body, free from sensuous desires, and strong in physique.

wherefore|(hw{e:x}r{}{f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), w{e:x}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}RD{}{LIS}), ADJ. government|(guv{}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n.

WISHBONE|(WISH{}{B{O~U}N{}), N. only|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. enable|(en {e~i}{}b{x}l), v.t., -bled, -bling. men|(men), n. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

humble|(hum{}{b{x}l}, um{}{-}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. heart|(h{a:r}t), n. well-fed|(wel{}{fed}{}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. body|(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. sensuous|(sen{}{sh}{u:} {x}s), adj. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}{g{x}r, strong{}{-}), strongest (str{o:}ng{}{gist, strong{}{-}), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. physique|(fi z{i:}k{}), n.

When the people are free of cunning, desires, and artifice, there must be good order.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. cunning|(kun{}{ing}), n. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.



after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. artifice|({a:r{}{f}{t{x} fis), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. order|({o:r{}{d{x}r), n.

03c34 Translation: Yi Wu c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

yi|(y{i:}), n. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{}NEK{}), N.

The ruler not exalting talent, the people will not compete;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ruler|(r{u:}{}l{x}r), n. not|(not), adv. EXALTED|(IG Z{O:L}{}TID), ADJ. talent|(tal{}{x}nt), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. compete|(k{k}m p{i:}{}t{}), v.i., -peted, -peting.

The ruler not valuing rare goods, the people will not steal;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ruler|(r{u:}{}l{x}r), n. not|(not), adv. VALUER|(VAL{}{Y}{U:} {X}R), N. rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{}{NIS}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. steal|(st{i:l}), v., stole, stolen, stealing, n.

The ruler not displaying desirable things, the people's hearts will not be disturbed.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ruler|(r{u:}{}l{x}r), n. not|(not), adv. DISPLAYED|(DI SPL{E~I}D{}), ADJ. HERALDRY. desirable|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}{x} b{x}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}{NIS}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PEOPLE|(P{I:}{}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING.

HEARTRENDING|(H{A:}RT{}{REN}{}DING), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. disturbed|(di st{x:}rbd{}), adj.

Therefore, the sage's government:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}{f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAGE|(S{E~I}), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST.

government|(guv{}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n.

empties their hearts.

EMPRISE|(EM PR{A~I}Z{}), N. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

HEARTRENDING|(H{A:}RT{}{REN}{}DING), ADJ.

fills their bellies.

FILLISTER|(FIL{}{X} ST{X}R), N. CARPENTRY. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

BELLIED|(BEL{}{I:}D), ADJ.

weakens their wills.

WEAKEN|(W{I:}{}K{X}N), V.T. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. WILLOWY|(WIL{}{O~U} {I:}), ADJ., -LOWIER, -LOWIEST.

strengthens their bones.

STRENGTHEN|(STRENGK{}{TH}{X}N, STRENG{}{-}, STREN{}{-}), V.T. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BONER|(B{O~U}{}N{X}R), N.





◇ He always causes the people to have no knowledge and no desires
he(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **always**(**{o}{l}'w{e-i}z, -w{i};z**), adv. **CAUSERIE**(**{K}{O~U}'Z{X} R{l};{}**); FR. **K}{O~U}Z{X} R{l};{}**), N., PL. -RIES (-R{l};Z{'}; FR. -R{l};{'}). **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **people**(**{p}{i};{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**(**{t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **have**(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **knowledge**(**no{l}'ij**), n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DESIRED**(**{D}Z{A~I}{X}RD{}**), ADJ.

◇ **And causes those who are clever to not dare to act**
and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **CAUSERIE**(**{K}{O~U}'Z{X} R{l};{}**); FR. **K}{O~U}Z{X} R{l};{}**), N., PL. -RIES (-R{l};Z{'}; FR. -R{l};{'}). **those**(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**(**h{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**(**{a};r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e};r{x}, {a};r**), n. **clever**(**klev{'}{x}r**), adj., -er, -est. **to**(**{t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **not**(**not**), adv. **dare**(**d{e};x;r**), v., dared or (**Archaic**) durst; dared; daring; **to**(**{t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **act**(**akt**), n.
 ◇ **Acting by non-action, nothing will not be governed well.**
acting(**ak{'}{ing}**), adj. **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **NOMOTHETIC**(**{NOM}'{X} THET{'}**IK), ADJ.
nothing(**nuth{'}**ing), n. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **be**(**b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **GOVERNANCE**(**{GUV}'{X}R N{X}NS**), N. **well**(**wel**), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ [03c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan
c(**s{i};**) n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i};**) n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **HAMULUS**(**{HAM}'Y{X} L{X}S**), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{'}). **HINTERLAND**(**{HIN}'T{X}R LAND{}**), N. **tan**(**tan**), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ **Do not venerate the intelligentsia.**
do(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **venerate**(**ven{'}{x} r{e~i}t{'}**), v.t., -ated, -ating. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **intelligentsia**(**in tel{'}'i jent{'}'s{i}; {x}, -gent{'}**), n.pl.

◇ **So that people will not rival.**
so(**s{o~u}**), adv. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **people**(**{p}{i};{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **rival**(**r{a~i}'v{x}l**), n., adj., v., -valed, -valing or (**esp. Brit.**) -valled, -valling.

◇ **Do not value rare objects.**
do(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **value**(**val{'}'y{u};**), n., v., -ued, -uing. **rare**(**r{e};x;r**), adj., rarer, rarest. **OBJECTLESS**(**{OB}'JIKT LIS, -JEKT-**), ADJ.

◇ **So that people will not steal.**
so(**s{o~u}**), adv. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **people**(**{p}{i};{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers.



will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **steal**(**st{i};l**), v., stole, stolen, stealing, n.

◇ **Do not display any desirable goods.**
do(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **display**(**di spl{e~i}'{}**), v.t. **any**(**en{'}{i};**), adj. **desirable**(**di z{a~i}{x} r{'}{x} b{x}l**), adj.

GOODNESS(**{G~OU}D{'}**NIS), N.
 ◇ **So that people will not be tempted.**
so(**s{o~u}**), adv. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **people**(**{p}{i};{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **be**(**b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TEMPTATION**(**{TEMP} T{E~I}'{'}SH{X}N**), N.

◇ **Therefore, the sage rules the people by**
therefore(**{dh}{e};x;r{'}'f{o};r{'}'-f{o~u};r{'}'**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **sage**(**s{e~i}ij**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **RULERSHIP**(**{R}{U};{'}L{X}R SHIP{}**), N. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **people**(**{p}{i};{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

◇ **Emptying their hearts, filling their stomachs.**
EMPTY(**{EMP}'T{I};**), ADJ., -TIER, -TIEST, V., -TIED, -TYING, N., PL. -TIES. **their**(**{dh}{e};x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **HEARTRENDING**(**{H}{A};RT{'}'REN{'}**DING), ADJ. **filling**(**fil{'}**ing), n. **their**(**{dh}{e};x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **STOMACHIC**(**{ST}{O~U} MAK{'}**IK), ADJ. ALSO, **STOMACH{}**ICAL.

◇ **Diminishing their desires and strengthening their bones.**
DIMINISH(**{DI} MIN{'}**ISH), V.T. **their**(**{dh}{e};x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **DESIRED**(**{D}Z{A~I}{X}RD{}**), ADJ. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **STRENGTHEN**(**{STRENGK}'TH{X}N, STRENG{'}**-, **STREN{'}**-), V.T. **their**(**{dh}{e};x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **BONER**(**{B}{O~U}'{'}N{X}R**), N.

◇ **He constantly makes people devoid of cunning and ambition.**
he(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **CONSTANTAN**(**{K}{O};N{'}'ST{X}N TAN{}**), N. **MAKER**(**{M}{E~I}'{'}K{X}R**), N. **people**(**{p}{i};{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **devoid**(**di void{'}**), adj. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **cunning**(**kun{'}**ing), n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **ambition**(**am bish{'}**){x}n), n.

◇ **So much so that even a rabid rabble-rouser among them**
so(**s{o~u}**), adv. **much**(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **so**(**s{o~u}**), adv. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **even**(**{i};{'}v{x}n**), adj. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **rabid**(**rab{'}**id), adj. **rabble-rouser**(**rab{'}{x}l rou{'}'z{x}r**), n. **among**(**{x} mung{'}**), prep. **them**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ **Is not able to stir up any trouble.**
is(**iz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **able**(**{e~i}'{'}b{x}l**), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**(**{t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **stir**(**st{x};r**), v., stirred, stirring, n. **up**(**up**), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **any**(**en{'}{i};**), adj. **trouble**(**trub{'}**){x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ **By practising non-action.**
by(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **PRACTISE**(**{PRAK}'TIS**), V.T., V.I., -TISED, -TISING. **NOMOTHETIC**(**{NOM}'{X} THET{'}**IK), ADJ.

◇ **The rule will be peaceful.**
the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **rule**(**r{u};l**), n., v., ruled, ruling. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd





would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i}; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **peaceful**(**p**{i}; **s**{f}{x})l, adj.

◇ [03c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c{s(i);}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{t(i);}, n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans** l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **HSIANG**(SHY{A:}NG), N. **NEXUS**(NEK{'}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ When the superior are not exalted, envy will not be aroused.

when(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. **the**(**stressed** {**dh**}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{i};), definite article. **superior**(**s**{x} **p**{i}; **r**{'}{i} {x}r, **s**{~ou}-), adj. **are**(**a**{:}r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are (**e**{x}r, **a**{:}r), n. **not**(**not**), adv. **exalted**(**ig** z{o:}{'}{tid}), adj. **envy**(**en**{'}v{i};), n., pl. -vies, v., -vied, -vying. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **be**(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i}; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **AROUND-THE-CLOCK**(**{X}** ROUND{'}{DH}{X} KLOK{'}), ADJ.

◇ Then there will be no rivalry or contention among people.

then(**{dh}**en), adv. **there**(**{dh}**{e:x}r; **unstressed** {**dh**}{x}r), adv. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i}; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**(**n**{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **rivalry**(**r**{a~i}{'}v{x}l **r**{i};), n., pl. -ries. **or**(**{o:}**; **unstressed** {x}r), conj. **contention**(**k**{x}n **ten**{'}sh{x}n), n. **among**(**{x}** mung{'}), prep.

people(**p**{i}; **{'}p**{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ When wealth is not treasured, desire for possessions will not be stirred up.

when(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. **wealth**(**welth**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **TREASURE-TROVE**(**TREZH**{'}{X}R TR{O~U}V{'}), N. **desire**(**di** z{a~i}{x}_r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **for**(**f**{o:r}; **unstressed** f{x}r), prep. **POSSESSION**(**P**{X} ZESH{'}{X}N), N. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **be**(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i}; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **STIRPS**(**ST**{X:}RPS), N., PL. STIRPES (**ST**{X:}R{'}P{I:}Z). **up**(**up**), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ Then people will not be tempted to rob one another.

then(**{dh}**en), adv. **people**(**p**{i}; **{'}p**{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **be**(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i}; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TEMPTATION**(**TEMP** T{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. **to**(**t**{t:u}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rob**(**rob**), v., robbed, robbing. **one**(**wun**), adj. **another**(**{x}** nu{**dh**}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ By shutting that which is desirable out of sight, the heart will remain undisturbed.

by(**b**{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **SHUTTERBUG**(**SHUT**{'}{X}R BUG{'}), N. **INFORMAL**. **that**(**{dh}**at; **unstressed** {**dh**}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**(**hwich**, **wich**), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **desirable**(**di** z{a~i}{x}_r{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. **out**(**out**), adv. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before



consonants, {x}), prep. **sight**(**s**{a~i}t), n. **the**(**stressed** {**dh**}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{i};), definite article. **heart**(**h**{a:}rt), n. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **remain**(**ri** m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. **UNDISTINGUISHED**(**{UN}**{'}DI STING{'}GWSHT), ADJ.

◇ Then there will be no confusion in the hearts of people.

then(**{dh}**en), adv. **there**(**{dh}**{e:x}r; **unstressed** {**dh**}{x}r), adv. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i}; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**(**n**{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **confusion**(**k**{x}n **fy**{u:}{'}zh{x}n), n. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**stressed** {**dh**}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{i};), definite article. **HEARTRENDING**(**{H**{A:}RT{'}REN{'}DING), ADJ. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **people**(**p**{i}; **{'}p**{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The guidance of the Universal One of natural wholeness is therefore:

the(**stressed** {**dh**}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{i};), definite article. **guidance**(**g**{a~i}d{'}ns), n. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(**stressed** {**dh**}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{i};), definite article. **universal**(**y**{u:}{'}n{x} **v**{x:r}{'}s{x}l), adj. **one**(**wun**), adj. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **natural**(**nach**{'}{x}r {x}l, **nach**{'}r{x}l), adj. **WHOLEMEAL**(**{H**{O~U}L{'}M{I:}L{'}), ADJ. **BRIT**. **is**(**iz**), v. **therefore**(**{dh}**{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'} - f{o~u}r{'}), adv.

◇ Empty your mind.

empty(**emp**{'}t{i};), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **your**(**y**{~ou}r, **y**{o:r}, **y**{o~u}r; **unstressed** y{x}r), pron. **mind**(**m**{a~i}nd), n.

◇ Enjoy good health.

enjoy(**en** joi{'}), v.t. **good**(**g**{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **health**(**helth**), n.

◇ Weaken your ambitions.

weaken(**w**{i:}{'}k{x}n), v.t. **your**(**y**{~ou}r, **y**{o:r}, **y**{o~u}r; **unstressed** y{x}r), pron. **AMBITION**(**AM** BISH{'}{X}N), N.

◇ Strengthen your essence.

strengthen(**strengk**{'}th{x}n, **streng**{'}-, **stren**{'}-), v.t. **your**(**y**{~ou}r, **y**{o:r}, **y**{o~u}r; **unstressed** y{x}r), pron.

essence(**es**{'}{x}ns), n.

◇ When people are free from cunning, desire, and artifice, everything will be well-ordered of its own accord.

when(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. **people**(**p**{i}; **{'}p**{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**(**a**{:}r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are (**e**{x}r, **a**{:}r), n. **free**(**fr**{i:}), adj., free, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**(**frum**, **from**; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. **cunning**(**kun**{'}ing), n. **desire**(**di** z{a~i}{x}_r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **and**(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **artifice**(**{a:}**r{'}t{x} fis), n.

everything(**ev**{'}r{'} thing{'}), pron. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i}; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **well-ordered**(**wel**{'}{o:r}{'}d{x}rd), adj. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **its**(**its**), pron. **own**(**{o~u}**n), adj. **accord**(**{x}** k{o:}rd{'}), v.i.

◇ [03c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c{s(i);}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{t(i);}, n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans** l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, **tranz-**), n.

CHANFRON(**CHAN**{'}FR{X}N), N. **CHUNG**(**{}**{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ If no one esteems the best, men will be free from contention.

if(**if**), conj. **no**(**n**{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**(**wun**), adj. **ESTEEM**(**I** ST{I:}M{'}), V.T.





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. men|(men), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. contention|(k{x}n ten{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ If no one values the precious, men will be free from illegal gain.

if|(if), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wum), adj. VALUER|(VAL{'})Y{U:}{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. precious|(pres'h{'}){x}s), adj. men|(men), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. illegal|(i{l{i:}{'}g{x}l), adj. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t.

◇ If men see nothing to desire, their minds will be free from confusion.

if|(if), conj. men|(men), n. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}{r}{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. MINDLESS|(M{A~I}ND{'})LIS), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. confusion|(k{x}n fy{u:}{'}zh{x}n), n.

◇ Therefore, the wise guides men by relaxing their minds and keeping their bellies firm;

therefore|({dh){e:x}r{'})f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

GUIDELINE|(G{A~I}D{'})L{A~I}N{'}), N. men|(men), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. RELAXIN|(RI LAK{'})SIN), N. BIOCHEM., PHARM. their|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. MINDLESS|(M{A~I}ND{'})LIS), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. keeping|(k{i:}{'}ping), n. their|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BELLIED|(BEL{'}){I:D}), ADJ. firm|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ By reducing their wills and letting their physiques become strong.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. REDUCIBLE|(RI D{U:}{'}S{X} B{X}L, -DY{U:}{'}-), ADJ. their|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. WILLOWY|(WIL{'}){O~U}{I:}), ADJ., -LOWIER, -LOWIEST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

LETTERWOOD|(LET{'})X{R} W{~OU}D{'}), N. their|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. PHYSIQUE|(FI Z{I:}K{'}), N. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., v., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ He always frees men from the search for knowing and demanding.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. always|({o:}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. FREER|(FR{l:}{'}{X}R), N. men|(men), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. search|(s{x:}rch), v.t. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. demanding|(di man{'})ding, -m{a:}n{'}-), adj.

◇ This means that the knower dares not act for the known.



this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'})NIS), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. KNOWN|(N{O~U}D), V. NONSTANDARD. DAREN'T|(D{E:X}R{'}){X}NT), not|(not), adv. act|(akt), n. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. known|(n{o~u}n), v.

◇ When action is through non-action, no one is uncultivated.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. action|(ak{'})sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v.

through|(thr{u:}), prep. NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{'}){X} THET{'})IK), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. UNCTUOUS|(UNGK{'})CH{U:}{X}S), ADJ.

◇ [03c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HENRIETTA|(HEN{'})R{I:} ET{'}){X}), N. WEHRMAGHT|(V{E:X}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'}), GER. V{E~I}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'}), N.

◇ Peace to the People

peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ An Min

an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. MIMOSIS|(MI M{O~U}{'}SIS, M{A~I}{'}-), N. PATHOL.

◇ Do not exalt the worthy.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. exalt|(ig z{o:}lt{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. worthy|(w{x:}r{'}){dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies.

◇ So that the people will not contend.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. contend|(k{x}n tend{'}), v.i.

◇ Do not treasure hard-to-get objects.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. treasure|(trezh{'}){x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. HARD-TICKET|(N. H{A:}RD{'})TIK{'})IT), ADJ. H{A:}RD{'})TIK{'})IT), N. OBJECTLESS|(OB{'})JIKT LIS, -JEKT-), ADJ.

◇ So that the people will not become thieves.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming.

THEVERY|(TH{I:}{'}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES.

◇ Keep what is desirable out of sight.

keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. desirable|(di z{a~i}{x}{r}{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. sight|(s{a~i}t), n.

◇ So that their heart will not get excited.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. their|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd





will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **get**(**get**), v., got or **(Archaic)** gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **excited**(**ik s{a~i}{t}id**), adj.

◇ **Therefore, in ruling the people the Sage**

therefore(**{(dh){e:x}r}{f{o:r}{r}'', -f{o~u}r{''}}**), adv. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ruling**(**r{u:}{l}ing**), n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**(**{p{i:}{p}{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

the(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**(**s{e~i}j**), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ **Empties their hearts.**

EMPRISE(**EM PR{A~I}Z{''}**), N. **their**(**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**), pron. **HEARTRENDING**(**{H{A:}RT{'}REN{''}DING**), ADJ.

◇ **Fills their bellies.**

FILLISTER(**FIL{'}{X} ST{X}R**), N. **CARPENTRY**. **their**(**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**), pron. **BELLIED**(**BEL{'}{I}D**), ADJ.

◇ **Weakens their aspirations.**

WEAKEN(**W{I:}{K}{X}N**), V.T. **their**(**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**), pron. **ASPIRATION**(**AS{''}P{X} R{E~I}{'}SH{X}N**), N.

◇ **Strengthens their bones.**

STRENGTHEN(**STRENGK{'}TH{X}N**, **STRENG{'}-, STREN{'}-**), V.T. **their**(**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**), pron.

BONER(**B{O~U}{'}N{X}R**), N.

◇ **He always makes them guileless and desireless.**

he(**{h}{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

always(**{(o:)}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{f{i:}z}**), adv. **MAKER**(**M{E~I}{'}K{X}R**), N. **them**(**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}**), pron.

guileless(**{g{a~i}l{'}lis}**), adj. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj.

DESIRED(**DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{''}**), ADJ.

◇ **And makes the guileful ones afraid to interfere.**

and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **MAKER**(**M{E~I}{'}K{X}R**), N.

the(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

guileful(**{g{a~i}l{'}{x}l}**), adj. **ONEROUS**(**ON{'}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{'}N{X}R-**), ADJ. **afraid**(**{(x) fr{e~i}d{''}}**), adj. **to**(**{t}{u:};**

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **interfere**(**in{'}{t}{x}r f{i:}r{''}**), v.i., -fered, -fering.

◇ **Practice non-interference.**

practice(**{prak}{tis}**), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**(**NON{''}Y{U:} KLID{'}{I:} {X}N**), ADJ.

◇ **And there will never be any misrule.**

and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **there**(**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**), adv. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**(**nev{'}{x}r**), adv. **be**(**{b}{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **any**(**{en}{i:}**), adj.

misrule(**{mis r{u:}l{''}**), n., v., -ruled, -ruling.

◇ **[03c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim**

c(**{s}{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**{t}{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}**), n. **ha**(**{h}{a:}**), interj. **POON**(**P{U:}N**), N. **KILTING**(**KIL{'}TING**), N.

◇ **If you do not exalt the worthy.**

if(**if**), conj. **you**(**{y}{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**(**{d}{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **exalt**(**ig z{o:}lt{''}**), v.t. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **worthy**(**{w{x:r}{'}{dh}{i:}**), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies.



◇ **You will keep the people from contention.**

you(**{y}{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **keep**(**{k}{i:}p**), v., kept, keeping, n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**(**{p{i:}{p}{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **from**(**{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}**), prep. **contention**(**{k{x}n ten{'}sh{x}n}**), n.

◇ **If you do not treasure rare goods.**

if(**if**), conj. **you**(**{y}{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**(**{d}{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **treasure**(**{trezh{'}{x}r}**), n., v., -ured, -uring. **rare**(**{r{e:x}r}**), adj., rarer, rarest. **GOODNESS**(**{G{~OU}D{''}NIS}**), N.

◇ **You will keep them from stealing.**

you(**{y}{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **keep**(**{k}{i:}p**), v., kept, keeping, n. **them**(**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}**), pron. **from**(**{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}**), prep. **stealing**(**{st{i:}{'}ling}**), n.

◇ **If you do not exhibit things that may arouse their desire.**

if(**if**), conj. **you**(**{y}{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**(**{d}{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **exhibit**(**{ig zib{'}it}**), v.t. **THINGNESS**(**THING{''}NIS**), N. **that**(**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **may**(**{m{e~i}}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or **(Archaic)** mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **AROUND-THE-CLOCK**(**{(X) ROUND{'}{DH}{X} KLOK{''}}**), ADJ. **their**(**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**), pron. **desire**(**{di z{a~i}{x}r{''}}**), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ **You will keep their minds in peace.**

you(**{y}{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **keep**(**{k}{i:}p**), v., kept, keeping, n. **their**(**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**), pron. **MINDLESS**(**{M{A~I}ND{'}LIS}**), ADJ. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **peace**(**{p{i:}s}**), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ **Therefore the sage, in governing the people,**

therefore(**{(dh){e:x}r}{f{o:r}{r}'', -f{o~u}r{''}}**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**(**{s{e~i}j}**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **GOVERNESS**(**{GUV{'}{X}R NIS}**), N. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**(**{p{i:}{p}{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **Makes their minds empty.**

MAKER(**M{E~I}{'}K{X}R**), N. **their**(**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**), pron. **MINDLESS**(**{M{A~I}ND{'}LIS}**), ADJ. **empty**(**{emp{'}t{i:}**), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Their stomachs full.**

their(**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**), pron. **STOMACHIC**(**{ST{O~U} MAK{'}IK}**), ADJ. **ALSO**, **STOMACH{'}ICAL**. **full**(**{ff~ou}l}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ **Their ambitions weak.**

their(**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**), pron. **AMBITION**(**{AM BISH{'}{X}N}**), N. **weak**(**{w{f{i:}k}**), adj., -er, -est.

◇ **Their bones strong.**

their(**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**), pron. **BONER**(**{B{O~U}{'}N{X}R}**), N. **strong**(**{str{o:}ng, strong}**),





adj., stronger (**str{o:ng{g}r, strong{-}, strongest (str{o:ngf{g}ist, strong{-}), adv.**

◇ [03c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c{s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}n, tranz-), n.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Do not exalt intelligence and people will not compete:

do|(d{u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. exalt|(ig z{o:lt{'}), v.t. intelligence|(in tel{'i j{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{'p{x}l}), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. compete|(k{x}m p{i:}{'t{'}), v.i., -peted, -peting.

◇ Do not value rare goods and people will not steal:

do|(d{u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. value|(val{'y{u:}), n, v., -ued, -uing. rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{'}NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{'p{x}l}), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. steal|(st{i:j}l), v., stole, stolen, stealing, n.

◇ Do not display for public view and people will not desire.

do|(d{u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. display|(di spl{e~i}{'}), v.t. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. public|(pub{'}lik), adj. view|(vy{u:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{'p{x}l}), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ So the sage's governing methods are:

so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAGE|(S{E~I}), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. GOVERNNESS|(GUV{'}X}R NIS), N. METHODOLOGY|(METH{'}X} DOL{'}X} J{I:}), N., PL. -GIES. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

◇ Emptying the mind.

EMPTY|(EMP{'}T{I:}), ADJ., -TIER, -TIEST, V., -TIED, -TYING, N., PL. -TIES. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ Vitalizing the stomach.

VITALIZE|(V{A~I}T{'}L{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. stomach|(stum{'}x}k), n.

◇ Softening the will.

SOFTENER|(S{O:}{'}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'}X}-), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ Strengthening the character.

STRENGTHEN|(STRENGK{'}TH{X}N, STRENG{'}-, STREN{'}-), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. character|(kar{'}ik t{x}r), n.



◇ This always makes people not know and not desire.

this|({dh}{i:}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. always|({o:l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. people|(p{i:}{'p{x}l}), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ This always makes the knower dare not act.

this|({dh}{i:}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. always|({o:l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. KNOWNED|(N{O~U}D), V. NONSTANDARD. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. act|(akt), n.

◇ Therefore, nothing is beyond ruling.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. is|(iz), v. beyond|(b{i:} ond{'}, bi yond{'}), prep. ruling|(r{':}{'ling), n.

◇ [03c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c{s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n. ZHOUKOU DIAN|(J{O~U}{'}G{O~U}{'}DY{A:}N{'}), N.

◇ Promote no exalted persons, thus enabling the people to cease competition.

promote|(pr{x} m{o~u}{'t{'}), v.t., -moted, -moting. no|(n{o~u}), adv. adj., n, pl. noes, nos, v. exalted|(ig z{o:l{'}tid), adj. PERSONNEL|(P{X:}R{'}S{X} NEL{'}), N. thus|({dh}{us}), adv. enabling|(en {e~i}{'}bling), adj. Law. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'p{x}l}), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. cease|(s{i:}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. competition|(kom{'}pi tish{'}x}n), n.

◇ Prize no rare goods, thus enabling the people to cease robbery.

prize|(pr{a~i}z), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv. adj., n, pl. noes, nos, v. rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{'}NIS), N. thus|({dh}{us}), adv. enabling|(en {e~i}{'}bling), adj. Law. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'p{x}l}), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. cease|(s{i:}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. robbery|(rob{'}x} r{i:}), n, pl. -beries.

◇ Don't display desirable things.

don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. display|(di spl{e~i}{'}), v.t. desirable|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}x} b{x}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ Let people's minds be undisturbed.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. PEOPLE|(P{I:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. MINDLESS|(M{A~I}ND{'}LIS), ADJ. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. UNDISTINGUISHED|(UN{'}DI STING{'}GWISHT), ADJ.

◇ A Sage ruler enabled them to be tranquil in their hearts:

a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}), n, adj., sager, sagest. ruler|(r{':}{'}x}r), n. ENABLE|(EN {E~I}{'}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. them|({dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. tranquil|(trang{'}kwil), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. HEARTRENDING|(H{A:}RT{'}REN{'}DING), ADJ.

◇ be filled in their stomachs:

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. FILL|(FIL), V.T. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. STOMACHIC|(ST{O~U} MAK{'}IK), ADJ. ALSO, STOMACH{'}ICAL.

◇ be weakened in their ambitions:

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is,





pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **WEAKEN**|(W{I:}{ }K{X}N), V.T. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **AMBITION**|(AM BISH{ }{X}N), N.

◇ **be strengthened in their will.**

be|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **STRENGTHEN**|(STRENGK{ }TH{X}N, STRENG{ }-, STREN{ }-), V.T. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ **He made them less intelligent and less desirous.**

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed** i{i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **made**|(m{e~i}d), v. **them**|({dh}{em}; **unstressed** {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **intelligent**|(in tel{ }i j{x}nt), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **desirous**|(di z{a~i}{x }r{ }{x}s), adj.

◇ **If intelligent people are made afraid of doing wrong, then no one in the world can not be governed.**

if|(if), conj. **intelligent**|(in tel{ }i j{x}nt), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:}r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **made**|(m{e~i}d), v. **afraid**|({x }r{e~i}d{ }), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **doing**|(d{u:}{ }ing), n. **wrong**|(r{o:}ng, rong), adj. **then**|({dh}{e:n}), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed }dh){i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

GOVERNANCE|(GUV{ }{X}R N{X}NS), N.

◇ [03c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WING-**

FOOTED|(WING{ }F~OU{T }ID), ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**|(CHAM{ }P{I: }{X}N SHIP{ }), N.

◇ **Do not exalt the worthy, so that the people shall not compete.**

do|(d{u:}; **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **exalt**|(ig z{o:}lt{ }), v.t. **the**|({stressed }dh){i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **worthy**|(w{x:r}{ }{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv. **that**|({dh}{at}; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|({stressed }dh){i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **shall**|(shal; **unstressed** sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or **(Archaic)** shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or **(Archaic)** shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **compete**|(k{x}m p{i:}t{ }), v.i., -peted, -peting.

◇ **Do not value rare treasures, so that the people shall not steal.**

do|(d{u:}; **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **value**|(val{ }y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **rare**|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. **TREASURER**|(TREZH{ }{X}R {X}R), N. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv. **that**|({dh}{at}; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|({stressed }dh){i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{ }p{x}l),



n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **shall**|(shal; **unstressed** sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or **(Archaic)** shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or **(Archaic)** shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **steal**|(st{i:}l), v., stole, stolen, stealing, n.

◇ **Do not display objects of desire, so that the people's hearts shall not be disturbed.**

do|(d{u:}; **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **display**|(di spl{e~i}{ }), v.t. **OBJECTLESS**|(OB{ }JIKT LIS, -JEKT-), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x }r{ }), v., -sired, -siring, n. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv. **that**|({dh}{at}; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|({stressed }dh){i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PEOPLE**|(P{I:}{ }P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **HEARTRENDING**|(H{A:}RT{ }REN{ }DING), ADJ. **shall**|(shal; **unstressed** sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or **(Archaic)** shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or **(Archaic)** shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **disturbed**|(di st{x:}rbd{ }), adj.

◇ **Therefore in the government of the sage.**

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{ }f{o:r}{ }), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed }dh){i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **government**|(guv{ }{x}rn m{x}nt, -x}r m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed }dh){i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ **He keeps their hearts vacuous.**

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed** i{i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **KEEPING**|(K{I:}{ }PING), N. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **HEARTRENDING**|(H{A:}RT{ }REN{ }DING), ADJ. **vacuous**|(vak{ }y{u: }{x}s), adj.

◇ **Fills their bellies.**

FILLISTER|(FIL{ }{X} ST{X}R), N. CARPENTRY. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **BELLIED**|(BEL{ }{I:}D), ADJ.

◇ **Weakens their ambitions.**

WEAKEN|(W{I:}{ }K{X}N), V.T. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **AMBITION**|(AM BISH{ }{X}N), N.

◇ **And strengthens their bones.**

and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **STRENGTHEN**|(STRENGK{ }TH{X}N, STRENG{ }-, STREN{ }-), V.T. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **BONER**|(B{O~U}{ }N{X}R), N.

◇ **He always causes his people to be without knowledge (cunning) or desire.**

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed** i{i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **always**|({o:}l{ }w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **CAUSERIE**|(K{O~U}{ }Z{X} R{I:}{ }), FR. K{O~U}Z{X }R{I:}{ }), N., PL. -RIES (-R{I:}Z{ }); FR. -R{I:}{ }). **his**|(hiz; **unstressed** iz), pron. **people**|(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **without**|(wi{dh } out{ }, with-), prep. **knowledge**|(nol{ }ij), n. **cunning**|(kun{ }ing), n. **or**|({o:}r; **unstressed** {x}r), conj. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x }r{ }), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ **And the crafty to be afraid to act.**

and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|({stressed }dh){i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **crafty**|(kraf{ }t{i:}, kr{a:}f{ }-), adj., craftier, craftiest. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past





subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. afraid|({x} fr{e-i}d{'}), adj. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|({akt}), n.

◇ By acting without action, all things will be in order.

by|({b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. acting|({ak{'})ting), adj. without|({wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. action|({ak{'})sh{x}n), n. all|({{o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({{o:r}{'})d{x}r), n.

◇ [03c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|({s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM|(D{I:} R{I:}{'})IZ {X}M, D{E~i} R{E~i}{'})-, N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~i}{'})M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Do not glorify the achievers

do|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|({not}), adv. glorify|({gl{o:r}{'})x f{a-i}{'}), gl{o~u}r{'}), v.t., -fied, -fying. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}V{'})M{X}NT), N.

◇ So the people will not squabble

so|({s{o~u}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|({p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|({not}), adv. squabble|({skwob{'})x}), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ Do not treasure goods that are hard to obtain

do|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|({not}), adv. treasure|({trezh{'})x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{'})NIS), N. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. hard|({h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. obtain|({{x}b t{e-i}n{'}), v.t.

◇ So the people will not become thieves

so|({s{o~u}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|({p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|({not}), adv. become|({bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. THIEVERY|(TH{I:}{'})V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES.

◇ Do not show the desired things

do|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|({not}), adv. show|({sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. desired|({di z{a-i}{'})x_rd{'}), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ So their hearts will not be confused

so|({s{o~u}), adv. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. HEARTRENDING|(H{A:}RT{'})REN{'})DING), ADJ. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.



not|({not}), adv. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CONFUSE|({K{X}N FY{U:}Z{'}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ Thus the governance of the sage:

thus|({{dh}us), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. governance|({guv{'})x}r n{x}ns), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|({s{e-i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ Empties their hearts

EMPRISE|(EM PR{A~i}Z{'}), N. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. HEARTRENDING|(H{A:}RT{'})REN{'})DING), ADJ.

◇ Fills their bellies

FILLISTER|(FIL{'})ST{X}R), N. CARPENTRY. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BELLIED|(BEL{'}){I:}D), ADJ.

◇ Weakens their ambitions

WEAKEN|(W{I:}{'})K{X}N), V.T. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. AMBITION|(AM BISH{'})X}N), N.

◇ Strengthens their bones

STRENGTHEN|(STRENGK{'})TH{X}N, STRENG{'})-, STREN{'})-, V.T. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

BONER|(B{O~U}{'})M{X}R), N.

◇ Let the people have no cunning and no greed

let|({let}), v., let, letting, n. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|({p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. cunning|({kun{'})ing), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. greed|({gr{i:}d), n.

◇ So those who scheme will not dare to meddle

so|({s{o~u}), adv. those|({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adv. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. scheme|({sk{i:}m), n., v., schemed, scheming. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|({not}), adv. dare|({d{e:x}r}), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. meddle|({med{'})}, v.i., -dled, -dling.

◇ Act without contrivance

act|({akt}), n. without|({wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. contrivance|({k{x}n tr{a-i}{'})v{x}ns), n.

◇ And nothing will be beyond control

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nothing|({nuth{'})ing), n. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. being. beyond|({b{i:} ond{'}), bi yond{'}), prep.

control|({k{x}n tr{o~u}l{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n.

◇ [03c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|({s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

sum|({sum}), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{'})KY{X} P{E~i}{'})TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{'})P{X}TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|({E~i} TIP{'})I K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The Wisdom of Non-striving

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wisdom|({wiz{'})d{x}m), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NON-PROS|(NON{'})PROS{'}), V.T., -PROSSED, -PROSSING. LAW.





Do not exalt wealth - do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. exalt|(ig z{o:}lt{}), v.t. wealth|(welth), n.

That the people may not dispute. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not), adv. dispute|(di spy{u:}t{}), v., -puted, -puting, n.

Avoid treasuring rare things. avoid|({x} void{}), v.t. TREASURER|(TREZH{}{X}R {X}R), N. rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. THINGNESS|(THING{}{NIS}), N.

That the people may not covet and thieve. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not), adv. covet|(kuv{}'it), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thieve|(th{i:}v), v., thieved, thieving.

Seek no sensuous delights. seek|(s{i:k}), v., sought, seeking. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. sensuous|(sen{}'sh{u:} {x}s), adj. DELIGHTFUL|(DI L{A~I}T{}F{X}L), ADJ.

That the mind may dwell in peace. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. dwell|(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. peace|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

Thus the Truly Wise rule thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truly|(tr{u:}'{i:}), adv. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. rule|(r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling.

By controlling their desires. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. CONTROLLER|(K{X}N TR{O~U}'L{X}R), N. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}'{X}RD{}), ADJ.

By nourishing and strengthening their bodies. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. nourishing|(n{x:r}'i shing, nur{}'-), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. STRENGTHEN|(STRENGK{}TH{X}N, STRENG{}-, STREN{}-), V.T. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BODIED|(BOD{}'I:D), ADJ.

By steadying their minds. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. STEADY-HANDED|(STED{}'I: HAN{}'DID), ADJ. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. MINDLESS|(M{A~I}ND{}'LIS), ADJ.

By shielding the less from the knowledge of evil and from desires of the lower senses. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. SHIELD|(SH{I:}LD), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. knowledge|(nol{}'ij), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. evil|({i:}'v{x}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}'{X}RD{}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|({l{o~u}'{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}'x)r, lou{x}_r), v.i. SENSELESS|(SENS{}'LIS), ADJ.



And by making those who have such knowledge afraid to use it. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. making|(m{e~i}'king), n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hadst, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or hadst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. such|(such), adj. knowledge|(nol{}'ij), n. afraid|({x} fr{e~i}d{}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Through the wisdom of non-exertion through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wisdom|(wiz{}'d{x}m), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{}'Y{U:} KLID{}'I: {X}N), ADJ.

The Truly Wise accomplish... the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truly|(tr{u:}'{i:}), adv. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. accomplish|({x} kom{}'plish), v.t.

In this way they govern all. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. govern|(guv{}'xrn), v.t. all|({o:}), adj.

[03c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X} {A:}T{}), M{E~I}'{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

Do not exalt people who are extraordinarily talented do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. exalt|(ig z{o:}lt{}), v.t. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}{x:r}, {a:r}), n. EXTRAORDINAIRE|(EKS TRA {O:}R D{I:} NER{}'), ADJ. FRENCH. talented|(tal{}'x{n tid), adj.

Or the people will become competitive. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become|(bi kum{}'), v., became, become, becoming. competitive|(k{x}m pet{}'i tiv), adj.

Do not value precious goods do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. value|(val{}'y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. precious|(presh{}'x)s), adj. GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{}'NIS), N.

Or the people will become thieves. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become|(bi kum{}'), v., became, become, becoming. THIEVERY|(TH{I:}'{v}X R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES.

Do not make a public display of riches and finery do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. public|(pub{}'lik), adj. display|(di spl{}'e~i{}), v.t.





of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **riches**|(rich{'}iz), n.pl. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **finery**|({f{a~i}{'}n{x} r{i:}), n.
 ◇ Or the people's hearts will be envious and discontent.
or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PEOPLE**|({P{i:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **HEARTRENDING**|({H{A:}RT{'}REN{'})DING), ADJ. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **envious**|({en{'}v{i:}{'}{x}s), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **discontent**|({dis{'})k{x}n tent{'}), adj.
 ◇ Therefore, the wise leader will empty their hearts of coveting
therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r{'})-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|({w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.
leader|({l{i:}{'}d{x}r), n. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **empty**|({emp{'})t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.
their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **HEARTRENDING**|({H{A:}RT{'}REN{'})DING), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **COVET**|({KUV{'})T), V.T.
 ◇ and fill their bellies with sustenance.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fill**|({fil}), v.t. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **BELIED**|({BEL{'}){i:D}), ADJ. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **sustenance**|({sus{'})t{x}n{x}ns), n.
 ◇ He discourages their ambition
he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **DISCOURAGEMENT**|({DI SK{X:}R{'})M{X}NT, -SKUR{'}), N. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **ambition**|({am bish{'}){x}n), n.
 ◇ and strengthens their bones.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **STRENGTHEN**|({STRENGK{'})TH{X}N, STRENG{'}, STREN{'}), V.T. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **BONER**|({B{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N.
 ◇ If the people are simple and free from desire.
if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **simple**|({sim{'})p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **free**|({fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **desire**|({di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n.
 ◇ the crafty will not dare to take advantage of them.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **crafty**|({kraf{'})t{i:}, kr{a:}f{'}), adj., craftier, craftiest. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|({not}), adv. **dare**|({d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|({t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **advantage**|({ad van{'})t{i:}, -v{a:}n{'}), n., v., -taged, -taging. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ By practicing "not doing" nothing will remain undone.
by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **practicing**|({prak{'})ti sing), adj. **not**|({not}), adv. **doing**|({d{u:}{'}ing), n. **nothing**|({nuth{'})ing), n. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **remain**|({ri m{e~i}n{'}),



v.i. **undone**|(un dun{'}), adj.
 ◇ [03c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **BREWSKI**|({BR{U:}{'}SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**|({BROUN{'})N{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. **SLANG. walker**|({w{o:}{'}k{x}r), n.
 ◇ When praise is lavished upon the famous.
when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **praise**|({pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. **is**|({iz), v. **LAVISH**|({LAV{'})ISH), ADJ. **upon**|({x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:n{'}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **famous**|({{e~i}{'}m{x}s), adj.
 ◇ the people contend and compete with one another.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **contend**|({k{x}n tend{'}), v.i. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **compete**|({k{x}m p{i:t{'}), v.i., -peted, -peting. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **one**|({wun), adj. **another**|({x} nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.
 ◇ When exotic goods are traded and treasured.
when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **exotic**|({ig zot{'})ik), adj. **GOODNESS**|({G{~OU}D{'})NIS), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **TRADE-OFF**|({TR{E~I}D{'})O:F{'}), -OF{'}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TREASURE-TROVE**|({TREZH{'})R TR{O~U}V{'}), N.
 ◇ the compulsion to steal is felt
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **compulsion**|({k{x}m pul{'})sh{x}n), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **steal**|({st{i:l}), v., stole, stolen, stealing, n. **is**|({iz), v. **felt**|({felt), v.
 ◇ When desires are constantly stimulated.
when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **DESIRED**|({DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **CONSTANTAN**|({K{O:}N{'})ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. **STIMULATE**|({STIM{'})Y{X} L{E~I}T{'}), V., -LATED, -LATING.
 ◇ people become disturbed and confused.
people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **become**|({bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **disturbed**|({di st{x:}rbd{'}), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CONFUSE**|({K{X}N FY{U:}Z{'}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.
 ◇ Therefore, the wise person sets an example by
therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r{'})-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|({w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.
person|({p{x:}r{'})s{x}n), n. **SETPOINT**|({SET{'})POINT{'}), N. **an**|({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **example**|({ig zam{'})p{x}l, -z{a:}m{'}), n., v., -pled, -pling. **by**|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.
 ◇ emptying her mind.
EMPTY|({EMP{'})T{i:}), ADJ., -TIER, -TIEST, V., -TIED, -TYING, N., PL. -TIES. **her**|({h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. **mind**|({m{a~i}nd), n.
 ◇ opening her heart.
opening|({o~u}{'}p{x} ning), n. **her**|({h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. **heart**|({h{a:}rt), n.
 ◇ relaxing her ambitions.
RELAXIN|({RI LAK{'})SIN), N. **BIOCHEM., PHARM. her**|({h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. **AMBITION**|({AM BISH{'}){X}N), N.
 ◇ relinquishing her desires.
RELINQUISH|({RI LING{'})KWISH), V.T. **her**|({h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. **DESIRED**|({DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ.
 ◇ cultivating her character.
CULTIVATED|({KUL{'})T{X} V{E~I}{'}TID), ADJ. **her**|({h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. **character**|({kar{'})ik t{x}r), n.
 ◇ Having conquered her own cunning and cravings.
HAVERSACK|({HAV{'})X{R} SAK{'}), N. **CONQUER**|({KONG{'})K{X}R), V.T. **her**|({h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r),





pron. own|{{o~u}}n, adj. **cunning**|(kun'fing), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CRAVING**|(KR{E~I}'VING), N.

◇ she can't be manipulated by anyone.

she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **can't**|(kant, k{a:}nt), **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **MANIPULATE**|(M{X} NIP{'Y}X L{E~I}'T{'}), V.T., -LATED, -LATING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **anyone**|(en{'i:} wun{'}, -w{x}n), pron.

◇ Do by not-doing.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **NOT**|(NOT), ADV.

◇ Act with nonaction.

act|(akt), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **NONACHIEVER**|(NON{'X} CH{I:}'V{X}R), N.

◇ Allow order to arise of itself.

allow|(l{a} lou{'}), v.t. **order**|(o:r{'d}{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **arise**|(r{a~i}z{'}), v.i., arose, arisen |{x} riz{'(x)n}, arising. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron.

◇ [03c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WITTED**|(WIT{'ID}), ADJ. **BYLINER**|(B{A~I}'L{A~I}'N{X}R), N.

◇ It is better not to make merit a matter of reward

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v.

better|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **merit**|(mer{'it}), n. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **matter**|(mat{'}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **reward**|(ri w{o:}rd{'}), n.

◇ Lest people conspire and contend.

lest|(lest), conj. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **conspire**|(k{x}n sp{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -spired, -spiring. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **contend**|(k{x}n tend{'}), v.i.

◇ Not to pile up rich belongings

not|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **pile**|(p{a~i}l), n., v., piled, piling. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **rich**|(rich), adj., -er, -est, **BELONGINGNESS**|(BI L{O:}NG{'ING NIS, -LONG{'}), N.

◇ Lest they rob.

lest|(lest), conj. **they**|(dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **rob**|(rob), v., robbed, robbing.

◇ Not to excite by display

not|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **excite**|(ik s{a~i}t{'}), v.t., -cited, -citing. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **display**|(di spl{e~i}'{'}), v.t.

◇ Lest they covet.

lest|(lest), conj. **they**|(dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **covet**|(kuv{'it}), v.t.

◇ A sound leader's aim

a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sound**|(sound), n. **LEADER**|(L{I:}'D{X}R), N. **aim**|(e~i)m), v.t.

◇ Is to open people's hearts.

is|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **open**|(o~u}'p{x}n), adj. **PEOPLE**|(P{I:}'P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **HEARTRENDING**|(H{A:}RT{'REN{'DING}), ADJ.

◇ Fill their stomachs.

fill|(fil), v.t. **their**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **STOMACHIC**|(ST{O~U} MAK{'IK}), ADJ. ALSO, **STOMACH**({'ICAL).

◇ Calm their wills.

calm|(k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **their**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **WILLOWY**|(WIL{'O~U} L{I:}), ADJ., -LOWIER, -LOWIEST.

◇ Brace their bones



brace|(br{e~i}s), n., v., braced, bracing. **their**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

BONER|(B{O~U}'N{X}R), N.

◇ And so to clarify their thoughts and cleanse their needs

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **clarify**|(klar{'}{x} f{a~i}'{'}), v., -fied, -fying. **their**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **THOUGHTLESS**|(TH{O:}T{'LIS}), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **cleanse**|(klenz), v., cleansed, cleansing. **their**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv.

◇ That no cunning meddler could touch them:

that|(dh{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **cunning**|(kun{'ing), n. **MEDDLE**|(MED{'L}), V.I. -DLED, -DLING. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **touch**|(tuch), v.t. **them**|(dh{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Without being forced, without strain or constraint.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, **with-**), prep. **being**|(b{i:}'ing), n. **forced**|(f{o:}rst, f{o~u}rst), adj. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, **with-**), prep. **strain**|(str{e~i}n), v.t. or |{o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **constraint**|(k{x}n str{e~i}nt{'}), n.

◇ Good government comes of itself.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **government**|(guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n.

comes|(k{o~u}'m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'i t{i:}z{'}). **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron.

◇ [03c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}'L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|(KL{I:}R{'W~I}'{'}), N. BRIT.

◇ Not Exalting Cleverness

not|(not), adv. **EXALTED**|(IG Z{O:}L{'TID}), ADJ. **CLEVER**|(KLEV{'}{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Not exalting cleverness

not|(not), adv. **EXALTED**|(IG Z{O:}L{'TID}), ADJ. **CLEVER**|(KLEV{'}{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ causes the people not to contend.

CAUSERIE|(K{O~U}'Z{X} R{I:}'{'}), FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{I:}'{'}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{I:}Z{'}; FR. -R{I:}'{'}), **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **contend**|(k{x}n tend{'}), v.i.

◇ Not putting high prices on hard-to-get goods

not|(not), adv. **PUTTIER**|(PUT{'I:} {X}R), N. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **PRICER**|(PR{A~I}'S{X}R), N.

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. **HARD-TICKET**|(N. H{A:}RD{'TIK{'IT}), ADJ. H{A:}RD{'TIK{'IT}), N. **GOODNESS**|(G{O~U}D{'NIS}), N.

◇ causes the people not to steal.

CAUSERIE|(K{O~U}'Z{X} R{I:}'{'}), FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{I:}'{'}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{I:}Z{'}; FR. -R{I:}'{'}), **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **steal**|(st{i:}l), v., stole, stolen, stealing, n.

◇ Not seeing anything to want

not|(not), adv. **seeing**|(s{i:}'ing), conj. **anything**|(en{'i:} thing{'}), pron. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t.

◇ causes the mind not to be confused.

CAUSERIE|(K{O~U}'Z{X} R{I:}'{'}), FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{I:}'{'}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{I:}Z{'}; FR. -R{I:}'{'}), **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CONFUSE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{'}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ Therefore the government of sages

therefore|(dh{e:x}r{'f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **government**|(guv{'}{x}rn





m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. SAGENITE|(SAJ){X} N{A~I}Z{)}, N. ◇ empties the mind and fills the middle. EMPIRE|(EM PR{A~I}Z{)}, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FILLISTER|(FIL){X} ST{X}R), N. CARPENTRY. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. middle|(mid{)}, adj., n., v., -dled, -dling.

◇ weakens the ambition and strengthens the bones.

WEAKEN|(W{I:}{K}{X}N), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. ambition|(am bish){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. STRENGTHEN|(STRENGK){TH}{X}N, STRENG{-}, STREN{-}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. BONER|(B{O~U}{N}{X}R), N.

◇ always keeping the people innocent and passionless.

always|({o:}l){w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}, adv. keeping|(k{i:}{ping), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. innocent|(in){x} s{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. passionless|(pash){x}n lis), adj.

◇ It makes the sophisticated not dare to contrive;

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

MAKER|(M{E~I}{K}{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. sophisticated|(s{x} fis){ti k{e~i}{tid), adj. not|(not), adv. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. contrive|(k{k{x}n tr{a~i}v){)}, v., -trived, -triving.

◇ action being without contrivance.

action|(ak){sh{x}n), n. being|(b{i:}{ing), n. without|(wi{dh} out){, with-), prep. contrivance|(k{k{x}n tr{a~i}v{x}ns), n. ◇ nothing is disordered.

nothing|(nuth){ing), n. is|(iz), v. disordered|(dis{o:r}{d{x}rd), adj.

◇ [03c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR|(EKS){O:}R{)}, N.

◇ Refrain from artificially exalting capable persons.

refrain|(ri fr{e~i}n{)}, v.i. from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. ARTIFICIALITY|({A:}R{)}T{X} FISH{)}{I:} AL{)}I T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES. EXALTED|(IG Z{O:}L{)TID), ADJ. capable|(k{k{e~i}{p{x} b{x}l), adj. PERSONNEL|(P{X:}R{)}S{X}N NEL{)}, N.

◇ so that the people shall not strive for fame and credit;

so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. not|(not), adv. strive|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv){x}n or strived, striving. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. fame|(ff{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. credit|(kred){it), n.

◇ Refrain from artificially valuing rare goods.

refrain|(ri fr{e~i}n{)}, v.i. from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. ARTIFICIALITY|({A:}R{)}T{X} FISH{)}{I:} AL{)}I T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES. VALUER|(VAL{Y}U:}{X}R), N. rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{)}NIS), N.

◇ so that the people shall not steal;

so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article.



people|(p{i:}{p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. not|(not), adv. steal|(stf{i:l), v., stole, stolen, stealing, n.

◇ Refrain from presenting things that arouse desires.

refrain|(ri fr{e~i}n{)}, v.i. from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. PRESENTIMENT|(PRI ZEN{)}T{X} M{X}NT), N. THINGNESS|(THING{)}NIS), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. AROUND-THE-CLOCK|({X} ROUND{)}{DH}{X} KLOK{)}, ADJ. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{)}, ADJ.

◇ so that people's hearts shall not be disturbed.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. PEOPLE|(P{I:}{P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. HEARTRENDING|(H{A:}RT{)}REN{)}DING), ADJ. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. disturbed|(di st{x:}rbd{)}, adj.

◇ Therefore, Sages manage things as follows:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r){f{o:r}{)}, -f{o~u}r{)}, adv. SAGENITE|(SAJ){X} N{A~I}Z{)}, N. manage|(man){ij), v., -aged, -aging. THINGNESS|(THING{)}NIS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. FOLLOWING|(FOL{)}{O~U} ING), N.

◇ Cleansing people's hearts of the abundance of desires.

CLEANSER|(KLEN{)}Z{X}R), N. PEOPLE|(P{I:}{P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING.

HEARTRENDING|(H{A:}RT{)}REN{)}DING), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. abundance|({x} bun){d{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{)}, ADJ.

◇ Replenishing the Lower Dantian with Qi.

REPLENISH|(RI PLEN{)}ISH), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. lower|({o~u}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou){x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. QAWWALI|(K{X} W{A:}{L{I:}), N.

◇ Making people's hearts become peaceful and tolerant.

making|(m{e~i}{king), n. PEOPLE|(P{I:}{P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING.

HEARTRENDING|(H{A:}RT{)}REN{)}DING), ADJ. become|(bi kum{)}, v., became, become, becoming.

peaceful|(p{i:}s){f{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tolerant|(tol){x}r{x}nt), adj.

◇ thus, strengthening their physical constitution naturally.

thus|({dh}us), adv. STRENGTHEN|(STRENGK){TH}{X}N, STRENG{-}, STREN{-}), V.T. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. physical|(fiz){i k{x}l), adj. constitution|(kon){sti t{u:}{sh{x}n, -ty{u:}{)}, n. naturally|(nach){x}r{x} l{i:}, -{x}l{i:}, nach{r}{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l{i:}), adv.

◇ Always keeping people innocent of much contriving and desires.

always|({o:}l){w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}, adv. keeping|(k{i:}{ping), n. people|(p{i:}{p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. innocent|(in){x} s{x}nt), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. CONTRIVED|(K{X}N TR{A~I}VD{)}, ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{)}, ADJ.

◇ thus the guileful person shall be afraid of acting beyond the normal standards.

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. guileful|(g{a~i}l){f{x}l), adj. person|(p{x:}r){s{x}n), n. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing.





1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. afraid|(f{a}i{d})|, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. acting|(ak{t}ing)|, adj. beyond|(b{y}ond{f})|, bi yond{|}, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. normal|(n{o:r}{m}{x}l)|, adj. STANDARDIZE|(STAN{D}{X}R D{A~I}Z{f})|, V., -IZED, -IZING.

By handling affairs with the principle of following Tao's Natural Way.

by|(b{a~i})|, prep, adv., adj., n., pl. byes. handling|(hand{f}ling)|, n. AFFAIR|(F{E}X{R}{f})|, N. with|(with, wi{dh})|, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

principle|(prin{f}s{x}p{x}l)|, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. following|(fol{f}{o~u}ing)|, n. TAO|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) natural|(nach{f}{x}r{x}l, nach{f}{r{x}l})|, adj. way|(w{e~i}), n.

everything|ev{f}{r}{i}thing{|}, pron. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{f}; unstressed b{i}; bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. done|(dun), v. in|(in)|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|(e~i)|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{f})|, adj. manner|(man{f}{x}r)|, n.

Keeping The People Quiet. keeping|(k{i}{f}ping)|, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i}{f}p{x}l)|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. quiet|(kw{a~i}{f}it)|, adj., -er, -est, v.

Not boasting of one's worth forestalls people's envy. not|(not)|, adv. BOASTFUL|(B{O~U}ST{f}F{X}L)|, ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. worth|(w{x:r}th)|, prep. FORESTALL|(F{O~U}R ST{O:}L{f}, F{O:}R-), V.T. PEOPLE|(P{I:}{f}P{X}L)|, N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. envy|(en{f}{v}{i};), n., pl. -vies, v., -vied, -vying.

Not prizing rare treasures keeps people from committing theft. not|(not)|, adv. PRIZEWORTHY|(PR{A~I}Z{f}W{X:}R{f}{DH}{I:})|, ADJ. rare|(r{e:x}r)|, adj., rarer, rarest. TREASURER|(TREZH{f}{X}R {X}R)|, N. KEEPING|(K{I:}{f}PING)|, N. people|(p{i}{f}p{x}l)|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)|, prep. COMMITTEEMAN|(K{X} MIT{f}{I:} M{X}N, -MAN{f})|, N., PL. -MEN (-M{X}N, -MEN{f})|. theft|(theft)|, n.

Not contemplating what kindles desire. not|(not)|, adv. CONTEMPLATE|(KON{f}T{X}M PL{E~I}T{f})|, -TEM-, V., -PLATED, -PLATING. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)|, pron. KINDLE|(KIN{f}DL)|, V., -DLED, -DLING. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{f})|, v., -sired, -siring, n.

keeps the heart unconfused. KEEPING|(K{I:}{f}PING)|, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. heart|(h{a:}rt)|, n. UNCONFORMITY|(UN{f}K{X}N F{O:}R{f}MI T{I:})|, N., PL. -TIES.

Therefore the sage when he governs. therefore|((dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f})|, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j)|, n., adj., sager, sagest. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)|, adv. he|(h{f}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GOVERNOR|(GUV{f}{X}R N{X}R, -{X}N{X}R)|, N.

empties the people's hearts but fills their stomachs. empties|(em{p}t{e}z)|, v., -pted, -pting. heart|(h{a:}rt)|, n. UNCONFORMITY|(UN{f}K{X}N F{O:}R{f}MI T{I:})|, N., PL. -TIES.

Therefore the sage when he governs. therefore|((dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f})|, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j)|, n., adj., sager, sagest. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)|, adv. he|(h{f}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GOVERNOR|(GUV{f}{X}R N{X}R, -{X}N{X}R)|, N.

empties the people's hearts but fills their stomachs. empties|(em{p}t{e}z)|, v., -pted, -pting. heart|(h{a:}rt)|, n. UNCONFORMITY|(UN{f}K{X}N F{O:}R{f}MI T{I:})|, N., PL. -TIES.

Therefore the sage when he governs. therefore|((dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f})|, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j)|, n., adj., sager, sagest. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)|, adv. he|(h{f}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GOVERNOR|(GUV{f}{X}R N{X}R, -{X}N{X}R)|, N.

empties the people's hearts but fills their stomachs. empties|(em{p}t{e}z)|, v., -pted, -pting. heart|(h{a:}rt)|, n. UNCONFORMITY|(UN{f}K{X}N F{O:}R{f}MI T{I:})|, N., PL. -TIES.

empties the people's hearts but fills their stomachs. empties|(em{p}t{e}z)|, v., -pted, -pting. heart|(h{a:}rt)|, n. UNCONFORMITY|(UN{f}K{X}N F{O:}R{f}MI T{I:})|, N., PL. -TIES.



EMPRISE|(EM PR{A~I}Z{f})|, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. PEOPLE|(P{I:}{f}P{X}L)|, N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. HEARTRENDING|(H{A:}RT{f}REN{f}DING)|, ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t)|, conj. FILLISTER|(FIL{f}{X} ST{X}R)|, N. CARPENTRY. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)|, pron. STOMACHIC|(ST{O~U} MAK{f}IK)|, ADJ. ALSO, STOMACH{f}ICAL.

He weakens their ambition but strengthens their bones.

he|(h{f}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. WEAKEN|(W{I:}{f}K{X}N)|, V.T. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)|, pron.

ambition|(am bish{f}{x}n)|, n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t)|, conj. STRENGTHEN|(STRENGK{f}TH{X}N, STRENG{f}-, STREN{f}-), V.T. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)|, pron. BONER|(B{O~U}{f}N{X}R)|, N.

Always he keeps the people unsophisticated and without desire.

always|((o:l){f}w{e~i}z, -w{f}z)|, adv. he|(h{f}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KEEPING|(K{I:}{f}PING)|, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i}{f}p{x}l)|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

unsophisticated|(un{f}s{x}fis{f}ti k{e~i}{f}tid)|, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{f})|, v., -sired, -siring, n.

He causes that the crafty do not dare to act.

he|(h{f}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. CAUSERIE|(K{O~U}{f}Z{X} R{I:}{f}; FR. K{O~U}Z{X}_R{I:}{f})|, N., PL. -RIES (-R{I:}Z{f}; FR. -R{I:}{f})|. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)|, pron. and adj., pl. the; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. crafty|(kraff{f}t{i}; kr{a:}{f}{f}-)|, adj., craftier, craftiest. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not)|, adv. dare|(d{e:x}r)|, v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. act|(akt)|, n.

When he acts with non-assertion there is nothing unguarded. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)|, adv. he|(h{f}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACTRESSY|(AK{f}TR{X} S{I:})|, ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh})|, prep. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{f})|, N. there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)|, adv. is|(iz)|, v. nothing|(nuth{f}ing)|, n.

UNGOVERNABLE|(UN GUV{f}{X}R N{X} B{X}L)|, ADJ.

Bestowing no honours keeps people from fighting. BESTOW|(BI ST{O~U}{f})|, V.T. no|(n{o~u})|, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. HONOUR|(ON{f}{X}R)|, N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT. KEEPING|(K{I:}{f}PING)|, N. people|(p{i}{f}p{x}l)|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)|, prep. fighting|((f{a~i}{f}ting)|, adj.

prizing no treasures keeps people from stealing. PRIZEWORTHY|(PR{A~I}Z{f}W{X:}R{f}{DH}{I:})|, ADJ. no|(n{o~u})|, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. TREASURER|(TREZH{f}{X}R {X}R)|, N. KEEPING|(K{I:}{f}PING)|, N. people|(p{i}{f}p{x}l)|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)|, prep. stealing|(st{f}{f}ling)|, n.

displaying no attractions keeps people from making trouble. DISPLAYED|(DI SPL{E~I}D{f})|, ADJ. HERALDRY. no|(n{o~u})|, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. ATTRACTION|(X TRAK{f}SH{X}N)|, N. KEEPING|(K{I:}{f}PING)|, N. people|(p{i}{f}p{x}l)|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)|, prep. making|(m{e~i}{f}king)|, n.

thus the rule of the sage empties the mind. thus|((dh)us)|, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. rule|(r{u:}l)|, n., v., ruled, ruling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j)|, n., adj., sager, sagest. EMPRISE|(EM

thus the rule of the sage empties the mind. thus|((dh)us)|, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. rule|(r{u:}l)|, n., v., ruled, ruling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j)|, n., adj., sager, sagest. EMPRISE|(EM

thus the rule of the sage empties the mind. thus|((dh)us)|, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. rule|(r{u:}l)|, n., v., ruled, ruling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j)|, n., adj., sager, sagest. EMPRISE|(EM

thus the rule of the sage empties the mind. thus|((dh)us)|, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. rule|(r{u:}l)|, n., v., ruled, ruling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j)|, n., adj., sager, sagest. EMPRISE|(EM

thus the rule of the sage empties the mind. thus|((dh)us)|, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. rule|(r{u:}l)|, n., v., ruled, ruling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j)|, n., adj., sager, sagest. EMPRISE|(EM

thus the rule of the sage empties the mind. thus|((dh)us)|, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. rule|(r{u:}l)|, n., v., ruled, ruling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j)|, n., adj., sager, sagest. EMPRISE|(EM





PR{A~I}Z{)}, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.

but|fills the stomach

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. FILLISTER|(FIL{'}{X} ST{X}R), N. CARPENTRY. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

stomach|(stum{'}{x}k), n.

weakens the will

WEAKEN|(W{I:}{'}K{X}N), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

but|strengthens the bones

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. STRENGTHEN|(STRENGK{'}TH{X}N, STRENG{'}-, STREN{'}-), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BONER|(B{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N.

by|keeping the people from knowing or wanting and those who know from daring to act

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. keeping|(k{i:}{'}ping), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}jing), adj. or|(f{o:}; unstressed {x}r), conj.

wanting|(won{'}ting, w{o:n}{'}-), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. daring|(d{e:x}r{'}ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n.

he|thus governs them all.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. thus|((dh)us), adv. GOVERNOR|(GUV{'}{X}R N{X}R, -{X} N{X}R), N. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. all|((o:}l), adj.

[03c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{'}S{I:}Z, DY{U:}{'}-, D{U:}{'}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'}SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}-).

Not exalting ability ensures that the people do not strive.

not|(not), adv. EXALTED|(IG Z{O:}{'}L{'}TID), ADJ. ability|({x} bil{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. ENSURE|(EN SH{~OU}R{'}-, SH{X:}R{'}), V.T., -SURED, -SURING. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. strive|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{'}{x}n) or strived, striving.

Not prizing goods that are difficult to obtain ensures that the people do not become robbers.

not|(not), adv. PRIZEWORTHY|(PR{A~I}Z{'}W{X:}R{'}{DH}{I:}), ADJ. GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{'}NIS), N. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. difficult|(dif{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. obtain|({x}b t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. ENSURE|(EN SH{~OU}R{'}-, SH{X:}R{'}), V.T., -SURED, -SURING. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. ROBBER|(ROB{'}{X}R), N.

Not showing them what they might desire ensures that the people do not feel disturbed in their hearts.



not|(not), adv. showing|(sh{o~u}{'}ing), n. them|({dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|({dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. might|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. ENSURE|(EN SH{~OU}R{'}-, SH{X:}R{'}), V.T., -SURED, -SURING. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. feel|(f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. disturbed|(di st{x:}rbd{'}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

HEARTRENDING|(H{A:}RT{'}REN{'}DING), ADJ.

Therefore|the Saint

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-, f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. saint|(s{e~i}nt), n.

in|the exercise of government

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. exercise|(ek{'}s{x}r s{a~i}z{'}), n., v., -cised, -cising. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. government|(guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n.

empties|their hearts and fills their bellies.

EMPRISE|(EM PR{A~I}Z{'}), N. their|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. HEARTRENDING|(H{A:}RT{'}REN{'}DING), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FILLISTER|(FIL{'}{X} ST{X}R), N. CARPENTRY. their|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BELLIED|(BEL{'}{I:}D), ADJ.

weakens|their wills and strengthens their bones.

WEAKEN|(W{I:}{'}K{X}N), V.T. their|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. WILLOWY|(WIL{'}{O~U} {i:}), ADJ., -LOWIER, -LOWIEST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

STRENGTHEN|(STRENGK{'}TH{X}N, STRENG{'}-, STREN{'}-), V.T. their|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

BONER|(B{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N.

thus|constantly ensuring that the people are without knowledge and without desires and that those who have knowledge dare not act.

thus|((dh)us), adv. CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{'}ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. ENSURE|(EN SH{~OU}R{'}-, SH{X:}R{'}), V.T., -SURED, -SURING. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. those|({dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. act|(akt), n.

He|practises Non-action and consequently there is nothing that is not well governed.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. PRACTISE|(PRAK{'}TIS), V.T., V.I., -TISED, -TISING. NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{'}{X} THET{'}IK), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. consequently|(kon{'}si kwent{'}I{i:}, -kw{x}nt-), adv. there|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

GOVERNANCE|(GUV{'}{X}R N{X}NS), N.

[04c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.





ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., **ROBED**, **ROBING**. **g**|(f{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs.
HENPECKED|(HEN{}PEKT{}), ADJ.
 ◇ The Way is empty:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **empty**|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ Yet when you use it, you never need fill it again.
yet|(yet), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **never**|(nev{}t{}x)r), adv. **need**|(n{i:d}), n. **fill**|(fil), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **again**|(f{x} gen{}t{}), {x} g{e~i}n{}t{}), adv.
 ◇ Like an abyss! It seems to be the ancestor of the ten thousand things.
like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **an**|(f{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **abyss**|(f{x} bis{}t{}), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ancestor**|(an{}s{}t{}s{}t{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x}st{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed x{v} or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (**as after a numeral**) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.
 ◇ It files down sharp edges:
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **FILE**|(F{A~I}L), N., V., FILED, FILING. **down**|(doun), adv. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **EDGER**|(EJ{}X}R), N.
 ◇ Unties the tangles:
UNTIE|(UN T{A~I}{}t{}), V., -TIED, -TYING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **TANGLED**|(TANG{}G{X}LD), ADJ.
 ◇ Softens the glare:
SOFTENER|(S{O:}{}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{}t{}X-), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **glare**|(gl{e:x}r), n., v., glared, glaring.
 ◇ And settles the dust.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SETTLER**|(SET{}L{X}R, -L{X}R), N.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **dust**|(dust), n.
 ◇ Submerged! It seems perhaps to exist.
submerged|(s{x}b m{x:r}jd{}t{}), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **perhaps**|(p{x}rhaps{}t{}), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **exist**|(ig zist{}t{}), v.i.
 ◇ We don't know whose child it is:
we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **whose**|(h{u:}z), pron. **child**|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v.
 ◇ It seems to have [even] preceded the Lord.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **even**|(f{i:}{}v{x}n), adj.
PRECEDE|(PRI S{I:}D{}t{}), V., -CEDED, -CEDING, N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant



{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lord**|(l{o:}rd), n.
 ◇ [04c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
john|(jon), n. Slang. **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **h**|(f{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.
WRYNICK|(R{A~I}{}NEK{}t{}), N.
 ◇ THE Tao is like an empty bowl,
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **an**|(f{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **empty**|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **bowl**|(b{o~u}), n.
 ◇ Which in being used can never be filled up.
which|(hwich, wich), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **being**|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **used**|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **never**|(nev{}t{}x)r), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FILL**|(FIL), V.T. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.
 ◇ Fathomless, it seems to be the origin of all things.
fathomless|(fa{dh}{}t{}x)m lis), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **origin**|(o:r{}i{}jin, or{}t{}-), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed x{v} or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(f{o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.
 ◇ It blunts all sharp edges.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BLUNT**|(BLUNT), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. **all**|(f{o:}l), adj. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **EDGER**|(EJ{}X}R), N.
 ◇ It unties all tangles.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **UNTIE**|(UN T{A~I}{}t{}), V., -TIED, -TYING. **all**|(f{o:}l), adj. **TANGLED**|(TANG{}G{X}LD), ADJ.
 ◇ It harmonizes all lights.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **HARMONIZE**|(H{A:}R{}M{X} N{A~I}Z{}t{}), V., -NIZED, -NIZING. **all**|(f{o:}l), adj. **lights**|(l{a~i}ts), n.pl.
 ◇ It unites the world into one whole.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **UNITED**|(Y{U:} N{A~I}{}TID), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **into**|(in{}t{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj.
 ◇ Hidden in the deeps.
hidden|(hid{}n), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
DEEPLY|(D{I:}P{}L{I:}), ADV.
 ◇ Yet it seems to exist forever.
yet|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **exist**|(ig zist{}t{}), v.i. **forever**|(f{o:}r ev{}t{}x)r, f{x}r-), adv.
 ◇ I do not know whose child it is:
it|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers.





do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **know**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **whose**(**h{u:}z**), pron. **child**(**ch{a~i}d**), n., pl. children. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v.

◇ **It seems to be the common ancestor of all, the father of things.**

it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**(**S{I:}M{L:I:}**), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **be**(**b{I:}**; **unstressed b{I:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **common**(**kom{X}n**), adj., -er, -est, n. **ancestor**(**an{'}ses t{x}r** or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r), n. **of**(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**(**{o:}**), adj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **father**(**{f{a:}'}{dh}{x}r**), n. **of**(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

THINGNESS(**THING{'}NIS**), N.

◇ [04c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c(**s{I:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{I:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **d**(**d{I:}**), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c**(**s{I:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**(**LAT{'}V{I:} {X}N, L{A:T}{'}-)**, ADJ.

◇ **The way is empty, yet use will not drain it.**

the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**(**w{e~i}**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **empty**(**emp{'}t{I:}**), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **yet**(**yet**), adv. **use**(**v. y{u:}z** or, for pt. form of 9, **y{u:}st**; **n. y{u:}s**), v., used, using, n. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **drain**(**dr{e~i}n**), v.t. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Deep, it is like the ancestor of the myriad creatures.**

deep(**d{I:}p**), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **like**(**l{f{a~i}k}**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **ancestor**(**an{'}ses t{x}r** or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r), n. **of**(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

myriad(**mir{'}{i:} {x}d**), n. **CREATURELY**(**KR{I:}{' }CH{X}R L{I:}**), ADJ.

◇ **Blunt the sharpness:**

blunt(**blunt**), adj., -er, -est, v., n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **SHARPIE**(**SH{A:}R{'}P{I:}**), N.

◇ **Untangle the knots:**

untangle(**un tang{'}g{x}l**), v.t., -gled, -gling. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **KNOTROOT**(**NOT{'}R{U:}T{'}-)**, R{~OU}T{'}), N.

◇ **Soften the glare:**

soften(**s{o:}{' }f{x}n, soff{'}{x}n**), v.t. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **glare**(**gl{e:x}r**), n., v., glared, glaring.

◇ **Let your wheels move only along old ruts.**

let(**let**), v., let, letting, n. **your**(**y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r**; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron.

WHEELMAN(**HW{I:}L{'}M{X}N, W{I:}L{'}-)**, N., PL. -MEN. **move**(**m{u:}v**), v., moved, moving, n.

only(**{o~u}n{'}{i:}**), adv. **along**(**{x} l{o:}ng{'}{x}**, **{x} long{'}{x}**), prep. **old**(**{o~u}ld**), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **RUTIN**(**R{U:}T{'}N**), N. PHARM.

◇ **Darkly visible, it only seems as if it were there.**

darkly(**d{a:}rk{'}{i:}**), adv. **visible**(**viz{'}{x} b{x}l**), adj. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **only**(**{o~u}n{'}{i:}**), adv. **SEEMLY**(**S{I:}M{L:I:}**),



ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **as**(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **if**(**if**), conj. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**(**w{x:r}**; **unstressed w{x}r**; **Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. **there**(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv.

◇ **I know not whose son it is.**

it(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **not**(**not**), adv. **whose**(**h{u:}z**), pron. **son**(**sun**), n. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v.

◇ **It images the forefather of God.**

it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **IMAGERY**(**IM{'}IJ R{I:}**, **IM{'}IJ{X} R{I:}**), N., PL. -RIES. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **forefather**(**{f{o:r}'}{f{a:}'}{dh}{x}r, f{o~u}r{'}-)**, n. **of**(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **god**(**god**), n., v., godded, godding, interj.

◇ [04c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c(**s{I:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{I:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **r**(**{a:r}**), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **l**(**el**), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing**(**wing**), n.

◇ **The Tao is empty and yet useful:**

the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

tao(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is**(**iz**), v. **empty**(**emp{'}t{I:}**), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n** or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**(**yet**), adv. **useful**(**y{u:}s{'}f{x}l**), adj.

◇ **Somehow it never fills up.**

somehow(**sum{'}'hou{'}{x}**), adv. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **never**(**nev{'}{x}r**), adv. **FILLISTER**(**FIL{'}{X} ST{X}R**), N. CARPENTRY. **up**(**up**), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ **So profound!**

so(**s{o~u}**), adv. **profound**(**pr{x} found{'}{x}**), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ **It resembles the source of All Things.**

it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RESEMBLE**(**RI ZEM{'}B{X}L**), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **source**(**s{o:r}s, s{o~u}rs**), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **of**(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**(**{o:}**), adj. **THINGNESS**(**THING{'}NIS**), N.

◇ **It blunts the sharpness.**

it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BLUNT**(**BLUNT**), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **SHARPIE**(**SH{A:}R{'}P{I:}**), N.

◇ **Unties the tangles.**

UNTIE(**UN T{A~I}{'}**), V., -TIED, -TYING. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **TANGLED**(**TANG{'}G{X}LD**), ADJ.

◇ **And harmonizes the brightness.**

and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n** or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **HARMONIZE**(**H{A:}R{'}M{X} N{A~I}Z{'}{x}**), V., -NIZED, -NIZING. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **brightness**(**br{a~i}t{'}nis**), n.

◇ **It identifies with the ways of the world.**

it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **IDENTIFICATION**(**{A~I} DEN{'}T{X} F I K{E~I}{' }SH{X}N, I DEN{'}-)**, N. **with**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **ways**(**w{e~i}z**), n. (**used with a sing. v.**) **of**(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**(**w{x:r}ld**), n.

◇ **So deep!**

so(**s{o~u}**), adv. **deep**(**d{I:}p**), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ **It resembles a certain existence.**





it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RESEMBLE**|(RI ZEM{}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **certain**|(s{x:r}{t}n), adj. **existence**|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n.

◇ I do not know whose offspring it is. This Image in front of the source.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **whose**|(h{u};z), pron.

offspring|(f{o}f{'}spring{}), of{}-), n., pl. -spring, -springs. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i};z), adv. **image**|(im{}ji), n., v., -aged, -aging. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **front**|(frunt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **source**|(s{o};rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

◇ [04c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **REMUNERATIVE**|(RI MY{U:}{}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{}TIV), ADJ. **JIVY**|(j{A~I}{}V{I:}), ADJ., **JIVIER**, **JIVIE**. SLANG.

◇ Tao is invisible, but its usefulness cannot be exhausted.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. **invisible**|(in viz{}){x} b{x}l), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **its**|(its), pron. **USEFUL**|(Y{U:}S{}F{X}L), ADJ. **cannot**|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EXHAUST**|(IG Z{O:}ST{}), V.T.

◇ It is so fathomless, like the ancestor of all things.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. **fathomless**|(fa{dh}{}m lis), adj. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ancestor**|(an{}ses t{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ It covers its cutting edge.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **COVERLET**|(KUV{}{X}R LIT), N. its|(its), pron. **cutting**|(kut{}ing), n. **edge**|(e), n., v., edged, edging.

◇ It transcends entanglement.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TRANSCENDENTALIZE**|(TRAN{}SEN DEN{}TL {A~I}Z{}), -S{X}N-), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **entanglement**|(en tang{}g{x}m{x}nt), n.

◇ It contains its light.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **CONTAINMENT**|(K{X}N T{E~I}{}N{X}NT), N. its|(its), pron. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ It mixes with its dust.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MIXER**|(MIK{}S{X}R), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. its|(its), pron. **dust**|(dust), n.

◇ It has no form or image, but actually it exists.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **form**|(f{o:}rm), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **image**|(im{}ji), n., v., -aged, -aging. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

actually|(ak{}ch{u:} {x} l{i};), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **EXISTENTIALISM**|(EG{}ZI STEN{}SH{X} LIZ{}){X}M, EK{}SI-), N. PHILOS.

◇ I don't know where it was born of.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,



poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **born**|(b{o:}rn), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

◇ I only know it appeared before the Lord.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **only**|(o~u)n{}i{}), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **APPEARANCE**|(P{I:}R{}{X}NS), N. **before**|(bi f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **lord**|(l{o:}rd), n.

◇ [04c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GHOULISH**|(G{U:}{}LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|(FEN FL{~OU}R{}{X} M{I:}N{}), N. PHARM.

◇ The Tao is an empty vessel; it is used, but never filled.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. an|({x}; when stressed an), indefinite article. **empty**|(emp{}t{i};), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **vessel**|(ves{}{x}l), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **used**|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **FILL**|(FIL), V.T.

◇ Oh, unfathomable source of ten thousand things!

oh|({o~u}), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, **UNFATHERED**|(UN F{A:}{}{DH}{X}RD), ADJ. **source**|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ Blunt the sharpness.

blunt|(blunt), adj., -er, -est, v., n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **SHARPIE**|(SH{A:}R{}P{i:}), N.

◇ Untangle the knot.

untangle|(un tang{}g{x}l), v.t., -gled, -gling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **knotted**|(not), n., v., knotted, knotting.

◇ Soften the glare.

soften|(s{o:}{}f{x}n, sof{}{x}n), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **glare**|(gl{e:x}r), n., v., glared, glaring.

◇ Merge with dust.

merge|(m{x:r}), v., merged, merging. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **dust**|(dust), n.

◇ Oh, hidden deep but ever present!

oh|({o~u}), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, **hidden**|(hid{}n), adj. **deep**|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **ever**|(ev{}{x}r), adv. **present**|(prez{}{x}nt), adj. present (v. **pri zent{}{x}nt**); n. **prez{}{x}nt**), v.t.

◇ I do not know from whence it comes.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **whence**|(hwens, wens), adv., conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **comes**|(k{o~u}{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i t{i:}z{}).

◇ It is the forefather of the emperors.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **forefather**|(f{o:}r{}f{a:}{}{dh}{x}r, f{o~u}r{}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **EMPEROR**|(EM{}P{X}R {X}R), N.

◇ [04c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

LOITER|(LOI{}T{X}R), V.I. **sang**|(sang), v. **ho**|(h{o~u}), interj.





◇ The Way (Dao) is like water that simmers slowly.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. water|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{t}{x}r), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. SIMMER|(SIM{t}{X}R), V.I.

SLOWDOWN|(SL{O~U}{t}{DOUN}{t}), N.
◇ perpetually emitting its energy without boiling over.
PERPETUAL|(P{X}R PECH{t}{U:}{X}L), ADJ. EMITTER|(I MIT{t}{X}R), N. its|(its), pron. energy|(en{t}{x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. without|(wi{dh} out{t}), with-, prep. boiling|(boi{t}{ling}), adj. over|({o~u}{t}{v{x}r}), prep.

◇ It is like a deep, deep pool in the mountains.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. deep|(d{f:i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. deep|(d{f:i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. pool|(p{u:l}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MOUNTAINOUS|(MOUN{t}{TN}{X}S), ADJ.

◇ unfathomable yet could well harbor the origin of all life forms.
UNFATHERED|(UN F{A:}{t}{DH}{X}RD), ADJ. yet|(yet), adv. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. harbor|(h{a:r}{t}{b{x}r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|({o:r}{t}{i} jin, or{t}{-}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. FORMOL|(F{O:}R{t}{M}{O:L}, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM.

◇ It can blunt sharp angles.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. blunt|(blunt), adj., -er, -est, v., n. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. ANGLER|(ANG{t}{GL}{X}R), N.

◇ resolve disputes.
resolve|(ri zolv{t}), v., -solved, -solving, n. DISPUTE|(DI SPY{t}{T}{t}), V., -PUTED, -PUTING, N.
◇ soften light that otherwise dazzles.
soften|(s{o:}{t}{f{x}n, soff{t}{x}n), v. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. otherwise|(u{dh}{t}{x}r w{a~i}z{t}), adv. DAZZLE|(DAZ{t}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ re-establish concordance where there is discord.
RE-DRESS|(R{l:} DRES{t}), V.T. concordance|(kon k{o:r}{t}{dns, k{x}n-), n. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. discord|(n. dis{t}{k{o:}rd; v. dis k{o:}rd{t}), n.
◇ Unfathomable, who would know its existence?
UNFATHERED|(UN F{A:}{t}{DH}{X}RD), ADJ. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. existence|(ig zis{t}{t{x}ns), n.
◇ Today I know of no child of anyone
today|(t{t{x} d{e~i}{t}), n. I|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. anyone|(en{t}{i:} wun{t}), -w{x}n), pron.

◇ who resembles our ancient forefathers.
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. RESEMBLE|(RI ZEM{t}{B}{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{t}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. ancient|({e~i}n{t}{sh{x}nt}), adj. FOREFATHER|(F{O:}R{t}{F{A:}{t}{DH}{X}R, F{O~U}R{t}{-}), N.
◇ (Who followed the Dao).
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FOLLOW-UP|(FOL{t}{O~U} UP{t}), N. the|(stressed



{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.
◇ [04c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{t:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{t}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}{t}{S}{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{t}{-}), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ The DAO looks empty but it can last forever.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{t}{OUT{t}), N. empty|(emp{t}{t:i}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. forever|({f{o:r} ev{t}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

◇ It is so deep, it can be the ancestor of everything.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. deep|(d{f:i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancestor|(an{t}{ses t{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. everything|(ev{t}{r{i:} thing{t}), pron.

◇ It dulls its sharpness, unties itself from the outside world.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. DULLISH|(DUL{t}{ISH}), ADJ. its|(its), pron. SHARPIE|(SH{A:}R{t}{P}{l:}), N. UNTIE|(UN T{A~I}{t}), V., -TIED, -TYING. itself|(it self{t}), pron. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. outside|(n. out{t}{s{a~i}d{t}, -s{a~i}d{t}); adj. out{t}{s{a~i}d{t}, out{t}{-}; adv. out{t}{s{a~i}d{t}; prep. out{t}{s{a~i}d{t}, out{t}{s{a~i}d{t}), n. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Dims its brightness, and makes itself like dust.
DIMPLE|(DIM{t}{P}{X}L), N., V., -PLED, -PLING. its|(its), pron. brightness|(br{a~i}t{t}{nis}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. MAKER|(M{E~I}{t}{K}{X}R), N. itself|(it self{t}), pron. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. dust|(dust), n.

◇ It is so elusive, yet seems present.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. elusive|(i l{u:}{t}{siv}), adj. yet|(yet), adv. SEEMLY|(S{t}{M}{l}{L:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. present|(prez{t}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{t}; n. prez{t}{x}nt), v.t.
◇ I do not know its origin.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. origin|({o:r}{t}{i} jin, or{t}{-}), n.
◇ It should exist before the God that people worship.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. exist|(ig zist{t}), v.i. before|(bi f{o:}r{t}, -f{o~u}r{t}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. god|(god), n., v., godded, godding, interj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.;





conj. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **worship**|(w{x:}{r}{ship}|), n., v., -shipped, -shipping or (**esp. Brit.**) -shipped, -shipping.
◇ [04c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. **THE CAUSELESS**
c|(s{i:}|), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}|), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-)|), n.
WALRUS|(W{O:}{L}{R}{X}{S}, WOL{X}-)|), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**|(V. G{O:}{R}{M}{X}{N} D{A~I}{Z}{Z})|); N. G{O:}{R}{M}{X}{N} D{I:}{Z}{Z})|), V., -IZED, -IZING. N. **old**|(f{o~u}ld)|), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **CAUSE**|(K{O:}{Z}|), N., V., CAUSED, CAUSING.

◇ **Tao is without limitation; its depth is the source of whatsoever is.**
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz)|), v. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}|), **with-**), prep. **limitation**|(lim{'}i t{e~i}{sh{x}n)|), n. **its**|(its)|), pron. **depth**|(depth)|), n. **is**|(iz)|), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **source**|(s{o:}{rs, s{o~u}rs)|), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|), prep. **whatsoever**|(hwut{'}s{o~u} ev{'}{x}r, hwot{'}-, wut{'}-, wot{'}-)|), pron., adj. **is**|(iz)|), v.

◇ **It makes sharp things round, it brings order out of chaos, it obscures the brilliant, it is wholly without attachment.**
it|(it)|), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
MAKER|(M{E~I}{K}{X}{R}|), N. **sharp**|(sh{a:}{rp}|), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS)|), N. **round**|(round)|), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., prep., v. **it**|(it)|), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BRINGDOWN**|(BRING{'}DOUN{'}|), N. INFORMAL. **order**|(f{o:}{r}{d}{x}r)|), n. **out**|(out)|), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|), prep. **chaos**|(k{e~i}{os}|), n. **it**|(it)|), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **OBSCURE**|(f{o:}{b} SKY{~O}{R}{R})|), ADJ., -SCURER, -SCUREST, V., -SCURED, -SCURING, N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **brilliant**|(bril{'}y{x}nt)|), adj. **it**|(it)|), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz)|), v. **wholly**|(h{o~u}{l}{i:}, h{o~u}{l}{i:}|), adv. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}|), **with-**), prep. **attachment**|(f{x} tach{'}m{x}nt)|), n.

◇ **I know not who gave it birth; it is more ancient than God.**
it|(f{a~i})|), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u})|), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **not**|(not)|), adv. **who**|(h{u:}|), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **gave**|(g{e~i}{v})|), v. **it**|(it)|), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **birth**|(b{x:}{rth}|), n. **it**|(it)|), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz)|), v. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}{r})|), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **ancient**|(f{e~i}n{'}sh{x}nt)|), adj. **than**|(f{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n)|), conj. **god**|(god)|), n., v., godded, godding, interj.

◇ [04c10t] Translation: James Legge
c|(s{i:}|), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}|), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-)|), n.
JAMBSTONE|(JAM{'}ST{O~U}N{'}|), N. MASONRY. **LEGES**|(L{i:}{l}{i:}Z; LAT. LE{'}GES)|), N.

◇ **The Tao is (like) the emptiness of a vessel:**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|), definite article.
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz)|), v. **like**|(l{f{a~i}k}|), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **EMPRISE**|(EM PR{A~I}{Z})|), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|), prep. **a**|(f{e~i})|), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vessel**|(ves{'}{x}l)|), n.

◇ **and in our employment of it we must be on our guard against all fulness.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|), conj. **in**|(in)|), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **our**|(ou{x}_r, ou{'}{x}r; unstressed {a:r})|), pron. **employment**|(em plo{i}{m{x}nt)|), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|), prep. **it**|(it)|), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **we**|(w{i:}|), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **must**|(must)|), auxiliary verb. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)|), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **on**|(on, {o:n})|), prep. **our**|(ou{x}_r, ou{'}{x}r; unstressed {a:r})|), pron. **guard**|(g{a:}{rd}|), v.t. **against**|(f{x} genst{'}|), {x}



g{e~i}nst{'}|), prep. **all|(f{o:}|), adj. **fulness**|(f{f~o}{l}{nis})|), n.
◇ **How deep and unfathomable it is, as if it were the Honoured Ancestor of all things!**
how|(hou), adv. **deep**|(d{f:i:}{p}|), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|), conj. **UNFATHERED**|(UN F{A:}{DH}{X}{RD})|), ADJ. **it**|(it)|), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz)|), v. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z)|), adv. **if**|(if)|), conj. **it**|(it)|), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|(w{x:}{r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)|), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|), definite article.**

HONOUR|(ON{'}{X}{R})|), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT. **ancestor**|(an{'}ses t{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r)|), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|), prep. **all**|(f{o:}|), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS)|), N.
◇ **We should blunt our sharp points, and unravel the complications of things:**
we|(w{i:}|), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **should**|(sh{f~o}{ud}|), auxiliary v. **blunt**|(blunt)|), adj., -er, -est, v., n. **our**|(ou{x}_r, ou{'}{x}r; unstressed {a:r})|), pron. **sharp**|(sh{a:}{rp}|), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **POINTLESS**|(POINT{'}LIS)|), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|), conj. **unravel**|(un rav{'}{x}l)|), v., -eled, -eling or (**esp. Brit.**) -elled, -elling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **COMPLICATION**|(KOM{'}PLI K{E~I}{SH}{X}{N})|), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS)|), N.

◇ **we should attemper our brightness, and bring ourselves into agreement with the obscurity of others.**
we|(w{i:}|), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **should**|(sh{f~o}{ud}|), auxiliary v. **attemper**|(f{x} tem{'}p{x}r)|), v.t. Archaic. **our**|(ou{x}_r, ou{'}{x}r; unstressed {a:r})|), pron. **brightness**|(br{a~i}{t}{nis})|), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|), conj. **bring**|(bring)|), v.t., brought, bringing. **ourselves**|(f{a:}{r} selvz{'}|), ou{x}_r-, ou{'}{x}r-)|), pron. pl. **into**|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x})|), prep. **agreement**|(f{x} gr{i:}{m{x}nt})|), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh})|), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **obscurity**|(f{x}b sky{~ou}{r}{i} t{i:}|), n., pl. -ties. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}{R} NIS)|), N.

◇ **How pure and still the Tao is, as if it would ever so continue!**
how|(hou), adv. **pure**|(py{f~o}{r})|), adj., purer, purest. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|), conj. **still**|(stil)|), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz)|), v. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z)|), adv. **if**|(if)|), conj. **it**|(it)|), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|(w{f~o}{ud}; unstressed w{x}d)|), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld)|), n. **ever**|(ev{'}{x}r)|), adv. **so**|(s{o~u})|), adv. **continue**|(k{x}n tin{'}y{u:}|), v., -ued, -uing.

◇ **I do not know whose son it is.**
it|(f{a~i})|), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{f~o}, d{x})|), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not)|), adv. **know**|(n{o~u})|), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **whose**|(h{u:}{z}|), pron. **son**|(sun)|), n. **it**|(it)|), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz)|), v.

◇ **It might appear to have been before God.**
it|(it)|), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **might**|(m{a~i}{t}|), auxiliary v. **appear**|(f{x} p{i:}{r}{'})|), v.i. **to**|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{f~ou}, t{x})|), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v; for 26 usually h{av})|), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **been**|(bin)|), v. **before**|(bi f{o:}{r}{'}-, -f{o~u}{r}{'})|), prep. **god**|(god)|), n., v., godded, godding, interj.

◇ [04c11t] Translation: David Hinton
c|(s{i:}|), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}|), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-)|), n.
DAVENPORT|(DAV{'}{X}{N} P{O:}{RT}{'}-, P{O~U}{RT}{'}|), N. **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{'}T{X}{R} LAND{'}|), N.

◇ **Way is empty.**
way|(w{e~i})|), n. **is**|(iz)|), v. **empty**|(emp{'}t{i:}|), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.
◇ **Use it: it never needs filling.**





use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. never|(nev){x}r), adv. needs|(n{i:}dz), adv. filling|(filf){ing), n.

◇ An abyss so deep
an|({x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. abyss|({x} bis{'}), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. deep|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ it seems ancestor to the ten thousand things.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. ancestor|(an{'}ses t{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ it blunts edges, loosens tangles, softens glare, mingles dust.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BLUNT|(BLUNT), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. EDGER|(EJ{'}{X}R), N. LOOSEN|(L{U:}{'}S{X}N), V.T. TANGLED|(TANG{'}G{X}LD), ADJ.

SOFTENER|(S{O:}{'}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'}{X}-), N. glare|(gl{e:x}r), n., v., glared, glaring. MINGLE-MANGLE|(MING{'}G{X}L MANG{'}G{X}L), N. dust|(dust), n.

◇ A clarity so clear it only seems real.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. clarity|(klar{'}i t{i:}), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. clear|(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

only|({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. real|(r{i:}{'}{x}l, r{i:l}), adj. ◇ whose child could it be?

whose|(h{u:}z), pron. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ Apparently it precedes gods and creators.

APPARENT|({X} PAR{'}{X}NT, {X} P{E:X}R{'}-), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PRECEDENTIAL|(PRES{'}I DEN{'}SH{X}L), ADJ. GODMOTHER|(GOD{'}MU{DH}{'}{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CREATOR|(KR{l:}{'}E~I{'}T{X}R), N.

◇ [04c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHICHI|(SH{l:}{'}SH{l:}{'}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ The Tao is the empty space of a vessel.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -

tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. vessel|(ves{'}{x}l), n.

◇ Yet when used.

yet|(yet), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. ◇ Never brims over.

never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. BRIMMER|(BRIM{'}{X}R), N. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. ◇ How deep.

how|(hou), adv. deep|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. ◇ Like the ten thousand things' progenitor!

like|({a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ It blunts the sharp.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancestor|(an{'}ses t{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r), n. TSUNAMI|(TS{~OU} N{A:}{'}M{l:}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. BEING|(B{l:}{'}ING), N.



progenitor|(pr{o~u} jen{'}i t{x}r), n. ◇ It files its sharpness. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. FILE|(F{A~I}L), N., V., FILED, FILING. its|(its), pron. SHARPIE|(SH{A:}R{'}P{l:}), N.

◇ Unravels its entanglements. UNRAVEL|(UN RAV{'}{X}L), V., -ELED, -ELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -ELLED, -ELLING. its|(its), pron. ENTANGLEMENT|(EN TANG{'}G{X}L M{X}NT), N.

◇ Softens its brightness.

SOFTENER|(S{O:}{'}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'}{X}-), N. its|(its), pron. brightness|(br{a~i}t{'}nis), n. ◇ And mingles with the dust.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. MINGLE-MANGLE|(MING{'}G{X}L MANG{'}G{X}L), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dust|(dust), n.

◇ How transparent.

how|(hou), adv. transparent|(trans p{e:x}r{'}{x}nt, -par{'}-), adj. ◇ As if existing!

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{'}ZI STEN{'}SH{X} LIZ{'}{X}M, EK{'}SI-), N. PHILOS. ◇ I do not know whose son it was:

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. whose|(h{u:}z), pron. son|(sun), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v.

◇ Seemed to precede the Emperor.

SEEM|(S{l:}M), V.I. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. precede|(pri s{i:d}{'}), v., -ceded, -ceding, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. emperor|(em{'}p{x}r {x}r), n.

◇ [04c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'}{X:}R{l:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}-), N.

◇ Tao is a whirling emptiness (ch'ung).

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. WHIRLIGIG|(HW{X:}R{'}LI GIG{'}), W{X:}R{'}-), N. EMPIRIE|(EM PR{A~I}Z{'}), N. CEYLONISE|(S{l:}{'}L{X} N{l:}Z{'}-, N{l:}S{'}-, S{E~I}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

◇ Yet (erh) in use (yung) is inexhaustible (ying).

yet|(yet), adv. ERGOTOXINE|({X:}R{'}G{X} TOK{'}S{l:}N, -SIN), N. PHARM. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. YUMPY|(YUM{'}P{l:}), N., PL. -PIES. is|(iz), v.

inexhaustible|(in{'}ig z{o:s}{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj. YIN|(YIN), N.

◇ Fathomless (yuan).

fathomless|(fa{dh}{'}{x}m lis), adj. yuan|(y{u:}{'}{a:n}{'}), Chin. yY{a:n}), n., pl. -an. ◇ It seems to be the ancestor (tsung) of ten thousand beings.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancestor|(an{'}ses t{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r), n. TSUNAMI|(TS{~OU} N{A:}{'}M{l:}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. BEING|(B{l:}{'}ING), N.

◇ It blunts the sharp.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancestor|(an{'}ses t{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r), n. TSUNAMI|(TS{~OU} N{A:}{'}M{l:}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. BEING|(B{l:}{'}ING), N.

◇ It blunts the sharp.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancestor|(an{'}ses t{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r), n. TSUNAMI|(TS{~OU} N{A:}{'}M{l:}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. BEING|(B{l:}{'}ING), N.





BLUNT|(BLUNT), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.

◇ **Unties the entangled.**

UNTIE|(UN T{A~I}{}), V., -TIED, -TYING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **ENTANGLE**|(EN TANG{ }G{X}L), V.T., -GLED, -GLING.

◇ **Harmonizes the bright.**

HARMONIZE|(H{A:}R{ }M{X} N{A~I}Z{ }), V., -NIZED, -NIZING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **bright**|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ **Mixes the dust.**

MIXER|(MIK{ }S{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **dust**|(dust), n.

◇ **Dark (chan).**

dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **CHAMPIONSHIP**|(CHAM{ }P{I: }X{N} SHIP{ }), N.

◇ **It seems perhaps to exist (ts'un).**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{ }L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **perhaps**|(p{ }r haps{ }), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **exist**|(ig zist{ }), v.i. **TRYWORKS**|(TR{A~I}{ }W{X:}RKS{ }), N.PL.

◇ **I do not know whose child it is.**

it|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **whose**|(h{u:}z), pron. **child**|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v.

◇ **It is an image (hsiang) of what precedes God (Ti).**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **an**|({x}n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **image**|(im{ }ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. **hsiang**|(shy{a:}ng), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron.

PRECEDENTIAL|(PRES{ }I DEN{ }SH{X}L), ADJ. **god**|(god), n., v., godded, godding, interj. **ti**|(t{i:}), n., pl. tis. Music.

◇ [04c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **lee**|(l{i:}), n. **sun**|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{ }{X:}R{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{ }-), N. **OREXIS**|(O: REK{ }SIS, O~U REK{ }-), N. **PSYCHOL**.

◇ **Tao [in physical world] is like an empty vessel:**

tao|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **physical**|(fiz{ }i k{x}l), adj. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **an**|({x}n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **empty**|(emp{ }t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **vessel**|(ves{ }x}l), n.

◇ **Yet when comes to making use of it, its usefulness would go on and on as if it will never be exhausted.**

yet|(yet), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **comes**|(k{o~u}{ }m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (**kom{ }i t{i:}z{ }"). **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **making**|(m{e~i}{ }king), n. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **its**|(its), pron. **USEFUL**|(Y{U:}S{ }F{X}L), ADJ. **would**|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{o~u}ld**), n. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **on**|(on, o:n), prep.**

and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **on**|(on, o:n), prep. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev{ }x}r), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are



or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EXHAUST**|(IG Z{O:}ST{ }), V.T.

◇ **The profundity [of Tao] is as fathomless as an abyss:**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **profundity**|(pr{x} fun{ }di t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2, 3. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is**|(iz), v. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **fathomless**|(fa{dh}{ }m lis), adj. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **an**|({x}n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **abyss**|({x} bis{ }), n.

◇ **It appears [to me] to be the source of all and every thing and creature [in this world].**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{I:}R{ }{X}NS), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **me**|(m{i:}), pron. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **source**|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **all**|(o:l), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **every**|(ev{ }r{i:}), adj. **thing**|(thing), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **create**|(kr{i:}{ }ch{x}r), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ **Equilibrium is maintained by followers of Tao in the following fashion:**

equilibrium|({i:}{ }kw{x} lib{ }r{i: } {x}m, ek{ }w{x}-), n., pl. -riums, -ria (-r{i: } {x}). **is**|(iz), v. **MAINTAIN**|(M{E~I}N T{E~I}N{ }), V.T. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **FOLLOWER**|(FOL{ }O~U }X}R), N. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **following**|(fol{ }o~u ing), n. **fashion**|(fash{ }x}n), n.

◇ **It rounds off [hurtful] sharp [edges].**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ROUNDLY**|(ROUND{ }L{I:}), ADV. **of**|(o:f, of, adv. **hurtful**|(h{x:}rt{ }f{x}l), adj. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **EDGER**|(EJ{ }X}R), N.

◇ **It unties the entangled (disputes):**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **UNTIE**|(UN T{A~I}{}), V., -TIED, -TYING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **ENTANGLE**|(EN TANG{ }G{X}L), V.T., -GLED, -GLING. **DISPUTE**|(DI SPY{ }T{ }), V., -PUTED, -PUTING, N.

◇ **It tampers the [disturbing blazing] light:**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TAMPERPROOF**|(TAM{ }P{X}R PR{U:}F{ }), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **disturbing**|(di st{x:}r{ }bing), adj. **blazing**|(bl{e~i}{ }zing), adj. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ **It coalesces with the earthy.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **COALESCE**|(K{O~U}{ }X} LES{ }), V., -LESCED, -LESCING. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **earthy**|({x:}r{ }th{i:}), adj., earthier, earthiest.

◇ **[Tao] is so unfathomable [laying beneath the phenomenon] that in all likelihood it exists!**

tao|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is**|(iz), v. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **UNFATHERED**|(UN F{A:}{ }DH{X}RD), ADJ. **LAYETTE**|(L{E~I} ET{ }), N. **beneath**|(bi n{i:}th{ }, -n{i:}{dh}{ }), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **phenomenon**|(fi nom{ }x} non{ }, -n{x}n), n., pl. -na (-n{x}) or, esp. for 3, -nons. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **all**|(o:l), adj.





likelihood|([f{a~i}k{f}{i}]i: h{~ou}d{f}), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{f}{ZI STEN{f}}SH{X} LIZ{f}{X}M, EK{f}{SI}-), N. PHILOS.

◇ I do not know whose offspring it is:

i|([f{a~i}]i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. whose|(h{u;z}), pron.

offspring|([f{f'}spring{f}), of{f}-), n., pl. -spring, -springs. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

◇ But I know that it existed prior to, as well as surpassed, the [Five] Phenomenon Gods [who were worshipped as heavenly governors of changing of seasons].

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. i|([f{a~i}], n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

that|([dh]at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it,

obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. EXIST|(IG ZIST{f}), V.I. prior|(pr{a~i}{x}r), adj. to|(t{u};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. SURPASS|(S{X}R PAS{f}), -P{A:S}{f}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{f}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. five|([f{a~i}]), n. phenomenon|(fi nom{f}{x}

non{f}), -n{x}n), n., pl. -na (-n{x}) or, esp. for 3, -nons. GODMOTHER|(GOD{f}MU{DH}{f}{X}R), N. who|(h{u;z}), pron.;

possive whose; objective whom. were|(w{x}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r), v. WORSHIPFUL|(W{X}:R{f})SHIP

F{X}L), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. heavenly|(hev{f}{x}n l{i:}), adj. GOVERNOR|(GUV{f}{X}R N{X}R, -{X} N{X}R), N.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. CHANGEROOM|(CH{E~i}NJ{f}{R}{U}{M}{f}), -R{~OU}M{f}),

N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. SEASONING|(S{I:}{Z}{X} NING), N.

◇ [04c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T{f:}{f}M{X}

N{A~I}T{f}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U:T}{f}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{f}W{E~I}{f}), N.

◇ The Way is like an empty bowl, which is never used up.

the|(stressed {dh}{f}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. like|([f{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|([x]n; when

stressed an), indefinite article. empty|(emp{f}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. bowl|(b{o~u}l), n.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. never|(nev{f}{x}r), adv. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj.,

n., v., upped, upping.

◇ Fathomless, it seems to be the origin of all things.

fathomless|([f{dh}{f}{x}m lis), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or

theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{f}{L}{f}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i};

unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st

pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were

or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{f};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

origin|([o:r}{f}i jin, or{f}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

all|([o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{f}NIS), N.

◇ It blunts all sharp edges; it unities all tangles; it harmonizes all lights; it unites the worldly dusts.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

BLUNT|(BLUNT), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. all|([o:}l), adj. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.

EDGER|(EJ{f}{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

theirs, obj. them; n. UNTIE|(UN T{A~I}{f}), V., -TIED, -TYING. all|([o:}l), adj. TANGLED|(TANG{f}G{X}LD),

ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n. HARMONIZE|(H{A:}R{f}M{X} N{A~I}Z{f}), V., -NIZED, -NIZING. all|([o:}l), adj. lights|([f{a~i}ts), n.pl. it|(it),

pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

UNITED|(Y{U:} N{A~I}{f}TID), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{f}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. worldly|(w{x:}rld{f}{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.



DUSTPROOF|(DUST{f}PR{U:F}{f}), ADJ.

◇ Hidden in the deeps, yet it seems to exist forever.

hidden|(hid{f}n), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{f}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

DEEPLY|(D{I:P}{L}{f}), ADV. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl.

nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{f}{L}{f}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. exist|(ig zist{f}), v.i. forever|([f{o:}r ev{f}{x}r, t{x}r-), adv.

◇ I do not know whose child it is; it seems to be the common ancestor of all, the father of things.

i|([a~i]), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or

(Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst,

3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known,

knowing, n. whose|(h{u;z}), pron. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it;

pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom.

they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{f}{L}{f}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),

prep. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are;

past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers.

were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{f};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{f}{x}n),

adj., -er, -est, n. ancestor|(an{f}ses t{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. all|([o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{f}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. father|([f{a:}{f}{dh}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),

prep. THINGNESS|(THING{f}NIS), N.

◇ [04c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{f}{L}{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{f:i} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{f}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zS.

ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Tao is abstract, their applicability is inexhaustible.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. abstract|(adj. ab strakt{f}, ab{f}strakt; n. ab{f}strakt; v. ab strakt{f} for

1114, ab{f}strakt for 15), adj. their|([dh]{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. APPLIANCE|([X] PL{A~I}{f}{X}NS), N., V., -

ANCED, -ANCING. is|(iz), v. inexhaustible|(in{f}ig z{o:}s{f}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Abyss appears to be the origin of everything.

abyss|([x] bis{f}), n. APPEARANCE|([X] P{f:i}R{f}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed

b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,

2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or

(Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{f}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|([o:r}{f}i jin, or{f}-), n. of|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. everything|(ev{f}{r}{f}i: thing{f}), pron.

◇ Deepness appears to be where the intangible exists.

DEEPLY|(D{I:P}{L}{f}), ADV. APPEARANCE|([X] P{f:i}R{f}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),

prep. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art,

3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were;

pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past

part. been; pres. part. being. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{f}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. intangible|(in tan{f}{j}x b{x}l),

adj. EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{f}{ZI STEN{f}}SH{X} LIZ{f}{X}M, EK{f}{SI}-), N. PHILOS.

◇ Smoothing sharp edges:

SMOOTHEN|(SM{U:}{f}{DH}{X}N), V.T., V.I. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. EDGER|(EJ{f}{X}R), N.

◇ Resolving conflicts:

RESOLVING|(RI ZOL{f}V{X}NT), ADJ. CONFLICTING|(K{X}N FLIK{f}TING), ADJ.

◇ Harmonizing glares:

HARMONIZE|(H{A:}R{f}M{X} N{A~I}Z{f}), V., -NIZED, -NIZING. GLARE|(GL{E:X}R), N., V., GLARED,





GLARING.

◇ Blending into the earth.

BLENDER(BLEND{'}D{X}R), N. into|(in{'t}{u}; unstressed in{'t}{ou}, -t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|({x:r}n), n.

◇ I do not know from where the theory comes, it appears to come from our late ancestors.

it|({a~i}), n. pl. I's or is, I's or is. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing.

1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n. pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. theory|(th{f{i}}{'}{x} r{i:}, th{i:r}{'}{i:}), n., pl. -ries. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'i t{i:}z{'}). it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

APPEARANCE|({X} P{f{i}}R{'}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. come|(kom), v., came, come, coming, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{'}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. late|(l{e~i}t), adj., later or latter, latest or last, adv. later, latest. **ANCESTOR**|(AN{'})SES T{X}R OR, ESP. BRIT., -S{X} ST{X}R), N.

◇ [04c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:r}{'}th{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}{'}{i:}), n.

◇ The Way is like an empty vessel

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. empty|(emp{'t}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. vessel|(ves{'}{x}), n.

◇ That yet may be drawn from

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. yet|(yet), adv. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. drawn|(dr{o:n}), v. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

◇ Without ever needing to be filled.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. ever|(ev{'}{x}r), adv. **NEEDINESS**|(N{f{i}}{'}D{f{i}} NIS), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FILL**|({f{i}}L), V.T.

◇ It is bottomless; the very progenitor of all things in the world.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. bottomless|(bot{'}{x}m lis), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. very|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. progenitor|(pr{o~u} jen{'i t{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|({THING{'})NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ In it all sharpness is blunted.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. all|({o:}l), adj. **SHARPIE**|({SH{A:}R{'}P{f{i}}), N. is|(iz), v. **BLUNT**|({BLUNT}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N.

◇ All tangles untied.

all|({o:}l), adj. **TANGLED**|({TANG{'})G{X}LD), ADJ. **UNTIE**|({UN T{A~I}{'}), V., -TIED, -TYING.

◇ All glare tempered.

all|({o:}l), adj. glare|(gl{e:x}r), n., v., glared, glaring. tempered|(tem{'p{x}rd), adj.

◇ All tangles untied.

all|({o:}l), adj. **TANGLED**|({TANG{'})G{X}LD), ADJ. **UNTIE**|({UN T{A~I}{'}), V., -TIED, -TYING.

◇ All glare tempered.

all|({o:}l), adj. glare|(gl{e:x}r), n., v., glared, glaring. tempered|(tem{'p{x}rd), adj.



◇ All dust smoothed.

all|({o:}l), adj. dust|(dust), n. **SMOOTHBORE**|({SM{U:}{DH}{'}B{O:}R{'}), -B{O~U}R{'}), ADJ.

◇ It is like a deep pool that never dries.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. deep|(d{f{i}}p), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. pool|(p{u:}l), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. dries|(dr{a~i}z), n.

◇ Was it too the child of something else?

was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. too|(t{u:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. something|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. else|(els), adj.

◇ We cannot tell.

we|(w{f{i}}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{f'}, k{x}-), v. tell|(tel), v., told, telling.

◇ But as a substanceless image it existed before the Ancestor.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **SUBSTANCE**|({SUB{'})ST{X}NS), N. image|(im{'f{ij}), n., v., -aged, -aging. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **EXIST**|({IG ZIST{'}), V.I. before|(bi f{o:r}{'}f{f{o~u}r{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ancestor|(an{'})ses t{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r), n.

◇ [04c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **RICH**|({RICH}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**|({LINC{'}PIN{'}), N.

◇ The vessel of the Dao is empty, so use it but do not try to refill it.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vessel|(ves{'}{x}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|({DANGK}), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v. empty|(emp{'t}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. so|(s{o~u}), adv. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv.

try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. refill|(v. r{f{i}} fil{'}; n. r{f{i}}{'}fil{'}), v.t., v.i. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ It is such an abyss, oh, that it appears to be the progenitor of the myriad things.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. such|(such), adj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. abyss|({x} bis{'}), n. oh|({o~u}), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{f{i}}R{'}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. progenitor|(pr{o~u} jen{'i t{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

myriad|(mir{'}{i:} {x}d), n. **THINGNESS**|({THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ It blunts the sharp, cuts away the tangled, merges with the brilliant, and becomes one with the very dust.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BLUNT**|({BLUNT}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.

◇ It blunts the sharp, cuts away the tangled, merges with the brilliant, and becomes one with the very dust.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BLUNT**|({BLUNT}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.

◇ It blunts the sharp, cuts away the tangled, merges with the brilliant, and becomes one with the very dust.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BLUNT**|({BLUNT}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.

◇ It blunts the sharp, cuts away the tangled, merges with the brilliant, and becomes one with the very dust.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BLUNT**|({BLUNT}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.



CUTPURSE(KUT{'P(X):RS(')}, N. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **tangled**|(**tang**{'g}{x})ld, adj. **MERGER**(M{X:}R{'}){X}R, N. with|(**with**, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **brilliant**|(**bril**{'y}{x})nt, adj. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BECOME**(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **one**|(**wun**), adj. with|(**with**, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **very**|(**ver**{'i};), adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **dust**|(**dust**), n.

◇ Its depth is so deep, oh, that it seems somehow to exist.

its|(**its**), pron. **depth**|(**depth**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **so**|(**s{o~u}**), adv. **deep**|(**d{f:i}**), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **oh**|(**{o~u}**), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, **that**|(**{dh}at**; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**|(**S{f:i}M{'})L{f:i}**), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.

somehow|(**sum**{'hou}{}), adv. **to**|(**t{u};** **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **exist**|(**ig zist**{'}), v. i.

◇ I do not know whose child it could be, for it appears to have been born before the Lord.

i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(**d{u};** **unstressed d{~ou}**, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **know**|(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **whose**|(**h{u};z**), pron. **child**|(**ch{a~i}ld**), n., pl. children. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **could**|(**k{~ou}d**; **unstressed k{x}d**), v. **be**|(**b{i};** **unstressed b{i};** **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **for**|(**{f{o:r};** **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **APPEARANCE**|(**{X}P{f:i}R{'}){X}NS**), N. **to**|(**t{u};** **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed h{x}v**, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **been**|(**bin**), v. **born**|(**b{o:rn}**), adj. **before**|(**bi f{o:r}**); **-f{o~u}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **lord**|(**{o:}rd**), n.

◇ [04c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(**s{f:i}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{f:i}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n**, tranz-), n. **LIMY**|(**L{A~I}{'}M{f:i}**), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**|(**Y{~OU}RT**), N.

◇ **THE CHARACTER OF TAO**

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **character**|(**kar**{'ik} t{x}r), n. **of**|(**uv**, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(**dou**, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **Tao is a hollow vessel.**

tao|(**dou**, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(**iz**), v. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hollow**|(**hol**{'o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. **vessel**|(**ves**{'x}l), n.

◇ **And its use is inexhaustible!**

and|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **its**|(**its**), pron. **use**|(**v. y{u};z** or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s), v., used, using, n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **inexhaustible**|(**in**{'})ig z{o:}s{'t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **Fathomless!**

fathomless|(**fa**{'dh}{'}{x}m lis), adj.

◇ **Like the fountain head of all things.**

like|(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article.

fountain|(**foun**{'tn}), n. **head**|(**hed**), n. **of**|(**uv**, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(**{o:}l**), adj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING**{'NIS}), N.

◇ **Its sharp edges rounded off.**

its|(**its**), pron. **sharp**|(**sh**{'a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **EDGER**|(**E**{'}){X}R, N. **rounded**|(**roun**{'})did), adj.



off|(**{o:}f**, of), adv. ◇ **Its tangles untied.** **its**|(**its**), pron. **TANGLED**|(**TANG**{'})G{X}LD, ADJ. **UNTIE**|(**UN T**{A~I}{'}), V., -TIED, -TYING. ◇ **Its light tempered.** **its**|(**its**), pron. **light**|(**l{f:a~i}t**), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **tempered**|(**tem**{'})p{x}rd), adj. ◇ **Its turmoil submerged.** **its**|(**its**), pron. **turmoil**|(**t{x:}r**{f'})moil), n. **submerged**|(**s{x}b m{x:}rjd**{'}), adj. ◇ **Yet dark like deep water it seems to remain.**

yet|(**yet**), adv. **dark**|(**d**{'a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **like**|(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **deep**|(**d**{f:i}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **water**|(**w**{o:}t{x}r, wot{x}r), n. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**|(**S**{f:i}M{'})L{f:i}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.

to|(**t{u};** **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **remain**|(**ri m**{e~i}n{'}), v. i.

◇ I do not know whose Son it is.

i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(**d{u};** **unstressed d{~ou}**, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **know**|(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **whose**|(**h{u};z**), pron. **son**|(**sun**), n. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v.

◇ **An image of what existed before God.**

an|(**{x}n**; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **image**|(**im**{'f'i}j), n., v., -aged, -aging. **of**|(**uv**, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **what**|(**hwut**, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **EXIST**|(**IG ZIST**{'}), V.I.

before|(**bi f{o:r}**); **-f{o~u}**), prep. **god**|(**god**), n., v., godded, godding, interj.

◇ [04c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|(**s{f:i}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{f:i}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n**, tranz-), n. **vector**|(**vik**{'t}{x}r), n. **h**|(**{e~i}ch**), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**|(**M**{E~I}N{'})TOP{'}), N. NAUT.

◇ **The Way is empty, yet never refills with use.**

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **way**|(**w**{e~i}), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **empty**|(**emp**{'t}{f:i}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **yet**|(**yet**), adv. **never**|(**nev**{'}){x}r), adv. **REFILL**|(**V. R**{f:i} FIL{'}; N. R{f:i}{'}FIL{'}), V.T., V.I. with|(**with**, wi{dh}), prep. **use**|(**v. y**{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s), v., used, using, n.

◇ **Bottomless it is, like the forefather of the myriad creatures.**

bottomless|(**bot**{'t}{x}m lis), adj. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **like**|(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article.

forefather|(**f**{o:}r{f'a:}{'}{dh}{x}r, f{o~u}r{'}-), n. **of**|(**uv**, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article.

myriad|(**mir**{'f:i}{'}x)d), n. **CREATURELY**|(**KR**{f:i}{'}CH{X}R L{f:i}), ADJ.

◇ **It files away sharp points.**

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **FILE**|(**F**{A~I}L), N., V., FILED, FILING. **away**|(**{x} w**{e~i}{'}), adv. **sharp**|(**sh**{'a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **POINTLESS**|(**POINT**{'LI}S), ADJ.

◇ **unravels tangles.**

UNRAVEL|(**UN RAV**{'}){X}L), V., -ELED, -ELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -ELLED, -ELLING.

TANGLED|(**TANG**{'})G{X}LD, ADJ.

◇ **diffuses light.**

DIFFUSER|(**DI FY**{U:}{'}Z{X}R), N. **light**|(**l{f:a~i}t**), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ **mingles with the dust.**

MINGLE-MANGLE|(**MING**{'})G{X}L MANG{'})G{X}L), N. with|(**with**, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article.

dust|(**dust**), n.

◇ **Submerged it lies.**





submerged|s{x}b m{x}:rjd{}), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LIERNE|(L{I:} {X:}RN{}), N. ARCHIT.
 ◇ seeming barely to subsist.
 seeming|s{i:}{}ming), adj. barely|(b{e:x}r{}i:)), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. subsist|s{x}b sist{}), v.i.
 ◇ I know not whose child it is.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. not|(not), adv. whose|(h{u:}z), pron. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

◇ only that it resembles the predecessor of God.
 only|({o~u}n{}i:)), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. RESEMBLE|(RI ZEM{}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. predecessor|(pred{}{x} ses{}{x}r, pred{}{x} ses{}{x}r or, esp. Brit., pr{i:}{}d{x} ses{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. god|(god), n., v., godded, godding, interj.

◇ [04c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll
 c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN|(T{O~U}{}LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ{}{X}RD), N.

◇ The Tao is like an empty bowl.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. empty|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. bowl|(b{o~u}l), n.

◇ yet it may be used without ever needing to be filled.
 yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. used|y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. ever|(ev{}{x}r), adv. NEEDINESS|(N{I:}{}D{I:}NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. FILL|(FIL), V.T.

◇ It is the deep and unfathomable source of the ten thousand things.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deep|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. UNFATHERED|(UN F{A:}{}{DH}{X}RD), ADJ. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands. (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ Blunt the sharpness.
 blunt|(blunt), adj., -er, -est, v., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SHARPIE|(SH{A:}R{}P{I:}), N.

◇ Untie the knot.
 untie|(un t{a~i}{}), v., -tied, -tying. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. knot|(not), n., v., knotted, knotting.

◇ Soften the glare.
 soften|(s{o:}{}f{x}n, soff{}{x}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. glare|(gl{e:x}r), n., v., glared, glaring.



◇ Settle with the dust.
 settle|(set{}), v., -tled, -tling. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dust|(dust), n.
 ◇ It is hidden deep yet ever present.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. hidden|(hid{}n), adj. deep|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. yet|(yet), adv. ever|(ev{}{x}r), adv. present|(prez{}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{}), n. prez{}{x}nt), v.t.
 ◇ I do not know whose child it is.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. whose|(h{u:}z), pron. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

◇ It existed before the common ancestor.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. EXIST|(IG ZIST{}), V.I. before|(bi f{o:}r{}f, -f{o~u}r{}f), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. ancestor|(an{}ses t{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r), n.

◇ [04c22t] Translation: David H. Li
 c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{}{X}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}), HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ Direction is the hollow.
 direction|(di rek{}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{}), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hollow|(hol{}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

◇ Regardless of use, it is inexhaustible.
 regardless|(ri g{a:}rd{}lis), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. inexhaustible|(in{}z{o:}s{}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ So unfathomable, as if the source of all matters.
 so|(s{o~u}), adv. UNFATHERED|(UN F{A:}{}{DH}{X}RD), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. MATTERATE|(MAT{}{X}R{E~I}T{}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S.
 ◇ So deep, as if it exists.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. deep|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{}ZI STEN{}SH{X} LIZ{}{X}M, EK{}SI-), N. PHILOS.

◇ I do not know whose offspring Direction is;
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. whose|(h{u:}z), pron.

offspring|({o:}f{}spring{}), of{}-), n., pl. -spring, -springs. direction|(di rek{}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{}), n. is|(iz), v.

◇ it precedes kings.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PRECEDENTIAL|(PRES{}I DEN{}SH{X}L), ADJ. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.)

◇ [04c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
 c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. YASNAI|(YUS{}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|(j{i:}N{}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (j{i:}{}N{i:}{}A~i{}{}), FOR 6, 7, 9. KIMONO|(K{X} M{O~U}{}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.





◇ Empty of all doctrines.
 empty|(emp'{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. DOCTRINE|(DOK{}TRIN), N.
 ◇ The Tao is wisdom eternally inexhaustible.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. wisdom|(wiz{}d{x}m), n. ETERNALIZE|(T{X:}R{}NL {A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. inexhaustible|(in{}'jig z{o:}s{}t{x} b{x}l), adj.
 ◇ Fathomless for the mere intellect.
 fathomless|(fa{dh}{}{x}m lis), adj. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mere|(m{f:i:r}), adj., superl. merest. intellect|(in{}'tl ekt{}), n.
 ◇ The Tao is the law wherewith all things come into being.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. law|(l{o:}), n. wherewith|(hw{e:x}r with{}), -wi{dh}{}{x}, w{e{x}r}), adv., conj. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. into|(in{}'t{u:}; unstressed in{}'t{-ou}, -t{x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n.
 ◇ It blunts the edges of the intellect.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BLUNT|(BLUNT), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EDGER|(EJ{}{}X{}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. intellect|(in{}'tl ekt{}), n.
 ◇ Untangles the knots of the mind.
 UNTANGLE|(UN TANG{}G{}X)L), V.T., -GLED, -GLING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. KNOTROOT|(NOT{}R{}U:}T{}), -R{~OU}T{}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a-i}nd), n.
 ◇ Softens the glare of thinking.
 SOFTENER|(S{O:}{}F{}X N{}X}R, SOF{}{}X-), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. glare|(gl{e:x}r), n., v., glared, glaring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. thinking|(thing{}'king), adj.
 ◇ And settles the dust of thought.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SETTLER|(SET{}L{X}R, -L{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dust|(dust), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. thought|(th{o:t}), n.
 ◇ Transparent yet invisible.
 transparent|(trans p{e:x}r{}{x}nt, -par{}-), adj. yet|(yet), adv. invisible|(in viz{}{}{x} b{x}l), adj.
 ◇ The Tao exists like deep pellucid water.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{}{}ZI STEN{}{}SH{}X LIZ{}{}X)M, EK{}{}SI-), N. PHILOS. like|(l{a-i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. deep|(d{f:i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. pellucid|(p{x} l{u:}{}sid), adj. water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{}{x}r), n.
 ◇ Its origin is unknown.
 its|(its), pron. origin|({o:r}{}i jin, or{}-), n. is|(iz), v. unknown|(un n{o~u}n{}), adj.
 ◇ For it existed before Heaven and Earth.
 for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. EXIST|(IG ZIST{}), V.I. before|(bi f{o:r}{}t{}), -f{o~u}r{}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.



◇ [04c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:}Z{I:}Z{}M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}{}K{X} L{X} T{l:}R{}), CHOK{}{}X-), CH{O:}K{}L{X}-, CHOK{}{}), FR. SH{O:}K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{}), N., PL. TIERS (-T{l:}RZ{}), FR. -TY{E~I}{}).
 ◇ The Tao, if you examine it, will always be empty and will never be full.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. examine|(ig zam{}in), v.t., -ined, -ining. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. always|({o:l}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. empty|(emp'{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{}{}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. full|(f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.
 ◇ In its infinite emptiness lies the source of all things.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. infinite|(in{}'f{x} nit), adj. EMPRISE|(EM PR{A~I}Z{}), N. LIERNE|(L{l:}{}X:}RN{}), N. ARCHIT. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.
 ◇ It will remain in its depths forever.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. DEPTH|(DEPTH), N. forever|({f{o:}r ev{}{}r, f{x}r-), adv.
 ◇ I don't know whose seed it is.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. whose|(h{u:}z), pron. seed|(s{i:d}), n., pl. seeds, (esp. collectively) seed, v., adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.
 ◇ But it looks like the predecessor of the universe itself.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. predecessor|(pred{}{}x ses{}{}{x}r, pred{}{}{}x ses{}{}{x}r or, esp. Brit., pr{i:}{}d{x} ses{}{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n. itself|(it self{}), pron.
 ◇ [04c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{}I:}{}TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}{}SH{l:}{}O:}R{}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.
 ◇ The Tao pours out everything into life -
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) POURPARTY|(P{~OU}R{}P{A:}R{}T{}I:}), N. LAW. out|(out), adv. everything|(ev{}{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. into|(in{}'t{u:}; unstressed in{}'t{-ou}, -t{x}), prep.





life|(**l**{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (**l**{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ it is a cornucopia that never runs dry.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. a|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **cornucopia**|(**k**{o:}r{"n}{x} **k**{o~u}{"p}{i:} {x}, -ny{x}-), n. **that**|(**dh**at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **never**|(**nev**{"f"}{x}r), adv. **RUNPROOF**|(**RUN**{"PR}{U:}F{"}), ADJ. **dry**|(**dr**{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries.
 ◇ It is the deep source of everything -
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **deep**|(**d**{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **source**|(**s**{o:}rs, **s**{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **everything**|(**ev**{"f"}r{i:} thing{"}), pron.
 ◇ it is nothing and yet in everything.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **nothing**|(**nuth**{""}ing), n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant**, n), conj. **yet**|(**yet**), adv. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **everything**|(**ev**{"f"}r{i:} thing{"}), pron.
 ◇ It smooths round sharpness and untangles the knots.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **SMOOTHIE**|(**SM**{U:}{"DH}{i:}), N. **informal**. **round**|(**round**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., prep., v. **SHARPIE**|(**SH**{A:}R{"P}{i:}), N. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant**, n), conj. **UNTANGLE**|(**UN** TANG{"G}{X}L, V.T., -GLED, -GLING. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **KNOTROOT**|(**NOT**{"R}{U:}T{"}, -R{~OU}T{"}), N.
 ◇ It glows like the lamp that draws the moth ...
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **GLOWING**|(**GL**{O~U}{"ING}), ADJ. **like**|(**l**{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lamp**|(**lamp**), n. **that**|(**dh**at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **DRAWN**|(**DR**{O:}N), V. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **moth**|(**m**{o:}th, **moth**), n., pl. moths (**m**{o:}{dh}z, **m**{o}{dh}z, **m**{o:}ths, **moths**).
 ◇ Tao exists. Tao is
 tao|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **EXISTENTIALISM**|(**EG**{"ZI STEN{"SH}{X} LIZ{"X}M, EK{"SI-}), N. **PHILOS.** tao|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) is|(iz), v.
 ◇ but where it came from I do not know.
 but|(but; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **where**|(**hw**{e:x}r, **w**{e:x}r), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **came**|(**k**{e~i}m), v. **from**|(**frum**, **from**; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. i|(**a~i**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(**d**{u:}; **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **know**|(**n**{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.
 ◇ It has been shaping things from before the First Being.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **has**|(**haz**; **unstressed** h{x}z, {x}z), v. **been**|(**bin**), v. **SHAPER**|(**SH**{E~I}{"P}{X}R), N. **THINGNESS**|(**THING**{"NIS}), N. **from**|(**frum**, **from**; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. **before**|(**bi** f{o:}r{"}, -f{o~u}r{"}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **first**|(**f**{x:}rst), adj. **being**|(**b**{i:}{"ing}), n.
 ◇ from the before the Beginning of Time.
 from|(frum, from; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **before**|(**bi** f{o:}r{"}, -f{o~u}r{"}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(**bi** gin{"ing}), n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **time**|(**t**{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.
 ◇ [04c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** l{e~i}{"sh}{x}n, **tranz-**), n.



GRYPHON|(**GRIF**{"X}N), N. **CLASS. MYTH.** **ZEUS**|(**Z**{U:}S), N.
 ◇ The Tao is invisibly empty.
 the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) is|(iz), v. **INVISIBLE**|(**IN** VIZ{"X} B{X}L), ADJ.
 empty|(**emp**{"t}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ But its use is extremely plentiful.
 but|(but; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. its|(its), pron. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. is|(iz), v. **extremely**|(**ik** str{i:}m{"i:}), adv. **plentiful**|(**p**len{"t}i f{x}l), adj.
 ◇ It is profound like the originator of all things.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **profound**|(**pr**{x} found{"}), adj., -er, -est, n. **like**|(**l**{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ORIGINATIVE**|(**RIJ**{"X} N{E~I}{"TIV}), ADJ. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **all**|(**o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING**{"NIS}), N.**
 ◇ It shows no sharpness.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **SHOWROOM**|(**SH**{O~U}{"R}{U:}M{"}, -R{~OU}M{"}), N. **no**|(**n**{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **SHARPIE**|(**SH**{A:}R{"P}{i:}), N.
 ◇ stays away from entanglements.
 STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{"M}{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. away|(**w**{e~i}{"}), adv. **from**|(**frum**, **from**; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. **ENTANGLEMENT**|(**EN** TANG{"G}{X}L M{X}NT), N.
 ◇ glows with veiled radiance.
 GLOWING|(GL{O~U}{"ING}), ADJ. **with**|(**with**, **wi**{dh}), prep. **veiled**|(**v**{e~i}d), adj. **radiance**|(**r**{e~i}d{i:} {x}ns), n.
 ◇ mingles with dust.
 MINGLE-MANGLE|(MING{"G}{X}L MANG{"G}{X}L), N. **with**|(**with**, **wi**{dh}), prep. **dust**|(**dust**), n.
 ◇ It is formless and invisible, but indeed exists.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **formless**|(**f**{o:}rm{"lis}), adj. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant**, n), conj. **invisible**|(**in** viz{"X} b{x}l), adj. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **indeed**|(**in** d{i:}d{"}), adv. **EXISTENTIALISM**|(**EG**{"ZI STEN{"SH}{X} LIZ{"X}M, EK{"SI-}), N. **PHILOS.**
 ◇ I do not know where it comes.
 i|(**a~i**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(**d**{u:}; **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **know**|(**n**{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **where**|(**hw**{e:x}r, **w**{e:x}r), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **comes**|(**k**{o~u}{"m}{i:}z), n., pl. comites (**kom**{"i t{i:}z{"}).
 ◇ It seems to have appeared before the existence of God.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **SEEMLY**|(**S**{i:}M{"L}{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed** h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **APPEARANCE**|(**X** P{i:}R{"X}NS), N. **before**|(**bi** f{o:}r{"}, -f{o~u}r{"}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **existence**|(**ig** zis{"t}{x}ns), n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **god**|(**god**), n., v., godded, godding, interj.
 ◇ [04c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** l{e~i}{"sh}{x}n, **tranz-**), n.
CHANTRY|(**CHAN**{"TR}{i:}, **CH**{A:}N{"}), N., PL. -TRIES. **ECCLES. CHERMURGY**|(**KEM**{"X}{R}{i:}, **K**{X} M{X:}R{"}), N.
 ◇ The Tao is based on harmony between emptiness and abundance.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. BASECOAT|(B{E~I}S{'}K{O~U}T{''}), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. harmony|(h{a:r}'m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. between|(bi tw{i:n}{'}), prep. EMPIRE|(EM PR{A~I}Z{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. abundance|({x} bun{'}d{x}ns), n.

◇ It is the deep source of the myriad creatures.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deep|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|(mir{'}i: {x}d), n.

CREATURELY|(KR{I:}'CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ It softens their sharpness.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SOFTENER|(S{O:}'F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'}X-), N. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. SHARPIE|(SH{A:}R{'}P{I:}), N.

◇ It releases their confusion.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. RELEASER|(RI L{I:}'S{X}R), N. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. confusion|(k{x}n fy{u:}'zh{x}n), n.

◇ It lessens their lustre.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LESSEN|(LES{'}X)N, V.I. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lustre|(lus{'}t{x}r), n., v.t., v.i., -tred, -tring. Chiefly Brit.

◇ It merges with their dust.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. MERGER|(M{X:}R{'}X)R, N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. dust|(dust), n. ◇ The Tao is so clear and so transparent that it is nearly invisible, nearly formless;

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. clear|(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. transparent|(trans p{e:x}r{'}{x}nt, -par{'}-), adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. nearly|(n{i:r}'l{i:}), adv. invisible|(in viz{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. nearly|(n{i:r}'l{i:}), adv. formless|({f{o:}rm{'}lis), adj.

◇ no one can know its origin.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. origin|({o:r}'i jin, or{'}-), n.

◇ for it came before all creation.

for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. camel|(k{e~i}m), v. before|(bi f{o:r}'r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. creation|(kr{i:}'e~i{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ [04c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

LITUUS|(LIT{'}Y{U:}'X)S, N., PL. LITUI (LIT{'}Y{U:}'A~I{'}). QIVIUT|(K{I:}'V{I:}'X)T, -(U:}'T{'}). N.

◇ The Way is open for endless use

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. open|({o~u}'p{x}n), adj. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. endless|(end{'}lis), adj. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.

◇ And will never fill up.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. will|(wil), auxiliary v.



and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{'}x)r), adv. fill|(fil), v.t. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ Like an endless valley

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking. interj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. endless|(end{'}lis), adj. valley|(val{'}i:), n., pl. -leys.

◇ It blunts the sharpness.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BLUNT|(BLUNT), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SHARPIE|(SH{A:}R{'}P{I:}), N.

◇ Dissolves the currents.

DISSOLVENT|(DI ZOL{'}V{X}NT), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CURRENTNESS|(K{X:}R{'}X)NT NIS, KUR{'}-), N.

◇ Softens the intense light.

SOFTENER|(S{O:}'F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'}X-), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. intense|(in tens{'}), adj. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ Assimilates all substances.

ASSIMILATE|(V. {X} SIM{'}X) L{E~I}T{'}; N. {X} SIM{'}X LIT, -L{E~I}T{'}), V., -LATED, -LATING, N. all|({o:l}), adj. SUBSTANCE|(SUB{'}ST{X}NS), N.

◇ Is it being or non-being?

is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. being|(b{i:}'ing), n. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{'}), N.

◇ I don't know which son takes after which father.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. son|(sun), n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}'K{X}R IN{'}), N. after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:f{'}-), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. father|({f{a:}'}{dh}{x}r), n.

◇ [04c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}'BRED{'}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}'X)R, N. HUZZAH|(H{X} Z{A:}'{'}), INTERJ.

◇ The Character Of The Tao

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. character|(kar{'}ik t{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:}'RIT{'}S{X}, TS{A:}-), N.

says|(sez), v.

◇ The Tao in the void state works on everything.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. void|(void), adj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adv., v., stated, stating.

WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{'}R{U:}M{'}-R{~OU}M{'}), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. everything|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron.

◇ It guards against fullness.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

GUARDIANSHIP|(G{A:}R{'}D{I:}'{X}N SHIP{'}), N. against|({x} genst{'}), {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep.

FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{'}X R{I:}N{'}), N.

◇ Its depth is unfathomable, as if it were the honored ancestor of all things.





its|**(its)**, pron. depth|**(depth)**, n. is|**(iz)**, v. **UNFATHERED**|**(UN F{A:}{}{DH}{X}RD)**, ADJ. as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. if|**(if)**, conj. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|**(w{x}:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)**, v. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **HONORARY**|**(ON{}{X} RER{}{I:})**, ADJ. **ancestor**|**(an{}{s}et t{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r)**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **all**|**({}{o:}l)**, adj. **THINGNESS**|**(THING{}{N}IS)**, N.

◇ **It blunts the sharp points, sets in order the tangles, tempers the light, and agrees with the obscurity of others.**

it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BLUNT**|**(BLUNT)**, ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **sharp**|**(sh{a:}rp)**, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **POINTLESS**|**(POINT{}{L}IS)**, ADJ.

SETPOINT|**(SET{}{POINT{}{}})**, N. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|**({}{o:r}{d}{x}r)**, n. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article.

TANGLED|**(TANG{}{G}{X}LD)**, ADJ. **TEMPERED**|**(TEM{}{P}{X}RD)**, ADJ. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **light**|**(l{f-a-i}t)**, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **AGREEMENT**|**({}{GR}{I:}{}{M}{X}NT)**, N. **with**|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **obscurity**|**({}{x}b sky{~ou}r{}{i} t{i:})**, n., pl. -ties. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **OTHERNESS**|**(U{DH}{X}{X}R NIS)**, N.

◇ **How pure and still the Tao is, as if it would ever stand.**

how|**(hou)**, adv. **pure**|**(py{}{-ou}r)**, adj., purer, purest. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **still**|**(stil)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **tao**|**(dou, tou)**, n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|**(iz)**, v. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **if**|**(if)**, conj. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d)**, v. **would**|**(w{o~u}ld)**, n. **ever**|**(ev{}{x}r)**, adv. **stand**|**(stand)**, v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64.

◇ **I do not know its origin, and it seems to have existed before the coming of all gods.**

i|**(a~i)**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **know**|**(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **its**|**(its)**, pron. **origin**|**({}{o:r}{i} jin, or{}{-})**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**|**(S{I:}M{}{L}{I:})**, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **have**|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **EXIST**|**(IG ZIST{}{})**, V.I. **before**|**(bi f{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{}{f})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **coming**|**(kum{}{j}ing)**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **all**|**({}{o:}l)**, adj. **GODMOTHER**|**(GOD{}{MU}{DH}{X}R)**, N.

◇ [04c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's translation|**(trans l{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **CEYLONESE**|**(S{I:}{}{L}{X} N{I:}Z{}{f}, -N{I:}S{}{f}, S{E~I}{}{f})**, ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|**(T{}{X} D{A:}{}{f})**, INTERJ.

◇ **Tao, when put in use for its hollowness, is not likely to be filled.**

tao|**(dou, tou)**, n. (sometimes l.c.) **when**|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **put**|**(p{~ou}t)**, v., put, putting, adj., n. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **use**|**(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)**, v., used, using, n. **for**|**(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. **its**|**(its)**, pron. **HOLLOW-GROUND**|**(HOL{}{O~U} GROUND{}{f})**, ADJ. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **likely**|**(l{f-a-i}k{}{f}{i:})**, adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FILL**|**(FIL)**, V.T.

◇ **In its profundity it seems to be the origin of all things.**



in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**|**(its)**, pron. **depth**|**(depth)**, n. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**|**(S{I:}M{}{L}{I:})**, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **origin**|**({}{o:r}{i} jin, or{}{-})**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **all**|**({}{o:}l)**, adj. **THINGNESS**|**(THING{}{N}IS)**, N.

◇ **In its depth it seems ever to remain.**

in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**|**(its)**, pron. **depth**|**(depth)**, n. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**|**(S{I:}M{}{L}{I:})**, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **ever**|**(ev{}{x}r)**, adv. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **remain**|**(ri m{e~i}n{}{f})**, v. i.

◇ **I do not know whose offspring it is:**

i|**(a~i)**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **know**|**(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **whose**|**(h{u:}z)**, pron. **offspring**|**({}{o:f}{s}pring{}{f}, of{}{-})**, n., pl. -spring, -springs. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|**(iz)**, v.

◇ **But it looks like the predecessor of Nature.**

but|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **LOOKOUT**|**(L{~OU}K{}{OUT}{}{f})**, N. **like**|**(l{f-a-i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **predecessor**|**(pred{}{x} ses{}{x}r, pred{}{x} ses{}{x}r or, esp. Brit., pr{i:}{}{d}{x} ses{}{x}r)**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **nature**|**(n{e~i}{}{ch}{x}r)**, n.

◇ [04c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's translation|**(trans l{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **PAUCITY**|**(P{O:}{}{SI} T{I:})**, N. j|**(j{e~i})**, n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**|**(L{A~I}{}{M}{L:})**, ADJ., LIMIER, LIMEST.

◇ **Tao is empty, used yet never filled.**

tao|**(dou, tou)**, n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|**(iz)**, v. **empty**|**(emp{}{t}{i:})**, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **used**|**(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st)**, adj. **yet**|**(yet)**, adv. **never**|**(nev{}{x}r)**, adv. **FILL**|**(FIL)**, V.T.

◇ **It is deep, like the forefather of all things.**

it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **deep**|**(d{i:}p)**, adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **like**|**(l{f-a-i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **forefather**|**(f{o:r}{f}{a:}{}{dh}{x}r, f{o~u}r{}{-})**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **all**|**({}{o:}l)**, adj. **THINGNESS**|**(THING{}{N}IS)**, N.

◇ **It dulls sharpness, and sorts tangles.**

it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DULLISH**|**(DUL{}{ISH})**, ADJ. **SHARPIE**|**(SH{A:}R{}{P}{I})**, N. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **SORTITION**|**(S{O:}R TISH{}{X}N)**, N. **TANGLED**|**(TANG{}{G}{X}LD)**, ADJ.

◇ **Blends with the light, becoming one with the dust.**

BLENDER|**(BLÉN{}{D}{X}R)**, N. **with**|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **light**|**(l{f-a-i}t)**, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **becoming**|**(bi kum{}{j}ing)**, adj. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **with**|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **dust**|**(dust)**, n.

◇ **So serene, as if it hardly existed.**

so|**(s{o~u})**, adv. **serene**|**(s{x} r{i:n{}{f})**, adj. as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **if**|**(if)**, conj. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **hardly**|**(h{a:}rd{}{f}{i:})**, adv. **EXIST**|**(IG ZIST{}{})**, V.I.





◇ I do not know whose son it is.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. whose|(h{u:}z), pron. son|(sun), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

◇ It seems to have preceded God.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. PRECEDE|(PRI S{I:}D{'}), V., -CEDED, -CEDING, N. god|(god), n., v., godded, godding, interj.

◇ [04c32t] Translation: Michael LaFarge

c|(s{f:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MICELLE|(MI SEL{'}), N. LAETRILE|(L{E~I}{'}I TRIL), N.

◇ Tao being Empty.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) being|(b{f:}{'}ing), n. empty|(emp{'}t{f:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ it seems one who uses it will lack solidity.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{'}Z{X}R FREN{'}L{I:}), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lack|(lak), n. solidity|(s{x} lid{'}i t{f:}), n.

◇ An abyss.

an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. abyss|({x} bis{'}), n.

◇ it seems something like the ancestor of the thousands of things.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. something|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{f:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancestor|(an{'}ses t{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{f:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. THOUSANDFOLD|(ADJ. THOU{'}Z{X}ND F{O~U}LD{'}), ADV. THOU{'}Z{X}ND F{O~U}LD{'}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ It dampens the passion.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

DAMPEN|(DAM{'}P{X}N), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{f:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. passion|(pash{'}{x}n), n.

◇ it unties the tangles.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

UNTIE|(UN T{A~I}{'}), V., -TIED, -TYING. the|(stressed {dh}{f:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. TANGLED|(TANG{'}G{X}LD), ADJ.

◇ it makes the flashing things harmonious.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{f:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flashing|(flash{'}ing), n. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

harmonious|(h{a:}r m{o~u}{'}n{i:} {x}s), adj.

◇ it makes the dust merge together.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{f:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dust|(dust), n. merge|(m{x:}rj), v., merged, merging. together|(t{x} ge{dh}{'}{x}r), adv.

◇ Deep.

deep|(d{f:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ it is perhaps like an enduring something.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. perhaps|(p{x}r haps{'}), adv. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v.,

liked, liking, interj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. enduring|(en d{~ou}r{'}ing, -dy{~ou}r{'}-), adj.

something|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron.

◇ I don't know of anything whose offspring it might be -

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. anything|(en{'}f{f:}i: thing{'}), pron. whose|(h{u:}z), pron.

offspring|({o:}f{'}spring{'}), of{'}-), n., pl. -spring, -springs. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. might|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. be|(b{f:}; unstressed b{f:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ it appears to precede God.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. APPEARANCE|({X}P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. precede|(pri s{f:}d{'}), v., -ceded, -ceding, n. god|(god), n., v.,

godded, godding, interj.

◇ [04c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{f:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I}N{O~U}{'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}), ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Truth may appear hollow, but its usefulness is inexhaustible.

truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. appear|({x} p{i:}r{'}), v.i. hollow|(hol{'}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. its|(its), pron. USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{'}F{X}L), ADJ. is|(iz), v. inexhaustible|(in{'}ig z{o:}s{'}t{x} b{x}), adj.

◇ It is so profound that it comprehends all things.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. profound|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

COMPREHEND|(KOM{'}PRI HEND{'}), V.T. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ It is so vague that its very existence may seem doubtful.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. vague|(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. its|(its), pron. very|(ver{'}{f:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. existence|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. seem|(s{f:}m), v.i. doubtful|(dout{'}f{x}l), adj.

◇ I do not know its origin, but I believe that its existence preceded that of the gods.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. origin|({o:}r{'}i jin, or{'}-), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. believe|(bi l{i:}v{'}), v., -lieved, -lieving.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. its|(its), pron. existence|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. PRECEDE|(PRI S{I:}D{'}), V., -CEDED, -CEDING, N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron.

and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{f:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

the|(stressed {dh}{f:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

the|(stressed {dh}{f:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **GODMOTHER**|(GOD{'})MU{DH}{'}){X}R), N.

◇ [04c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|(s{i:i}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:i}), n, pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

yi|(y{i:i}), n. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}'{')NEK{'})}, N.

◇ **The Way appears empty:**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),

definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **APPEARANCE**|(X P{I:}R{'}){X}NS), N. **empty**|(emp{'})t{i:i}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ **in use, it may not overflow.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **not**|(not), adv.

overflow|(v. {o~u}'{')v{x}r fl{o~u}'{')}, n. {o~u}'{')v{x}r fl{o~u}'{')}, v., -flowed, -flown, -flowing, n.

◇ **Fathomless, it seems to be the ancestor of all things.**

fathomless|(fa{dh}'{')x{m} lis), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{'})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:i}; **unstressed b{i:i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **ancestor**|(an{'})ses t{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r), n. of|uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. all|({o:i}), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ **It blunts its own sharpness.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BLUNT**|(BLUNT), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. **its**|(its), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **SHARPIE**|(SH{A:}R{'})P{I:}), N.

◇ **unties its own tangles.**

UNTIE|(UN T{A~I}'{')}, V., -TIED, -TYING. **its**|(its), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **TANGLED**|(TANG{'})G{X}LD), ADJ.

◇ **tempers its own brightness.**

TEMPERED|(TEM{'})P{X}RD), ADJ. **its**|(its), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **brightness**|(br{a~i}t{'})nis), n.

◇ **unites itself with dust.**

UNITED|(Y{U:} N{A~I}'{')TID), ADJ. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **dust**|(dust), n.

◇ **Deep but clear, it seems to exist and not to exist.**

deep|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **clear**|(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **exist**|(ig zist{'}), v.i. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **exist**|(ig zist{'}), v.i.

◇ **I do not know whose son it is.**

i|(a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's.

not|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **whose**|(h{u:}z), pron. **son**|(sun), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v.

◇ **It symbolizes that which precedes the Creator.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

SYMBOLIZE|(SIM{'})B{X}L{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **that**|(dh{at}; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **PRECEDENTIAL**|(PRES{'})I DEN{'})SH{X}L), ADJ.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **creator**|(kr{i:} {e~i}'{')t{x}r), n.

◇ [04c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|(s{i:i}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:i}), n, pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.



HAMULUS|(HAM{'})Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}'{'}). **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{'})T{X}R LAND{'}), N.

tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ **Dao is akin to an empty vessel.**

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **is**|(iz), v. **akin**|(k{x} kin{'}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **an**|(k{x}n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **empty**|(emp{'})t{i:i}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **vessel**|(ves{'})x{l}), n.

◇ **It is inexhaustible, as if the vessel can never be filled completely.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. **inexhaustible**|(in{'})ig z{o:}s{'})t{x} b{x}l), adj. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **vessel**|(ves{'})x{l}), n.

can|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **never**|(nev{'})x{r}), adv. **be**|(b{i:i}; **unstressed b{i:i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FILL**|(FIL), V.T. **COMPLETE**|(K{X}M PL{I:}T{'}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING.

◇ **So deep and unfathomable.**

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **deep**|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **UNFATHERED**|(UN F{A:}'{')DH{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ **It must be from where all things come forth.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **be**|(b{i:i}; **unstressed b{i:i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **from**|(from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **all**|(o:i}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N.

come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **forth**|(f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv.

◇ **Dao blunts its own sharpness.**

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **BLUNT**|(BLUNT), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. **its**|(its), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj.

SHARPIE|(SH{A:}R{'})P{I:}), N.

◇ **Simplifies its own complexity.**

SIMPLICIUS|(SIM PLISH{'})I: {X}S), N. **its**|(its), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **complexity**|(k{x}m plek{'})si t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2.

◇ **Attenuates its own brilliance.**

ATTENUATE|(V. {X} TEN{'})Y{U:} {E~I}T{'}); ADJ. {X} TEN{'})Y{U:} IT, -{E~I}T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. **its**|(its), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **brilliance**|(bril{'})y{x}ns), n.

◇ **And mingles with the dirt.**

and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **MINGLE-MANGLE**|(MING{'})G{X}L MANG{'})G{X}L), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **dirt**|(d{x:}rt), n.

◇ **Vast and profound, it appears that it could go on forever.**

vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **profound**|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **APPEARANCE**|(X P{I:}R{'}){X}NS), N. **that**|(dh{at}; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **could**|(k{~ou}d; **unstressed k{x}d**), v. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **on**|(on, o:n), prep. **forever**|(f{o:}r ev{'})x{r}, f{x}r-), adv.

◇ **I do not know whose progeny it is.**

i|(a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's.





not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. whose|(h{u:z}), pron. progeny|(proj{'}x}n{i:}), n., pl. -ny or, for plants or animals, -nies. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

It was there before the existence of the creator.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. before|(bi{f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. existence|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. creator|(kr{'}{e~i}{'}t{x}r), n.

[04c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

NEXUS|(NEK{'}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

The subtle Way of the universe appears to lack strength.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

subtle|(sut{'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

universe|(y{u:}{'}n{x}v{x:rs{'}), n. APPEARANCE|({X}P{l:i}R{'}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

lack|(lak), n. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

yet its power is inexhaustible.

yet|(yet), adv. its|(its), pron. power|(pou{'}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. inexhaustible|(in{'}ig z{o:}sf{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

Fathomless, it could be the origin of all things.

fathomless|(fa{dh}{'}{x}m lis), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|({o:}r{'}i jin, or{'}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

It has no sharpness.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. SHARPIE|(SH{A:}R{'}P{l:i}), N.

yet it rounds off all sharp edges.

yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

ROUNDLY|(ROUND{'}L{l:i}), ADV. of|({o:}f, of), adv. all|({o:}l), adj. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.

EDGER|(EJ{'}{X}R), N.

It has no form.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. form|(f{o:}rm), n.

yet it unties all tangles.

yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

UNTIE|(UN T{A~I}{'}), V., -TIED, -TYING. all|({o:}l), adj. TANGLED|(TANG{'}G{X}LD), ADJ.

It has no glare.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. glare|(gl{e:x}r), n., v., glared, glaring.

yet it merges all lights.

yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

MERGER|(M{X:}R{'}{X}R), N. all|({o:}l), adj. lights|(l{f{a~i}ts), n.pl.

It harmonizes all things and unites them as one integral whole.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



HARMONIZE|(H{A:}R{'}M{X}N{A~I}Z{'}), V., -NIZED, -NIZING. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. UNITED|(Y{U:}N{A~I}{'}TID), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. one|(wun), adj. integral|(in{'}ti gr{x}l, in teg{'}r{x}l), adj. whole|(h{o~u}), adj.

It seems so obscure.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{l:i}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. so|(s{o~u}), adv. obscure|({x}b sky{~ou}r{'}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n.

yet it is the Ultimate Clarity.

yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ultimate|(ul{'}t{x}mit), adj. clarity|(klar{'}i t{i:}), n.

Whose offspring it is can never be known.

whose|(h{u:}z), pron. offspring|({o:}ff{'}spring{'}), of{'}-), n., pl. -spring, -springs. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. known|(n{o~u}n), v.

It is that which existed before any divinity.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. EXIST|(IG ZIST{'}), V.I. before|(bi{f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), prep. any|(en{'}{i:}), adj. divinity|(di vin{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

[04c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON|(CHAN{'}FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|(J{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

Tao functions through its nothingness.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) FUNCTIONARY|(FUNGK{'}SH{X}NER{'}{i:}), N., PL. -ARIES. through|(thr{u:}), prep.

its|(its), pron. nothingness|(nuth{'}ing nis), n.

And can not be conceived of as full of things.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CONCEIVE|(K{X}N S{l:i}V{'}), V., -CEIVED, -CEIVING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. full|(f{f~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v. n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

Profound indeed, it is the model of all things.

profound|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. indeed|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. model|(mod{'}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

Dulling its sharpness.

DULLARD|(DUL{'}{X}RD), N. its|(its), pron. SHARPIE|(SH{A:}R{'}P{l:i}), N.

Releasing its entanglements.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





RELEASER|(RI L{I:}{S}{X}R), N. its|(its), pron. **ENTANGLEMENT**|(EN TANG{'}G{'}L M{'}NT), N.
◇ Tempering its light and
TEMPERED|(TEM{'}P{'}X)RD), ADJ. its|(its), pron. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
◇ Unifying with the earth.
UNIFY|(Y{U:}{'}N{'}X F{A~I}{'}), V.T., V.I., -FIED, -FYING. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **earth**|(x:rth), n.

◇ Clearly, indeed, it remains.
clearly|(kl{i:}r{'}l{i:}), adv. **indeed**|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **REMAINDERMAN**|(RI M{E~I}N{'}D{'}X}R M{'}X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW.

◇ I do not know who created it.
it|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CREATE**|(KR{I:} [E~I]T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ But it is likely that it existed prior to God.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **likely**|(l{a~i}k{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **EXIST**|(IG ZIST{'}), V.I. **prior**|(pr{a~i}{'}x)r), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **god**|(god), n., v., godded, godding, interj.

◇ [04c38t] Translation: Henry Wei
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HENRIETTA**|(HEN{'}R{I:}ET{'}X), N. **WEHRMACHT**|(V{E:X}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}), GER. V{E~I}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}), N.

◇ Source Non-Existent
source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON{'}Y{U:} KLID{'}I: {X}N), ADJ.

◇ Wu Yuan
WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N. **yuan**|(y{u:} {a:}n{'}); **Chin. yY{a:n}**, n., pl. -an.

◇ Tao is hollow, yet its utility
tao|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is**|(iz), v. **hollow**|(hol{'}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. **yet**|(yet), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **utility**|(y{u:} til{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj.

◇ Seems unlikely to reach the limit.
SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{'}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **unlikely**|(un l{a~i}k{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **reach**|(r{i:}ch), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **limit**|(lim{'}it), n.

◇ Profound indeed it is;
profound|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. **indeed**|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v.

◇ It seems to be the fount of all things.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**|(S{i:}M{'}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fount**|(fount), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ It blunts the sharp.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Clearly, indeed, it remains.
clearly|(kl{i:}r{'}l{i:}), adv. **indeed**|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **REMAINDERMAN**|(RI M{E~I}N{'}D{'}X}R M{'}X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW.

◇ I do not know who created it.
it|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CREATE**|(KR{I:} [E~I]T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



BLUNT|(BLUNT), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.
◇ It unravels the tangled:
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **UNRAVEL**|(UN RAV{'}X}L), V., -ELED, -ELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -ELLED, -ELLING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tangled**|(tang{'}g{x}ld), adj.
◇ It harmonizes with the light:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **HARMONIZE**|(H{A:}R{'}M{X} N{A~I}Z{'}), V., -NIZED, -NIZING. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ It mingles with the dust.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MINGLE-MANGLE**|(MING{'}G{X}L MANG{'}G{X}L), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **dust**|(dust), n.

◇ Calm like a deep pool it seems to remain.
calm|(k{a:}m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **deep**|(d{i:}p), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **pool**|(p{u:}l), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**|(S{i:}M{'}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i.

◇ I do not know whose son it is.
it|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **whose**|(h{u:}z), pron. **son**|(sun), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v.

◇ It apparently antecedes the Creator.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **APPARENT**|(X}PAR{'}X}NT, {X} P{E:X}R{'}-), ADJ. **ANTECEDENT**|(AN{'}T{X} S{I:}D{'}NT), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **creator**|(kr{i:} {e~i}{'}t{x}r), n.

◇ [04c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ha**|(h{a:}), interj. **POON**|(P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**|(KIL{'}TING), N.

◇ Tao is empty.
tao|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is**|(iz), v. **empty**|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ You may use it but never fill it.
you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **fill**|(fil), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Fathomless, it is like the progenitor of the ten thousand things.
fathomless|(fa{dh}{'}{x}m lis), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **progenitor**|(pr{o~u} jen{'}i t{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (**as after a numeral**) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ Clearly, indeed, it remains.
clearly|(kl{i:}r{'}l{i:}), adv. **indeed**|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **REMAINDERMAN**|(RI M{E~I}N{'}D{'}X}R M{'}X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW.

◇ I do not know who created it.
it|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CREATE**|(KR{I:} [E~I]T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Clearly, indeed, it remains.
clearly|(kl{i:}r{'}l{i:}), adv. **indeed**|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **REMAINDERMAN**|(RI M{E~I}N{'}D{'}X}R M{'}X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW.

◇ I do not know who created it.
it|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CREATE**|(KR{I:} [E~I]T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Clearly, indeed, it remains.
clearly|(kl{i:}r{'}l{i:}), adv. **indeed**|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **REMAINDERMAN**|(RI M{E~I}N{'}D{'}X}R M{'}X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW.





◇ **[It] blunts the sharpness.**
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
BLUNT(BLUNT), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **SHARPIE**(SH(A:R){P}{I:}), N.
 ◇ **Unravels the tangles.**
UNRAVEL(UN RAV){(X)L}, V., -ELED, -ELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -ELLED, -ELLING. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.
TANGLED(TANG){G(X)LD}, ADJ.

◇ **Softens the brilliance.**
SOFTENER(S(O:){F(X) N(X)R, SOF){(X)-), N. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **brilliance**(bril){y(x)ns), n.
 ◇ **Identifies with the dust.**
IDENTIFICATION([A~I] DEN){T(X) FI K[E~I]{SH(X)N, I DEN){(-), N. **with**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **dust**(**dust**), n.
 ◇ **Deep and still, it seems as though existing forever.**
deep(**d{i:p}**), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **still**(**stil**), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**(S(I:){M}{L(I:)}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **as**(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv.
though(**{dh}{o~u}**), conj. **EXISTENTIALISM**(EG{G}{ZI STEN){SH(X) LIZ){(X)M, EK){SI-), N. **PHILOS. forever**(**{f{o:r} ev{r}{x}r, f{x}r-**), adv.
 ◇ **I don't know whose son it is.**
it(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **don't**(**d{o~u}nt**), v. **know**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **whose**(**h{u:}z**), pron. **son**(**sun**), n. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v.

◇ **It bears the image of God's forefather.**
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
BEARPAW(B(E:X)R){P(O:){}), N. **CHIEFLY CANADIAN. the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **image**(**im{r}{ij}**), n., v., -aged, -aging. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **GOD**(**GOD**), N., V., GODDED, GODDING, INTERJ. **forefather**(**{f{o:r}{a:}{dh}{x}r, f{o~u}r{r}-**), n.
 ◇ [04c40t] Translation: Tao Huang
c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. tao**(**(dou, tou)**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **HSIANG**(SHY(A:NG), N.

◇ **Tao functions in empty harmony.**
tao(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **FUNCTIONARY**(FUNGK){SH(X) NER){(I:)}), N., PL. -ARIES. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **empty**(**emp{t}{i:}**), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **harmony**(**h{a:r}{m}{n}{i:}**), n., pl. -nies.
 ◇ **When used, it remains full.**

when(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **used**(**y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st**), adj. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
REMAINDERMAN(RI M{E~I}N){D(X)R M(X)N}, N., PL. -MEN. **LAW. full**(**{f{~ou}}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.
 ◇ **For sure, this source is the very ancestor of the myriad things.**
for(**{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **sure**(**sh{~ou}r, sh{x}r**), adj., surer, surest, adv. **this**(**{dh}{is}**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. **source**(**s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs**), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **is**(**iz**), v. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **very**(**ver{r}{i:}**), adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **ancestor**(**an{r}{ses}{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.
myriad(**mir{r}{i:}{x}d**), n. **THINGNESS**(THING){NIS}, N.

◇ **Blunting the sharp edges.**
BLUNT(BLUNT), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **sharp**(**sh{a:}rp**), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.



EDGER(EJ){(X)R}, N.
 ◇ **Unraveling the tangles.**
UNRAVEL(UN RAV){(X)L}, V., -ELED, -ELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -ELLED, -ELLING. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.
TANGLED(TANG){G(X)LD}, ADJ.
 ◇ **Husbanding into the light.**
HUSBAND(HUZ){B(X)ND}, N. **into**(**in{r}{t}{u:}; unstressed in{r}{t~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.
light(**l{a~i}t**), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ **Being as ordinary as the dust.**
being(**b{i:}{ing}**), n. **as**(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **ORDINARILY**({O:}{R}{DN}{E:X}{(X) L(I:)}, {O:}{R}{DN}{ER}{(X) L(I:)}), ADV. **as**(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **dust**(**dust**), n.
 ◇ **Ah! Limpid, it seems to exist forever.**
ah(**{a:}**), interj. **limpid**(**lim{r}{pid}**), adj. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**(S(I:){M}{L(I:)}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **exist**(**ig zist{r}**), v.i. **forever**(**{f{o:r} ev{r}{x}r, f{x}r-**), adv.
 ◇ **I do not know whose son it is.**
it(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **know**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **whose**(**h{u:}z**), pron. **son**(**sun**), n. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v.

◇ **This who is exceeding the Heavenly Emperor.**
this(**{dh}{is}**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**(**iz**), v. **exceeding**(**ik s{i:}{ding}**), adj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **heavenly**(**hev{r}{x}n l{i:}**), adj. **emperor**(**em{r}{p}{x}r {x}r**), n.

◇ [04c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang
c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. tang**(**(tang)**), n. **ZHOUKOU DIAN**(J(O~U){G(O~U){DY(A:N)}), N.
 ◇ **Dao is charged to produce these gases into orderly use.**
DANK(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **is**(**iz**), v. **charged**(**ch{a:r}jd**), adj. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **produce**(**v. pr{x} d{u:}s{s}, -dy{u:}s{s}; n. prod{r}{u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}{d}{u:}s, -dy{u:}s**), v., -duced, -ducing, n. **these**(**{dh}{i:}z**), pron., adj. **GASEOUS**(GAS){(L:}{X)S, GASH){(X)S}, ADJ. **into**(**in{r}{t}{u:}; unstressed in{r}{t~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. **orderly**(**{o:r}{d}{x}r l{i:}**), adj., adv., n., pl. -lies. **use**(**v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s**), v., used, using, n.

◇ **The eternal capacity will never overflow.**
the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **eternal**(**i t{x}r{r}{nl}**), adj. **capacity**(**k{x} pas{r}{i} t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties, adj. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**(**nev{r}{x}r**), adv. **overflow**(**v. {o~u}{v}{x}r fl{o~u}{r}; n. {o~u}{v}{x}r fl{o~u}{r}**), v., -flowed, -flown, -flowing, n.

◇ **Profoundly!**
PROFOUND(PR(X) FOUND){}, ADJ., -ER, -EST, N.
 ◇ **It is the ancestor of All Things!**
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **ancestor**(**an{r}{ses}{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **all**(**{o:l}**), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING){NIS}, N.

◇ **It blunts all sharpness.**
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





BLUNT(BLUNT), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. **all**({o:}I), adj. **SHARPIE**(SH{A:}R{'}P{I:}), N.
 ◇ it settles all disputes;
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SETTLER**(SET{'}L{X}R, -L{X}R), N. **all**({o:}I), adj. **DISPUTE**(DI SPY{U:}T{'}), V., -PUTED, -PUTING, N.
 ◇ it harmonizes all lights and it unites all lands.
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **HARMONIZE**(H{A:}R{'}M{X} N{A~}Z{'}), V., -NIZED, -NIZING. **all**({o:}I), adj. **lights**(**l**{a~i}ts), n.pl. **and**(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **UNITED**(Y{U:} N{A~}TID), ADJ. **all**({o:}I), adj. **LANDOWNER**(LAND{'}O~U{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ The clear mind will be constantly receptive.
the(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **clear**(**kl**{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **mind**(**m**{a~i}nd), n. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will, past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(**b**{i:}; **unstressed b**{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CONSTANTAN**(K{O:}N{'}ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. **receptive**(**ri sep**{'}tiv), adj.

◇ We do not know whose descent it is.
we(**w**{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **do**(**d**{u:}; **unstressed d**{~ou}, **d**{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **know**(**n**{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **whose**(**h**{u:}z), pron. **descent**(**di sent**{'}), n. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v.

◇ It existed before all phenomena and all lives.
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **EXIST**(IG ZIST{'}), V.I. **before**(**bi f**{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}{r}{'}), prep. **all**({o:}I), adj. **phenomena**(**fi nom**{'}{x} n{x}), n. **and**(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **all**({o:}I), adj. **lives**(**l**{a~i}vz), n.

◇ [04c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan
c(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l**{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WING-FOOTED**(WING{'}F~OU{'}TID), ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**(CHAM{'}P{I:} {X}N SHIP{'}), N.

◇ Tao is empty (like a bowl).
tao(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is**(**iz**), v. **empty**(**emp**{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **like**(**l**{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bowl**(**b**{o~u}l), n.

◇ It may be used but its capacity is never exhausted.
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**(**m**{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**(**b**{i:}; **unstressed b**{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **used**(**y**{u:}zd or, for 4, **y**{u:}st), adj. **but**(**but**; **unstressed b**{x}t), conj.

its(**its**), pron. **capacity**(**k**{x} pas{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **never**(**nev**{'}{x}r), adv. **EXHAUST**(IG Z{O:}ST{'}), V.T.

◇ It is bottomless, perhaps the ancestor of all things.
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **bottomless**(**bot**{'}{x}m lis), adj. **perhaps**(**p**{x}r haps{'}), adv. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ancestor**(**an**{'}ses t{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r), n. **of**(**uv, ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**({o:}I), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ It blunts its sharpness.
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **blunt**(**bl**{u:}nt), v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **sharp**(**sh**{a:}p), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **sharpness**(**sh**{a:}pnis), n.

◇ It becomes one with the dusty world.
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BECOME**(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **one**(**wun**), adj. **with**(**with, wi**{dh}), prep. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **dusty**(**du**{s}{'}t{i:}), adj., dustier, dustiest. **world**(**w**{x:rld}), n.

◇ Deep and still, it appears to exist forever.
deep(**d**{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **still**(**stil**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **APPEARANCE**(P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. **to**(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **exist**(**ig zist**{'}), v.i. **forever**(**f**{o:r} ev{'}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.



it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BLUNT**(BLUNT), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. **its**(**its**), pron. **SHARPIE**(SH{A:}R{'}P{I:}), N.
 ◇ It unties its tangles.
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **UNTIE**(UN T{A~I}{'}), V., -TIED, -TYING. **its**(**its**), pron. **TANGLED**(TANG{'}G{X}LD), ADJ.
 ◇ It softens its light.
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SOFTENER**(S{O:}{'}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'}{X}-), N. **its**(**its**), pron. **light**(**l**{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ It becomes one with the dusty world.
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BECOME**(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **one**(**wun**), adj. **with**(**with, wi**{dh}), prep. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **dusty**(**du**{s}{'}t{i:}), adj., dustier, dustiest. **world**(**w**{x:rld}), n.

◇ Deep and still, it appears to exist forever.
deep(**d**{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **still**(**stil**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **APPEARANCE**(P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. **to**(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **exist**(**ig zist**{'}), v.i. **forever**(**f**{o:r} ev{'}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

◇ I do not know whose son it is.
i(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**(**d**{u:}; **unstressed d**{~ou}, **d**{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **know**(**n**{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **whose**(**h**{u:}z), pron. **son**(**sun**), n. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v.

◇ It seems to have existed before the Lord.
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **have**(**hav**; **unstressed h**{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **EXIST**(IG ZIST{'}), V.I. **before**(**bi f**{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}{r}{'}), prep. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lord**(**l**{o:r}rd), n.

◇ [04c43t] Translation: Derek Lin
c(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l**{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DEREISM**(D{I:}R{I:}{'}IZ {X}M, D{E~I}R{E~I}{'}-), N. **PSYCHOL. LIMY**(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The Tao is empty
the(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is**(**iz**), v. **empty**(**emp**{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ When utilized, it is not filled up
when(**hwen, wen**; **unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. **UTILIZE**(Y{U:}T{'}L{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -LIZED, -LIZING. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **FILL**(FIL), V.T. **up**(**up**), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ So deep! It seems to be the source of all things
so(**s**{o~u}), adv. **deep**(**d**{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **be**(**b**{i:}; **unstressed b**{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **source**(**s**{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **of**(**uv, ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

◇ It is bottomless, perhaps the ancestor of all things.
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **bottomless**(**bot**{'}{x}m lis), adj. **perhaps**(**p**{x}r haps{'}), adv. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ancestor**(**an**{'}ses t{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r), n. **of**(**uv, ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**({o:}I), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ It blunts its sharpness.
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **blunt**(**bl**{u:}nt), v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **sharp**(**sh**{a:}p), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **sharpness**(**sh**{a:}pnis), n.

◇ It becomes one with the dusty world.
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BECOME**(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **one**(**wun**), adj. **with**(**with, wi**{dh}), prep. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **dusty**(**du**{s}{'}t{i:}), adj., dustier, dustiest. **world**(**w**{x:rld}), n.

◇ Deep and still, it appears to exist forever.
deep(**d**{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **still**(**stil**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **APPEARANCE**(P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. **to**(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **exist**(**ig zist**{'}), v.i. **forever**(**f**{o:r} ev{'}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

◇ I do not know whose son it is.
i(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**(**d**{u:}; **unstressed d**{~ou}, **d**{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **know**(**n**{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **whose**(**h**{u:}z), pron. **son**(**sun**), n. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v.

◇ It seems to have existed before the Lord.
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **have**(**hav**; **unstressed h**{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **EXIST**(IG ZIST{'}), V.I. **before**(**bi f**{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}{r}{'}), prep. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lord**(**l**{o:r}rd), n.

◇ [04c43t] Translation: Derek Lin
c(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l**{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DEREISM**(D{I:}R{I:}{'}IZ {X}M, D{E~I}R{E~I}{'}-), N. **PSYCHOL. LIMY**(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.





all|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ It blunts the sharpness

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BLUNT**(BLUNT), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SHARPIE**(SH{A:}R{}P{}I{}), N.

◇ Unravels the knots

UNRAVEL(UN RAV{}{}L), V., -ELED, -ELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -ELLED, -ELLING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

KNOTROOT(NOT{}R{}T{}), -R{}~OU{}T{}), N.

◇ Dims the glare

DIMPLE(DIM{}{}P{}L), N., V., -PLED, -PLING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **glare**(gl{e:x}r), n., v., glared, glaring.

◇ Mixes the dusts

MIXER(MIK{}{}S{}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DUSTPROOF**(DUST{}PR{}F{}), ADJ.

◇ So indistinct! It seems to exist

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **indistinct**(in{}di stinkt{}), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**(S{}I{}M{}L{}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. exist|(ig zist{}), v. i.

◇ I do not know whose offspring it is

ij|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. whose|(h{u:}z), pron. offspring|({o:}f{}spring{}), of{}-), n., pl. -spring, -springs. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

◇ Its image is the predecessor of God

its|(its), pron. image|(im{}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. predecessor|(pred{}{}ses{}{}r, pred{}{}ses{}{}r or, esp. Brit., pr{i:}{}d{}ses{}{}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. god|(god), n., v., godded, godding, interj.

◇ [04c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**(NUNG{}KY{}P{}E~I{}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{}P{}X TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**({}E~I{}TIP{}I K{}L), ADJ.

◇ The Eternal Cycle

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

eternal|(i t{x:r}{}nl), adj. cycle|(s{a~i}{}k{x}l), n., v., -cled, -cling.

◇ Tao is Infinite...

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. infinite|(in{}f{}nit), adj.

◇ It supplies us endlessly.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SUPPLICATION**(SUP{}LI K{}E~I{}SH{}N), N. us|(us), pron. **ENDLESS**(END{}LIS), ADJ.

◇ It is profound -

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. profound|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ the source of all.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj.

◇ It softens harshness.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



SOFTENER(S{O:}{}F{}X N{}R, SOF{}{}X-), N. **HARSHEN**(H{A:}R{}SH{}N), V.T., V.I.

◇ It unravels all complexities.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **UNRAVEL**(UN RAV{}{}L), V., -ELED, -ELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -ELLED, -ELLING. all|({o:}l), adj. **COMPLEXIONLESS**(K{}X{}M PLEK{}{}SH{}N LIS), ADJ.

◇ It harmonizes each discord.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **HARMONIZE**(H{A:}R{}M{}X N{}Z{}), V., -NIZED, -NIZING. each|({fi:}ch), adj. discord|(n. dis{}k{o:}rd; v. dis k{o:}rd{}), n.

◇ It brings unity to all beings.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

BRINGDOWN(BRING{}DOUN{}), N. INFORMAL. unity|(y{u:}{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. **BEING**(B{}I{}NG), N.

◇ How tranquil and deep Tao is!

oi|({o~u}), n., pl. O's or Os; o's or os or oes. how|(hou), adv. tranquil|(trang{}kwil), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. deep|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v.

◇ Eternal is its rhythmic cycle...

eternal|(i t{x:r}{}nl), adj. is|(iz), v. its|(its), pron. rhythmic|(ri{dh}{}mik), adj. cycle|(s{a~i}{}k{x}l), n., v., -cled, -cling.

◇ I know not who gave it life.

ij|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. not|(not), adv. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. gave|(g{e~i}v), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ It existed before Creation.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **EXIST**(IG ZIST{}), V.I. before|(bi f{o:}r{}f, -f{o~u}r{}f{}), prep. creation|(kr{i:}{}e~i{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ [04c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**(M{}X{}A{}T{}), M{}E~I{}{}X{}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ The Tao is like an empty pitcher.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. empty|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. pitcher|(pich{}{}r), n.

◇ Poured from, but never drained.

POURBOIRE(P{}U:}R BWAR{}), ENG. P{}~OU}R BW{A:}R{}), N., PL. -BOIRES (-BWAR{}), ENG. -BW{A:}RZ{}). FRENCH.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. never|(nev{}{}r), adv.

DRAINBOARD(DR{E~I}N{}B{}O:}RD{}), -B{}O~U}RD{}), N.

◇ Infinitely deep, it is the source of all things.

INFINITE(IN{}{}F{}X NIT), ADJ. deep|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ It blunts the sharp.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

BLUNT(BLUNT), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.

◇ Unties the knotted.

UNTIE(UN T{}A~I{}{}), V., -TIED, -TYING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. knotted|(not{}id), adj.





◇ **Shades the bright.**
SHADED|(SH[E~I]{}DID), ADJ. PRINT. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **bright**|(br[a~i]t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.
 ◇ **Unites with all dust.**
UNITED|(Y{U:}N{A~I}{}TID), ADJ. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **all**|(o:), adj. **dust**|(dust), n.
 ◇ **Dimly seen, yet eternally present.**
DIMITY|(DIM{}YI{T}{i};), N., PL. -TIES. **seen**|(s{i};n), v. **yet**|(yet), adv. **ETERNALIZE**|(I T{X:}R{}NL{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **present**|(prez{}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{}; n. prez{}{x}nt), v.t.
 ◇ **I do not know who gave birth to it.**
it|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **gave**|(g{e~i}v), v. **birth**|(b{x:r}th), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **It is older than any conception of God.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **older**|(o~u){d{x}r}, adj. **than**|(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **any**|(en{}{i};), adj. **conception**|(k{x}n sep{}{sh}{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **god**|(god), n., v., godded, godding, interj.
 ◇ [04c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker
c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{}SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**|(BROUN{}N{O~U}Z{}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG.
walker|(w{o:}{}k{x}r), n.
 ◇ **Tao is a whirling emptiness.**
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **WHIRLIGIG**|(HW{X:}R{}LI GIG{}), W{X:}R{}(-), N. **EMPRISE**|(EM PR{A~I}Z{}), N.
 ◇ **yet when used it cannot be exhausted.**
yet|(yet), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **used**|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{}{ot}, ka not{}), k{x}-), v.
be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EXHAUST**|(IG Z{O:}ST{}), V.T.
 ◇ **Out of this mysterious well**
out|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i};z); adv. **mysterious**|(mi st{i:}r{}{i}; {x}s), adj. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.
 ◇ **flows everything in existence.**
FLOWN|(FL{O~U}N), V. **everything**|(ev{}{r}{i}; thing{}), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
existence|(fig zis{}{t}{x}ns), n.
 ◇ **Blunting sharp edges.**
BLUNT|(BLUNT), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **EDGER**|(EJ{}{X}R), N.
 ◇ **Untangling knots.**
UNTANGLE|(UN TANG{}G{X}L), V.T., -GLED, -GLING. **KNOTROOT**|(NOT{}R{U:}T{}), -R{~OU}T{}), N.
 ◇ **Softening the glare.**
SOFTENER|(S{O:}{}F{X}N{X}R, SOF{}{X}-), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **glare**|(gl{e:x}r), n., v., glared, glaring.
 ◇ **Settling the dust.**
settling|(set{}{ling, -l ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **dust**|(dust), n.
 ◇ **It evolves us all and makes the whole world one.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



EVOLVE|(I VOLV{}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. **us**|(us), pron. **all**|(o:), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}), adj. **world**|(w{x:rld), n. **one**|(wun), adj.
 ◇ **Something is there, hidden in the deep!**
something|(sum{}{thing{}), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **hidden**|(hid{}), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **deep**|(d{i:p}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.
 ◇ **But I do not know whose child it is -**
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **whose**|(h{u:}z), pron. **child**|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v.
 ◇ **It came even before God.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **came**|(k{e~i}m), v. **even**|(i:){v{x}n), adj. **before**|(bi f{o:r}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), prep. **god**|(god), n., v., godded, godding, interj.
 ◇ [04c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner
c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **WITTED**|(WIT{}ID), ADJ.
BYLINER|(B{A~I}{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R), N.
 ◇ **Existence, by nothing bred,**
existence|(ig zis{}{t}{x}ns), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **nothing**|(nuth{}{ing), n. **bred**|(bred), v.
 ◇ **Breeds everything.**
BREEDING|(BR{l:}{}DING), N. **everything**|(ev{}{r}{i}; thing{}), pron.
 ◇ **Parent of the universe.**
parent|(p{e:x}r{}{x}nt, par{}{-}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{}{n}{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.
 ◇ **It smooths rough edges.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SMOOTHIE**|(SM{U:}{}{DH}{I:}), N. **INFORMAL** **rough**|(ruf), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **EDGER**|(EJ{}{X}R), N.
 ◇ **Unties hard knots.**
UNTIE|(UN T{A~I}{}), V., -TIED, -TYING. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **KNOTROOT**|(NOT{}R{U:}T{}), -R{~OU}T{}), N.
 ◇ **Tempers the sharp sun.**
TEMPERED|(TEM{}P{X}RD), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **sun**|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning.
 ◇ **Lays blowing dust.**
LAYPERSON|(L{E~I}{}P{X:}R{}S{X}N), N. **blowing**|(bl{o~u}{}{ing), n. **dust**|(dust), n.
 ◇ **Its image in the wellspring never fails.**
its|(its), pron. **image**|(im{}{ij}), n., v., -aged, -aging. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **wellspring**|(wel{}{spring{}), n. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **FAILLE**|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{}Y{X}), N.
 ◇ **But how was it conceived? - this image**
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **how**|(hou), adv. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
CONCEIVE|(K{X}N S{l:}V{}), V., -CEIVED, -CEIVING. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i};z); adv. **image**|(im{}{ij}), n., v., -aged, -aging.
 ◇ **Of no other sire.**
of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos,





v. other|**(u{dh}{i}){x}r**}, adj. **sire**|**(s{a~i}{x}r)**, n., v., sired, siring.
 ◇ [04c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary
c|**(s{i};)**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{i};)**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n.
THOLUS|**(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S)**, N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|**(KL{I}R{'}W{E~I}{'})**, N. BRIT.
 ◇ **The Way Is Unimpeded Harmony**
the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**,
 definite article. **way**|**(w{e~i})**, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **UNIMPEACHABLE**|**(UN{''}IM P{l:}{'}CH{X} B{X}L)**, ADJ.
harmony|**(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i};)**, n., pl. -nies.
 ◇ **The Way is unimpeded harmony:**
the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article.
way|**(w{e~i})**, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **UNIMPEACHABLE**|**(UN{''}IM P{l:}{'}CH{X} B{X}L)**, ADJ. **harmony**|**(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i};)**, n., pl. -nies.
 ◇ **its potential may never be fully exploited.**
its|**(its)**, pron. **potential**|**(p{x} ten{'}sh{x}l)**, adj. **may**|**(m{e~i})**, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**)
 mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **never**|**(nev{'}{x}r)**, adv. **be**|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary
 v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast
 or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past
 subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **fully**|**(f{~ou}{'}{i}; f{~ou}{'}l{i};)**, adv. **EXPLOITATION**|**(EK{''}SPLOI**
T{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N.
 ◇ **It is as deep as the source of all things:**
it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **as**|**(az;**
unstressed {x}z), adv. **deep**|**(d{i};p)**, adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i};**
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **source**|**(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs)**,
 n., v., sourced, sourcing. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **all**|**({o:}l)**, adj.
THINGNESS|**(THING{'}NIS)**, N.
 ◇ **it blunts the edges.**
it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BLUNT**|**(BLUNT)**,
 ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel**
{dh}{i};), definite article. **EDGER**|**(EJ{'}{X}R)**, N.
 ◇ **resolves the complications.**
RESOLVENT|**(RI ZOL{'}V{X}NT)**, ADJ. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before**
a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **COMPLICATION**|**(KOM{''}PLI K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N)**, N.
 ◇ **harmonizes the light.**
HARMONIZE|**(H{A:}R{'}M{X} N{A~I}Z{''})**, V., -NIZED, -NIZING. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant**
{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **light**|**(l{a~i}t)**, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.
 ◇ **assimilates to the world.**
ASSIMILATE|**(V. {X} SIM{'}{X} L{E~I}T{''}; N. {X} SIM{'}{X} LIT, -L{E~I}T{''})**, V., -LATED, -LATING, N. **to**|**(t{u}; unstressed**
t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**,
 definite article. **world**|**(w{x:}rld)**, n.
 ◇ **Profoundly still, it seems to be there:**
PROFOUND|**(PR{X} FOUND{''})**, ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. **still**|**(stil)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom.
 it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
SEEMLY|**(S{l:}M{'}L{i};)**, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **be**|**(b{i};**
unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl.
 are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past
 subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres.
 part. being. **there**|**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, adv.
 ◇ **I don't know whose child it is.**
it|**({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **don't**|**(d{o~u}nt)**, v. **know**|**(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing. n.
whose|**(h{u:}z)**, pron. **child**|**(ch{a~i}ld)**, n., pl. children. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it,
 obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|**(iz)**, v.
 ◇ **before the creation of images.**



before|**(bi {o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{''})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};**
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **creation**|**(kr{i:}{'}sh{x}n)**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov;**
unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **IMAGERY**|**(IM{''}IJ R{l:}, IM{'}I J{X} R{l:})**, N., PL. -
 RIES.
 ◇ [04c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi
c|**(s{i};)**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{i};)**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n.
HSIANG|**(SHY{A:}NG)**, N. **XOR**|**(EKS{'}{O:}R{''})**, N.
 ◇ **Tao, though being of infinite emptiness in contents,**
tao|**(dou, tou)**, n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **though**|**({dh}{o~u})**, conj. **being**|**(b{i:}{'}ing)**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.**
before consonants, {x}), prep. **infinite**|**(in{'}f{x} nit)**, adj. **EMPRISE**|**(EM PR{A~I}Z{''})**, N. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v.,
 inned, inning. **CONTENTMENT**|**(K{X}N TENT{'}M{X}NT)**, N.
 ◇ **endlessly gives rise to all the myriad things in the Universe.**
ENDLESS|**(END{'}LIS)**, ADJ. **GIVEN**|**(GIV{'}{X}N)**, V. **rise**|**(r{a~i}z)**, v., rose, risen (**riz{'}{x}n**), rising. **to**|**(t{u}; unstressed**
t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **all**|**({o:}l)**, adj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a**
vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **myriad**|**(mir{'}{i:}{x}d)**, n. **THINGNESS**|**(THING{'}NIS)**, N. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v.,
 inned, inning. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**,
 definite article. **universe**|**(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{''})**, n.
 ◇ **Tao, though being internally fathomless,**
tao|**(dou, tou)**, n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **though**|**({dh}{o~u})**, conj. **being**|**(b{i:}{'}ing)**, n. **INTERNALIZE**|**(IN T{X:}R{'}NL**
{A~I}Z{''}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **fathomless**|**(fa{dh}{'}{x}m lis)**, adj.
 ◇ **serves as the ancestor for all things forever.**
SERVERY|**(S{X:}R{'}V{X} R{l:})**, N., PL. -ERIES. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a**
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ancestor**|**(an{'}ses t{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x}**
st{x}r), n. **for**|**(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. **all**|**({o:}l)**, adj. **THINGNESS**|**(THING{'}NIS)**, N. **forever**|**(f{o:}r ev{'}{x}r, f{x}r-**
), adv.
 ◇ **It blunts the keenness.**
it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BLUNT**|**(BLUNT)**,
 ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel**
{dh}{i};), definite article. **KEENING**|**(K{l:}{'}NING)**, N.
 ◇ **It settles entanglement.**
it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
SETTLER|**(SET{'}L{X}R, -L {X}R)**, N. **entanglement**|**(en tang{'}g{x}l m{x}nt)**, n.
 ◇ **It harmonizes all lights.**
it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
HARMONIZE|**(H{A:}R{'}M{X} N{A~I}Z{''})**, V., -NIZED, -NIZING. **all**|**({o:}l)**, adj. **lights**|**(l{a~i}ts)**, n.pl.
 ◇ **It mixes and assimilates dust.**
it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
MIXER|**(MIK{'}S{X}R)**, N. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**,
 conj. **ASSIMILATE**|**(V. {X} SIM{'}{X} L{E~I}T{''}; N. {X} SIM{'}{X} LIT, -L{E~I}T{''})**, V., -LATED, -LATING, N.
dust|**(dust)**, n.
 ◇ **Being of serene stillness, it exists as if sometimes in reality.**
being|**(b{i:}{'}ing)**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **serene**|**(s{x}**
r{i:}n{''}), adj. **stillness**|**(stil{'}nis)**, n. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,
 poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **EXISTENTIALISM**|**(EG{''}ZI STEN{'}SH{X} LIZ{''}{X}M, EK{'}SI-**, N. **PHILOS.**
as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **if**|**(if)**, conj. **sometimes**|**(sum{'}t{a~i}mz{''})**, adv. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n.,
 v., inned, inning. **reality**|**(r{i:} al{'}i t{i:})**, n., pl. -ties for 3, 5, 7.
 ◇ **and disappears completely every now and then.**
and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj.
DISAPPEARANCE|**(DIS{''}{X} P{l:}R{'}{X}NS)**, N. **COMPLETE**|**(K{X}M PL{l:}T{''})**, ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING.
every|**(ev{'}r{i:})**, adj. **now**|**(nou)**, adv. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic**
consonant, n), conj. **then**|**({dh}en)**, adv.





◇ I don't know from where or what it was born:

i|{[a~i]}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. don't|{d{o~u}nt}, v. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. where|{hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r}, adv. or|{o:r; unstressed {x}r}, conj. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}, v. born|{b{o:r}n}, adj.

◇ I only know it seems to appear before the Lord.

i|{[a~i]}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. only|{o~u}n{f{i}}, adv. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n.

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

SEEMLY|{S{I:}M{L{I:}}, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. appear|{p{i:r}}, v.i.

before|{bi{o:r}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article. lord|{l{o:rd}}, n.

◇ [04c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-}, n. PAUCITY|{P{O:}'{SI T{I:}}, N. CARUNCLE|{KAR{X}L, K{X} RUNG{X}-}, N.

◇ Sourceless.

SOURCE|{S{O:}RS, S{O~U}RS}, N., V., SOURCED, SOURCING.

◇ Reason is empty, but its use is inexhaustible.

reason|{r{i:}'{z}{x}n}, n. is|{iz}, v. empty|{emp{t}{i}}, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. its|{its}, pron. use|{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}}, v., used, using, n. is|{iz}, v. inexhaustible|{in'ig z{o:}s{t}{x} b{x}l}}, adj.

◇ In its profundity it resembles the arch-father of the ten thousand things.

in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|{its}, pron. profundity|{pr{x} fun{d}i t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties for 2, 3. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. RESEMBLE|{RI ZEM{B}{X}L}, V.T., -BLED, -BLING. the|{stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article. ARCH|{A:}RCH, N. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article. ten|{ten}, n. thousand|{thou{t}z{x}nd}, n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|{THING{N}IS}, N.

◇ It will blunt its own sharpness.

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. blunt|{blunt}, adj., -er, -est, v., n. its|{its}, pron. own|{o~u}n}, adj. SHARPIE|{SH{A:}R{P}{I:}}, N.

◇ Will its tangles adjust:

will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. its|{its}, pron. TANGLED|{TANG{G}{X}LD}, ADJ. adjust|{x} just{t}}, v.t.

◇ It will dim its own radiance

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. dim|{dim}, adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming. its|{its}, pron. own|{o~u}n}, adj. radiance|{r{e~i}'{d}{i:} {x}ns}, n.

◇ And be one with its dust:

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. one|{wun}, adj. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. its|{its}, pron. dust|{dust}, n.

◇ Oh, how calm it seems to remain!

oh|{o~u}}, interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, how|{hou}, adv. calm|{k{a:m}; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm}, adj.,



-er, -est, n., v. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|{S{I:}M{L{I:}}, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. remain|{ri m{e~i}n{t}}, v.i.

◇ I know not whose son it is.

i|{[a~i]}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. not|{not}, adv. whose|{h{u:}z}, pron. son|{sun}, n. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v.

◇ Apparently it precedes even the Lord.

APPARENT|{(X) PAR{X}NT, {X} P{E:X}R{X}-}, ADJ. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PRECEDENTIAL|{PRES{I} DEN{SH}{X}L}, ADJ. even|{i:}'{v{x}n}, adj. the|{stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article. lord|{l{o:rd}}, n.

◇ [04c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-}, n. red|{red}, n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|{p{a~i}n}, n. bill|{bil}, n. porter|{p{o:r}{t}{x}r, p{o~u}r{t}{x}r}, n.

◇ The Tao is so empty

the|{stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article.

tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) is|{iz}, v. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. empty|{emp{t}{i}}, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ those who use it never become full again

those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. use|{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}}, v., used, using, n. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. never|{nev{t}{x}r}, adv. become|{bi kum{t}}, v., became, become, becoming. full|{f{~ou}l}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. again|{x} gen{t}, {x} g{e~i}n{t}}, adv.

◇ and so deep

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. deep|{d{i:p}}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ as if it were the ancestor of us all

as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. if|{if}, conj. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. were|{w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. the|{stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article. ancestor|{an{t}ses t{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x}st{x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. us|{us}, pron. all|{o:l}}, adj.

◇ dulling our edges

DULLARD|{DUL{X}RD}, N. our|{ou{x}_r, ou{t}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}}, pron. EDGER|{E{X}{X}R}, N.

◇ untying our tangles

UNTWISTED|{UN TWIS{T}{ID}}, ADJ. our|{ou{x}_r, ou{t}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}}, pron. TANGLED|{TANG{G}{X}LD}, ADJ.

◇ softening our light

SOFTENER|{S{O:}'{F{X} N{X}R, SOF{X}{X}-}, N. our|{ou{x}_r, ou{t}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}}, pron. light|{l{a~i}t}, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ merging our dust

MERGER|{M{X:}R{X}{X}R}, N. our|{ou{x}_r, ou{t}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}}, pron. dust|{dust}, n.

◇ and so clear

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. so|{s{o~u}}, adv.

clear|{kl{i:r}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ as if it were present

as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. if|{if}, conj. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. were|{w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v.

present|{prez{t}{x}nt}, adj. present (v. pri zent{t}; n. prez{t}{x}nt), v.t.

◇ I wonder whose child it is it

i|{[a~i]}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. wonder|{wun{t}{x}r}, v.i. whose|{h{u:}z}, pron. child|{ch{a~i}ld}, n., pl. children. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or





theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ seems it was here before the Ti.

SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{L:L:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. here|(h{i:i}r), adv. before|(bi f{o:r}{r'}), -f{o~u}r{r'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ti|(t{i:i}), n., pl. tis. Music.

◇ [04c52t] Translation: J.L.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. ti|(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{S{I:}Z, DY{U:}{~}, D{U:}{K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{S}IZ, D{~OU}K{~}).

◇ The Way is like an empty vessel which, in spite of being used, is never filled.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|(x{n}), when stressed an), indefinite article. empty|(emp{t}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. vessel|(ves{t}{x}l), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. spite|(sp{a~i}t), n., v., spited, spiting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:i}{ing}), n. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. is|(iz), v. never|(nev{t}{x}r), adv. FILL|(FIL), V.T.

◇ How bottomless it is, like the progenitor of the ten thousand things!

how|(hou), adv. bottomless|(bot{t}{x}m lis), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. progenitor|(pr{o~u} jen{t}{i} t{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{t}{z{x}nd}), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{N}NIS), N.

◇ How deep it is, as if it will last for ever!

how|(hou), adv. deep|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. ever|(ev{t}{x}r), adv.

◇ Generated by I know not what it is the Image of what was before the "Emperors".

GENERATE|(JEN{X} R{E~I}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. i|(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. not|(not), adv. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

image|(im{t}{ij}), n., v., -aged, -aging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. before|(bi f{o:r}{r'}), -f{o~u}r{r'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EMPEROR|(EM{P}{X}R {X}R), N.

◇ [05c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. ti|(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. g|(g{i:i}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN{P}PEKT{}), ADJ.

◇ Heaven and Earth are not humane;

heaven|(hev{t}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. humane|(hy{u:} m{e~i}n{t} or, often, y{u:}-), adj.

◇ They regard the ten thousand things as straw dogs.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{t}{i}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten),



n. thousand|(thou{t}{z{x}nd}), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{N}NIS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. straw|(str{o:}), n. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{N}AP, DOG{~}), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ The Sage is not humane;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. humane|(hy{u:} m{e~i}n{t} or, often, y{u:}-), adj.

◇ He regards the common people as straw dogs.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}RD{L}IS), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{t}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. people|(p{t:i}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling, as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. straw|(str{o:}), n. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{N}AP, DOG{~}), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ The space between Heaven and Earth - is it not like a bellows?

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. between|(bi tw{i}n{}), prep. heaven|(hev{t}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellows|(bel{t}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ It is empty and yet not depleted;

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. empty|(emp{t}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. not|(not), adv. DEplete|(DI PL{L:}T{}), V.T., -PLETED, -PLETING.

◇ Move it and more [always] comes out.

move|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. always|({o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. comes|(k{o~u}{m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{t}{i} t{i:}z{}), out|(out), adv.

◇ Much learning means frequent exhaustion.

much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. learning|(l{x:r}{ning}), n. MEANNESS|(M{L:}N{N}NIS), N. frequent|(adj. fr{i:}{kw{x}nt; v. fri kwent{}), fr{i:}{kw{x}nt), adj. exhaustion|(ig z{o:}s{f}{ch{x}n), n.

◇ That's not so good as holding on to the mean.

that's|({dh}ats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts), not|(not), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. holding|(h{o~u}{ding}), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mean|(m{i:n}), v., meant, meaning.

◇ [05c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. ti|(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), N. Slang. c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.

WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{N}EK{}), N.

◇ HEAVEN-and-Earth is not sentimental;

HEAVEN|(HEV{t}{X}N), N. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. sentimental|(sen{t}{t{x} men{t}tl), adj.

◇ It treats all things as straw-dogs.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. TREATMENT|(TR{I:T}{M}{X}NT), N. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{N}NIS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. STRAW-BOSS|(STR{O:}{B{O:}S{}), -BOS{}), V.T.

◇ The Sage is not sentimental;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. sentimental|(sen{t}{t{x} men{t}tl), adj.





He treats all his people as straw-dogs. he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. TREATMENT|(TR{l:}T{'}M{X}NT), N. all|({o:}l), adj. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. STRAW-BOSS|(STR{O:}'B{O:}'S{'}, -BOS{'}), V.T. Between Heaven and Earth. between|(bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:rth}), n.

There seems to be a Bellows: there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellows|(bel{'}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

It is empty, and yet it is inexhaustible: it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. inexhaustible|(in{'}ig z{o:}'s{'})t{x} b{x}l), adj.

The more it works, the more comes out of it. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{'}R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. comes|(k{o~u}'m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

No amount of words can fathom it: no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. amount|({x} mount{'}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~}l{'}), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. fathom|(fa{dh}'{x}m), n., pl. fathoms, (esp. collectively) fathom, v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Better look for it within you. better|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

within|(wi{dh} in{'}, with-), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

[05c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|(LAT{'}V{l:} {X}N, L{A:}T{'}-), ADJ.

Heaven and earth are ruthless, and treat the myriad creatures as straw dogs: heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:rth}), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. ruthless|(r{u:}th{'}lis), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|(mir{'}{i:} {x}d), n. CREATURELY|(KR{l:}'{'}CH{X}R L{l:}), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. straw|(str{o:}), n. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{'}NAP, DOG{'}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.



the sage is ruthless, and treats the people as straw dogs. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. ruthless|(r{u:}th{'}lis), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TREATMENT|(TR{l:}T{'}M{X}NT), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. straw|(str{o:}), n. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{'}NAP, DOG{'}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

Is not the space between heaven and earth like a bellows? is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. between|(bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:rth}), n. like|(l{i~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellows|(bel{'}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

It is empty without being exhausted: it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. being|(b{i:}'ing), n. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}'ST{'}), V.T.

The more it works the more comes out. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{'}R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. comes|(k{o~u}'m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). out|(out), adv.

Much speech leads inevitably to silence. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. speech|(sp{i:}ch), n. LEADOFF|(L{l:}D{'}{O:}'F{'}, -OF{'}), N. INEVITABLE|(IN EV{'}I T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. silence|(s{a~i}'{'}{x}ns), n., v., -lenced, -lencing, interj.

Better to hold fast to the void. better|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. void|(void), adj.

[05c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

Heaven and Earth are impartial: heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:rth}), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. impartial|(im p{a:}r{'}sh{x}l), adj.

They regard All Things as straw dogs. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. straw|(str{o:}), n. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{'}NAP, DOG{'}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

Evolved Individuals are impartial: EVOLVE|(I VOLV{'}), v., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. INDIVIDUALLY|(IN{'}D{X} VIJ{'}{U:} {X} L{l:}), ADV. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. impartial|(im p{a:}r{'}sh{x}l), adj.

They regard all people as straw dogs. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. all|({o:l}), adj. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. straw|(str{o:}), n.





DOGNAP|(D{O;}G{'}NAP, DOG{'}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ **Between Heaven and Earth.**

between|(bi tw{i;}n{'}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({x:r}th), n.

◇ **The space is like a bellows.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bellows**|(bel{'}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ **The shape changes.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. **CHANGEROOM**|(CH{E~I}N{'}R{U;}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N.

◇ **But not the form.**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **form**|({f{o;}rm), n.

◇ **The more it moves.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o;}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MOVER**|(M{U;}{'}V{X}R), N.

◇ **The more it produces.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o;}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **PRODUCER**|(PR{X}D{U;}{'}S{X}R, -DY{U;}{'}-), N.

◇ **Too much talk will exhaust itself.**

too|(t{u:}), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **talk**|(t{f{o;}k), v.i. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **exhaust**|(ig z{o;}st{'}), v.t. itself|(it self{'}), pron.

◇ **It is better to remain centered.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **better**|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. **centered**|(sen{'}t{x}rd), adj.

◇ [05c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **REMUNERATIVE**|(RI MY{U;}{'}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X}R {E~I}{'}TIV), ADJ. **JIVY**|(J{A~I}{'}V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ **Heaven and Earth cannot be called benevolent letting all things emerge or perish of themselves.**

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({x:r}th), n. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

CALLBACK|(K{O;}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **benevolent**|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}nt), adj. **LETTERWOOD**|(LET{'}{X}R W{~OU}D{'}), N. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **emerge**|(i m{x;}rj{'}), v.i., emerged, emerging. **or**|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **perish**|(per{'}ish), v.i. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

◇ **The sage cannot be called benevolent letting all people live or die by themselves.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres.



part. being. **CALLBACK**|(K{O;}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **benevolent**|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}nt), adj. **LETTERWOOD**|(LET{'}{X}R W{~OU}D{'}), N. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live**|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315. **adv. or**|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **die**|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. **by**|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

◇ **Isn't between Heaven and Earth like a bellows?**

isn't|(iz{'}{x}nt), **between**|(bi tw{i;}n{'}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({x:r}th), n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bellows**|(bel{'}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ **While vacuous, it is not inexhaustible.**

while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **vacuous**|(vak{'}y{u:} {x}s), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **inexhaustible**|(in{'}ig z{o;}s{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **The more it is drawn off, the more air it sends forth.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o;}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **drawn**|(dr{o;}n), v. **off**|({o:f, of), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o;}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **air**|({e:x}r), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SENDER**|(SEN{'}D{X}R), N. **forth**|({f{o;}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv.

◇ **Much talk is doomed to a dead end.**

much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **talk**|(t{f{o;}k), v.i. **is**|(iz), v. **DOOM**|(D{U;}M), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **dead**|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **end**|(end), n.

◇ **It is better to keep to moderation.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **better**|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **keep**|(k{f{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **moderation**|(mod{'}{x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ [05c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GHOULISH**|({G{U;}{'}LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'}{X} M{I;}N{'}), N. **PHARM.**

◇ **Heaven and earth are ruthless.**

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({x:r}th), n. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **ruthless**|(r{u:}th{'}lis), adj.

◇ **They see the ten thousand things as dummies.**

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **DUMBWAITER**|(DUM{'}W{E~I}{'}T{X}R), N.

◇ **The wise are ruthless.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **ruthless**|(r{u:}th{'}lis), adj.

◇ **They see the people as dummies.**

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **DUMBWAITER**|(DUM{'}W{E~I}{'}T{X}R), N.

◇ **The space between heaven and earth is like a bellows.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **between**|(bi tw{i;}n{'}), prep.





heaven|{hev'}{x}n, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{x:r}th, n. is|{iz}, v. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellows|{bel'}{o~u}z, -{x}z, n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ The shape changes but not the form:

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. shape|{sh{e~i}p}, n., v., shaped, shaping. CHANGEROOM|{CH{E~I}N}{R{U:}M{}}, -R{~OU}M{}), N. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. not|{not}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. form|{f{o:}rm}, n.

◇ The more it moves, the more it yields.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|{m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. MOVER|{M{U:}{V{X}R}, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|{m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. YIELDING|{Y{I:L}{DING}, ADJ.

◇ More words count less.

more|{m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. WORDPLAY|{W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. count|{kount}, v.t. less|{les}, adv., a compar. of little with least as superl.

◇ Hold fast to the center.

hold|{h{o~u}ld}, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. fast|{fast, f{a:}st}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. center|{sen'}{t{x}r}, n.

◇ [05c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-}, n. LOITER|{LOI'}{T{X}R}, V.I. sang|{sang}, v. ho|{h{o~u}}, interj.

◇ Heaven and earth are unkind.

heaven|{hev'}{x}n, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{x:r}th, n. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. unkind|{un k{a~i}nd{}}, adj., -er, -est.

◇ They treat everything like the straw dogs used in sacrifice.

they|{th{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. treat|{tr{i:t}}, v.t. everything|{ev'}{r{i:} thing{}), pron. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. straw|{str{o:}}, n.

DOG NAP|{D{O:}G{}NAP, DOG{}-}, V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. used|{y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st}, adj. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. sacrifice|{sak'}{r{x} f{a~i}s{}), n., v., -ficed, -ficing.

◇ The Sages too are unkind.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

SAGENITE|{SAJ'}{X} N{A~I}T{}), N. too|{t{u:}}, adv. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n.

unkind|{un k{a~i}nd{}}, adj., -er, -est.

◇ In their eyes everyone is no different from a straw dog.

in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|{th{e:r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron.

EYEN|{A~I}'{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. everyone|{ev'}{r{i:} wun{}}, -w{x}n, pron. is|{iz}, v. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. different|{dif'}{r{x} r{x}nt, dif'}{r{x}nt}, adj. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. straw|{str{o:}}, n. dog|{d{o:}g, dog}, n., v., dogged, dogging.

◇ Within the bounds of Heaven and Earth.

within|{wi{dh} in{}}, with-, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BOUNDLESS|{BOUND{}LIS}, ADJ. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. heaven|{hev'}{x}n, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{x:r}th, n.

◇ There is plenty of space.

there|{th{e:r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|{iz}, v. plenty|{plen'}{t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj., adv. of|{uv,



ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. space|{sp{e~i}s}, n., v., spaced, spacing, adj.

◇ Much like there is space within a bellows.

much|{much}, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. there|{th{e:r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|{iz}, v. space|{sp{e~i}s}, n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. within|{wi{dh} in{}}, with-, adv. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellows|{bel'}{o~u}z, -{x}z, n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ Hollow but unyielding is this space.

hollow|{hol'}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. UNWRITTEN|{UNRIT{}N}, ADJ. is|{iz}, v. this|{th{is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. space|{sp{e~i}s}, n., v., spaced, spacing, adj.

◇ The more you work on it.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

more|{m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. work|{w{x:}rk}, n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. on|{on, {o:n}}, prep. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The more air comes out.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

more|{m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. air|{e:x}r}, n. comes|{k{o~u}'{m{i:}z}, n., pl. comites {kom'}{i t{i:}z{}), out|{out}, adv.

◇ Words are superfluous and soon reach their limits.

WORDPLAY|{W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. superfluous|{s{~ou} p{x:r}'{f{u:} {x}s}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

soon|{s{u:n}, adv., -er, -est. reach|{r{i:}ch}, v.t. their|{th{e:r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. LIMITLESS|{LIM{}IT LIS}, ADJ.

◇ It is far better to adhere to impartiality and the middle way.

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. far|{f{a:r}}, adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. better|{bet'}{x}r}, adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. adhere|{ad h{i:r}'{}}, v., -hered, -hering. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. IMPARTIAL|{IM P{A:}R{}SH{X}L}, ADJ. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. middle|{mid{}}, adj., n., v., -dled, -dling. way|{w{e~i}}, n.

◇ [05c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-}, n. XHOSA|{K{O~U}'{S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}'{}}, N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|{y{a:}ng, yang}, n.

◇ Nature is not charitable; it neglects everything like a used grass-dog after sacrifice.

nature|{n{e~i}'{ch}{x}r}, n. is|{iz}, v. not|{not}, adv. charitable|{char'}{i t{x} b{x}l}, adj. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. NEGLECTFUL|{NI GLEKT{}F{X}L}, ADJ.

everything|{ev'}{r{i:} thing{}), pron. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. used|{y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st}, adj. GRASS|{GRAS, GR{A:}S}, N. after|{af'}{t{x}r, {a:}f{}-}, prep. sacrifice|{sak'}{r{x} f{a~i}s{}), n., v., -ficed, -ficing.

◇ Great men were not charitable; they neglected people like a used grass-dog after sacrifice.

great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. men|{men}, n.

were|{w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. not|{not}, adv. charitable|{char'}{i t{x} b{x}l}, adj. they|{th{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. NEGLECT|{NI GLEKT{}}, V.T.

people|{p{i:}'{p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. used|{y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st}, adj.

GRASS|{GRAS, GR{A:}S}, N. after|{af'}{t{x}r, {a:}f{}-}, prep. sacrifice|{sak'}{r{x} f{a~i}s{}), n., v., -ficed, -ficing.

◇ Between heaven and earth, is it not like a pair of bellows?

between|{bi tw{i:n}{}}, prep. heaven|{hev'}{x}n, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{x:r}th, n. is|{iz}, v. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or





Dial. it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**|(not), adv. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **pair**|(p{e:x}r), n., pl. pairs, pair, v. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

bellows|(bel{'}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ **Empty, but always able to produce wind: the more you push, the more wind comes out**

empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **always**|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **able**|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}), **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **produce**|v. pr{x} d{u:}s{'}; -dy{u:}s{'}; n. **prod**|{u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}{'}d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n. **wind**|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **push**|(p{~ou}sh), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **wind**|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding. **comes**|k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). **out**|(out), adv.

◇ **Talking too much will lead to embarrassment: be like the bellows and keep the wind inside.**

TALKIE|T{O:}{'}K{l:}), N. OLDER USE. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lead**|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. **to**|(t{u:}), **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep.

embarrassment|(em bar{'}{x}s m{x}nt), n. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **bellows**|(bel{'}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **keep**|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wind**|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding. **inside**|(prep. in{'}s{a~i}d{'}, in{'}s{a~i}d{'}; adv. in{'}s{a~i}d{'}; n. in{'}s{a~i}d{'}; adj. in{'}s{a~i}d{'}), prep.

◇ [05c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, THE VALUE OF NOTHING

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WALRUS**|(W{O:L}{'}R{X}S, WOL{'}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**|(v. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{A~i}Z{'}; N. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{l:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**|(o~u)ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **value**|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing, **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ **Neither Heaven nor Earth has any predilections: they regard all persons and things as sacrificial images.**

neither|(n{i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}-), conj. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **nor**|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **earth**|({x:r}th), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **any**|(en{'}{i:}), adj. **PREDILECTION**|(PRED{'}L EK{'}SH{X}N, PR{l:}D{'}-), N. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **regard**|(ri g{a:r}d{'}), v.t. **all**|(o:ll), adj. **PERSONNEL**|(P{X:}R{'}S{X}N EL{'}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **sacrificial**|(sak{'}r{x} fish{'}{x}l), adj. **IMAGERY**|(IM{'}I J R{l:}, IM{'}I J R{x} R{l:}), N., PL. -RIES.

◇ **The wise man knows no distinctions: he beholds all men as things made for holy uses.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **no**|(n{o~u}n), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DISTINCTION**|(DI STINGK{'}SH{X}N), N. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BEHOLDEN**|(BI H{O~U}L{'}D{X}N), ADJ. **all**|(o:ll), adj. **men**|(men), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **made**|(m{e~i}d), v. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **holy**|(h{o~u}{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liet, n., pl. -lies. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}{'}Z{X}R FREN{'}L{i:}), ADJ.

◇ **The celestial space is like unto bellows - though containing nothing that is solid, it does not at any time collapse; and the more it is set in motion, the more does it produce.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **celestial**|(s{x} les{'}ch{x}l), adj. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **unto**|(un{'}t{u:}; unstressed un{'}t{x}), prep. **bellows**|(bel{'}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.) **though**|({dh}{x}), conj. **CONTAINERSHIP**|(K{X}N T{E~i}{'}N{X}R SHIP{'}), N. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **solid**|(sol{'}id), adj.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **any**|(en{'}{i:}), adj. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **collapse**|(k{k} laps{'}), v., -lapsed, -lapsing, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **set**|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **motion**|m{o~u}{'}sh{x}n), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **produce**|v. pr{x} d{u:}s{'}; -dy{u:}s{'}; n. **prod**|{u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}{'}d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n.

◇ **The inflated man, however, is soon exhausted.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **inflated**|(in fl{e~i}{'}tid), adj. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **however**|(hou ev{'}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **soon**|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. **EXHAUST**|(IG Z{O:}ST{'}), V.T.



◇ **The celestial space is like unto bellows - though containing nothing that is solid, it does not at any time collapse; and the more it is set in motion, the more does it produce.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **celestial**|(s{x} les{'}ch{x}l), adj. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **unto**|(un{'}t{u:}; unstressed un{'}t{x}), prep. **bellows**|(bel{'}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.) **though**|({dh}{x}), conj. **CONTAINERSHIP**|(K{X}N T{E~i}{'}N{X}R SHIP{'}), N. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **solid**|(sol{'}id), adj.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **any**|(en{'}{i:}), adj. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **collapse**|(k{k} laps{'}), v., -lapsed, -lapsing, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **set**|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **motion**|m{o~u}{'}sh{x}n), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **produce**|v. pr{x} d{u:}s{'}; -dy{u:}s{'}; n. **prod**|{u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}{'}d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n.

◇ **The inflated man, however, is soon exhausted.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **inflated**|(in fl{e~i}{'}tid), adj. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **however**|(hou ev{'}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **soon**|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. **EXHAUST**|(IG Z{O:}ST{'}), V.T.

◇ **Than self-restraint there is nothing better.**

than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **self-restraint**|(self{'}ri str{e~i}nt{'}; self{'}-), n. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **better**|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl.

◇ [05c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **JAMBSTONE**|(JAM{'}ST{O~U}N{'}), N. **MASONRY**. **LEGES**|(L{l:}{'}l{i:}z; LAT. LE{'}GES), N.

◇ **Heaven and earth do not act from (the impulse of) any wish to be benevolent;**

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({x:r}th), n. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **act**|(akt), n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **impulse**|(im{'}puls), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **any**|(en{'}{i:}), adj.

wish|(wish), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **benevolent**|(b{x} nev{'}{x}), l{x}nt), adj.

◇ **they deal with all things as the dogs of grass are dealt with.**

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **deal**|(d{i:l}), v., dealt, dealing, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **all**|(o:ll), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DOG NAP**|(D{O:}G{'}NAP, DOG{'}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **grass**|(gras, gr{a:}s), n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **dealt**|(delt), v. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

◇ **The sages do not act from (any wish to be) benevolent;**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **celestial**|(s{x} les{'}ch{x}l), adj. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **unto**|(un{'}t{u:}; unstressed un{'}t{x}), prep. **bellows**|(bel{'}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.) **though**|({dh}{x}), conj. **CONTAINERSHIP**|(K{X}N T{E~i}{'}N{X}R SHIP{'}), N. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **solid**|(sol{'}id), adj.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **any**|(en{'}{i:}), adj. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **collapse**|(k{k} laps{'}), v., -lapsed, -lapsing, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **set**|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **motion**|m{o~u}{'}sh{x}n), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **produce**|v. pr{x} d{u:}s{'}; -dy{u:}s{'}; n. **prod**|{u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}{'}d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n.





definite article. **SAGENITE**|(SAJ{'}{X} N{A~I}T{'})|, N. **do**|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not)|, adv. **act**|(akt)|, n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)|, prep. **any**|(en{'}{i:})|, adj. **wish**|(wish)|, v. t. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **benevolent**|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}nt)|, adj.

◇ they deal with the people as the dogs of grass are dealt with.
they|({{dh}{e-i}}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **deal**|(d{i:l)|, v., dealt, dealing, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh})|, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})|, definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z)|, adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})|, definite article. **DOGNAP**|(D{O:}G{'})NAP, DOG{'})-, V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. **grass**|(gras, gr{a:s)|, n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r)|, v. are (e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **deal**|(delt)|, v. **with**|(with, wi{dh})|, prep.

◇ May not the space between heaven and earth be compared to a bellows?
may|(m{e-i})|, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **not**|(not)|, adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})|, definite article. **space**|(sp{e-i}s)|, n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **between**|(bi tw{i:n'})|, prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n)|, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **earth**|(e:rt)|, n. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **COMPARE**|(K{X}M P{E:X}R{'})|, V., -PARED, -PARING, N. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. **all**|(e-i)|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bellows**|(bel{'}{o-u}z, -x{z})|, n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ 'Tis emptied, yet it loses not its power:
TIRYNS|(TIR{'})INZ)|, N. **EMPRISE**|(EM PR{A~I}Z{'})|, N. **yet**|(yet)|, adv. **it**|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **LOSER**|(L{U:}'{Z{X}R})|, N. **not**|(not)|, adv. **its**|(its)|, pron. **power**|(pou{'}{x}r)|, n.

◇ 'Tis moved again, and sends forth air the more.
TIRYNS|(TIR{'})INZ)|, N. **MOVEABLE**|(M{U:}'{V{X} B{X}L)|, ADJ., N. **again**|(a:gen'|, {x} g{e-i}n{'})|, adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **SENDER**|(SEN{'})D{X}R)|, N. **forth**|(f{o:r}th, f{o-u}rth)|, adv. **air**|(e:x)r)|, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})|, definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o-u}r)|, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ Much speech to swift exhaustion lead we see:
much|(much)|, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **speech**|(sp{i:}ch)|, n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. **swift**|(swift)|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **exhaustion**|(ig z{o:s}'ch{x}n)|, n. **lead**|(li:d)|, v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**|(led)|, n. **we**|(w{i:})|, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **see**|(s{i:})|, v., saw, seen, seeing.

◇ Your inner being guard, and keep it free.
your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o-u}r; unstressed y{x}r)|, pron. **inner**|(in{'}{x}r)|, adj. **being**|(b{i:}'{ing)|, n. **guard**|(g{a:}rd)|, v. t. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **keep**|(k{i:p})|, v., kept, keeping, n. **it**|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **free**|(fr{i:})|, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing.

◇ [05c11t] Translation: David Hinton
c|(s{i:})|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:})|, n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e-i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-)|, n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{'})X{N} P{O:}RT{'})-, P{O~U}RT{'})|, N. **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{'})T{X}R LAND{'})|, N.

◇ Heaven and earth are Inhumane:
heaven|(hev{'}{x}n)|, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **earth**|(e:rt)|, n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r)|, v. are (e:x)r, {a:r})|, n. **inhumane**|(in{'})hy{u:} m{e-i}n{'}) or, often, -y{u:}-)|, adj.



◇ they use the ten thousand things like straw dogs.
they|({{dh}{e-i}}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)|, v., used, using, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})|, definite article. **ten**|(ten)|, n. **thousand**|(thou{'})z{x}nd)|, n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS)|, N. **like**|(l{a~i}k)|, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **straw**|(str{o:})|, n. **DOGNAP**|(D{O:}G{'})NAP, DOG{'})-, V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ And the sage too is Inhumane:
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})|, definite article. **sage**|(s{e-i}j)|, n., adj., sager, sagest. **too**|(t{u:})|, adv. **is**|(iz)|, v. **inhumane**|(in{'})hy{u:} m{e-i}n{'}) or, often, -y{u:}-)|, adj.

◇ he uses the hundred-fold people like straw dogs.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}'{Z{X}R FREN'D'}L{i:})|, ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})|, definite article. **HUNDRED**|(HUN{'})DRID)|, N., PL. -DREDS, (AS AFTER A NUMERAL) -DRED, ADJ. **people**|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **like**|(l{a~i}k)|, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **straw**|(str{o:})|, n. **DOGNAP**|(D{O:}G{'})NAP, DOG{'})-, V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ Is all heaven and earth
is|(iz)|, v. **all**|(o:)|, adj. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n)|, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **earth**|(e:rt)|, n.

◇ really so much like a bellows-chamber?
really|(r{i:}'{x} l{i:}; r{i:}'{i:})|, adv. **so**|(s{o~u})|, adv. **much**|(much)|, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **like**|(l{a~i}k)|, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **all**|(e-i)|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **BELLOWS**|(BEL{'}){O~U}Z, -X{Z})|, N. (USED WITH A SING. OR PL. V.)

◇ It's empty but never contracts.
it's|(its, empty|emp{'})t{i:})|, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t)|, conj. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r)|, adv. **CONTRACTOR**|(KON{'})TRAK{T{X}R, K{X}N TRAK{'})T{X}R)|, N.

◇ just keeps bringing forth more and more.
just|(just)|, adj. **KEEPING**|(K{i:}'{PING)|, N. **BRINGDOWN**|(BRING{'})DOUN{'})|, N. INFORMAL. **forth**|(f{o:r}th, f{o-u}rth)|, adv. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o-u}r)|, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o-u}r)|, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ Words go on failing and failing, nothing like abiding in its midst.
WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}'{'})|, N. **go**|(g{o~u})|, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **on**|(on, {o:n})|, prep. **failing**|(f{e-i}'{ling)|, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **failing**|(f{e-i}'{ling)|, n. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing)|, n. **like**|(l{a~i}k)|, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **abiding**|(a:bi:d'ing)|, adj. **in**|(in)|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**|(its)|, pron. **midst**|(midst)|, n.

◇ [05c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang
c|(s{i:})|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:})|, n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e-i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-)|, n. **CHICHI**|(SH{I:}'{SH{I:}'{'})|, ADJ. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG)|, N.

◇ Heaven and earth are unfeeling.
heaven|(hev{'}{x}n)|, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **earth**|(e:rt)|, n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r)|, v. are (e:x)r, {a:r})|, n. **unfeeling**|(un f{i:}'{ling)|, adj.

◇ Treating the ten thousand things like straw and dogs:
TREATABLE|(TR{i:}'{T{X} B{X}L)|, ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})|, definite article. **ten**|(ten)|, n. **thousand**|(thou{'})z{x}nd)|, n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS)|, N. **like**|(l{a~i}k)|, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **straw**|(str{o:})|, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **DOGNAP**|(D{O:}G{'})NAP, DOG{'})-, V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ The sage man was unfeeling.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i})|, n., adj., sager, sagest. man|(man), n., pl. men, was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. unfeeling|(un f{i:}ling), adj.

◇ Treating the hundred family names like straw and dogs.

TREATABLE|(TR{I:}{T}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hundred|(hun{}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adv. family|(fam{}){x} l{i:}, fam{}|{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. straw|(str{o:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DOGNAP**|(D{O:}G{}NAP, DOG{}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ The space between heaven and earth -

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. between|(bi tw{i:n}{}), prep. heaven|(hev{}){x}n, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Is it not like a bellows?

is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellows|(bel{}){o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ Empty yet inexhaustible.

empty|(emp{}){t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. yet|(yet), adv. inexhaustible|(in{})ig z{o:}s{}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ The more it operates, the more it emits.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **OPERATE**|(OP{}){X} R{E~I}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **EMIT**|(I MIT{}), V.T., EMITTED, EMITTING.

◇ Much learning brings a quick end.

much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. learning|(l{x:r}{}ning), n. **BRINGDOWN**|(BRING{}){DOUN{}), N. INFORMAL. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. quick|(kwik), adj., -er, -est, end|(end), n.

◇ Better adhere to the middle.

better|(bet{}){x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. adhere|(ad h{i:r}{}), v., -hered, -hering. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. middle|(mid{}l), adj., n., v., -dled, -dling.

◇ [05c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ELL**|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{}){X:}R{}l{i:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}-), N.

◇ Heaven and earth are not humane (jen).

heaven|(hev{}){x}n, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {}a:r), n. not|(not), adv. humane|(hy{u:} m{e~i}n{}), or, often, y{u:}-), adj. **JELLYFISH**|(JEL{}){I:} FISH{}), N., PL. (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH, (ESP. REFERRING TO TWO OR MORE KINDS OR SPECIES) -FISHES.

◇ They treat the ten thousand beings as straw dogs (ch'u kou).

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **BEING**|(B{I:}{}ING), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. straw|(str{o:}), n. **DOGNAP**|(D{O:}G{}NAP, DOG{}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. **CEYLONESE**|(S{I:}{}L{X} N{I:}Z{}), -N{I:}S{}), S{E~I}{}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **KOSMOS**|(KOZ{}){M{X}S, -M{O~U}S), N. AEROSPACE.

◇ The sage is not humane (jen).



the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i})|, n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. humane|(hy{u:} m{e~i}n{}), or, often, y{u:}-), adj. **JELLYFISH**|(JEL{}){I:} FISH{}), N., PL. (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH, (ESP. REFERRING TO TWO OR MORE KINDS OR SPECIES) -FISHES.

◇ He treats the hundred families as straw dogs (ch'u kou).

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TREATMENT**|(TR{I:}T{}M{X}NT), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hundred|(hun{}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **FAMILIARIZE**|(F{X} MIL{}Y{X} R{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. straw|(str{o:}), n. **DOGNAP**|(D{O:}G{}NAP, DOG{}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. **CEYLONESE**|(S{I:}{}L{X} N{I:}Z{}), -N{I:}S{}), S{E~I}{}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **KOSMOS**|(KOZ{}){M{X}S, -M{O~U}S), N. AEROSPACE.

◇ Between heaven and earth.

between|(bi tw{i:n}{}), prep. heaven|(hev{}){x}n, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ How like a bellows (t'o yo) it is!

how|(hou), adv. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellows|(bel{}){o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.) **T**|(T{}), N., PL. T'S yo|(y{o~u}), interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

◇ Empty and yet inexhaustible.

empty|(emp{}){t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. inexhaustible|(in{})ig z{o:}s{}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Moving and yet it pours out ever more.

moving|(m{u:}{}ving), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

POURPARTY|(P{~OU}R{}P{A:}R{}T{}I:), N. LAW. out|(out), adv. ever|(ev{}){x}r), adv. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ By many words one's reckoning (shu) is exhausted.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. many|(men{}){i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. reckoning|(rek{}){x} ning), n. shu|(sh{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. **EXHAUST**|(IG Z{O:}ST{}), V.T.

◇ It is better to abide by the center (shou chung).

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. better|(bet{}){x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. abide|({x} b{a~i}d{}), v., abode or abided, abiding. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. center|(sen{}){t{x}r), n.

SHOTTING|(SHOT{}){ING}, N. chung|(j{~ou}ng), n. Chinese.

◇ [05c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i:}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{}){X:}R{}l{i:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}-), N. **OREXIS**|(O:} REK{}SIS, {O~U} REK{}-), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ Heaven-and-Earth are not compassionate:

HEAVEN|(HEV{}){X}N), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {}a:r), n. not|(not), adv. compassionate|(adj. k{x}m pash{}){x} nit; v. k{x}m pash{}){x} n{e~i}t{}), adj., v., -ated, -ating.

◇ They created and destroyed myriad things and creatures [indiscriminately], in the same manner people made straw-dogs but routinely destroy them for ritual sacrifices [because they had no feeling attached to their destruction].

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **CREATE**|(KR{I:} {E~I}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DESTROY**|(DI STROI{}), V.T. myriad|(mir{}){i:} {x}d), n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}){NIS}, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CREATURELY**|(KR{I:}{}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **INDISCRIMINATE**|(IN{}){DI SKRIM{}){X} NIT), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed





{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. same|{s{e~i}m}, adj. manner|{man}{x}r, n. people|{p{i:}}{p{x}l}, n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. made|{m{e~i}d}, v. STRAW-BOSS|(STR{O:}{B{O:}S{)}, -BOS{}), V.T. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. ROUTINEER|(R{U:}T{N}{I:}R{}), N. destroy|{di stroi{}}, v.t. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m, pron. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. ritual|{rich}{u:}{x}l, n. SACRIFICE|(SAK{}R{X}F{A~I}S{}), N., V., -FICED, -FICING. because|{bi k{o:}z{}}, -kuz{}}, -kuz{}}, n, pl. noes, nos, v. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. had|{had}, v. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, thy, v. feeling|{f{i:}}{ling}, n. attached|{x}tacht{}}, adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. destruction|{di struk{}sh{x}n}, n.

◇ Most of [so-called] sages (sapient) are not compassionate either: most|{m{o~u}st}, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. so-called|{s{o~u}{k{o:}ld{}}, adj. SAGENITE|(SAJ{}X{N{A~I}T{}), N. SAPIENTIAL|(S{E~I}{P{I:}EN{}SH{X}L}, ADJ. are|{a:}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. not|{not}, adv. compassionate|{adj. k{x}m pash{}{x} nit; v. k{x}m pash{}{x} n{e~i}t{}}, adj., v., -ated, -ating. either|{i:}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{dh}{x}r}, adj.

◇ They, too, treated people [without any feeling] as though they were [as cheap as] ritually disposable straw-dogs. they|{dh}{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. too|{t{u:}}, adv. TREATABLE|(TR{I:}{T{X}B{X}L}, ADJ. people|{p{i:}}{p{x}l}, n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. without|{wi{dh} out{}}, with-, prep. any|{en{}i:}, adj. feeling|{f{i:}}{ling}, n. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. though|{dh}{o~u}, conj. they|{dh}{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|{w{e:x}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. cheap|{ch{i:}p}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. RITUALIZE|(RICH{}U:}{X}L{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. disposable|{di sp{o~u}{z{x}b{x}l}, adj. STRAW-BOSS|(STR{O:}{B{O:}S{)}, -BOS{}), V.T.

◇ [The working of Tao] between Heaven and Earth is similar to the activities within a bellows. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. working|{w{x:}r{}king}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) between|{bi tw{i:n{}}, prep. heaven|{hev{}x}n}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. earth|{x:rth}, n. is|{iz}, v. similar|{sim{}{x}l{x}r}, adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. ACTIVIST|(AK{}T{X}VIST), N. within|{wi{dh} in{}}, with-, adv. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellows|{bel{}{o~u}z, -{x}z}, n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ A bellows is empty inside, yet a stream of forceful and inexhaustible air can be generated from within [the void]; a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellows|{bel{}{o~u}z, -{x}z}, n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.) is|{iz}, v. empty|{emp{}t{i:}}, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. inside|{prep. in{}{s{a~i}d{}}, in{}{s{a~i}d{}}, adv. in{}{s{a~i}d{}}, n. in{}{s{a~i}d{}}, adj. in{}{s{a~i}d{}}, in{}{-}, in{}{s{a~i}d{}}, prep. yet|{yet}, adv. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. stream|{str{i:}m}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. forceful|{f{o:}rs{}f{x}}, f{o~u}rs{}}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj.

inexhaustible|{in{}jig z{o:}s{}t{x}b{x}l}, adj. air|{e:x}r}, n. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cun. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. GENERATE|(JEN{}X{R{E~I}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. within|{wi{dh} in{}}, with-, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. void|{void}, adj.

◇ The more frequently the piston rod is worked up, the more forceful the stream of air is blown out [from the empty tube].

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. more|{m{o:}r, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. frequently|{fr{i:}}{kw{x}nt l{i:}}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};



unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. piston|{pis{}t{x}n}, n. rod|{rod}, n., v., rodDED, roDDing. is|{iz}, v. worked|{w{x:r}kt}, adj. up|{up}, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. more|{m{o:}r, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. forceful|{f{o:}rs{}f{x}}, f{o~u}rs{}}, adj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. stream|{str{i:}m}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. air|{e:x}r}, n. is|{iz}, v. blown|{bl{o~u}n}, adj. out|{out}, adv. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. empty|{emp{}t{i:}}, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. tube|{t{u:}b, ty{u:}b}, n., v., tubed, tubing.

◇ Verbosity exhausts a person of his resources: verbosity|{v{x}r bos{}t{i}}, n. EXHAUSTLESS|(IG Z{O:}ST{}LIS), ADJ. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|{p{x:r}{}s{x}n}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. RESOURCEFUL|(RI S{O:}RS{}F{X}L, -S{O~U}RS{}-, -Z{O:}RS{}-, -Z{O~U}RS{}-), ADJ.

◇ It is better to keep quiet and collect oneself and concentrate on individual self's inward serenity. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. better|{bet{}x}r}, adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. keep|{k{i:}p}, v., kept, keeping, n. quiet|{kw{a~i}{}it}, adj., -er, -est, v. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. collect|{k{x} lekt{}}, v.t. oneself|{wun self{}}, wunz-, pron. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. concentrate|{kon{}s{x}n tr{e~i}t{}}, v., -trated, -trating, n. on|{on, {o:n}}, prep. individual|{in{}d{x} vij{}{u:}{x}l}, n. SELF|(SELF), N., PL. SELVES, ADJ., PRON., PL. SELVES, V. inward|{in{}w{x}rd}, adv. Also, in{}'wards. serenity|{s{x} ren{}t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties for 2.

◇ [05c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. TIEMANNITE|(T{I:}{}M{X}N{A~I}T{}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{}W{E~I}{}), N.

◇ Heaven and Earth are not sentimental; they treat all things as straw-dogs. heaven|{hev{}{x}n}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. earth|{x:rth}, n. are|{a:}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. not|{not}, adv. sentimental|{sen{}t{x} men{}tl}, adj. they|{dh}{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. treat|{tr{i:t}}, v.t. all|{o:l}, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. STRAW-BOSS|(STR{O:}{B{O:}S{)}, -BOS{}), V.T.

◇ The sage is not sentimental; he treats all his people as straw-dogs. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. sage|{s{e~i}}, n., adj., sager, sages. is|{iz}, v. not|{not}, adv. sentimental|{sen{}t{x} men{}tl}, adj. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes, adj.

TREATMENT|(TR{I:}T{}M{X}NT), N. all|{o:l}, adj. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. people|{p{i:}}{p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. STRAW-BOSS|(STR{O:}{B{O:}S{)}, -BOS{}), V.T.

◇ Between Heaven and Earth, there seems to be a bellows: it is empty, and yet it is inexhaustible; the more it works, the more it produces.

between|{bi tw{i:n{}}, prep. heaven|{hev{}x}n}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. earth|{x:rth}, n. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv.

SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{}L{}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellows|{bel{}{o~u}z, -{x}z}, n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.) it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. empty|{emp{}t{i:}}, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. yet|{yet}, adv. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. inexhaustible|{in{}jig z{o:}s{}t{x}b{x}l}, adj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. more|{m{o:}r, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.





it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **WORKROOM**(W{X:}RK{'}R{U:}M{''}, -R{~OU}M{''}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **PRODUCER**(PR{X}D{U:}{'}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'}-), N.

◇ No amount of words can fathom it: Better look for it in the middle.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. amount|({x}mount{''}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **WORDPLAY**(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{''}), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n),

auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

fathom|(fa{dh}{'}{x}m), n., pl. fathoms, (esp. collectively) fathom, v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. better|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl.

look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed {x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. middle|(mid{'}l), adj., n., v., -dled, -dling.

◇ [05c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs.

ZEUS(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Heaven and earth have no bias; they treat everything as if they are the straw dogs used in ritual;

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

earth|({x:}rth), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

bias|(b{a~i}{'}{x}s), n., adj., adv., v., biased, biasing or (esp. Brit.) biased, biassing. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. treat|(tr{i:}t), v.t. everything|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{''}), pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

straw|(str{o:}), n. **DOGNAP**(D{O:}G{'}NAP, DOG{''}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. used|({y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ritual|(rich{'}{u:} {x}l), n.

◇ Rulers have no biases; they treat citizens as if they are the straw dogs.

RULER(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

BIASED(B{A~I}{'}{X}ST), ADJ. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. treat|(tr{i:}t), v.t.

CITIZENRY(SIT{'}{X} Z{X}N R{I:}, -S{X}N-), N., PL. -RIES. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

straw|(str{o:}), n. **DOGNAP**(D{O:}G{'}NAP, DOG{''}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ The world is like the bellows.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bellows|(bel{'}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ When it is static, its ability to blow is not lost.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. static|(stat{'}jik), adj. Also, stat{'}jical. its|(its), pron. ability|({x} bil{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. blow|(bl{o~u}), n.

is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ When it is moving, it generates more and more wind.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. static|(stat{'}jik), adj. Also, stat{'}jical. its|(its), pron. ability|({x} bil{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. blow|(bl{o~u}), n.

is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ When it is moving, it generates more and more wind.



when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. moving|(m{u:}{'}ving), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

GENERATE(JEN{'}{X} R{E~I}T{''}), V., -ATED, -ATING. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. wind|(n. wind,

Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding.

◇ To go extreme is not as good as to stay normal.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. extreme|(ik str{i:}m{''}), adj., -tremes, -tremest, n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. good|(g{o~u}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n.

normal|(n{o:}r{'}m{x}l), adj.

◇ [05c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:}r{'}th{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}{'}{i:}), n.

◇ Heaven and Earth are ruthless;

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

earth|({x:}rth), n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. ruthless|(r{u:}th{'}lis), adj.

◇ To them the Ten Thousand Things are but as straw dogs.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n.

thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{'}NIS), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. straw|(str{o:}), n. **DOGNAP**(D{O:}G{'}NAP, DOG{''}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ The Sage too is ruthless;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. too|(t{u:}), adv. is|(iz), v. ruthless|(r{u:}th{'}lis), adj.

◇ To him the people are but as straw dogs.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. straw|(str{o:}), n. **DOGNAP**(D{O:}G{'}NAP, DOG{''}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ Yet Heaven and Earth and all that lies between

yet|(yet), adv. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:}rth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. all|({o:}l), adj.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **LIERNE**(L{I:}{X}RN{''}), N. ARCHIT. between|(bi tw{i:}n{''}), prep.

◇ Is like a bellows

is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellows|(bel{'}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ In that it is empty, but gives a supply that never fails.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **GIVEN**(GIV{'}{X}N), V. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. supply|(s{x} pl{a~i}{''}), v., -plied, -plying, n., pl. -plies. supply (sup{'}l{i:}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **FAILLE**(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{'}Y{X}), N.

◇ Work it, and more comes out.

work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of

◇ In that it is empty, but gives a supply that never fails.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **GIVEN**(GIV{'}{X}N), V. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. supply|(s{x} pl{a~i}{''}), v., -plied, -plying, n., pl. -plies. supply (sup{'}l{i:}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **FAILLE**(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{'}Y{X}), N.

◇ Work it, and more comes out.

work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of

◇ In that it is empty, but gives a supply that never fails.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **GIVEN**(GIV{'}{X}N), V. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. supply|(s{x} pl{a~i}{''}), v., -plied, -plying, n., pl. -plies. supply (sup{'}l{i:}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **FAILLE**(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{'}Y{X}), N.





much or many with most as superl. comes|(k{o~u}{m}{i:z}), n., pl. comites (kom{'i t{i:}z{'}). out|(out), adv.

◇ Whereas the force of words is soon spent.

whereas|(hw{e:x}r az{'}), w{e:x}r-, conj., n., pl. whereases. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}), N. is|(iz), v. soon|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. spent|(spent), v.

◇ Far better is it to keep what is in the heart.

far|(f{a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. better|(bet{'}){x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heart|(h{a:}rt), n.

◇ [05c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINCH{'})PIN{'}), N.

◇ Heaven and Earth are not benevolent and treat the myriad things as straw dogs

heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. benevolent|(b{x} nev{'}){x} l{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. treat|(tr{i:t}), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|(mir{'}){i:}{x}d), n. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. straw|(str{o:}), n. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{'})NAP, DOG{'}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ The sage is not benevolent and treats the common folk as straw dogs.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. benevolent|(b{x} nev{'}){x} l{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TREATMENT|(TR{I:}T{'})M{X}NT), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{'}){x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. folk|(f{o~u}k), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. straw|(str{o:}), n. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{'})NAP, DOG{'}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ The space between Heaven and Earth, is it not just like a bellows or a mouth organ!

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. between|(bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. just|(just), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellows|(bel{'}){o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.) or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. organ|({o:r}{g}{x}n), n.

◇ Empty, it can never be used up.

empty|(emp{'})t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. used|(y{u:}zd, or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ Active, it produces all the more.

active|(ak{'})tiv), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or



theirs, obj. them; n. PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U:}{'}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'}-), N. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ Many words lead to quick exhaustion; better to maintain emptiness within.

many|(men{'}){i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}), N. lead|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. quick|(kwik), adj., -er, -est, exhaustion|(ig z{o:}s{'})ch{x}n), n. better|(bet{'}){x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{'}), v. t. EMPIRE|(EM PR{A~I}Z{'}), N.

within|(wi{dh} in{'}), adv.

◇ [05c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ NATURE

nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ Nature is unkind:

nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. unkind|(un k{a~i}nd{'}), adj., -er, -est.

◇ It treats the creation like sacrificial straw-dogs.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

TREATMENT|(TR{I:}T{'})M{X}NT), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. creation|(kr{i:}{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. sacrificial|(sak{'})r{x} fish{'}){x}l), adj. STRAW-BOSS|(STR{O:}{'}B{O:}S{'}), -BOS{'}), V.T.

◇ The Sage is unkind:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. unkind|(un k{a~i}nd{'}), adj., -er, -est.

◇ He treats the people like sacrificial straw-dogs.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

TREATMENT|(TR{I:}T{'})M{X}NT), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. sacrificial|(sak{'})r{x} fish{'}){x}l), adj. STRAW-BOSS|(STR{O:}{'}B{O:}S{'}), -BOS{'}), V.T.

◇ How the universe is like a bellows!

how|(hou), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellows|(bel{'}){o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ Empty, yet it gives a supply that never fails:

empty|(emp{'})t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. GIVEN|(GIV{'}){X}N), V. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. supply|(s{x} pl{a~i}{'}), v., -plied, -plying, n., pl. -plies. supply (sup{'})l{i:}), adv. that|({dh}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. FAILLE|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{'})Y{X}), N.

◇ The more it is worked, the more it brings forth.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

worked|(w{x:}rkt), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{'})DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. forth|(f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv.

◇ By many words is wit exhausted.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. many|(men{'}){i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}), N. is|(iz), v. wit|(wit), n. wit (wit), v. t., v. i., pres. sing. 1st pers. wot,





2nd wost, 3rd wot, pres. pl. wit or wite; past and past part. wist; pres. part. witting. EXHAUST{(IG Z{O:}ST{}), V.T.

◇ Rather, therefore, hold to the core.

rather|(adv. ra{dh}{x}r, r{a:}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{x:r}{r'}, r{a:}{dh}{x:r}{r'}), adv. therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{f{o:}r'}, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. hold|h{o~u}d), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. core|(k{o:}r, k{o~u}r), n., v., cored, coring.

◇ [05c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik{}t{x}r), n. h|{(e~i)ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.

◇ Heaven and earth are inhumane;

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{(x:r)th), n. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. inhumane|(in{}hy{u:} m{e~i}n{} or, often, -y{u:}-), adj.

◇ they view the myriad creatures as straw dogs.

they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. view|(vy{u:}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|(mir{}{i:}x)d), n.

CREATURELY|(KR{}{CH}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. straw|(str{o:}), n. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{}NAP, DOG{}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ The sage is inhumane;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. inhumane|(in{}hy{u:} m{e~i}n{} or, often, -y{u:}-), adj.

◇ he views the common people as straw dogs.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. VIEWPOINT|(VY{U:}{POINT{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. people|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling, as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. straw|(str{o:}), n. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{}NAP, DOG{}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ The space between heaven and earth, how like a bellows it is!

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. between|(bi tw{i:n}{}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{(x:r)th), n. how|(hou), adv. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellows|(bel{}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.) it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

◇ Empty but never exhausted.

empty|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. EXHAUST{(IG Z{O:}ST{}), V.T.

◇ The more it pumps, the more comes out

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PUMPMAN|(PUMP{}M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. comes|(k{o~u}{m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i t{i:}z{}), out|(out), adv.

◇ Hearing too much leads to utter exhaustion;

hearing|(h{i:r}{ing), n. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{}{O:F{}), -OFF{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. utter|(ut{}{x}r), v.t. exhaustion|(ig z{o:s}{}ch{x}n), n.



◇ Better to remain in the center.

better|(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. center|(sen{}t{x}r), n.

◇ [05c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN|(T{O~U}{LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ{}{X}RD), N.

◇ Heaven and earth are not moved by offerings of straw-dogs.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{(x:r)th), n. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. MOVEABLE|(M{U:}{V{X} B{X}L), ADJ., N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. OFFERING|{(O:){F{X}R ING, OF{}{X}R-), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. STRAW-BOSS|(STR{O:}{B{O:}S{}), -BOS{}), V.T.

◇ The True Person is not moved by offerings of straw-dogs.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. person|(p{x:r}{s{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. MOVEABLE|(M{U:}{V{X} B{X}L), ADJ., N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. OFFERING|{(O:){F{X}R ING, OF{}{X}R-), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. STRAW-BOSS|(STR{O:}{B{O:}S{}), -BOS{}), V.T.

◇ The space between heaven and earth is like a bellows.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. between|(bi tw{i:n}{}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{(x:r)th), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellows|(bel{}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ It is empty and yet never exhausted.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. empty|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. EXHAUST{(IG Z{O:}ST{}), V.T.

◇ The more it works the more comes out

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. comes|(k{o~u}{m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i t{i:}z{}), out|(out), adv.

◇ Many words lead to exhaustion.

many|(men{}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. lead|(l{i:d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. exhaustion|(ig z{o:s}{}ch{x}n), n.

◇ Better to hold fast to your center.

better|(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|h{o~u}d), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. your|(y{}~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. center|(sen{}t{x}r), n.

◇ [05c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{}{X}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. h|{(e~i)ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}), HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ The universe is ignoble; it regards myriad matters as straw dogs.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n. is|(iz), v. ignoble|(ig n{o~u}{b{x}l), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}RD{'}LIS), ADJ. **myriad**|(mir{'}){i:} {x}d), n. **MATTERATE**|(MAT{'}){X} R{E~}T{'}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **straw**|(str{o:}), n. **DOGNAP**|(D{O:}G{'})NAP, DOG{'-}), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ The sage is ignoble: he/she regards the gentry as straw dogs.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~}ij), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **ignoble**|(ig n{o~u}{'}b{x}l), adj. **he**|(h{e:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl.

hes; adj. **she**|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **REGARDLESS**|(RI G{A:}RD{'}LIS), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **gentry**|(jen{'})tr{i:}), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **straw**|(str{o:}), n.

DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{'})NAP, DOG{'-}), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ Is the universe not a wind tunnel?

is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x}rs{'}), n. **not**|(not), adv. a|({e~}i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wind**|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind) n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding. **tunnel**|(tun{'})l), n., v., -neled, -neling or (esp. Brit.) -nelled, -nelling.

◇ Inexhaustible at rest: dynamic at its fiercest.

inexhaustible|(in{'})'ig z{o:}{'}s{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **rest**|(rest), n. **dynamic**|(d{a~i} nam{'})ik), adj. Also, dynam{'})ical. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **FIERCE**|(F{i:}RS), ADJ., FIERCER, FIERCEST.

◇ More rules yield faster demise.

more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **RULERSHIP**|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP{'}), N. **yield**|(y{i:}ld), v.t. **FASTENING**|(FAS{'})X NING, F{A:}{'}S(X)-), N. **demise**|(di m{a~i}z{'}), n., v., -mised, -mising.

◇ Laissez-faire is a better device.

laissez-faire|(les{'}){e~}i f{e:x}r{'}), Fr. **le s{e~i} feR{'}**), adj. **is**|(iz), v. a|({e~}i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **better**|(bet{'}){x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **device**|(di v{a~i}z{'}), n.

◇ [05c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **YASNA**|(YUS{'})N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. **GENIUS**|(j{i:}N{'})Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (j{i:}{'}N{i:}{'}{A~}i{'}) FOR 6, 7, 9.

KIMONO|(K{X} M{o~u}{'}N{X}, -N{o~u}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ The Kosmos is not humane:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kosmos**|(koz{'})m{x}s, -m{o~u}s), n. Aerospace. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **humane**|(hy{u:} m{e~i}n{'}) or, often, y{u:}-), adj. ◇ **Impartially, it treats all things as transitory.**

IMPARTIAL|(IM P{A:}R{'})SH{X}L), ADJ. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TREATMENT**|(TR{I:}T{'})M{X}NT), N. **all**|(o:l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **transitory**|(tran{'})si t{o:}r{'}){i:}, -t{o~u}r{'}){i:}, -zi-), adj.

◇ The sage is not humane:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~}ij), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **humane**|(hy{u:} m{e~i}n{'}) or, often, y{u:}-), adj.

◇ Impartially, he treats all people as transitory.

IMPARTIAL|(IM P{A:}R{'})SH{X}L), ADJ. **he**|(h{e:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TREATMENT**|(TR{I:}T{'})M{X}NT), N. **all**|(o:l), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **transitory**|(tran{'})si t{o:}r{'}){i:}, -t{o~u}r{'}){i:}, -zi-), adj.

◇ Manifesting the Tao Eternal.

MANIFESTATIVE|(MAN{'}){X} FES{'})T{X} TIV), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **eternal**|(i t{x:}r{'})nl), adj.

◇ The cosmic space is like a bellows.



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **KOSHER**|(K{O~U}{'}SH{X}R), ADJ. **space**|(sp{e~}is), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~}i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bellows**|(belf{'}){o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ Empty, yet inexhaustible.

empty|(emp{'})t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **yet**|(yet), adv. **inexhaustible**|(in{'})'ig z{o:}{'}s{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ The more one activates it, the more it generates.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **one**|(wun), adj. **ACTIVATE**|(AK{'})T{X} V{E~}T{'}), V.T., -VATED, -VATING. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **GENERATE**|(JEN{'}){X} R{E~}T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING.

◇ Being full, too many words lead one nowhere:

being|(b{i:}{'}'ing), n. **full**|(f{ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **many**|(men{'}){i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~}I{'}), N. **lead**|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**|(led), n. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ Impartially, keep to the silent core of emptiness.

IMPARTIAL|(IM P{A:}R{'})SH{X}L), ADJ. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

silent|(s{a~i}{'}l{x}nt), adj. **core**|(k{o:r}, k{o~u}r), n., v., cored, coring. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **EMPRISE**|(EM PR{A~}Z{'}), N.

◇ [05c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHOSISME**|(SH{O:} Z{i:}Z{'})M{X}), N. **CHOCOLATIER**|(CH{O:}{'}K{X} L{X} T{i:}R{'}), CHOK{'}){X}, CH{O:}K{'})L{X}, CHOK{'-}), FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~}I{'}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{i:}RZ{'}), FR. -TY{E~}I{'}).

◇ Heaven and earth do not own all things.

heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|(x:rth), n. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **all**|(o:l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ For them, things are like straw dogs.

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **them**|(d{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **straw**|(str{o:}), n. **DOGNAP**|(D{O:}G{'})NAP, DOG{'-}), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ The sage does not own his words.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~}ij), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~}I{'}), N.

◇ For him, all people are like straw dogs.

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **him**|(him), pron. **all**|(o:l), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **straw**|(str{o:}), n. **DOGNAP**|(D{O:}G{'})NAP, DOG{'-}), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ The hollow space that lies between heaven and earth is like the blacksmith's bellows.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hollow**|(hol{'}){o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. **space**|(sp{e~}is), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj.





that(**{dh}at**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **LIERNE**|(L{l:}{X:}RN{}), N. ARCHIT. **between**|(b*tw*{i:n}{}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}){x}n, n. and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **earth**|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **BLACKSMITH**|(BLAK{}SMITH{}), N. **bellows**|(bel{}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ **Hollow in appearance, nothing is lacking, hollow**|(hol{}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **appearance**|({x}p{i:}r{}{x}ns), n. **nothing**|(nuth{}'ing), n. is|(iz), v. **lacking**|(lak{}'ing), prep. ◇ **And if it moves, a lot of what is in it moves.** and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. if(**if**), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MOVER**|(M{U:}{}V{X}R), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lot**|(lot), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **what**|(hwat, hwo, wut, wot; **unstressed hw}{x}t, w}{x}t**), pron. is|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MOVER**|(M{U:}{}V{X}R), N.

◇ **The person who speaks a lot will be exhausted.** **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **person**|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SPEAKING**|(SP{l:}{}KING), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lot**|(lot), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will, past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EXHAUST**|(IG Z{O:}ST{}), V.T.

◇ **It would be better for him to keep his words to himself.** **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|(w{~o}d; **unstressed w}{x}d**), v. would (w{~o}ld), n. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **better**|(bet{}'x)r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **for**|({f{o:}; **unstressed f}{x}r**), prep. **him**|(him), pron. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~i}{}), N. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **himself**|(him self{}); **medially often im self{}'}**), pron.

◇ [05c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**|(MAN{}'I:}{}TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**|(KW{A:}{}SHI{}{O:}R{}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ **Heaven and earth are not like humans.** **heaven**|(hev{}){x}n, n. and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **earth**|({x:r}th), n. are|({a:}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({}e{x:r}, {a:}r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **HUMANOID**|(HY{U:}{}M{X} NOID{}' OR OFTEN, Y{U:}{}-), ADJ.

◇ **The Tao does not act like a human.** **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **does**|(d{~o}u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **act**|(akt), n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **human**|(hy{u:}{}m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{}-), adj.

◇ **They don't expect to be thanked for making life.** **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **don't**|(d{~o}unt), v. **expect**|(ik spekt{}), v.t. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast



or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **THANK-YOU-MA'AM**|(THANGK{}Y{~OU} MAM{}), N. **for**|({f{o:}; **unstressed f}{x}r**), prep. **making**|(m{e~i}{}king), n. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. ◇ **so they view it without expectation.** **so**|({s{o~u}), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **view**|(vy{u:}), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **expectation**|(ek{}'spek t{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **Heaven and earth are like a pair of bellows.** **heaven**|(hev{}){x}n, n. and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **earth**|({x:r}th), n. **are**|({a:}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({}e{x:r}, {a:}r), n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **pair**|(p{e{x:r}), n., pl. pairs, pair, v. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **bellows**|(bel{}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ **they are empty, and yet they can never be exhausted.** **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({}e{x:r}, {a:}r), n. **empty**|(emp{}'t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k}{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **For** (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **never**|(nev{}'x)r), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EXHAUST**|(IG Z{O:}ST{}), V.T.

◇ **Work them, and they produce more and more** **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **them**|({dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **produce**|(v. pr{x} d{u:}s{}', -dy{u:}s{}'); n. **prod**{}{u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}{}d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n. **more**|(m{o:}; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **more**|(m{o:}; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ **-there's too much talking, it's really better to stay quiet.** **there's**|({dh}{e{x}rz}), **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **TALKIE**|(T{O:}{}K{l:}), N. OLDER USE. it's|(its), **really**|(r{i:}{}l{i:}, r{i:}{}l{i:}), adv. **better**|(bet{}'x)r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **stay**|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **quiet**|(kw{a~i}{}it), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ **There are too many laws, when all you have to do is to hold on to the centre.** **there**|({dh}{e{x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **are**|({a:}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({}e{x:r}, {a:}r), n. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **many**|(men{}'i:), adj., more, most, n., pron. **LAWN**|(L{O:}N), N. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw}{x}n, w}{x}n**), adv. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y}{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h}{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d}{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **centre**|(sen{}'t{x}r), n., v., -tred, -tring, Chiefly Brit.

◇ [05c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.





GRYPHON|(GRIF{}X)N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z(U:}S), N.

◇ Heaven and earth are not merciful.

heaven|(hev{}x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r), n. not|(not), adv.

merciful|(m{x:r}{}si f{x}l), adj.

◇ They treat all things as straw dogs.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. all|({o:l}), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. straw|(str{o:}), n. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{}NAP,

DOG{}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ The sage is not merciful.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. merciful|(m{x:r}{}si f{x}l), adj.

◇ He treats the people as straw dogs.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

TREATMENT|(TR{I:}T{}M{X}NT), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

straw|(str{o:}), n. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{}NAP, DOG{}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ Does not the space between heaven and earth form like a bellows?

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. between|(bi tw{i:n}{}), prep. heaven|(hev{}x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

earth|({x:r}th), n. form|({f{o:}rm), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellows|(bel{}o~u}z, ~{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ It is empty but (the air in it) can never be exhausted.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

empty|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. air|({e:x}r), n. in|(in),

prep., adv., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}ST{}), V.T.

◇ The more air it expels, the more comes out.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. air|({e:x}r), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. EXPELLER|(IK SPEL{}{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. comes|(k{o~u}{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i t{i:}z{}), out|(out), adv.

◇ That is why too many government decrees only result in more failures.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. too|(t{u:}), adv. many|(men{}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron.

government|(guv{}{x}rn m{x}nt, ~{x}r m{x}nt), n. DECREE|(DI KR{I:}{}), N., V., -CREED, -CREEING.

only|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. result|(ri zult{}), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., n., v., inned, inning. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. FAILURE|(F{E~I}L{}Y{X}R), N.

◇ It is better, therefore, to hold fast to moderation and the void.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. better|(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}{f{o:r}{}), -



{o~u}r{}), adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. moderation|(mod{}{x} r{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. void|(void), adj.

◇ [05c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {}e~i{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANTRY|(CHAN{}TR{I:}, CH{A:}N{}-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|(KEM{}{X:}R {}{I:}, K{X}

M{X:}R{}-), N.

◇ Heaven and Earth treat all creatures as they treat a straw dog.

heaven|(hev{}x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

earth|({x:r}th), n. treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. all|({o:l}), adj. CREATURELY|(KR{I:}{}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

straw|(str{o:}), n. dog|(d{o:g; dog), n., v., dogged, dogging.

◇ with great kindness.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj.

kindness|(k{a~i}nd{}nis), n.

◇ The sage treats the people as he treats a straw dog.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. TREATMENT|(TR{I:}T{}M{X}NT), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -

pling. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their

or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. TREATMENT|(TR{I:}T{}M{X}NT), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. straw|(str{o:}), n.

dog|(d{o:g; dog), n., v., dogged, dogging.

◇ with great kindness.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj.

kindness|(k{a~i}nd{}nis), n.

◇ Between Heaven and Earth there is a big void.

between|(bi tw{i:n}{}), prep. heaven|(hev{}x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's

or as. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. void|(void), adj.

◇ it is like a bag without a seam.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

bag|(bag), n., v., bagged, bagging, interj. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

seam|(s{i:m), n.

◇ it is like the hole in a bamboo flute.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed

{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

hole|(h{o~u}), n., v., holed, holing. in|(in), prep., adv., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's

or as. bamboo|(bam b{u:}{}), n., pl. -boos. flute|(fl{u:t}), n., v., fluted, fluting.

◇ This void cannot be overpowered.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. void|(void), adj. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-),

v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is,

pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj.

be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been;

pres. part. being. OVERPOWER|({O~U}{}V{X}R POU{}{X}R), V.T.

◇ the more it moves, the more it yields.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. it|(it), pron.,





nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MOVER**|(M{U:}{'V}{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **YIELDING**|(Y{I:}L{'DING}), ADJ.

◇ Many words lead to less understanding, therefore it is best to guard the void.

many|(men{'i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'PL}{E~I}{'}), N. **lead**|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**|(led), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **understanding**|(un{'d}{x}r stan{'ding}), n. **therefore**|(t{h}{e}{x}{r}'f{o}{r}''), -f{o~u}r{''), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **guard**|(g{a:}rd), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **void**|(void), adj.

◇ [05c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LITUUS**|(LIT{'Y}{U:}{X}S), N., PL. LITUI|(LIT{'Y}{U:}{A~I}{'}), **QIVIUT**|(K{I:}{'V}{I:}{X}T, -{U:}T{'}), N.

◇ The universe benefits none

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}'n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. **BENEFIT**|(BEN{'X}{FIT}), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **none**|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n.

◇ And takes every being for a straw dog.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}'K{X}R IN{'}), N. **every**|(ev{'r}{i:}), adj. **being**|(b{i:}'ing), n. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **straw**|(str{o:}), n. **dog**|(d{o:g}, dog), n., v., dogged, dogging.

◇ The wise king benefits none

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **king**|(king), n. **BENEFIT**|(BEN{'X}{FIT}), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **none**|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n.

◇ And takes all people for nothing dearer.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}'K{X}R IN{'}), N. **all**|(o:}), adj. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **nothing**|(nuth{'ing}), n. **DEAR**|(D{I:}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., INTERJ.

◇ Should we say that

should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **that**|(t{h}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ It is just like bellows between Heaven and Earth?

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **just**|(just), adj. **like**|(l{i~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **bellows**|(bel{'o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.) **between**|(bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|(x:rth), n.

◇ It is empty but well propped up.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **empty**|(emp{'t}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **PROPOXYPHENE**|(PR{O~U} POK{'S}{X} F{I:}N{'}), N. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ And any stir in it will cause spilling.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **any**|(en{'i:}), adj. **stir**|(st{x:r}), v., stirred, stirring, n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **cause**|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **SPILLIKIN**|(SPIL{'I}KIN), N.

◇ After all moralization and calculation.



after|(af{'t}{x}r, {a:}'f{-}), prep. **all**|(o:}), adj. **MORALITY**|(M{X} RAL{'I}T{i:}), M{O:}-, N., PL. -TIES FOR 46. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **calculation**|(kal{'ky}{x}n l{e~i}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ It is a better strategy to keep that bellows empty.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **better**|(bet{'x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **strategy**|(strat{'i}{i:}), n., pl. -gies. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **that**|(t{h}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **bellows**|(bel{'o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.) **empty**|(emp{'t}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ [05c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **SHEWBREAD**|(SH{O~U}{BRED{'}), N. **JUDAISM**. **FRYER**|(FR{A~I}{X}R), N. **HUZZAH**|(H{X} Z{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ The Heaven And The Earth Are Not Benevolent

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heaven**|(hev{'x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**|(x:rth), n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **benevolent**|(b{x} nev{'x} l{x}nt), adj.

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (**louz**), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**|(Z{A:} RIT{'S}{X}, TS{A:}-), N. **says**|(sez), v.

◇ When Heaven and Earth proceed their works, they do not consider benevolence.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **heaven**|(hev{'x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|(x:rth), n. **proceed**|(v. pr{x} s{i:}d{'}; n. pr{o~u}'s{i:}d), v.i. **their**|(t{h}{e}{x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **WORKROOM**|(W{X:}RK{'R}{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. **they**|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **consider**|(k{x}n sid{'x}r), v.t. **benevolence**|(b{x} nev{'x} l{x}ns), n.

◇ they regard all things as straw-made dogs.

they|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **regard**|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. **all**|(o:}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'NIS}), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **STRAW-BOSS**|(STR{O:}'B{O:}S{'}, -BOS{'}), V.T. **DOGNAP**|(D{O:}G{'NAP}, DOG{'-}), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ When the sage proceeds his work, he does not consider benevolence.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **PROCEEDING**|(PR{X} S{I:}'DING), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (**Archaic except for 35, 37, 40**) wrought; working. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **consider**|(k{x}n sid{'x}r), v.t. **benevolence**|(b{x} nev{'x} l{x}ns), n.

◇ he regards all people as straw-made dogs.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REGARDLESS**|(RI G{A:}RD{'LIS}), ADJ. **all**|(o:}), adj. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **STRAW-BOSS**|(STR{O:}'B{O:}S{'}, -BOS{'}), V.T. **DOGNAP**|(D{O:}G{'NAP}, DOG{'-}), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ Between Heaven and Earth, space functions like a blacksmith's bellow.

between|(bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|(x:rth), n. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **FUNCTIONARY**|(FUNGK{'SH}{X} NER{'I:}), N., PL. -ARIES. **like**|(l{i~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **BLACKSMITH**|(BLAK{'SMITH'}), N. **bellow**|(bel{'o~u}), v.i.

◇ It is void, but is not out of function.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





is|(**iz**), v. void|(void), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. is|(**iz**), v. not|(not), adv. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. function|(fungk'f'sh{x}n), n.

◇ Once it is set in motion, a continuous stream of production will issue from it.

once|(wuns), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. motion|(m{o~u}'sh{x}n), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. continuous|(k{k{x}n tin'f'y(u:){x}s), adj. stream|(str{f:i:m}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. production|(pr{x} duk'f'sh{x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. issue|(ishf'f'u: or, esp. Brit, is'f'y(u:)), n., v., -sued, -suing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ And the people who like to talk face the same consequence:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. talk|(t{o:k}), v.i. face|(f{e~i}s), n., v., faced, facing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. consequence|(kon'f'si kwens''), -kw{x}ns), n.

◇ the more they talk, the more shortage others will know.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. talk|(t{o:k}), v.i. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

shortage|(sh{o:r'f'tij), n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'{X}R NIS), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ There is no better way than to model after the Tao, and keep oneself in the void state also.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. better|(bet'f'x)r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. way|(w{e~i}), n. than|({dh}jan, {dh}jen; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. model|(mod'f'l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. after|(af'f't{x}r, {a:}'f'-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. oneself|(wun self'f', wunz-), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. void|(void), adj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. also|({o:l}'s{o~u}), adv.

◇ [05c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CEYLONESE|(S{l:}'L{x} N{l:}'Z'f', -N{l:}'S'f', S{E~I}'f'-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{x} D{A:}'f'), INTERJ.

◇ Heaven and earth do not own their benevolence:

heaven|(hev'f'x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. own|({o~u}n), adj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. benevolence|(b{x} nev'f'x l{x}ns), n.

◇ To them all things are straw-dogs.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING'f')NIS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}:x}r, {a:r}), n. STRAW-BOSS|(STR{O:}'B{O:}'S'f', -BOS'f'), V.T.

◇ The Sage does not own his benevolence:



the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. own|({o~u}n), adj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. benevolence|(b{x} nev'f'x l{x}ns), n.

◇ To him the people are straw-dogs.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}:x}r, {a:r}), n. STRAW-BOSS|(STR{O:}'B{O:}'S'f', -BOS'f'), V.T.

◇ The space between heaven and earth is like a (blacksmith's) bellows.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. between|(bi tw{i:n'f')), prep. heaven|(hev'f'x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. BLACKSMITH|(BLAK'f')SMITH'f'), N. bellows|(bel'f'o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ Hollow as it seems, nothing is lacking.

hollow|(hol'f'o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{l:}'M'f')L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.

nothing|(nuth'f'ing), n. is|(iz), v. lacking|(lak'f'ing), prep.

◇ If it is moved, more will it bring forth.

if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. MOVABLE|(M{U:}'f')V{X} B{X}L), ADJ., N. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. bring|(bring), v.t, brought, bringing. forth|(f{o:r}th, {o~u}rth), adv.

◇ He who talks more is sooner exhausted.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TALKING-TO|(T{o:}'KING T{U:}'f'), N., PL. -TOS. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. is|(iz), v. sooner|(s{u:}'n{x}r), n. EXHAUST|(IG Z{o:}'ST'f'), V.T.

◇ It is better to keep what is within himself.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. better|(bet'f'x)r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. what|(hwat, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. within|(wi{dh} in'f', with-), adv. himself|(him self'f'); medially often im self'f'), pron.

◇ [05c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{o:}'f')SI T{l:}), N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}'f')M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Without kindness heaven and earth treat all things as straw dogs.

without|(wi{dh} out'f', with-), prep. kindness|(k{a~i}nd'f')nis), n. heaven|(hev'f'x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING'f')NIS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. straw|(str{o:}), n.

DOG NAP|(D{o:}'G'f')NAP, DOG'f'-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ Without kindness the Sage treats the people as straw dogs.

without|(wi{dh} out'f', with-), prep. kindness|(k{a~i}nd'f')nis), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. TREATMENT|(TR{l:}'T'f')M{X}NT), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. straw|(str{o:}), n. DOG NAP|(D{o:}'G'f')NAP, DOG'f'-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ The space between heaven and earth is a vacuum like a bellows.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. between|(bi tw{i:n}'), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. vacuum|(vak{'}{y}{u:m, -y{u:} {x)m, -y{x)m), n., pl. vacuums for 1, 2, 46, vacua (vak{'}{y}{u:} {x}) for 1, 2, 4, 6; adj.; v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellows|(bel{'}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ Emptied, but inexhaustible.

EMPRISE|(EM PR{A~I}Z{'}), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x)t), conj. inexhaustible|(in{'}{ig z{o:}s{'}{t{x} b{x})|), adj.

◇ The more it moves, the more it yields.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. MOVER|(M{U:}'{V}{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. YIELDING|(Y{I:L}'{DING}), ADJ.

◇ Too much talk often brings exhaustion.

too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. talk|(t{o:k), v.i. often|({o:}'{f}{x}n, of{'}{x}n; {o:}'{t{x}n, of{'}-), adv. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{'}{DOUN}'), N. INFORMAL. exhaustion|(ig z{o:}s{'}{ch{x}n), n.

◇ Is it not better to keep to the middle path?

is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. better|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. middle|(mid{'})|), adj., n., v., -dled, -dling. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths).

◇ [05c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MICELLE|(MI SEL{'}), N.

LAETRILE|(L{E~I}'{TRIL}), N.

◇ "Heaven and Earth are not Good, they treat the thousands of things like straw dogs.

heaven|(hev{'}{x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e{x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. treat|(tr{i:t), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. THOUSANDFOLD|(AD. THOU{'}{Z}{X}ND F{O~U}LD{'}), ADV. THOU{'}{Z}{X}ND F{O~U}LD{'}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'}{NIS}), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. straw|(str{o:}), n. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{'}{NAP, DOG{'}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ The Wise Person is not Good, he treats the hundred clans like straw dogs."

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. person|(p{x:r}'{s{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

TREATMENT|(TR{I:T}'{M}{X}NT), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hundred|(hun{'}{drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. CLANNISH|(KLAN{'}{ISH}), ADJ. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. straw|(str{o:}), n. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{'}{NAP, DOG{'}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ The space between heaven and earth

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. between|(bi tw{i:n}'), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.



◇ isn't it like a bellows?
isn't|(iz{'}{x}nt), it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellows|(bel{'}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ Empty, but not shrivelled up.

empty|(emp{'}{t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. but|(but; unstressed b{x)t), conj. not|(not), adv. SHRIVEL|(SHRIV{'}{X}L), V.T., V.I., -ELED, -ELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -ELLED, -ELLING.

up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ set it in motion and always more comes out.

set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. motion|(m{o~u}'{sh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. always|({o:}'{w{e~i}z, -w{f{i:}z}, adv. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. comes|(k{o~u}'{m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}{i t{i:}z{'}). out|(out), adv.

◇ Much talking, quickly exhausted.

much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. TALKIE|(T{O:}'{K{I:}), N. OLDER USE. quickly|(kwik{'}{l{i:}), adv.

EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}'{ST}), V.T.

◇ It can't compare to watching over what is inside.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), compare|(k{k}m p{e:x}r{'}), v., -pared, -paring, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. WATCHFUL|(WOCH{'}{F{X}L), ADJ. over|({o~u}'{v{x}r), prep. what|(hwut, hwut, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x)t, w{x)t), pron. is|(iz), v. inside|(prep. in{'}{s{a~i}d{'}, in{'}{s{a~i}d{'}); adv. in{'}{s{a~i}d{'}; n. in{'}{s{a~i}d{'}; adj. in{'}{s{a~i}d{'}, in{'}-, in{'}{s{a~i}d{'}). prep.

◇ [05c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}). ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}'{M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The universe is a-moral, and it regards all things as mere straw-dogs.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}'{n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. is|(iz), v. A-LIFE|({E~I}'{L{A~I}F{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}'{RD{'}{LIS}), ADJ. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}{NIS}), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. mere|(m{i:r}), adj., superl. merest. STRAW-BOSS|(STR{O:}'{B{O:}S{'}, -BOS{'}), V.T.

◇ The Sage is a-moral, and he regards all men as mere straw-dogs.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. A-LIFE|({E~I}'{L{A~I}F{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}'{RD{'}{LIS}), ADJ. all|({o:}l), adj. men|(men), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. mere|(m{i:r}), adj., superl. merest. STRAW-BOSS|(STR{O:}'{B{O:}S{'}, -BOS{'}), V.T.

◇ The whole universe may be compared to a bellows.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. universe|(y{u:}'{n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. COMPARE|(K{X}M P{E:X}R{'}), V., -PARED, -PARING, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellows|(bel{'}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ It is hollow, but not empty.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. hollow|(hol{'}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x)t), conj. not|(not), adv. empty|(emp{'}{t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ It is moving and renewing without cease.





it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. moving|(m{u:}{'}{v}ing), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RENEWAL|(RI N{U:}{'}{X}L, -NY{U:}{'}-), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. cease|(s{f:i:s}), v., ceased, ceasing, n.

◇ The more volubly one talks, the quicker will come his exhaustion.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

VOLUBLE|(VOL{'Y}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. one|(wun), adj. TALKING-TO|(T{O:}{'}KING T{U:}{'}), N., PL. -TOS.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. QUICKEN|(KWIK{'}{X}N), V.T. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. exhaustion|(ig z{o:}{'}s{'}ch{x}n), n.

◇ It is best to abide by the old traditions.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. abide|({x} b{a~i}d{'}), v., abode or abided, abiding. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

TRADITIONIST|(TR{X} DISH{'X} NIST), N.

◇ [05c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. yi|(y{f:i:}), n.

WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.

◇ Heaven and Earth have no humanity.

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

humanity|(hy{u:} man{'i} t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties.

◇ They regard all things as straw-dogs.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. regard|(ri g{a:}{'}rd{'}), v.t. all|({o:}l), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{'X}NIS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. STRAW-BOSS|(STR{O:}{'}B{O:}{'}S{'}, -BOS{'}), V.T.

◇ The sage has no humanity.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

humanity|(hy{u:} man{'i} t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties.

◇ He regards the people as straw-dogs.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}RD{'X}LIS), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{f:i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. STRAW-BOSS|(STR{O:}{'}B{O:}{'}S{'}, -BOS{'}), V.T.

◇ Between Heaven and Earth, it is like a bellows or a flute!

between|(bi tw{i:n}{'}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellows|(bel{'}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.) or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

flute|(fl{u:t}), n., v., fluted, fluting.

◇ Empty, but not exhausted;

empty|(emp{'t}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

not|(not), adv. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}{'}ST{'}), V.T.

◇ With movement, more comes out.



with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. movement|(m{u:}{v}{'}m{x}nt), n. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'i} t{i:}z{'}). out|(out), adv.

◇ Too much talk always exhausts:

too|(t{t{u:}}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. talk|(t{t{o:k}), v.i.

always|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. EXHAUSTLESS|(IG Z{O:}{'}ST{'X}LIS), ADJ.

◇ It is better to keep to the inside.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. better|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

keep|(k{f:i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. to|(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inside|(prep. in{'s}{a~i}d{'}, in{'s}{a~i}d{'}); adv. in{'s}{a~i}d{'}, n. in{'s}{a~i}d{'}; adj. in{'s}{a~i}d{'}, in{'-}, in{'s}{a~i}d{'}), prep.

◇ [05c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS|(HAM{'Y}{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{'}). HINTERLAND|(HIN{'X}R LAND{'}), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ Nature is impartial:

nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. impartial|(im p{a:}{'}r{f}{sh{x}l}), adj.

◇ It treats everything like sacrificial straw dogs.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

TREATMENT|(TR{I:}{T'}M{X}NT), N. everything|(ev{'r}{i:} thing{'}), pron. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. sacrificial|(sak{'r}{x} fish{'x}l), adj. straw|(str{o:}), n. DOGNAP|(D{O:}{G'}NAP, DOG{'-}), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ The sage is also indifferent:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. also|({o:l}{'}s{o~u}), adv. indifferent|(in dif{'x}r {x}nt, -dif{'r}{x}nt), adj.

◇ He regards everyone as sacrificial straw dogs.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}RD{'X}LIS), ADJ. everyone|(ev{'r}{i:} wun{'}, -w{x}n), pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. sacrificial|(sak{'r}{x} fish{'x}l), adj. straw|(str{o:}), n. DOGNAP|(D{O:}{G'}NAP, DOG{'-}), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ The universe is just like a bellows.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. is|(iz), v. just|(just), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellows|(bel{'}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ Though empty and intangible, it is never spent.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. empty|(emp{'t}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. intangible|(in tan{'f:i:}{'}b{x}l), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. spent|(spent), v.

◇ The more you use it, the more briskly it carries on.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. BRISKET|(BRIS{'X}KIT), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. CARRIER|(KAR{'i:}{X}R), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

◇ But to argue excessively will definitely come to a dead end.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. BRISKET|(BRIS{'X}KIT), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. CARRIER|(KAR{'i:}{X}R), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. BRISKET|(BRIS{'X}KIT), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. CARRIER|(KAR{'i:}{X}R), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

◇ But to argue excessively will definitely come to a dead end.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. BRISKET|(BRIS{'X}KIT), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. CARRIER|(KAR{'i:}{X}R), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. BRISKET|(BRIS{'X}KIT), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. CARRIER|(KAR{'i:}{X}R), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.





but|(but; unstressed b{xt}), conj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. argue|(a{r};r){g}{y}{u}; v., -gued, -guing. EXCESSIVE|(IK SES){IV}, ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. definitely|(def){x} nit l{i:}), adv. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. end|(end), n.

It is best to maintain the central core of human nature.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{t}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. central|(sen){tr}{x}), adj. core|(k{o};r, k{o~u}{r}), n., v., cored, coring. of|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. human|(hy){u}{m}{x}n or, often, y{u}{:}{-}), adj.

nature|(n{e~i}{ch}{x}{r}), n.

05c36t Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY){A}{NG}, N.

NEXUS|(NEK){S}{X}{S}, N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

The subtle virtue of the universe is wholeness.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

subtle|(sut){l}), adj., -tler, -tlest. virtue|(v{x};r){ch}{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite

article. universe|(y{u};){n{x} v{x};rs{t}), n. is|(iz), v. WHOLEMEAL|(H{O~U}{L}{M}{L}), ADJ. BRIT.

It regards all things as equal.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. REGARDLESS|(RI G{A};RD){LIS}, ADJ. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING){NIS}, N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. equal|({i:}{kw}{x}l), adj,

n., v., equaled, equaling or (esp. Brit.) equalled, equalling.

The virtue of the sage is wholeness.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

virtue|(v{x};r){ch}{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj.,

sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. WHOLEMEAL|(H{O~U}{L}{M}{L}), ADJ. BRIT.

He too regards all things as equal.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

too|(t{u:}), adv. REGARDLESS|(RI G{A};RD){LIS}, ADJ. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING){NIS}, N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. equal|({i:}{kw}{x}l), adj., n., v., equaled, equaling or (esp. Brit.) equalled, equalling.

The universe may be compared to a bellows.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

universe|(y{u};){n{x} v{x};rs{t}), n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st

pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. COMPARE|(K{X}M P{E:X}{R}), V., -PARed, -

PARING, N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

bellows|(bel){o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

It is empty, yet it never fails to generate its products.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. empty|(emp){t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom.

it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. never|(nev){x}{r}, adv. FAILLE|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA){Y}{X}), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

generate|(jen){x} r{e~i}t{t}), v., -ated, -ating. its|(its), pron. PRODUCTIVE|(PR{X} DUK){TIV}, ADJ.

The more it moves, the more it brings forth.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

4 Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 327 OF 5961



definite article. more|(m{o};r, m{o~u}{r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

MOVE|(M{U:}{V}{X}{R}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o};r, m{o~u}{r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BRINGDOWN|(BRING){DOUN}{t}), N. INFORMAL. forth|(f{o};rth, f{o~u}{rth}), adv.

Many words lead one nowhere.

many|(men){i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X};RD){PL}{E~I}{t}), N. lead|(l{i:}d), v., led,

leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. one|(wun), adj. nowhere|(n{o~u}{hw}{e:x}{r}{t}), -w{e:x}{r}{t}), adv.

Many pursuits in different directions bring only exhaustion.

many|(men){i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. PURSUIT|(P{X}R S{U:}{T}{t}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

different|(dif){x}{r}{x}nt, dif{r}{x}nt), adj. DIRECTIONAL|(DI REK){SH}{X} NL, D{A~I}-), ADJ. bring|(bring), v.t., brought,

bringing. only|({o~u}n){i:}), adv. exhaustion|(ig z{o:}{s}{ch}{x}n), n.

Rather, embrace the subtle essence within.

rather|(adv. ra{dh}{x}{r}, r{a:}{dh}{x}{r}; interj. ra{dh}{x}{r}{t}, r{a:}{dh}{x}{r}{t}), adv. embrace|(em br{e~i}s{t}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|(sut){l}), adj., -tler, -tlest. essence|(es){x}{ns}, n. within|(wi){dh} in{t}, with-), adv.

05c37t Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON|(CHAN){FR}{X}{N}, N. CHUNG|(J{OU}{NG}), N. CHINESE.

Heaven and earth are not benevolent.

heaven|(hev){x}{n}, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

earth|({x};rth), n. are|({a:};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}{r}, {a:}{r}), n. not|(not), adv. benevolent|(b{x} nev){x} l{x}nt), adj.

They treat ten thousand things indifferently.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. treat|(tr){i:}t), v.t. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou){z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING){NIS}, N. INDIFFERENTISM|(IN DIF){X}{R}{X}N TIZ){X}M, -DIF){R}{X}N-), N.

The wise is not benevolent.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. benevolent|(b{x} nev){x} l{x}nt), adj.

He treats men indifferently.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

TREATMENT|(TR){T}{M}{X}NT), N. men|(men), n. INDIFFERENTISM|(IN DIF){X}{R}{X}N TIZ){X}M, -DIF){R}{X}N-), N.

The entire universe is basically void, like a bellows.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

entire|(en t{a~i}{x}{r}{t}), adj. universe|(y{u};){n{x} v{x};rs{t}), n. is|(iz), v. basically|(b{e~i}{sik} l{i:}), adv. void|(void), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellows|(bel){o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

When it is in non-action, it does not lack anything.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

NOMOTHETIC|(NOM){X} THET){IK}, ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. lack|(lak), n.

anything|(en){i:} thing{t}), pron.

When it is in action, it is even more productive.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

action|(ak){sh}{x}n), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. even|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. more|(m{o};r, m{o~u}{r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. productive|(pr{x} duk){tiv}, adj.

4 Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 328 OF 5961





◇ Debating with words leads to limitations.

DEBATE(DI B{E~I}T{}), N., V., -BATED, -BATING. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. **LEADOFF**|(L{I:}D{}{O:}F{}), -OF{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **LIMITATION**|(LIM{}I T{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N.

◇ Therefore, nothing is better than to remain in the state before things are stirred.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **better**|(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **than**|((dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., innd, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **before**|(bi f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **STIRPS**|(ST{X:}RPS), N., PL. STIRPES (ST{X:}R{}P{I:}Z).

◇ [05c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HENRIETTA**|(HEN{}R{I:}ET{}{X}), N. **WEHRMACHT**|(V{E:X}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), GER. V{E~I}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), N.

◇ The Utility of Hollowness

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **utility**|(y{u:} til{}i t{f:i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **HOLLOW-GROUND**|(HOL{}{O~U} GROUND{}), ADJ.

◇ Hsu Yung

HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **YUMPY**|(YUM{}P{I:}), N., PL. -PIES.

◇ Heaven and Earth are not kindly;

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

earth|({x:}rth), n. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **kindly**|(k{a~i}nd{}i{}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

◇ They equate the ten thousand things with straw dogs.

they|({dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **equate**|(i kw{e~i}t{}), v.t., equated, equating. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **straw**|(str{o:}), n. **DOGNAP**|(D{O:}G{}NAP, DOG{}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ The Sage is not kindly;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **kindly**|(k{a~i}nd{}i{}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

◇ He equates the people with straw dogs.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **EQUATE**|(I KW{E~I}T{}), V.T., EQUATED, EQUATING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **straw**|(str{o:}), n. **DOGNAP**|(D{O:}G{}NAP, DOG{}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ The space between Heaven and Earth

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **between**|(bi tw{i:}n{}), prep.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({x:}rth), n.

◇ Is it not like a bellows?

is|(iz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**|(not), adv. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bellows**|(bel{}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ It is hollow, yet it never fails to supply.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **hollow**|(hol{}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. **yet**|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **FAILLE**|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{}Y{X}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **supply**|(s{x} pl{a~i}{}), v., -plied, -



plying, n., pl. -plies. **supply**|(sup{}{i:}), adv.

◇ The more it is worked, the more it gives forth.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v.

worked|(w{x:}rkt), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}{X}N), V. **forth**|(f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv.

◇ Much talk often leads to exhaustion.

much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **talk**|(t{o:}k), v.i. **often**|({o:}{}f{x}n, off{}{x}n; {o:}f{}t{x}n, off{}-), adv. **LEADOFF**|(L{I:}D{}{O:}F{}), -OF{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **exhaustion**|(ig z{o:}s{}ch{x}n), n.

◇ Better concentrate on the center.

better|(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **concentrate**|(kon{}s{x}n tr{e~i}t{}), v., -trated, -trating, n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **center**|(sen{}t{x}r), n.

◇ [05c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ha**|(h{a:}), interj.

POON|(P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**|(KIL{}TING), N.

◇ Heaven and Earth are not humane;

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

earth|({x:}rth), n. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **humane**|(hy{u:} m{e~i}n{}), or, often, y{u:}-), adj.

◇ They treat the ten thousand things as straw dogs.

they|({dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **treat**|(tr{i:t}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **straw**|(str{o:}), n. **DOGNAP**|(D{O:}G{}NAP, DOG{}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ The sage is not humane;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **humane**|(hy{u:} m{e~i}n{}), or, often, y{u:}-), adj.

◇ He treats the people as straw dogs.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

TREATMENT|(TR{I:}T{}M{X}NT), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **straw**|(str{o:}), n. **DOGNAP**|(D{O:}G{}NAP, DOG{}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ The space between Heaven and Earth

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **between**|(bi tw{i:}n{}), prep.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({x:}rth), n.

◇ Is it not as though it were a bellows?

is|(iz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**|(not), adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **though**|({dh){o~u}), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|(w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bellows**|(bel{}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ It is empty, yet inexhaustible.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **empty**|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **yet**|(yet), adv. **inexhaustible**|(in{}ig z{o:}s{}t{x} b{x}l), adj.





◇ Ever active, it gives off more and more.

ever|**(ev'{})(x)r**), adv. active|**(ak'{})(tiv)**, adj. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **GIVEN**|**(GIV'{})(X)N**), V. off|**({o:}f, of)**, adv. more|**(m{o:r, m{o~u}r)**, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. more|**(m{o:r, m{o~u}r)**, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ Much talk inevitably leads to predicament.

much|**(much)**, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. talk|**(t{f{o:k}**, v.i. **INEVITABLE**|**(IN EV'{})(T'{})(X)B{X}L)**, ADJ. **LEADOFF**|**(L{I:}D'{})(O:F'{}), -OF'{}))**, N. to|**(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. predicament|**(pri dik'{})(x) m{x}nt**

for 1, 3; pred'{}i k{x} m{x}nt for 2), n.

◇ It is better to hold on to the void.

it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|**(iz)**, v. better|**(bet'{})(x)r**), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|**(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. hold|**(h{o~u}ld)**, v., held; hold or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n. on|**(on, {o:n}**, prep. to|**(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. void|**(void)**, adj.

◇ [05c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|**(s{f:i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{f:i:})**, n., pl. T's translation|**(trans l{e~i'}{sh}{x}n, tranz-)**, n. tao|**(dou, tou)**, n.

(sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**|**(SHY{A:}NG)**, N.

◇ Nature has no benevolence.

nature|**(n{e~i'}{ch}{x}r)**, n. has|**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)**, v. no|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

benevolence|**(b{x} nev'{})(x) l{x}ns)**, n.

◇ It treats all things like strawdogs.

it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TREATMENT**|**(TR{I:}T'{})(M{X}NT)**, N. all|**({o:l})**, adj. **THINGNESS**|**(THING'{})(NIS)**, N. like|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **STRAWBOARD**|**(STR{O:}B{O:}RD'{}), -B{O~U}RD'{}))**, N.

◇ The sage has no benevolence.

the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article.

sage|**(s{e~i}j)**, n., adj., sager, sagest. has|**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)**, v. no|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

benevolence|**(b{x} nev'{})(x) l{x}ns)**, n.

◇ He treats his people like strawdogs.

he|**(h{i:; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TREATMENT**|**(TR{I:}T'{})(M{X}NT)**, N. his|**(hiz; unstressed iz)**, pron. people|**(p{i:}{p{x}l})**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. like|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **STRAWBOARD**|**(STR{O:}B{O:}RD'{}), -B{O~U}RD'{}))**, N.

◇ Between heaven and earth it seems like a bellows.

between|**(bi tw{i:n}{})**, prep. heaven|**(hev'{})(x)n)**, n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. earth|**({x:r}th)**, n. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**|**(S{I:}M'{})(L{I:})**, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. like|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellows|**(bel'{})(o~u}z, -{x}z)**, n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ Empty, yet inexhaustible.

empty|**(emp'{})(t{i:})**, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. yet|**(yet)**, adv. inexhaustible|**(in'{})(ig z{o:s}{t}{x} b{x}l)**, adj.

◇ The stronger it is activated, the greater the output.

the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **STRONGBOX**|**(STR{O:}NG'{})(BOKS'{}), STRONG'{}(-)**, N. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|**(iz)**, v. **ACTIVATE**|**(AK'{})(T'{})(X) V{E~I}T'{}))**, V.T., -VATED, -VATING. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **GREATEN**|**(GR{E~I}T'{})(N)**, V.T. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. output|**(out'{})(p{~ou}t'{}))**, n., v., -putted or -put, -putting.



◇ Being overly informed leads to exhaustion.

being|**(b{i:}{ing})**, n. overly|**({o~u'}{v}{x}r l{i:})**, adv. informed|**(in f{o:r}md'{}))**, adj. **LEADOFF**|**(L{I:}D'{})(O:F'{}), -OF'{}))**, N. to|**(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. exhaustion|**(ig z{o:s}{ch}{x}n)**, n.

◇ Better to be centered.

better|**(bet'{})(x)r**), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|**(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. be|**(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. centered|**(sen'{})(t{x}rd)**, adj.

◇ [05c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|**(s{f:i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{f:i:})**, n., pl. T's translation|**(trans l{e~i'}{sh}{x}n, tranz-)**, n. tang|**(tang)**, n.

ZHOUKOUDIAN|**(J{O~U}{G{O~U}}{DY{A:}N'{}))**, N.

◇ Heaven and earth are not benevolent because they make All Things sacrificial victims.

heaven|**(hev'{})(x)n)**, n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. earth|**({x:r}th)**, n. are|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x;r, {a:r}**, n. not|**(not)**, adv. benevolent|**(b{x} nev'{})(x) l{x}nt)**, adj. because|**(bi k{o:}z'{}), -koz'{}), -kuz'{}))**, conj. they|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. make|**(m{e~i}k)**, v., made, making, n. all|**({o:l})**, adj. **THINGNESS**|**(THING'{})(NIS)**, N. sacrificial|**(sak'{})(r{x} fish'{})(x)l)**, adj.

VICTIMIZE|**(VIK'{})(T'{})(X) M{A~I}Z'{}))**, V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ Sage rulers were not benevolent because they punished the people as sacrificial victims.

sage|**(s{e~i}j)**, n., adj., sager, sagest. **RULER**|**(R{U:}{L'{})(X)R)**, N. were|**(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x;r})**, v. not|**(not)**, adv. benevolent|**(b{x} nev'{})(x) l{x}nt)**, adj. because|**(bi k{o:}z'{}), -koz'{}), -kuz'{}))**, conj. they|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **PUNISHABLE**|**(PUN'{})(I) SH{X} B{X}L)**, ADJ. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. people|**(p{i:}{p{x}l})**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. sacrificial|**(sak'{})(r{x} fish'{})(x)l)**, adj. **VICTIMIZE**|**(VIK'{})(T'{})(X) M{A~I}Z'{}))**, V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ Between the heavens and the earth there is nothing but an empty space!

between|**(bi tw{i:n}{})**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **HEAVENLY**|**(HEV'{})(X)N L{I:})**, ADJ. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. earth|**({x:r}th)**, n. there|**({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, adv. is|**(iz)**, v. nothing|**(nuth'{})(ing)**, n. but|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. an|**({x}n; when stressed an)**, indefinite article. empty|**(emp'{})(t{i:})**, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. space|**(sp{e~i}s)**, n., v., spaced, spacing, adj.

◇ It may be compared to a bellow or pocket of vast capacity.

it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|**(m{e~i})**, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|**(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

COMPARE|**(K{X}M P{E:X}R'{}))**, V., -PARED, -PARING, N. to|**(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellow|**(bel'{})(o~u)**, v.i. or|**({o:r; unstressed {x}r)**, conj. pocket|**(pok'{})(it)**, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. vast|**(vast, v{a:}st)**, adj., -er, -est, n.

capacity|**(k{x} pas'{})(t{i:})**, n., pl. -ties, adj.

◇ Humbly modest but not submissive.

HUMBLE|**(HUM'{})(B{X}L, UM'{})(-)**, ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. modest|**(mod'{})(ist)**, adj. but|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. not|**(not)**, adv. submissive|**(s{x}b mis'{})(iv)**, adj.

◇ The more it moves, changes, the more nearly perfect it becomes.

the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. more|**(m{o:r, m{o~u}r)**, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

MOVER|**(M{U:}{V'{})(X)R)**, N. **CHANGEROOM**|**(CH{E~I}N'{})(R'{})(U:}{M'{}), -R{~OU}M'{}))**, N. the|**(stressed**





{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **nearly**|(n{i:r}{i}{i}), adv. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt}; v. p{x:r} fekt{}), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING.

◇ **Excess means Extreme.**

excess|(n. ik ses{}), ek{}ses; adj., v. ek{}ses, ik ses{}), n. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. **extreme**|(ik str{i:}m{}), adj., -tremere, -tremest, n.

◇ **It is better to hold fast to perfection.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **better**|(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **fast**|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **perfection**|(p{x}r fekt{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ [05c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WING-FOOTED**|(WING{}F{~OU}T{}ID), ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**|(CHAM{}P{I:}{}N SHIP{}), N.

◇ **Heaven and Earth are not humane.**

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **humane**|(hy{u:} m{e~i}n{} or, often, y{u:~}), adj.

◇ **They regard all things as straw dogs.**

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **regard**|(ri g{a:}rd{}), v.t. **all**|(o:), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **straw**|(str{o:}), n. **DOGNAP**|(D{O:}G{}NAP, DOG{}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ **The sage is not humane.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **humane**|(hy{u:} m{e~i}n{} or, often, y{u:~}), adj.

◇ **He regards all people as straw dogs.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REGARDLESS**|(RI G{A:}RD{}LIS), ADJ. **all**|(o:), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **straw**|(str{o:}), n. **DOGNAP**|(D{O:}G{}NAP, DOG{}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ **How Heaven and Earth are like a bellows!**

how|(hou), adv. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bellows**|(bel{}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ **While vacuous, it is never exhausted.**

while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **vacuous**|(vak{}y{u:} {x}s), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **EXHAUST**|(IG Z{O:}ST{}), V.T.

◇ **When active, it produces even more.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **active**|(ak{}tiv), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **PRODUCER**|(PR{X} D{U:}{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}-), N. **even**|(i:}{v{x}n), adj. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ **Much talk will of course come to a dead end.**

much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **talk**|(t{o:}k), v.i. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.



course|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **dead**|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **end**|(end), n.

◇ **It is better to keep to the center.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **better**|(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

center|(sen{}t{x}r), n.

◇ [05c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DEREISM**|(D{I:} R{I:}{}IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{}-), N. **PSYCHOL. LIMY**|(L{A~I}{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ **Heaven and Earth are impartial**

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

earth|({x:r}th), n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **impartial**|(im p{a:r}{}sh{x}l), adj.

◇ **And regard myriad things as straw dogs**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **regard**|(ri g{a:}rd{}), v.t.

myriad|(mir{}{i:} {x}d), n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **straw**|(str{o:}), n.

DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{}NAP, DOG{}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ **The sages are impartial**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

SAGENITE|(SAJ{}{X} N{A~I}T{}), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **impartial**|(im p{a:r}{}sh{x}l), adj.

◇ **And regard people as straw dogs**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **regard**|(ri g{a:}rd{}), v.t.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **straw**|(str{o:}), n.

DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{}NAP, DOG{}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ **The space between Heaven and Earth**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **between**|(bi tw{i:}n{}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ **Is it not like a bellows?**

is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**|(not), adv. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

bellows|(bel{}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ **Empty, and yet never exhausted**

empty|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **EXHAUST**|(IG Z{O:}ST{}), V.T.

◇ **It moves, and produces more**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

MOVER|(M{U:}{}V{X}R), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PRODUCER**|(PR{X} D{U:}{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}-), N. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ **Too many words hasten failure**

too|(t{u:}), adv. **many**|(men{}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N.

hasten|(h{e~i}{}s{x}n), v.i. **failure**|(f{e~i}{}y{x}r), n.

◇ **Cannot compare to keeping quiet**

cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), v. **compare**|(k{x}m p{e:x}r{}), v., -pared, -paring, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **keeping**|(k{i:}{}ping), n. **quiet**|(kw{a~i}{}it), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ [05c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

keep|(k{i:}{}ping), v., kept, keeping, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

◇ [05c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.





sum|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**(NUNG{}KY{X} P{E~I}{}TIV, NUNG KY{U}{}P{X} TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**(((E~I) TIP{}I K{X}L), ADJ.
◇ The Divine Breath
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **divine**|(di v{a~i}n{}), adj., -viner, -vinest, n., v., -vined, -vining. **breath**|(breth), n.
◇ Heaven and Earth are impartial.
heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({}:rth), n. **are**|({}:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}:x}r, {a:}r), n. **impartial**|(im

p{a:}r{}sh{x}l), adj.

◇ Conscious of the Sacred Oneness of the universe.

conscious|(kon{}sh{x}s), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sacred**|(s{e~i}{}krid), adj. **oneness**|(wun{}nis), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

◇ The Truly Wise allow no distinctions.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **truly**|(tr{u:}{}li), adv. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **allow**|({}x lou{}), v.t. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DISTINCTION**|(DI STINGK{}SH{X}N), N.

◇ Realizing the Divine origin of all beings.

REALIZE|(R{l:}{}{X} L{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **divine**|(di v{a~i}n{}), adj., -viner, -vinest, n., v., -vined, -vining. **origin**|({}:r{}i jin, or{}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({}:l), adj. **BEING**|(B{l:}{}ING), N.

◇ The Divine Breath fills all space.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **divine**|(di v{a~i}n{}), adj., -viner, -vinest, n., v., -vined, -vining. **breath**|(breth), n. **FILLISTER**|(FIL{}{X} ST{X}R), N. **CARPENTRY**. **all**|({}:l), adj. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj.

◇ Both in Heaven and Earth.

both|(b{o~u}th), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({}:rth), n.

◇ It is fluent and yet firm.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **fluent**|(fl{u:}{}nt), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **firm**|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ It has all attributes.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **all**|({}:l), adj. **ATTRIBUTE**|(V. {X} TRIB{}Y{U:}T; N. A{}TR{X} BY{U:}T{}), V., -UTED, -UTING, N.

◇ Though always producing.

though|({}dh{o~u}), conj. **always**|({}:l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **PRODUCER**|(PR{X} D{U:}{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}-), N.

◇ It never diminishes.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **DIMINISH**|(DI MIN{}ISH), V.T.

◇ [05c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **r**|({}:r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**|(M{X} {A:}T{}), M{E~I}{}{X}T{}), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ Heaven and Earth are impartial.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({}:rth), n. **are**|({}:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}:x}r, {a:}r), n. **impartial**|(im p{a:}r{}sh{x}l),



adj.
◇ They allow things to die.
they|({}dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **allow**|({}x lou{}), v.t. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **die**|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.
◇ The Sage is not sentimental.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **sentimental**|(sen{}t{}x men{}tl), adj.

◇ She knows that all beings must pass away.

she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes.

KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. **that**|({}dh{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **all**|({}:l), adj.

BEING|(B{l:}{}ING), N. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **pass**|(pas, p{a:}s), v.t. **away**|({}x w{e~i}{}), adv.

◇ The space between Heaven and Earth is like a bellows

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **between**|(bi tw{i:}n{}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({}:rth), n. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **as**|({}e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bellows**|(bel{}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ Empty, yet inexhaustible

empty|(emp{}t{}i), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **yet**|(yet), adv. **inexhaustible**|(in{}ig z{o:}s{}t{}x b{x}l), adj.

◇ The more it is used, the more it produces.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **used**|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **PRODUCER**|(PR{X} D{U:}{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}-), N.

◇ Trying to explain it will only exhaust you.

trying|(tr{a~i}{}ing), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **explain**|(ik spl{e~i}n{}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **only**|({}o~u}n{}li), adv. **exhaust**|(ig z{o:}st{}), v.t. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ It is better to hold on to paradox.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v.

better|(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **paradox**|(par{}{x} doks{}), n.

◇ [05c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{}SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**|(BROUN{}N{o~u}z{}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. **walker**|(w{o:}{}k{x}r), n.

◇ Heaven and earth are not sentimental.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({}:rth), n. **are**|({}:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}:x}r, {a:}r), n. **not**|(not), adv.

sentimental|(sen{}t{}x men{}tl), adj.

◇ they regard all things as dispensable.

they|({}dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **regard**|(ri g{a:}rd{}), v.t. **all**|({}:l), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **dispensable**|(di spen{}s{x} b{x}l), adj.





◇ The sage isn't sentimental, either.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i})|, n., adj., sager, sagest. isn't|(iz){x}nt), sentimental|(sen{t}{x} men{t}tl), adj. either|({i}{t}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{t}{dh}{x}r), adj.

◇ He views all forms as ephemeral and transitional.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. VIEWPOINT|(VY{U:}{t}{POINT}{t}), N. all|({o:l}), adj. FORMOL|(F{O:}{R}{t}{M}{O:}L, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. ephemeral|(i fem{t}{x}r {x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TRANSITION|(TRAN ZISH){x}N, -SISH{t}-), N.

◇ Tao is like a bellows:

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellows|(bel{t}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ empty, but inexhaustible.

empty|(emp{t}{t}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. inexhaustible|(in{t}{ig z{o:s}{t}{x} b{x}l}), adj.

◇ The more you move it, the more it makes.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. move|(m{u:v}), v., moved, moving, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. MAKER|(M{E~I}{t}{K}{X}R), N.

◇ Too much talk about it evaporates your understanding, though.

too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. talk|(t{o:k}), v.i. about|(t{x} bout{t}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. EVAPORATE|(I VAP){X} R{E~I}{T}{t}), V., -RATED, -RATING. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. understanding|(un{t}{d}{x}r stan{t}{ding}), n. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj.

◇ Simply stay at the center of the circle.

simply|(sim{t}{pl}{i:}), adv. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. center|(sen{t}{t}{x}r), n. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. circle|(s{x:r}{k}{x}l), n., v., -cled, -cling.

◇ [05c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{t}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. WITTED|(WIT){ID}, ADJ. BYLINER|(B{A~I}{t}{L{A~I}{t}{N}{X}R), N.

◇ Nature, immune as to a sacrifice of straw dogs,

nature|(n{e~i}{t}{ch}{x}r), n. immune|(i my{u:n}{t}), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sacrifice|(sak{t}{r}{x} f{a~i}s{t}), n., v., -ficed, -ficing. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. straw|(str{o:}), n. DOGNAP|(D{o:}G{t}{NAP, DOG{t}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ Faces the decay of its fruits.

FACER|(F{E~I}{t}{S}{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. decay|(di k{e~i}{t}), v.i. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. FRUITLET|(FR{U:}{t}{LIT}), N. BOT.

◇ A sound man, immune as to a sacrifice of straw dogs.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sound|(sound), n. man|(man), n., pl. men, immune|(i my{u:n}{t}), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sacrifice|(sak{t}{r}{x} f{a~i}s{t}), n., v., -ficed, -ficing. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. straw|(str{o:}), n. DOGNAP|(D{o:}G{t}{NAP, DOG{t}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -



NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ Faces the passing of human generations.

FACER|(F{E~I}{t}{S}{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. passing|(pas{t}{ing, p{a:}{t}{sing}), adj. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. human|(hy{u:}{t}{m}{x}n or, often, y{u:}{t}-), adj. GENERATION|(JEN{t}{X} R{E~I}{t}{SH}{X}N), N.

◇ The universe, like a bellows,

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{t}{n}{x} v{x:rs}{t}), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellows|(bel{t}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)

◇ Is always emptying, always full:

is|(iz), v. always|({o:l}{t}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. EMPTY|(EMP){T}{I:}), ADJ., -TIER, -TIEST, V., -TIED, -TYING, N., PL. -TIES. always|({o:l}{t}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. full|(f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ The more it yields, the more it holds.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. YIELDING|(Y{I:}{L}{DING}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{t}{O~U}{t}{V}{X}R), N.

◇ Men come to their wit's end arguing about it

men|(men), n. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. WIT|(WIT), N. WIT (WIT), V.T., V.I., PRES. SING. 1ST PERS. WOT, 2ND WOST, 3RD WOT, PRES. PL. WIT OR WITE, PAST AND PAST PART. WIST; PRES. PART. WITTING. end|(end), n. ARGIFY|({A:}{R}{t}{GY}{X} F{A~I}{t}), V.T., V.I., -FIED, -FYING. about|(t{x} bout{t}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ And had better meet it at the marrow.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. had|(had), v. better|(bet{t}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. meet|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. marrow|(mar{t}{o~u}), n.

◇ [05c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{t}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{t}{L}{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|(KL{I:}{R}{t}{W{E~I}{t}), N. BRIT.

◇ Heaven and Earth

heaven|(hev{t}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Heaven and earth are not humane;

heaven|(hev{t}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. humane|(hy{u:} m{e~i}n{t} or, often, y{u:}-), adj.

◇ they regard all beings as straw dogs.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{t}), v.t. all|({o:l}), adj. BEING|(B{I:}{t}{ING}), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. straw|(str{o:}), n. DOGNAP|(D{o:}G{t}{NAP, DOG{t}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ Sages are not humane;

SAGENITE|({SAI}{t}{X} N{A~I}{T}{t}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. humane|(hy{u:} m{e~i}n{t} or, often, y{u:}-), adj.

◇ they see all people as straw dogs.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. all|({o:l}), adj. people|(p{i:}{t}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. straw|(str{o:}), n.





DOG NAP|(D{O;}G{'}NAP, DOG{'}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ The space between heaven and earth

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. between|(bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep.

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ is like bellows and pipes.

is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

bellows|(bel{'}{o~u}z, ~{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PIPERONAL|(PI PER{'}{X} NAL{'}), P(A~I)-, PIP{'}{X}R (X-), N. CHEM.

◇ empty yet inexhaustible.

empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. yet|(yet), adv. inexhaustible|(in{'}ig z{o:}s{'}t{x} b{x}), adj.

◇ producing more with movement.

PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U:}{'S}{X}R, -DY{U:}{'-}), N. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. movement|(m{u:}v{'}m{x}nt), n.

◇ The talkative reach their wits' end

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

talkative|(t{o:}{'k}{x} tiv), adj. reach|(r{i:}ch), v.t. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. WITNESS-

BOX|(WIT{'}NIS BOKS{'}), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. end|(end), n.

◇ again and again:

again|({x} gen{'}), {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. again|({x} gen{'}), {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv.

◇ that is not as good as keeping centered.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. keeping|(k{i:}{'ping}), n. centered|(sen{'}t{x}rd), adj.

◇ [05c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR|(EKS{'}{O:}R{'}), N.

◇ Heaven and Earth could not be called benevolent.

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

earth|({x:r}th), n. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. benevolent|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}nt), adj.

◇ letting all things emerge or perish by themselves:

LETTERWOOD|(LET{'}{X}R W{~OU}D{'}), N. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. emerge|(i m{x:r}j{'}), v.i., emerged, emerging. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. perish|(per{'}ish), v.i. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

◇ Sages could not be named benevolent.

SAGENITE|(SAJ{'}{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{'}B{O:}RD{'}), -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. benevolent|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}nt), adj.

◇ letting all people live and die by themselves.

LETTERWOOD|(LET{'}{X}R W{~OU}D{'}), N. all|({o:l}), adj. people|(p{i:}{'p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.



by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

◇ Does it not resemble a bellows for the space between Heaven and Earth?

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. resemble|(ri zem{'}b{x}l), v.t., -bled, -bling. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellows|(bel{'}{o~u}z, ~{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.) for|(f{o:};

unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. between|(bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ While vast and vacuous, it is inexhaustible.

while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. vacuous|(vak{'}y{u:} {x}s), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. inexhaustible|(in{'}ig z{o:}s{'}t{x} b{x}), adj.

◇ The more it is in motion, the more things it gives rise to.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

motion|(m{o~u}{'sh}{x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. rise|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz{'}{x}n), rising, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ Much talk is doomed to fall short of perfection.

much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. talk|(t{o:k}), v.i. is|(iz), v. DOOM|(D{U:}M), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fall|(f{o:l}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. perfection|(p{x}r fek{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ It is not better than cherishing the emptiness in the Dantian.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. better|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj.

CHERISH|(CHER{'}ISH), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EMPIRE|(EM PR{A~I}Z{'}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ [05c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{'SI T}{i:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{'}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{'}-), N.

◇ The Function Of Emptiness.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. function|(fungk{'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. EMPIRE|(EM PR{A~I}Z{'}), N.

◇ But for heaven and earth's humaneness.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EARTH|({X:}RTH), N.

HUMANE|(HY{U:} M{E~I}N{'} OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}-), ADJ.

◇ the ten thousand things are straw dogs.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. straw|(str{o:}), n.

DOG NAP|(D{O;}G{'}NAP, DOG{'}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ But for the sage's humaneness.





but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. for|{f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAGE|(S{E~I}), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. HUMANE|(HY{U:} M{E~I}N{'}), OR, OFTEN, Y{U:~}, ADJ.
 ◇ the hundred families are straw dogs.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hundred|(hun{'}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. FAMILIARIZE|(F{X} MIL{'}Y{X} R{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. are|{a:;r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e:x;r, {a:}r}, n. straw|(str{o:}), n. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{'}NAP, DOG{'}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.
 ◇ The space between heaven and earth is like a bellows?
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. between|(bi tw{i:n}{'}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellows|(bel{'}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)
 ◇ It is empty; yet it does not collapse.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. collapse|(k{x} laps{'}), v., -lapsed, -lapsing, n.
 ◇ It moves, and more and more comes forth. [But]
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. MOVER|(M{U:~}{'}V{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}), forth|{f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.
 ◇ 'How soon exhausted is
 how|(hou), adv. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}ST{'}), V.T. is|(iz), v.
 ◇ A gossip's fulsome talk!
 a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. GOSSIP|(GOS{'}{X}P), N., V., -SIPED OR -SIPPED, -SIPPING OR -SIPPING. fulsome|{f{~ou}{'}s{x}m, ful{'}-), adj. talk|(t{o:k}), v.i.
 ◇ And should we not prefer
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. not|(not), adv. prefer|(pri f{x:r}{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring.
 ◇ On the middle path to walk?
 on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. middle|(mid{'}l), adj., n., v., -dled, -dling. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. walk|(w{o:k}), v.i.
 ◇ [05c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}{'}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{'}-), n.
 ◇ Heaven and Earth are heartless
 heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{x:r}th), n. are|{a:;r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e:x;r, {a:}r}, n. heartless|(h{a:}rt{'}lis), adj.
 ◇ treating creatures like straw dogs
 TREATABLE|(TR{I:~}{'}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. CREATURELY|(KR{I:~}{'}CH{X}R L{I:~}), ADJ. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. straw|(str{o:}), n. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{'}NAP, DOG{'}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.
 ◇ heartless is the sage
 heartless|(h{a:}rt{'}lis), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.



◇ treating people like straw dogs
 TREATABLE|(TR{I:~}{'}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. people|(p{i:~}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. straw|(str{o:}), n. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{'}NAP, DOG{'}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.
 ◇ between Heaven and Earth how like a bellows
 between|(bi tw{i:n}{'}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{x:r}th), n. how|(hou), adv. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bellows|(bel{'}{o~u}z, -{x}z), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.)
 ◇ empty but inexhaustible
 empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. inexhaustible|(in{'}ig z{o:}s{'}t{x} b{x}), adj.
 ◇ each movement produces more
 each|{i:}ch), adj. movement|(m{u:}v{'}m{x}nt), n. PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U:~}{'}S{X}R, -DY{U:~}{'}-), N. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
 ◇ taking only wastes it
 taking|(t{e~i}{'}king), n. only|{o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. WASTER|(W{E~I}{'}ST{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ better to keep it inside.
 better|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. inside|(prep. in{'}s{a~i}d{'}, in{'}s{a~i}d{'}; adv. in{'}s{a~i}d{'}; n. in{'}s{a~i}d{'}; adj. in{'}s{a~i}d{'}, in{'}- , in{'}s{a~i}d{'}), prep.
 ◇ [05c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:~}{'}S{I:}Z, DY{U:~}{'}-, D{U:~}{'}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'}SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}-).
 ◇ Heaven and earth are not humane;
 heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{x:r}th), n. are|{a:;r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e:x;r, {a:}r}, n. not|(not), adv. humane|(hy{u:} m{e~i}n{'}), or, often, y{u:~}, adj.
 ◇ they treat the ten thousand things like (sacrificial) straw dogs.
 they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. sacrificial|(sak{'}r{x} fish{'}{x}l), adj. straw|(str{o:}), n. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{'}NAP, DOG{'}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.
 ◇ The Saints are not humane:
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAINTLY|(S{E~I}NT{'}L{I:~}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. are|{a:;r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e:x;r, {a:}r}, n. not|(not), adv. humane|(hy{u:} m{e~i}n{'}), or, often, y{u:~}, adj.
 ◇ they treat the people like (sacrificial) straw dogs.
 they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:~}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. sacrificial|(sak{'}r{x} fish{'}{x}l), adj. straw|(str{o:}), n. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{'}NAP, DOG{'}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.
 ◇ The space between heaven and earth, - how like a bellows it is!
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. between|(bi tw{i:n}{'}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),





conj. **earth**{(x:rth), n. **how**{(hou), adv. **like**{(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bellows**{(bel'f){o~u}z, -(x)z}, n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.) **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{(iz), v.

◇ **It is emptied without being exhausted.**

it{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{(iz), v. **EMPRISE**{(EM PR{A~I}Z{'}), N. **without**{(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**}, prep. **being**{(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **EXHAUST**{(IG Z{O:}ST{'}), V.T.

◇ **It is put in motion and it brings forth more and more.**

it{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{(iz), v. **put**{(p{~o}t)}, v., put, putting, adj., n. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **motion**{(m{o~u}{'}sh{x)n}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BRINGDOWN**{(BRING{'}DOUN{'}), N. **INFORMAL forth**{(f{o:r}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv. **more**{(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **more**{(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ **A multiplicity of words is soon exhausted.**

a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **multiplicity**{(mul{'}t{x} plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **WORDPLAY**{(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. **is**{(iz), v. **soon**{(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. **EXHAUST**{(IG Z{O:}ST{'}), V.T.

◇ **better it is to preserve a middle course.**

better{(bet'f){x}r}, adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **preserve**{(pri z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving, n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **middle**{(mid'f)}, adj., n., v., -dled, -dling. **course**{(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing.

◇ [06c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x)n, tranz-), n. **ROBE**{(R{O~U}B), N., V., **ROBED, ROBING. g**{(j{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED**{(HEN{'}PEKT{'}), ADJ.

◇ **The valley spirit never dies.**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **valley**{(val'f){i:}), n., pl. -leys. **spirit**{(spir'f){it), n. **never**{(nev'f){x}r}, adv. **DIERESIS**{(D{A~I} ER{'}{X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{i:}Z{'}).

◇ **We call it the mysterious female.**

we{(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **call**{(k{o:}l), v. t. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mysterious**{(mi st{i:}r'f){i:} {x}s), adj. **female**{(f{f{i:}{'}m{e~i}l), n.

◇ **The gates of the mysterious female -**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GATER**{(G{E~I}{'}T{X}R), N. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mysterious**{(mi st{i:}r'f){i:} {x}s), adj. **female**{(f{f{i:}{'}m{e~i}l), n.

◇ **These we call the roots of Heaven and Earth.**

these{(dh){i:}z}, pron., adj. **we**{(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **call**{(k{o:}l), v. t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ROOTLET**{(R{U:}T'f)LIT, R{~OU}T{'}), N. **BOT. of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**{(hev'f){x}n}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**{(x:rth), n.

◇ **Subtle yet everlasting! It seems to exist.**

subtle{(sut'f)}, adj., -tler, -tlest. **yet**{(yet)}, adv. **everlasting**{(ev'f){x}r las'f)ting, -l{a:}{'}sting), adj. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**{(S{I:}M'f)L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **exist**{(ig zist'f)},



v.i.
◇ **In being used, it is not exhausted.**
in{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **being**{(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **used**{(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. **not**{(not), adv. **EXHAUST**{(IG Z{O:}ST{'}), V.T.

◇ [06c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x)n, tranz-), n. **john**{(jon), n. Slang. c|{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|{(e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.

WRYNECK{(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.

◇ **THE Spirit of the Fountain dies not.**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **spirit**{(spir'f){it), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fountain**{(foun'f){tn}, n. **DIERESIS**{(D{A~I} ER{'}{X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{i:}Z{'}), **not**{(not), adv.

◇ **It is called the Mysterious Feminine.**

it{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L'f)BAK{'}), N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mysterious**{(mi st{i:}r'f){i:} {x}s), adj. **feminine**{(fem'f){x} nin), adj.

◇ **The Doorway of the Mysterious Feminine**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **doorway**{(d{o:}r'f)w{e~i}{'}), d{o~u}r'f{-}), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mysterious**{(mi st{i:}r'f){i:} {x}s), adj. **feminine**{(fem'f){x} nin), adj.

◇ **Is called the Root of Heaven-and-Earth.**

is{(iz), v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L'f)BAK{'}), N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**{(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **HEAVEN**{(HEV'f){X}N), N.

◇ **Lingering like gossamer, it has only a hint of existence.**

LINGERIE{(L{A:}N'f)ZH{X} R{E~I}{'}, LAN'f)ZH{X} R{f{i:}'}, -J{X}-; FR. LANZH'X R'f{i:}'}, N. **like**{(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **gossamer**{(gos'f){x} m{x}r}, n. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **only**{(o~u)n'f){i:}), adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hint**{(hint), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **existence**{(ig zis'f){x}ns), n.

◇ **And yet when you draw upon it, it is inexhaustible.**

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**{(yet)}, adv. **when**{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **draw**{(dr{o:}), v., drew, drawn, drawing, n. **upon**{(f{x} pon'f), {x} p{o:}n'f}), prep. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. **inexhaustible**{(in'f)ig z{o:}s'f){x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ [06c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x)n, tranz-), n. d|{(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**{(LAT'f)V{f{i:} {X}N, L{A:}T'f{-}), ADJ.

◇ **The spirit of the valley never dies.**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **spirit**{(spir'f){it), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **valley**{(val'f){i:}), n., pl. -leys. **never**{(nev'f){x}r}, adv. **DIERESIS**{(D{A~I} ER{'}{X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{i:}Z{'}).

◇ **This is called the mysterious female.**

this{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **is**{(iz), v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L'f)BAK{'}), N.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mysterious**|(mi st{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}s), adj. **female**|(f{i:}{'m}{e~i}), n.

◇ The gateway of the mysterious female

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **gateway**|(g{e~i}t{'}w{e~i}{'}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mysterious**|(mi st{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}s), adj. **female**|(f{i:}{'m}{e~i}), n.

◇ Is called the root of heaven and earth.

is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({'x:}rth), n.

◇ Dimly visible, it seems as if it were there.

DIMITY|(DIM{'}I T{I:}), N, PL. -TIES. **visible**|(viz{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|(w{x:r}, unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **there**|(th{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

◇ Yet use will never drain it.

yet|(yet), adv. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **drain**|(dr{e~i}n), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [06c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **r**|(r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **l**|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing**|(wing), n.

◇ The mystery of the valley is immortal:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mystery**|(mis{'}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **valley**|(val{'}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **is**|(iz), v. **immortal**|(i m{o:r}{'}tl), adj.

◇ It is known as the Subtle Female.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **known**|(n{o~u}n), v. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{'}), adj., -tler, -tlest. **female**|(f{i:}{'m}{e~i}), n.

◇ The gateway of the Subtle Female

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **gateway**|(g{e~i}t{'}w{e~i}{'}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{'}), adj., -tler, -tlest. **female**|(f{i:}{'m}{e~i}), n.

◇ Is the source of Heaven and Earth.

is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **source**|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({'x:}rth), n.

◇ Everlasting, endless, it appears to exist.

everlasting|(ev{'}{x}r las{'}ting, -l{a:}{'sting}), adj. **endless**|(end{'}lis), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **APPEARANCE**|({'X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **exist**|(ig zist{'}), v.i.

◇ Its usefulness comes with no effort.



its|(its), pron. **USEFUL**|(Y{U:}S{'}F{X}L), ADJ. **comes**|(k{o~u}{'m}{i:}z), n., pl. **comes**|(kom{'} t{i:}z{'}). **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. **noes**, **nos**, v. **effort**|(ef{'}{x}rt), n.

◇ [06c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **REMUNERATIVE**|(RI MY{U:}{'N}{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{'TIV}), ADJ. **JIVY**|(O{A~I}{'V}{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ The spirit of the valley is an immortal being.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **spirit**|(spir{'}it), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **valley**|(val{'}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **is**|(iz), v. **an**|({'x}; when stressed an), indefinite article. **immortal**|(i m{o:r}{'}tl), adj. **being**|(b{i:}{'ing}), n.

◇ It is called the subtle and profound female.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{'}), adj., -tler, -tlest. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **profound**|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. **female**|(f{i:}{'m}{e~i}), n.

◇ The gate of the subtle and profound female is the root of Heaven and Earth.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **gate**|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{'}), adj., -tler, -tlest. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **profound**|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. **female**|(f{i:}{'m}{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({'x:}rth), n.

◇ It exists formlessly. But its utility is never worn out.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **EXISTENTIALISM**|(EG{'}ZI STEN{'}SH{X} LIZ{'}{X}M, EK{'}SI-), N. PHILOS. **FORMLESS**|(F{O:}RM{'}LIS), ADJ. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **its**|(its), pron. **utility**|(y{u:} til{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **worn**|(w{o:}rn, w{o~u}rn), v. **out**|(out), adv.

◇ [06c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **GHOULISH**|(G{U:}{'LISH}), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'}{X} M{I:}N{'}), N. PHARM.

◇ The valley spirit never dies:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **valley**|(val{'}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **spirit**|(spir{'}it), n. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **DIERESIS**|(D{A~I} ER{'}{X} SIS), N, PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{'}).

◇ It is the woman, primal mother.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **woman**|(w{~ou}m{'}{x}n), n., pl. **women**|(wim{'}in), v., adj. **primal**|(pr{a~i}{'m}{x}l), adj. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Her gateway is the root of heaven and earth.

her|(h{x:r}, unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. **gateway**|(g{e~i}t{'}w{e~i}{'}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({'x:}rth), n.

◇ It is like a veil barely seen.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|(f{e~i}), n., pl.





A's or As, a's or as. veil|(v{e~i})l, n. barely|(b{e:x}r{}|{i:}), adv. seen|(s{i:n}), v. Use it; it will never fail. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{}|{x}r), adv. fail|(f{e~i})l, v.i.

06c07t Translation: Lok Sang Ho c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LOITER|(LOI{}T{X}R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.

The receptive, humble spirit the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. receptive|(ri sep{}|{i:}), adj. humble|(hum{}|b{x}), um{}|{-}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. spirit|(spir{}|{i:}), n.

"the valley spirit" lives on. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{}|{i:}), n., pl. -leys. spirit|(spir{}|{i:}), n. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

It is known as the Mystical Female. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. known|(n{o~u}n), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystical|(mis{}|t{k}{x}l), adj. female|(f{f{i:}'m{e~i})l), n.

The doorway of the Mystical Female is known as the root of heaven and earth. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. doorway|(d{o:r}'w{e~i}'d{o~u}r{}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystical|(mis{}|ti k{x}l), adj. female|(f{f{i:}'m{e~i})l), n. is|(iz), v. known|(n{o~u}n), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}, r{~ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}|{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

From it, imperceptibly yet relentless. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. IMPERCEPTIBLE|(IM{}P{X}R SEP{}|T{X} B{x}L), ADJ. yet|(yet), adv. relentless|(ri lent{}|'lis), adj.

Runs the energy. RUNPROOF|(RUN{}|PR{U:F{}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. energy|(en{}|{x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies.

06c08t Translation: Xiaolin Yang c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}'S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}'-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

Nature's spirit never dies, so it is called the organ of reproducibility. NATURE|(N{E~I}'CH{X}R), N. spirit|(spir{}|{i:}), n. never|(nev{}|{x}r), adv. DIERESIS|(D{A~I} ER{}|{X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{}), so|(s{o~u}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}'L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. organ|({o:r}'g{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. REPRODUCE|(R{L:}'PR{X} D{U:S{}), -DY{U:S{}), V., -DUCED, -DUCING.

This organ functions as the root of the world. this|(i{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. organ|({o:r}'g{x}n), n. FUNCTIONARY|(FUNGK{}|SH{X} NER{}|{I:}), N., PL. -ARIES. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.



root|(r{u:}, r{~ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

It lasts forever and can never be used up. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LASTLY|(LAST{}|L{}), L{A:}ST{}|{-}), ADV. forever|({f{o:r} ev{}|{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

never|(nev{}|{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

06c09t Translation: Walter Gorn Old. THE ORIGIN OF THINGS c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O:}'L{}R{X}S, WOL{}|{-}), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}'R{}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{}), N. G{O:}'R{}M{X}N D{I:}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|({o:r}'j{i} jin, or{}|{-}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{}|NIS), N.

Like the river in the valley, the spirit is never dried up. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. river|(riv{}|{x}r), n. river (r{a~i}'v{x}r), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{}|{i:}), n., pl. -leys. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. spirit|(spir{}|{i:}), n. is|(iz), v. never|(nev{}|{x}r), adv. dried|(dr{a~i}d), v. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

I call it the Mother-Deep. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. call|(k{o:}l), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MOTHER|(MU{DH}{}|{X}R), N.

The motion of the Mother-Deep I regard as the origin of the Heaven and the Earth. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. motion|(m{o~u}'sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MOTHER|(MU{DH}{}|{X}R), N. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{}), v.t. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|({o:r}'j{i} jin, or{}|{-}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heaven|(hev{}|{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

earth|({x:r}th), n. Forever it endures and moves without design. forever|({f{o:r} ev{}|{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ENDURE|(EN D{~OU}R{}), -DY{~OU}R{}), V., -DURED, -DURING.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. MOVER|(M{U:}'V{X}R), N. without|(wi{dh} out{}|{-}), prep. design|(di z{a~i}n{}), v.t.

06c10t Translation: James Legge c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. JAMBSTONE|(JAM{}|ST{O~U}N{}), N. MASONRY. LEGES|(L{I:}'{}|{I:}Z{}; LAT. LE{}|GES), N.

The valley spirit dies not, aye the same: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|({x:r}th), n.

Forever it endures and moves without design. forever|({f{o:r} ev{}|{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ENDURE|(EN D{~OU}R{}), -DY{~OU}R{}), V., -DURED, -DURING.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. MOVER|(M{U:}'V{X}R), N. without|(wi{dh} out{}|{-}), prep. design|(di z{a~i}n{}), v.t.

06c10t Translation: James Legge c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. JAMBSTONE|(JAM{}|ST{O~U}N{}), N. MASONRY. LEGES|(L{I:}'{}|{I:}Z{}; LAT. LE{}|GES), N.

The valley spirit dies not, aye the same: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|({x:r}th), n.

Forever it endures and moves without design. forever|({f{o:r} ev{}|{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ENDURE|(EN D{~OU}R{}), -DY{~OU}R{}), V., -DURED, -DURING.





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. spirit|(spir{}{it}), n. DIERESIS|(D{A~I} ER{}{X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{}). not|(not), adv. aye|({a~i}), adv. eye|({e~i}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|({s{e~i}m}), adj.

◆ The female mystery thus do we name.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|({f{i:}}{m}{e~i}), n. mystery|(mis{}{t}{x} r{}{i:}, -tr{}{i:}), n., pl. -teries. thus|({dh}us), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic)

doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. we|(w{}{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◆ Its gate, from which at first they issued forth.

its|(its), pron. gate|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. first|({f{x:}rst), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

ISSUE|(ISH{}{U:} OR, ESP. BRIT., IS{}{Y}{U:}), N., V., -SUED, -SUING. forth|({f{o:r}th, f{o~u}rth), adv.

◆ Is called the root from which grew heaven and earth.

is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}{BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{}{u:t}, r{}{~ou}t), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. grew|(gr{}{u:}), v. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◆ Long and unbroken does its power remain.

long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{}{g}{x}r, long{}{-}), longest|(l{o:}ng{}{g}ist, long{}{-}), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. unbroken|(un br{o~u}{}{k}{x}n), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. its|(its), pron. power|(pou{}{x}r), n. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i.

◆ Used gently, and without the touch of pain.

used|(y{}{u:}zd or, for 4, y{}{u:}st), adj. GENTLEMANLY|(JEN{}{TL} M{X}N L{I:}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. touch|(tuch), v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. pain|(p{e~i}n), n.

◆ [06c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|(s{}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{}{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{}{X}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. HINTERLAND|(HIN{}{T}{X}R LAND{}), N.

◆ The valley spirit never dies.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. spirit|(spir{}{it}), n. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. DIERESIS|(D{A~I} ER{}{X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{}).

◆ It's called dark female-enigma.

it's|(its), CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}{BAK{}), N. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. FEMALE|(F{I:}{}{M}{E~I}L), N.

◆ and the gateway of dark female-enigma

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. gateway|(g{e~i}t{}{w}{e~i}{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. FEMALE|(F{I:}{}{M}{E~I}L), N.

◆ is called the root of heaven and earth.

is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}{BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{}{u:t}, r{}{~ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◆ gossamer so unceasing it seems real.

gossamer|(gos{}{x} m{x}r), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. unceasing|(un s{}{i:}{}{sing}), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{}{L:}), ADJ.,



-LIER, -LIEST, ADV. real|(r{}{i:}{}{x}, r{}{i:}), adj.

◆ Use it: it's effortless.

use|(v. y{}{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{}{u:}st; n. y{}{u:s}), v., used, using. n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it's|(its), effortless|(eff{}{x}rt lis), adj.

◆ [06c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|(s{}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{}{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHICHI|(SH{}{I:}{}{SH}{I:}{}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{}{A:}NG), N.

◆ The valley spirit never dies:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. spirit|(spir{}{it}), n. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. DIERESIS|(D{A~I} ER{}{X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{}).

◆ It is called the deep and remote female.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}{BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deep|(d{}{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. remote|(ri m{o~u}t{}), adj., -moter, -motest, n. female|({f{i:}}{m}{e~i}), n.

◆ The gate of the deep and remote female

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. gate|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deep|(d{}{i:}p), adj.

-er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. remote|(ri m{o~u}t{}), adj., -moter, -motest, n. female|({f{i:}}{m}{e~i}), n.

◆ Is called the root of heaven and earth.

is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}{BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{}{u:t}, r{}{~ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◆ Continuous and unbroken, as if existing.

continuous|(k{x}n tin{}{y}{u:} {x}s), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. unbroken|(un br{o~u}{}{k}{x}n), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{}{ZI} STEN{}{SH}{X} LIZ{}{X}M, EK{}{SI-}), N. PHILOS.

◆ When used, it is inexhaustible.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. used|(y{}{u:}zd or, for 4, y{}{u:}st), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. inexhaustible|(in{}{f}ig z{o:}s{}{t}{x} b{x}), adj.

◆ [06c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{}{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM{}{X:}R{I:}), K{X} M{X:}R{}{-}), N.

◆ The Valley Spirit (ku shen) is deathless.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. spirit|(spir{}{it}), n. KSHATRIYA|(KSHA{}{Y}TR{I:} {X}), N.

SHEMITE|(SHEM{}{A~I}T), N. is|(iz), v. deathless|(deth{}{lis}), adj.

◆ It is called the Dark Mare (hsu'an p'in).

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}{BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. mare|(m{e:x}r{}), n.

mare|(m{a:}r{}{e~i}, m{e:x}r{}{i:}), n., pl. maria (m{a:}r{}{i:} {x}, m{e:x}r{}{-}). Astron.

HSIANG|(SHY{}{A:}NG), N. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. P|(P{I:}), N., PL. P'S OR PS, P'S OR PS.

◆ The door of the Dark Mare.

◆ The door of the Dark Mare.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. door|(d{o:}r, d{o~u}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. mare|(m{e:x}r), n. mare (m{a:}r){e~i}, m{e:x}r){i:}), n., pl. maria (m{a:}r){i:}{x}, m{e:x}r){i:}). Astron.
◇ Is called the root of heaven and earth.
is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:}rth), n.

◇ Continuous (mien mien). it seems to exist (ts'ün).
continuous|(k{x}n tin{'})y{u:}{x}s), adj. mien|(m{i:}n), n. mien|(m{i:}n), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{'})L{'}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. exist|(ig zist{'}), v.i. TRYWORKS|(TR{A~I}{'}W{X:}RKS{'}), N.PL.

◇ Yet in use (yung) it is inexhaustible.
yet|(yet), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. YUMPY|(YUM{'})P{I:}), N., PL. -PIES. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. inexhaustible|(in{'})ig z{o:}s{'})t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ [06c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i:}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'})X:}R{I:}), K{X} M{X:}R{I:}), N. OREXIS|({O:} REK{'})SIS, {O~U} REK{'}), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ The valley (the void whence birth occurs) and the mysterious force [of growth] will not die out:
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{'}){i:}), n., pl. -leys. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. void|(void), adj. whence|(hwens, wens), adv., conj. birth|(b{x:r}th), n. OCCURRENCE|({X} K{X:}R{I:}){X}NS, {X} KUR{I:}). N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{'}){i:}{x}s), adj. force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. growth|(gr{o~u}th), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. out|(out), adv.

◇ They were described [in I Ching] as the function of the "mysterious and inexplicable femininity" [which keeps everything in cosmos in motion];

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. DESCRIBE|(DI SKR{A~I}B{'}), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. CHINFEST|(CHIN{'})FEST), N. SLANG. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

function|(fungk{'})sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{'}){i:}{x}s), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. inexplicable|(in ek{'})spli k{x} b{x}l, in{'})jik splik{'}){x} b{x}l), adj. femininity|(fem{'}){x} nin{'})i t{i:}), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. KEEPING|(K{I:}'PING), N. everything|(ev{'})r{i:} thing{'}), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. cosmos|(koz{'})m{x}s, -m{o~u}s), n., pl. -mos, -moses for 2, 4. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. motion|(m{o~u}'{')sh{x}n), n.

◇ The unveiling of the mystery of the inexplicable femininity could lead to the roots (basics) which sustains all births and growths between Heaven-and-Earth:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unveiling|(un v{e~i}'{')ling), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,



{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystery|(mis{'})t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -eries. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inexplicable|(in ek{'})spli k{x} b{x}l, in{'})jik splik{'}){x} b{x}l), adj. femininity|(fem{'}){x} nin{'})i t{i:}), n. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. lead|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ROOTLET|(R{U:}T{'}LIT, R{~OU}T{'}), N. BOT. BASICITY|(B{E~I} SIS{'})T{I:}), N. CHEM. which|(hwich, wich), pron. SUSTAINER|(S{X} ST{E~I}'{')N{X}R), N. all|({o:}l), adj. BIRTHROOT|(B{X:}RTH{'})R{U:}T{'}, -R{~OU}T{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GROWTH|(GR{O~U}TH), N. between|(bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. HEAVEN|(HEV{'}){X}N), N.

◇ Its existence is long, contiguous, detailed and endless:
its|(its), pron. existence|(ig zis{'})t{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ngt{'})g{x}r, long{I:}), longest (l{o:}ngt{'})gst, long{I:}), n., adv. contiguous|(k{x}n tig{'})y{u:}{x}s), adj. detailed|(di t{e~i}ld{'}, d{i:}{t}{e~i}ld), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. endless|(end{'})lis), adj.

◇ Its application is inexhaustible.
its|(its), pron. application|(ap{'})li k{e~i}'{')sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. inexhaustible|(in{'})ig z{o:}s{'})t{x} b{x}l), adj.
◇ [06c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T{I:}'{')M{X} N{A~I}T{'}), n. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{'}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{'})W{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ The never-dying spirit of the cave is called the mysterious mother.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NEVER|(NEV{'}){X}R), ADV. spirit|(spir{'})it), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. cave|(k{e~i}), n., v., caved, caving. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{'}){i:}{x}s), adj. mother|(mu{dh}'{')x}r), n.

◇ The doorway of the mysterious mother is called the root of Heaven and Earth.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. doorway|(d{o:}r{'})w{e~i}'{')d{o~u}r{I:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{'}){i:}{x}s), adj. mother|(mu{dh}'{')x}r), n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:}rth), n.

◇ Lingering like a veil barely seen, it has only a hint of existence; and yet it is inexhaustibly used.
LINGERIE|(L{A:}N{'})ZH{X} R{E~I}'{'), LAN{'})ZH{X} R{I:}'{'), -J{X:}-; FR. LANZH{X} R{I:}'{'), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. veil|(v{e~i}), n. barely|(b{e:x}r{'}){i:}), adv. seen|(s{i:}n), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. only|({o~u}n{'}){i:}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hint|(hint), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. existence|(ig zis{'})t{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. INEXHAUSTIBLE|(IN{'})IG Z{O:}S{'})T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj.

◇ [06c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}'{')L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit, zed; Archaic iz{'}){x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ God of food is eternal, so it is like the mother.
god|(god), n., v., godded, godding, interj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),





prep. food[**f**{**u**:**d**}, n. is[**i**{**z**}, v. eternal[**i** t{x};r{**n**}], adj. so[**s**{**o**-**u**}], adv. it[**i**{**t**}], pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is[**i**{**z**}, v. like[**l**{**a**-**i**:**k**}], adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the[**t**{**s**tressed {**dh**}{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{**x**}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{**i**};], definite article. mother[**m**{**u**{**dh**}{**r**}}], n.

◇ The nature mother is the root of everything.

the[**t**{**s**tressed {**dh**}{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{**x**}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{**i**};], definite article. nature[**n**{**e**-**i**}{**ch**}{**x**r}], n. mother[**m**{**u**{**dh**}{**r**}}], n. is[**i**{**z**}, v. the[**t**{**s**tressed {**dh**}{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{**x**}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{**i**};], definite article.

root[**r**{**u**:**t**, **r**{**~****ou**}]**t**], n. of[**u****v**, **ov**; unstressed {**x**}**v** or, esp. before consonants, {**x**}], prep. everything[**ev**{**r**}{**i**}; thing{**"}], pron.**

◇ Tao is long lasting and never exhausted in application.

tao[**dou**, **to**], n. (sometimes l.c.) is[**i**{**z**}, v. long[**l**{**o**:**ng**, **long**], adj. longer [l{**o**:**ng**}{**g**}{**x**r}, long{**-**}], longest [l{**o**:**ng**}{**g**}{**ist**, long{**-**}], n., adv. lasting[**las**{**t**ing}, {**a**:}{**sting**}], adj. and[**and**; unstressed {**x**nd, {**x**n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. never[**nev**{**r**}}], adv. EXHAUST[**IG Z**{**O**:**ST**{}], V.T. in[**in**], prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. application[**ap**{**t**}{**li** **k**{**e**-**i**}{**sh**}{**x**n}], n.

◇ [06c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c[**s**{**i**:}], n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t[**t**{**i**:}], n., pl. T's translation[**trans l**{**e**-**i**}{**sh**}{**x**n, **tranz**-}], n. arthur[**a**:**r**}{**th**}{**x**r}], n. waley[**w**{**e**-**i**}{**r**}}], n.

◇ The Valley Spirit never dies.

the[**t**{**s**tressed {**dh**}{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{**x**}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{**i**};], definite article. valley[**val**{**r**}}], n., pl. -leys. spirit[**spir**{**r**}}], n. never[**nev**{**r**}}], adv. DIERESIS[**D**{**A**-**I**} **ER**{**X**} **SIS**], N., PL. -SES (-**S**{**i**:**Z**{}]).

◇ It is named the Mysterious Female.

it[**i**{**t**}], pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is[**i**{**z**}, v. NAMEBOARD[**N**{**E**-**I**}**M**{**B**{**O**:**RD**{}}, -**B**{**O**-**U**}**RD**{}], N. the[**t**{**s**tressed {**dh**}{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{**x**}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{**i**};], definite article. mysterious[**mi** **st**{**i**:**r**}{**i**}; {**x**s}], adj. female[**f**{**i**}{**m**}{**e**-**i**}]**l**], n.

◇ And the Doorway of the Mysterious Female

and[**and**; unstressed {**x**nd, {**x**n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the[**t**{**s**tressed {**dh**}{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{**x**}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{**i**};], definite article. doorway[**d**{**o**:**r**}{**w**}{**e**-**i**}}], **d**{**o**-**u**}**r**{}], n. of[**u****v**, **ov**; unstressed {**x**}**v** or, esp. before consonants, {**x**}], prep. the[**t**{**s**tressed {**dh**}{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{**x**}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{**i**};], definite article. mysterious[**mi** **st**{**i**:**r**}{**i**}; {**x**s}], adj. female[**f**{**i**}{**m**}{**e**-**i**}]**l**], n.

◇ Is the base from which Heaven and Earth sprang.

is[**i**{**z**}, v. the[**t**{**s**tressed {**dh**}{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{**x**}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{**i**};], definite article. base[**b**{**e**-**i**:**s**}], n., adj., v., based, basing. from[**f**{**r**um, **from**; unstressed **f**{**x**m}], prep. which[**hw**ich, **w**ich}], pron. heaven[**hev**{**r**}}]**n**], n. and[**and**; unstressed {**x**nd, {**x**n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth[**e**:**r**th}], n. sprang[**sprang**], v.

◇ It is there within us all the while;

it[**i**{**t**}], pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is[**i**{**z**}, v. there[**t**{**dh**}{**e**:**x**;r; unstressed {**dh**}{**x**r}], adv. within[**wi**{**dh** **in**{}}, **with**-], adv. us[**us**], pron. all[**o**:**l**], adj. the[**t**{**s**tressed {**dh**}{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{**x**}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{**i**};], definite article. while[**hw**{**a**-**i**}], **w**{**a**-**i**}]**l**], n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling.

◇ Draw upon it as you will, it never runs dry.

draw[**dr**{**o**:}], v., drew, drawn, drawing, n. upon[**p**{**on**{}}, {**x** **p**{**o**:**n**{}}, prep. it[**i**{**t**}], pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as[**az**; unstressed {**x**z}], adv. you[**y**:**u**]; unstressed **y**{**~****ou**}, **y**{**x**}], pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. will[**wil**], auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would; or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. it[**i**{**t**}], pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. never[**nev**{**r**}}]**r**], adv. RUNPROOF[**RUN**{**P**R}{**U**:**F**{}}, ADJ. dry[**dr**{**a**-**i**}], adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries.



◇ [06c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c[**s**{**i**:}], n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t[**t**{**i**:}], n., pl. T's translation[**trans l**{**e**-**i**}{**sh**}{**x**n, **tranz**-}], n. RICH[**R**ICH], ADJ., -ER, -EST, john[**jon**], n. Slang. LYNCHPIN[**L**INCH{**P**IN{**"}], N.**

◇ The Valley Spirit never dies, and we call it the "Mysterious Female."

the[**t**{**s**tressed {**dh**}{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{**x**}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{**i**};], definite article. valley[**val**{**r**}}], n., pl. -leys. spirit[**spir**{**r**}}], n. never[**nev**{**r**}}]**r**], adv.

DIERESIS[**D**{**A**-**I**} **ER**{**X**} **SIS**], N., PL. -SES (-**S**{**i**:**Z**{}]). and[**and**; unstressed {**x**nd, {**x**n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. we[**w**{**i**:}], pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. call[**k**{**o**:}],

v.t. it[**i**{**t**}], pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the[**t**{**s**tressed {**dh**}{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{**x**}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{**i**};], definite article. mysterious[**mi** **st**{**i**:**r**}{**i**}; {**x**s}], adj. female[**f**{**i**}{**m**}{**e**-**i**}]**l**], n.

◇ The gate of the Mysterious Female is referred to as the "root of Heaven and Earth."

the[**t**{**s**tressed {**dh**}{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{**x**}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{**i**};], definite article. gate[**g**{**e**-**i**:**t**}], n., v., gated, gating. of[**u****v**, **ov**; unstressed {**x**}**v** or, esp. before consonants, {**x**}], prep. the[**t**{**s**tressed {**dh**}{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{**x**}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{**i**};], definite article. mysterious[**mi** **st**{**i**:**r**}{**i**}; {**x**s}], adj. female[**f**{**i**}{**m**}{**e**-**i**}]**l**], n. is[**i**{**z**}, v. REFERRAL[**R**I **F**:**X**}**R**{}]{**X**}]**L**], N. to[**t**{**u**:}; unstressed **t**{**~****ou**},

t{**x**}], prep. as[**az**; unstressed {**x**z}], adv. the[**t**{**s**tressed {**dh**}{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{**x**}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{**i**};], definite article. root[**r**{**u**:**t**, **r**{**~****ou**}]**t**], n. of[**u****v**, **ov**; unstressed {**x**}**v** or, esp. before consonants, {**x**}], prep. heaven[**hev**{**r**}}]**n**], n. and[**and**; unstressed {**x**nd, {**x**n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth[**e**:**r**th}], n.

◇ On and on, with only apparent existence, it functions inexhaustibly.

on[**on**, {**o**:**n**}], prep. and[**and**; unstressed {**x**nd, {**x**n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. on[**on**, {**o**:**n**}], prep. with[**with**, **wi**{**dh**}], prep. only[**o**:**u**]{**n**}{**i**:}], adv. apparent[**par**{**r**}}]**nt**, {**x** **p**{**e**:**x**}**r**{}], adj. existence[**ig** **zis**{}]{**x**ns}], n. it[**i**{**t**}], pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. FUNCTIONARY[**F**UNGK{}]{**SH**}{**X**} **NER**{}]{**I**:}], N., PL. -ARIES. INEXHAUSTIBLE[**I**N{}]{**IG Z**{**O**:**S**{}]}**T**{**X**} **B**{**X**}]**L**], ADJ.

◇ [06c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c[**s**{**i**:}], n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t[**t**{**i**:}], n., pl. T's translation[**trans l**{**e**-**i**}{**sh**}{**x**n, **tranz**-}], n. LIMY[**L**{**A**-**I**}{**M**}{**i**:}], ADJ., LIMIER, LIMUEST. YURT[**Y**{**~****OU**}**RT**], N.

◇ THE SPIRIT OF THE VALLEY

the[**t**{**s**tressed {**dh**}{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{**x**}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{**i**};], definite article. spirit[**spir**{**r**}}]**it**], n. of[**u****v**, **ov**; unstressed {**x**}**v** or, esp. before consonants, {**x**}], prep. the[**t**{**s**tressed {**dh**}{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{**x**}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{**i**};], definite article. valley[**val**{**r**}}]**i**:}], n., pl. -leys.

◇ The Spirit of the Valley never dies.

the[**t**{**s**tressed {**dh**}{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{**x**}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{**i**};], definite article. spirit[**spir**{**r**}}]**it**], n. of[**u****v**, **ov**; unstressed {**x**}**v** or, esp. before consonants, {**x**}], prep. the[**t**{**s**tressed {**dh**}{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{**x**}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{**i**};], definite article. valley[**val**{**r**}}]**i**:}], n., pl. -leys. never[**nev**{**r**}}]**r**], adv. DIERESIS[**D**{**A**-**I**} **ER**{**X**} **SIS**], N., PL. -SES (-**S**{**i**:**Z**{}]).

◇ It is called the Mystic Female.

it[**i**{**t**}], pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is[**i**{**z**}, v. CALLBACK[**K**{**O**:**L**}{**B**AK{**"}], N. the[**t**{**s**tressed {**dh**}{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{**x**}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{**i**};], definite article. mystic[**mis**{**r**}}]**tik**], adj. female[**f**{**i**}{**m**}{**e**-**i**}]**l**], n.**

◇ The Door of the Mystic Female

the[**t**{**s**tressed {**dh**}{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{**x**}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{**i**};], definite article. door[**d**{**o**:**r**, **d**{**o**-**u**}**r**}], n. of[**u****v**, **ov**; unstressed {**x**}**v** or, esp. before consonants, {**x**}], prep. the[**t**{**s**tressed {**dh**}{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{**x**}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{**i**};], definite article. mystic[**mis**{**r**}}]**tik**], adj. female[**f**{**i**}{**m**}{**e**-**i**}]**l**], n.

◇ Is the root of Heaven and Earth.

is[**i**{**z**}, v. the[**t**{**s**tressed {**dh**}{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{**x**}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{**i**};], definite article. root[**r**{**u**:**t**, **r**{**~****ou**}]**t**], n. of[**u****v**, **ov**; unstressed {**x**}**v** or, esp. before consonants, {**x**}], prep. heaven[**hev**{**r**}}]**n**], n. and[**and**; unstressed {**x**nd, {**x**n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth[**e**:**r**th}], n.





◇ Continuously, continuously
CONTINUOUS|(K{X}N TIN{}Y{U:} {X}S), ADJ. **CONTINUOUS**|(K{X}N TIN{}Y{U:} {X}S), ADJ.
 ◇ It seems to remain.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i.
 ◇ Draw upon it
 draw|(dr{o:}), v., drew, drawn, drawing, n. upon|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:}n{}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ And it serves you with ease.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SERVERY**|(S{X:}R{}V{}X R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. ease|({i:}z), n., v., eased, easing.
 ◇ [06c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik{}t{x}r), n. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**|(M{E~I}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.
 ◇ The valley spirit never dies -
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. spirit|(spir{}{it}), n. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **DIERESIS**|(D{A~I}ER{}{X}SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{}).
 ◇ it is called "the mysterious female";
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.
CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{}{i:} {x}s), adj. female|(f{i:}{}m{e~i}), n.
 ◇ The gate of the mysterious female
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. gate|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{}{i:} {x}s), adj. female|(f{i:}{}m{e~i}), n.
 ◇ is called "the root of heaven and earth."
 is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:}rth), n.
 ◇ Gossamer it is,
 gossamer|(gos{}{x} m{x}r), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.
 ◇ seemingly insubstantial.
SEEMING|(S{I:}{}MING), ADJ. insubstantial|(in{}s{x}b stan{}sh{x}l), adj.
 ◇ yet never consumed through use.
 yet|(yet), adv. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **CONSUME**|(K{X}N S{U:}M{}), V., -SUMED, -SUMING.
 through|(thr{u:}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n.
 ◇ [06c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TOLAN**|(T{O~U}{}LAN), N. CHEM. **MAZZARD**|(MAZ{}{X}RD), N.
 ◇ The valley spirit never dies.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. spirit|(spir{}{it}), n. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv.
DIERESIS|(D{A~I}ER{}{X}SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{}).
 ◇ It is the unknown first mother.



it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unknown|(un n{o~u}n{}), adj. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n.
 ◇ whose gate is the root from which grew heaven and earth.
 whose|(h{u:}z), pron. gate|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. grew|(gr{u:}), v. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:}rth), n.
 ◇ It is dimly seen, yet always present.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **DIMITY**|(DIM{}I T{}), N., PL. -TIES. seen|(s{i:}n), v. yet|(yet), adv. always|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{f:}z), adv. present|(prez{}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{}), n. prez{}{x}nt), v.t.
 ◇ Draw from it all you wish:
 draw|(dr{o:}), v., drew, drawn, drawing, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. all|({o:}l), adj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. wish|(wish), v.t.
 ◇ it will never run dry.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. run|(run), v., ran, run, running, n., adj. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries.
 ◇ [06c22t] Translation: David H. Li
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{}{X}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **LHOTSE**|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}), HL{O~U}T-), N.
 ◇ The valley is undying.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. is|(iz), v. undying|(un d{a~i}{}ing), adj.
 ◇ It is the mystical womb.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystical|(mis{}ti k{x}l), adj. womb|(w{u:}m), n.
 ◇ The portal to the mystical womb is the root of the cosmos.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. portal|(p{o:}r{}tl, p{o~u}r{}-), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystical|(mis{}ti k{x}l), adj. womb|(w{u:}m), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. cosmos|(koz{}m{x}s, -m{o~u}s), n., pl. -mos, -moses for 2, 4.
 ◇ Continuous and untermiminable, its use is inexhaustible.
 continuous|(k{x}n tin{}y{u:} {x}s), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **UNTERMINED**|(UN TEN{}Y{X}RD), ADJ. its|(its), pron. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. is|(iz), v. inexhaustible|(in{}ig z{o:}s{}t{x} b{x}l), adj.
 ◇ [06c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **YASNA**|(YUS{}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. **GENIUS**|(I{I:}N{}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (I{I:}{}N{I:} {A~I}{}), N. FOR 6, 7, 9. **KIMONO**|(K{X} M{O~U}{}N{X}), -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.
 ◇ The Tao, the Spirit of the Valley, is immortal.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **spirit**|(spir{}it), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **valley**|(val{}i;), n., pl. -leys. **is**|(iz), v. **immortal**|(i m{o;}r{}t{}l), adj.
 ◇ **It is called the Primordial Female.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O;}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **primordial**|(pr{a~i} m{o;}r{}d{}i; {x}l), adj. **female**|(f{i;}m{e~i}l), n.
 ◇ **The Gate of the Primordial Female.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **gate**|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **primordial**|(pr{a~i} m{o;}r{}d{}i; {x}l), adj. **female**|(f{i;}m{e~i}l), n.
 ◇ **Through its opening and closing.**
through|(thr{u;}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **opening**|(o~u{}p{x} ning), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **closing**|(k{l{o~u}{}z)ing), n.
 ◇ **Performs the kosmic intercourse.**
PERFORMATIVE|(P{X}R F{O;}R{}M{X} TIV), ADJ. PHILOS., LING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **KOSHER**|(K{O~U}{}SH{X}R), ADJ. **intercourse**|(in{}t{}k{o;}rs{}), -k{o~u}rs{}), n.
 ◇ **And is called the origin of Heaven and Earth.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **is**|(iz), v.
CALLBACK|(K{O;}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **origin**|(o{}r{}i{}jin, or{}-), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|(e{}rth), n.
 ◇ **Eternally existing.**
ETERNALIZE|(T{X;}R{}NL {A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **EXISTENTIALISM**|(EG{}ZI STEN{}SH{X} LIZ{}{X}M, EK{}SI-, N. PHILOS.
 ◇ **Forever tireless.**
forever|(f{o;}r ev{}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. **tireless**|(t{a~i}{x}_r{}lis), adj.
 ◇ [06c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan
 c|(s{i;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i;}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHOSISME**|(SH{O;}Z{l;}Z{}M{X}), N. **CHOCOLATIER**|(CH{O;}{}K{X} L{X} T{l;}R{}), CHOK{}{X}-, CH{O;}K{}L{X}-, CHOK{}{}-; FR. SH{O;} K{O;} LA TY{E~I}{}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{l;}RZ{}; FR. -TY{E~I}{}).
 ◇ "The valley and the wind will never die."
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **valley**|(val{}i;), n., pl. -leys. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **wind**|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (**w{a~i}nd, wind**), v.t., winded or wound, winding. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **die**|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.
 ◇ **They are the creators of the one who is the mystical mother.**
they|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a{}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e;x)r, {a;}r), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **CREATOR**|(KR{l;}{E~I}{}T{X}R), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed



before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **mystical**|(mis{}ti k{x}l), adj. **mother**|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n.
 ◇ **The one whose hair is the source of heaven and earth.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **whose**|(h{u;}z), pron. **hair**|(h{e;x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **source**|(s{o;}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|(e{}rth), n.
 ◇ **This source will never end.**
this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i};z); adv. **source**|(s{o;}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **end**|(end), n.
 ◇ **Even if it is exploited endlessly, it will never diminish.**
even|(i;){v{x}n), adj. **if**|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **EXPLOITATION**|(EK{}SPLOI T{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. **ENDLESS**|(END{}LIS), ADJ. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **diminish**|(di min{}ish), v.t.
 ◇ [06c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok
 c|(s{i;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i;}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**|(MAN{}l;{}TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**|(KW{A;}{}SH{l;}{O;}R{}K{O;}R, -K{X}R), N. **PATHOL.**
 ◇ **The Tao is the breath that never dies.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **breath**|(breth), n. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **DIERESIS**|(D{A~I} ER{}{X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{l;}{}).
 ◇ **It is a Mother to All Creation.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **mother**|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u;}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. **all**|(o;l), adj. **creation**|(kr{i;}{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **It is the root and ground of every soul**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **root**|(r{u;}; t, r~ou)t), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ground**|(ground), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **every**|(ev{}r{}i;), adj. **soul**|(s{o~u}), n.
 ◇ **- the fountain of Heaven and Earth, laid open.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **fountain**|(foun{}tn), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|(e{}rth), n. **laid**|(l{e~i}d), v. **open**|(o~u{}p{x}n), adj.
 ◇ **Endless source, endless river**
endless|(end{}lis), adj. **source**|(s{o;}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **endless**|(end{}lis), adj. **river**|(riv{}{x}r), n. river (r{a~i}{}v{x}r), n.
 ◇ **River of no shape, river of no water**
river|(riv{}{x}r), n. river (r{a~i}{}v{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **shape**|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. **river**|(riv{}{x}r),





n. river {r{a~i}{v}{x}r}, n. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. water|{w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{'}{x}r}, n.

◇ Drifting invisibly from place to place...
DRIFTER|(DRIF{'}T{X}R), N. **INVISIBLE**|(IN VIZ{'}X) B{X}L), ADJ. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. place|{pl{e~i}s}, n., v., placed, placing. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. place|{pl{e~i}s}, n., v., placed, placing.

◇ it never ends and it never fails.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. never|{nev{'}{x}r}, adv. **ENDOWMENT**|(EN DOU{'}M{X}NT), N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. never|{nev{'}{x}r}, adv. **FAILLE**|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{'}Y{X}), N.

◇ [06c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun
 c|{s{f:i}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f:i}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. **GRYPHON**|(GRIF{'}{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**|(Z{U:}{S}), N.

◇ The Tao never dies.
 the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) never|{nev{'}{x}r}, adv. **DIERESIS**|(D{A~I} ER{'}{X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{''}), N.

◇ It is a deep womb.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. deep|{d{f:i:p}}, adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. womb|{w{u:}m}, n.

◇ And the opening of the womb
 and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. opening|{o~u}{'}p{x} ning}, n. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. womb|{w{u:}m}, n.

◇ Is called the root of heaven and earth.
 is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. root|{r{u:t}, r{~ou}t}, n. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. heaven|{hev{'}{x}n}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. earth|{x:r}th}, n.

◇ It exists for ever.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **EXISTENTIALISM**|(EG{'}ZI STEN{'}SH{X} LIZ{'}{X}M, EK{'}SI-), N. PHILOS. for|{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. ever|{ev{'}{x}r}, adv.

◇ And its use can never be exhausted.
 and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. its|{its}, pron. use|{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}, v., used, using, n. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning.

never|{nev{'}{x}r}, adv. be|{b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EXHAUST**|(IG Z{O:}ST{'}), V.T.

◇ [06c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen
 c|{s{f:i}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f:i}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. **CHANTRY**|(CHAN{'}TR{I:}, CH{A:}N{'}-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{'}{X:}R {I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}-), N.

◇ The spirit is as deep as a valley and will never fade.
 the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. spirit|{spir{'}it}, n. is|(iz), v. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. deep|{d{f:i:p}}, adj. -er, -est, n.,



adv., -er, -est. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|{val{'}{f:i:}}, n., pl. -leys. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|{nev{'}{x}r}, adv. fade|{f{e~i}d}, v., faded, fading, n.

◇ It is the great mysterious mother.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. mysterious|{mi st{f:i:r}{'}{i:} {x}s}, adj. mother|{mu{dh}{'}{x}r}, n.

◇ The gateway of this mysterious creature is the root of Heaven and Earth.
 the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. gateway|{g{e~i}t{'}w{e~i}{''}}, n. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. this|{d{h}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {d{h}i:z}; adv. mysterious|{mi st{f:i:r}{'}{i:} {x}s}, adj. creature|{kr{f:i:}{'}ch{x}r}, n. is|(iz), v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. root|{r{u:t}, r{~ou}t}, n. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. heaven|{hev{'}{x}n}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. earth|{x:r}th}, n.

◇ Although it is invisible, it endures; it will never end.
 although|{o:|} {dh}{o~u}{'}{''}}, conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. invisible|{in viz{'}{x} b{x}l}, adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ENDURE**|(EN D{~OU}R{'}-DY{~OU}R{''}), V., -DURED, -DURING. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

never|{nev{'}{x}r}, adv. end|{end}, n.

◇ [06c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan
 c|{s{f:i}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f:i}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. **LITUUS**|(LIT{'}Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{'}Y{U:} {A~I}{''}). **QIVIUT**|(K{I:}{'}V{I:} {X}T, -{U:}T{''}), N.

◇ The totally unoccupied being never dies.
 the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. totally|{t{t{o~u}t{'}i{f:i}}, adv. unoccupied|{un ok{'}y{x} p{a~i}d{''}}, adj. being|{b{f:i:}{'}ing}, n. never|{nev{'}{x}r}, adv. **DIERESIS**|(D{A~I} ER{'}{X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{''}), N.

◇ And is called the metaphysical mother.
 and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. metaphysical|{met{'}{x} fiz{'}i k{x}l}, adj. mother|{mu{dh}{'}{x}r}, n.

◇ Her door
 her|{h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r}, pron. door|{d{o:r}, d{o~u}r}, n.

◇ Can be called the root of Heaven and Earth.
 can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. be|{b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. root|{r{u:t}, r{~ou}t}, n. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. heaven|{hev{'}{x}n}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. earth|{x:r}th}, n.





Uses that come in her grace are continuous. USER-FRIENDLY(Y{U:}{Z{X}R FREN{L{I:}}), ADJ. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj, pl. those; adv.; conj. come|(kum), v. came, come, coming, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. her|(h{x}:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. grace|(gr{e~i}s), n., v., graced, gracing. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. continuous|(k{x}n tin{'}y{u:}{x}s), adj. Transcendental, and receivable with no effort. transcendental|(tran{''}sen den{'}tl, -s{x}n-), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. receivable|(ri s{i:}{'}v{x} b{x}l), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. effort|(ef{'}{x}rt), n. [06c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{'}BRED{''}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{'}{X}R), N. HUZZAH|(H{X}Z{A:}{'}), INTERJ. The Not Dying Secret the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. not|(not), adv. dying|(d{a~i}{'}ing), adj. secret|(s{i:}{'}krit), adj.

Lao Tze says. lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:} RIT{'}S{X}, TS{A:-}), N. says|(sez), v. The man who knows the way of nourishing his spirit shall attain immortality. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nourishing|(n{x}:r{'}i shing, nur{'}-), adj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. spirit|(spir{'}it), n. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. attain|{(x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. immortality|(im{''}{o:r} tal{'}i t{i:}), n.

The man who has attained immortality used his nose and mouth well. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. ATTAINDER|{(X} T{E~I}N{'}D{X}R), N. immortality|(im{''}{o:r} tal{'}i t{i:}), n. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. nose|(n{o~u}z), n., v., nosed, nosing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

The outlet of the nose and mouth can breathe the elements. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. outlet|(out{'}let, -lit), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nose|(n{o~u}z), n., v., nosed, nosing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. breathe|(br{i:}{dh}), v., breathed (br{i:}{dh}d), breathing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ELEMENTARY|(EL{''}{X} MEN{'}T{X} R{I:}), -TR{I:}), ADJ.

which are the roots of the Heaven and the Earth. which|(hwich, wich), pron. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ROOTLET|(R{I:}T{'}LIT, R{~OU}T{'}-), N. BOT. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a



homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|{(x:r)th), n. In gentleness and perpetuity, he shall proceed to breathe. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. GENTLEMANLY|(JEN{''}TL M{X}N L{I:}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. perpetuity|(p{x}:r{''}pi t{u:}{'}i t{i:}, -ty{u:}{'}-), n., pl. -ties. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. proceed|(v. pr{x} s{i:d}{'}; n. pr{o~u}{'}s{i:d}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. breathe|(br{i:}{dh}), v., breathed (br{i:}{dh}d), breathing.

By diligence and attention, he shall practice the exercise. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. diligence|(dil{'}i j{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. attention|(n. {x} ten{''}sh{x}n; interj. {x} ten{''}shun{''}), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. practice|(prak{''}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. exercise|(ek{''}s{x}r s{a~i}z{''}), n., v., -cised, -cising.

[06c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CEYLONESE|(S{I:}{''}L{X} N{I:}Z{''}, -N{I:}S{''}, S{E~I}{''}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{X} D{A:}{'}), INTERJ. 'The Valley and the Spirit never die.'

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{''}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. spirit|(spir{'}it), n. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.

They form what is called the Mystic Mother. they|{(dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. form|{(f{o:}rm), n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystic|(mis{''}tik), adj. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

From whose gate comes the origin of heaven and earth. from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. whose|(h{u:}z), pron. gate|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{''}i t{i:}z{''}), the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|{(o:r}{'}i jin, or{'}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{(x:r)th), n.

This (the origin) seems ever to endure. this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|{(o:r}{'}i jin, or{'}-), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{''}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. ever|(ev{'}{x}r), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. endure|(en d{~ou}r{''}, -dy{~ou}r{''}), v., -dured, -during.

In use it can never be exhausted. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj.





be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}ST{}), V.T.

◇ [06c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY|(P{O:}SI T{i:}), N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}'M{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The Valley Spirit never dies.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. spirit|(spir{}{it}), n. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. DIERESIS|(D{A~I} ER{}{X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{i:}Z{}).

◇ It is called the mystic female.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystic|(mis{}{tik}), adj. female|(ff{i:}'m{e~i}), n.

◇ The door of the mystic female is the root of heaven and earth.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

door|(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystic|(mis{}{tik}), adj.

female|(ff{i:}'m{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),

prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Being interminable and seeming to endure.

being|(b{i:}'ing), n. interminable|(in t{x:r}'m{x} n{x} b{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. seeming|(s{i:}'ming), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. endure|(en

d{~ou}r{}', -dy{~ou}r{}'), v., -dured, -during.

◇ It can be used without toil.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan;

unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing.

1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and

participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned,

canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl.

are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st

pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. used|(y{u:}zd or, for

4, y{u:}st), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{}), prep. toil|(toil), n.

◇ [06c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MICELLE|(MI SEL{}), N.

LAETRILE|(L{E~I}'I TRIL), N.

◇ "The Valley Spirit is undying."

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. spirit|(spir{}{it}), n. is|(iz), v. undying|(un d{a~i}'ing), adj.

◇ This is mysterious Femininity.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{}{i:} {x}s), adj.

femininity|(fem{}{x} nin{}{i} t{i:}), n.

◇ The Abode of mysterious Femininity:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. abode|({x} b{o~u}d{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),

prep. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{}{i:} {x}s), adj. femininity|(fem{}{x} nin{}{i} t{i:}), n.

◇ This is the Root of Heaven and Earth.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before

a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n.



of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ It seems to endure on and on.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{}L{}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. endure|(en

d{~ou}r{}', -dy{~ou}r{}'), v., -dured, -during. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,

esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

◇ One who uses It never wears out.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}'Z{X}R FREN'D{}L{}), ADJ.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. never|(nev{}{x}r),

adv. WEARPROOF|(W{E:X}R{}PR{U:}F{}), ADJ. out|(out), adv.

◇ [06c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I}

N{O~U}'{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}). ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}'M{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The spirit of life is immortal and may be compared to the mysterious productive power which forms the base of the

universe.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

spirit|(spir{}{it}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}vz),

adj. is|(iz), v. immortal|(i m{o:r}'t{l}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),

conj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may;

past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres.

pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st

pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. COMPARE|(K{X}M

P{E:X}R{}), V., -PARED, -PARING, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{}{i:} {x}s), adj.

productive|(pr{x} duk{}{tiv}), adj. power|(pou{}{x}r), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. FORMOL|(F{O:}R{}M{O:}L, -

M{O~U}L), N. CHEM. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. base|(b{e~i}s), n., adj., v., based, basing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,

{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite

article. universe|(y{u:}'n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

◇ It is imperceptible, and its usefulness is inexhaustible.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

imperceptible|(im{}{p{x}r sep{}{t{x} b{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. its|(its), pron. USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{}F{X}L), ADJ. is|(iz), v. inexhaustible|(in{}{ig z{o:}s{}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ [06c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. yil|(y{i:}), n.

WRYNECK|(R{A~I}'NEK{}), N.

◇ The spirit of the valley never dies;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. spirit|(spir{}{it}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. DIERESIS|(D{A~I} ER{}{X} SIS), N.,

PL. -SES (-S{i:}Z{}).

◇ It is called the mysterious female.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{}{i:} {x}s), adj.

female|(ff{i:}'m{e~i}), n.

◇ The gate of the mysterious female is called the root of Heaven and Earth.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. gate|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,





{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mysterious**|(mi st{i:}r{}{i:} {x}s), adj. **female**|(f{i:}{}m{e~i}l), n. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(k{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{}u:t, r{}~ou)t), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({}:rth), n.

◇ **Continuously it seems to exist.**

CONTINUOUS|(K{X}N TIN{}Y{U:} {X}S), ADJ. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{}L{}I:), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|(t{}u:; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x}), prep. **exist**|(ig zist{}), v.i.

◇ **There is no labor in its use.**

there|({}dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **labor**|(l{}e~i{}b{x}r), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**|(its), pron. **use**|(v. y{}u:z or, for pt. form of 9, y{}u:st; n. y{}u:s), v., used, using, n.

◇ **[06c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{}e~i{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HAMULUS**|(HAM{}Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{}), **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{}T{X}R LAND{}), N. **tan**|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ **The spirit of the valley (Dao) is immortal.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **spirit**|(spir{}it), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **valley**|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys.

DANKI|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **is**|(iz), v. **immortal**|(i m{o:}r{}tl), adj.

◇ **It is known as the mystical female.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **known**|(n{o~u}n), v. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mystical**|(mis{}ti k{x}l), adj. **female**|(f{i:}{}m{e~i}l), n.

◇ **The birth canal of the mystical female**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **birth**|(b{x:}rth), n. **canal**|(k{x} nal{}), n., v., -nalled or -naled, -nalling or -naling. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mystical**|(mis{}ti k{x}l), adj. **female**|(f{i:}{}m{e~i}l), n.

◇ **Opens to the universe.**

OPENING|(O~U){P{X} NING), N. **to**|(t{}u:; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{}u:{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

◇ **Dao seems to be able to go on forever and continues to function effortlessly.**

DANKI|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{}L{}I:), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|(t{}u:; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x}), prep.

be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **able**|(e~i{}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{}u:; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x}), prep.

go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **forever**|(f{}o:r ev{}{x}r, f{}x}r-), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

CONTINUED|(K{X}N TIN{}Y{U:D}), ADJ. **to**|(t{}u:; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x}), prep.

function|(fungk{}sh{x}n), n. **EFFORTLESS**|(EF{}{X}RT LIS), ADJ.

◇ **[06c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{}e~i{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

HSIANGI|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **NEXUS**|(NEK{}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ **The subtle essence of the universe is active.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{}), adj., -tler, -tlest. **essence**|(es{}{x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.



before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{}u:{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **active**|(ak{}tiv), adj.

◇ **It is like an unfailing fountain of life which flows forever in a vast and profound valley.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{}a~i{}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **an**|({}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **unfailing**|(un f{}e~i{}ling), adj. **fountain**|(foun{}tn), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **live**|(l{}a~i{}vz), n., pl. lives (l{}a~i{}vz), adj.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. **FLOWN**|(FL{O~U}N), V. **forever**|(f{}o:r ev{}{x}r, f{}x}r-), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**|(e~i{}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vast**|(vast, v{}a:st), adj., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **profound**|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. **valley**|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ **It is called the Primal Female and the Subtle Origin.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **primal**|(pr{}a~i{}m{x}l), adj. **female**|(f{i:}{}m{e~i}l), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{}), adj., -tler, -tlest. **origin**|({}o:r{}i jin, or{}-), n.

◇ **The Gate of the Subtle Origin becomes the root of the universe.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **gate**|(g{}e~i{}t), n., v., gated, gating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{}), adj., -tler, -tlest. **origin**|({}o:r{}i jin, or{}-), n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{}u:t, r{}~ou)t), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{}u:{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

◇ **It subtly and gently generates without exhausting itself.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SUBTLETY**|(SUT{}L T{}I:), N., PL. -TIES. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **GENTLEMANLY**|(JEN{}TL M{}XN L{}I:), ADJ. **GENERATE**|(JEN{}{}X R{}E~I{}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING. **without**|(wi{}dh out{}), **with-**, prep. **exhausting**|(ig z{o:}{}sting), adj. **itself**|(it self{}), pron.

◇ **[06c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{}e~i{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON|(CHAN{}FR{X}N), N. **CHUNG**|({}~OU)NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ **The spiritual reality of the void never ceases to exist.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **spiritual**|(spir{}i ch{}u: {x}l), adj. **reality**|(r{}i: al{}i t{}i:), n., pl. -ties for 3, 57. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **void**|(void), adj. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **CEASELESS**|(S{}S{}LIS), ADJ. **to**|(t{}u:; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x}), prep. **exist**|(ig zist{}), v.i.

◇ **We call it the mystery of passivity.**

we|(w{}i:), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **call**|(k{o:}l), v. t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mystery**|(mis{}{t}x r{}i:, -tr{}i:), n., pl. -teries. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **passivity**|(pa siv{}i t{}i:), n.

◇ **The entry to the mystery of passivity is the origin of the universe.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **entry**|(en{}tr{}i:), n., pl. -tries. **to**|(t{}u:; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mystery**|(mis{}{t}x r{}i:, -tr{}i:), n., pl. -teries. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **passivity**|(pa siv{}i t{}i:), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant





{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. origin|({o:}r{'}i jin, or{'}-), n. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe| (y{u:}'n{x} v{x:}rs{''}), n.

◇ Unceasing, it always remains.

unceasing|(un s{i:}'sing), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. always|({o:}l{'}w{e-i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW.

◇ Drawn upon, it is never exhausted.

drawn|(dr{o:n}), v. upon|({x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:n}{'}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. never|(nev{'}x)r), adv. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}ST{'}), V.T.

◇ [06c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HENRIETTA|(HEN{''}R{I:} ET{'}X), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{'}M{A:}KHT{''}), GER. V{E~I}R{'}M{A:}KHT{''}), N.

◇ Perfection of the Symbol

perfection|(p{x}r fek{'}sh{x}n), n. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

symbol|(sim{'}b{x}l), n., v., -boled, -boling or (esp. Brit.) -balled, -bolling.

◇ Ch'eng Hsiang

CEYLONESE|(S{I:}'L{X} N{I:}Z{'}), -N{I:}S{'}), S{E~I}'(-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. hsiang|(shy{a:}ng), n.

◇ The Spirit of the Valley never dies.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

spirit|(spir{'}it), n. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{'}i:}), n., pl. -leys.

never|(nev{'}x)r), adv. DIERESIS|(D{A~I} ER{'}X) SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{''}).

◇ Hence comes the name Mysterious Female.

hence|(hens), adv. comes|(k{o~u}'m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{''}), the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{'}i: {x}s), adj. female|(f{i:}'m{e~i}), n.

◇ The gateway of the Mysterious Female

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

gateway|(g{e~i}t{'}w{e~i}''), n. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{'}i: {x}s), adj. female|(f{i:}'m{e~i}), n.

◇ Is the root of Heaven and Earth.

is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Continuous like a thread it seems to exist.

continuous|(k{x}n tin{'}y{u:} {x}s), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thread|(thred), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. exist|(ig zist{'}), v.i.

◇ Its utility is inexhaustible.

its|(its), pron. utility|(y{u:} til{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. is|(iz), v. inexhaustible|(in{''}ig z{o:}'s{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ [06c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. hal|(h{a:}), interj. POON|(P{U:}N), N. KILTING|(KIL{'}TING), N.

◇ The spirit of the mountain gorge never dies.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. spirit|(spir{'}it), n. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mountain|(moun{'}tn), n. gorge|(g{o:rj), n., v., gorged, gorging. never|(nev{'}x)r), adv. DIERESIS|(D{A~I} ER{'}X) SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{''}).

◇ It is called the mysterious female.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{'}i: {x}s), adj.

female|(f{i:}'m{e~i}), n.

◇ The gate of the mysterious female -

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

gate|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{'}i: {x}s), adj. female|(f{i:}'m{e~i}), n.

◇ It is called the root of Heaven and Earth.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Never ceasing to be, it seems as though existing forever.

never|(nev{'}x)r), adv. CEASELESS|(S{I:}S{'}LIS), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. as|(az; unstressed

{x}z), adv. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{''}ZI STEN{'}SH{X} LIZ{''}{X}M, EK{''}SI-), N. PHILOS.

forever|({o:r} ev{'}x)r, f{x}r-), adv.

◇ Use never exhausts it.

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using. n. never|(nev{'}x)r), adv. EXHAUSTLESS|(IG Z{O:}ST{'}LIS), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [06c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n.

(sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Valley spirit is deathless.

valley|(val{'}i:}), n., pl. -leys. spirit|(spir{'}it), n. is|(iz), v. deathless|(deth{'}lis), adj.

◇ It is called the mystical female.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystical|(mis{'}ti k{x}l), adj.

female|(f{i:}'m{e~i}), n.

◇ The gateway of the mystical female.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. gateway|(g{e~i}t{'}w{e~i}''), n. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystical|(mis{'}ti k{x}l), adj. female|(f{i:}'m{e~i}), n.

◇ Is called the root of heaven and earth.

is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.

after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.





◇ Hovering, it seems ever present.
HOVERCRAFT|(HUV){X}R KRAFT{|}, -KR{A:}FT{|}, HOV{|}-, N., PL. -CRAFT. CHIEFLY BRIT. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M){L{I:}}, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. ever|(ev){x}r, adv. present|(prez){x}nt, adj. present (v. pri zent{|}; n. prez{|}{x}nt), v.t.
◇ Put to use, it is never exhausted.
put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. never|(nev){x}r, adv. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}ST{|}), V.T.

◇ [06c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang
c|(s{I:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{I:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n. ZHOUKOU DIAN|(J{O~U}{'}G{O~U}{'}DY{A:N}{'}), N.

◇ The unlimited capacity of valleys:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unlimited|(un lim){i} tid, adj. capacity|(k{x} pas){i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. VALLEY|(VAL){I:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ the unbelievable power of Spirits:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unbelievable|(un{"}bi l{i:}{'}v{x} b{x}l), adj. power|(pou){x}r, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. SPIRITOUS|(SPIR){I} T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC.

◇ and the unending life of immortality are called the Profound Origin Mother.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNEMPLOYMENT|(UN{"}EM PLOI){M}{X}NT), N. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. immortality|(im{"}o:r tal){i} t{i:}), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{'}BAK{"}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. profound|(pr{x} found{|}), adj., -er, -est, n. origin|({o:r}{i} jin, or{'}-), n. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ The beginning of the Profound Origin Mother is the root of Heaven and Earth.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin){ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. profound|(pr{x} found{|}), adj., -er, -est, n. origin|({o:r}{i} jin, or{'}-), n. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Endlessly, endlessly!
ENDLESS|(END){LIS), ADJ. ENDLESS|(END){LIS), ADJ.

◇ It is existing.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{"}ZI STEN){SH}{X} LIZ){X}M, EK{"}SI-), N. PHILOS.

◇ Yet its usefulness is invisible.
yet|(yet), adv. its|(its), pron. USEFUL|(Y{U:}S){F}{X}L), ADJ. is|(iz), v. invisible|(in viz){x} b{x}l), adj.
◇ [06c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan
c|(s{I:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{I:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING){F{~OU}T}{ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM){P}{I:}{X}N SHIP{"}), N.

◇ The spirit of the valley never dies.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. spirit|(spir){it), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val){i:}), n., pl. -leys. never|(nev){x}r, adv. DIERESIS|(D{A~I} ER){X} SIS), N.,



PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{"}).
◇ It is called the subtle and profound female.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{'}BAK{"}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|(sut){i}), adj., -tler, -tlest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. profound|(pr{x} found{|}), adj., -er, -est, n. female|(f{I:}{'}m{e~i}), n.

◇ The gate of the subtle and profound female
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. gate|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|(sut){i}), adj., -tler, -tlest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. profound|(pr{x} found{|}), adj., -er, -est, n. female|(f{I:}{'}m{e~i}), n.

◇ Is the root of Heaven and Earth.
is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ It is continuous, and seems to be always existing.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. continuous|(k{x}n tin){y{u:}{x}s), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M){L{I:}}, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. always|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{I:}z), adv.

EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{"}ZI STEN){SH}{X} LIZ){X}M, EK{"}SI-), N. PHILOS.

◇ Use it and you will never wear it out.
use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev){x}r, adv. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. out|(out), adv.

◇ [06c43t] Translation: Derek Lin
c|(s{I:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{I:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM|(D{I:} R{I:}{'}IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{'}-), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The valley spirit undying
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val){i:}), n., pl. -leys. spirit|(spir){it), n. undying|(un d{a~i}{'}ing), adj.

◇ Is called the Mystic Female
is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{'}BAK{"}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystic|(mis){tik), adj. female|(f{I:}{'}m{e~i}), n.

◇ The gateway of the Mystic Female
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. gateway|(g{e~i}t){w{e~i}{'}}, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystic|(mis){tik), adj. female|(f{I:}{'}m{e~i}), n.

◇ Is called the root of Heaven and Earth
is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{'}BAK{"}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.





after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{(x:r)th}, n.

It flows continuously, barely perceptible

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. FLOWN|(FL{O~U}N), V. CONTINUOUS|(K{X}N TIN{Y}{U:}{X}S), ADJ. barely|(b{e:x}r{y}{i:i}), adv.

perceptible|(p{x}r sep{t}{x} b{x}l), adj.

When utilized, it is never exhausted

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. UTILIZE|(Y{U:}T{L}{A~I}Z{I}), V.T., -LIZED, -LIZING. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.

them; n. is|(iz), v. never|(nev{y}{x}r), adv. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}ST{y}), V.T.

[06c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{y}{KY}{X} P{E~I}{y}{TIV}, NUNG KY{U:}{P}{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|{(E~I} TIP{I} K{X}L), ADJ.

The Divine Power

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

divine|(di v{a~i}n{y}), adj., -viner, -vines, n., v., -vined, -vining. power|(pou{y}{x}r), n.

The Primal Cosmic Energy is ever-recurrent.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

primal|(pr{a~i}{m}{x}l), adj. cosmic|(koz{y}{mik}), adj. energy|(en{y}{x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. is|(iz), v. EVER|(EV{y}{X}R), ADV.

It is the mysterious feminine element.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{y}{i:}{x}s), adj. feminine|(fem{y}{x} nin), adj. element|(el{y}{x} m{x}nt), n.

Both Heaven and Earth have issued from this Primal Source.

both|(b{o~u}th), adj. heaven|(hev{y}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{(x:r)th}, n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; pres. part. had; pres. part. having, n. ISSUE|(ISH{y}{U:}) OR, ESP. BRIT., IS{y}{U:}), N., V., -SUED, -SUING. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. this|{(dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |{(dh}{i:}z), adv.

primal|(pr{a~i}{m}{x}l), adj. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

Its continual outflowing is effortless.

its|(its), pron. continual|(k{x}n tin{y}{u:}{x}l), adj. OUTFLOW|(OUT{y}{FL{O~U}}), N. is|(iz), v. effortless|(eff{y}{rt} lis), adj.

It unceasingly sustains and nourishes all.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. UNCEASING|(UN S{l:}{SING}), ADJ. SUSTAINER|(S{X} ST{E~I}{N}{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NOURISH|(N{X:}R{ISH}, NUR{y}), V.T. all|{(o:}l), adj.

Accept and use this Divine Power

accept|(ak sept{y}), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. this|{(dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |{(dh}{i:}z), adv. divine|(di v{a~i}n{y}), adj., -viner, -vines, n., v., -vined, -vining. power|(pou{y}{x}r), n.

And your strength shall be boundless.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. boundless|(bound{y}{lis}), adj.



[06c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. r|{(a:r)}, n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X} {A:}T{y}), M{E~I}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

The spirit of emptiness is eternal.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. spirit|(spir{y}{it}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. EMPRISE|(EM PR{A~I}Z{y}), N. is|(iz), v. eternal|(i t{x:}r{nl}), adj.

It is called "the Mysterious Woman."

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{BAK{y}}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{y}{i:}{x}s), adj. woman|(w{~ou}m{y}{x}n), n., pl. women (wim{y}{in}), v., adj.

Her womb is called "the Source of Heaven and Earth."

her|(h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. womb|(w{u:}m), n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{BAK{y}}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

heaven|(hev{y}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

earth|{(x:r)th}, n.

Dimly seen, yet eternally present

DIMITY|(DIM{y}{T{L:}}), N., PL. -TIES. seen|(s{i:}n), v. yet|(yet), adv. ETERNALIZE|(I T{X:}R{NL}{A~I}Z{I}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. present|(prez{y}{nt}), adj. present (v. pri zent{y}; n. prez{y}{nt}), v.t.

It is always there for you to use.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. always|{(o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}), adv. there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.

It's easy!

its|(its), easy|{(i:}{z{i:}}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

[06c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{SK{i:}}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{y}{N{O~U}Z{y}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. walker|(w{o:}{k{x}r), n.

The heart of Tao is immortal.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. immortal|(i m{o:r}{tl}), adj.

the mysterious fertile mother of us all, of heaven and earth, of every thing and not-thing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{y}{i:}{x}s), adj. fertile|(f{f{x:}r{tl} or, esp. Brit., -t{a~i}l), adj.

mother|(mu{dh}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. us|(us), pron. all|{(o:l}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

heaven|(hev{y}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{(x:r)th}, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

every|(ev{y}{r{i:}}), adj. thing|(thing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NOT-FOR-PROFIT|(NOT{y}{F{X}R PROF{y}IT}), ADJ.

Invisible yet ever-present

invisible|(in viz{y}{x} b{x}l), adj. yet|(yet), adv. EVER|(EV{y}{X}R), ADV.

you can use it forever without using it up.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl.





can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. use (v, y{u}:z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u}:st; n. y{u}:s), v., used, using, n. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. forever (f{o}:r ev{'}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. without (wi{dh} out{', with-), prep. USHERETTE (USH{''}{X} RET{''}), N. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. up (up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ [06c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t (t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation (trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WITTED (WIT{'}ID), ADJ. BYLINER (B{A~I}{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ The breath of life moves through a deathless valley

the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. breath (breth), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life (l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. MOVER (M{U:}{'}V{X}R), N. through (thr{u:}), prep. a ((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. deathless (deth{'}lis), adj. valley (val{'}i:), n., pl. -leys.

◇ Of mysterious motherhood

of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. mysterious (mi st{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}s), adj. motherhood (mu{dh}{'}{x}r h{~o}d{''}), n.

◇ Which conceives and bears the universal seed

which (hwich, wich), pron. CONCEIVE (K{X}N S{I:}V{''}), V., -CEIVED, -CEIVING. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BEARPAW (B{E:}X{R}{'}P{O:}{''}), N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universal (y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:r}{'}s{x}l), adj. seed (s{i:}d), n., pl. seeds, (esp. collectively) seed, v., adj.

◇ The seeming of a world never to end

the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. seeming (s{i:}{'}ming), adj. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a ((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. world (w{x:r}ld), n. never (nev{'}{x}r), adv. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~o}u, t{x}), prep. end (end), n.

◇ Breath for men to draw from as they will:

breath (breth), n. for (f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. men (men), n. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~o}u, t{x}), prep. draw (dr{o:}), v., drew, drawn, drawing, n. from (frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. as (az; unstressed {x}z), adv. they ({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ And the more they take of it, the more remains.

and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more (m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. they ({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. take (t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

more (m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. REMAINDERMAN (RI M{E~I}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW.

◇ [06c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t (t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation (trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS (TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY (KL{I:}R{'}W{E~I}{''}), N. BRIT.

◇ The Valley Spirit

the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley (val{'}i:), n., pl. -leys. spirit (spir{'}it), n.

◇ The valley spirit not dying

the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley (val{'}i:), n., pl. -leys. spirit (spir{'}it), n. not (not), adv. dying (d{a~i}ng), adj.



◇ is called the mysterious female.

is (iz), v. CALLBACK (K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious (mi st{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}s), adj. female (f{f:i:}{'}m{e~i}l), n.

◇ The opening of the mysterious female

the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. opening (o{~u}{'}p{x} ning), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious (mi st{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}s), adj. female (f{f:i:}{'}m{e~i}l), n.

◇ is called the root of heaven and earth.

is (iz), v. CALLBACK (K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root (r{r{u:t}, r{~o}u)t), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven (hev{'}{x}n), n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth ({{x:r}th), n.

◇ Continuous, on the brink of existence.

continuous (k{x}n tin{'}y{u:} {x}s), adj. on (on, {o:}n), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. brink (bringk), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. existence (ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n.

◇ to put it into practice, don't try to force it.

to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~o}u, t{x}), prep. put (p{~o}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. into (in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~o}u, -t{x}), prep. practice (prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. don't (d{o~u}nt), v. try (tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~o}u, t{x}), prep. force (f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [06c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhì

c (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t (t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation (trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG (SHY{A:}NG), N. XORI (EKS{'}{O:}R{''}), N.

◇ The magical function of infinite emptiness is endless without limits.

the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. magical (maj{'}i k{x}l), adj. function (fungk{'}sh{x}n), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. infinite (in{'}f{x} nit), adj. EMPIRE (EM PR{A~I}Z{''}), N. is (iz), v. endless (end{'}lis), adj. without (wi{dh} out{', with-), prep. LIMITLESS (LIM{'}IT LIS), ADJ.

◇ thus it is called The Mysterious Pass.

thus ({{dh}us), adv. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is (iz), v. CALLBACK (K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious (mi st{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}s), adj. pass (pas, p{a:}s), v.t.

◇ The Mysterious Pass serves as a communing doorway

the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious (mi st{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}s), adj. pass (pas, p{a:}s), v.t. SERVERY (S{X}R{'}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. as (az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a ((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

COMMUNICATOR (K{X} MY{U:}{'}NI K{E~I}{'}T{X}R), N. doorway (d{o:}r{'}w{e~i}{''}), d{o~u}r{'}-), n.

◇ connecting human beings with Heaven and Earth.

CONNECTER (K{X} NEK{'}T{X}R), N. human (hy{u:}{'}m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{'}-), adj. BEING (B{I:}{'}ING), N. with (with, wi{dh}), prep. heaven (hev{'}{x}n), n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth ({{x:r}th), n.

◇ Endlessly it seems to exist there, yet functions naturally.

ENDLESS (END{'}LIS), ADJ. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY (S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~o}u, t{x}), prep. exist (ig zist{''}), v.i. there ({{dh}{e}x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. yet (yet), adv.

FUNCTIONARY (FUNGK{'}SH{X} NER{'}{I:}), N., PL. -ARIES. naturally (nach{'}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x} l{i:}, nach{'}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x} l{i:}), adv.





◇ [06c50t] Translation: Paul Carus
 c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 PAUCITY|(P{O:}SI T{i:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{}-), N.

◇ The Completion Of Form.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. completion|(k{x}m pl{i:}'sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
 consonants, {x}), prep. form|(f{o:}rm), n.

◇ The valley spirit not expires.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 valley|(val{}i:}), n., pl. -leys. spirit|(spir{}it), n. not|(not), adv. EXPIRE|(IK SP{A~I}{X}R{}), V., -PIRED, -PIRING.

◇ Mysterious woman 'tis called by the sires.
 mysterious|(mi st{i:r}{i:} {x}s), adj. woman|(w{~ou}m{}{x}n), n., pl. women (wim{}in), v., adj. TIRYNS|(TIR{}INZ), N.
 CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SIRENUM|(SI R{i:}'N{X}M), N. MARE.

◇ The mysterious woman's door, to boot.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 mysterious|(mi st{i:r}{i:} {x}s), adj. WOMAN|(W{~OU}M{}{X}N), N., PL. WOMEN (WIM{}IN), V., ADJ. door|(d{o:}r,
 d{o~u}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. boot|(b{u:}t), n.

◇ Is called of heaven and earth the root.
 is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
 heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

earth|({x:r}th), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n.

◇ Forever and aye it seems to endure
 forever|(f{o:r} ev{}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
 aye|({a~i}), adv. aye (e~i), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,
 obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. endure|(en
 d{~ou}r{}), -dy{~ou}r{}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ And its use is without effort sure.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. its|(its), pron. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt.
 form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. is|(iz), v. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. effort|(ef{}{x}rt), n.
 sure|(sh{~ou}r, sh{x}r), adj., surer, surest, adv.

◇ [06c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)
 c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder,
 reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:}r{}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{}-), n.

◇ The valley spirit that doesn't die we call the dark womb
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 valley|(val{}i:}), n., pl. -leys. spirit|(spir{}it), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl.
 those; adv.; conj. doesn't|(duz{}{x}nt), die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or
 ours, objective us. call|(k{o:}l), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. womb|(w{u:}m), n.

◇ the dark womb's mouth we call the source of creation
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. WOMB|(W{U:}M), N. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n.,
 pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. call|(k{o:}l), v.t.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.
 before consonants, {x}), prep. creation|(kr{i:}'{e~i'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ as real as gossamer silk
 as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. real|(r{i:}'{x}l, r{i:l}), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.
 gossamer|(gos{}{x} m{x}r), n. silk|(silk), n.



◇ and yet we can't exhaust it.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv.
 we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), exhaust|(ig z{o:}st{}), v.t.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [06c52t] Translation: J.L.L. Duyvendak
 c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls.
 DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}'S{i:}Z, DY{U:}'-), D{U:}'K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{}SIZ,
 D{~OU}K{}-).

◇ "The valley spirit never dies": this refers to the dark female.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 valley|(val{}i:}), n., pl. -leys. spirit|(spir{}it), n. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. DIERESIS|(D{A~I} ER{}{X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-
 S{I:}Z{}), this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. REFERRAL|(RI F{X:}R{}{X}L), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed
 t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. female|(f{f{i:}'m{e~i}), n.

◇ "The gate of the dark female": this refers to the root of heaven and earth.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 gate|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed
 {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dark|(d{a:}rk),
 adj., -er, -est, n., v. female|(f{f{i:}'m{e~i}), n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. REFERRAL|(RI
 F{X:}R{}{X}L), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant
 {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.
 before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
 consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ In fibrous ramifications it is ever present: its activity never ceases.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innings. fibrous|(f{f{a~i}'br{}s), adj. RAMIFICATION|(RAM{}{X} FI K{E~I}'SH{X}N),
 N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.
 ever|(ev{}{x}r), adv. present|(prez{}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{}; n. prez{}{x}nt), v.t. its|(its), pron. activity|(ak
 tiv{}i ti:}), n., pl. -ties. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. CEASELESS|(S{I:}S{}LIS), ADJ.

◇ [07c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks
 c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V.,
 ROBED, ROBINING. g|(g{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN{}PEKT{}), ADJ.

◇ Heaven endures: Earth lasts a long time.
 heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. ENDURE|(EN D{~OU}R{}), -DY{~OU}R{}), V., -DURED, -DURING. earth|({x:r}th), n.
 LASTLY|(LAST{}L{i:}, L{A:}ST{}-), ADV. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r,
 long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ The reason why Heaven and Earth can endure and last a long time -
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. reason|(r{i:}'z{x}n), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.
 heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),
 conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or
 (Archaic) canst, 3rd can; pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could,
 past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can;
 infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. endure|(en d{~ou}r{}),
 -dy{~ou}r{}), v., -dured, -during. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
 consonant, n), conj. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As,
 a's or as. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n.,
 adv. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ Is that they do not live for themselves.
 is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl.,
 poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers.

◇ Is that they do not live for themselves.
 is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl.,
 poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers.

◇ Is that they do not live for themselves.
 is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl.,
 poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers.

◇ Is that they do not live for themselves.
 is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl.,
 poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers.

◇ Is that they do not live for themselves.
 is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl.,
 poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers.





do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **live**(**liv**), v., lived (**livd**), living. live (**l{a~i}v**), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **for**(**f{o:r}**; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **themselves**(**{(dh){x}m selvz'}**, **{dh}em{"}**), pron.pl.
 ◇ **Therefore they can long endure.**
therefore(**{(dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'}**, **-f{o~u}r{"}**), adv. **they**(**{(dh){e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **long**(**l{o:ng}**, **long**), adj. longer (**l{o:ng'}**)**g{x}r**, **long**(**l'o:ng'}**), longest (**l{o:ng'}**)**gist**, **long**(**l'o:ng'}**), n., adv. **endure**(**en d{~ou}r'}**, **-dy{~ou}r'{"}**), v., -dured, -during.

◇ **Therefore the Sage:**
therefore(**{(dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'}**, **-f{o~u}r{"}**), adv. **the**(**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}**), definite article. **sage**(**s{e~i}**), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ **Puts himself in the background yet finds himself in the foreground:**
PUTRILAGE(**{PY{U:}{TR}{X} LI}**), N. **himself**(**him self'**; **medially often im self'**), pron. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}**), definite article. **background**(**bak'groun{"}**), n. **yet**(**yet**), adv. **FINDING**(**{F{A~I}N'}**)**DING**), N. **himself**(**him self'**; **medially often im self'**), pron. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}**), definite article. **foreground**(**f{o:r}'groun{"}**, **f{o~u}r'{"}**), n.

◇ **Puts self-concern out of [his mind], yet finds self-concern in the fore:**
PUTRILAGE(**{PY{U:}{TR}{X} LI}**), N. **SELF-CONCEPT**(**{SELF'}**)**KON'}**)**SEPT**, **SELF'{"}**), N. **out**(**out**), adv. **of**(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **his**(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. **mind**(**m{a~i}nd**), n. **yet**(**yet**), adv. **FINDING**(**{F{A~I}N'}**)**DING**), N. **SELF-CONCEPT**(**{SELF'}**)**KON'}**)**SEPT**, **SELF'{"}**), N. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}**), definite article. **fore**(**f{o:r}**, **f{o~u}r**), adj.

◇ **Puts self-concern out of [his mind], yet finds that his self-concern is preserved.**
PUTRILAGE(**{PY{U:}{TR}{X} LI}**), N. **SELF-CONCEPT**(**{SELF'}**)**KON'}**)**SEPT**, **SELF'{"}**), N. **out**(**out**), adv. **of**(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **his**(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. **mind**(**m{a~i}nd**), n. **yet**(**yet**), adv. **FINDING**(**{F{A~I}N'}**)**DING**), N. **that**(**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **his**(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. **SELF-CONCEPT**(**{SELF'}**)**KON'}**)**SEPT**, **SELF'{"}**), N. **is**(**iz**), v. **PRESERVE**(**{PRI Z{X:}RV'}**), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.

◇ **Is it not because he has no self-interest.**
is(**iz**), v. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**(**not**), adv. **because**(**bi k{o:}z'}**, **-koz'}**, **-kuz'}**), conj. **he**(**h{i}; unstressed {i};}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**(**haz**; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **self-interest**(**{self'}**)**in'}**)**t{x}r ist, -trist, self'{"}**), n.

◇ **That he is therefore able to realize his self-interest?**
that(**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**(**h{i}; unstressed {i};}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **therefore**(**{(dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'}**, **-f{o~u}r{"}**), adv. **able**(**{(e~i'}**)**b{x}l}**), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**(**t{t;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **realize**(**r{i};}{x} l{a~i}z'{"}**), v., -ized, -izing. **his**(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. **self-interest**(**{self'}**)**in'}**)**t{x}r ist, -trist, self'{"}**), n.

◇ **[07c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu**
c(**s{i};}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i};}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**{trans l{e~i'}**)**sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **john**(**jon**), n. Slang. **c**(**s{i};}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **h**(**{(e~i)ch}**), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.

WRYNECK(**{R{A~I}'}**)**NEK'{"}**), N.
 ◇ **HEAVEN lasts long, and Earth abides.**
heaven(**hev'}**)**xn**), n. **LASTLY**(**{LAST'}**)**L{i}; L{A:}ST'{"}**), ADV. **long**(**l{o:ng}**, **long**), adj. longer (**l{o:ng'}**)**g{x}r**, **long**(**l'o:ng'}**), longest (**l{o:ng'}**)**gist**, **long**(**l'o:ng'}**), n., adv. **and**(**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **earth**(**{x:rth}**), n. **ABIDE**(**{X} B{A~I}'D'}**), V., ABODE OR



ABIDED, ABIDING.
 ◇ **What is the secret of their durability?**
what(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot**; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **the**(**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}**), definite article. **secret**(**s{i};}{krit}**), adj. **of**(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **their**(**{(dh){e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **DUPLICITY**(**{D{U:} PLIS'}**)**T{i}; DY{U:}**), N., PL. -TIES FOR 1.

◇ **Is it not because they do not live for themselves**
is(**iz**), v. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**(**not**), adv. **because**(**bi k{o:}z'}**, **-koz'}**, **-kuz'}**), conj. **they**(**{(dh){e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **live**(**liv**), v., lived (**livd**), living. live (**l{a~i}v**), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **for**(**f{o:r}**; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **themselves**(**{(dh){x}m selvz'}**, **{dh}em{"}**), pron.pl.

◇ **That they can live so long?**
that(**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**(**{(dh){e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **live**(**liv**), v., lived (**livd**), living. live (**l{a~i}v**), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **so**(**s{o~u}**), adv. **long**(**l{o:ng}**, **long**), adj. longer (**l{o:ng'}**)**g{x}r**, **long**(**l'o:ng'}**), longest (**l{o:ng'}**)**gist**, **long**(**l'o:ng'}**), n., adv.

◇ **Therefore, the Sage wants to remain behind.**
therefore(**{(dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'}**, **-f{o~u}r{"}**), adv. **the**(**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}**), definite article. **sage**(**s{e~i}**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **WANTON**(**{WON'}**)**TN**), ADJ. **to**(**t{t;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **remain**(**ri m{e~i}n'{"}**), v.i. **behind**(**bi h{a~i}nd'{"}**), prep.

◇ **But finds himself at the head of others:**
but(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **FINDING**(**{F{A~I}N'}**)**DING**), N. **himself**(**him self'**; **medially often im self'**), pron. **at**(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **the**(**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}**), definite article. **head**(**hed**), n. **of**(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **OTHERNESS**(**{U{DH}{X}R NIS}**), N.

◇ **Reckons himself out.**
RECKONING(**{REK'}**)**X NING**), N. **himself**(**him self'**; **medially often im self'**), pron. **out**(**out**), adv.
 ◇ **But finds himself safe and secure.**
but(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **FINDING**(**{F{A~I}N'}**)**DING**), N. **himself**(**him self'**; **medially often im self'**), pron. **safe**(**s{e~i}f**), adj., safer, safest, n. **and**(**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **secure**(**si ky{~ou}r'{"}**), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing.

◇ **Is it not because he is selfless**
is(**iz**), v. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**(**not**), adv. **because**(**bi k{o:}z'}**, **-koz'}**, **-kuz'}**), conj. **he**(**h{i}; unstressed {i};}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **selfless**(**self'}**)**his**), adj.

◇ **That his Self is realized?**
that(**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **his**(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. **self**(**self**), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **is**(**iz**), v. **REALIZE**(**{R{i};}{X} L{A~I}Z'{"}**), V., -IZED, -IZING.
 ◇ **[07c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau**
c(**s{i};}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i};}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**{trans l{e~i'}**)**sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **d**(**d{i};}**), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c**(**s{i};}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**(**{LAT'}**)**V{i}; {X}N, L{A:}T'{"}**), ADJ.

◇ **Heaven and earth are enduring.**
heaven(**hev'}**)**xn**), n. **and**(**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **earth**(**{x:rth}**), n. **are**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **enduring**(**en d{~ou}r'}**)**ing, -dy{~ou}r'{"}**), adj.





◇ The reason why heaven and earth can be enduring is that they do not give themselves life.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{z}{x}{n}), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.
 heaven|(hev{'}{x}{n}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x}{rth}), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.
 be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. enduring|(en d{-ou}r{'}ing, -dy{-ou}r{'}-), adj. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Hence they are able to be long-lived.
 hence|(hens), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:xr, {a:r}), n. able|({e~i}{b}{x}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. long-lived|(l{o:}ng{'}l{a~i}vd{'}, -lived{'}, long{'}-), adj.

◇ Therefore the sage puts his person last and it comes first.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. PUTRILAGE|(PY{U:}{TR}{X} LIJ), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. person|(p{x:}r{'}s{x}n), n. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). first|(f{x:}rst), adj.

◇ Treats it as extraneous to himself and it is preserved.
 TREATMENT|(TR{L:}{T}{M}{X}NT), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. extraneous|(ik str{e~i}{'}n{i:} {x}s), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X}{RV}{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.

◇ Is it not because he is without thought of self that he is able to accomplish his private ends?
 is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. thought|(th{o:t}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron. pl. selves, v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. able|({e~i}{b}{x}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. accomplish|({x} kom{'}plish), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. private|(pr{a~i}{'}vit), adj.

ENDOWMENT|(EN DOU{'}M{X}NT), N.
 ◇ [07c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

◇ Heaven is eternal, the Earth everlasting.
 heaven|(hev{'}{x}{n}), n. is|(iz), v. eternal|(i t{x:}r{'}nl), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|({x}{rth}), n.



everlasting|(ev{'}{x}r las{'}ing, -l{a:}{'}sting), adj.
 ◇ They can be eternal and everlasting Because they do not exist for themselves.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. eternal|(i t{x:}r{'}nl), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. everlasting|(ev{'}{x}r las{'}ing, -l{a:}{'}sting), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. exist|(ig zist{'}), v.i. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

◇ For that reason they can exist eternally.
 for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. reason|(r{i:}{z}{x}{n}), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. exist|(ig zist{'}), v.i. ETERNALIZE|(I T{X:}R{'}NL {A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ Therefore, Evolved Individuals Put themselves last.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. EVOLVE|(I VOLV{'}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. INDIVIDUALLY|(IN{'}D{X} VJ{'}{U:} {X} L{I:}), ADV. put|(p{-ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.

◇ And yet they are first.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:xr, {a:r}), n. first|(f{x:}rst), adj.

◇ Put themselves outside.
 put|(p{-ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. outside|(n. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}, -s{a~i}d{'}); adj. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}, out{'}-; adv. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}; prep. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}, out{'}s{a~i}d{'}), n.

◇ And yet they remain.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i.

◇ Is it not because they are without self-interest That their interests succeed?
 is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:xr, {a:r}), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. self-interest|(self{'}in{'}t{x}r ist, -trist, self{'}-), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. INTERESTING|(IN{'}T{X}R {X} STING, -TR{X} STING, -T{X} RES{'}TING), ADJ. succeed|(s{x}k s{i:}d{'}), v.i.

◇ [07c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{N}{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{'}TIV), ADJ. JIVY|(I{A~I}{'}V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ Heaven is eternal and Earth everlasting.
 heaven|(hev{'}{x}{n}), n. is|(iz), v. eternal|(i t{x:}r{'}nl), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x}{rth}), n. everlasting|(ev{'}{x}r las{'}ing, -l{a:}{'}sting), adj.

◇ Heaven and Earth can be eternal and everlasting because they don't exist for themselves.





heaven|hev'f{x}n, n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{x:r}th, n. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. eternal|i t{x:r}'nl), adj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. everlasting|ev'f{x}r las'ting, -l{a:}'sting), adj. because|bi k{o:}'z', -koz', -kuz', conj. they|{dh}{e-i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. don't|d{o~u}nt), v. exist|ig zist'), v.i. for|f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. themselves|{dh}{x}m selvz', {dh}em''), pron.pl.

And for this reason they obtain longevity. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. for|f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i:}z); adv. reason|r{i:}'z{x}n), n. they|{dh}{e-i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. obtain|{x}b t{e-i}n'), v.t. longevity|lon jev'i t{i:}, l{o:n)-, n.

Therefore the sage puts himself last. therefore|{dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. PUTRILAGE|PYU:}'TR{X} LIJ), N. himself|him self'), medially often im self'), pron. last|last, l{a:}'st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.

But actually he stands foremost. but|but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. actually|ak'ch{u:}' {x} l{i:}), adv. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. STANDPOINT|STAND'POINT'), N. foremost|f{o:r}'m{o~u}st'), -m{x}st, f{o~u}r''), adj., adv.

He has no regard for himself. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. regard|r{g{a:}'rd'), v.t. for|f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. himself|him self'), medially often im self'), pron.

But his life is well preserved. but|but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. his|hiz; unstressed iz), pron. life|l{i~i}f), n., pl. lives l{i~i}vz), adj. is|iz), v. well|wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. PRESERVE|PRI Z{X:}'RV'), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.

Is it not because he has no personal interests that his private ends are fulfilled? is|iz), v. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|not), adv. because|bi k{o:}'z', -koz', -kuz'), conj. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. personal|p{x:r}'s{x} nl), adj. INTERESTING|IN'TING), -TR{X} STING, -T{X} RES'TING), ADJ. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. his|hiz; unstressed iz), pron. private|pr'a-i}'vit), adj.

ENDOWMENT|EN DOU'NT), N. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. FULFILL|F{~OU}L FIL'), V.T.

07c06t Translation: Gia-fu Feng c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e-i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOUlish|G{U:}'LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|FEN FL{~OU}R'X} M{i:}N'), N. PHARM.

Heaven and earth last forever. heaven|hev'f{x}n, n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{x:r}th, n. last|last, l{a:}'st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. forever|f{o:r} ev'f{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

Why do heaven and earth last forever? why|h{w}{a-i}, w{a-i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. heaven|hev'f{x}n, n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic



consonant, n), conj. earth|{x:r}th, n. last|last, l{a:}'st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. forever|f{o:r} ev'f{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. They are unborn. they|{dh}{e-i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. unborn|un b{o:r}'n'), adj.

So ever living. so|s{o~u}), adv. ever|ev'f{x}r), adv. living|liv'ing), adj. The sage stays behind, thus he is ahead.

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. STAYMAN|ST{E~I}'M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. behind|bi h{a~i}nd'), prep. thus|{dh}us), adv. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|iz), v. ahead|{x} hed'), adv.

He is detached, thus at one with all. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|iz), v. detached|di tacht'), adj. thus|{dh}us), adv. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. one|wun), adj. with|with, wi{dh}), prep. all|{o:l}), adj.

Through selfless action, he attains fulfillment. through|thr'u:}), prep. selfless|self'lis), adj. action|ak'f'sh{x}n), n. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ATTAINMENT|{X} T{E~I}N'NT), N. fulfillment|f{~ou}l fil'f{m}{x}nt), n.

07c07t Translation: Lok Sang Ho c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e-i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LOITER|LOI'X}R), V.I. sang|sang), v. ho|h{o~u}), interj.

Heaven and earth last. heaven|hev'f{x}n, n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{x:r}th, n. last|last, l{a:}'st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. It is so because they do not give birth to themselves.

it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz), v. so|s{o~u}), adv. because|bi k{o:}'z', -koz', -kuz'), conj. they|{dh}{e-i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|not), adv. give|giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. birth|b{x:r}th), n. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. themselves|{dh}{x}m selvz', {dh}em''), pron.pl.

Similarly the last thing in the Sage's mind is to propagate his body. SIMILARITY|SIM'X} LAR'X} T{i:}), N., PL. -TIES. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. last|last, l{a:}'st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.

thing|thing), n. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAGE|S{E~I}J), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. mind|m{a-i}nd), n. is|iz), v. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. propagate|prop'g{e-i}t'), v., -gated, -gating. his|hiz; unstressed iz), pron. body|bod'f{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

Paradoxically, that is why his body advances. PARADOX|PAR'X} DOKS'), N. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|iz), v. why|h{w}{a-i}, w{a-i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. his|hiz; unstressed iz), pron. body|bod'f{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. ADVANCER|AD VAN'X}R, -V{A:}N''), N.

The body to the Sage is like any external object. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. body|bod'f{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|iz), v. like|l{i~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. any|en'f{i:}), adj. external|ik st{x:r}'nl), adj. object|n. ob'jikt, -jekt; v. {x}b jekt'), n.





For this very reason his body perpetuates. for({{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. this({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:z}); adv. very({ver'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. reason({r{i:}'{z}{x}n}), n. his({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. body({bod'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. PERPETUATE({P{X}R PECH'}{U:} {E~I}T'}, V.T., -ATED, -ATING.

Is it not true that because he is selfless, is({iz}), v. it({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not({not}), adv. true({tr{u:}}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing. that({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. because({bi k{o:}'z'}, -koz', -kuz'), conj. he({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is({iz}), v.

selfless({self'}{lis}), adj. That he realizes his true self? that({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REALIZE({R{l:}'{X} L{A~I}Z'}, V., -IZED, -IZING. his({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. true({tr{u:}}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing. self({self}), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

[07c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang c({s{i:}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t({t{i:}}), n., pl. T's translation({trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-}), n. XHOSA({K{O~U}'{S}{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}'{-}), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang({y{a:}ng, yang}), n.

The heavens and the earth last forever. the({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HEAVENLY({HEV'}{X}N L{I:}), ADJ. and({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. the({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth({{x:r}th}), n. last({last, l{a:}st}), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. forever({f{o:}'r ev'}{x}r, f{x}r-}), adv.

They can do so because they do not exist for themselves. they({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. do({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. so({s{o~u}), adv. because({bi k{o:}'z'}, -koz', -kuz'), conj. they({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not({not}), adv. exist({ig zist'}), v.i. for({f{o:}'r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. themselves({{dh}{x}m selvz'}, {dh}em'{-}), pron.pl.

Therefore, great men always let other people go first, but ended up being first themselves. therefore({{dh}{e:x}r'f{o:}'r'}, -f{o~u}r''), adv. great({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. men({men}), n. always({{o:}'l'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}), adv. let({let}), v., let, letting, n. other({u{dh}'{x}r}), adj. people({p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. go({g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. first({f{x:}'rst}), adj. but({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. ENDEAVOR({EN DEV'}{X}R}), V.I. up({up}), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. being({b{i:}''ing}), n. first({f{x:}'rst}), adj. themselves({{dh}{x}m selvz'}, {dh}em'{-}), pron.pl.

They put their lives out of consideration, but always survived. they({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. put({p{~ou}t}), v., put, putting, adj., n. their({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. lives({l{a~i}vz}), n. out({out}), adv. of({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. consideration({k{x}n sid'') {x} r{e~i}'{sh}{x}n}), n. but({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. always({{o:}'l'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}), adv. SURVIVE({S{X}R V{A~I}V'}, V., -VIVED, -VIVING.

Is it not because they were selfless, is({iz}), v. it({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.



them; n. not({not}), adv. because({bi k{o:}'z'}, -koz', -kuz'), conj. they({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}), v. selfless({self'}{lis}), adj. That they benefited themselves at the end?

that({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. BENEFIT({BEN'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. themselves({{dh}{x}m selvz'}, {dh}em'{-}), pron.pl. at({at; unstressed {x}t, it}), prep. the({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end({end}), n.

[07c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, HIDING THE LIGHT c({s{i:}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t({t{i:}}), n., pl. T's translation({trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-}), n. WALRUS({W{O:}'L'}{R}{X}S, WOL'{-}), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE({V. G{O:}'R'}{M}{X}N D{A~I}Z'}, N. G{O:}'R'}{M}{X}N D{I:}Z'}, V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old({{o~u}ld}), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. hiding({h{a~i}'{ding}), n. the({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. light({l{a~i}t}), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

Both Heaven and Earth endure a long time. both({b{o~u}th}), adj. heaven({hev'}{x}n}), n. and({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. earth({{x:r}th}), n. endure({en d{~ou}r''), -dy{~ou}r''), v., -dured, -during. a({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long({l{o:}ng, long}), adj. longer (l{o:}ng'g{x}r, long'{-}), longest (l{o:}ng'g'ist, long'{-}), n., adv. time({t{a~i}m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

The cause of their endurance is their indifference to long life. the({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. cause({k{o:}'z}), n., v., caused, causing. of({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. endurance({en d{~ou}r'') {x}ns, -dy{~ou}r''), n. is({iz}), v. their({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. indifference({in dif'') {x}r {x}ns, -dif'') {x}r {x}ns), n. to({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. long({l{o:}ng, long}), adj. longer (l{o:}ng'g{x}r, long'{-}), longest (l{o:}ng'g'ist, long'{-}), n., adv. life({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

That is why they subsist. that({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is({iz}), v. why({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. subsist({s{x}b sist''), v.i. Thus the wise man, indifferent to himself, is the greatest among men, and taking no care for himself, he is nevertheless preserved.

thus({{dh}us}), adv. the({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise({w{a~i}z}), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wisings. man({man}), n., pl. men, indifferent (in dif'') {x}r {x}nt, -dif'') {x}r {x}nt), adj. to({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. himself (him self''); medially often im self''), pron. is({iz}), v. the({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN({GR{E~I}T'')N}), V.T. among({{x} mung''), prep. men({men}), n. and({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. taking({t{e~i}'king}), n. no (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. care({k{e:x}r}), n., v., cared, caring. for({f{o:}'r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. himself (him self''); medially often im self''), pron. he({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is({iz}), v. nevertheless (nev'') {x}r {dh}{x} les''), adv. PRESERVE (PRI Z{X:}RV'), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.

By being the most unselfish he is the most secure of all. by({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being({b{i:}'ing}), n. the({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most({m{o~u}st}), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. unselfish (un self'fish), adj. he({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is({iz}), v. the({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most({m{o~u}st}), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. secure (si ky'ou'r'), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing. of({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all({{o:l}), adj.

[07c10t] Translation: James Legge c({s{i:}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t({t{i:}}), n., pl. T's translation({trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-}), n. JAMBSTONE({JAM'')ST{O~U}N''), N. MASONRY. LEGES({L{l:}'{i:}Z; LAT. LE'')GES}), N.

Heaven is long-enduring and earth continues long. heaven({hev'}{x}n}), n. is({iz}), v. LONG-DRAWN-OUT (L{o:}ng'')DR{O:}'N'')OUT''), LONG'(-), ADJ.





and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. earth|**{{x:r}th, n.**
CONTINUED|**(K{X}N TIN{Y}{U:D), ADJ. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng{g}{x}r, long{'}-),**
 longest **(l{o:}ng{g}{gist, long{'}-), n., adv.**
 ◇ **The reason why heaven and earth are able to endure and continue thus long is because they do not live of, or for, themselves.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. **reason|(r{i:}{z}{x}n), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.**
heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),
 conj. earth|**{{x:r}th, n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. able|({e~i}{b}{x}), adj., abler, ablest, n.**
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. endure|(en d{~ou}r{'), -dy{~ou}r{'), v., -dured, -during. and|(and; unstressed
{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. continue|(k{x}n tin{y}{u:}), v., -ued, -uing. thus|({dh}us),
 adv. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer **(l{o:}ng{g}{x}r, long{'}-), longest |(l{o:}ng{g}{gist, long{'}-), n., adv. is|(iz), v.**
because|(bi k{o:}z{'), -koz{'), -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:};
unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or
(Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done;
 pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not|(not), adv. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315,**
 adv. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. for|(f{o:r;**
unstressed f{x}r), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'), {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.
 ◇ **This is how they are able to continue and endure.**
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z), v. how|(hou), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or
 theirs, obj. them. **are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. able|({e~i}{b}{x}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:};**
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. continue|(k{x}n tin{y}{u:}), v., -ued, -uing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.
after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. endure|(en d{~ou}r{'), -dy{~ou}r{'), v., -dured, -during.
 ◇ **Therefore the sage puts his own person last, and yet it is found in the foremost place;**
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f{o:r}{'), -f{o~u}r{'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. PUTRILAGE|(PY{U:}{TR}{X} LIJ),
 N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|**({o~u}n), adj. person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with**
 later as compar. **and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it),**
 pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. found|(found), v.**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. foremost|(f{o:r}{m{o~u}st{'), -m{x}st, f{o~u}r{'}-), adj., adv. place|(pl{e~i}s),
 n., v., placed, placing.
 ◇ **he treats his person as if it were foreign to him, and yet that person is preserved.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
TREATMENT|(TR{I:}{T}{M}{X}NT), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z),
 adv. if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.**
were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. foreign|(f{o:r}{in, for{'}-), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),
 prep. him|(him), pron. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),**
 conj. yet|(yet), adv. that|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.**
person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.
 ◇ **Is it not because he has no personal and private ends, that therefore such ends are realised?**
is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.
 them; n. **not|(not), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{'), -koz{'), -kuz{'}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom.**
 he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has|(haz; unstressed**
h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. personal|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), adj. and|(and;
unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. private|(pr{a~i}{vit), adj.
ENDOWMENT|(EN DOU{M}{X}NT), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.;
 conj. **therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f{o:r}{'), -f{o~u}r{'), adv. such|(such), adj. ENDOWMENT|(EN**
DOU{M}{X}NT), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. REALIA|(R{I:}{E~i}{L}{I:}{X}, -
AL{I:}{X}, R{E~i}{A:}{L}{I:}{X}), N.PL.
 ◇ **[07c11t] Translation: David Hinton**



c|**(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.**
DAVENPORT|(DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{'), -P{O~U}RT{'), N. HINTERLAND|(HIN{'}{T}{X}R LAND{'}), N.
 ◇ **Heaven goes on forever.**
heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. forever|(f{o:r} ev{'}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.
 ◇ **Earth endures forever.**
earth|({x:r}th), n. ENDURE|(EN D{~OU}R{'), -DY{~OU}R{'}), V., -DURED, -DURING. forever|(f{o:r}
ev{'}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.
 ◇ **There's a reason heaven and earth go on enduring forever:**
there's|({dh}{e:x}rz), a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. reason|(r{i:}{z}{x}n), n. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and;
unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone,
 going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **on|(on, {o:n}), prep. enduring|(en d{~ou}r{')ing, -dy{~ou}r{'}-), adj. forever|(f{o:r} ev{'}{x}r,**
f{x}r-), adv.
 ◇ **their life isn't their own so their life goes on forever.**
their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |(l{a~i}vz), adj. isn't|(iz{'}{x}nt), their|({dh}{e:x}r;
unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.
life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |(l{a~i}vz), adj. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. forever|(f{o:r} ev{'}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.
 ◇ **Hence, in putting himself last the sage puts himself first, and in giving himself up he preserves himself.**
hence|(hens), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. PUTTIER|(PUT{'}{I:}{X}R), N. himself|(him self{'}; medially
often im self{'}), pron. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.
PUTRILAGE|(PY{U:}{TR}{X} LIJ), N. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. first|(f{x:r}st), adj. and|(and;
unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.
 ◇ **If you aren't free of yourself**
if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. aren't|({a:r}nt,
{a:r}{x}nt), free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,
{x}), prep. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{'), y{o:r}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}).
 ◇ **how will you ever become yourself?**
how|(hou), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past
 sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would;**
 imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you,**
 pl. you; n., pl. yous. **ever|(ev{'}{x}r), adv. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{'),**
y{o:r}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}).
 ◇ **[07c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. CHICHI|(SH{I:}{SH{I:}{')},
 ADJ. **HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.**
 ◇ **Heaven is permanent and earth, everlasting.**
heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. permanent|(p{x:r}{m}{x}n{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd,
{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. everlasting|(ev{'}{x}r las{'}ing,
-l{a:}{'}sting), adj.
 ◇ **The reason why heaven and earth**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. **reason|(r{i:}{z}{x}n), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.**
heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),
 conj. earth|**{{x:r}th, n.**
 ◇ **Can be permanent and everlasting**
can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd
 can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For**
 auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past**





part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

permanent(**p{x};r{'}m{x} n{x}nt**), adj. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **everlasting**(**ev{'}{x}r las{'}ting, -l{a:}{'}sting**), adj.

◇ **Is that they do not live for themselves.**

is(**iz**), v. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **live**(**liv**), v., lived (**livd**), living, live (**l{a~i}v**), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **for**(**{f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **themselves**(**{dh}{x}m selvz{'} , {dh}em{'}-**), pron.pl.

◇ **Therefore, they can live permanently.**

therefore(**{dh}{e;x}r{'}f{o};r{'} , -f{o~u}r{'}-**), adv. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **live**(**liv**), v., lived (**livd**), living, live (**l{a~i}v**), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **PERMANENT**(**P{x};R{'}M{x} N{x}NT**), ADJ.

◇ **Hence, the sage man**

hence(**hens**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **sage**(**s{e~i}j**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **man**(**man**), n., pl. men,

◇ **Withdrew himself to the back.**

withdrew(**wi{dh} dr{u:}{'} , with-**), v. **himself**(**him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **back**(**bak**), n.

◇ **Yet found himself in front.**

yet(**yet**), adv. **found**(**found**), v. **himself**(**him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **front**(**frunt**), n.

◇ **Cast himself aside.**

cast(**kast, k{a:}st**), v., cast, casting, n., adj. **himself**(**him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. aside**(**{x} s{a~i}d{'}), adv.**

◇ **Yet found himself preserved.**

yet(**yet**), adv. **found**(**found**), v. **himself**(**him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. PRESERVE**(**PRI Z{x};RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.**

◇ **Is it not because he was selfless**

is(**iz**), v. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**(**not**), adv. **because**(**bi k{o};z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. he**(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **was**(**wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z**), v. **selfless**(**self{'}lis**), adj.

◇ **That he could fulfill the self?**

that(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **could**(**k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d**), v. **fulfill**(**{f~ou}l fil{'}), v.t. the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **self**(**self**), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ [07c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i};**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **ELL**(**EL**), N. **m**(**em**), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**(**KEM{'}{x};R l{i}; K{x} M{x};R{'}-), N.**

◇ **Heaven and earth are long lasting (chiu).**

heaven(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**),



conj. **earth**(**{x};rth**), n. **are**(**{a};r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e;x}r, {a};r**), n. **long**(**{l{o};ng, long**), adj. longer (**{l{o};ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest**(**{l{o};ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. lasting**(**las{'}ting, l{a:}{'}sting**), adj. **CHITTERLINGS**(**CHIT{'}LINZ, -LINGZ**), N. (USED WITH A SING. OR PL. V.)

◇ **The reason why heaven and earth are long lasting:**

the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **reason**(**r{i};{'}z{x}n**), n. **why**(**hw{a~i}, w{a~i}**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

heaven(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **earth**(**{x};rth**), n. **are**(**{a};r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e;x}r, {a};r**), n. **long**(**{l{o};ng, long**), adj.

longer (**{l{o};ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest**(**{l{o};ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. lasting**(**las{'}ting, l{a:}{'}sting**), adj.

◇ **Because they do not live for self (pu tzu sheng).**

because(**bi k{o};z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **live**(**liv**), v., lived (**livd**), living, live (**l{a~i}v**), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **for**(**{f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **self**(**self**), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **PTYALISM**(**T{A~I}{'}{X} LIZ{'}{X}M**), N. **PATHOL. TZIMMES**(**TSIM{'}IS**), N. **SHEND**(**SHEND**), V.T., SHENT, SHENDING. **ARCHAIC.**

◇ **Therefore they last long.**

therefore(**{dh}{e;x}r{'}f{o};r{'} , -f{o~u}r{'}-**), adv. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **last**(**last, l{a:}st**), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **long**(**{l{o};ng, long**), adj. longer (**{l{o};ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest**(**{l{o};ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv.**

◇ **Thus the sage puts his body (shen) behind.**

thus(**{dh}us**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **sage**(**s{e~i}j**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **PUTRILAGE**(**PY{U:}{'}TR{X} LIJ**), N. **his**(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron.

body(**bod{'}{i};**), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **SHEMITE**(**SHEM{'}{A~I}T**), N. **behind**(**bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep.**

◇ **Yet his body is in front.**

yet(**yet**), adv. **his**(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **body**(**bod{'}{i};**), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **front**(**frunt**), n.

◇ **He regards his body as external.**

he(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REGARDLESS**(**RI G{A:}RD{'}LIS**), ADJ. **his**(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **body**(**bod{'}{i};**), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **as**(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **external**(**ik st{x};r{'}nl**), adj.

◇ **Yet his body remains in existence (ts'un).**

yet(**yet**), adv. **his**(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **body**(**bod{'}{i};**), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **REMAINDERMAN**(**RI M{E~I}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N**), N., PL. -MEN. **LAW. in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **existence**(**ig zis{'}t{x}ns**), n. **TRYWORKS**(**TR{A~I}{'}W{X};RKS{'}), N.PL.**

◇ **Is it not because he is selfless (wu zu).**

is(**iz**), v. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**(**not**), adv. **because**(**bi k{o};z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. he**(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **selfless**(**self{'}lis**), adj.

WRYNECK(**R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N. SZCZECIN**(**SHCHE{'} CH{l};N**), N.

◇ **That he can fulfill himself (ch'eng ch'i szu).**

that(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **fulfill**(**{f~ou}l fil{'}), v.t. himself**(**him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. CEYLONESE**(**S{l};{'}L{X} N{l};Z{'} , -N{l};S{'} , S{E~I}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. CEYLONESE**(**S{l};{'}L{X} N{l};Z{'} , -N{l};S{'} , S{E~I}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. SZCZECIN**(**SHCHE{'} CH{l};N**), N.

◇ [07c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i};**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **ELL**(**EL**), N. **m**(**em**), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**(**KEM{'}{x};R l{i}; K{x} M{x};R{'}-), N.**

◇ **Heaven and earth are long lasting (chiu).**





c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|{l{i:}}, n. sun|{sun}, n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'X:}R|{i}, K{X} M{X:}R{'-}), N. PSYCHOL. OREXIS|{(O:) REK{'SIS, {O~U} REK{'-}), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ Heaven is long-drawn and Earth is enduring: heaven|(hev{'x}n), n. is|(iz), v. LONG-DISTANCE|(L{O:}NG{'DIS{'T}X}NS, LONG{'-}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{(x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. enduring|(en d{'~ou}r{'})ing, -dy{'~ou}r{'-}), adj.

◇ The reason that both Heaven and Earth can exist permanently is because they are not self serving: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. both|(b{~o-u}th), adj. heaven|(hev{'x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{(x:r}th), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. exist|(ig zist{'}), v.i. PERMANENT|(P{X:}R{'M}X{ N{X}NT), ADJ. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. serving|(s{x:r}{'}v)ing), n.

◇ Consequently, they are durable and will perpetuate [myriad creatures and things] for a long, long time. consequently|(kon{'si kwent{'})l{i:}, -kw{x}nt-), adv. they|{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. durable|(d{'~ou}r{'})x b{x}l, dy{'~ou}r{'-}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. perpetuate|(p{x:r} pech{'}{u: {e~i}t{'}), v.t., -ated, -ating. myriad|(mir{'i:} {x}d), n. CREATURELY|(KR{L:}{'}CH{X}R L{L:}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. THINGNESS|(THING{'NIS, N. for|{(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng{'g{x}r, long{'-}), longest |(l{o:}ng{'gist, long{'-}), n., adv. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng{'g{x}r, long{'-}), longest |(l{o:}ng{'gist, long{'-}), n., adv. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ Accordingly: accordingly|{(x) k{o:}r{'ding l{i:}}, adv. ◇ A Sage shall surrender his personal interests [in favor of the common good]: a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shoulddest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. surrender|(s{x} ren{'d{x}r), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. personal|(p{x:r}{'}s{x} nl), adj. INTERESTING|(IN{'T}X}R {X} STING, -TR{X} STING, -T{X} RES{'TING), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. favor|(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{'x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ It is by virtue of his renouncing his self-interests [for the good of people's welfare] that he is [in the rank of] genuine leaders: it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. RENOUNCE|(R{I} NOUNS{'}), V., -NOUNCED, -NOUNCING, N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. SELF-INTEREST|(SELF{'IN{'T}X}R IST, -TRIST, SELF{'-}), N. for|{(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. PEOPLE|(P{L:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. welfare|(wel{'f{e:x}r{'}), n. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss.



their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rank|(rangk), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. genuine|(jen{'y{u:} in), adj. LEADER|(L{L:}{'}D{X}R), N.

◇ He shall also think objectively, as though he is outside his physical self [to scrutinize himself as an observer]: he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shoulddest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. also|{(o:l}{'}s{o~u}), adv. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. OBJECTIVE|{(X}B JEK{'TIV), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. though|{(dh){o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. outside|(n. out{'s{a~i}d{'}, -s{a~i}d{'}; adj. out{'s{a~i}d{'}, out{'-}; adv. out{'s{a~i}d{'}, prep. out{'s{a~i}d{'}), out{'s{a~i}d{'}), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. physical|(fiz{'i k{x}l), adj. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. scrutinize|(skr{u:}{'}n {a~i}z{'}), v., -nized, -nizing. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. an|{(x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. observer|{(x}b z{x:r}{'}v{x}r), n.

◇ [By virtue of being unselfish and objective] he lives a meaningful existence. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. unselfish|(un self{'fish), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. objective|(obj jek{'tiv), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. meaningful|(m{i:}{'}ning f{x}l), adj. existence|(ig zis{'t{x}ns), n.

◇ Doesn't he have anything left for his private self [by being so thoroughly selfless]? doesn't|(duz{'x}nt), he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. anything|(en{'i:} thing{'}), pron. left|(left), adj. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. private|(pr{a~i}{'}vit), adj. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. THOROUGHGOING|(TH{X:}R{'O~U} G{O~U}{'}ING, -{X} G{O~U}{'}-), THUR{'-}), ADJ. selfless|(self{'lis), adj.

◇ Isn't it because he is completely selfless that he has achieved the most exclusively his own fulfilling individual existence! isn't|(iz{'x}nt), it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{L:}T{'}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. selfless|(self{'lis), adj. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. ACHIEVE|(X} CH{L:}V{'}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. EXCLUSIVE|(IK SKL{U:}{'}SIV, -ZIV), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|(o~u)n), adj. FULFILL|(F{~OU}L FIL{'}), V.T. individual|(in{'d{x} vij{'u:} {x}l), n. existence|(ig zis{'t{x}ns), n.

◇ [07c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T{L:}{'}M{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{'}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{'W{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ Heaven lasts long and Earth abides long. heaven|(hev{'x}n), n. LASTLY|(LAST{'L{L:}, L{A:}ST{'-}), ADV. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng{'g{x}r, long{'-}), longest |(l{o:}ng{'gist, long{'-}), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{(x:r}th), n. ABIDE|{(X} B{A~I}D{'}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng{'g{x}r, long{'-}), longest |(l{o:}ng{'gist,





long{'}), n., adv.

What is the secret of their durability?

what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|{iz), v. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article.

secret|{s{i};{}k{rit}), adj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|{({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. DUPLICITY|{(D{U:} PLIS{'}I T{I:}, DY{U:-}), N., PL. -TIES FOR 1.

Is it not because they do not live for themselves that they can live so long?

is|{iz), v. it|{it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|{not}), adv. because|{bi k{o:}z{'}; -koz{'}; -kuz{'}), conj. they|{({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}), adv. live|{liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |{l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. themselves|{({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}), pron.pl. that|{({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|{({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. live|{liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |{l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. so|{s{o~u}), adv. long|{l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |{l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}), longest |{l{o:}ng{'}g{ist}, long{'}), n., adv.

Therefore, the sage wants to remain behind, but finds himself at the head of others; reckons himself out, but finds himself safe and secure.

therefore|{({dh}{e;x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}; -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. WANTON|{WON{'}TN), ADJ. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. remain|{ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. behind|{bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. FINDING|{F{A~I}N{'}DING), N. himself|{him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. head|{hed), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. OTHERNESS|{U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. RECKONING|{REK{'}{X} NING), N. himself|{him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. out|{out), adv. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. FINDING|{F{A~I}N{'}DING), N. himself|{him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

safe|{s{e~i}f), adj., safer, safest, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. secure|{si ky~ou}r{'}), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing.

Is it not because he is selfless that his self is realized?

is|{iz), v. it|{it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|{not}), adv. because|{bi k{o:}z{'}; -koz{'}; -kuz{'}), conj. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{iz), v. selfless|{self{'}lis), adj. that|{({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. his|{hiz; unstressed iz), pron. self|{self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. is|{iz), v. REALIZE|{R{I:}t{'}{X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING.

[07c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|{s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|{TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}), z|{z{i}; or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|{Z{U:}S), N.

The universe is long-lasting.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. universe|{y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. is|{iz), v. long-lasting|{l{o:}ng{'}las{'}ting, -l{a:}{'}sting, long{'}), adj.

The reason it can last long is because it is not living for itself, therefore it can be enduring.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. reason|{r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. it|{it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic)



couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. last|{last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|{l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |{l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}), longest |{l{o:}ng{'}g{ist}, long{'}), n., adv. is|{iz), v. because|{bi k{o:}z{'}; -koz{'}; -kuz{'}), conj. it|{it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz), v. not|{not), adv. living|{liv{'}ing), adj. for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. itself|{it self{'}), pron. therefore|{({dh}{e;x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}; -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. it|{it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n),

auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|{b{i};), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. enduring|{en d{-ou}r{'}ing, -dy{-ou}r{'}), adj.

Following this.

following|{fol{'}{o~u} ing), n. this|{({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |{({dh}{i:}z); adv.

the sage is modest and yet he is ahead of others:

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|{iz), v. modest|{mod{'}ist), adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|{yet), adv. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{iz), v. ahead|{({x} hed{'}), adv. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. OTHERNESS|{U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

he cares less for himself, and yet he gains respect from others:

he|{h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. CARELESS|{K{E:X}R{'}LIS), ADJ. less|{les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. himself|{him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|{yet), adv. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GAINLY|{G{E~I}N{'}L{I:}), ADJ. respect|{ri spekt{'}), n. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. OTHERNESS|{U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

is it not because he is not anxious for his goal, and yet his goal is achieved?

is|{iz), v. it|{it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|{not}), adv. because|{bi k{o:}z{'}; -koz{'}; -kuz{'}), conj. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{iz), v. not|{not), adv. anxious|{angk{'}sh{x}s, ang{'}), adj. for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. his|{hiz; unstressed iz), pron. goal|{g{o~u}l), n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|{yet), adv. his|{hiz; unstressed iz), pron. goal|{g{o~u}l), n. is|{iz), v. ACHIEVE|{CH{I:}V{'}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING.

[07c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|{s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

arthur|{a:r{'}th{x}r), n. waley|{w{e~i}{'}l{i};), n.

Heaven is eternal, the Earth everlasting.

heaven|{hev{'}x)n), n. is|{iz), v. eternal|{i t{e:x}r{'}nl), adj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. earth|{({x}rth), n.

everlasting|{ev{'}{x}r las{'}ting, -l{a:}{'}sting), adj.

How come they to be so?

how|{hou), adv. come|{kum), v., came, come, coming, n. they|{({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. so|{s{o~u}), adv.

It is because they do not foster their own lives:

it|{it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|{not}), adv. because|{bi k{o:}z{'}; -koz{'}; -kuz{'}), conj. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{iz), v. not|{not), adv. anxious|{angk{'}sh{x}s, ang{'}), adj. for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. his|{hiz; unstressed iz), pron. goal|{g{o~u}l), n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|{yet), adv. his|{hiz; unstressed iz), pron. goal|{g{o~u}l), n. is|{iz), v. ACHIEVE|{CH{I:}V{'}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING.





it{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is{(iz), v. because{(bi k{o:}z{', -koz{', -kuz{')}, conj. they|{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not{(not), adv. foster|{(f{o:}{st{x}r, fos{'}t{x}r)}, v.t. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed (dh){x}r}, pron. own|{(o~u)n}, adj. lives|{(a~i)vz}, n.

That is why they live so long.

that|{(dh)at; unstressed (dh){x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is{(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |(l{a~i)v}, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng{')g{x}r, long{')}, longest |(l{o:}ng{')g{st}, long{')}, n., adv.

Therefore the Sage

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{')f{o:r{')}, -f{o~u}r{')}, adv. the|(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

Puts himself in the background; but is always to the fore.

PUTRILAGE|(PY{U:}{')TR{X} LJ), N. himself|(him self{'); medially often im self{')}, pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. background|(bak{')ground{')}, n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. is{(iz), v. always|{(o:){')w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. fore|(f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), adj.

Remains outside; but is always there.

REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{')D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. outside|(n. out{')s{a~i}d{'), -s{a~i}d{'); adj. out{')s{a~i}d{'), out{')}; adv. out{')s{a~i}d{'); prep. out{')s{a~i}d{'), out{')s{a~i}d{')}, n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. is{(iz), v. always|{(o:){')w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}, adv. there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed (dh){x}r}, adv.

Is it not just because he does not strive for any personal end

is{(iz), v. it{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not{(not), adv. just|(just), adj. because{(bi k{o:}z{', -koz{', -kuz{')}, conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not{(not), adv. strive|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{')}{x}n) or strived, striving. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. any|(en{')i:}), adj. personal|(p{x:r}{')s{x} n), adj. end|(end), n.

That all his personal ends are fulfilled?

that|{(dh)at; unstressed (dh){x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. all|{(o:}{')}, adj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. personal|(p{x:r}{')s{s} n), adj. ENDOWMENT|(EN DOU{')M{X}NT), N. are|(a:r; unstressed x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. FULFILL|(F{~OU}L FIL{')}, V.T.

[07c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINCH{')PIN{')}, N.

Heaven is everlasting, and Earth endless.

heaven|(hev{')}{x}n), n. is{(iz), v. everlasting|(ev{')}{x}r las{')ting, -l{a:}{')sting), adj. and|(and; unstressed x}nd, {x}n), or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{(x:}rth), n. endless|(end{')lis), adj.

That they can last forever and go on without end is because they do not try to exist for themselves.

that|{(dh)at; unstressed (dh){x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. last|(last, l{a:}{st}), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. forever|{(f{o:}r ev{')}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n), or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. end|(end), n. is{(iz), v. because{(bi



k{o:}z{'), -koz{'), -kuz{')}, conj. they|{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not{(not), adv. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. exist|(ig zist{')}, v.i. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. themselves|{(dh){x}m selvz{'), {dh}em{')}, pron. pl.

Thus they can exist forever.

thus|{(dh)us), adv. they|{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. exist|(ig zist{')}, v.i. forever|(f{o:r ev{')}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

As such, the sage places himself in the rear yet finds himself in front.

as|(az; unstressed x}z), adv. such|(such), adj. the|(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. PLACER|(PLAS{')}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER|(PL{E~I}{')S{X}R), N. himself|(him self{'); medially often im self{')}, pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. rear|(r{r:}r), n. yet|(yet), adv. FINDING|(F{A~I}N{')DING), N. himself|(him self{'); medially often im self{')}, pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|(frunt), n.

He puts aside his person, yet his person is preserved.

he|(h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. PUTRILAGE|(PY{U:}{')TR{X} LJ), N. aside|{(x) s{a~i}d{')}, adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. person|(p{x:r}{')s{x}n), n. yet|(yet), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. person|(p{x:r}{')s{x}n), n. is{(iz), v. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{')}, V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.

Is this not because he is utterly free of self-interest?

is{(iz), v. this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. not{(not), adv. because{(bi k{o:}z{', -koz{', -kuz{')}, conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. utterly|(ut{')}{x}r l{i:}), adv. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. self-interest|(self{')in{')t{x}r ist, -trist, self{')}, n.

This is how he can achieve self-fulfillment.

this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. is{(iz), v. how|(hou), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. achieve|{(x) ch{i:}v{')}, v., achieved, achieving. self-fulfillment|(self{')f{~ou}l fil{')m{x}nt, self{')}, n.

[07c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

LIMY|(L{A~I}{')M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

LIVING FOR OTHERS

living|(liv{')jing), adj. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{')}{X}R NIS), N.

The universe is everlasting.

the|(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{')n{x} v{x:}rs{')}, n. is{(iz), v. everlasting|(ev{')}{x}r las{')ting, -l{a:}{')sting), adj.

The reason the universe is everlasting

the|(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{')z{x}n), n. the|(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{')n{x} v{x:}rs{')}, n. is{(iz), v. everlasting|(ev{')}{x}r las{')ting, -l{a:}{')sting), adj.

Is that it does not live for Self.





is|**(iz)**, v. **that**|(b{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living, live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **for**|(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ **Therefore it can long endure.**

therefore|(b{dh}{e:x}r{f}{o};r{f}), -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **long**|(l{o};ng, long), adj. longer (l{o};ng{f}g{x}r, long{f}-), longest (l{o};ng{f}gist, long{f}-), n., adv. **endure**|(en d{~ou}r{f}), -dy{~ou}r{f}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ **Therefore the Sage puts himself last.**

therefore|(b{dh}{e:x}r{f}{o};r{f}), -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **PUTRILAGE**|(PY{U};{f}TR{X} LIJ), N. **himself**|(him self{f}); **medially often im self{f}**), pron. **last**|(last, l{a};st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.

◇ **And finds himself in the foremost place:**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FINDING**|(F{A~I}N{f})DING), N. **himself**|(him self{f}); **medially often im self{f}**), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

foremost|(f{o};r{f}{m}{o~u}st{f}), -m{x}st, f{o~u}r{f}-), adj., adv. **place**|(p{l}{e};s), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ **Regards his body as accidental.**

REGARDLESS|(RI G{A};RD{f})LIS), ADJ. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **body**|(bod{f}{i};), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying. adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **accidental**|(ak{f}si den{f}tl), adj.

◇ **And his body is thereby preserved.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **body**|(bod{f}{i};), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying. adj. **is**|(iz), v. **thereby**|(b{dh}{e:x}r{f}{b{a~i}}{f}), {dh}{e:x}r{f}{b{a~i}}{f}), adv. **PRESERVE**|(PRI Z{X};RV{f}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.

◇ **Is it not because he does not live for Self**

is|(iz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**|(not), adv. **because**|(bi k{o};z{f}), -koz{f}, -kuz{f}), conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living, live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **for**|(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ **That his Self is realized?**

that|(b{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **is**|(iz), v. **REALIZE**|(R{I};{f}{X} L{A~I}Z{f}), V., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ [07c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **actor**|(vik{f}{t}x}r), n. **h**|(h{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**|(M{E~I}N{f}TOP{f}), N. NAUT.

◇ **Heaven is long and earth is lasting.**

heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **long**|(l{o};ng, long), adj. longer (l{o};ng{f}g{x}r, long{f}-), longest (l{o};ng{f}gist, long{f}-), n., adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|(x;rth), n. **is**|(iz), v. **lasting**|(las{f}ting, l{a};{f}sting), adj.

◇ **Heaven and earth can be long and lasting because they do not live for themselves.**

heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|(x;rth), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing.



1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **long**|(l{o};ng, long), adj. longer (l{o};ng{f}g{x}r, long{f}-), longest (l{o};ng{f}gist, long{f}-), n., adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **lasting**|(las{f}ting, l{a};{f}sting), adj. **because**|(bi k{o};z{f}), -koz{f}, -kuz{f}), conj. **they**|(b{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living, live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **for**|(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **themselves**|(b{dh}{x}m selvz{f}), {dh}em{f}-), pron.pl.

◇ **Therefore,**

therefore|(b{dh}{e:x}r{f}{o};r{f}), -f{o~u}r{f}), adv.

◇ **They can be long-lived.**

they|(b{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **long-lived**|(l{o};ng{f}{a~i}vd{f}), -livd{f}), long{f}-), adj.

◇ **For this reason,**

for|(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this**|(b{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (b{dh}{i};z); adv. **reason**|(r{i};z{x}n), n.

◇ **The sage withdraws himself but comes to the fore.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **WITHDRAWN**|(WI{DH} DR{O};N{f}), WITH-, V. **himself**|(him self{f}); **medially often im self{f}**), pron. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **comes**|(k{o~u}{f}m{i};z), n., pl. comites (kom{f}i t{i};z{f}). **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **fore**|(f{o};r, f{o~u}r), adj.

◇ **alienates himself but is always present.**

ALIENATE|(E~I)L{f}Y{X} N{E~I}T{f}), {E~I}{f}L{i}{X}-), V.T., -ATED, -ATING. **himself**|(him self{f}); **medially often im self{f}**), pron. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **is**|(iz), v. **always**|(o;l{f}w{e~i}z, -w{i};z), adv. **present**|(prez{f}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{f}; n. prez{f}{x}nt), v.t.

◇ **Is this not because he is free of private interests?**

is|(iz), v. **this**|(b{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (b{dh}{i};z); adv. **not**|(not), adv. **because**|(bi k{o};z{f}), -koz{f}, -kuz{f}), conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **free**|(fr{i};), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **private**|(pr{a~i}{f}vit), adj. **INTERESTING**|(IN{f}{T}{X}R {X} STING, -TR{X} STING, -T{X} RES{f}TING), ADJ.

◇ **Therefore,**

therefore|(b{dh}{e:x}r{f}{o};r{f}), -f{o~u}r{f}), adv.

◇ **He can accomplish his private interests.**

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **accomplish**|(k{om}{f}plish), v.t. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **private**|(pr{a~i}{f}vit), adj. **INTERESTING**|(IN{f}{T}{X}R {X} STING, -TR{X} STING, -T{X} RES{f}TING), ADJ.

◇ [07c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

TOLAN|(T{O~U}{f}LAN), N. CHEM. **MAZZARD**|(MAZ{f}{X}RD), N.

◇ **Heaven and earth last forever.**





heaven|{hev'}{x}n, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{x:r}th, n. last|{last, l{a:}st}, adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. forever|{f{o:}r ev'}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

◇ The reason why heaven and earth last forever is that they do not live for themselves.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|{r{i:}'z{x}n}, n. why|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

heaven|{hev'}{x}n, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{x:r}th, n. last|{last, l{a:}st}, adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. forever|{f{o:}r ev'}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. is|{iz}, v. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}, adv. live|{liv}, v., lived (livd), living. live|{l{a~i}v}, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. themselves|{dh}{x}m selvz'}, {dh}em{}), pron.pl.

◇ Hence, they last forever.

hence|{hens}, adv. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. last|{last, l{a:}st}, adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. forever|{f{o:}r ev'}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

◇ Therefore,

therefore|{dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}', -f{o~u}r{}), adv.

◇ the True Person leaves self behind and thus is found in front.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. true|{tr{u:}}, adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. person|{p{x:r}'s{x}n}, n. leaves|{l{i:}vz}, n. self|{self}, n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. behind|{bi h{a~i}nd{}}, prep. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|{dh}us}, adv. is|{iz}, v. found|{found}, v. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|{front}, n.

◇ is not guarded and thus is preserved.

is|{iz}, v. not|{not}, adv. guarded|{g{a:r}'d{d}}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|{dh}us}, adv. is|{iz}, v. PRESERVE|{PRI Z{x:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.

◇ is self-free and thus is able to find fulfillment.

is|{iz}, v. SELF-FORGETTING|{SELF'}F{x}R GET{}ING, SELF{}-), ADJ. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|{dh}us}, adv. is|{iz}, v. able|{e~i}'b{x}}, adj., abler, ablest, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. find|{f{a~i}nd}, v., found, finding, n. fulfillment|{f{~ou}l fil'}m{x}nt}, n.

◇ [07c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. DAVENPORT|{DAV'}{X}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. h|{h{e~i}ch}, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE|{L{O~U}T S{E~I}'}, HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ The cosmos is long.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. cosmos|{koz'}m{x}s, -m{o~u}s}, n., pl. -mos, -moses for 2, 4. is|{iz}, v. long|{l{o:}ng, long}, adj. longer|{l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-}, longest|{l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-}, n., adv.

◇ The earth is lasting.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|{x:r}th, n. is|{iz}, v. lasting|{las'}ting, l{a:}'sting}, adj.

◇ The reason the cosmos is long and the earth lasting is that they exist not for self-perpetuation.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|{r{i:}'z{x}n}, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. cosmos|{koz'}m{x}s, -m{o~u}s}, n., pl. -mos, -moses for 2, 4. is|{iz}, v. long|{l{o:}ng, long}, adj. longer|{l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-}, longest|{l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-}, n., adv. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|{x:r}th, n. lasting|{las'}ting, l{a:}'sting}, adj. is|{iz}, v. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.



exist|{ig zist{}}, v.i. not|{not}, adv. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. SELF-PERPETUATING|{SELF'}P{x}R PECH{}{U:} {E~I}'TING, SELF{}-), ADJ.

◇ Unconcerned with self-perpetuation, they perpetuate.

unconcerned|{un{}k{x}n s{x:r}nd{}}, adj. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. SELF-PERPETUATING|{SELF'}P{x}R PECH{}{U:} {E~I}'TING, SELF{}-), ADJ. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. perpetuate|{p{x}r pech{}{u:} {e~i}t{}}, v.t., -ated, -ating.

◇ Thus, the sage,

thus|{dh}us}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ by queuing himself/herself behind others, ends in being ahead;

by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. QUEUE|{KY{U:}}, N., V., QUEUED, QUEUING. himself|{him self{}; medially often im self{}}, pron. herself|{h{x}r self{}}, pron. behind|{bi h{a~i}nd{}}, prep. OTHERNESS|{U{DH}'{X}R NIS}, N. ENDOWMENT|{EN DOU'}M{X}NT}, N. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. being|{b{i:}'ing}, n. ahead|{x} hed{}}, adv.

◇ by being unconcerned, endures.

by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|{b{i:}'ing}, n. unconcerned|{un{}k{x}n s{x:r}nd{}}, adj. ENDURE|{EN D{~OU}R{}}, -DY{~OU}R{}}, V., -DURED, -DURING.

◇ Is it not so that the sage, without self-interest, satisfies his/her self-interest?

is|{iz}, v. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|{not}, adv. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. without|{wi{dh} out{}}, with-, prep. self-interest|{self{}in{}t{x}r ist, -trist, self{}-}, n. SATISFIED|{SAT'}IS F{A~I}D{}}, ADJ. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. her|{h{x}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r}, pron. self-interest|{self{}in{}t{x}r ist, -trist, self{}-}, n.

◇ [07c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. YASNA|{YUS'}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|{I{L:}N{}Y{X}S}), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII|{I{L:}'N{L:} {A~I}'{}), FOR 6, 7, 9. KIMONO|{K{X} M{O~U}'N{X}, -N{O~U}N{}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ Heaven is eternal and earth everlasting.

heaven|{hev'}{x}n, n. is|{iz}, v. eternal|{i t{x:r}'nl}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{x:r}th, n. everlasting|{ev'}{x}r las{}'ting, -l{a:}'sting}, adj.

◇ They thus endure forever.

they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. thus|{dh}us}, adv. endure|{en d{~ou}r{}}, -dy{~ou}r{}}, v., -dured, -during. forever|{f{o:}r ev'}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

◇ Because they exist not for themselves

because|{bi k{o:}z{}}, -koz{}}, -kuz{}}, conj. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. exist|{ig zist{}}, v.i. not|{not}, adv. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. themselves|{dh}{x}m selvz'}, {dh}em{}), pron.pl.

◇ But for the whole, selflessly.

but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|{h{o~u}l}, adj. SELFLESS|{SELF'}LIS}, ADJ.

◇ Whereby the sage,

whereby|{hw{e:x}r b{a~i}'}, w{e:x}r-), conj., adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ Existing selflessly for the whole.

EXISTENTIALISM|{EG{}ZI STEN{}SH{X} LIZ{}{X}M, EK{}SI-), N. PHILOS. SELFLESS|{SELF'}LIS}, ADJ. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|{h{o~u}l}, adj.

◇ Puts himself behind and thereby finds himself foremost.

PUTRILAGE|{PY{U:}'TR{X} LIJ}), N. himself|{him self{}; medially often im self{}}, pron. behind|{bi h{a~i}nd{}}, prep. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.





thereby|({{dh}}{e:x}r|{b}{a~i}{}), {{dh}}{e:x}r|{b}{a~i}{}), adv. FINDING|({F}{A~I}N|{}DING), N. himself|({him self}); medially often im self|{}), pron. foremost|({f{o}:r|{}m{o~u}st|{}), -m{x}st, f{o~u}r|{}), adj., adv.
◇ Holds himself outside and thereby finds himself inmost.
HOLDOVER|({H}{O~U}LD|{}{O~U}V|{}X)R), N. himself|({him self}); medially often im self|{}), pron. outside|({n. out|{}s{a~i}d|{}), -s{a~i}d|{}), out|{}; adv. out|{}s{a~i}d|{}); prep. out|{}s{a~i}d|{}), out|{}s{a~i}d|{}), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thereby|({{dh}}{e:x}r|{}b{a~i}{}), {{dh}}{e:x}r|{}b{a~i}{}), adv.
FINDING|({F}{A~I}N|{}DING), N. himself|({him self}); medially often im self|{}), pron. inmost|({in|{}m{o~u}st|{})) or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj.

◇ He has no self apart from the whole.
he|({h|i}; unstressed {i}); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|({n{o~u}); adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. self|({self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. apart|({x} p{a:r|{}t|{}), adv. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|({stressed {dh}}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. whole|({h{o~u}l), adj.
◇ Wherefore he realizes the self that is the whole.
wherefore|({hw}{e:x}r|{}f{o:r|{}), -f{o~u}r|{}), w{e:x}r|{}), adv. he|({h|i}; unstressed {i}); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REALIZE|({R|{}l|{}{X} L{A~I}Z|{}), V., -IZED, -IZING.
the|({stressed {dh}}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. self|({self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|({iz), v. the|({stressed {dh}}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. whole|({h{o~u}l), adj.

◇ [07c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan
c|({s|i}); n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t|i}); n., pl. T's translation|({trans {e~i}|{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|({SH}{O:} Z|{}i:Z|{}M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|({CH}{O:}K|{}X) L{X} T|{}i:R|{}), CHOK|{}{X}-, CH{O:}K|{}L{X}-, CHOK|{}{}; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T|{}i:RZ|{}); FR. -TY{E~I}{}).

◇ Heaven and earth will exist forever.
heaven|({hev|{}{x}n), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:rth), n. will|({wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. exist|({ig zist|{}), v.i. forever|({f{o}:r ev|{}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.
◇ The reason they exist forever is that they do not live for themselves and they do not live because of themselves.
the|({stressed {dh}}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. reason|({r|i:|{}z{x}n), n. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. exist|({ig zist|{}), v.i. forever|({f{o}:r ev|{}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. is|({iz), v. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|({not), adv. live|({liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. for|({f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. themselves|({{dh}{x}m selvz|{}), {{dh}}em|{}), pron.pl. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|({not), adv. live|({liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. because|({bi k{o:}z|{}), -koz|{}), -kuz|{}), conj. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves|({{dh}{x}m selvz|{}), {{dh}}em|{}), pron.pl.

◇ Therefore they live forever.
therefore|({{dh}}{e:x}r|{}f{o:r|{}), -f{o~u}r|{}), adv. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. live|({liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. forever|({f{o}:r ev|{}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.



◇ In the same way, the sage stays behind everything and finds himself in front of everything, he is not himself and he is preserved forever.
in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|({stressed {dh}}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. same|({s{e~i}m), adj. way|({w{e~i}), n. the|({stressed {dh}}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. sage|({s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. STAYMAN|({ST}{E~I}|{}M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS.
behind|({bi h{a~i}nd|{}), prep. everything|({ev|{}r|i:|{} thing|{}), pron. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FINDING|({F}{A~I}N|{}DING), N. himself|({him self}); medially often im self|{}), pron. in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|({frunt), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. everything|({ev|{}r|i:|{} thing|{}), pron. he|({h|i}; unstressed {i}); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|({iz), v. not|({not), adv. himself|({him self}); medially often im self|{}), pron. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|({h|i}; unstressed {i}); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|({iz), v. PRESERVE|({PRI Z|{}X}RV|{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. forever|({f{o}:r ev|{}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.
◇ Since he has no self-interest, his self-interest can realize itself.
since|({sins), adv. he|({h|i}; unstressed {i}); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|({n{o~u}); adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. self-interest|({self|{}in|{}t{x}r ist, -trist, self|{}), n. his|({hiz; unstressed iz), pron. self-interest|({self|{}in|{}t{x}r ist, -trist, self|{}), n. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. canning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. realize|({r|i:|{}z{x} l{a~i}z|{}), v., -ized, -izing. itself|({it self|{}), pron.

◇ Even though it looks like heaven and earth give life to all creatures, they do not live in order to preserve their own existence, and therefore they live forever and never die.
even|({{i:}|{}v{x}n), adj. though|({{dh}{o~u}), conj. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LOOKOUT|({L{~OU}K|{}OUT|{}), N. like|({l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. heaven|({hev|{}{x}n), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:rth), n. give|({giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. life|({l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({{o:}l), adj. CREATURELY|({KR|{}L|{}CH{X}R L|{}i:), ADJ. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|({not), adv. live|({liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({{o:r|{}d{x}r), n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. preserve|({pri z|x:rv|{}), v., -served, -serving, n. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({{o~u}n), adj. existence|({ig zis|{}t{x}ns), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r|{}f{o:r|{}), -f{o~u}r|{}), adv. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. live|({liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. forever|({f{o}:r ev|{}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. never|({nev|{}{x}r), adv. die|({d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.

◇ In his rule over the kingdom, the sage does everything for people, ignoring his personal goals, and ultimately earns glory, honor, and everything he wanted for himself.
in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|({hiz; unstressed iz), pron. rule|({r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. over|({{o~u}|{}v{x}r), prep. the|({stressed {dh}}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. kingdom|({king|{}d{x}m), n. the|({stressed {dh}}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. sage|({s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. everything|({ev|{}r|i:|{} thing|{}), pron. for|({f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. people|({p{i:|{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. IGNORE|({IG N|{}O:}R|{}), -N{O~U}R|{}), V.T., -NORED, -NORING. his|({hiz; unstressed iz), pron. personal|({p{x:r|{}s{x}nl), adj. GOALKEEPER|({G{O~U}L|{}K|{}P|{}X}R), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ULTIMATE|({UL|{}T|{}T{X} MIT), ADJ. EARNINGS|({X:R|{}NINGZ), N. glory|({gl{o:}r|{}i:), gl{o~u}r|{}i:), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. honor|({on|{}{x}r), n. and|({and;





unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **everything**|(ev'f'i:r'i:|
thing''), pron. **he**|(h'i:|; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or
theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **WANTAGE**|(WON'{}TIJ, W{O:}N'{}-), N. **for**|(f{o:r; **unstressed f{x}r**),
prep. **himself**|(him self''); **medially often im self'**), pron.

◇ [07c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|(s'i:|), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t'i:|), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-
EATING**|(MAN'{}I:|{}TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**|(KW{A:}{}SHI:|{}O:}R'{}K{O:}R, -K(X)R), N. **PATHOL**.

◇ **Heaven and earth are enduring.**

heaven|(hev'{}x)n), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj.

earth|({}x:rth), n. **are**|({}a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are |(e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **enduring**|(en d{~ou}r'{}ing, -dy{~ou}r'{}-), adj.

◇ **The universe can live for ever, because it does not live for itself.**

the|(stressed {dh}i:|; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.
universe|(y{u:}'{}n{x} v{x:}rs'{}), n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or
(Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For
auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres.
part. cunning can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **live**|(liv), v., lived (**livd**), living. live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315,
adv. **for**|(f{o:r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **ever**|(ev'{}x)r, adv. **because**|(bi k{o:}z'{}-, -koz'{}-, -kuz'{}), conj. **it**|(it), pron.,
nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v.
not|(not), adv. **live**|(liv), v., lived (**livd**), living. live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **for**|(f{o:r; **unstressed**
f{x}r), prep. **itself**|(it self''), pron.

◇ **And so both last - outliving themselves.**

and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **both**|(b{o~u}th),
adj. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **OUTLIVE**|(OUT'{}LIV'{}), V.T., -LIVED, -LIVING.

themselves|({}dh{x}m selvz'{}), {dh}em'{}-), pron.pl.

◇ **The sage guides his people by putting himself last.**

the|(stressed {dh}i:|; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **GUIDELINE**|(G{A~I}D'{}L{A~I}N'{}), N. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron.

people|(p'i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **PUTTIER**|(PUT'{}I:|{}X)R),
N. **himself**|(him self''); **medially often im self'**), pron. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.

◇ **Desiring nothing for himself.**

DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{}X}RD'{}), ADJ. **nothing**|(nuth'{}ing), n. **for**|(f{o:r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **himself**|(him self'');
medially often im self'), pron.

◇ **he knows how to channel desires.**

he|(h'i:|; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. **how**|(hou), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **channel**|(chan'{}l), n., v., -neled, -neling
or **(esp. Brit.)** -nelled, -nelling. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{}X}RD'{}), ADJ.

◇ **And is it not because he wants nothing that he is able to achieve everything?**

and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **is**|(iz), v. **it**|(it), pron.,
nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**|(not), adv.

because|(bi k{o:}z'{}-, -koz'{}-, -kuz'{}), conj. **he**|(h'i:|; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him;
pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **WANTON**|(WON'{}TN), ADJ.

nothing|(nuth'{}ing), n. **that**|({}dh; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(h'i:|;
unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes;
adj. **is**|(iz), v. **able**|(e~i}'{}b{x}), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **achieve**|({}x
ch{i:}v'{}), v., achieved, achieving. **everything**|(ev'f'i:r'i:|**thing**''), pron.

◇ [07c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s'i:|), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t'i:|), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

GRYPHON|(GRIF'{}X)N), N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ **Heaven and earth exist for ever.**

heaven|(hev'{}x)n), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj.

earth|({}x:rth), n. **exist**|(ig zist'{}), v.i. **for**|(f{o:r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **ever**|(ev'{}x)r, adv.



◇ **This eternal existence is justified by the fact**
this|({}dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({}dh}{i:}z); adv. **eternal**|(i t{x:}r'{}nl), adj. **existence**|(ig
zis'{}t{x}ns), n. **is**|(iz), v. **JUSTIFICATORY**|(JU STIF'{}I K{X} T{O:}R'{}I:|, -T{O~U}R'{}I:|, JU{S}'{}T{X} FI
K{E~I}'{}T{X} R{L:|}), ADJ. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:|; **unstressed**
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fact**|(fakt), n.

◇ **That they do not exist for themselves.**

that|({}dh; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**|({}dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss.
their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do,
2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or
(Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **exist**|(ig zist'{}), v.i.
for|(f{o:r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **themselves**|({}dh}{x}m selvz'{}), {dh}em'{}-), pron.pl.

◇ **Thus they enjoy an eternal life.**

thus|({}dh}us), adv. **they**|({}dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **enjoy**|(en joi'{}), v.t. **an**|({}x)n; **when stressed**
an), indefinite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:}r'{}nl), adj. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **The sage similarly puts himself behind others.**

the|(stressed {dh}i:|; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.
sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **SIMILARITY**|(SIM'{}{X} LAR'{}I T{I:|}), N. PL. -TIES. **PUTRILAGE**|(PY{U:}{}TR{X} LIJ), N.
himself|(him self''); **medially often im self'**), pron. **behind**|(bi h{a~i}nd'{}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}'{}X}R NIS), N.
◇ **Yet it turns out that he comes before others:**

yet|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

TURNPIKE|(T{X:}RN'{}P{A~I}K'{}), N. **out**|(out), adv. **that**|({}dh; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.;
conj. **he**|(h'i:|; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes;
adj. **comes**|(k{o~u}'{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom'{}i t{i:}z'{}). **before**|(bi f{o:}r'{}-, -f{o~u}r'{}), prep.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'{}X}R NIS), N.

◇ **He completely disregards his own existence.**

he|(h'i:|; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{I:}T'{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. **DISREGARDFUL**|(DIS'{}RI G{A:}RD'{}F{X}L), ADJ. **his**|(hiz;
unstressed iz), pron. **own**|({}o~u)n), adj. **existence**|(ig zis'{}t{x}ns), n.

◇ **And yet it turns out that his existence is preserved.**

and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it,
poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TURNPIKE**|(T{X:}RN'{}P{A~I}K'{}), N.
out|(out), adv. **that**|({}dh; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron.

existence|(ig zis'{}t{x}ns), n. **is**|(iz), v. **PRESERVE**|(PRI Z{X:}RV'{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.

◇ [07c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s'i:|), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t'i:|), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHANTRY**|(CHAN'{}TR{L:|},
CH{A:}N'{}-), N. PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM'{}X:}R J{I:|}, K{X} M{X:}R'{}-), N.

◇ **Heaven and Earth are enduring only because they have no ego:**

heaven|(hev'{}x)n), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj.

earth|({}x:rth), n. **are**|({}a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are |(e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **enduring**|(en d{~ou}r'{}ing, -
dy{~ou}r'{}-), adj. **only**|({}o~u}n'{}l{i:|}), adv. **because**|(bi k{o:}z'{}-, -koz'{}-, -kuz'{}), conj. **they**|({}dh}{e~i}), v. and
auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have;
past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres.
part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **ego**|(i:}'{}g{o~u}, eg'{}{o~u}), n., pl. egos.

◇ **therefore they can live for ever.**

therefore|({}dh}{e:x}r'{}f{o:}r'{}-, -f{o~u}r'{}), adv. **they**|({}dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj.
them. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst,
3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For
auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past
part. could; pres. part. cunning can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **live**|(liv), v., lived (**livd**), living. live
(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **for**|(f{o:r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **ever**|(ev'{}x)r, adv.





◇ **The sage does not try to be the first, and does not fight for fame.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **try**|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **first**|(ff{x:}rst), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **fight**|(ff{a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting. **for**|(ff{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **fame**|(ff{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming.

◇ **Only through unselfishness can he achieve fulfillment.**
only|(o~u)n{f}{i:}), adv. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **UNSELFISH**|(UN SEL{'}FISH), ADJ. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **achieve**|(ff{x}ch{i:}v{'}), v., achieved, achieving. **FULFILLMENT**|(F{~OU}L FIL{'}M{X}NT), N.

◇ **[07c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan**
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LITUUS**|(LIT{'}Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{'}Y{U:} {A~I}{'}), **QIVIUT**|(K{I:}{'}V{I:} {X}T, -{U:}T{'}), N.

◇ **The heaven lasts.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **LASTLY**|(LAST{'}L{I:}, L{A:}ST{'}), ADV.

◇ **The earth lasts.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**|(x:}rth), n. **LASTLY**|(LAST{'}L{I:}, L{A:}ST{'}), ADV.

◇ **They last because they do not live to last.**
they|(ff{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. **they**|(ff{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **live**|(liv), v., lived (**livd**), living. **live**|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.

◇ **The wise person lags behind in struggles for benefits**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **person**|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. **LAGOON**|(L{X} G{U:}N{'}), N. **behind**|(bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **STRUGGLE**|(STRUG{'}{X}L), V., -GLED, -GLING, N. **for**|(ff{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **BENEFIT**|(BEN{'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING.

◇ **And finally benefits more than others:**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **finally**|(ff{a~i}n{f}{i:}), adv. **BENEFIT**|(BEN{'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|(ff{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ **The wise person does not live for himself.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **person**|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **live**|(liv), v., lived (**livd**), living. **live**|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **for**|(ff{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **himself**|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

◇ **And is therefore able to enjoy longevity.**



and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **is**|(iz), v. **therefore**|(ff{dh}{e:x}r{'}{f{o:r}}r{'} , -ff{o~u}r{'}), adv. **able**|(ff{e~i}{'}b{x}), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **enjoy**|(en joi{'}), v.t. **longevity**|(lon jev{'}i t{f:i:}, l{o:}jn-), n.

◇ **Isn't it one's thorough selflessness**
isn't|(iz{'}{x}nt), **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **thorough**|(th{x:r}{'}{o~u}, thur{'}{o~u}), adj. **SELFLESS**|(SEL{'}LIS), ADJ.

◇ **That makes one seem to be most successfully selfish?**
that|(ff{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. **one**|(wun), adj. **seem**|(s{f:i:}m), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **SUCCESSFUL**|(S{X}K SES{'}F{X}L), ADJ. **selfish**|(sel{'}f{ish}), adj.

◇ **[07c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang**
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **SHREWBRAD**|(SH{O~U}{'}BRED{'}), N. **JUDAISM**. **FRYER**|(FR{A~I}{'}{X}R), N. **HUZZAH**|(H{X} Z{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ **Being Selfless Can Fulfill The Selfishness**
being|(b{i:}{'}jng), n. **selfless**|(self{'}lis), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **fulfill**|(ff{~ou}l fil{'}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SELFISH**|(SEL{'}FISH), ADJ.

◇ **Lao Tze says.**
lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (**louz**), (**esp. collectively**) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**|(Z{A:} RIT{'}S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. **says**|(sez), v. ◇ **The Heaven has endured a long existence, so has the Earth.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **ENDURE**|(EN D{~OU}R{'} , -DY{~OU}R{'}), V., -DURED, -DURING. **a**|(ff{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}g{ist}, long{'}-), n., adv. **existence**|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**|(x:}rth), n.

◇ **The reason they can last so long is that they never go out of their way to seek life, hence they can be everlasting.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. **they**|(ff{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning.

last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}g{ist}, long{'}-), n., adv. **is**|(iz), v. **that**|(ff{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**|(ff{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **out**|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|(ff{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **seek**|(s{f:i:}k), v., sought, seeking. **live**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **hence**|(hens), adv. **they**|(ff{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers.





were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
 everlasting|(ev{}'{}x)r las{}'{}ting, -l{a:}{}'{}sting), adj.
 ◇ The sage understood this secret, put himself last, and became first at length.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. understood|(un{}'{}d{x}r st{-ou}d{}'), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. secret|(s{i:}{}'{}krit), adj. put|(p{-ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. himself|(him self{}'), pron. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj., a superl. of late with later as compar. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|(bi k{e~i}m{}'), v. first|(f{f:x}rst), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. length|(lengkh, length, lenth), n.
 ◇ He treated himself as extraneous, preserving his person safe and sound.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. TREATABLE|(TR{I:}{}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. himself|(him self{}'); medially often im self{}'), pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. extraneous|(ik str{e~i}{}'{}n{i:} {x}s), adj. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{}'), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. person|(p{x:r}{}'{}s{x}n), n. safe|(s{e~i}f), adj., safer, safest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sound|(sound), n.
 ◇ Cannot one who is selfless fulfill the selfishness?
 cannot|(kan{}'{}ot, ka not{}'), k{x}-, v. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. selfless|(self{}'{}lis), adj. fulfill|(f{-ou} fil{}'), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SELFISH|(SEL{}'{}FISH), ADJ.
 ◇ [07c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CEYLONESE|(S{I:}{}'{}L{X} N{I:}Z{}', -N{I:}S{}', S{E~I}{}'{}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{X} D{A:}{}'{}), INTERJ.
 ◇ Heaven is lasting and earth enduring.
 heaven|(hev{}'{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. lasting|(las{}'{}ting, l{a:}{}'{}sting), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. enduring|(en d{-ou}r{}'{}ing, -dy{-ou}r{}'{}-), adj.
 ◇ The reason why they are lasting and enduring is that they do not live for themselves:
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{}'{}z{x}n), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. lasting|(las{}'{}ting, l{a:}{}'{}sting), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. enduring|(en d{-ou}r{}'{}ing, -dy{-ou}r{}'{}-), adj. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'{}-), pron.pl.
 ◇ Therefore they live long.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'{}'), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}'{}g{x}r, long{}'{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}'{}gist, long{}'{}-), n., adv.
 ◇ In the same way the Sage keeps himself behind and he is in the front:
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. KEEPING|(K{I:}{}'{}PING), N. himself|(him self{}'); medially often im self{}'), pron. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{}'), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. front|(frunt), n.
 ◇ He forgets himself and he is preserved.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;



n., pl. hes; adj. FORGETIVE|(F{O:}R{}'{}I TIV, F{O~U}R{}'{}-), ADJ. ARCHAIC. himself|(him self{}'); medially often im self{}'), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{}'), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.
 ◇ Is it not because he is not self-interested
 is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. SELF-INTEREST|(SEL{}'{}IN{}'{}T{X}R IST, -TRIST, SEL{}'{}-), N.
 ◇ That his self-interest is established?
 that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. self-interest|(self{}'{}in{}'{}t{x}r ist, -trist, self{}'{}-), n. is|(iz), v. ESTABLISH|(I STAB{}'{}LISH), V.T.
 ◇ [07c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{}'{}SI T{I:}), N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}{}'{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.
 ◇ Heaven lasts; earth endures.
 heaven|(hev{}'{}{x}n), n. LASTLY|(LAST{}'{}L{I:}, L{A:}ST{}'{}-), ADV. earth|({x:r}th), n. ENDURE|(EN D{-OU}R{}'), -DY{-OU}R{}'), V., -DURED, -DURING.
 ◇ They last and endure because they do not live for themselves.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. endure|(en d{-ou}r{}'{}ing, -dy{-ou}r{}'{}-), v., -dured, -during. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'{}-), pron.pl.
 ◇ And thus can live forever.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|({dh}us), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning; can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. forever|(f{o:r} ev{}'{}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.
 ◇ Therefore, the Sage positions himself behind and yet stays ahead.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'{}'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. POSITIONER|(P{X} ZISH{}'{}{X} N{X}R), N. himself|(him self{}'); medially often im self{}'), pron. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{}'), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{}'{}M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. ahead|({x} hed{}'), adv.
 ◇ He denies himself and so is preserved.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. DENIER|(DI N{A~I}{}'{}{X}R), N. himself|(him self{}'); medially often im self{}'), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. is|(iz), v. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{}'), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.
 ◇ Is it not because of his selflessness
 is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. SELFLESS|(SEL{}'{}LIS), ADJ.
 ◇ That he completes his own?
 that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. COMPLETE|(K{X}M





PL{ɪ:}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. his|(**hiz**; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u)n), adj.
◇ [07c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue
c|(**s(i:)**), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t(i:)**), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
MICELLE|(MI SEL'{}), N. LAETRILE|(L{E~I}'{}I TRIL), N.
◇ Heaven is lasting. Earth endures.
heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. lasting|(las'{}ting, l{a:}'{}sting), adj. earth|({x:r}th), n. ENDURE|(EN
D{~OU}R'{}), -DY{~OU}R'{}), V., -DURED, -DURING.
◇ What enables Heaven and Earth to last and endure?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. ENABLE|(EN {E~I}'{}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING.
heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
earth|({x:r}th), n. to|(**t(u:)**; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. last|(last, l{a:}'{}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. endure|(en d{~ou}r'{}), -dy{~ou}r'{}),
v., -dured, -during.

◇ Because they do not live for themselves -
because|(bi k{o:}'z{}', -koz'{}', -kuz'{}'), conj. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:};
unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or
(Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done;
pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315,
adv. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. themselves|({{dh}{x}m selvz'{}}, {dh}em'{}-), pron.pl.

◇ so it is that they can live so long.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
is|(iz), v. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or
theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd
can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:
imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.
cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. long|(l{o:}'ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}'ng'{}g{x}r, long'{}-), longest (l{o:}'ng'{}gist, long'{}-), n., adv.

◇ And so, the Wise Person:
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed
{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z),
adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. person|(p{x:r}'{}s{x}n), n.

◇ Puts himself last, and so finds himself in front.
PUTRILAGE|(PY{U:}'{}TR{X} LI), N. himself|(him self'{}; medially often im self'{}), pron. last|(last, l{a:}'{}st), adj. a superl.
of late with later as compar. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. FINDING|(F{A~I}'{}N'{}DING), N. himself|(him self'{}; medially often im self'{}), pron. in|(in), prep., adv.,
adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|(front), n.

◇ Puts himself in the out group, and so maintains his place.
PUTRILAGE|(PY{U:}'{}TR{X} LI), N. himself|(him self'{}; medially often im self'{}), pron. in|(in), prep.,
adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. out|(out), adv. group|(gr{u:p}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd,
{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. MAINTAINOR|(M{E~I}'{}N
T{E~I}'{}N{X}R), N. LAW. his|(**hiz**; unstressed iz), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ The personal does not exist for him -
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. personal|(p{x:r}'{}s{x}n), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. exist|(ig
zist'{}), v.i. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ isn't this how he can perfect what for him is most personal?
isn't|(**iz'**{x}nt), this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. how|(hou), adv. he|(h{f{i:};
unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes;
adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst,
3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For



auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can;
past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}'{}fikt; v.
p{x}r fekt'{}), adj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. for|({f{o:r};
unstressed f{x}r), prep. him|(him), pron. is|(iz), v. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with
more as compar. personal|(p{x:r}'{}s{x}n), adj.

◇ [07c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin
c|(**s(i:)**), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t(i:)**), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
CHENEAU|(SH{E~I}'{}N{O~U}'{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z'{}). ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}'{}M{I:}),
ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Heaven is everlasting, and earth is perpetual.
heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. everlasting|(ev'{}{x}r las'{}ting, -l{a:}'{}sting), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,
esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. perpetual|(p{x}r pech'{}{u:} {x}l), adj.

◇ Their endurance is due to the fact that they exist without the consciousness of self, because of which they endure for ever.
their|({{dh}{e}x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. endurance|(en d{~ou}r'{}{x}ns, -dy{~ou}r'{}-), n. is|(iz), v. due|(d{u:};
dy{u:}), adj. to|(**t(u:)**; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fact|(fakt), n. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl.
those; adv.; conj. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. exist|(ig zist'{}), v.i. without|(wi{dh} out'{}
with-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. consciousness|(kon'{}sh{x}s nis), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. because|(bi k{o:}'z{}', -koz'{}', -kuz'{}'), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,
esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.
endure|(en d{~ou}r'{}), -dy{~ou}r'{}), v., -dured, -during. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. ever|(ev'{}{x}r), adv.

◇ Likewise, the Sage is most highly esteemed because he regards himself as the least important.
likewise|(l{a~i}k'{}jw{a~i}z'{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or
many with more as compar. highly|(h{a~i}'{}l{i:}), adv. ESTEEM|(I ST{I:}'{}M{}), V.T. because|(bi k{o:}'z{}', -koz'{}', -kuz'{}'),
conj. he|(h{f{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes;
adj. REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}'{}RD'{}LIS), ADJ. himself|(him self'{}; medially often im self'{}), pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z),
adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
least|(l{f{i:}st), adj., a superl. of little with less or lesser as compar. important|(im p{o:r}'{}tnt), adj.

◇ His life is long preserved because he has no thought about his personal security.
his|(**hiz**; unstressed iz), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is|(iz), v. long|(l{o:}'ng, long), adj. longer
(l{o:}'ng'{}g{x}r, long'{}-), longest (l{o:}'ng'{}gist, long'{}-), n., adv. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}'{}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.
because|(bi k{o:}'z{}', -koz'{}', -kuz'{}'), conj. he|(h{f{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they,
poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.
thought|(th{o:t}), n. about|({{x} bout'{}), prep. his|(**hiz**; unstressed iz), pron. personal|(p{x:r}'{}s{x}n), adj. security|(si
ky{~ou}r'{}i t{i:}), n, pl. -ties, adj.

◇ He is able to realize his complete self because he is always selfless.
he|(h{f{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
n, pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. able|({{e~i}'{}b{x}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(**t(u:)**; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
realize|(r{i:}'{}{x} l{a~i}z'{}), v., -ized, -izing. his|(**hiz**; unstressed iz), pron. complete|(k{x}m pl{i:}'{}t'{}),
adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. because|(bi k{o:}'z{}', -koz'{}', -
kuz'{}'), conj. he|(h{f{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or
theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. always|({{o:}'{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. selfless|(self'{}lis), adj.

◇ [07c34t] Translation: Yi Wu
c|(**s(i:)**), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t(i:)**), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. yi|(y{i:}),
n. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}'{}NEK'{}), N.
◇ Heaven is eternal and Earth is everlasting.

heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. eternal|(i t{x:r}'{}nl), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.
after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. everlasting|(ev'{}{x}r las'{}ting, -
l{a:}'{}sting), adj.





◇ The reason they can last forever
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{z}{x}n), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. forever|({f{o:}r ev{}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

◇ Is because they do not live for themselves.
is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selv{}', {dh}em{}'), pron. pl.

◇ So, they can live long.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}'g{x}r, long{}'), longest (l{o:}ng{}'gist, long{}'), n., adv.

◇ Therefore, the sage places himself behind.
therefore|({dh}{e~i}r{}'f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. PLACER|(PLAS{}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}{}S{X}R), N. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}'), pron. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{}'), prep.

◇ But actually he goes ahead.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. actually|(ak{}'ch{u:}{x} l{i:}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. ahead|(x hed{}'), adv.

◇ Neglects himself.
NEGLECTFUL|(NI GLEKT{}'F{X}L), ADJ. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}'), pron.

◇ But actually preserves himself.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. actually|(ak{}'ch{u:}{x} l{i:}), adv. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{}'), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}'), pron.

◇ Is it not because he has no self
is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ That his self is realized?
that|({dh}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. is|(iz), v. REALIZE|(R{i:}{X} L{A~I}Z{}'), V., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ [07c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS|(HAM{}'Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{}'). HINTERLAND|(HIN{}'T{X}R LAND{}'), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ The universe is everlasting.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{}'n{x} v{x:}rs{}'), n. is|(iz), v. everlasting|(ev{}'x}r las{}'ting, -l{a:}{}'sting), adj.

◇ It is eternal because it does not exist for its own sake.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



is|(iz), v. eternal|(i t{x:}r{}'nl), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. exist|(ig zist{}'), v.i. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. its|(its), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. sake|(s{e~i}k), n. sake (s{a:}{}'k{i:}), n.

◇ Hence, it will be everlasting.
hence|(hens), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. everlasting|(ev{}'x}r las{}'ting, -l{a:}{}'sting), adj.

◇ The sage safeguards his interest by always putting his personal interests last.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. SAFEGUARD|(S{E~I}F{}'G{A:}RD{}'), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. interest|(in{}'t{x}r ist, -trist), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. always|({o:}{}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. PUTTIER|(PUT{}'I:}{X}R), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. personal|(p{x:}r{}'s{x}n), adj. INTERESTING|(IN{}'T{X}R {X} STING, -TR{X} STING, -T{X} RES{}'TING), ADJ. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.

◇ He regards his interests as inconsequential.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}RD{}'LIS), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. INTERESTING|(IN{}'T{X}R {X} STING, -TR{X} STING, -T{X} RES{}'TING), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. inconsequential|(in{}'kon si kwen{}'sh{x}), in kon{}'-), adj.

◇ Yet, it is often preserved.
yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. often|({o:}{}'f{x}n, of{}'x)n; {o:}f{}'t{x}n, of{}'-), adv. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{}'), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.

◇ Is this because by not being self-serving that his interests are always preserved?
is|(iz), v. this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}'d{h}{i:}z); adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|(not), adv. being|(b{i:}{}'ing), n. self-serving|(self{}'s{x:}r{}'ving), adj. that|({dh}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. INTERESTING|(IN{}'T{X}R {X} STING, -TR{X} STING, -T{X} RES{}'TING), ADJ. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}'e{x}r, {a:}r), n. always|({o:}{}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{}'), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.

◇ [07c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{}'S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ Heaven is everlasting and Earth is perpetual.
heaven|(hev{}'x}n), n. is|(iz), v. everlasting|(ev{}'x}r las{}'ting, -l{a:}{}'sting), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:}rth), n. is|(iz), v. perpetual|(p{x}r pech{}'u:}{x}l), adj.

◇ Why so?
why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Because they live without holding onto any consciousness of self.
because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. holding|(h{o~u}{}'ding), n. onto|(on{}'t{u:}, {o:n}{}'-; unstressed on{}'t{x}, {o:n}{}'-), prep. any|(en{}'i:), adj. consciousness|(kon{}'sh{x}s nis), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ Therefore, they can endure forever.
therefore|({dh}{e~i}r{}'f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. endure|(en d{-ou}r{}', -dy{}~ou{}'r{}'), v., -





dured, -during. **forever**|(f{o:r} ev'')|{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

◇ **One who does not separate his being from the nature of universal wholeness lives with the universal virtue of wholeness.**

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **separate**|(v. sep'')|{x} r{e~i}t''), adj.; n. **sep'**|(x)r it), v., -rated, -rating, adj., n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **being**|(b{i:}{'})ing), n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nature**|(n{e~i}{'})ch{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

universal|(y{u:}{'})n{x} v{x:r}{'})s{x}l), adj. **WHOLEMEAL**|(H{O~U}L{'})M{L:}L{'}) ADJ. BRIT. **lives**|(l{a~i}vz), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universal**|(y{u:}{'})n{x} v{x:r}{'})s{x}l), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'})ch{u:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. WHOLEMEAL|(H{O~U}L{'})M{L:}L{'}) ADJ. BRIT.

◇ **He, too, dissolves all consciousness of self and lives as the universe.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

too|(t{u:}), adv. **DISSOLVENT**|(DI ZOL{'})V{X}NT), ADJ. **all**|(o:|), adj. **consciousness**|(kon{'})sh{x}s nis), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **lives**|(l{a~i}vz), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

universe|(y{u:}{'})n{x} v{x:rs}{'}), n.

◇ **By putting himself behind others.**

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **PUTTIER**|(PUT{'})I:}X}R), N. **himself**|(him self''); **medially often im self'**'), pron.

behind|(bi h{a~i}nd''), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'})X}R NIS), N.

◇ **he finds himself foremost.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

FINDING|(F{A~I}N{'})DING), N. **himself**|(him self''); **medially often im self'**'), pron. **foremost**|(f{o:r}m{o~u}st''), -m{x}st, f{o~u}r''), adj., adv.

◇ **By not considering his own personal ends.**

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **not**|(not), adv. **considering**|(k{k}n sid'')|{x}r ing), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz),

pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **personal**|(p{x:r}{'})s{x} nl), adj. **ENDOWMENT**|(EN DOU{'})M{X}NT), N.

◇ **his personal life is accomplished.**

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **personal**|(p{x:r}{'})s{x} nl), adj. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **is**|(iz), v.

accomplished|(x kom{'})plisht), adj.

◇ **He finds himself safe, secure and preserved.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

FINDING|(F{A~I}N{'})DING), N. **himself**|(him self''); **medially often im self'**'), pron. **safe**|(s{e~i}f), adj., safer, safest, n.

secure|(si ky~ou)r''), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.

◇ **Because he does not hold a narrow concept of self.**

because|(bi k{o:}z''), -koz''), -kuz''), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him;

pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv.

hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

narrow|(nar'')|{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, v., n. **concept**|(kon{'})sept), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ **his true nature can fully merge with the one universal life.**

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.

nature|(n{e~i}{'})ch{x}r), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd

can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd

could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative

can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

fully|(f{ou}l'')|{i:}), f{ou}l'')|{i:}), adv. **merge**|(m{x:rj}), v., merged, merging. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **universal**|(y{u:}{'})n{x} v{x:r}{'})s{x}l), adj. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ [07c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON|(CHAN{'})FR{X}N), N. **CHUNG**|(J{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ **The existences of heaven and earth are long-lasting.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **EXISTENCE**|(IG ZIS{'})T{X}NS), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,

{x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev'')|{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

earth|(x:rth), n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **long-lasting**|(l{o:}ng'')|las'')ting, -l{a:}{'})sting,

long')-), adj.

◇ **Their existences are long-lasting because they do not conceive of their existences as existences.**

their|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **EXISTENCE**|(IG ZIS{'})T{X}NS), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r,

{a:r}), n. **long-lasting**|(l{o:}ng'')|las'')ting, -l{a:}{'})sting, long'')-), adj. **because**|(bi k{o:}z''), -koz''), -kuz''), conj.

they|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing.

1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd

did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **conceive**|(k{k}n

s{i:}v''), v., -ceived, -ceiving. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|(dh){e:x}r;

unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. EXISTENCE|(IG ZIS{'})T{X}NS), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **EXISTENCE**|(IG ZIS{'})T{X}NS),

N.

◇ **Therefore their existences are long-lasting.**

therefore|(dh){e:x}r'')f{o:r}r''), -f{o~u}r''), adv. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **EXISTENCE**|(IG

ZIS{'})T{X}NS), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **long-lasting**|(l{o:}ng'')|las'')ting, -l{a:}{'})sting,

long')-), adj.

◇ **When the wise stays back, he steps forward.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{'})M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. **back**|(bak), n. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl.

nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **STEPPINGSTONE**|(STEP{'})ING ST{O~U}N{'}), N.

forward|(f{o:}r'')w{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards.

◇ **When he forgets his self, he finds his self.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom.

they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **FORGETIVE**|(F{O:}R{'})JI TIV, F{O~U}R{'})-), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **his**|(hiz;

unstressed iz), pron. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his,

obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **FINDING**|(F{A~I}N{'})DING), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz),

pron. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ **Is it not through selflessness that one achieves selfhood?**

is|(iz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.

them; n. **not**|(not), adv. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **SELFLESS**|(SELF{'})LIS), ADJ. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed

{dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|(wun), adj. **ACHIEVEMENT**|(X CH{I:}V{'})M{X}NT), N.

selfhood|(self'')h{~ou}d), n.

◇ [07c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

HENRIETTA|(HEN{'})R{I:} ET{'})X}), N. **WEHRMACHT**|(V{E:X}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'}), GER.

V{E~I}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'}), N.

◇ **Dimming the Light**

DIMMER|(DIM{'})X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ **T'ao Kuang**

T|(T{I:}), N., PL. T'S **KSHATRIYA**|(KSHA{'})TR{I:}X}), N.

◇ **Heaven is eternal. Earth is durable.**





heaven|(hev'f){x}n), n. is|(iz), v. eternal|(i t{x}:r'nl), adj. earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. durable|(d{~ou}r'f){x} b{x}), dy{~ou}r'f(-), adj.
The reason why they are eternal and durable
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. reason|(r'i:){z{x}n), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. eternal|(i t{x}:r'nl), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. durable|(d{~ou}r'f){x} b{x}), dy{~ou}r'f(-), adj.

Is that they do not exist for themselves.
is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. exist|(ig zist'f), v.i. for|({f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz'f), {dh}em'f(-), pron.pl.

This is why they can long endure.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i}:z); adv. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng'g{x}r, long'f-), longest (l{o:}ng'g'gist, long'f-), n., adv. endure|(en d{~ou}r'f), -dy{~ou}r'f'(-), v., -dured, -during.

Therefore, the Sage putting himself behind.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r'f), -f{o~u}r'f'(-), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. PUTTIER|(PUT'f){i:}{X}R), N. himself|(him self'f); medially often im self'f), pron. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd'f), prep.

Finds himself in front.
FINDING|(F{A~I}N'f)DING), N. himself|(him self'f); medially often im self'f), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|(frunt), n.

And placing himself beyond his concern.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PLACIDYL|(PLAS'f)I DIL, PL{A:}{f}SI-), PHARM. TRADEMARK. himself|(him self'f); medially often im self'f), pron. beyond|(b{i}o nd'f), bi yond'f), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. concern|(k{x}n s{x}:rn'f), v.t.

Finds himself well preserved.
FINDING|(F{A~I}N'f)DING), N. himself|(him self'f); medially often im self'f), pron. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV'f), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.

Is this not because he is selfish?
is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i}:z); adv. not|(not), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z'f), -koz'f), -kuz'f), conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. selfish|(un sel'f)fish), adj.

For the very reason that he is selfish.
for|({f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. very|(ver'f){i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. reason|(r'i:){z{x}n), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. selfish|(un sel'f)fish), adj.

He is able to find Self-fulfilment.
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. able|({e~i}{f}{b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. SELF-FULFILLMENT|(SELF'f){f{~OU}L FIL'f)M{X}NT, SELF'f(-), N.

07c39t Translation: Ha Poong Kim
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}),



interj. POON|(P{U:}N), N. KILTING|(KIL'f)TING), N.
Heaven and Earth are everlasting.
heaven|(hev'f){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. everlasting|(ev'f){x}r las'f)ting, -l{a:}{f}sting), adj.
The reason why they are everlasting
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. reason|(r'i:){z{x}n), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. everlasting|(ev'f){x}r las'f)ting, -l{a:}{f}sting), adj.

Is that they do not live for themselves.
is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. for|({f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz'f), {dh}em'f(-), pron.pl.

That is why they can live long.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng'g{x}r, long'f-), longest (l{o:}ng'g'gist, long'f-), n., adv.

Therefore the sage
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r'f), -f{o~u}r'f'(-), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

Puts himself last and finds himself first.
PUTRILAGE|(PYU:){f}TR(X) LIJ), N. himself|(him self'f); medially often im self'f), pron. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

FINDING|(F{A~I}N'f)DING), N. himself|(him self'f); medially often im self'f), pron. first|(f{f{x}:rst), adj.

He leaves himself out and finds himself preserved.
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. leaves|(l{i:}vz), n. himself|(him self'f); medially often im self'f), pron. out|(out), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FINDING|(F{A~I}N'f)DING), N. himself|(him self'f); medially often im self'f), pron. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV'f), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.

Is it not because he is selfless
is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z'f), -koz'f), -kuz'f), conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. selfless|(self'f)is), adj.

That he can fulfill himself?
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. fulfill|(f{~ou}l fil'f), v.t. himself|(him self'f); medially often im self'f), pron.

07c40t Translation: Tao Huang
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou,





tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Heaven is eternal, and earth is long lasting.

heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. is|(iz), v. eternal|(i t{x:}r{'})nl), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'})-, longest (l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'})-, n., adv. lasting|(las{'})ting, l{a:}{'})sting), adj.

◇ What makes heaven and earth eternal and long lasting is that they do not give birth to themselves.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'})K{X}R), N.

heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),

conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. eternal|(i t{x:}r{'})nl), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'})-, longest (l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'})-, n., adv. lasting|(las{'})ting, l{a:}{'})sting), adj. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing.

1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. give|(giv), v.,

gave, given, giving, n. birth|(b{x:r}th), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}),

{dh}em{'})-, pron. pl.

◇ It is this that makes them eternal and long lasting.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.;

conj. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'})K{X}R), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. eternal|(i t{x:}r{'})nl), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r,

long{'})-, longest (l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'})-, n., adv. lasting|(las{'})ting, l{a:}{'})sting), adj.

◇ Hence the sage.

hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};

definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ Relaxing the body, the body comes to the fore.

RELAXIN|(RI LAK{'})SIN), N. BIOCHEM, PHARM. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. body|(bod{'}){i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. body|(bod{'}){i:}), n., pl. bodies, v.,

bodied, bodying, adj. comes|(k{o~u}{'})m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'})i t{i:}z{'})-. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),

prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};),

definite article. fore|(f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), adj.

◇ Beyond the body, the body comes to the fore.

beyond|(b{i:} ond{'}), bi yond{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. body|(bod{'}){i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. body|(bod{'}){i:}), n., pl.

bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. comes|(k{o~u}{'})m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'})i t{i:}z{'})-. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou},

t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:};), definite article. fore|(f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), adj.

◇ Beyond the body, the body exists of itself.

beyond|(b{i:} ond{'}), bi yond{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. body|(bod{'}){i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying,

adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};),

definite article. body|(bod{'}){i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{'})ZI

STEN{'})SH{X} LIZ{'})X{M}, EK{'})SI-), N. PHILOS. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,

{x}), prep. itself|(it self{'}), pron.

◇ Not even relying on selflessness

not|(not), adv. even|(f{i:}{'})v{x}n), adj. RELY|(RI L{A~I}{'}), V.I., -LIED, -LYING. on|(on, o:}n), prep.

SELFLESS|(SELF{'})LIS), ADJ.

◇ Enables the self to be fulfilled.

ENABLE|(EN {E~I}{'})B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant



{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. FULFILL|(F{~OU}L FIL{'}), V.T.

◇ [07c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

tang|(tang), n. ZHOUKOU DIAN|(l{o~u}{'})G{o~u}{'})DY{A:}N{'}), N.

◇ Heaven is enduring and earth is lasting.

heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. is|(iz), v. enduring|(en d{~ou}r{'})ing, -dy{~ou}r{'})-, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,

esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. lasting|(las{'})ting, l{a:}{'})sting), adj.

◇ Why heaven and earth can be enduring and lasting is because they do not live for themselves, thus, they can endure and last.

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.

after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st

pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd

could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive

can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v.,

pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or

wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj.

pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. enduring|(en d{~ou}r{'})ing, -dy{~ou}r{'})-, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd,

{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. lasting|(las{'})ting, l{a:}{'})sting), adj. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}),

-koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and

auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past

sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

not|(not), adv. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., live, livest for 47, 1315, adv. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed

f{x}r), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'})-, pron. pl. thus|({dh}us), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their

or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst,

3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.

cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. endure|(en d{~ou}r{'}), -dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during. and|(and; unstressed

{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.

◇ So that a Sage ruler put himself behind others, and he came to the front:

so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. ruler|(r{u:}{'})l{x}r), n. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. himself|(him self{'});

medially often im self{'}), pron. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}){X}R NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed

{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he,

poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. came|(k{e~i}m), v. to|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. front|(frunt), n.

◇ he excluded himself from struggle with others and he survived.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. EXCLUDE|(IK SKL{U:}D{'}), V.T., -CLUDED, -CLUDING. himself|(him self{'}); medially often

im self{'}), pron. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. struggle|(strug{'}){x}l), v., -gled, -gling, n.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}){X}R NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.

after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl.

nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SURVIVE|(S{X}R V{A~I}V{'}), V., -VIVED, -VIVING.

◇ It is because he was selfless that he fulfilled himself.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his,





obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **was**(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **selfless**(self{lis}), adj. **that**|(t{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **FULFILL**|(F{~OU}L FIL{'}), V.T. **himself**(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

◇ [07c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WING-FOOTED**|(WING{'}F{~OU}T{'}ID), ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**|(CHAM{'}P{i:}{'}XN SHIP{'}), N.

◇ **Heaven is eternal and Earth everlasting.**
heaven(hev{'}{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **eternal**|(i t{x}:r{'}nl), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|(x:rth), n. **everlasting**(ev{'}{x}r las{'}ting, -l{a:}{'}sting), adj.

◇ **They can be eternal and everlasting because they do not exist for themselves.**
they|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}), **bi**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **eternal**|(i t{x}:r{'}nl), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **everlasting**(ev{'}{x}r las{'}ting, -l{a:}{'}sting), adj. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. **they**|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **exist**|(ig zist{'}), v.i. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **themselves**|(t{h}{x}m selvz{'}), (dh)em{'}-), pron.pl.

◇ **And for this reason can exist forever.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this**|(t{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}{i:}z); adv. **reason**|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **exist**|(ig zist{'}), v.i. **forever**|(f{o:}r ev{'}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

◇ **Therefore the sage places himself in the background but finds himself in the foreground.**
therefore|(t{h}{e~i}{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **PLACER**|(PLAS{'}{X}R), N. MINING. **PLACER**|(PL{A~I}{'}S{X}R), N. **himself**|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **background**|(bak{'}ground{'}), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **FINDING**|(F{A~I}N{'}DING), N. **himself**|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **foreground**|(f{o:}r{'}ground{'}), f{o~u}r{'}), n.

◇ **He puts himself away and yet he always remains.**
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **PUTRILAGE**|(PY{U:}{'}TR{X} LJ), N. **himself**|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **away**|(x w{e~i}{'}), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **always**|(f{o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **REMAINDERMAN**|(R{E~I}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW.

◇ **Is it not because he has no personal interests?**
is|(iz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. (it), poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**|(not), adv. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed



h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **personal**|(p{x}:r{'}s{x} nl), adj. **INTERESTING**|(IN{'}T{X}R {X} STING, -TR{X} STING, -T{X} RES{'}TING), ADJ.

◇ **This is the reason why his personal interests are fulfilled.**
this|(t{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

reason|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **personal**|(p{x}:r{'}s{x} nl), adj. **INTERESTING**|(IN{'}T{X}R {X} STING, -TR{X} STING, -T{X} RES{'}TING), ADJ. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **FULFILL**|(F{~OU}L FIL{'}), V.T.

◇ [07c43t] Translation: Derek Lin
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DEREISM**|(D{l:} R{l:}{'}IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{'}-), N. **PSYCHOL. LIMY**|(L{A~I}{'}M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ **Heaven and Earth are everlasting**
heaven(hev{'}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|(x:rth), n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **everlasting**(ev{'}{x}r las{'}ting, -l{a:}{'}sting), adj.

◇ **The reason Heaven and Earth can last forever**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. **heaven**(hev{'}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|(x:rth), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **forever**|(f{o:}r ev{'}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

◇ **Is that they do not exist for themselves**
is|(iz), v. **that**|(t{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **exist**|(ig zist{'}), v.i. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **themselves**|(t{h}{x}m selvz{'}), (dh)em{'}-), pron.pl.

◇ **Thus they can last forever**
thus|(t{h}us), adv. **they**|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **forever**|(f{o:}r ev{'}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

◇ **Therefore the sages:**
therefore|(t{h}{e~i}{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SAGENITE**|(SAJ{'}{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N.

◇ **Place themselves last but end up in front**
place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **themselves**|(t{h}{x}m selvz{'}), (dh)em{'}-), pron.pl. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **end**|(end), n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adv., n., v., upped, upping. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **front**|(frunt), n.

◇ **Are outside of themselves and yet survive**
are|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **outside**|(n. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}), -s{a~i}d{'}); adj. **out{'}s{a~i}d{'}), out{'}-; adv. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}; prep. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}), out{'}s{a~i}d{'}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **themselves**|(t{h}{x}m selvz{'}), (dh)em{'}-), pron.pl. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **survive**|(s{x}r v{a~i}v{'}), v., -vived, -viving.**

◇ **Is it not all due to their selflessness?**
is|(iz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. (it), poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**|(not), adv. **all**|(f{o:l}), adj. **due**|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **their**|(t{h}{e~i}{'}x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **SELFLESS**|(SELF{'}LIS), ADJ.

◇ **Therefore the sages:**
therefore|(t{h}{e~i}{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SAGENITE**|(SAJ{'}{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N.

◇ **Place themselves last but end up in front**
place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **themselves**|(t{h}{x}m selvz{'}), (dh)em{'}-), pron.pl. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **end**|(end), n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adv., n., v., upped, upping. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **front**|(frunt), n.

◇ **Are outside of themselves and yet survive**
are|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **outside**|(n. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}), -s{a~i}d{'}); adj. **out{'}s{a~i}d{'}), out{'}-; adv. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}; prep. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}), out{'}s{a~i}d{'}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **themselves**|(t{h}{x}m selvz{'}), (dh)em{'}-), pron.pl. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **survive**|(s{x}r v{a~i}v{'}), v., -vived, -viving.**

◇ **Is it not all due to their selflessness?**
is|(iz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. (it), poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**|(not), adv. **all**|(f{o:l}), adj. **due**|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **their**|(t{h}{e~i}{'}x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **SELFLESS**|(SELF{'}LIS), ADJ.





That is how they can achieve their own goals that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is({iz}), v. how({hou}), adv. they({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can ({kan}), n., v., canned, canning. achieve|({x} ch{i};v{')}, v., achieved, achieving. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. GOALKEEPER|(G{O~U}L{K(I)}P{X}R), N.

[07c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young c|({s{i};}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. sum|({sum}), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{KY}{P{E~i}'TIV, NUNG KY{U}'P{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|({E~i} TIP{I} K{X}L), ADJ.

Renunciation of Selfhood renunciation|({ri nun{'})s{i}; {e~i}'sh{x}n, -sh{i;-}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. selfhood|({self'h{~ou}d}), n.

Heaven and Earth are eternal. heaven|({hev{'})x{n}), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. are|({a;r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a;r}), n. eternal|({i t{x:r}'nl}), adj.

They are eternal because they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a;r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a;r}), n. eternal|({i t{x:r}'nl}), adj. because|({bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj.

They are beyond the personal. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a;r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a;r}), n. beyond|({b{i;} ond{'}, bi yond{'}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. personal|({p{x:r}'s{x} nl}), adj.

They produce selflessly. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. produce|({v. pr{x} d{u:}s{'}, -dy{u:}s{'}; n. prod{'})u:s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}'d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n. SELFLESS|(SELF{'})LIS), ADJ.

Thus they endure forever. thus|({dh}us), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. endure|({en d{~ou}r{'}, -dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during. forever|({f{o:}r ev{'})x{r}, f{x}r-), adv.

The Truly Wise submerge their personalities. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. truly|({tr{u:}'l{i};}), adv. wise|({w{a~i}z}), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. submerge|({s{x}b m{x:r}'j{'}), v., -merged, -merging. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. PERSONALISM|(P{X:}R{'})S{X} NL IZ{'}{X}M), N.

Yet they hold a foremost place among men. yet|({yet}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. hold|({h{o~u}ld}), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. foremost|({f{o:}r m{o~u}st{'}, -m{x}st, f{o~u}r{'}), adj., adv. place|({pl{e~i}s}), n., v., placed, placing. among|({x} mung{'}), prep. men|({men}), n.

Being selfless. being|({b{i:}'ing}), n. selfless|({self'lis}), adj.

They attain immortality. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. immortality|({im{'})o:r tal{'})i t{i:}), n.

Is it not by renouncing Self is|({iz}), v. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|({not}), adv. by|({b{a~i}}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. RENOUNCE|(RI NOUNS{'}), V., -NOUNCED, -NOUNCING, N. self|({self}), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

That they reach the Ultimate? that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. reach|({r{i:}ch}), v.t. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant



{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. ultimate|({ul{'})t{x} mit}), adj.

[07c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry c|({s{i};}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. john|({jon}), n. Slang. r|({a;r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X} {A:}T{'}, M{E~i}'{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

Heaven is eternal, and Earth is long-lasting. heaven|({hev{'})x{n}), n. is|({iz}), v. eternal|({i t{x:r}'nl}), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. is|({iz}), v. long-lasting|({l{o:}ng{'})las{'})ting, -l{a:}'sting, long{'-}), adj.

Why are they so enduring? why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. are|({a;r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a;r}), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. so|({s{o~u}), adv. enduring|({en d{~ou}r{'})ing, -dy{~ou}r{'}), adj.

Because they do not live for themselves. because|({bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|({not}), adv. live|({liv}), v., lived (livd), living. live|({l{a~i}v}), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'-}), pron.pl.

Therefore the Sage puts himself last therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{'})f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. sage|({s{e~i}}), n., adj., sager, sagest. PUTRILAGE|(PY{U:}'TR{X} LJ)), N. himself|({him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. last|({last, l{a:}st}), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.

And finds himself in the foremost place. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FINDING|(F{A~I}N{'})DING), N. himself|({him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article.

foremost|({f{o:}r m{o~u}st{'}, -m{x}st, f{o~u}r{'}), adj., adv. place|({pl{e~i}s}), n., v., placed, placing. He does not promote himself, thus he is preserved. he|({h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (duz), v. not|({not}), adv. promote|({pr{x} m{o~u}t{'}), v.t., -moted, -moting. himself|({him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. thus|({dh}us), adv. he|({h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|({iz}), v. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.

Because he has no thought of "self." because|({bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. he|({h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}), v. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. thought|({th{o:t}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. self|({self}), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

He is perfectly fulfilled. he|({h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|({iz}), v. perfectly|({p{x:r}'fikt l{i:}), adv. FULFILL|(F{~OU}L FIL{'}), V.T.

[07c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker c|({s{i};}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. BREWSKI|(BR{U:}'SK(I:)), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{'})N{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. walker|({w{o:}'k{x}r}), n.

Heaven is eternal, earth everlasting. heaven|({hev{'})x{n}), n. is|({iz}), v. eternal|({i t{x:r}'nl}), adj. earth|({x:r}th), n. everlasting|({ev{'})x{r} las{'})ting, -l{a:}'sting), adj.

They endure this way because they do not live for themselves. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. endure|({en d{~ou}r{'}, -dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. way|({w{e~i}}), n. because|({bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|({d{u:}; unstressed





d{~ou}, d{x}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **live**(**liv**), v., lived (**livd**), living. live (**l{a~i}v**), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **for**(**f{o:}r**; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **themselves**(**{dh}{x}m selvz{}**, **{dh}em{}**), pron.pl.

◇ **In the same way, the wise person puts himself last, and thereby finds himself first:**

in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **same**(**s{e~i}m**), adj. **way**(**w{e~i}**), n.

the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

wise(**w{a~i}z**), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **person**(**p{x:r}{s}{x}n**), n. **PUTRILAGE**(**PY{U:}{TR}{X} LIJ**), N.

himself(**him self{}**; **medially often im self{}**), pron. **last**(**last, l{a:}st**), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.

and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **thereby**(**{dh}{e:x}r{b}{a~i}{}**),

{dh}{e:x}r{b}{a~i}{}), adv. **FINDING**(**F{A~I}N{DING}**), N. **himself**(**him self{}**; **medially often im self{}**), pron.

first(**f{x:}rst**), adj.

◇ **Holds himself outside.**

HOLDOVER(**H{O~U}LD{O~U}{V}{X}R**), N. **himself**(**him self{}**; **medially often im self{}**), pron. **outside**(**n.**

outf{s}{a~i}d{}, **-s{a~i}d{}**); **adj. out{s}{a~i}d{}**, **out{-}**; **adv. out{s}{a~i}d{}**; **prep. out{s}{a~i}d{}**, **out{s}{a~i}d{}**),

n.

◇ **and thereby remains at the center:**

and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **thereby**(**{dh}{e:x}r{b}{a~i}{}**),

{dh}{e:x}r{b}{a~i}{}), adv. **REMANDERMAN**(**RI M{E~I}N{D}{X}R M{X}N**), N., PL. -MEN. **LAW**. **at**(**at**; **unstressed {x}t,**

it), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite

article. **center**(**sen{t}{x}r**), n.

◇ **Abandons himself, and is thereby fulfilled.**

ABANDONEE(**{X} BAN{D}{X} N{L:}{}**), N. **himself**(**him self{}**; **medially often im self{}**), pron. **and**(**and**; **unstressed**

{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **is**(**iz**), v. **thereby**(**{dh}{e:x}r{b}{a~i}{}**),

{dh}{e:x}r{b}{a~i}{}), adv. **FULFILL**(**F{~OU}L FIL{}**), V.T.

◇ [07c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c(**s{f:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{f:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-**), n. **WITTED**(**WIT{ID}**), ADJ.

BYLINER(**B{A~I}{L}{A~I}{N}{X}R**), N.

◇ **The universe is deathless.**

the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

universe(**y{u:}{n}{x} v{x:}rs{}**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **deathless**(**deth{lis}**), adj.

◇ **Is deathless because, having no finite self.**

is(**iz**), v. **deathless**(**deth{lis}**), adj. **because**(**bi k{o:}z{}**, **-koz{}**, **-kuz{}**), conj. **HAVERSACK**(**HAV{X}R SAK{}**), N.

no(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **finite**(**f{a~i}{n}{a~i}t**), adj. **self**(**self**), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ **It stays infinite.**

it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

STAYMAN(**ST{E~I}{M}{X}N**), N., PL. -MANS. **infinite**(**in{f}{x} nit**), adj.

◇ **A sound man by not advancing himself**

a(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sound**(**sound**), n. **man**(**man**), n., pl. men, **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj.,

n., pl. byes. **not**(**not**), adv. **ADVANCER**(**AD VAN{S}{X}R, -V{A:}N{}**), N. **himself**(**him self{}**; **medially**

often im self{}), pron.

◇ **Stays the further ahead of himself.**

STAYMAN(**ST{E~I}{M}{X}N**), N., PL. -MANS. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant**

{dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **further**(**f{x:r}{dh}{x}r**), compar. adv. and

adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. **ahead**(**{x} hed{}**), adv. **of**(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before**

consonants, {x}), prep. **himself**(**him self{}**; **medially often im self{}**), pron.

◇ **By not confining himself to himself**

by(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **not**(**not**), adv. **CONFINEMENT**(**K{X}N F{A~I}N{M}{X}NT**), N.

himself(**him self{}**; **medially often im self{}**), pron. **to**(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep.



himself(**him self{}**; **medially often im self{}**), pron.

◇ **Sustains himself outside himself:**

SUSTAINER(**S{X} ST{E~I}{N}{X}R**), N. **himself**(**him self{}**; **medially often im self{}**), pron. **outside**(**n.**

outf{s}{a~i}d{}, **-s{a~i}d{}**); **adj. out{s}{a~i}d{}**, **out{-}**; **adv. out{s}{a~i}d{}**; **prep. out{s}{a~i}d{}**),

outf{s}{a~i}d{}), n. **himself**(**him self{}**; **medially often im self{}**), pron.

◇ **By never being an end in himself**

by(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **never**(**nev{r}{x}r**), adv. **being**(**b{f:}{ing}**), n. **an**(**{x}n**; **when**

stressed an), indefinite article. **end**(**end**), n. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **himself**(**him**

self{}; **medially often im self{}**), pron.

◇ **He endlessly becomes himself.**

he(**h{f:}**; **unstressed {f:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

ENDLESS(**END{LIS}**), ADJ. **BECOME**(**BI KUM{}**), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **himself**(**him self{}**; **medially often**

im self{}), pron.

◇ [07c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c(**s{f:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{f:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-**), n.

THOLUS(**TH{O~U}{L}{X}S**), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**(**KL{f:}R{W}{E~I}{}**), N. BRIT.

◇ **Heaven Is Eternal, Earth Is Everlasting**

heaven(**hev{r}{x}n**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **eternal**(**i t{x:r}{nl}**), adj. **earth**(**{x:r}th**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **everlasting**(**ev{r}{x}r las{t}**), **ting,**

-l{a:}{sting}), adj.

◇ **Heaven is eternal, earth is everlasting.**

heaven(**hev{r}{x}n**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **eternal**(**i t{x:r}{nl}**), adj. **earth**(**{x:r}th**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **everlasting**(**ev{r}{x}r las{t}**), **ting,**

-l{a:}{sting}), adj.

◇ **The reason they can be eternal and everlasting**

the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

reason(**r{f:}{z}{x}n**), n. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary

v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or

(**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**):

imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**(**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(**b{f:}**; **unstressed**

b{f:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,

2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or

(**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **eternal**(**i t{x:r}{nl}**), adj. **and**(**and**;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **everlasting**(**ev{r}{x}r las{t}**), **ting,** **-l{a:}{sting}**),

adj.

◇ **is that they do not foster themselves:**

is(**iz**), v. **that**(**{dh}at**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or

theirs, obj. them. **do**(**d{u:}**; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest

or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl.

did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **foster**(**f{f:}{st}{x}r, fos{t}{x}r**), v.t.

themselves(**{dh}{x}m selvz{}**, **{dh}em{}**), pron.pl.

◇ **that is why they can live forever.**

that(**{dh}at**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**(**iz**), v. **why**(**hw{a~i}, w{a~i}**),

adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**(**kan**;

unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl.

can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could;

pres. part. cunning. **can**(**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **live**(**liv**), v., lived (**livd**), living. live (**l{a~i}v**), adj.,

liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **forever**(**f{f:}r ev{r}{x}r, f{x}r-**), adv.

◇ **For this reason sages put themselves last,**

for(**f{f:}r**; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **this**(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv.

reason(**r{f:}{z}{x}n**), n. **SAGENITE**(**SA{X} N{A~I}T{}**), N. **put**(**p{~ou}t**), v., put, putting, adj., n.

themselves(**{dh}{x}m selvz{}**, **{dh}em{}**), pron.pl. **last**(**last, l{a:}st**), adj. a superl. of late with later as





compar.

◇ and they were first:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x};r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. first|({f{x};rst), adj.

◇ they excluded themselves.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. EXCLUDE|(IK SKL(U;D{})), V.T., -CLUDED, -CLUDING. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl.

◇ and they survived.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. SURVIVE|(S{X}R V{A~I}V{})), V., -VIVED, -VIVING.

◇ Was it not by their very selflessness

was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. their|({dh}{e:x};r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. very|({ver}{i}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. SELFLESS|(SELF{}LIS), ADJ.

◇ that they managed to fulfill themselves?

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. MANAGEABLE|(MAN{}I I{X} B{X}L), ADJ. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fulfill|({f~ou} fil{}), v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl.

◇ [07c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi

c|(s{i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A;NG), N. XOR|(EKS{}{O;}R{})), N.

◇ Heaven can exist for an infinitely long time, and Earth for an unlimited duration.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. exist|(ig zist{}), v.i. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. INFINITE|(IN{}F{X} NIT), ADJ. long|(l{f{o};ng, long), adj. longer l{f{o};ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest l{f{o};ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. unlimited|(un lim{}i tid), adj. duration|(d{~ou} r{e~i}{sh}{x}n, dy{~ou}-), n.

◇ Heaven and Earth can be everlasting because they do not exist for the benefits

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. everlasting|(ev{}{x}r las{}ting, -l{a:}{sting), adj. because|(bi k{o};z{}), -koz{}), -kuz{}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. exist|(ig zist{}), v.i. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. BENEFIT|(BEN{}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING.

◇ of themselves, and for this reason they gain enduring longevity.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z), adv. reason|(r{i};z{x}n), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t.



enduring|(en d{~ou}r{}ing, -dy{~ou}r{}-), adj. longevity|(lon jev{}i{}ti; l{o:n}-), n.

◇ Therefore, Sages take the last position, but actually stay at the foremost.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o};r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. SAGENITE|(SAJ{}{X} N{A~I}T{})), N. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. position|(p{x} zish{}{x}n), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. actually|(ak{}{x}ch{u:} {x} l{i:}), adv. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

foremost|({f{o};r{}m{o~u}st{}), -m{x}st, f{o~u}r{}-), adj., adv.

◇ never taking any self-consideration, yet their lives are well preserved.

never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. taking|(t{e~i}{}king), n. any|(en{}{i}), adj. SELF-CONSEQUENCE|(SELF{}KON{}SI KW{X}NS, SELF{}-), N. yet|(yet), adv. their|({dh}{e:x};r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X;RV{})), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.

◇ Is it because they never have concerns for personal benefits

is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

because|(bi k{o};z{}), -koz{}), -kuz{}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. CONGRUENT|(K{X}N S{X;RN{}M{X}NT), N. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. personal|(p{x;r{}s{x}n), adj. BENEFIT|(BEN{}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING.

◇ that their private ends are attained?

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. their|({dh}{e:x};r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. private|(pr{a~i}{}vit), adj. ENDOWMENT|(EN DOU{}M{X}NT), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N.

◇ [07c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O;}{}SI T{I:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{}-), N.

◇ Dimming Radiance.

DIMMER|(DIM{}{X}R), N. radiance|(r{e~i}{}d{i:} {x}ns), n.

◇ Heaven endures and earth is lasting.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. ENDURE|(EN D{~OU}R{}), -DY{~OU}R{}), V., -DURED, -DURING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. lasting|(las{}ting, l{a:}{sting), adj.

◇ Why can heaven and earth endure and be lasting?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. endure|(en d{~ou}r{}), -dy{~ou}r{}), v., -dured, -during. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. lasting|(las{}ting, l{a:}{sting), adj.

◇ Because they do not live for themselves.

because|(bi k{o};z{}), -koz{}), -kuz{}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl.





◇ On that account can they endure.

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. account|{(x)kount{)}, n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. they|{(dh){e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. endure|(en d{~ou}r{'), -dy{~ou}r{'), v., -dured, -during.

◇ Therefore

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{')f{o:r}{'), -f{o~u}r{')}, adv.

◇ The sage puts his person behind

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sage|(s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. PUTRILAGE|(PY{U:}{')TR{X} LIJ), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

person|(p{x:r}{')s{x}n), n. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{'), prep.

◇ and his person comes to the front

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

person|(p{x:r}{')s{x}n), n. comes|(k{o~u}{')m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{') t{i:}z{'). to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. front|(front), n.

He surrenders his person

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

SURRENDER|(S{X} REN{')D{X}R), V.T. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. person|(p{x:r}{')s{x}n), n.

◇ and his person is preserved.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

person|(p{x:r}{')s{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{')}, V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.

◇ Is it not because he seeks not his own?

is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{'), -koz{'), -kuz{'), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SEEKER|(S{I:}{')K{X}R), N. not|(not), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

own|{(o~u)n), adj.

◇ For that reason he can accomplish his own.

for|{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. reason|(r{i:}{')z{x}n), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. accomplish|{(x) kom{')plish), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|{(o~u)n), adj.

◇ [07c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. Adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}{')t{x}r, p{o~u}r{')}, n.

◇ Heaven is eternal and Earth is immortal

heaven|(hev{')x{n), n. is|(iz), v. eternal|(i t{e:x}r{')nl), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{(x:r)th), n. is|(iz), v. immortal|(i m{o:}r{')tl), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. immortal|(i m{o:}r{')tl), adj. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{'), -koz{'), -kuz{'), conj. they|{(dh){e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. for|{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. themselves|{(dh){x}m selvz{'), {dh}em{')}, pron.pl.

◇ the reason they're eternal and immortal is because they don't live for themselves

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{')z{x}n), n. they're|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), eternal|(i t{e:x}r{')nl), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. immortal|(i m{o:}r{')tl), adj. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{'), -koz{'), -kuz{'), conj. they|{(dh){e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. for|{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. themselves|{(dh){x}m selvz{'), {dh}em{')}, pron.pl.

◇ therefore they are able to be longeal and long lasting

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{')f{o:r}{'), -f{o~u}r{')}, adv. they|{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{(a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. able|{(e~i}{')b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st



◇ hence they can live forever

hence|(hens), adv. they|{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. forever|{(f{o:r} ev{')}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

◇ thus the sage pulls himself back but ends up in front

thus|{(dh)us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. PULLOVER|(P{~OU}L{')}{O~U}{')V{X}R), N. himself|(him self{'), medially often im self{'), pron. back|(bak), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. ENDOWMENT|(EN DOU{')M{X}NT), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|(front), n.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LETITIA|(LI TISH{')}{X}, -T{I:}{')SH{X}), N. himself|(him self{'), medially often im self{'), pron. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. ENDOWMENT|(EN DOU{')M{X}NT), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. safe|(s{e~i}f), adj., safer, safest, n.

◇ selflessness must be the reason whatever he seeks he finds

SELFLESS|(SELF{')LIS), ADJ. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{')z{x}n), n. whatever|(hwut ev{')}{x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SEEKER|(S{I:}{')K{X}R), N. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. FINDING|(F{A~I}N{')DING), N.

◇ [07c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. i|(i{e~i}), n., pl. i's or Is, i's or is. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{')S{I:}Z, DY{U:}{'), D{U:}{')K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{')SIZ, D{~OU}K{')}).

◇ Heaven is longeal and earth is long lasting

heaven|(hev{')x{n), n. is|(iz), v. LONGERON|(LON{')}{X}R {X}N), N. AERON. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{(x:r)th), n. is|(iz), v. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{')g{x}r, long{')}, longest (l{o:}ng{')gist, long{')}, n., adv. lasting|(las{')ting, l{a:}{')sting), adj.

◇ The reason why heaven and earth are longeal and long lasting is because they do not reproduce themselves

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{')z{x}n), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. heaven|(hev{')x{n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{(x:r)th), n. are|{(a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. LONGERON|(LON{')}{X}R {X}N), N. AERON. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{')g{x}r, long{')}, longest (l{o:}ng{')gist, long{')}, n., adv. lasting|(las{')ting, l{a:}{')sting), adj.

is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{'), -koz{'), -kuz{'), conj. they|{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv.

reproduce|{(r{i:}{')pr{x} d{u:}s{'), -dy{u:}s{'), v., -duced, -ducing. themselves|{(dh){x}m selvz{'), {dh}em{')}, pron.pl.

◇ therefore they are able to be longeal and long lasting

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{')f{o:r}{'), -f{o~u}r{')}, adv. they|{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{(a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. able|{(e~i}{')b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st

◇ the reason they're eternal and immortal is because they don't live for themselves

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{')z{x}n), n. they're|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), eternal|(i t{e:x}r{')nl), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. immortal|(i m{o:}r{')tl), adj. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{'), -koz{'), -kuz{'), conj. they|{(dh){e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. for|{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. themselves|{(dh){x}m selvz{'), {dh}em{')}, pron.pl.

◇ therefore they are able to be longeal and long lasting

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{')f{o:r}{'), -f{o~u}r{')}, adv. they|{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{(a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. able|{(e~i}{')b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st

◇ the reason they're eternal and immortal is because they don't live for themselves





pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **LONGERON**|(LON{})(X)R (X)N), N. **AERON**. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. **lasting**|(las{}ting, l{a:}{}sting), adj.

◇ **That is why the Saint puts himself behind and yet he comes to the fore.**
that|({}dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **saint**|(s{e~i}nt), n. **PUTRILAGE**|(PY{U:}{}TR(X) LIJ), N. **himself**|(him self{}); medially often **im self**{}), pron. **behind**|(bi h{a~i}nd{}), prep. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **comes**|(k{o~u}{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i t{i:}z{}). **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fore**|(f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), adj.

◇ **He puts himself outside and yet he is preserved.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **PUTRILAGE**|(PY{U:}{}TR(X) LIJ), N. **himself**|(him self{}); medially often **im self**{}), pron. **outside**|(n. out{}s{a~i}d{}), -s{a~i}d{}; adj. out{}s{a~i}d{}), out{}-; adv. out{}s{a~i}d{}; prep. out{}s{a~i}d{}), out{}s{a~i}d{}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **PRESERVE**|(PRI Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.

◇ **Is it not because he is without personal preference that his personal preference is fulfilled?**

is|(iz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**|(not), adv. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}f', -koz{}f', -kuz{}f'), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **without**|(wi{}dh out{}), with-), prep. **personal**|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n l), adj. **preference**|(pref{}{x}r {x}ns, pref{}{r}{x}ns), n. **that**|({}dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **personal**|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n l), adj. **preference**|(pref{}{x}r {x}ns, pref{}{r}{x}ns), n. **is**|(iz), v. **FULFILL**|(F{~OU}L FIL{}), V.T.

◇ [08c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ROBE**|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. **g**|(g{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED**|(HEN{}PEKT{}), ADJ.

◇ **The highest good is like water:**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~I}{}X)R UP{}), N. **INFORMAL**. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **water**|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n.

◇ **Water is good at benefiting the ten thousand things and yet it [does not] compete [with them].**

water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **BENEFIT**|(BEN{}{}FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **compete**|(k{x}m p{i:}t{}), v.i., -peted, -peting. **with**|(with, wi{}dh), prep. **them**|({}dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **It dwells in places the masses of people detest.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DWELLING**|(DWEL{}ING), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. **PLACER**|(PLAS{})(X)R), N. **MINING**. **PLACER**|(PL{E~I}{}S(X)R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MASSCULT**|(MAS{}KULT{}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -



pling. **detest**|(di test{}), v.t.
 ◇ **Therefore it is close to the Way.**
therefore|({}dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}f', -f{o~u}r{}f'), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **close**|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ **In dwelling, the good thing is the land:**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. **dwelling**|(dwel{}ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **thing**|(thing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **land**|(land), n.

◇ **In the mind, the good thing is depth:**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **thing**|(thing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **depth**|(depth), n.

◇ **In giving, the good thing is [being like] Heaven:**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. **GIVEN**|(GIV{})(X)N), V. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **thing**|(thing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **being**|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ **In speaking, the good thing is sincerity:**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. **speaking**|(sp{i:}{}king), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **thing**|(thing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **sincerity**|(sin ser{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **In governing, the good thing is order:**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. **GOVERNNESS**|(GUV{})(X)R NIS), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **thing**|(thing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **order**|({}o:r{}d{x}r), n.

◇ **In affairs, the good thing is ability:**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. **AFFAIR**|({}X F{E:X}R{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **thing**|(thing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **ability**|({}x bil{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **In activity, the good thing is timeliness:**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. **activity**|(ak tiv{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **thing**|(thing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **TIMELESS**|(T{A~I}M{}LIS), ADJ.

◇ **It is only because it does not compete, that therefore it is without fault.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **only**|({}o~u)n{}t{i:}), adv. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}f', -koz{}f', -kuz{}f'), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **compete**|(k{x}m p{i:}t{}), v.i., -peted, -peting. **that**|({}dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **therefore**|({}dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}f', -f{o~u}r{}f'), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **without**|(wi{}dh out{}), with-), prep. **fault**|(f{o:}lt), n.

◇ [08c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **h**|({}e~i)ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}{}NEK{}), N.

◇ **THE highest form of goodness is like water.**





adv., v., homed, homing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **site**|(s{a~i}t), n., v., sited, siting. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **MATTERATE**|(MAT{}{X} R{E~}T{}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S.

◇ In quality of mind it is depth that matters:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **quality**|(kwol{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **depth**|(depth), n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **MATTERATE**|(MAT{}{X} R{E~}T{}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S.

◇ In an ally it is benevolence that matters:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **ally**|(v. {x} l{a~i}{}), n. **al**'|{a~i}, {x} l{a~i}{}), v., -lied, -lying, n. pl. -lies. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **benevolence**|(b{x} nev'{}{x} l{x}ns), n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **MATTERATE**|(MAT{}{X} R{E~}T{}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S.

◇ In speech it is good faith that matters:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **speech**|(sp{i:}ch), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **faith**|(f{e~i}th), n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **MATTERATE**|(MAT{}{X} R{E~}T{}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S.

◇ In government it is order that matters:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **government**|(guv'{}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **order**|({}:r'{}d{x}r), n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **MATTERATE**|(MAT{}{X} R{E~}T{}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S.

◇ In affairs it is ability that matters:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **AFFAIR**|({X} F{E:X}R{}), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **ability**|({}x bil'{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **MATTERATE**|(MAT{}{X} R{E~}T{}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S.

◇ In action it is timeliness that matters:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **action**|(ak'{}sh{x}n), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **TIMELESS**|(T{A~}M{}LIS), ADJ. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **MATTERATE**|(MAT{}{X} R{E~}T{}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S.

◇ It is because it does not contend that it is never at fault:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz'{}', -kuz'{}'), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **contend**|(k{x}n tend'{}), v.i. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **never**|(nev'{}{x}r), adv. **at**|({at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **fault**|(f{o:}lt), n.

◇ [08c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **r**|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **l**|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing**|(wing), n.

◇ The highest value is like water:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~}l{}{X}R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. **value**|(val'{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.



water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot'{}{x}r), n.

◇ The value in water benefits All Things. And yet it does not contend.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **value**|(val'{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **water**|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot'{}{x}r), n. **BENEFIT**|(BEN'{}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **all**|({o:}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING'{}NIS), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **contend**|(k{x}n

tend'{}), v.i.

◇ It stays in places that others disdain. And therefore is close to the Tao.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

STAYMAN|(ST{E~}l{}M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **PLACER**|(PLAS'{}{X}R), N. MINING. **PLACER**|(PL{E~}l{}S{X}R), N. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

OTHERNESS|(UDH'{}{X}R NIS), N. **disdain**|(dis d{e~i}n'{}), v.t. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **therefore**|({dh}{e:x}r'{}f{o:r'{}}, -f{o~u}r'{}), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **close**|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ The value in a dwelling is location.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **value**|(val'{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **dwelling**|(dwel'{}ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **location**|(l{o~u} k{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ The value in a mind is depth.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **value**|(val'{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **is**|(iz), v. **depth**|(depth), n.

◇ The value in relations is benevolence.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **value**|(val'{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **RELATIONAL**|(RI L{E~}l{}SH{X} NL), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **benevolence**|(b{x} nev'{}{x} l{x}ns), n.

◇ The value in words is sincerity.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **value**|(val'{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD'{}PL{E~}l{}), N. **is**|(iz), v. **sincerity**|(sin ser'{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ The value in leadership is order.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **value**|(val'{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **leadership**|(l{i:}{}d{x}r ship'{}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **order**|({}:r'{}d{x}r), n.

◇ The value in work is competence.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **value**|(val'{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (**Archaic** except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **is**|(iz), v. **competence**|(kom'{}pi t{x}ns), n.

◇ The value in effort is timeliness.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **value**|(val'{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **effort**|(eff'{}{x}rt), n. **is**|(iz), v. **TIMELESS**|(T{A~}M{}LIS), ADJ.

◇ Since, indeed, they do not contend, There is no resentment.

since|(sins), adv. **indeed**|(in d{i:}d'{}), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst,





3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not)}, adv. **contend**{(k{x}n tend{})}, v.i. **there**{(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r}, adv. **is**{(iz)}, v. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **resentment**{(ri zent{}m{x}nt)}, n.
 ◇ [08c05t] Translation: Ren jiyu
c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-)}, n.
REMUNERATIVE{(RI MY{U:}{N}{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{TIV}), ADJ. **JIVY**{(j{A~I}{V}{I:})}, ADJ., **JIVIER**, **JIVVEST**. **SLANG**.

◇ **The highest good is like water.**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:})}, definite article.
HIGHER-UP{(H{A~I}{X}{X}R UP{})}, N. **INFORMAL**. **good**{(g{~ou}d)}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **is**{(iz)}, v. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **water**{(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{}{x}r)}, n.

◇ **Water is apt to benefit all things and does not compete with them.**

water{(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{}{x}r)}, n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **apt**{(apt)}, adj. **to**{(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **benefit**{(ben{}{x} fit{})}, n., v., -fited, -fiting, all{(f{o:})}, adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{}{NIS}), N. **and**{(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **compete**{(k{x}m p{i:t{})}, v.i., -peted, -peting. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **them**{(dh)em; **unstressed** {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron.

◇ **It dwells in places people disdain.**

it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
DWELLING{(DWEL{}ING)}, N. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **PLACER**{(PLAS{}{X}R)}, N. **MINING**. **PLACER** {PL{E~I}{S}{X}R)}, N. **people**{(p{i:}{p{x})}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **disdain**{(dis d{e~i}n{})}, v.t.

◇ **Thus it is closest to Tao.**

thus{(dh)us}, adv. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **CLOSER**{(KL{O~U}{Z}{X}R)}, N. **CLOSER** {KL{O~U}{S}{X}R)}, ADJ. **to**{(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep.

tao{(dou, tou)}, n. **(sometimes l.c.)**

◇ **(The best man should be like water)**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:})}, definite article.
best{(best)}, adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **man**{(man)}, n., pl. men, **should**{(sh{~ou}d)}, auxiliary v. **be**{(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **water**{(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{}{x}r)}, n.

◇ **In his dwelling he is at ease with lowness.**

in{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **his**{(hiz; **unstressed** iz)}, pron. **dwelling**{(dwel{}ing)}, n. **he**{(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **at**{(at; **unstressed** {x}t, it)}, prep. **ease**{(i:z)}, n., v., eased, easing. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **LOWN**{(LOUN)}, ADJ., N., V.T., V.I. **SOUTH MIDLAND U.S.**

◇ **In his heart he is profound.**

in{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **his**{(hiz; **unstressed** iz)}, pron. **heart**{(h{a:}rt)}, n. **he**{(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **profound**{(pr{x} found{})}, adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ **He is sincere in his dealings with others.**

he{(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **sincere**{(sin s{i:r{})}, adj., -cerer, -cerest. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **his**{(hiz; **unstressed** iz)}, pron. **DEALING**{(D{I:}{L}ING)}, N. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **OTHERNESS**{(U{DH}{X}R NIS)}, N.

◇ **He is faithful in speech.**

he{(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **faithful**{(f{e~i}th{}f{x})}, adj. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **speech**{(sp{i:}ch)}, n.

◇ **He is orderly in government.**

he{(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;



n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **orderly**{(o:r{}d{x}r l{i:})}, adj., adv., n., pl. -lies. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **government**{(gouv{}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt)}, n.

◇ **He is competent in deeds.**

he{(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **competent**{(kom{}pi t{x}nt)}, adj. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **DEED**{(D{I:}D)}, N.

◇ **He is timely in action.**

he{(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **timely**{(t{a~i}m{}l{i:})}, adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **action**{(ak{}sh{x}n)}, n.

◇ **It is because he is not competitive that he is without any faults.**

it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **because**{(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}')}, conj. **he**{(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **competitive**{(k{x}m pet{}'i tiv)}, adj. **that**{(dh)at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**{(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **without**{(wi{dh} out{}', with-)}, prep. **any**{(en{}{i:})}, adj. **FAULTLESS**{(F{O:}LT{}LIS)}, ADJ.

◇ [08c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **GHOULISH**{(G{U:}{LISH)}, ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**{(FEN FL{~OU}R{}{X} M{L:}N{})}, N. **PHARM**.

◇ **The highest good is like water.**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:})}, definite article.
HIGHER-UP{(H{A~I}{X}{X}R UP{})}, N. **INFORMAL**. **good**{(g{~ou}d)}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **is**{(iz)}, v. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **water**{(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{}{x}r)}, n.

◇ **Water gives life to the ten thousand things and does not strive.**

water{(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{}{x}r)}, n. **GIVEN**{(GIV{}{X}N)}, V. **life**{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives {l{a~i}vz)}, adj. **to**{(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **ten**{(ten)}, n. **thousand**{(thou{}z{x}nd)}, n., pl. -sands, **(as after a numeral)** -sand, adj.

THINGNESS{(THING{}{NIS}), N. **and**{(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **strive**{(str{a~i}v)}, v.i., strove or strived, striven **(striv{}{x}n)** or strived, striving.

◇ **It flows in places men reject and so is like the Tao.**

it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
FLOWN{(FL{O~U}N)}, V. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **PLACER**{(PLAS{}{X}R)}, N. **MINING**. **PLACER** {PL{E~I}{S}{X}R)}, N. **men**{(men)}, n. **reject**{(v. ri jekt{}; n. r{i:}{jekt)}}, v.t. **and**{(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **so**{(s{o~u})}, adv. **is**{(iz)}, v. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. **(sometimes l.c.)**

◇ **In dwelling, be close to the land.**

in{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **dwelling**{(dwel{}ing)}, n. **be**{(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **close**{(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73)}, v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **to**{(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **land**{(land)}, n.

◇ **In meditation, go deep in the heart.**

in{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **meditation**{(med{}'i t{e~i}{sh}{x}n)}, n. **go**{(g{o~u})}, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **deep**{(d{i:p)}}, adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a**





vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **heart**{(h{a:}rt), n.

◇ In dealing with others, be gentle and kind.

in{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **dealing**{(d{i:}{'}ing), n. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep.

OTHERNESS{(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **be**{(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **gentle**{(jen{'}tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. **and**{(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kind**{(k{a~i}nd),****

adj., -er, -est.

◇ In speech, be true.

in{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **speech**{(sp{i:}ch), n. **be**{(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **true**{(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.**

◇ In ruling, be just.

in{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ruling**{(r{u:}{'}ing), n. **be**{(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **just**{(just), adj.**

◇ In business, be incompetent.

in{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **business**{(biz{'}nis), n. **be**{(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **competent**{(kom{'}pi t{x}nt), adj.**

◇ In action, watch the timing.

in{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **action**{(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. **watch**{(woch), v.i. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **timing**{(t{a~i}{'}ming), n.**

◇ No fight: No blame.

no{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **fight**{(f{a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting. **no**{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **blame**{(bl{e~i}m), v., blamed, blaming, n.

◇ [08c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LOITER**{(LOI{'}T{x}R), V.I. **sang**{(sang), v. **ho**{(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ The superior good man is like water.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **superior**{(s{x} p{i:}{'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **good**{(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **man**{(man), n., pl. men, **is**{(iz), v. **like**{(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **water**{(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.**

◇ Just as water enlivens all living creatures and never contests with them.

just{(just), adj. **as**{(az; **unstressed {x}z), adv. **water**{(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n. **ENLIVEN**{(EN L{A~i}{'}V{X}N), V.T. **all**{(o:}l), adj. **living**{(liv{'}ing), adj. **CREATURELY**{(KR{l:}{'}CH{X}R L{(:}), ADJ. **and**{(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **never**{(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **CONTESTATION**{(KON{'}TE ST{E~i}{'}SH{X}N), N. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **them**{(dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.******

◇ dwelling in places disdained by others.

dwelling{(dwel{'}ing), n. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **PLACER**{(PLAS{'}{X}R), N. MINING. **PLACER**{(PL{E~i}{'}S{X}R), N. **DISDAIN**{(DIS D{E~i}N{'}), DI ST{E~i}N{'}), V.T. **by**{(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **OTHERNESS**{(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ so the superior good man is prepared to situate himself where nobody wants.

so{(s{o~u}), adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **superior**{(s{x} p{i:}{'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **good**{(g{~ou}d), adj., better,**



best, n., interj., adv. **man**{(man), n., pl. men, **is**{(iz), v. **prepared**{(pri p{e:x}rd{'}), adj. **to**{(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **situate**{(v. sich{'}{u:} {e~i}t{'}), adj. **sich**{'}{u:} it, ~{e~i}t{'}), v., -ated, -ating, adj. **himself**{(him self{'}), medially often im self{'}), pron. **where**{(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **nobody**{(n{o~u}{'}bod{'}{i:}, -bud{'}{i:}, -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. **WANTON**{(WON{'}TN), ADJ.**

◇ In this way he is close to the Dao.

in{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this**{(dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh}{i:}z); adv. **way**{(w{e~i}), n. **he**{(h{i:}; **unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz), v. **close**{(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. **kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n.****

kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **to{(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**{(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.******

◇ To live on the good earth.

to{(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **live**{(liv), v., lived (livd), living, live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **on**{(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**{(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **earth**{(x:rth), n.****

◇ To cherish good thoughts.

to{(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **cherish**{(cher{'}ish), v.t. **good**{(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **THOUGHTLESS**{(TH{O:}T{'}LIS), ADJ.**

◇ To do a good turn to others.

to{(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**{(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **a**{(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**{(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **turn**{(t{x:}rn), v.t. **to**{(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.******

OTHERNESS{(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ To speak the good truth.

to{(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **speak**{(sp{i:}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**{(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **truth**{(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).****

◇ To let good governance find its right place.

to{(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **let**{(let), v., let, letting, n. **good**{(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **governance**{(guv{'}{x}r n{x}ns), n. **find**{(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **its**{(its), pron. **right**{(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **place**{(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.**

◇ To put the good ability to work.

to{(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **put**{(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**{(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **ability**{(x} bil{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **to**{(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **work**{(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic) except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.******

◇ To set in motion the good times.

to{(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **set**{(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **motion**{(m{o~u}{'}sh{x}n), n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**{(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **times**{(t{a~i}mz), prep.****

◇ Such is the way to live without contesting with others.

such{(such), adj. **is**{(iz), v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**{(w{e~i}), n. **to**{(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **live**{(liv), v., lived (livd), living, live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **without**{(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-}, prep. **CONTESTATION**{(KON{'}TE ST{E~i}{'}SH{X}N), N. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep.******

OTHERNESS{(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ Such is the man free from complaints and anguish.

such{(such), adj. **is**{(iz), v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **man**{(man), n., pl. men, **free**{(fr{~i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v.,**





freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **COMPLAIN**|((K{X}M PL{E~I}NT{}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **anguish**|(ang{'}gwis), n.

◇ [08c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|(s{f:i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n, pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **XHOSA**|(K{O~U}'{S}{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}'{-}), N, PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ **The best is like water.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **water**|(w{o:}'{t}{x}r, wotf{'}{x}r), n.

◇ **Water benefits everything without fighting for credit.**

water|(w{o:}'{t}{x}r, wotf{'}{x}r), n. **BENEFIT**|(BEN{'}{X} FIT), N, V., -FITED, -FITING. **everything**|(ev{'}{r}{i:} thing{'}), pron. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **fighting**|(f{a~i}'{ting}), adj. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **credit**|(kred{'}it), n.

◇ **Only without fighting for credit, will water never get any trouble.**

only|(o~u)n{'}{i:}), adv. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **fighting**|(f{a~i}'{ting}), adj. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **credit**|(kred{'}it), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **water**|(w{o:}'{t}{x}r, wotf{'}{x}r), n. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **any**|(en{'}{i:}), adj. **trouble**|(trub{'}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ **It flows to the lowest places where no one wants to stay.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

FLOWN|(FL{O~U}N), V. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LOWERY**|(LOU{'}{X} R{I:}, LOU{X}R{'}{I:}), ADJ.

PLACER|(PLAS{'}{X}R), N. MINING. **PLACER**|(PL{E~I}'{S}{X}R), N. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **WANTON**|(WON{'}{TN}), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stay**|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n.

◇ **So water is the closest to the DAO.**

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **water**|(w{o:}'{t}{x}r, wotf{'}{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **CLOSER**|(KL{O~U}'{Z}{X}R), N. **CLOSER**|(KL{O~U}'{S}{X}R), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ **Therefore, one should have the traits of water:**

therefore|(dh){e:x}r{'}{f{o:r}'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **TRAITRESS**|(TR{E~I}'{TRIS}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **water**|(w{o:}'{t}{x}r, wotf{'}{x}r), n.

◇ **Humble and lowly in his character.**

humble|(hum{'}{b}{x}l, um{'})-, adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **lowly**|(l{o~u}'{l}{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **character**|(kar{'}ik t{x}r), n.

◇ **Peaceful and deep in his heart.**

peaceful|(p{i:}s{'}{f}{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **deep**|(d{f:i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **heart**|(h{a:}rt), n.

◇ **Charitable in his treatment of everything.**

charitable|(char{'}i t{x} b{x}l), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **treatment**|(tr{i:t}'{m}{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **everything**|(ev{'}{r}{i:} thing{'}), pron.



◇ **Credible in his words.**

credible|(kred{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'}{PL{E~I}'{}}), N.

◇ **Methodical in his ways of governing a country.**

methodical|(m{x} thod{'}i k{x}l), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **ways**|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **GOVERNANCE**|(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **Capable of doing anything.**

capable|(k{e~i}'{p}{x} b{x}l), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **doing**|(d{u:}'{ing}), n. **anything**|(en{'}{i:} thing{'}), pron.

◇ **And able to catch opportunities when taking action.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **able**|(e~i)'{b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **catch**|(kach), v., caught, catching, n., adj. **OPPORTUNISTIC**|(OP{'}{X}R T{U:} NIS{'}{TIK, -TY{U:}-), ADJ. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **taking**|(t{e~i}'{king}), n. **action**|(ak{'}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ **Only without fighting for credit, will one never get any trouble.**

only|(o~u)n{'}{i:}), adv. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **fighting**|(f{a~i}'{ting}), adj. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **credit**|(kred{'}it), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **one**|(wun), adj. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **any**|(en{'}{i:}), adj. **trouble**|(trub{'}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ [08c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, THE EASY NATURE

c|(s{f:i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n, pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **WALRUS**|(W{O:}L{'}{R}{X}S, WOL{'}-), N, PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**|(V. G{O:}R{'}{M}{X}N D{A~I}Z{'}), N. G{O:}R{'}{M}{X}N D{I:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**|(o~u)ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **easy**|(i:}'{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **nature**|(n{e~i}'{ch}{x}r), n.

◇ **The greatest virtue is like water; it is good to all things.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{'}{N}), V.T. **virtue**|(v{x:r}'{ch}{u:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **water**|(w{o:}'{t}{x}r, wotf{'}{x}r), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **all**|(o:l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}{NIS}), N.

◇ **It attains the most inaccessible places without strife.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ATTAINMENT**|(T{E~I}N{'}{M}{X}NT), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar.

inaccessible|(in{'}{x}k ses{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. **PLACER**|(PLAS{'}{X}R), N. MINING. **PLACER**|(PL{E~I}'{S}{X}R), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **strife**|(str{a~i}f), n.

◇ **Therefore it is like Tao.**

therefore|(dh){e:x}r{'}{f{o:r}'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **It has the virtue of adapting itself to its place.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **virtue**|(v{x:r}'{ch}{u:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ADAPTER**|(DAP{'}{T}{X}R), N. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ **It is virtuous like the heart by being deep.**





it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. virtuous|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}{x}s), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}{ing}), n. deep|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

It is virtuous like speech by being faithful.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. virtuous|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}{x}s), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. speech|(sp{i:}ch), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}{ing}), n. faithful|(f{e~i}th{f(x)}), adj.

It is virtuous like government in regulating.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. virtuous|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}{x}s), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. government|(gʌv{v}{x}r{n m{x}nt, -x}r m{x}nt), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. REGULATE|(REG{Y}{X}L{E~I}T{}), V.T., -LATED, -LATING.

It is virtuous like a servant in its ability.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. virtuous|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}{x}s), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. servant|(s{x:r}{v{x}nt), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. ability|(x bil{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

It is virtuous like action by being in season.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. virtuous|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}{x}s), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. action|(ak{sh}{x}n), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}{ing}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. season|(s{i:}{z{x}n), n.

And because it does not strive it has no enemies.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. because|(bi k{o:}z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. strive|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{f}{x}n) or strived, striving. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. ENEMA|(EN{f}{X}M{X}), N. MED.

08c10t Translation: James Legge

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

JAMBSTONE|(JAM{f}{ST}{O~U}N{}), N. MASONRY. LEGES|(L{i:}{f}{i:}Z; LAT. LE{GES}), N.

The highest excellence is like (that of) water.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{X}RUP{}), N. INFORMAL. excellence|(ek{f}{s{x}}l{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. water|(w{o:}{f}{t{x}r, wot{f}{x}r), n.

The excellence of water appears in its benefiting all things.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. excellence|(ek{f}{s{x}}l{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. water|(w{o:}{f}{t{x}r, wot{f}{x}r), n. APPEARANCE|({X}P{i:}R{X}NS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. BENEFIT|(BEN{f}{X}FIT), N., V., -FITTED, -FITTING. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{N}IS), N.

and in its occupying, without striving (to the contrary), the low place which all men dislike.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. OCCUPY|({OK}{Y}{X}P{A~I}{}), V., -PIED, -PYING. without|(wi{dh}out{f}, with-), prep. STRIVE|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{f}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a



consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. contrary|(kon{t}rer {i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{f}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. which|(hwich, wich), pron. all|({o:}l), adj. men|(men), n. dislike|(dis l{a~i}k{}), v., -liked, -liking, n.

Hence (its way) is near to (that of) the Tao.

hence|(hens), adv. its|(its), pron. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. near|(n{i:}r), adv., -er, -est, adj., -er, -est, prep., v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

The excellence of a residence is in (the suitability of) the place.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. excellence|(ek{f}{s{x}}l{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. residence|(rez{f}id{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SUIT-DRESS|(S{U:}T{DRES{}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

that of the mind is in abysmal stillness.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. abysmal|({x}biz{f}m{x}l), adj. stillness|(stil{f}nis), n.

that of associations is in their being with the virtuous.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ASSOCIATIONISM|({X}S{O~U}{S{I:}}{E~I}{SH{X}NIZ{}X}M, -SH{I:}{E~I}{-}), N. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. being|(b{i:}{ing}), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtuous|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}{x}s), adj.

that of government is in its securing good order.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. government|(gʌv{v}{x}r{n m{x}nt, -x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. SECUREMENT|({SI}KY{~OU}R{M{X}NT}), N. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. order|({o:}r{d{x}r), n.

that of (the conduct of) affairs is in its ability.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. conduct|(n. kon{f}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. AFFAIR|({X}F{E:X}R{}), N. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. ability|(x bil{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

and that of (the initiation of) any movement is in its timeliness.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. initiation|(i nish{f}{i:}{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. any|(en{f}{i:}), adj. movement|(m{u:}v{f}{m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. TIMELESS|(T{A~I}M{L}IS), ADJ.

And when (one with the highest excellence) does not wrangle (about his low position), no one finds fault with him.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};





unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~I}{X}R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. excellence|(ek{}s{x} l{x}ns), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. not|(not), adv. wrangle|(rang{}g{x}l), v., -gled, -gling, n. about|({x} bout{}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. position|(p{x} zish{}{x}n), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. FINDING|(F{A~I}N{}DING), N. fault|(f{o:}t), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ [08c11t] Translation: David Hinton
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

DAVENPORT|(DAV{}{X}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{}T{X}R LAND{}), N.

◇ Lofty nobility is like water.
lofty|(l{o:}f{}t{i:}, lof{}-), adj., loftier, loftiest. nobility|(n{o~u} bil{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. water|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n.

◇ Water's nobility is to enrich the ten thousand things
WATER|(W{O:}{T}{X}R, WOT{}{X}R), N. nobility|(n{o~u} bil{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enrich|(en rich{}), v.t. the|(stressed dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ and yet never strive:
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. strive|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{}{x}n) or strived, striving.

◇ it just settles through places people everywhere loathe.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. just|(just), adj. **SETTLER**|(SET{}L{X}R, -L{X}R), N. through|(thr{u:}), prep. **PLACER**|(PLAS{}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER|(PL{E~I}{S}{X}R), N. people|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. everywhere|(ev{}r{i:} hw{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{}), adv. loathe|(l{o~u}{dh}), v.t., loathed, loathing.

◇ Therefore, it's nearly Way.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. it's|(its), nearly|(n{i:r}{}i{i:}), adv. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Dwelling's nobility is earth.
DWELLING|(DWEL{}ING), N. nobility|(n{o~u} bil{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. earth|({x:}rth), n.

◇ mind's nobility is empty depth.
MIND|(M{A~I}ND), N. nobility|(n{o~u} bil{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. empty|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. depth|(depth), n.

◇ giving's nobility is Humanity.
GIVEN|(GIV{}{X}N), V. nobility|(n{o~u} bil{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. humanity|(hy{u:} man{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties.

◇ word's nobility is sincerity.
WORD|(W{X:}RD), N. nobility|(n{o~u} bil{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. sincerity|(sin ser{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ government's nobility is accord.
GOVERNMENT|(GUV{}{X}RN M{X}NT, -{X}R M{X}NT), N. nobility|(n{o~u} bil{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. accord|({x} k{o:}rd{}), v.i.

◇ endeavor's nobility is ability.
ENDEAVOR|(EN DEV{}{X}R), V.I. nobility|(n{o~u} bil{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. ability|({x} bil{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ action's nobility is timing.
ACTION|(AK{}SH{X}N), N. nobility|(n{o~u} bil{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. timing|(t{a~i}{ming}), n.

◇ When you never strive you never go wrong.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. strive|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{}{x}n) or strived, striving. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. wrong|(r{o:}ng, rong), adj.



◇ [08c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHICHI**|(SH{I:}{SH{I:}}), ADJ. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ The supreme good man is like water.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. supreme|(s{x} pr{i:}m{}), s{~ou}-), adj. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. water|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n.

◇ Water is good at benefiting
water|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **BENEFIT**|(BEN{}{X}FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING.

◇ The ten thousand things without contending.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. **CONTEND**|(K{X}N TEND{}), V.I.

◇ Lying where the multitude loathes to:
lying|(l{a~i}{ing}), n. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. multitude|(mul{}ti t{u:}d{}), -ty{u:}d{}), n. **LOATHE**|(L{O~U}{DH}), V.T., LOATHED, LOATHING. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ Therefore, close to the Tao.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ In habitation.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. habitation|(hab{}i t{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ He is good at choosing the place:
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **CHOOSE**|(CH{U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ In mind.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ Good at profundity:
good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. profundity|(pr{x} fun{}di t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2, 3.

◇ In giving.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}{X}N), V.

◇ Good at imitating heaven:
good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **IMITATE**|(IM{}I T{E~I}T{}), V.T., -TATED, -TATING. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ In speech.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. speech|(sp{i:}ch), n.

◇ Good at honesty:
good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. honesty|(on{}{x} st{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ In government.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. government|(guv{}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n.

◇ Good at bringing order:
good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **BRINGDOWN**|(BRING{}DOUN{}), N. INFORMAL. order|({o:r}d{x}r), n.





◆ In duties.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **DUTIABLE**(D{U:}{'}T{I:}{X} B{X}L, DY{U:}{'}-), ADJ.
 ◆ Good at exerting his ability:
 good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **EXERT**(IG Z{X:}RT{'}), V.T. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ability|({x} bil{'})i t{f:i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◆ In making moves,
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. making|(m{e~i}{'}king), n. **MOVER**(M{U:}{'}V{X}R), N.
 ◆ Good at timeliness.
 good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **TIMELESS**(T{A~I}M{'})LIS), ADJ.
 ◆ Being uncontentious.
 being|(b{f:i:}{'}ing), n. **UNCONSTRUCTED**(UN{'})K{X}N STRUK{'})TID), ADJ.
 ◆ There is no resentment.
 there|({dh}{e:x;r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **resentment**(ri zent{'})m{x}nt), n.
 ◆ [08c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen
 c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ELL**(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**(KEM{'})X:R J{l:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'-}), N.
 ◆ A person with superior goodness (shan) is like water.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. superior|(s{x} p{f:i:r}{'}i: {x}r, s{f~ou}-), adj. goodness|(g{f~ou}d{'})nis), n. shan|(sh{a:n, shan), n., pl. Shans, (esp. collectively) Shan. is|(iz), v. like|({a~i}k), adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. water|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'})x{r}), n.
 ◆ Water is good in benefiting (li) all beings.
 water|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'})x{r}), n. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **BENEFIT**(BEN{'})X) FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **LHOTSE**(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{'}), HL{O~U}T-), N. all|({o:i}), adj. **BEING**(B{I:}{'}ING), N.
 ◆ Without contending (cheng) with any.
 without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **CONTEND**(K{X}N TEND{'}), V.I. **CHENEAU**(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}). ARCHIT. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. any|({en}{'}i:}), adj.
 ◆ Situated in places shunned (o) by many others.
 situated|({sich}{'}u: {e~i}{'}tid), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **PLACER**(PLAS{'})X{R}), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R), N. **SHUN**(SHUN), V.T., SHUNNED, SHUNNING. o|({o~u}), n., pl. O's or Os; o's or os or oes. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. many|(men{'})i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **OTHERNESS**(U{DH}{'}X{R}NIS), N.
 ◆ Thereby it is near (chi) Tao.
 thereby|({dh}{e:x;r}{'}b{a~i}{'}), {dh}{e:x;r}{'}b{a~i}{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. near|(n{f:i:r}), adv., -er, -est, adj., -er, -est, prep., v. **CHEWY**(CH{U:}{'}I:}), ADJ., CHEWIER, CHEWIEST. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◆ (Such a person's) dwelling is the good earth.
 such|(such), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **PERSON**(P{X:}R{'})S{X}N), N. dwelling|(dwel{'})ing), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. earth|({x:r}th), n.
 ◆ (His/her) mind (hsin) is the good deep water (yuan).
 his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. her|(h{x:r}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. **HSIANG**(SHY{A:}NG), N. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. deep|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. water|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'})x{r}), n. yuan|(y{u:}{'}a:n{'}, Chin. yY{a:n}), n., pl. -an.
 ◆ (His/her) associates are good kind people (jen).
 his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. her|(h{x:r}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. **ASSOCIATE**(V. {X} S{O~U}{'}SH{I:}{'}E~I}T{'}, -S{I:}-, N., ADJ., {X} S{O~U}{'}SH{I:}{'}IT, -{E~I}T{'}, -S{I:}-), V., -ATED, -ATING, N., ADJ. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. people|(p{f:i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **JELLYFISH**(JEL{'})I:}), N.



FISH({}), N., PL. (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH, (ESP. REFERRING TO TWO OR MORE KINDS OR SPECIES) -FISHES.
 ◆ (His/her) speech shows good trust (hsin).
 his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. her|(h{x:r}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. speech|(sp{i:}ch), n. **SHOWROOM**(SH{O~U}{'}R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. trust|(trust), n. **HSIANG**(SHY{A:}NG), N.
 ◆ (His/her) governing is the good order.
 his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. her|(h{x:r}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. **GOVERNNESS**(GUV{'})X{R}NIS), N. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. order|({o:r}{'}d{x}r), n.
 ◆ (His/her) projects (shih) are carried out by good talents (neng).
 his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. her|(h{x:r}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. **PROJECTOR**(PR{X} JEK{'})T{X}R), N. **SHIGELLOSI**(SHIG{'})X L{O~U}{'}SIS), N. PATHOL. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **CARRIAGE**(KAR{'})J), FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'})I:}), N. out|(out), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **TALENTED**(TAL{'})X{N}TID), ADJ. **NENE**(N{E~I}{'}N{E~I}), N., PL. -NE.
 ◆ (His/her) activities (tung) are good in timing.
 his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. her|(h{x:r}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. **ACTIVIST**(AK{'})T{X}VIST), N. **TUNESMITH**(T{U:}N{'})SMITH{'}, TY{U:}N{'-}), N. INFORMAL. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. timing|(t{a~i}{'}ming), n.
 ◆ Because he does not contend (pu cheng) with any.
 because|(bi k{o:}{'}z{'}, -koz{'}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. contend|({k{x}n tend{'}), v.i. **PTYALISM**(T{A~I}{'}X LIZ{'})X{M}), N. PATHOL. **CHENEAU**(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}). ARCHIT. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. any|({en}{'}i:}), adj.
 ◆ He commits no wrong.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **COMMITMENT**(K{X} MIT{'})M{X}NT), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. wrong|(r{o:}ng, rong), adj.
 ◆ [08c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org
 c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|({l{i:}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**(KEM{'})X:R J{l:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'-}), N. **OREXIS**(O: REK{'})SIS, {O~U} REK{'-}), N. PSYCHOL.
 ◆ [The performance of people with] the highest Te (arete) resembles the [working of] water.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. performance|(p{x:r} f{o:}{'}m{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|(p{f:i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**(H{A~I}{'}X{R} UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. te|(de), n. arete|({a:r}{'}i t{e~i}{'}), n. **RESEMBLE**(RI ZEM{'})B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. working|(w{x:r}{'}king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. water|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'})x{r}), n.
 ◆ Water benefits myriad things and creatures without vying [for control or profits];
 water|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'})x{r}), n. **BENEFIT**(BEN{'})X) FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. myriad|(mir{'})i:}{x}d), n. **THINGNESS**(THING{'})NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CREATURELY**(KR{I:}{'}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. vying|(v{a~i}{'}ing), adj. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. control|({k{x}n tr{o~u}l{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **PROFITEROLE**(PR{X} FIT{'})X R{O~U}L{'}), N.
 ◆ It, however, settles for the lowest position which is [customarily considered] disdainful by people.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. however|({hou ev{'})x{r}), adv. **SETTLER**(SET{'})L{X}R, -L{X}R), N. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LOWERY**(LOU{'})X R{l:}, LOU{X}R{'})L:}), ADJ. position|(p{x} zish{'})x{n}), n.





which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. **CUSTOMABLE**|(KUS{'}T{X} M{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **considered**|(k{x}n sid{'}{x}rd), adj. **disdainful**|(dis d{e~i}n{'}f{x}l, di st{e~i}n{'}-), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **people**|(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **Therefore, [the performance of] water comes very close to that of [people whose behaviors are] drawing closest to Tao.**

therefore|(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **performance**|(p{x}r f{o:}'r{'}m{x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

water|(w{o:}'{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n. **comes**|(k{o~u}'{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). **very**|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj. (Obs.) **verier, veriest**. **close**|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

that|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **people**|(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **whose**|(h{u:}z), pron. **BEHAVIORISM**|(BI H{E~I}V{'}Y{X} RIZ{'}{X}M), N. **PSYCHOL. are**|(a:;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **drawing**|(dr{o:}'{'}ing), n. **CLOSER**|(KL{O~U}'{'}Z{X}R), N. **CLOSER**|(KL{O~U}'{'}S{X}R), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **[A Sage] withholds his principle [as unmovable] as the ground:**

al|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **WITHHOLD**|(WITH H{O~U}LD{'}), WI{DH}-), V., -HELD, -HOLDING. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **principle**|(prin{'}s{x} p{x}l), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **UNMORTISE**|(UN M{O:}'R{'}TIS), V.T., -TISED, -TISING. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ground**|(ground), n.

◇ **His heart tolerates as much (profoundly) as an abyss:**

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **heart**|(h{a:}rt), n. **TOLERATE**|(TOL{'}{X} R{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -ATED, -ATING. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **PROFOUND**|(PR{X} FOUND{'}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **an**|(x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **abyss**|(x bis{'}), n.

◇ **His actions are motivated by compassion:**

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **ACTIONABLE**|(AK{'}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **are**|(a:;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **MOTIVATE**|(M{O~U}'{'}T{X} V{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -VATED, -VATING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **compassion**|(k{x}m pash{'}{x}n), n.

◇ **His words are trustworthy:**

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}'RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. **are**|(a:;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **trustworthy**|(trust{'}w{x:r}{'}{dh}{i:}), adj.

◇ **His administration is efficient:**

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **administration**|(ad min{'}{x} str{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **efficient**|(i fish{'}{x}nt), adj.

◇ **His performance is proficient:**

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **performance**|(p{x}r f{o:}'r{'}m{x}ns), n. **is**|(iz), v. **proficient**|(pr{x} fish{'}{x}nt), adj.

◇ **His movements are timely:**

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **MOVEMENT**|(M{U:}'V{'}M{X}NT), N. **are**|(a:;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **timely**|(t{a~i}m{'}{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

◇ **Since he does not compete with people [for power or for profiting himself], so nobody has any good reason to accuse him.**

since|(sins), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **compete**|(k{x}m p{i:}'{'}), v.i., -peted, -peting. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **people**|(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

for|(f{o:}'r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **power**|(pou{'}{x}r), n. **or**|(o:;r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **for**|(f{o:}'r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **PROFITEROLE**|(PR{X} FIT{'}{X} R{O~U}L{'}), N. **himself**|(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}),** pron. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **nobody**|(n{o~u}'{'}bod{'}{i:}, -bud{'}{i:}, -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **any**|(en{'}{i:}), adj. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **reason**|(r{i:}'{'}z{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **accuse**|(x ky{u:}z{'}), v., -cused, -cusing. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ **[08c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran**



c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TIEMANNITE**|(T{I:}'{'}M{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. **CONFUTE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{'}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. **TRAMWAY**|(TRAM{'}W{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ **The man of the highest goodness is like water.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~I}'{'}X{R} UP{'}), N. **INFORMAL. goodness**|(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) **liker, likest**, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **water**|(w{o:}'{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.

◇ **Water knows how to benefit all things without striving with them.**

water|(w{o:}'{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **how**|(hou), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **benefit**|(ben{'}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **all**|(o:;l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **STRIVE**|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{'}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **them**|(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **It stays in places loathed by all men.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **STAYMAN**|(ST{E~I}'{'}M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **PLACER**|(PLAS{'}{X}R), N. **MINING. PLACER**|(PL{E~I}'{'}S{X}R), N. **LOATHE**|(L{O~U}'{'}DH), V.T., LOATHED, LOATHING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **all**|(o:;l), adj. **men**|(men), n.

◇ **Therefore, it comes near the Way.**

therefore|(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **comes**|(k{o~u}'{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). **near**|(n{i:}r), adv., -er, -est, adj., -er, -est, prep., v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ **In choosing your dwelling, know how to keep to the earth.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **CHOOSE**|(CH{U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **dwelling**|(dwel{'}ing), n. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **how**|(hou), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**|(x:rth), n.

◇ **In cultivating your mind, know how to dive in the abyss.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **CULTIVATED**|(KUL{'}T{X} V{E~I}'{'}TID), ADJ. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **how**|(hou), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **dive**|(d{a~i}v), v., dived or dove, dived, diving, n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **abyss**|(x bis{'}), n.

◇ **In dealing with others, know how to be in relation to benevolence.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **dealing**|(d{i:}'{'}ing), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}'{'}{X}R NIS), N. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **how**|(hou), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}), **unstressed b{i:}, bi**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **relation**|(ri l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **benevolence**|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns), n.

◇ **In speaking, know how to keep faithfulness.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **speaking**|(sp{i:}'{'}king), n. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **how**|(hou), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **FAITHFUL**|(F{E~I}'{'}TH{'}F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ **In controlling the affairs of the state, know how to maintain good governing.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **CONTROLLER**|(K{X}N TR{O~U}'{'}L{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed





{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{}), N. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **state**|**(st{e~i}t)**, n., adj., v., stated, stating. **know**|**(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **how**|**(hou)**, adv. **to**|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **maintain**|**(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{})**, v.t. **good**|**(g{~ou}d)**, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **GOVERNNESS**|**(GUV{}){X}R NIS)**, N.

◇ **In working, know how to be suitable to ability.**
in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **working**|**(w{x}:r{}king)**, n. **know**|**(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **how**|**(hou)**, adv. **to**|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **be**|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **suitable**|**(s{u:}{}t{x} b{x}l)**, adj. **to**|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **ability**|**({x} bil{}i t{i:})**, n., pl. -ties.

◇ **In acting, know how to be suitable to time.**
in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **acting**|**(ak{}ting)**, adj. **know**|**(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **how**|**(hou)**, adv. **to**|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **be**|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **suitable**|**(s{u:}{}t{x} b{x}l)**, adj. **to**|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **time**|**(t{a~i}m)**, n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ **If you do not strive with others, you will be free from error.**
if|**(if)**, conj. **you**|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|**(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **strive**|**(str{a~i}v)**, v.i., strove or strived, striven **(striv{}){x}n** or strived, striving. **with**|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **OTHERNESS**|**(U{DH}{}){X}R NIS)**, N. **you**|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **free**|**(fr{i:})**, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)**, prep. **error**|**(er{}){x}r**, n.

◇ [08c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang
c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **THOLUS**|**(TH{O~U}{}L{X}S)**, N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|**(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{}){x}rd)**, n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. **ZEUS**|**(Z{U:}S)**, N.

◇ **The best virtue is like water.**
the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **best**|**(best)**, adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **virtue**|**(v{x}:r{}ch{u:})**, n. is|**(iz)**, v. **like**|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **water**|**(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}){x}r**, n.

◇ **Water nurtures everything; yet, without rivaling, it flows towards lower grounds, where people would be reluctant to go.**

water|**(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}){x}r**, n. **NURTURE**|**(N{X:}R{}CH{X}R)**, V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **everything**|**(ev{}r{i:} thing{})**, pron. **yet**|**(yet)**, adv. **without**|**(wi{dh} out{}), with-**, prep. **RIVAL**|**(R{A~I}{}V{X}L)**, N., ADJ., V., -VALED, -VALING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -VALLED, -VALLING. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **FLOWN**|**(FL{O~U}N)**, V. **TOWARDLY**|**(T{O:}RD{}L{I}; T{O~U}RD{}-)**, ADJ. **ARCHAIC**|**(l{o~u}{}){x}r**, v.t. lower **(lou{}){x}r, lou{x}r**, v.i. **GROUNDLING**|**(GROUND{}LING)**, N. **where**|**(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r)**, adv. **people**|**(p{i:}{}p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **would**|**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d)**, v. would



(w{o~u}ld), n. **be**|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **reluctant**|**(ri luk{}t{x}nt)**, adj. **to**|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **go**|**(g{o~u})**, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.

◇ **Water behaves like following Tao.**
water|**(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}){x}r**, n. **BEHAVE**|**(BI H{E~I}V{})**, V., -HAVED, -HAVING. **like**|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **following**|**(fol{}){o~u} ing)**, n. **tao**|**(dou, tou)**, n. **(sometimes l.c.)**

◇ **Live in suitable place:**
live|**(liv)**, v., lived **(livd)**, living. **live**|**(l{a~i}v)**, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **suitable**|**(s{u:}{}t{x} b{x}l)**, adj. **place**|**(pl{e~i}s)**, n., v., placed, placing.
◇ **Think deeply:**
think|**(think)**, v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **deeply**|**(d{i:}p{}l{i:})**, adv.

◇ **Give generously:**
give|**(giv)**, v., gave, given, giving, n. **GENEROUS**|**(JEN{}){X}R {X}S)**, ADJ.

◇ **Keep one's words:**
keep|**(k{i:}p)**, v., kept, keeping, n. **ONE**|**(WUN)**, ADJ. **WORDPLAY**|**(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{})**, N.

◇ **Rule orderly:**
rule|**(r{u:}l)**, n., v., ruled, ruling. **orderly**|**({o:}r{}d{x}r l{i:})**, adj., adv., n., pl. -lies.

◇ **Do things ably:**
do|**(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **THINGNESS**|**(THING{}NIS)**, N. **ably**|**({e~i}{}bl{i:})**, adv.

◇ **Act when the time is right.**
act|**(akt)**, n. **when**|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **time**|**(t{a~i}m)**, n., adj., v., timed, timing. **is**|**(iz)**, v.

right|**(r{a~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.
◇ **Do not rival, then there would be no trouble.**

do|**(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **rival**|**(r{a~i}{}v{x}l)**, n., adj., v., -valed, -valing or **(esp. Brit.)** -valled, -valling. **then**|**({dh}en)**, adv. **there**|**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, adv. **would**|**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d)**, v. would **(w{o~u}ld)**, n. **be**|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **trouble**|**(trub{}){x}l)**, v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ [08c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley
c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **arthur**|**({a:}r{}th{x}r)**, n. **waley**|**(w{e~i}{}l{i:})**, n.

◇ **The highest good is like that of water.**
the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|**(H{A~I}{}X}R UP{})**, N. **INFORMAL**. **good**|**(g{~ou}d)**, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **like**|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **that**|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}y or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **water**|**(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}){x}r**, n.

◇ **The goodness of water is that it benefits the ten thousand creatures; yet itself does not scramble, but is content with the places that all men disdain.**
the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **goodness**|**(g{~ou}d{}nis)**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **water**|**(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}){x}r**, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **that**|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl.





those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BENEFIT|(BEN{'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. CREATURELY|(KR{L:}{'}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. yet|(yet), adv. itself|(it self{'}), pron. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. scramble|(skram{'b}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. is|(iz), v. content|(kon{'t}ent), n. content (k{x}n tent{'}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

PLACER|(PLAS{'}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. all|({o:}l), adj. men|(men), n. disdain|(dis d{e~i}n{'}), di st{e~i}n{'}), v.t.

◇ It is this that makes water so near to the Way.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.;

conj. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. water|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'x}r), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. near|(n{i:}r), adv., -er, -est, adj., -er, -est, prep., v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ And if men think the ground the best place for building a house upon.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. if|(if), conj. men|(men), n.

think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ground|(ground), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.

place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. for|({o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. building|(bil{'ding), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. house|(n., adj. hous; v. hous), n., pl. houses (hou{'ziz), v., housed, housing. upon|({x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:n}{'}), prep.

◇ If among thoughts they value those that are profound.

if|(if), conj. among|({x} mung{'}), prep. THOUGHTLESS|(TH{O:}T{'}LIS), ADJ. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. value|(val{'y}{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. profound|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ If in friendship they value gentleness.

if|(if), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. friendship|(frend{'ship), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. value|(val{'y}{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. GENTLEMANLY|(JEN{'}TL M{X}N L{:}), ADJ.

◇ In words, truth; in government, good order.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths). in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. government|(guv{'x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. order|({o:r}{'}d{x}r), n.

◇ In deeds, effectiveness; in actions, timeliness -

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. DEED|(D{I:}D), N. EFFECTIVE|(I FEK{'TIV), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ACTIONABLE|(AK{'}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. TIMELESS|(T{A~I}M{'}LIS), ADJ.

◇ In each case it is because they prefer what does not lead to strife.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. each|({i:}ch), adj. case|(k{e~i}s), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. because|(bi

k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. prefer|(pri f{x}r{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. lead|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. strife|(str{a~i}f), n.

◇ And therefore does not go amiss.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r}{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv.

go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. amiss|({x} mis{'}), adv.

◇ [08c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.



RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINCH{'}PIN{'}), n.

◇ The highest good is like water.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{'}X{R} UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. water|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'x}r), n.

◇ The goodness of water lies in benefiting the myriad things without contention, while locating itself in places that common people scorn.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

goodness|(g{~ou}d{'nis), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. water|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'x}r), n. LIERNE|(L{i:}{X:}RN{'}), N. ARCHIT. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. BENEFIT|(BEN{'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|(mir{'}{i:}{x}d), n. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep.

contention|(k{x}n ten{'sh{x}n), n. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., n., v., whiled, whiling.

LOCATE|(L{O~U}{'}K{E~I}T, L{O~U}{'}K{E~I}T{'}), V., -CATED, -CATING. itself|(it self{'}), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. PLACER|(PLAS{'}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. scorn|(sk{o:}rn), n.

◇ Therefore it is almost exactly like the Dao.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r}{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. almost|({o:l}{'}m{o~u}st, {o:l} m{o~u}st{'}), adv. exactly|(ig zakt{'i:}), adv.

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Goodness in position depends on location:

goodness|(g{~ou}d{'nis), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. position|(p{x} zish{'x}n), n. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{'}D{X}NT), ADJ. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. location|(l{o~u} k{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ goodness in heart/mind depends on profundity:

goodness|(g{~ou}d{'nis), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. heart|(h{a:r}t), n. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{'}D{X}NT), ADJ. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. profundity|(pr{x} fun{'di} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2, 3.

◇ goodness in association depends on benevolence:

goodness|(g{~ou}d{'nis), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. association|({x} s{o~u}{'}s{i:}{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, -sh{i:}), n. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{'}D{X}NT), ADJ. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. benevolence|(b{x} nev{'x} l{x}ns), n.

◇ goodness in words depends on sincerity:

goodness|(g{~ou}d{'nis), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{'}D{X}NT), ADJ. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. sincerity|(sin ser{'i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ goodness in government depends on order:

goodness|(g{~ou}d{'nis), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. government|(guv{'x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{'}D{X}NT), ADJ. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. order|({o:r}{'}d{x}r), n.

◇ goodness in affairs depends on ability:

goodness|(g{~ou}d{'nis), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{'}), N. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{'}D{X}NT), ADJ. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. ability|({x} bil{'i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ goodness in action depends on timeliness.

goodness|(g{~ou}d{'nis), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. action|(ak{'sh{x}n), n. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{'}D{X}NT), ADJ. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. TIMELESS|(T{A~I}M{'}LIS), ADJ.

◇ And it is only by avoiding contention that no blame occurs.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

only|({o~u}n{'}i:}), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID{'}NS), N.

contention|(k{x}n ten{'sh{x}n), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. blame|(bl{e~i}m), v., blamed, blaming, n. OCCURRENCE|({X} K{X:}R{'}{X}NS, {X} KUR{'}), N.





◇ [08c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang
 c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 LIMY|(L{A~I'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|(Y{~OU}RT), N.
 ◇ WATER
 water|(w{o:}'t{x}r, wot{'})x)r, n.
 ◇ The best of men is like water:
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,
 esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v.,
 liked, liking, interj. water|(w{o:}'t{x}r, wot{'})x)r, n.
 ◇ Water benefits all things
 water|(w{o:}'t{x}r, wot{'})x)r, n. BENEFIT|(BEN{'})X) FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. all|({o:}), adj.
 THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N.
 ◇ And does not compete with them.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.
 not|(not), adv. compete|(k{x}m p{i:}'t{'}), v.i., -peted, -peting. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed
 {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ It dwells in (the lowly) places that all disdain -
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 DWELLING|(DWEL{'})ING), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lowly|(l{o~u}'l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.
 PLACER|(PLAS{'})X)R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I'}S{X}R), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl.
 those; adv.; conj. all|({o:}), adj. disdain|(dis d{e~i}n{'}, di st{e~i}n{'}), v.t.
 ◇ Wherein it comes near to the Tao
 wherein|(hw{e:x}r in{'}, w{e:x}r-), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their
 or theirs, obj. them; n. comes|(k{o~u}'m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'})i t{i:}z{'}). near|(n{i:}r), adv., -er, -est, adj., -er, -est,
 prep., v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ In his dwelling, (the Sage) loves the (lowly) earth:
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. dwelling|(dwel{'})ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:});
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj.,
 sager, sagest. LOVERLY|(LUV{'})X)R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lowly|(l{o~u}'l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. earth|({x:r}th), n.
 ◇ In his heart, he loves what is profound:
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}),
 pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LOVERLY|(LUV{'})X)R L{I:}),
 ADJ., ADV. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. profound|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -
 est, n.
 ◇ In his relations with others, he loves kindness:
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. RELATIONAL|(RI L{E~I'}SH{X})
 NL), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH{'})X)R NIS), N. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron.,
 nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
 LOVERLY|(LUV{'})X)R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{'})nis), n.
 ◇ In his words, he loves sincerity:
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.
 WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I'}), N. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl.
 nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LOVERLY|(LUV{'})X)R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV.
 sincerity|(sin ser{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ In government, he loves peace:
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. government|(guv{'})x)rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. he|(h{i:};
 unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes;



adj. LOVERLY|(LUV{'})X)R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.
 ◇ In business affairs, he loves ability:
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. business|(biz{'})nis), n. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{'}), N. he|(h{i:};
 unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl.
 hes; adj. LOVERLY|(LUV{'})X)R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. ability|({x} bil{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ In his actions, he loves choosing the right time.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ACTIONABLE|(AK{'})SH{X} N{X})
 B{X}L), ADJ. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or
 theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LOVERLY|(LUV{'})X)R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. CHOOSE|(CH{U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.)
 CHOSE; CHOOSING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.
 ◇ It is because he does not contend
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.
 because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they,
 poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. contend|(k{x}n tend{'}), v.i.
 ◇ That he is without reproach.
 that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his,
 obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep.
 reproach|(ri pr{o~u}ch{'}), v.t.
 ◇ [08c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
 c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik{'})t{x}r), n.
 h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N{'})TOP{'}), N. NAUT.
 ◇ The highest good is like water:
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I'}X)R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k),
 adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. water|(w{o:}'t{x}r, wot{'})x)r, n.
 ◇ Water is good at benefiting the myriad creatures
 water|(w{o:}'t{x}r, wot{'})x)r, n. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it),
 prep. BENEFIT|(BEN{'})X) FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|(mir{'})i {x}d), n. CREATURELY|(KR{I:}'CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ.
 ◇ but also struggles to occupy the place loathed by the masses.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. also|({o:}l{s{o~u}), adv. STRUGGLE|(STRUG{'})X)L), V., -GLED, -GLING, N. to|(t{u:};
 unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. occupy|(ok{'})y{x} p{a~i}'t{'}), v., -pied, -pying. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.
 LOATHE|(L{O~U}DH}), V.T., LOATHED, LOATHING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 MASSCULT|(MAS{'})KULT{'}), N.
 ◇ Therefore,
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv.
 ◇ It is near to the Way.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 is|(iz), v. near|(n{i:}r), adv., -er, -est, adj., -er, -est, prep., v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ The quality of an abode is in its location.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. quality|(kwol{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
 consonants, {x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. abode|({x} b{o~u}d{'}), n. is|(iz), v.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. its|(its), pron. location|(l{o~u} k{e~i'}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ The quality of the heart is in its depths.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **quality**{kwol'ji t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties, adj. of{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **heart**{h{a:}rt}, n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**{(its)}, pron. **DEPTH**{(DEPTH)}, N.

◇ **The quality of giving lies in trust.**

the{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **quality**{kwol'ji t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties, adj. of{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **GIVEN**{(GIV'){X}N}, V. **LIERNE**{(L{I:}{X}RN'')}, N. ARCHIT. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv.,

adj., n., v., inned, inning. **trust**{(trust)}, n.

◇ **The quality of correct governance lies in orderly rule.**

the{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

quality{kwol'ji t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties, adj. of{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **correct**{(k'x)rekt''), v.t. **governance**{(guv'')x)r n{x}ns}, n. **LIERNE**{(L{I:}{X}RN'')}, N. ARCHIT. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **orderly**{(o:r'')d{x}r l{i:}}, adj., adv., n., pl. -lies. **rule**{(r'u:l)}, n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ **The quality of an enterprise depends on ability.**

the{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **quality**{kwol'ji t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties, adj. of{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **an**{(x)n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. **enterprise**{(en'')t{x}r pr{a~i}z''), n. **DEPENDENT**{(DI PEN'')D(X)NT}, ADJ. **on**{(on, {o:n}), prep. **ability**{(x) bil'')i t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties.

◇ **The quality of movement depends on timing.**

the{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

quality{kwol'ji t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties, adj. of{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **movement**{(m'u:v'')m{x}nt}, n. **DEPENDENT**{(DI PEN'')D(X)NT}, ADJ. **on**{(on, {o:n}), prep. **timing**{(t'a~i'')ming}, n.

◇ **Now.**

now{(nou)}, adv.

◇ **It is precisely because one does not compete that there is no blame.**

it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz)}, v.

PRECISE{(PRI S{A~I}S'')}, ADJ. **because**{(bi k{o:}z''), -koz''), -kuz''), conj. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. **does**{(duz)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **compete**{(k{x}m p{i:t'')}, v.i., -peted, -peting. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **there**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. **is**{(iz)}, v. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

blame{(bl{e~i}m)}, v., blamed, blaming, n.

◇ **[08c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll**

c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i'')sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **TOLAN**{(T{O~U}{}LAN)}, N. CHEM. **MAZZARD**{(MAZ'')X}RD)}, N.

◇ **The highest good is like water.**

the{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

HIGHER-UP{(H{A~I}{}X}R UP'')}, N. INFORMAL. **good**{(g{f~ou}d)}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **is**{(iz)}, v. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **water**{(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot'')x)r}, n.

◇ **For water benefits the ten thousand things without striving.**

for{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. **water**{(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot'')x)r}, n. **BENEFIT**{(BEN'')X} FIT)}, N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **ten**{(ten)}, n. **thousand**{(thou'')z{x}nd)}, n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING'')NIS)}, N. **without**{(wi{dh} out''), with-}, prep. **STRIVE**{(STR{A~I}V)}, V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV'')X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING.

◇ **It settles in places that people avoid and so is like the Tao.**

it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SETTLER**{(SET'')L{X}R, -L{X}R)}, N. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **PLACER**{(PLAS'')X}R)}, N. MINING. **PLACER**{(PL{E~I}{}S{X}R)}, N. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **people**{(p{i:}{}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **avoid**{(x) void'')}, v.t. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**{(s{o~u})}, adv. **is**{(iz)}, v. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed



before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ **In choosing your home look to the land.**

in{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **CHOOSE**{(CH{U:}Z)}, V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. **your**{(y{f~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. **home**{(h{o~u}m)}, n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **look**{(l{f~ou}k)}, v.i. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **land**{(land)}, n.

◇ **In preparing your heart go deep.**

in{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **PREPARENTAL**{(PR{I:}{}P{X} REN'')TL)}, ADJ. **your**{(y{f~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. **heart**{(h{a:}rt)}, n. **go**{(g{o~u})}, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **deep**{(d{i:p)}, adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ **In associating with others value gentleness.**

in{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ASSOCIATE**{(V. {X} S{O~U}{}SH{L:}{E~I}T''), -S{I:}-; N., ADJ., {X} S{O~U}{}SH{L:}{IT, -{E~I}T''), -S{I:}-; V., -ATED, -ATING, N., ADJ. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **OTHERNESS**{(U{DH}{}X}R NIS)}, N. **value**{(val'')y{u:}}, n., v., -ued, -uing. **GENTLEMANLY**{(JEN'')TL M{X}N L{I:})}, ADJ.

◇ **In speaking exhibit good faith.**

in{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **speaking**{(sp{i:}{}king)}, n. **exhibit**{(ig zib'')it)}, v.t. **good**{(g{f~ou}d)}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **faith**{(ff{e~i}th)}, n.

◇ **In governing provide good order.**

in{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **GOVERNNESS**{(GUV'')X}R NIS)}, N. **provide**{(pr{x} v{a~i}d'')}, v., -vided, -viding. **good**{(g{f~ou}d)}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **order**{(o:r'')d{x}r)}, n.

◇ **In the conduct of business be competent.**

in{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **conduct**{(n. kon'')dukt; v. k{x}n dukt'')}, n. of{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **business**{(biz'')nis)}, n. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **competent**{(kom'')pi t{x}nt)}, adj.

◇ **In action be timely.**

in{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **action**{(ak'')sh{x}n)}, n. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **timely**{(t{a~i}m'')l{i:}}, adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

◇ **When there is no strife, nothing goes amiss.**

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **there**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. **is**{(iz)}, v. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **strife**{(str{a~i}f)}, n. **nothing**{(nuth'')ing)}, n. **goes**{(g{o~u}z)}, v. **amiss**{(x) mis'')}, adv.

◇ **[08c22t] Translation: David H. Li**

c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i'')sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n.

DAVENPORT{(DAV'')X}N P{O~RT''), -P{O~U}RT'')}, N. **h**{(h{e~i}ch)}, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.

LHOTSE{(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}HL{O~U}T-)}, N.

◇ **Goodness at its best is like water.**

goodness{(g{f~ou}d'')nis)}, n. **at**{(at; unstressed {x}t, it)}, prep. **its**{(its)}, pron. **best**{(best)}, adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **is**{(iz)}, v. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **water**{(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot'')x)r}, n.

◇ **Water benefits myriad matters but is not in competition with them.**

water{(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot'')x)r}, n. **BENEFIT**{(BEN'')X} FIT)}, N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **myriad**{(mir'')i:}{x}d)}, n. **MATTERATE**{(MAT'')X} R{E~I}T'')}, V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. **but**{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **competition**{(kom'')pi tish'')x}n)}, n. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron.





◇ Water stays at a level disliked by others, as if it were the Direction.
 water|{w{o:}}{t{x}r, wot'}{x}r), n. **STAYMAN**|{ST{E~I}}{M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. level|{lev'}{x}l), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv. **DISLIKE**|{DIS L{A~I}K'}), V., -LIKED, -LIKING, N. by|{b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **OTHERNESS**|{U{DH}}{X}{X}R NIS), N. as|{az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|{if), conj. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. were|{w{x}r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. direction|{di rek'}{sh{x}n, d{a~i}}{-}), n.

◇ Wherever [the sage] stays, it is a good place:
 wherever|{hw{e:x}r ev'}{x}r, w{e:x}r-), conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **STAYMAN**|{ST{E~I}}{M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz), v. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|{g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. place|{pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.
 ◇ whatever [the sage] thinks, it is good thought;
 whatever|{hwut ev'}{x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest.
THINKING|{THING'}{KING}), ADJ. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz), v. good|{g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. though|{th{o:t}), n.

◇ whomever [the sage] contacts, it is nobleness:
 whomever|{h{u:}m ev'}{x}r), pron. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **CONTACTOR**|{KON'}{TAK T}{X}R, K{X}N TAK'}{T}{X}R), N. ELECT. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz), v. **NOBLEMAN**|{N{O~U}}{B{X}L M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN.

◇ whatever [the sage] expresses, it is truthfulness:
 whatever|{hwut ev'}{x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest.
EXPRESSAGE|{IK SPRES'}{I}), N. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz), v. **TRUTHFUL**|{TR{U:}TH'}{F{X}L}), ADJ.

◇ however [the sage] governs, it is good administration:
 however|{hou ev'}{x}r), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **GOVERNOR**|{GUV'}{X}R N{X}R, -{X} N{X}R), N. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz), v. good|{g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. administration|{ad min'}{x} str{e~i'}{sh{x}n), n.

◇ whatever [the sage] does, it is good deed:
 whatever|{hwut ev'}{x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest.
 does|{d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz), v. good|{g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. deed|{d{i:d}), n.

◇ whenever [the sage] acts, it is timely action:
 whenever|{hwen ev'}{x}r, wen-, hw{x}n-, w{x}n-), conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **ACTRESSY**|{AK'}{TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz), v. timely|{t{a~i}m'}{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. action|{ak'}{sh{x}n), n.

◇ Being not in competition, [the sage] has no concern.
 being|{b{f{i:}}{ing}), n. not|{not), adv. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. competition|{kom'}{pi tish'}{x}n), n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|{n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. concern|{k{x}n s{x:}rn'}), v.t.

◇ [08c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
 c|{s{f{i:}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f{i:}}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i'}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n.



YASNA|{YUS'}{N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. **GENIUS**|{I{I:}N'}{Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII {I{I:}N{I:} {A~I}} FOR 6, 7, 9. **KIMONO**|{K{X} M{O~U}}{N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ The highest good is like water.
 the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|{H{A~I}}{X}R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. good|{g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. is|{iz), v. like|{l{f{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. water|{w{e:}}{t{x}r, wot'}{x}r), n.

◇ Benefiting all but contending with none.
BENEFIT|{BEN'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. all|{o:}), adj. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **CONTEND**|{K{X}N TEND{}), V.I. with|{with, wi{dh}), prep. none|{nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n.

◇ Flowing in low places which the masses disdain.
 flowing|{fl{o~u}}{ing}), adj. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. low|{l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **PLACER**|{PLAS'}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}}{S{X}R}), N. which|{hwich, wich), pron. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MASSCULT**|{MAS'}{KULT{}), N. disdain|{dis d{e~i}n{}), di st{e~i}n{}), v.t.

◇ Hence, it is close to the goodness of the Tao.
 hence|{hens), adv. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz), v. close|{v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. goodness|{g{~ou}d{}{nis}), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|{dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ In dwelling, be grounded.
 in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. dwelling|{dwell'}{ing}), n. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **GROUNDBREAKING**|{(GROUND'}{BR{E~I}}{KING}), N.

◇ In thinking, be deep.
 in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. thinking|{thing'}{king}), adj. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. deep|{d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ In giving, be balanced.
 in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **GIVEN**|{GIV'}{X}N), V. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. balanced|{bal'}{x}nst), adj.

◇ In speaking, be truthful.
 in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. speaking|{sp{i:}}{king}), n. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

truthful|{tr{u:}th'}{f{x}l}), adj.
 ◇ In governing, be orderly.
 in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **GOVERNESS**|{GUV'}{X}R NIS), N. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

orderly|{(o:r'}{d{x}r l{i:}), adj., adv., n., pl. -lies.
 ◇ In working, be competent.
 in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. working|{w{x:r'}{king}), n. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v.





before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~I}{X}R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. **level**|(lev{}{x}l), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (**esp. Brit.**) -elled, -elling, adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **OPERATE**|(OP{}{X} R{E~I}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING. **SELFLESS**|(SELF{}{LIS), ADJ.

◇ He does good for others but demands nothing of them.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

DEMANDING|(DI MAN{}{DING, -M{A:N}{}-), ADJ. **nothing**|(nuth{}{jing}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **them**|(t{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ He is satisfied with everything.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **satisfied**|(sat{}{is f{a~i}d{}), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **everything**|(ev{}{r{i:} thing{}), pron.

◇ He does not covet anything that belongs to someone else.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **covet**|(kuv{}{it}), v.t. **anything**|(en{}{i:} thing{}), pron. **that**|(t{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **BELONGINGNESS**|(BI L{O:}NG{}{ING NIS, -LONG{}-), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **someone**|(sum{}{wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. **else**|(els), adj.

◇ When he serves as an example for us, the world enjoys peace and tranquility.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SERVERY**|(S{X:}R{}{V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **an**|(a{n}; when stressed an), indefinite article. **example**|(ig zam{}{p{x}l, -z{a:}m{}-), n., v., -pled, -pling. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **us**|(us), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n. **ENJOYMENT**|(EN JOI{}{M{X}NT), N. **peace**|(p{i:s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **tranquility**|(trang kwil{}{i t{i:}), n.

◇ [08c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**|(MAN{}{I:}{}{TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKORI**|(KW{A:}{}{SH{I:}{}{O:}R{}{K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. **PATHOL**.
◇ The sage's way.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
SAGE|(S{E~I}), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Tao is the way of water.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **water**|(w{o:}{}{t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n.

◇ There must be water for life to be, and it can flow wherever.

there|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

water|(w{o:}{}{t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and

there|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and

◇ There must be water for life to be, and it can flow wherever.

there|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

water|(w{o:}{}{t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and



participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **flow**|(fl{o~u}), v.i. **wherever**|(hw{e:x}r ev{}{x}r, w{e:x}r-), conj.

◇ And water, being true to being water is true to Tao.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj.

water|(w{o:}{}{t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n. **being**|(b{i:}{}{jing}), n. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **being**|(b{i:}{}{jing}), n.

water|(w{o:}{}{t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Those on the Way of Tao, like water need to accept where they find themselves;

those|(t{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **water**|(w{o:}{}{t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n. **need**|(n{i:d}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

accept|(ak sept{}), v.t. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **they**|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **themselves**|(t{h}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl.

◇ and that may often be where water goes to the lowest places, and that is right.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **that**|(t{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **often**|(o:f{}{f{x}n, of{}{x}n; {o:}f{}{t{x}n, of{}-), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **water**|(w{o:}{}{t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n. **goes**|(g{o~u}z), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LOWERY**|(LOU{}{X}R L{}), LOU{X}R{}{L:}), ADJ.

PLACER|(PLAS{}{X}R), N. **MINING**. **PLACER**|(PL{E~i}{}{S{X}R}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **that**|(t{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Like a lake the heart must be calm and quiet having great depth beneath it.

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

lake|(l{e~i}k), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heart**|(h{a:}rt), n. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **calm**|(k{a:m}, older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **quiet**|(kw{a~i}{}{it}), adj., -er, -est, v.

HAVERSACK|(HAV{}{X}R SAK{}), N. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **depth**|(depth), n. **beneath**|(bi n{i:}th{}), -n{i:}{}{dh}{}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The sage rules with compassion, and his word needs to be trusted.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **RULERSHIP**|(R{U:}{}{L{X}R SHIP{}), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **compassion**|(k{x}m pash{}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **word**|(w{x:rld), n. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TRUSTBUSTER**|(TRUST{}{BUS{}{T{X}R}), N.

◇ The sage needs to know like water

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep.,

TRUSTBUSTER|(TRUST{}{BUS{}{T{X}R}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **word**|(w{x:rld), n. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TRUSTBUSTER**|(TRUST{}{BUS{}{T{X}R}), N.

◇ The sage needs to know like water

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep.,

TRUSTBUSTER|(TRUST{}{BUS{}{T{X}R}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **word**|(w{x:rld), n. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TRUSTBUSTER**|(TRUST{}{BUS{}{T{X}R}), N.

◇ The sage needs to know like water

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep.,

TRUSTBUSTER|(TRUST{}{BUS{}{T{X}R}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **word**|(w{x:rld), n. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TRUSTBUSTER**|(TRUST{}{BUS{}{T{X}R}), N.

◇ The sage needs to know like water

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep.,





adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **water**|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{'}{x}r). n.
 ◇ how to flow around the blocks
how|(hou), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **flow**|(fl{o~u}), v.i. **around**|({x} round{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BLOCKISH**|(BLOK{'}ISH), ADJ.
 ◇ and how to find the way through without violence.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **how**|(hou), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **find**|({f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.
through|(thr{u:}), prep. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. **violence**|(v{a~i}{'}{x} l{x}ns), n.
 ◇ Like water, the sage should wait for the moment to ripen and be right:
like|({l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **water**|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{'}{x}r). n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **wait**|(w{e~i}t), v.i. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed {f}{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **moment**|(m{o~u}{'}m{x}nt), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **ripen**|({r{a~i}{'}p{x}n), v.t., v.i. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **right**|({r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.
 ◇ water you know never fights
water|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{'}{x}r). n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **FIGHTING**|({f{a~i}{'}TING), ADJ.
 ◇ it flows around without harm.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
FLOWN|(FL{O~U}N), V. **around**|({x} round{'}), adv. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n.
 ◇ [08c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GRYPHON**|({GRIF{'}{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**|(Z{U:}S), N.
 ◇ The perfect goodness is like water.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:r}{'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|({l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **water**|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{'}{x}r). n.
 ◇ Water approaches all things instead of contending with them.
water|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{'}{x}r). n. **APPROACHABLE**|({X} PR{O~U}{'}CH{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **all**|({o:}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **instead**|(in sted{'}), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **CONTEND**|({K{X}N TEND{'}), V.I. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ It prefers to dwell where no one would like to stay;
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
PREFERENCE|({PRI F{X:}R{'}M{X}NT), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **dwell**|(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.
one|(wun), adj. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), v. **like**|({l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stay**|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n.
 ◇ Hence it comes close to the Tao.
hence|(hens), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **comes**|({k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}), close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}z or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}z for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)



◇ A man of perfect goodness chooses a low place to dwell as water.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:r}{'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n. **CHOOSE**|(CH{U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **dwell**|(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **water**|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{'}{x}r). n.
 ◇ He has a heart as deep as water.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **heart**|(h{a:}rt), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **deep**|(d{f{i:}p), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **water**|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{'}{x}r). n.
 ◇ He offers friendship as tender as water.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **OFFERING**|({O:}{'}F{X}R ING, OF{'}{X}R-), N. **friendship**|({frend{'}ship), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **tender**|(ten{'}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **water**|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{'}{x}r). n.
 ◇ He speaks as sincerely as water.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SPEAKING**|(SP{l:}{'}KING), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **SINCERE**|(SIN S{l:}R{'}), ADJ., -CERER, -CEREST. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **water**|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{'}{x}r). n.
 ◇ He rules a state as orderly as water.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **RULERSHIP**|({R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP{'}), N. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **orderly**|({o:r}{'}d{x}r l{i:}), adj., adv., n., pl. -lies. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **water**|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{'}{x}r). n.
 ◇ He does a thing as properly as water.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thing**|(thing), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **PROPER**|({PROP{'}{X}R), ADJ. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **water**|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{'}{x}r). n.
 ◇ He takes action as timely as water.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TAKER-IN**|({T{E~i}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **action**|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **timely**|(t{a~i}m{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **water**|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{'}{x}r). n.
 ◇ Like water, he never contends with others.
like|({l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **water**|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{'}{x}r). n. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **CONTEND**|({K{X}N TEND{'}), V.I. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|({UDH{'}{X}R NIS), N.
 ◇ So he never commits a mistake.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **COMMITMENT**|({K{X} MIT{'}M{X}NT), N. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **mistake**|(mi st{e~i}k{'}), n., v., -took, -taken, -taking.
 ◇ [08c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHANTRY**|({CHAN{'}TR{I:}, CH{A:}N{'}-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**|({KEM{'}{X:}R {I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}-), N.
 ◇ The greatest good is like water: it benefits all life without being noticed.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|({GR{E~i}T{'}N), V.T. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|({l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **water**|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{'}{x}r). n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BENEFIT**|({BEN{'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **all**|({o:}), adj. **life**|({l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **NOTICEABLE**|({N{O~U}{'}TI S{X}





B{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ It flows even to the lowliest places where no one chooses to be and so it is very close to the Tao.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 FLOWN|(FL{O~U})N, V. even|({i:}v{x}n), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 LOWLAND|(L{O~U}{L}{X}ND), N. PLACER|(PLAS{}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}{S}{X}R), N.
 where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj.
 CHOOSE|(CH{U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. very|(ver{}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. close|(v. kl{o~u}; adj., adv. kl{o~u}; or, for 56, kl{o~u};z; n. kl{o~u};z; 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u};z; for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ It settles only in quiet locations.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 SETTLER|(SET{}L{X}R, -L{X}R), N. only|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
 quiet|(kw{a~i}{i}), adj., -er, -est, v. LOCATION|(L{O~U} K{E~I}{SH}{X}N), N.
 ◇ Its deepest heart is always clear.
 its|(its), pron. DEEPEN|(D{I:}{}P{X}N), V.T., V.I. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. is|(iz), v. always|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv.
 clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.
 ◇ It offers itself with great goodness.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 OFFERING|({O:}{}F{X}R ING, OF{}{X}R-), N. itself|(it self{}), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. goodness|(g{~ou}d{}{nis}), n.
 ◇ It keeps its rhythm as it keeps its promises.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 KEEPING|(K{I:}{}PING), N. its|(its), pron. rhythm|(ri{dh}{}{x}m), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. KEEPING|(K{I:}{}PING), N. its|(its), pron. PROMISEE|(PROM{}{X} S{I:}{}), N. LAW.
 ◇ It governs tributaries as it governs its people.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 GOVERNOR|(GUV{}{X}R N{X}R, -X{X}N{X}R), N. TRIBUNE|(TRIB{}Y{U:}N, TRI BY{U:}N{}), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 GOVERNOR|(GUV{}{X}R N{X}R, -X{X}N{X}R), N. its|(its), pron. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ It adapts to all necessities.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ADAPTIVE|({X} DAP{}TIV), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj.
 NECESSITATE|(N{X} SES{}I T{E~I}T{}), V.T., -TATED, -TATING.
 ◇ It moves at the right moment.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 MOVER|(M{U:}{}V{X}R), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. moment|(m{o~u}{}m{x}nt), n.
 ◇ It never flaunts its goodness and so it never attracts any blame.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. FLAUNT|(FL{O:}NT), V.I. its|(its), pron. goodness|(g{~ou}d{}{nis}), n. and|(and;



unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. ATTRACTOR|({X} TRAK{}T{X}R), N. any|(en{}{i:}), adj. blame|(bl{e~i}m), v., blamed, blaming, n.
 ◇ 08c28t Translation: Liu Qixuan
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 LITUUS|(LIT{}Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{}Y{U:} {A~I}{}), QIVIUT|(K{I:}{}V{I:} {X}T, -U:}T{}), N.
 ◇ The perfect goodness is like the water.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 perfect|(adj., n. p{x:}r{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. goodness|(g{~ou}d{}{nis}), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n.
 ◇ Water benefits everything without caring for its own profit.
 water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n. BENEFIT|(BEN{}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. everything|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron.
 without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. CARINATE|(KAR{}{X} N{E~I}T{}), -NIT, ADJ. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.
 its|(its), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. profit|(prof{}it), n.
 ◇ And lives in places that none would like.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. PLACER|(PLAS{}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}{S}{X}R), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.
 ◇ As a good instance of the able Way.
 as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
 instance|(in{}st{x}ns), n., v., -stanced, -stancing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 able|({e~i}{}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. way|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ Water is best at choosing places for its existence.
 water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. CHOOSE|(CH{U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. PLACER|(PLAS{}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}{S}{X}R), N. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. its|(its), pron. existence|(ig zis{}{x}ns), n.
 ◇ Freeing its mind for working up new wonders
 FREEHOLDER|(FR{I:}{}H{O~U}L{}D{X}R), N. its|(its), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.
 working|(w{x:}r{}king), n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. new|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.
 WONDERMENT|(WUN{}D{X}R M{X}NT), N.
 ◇ Matching the heaven in generous grace
 MATCHBOX|(MACH{}BOKS{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. generous|(jen{}{x}r {x}s), adj. grace|(gr{e~i}s), n., v., graced, gracing.
 ◇ Speaking with the most persuasive power.
 speaking|(sp{i:}{}king), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. persuasive|(p{x}r sw{e~i}{}siv, -ziv), adj. power|(pou{}{x}r), n.
 ◇ Governing supremely without verbalized policies
 GOVERNESS|(GUV{}{X}R NIS), N. SUPREME|(S{X} PR{I:}M{}), S{~OU}-), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. VERBALIZE|(V{X:}R{}B{X} L{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. POLICEWOMAN|(P{X} L{I:}S{}W{~OU}M{}{X}N), N., PL. -WOMEN.
 ◇ Crowning everything it does with success
 CROWNED|(KROU{}NET, -NIT), N. ARCHAIC. everything|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. success|(s{x}k ses{}), n.
 ◇ And taking its actions at the best times.





and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. taking|(t{e~i}{king), n. its|(its), pron. ACTIONABLE|(AK{SH}{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. times|(t{a~i}mz), prep.

◇ For one who struggles for nothing

for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STRUGGLE|(STRUG{X}L), V., -GLED, -GLING, N. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

nothing|(nuth{ing), n.

◇ Will find no difficulty in everything.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. difficulty|(diff{ikul}{t}{i}; -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. everything|(ev{f}{r}{i} thing{}), pron.

◇ [08c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{BRED{}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{X}R), N. HUZAZH|(H{X} Z{A:}{}), INTERJ.

◇ On Water

on|(on, {o:n), prep. water|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{X}r), n.

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:} RIT{S}{X}, TS{A:}-), N. says|(sez), v.

◇ Ultimate goodness shall be found in water.

ultimate|(ul{t}{x} mit), adj. goodness|(g{~ou}d{nis), n. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. found|(found), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. water|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{X}r), n.

◇ Water is good at helping all things, being free of conflict with them.

water|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{X}r), n. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. helping|(hel{ping), n. all|(a:l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{NIS), N. being|(b{i:}{ing), n. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. conflict|(v. k{x}n flikt{}; n. kon{f}likt), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ It stays in places that most people despise, so it is closest to the Tao.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{M}{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. PLACER|(PLAS{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER|(PL{E~I}{S}{X}R), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj.

most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. people|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. despise|(di sp{a~i}z{}), v.t., -spised, -spising. so|(s{o~u}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

CLOSER|(KL{O~U}{Z}{X}R), N. CLOSER|(KL{O~U}{S}{X}R), ADJ. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ It provides benefit wherever it stays.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PROVIDER|(PR{X} V{A~I}{D}{X}R), N. benefit|(ben{fit}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. wherever|(hw{e:x}r ev{X}r, w{e:x}r-), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{M}{X}N), N., PL. -MANS.

◇ illustrates the example of good men's hearts by forming the depth of the abyss.

ILLUSTRATED|(IL{X} STR{E~I}{TID}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant



{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. example|(ig zam{p}{x}l, -z{a:}m{~}), n., v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. MEN|(MEN), N. HEARTRENDING|(H{A:}RT{REN{DING}), ADJ. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. FORMIDABLE|(F{O:}R{MI D{X} B{X}L), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. depth|(depth), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. abyss|(b{is}{}), n.

◇ distributes to the needy one to demonstrate benevolence.

DISTRIBUTER|(DI STRIB{Y}{X} T{X}R), N. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. needy|(n{i:}{d}{i:}), adj., needier, neediest, n. one|(wun), adj. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. demonstrate|(dem{X}n str{e~i}t{}), v., -strated, -strating. benevolence|(b{x} nev{X} l{x}ns), n.

◇ reflects genuine images to interpret credibility.

REFLECTORIZE|(RI FLEK{Y}{X} R{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. genuine|(jen{y}{u:} in), adj. IMAGERY|(IM{I}R{I:}, IM{I}R{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -RIES. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. interpret|(in t{x:r}{p}rit), v.t. CREDENZA|(KRI DEN{Z}{X}), N.

◇ removes dirty things to purify the government.

REMOVER|(RI M{U:}{V}{X}R), N. dirty|(d{x:r}{t}{i:}), adj., dirtier, dirtiest, v., dirtied, dirtying, adv.

THINGNESS|(THING{NIS), N. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. purify|(py{~ou}r{X} f{a~i}{}), v., -fied, -fying. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

government|(g{uv}{x}rn m{x}nt, -x)r m{x}nt), n.

◇ transforms to different shapes to display its capability.

TRANSFORMIST|(TRANS F{O:}{R}{MIST), N. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. different|(diff{X}r{x}nt, dif{f}{r}{x}nt), adj. SHAPER|(SH{E~I}{P}{X}R), N. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. display|(di spl{e~i}{}), v.t. its|(its), pron. capability|(k{e~i}{p}{x} bil{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ moves as the seasons change to show timeliness.

MOVER|(M{U:}{V}{X}R), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SEASONING|(S{I:}{Z}{X} NING), N. change|(ch{e~i}ni), v., changed, changing, n. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n.

TIMELESS|(T{A~I}M{LIS}), ADJ.

◇ Because water never competes with others, hence no one will resent it.

because|(bi k{o:}z{} -koz{X}, -kuz{X}), conj. water|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{X}r), n. never|(nev{X}r), adv.

COMPETENT|(KOM{PI T{X}NT), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N. hence|(hens), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. resent|(ri zent{}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [08c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

CYLONESE|(S{I:}{L}{X} N{I:}Z{} -N{I:}S{I:}, S{E~I}{X}{}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{X} D{A:}{}), INTERJ.

◇ The highest goodness is like water.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{X}R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. goodness|(g{~ou}d{nis), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. water|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{X}r), n.

◇ Water is beneficial to all things but does not contend.

water|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{X}r), n. is|(iz), v. beneficent|(b{x} nef{X} s{x}nt), adj. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|(a:l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{NIS), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. contend|(k{x}n tend{}), v.i.

◇ It stays in places which others despise.





it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{M}{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. PLACER|(PLAS{'}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R), N. which|(hwich, wich), pron. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. despise|(di sp{a~i}z{'}), v.t., -spised, -spising.
◇ Therefore it is near Tao.
therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. near|(n{i:r}), adv., -er, -est, adj., -er, -est, prep., v. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ In dwelling, think it a good place to live:
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. dwelling|(dwell{'}ing), n. think|(thinkg), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. a|({e~i}), n. pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.
◇ In feeling, make the heart deep:
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. feeling|({f{i:}{'}ing), n. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heart|(h{a:r}t), n. deep|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.
◇ In friendship, keep on good terms with men:
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. friendship|(frend{'}ship), n. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. TERMOR|(T{X:}{'}M{X}R), N. LAW. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. men|(men), n.
◇ In words, have confidence:
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}{RD}{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. confidence|(kon{'}fi d{x}ns), n.
◇ In ruling, abide by good order:
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ruling|(r{u:}{'}ing), n. abide|({x} b{a~i}d{'}), v., abode or abided, abiding. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. order|({o:r}{'}d{x}r), n.
◇ In business, take things easy:
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. business|(biz{'}nis), n. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.
◇ In motion, make use of the opportunity:
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. motion|(m{o~u}{'}sh{x}n), n. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. opportunity|(op{'}{x}r t{u:}{'}ni t{i:}, -ty{u:}{'}-), n., pl. -ties.
◇ Since there is no contention, there is no blame:
since|(sins), adv. there|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. contention|(k{k}n ten{'}sh{x}n), n. there|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. blame|(bl{e~i}m), v., blamed, blaming, n.
◇ [08c31t] Translation: Paul L Lin
c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{'}SI T{f{i:}), N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{f{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.
◇ The man of supreme goodness resembles water:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. supreme|(s{x} pr{i:}m{'}s, s{~ou}-), adj. goodness|(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n. RESEMBLE|(RI ZEM{'}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. water|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.
◇ Water benefits all things



water|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n. BENEFIT|(BEN{'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.
◇ Without competing with them.
without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. COMPETENT|(KOM{'}PI T{X}NT), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
◇ Staying in places that men despise:
STAYBOLT|(ST{E~I}{'}B{O~U}LT{'}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. PLACER|(PLAS{'}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. men|(men), n. despise|(di sp{a~i}z{'}), v.t., -spised, -spising.
◇ Therefore it is very close to Tao.
therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. very|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
◇ Dwelling in good places:
dwelling|(dwell{'}ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. PLACER|(PLAS{'}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R), N.
◇ Having a heart that loves the profound:
HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. heart|(h{a:r}t), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. LOVERLY|(LUV{'}{X}R L{f{i:}), ADJ., ADV. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. profound|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n.
◇ Allving with benevolence:
ALLY|(V. {X} L{A~I}{'}); N. AL{'}{A~I}, {X} L{A~I}{'}), V., -LIED, -LYING, N., PL. -LIES. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. benevolence|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns), n.
◇ Inviting trust with words:
inviting|(in v{a~i}{'}ing), adj. trust|(trust), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}{RD}{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N.
◇ Being righteous in governing:
being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. righteous|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. GOVERNESS|(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N.
◇ Managing all things well:
MANAGERIAL|(MAN{'}I]{f{i:}R{'}{f{i:} {X}L), ADJ. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.
◇ Moving at the right time:
moving|(m{u:}{'}ving), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.
◇ Just because he does not compete:
just|(just), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. compete|(k{x}m p{i:}t{'}), v.i., -peted, -peting.
◇ The man of supreme goodness frees himself of blame:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. supreme|(s{x} pr{i:}m{'}s, s{~ou}-), adj. goodness|(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n. FREER|(FR{f{i:}{'}{X}R), N. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. blame|(bl{e~i}m), v., blamed, blaming, n.
◇ [08c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue
c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MICELLE|(MI SEL{'}), N. LAETRILE|(L{E~I}{'}I TRIL), N.
◇ The highest Excellence is like water.





he administers affairs with ability; he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ADMINISTRIAL(AD MIN{'}{X} ST{I:}R{'}{I:} {X}L), ADJ. AFFAIR{(X) F{E:X}R{'}), N. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. ability({x} bil{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. his actions are opportune. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ACTIONABLE(AK{'}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. are({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. opportune(op{'}{x}r t{u:n{'} -ty{u:n{'}), adj. Because he does not contend, he gives no cause for resentment.

because(bi k{o:}z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{'}), conj. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. contend(k{x}n tend{'}), v.i. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GIVEN(GIV{'}{X}N), V. no(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. cause(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. for({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. resentment(ri zent{'}m{x}nt), n. [08c34t] Translation: Yi Wu c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. yi(y{i:}), n. WRYNECK(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.

The supremely good [man] is like water. the(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SUPREME(S{X} PR{I:}M{'}), S(~OUJ-), ADJ. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man(man), n., pl. men, is(iz), v. like(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. water(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n. Water is good at benefiting all things water(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n. is(iz), v. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. BENEFIT(BEN{'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. all({o:i}), adj. THINGNESS(THING{'}NIS), N.

but does not compete with them. but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. compete(k{x}m p{i:}t{'}), v.i., -peted, -peting. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. them({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. It dwells in places that people dislike.

it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. DWELLING(DWEL{'}ING), N. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. PLACER(PLAS{'}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R), N. that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. people(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. dislike(dis l{a~i}k{'}), v., -liked, -liking, n. therefore, it is close to the Way. therefore({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r{'} -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(iz), v. close(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}z or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}z for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way(w{e~i}), n.

In dwelling, he is good at living close to the ground. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. dwelling(dwel{'}ing), n. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is(iz), v. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. living(liv{'}ing), adj. close(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}z or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}z for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ground(ground), n.

In mind, he is good at making himself like an abyss. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. mind(m{a~i}nd), n. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is(iz), v. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. making(m{e~i}{'}king), n. himself(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. like(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. abyss({x} bis{'}), n.



In giving, he is good at practicing humanity. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. GIVEN(GIV{'}{X}N), V. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is(iz), v. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. practicing(prak{'}ti sing), adj. humanity(hy{u:} man{'}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. In speaking, he is good at keeping his word. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. speaking(sp{i:}{'}king), n. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is(iz), v.

good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. keeping(k{i:}{'}ping), n. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. word(w{x:}rd), n. In governing, he is good at managing. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. GOVERNNESS(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is(iz), v. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. MANAGERIAL(MAN{'}I I{I:}R{'}{I:} {X}L), ADJ.

In doing, he is good at using his abilities. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. doing(d{u:}{'}ing), n. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is(iz), v. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. USHERETTE(USH{'}{X} RET{'}), N. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ABIGAIL(AB{'}I G{E~I}L{'}), N.

In moving, he is good at discerning the right time. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. moving(m{u:}{'}ving), adj. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is(iz), v. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. discerning(di s{x:r}{'}ning -z{x:r}{'}-), adj. the(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. time(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

Because he does not compete with others, he will be free from blame. because(bi k{o:}z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{'}), conj. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. compete(k{x}m p{i:}t{'}), v.i., -peted, -peting. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. OTHERNESS(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. blame(bl{e~i}m), v., blamed, blaming, n.

[08c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS(HAM{'}Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{'}). HINTERLAND(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N. tan(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

A person of great virtue behaves like water. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. great(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. virtue(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. BEHAVE(BI H{E~I}V{'}), V., -HAVED, -HAVING. like(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. water(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.

Water benefits everything but does not contend. water(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n. BENEFIT(BEN{'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. everything(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron. but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. contend(k{x}n tend{'}), v.i.

It resides at the lowest place that everyone loathes. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





RESIDENTIARY(REZ{"I}DEN{"SH}{I:}ER{"}{I:}, -SH{X}R{I:}), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES. at{at; unstressed {x}t it}, prep. the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LOWERY**(LOU{"}{X}R{I:}, LOU{X}_R{"}{I:}), ADJ. place|(pl{e-i}s), n., v., placed, placing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. everyone|(ev{"}r{i:}wun{"}, -w{x}n), pron. **LOATHE**(L{O~U}{DH}), V.T., LOATHED, LOATHING.

◇ Thus this characteristic of water bears close resemblance to the typical trait of Dao.
thus|({dh}us), adv. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. characteristic|(kar{"}ik t{x}ris{"}tik), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. water|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{"}{x}r), n. **BEARPAW**(B{E:X}R{"}P{O:}{'}), N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN. close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. resemblance|(ri zem{"}bl{x}ns), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. typical|(tip{"}i k{x}l), adj. trait|(tr{e-i}; Brit. also tr{e-i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DANK**(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ A person of great virtue prefers to live on the lowest ground.
al|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x}:r{"}s{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. virtue|(v{x}:r{"}ch{u:}), n. **PREFERMENT**(PRI F{X:}R{"}M{X}NT), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a-i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LOWERY**(LOU{"}{X}R{I:}, LOU{X}_R{"}{I:}), ADJ. ground|(ground), n.

◇ His heart is quiet and serene.
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. heart|(h{a:r}t), n. is|(iz), v. quiescent|(kw{f:i} es{"}nt, kw{a-i}-), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. serene|(s{x}r{i:n}{'}), adj.
◇ His dealings with others are based on goodwill.
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. DEALING|(D{I:}{'}LING), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. BASECOAT|(B{E~I}S{"}K{O~U}T{"}), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. goodwill|(g{f-ou}d{"}wil{"}), n.

◇ His utterances are forever sincere.
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. UTTERANCE|(UT{"}{X}R {X}NS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. forever|(f{o:r} ev{"}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. sincere|(sin s{i:r}{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.
◇ His rule is orderly and peaceful.
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. rule|(r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. is|(iz), v. orderly|({o:r}{'}d{x}r l{i:}), adj., adv., n., pl. -lies. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. peaceful|(p{i:s}{'}f{x}l), adj.

◇ His managerial skills are superb.
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. managerial|(man{"}i j{i:r}{'}{x}l), adj. SKILLION|(SKIL{"}Y{X}N), N. AUSTRALIAN. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. superb|(s{-ou} p{x:}rb{"}, s{x}-), adj.
◇ His timing is always impeccable.
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. timing|(t{a-i}{'}ming), n. is|(iz), v. always|({o:l}{'}w{e-i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. impeccable|(im pek{"}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Because he is not contentious, nobody will ever hold a grudge against him.
because|(bi k{o:}z{"}, -koz{"}, -kuz{"}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. contentious|(k{k}n ten{"}sh{x}s), adj. nobody|(n{o~u}{'}bod{"}{i:}, -bud{"}{i:}, -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. ever|(ev{"}{x}r), adv. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. grudge|(grui), n., adj., v., grudged, grudging. against|({x} genst{"}, {x} g{e-i}nst{"}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ [08c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**(SHY{A:}NG), N. **NEXUS**(NEK{"}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.



◇ One of universal nature is like water.
one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. universal|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}r{"}s{x}l), adj. nature|(n{e-i}{'}ch{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a-i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. water|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{"}{x}r), n. ◇ he benefits all things but does not contend with them.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BENEFIT**(BEN{"}{X}FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. all|({o:}), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{"}NIS), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.

not|(not), adv. contend|(k{k}n tend{"}), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. ◇ He unprotestingly takes the lowest position.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **UNPROMISING**(UN PROM{"}{X}SING), ADJ. **TAKER-IN**(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{"}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LOWERY**(LOU{"}{X}R{I:}, LOU{X}_R{"}{I:}), ADJ. position|(p{x} zish{"}{x}n), n.

◇ thus, he is close to the universal truth.
thus|({dh}us), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universal|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}r{"}s{x}l), adj. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).

◇ One of universal nature chooses to live in a suitable environment.
one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. universal|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}r{"}s{x}l), adj. virtue|(v{x}:r{"}ch{u:}), n. **CHOOSE**(CH{U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a-i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. suitable|(s{u:}{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj. environment|(en v{a-i}{'}r{x}n m{x}nt, -v{a-i}{'}{x}rn-), n.

◇ He attunes his mind to become profound.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ATTUNE**(T{T:}N{"}, {X}TY{U:N{"}), V.T., -TUNED, -TUNING. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mind|(m{a-i}nd), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. become|(bi kum{"}), v., became, become, becoming. profound|(pr{x} found{"}), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ He deals with others with kindness.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **DEALING**(D{I:}{'}LING), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. kindness|(k{a-i}nd{"}nis), n.

◇ In his speech, he is sincere.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. speech|(sp{i:}ch), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. sincere|(sin s{i:r}{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.
◇ His rule brings about order.
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. rule|(r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **BRINGDOWN**(BRING{"}DOUN{"}), N. INFORMAL. about|({x} bout{"}), prep. order|({o:r}{'}d{x}r), n.

◇ His work is efficient.
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. is|(iz), v. efficient|(i fish{"}{x}nt), adj.
◇ His actions are opportune.
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ACTIONABLE|(AK{"}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. opportune|(op{"}{x}r t{u:n}{'}), -ty{u:n}{'}), adj.

◇ One of deep virtue does not contend with people.
one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. deep|(d{f:i}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. virtue|(v{x}:r{"}ch{u:}), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv.





contend|(**k{x}n tend'**), v.i. with|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **people**|(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ thus, he is above reproach.

thus|(**{dh}us**), adv. **he**|(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **above**|(**{x} buv{'}**), adv. **reproach**|(**ri pr{o~u}ch{'}**), v.t.

◇ [08c37t] Translation: **Chang Chung-yuan**

c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n.

CHANFRON|(**CHAN{'}**FR{X}N), N. **CHUNG**|(**{~OU}NG**), N. CHINESE.

◇ That which is best is similar to the water.

that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(**hwich, wich**), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **best**|(**best**), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **is**|(**iz**), v. **similar**|(**sim{'}**{x} l{x}r), adj. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

water|(**w{o:}'{'}t{x}r, wot{'}**{x}r), n.

◇ Water profits ten thousand things and does not oppose them.

water|(**w{o:}'{'}t{x}r, wot{'}**{x}r), n. **PROFITEROLE**|(**PR{X} FIT{'}**{X} R{O~U}L{''}), N. **ten**|(**ten**), n.

thousand|(**thou{'}**z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING{'}**NI), N. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **does**|(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **oppose**|(**{x} p{o~u}z{'}**), v., -posed, -posing. **them**|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ It is always at rest in humble places that people dislike.

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **always**|(**{o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z**), adv. **at**|(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **rest**|(**rest**), n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **humble**|(**hum{'}**b{x}l, **um{'}**-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **PLACER**|(**PLAS{'}**{X}R), N. MINING. **PLACER** (PL{E~I}'{'}S{X}R), N. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **people**|(**p{i:}'{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **dislike**|(**dis l{a~i}k{'}**), v., -liked, -liking, n.

◇ Thus, it is close to Tao.

thus|(**{dh}us**), adv. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **close**|(**v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73**), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Therefore, for staying, we prefer a humble place.

therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{'}**{f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **for**|(**{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **STAYBOLT**|(**ST{E~I}'{'}B{O~U}LT{''}**), N. **we**|(**w{i:}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **prefer**|(**pri f{x:}r{'}**), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **humble**|(**hum{'}**b{x}l, **um{'}**-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **place**|(**pl{e~i}s**), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ For minds, we prefer profundity.

for|(**{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **MINDLESS**|(**M{A~I}ND{'}**LI), ADJ. **we**|(**w{i:}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **prefer**|(**pri f{x:}r{'}**), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **profundity**|(**pr{x} fun{'}**di t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2, 3.

◇ For companions, we prefer the kindness.

for|(**{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **COMPANIONATE**|(**K{X}M PAN{'}**Y{X} NIT), ADJ. **we**|(**w{i:}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **prefer**|(**pri f{x:}r{'}**), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **kindness**|(**k{a~i}nd{'}**nis), n.

◇ For words, we prefer sincerity.

for|(**{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **WORDPLAY**|(**W{X:}RD{'}**PL{E~I}'{''}), N. **we**|(**w{i:}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **prefer**|(**pri f{x:}r{'}**), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **sincerity**|(**sin ser{'}**i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ For government, we prefer good order.

for|(**{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **government**|(**guv{'}**{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. **we**|(**w{i:}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **prefer**|(**pri f{x:}r{'}**), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **good**|(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **order**|(**{o:}r{'}**d{x}r), n.

◇ For affairs, we prefer ability.



for|(**{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **AFFAIR**|(**{X} F{E:X}R{'}**), N. **we**|(**w{i:}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **prefer**|(**pri f{x:}r{'}**), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **ability**|(**{x} bil{'}**i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ For actions, we prefer the right time.

for|(**{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **ACTIONABLE**|(**AK{'}**SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **we**|(**w{i:}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **prefer**|(**pri f{x:}r{'}**), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

right|(**r{a~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **time**|(**t{a~i}m**), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ Because we do not strive.

because|(**bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}**), conj. **we**|(**w{i:}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **do**|(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **strive**|(**str{a~i}v**), v.i., strove or strived, striven (**striv{'}**{x}n) or strived, striving.

◇ We are free from fault.

we|(**w{i:}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **are**|(**{a:}r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **free**|(**fr{i:}**), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **fault**|(**{f{o:}l**t), n.

◇ [08c38t] Translation: **Henry Wei**

c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **HENRIETTA**|(**HEN{'}**R{I:} ET{'}{X}), N. **WEHRMACHT**|(**V{E:X}R{'}**M{A:}KHT{''}), GER. V{E~I}R{'}M{A:}KHT{''}), N.

◇ Yielding Nature

yielding|(**y{i:}l{'}**ding), adj. **nature**|(**n{e~i}'{'}ch{x}r**), n.

◇ Hsing

i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **HSIANG**|(**SHY{A:}NG**), N.

◇ A man of the superior type resembles water.

a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(**man**), n., pl. men, **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **superior**|(**s{x} p{i:}r{'}**{i:} {x}r, s{-ou}-), adj. **type**|(**t{a~i}p**), n., v., typed, typing. **RESEMBLE**|(**RI ZEM{'}**B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. **water**|(**w{o:}'{'}t{x}r, wot{'}**{x}r), n.

◇ Whose goodness lies in benefiting all things without contention.

whose|(**h{u:}z**), pron. **goodness**|(**g{~ou}d{'}**nis), n. **LIERNE**|(**L{I:} {X:}RN{''}**), N. ARCHIT. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **BENEFIT**|(**BEN{'}**{X} FIT), N. V., -FITED, -FITING. **all**|(**{o:}l**), adj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING{'}**NI), N. **without**|(**wi{dh} out{'}**, **with-**), prep. **contention**|(**k{x}n ten{'}**sh{x}n), n.

◇ And staying in places detested by the masses.

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **STAYBOLT**|(**ST{E~I}'{'}B{O~U}LT{''}**), N. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **PLACER**|(**PLAS{'}**{X}R), N. MINING. **PLACER** (PL{E~I}'{'}S{X}R), N. **DETESTATION**|(**D{I:}{'}**TE ST{E~I}'{'}SH{X}N), N. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **MASSCULT**|(**MAS{'}**KULT{''}), N.

◇ This makes him closely akin to Tao.

this|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. **MAKER**|(**M{E~I}'{'}K{X}R**), N. **him**|(**him**), pron. **CLOSEFISTED**|(**KL{O~U}S{'}**FIS{''}TID), ADJ. **akin**|(**{x} kin{'}**), adj. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The goodness of his abode is its low location.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **goodness**|(**g{~ou}d{'}**nis), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **abode**|(**{x} b{o~u}d{'}**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **its**|(**its**), pron. **low**|(**l{o~u}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **location**|(**l{o~u} k{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n**), n.

◇ The goodness of his heart is its cavern-like hollowness.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **goodness**|(**g{~ou}d{'}**nis), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **heart**|(**h{a:}rt**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **its**|(**its**), pron. **CAVERN**|(**KAV{'}**{X}RN), N.





HOLLOW-GROUND([HOL{}]{O~U} GROUND{}), ADJ.

◇ Benevolence is the goodness of his offerings.

benevolence([b{}x nev{}]{x} l{x}ns), n. is|[iz], v. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{}'nis), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|[hiz; unstressed iz], pron.

OFFERING([O:]{F}{X}R ING, OF{}{X}R-), N.

◇ Sincerity is the goodness of his speech.

sincerity([sin ser{}]{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|[iz], v. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{}'nis), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|[hiz; unstressed iz], pron. **speech**|(sp{i:}ch), n.

◇ The goodness of his rule means peace.

the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article.

goodness|(g{~ou}d{}'nis), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|[hiz; unstressed iz], pron. **rule**|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **MEANNESS**([M{I:}N{}NIS), N. **peace**|(p{e:i}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ The goodness of his dealings means competence.

the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article.

goodness|(g{~ou}d{}'nis), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|[hiz; unstressed iz], pron. **DEALING**([D{L:}{}LING), N. **MEANNESS**([M{I:}N{}NIS), N. **competence**|(kom{}'pi t{x}ns), n.

◇ His moves are good because timely.

his|[hiz; unstressed iz], pron. **MOVING**([M{U:}{}V{X}R), N. **are**|([a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |([e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **because**|([bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}']), conj. **timely**|([t{a-i}m{}'l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

◇ As he is not disposed to contend.

as|[az; unstressed {x}z], adv. he|[h{i:}; unstressed {i:}], pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|[iz], v. not|(not), adv. **disposed**|([di sp{o~u}zd{}']), adj. **to**|([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **contend**|([k{x}n tend{}']), v.i.

◇ He causes little resentment.

he|[h{i:}; unstressed {i:}], pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

CAUSERIE|([K{O~U}{}Z{}X R{I:}{}]), FR. K{O~U}Z{}X R{I:}{}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{I:}Z{}'; FR. -R{I:}{}). **little**|(lit{}'l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **resentment**|([ri zent{}'m{x}nt), n.

◇ [08c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|[s{i:}], n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|[t{i:}], n., pl. T's **translation**|([trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ha**|([h{a:}], interj.

POON|([P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**([KIL{}TING), N.

◇ The supreme good is like water.

the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article.

supreme|(s{x} pr{i:}m{}', s{~ou}-), adj. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. is|[iz], v. like|([l{a~i}k), adj.,

(Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **water**|([w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}'x)r), n.

◇ Water benefits the ten thousand things, yet contends with nothing.

water|([w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}'x)r), n. **BENEFIT**([BEN{}'{}X FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article.

ten(ten), n. **thousand**|([thou{}'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.

THINGNESS([THING{}'NIS), N. **yet**(yet), adv. **CONTEND**([K{X}N TEND{}'), V.I. **with**([with, wi{dh}], prep.

nothing|([nuth{}'ing), n.

◇ It dwells where everyone is loath to be.

it|[it], pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

DWELLING([DWEL{}'ING), N. **where**|([hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **everyone**|([ev{}'r{i:} wun{}', -w{x}n), pron.

is|[iz], v. **loath**|([l{o~u}th, l{o~u}{dh}], adj. **to**|([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|([b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ That is why it is near to Tao.

◇ That is why it is near to Tao.



that|[{}{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t], pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|[iz], v. **why**|([hw{a~i}, w{a~i}], adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. it|[it], pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|[iz], v. **near**|([n{i:}r), adv., -er, -est, adj., -er, -est, prep., v. **to**|([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **tao**|([dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ In dwelling, the good is the ground.

in|[in], prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **dwelling**|([dwel{}'ing), n. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. is|[iz], v. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **ground**|([ground), n.

◇ In thought, the good is depth.

in|[in], prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **thought**|([th{o:}t), n. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. is|[iz], v. **depth**|([depth), n.

◇ In association, the good is gentleness.

in|[in], prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **association**|([{}s{o~u}{}'s{i:} {e~i}{}'sh{x}n, -sh{i:}-), n. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. is|[iz], v. **GENTLEMANLY**|([JEN{}'TL M{X}N L{i:}], ADJ.

◇ In speech, the good is truthfulness.

in|[in], prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **speech**|(sp{i:}ch), n. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. is|[iz], v. **TRUTHFUL**|([TR{U:}{}TH{}'F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ In government, the good is order.

in|[in], prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **government**|([guv{}'{}x)rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. is|[iz], v. **order**|([{}o:r{}'d{x}r), n.

◇ In work, the good is ability.

in|[in], prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **work**|([w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. is|[iz], v. **ability**|([{}bil{}'i t{i:}], n., pl. -ties.

◇ In movement, the good is timeliness.

in|[in], prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **movement**|([m{u:}v{}'m{x}nt), n. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. is|[iz], v. **TIMELESS**|([T{A~I}M{}'LIS), ADJ.

◇ Truly, because it [water] contends with nothing.

truly|[tr{u:}{}'l{i:}], adv. **because**|([bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}']), conj. it|[it], pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **water**|([w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}'x)r), n. **CONTEND**([K{X}N TEND{}'), V.I. **with**([with, wi{dh}], prep. **nothing**|([nuth{}'ing), n.

◇ It is beyond reproach.

it|[it], pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|[iz], v. **beyond**|([b{i:} ond{}', bi yond{}'), prep. **reproach**|([ri pr{o~u}ch{}'), v.t.

◇ [08c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|[s{i:}], n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|[t{i:}], n., pl. T's **translation**|([trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **tao**|([dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**([SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Eminent goodness is like water.

eminent|([em{}'{}x n{x}nt), adj. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{}'nis), n. is|[iz], v. like|([l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **water**|([w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}'x)r), n.

◇ Water is good at benefiting all things.

water|([w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}'x)r), n. is|[iz], v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|([at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **BENEFIT**([BEN{}'{}X FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **all**|([o:]), adj.

THINGNESS([THING{}'NIS), N.

◇ Yet it actively competes.

◇ Yet it actively competes.

◇ Yet it actively competes.





yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ACTIVE-MATRIX|(AK{}TIV M{E~I}{}TRIKS), ADJ. COMPETENT|(KOM{}PI T{}X)NT), ADJ. It retires to undesirable places. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. RETIREMENT|(RI T{A~I}{}X_R{}M{X}NT), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. undesirable|(un{}di z{a~i}{}x_r{}{x} b{x}l), adj. PLACER|(PLAS{}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}{}S{X}R), N. Thus it is near to Tao.

thus|({dh}us), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. near|(n{i:r}), adv., -er, -est, adj., -er, -est, prep., v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

Dwelling in good places. dwelling|(dwell{}ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. PLACER|(PLAS{}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}{}S{X}R), N.

Drawing from good sources. drawing|(dr{o:}{}ing), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. SOURCE|(S{o:}RS, S{o~U}RS), N., V., SOURCED, SOURCING.

Supplying from good nature. SUPPLY-SIDER|(S{X} PL{A~I}{}S{A~I}{}D{X}R), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. nature|(n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n.

Speaking with good trust. speaking|(sp{i:}{}king), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. trust|(trust), n. Governing with good rules.

GOVERNESS|(GUV{}{X}R NIS), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. RULERSHIP|(R{U:}{}L{X}R SHIP{}), N. Conducting with good ability.

CONDUCTANCE|(K{X}N DUK{}T{X}NS), N. ELECT. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. ability|({x} bil{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. And acting within good time.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. acting|(ak{}ting), adj. within|(wi{dh} in{}), with-, adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

For this reason. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. reason|(r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. There is no competition.

there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. competition|(kom{}pi tish{}{x}n), n. There is no concern.

there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. concern|(k{x}n s{x:}rn{}), v.t. [08c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n. ZHOUKOU DIAN|({O~U}{}G{O~U}{}DY{A:}N{}), N. Perfect excellence is like gentle water.

perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. excellence|(ek{}s{x} l{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. gentle|(jen{}tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n.

Gentle water benefits All Things and yet it does not struggle. gentle|(jen{}tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n. BENEFIT|(BEN{}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. all|({o:}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.



not|(not), adv. struggle|(strug{}{x}l), v., -gled, -gling, n. Do away with what all people hate. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. all|({o:}), adj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. hate|(h{e~i}t), v., hated, hating, n. Thus this is approaching Dao.

thus|({dh}us), adv. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. APPROACHABLE|({X} PR{O~U}{}CH{X} B{X}L), ADJ. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. Give to what is of perfect personnel.

give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. personnel|(p{x:r}{}s{x} nel{}), n.

Stay in a perfect place. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

think in a perfect way. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n.

cooperate with perfect people. cooperate|(k{o~u} op{}{x} r{e~i}{}t{}), v.i., -ated, -ating. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

Speak perfect truth. speak|(sp{i:}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{}dhz, tr{u:}{}ths).

govern in perfect order. govern|(guv{}{x}rn), v.t. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. order|({o:}r{}d{x}r), n.

work for perfect potentiality. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. potentiality|(p{x} ten{}{i} al{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2.

move when the time is perfect. move|(m{u:v}), v., moved, moving, n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. is|(iz), v. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj.

Because of non-struggle, therefore, there is no blame. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NON-PROS|(NON{}PROS{}), V.T., -PROSSED, -PROSSING. LAW. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}{f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. blame|(bl{e~i}m), v., blamed, blaming, n.

[08c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING{}F{-OU}T{}ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{}P{I:}{}{X}N SHIP{}), N.

The best (man) is like water. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n.

Water is good. water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.





It benefits all things and does not compete with them.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BENEFIT|(BEN{}{}X) FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}{}NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. compete|(k{x}m p{i:t}{}), v.i., -peted, -peting. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

It dwells in (lowly) places that all disdain.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. DWELLING|(DWEL{}{}ING), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. lowly|l{o~u}{l}{i:i}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. PLACER|(PLAS{}{}X)R), N. MINING. PLACER|(PL{E~I}{}S{X}R), N. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. all|({o:l}), adj. disdain|(dis d{e~i}n{}), di st{e~i}n{}), v.t.

This is why it is so near to Tao.
this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. so|s{o~u}), adv. near|(n{i:r}), adv., -er, -est, prep., -er, -est, prep., v. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

The best man in his dwelling loves the earth.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. man|(man), n., pl. men, in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. dwelling|(dwel{}{}ing), n. LOVERLY|(LUV{}{}X)R L{i:}), ADJ., ADV. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|({x:r}th), n.

In his heart, he loves what is profound.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. pl. hes; adj. LOVERLY|(LUV{}{}X)R L{i:}), ADJ., ADV. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. profound|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n.

In his associations, he loves humanity.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ASSOCIATIONISM|({X} S{O~U}{}S{i:} {E~I}{}SH{X} NIZ{}{}X)M, -SH{i:} {E~I}{}-), N. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LOVERLY|(LUV{}{}X)R L{i:}), ADJ., ADV. humanity|(hy{u:} man{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties.

In his words, he loves faithfulness.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LOVERLY|(LUV{}{}X)R L{i:}), ADJ., ADV. FAITHFUL|(F{E~I}{}TH{}F{X}L), ADJ.

In government, he loves order.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. government|(guv{}{}x)rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LOVERLY|(LUV{}{}X)R L{i:}), ADJ., ADV. order|({o:r}{d}{x}r), n.

In handling affairs, he loves competence.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. handling|(hand{}{}ling), n. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:}X{R}{}), N. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LOVERLY|(LUV{}{}X)R L{i:}), ADJ., ADV. competence|(kom{}{}pi t{x}ns), n.

In his activities, he loves timeliness.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ACTIVIST|(AK{}{}T{X} VIST), N. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LOVERLY|(LUV{}{}X)R L{i:}), ADJ., ADV. TIMELESS|(T{A~I}{}M{}LIS), ADJ.
It is because he does not compete that he is without reproach.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{}{-koz{}{-kuz{}{}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.



not|(not), adv. compete|(k{x}m p{i:t}{}), v.i., -peted, -peting. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. reproach|(ri pr{o~u}ch{}), v.t.

The highest goodness resembles water.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{}X)R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. goodness|(g{~ou}d{}nis), n. RESEMBLE|(RI ZEM{}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{}x}r), n.

Water greatly benefits myriad things without contention.
water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{}x}r), n. greatly|(gr{e~i}t{}l{i:}), adv. BENEFIT|(BEN{}{}X) FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. myriad|(mir{}{}i:} {x}d), n. THINGNESS|(THING{}{}NIS), N. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. contention|(k{x}n ten{}{}sh{x}n), n.

It stays in places that people dislike.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{}M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. PLACER|(PLAS{}{}X)R), N. MINING. PLACER|(PL{E~I}{}S{X}R), N. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n. pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. dislike|(dis l{a~i}k{}), v., -liked, -liking, n.

Therefore it is similar to the Tao.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. similar|(sim{}{}l{i:}r), adj. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

Dwelling at the right place.
dwelling|(dwel{}{}ing), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v. placed, placing.

Heart with great depth.
heart|(h{a:}rt), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. depth|(depth), n.

Giving with great kindness.
GIVEN|(GIV{}{}N), V. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{}nis), n.

Words with great integrity.
WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. integrity|(in teg{}ri t{i:}), n.

Governing with great administration.
GOVERNNESS|(GUV{}{}X)R NIS), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. administration|(ad min{}{}x str{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

Handling with great capability.
handling|(hand{}{}ling), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. capability|(k{e~i}{}p{x} bil{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
Moving with great timing.
moving|(m{u:}{}ving), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. timing|(t{a~i}{}ming), n.
Because it does not contend.
because|(bi k{o:}z{}{-koz{}{-kuz{}{}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv.





◇ In relationships, be kind.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. RELATIONSHIP|(RI L{E~I}{'}SH{X}N SHIP{'}) , N. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est.

◇ In speech, tell the truth and keep your word.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. speech|(sp{i;}ch), n. tell|(tel), v., told, telling. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. truth|(tr{u;}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}). and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. keep|(k{i;}p), v., kept, keeping, n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. word|(w{x;}rd), n.

◇ In leading people, demonstrate integrity.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. leading|(l{i;}{'}ding), adj. people|(p{i;}{'}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. demonstrate|(dem{'}{x}n str{e~i}t{'}) , v., -strated, -strating. integrity|(in teg{'}ri t{i};), n.

◇ In daily matters, be competent.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. daily|(d{e~i}{'}{i};), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv. MATTERATE|(MAT{'}{X} R{E~I}T{'}) , V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. competent|(kom{'}pi t{x}nt), adj.

◇ In acting, consider the appropriate timing.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. acting|(ak{'}ting), adj. consider|(k{x}n sid{'}{x}r), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. appropriate|(adj. {x} pr{o~u}{'}pr{i;} it; v. {x} pr{o~u}{'}pr{i;} {e~i}t{'}) , adj., v., -ated, -ating. timing|(t{a~i}{'}ming), n.

◇ If you do not try to prove yourself superior to others.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. prove|(pr{u:}v), v., proved, proved or proven, proving. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{'}), y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{'}{i;} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ You will be beyond reproach.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. beyond|(b{i;} ond{'}), bi yond{'}), prep. reproach|(ri pr{o~u}ch{'}), v.t.

◇ [08c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{'}SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{'}N{O~U}Z{'}) , V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. walker|(w{o:}{'}k{x}r), n.

◇ The highest good is like water which benefits all things and contends with none.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}) , N. INFORMAL. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. is|(iz), v. like|(l{i~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. water|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. BENEFIT|(BEN{'}{X} FIT{'}) , N., V., -FITED, -FITING. all|({o:}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CONTEND|(K{X}N TEND{'}) , V.I. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. none|(nun),



pron. none (n{o~u}n), n.

◇ It flows in low places that others disdain and thus is close to the Tao.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. FLOWN|(FL{O~U}N), V. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. PLACER|(PLAS{'}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. disdain|(dis d{e~i}n{'}) , di st{e~i}n{'}), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|({dh}us), adv. is|(iz), v. close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ In living, choose your ground well.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. living|(liv{'}ing), adj. choose|(ch{u:}z), v., chose; chosen or (Obs.) chose; choosing. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. ground|(ground), n. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ In thought, stay deep in the heart.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. thought|(th{o:}t), n. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. deep|(d{e:}p), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. heart|(h{a:}rt), n.

◇ In relationship, be generous.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. relationship|(ri l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n ship{'}) , n. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. generous|(jen{'}{x}r {x}s), adj.

◇ In speaking, hold to truth.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. speaking|(sp{i;}{'}king), n. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}).

◇ In leadership, be organized.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. leadership|(l{i;}{'}d{x}r ship{'}) , n. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. organized|({o:}r{'}g{x} n{a~i}zd{'}) , adj.

◇ In work, do your best.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. work|(w{x;}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.

◇ In action, be timely.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. action|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. timely|(t{a~i}m{'}{i};), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

◇ If you compete with no one.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. compete|(k{x}m p{i:}t{'}) , v.i., -peted, -peting. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj.

◇ no one can compete with you.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd





could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **compete**|(k{x}m p{i:t}{})|, v.i., -peted, -peting. **with**|(with, wi{dh})|, prep. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

◇ [08c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

WITTED|(WIT{'}ID), ADJ. **BYLINER**|(B{A~I}{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ Man at his best, like water.

man|(man), n., pl. men, **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

water|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Serves as he goes along:

SERVERY|(S{X:}R{'}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **goes**|(g{o~u}z), v. **along**|(l{o:}ng{'}{x} long{'}), prep.

◇ Like water he seeks his own level.

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **water**|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

SEEKER|(S{I:}{'}K{X}R), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **level**|(lev{'}{x}l), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv.

◇ The common level of life.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. **level**|(lev{'}{x}l), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **live**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Loves living close to the earth.

LOVERLY|(LUV{'}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. **living**|(liv{'}ing), adj. **close**|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**|(e{a:}rth), n.

◇ Living clear down in his heart.

living|(liv{'}ing), adj. **clear**|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **down**|(doun), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning, **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **heart**|(h{a:}rt), n.

◇ Loves kinship with his neighbors.

LOVERLY|(LUV{'}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. **kinship**|(kin{'}ship), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh})|, prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

NEIGHBORLY|(N{E~I}{'}B{X}R L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ The pick of words that tell the truth.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

pick|(pik), v.t. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. **that**|(dhat; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.;

conj. **tell**|(tel), v., told, telling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).

◇ The even tenor of a well-run state.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **even**|(e{i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. **tenor**|(ten{'}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **WELL-ROUNDED**|(WEL{'}ROUN{'}DID), ADJ.

state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ The fair profit of able dealing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fair**|(f{e:x}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n., v. **profit**|(prof{'}it), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **able**|(e~i){b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **dealing**|(d{i:}{'}ling), n.

n.

◇ The fair profit of able dealing.



◇ The right timing of useful deeds.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **timing**|(t{a~i}{'}ming), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **useful**|(y{u:}{s'}{x}l), adj. **DEED**|(D{I:}D), N.

◇ And for blocking no one's way

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **blocking**|(blok{'}ing), n. Carpentry. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ No one blames him.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **BLAMELESS**|(BL{E~I}M{'}LIS), ADJ. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ [08c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|(KL{I:}R{'}W{E~I}{'}), N. BRIT.

◇ Higher Good Is like Water

HIGHDADDY|(H{A~I}{'}DAD{'}{I:}), N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **water**|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Higher good is like water:

HIGHDADDY|(H{A~I}{'}DAD{'}{I:}), N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **water**|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.

◇ the good in water benefits all.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **water**|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n. **BENEFIT**|(BEN{'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **all**|(o:l), adj.

◇ and does so without contention.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. **contention**|(k{x}n ten{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ It rests where people dislike to be.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

RESTRUCTURE|(R{I:} STRUK{'}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **dislike**|(dis l{a~i}k{'}), v., -liked, -liking, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ so it is close to the Way.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **close**|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Where it dwells becomes good ground:

where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DWELLING**|(DWEL{'}ING), N. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **ground**|(ground), n.

◇ profound is the good in its heart.

profound|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**|(its), pron. **heart**|(h{a:}rt), n.

◇ benevolent the good it bestows.

benevolent|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}nt), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





BESTOW(BI ST{O~U}{}), V.T.

◇ Goodness in words is trustworthiness.

goodness|(g{~ou}d{nis}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{PL[E~I]}), N. is|(iz), v. **TRUSTOR**|(TRUS{'}T{X}R, TRU ST{O:}R{'}), N. LAW.

◇ goodness in government is order:

goodness|(g{~ou}d{nis}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **government**|(guf{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. order|({o:}r{'}d{x}r), n.

◇ goodness in work is ability.

goodness|(g{~ou}d{nis}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adv., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. is|(iz), v. ability|({x} bil{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ goodness in action is timeliness.

goodness|(g{~ou}d{nis}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **action**|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v.

TIMELESS|(T{A~I}M{'}LIS), ADJ.

◇ But only by noncontention

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. only|({o~u}n{'}i:}), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

NONCONFORMITY|(NON{'}K{X}N F{O:}R{'}MI T{I:}), N.

◇ is there nothing extreme.

is|(iz), v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. extreme|(ik str{i:}m{'}), adj., -tremes, -tremest, n.

◇ [08c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **XOR**|(EKS{'}{O:}R{'}), N.

◇ The highest goodness is like water.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{'}X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. goodness|(g{~ou}d{nis}), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **water**|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Water is apt to benefit all things, but never strives with them for its own ends.

water|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. apt|(apt), adj. to|(t{u:}), v. unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}r), prep. benefit|(ben{'}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. all|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **STRIVE**|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{'}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. its|(its, pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. **ENDOWMENT**|(EN DOU{'}M{X}NT), N.

◇ It abides in places people disdain; thus it has the closest resemblance with Tao.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ABIDE**|(B{A~I}D{'}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **PLACER**|(PLAS{'}{X}R), N. MINING. **PLACER**|(PL[E~I]{'}S{X}R), N. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **disdain**|(dis d{e~i}n{'}), di

st{e~i}n{'}), v.t. thus|({dh}us), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **CLOSER**|(KL{O~U}{'}Z{X}R), N. **CLOSER**|(KL{O~U}{'}S{X}R), ADJ. **resemblance**|(ri zem{'}bl{x}ns), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The superior people follow the example of water.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **superior**|(s{x} p{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **follow**|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **example**|(ig zam{'}p{x}l, -z{a:}m{'}-), n., v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **water**|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.

◇ They stay at ease with lowliness.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **stay**|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n.

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. ease|({i:}z), n., v., eased, easing. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

◇ They stay at ease with lowliness.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **stay**|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n.

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. ease|({i:}z), n., v., eased, easing. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

◇ They stay at ease with lowliness.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **stay**|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n.

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. ease|({i:}z), n., v., eased, easing. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.



LOWN(LOUN), ADJ., N., V.T., V.I. SOUTH MIDLAND U.S.

◇ They are profound and still with their hearts.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, {a:}r), n. profound|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **HEARTRENDING**|(H{A:}RT{'}REN{'}DING), ADJ.

◇ They bestow without aspiring for returns.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. bestow|(bi st{o~u}{'}), v.t. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), prep. **ASPIRIN**|(AS{'}P{X}R IN, -PRIN), N., PL. -RIN, -RINS. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{'}), -T{X:}R{'}N{I:}), N.

◇ They speak with sincerity and faith.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. speak|(sp{i:}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. sincerity|(sin ser{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. faith|({f{e~i}th), n.

◇ They govern in a clear and upright way.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. govern|(guf{'}{x}rn), v.t. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. upright|(up{'}r{a~i}t{'}), up r{a~i}t{'}), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ They deal with affairs in a capable way.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. govern|(guf{'}{x}rn), v.t. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. upright|(up{'}r{a~i}t{'}), up r{a~i}t{'}), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ They deal with affairs in a capable way.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. deal|(d{i:}l), v., dealt, dealing, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

AFFAIR|(X) F{E:}R{'}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

capable|(k{e~i}{'}p{x} b{x}l), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ They take action in a timely way.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. action|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. timely|(t{a~i}m{'}i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ It is just because they do not strive that they keep free from any faults.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. just|(just), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:};

unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done;

pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. strive|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{'}{x}n) or strived, striving. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from;

unstressed fr{x}m), prep. any|(en{'}{i:}), adj. **FAULTLESS**|(F{O:}LT{'}LIS), ADJ.

◇ [08c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**|(P{O:}{'}SI T{I:}), N. **CARUNCLE**|(KAR{'}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{'}-), N.

◇ Easy By Nature.

easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ Superior goodness resembles water.

superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. goodness|(g{~ou}d{nis}), n. **RESEMBLE**|(RI ZEM{'}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. **water**|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Water's goodness benefits the ten thousand things.

WATER|(W{O:}{'}T{X}R, WOT{'}{X}R), N. goodness|(g{~ou}d{nis}), n. **BENEFIT**|(BEN{'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'}z{z}nd), n., pl. -sands. (as after a numeral)

-sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ yet it does not quarrel.

yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n.

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. ease|({i:}z), n., v., eased, easing. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

◇ They stay at ease with lowliness.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n.

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. ease|({i:}z), n., v., eased, easing. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.





it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{M}{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LOWERY|(LOU{'}{X} R{l:}, LOU{X}R{'}{l:}), ADJ. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. which|(hwich, wich), pron. all|({o:}), adj. men|(men), n. loathe|(l{o~u}{dh}), v.t., loathed, loathing.

Therefore it comes near to the Way. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). near|(n{i:}r), adv., -er, -est, prep., -er, -est, prep., v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

What one values in a dwelling is the location: what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. one|(wun), adj. VALUER|(VAL{'}Y{U:}{X}R), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. dwelling|(dwel{'}ing), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. location|(l{o~u} k{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

What one values for the heart is depth: what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. one|(wun), adj. VALUER|(VAL{'}Y{U:}{X}R), N. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heart|(h{a:r}t), n. is|(iz), v. depth|(depth), n.

What one values in human relations is humanity: what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. one|(wun), adj. VALUER|(VAL{'}Y{U:}{X}R), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. human|(hy{u:}{'}m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{'}-), adj. RELATIONAL|(RI L{E~I}{'}SH{X} NL), ADJ. is|(iz), v. humanity|(hy{u:} man{'}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties.

What one values in speaking is good faith: what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. one|(wun), adj. VALUER|(VAL{'}Y{U:}{X}R), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. speaking|(sp{i:}{'}king), n. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. faith|(f{e~i}th), n.

What one values in ruling is good order: what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. one|(wun), adj. VALUER|(VAL{'}Y{U:}{X}R), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ruling|(r{u:}{'}ling), n. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. order|({o:}r{'}d{x}r), n.

What one values in serving others is ability: what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. one|(wun), adj. VALUER|(VAL{'}Y{U:}{X}R), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. serving|(s{x:}r{'}ving), n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. ability|(t{x} bil{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

What one values in action is timeliness: what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. one|(wun), adj. VALUER|(VAL{'}Y{U:}{X}R), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. action|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. TIMELESS|(T{A~}M{'}LIS), ADJ. Indeed, just because there is not striving, one may remain without blame. indeed|(in d{i:d}{'}), adv. just|(just), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. STRIVE|(STR{A~}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{'}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. one|(wun), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. blame|(bl{e~i}m), v., blamed, blaming, n.

[09c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ROBE|(R{o~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. g|(j{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN{'}PEKT{'}), ADJ.

To hold it upright and fill it. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



upright|(up{'}r{a~i}t{'}), up r{a~i}t{'}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fill|(fil), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Is not so good as stopping [in time]. is|(is), v. not|(not), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. stopping|(stop{'}ing), n. Mining. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

When you pound it out and give it a point. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. pound|(pound), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. out|(out), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. point|(point), n.

It won't be preserved very long. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. very|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}g{ist}, long{'}-), n., adv.

When gold and jade fill your rooms. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. gold|(g{o~u}ld), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. fill|(fil), v.t. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. ROOMMATE|(R{U:}M{'}M{E~}T{'}), R{~OU}M{'}-), N.

You'll never be able to protect them. you'll|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}l, y{x}l), never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. able|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. protect|(pr{x} tekt{'}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Arrogance and pride with wealth and rank. arrogance|(ar{'}{x} g{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. pride|(pr{a~i}d), n., v., prided, priding. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. wealth|(welth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rank|(rangk), n.

On their own bring on disaster. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. disaster|(di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}{'}st{x}r), n.

When the deed is accomplished you retire; when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deed|(d{i:d}), n. is|(iz), v. accomplished|({x} kom{'}plisht), adj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. retire|(ri t{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -tired, -tiring, n.

Such is Heaven's Way! such|(such), adj. is|(iz), v. HEAVEN|(HEV{'}{X}N), N. way|(w{e~i}), n. [09c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. WRINECK|(R{A~}I{'}NEK{'}), N.

As for holding to fullness. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. holding|(h{o~u}l{l{'}ding), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{'}{X} R{l:N}{'}), N.





Far better were it to stop in time!

far|({f(a):r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. better|({b(e)t('){x}r}), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. were|(w{x}:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. it|({i:t}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|({t{u}:; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|({s(t)op}), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. in|({i:n}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. time|({t{a~i}m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

Keep on beating and sharpening a sword.

keep|({k{i}:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. on|({o:n}), prep. beating|({b{i}:}{t}ing), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. SHARPEN|({S(H){A:}R('){P}{X}N}), V.T., V.I. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sword|({s{o}:rd, s{o~u}rd}), n.

And the edge cannot be preserved for long.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}), unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. edge|({e:j}), n., v., edged, edging. cannot|({kan('){ot, ka not('), k{x}-}), v. be|({b{i}:; unstressed b{i}:, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PRESERVE|({P(R)I Z{X:}RV(')}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. for|({f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. long|({l{o}:ng, long}), adj. longer|({l{o}:ngf'}g{x}r, longf'-}), longest|({l{o}:ngf'}gist, longf'-}), n., adv.

Fill your house with gold and jade.

fill|({fil}), v.t. your|({y{~ou}r, y{o}:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}), pron. house|({n., adj. hous; v. hous}), n., pl. houses (houf'ziz), v., housed, housing, with|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. gold|({g{o~u}ld}), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. jade|({j{e~i}d}), n.

And it can no longer be guarded.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LONGE|({LUN, LON}), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. be|({b{i}:; unstressed b{i}:, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. guarded|({g{a}:r{f'}{did}), adj.

Set store by your riches and honour.

set|({set}), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. store|({st{o}:r, st{o~u}r}), n., v., stored, storing, adj. by|({b{a~i}}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. your|({y{~ou}r, y{o}:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}), pron. riches|({rich('){iz}), n.pl. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. honour|({on('){x}r}), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit.

And you will only reap a crop of calamities.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. only|({o~u)n('){i:}), adv. reap|({r{i}:p}), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. crop|({krop}), n., v., cropped or (Archaic) cropt; cropping. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. CALABOOSE|({KAL('){X} B{U:}S('), KAL('){X} B{U:}S(')}), N. SLANG.

Here is the Way of Heaven:

here|({h{i}:r}), adv. is|({iz}), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i}:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|({w{e~i}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|({hev('){x}n}), n.

When you have done your work, retire!

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}), v. and



auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. done|({dun}), v. your|({y{~ou}r, y{o}:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}), pron. work|({w{x}:rk}), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. retire|({ri t{a~i}{x}_r{f'}), v., -tired, -tiring, n.

09c03t Translation: D. C. Lau

c|({s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans|{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-}), n. d|({d{f:i}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. e|({s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|({LAT}{V}{I:}{X}N, L{A:}T{-}), ADJ.

Rather than fill it to the brim by keeping it upright

rather|({adv. ra{dh}('){x}r, r{a:}('){dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}('){x}:r{f'}, r{a:}('){dh}{x}:r{f'}), adv. than|({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}), conj. fill|({fil}), v.t. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|({t{u}:; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. brim|({brim}), n., v., brimmed, brimming. by|({b{a~i}}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. keeping|({k{i}:}{p}ing), n. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. upright|({up}{r}{a~i}{t'}), up r{a~i}{t'}), adj.

Better to have stopped in time:

better|({b(e)t('){x}r}), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|({t{u}:; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. STOPPAGE|({STOP('){I}}), N. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. time|({t{a~i}m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

Hammer it to a point

hammer|({ham('){x}r}), n. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|({t{u}:; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. point|({point}), n.

And the sharpness cannot be preserved for ever:

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SHARPIE|({S(H){A:}R('){P}{I:}), N. cannot|({kan('){ot, ka not('), k{x}-}), v. be|({b{i}:; unstressed b{i}:, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PRESERVE|({P(R)I Z{X:}RV(')}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. for|({f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. ever|({ev('){x}r}), adv.

There may be gold and jade to fill a hall

there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. may|({m{e~i}}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|({b{i}:; unstressed b{i}:, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. gold|({g{o~u}ld}), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. jade|({j{e~i}d}), n. to|({t{u}:; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. fill|({fil}), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hall|({h{o:}l}), n.

But there is none who can keep them.

but|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. is|({iz}), v. none|({nun}), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. who|({h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. keep|({k{i}:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron.

To be overbearing when one has wealth and position

to|({t{u}:; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b{i}:; unstressed b{i}:, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert,





3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **overbearing**|(o~u){v}{x}r b{e:x}r{ing}|, adj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **wealth**|(welth), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **position**|(p{x} zish{')}{x}n), n.

◇ **Is to bring calamity upon oneself.**

is|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **bring**|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **calamity**|(k{x} lam{')i t{f:i}), n., pl. -ties. **upon**|(x) pon{'), (x) p{o:n}{')}, prep. **oneself**|(wun self{'), wunz-), pron.

◇ **To retire when the task is accomplished**

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **retire**|(ri t{a~i}{x}r{')}, v., -tired, -tiring n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **task**|(task, t{a:}sk), n. **is**|(iz), v. **accomplished**|(x) kom{')plisht|, adj.

◇ **Is the way of heaven.**

is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{')}{x}n), n.

◇ [09c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **r**|(r{a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **l**|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing**|(wing), n.

◇ **Holding to fullness is not as good as stopping in time.**

holding|(h{o~u}l{')ding), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **FULLERENE**|(F{~OU}L{')}{X} R{l:N}{')}, N. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

stopping|(stop{')ing), n. **Mining**. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ **Sharpness that probes Cannot protect for long.**

SHARPIE|(SH{A:}R{')P{')}, N. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

PROBENECID|(PR{O~U} BEN{')}{X} SID), N. PHARM. **cannot**|(kan{')ot, ka not{'), k{x}-), v. **protect**|(pr{x} tekt{')}, v.t. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{')g{x}r, long{')-), longest (l{o:}ng{')gist, long{')-), n., adv.

◇ **A house filled with riches Cannot be defended.**

a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **house**|(n, ad. **hous**; v. **houz**), n., pl. houses (hou{')ziz), v., housed, housing. **FILL**|(FIL), V.T. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **riches**|(rich{')iz), n.pl. **cannot**|(kan{')ot, ka not{'), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DEFENDANT**|(DI FEN{')D{X}NT OR, ESP. IN COURT FOR 1, -DANT), N.

◇ **Pride in wealth and position Is overlooking one's collapse.**

pride|(pr{a~i}d), n., v., prided, priding. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **wealth**|(welth), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **position**|(p{x} zish{')}{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **OVERLOOK**|(V. {O~U}{')V{X}R L{~OU}K{')}; N. {O~U}{')V{X}R L{~OU}K{')}, V.T. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **collapse**|(k{x} laps{')}, v., -lapsed, -lapsing, n.

◇ **Withdrawing when success is achieved Is the Tao in Nature.**

WITHDRAWAL|(WI{DH} DR{O:}{')}{X}L, -DR{O:}L{'), WITH-), N. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **success**|(s{x}k ses{')}, n. **is**|(iz), v. **ACHIEVE**|(x) CH{i:l}{V{')}, V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING.

is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **nature**|(n{e~i}{')ch{x}r), n.

◇ [09c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **REMUNERATIVE**|(RI MY{U:}{')N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{')TIV), ADJ. **JIVY**|(j{A~I}{')V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ **To hold and fill is not as good as to give up.**

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fill**|(fil), v.t. **is**|(iz), v.



not|(not), adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ **If a sword edge is sharpened to its sharpest**

if|(if), conj. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sword**|(s{o:r}d, s{o~u}rd), n. **edge**|(ej), n., v., edged, edging. **is**|(iz), v. **SHARPEN**|(SH{A:}R{')P{X}N), V.T., V.I. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **SHARPER**|(SH{A:}R{')P{X}R), N.

◇ **It is hard to last long.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{')g{x}r, long{')-), longest (l{o:}ng{')gist, long{')-), n., adv.

◇ **If your hall is filled with gold and jade.**

if|(if), conj. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **hall**|(h{o:l}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **FILL**|(FIL), V.T. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **gold**|(g{~ou}ld), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **jade**|(j{e~i}d), n.

◇ **Whoever could keep them safe?**

whoever|(h{u:} ev{')}{x}r), pron.; possessive whomever; objective whomever. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **keep**|(k{f:i}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **them**|(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **safe**|(s{e~i}f), adj., safer, safest, n.

◇ **To be proud with honour and wealth will bring misfortune.**

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **proud**|(proud), adj., -er, -est, adv. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **honour**|(on{')}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **wealth**|(welth), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **bring**|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **misfortune**|(mis f{o:}r{')ch{x}n), n.

◇ **To withdraw as soon as the work is done**

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **withdraw**|(wi{dh} dr{o:}{')}, with-), v., -drew, -drawn, -drawing. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **soon**|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic) except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **is**|(iz), v. **done**|(dun), v.

◇ **That is Heaven's right way (Tao).**

that|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **HEAVEN**|(HEV{')}{X}N), N. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [09c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

GHOULISH|(G{U:}{')LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|(FEN FL{~OU}R{')}{X} M{l:N}{')}, N. PHARM.

◇ **Better stop short than fill to the brim.**

better|(bet{')}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **short**|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. **than**|(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **fill**|(fil), v.t. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **brim**|(brim), n., v., brimmed, brimming.

◇ **Oversharpen the blade, and the edge will soon blunt.**

OVERSHADOW|(O~U){')V{X}R SHAD{')}{O~U}), V.T. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **blade**|(bl{e~i}d), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **edge**|(ej), n., v., edged, edging. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd





will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. soon|{s{u}:n}, adv., -er, -est. blunt|{blunt}, adj., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ Amass a store of gold and jade, and no one can protect it.

amass|{mas{}}, v.t. a|{e-i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. store|{st{o}:r, st{o~u:r}, n., v., stored, storing, adj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. gold|{g{o~u}ld}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. jade|{j{e~i}d}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl.

noes, nos, v. one|{wun}, adj. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. protect|{pr{x} tekt{}}, v.t. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Claim wealth and titles, and disaster will follow.

claim|{kl{e~i}m}, v.t. wealth|{welth}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TITLEHOLDER|{T{A~i}T{}L H{O~U}L{}D{X}R}, N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disaster|{di zas{}t{x}r, -z{a:}{}st{x}r}, n. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. follow|{fol{}o~u}}, v.t.

◇ Retire when the work is done.

retire|{ri t{a~i}{x}r{}}, v., -tired, -tiring, n. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. work|{w{x}:rk}, n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. is|{iz}, v. done|{dun}, v.

◇ This is the way of heaven.

this|{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. way|{w{e~i}}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. heaven|{hev{}{x}n}, n.

◇ [09c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. LOITER|{LOI{}T{X}R}, V.I. sang|{sang}, v. ho|{h{o~u}}, interj.

◇ Holding a full load of what you desire in your hands

holding|{h{o~u}l{}ding}, n. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. full|{f{o~u}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. load|{l{o~u}d}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. desire|{di z{a~i}{x}r{}}, v., -sired, -siring, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r}; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. HANDRUB|{HAND{}RUB{}}, V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

◇ Is not as wise as putting it down.

is|{iz}, v. not|{not}, adv. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. wise|{w{a~i}z}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. PUTTIER|{PUT{}I{}{X}R}, N. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. down|{down}, adv.

◇ Sharpen a knife edge to the extreme.

SHARPEN|{SH{A:}R{}P{X}N}, V.T., V.I. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. knife|{n{a~i}f}, n., pl. knives |{n{a~i}vz}, v., knifed, knifing. edge|{ej}, n., v., edged, edging. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. extreme|{ik str{i:}m{}}, adj., -tremier, -tremest, n.

◇ And it may chip off in use.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. chip|{chip}, n., v., chipped, chipping. off|{o:f, of}, adv. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. use|{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}, v., used, using, n.



◇ To have a house full of gold and jade.

to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. house|{n., adj. hous; v. houz}, n., pl. houses |{hou{}ziz}, v., housed, housing, full|{f{o~u}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. gold|{g{o~u}ld}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. jade|{j{e~i}d}, n.

◇ And you will only invite thieves.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. only|{o~u}n{}l{i:}}, adv. invite|{v. in v{a~i}t{}; n. in{}v{a~i}t{}}, v., -vited, -viting, n. THIEVERY|{TH{I:}{}V{}X R{I:}}, N., PL. -ERIES.

◇ To succumb to conceit and arrogance upon getting wealth and status.

to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. succumb|{s{x} kum{}}, v.i. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. conceit|{k{k{x}n s{i:}t{}}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. arrogance|{ar{}{x} g{g{x}ns}, n. upon|{x} pon{}}, {x} p{o:n{}}, prep. GETHSEMANE|{GETH SEM{}{X} N{I:}}, N. wealth|{welth}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. status|{st{e~i}{}t{x}s, stat{}{x}s}, n.

◇ In the end you will regret it.

in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. end|{end}, n. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. regret|{ri gret{}}, v., -gretted, -gretting, n. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Retire once a task has been accomplished

retire|{ri t{a~i}{x}r{}}, v., -tired, -tiring, n. once|{wuns}, adv. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. task|{task, t{a:}sk}, n. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. been|{bin}, v. accomplished|{x} kom{}plisht}, adj.

◇ And you are in consonance with Heaven's Way.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. consonance|{kon{}s{x} n{x}ns}, n. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. HEAVEN|{HEV{}{X}N}, N. way|{w{e~i}}, n.

◇ [09c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. XHOSA|{K{O~U}{}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{}-}, N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|{y{a:}ng, yang}, n.

◇ To be overflowing is not as good as having just enough.

to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OVERFLOW|{V. {O~U}{}V{X}R FL{O~U}{}; N. {O~U}{}V{X}R FL{O~U}{}}, V., -FLOWED, -FLOWN, -FLOWING, N. is|{iz}, v. not|{not}, adv. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. good|{g{o~u}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. HAVERSACK|{HAV{}{X}R SAK{}}, N. just|{just}, adj. enough|{i nuf{}}, adj.

◇ If a point is made too sharp, the sharpness will not last long.

if|{if}, conj. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. point|{p{o:nt}, n. is|{iz}, v. made|{m{e~i}d}, v. too|{t{u:}}, adv. sharp|{sh{a:}rp}, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. SHARPIE|{SH{A:}R{}P{I:}}, N. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st





pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(not), adv. **last**(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **long**(l{ɔ:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{ɔ:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{ɔ:}ng{'}g{ist, long{'}-), n., adv.

◇ A houseful of treasure is impossible to keep.

al({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **houseful**(hous{'}f{~ou}), n., pl. -fuls. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **treasure**(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **is**(iz), v. **impossible**(im pos{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **keep**(k{f{i}}p), v., kept, keeping, n.

◇ The rich and arrogant are destined for disaster.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

rich(rich), adj., -er, -est, **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

arrogant(ar{'}{x} g{x}nt), adj. **are**({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. **are**({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **destined**(des{'}tind), adj. **for**(f{f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **disaster**(di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}st{x}r), n.

◇ When you are successful and famous, quickly back out, which is the heavens' way.

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **you**(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. **are**({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **successful**(s{x}k ses{'}f{x}l), adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **famous**(f{f{e~i}}m{x}s), adj.

quickly(kwik{'}i:), adv. **back**(bak), n. **out**(out), adv. **which**(hwich, wich), pron. **is**(iz), v. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HEAVENLY**(HEV{'}{X}N L{i:}), ADJ. **way**(w{e~i}), n.

◇ [09c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, MAKING THINGS EQUAL

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WALRUS**(W{O:}L{'}R{X}S, WOL{'}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**(V. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{'}; N. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{I:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **making**(m{e~i}{'}king), n.

THINGNESS(THING{'}NIS), N. **equal**({i:}{'}kw{x}l), adj., n., v., equaled, equaling or (esp. Brit.) equalled, equalling.

◇ It is advisable to refrain from continual reaching after wealth.

it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v. **advisable**(ad v{a~i}{'}z{x} b{x}l), adj. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **refrain**(ri fr{e~i}n{'}), v.i. **from**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **continual**(k{x}n tin{'}y{u:} {x}l), adj. **REACH-ME-DOWN**(R{I:}CH{'}M{I:} DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT. **after**(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. **wealth**(welth), n.

◇ Continual handling and sharpening wears away the most durable thing.

continual(k{x}n tin{'}y{u:} {x}l), adj. **handling**(hand{'}ling), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SHARPEN**(SH{A:}R{'}P{X}N), V.T., V.I. **WEARPROOF**(W{E:X}R{'}P{R{U:}F{'}), ADJ. **away**({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **most**(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **durable**(d{~ou}r{'}{x} b{x}l, dy{~ou}r{'}-), adj. **thing**(thing), n.

◇ If the house be full of jewels, who shall protect it?

if(if), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **house**(n., adj. **hous**; v. **houz**), n., pl. houses (hou{'}ziz), v., housed, housing, **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **full**(f{f{ou}}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **JEWELRY**(j{U:}{'}{X}L R{i:}), N. **who**(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **shall**(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **protect**(pr{x} tekt{'}), v.t. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Wealth and glory bring care along with pride.

wealth(welth), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **glory**(gl{o:}r{'}i:; gl{o~u}r{'}i:), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. **bring**(bring), v.t., brought,



bringing. **care**(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **along**(l{ɔ:}ng{'}), prep. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **pride**(pr{a~i}d), n., v., prided, priding.

◇ To stop when good work is done and honour advancing is the way of Heaven.

to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stop**(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **when**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **good**(g{f{ou}}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **work**(w{x}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **is**(iz), v. **done**(dun), v. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **honour**(on{'}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. **ADVANCER**(AD VAN{'}S{X}R, -V{A:N}{'}-), N. **is**(iz), v.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way(w{e~i}), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ [09c10t] Translation: James Legge

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

JAMBSTONE(JAM{'}ST{O~U}N{'}), N. MASONRY. **LEGES**(L{I:}{'}{I:}Z; LAT. LE{'}GES), N.

◇ It is better to leave a vessel unfilled, than to attempt to carry it when it is full.

it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v. **better**(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **leave**(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. **al**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vessel**(ves{'}{x}l), n. **UNFILIAL**(UN FIL{'}{I:} {X}L), ADJ. **than**({dh}jan, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **attempt**({x} tempt{'}), v.t. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **carry**(kar{'}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **when**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v. **full**(f{f{ou}}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ If you keep feeling a point that has been sharpened, the point cannot long preserve its sharpness.

if(if), conj. **you**(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **keep**(k{f{i}}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **feeling**(f{i:}ling), n. **al**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **point**(point), n. **that**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **has**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **been**(bin), v. **SHARPEN**(SH{A:}R{'}P{X}N), V.T., V.I. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **point**(point), n. **cannot**(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **long**(l{ɔ:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{ɔ:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{ɔ:}ng{'}g{ist, long{'}-), n., adv. **preserve**(pri z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. n. **its**(its), pron. **SHARPIE**(SH{A:}R{'}P{i:}), N.

◇ When gold and jade fill the hall, their possessor cannot keep them safe.

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **gold**(g{f{o~u}}ld), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **jade**(j{e~i}d), n. **fill**(fil), v.t. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hall**(h{o:}l), n. **their**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **POSSESSIVE**(P{I:}ZES{'}IV), ADJ. **cannot**(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **keep**(k{f{i}}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **them**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **safe**(s{e~i}f), adj., safer, safest, n.

◇ When wealth and honours lead to arrogance, this brings its evil on itself.

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **wealth**(welth), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **HONOUR**(ON{'}{X}R), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT.

lead(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**(led), n. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

ARROGANCE(AR{'}{X} G{X}NS), N. **this**({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (f{f{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

BRINGDOWN(BRING{'}DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. **its**(its), pron. **evil**({i:}{'}v{x}l), adj. **on**(on, {o:}n), prep. **itself**(it self{'}), pron.

◇ When the work is done, and one's name is becoming distinguished, to withdraw into obscurity is the way of Heaven.

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **work**(w{x}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **is**(iz), v. **done**(dun), v. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ONE**(WUN), ADJ. **name**(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming. **is**(iz), v. **becoming**(bi kum{'}ing), adj. **distinguished**(di sting{'}gwisht), adj. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **withdraw**(wi{dh} dr{o:}{'}), with-, v., -





drew, -drawn, -drawing. into|(in){t{u}; unstressed in{t{~ou}, -t{x}}), prep. **obscurity**|(s){b sky{~ou}r{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ [09c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

DAVENPORT|(DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{'}), n. **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{'}T{'}R LAND{'}), n.

◇ **Forcing it fuller and fuller can't compare to just enough.**

FORCIBLE|(F{O:}R{'}S{X} B{X}L, F{O~U}R{'}-), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **fuller**|(f{~ou}l{'}{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fuller**|(f{~ou}l{'}{x}r), n. **can't**|(kant, k{a:}nt), **compare**|(k{k:m} p{e:x}r{'}), v., -pared, -paring, n.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **just**|(just), adj. **enough**|(i nuf{'}), adj.

◇ **and honed sharper and sharper means it won't keep for long.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **HONE**|(H{O~U}N), N., V., HONED, HONING. **sharper**|(sh{a:}r{'}p{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sharper**|(sh{a:}r{'}p{x}r), n. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **won't**|(w{O~U}nt, wunt), **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **for**|(f{O:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **long**|(l{O:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{O:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{O:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv.

◇ **Once it's full of jade and gold your house will never be safe.**

once|(wuns), adv. it's|(its), **full**|(f{~ou}), adj. -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **jade**|(j{e~i}d), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **gold**|(g{O~U}ld), n. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{O:}r, y{O~U}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **house**|(n., adj. hous; v. houz), n., pl. houses (hou{'}ziz), v., housed, housing, **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **safe**|(s{e~i}f), adj., safer, safest, n.

◇ **Proud of wealth and renown you bring on your own ruin.**

proud|(proud), adj., -er, -est, adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **wealth**|(welth), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **renown**|(ri noun{'}), n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **bring**|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing.

on|(on, {O:}n), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{O:}r, y{O~U}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **own**|(O~U)n), adj. **ruin**|(r{u:}{'}in), n.

◇ **Just do what you do, and then leave: such is the Way of heaven.**

just|(just), adj. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **then**|(d{h}en), adv. **leave**|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. **such**|(such), adj.

is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ [09c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHICHI|(SH{I:}{'}SH{I:}{'}), ADJ. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ **To hold and fill it to the brim -**

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hold**|(h{O~U}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fill**|(fil), v.t. it|(it),



pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **brim**|(brim), n., v., brimmed, brimming.

◇ **You'd better stop it;**

you'd|(y{u:}d; unstressed y{~ou}d, y{x}d), **better**|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **To hammer and sharpen it -**

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hammer**|(ham{'}{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sharpen**|(sh{a:}r{'}p{x}n), v.t., v.i. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **You cannot long preserve it;**

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), **k{x}**-, v. **long**|(l{O:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{O:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{O:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. **preserve**|(pri z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **To fill a room with gold and jade -**

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fill**|(fil), v.t. a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **room**|(r{u:}m, r{~ou}m), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **gold**|(g{O~U}ld), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **jade**|(j{e~i}d), n.

◇ **Nobody can safeguard it;**

nobody|(n{O~U}{'}bod{'}{i:}, -bud{'}{i:}, -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **safeguard**|(s{e~i}ff{'}g{a:}rd{'}), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **To be noble, rich but arrogant -**

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **noble**|(n{O~U}{'}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. **rich**|(rich), adj., -er, -est, **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **arrogant**|(ar{'}{x} g{x}nt), adj.

◇ **You will bring yourself calamity**

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **bring**|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **yourself**|(y{~ou}r self{'}), y{O:}r-, y{O~U}r-, y{x}r-, pron., pl. -selves (-selv{'}). **calamity**|(k{x} lam{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **To withdraw yourself after scoring merits -**

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **withdraw**|(wi{dh} dr{O:}{'}), with-, v., -drew, -drawn, -drawing. **yourself**|(y{~ou}r self{'}), y{O:}r-, y{O~U}r-, y{x}r-, pron., pl. -selves (-selv{'}). **after**|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. **SCORIFY**|(SK{O:}R{'}{X} F{A~I}{'}), SK{O~U}R{'}-, V.T., -FIED, -FYING. **MERITORIOUS**|(MER{'}T{O:}R{'}{I:}{X}S, -T{O~U}R{'}-), ADJ.

◇ **Heaven's Tao.**

HEAVEN|(HEV{'}{X}N), N. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [09c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ELL**|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{'}{X:}R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}-), N.

◇ **To hold and fill (a vessel) to the full (ying).**

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hold**|(h{O~U}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fill**|(fil), v.t. a|(e~i),





n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vessel**|(ves{}|x|l), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **full**|(f{~ou}|l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **YIN**|(YIN), N.

It had better not be done.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **had**|(had), v. **better**|(bet{}|x|r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **done**|(dun), v.

To temper and sharpen a sword.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **temper**|(tem{}|p{x|r}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sharpen**|(sh{a:}r{}|p{x}n), v.t., v.i. **al**|(e-i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sword**|(s{o:}rd, s{o~u}rd), n.

Its edge could not be kept (pao) long.

its|(its), pron. **edge**|(e|j), n., v., edged, edging. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **kept**|(kept), v. **PANZER**|(PAN{}|Z{}X|R; GER. P{A:}N{}T{}S{X}R), ADJ. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}|g{x|r}, long{}|-), longest (l{o:}ng{}|gist, long{}|-), n., adv.

To fill the hall with gold and jade.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fill**|(fil), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hall**|(h{o:}|l), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **gold**|(g{o~u}d), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **jade**|(j{e~i}d), n.

There is no way to guard (shou) them.

there|(d{h}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **guard**|(g{a:}rd), v.t. **SHOTTING**|(SHOT{}|ING), N. **them**|(d{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

To be rich, exalted, and proud.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **rich**|(rich), adj., -er, -est, **exalted**|(ig z{o:}|t{id), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **proud**|(proud), adj., -er, -est, adv.

This is to invite blame (chiu) upon oneself.

this|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **invite**|(v. in v{a~i}t{}|); n. **in**|(v{a~i}t), v., -vited, -viting, n. **blame**|(bl{e~i}m), v., blamed, blaming, n. **CHITTERLINGS**|(CHIT{}|LIZ, -LIZ), N. (USED WITH A SING. OR PL. V.) **upon**|(x) pon{}|, {x} p{o:n}{}|), prep. **oneself**|(wun self{}|, wunz-), pron.

When work is done (sui), the person (sheng) retires.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (**Archaic** except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working, **is**|(iz), v. **done**|(dun), v. **SUGI**|(S{U:}{}|G{i:}), N., PL. -GI, -GIS. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **person**|(p{x:r}{}|s{x}n), n. **SHEND**|(SHEND), V.T., SHENT, SHENDING. **ARCHAIC**. **RETIREMENT**|(RI T{A~i}{X:}R{}|M{X}NT), N.

Such is the Tao of heaven.

such|(such), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}|x}n), n.

09c14t Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}|sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **lee**|(l{i:}),



n. **sun**|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{}|X:}R}{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}|-), N. **OREXIS**|(O:} REK{}|SIS, {O~U} REK{}|-), N. **PSYCHOL**.

People who accumulate extravagantly are less fortunate than those who would voluntarily cease and desist [before the accumulation of wealth becomes an obsession];

people|(p{i:}{}|p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **accumulate**|(x) ky{u:}{}|my{x} l{e~i}t{}|), v., -lated, -lating. **EXTRAVAGANT**|(IK STRAV{}|X}G{X}NT), ADJ. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **fortunate**|(f{o:r}{}|ch{x} nit), adj. **than**|(d{h}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n),

conj. **those**|(d{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. **VOLUMINOUS**|(V{X} L{U:}{}|M{X} N{X}S), ADJ. **cease**|(s{i:}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **desist**|(di zist{}|, -sist{}|), v.i. **before**|(bi f{o:r}{}|, -f{o~u}r{}|), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **accumulation**|(x) ky{u:}{}|my{x} l{e~i}{}|sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **wealth**|(welth), n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}|), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **an**|(x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **obsession**|(x)b sesh{}|x}n), n.

[It is similar to the fact that:]

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **similar**|(sim{}|x} l{x}r), adj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fact**|(fakt), n. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

If a person grinds and sharpens sword beyond reason he would run the risk of thinning off the blade. [not for long] he will be unable to keep the blade;

if|(if), conj. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r}{}|s{x}n), n. **GRINDLE**|(GRIN{}|DL), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SHARPEN**|(SH{A:}R{}|P{X}N), V.T., V.I. **sword**|(s{o:}rd, s{o~u}rd), n. **beyond**|(b{i:} ond{}|, bi yond{}|), prep. **reason**|(r{i:}{}|z{x}n), n. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. **run**|(run), v., ran, run, running, n., adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **risk**|(risk), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **THINNER**|(THIN{}|X}R), N. **off**|(o:f, of), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **blade**|(bl{e~i}d), n. **not**|(not), adv. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}|g{x|r}, long{}|-), longest (l{o:}ng{}|gist, long{}|-), n., adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **unable**|(un {e~i}{}|b{x}l), adj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **blade**|(bl{e~i}d), n.

If a person has a house full of gold and jade, he will run into mounting problems of guarding them [against theft and robbery];

if|(if), conj. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r}{}|s{x}n), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **house**|(n., adj. hous; v. hous), n., pl. houses (hou{}|ziz), v., housed, housing, **full**|(f{~ou}|l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **gold**|(g{o~u}d), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **jade**|(j{e~i}d), n. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **run**|(run), v., ran, run, running, n., adj. **into**|(in{}|t{u:}; unstressed in{}|t{~ou}, -t{x}),





prep. **mounting**|(moun{}tɪŋ), n. **PROBLEMATICS**|(PROB{}L{X} MAT{}IKS), N.PL. of **(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **GUARDIANSHIP**|((G{A:}R{}D{I:} {X}N SHIP{})), N. **them**|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **against**|({x} genst{}), {x} **g{e-i}nst{}),** prep. **theft**|(theft), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **robbery**|(rob{}r{}i:), n., pl. -beries.

◇ **If a person of wealth and power (fame) is arrogant, he will unquestionably incite hostility and criticism [against him].**

if|(if), conj. **a**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n. of **(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **wealth**|(welth), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **power**|(pou{}r{}), n. **fame**|(f{e-i}m), n., v., famed, faming. **is**|(iz), v. **arrogant**|(ar{}g{x}nt), adj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **UNQUESTIONABLE**|(UN KWES{}CH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **incite**|(in s{a-i}t{}), v.t., -cited, -citing. **hostility**|(ho stil{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **criticism**|(krit{}s{}iz{}x)m), n. **against**|({x} genst{}), {x} **g{e-i}nst{}),** prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ **Retiring physically after deeds are accomplished and names (identification) are established is [a manifestation of] the heavenly Tao.**

retiring|(ri t{a-i}{x}r{}ing), adj. **PHYSICALIZE**|(FIZ{}I K{X} L{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **after**|(af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}), prep. **DEED**|(D{i:}D), N. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:}r), n. **accomplished**|({x} kom{}plisht), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N. **identification**|({a-i} den{}t{x} fi k{e-i}{}sh{x}n, i den{}-), n. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:}r), n. **ESTABLISH**|(I STAB{}LISH), V.T. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **manifestation**|(man{}f{}f{x} st{e-i}{}sh{x}n, -fe-), n. of **(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

heavenly|(hev{}x n l{i:}), adj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [09c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|((trans l{e-i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TIEMANNITE**|(T{i:}{}M{X} N{A~I}T{}), N. **CONFUTE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. **TRAMWAY**|(TRAM{}W{E~I}{}), N.

◇ **You hold to fullness, and it is better to stop in time!**

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **FULLERENE**|(F{~OU}L{}R{i:}N{}), N.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **better**|(bet{}t{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **time**|(t{a-i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ **You keep on beating and sharpening a sword, and the edge cannot be preserved for long.**

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **beating**|(b{i:}tɪŋ), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SHARPEN**|(SH{A:}R{}P{X}N), V.T., V.I. **a**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sword**|(s{o:}rd, s{o~u}rd), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **edge**|(ej), n., v., edged, edging. **cannot**|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PRESERVE**|(PRI Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed {f{x}r}), prep. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer **l**|(l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest **l**|(l{o:}ng{}gig, long{}-), n., adv.

◇ **You fill your house with gold and jade, and it can no longer be guarded.**

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **fill**|(fil), v.t. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **house**|(n, adj. hous; v. houz), n., pl. houses



(hou{}ziz), v., housed, housing, with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **gold**|(g{o~u}ld), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **jade**|(j{e-i}d), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LONGE**|(LUN, LON), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

guarded|(g{a:r}{}did), adj.

◇ **You put on airs by your riches and honor, and you will only reap a crop of calamities.**

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **put**|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **AIRPROOF**|((E:}X{R{}PR{U:}F{}), ADJ. **by**|(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **riches**|(rich{}ziz), n.pl. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **honor**|(on{}r{}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **only**|({o~u}n{}f{i:}), adv. **reap**|(r{i:}p), v.t. **a**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **crop**|(krop), n., v., cropped or (Archaic) cropt; cropping. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **CALABOOSE**|(KAL{}X B{U:}S{}), KAL{}X B{U:}S{}), N. SLANG.

◇ **Here is the Way of Heaven: When you have done your work, retire.**

here|(h{i:}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e-i}), n. of **(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep.

heaven|(hev{}x n), n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **done**|(dun), v. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **retire**|(ri t{a-i}{x}r{}), v., -tired, -tiring, n.

◇ [09c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|((trans l{e-i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **z**|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. **ZEUS**|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ **To fill to its full is not as good as to leave it alone.**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fill**|(fil), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **full**|(f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **good**|(g{o~u}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **leave**|(l{i:}v, v, left, leaving. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively)

◇ **Why make things very sharp, if the edge can not keep long-lasting sharpness.**

why|(hw{a-i}, w{a-i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **make**|(m{e-i}k), v., made, making, n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **very**|(ver{}i:), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **if**|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **edge**|(ej), n., v., edged, edging. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **not**|(not), adv. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **long**





lasting|l{0:ng}las{t}ing, -l{a:}sting, long{t}-, adj. SHARPIE|(SH{A:}R{t}P{I:}), N.
 ◇ Greed for treasure cannot make the fortune last.
 greed|gr{f:i:d}, n. for|f{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. treasure|(trezh{t}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.
 cannot|(kan{t}ot, ka not{t}), k{x}-, v. make|m{e-i}k, v., made, making, n. the|(stressed dh){i:};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 fortune|f{f{o:r}ch{x}n}, n., v., -tuned, -tuning. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as
 compar.

◇ Rich and arrogant, one would bring troubles for oneself.

rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est, and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
 arrogant|ar{t}{x}g{x}nt), adj. one|(wun), adj. would|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{0~u}ld), n.
 bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. TROUBLEPROOF|(TRUB{t}{X}L PR{U:F{t}}), ADJ. for|f{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}, prep.
 oneself|(wun self{t}), wunz-), pron.

◇ Retire when the goal is achieved; this conforms to Tao.

retire|ri t{a~i}x_r{t}), v., -tired, -tiring, n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed dh){i:};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. goal|g{0~u}l), n. is|(iz), v.
 ACHIEVE|(CH{t}{V{t}}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i:}z); adv.

CONFORMITY|(K{X}N F{0:}R{t}MI T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n.
 (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [09c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|{a:r}th{x}r), n.
 waley|w{e~i}{f:i:}), n.

◇ Stretch a bow to the very full.

stretch|(strech), v.t. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bow|bou), v.i. bow (b{0~u}), n. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),
 prep. the|(stressed dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite
 article. very|(ver{t}{f:i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. full|f{~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ And you will wish you had stopped in time:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}),
 pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or
 (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would;
 past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. wish|wish), v.t. you|y{u:}; unstressed
 y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. had|had), v. STOPPAGE|(STOP{t}I), N. in|(in), prep.,
 adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. time|t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ Temper a sword-edge to its very sharpest.

temper|(tem{t}p{x}r), n. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. SWORD-BEARER|(S{O:}RD{t}B{E:X}R{t}{X}R), N. BRIT. to|t{u:};
 unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|its), pron. very|(ver{t}{f:i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest.

SHARPER|(SH{A:}R{t}P{X}R), N.

◇ And you will find it soon grows dull.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|y{u:};
 unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|wil), auxiliary v. and
 v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd
 would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative,
 infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. find|f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or
 (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. soon|s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est.
 GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{t}UP{t}), ADJ. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ When bronze and jade fill your hall

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. bronze|(bronz), n., v., bronzed, bronzing, adj.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. jade|j{e~i}d), n.
 fill|(fil), v.t. your|y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{0~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. hall|h{o:l}), n.

◇ It can no longer be guarded.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd



can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For
 auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can;
 past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. no|(n{0~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes,
 nos, v. LONGE|(LUN, LON), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary
 v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were
 or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were
 or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. guarded|g{a:r}{t}did),
 adj.

◇ Wealth and place breed insolence

wealth|(welth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. place|pl{e~i}s), n.,
 v., placed, placing. breed|br{f:i:d}, v., bred, breeding, n. insolence|in{t}s{x}{x}ns), n.

◇ That brings ruin in its train.

that|{dh}at; unstressed dh{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{t}DOUN{t}), N. INFORMAL.
 ruin|r{u:}{t}in), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|its), pron. train|tr{e~i}n), n.

◇ When your work is done, then withdraw!

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. your|y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{0~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron.

work|w{x:r}k), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. is|(iz), v. done|(dun), v.

then|{dh}en), adv. withdraw|wi{dh} dr{o:}{t}), with-, v., -drew, -drawn, -drawing.

◇ Such is Heaven's Way.

such|(such), adj. is|(iz), v. HEAVEN|(HEV{t}{X}N), N. way|w{e~i}), n.

◇ [09c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -
 EST, john|jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINCH{t}PIN{t}), N.

◇ With it firmly in hand, he goes on to fill it up, but it would be better to quit.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.
 them; n. FIRMAN|(F{X:}R{t}M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{t}), N., PL. -MANS. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
 hand|(hand), n. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
 n., pl. hes; adj. goes|g{0~u}z), v. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fill|fil), v.t. it|(it), pron.,
 nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v.,
 upped, upping. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,
 poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{0~u}ld), n. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{i:},
 bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd
 were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic)
 wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. better|bet{t}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as
 superl. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. quit|kwit), v., quit or quitted, quitting, adj.

◇ If, having forged it, one goes on to sharpen it, it could not last long.

if|(if), conj. HAVERSACK|(HAV{t}{X}R SAK{t}), N. FORGE|(F{O:}RJ, F{O~U}RJ), V., FORGED, FORGING. N. it|(it), pron., nom. it,
 poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. one|(wun), adj.

goes|g{0~u}z), v. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

sharpen|sh{a:r}{t}p{x}n), v.t., v.i. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,
 poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,
 poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. could|k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. not|(not), adv. last|last, l{a:}st),
 adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|l{0:ng, long), adj. longer (l{0:ng}{g{x}r, long{t}-), longest
 (l{0:ng}{t}gist, long{t}-), n., adv.

◇ Gold and jade fill the hall, but none can keep them safe.

gold|g{0~u}ld), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
 jade|j{e~i}d), n. fill|(fil), v.t. the|(stressed dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
 before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hall|h{o:l}), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. none|(nun),
 pron. none (n{0~u}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can
 or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd
 could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative





can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. safe|(s{e~i}f), adj., safer, safest, n.
◇ If one is arrogant because of wealth and rank, he will give himself a blameworthy fate.
if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. arrogant|(ar{'}){x} g{x}nt), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. wealth|(welth), n.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rank|(rangk), n.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. himself|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. blameworthy|(b{l{e~i}m{'})w{x:r}{'}){dh}{i:}), adj. fate|(f{e~i}t), n., v., fated, fating.

◇ Once achievement has occurred, one retires, for such is the Dao of Heaven.
once|(wuns), adv. achievement|({x} ch{i:}v{'})m{x}nt), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. OCCUR|({X} K{X:}R{'}), V.I., -CURRED, -CRRING. one|(wun), adj. RETIREMENT|(RI T{A~I}{X}_R{'})M{X}NT), N. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. such|(such), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ [09c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LIMY|(L{A~I}'{')M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ THE DANGER OF OVERWEENING SUCCESS
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. danger|(d{e~i}n{'}){x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. overweening|({o~u}'{')v{x}r w{i:}'{')ning), adj. success|(s{x}k ses{'}), n.

◇ Stretch (a bow) to the very full.
stretch|(strech), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bow|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. very|(ver{'}){i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. full|(f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ And you will wish you had stopped in time.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. wish|(wish), v.t. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. had|(had), v. STOPPAGE|(STOP{'})J), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ Temper (a sword-edge) to its very sharpest.
temper|(tem{'})p{x}r), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. SWORD-BEARER|(S{O:}RD{'})B{E:X}R{'}){X}R), N. BRIT. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron. very|(ver{'}){i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. SHARPER|(SH{A:}R{'})P{X}R), N.

◇ And the edge will not last long.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. edge|(ej), n., v., edged, edging. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'})-, longest (l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'})-, n., adv.

◇ When gold and jade fill your hall,
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. gold|(g{o~u}ld), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. fill|(fil), v.t. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r},



y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. hall|(h{o:l}), n.
◇ You will not be able to keep them safe.
you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. able|({e~i}'{')b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. safe|(s{e~i}f), adj., safer, safest, n.

◇ To be proud with wealth and honor
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. proud|(proud), adj., -er, -est, adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. wealth|(welth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. honor|(on{'}){x}r), n.

◇ Is to sow the seeds of one's own downfall.
is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. sow|(s{o~u}), v., sowed, sown or sowed, sowing. sow (sou), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SEEDPOD|(S{I:D}'{')POD{'}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. own|({o~u}n), adj. downfall|(doun{'})f{o:l}{'}), n.

◇ Retire when your work is done.
retire|(ri t{a~i}'{')x_r{'}), v., -tired, -tiring, n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. is|(iz), v. done|(dun), v.

◇ Such is Heaven's way.
such|(such), adj. is|(iz), v. HEAVEN|(HEV{'}){X}N), N. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ [09c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik{'})t{x}r), n. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N{'})TOP{'}), N. NAUT.

◇ Instead of keeping a bow taut while holding it straight, better to relax.
instead|(in sted{'}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. keeping|(k{i:}'{')ping), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bow|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n. taut|(t{f{o:t}), adj., -er, -est. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. holding|(h{o~u}l{'})ding), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. straight|(str{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. better|(bet{'}){x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. relax|(ri laks{'}), v.t.

◇ You may temper a sword until it is razor sharp, but you cannot preserve the edge for long.
you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. temper|(tem{'})p{x}r), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sword|(s{o:}rd, s{o~u}rd), n. until|(un til{'}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. razor|(r{e~i}'{')z{x}r), n. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. preserve|(pri z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. edge|(ej), n., v., edged, edging. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'})-, longest (l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'})-, n., adv.

◇ When gold and jade fill your rooms, no one will be able to guard them for you.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. gold|(g{o~u}ld), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. fill|(fil), v.t. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r},





y{0~u}r; unstressed y{x}r, pron. **ROOMMATE**|(R{U;}M{'}M{E~}T{''}), R{~OU}M{(')-}, N. **no**|(n{0~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **able**|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **guard**|(g{a;}rd), v.t. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **for**|(f{o;}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ **If wealth and honor make you haughty, you bequeath misfortune upon yourself.**

if|(if), conj. **wealth**|(welth), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **honor**|(on{'}{x}r), n. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **haughty**|(h{o;}{'}t{i};), adj., -tier, -tiest. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **bequeath**|(bi kw{i};{dh}{'}), -kw{i};{th}{'}), v.t. **misfortune**|(mis f{o;}r{'}ch{x}n), n. **upon**|({x} pon{'}), {x} p{o;}n{'}), prep. **yourself**|(y{~ou}r self{'}), y{o;}r-, y{0~u}r-, y{x}r-, pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}).

◇ **To withdraw when your work is finished.**

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **withdraw**|(wi{dh} dr{o;}{'}), with-, v., -drew, -drawn, -drawing. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o;}r, y{0~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **work**|(w{x;}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **is**|(iz), v. **finished**|(fin{'}isht), adj.

◇ **that is the Way of heaven.**

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ [09c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TOLAN**|(T{0~U}{'}LAN), N. CHEM. **MAZZARD**|(MAZ{'}{X}RD), N.

◇ **Better to stop in time than to fill to the brim.**

better|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fill**|(fil), v.t. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **brim**|(brim), n., v., brimmed, brimming.

◇ **Hone a blade to the sharpest point.**

hone|(h{0~u}n), n., v., honed, honing. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **blade**|(bl{e~i}d), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **SHARPER**|(SH{A;}R{'}P{X}R), N. **point**|(point), n.

◇ **and it will soon be blunt.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **soon**|(s{u;}n), adv., -er, -est. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **blunt**|(blunt), adj., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ **Fill your house with gold and jade.**

fill|(fil), v.t. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o;}r, y{0~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **house**|(n., adj. hous; v. houz), n., pl. houses (hou{'}ziz), v., housed, housing. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **gold**|(g{0~u}ld), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **jade**|(j{e~i}d), n.



◇ **and no one can protect it**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **no**|(n{0~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **protect**|(pr{x} tek{'}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Be prideful about wealth and position.**

be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PRIDE**|(PR{A~}D), N., V., PRIDED, PRIDING. **about**|({x} bout{'}), prep. **wealth**|(welth), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **position**|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n), n.

◇ **and you bring disasters upon yourself.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **bring**|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **DISASTER**|(DI ZAS{'}T{X}R, -Z{A;}{'}ST{X}R), N. **upon**|({x} pon{'}), {x} p{o;}n{'}), prep. **yourself**|(y{~ou}r self{'}), y{o;}r-, y{0~u}r-, y{x}r-, pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}).

◇ **Retire when the work is done.**

retire|(ri t{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -tired, -tiring, n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **work**|(w{x;}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **is**|(iz), v. **done**|(dun), v.

◇ **This is the way of heaven.**

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i};z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ [09c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{'}{X}N P{O;}RT{'}), -P{0~O}RT{''}), N. **h**|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **LHOTSE**|(L{0~U}T S{E~I}{'}), HL{0~U}T-), N.

◇ **Filling to the brim is not as good as stopping short.**

fill|(fil{'}ing), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **brim**|(brim), n., v., brimmed, brimming. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **stopping**|(stop{'}ing), n. **Miming short**|(sh{o;}r)t, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v.

◇ **Polishing to the sharpest does not last long.**

POLISHED|(POL{'}ISHT), ADJ. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **SHARPER**|(SH{A;}R{'}P{X}R), N. **does**|(d{0~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **last**|(last, l{a;}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **long**|(l{o;}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o;}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o;}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv.

◇ **A roomful of gold and jade is hard to follow.**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **roomful**|(r{u;}m{'}f{~ou}l, r{~ou}m{'}-), n., pl. -fuls. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **gold**|(g{0~u}ld), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **jade**|(j{e~i}d), n. **is**|(iz), v. **hard**|(h{a;}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **follow**|(fol{'}{~ou}), v.t.

◇ **One prideful of wealth and fame sows the seeds of sorrow.**

one|(wun), adj. **PRIDE**|(PR{A~}D), N., V., PRIDED, PRIDING. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **wealth**|(welth), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fame**|({f{e~i}m}), n., v., famed, faming. **SOWN**|(S{0~U}N), V. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **SEEDPOD**|(S{!;}D{'}POD{''}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.





sorrow|sor{}o~u, s{o:r}r{}o~u), n.
◇ With mission accomplished, it is time to offer resignation.
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. mission|(mish{}){x}n, n. accomplished|({x} kom{}plisht), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. offer|({o:}{f}{x}r, of{}){x}r, v.t. resignation|(rez{}){ig n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.
◇ This is cosmos's Direction.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. is|(iz), v. COSMOS|(KOZ{}){M}{X}S, -M{O~U}S), N., PL. -MOS, -MOSES FOR 2, 4. direction|(di rek{}){sh{x}n, d{a~i}{}), n.

◇ [09c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. YASNA|(YUS{}){N}{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|(j{i:}N{}){Y}{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII |(j{i:}{}N){i:} {A~I}{}), FOR 6, 7, 9.
KIMONO|(K{X} M{O~U}{}N){X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ To fill to the brim is to be out of balance.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fill|(fil), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. brim|(brim), n., v., brimmed, brimming. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. balance|(bal{}){x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing.

◇ Wherefore it is better to stop before overfilling.
wherefore|(hw{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-, -f{o~u}r{}), w{e:x}r{}-), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. better|(bet{}){x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. before|(bi f{o:}r{}-, -f{o~u}r{}), prep. OVERFILL|({O~U}{}V{X}R FIL{}), V.T.

◇ To over-sharpen a sword is to be out of balance.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OVER|({O~U}{}V{X}R), PREP. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sword|(s{o:}rd, s{o~u}rd), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. balance|(bal{}){x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing.

◇ Wherefore its edge will not last long.
wherefore|(hw{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-, -f{o~u}r{}), w{e:x}r{}-), adv. its|(its), pron. edge|(ej), n., v., edged, edging. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}g{}g{}st, long{}-), n., adv.

◇ To line a hall with gold and jade is to be out of balance.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. line|(l{i~i}n), n., v., lined, lining. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hall|(h{o:l}), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. gold|(g{o~u}ld), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. balance|(bal{}){x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing.

◇ Wherefore no one can guard them.
wherefore|(hw{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-, -f{o~u}r{}), w{e:x}r{}-), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or



(Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. guard|(g{a:}rd), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
◇ If wealth and rank make a man haughty and clinging.
if|(if), conj. wealth|(welth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rank|(rangk), n. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, haughty|(h{o:}{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CLING|(KLING), V., CLUNG, CLINGING, N.

◇ He will surely bequeath misfortune upon himself.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. surely|(sh{o:}r{}l{}i:), sh{x:r}{}-), adv. bequeath|(bi kw{i:}{dh}{}, -kw{i:}th{}), v.t. misfortune|(mis f{o:}r{}ch{x}n), n. upon|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:}n{}), prep. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron.

◇ If success is achieved and honor bestowed.
if|(if), conj. success|(s{x}k ses{}), n. is|(iz), v. ACHIEVE|({X} CH{i:}V{}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. honor|(on{}){x}r), n. BESTOW|(BI ST{O~U}{}), V.T.

◇ Quietly withdraw from your position.
QUIETISM|(KW{A~I}{}TIZ{}){X}M), N. withdraw|(wi{dh} dr{o:}{}), with-), v., -drew, -drawn, -drawing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. position|(p{x} zish{}){x}n), n.

◇ This is the Way of Heaven.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}){x}n), n.

◇ [09c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:}Z{i:}Z{}M){X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}{}K{X} L{X} T{i:}R{}), CHOK{}{X}, -CH{O:}K{}L{X}, -CHOK{}-; FR. SH{O:}K{O:}TY{E~I}{}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{i:}RZ{}); FR. -TY{E~I}{}).

◇ It is better to leave a thing alone
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. better|(bet{}){x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. leave|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively)

◇ Than to hold it and keep it full to the brim.
than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. full|({f~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. brim|(brim), n., v., brimmed, brimming.

◇ If you sharpen the blade and use it.
if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. sharpen|(sh{a:}r{}p{x}n), v.t., v.i. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. blade|(bl{e~i}d), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ It will not remain sharp for long.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. remain|(ri m(e~i)n{}), v.i. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ngf{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest |(l{o:}ngf{}gist, long{}-), n., adv.

◇ When gold and jade fill the temple,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. gold|(g{o~u}ld), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. fill|(fil), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. temple|(tem{}p{x}l), n.

◇ No one can protect them.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. protect|(pr{x} tekt{}), v.t. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ When wealth and honor come together with pride

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. wealth|(welth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. honor|(on{}{x}r), n. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. together|(t{x} ge{dh}{i:}{x}r), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. pride|(pr{a~i}d), n., v., prided, priding.

◇ Self-destruction quickly joins them.

self-destruction|(self{}di struk{}sh{x}n, self{}-), n. quickly|(kwik{}i{i:}), adv. JOINERY|(joi{}N{x} R{i:}), N. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ After the goal has been achieved and the objective has been honorably accomplished.

after|(af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. goal|(g{o~u}ld), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v. ACHIEVE|(CH{i:}V{}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. objective|({{x}b jek{}tiv), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v. HONORABLE|(ON{}{x}R {X} B{X}L), ADJ. accomplished|({{x} kom{}plisht), adj.

◇ The Tao of heaven

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ Is to retire from everything.

is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. retire|(ri t{a~i}{x}_r{}), v., -tired, -tiring, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. everything|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron.

◇ [09c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{}{i:}{}TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}{}SH{I:}{}{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ Hold yourself back from filling yourself up, or you'll tip off your stand.

hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{}), y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-, pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{}). back|(bak), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

filling|(fil{}jing), n. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{}), y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-, pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{}).

up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. or|({{o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. you'll|(y{u:}); unstressed

y{~ou}l, y{x}l), tip|(tip), n., v., tipped, tipping. off|({{o:}f, of), adv. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. stand|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64.

◇ You can hammer a blade until it's razor-sharp - and in seconds, it can blunt.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:



imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. hammer|(ham{}{x}r), n. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. blade|(bl{e~i}d), n. until|(un til{}), conj. it's|(its), RAZOR|(R{E~i}{}Z{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. SECONDO|(SI KON{}D{O~U}, -K{O~U}N{}-; IT. SE K{O:}N{}D{O:}), N., PL. -DI (-D{i:}). MUSIC. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. blunt|(blunt), adj., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ You may amass gold and jade in plenty

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. amass|({{x} mas{}), v.t. gold|(g{o~u}ld), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. plenty|(plen{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj., adv.

◇ but then the more you have, the less safety ...

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. then|({{dh}en), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. safety|(s{e~i}f{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Are you strutting your wealth like a peacock?

are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. strutting|(strut{}ting), adj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. wealth|(welth), n. like|(l{f{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. peacock|(p{i:}{}kok{}), n., pl. -cocks, (esp. collectively) -cock.

◇ Then you've set yourself up to be shot.

then|({{dh}en), adv. you've|(y{u:}v; unstressed y{~ou}v, y{x}v), set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{}), y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-, pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{}). up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. shot|(shot), n., pl. shots or, for 6, 8, shot; v., shotted, shooting.

◇ You bring about your own disaster

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. bring|(bring), v.t. brought, bringing. about|({{x} bout{}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron.

own|({{o~u}n), adj. disaster|(di zas{}t{x}r, -z{a:}{}st{x}r), n.

◇ Because you've got too much.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}t, -koz{}t), conj. you've|(y{u:}v; unstressed y{~ou}v, y{x}v), got|(got), v. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ Let go, when your work is done:

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron.

work|(w{x:}rk), n., adv., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. is|(iz), v.

done|(dun), v.

◇ That is the Way of Heaven.

that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n),





n.
 ◇ [09c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun
 c|s(i:), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 GRYPHON|(GRIF{}X)N, N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U:}), S, N.
 ◇ One should stop in due time
 one|(wun), adj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.
 in|(in), prep, adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. due|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), adj. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed,
 timing.
 ◇ Rather than fill it to the brim.
 rather|(adv. ra{dh}{}{x}r, r{a:}{}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{}{x}r{r'}, r{a:}{}{dh}{x}r{r'}), adv. than|({dh}an, {dh}en;
 unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. fill|(fil), v.t. it|(it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss.
 their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|({t;u:} unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. brim|(brim), n., v., brimmed, brimming.
 ◇ When a point is whittled too sharp.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. point|(point), n. is|(iz), v.
 WHITTLE|(HWIT{}L, WIT{}L), V., -TLED, -TLING, N. too|({t;u:}), adv. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.
 ◇ Its sharpness cannot remains long.
 its|(its), pron. SHARPIE|(SH{A:}R{}P{}I:), N. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), v. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{}D{}X)R
 M{}X)N, N., PL. -MEN. LAW. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n.,
 adv.
 ◇ When a hall is full of gold and jade.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hall|(h{o:}l), n. is|(iz), v.
 full|(f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. gold|(g{o~u}ld),
 n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. jade|(j{e~i}d), n.
 ◇ Nobody can keep them long.
 nobody|(n{o~u}{}bod{}{i:}, -bud{}{i:}, -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v.,
 pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic)
 couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can;
 infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n.
 them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest
 (l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv.
 ◇ When a man of wealth and rank is arrogant.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov;
 unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. wealth|(welth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.
 after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rank|(rangk), n. is|(iz), v. arrogant|(ar{}{x} g{x}nt), adj.
 ◇ He is looking for a calamity upon himself.
 he|(h{i:} unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
 is|(iz), v. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{}{X}R ON{}), -O{}N{}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. for|(f{o:r; unstressed
 f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. calamity|(k{x} lam{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. upon|({x} pon{}),
 {x} p{o:n}{}), prep. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron.
 ◇ When one succeeds and subsequently retires.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. SUCCEEDING|(S{}X K S{}I{}DING),
 ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
 SUBSEQUENT|(SUB{}SI KW{}X)NT), ADJ. RETIREMENT|(RI T{}A~I{}X{}R{}M{}X)NT), N.
 ◇ He follows the true way of heaven.
 he|(h{i:} unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
 n., pl. hes; adj. FOLLOWING|(FOL{}{O~U} ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant
 {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v.,
 trued, truing or trueing. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),
 prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.
 ◇ [09c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen



c|s(i:), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 CHANTRY|(CHAN{}TR{}I:), CH{A:}N{}(-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|(KEM{}{X}R I{}I:), K{X}
 M{X:}R{}(-), N.
 ◇ To stop in time is better than to hold a full bowl with fear of spilling.
 to|({t;u:} unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. in|(in),
 prep, adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. is|(iz), v. better|(bet{}{x}r),
 adj., compar. of good with best as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj.
 to|({t;u:} unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. full|(f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. bowl|(b{o~u}), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.
 fear|(f{f{i:}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. SPILLKIN|(SPIL{}I KIN), N.
 ◇ A knife cannot be kept constantly sharp, therefore it is wise not to flaunt the blade.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. knife|(n{a~i}f), n., pl. knives (n{a~i}vz), v., knifed, knifing. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}),
 k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:} unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl.
 are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st
 pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. kept|(kept), v.
 CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{}ST{}XN TAN{}), N. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-
 f{o~u}r{}), adv. it|(it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 is|(iz), v. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. not|(not), adv. to|({t;u:} unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
 flaunt|(fl{o:}nt), v.i. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. blade|(bl{e~i}d), n.
 ◇ Amass a hoard of gold and jade and it cannot be possessed for ever.
 amass|({x} mas{}), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hoard|(h{o:}rd, h{o~u}rd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,
 esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. gold|(g{o~u}ld), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
 consonant, n), conj. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
 it|(it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{}ot,
 ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:} unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd
 is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj.
 sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
 possessed|(p{x} zest{}), adj. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. ever|(ev{}{x}r), adv.
 ◇ Those who vaunt their position and worth risk attracting blame.
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron, adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. vaunt|(v{o:}nt, v{a:}nt), v.t.
 their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. position|(p{x} zish{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.
 after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. worth|(w{x:r}th), prep. risk|(risk), n. ATTRACTANT|(X{} TRAK{}T{}X)NT), N.
 blame|(bl{e~i}m), v., blamed, blaming, n.
 ◇ To retire when the goal is reached: this is the Tao of Heaven.
 to|({t;u:} unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. retire|(ri t{}a~i{}x{}r{}), v., -tired, -tiring, n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed
 hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
 {dh}{i:}), definite article. goal|(g{o~u}l), n. is|(iz), v. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{}I:}CH{}M{}I{} DOUN{}), N., ADJ.
 BRIT. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:}z; adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
 before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n.
 (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n),
 n.
 ◇ [09c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan
 c|s(i:), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 LITUUS|(LIT{}Y{}U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{}Y{}U:} {A~I}{}), QIVIUT|(K{}I{}V{}I{}{X}T, -(U:}T{}), N.
 ◇ Rather than possessing more and more wealth.
 rather|(adv. ra{dh}{}{x}r, r{a:}{}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{}{x}r{r'}, r{a:}{}{dh}{x}r{r'}), adv.
 than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. POSSESSED|(P{}X ZEST{}), ADJ. more|(m{o:}r,
 m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.
 after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with
 most as superl. wealth|(welth), n.





◇ One would do better to give it all up.
one|(wun), adj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. better|(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|(t{f}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. all|({o}); adj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ Rather than forging sharper and sharper weapons.
rather|(adv. ra{dh}{}{x}r, r{a}{}{dh}{}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{}{x}r{f}, r{a}{}{dh}{}{x}r{f}), adv. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. forging|(f{o}r{}{f}ing, f{o~u}r{}{f}-), n. sharper|(sh{a}{}r{}{p}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sharper|(sh{a}{}r{}{p}{x}r), n. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{X}N R{}{I}), N.

◇ One would get better protection by throwing them away.
one|(wun), adj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. better|(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. protection|(pr{x} tek{}{sh}{x}n), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. THROWER|(THR{O~U}{}{X}R), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. away|({x} w{e~i}{}{f}), adv.

◇ One who gets a whole house of gold can not keep it.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{}{}{X} N{}{I}), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. house|(n, adj. hous; v. hous), n., pl. houses (hou{}{z}i), v., housed, housing, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. gold|(g{o~u}ld), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. not|(not), adv. keep|(k{i}{}p), v., kept, keeping, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ One who is proud of wealth and status will suffer for it.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. proud|(proud), adj., -er, -est, adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. wealth|(welth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. status|(st{e~i}{}{t}{x}s, stat{}{}{x}s), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. suffer|(suf{}{x}r), v.i. for|({f{o}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ It is in agreement with the spirit of the Way.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. agreement|({x} gr{i}{}{m}{x}nt), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. spirit|(spir{}{it}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ That one duly withdraws with his successes achieved.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|(wun), adj. duly|(d{u}{}{i}), dy{u}{}{-}, adv. WITHDRAWN|(WI(DH) DR{O}{}N{}), WITH-, v. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. SUCCESS|(S{X}K SES{}), N. ACHIEVE|({X} CH{}{V}{}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING.

◇ [09c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang
c|(s{f};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{}BRED{}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{}{X}R), N. HUZZAH|(H{X}{}{A}{}{}), INTERJ.

◇ The Danger of Overweening Success



the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. danger|(d{e~i}n{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. overweening|({o~u}{}v{x}r w{i}{}{ning}), adj. success|(s{x}k ses{}), n.

◇ Lao Tze says.
lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A}{}RIT{}{S}{X}, TS{A}{}-), N. says|(sez), v.

◇ A full utensil in hand has to be halted.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. full|({f~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. utensil|(y{u}{} ten{}{s}{x}l), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. hand|(hand), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HALT|(H{O}{}LT), V.I.

◇ The blade sharpened to the thinnest edge, cannot be endured long.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. blade|(bl{e~i}d), n. SHARPEN|(SH{A}{}R{}P{X}N), V.T., V.I. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. THINNER|(THIN{}{}R), N. edge|(ej), n., v., edged, edging. cannot|(kan{}{}ot, ka not{}{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENDURE|(EN D{}~OU}R{}), V., -DURED, -DURING. long|(l{o}{}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o}{}ng{}g{x}r, long{}{}-), longest|(l{o}{}ng{}g{}ist, long{}{}-), n., adv.

◇ A hall full of jewels and gold, can never be safely guarded.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hall|(h{o}l), n. full|({f~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. JEWELRY|(J{U}{}{}L R{}{I}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. gold|(g{o~u}ld), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. never|(nev{}{}x}r), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SAFELIGHT|(S{E~I}F{}L{A~I}T{}), N. PHOTOG. guarded|(g{a}{}r{}did), adj.

◇ A man who takes pride in richness and nobleness, has his downfall because of the seeds he sowed.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. pride|(pr{a~i}d), n., v., prided, priding. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. RICHES|(RICH{}IZ), N.PL. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NOBLEMAN|(N{O~U}{}B(X)L M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. downfall|(doun{}{}l{}), n. because|(bi k{o}{}z{}{-}, -koz{}{}{-}, -kuz{}{}{}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. SEEDPOD|(S{}{I}D{}POD{}), N. he|(h{i}; unstressed i;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SOWCAR|(SOU K{A}{}R{}), N.

◇ Recess at the day of success, such is the way of Heaven.
recess|(ri ses{}{}{f}, r{i}{}{}ses), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. day|(d{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. success|(s{x}k ses{}), n. such|(such), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ [09c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao





c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
CEYLONESE|(S{l:}{'}L{X} N{l:}Z{'), -N{l:}S{'}), S{E~l}{'}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|(T{X} D{A:}{'}), INTERJ.
 ◇ **Holding and keeping a thing to the very full - it is better to leave it alone:**
holding|(h{o~u}|f{')ding), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **keeping**|(k{i:}{'}ping), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thing**|(thing), n. to|(t{u:});
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **very**|(ver{')i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **full**|(f{~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **better**|(bet{')x)r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **to**|(t{u:}); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **leave**|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **alone**|(l{X} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively)
 ◇ **Handling and sharpening a blade - it cannot be long sustained:**
handling|(hand{')ling), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
SHARPEN|(SH{A:}R{')P{X}N), V.T., V.I. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **blade**|(bl{e~i}d), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{')ot, ka not{'), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer **l{o:}ng{')g{x}r, long{')-}**, longest **l{o:}ng{')gist, long{')-}**, n., adv. **SUSTAIN**|(S{X} ST{E~l}N{'}), V.T.
 ◇ **When gold and jade fill the hall, no one can protect them:**
when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **gold**|(g{o~u}ld), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **jade**|(j{e~i}d), n. **fill**|(fil), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **hall**|(h{o:}l), n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **protect**|(pr{x} tekt{')}, v.t. **them**|(l{dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.
 ◇ **Wealth and honour with pride bring with them destruction:**
wealth|(welth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **honour**|(on{')x)r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **pride**|(pr{a~i}d), n., v., prided, priding. **bring**|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **them**|(l{dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **destruction**|(di struk{')sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **To have accomplished merit and acquired fame, then to retire -**
to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **accomplished**|(l{x} kom{')plisht), adj. **merit**|(mer{')it), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ACQUIRE**|(l{X} KW{A~l}{X}R{'}), V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. **fame**|(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming. **then**|(l{dh}en), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **retire**|(ri t{a~i}{x}r{')}, v., -tired, -tiring, n.
 ◇ **This is the Tao of heaven.**
this|(l{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these **l{dh}{i:}z**); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **heaven**|(hev{')x)n), n.
 ◇ [09c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin
c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
PAUCITY|(P{o:}{')S{l} T{l:}), N. |l{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**|(L{A~l}{')M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.
 ◇ **Hold [a cup] and fill it to the brim:**
hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
cup|(kup), n., v., cupped, cupping. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fill**|(fil), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:});



unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **brim**|(brim), n., v., brimmed, brimming.
 ◇ **Is it not better to stop in time?**
is|(iz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**|(not), adv. **better**|(bet{')x)r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **to**|(t{u:}); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.
 ◇ **Hammer and sharpen [an edge]:**
hammer|(ham{')x)r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sharpen**|(sh{a:}r{')p{x}n), v.t., v.i. **an**|(l{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **edge**|(ej), n., v., edged, edging.
 ◇ **It cannot last long.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{')ot, ka not{'), k{x}-), v. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer **l{o:}ng{')g{x}r, long{')-}**, longest **l{o:}ng{')gist, long{')-}**, n., adv.
 ◇ **Fill a hall with gold and jade:**
fill|(fil), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hall**|(h{o:}l), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **gold**|(g{o~u}ld), n. and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **jade**|(j{e~i}d), n.
 ◇ **They cannot be protected.**
they|(l{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **cannot**|(kan{')ot, ka not{'), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PROTECTANT**|(PR{X} TEK{')T{X}NT), N.
 ◇ **He who is rich, honored, and arrogant brings blame upon himself.**
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **rich**|(rich), adj., -er, -est. **HONORARY**|(ON{')X RER{')l:}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **arrogant**|(ar{')x g{x}nt), adj. **BRINGDOWN**|(BRING{')DOUN{')}, N. INFORMAL. **blame**|(bl{e~i}m), v., blamed, blaming, n. **upon**|(l{x} pon{'), {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep. **himself**|(him self{')}; **medially often im self{')**, pron.
 ◇ **He who withdraws after achieving success and performing duty adheres to the Tao of heaven.**
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **WITHDRAWN**|(WI{DH} DR{O:}N{'), WITH-), V. after|(af{')t{x}r, {a:}f{')-), prep. **ACHIEVEMENT**|(l{X} CH{l:}V{')M{X}NT), N. **success**|(s{x}k ses{')}, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PERFORMATIVE**|(P{X}R F{O:}R{')M{X}TIV), ADJ. PHILOS., LING.
duty|(d{u:}{')t{i:}, dy{u:}{')-), n., pl. -ties. **ADHERENT**|(AD H{l:}R{')X{X}NT, -HER{')-), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.
heaven|(hev{')x)n), n.
 ◇ [09c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue
c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
MICELLE|(MI SEL{')}, N. **LAETRILE**|(L{E~l}{')I TRIL), N.
 ◇ **In filling, if you keep on and on -**
in|(in), prep., adv., n., v., inned, inning. **filling**|(fil{')ing), n. **if**|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep.
 ◇ **better to have stopped.**
better|(bet{')x)r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.
STOPPAGE|(STOP{')I), N.





◇ In sharpening, if you keep trying -
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. SHARPEN|(SH(A:}R{)P(X)N), V.T., V.I. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. keep|(k{e:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. trying|(tr{a~i}{}'ing), adj.
◇ the edge won't last long.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. edge|(e:), n., v., edged, edging. won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest

(l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv.
◇ When gold and jade fill the halls.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. gold|(g{o~u}ld), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. fill|(fil), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. HALLOWEEN|(HAL{}{X} W{L:}N{}{-O~U} {L:}N{}{-HOL{}{-N}), N.

◇ no one can guard it all.
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. guard|(g{a:}rd), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. all|(o:}), adj.

◇ Rich, famous - and conceited:
rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est, famous|(f{e~i}{}m{x}s), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. conceited|(k{x}n s{i:}{}tid), adj.

◇ leading to a downfall self-caused.
leading|(l{i:}{}ding), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. downfall|(doun{}{f{o:}l{}'n), n. SELF-CARE|(SELF{}{K{E:X}R{}), N.

◇ Achieve successes. win the fame, remove yourself:
achieve|(x} ch{i:}v{}'), v., achieved, achieving. SUCCESS|(S{X}K SES{}'), N. win|(win), v., won, winning. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. fame|(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming. remove|(ri m{u:}v{}'), v., -moved, -moving, n. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{}), y{o:r-}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-, pron. pl. -selves (-selvz{}').

◇ Heaven's Way.
HEAVEN|(HEV{}{X}N), N. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ [09c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}'). ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}{}M{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Those who amass wealth without ceasing are comparable to one who continues to temper a weapon until it loses its keenness.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. amass|({x} mas{}'), v.t. wealth|(welth), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. CEASELESS|(S{L:}S{}LIS), ADJ. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. comparable|(kom{}{p{x}r {x} b{x}l} or, sometimes, k{x}m p{e:x}r{}'-), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONTINUED|(K{X}N TIN{}{Y{U:}D), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. temper|(tem{}{p{x}r}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. weapon|(wep{}{x}n), n. until|(un til{}'), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LOSER|(L{U:}{}Z{X}R), N. its|(its), pron. KEENING|(K{i:}{}NING), N.

◇ A house that is filled with gold and jades cannot long remain secure.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. house|(n., adj. hous; v. hous), n., pl. houses (hou{}'ziz), v., housed, housing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. FILL|(FIL), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. gold|(g{o~u}ld), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. JADED|(J{E~I}{}DID), ADJ. cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v.



long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{}'), v.i. secure|(si ky{~ou}r{}'), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing.

◇ A man who proudly displays his riches invites trouble for himself.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PROUDHEARTED|(PROUD{}{H{A:}R{}TID), ADJ. DISPLAYED|(DI SPL{E~I}D{}), ADJ. HERALDRY. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. riches|(rich{}'iz), n.pl. INVITE|(V. IN V{A~I}T{}); N. IN{}{V{A~I}T}, V., -VITED, -VITING, N. trouble|(trub{}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. himself|(him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron.

◇ The effacement of self after success has been achieved is the way of Heaven.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. EFFACE|(I F{E~I}S{}), V.T., -FACED, -FACING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. after|(af{}{t{x}r, {a:}f{}'-), prep. success|(s{x}k ses{}'), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v. ACHIEVE|({X} CH{L:}V{}'), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.
◇ [09c34t] Translation: Yi Wu
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. yi|(y{i:}), n. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{}NEK{}), N.

◇ Holding [a cup] until it overflows is not as good as stopping in time.
holding|(h{o~u}l{}ding), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. cup|(kup), n., v., cupped, cupping. until|(un til{}'), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. OVERFLOW|(V. {O~U}{}V{X}R FL{O~U}{}); N. {O~U}{}V{X}R FL{O~U}{}'), V., -FLOWED, -FLOWN, -FLOWING, N. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. good|(g{o~u}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. stopping|(stop{}'ing), n. Mining. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ [A sword] beaten to its sharpest, will not last long.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sword|(s{o:}rd, s{o~u}rd), n. beaten|(b{i:}t{}n), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron. SHARPER|(SH{A:}R{}P{X}R), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv.

◇ A hall filled with gold and jade cannot be kept forever.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hall|(h{o:}l), n. FILL|(FIL), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. gold|(g{o~u}ld), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. kept|(kept), v.

forever|({f{o:}r ev{}'x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

◇ Pride in riches and honors creates trouble for oneself.
pride|(pr{a~i}d), n., v., prided, priding. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. riches|(rich{}'iz), n.pl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

HONORIFIC|(ON{}{X} RIF{}'IK), ADJ. CREATE|(KR{L:} {E~I}T{}'), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. trouble|(trub{}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. oneself|(wun self{}), wunz-), pron.

◇ After achieving merit, retire.
after|(af{}{t{x}r, {a:}f{}'-), prep. ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{L:}V{}{M{X}NT}), N. merit|(mer{}'it), n. retire|(ri t{a~i}x_r{}'), v., -tired, -tiring, n.

◇ It is the Way of Heaven.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),





prep. **heaven**{hev'{}x)n}, n.
 ◇ [09c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan
c{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i'}sh{x)n, tranz-), n. **HAMULUS**{HAM'{}Y(X) L(X)S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{}). **HINTERLAND**{(HIN'{}T(X)R LAND{}), N. **tan**{tan}, v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.
 ◇ **As brimming with pride will often lead to a downfall.**
as{az; **unstressed** {x}z}, adv. **BRIMMER**{BRIM'{}(X)R}, N. **with**{with, wi{dh}}, prep. **pride**{pr{a~i}d}, n., v., prided, priding. **will**{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **often**{(o:}'f{x)n, of'{}x)n; {o:}'f'{}t{x)n, of'{}-}, adv. **lead**{l{i:}d}, v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead** (**led**), n. **to**{t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. a{({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **downfall**{(doun'{}f{o:}'l{}), n.
 ◇ **A timely halt is much preferred.**
a{({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **timely**{t{a~i}m'{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **halt**{h{o:}lt}, v.i. is{iz}, v. **much**{(much)}, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **PREFERMENT**{PRI F{X:}R'{}M(X)NT}, N.
 ◇ **If you continue to hone the blade of a knife.**
if{if}, conj. **you**{y{u:}; **unstressed** y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **continue**{(k{x)n tin'{}y{u:}), v., -ued, -uing. **to**{t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **hone**{h{o~u}n}, n., v., honed, honing. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **blade**{bl{e~i}d}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**{({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **knife**{n{a~i}f}, n., pl. knives (n{a~i}vz), v., knifed, knifing.
 ◇ **You will not be able to preserve its sharp edge.**
you{y{u:}; **unstressed** y{~ou}, y{x)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
not{(not)}, adv. **be**{b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
able{({e~i}'b{x})l}, adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**{t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **preserve**{(pri z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving, n. **its**{its}, pron. **sharp**{sh{a:}rp}, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **edge**{ej}, n., v., edged, edging.
 ◇ **It is impossible to safeguard a house full of treasures forever.**
it{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is{iz}, v.
impossible{(im pos'{}{x} b{x})l}, adj. **to**{t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **safeguard**{s{e~i}f'{}g{a:}rd{}), n. **a**{({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **house**{n., adj. **hous**; v. **houz**}, n., pl. houses (**hou'**{ziz}), v., housed, housing, **full**{(f{f~ou})l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **of**{(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **TREASURER**{(TREZH'{}(X)R {X}R)}, N. **forever**{(f{o:}rv'{}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.
 ◇ **Wealthy people who are arrogantly extravagant.**
wealthy{(wel'{}th{i:}), adj., wealthier, wealthiest. **people**{p{i:}'{}p{x})l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
who{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**{(a:}r; **unstressed** {x}r}, v. are {e:}x;r, {a:}r}, n. **ARROGANT**{AR'{}(X) G(X)NT}, ADJ. **extravagant**{(ik strav'{}{x} g{x})nt}, adj.
 ◇ **Inevitably bring calamity upon themselves.**
INEVITABLE{(IN EV'{}T(X) B(X)L), ADJ. **bring**{(bring)}, v.t., brought, bringing. **calamity**{(k{x} lam'{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **upon**{(x} pon'{}), {x} p{o:}n'{}), prep. **themselves**{(dh}{x}m selvz'{}), {dh}{em'{}-}, pron.pl.
 ◇ **To retire after a successful career is to follow the way of Dao.**
to{t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. **retire**{ri t{a~i}'{}r'{}), v., -tired, -tiring, n. **after**{(aff'{}t{x}r, {a:}f'{}-), prep. a{({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **successful**{(s{x}k ses'{}f{x})l}, adj. **career**{(k{x} r{i:}'{}r'{}), n. is{iz}, v. **to**{t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. **follow**{(fol'{}o~u)}, v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
way{(w{e~i}), n. **of**{(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DANK**{(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.
 ◇ [09c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni



c{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i'}sh{x)n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**{(SHY{A:}NG), N. **NEXUS**{(NEK'{}S(X)S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.
 ◇ **A bow that is stretched to its fullest capacity may certainly snap.**
a{({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bow**{(bou)}, v.i. bow (**bo~u**), n. **that**{(dh}{at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is{iz}, v. **STRETCH**{(STRECH), V.T. **to**{t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **its**{its}, pron. **FULLERENE**{(F{~OU}L'{}(X) R{I:}N{}), N. **capacity**{(k{x} pas'{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **may**{m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **certainly**{(s{x:}r'{}tn l{i:}), adv. **snap**{(snap)}, v., snapped, snapping, n., adj., adv.
 ◇ **A sword that is tempered to its very sharpest may easily be broken.**
a{({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sword**{(s{o:}rd, s{o~u}rd)}, n. **that**{(dh}{at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is{iz}, v. **tempered**{(tem'{}p{x}rd)}, adj. **to**{t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **its**{its}, pron. **very**{(ver'{}i:}), adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **SHARPER**{(SH{A:}R'{}P(X)R)}, N. **may**{m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **easily**{(i:}'z{x} l{i:}), {i:}'z'{}l{i:}), adv. **be**{b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
broken{(br{o~u}'{}k{x})n}, v.
 ◇ **A house that is full of jade and gold cannot remain secure for long.**
a{({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **house**{n., adj. **hous**; v. **houz**}, n., pl. houses (**hou'**{ziz}), v., housed, housing, **that**{(dh}{at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is{iz}, v. **full**{(f{f~ou})l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **of**{(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **jade**{(j{e~i}d)}, n. **and**{(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **gold**{(g{o~u}ld)}, n. **cannot**{(kan'{}ot, ka not'{}), k{x}-}, v. **remain**{(ri m{e~i}n'{}), v.i. **secure**{(si ky'{}~ou)r'{}), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing. **for**{(f{o:}r; **unstressed** f{x}r}, prep. **long**{(l{o:}ng, long)}, adj. longer {l{o:}ng'{}g{x}r, long'{}-}, longest {l{o:}ng'{}gist, long'{}-}, n., adv.
 ◇ **One who proudly displays his wealth invites trouble.**
one{(wun)}, adj. **who**{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PROUDHEARTED**{(PROUD'{}H{A:}R'{}TID), ADJ. **DISPLAYED**{(DI SPL{E~I}D'{}), ADJ. **HERALDRY**. **his**{(hiz; **unstressed** iz)}, pron. **wealth**{(welth)}, n. **INVOKE**{(IN V{A~I}T'{}); N. IN'{}V{A~I}T)}, v., -VITED, -VITING, N. **trouble**{(trub'{}{x})l}, v., -bled, -bling, n.
 ◇ **Therefore resign from a high position when your mission is complete.**
therefore{(dh){e{x}r'{}f{o:}r'{}}, -f{o~u}r'{}), adv. **resign**{(ri z{a~i}n'{}), v.i. **from**{(frum, from; **unstressed** fr{x}m)}, prep. **a**{({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **high**{(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **position**{(p{x} zish'{}{x})n}, n. **when**{(hwen, wen; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **your**{y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed** y{x}r}, pron. **mission**{(mish'{}{x})n}, n. **is**{iz}, v. **complete**{(k{x}m pl{i:}'{}t)}, adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.
 ◇ **This is the Universal Way of a life of deep virtue.**
this{(dh}{is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i:}z}; adv. is{iz}, v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universal**{(y{u:}'{}n{x} v{x:}r'{}s{x})l}, adj. **way**{(w{e~i}), n. **of**{(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**{({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **life**{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **of**{(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **deep**{(di:}p)}, adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **virtue**{(v{x:}r'{}ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ [09c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan
c{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i'}sh{x)n, tranz-), n. **CHANFRON**{(CHAN'{}FR{X}N)}, N. **CHUNG**{(H{~OU}NG)}, N. **CHINESE**.
 ◇ **To hold things and to be proud of them is not as good as not to have them.**
to{t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. **hold**{(h{o~u}ld)}, v., held; held or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n. **THINGNESS**{(THING'{}NIS)}, N. **and**{(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**{t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. **be**{b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **proud**{(proud)}, adj., -er, -est, adv. **of**{(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**{(dh}{em; **unstressed** {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron. **is**{iz}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **as**{az; **unstressed** {x}z}, adv. **good**{(g{~ou}d)}, adj., better,





best, n., interj., adv. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. not|{not}, adv. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ Because if one insists on an extreme, that extreme will not dwell long.

because|{bi k{o};z{'}; -koz{'}; -kuz{'}}, conj. if|{if}, conj. one|{wun}, adj. INSISTENT|{IN SIS{'}T{X}NT}, ADJ. on|{on, {o};n}, prep. an|{{x}n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. extremel|{ik str{i};m{'}}, adj., -tremere, -tremest, n. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. extremel|{ik str{i};m{'}}, adj., -tremere, -tremest, n. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|{not}, adv. dwell|{dwe}, v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n.

long|{l{o};ng, long}, adj. longer|{l{o};ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-}, longest|{l{o};ng{'}g{ist, long{'}-}, n., adv.

◇ When a room is full of precious things, one will never be able to preserve them.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. room|{r{u};m, r{~ou}m}, n. is|{iz}, v. full|{{f~ou}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep.

precious|{pres{h}{'}{x}s}, adj. THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS}, N. one|{wun}, adj. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|{nev{'}{x}r}, adv.

be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. able|{{e~i}{'}b{x}l}, adj., abler, ablest, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. preserve|{pri z{x};rv{'}}, v., -served, -serving, n. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ When one is wealthy, high ranking, and proud of himself, he invites misfortune.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. one|{wun}, adj. is|{iz}, v. wealthy|{wel{'}th{i};}, adj., wealthier, wealthiest. high|{h{a~i}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. ranking|{rang{'}king}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. proud|{proud}, adj., -er, -est, adv. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. himself|{him self{'}; medially often im self{'}}, pron. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i};}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. INVITE|{V. IN V{A~I}T{'}; N. IN{V}{A~I}T}, V., -VITED, -VITING, N. misfortune|{mis {o};r{'}ch{x}n}, n.

◇ When one's task is completed and his mission is fulfilled, he removes himself from his position.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. ONE|{WUN}, ADJ. task|{task, t{a};sk}, n. is|{iz}, v. COMPLETE|{K{X}M PL{I};T{'}}, ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. mission|{mish{'}{x}n}, n. is|{iz}, v. FULFILL|{F{~OU}L FIL{'}}, V.T. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i};}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

REMOVER|{RI M{U};{'}V{X}R}, N. himself|{him self{'}; medially often im self{'}}, pron. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. position|{p{x} zish{'}{x}n}, n.

◇ This is indeed the way of Nature!

this|{{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these|{{dh}{i};z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. indeed|{in d{i};d{'}}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i};}, unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. way|{w{e~i}}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep.

nature|{n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r}, n.

◇ [09c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|{s{i};}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i};}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n.

HENRIETTA|{HEN{'}R{I}; ET{'}{X}}, N. WEHRMACHT|{V{E};X;R{'}M{A};KHT{'}}, GER.

V{E~I}R{'}M{A};KHT{'}}, N.

◇ Practice of Placidly

practice|{prak{'}tis}, n., v., -ticed, -ticing. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. PLACID|{PLAS{'}ID}, ADJ.

◇ Yun Yi



YUMPY|{YUM{'}P{I};}, N., PL. -PIES. yi|{y{i};}, n.

◇ To hold and fill a vessel to brimful

to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. hold|{h{o~u}ld}, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. fill|{fil}, v.t. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. vessel|{ves{'}{x}l}, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. brimful|{brim{'}f{~ou}l{'}}, adj.

◇ Is not so good as to stop before the limit.

is|{iz}, v. not|{not}, adv. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. good|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. stop|{stop}, v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. before|{bi f{o};r{'}; -f{o~u}r{'}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i};}, unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. limit|{lim{'}it}, n.

◇ Hone a tool to its sharpest state.

hone|{h{o~u}n}, n., v., honed, honing. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tool|{t{u};l}, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. its|{its}, pron. SHAPER|{SH{A};R{'}P{X}R}, N. state|{st{e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ And its keenness cannot be long preserved.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. its|{its}, pron.

KEENING|{K{I};{'}NING}, N. cannot|{kan{'}ot, ka not{'}; k{x}-}, v. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. long|{l{o};ng, long}, adj. longer|{l{o};ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-}, longest|{l{o};ng{'}g{ist, long{'}-}, n., adv. PRESERVE|{PRI Z{X};RV{'}}, V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.

◇ A hall filled with gold and jade

a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hall|{h{o};l}, n. FILL|{FIL}, V.T. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. gold|{g{o~u}ld}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. jade|{j{e~i}d}, n.

◇ Can hardly be safeguarded.

can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can|{kan}, n., v., canned, canning. hardly|{h{a};rd{'}l{i};}, adv. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SAFEGUARD|{S{E~I}F{'}G{A};RD{'}}, N.

◇ To show pride in one's wealth and high rank

to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. show|{sh{o~u}}, v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. pride|{pr{a~i}d}, n., v., prided, priding. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ONE|{WUN}, ADJ. wealth|{welth}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. high|{h{a~i}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. rank|{rangk}, n. ◇ Is to pave the way for one's own doom.

is|{iz}, v. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. pave|{p{e~i}v}, v.t., paved, paving. the|{stressed {dh}{i};}, unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. way|{w{e~i}}, n. for|{f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. ONE|{WUN}, ADJ. own|{{o~u}n}, adj. doom|{d{u};m}, n.

◇ Retire after achieving success and winning renown!

retire|{ri t{a~i}{x}r{'}}, v., -tired, -tiring. n. after|{af{'}t{x}r, {a};f{'}-}, prep. ACHIEVEMENT|{{X} CH{I};V{'}M{X}NT}, N. success|{s{x}k ses{'}}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. winning|{win{'}ing}, n. renown|{ri noun{'}}, n.

◇ This is the Way of Heaven.

this|{{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these|{{dh}{i};z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i};}, unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. way|{w{e~i}}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. heaven|{hev{'}{x}n}, n.

◇ [09c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|{s{i};}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i};}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. ha|{h{a};},





interj. **POON**|(P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**|(KIL{'}TING), N.

◇ **Rather than hold the bowl until it fills to the brim.**

rather|(adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}r{f}, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r{f}), adv.

than|{(dh)an, (dh)en; unstressed (dh){x}n, {x}n), conj. **hold**|(h{0-u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **bow**|(b{0-u}l), n. **until**|(un til{'}), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **FILLISTER**|(FIL{'}{X} ST{X}R), N. **CARPENTRY**. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **brim**|(brim), n., v., brimmed, brimming.

◇ **Better quit in time.**

better|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **quit**|(kwit), v., quit or quitted, quitting, adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ **Hammer the blade to its sharpest.**

hammer|(ham{'}{x}r), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **blade**|(bl{e~i}d), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron.

SHARPER|(SH{A:}R{'}P{X}R), N.

◇ **And you will be unable to preserve it long.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **unable**|(un {e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **preserve**|(pri z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv.

◇ **Fill the hall with gold and jade.**

fill|(fil), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hall**|(h{o:}l), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **gold**|(g{o~u}ld), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **jade**|(j{e~i}d), n.

◇ **And you will be unable to keep them safe.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **unable**|(un {e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **them**|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **safe**|(s{e~i}f), adj., safer, safest, n.

◇ **He who is arrogant with his wealth and position**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **arrogant**|(ar{'}{x} g{x}nt), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **his**|(hi:z; unstressed iz), pron. **wealth**|(welth), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **position**|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n), n.

◇ **Will bring calamity upon himself.**

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **bring**|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **calamity**|(k{x} lam{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **upon**|{(x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep. **himself**|(him self{'});



medially often im self{'}), pron.

◇ **To withdraw when the task is accomplished**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **withdraw**|(wi{dh} dr{o:}{'}), with-, v., -drew, -drawn, -drawing. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **task**|(task, t{a:}sk), n. **is**|(iz), v. **accomplished**|(x kom{'}plisht), adj.

◇ **Is the way of Heaven.**

is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ [09c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ **Hanging on to it will cause overflow, better to let go.**

hanging|(hang{'}ing), n. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **cause**|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **overflow**|(v. {o~u}{'}v{x}r fl{o~u}{'}; n. {o~u}{'}v{x}r fl{o~u}{'}), v., -flowed, -flown, -flowing, n. **better**|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **let**|(let), v., let, letting, n. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.

◇ **Forced consent does not endure.**

forced|{(f{o:}rst, f{o~u}rst), adj. **consent**|(k{x}n sent{'}), v.i. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **endure**|(en d{o~u}r{'}), -dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ **Filling the house with gold and jade will not bring safety.**

filling|(fil{'}ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **house**|(n, adj. hous; v. houz), n., pl. houses (hou{'}ziz), v., housed, housing, **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **gold**|(g{o~u}ld), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **jade**|(j{e~i}d), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **bring**|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **safety**|(s{e~i}f{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Riches and royalty result in pride, they bring about their own punishment.**

riches|(rich{'}iz), n.pl. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **royalty**|(roi{'}{x} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **result**|(ri zult{'}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **pride**|(pr{a~i}d), n., v., prided, priding. **they**|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **bring**|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **about**|{(x} bout{'}), prep. **their**|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **own**|{(o~u)n), adj. **punishment**|(pun{'}ish m{x}nt), n.

◇ **When the work is done, the body withdraws.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **is**|(iz), v. **done**|(dun), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **body**|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **WITHDRAWN**|(WI{DH} DR{O:}N{'}), WITH-), V.

◇ **This is the Tao of heaven.**

this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:}z; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ [09c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **tang**|(tang), n. **ZHOUKOU DIAN**|{(O~U){'}G{O~U}{'}DY{A:}N{'}), N.

◇ **Do not concentrate one's wealth in abundance.**

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest





or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **concentrate**(**kon**{s}{x}n **tr**{e~i}t{"}), v., -trated, -trating, n. **ONE**(**WUN**), ADJ. **wealth**(**welth**), n. **in**(**in**), prep, adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **abundance**(**{x} bun**{f}{d}{x}ns), n.

◇ **It is far better for one to know where to stop.**
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) **it**, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **far**(**{f}{a};r**), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **better**(**bet**{f}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **for**(**{f}{o};r**; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **one**(**wun**), adj. **to**(**{t}{u};**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **know**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **where**(**hw**{e;x}r, **w**{e;x}r), adv. **to**(**{t}{u};**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **stop**(**stop**), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ **Do not beat one's sword sharp. one can never keep its edge for ever.**
do(**d{u};**; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **beat**(**b**{f};t), v., beat, beaten or beat, beating, n., adj. **ONE**(**WUN**), ADJ. **sword**(**{s}{o};rd**, **s{o~u}rd**), n. **sharp**(**sh**{a};rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **one**(**wun**), adj. **can**(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**(**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **never**(**nev**{f}{x}r), adv. **keep**(**k**{i};p), v., kept, keeping, n. **its**(**its**), pron. **edge**(**ej**), n., v., edged, edging. **for**(**{f}{o};r**; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **ever**(**ev**{f}{x}r), adv.

◇ **If their houses are full of gold and jade. they have no way to keep them forever.**
if(**if**), conj. **their**(**{dh}{e;x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **HOUSEROOM**(**HOUS**{R}{U}{M}{"}, -R{~OU}M{"}), N. **are**(**{a};r**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e;x}r**, **{a};r**), n. **full**(**{f}{~ou}**l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **gold**(**g**{o~u}ld), n. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **jade**(**{j}{e~i}d**), n. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**(**hav**; **unstressed h{x}v**, **{x}v**; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n, pl. nos, nos, v. **way**(**w**{e~i}), n. **to**(**{t}{u};**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **keep**(**k**{i};p), v., kept, keeping, n. **them**(**{dh}em**; **unstressed {dh}{x}m**, **{x}m**), pron. **forever**(**{f}{o};r** **ev**{f}{x}r, **f{x}r**-), adv.

◇ **If they are proud of having great riches and honors. they just make more troubles for themselves.**
if(**if**), conj. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**(**{a};r**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e;x}r**, **{a};r**), n. **proud**(**proud**), adj., -er, -est, adv. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **HAVERSACK**(**HAV**{X}{R} **SAK**{"}), N. **great**(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **riches**(**rich**{f}{iz}), n.pl. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **HONORIFIC**(**ON**{"}{X} **RIF**{"}IK), ADJ. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **just**(**just**), adj. **make**(**m**{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **more**(**m**{o};r, **m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **TROUBLEPROOF**(**TRUB**{X}{X}L **PR**{U};F{"}), ADJ. **for**(**{f}{o};r**; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **themselves**(**{dh}{x}m** **selvz**{f}, **{dh}em**{"}-), pron.pl.

◇ **When merits have been achieved. fame has been completed - one may withdraw himself.**
when(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw{x}n**, **w{x}n**), adv. **MERITORIOUS**(**MER**{"}I **T**{O};R{"}{I}{X}S, -T{O~U}R{"}-), ADJ. **have**(**hav**; **unstressed h{x}v**, **{x}v**; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **been**(**bin**), v. **ACHIEVE**(**{X} CH**{I};V{"}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. **fame**(**f**{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming. **has**(**haz**; **unstressed h{x}z**, **{x}z**), v. **been**(**bin**), v. **COMPLETE**(**K**{X}M **PL**{I};T{"}), ADJ., V., -PLETET, -PLETING. **one**(**wun**), adj. **may**(**m**{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **withdraw**(**wi**{dh} **dr**{o};f{"}, **with-**), v., -drew, -drawn, -drawing. **himself**(**him** **self**{f}); **medially often im** **self**{f}), pron.

◇ **That is to follow the law of Nature.**
that(**{dh}at**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**(**iz**), v. **to**(**{t}{u};**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **follow**(**fol**{f}{o~u}), v.t. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i};**; **unstressed before a consonant**



{dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **law**(**{l}{o};**), n. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **nature**(**n**{e~i}{f}{ch}{x}r), n.

◇ [09c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan
c(**s**{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t**{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans**{e~i}{f}{sh}{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **WING-FOOTED**(**(WING){F}{~OU}T**{"}ID), ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**(**CHAM**{"}P{I}; {X}N **SHIP**{"}), N.

◇ **To hold and fill a cup to overflowing**
to(**{t}{u};**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **hold**(**h**{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **fill**(**fil**), v.t.

a(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **cup**(**kup**), n., v., cupped, cupping. **to**(**{t}{u};**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **OVERFLOW**(**(V. {O~U}{"}V{X}R **FL**{O~U}{"}; N. {O~U}{"}V{X}R **FL**{O~U}{"}), V., -FLOWED, -FLOWN, -FLOWING, N.**

◇ **Is not as good as to stop in time.**
is(**iz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **as**(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **good**(**g**{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **as**(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **to**(**{t}{u};**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **stop**(**stop**), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **time**(**t**{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ **Sharpen a sword-edge to its very sharpest.**
sharpen(**sh**{a};r{f}{p}{x}n), v.t., v.i. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **SWORD-BEARER**(**S**{O};RD{"}B{E}{X}R{"}{X}R), N. **BRIT**. **to**(**{t}{u};**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **its**(**its**), pron. **very**(**ver**{f}{i};), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest.

SHARPER(**SH**{A};R{"}P{X}R), N.
◇ **And the (edge) will not last long.**
and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i};**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**); **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **edge**(**ej**), n., v., edged, edging.

will(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **last**(**last**, **l**{a};st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **long**(**l**{o};ng, **long**), adj. longer (**l**{o};ngf}{g}{x}r, **long**{f}-), longest (**l**{o};ngf}{g}ist, **long**{f}-), n., adv.

◇ **When gold and jade fill your hall.**
when(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw{x}n**, **w{x}n**), adv. **gold**(**g**{o~u}ld), n. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **jade**(**{j}{e~i}d**), n. **fill**(**fil**), v.t. **your**(**y**{~ou}r, **y**{o};r, **y**{o~u}; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **hall**(**h**{o};l), n.

◇ **You will not be able to keep them.**
you(**y**{u};; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

not(**not**), adv. **be**(**b**{i};; **unstressed b{i};**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

able(**{e~i}{f}{b}{x}l**), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**(**{t}{u};**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **keep**(**k**{i};p), v., kept, keeping, n. **them**(**{dh}em**; **unstressed {dh}{x}m**, **{x}m**), pron.

◇ **To be proud with honor and wealth**
to(**{t}{u};**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(**b**{i};; **unstressed b{i};**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **proud**(**proud**), adj., -er, -est, adv.

with(**with**, **wi**{dh}), prep. **honor**(**on**{f}{x}r), n. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **wealth**(**welth**), n.

◇ **Is to cause one's own downfall.**
is(**iz**), v. **to**(**{t}{u};**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **cause**(**k**{o};z), n., v., caused, causing. **ONE**(**WUN**), ADJ. **own**(**{o~u}n**), adj. **downfall**(**doun**{f}{f}{o};l{"}), n.

◇ **Withdraw as soon as your work is done.**
withdraw(**wi**{dh} **dr**{o};f{"}, **with-**), v., -drew, -drawn, -drawing. **as**(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv.

soon(**s**{u};n), adv., -er, -est. **as**(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **your**(**y**{~ou}r, **y**{o};r, **y**{o~u}; **unstressed**





y{x}r), pron. work|(w{x}:rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. is|(iz), v. done|(dun), v.
Such is Heaven's Way.
such|(such), adj. is|(iz), v. HEAVEN|(HEV{'}){X}N), N. way|(w{e-i}), n.
09c43t Translation: Derek Lin
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
DEREISM|(D{I:} R{I:}{'}JIZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{'}), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

Holding a cup and overflowing it
holding|(h{o~u}l{'}ding), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. cup|(kup), n., v., cupped, cupping. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. OVERFILL|({O~U}{'}V{X}R FIL{'}), V.T. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
Cannot be as good as stopping short
cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.
stopping|(stop{'})ing), n. Mining. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v.
Pounding a blade and sharpening it
POUNDER|(POUN{'})D{X}R), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. blade|(bl{e~i}d), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SHARPEN|(SH{A:}R{'})P{X}N), V.T., V.I. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
Cannot be kept for long
cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. kept|(kept), v. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj., longer l({o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'}-), longest l({o:}ng{'})gist, long{'}-), n., adv.
Gold and jade fill up the room
gold|(g{o~u}ld), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. fill|(fil), v.t. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. room|(r{u:}m, r{~ou}m), n.
No one is able to protect them
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. able|({e-i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. protect|(pr{x} tekt{'}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
Wealth and position bring arrogance
wealth|(welth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. position|(p{x} zish{'}){x}n), n. bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. arrogancel(ar{'}){x} g{x}ns), n.
And leave disasters upon oneself
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. leave|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. DISASTER|(DI ZAS{'})T{X}R, -Z{A:}{'}ST{X}R), N. upon|({x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep. oneself|(wun self{'}, wunz-), pron.
When achievement is completed, fame is attained
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. achievement|({x} ch{i:}v{'})m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{I:}T{'}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. fame|(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming. is|(iz), v. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{'})D{X}R), N.
Withdraw oneself
withdraw|(wi{dh} dr{o:}{'}, with-), v., -drew, -drawn, -drawing. oneself|(wun self{'}, wunz-), pron.
This is the Tao of Heaven
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes



l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.
09c44t Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
sum|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{'})KY{X} P{E~I}{'}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{'}P{X}TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|({E~I} TIP{'})I K{X}L), ADJ.
The Light Of True Wisdom
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. wisdom|(wiz{'})d{x}m), n.
Avoiding excessive claims is true wisdom.
AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID{'})NS), N. excessive|(ik ses{'})iv), adj. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N. is|(iz), v. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. wisdom|(wiz{'})d{x}m), n.
Continual sharpening will wear away the keenest blade.
continual|(k{x}n tin{'})y{u:}{x}l), adj. SHARPEN|(SH{A:}R{'})P{X}N), V.T., V.I. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. away|({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. KEEN|(K{I:}N), ADJ., -ER, -EST. blade|(bl{e~i}d), n.
A palace lavishly filled with gold and jade cannot be possessed forever.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. palace|(pal{'})is), n. LAVISH|(LAV{'})ISH), ADJ. FILL|(FIL), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. gold|(g{o~u}ld), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. possessed|(p{x} zest{'}), adj. forever|(f{o:}r ev{'}){x}r, f{x}r-), adv.
To be arrogant because of wealth and position is to invite calamity.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. arrogant|(ar{'}){x} g{x}nt), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. wealth|(welth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. position|(p{x} zish{'}){x}n), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. invite|(v. in v{a~i}t{'}, n. in{'}v{a~i}t{'}), v., -vited, -viting, n. calamity|(k{x} lam{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
When success and fame crown one's life efforts
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. success|(s{x}k ses{'}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fame|(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming. crown|(kroun), n. ONE|(WUN), ADJ.
life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz), adj. EFFORTLESS|(EF{'}){X}RT LIS), ADJ.
The wise man retires quietly from the outer world.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. man|(man), n., pl. men, RETIREMENT|(RI T{A~I}{'}X{R}{'}M{X}NT), N. QUIETISM|(KW{A~I}{'}I TIZ{'}){X}M), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. outer|(ou{'})t{x}r), adj. world|(w{x:}rld), n.
It is then that he experiences
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. then|({dh}en), adv. that|({dh}and; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. EXPERIENCER|(IK SP{I:}R{'}){I:}{X}N S{X}R), N.
The Divine Tao...
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **divine**|(di v{a~i}n{}), adj., -viner, -vinest, n., v., -vined, -vining. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [09c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**|(M{X}{A:}T{}), M{E~I}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ Filling your cup until it overflows

filling|(fil{}'ing), n. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **cup**|(kup), n., v., cupped, cupping. **until**|(un til{}'), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **OVERFLOW**|(V{O~U}{V{X}R FL{O~U}{}), N. {O~U}{V{X}R FL{O~U}{}), V., -FLOWED, -FLOWN, -FLOWING, N.

◇ is not as good as stopping in time.

is|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **stopping**|(stop{}'ing), n. Mining. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ Oversharpen your sword

OVERSHADOW|(O~U){V{X}R SHAD{}{O~U}), V.T. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **sword**|(s{o:}rd, s{o~u}rd), n.

◇ and it will not protect you very long.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **protect**|(pr{x}tekt{}'), v.t. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **very**|(ver{}'i:), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ngf{}'g{x}r, longf{}-), longest (l{o:}ngf{}'gist, longf{}-), n., adv.

◇ You may fill your halls with gold and jewels

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **fill**|(fil), v.t. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **HALLOWEEN**|(HAL{}'W{I:N}{}, -O~U}{I:N}{}, HOL{}'N{}-), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **gold**|(g{ou}ld), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **JEWELRY**|(J{U:}{X}R L{}:), N.

◇ but you cannot keep them safe.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **cannot**|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. **keep**|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **them**|(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **safe**|(s{e~i}f), adj., safer, safest, n.

◇ Being rich, highly esteemed and proud

being|(b{i:}'ing), n. **rich**|(rich), adj., -er, -est, **highly**|(h{a~i}'li:), adv. **ESTEEM**|(I ST{I~}M{}), V.T. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **proud**|(proud), adj., -er, -est, adv.

◇ will only bring you trouble.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **only**|(o~u)n{}'li:), adv. **bring**|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **trouble**|(trub{}'x)l), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ When you have done a good job, rest.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres.



part. having, n. **done**|(dun), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **job**|(job), n., v., jobbed, jobbing, adj. **rest**|(rest), n.

◇ This is the Way of Heaven.

this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}'x)n), n.

◇ [09c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{SK}{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**|(BROUN{}'N{O~U}Z{}'), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG.

walker|(w{o:}'k{x}r), n.

◇ Filling to fullness is not as good

filling|(fil{}'ing), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **FULLERENE**|(F{~OU}L{}'X R{I:N}{}), N. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ as stopping at the right moment.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **stopping**|(stop{}'ing), n. Mining. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **moment**|(m{o~u}'m{x}nt), n.

◇ Oversharpening a blade causes its edge to be lost.

OVERSHADOW|(O~U){V{X}R SHAD{}{O~U}), V.T. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **blade**|(bl{e~i}d), n.

CAUSERIE|(K{O~U}{Z}{X} R{I:}{}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{I:}Z{}'), FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{I:}{}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{I:}Z{}'), FR. -R{I:}{}), N. **its**|(its), pron. **edge**|(ej), n., v., edged, edging. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **lost**|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ Line your home with treasures and you won't be able to defend it.

line|(l{a~i}n), n., v., lined, lining. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **home**|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **TREASURER**|(TREZH{}'X}R {X}R), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **won't**|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **able**|(e~i){b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **defend**|(di fend{}'), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Amass possessions.

amass|(x) mas{}'), v.t. **POSSESSION**|(P{X} ZESH{}'X}N), N.

◇ establish positions.

establish|(i stab{}'lish), v.t. **POSITIONER**|(P{X} ZISH{}'X}N{X}R), N.

◇ display your pride:

display|(di spl{e~i}'i:), v.t. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **pride**|(pr{a~i}d), n., v., prided, priding.

◇ Soon enough disaster drives you to your knees.

soon|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. **enough**|(i nuf{}'), adj. **disaster**|(di zas{}'t{x}r, -z{a:}'st{x}r), n.

DRIVER|(DR{A~I}{V{X}R}), N. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **KNEEPIECE**|(N{I:}'P{I:}S{}'), N.

◇ This is the way of heaven.

this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}'x)n), n.

◇ do your work, then quietly step back.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest





or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **then**|((dh)en), adv. **QUIETISM**|(KW{A~I}{I TIZ}{X}M), N. **step**|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping. **back**|(bak), n.

◇ [09c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WITTED**|(WIT){ID}, ADJ. **BYLINER**|(B{A~I}'L{A~I}{'N{X}R), N.

◇ **Keep stretching a bow**

keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **STRETCHIE**|(STRECH){I:}), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bow**|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.

◇ **You repent of the pull.**

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **repent**|(ri pent'), v.i. repent (r{i:}'p{x}nt, ri pent'), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **pull**|(p{~ou}l), v.t.

◇ **A whetted saw**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **WHETSTONE**|(HWET){ST{O~U}N{)}, WET{'-}), N. **saw**|(s{o:}), n., v., sawed, sawed or sawn, sawing.

◇ **Goes thin and dull.**

goes|(g{o~u}z), v. **thin**|(thin), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **dull**|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ **Surrounded with treasure**

SURROUND|(S{X} ROUND){}), V.T. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **treasure**|(trezh){x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ **You lie ill at ease.**

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **lie**|(l{a~i}), n., v., lied, lying. **ill**|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **ease**|(i:z), n., v., eased, easing.

◇ **Proud beyond measure**

proud|(proud), adj., -er, -est, adv. **beyond**|(b{f:i} ond{'}, bi yond{'}), prep. **measure**|(mez{f}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ **You come to your knees:**

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron.

KNEEPIECE|(N{i:}'P{i:}S{)}, N.

◇ **Do enough, without vieing.**

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **enough**|(i nuf{'}), adj. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **VIE**|(V{A~I}), V., VIED, VYING.

◇ **Be living, not dying.**

be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **living**|(liv{'}ing), adj. **not**|(not), adv. **dying**|(d{a~i}'ing), adj.

◇ [09c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}'L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|(KL{i:}R{'}W{E~I}{'}), N. BRIT.

◇ **To Keep on Filling**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **keep**|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **filling**|(fil{'}ing), n.

◇ **To keep on filling**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **keep**|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **filling**|(fil{'}ing), n.



◇ **is not as good as stopping.**
is|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **stopping**|(stop{'}ing), n. Mining.

◇ **Calculated sharpness**

calculated|(kal{'}ky{x} l{e~i}'tid), adj. **SHARPIE**|(SH{A:}R{'}P{I:}), N.

◇ **cannot be kept for long.**

cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **kept**|(kept), v. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'-}), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'-}), n., adv.

◇ **Though gold and jewels fill their houses.**

though|(dh{o~u}), conj. **gold**|(g{o~u}ld), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **JEWELRY**|(J{U:}'X{L}R{I:}), N. **fill**|(fil), v.t. **their**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

HOUSEROOM|(HOUS{'}R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N.

◇ **no one can keep them.**

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **keep**|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **them**|(dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **When the rich upper classes are haughty.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **rich**|(rich), adj., -er, -est, **upper**|(up{'}{x}r), adj. **CLASS**|(KLAS, KL{A:}S), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, a:r), n. **haughty**|(h{o:}'t{f:i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest.

◇ **their legacy indicts them.**

their|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **legacy**|(leg{'}{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -cies. **INDICTMENT**|(IN D{A~I}T{'}M{X}NT), N. **them**|(dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **When one's work is accomplished honorably.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **is**|(iz), v. **accomplished**|(x kom{'}plisht), adj. **HONORABLE**|(ON{'}{X}R {X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ **to retire is the Way of heaven.**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **retire**|(ri t{a~i}'x_r{'}), v., -tired, -tiring, n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ [09c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhai

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **XOR**|(EKS{'}{O:}R{'}), N.

◇ **To keep filling up is not as good as stopping when it is proper.**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **keep**|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **filling**|(fil{'}ing), n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **stopping**|(stop{'}ing), n. Mining. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **proper**|(prop{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ **To persist in sharpening the edge cannot bring about lasting keenness.**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **persist**|(p{x}r sist{'}, -zist{'}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **SHARPEN**|(SH{A:}R{'}P{X}N), V.T., V.I. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **edge**|(ej), n., v., edged, edging. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **bring**|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **about**|(x bout{'}), prep. **lasting**|(las{'}ting, l{a:}'sting), adj. **KEENING**|(K{I:}'NING), N.





◇ To let the hall fill up with gold and jade.
 to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hall|(h{o:}l), n.
 fill|(fil), v.t. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. gold|(g{o~u}ld), n.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. jade|(j{e~i}d), n.
 ◇ Whoever could keep these for long?
 whoever|(h{u}; ev{'}{x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv.

◇ To be haughty with honor and wealth.
 to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. haughty|(h{o:}{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. honor|(on{'}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. wealth|(welth), n.

◇ Whoever cannot bring blame upon oneself?
 whoever|(h{u}; ev{'}{x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. blame|(bl{e~i}m), v., blamed, blaming, n. upon|({x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:n}{'}), prep. oneself|(wun self{'}), wunz-), pron.

◇ To withdraw when the work and credit is well done.
 to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. withdraw|(wi{dh} dr{o:}{'}, with-), v., -drew, -drawn, -drawing. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. credit|(kred{'}it), n. is|(iz), v. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. done|(dun), v.

◇ that is called following Tao's Natural Way!
 that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. following|(fol{'}{o~u} ing), n. TAO|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) natural|(nach{'}{x}r {x}), nach{'}r{x}l), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ [09c50t] Translation: Paul Carus
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{'}SI T{i:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{'}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{'}-), N.

◇ Practising Placidity.
 PRACTISE|(PRAK{'}TIS), V.T., V.I., -TISED, -TISING. PLACID|(PLAS{'}ID), ADJ.

◇ Grasping to the full.
 grasping|(gras{'}ping, gr{a:s}{'}-), adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. full|(f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ are you not likely to be stopped?
 are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:}r), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. not|(not), adv. likely|(l{i~i}k{'}{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. STOPPAGE|(STOP{'}I), N.

◇ Scheme too sharply.
 scheme|(sk{i:}m), n., v., schemed, scheming. too|(t{u:}), adv. SHARPIE|(SH{A:}R{'}P{I:}), N.

◇ can you hold your [position] for long?
 can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}),



pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. position|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n), n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv.

◇ If gold and jewels fill the hall.
 if|(if), conj. gold|(g{o~u}ld), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. JEWELRY|({U:}{'}X)L R{i:}), N. fill|(fil), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hall|(h{o:}l), n.

◇ no one can protect them.
 no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. protect|(pr{x} tekt{'}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ To be rich, and high but proud.
 to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est, and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. proud|(proud), adj., -er, -est, adv.

◇ brings about its own doom.
 BRINGDOWN|(BRING{'}DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. its|(its), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. doom|(d{u:}m), n.

◇ To accomplish merit and acquire fame.
 to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. accomplish|({x} kom{'}plish), v.t. merit|(mer{'}it), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. acquire|({x} kw{a~i}{x}r{'}), v.t., -quired, -quiring. fame|(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming.

◇ then to withdraw.
 then|({dh}en), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. withdraw|(wi{dh} dr{o:}{'}, with-), v., -drew, -drawn, -drawing.

◇ that is Heaven's Way.
 that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. HEAVEN|(HEV{'}{X}N), N. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ [09c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:}r{'}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{'}-), n.

◇ Instead of pouring in more
 instead|(in sted{'}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. POURBOIRE|(P{U:}R BWAR{'}; ENG. P{~O}R BW{A:}R{'}), N., PL. -BOIRES (-BWAR{'}; ENG. -BW{A:}RZ{'}). FRENCH. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ better stop while you can
 better|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

◇ making it sharper
 making|(m{e~i}{'}king), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. sharper|(sh{a:}r{'}p{x}r), n.

◇ won't help it last longer





won't|(w{0~u}nt, wunt), help|(help), v.t, it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. last|(last, l{a}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. LONGE|(LUNJ, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING.

◇ houses full of treasure

HOUSEROOM|(HOUS{'}R{U;}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. full|(ff{~ou}ll), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. treasure|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ can never be safe

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. safe|(s{e~i}f), adj., safer, safest, n.

◇ the vanity of success

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vanity|(van{'i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. success|(s{x}k ses{'}), n.

◇ invites its own failure

INVITE|(V. IN V{A~I}T{'}); N. IN{'}V{A~I}T), V., -VITED, -VITING, N. its|(its), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. failure|(f{e~i}l{'}{y}{x}r), n.

◇ retire when your work is done

retire|(ri t{a~i}{x}_r{'}), v., -tired, -tiring, n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. is|(iz), v. done|(dun), v.

◇ this is the Way of Heaven

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ [09c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. l|(l), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{'}{S}{I:}Z, DY{U:}{'}, D{U:}{'}{K}{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'}{S}IZ, D{~OU}K{'}-).

◇ Better to stop than to hold and fill.

better|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{0~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fill|(fil), v.t.

◇ Though in tempering a sword, you may feel (the edge), you cannot guarantee (its sharpness) for long. though|({dh}{0~u}), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. TEMPERED|(TEM{'}{P}{X}RD), ADJ. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sword|(s{o:}rd, s{o~u}rd), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you; n. pl. you; n. pl. yous. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. feel|(ff{i:l}), v., felt, feeling, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. edgel|(e), n., v., edged, edging. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n. pl. yous. cannot|(kan{'}{ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. guarantee|(gar{'}{x}n t{i:}{'}), n., v., -teed, -teeing. its|(its), pron. SHARPIE|(SH{A:}R{'}{P}{I:}), N. for|(ff{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. long|(l{0:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{0:}ng{'}{g}{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{0:}ng{'}{gist, long{'}-), n., adv.

◇ A hall full of bronze and jade no one can guard.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hall|(h{o:l}), n. full|(ff{~ou}ll), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. bronze|(bronz), n., v., bronzed, bronzing, adj.



and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. no|(n{0~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. guard|(g{a:}rd), v.t.

◇ Wealth and honours lead to pride: thus evil will naturally follow in their train.

wealth|(welth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

HONOUR|(ON{'}{X}R), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT. lead|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. pride|(pr{a~i}d), n., v., prided, priding. thus|({dh}us), adv. evil|({i:}{'}{v}{x}l), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. naturally|(nach{'}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l i{i:}, nach{'}{r}{x} l{i:}, -r{x} l{i:}), adv. follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. train|(tr{e~i}n), n.

◇ To withdraw one's person when the work is done, such is heaven's Way.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. withdraw|(wi{dh} dr{o:}{'}, with-), v., -drew, -drawn, -drawing. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. person|(p{x:r}{'}{s}{x}n), n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. is|(iz), v. done|(dun), v. such|(such), adj. is|(iz), v. HEAVEN|(HEV{'}{X}N), N. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ [10c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBIN. g|(j{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN{'}{PEKT{'}), ADJ.

◇ In nourishing the soul and embracing the One - can you do it without letting them leave?

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. nourishing|(n{x:r}{'}{i} shing, nur{'-}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soul|(s{o~u}l), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EMBRACERY|(EM BR{E~I}{'}{S}{X} R{i:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n. pl. dos, do's. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. LETTERWOOD|(LET{'}{X}R W{~OU}D{'}), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. leave|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving.

◇ In concentrating your breath and making it soft - can you [make it like that of] a child?

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. CONCENTRATED|(KON{'}{S}{X}N TR{E~I}{'}{TID}), ADJ. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. breath|(breth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. making|(m{e~i}{'}{king}), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n. pl. yous. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. like|(l{i:a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.





◇ In cultivating and cleaning your profound mirror - can you do it so that it has no blemish?
in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **CULTIVATED**|(KUL{}T{}X V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. **and**(**and**;
unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **cleaning**|(kl{i:}{}'ning), n.
your|(y{}ou)r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **profound**|(pr{}x found{}), adj., -er, -est, n.
mirror|(mir{}{x}r), n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can
or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd
could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**):
imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning.
you|(y{}u; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|(d{}u; **unstressed d{~ou},**
d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth,
pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl.
dos, do's. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **that**|(d{}h{}at; **unstressed {d}h{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or
(**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|(h{}az; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **no**|(n{o~u}),
adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **blemish**|(ble{}m{}ish), v.t.

◇ In loving the people and giving life to the state - can you do it without using knowledge?
in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **loving**|(luv{}'ing), adj. **the**|(stressed {d}h{}i; **unstressed before a consonant**
{d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{}i;), definite article. **people**|(p{}i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}{X}N), v. **live**|(l{}a~i}f),
n., pl. lives (l{}a~i}vz), adj. **to**|(t{}u; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {d}h{}i; **unstressed before a consonant**
{d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{}i;), definite article. **state**|(st{}e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **can**|(kan;
unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing.
1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and
participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned,
canning. **you**|(y{}u; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|(d{}u; **unstressed d{~ou},**
d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or
(**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done;
pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,
obj. them; n. **without**|(wi{}d{}h{} out{}), **with-**), prep. **USHERETTE**|(USH{}{}X RET{}), N. **knowledge**|(nol{}'ij), n.

◇ In opening and closing the gates of Heaven - can you play the part of the female?
in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **opening**|(o~u}{}p{x} ning), n. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after**
a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **closing**|(kl{o~u}{}'zing), n. **the**|(stressed {d}h{}i; **unstressed before a consonant**
{d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{}i;), definite article. **GATER**|(G{}E~I}{}T{}X{}R), N. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or,**
esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st
pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd
could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive
can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{}u; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss.
your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **play**|(pl{}e~i}), n. **the**|(stressed {d}h{}i; **unstressed before a**
consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{}i;), definite article. **part**|(p{}a:}rt), n. **of**|(uv, ov;
unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {d}h{}i; **unstressed before a**
consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{}i;), definite article. **female**|(ff{}i:}{}m{}e~i}l), n.

◇ In understanding all within the four reaches - can you do it without using knowledge?
in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **understanding**|(un{}'d{}x{}r stan{}'ding), n. **all**|({}o:}l), adj.
within|(wi{}d{}h{} in{}), **with-**), adv. **the**|(stressed {d}h{}i; **unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x};**
unstressed before a vowel {d}h{}i;), definite article. **four**|(f{}o:r, f{o~u}r), n. **REACH-ME-**
DOWN|(R{}L:}CH{}M{}L:} DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing.
1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or
(**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.
For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned,
canning. **you**|(y{}u; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
do|(d{}u; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest



or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**)
didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its
or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **without**|(wi{}d{}h{} out{}), **with-**),
prep. **USHERETTE**|(USH{}{}X RET{}), N. **knowledge**|(nol{}'ij), n.
◇ Give birth to them and nourish them.
give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **birth**|(b{}x:r{}th), n. **to**|(t{}u; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep.
them|(d{}h{}em; **unstressed {d}h{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a**
homorganic consonant, n), conj. **nourish**|(n{}x:r{}'ish, nur{}'-), v.t. **them**|(d{}h{}em; **unstressed**
{d}h{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Give birth to them but don't try to own them;
give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **birth**|(b{}x:r{}th), n. **to**|(t{}u; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **them**|(d{}h{}em; **unstressed**
{d}h{x}m, {x}m), pron. **but**(**but**; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **try**|(tr{}a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries.
to|(t{}u; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **them**|(d{}h{}em; **unstressed {d}h{x}m, {x}m**), pron.
◇ Help them to grow but don't rule them.
help|(help), v.t. **them**|(d{}h{}em; **unstressed {d}h{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **to**|(t{}u; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep.
grow|(gr{}o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **but**(**but**; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **rule**|(r{}u:l), n., v., ruled,
ruling. **them**|(d{}h{}em; **unstressed {d}h{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ This is called Profound Virtue.
this|(d{}h{}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{}h{}i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{}O:L{}BAK{}), N. **profound**|(pr{}x found{}),
adj., -er, -est, n. **virtue**|(v{}x:r{}'ch{}u:}), n.

◇ [10c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu
c(s{}i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{}i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{}e~i}{}sh{}x{}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(j{}on), n. Slang.
c(s{}i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **h**|(e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **WRYNECK**|(R{}A~I}{}NEK{}), N.

◇ In keeping the spirit and the vital soul together.
in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **keeping**|(k{}i:}{}ping), n. **the**|(stressed {d}h{}i; **unstressed before a**
consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{}i;), definite article. **spirit**|(spir{}'it), n. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd,**
{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {d}h{}i; **unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x};**
unstressed before a vowel {d}h{}i;), definite article. **vital**|(v{}a~i}t{}l), adj. **soul**|(s{}o~u}l), n. **together**|(t{}x{} ge{}d{}h{}{}'x{}r),
adv.

◇ Are you able to maintain their perfect harmony?
are|(a:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({}e:x{}r, {}a:}r), n. **you**|(y{}u; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj.
you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **able**|(e~i}{}b{}x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{}u; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep.
maintain|(m{}e~i}n t{}e~i}n{}'), v.t. **their**|(d{}h{}e:x{}; **unstressed {d}h{x}r**), pron. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{}x:r{}'fikt; v. p{}x'r
fekt{}'), adj. **harmony**|(h{}a:r{}'m{}x{} n{}i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ In gathering your vital energy to attain suppleness.
in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **gathering**|(ga{}d{}h{}{}'r ing), n. **you**|(y{}ou)r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}; **unstressed**
y{x}r), pron. **vital**|(v{}a~i}t{}l), adj. **energy**|(en{}{}'x{}r j{}i:}), n., pl. -gies. **to**|(t{}u; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **attain**|(t{}x{}
t{}e~i}n{}'), v.t. **SUPPLEMENTATION**|(SUP{}{}L{}X MEN T{}E~I}{}SH{}X{}N, -M(X)N-), N.

◇ Have you reached the state of a new-born babe?
have|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd
have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or
(**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **you**|(y{}u; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**),
pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **REACH-ME-**
DOWN|(R{}L:}CH{}M{}L:} DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. **the**|(stressed {d}h{}i; **unstressed before a consonant**
{d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{}i;), definite article. **state**|(st{}e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **a**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
NEW|(N{}U:}, NY{}U:}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, ADV., N. **babel**|(b{}e~i}b), n.

◇ In washing and clearing your inner vision.
in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **washing**|(wosh{}'ing, w{}o:}{}'shing), n. **and**(**and**; **unstressed**
{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **clearing**|(kl{}i:}{}'ing), n. **you**|(y{}ou)r,
y{o:}r, y{o~u}; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **inner**|(in{}{}'x{}r), adj. **vision**|(viz{}h{}{}'x{}n), n.





◇ Have you purified it of all dross?

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
PURIFICATOR|(PY{~OU}R{X}) FI K{E~I}T{X}R), N. ECCLES. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. dross|(dr{o:}s, dros), n.

◇ In loving your people and governing your state.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. loving|(luv{'}ing), adj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GOVERNESS|(GUV{X}R NIS), N. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Are you able to dispense with cleverness?

are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. able|({e~i}'b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. dispense|(di spens{)}, v., -pensed, -pensing, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. CLEVER|(KLEV{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ In the opening and shutting of heaven's gate.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. opening|({o~u}'p{x} ning), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SHUTTERBUG|(SHUT{X}R BUG{X}), N. INFORMAL. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. HEAVEN|(HEV{X}N), N. gate|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating.

◇ Are you able to play the feminine part?

are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. able|({e~i}'b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. play|(pl{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. feminine|(fem{X} nin), adj. part|(p{a:r}t), n.

◇ Enlightened and seeing far into all directions.

ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T{X}N), V.T. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. seeing|(s{i:}'ing), conj. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. into|(in{X}t{u}; unstressed in{X}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. DIRECTIONAL|(DI REK{X}SH{X}NL, D{A~I}-), ADJ.

◇ Can you at the same time remain detached and non-active?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{X}), v.i. detached|(di tacht{X}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{X} THET{X}IK), ADJ.

◇ Rear your people!

rear|(r{i:r), n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Feed your people!

feed|(ff{i:d), v., fed, feeding, n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Rear them without claiming them for your own!

rear|(r{i:r), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. without|(wi{dh} out{X}), with-, prep. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}'M{X}R), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. for|(f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj.

◇ Do your work without setting any store by it!



do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. without|(wi{dh} out{X}), with-, prep. setting|(set{X}ing), n. any|(en{X}i:}), adj. store|(st{o:r, st{o~u}r), n., v., stored, storing, adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Be a leader, not a butcher!

be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|(l{i:}'d{x}r), n. not|(not), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. butcher|(b{~ou}ch{X}), n.

◇ This is called hidden Virtue.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{X}BAK{X}), N. hidden|(hid{X}n), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n.

◇ [10c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|(LAT{V}{I}{X}N, L{A:}T{X}), ADJ.

◇ When carrying on your head your perplexed bodily soul

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. CARRYALL|(KAR{X}{I:} {O:}L{X}), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. head|(hed), n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. perplexed|(p{x}r plekst{X}), adj. bodily|(bod{X}l i:}), adj. soul|(s{o~u}l), n.

◇ Can you embrace in your arms the One and not let go?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. embrace|(em br{e~i}s{X}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. ARMREST|({A:}RM{X}REST{X}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.

◇ In concentrating your breath can you become as supple

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. CONCENTRATED|(KON{X}S{X}N TR{E~I}'TID), ADJ. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. breath|(breth), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. become|(bi kum{X}), v., became, become, becoming. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. supple|(sup{X}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ As a babe?

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. babe|(b{e~i}b), n.

◇ Can you polish your mysterious mirror

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. polish|(pol{X}ish), v.t. Polish (p{o~u}'lish), adj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{X}{i:} {x}s), adj. mirror|(mir{X}r), n.

◇ And leave no blemish?





and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. leave|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. blemish|(blem{'})ish), v.t.

◇ Can you love the people and govern the state

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. govern|(guv{'}){x}rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Without resorting to action?

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. RESORTER|(RI Z{O:}R{'})T{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. action|(ak{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ When the gates of heaven open and shut

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GATER|(G{E~I}{'}T{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. open|(o{~u}{'}p{x}n), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n.

◇ Are you capable of keeping to the role of the female?

are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:}r), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. capable|(k{e~i}{'}p{x} b{x}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. keeping|(k{i:}{'}ping), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. role|(r{o~u}l), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|(f{i:}{'}m{e~i}l), n.

◇ When your discernment penetrates the four quarters

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. discernment|(di s{x:}rn{'})m{x}nt, -z{x:}rn{'}), n. PENETRATE|(PEN{'})TR{E~I}{'}T{X}R), V., -TRATED, -TRATING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. four|(f{o:}r, f{o~u:r}, n. QUARTERN|(KW{O:}R{'})T{X}RN), N. CHIEFLY BRIT.

◇ Are you capable of not knowing anything?

are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:}r), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. capable|(k{e~i}{'}p{x} b{x}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. anything|(en{'}){i:} thing{'}), pron.

◇ It gives them life and rears them.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. GIVEN|(GIV{'}){X}N), V. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. REARMOST|(R{I:}R{'})M{O~U}ST{'}), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ It gives them life yet claims no possession.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. GIVEN|(GIV{'}){X}N), V. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. yet|(yet), adv. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. possession|(p{x} zesh{'}){x}n), n.

◇ It benefits them yet exacts no gratitude.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BENEFIT|(BEN{'}){X}FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. yet|(yet), adv. EXACTLY|(IG ZAKT{'})L{I:}), ADV. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. gratitude|(grat{'})i t{u:}d{'}, -ty{u:}d{'}), n.



◇ It is the steward yet exercises no authority.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. steward|(st{u:}{'}x}rd, sty{u:}{'}-), n. yet|(yet), adv. EXERCISER|(EK{'})S{X}R S{A~I}{'}Z{X}R), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. authority|(th{o:}r{'})t{i:}, {x} thor{'})-), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Such is called the mysterious virtue.

such|(such), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{'}){i:} {x}s), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{'})ch{u:}), n.

◇ [10c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:}r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

◇ In managing your instincts and embracing Oneness. Can you be undivided?

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. MANAGERIAL|(MAN{'})I{I:}R{'}){I:} {X}L), ADJ. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. INSTINCTIVE|(IN STINGK{'})TIV), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EMBRACERY|(EM BR{E~I}{'}S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. oneness|(wun{'})nis), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. UNDISTINGUISHED|(UN{'})DISTING{'})GWISHT), ADJ.

◇ In focusing your influence. Can you yield as a newborn child?

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. FOCUS|(F{O~U}{'}K{X}S), N., PL. -CUSES, -CI (-S{A~I}, -K{A~I}), V., -CUSED, -CUSING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -CUSSED, -CUSING. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. influence|(in{'})fl{u:}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. yield|(y{i:}ld), v.t. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. newborn|(n{u:}{'}b{o:}rn{'}), n. ny|{u:}{'}-), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ In clearing your insight. Can you become free of error?

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. clearing|(kl{i:}r{'})ing), n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. insight|(in{'})s{a~i}t{'}), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. free|(fr{i:}), adj., free, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. error|(er{'}){x}r), n.

◇ In loving people and leading the organization. Can you take no action?

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. loving|(luv{'})ing), adj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. leading|(l{i:}{'}ding), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. organization|({o:}r{'})g{x} n{x} z{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could;





pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. you {y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. take {t{e~i}k}, v., took, taken, taking, n. no {n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. action {ak{'}sh{x}n}, n.

◇ In opening and closing the gateway to nature. Can you not weaken?

in {in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. opening {{o~u}{'}p{x} ning}, n. and {and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. closing {kl{o~u}{'}zing}, n. the {stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. gateway {g{e~i}{t}{'}w{e~i}{'}}, n. to {t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. nature {n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r}, n.

can {kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. you {y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. not {not}, adv.

weaken {wi{i}{'}k{x}n}, v.t.

◇ In seeing clearly in all directions. Can you be without knowledge?

in {in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. seeing {s{i}{'}ing}, conj. clearly {kl{i}{'}r{i}{'}}, adv. in {in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. all {{o}{'}}, adj. DIRECTIONAL {DI REK{'}SH{X} NL, D{A~I}-}, ADJ. can {kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. you {y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. be {b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. without {wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. knowledge {nol{'}ij}, n.

◇ Produce things, cultivate things; Produce but do not possess.

produce {{v. pr{x} d{u}{s}{'}, -dy{u}{s}{'}; n. prod{'}{u}{s}, -y{u}{s}, pr{o~u}{'}d{u}{s}, -dy{u}{s}}, v., -duced, -ducing, n. THINGNESS {THING{'}NIS}, N. cultivate {kul{'}t{x} v{e~i}{t{'}}, v.t., -vated, -vating. THINGNESS {THING{'}NIS}, N. produce {{v. pr{x} d{u}{s}{'}, -dy{u}{s}{'}; n. prod{'}{u}{s}, -y{u}{s}, pr{o~u}{'}d{u}{s}, -dy{u}{s}}, v., -duced, -ducing, n. but {but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. do {d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not {not}, adv. possess {p{x} zes{'}}, v.t.

◇ Act without expectation.

act {akt}, n. without {wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. expectation {ek{'}spek t{e~i}{'}sh{x}n}, n.

◇ Advance without dominating.

advance {ad vans{'}}, -v{a}{ns{'}}, v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. without {wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. DOMINATE {DOM{'}X} N{E~I}{T{'}}, v., -NATED, -NATING.

◇ These are called the Subtle Powers.

these {{dh}{i};z}, pron., adj. are {{a};r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e;x}r, {a};r}, n. CALLBACK {K{O};L{'}BAK{'}}, N. the {stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. subtle {sut{'}l}, adj., -tler, -tlest. POWERLESS {POU{'}{X}R LIS}, ADJ.

◇ [10c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c {s{i};}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t {t{i};}, n., pl. T's translation {trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. REMUNERATIVE {RI MY{U};{'}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{'}TIV}, ADJ. JIYU {J{A~I}{'}V{I};}, ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ Can you keep the unity of the soul and the body without separating them?

can {kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan}, n., v., canned, canning. you {y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. keep {k{i};p}, v., kept, keeping, n. the {stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. unity {y{u};{'}ni t{i};}, n., pl. -ties. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep.



the {stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. soul {s{o~u}l}, n. and {and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. the {stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. body {bod{'}{i};}, n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. without {wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. SEPARATE {V. SEP{'}{X} R{E~I}{T{'}}, ADJ., N. SEP{'}{X}R IT}, V., -RATED, -RATING, ADJ., N. them {{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ Can you concentrate the vital energy, keep the breath and achieve gentleness like an infant without any desires?

can {kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan}, n., v., canned, canning. you {y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

concentrate {kon{'}s{x}n tr{e~i}{t{'}}, v., -trated, -trating, n. the {stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. vital {v{a~i}{t{'}}, adj. energy {en{'}{x}r ji};}, n., pl. -gies.

keep {k{i};p}, v., kept, keeping, n. the {stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. breath {breth}, n. and {and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. achieve {{x} ch{i};v{'}}, v., achieved, achieving. GENTLEMANLY {JEN{'}TL M{X}N L{I};}, ADJ.

like {{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an {{x}n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. infant {in{'}{x}nt}, n. without {wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. any {en{'}{i};}, adj. DESIRED {DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}}, ADJ.

◇ Can you cleanse and purify your profound insight without any flecks?

can {kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan}, n., v., canned, canning. you {y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. cleanse {klenz}, v., cleansed, cleansing. and {and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj.

purify {py{~ou}r{'}{x} {a~i}{'}}, v., -fied, -fying. your {y{o~u}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. profound {pr{x} found{'}}, adj., -er, -est, n. insight {in{'}s{a~i}{t{'}}, n. without {wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. any {en{'}{i};}, adj.

FLECK {FLEK}, N.

◇ Can you love the people and govern the state without personal knowledge?

can {kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan}, n., v., canned, canning. you {y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. love {luv}, n., v., loved, loving. the {stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. people {p{i};{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and {and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. govern {guv{'}{x}rn}, v.t. the {stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. state {st{e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating. without {wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. personal {p{x};r{'}s{x} nl}, adj. knowledge {nol{'}ij}, n.

◇ Can you recoil to take the feminine position in the course of Nature's opposition and change?

can {kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan}, n., v., canned, canning. you {y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. recoil {v. ri koil{'}; n. r{i};{'}koil{'}}, v.i. to {t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. take {t{e~i}k}, v., took, taken, taking, n. the {stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.

feminine {fem{'}{x} nin}, adj. position {p{x} zish{'}{x}n}, n. in {in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the {stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. course {k{o};rs, k{o~u}rs}, n., v., coursed, coursing. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. NATURE {N{E~I}{'}CH{X}R}, N. opposition {op{'}{x} zish{'}{x}n}, n. and {and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. change {ch{e~i}ni},





v., changed, changing, n.

◇ Can you perceive all and comprehend all without taking any action?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. perceive|(p{x}r s{i:}v{'}), v.t., -ceived, -ceiving. all|({o:}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. comprehend|(kom{''}pri hend{''}), v.t. all|({o:}l), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{''}, with-), prep. taking|(t{e-i}{''}king), n. any|(en{''}{i:}), adj. action|(ak{''}sh{x}n), n.

◇ To let all things grow and increase.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{''}NIS), N. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. increase|(v. in kr{i:}s{''}; n. in{''}kr{i:}s), v., -creased, -creasing, n.

◇ To beget all things, but not to take possession of them.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. beget|(bi get{''}), v.t., begot or (Archaic) begat; begotten or begot; begetting. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{''}NIS), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e-i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. possession|(p{x} zesh{''}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ To advance them, but not to take credit for doing so.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. advance|(ad vans{''}), -v{a:}ns{''}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e-i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. credit|(kred{''}it), n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. doing|(d{u:}{''}ing), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ To be leader but not master of them.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. leader|(l{i:}{''}d{x}r), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. master|(mas{''}t{x}r, m{a:}{''}st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ - This is the most profound De (Te, or Virtue).

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. profound|(pr{''}f found{''}), adj., -er, -est, n. DAZZLE|(DAZ{''}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. te|(de), n. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. virtue|(v{x:}r{''}ch{u:}), n.

◇ [10c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{''}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOUlish|(G{U:}{''}LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R{''}{X} M{I:}N{''}), N. PHARM.

◇ Carrying body and soul and embracing the one.

CARRYALL|(KAR{''}{I:} {O:}L{''}), N. body|(bod{''}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. soul|(s{o~u}l), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EMBRACERY|(EM BR{E~I}{''}S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj.

◇ Can you avoid separation?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. avoid|({x} void{''}), v.t. separation|(sep{''}{x} r{e~i}{''}sh{x}n), n.



◇ Attending fully and becoming supple.

attending|({x} ten{''}ding), adj. (of a physician) fully|({f~ou}{''}{i:}, f{~ou}{''}{i:}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. becoming|(bi kum{''}ing), adj. supple|(sup{''}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Can you be as a newborn babe?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. newborn|(n{u:}{''}b{o:}rn{''}), ny|(u:}{''}), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. babe|(b{e~i}b), n.

◇ Washing and cleansing the primal vision.

washing|(wosh{''}ing, w{o:}{''}shing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CLEANSER|(KLEN{''}Z{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. primal|(pr{a~i}{''}m{x}l), adj. vision|(vizh{''}{x}n), n.

◇ Can you be without stain?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. without|(wi{dh} out{''}, with-), prep. stain|(st{e~i}n), n.

◇ Loving all men and ruling the country.

loving|(luv{''}ing), adj. all|({o:}l), adj. men|(men), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ruling|(r{u:}{''}ling), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{''}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ Can you be without cleverness?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. without|(wi{dh} out{''}, with-), prep. CLEVER|(KLEV{''}{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Opening and closing the gates of heaven.

opening|({o~u}{''}p{x} ning), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. closing|(kl{o~u}{''}zing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GATER|(G{E~I}{''}T{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{''}{x}n), n.

◇ Can you play the role of woman?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. play|(pl{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed





before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **role**|(r{**o**~u})|, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **woman**|(w{~ou}m{'}{x}n), n., pl. women (**wim**{'}in), v., adj.

◇ **Understanding and being open to all things.**

understanding|(un{'}d{x}r stan{'}ding), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **being**|(b{f{i:}{'ing), n. **open**|(o~u{'}p{x}n), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **all**|(a{o:})|, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ **Are you able to do nothing?**

are|(a:;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:}r), n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **able**|(e~i{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ **Giving birth and nourishing.**

GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. **birth**|(b{x:r}th), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **nourishing**|(n{x:r}'i shing, nur{'}-), adj.

◇ **Bearing yet not possessing.**

bearing|(b{e:x}r{'}ing), n. **yet**|(yet), adv. **not**|(not), adv. **POSSESSED**|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ.

◇ **Working yet not taking credit.**

working|(w{x:r}'king), n. **yet**|(yet), adv. **not**|(not), adv. **taking**|(t{e~i}{'king), n. **credit**|(kred{'}it), n.

◇ **Leading yet not dominating.**

leading|(l{i:}{'ding), adj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **not**|(not), adv. **DOMINATE**|(DOM{'}{X} N{E~I}T{'}), V., -NATED, -NATING.

◇ **This is the Primal Virtue.**

this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **primal**|(pr{a~i}{'m{x}l), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n.

◇ **110c07t Translation: Lok Sang Ho**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LOITER**|(LOI{'}T{X}R), V.I. **sang**|(sang), v. **ho**|(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ **Can you concentrate your mind and soul.**

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

concentrate|(kon{'}s{x}n tr{e~i}t{'}), v., -trated, -trating, n. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron.

mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **soul**|(s{o~u})|, n.

◇ **and not lapse a minute?**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **lapse**|(laps), n., v., lapsed, lapsing. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **minute**|(min{'}it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute

m|(m{a~i} n{u:}t{'}-), -ny{u:}t{'}-), mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest.

◇ **Can you keep your breath soft and smooth.**

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **breath**|(breth), n. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **smooth**|(sm{u:}{dh}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ **just as an infant would?**

just|(just), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **an**|(x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

infant|(in{'}f{x}nt), n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n.

◇ **just as an infant would?**

just|(just), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **an**|(x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

infant|(in{'}f{x}nt), n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n.



◇ **Can you cleanse the eye of your mind.**

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **cleanse**|(klenz), v., cleansed, cleansing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eye**|(a~i), n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eyen or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron.

mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ **and keep it free from a speck of dust?**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

speck|(spek), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **dust**|(dust), n.

◇ **Can you love your citizens and govern your country.**

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **CITIZENRY**|(SIT{'}X Z{X}N R{I:}, -S{X}N-), N., PL. -RIES. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **govern**|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **country**|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **selflessly and according to the Dao?**

SELFLESS|(SELF{'}LIS), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

according|(x k{o:r}'ding), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ **If you were asked to guard the Gate of Heaven.**

if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **ASKARI**|(AS{'}K{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -RIS, -RI. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **guard**|(ga:rd), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **gate**|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ **would you be totally impartial?**

would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **totally**|(t{o~u}t{'}l{i:}), adv. **impartial**|(im p{a:r}'sh{x}l), adj.

◇ **Can you understand the four dimensions of the universe.**

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **understand**|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **four**|(f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), n. **DIMENSION**|(DI MEN{'}SH{X}N, D{A~I}-), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}'n{x}v{x:}rs{'}), n.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **totally**|(t{o~u}t{'}l{i:}), adv. **impartial**|(im p{a:r}'sh{x}l), adj.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **understand**|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **four**|(f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), n. **DIMENSION**|(DI MEN{'}SH{X}N, D{A~I}-), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}'n{x}v{x:}rs{'}), n.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **totally**|(t{o~u}t{'}l{i:}), adv. **impartial**|(im p{a:r}'sh{x}l), adj.

◇ **and be free from self-guided reasoning?**





and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{i:i;)), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. SELF-GRATIFICATION|(SELF{"GRAT{"X} FI K[E~I{"SH{X}N, SELF{"})-, N. reasoning|(r{i:{"z{x} ning, r{i:z{"ning), n.

◇ To give birth to life, and

to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving. n. birth|(b{x:rth), n. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

◇ To nurture it, yet claiming no ownership:

to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. nurture|(n{x:r'ch{x}r), v., -tured, -turing. n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. yet|(yet), adv. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I{"M{X}R), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. ownership|({o~u}'n{x}r ship{"}), n.

◇ To act, yet without being arrogant.

to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n. yet|(yet), adv. without|(wi{dh} out{"}, with-), prep. being|(b{i:{"ing), n. arrogant|(ar{"}g x{g}nt), adj.

◇ To bring up life, yet not determining its destiny:

to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. yet|(yet), adv. not|(not), adv. DETERMINER|(DI T{X:}R{"M{X} N{X}R), N. its|(its), pron. destiny|(des{"}t{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ That is the Mystical Virtue.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystical|(mis{"}ti k{x}l), adj.

virtue|(v{x:r'ch{u:}), n.

◇ [10c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}'S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}'-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ To devote your soul and body to the DAO, can you never leave it?

to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. devote|(di v{o~u}t{"}), v.t., -voted, -voting. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. soul|(s{o~u}l), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. body|(bod{"}i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. never|(nev{"}x)r), adv. leave|(l{i:v), v., left, leaving. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ To focus your inner energy to the softest, can you be like a newborn?

to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. focus|(f{o~u}'k{x}s), n., pl. -cuses, -ci (-s{a~i}, -k{a~i}), v., -cused, -cusing or (esp. Brit.) -cussed, -cussing. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. inner|(in{"}x)r), adj. energy|(en{"}x)r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SOFTENER|(S{O:}'F{X} N{X}R, SOF{"}X-), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or



(Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. newborn|(n{u:}'b{o:}rn{"}, ny{u:}'-), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns.

◇ To remove your inner dust and see the DAO, can your mind be as clean as a mirror?

to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. remove|(ri m{u:}'v{"}), v., -moved, -moving. n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. inner|(in{"}x)r), adj. dust|(dust), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. clean|(kl{i:n), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. mirror|(mir{"}x)r), n.

◇ To love your people and govern your country, can you practice WUWEI?

to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. people|(p{i:}'p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. govern|(guv{"}x)rn), v.t. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. country|(kun{"}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. practice|(prak{"}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. WUTHER|(WU{DH}'X)R), V.I. BRIT DIAL.

◇ To control your desires, can you be as humble as a female?

to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}'l{"}), v., -trolled, -trolling. n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}'X)RD{"}), ADJ. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. humble|(hum{"}b{x}, um{"}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. female|(ff{i:}'m{e~i}), n.

◇ To understand everything, can you stay without knowledge?

to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{"}d{x}r stand{"}), v., -stood, -standing. everything|(ev{"}r{i:} thing{"}), pron. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. stay|(st{e~i}), n., v., stayed or staid, staying. n. without|(wi{dh} out{"}, with-), prep. knowledge|(nol{"}j), n.

◇ Create and nurture but do not own,

create|(kr{i:}'e~i't{"}), v., -ated, -ating, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nurture|(n{x:r'ch{x}r), v., -tured, -turing. n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. do|(d{u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or





(Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not(not)**, adv. **own**([o~u]n), adj.
 ◇ Do things but do not claim credit.
do([d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}], v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **THINGNESS**(THING{}NIS), N. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **do**([d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}], v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not(not)**, adv. **claim**([k{l~i}m]), v.t. **credit**([kred{}it]), n.

◇ **Lead but do not control.**
lead([l{i:d}], v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **do**([d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}], v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not(not)**, adv. **control**([k{x}n tr{o~u}{}]), v., -trolled, -trolling, n.

◇ **These are real DE.**
these([ð{h}{i:}z], pron., adj. **are**([a:r; unstressed {x}r]), v. are ([e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **real**([r{i:}{}{x}l, r{i:l]), adj. **DAZZLE**([DAZ{}{X}L], V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ [10c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. WHAT IS POSSIBLE
c([s{i:}]), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**([t{i:}]), n., pl. T's **translation**([trans l{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-], n. **WALRUS**([W{O:l}{}R{X}S, WOL{}-]), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**([V. G{O:}{}R{}M{X}N D{A~i}Z{}]), N. G{O:}{}R{}M{X}N D{L:}Z{}]), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**([o~u]ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **what**([hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t]), pron. **is**([iz]), v. **possible**([pos{}{}{x} b{x}l]), adj.

◇ **By conserving the natural and spiritual powers it is possible to escape dissolution.**
by([b{a~i}], prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CONSERVE**([V. K{X}N S{X:}RV{}; N. KON{}S{X:}RV, K{X}N S{X:}RV{}]), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}], unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **natural**([nach{}{}{x}r {x}l, nach{}{}{x}l]), adj. **and**([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **spiritual**([spir{}{}{i} ch{u:} {x}l]), adj. **POWERLESS**([POU{}{}{X}R LIS], ADJ. **it**([it]), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**([iz]), v. **possible**([pos{}{}{x} b{x}l]), adj. **to**([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}], prep. **escape**([i sk{e~i}p{}]), v., -caped, -caping, n., adj. **dissolution**([dis{}{}{x} l{u:}{}{sh}{x}n]), n.

◇ **By restraining the passions and letting gentleness have sway it is possible to continue as a child.**
by([b{a~i}], prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **RESTRAINER**([RI STR{E~i}{}N{X}R]), N. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}], unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PASSIONLESS**([PASH{}{}{X}N LIS], ADJ. **and**([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **LETTERWOOD**([LET{}{}{X}R W{~OU}D{}]), N. **GENTLEMANLY**([JEN{}{}TL M{X}N L{i:}], ADJ. **have**([hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **sway**([sw{e~i}], v.i. **it**([it]), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**([iz]), v. **possible**([pos{}{}{x} b{x}l]), adj. **to**([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}], prep. **continue**([k{x}n tin{}{}y{u:}], v., -ued, -uing. **as**([az; unstressed {x}z], adv. **a**([e~i]), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **child**([ch{a~i}ld], n., pl. children.

◇ **By purging the mind of impurities it is possible to remain untainted.**
by([b{a~i}], prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **PURGE**([P{X:}R]), V., PURGED, PURGING, N. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}], unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mind**([m{a~i}nd], n. **of**([uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}], prep. **IMPURE**([IM PY{~OU}R{}]), ADJ. **it**([it]), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**([iz]), v. **possible**([pos{}{}{x} b{x}l]), adj. **to**([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}], prep. **remain**([ri m{e~i}n{}]), v.i. **UNTACK**([UN TAK{}]), V.T.

◇ **By governing the people with love it is possible to remain unknown.**
by([b{a~i}], prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **GOVERNNESS**([GUV{}{}{X}R NIS], N. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}],



unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **people**([p{i:}{}{p{x}l]), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **with**([with, wi{dh}], prep. **love**([luv]), n., v., loved, loving. **it**([it]), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**([iz]), v. **possible**([pos{}{}{x} b{x}l]), adj. **to**([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}], prep. **remain**([ri m{e~i}n{}]), v.i. **unknown**([un n{o~u}n{}]), adj.

◇ **By continual use of the gates of Heaven it is possible to preserve them from rust.**
by([b{a~i}], prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **continual**([k{x}n tin{}{}y{u:} {x}l]), adj. **use**([v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s]), v., used, using, n. **of**([uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}], prep. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}], unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GATER**([G{E~i}{}T{X}R]), N. **of**([uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}], prep.

heaven([hev{}{}{x}n]), n. **it**([it]), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**([iz]), v. **possible**([pos{}{}{x} b{x}l]), adj. **to**([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}], prep. **preserve**([pri z{x:}rv{}]), v., -served, -serving, n. **them**([ð{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m]), pron. **from**([frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m]), prep. **rust**([rust]), n.

◇ **By transparency on all sides it is possible to remain unrecognised.**
by([b{a~i}], prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **transparency**([trans p{e:x}r{}{}{x}n s{i:}, -par{}{}-]), n., pl. -cies. **on**([on, {o:}n], prep. **all**([o:l]), adj. **SIDEROSTAT**([SID{}{}{X}R {X} STAT{}]), N. **it**([it]), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**([iz]), v. **possible**([pos{}{}{x} b{x}l]), adj. **to**([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}], prep. **remain**([ri m{e~i}n{}]), v.i. **UNREASONING**([UN R{i:}{}Z{X} NING], ADJ.

◇ **To bring forth and preserve, to produce without possessing, to act without hope of reward, and to expand without waste, this is the supreme virtue.**

to([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}], prep. **bring**([bring]), v.t., brought, bringing. **forth**([f{o:r}th, f{o~u}rth]), adv. **and**([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **preserve**([pri z{x:}rv{}]), v., -served, -serving, n. **to**([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}], prep. **produce**([v. pr{x}d{u:s}{}', -dy{u:s}{}; n. prod{}{}{u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}{}{d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s]), v., -duced, -ducing, n. **without**([wi{dh} out{}], with-), prep. **POSSESSED**([P{X} ZEST{}]), ADJ. **to**([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}], prep. **act**([akt], n. **without**([wi{dh} out{}], with-), prep. **hope**([h{o~u}p]), n., v., hoped, hoping. **of**([uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}], prep. **reward**([ri w{o:}rd{}]), n. **and**([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}], prep. **expand**([ik spand{}]), v.t. **without**([wi{dh} out{}], with-), prep. **waste**([w{e~i}st]), v., wasted, wasting, n., adj. **this**([ð{h}is]), pron. and adj., pl. these ([ð{h}{i:}z]; adv. **is**([iz]), v. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}], unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **supreme**([s{x} pr{i:}m{}', s{~ou}-]), adj. **virtue**([v{x:}r{}{ch}{u:}], n.

◇ [10c10t] Translation: James Legge
c([s{i:}]), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**([t{i:}]), n., pl. T's **translation**([trans l{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-], n. **JAMBSTONE**([JAM{}{}ST{O~U}N{}]), N. **MASONRY**. **LEGES**([L{i:}{}{i:}Z; LAT. LE{}{}GES]), N.

◇ **When the intelligent and animal souls are held together in one embrace, they can be kept from separating when**([hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n]), adv. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}], unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **intelligent**([in tel{}{}i j{x}nt]), adj. **and**([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **animal**([an{}{}{x} m{x}l]), n. **SOULLESS**([S{O~U}L{}{}LIS]), ADJ. **are**([a:r; unstressed {x}r]), v. are ([e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **held**([held]), v. **together**([t{x} ge{dh}{}{}{x}r]), adv. **in**([in]), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **one**([wun]), adj. **embrace**([em br{e~i}s{}]), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **they**([ð{h}{e~i}], pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**([kan; unstressed k{x}n]), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**([b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi]), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **kept**([kept]), v. **from**([frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m]), prep. **SEPARATE**([V. SEP{}{}{X}R {E~i}T{}]), ADJ., N. SEP{}{}{X}R IT), V., -RATED, -RATING, ADJ., N.

◇ **When one gives undivided attention to the (vital) breath, and brings it to the utmost degree of pliancy, he can become as a (tender) babe.**





when|(hwēn, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. GIVEN|(GIV{'}){X}N), V. UNDISTINGUISHED|(UN{'})DI STING{'})GWISHT), ADJ. attention|(n. {x} ten{'})sh{x}n; interj. {x} ten{'})shun{'}), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. vital|(v{a~i}t{'})I), adj. breath|(breth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{'})DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. utmost|(ut{'})m{o~u}st{'}) or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. degree|(di gr{i};{'}) , n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. PLIABLE|(PL{A~I}{}){X} B{X}L), ADJ. he|(h{f}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tender|(ten{'})d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. babel|(b{e~i}b), n.

◇ When he has cleansed away the most mysterious sights (of his imagination), he can become without a flaw.
when|(hwēn, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{f}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. CLEANSE|(KLENZ), V., CLEANSED, CLEANSING. away|({x} w{e~i}{}) , adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. mysterious|(mi st{i};r{'}){i}; {x}s), adj. SIGHTLY|(S{A~I}T{'})L{I};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. imagination|(i maj{'}){x} n{e~i}{})sh{x}n), n. he|(h{f}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. flaw|(fl{o}), n.

◇ In loving the people and ruling the state, cannot he proceed without any (purpose of) action?
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. loving|(luv{'})ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i};{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ruling|(r{u};{'})ling), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. he|(h{f}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. proceed|(v. pr{x} s{i};d{'}); n. pr{o~u}{})s{i};d), v.i. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. any|(en{'}){i};), adj. purpose|(p{x};r{'})p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. action|(ak{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ In the opening and shutting of his gates of heaven, cannot he do so as a female bird?
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. opening|({o~u}{})p{x} ning), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SHUTTERBUG|(SHUT{'}){X}R BUG{'}), N. INFORMAL. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. GATER|(G{E~I}{})T{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. he|(h{f}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. so|(s{o~u}), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. female|(ff{i};{'})m{e~i}l), n. bird|(b{x};rd), n.

◇ While his intelligence reaches in every direction, cannot he (appear to) be without knowledge?



while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. intelligence|(in tel{'})i j{x}ns), n. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I};CH{'})M{I}; DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. every|(ev{'})r{i};), adj. direction|(di rek{'})sh{x}n, d{a~i}{}) , n. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. he|(h{f}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. appear|({x} p{i};r{'}), v.i. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f}; unstressed b{f};), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. knowledge|(nol{'})ij), n.

◇ (The Tao) produces (all things) and nourishes them:
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U};{'})S{X}R, -DY{U};{'}) , N. all|({o};I), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NOURISH|(N{X};R{'})ISH, NUR{'}) , V.T. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ it produces them and does not claim them as its own:
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U};{'})S{X}R, -DY{U};{'}) , N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. its|(its), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj.

◇ it does all, and yet does not boast of it:
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. all|({o};I), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. boast|(b{o~u}st), v.i. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ it presides over all, and yet does not control them.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PRESIDENTSHIP|(PREZ{'})I D{X}NT SHIP{'}), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. over|({o~u}{})v{x}r), prep. all|({o};I), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This is what is called 'The mysterious Quality' (of the Tao).
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O};L{'})BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i};r{'}){i}; {x}s), adj. quality|(kwol{'})i t{i};), n., pl. -ties, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [10c11t] Translation: David Hinton
c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{'}){X}N P{O};RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. HINTERLAND|(HIN{'})T{X}R LAND{'}), N.

◇ Can you let your spirit embrace primal unity without drifting away?
can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. spirit|(spir{'})it), n. embrace|(em br{e~i}s{'}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. primal|(pr{a~i}{})m{x}l), adj. unity|(y{u};{'})ni t{i};), n., pl. -ties. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. DRIFTER|(DRIF{'})T{X}R), N. away|({x} w{e~i}{}) , adv.

◇ Can you focus ch'i into such softness you're a newborn again?
can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For





auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. you|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **focus**|**(f{o~u}{'}k{x}s)**, n., pl. -cuses, -ci (-s{a~i}, -k{a~i}), v., -cused, -cusing or (**esp. Brit.**) -cussed, -cussing. **CEYLONESE**|**(S{l:}{'}L{x}N{l:}{'}Z{')**, -N{l:}{'}S{'}), **S{E~I}{'}-)**, ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **into**|**(in{'}t{u}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x})**, prep. **such**|**(s{uch}**), adj. **SOFTKEY**|**(S{o:}{'}FT{'}K{l:}{')**, **SOFT{'}-)**, N. **COMPUTERS**. you're|**(y{~ou}; unstressed y{x}r)**, a|**(e~i)**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **newborn**|**(n{u:}{'}b{o:}{'}rn{'}), ny{u:}{'}-)**, adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. **again**|**(x{'}gen{'}), {x}g{e~i}n{')**, adv.

◇ Can you polish the dark-enigma mirror to a clarity beyond stain?

can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. you|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **polish**|**(pol{'}ish)**, v.t. Polish **(p{o~u}{'}lish)**, adj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **DARK**|**(D{A:}{'}RK)**, ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., V. **mirror**|**(mir{'}{x}r)**, n. **to**|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **a**|**(e~i)**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **clarity**|**(klar{'}i t{i:})**, n. **beyond**|**(b{i:}{'}ond{'}), bi yond{')**, prep. **stain**|**(st{e~i}n)**, n.

◇ Can you make loving the people and ruling the nation nothing's own doing?

can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. you|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **make**|**(m{e~i}k)**, v., made, making, n. **loving**|**(luv{'}ing)**, adj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **people**|**(p{i:}{'}p{x})**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **ruling**|**(r{u:}{'}ling)**, n. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **nation**|**(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n)**, n.

NOTHING|**(NUTH{'}ING)**, N. **own**|**(o~u)n)**, adj. **doing**|**(d{u:}{'}ing)**, n.

◇ Can you be female opening and closing heaven's gate?

can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. you|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **female**|**(f{i:}{'}m{e~i}l)**, n.

opening|**(o~u){'}p{x} ning)**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj.

closing|**(kl{o~u}{'}zing)**, n. **HEAVEN**|**(HEV{'}{X}N)**, N. **gate**|**(g{e~i}t)**, n., v., gated, gating.

◇ Can you fathom earth's four distances with radiant wisdom and know nothing?

can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. you|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **fathom**|**(fa{dh}{'}{x}m)**, n., pl. fathoms, (**esp. collectively**) fathom, v. **EARTH**|**(X:}{'}RTH)**, N. **four**|**(f{o:}{'}r, f{o~u}r)**, n. **DISTANCE**|**(DIS{'}T{X}NS)**, N., V., -TANCED, -TANCING. **with**|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **radiant**|**(r{e~i}{'}d{i:}{x}nt)**, adj. **wisdom**|**(wiz{'}d{x}m)**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **know**|**(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **nothing**|**(nuth{'}ing)**, n.

◇ Give birth and nurture.

give|**(giv)**, v., gave, given, giving, n. **birth**|**(b{x:}{'}rth)**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **nurture**|**(n{x:}{'}r{ch}{x}r)**, v., -tured, -turing, n.

◇ Give birth without possessing and foster without dominating.

give|**(giv)**, v., gave, given, giving, n. **birth**|**(b{x:}{'}rth)**, n. **without**|**(wi{dh} out{'}), with-)**, prep.



POSSESSED|**(P{X} ZEST{'})**, ADJ. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **foster**|**(f{o:}{'}st{x}r, fos{'}t{x}r)**, v.t. **without**|**(wi{dh} out{'}), with-**, prep. **DOMINATE**|**(DOM{'}{X} N{E~I}T{')**, V., -NATED, -NATING.

◇ this is called dark-enigma Integrity.

dark|**({dh}{i:}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **({dh}{i:}z)**; adv. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **CALLBACK**|**(K{o:}{'}L{'}BAK{')**, N. **THIS**|**(D{A:}{'}RK)**, ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., V. **integrity**|**(in teg{'}ri t{i:})**, n.

◇ [10c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n.

CHICHI|**(SH{l:}{'}SH{l:}{'})**, ADJ. **HSIANG**|**(SHY{A:}{'}NG)**, N.

◇ In making your soul embrace One.

in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **making**|**(m{e~i}{'}king)**, n. **your**|**(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)**, pron. **soul**|**(s{o~u}l)**, n. **embrace**|**(em br{e~i}s{'})**, v., -braced, -bracing, n. **one**|**(wun)**, adj.

◇ Can you keep it from departing?

can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. you|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **keep**|**(k{i:}p)**, v., kept, keeping, n. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **from**|**(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m)**, prep. **DEPARTEE**|**(DI P{A:}{'}R T{l:}{'}, D{l:}{'}-)**, N.

◇ In concentrating your breath to make it utterly soft.

in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **CONCENTRATED**|**(KON{'}S{X}N TR{E~I}{'}TID)**, ADJ. **your**|**(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)**, pron. **breath**|**(breth)**, n. **to**|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **make**|**(m{e~i}k)**, v., made, making, n. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **utterly**|**(ut{'}{x}r l{i:})**, adv. **soft**|**(s{o:}{'}ft, soft)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

◇ Can you do so as an infant does?

can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. you|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **do**|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **so**|**(s{o~u})**, adv. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **an**|**({x}n; when stressed an)**, indefinite article. **infant**|**(in{'}f{x}nt)**, n. **does**|**(d{o~u}z)**, n. **does**|**(duz)**, v.

◇ In cleaning and dusting the deep and remote mirror.

in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **cleaning**|**(kl{i:}{'}ning)**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **dusting**|**(dus{'}ting)**, n. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **deep**|**(d{i:}p)**, adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **remote**|**(ri m{o~u}{'}t{')**, adj., -moter, -motest, n. **mirror**|**(mir{'}{x}r)**, n.

◇ Can you make it spotless?

can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. you|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **make**|**(m{e~i}k)**, v., made, making, n. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **spotless**|**(spot{'}lis)**, adj.

◇ In loving the people and governing the state.

in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **loving**|**(luv{'}ing)**, adj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **people**|**(p{i:}{'}p{x})**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic**





consonant, n), conj. **GOVERNESS**(GUV{' }{X}R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Can you practice nonaction?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. practice|(prak{' }tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

NONACHIEVER|(NON{' }{X} CH{I:}')V{X}R), N.

◇ In opening and closing the heavenly gate.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. opening|({o~u}')p{x} ning), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. closing|(kl{o~u}')zing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heavenly|(hev{' }{x}n l{i:}), adj. gate|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating.

◇ Can you play the feminine?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. play|(pl{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. feminine|(fem{' }{x} nin), adj.

◇ In keeping clear-sighted and all-perceptive.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. keeping|(k{i:}')ping), n. CLEAR-CUT|(KL{I:}')R{' }KUT{' } FOR 1, 2; KL{I:}')R{' }KUT{' } FOR 35), ADJ., N., V., -CUT, -CUTTING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ALL-PASS|({O:}')L{' }PAS{' }, -P{A:}')S{' }, ADJ.

◇ Can you refrain from using craft?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. refrain|(ri fr{e~i}n{' }), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. USHERETTE|(USH{' }{X} RET{' }), N. craft|(kraft, kr{a:}' ft), n., pl. crafts or, for 5, 8, craft, v.

◇ Generate them:

generate|(jen{' }{x} r{e~i}t{' }), v., -ated, -ating. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Rear them.

rear|(r{i:}' r), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Generate without possessing:

generate|(jen{' }{x} r{e~i}t{' }), v., -ated, -ating. without|(wi{dh} out{' }, with-), prep. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{' }), ADJ.

◇ Lead without dominating -

lead|(l{i:}' d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. without|(wi{dh} out{' }, with-), prep.

DOMINATE|(DOM{' }{X} N{E~I}' T{' }), V., -NATED, -NATING.

◇ This is called deep and remote virtue.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}' z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}' L{' }BAK{' }), N.

deep|(d{i:}' p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. remote|(ri m{o~u}t{' }), adj., -moter, -motest, n. virtue|(v{x:}' r{' }ch{u:}), n.

◇ [10c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM{' }{X:}' R{I:}), K{X} M{X:}' R{' }, N.

◇ In bringing your spiritual (ying) and bodily (p'o) souls to embrace the One.



in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{' }DOUN{' }), N. INFORMAL. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}' r, y{o~u}' r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. spiritual|(spir{' }i ch{u:}' {x}), adj. YIN|(YIN), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. bodily|(bod{' }l {i:}), adj. P|(P{I:}), N., PL. P'S OR PS, P'S OR PS. SOULLESS|({S{O~U}')L{' }LIS), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. embrace|(em br{e~i}' s{' }), v., -braced, -bracing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj.

◇ Can (neng) you never depart (li) from it?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. NENE|(N{E~I}')N{E~I}'), N., PL. -NE. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. never|(nev{' }{x}r), adv. depart|(di p{a:}' rt{' }), v.i. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}' T{S{E~I}'), HL{O~U}' T-), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ In concentrating your breath to attain softness.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. CONCENTRATED|(KON{' }S{X}N TR{E~I}')TID), ADJ. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}' r, y{o~u}' r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. breath|(breth), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. attain|({x} t{e~i}' n{' }), v.t. SOFTKEY|({S{O:}' FT{' }K{I:}'), SOFT{' }, N. COMPUTERS.

◇ Can you be like an infant (ying erh)?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. like|(l{i~a~i}' k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking interj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. infant|(in{' }f{x}nt), n. YIN|(YIN), N. ERGOTOXINE|({X:}' R{' }G{X} TOK{' }S{I:}' N, -SIN), N. PHARM.

◇ In cleansing your mirror (lan) of the dark (hsu^an).

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. CLEANSER|(KLEN{' }Z{X}R), N. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}' r, y{o~u}' r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. mirror|(mir{' }{x}r), n. LAMSTER|(LAM{' }ST{X}R), N. SLANG. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dark|(d{a:}' rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}' NG), N. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

◇ Can you make it spotless?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. make|(m{e~i}' k), v., made, making, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. spotless|(spot{' }lis), adj.

◇ In opening and closing heaven's gate (t'ien men).

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. opening|({o~u}')p{x} ning), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. closing|(kl{o~u}')zing), n. HEAVEN|(HEV{' }{X}N), N. gate|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. T|(T{I:}), N., PL. T'S men|(men), n.

◇ Can you be the female (tz'u)?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v.,





pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

female|({f{i:}}m{e~i}), n. TYZINE|(T{A~I}{Z}{I:}N), PHARM., TRADEMARK.

◇ In being enlightened (ming) and comprehending all.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. being|(b{i:}t'ing), n. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T'N), V.T.

MINERWORKER|(M{A~I}N{W}{X:}R'K{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. COMPREHEND|(KOM'PRI HEND'), V.T. all|({o:}), adj.

◇ Can you do it without knowledge?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. without|(wi{dh} out'), with-), prep. knowledge|(nol'ij), n.

◇ In loving the people and governing the state.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. loving|(luv'ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}t'p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GOVERNESS|(GUV'X}R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Can you practice non-action?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. practice|(prak'tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. NOMOTHETIC|(NOM'X}TET'IK), ADJ.

◇ To give birth, to nurture.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. birth|(b{x:}rth), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. nurture|(n{x:r'ch{x}r), v., -tured, -turing, n.

◇ To give birth yet not to claim possession (yu).

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. birth|(b{x:}rth), n. yet|(yet), adv. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. possession|(p{x} zesh'x}n), n.

YTTROTANTALITE|(I'YTR{O~U} TAN'YTL{A~I}T'N), N.

◇ To act (wei) yet not to hold on to.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R'M{A:}KHT'GER. V{E~I}R'M{A:}KHT'N), N. yet|(yet), adv. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, o:n), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ To grow (chang) yet not to lord over (tsai).

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. CHANFRON|(CHAN'FR{X}N), N. yet|(yet), adv. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lord|(l{o:}rd), n. over|({o~u}'v{x}r), prep. TSADI|(TS{A:}'D{I:}), N.

◇ This is called the dark virtue (yu'an te).

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}'BAK'N), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. virtue|(v{x:r'ch{u:}), n.

YTTROTANTALITE|(I'YTR{O~U} TAN'YTL{A~I}T'N), N. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.



te|(de), n.

◇ [10c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

lee|(l{i:}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM'X}R J{l:}, K{X} M{X:}R'N), N.

OREXIS|({O:} REK'SIS, {O~U} REK'N), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ [Each individual] unifies in himself soul (aura) and vitality (physique), but are they always so inseparable?

each|({i:}ch), adj. individual|(in'd{x} vij'f{u:} {x}l), n. UNIFICATION|(Y{U:}'N{X} FI

K{E~I}'SH{X}N), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. himself|(him self'; medially often im self'), pron. soul|(s{o~u}), n. aura|({o:r'x}), n., pl. auras or, for 3, aurae (o:r'f{i:}). and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. vitality|(v{a~i} tal'f{i:}), n., pl. -ties. physique|(fi z{i:k'f}), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x'r, {a:r}), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. always|({o:l'w{e~i}z, -w{f{i:}z}), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv. inseparable|(in sep'x}r {x} b{x}l -sep'r{x}-), adj.

◇ [Each individual] can exert to collect himself in order to concentrate [totally] inwardly, but can he thus be as thoroughly unassuming (flexible) as an infant?

each|({i:}ch), adj. individual|(in'd{x} vij'f{u:} {x}l), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. exert|(ig z{x:}rt'f), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. collect|(k{x} lekt'f), v.t. himself|(him self'; medially often im self'), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r'f'x}d{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. concentrate|(kon's{x}n tr'e~i't'f), v., -trated, -trating, n. totally|(t{o~u}t'f{i:}), adv. inwardly|(in'w{x}rd l{i:}), adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron, nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. thus|({dh}us), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. THOROUGHGOING|(TH{X:}R'G{O~U} G{O~U}'ING, -{X} G{O~U}'N, THUR'N), ADJ. unassuming|(un'x} s'f{u:} ming), adj. flexible|(flek's{x} b{x}l), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. infant|(in'f{x}nt), n.

◇ When it comes to weeding out, as well as washing off, unsubstantiated faulty opinions, can an ordinary person comprehensively avoid being completely faultless?

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. comes|(k{o~u}'m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom'f{i:}t'i:z'f). to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. WEEDER|(W{l:}'D{X}R), N. out|(out), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. washing|(wosh'ing, w{o:}'shing), n. off|({o:}f, of), adv. unsubstantiated|(un's{x}b stan'f{e~i}'tid), adj. faulty|(f{f{o:l}'t{i:}), adj., faultier, faultiest. OPINIONED|({X} PIN'Y{X}ND), ADJ. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. ORDINARILY|({O:}R'DN {E:X}R'X} L{l:}, {O:}R'DN ER'X} L{l:}), ADV. person|(p{x:r'f's{x}n), n. COMPREHENSIVE|(KOM'PRI HEN'SIV), ADJ. avoid|({x} void'f), v.t. being|(b{i:}t'ing), n. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{l:}T'N), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. faultless|(f{f{o:l}'lis), adj.

◇ When it comes to looking after people and governing a state, would an ordinary person carry out the principle of non-interference [steadfastly that he can resist the temptation of tampering with the natural course]?





when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{' }i t{i:}z{'}) , to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{' }X)R ON{'}, -O{ }N{'}, N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. after|(af{' }t{x}r, {a:}f{' }-), prep. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

GOVERNOR|(GUV{' }X)R NIS, N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, governing. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~o~u}ld), n. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. ORDINARILY|({O:}R{' }DN {E:X}R{' }X) L{i:}, {O:}R{' }DN ER{' }X) L{i:}, ADV.

person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. carry|(kar{' }i:), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. out|(out), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. principle|(prin{' }s{x} p{x}l), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{' }Y{U:} KLID{' }I: }X)N, ADJ.

STEADFAST|(STED{' }FAST{'}, -F{A:}ST{'}, -F{X}ST), ADJ. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can

(kan), n., v., canned, canning. resist|(ri zist{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. temptation|(temp t{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. TAMPER-RESISTANT|(TAM{' }P{X}R RI ZIS{' }T{X}NT), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

natural|(nach{' }x)r {x}l, nach{' }r{x}l), adj. course|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. When the portal of Heaven (passage which leads directly to Truth) opens and closes, would an ordinary person be as sensitive (perceptive) and unassuming (objective) as females?

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. portal|(p{o:}r{' }tl, p{o~u}r{' }-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{' }x)n, n. passage|(pas{' }ij), n., v., -saged, -saging. passage (pas{' }ij, p{x} s{a:}zh{'}), n., v., -saged, -saging. Man 哪. which|(hwich, wich), pron. LEADOFF|(L{i:}D{' }O:F{'}, -OF{'}), N. directly|(di rekt{' }i:), d{a~i:}-, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{th}).

OPENING|({O~U}{'}P{X} NING), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CLOSER|(KL{O~U}{'}Z{X}R), N. CLOSER (KL{O~U}{'}S{X}R), ADJ. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~o~u}ld), n. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. ORDINARILY|({O:}R{' }DN {E:X}R{' }X) L{i:}, {O:}R{' }DN ER{' }X) L{i:}, ADV. person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. sensitive|(sen{' }si tiv), adj. perceptive|(p{x} sep{' }tiv), adj.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. unassuming|(un{' }x s{u:}{'}ming), adj. objective|({x}b jek{' }tiv), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. FEMALE|(F{E:}{'}M{E~I}L), N.

If a person's knowledge is encyclopedic and comprehensive, would he still maintain his modesty and recognize that he still has a great deal more to learn [about the boundless world of knowledge]?

if|(if), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. PERSON|(P{X:}R{' }S{X}N), N. knowledge|(mol{' }ij), n. is|(iz), v. encyclopedic|(en s{a~i:}{'}k{l{x} p{i:}{'}dik), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. comprehensive|(kom{' }pri hen{' }siv), adj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~o~u}ld), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. modesty|(mod{' }x st{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. recognize|(rek{' }xg n{a~i}z{'}), v.t., -nized, -nizing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

deal|(d{i:}l), v., dealt, dealing, n. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as

if|(if), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. PERSON|(P{X:}R{' }S{X}N), N. knowledge|(mol{' }ij), n. is|(iz), v. encyclopedic|(en s{a~i:}{'}k{l{x} p{i:}{'}dik), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. comprehensive|(kom{' }pri hen{' }siv), adj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~o~u}ld), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. modesty|(mod{' }x st{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. recognize|(rek{' }xg n{a~i}z{'}), v.t., -nized, -nizing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

deal|(d{i:}l), v., dealt, dealing, n. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as



superl. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. learn|(l{e:}rn), v., learned (l{e:}rnd) or learnt, learning. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. boundless|(bound{' }lis), adj. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. knowledge|(nol{' }ij), n.

If an individual fulfills any of the following pursuits: if|(if), conj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. individual|(in{' }d{x} vij{' }u: }x}l), n. FULFILLMENT|(F{~OU}L FIL{' }M{X}NT), N. any|(en{' }i:), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. following|(fol{' }o~u ing), n. PURSUIT|(P{X}R S{U:}T{'}), N.

Helping [creatures] to survive and to raise them [to relish their potentialities]: helping|(hel{' }ping), n. CREATURELY|(KR{E:}{'}CH{X}R L{i:}), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. survive|(s{x}r v{a~i}v{'}), v., -vived, -viving. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. raise|(r{e~i}z), v., raised, raising, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. relish|(rel{' }ish), n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. POTENTIAL|(P{X} TEN{' }SH{X}L), ADJ.

Sustaining [their fulfillment] without being possessive: SUSTAINER|(S{X} ST{E~I}{'}N{X}R), N. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. fulfillment|(f{~ou}l fil{' }m{x}nt), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. possessive|(p{x} zes{' }iv), adj.

Accomplishing [good] deeds without claiming credit: ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{' }PLISHT), ADJ. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. DEED|(D{I:}D), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N. credit|(kred{' }it), n.

Supporting their growths without being manipulative: SUPPORTER|(S{X} P{O:}R{' }T{X}R, -P{O~U}R{' }-), N. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. GROWTH|(GR{O~U}TH), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. MANIPULATION|(M{X} NIP{' }Y{X} L{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N.

This individual has thus [accomplished] the most profound Te (arete). this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. individual|(in{' }d{x} vij{' }u: }x}l), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. thus|({dh}us), adv. accomplished|({x} kom{' }plisht), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. profound|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. te|(de), n. arete|({a:r}{'}i t{e~i}{'}), n.

[10c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T{E:}{'}M{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{'}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{' }W{E~I}{'}), N.

In keeping the spirit and the vital soul together, are you able to maintain their perfect harmony? in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. keeping|(k{i:}{'}ping), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. spirit|(spir{' }it), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vital|(v{a~i}t{'}), adj. soul|(s{o~u}l), n.

together|(t{x} ge{dh}{'}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. able|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}{'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. harmony|(h{a:r}{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

In gathering your vital energy to attain suppleness, are you able to play the role of a newborn babe? in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. gathering|(ga{dh}{'}{x}r ing), n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r; y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. vital|(v{a~i}t{' }l), adj. energy|(en{' }x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. SUPPLEMENTATION|(SUP{' }L{X} MEN T{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, -M{X}N), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. able|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. play|(pl{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. role|(r{o~u}), n. of|(uv, ov;

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. gathering|(ga{dh}{'}{x}r ing), n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r; y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. vital|(v{a~i}t{' }l), adj. energy|(en{' }x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. SUPPLEMENTATION|(SUP{' }L{X} MEN T{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, -M{X}N), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. able|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. play|(pl{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. role|(r{o~u}), n. of|(uv, ov;

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. gathering|(ga{dh}{'}{x}r ing), n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r; y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. vital|(v{a~i}t{' }l), adj. energy|(en{' }x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. SUPPLEMENTATION|(SUP{' }L{X} MEN T{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, -M{X}N), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. able|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. play|(pl{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. role|(r{o~u}), n. of|(uv, ov;

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. gathering|(ga{dh}{'}{x}r ing), n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r; y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. vital|(v{a~i}t{' }l), adj. energy|(en{' }x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. SUPPLEMENTATION|(SUP{' }L{X} MEN T{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, -M{X}N), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. able|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. play|(pl{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. role|(r{o~u}), n. of|(uv, ov;

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. gathering|(ga{dh}{'}{x}r ing), n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r; y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. vital|(v{a~i}t{' }l), adj. energy|(en{' }x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. SUPPLEMENTATION|(SUP{' }L{X} MEN T{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, -M{X}N), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. able|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. play|(pl{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. role|(r{o~u}), n. of|(uv, ov;

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. gathering|(ga{dh}{'}{x}r ing), n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r; y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. vital|(v{a~i}t{' }l), adj. energy|(en{' }x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. SUPPLEMENTATION|(SUP{' }L{X} MEN T{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, -M{X}N), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. able|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. play|(pl{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. role|(r{o~u}), n. of|(uv, ov;





unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
newborn|(n{u:}{b{o:}rn}), ny{u:}{-}), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. **babel**|(b{e-i}b), n.
 ◇ In washing and clearing the mysterious mirror, are you able to purify it of all dross?
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **washing**|(wosh{f}ing, w{o:}{f}shing), n. and|**and**;
unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. clearing|(kl{i:}{r}{jing}), n.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. **mysterious**|(mi st{i:}{r}{f}{i:}{x}s), adj. **mirror**|(mir{f}{x}r), n. **are**|(a:}{r}; unstressed
 {x}r), v. are ((e:x}{r}, {a:}{r}), n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl.
 you; n., pl. yous. **able**|(e-i}{b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **purify**|(py{~ou}{r}{f}{x}
 f{a-i}{f}), v., -fied, -fying. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.
 them; n. of|**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all**|(o:}{l}), adj. **dross**|(dr{o:}{s}, dros), n.
 ◇ In loving your people and governing your state, are you able to do nothing?
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **loving**|(luv{f}ing), adj. **your**|(y{~ou}{r}, y{o:}{r}, y{o~u}{r}; unstressed y{x}r), pron.
people|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling, and|**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
 consonant, n), conj. **GOVERNESS**|(GUv{f}{X}R NIS), N. **your**|(y{~ou}{r}, y{o:}{r}, y{o~u}{r}; unstressed y{x}r), pron.
state|(st{e-i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **are**|(a:}{r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}{r}, {a:}{r}), n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed
 y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **able**|(e-i}{b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:};
 unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or
 (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst,
 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **nothing**|(nuth{f}ing), n.
 ◇ In the opening and shutting of heaven's gate, are you able to play the feminine part?
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
 before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **opening**|(o~u}{p{x} ning), n. and|**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after
 a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SHUTTERBUG**|(SHUT{f}{X}R BUG{f}), N. INFORMAL. of|**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,
 esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. HEAVEN**|(HEV{f}{X}N), N. **gate**|(g{e-i}t), n., v., gated, gating. **are**|(a:}{r}; unstressed
 {x}r), v. are ((e:x}{r}, {a:}{r}), n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
able|(e-i}{b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **play**|(pl{e-i}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **feminine**|(fem{f}{x} nin),
 adj. **part**|(p{a:}{rt}), n.
 ◇ Enlightened and seeing far into all directions, can you at the same time know nothing?
ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T{f}N), V.T. and|**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
seeing|(s{i:}{f}ing), conj. **far**|(f{a:}{r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **into**|(in{f}{t}{u:}; unstressed
 in{f}{t}{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **all**|(o:}{l}), adj. **DIRECTIONAL**|(DI REK{f}SH{X} NL, D{A~I}-), ADJ. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n),
 auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd
 could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v.
 (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** |(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:};
 unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. **same**|(s{e-i}m), adj. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew,
 known, knowing, n. **nothing**|(nuth{f}ing), n.
 ◇ Rearing, feeding, rearing without claiming for its own, doing the work without claiming doing it, raising
 without being master.
REARGUARD|(R{I:}{R}{G}{A:}{RD{f}), ADJ. **feeding**|(f{i:}{f}ding), n. **REARGUARD**|(R{I:}{R}{G}{A:}{RD{f}), ADJ.
without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. **CLAIMER**|(KL{E~I}{f}{M}{X}R), N. **for**|(f{o:}{r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep.
its|(its), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **doing**|(d{u:}{f}ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **work**|(w{x:}{rk}), n., adj., v.,
 worked or (Archaic) except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **without**|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep.
CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{f}{M}{X}R), N. **doing**|(d{u:}{f}ing), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it,
 obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **raising**|(r{e-i}{f}zing), n. Ling. **without**|(wi{dh}
 out{f}, with-), prep. **being**|(b{i:}{f}ing), n. **master**|(mas{f}{t}{x}r, m{a:}{f}{st{x}r}), n.
 ◇ This is mysterious Virtue.



this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|({iz}), v. **mysterious**|(mi st{i:}{r}{f}{i:}{x}s), adj.
virtue|(v{x:}{r}{f}{ch}{u:}), n.
 ◇ [10c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang
cj|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e-i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{f}{L}{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **z**|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{f}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's
 or Zs, z's or zs. **ZEUS**|(Z{U:}{S}), N.
 ◇ Can you keep your mind and your action consistent?
can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd
 can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:
 imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.
 cunning. **can** |(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you;
 n., pl. yous. **keep**|(k{i:}{p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **your**|(y{~ou}{r}, y{o:}{r}, y{o~u}{r}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **your**|(y{~ou}{r}, y{o:}{r}, y{o~u}{r};
 unstressed y{x}r), pron. **action**|(ak{f}sh{x}n), n. **consistent**|(k{x}n sis{f}{t}{x}nt), adj.
 ◇ Can you be simple and sincere like a baby?
can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can;
 past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and
 participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** |(kan), n., v., canned,
 canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed
 b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,
 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or
 (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **simple**|(sim{f}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sincere**|(sin s{i:}{r}{f}), adj., -cerer, -
 cerest. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
baby|(b{e-i}{f}{b}{i:}), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying.
 ◇ Can you view things without bias?
can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can;
 past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and
 participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** |(kan), n., v., canned,
 canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **view**|(vy{u:}), n.
THINGNESS|(THING{f}NIS), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. **bias**|(b{a~i}{f}{x}s), n., adj., adv., v., biased, biasing or
 (esp. Brit.) biassed, biasing.
 ◇ Can you govern without imposing your will?
can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can;
 past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and
 participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** |(kan), n., v., canned,
 canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **govern**|(guv{f}{x}rn),
 v.t. **without**|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. **imposing**|(im p{o~u}{f}zing), adj. **your**|(y{~ou}{r}, y{o:}{r}, y{o~u}{r};
 unstressed y{x}r), pron. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt,
 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would;
 past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
 ◇ Can you be moderate in daily business?
can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd
 can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For
 auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past
 part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** |(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}),
 pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v.,
 pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or
 (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or
 (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **moderate**|(adj., n.
 mod{f}{x}r it, mod{f}rit; v. mod{f}{x} r{e~i}t{f}), adj., n., v., -ated, -ating. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v.,





inned, inning. **daily**|(d{e~i}{i}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv. **business**|(biz{'}nis), n.

◇ Can you keep open mind when learning?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n.

open|({o~u}{'}p{x}n), adj. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **learning**|(l{ix:}r{'}ning), n.

◇ Birth and growth are natural.

birth|(b{x:r}th), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

growth|(gr{o~u}th), n. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **natural**|(nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'}r{x}l), adj.

◇ Do not think birth is someone's achievements.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **think**|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **birth**|(b{x:r}th), n. **is**|(iz), v. **SOMEONE**|({SUM{'}WUN{'}), -W{X}N), PRON. **ACHIEVEMENT**|({X} CH{l:}v{'}M{X}NT), N.

◇ Do not be vainglorious for your accomplishments.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **vainglorious**|(v{e~i}n gl{o:r}{'}{i:} {x}s, -gl{o~u}r{'}-), adj. **for**|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **ACCOMPLISHMENT**|({X} KOM{'}PLISH M{X}NT), N.

◇ Do not impede growth.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **impede**|(im p{i:d}{'}), v.t., -peded, -peding. **growth**|(gr{o~u}th), n.

◇ This is called the profound virtue.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **profound**|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ [10c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **arthur**|({a:r}{'}th{x}r), n. **waley**|({w{e~i}{'}l{i:}), n.

◇ Can you keep the unquiet physical-soul from straying, hold fast to the Unity, and never quit it?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **unquiet**|(un kw{a~i}{'}it), adj. **PHYSICAL**|({FIZ{'}I K{X}L), ADJ. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **STRAY**|({STR{E~I}), V.I. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **fast**|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

unity|(y{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **quit**|(kwit), v., quit or quitted, quitting, adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Can you, when concentrating your breath, make it soft like that of a little child?



can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **CONCENTRATED**|({KON{'}S{X}N TR{E~I}{'}TID), ADJ. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **breath**|(breth), n. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **little**|(lit{'}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **child**|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ Can you wipe and cleanse your vision of the Mystery till all is without blur?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **wipe**|(w{a~i}p), v., wiped, wiping, n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **cleanse**|(klenz), v., cleansed, cleansing. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **vision**|(vizh{'}{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mystery**|(mis{'}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. **till**|(til), prep. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **blur**|(bl{x:r}), v., blurred, blurring, n.

◇ Can you love the people and rule the land, yet remain unknown?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **rule**|(r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **land**|(land), n. **yet**|(yet), adv. **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. **unknown**|(un n{o~u}n{'}), adj.

◇ Can you in opening and shutting the heavenly gates play always the female part?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **opening**|({o~u}{'}p{x}ning), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SHUTTERBUG**|({SHUT{'}{X}R BUG{'}), N. **INFORMAL**. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heavenly**|(hev{'}{x}n l{i:}), adj. **GATER**|({G{E~I}{'}T{X}R), N. **play**|({pl{e~i}), n. **always**|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **female**|({f{i:}{'}m{e~i}), n. **part**|({p{a:r}t), n.

◇ Can your mind penetrate every corner of the land, but you yourself never interfere?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **penetrate**|(pen{'}i tr{e~i}t{'}), v., -trated, -trating. **every**|(ev{'}r{i:}), adj. **corner**|(k{o:r}{'}n{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel





{dh}{i:}, definite article. **land**|(land), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **yourself**|(y{~ou}r self{}), y{o:r}, y{o~u}r, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{}). **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **interfere**|(in{}t{x}r f{i:}r{}), v.i., -fered, -fering.

◇ **Rear them, then, feed them.**

rear|(r{i:r}), n. **them**|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **then**|((dh)en), adv. **feed**|(f{i:d}), v., fed, feeding, n. **them**|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **Rear them, but do not lay claim to them.**

rear|(r{i:r}), n. **them**|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **lay**|(l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. **claim**|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **them**|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **Control them, but never lean upon them;**

control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. **them**|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **lean**|(l{i:n}), v., leaned or (esp. Brit.) leant; leaning; n. **upon**|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:n}{}), prep. **them**|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **Be chief among them, but do not manage them.**

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **chief**|(ch{i:}f), n. **among**|({x} mung{}), prep. **them**|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **manage**|(man{}'ji), v., -aged, -aging. **them**|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **This is called the Mysterious Power.**

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}i:z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mysterious**|({mi st{i:r}{}{i:} {x}s), adj. **power**|(pou{}{x}r), n.

◇ [10c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **RICH**|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**|({LINC{}'PIN{}), N.

◇ **Stay where your earthbound soul is protected, and embrace integrity: can you do this with never a deviation?**

stay|({st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **where**|({hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **earthbound**|({x:rth{}'bound{}), adj. **soul**|({s{o~u}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **PROTECTANT**|({PR{X} TEK{}T{}NT), N.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **embrace**|({em br{e~i}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **integrity**|({in teg{}'ri t{i:}), n. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}i:z); adv. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **deviation**|({d{i:}{}v{i:} {e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **Rely exclusively on your vital force, and become perfectly soft: can you play the infant?**

rely|({ri l{a~i}{}), v.i., -lied, -lying. **EXCLUSIVE**|({IK SKL{U:}{}SIV, -ZIV), ADJ. **on**|({on, o:n}), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **vital**|({v{a~i}t{}), adj. **force**|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.



become|({bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **perfectly**|({p{x:r}{}fikt l{i:}), adv. **soft**|({s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

play|({pl{e~i}), n. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **infant**|({in{}f{x}nt), n.

◇ **Cleanse your vision into the mystery of things: can you make it spotless?**

cleanse|({klenz}), v., cleansed, cleansing. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **vision**|({vizh{}{x}n), n. **into**|({in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mystery**|({mis{}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **THINGNESS**|({THING{}'NIS), N. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **make**|({m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **spotless**|({spot{}'lis), adj.

◇ **Cherish the people and govern the state: can you do this without intelligence?**

cherish|({cher{}'ish), v.t. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({pi:i}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **govern**|({guv{}{x}rn), v.t. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|({st{e~i}t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}i:z); adv. **without**|({wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. **intelligence**|({in tel{}'i j{x}ns), n.

◇ **The gateway of Heaven, whether it is to be open or shut: can you play the female?**

the|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **gateway**|({g{e~i}t{}w{e~i}{}), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|({hev{}{x}n), n. **whether**|({hw{e}d{}{x}r, we{dh}{}-), conj. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **open**|({o~u}{}p{x}n), adj. **or**|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **shut**|({shut}), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **play**|({pl{e~i}), n. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **female**|({f{i:}{}m{e~i}), n.

◇ **Your bright understanding casts its light over the four quarters: can you stay free of conscious effort?**

your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **bright**|({br{a~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **understanding**|({un{}d{x}r stan{}'ding), n. **CASTRATE**|({KAS{}TR{E~I}T}), V., -TRATED, -TRATING, N. **its**|({its), pron. **light**|({l{a~i}t}), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **over**|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **four**|(f{0:}r, f{o~u}r), n. **QUARTERN**|(KW{0:}R{}T{X}RN), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **stay**|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **conscious**|(kon{}sh{x}s), adj. **effort**|(ef{}{x}rt), n.

◇ He gives them life

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}{X}N), V. **them**|(d{h}em; unstressed {d{h}}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ And nurtures them.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NURTURE**|(N{X:}R{}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **them**|(d{h}em; unstressed {d{h}}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ He gives them life, yet he possesses them not.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}{X}N), V. **them**|(d{h}em; unstressed {d{h}}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **POSSESSED**|(P{X} ZEST{}), ADJ. **them**|(d{h}em; unstressed {d{h}}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **not**|(not), adv.

◇ He acts, yet does not make them dependent.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. **yet**|(yet), adv. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **them**|(d{h}em; unstressed {d{h}}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **dependent**|(di pen{}d{x}nt), adj.

◇ He matures them, yet he is not their steward.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **MATURE**|(M{X} T{~OU}R{}T, -TY{~OU}R{}T, -CH{~OU}R{}T, -CH{X:}R{}T), ADJ., -TURER, -TUREST, V., -TURED, -TURING. **them**|(d{h}em; unstressed {d{h}}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **yet**|(yet), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **their**|(d{h}{e}x;r; unstressed {d{h}}{x}r), pron. **steward**|(st{u:}{}{x}rd, sty{u:}{}{-}), n.

◇ This we call mysterious virtue.

this|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z); adv. **we**|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **call**|(k{o:l}), v.t. **mysterious**|(mi st{i:r}{}{i:} {x}s), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ 10c19t Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ EMBRACING THE ONE

EMBRACERY|(EM BR{E~I}{}S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ In embracing the One with your soul.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **EMBRACERY**|(EM BR{E~I}{}S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{d{h}}), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **soul**|(s{o~u}), n.

◇ Can you never forsake the Tao?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **forsake**|(f{o:r} s{e~i}k{}), v.t., -sook, -saken, -saking. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)



◇ In controlling your vital force to achieve gentleness.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **CONTROLLER**|(K{X}N TR{O~U}{}L{X}R), N. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **vital**|(v{a~i}t{}), adj. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **to**|(t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **achieve**|(f{x} ch{i:}v{}), v., achieved, achieving. **GENTLEMANLY**|(JEN{}TL M{X}N L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ Can you become like the new-born child?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **NEW**|(N{U:}, NY{U:}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, ADV., N. **child**|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ In cleansing and purifying your Mystic vision.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **CLEANSER**|(KLEN{}Z{X}R), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PURIFY**|(PY{~OU}R{}{X} F{A~I}{}), V., -FIED, -FYING. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **mystic**|(mis{}tik), adj. **vision**|(vizh{}{x}n), n.

◇ Can you strive after perfection?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **strive**|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{}{x}n) or strived, striving. **after**|(af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}{-}), prep. **perfection**|(p{x}r fek{}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ In loving the people and governing the kingdom.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **loving**|(luv{}jing), adj. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **GOVERNESS**|(GUV{}{X}R NIS), N. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **kingdom**|(king{}d{x}m), n.

◇ Can you rule without interference?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **rule**|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **without**|(wi{d{h}} out{}), **with-**, prep. **interference**|(in{}t{x}r f{i:}r{}{x}ns), n.

◇ In opening and shutting the Gate of Heaven.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **opening**|(o~u{}p{x} ning), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SHUTTERBUG**|(SHUT{}{X}R BUG{}), N. **INFORMAL**. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **gate**|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ Can you play the part of the Female?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **play**|(pl{e~i}), n. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **part**|(p{a:}rt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article.





female|{f(i)}{m(e~i)}|, n.

◇ In comprehending all knowledge.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inning. **COMPREHEND**|{KOM}{PRI HEND}{}, V.T. all|{o:}|, adj. knowledge|{nol}{ij}, n.

◇ Can you renounce the mind?

can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. renounce|{ri nouns}{}, v., -nounced, -nouncing, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. mind|{m{a~i}nd}, n.

◇ To give birth, to nourish.

to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. give|{giv}, v., gave, given, giving, n. birth|{b{x:r}th}, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. nourish|{n{x:r}{ish, nur}{-}}, v.t.

◇ To give birth without taking possession.

to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. give|{giv}, v., gave, given, giving, n. birth|{b{x:r}th}, n. without|{wi{dh} out{}}, with-, prep. taking|{t{e~i}{king}, n. possession|{p{x} zesh{}{x}n}, n.

◇ To act without appropriation.

to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. act|{akt}, n. without|{wi{dh} out{}}, with-, prep. appropriation|{pr{o~u}{pr{i:}{e~i}{sh{x}n}}, n.

◇ To be chief among men without managing them -

to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. chief|{ch{i:f}}, n. among|{x mung{}}, prep. men|{men}, n. without|{wi{dh} out{}}, with-, prep. MANAGERIAL|{MAN{}I}{I:}{R{}L:}{L}, ADJ. them|{dh{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ This is the Mystic Virtue.

this|{dh{is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh{i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. mystic|{mis{}tik}, adj. virtue|{v{x:r}{ch{u:}}}, n.

◇ [10c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans {e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. victor|{vik{}t{x}r}, n. h|{e~i}{ch}, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|{M{E~I}N{}TOP{}}, N. NAUT.

◇ While you

while|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}, n., conj, prep., v., whiled, whiling. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

◇ Cultivate the soul and embrace unity.

cultivate|{kul{}t{x} v{e~i}{t{}}, v.t., -vated, -vating. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. soul|{s{o~u}l}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n}, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. embrace|{em br{e~i}s{}}, v., -braced, -bracing, n. unity|{y{u:}{ni t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties.

◇ can you keep them from separating?

can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. keep|{k{i:p}}, v., kept, keeping, n. them|{dh{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. from|{from, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. SEPARATE|{V. SEP{}{X} R{E~I}T{}}, ADJ., N. SEP{}{X}R IT}, V., -RATED, -RATING, ADJ., N.

◇ Focus your vital breath until it is supremely soft.

focus|{f{o~u}{k{x}s)}, n., pl. -cuses, -ci (-s{a~i}, -k{a~i}), v., -cused, -cusing or (esp. Brit.) -cussed, -cussing. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. vital|{v{a~i}{t{}}, adj. breath|{breth}, n.



until|{un til{}}, conj. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. SUPREME|{S{X} PR{L:}M{}}, S{~OU-}, ADJ. soft|{s{o:ft, soft}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

◇ can you be like a baby?

can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. baby|{b{e~i}{b{i:}}, n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying.

◇ Cleanse the mirror of mysteries.

cleanse|{klenz}, v., cleansed, cleansing. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. mirror|{mir{}{x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. MYSTAGOGUE|{MIS{}T{}X G{O:}G{}}, -GOG{}}, N.

◇ can you make it free of blemish?

can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. make|{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. free|{fr{i:}}, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. blemish|{blem{}ish}, v.t.

◇ Love the people and enliven the state.

love|{luv}, n., v., loved, loving. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}{p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. enliven|{en l{a~i}{v{x}n}, v.t. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. state|{st{e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ can you do so without cunning?

can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. without|{wi{dh} out{}}, with-, prep.

cunning|{kun{}ing}, n.

◇ Open and close the gate of heaven.

open|{o~u}{p{x}n}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. close|{v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73}, v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. gate|{g{e~i}t}, n., v., gated, gating. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. heaven|{hev{}{x}n}, n.

◇ can you play the part of the female?

can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. play|{pl{e~i}}, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed





before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. part|p{a:}rt), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

female|f{i:}m{e~i}l), n.

◇ Reach out with clarity in all directions.

reach|(r{i:}ch), v.t. out|(out), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. clarity|(klar{'}i t{i:}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. all|{o:}l), adj. DIRECTIONAL|(DI REK{'}SH(X) NL, D{A~}l-), ADJ.

◇ can you refrain from action?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. refrain|ri fr{e~i}n{'}), v.i. from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. action|ak{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ It gives birth to them and nurtures them.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. GIVEN|(GIV{'}X)N), V. birth|b{x:}rth), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NURTURE|(N{X:}R{'}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ It gives birth to them but does not possess them.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. GIVEN|(GIV{'}X)N), V. birth|b{x:}rth), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

but|but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. possess|p{x} zes{'}), v.t.

them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ It rears them but does not control them.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

REARMOST|(R{I:}R{'}M{O~U}ST{'}), ADJ. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. control|k{x}n tr{o~u}l{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This is called "mysterious integrity."

this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. mysterious|mi st{i:}r{'}i:} {x}s), adj. integrity|(in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n.

◇ [10c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN|(T{O~U}{'}LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ{'}X)RD), N.

◇ While carrying your active life on your head

while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. CARRYALL|(KAR{'}l:} {O:}L{'}), N. your|y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. active|ak{'}tiv), adj. life|l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. your|y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. head|(hed), n.

◇ can you embrace the quiet spirit in your arms, and not let go?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. embrace|em br{e~i}s{'}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. quiet|(kw{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, v. spirit|(spir{'}it), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. your|y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. ARMREST|{A:}RM{'}REST{'}), N.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. go|(g{o}o), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.

◇ While being fully focused on your vital breath

while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. being|b{e~i}ng), n. fully|f{f~ou}l{'}i:}),



f{~ou}l{'}i:}), adv. FOCUS|(F{O~U}{'}K{X}S), N., PL. -CUSES, -CI (-S{A~}l-, -K{A~}l-), V., -CUSED, -CUSING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -CUSSED, -CUSSING. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. your|y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. vital|v{a~i}t{'}l), adj. breath|(breth), n.

◇ can you make it soft like that of a newborn babe?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. soft|s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. like|l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. newborn|n{u:}b{o:}rn{'}), ny{u:}{'}-), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. babel|b{e~i}b), n.

◇ While cleaning your inner mirror

while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. cleaning|kl{i:}ning), n. your|y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. inner|in{'}x)r), adj. mirror|mir{'}x)r), n.

◇ can you leave it without blemish?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. leave|l{e~i}v), v., left, leaving. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

without|wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. blemish|blem{'}ish), v.t.

◇ While loving the people and ruling the country

while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. loving|luv{'}ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|p{i:}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ruling|r{u:}ling), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ can you dispense with cleverness?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. dispense|di spens{'}), v., -pensed, -pensing, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. CLEVER|(KLEV{'}X)R), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ While opening and closing the gates of heaven

while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. opening|{o~u}{'}p{x} ning), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. closing|kl{o~u}z'ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

GATER|(G{E~I}{'}T{X}R), N. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

heaven|hev{'}x)n), n.

◇ can you be like a mother bird?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. like|l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.





mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. bird|(b{x:}rd), n.

◇ While penetrating the four quarters with your insight

while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. penetrating|(pen{'i} tr{e~i}{'}{ting}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. four|({f{o:}r, f{o~u}r), n. QUARTERN|(KW{O:}R{'T}{X}RN), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. your|(y{~o~u}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. insight|(in{'s}{a~i}t{'}), n. ◇ can you remain simple?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~o~u}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. simple|(sim{'p}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ Help the people live!

help|(help), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.

◇ Nourish the people!

nourish|(n{x:r}{'}ish, nur{'-}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Help them live yet lay no claim to them.

help|(help), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. yet|(yet), adv. lay|(l{e~i}), v., laid, laying. n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~o~u}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Benefit them yet seek no gratitude.

benefit|(ben{'}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. yet|(yet), adv. seek|(s{i:k}), v., sought, seeking. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. gratitude|(grat{'i} t{u:}d{'}), n.

◇ Guide them yet do not control them.

guide|(g{a~i}d), v., guided, guiding. n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. yet|(yet), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~o~u}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling. n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This is called the hidden Virtue.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hidden|(hid{'n}), adj.

virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ [10c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

DAVENPORT|(DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{'}, -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.

LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{'}, HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ Unite physically and mentally to embrace One.

unite|(y{u:} n{a~i}t{'}), v., united, uniting. PHYSICALIZE|(FIZ{'i} K{X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. mentally|(men{'t}l {i:}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~o~u}, t{x}), prep. embrace|(em br{e~i}s{'}), v., -braced, -bracing. n.

one|(wun), adj.

◇ Can one be not separated from it?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. one|(wun), adj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing.



1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. not|(not), adv. SEPARATE|(V. SEP{'}{X} R{E~I}T{'}); ADJ., N. SEP{'}{X}R IT), V., -RATED, -RATING, AD], N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Channel energy toward tenderness.

channel|(chan{'l}), n., v., -neled, -neling or (esp. Brit.) -nelled, -nelling. energy|(en{'}{x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. toward|(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{'}, tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{'}. TENDERMAN|(TEN{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. N. CANADIAN FISHERY.

◇ Can one emulate the infant?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. one|(wun), adj. emulate|(v. em{'y}{x} l{e~i}t{'}); adj. em{'y}{x} lit), v., -lated, -lating, adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. infant|(in{'f}{x}nt), n.

◇ Cleanse the deep mirror within.

cleanse|(klenz), v., cleansed, cleansing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deep|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. mirror|(mir{'}{x}r), n. within|(wi{dh} in{'}, with-), adv.

◇ Can one be without blemishes?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. one|(wun), adj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. BLEMISH|(BLEM{'}ISH), V.T.

◇ Love the populace in governance.

love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. populace|(pop{'y}{x} l{x}s), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. governance|(guv{'}{x}r n{x}ns), n.

◇ Can one practice laissez-faire?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. one|(wun), adj. practice|(prak{'tis}), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. laissez-faire|(les{'}{e~i} f{e:r}{'}), Fr. le s{e~i} feR{'}), adj.

◇ Open and close the cosmic portal.

open|({o~u}{'}{p}{x}n), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. cosmic|(koz{'}mik), adj. portal|(p{o:}r{t}l, p{o~u}r{t}l-), n.

◇ Can one assume the feminine role?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. one|(wun), adj. assume|(s{u:}m{'}), v.t., -sumed, -suming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. feminine|(fem{'}{x} nin), adj. role|(r{o~u}l), n.

◇ Discern and deliberate.





discern|(di s{x}rn{f}, -z{x}rn{f}), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. deliberate|(adj. di lib{f}{x}r it; v. di lib{f}{x} r{e~i}t{f}), adj., v., -ated, -ating.
 ◇ Can one be ignorant?
 can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. one|(wun), adj. be|(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ignorant|(ig{f})n{x}r {x}nt), adj.
 ◇ Cultivate, rear.
 cultivate|(kul{f}t{x} v{e~i}t{f}), v.t., -vated, -vating. rear|(r{f};r), n.
 ◇ Cultivate, but possess not.
 cultivate|(kul{f}t{x} v{e~i}t{f}), v.t., -vated, -vating. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. possess|(p{x} zes{f}), v.t. not|(not), adv.
 ◇ Provide, but claim not.
 provide|(pr{x} v{a~i}d{f}), v., -vided, -viding. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. not|(not), adv.
 ◇ Nurture, but dominate not.
 nurture|(n{x}r{f}ch{x}r), v., -tured, -turing, n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. dominate|(dom{f}{x} n{e~i}t{f}), v., -nated, -nating. not|(not), adv.
 ◇ This is the Profoundest virtue.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. PROFOUND|(PR{X} FOUND{f}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. virtue|(v{x}r{f}ch{u}), n.
 ◇ [10c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
 c|(s{f};i), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f};i), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}t{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. YASNA|(YUS{f}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|(j{i};N{f}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (j{i};N{f}{A~i}t{f}) FOR 6, 7, 9. KIMONO|(K{X} M{O~U}{N}{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.
 ◇ In accordance with the Tao Eternal.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accordance|({x} k{o:r}{f}dns), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) eternal|(i t{x}r{f}nl), adj.
 ◇ Embrace your body and mind in oneness without any diremption.
 embrace|(em br{e~i}s{f}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. body|(bod{f}{i};), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. oneness|(wun{f}nis), n. without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. any|(en{f}{i};), adj. diremption|(di remp{f}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ Enliven your vital energy until it reaches the suppleness of a baby.
 enliven|(en l{a~i}{v}{x}n), v.t. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. vital|(v{a~i}t{f}), adj. energy|(en{f}{x}r j{i};), n., pl. -gies. until|(un til{f}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{i};CH{f}M{f} DOUN{f}), N., ADJ. BRIT. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. SUPPLEMENTATION|(SUP{f}L{X} MEN T{E~i}{f}SH{X}N, -M{X}N-), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. baby|(b{e~i}{f}{b}{i};), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying.
 ◇ Cleanse your mind to eliminate all unclarity.
 cleanse|(klenz), v., cleansed, cleansing. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. eliminate|(i lim{f}{x} n{e~i}t{f}), v.t., -nated, -nating. all|({o};), adj. UNCLAMP|(UN KLAMP{f}), V.T.
 ◇ Love your people and lead your community without unbalanced action.



love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. people|(p{f};{f}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. lead|(l{i};d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. community|(k{x} my{u};{f}ni t{i};), n., pl. -ties. without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. unbalanced|(un bal{f}{x}nst), adj. action|(ak{f}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ Be receptive as a gentle female in the rhythmic intercourse of the Kosmos.
 be|(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. receptive|(ri sep{f}tiv), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. gentle|(jen{f}tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. female|(f{i};{f}m{e~i}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. rhythmic|(ri{dh}{f}mik), adj. intercourse|(in{f}t{x}r k{o:rs{f}, -k{o~u}rs{f}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. kosmos|(koz{f}m{x}s, -m{o~u}s), n. Aerospace.
 ◇ Remain in the state of not-knowing
 remain|(ri m{e~i}n{f}), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NOT-FOR-PROFIT|(NOT{f}F{X}R PROF{f}IT), ADJ.
 ◇ While achieving knowledge in all fields.
 while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I}V{f}M{X}NT), N. knowledge|(nol{f}ij), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. all|({o};), adj. FIELD|(F{f}LD), N.
 ◇ This is the spiritual virtue of the Kosmos:
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. spiritual|(spir{f}i ch{u}; {x}l), adj. virtue|(v{x}r{f}ch{u}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. kosmos|(koz{f}m{x}s, -m{o~u}s), n. Aerospace.
 ◇ Birthing life without possessing.
 birthing|(b{x}r{f}thing), n. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{f}), ADJ.
 ◇ Nurturing life without expecting.
 NURTURE|(N{X};R{f}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. EXPECTATIVE|(IK SPEK{f}T{X} TIV), ADJ.
 ◇ Rearing life without dominating.
 REARGUARD|(R{f};R{f}G{A};RD{f}), ADJ. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. DOMINATE|(DOM{f}{X} N{E~i}T{f}), V., -NATED, -NATING.
 ◇ [10c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan
 c|(s{f};i), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f};i), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}t{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O}; Z{l};Z{f}M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O};{f}K{X} L{X} T{l};R{f}, CHOK{f}{X}, CH{O};K{f}L{X}, -CHOK{f}); FR. SH{O}; K{O}; LA TY{E~i}{f}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{l};RZ{f}; FR. -TY{E~i}{f}).
 ◇ Can you always keep your soul focused
 can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. always|({o};l{f}w{e~i}z, -w{i};z), adv. keep|(k{i};p), v., kept, keeping, n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. soul|(s{o~u}), n. FOCUS|(F{O~U}{f}K{X}S), N., PL. -CUSES, -CI (-S{A~i}, -K{A~i}), V., -CUSED, -CUSING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -CUSSED, -CUSSING.
 ◇ So that nothing can divert it from the Tao?
 so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.





nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. divert|(di v{x:}rt{'}, d{a-i}-), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

Can you regulate your breathing

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. regulate|(reg{'})y{x} l{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -lated, -lating. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. breathing|(br{'}){'}{dh}ing), n.

And be as soft and relaxed as a baby?

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{':} unstressed b{':}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. relaxed|(ri lakst{'}) adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. baby|(b{e~i}{'}b{':}), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying.

Can you purify yourself and eliminate the hidden

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. purify|(py{~ou}r{'}){x} l{a~i}t{'}), v., -fied, -fying. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{'}, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r, y{x}r), pron. pl. -selves (-selvz{'}), and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. eliminate|(i lim{'}){x} n{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -nated, -nating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hidden|(hid{'})n), adj.

So that you are free of all blemish and error?

so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. blemish|(blem{'})ish), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. error|(er{'}){x}r), n.

Can you love the people and govern the state by non-action?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{':}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. govern|(guv{'}){x}rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{'}){X} THET{'})IK), ADJ.

Can you open and close the gates of nature

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past



part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. open|({o~u}{'}p{x}n), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GATER|(G{E~I}{'}T{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

As a woman can?

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. woman|(w{~ou}m{'}){x}n), n., pl. women (wim{'})in), v., adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

Can you be enlightened and aware

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. be|(b{':} unstressed b{':}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T{'})N), V.T. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. aware|({x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj.

And penetrate to the depths of everything, without knowledge?

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. penetrate|(pen{'})i tr{e~i}t{'}), v., -trated, -trating. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DEPTH|(DEPTH), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. everything|(ev{'})r{':}i thing{'}), pron. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. knowledge|(nol{'})ij), n.

[10c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|(s{':}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{':}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{'}){I:}{'}TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}{'}SH{I:}{'}O:R{'})K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

Can you nurture your souls by holding them in unity with the One?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. nurture|(n{x:r}{'}ch{x}r), v., -tured, -turing, n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. SOULLESS|(S{O~U}L{'})LIS), ADJ. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. holding|(h{o~u}l{'})ding), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. unity|(y{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj.

Can you focus your chi - your energy and become as supple as a baby?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. focus|({o~u}{'}k{x}s), n., pl. -cuses, -ci (-s{a~i}), -k{a~i}), v., -cused, -cusing or (esp. Brit.) -cussed, -cussing. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. CEYLONESE|(S{I:}{'}L{X} N{I:}Z{'}, -N{I:}S{'}, S{E~I}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. you|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. energy|(en{'}){x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. supple|(sup{'}){x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. as|(az; unstressed





{x}z, adv. **yielding** | **{y{i:}l{'}ding**), adj. **as** | **{az; unstressed {x}z}**, adv. **a** | **{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **baby** | **{b{e~i}{'}b{i:}}**, n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying.

◇ **Can you clear your mind of all its dross without throwing out the Tao with it?**
can | **{kan; unstressed k{x}n}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **you** | **{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **clear** | **{kl{i:}r}**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **your** | **{y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}**, pron. **mind** | **{m{a~i}nd}**, n. **of** | **{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. **all** | **{(o:l)}**, adj. **its** | **{its}**, pron. **dross** | **{dr{o:}s, dros}**, n. **without** | **{wi{dh} out{'}, with-}**, prep. **THROWER** | **{THR{O~U}{'}{X}R}**, N. **out** | **{out}**, adv. **the** | **{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. **tao** | **{dou, tou}**, n. **(sometimes l.c.) with** | **{with, wi{dh}}**, prep. **it** | **{it}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Can you do it without self-interest so you shine like a diamond?**
can | **{kan; unstressed k{x}n}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **you** | **{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **do** | **{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **it** | **{it}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **without** | **{wi{dh} out{'}, with-}**, prep. **self-interest** | **{self{'}in{'}t{x}r ist, -trist, self{'}-}**, n. **so** | **{s{o~u}}**, adv. **you** | **{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **shine** | **{sh{a~i}n}**, v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining; n. **like** | **{l{a~i}k}**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a** | **{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **diamond** | **{d{a~i}{'}m{x}nd, d{a~i}{'}{x}-}**, n.

◇ **Can you love the people of your nation without being pulled into action?**
can | **{kan; unstressed k{x}n}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **you** | **{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **love** | **{luv}**, n., v., loved, loving. **the** | **{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. **people** | **{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **of** | **{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. **your** | **{y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}**, pron. **nation** | **{n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n}**, n. **without** | **{wi{dh} out{'}, with-}**, prep. **being** | **{b{i:}{'}ing}**, n. **PULLBACK** | **{P{~OU}L{'}BAK{'}{}}**, N. **into** | **{in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}}**, prep. **action** | **{ak{'}sh{x}n}**, n.

◇ **Can you turn yourself around and let Her rise up over you?**
can | **{kan; unstressed k{x}n}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **you** | **{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **turn** | **{t{x:}rn}**, v.t. **yourself** | **{y{~ou}r self{'}}, y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-**, pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). **around** | **{x round{'}}, adv. and** | **{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **let** | **{let}**, v., let, letting, n. **her** | **{h{x:}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r}**, pron. **rise** | **{r{a~i}z}**, v., rose, risen **{riz{'}{x}n}**, rising, n. **up** | **{up}**, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **over** | **{(o~u){'}v{x}r}**, prep. **you** | **{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

◇ **The world spans out in four directions - and can you be as embracing?**
the | **{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. **world** | **{w{x:}rld}**, n. **SPANRAIL** | **{SPAN{'}R{E~I}L{'}{}}**, N. **out** | **{out}**, adv. **in** | **{in}**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **four** | **{f{o:}r, f{o~u}r}**, n. **DIRECTIONAL** | **{DI REK{'}SH{X} NL, D{A~I}-}**, ADJ. **and** | **{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **can** | **{kan; unstressed**



k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **you** | **{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **be** | **{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **as** | **{az; unstressed {x}z}**, adv.

EMBRACERY | **{EM BR{E~I}{'}S{X} R{I:}}**, N., PL. -ERIES. LAW.

◇ **Birthing, nurturing and sustaining:**
birthing | **{b{x:r}{'}thing}**, n. **NURTURE** | **{N{X:}R{'}CH{X}R}**, V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **and** | **{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **SUSTAINER** | **{S{X} ST{E~I}{'}N{X}R}**, N.

◇ **the Tao does this unceasingly...**
the | **{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. **tao** | **{dou, tou}**, n. **(sometimes l.c.) does** | **{d{o~u}z}**, n. does **(duz)**, v. **this** | **{(dh)is}**, pron. and adj., pl. these **{(dh){i:}z}**; adv. **UNCEASING** | **{UN S{I:}{'}SING}**, ADJ.

◇ **It gives without holding on to what it's made.**
it | **{it}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **GIVEN** | **{GIV{'}{X}N}**, V. **without** | **{wi{dh} out{'}, with-}**, prep. **holding** | **{h{o~u}l{'}ding}**, n. **on** | **{on, {o:n}**, prep. **to** | **{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep. **everything** | **{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}**, pron. **it's** | **{its}**, **made** | **{m{e~i}d}**, v.

◇ **It gives what/ing essence without reward**
it | **{it}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **GIVEN** | **{GIV{'}{X}N}**, V. **everything** | **{ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}{}}**, pron. **essence** | **{es{'}{x}ns}**, n. **without** | **{wi{dh} out{'}, with-}**, prep. **reward** | **{ri w{o:}rd{'}{}}**, n.

◇ **It knows without flaunting it**
it | **{it}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

KNOWN | **{N{O~U}N}**, V. **without** | **{wi{dh} out{'}, with-}**, prep. **FLAUNT** | **{FL{O:}NT}**, V.I. **it** | **{it}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **It is serene beyond desiring**
it | **{it}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is** | **{iz}**, v. **serene** | **{s{x} r{i:}n{'}{}}**, adj. **beyond** | **{b{i:} ond{'}}, bi yond{'}{}}**, prep. **DESIRED** | **{DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}{}}**, ADJ.

◇ **- and this is its Virtue and its Source.**
and | **{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **this** | **{(dh)is}**, pron. and adj., pl. these **{(dh){i:}z}**; adv. **is** | **{iz}**, v. **its** | **{its}**, pron. **virtue** | **{v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}}**, n. **and** | **{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **its** | **{its}**, pron. **source** | **{s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs}**, n., v., sourced, sourcing.

◇ **[10c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun**
c | **{s{i:}}**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** | **{t{i:}}**, n., pl. T's **translation** | **{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}**, n. **GRYPHON** | **{GRIF{'}{X}N}**, N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS** | **{Z{U:}S}**, N.

◇ **Body and soul are one.**
body | **{bod{'}{i:}}**, n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **and** | **{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **soul** | **{s{o~u}l}**, n. **are** | **{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are **(e:x}r, {a:}r, n. one** | **{wun}**, adj.

◇ **But can they avoid separation?**
but | **{but; unstressed b{x}t}**, conj. **can** | **{kan; unstressed k{x}n}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **they** | **{(dh){e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **avoid** | **{(x) void{'}{}}**, v.t. **separation** | **{sep{'}{x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n}**, n.

◇ **Though concentrating on breathing exercises to be supple.**
though | **{(dh){o~u}}**, conj. **CONCENTRATED** | **{KON{'}S{X}N TR{E~I}{'}TID}**, ADJ. **on** | **{on, {o:n}**, prep.





breathing|**(br{i:}'{')dh}ing**), n. **EXERCISER**|(EK{'')S{X}R S{A~I}'{')Z{X}R), N. **to|**(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be|**(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **supple|**(**sup{'')}{x}l**), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Can you become as supple as a baby?

can|(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you|**(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **become|**(**bi kum{'')}**), v., became, become, becoming. **as|**(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **supple|**(**sup{'')}{x}l**), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. **as|**(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **a|**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **baby|**(**b{e~i}'{')b{i:}**), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying.

◇ Though getting rid of your distracting thoughts for a deeper meditation,

though|(**{dh}{o~u}**), conj. **GETHEMANE|**(GETH SEM{'')X N{I:}), N. **rid|**(**rid**), v.t., rid or rided, ridding. **of|**(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **your|**(**y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r**; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **DISTRACTIBILITY|**(DI STRAK{'')T{X} BIL{'')I T{I:}), N. **PSYCHIATRY**. **THOUGHTLESS|**(TH{O:}'T{'')LIS), ADJ. **for|**(**{o:r}**; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **a|**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **DEEPEN|**(D{I:}'{')P{X}N), V.T., V.I. **meditation|**(**med{'')i t{e~i}'{')sh{x}n**), n.

◇ Can you be devoid of blemish?

can|(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you|**(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **be|**(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **devoid|**(**di void{'')}**), adj. **of|**(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **blemish|**(**blemf{'')ish**), v.t.

◇ If you are to love the people and govern a state,

if|(**if**), conj. **you|**(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are|**(**{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **to|**(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **love|**(**luv**), n., v., loved, loving. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people|**(**p{i:}'{')p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and|**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **govern|**(**guv{'')}{x}rn**), v.t. **a|**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state|**(**st{e~i}t**), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Can you avoid taking active action?

can|(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you|**(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **avoid|**(**{x} void{'')}**), v.t. **taking|**(**t{e~i}'{')king**), n. **active|**(**ak{'')tiv**), adj. **action|**(**ak{'')sh{x}n**), n.

◇ When the door of heaven opens or closes,

when|(**hwen, wen**; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **door|**(**d{o:r}**; **d{o~u}r**), n. **of|**(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven|**(**hev{'')}{x}n**), n.

OPENING|(**{O~U}'{')P{X} NING**), N. **or|**(**{o:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**), conj. **CLOSER|**(**KL{O~U}'{')S{X}R**), N. **CLOSER** (**KL{O~U}'{')S{X}R**), ADJ.

◇ Can you remain inactive as a female?

can|(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past



part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you|**(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **remain|**(**ri m{e~i}n{'')}**), v.i. **inactive|**(**in ak{'')tiv**), adj. **as|**(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **a|**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **female|**(**{f{i:}'{')m{e~i}l**), n.

◇ When your power of perception penetrates every corner,

when|(**hwen, wen**; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **your|**(**y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r**; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **power|**(**pou{'')}{x}r**), n. **of|**(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **perception|**(**p{x} sep{'')sh{x}n**), n. **PENETRATE|**(PEN{'')I TR{E~I}T{'')}, V., -TRATED, -TRATING. **every|**(**ev{'')r{i:}**), adj. **corner|**(**k{o:r}'{')n{x}r**), n.

◇ Are you capable of knowing nothing?

are|(**{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **you|**(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **capable|**(**k{e~i}'{')p{x} b{x}l**), adj. **of|**(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **knowing|**(**n{o~u}'{')ing**), adj. **nothing|**(**nuth{'')ing**), n.

◇ Giving all things life and propagation

GIVEN|(**GIV{'')}{X}N**), V. **all|**(**{o:l}**), adj. **THINGNESS|**(**THING{'')NIS**), N. **life|**(**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj. **and|**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **propagation|**(**prop{'')}{x} g{e~i}'{')sh{x}n**), n.

◇ Without claiming to be their owner,

without|(**wi{dh} out{'')}, with-**), prep. **CLAIMER|**(**KL{E~I}'{')M{X}R**), N. **to|**(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be|**(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **their|**(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **owner|**(**{o~u}'{')n{x}r**), n.

◇ Benefiting them without claiming to be their benefactor,

BENEFIT|(**BEN{'')}{X} FIT**), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **them|**(**{dh}em**; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **without|**(**wi{dh} out{'')}, with-**), prep. **CLAIMER|**(**KL{E~I}'{')M{X}R**), N. **to|**(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be|**(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **their|**(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron.

benefactor|(**ben{'')}{x} fak{'')t{x}r, ben{'')}{x} fak{'')-**), n.

◇ And being their head without ruling them,

and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **being|**(**b{i:}'{')ing**), n. **their|**(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **head|**(**hed**), n. **without|**(**wi{dh} out{'')}, with-**), prep. **ruling|**(**r{u:}'{')ling**), n. **them|**(**{dh}em**; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ All these are called the most intrinsic Teh (virtue).

all|(**{o:l}**), adj. **these|**(**{dh}{i:}z**), pron., adj. **are|**(**{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n.

CALLBACK|(**K{O:L}'{')BAK{'')}**), N. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **most|**(**m{o~u}st**), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **intrinsic|**(**in trin{'')sik, -zik**), adj. **teh|**(**de**), n. **virtue|**(**v{x:r}'{')ch{u:}**), n.

◇ [10c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation|**(**trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-**), n.

CHANTRY|(**CHAN{'')TR{I:}**, **CH{A:N}'{')N{'')}**), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY|**(**KEM{'')}{X:R }{I:}**, **K{X} M{X:R}'{')-**), N.

◇ Can one hold the soul in the body, hold the mind in the spirit, and keep them as one?

can|(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **one|**(**wun**), adj. **hold|**(**h{o~u}ld**), v., held; held or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **soul|**(**s{o~u}l**), n. **in|**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **body|**(**bod{'')}{i:}**), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **hold|**(**h{o~u}ld**), v., held; held or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**;





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **spirit**|(spir{'}it), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ Can one concentrate the energy of life and keep it supple like a newborn child?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **one**|(wun), adj. **concentrate**|(kon{'}s{x}n tr{e~i}t{'}), v., -trated, -trating, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

energy|(en{'}{x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **live**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **supple**|(sup{'}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **newborn**|(n{u:}{'}b{o:}rn{'}), ny{u:}{'}-, adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. **child**|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ Can one study everything and really know everything without making a mistake?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **one**|(wun), adj. **study**|(stud{'}{i:}), n., pl. studies, v., studied, studying. **everything**|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **really**|(r{i:}{'}{x} l{i:}, r{i:}{'}l{i:}), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **everything**|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. **making**|(m{e~i}{'}king), n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **mistake**|(mi st{e~i}k{'}), n., v., -took, -taken, -taking.

◇ Can one govern the nation with all the right actions and really love the people?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **one**|(wun), adj. **govern**|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nation**|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **ACTIONABLE**|({AK}{'}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **really**|(r{i:}{'}{x} l{i:}, r{i:}{'}l{i:}), adv. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Can one always make a decision with the right mind?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **one**|(wun), adj. **always**|({o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **decision**|(di sizh{'}{x}n), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ Can one empty the mind and fill it with the brightness of wisdom and learn to step back from this knowledge?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **one**|(wun), adj. **empty**|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -



tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fill**|(fil), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **brightness**|(br{a~i}t{'}nis), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **wisdom**|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **learn**|(l{x:}rn), v., learned (l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **step**|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping. **back**|(bak), n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **knowledge**|(nol{'}ij), n.

◇ Can one give life and grow life and yet claim no possession?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **one**|(wun), adj. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **live**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **live**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv.

claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **possession**|(p{x} zesh{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Can one supervise and benefit others, yet exercise no authority and rely on no pride?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **one**|(wun), adj. **supervise**|(s{u:}{'}p{x}r v{a~i}z{'}), v.t., -vised, -vising. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **benefit**|(ben{'}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

yet|(yet), adv. **exercise**|(ek{'}s{x}r s{a~i}z{'}), n., v., -cised, -cising. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **authority**|(th{o:}r{'}i t{i:}, {x} thor{'}-), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **rely**|(ri l{a~i}{'}{x}), v.i., -lied, -lying. **on**|(on, o:}n), prep. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **pride**|(pr{a~i}d), n., v., prided, priding.

◇ This is what is called the mysterious virtue.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mysterious**|(mi st{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}s), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ [10c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LITUUS**|(LIT{'}Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{'}Y{U:} {A~I}{'}), **QIVIUT**|({K{I:}{'}V{I:} {X}T, -{U:}T{'}), N.

◇ How is it

how|(hou), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ That you hold your soul and body together?

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **soul**|(s{o~u}l), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **body**|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **together**|(t{x} ge{dh}{'}{x}r), adv.

◇ Is it like a quiet infant

is|(iz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **quiet**|(kw{a~i}{'}it), adj., -er, -est, v. **infant**|(in{'}f{x}nt), n.

◇ That you soften your breath?

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **soften**|(s{o:}{'}f{x}n, sof{'}{x}n), v.t.





your|**y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{~o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r**, pron. **breath|**(**breth**), n.
 ◇ **Is it without any dust**
 is|(**iz**), v. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **without|**(**wi{dh} out{}**), **with-**, prep. **any|**(**en{'}{i:}**), adj. **dust|**(**dust**), n.
 ◇ **That you clear your mind as a metaphysical mirror?**
 that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **you|**(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **clear|**(**kl{i:r}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **your|**(**y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{~o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **mind|**(**m{a~i}nd**), n. **as|**(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **a|**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **metaphysical|**(**met{'}{x} fiz{'}i k{x}l**), adj. **mirror|**(**mir{'}{x}r**), n.
 ◇ **Is it without willful actions**
 is|(**iz**), v. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **without|**(**wi{dh} out{}**), **with-**, prep. **willful|**(**wil{'}f{x}l**), adj. **ACTIONABLE|**(**AK{'}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L**), ADJ.
 ◇ **That you love and take care of your country and people?**
 that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **you|**(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **love|**(**luv**), n., v., loved, loving. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **take|**(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **care|**(**k{e:x}r**), n., v., cared, caring. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **your|**(**y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{~o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **country|**(**kun{'}tr{i:}**), n., pl. -tries, adj. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **people|**(**p{i:}{p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ **Is it without any dark corner**
 is|(**iz**), v. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **without|**(**wi{dh} out{}**), **with-**, prep. **any|**(**en{'}{i:}**), adj. **dark|**(**d{a:r}k**), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **corner|**(**k{o:r}{n{x}r}**), n.
 ◇ **That you sense what is happening in the world?**
 that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **you|**(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **sense|**(**sens**), n., v., sensed, sensing. **what|**(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is|**(**iz**), v. **happening|**(**hap{'}{x} ning**), n. **in|**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world|**(**w{x:r}ld**), n.
 ◇ **Is it without misguiding knowledge**
 is|(**iz**), v. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **without|**(**wi{dh} out{}**), **with-**, prep. **MISGUIDED|**(**MIS G{A~I}{DID}**), ADJ. **knowledge|**(**mol{'}ij**), n.
 ◇ **That you understand the whole world?**
 that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **you|**(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **understand|**(**un{'}d{x}r stand{'}**), v., -stood, -standing. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **whole|**(**h{o~u}l**), adj. **world|**(**w{x:r}ld**), n.
 ◇ **The metaphysical getter is one**
 the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **metaphysical|**(**met{'}{x} fiz{'}i k{x}l**), adj. **GETHEMANE|**(**GETH SEM{'}{X} N{I:}**), n. **is|**(**iz**), v. **one|**(**wun**), adj.
 ◇ **That lets be everything that is born**
 that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **LETITIA|**(**LI TISH{'}{X}, -T{I:}{SH}{X}**), N. **be|**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **everything|**(**ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}**), pron. **that|**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is|**(**iz**), v. **born|**(**b{o:}rn**), adj.
 ◇ **Produces without possessing anything surplus**
PRODUCER|(**PR{X} D{U:}{S}{X}R, -DY{U:}{'}-)**, N. **without|**(**wi{dh} out{}**), **with-**, prep. **POSSESSED|**(**P{X} ZEST{'}**), ADJ. **anything|**(**en{'}{i:} thing{'}**), pron. **surplus|**(**s{x:r}{plus, -pl{x}s}**), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing.



◇ **Achieves successes without being proud of them**
ACHIEVEMENT|(**{X} CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT**), N. **SUCCESS|**(**S{X}K SES{'}**), N. **without|**(**wi{dh} out{}**), **with-**, prep. **being|**(**b{i:}{ing}**), n. **proud|**(**proud**), adj., -er, -est, adv. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **them|**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.
 ◇ **And rules well without any executive power**
and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **RULERSHIP|**(**R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP{'}**), N. **well|**(**wel**), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **without|**(**wi{dh} out{}**), **with-**, prep. **any|**(**en{'}{i:}**), adj. **executive|**(**ig zek{'}y{x} tiv**), n. **power|**(**pou{'}{x}r**), n.
 ◇ [10c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang
c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation|**(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **SHEWBREAD|**(**SH{O~U}{BRED{'}**), N. **JUDAISM. FRYER|**(**FR{A~I}{X}R**), N. **HUZZAH|**(**H{X} Z{A:}{}**), INTERJ.
 ◇ **Embracing The True One**
EMBRACERY|(**EM BR{E~I}{S}{X} R{I:}**), N., PL. -ERIES. **LAW. the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **true|**(**tr{u:}**), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing. **one|**(**wun**), adj.
 ◇ **Lao Tze says**
lao|(**lou**), n., pl. Laos (**louz**), (**esp. collectively**) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA|**(**Z{A:} RIT{'}S{X}, TS{A:}**), N. **says|**(**sez**), v.
 ◇ **By clothing a good frame and embracing the holy one, cannot your soul be kept from leaving?**
by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **clothing|**(**kl{o~u}{'}{dh}ing**), n. **a|**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good|**(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **frame|**(**fr{e~i}m**), n., v., framed, framing. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **EMBRACERY|**(**EM BR{E~I}{S}{X} R{I:}**), N., PL. -ERIES. **LAW. the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **holy|**(**h{o~u}{'}l{i:}**), adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **one|**(**wun**), adj. **cannot|**(**kan{'}ot, ka not{'}**), **k{x}**), v. **your|**(**y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{~o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **soul|**(**s{o~u}l**), n. **be|**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **kept|**(**kept**), v. **from|**(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **leaving|**(**l{i:}{ving}**), n.
 ◇ **In concentrating the breath and making the body supple, can't you turn into a baby again?**
in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **CONCENTRATED|**(**KON{'}S{X}N TR{E~I}{TID}**), ADJ. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **breath|**(**breth**), n. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **making|**(**m{e~i}{king}**), n. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **body|**(**bod{'}i:}**), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **supple|**(**sup{'}{x}l**), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. **can't|**(**kant, k{a:}nt**), **you|**(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **turn|**(**t{x:}rn**), v.t. **into|**(**in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. **a|**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **baby|**(**b{e~i}{b{i:}}**), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying. **again|**(**{x} gen{'}**), **{x} g{e~i}n{'}**), adv.
 ◇ **By taking the eyes' dirt and consulting scriptures, can't you become blemishless?**
by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **taking|**(**t{e~i}{king}**), n. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **EYEN|**(**{A~I}{X}N**), N. **ARCHAIC. dirt|**(**d{x:}rt**), n. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **consulting|**(**k{x}n sul{'}ting**), adj. **SCRIPTURE|**(**SKRIP{'}CH{X}R**), N. **can't|**(**kant, k{a:}nt**), **you|**(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **become|**(**bi kum{'}**), v., became, become, becoming. **BLEMISH|**(**BLEM{'}ISH**), V.T.
 ◇ **To love people and exercise government, can't this be kept from being publicly known?**
to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **love|**(**luv**), n., v., loved, loving. **people|**(**p{i:}{p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **exercise|**(**ek{'}s{x}r s{a~i}z{'}**), n., v., -cised, -cising. **government|**(**guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt**), n. **can't|**(**kant, k{a:}nt**), **this|**(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. **be|**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers.





were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. kept|(kept), v. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. being|(b{i:}'ing), n. publicly|(pub{'})lik l{i:}), adv. known|(n{o~u)n), v.
◇ Cannot your mouths, eyes, and ears, the gate of Heaven remain soft when opening and closing as females usually do?
cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. MOUTHPIECE|(MOUTH{'})P(I:)'S(')'), N. EYEN|({A~I}'{'})X(N), N. ARCHAIC. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EARRING|({I:}'R{'})RING{'}, -ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. gate|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. soft|(s{o:'}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. opening|({o~u}'{'})p{x} ning), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. closing|(kl{o~u}'{'})zing), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. FEMALE|(F(I:)'{'})M{E~I}L), N. USUAL|(Y(U:)'{'})ZH(U:)'{'})X(L, Y(U:)'ZH{'})W(X)L), ADJ. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ When you understand the truth and fully discern them, do you not depend on acting without the intent to control fate? when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. understand|(un{'})d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truth|(tr{u:}'th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}'{dh}z, tr{u:}'ths). and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fully|(f{~ou}l{'}){i:}, f{~ou}l{'}){i:}), adv. discern|(di s{x:}'rn{'}, -z{x:}'rn{'}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. not|(not), adv. depend|(di pend{'}), v.i. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. acting|(ak{'})ting), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. intent|(in tent{'}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. fate|(f{e~i}t), n., v., fated, fating.

◇ The one which gives all things' lives, and thus rears them, gives the lives, but does not claim ownership: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. GIVEN|(GIV{'})X(N), V. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|({dh}us), adv. REARMOST|(R(I:)'R{'})M{O~U}ST{'}), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. GIVEN|(GIV{'})X(N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. ownership|({o~u}'{'})n{x}r ship{'}), n.

◇ it works laboriously for them, but does not expect reward in return. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. WORKROOM|(W(X:)'RK{'})R(U:)'M{'}, -R{~OU}'M{'}), N. LABORIOUS|(L(X) B{O:}'R{'}){I:}'{X}S, -B{O~U}'R{'}){I:}), ADJ. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. expect|(ik spekt{'}), v.t. reward|(ri w{o:}'rd{'}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. return|(ri t{x:}'rn{'}), v.i.

◇ Even when they are fully grown up, it does not dominate them. even|({i:}'{'})v{x}n), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. fully|(f{~ou}l{'}){i:}, f{~ou}l{'}){i:}), adv. grown|(gr{o~u}n), adj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dominate|(dom{'})n{e~i}t{'}), v., -nated, -nating. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ I shall say this really can be regarded as the mystic virtue.



i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. really|(r{i:}'{'}){x} l{i:}, r{i:}'{'})l{i:}), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REGARDANT|(R(G{A:}'R{'})DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystic|(mis{'})tik), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n.
◇ [10c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CEYLONESE|(S(I:)'{'})L(X) N(I:)'Z{'}, -N(I:)'S{'}, S{E~I}'{-}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{X} D{A:}'{-}), INTERJ.

◇ Can you keep the soul always concentrated from straying? can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soul|(s{o~u}l), n. always|({o:}'l{'})w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. concentrated|(kon{'})s{x}n tr{e~i}'tid), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. STRAY|(STR{E~I}), V.I.

◇ Can you regulate the breath and become soft and pliant like an infant? can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. regulate|(reg{'})y{x} l{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -lated, -lating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. breath|(breth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. soft|(s{o:'}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. pliant|(pl{a~i}'{'})xnt), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. infant|(in{'})f{x}nt), n.

◇ Can you clear and get rid of the unforeseen and be free from fault? can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. rid|(rid), v.t., rid or rided, ridding. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNFOLD|(UN F{O~U}'LD{'}), V.T. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. fault|(f{o:}l), n.





◇ Can you love the people and govern the state by non-action?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. love(luv), n., v., loved, loving. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. people(p{f}{i}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. govern(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. state(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. NOMOTHETIC(NOM{'}{X} THET{'}{IK}), ADJ.

◇ Can you open and shut the gates of nature like a female?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. open({o~u}{'}p{x}n), adj. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. shut(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. GATER(G{E~I}{'}T{X}R), N. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. like(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. female(f{f}{i}{'}m{e~i}l), n.

◇ Can you become enlightened and penetrate everywhere without knowledge?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. become(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. ENLIGHTEN(EN L{A~I}{'}T{'})N, V.T. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. penetrate(pen{'}i tr{e~i}t{'}), v., -trated, -trating. everywhere(ev{'}r{f}{i}{'} hw{e:x}r{'}), -w{e:x}r{'}), adv. without(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. knowledge(nol{'})i), n.

◇ 10c31t Translation: Paul J. Lin

c(s{f}{i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{f}{i}), n., pl. T's translation(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY(P{O:}{'}SI T{f}{i}), N. j(j{f}{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY(L{A~I}{'}M{L:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Keeping one's ying poh and embracing the One.

keeping(k{f}{i}{'}ping), n. ONE(WUN), ADJ. YIN(YIN), N. POGY(P{O~U}{'}G{f}{i}), POG{'}{f}{i}), N., PL. (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -GY, (ESP. REFERRING TO TWO OR MORE KINDS OR SPECIES) -GIES. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EMBRACERY(EM BR{E~I}{'}S{X} R{f}{i}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. one(wun), adj.

◇ Can man not depart from it?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. man(man), n., pl. men, not(not), adv. depart(di p{a:}rt{'}), v.i. from(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Breathing intensely to induce softness.

breathing(br{f}{i}{'}{dh}ing), n. INTENSE(IN TENS{'}), ADJ. to(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. induce(in d{u:}s{'}, -dy{u:}s{'}), v.t., -duced, -ducing. SOFTKEY(S{O:}{'}FT{'})K{L:}{'}, SOFT{'}-), N. COMPUTERS.

◇ Can man be like an infant?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For



auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. man(man), n., pl. men, be(b{f}{i}; unstressed b{f}{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. like(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an({x}; when stressed an), indefinite article. infant(in{f}{'}nt), n.

◇ The mystic vision being pure and clean.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. mystic(mis{'})tik, adj. vision(vizh{'}{x}n), n. being(b{f}{i}{'}ing), n. pure(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. clean(kl{f}{i:}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v.

◇ Can it be without flaw?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. be(b{f}{i}; unstressed b{f}{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. without(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. flaw(fl{o:}), n.

◇ Loving the people and governing the state.

loving(luv{'})ing, adj. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. people(p{f}{i}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GOVERNESS(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. state(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Can man be without action?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. man(man), n., pl. men, be(b{f}{i}; unstressed b{f}{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. without(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. action(ak{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ Opening and closing the gate of heaven.

opening({o~u}{'}p{x} ning), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. closing(kl{o~u}{'}zing), n. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. gate(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven(hev{'})x)n), n.

◇ Can it not be the female?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not(not), adv. be(b{f}{i}; unstressed b{f}{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. female(f{f}{i}{'}m{e~i}l), n.

◇ Discerning and understanding the four corners.

discerning(di s{x:}r{'})ning -z{x:}r{'}-), adj. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a





homorganic consonant, n), conj. **understanding**(un{d}x{r} stan{ding}), n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **four**(f{f}{o};r, f{o~u}r), n. **CORNERED**(K{O:}R{N}{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ Can man do so without knowledge?

can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **man**(man), n., pl. men, **do**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **so**(s{o~u}), adv. **without**(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **knowledge**(nol{f}ij), n.

◇ To produce and to raise:

to(t{f};u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **produce**(v. pr{x} d{u:}s{f'}, -dy{u:}s{f}'; n. prod{f}{u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

to(t{f};u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **raise**(r{e~i}z), v., raised, raising, n.

◇ To produce without possessing:

to(t{f};u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **produce**(v. pr{x} d{u:}s{f'}, -dy{u:}s{f}'; n. prod{f}{u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n. **without**(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **POSSESSED**(P{X} ZEST{}), ADJ.

◇ To act without asserting:

to(t{f};u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**(akt), n. **without**(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **ASSERTED**({X} S{X:}R{'}TID), ADJ.

◇ To develop without controlling:

to(t{f};u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **develop**(di vel{f}{x}p), v.t. **without**(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep.

CONTROLLER(K{X}N TR{O~U}{'}L{X}R), N.

◇ This is called the profound virtue.

this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**(iz), v. **CALLBACK**(K{O:}L{'}BAK{}), N. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **profound**(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. **virtue**(v{x};r{f'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ [10c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MICELLE**(MI SEL{}), N. **LAETRILE**(L{E~I}{'}I TRIL), N.

◇ When 'carrying your soul', embracing the One Thing, can you be undivided?

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **CARRYALL**(KAR{'}I: {O:}L{}), N. **your**(y{f~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **soul**(s{o~u}l), n. **EMBRACERY**(EM BR{E~I}{'}S{X} R{f:i:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **LAW**. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**(wun), adj. **thing**(thing), n. **can**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss.

your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **be**(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **UNDISTINGUISHED**(UN{'}DI

STING{'}GWIHSHT), ADJ.

◇ When 'concentrating ch'i', bringing about Softness, can you be like an infant?

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **CONCENTRATED**(KON{'}S{X}N TR{E~I}{'}TID), ADJ. **CEYLONESE**(S{I:}{'}L{X} N{I:}Z{f'}, -N{I:}S{f'}, S{E~I}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

BRINGDOWN(BRING{'}DOUN{}), N. **INFORMAL**. **about**({f}x bout{}), prep. **SOFTKEY**(S{O:}FT{'}K{f:i:}{'}), **SOFT**(f-), N. **COMPUTERS**. **can**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative



can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **be**(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **like**(l{f~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **an**({f}x)n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **infant**(in{f}{f}xnt), n.

◇ When 'cleansing and purifying the mysterious mirror', can you be without blemish?

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **CLEANSER**(KLEN{'}Z{X}R), N. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PURIFY**(PY{~OU}R{f}{X} F{A~I}{'}), V., -FIED, -FYING. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mysterious**(mi st{f:i}r{f}{i:} {x}s), adj. **mirror**(mir{f}{x}r), n. **can**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **be**(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **without**(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **blemish**(blem{f}ish), v.t.

◇ When 'loving the people and caring for the kingdom', can you be without knowledge?

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **loving**(luv{f}ing), adj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**(p{f:i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CARINATE**(KAR{'}{X} N{E~I}T{}), -NIT), ADJ. **for**(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kingdom**(king{f}{d{x}m}), n. **can**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **be**(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **without**(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **knowledge**(nol{f}ij), n.

◇ When 'the Doors of Heaven open and shut', can you remain Feminine?

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DOORPLATE**(D{O:}R{f}{PL{E~I}T{}}, D{O~U}R{f}{}), N. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**(hev{f}{x}n), n. **open**({o~u}{'}p{x}n), adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **shut**(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. **can**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss.

your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **remain**(ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i. **feminine**(fem{f}{x} nin), adj.

◇ When 'Clarity and bareness penetrate everywhere', can you remain not doing?

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **clarity**(klar{f}i t{f:i:}), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BARELY**(B{E:}X R{f}{L{f:i:}}), ADV.

penetrate(pen{f}i tr{e~i}t{}), v., -trated, -trating. **everywhere**(ev{f}{r{i:} hw{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{}), adv. **can**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss.

your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **remain**(ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i. **not**(not), adv.

◇ When 'Clarity and bareness penetrate everywhere', can you remain not doing?





doing|({d{u:}}ing), n.

◇ Produce and nourish.

produce|({v. pr{x} d{u:}s{}', -dy{u:}s{}'; n. prod{}{u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}{}d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

nourish|({n{x}:r{}'ish, nur{}'-), v.t.

◇ Produce but don't possess.

produce|({v. pr{x} d{u:}s{}', -dy{u:}s{}'; n. prod{}{u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}{}d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n. but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. don't|({d{o~u}nt), v. possess|({p{x} zes{}'), v.t.

◇ work but don't rely on this.

work|({w{x}:rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. don't|({d{o~u}nt), v. rely|({ri l{a~i}{}'), v.i., -lied, -lying. on|({on, {o:}n), prep. this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}i:z); adv.

◇ preside but don't rule.

preside|({pri z{a~i}d{}'), v.i., -sided, -siding. but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. don't|({d{o~u}nt), v. rule|({r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ This is mysterious Te.

this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}i:z); adv. is|({iz), v. mysterious|({mi st{i:}r{}'i:} {x}s), adj. te|({de), n.

◇ [10c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|({SH{E~I} N{O~U}{}'), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}{}Z{}'). ARCHIT. LIMY|({L{A~I}{}'M{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ When the spirit holds fast to the body, how can there be disunion!

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. spirit|({spir{}'it), n. HOLDOVER|({H{O~U}LD{}'O~U}{}V{X}R), N. fast|({fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. body|({bod{}'i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. how|({hou), adv. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. disunion|({dis y{u:}n{}'y{x}n), n.

◇ When the vital force attains the utmost degree of pliancy, how can one fail to resemble a new-born babe!

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vital|({v{a~i}t{}'l), adj. force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. ATTAINMENT|({{X} T{E~I}N{M}{X}NT), N. the|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. utmost|({ut{}'m{o~u}st{}'), or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. degree|({di gr{i:}{}'), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. PLIABLE|({PL{A~I}{}'B{X}L), ADJ.

how|({hou), adv. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. one|({wun), adj. fail|({f{e~i}l), v.i. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. resemble|({ri zem{}'b{x}), v.t., -bled, -bling. a|({f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. NEW|({N{U:}, NY{U:}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, ADV., N. babe|({b{e~i}b), n.

◇ When the mind is purified, how can there be blemishes!

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|({m{a~i}nd), n. is|({iz), v. PURIFICATOR|({PY{}~OU}R{}'FI K{E~I}{}'T{X}R), N. ECCLES. how|({hou), adv. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.



cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. BLEMISH|({BLEM{}'ISH), V.T.

◇ When the ruler truly loves the people, how can he fail to accomplish things!

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|({r{u:}{}'l{x}r), n.

truly|({tr{u:}{}'l{i:}), adv. LOVERLY|({LUV{}'L{i:}), ADJ., ADV. the|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|({p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. how|({hou), adv. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. he|({h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. fail|({f{e~i}l), v.i. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. accomplish|({{x} kom{}'plish), v.t. THINGNESS|({THING{}'NIS), N.

◇ When the sensual organs are properly used, how can one fail to have strength!

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sensual|({sen{}'sh{u:} {x}l), adj. ORGANON|({O:}R{}'G{X} NON{}'), N., PL. -NA (-N{X}ST), -NONS. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. PROPER|({PROP{}'X}R), ADJ. used|({y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. how|({hou), adv. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. one|({wun), adj. fail|({f{e~i}l), v.i. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. strength|({strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ When the intellectual faculties are properly employed, how can one fail to have understanding!

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. intellectual|({in{}'t{el} ek{}'ch{u:} {x}l), adj. FACULTATIVE|({FAK{}'X}L T{E~I}{}'TIV), ADJ. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. PROPER|({PROP{}'X}R), ADJ. EMPLOYABLE|({EM PLOI{}'B{X}L), ADJ. how|({hou), adv. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. one|({wun), adj. fail|({f{e~i}l), v.i. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. understanding|({un{}'d{x}r stan{}'ding), n.

◇ The mysterious Nature is that which produces, grows, lives without the desire for ownership, gives without the wish for return, rules without claiming lordship.

the|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|({mi st{i:}r{}'i:} {x}s), adj. nature|({n{e~i}{}'ch{x}r), n. is|({iz), v. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|({hwich, wich), pron. PRODUCER|({PR{X} D{U:}{}'S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}'-), N. GROWN-UP|({GR{O~U}N{}'UP{}'), ADJ. lives|({l{a~i}vz), n. without|({wi{dh} out{}'), with-, prep. the|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. desire|({di z{a~i}{}'x{}r{}'), v., -sired, -siring, n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. ownership|({{o~u}{}'n{x}r ship{}'), n. GIVEN|({GIV{}'X}N), V. without|({wi{dh} out{}'), with-, prep. the|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wish|({wish), v.t. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. return|({ri t{x:}rn{}'), v.i. RULERSHIP|({R{U:}{}'L{X}R SHIP{}'), N. without|({wi{dh} out{}'), with-, prep. CLAIMER|({KL{E~I}{}'M{X}R), N. lordship|({l{o:}rd{}'ship), n.





◇ [10c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans|{e~i}|'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. yil|{y(i:)}, n. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}|'NEK{}), N.

◇ To keep the spirit and body embracing Oneness.

to|{t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

spirit|{spir}'it), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. body|{bod}'{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. EMBRACERY|(EM BR{E~I}|'S{X} R{I:}), N., PL.

ERIES. LAW. oneness|(wun{'nis}), n.

◇ can you let them not be separate?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|{y(u:); unstressed y{~ou}, y{x)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. separate|(v. sep{'r}{x} r{e~i}'t{}); adj., n. sep{'r}{x} r{it}), v., -rated, -rating, adj., n.

◇ To concentrate the breath for attaining softness.

to|{t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. concentrate|(kon{'s}{x}n tr{e~i}'t{}), v., -trated, -trating, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. breath|(breth), n. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. ATTAINDER|(T{E~I}N{D}{X}R), N. SOFTKEY|(S{O:}FT{'K{I:}}), SOFT{'-}, N. COMPUTERS.

◇ can you be like an infant?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|{y(u:); unstressed y{~ou}, y{x)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. infant|(in{'f}{x}nt), n.

◇ To wash and clear the mysterious vision.

to|{t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. wash|(wosh, w{o:}sh), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. clear|(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:r}'{i:} {x}s), adj. vision|(v{izh}'{x}n), n.

◇ can you eliminate all flaws?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|{y(u:); unstressed y{~ou}, y{x)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. eliminate|(i lim{'x} n{e~i}'t{}), v.t., -nated, -nating. all|{(o:}l), adj. FLAWED|(FL{O:}D), ADJ.

◇ To love the people and govern the state.

to|{t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. govern|(guvn{'x}rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}'t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ can you be without knowledge?



can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|{y(u:); unstressed y{~ou}, y{x)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. knowledge|(nol{'ij}), n.

◇ To open and close the Heavenly gates.

to|{t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. open|{(o~u}'p{x}n), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. close|(v. kl{o~u:}; adj., adv. kl{o~u:} or, for 56, kl{o~u:}; n. kl{o~u:} for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u:s} for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heavenly|(hev{'{x}n l{i:}), adj.

GATER|(G{E~I}'T{X}R), N.

◇ can you be the female?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|{y(u:); unstressed y{~ou}, y{x)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|(f{f{i:}'m{e~i}l), n.

◇ To understand all things in the four directions.

to|{t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. understand|(un{'d}{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. all|{(o:}l), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{'NIS}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. four|(f{o:r}, f{o~u:r}), n. DIRECTIONAL|(DI REK{'SH}{X} NL, D{A~I}-), ADJ.

◇ can you be in non-action?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|{y(u:); unstressed y{~ou}, y{x)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{'X} THET{'IK}), ADJ.

◇ To produce them and nourish them.

to|{t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. produce|(v. pr{x} d{u:}s{'}, -dy{u:}s{'}; n. prod{'{u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u:}'d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nourish|(n{x:r}'ish, nur{'-}), v.t. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ To produce without possessing.

to|{t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. produce|(v. pr{x} d{u:}s{'}, -dy{u:}s{'}; n. prod{'{u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u:}'d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ.

◇ To act without taking credit.

to|{t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. act|(akt), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep.

taking|(t{e~i}'king), n. credit|(kred{'it}), n.

◇ To [encourage] growth without controlling.





to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}. prep. encourage|{en k{x}:r{'}ij, -kur{'}-}. v.t., -aged, -aging. growth|{gr{o~u}th}, n. without|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with-}. prep. CONTROLLER|{K{X}N TR{O~U}{'}L{X}R}, N.
◇ This is called mysterious virtue.
this|{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. CALLBACK|{K{O:L}{'}BAK{'}}, N.
mysteriously|{mi st{i}:r{'}{i:} {x}s}, adj. virtue|{v{x}:r{'}ch{u:}}, n.
◇ [10c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan
c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n.
HAMULUS|{HAM{'}Y{X} L{X}S}, N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{'}). HINTERLAND|{HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}}, N.

tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ In maintaining congruity of the mind and body.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. MAINTAIN|{M{E~I}N T{E~I}N{'}}, V.T. congruity|{k{x}n gr{u:}{'}i t{i:}, kon-, k{x}ng-, kong-}, n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. mind|{m{a~i}nd}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. body|{bod{'}{i:}}, n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ Can you prevent your attention from wandering?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. prevent|{pri vent{'}}, v.t. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. attention|{n. {x} ten{'}sh{x}n; interj. {x} ten{'}shun{'}}, n. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. wandering|{won{'}d{x}r ing}, adj.

◇ Can you breathe naturally and relax your entire body

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. breathe|{br{f{i:}{dh}}, v., breathed (br{f{i:}{dh}d), breathing. naturally|{nach{'}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{'}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}}, adv. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. relax|{ri laks{'}}, v.t. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. entire|{en t{a~i}{x}r{'}}, adj. body|{bod{'}{i:}}, n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ Until it becomes as supple as an infant's?

until|{un til{'}}, conj. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|{BI KUM{'}}, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. supple|{sup{'}{x}l}, adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. an|{x}n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. INFANT|{IN{'}F{X}NT}, N.

◇ Can you clear all errant thoughts and maintain an immaculate mind?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. clear|{kl{i:}r}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. all|{o:}l}, adj. errant|{er{'}{x}nt}, adj. THOUGHTLESS|{TH{O:T}{'}LIS}, ADJ. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. maintain|{m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{'}}, v.t. an|{x}n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. immaculate|{i mak{'}y{x} lit}, adj. mind|{m{a~i}nd}, n.

◇ Can you rule benevolently by adhering to non-action?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. rule|{r{f{u:}}l}, n., v., ruled, ruling. BENEVOLENT|{B{X} NEV{'}{X} L{X}NT}, ADJ. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ADHERENT|{AD H{L:}R{'}{X}NT, -HER{'}-},



N. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}. prep. NOMOTHETIC|{NOM{'}{X} THET{'}IK}, ADJ.
◇ In watching everything evolve and change, are you able to maintain quietude (a typical female trait)?
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. WATCHFUL|{WOCH{'}F{X}L}, ADJ. everything|{ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}}, pron. evolve|{i volv{'}}, v., evolved, evolving. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. change|{ch{e~i}ni}, v., changed, changing, n. are|{a:}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are (e{x}r, {a:r}, n. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. able|{e~i}{b{x}l}, adj., abler, ablest, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. maintain|{m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{'}}, v.t. quietude|{kw{a~i}{'}i t{i:}d{'}}, -ty{x}:d{'}}, n. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. typical|{tip{'}i k{x}l}, adj. female|{f{i:}{'}m{e~i}}, n. trait|{tr{e~i}t; Brit. also tr{e~i}}, n.

◇ Can you learn intuitively rather than analytically?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. learn|{l{x:}rn}, v., learned (l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning. INTUITIVE|{IN T{U:}{'}I TIV, -TY{U:}{'}-}, ADJ. rather|{adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}:r{'}}, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}:r{'}}, adv. than|{dh}an, dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}, conj. ANALYTIC|{AN{'}L IT{'}IK}, ADJ.

◇ Dao procreates and nourishes everything.

DANK|{DANGK}, ADJ., -ER, -EST. PROCREATE|{PR{O~U}{'}KR{I:} {E~I}T{'}}, V., -ATED, -ATING. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. NOURISH|{N{X:}R{'}ISH, NUR{'}-}, V.T. everything|{ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}}, pron.

◇ It engenders but does not claim possession.

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ENGENDER|{EN JEN{'}D{X}R}, V.T. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. claim|{kl{e~i}m}, v.t. possession|{p{x} zesh{'}{x}n}, n.

◇ It achieves but does not claim credit.

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ACHIEVEMENT|{CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT}, N. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. claim|{kl{e~i}m}, v.t. credit|{kred{'}it}, n.

◇ It lets things develop but does not exert control.

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LETTIA|{LI TISH{'}{X}, -T{I:}{'}SH{X}}, N. THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS}, N. develop|{di vel{'}{x}p}, v.t. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. exert|{ig z{x}:rt{'}}, v.t. control|{k{x}n tr{o~u}l{'}}, v., -trolled, -trolling, n.
◇ This is known as "inconspicuous virtue".

this|{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. known|{n{o~u}n}, v. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. inconspicuous|{in{'}k{x}n spik{'}y{u:} {x}s}, adj. virtue|{v{x}:r{'}ch{u:}}, n.

◇ [10c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n.

HSIANG|{SHY{A:}NG}, N. NEXUS|{NEK{'}S{X}S}, N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ Can you always embrace Oneness without the slightest separation of body and mind?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. always|{o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}, adv. embrace|{em br{e~i}s{'}}, v., -braced, -bracing, n. oneness|{wun{'}nis}, n. without|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with-}. prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. SLIGHT|{SL{A~I}T}, ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N., separation|{sep{'}{x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n}, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. body|{bod{'}{i:}}, n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. mind|{m{a~i}nd}, n.





Can you maintain undivided concentration until your vital force is as supple as a newborn baby's? can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. maintain|(m{e-i}n t{e-i}n{'}) v.t. UNDISTINGUISHED|(UN{'})DI STING{'})GWISHT), ADJ. concentration|(kon{'})s{x}n tr{e-i}{'})sh{x}n), n. until|(un til{'}) conj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. vital|(v{a-i}t'l{'}) adj. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. supple|(sup{'}){x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. newborn|(n{u:}'b{o:}rn{'}), ny{u:}'{-}), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. BABY|(B{E~I}'B{I:}), N., PL. -BIES, ADJ., V., -BIED, -BYING.

Can you clarify your inner vision to be flawless? can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. clarify|(klar{'}){x} f{a-i}{'}) v., -fied, -fying. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. inner|(in{'}){x}r), adj. vision|(vizh{'}){x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. FLAWED|(FL{O:}D), ADJ.

Can you love your people and serve your state with no self-exaltation? can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. serve|(s{x}rv), v., served, serving, n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. state|(st{e-i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. SELF-EVIDENT|(SELF{'})EV{'})D{X}NT, SELF{'})-), ADJ.

As Life's Gate opens and closes in the performance of birth and death, as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. LIFE|(L{A~I}F), N., PL. LIVES (L{A~I}VZ), ADJ. gate|(g{e-i}t), n., v., gated, gating. OPENING|({O~U}){P{X} NING), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CLOSER|(KL{O~U}){Z{X}R), N. CLOSER (KL{O~U}){S{X}R), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:;), definite article. performance|(p{x}r f{o:r}'m{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. birth|(b{x:r}th), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. death|(deth), n.

Can you maintain the receptive, feminine principle when yin and yang are changing? can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. maintain|(m{e-i}n t{e-i}n{'}) v.t. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:;), definite article. receptive|(ri sep{'})tiv), adj. feminine|(fem{'}){x} nin), adj. principle|(prin{'})s{x} p{x}l), n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. yin|(yin), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. CHANGEROOM|(CH{E~I}N}{R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N.

After achieving the crystal clear mind, after|(af{'})t{x}r, {a:}'f{'})-), prep. ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}V{'})M{X}NT), N. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:;), definite article.



crystal|(kris{'})tl), n., adj., v., -taled, -taling or (esp. Brit.) -talled, -talling. clear|(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. mind|(m{a-i}nd), n. Can you remain detached and innocent? can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. remain|(ri m{e-i}n{'}) v.i. detached|(di tacht{'}) adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. innocent|(in{'}){x} s{x}nt), adj.

Give birth to and nourish all things without desiring to possess them. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. birth|(b{x:r}th), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nourish|(n{x:r}'ish, nur{'})-), v.t. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. possess|(p{x} zes{'}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Give of yourself, without expecting something in return. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{'}), y{o:r}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. EXPECTATIVE|(IK SPEK{'})T{X} TIV), ADJ. something|(sum{'})thing{'}), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i.

Assist people, but do not attempt to control them. assist|({x} sist{'}), v.t. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing, n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. attempt|({x} tempt{'}), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. control|(k{k}n tr{o~u}{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

This is how to realize the deep virtue of the universe. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}i:z); adv. is|(iz), v. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. realize|(r{i:}'i{a-i}z{'}), v., -ized, -izing. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:;), definite article. deep|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. virtue|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:;), definite article. universe|(y{u:}'n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n.

[10c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan c|({s}i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}i:), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANFRON|(CHAN{'})FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|({~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

Can you unify hun and p'o into one and not let them be divided? can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. unify|(y{u:}'n{x} f{a-i}{'}) v.t., v.i., -fied, -fying. HUMVEE|(HUM{'})V{I:}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. P|(P{I:}), N., PL. P'S OR PS, P'S OR PS. into|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. divided|(di v{a-i}{'})did), adj.

Can you concentrate on your breathing to reach harmony and become as an innocent babe? can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd





can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. concentrate(kon{'}s{x}n tr{e-i}t{'}), v., -trated, -trating, n. on(on, {o:n}), prep. your(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. breathing(br{i:}{'(dh)ing}, n. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. reach(r{i:}ch), v. t. harmony(h{a:r}{'m{x}n f{i:}), n., pl. -nies. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. become(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. an({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. innocent(in{'})s{x}nt), adj. babe(b{e-i}b), n.

Can you clean the dark mirror within yourself and let nothing remain there?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. clean(kl{i:n}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dark(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. mirror(mir{'})r), n. within(wi{dh} in{'}, with-), adv. yourself(y{~ou}r self{'}, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. let(let), v., let, letting, n. nothing(nuth{'})ing), n. remain(ri m{e-i}n{'}), v.i. there({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

Can you love the people and govern the state and do so without interference?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. love(luv), n., v., loved, loving. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people(p{i:}{'p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. govern(guv{'})r), v.t. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state(st{e-i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. so(s{o~u}), adv. without(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. interference(in{'})t{x}r f{i:r}{'x}ns), n.

Can you enter and leave the realm of Non-being and let these actions take place by themselves?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. enter(en{'})t{x}r), v.i. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. leave(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. realm(rem), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{'}), N. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. let(let), v., let, letting, n. these({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. ACTIONABLE|(AK{'})SH{X}N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. take(t{e-i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. place(pl{e-i}s), n., v., placed, placing. by(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. themselves({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

Can the clear illumination radiate to all directions without your having knowledge of it?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. clear(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. illumination(i l{u:}{'m{x}n e-i}{'sh{x}n), n. radiate(v. r{e-i}{'d{i:} {e-i}t{'}),



adj. r{e-i}{'d{i:} it, -{e-i}t{'}), v., -ated, -ating, adj. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all({o:}), adj. DIRECTIONAL|(DI REK{'})SH{X} NL, D{A~I}-), ADJ. without(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. your(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. HAVERSACK|(HAV{'})R SAK{'}), N. knowledge(nol{'})ij), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it(it), pron., n. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Cultivate it, and nourish it. cultivate(kul{'})t{x} v{e-i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nourish(n{x:r}{'ish, nur{'}-), v.t. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Produce it, but do not possess it.

produce|(v. pr{x} d{u:}s{'}, -dy{u:}s{'}; n. prod{'}){u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}{'d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. do(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not(not), adv. possess(p{x} zes{'}), v.t. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Labor on it, but do not depend on it.

labor|(l{e-i}{'b{x}r}), n. on(on, {o:n}), prep. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. do(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not(not), adv. depend(di pend{'}), v.i. on(on, {o:n}), prep. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Lead it, but do not manage it.

lead|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead(led), n. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. do(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not(not), adv. manage(man{'})ij), v., -aged, -aging. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

This is called the mystic attainment.

this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystic(mis{'})tik), adj. attainment({x} t{e-i}n{'})m{x}nt), n.

10c38t Translation: Henry Wei

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HENRIETTA|(HEN{'})R{l:} ET{'})X), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'}, GER. V{E~I}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'}), N.

It Can Be Done

it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. done(dun), v.

Neng Wei

NENE|(N{E~I}{'})N{E~I}), N., PL. -NE. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'}, GER. V{E~I}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'}, N.

In harmonizing your hun and p'o to embrace the One.





in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **HARMONIZE**|(H{A;}R{M}{X} N{A~I}Z{""}), V., -NIZED, -NIZING. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o;}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **HUMVEE**|(HUM{""}V{I:}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **P**|(P{I:}), N., PL. P'S OR PS, P'S OR PS. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **embrace**|(em br{e~i}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ Can you concentrate without deviating?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **concentrate**|(kon{}s{x}n tr{e~i}t{}), v., -trated, -trating, n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **DEVIATE**|(V. D{I:}{}V{I:} {E~I}T{}); ADJ., N. D{I:}{}V{I:} IT), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ., N.

◇ In attuning your breath to induce tenderness.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ATTUNE**|(X T{U:}N{}), {X} TY{U:}N{}), V.T., -TUNED, -TUNING. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o;}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **breath**|(breth), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **induce**|(in d{u:}s{}), -dy{u:}s{}), v.t., -duced, -ducing. **TENDERMAN**|(TEN{}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. N. CANADIAN FISHERY.

◇ Can you become like a new-born babe?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **NEW**|(N{U:}, NY{U:}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, ADV., N. **babe**|(b{e~i}b), n.

◇ In cleansing and purifying your Mystic Mirror.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **CLEANSER**|(KLEN{}Z{X}R), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PURIFY**|(PY{~OU}R{}{X} F{A~I}{}), V., -FIED, -FYING. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o;}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **mystic**|(mis{}tik), adj. **mirror**|(mir{}{x}r), n.

◇ Can you make it free from all stain?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **all**|(o:), adj. **stain**|(st{e~i}n), n.

◇ In loving the people and ruling the state.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **loving**|(luv{}ing), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ruling**|(r{u:}{}ling), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Can you practice non-interference?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **practice**|(prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON{}Y{U:} KLID{}{I:} {X}N), ADJ.

◇ When the Heavenly Gate opens and closes.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a



consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heavenly**|(hev{}{x}n l{i:}), adj. **gate**|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. **OPENING**|(O~U){}P{X} NING), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CLOSER**|(KL{O~U}{'}Z{X}R), N. **CLOSER**|(KL{O~U}{'}S{X}R), ADJ.

◇ Can you play the part of the Female?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **play**|(pl{e~i}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **part**|(p{a:}rt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **female**|(ff{i:}{}m{e~i}l), n.

◇ When your light shines forth in all directions.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o;}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **SHINER**|(SH{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N. **forth**|(f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **all**|(o:), adj. **DIRECTIONAL**|(DI REK{}SH{X} NL, D{A~I}-), ADJ.

◇ Can you ignore it with perfect equanimity?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **ignore**|(ig n{o:}r{}), -n{o~u}r{}), v.t., -nored, -noring. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:r}{}fikt; v. p{x}r{}fekt{}), adj. **equanimity**|(i:){}kw{x} nim{}t{i:}, ek{}w{x}-), n.

◇ To produce things and nourish them.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **produce**|(v. pr{x} d{u:}s{}', -dy{u:}s{}'; n. prod{}{u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}{}d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **nourish**|(n{x:r}{}ish, nur{}-), v.t. **them**|(d{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ To produce but not to claim ownership.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **produce**|(v. pr{x} d{u:}s{}', -dy{u:}s{}'; n. prod{}{u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}{}d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **claim**|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **ownership**|(o~u){}n{x}r ship{}), n.

◇ To act but not to presume on the result.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**|(akt), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **presume**|(pri z{u:}m{}), v., -sumed, -suming. **on**|(on, o:n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **result**|(ri zult{}), v.i.

◇ To lead but not to manipulate.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lead**|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead** (led), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **manipulate**|(m{x} nip{}y{x} l{e~i}t{}), v.t., -lated, -lating.

◇ This is called Mystic Virtue.

this|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **mystic**|(mis{}tik), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ [10c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's. **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ha**|(h{a:}), interj. **POON**|(P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**|(KIL{}TING), N.

◇ Rest your shining spirit and embrace the One.

rest|(rest), n. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o;}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **shining**|(sh{a~i}{}ning), adj. **spirit**|(spir{}it), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **embrace**|(em br{e~i}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant





{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj.

◇ Can you forever hold onto it?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. forever|({f{o:}r ev{'}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. onto|(on{'}t{u:}, {o:n}{'}-); unstressed on{'}t{x}, {o:n}{'}-), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Concentrate your breath and attain the utmost softness.

concentrate|({kon{'}s{x}n tr{e~i}{t'}), v., -trated, -trating, n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. breath|(breth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. attain|({x}t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{x}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. utmost|({ut{'}m{o~u}st{'}), or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. SOFTKEY|({S{O:}FT{'}K{I:}), SOFT{'}-), N. COMPUTERS.

◇ Can you become a baby?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. baby|(b{e~i}{b}{i:}), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying.

◇ Clean your mysterious mirror.

clean|(kl{i:n}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}s), adj. mirror|(mir{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Can you keep it free of blemish?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. blemish|(blem{'}ish), v.t.

◇ Love the people and keep the state in peace.

love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating, in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ Can you rule through no-action?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. through|(thr{u:}), prep. NO-ACCOUNT|(N{O~U}{'}{X} KOUNT{'}), INFORMAL.

◇ As the gate of Heaven opens and closes.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. gate|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. OPENING|({O~U}{'}{P}{X} NING), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.



CLOSER|(KL{O~U}{'}Z{X}R), N. CLOSER (KL{O~U}{'}S{X}R), ADJ.

◇ Can you play the female part?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. play|(pl{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

female|({f{i:}{'}m{e~i}l), n. part|(p{a:}rt), n.

◇ As bright light reaches all four directions.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. light|(l{i~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I:}CH{'}M{I:} DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT. all|({o:l}), adj. four|({f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), n.

DIRECTIONAL|(DI REK{'}SH{X} NL, D{A~I}-), ADJ.

◇ Can you remain unknowing?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. unknowing|(un n{o~u}{'}ing), adj.

◇ To give people life and nurture them:

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. life|(l{i~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{i~i}vz), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nurture|(n{x:}r{'}ch{x}r), v., -tured, -turing, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ To give them life, without possessing them:

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. life|(l{i~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{i~i}vz), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ.

them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ To rule them, without depending on them:

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{'}D{X}NT), ADJ. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ To lead them, without directing them -

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lead|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. DIRECTED|(DI REK{'}TID, D{A~I}-), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This is called the mysterious Te.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}s), adj. te|(de), n.

◇ [10c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Donning the spirit and soul, and drawing them into Oneness.

DONNARD|(DON{'}{X}RD), ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. spirit|(spir{'}it), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. soul|(s{o~u}l), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. drawing|(dr{o:}{'}ing), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep.

oneness|(wun{'}nis), n.

◇ Can this come apart?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd





can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. this({(dh)is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}i:z); adv. come(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. apart({(x) p{a:}rt{}), adv.

◇ Gathering in Qi and making the body supple.

gathering|(ga{{dh}}{'}{x}r ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. QAWWALI|(K{X} W{A:}{'}L{I:}). N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. making|(m{e~i}{'}king), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. body|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. supple|(sup{'}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Is this not an infant?

is|(iz), v. this|({(dh)is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}i:z); adv. not|(not), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. infant|(in{'}f{x}nt), n.

◇ Being clear-headed and eliminating any mystic vision.

being|(b{f{i:}}{'}ing), n. CLEAR-CUT|(KL{I:}{R}{'}KUT{'} FOR 1, 2; KL{I:}{R}{'}KUT{'} FOR 35), ADJ., N., V., -CUT, -CUTTING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ELIMINATE|(I LIM{'}{X} N{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -NATED, -NATING. any|(en{'}{i:}), adj. mystic|(mis{'}tik), adj. vision|(vizh{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Can even a speck exist?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. speak|(spek), n. exist|(ig zist{'}), v.i.

◇ Loving the people and governing the country.

loving|(luv{'}ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{f{i:}}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GOVERNNESS|(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ Is this not inactive?

is|(iz), v. this|({(dh)is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}i:z); adv. not|(not), adv. inactive|(in ak{'}tiv), adj.

◇ Opening and closing the Gate of Heaven.

opening|({o~u}{'}p{x} ning), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. closing|(kl{o~u}{'}zing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. gate|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Is this not the female?

is|(iz), v. this|({(dh)is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}i:z); adv. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|(f{f{i:}}{'}m{e~i}l), n.

◇ Comprehending the four corners of the world.

COMPREHEND|(KOM{'}PRI HEND{'}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. four|(f{f{o:}r, f{o~u}r), n. CORNERED|(K{O:}{R}{'}N{X}RD), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Is this not knowledge?

is|(iz), v. this|({(dh)is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}i:z); adv. not|(not), adv. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n.

◇ Begetting and nourishing.

BEGET|(BI GET{'}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nourishing|(n{x:}r{'}i shing, nur{'}-), adj.

◇ Begetting but not possessing.

BEGET|(BI GET{'}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. but|(but;



unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ.

◇ Enhancing but not dominating.

ENHANCER|(EN HAN{'}S{X}R, -H{A:}N{'}-), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. DOMINATE|(DOM{'}{X} N{E~I}T{'}), V., -NATED, -NATING.

◇ This is Mysterious Action.

this|({(dh)is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}i:z); adv. is|(iz), v. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}s), adj. action|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ [10c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n. ZHOUKOU DIAN|(J{O~U}{'}G{O~U}{'}DY{A:}N{'}), N.

◇ By keeping the body and soul balanced, they can not be split.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. keeping|(k{f{i:}}{'}ping), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. body|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. soul|(s{o~u}), n.

balanced|(bal{'}{x}nst), adj. they|({(dh)}e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. split|(split), v., split, splitting, n., adj.

◇ By soft breathing and being tender, one can be innocent.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. breathing|(br{i:}{'}{dh}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n.

tender|(ten{'}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. innocent|(in{'}{x} s{x}nt), adj.

◇ By purifying the mind and broadening views, one can be free from errors.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. PURIFY|(PY{~OU}R{'}{X} F{A~I}{'}), V., -FIED, -FYING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BROADEN|(BR{O:}D{'}N), V.I., V.T. VIEWPOINT|(VY{U:}{'}POINT{'}), N. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. ERROR|(ER{'}{X}R), N.

◇ By loving the people and serving the country, one should not interfere.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. loving|(luv{'}ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{f{i:}}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. serving|(s{x:}r{'}ving), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. one|(wun), adj.





should|**sh{~ou}d**), auxiliary v. **not**(**not**), adv. **interfere**(**in**{**t**}**r**{**f**:**i**:**r**}), v.i., -fered, -fering.
 ◇ If one's mind is indecisive, one should make it inactive.
if(**if**), conj. **ONE**(**WUN**), ADJ. **mind**(**m**{**a**~**i**}**nd**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **indecisive**(**in**{**m**}**d**i s{**a**~**i**}**iv**), adj. **one**(**wun**), adj. **should**(**sh**{~**ou**}**d**), auxiliary v. **make**(**m**{**e**~**i**}**k**), v., made, making, n. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **inactive**(**in ak**{**tiv**}), adj.
 ◇ By thoroughly understanding all angles, one can discard dogmatism.
by(**b**{**a**~**i**}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **THOROUGHGOING**(**TH**{**X**:**R**}**O**~**U** G{**O**~**U**}**ING**, -{**X** G{**O**~**U**}**THUR**{**-**}, ADJ. **understanding**(**un**{**m**}**d****x****r** **stan**{**d**ing}), n. **all**(**o**:**l**), adj. **ANGLER**(**ANG**{**G**}**L**{**X**}**R**), N. **one**(**wun**), adj. **can**(**kan**; **unstressed k**{**x**}**n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **discard**(**v. di sk**{**a**:**rd**}**; n. dis**{**k**:**a**:**rd**}), v.t. **dogmatism**(**d**{**o**:**g**}**m**{**x**}**tiz**){**x**}**m**, **dog**{**-**}), n.
 ◇ It gives life, nourishes them.
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **GIVEN**(**GIV**{**x**}**N**), V. **life**(**l**{**a**~**i**}**f**), n., pl. lives (**l**{**a**~**i**}**vz**), adj. **NOURISH**(**N**{**X**:**R**}**ISH**, **NUR**{**-**}, V.T. **them**(**{dh}em**; **unstressed {dh}**{**x**}**m**, {**x**}**m**), pron.
 ◇ It produces all things but it does not possess them.
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **PRODUCER**(**PR**{**X**}**D**{**U**:**y**}**S**{**X**}**R**, -**DY**{**U**:**y**}**-**), N. **all**(**o**:**l**), adj. **THINGNESS**(**THING**{**n**}**IS**), N. **but**(**but**; **unstressed b**{**x**}**t**), conj. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**(**d**{**o**~**u**}**z**), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **possess**(**p**{**x**} **zes**{**'**}), v.t. **them**(**{dh}em**; **unstressed {dh}**{**x**}**m**, {**x**}**m**), pron.
 ◇ It provides everything for them but it does not take anything from them.
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **PROVIDER**(**PR**{**X**}**V**{**A**~**I**}**D**{**X**}**R**), N. **everything**(**ev**{**r**}**i**: **thing**{**'**}), pron. **for**(**f**{**o**:**r**}; **unstressed f**{**x**}**r**), prep. **them**(**{dh}em**; **unstressed {dh}**{**x**}**m**, {**x**}**m**), pron. **but**(**but**; **unstressed b**{**x**}**t**), conj. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**(**d**{**o**~**u**}**z**), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **take**(**t**{**e**~**i**}**k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **anything**(**en**{**'**}**i**: **thing**{**'**}), pron. **from**(**frum**, **from**; **unstressed fr**{**x**}**m**), prep. **them**(**{dh}em**; **unstressed {dh}**{**x**}**m**, {**x**}**m**), pron.
 ◇ It leads them but does not lord over them.
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **LEADOFF**(**L**{**I**:**D**}**O**:**F**{**'**}, -**OF**{**'**}), N. **them**(**{dh}em**; **unstressed {dh}**{**x**}**m**, {**x**}**m**), pron. **but**(**but**; **unstressed b**{**x**}**t**), conj. **does**(**d**{**o**~**u**}**z**), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **lord**(**l**{**o**:**rd**}), n. **over**(**o**:**u**}**v**{**x**}**r**), prep. **them**(**{dh}em**; **unstressed {dh}**{**x**}**m**, {**x**}**m**), pron.
 ◇ This is called the "incomprehensive Virtues".
this(**{dh}****is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}****i**:**z**); adv. **is**(**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**(**K**{**O**:**L**}**BAK**{**'**}), N. **the**(**stressed {dh}****i**:; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}****x**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}****i**:), definite article. **incomprehensive**(**in**{**m**}**kom pri hen**{**'**}**iv**, in **kom**{**-**}), adj. **VIRTUE**(**V**{**X**:**R**}**CH**{**U**:**y**}), N.
 ◇ 10c42t Translation: Wing-tsit Chan
c(**s****i**:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t****i**:), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans**{**e**~**i**}**sh**{**x**}**n**, **tranz**-), n. **WING-FOOTED**(**WING**{**'**}**F**{**-**}**O****U****T**{**'**}**ID**), ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**(**CHAM**{**'**}**P**(**i**:**'**){**X**}**N** **SHIP**{**'**}), N.
 ◇ Can you keep the spirit and embrace the One without departing from them?
can(**kan**; **unstressed k**{**x**}**n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you**(**y**{**u**:}; **unstressed y**{**~ou**}, **y**{**x**}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **keep**(**k**{**i**:}**p**), v., kept, keeping, n. **the**(**stressed {dh}****i**:; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}****x**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}****i**:), definite article. **spirit**(**spir**{**'**}**it**), n. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}****nd**, {**x**}**n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **embrace**(**em br**{**e**~**i**}**s**{**'**}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **the**(**stressed {dh}****i**:; **unstressed before a consonant**



{dh}**x**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}****i**:), definite article. **one**(**wun**), adj. **without**(**wi**{**dh}** **out**{**'**}, **with**-), prep. **DEPARTEE**(**DI** P{**A**:**R** T{**i**:**'**}, D{**i**:**'**}**-**), N. **from**(**frum**, **from**; **unstressed fr**{**x**}**m**), prep. **them**(**{dh}em**; **unstressed {dh}**{**x**}**m**, {**x**}**m**), pron.
 ◇ Can you concentrate your vital force and achieve the highest degree of weakness like an infant?
can(**kan**; **unstressed k**{**x**}**n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you**(**y**{**u**:}; **unstressed y**{**~ou**}, **y**{**x**}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **concentrate**(**kon**{**'**}**s**{**x**}**n** **tr**{**e**~**i**}**t**{**'**}), v., -trated, -trating, n. **your**(**y**{**~ou**}**r**, **y**{**o**:**r**}, **y**{**o**~**u**}**r**; **unstressed y**{**x**}**r**), pron. **vital**(**v**{**a**~**i**}**t**{**'**}), adj. **force**(**f**{**o**:**r**s}, **f**{**o**~**u**}**r**s), n., v., forced, forcing. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}****nd**, {**x**}**n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **achieve**(**{x}** **ch****i**:**v**{**'**}), v., achieved, achieving. **the**(**stressed {dh}****i**:; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}****x**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}****i**:), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**(**H**{**A**~**I**}**'**){**X**}**R** **UP**{**'**}), N. **INFORMAL**. **degree**(**di** **gr**{**i**:**'**}**'**), n. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}****v** or, **esp. before consonants**, {**x**}), prep. **weakness**(**w****i**:**k**{**'**}**nis**), n. **like**(**l**{**a**~**i**}**k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **an**(**{x}****n**; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **infant**(**in**{**'**}**f****nt**), n.
 ◇ Can you clean and purify your profound insight so it will be spotless?
can(**kan**; **unstressed k**{**x**}**n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you**(**y**{**u**:}; **unstressed y**{**~ou**}, **y**{**x**}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **clean**(**kl**{**i**:**n**}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}****nd**, {**x**}**n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **purify**(**py**{**~ou**}**r**{**'**}**x** **f****a**~**i**:), v., -fied, -fying. **your**(**y**{**~ou**}**r**, **y**{**o**:**r**}, **y**{**o**~**u**}**r**; **unstressed y**{**x**}**r**), pron. **profound**(**pr**{**x**}**found**{**'**}), adj., -er, -est, n. **insight**(**in**{**'**}**s**{**a**~**i**}**t**{**'**}), n. **so**(**s**{**o**~**u**}), adv. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(**b****i**:; **unstressed b****i**:), **bi**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **spotless**(**spot**{**'**}**lis**), adj.
 ◇ Can you love the people and govern the state without knowledge (cunning)?
can(**kan**; **unstressed k**{**x**}**n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you**(**y**{**u**:}; **unstressed y**{**~ou**}, **y**{**x**}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **love**(**luv**), n., v., loved, loving. **the**(**stressed {dh}****i**:; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}****x**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}****i**:), definite article. **people**(**p**{**i**:**'**}**p**{**x**}**l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}****nd**, {**x**}**n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **govern**(**guv**{**'**}**x****rn**), v.t. **the**(**stressed {dh}****i**:; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}****x**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}****i**:), definite article. **state**(**st**{**e**~**i**}**t**), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **without**(**wi**{**dh}** **out**{**'**}, **with**-), prep. **knowledge**(**nol**{**'**}**ij**), n. **cunning**(**kun**{**'**}**ing**), n.
 ◇ Can you play the role of the female in the opening and closing of the gates of Heaven?
can(**kan**; **unstressed k**{**x**}**n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you**(**y**{**u**:}; **unstressed y**{**~ou**}, **y**{**x**}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **play**(**pl**{**e**~**i**}), n. **the**(**stressed {dh}****i**:; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}****x**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}****i**:), definite article. **role**(**r**{**o**~**u**}**l**), n. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}****v** or, **esp. before consonants**, {**x**}), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}****i**:; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}****x**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}****i**:), definite article. **female**(**f**{**i**:**'**}**m**{**e**~**i**}**l**), n. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**stressed {dh}****i**:; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}****x**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}****i**:), definite article. **opening**(**o**:**u**}**p**{**x**}**ning**), n. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}****nd**, {**x**}**n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.





closing|(**kl{o~u}**{z}ing), n. of(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **GATER**|(**G{E~I}**{T}{X}R), N. of(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **heaven**|(**hev**{x}n), n.

Can you understand all and penetrate all without taking any action?

can|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **understand**|(**un**{d}{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. **all**|(**{o:l}**), adj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **penetrate**|(**pen**{f}{i} tr{e~i}t{}), v., -trated, -trating. **all**|(**{o:l}**), adj. **without**|(**wi{dh} out**{}, **with-**), prep. **taking**|(**t{e~i}**{king}), n. **any**|(**en**{f}{i};), adj. **action**|(**ak**{sh}{x}n), n.

To produce things and to rear them.

to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **produce**|(**v. pr{x} d{u:s}**{}, -dy{u:s}{}; n. **prod**{u:s}, -y{u:s}, **pr{o~u}**{d}{u:s}, -dy{u:s}{}), v., -duced, -ducing. n. **THINGNESS**|(**THING**{NIS}), N. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **rear**|(**r{f:i}**), n. **them**|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

To produce, but not to take possession of them.

to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **produce**|(**v. pr{x} d{u:s}**{}, -dy{u:s}{}; n. **prod**{u:s}, -y{u:s}, **pr{o~u}**{d}{u:s}, -dy{u:s}{}), v., -duced, -ducing. n. **but**|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **not**|(**not**), adv. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **take**|(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking. n. **possession**|(**p{x} zesh**{x}n), n. of(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **them**|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

To act, but not to rely on one's own ability.

to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **act**|(**akt**), n. **but**|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **not**|(**not**), adv. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **rely**|(**ri l{a~i}**{}), v.i., -lied, -lying. **on**|(**on, {o:n}**), prep. **ONE**|(**WUN**), ADJ. **own**|(**{o~u}n**), adj. **ability**|(**{x} bil**{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

To lead them, but not to master them.

to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **lead**|(**l{i:d}**), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead** (**led**), n. **them**|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **but**|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **not**|(**not**), adv. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **master**|(**mas**{t}{x}r, **m{a:}**{st}{x}r), n. **them**|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

This is called profound and secret virtue.

this|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:z}**); adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**|(**K{O:L}**{BAK}{}), N. **profound**|(**pr{x} found**{}), adj., -er, -est, n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **secret**|(**s{i:}**{krit}), adj. **virtue**|(**v{x:r}**{ch}{u:}), n.

110c43t Translation: Derek Lin

c|(**s{f:i}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{f:i}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}**{sh}{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **DEREISM**|(**D{I:}** R{I:}{IZ}{X}M, **D{E~I}** R{E~I}{I:}), N. **PSYCHOL. LIMY**|(**L{A~I}**{M}{I:}), ADJ., **LIMIER**, **LIMIEST**.

In holding the soul and embracing oneness

in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **holding**|(**h{o~u}**{ding}), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **soul**|(**s{o~u}**), n.

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **EMBRACERY**|(**EM BR{E~I}**{S}{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **LAW. oneness**|(**wun**{nis}), n.

Can one be steadfast, without straying?

can|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **be**|(**b{f:i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.



steadfast|(**sted**{f}ast{}), -f{a:}st{}), adj. **without**|(**wi{dh} out**{}, **with-**), prep. **STRAY**|(**STR{E~I}**), V.I.

In concentrating the energy and reaching relaxation

in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **CONCENTRATED**|(**KON**{S}{X}N TR{E~I}{TID}), ADJ.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **energy**|(**en**{x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(**R{I:}**CH{M}{I:} DOUN{}), N., ADJ. **BRIT. relaxation**|(**r{f:i}**{lak s{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.

Can one be like an infant?

can|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **be**|(**b{f:i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **like**|(**l{f:a~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **an**|(**{x}n; when stressed an**), indefinite article. **infant**|(**in**{f}{x}nt), n.

In cleaning away the worldly view

in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **cleaning**|(**kl{i:}**{ning}), n. **away**|(**{x} w{e~i}**{}), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **worldly**|(**w{x:rd}**{l}{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **view**|(**vy{u:}**), n.

Can one be without imperfections?

can|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **be**|(**b{f:i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **without**|(**wi{dh} out**{}, **with-**), prep. **IMPERFECTION**|(**IM**{P}{X}R FEK{}SH{X}N), N.

In loving the people and ruling the nation

in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **loving**|(**luv**{ing}), adj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **people**|(**p{i:}**{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **ruling**|(**r{u:}**{ling}), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **nation**|(**n{e~i}**{sh}{x}n), n.

Can one be without manipulation?

can|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **be**|(**b{f:i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **without**|(**wi{dh} out**{}, **with-**), prep. **manipulation**|(**m{x} nip**{y}{x} l{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.

In the heavenly gate's opening and closing

in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **heavenly**|(**hev**{x}n l{i:}), adj.

GATE|(**G{E~I}**T), N., V., GATED, GATING. **opening**|(**{o~u}**{p}{x} ning), n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **closing**|(**kl{o~u}**{z}ing), n.

Can one hold to the feminine principle?

can|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd





can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. one(wun), adj. hold(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. to(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. feminine(fem{'}{x} nin), adj. principle(prin{'}s{x} p{x}l), n.

◇ In understanding clearly all directions in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. understanding(un{'}d{x}r stan{'}ding), n. clearly(kl{i:}r{'}i:i:), adv. all({o:l}), adj. DIRECTIONAL(DI REK{'}SH{X} NL, D{A~I}-), ADJ.

◇ Can one be without intellectuality?

can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. one(wun), adj. be(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

without(wi{dh} out{'}), with(-), prep. intellectuality(in{'}tl ek{'}ch{u:} al{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Bearing it rearing it

bearing(b{e:x}r{'}ing), n. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. REARGUARD(R{I:}R{'}G{A:}RD{'}), ADJ. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Bearing without possession

bearing(b{e:x}r{'}ing), n. without(wi{dh} out{'}), with(-), prep. possession(p{x} zesh{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Achieving without arrogance

ACHIEVEMENT({X} CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT), N. without(wi{dh} out{'}), with(-), prep. arrogance(ar{'}{x} g{x}ns), n.

◇ Raising without domination

raising(r{e~i}{'}zing), n. Ling. without(wi{dh} out{'}), with(-), prep. domination(dom{'}{x} n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ This is called the Mystic Virtue

this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is(iz), v. CALLBACK(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystic(mis{'}tik), adj. virtue(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ [10c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. sum(sum), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE(NUNG{'}KY{X} P{E~I}{'}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{'}P{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL({E~I} TIP{'}I K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The Union Of Soul And Spirit

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

union(y{u:n}{'}y{x}n), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

soul(s{o~u}l), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

spirit(spir{'}it), n.

◇ When Soul and Spirit are harmoniously united

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. soul(s{o~u}l), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. spirit(spir{'}it), n. are({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}, n. HARMONIOUS(H{A:}R M{O~U}{'}N{I:} {X}S), ADJ. united(y{u:} n{a~i}{'}tid), adj.

◇ They will ever remain One.

they({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. ever(ev{'}{x}r), adv. remain(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. one(wun), adj.

◇ Concentrate upon the Divine Breath

concentrate(kon{'}s{x}n tr{e~i}t{'}), v., -trated, -trating, n. upon({x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep.



the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. divine(di v{a~i}n{'}), adj., -viner, -vines, n., v., -vined, -vining. breath(breth), n.

◇ And let it mould you with its perfect gentleness...

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. let(let), v., let, letting, n. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. mould(m{o~u}ld), n., v.t., v.i. Chiefly Brit. you(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, n, pl. yous. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. its(its), pron. perfect(adj., n. p{x:r}{'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. GENTLEMANLY(JEN{'}TL M{X}N L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ Your tenderness will then be as a child's.

your(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. TENDERMAN(TEN{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. N. CANADIAN FISHERY. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. then({dh}en), adv. be(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. CHILD(CH{A~I}LD), N., PL. CHILDREN.

◇ Purify the channel of perception

purify(py{~ou}r{'}{x} {a~i}{'}), v., -fied, -fying. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. channel(chan{'}l), n., v., -neled, -neling or (esp. Brit.) -nelled, -nelling. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. perception(p{x}r sep{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ And contemplate the profound Truth...

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. contemplate(kon{'}t{x}m pl{e~i}t{'}-tem-), v., -plated, -plating. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. profound(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. truth(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).

◇ You will then become flawless.

you(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. then({dh}en), adv. become(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. FLAWED(FL{O:}D), ADJ.

◇ Govern others by loving kindness.

govern(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. OTHERNESS(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. loving(luv{'}ing), adj. kindness(k{a~i}nd{'}nis), n.

◇ Thus ever surely approaching the Inner Wisdom.

thus({dh}us), adv. ever(ev{'}{x}r), adv. surely(sh{~ou}r{'}i:; sh{x:r}{'}-), adv. APPROACHABLE({X} PR{O~U}{'}CH{X} B{X}L), ADJ. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inner(in{'}{x}r), adj. wisdom(wiz{'}d{x}m), n.

◇ Frequently enter the portal of Infinity...

frequently(fr{i:}{'}kw{x}nt l{i:}), adv. enter(en{'}t{x}r), v.i. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. portal(p{o:r}{'}tl, p{o~u}r{'}-), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. infinity(in fin{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Thus you will avoid petty human frailties.

thus({dh}us), adv. you(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. avoid({x} void{'}), v.t. petty(pet{'}i:), adj., -tier, -tiest. human(hy{u:}{'}m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{'}-), adj. FRAIL(FR{E~I}L), ADJ., -ER, EST.

◇ Let your intelligence shine forth in all directions...

let(let), v., let, letting, n. your(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. intelligence(in tel{'}i j{x}ns), n. shine(sh{a~i}n), v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining; n. forth({f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. all({o:l}), adj. DIRECTIONAL(DI REK{'}SH{X} NL, D{A~I}-), ADJ.





◇ So you will attain complete knowledge.
 so|(**s**{o~u}), adv. **you**|(y{u}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **attain**|({x} t{e~i}n{}), v.t. **complete**|(k{x}m pl{i:t}{t}{t}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. **knowledge**|(nol{}ij), n.
 ◇ The Infinite Tao produces and sustains all things.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **infinite**|(in{}f{x} nit), adj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **PRODUCER**|(PR{X} D{U:}{S}{X}R, -DY{U:}{-}), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SUSTAINER**|(S{X} ST{E~I}{-}{N}{X}R), N. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ It claims nothing of what it has produced.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **CLAIMER**|(KL{E~I}{-}{M}{X}R), N. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n. of (**uv, ov; unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw**{x}t, w{x}t), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h**{x}z, {x}z), v. **PRODUCE**|(V. PR{X} D{U:}{S}{-}, -DY{U:}{S}{-}; N. PROD{}{U:}{S}, -Y{U:}{S}, PR{O~U}{-}{D}{U:}{S}, -DY{U:}{S}), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N.

◇ It acts with loving wisdom without desire for reward.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **loving**|(luv{}ing), adj. **wisdom**|(wiz{}d{x}m), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. for|({o:r}; **unstressed f**{x}r), prep. **reward**|(ri w{o:}rd{}), n.

◇ It possesses all power.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **POSSESSED**|(P{X} ZEST{}), ADJ. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **power**|(pou{}{x}r), n.

◇ Yet it does not seek to control, but to cooperate.
 yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **seek**|(s{i:k}), v., sought, seeking. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **control**|(k{x}n tr{o~u}{t}{t}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. **but**|(but; **unstressed b**{x}t), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **cooperate**|(k{o~u} op{}{x} r{e~i}t{}), v.i., -ated, -ating.

◇ These are the mysterious attributes of the profound Teh, which is Tao in manifestation.
 these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **are**|({a:r}; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ({}e:xr, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mysterious**|(mi st{i:r}{i:} {x}s), adj. **ATTRIBUTE**|(V. {X} TRIB{}Y{U:}{T}; N. A{}TR{X} BY{U:}{T}{-}), V., -UTED, -UTING, N. of (**uv, ov; unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **profound**|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. **teh**|(de), n. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **manifestation**|(man{}{x} f{x} st{e~i}{-}{sh}{x}n, -fe-), n.

◇ [10c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{-}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**|(M{X} {A:}T{}), M{E~I}{-}{X}T{}), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ Being both body and spirit.
 being|(b{i:}{-}{ing}), n. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj. **body**|(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **spirit**|(spir{}it), n.

◇ can you embrace unity and not be fragmented?
 can|(kan; **unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **embrace**|(em br{e~i}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **unity**|(y{u:}{-}{ni} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic



consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b**{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **fragmented**|(frag{}m{x}n tid, -men-, frag men{}-), adj.

◇ Being spiritually focused.
 being|(b{i:}{-}{ing}), n. **SPIRITUALIZE**|(SPIR{}I CH{U:}{X} L{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **FOCUS**|(F{O~U}{-}{K}{X}S), N., PL. -CUSES, -CI (-S{A~I}, -K{A~I}), V., -CUSED, -CUSING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -CUSSED, -CUSSING.

◇ can you become soft, like a newborn baby?
 can|(kan; **unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **like**|(l{i~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **newborn**|(n{u:}{-}{b{o:}rn{}), ny{u:}{-}), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. **baby**|(b{e~i}{-}{b{i:}}), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying.

◇ Being clear in mind and vision.
 being|(b{i:}{-}{ing}), n. **clear**|(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **vision**|(vizh{}{x}n), n.

◇ can you eliminate your flaws?
 can|(kan; **unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **eliminate**|(i lim{}{x} n{e~i}t{}), v.t., -nated, -nating. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r}; **unstressed y**{x}r), pron. **FLAWED**|(FL{O:}D), ADJ.

◇ Loving all people and leading them well.
 loving|(luv{}ing), adj. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{-}{p{x}}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **leading**|(l{i:}{-}{ding}), adj. **them**|({dh}em; **unstressed** {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ can you do this without imposing your will?

can|(kan; **unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d**{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:}z), adv. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **imposing**|(im p{o~u}{-}{zing}), adj. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r}; **unstressed y**{x}r), pron. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ When Heaven gives and takes away.
 when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw**{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}{X}N), V. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{-}{K}{X}R IN{}), N. **away**|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv.

◇ can you be content to just let things come or go?
 can|(kan; **unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past





part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. you|**y{u;}**; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. be|**b{i;}**; unstressed b{i;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. content|**k{on}t{ent}**), n. content (**k{x}n tent{}**), adj. to|**t{u;}**; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. just|**j{ust}**), adj. let|**l{et}**), v., let, letting, n. THINGNESS|(THING{')NIS), N. come|**k{um}**), v., came, come, coming, n. or|**{o;}**r; unstressed {x}r), conj. go|**g{o~u}**), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.

◇ And even when you understand all things.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. even|**{i;}**{v{x}n), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|**y{u;}**; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. understand|**un{'}d{x}r stand{}**), v., -stood, -standing. all|**{o;}**), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{')NIS), N.

◇ Can you simply allow yourself to be?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. you|**y{u;}**; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. simply|**sim{'}pl{i;}**), adv. allow|**{x} lou{}**), v.t. yourself|**y{~ou}r self{}**), y{o;r}, y{o~u}r}, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). to|**t{u;}**; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|**b{i;}**; unstressed b{i;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ To give birth and nourish.

to|**t{u;}**; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. give|**g{iv}**), v., gave, given, giving, n. birth|**b{x;}**rth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nourish|**n{x;}**r{ish, nur{'}-), v.t.

◇ To make and not own.

to|**t{u;}**; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|**m{e~i}k**), v., made, making, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|**{not}**), adv. own|**{o~u}n**), adj.

◇ To act but not expect something in return.

to|**t{u;}**; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|**akt**), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|**{not}**), adv. expect|**ik spekt{}**), v.t. something|**sum{'}thing{}**), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. return|**ri t{x;}**rn{)}, v.i.

◇ To grow yet not demand this of others.

to|**t{u;}**; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. grow|**gr{o~u}**), v., grew, grown, growing. yet|**{yet}**), adv. not|**{not}**), adv. demand|**di mand{}**), -m{a;}nd{)}, v.t. this|**{dh}**is), pron. and adj., pl. these **{dh}**{i;}z); adv. of|**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{')X}R NIS), N.

◇ This is the virtue of Mystery.

this|**{dh}**is), pron. and adj., pl. these **{dh}**{i;}z); adv. is|**{iz}**), v. the|(stressed **{dh}**{i;}; unstressed before a consonant **{dh}**{x}; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}**{i;}), definite article. virtue|**v{x;}**r{ch{u;}), n. of|**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. mystery|**mis{'}t{x} r{i;}**), -tr{i;}), n., pl. -teries.

◇ [10c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|**s{i;}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, s' or cs. t|**t{i;}**), n., pl. T's translation|(trans|**{e~i}'{sh}**xn, tranz-), n. BREWSKI|(BR{U;}{')SK{i;}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{')N{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. walker|**w{o;}**{k{x}r}), n.

◇ Can you marry your spirit and body to the oneness and never depart from it?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. you|**y{u;}**; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. marry|**mar{'}{i;}**), v., -ried, -rying. your|**y{~ou}r, y{o;r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. spirit|**spir{'}it**), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. body|**bod{'}{i;}**), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. to|**t{u;}**;



unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed **{dh}**{i;}; unstressed before a consonant **{dh}**{x}; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}**{i;}), definite article. oneness|**wun{'}nis**), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. never|**nev{'}{x}r**), adv. depart|**di p{a;}**rt{)}, v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. it|**{it}**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Can you ride your breath until your entire being is as supple as the body of an infant?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. you|**y{u;}**; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. ride|**r{a~i}d**), v., rode or (**Archaic**) rid; ridden or (**Archaic**) rid; riding; your|**y{~ou}r, y{o;r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. breath|**breth**), n. until|(un til{'}), conj. your|**y{~ou}r, y{o;r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. entire|**en t{a~i}{x}r{}**), adj. being|**b{i;}**{'ing), n. is|**{iz}**), v. as|**{az}**; unstressed {x}z), adv. supple|**sup{'}{x}l**), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. as|**{az}**; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed **{dh}**{i;}; unstressed before a consonant **{dh}**{x}; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}**{i;}), definite article. body|**bod{'}{i;}**), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. of|**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. an|**{x}n; when stressed an**), indefinite article. infant|**in{'}f{x}nt**), n.

◇ Can you cleanse your inner vision until you see heaven in every direction?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. you|**y{u;}**; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cleanse|**klenz**), v., cleansed, cleansing. your|**y{~ou}r, y{o;r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. inner|**in{'}{x}r**), adj. vision|**vizh{'}{x}n**), n. until|(un til{'}), conj. you|**y{u;}**; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. see|**s{i;}**), v., saw, seen, seeing. heaven|**hev{'}{x}n**), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. every|**ev{'}r{i;}**), adj. direction|**di rek{'}sh{x}n, d{a~i}'{}**), n.

◇ Can you love people and govern them without conniving and manipulating?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. you|**y{u;}**; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. love|**luv**), n., v., loved, loving. people|**p{i;}**{'p{x}n}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. govern|**guv{'}{x}rn**), v.t. them|**{dh}**em; unstressed **{dh}**{x}m, {x}m), pron. without|**wi{dh} out{}**), with-), prep. CONNIVERY|(K{X} N{A~i}'{')V{X} R{i;}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. MANIPULATE|(M{X} NIP{'}Y{X} L{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -LATED, -LATING.

◇ Can you bear heaven's children in all that you do and are?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. you|**y{u;}**; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. bear|**b{e;x}**r), v., bore or (**Archaic**) bare; borne or born; bearing. HEAVEN|(HEV{'}{X}N), N. children|**chil{'}dr{x}n**), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. all|**{o;}**), adj. that|**{dh}**at; unstressed **{dh}**{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. you|**y{u;}**; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|**d{u;}**; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. are|**{a;}**r; unstressed {x}r), v. are **{e;x}r, {a;}**r), n.

◇ Can you give the wisdom of your heart precedence over the learning of your head?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For





auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. you|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. give|**(giv)**, v., gave, given, giving, n. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})**, definite article. wisdom|**(wiz{'}d{x}m)**, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. your|**(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r)**, pron. heart|**(h{a:}rt)**, n. precedence|**(pres{'}i d{x}ns, pri s{i:}d{'}ns)**, n. over|**({o~u}{'}v{x}r)**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})**, definite article. learning|**(l{x:r}{'}ning)**, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. your|**(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r)**, pron. head|**(hed)**, n.

◇ Giving birth.
GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. birth|**(b{x:r}th)**, n.

◇ nourishing life.
nourishing|**(n{x:r}{'}i shing, nur{'}-)**, adj. life|**(l{a~i}f)**, n., pl. lives **(l{a~i}vz)**, adj.

◇ shaping things without possessing them.
SHAPER|(SH{E~I}{'}P{X}R), N. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. without|**(wi{dh} out{'}), with-**, prep. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ. them|**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron.

◇ serving without expectation of reward.
serving|**(s{x:r}{'}ving)**, n. without|**(wi{dh} out{'}), with-**, prep. expectation|**(ek{'}spek t{e~i}{'}sh{x}n)**, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. reward|**(ri w{o:r}d{'}), n.**

◇ leading without dominating.
leading|**(l{i:}{'}ding)**, adj. without|**(wi{dh} out{'}), with-**, prep. DOMINATE|(DOM{'}{X} N{E~I}T{'}), V., -NATED, -NATING.

◇ These are the profound virtues of nature.
these|**({dh}{i:}z)**, pron., adj. are|**({a:r}; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})**, definite article. profound|**(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n.**

VIRTUE|(V{X:}R{'}CH{U:}), N. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. nature|**(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r)**, n.

◇ and of nature's best beings.
and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. NATURE|(N{E~I}{'}CH{X}R), N. best|**(best)**, adj., superl. of good with better as compar. BEING|(B{I:}{'}ING), N.

◇ [10c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner
c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's translation|**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. WITTED|(WIT{'}ID), ADJ. BYLINER|(B{A~I}{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ Can you hold the door of your tent
can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. you|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. hold|**(h{o~u}ld)**, v., held; held or **(Archaic)** holden; holding; n. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})**, definite article. door|**(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r)**, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. your|**(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r)**, pron. tent|**(tent)**, n.

◇ Wide to the firmament?
wide|**(w{a~i}d)**, adj., wider, widest, adv., n. to|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})**, definite article. firmament|**(f{x:r}{'}m{x} m{x}nt)**, n.

◇ Can you, with the simple stature
can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past



part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. you|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. with|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})**, definite article. simple|**(sim{'}p{x}l)**, adj., -pler, -plest, n. stature|**(stach{'}x)r)**, n.

◇ Of a child, breathing nature.
of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. child|**(ch{a~i}ld)**, n., pl. children. breathing|**(br{i:}{'}{dh}ing)**, n. nature|**(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r)**, n.

◇ Become, notwithstanding.
become|**(bi kum{'})**, v., became, become, becoming. notwithstanding|**(not{'}wi{dh} stan{'}ding, -with-)**, prep.

◇ A man?
a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|**(man)**, n., pl. men.

◇ Can you continue befriending
can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. you|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. continue|**(k{x}n tin{'}y{u:})**, v., -ued, -uing. BEFRIEND|(BI FRIEND{'}), V.T.

◇ With no prejudice, no ban?
with|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. no|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. prejudice|**(prej{'}{x} dis)**, n., v., -diced, -dicing. no|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. ban|**(ban)**, v., banned, banning, n.

◇ Can you, mating with heaven.
can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. you|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. MATINEE|(MAT{'}N {E~I}{'}); ESP. BRIT. MAT{'}N {E~I}{'}), N. with|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. heaven|**(hev{'}{x}n)**, n.

◇ Serve as the female part?
serve|**(s{x:r}v)**, v., served, serving, n. as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})**, definite article. female|**(f{i:}{'}m{e~i})**, n. part|**(p{a:r}t)**, n.

◇ Can your learned head take leaven
can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. your|**(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r)**, pron. learned|**(l{x:r}{'}nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4)**, adj. head|**(hed)**, n. take|**(t{e~i}k)**, v., took, taken, taking, n. leaven|**(lev{'}{x}n)**, n.

◇ From the wisdom of your heart?
from|**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})**, definite article. wisdom|**(wiz{'}d{x}m)**, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. your|**(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r)**, pron. heart|**(h{a:}rt)**, n.

◇ If you can bear issue and nourish its growing.
if|**(if)**, conj. you|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. bear|**(b{e:x}r)**, v., bore or **(Archaic)** bare; borne or born; bearing. issue|**(ish{'}{u:} or, esp. Brit, is{'}y{u:})**, n., v., -sued, -suing. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. nourish|**(n{x:r}{'}ish, nur{'}-)**, v.t. its|**(its)**, pron. growing|**(gr{o~u}{'}ing)**, adj.

◇ If you can guide without claim or strife.
if|**(if)**, conj. you|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd





can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **guide**|(g{a~i}d), v., guided, guiding, n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **claim**|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. or{(o:}r; **unstressed** {x}r), conj. **strife**|(str{a~i}f), n.

◇ **If you can stay in the lead of men without their knowing.**
if{(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:; **unstressed** y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **stay**|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, ining. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lead**|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead** |(led), n. of{(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **men**|(men), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **their**|(t{h}{e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **knowing**|(n{o~u}{ing}), adj.
◇ **You are at the core of life.**

you|(y{u:; **unstressed** y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**|(a:r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. at|(at; **unstressed** {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **core**|(k{o:r, k{o~u}r), n., v., cored, coring. of{(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **live**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |(l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ [10c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{L}{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|(KL{l:}R{W}{E~I}{}), N. BRIT.

◇ **Carrying Vitality and Consciousness**
CARRYALL|(KAR{l:}{O:L}{}), N. **vitality**|(v{a~i} tal{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **consciousness**|(kon{}sh{x}s nis), n.

◇ **Carrying vitality and consciousness.**
CARRYALL|(KAR{l:}{O:L}{}), N. **vitality**|(v{a~i} tal{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **consciousness**|(kon{}sh{x}s nis), n.

◇ **embracing them as one.**
EMBRACERY|(EM BR{E~I}{S}{X} R{l:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. **them**|(t{h}em; **unstressed** {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **as**|(az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ **can you keep them from parting?**
can|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:; **unstressed** y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **keep**|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **them**|(t{h}em; **unstressed** {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. **parting**|(p{a:r}{ting}), n.

◇ **Concentrating energy.**
CONCENTRATED|(KON{}S{X}N TR{E~I}{TID}), ADJ. **energy**|(en{}x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies.

◇ **making it supply.**
making|(m{e~i}{king), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **supply**|(sup{}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **can you be like an infant?**
can|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:; **unstressed** y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or

◇ **Concentrating energy.**
CONCENTRATED|(KON{}S{X}N TR{E~I}{TID}), ADJ. **energy**|(en{}x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies.

◇ **making it supply.**
making|(m{e~i}{king), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **supply**|(sup{}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **can you be like an infant?**
can|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:; **unstressed** y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or



(**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **an**|(a:n; **when stressed** an), indefinite article. **infant**|(in{}f{ant}), n.

◇ **Purifying hidden perception.**
PURIFY|(PY{~OU}R{}{X} F{A~I}{}), V., -FIED, -FYING. **hidden**|(hid{}n), adj. **perception**|(p{x}r sep{}sh{x}n), n.
◇ **can you make it flawless?**

can|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:; **unstressed** y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **FLAWED**|(FL{O:D}), ADJ.

◇ **Loving the people governing the nation.**
loving|(luv{}ing), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **GOVERNESS**|(GUV{}{X}R NIS), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nation**|(n{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ **can you be uncontrived?**
can|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:; **unstressed** y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **UNCONSTRUCTED**|(UN{}K{X}N STRUK{}TID), ADJ.

◇ **As the gate of heaven opens and closes.**
as|(az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **gate**|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. of{(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **OPENING**|(O~U){P{X} NING), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CLOSER**|(KL{O~U}{Z}{X}R), N. **CLOSER**|(KL{O~U}{S}{X}R), ADJ.

◇ **can you be impassive?**
can|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:; **unstressed** y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **impassive**|(im pas{}jiv), adj.

◇ **As understanding reaches everywhere.**
as|(az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **understanding**|(un{}d{x}r stan{}ding), n. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(R{l:}CH{}M{l:} DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. **everywhere**|(ev{}r{i:} hw{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{}), adv.

◇ **can you be innocent?**
can|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:; **unstressed** y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **impassive**|(im pas{}jiv), adj.

◇ **As understanding reaches everywhere.**
as|(az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **understanding**|(un{}d{x}r stan{}ding), n. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(R{l:}CH{}M{l:} DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. **everywhere**|(ev{}r{i:} hw{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{}), adv.

◇ **can you be innocent?**
can|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:; **unstressed** y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **impassive**|(im pas{}jiv), adj.

◇ **As understanding reaches everywhere.**
as|(az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **understanding**|(un{}d{x}r stan{}ding), n. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(R{l:}CH{}M{l:} DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. **everywhere**|(ev{}r{i:} hw{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{}), adv.

◇ **can you be innocent?**
can|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:; **unstressed** y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **impassive**|(im pas{}jiv), adj.

◇ **As understanding reaches everywhere.**
as|(az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **understanding**|(un{}d{x}r stan{}ding), n. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(R{l:}CH{}M{l:} DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. **everywhere**|(ev{}r{i:} hw{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{}), adv.

◇ **can you be innocent?**
can|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:; **unstressed** y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **impassive**|(im pas{}jiv), adj.





pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **innocent**{(in){x} s(x)nt}, adj.

◇ **Producing and developing.**

PRODUCER{(PR){X} D(U:){S(X)R, -DY(U:){-}}, N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **developing**{(di vel){x} ping}, adj.

◇ **producing without possessing.**

PRODUCER{(PR){X} D(U:){S(X)R, -DY(U:){-}}, N. **without**{(wi(dh) out){, with-}, prep. **POSSESSED**{(P(X) ZEST){}, ADJ.

◇ **doing without presuming.**

doing{(d(u:){ing}, n. **without**{(wi(dh) out){, with-}, prep. **presuming**{(pri z(u:){ming}, adj.

◇ **growing without domineering.**

growing{(gr{o~u}{ing}, adj. **without**{(wi(dh) out){, with-}, prep. **domineering**{(dom){x} n(i:r){ing}, adj.

◇ **this is called mysterious power.**

this{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:z}; adv. **is**{(iz), v. **CALLBACK**{(K(O:){L}{BAK}{)}, N. **mysterious**{(mi st(i:r){i:}{x}s)}, adj. **power**{(pou){x}r}, n.

◇ [10c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi

c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans){e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-}, n. **HSIANG**{(SHY(A:){NG}, N. **XOR**{(EKS){O:}{R}{)}, N.

◇ **When storing up both Congenital Nature and Life Force.**

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **STORIED**{(ST(O:){R}{L:}{D, ST(O~U){R}{-}}, ADJ. **up**{(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **both**{(b{o~u}{th}, adj. **congenital**{(k{x}n jen){i}tl}, adj. **nature**{(n{e~i}{ch}{x}r}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **life**{(l{a~i}{f}, n., pl. lives {l{a~i}{vz}, adj.

force{(f{o:}{rs, f{o~u}{rs)}, n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ **Ceaselessly tempering them into one.**

CEASELESS{(S(i:){S}{LIS}, ADJ. **TEMPERED**{(TEM){P(X)RD}, ADJ. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. **into**{(in){t(u:); unstressed in}{t~ou, -t{x}}, prep. **one**{(wun), adj.

◇ **Can you keep them united, avoiding separation forever?**

can{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **keep**{(k(i:p)}, v., kept, keeping, n. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. **united**{(y{u:} n{a~i}{tid}, adj. **AVOIDANCE**{(X) VOID}{NS}, N. **separation**{(sep){x} r{e~i}{sh}{x}n}, n. **forever**{(f{o:r} ev){x}r, f{x}r-}, adv.

◇ **When focusing upon cultivating Qi to attain a high level of serene comprehensiveness.**

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **FOCUS**{(F(O~U){K(X)S}, N., PL. -CUSES, -CI (-S{A~I}, -K{A~I}), V., -CUSED, -CUSING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -CUSSED, -CUSSING. **upon**{(x) pon}{, {x} p{o:}{n}{)}, prep. **CULTIVATED**{(KUL){T(X) V{E~I}{TID}, ADJ. **QAWWALI**{(K(X) W{A:}{L(I:)}, N. **to**{(t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **attain**{(x) t{e~i}{n}{)}, v.t. a){(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **high**{(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

level{(lev){x}l}, adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **serene**{(s{x} r{i:}{n}{)}, adj. **COMPREHENSIVE**{(KOM){PRI HEN}{SIV}, ADJ.

◇ **Can you achieve the state as an infant?**

can{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **achieve**{(x) ch{i:v}{)}, v., achieved, achieving. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**{(st{e~i}{t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **an**{(x)n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. **infant**{(in){f(x)nt}, n.



◇ **When cleansing the heart of all stray ideas and desires.**
when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **CLEANSER**{(KLEN){Z(X)R}, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heart**{(h{a:}{rt}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**{(o:l)}, adj. **stray**{(str{e~i}), v.i. **IDEAMONGER**{(A~I) D(I:){X} MUNG){G(X)R, -MONG}{-}}, N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DESIRED**{(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD){)}, ADJ.

◇ **Can you keep the heart free of any disturbance?**

can{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **keep**{(k(i:p)}, v., kept, keeping, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heart**{(h{a:}{rt}, n. **free**{(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **any**{(en){i:}), adj. **disturbance**{(di st{x:r}{b}{x}ns), n.

◇ **When cultivating Jing, Qi, Shen, and the form of body.**

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **CULTIVATED**{(KUL){T(X) V{E~I}{TID}, ADJ. **JIN**{(JIN), N., PL. JINS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) JIN. ISLAMIC MYTH. **QAWWALI**{(K(X) W{A:}{L(I:)}, N. **SHEMITE**{(SHEM){A~I}{T}, N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **form**{(f{o:}{rm}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **body**{(bod){i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ **Can you settle the mind-will in the emptiness without letting it touch one thing?**

can{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **settle**{(set){l)}, v., -tled, -tling. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MIND-SET**{(M{A~I}{ND}{SET}{)}, N. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **EMPRISE**{(EM PR{A~I}{Z}{)}, N. **without**{(wi{dh) out){, with-}, prep. **LETTERWOOD**{(LET){X}R W{~OU}{D}{)}, N. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **touch**{(tuch), v.t. **one**{(wun), adj. **thing**{(thing), n.

◇ **When the heart is involved in alternate motion and stillness.**

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heart**{(h{a:}{rt}, n. **is**{(iz), v. **involved**{(in volvd){)}, adj. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **alternate**{(v. {o:}{l}{t}{x}r n{e~i}{t}{}, al{t}{-}; adj., n. {o:}{l}{t}{x}r nit, al{t}{-}), v., -nated, -nating, adj., n. **motion**{(m{o~u}{sh}{x}n), n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **stillness**{(stil){nis}, n.

◇ **Can you keep the heart still, falling into deep emptiness?**

can{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **keep**{(k(i:p)}, v., kept, keeping, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heart**{(h{a:}{rt}, n. **still**{(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **FALLIBLE**{(FAL){X} B(X)L}, ADJ. **into**{(in){t(u:); unstressed in}{t~ou, -t{x)}, prep. **deep**{(d(i:p)}, adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **EMPRISE**{(EM PR{A~I}{Z}{)}, N.

◇ **When the heart stays in serene comprehensiveness.**

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heart**{(h{a:}{rt}, n.

STAYMAN{(ST{E~I}{M(X)N}, N., PL. -MANS. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **serene**{(s{x}





r{i:n{)}, adj. **COMPREHENSIVE**(KOM{ }PRI HEN{ }SIV), ADJ.

◇ Can you be free of any consciousness?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you(y{u:); unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. any|(en{ }f{i:}), adj.

consciousness|(kon{ }sh{x}s nis), n.

◇ To give birth to the myriad things and let them grow.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving. n. birth|(b{x}{r}th), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|(mir{ }{i:} {x}d), n. THINGNESS|(THING{ }NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. let|(let), v., let, letting. n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ To beget all things but not take possession of them.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. beget|(bi get{ }), v.t., begot or (Archaic) begat; begotten or begot; begetting. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{ }NIS), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. take|(t{e-i}k), v., took, taken, taking. n. possession|(p{x} zesh{ }{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ To act following Tao's Natural Way, but not to take credit.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n. following|(fol{ }{o~u} ing), n. TAO|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) natural|(nach{ }{x}r {x}l, nach{ }{r{x}l}), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e-i}k), v., took, taken, taking. n. credit|(kred{ }it), n.

◇ To be the senior among all, but not the dominator of them.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. senior|(s{i:n{ }y{x}r), adj. among|(f{x} mung{ }), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DOMINATIVE|(DOM{ }X N{E~I}{ }TIV, -N{X} TIV), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This is the most magical Te!

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. magical|(maj{ }i k{x}l), adj. te|(de), n.

◇ [10c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY|(P{O:}{ }SI T{i:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{ }UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{ }-), N.

◇ What Can Be Done?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. can|(kan; unstressed k{x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past



subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. done|(dun), v.

◇ Who by unending discipline of the senses embraces unity.

who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. UNEMPLOYMENT|(UN{ }EM PLOI{ }M{X}NT), N. discipline|(dis{ }{x} plin), n., v., -plined, -plining. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SENSELESS|(SENS{ }LIS), ADJ. EMBRACERY|(EM BR{E~I}{ }S{X} R{i:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. unity|(y{u:}{ }ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. ◇ cannot be disintegrated.

cannot|(kan{ }ot, ka not{ }, k{x}-), v. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DISINTEGRATE|(DIS IN{ }T{X} GR{E~I}T{ }), V., -GRATED, -GRATING.

◇ By concentrating his vitality and inducing tenderness.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. CONCENTRATED|(KON{ }S{X}N TR{E~I}{ }TID), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. vitality|(v{a~i} tal{ }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. INDUCER|(IN D{U:}{ }S{X}R, -DY{U:}{ }-), N. TENDERMAN|(TEN{ }D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. N. CANADIAN FISHERY.

◇ he can become like a little child.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. become|(bi kum{ }), v., became, become, becoming. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. little|(lit{ }l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ By purifying, cleansing and profound intuition.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. PURIFY|(PY{~OU}R{ }{X} F{A~I}{ }), V., -FIED, -FYING. CLEANSER|(KLEN{ }Z{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. profound|(pr{x} found{ }), adj., -er, -est, n. intuition|(in{ }t{u:} ish{ }{x}n, -ty{u:}-), n.

◇ he can be free from faults.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. FAULTLESS|(F{O:}LT{ }LIS), ADJ.

◇ Who loves the people when administering the country

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. LOVERLY|(LUV{ }{X}R L{i:}), ADJ., ADV.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{ }p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed

hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. ADMINISTRIAL|(AD MIN{ }{X} ST{l:}R{ }l:}{X}L), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

country|(kun{ }tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ will practise non-assertion.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past

sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or

would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. practise|(prak{ }tis), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising. NON-

ART|(NON {A:}RT{ }), N.

◇ Opening and closing the gates of heaven.

opening|({o~u}{ }p{x} ning), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic





consonant, n), conj. closing|kl{o~u}{z}ing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GATER|(G{E~I}{T}{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev''){x}n), n.

◇ he will be like a mother-bird:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:};

bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. MOTHER|(MU{DH}{X}R), N.

◇ bright and white.

bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. white|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting.

◇ and penetrating the four quarters.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. penetrating|(pen''){i} tr{e~i}{}ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

four|(f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), n. QUARTERN|(KW{O:}R'{}T{X}RN), N. CHIEFLY BRIT.

◇ he will be unsophisticated.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. unsophisticated|(un''){s}{x} fis'{}ti k{e~i}{}tid), adj.

◇ He quickens them and feeds them.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. QUICKEN|(KWIK'{}X)N), V.T. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FEEDLOT|(F{I:D}{LOT}{}), N. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ He quickens but owns not.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. QUICKEN|(KWIK'{}X)N), V.T. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. OWNERSHIP|{(O~U){}N{X}R SHIP{}), N. not|(not), adv.

◇ He acts but claims not.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACTRESSY|(AK'{}TR{X}S I:}), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{M}{X}R), N.

not|(not), adv.

◇ He excels but rules not.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. EXCELLEN'T|(EK'{}S{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

RULERSHIP|(R{U:}{L}{X}R SHIP{}), N. not|(not), adv.

◇ This is called profound virtue.

this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |{(dh){i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{BAK}{}), N.

profound|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n.

◇ [10c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{i:}; n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}; n., pl. T's translation|(trans|{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}{t}{x}r, p{o~u}r'{}), n.

◇ Can you hold fast your crescent soul and not let it wander

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd



can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. crescent|(kres''){x}nt), n. soul|(s{o~u}l), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

wander|(won'{}d{x}r), v.i.

◇ can you make your breath as soft as a baby's

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. breath|(breth), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

BABY|(B{E~I}{B:I}), N., PL. -BIES, ADJ., V., -BIED, -BYING.

◇ can you wipe your Dark Mirror free of dust

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. wipe|(w{a~i}p), v., wiped, wiping, n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. mirror|(mir'{}{x}r), n. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. dust|(dust), n.

◇ can you serve and govern without effort

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. serve|(s{x:r}v), v., served, serving, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. govern|(guv'{}{x}rn), v.t. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. effort|(eff'{}{x}rt), n.

◇ can you be the female at Heaven's Gate

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|(f{f{i:}{}m{e~i}l), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. HEAVEN|(HEV'{}{X}N), N. gate|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating.

◇ can you light up the world without knowledge

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. light|(l{f{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.





without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. **knowledge|(nol{}'ji)**, n.

◇ **beget things and keep them**

beget|(bi get{}'), v.t, begot or (Archaic) begat; begotten or begot; begetting. **THINGNESS|(THING{}'NIS)**, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **keep|(k{f:i}p)**, v., kept, keeping, n. **them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron.

◇ **but beget without possessing**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **beget|(bi get{}')**, v.t, begot or (Archaic) begat; begotten or begot; begetting. **without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{}')**, ADJ.

◇ **keep without controlling**

keep|(k{f:i}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. CONTROLLER|(K{X}N TR{O~U}{'}L{X}R)**, N.

◇ **this is Dark Virtue.**

this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these **{(dh){i:}z}**; adv. **is|(iz)**, v. **dark|(d{a:}rk)**, adj., -er, -est, n., v. **virtue|(v{x}:r{}'ch{u:})**, n.

◇ [10c52t] Translation: J.L.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|(t{f:i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i:})**, n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **j|(j{e~i:})**, n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **l|(el)**, n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS)**, N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{}'S{I:}Z, DY{U:}{}'-, D{U:}{}'K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{}'SIZ, D{~OU}K{}'-).

◇ **By clinging to the One with both your spiritual and physical souls, can you prevent them becoming divorced?**

by|(b{a~i:}), prep, adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CLING|(KLING), V. CLUNG, CLINGING, N. to|(t{f:u:} unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};)**, definite article. **one|(wun)**, adj. **with|(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **both|(b{o~u}th)**, adj. **your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)**, pron. **spiritual|(spir{}'i ch{u:} {x}l)**, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **physical|(fiz{}'i k{x}l)**, adj. **SOULLESS|(S{O~U}L{}'LIS)**, ADJ. **can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **prevent|(pri vent{}')**, v.t. **them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron.

becoming|(bi kum{}'ing), adj. **DIVORCE|(DI V{O:}RS{}', -V{O~U}RS{}')**, N., V. -VORCED, -VORCING.

◇ **By concentrating your breath until you become soft, can you be like an infant?**

by|(b{a~i:}), prep, adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CONCENTRATED|(KON{}'S{X}N TR{E~I}{}'TID)**, ADJ. **your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)**, pron. **breath|(breth)**, n. **until|(un til{}')**, conj. **you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **become|(bi kum{}')**, v., became, become, becoming. **soft|(s{o:}ft, soft)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **be|(b{f:i:} unstressed b{f:i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **like|(l{a~i:k})**, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **an|(x{n; when stressed an)**, indefinite article. **infant|(in{}'f{x}nt)**, n.

◇ **By cleansing your secret mirror, can you make it without blemish?**

by|(b{a~i:}), prep, adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CLEANSER|(KLEN{}'Z{X}R)**, N. **your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)**, pron. **secret|(s{f:i:}{}'krit)**, adj. **mirror|(mir{}'x}r)**, n. **can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **make|(m{e~i:k})**, v., made, making, n. **it|(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep.**

blemish|(blem{}'ish), v.t.

◇ **In loving the people and ruling a state, can you be without action?**



in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **loving|(luv{}'ing)**, adj. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};)**, definite article.

people|(p{f:i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ruling|(r{u:}{}'ling)**, n. a|{(e~i:)}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

state|(st{e~i:t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **be|(b{f:i:} unstressed b{f:i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. action|(ak{}'sh{x}n)**, n.

◇ **In opening and closing the natural gates, can you be like a hen?**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **opening|{(o~u}{}'p{x} ning)**, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **closing|(kl{o~u}{}'zing)**, n. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};)**, definite article. **natural|(nach{}'x}r {x}l, nach{}'r{x}l)**, adj.

GATER|(G{E~I}{}'T{X}R), N. **can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **be|(b{f:i:} unstressed b{f:i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **like|(l{a~i:k})**, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a|{(e~i:)}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hen|(hen)**, n.

◇ **In penetrating the four quarters with your intelligence, can you be without knowledge?**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **penetrating|(pen{}'i tr{e~i}{}'ting)**, adj. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};)**, definite article. **four|(f{o:r}, f{o~u}r)**, n. **QUARTERN|(KW{O:}{}'T{X}RN)**, N. CHIEFLY BRIT. **with|(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)**, pron. **intelligence|(in tel{}'i j{x}ns)**, n. **can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **be|(b{f:i:} unstressed b{f:i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. knowledge|(nol{}'ji)**, n.

◇ [11c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|(t{f:i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ROBE|(R{O~U}B)**, N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. **g|(g{f:i:})**, n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED|(HEN{}'PEKT{}')**, ADJ.

◇ **Thirty spokes unite in one hub;**

thirty|(th{x:r}{}'t{f:i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN|(SP{O~U}{}'K{X}N)**, V. **unite|(y{u:} n{a~i}{}'t{f:i:})**, v., united, uniting. **in|(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **one|(wun)**, adj. **hub|(hub)**, n., v., hubbed, hubbing.

◇ **It is precisely where there is nothing, that we find the usefulness of the wheel.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is|(iz)**, v. **PRECISE|(PRI S{A~I}S{}')**, ADJ. **where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r)**, adv. **there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, adv. **is|(iz)**, v. **nothing|(nuth{}'ing)**, n. **that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **we|(w{f:i:})**, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **find|(f{a~i}nd)**, v., found, finding, n. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};)**, definite article. **USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{}'F{X}L)**, ADJ. **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,**





{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wheel**|(hw{i:l}, w{i:l}), n.

◇ **We fire clay and make vessels:**

wel|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **fire**|(f{a~i}{x_r}), n., v., fired, firing.

clay|(kl{e~i}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **VESSEL**|(VES{'}{X}L), N.

◇ **It is precisely where there's no substance, that we find the usefulness of clay pots.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. **PRECISE**|(PRI S{A~I}S{'}), ADJ. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **there's**|((dh){e:x}rz), **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **substance**|(sub{'}st{x}ns), n. **that**|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

wel|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **find**|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **USEFUL**|(Y{U:}S{'}F{X}L), ADJ.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **clay**|(kl{e~i}), n. **POTPOURRI**|(P{O~U}{'}P{~OU}R{I}{'}), N.

◇ **We chisel out doors and windows:**

wel|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **chisel**|(chiz{'}{x}l), n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling.

out|(out), adv. **DOORPLATE**|(D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **windows**|(win{'}d{o~u}z),

◇ **It is precisely in these empty spaces, that we find the usefulness of the room.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v.

PRECISE|(PRI S{A~I}S{'}), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **these**|((dh){i:}z), pron., adj. **empty**|(emp{'}t{i:}),

adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **SPACEPORT**|(SP{E~I}S{'}P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. **that**|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **wel**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **find**|(f{a~i}nd), v.,

found, finding, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **USEFUL**|(Y{U:}S{'}F{X}L), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **room**|(r{u:}m, r{~ou}m), n.

◇ **Therefore, we regard having something as beneficial:**

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **wel**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **regard**|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. **something**|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

beneficial|(ben{'}{x} fish{'}{x}l), adj.

◇ **But having nothing as useful.**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **useful**|(y{u:}s{'}f{x}l), adj.

◇ [11c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **h**|((e~i)ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.

◇ **THIRTY spokes converge upon a single hub:**

thirty|(th{x:r}{t}{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**|(SP{O~U}{'}K{X}N), V. **converge**|(k{x}n v{x:r}{r}{'}), v., -verged, -verging. **upon**|((x) pon{'}, {x} p{o:n}{'}), prep. **a**|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

single|(sing{'}g{x}l), adj., v., -gled, -gling, n. **hub**|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing.

◇ **It is on the hole in the center that the use of the cart hinges.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hole**|(h{o~u}l), n., v., holed, holing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **center**|(sen{'}t{x}r), n. **that**|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.



cart|(k{a:r}t), n. **HINGE**|(HIN), N., V., HINGED, HINGING.

◇ **We make a vessel from a lump of clay:**

wel|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **a**|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vessel**|(ves{'}{x}l), n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **a**|((e~i)), n.,

pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lump**|(lump), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **clay**|(kl{e~i}), n.

◇ **It is the empty space within the vessel that makes it useful.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **empty**|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj.

within|(wi{dh} in{'}), **with-**, adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **vessel**|(ves{'}{x}l), n. **that**|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.;

conj. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **useful**|(y{u:}s{'}f{x}l), adj.

◇ **We make doors and windows for a room:**

wel|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n.

DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **windows**|(win{'}d{o~u}z), **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **a**|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

room|(r{u:}m, r{~ou}m), n.

◇ **But it is these empty spaces that make the room livable.**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **these**|((dh){i:}z), pron., adj. **empty**|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

SPACEPORT|(SP{E~I}S{'}P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. **that**|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **room**|(r{u:}m, r{~ou}m), n. **livable**|(liv{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **Thus, while the tangible has advantages.**

thus|((dh)us), adv. **while**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tangible**|(tan{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **ADVANTAGEOUS**|(AD{'}V{X}N T{E~I}{'}{X}S), ADJ.

◇ **It is the intangible that makes it useful.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

intangible|(in tan{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. **that**|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **useful**|(y{u:}s{'}f{x}l), adj.

◇ [11c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **d**|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**|(LAT{'}V{I:}{X}N, L{A:}T{'}), ADJ.

◇ **Thirty spokes share one hub.**

thirty|(th{x:r}{t}{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**|(SP{O~U}{'}K{X}N), V. **share**|(sh{e:x}r), n., v., shared, sharing. **one**|(wun), adj. **hub**|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing.

◇ **Adapt the nothing therein to the purpose in hand, and you will have the use of the cart.**

adapt|((x) dapt{'}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **therein**|((dh){e:x}r{'}in{'}), adv.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **purpose**|(p{x:r}{p{x}s}), n., v., -posed, -posing.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **hand**|(hand), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}), pron., poss. your or yours,

obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would;

past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **have**|(hav; unstressed





h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **use**|(v. y{u}:z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u}:st; n. y{u}:s), v., used, using, n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **cart**|(k{a};rt), n.

◇ **Knead clay in order to make a vessel.**

knead|(n{i};d), v.t. **clay**|(kl{e~i}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|({o};r{'}d{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vessel**|(ves{'}x{l}), n.

◇ **Adapt the nothing therein to the purpose in hand, and you will have the use of the vessel.**

adapt|({x} dapt{'}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **therein**|({dh}{e;x}r{'}in{'}), adv. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **purpose**|(p{x};r{'}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **hand**|(hand), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **use**|(v. y{u}:z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u}:st; n. y{u}:s), v., used, using, n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **vessel**|(ves{'}x{l}), n.

◇ **Cut out doors and windows in order to make a room.**

cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. **out**|(out), adv. **DOORPLATE**|({D}{O};R{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}(-), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **windows**|(win{'}d{o~u}z), **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|({o};r{'}d{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **room**|(r{u};m, r{~ou}m), n.

◇ **Adapt the nothing therein to the purpose in hand, and you will have the use of the room.**

adapt|({x} dapt{'}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **therein**|({dh}{e;x}r{'}in{'}), adv. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **purpose**|(p{x};r{'}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **hand**|(hand), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **use**|(v. y{u}:z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u}:st; n. y{u}:s), v., used, using, n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **room**|(r{u};m, r{~ou}m), n.

◇ **Thus what we gain is Something, yet it is by virtue of Nothing that this can be put to use.**

thus|({dh}us), adv. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **we**|(w{f;i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **gain**|(g{e~i}n), v.t. **is**|(iz), v. **something**|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. **yet**|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,



obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **virtue**|(v{x};r{'}ch{u};), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **put**|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **use**|(v. y{u}:z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u}:st; n. y{u}:s), v., used, using, n.

◇ **[11c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing**

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a};r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(l), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing**|(wing), n.

◇ **Thirty spokes converge at one hub:**

thirty|(th{x};r{'}t{i};), n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**|({SP}{O~U}{'}K{X}N), V. **converge**|(k{k}n v{x};rj{'}), v., -verged, -verging. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **hub**|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing.

◇ **What is not there makes the wheel useful.**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **there**|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **MAKER**|({M}{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **wheel**|(hw{i};l, w{i};l), n. **useful**|(y{u};s{'}f{x}l), adj.

◇ **Clay is shaped to form a vessel:**

clay|(kl{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **shaped**|(sh{e~i}pt), adj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **form**|({f}{o};rm), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vessel**|(ves{'}x{l}), n.

◇ **What is not there makes the vessel useful.**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **there**|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **MAKER**|({M}{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **vessel**|(ves{'}x{l}), n. **useful**|(y{u};s{'}f{x}l), adj.

◇ **Doors and windows are cut to form a room:**

DOORPLATE|({D}{O};R{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}(-), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **windows**|(win{'}d{o~u}z), **are**|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e;x}r, {a};r), n. **cut**|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **form**|({f}{o};rm), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **room**|(r{u};m, r{~ou}m), n.

◇ **What is not there makes the room useful.**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **there**|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **MAKER**|({M}{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **room**|(r{u};m, r{~ou}m), n. **useful**|(y{u};s{'}f{x}l), adj.

◇ **Therefore, take advantage of what is there. By making use of what is not.**

therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{'}f{o};r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **advantage**|(ad van{'}tij, -v{a};j{-}), n., v., -taged, -taging. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **there**|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **making**|(m{e~i}king), n. **use**|(v. y{u}:z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u}:st; n. y{u}:s), v., used, using, n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv.

◇ **[11c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu**

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

REMUNERATIVE|({RI MY}{U};{'}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{'}TIV), ADJ. **JIVY**|({A~I}{'}V{I};), ADJ., JIIVIER, JIIVIST. SLANG.

◇ **Thirty spokes are united in one nave to make a wheel.**





thirty|{th{x}:r}{t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**|{SP{O~U}{K(X)N}, V. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are|{e:x;r, {a:r}}, n. **united**|{y{u:}n{a~i}'{tid}}, adj. **in**|{in}}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **one**|{wun}}, adj. **nave**|{n{e~i}v}}, n. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **make**|{m{e~i}k}}, v., made, making, n. **a**|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wheel**|{hw{i:}l, w{i:i}l}}, n.

◇ But it is on the hole of the nave that the use of the carriage depends.

but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}}, conj. **it**|{it}}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|{iz}}, v. **on**|{on, {o:n}}, prep. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **hole**|{h{o~u}l}}, n., v.,

holed, holing. **of**|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **nave**|{n{e~i}v}}, n. **that**|{d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **use**|{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}}, v., used, using, n. **of**|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **carriage**|{kar{i:}ij; for 9 also kar{i:}ij}}, n.

DEPENDENT|{DI PEN{'D(X)NT}}, ADJ.

◇ Clay is mixed to mold a utensil.

clay|{kl{e~i}}, n. **is**|{iz}}, v. **mixed**|{mikst}}, adj. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **old**|{m{o~u}ld}}, n. **a**|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **utensil**|{y{u:}ten{'s(x)}l}}, n.

◇ But it is on its empty space that the use of utensils depends.

but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}}, conj. **it**|{it}}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|{iz}}, v. **on**|{on, {o:n}}, prep. **its**|{its}}, pron. **empty**|{emp{'t}{i:}}, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **space**|{sp{e~i}s}}, n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **that**|{d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **use**|{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}}, v., used, using, n. **of**|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **UTENSIL**|{Y{U:}TEN{'S(X)L}}, N. **DEPENDENT**|{DI PEN{'D(X)NT}}, ADJ.

◇ Doors and windows are cut out to form a room.

DOORPLATE|{D{O:}R{'PL{E~I}T{'}}, D{O~U}R{'-}}, N. **and**|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}}, conj. **windows**|{win{'d{o~u}z}}, are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}}, v. are|{e:x;r, {a:r}}, n. **cut**|{kut}}, v., cut, cutting, adj., n. **out**|{out}}, adv. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **form**|{f{o:}rm}}, n. **a**|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **room**|{r{u:}m, r{~ou}m}}, n.

◇ But it is on the vacancy within, that the use of the room depends.

but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}}, conj. **it**|{it}}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|{iz}}, v. **on**|{on, {o:n}}, prep. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **vacancy**|{v{e~i}'{k(x)n s{i:}}}}, n., pl. -cies. **within**|{wi{dh} in{'}, with-)}, adv. **that**|{d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **use**|{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}}, v., used, using, n. **of**|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

room|{r{u:}m, r{~ou}m}}, n. **DEPENDENT**|{DI PEN{'D(X)NT}}, ADJ.

◇ Therefore, the advantage existence brings to people rests exclusively upon the decisive role of nonexistence.

therefore|{d{h}{e:x}r{'f{o:r}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}}}}, adv. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **advantage**|{ad van{'tj, -v{a:n}'{tj-}}, n., v., -taged, -taging. **existence**|{ig zis{'t{x}ns}}, n. **BRINGDOWN**|{BRING{'DOUN{'}}, N. **INFORMAL**. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **people**|{p{i:}'{p{x}l}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **RESTRUCTURE**|{R{I:} STRUK{'CH(X)R}}, V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **EXCLUSIVE**|{IK SKL{U:}'SIV, -ZIV}}, ADJ. **upon**|{x pon{'}, {x} p{o:n}'{)}, prep. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **decisive**|{di s{a~i}'{siv}}, adj. **role**|{r{o~u}l}}, n. **of**|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **nonexistence**|{non{'ig zis{'t{x}ns}}, n.

◇ [11c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng



c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's **translation**|{trans l{e~i}'{sh{x}n, tranz-}}, n. **GHOULISH**|{G{O:}'{LISH}}, ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|{FEN FL{~OU}R{'(X) M{I:}N{'}}}}, N. **PHARM.**

◇ Thirty spokes share the wheel's hub:

thirty|{th{x}:r}{t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**|{SP{O~U}{K(X)N}, V. **share**|{sh{e:x}r}}, n., v., shared, sharing. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **WHEEL**|{HW{I:}L, W{I:}L}}, N. **hub**|{hub}}, n., v., hubbed, hubbing.

◇ It is the center hole that makes it useful.

it|{it}}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|{iz}}, v. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **center**|{sen{'t}{x}r}}, n. **hole**|{h{o~u}l}}, n., v., holed, holing. **that**|{d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **MAKER**|{M{E~I}'{K(X)R}}, N. **it**|{it}}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **useful**|{y{u:}s{'f{x}l}}, adj.

◇ Shape clay into a vessel:

shape|{sh{e~i}p}}, n., v., shaped, shaping. **clay**|{kl{e~i}}, n. **into**|{in{'t{u:}; unstressed in{'t{~ou}, -t{x}}, prep. **a**|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vessel**|{ves{'(x)}l}}, n.

◇ It is the space within that makes it useful.

it|{it}}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|{iz}}, v. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **space**|{sp{e~i}s}}, n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **within**|{wi{dh} in{'}, with-)}, adv. **that**|{d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **MAKER**|{M{E~I}'{K(X)R}}, N. **it**|{it}}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **useful**|{y{u:}s{'f{x}l}}, adj.

◇ Cut doors and windows for a room:

cut|{kut}}, v., cut, cutting, adj., n. **DOORPLATE**|{D{O:}R{'PL{E~I}T{'}}, D{O~U}R{'-}}, N. **and**|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}}, conj. **windows**|{win{'d{o~u}z}}, **for**|{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}}, prep. **a**|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **room**|{r{u:}m, r{~ou}m}}, n.

◇ It is the holes which make it useful.

it|{it}}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|{iz}}, v. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **HOLEPROOF**|{H{O~U}L{'PR{U:}F{'}}}}, ADJ. **which**|{hwich, wich}}, pron. **make**|{m{e~i}k}}, v., made, making, n. **it**|{it}}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **useful**|{y{u:}s{'f{x}l}}, adj.

◇ Therefore profit comes from what is there;

therefore|{d{h}{e:x}r{'f{o:r}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}}}}, adv. **profit**|{prof{'it}}, n. **comes**|{k{o~u}'{m{i:}z}}, n., pl. comites (**kom**{t{i:}z''}). **from**|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}}, prep. **what**|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}}, pron. **is**|{iz}}, v. **there**|{d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}}, adv.

◇ Usefulness from what is not there.

USEFUL|{Y{U:}S{'F(X)L}}, ADJ. **from**|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}}, prep. **what**|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}}, pron. **is**|{iz}}, v. **not**|{not}}, adv. **there**|{d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}}, adv.

◇ [11c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's **translation**|{trans l{e~i}'{sh{x}n, tranz-}}, n.

LOITER|{LOI{'T(X)R}}, V.I. **sang**|{sang}}, v. **ho**|{h{o~u}}, interj.

◇ Thirty spokes make a wheel.

thirty|{th{x}:r}{t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**|{SP{O~U}{K(X)N}, V. **make**|{m{e~i}k}}, v., made, making, n. **a**|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wheel**|{hw{i:}l, w{i:i}l}}, n.

◇ Forget about the spokes.

forget|{f{x}r get{'}}, v., -got or (**Archaic**) -gat; -gotten or -got; -getting. **about**|{x bout{'}}, prep. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **SPOKEN**|{SP{O~U}{K(X)N}, V.

◇ And we have the use of the wheel.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}}, conj. **we**|{w{i:}}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have;





past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wheel**|(hw{f:i:}, w{f:i:}), n.

◇ Working clay in the right way can produce a bowl.

working|(w{x:r}{f}{king}), n. **clay**|(kl{e~i}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunnng. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **produce**|(v. pr{x}d{u:}s{f}, -dy{u:}s{f}; n. prod{u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{f-o~u}{d}{u:}s, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bowl**|(b{o~u}l), n.

◇ Forget about the clay.

forget|(f{x}r get{f}), v., -got or (Archaic) -gat; -gotten or -got; -getting. **about**|(f{x} bout{f}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **clay**|(kl{e~i}), n.

◇ And we have the use of the bowl.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **we**|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **bowl**|(b{o~u}l), n.

◇ Carve a room off the side of a hill.

carve|(k{a:}rv), v., carved, carving. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **room**|(r{u:}m, r{~ou}m), n. **off**|(f{o:}f, of), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **side**|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hill**|(hil), n.

◇ Forget about the hill.

forget|(f{x}r get{f}), v., -got or (Archaic) -gat; -gotten or -got; -getting. **about**|(f{x} bout{f}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hill**|(hil), n.

◇ And we have the use of the room.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **we**|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **room**|(r{u:}m, r{~ou}m), n.

◇ We lay our hands on all kinds of materials for our advantage.

we|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **lay**|(l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. **our**|(ou{x}_r, ou{f}{x}r; unstressed {a:}r), pron. **HANDRUB**|(HAND{f}{RUB{f}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **KINDRED**|(KIN{f}{DRID}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **MATERIALLY**|(M{X} T{I:}R{f}{I:} {X} L{I:}), ADV. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

our|(ou{x}_r, ou{f}{x}r; unstressed {a:}r), pron. **advantage**|(ad van{f}tij, -v{a:n}{f}-), n., v., -taged, -taging.

◇ Yet we do not possess any of these materials

yet|(yet), adv. **we**|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic)



doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **possess**|(p{x} zes{f}), v.t. **any**|(en{f}{i:}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **these**|(f{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **MATERIALLY**|(M{X} T{I:}R{f}{I:} {X} L{I:}), ADV.

◇ when we actually use their services.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **we**|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **actually**|(ak{f}ch{u:} {x} l{f:i:}), adv. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **their**|(f{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **SERVICEPERSON**|(S{X}R{f}{VIS

P{X:}R{f}{S{X}N}), N.

◇ [11c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{f}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **XHOSA**|(K{O~U}{f}{S{X}}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{f}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ A wooden wheel has thirty spokes.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wooden**|(w{f~ou}d{f}{n}), adj. **wheel**|(hw{f:i:}, w{f:i:}), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **thirty**|(th{x:r}{f}{t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**|(SP{O~U}{f}{K{X}N}), V.

◇ Carve out the center to make it useful for a carriage.

carve|(k{a:}rv), v., carved, carving. **out**|(out), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **center**|(sen{f}{t}{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **useful**|(y{u:}s{f}{f{x}l}), adj. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **carriage**|(kar{f}{ij; for 9 also kar{f}{i:} ij), n.

◇ A piece of clay is used to make a container.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **piece**|(p{i:}s), n., v., pieced, piecing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **clay**|(kl{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **used**|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **container**|(k{x}n t{e~i}{f}{n{x}r}), n.

◇ Take out some clay from the middle to form a pot.

take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **out**|(out), adv. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **clay**|(kl{e~i}), n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **middle**|(mid{f}), adj., n., v., -dled, -dling. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **form**|(f{o:}rm), n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **pot**|(pot), n., v., potted, potting.

◇ A house has four walls.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **house**|(n, adj. hous; v. houz), n., pl. houses (hou{f}{ziz}), v., housed, housing, **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **four**|(f{o:}r, f{o~u}r), n. **WALLPOSTER**|(W{O:L}{f}{P{O~U}{f}{ST{X}R}), N.

◇ Empty the inside to make a room.

empty|(emp{f}{t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **inside**|(prep. in{f}{s{a~i}d{f}, in{f}{s{a~i}d{f}}; adv. in{f}{s{a~i}d{f}; n. in{f}{s{a~i}d{f}}; adj. in{f}{s{a~i}d{f}, in{f}-, in{f}{s{a~i}d{f}}), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **room**|(r{u:}m, r{~ou}m), n.

◇ Therefore having materials provides the resources.

therefore|(f{dh}{e:x}r{f}{f{o:}r{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{f}{X}R SAK{f}), N.

MATERIALLY|(M{X} T{I:}R{f}{I:} {X} L{I:}), ADV. **PROVIDER**|(PR{X} V{A~I}{f}{D{X}R}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **RESOURCEFUL**|(RI S{O:}RS{f}{F{X}L, -S{O~U}RS{f}-, -Z{O:}RS{f}-, -Z{O~U}RS{f}-), ADJ.

◇ But getting rid of some of it makes the materials useful.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **GETHEMANE**|(GETH SEM{f}{X} N{I:}), N. **rid**|(rid), v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{f}{K{X}R}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MATERIALLY**|(M{X} T{I:}R{f}{I:} {X} L{I:}), ADV. **useful**|(y{u:}s{f}{f{x}l}), adj.

◇ [11c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. THE USE OF NOTHING





c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WALRUS**(W{O:}L{'}R{X}S, WOL{'}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**|V. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{'}; N. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{I:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|{(o~u)d}, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n.
 ◇ The thirty spokes of a carriage wheel uniting at the nave are made useful by the hole in the centre, where nothing exists.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. thirty|(th{x:}r{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**(SP{O~U}{'}K{X}N), V. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. carriage|(kar{'}ij; for 9 also kar{'}i: ij), n. wheel|(hw{i:}l, w{i:}l), n. **UNITED**(Y{U:}N{A~I}{'}TID), ADJ. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nave|(n{e~i}v), n. are|{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|{(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. made|(m{e~i}d), v. useful|(y{u:}s{'}f{x}l), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hole|(h{o~u}l), n., v., holed, holing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. centre|(sen{'}t{x}r), n., v., -tred, -tring. Chiefly Brit. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. **EXISTENTIALISM**(EG{'}ZI STEN{'}SH{X} LIZ{'}{X}M, EK{'}SI-), N. PHILOS.

◇ Vessels of moulded earth are useful by reason of their hollowness. **VESSEL**(VES{'}{X}L), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **MOULD**(M{O~U}LD), N., V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT. earth|{(x:rth), n. are|{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|{(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. useful|(y{u:}s{'}f{x}l), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. reason|(r{i:}z{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **HOLLOW-GROUND**(HOL{'}{O~U} GROUND{'}), ADJ.

◇ Doors and windows are useful by being cut out. **DOORPLATE**(D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. windows|(win{'}d{o~u}z), are|{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|{(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. useful|(y{u:}s{'}f{x}l), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}f'ing), n. cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. out|(out), adv.

◇ A house is useful because of its emptiness. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. house|(n., adj. hous; v. hous), n., pl. houses (hou{'}ziz), v., housed, housing. is|(iz), v. useful|(y{u:}s{'}f{x}l), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-, -kuz{'}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. **EMPRISE**(EM PR{A~I}Z{'}), N.

◇ Existence, therefore, is like unto gain, but Non-Existence to use. **existence**(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. unto|(un{'}t{u:}; unstressed un{'}t{x}), prep. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**(NON{'}Y{U:} KLID{'}{I:} {X}N), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.

◇ [11c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **JAMBSTONE**(JAM{'}ST{O~U}N{'}), N. MASONRY. LEGES|(L{I:}{'}I:}Z; LAT. LE{'}GES), N.

◇ The thirty spokes unite in the one nave; the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. thirty|(th{x:}r{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**(SP{O~U}{'}K{X}N), V. unite|(y{u:}n{a~i}t{'}), v., united, uniting. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. nave|(n{e~i}v), n.
 ◇ but it is on the empty space (for the axle), that the use of the wheel depends.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r),



prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. axle|(ak{'}s{x}l), n. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wheel|(hw{i:}l, w{i:}l), n. **DEPENDENT**(DI PEN{'}D{X}NT), ADJ.

◇ Clay is fashioned into vessels; clay|(kl{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. **FASHIONABLE**(FASH{'}{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **VESSEL**(VES{'}{X}L), N.

◇ but it is on their empty hollowness, that their use depends. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **HOLLOW-GROUND**(HOL{'}{O~U} GROUND{'}), ADJ. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **DEPENDENT**(DI PEN{'}D{X}NT), ADJ.

◇ The door and windows are cut out (from the walls) to form an apartment; the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. door|(d{o:}r, d{o~u}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. windows|(win{'}d{o~u}z), are|{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|{(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. out|(out), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WALLPOSTER**(W{O:}L{'}P{O~U}{'}ST{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. form|(f{o:}rm), n. an|{(x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. apartment|(p{a:}rt{'}m{x}nt), n.

◇ but it is on the empty space (within), that its use depends. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. within|(wi{dh} in{'}), with-, adv. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. its|(its), pron. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **DEPENDENT**(DI PEN{'}D{X}NT), ADJ.

◇ Therefore, what has a (positive) existence serves for profitable adaptation, and what has not that for (actual) usefulness. therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. positive|(poz{'}i tiv), adj. existence|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. **SERVERY**(S{X:}R{'}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. profitable|(prof{'}i t{x} b{x}l), adj. adaptation|(ad{'}t{x}p t{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. actual|(ak{'}ch{u:} {x}l), adj. **USEFUL**(Y{U:}S{'}F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ [11c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**(DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. **HINTERLAND**(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N.

◇ Thirty spokes gathered at each hub: absence makes the cart work. thirty|(th{x:}r{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**(SP{O~U}{'}K{X}N), V. **GATHER**(GA{DH}{'}{X}R), V.T. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. each|{(i:}ch), adj. hub|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing. absence|(ab{'}s{x}ns), n. **MAKER**(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. cart|(k{a:}rt), n. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

◇ A storage jar fashioned out of clay: absence makes the jar work. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. storage|(st{o:}r{'}ij, st{o~u}r{'}-), n. jar|(j{a:}r), n. **FASHIONABLE**(FASH{'}{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. clay|(kl{e~i}), n. absence|(ab{'}s{x}ns), n. **MAKER**(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N.





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. jar|(j{a:r}), n. work|(w{x:r}k), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

Doors and windows cut in a house: absence makes the house work.

DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{''}), D{O~U}R{'}-, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. windows|(win{'}d{o~u}z), cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. in|(in), prep. adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. house|(n., adj. hous; v. hous), n., pl. houses (hou{'}ziz), v., housed, housing. absence|(ab{'}s{x}ns), n. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. house|(n., adj. hous; v. hous), n., pl. houses (hou{'}ziz), v., housed, housing. work|(w{x:r}k), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

Presence gives things their value. but absence makes them work.

presence|(prez{'}{x}ns), n. GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. value|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. absence|(ab{'}s{x}ns), n.

MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. work|(w{x:r}k), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

[11c13t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHICHI|(SH{l:}{'}SH{l:}{''}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

Thirty spokes share a hub:

thirty|(th{x:r}{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. SPOKEN|(SP{O~U}{'}K{X}N), V. share|(sh{e:x}r), n., v., shared, sharing. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hub|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing.

In its nothingness

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. nothingness|(nuth{'}ing nis), n.

Rests the carriage's usefulness.

RESTRUCTURE|(R{l:} STRUK{'}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CARRIAGE|(KAR{'}IJ; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'}{i:} I), N.

USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{'}F{X}L), ADJ.

One burns clay to make a pot:

one|(wun), adj. BURNOUT|(B{X:}RN{'}OUT{''}), N. clay|(kl{e~i}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. pot|(pot), n., v., potted, potting.

In its nonbeing

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. NONBEARING|(NON{'}B{E:X}R{'}ING), ADJ.

Rests the clay pot's usefulness.

RESTRUCTURE|(R{l:} STRUK{'}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. clay|(kl{e~i}), n. POT|(POT), N., V., POTTED, POTTING.

USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{'}F{X}L), ADJ.

One cuts out doors and windows:

one|(wun), adj. CUTPURSE|(KUT{'}P{X:}RS{''}), N. out|(out), adv. DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{''}), D{O~U}R{'}-, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. windows|(win{'}d{o~u}z),

In its nonbeing

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. NONBEARING|(NON{'}B{E:X}R{'}ING), ADJ.

Rests the room's usefulness.

RESTRUCTURE|(R{l:} STRUK{'}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ROOM|(R{U:M}, R{~OU}M), N. USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{'}F{X}L), ADJ.

Therefore, being provides the advantage:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{''}, -f{o~u}r{''}), adv. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. PROVIDER|(PR{X} V{A~I}{'}D{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. advantage|(ad van{'}tij, -v{a:n}{'}-), n., v., -taged, -taging.



Nonbeing provides the usefulness.

NONBEARING|(NON{'}B{E:X}R{'}ING), ADJ. PROVIDER|(PR{X} V{A~I}{'}D{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{'}F{X}L), ADJ.

[11c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'}{X:}R {I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}-), N.

Thirty spokes share one hub to make a wheel.

thirty|(th{x:r}{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. SPOKEN|(SP{O~U}{'}K{X}N), V. share|(sh{e:x}r), n., v., shared, sharing. one|(wun), adj. hub|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. wheel|(hw{i:l}, w{i:l}), n.

Through its non-being (wu).

through|(thr{u:}), prep. its|(its), pron. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{''}), N. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{''}), N.

There is (yu) the use (yung) of the carriage.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. YTTROTANTALITE|(I{''}TR{O~U} TAN{'}TL {A~I}T{''}), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using. n. YUMPY|(YUM{'}P{I:}), N., PL. -PIES. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. carriage|(kar{'}ij; for 9 also kar{'}{i:} ij), n.

Mold clay into a vessel (ch'i).

mold|(m{o~u}ld), n. clay|(kl{e~i}), n. into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. vessel|(ves{'}{x}l), n. CEYLONESE|(S{l:}{'}L{X} N{l:}Z{'}-N{l:}S{'}-S{E~I}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

Through its non-being (wu).

through|(thr{u:}), prep. its|(its), pron. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{''}), N. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{''}), N.

There is (yu) the use (yung) of the vessel.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. YTTROTANTALITE|(I{''}TR{O~U} TAN{'}TL {A~I}T{''}), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using. n. YUMPY|(YUM{'}P{I:}), N., PL. -PIES. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vessel|(ves{'}{x}l), n.

Cut out doors and windows to make a house.

cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. out|(out), adv. DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{''}), D{O~U}R{'}-, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. windows|(win{'}d{o~u}z), to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. house|(n., adj. hous; v. hous), n., pl. houses (hou{'}ziz), v., housed, housing.

Through its non-being (wu).

through|(thr{u:}), prep. its|(its), pron. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{''}), N. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{''}), N.

There is (yu) the use (yung) of the house.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. YTTROTANTALITE|(I{''}TR{O~U} TAN{'}TL {A~I}T{''}), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using. n. YUMPY|(YUM{'}P{I:}), N., PL. -PIES. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. house|(n., adj. hous; v. hous), n., pl. houses (hou{'}ziz), v., housed, housing.

Therefore in the being (yu-chih) of a thing.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{''}, -f{o~u}r{''}), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. YTTROTANTALITE|(I{''}TR{O~U} TAN{'}TL {A~I}T{''}), N. of|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n.

There lies the benefit (li).

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. LIERNE|(L{l:}{'}{X:}RN{''}), N. ARCHIT. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. advantage|(ad van{'}tij, -v{a:n}{'}-), n., v., -taged, -taging.





unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article.

benefit|(ben{}'){x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}), HL{O~U}T-). N.

◇ In the non-being (wu-chih) of a thing.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{}), N.

WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{}NEK{}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n.

◇ There lies its use (yun).

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. LIERNE|(L{I:} {X:}RN{}), N. ARCHIT. its|(its), pron. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. YUMPY|(YUM{}P{L:}), N., PL. -PIES.

◇ [11c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Ong

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i:}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM{}{X:}R J{i:}), K{X} M{X:}R{}-), N. OREXIS|(O:}REK{}SIS, {O~U}REK{}-), N.

PSYCHOL.

◇ A wheel was made through the process of assembling thirty spokes together, by befitting each spoke into individual holes

(on the hub):

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. wheel|(hw{i:}, w{f:i:}), n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. madel|(m{e~i}d), v.

through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. process|(pros{}'es; esp. Brit. pr{o~u}{}'ses), n., pl. processes {f{e~i}z} s{i:}z{}), n., pl. processes

or, esp. Brit. pr{o~u}{}'ses, pr{o~u}{}'ses, v., adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

ASSEMBLER|({X} SEM{}'BL{X}R), N. thirty|(th{x:}r{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. SPOKEN|(SP{O~U}{}K{X}N), V. together|(t{x}

ge{dh}{}'{}{x}r), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. befitting|(bi fit{}'ing), adj. each|({i:}ch), adj. spoke|(sp{o~u}k),

v. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. individual|(in{}d{x} vij{}'{}{u:} {x}), n.

HOLEPROOF|(H{O~U}L{}'PR{U:}F{}), ADJ. on|(on, o:n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hub|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing.

◇ This illustrates that the holes (emptiness) are useful means in making carts:

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. ILLUSTRATED|(IL{}'{}X STR{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. that|({dh}at;

unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv. conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HOLEPROOF|(H{O~U}L{}'PR{U:}F{}), ADJ. EMPIRE|(EM

PR{A~I}Z{}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. useful|(y{u:}s{}f{x}l), adj. MEANNESS|(M{}N{}NIS),

N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. making|(m{e~i}{}king), n. CARTRIDGE|(K{A:}R{}TRIDJ), N.

◇ A kitchen utensil (bowl) was made, because a hole was perforated (emptiness was created) in the middle of a lump of

[solid] clay:

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. kitchen|(kich{}'{}{x}n), n. utensil|(y{u:} ten{}'s{x}l), n. bowl|(b{o~u}l), n. was|(wuz, woz;

unstressed w{x}z), v. madel|(m{e~i}d), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'). conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

hole|(h{o~u}l), n., v., holed, holing. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. perforated|(p{x:r}{}f{x}r {e~i}{}tid), adj.

EMPIRE|(EM PR{A~I}Z{}), N. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. CREATE|(KR{}I:} {E~I}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. middle|(mid{}'l), adj., n., v., -dled, -dling.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

lump|(lump), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. solid|(sol{}'id), adj.

clay|(kl{e~i}), n.

◇ This again is an example that emptiness is useful for the shaping of a container:

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. again|({x} gen{}', {x} g{e~i}n{}'), adv. is|(iz), v.

an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. example|(ig zam{}'p{x}l, -z{a:m}{}-), n., v., -pled, -pling.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. EMPIRE|(EM PR{A~I}Z{}), N.

is|(iz), v. useful|(y{u:}s{}f{x}l), adj. for|({f{o:r; unstressed {x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

SHAPER|(SH{E~I}{}P{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. container|(k{x}n t{e~i}{}n{x}r), n.

◇ Part of the solid walls of a room were cut out open so these openings could be used for either windows or



doors:

part|(p{a:}rt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed

{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

solid|(sol{}'id), adj. WALLPOSTER|(W{O:}L{}P{O~U}{}ST{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. room|(r{}u:m, r{}ou)m), n.

were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. out|(out), adv.

open|({o~u}{}p{x}n), adj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. OPENING|({O~U}{}P{X} NING),

N. could|(k{}ou;d; unstressed k{x}d), v. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing.

1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd

was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were;

past part. been; pres. part. being. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

either|({i:}{}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{}{dh}{x}r), adj. windows|(win{}'d{o~u}z), or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj.

DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{}PL{E~I}T{}), D{O~U}R{}-), N.

◇ Once again it is an example that emptiness (the voided sections of the wall) is useful in the completion of a room.

once|(wuns), adv. again|({x} gen{}', {x} g{e~i}n{}'), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom.

they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. example|(ig zam{}'p{x}l, -

z{a:m}{}-), n., v., -pled, -pling. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. EMPIRE|(EM

PR{A~I}Z{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. voided|(voi{}'did), adj. SECTIONALIZE|(SEK{}'SH{}NL {A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. of|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wall|(w{o:l}), n. is|(iz), v. useful|(y{u:}s{}f{x}l), adj. in|(in), prep.,

adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. completion|(k{x}m pl{i:}{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,

{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. room|(r{}u:m, r{}ou)m), n.

◇ Accordingly:

accordingly|({x} k{o:r}{}ding l{i:}), adv.

◇ Existence (Being) is advantageous:

existence|(ig zis{}'t{x}ns), n. being|(b{f:i:}{}ing), n. is|(iz), v. advantageous|(ad{}'v{x}n t{e~i}{}j{x}s), adj.

◇ While void (not to have the existence: Nothingness) is useful (significant) too.

while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. void|(void), adj. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou},

t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or

(Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd

had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. existence|(ig zis{}'t{x}ns), n. nothingness|(nuth{}'ing nis), n. is|(iz),

v. useful|(y{u:}s{}f{x}l), adj. significant|(sig nif{}'i k{x}nt), adj. too|(t{u:}), adv.

◇ [11c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T{I:}{}M{X}

N{A~I}T{}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{}W{E~I}{}), N.

◇ Thirty spokes converge upon one hub; but it is the center hole that is the use of the cart.

thirty|(th{x:r}{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. SPOKEN|(SP{O~U}{}K{X}N), V. converge|(k{x}n v{x:rj{}'), v., -

verged, -verging. upon|({x} pon{}', {x} p{o:n}{}'), prep. one|(wun), adj. hub|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. center|(sen{}'t{x}r), n. hole|(h{o~u}l), n., v., holed,

holing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed

{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. cart|(k{a:}rt), n.

◇ We shape a lump of clay into a vessel; but it is the empty space within the vessel that is its use.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. a|({e~i}),





n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lump**|(lump), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **clay**|(kl{e~i}), n. **into**|(in{'})t{u;}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou, -t{x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vessel**|(ves{'})x{l}), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}; definite article. **empty**|(emp{'})t{i;};), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **within**|(wi{dh} in{'}, with-), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;};), definite article. **vessel**|(ves{'})x{l}), n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **its**|(its), pron. **use**|(v. y{u;:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u;:}st; n. y{u;:}s), v., used, using, n.

◇ We make doors and windows for a chamber; but it is the empty space within it that is its use.

we|(w{i;}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n.

DOORPLATE|(D{O;}R{'})PL{E~I}T{'}, D{O~U}R{'}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **windows**|(win{'})d{o~u}z), for|({o;}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **chamber**|(ch{e~i}m{'})b{x}r), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;};), definite article. **empty**|(emp{'})t{i;};), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **within**|(wi{dh} in{'}, with-), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **its**|(its), pron. **use**|(v. y{u;:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u;:}st; n. y{u;:}s), v., used, using, n.

◇ Thus, while the beings are profitable, the non-being is useful.

thus|({dh}us), adv. **while**|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;};), definite article. **BEING**|(B{I;}{'})ING), N. **are**|({a;}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e;x}r, {a;}r), n. **profitable**|(prof{'})i t{x} b{x}l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;};), definite article. **NON-ART**|(NON {A;}RT{'}), N. **is**|(iz), v.

useful|(y{u;:}s{'})f{x}l), adj.

◇ [11c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|(s{i;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i;}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}'})L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **z**|(z{i;}) or, esp. **Brit., zed; Archaic iz**|(x)rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. **ZEUS**|(Z{U;}S), N.

◇ Thirty spokes connected to one hub with a hole (for shaft), can be used as a wheel.

thirty|(th{x;}r{'})t{i;}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**|(SP{O~U}'})K{X}N), V. **connected**|(k{k} nek{'})tid), adj. **to**|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou, t{x}), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **hub**|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hole**|(h{o~u}l), n., v., holed, holing. **for**|(f{o;}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **shaft**|(shaft, sh{a;}ft), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{f;i;}; unstressed b{i;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **used**|(y{u;:}zd or, for 4, y{u;:}st), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wheel**|(hw{i;};), w{i;:}l), n.

◇ Using clay to make a concave pottery, it can be used as a container.

USHERETTE|(USH{'})X RET{'}), N. **clay**|(kl{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou, t{x}), prep. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **concave**|(adj., v. kon k{e~i}v{'}, kon{'})k{e~i}v; n. kon{'})k{e~i}v), adj., n., v., -caved, -caving. **pottery**|(pot{'})x r{i;}), n., pl. -teries. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{f;i;}; unstressed b{i;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v.,



pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **used**|(y{u;:}zd or, for 4, y{u;:}st), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **container**|(k{k}n t{e~i}'{')n{x}r), n.

◇ Buildings with doors and windows can be houses.

BUILDING|(BIL{'})DING), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **DOORPLATE**|(D{O;}R{'})PL{E~I}T{'}, D{O~U}R{'}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

windows|(win{'})d{o~u}z), **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{f;i;}; unstressed b{i;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HOUSEROOM**|(HOUS{'})R{U;}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N.

◇ Therefore, solidness provides the utility, and hollowness makes things useful.

therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{'})f{o;}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **SOLIDITY**|(S{X} LID{'}) T{I;}), N. **PROVIDER**|(PR{X} V{A~I}'{')D{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;};), definite article.

utility|(y{u;:} til{'})i t{i;}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **HOLLOW-GROUND**|(HOL{'})O~U} GROUND{'}), ADJ. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}'{')K{X}R), N. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **useful**|(y{u;:}s{'})f{x}l), adj.

◇ [11c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|(s{i;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i;}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **arthur**|({a;}r{'})th{x}r), n. **waley**|(w{e~i}'{')l{i;}), n.

◇ We put thirty spokes together and call it a wheel.

we|(w{i;}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **put**|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **thirty**|(th{x;}r{'})t{i;}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**|(SP{O~U}'})K{X}N), V. **together**|(t{x} ge{dh}'{')x}r), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **call**|(k{o;}l), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wheel**|(hw{i;};), w{i;:}l), n.

◇ But it is on the space where there is nothing that the usefulness of the wheel depends.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **on**|(on, {o;}n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;};), definite article. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **where**|(hw{e;x}r, w{e;x}r), adv. **there**|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;};), definite article. **USEFUL**|(Y{U;}S{'})F{X}L), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;};), definite article. **wheel**|(hw{i;};), w{i;:}l), n. **DEPENDENT**|(DI PEN{'})D{X}NT), ADJ.

◇ We turn clay to make a vessel.

we|(w{i;}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **turn**|(t{x;}rn), v.t. **clay**|(kl{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou, t{x}), prep. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vessel**|(ves{'})x{l}), n.

◇ But it is on the space where there is nothing that the usefulness of the vessel depends.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **on**|(on, {o;}n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;};), definite article. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **where**|(hw{e;x}r, w{e;x}r), adv. **there**|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;};), definite article. **USEFUL**|(Y{U;}S{'})F{X}L), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel





{dh}{i:}, definite article. **vessel**|(ves{}{x})|, n. **DEPENDENT**|(DI PEN{}D{X})NT), ADJ.

◇ We pierce doors and windows to make a house:

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. pierce|(p{i:}rs), v., pierced, piercing.

DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{}PL{E~I}T{}), D{O~U}R{}-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. windows|(win{}d{o~u}z), to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. house|(n., adj. hous; v. houz), n., pl. houses (hou{}ziz), v., housed, housing,

◇ And it is on these spaces where there is nothing that the usefulness of the house depends.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. on|(on, o:;n), prep. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj.

SPACEPORT|(SP{E~I}S{}P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{}F{X}L), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. house|(n., adj. hous; v. houz), n., pl. houses (hou{}ziz), v., housed, housing, **DEPENDENT**|(DI PEN{}D{X})NT), ADJ.

◇ Therefore just as we take advantage of what is, we should

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. just|(just), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. advantage|(ad van{}tij, -v{a:n}{}), n., v., -

tagged, -tagging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. should|({sh~ou}d), auxiliary v.

◇ recognize the usefulness of what is not.

recognize|(rek{}{x}g n{a~i}z{}), v.t., -nized, -nizing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **USEFUL**|(Y{U:}S{}F{X}L), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv.

◇ [11c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **RICH**|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**|(LINC{}PIN{}), N.

◇ Thirty spokes share one hub.

thirty|(th{x:}r{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**|(SP{O~U}{}K{X}N), V. share|(sh{e:x}r), n., v., shared, sharing. one|(wun), adj. hub|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing.

◇ It is exactly where there is nothing of it that the functionality of the wheel resides.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. exactly|(ig zakt{}i:}), adv. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v.

nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj.,

pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FUNCTIONALIST**|(FUNGK{}SH{X} NL IST), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v

or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wheel**|(hw{i:}l, w{i:}l), n. **RESIDENTIARY**|(REZ{}I DEN{}SH{I:} ER{}{I:}, -SH{X} R{I:}), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES.

◇ Mix clay with water to make a vessel.

mix|(miks), v. clay|(kl{e~i}), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

vessel|(ves{}{x})|, n.

◇ It is exactly where there is nothing of it that the functionality of the vessel resides.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. exactly|(ig zakt{}i:}), adv. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.



them; n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

FUNCTIONALIST|(FUNGK{}SH{X} NL IST), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **vessel**|(ves{}{x})|, n. **RESIDENTIARY**|(REZ{}I DEN{}SH{I:} ER{}{I:}, -SH{X} R{I:}), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES.

◇ Cut doors and windows to make a room.

cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. **DOORPLATE**|(D{O:}R{}PL{E~I}T{}), D{O~U}R{}-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. windows|(win{}d{o~u}z), to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. room|(r{u:}m, r{~ou}m), n.

◇ It is exactly where there is nothing of it that the functionality of the room resides.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. exactly|(ig zakt{}i:}), adv. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v.

nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj.,

pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FUNCTIONALIST**|(FUNGK{}SH{X} NL IST), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),

prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. room|(r{u:}m, r{~ou}m), n. **RESIDENTIARY**|(REZ{}I DEN{}SH{I:} ER{}{I:}, -SH{X} R{I:}), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES.

◇ Therefore this is how what provides benefit and how what is not there provides functionality.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z), adv. is|(iz), v. how|(hou), adv. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **PROVIDER**|(PR{X} V{A~I}{}D{X}R), N. benefit|(ben{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. how|(hou), adv. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **PROVIDER**|(PR{X} V{A~I}{}D{X}R), N. **FUNCTIONALIST**|(FUNGK{}SH{X} NL IST), N.

◇ [11c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIENT. **YURT**|(Y{}OU)RT), N.

◇ THE UTILITY OF NOT-BEING

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. utility|(y{u:} til{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NOT**|(NOT), ADV.

◇ Thirty spokes unite around the nave:

thirty|(th{x:}r{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**|(SP{O~U}{}K{X}N), V. unite|(y{u:} n{a~i}t{}), v., united, uniting. around|({x} round{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nave|(n{e~i}v), n.

◇ From their not-being (loss of their individuality)

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **NOT**|(NOT), ADV. loss|(l{o:s}, los), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. individuality|(in{}d{x} vijj{}{u:} al{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Arises the utility of the wheel.

ARISE|({X} R{A~I}Z{}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ({X} RIZ{}{X}N), ARISING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. utility|(y{u:} til{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

wheel|(hw{i:}l, w{i:}l), n.

◇ Mold clay into a vessel;

mold|(m{o~u}ld), n. clay|(kl{e~i}), n. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. vessel|(ves{}{x})|, n.

◇ From its not-being (in the vessel's hollow)





from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. its|(its), pron. NOT|(NOT), ADV. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. VESSEL|(VES{'}{X}L), N. hollow|(hol{'}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

Arises the utility of the vessel.

ARISE|({X} R{A~}Z{'}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ({X} RIZ{'}{X}N), ARISING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

utility|(y{u:} til{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vessel|(ves{'}{x}l), n.

Cut out doors and windows in the house(-wall).

cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. out|(out), adv. DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{'}PL{E~}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}(-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. windows|(win{'}d{o~u}z), in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. house|(n, adj. hous; v. houz), n., pl. houses (hou{'}ziz), v., housed, housing, wall|(w{o:}l), n.

From their not-being (empty space) arises the utility of the house.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. NOT|(NOT), ADV.

empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. space|(sp{e~}is), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. ARISE|({X} R{A~}Z{'}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ({X} RIZ{'}{X}N), ARISING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. utility|(y{u:} til{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. house|(n, adj. hous; v. houz), n., pl. houses (hou{'}ziz), v., housed, housing,

Therefore by the existence of things we profit.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. by|(b{a~}i), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. existence|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. profit|(prof{'}it), n.

And by the non-existence of things we are served.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. by|(b{a~}i), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{'}Y{U:} KLID{'}{X}N), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. SERVE|(S{X:}RV), V., SERVED, SERVING, N.

[11c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~}i{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik{'}t{x}r), n. h|({e~}ich), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~}N{'}TOP{'}), N. NAUT.

Thirty spokes converge on a single hub.

thirty|(th{x:}r{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. SPOKEN|(SP{O~U}{'}K{X}N), V. converge|(k{k{x}n v{x:}rj{'}), v., -verged, -verging. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. a|({e~}i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. single|(sing{'}g{x}l), adj., v., -gled, -gling, n. hub|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing.

but it is in the space where there is nothing that the usefulness of the cart lies.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. space|(sp{e~}is), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{'}F{X}L), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. cart|(k{a:}rt), n. LIERNE|(L{l:} {X:}RN{'}), N. ARCHIT.

Clay is molded to make a pot.



clay|(kl{e~}i), n. is|(iz), v. MOLDBOARD|(M{O~U}LD{'}B{O:}RD{'}), -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~}ou, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~}ik), v., made, making, n. a|({e~}i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. pot|(pot), n., v., potted, potting.

but it is in the space where there is nothing that the usefulness of the clay pot lies.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. space|(sp{e~}is), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{'}F{X}L), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. clay|(kl{e~}i), n. pot|(pot), n., v., potted, potting. LIERNE|(L{l:} {X:}RN{'}), N. ARCHIT.

Cut out doors and windows to make a room.

cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. out|(out), adv. DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{'}PL{E~}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}(-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. windows|(win{'}d{o~u}z), to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~}ou, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~}ik), v., made, making, n. a|({e~}i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. room|(r{u:}m, r{~}ou)m, n.

but it is in the spaces where there is nothing that the usefulness of the room lies.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SPACEPORT|(SP{E~}S{'}P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{'}F{X}L), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. room|(r{u:}m, r{~}ou)m, n. LIERNE|(L{l:} {X:}RN{'}), N. ARCHIT.

Therefore,

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv.

Benefit may be derived from something, but it is in nothing that we find usefulness.

benefit|(ben{'}f{it}), n., v., -fited, -fitting. may|(m{e~}i), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DERIVE|(DI R{A~}V{'}), V., -RIVED, -RIVING. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. something|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. find|(f{a~}ind), v., found, finding, n. USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{'}F{X}L), ADJ.

[11c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~}i{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN|(T{O~U}{'}LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ{'}{X}RD), N.

Thirty spokes connect to the wheel's hub.

thirty|(th{x:}r{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. SPOKEN|(SP{O~U}{'}K{X}N), V. connect|(k{k{x} nekt{'}), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~}ou, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WHEEL|(HW{l:}L, W{l:}L), N. hub|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing.

yet, it is the center hole that makes it useful.

yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. center|(sen{'}t{x}r), n. hole|(h{o~u}l), n., v., holed, holing. that|({dh}at;





unstressed {dh}{x}t, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{K}{X}R), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) **it**, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **useful**|(y{u:}s{f}{x}l), adj.
 ◇ **Clay is shaped into a vessel:**
clay|(kl{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **shaped**|(sh{e~i}pt), adj. **into**|(in{t}{u:}); **unstressed in**|(t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vessel**|(ves{f}{x}l), n.
 ◇ **yet it is the emptiness within that makes it useful.**
yet|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) **it**, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **EMPRISE**|(EM PR{A~I}Z{f}), N. **within**|(wi{dh} in{f}, with-), adv. **that**|(t{dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{K}{X}R), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) **it**, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **useful**|(y{u:}s{f}{x}l), adj.
 ◇ **Doors and windows are cut for a room:**
DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{f}PL{E~I}T{f}), D{O~U}R{f}-), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **windows**|(win{f}d{o~u}z), **are**|(a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are |(e:x;r, a:r), n. **cut**|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. **for**|(f{o:r; **unstressed f}{x}r**), prep. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **room**|(r{u:m, r{~ou}m), n.
 ◇ **yet it is the space where there is nothing that makes it useful.**
yet|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) **it**, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **where**|(hw{e:x;r, w{e:x}r), adv. **there**|(t{dh}{e:x;r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{f}ing), n. **that**|(t{dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{K}{X}R), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) **it**, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **useful**|(y{u:}s{f}{x}l), adj.
 ◇ **Therefore,**
therefore|(t{dh}{e:x;r}{f}{o:r}{f}), -f{o~u}r{f}), adv.
 ◇ **though advantage comes from what is:**
though|(t{dh}{o~u}), conj. **advantage**|(ad van{f}tij, -v{a:n}{f}-), n., v., -taged, -taging. **comes**|(k{o~u}{m}{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{f}i t{i:}z{f}). **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr}{x}m**), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw}{x}t, w}{x}t**), pron. **is**|(iz), v.
 ◇ **usefulness comes from what is not.**
USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{f}{F}{X}L), ADJ. **comes**|(k{o~u}{m}{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{f}i t{i:}z{f}). **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr}{x}m**), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw}{x}t, w}{x}t**), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv.
 ◇ **[11c22t] Translation: David H. Li**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{f}{X}N P{O:}RT{f}), -P{O~U}RT{f}), N. **h**|(h{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **LHOTSE**|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{f}, HL{O~U}T-), N.
 ◇ **Thirty spokes share one hub.**
thirty|(t{h}{x:r}{f}{t}{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**|(SP{O~U}{K}{X}N), V. **share**|(sh{e:x;r}, n., v., shared, sharing. **one**|(wun), adj. **hub**|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing.
 ◇ **The hollow in the hub expresses the carriage's usefulness.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **hollow**|(hol{f}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **hub**|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing. **EXPRESSAGE**|(IK SPRES{f}IJ), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.
CARRIAGE|(KAR{f}IJ; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{f}{I:} IJ), N. **USEFUL**|(Y{U:}S{f}{F}{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ **With clay, a vessel is molded.**
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **clay**|(kl{e~i}), n. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vessel**|(ves{f}{x}l), n. **is**|(iz), v. **MOLDBOARD**|(M{O~U}LD{f}B{O:}RD{f}), -B{O~U}RD{f}), N.
 ◇ **The hollow within expresses the vessel's usefulness.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **hollow**|(hol{f}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. **within**|(wi{dh} in{f}, with-), adv.



EXPRESSAGE|(IK SPRES{f}IJ), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **VESSEL**|(VES{f}{X}L), N. **USEFUL**|(Y{U:}S{f}{F}{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ **With doors and windows, a room is formed.**
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **DOORPLATE**|(D{O:}R{f}PL{E~I}T{f}), D{O~U}R{f}-), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **windows**|(win{f}d{o~u}z), **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **room**|(r{u:m, r{~ou}m), n. **is**|(iz), v. **FORME**|(F{O:}RM), N. BRIT.
 ◇ **The hollow within expresses the room's usefulness.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **hollow**|(hol{f}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. **within**|(wi{dh} in{f}, with-), adv. **EXPRESSAGE**|(IK SPRES{f}IJ), N.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **ROOM**|(R{U:}M, R{~OU}M), N. **USEFUL**|(Y{U:}S{f}{F}{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ **Thus, visible provides the facility; hollow expresses its usefulness.**
thus|(t{dh}{is}), adv. **visible**|(viz{f}{x} b{x}l), adj. **PROVIDER**|(PR{X} V{A~I}{f}D{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **facility**|(f{f}x sil{f}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **hollow**|(hol{f}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. **EXPRESSAGE**|(IK SPRES{f}IJ), N. **its**|(its), pron. **USEFUL**|(Y{U:}S{f}{F}{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ **[11c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **YASNA**|(YUS{f}N{X}), N. **ZOROASTRIANISM**. **GENIUS**|(I{I:}N{f}{X}S), N., PL. **GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII**|(I{I:}N{f}{A~I}{f}) FOR 6, 7, 9.
KIMONO|(K{X} M{O~U}{f}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.
 ◇ **Thirty spokes share a hub:**
thirty|(t{h}{x:r}{f}{t}{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**|(SP{O~U}{K}{X}N), V. **share**|(sh{e:x;r}, n., v., shared, sharing. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hub**|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing.
 ◇ **The usefulness of the cart**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **USEFUL**|(Y{U:}S{f}{F}{X}L), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **cart**|(k{a:r}t), n.
 ◇ **lies in the space where there is nothing.**
LIERNE|(L{I:} {X:}RN{f}), N. **ARCHIT**. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **where**|(hw{e:x;r, w{e:x}r), adv. **there**|(t{dh}{e:x;r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{f}ing), n.
 ◇ **Clay is kneaded into a vessel:**
clay|(kl{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **KNEAD**|(N{I:}D), V.T. **into**|(in{f}{t}{u:}); **unstressed in**|(t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vessel**|(ves{f}{x}l), n.
 ◇ **The usefulness of the vessel**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **USEFUL**|(Y{U:}S{f}{F}{X}L), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.
vessel|(ves{f}{x}l), n.
 ◇ **lies in the space where there is nothing.**
LIERNE|(L{I:} {X:}RN{f}), N. **ARCHIT**. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.
space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **where**|(hw{e:x;r, w{e:x}r), adv. **there**|(t{dh}{e:x;r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{f}ing), n.
 ◇ **A room is created by cutting out doors and windows:**
al|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **room**|(r{u:m, r{~ou}m), n. **is**|(iz), v. **CREATE**|(KR{I:} {E~I}T{f}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **cutting**|(kut{f}ing), n. **out**|(out), adv.
DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{f}PL{E~I}T{f}), D{O~U}R{f}-), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **windows**|(win{f}d{o~u}z),
 ◇ **The usefulness of the room**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),





definite article. **USEFUL**|(Y(U:;S{'}F{X}L), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **room**|(r{u:}m, r{-ou}m), n.

◇ lies in the space where there is nothing.

LIERNE|(L(I: {X:}RN{'}), N. ARCHIT. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **there**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ Therefore.

therefore|(d{h}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv.

◇ The benefit of things lies in the usefulness of nothing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

benefit|(ben{'}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. **LIERNE**|(L(I: {X:}RN{'}), N. ARCHIT. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

USEFUL|(Y(U:;S{'}F{X}L), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ [11c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHOSISME**|(SH(O: Z{I:}Z{'}M{X}), N. **CHOCOLATIER**|(CH(O:;K{'}K{X} L{X} T{I:}R{'}), CHOK{'}{X}-, CH(O:;K{'}L{X}-, CHOK{'}{-); FR. SH(O:; K(O:; LA TY{E~I}{'}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{I:}RZ{'}); FR. -TY{E~I}{'}).

◇ Thirty spokes unite in the middle of the wheel.

thirty|(th{x:}r{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**|(SP(O~U){'}K{X}N), V. **unite**|(y{u:} n{a~i}t{'}), v., united, uniting. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **middle**|(mid{'}), adj., n., v., -dled, -dling. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **wheel**|(hw{i:}l, w{i:}l), n.

◇ And because of the part between them where nothing exists.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **part**|(p{a:}rt), n. **between**|(bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. **them**|(d{h}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **EXISTENTIALISM**|(EG{'}ZI STEN{'}SH{X} LIZ{'}{X}M, EK{'}SI-), N. PHILOS.

◇ We enjoy the use of the carriage wheel.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **enjoy**|(en joi{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **carriage**|(kar{'}ij; for 9 also kar{'}{i:} ij), n. **wheel**|(hw{i:}l, w{i:}l), n.

◇ Clay is formed into bowls and vessels.

clay|(kl{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. **FORME**|(F(O:;RM), N. BRIT. into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{-ou}, -t{x}), prep. **BOWLING**|(B(O~U){'}LING), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **VESSEL**|(VES{'}{X}L), N.

◇ And because of the hollow in it where nothing exists.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **hollow**|(hol{'}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial. it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **EXISTENTIALISM**|(EG{'}ZI STEN{'}SH{X} LIZ{'}{X}M, EK{'}SI-), N. PHILOS.

◇ We use them as vessels.



we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using. **n. them**|(d{h}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **VESSEL**|(VES{'}{X}L), N.

◇ Doors and windows are cut into the walls of the house.

DOORPLATE|(D(O:;R{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), D(O~U)R{'}-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **windows**|(win{'}d{o~u}z), **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{-ou}, -t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **WALLPOSTER**|(W(O:;L{'}P(O~U){'}ST{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **house**|(n., adj. hous; v. hous), n., pl. houses (hou{'}ziz), v., housed, housing.

◇ And since they are empty space, we can use them.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **since**|(sins), adv. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **empty**|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using. **n. them**|(d{h}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Therefore, on the one hand, we have the advantage of what exists.

therefore|(d{h}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **hand**|(hand), n. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **advantage**|(ad van{'}tij, -v{a:}n{'}-), n., v., -taged, -taging. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **EXISTENTIALISM**|(EG{'}ZI STEN{'}SH{X} LIZ{'}{X}M, EK{'}SI-), N. PHILOS.

◇ And, on the other, we utilize the non-existent.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **other**|(u{d{h}{'}{x}r), adj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **utilize**|(y{u:}t{'}{a~i}z{'}), v.t., -lized, -lizing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON{'}Y{U:} KLID{'}{I:} {X}N), ADJ.

◇ Without that which does not exist, we cannot take advantage of the wheel, the vessel, or the house.

without|(wi{d{h} out{'}), with-), prep. **that**|(d{h}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **exist**|(fig zist{'}), v.i. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **advantage**|(ad van{'}tij, -v{a:}n{'}-), n., v., -taged, -taging. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **wheel**|(hw{i:}l, w{i:}l), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **vessel**|(ves{'}{x}l), n. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **house**|(n., adj. hous; v. hous), n., pl. houses (hou{'}ziz), v., housed, housing.

◇ Without wooden spokes, clay, and walls, we cannot take advantage of the space they contain.

without|(wi{d{h} out{'}), with-), prep. **wooden**|(w{~ou}d{'}n), adj. **SPOKEN**|(SP(O~U){'}K{X}N), V. **clay**|(kl{e~i}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **WALLPOSTER**|(W(O:;L{'}P(O~U){'}ST{X}R), N. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **advantage**|(ad van{'}tij, -





v{a:n{}}), n., v., -taged, -taging. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. contain|(k{x}n t{e~i}n{}), v.t.
 ◇ Ultimately, existence and non-existence coexist and are intertwined.
ULTIMATE|(UL{}T(X) MIT), ADJ. existence|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON{}Y{}U: KLID{}I: {X}N), ADJ. coexist|(k{o~u}{}ig zist{}), v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **INTERTWINE**|(IN{}T{X}R TW{A~I}N{}), V.T., V.I., -TWINED, -TWINING.

◇ [11c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**|(MAN{}I: {}TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**|(KW{A:}{}SH{I:} {O:}R{}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ Thirty spokes on a cartwheel

thirty|(th{x}:r{}t{f:i}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**|(SP{O~U}{}K{X}N), V. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. cartwheel|(k{a:}rt{}hw{i:l}{}-w{i:i}{}), n.

◇ Go towards the hub that is the centre

go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **TOWARDLY**|(T{O:}RD{}L{i:}, T{O~U}RD{}-), ADJ. ARCHAIC. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. hub|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. centre|(sen{}t{x}r), n., v., -tred, -tring. Chiefly Brit.

◇ - but look, there is nothing at the centre and that is precisely why it works!

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. centre|(sen{}t{x}r), n., v., -tred, -tring. Chiefly Brit. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. **PRECISE**|(PRI S{A~I}S{}), ADJ. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **WORKROOM**|(W{X:}RK{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N.

◇ If you mould a cup you have to make a hollow:

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. mould|(m{o~u}ld), n., v.t., v.i. Chiefly Brit. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. cup|(kup), n., v., cupped, cupping. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hollow|(hol{}o~u), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

◇ it is the emptiness within it that makes it useful.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **EMPRISE**|(EM PR{A~I}Z{}), N. within|(wi{dh} in{}), with-, adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. useful|(y{u:}s{}f{}x{i}), adj.

◇ In a house or room it is the empty spaces

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. house|(n., adj. hous; v. housz), n., pl. houses (houf{}ziz), v., housed, housing, or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. room|(r{u:}m, r{~ou}m), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before



a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. empty|(emp{}t{i}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **SPACEPORT**|(SP{E~I}S{}P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N.
 ◇ - the doors, the windows - that make it useable.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **DOORPLATE**|(D{O:}R{}PL{E~I}T{}), D{O~U}R{}-), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. windows|(win{}d{o~u}z), that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. useable|(y{u:}{}z{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ They all use what they are made of to do what they do.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. all|({o:l}), adj. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. made|(m{e~i}d), v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ but without their nothingness they would be nothing.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. nothingness|(nuth{}ing nis), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n.

◇ [11c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GRYPHON**|(GRIF{}{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Thirty spokes share one hub.

thirty|(th{x}:r{}t{f:i}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**|(SP{O~U}{}K{X}N), V. share|(sh{e:x}r), n., v., shared, sharing. one|(wun), adj. hub|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing.

◇ It is just the space (the Nothingness) between them

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. just|(just), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. nothingness|(nuth{}ing nis), n. between|(bi tw{i:n}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ That makes a cart function as a cart.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. cart|(k{a:}rt), n. function|(fungk{}sh{x}n), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. cart|(k{a:}rt), n.

◇ Knead clay to make a vessel

knead|(n{i:d), v.t. clay|(kl{e~i}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. vessel|(ves{}x{l}), n.

◇ And you find within it the space

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. within|(wi{dh} in{}), with-, adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant





{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. space|{sp{e~i}s}, n., v., spaced, spacing, adj.
 ◇ That makes a vessel as a vessel.
 that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **MAKER**|{M{E~I}{'}K{X}R}, N. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. vessel|{ves{'}{x}l}, n. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. vessel|{ves{'}{x}l}, n.
 ◇ To build a house with doors and windows
 to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. build|{b{il}d}, v., built or (Archaic) builded; building; n. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. house|{n., adj. hous; v. hous}, n., pl. houses (hou{'})ziz}, v., housed, housing, with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. **DOORPLATE**|{D{O:}R{' }PL{E~I}T{' }, D{O~U}R{' }-}, N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. windows|{win{' }d{o~u}z},
 ◇ And you find within them the space
 and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. find|{f{a~i}nd}, v., found, finding, n. within|{wi{dh} in{' }, with-}, adv. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. space|{sp{e~i}s}, n., v., spaced, spacing, adj.
 ◇ That makes a house function as a house.
 that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **MAKER**|{M{E~I}{'}K{X}R}, N. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. house|{n., adj. hous; v. hous}, n., pl. houses (hou{'})ziz}, v., housed, housing, function|{fungk{' }sh{x}n}, n. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. house|{n., adj. hous; v. hous}, n., pl. houses (hou{'})ziz}, v., housed, housing.
 ◇ Hence the Being (substance) can provide a condition
 hence|{hens}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. being|{b{f{i:}}'ing}, n. substance|{sub{' }st{x}ns}, n. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning, provide|{pr{x} v{a~i}d{' }}, v., -vided, -viding, a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. condition|{k{x}n dish{' }{x}n}, n.
 ◇ Under which usefulness is found.
 under|{un{' }d{x}r}, prep. which|{hwich, wich}, pron. **USEFUL**|{Y{U:}S{' }F{X}L}, ADJ. is|{iz}, v. found|{found}, v.
 ◇ But the Nothingness (space) is the usefulness itself.
 but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. nothingness|{nuth{' }ing nis}, n. space|{sp{e~i}s}, n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. is|{iz}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **USEFUL**|{Y{U:}S{' }F{X}L}, ADJ. itself|{it self{' }}, pron.
 ◇ 11c27t Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen
 c|{s{f{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. **CHANTRY**|{CHAN{' }TR{I:}, CH{A:}N{' }-}, N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**|{KEM{' }{X:}R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{' }-}, N.
 ◇ Thirty spokes share one hub, yet the spokes and the hub cannot make use of the carriage.
 thirty|{th{x:r}{'}t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**|{SP{O~U}{'}K{X}N}, V. share|{sh{e{x}r}, n., v., shared, sharing, one|{wun}, adj. hub|{hub}, n., v., hubbed, hubbing, yet|{yet}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **SPOKEN**|{SP{O~U}{'}K{X}N}, V. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. hub|{hub}, n., v., hubbed, hubbing. cannot|{kan{' }ot, ka not{' }, k{x}-}, v. make|{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n. use|{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}, v., used, using, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. carriage|{kar{' }ij; for 9 also kar{' }{i:} ij}, n.
 ◇ Mix water, mud and earth and they can be shaped into a vessel, yet they cannot make use of the vessel itself.



mix|{miks}, v. water|{w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{' }{x}r}, n. mud|{mud}, n., v., mudded, mudding. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{f{x:r}th}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|{b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. shaped|{sh{e~i}pt}, adj. into|{in{' }t{~ou}, -t{x}}, prep. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. vessel|{ves{' }{x}l}, n. yet|{yet}, adv. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cannot|{kan{' }ot, ka not{' }, k{x}-}, v. make|{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n. use|{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}, v., used, using, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. vessel|{ves{' }{x}l}, n. itself|{it self{' }}, pron.
 ◇ Cut out windows and doors to create a room, yet they cannot make use of the room itself.
 cut|{kut}, v., cut, cutting, adj., n. out|{out}, adv. windows|{win{' }d{o~u}z}, and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DOORPLATE**|{D{O:}R{' }PL{E~I}T{' }, D{O~U}R{' }-}, N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. create|{kr{i:} {e~i}t{' }, v., -ated, -ating, adj. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. room|{r{u:m}, r{~ou}m}, n. yet|{yet}, adv. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cannot|{kan{' }ot, ka not{' }, k{x}-}, v. make|{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n. use|{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}, v., used, using, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. room|{r{u:m}, r{~ou}m}, n. itself|{it self{' }}, pron.
 ◇ Therefore take the useful as the useless, the useless as the useful.
 therefore|{{dh}{e{x}r}{'}f{o:r{' }, -f{o~u}r{' }}, adv. take|{t{e~i}k}, v., took, taken, taking, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. useful|{y{u:}s{' }f{x}l}, adj. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. useless|{y{u:}s{' }lis}, adj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. useless|{y{u:}s{' }lis}, adj. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. useful|{y{u:}s{' }f{x}l}, adj.
 ◇ 11c28t Translation: Liu Qixuan
 c|{s{f{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. **LITUUS**|{LIT{' }Y{U:} {X}S}, N., PL. LITUI {LIT{' }Y{U:} {A~I}'}, **QIVIUT**|{K{I:}{'}V{I:} {X}T, -{U:}T{' }}, N.
 ◇ Thirty strokes radiate from the axle.
 thirty|{th{x:r}{'}t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties, adj. **STROKE**|{STR{O~U}K}, N., V., STROKED, STROKING. radiate|{v. r{e~i}{'}d{i:} {e~i}t{' }; adj. r{e~i}{'}d{i:} it, -{e~i}t{' }}, v., -ated, -ating, adj. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. axle|{ak{' }s{x}l}, n.
 ◇ And there is a good working cart when it is empty.
 and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|{{dh}{e{x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|{iz}, v. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|{g{f~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. working|{w{x:r}{'}king}, n. cart|{k{a:}rt}, n. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. empty|{emp{' }t{i:}}, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ Clay is given shapes for holding things.
 clay|{kl{e~i}}, n. is|{iz}, v. given|{giv{' }{x}n}, v. **SHAPER**|{SH{E~I}{'}P{X}R}, N. for|{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. holding|{h{o~u}l{'}ding}, n. **THINGNESS**|{THING{' }NIS}, N.
 ◇ And there is a good working ware when it is not full.
 and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|{{dh}{e{x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|{iz}, v. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|{g{f~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n.,





interj., adv. **working**|(w{x:r}{r}{king}), n. **ware**|(w{e:x}{r}), n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **full**|(f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.
 ◇ **Windows and doors have been made.**
windows|(win{'}d{o~u}z), and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DOORPLATE**|(D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}), N. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **been**|(bin), v. **made**|(m{e~i}d), v.
 ◇ **And there is a good working house when it is not occupied.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **there**|({dh}{e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **working**|(w{x:r}{r}{king}), n. **house**|(n, adj. **hous**; v. **houz**), n., pl. houses (**hou**{'}ziz), v., housed, housing, **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **OCCUPATIONAL**|(OK{'}Y{X}P{E~I}{'}SH{X}NL), ADJ.
 ◇ **Therefore, in general principle.**
therefore|({dh}{e:x}{r}{f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **general**|(jen{'}{x}r {x}l), adj. **principle**|(prin{'}s{x} p{x}l), n.
 ◇ **Seeking after being is for profit.**
SEEKER|(S{I:}{'}K{X}R), N. **after**|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}{f{'}-), prep. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. is|(iz), v. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **profit**|(prof{'}it), n.
 ◇ **Keeping non-being is for use.**
keeping|(k{i:}{'}ping), n. **NON-ART**|(NON {A:}RT{'}), N. is|(iz), v. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.
 ◇ **[11c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{'}BRED{'}), N. **JUDAISM**. **FRYER**|(FR{A~I}{'}{X}R), N. **HUZZAH**|(H{X}Z{A:}{'}), INTERJ.
 ◇ **The Utility of The Void**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **utility**|(y{u:}til{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **void**|(void), adj.
 ◇ **Lao Tze says.**
lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (**louz**), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**|(Z{A:}RIT{'}S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. **says**|(sez), v.
 ◇ **It takes thirty spokes to share one nave.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **thirty**|(th{x:r}{t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**|(SP{O~U}{'}K{X}N), V. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **share**|(sh{e:x}r), n., v., shared, sharing. **one**|(wun), adj. **nave**|(n{e~i}v), n.
 ◇ **Because a nave is a void space, we can have the use of the cart.**
because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **nave**|(n{e~i}v), n. is|(iz), v. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **void**|(void), adj. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adv. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **cart**|(k{a:}rt), n.



◇ **People knead clay to make a bowl.**
people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **knead**|(n{i:}d), v.t. **clay**|(kl{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bowl**|(b{o~u}l), n.
 ◇ **Because a bowl is void in the center, we can use the bowl.**
because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bowl**|(b{o~u}l), n. is|(iz), v. **void**|(void), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **center**|(sen{'}t{x}r), n.
we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **bowl**|(b{o~u}l), n.
 ◇ **People cut out of a wall to make a door and a window.**
people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **cut**|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. **out**|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wall**|(w{o:}l), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **door**|(d{o:}r, d{o~u}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **window**|(win{'}d{o~u}), n.
 ◇ **Because they are void spaces, we can have the use of apartments.**
because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **void**|(void), adj. **SPACEPORT**|(SP{E~I}S{'}P{O:}RT{'}-P{O~U}RT{'}), N.
we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **APARTMENTIZE**|({X}P{A:}RT{'}M{X}N T{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.
 ◇ **Thus, this is something we can gain, that the positive existence shall serve for profitable adaption.**
thus|({dh}us), adv. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z), adv. is|(iz), v. **something**|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **gain**|(g{e~i}n), v.t. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **positive**|(poz{'}itiv), adj. **existence**|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **serve**|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **profitable**|(prof{'}it{x} b{x}), adj. **ADAPTER**|({X}DAP{'}T{X}R), N.
 ◇ **and that which has no existence shall serve for its purpose.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **existence**|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should;





imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **serve**(s{x}:rv), v., served, serving, n. **for**|(f{o:};
unstressed f{x}r), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **purpose**|(p{x}:r'(p{x}s)), n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ **11c30t** Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
CEYLONESE|(S{l:}'L{x} N{l:}'z'), -N{l:}'S', S{E~l}'-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|(T{x} D{A:}''), INTERJ.

◇ **Thirty spokes unite in one nave,**

thirty|(th{x}:r'(t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**|(SP{O~U}'K(X)N), V. **unite**|(y{u:} n{a~i}'t'), v., united,
uniting. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **one**|(wun), adj. **nave**|(n{e~i}'v), n.

◇ **And because of the part where nothing exists we have the use of a carriage wheel.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **because**|(bi k{o:}'z', -koz'), -
kuz'), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **part**|(p{a:}'rt), n. **where**|(hw{e:x}'r,
w{e:x}'r), adv. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **EXISTENTIALISM**|(EG{'}ZI STEN{'})SH(X) LIZ{'})X)M, EK{'})SI-), N. PHILOS.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and
auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st
pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**|(stressed
{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **use**|(v. y{u:}'z or,
for pt. form of 9, y{u:}'st; n. y{u:}'s), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
a|(e~i'), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **carriage**|(kar{'})ij; for 9 also kar{'})i: ij), n. **wheel**|(hw{i:l}, w{i:l}), n.

◇ **Clay is moulded into vessels.**

clay|(kl{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **MOULDED**|(M{O~U}'LD), N., V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT. **into**|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}),
prep. **VESSEL**|(VES{'})X)L, N.

◇ **And because of the space where nothing exists we are able to use them as vessels.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **because**|(bi k{o:}'z', -koz'), -
kuz'), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **space**|(sp{e~i}'s), n., v., spaced, spacing,
adj. **where**|(hw{e:x}'r, w{e:x}'r), adv. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **EXISTENTIALISM**|(EG{'}ZI STEN{'})SH(X) LIZ{'})X)M, EK{'})SI-),
N. PHILOS. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **able**|(e~i}'b{x}l),
adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **use**|(v. y{u:}'z or, for pt. form of 9,
y{u:}'st; n. y{u:}'s), v., used, using, n. **them**|(dh'em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.
VESSEL|(VES{'})X)L, N.

◇ **Doors and windows are cut out in the walls of a house.**

DOORPLATE|(D{O:}'R{'})PL{E~I}'T'), D{O~U}'R{'}-), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n), conj. **windows**|(win{'})d{o~u}z), **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **cut**|(kut), v., cut,
cutting, adj., n. **out**|(out), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WALLPOSTER**|(W{O:}'L{'})P{O~U}'ST{X}R), N.
of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|(e~i'), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **house**|(n, adj. hous;
v. housz), n., pl. houses (hou{'})ziz), v., housed, housing.

◇ **And because they are empty spaces, we are able to use them.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **because**|(bi k{o:}'z', -koz'), -
kuz'), conj. **they**|(dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **empty**|(emp{'})t{i:}),
adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

SPACEPORT|(SP{E~I}'S{'})P{O:}'RT'), -P{O~U}'RT'), N. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours,
objective us. **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **able**|(e~i}'b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **use**|(v. y{u:}'z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}'st; n. y{u:}'s), v., used,
using, n. **them**|(dh'em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **Therefore, on the one hand we have the benefit of existence, and on the other, we make use of non-**
existence.

therefore|(dh{e:x}r'(f{o:}'r'), -f{o~u}'r'), adv. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun),
adj. **hand**|(hand), n. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|(hav; unstressed



h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast,
3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest,
3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **benefit**|(ben{'})f{it}), n., v., -
fited, -fitting. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **existence**|(ig
zis{'})t{x}ns), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
on|(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|(u{d}{h}'{x}r), adj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or
ours, objective us. **make**|(m{e~i}'k), v., made, making, n. **use**|(v. y{u:}'z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}'st; n. y{u:}'s), v., used,
using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON{'})Y{U:}'KLID{'})l:}
{X}N), ADJ.

◇ **11c31t** Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**|(P{O:}'SI T{l:}),
N. **j**|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}'M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMEST.

◇ **Thirty spokes converge in a nave;**

thirty|(th{x}:r'(t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**|(SP{O~U}'K(X)N), V. **converge**|(k{x}n v{x}:rj{'}), v., -verged, -verging.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**|(e~i'), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **nave**|(n{e~i}'v), n.

◇ **just because of its nothingness [void] the usefulness of the cart exists.**

just|(just), adj. **because**|(bi k{o:}'z', -koz'), -kuz'), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),
prep. **its**|(its), pron. **nothingness**|(nuth{'})ing nis), n. **void**|(void), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **USEFUL**|(Y{U:}'S{'})F{X}L), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov;
unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **cart**|(k{a:}'rt), n. **EXISTENTIALISM**|(EG{'}ZI STEN{'})SH(X) LIZ{'})X)M,
EK{'})SI-), N. PHILOS.

◇ **Molded clay forms a vessel:**

MOLDBOARD|(M{O~U}'LD{'})B{O:}'RD'), -B{O~U}'RD'), N. **clay**|(kl{e~i}), n. **FORMOL**|(F{O:}'R{'})M{O:}'L, -M{O~U}'L), N.
CHEM. **a**|(e~i'), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vessel**|(ves{'})x)l), n.

◇ **just because of its nothingness [hollowness] the usefulness of the utensil exists.**

just|(just), adj. **because**|(bi k{o:}'z', -koz'), -kuz'), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),
prep. **its**|(its), pron. **nothingness**|(nuth{'})ing nis), n. **HOLLOW-GROUND**|(HOL{'})O~U' GROUND{'}), ADJ. **the**|(stressed
{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
USEFUL|(Y{U:}'S{'})F{X}L), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **utensil**|(y{u:}'ten{'})s{x}),
n. **EXISTENTIALISM**|(EG{'}ZI STEN{'})SH(X) LIZ{'})X)M, EK{'})SI-), N. PHILOS.

◇ **Doors and windows are cut into a house;**

DOORPLATE|(D{O:}'R{'})PL{E~I}'T'), D{O~U}'R{'}-), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n), conj. **windows**|(win{'})d{o~u}z), **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **cut**|(kut), v., cut,
cutting, adj., n. **into**|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **a**|(e~i'), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
house|(n, adj. hous; v. housz), n., pl. houses (hou{'})ziz), v., housed, housing.

◇ **just because of their nothingness [emptiness] the usefulness of the house exists.**

just|(just), adj. **because**|(bi k{o:}'z', -koz'), -kuz'), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **nothingness**|(nuth{'})ing nis), n.
EMPRISE|(EM PR{A~I}'Z{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **USEFUL**|(Y{U:}'S{'})F{X}L), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed
{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant
{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **house**|(n, adj. hous; v. housz), n., pl. houses
(hou{'})ziz), v., housed, housing. **EXISTENTIALISM**|(EG{'}ZI STEN{'})SH(X) LIZ{'})X)M, EK{'})SI-), N. PHILOS.

◇ **Therefore, profit from that which exists and utilize that which is absent.**

therefore|(dh{e:x}r'(f{o:}'r'), -f{o~u}'r'), adv. **profit**|(proff{'})it), n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed
fr{x}m), prep. **that**|(dh{a:t; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich),
pron. **EXISTENTIALISM**|(EG{'}ZI STEN{'})SH(X) LIZ{'})X)M, EK{'})SI-), N. PHILOS. **and**|(and; unstressed





{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **utilize**|(y{u:}t{}|{a~i}z{}|), v.t., -lized, -lizing. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. **absent**|(adj., prep. ab{}s{x}nt; v. ab sent{}), ab{}s{x}nt), adj.
 ◇ [11c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
MICELLE|(MI SEL{}), N. **LAETRILE**|(L{E~I}{}I TRIL), N.
 ◇ **Thirty spokes unite in one hollow hub - thirty**|(th{x:}r{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**|(SP{O~U}{}K{X}N), V. **unite**|(y{u:} n{a~i}t{}), v., united, uniting. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **one**|(wun), adj. **hollow**|(hol{}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. **hub**|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing.
 ◇ **in this 'nothing' lies the wheel's usefulness.**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z); adv. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n.
LIERNE|(L{i:} {X:}RN{}), N. ARCHIT. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WHEEL**|(HW{I:}L, W{I:}L), N. **USEFUL**|(Y{U:}S{}F{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ **Knead clay to make a jar - knead**|(n{i:d}), v.t. **clay**|(kl{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **jar**|(j{a:r}), n.
 ◇ **in its 'nothing' lies the jar's usefulness.**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**|(its), pron. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n. **LIERNE**|(L{i:} {X:}RN{}), N. ARCHIT. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
JAR|(J{A:}R), N. **USEFUL**|(Y{U:}S{}F{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ **Cut out doors and windows in making a house - cut**|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. **out**|(out), adv. **DOORPLATE**|(D{O:}R{}PL{E~I}T{}), D{O~U}R{}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **windows**|(win{}d{o~u}z), **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **making**|(m{e~i}king), n. a|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **house**|(n, adj. hous; v. houz), n., pl. houses (hou{}ziz), v., housed, housing.
 ◇ **in their 'nothing' lies the house's usefulness.**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n. **LIERNE**|(L{i:} {X:}RN{}), N. ARCHIT. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HOUSE**|(N, ADJ. HOUS; V. HOUZ), N., PL. HOUSES (HOU{}ZIZ), V., HOUSED, HOUSING, **USEFUL**|(Y{U:}S{}F{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ **Yes:**
yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj.
 ◇ **'Being' makes for profit.**
being|(b{i:}ing), n. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **profit**|(prof{}it), n.
 ◇ **'Nothing' makes for usefulness.**
nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **USEFUL**|(Y{U:}S{}F{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ [11c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}Z{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}). ARCHIT. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.
 ◇ **Thirty spokes share the space of one nave.**
thirty|(th{x:}r{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**|(SP{O~U}{}K{X}N), V. **share**|(sh{e:x}r), n., v., shared, sharing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **nave**|(n{e~i}v), n.
 ◇ **The substance and the void are both essential to the usefulness of a carriage.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **substance**|(sub{}st{x}ns), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **void**|(void), adj. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are



((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj. **essential**|(x) sen{}sh{x}l), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **USEFUL**|(Y{U:}S{}F{X}L), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **carriage**|(kar{}ij; for 9 also kar{}i: ij), n.
 ◇ **Clay is moulded to make vessels.**
clay|(kl{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **MOULDED**|(M{O~U}LD), N., V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **VESSEL**|(VES{}X)L), N.
 ◇ **The substance and the void are both essential to the usefulness of a vessel.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **substance**|(sub{}st{x}ns), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **void**|(void), adj. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj. **essential**|(x) sen{}sh{x}l), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **USEFUL**|(Y{U:}S{}F{X}L), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vessel**|(ves{}X)L), n.
 ◇ **Doors and windows are hewn in a house.**
DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{}PL{E~I}T{}), D{O~U}R{}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **windows**|(win{}d{o~u}z), **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **hewn**|(hy{u:}n or, often, y{u:n}), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **house**|(n, adj. hous; v. houz), n., pl. houses (hou{}ziz), v., housed, housing.
 ◇ **The substance and the void are both essential to the usefulness of a house.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **substance**|(sub{}st{x}ns), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **void**|(void), adj. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj. **essential**|(x) sen{}sh{x}l), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **USEFUL**|(Y{U:}S{}F{X}L), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **house**|(n, adj. hous; v. houz), n., pl. houses (hou{}ziz), v., housed, housing.
 ◇ **Thus, the presence of something may prove beneficial, just as the absence of something may prove useful.**
thus|(dh)us), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **presence**|(prez{}x)ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **something**|(sum{}thing{}), pron. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **prove**|(pr{u:}v), v., proved, proven or proven, proving. **beneficial**|(ben{}i{x} fish{}X)L), adj. **just**|(just), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **absence**|(ab{}s{x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **something**|(sum{}thing{}), pron. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **prove**|(pr{u:}v), v., proved, proved or proven, proving. **useful**|(y{u:}s{}f{x}l), adj.
 ◇ [11c34t] Translation: Yi Wu
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **yi**|(y{i:}), n. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}{}NEK{}), N.
 ◇ **Join thirty spokes at one hub:**
join|(join), v.t. **thirty**|(th{x:}r{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**|(SP{O~U}{}K{X}N), V. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **hub**|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing.
 ◇ **in its emptiness, the carriage has its use.**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**|(its), pron. **EMPRISE**|(EM PR{A~I}Z{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **carriage**|(kar{}ij; for 9 also kar{}i: ij), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **its**|(its), pron. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.
 ◇ **Mold clay into a vessel:**





mold|(m{0~u}ld), n. **clay**|(kl{e~i}), n. **into**|(in{}t{u}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vessel**|({ves}{}x)l), n.

◇ in its emptiness, the vessel has its use.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**|(its), pron. **EMPRISE**|({EM PR{A~I}Z{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **vessel**|({ves}{}x)l), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **its**|(its), pron. **use**|({v. y{u}:z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u}:st; n. y{u}:s), v., used, using, n.

◇ Make doors and windows for a room.

make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **DOORPLATE**|({D{O:}R{}PL{E~I}T{}), D{O~U}R{}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **windows**|({win}{}d{o~u}z), **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **room**|({r{u}:m, r{~ou}m), n.

◇ in its emptiness, the room has its use.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**|(its), pron. **EMPRISE**|({EM PR{A~I}Z{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **room**|({r{u}:m, r{~ou}m), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **its**|(its), pron. **use**|({v. y{u}:z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u}:st; n. y{u}:s), v., used, using, n.

◇ Therefore, to have existence is beneficial.

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **existence**|({ig zis}{}t{x}ns), n. **is**|(iz), v. **beneficial**|({ben}{}x fish}{}x)l), adj.

◇ not to have it is useful.

not|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **useful**|({y{u}:s{}f{x}l}), adj.

◇ [11c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HAMULUS**|({HAM}{}Y{X}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{}). **HINTERLAND**|({HIN}{}T{X}R LAND{}), N. **tan**|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ Thirty spokes come together at the hub.

thirty|({th{x}:r{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**|({SP{O~U}{}K{X}N), V. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **together**|({t{x} ge{dh}{}'{}x)r), adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **hub**|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing.

◇ The empty hub houses the axle of the wheel, and this allows the cart to move.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **empty**|({emp}{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **hub**|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing.

HOUSEROOM|({HOUS}{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **axle**|({ak}{}s{x}l), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **wheel**|({hw{i:}l, w{i:}l), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **this**|({(dh)is}, n. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i}:z}; adv. **ALLOWEDLY**|({X LOU}{}ID L{I:}), ADV. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

cart|(k{a:}rt), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **move**|({m{u}:v), v., moved, moving, n.

◇ You mould clay to make utensils.

you|({y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

mould|({m{0~u}ld), n., v.t., v.i. Chiefly Brit. **clay**|(kl{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **UTENSIL**|({Y{U:} TEN}{}S{X}L), N.

◇ The empty space of the container makes it useful.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),

◇ The empty space of the container makes it useful.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),



definite article. **empty**|({emp}{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **space**|({sp{e~i}s}), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **container**|({k{x}n t{e~i}{}n{x}r), n. **MAKER**|({M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **useful**|({y{u}:s{}f{x}l}), adj.

◇ While building a house, you put in windows and doors.

while|({hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling, **building**|({bil}{}ding), n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **house**|(n., adj. **hou**; v. **houz**), n., pl. houses (**hou**{}ziz), v., housed, housing, **you**|({y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **put**|({p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **windows**|({win}{}d{o~u}z), **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DOORPLATE**|({D{O:}R{}PL{E~I}T{}), D{O~U}R{}), N.

◇ The empty space gives us the room to use.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

empty|({emp}{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **space**|({sp{e~i}s}), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj.

GIVEN|({GIV}{}{X}N), V. **us**|({us), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **room**|({r{u}:m, r{~ou}m), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **use**|({v. y{u}:z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u}:st; n. y{u}:s), v., used, using, n.

◇ The substantial part creates the space, and thus provides us the benefit.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

substantial|({s{x}b stan}{}sh{x}l), adj. **part**|({p{a:}rt), n. **CREATE**|({KR{I:} {E~I}{}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **space**|({sp{e~i}s}), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

thus|({(dh)us), adv. **PROVIDER**|({PR{X} V{A~I}{}D{X}R), N. **us**|({us), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **benefit**|({ben}{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting.

◇ However, it is in the empty space that the actual utility lies.

however|({hou ev}{}{x}r), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **empty**|({emp}{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **space**|({sp{e~i}s}), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **that**|({(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

actual|({ak}{}ch{u:} {x}l), adj. **utility**|({y{u}: til}{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **LIERNE**|({L{I:} {X:}RN{}), N. **ARCHIT**.

◇ [11c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|({SHY{A:}NG), N. **NEXUS**|({NEK}{}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ Thirty spokes together make a wheel for a cart.

thirty|({th{x}:r{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**|({SP{O~U}{}K{X}N), V. **together**|({t{x} ge{dh}{}'{}x)r), adv. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wheel**|({hw{i:}l, w{i:}l), n. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **cart**|({k{a:}rt), n.

◇ It is the empty space in the center which enables it to be used.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **empty**|({emp}{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **space**|({sp{e~i}s}), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **center**|({sen}{}t{x}r), n.

which|({hwich, wich), pron. **ENABLE**|({EN {E~I}{}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b(i), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **used**|({y{u}:zd or, for 4, y{u}:st), adj.

◇ Mold clay into a vessel.

◇ Mold clay into a vessel.

◇ Mold clay into a vessel.

◇ Mold clay into a vessel.

◇ Mold clay into a vessel.

◇ Mold clay into a vessel.

◇ Mold clay into a vessel.

◇ Mold clay into a vessel.

◇ Mold clay into a vessel.

◇ Mold clay into a vessel.

◇ Mold clay into a vessel.





mol|{m{0~u}ld}, n. clay|{kl{e~i}}, n. into|{in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}}, prep. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. vessel|{ves{'}x}l}, n.

◇ it is the emptiness within that creates the usefulness of the vessel.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EMPRISE|(EM PR{A~I}Z{'}), N. within|(wi{dh} in{'}), with-, adv. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. CREATE|(KR{I:}{E~I}T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. USEFUL|(Y{U:}{S{'}F{X}L), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vessel|{ves{'}x}l}, n.

◇ Cut out doors and windows in a house:

cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. out|(out), adv. DOORPLATE|(D{O:}{R{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. windows|(win{'}d{o~u}z), in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. all|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. house|(n., adj. hous; v. hous), n., pl. houses (hou{'}ziz), v., housed, housing.

◇ it is the empty space inside that creates the usefulness of the house.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. inside|(prep. in{'}s{a~i}d{'}), in{'}s{a~i}d{'}; adv. in{'}s{a~i}d{'}; n. in{'}s{a~i}d{'}; in{'}s{a~i}d{'}; in{'}s{a~i}d{'}), prep. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. CREATE|(KR{I:}{E~I}T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. USEFUL|(Y{U:}{S{'}F{X}L), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. house|(n., adj. hous; v. hous), n., pl. houses (hou{'}ziz), v., housed, housing.

◇ Thus, what we have may be something substantial.

thus|{(dh)us), adv. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. something|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. substantial|(s{x}b stan{'}sh{x}l), adj.

◇ but its usefulness lies in the unoccupied, empty space.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. its|(its), pron. USEFUL|(Y{U:}{S{'}F{X}L), ADJ. LIERNE|(L{I:}{X:}{RN{'}), N. ARCHIT. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unoccupied|(un ok{'}y{x} p{a~i}d{'}), adj. empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj.

◇ The substance of your body is enlivened by maintaining the part of you that is unoccupied.

◇ [11c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan



c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANFRON|(CHAN{'}FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|(J{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ Thirty spokes are joined at the hub.

thirty|{(th{x}:r{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. SPOKEN|(SP{O~U}{'}K{X}N), V. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}, n. JOINDER|(JOIN{'}D{X}R), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hub|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing.

◇ From their non-being arises the function of the wheel.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. NON-ART|(NON {A:}{RT{'}), N. ARISE|{(X) R{A~I}Z{'}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ((X) RIZ{'}{X}N), ARISING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. function|(fungk{'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wheel|(hw{i:l}, w{i:l}), n.

◇ Lumps of clay are shaped into a vessel.

LUMPISH|(LUM{'}PISH), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. clay|{kl{e~i}}, n. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}, n. shaped|(sh{e~i}pt), adj. into|{in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x)}, prep. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. vessel|{ves{'}x}l}, n.

◇ From their non-being arises the function of the vessel.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. NON-ART|(NON {A:}{RT{'}), N. ARISE|{(X) R{A~I}Z{'}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ((X) RIZ{'}{X}N), ARISING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. function|(fungk{'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vessel|{ves{'}x}l}, n.

◇ Doors and windows are constructed together to make a chamber.

DOORPLATE|(D{O:}{R{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. windows|(win{'}d{o~u}z), are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}, n. CONSTRUCT|(V. K{X}N STRUKT{'}), N. KON{'}STRUKT), V.T. together|(t{x} ge{dh}{'}{x}r), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. chamber|(ch{e~i}m{'}b{x}r), n.

◇ From their non-being arises the function of the chamber.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. NON-ART|(NON {A:}{RT{'}), N. ARISE|{(X) R{A~I}Z{'}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ((X) RIZ{'}{X}N), ARISING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. function|(fungk{'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. chamber|(ch{e~i}m{'}b{x}r), n.

◇ Therefore, as individual beings, these things are useful materials.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. individual|(in{'}d{x} vij{'}{u:}{x}l), n. BEING|(B{I:}{'}ING), N. these|{(dh){i:}z), pron., adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}, n. useful|(y{u:}{s{'}f{x}l), adj. MATERIALLY|(M{X} T{I:}{R{'}{I:}{X} L{I:}), ADV.

◇ Constructed together in their non-being, they give rise to function.

CONSTRUCT|(V. K{X}N STRUKT{'}), N. KON{'}STRUKT), V.T. together|(t{x} ge{dh}{'}{x}r), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. NON-ART|(NON {A:}{RT{'}), N. they|{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. rise|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz{'}{x}n), rising, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. function|(fungk{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ [11c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

HENRIETTA|(HEN{'}R{I:}{ET{'}{X}), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:}{X}R{'}M{A:}{KHT{'}), GER.

V{E~I}R{'}M{A:}{KHT{'}), N.

◇ Utility of Non-Being

utility|(y{u:}{til{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NON-ART|(NON {A:}{RT{'}), N.

◇ Wu Yung





WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{})NEK{|}), N. YUMPY|(YUM{|})P(I:}), N., PL. -PIES.

◇ Thirty spokes converge on the nave of a wheel:

thirty|(th{x:}r{t}{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. SPOKEN|(SP{O~U}{})K(X)N), V. converge|(k{k}n v{x:rj}{}), v., -verged, -verging. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nave|(n{e~i}v), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. wheel|(hw{i:}l, w{i:i}l), n.

◇ It is where there is non-being (hollow space)

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{|}), N. hollow|(hol{f}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj.

◇ That the usefulness of the wheel lies.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{F(X)L}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wheel|(hw{i:}l, w{i:i}l), n. LIERNE|(L{I:}{X:}RN{|}), N. ARCHIT.

◇ Clay is molded into a vessel:

clay|(kl{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. MOLDBOARD|(M{O~U}LD{B(O:}RD{)}, -B{O~U}RD{)}, N. into|(in{f}{t}u:; unstressed in{t}{t~ou}, -t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. vessel|(ves{f}{x}l), n.

◇ It is where there is non-being

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{|}), N.

◇ That the usefulness of the vessel lies.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{F(X)L}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vessel|(ves{f}{x}l), n. LIERNE|(L{I:}{X:}RN{|}), N. ARCHIT.

◇ Doors and windows are hewn out to make a room:

DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{P(L{E~I}T{)}, D{O~U}R{)}, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. windows|(win{f}{d{o~u}z}), are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. hewn|(hy{u:}n or, often, y{u:n}), adj. out|(out), adv. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. room|(r{u:m, r{~ou}m), n.

◇ It is where there is non-being

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{|}), N.

◇ That the usefulness of the room lies.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{F(X)L}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. room|(r{u:m, r{~ou}m), n.

LIERNE|(L{I:}{X:}RN{|}), N. ARCHIT.

◇ Therefore, while being is valuable.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f{o:r}{)}, -f{o~u}r{)}, adv. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. being|(b{i:}{ing}), n. is|(iz), v. valuable|(val{f}{y}{u:}{x} b{x}l, -y{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ It is non-being that is useful.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{|}), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. useful|(y{u:}s{f{x}l}), adj.

◇ [11c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj. POON|(P{U:N}), N. KILTING|(KIL{TING}), N.

◇ Thirty spokes share one hub:



thirty|(th{x:}r{t}{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. SPOKEN|(SP{O~U}{})K(X)N), V. share|(sh{e:x}r), n., v., shared, sharing. one|(wun), adj. hub|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing.

◇ On its non-being depends the usefulness of the wheel.

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. its|(its), pron. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{|}), N. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{D(X)NT}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{F(X)L}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wheel|(hw{i:}l, w{i:i}l), n.

◇ You make a vessel, kneading clay:

you|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. vessel|(ves{f}{x}l), n. KNEAD|(N(I:}D), V.T. clay|(kl{e~i}), n.

◇ On its non-being depends the usefulness of the vessel.

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. its|(its), pron. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{|}), N. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{D(X)NT}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{F(X)L}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vessel|(ves{f}{x}l), n.

◇ You make a room, carving out doors and windows:

you|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. room|(r{u:m, r{~ou}m), n. carving|(k{a:r}{ving}), n. out|(out), adv.

DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{P(L{E~I}T{)}, D{O~U}R{)}, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. windows|(win{f}{d{o~u}z}), n.

◇ On its non-being depends the usefulness of the room.

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. its|(its), pron. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{|}), N. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{D(X)NT}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{F(X)L}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. room|(r{u:m, r{~ou}m), n.

◇ Therefore, being's advantage

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f{o:r}{)}, -f{o~u}r{)}, adv. BEING|(B(I:}{ING}), N. advantage|(ad van{f}{tj, -v{a:n}{}), n., v., -taged, -taging.

◇ Is non-being's usefulness.

is|(iz), v. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{|}), N. USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{F(X)L}), ADJ.

◇ [11c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Thirty spokes join at one hub.

thirty|(th{x:}r{t}{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. SPOKEN|(SP{O~U}{})K(X)N), V. join|(join), v.t. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. one|(wun), adj. hub|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing.

◇ Yet it is the emptiness inside the hub that makes the vehicle useful;

yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EMPIRE|(EM PR{A~I}Z{)}, N. inside|(prep. in{f}{s{a~i}d{f}}, in{f}{s{a~i}d{f}}; adv. in{f}{s{a~i}d{f}}, n. in{f}{s{a~i}d{f}}; adj. in{f}{s{a~i}d{f}}, in{f}, in{f}{s{a~i}d{f}}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hub|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. MAKER|(M{E~I}{})K(X)R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vehicle|(v{i:}{f}{i} k{x}l or, sometimes, v{i:}{hi-}), n. useful|(y{u:}s{f{x}l}), adj.

◇ Clay is molded into a vessel.

clay|(kl{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. MOLDBOARD|(M{O~U}LD{B(O:}RD{)}, -B{O~U}RD{)}, N. into|(in{f}{t}u:; unstressed in{t}{t~ou}, -t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. vessel|(ves{f}{x}l), n.

◇ Yet it is the hollowness that makes the vessel useful:





yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HOLLOW-GROUND|(HOL{ }{O~U} GROUND{ }), ADJ. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. MAKER|(M{E~I}{ }K{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vessel|(ves{ }{x}l), n. usefull|(y{u:}{ }f{x}l), adj.

◇ Windows and doors are cut out.

windows|(win{ }d{o~u}z), and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DOORPLATE|(D{O:}{R}{ }PL{E~I}T{ }, D{O~U}R{ }-), N. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. out|(out), adv.

◇ Yet it is their empty space that makes the room usable.

yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. empty|(emp{ }t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. MAKER|(M{E~I}{ }K{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. room|(r{u:m}, r{~ou}m), n. usable|(y{u:}{ }z{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ So, any having makes for excess.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. any|(en{ }i:}), adj. HAVERSACK|(HAV{ }{X}R SAK{ }), N. MAKER|(M{E~I}{ }K{X}R), N. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. excess|(n. ik ses{ }, ek{ }ses; adj., v. ek{ }ses, ik ses{ }), n.

◇ Any not-having makes for usefulness.

any|(en{ }i:}), adj. NOT-FOR-PROFIT|(NOT{ }F{X}R PROF{ }IT), ADJ. MAKER|(M{E~I}{ }K{X}R), N. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. USEFUL|(Y{U:}{ }S{ }F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ [11c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n.

ZHOUKOU DIAN|(J{O~U}{ }G{O~U}{ }DY{A:N}{ }), N.

◇ To combine two thirty-spoke wheels makes a cart.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. combine|(v. k{x}m b{a~i}n{ } for 1, 2, 6, kom{ }b{a~i}n for 3, 7, n. kom{ }b{a~i}n, k{x}m b{a~i}n{ } for 8, 9, kom{ }b{a~i}n for 10), v., -bined, -bining, n. two|(t{u:}), n. THIRTY-SIXTH|(TH{X:}{R}{ }T{I:}{ }SIKSTH{ }), ADJ. WHEELMAN|(HW{I:}{L}{ }M{X}N, W{I:}{L}{ }-), N., PL. -MEN. MAKER|(M{E~I}{ }K{X}R), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. cart|(k{a:}rt), n.

◇ Where there is a capacity in it, it possesses the function of a cart.

where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. capacity|(k{x} pas{ }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{ }), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. function|(fungk{ }sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. cart|(k{a:}rt), n.

◇ A lump of clay can be made into pottery.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. lump|(lump), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. clay|(kl{e~i}), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. made|(m{e~i}d), v. into|(in{ }t{u:}; unstressed in{ }t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. pottery|(pot{ }{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -teries.

◇ Where there is a capacity within it, it possesses the function of a vessel.

where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. capacity|(k{x} pas{ }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. within|(wi{dh} in{ }, with-), adv. it|(it), pron.,



nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{ }), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. function|(fungk{ }sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. vessel|(ves{ }{x}l), n.

◇ A house is built with windows and doors.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. house|(n., adj. hous; v. hous), n., pl. houses (hou{ }ziz), v., housed, housing. is|(iz), v. built|(bilt), v. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. windows|(win{ }d{o~u}z), and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DOORPLATE|(D{O:}{R}{ }PL{E~I}T{ }, D{O~U}R{ }-), N.

◇ Where there is a capacity in it, it possesses the function of a house.

where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. capacity|(k{x} pas{ }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{ }), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. function|(fungk{ }sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. house|(n., adj. hous; v. hous), n., pl. houses (hou{ }ziz), v., housed, housing.

◇ Thus to possess a thing is for its utility, while its capacity is its function.

thus|({dh}us), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. possess|(p{x} zes{ }), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. is|(iz), v. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. its|(its), pron. utility|(y{u:} til{ }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. its|(its), pron. capacity|(k{x} pas{ }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. is|(iz), v. its|(its), pron. function|(fungk{ }sh{x}n), n.

◇ [11c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING{ }F{~OU}T{ }ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{ }P{I:}{ }XN SHIP{ }), N.

◇ Thirty spokes are united around the hub to make a wheel.

thirty|(th{x:}{r}{ }t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. SPOKEN|(SP{O~U}{ }K{X}N), V. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. united|(y{u:} n{a~i}{ }tid), adj. around|({x} round{ }), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hub|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. wheel|(hw{i:}l, w{i:}l), n.

◇ But it is on its non-being that the utility of the carriage depends.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. on|(on, o:n), prep. its|(its), pron. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{ }), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. utility|(y{u:} til{ }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. carriage|(kar{ }ij; for 9 also kar{ }i: ij), n. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{ }D{X}NT), ADJ.

◇ Clay is molded to form a utensil.

clay|(kl{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. MOLDBOARD|(M{O~U}LD{ }B{O:}RD{ }, -B{O~U}RD{ }). N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. form|(f{o:}rm), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. utensil|(y{u:} ten{ }s{x}l), n.

◇ But it is on its non-being that the utility of the utensil depends.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. on|(on, o:n), prep. its|(its), pron. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{ }), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. utility|(y{u:} til{ }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. utensil|(y{u:} ten{ }s{x}l), n. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{ }D{X}NT), ADJ.





◇ Doors and windows are cut out to make a room.
DOORPLATE(D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{''}), N. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **windows**(**win{'}d{o~u}z**), **are**(**{a:}r; unstressed {x}r**), v. **are** (**{e:x}r; {a:}r**), n. **cut**(**kut**), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. **out**(**out**), adv. **to**(**t{t}u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **make**(**m{e~i}k**), v., made, making, n. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **room**(**r{u:}m, r{~ou}m**), n.
 ◇ But it is on its non-being that the utility of the room depends.
but(**but**; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **on**(**on, {o:n}**), prep. **its**(**its**), pron. **NON-ART**(**NON {A:}RT{''}**), N. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **utility**(**y{u:} til{'}i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties, adj. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **room**(**r{u:}m, r{~ou}m**), n. **DEPENDENT**(**DI PEN{'}D{X}NT**), ADJ.
 ◇ Therefore turn being into advantage, and turn non-being into utility.
therefore(**{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{''}, -f{o~u}{''}**), adv. **turn**(**t{x:}rn**), v.t. **being**(**b{f:}{'}ing**), n. **into**(**in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. **advantage**(**ad van{'}tij, -v{a:n}{''}**), n., v., -taged, -taging. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **turn**(**t{x:}rn**), v.t. **NON-ART**(**NON {A:}RT{''}**), N. **into**(**in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. **utility**(**y{u:} til{'}i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties, adj.
 ◇ [11c43t] Translation: Derek Lin
c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **DEREISM**(**D{I:} R{I:}{'}IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{''}**), N. **PSYCHOL**. **LIMY**(**L{A~I}{'}M{I:}**), ADJ., **LIMIER**, **LIMIEST**.
 ◇ Thirty spokes join in one hub
thirty(**th{x:}r{'}t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**(**SP{O~U}{'}K{X}N**), V. **join**(**join**), v.t. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **one**(**wun**), adj. **hub**(**hub**), n., v., hubbed, hubbing.
 ◇ In its emptiness, there is the function of a vehicle
in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **its**(**its**), pron. **EMPRISE**(**EM PR{A~I}Z{''}**), N. **there**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**(**iz**), v. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **function**(**fungk{'}sh{x}n**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **al**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vehicle**(**v{f:}{'}i k{x}**) **or, sometimes, v{f:}{'}hi-**), n.
 ◇ Mix clay to create a container
mix(**miks**), v. **clay**(**kl{e~i}**), n. **to**(**t{t}u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **create**(**kr{f:}i {e~i}t{''}**), v., -ated, -ating, adj. **al**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **container**(**k{x}n t{e~i}{'}n{x}r**), n.
 ◇ In its emptiness, there is the function of a container
in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **its**(**its**), pron. **EMPRISE**(**EM PR{A~I}Z{''}**), N. **there**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**(**iz**), v. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **function**(**fungk{'}sh{x}n**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **al**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **container**(**k{x}n t{e~i}{'}n{x}r**), n.
 ◇ Cut open doors and windows to create a room
cut(**kut**), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. **open**(**{o~u}{'}p{x}n**), adj. **DOORPLATE**(**D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{''}**), D{O~U}R{'}-), N. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **windows**(**win{'}d{o~u}z**), **to**(**t{t}u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **create**(**kr{f:}i {e~i}t{''}**), v., -ated, -ating, adj. **al**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **room**(**r{u:}m, r{~ou}m**), n.
 ◇ In its emptiness, there is the function of a room
in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **its**(**its**), pron. **EMPRISE**(**EM PR{A~I}Z{''}**), N. **there**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**(**iz**), v. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **function**(**fungk{'}sh{x}n**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **al**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **room**(**r{u:}m, r{~ou}m**), n.
 ◇ Therefore, that which exists is used to create benefit
therefore(**{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{''}, -f{o~u}{''}**), adv. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**(**hwich, wich**), pron. **EXISTENTIALISM**(**EG{''}ZI STEN{'}SH{X} LIZ{''}{X}M, EK{''}SI-**), N. **PHILOS**. **is**(**iz**), v. **used**(**y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st**), adj. **to**(**t{t}u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep.



create(**kr{f:}i {e~i}t{''}**), v., -ated, -ating, adj. **benefit**(**ben{'}{x} fit**), n., v., -fited, -fiting.
 ◇ That which is empty is used to create functionality
that(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**(**hwich, wich**), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **empty**(**emp{'}t{i:}**), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **is**(**iz**), v. **used**(**y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st**), adj. **to**(**t{t}u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **create**(**kr{f:}i {e~i}t{''}**), v., -ated, -ating, adj.
FUNCTIONALIST(**FUNGK{'}SH{X} NL IST**), N.
 ◇ [11c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young
c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **sum**(**sum**), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**(**NUNG{'}KY{X} P{E~I}{''}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{'}P{X} TIV**), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**(**{E~I} TIP{'}I K{X}L**), ADJ.
 ◇ The Value Of Empty Space
the(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **value**(**val{'}y{u:}**), n., v., -ued, -uing. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **empty**(**emp{'}t{i:}**), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **space**(**sp{e~i}s**), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj.
 ◇ The utility of a wheel with its thirty spokes depends upon
the(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **utility**(**y{u:} til{'}i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties, adj. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **al**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wheel**(**hw{i:}l, w{f:i}l**), n. **with**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **its**(**its**), pron. **thirty**(**th{x:}r{'}t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**(**SP{O~U}{'}K{X}N**), V. **DEPENDENT**(**DI PEN{'}D{X}NT**), ADJ. **upon**(**{x} pon{'}{, }x p{o:n}{''}**), prep.
 ◇ The empty space within its hub
the(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **empty**(**emp{'}t{i:}**), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **space**(**sp{e~i}s**), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **within**(**wi{dh} in{'}{, }with-**), adv. **its**(**its**), pron. **hub**(**hub**), n., v., hubbed, hubbing.
 ◇ In the hollowness of a bowl lies its usefulness and capacity
in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **HOLLOW-GROUND**(**HOL{'}{O~U} GROUND{''}**), ADJ. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **al**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bowl**(**b{o~u}l**), n. **LIERNE**(**L{I:} {X:}RN{''}**), N. **ARCHIT**. **its**(**its**), pron. **USEFUL**(**{Y{U:}S{'}F{X}L**), ADJ. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **capacity**(**k{x} pas{'}i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties, adj.
 ◇ It is the empty space afforded by the doors and windows of a house
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **empty**(**emp{'}t{i:}**), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **space**(**sp{e~i}s**), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj.
AFFORDABLE(**{X} F{O:}R{'}D{X} B{X}L**), ADJ. **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **DOORPLATE**(**D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{''}**), D{O~U}R{'}-), N. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **windows**(**win{'}d{o~u}z**), **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **al**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **house**(**n, adj. hous; v. houz**), n., pl. houses (**hou{'}ziz**), v., housed, housing.
 ◇ That gives them their usefulness.
that(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **GIVEN**(**GIV{'}{X}N**), V. **them**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **their**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **USEFUL**(**{Y{U:}S{'}F{X}L**), ADJ.
 ◇ Thus Form has its relative usefulness.
thus(**{dh}us**), adv. **form**(**f{o:}rm**), n. **has**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **its**(**its**), pron. **relative**(**rel{'}{x} tiv**), n. **USEFUL**(**{Y{U:}S{'}F{X}L**), ADJ.
 ◇ While the Formless has a deeper value.
while(**hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l**), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **formless**(**f{o:}rm{'}lis**), adj. **has**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **al**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **DEEPEN**(**D{I:}{'}P{X}N**), V.T., V.I. **value**(**val{'}y{u:}**), n., v., -ued, -uing.
 ◇ [11c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry





c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|{jon}, n. Slang. r|{a:r}, n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X} {A:}T{}), M{E~I}{}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ Thirty spokes join together at one hub. thirty|(th{x:r}'t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. SPOKEN|(SP{O~U}{}K{X}N), V. join|(join), v.t. together|(t{x} ge{dh}'{x}r), adv. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. one|(wun), adj. hub|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing. ◇ But it is the hole in the center that makes it operable.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hole|(h{o~u}), n., v., holed, holing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

center|(sen{'t}{x}r), n. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. operable|(op{'}{x}r {x} b{x}l, op{'r{x}r), adj.

◇ Clay is molded into a pot. clay|(kl{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. MOLDBOARD|(M{O~U}LD{}B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. into|(in{'t}{u:}; unstressed in{'t}{-ou}, -t{x}), prep. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. pot|(pot), n., v., potted, potting.

◇ But it is the emptiness inside that makes it useful. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EMPRISE|(EM PR{A~I}Z{}), N. inside|(prep. in{'})s{a~i}d{}), in{'})s{a~i}d{}); adv. in{'})s{a~i}d{}); n. in{'})s{a~i}d{}); adj. in{'})s{a~i}d{}), in{'-}, in{'})s{a~i}d{}), prep. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. usefull|(y{u:}s{'f{x}l), adj.

◇ Doors and windows are cut to make a room. DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{}PL{E~I}T{}), D{O~U}R{}-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. windows|(win{'d}{o~u}z), are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}, n. cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. room|(r{u:m, r{-ou}m), n.

◇ It is the empty spaces that we use. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empty|(emp{'t}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. SPACEPORT|(SP{E~I}S{}P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. we|(w{e:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.

◇ Therefore, existence is what we have. therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'f{o:r}'}, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. existence|(ig zis{'t}{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. we|(w{e:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ But non-existence is what we use. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{}Y{U:} KLID{'}{X}N), ADJ. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. we|(w{e:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.

◇ [11c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{}SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{}N{O~U}Z{}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. walker|(w{o:}'k{x}r), n.

◇ Thirty spokes meet at a hollowed-out hub. thirty|(th{x:r}'t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. SPOKEN|(SP{O~U}{}K{X}N), V. meet|(m{e:i:}t), v., met, meeting, n.



at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. HOLLOW-GROUND|(HOL{}{O~U} GROUND{}), ADJ. hub|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing.

◇ the wheel won't work without its hole. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wheel|(hw{e:i:l, w{e:i:l}), n. won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. its|(its), pron. hole|(h{o~u}), n., v., holed, holing.

◇ A vessel is moulded from solid clay. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. vessel|(ves{'}{x}l), n. is|(iz), v. MOULD|(M{O~U}LD), N., V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. solid|(sol{'}id), adj. clay|(kl{e~i}), n.

◇ its inner emptiness makes it useful. its|(its), pron. inner|(in{'}{x}r), adj. EMPRISE|(EM PR{A~I}Z{}), N. MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. usefull|(y{u:}s{'f{x}l), adj.

◇ To make a room, you have to cut doors and windows; to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. room|(r{u:m, r{-ou}m), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{}PL{E~I}T{}), D{O~U}R{}-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. windows|(win{'d}{o~u}z),

◇ without openings, a place isn't livable. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. OPENING|{(O~U}{}P{X} NING), N. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. isn't|(iz{'t}{x}nt), livable|(liv{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ To make use of what is here. to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. here|(h{e:i:r), adv.

◇ you must make use of what is not. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. must|(must), auxiliary verb. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv.

◇ [11c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WITTED|(WIT{}ID), ADJ. BYLINER|(B{A~I}{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R), N.

◇ Thirty spokes are made one by holes in a hub thirty|(th{x:r}'t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. SPOKEN|(SP{O~U}{}K{X}N), V. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}, n. made|(m{e~i}d), v. one|(wun), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

HOLEPROOF|(H{O~U}L{}PR{U:}F{}), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hub|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing.

◇ By vacancies joining them for a wheel's use. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. V-SIX|(V{I:}{}SIKS{}), N. AUTO. JOINERY|(JOI{}N{X} R{I:}), N. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. WHEEL|(HW{I:}L, W{I:}L), N. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.

◇ The use of clay in moulding pitchers the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. clay|(kl{e~i}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. MOULD|(M{O~U}LD), N., V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT. PITCHERFUL|(PICH{}{X}R F{}~OU}L{}), N.,





PL. -FULS.

Comes from the hollow of its absence:

comes|**(k{0~u}{m}{i:}z)**, n., pl. comites (kom{'i t{i:}z{'}). from|**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. hollow|**(hol{'}{0~u})**, adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. its|**(its)**, pron. absence|**(ab{'}{s{x}ns)**, n.

Doors, windows, in a house.

DOORPLATE|**(D{0:}R{'}{PL{E~I}T{'})**, D{0~U}R{'-}), N. windows|**(win{'}{d{0~u}z)**, in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. house|**(n., adj. hous; v. housz)**, n., pl. houses (hou{'}{ziz}), v., housed, housing.

Are used for their emptiness:

are|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are (e:x;r, {a:r}), n. used|**(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st)**, adj. for|**(f{0:r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. their|**({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron. EMPRISE|**(EM PR{A~I}Z{'})**, N.

Thus we are helped by what is not

thus|**({dh}us)**, adv. we|**(w{i:})**, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. are|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are (e:x;r, {a:r}), n. HELP|**(HELP)**, V.T., by|**(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. what|**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)**, pron. is|**(iz)**, v. not|**(not)**, adv.

To use what is.

to|**(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. use|**(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)**, v., used, using, n. what|**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)**, pron. is|**(iz)**, v.

[11c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's translation|**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. BRIT.

THOLUS|**(TH{0~U}{'}L{X}S)**, N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|**(KL{I:}R{'}{W{E~I}{'})**, N. BRIT.

Thirty Spokes

thirty|**(th{x:r}{'}t{i:})**, n., pl. -ties, adj. SPOKEN|**(SP{0~U}{'}K{X}N)**, V.

Thirty spokes join at the hub:

thirty|**(th{x:r}{'}t{i:})**, n., pl. -ties, adj. SPOKEN|**(SP{0~U}{'}K{X}N)**, V. join|**(join)**, v.t. at|**(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. hub|**(hub)**, n., v., hubbed, hubbing.

their use for the cart

their|**({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron. use|**(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)**, v., used, using, n. for|**(f{0:r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. cart|**(k{a:r}t)**, n.

is where they are not

is|**(iz)**, v. where|**(hw{e:x;r, w{e:x}r)**, adv. they|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are (e:x;r, {a:r}), n. not|**(not)**, adv.

When the potter's wheel makes a pot

when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. POTTER|**(POT{'}{X}R)**, N. wheel|**(hw{i:}, w{i:})**, n. MAKER|**(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R)**, N. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. pot|**(pot)**, n., v., potted, potting.

the use of the pot

the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. use|**(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)**, v., used, using, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. pot|**(pot)**, n., v., potted, potting.

is precisely where there is nothing.

is|**(iz)**, v. PRECISE|**(PRI S{A~I}S{'})**, ADJ. where|**(hw{e:x;r, w{e:x}r)**, adv. there|**({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, adv. is|**(iz)**, v. nothing|**(nuth{'}{ing)**, n.

When you open doors and windows for a room,

when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. you|**(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss.



your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. open|**({0~u}{'}p{x}n)**, adj.

DOORPLATE|**(D{0:}R{'}{PL{E~I}T{'})**, D{0~U}R{'-}), N. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. windows|**(win{'}{d{0~u}z)**, for|**(f{0:r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. room|**(r{u:m, r{~ou}m)**, n.

it is where there is nothing

it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|**(iz)**, v. where|**(hw{e:x;r, w{e:x}r)**, adv. there|**({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, adv. is|**(iz)**, v. nothing|**(nuth{'}{ing)**, n.

that they are useful to the room.

that|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are (e:x;r, {a:r}), n. useful|**(y{u:}s{'}{f{x}l)**, adj. to|**(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. room|**(r{u:m, r{~ou}m)**, n.

Therefore being is for benefit

therefore|**({dh}{e:x;r}{'}f{0:r}{'}-f{0~u}r{'})**, adv. being|**(b{i:}{'}ing)**, n. is|**(iz)**, v. for|**(f{0:r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. benefit|**(ben{'}{x} fit)**, n., v., -fited, -fiting.

Nonbeing is for usefulness.

NONBEARING|**(NON{'}{B{E:X}R{'})**ING), ADJ. is|**(iz)**, v. for|**(f{0:r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. USEFUL|**(Y{U:}S{'})**F{X}L), ADJ.

[11c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi

c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's translation|**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. HSIANG|**(SHY{A:}NG)**, N. XOR|**(EKS{'}{O:}R{'})**, N.

Thirty spokes are united, sharing one hub, forming one wheel.

thirty|**(th{x:r}{'}t{i:})**, n., pl. -ties, adj. SPOKEN|**(SP{0~U}{'}K{X}N)**, V. are|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are (e:x;r, {a:r}), n. united|**(y{u:} n{a~i}{'}tid)**, adj. SHARIF|**(SH{X} R{I:}F{'})**, N. one|**(wun)**, adj. hub|**(hub)**, n., v., hubbed, hubbing. FORMIDABLE|**(F{O:}R{'}{MI D{X} B{X}L)**, ADJ. one|**(wun)**, adj. wheel|**(hw{i:}, w{i:}l)**, n.

Depending upon the hole of the hub, the usefulness of the cart comes into being.

DEPENDENT|**(DI PEN{'}{D{X}NT)**, ADJ. upon|**({x} pon{'}, {x} p{0:n}{'})**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. hole|**(h{0~u})**, n., v., holed, holing. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. hub|**(hub)**, n., v., hubbed, hubbing. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. USEFUL|**(Y{U:}S{'})**F{X}L), ADJ. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. cart|**(k{a:r}t)**, n. comes|**(k{0~u}{'}m{i:}z)**, n., pl. comites (kom{'i t{i:}z{'}). into|**(in{'}{t{~ou}, -t{x})**, prep. being|**(b{i:}{'}ing)**, n.

Clay is mixed with water to make a vessel.

clay|**(kl{e~i})**, n. is|**(iz)**, v. mixed|**(mikst)**, adj. with|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. water|**(w{0:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r)**, n. to|**(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. make|**(m{e~i}k)**, v., made, making. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. vessel|**(ves{'}{x}l)**, n.

It is within the empty space that the use of utensils depends.

it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|**(iz)**, v. within|**(wi{dh} in{'}, with-)**, adv. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. empty|**(emp{'}{t{i:})**, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. space|**(sp{e~i}s)**, n., v., spaced, spacing. adj. that|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. use|**(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)**, v., used, using, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. UTENSIL|**(Y{U:} TEN{'})**S{X}L), N. DEPENDENT|**(DI PEN{'}{D{X}NT)**, ADJ.

Doors and windows are pierced and cut out to make a house;

DOORPLATE|**(D{0:}R{'}{PL{E~I}T{'})**, D{0~U}R{'-}), N. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. windows|**(win{'}{d{0~u}z)**, are|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are (e:x;r, {a:r}), n. pierced|**(p{i:}rst)**, adj. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic**





consonant, n, conj. **cut**{(kut)}, v., cut, cutting, adj., n. **out**{(out)}, adv. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **make**{(m{e~i}k)}, v., made, making, n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **house**{(n, adj. hous; v. hous)}, n., pl. houses (hou{'}ziz)}, v., housed, housing,
 ◇ it is the empty space within that the use of the house depends upon.
it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **empty**{(emp{'}t{i};)}, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.
space{(sp{e~i}s)}, n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **within**{(wi{dh} in{'}), with-}, adv. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **use**{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)}, v., used, using, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **house**{(n, adj. hous; v. hous)}, n., pl. houses (hou{'}ziz)}, v., housed, housing, **DEPENDENT**{(DI PEN{'}D{X}NT)}, ADJ. **upon**{(x) pon{'}), {x} p{o:n}{'}), prep.
 ◇ Therefore, something existent can be taken advantage of, therefore!{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **something**{(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. **existent**{(ig zis{'}t{x}nt)}, adj. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**{(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. being. **taken**{(t{e~i}{'}k{x}n)}, v. **advantage**{(ad van{'}tij, -v{a:n}{'}-)}, n., v., -taged, -taging. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep.
 ◇ and something nonexistent can be made use of.
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **something**{(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. **NONEXISTENCE**{(NON{'}YIG ZIS{'}T{X}NS)}, N. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**{(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. being. **made**{(m{e~i}d)}, v. **use**{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)}, v., used, using, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep.

◇ [11c50t] Translation: Paul Carus
 c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **PAUCITY**{(P{O:}{'}SI T{I:})}, N. **CARUNCLE**{(KAR{'}JUNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{'}-)}, N.

◇ The Function Of The Non-Existent.
the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **function**{(fungk{'}sh{x}n)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**{(NON{'}Y{U:} KLID{'}{I:} {X}N)}, ADJ.

◇ Thirty spokes unite in one nave
thirty{(th{x:}r{'}t{i:})}, n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**{(SP{O~U}{'}K{X}N)}, V. **unite**{(y{u:} n{a~i}t{'}t{')}, v., united, uniting. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **nave**{(n{e~i}v)}, n.

◇ and, on that which is non-existent [the hole in the nave]
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **on**{(on, {o:n})}, prep. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**{(hwich, wich)}, pron. **is**{(iz)}, v. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**{(NON{'}Y{U:} KLID{'}{I:} {X}N)}, ADJ. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **hole**{(h{o~u}l)}, n., v., holed, holing. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **nave**{(n{e~i}v)}, n.



◇ depends the wheel's utility.
DEPENDENT{(DI PEN{'}D{X}NT)}, ADJ. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **WHEEL**{(HW{I:L}, W{I:L})}, N. **utility**{(y{u:} til{'}i t{i:})}, n., pl. -ties, adj.
 ◇ Clay is moulded into a vessel
clay{(kl{e~i})}, n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **MOULD**{(M{O~U}LD)}, N., V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT. **into**{(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x})}, prep. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vessel**{(ves{'}{x}l)}, n.
 ◇ and, on that which is non-existent [its hollowness]
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **on**{(on, {o:n})}, prep. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**{(hwich, wich)}, pron. **is**{(iz)}, v. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**{(NON{'}Y{U:} KLID{'}{I:} {X}N)}, ADJ. **its**{(its)}, pron. **HOLLOW-GROUND**{(HOL{'}{O~U} GROUND{')}, ADJ.
 ◇ depends the vessel's utility.
DEPENDENT{(DI PEN{'}D{X}NT)}, ADJ. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **VESSEL**{(VES{'}{X}L)}, N. **utility**{(y{u:} til{'}i t{i:})}, n., pl. -ties, adj.
 ◇ By cutting out doors and windows we build a house
by{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **cutting**{(kut{'}jing)}, n. **out**{(out)}, adv. **DOORPLATE**{(D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{')}, D{O~U}R{'}-)}, N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **windows**{(win{'}d{o~u}z)}, **we**{(w{i:})}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **build**{(bild)}, v., built or (Archaic) builded; building; n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **house**{(n, adj. hous; v. hous)}, n., pl. houses (hou{'}ziz)}, v., housed, housing,
 ◇ and, on that which is non-existent [the empty space within]
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **on**{(on, {o:n})}, prep. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**{(hwich, wich)}, pron. **is**{(iz)}, v. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**{(NON{'}Y{U:} KLID{'}{I:} {X}N)}, ADJ. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **empty**{(emp{'}t{i};)}, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.
space{(sp{e~i}s)}, n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **within**{(wi{dh} in{'}), with-}, adv.
 ◇ depends the house's utility.
DEPENDENT{(DI PEN{'}D{X}NT)}, ADJ. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **HOUSE**{(N, ADJ. HOUS; V. HOUZ)}, N., PL. HOUSES (HOU{'}ZIZ)}, V., HOUSED, HOUSING, **utility**{(y{u:} til{'}i t{i:})}, n., pl. -ties, adj.
 ◇ Therefore, existence renders actual
therefore{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **existence**{(ig zis{'}t{x}ns)}, n. **RENDERING**{(REN{'}D{X}R ING)}, N. **actual**{(ak{'}ch{u:} {x}l)}, adj.
 ◇ but non-existence renders useful.
but{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**{(NON{'}Y{U:} KLID{'}{I:} {X}N)}, ADJ. **RENDERING**{(REN{'}D{X}R ING)}, N. **useful**{(y{u:}s{'}f{x}l)}, adj.
 ◇ [11c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)
 c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **red**{(red)}, n. adj., redder, reddest. **pine**{(p{a~i}n)}, n. **bill**{(bil)}, n. **porter**{(p{o:}r{'}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{'}-)}, n.
 ◇ Thirty spokes converge on a hub
thirty{(th{x:}r{'}t{i:})}, n., pl. -ties, adj. **SPOKEN**{(SP{O~U}{'}K{X}N)}, V. **converge**{(k{x}n v{x:}rj{'}t{')}, v., -verged, -verging. **on**{(on, {o:n})}, prep. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hub**{(hub)}, n., v., hubbed, hubbing.
 ◇ but it's the emptiness that makes a wheel work
but{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **it's**{(its)}, **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **EMPRISE**{(EM PR{A~I}Z{')}, N. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **MAKER**{(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R)}, N. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wheel**{(hw{i:l}, w{i:l})}, n. **work**{(w{x:}rk)}, n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.
 ◇ pots are fashioned from clay
POTPOURRI{(P{O~U}{'}P{~OU} R{I:}{'}), P{O~U}{'}P{~OU} R{I:}{'}), N. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r)}, n. **FASHIONABLE**{(FASH{'}{X} N{X} B{X}L)}, ADJ. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)},





prep. clay|{kl{e~i}}, n.

◇ but it's the hollow that make a pot work

but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. it's|{its}, the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. hollow|{hol{f}{o~u}}, adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. that|{({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. make|{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n. a|{({e~i})}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. pot|{pot}, n., v., potted, potting. work|{w{x}:rk}, n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

◇ windows and doors are carved for a house

windows|{win{f}d{o~u}z}, and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj.

DOORPLATE|{D{O:}R{f}PL{E~I}T{f}}, D{O~U}R{f}-), N. are|{({a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are|{({e:x}r, {a:r)}, n.

CARVE|{K{A:}RV}, V., CARVED, CARVING. for|{({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. a|{({e~i})}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. house|{n., adj. hous; v. houz}, n., pl. houses (hou{f}ziz), v., housed, housing.

◇ but it's the spaces that make a house work

but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. it's|{its}, the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. SPACEPORT|{SP{E~I}S{f}P{O:}RT{f}}, -P{O~U}RT{f}), N. that|{({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. make|{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n. a|{({e~i})}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

house|{n., adj. hous; v. houz}, n., pl. houses (hou{f}ziz), v., housed, housing. work|{w{x}:rk}, n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

◇ existence makes something useful

existence|{ig zis{f}t{x}ns}, n. MAKER|{M{E~I}{f}K{X}R}, N. something|{sum{f}thing{f}}, pron. useful|{y{u:}sf{f{x}l}}, adj.

◇ but nonexistence makes it work

but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. nonexistence|{non{f}ig zis{f}t{x}ns}, n. MAKER|{M{E~I}{f}K{X}R}, N. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. work|{w{x}:rk}, n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

◇ [11c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak

c|{s{f:i}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f:i}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. j|{j{e~i}}, n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. j|{j{e~i}}, n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. l|{el}, n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|{DUKS, D{~OU}KS}, N., PL. DUCES|{D{U:}{f}S{f:i}Z, DY{U:}{f}-, D{U:}{f}K{E~I}S}, DUXES|{DUK{f}SIZ, D{~OU}K{f}-).

◇ Though thirty spokes may be joined in one hub, the utility of the carriage lies in what is not there.

though|{({dh}{o~u})}, conj. thirty|{th{x}:r{f}t{f:i}}, n., pl. -ties, adj. SPOKEN|{SP{O~U}{f}K{X}N}, V. may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|{b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. JOINER|{JOIN{f}D{X}R}, N. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. one|{wun}, adj. hub|{hub}, n., v., hubbed, hubbing. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. utility|{y{u:} til{f}i t{f:i}}, n., pl. -ties, adj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. carriage|{kar{f}jij; for 9 also kar{f}{i:} ij}, n.

LIERNE|{L{l:} {X:}RN{f}}, N. ARCHIT. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. is|{iz}, v. not|{not)}, adv. there|{({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv.

◇ Though clay may be moulded into a vase, the utility of the vase lies in what is not there.

though|{({dh}{o~u})}, conj. clay|{kl{e~i}}, n. may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|{b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

MOULD|{M{O~U}LD}, N., V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT. into|{in{f}t{u:}; unstressed in{f}t{e~ou}, -t{x}}, prep. a|{({e~i})}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. vase|{v{e~i}s, v{e~i}z, v{a:}z}, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. utility|{y{u:} til{f}i t{f:i}}, n., pl. -ties, adj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed



{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. vase|{v{e~i}s, v{e~i}z, v{a:}z}, n. LIERNE|{L{l:} {X:}RN{f}}, N. ARCHIT. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. is|{iz}, v. not|{not)}, adv. there|{({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv.

◇ Though doors and windows may be cut to make a house, the utility of the house lies in what is not there.

though|{({dh}{o~u})}, conj. DOORPLATE|{D{O:}R{f}PL{E~I}T{f}}, D{O~U}R{f}-), N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. windows|{win{f}d{o~u}z}, may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|{b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. cut|{kut)}, v., cut, cutting, adj., n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. make|{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n. a|{({e~i})}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. house|{n., adj. hous; v. houz}, n., pl. houses (hou{f}ziz), v., housed, housing. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. utility|{y{u:} til{f}i t{f:i}}, n., pl. -ties, adj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. house|{n., adj. hous; v. houz}, n., pl. houses (hou{f}ziz), v., housed, housing. LIERNE|{L{l:} {X:}RN{f}}, N. ARCHIT. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. is|{iz}, v. not|{not)}, adv. there|{({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv.

◇ Therefore, taking advantage of what is, we recognize the utility of what is not.

therefore|{({dh}{e:x}r{f}f{o:r}r{f}), -f{f{o~u}r{f}), adv. taking|{t{e~i}{f}king)}, n. advantage|{ad van{f}tij, -v{a:n}{f}-)}, n., v., -taged, -taging. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. is|{iz}, v. we|{w{f:i}}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. recognize|{rek{f}{x}g n{a~i}z{f}), v.t., -nized, -nizing. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. utility|{y{u:} til{f}i t{f:i}}, n., pl. -ties, adj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. is|{iz}, v. not|{not)}, adv.

◇ [12c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|{s{f:i)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f:i)}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. ROBE|{R{O~U}B}, N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. g|{g{f:i)}, n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|{HEN{f}PEKT{f)}, ADJ.

◇ The five colors cause one's eyes to go blind.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. five|{f{a~i}v)}, n. COLORLESS|{KUL{f}{X}R LIS}, ADJ. cause|{k{o:}z}, n., v., caused, causing. ONE|{WUN}, ADJ.

EYEN|{({A~I}{f}{X}N)}, N. ARCHAIC. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. go|{g{o~u}}, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. blind|{bl{a~i}nd)}, adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv.

◇ Racing horses and hunting cause one's mind to go mad.

RACINAGE|{RAS{f}{X} N{A:}ZH{f}}, FR. RA S|{i:} NAZH{f}), N. HORSEPOX|{H{O:}RS{f}POKS{f)}, N. VET. PATHOL. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. hunting|{hun{f}ting)}, n. cause|{k{o:}z}, n., v., caused, causing. ONE|{WUN}, ADJ. mind|{m{a~i}nd)}, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep.

go|{g{o~u}}, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. mad|{mad)}, adj., madder, maddest, n., v., madded, madding.

◇ Goods that are hard to obtain pose an obstacle to one's travels.

GOODNESS|{G{~OU}D{f}NIS}, N. that|{({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|{({a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are|{({e:x}r, {a:r)}, n. hard|{h{a:}rd)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. obtain|{({x}b t{e~i}n{f}), v.t. pose|{p{o~u}z}, v., posed, posing, n. an|{({x}n; when stressed an)}, indefinite article. obstacle|{ob{f}st{x} k{x}l)}, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. ONE|{WUN}, ADJ. TRAVELOGUE|{TRAV{f}{X} L{O:}G{f)}, -LOG{f}), N.

◇ The five flavors confuse one's palate.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. five|{f{a~i}v)}, n. FLAVOROUS|{FL{E~I}{f}V{X}R {X}S}, ADJ. confuse|{k{x}n fy{u:}z{f}), v.t., -fused, -fusing. ONE|{WUN}, ADJ. palate|{pal{f}it)}, n.

◇ The five tones cause one's ears to go deaf.





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **five**|(f{a~i}v), n. **TONER**|(T{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N. **cause**|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **EARRING**|({I:}R{'}RING{'}), -ING), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **deaf**|(def), adj., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ **Therefore, in the government of the Sage:**
therefore|({(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **government**|(gʊv{'}{x}r n m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.
 ◇ **He's for the belly and not for the eyes.**
he's|(h{i:}z; unstressed {i:}z), **for**|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **belly**|(bel{'}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **for**|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **EYEN**|({A~I}{'}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC.
 ◇ **Thus he rejects that and takes this.**
thus|({(dh)us), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REJECTIONIST**|(RI JEK{'}SH{X} NIST), N. **that**|({(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **this**|({(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z); adv.
 ◇ **[12c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **h**|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.
 ◇ **THE five colours blind the eye.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **five**|(f{a~i}v), n. **COLOUR**|(KUL{'}{X}R), N., ADJ. V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT. **blind**|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eye**|({a~i}), n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eyen or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.
 ◇ **The five tones deafen the ear.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **five**|(f{a~i}v), n. **TONER**|(T{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N. **deafen**|(def{'}{x}n), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ear**|({i:r}), n.
 ◇ **The five flavours cloy the palate.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **five**|(f{a~i}v), n. **FLAVOUR**|(FL{E~I}{'}V{X}R), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. **clay**|(kloi), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **palate**|(pal{'}it), n.
 ◇ **Racing and hunting madden the mind.**
RACINAGE|(RAS{'}{X} N{A:}ZH{'}), FR. RA S{I:} NAZH{'}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **hunting**|(hun{'}ting), n. **madden**|(mad{'}n), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n.
 ◇ **Rare goods tempt men to do wrong.**
rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. **GOODNESS**|(G{~OU}D{'}NIS), N. **tempt**|(tempt), v.t. **men**|(men), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **wrong**|(r{o:}ng, rong), adj.
 ◇ **Therefore the Sage takes care of the belly, not the eye.**
therefore|({(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager,



sagest. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **care**|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **belly**|(bel{'}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eye**|({a~i}), n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eyen or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.
 ◇ **He prefers what is within to what is without.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **PREFERMENT**|(PRI F{X:}R{'}M{X}NT), N. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **within**|(wi{dh} in{'}), **with-**, adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep.
 ◇ **[12c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **d**|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**|(LAT{'}V{I:}{X}N, L{A:}T{'}), ADJ.
 ◇ **The five colours make man's eyes blind:**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **five**|(f{a~i}v), n. **COLOUR**|(KUL{'}{X}R), N., ADJ. V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **MAN**|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, **EYEN**|({A~I}{'}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. **blind**|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv.
 ◇ **The five notes make his ears deaf:**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **five**|(f{a~i}v), n. **NOTE PAPER**|(N{O~U}T{'}P{E~I}{'}P{X}R), N. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **EARRING**|({I:}R{'}RING{'}), -ING), N. **deaf**|(def), adj., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ **The five tastes injure his palate:**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **five**|(f{a~i}v), n. **TASTER**|(T{E~I}{'}ST{X}R), N. **injure**|(in{'}j{x}r), v.t., -jured, -juring. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **palate**|(pal{'}it), n.
 ◇ **Riding and hunting**
riding|(r{a~i}{'}ding), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **hunting**|(hun{'}ting), n.
 ◇ **Make his mind go wild with excitement:**
make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **wild**|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **excitement**|(ik s{a~i}t{'}m{x}nt), n.
 ◇ **Goods hard to come by**
GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{'}NIS), N. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.
 ◇ **Serve to hinder his progress.**
serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hinder**|(hin{'}d{x}r), v.t. hinder (h{a~i}n{'}d{x}r), adj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **progress**|(n. prog{'}res, -r{x}s or, esp. Brit, pr{o~u}{'}gres; v. pr{x}gres{'}), n.
 ◇ **Hence the sage is**
hence|(hens), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v.
 ◇ **For the belly**
for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **belly**|(bel{'}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying.
 ◇ **Not for the eye.**
not|(not), adv. **for**|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eye**|({a~i}), n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eyen or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.
 ◇ **Therefore he discards the one and takes the other.**
therefore|({(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **DISCARD**|(V. DI SK{A:}RD{'}), N.





DIS{ }K{A:}RD), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{ }K{X}R IN{ }), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

other|(u{dh}{ }{ }{x}r), adj.
◇ [12c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:}r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

◇ The five colors will blind one's eye.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. five|(ff{a~i}v), n. **COLORLESS**|(KUL{ }{X}R LIS), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. blind|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. eye|({a~i}), n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eyeen or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.

◇ The five tones will deafen one's ear.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. five|(ff{a~i}v), n. **TONER**|(T{O~U}{ }N{X}R), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. deafen|(def{ }{x}n), v.t. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. ear|({i:}r), n.

◇ The five flavors will jade one's taste.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. five|(ff{a~i}v), n. **FLAVOROUS**|(FL{E~I}{ }V{X}R {X}S), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. taste|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n.

◇ Racing and hunting will derange one's mind.

RACINAGE|(RAS{ }{X} N{A:}ZH{ }), FR. RA S{I:} NAZH{ }), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hunting|(hun{ }ting), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. derange|(di r{e~i}nj{ }), v.t., -ranged, -ranging. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ Goods that are hard to get will obstruct one's way.

GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{ }NIS), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. obstruct|({x}b strukt{ }), v.t. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Therefore Evolved Individuals

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f{o:}r{ }}, -f{o~u}r{ }), adv. **EVOLVE**|(I VOLV{ }), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. **INDIVIDUALLY**|(IN{ }D{X} VIJ{ }{U:} {X} L{I:}), ADV.

◇ Regard the center and not the eye.

regard|(ri g{a:}rd{ }), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. center|(sen{ }t{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eye|({a~i}), n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eyeen or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.

◇ Hence they discard one and receive the other.

hence|(hens), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd{ }, n. dis{ }k{a:}rd), v.t. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic



consonant, n), conj. receive|(ri s{f:i}v{ }), v., -ceived, -ceiving, the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{ }{ }{x}r), adj.

◇ [12c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **REMUNERATIVE**|(RI MY{U:}{ }N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{ }TIV), ADJ. **JIVY**|(O{A~I}{ }V{I:}), ADJ., **JIVIER**, **JIVIE**.T. SLANG.

◇ Iridescent colours cause blindness.

iridescent|(ir{ }i des{ }{x}nt), adj. **COLOUR**|(KUL{ }{X}R), N., ADJ. V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **BLINDLY**|(BL{A~I}ND{ }L{I:}), ADV.

◇ Beautiful music causes deafness.

beautiful|(by{u:}{ }t{x} f{x}l), adj. music|(my{u:}{ }zik), n. **CAUSERIE**|(K{O~U}{ }Z{X} R{I:}{ }), FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{I:}{ }), N., PL. -RIES (-R{I:}Z{ }); FR. -R{I:}{ }). **DEAFENING**|(DEF{ }{X} NING), N.

◇ Delicious food causes loss of taste.

delicious|(di lish{ }{x}s), adj. food|(ff{u:}d), n. **CAUSERIE**|(K{O~U}{ }Z{X} R{I:}{ }); FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{I:}{ }), N., PL. -RIES (-R{I:}Z{ }); FR. -R{I:}{ }). loss|(l{o:}s, los), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

taste|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n.

◇ Racing and hunting cause madness.

RACINAGE|(RAS{ }{X} N{A:}ZH{ }); FR. RA S{I:} NAZH{ }), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hunting|(hun{ }ting), n. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. madness|(mad{ }nis), n.

◇ Rare goods tempt people to rob and steal.

rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. **GOODNESS**|(G{~OU}D{ }NIS), N. tempt|(tempt), v.t. people|(p{f:i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rob|(rob), v., robbed, robbing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. steal|(st{e:i}l), v., stole, stolen, stealing, n.

◇ Therefore the sage only wants to feed the people rather than to dazzle them.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f{o:}r{ }}, -f{o~u}r{ }), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. only|({o~u}n{ }l{i:}), adv.

WANTON|(WON{ }TN), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. feed|(f{f:i}d), v., fed, feeding, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{f:i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. rather|(adv. ra{dh}{ }{x}r, r{a:}{ }{dh}{ }{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{ }{x}r{f{ }}, r{a:}{ }{dh}{ }{x}r{f{ }}, adv.

than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. dazzle|(daz{ }{x}l), v., -zled, -zling, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ That's why he goes for the former and turns down the latter.

that's|({dh}ats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts), why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

former|({f{o:}r{ }m{x}r), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TURNPIKE**|(T{X:}RN{ }P{A~I}K{ }), N. down|(doun), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. latter|(lat{ }{x}r), adj.

◇ [12c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

GHOULISH|(G{U:}{ }LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|(FEN FL{~OU}R{ }{X} M{f:i:}N{ }), N. PHARM.

◇ The five colors blind the eye.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. five|(ff{a~i}v), n. **COLORLESS**|(KUL{ }{X}R LIS), ADJ. blind|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eye|({a~i}), n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eyeen or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.

◇ The five tones deafen the ear.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. five|(ff{a~i}v), n. **TONER**|(T{O~U}{ }N{X}R), N. deafen|(def{ }{x}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ear|({i:}r), n.





◇ The five flavors dull the taste.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **five**|({a~i}v), n. **FLAVOROUS**|(FL{E~I}{V}{X}R {X}S), ADJ. **dull**|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **taste**|({e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n.
 ◇ Racing and hunting madden the mind.
RACINAGE|(RAS{}{X} N{A:}ZH{}); FR. RA S{I:} NAZH{}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **hunting**|(hun{}{ting}), n. **madden**|(mad{}{n}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ Precious things lead one astray.
precious|(pres{}{x}s), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}{NIS}), N. **lead**|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (**led**), n. **one**|(wun), adj. astray|({x} str{e~i}{}), adv., adj.
 ◇ Therefore the sage is guided by what he feels and not by what he sees.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}{f{o:}r{}{f}, -f{o~u}r{}{f}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **guided**|(g{a~i}{d}id), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **FEELING**|(F{I:}{L}ING), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SEERSUCKER**|(S{I:}R{}{SUK}{}{X}R), N.

◇ He lets go of that and chooses this.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LETITIA**|(LI TISH{}{X}, -T{I:}{SH}{X}), N. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CHOOSE**|(CH{U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSE OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ [12c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **LOITER**|(LOI{}{T}{X}R), V.I. **sang**|(sang), v. **ho**|(h{o~u}), interj.
 ◇ Just as the five colors that we see can blind us.

just|(just), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **five**|({a~i}v), n. **COLORLESS**|(KUL{}{X}R LIS), ADJ. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **blind**|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv. **us**|(us), pron.

◇ So the five sounds that we hear can deafen us.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **five**|({a~i}v), n. **SOUNDPROOF**|(SOUND{}{PR}{U:}F{}), ADJ. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **hear**|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **deafen**|(def{}{x}n), v.t. **us**|(us), pron.

◇ And the five tastes that we taste can dull our sense of taste.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.



five|({a~i}v), n. **TASTER**|(T{E~I}{ST}{X}R), N. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **taste**|({e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **dull**|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v. **our**|(ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:}r), pron. **sense**|(sens), n., v., sensed, sensing, of |(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **taste**|({e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n.

◇ As we hunt and chase after a moving target, our minds go wild.
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **hunt**|(hunt), v.t. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **chase**|(ch{e~i}s), v., chased, chasing, n. **after**|(af{}{t}{x}r, {a:}f{}{-}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **moving**|(m{u:}{ving}), adj. **target**|({t{a:}r{}{git}), n. **our**|(ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:}r), pron. **MINDLESS**|(M{A~I}ND{}{LIS}), ADJ. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **wild**|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ So goods that are difficult to get become hurdles in our life journey.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **GOODNESS**|(G{-OU}D{}{NIS}), N. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **difficult**|(dif{}{i} kult{}{-}, -k{x}lt), adj. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **HURDLE**|(H{x:}R{}{DL}), N., V., -DLED, -DLING. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **our**|(ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:}r), pron. **life**|(l{a~i}vz), n., pl. lives |l{a~i}vz), adj. **journey**|(j{i:x:}r{}{n}{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying.

◇ For this reason the Sage seeks to fill only the true needs("the needs of the stomach")
for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **reason**|(r{i:}{z}{x}n), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **SEEKER**|(S{I:}{K}{X}R), N. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. **fill**|(fil), v.t. **only**|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **stomach**|(stum{}{x}k), n.

◇ Rather than to satisfy his senses("the needs of the eyes").
rather|(adv. ra{dh}{}{x}r, r{a:}{}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{}{x:}r, r{a:}{}{dh}{x:}r{}), adv. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. **satisfy**|(sat{}{i}s f{a~i}{}), v., -fied, -fying. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **SENSELESS**|(SENS{}{LIS}), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **EYEN**|({A~I}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ He gives up the one.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}{X}N), V. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ And gains the other.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **GAINLY**|(G{E~I}N{}{L}{I:}), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ [12c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **XHOSA**|(K{O~U}{S}{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{-}), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ Too much color makes one blind.
too|({t{u:}), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **color**|(kul{}{x}r), n.





MAKER{(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R)}, N. **one**|(wun), adj. **blind**|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv.
 ◇ **Too much sound makes one deaf.**
too|(t{u:}), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **sound**|(sound), n.
MAKER{(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R)}, N. **one**|(wun), adj. **deaf**|(def), adj., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ **Too much flavor makes one lose his appetite.**
too|(t{u:}), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **flavor**|(fl{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n.
MAKER{(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R)}, N. **one**|(wun), adj. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron.
appetite|(ap{'i}t{a~i}t{'}), n.

◇ **Horse racing and hunting makes one's heart wild;**

horse|(h{f{o:}rs), n., pl. horses, (**esp. collectively**) horse, v., horsed, horsing, adj. **RACINAGE**|(RAS{'}){X}N{A:}ZH{'}; FR. RA S{l:} NAZH{'}), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj.

hunting|(hun{'t}ing), n. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R)}, N. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **heart**|(h{a:}rt), n. **wild**|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ **Scarce and valuable things makes one want to steal.**

scarce|(sk{e:x}rs), adj., scarcer, scarcest, adv. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **valuable**|(val{'y}{u:} {x} b{x}l, -y{x} b{x}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R)}, N.

one|(wun), adj. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **steal**|(st{i:l}), v., stole, stolen, stealing, n.

◇ **Therefore, great men made people value basic needs, not luxuries.**

therefore|(dh){e:x}r{'f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **men**|(men), n. **made**|(m{e~i}d), v. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **value**|(val{'y}{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **basic**|(b{e~i}{'}sik), adj. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **not**|(not), adv. **LUXURIATE**|(LUG ZH{~OU}R{'}){I:} {E~I}T{'}, LUK SH{~OU}R{'}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING.

◇ **So, they kept the former and threw away the latter.**

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **kept**|(kept), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **former**|(f{o:}r{'m{x}r}), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **threw**|(thr{u:}), v. **away**|(x)w{e~i}{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **latter**|(lat{'}){x}r), adj.

◇ [12c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. SHUTTING THE DOORS

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WALRUS**|(W{O:}L{'})R{X}S, WOL{'}), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**|(V. G{O:}R{'M}{X}N D{A~I}Z{'}; N. G{O:}R{'M}{X}N D{I:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**|(f{o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **SHUTTERBUG**|(SHUT{'}){X}R BUG{'}), N. **INFORMAL the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **DOORPLATE**|(D{O:}R{'PL}{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}), N.

◇ **Light will blind a man, sound will make him deaf, taste will ruin his palate, the chase will make him wild, and precious things will tempt him.**

light|(l{f{a~i}t}), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **blind**|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv. **a**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **sound**|(sound), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **him**|(him), pron. **deaf**|(def), adj., -er, -est, n. **taste**|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **ruin**|(r{u:}{'}in), n. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **palate**|(pal{'})it), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **chase**|(ch{e~i}s), v., chased, chasing, n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or



(**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **him**|(him), pron. **wild**|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **precious**|(pres'h{'}){x}s), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **tempt**|(tempt), v.t. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ **Therefore does the wise man provide for the soul and not for the senses.**

therefore|(dh){e:x}r{'f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **provide**|(pr{x}v{a~i}d{'}), v., -vided, -viding. **for**|(f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **soul**|(s{o~u}l), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **for**|(f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **SENSELESS**|(SENS{'})LIS), ADJ.

◇ **He ignores the one and takes the other with both hands.**

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. IGNORE**|(IG N{O:}R{'}, -N{O~U}R{'}), V.T., -NORED, -NORING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj. **HANDRUB**|(HAND{'})RUB{'}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

◇ [12c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

JAMBSTONE|(JAM{'})ST{O~U}N{'}), N. MASONRY. **LEGES**|(L{I:}{'}{I:}z; LAT. LE{'})GES), N.

◇ **Colour's five hues from th' eyes their sight will take;**

COLOUR|(KUL{'}){X}R), N., ADJ. V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT. **five**|(f{f{a~i}v}), n. **HUED**|(HY{U:}D OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}D), ADJ. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **TEZCATLIPOCA**|(TES K{A:}T{'})LI P{O~U}{'}K{A:}), N. **EYEN**|(A~I){'}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **sight**|(s{a~i}t), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n.

◇ **Music's five notes the ears as deaf can make:**

MUSIC|(MY{U:}{'}ZIK), N. **five**|(f{f{a~i}v}), n. **NOTE PAPER**|(N{O~U}T{'})P{E~I}{'}P{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **EARRING**|(I:}R{'})RING{'}), -ING), N. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **deaf**|(def), adj., -er, -est, n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v.

(**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n.

◇ **The flavours five deprive the mouth of taste:**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **FLAVOUR**|(FL{E~I}{'}V{X}R), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. **five**|(f{f{a~i}v}), n. **deprive**|(di pr{a~i}v{'}), v.t., -prived, -priving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **mouth**|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. of (uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **taste**|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n.

◇ **The chariot course, and the wild hunting waste**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **chariot**|(char{'}){i:} {x}t), n. **course**|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.





wild(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. hunting(hun{'}ing), n. waste(w{e~i}st), v., wasted, wasting, n., adj.
◇ Make mad the mind; and objects rare and strange.
make(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. mad(mad), adj., madder, maddest, n., v., madded, madding.
the(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. mind(m{a~i}nd), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. OBJECTLESS(OB{'}JKT LIS, -JEKT-), ADJ. rare(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strange(str{e~i}n), adj., stranger, strangest, adv.

◇ Sought for men's conduct will to evil change.
sought(s{o:}t), v. for(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. MEN(MEN), N. conduct(n. kon{'}dukt; v. k{x}n duk{'}t), n. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. evil(i{'}v{x}l), adj. change(ch{e~i}n), v., changed, changing, n.

◇ Therefore the sage seeks to satisfy (the craving of) the belly, and not the (insatiable longing of) the eyes.
therefore((dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. sage(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. SEEKER(S{'}K{X}R), N. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. satisfy(sat{'}is f{a~i}{'}), v., -fied, -fying. the(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. craving(kr{e~i}{'}vng), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. belly(bel{'}i:), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not(not), adv. the(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. insatiable(in s{e~i}{'}shx b{x}l -sh{i:} {x}-), adj. longing(l{o:}ng{'}ing, long{'}-), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. EYEN((A~i){'}X)N, N. ARCHAIC.

◇ He puts from him the latter, and prefers to seek the former.
he(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. PUTRILAGE(PY{'}TR{X} LI), N. from(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. him(him), pron. the(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. latter(lat{'}x)r, adj. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PREFERENCE(PRI F{X:}R{'}M{X}NT), N. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. seek(s{i:}k), v., sought, seeking. the(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. former(f{o:}r{'}m{x}r), adj.

◇ [12c11t] Translation: David Hinton
c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT(DAV{'}X)N P{O:}RT{'}-P{O~U}RT{'}), N. HINTERLAND(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N.

◇ The five colors blind eyes.
the(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. five(ff{a~i}v), n. COLORLESS(KUL{'}X)R LIS), ADJ. blind(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv. EYEN((A~i){'}X)N, N. ARCHAIC.

◇ The five tones deafen ears.
the(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. five(ff{a~i}v), n. TONER(T{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N. deafen(def{'}x)n, v.t. EARRING((i:}R{'}RING{'}-ING), N.

◇ The five tastes blur tongues.
the(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. five(ff{a~i}v), n. TASTER(T{E~I}{'}ST{X}R), N. blur(bl{x}r), v., blurred, blurring, n. TONGUE-TIED(TUNG{'}T{A~I}D{'}), ADJ.

◇ Fast horses and breathtaking hunts make minds wild and crazy.
fast(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. HORSEPOX(H{O:}RS{'}POKS{'}), N. VET. PATHOL.



and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. breathtaking(breth{'}t{e~i}{'}king), adj. HUNTRESS(HUN{'}TRIS), N. make(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. MINDLESS(M{A~I}ND{'}LIS), ADJ. wild(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. crazy(kr{e~i}{'}z{i:}), adj., -zier, -ziest, n., pl. -zies.
◇ Things rare and expensive make people lose their way.
THINGNESS(THING{'}NIS), N. rare(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. expensive(ik spen{'}siv), adj. make(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. people(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. lose(l{i:}z), v., lost, losing. their((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. way(w{e~i}), n.

◇ That's why a sage tends to the belly, not the eye, always ignores that and chooses this.
that's((dh)ats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts), why(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. a((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. TENDRIL(TEN{'}DRIL), N. BOT. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. belly(bel{'}i:), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying. not(not), adv. the(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. eye(e{a~i}), n., pl. eyes. (Archaic) eyen or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing. always((o:}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{f:}z), adv. IGNORE(IG N{O:}R{'}-N{O~U}R{'}), V.T., -NORED, -NORING. that((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CHOOSE(CH{U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. this((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh)i:z); adv.

◇ [12c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang
c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHICHI(SH{i:}{'}SH{i:2}{'}), ADJ. HSIANG(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ The five colors make people's eyes blind:
the(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. five(ff{a~i}v), n. COLORLESS(KUL{'}X)R LIS), ADJ. make(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. PEOPLE(P{i:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. EYEN((A~i){'}X)N, N. ARCHAIC. blind(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv.

◇ Galloping and hunting make people's heart go wild;
galloping(gal{'}x ping), adj. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hunting(hun{'}ing), n. make(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. PEOPLE(P{i:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. heart(h{a:}rt), n. go(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. wild(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ Goods hard to come by make people's acts injurious.
GOODNESS(G{~O}U{'}NIS), N. hard(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. come(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. make(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. PEOPLE(P{i:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. ACTRESSY(AK{'}TR{X} S{i:}), ADJ. injurious(in j{~ou}r{'}i: {x}s), adj.

◇ The five flavors make people's mouth numb:
the(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. five(ff{a~i}v), n. FLAVOROUS(FL{E~I}{'}V{X}R {X}S), ADJ. make(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. PEOPLE(P{i:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. mouth(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. numb(num), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ The five notes make people's ears deaf.
the(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. five(ff{a~i}v), n. NOTEPAPER(N{O~U}T{'}P{E~I}{'}P{X}R), N. make(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. PEOPLE(P{i:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. EARRING((i:}R{'}RING{'}-ING), N. deaf(def), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ Hence, when the sage man ruled.
hence(hens), adv. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. sage(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. man(man), n., pl. men, RULE(R{U:}L), N., V., RULED, RULING.
◇ He supported the stomach, but not the eye.





he|(**h**{i}; **unstressed** {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SUPPORTABLE**|(S{X} P{O:}R{'}T{X} B{X}L, -P{O~U}R{'}-), ADJ. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {**dh**}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {**dh**}{i};), definite article. **stomach**|(**stum**{'}{x}k), n. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **not**|(**not**), adv. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {**dh**}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {**dh**}{i};), definite article. **eye**|(**a~i**), n., pl. eyes, (**Archaic**) eyen or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.

◇ **Therefore, he abandoned that and chose this.**

therefore|(**dh**{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **he**|(**h**{i}; **unstressed** {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **abandoned**|(**ban**{'}d{x}nd), adj. **that**|(**dh**at; **unstressed** {**dh**}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **chose**|(**ch**{o~u}z), v. **this**|(**dh**is), pron. and adj., pl. these (**dh**){i};z); adv.

◇ **[12c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen**

c|(**s**{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ELL**|(EL), N. **m**|(**em**), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{'}{X:}R J{l};, K{X} M{X:}R{'}-), N.

◇ **The five colors blind a person's eyes;**

the|(**stressed** {**dh**}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {**dh**}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {**dh**}{i};), definite article.

five|(**f**{a~i}v), n. **COLORLESS**|(KUL{'}{X}R LIS), ADJ. **blind**|(**bl**{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv. **a**|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **PERSON**|(P{X:}R{'}S{X}N), N. **EYEN**|(**A~l**){'}{X}N), N. **ARCHAIC**.

◇ **The five musical notes deafen a person's ears;**

the|(**stressed** {**dh**}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {**dh**}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {**dh**}{i};), definite article.

five|(**f**{a~i}v), n. **MUSICAL**|(**my**{u:}'zi k{x}l), adj. **NOTEPAPER**|(N{O~U}T{'}P{E~I}{'}P{X}R), N. **deafen**|(**def**{'}{x}n), v.t. **a**|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **PERSON**|(P{X:}R{'}S{X}N), N. **EARRING**|(**r**){'}RING{'}-ING), N.

◇ **The five flavors ruin a person's taste buds.**

the|(**stressed** {**dh**}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {**dh**}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {**dh**}{i};), definite article.

five|(**f**{a~i}v), n. **FLAVOROUS**|(FL{E~I}{'}V{X}R {X}S), ADJ. **ruin**|(**r**{u:}'in), n. **a**|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

PERSON|(P{X:}R{'}S{X}N), N. **taste**|(**t**{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n. **BUDGIE**|(BUJ){'}{I:}), N.

◇ **Horse-racing, hunting and chasing.**

HORSE-FACED|(H{O:}RS{'}F{E~I}ST{'}), ADJ. **hunting**|(**hun**){'}ting), n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **chasing**|(**ch**{e~i}{'}sing), n.

◇ **Drive a person's mind (hsin) to madness.**

drive|(**dr**{a~i}v), v., drove or (**Archaic**) drave, driven, driving, n., adj. **a**|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

PERSON|(P{X:}R{'}S{X}N), N. **mind**|(**m**{a~i}nd), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

madness|(**mad**){'}nis), n.

◇ **Hard-to-get goods.**

HARD-TICKET|(N. H{A:}RD{'}TIK{'}IT), ADJ. H{A:}RD{'}TIK{'}IT), N. **GOODNESS**|(G{~OU}D{'}NIS), N.

◇ **Hinder a person's actions.**

hinder|(**hin**){'}d{x}r), v.t. **hinder** (**h**{a~i}n{'}d{x}r), adj. **a**|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **PERSON**|(P{X:}R{'}S{X}N), N.

ACTIONABLE|(AK{'}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ **Therefore the sage is for the belly, not for the eyes.**

therefore|(**dh**{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {**dh**}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {**dh**}{i};), definite article. **sage**|(**s**{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(**iz**), v. **for**|(**f**{o:r}; **unstressed** f{x}r), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {**dh**}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {**dh**}{i};), definite article. **belly**|(**bel**){'}{i};), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying. **not**|(**not**), adv. **for**|(**f**{o:r}; **unstressed** f{x}r), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {**dh**}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {**dh**}{i};), definite article. **EYEN**|(**A~l**){'}{X}N), N. **ARCHAIC**.

◇ **Therefore he leaves this and chooses that.**

therefore|(**dh**{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **he**|(**h**{i}; **unstressed** {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **leaves**|(**l**{i};vz), n. **this**|(**dh**is), pron. and adj., pl. these (**dh**){i};z); adv. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CHOOSE**|(**CH**{U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. **that**|(**dh**at; **unstressed**



{**dh**}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ **[12c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org**

c|(**s**{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

lee|(**l**{i};), n. **sun**|(**sun**), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{'}{X:}R J{l};, K{X} M{X:}R{'}-), N.

OREXIS|(**O:** REK{'}SIS, {O~U} REK{'}-), N. **PSYCHOL**.

◇ **If a person is shown five (many) colors [around the same time], he will be so confused that he would become blind to colors [temporarily];**

if|(**if**), conj. **a**|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(**p**{x:}r{'}s{x}n), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **shown**|(**sh**{o~u}n), v.

five|(**f**{a~i}v), n. **many**|(**men**){'}{i};), adj., more, most, n., pron. **COLORLESS**|(KUL{'}{X}R LIS), ADJ. **around**|(**round**){'},

adv. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {**dh**}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {**dh**}{i};), definite article.

same|(**s**{e~i}m), adj. **time**|(**t**{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **he**|(**h**{i}; **unstressed** {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him;

pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or

(**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would;

past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(**b**{i}; **unstressed** b{i};, bi), v. and

auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or

(**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd

were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **so**|(**s**{o~u}), adv. **CONFUSE**|(**K**{X}N FY{U:}Z{'}), V.T., -FUSED, -

FUSING. **that**|(**dh**at; **unstressed** {**dh**}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(**h**{i}; **unstressed** {i};), pron., nom. he,

poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **would**|(**w**{~ou}d; **unstressed** w{x}d), v.

would (**w**{o~u}ld), n. **become**|(**bi** kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **blind**|(**bl**{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv.

to|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **COLORLESS**|(KUL{'}{X}R LIS), ADJ. **TEMPORALIZE**|(**TEM**){'}P{X}R {X} L{A~I}Z{'}),

TEM){'}PR{X}-), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ **If a person is presented with multiple sounds [simultaneously], he will be so perplexed that he is [virtually] deafened [to their distinctions];**

if|(**if**), conj. **a**|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(**p**{x:}r{'}s{x}n), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **PRESENTATIVE**|(**PRI** ZEN{'}T{X} TIV),

ADJ. **with**|(**with**, **wi**{dh}), prep. **multiple**|(**mul**){'}t{x} p{x}l), adj. **SOUNDPROOF**|(**SOUND**){'}PR{U:F{'}), ADJ.

SIMULTANEOUS|(**S**{A~I}{'}M{X}L T{E~I}{'}N{I:} {X}S, SIM{'}{X}L-), ADJ. **he**|(**h**{i}; **unstressed** {i};), pron., nom. he, poss.

his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers.

will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would,

past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(**b**{i}; **unstressed**

b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,

2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or

(**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **so**|(**s**{o~u}), adv. **perplexed**|(**p**{x}r

plekst){'}, adj. **that**|(**dh**at; **unstressed** {**dh**}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(**h**{i}; **unstressed** {i};), pron.,

nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **virtually**|(**v**{x:}r{'}ch{u:}

x l{i};), adv. **DEAFEN**|(**DEF**){'}{X}N), V.T. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **their**|(**dh**{e:x}r; **unstressed** {**dh**}{x}r),

pron. **DISTINCTION**|(**DI** STINGK{'}SH{X}N), N.

◇ **If a person tastes various flavors [within short intervals], he would be so confused that his tongue will be numbed;**

if|(**if**), conj. **a**|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(**p**{x:}r{'}s{x}n), n. **TASTER**|(**T**{E~I}{'}ST{X}R), N.

various|(**v**{e:x}r{'}{i:} {x}s), adj. **FLAVOROUS**|(FL{E~I}{'}V{X}R {X}S), ADJ. **within**|(**wi**{dh} in{'}), **with-**,

adv. **short**|(**sh**{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. **INTERVLOMETER**|(**IN**){'}T{X}R V{X} LOM{'}T{X}R), N.

he|(**h**{i}; **unstressed** {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. **would**|(**w**{~ou}d; **unstressed** w{x}d), v. would (**w**{o~u}ld), n. **be**|(**b**{i}; **unstressed** b{i};,

bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st

pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st

pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; pres. part. been; pres. part. being.

so|(**s**{o~u}), adv. **CONFUSE**|(**K**{X}N FY{U:}Z{'}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING. **that**|(**dh**at; **unstressed** {**dh**}{x}t),

pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **his**|(**hiz**; **unstressed** iz), pron. **tongue**|(**tung**), n., v. tongued, tonguing.

will|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past

sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or





would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{b{f{i}; unstressed b{f{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NUMBAT**{(NUM{ }BAT), N.

◇ If a person indulges in racing and hunting by riding on horses, he will lose his serenity through such frenzy:

if{(if), conj. **a**{(e-i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**{(p{x};r{ }s{x})n}, n. **INDULGENT**{(IN DUL{ })NT), ADJ. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **RACINAGE**{(RAS{ })X N{A;ZH{ }}, FR. RA S{I; NAZH{ }}, N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **hunt**{(hun{ }ting), n. **by**{(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **riding**{(r{a-i}{ }ding), n. **on**{(on, {o; }n), prep. **HORSEPOX**{(H{O; }RS{ }POKS{ })}, N. VET. PATHOL. **he**{(h{f{i}; unstressed {i; }}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wuld; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lose**{(l{u; }z), v., lost, losing. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **serenity**{(s{x} ren{ }i t{f{i; }}, n., pl. -ties for 2. **through**{(thr{u; }}, prep. **such**{(such), adj. **frenzy**{(fren{ }z{i; }}, n., pl. -zies, v., -zied, -zying.

◇ If an individual [is inspired to] be satisfied with nothing less to hard-to-get goods, he will sacrifice common decency [for his costly tantalization].

if{(if), conj. **an**{(x)n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. **individual**{(in{ }d{x} vij{ }u; {x})n}, n. **is**{(iz), v. **inspired**{(in sp{a-i}{x}_rd{ })}, adj. **to**{(t{u; }}, **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **be**{(b{f{i}; unstressed b{f{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **satisfied**{(sat{ }is f{a-i}d{ })}, adj. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **nothing**{(nuth{ }'ing), n. **less**{(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **to**{(t{u; }}, **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **HARD-TICKET**{(N. H{A; }RD{ }TIK{ }IT; ADJ. H{A; }RD{ }TIK{ }IT), N. **GOODNESS**{(G{~OU}D{ }NIS), N. **he**{(h{f{i}; unstressed {i; }}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wuld; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **sacrifice**{(sak{ }r{x} f{a-i}s{ })}, n., v., -ficed, -ficing. **common**{(kom{ }x)n}, adj., -er, -est, n. **decency**{(d{f{i; }s{x}n s{i; }}, n., pl. -cies. **for**{(f{o; }r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **costly**{(k{o; }st{ }f{i; }}, **kost{ }-}**, adj., -lier, -liest. **TANTALITE**{(TAN{ }TL{A~I}T{ })}, N.

◇ Therefore, when a Sage governs, he is concerned more about filling up people's stomachs (satisfying their basic needs) than about pleasing their eyes (sensual and non-essential needs):

therefore{(dh{e;x}r{ }f{o; }r{ }, -f{o~u}r{ })}, adv. **when**{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n}, adv. **a**{(e-i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**{(s{e-i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **GOVERNOR**{(GUV{ }X}R N{X}R, -X} N{X}R), N. **he**{(h{f{i}; unstressed {i; }}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz), v.

concerned{(k{x}n s{x; }rnd{ })}, adj. **more**{(m{o; }r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **about**{(x} bout{ })}, prep. **filling**{(fil{ }'ing), n. **up**{(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **PEOPLE**{(P{I; }P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **STOMACHIC**{(ST{O~U} MAK{ }IK), ADJ. ALSO, STOMACH{ }ICAL.

SATISFY{(SAT{ }IS F{A~I}T{ })}, V., -FIED, -FYING. **their**{(dh{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron.

basic{(b{e-i}{ }sik), adj. **needs**{(n{i; }dz), adv. **than**{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x)n, {x}n}, conj.

about{(x} bout{ })}, prep. **pleasing**{(p{i; }'zing), adj. **their**{(dh{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron.

EYEN{(A~I}{ }X}N), N. ARCHAIC. **sensual**{(sen{ }sh{u; } x}l), adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NON-COMMUNIST**{(NON KOM{ }Y{X} NIST), ADJ.

needs{(n{i; }dz), adv.

◇ He rejects that (the appearance), but accepts this (the substance).

he{(h{f{i}; unstressed {i; }}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REJECTIONIST**{(RI JEK{ }SH{X} NIST), N. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i; }}, **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i; }**, definite article. **appearance**{(x} p{f{i; }r{ }x}ns), n. **but**{(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

ACCEPTOR{(AK SEP{ }T{X}R), N. **this**{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i; }z}; adv. **the**{(stressed



{dh}{i; }}, unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i; }, definite article. **substance**{(sub{ }st{x}ns), n.

◇ [12c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c{(s{i; }}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i; }}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

TIEMANNITE{(T{I; }M{X} N{A~I}T{ })}, N. **CONFUTE**{(K{X}N FY{U; }T{ })}, V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING.

TRAMWAY{(TRAM{ }W{E~I}{ })}, N.

◇ The five colors blind the eye,

the{(stressed {dh}{i; }}, **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i; }**,

definite article. **five**{(ff{a-i}v), n. **COLORLESS**{(KUL{ }X}R LIS), ADJ. **blind**{(bl{a-i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i; }}, **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i; }**, definite article. **eye**{(a-i)}, n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eyen or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.

◇ The five tones deafen the ear,

the{(stressed {dh}{i; }}, **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i; }**, definite article.

five{(ff{a-i}v), n. **TONER**{(T{O~U}{ }N{X}R), N. **deafen**{(def{ }x)n}, v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i; }}, **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i; }**, definite article. **ear**{(i; }r), n.

◇ The five flavors cloy the palate,

the{(stressed {dh}{i; }}, **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i; }**, definite article.

five{(ff{a-i}v), n. **FLAVOROUS**{(FL{E~I}{ }V{X}R {X}S), ADJ. **clay**{(kloi), v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i; }}, **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i; }**, definite article. **palate**{(pal{ }it), n.

◇ Racing and hunting madden the mind,

RACINAGE{(RAS{ })X N{A;ZH{ }}, FR. RA S{I; NAZH{ }}, N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **hunt**{(hun{ }ting), n. **madden**{(mad{ }n), v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i; }}, **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i; }**, definite article. **mind**{(m{a-i}nd), n.

◇ Rare goods tempt men to do wrong,

rare{(r{e;x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. **GOODNESS**{(G{~OU}D{ }NIS), N. **tempt**{(tempt), v.t. **men**{(men), n. **to**{(t{u; }}, **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **do**{(d{u; }}, **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **wrong**{(r{o; }ng, rong), adj.

◇ Therefore, the sage takes care of the belly, not the eye,

therefore{(dh{e;x}r{ }f{o; }r{ }, -f{o~u}r{ })}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i; }}, **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i; }**, definite article. **sage**{(s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **TAKER-IN**{(T{E~I}{ }K{X}R IN{ })}, N. **care**{(k{e;x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i; }}, **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i; }**, definite article. **belly**{(bel{ }f{i; }}, n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying. **not**{(not), adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i; }}, **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i; }**, definite article. **eye**{(a-i)}, n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eyen or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.

◇ He prefers what is within to what is without,

he{(h{f{i}; unstressed {i; }}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **PREFERMENT**{(PRI F{X; }R{ }M{X}NT), N. **what**{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**{(iz), v. **within**{(wi{dh} in{ }}, **with-**}, adv. **to**{(t{u; }}, **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **what**{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**{(iz), v. **without**{(wi{dh} out{ }}, **with-**}, prep.

◇ [12c16t] Translation: Thomas X. Zhang

c{(s{i; }}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i; }}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS{(TH{O~U}{ }L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **z**{(z{i; } or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{ }x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. **ZEUS**{(Z{U; }S), N.

◇ Five colors harm the eyes,

five{(ff{a-i}v), n. **COLORLESS**{(KUL{ }X}R LIS), ADJ. **harm**{(h{a; }rm), n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i; }}, **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i; }**, definite article. **EYEN**{(A~I}{ }X}N), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ Five tones impair the ear,

five{(ff{a-i}v), n. **TONER**{(T{O~U}{ }N{X}R), N. **impair**{(im p{e;x}r{ })}, v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i; }}, **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i; }**, definite article. **ear**{(i; }r), n.

◇ [12c16t] Translation: Thomas X. Zhang

c{(s{i; }}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i; }}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS{(TH{O~U}{ }L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **z**{(z{i; } or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{ }x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. **ZEUS**{(Z{U; }S), N.

◇ Five colors harm the eyes,

five{(ff{a-i}v), n. **COLORLESS**{(KUL{ }X}R LIS), ADJ. **harm**{(h{a; }rm), n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i; }}, **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i; }**, definite article. **EYEN**{(A~I}{ }X}N), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ Five tones impair the ear,

five{(ff{a-i}v), n. **TONER**{(T{O~U}{ }N{X}R), N. **impair**{(im p{e;x}r{ })}, v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i; }}, **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i; }**, definite article. **ear**{(i; }r), n.

◇ [12c16t] Translation: Thomas X. Zhang

c{(s{i; }}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i; }}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS{(TH{O~U}{ }L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **z**{(z{i; } or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{ }x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. **ZEUS**{(Z{U; }S), N.

◇ Five colors harm the eyes,

five{(ff{a-i}v), n. **COLORLESS**{(KUL{ }X}R LIS), ADJ. **harm**{(h{a; }rm), n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i; }}, **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i; }**, definite article. **EYEN**{(A~I}{ }X}N), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ Five tones impair the ear,

five{(ff{a-i}v), n. **TONER**{(T{O~U}{ }N{X}R), N. **impair**{(im p{e;x}r{ })}, v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i; }}, **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i; }**, definite article. **ear**{(i; }r), n.





n.
 ◇ Five flavors numb the taste.
 five|(f{a~i}v), n. **FLAVOROUS**|(FL{E~I}{V}{X}R {X}S), ADJ. numb|(num), adj. -er, -est, v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. taste|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n.
 ◇ Horse racing and hunting make people exuberant.
 horse|(h{o:}rs), n., pl. horses, (esp. collectively) horse, v., horsed, horsing, adj. **RACINAGE**|(RAS{'}{X}) N{A:}ZH{'}, FR. RA S{I:} NAZH{'}, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hunting|(hun{'}tng), n. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. exuberant|(ig z{u:}{'}b{x}r {x}nt), adj.
 ◇ Hard-to-get things burden people.
HARD-TICKET|(N. H{A:}RD{'}TIK{'}IT), ADJ. H{A:}RD{'}TIK{'}IT), N. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. burden|(b{x:r}{'}dn), n. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ Therefore, the sage seeks inner satisfaction, rather than showy appearance.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **SEEKER**|(S{I:}{'}K{X}R), N. inner|(in{'}{x}r), adj. satisfaction|(sat{'}is fak{'}sh{x}n), n. rather|(adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x:r}{'}, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x:r}{'}), adv. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. showy|(sh{o~u}{'}{i:}), adj., showier, showiest. appearance|({x} p{i:}{'}r{'}{x}ns), n.
 ◇ That is, emphasizing what is on the inside, instead of what is on the outside.
 that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. **EMPHASIZE**|(EM{'}F{X} S{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -SIZED, -SIZING. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inside|(prep. in{'}s{a~i}d{'}, in{'}s{a~i}d{'}; adv. in{'}s{a~i}d{'}; n. in{'}s{a~i}d{'}; adj. in{'}s{a~i}d{'}, in{'}-in{'}s{a~i}d{'}), prep. instead|(in sted{'}), adv. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. outside|(n. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}, -s{a~i}d{'}; adj. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}, out{'}; adv. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}; prep. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}, out{'}s{a~i}d{'}), n.
 ◇ [12c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:r}{'}th{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}{'}{i:}), n.
 ◇ The five colours confuse the eye.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. five|(f{a~i}v), n. **COLOR**|(KUL{'}{X}R), N., ADJ. V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT. confuse|(k{x}n fy{u:}z{'}), v.t., -fused, -fusing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eye|({a~i}), n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eye or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.
 ◇ The five sounds dull the ear.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. five|(f{a~i}v), n. **SOUNDPROOF**|(SOUND{'}PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ear|({i:r}), n.
 ◇ The five tastes spoil the palate.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. five|(f{a~i}v), n. **TASTER**|(T{E~I}{'}ST{X}R), N. spoil|(spoil), v., spoiled or spoilt, spoiling, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. palate|(pal{'}it), n.
 ◇ Excess of hunting and chasing
 excess|(n. ik ses{'}, ek{'}ses; adj., v. ek{'}ses, ik ses{'}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. hunting|(hun{'}tng), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. chasing|(ch{e~i}{'}sing), n.



◇ Makes minds go mad.
MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. **MINDLESS**|(M{A~I}ND{'}LIS), ADJ. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. mad|(mad), adj., madder, maddest, n., v., madded, madding.
 ◇ Products that are hard to get
PRODUCTIVE|(PR{X} DUK{'}TIV), ADJ. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n.
 ◇ Impede their owner's movements.
 impede|(im p{i:}d{'}), v.t., -peded, -peding. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **OWNER**|({O~U}{'}N{X}R), N. **MOVEMENT**|(M{U:}V{'}M{X}NT), N.
 ◇ Therefore the Sage
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.
 ◇ Considers the belly not the eye.
CONSIDERING|(K{X}N SID{'}{X}R ING), PREP. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. belly|(bel{'}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eye|({a~i}), n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eye or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.
 ◇ Truly, 'he rejects that but takes this'.
 truly|(tr{u:}{'}{i:}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REJECTIONIST**|(RI JEK{'}SH{X} NIST), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **TAKER-IN**|({T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.
 ◇ [12c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **RICH**|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**|(LINC{'}PIN{'}), N.
 ◇ The five colors make one's eyes blind;
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. five|(f{a~i}v), n. **COLORLESS**|(KUL{'}{X}R LIS), ADJ. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **EYEN**|({E~I}{'}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. blind|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv.
 ◇ the five notes make one's ears deaf;
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. five|(f{a~i}v), n. **NOTEPAPER**|(N{O~U}T{'}P{E~I}{'}P{X}R), N. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **EARRING**|({I:}R{'}RING{'}-ING), N. deaf|(def), adj., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ the five flavors make one's mouth fail;
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. five|(f{a~i}v), n. **FLAVOROUS**|(FL{E~I}{'}V{X}R {X}S), ADJ. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. fail|(f{e~i}l), v.i.
 ◇ and sport hunting on horseback makes one's heart/mind go crazy.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sport|(sp{o:}rt, sp{o~u}rt), n. hunting|(hun{'}tng), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. horseback|(h{o:}rs{'}bak{'}), n. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. crazy|(kr{e~i}{'}z{i:}), adj., -zier, -ziest, n., pl. -zies.
 ◇ Goods hard to get cause one to travel the road to harm.
GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{'}NIS), N. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. one|(wun), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. travel|(trav{'}{x}l), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. road|(r{o~u}d), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.
 ◇ This is why the sage provides for the belly but not for the eye.





this({{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}i:z); adv. is| (iz), v. why| (hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the| (stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}}i:), definite article. sage| (s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. PROVIDER|(PR{X} V{A~I}{'}D{X}R), N. for| (f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the| (stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}}i:), definite article. belly| (bel{'}i:), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying. but| (but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not| (not), adv. for| (f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the| (stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}}i:), definite article. eye| (a~i), n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eyen or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.

◇ Thus he rejects the one and keeps the other.

thus| ({{dh}}us), adv. he| (h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REJECTIONIST|(RI JEK{'}SH{X} NIST), N. the| (stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}}i:), definite article. one| (wun), adj. and| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. KEEPING|(K{I:}{'}PING), N. the| (stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}}i:), definite article. other| (u{dh}}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ [12c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c| (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t| (t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation| (trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ THE SENSES

the| (stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}}i:), definite article. SENSELESS|(SENS{'}LIS), ADJ.

◇ The five colors blind the eyes of man;

the| (stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}}i:), definite article. five| (f{a~i}v), n. COLORLESS|(KUL{'}{X}R LIS), ADJ. blind| (bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv. the| (stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}}i:), definite article. EYEN| ({{A~I}}{'}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. man| (man), n., pl. men,

◇ The five musical notes deafen the ears of man;

the| (stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}}i:), definite article. five| (f{a~i}v), n. musical| (my{u:}{'}zi k{x}l), adj. NOTEPAPER|(N{O~U}T{'}P{E~I}{'}P{X}R), N. deafen| (def{'}{x}n), v.t. the| (stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}}i:), definite article. EARRING| ({{I:}R{'}RING{'}), -ING), N. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. man| (man), n., pl. men,

◇ The five flavors dull the taste of man;

the| (stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}}i:), definite article. five| (f{a~i}v), n. FLAVOROUS|(FL{E~I}{'}V{X}R {X}S), ADJ. dull| (dul), adj., -er, -est, v. the| (stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}}i:), definite article. taste| (t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. man| (man), n., pl. men,

◇ Horse-racing, hunting and chasing madden the minds of man;

HORSE-FACED|(H{O:}RS{'}F{E~I}ST{'}), ADJ. hunting| (hun{'}{x}ing), n. and| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. chasing| (ch{e~i}{'}{x}ing), n. madden| (mad{'}n), v.t. the| (stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}}i:), definite article. MINDLESS|(M{A~I}ND{'}LIS), ADJ. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. man| (man), n., pl. men,

◇ Rare, valuable goods keep their owners awake at night.

rare| (r{e~x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. valuable| (val{'}y{u:}{'}{x} b{x}l, -y{x} b{x}l), adj. GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{'}NIS), N. keep| (k{e:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. their| ({{dh}}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}}{x}r), pron. OWNER-OPERATOR|(O~U}{'}N{X}R OP{'}{X} R{E~I}{'}T{X}R), N. awake| ({{x} w{e~i}k{'}), v., awoke or awaked, awoke or awaked or awoken, awaking, adj. at| (at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. night| (n{a~i}t), n.

◇ Therefore the Sage:

therefore| ({{dh}}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the| (stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}}i:), definite article. sage| (s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.



◇ Provides for the belly and not for the eye. PROVIDER|(PR{X} V{A~I}{'}D{X}R), N. for| (f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the| (stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}}i:), definite article. belly| (bel{'}i:), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying. and| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not| (not), adv. for| (f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the| (stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}}i:), definite article. eye| (a~i), n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eyen or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.

◇ Hence, he rejects the one and accepts the other.

hence| (hens), adv. he| (h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REJECTIONIST|(RI JEK{'}SH{X} NIST), N. the| (stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}}i:), definite article. one| (wun), adj. and| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ACCEPTOR|(AK SEP{'}T{X}R), N. the| (stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}}i:), definite article. other| (u{dh}}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ [12c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c| (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t| (t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation| (trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor| (vik{'}{x}r), n. h| ({{e~i}ch}), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N{'}TOP{'}), N. NAUT.

◇ The five colors

the| (stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}}i:), definite article. five| (f{a~i}v), n. COLORLESS|(KUL{'}{X}R LIS), ADJ.

◇ make a man's eyes blind;

make| (m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a| ({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, EYEN| ({{A~I}}{'}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. blind| (bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv.

◇ Horseracing and hunting

HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{'}POKS{'}), N. VET. PATHOL. and| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hunting| (hun{'}{x}ing), n.

◇ make a man's mind go mad;

make| (m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a| ({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, mind| (m{a~i}nd), n. go| (g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. mad| (mad), adj., madder, maddest, n., v., madded, madding.

◇ Goods that are hard to obtain

GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{'}NIS), N. that| ({{dh}}at; unstressed {dh}}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are| ({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. hard| (h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to| (t{e:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. obtain| ({{x}b t{e~i}n{'}), v.t.

◇ make a man's progress falter;

make| (m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a| ({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, progress| (n. prog{'}res, -r{x}s or, esp. Brit., pr{o~u}{'}gres; v. pr{x} gres{'}), n. falter| (f{o:}l{'}t{x}r), v.i.

◇ The five flavors

the| (stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}}i:), definite article. five| (f{a~i}v), n. FLAVOROUS|(FL{E~I}{'}V{X}R {X}S), ADJ.

◇ make a man's palate dull;

make| (m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a| ({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, palate| (pal{'}it), n. dull| (dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ The five tones

the| (stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}}i:), definite article. five| (f{a~i}v), n. TONER|(T{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ make a man's ears deaf.

make| (m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a| ({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, EARRING| ({{I:}R{'}RING{'}), -ING), N. deaf| (def), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ For these reasons,

for| (f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. these| ({{dh}}i:z), pron., adj. REASONLESS|(R{I:}{'}Z{X}N LIS), ADJ.

◇ In ruling, the sage

in| (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ruling| (r{u:}{'}ling), n. the| (stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed





before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ attends to the stomach, not to the eye.

ATTENDING|({X} TEN{')DING), ADJ. (OF A PHYSICIAN) to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. stomach|stum{')}{x}k), n. not|(not), adv. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eye|{a~i}), n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eye or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.

◇ Therefore,

therefore|({dh){e:x}r{')f{o:r}{')}, -f{o~u}r{')}), adv.

◇ He rejects the one and adopts the other.

he|{h}{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

REJECTIONIST|({RI} JEK{')SH{X} NIST), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ADOPTIVE|({X} DOP{')TIV), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|u{dh}{')}{x}r), adj.

◇ [12c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN|T{O~U}{')LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|MAZ{')}{X}RD), N.

◇ The five colors blind the eye.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

five|{f{a~i}v), n. COLORLESS|KUL{')}{X}R LIS), ADJ. blind|bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eye|{a~i}), n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eye or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.

◇ The five notes deafen the ear.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

five|{f{a~i}v), n. NOTEPAPER|N{O~U}T{')P{E~I}{')P{X}R), N. deafen|def{')}{x}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ear|{i:r}), n.

◇ The five flavors dull the palate.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

five|{f{a~i}v), n. FLAVOROUS|FL{E~I}{')V{X}R {X}S), ADJ. dull|dul), adj., -er, -est, v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. palate|pal{')it), n.

◇ Racing and hunting drive the heart wild.

RACINAGE|RAS{')}{X} N{A:}ZH{')}, FR. RA S{i:} NAZH{')}, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hunting|hun{')ting), n. drive|dr{a~i}v), v., drove or (Archaic) drave, driven, driving, n., adj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

heart|h{a:}rt), n. wild|w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ Goods that are hard to obtain hinder the journey.

GOODNESS|G{~OU}D{')NIS), N. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. hard|h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. obtain|{x}b t{e~i}n{')}, v.t. hinder|hin{')d{x}r), v.t. hinder

h{a~i}n{')d{x}r), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. journey|j{x:r}{')n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying.

◇ Therefore,

therefore|({dh){e:x}r{')f{o:r}{')}, -f{o~u}r{')}), adv.

◇ the True Person is guided more by the belly than the eye.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. true|tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, trueing or trueing. person|p{x:r}{')s{x}n), n. is|iz), v. guided|g{a~i}{')did), adj. more|m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. by|b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. belly|bel{')i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying.



than|{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eye|{a~i}), n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eye or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.

◇ and prefers this within to that without.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PREFERMENT|PRI F{X:}R{')M{X}NT), N. this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i:}z); adv. within|wi{dh} in{')}, with-), adv. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. without|wi{dh} out{')}, with-), prep.

◇ [12c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|DAV{')}{X}N P{O:}RT{')}, -P{O~U}RT{')}), N. h|{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE|L{O~U}T S{E~I}{')}, HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ Five colors blind the eye:

five|{f{a~i}v), n. COLORLESS|KUL{')}{X}R LIS), ADJ. blind|bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eye|{a~i}), n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eye or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.

◇ Five tones deafen the ear:

five|{f{a~i}v), n. TONER|T{O~U}{')N{X}R), N. deafen|def{')}{x}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ear|{i:r}), n.

◇ Five flavors dull the palate.

five|{f{a~i}v), n. FLAVOROUS|FL{E~I}{')V{X}R {X}S), ADJ. dull|dul), adj., -er, -est, v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. palate|pal{')it), n.

◇ Prancing and hunting render one restless:

PRANCE|PRANS, PR{A:}NS), V., PRANCED, PRANCING, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hunting|hun{')ting), n. render|ren{')d{x}r), v.t. one|wun), adj. restless|rest{')lis), adj.

◇ Rare goods render one senseless.

rare|r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. GOODNESS|G{~OU}D{')NIS), N. render|ren{')d{x}r), v.t. one|wun), adj. senseless|sens{')lis), adj.

◇ Thus,

thus|{dh}us), adv.

◇ a sage aims at the stomach and not at the eye, discarding the latter in favor of the former.

a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. AIMLESS|{E~I}M{')LIS), ADJ. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. stomach|stum{')}{x}k), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eye|{a~i}), n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eye or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing. DISCARD|D{I} SK{A:}RD{')}, N. DIS{')K{A:}RD), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. latter|lat{')}{x}r), adj. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. favor|f{e~i}{')v{x}r), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. former|f{o:r}{')m{x}r), adj.

◇ [12c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

YASNA|YUS{')N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|j{i:l}N{')Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII |j{i:l}{')N{i:} {A~I}{')}) FOR 6, 7, 9. KIMONO|K{X} M{O~U}{')N{X}), -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ The five colors blind the inner eye.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. five|{f{a~i}v), n. COLORLESS|KUL{')}{X}R LIS), ADJ. blind|bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inner|in{')}{x}r), adj. eye|{a~i}), n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eye or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.

◇ The five tones deafen the inner ear.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. five|(f{a~i}v), n. TONER|(T{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N. deafen|(def{'}{x}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inner|(in{'}{x}r), adj. ear|({i:r}), n.

◇ The five flavors dull the inner tongue.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. five|(f{a~i}v), n. FLAVOROUS|(FL{E~I}{'}V{X}R {X}S), ADJ. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inner|(in{'}{x}r), adj. tongue|(tung), n., v. tongued, tonguing.

◇ In pursuit of outer pleasures.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. pursuit|(p{x}r s{u:}t{'}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. outer|(ou{'}{t{x}r}), adj. PLEASURE|(PLEZH{'}{X}R), N., V., -URED, -URING.

◇ Racing and hunting madden the inner mind.

RACINAGE|(RAS{'}{X}N{A:}ZH{'}), FR. RA SFI:|NAZH{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hunting|(hun{'}{ting), n. madden|(mad{'}{n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inner|(in{'}{x}r), adj. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ Rare goods obstruct inner progress.

rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{'})NIS), N. obstruct|({x}b strukt{'}), v.t. inner|(in{'}{x}r), adj. progress|(n. prog{'}{res, -r{x}s or, esp. Brit, pr{o~u}{'}gres; v. pr{x} gres{'}), n.

◇ Therefore.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv.

◇ The sage attends to that which is within, not that which is without.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. ATTENDING|({X} TEN{'})DING), ADJ. (OF A PHYSICIAN) to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. within|(wi{dh} in{'}, with-), adv. not|(not), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep.

◇ He lives from the center, not from the periphery.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. center|(sen{'}{t{x}r), n. not|(not), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. periphery|(p{x} rif{'}{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -eries.

◇ [12c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:} Z{l:}Z{'})M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:~}K{X} L{X} T{l:}R{'}, CHOK{'}{X}-, CH{O:}K{'})L{X}-, CHOK{'}), FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{'}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{l:}RZ{'}), FR. -TY{E~I}{'}).

◇ The five colors blind a person's sight.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. five|(f{a~i}v), n. COLORLESS|(KUL{'}{X}R LIS), ADJ. blind|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. PERSON|(P{X:}R{'})S{X}N), N. sight|(s{a~i}t), n.

◇ The five sounds deafen a person's hearing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. five|(f{a~i}v), n. SOUNDPROOF|(SOUND{'})PR{U:F{'}), ADJ. deafen|(def{'}{x}n), v.t.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. PERSON|(P{X:}R{'})S{X}N), N. hearing|(h{i:}r{'}{ing), n.

◇ The five tastes dull a person's palate.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. five|(f{a~i}v), n. TASTER|(T{E~I}{'}ST{X}R), N. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. PERSON|(P{X:}R{'})S{X}N), N. palate|(pal{'}{it), n.

◇ Races and hunting trips make a person wild.

RACERUNNER|(R{E~I}S{'})RUN{'}{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic



consonant, n), conj. hunting|(hun{'}{ting), n. TRIPPING|(TRIP{'})ING), ADJ. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. wild|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ Things that are hard to attain are detrimental to a person's conduct.

THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r; {a:}r), n. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r; {a:}r), n. detrimental|(def{'})tr{x} men{'})tl), adj. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. PERSON|(P{X:}R{'})S{X}N), N. conduct|(n. kon{'})dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{'}), n.

◇ For this reason, the sage

for|(f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. reason|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ Prepares his food according to the size of his stomach and not according to the size of his eyes.

PREPARENTAL|(PR{l:}{'}P{X} REN{'})TL), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. food|(f{o:}d), n. according|({x} k{o:}r{'})ding). adj. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. size|(s{a~i}z), n., v., sized, sizing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. stomach|(stum{'}{x}k), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. according|({x} k{o:}r{'})ding). adj. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. size|(s{a~i}z), n., v., sized, sizing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. EYEN|({A~I}{'}X)N), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ He rejects surfeit, and opts for less.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REJECTIONIST|(RI JER{'})SH{X} NIST), N. surfeit|(s{x:r}{'}fit), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. OPTOPHONE|(OP{'})T{X} F{O~U}N{'}), N. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl.

◇ [12c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{'})I:}{'}TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:~}SH{l:}{'}O:}R{'})K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ The five colours blind the eye:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. five|(f{a~i}v), n. COLOUR|(KUL{'}{X}R), N., ADJ. V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT. blind|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eye|({a~i}), n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eyen or eyne; v., eyed, eyeing or eyeing.

◇ The five notes deafen the ear:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. five|(f{a~i}v), n. NOTEPAPER|(N{O~U}T{'})P{E~I}{'}P{X}R), N. deafen|(def{'}{x}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ear|({i:r}), n.

◇ The five tastes deaden the mouth:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. five|(f{a~i}v), n. TASTER|(T{E~I}{'}ST{X}R), N. deaden|(ded{'}{n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v.

◇ Riding the chase on horseback over the fields drives you crazy when you overdo it:

riding|(r{a~i}{'}ding), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. chase|(ch{e~i}s), v., chased, chasing, n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. horseback|(h{o:}rs{'})bak{'}), n. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FIELD|(F{l:}LD), N.

DRIVER|(DR{A~I}{'}V{X}R), N. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl.





you; n., pl. yous. **crazy**|(kr{e~i}{z}{i:}), adj., -zier, -ziest, n., pl. -zies. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **overdo**|({o~u}{v}{x}r d{u:}{t}), v., -did, -done, -doing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **And wanting what's precious you do what distorts your being.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

wanting|(wonf{t}ing, w{o:n}{f}-), adj. **what's**|(hwuts, hwots, wuts, wots; unstressed hw{x}ts, w{x}ts), **precious**|(preshf{x}s), adj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl.

you; n., pl. yous. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron.

DISTORTION|(DI ST{O:}R{'}SH{X}N), N. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **being**|(b{f:i}{t}ing), n.

◇ **The sage knows this in his gut.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **gut**|(gut), n., v., gutted, gutting, adj.

◇ **And is guided by his instinct and not by what his eyes want.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **is**|(iz), v. **guided**|(g{a~i}{t}did), adj.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **instinct**|(in{t}stingkt), n. instinct (in stingktf}), adj.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

EYEN|({A~I}{'}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t.

◇ [12c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GRYPHON**|(GRIF{'}{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ **The five colours make man blind:**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

five|(f{f{a~i}v}), n. **COLOUR**|(KUL{'}{X}R), N., ADJ. V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **blind**|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv.

◇ **The five sounds make man deaf:**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

five|(f{f{a~i}v}), n. **SOUNDPROOF**|(SOUND{'}PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **deaf**|(def), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ **The five tastes make man lose his sense of taste:**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

five|(f{f{a~i}v}), n. **TASTER**|(T{E~I}{'}ST{X}R), N. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **sense**|(sens), n., v., sensed, sensing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. taste|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n.

◇ **Riding and hunting make man wild with excitement:**

riding|(r{a~i}{t}ding), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

hunting|(hunf{t}ing), n. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **wild**|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **excitement**|(ik s{a~i}t{m}{x}nt), n.

◇ **Rare goods goad man into stealing:**

rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. **GOODNESS**|(G{~OU}D{'}NIS), N. **goad**|(g{o~u}d), n. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **into**|(in{t}{u:}; unstressed in{t}{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **stealing**|(st{f:i}{t}ing), n.

◇ **Thus the sage does not satisfy his eyes with colours**

thus|({dh}us), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.

not|(not), adv. **satisfy**|(satf{'}is f{a~i}{t}), v., -fied, -fying. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

EYEN|({A~I}{'}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **COLOUR**|(KUL{'}{X}R), N., ADJ. V.T., V.I.

CHIEFLY BRIT.



◇ **But satisfy his stomach with enough food.**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **satisfy**|(satf{'}is f{a~i}{t}), v., -fied, -fying. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **stomach**|(stumf{'}{x}k), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **enough**|(i nuff{t}), adj. **food**|(f{u:d}), n.

◇ **He discards the former and takes the latter.**

he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. he; adj. **DISCARD**|(V. DI SK{A:}RD{'}; N. DIS{'}K{A:}RD), V.T. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **former**|({f{o:}r{'}m{x}r), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant,

n), conj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **latter**|(latf{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ [12c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHANTRY**|(CHAN{'}TR{I:}, CH{A:}N{'}), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{'}{X:}R I{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}), N.

◇ **The five colours blind man's eye.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

five|(f{f{a~i}v}), n. **COLOUR**|(KUL{'}{X}R), N., ADJ. V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT. **blind**|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv.

MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, **eye**|(e~i), n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eyen or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.

◇ **The five tones deafen man's ears.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

five|(f{f{a~i}v}), n. **TONER**|(T{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N. **deafen**|(def{f}{x}n), v.t. **MAN**|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, **EARRING**|({I:}R{'}RING{'}), -ING), N.

◇ **The five flavours dull man's taste.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

five|(f{f{a~i}v}), n. **FLAVOUR**|(FL{E~I}{'}V{X}R), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. **dull**|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v. **MAN**|(MAN), N., PL. MEN,

taste|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n.

◇ **Riding and hunting drive man's mind mad.**

riding|(r{a~i}{t}ding), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

hunting|(hunf{t}ing), n. **drive**|(dr{a~i}v), v., drove or (Archaic) drave, driven, driving, n., adj. **MAN**|(MAN), N., PL. MEN,

mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. **mad**|(mad), adj., madder, maddest, n., v., madded, madding.

◇ **Precious goods alter man's behaviour.**

precious|(preshf{x}s), adj. **GOODNESS**|(G{~OU}D{'}NIS), N. **alter**|({o:}l{t}{x}r), v.t. **MAN**|(MAN), N., PL. MEN,

behaviour|(bi h{e~i}v{'}y{x}r), n. Chiefly Brit.

◇ **Therefore the sage tries to fill the belly (the virtuous character) and not the eyes (the gateway to the emotions).**

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **tries**|(tr{a~i}z), n. **to**|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fill**|(fil), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **belly**|(bel{f}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

virtuous|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}{x}s), adj. **character**|(karf{'}ik t{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,

esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **EYEN**|({A~I}{'}{X}N), N.

ARCHAIC. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. **gateway**|(g{e~i}t{w}{e~i}{t}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **EMOTIONALIZE**|(I M{O~U}{'}SH{X} NL {A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ **And so he discards one and keeps the other.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.

he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. he; adj. **DISCARD**|(V. DI SK{A:}RD{'}; N. DIS{'}K{A:}RD), V.T. **one**|(wun), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed

{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **KEEPING**|(K{I:}{'}PING), N. **the**|(stressed

{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.





other|(**u{dh}{'}{x}r**), adj.
 ◇ [12c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan
c}{s{i:}}, n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t}{t{i:}}**, n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
LITUUS}(LIT{'Y}{U:}{X}S), N, PL. LITUI (LIT{'Y}{U:}{A~I}'{}), **QVIUT}**(K(I:){'}V(I:){X}T, -(U:){T}'{}), N.
 ◇ **Loud colors blind the eye.**
loud}{(loud), adj., -er, -est, adv. **COLORLESS}**(KUL{'X}{R} LIS), ADJ. **blind}{(bl{a~i}nd)**, adj., -er, -est, v, n.,
 adv. **the}{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**,
 definite article. **eye}**(**{a~i}**), n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eyen or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.

◇ **Wild hunting maddens the mind.**
wild}{(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **hunting}{(hun{' }ting)**, n. **MADDENING}**(MAD{' }N ING), ADJ. **the}{(stressed {dh}{i:};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. **mind}{(m{a~i}nd)**, n.

◇ **Precious objects cause thefts.**
precious}{(presh{' }x)s), adj. **OBJECTLESS}**(OB{' }IKT LIS, -EKT-), ADJ. **cause}{(k{o:}z)**, n, v., caused, causing.
THEFTPROOF}(THEFT{' }PR{U:}{F}'{}), N.

◇ **Delicious food confuses the taste.**
delicious}{(di lish{' }x)s), adj. **food}{(f{u:d)}**, n. **CONFUSE}**(K(X)N FY{U:}{Z}'{}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING. **the}{(stressed {dh}{i:};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. **taste}{(t{e~i}st)**, v., tasted,
 tasting, n.

◇ **Beautiful sounds deafen the ear.**
beautiful}{(by{u:}'{ }t{x} f{x}l), adj. **SOUNDPROOF}**(SOUND{' }PR{U:}{F}'{}), ADJ. **deafen}{(def{' }x)n)**, v.t. **the}{(stressed
 {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. **ear}{(i:r)}**, n.

◇ **That's why wise politics chooses the essentials**
that's}{(dh)ats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts), **why}{(hw{a~i}, w{a~i})}**, adv., conj., n, pl. whys, interj. **wise}{(w{a~i}z)**, adj., wiser,
 wisest, v., wised, wising. **politics}{(pol{' }i tiks)**, n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.) **CHOOSE}**(CH{U:}{Z}), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR
 (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. **the}{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
 {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. **ESSENTIALIZE}**(({X} SEN{' }SH{X} L{A~I}{Z}'{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ **In all its matters**
in}{(im), prep., adv., n, v., inned, inning. **all}{(o:}l)**, adj. **its}{(its)**, pron. **MATTERATE}**(MAT{' }X R{E~I}{T}'{}), V.I., -ATED, -
 ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S.

◇ **Instead of contriving impressive shows.**
instead}{(in sted{' })}, adv. of (**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **CONTRIVED}**(K(X)N
 TR{A~I}{VD}'{}), ADJ. **impressive}{(im pres{' }iv)**, adj. **SHOWROOM}**(SH{O~U:}{R}{U:}{M}'{}), -R{~OU}{M}'{}), N.

◇ [12c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang
c}{s{i:}}, n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t}{t{i:}}**, n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
SHEWBREAD}(SH{O~U:}{BRED}'{}), N. JUDAISM. **FRYER}**(FR{A~I}'{ }X)R), N. **HUZZAH}**(H(X) Z{A:}'{ }'), INTERJ.

◇ **Senses**
SENSELESS}(SENS{' }LIS), ADJ.
 ◇ **Lao Tze says,**

lao}{(lou), n, pl. Laos (**louz**), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA}**(Z{A:} RIT{' }S{X}, TS{A:}-), N.
says}{(sez), v.

◇ **A variety of colors (five colors) can blind the eyes.**
a}{(e~i)}, n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **variety}{(v{x} r{a~i}'{ }i t{i:})}**, n, pl. -ties, adj. of (**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v
 or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **COLORLESS}**(KUL{'X}{R} LIS), ADJ. **five}{(f{a~i}v)**, n.
COLORLESS}(KUL{'X}{R} LIS), ADJ. **can}{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can,
 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst,
 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**):
 imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n, v., canned, canning.
blind}{(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v, n., adv. **the}{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. **EYEN}**(({A~I}'{ }X)N), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ **A variety of sounds (five tones) can deafen the ears.**
a}{(e~i)}, n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **variety}{(v{x} r{a~i}'{ }i t{i:})}**, n, pl. -ties, adj. of (**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v**



or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **SOUNDPROOF}**(SOUND{' }PR{U:}{F}'{}), ADJ. **five}{(f{a~i}v)**, n.
TONER}(T{O~U:}'{ }N{X}R), N. **can}{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can,
 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic)
 couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v.
 (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n, v., canned,
 canning. **deafen}{(def{' }x)n)**, v.t. **the}{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. **EARRING}**(({I:}{R}'{ }RING'{}), -ING), N.

◇ **A mixture of flavors (five flavors) can vitiate the mouth of taste.**
a}{(e~i)}, n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **mixture}{(miks{' }ch{x}r)**, n. **of}{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,
 {x}**), prep. **FLAVOROUS}**(FL{E~I}'{ }V{X}R {X}S), ADJ. **five}{(f{a~i}v)**, n. **FLAVOROUS}**(FL{E~I}'{ }V{X}R {X}S), ADJ. **can}{(kan;
 unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing.
 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and
 participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n, v., canned,
 canning. **vitiate}{(vish{' }i:}{e~i}t'{}), v.t., -ated, -ating. the}{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. **mouth}{(n. mouth; v. mou{dh})}**, n, pl. mouths (**mou{dh}z**), v. of (**uv,
 ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **taste}{(t{e~i}st)**, v., tasted, tasting, n.

◇ **Hunting and horse chasing will make men's minds wild with excitement.**
hunting}{(hun{' }ting), n. **and}{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj.
horse}{(h{o:}rs), n, pl. horses, (esp. collectively) horse, v., horsed, horsing, adj. **chasing}{(ch{e~i}'{ }sing)**, n. **will}{(wil),
 auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd
 would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wold; imperative, infinitive, and pres.
 participle lacking. make}{(m{e~i}k)**, v., made, making, n. **MEN}**(MEN), N. **MINDLESS}**(M{A~I}ND{' }LIS), ADJ. **wild}{(w{a~i}ld),
 adj., -er, -est, adv., n. with}{(with, wi{dh})}**, prep. **excitement}{(ik s{a~i}t{' }m{x}nt)**, n.

◇ **Goods hard to procure will bring character with harm.**
GOODNESS}(G{~OU}{D}'{ }NIS), N. **hard}{(h{a:}rd)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to}{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}**, prep.
procure}{(pr{o~u} ky{~ou}r{' }, pr{x}-), v., -cured, -curing. **will}{(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or
 (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would;
 past part. (Obs.) wold or wold; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **bring}{(bring)**, v.t., brought, bringing.

character}{(kar{' }ik t{x}r), n. **with}{(with, wi{dh})}**, prep. **harm}{(h{a:}rm)**, n.
 ◇ **Hence, the sage seeks to satisfy one's belly, rather than one's eyes.**

hence}{(hens), adv. **the}{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};
 definite article. sage}{(s{e~i}j)**, n, adj., sager, sagest. **SEEKER}**(S{I:}'{ }K{X}R), N. **to}{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}**, prep.
satisfy}{(sat{' }is f{a~i}'{ }')}, v., -fied, -fying. **ONE}**(WUN), ADJ. **belly}{(bel{' }i:)}**, n, pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying. **rather}{(adv.
 ra{dh}{'}{x}r; r{a:}'{ }{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}r{'}', r{a:}'{ }{dh}{x}r{'}'), adv. than}{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed
 {dh}{x}n, {x}n)**, conj. **ONE}**(WUN), ADJ. **EYEN}**(({A~I}'{ }X)N), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ **Of the former one he does approve, of the latter he does reject.**
of}{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the}{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. **former}{(f{o:}'{ }m{x}r)**, adj.
one}{(wun), adj. **he}{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or
 theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **does}{(d{o~u}z)**, n. does (**duz**), v. **approve}{(f{x} pr{u:}v{' })}**, v., -proved, -
 proving. **of}{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the}{(stressed {dh}{i:};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article.

latter}{(lat{' }x)r), adj. **he}{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss.
 their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **does}{(d{o~u}z)**, n. does (**duz**), v. **reject}{(v. ri jekt{' }; n. r{i:}'{ }jekt),
 v.t.**

◇ [12c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao
c}{s{i:}}, n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t}{t{i:}}**, n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
CEYLONESE}(S(I:)'{ }L(X) N(I:){Z}'{ }, -N(I:){S}'{ }, S(E~I)'{ }'), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA}**(T{X} D{A:}'{ }'), INTERJ.
 ◇ **The five colours will blind a man's sight.**

**the}{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. five}{(f{a~i}v)**, n. **COLOUR}**(KUL{'X}{R}), N., ADJ. V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT. **will}{(wil)**, auxiliary

of}{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the}{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. **former}{(f{o:}'{ }m{x}r)**, adj.
one}{(wun), adj. **he}{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or
 theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **does}{(d{o~u}z)**, n. does (**duz**), v. **reject}{(v. ri jekt{' }; n. r{i:}'{ }jekt),
 v.t.**

◇ [12c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao
c}{s{i:}}, n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t}{t{i:}}**, n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
CEYLONESE}(S(I:)'{ }L(X) N(I:){Z}'{ }, -N(I:){S}'{ }, S(E~I)'{ }'), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA}**(T{X} D{A:}'{ }'), INTERJ.
 ◇ **The five colours will blind a man's sight.**

**the}{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. five}{(f{a~i}v)**, n. **COLOUR}**(KUL{'X}{R}), N., ADJ. V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT. **will}{(wil)**, auxiliary





making, n. **PEOPLE**|(P{I:}{}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING.
MOUTHPIECE|(MOUTH{}P{I:}S{}), N. **turn**|(t{x:}rn), v.t. **sour**|(sou{x_}r, sou{}{x}r), adj., -er, -est, n., v.
◇ Galloping and racing, hunting and chasing.
galloping|(gal{}{x} ping), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **RACINAGE**|(RAS{}{X} N{A:}ZH{}; FR. RA S{I:} NAZH{}), N. **hunting**|(hun{}{ting), n.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
chasing|(ch{e~i}{}sing), n.
◇ make people's minds go mad.

make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **PEOPLE**|(P{I:}{}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING.
MINDLESS|(M{A~I}ND{}LIS), ADJ. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **mad**|(mad), adj., madder, maddest, n., v., madded, madding.
◇ Goods hard to come by corrupt people's ways.
GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{}NIS), N. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **corrupt**|(k{x} rupt{}), adj.
PEOPLE|(P{I:}{}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **ways**|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.)
◇ And so the Wise Person:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **person**|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n.
◇ Goes by the belly, not by the eye.
goes|(g{o~u}z), v. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **belly**|(bel{}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying. **not**|(not), adv.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eye**|(e~i), n., pl. eyes. (Archaic) **eyen** or **eyne**; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.

◇ Yes:
yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj.
◇ He leaves 'that' aside, and attends to 'this'.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
leaves|(l{i:}vz), n. **that**|(t{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **aside**|(a~i}d{}), adv.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ATTENDING**|(X TEN{}DING), ADJ. (OF A PHYSICIAN) **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **this**|(t{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}{i:}z); adv.
◇ [12c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHENEAU**|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}). ARCHIT. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.
◇ The five colours blind the eyes of man.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
five|(f{a~i}v), n. **COLOR**|(KUL{}{X}R LIS), ADJ. V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT. **blind**|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **EYEN**|(e~i}{}N), N. ARCHAIC. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **man**|(man), n., pl. men,
◇ The five tones deafen the ears of man.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **five**|(f{a~i}v), n. **TONER**|(T{O~U}{}N{X}R), N. **deafen**|(def{}{x}n), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
EARRING|(I:}R{}RING{}), -ING), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **man**|(man), n., pl. men,
◇ The five flavours vitiate the palate of man.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **five**|(f{a~i}v), n. **FLAVOUR**|(FL{E~I}{}V{X}R), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. **vitiate**|(vish{}{i:} {e~i}t{}), v.t., -ated, -ating. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **palate**|(pal{}{it}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before



consonants, {x}), prep. **man**|(man), n., pl. men,
◇ The pursuit of pleasures deranges the mind of man.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **pursuit**|(p{x:r} s{u:}t{}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **PLEASURE**|(PLEZH{}{X}R), N., V., -URED, -URING. **DERANGEMENT**|(DI R{E~I}N{}M{X}NT), N.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **man**|(man), n., pl. men,
◇ The love for wealth perverts the conduct of man.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **wealth**|(welth), n. **PERVERTED**|(P{X}R V{X:}R{}TID), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **conduct**|(n.kon{}dukt; v.k{x}n dukt{}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **man**|(man), n., pl. men,
◇ Wherefore the Sage attends to the inner self, and not to the outward appearance.

wherefore|(hw{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), w{e:x}r{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **ATTENDING**|(X TEN{}DING), ADJ. (OF A PHYSICIAN) **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **inner**|(in{}{x}r), adj. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **outward**|(out{}w{x}rd), adj. **appearance**|(p{i:}r{}{x}ns), n.
◇ [12c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **yi**|(y{i:}), n. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}{}NEK{}), N.
◇ The five colors cause people's eyes to become blind.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **five**|(f{a~i}v), n. **COLORLESS**|(KUL{}{X}R LIS), ADJ. **cause**|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **PEOPLE**|(P{I:}{}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **EYEN**|(e~i}{}N), N. ARCHAIC. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **blind**|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv.
◇ The five tones cause people's ears to become deaf.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **five**|(f{a~i}v), n. **TONER**|(T{O~U}{}N{X}R), N. **cause**|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **PEOPLE**|(P{I:}{}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **EARRING**|(I:}R{}RING{}), -ING), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **deaf**|(def), adj., -er, -est, n.
◇ The five flavors cause people's mouths to become taste-less.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **five**|(f{a~i}v), n. **FLAVOROUS**|(FL{E~I}{}V{X}R {X}S), ADJ. **cause**|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **PEOPLE**|(P{I:}{}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **MOUTHPIECE**|(MOUTH{}P{I:}S{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming.

TASTE|(T{E~I}ST), V., TASTED, TASTING, N.
◇ Racing and hunting cause people's minds to become mad.
RACINAGE|(RAS{}{X} N{A:}ZH{}; FR. RA S{I:} NAZH{}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **hunting**|(hun{}{ting), n. **cause**|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **PEOPLE**|(P{I:}{}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **MINDLESS**|(M{A~I}ND{}LIS), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **mad**|(mad), adj., madder, maddest, n., v., madded, madding.
◇ Rare goods cause people's actions to become obstructed.

rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. **GOODNESS**|(G{~OU}D{}NIS), N. **cause**|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **PEOPLE**|(P{I:}{}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **ACTIONABLE**|(AK{}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming.





OBSTRUCT|(X)B STRUKT'|, V.T.

◇ Therefore, the sage is for the belly, not for the eye.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. belly|(bel'f'i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying. not|(not), adv. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eye|({a~i}), n., pl.

eyes, (Archaic) eyen or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.

◇ He renounces that and takes this.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. RENOUNCE|(RI NOUNS''), V., -NOUNCED, -NOUNCING, N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TAKER-IN**|({E~I}'K{X}R IN''), N. this|({dh}is), pron. and adv., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ [12c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HAMULUS**|({HAM'')Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}''), **HINTERLAND**|({HIN'')T{X}R LAND''), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ Excessive colours impair your sight.

excessive|(ik ses'iv), adj. **COLOUR**|({KUL'')X{X}R), N., ADJ. V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT. impair|(im p{e:x}r''), v.t.

your|({y~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. sight|(s{a~i}t), n.

◇ Excessive noise affects your hearing.

excessive|(ik ses'iv), adj. noise|(noiz), n., v., noised, noising. **AFFECTLESS**|({AF'')EKT LIS), ADJ. your|({y~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. hearing|(h{i:}r'ing), n.

◇ Excessive tastes will dull your taste buds.

excessive|(ik ses'iv), adj. **TASTER**|({E~I}'ST{X}R), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v. your|({y~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. taste|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n. **BUDGIE**|({BU}'{I:}), N.

◇ Galloping and hunting on horseback will drive you crazy.

galloping|(gal'x ping), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hunting|(hun'ting), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. horseback|(h{o:}rs'bak''), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. drive|(dr{a~i}v), v., drove or (Archaic) drove, driven, driving, n., adj. you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. crazy|(kr{e~i}'z{i:}), adj., -zier, -ziest, n., pl. -zies.

◇ Coveting rare objects will impel people to commit crime.

COVET|(KUV'IT), V.T. rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. **OBJECTLESS**|({OB'')IKT LIS, -JEKT-), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. impel|(im pel''), v.t., -pelled, -pelling. people|({p{i:}'p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. commit|({k{x} mit''), v., -mitted, -mitting. crime|(kr{a~i}m), n.

◇ Therefore, the sage aims to satiate the people's hunger.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **AIMLESS**|({E~I}'M'')LIS), ADJ. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. satiate|(v. s{e~i}'sh{i:} {e~i}t''), adj. s{e~i}'sh{i:} it, {-e~i}t''), v., -ated, -ating, adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PEOPLE**|({P'I:}'P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. hunger|(hung'g{x}r), n.

◇ He does not intend to feast their visual desires.



he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. intend|(in tend''), v.t. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. feast|({f{i:}st), n. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. visual|(vizh'f{u:} {x}l), adj. **DESIRED**|({D I Z{A~I}'X}RD''), ADJ.

◇ Hence, he rejects the latter but embraces the former.

hence|(hens), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REJECTIONIST**|({RI JEK'')SH{X} NIST'), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

latter|({lat'')x'r), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **EMBRACERY**|({EM BR{E~I}'')S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. former|({f{o:r}'')m{x}r), adj.

◇ [12c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|({SHY{A:}NG), N. **NEXUS**|({NEK'')S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ The five basic colors can be made into countless combinations to perplex the eyes.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. five|({f{a~i}v), n. basic|(b{e~i}'sik), adj. **COLORLESS**|({KUL'')X{X}R LIS), ADJ. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. made|(m{e~i}d), v. into|(in'f{u:}; unstressed in'f{t~ou}, -t{x}), prep. countless|(kount'lis), adj. **COMBINATION**|({KOM'')B{X} N{E~I}'SH{X}N), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. perplex|(p{x}r pleks''), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **EVEN**|({A~I}'{X}N), N. **ARCHAIC**.

◇ The five basic tones can be made into infinite compositions to bewilder the ears.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. five|({f{a~i}v), n. basic|(b{e~i}'sik), adj. **TONER**|({T{O~U}'')N{X}R), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. made|(m{e~i}d), v. into|(in'f{u:}; unstressed in'f{t~ou}, -t{x}), prep. infinite|(in'f{nit}), adj. **COMPOSITION**|({KOM'')P{X} ZISH''), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. bewilder|(bi wil'd{x}r), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **EARRING**|({I:}R'RING''), -ING), N.

◇ The five basic flavors can be made into numerous stimulations to confuse the tongue.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. five|({f{a~i}v), n. basic|(b{e~i}'sik), adj. **FLAVOROUS**|({FL{E~I}'')V{X}R {X}S), ADJ. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. made|(m{e~i}d), v. into|(in'f{u:}; unstressed in'f{t~ou}, -t{x}), prep. numerous|(n{u:}'m{x}r {x}s, ny{u:}''), adj. **STIMULATE**|({STIM'')Y{X} L{E~I}T''), V., -LATED, -LATING. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. confuse|(k{x}n fy{u:}z''), v.t., -fused, -fusing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a





n), conj. **ADOPTIVE**|(X) DOP(TIV), ADJ. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.
 ◇ [12c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
ha|({h{a:}), interj. **POON**|({P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**|({KIL}{TING}), N.
 ◇ **The five colors make man's eyes go blind.**
the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **five**|({f{a~i}v), n. **COLORLESS**|({KUL}{X}R LIS), ADJ. **make**|({m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n.
MAN|({MAN}), N., PL. MEN, **EYEN**|({A~I}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. **go**|({g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.
blind|({bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv.
 ◇ **The five tones make man's ears go deaf.**
the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **five**|({f{a~i}v), n. **TONER**|({T{O~U}{N}{X}R), N. **make**|({m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **MAN**|({MAN}), N., PL. MEN, **EARRING**|({I:}R{RING}), -ING), N. **go**|({g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **deaf**|({def), adj., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ **The five tastes injure man's palate.**
the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **five**|({f{a~i}v), n. **TASTER**|({T{E~I}{ST}{X}R), N. **injure**|({in'j}{x}r), v.t., -jured, -juring. **MAN**|({MAN}), N., PL. MEN, **palate**|({pal'it}), n.
 ◇ **Hunting on horseback**
hunting|({hun'f}{ting}), n. on|({on, {o:n}), prep. **horseback**|({h{o:}rs{'}bak{'}), n.
 ◇ **Makes man's mind go crazy.**
MAKER|({M{E~I}{K}{X}R), N. **MAN**|({MAN}), N., PL. MEN, **mind**|({m{a~i}nd), n. **go**|({g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **crazy**|({kr{e~i}'z{i:}), adj., -zier, -ziest, n., pl. -zies.
 ◇ **Rare goods**
rare|({r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. **GOODNESS**|({G{~OU}D{'}NIS}), N.
 ◇ **Impede man's action.**
impede|({im p{i:d}{'}), v.t., -peded, -peding. **MAN**|({MAN}), N., PL. MEN, **action**|({ak'f}{sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **That is why the sage**
that|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|({iz), v. **why**|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest.
 ◇ **Cares for the stomach, not for the eye.**
CARELESS|({K{E:X}R{LIS}), ADJ. **for**|({f{o:r}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **stomach**|({stum'f}{x}k), n. **not**|({not}), adv.
for|({f{o:r}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **eye**|({a~i}), n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eyen or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.
 ◇ **Therefore he discards that and takes this.**
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r'f}, -f{o~u'r'f}), adv. **he**|({h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **DISCARD**|({V. DI SK{A:}RD{'}), N. DIS{K{A:}RD}, V.T. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **and**|({and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **TAKER-IN**|({T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{'}), N. **this**|({th{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (|{dh}{i:}z); adv.
 ◇ [12c40t] Translation: Tao Huang
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **tao**|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**|({SHY{A:}NG}), N.
 ◇ **Five colors blind the eyes.**
five|({f{a~i}v), n. **COLORLESS**|({KUL}{X}R LIS), ADJ. **blind**|({bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv.
the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **EYEN**|({A~I}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC.
 ◇ **Racing and hunting madden the heart.**
RACINAGE|({RAS'f}{X}N{A:}ZH{'}), FR. RA S{I:} NAZH{'}), N. **and**|({and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.**



after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **hunting**|({hun'f}{ting}), n. **madden**|({mad'f}{n}), v.t. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **heart**|({h{a:}rt), n.
 ◇ **Pursuing what is rare makes action deceitful.**
PURSUER|({P{X}R S{U:}{X}R}), N. **what**|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is**|({iz), v. **rare**|({r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. **MAKER**|({M{E~I}{K}{X}R}), N. **action**|({ak'f}{sh{x}n), n. **deceitful**|({di s{i:}t'f{x}l), adj.
 ◇ **Five flavors dull the palate.**
five|({f{a~i}v), n. **FLAVOROUS**|({FL{E~I}{V}{X}R {X}S}), ADJ. **dull**|({dul}), adj., -er, -est, v. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **palate**|({pal'it}), n.
 ◇ **Five tones deafen the ears.**
five|({f{a~i}v), n. **TONER**|({T{O~U}{N}{X}R}), N. **deafen**|({def'f}{x}n), v.t. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **EARRING**|({I:}R{RING}), -ING), N.
 ◇ **So, the sage's method is for the belly, not for the eyes.**
so|({s{o~u}), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **SAGE**|({S{E~I}}), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. **method**|({meth'f}{x}d), n. **is**|({iz), v. **for**|({f{o:r}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **belly**|({bel'f}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying. **not**|({not}), adv. **for**|({f{o:r}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.
EYEN|({A~I}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC.
 ◇ **He abandons the latter and chooses the former.**
he|({h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ABANDONEE**|({X} BAN{D}{X}N{I:}{'}), N. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **latter**|({lat'f}{x}r), adj. **and**|({and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **CHOOSE**|({CH{U:}Z}), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **former**|({f{o:r'f}{m{x}r}), adj.
 ◇ [12c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **tang**|({tang}), n. **ZHOUKOU DIAN**|({J{O~U}{G{O~U}{DY{A:}N{'}), N.
 ◇ **Five excessive colors make people blind;**
five|({f{a~i}v), n. **excessive**|({ik ses'fiv), adj. **COLORLESS**|({KUL}{X}R LIS), ADJ. **make**|({m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **people**|({p{i:}'p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **blind**|({bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv.
 ◇ **Five excessive sounds make people deaf.**
five|({f{a~i}v), n. **excessive**|({ik ses'fiv), adj. **SOUNDPROOF**|({SOUND'f}{PR{U:}F'f}), ADJ. **make**|({m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **people**|({p{i:}'p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **deaf**|({def), adj., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ **Five excessive flavors rob people's taste;**
five|({f{a~i}v), n. **excessive**|({ik ses'fiv), adj. **FLAVOROUS**|({FL{E~I}{V}{X}R {X}S}), ADJ. **rob**|({rob}), v., robbed, robbing. **PEOPLE**|({P{I:}'P{X}L}), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **taste**|({t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n.
 ◇ **racin and hunting make people mad;**
RACINAGE|({RAS'f}{X}N{A:}ZH{'}), FR. RA S{I:} NAZH{'}), N. **and**|({and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **hunting**|({hun'f}{ting}), n. **make**|({m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **people**|({p{i:}'p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **mad**|({mad}), adj., madder, maddest, n., v., madded, madding.
 ◇ **and rare goods make people steal.**
and|({and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **rare**|({r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. **GOODNESS**|({G{~OU}D{'}NIS}), N. **make**|({m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **people**|({p{i:}'p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **steal**|({st{i:l}), v., stole, stolen, stealing, n.
 ◇ **Thus a Sage ruler took care of people's basic-needs (stomachs), not their excessive-desires (luxuries).**
thus|({th{us}), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest.
ruler|({ru:'f}{x}r), n. **took**|({t{e~ou}k), v. **care**|({k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **off**|({uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or,**





esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **PEOPLE**|(P{I}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **BASIC**|(B{E~I}{'}SIK), ADJ. **STOMACHIC**|(ST{O~U} MAK{'})IK), ADJ. ALSO, STOMACH{'})ICAL. **not**|(not), adv. **their**|(t{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **EXCESSIVE**|(IK SES{'})IV), ADJ. **LUXURIATE**|(LUG ZH{~OU}R{'}){I}{'}{E~I}T{'}), LUK SH{~OU}R{'}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING.
 ◇ Thus he eliminated desires and supplied needs.
thus|(t{dh}us), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ELIMINATE**|(I LIM{'})X N{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -NATED, -NATING. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{'}X)RD{'}), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SUPPLICATION**|(SUP{'})LI K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. **needs**|(n{i};dz), adv.
 ◇ [12c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan
 c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WING-FOOTED**|(WING{'})F{~OU}T{'})ID), ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**|(CHAM{'})P{I}{'}{X}N SHIP{'}), N.
 ◇ The five colors cause one's eyes to be blind.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **five**|(f{a~i}v), n. **COLORLESS**|(KUL{'}){X}R LIS), ADJ. **cause**|(k{o};z), n., v., caused, causing. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **EYEN**|(A~I){'}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **blind**|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv.
 ◇ The five tones cause one's ears to be deaf.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **five**|(f{a~i}v), n. **TONER**|(T{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N. **cause**|(k{o};z), n., v., caused, causing. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **EARRING**|(I{I}{'}R{'})RING{'}), -ING), N. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **deaf**|(def), adj., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ The five flavors cause one's palate to be spoiled.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **five**|(f{a~i}v), n. **FLAVOROUS**|(FL{E~I}{'}V{X}R {X}S), ADJ. **cause**|(k{o};z), n., v., caused, causing. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **palate**|(pal{'})it), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **SPOILAGE**|(SPOI{'})LI), N.
 ◇ Racing and hunting cause one's mind to be mad.
RACINAGE|(RAS{'})X N{A;ZH{'}), FR. RA S{I; NAZH{'}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **hunting**|(hun{'})ting), n. **cause**|(k{o};z), n., v., caused, causing. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **mad**|(mad), adj., madder, maddest, n., v., madded, madding.
 ◇ Goods that are hard to get injure one's activities.
GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{'})NIS), N. **that**|(t{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. **are**|(a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a;r), n. **hard**|(h{a;rd}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **injure**|(in{'}){x}r), v.t., -jured, -juring. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **ACTIVIST**|(AK{'})T{X} VIST), N.
 ◇ For this reason the sage is concerned with the belly and not the eyes.
for|(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this**|(t{dh}is), pron. and adv., pl. these (t{dh}{i};z); adv. **reason**|(r{i};{'}z{x}n), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **concerned**|(k{x}n s{x;rnd{'}), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **belly**|(bel{'}){i};), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying.



and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **EYEN**|(A~I){'}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC.
 ◇ Therefore he rejects the one but accepts the other.
therefore|(t{dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o};r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REJECTIONIST**|(RI JEK{'})SH{X} NIST), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **ACCEPTOR**|(AK SEP{'})T{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.
 ◇ [12c43t] Translation: Derek Lin
 c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DEREISM**|(D{I}{'}R{I}{'}IZ {X}M, D{E~I}R{E~I}{'}-), N. PSYCHOL. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{'}M{I;}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.
 ◇ The five colors make one blind in the eyes
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **five**|(f{a~i}v), n. **COLORLESS**|(KUL{'}){X}R LIS), ADJ. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. **one**|(wun), adj. **blind**|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **EYEN**|(A~I){'}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC.
 ◇ The five sounds make one deaf in the ears
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **five**|(f{a~i}v), n. **SOUNDPROOF**|(SOUND{'})PR{U;F{'}), ADJ. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. **one**|(wun), adj. **deaf**|(def), adj., -er, -est, n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **EARRING**|(I{I}{'}R{'})RING{'}), -ING), N.
 ◇ The five flavors make one tasteless in the mouth
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **five**|(f{a~i}v), n. **FLAVOROUS**|(FL{E~I}{'}V{X}R {X}S), ADJ. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. **one**|(wun), adj. **tasteless**|(t{e~i}st{'})lis), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **mouth**|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v.
 ◇ Racing and hunting make one wild in the heart
RACINAGE|(RAS{'})X N{A;ZH{'}), FR. RA S{I; NAZH{'}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **hunting**|(hun{'})ting), n. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. **one**|(wun), adj. **wild**|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **heart**|(h{a;rt}), n.
 ◇ Goods that are difficult to acquire make one cause damage
GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{'})NIS), N. **that**|(t{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. **are**|(a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a;r), n. **difficult**|(dif{'})i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **acquire**|(x kw{a~i}{x}r{'}), v.t., -quired, -quiring. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. **one**|(wun), adj. **cause**|(k{o};z), n., v., caused, causing. **damage**|(dam{'})ij), n., v., -aged, -aging.
 ◇ Therefore the sages care for the stomach and not the eyes
therefore|(t{dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o};r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **SAGENITE**|(SAJ{'}){X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. **care**|(k{e;x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **for**|(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **stomach**|(stum{'})xk), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **EYEN**|(A~I){'}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC.
 ◇ That is why they discard the other and take this
that|(t{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **they**|(t{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **discard**|(v. di sk{a;rd{'}); n. dis{'})k{a;rd}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{i:}{x}r), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.
 ◇ [12c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{'}KY{X} P{E~I}{'}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{'}P{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|(E~I) TIP{'I K(X)L), ADJ.
 ◇ The Inner Qualities Of Things

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inner|(in{'}{x}r), adj. QUALITATIVE|(KWOL{'I T{E~I}{'}TIV), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ Viewing inharmonious colors will gradually obscure the inner vision of man.

viewing|(vy{u:}{'}ing), n. inharmonious|(in{'})h{a:}r m{o~u}{'}n{i:} {x}s), adj. COLORLESS|(KUL{'}{X}R LIS), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. GRADUALISM|(GRAI{'}){U:} {X} LIZ{'}){X}M) N. obscure|({x}b sky{~ou}r{'}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inner|(in{'}{x}r), adj. vision|(vizh{'}){x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ Hearing sensuous music will eventually dull man's enjoyment of the finer qualities of tone.

hearing|(h{i:}r{'})ing), n. sensuous|(sen{'})sh{u:} {x}s), adj. music|(my{u:}{'}zik), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. eventually|(i ven{'})ch{u:} {x} l{i:}), adv. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, enjoyment|(en joi{'})m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FINENESS|(F{A~I}N{'})NIS), N. QUALITATIVE|(KWOL{'I T{E~I}{'}TIV), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tone|(t{e~o~u}n), n., v., toned, toning.

◇ Tasting excessive flavours will subtly dull the palate of man.

TASTER|(T{E~I}{'}ST{X}R), N. excessive|(ik ses{'})iv), adj. FLAVOUR|(FL{E~I}{'}V{X}R), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. SUBTLETY|(SUT{'})L T{i:}), N., PL. -TIES. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. palate|(pal{'})it), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ Indulging in excessive racing and hunting will arouse the mad animal instinct in man.

INDULGENT|(IN DUL{'}){X}NT), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. excessive|(ik ses{'})iv), adj. RACINAGE|(RAS{'}){X} N{A:}ZH{'}), FR. RA S{i:} NAZH{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hunting|(hun{'})ing), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. AROUND-THE-CLOCK|(X ROUND{'}){DH}{X} KLOK{'}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mad|(mad), adj., madder, maddest, n., v., madded, madding. animal|(an{'}){x} m{x}l), n. instinct|(in{'})stingkt), n. instinct (in stingkt{'}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ Yielding to greed for material things will slowly ruin the conscience of man.

yielding|(y{i:}l{'})ding), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. greed|(gr{i:}d), n. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. material|(m{x} t{i:}r{'}){i:} {x}l), n. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. SLOWDOWN|(SL{O~U:}{'}DOUN{'}), N. ruin|(r{u:}{'}in), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. conscience|(kon{'})sh{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. man|(man), n., pl. men,
 ◇ Thus the Truly Wise concern themselves only with the inner qualities of things rather than with sensuous pleasures.
 thus|({dh}{us}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truly|(tr{u:}{'}i{i:}), adv. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. concern|(k{x}n s{x}rn{'}), v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selv{'}), {dh}em{'}), pron.pl. only|({o~u}n{'}){i:}), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inner|(in{'}{x}r), adj. QUALITATIVE|(KWOL{'I T{E~I}{'}TIV), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. rather|(adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}r{', r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r{'), adv. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. sensuous|(sen{'})sh{u:} {x}s), adj. PLEASURE|(PLEZH{'}){X}R), N., V., -URED, -URING.

◇ They ignore the material aspect of things

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. ignore|(ig n{o:}r{'}), -n{o~u}r{'}), v.t., -nored, -noring. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. material|(m{x} t{i:}r{'}){i:} {x}l), n. aspect|(as{'})pekt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ And seek their Spiritual counterparts.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. seek|(s{i:}k), v., sought, seeking. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. spiritual|(spir{'})i ch{u:} {x}l), adj. COUNTERPART|(KOUN{'}){X}R P{A:}RT{'}), N.

◇ [12c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. r|{a:}r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X} {A:}T{'}), M{E~I}{'}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ Too many colors tax people's vision.

too|(t{u:}), adv. many|(men{'}){i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. COLORLESS|(KUL{'}{X}R LIS), ADJ. tax|(taks), n. PEOPLE|(P{i:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. vision|(vizh{'}){x}n), n.

◇ Too many sounds deaden people's hearing.

too|(t{u:}), adv. many|(men{'}){i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. SOUNDPROOF|(SOUND{'})PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ. deaden|(ded{'})n), v.t. PEOPLE|(P{i:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. hearing|(h{i:}r{'})ing), n.

◇ Too many flavors spoil people's taste.

too|(t{u:}), adv. many|(men{'}){i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. FLAVOROUS|(FL{E~I}{'}V{X}R {X}S), ADJ. spoil|(spoil), v., spoiled or spoilt, spoiling, n. PEOPLE|(P{i:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. taste|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n.

◇ Thrill-seeking leads people to do crazy things.

THRILL|(THRIL), V.T. LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{'}){O:}F{'}), -OF{'}), N. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. crazy|(kr{e~i}{'}z{i:}), adj., -zier, -ziest, n., pl. -zies. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ The pursuit of wealth just gets in people's way.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pursuit|(p{x}r s{u:}t{'}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. wealth|(welth), n. just|(just), adj. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'}){X} N{i:}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. PEOPLE|(P{i:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Therefore, the Sage provides for her needs, not her desires.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. PROVIDER|(PR{X} V{A~I}{'}D{X}R), N. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. her|(h{x:}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. needs|(n{i:}dz), adv. not|(not), adv. her|(h{x:}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron.





DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ.

◇ She renounces the latter, and chooses the former.

she|(sh{f:i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. RENOUNCE|(RI NOUNS{}), V., -NOUNCED, -NOUNCING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. latter|(lat{}{x}r), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

CHOOSE|(CH(U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

former|(f{o:r}{m}{x}r), adj.

◇ [12c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{S}K(I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{}N{O~U}Z{}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG.

walker|(w{o:}{k}{x}r), n.

◇ The five colors blind the eye.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

five|(f{a~i}v), n. COLORLESS|(KUL{}{X}R LIS), ADJ. blind|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eye|(e{a~i}), n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eyen or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.

◇ The five tones deafen the ear.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

five|(f{a~i}v), n. TONER|(T{O~U}{N}{X}R), N. deafen|(def{}{x}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ear|(e{a~i}r), n.

◇ The five flavors overwhelm the palate.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

five|(f{a~i}v), n. FLAVOROUS|(FL{E~I}{V}{X}R {X}S), ADJ. overwhelm|(o{~u}{v}{x}r hwelm{}), -welm{}), v.t.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. palate|(pal{}it), n.

◇ Fancy things get in the way of one's growth.

fancy|(fan{}s{f:i:}), n., pl. -cies, adj., -cier, -ciest, v., -cied, -cying, interj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. growth|(gr{o~u}th), n.

◇ Racing here and there.

RACINAGE|(RAS{}{X} N{A:}ZH{}), FR. RA S(I:} NAZH{}), N. here|(h{e~i}r), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

◇ hunting for this and that -

hunting|(hun{}ting), n. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f}{x}r), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. that|({dh}at;

unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ Good ways to madden your mind, that's all.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. madden|(mad{}n), v.t. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}; unstressed y}{x}r), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. that's|({dh}ats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts), all|({o:}l), adj.

◇ Relinquish what is without.

relinquish|(ri ling{}kwish), v.t. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v.

without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep.

◇ Cultivate what is within.

cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. within|(wi{dh} in{}), with-, adv.

◇ Live for your center, not your senses.

live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. for|(f{o:r; unstressed



f{x}r), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}; unstressed y}{x}r), pron. center|(sen{}t{x}r), n. not|(not), adv. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}; unstressed y}{x}r), pron. SENSELESS|(SENS{}LIS), ADJ.

◇ [12c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

WITTED|(WIT{}ID), ADJ. BYLINER|(B{A~I}{L{A~I}}{N}{X}R), N.

◇ The five colors can blind,

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. five|(f{a~i}v), n. COLORLESS|(KUL{}{X}R LIS), ADJ. can|(kan; unstressed k}{x}n),

auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

blind|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv.

◇ The five tones deafen.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

five|(f{a~i}v), n. TONER|(T{O~U}{N}{X}R), N. deafen|(def{}{x}n), v.t.

◇ The five tastes cloy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

five|(f{a~i}v), n. TASTER|(T{E~I}{ST}{X}R), N. cloy|(kloi), v.t.

◇ The race, the hunt, can drive men mad

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

race|(r{e~i}s), n., v., raced, racing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hunt|(hunt), v.t. can|(kan; unstressed k}{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. drive|(dr{a~i}v), v., drove or (Archaic) drave, driven, driving, n., adj. men|(men), n. mad|(mad), adj., madder, maddest, n., v., madded, madding.

◇ And their booty leave them no peace.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. booty|(b{u:}{t}{i:}), n., pl. -ties. leave|(l{e~i}v), v., left, leaving. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. peace|(p{e~i}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ Therefore a sensible man

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sensible|(sen{}s{x} b{x}l), adj.

man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ Prefers the inner to the outer eye:

PREFERMENT|(PRI F{X:}R{}M{X}NT), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inner|(in{}{x}r), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. outer|(ou{}t{x}r), adj. eye|(e{a~i}), n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eyen or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.

◇ He has his yes, - he has his no.

he|(h{e~i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h}{x}z, {x}z), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yesses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. he|(h{e~i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h}{x}z, {x}z), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

◇ [12c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{L}{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|(KL(I:}R{}W{E~I}{}), N. BRIT.

◇ Colors

COLORLESS|(KUL{}{X}R LIS), ADJ.

◇ Colors blind people's eyes.

COLORLESS|(KUL{}{X}R LIS), ADJ. blind|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv. PEOPLE|(P{I:}{P}{X}L), N., PL.





-PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **EYEN**|(A~I){X}N), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ **sounds deafen their ears:**

SOUNDPROOF|(SOUND){PR(U;F)}, ADJ. **deafen**|(def){x}n), v.t. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**, pron. **EARRING**|(I;R){RING}, -ING), N.

◇ **flavors spoil people's palates.**

FLAVOROUS|(FL[E~I]{V}{X}R {X}S), ADJ. **spoil**|(spoil), v., spoiled or spoilt, spoiling, n.

PEOPLE|(P(I;){P}{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **PALATE**|(PAL){T}), N.

◇ **the chase and the hunt**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **chase**|(ch{e~i}s), v., chased, chasing, n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **hunt**|(hunt), v.t.

◇ **craze people's minds:**

craze|(kr{e~i}z), v., crazed, crazing, n. **PEOPLE**|(P(I;){P}{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING.

MINDLESS|(M{A~I}ND){LIS}, ADJ.

◇ **goods hard to obtain**

GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D){NIS}, N. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **obtain**|(t{x}b t{e~i}n), v.t.

◇ **make people's actions harmful.**

make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **PEOPLE**|(P(I;){P}{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING.

ACTIONABLE|(AK){SH}{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **harmful**|(h{a:}rm){f{x}l}, adj.

◇ **Therefore sages work for the middle**

therefore|(dh){e:x}r{f{o:}r}, -f{o~u}r), adv. **SAGENITE**|(SAJ){X} N{A~I}T), N. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **for**|(f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **middle**|(mid){l}, adj., n., v., -dled, -dling.

◇ **and not the eyes.**

and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **EYEN**|(A~I){X}N), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ **leaving the latter and taking the former.**

leaving|(l{i:}{ving}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **latter**|(lat){x}r), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **taking**|(t{e~i}{king}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **former**|(f{o:}r){m{x}r}, adj.

◇ **[12c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezh**

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

XOR|(EKS){O:}R), N.

◇ **Iridescent colors can result in blindness of our True Heart.**

iridescent|(ir){i des}{x}nt), adj. **COLORLESS**|(KUL){X}R LIS), ADJ. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **result**|(ri zult), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

BLINDLY|(BL[A~I]ND){L(I;)}, ADV. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **our**|(ou{x}_r, ou{f}{x}r; **unstressed {a:r}**), pron. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **heart**|(h{a:}rt), n.

◇ **Fair-sounding tones can result in deafness of our True Heart.**

FAIR|(F{E:}X), ADJ., -ER, -EST, ADV., -ER, -EST, N., V. **TONER**|(T{O~U}{N}{X}R), N. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative,



infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **result**|(ri zult), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **DEAFENING**|(DEF){X} NING), N. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **our**|(ou{x}_r, ou{f}{x}r; **unstressed {a:r}**), pron. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **heart**|(h{a:}rt), n.

◇ **Delicious flavors can result in loss of taste of our True Heart.**

delicious|(di lish){x}s), adj. **FLAVOROUS**|(FL[E~I]{V}{X}R {X}S), ADJ. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **result**|(ri zult), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **loss**|(l{o:}s, los), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **taste**|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **our**|(ou{x}_r, ou{f}{x}r; **unstressed {a:r}**), pron. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **heart**|(h{a:}rt), n.

◇ **Galloping to hunt can make one's mind go mad.**

galloping|(gal){x} ping), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **hunt**|(hunt), v.t. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **mad**|(mad), madder, maddest, n., v., maddened, madding.

◇ **Rare goods tempt people to commit wrongdoings.**

rare|(r{e~x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. **GOODNESS**|(G{~OU}D){NIS}, N. **tempt**|(tempt), v.t. **people**|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **commit**|(k{k} mit), v., -mitted, -mitting.

WRONGDOING|(R{O:}NG){D(U;){ING, -D(U;){-}, RONG){-}, N.

◇ **Therefore, Sages cultivate the highest virtue, gazing into the lower Dantian.**

therefore|(dh){e:x}r{f{o:}r}, -f{o~u}r), adv. **SAGENITE**|(SAJ){X} N{A~I}T), N. **cultivate**|(kul){t{x} v{e~i}t), v.t., -vated, -vating. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~I}{X}R UP), N. INFORMAL. **virtue**|(v{x:}r){ch{u:}), n. **GAZILLION**|(G{X} ZIL){Y{X}N), N. **into**|(in){t{u:}; **unstressed in{t{~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **lower**|(l{o~u}{x}r), v.t. **lower**|(lou){x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i.

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ **rather than chasing outside things with their eyes.**

rather|(adv. ra{dh}{x}r, r{a:}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{x}r, r{a:}{dh}{x}r), adv. **than**|(dh)an, (dh)en; **unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**, conj. **chasing**|(ch{e~i}{sing}), n. **outside**|(n. out{f}{s{a~i}d}, -s{a~i}d), adj. **out**|(s{a~i}d), **out**|-; adv. **out**|(s{a~i}d); prep. **out**|(s{a~i}d), **out**|(s{a~i}d), n. **THINGNESS**|(THING){NIS}, N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**, pron. **EYEN**|(A~I){X}N), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ **This is why Sages choose to be rid of all desires and passions**

this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **SAGENITE**|(SAJ){X} N{A~I}T), N. **choose**|(ch{u:}z), v., chose; chosen or (Obs.) chose; choosing. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **rid**|(rid), v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD), ADJ. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **PASSIONLESS**|(PASH){X}N LIS), ADJ.

◇ **with the aim of attaining high inner cultivation.**

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **aim**|(e~i)m), v.t. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **ATTAINDER**|(T{E~I}N){D(X)R), N. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.





inner|(in{}{x}r), adj. cultivation|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.
◇ [12c50t] Translation: Paul Carus
c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
PAUCITY|(P{O:}{}SI T{I:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{}-), N.
◇ Abstaining From Desire.
ABSTAINER|(AB ST{E~I}{}N{X}R), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. desire|(di
z{a~i}{x}_r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n.
◇ 'The five colours [combined]

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
five|(f{a~i}v), n. COLOUR|(KUL{}{X}R), N., ADJ. V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT. combined|(k{x}m b{a~i}nd{}), adj.

◇ the human eye will blind:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
human|(hy{u:}{}m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{}-), adj. eye|(a~i), n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eyen or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.
will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers.
would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive,
and pres. participle lacking. blind|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv.

◇ The five notes [in one sound]

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
five|(f{a~i}v), n. NOTEPAPER|(N{O~U}T{}P{E~I}{}P{X}R), N. in|(im), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. one|(wun), adj.
sound|(sound), n.

◇ the human ear confound:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
human|(hy{u:}{}m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{}-), adj. ear|(i:r), n. confound|(kon found{}), k{x}n-; for 6 usually
kon{}found{}), v.t.

◇ The five tastes [when they blend]

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
five|(f{a~i}v), n. TASTER|(T{E~I}{}ST{X}R), N. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}),
pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. blend|(blend), v., blended or blent, blending, n.

◇ the human mouth offend:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
human|(hy{u:}{}m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{}-), adj. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. offend|({x}
fend{}), v.t.

◇ 'Racing and hunting will human hearts turn mad.

RACINAGE|(RAS{}{X} N{A:}ZH{}), FR. RA S{I:} NAZH{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n), conj. hunting|(hun{}ting), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic)
wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part.
(Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. human|(hy{u:}{}m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{}-), adj.
HEARTRENDING|(H{A:}RT{}REN{}DING), ADJ. turn|(t{x:}rm), v.t. mad|(mad), adj., madder, maddest, n., v.,
madded, madding.

◇ Treasures high-prized make human conduct bad:

TREASURER|(TREZH{}{X}R {X}R), N. HIGH-PRICED|(H{A~I}{}PR{A~I}ST{}), ADJ. make|(m{e~i}k), v.,
made, making, n. human|(hy{u:}{}m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{}-), adj. conduct|(n. kon{}dukt; v. k{x}n
dukt{}), n. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv.

◇ Therefore

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv.

◇ The sage attends to the inner and not to the outer.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sage. ATTENDING|(X) TEN{}DING), ADJ. (OF A PHYSICIAN)
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inner|(in{}{x}r), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd,
{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}),



prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
{dh}{i:}), definite article. outer|(ou{}t{x}r), adj.
◇ He abandons the latter and chooses the former.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
n., pl. hes; adj. ABANDONEE|(X) BAN{}D{X} N{I:}{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. latter|(lat{}{x}r), adj.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CHOOSE|(CH{U:}Z),
V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. former|(f{o:r}{}m{x}r), adj.

◇ [12c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder,
reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}{}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{}-), n.

◇ The five colours make our eyes blind

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

five|(f{a~i}v), n. COLOUR|(KUL{}{X}R), N., ADJ. V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. our|(ou{x}_r,
ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. EYEN|({A~I}{}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. blind|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv.

◇ the five tones make our ears deaf

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

five|(f{a~i}v), n. TONER|(T{O~U}{}N{X}R), N. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed
{a:r}), pron. EARRING|({I:}R{}RING{}), -ING), N. deaf|(def), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ the five flavours make our mouths numb

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

five|(f{a~i}v), n. FLAVOUR|(FL{E~I}{}V{X}R), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. our|(ou{x}_r,
ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. MOUTHPIECE|(MOUTH{}P{I:}S{}), N. numb|(num), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ riding and hunting make our minds wild

riding|(r{a~i}{}ding), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

hunting|(hun{}ting), n. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron.

MINDLESS|(M{A~I}ND{}LIS), ADJ. wild|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ hard-to-get goods make us break laws

HARD-TICKET|(N. H{A:}RD{}TIK{}IT), ADJ. H{A:}RD{}TIK{}IT), N. GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{}NIS), N. make|(m{e~i}k), v.,
made, making, n. us|(us), pron. break|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n.
LAWN|(L{O:}N), N.

◇ thus the rule of the sage puts the stomach ahead of the eyes

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sage. PUTRILAGE|(PY{U:}{}TR{X} LI), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. stomach|(stum{}{x}k), n.

ahead|({x} hed{}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed
{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

EYEN|({A~I}{}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ thus he picks this over that.

thus|({dh}us), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their

or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. PICKPROOF|(PIK{}PR{U:F{}), ADJ. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl.

these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl.

those; adv.; conj.

◇ [12c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i}),
n., pl. j's or js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. l's or ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS,
D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{}S{I:}Z, DY{U:}{}-), D{U:}{}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{}SIZ, D{~OU}K{}-).

◇ The five colours blind man's eye.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. five|(f{a~i}v), n. COLOUR|(KUL{'}{X}R), N., ADJ. V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT. blind|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, eye|(f{a~i}), n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eye or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.

◇ The five notes deafen man's ear.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. five|(f{a~i}v), n. NOTEPAPER|(N{O~U}T{'}P{E~I}{'}P{X}R), N. deafen|(def{'}{x}n), v.t. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, ear|(f{i:}r), n.

◇ The five tastes jade man's palate.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. five|(f{a~i}v), n. TASTER|(T{E~I}{'}ST{X}R), N. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, palate|(pal{f'}it), n.

◇ Galloping and hunting madden man's heart.

galloping|(gal{'}{x} ping), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hunting|(hun{'}tting), n. madden|(mad{'}n), v.t. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, heart|(h{a:}rt), n.

◇ Goods that are difficult to obtain entangle man's conduct.

GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{'}NIS), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, f{a:r}), n. difficult|(diff{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. obtain|({x}b t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. entangle|(en tang{'}g{x}l), v.t., -gled, -gling. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, conduct|(n. kon{'}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{'}), n.

◇ That is why the Saint cares for the belly and not for the eye.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. saint|(s{e~i}nt), n. CARELESS|(K{E:X}R{'}LIS), ADJ. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. belly|(bel{'}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eye|(f{a~i}), n., pl. eyes. (Archaic) eye or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.

◇ For indeed, he rejects the one and chooses the other.

for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. indeed|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv. he|(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REJECTIONIST|(RI JEK{'}SH{X} NIST), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CHOOSE|(CH{U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ [13c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBING. g|(f{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN{'}PEKT{'}), ADJ.

◇ "Regard favor and disgrace with alarm."

regard|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. favor|(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. alarm|({x} l{a:}rm{'}), n.

◇ "Respect great distress as you do your own person."

respect|(ri spekt{'}), n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. distress|(di stres{'}), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. you|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. do|(d{u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. person|(p{x:}r{'}s{x}n), n.

◇ What do I mean when I say "Regard favor and disgrace with alarm"?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. do|(d{u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v.



and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. mean|(m{f:i}n), v., meant, meaning. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. favor|(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. alarm|({x} l{a:}rm{'}), n.

◇ Favor is inferior.

favor|(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. inferior|(in f{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r), adj.

◇ If you get it - be alarmed!

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ALARM|({X} L{A:}RM{'}), N.

◇ If you lose it - be alarmed!

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. lose|(l{f:}z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ALARM|({X} L{A:}RM{'}), N.

◇ This is what I mean when I say "Regard favor and disgrace with alarm."

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (f{h}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. mean|(m{f:i}n), v., meant, meaning. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. favor|(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. alarm|({x} l{a:}rm{'}), n.

◇ What do I mean when I say "Respect great distress as you do your own person"?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. do|(d{u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. I|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. mean|(m{f:i}n), v., meant, meaning. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. respect|(ri spekt{'}), n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. distress|(di stres{'}), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. you|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. do|(d{u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. person|(p{x:}r{'}s{x}n), n.

◇ The reason why I have great distress

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. distress|(di stres{'}), n.

◇ Is that I have a body.

is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or





unstressed {x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sake**|(s{e~i}k), n. sake (s{a:}k{i:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **is**|(iz), v. **fit**|(fit), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

ENTRUST|(EN TRUST{}), V.T. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ **Only he who can do it with love is worthy of being the steward of the world.**
only|(o~u)n{}{i:}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** |(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **it** |(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **with** |(with, wi{dh}), prep. **love** |(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **is** |(iz), v. **worthy** |(w{x:r}r{}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. **of** |(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **being** |(b{i:}{}{ing}), n. **the** |(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **steward** |(st{u:}{}{x}rd, sty{u:}{}{-}), n. **of** |(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the** |(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world** |(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **[13c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation** |(trans l{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **d**|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN** |(LAT{}V{i:}{}{X}N, L{A:}T{}{}{-}), ADJ.

◇ **Favour and disgrace are things that startle.**
favour |(f{e~i}{}{v}{x}r), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. **and** |(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace** |(dis gr{e~i}s{}{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **are** |(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **THINGNESS** |(THING{}{}NIS), N. **that** |({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **startle** |(st{a:r}{}{tl}), v., -tled, -tling, n.

◇ **High rank is like one's body, a source of great trouble.**
high |(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **rank** |(rangk), n. **is** |(iz), v. **like** |(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **ONE** |(WUN), ADJ. **body** |(bod{}{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **a** |(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **source** |(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **of** |(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **great** |(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **trouble** |(trub{}{}{xl}), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ **What is meant by saying favour and disgrace are things that startle?**
what |(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is** |(iz), v. **meant** |(ment), v. **by** |(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **saying** |(s{e~i}{}{ing}), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. **and** |(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace** |(dis gr{e~i}s{}{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **are** |(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **THINGNESS** |(THING{}{}NIS), N. **that** |({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **startle** |(st{a:r}{}{tl}), v., -tled, -tling, n.

◇ **Favour when it is bestowed on a subject serves to startle as much as when it is withdrawn.**
favour |(f{e~i}{}{v}{x}r), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. **when** |(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **it** |(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is** |(iz), v. **BESTOW** |(BI ST{O~U}{}{}), V.T. **on** |(o:n, {o:n}), prep. **a** |(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **subject** |(n., adj. sub{}{}jikt; v. s{x}b jekt{}{}), n. **SERVERY** |(S{X:}R{}{}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **to** |(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **startle** |(st{a:r}{}{tl}), v., -tled, -tling, n. **as** |(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **much** |(much), adj., more,



most, n., adv., more, most. **as** |(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **when** |(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **it** |(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is** |(iz), v. **withdrawn** |(wi{dh} dr{o:n}{}), with-), v.

◇ **This is what is meant by saying that favour and disgrace are things that startle.**
this |({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **is** |(iz), v. **what** |(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is** |(iz), v. **meant** |(ment), v. **by** |(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **saying** |(s{e~i}{}{ing}), n. **that** |({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **favour** |(f{e~i}{}{v}{x}r), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. **and** |(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace** |(dis gr{e~i}s{}{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **are** |(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **THINGNESS** |(THING{}{}NIS), N. **that** |({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **startle** |(st{a:r}{}{tl}), v., -tled, -tling, n.

◇ **What is meant by saying that high rank is like one's body, a source of great trouble?**
what |(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is** |(iz), v. **meant** |(ment), v. **by** |(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **saying** |(s{e~i}{}{ing}), n. **that** |({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **high** |(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **rank** |(rangk), n. **is** |(iz), v. **like** |(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **ONE** |(WUN), ADJ. **body** |(bod{}{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **a** |(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **source** |(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **of** |(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **great** |(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **trouble** |(trub{}{}{xl}), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ **The reason I have great trouble is that I have a body.**
the |(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason** |(r{i:}{}{z}{x}n), n. **i** |({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have** |(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **great** |(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **trouble** |(trub{}{}{xl}), v., -bled, -bling, n. **is** |(iz), v. **that** |({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **i** |({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have** |(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **a** |({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **body** |(bod{}{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ **When I no longer have a body, what trouble have I?**
when |(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **i** |({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **no** |(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LONGE** |(LUNJ, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. **have** |(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **a** |({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **body** |(bod{}{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **what** |(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **trouble** |(trub{}{}{xl}), v., -bled, -bling, n. **have** |(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **i** |({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

◇ **Hence he who values his body more than dominion over the empire can be entrusted with the empire.**
hence |(hens), adv. **he** |(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who** |(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **VALUER** |(VAL{}{}Y{U:}{}{X}R), N. **his** |(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **body** |(bod{}{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **more** |(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than** |({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **dominion** |(d{x} min{}{}y{x}n), n. **over** |({o~u}{}{v}{x}r), prep. **the** |(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **empire** |(em{}{}p{a~i}{}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{}{}), n. **can** |(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** |(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be** |(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd





are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ENTRUST**(EN TRUST{'}), V.T. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **empire**(em{'})p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{'}), n.

◇ **He who loves his body more than dominion over the empire can be given the custody of the empire.**
he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **LOVERLY**(LUV{'})X{R}L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. **his**(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **body**(bod{'}){i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **more**(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **dominion**(d{x}min{'})y{x}n), n. **over**({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **empire**(em{'})p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{'}), n. **can**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **given**(giv{'}){x}n), v. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **custody**(kus{'})t{x}d{i:}), n., pl. -dies. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **empire**(em{'})p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{'}), n.

◇ [13c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **r**({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **l**(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing**(wing), n.

◇ **There is alarm in both favor and disgrace.**

there({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**(iz), v. **alarm**(l{a:r}m{'}), n. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **both**(b{o~u}th), adj. **favor**(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ **Esteem and fear are identified with the self.**

esteem(i st{i:}m{'}), v.t. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fear**(f{f{i:}r), n. **are**({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **IDENTIFICATION**(l{A~i} DEN{'})T{X} FI K{E~i}{'}SH{X}N, I DEN{'})-, N. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **self**(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ **What is the meaning of "alarm in both favor and disgrace?"**

what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**(iz), v. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **meaning**(m{f{i:}{'})ning), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **alarm**(l{a:r}m{'}), n. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **both**(b{o~u}th), adj. **favor**(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ **Favor ascends; disgrace descends.**

favor(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. **ASCENDING**(l{X} SEN{'})DING), ADJ. **disgrace**(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **DESCENDIBLE**(DI SEN{'})D{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ **To attain them brings alarm.**

to(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **attain**(l{t{x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. **them**(l{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **BRINGDOWN**(BRING{'})DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. **alarm**(l{a:r}m{'}), n.

◇ **To lose them brings alarm.**

to(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lose**(l{l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **them**(l{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **BRINGDOWN**(BRING{'})DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. **alarm**(l{a:r}m{'}), n.

◇ **That is the meaning of "alarm in both favor and disgrace."**

that(l{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**(iz), v. **the**(stressed {dh}{i};



unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. meaning(m{f{i:}{'})ning), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **alarm**(l{a:r}m{'}), n. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **both**(b{o~u}th), adj. **favor**(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ **What is the meaning of "esteem and fear are identified with the self?"**

what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**(iz), v. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

meaning(m{f{i:}{'})ning), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **esteem**(i st{i:}m{'}), v.t. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fear**(f{f{i:}r), n. **are**(l{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **IDENTIFICATION**(l{A~i} DEN{'})T{X} FI K{E~i}{'}SH{X}N, I DEN{'})-, N. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **self**(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ **The reason for our fear is the presence of our self.**

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. **for**(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **our**(ou{x}_r, ou{'}){x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. **fear**(f{f{i:}r), n. **is**(iz), v. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **presence**(prez{'}){x}ns), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **our**(ou{x}_r, ou{'}){x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. **self**(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ **When we are selfless. What is there to fear?**

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **we**(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **are**(l{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **selfless**(self{'})lis), adj. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**(iz), v. **there**(l{dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **to**(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fear**(f{f{i:}r), n.

◇ **Therefore those who esteem the world as self**

therefore(l{dh}{e:x;r}{f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **those**(l{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **esteem**(i st{i:}m{'}), v.t. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:r}ld), n. **as**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **self**(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ **Will be committed to the world.**

will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **COMMITTAL**(K{X} MIT{'})L), N. **to**(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **Those who love the world as self**

those(l{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **love**(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:r}ld), n. **as**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **self**(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ **Will be entrusted with the world.**

will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ENTRUST**(EN TRUST{'}), V.T. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ [13c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu





c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{N}{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{TIV}), ADJ. JIVY|(J{A~I}{V}{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ (People) love vanity so much as to be easily alarmed. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. vanity|(van{i}{t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. easily|(i:}{z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{'}l{i:}), adv. ALARM|({X} L{A:}RM{'}), N.

◇ And they consider the great trouble (vanity) as precious as their lives.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. consider|(k{i:}n sid{'}{x}r), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. trouble|(trub{'}{x}), v., -bled, -bling, n. vanity|(van{i}{t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. precious|(presh{'}{x}s), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n.

◇ What does it mean "to love vanity so much as to be easily alarmed"?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. mean|(m{i:}n), v., meant, meaning. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. vanity|(van{i}{t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. easily|(i:}{z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{'}l{i:}), adv. ALARM|({X} L{A:}RM{'}), N.

◇ Vanity is inferior in itself.

vanity|(van{i}{t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. is|(iz), v. inferior|(in f{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. itself|(it self{'}), pron.

◇ (And yet people) are pleasantly surprised when they receive it.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. PLEASANT|(PLEZ{'}{X}NT), ADJ. SURPRISE|(S{X}R PR{A~I}Z{'}{S}{X}-), V., -PRISED, -PRISING, N. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. receive|(ri s{i:}v{'}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ And also frightened when they lose it.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. also|({o:l}{s{o~u}), adv. frightened|(fr{a~i}t{'}nd), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ This is what it means "to love vanity so much as to be easily alarmed."

this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. MEANNESS|(M{i:}N{'}NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. vanity|(van{i}{t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. easily|(i:}{z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{'}l{i:}), adv. ALARM|({X} L{A:}RM{'}), N.



◇ What does it mean "to consider the great trouble as precious as their lives"?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. mean|(m{i:}n), v., meant, meaning. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. consider|(k{i:}n sid{'}{x}r), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. trouble|(trub{'}{x}), v., -bled, -bling, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. precious|(presh{'}{x}s), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n.

◇ The reason why I have the great trouble (vanity) is that I have a body.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{z}{x}n), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. trouble|(trub{'}{x}), v., -bled, -bling, n. vanity|(van{i}{t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. body|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ If I have no body. What trouble could I have?

if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. body|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. trouble|(trub{'}{x}), v., -bled, -bling, n. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n.

◇ Therefore only those who value themselves above the world can undertake its important task.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. only|({o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. value|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. above|({x} buv{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. undertake|(un{'}d{x}r t{e~i}k{'}), v., -took, -taken, -taking. its|(its), pron. important|(im p{o:r}{tnt}), adj. task|(task, t{a:}sk), n.

◇ Only those who love themselves above the world can be entrusted with its important task.

only|({o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. above|({x} buv{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENTRUST|(EN TRUST{'}), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. its|(its), pron. important|(im p{o:r}{tnt}), adj. task|(task, t{a:}sk), n.





◇ [13c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
GHOULISH(G{U:}'LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**(FEN FL{~OU}R{'X} M{I:}N{'}), N. PHARM.
 ◇ Accept disgrace willingly.
 accept|(ak sept{'}), v.t. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **WILLING**(WIL{'ING), ADJ.
 ◇ Accept misfortune as the human condition.
 accept|(ak sept{'}), v.t. misfortune|(mis f{o:}'r{'ch{x}n), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 human|(hy{u:}'m{x}n or, often, y{u:}'-), adj. condition|(k{x}n dish{'x}n), n.

◇ What do you mean by "Accept disgrace willingly"?
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. mean|(m{i:n}), v., meant, meaning. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. accept|(ak sept{'}), v.t. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **WILLING**(WIL{'ING), ADJ.

◇ Accept being unimportant.
 accept|(ak sept{'}), v.t. being|(b{i:}'ing), n. **UNIMPEACHABLE**(UN{'IM P{i:}'CH{X} B{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ Do not be concerned with loss or gain.
 do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. concerned|(k{x}n s{x:rnd{'}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. loss|(l{o:}s, los), n. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t.

◇ This is called "accepting disgrace willingly."
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**(K{O:}'L{'BAK{'}), N. accepting|(ak sept{'}ing), adj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **WILLING**(WIL{'ING), ADJ.
 ◇ What do you mean by "Accept misfortune as the human condition"?
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. mean|(m{i:n}), v., meant, meaning. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. accept|(ak sept{'}), v.t. misfortune|(mis f{o:}'r{'ch{x}n), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. human|(hy{u:}'m{x}n or, often, y{u:}'-), adj. condition|(k{x}n dish{'x}n), n.

◇ Misfortune comes from having a body.
 misfortune|(mis f{o:}'r{'ch{x}n), n. comes|(k{o~u}'m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'i t{i:}z{'}).
 from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **HIVERSACK**(HAV{'X}R SAK{'}), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. body|(bod{'i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.
 ◇ Without a body, how could there be misfortune?
 without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. body|(bod{'i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. how|(hou), adv. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. misfortune|(mis f{o:}'r{'ch{x}n), n.
 ◇ Surrender yourself humbly; then you can be trusted to care for all things.
 surrender|(s{x} ren{'d{x}r), v.t. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{'}, y{o:r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). **HUMBLE**(HUM{'B{X}L, UM{'-}), ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. then|({dh}en), adv.



you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
TRUSTBUSTER(TRUST{'BUS{'T{X}R}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{'NIS}), N.

◇ Love the world as your own self; then you can truly care for all things.
 love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r-, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. then|({dh}en), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. truly|(tr{u:}'l{i:}), adv. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{'NIS}), N.

◇ [13c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LOITER**(LOI{'T{X}R}), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.
 ◇ When the emperor bestows his favors, one feels wary.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. emperor|(em{'p}{x}r {x}r), n. **BESTOW**(BI ST{O~U}{}), V.T. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **FAVORITISM**(F{E~I}'V{X}R I TIZ{'X}M, F{E~I}V{'RI}), N. one|(wun), adj. **FEELING**(F{I:}'LING), N. wary|(w{e:x}r{'i:}), adj., warier, wariest.

◇ When the emperor unleashes his anguish, one also feels wary.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. emperor|(em{'p}{x}r {x}r), n. **UNLEASH**(UN L{I:}SH{'}), V.T. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. anguish|(ang{'g}wish), n. one|(wun), adj. also|({o:l}'s{o~u}), adv. **FEELING**(F{I:}'LING), N. wary|(w{e:x}r{'i:}), adj., warier, wariest.

◇ In the same light we should be wary of our body.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. wary|(w{e:x}r{'i:}), adj., warier, wariest. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. our|(ou{x}r, ou{'x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. body|(bod{'i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ Why is it that favor, or anguish from the emperor makes us wary?
 why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. favor|({f{e~i}'v{x}r), n. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. anguish|(ang{'g}wish), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. emperor|(em{'p}{x}r {x}r), n. **MAKER**(M{E~I}'K{X}R), N. us|(us), pron. wary|(w{e:x}r{'i:}), adj., warier, wariest.

◇ Because we are under him, it is natural that we are wary when we gain or lose his favor.
 because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us.





are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. under|({un{}d{x}r}), prep. him|({him}), pron. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v. natural|({nach{}r{x}l}), adj. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. we|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. wary|({w{e:x}r{}i:}), adj., warier, wariest. when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. we|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. gain|({g{e~i}n}), v.t. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. lose|({l{u:}z}), v., lost, losing. his|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. favor|({f{e~i}{}v{x}r}), n.

◇ Why is it that we should be wary of our bodies?

why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|({iz}), v. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. we|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. should|({sh{}~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. wary|({w{e:x}r{}i:}), adj., warier, wariest. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. our|({ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. BODIED|({BOD{}{i:D}), ADJ.

◇ If we own our body, it is natural that we are wary if something should happen to our bodies.

if|({if}), conj. we|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. own|({o~u}n}), adj. our|({ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. body|({bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v. natural|({nach{}r{x}l}), adj. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. we|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. wary|({w{e:x}r{}i:}), adj., warier, wariest. if|({if}), conj. something|({sum{}{t}ing{}}), pron. should|({sh{}~ou}d), auxiliary v. happen|({hap{}{x}n}), v.i. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}), prep. our|({ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. BODIED|({BOD{}{i:D}), ADJ.

◇ If we disown our bodies, there will be nothing to fear!

if|({if}), conj. we|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. disown|({dis {o~u}n{}{x}r}), v.t. our|({ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. BODIED|({BOD{}{i:D}), ADJ. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. nothing|({nuth{}{i}ng}), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}), prep. fear|({f{i:}r}), n.

◇ We should give our bodies up to the world,

we|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. should|({sh{}~ou}d), auxiliary v. give|({giv}), v., gave, given, giving, n. our|({ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. BODIED|({BOD{}{i:D}), ADJ. up|({up}), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|({w{x:}rld}), n.

◇ As if they could be entrusted to all under heaven.

as|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. if|({if}), conj. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. could|({k{}~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENTRUST|({EN TRUST{}{x}r}), V.T. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. under|({un{}d{x}r}), prep. heaven|({hev{}{x}n}), n.

◇ Love is based on giving our bodies up to the world.

love|({luv}), n., v., loved, loving. is|({iz}), v. BASECOAT|({B{E~I}S{}K{O~U}T{}{x}r}), N. on|({on, {o:}n}), prep. GIVEN|({GIV{}{x}N}), V. our|({ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. BODIED|({BOD{}{i:D}), ADJ. up|({up}), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.



world|({w{x:}rld}), n. ◇ As if they could be entrusted to all under heaven. as|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. if|({if}), conj. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. could|({k{}~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENTRUST|({EN TRUST{}{x}r}), V.T. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. under|({un{}d{x}r}), prep. heaven|({hev{}{x}n}), n.

◇ [13c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{}{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. XHOSA|({K{O~U}{}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O}{}{}-}), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|({y{a:}ng, yang}), n.

◇ Mundane people say: "Patronage and insults are shocking:

mundane|({mun d{}{e~i}n{}{x}r}), adj. people|({p{i:}{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. say|({s{}{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. patronage|({p{}{e~i}{}tr{x}nij, pa{}{}-}), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. INSULTING|({IN SUL{}{T}ING}), ADJ. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. shocking|({shok{}{i}ng}), adj.

◇ Be extremely careful of big disasters that can fall on you."

be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. extremely|({ik str{i:}m{}{i:}), adv. careful|({k{}{e:x}r{}f{x}l}), adj. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. big|({big}), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. DISASTER|({DI ZAS{}{T}{X}R, -Z{A:}{}{ST}{X}R}), N. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can|({kan}), n., v., canned, canning. fall|({f{}{o:}l}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. on|({on, {o:}n}), prep. you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{}~ou, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you.

◇ What is "Patronage and insults are shocking"?

what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. is|({iz}), v. patronage|({p{}{e~i}{}tr{x}nij, pa{}{}-}), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. INSULTING|({IN SUL{}{T}ING}), ADJ. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. shocking|({shok{}{i}ng}), adj.

◇ They believe that patronage is great and insults are horrible.

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. believe|({bi l{}i{}v{}{x}r}), v., -lieved, -lieving. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. patronage|({p{}{e~i}{}tr{x}nij, pa{}{}-}), n. is|({iz}), v. great|({gr{}{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. INSULTING|({IN SUL{}{T}ING}), ADJ. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. horrible|({h{}{o:}r{}{x} b{x}l, hor{}{}-}), adj.

◇ Therefore, when they receive patronage, they are shocked and delighted;

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{}f{}{o:r}{}-f{}{o~u}r{}{}{x}r}), adv. when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. receive|({ri s{}i{}v{}{x}r}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. patronage|({p{}{e~i}{}tr{x}nij, pa{}{}-}), n. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. SHOCK-TEST|({SHOK{}{T}EST{}{x}r}), V.T. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. delighted|({di l{}a~i{}{t}id}), adj.

◇ When they receive insults, they are shocked and frightened.

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. receive|({ri s{}i{}v{}{x}r}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. INSULTING|({IN SUL{}{T}ING}), ADJ. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. SHOCK-TEST|({SHOK{}{T}EST{}{x}r}), V.T. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. frightened|({fr{}{a~i}{}t{}nd}), adj.

◇ So they say: "Patronage and insults are shocking."

so|({s{}{o~u}), adv. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. say|({s{}{e~i}), v., said, saying,





adv., n., interj. **patronage**|(p{e~i}{tr}{x} nij, pa{f}-). n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **INSULTING**|(IN SUL{ }TING), ADJ. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **shocking**|(shok{ }ing), adj.

◇ How can we comment on "Be extremely careful of big disasters that can fall on you"?

how|(hou), adv. **can**|(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **comment**|(**kom**{ }ent), n. **on**|(**on, {o:n}**), prep. **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **extremely**|(**ik str**{ }m){ }i:}, adv. **careful**|(k{e:x}r{ }f{x}l), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **big**|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **DISASTER**|(DI ZAS{ }T{X}R, -Z{A:}{ }ST{X}R), N. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**|(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **fall**|({f{o:}l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. **on**|(**on, {o:n}**), prep. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you.

◇ Disaster can fall on me only when I think of myself.
disaster|(**di zas**{ }t{x}r, -z{a:}{ }st{x}r), n. **can**|(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **fall**|({f{o:}l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. **on**|(**on, {o:n}**), prep. **me**|(**m{i:}**), pron. **only**|({~u)n{ }i:}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **if**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

think|(thingk), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **myself**|(**m{a~i} self**{ }), pron., pl. ourselves ({a:r selvz{ }, ou{x}_r-, ou{ }{x}r-).

◇ If I do not think about myself, what am I afraid of?
if|(if), conj. **if**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **think**|(thingk), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **about**|({x} bout{ }), prep. **myself**|(**m{a~i} self**{ }), pron., pl. ourselves ({a:r selvz{ }, ou{x}_r-, ou{ }{x}r-). **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **am**|(**am**; **unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **if**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **afraid**|({x} fr{e~i}d{ }), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.

◇ Therefore, those who value giving themselves to society the most can govern society.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{ }f{o:r}{ }, -f{o~u}r{ }), adv. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **value**|(**val**{ }y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **GIVEN**|(GIV{ }{X}N), V. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{ }, {dh}em{ }-), pron. pl. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **society**|(**s{x} s{a~i}{ }i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties, adj.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **most**|(**m{o~u}st**), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **can**|(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **govern**|(**guv**{ }{x}rn), v.t. **society**|(**s{x} s{a~i}{ }i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties, adj.

◇ Those who devote themselves to society can take care of society.
those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **devote**|(**di v{o~u}t{ }**), v.t., -voted, -voting. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{ }, {dh}em{ }-), pron. pl. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **society**|(**s{x} s{a~i}{ }i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties, adj. **can**|(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and



participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **take**|(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **care**|(**k{e:x}r**), n., v., cared, caring. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **society**|(**s{x} s{a~i}{ }i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties, adj.

◇ [13c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. PREVENTING A FALL
c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l**{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WALRUS**|(W{O:}L{ }R{X}S, WOL{ }-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**|(**V. G{O:}R{ }M{X}N D{A~i}Z{ }**); N. G{O:}R{ }M{X}N D{I}Z{ }Z{ }), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**|({~o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **PREVENTER**|(**PRI VEN**{ }T{X}R), N. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **fall**|(**f{o:}l**), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ Honour and shame are the same as fear.
honour|(**on**{ }{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **shame**|(**sh**{e~i}m), n., v., shamed, shaming. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **same**|(**s**{e~i}m), adj. **as**|(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **fear**|(**f{i:}r**), n.

◇ Fortune and disaster are the same as the person.
fortune|(**f{o:}r{ }ch{x}n**), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **disaster**|(**di zas**{ }t{x}r, -z{a:}{ }st{x}r), n. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **same**|(**s**{e~i}m), adj. **as**|(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **person**|(**p{x:}r**{ }s{x}n), n.

◇ What is said of honour and shame is this: shame is abasement, which is feared whether it be absent or present.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **said**|(**sed**), v. **said**|(s{a:}{ }id), n. Islam. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **honour**|(**on**{ }{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **shame**|(**sh**{e~i}m), n., v., shamed, shaming. **is**|(**iz**), v. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **shame**|(**sh**{e~i}m), n., v., shamed, shaming. **is**|(**iz**), v. **ABASED**|({X} B{E~i}ST{ }), ADJ. HERALDRY. **which**|(**hwich, wich**), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **feared**|({f{i:}rd), adj. Dial. **whether**|(**hwe**{dh}{ }{x}r, **w**{dh}{ }-), conj. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **absent**|(**adj., prep. ab**{ }{s}{x}nt; v. **ab sent**{ }, **ab**{ }{s}{x}nt), adj. **or**|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **present**|(**prez**{ }{x}nt), adj. present (v. **pri zent**{ }; n. **prez**{ }{x}nt), v.t.

◇ So dignity and shame are inseparable from the fear which both occasion.
so|(**s{o~u}**), adv. **dignity**|(**dig**{ }ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **shame**|(**sh**{e~i}m), n., v., shamed, shaming. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **inseparable**|(**in sep**{ }{x}r {x} b{x}l, -sep{ }{r}{x}-), adj. **from**|(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

fear|(**f{i:}r**), n. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **both**|(**b{~o~u}th**), adj. **occasion**|({x} k{e~i}{ }zh{x}n), n. ◇ What is said of fortune and disaster is this: fortune and disaster are things which befall the person.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **said**|(**sed**), v. **said**|(s{a:}{ }id), n. Islam. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **fortune**|(**f{o:}r{ }ch{x}n**), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **disaster**|(**di zas**{ }t{x}r, -z{a:}{ }st{x}r), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **fortune**|(**f{o:}r{ }ch{x}n**), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **disaster**|(**di zas**{ }t{x}r, -z{a:}{ }st{x}r), n. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **THINGNESS**|(**THING**{ }NIS), N. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **befall**|(**bi**{f{o:}l{ }}, v., -fell, -fallen, -falling. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **person**|(**p{x:}r**{ }s{x}n), n.

◇ So without personality how should I suffer disaster or the reverse?
so|(**s{o~u}**), adv. **without**|(**wi**{dh} out{ }, **with**-), prep. **personality**|(**p{x:}r**{ }s{x} nal{ }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.





how|(hou), adv. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. suffer|(suf{'}{x}r), v.i. disaster|(di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}'st{x}r), n. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reverse|(ri v{x}rs{'}), adj., n., v., -versed, -versing.

◇ Therefore by the accident of good fortune a man may rule the world for a time. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. accident|(ak{'}si d{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fortune|({f{o:}r{'}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ But by virtue of love he may rule the world for ever. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. virtue|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. ever|(ev{'}{x}r), adv.

◇ [13c10t] Translation: James Legge. c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. JAMBSTONE|(JAM{'}ST{O~U}N{'}), N. MASONRY. LEGES|(L{I:}'{I:}I:Z; LAT. LE{'}GES), N. ◇ Favour and disgrace would seem equally to be feared:

favour|({f{e~i}'v{x}r}), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. seem|(s{f:i:}m), v.i. equally|({i:}'kw{x}l{i:}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. feared|({f{i:}rd), adj. Dial.

◇ honour and great calamity to be regarded as personal conditions (of the same kind). honour|(on{'}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. calamity|(k{x} lam{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REGARDANT|(RI G{A:}R{'}DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. personal|(p{x:r}'s{x} nl), adj. CONDITIONING|(K{X}N DISH{'}{X} NING), N. PSYCHOL. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est.

◇ What is meant by speaking thus of favour and disgrace? what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. meant|(ment), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. speaking|(sp{i:}'king), n. thus|({dh}us), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. favour|({f{e~i}'v{x}r}), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ Disgrace is being in a low position (after the enjoyment of favour). disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. is|(iz), v. being|(b{i:}'ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. position|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n), n. after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}'f{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. enjoyment|(en joi{'}m{x}nt), n.



of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. favour|({f{e~i}'v{x}r}), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. ◇ The getting that (favour) leads to the apprehension (of losing it), and the losing it leads to the fear of (still greater calamity):

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'}{X} N{L:}), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. favour|({f{e~i}'v{x}r}), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{'}{O:}F{'}), -OF{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. apprehension|(ap{'}ri hen{'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. losing|(l{u:}'zing), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. losing|(l{u:}'zing), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{'}{O:}F{'}), -OF{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fear|({f{i:}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. calamity|(k{x} lam{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ -this is what is meant by saying that favour and disgrace would seem equally to be feared. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. meant|(ment), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. saying|(s{e~i}'ing), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. favour|({f{e~i}'v{x}r}), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. seem|(s{f:i:}m), v.i. equally|({i:}'kw{x}l{i:}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. feared|({f{i:}rd), adj. Dial.

◇ And what is meant by saying that honour and great calamity are to be (similarly) regarded as personal conditions? and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. meant|(ment), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. saying|(s{e~i}'ing), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. honour|(on{'}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. calamity|(k{x} lam{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SIMILARITY|(SIM{'}{X} LAR{'}I T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES. REGARDANT|(RI G{A:}R{'}DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. personal|(p{x:r}'s{x} nl), adj. CONDITIONING|(K{X}N DISH{'}{X} NING), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ What makes me liable to great calamity is my having the body (which I call myself): what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. MAKER|(M{E~I}'K{X}R), N. me|(m{i:}), pron. liable|(l{a~i}'{x} b{x}l), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. calamity|(k{x} lam{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. my|(m{a~i}), pron. HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. body|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. call|(k{o:}l), v.t. myself|(m{a~i} self{'}), pron., pl. ourselves ({{a:r} selvz{'}), ou{x}_r-, ou{'}{x}r-).

◇ If I had not the body, what great calamity could come to me? if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. had|(had), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. body|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron.





great|**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. calamity|**k{x} lam{'i} t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties. could|**k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d**), v. come|**kum**), v., came, come, coming, n. to|**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. me|**m{e:i:}**), pron.

◇ Therefore he who would administer the kingdom, honouring it as he honours his own person, may be employed to govern it.

therefore|**((dh){e:x}r{'f}{o:r{'}}; -f{o~u}r{'})**), adv. he|**h{h{i:}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{o~u}d**), n. administer|**(ad min{'}){x} st{x}r**), v.t. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**), definite article. kingdom|**(king{'})d{x}m**), n. HONOUR|**(ON{'}){X}R**), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT. it|**(it)**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**), adv.

he|**h{h{i:}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. HONOUR|**(ON{'}){X}R**), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT. his|**(hiz; unstressed iz)**), pron. own|**((o~u)n**), adj.

person|**(p{x:r{'})s{x}n**), n. may|**m{e~i:}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|**b{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. EMPLOYABLE|**(EM PLOI{'}){X} B{X}L**), ADJ. to|**t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. govern|**(guv{'}){x}rm**), v.t. it|**(it)**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ and he who would administer it with the love which he bears to his own person may be entrusted with it.

and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. he|**h{h{i:}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{o~u}d**), n. administer|**(ad min{'}){x} st{x}r**), v.t. it|**(it)**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. with|**(with, wi{dh})**), prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**), definite article.

love|**(luv)**), n., v., loved, loving. which|**(hwich, wich)**), pron. he|**h{h{i:}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. BEARPAW|**(B{E:X}R{'})P{O:}'**), N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN. to|**t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. his|**(hiz; unstressed iz)**), pron. own|**((o~u)n**), adj. person|**(p{x:r{'})s{x}n**), n. may|**m{e~i:}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|**b{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENTRUST|**(EN TRUST{'})**), V.T. with|**(with, wi{dh})**), prep. it|**(it)**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [13c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|**(s{i:})**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**), n., pl. T's translation|**(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. DAVENPORT|**(DAV{'}){X}N P{O:}RT{'}**), -P{O~U}RT{'})), N. HINTERLAND|**(HIN{'})T{X}R LAND{'})**), N.

◇ Honor is a contagion deep as fear. renown a calamity profound as self.

honor|**(on{'}){x}r**), n. is|**(iz)**), v. a|**(e~i)**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. contagion|**(k{x}n t{e~i}'{')j{x}n**), n.

deep|**(d{i:p})**), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**), adv. fear|**(f{f{i:}r)**), n. renown|**(ri noun{'})**), n. a|**(e~i)**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. calamity|**(k{x} lam{'i} t{i:})**), n., pl. -ties. profound|**(pr{x} found{'})**), adj., -er, -est, n. as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**), adv. self|**(self)**), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ Why do I call honor a contagion deep as fear?

why|**(hw{a~i}, w{a~i})**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. do|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|**({a~i})**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. call|**(k{o:l})**), v.t. honor|**(on{'}){x}r**), n. a|**(e~i)**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. contagion|**(k{x}n t{e~i}'{')j{x}n**), n. deep|**(d{i:p})**), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**), adv. fear|**(f{f{i:}r)**), n.

◇ Honor always dwindles away, so earning it fills us with fear and losing it fills us with fear.

honor|**(on{'}){x}r**), n. always|**((o:l){w~e~i}z, -w{i:}z)**), adv. DWINDLE|**(DWIN{'})DL**), V., -DLED, -DLING. away|**((x) w{e~i}'{')**), adv. so|**(s{o~u})**), adv. EARNEST|**((X:R{'})NIST**), ADJ. it|**(it)**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or



(**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. FILLISTER|**(FIL{'}){X} ST{X}R**), N. CARPENTRY. us|**(us)**), pron. with|**(with, wi{dh})**), prep. fear|**(f{f{i:}r)**), n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. losing|**(l{u:}'{')zing)**), adj. it|**(it)**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. FILLISTER|**(FIL{'}){X} ST{X}R**), N. CARPENTRY. us|**(us)**), pron. with|**(with, wi{dh})**), prep. fear|**(f{f{i:}r)**), n.

◇ And why do I call renown a calamity profound as self?

and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. why|**(hw{a~i}, w{a~i})**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. do|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|**({a~i})**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. call|**(k{o:l})**), v.t. renown|**(ri noun{'})**), n. a|**(e~i)**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. calamity|**(k{x} lam{'i} t{i:})**), n., pl. -ties.

profound|**(pr{x} found{'})**), adj., -er, -est, n. as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**), adv. self|**(self)**), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ We only know calamity because we have these selves.

we|**(w{e:i:})**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. only|**((o~u)n{'})l{i:}**), adv. know|**(n{o~u})**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. calamity|**(k{x} lam{'i} t{i:})**), n., pl. -ties. because|**(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'})**), conj. we|**(w{e:i:})**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. these|**((dh){i:}z)**), pron., adj. selves|**(selvz)**), n.

◇ If we didn't have selves what calamity could touch us?

if|**(if)**), conj. we|**(w{e:i:})**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. didn't|**(did{'})nt)**), have|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. selves|**(selvz)**), n. what|**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)**), pron. calamity|**(k{x} lam{'i} t{i:})**), n., pl. -ties. could|**(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d)**), v. touch|**(tuch)**), v.t. us|**(us)**), pron.

◇ When all beneath heaven is your self in renown you trust yourself to all beneath heaven.

when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**), adv. all|**((o:l)**), adj. beneath|**(bi n{i:}th{'}, -n{i:}{dh}{'})**), adv. heaven|**(hev{'}){x}n**), n. is|**(iz)**), v. your|**(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r)**), pron. self|**(self)**), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. in|**(in)**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. renown|**(ri noun{'})**), n. you|**(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. trust|**(trust)**), n. yourself|**(y{~ou}r self{'}, y{o:r}-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-)**), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**), prep. all|**((o:l)**), adj. beneath|**(bi n{i:}th{'}, -n{i:}{dh}{'})**), adv. heaven|**(hev{'}){x}n**), n.

◇ and when all beneath heaven is your self in love you dwell throughout all beneath heaven.

and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**), adv. all|**((o:l)**), adj. beneath|**(bi n{i:}th{'}, -n{i:}{dh}{'})**), adv. heaven|**(hev{'}){x}n**), n. is|**(iz)**), v. your|**(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r)**), pron. self|**(self)**), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. in|**(in)**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. love|**(luv)**), n., v., loved, loving. you|**(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. dwell|**(dwel)**), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. throughout|**(thr{u:} out{'})**), prep.

all|**((o:l)**), adj. beneath|**(bi n{i:}th{'}, -n{i:}{dh}{'})**), adv. heaven|**(hev{'}){x}n**), n.

◇ [13c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|**(s{i:})**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**), n., pl. T's translation|**(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n.

CHICHI|**(SH{i:}'{')SH{i:}'{')**), ADJ. HSIANG|**(SHY{A:}NG)**), N.

◇ "People cherish humiliations like surprises;

people|**(p{p{i:}'{')p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. cherish|**(cher{'})ish**), v.t. HUMILIATION|**(HY{U:} MIL{'})l{i:} {E~I}'{')SH{X}N OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}-)**), N. like|**(l{f{a~i}k)**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. SURPRISE|**(S{X}R PR{A~I}Z{'}, S{X}-)**), V., -PRISED, -PRISING, N.

◇ They treasure great calamities like their lives."

they|**((dh){e~i})**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. treasure|**(trezh{'}){x}r**), n., v., -ured, -uring. great|**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. CALABOOSE|**(KAL{'}){X} B{U:}S{'}**), KAL{'}){X} B{U:}S{'}), N. SLANG. like|**(l{f{a~i}k)**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. their|**((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**), pron. lives|**(l{f{a~i}vz)**), n.





What is meant by what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. meant|(ment), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

"People cherish humiliations like surprises"? people|(p{f{i}}|p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. cherish|(cher{'}ish), v.t. HUMILIATION|(HY{U;} MIL{'}|I:){E~I}{'}SH{X}N OR, OFTEN, Y(U:~), N. like|(l{f{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. SURPRISE|(S{X}R PR{A~I}Z{'}), S(X)-, V., -PRISED, -PRISING, N.

Humiliations are degrading. HUMILIATION|(HY{U;} MIL{'}|I:){E~I}{'}SH{X}N OR, OFTEN, Y(U:~), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. degrading|(di gr{e~i}{'}ding), adj.

Yet they receive one like a surprise: yet|(yet), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. receive|(ri s{f{i}}v{'}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. one|(wun), adj. like|(l{f{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. surprise|(s{x}r pr{a~i}z{'}), s(x)-, v., -prised, -prising, n.

Lose one like a surprise. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. one|(wun), adj. like|(l{f{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. surprise|(s{x}r pr{a~i}z{'}), s(x)-, v., -prised, -prising, n.

This is what is meant by this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. meant|(ment), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

"People cherish humiliations like surprises." people|(p{f{i}}|p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. cherish|(cher{'}ish), v.t. HUMILIATION|(HY{U;} MIL{'}|I:){E~I}{'}SH{X}N OR, OFTEN, Y(U:~), N. like|(l{f{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. SURPRISE|(S{X}R PR{A~I}Z{'}), S(X)-, V., -PRISED, -PRISING, N.

What is meant by what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. meant|(ment), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

"They treasure great calamities like their lives"? they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. treasure|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. CALABOOSE|(KAL{'}{X} B{U:}S{'}), KAL{'}{X} B{U:}S{'}), N. SLANG. like|(l{f{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{f{a~i}vz}), n.

The reason why I have great calamities the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; (unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{f{i}}|z{x}n), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. CALABOOSE|(KAL{'}{X} B{U:}S{'}), KAL{'}{X} B{U:}S{'}), N. SLANG.

Is because I have my life: is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{f{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}-, -kuz{'}), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. my|(m{a~i}), pron. life|(l{f{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{f{a~i}vz}), adj.

If I did not have my life. if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. my|(m{a~i}), pron. life|(l{f{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{f{a~i}vz}), adj.

What calamities would I have?



what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. CALABOOSE|(KAL{'}{X} B{U:}S{'}), KAL{'}{X} B{U:}S{'}), N. SLANG. would|(w{f~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{f~ou}ld), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

Therefore, if you treasure governing your life therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{f~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. treasure|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. GOVERNESS|(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. your|(y{f~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|(l{f{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{f{a~i}vz}), adj.

More than governing the empire. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. GOVERNESS|(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{'}p{a~i}x_r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{'}), n.

You deserve to be entrusted with the empire: you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{f~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. deserve|(di z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{f~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENTRUST|(EN TRUST{'}), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{'}p{a~i}x_r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{'}), n.

If you grudge using your life if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{f~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. grudge|(grui), n., adj., v., grudged, grudging. USHERETTE|(USH{'}{X} RET{'}), N. your|(y{f~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|(l{f{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{f{a~i}vz}), adj.

To govern the empire. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{f~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guf{'}{x}rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{'}p{a~i}x_r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{'}), n.

You deserve to be charged with the empire. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{f~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. deserve|(di z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{f~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. charged|(ch{a:r}rd), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{'}p{a~i}x_r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{'}), n.

[13c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen c|(s{f{i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'}{X}R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}-), N.

Accept honors and disgraces as surprises. accept|(ak sept{'}), v.t. HONORIFIC|(ON{'}{X} RIF{'}IK), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DISGRACEFUL|(DIS GR{E~I}S{'}F{X}L), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. SURPRISE|(S{X}R PR{A~I}Z{'}), S(X)-, V., -PRISED, -PRISING, N.

Treasure great misfortunes as the body. treasure|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. MISFORTUNE|(MIS F{O:}R{'}CH{X}N), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. body|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

Why say: "Accept honors and disgraces as surprises"? why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. accept|(ak





sept{}), v.t. **HONORIFIC**|(ON{}){X} RIF{}|IK), ADJ. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **DISGRACEFUL**|(DIS GR{E~I}S{}F{X}L), ADJ. as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **SURPRISE**|(S{X}R PR{A~I}Z{}), S{X}-), V., -PRISED, -PRISING, N.

◇ **Honors elevate (shang).**

HONORIFIC|(ON{}){X} RIF{}|IK), ADJ. **elevate**|(v. el{}){x} v{e~i}t{}; adj. el{}){x} v{e~i}t{}), -vit), v., -vated, -vating, adj. **shang**|(sh{a;}ng), n.

◇ **Disgraces depress (hsia).**

DISGRACEFUL|(DIS GR{E~I}S{}F{X}L), ADJ. **depress**|(di pres{}), v.t. **HOYDEN**|(HOID{}N), N.

◇ **One receives them surprised.**

one|**(wun)**, adj. **RECEIVERSHIP**|(RI S{I:}{}V{X}R SHIP{}), N. **LAW. them**|**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron. **SURPRISE**|(S{X}R PR{A~I}Z{}), S{X}-), V., -PRISED, -PRISING, N.

◇ **Loses them surprised.**

LOSER|(L{U:}{}Z{X}R), N. **them**|**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron. **SURPRISE**|(S{X}R PR{A~I}Z{}), S{X}-), V., -PRISED, -PRISING, N.

◇ **Thus: "Accept honors and disgraces as surprises."**

thus|**({dh}us)**, adv. **accept**|(ak sept{}), v.t. **HONORIFIC**|(ON{}){X} RIF{}|IK), ADJ. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **DISGRACEFUL**|(DIS GR{E~I}S{}F{X}L), ADJ. as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **SURPRISE**|(S{X}R PR{A~I}Z{}), S{X}-), V., -PRISED, -PRISING, N.

◇ **Why say: "Treasure great misfortunes as the body"?**

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **treasure**|(trezh{}){x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring, **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, **(esp. collectively)** great, interj. **MISFORTUNE**|(MIS F{O:}R{}CH{X}N), N. as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};)**, definite article. **body**|**(bod{}){i:};)**, n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ **I have great misfortunes.**

i|**({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, **(esp. collectively)** great, interj. **MISFORTUNE**|(MIS F{O:}R{}CH{X}N), N.

◇ **Because I have a body.**

because|(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}), -kuz{}), conj. i|**({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **body**|**(bod{}){i:};)**, n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ **If I don't have a body.**

if|(if), conj. i|**({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **body**|**(bod{}){i:};)**, n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ **What misfortunes do I have?**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **MISFORTUNE**|(MIS F{O:}R{}CH{X}N), N. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{o~u}, d{x}t), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|**({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ **Therefore treasure the body as the world.**

therefore|**({dh}{e:x}r{}f{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}),** adv. **treasure**|(trezh{}){x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};)**, definite article. **body**|**(bod{}){i:};)**, n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};)**,



definite article. **world**|**(w{x:}rld)**, n.

◇ **As if the body can be entrusted to the world.**

as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **if**|(if), conj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};)**, definite article. **body**|**(bod{}){i:};)**, n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **can**|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.):** imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning.

be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ENTRUST**|(EN TRUST{}), V.T.

to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};)**, definite article. **world**|**(w{x:}rld)**, n.

◇ **Love the body as the world.**

love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};)**, definite article. **body**|**(bod{}){i:};)**, n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv.

the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};)**, definite article. **world**|**(w{x:}rld)**, n.

◇ **As if the body can be entrusted to the world.**

as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **if**|(if), conj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};)**, definite article. **body**|**(bod{}){i:};)**, n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **can**|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.):** imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning.

be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ENTRUST**|(EN TRUST{}), V.T.

to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};)**, definite article. **world**|**(w{x:}rld)**, n.

◇ **[13c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org**

c|**(s{i:};)**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:};)**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **lee**|**(l{i:};)**, n. **sun**|**(sun)**, n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{}){X}R{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}), N. **OREXIS**|**({O:} REK{}SIS, {O~U} REK{}),** N. **PSYCHOL.**

◇ **Either to be honored or to be insulted are equally startling:**

either|**({i:}{}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{}{dh}{x}r)**, adj. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HONORARY**|(ON{}){X} RER{}|I:), ADJ. or|**({o:}; unstressed {x}r)**, conj. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

INSULTATION|(IN{}S{}L{}T{}E~I{}SH{X}N), N. **ARCHAIC. are**|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **equally**|**({i:}{}kw{x} l{i:};)**, adv. **startling**|**(st{a:}rt{}tl ing)**, adj.

◇ **The fear of having disaster befallen upon one's physical self is the most appalling [distress].**

the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};)**, definite article. **far**|**(f{i:}r)**, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

HAVERSACK|(HAV{}){X}R SAK{}), N. **disaster**|(di zas{}t{x}r, -z{a:}{}st{x}r), n. **BEFALL**|(BI F{O:}L{}), V., -FELL, -FALLEN, -FALLING. **upon**|**({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:}n{}),** prep. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **physical**|**(fiz{}i k{x}l)**, adj. **self**|**(self)**, n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. is|**(iz)**, v. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};)**, definite article. **most**|**(m{o~u}st)**, adj., superl. of





much or many with more as compar. **appalling**|(f{x} p{o:}t{')ling), adj. **distress**|(di stres{'}), n.
 ◇ **Why did I say that [when a person] was in the situation of receiving either honor or insult are coequally startling?**
why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **did**|(did), v. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed d{h}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **a**|({a~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r}{s{x}n), n. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **situation**|(sich{'}{u:} {e~i}{')sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **RECEIVERSHIP**|(RI S{I:}{}V{X}R SHIP{'}), N. LAW. **either**|({i:}{}{d{h}{x}r, {a~i}{'}{d{h}{x}r}), adj. **honor**|(on{'}{x}r), n. **or**|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **insult**|(v. in sult{'}; n. in{'}sult), v. t. **are**|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **COEQUAL**|(K{O~U} {I:}{}KW{X}L), ADJ. **startling**|(st{a:r}t{')ling, st{a:r}t{')ling), adj.
 ◇ **When one was honored, one felt being elevated and filled with excitement:**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **HONORARY**|(ON{'}{X} RER{'}{I:}), ADJ. **one**|(wun), adj. **felt**|(felt), v. **being**|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **elevated**|(el{'}{x} v{e~i}{')tid), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FILL**|(FIL), V.T. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **excitement**|(ik s{a~i}t{')m{x}nt), n.
 ◇ **When one was insulted, one felt being knocked down and was wrapped in depression:**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **INSULTATION**|(IN{'}S{X}L T{E~I}{')SH{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. **one**|(wun), adj. **felt**|(felt), v. **being**|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **KNOCKDOWN**|(NOK{'}DOUN{'}), ADJ. **down**|(doun), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **WRAPAROUND**|(RAP{'}{X} ROUND{'}), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **depression**|(di pres{'}{x}n), n.
 ◇ **Receiving honor, as well as losing honor, were both associated with [emotional] agitation:**
RECEIVERSHIP|(RI S{I:}{}V{X}R SHIP{'}), N. LAW. **honor**|(on{'}{x}r), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **losing**|(l{u:}{}zing), adj. **honor**|(on{'}{x}r), n. **were**|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj. **ASSOCIATE**|(V. {X} S{O~U}{')SH{I:} {E~I}T{'}), -S{I:}; N., ADJ., {X} S{O~U}{')SH{I:} IT, -E~I}T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING, N., ADJ. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **emotional**|(i m{o~u}{')sh{x}n), adj. **agitation**|(aj{'}i t{e~i}{')sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **Therefore they are both startling.**
therefore|({d{h}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj. **startling**|(st{a:r}t{')ling, st{a:r}t{')ling), adj.
 ◇ **Why the fear of disaster befalling upon one's body (physical self) is the mostly appalling fright?**
why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fear**|({f{i:}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **disaster**|(di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}'st{x}r), n. **BEFALL**|(BI F{O:}L{'}), V., -FELL, -FALLEN, -FALLING. **upon**|({x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **body**|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **physical**|(fiz{')i k{x}l), adj. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mostly**|(m{o~u}st{')i:}), adv. **appalling**|(f{x} p{o:}t{')ling), adj. **fright**|(fr{a~i}t), n.
 ◇ **The reason I, a person, who is vulnerable to disaster is because I have this physical body:**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|({r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r}{s{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **vulnerable**|(vul{'}n{x}r {x} b{x}l), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **disaster**|(di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}'st{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past part. had; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. **this**|({d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z); adv. **physical**|(fiz{')i k{x}l), adj. **body**|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.



◇ **If I do not have a body, how then can disaster possibly take place in me?**
if|(if), conj. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **body**|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.
how|(hou), adv. **then**|({d{h}en), adv. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **disaster**|(di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}'st{x}r), n. **possibly**|(pos{'}{x} bl{i:}), adv. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **me**|(m{i:}), pron.
 ◇ **Accordingly:**
accordingly|({x} k{o:r}{')ding l{i:}), adv.
 ◇ **Only the individual, who values the welfare of the world, to the extent that he would even sacrifice his body (physical self) for it, is qualified to be enthroned with the trusteeship of the world:**
only|({o~u}n{')l{i:}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **individual**|(in{'}d{x} vij{'}{u:} {x}l), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **VALUER**|(VALI{'}Y{U:} {X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **welfare**|(wel{'}f{e:x}r{}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **extent**|(ik stent{'}), n. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {d{h}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **even**|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. **sacrifice**|(sak{'}r{x} f{a~i}s{'}), n., v., -ficed, -ficing. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **body**|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **physical**|(fiz{')i k{x}l), adj. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **for**|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **qualified**|(kwol{'}{x} f{a~i}d{'}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ENTHRONE**|(EN THR{O~U}N{'}), V.T., -THRONE, -THRONING. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **trusteeship**|(tru st{i:}{}ship), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ **Only the individual, who loves the world more than his physical self, deserves to be entrusted with the responsibility of the world.**
only|({o~u}n{')l{i:}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **individual**|(in{'}d{x} vij{'}{u:} {x}l), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **LOVERLY**|(LUV{'}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **more**|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|({d{h}an, {d{h}en; unstressed {d{h}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **physical**|(fiz{')i k{x}l), adj. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **DESERVEDLY**|(DI Z{X:}R{'}VID L{I:}), ADV. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ENTRUST**|(EN TRUST{'}), V.T. **with**|(with,





wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. responsibility|(ri spon{"}s{x} bil{"}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ [13c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T{i:}'M{X} N{A~}T{'}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U;}T{'}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{'}W{E~I}'{}), N.

◇ "Welcome disgrace as a fright. Prize calamities as your own body."

welcome|(wel{'k{x}m), interj., n., v., -comed, -coming, adj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fright|(fr{a~i}t), n. prize|(pr{a~i}z), n. CALABOOSE|(KAL{'}{X} B{U;}S{'}), N. SLANG. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. body|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ Why do we say "welcome disgrace as a fright"?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. welcome|(wel{'k{x}m), interj., n., v., -comed, -coming, adj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fright|(fr{a~i}t), n.

◇ Welcome denotes "in the low place": Getting "welcome" is a fright, and so is losing it!

welcome|(wel{'k{x}m), interj., n., v., -comed, -coming, adj. DENOTE|(DI N{O~}U{T{'}), V.T., -NOTED, -NOTING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'}{X} N{l:}), N. welcome|(wel{'k{x}m), interj., n., v., -comed, -coming, adj. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fright|(fr{a~i}t), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. is|(iz), v. losing|(l{u:}'z{ing}), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ That is why we say "welcome disgrace as a fright"

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. welcome|(wel{'k{x}m), interj., n., v., -comed, -coming, adj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fright|(fr{a~i}t), n.

◇ Why do we say "prize calamity as your own self"?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. prize|(pr{a~i}z), n. calamity|(k{x} lam{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ Because our self is the very source of our calamity.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{'}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. very|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{'}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. calamity|(k{x} lam{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ If we have no self, what calamities can we have?

if|(if), conj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past



pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. CALABOOSE|(KAL{'}{X} B{U;}S{'}), N. SLANG. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ Hence, only he who is willing to give his self for the sake of the world is fit to be entrusted with the world.

hence|(hens), adv. only|({o~u}n){i:}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. willing|(wil{'}ing), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sake|(s{e~i}k), n. sake (s{a:}'k{i:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n. is|(iz), v. fit|(fit), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENTRUST|(EN TRUST{'}), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ Only he who can love to give his self for the sake of the world is worthy of being the steward of the world.

only|({o~u}n){i:}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sake|(s{e~i}k), n. sake (s{a:}'k{i:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n. is|(iz), v. worthy|(w{x:r}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}'ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. steward|(stf{u:}'{x}rd, sty{u:}'{-}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ [13c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}'{L}{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~}I). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit, zed; Archaic iz){x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U;}S), N.

◇ The honor and the disgrace are like emotional impacts.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. honor|(on{'}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. emotional|(i m{o~u}'sh{x}nl), adj. IMPACTIVE|(IM PAK{'}TIV), ADJ.





◇ The disaster is regarded as the threat to life.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **disaster**|(di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}'st{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. **REGARDANT**|(RI G{A:}'R{'}DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **threat**|(thret), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ What does it mean by "The honor and the disgrace are like emotional impacts?"
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **mean**|(m{i:n}), v., meant, meaning. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n. pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **honor**|(on{'}){x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **emotional**|(i m{o~u}'sh{x}nl), adj. **IMPACTIVE**|(IM PAK{'})TIV), ADJ.

◇ The honor is awarded to subordinates.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **honor**|(on{'}){x}r), n. is|(iz), v. **AWARD**|({X} W{O:}'RD{'}), V.T. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **SUBORDINATED**|({S{X} B{O:}'R{'})DN {E~I}'TID), ADJ. FINANCE.

◇ When the honor is obtained, people are thrilled.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **honor**|(on{'}){x}r), n. is|(iz), v. **OBTAIN**|({X}B T{E~I}'N{'}), V.T. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **THRILL**|(THRIL), V.T.

◇ when the honor is lost, people are depressed.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **honor**|(on{'}){x}r), n. is|(iz), v. **lost**|(l{o:}'st, lost), adj. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **depressed**|(di prest{'}), adj.

◇ So they are emotionally impacted.
 so|(s{o~u}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **EMOTIONALIZE**|({I M{O~U}'SH{X} NL {A~I}'Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **impacted**|(im pak{'})tid), adj.

◇ What does it mean by "The disaster is regarded as the threat to life?"
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **mean**|(m{i:n}), v., meant, meaning. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n. pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **disaster**|(di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}'st{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. **REGARDANT**|(RI G{A:}'R{'}DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **threat**|(thret), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ The reason we feel threatened because we care too much about ourselves.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|(r{i:}'z{x}n), n. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **feel**|(f{i:l}), v., felt, feeling. n. **THREATEN**|(THRET{'})N), V.T. **because**|(bi k{o:}'z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **care**|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **about**|({x} bout{'}), prep. **ourselves**|({a:r} selvz{'}, ou{x}r-, ou{'}){x}r-), pron.pl.

◇ If we are selfless, who can threaten us?
 if|(if), conj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **selfless**|(self{'})lis), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl.



can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **threaten**|(thret{'})n), v.t. us|(us), pron.

◇ To those who can sacrifice themselves for the world, we can trust them with the world.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **sacrifice**|(sak{'})r{x}f{a~i}s{'}), n., v., -ficed, -ficing. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'})-, pron.pl. **for**|({f{o:}'r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **trust**|(trust), n. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ To those who love the people more than themselves, we can handle the ruling power.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'})-, pron.pl. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **handle**|(han{'})dl), n., v., -dled, -dling. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruling**|(r{u:}'ling), n. **power**|(pou{'}){x}r), n.

◇ 13c17t Translation: Arthur Waley
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **arthur**|({a:r}'th{x}r), n. **waley**|(w{e~i}'li:}), n.

◇ 'Favour and disgrace goad as it were to madness; high rank hurts keenly as our bodies hurt.'
 favour|({f{e~i}'v{x}r), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **goad**|(g{o~u}d), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **madness**|(mad{'})nis), n. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **rank**|(rangk), n. **HURTLESS**|(H{X:}'RT{'})LIS), ADJ. **KEENING**|(K{I:}'NING), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **our**|(ou{x}r, ou{'}){x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. **BODIED**|(BOD{'})l:}), ADJ. **hurt**|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj.

◇ What does it mean to say that favour and disgrace goad as it were to madness?
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **mean**|(m{i:n}), v., meant, meaning. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **favour**|({f{e~i}'v{x}r), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **goad**|(g{o~u}d), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **madness**|(mad{'})nis), n.

◇ It means that when a ruler's subjects get it they turn distraught, when they lose it they turn distraught.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{I}S), N. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. RULER|(R{U:}{L}{X}R), N. SUBJECTIVITY|(SUB{''})JEK TIV{''}I T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES FOR 2. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. they|{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. turn|(t{x:}rn), v.t. distraught|(di str{o:}t{}'), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. they|{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. turn|(t{x:}rn), v.t. distraught|(di str{o:}t{}'), adj.

◇ That is what is meant by saying favour and disgrace goad as it were to madness.

that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. meant|(ment), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. saying|(s{e~i}{'}ing), n. favour|{(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r)}, n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}{s'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. goad|(g{o~u}d), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. were|(w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. madness|(mad{'}nis), n.

◇ What does it mean to say that high rank hurts keenly as our bodies hurt?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. mean|(m{e~i}n), v., meant, meaning. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. rank|(rangk), n. HURTLESS|(H{X:}RT{'}LIS), ADJ. KEENING|(K{E:}{'}NING), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. BODIED|(BOD{'}I:D), ADJ. hurt|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj.

◇ The only reason that we suffer hurt is that we have bodies; if we had no bodies, how could we suffer?

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. only|{(o~u)n{'}i:}), adv. reason|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. we|(w{e:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. suffer|(suff{'}{x}r), v.i. hurt|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. is|(iz), v. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. we|(w{e:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. BODIED|(BOD{'}I:D), ADJ. if|(if), conj. we|(w{e:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. had|(had), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. BODIED|(BOD{'}I:D), ADJ. how|(hou), adv. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. we|(w{e:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. suffer|(suff{'}{x}r), v.i.

◇ Therefore we may accept the saying:

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'}{f{o:r}}), -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. we|(w{e:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. accept|(ak sept{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. saying|(s{e~i}{'}ing), n.

◇ 'He who in dealing with the empire regards his high rank as though it were his body is the best person to be entrusted with rule; he who in dealing with the empire loves his subjects as one should love one's body is the best person to whom one can commit the empire'.

he|(h{e:i:}; unstressed {e:i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. dealing|(d{e:i:}{'}ing), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{'}p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{'}), n. REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}RD{'}LIS), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. rank|(rangk), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. though|{(dh){o~u}}, conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. were|(w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. body|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed



before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{e:i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENTRUST|(EN TRUST{'}), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. rule|(r{u:}), n., v., ruled, ruling. he|(h{e:i:}; unstressed {e:i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. dealing|(d{e:i:}{'}ing), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{'}p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{'}), n. LOVERLY|(LUV{'}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. SUBJECTIVITY|(SUB{''})JEK TIV{''}I T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES FOR 2. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. one|(wun), adj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. body|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. whom|(h{u:}m), pron. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. commit|(k{k} mit{'}), v., -mitted, -mitting. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{'}p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{'}), n.

◇ [13c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{e:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINCH{'}PIN{''}), N.

◇ Favor and disgrace are enough cause for alarm, and self-importance is a great calamity that can cost one his person.

favor|{(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r)}, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}{s'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. enough|(i nuff{'}), adj. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. for|{(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. alarm|{(x} l{a:r}m{''}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SELF-IMMOLATION|(SELF{'}IM{''}){X} L{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. is|(iz), v. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. calamity|(k{k} lam{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. COSSET|(KOS{'}IT), V.T. one|(wun), adj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n.

◇ What is meant by "favor and disgrace are enough cause for alarm"?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. meant|(ment), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. favor|{(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r)}, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}{s'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. enough|(i nuff{'}), adj. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. for|{(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. alarm|{(x} l{a:r}m{''}), n.

◇ Favor, when it is had by an inferior, is as alarming as when it is lost by him.

favor|{(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r)}, n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. had|(had), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. an|{(x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. inferior|(in f{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r), adj. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. alarming|{(x} l{a:r}m{''}ing), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. him|(him), pron.

◇ This is what is meant by "favor and disgrace are enough cause for alarm."

this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed





hw{x}t, w{x}t, pron. is|(iz), v. meant|(ment), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. favor|({e~i}{v}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. enough|(i nu{f}{}), adj. cause|(k{o:z}), n., v., caused, causing. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. alarm|({x} {a:}rm{}), n.

What is meant by self-importance being "a great calamity that can cost one his person"?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. meant|(ment), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. SELF-IMMOLATION|(SELF{}IM{}{X} L{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. being|(b{i:}{}ing),

n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. calamity|(k{x} lam{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. COSSET|(KOS{}T), V.T. one|(wun), adj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. person|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n.

The reason I suffer such a great calamity is that I am bound by my own person.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. suffer|(suff{}{x}r), v.i. such|(such), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. calamity|(k{x} lam{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. bound|(bound), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. my|(m{a~i}), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. person|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n.

When I am no longer bound by my own person,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LONGE|(LUNJ, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. bound|(bound), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. my|(m{a~i}), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. person|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n.

What calamity could befall me?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. calamity|(k{x} lam{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. could|(k{-ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. befall|(bi f{o:}l{}), v., -fell, -fallen, -falling. me|(m{i:}), pron.

Therefore, because such a one values his own person as much as anything under Heaven, he may be entrusted with all under Heaven.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}f{o~u}r{}), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. such|(such), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. one|(wun), adj. VALUER|(VAL{}Y{}{X}R), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj.

person|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. anything|(en{}'i:} thing{}), pron. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENTRUST|(EN TRUST{}), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

Because such a one cherishes his own person as much as anything under Heaven, he may have all under Heaven rendered to his care.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. such|(such), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. one|(wun), adj. CHERISH|(CHER{}ISH), V.T. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. person|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. anything|(en{}'i:} thing{}), pron. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic)



hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. RENDER|(REN{}D{}X}R), V.T. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring.

[13c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

LIMY|(L{A~I}{}M{}I:), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|(Y{}~OU}RT), N.

PRaise AND BLAME

praise|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. blame|(bl{e~i}m), v., blamed, blaming, n.

"Favor and disgrace cause one dismay;

favor|({e~i}{v}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. cause|(k{o:z}), n., v., caused, causing. one|(wun), adj. dismay|(dis m{e~i}{}), v.t. What we value and what we fear are within our Self."

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. value|(val{}'y{}{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. fear|({f{i:}r), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. within|(wi{dh} in{}', with-), adv. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{}'x;r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

What does this mean:

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. mean|(m{i:}n), v., meant, meaning.

"Favor and disgrace cause one dismay?"

favor|({e~i}{v}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. cause|(k{o:z}), n., v., caused, causing. one|(wun), adj. dismay|(dis m{e~i}{}), v.t.

Those who receive a favor from above

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. receive|(ri s{i:}v{}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. favor|({e~i}{v}{x}r), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

above|({x} buv{}), adv.

Are dismayed when they receive it,

are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. DISMAY|(DIS M{E~I}{}), V.T. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. receive|(ri s{i:}v{}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

And dismayed when they lose it.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DISMAY|(DIS M{E~I}{}), V.T.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

lose|(l{i:}z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

What does this mean:

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. mean|(m{i:}n), v., meant, meaning.

"What we value and what we fear are within our Self?"

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. value|(val{}'y{}{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. fear|({f{i:}r), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. within|(wi{dh} in{}', with-), adv. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{}'x;r; unstressed {a:r}), pron.

self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

We have fears because we have a self.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic)





hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **FEARNOUGHT**|(F{I:}R{'}N{O:}T{''}), N. **because**|(b{I}k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **we**|(w{I:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ When we do not regard that self as self.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **we**|(w{I:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **regard**|({r{I}g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ What have we to fear?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **we**|(w{I:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fear**|({f{I:}r), n.

◇ Therefore he who values the world as his self

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}{f{o:}r{''}}, -f{o~u}r{''}), adv. **he**|(h{I:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

VALUER|(VAL{'}Y{U:} {X}R), N. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:}rld), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ May then be entrusted with the government of the world:

may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **then**|({dh}en), adv. **be**|(b{I:}; unstressed b{I:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

ENTRUST|({EN TRUST{''}), V.T. **with**|(with, w{I}dh), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **government**|({g{u}v{'}{x}r{n} m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:}rld), n.

◇ And he who loves the world as his self-

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **he**|(h{I:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **LOVERLY**|({LUV{'}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:}rld), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ The world may then be entrusted to his care.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:}rld), n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **then**|({dh}en), adv. **be**|(b{I:}; unstressed b{I:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ENTRUST**|({EN TRUST{''}), V.T. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **care**|({k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring.

◇ 13c20t Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|({s{I:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{I:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.



vector|({vik{'}{t{x}r}, n. **h**|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**|({M{E~I}N{'}TOP{''}), N. NAUT.

◇ "Being favored is so disgraceful that it startles.

being|({b{I:}{'}ing), n. **favored**|({f{e~i}{'}v{x}rd), adj. **is**|({iz), v. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv. **disgraceful**|({dis gr{e~i}s{'}{f{x}l}), adj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

STARTLE|({ST{A:}R{'}TL), V., -TLED, -TLING, N.

◇ Being honored is an affliction as great as one's body."

being|({b{I:}{'}ing), n. **HONORARY**|({ON{'}{X} RER{'}{I:}), ADJ. **is**|({iz), v. **an**|({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **affliction**|({{x} flik{'}sh{x}n), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **great**|({gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **ONE**|({WUN), ADJ. **body**|({bod{'}{I:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ What is the meaning of "Being favored is so disgraceful that it startles"?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|({iz), v. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **meaning**|({m{I:}{'}ning), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **being**|({b{I:}{'}ing), n. **favored**|({f{e~i}{'}v{x}rd), adj. **is**|({iz), v. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv. **disgraceful**|({dis gr{e~i}s{'}{f{x}l}), adj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

STARTLE|({ST{A:}R{'}TL), V., -TLED, -TLING, N.

◇ Favor is debasing:

favor|({f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. **is**|({iz), v. **DEBASE**|({DI B{E~I}S{''}), V.T., -BASED, -BASING.

◇ To find it is startling,

to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **find**|({f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz), v. **startling**|({st{a:}rt{'}ling, st{a:}r{'}tl ing), adj.

◇ To lose it is startling.

to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lose**|({l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz), v. **startling**|({st{a:}rt{'}ling, st{a:}r{'}tl ing), adj.

◇ This is the meaning of "Being favored is so disgraceful that it startles."

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|({iz), v. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **meaning**|({m{I:}{'}ning), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **being**|({b{I:}{'}ing), n. **favored**|({f{e~i}{'}v{x}rd), adj. **is**|({iz), v. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv. **disgraceful**|({dis gr{e~i}s{'}{f{x}l}), adj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **STARTLE**|({ST{A:}R{'}TL), V., -TLED, -TLING, N.

◇ What is the meaning of "Being honored is an affliction as great as one's body"?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|({iz), v. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **meaning**|({m{I:}{'}ning), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **being**|({b{I:}{'}ing), n. **HONORARY**|({ON{'}{X} RER{'}{I:}), ADJ. **is**|({iz), v. **an**|({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **affliction**|({{x} flik{'}sh{x}n), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **great**|({gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **ONE**|({WUN), ADJ. **body**|({bod{'}{I:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ The reason I suffer great afflictions is because I have a body:

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|({r{I:}{'}z{x}n), n. **if**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **suffer**|({suf{'}{x}r), v.i. **great**|({gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **AFFLICTION**|({{X} FLIK{'}SH{X}N), N. **is**|({iz), v. **because**|({b{I}k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **if**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **body**|({bod{'}{I:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ If I had no body, what affliction could I suffer?

if|({if), conj. **if**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **had**|({had), v. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.





body|(bod{f}{i}); n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. affliction|({f} flik{sh}{x}n), n. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. suffer|(suf{f}{x}r), v.i.

◇ Therefore.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv.

◇ When a man puts more emphasis on caring for his body than on caring for all under heaven, when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men. PUTRILAGE|(PY{U:}{TR}{X} LI), N. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. emphasis|(em{f}{x} sis), n., pl. -ses (-s{i:}z{f}), on|(on, {o:n}), prep. CARINATE|(KAR{X} N{E~I}T{f}, -NIT), ADJ. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. body|(bod{f}{i}); n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. CARINATE|(KAR{X} N{E~I}T{f}, -NIT), ADJ. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{f}{d}{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n.

◇ then all under heaven can be entrusted to him. then|({dh}en), adv. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{f}{d}{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENTRUST|(EN TRUST{f}), V.T. to|({t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ When a man is sparing of his body in caring for all under heaven, when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men. is|(iz), v. sparing|(sp{e:x}r{f}{ing}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. body|(bod{f}{i}); n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. in|(in), prep. adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. CARINATE|(KAR{X} N{E~I}T{f}, -NIT), ADJ. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{f}{d}{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n.

◇ then all under heaven can be delivered to him. then|({dh}en), adv. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{f}{d}{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DELIVERANCE|(DI LIV{X}R {X}NS), N. to|({t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ [13c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN|(T{O~U}{LAN}), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ{f}{X}RD), N. ◇ Both favor and disgrace bring fear. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. favor|({f{e~i}{v}{x}r}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{f}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. fear|({f{i:}r), n.

◇ Great trouble comes from having a body. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. trouble|(trub{f}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. comes|(k{o~u}{m}{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{f}{i} t{i:}z{f}), from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. HAVERSACK|(HAV{X}R SAK{f}), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. body|(bod{f}{i}); n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ What is meant by: what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. meant|(ment), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

◇ Love others as much as you love yourself. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{f}, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{f}).

◇ Then you can be entrusted with all things under heaven. then|({dh}en), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,



◇ "Both favor and disgrace bring fear"? both|(b{o~u}th), adj. favor|({f{e~i}{v}{x}r}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{f}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. fear|({f{i:}r), n.

◇ Favor leads to a fear of losing it and disgrace leads to a fear of greater trouble. favor|({f{e~i}{v}{x}r}), n. LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{f}{O:F}{f}, -OF{f}), N. to|({t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fear|({f{i:}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. losing|(l{u:}{z}ing), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{f}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{f}{O:F}{f}, -OF{f}), N. to|({t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fear|({f{i:}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{f}{N}), V.T. trouble|(trub{f}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ What is meant by: what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. meant|(ment), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

◇ "Great trouble comes from having a body"? great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. trouble|(trub{f}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. comes|(k{o~u}{m}{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{f}{i} t{i:}z{f}), from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. HAVERSACK|(HAV{X}R SAK{f}), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. body|(bod{f}{i}); n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ The reason you have trouble is that you are self-conscious. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{z}{x}n), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. trouble|(trub{f}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, {a:r}), n. self-conscious|(self{f}kon{f}{sh}{x}s, self{f}-), adj.

◇ No trouble can befall a self-free person. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. trouble|(trub{f}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. befall|(bi f{o:}{f}), v., -fell, -fallen, -falling. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. SELF-FORGETTING|(SELF{f}{X}R GET{f}ING, SELF{f}-), ADJ. person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n.

◇ Therefore surrender your self-interest. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. surrender|(s{x} ren{f}{d}{x}r), v.t. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. self-interest|(self{f}in{f}{t}{x}r ist, -trist, self{f}-), n.

◇ Love others as much as you love yourself. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{f}, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{f}).

◇ Then you can be entrusted with all things under heaven. then|({dh}en), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,





2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
ENTRUST|(EN TRUST{}), V.T. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **all**|({o:}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}N)IS, N.
under|({un{}d}{x}r), prep. **heaven**|({hev{}t}{x}n), n.
 ◇ [13c22t] Translation: David H. Li
c|({s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
DAVENPORT|({DAV{}t}{X}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.
LHOTSE|({L{O~U}T S{E~I}{'}HL{O~U}T-), N.
 ◇ **Receiving favor and receiving disgrace are both causes for concern.**
RECEIVERSHIP|({RI S{I:}{'}V{X}R SHIP{}), N. LAW. **favor**|({f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **RECEIVERSHIP**|({RI S{I:}{'}V{X}R SHIP{}), N. LAW. **disgrace**|({dis gr{e~i}{'}s{f'i:}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **both**|({b{o~u}th), adj. **CAUSERIE**|({K{O~U}{'}Z{X} R{I:}{'}), FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{I:}{'}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{I:}Z{}; FR. -R{I:}{}), for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **concern**|({k{x}n s{x:}rn{}), v.t.
 ◇ **more so than being visited by a catastrophic disease.**
more|({m{o:r, m{o~u}r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv. **than**|({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **being**|({b{i:}{'}ing), n. **VISITATORIAL**|({VIZ{}I T{X} T{O:}R{}{I:} {X}L, -T{O~U}R{}{-}), ADJ.
by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **CATASTROPHE**|({K{X} TAS{}TR{X} F{I:}), N. **disease**|({di z{i:}z{}), n., v., -eased, -easing.
 ◇ **Why are favors and disgraces causes for concern?**
why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.
FAVORITISM|({F{E~I}{'}V{X}R I TIZ{}{X}M, F{E~I}V{}{RI-), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DISGRACEFUL**|({DIS GR{E~I}S{}F{X}L), ADJ. **CAUSERIE**|({K{O~U}{'}Z{X} R{I:}{'}), FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{I:}{'}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{I:}Z{}; FR. -R{I:}{}), for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **concern**|({k{x}n s{x:}rn{}), v.t.
 ◇ **Favor is beneath one.**
favor|({f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. **is**|({iz), v. **beneath**|({bi n{i:}th{}), -n{i:}{dh}{}), adv. **one**|({wun}), adj.
 ◇ **Receiving it is a cause for concern: losing it is a cause for concern.**
RECEIVERSHIP|({RI S{I:}{'}V{X}R SHIP{}), N. LAW. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz), v. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **cause**|({k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **for**|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **concern**|({k{x}n s{x:}rn{}), v.t. **losing**|({l{u:}{'}zing), adj. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz), v. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **cause**|({k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **for**|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **concern**|({k{x}n s{x:}rn{}), v.t.
 ◇ **Why [favors and disgraces] are more a cause for concern than being visited by a catastrophic disease?**
why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **FAVORITISM**|({F{E~I}{'}V{X}R I TIZ{}{X}M, F{E~I}V{}{RI-), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DISGRACEFUL**|({DIS GR{E~I}S{}F{X}L), ADJ. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **more**|({m{o:r, m{o~u}r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **cause**|({k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **for**|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **concern**|({k{x}n s{x:}rn{}), v.t. **than**|({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **being**|({b{i:}{'}ing), n. **VISITATORIAL**|({VIZ{}I T{X} T{O:}R{}{I:} {X}L, -T{O~U}R{}{-}), ADJ. **by**|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **CATASTROPHE**|({K{X} TAS{}TR{X} F{I:}), N. **disease**|({di z{i:}z{}), n., v., -eased, -easing.
 ◇ **When I have a catastrophic disease.**
when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **il**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **CATASTROPHE**|({K{X} TAS{}TR{X} F{I:}), N. **disease**|({di z{i:}z{}), n., v., -eased, -easing.
 ◇ **it is inflicted upon my body.**
it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz), v. **INFLICT**|({IN FLIKT{}), V.T. **upon**|({{x} pon{}), {x} p{o:n{}), prep. **my**|({m{a~i}), pron. **body**|({bod{}i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.



◇ **When I am beyond my body, how can I be visited by diseases?**
when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **il**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|({am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **beyond**|({b{i:} ond{}), **bi yond{}), prep. my**|({m{a~i}), pron. **body**|({bod{}i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **how**|({hou), adv. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and particles lacking. For v. **(Obs.):** imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|({kan), n., v., canned, canning. **il**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **be**|({b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **VISITATORIAL**|({VIZ{}I T{X} T{O:}R{}{I:} {X}L, -T{O~U}R{}{-}), ADJ. **by**|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **DISEASED**|({DI Z{I:}ZD{}), ADJ.
 ◇ **Thus.**
thus|({{dh}us), adv.
 ◇ **when one values one's body for the good of the world.**
when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **one**|({wun}), adj. **VALUER**|({VAL{}Y{U:} {X}R), N. **ONE**|({WUN}), ADJ. **body**|({bod{}i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **for**|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|({g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:}rld), n.
 ◇ **one may be consigned with the world's care.**
one|({wun}), adj. **may**|({m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or **(Archaic)** mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|({b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
CONSIGN|({K{X}N S{A~I}N{}), V.T. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WORLD**|({W{X:}RLD), N. **care**|({k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring.
 ◇ **When one treasures one's body for the good of the world.**
when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **one**|({wun}), adj. **TREASURER**|({TREZH{}{X}R {X}R), N. **ONE**|({WUN}), ADJ. **body**|({bod{}i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **for**|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|({g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:}rld), n.
 ◇ **one may be vested with the world's care.**
one|({wun}), adj. **may**|({m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or **(Archaic)** mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|({b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **vested**|({ves{}tid), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WORLD**|({W{X:}RLD), N.
care|({k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring.
 ◇ [13c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
c|({s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
YASNA|({YUS{}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. **GENIUS**|({I:L{N}{'}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (I{I:}{'}N{I:} {A~I}{}), FOR 6, 7, 9. **KIMONO**|({K{X} M{O~U}{'}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.
 ◇ **Honor and disgrace both startle people.**
honor|({on{}{x}r), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**|({dis gr{e~i}{'}s{f'i:}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **both**|({b{o~u}th), adj. **startle**|({st{a:r}{'}tl), v., -tled, -tling, n. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ **Undue significance is attached to such tribulations**
undue|({un d{u:}{'}), -dy{u:}{'}), adj. **significance**|({sig nif{}i k{x}ns), n. **is**|({iz), v. **attached**|({{x} tacht{}), adj.





to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. such|({such}), adj. **TRIBULATION**|({TRIB|Y{X} L{E~I}{SH}{X}N), N.

◇ as though they were matters of life and death.

as|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. though|({(dh){o~u}), conj. they|({(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|({w{x};r; unstressed w{x};r; Brit. also w{e;x;r}), v. **MATTERATE**|({MAT|Y{X} R{E~I}T|}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. death|({deth}), n.

◇ Honor and disgrace both startle people.

honor|({on}{x}r), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|({dis gr{e~i}s|}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. both|({b{o~u}th}), adj. startle|({st{a:r}{t}l}), v., -tled, -tling, n. people|({p{i:}{p}{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Because honor means higher and disgrace means lower in the opinion of others.

because|({bi k{o:}z|, -koz|, -kuz|}), conj. honor|({on}{x}r), n. **MEANNESS**|({M{I:}N{I}S}), N.

HIGHDADDY|({H{A~I}{DAD}{I:}), N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|({dis gr{e~i}s|}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **MEANNESS**|({M{I:}N{I}S}), N.

lower|({l{o~u}{x}r}), v.t. lower (lou|({l{ou}{x}.r}), v.i. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. opinion|({x} pin|({y}{x}n)), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|({U{DH}{X}R NIS}), N.

◇ Hence.

hence|({hens}), adv.

◇ they become startled with pleasure when honor is given.

they|({(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. become|({bi kum|}), v., became, become, becoming.

STARTLE|({ST{A:}R{TL}), V., -TLED, -TLING, N. with|({with, wi{dh}), prep. pleasure|({plezh|({x}r}), n., v., -ured, -uring.

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. honor|({on}{x}r), n. is|({iz}), v. given|({giv|({x}n}), v.

◇ And they become startled with displeasure when honor is taken away.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they|({(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. become|({bi kum|}), v., became, become, becoming. **STARTLE**|({ST{A:}R{TL}), V., -TLED, -TLING, N.

with|({with, wi{dh}), prep. displeasure|({dis plezh|({x}r}), n., v., -ured, -uring. when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. honor|({on}{x}r), n. is|({iz}), v. taken|({t{e~i}{k}{x}n}), v. away|({w{e~i}|}), adv.

◇ Undue significance is attached to such tribulations

undue|({un d{u:}|, -dy{u:}|), adj. significance|({sig nif|({i} k{x}ns}), n. is|({iz}), v. attached|({x} tacht|}), adj. to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. such|({such}), adj. **TRIBULATION**|({TRIB|Y{X} L{E~I}{SH}{X}N), N.

◇ as though they were matters of life and death.

as|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. though|({(dh){o~u}), conj. they|({(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

were|({w{x};r; unstressed w{x};r; Brit. also w{e;x;r}), v. **MATTERATE**|({MAT|Y{X} R{E~I}T|}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. death|({deth}), n.

◇ For people think the physical self is real.

for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. people|({p{i:}{p}{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. think|({think}), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. physical|({fiz|({i} k{x}l}), adj. self|({self}), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. is|({iz}), v. real|({r{i:}{x}l, r{i:l}), adj.

◇ If people realize the unreality of the physical self.

if|({if}), conj. people|({p{i:}{p}{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. realize|({r{i:}{x} l{a~i}z|}), v., -ized, -izing. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unreality|({un|({r}{i:} al|({i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. physical|({fiz|({i} k{x}l}), adj. self|({self}), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.



◇ How can they attach significance to such tribulations as honor or disgrace?

how|({hou}), adv. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. they|({(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. attach|({x} tach|}), v.t. significance|({sig nif|({i} k{x}ns}), n. to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. such|({such}), adj. **TRIBULATION**|({TRIB|Y{X} L{E~I}{SH}{X}N), N. as|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. honor|({on}{x}r), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. disgrace|({dis gr{e~i}s|}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ Therefore.

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r|({f{o:r}|, -f{o~u}r|}), adv.

◇ only one who values the world as oneself is fit to tend the world:

only|({o~u}n|({i:}), adv. one|({wun}), adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **VALUER**|({VAL|Y{U:}{X}R}), N. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|({w{x:rld}), n. as|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. oneself|({wun self|}), **wunz-**, pron. is|({iz}), v. fit|({fit}), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n. to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tend|({tend}), v.i. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|({w{x:rld}), n.

◇ Only one who loves the world as oneself can be entrusted with the care of the world.

only|({o~u}n|({i:}), adv. one|({wun}), adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **LOVERLY**|({LUV|Y{X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|({w{x:rld}), n. as|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. oneself|({wun self|}), **wunz-**, pron. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ENTRUST**|({EN TRUST|}), V.T. with|({with, wi{dh}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. care|({k{e:x}r}), n., v., cared, caring. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|({w{x:rld}), n.

◇ [13c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|({s|i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-}), n. **CHOSISME**|({SH{O:} ZI:Z|M{X}), N. **CHOCOLATIER**|({CH{O:}{K}{X} L{X} T{I:}R|), **CHOK**|({X}), **CH{O:}K|({L{X}-, CHOK|({-; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}|}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{I:}RZ|); FR. -TY{E~I}|}).**

◇ "Honor and disgrace are like fear.

honor|({on}{x}r), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|({dis gr{e~i}s|}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are (e{x;r}, a:r), n. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. fear|({f{i:}r}), n.

◇ Fortune and disaster are like our body."

fortune|({f{o:r}{ch}{x}n}), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disaster|({di zas|({t}{x}r, -z{a:}{st}{x}r}), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are (e{x;r}, a:r), n. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. our|({ou{x}.r, ou|({x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. body|({bod|({i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ What does "Honor and disgrace are like fear" mean?

what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. does|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (**duz**), v. honor|({on}{x}r), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|({dis gr{e~i}s|}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are (e{x;r}, a:r), n. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. fear|({f{i:}r}), n. mean|({m{i:n}), v., meant, meaning.

◇ Honor is located in a high place, and disgrace is located in a low place.





honor|(on{}|{}r), n. is|(iz), v. LOCATE|(L{O~U}{K{E~I}T, L{O~U} K{E~I}T{}), V., -CATED, -CATING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. is|(iz), v. LOCATE|(L{O~U}{K{E~I}T, L{O~U} K{E~I}T{}), V., -CATED, -CATING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ When you have them, it is as if you are in a state of fear, and when you no longer have them, it is also as if you are in a state of fear.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. fear|({f{i:r}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos. v. LONGE|(LUNJ, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. also|({o:l{}s{o~u}), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. fear|({f{i:r}), n.

◇ Therefore, honor and disgrace are like fear. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}{}), adv. honor|(on{}|{}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. fear|({f{i:r}), n.

◇ What does "Fortune and disaster are like our body" mean?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. fortune|({f{o:r}{}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disaster|(di zas{}t{x}r, -z{a:}{}st{x}r), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. our|(ou{x}r, ou{}|{}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. body|(bod{}|{}i), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. mean|(m{i:n}), v., meant, meaning.

◇ We have fortune and disaster because we have a body.

we|(w{f:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. fortune|({f{o:r}{}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disaster|(di zas{}t{x}r, -z{a:}{}st{x}r), n. because|(bi k{o:}z{}-koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. we|(w{f:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. body|(bod{}|{}i), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ When we do not have a body, how can fortune and disaster affect us?

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. we|(w{f:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic)



doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. body|(bod{}|{}i), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. fortune|({f{o:r}{}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disaster|(di zas{}t{x}r, -z{a:}{}st{x}r), n. affect|(v. {x} fekt{}; n. af{}ekt), v.t. us|(us), pron.

◇ Therefore, the person who relates to the world like he relates to the good fortune of his body can rule the world. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. RELATED|(RI L{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. RELATED|(RI L{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fortune|({f{o:r}{}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. body|(bod{}|{}i), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ The world can be safely entrusted to the person who loves it like he loves his body.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SAFELIGHT|(S{E~I}F{}L{A~I}T{}), N. PHOTOG. ENTRUST|(EN TRUST{}), V.T. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

LOVERLY|(LUV{}|{}R L{}I:), ADJ., ADV. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LOVERLY|(LUV{}|{}R L{}I:), ADJ., ADV. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. body|(bod{}|{}i), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ [13c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{}|{}I{}TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}{}SH{}I{}O{}R{}K{}O{}R{}-K{}R{}), N. PATHOL.

◇ Most people fret about themselves and their status, but you don't have to do this.

most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. fret|(fret), v., fretted, fretting. n. about|({x} bout{}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. status|(st{e~i}{}t{x}s, stat{}|{}x)s), n. but|(but;





unstressed b{x}t, conj. **you** | **y{u; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **don't** | **(d{o~u}nt)**, v. **have** | **(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **to** | **(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **do** | **(d{u; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **this** | **({{dh}}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these | **({{dh}}i; z)**; adv.

◇ What is success and what is failure?

what | **(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)**, pron. **is** | **(iz)**, v. **success** | **(s{x}k ses'')**, n. **and** | **(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **what** | **(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)**, pron. **is** | **(iz)**, v. **failure** | **(f{e~i}'l'y{x}r)**, n.

◇ If you have prestige and favour.

if | **(if)**, conj. **you** | **y{u; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **have** | **(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **prestige** | **(pre st{i;}zh{'}, -st{i;}j{'})**, n. **and** | **(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **favour** | **(f{e~i}'v{x}r)**, n., v.t. Chiefly Brit.

◇ all you worry about is that it'll get taken away.

all | **({o;}l)**, adj. **you** | **y{u; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **worry** | **(w{x:r}'{i}; wur'')**, v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **about** | **({x} bout'')**, prep. **is** | **(iz)**, v. **that** | **({{dh}}at; unstressed {{dh}}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it'll** | **(it'')l)**, **get** | **(get)**, v., got or **(Archaic)** gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **taken** | **(t{e~i}'k{x}n)**, v. **away** | **({x} w{e~i}'')**, adv.

◇ And if you have a lowly place.

and | **(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **if** | **(if)**, conj. **you** | **y{u; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **have** | **(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **al** | **({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lowly** | **(l{o~u}'l{i})**, adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **place** | **(pl{e~i}s)**, n., v., placed, placing.

◇ you are still basically afraid.

you | **y{u; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **are** | **({a;r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are | **({e;x}r, {a;r}**, n. **still** | **(stil)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **basically** | **(b{e~i}'sik l{i})**, adv. **afraid** | **({x} fr{e~i}d'')**, adj.

◇ So both, at the root, make for fear.

so | **(s{o~u})**, adv. **both** | **(b{o~u}th)**, adj. **at** | **(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. **the** | **(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **root** | **(r{u;t, r{~ou}t)**, n. **make** | **(m{e~i}k)**, v., made, making, n. **for** | **(f{o;r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. **fear** | **(f{i;r}**, n.

◇ What does it mean that success is a problem?

what | **(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)**, pron. **does** | **(d{o~u}z)**, n. **does** | **(duz)**, v. **it** | **(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **mean** | **(m{i;n)**, v., meant, meaning. **that** | **({{dh}}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **success** | **(s{x}k ses'')**, n. **is** | **(iz)**, v. **al** | **({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **problem** | **(prob'')l{x}m)**, n.

◇ It means people are too bound up in themselves.

it | **(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MEANNESS** | **(M{i;}N'NIS)**, N. **people** | **(p{i;}p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are** | **({a;r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are | **({e;x}r, {a;r}**, n. **too** | **(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, adv. **bound** | **(bound)**, v. **up** | **(up)**, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **in** | **(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **themselves** | **({{dh}}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em'')**, pron.pl.

◇ If they weren't so self-obsessed they'd have no need to be worried.

if | **(if)**, conj. **they** | **({{dh}}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **weren't** | **(w{x:r}nt, w{x:r}'{x}nt)**, **so** | **(s{o~u})**, adv. **SELF-MOVING** | **(SELF'')M{U;}'VING, SELF'')**, ADJ. **they'd** | **({{dh}}{e~i}d)**, **have** | **(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or



(Archaic) hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no** | **(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **need** | **(n{i;}d)**, n. **to** | **(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **be** | **(b{i; unstressed b{i;}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **worried** | **(w{x:r}'{i;}d, wur'')**, adj.

◇ If you can put yourself aside-

if | **(if)**, conj. **you** | **y{u; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **can** | **(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** | **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **put** | **(p{~ou}t)**, v., put, putting, adj., n. **yourself** | **(y{~ou}r self'')**, **y{o;}r**, **y{o~u}r**, **y{x}r**), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz''). **aside** | **({x} s{a~i}d'')**, adv.

◇ then you can do things for the whole of the world.

then | **({{dh}}en)**, adv. **you** | **y{u; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **can** | **(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** | **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **do** | **(d{u; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **THINGNESS** | **(THING'')NIS)**, N. **for** | **(f{o;r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. **the** | **(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **whole** | **(h{o~u}l)**, adj. **of** | **(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the** | **(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **world** | **(w{x:r}ld)**, n.

◇ And if you love the world, like this-

and | **(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **if** | **(if)**, conj. **you** | **y{u; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **love** | **(luv)**, n., v., loved, loving. **the** | **(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **world** | **(w{x:r}ld)**, n. **like** | **(l{i~i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **this** | **({{dh}}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these | **({{dh}}i; z)**; adv.

◇ then you are ready to serve it.

then | **({{dh}}en)**, adv. **you** | **y{u; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **are** | **({a;r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are | **({e;x}r, {a;r}**, n. **ready** | **(red'')i;)**, adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. **to** | **(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **serve** | **(s{x:r}v)**, v., served, serving, n. **it** | **(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [13c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c | **(s{i;})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** | **(t{i;})**, n., pl. T's **translation** | **(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz)**, n.

GRYPHON | **(GRIF'')N)**, N. **CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS** | **(Z{U;}S)**, N.

◇ Honor and disgrace are both startling.

honor | **(on''){x}r)**, n. **and** | **(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **disgrace** | **(dis gr{e~i}s'')**, n., v., -graced, -gracing. **are** | **({a;r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are | **({e;x}r, {a;r}**, n. **both** | **(b{o~u}th)**, adj. **startling** | **(st{a;}rt'')ling, st{a;}r'')tling)**, adj.

◇ It is like cherishing great trouble (vanity) as one's life and body.

it | **(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is** | **(iz)**, v. **like** | **(l{i~i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **CHERISH** | **(CHER'')ISH)**, V.T. **great** | **(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, **(esp. collectively)** great, interj. **trouble** | **(trub'')x}l)**, v., -bled, -bling, n. **vanity** | **(van'')i t{i;})**, n., pl. -ties, adj. **as** | **(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **ONE** | **(WUN)**, ADJ. **life** | **(l{i~i}f)**, n., pl. lives | **(l{a~i}vz)**, adj. **and** | **(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **body** | **(bod'')i;)**, n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ What is meant by saying that honor and disgrace are startling?





what|**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)**, pron. is|(iz), v. meant|(ment), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. saying|(s{e~i}{'}ing), n. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. honor|(onf){x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e;x}r, {a};r), n. startling|(st{a};rtf{'}ing, st{a};r{'}tl ing), adj.

◇ Honor itself, though mean, gives pleasant surprise to those who obtain it
honor|(onf){x}r), n. itself|(it self{'}), pron. though|((dh){o~u}), conj. mean|(m{f;i;n}), v., meant, meaning. GIVEN|(GIV{'}XN), V. pleasant|(plez{'}{x}nt), adj. surprise|(s{x}r pr{a~i}z{'}, s{x}~), v., -prised, -prising, n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. obtain|({x}b t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ As well as startles them when they lose it
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. well|(wel), adv., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. STARTLE|(ST{A};R{'}TL), V., -TLED, -TLING, N. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. lose|(l{u};z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ What is meant by saying that it is like cherishing great trouble as one's life and body?
what|**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)**, pron. is|(iz), v. meant|(ment), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. saying|(s{e~i}{'}ing), n. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. CHERISH|(CHER{'}ISH), V.T. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. trouble|(trub{'}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. body|(bod{'}{i};), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ Because my life and body is the very source of great trouble.
because|(bi k{o};z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. my|(m{a~i}), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. body|(bod{'}{i};), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. very|(ver{'}{i};), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. source|(s{o};rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. trouble|(trub{'}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ If I have no body and life.
if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. body|(bod{'}{i};), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ What trouble can I suffer?
what|**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)**, pron. trouble|(trub{'}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. suffer|(suf{'}{x}r), v.i.

◇ Thus he who can value the empire as he values his own life and body
thus|((dh)us), adv. he|(h{f;i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. value|(val{'}y{u};), n., v., -ued, -uing. the|(stressed



{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. empire|(em{'}p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i};r{'}), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. he|(h{f;i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. VALUER|(VAL{'}Y{U}; {X}R), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. body|(bod{'}{i};), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ Can be entrusted with the care of the empire.
can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{f;i}; unstressed b{f;i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENTRUST|(EN TRUST{'}), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. care|(k{e;x}r), n., v., cared, caring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. empire|(em{'}p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i};r{'}), n.

◇ Thus he who can cherish the empire as he cherishes his own life and body
thus|((dh)us), adv. he|(h{f;i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. cherish|(cher{'}ish), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. empire|(em{'}p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i};r{'}), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. he|(h{f;i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. CHERISH|(CHER{'}ISH), V.T. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. body|(bod{'}{i};), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ Can be entrusted with the care of the empire.
can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{f;i}; unstressed b{f;i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENTRUST|(EN TRUST{'}), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. care|(k{e;x}r), n., v., cared, caring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. empire|(em{'}p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i};r{'}), n.

◇ [13c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsin Chen
c|(s{f;i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f;i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANTRY|(CHAN{'}TR{I};, CH{A};N{'}), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHERMURGY|(KEM{'}{X};R}{I};, K{X}M{X};R{'}), N.

◇ Accept favour and disgrace as a threat that troubles the body like a disease.
accept|(ak sept{'}), v.t. favour|({e~i}{'}v{x}r), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. threat|(thret), n. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. TROUBLEPROOF|(TRUB{'}{X}L PR{U};F{'}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. body|(bod{'}{i};), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. disease|(di z{i};z{'}), n.,





v., -eased, -easing.

What does it mean to accept favour and disgrace as a threat?

what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. mean(m{i:n}), v., meant, meaning. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. accept(ak sept{}), v.t. favour((f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace(dis gr{e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. threat(thret), n.

Everyone seeks to be favoured.

everyone(ev{'r{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. SEEKER(S{l:}{'}K(X)R), N. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be(b{i:i}; unstressed b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. FAVOUR(F{E~I}{'}V(X)R), N., V.T. CHIEFLY BRIT.

No one seeks to be disgraced.

no(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one(wun), adj. SEEKER(S{l:}{'}K(X)R), N. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be(b{i:i}; unstressed b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DISGRACE(DIS GR{E~I}S{}), N., V., -GRACED, -GRACING.

When one receives it, it causes alarm.

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one(wun), adj. RECEIVERSHIP(RI S{l:}{'}V(X)R SHIP{}), N. LAW. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. CAUSERIE(K{O~U}{'}Z(X) R{l:}{'}; FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{l:}{'}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{l:}{'}Z{}; FR. -R{l:}{'}). alarm({x} l{a:}rm{}), n.

When one loses it, it causes alarm.

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one(wun), adj. LOSER(L{U:}{'}Z(X)R), N. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. CAUSERIE(K{O~U}{'}Z(X) R{l:}{'}; FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{l:}{'}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{l:}{'}Z{}; FR. -R{l:}{'}). alarm({x} l{a:}rm{}), n.

Therefore favour and disgrace are both threatening.

therefore((dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. favour((f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace(dis gr{e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. are({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. both(b{o~u}th), adj. threatening(thret{}n ing), adj.

What does it mean that the disease troubles one's body?

what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. mean(m{i:n}), v., meant, meaning. that((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. disease(di z{i:}z{}), n., v., -eased, -easing. TROUBLEPROOF(TRUB{}(X)L PR{U:}{'}F{}), ADJ. ONE(WUN), ADJ. body(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

One suffers from the disease because one treasures one's body.

one(wun), adj. SUFFERING(SUF{}(X)R ING, SUF{}RING), N. from(fr{um, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. disease(di z{i:}z{}), n., v., -eased, -easing. because(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}), -kuz{}), conj. one(wun), adj. TREASURER(TREZH{}(X)R {X}R), N. ONE(WUN), ADJ. body(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

If one does not love one's body, one will no longer suffer from the disease.

if(if), conj. one(wun), adj. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. love(luv), n., v., loved, loving. ONE(WUN), ADJ. body(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. one(wun), adj. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st



pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. no(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LONGE(LUN, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. suffer(suf{}{x}r), v.i. from(fr{um, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. disease(di z{i:}z{}), n., v., -eased, -easing.

Therefore

therefore((dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv.

entrust the land under Heaven to the one who does not treasure his body.

entrust(en trust{}), v.t. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. land(land), n. under(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven(hev{}{x}n), n. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one(wun), adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. treasure(trezh{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. body(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

sanction the land under Heaven to the one who does not love his body.

sanction(sangk{}sh{x}n), n. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. land(land), n. under(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven(hev{}{x}n), n. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one(wun), adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. love(luv), n., v., loved, loving. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. body(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

He who does not love even his own body will not treasure rulership, and so he will truly care for all things.

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. love(luv), n., v., loved, loving. even({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own({o~u}n), adj. body(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not(not), adv. treasure(trezh{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. rulership(r{u:}{'}{x}r ship{}), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so(s{o~u}), adv. he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. truly(tr{u:}{'}{i:}), adv. care(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. for(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. all({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS(THING{}NIS), N.

[13c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LITUUS(LIT{}Y{U:}{'}X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{}Y{U:}{'}{A~I}{}), QIVIUT(K{l:}{'}V{l:}{'}X}T, -{U:}T{}), N.

Favor is invited and disgrace is feared.

favor((f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. is(iz), v. INVITE(V. IN V{A~I}T{}; N. IN{}V{A~I}T), V., -VITED, -VITING, N.

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace(dis gr{e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. is(iz), v. feared(ff{i:}rd), adj. Dial.

As if they are a disastrous matter of life and death.

as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if(if), conj. they((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

are({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. disastrous(di zas{}tr{x}s, -z{a:}{'}str{x}s), adj. matter(mat{}{x}r), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. death(deth), n.

One is surprised when favor is bestowed.

one(wun), adj. is(iz), v. SURPRISE(S{X}R PR{A~I}Z{}), S(X)-, V., -PRISED, -PRISING, N. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. favor((f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. is(iz), v. BESTOW(BI ST{O~U}{}), V.T.

One is again surprised when favor is lost

one(wun), adj. is(iz), v. again({x} gen{}), {x} g{e~i}n{}), adv. SURPRISE(S{X}R PR{A~I}Z{}), S(X)-, V., -





PRISED, -PRISING, N. **when**(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **favor**(**{f{e-i}}v{x}r**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **lost**(**{l{o}st, lost}**), adj.
 ◊ **Or when one is afflicted with disgrace.**
or(**{o;r; unstressed {x}r}**), conj. **when**(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **one**(**wun**), adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **AFFLICT**(**{X} FLIKT{}**), V.T. **with**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **disgrace**(**dis gr{e-i}s{}**), n., v., -graced, -gracing.
 ◊ **But why could they mean so much to us?**
but(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **why**(**hw{a-i}, w{a-i}**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **could**(**k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d**), v. **they**(**{dh}{e-i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **mean**(**m{i:n}**), v., meant, meaning. **so**(**s{o~u}**), adv. **much**(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **us**(**us**), pron.

◊ **I would say I can have disasters**
if(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **would**(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. **would**(**w{o~u}ld**), n. **say**(**s{e-i}**), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **if**(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **can**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **have**(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **DISASTER**(**DI ZAS{'}T{X}R, -Z{A:}'ST{X}R**), N.

◊ **Only because I treasure my own life too much.**
only(**{o~u}n{'}i{i:}**), adv. **because**(**bi k{o:}z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{}**), conj. **if**(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **treasure**(**trezh{'}{x}r**), n., v., -ured, -uring. **my**(**m{a~i}**), pron. **own**(**{o~u}n**), adj. **life**(**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj. **too**(**t{u:}**), adv. **much**(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◊ **But if I live beyond my physical existence.**
but(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **if**(**if**), conj. **if**(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **live**(**liv**), v., lived (**livd**), living, live (**l{a~i}v**), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **beyond**(**b{i:i} ond{'} , bi yond{}**), prep. **my**(**m{a~i}**), pron. **physical**(**fiz{'}i k{x}l**), adj. **existence**(**fig zis{'}t{x}ns**), n.

◊ **What disaster can matter to me?**
what(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **disaster**(**di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}'st{x}r**), n. **can**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **matter**(**mat{'}{x}r**), n. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **me**(**m{i:i}**), pron.

◊ **Therefore, we should value our own life only to the extent**
therefore(**{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'} -f{o~u}r{}**), adv. **we**(**w{i:i}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **should**(**sh{~ou}d**), auxiliary v. **value**(**val{'}y{u:}**), n., v., -ued, -uing. **our**(**ou{x}_r, ou{'}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}**), pron. **own**(**{o~u}n**), adj. **life**(**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj. **only**(**{o~u}n{'}i{i:}**), adv. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **extent**(**ik stent{}**), n.

◊ **That we are supporting the world.**
that(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **we**(**w{i:i}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **are**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **SUPPORTER**(**S{X} P{O:}R{'}T{X}R, -P{O~U}R{'}-**), N. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**(**w{x:r}ld**), n.

◊ **And love our physical existence only to the extent**
and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **love**(**luv**), n., v., loved, loving. **our**(**ou{x}_r, ou{'}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}**), pron. **physical**(**fiz{'}i k{x}l**), adj. **existence**(**fig zis{'}t{x}ns**), n. **only**(**{o~u}n{'}i{i:}**), adv. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **extent**(**ik stent{}**), n.



◊ **That the world has been entrusted to us.**
that(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**(**w{x:r}ld**), n. **has**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **been**(**bin**), v. **ENTRUST**(**EN TRUST{}**), V.T. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **us**(**us**), pron.
 ◊ [13c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang
c(**s{i:i}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:i}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans {e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **SHEWBREAD**(**SH{O~U}{BRED{}}**), N. **JUDAISM**. **FRYER**(**FR{A~I}{X}R**), N. **HUZZAH**(**H{X} Z{A:}{}**), INTERJ.

◊ **Honor And Disgrace**
honor(**on{'}{x}r**), n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **disgrace**(**dis gr{e-i}s{}**), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◊ **Lao Tze says.**
lao(**lou**), n., pl. Laos (**louz**), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**(**Z{A:} RIT{'}S{X}, TS{A:-}**), N. **says**(**sez**), v.

◊ **Honor and disgrace alike give rise to fear.**
honor(**on{'}{x}r**), n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **disgrace**(**dis gr{e-i}s{}**), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **alike**(**{x} l{a~i}k{}**), adv. **give**(**giv**), v., gave, given, giving, n. **rise**(**r{a~i}z**), v., rose, risen (**riz{'}{x}n**), rising, n. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **fear**(**f{i:i}r**), n.

◊ **because this is the fear that the great calamity might fall upon the corporeal self.**
because(**bi k{o:}z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{}**), conj. **this**(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. **is**(**iz**), v. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **fear**(**f{i:i}r**), n. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **great**(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **calamity**(**k{X} lam{'}i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties. **might**(**m{a~i}t**), auxiliary v. **fall**(**f{o:}l**), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. **upon**(**{x} pon{'} , {x} p{o:}n{}**), prep. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **corporeal**(**k{o:r} p{o:}r{'}i{x}l, -p{o~u}r{'}-**), adj. **self**(**self**), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◊ **What is honor?**
what(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **honor**(**on{'}{x}r**), n.
 ◊ **And what is disgrace?**
and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **what**(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **disgrace**(**dis gr{e-i}s{}**), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◊ **Honor means that he who was low before has been promoted.**
honor(**on{'}{x}r**), n. **MEANNESS**(**M{I:N}{N}IS**), N. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**(**h{i}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **was**(**wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z**), v. **low**(**l{o~u}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **before**(**bi f{o:}r{'} -f{o~u}r{}**), prep. **has**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **been**(**bin**), v. **PROMOTE**(**PR{X} M{O~U}T{}**), V.T., -MOTED, -MOTING.

◊ **Since he has been promoted, he is afraid of losing his promotion, which is disgrace.**
since(**sins**), adv. **he**(**h{i}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **been**(**bin**), v. **PROMOTE**(**PR{X} M{O~U}T{}**), V.T., -MOTED, -MOTING. **he**(**h{i}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **afraid**(**{x} fr{e~i}d{}**), adj. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **losing**(**l{u:}'z{ing}**), adj. **his**(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **promotion**(**pr{x} m{o~u}'sh{x}n**), n. **which**(**hwich, wich**), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **disgrace**(**dis gr{e-i}s{}**), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◊ **Thus he who has been promoted lives in fear that he may be degraded.**
thus(**{dh}us**), adv. **he**(**h{i}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **been**(**bin**), v. **PROMOTE**(**PR{X} M{O~U}T{}**), V.T., -MOTED, -MOTING. **lives**(**l{a~i}vz**), n. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **fear**(**f{i:i}r**), n. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed**





{dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**{h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **may**{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**{b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **degraded**{di gr{e~i}'{did)}, adj.

◇ And he who has been degraded is haunted by the dread that his degradation may last forever.

and{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **he**{h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. **been**{(b)in}, v. **degraded**{di gr{e~i}'{did)}, adj. **is**{iz}, v.

haunted{h{o:n}'{tid}, h{a:n}'{-)}, adj. **by**{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **dread**{(d)red}, v.t. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **his**{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. **degradation**{deg'r{x} d{e~i}'{sh{x}n)}, n. **may**{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **last**{(last, l{a:}st)}, adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **forever**{(f{o:r} ev{'}{x}r, f{x}r-)}, adv.

◇ That is why honor and disgrace alike give rise to fear.

that{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**{iz}, v. **why**{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **honor**{on{'}{x}r}, n. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

disgrace{dis gr{e~i}'s{'}}, n., v., -graced, -gracing. **alike**{(f{x} l{a~i}k{'})}, adv. **give**{(g)iv}, v., gave, given, giving, n.

rise{r{a~i}z}, v., rose, risen (r{iz}'{x}n), rising, n. **to**{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fear**{(f{i:r)}, n.

◇ What is the meaning of fearing the great calamity coming upon the corporeal self?

what{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**{iz}, v. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **meaning**{m{i:}'{ning)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **FEARFUL**{(f{i:l}r{'})F{x}L), ADJ. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**{gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **calamity**{(k{k} lam{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **coming**{(kum{'})ing}, n. **upon**{(f{x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:n}'{)}, prep. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **corporeal**{(k{o:r} p{o:r}'{i:} {x}), -p{o~u}r{'-)}, adj. **self**{(self)}, n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ How we can sense that the great calamity is due to the fact that we inherit corporeal self.

how{(hou)}, adv. **we**{w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**{kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **sense**{(sens)}, n., v., sensed, sensing.

that{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**{gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **calamity**{(k{k} lam{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **is**{iz}, v. **due**{(d{u:}, dy{u:}), adj. **to**{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fact**{(fakt)}, n. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **we**{w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **inherit**{(in her{'})it}, v.t. **corporeal**{(k{o:r} p{o:r}'{i:} {x}), -p{o~u}r{'-)}, adj. **self**{(self)}, n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ If we don't inherit the corporeal self, what kind of calamity can afflict us?

if{(if)}, conj. **we**{w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **don't**{(d{o~u}nt)}, v. **inherit**{(in her{'})it}, v.t. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **corporeal**{(k{o:r} p{o:r}'{i:} {x}), -p{o~u}r{'-)}, adj. **self**{(self)}, n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **what**{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **kind**{(k{a~i}nd)}, adj., -er, -est. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **calamity**{(k{k} lam{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **can**{kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive



can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **afflict**{(f{likt}'{)}, v.t. **us**{(us)}, pron.

◇ Therefore,

therefore{(dh){e:x}r{'}{f{o:r}'{)}, -f{o~u}r{'{)}, adv.

◇ one who has regard for his personal health is more important than he who governs the world, and is eligible to be trusted with the world;

one{(wun)}, adj. **who**{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. **regard**{(ri g{a:}rd{'})}, v.t. **for**{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. **his**{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron.

personal{(p{x:r}'{s{x} nl)}, adj. **health**{(helth)}, n. **is**{iz}, v. **more**{(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r)}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **important**{(im p{o:r}'{tnt)}, adj. **than**{(dh)an, {dh)en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **he**{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GOVERNOR**{(GUV{'})X{R} N{X}R, -{X} N{X}R), N. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld)}, n.

and{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **is**{iz}, v. **eligible**{el{'})i j{x} b{x}l)}, adj. **to**{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TRUSTBUSTER**{(TRUST{'})BUS{'})T{X}R), N. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld)}, n.

◇ one who loves himself should be put before he who governs the world, and is qualified to be handed over the world.

one{(wun)}, adj. **who**{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **LOVERLY**{(LUV{'})X{R} L{I:}), ADJ., ADV.

himself{(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron. **should**{(sh{~ou}d)}, auxiliary v. **be**{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **put**{(p{~ou}t)}, v., put, putting, adj., n. **before**{(bi f{o:r}'{)}, -f{o~u}r{'{)}, prep. **he**{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GOVERNOR**{(GUV{'})X{R} N{X}R, -{X} N{X}R), N. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world{(w{x:r}ld)}, n. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **is**{iz}, v. **qualified**{(kwol{'})x f{a~i}d{'{)}, adj. **to**{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **handed**{(han{'})did)}, adj. **over**{(o~u}'{v{x}r)}, prep. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld)}, n.

◇ [13c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}'{sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **CEYLONESE**{(S{i:}'{L{x} N{i:}Z{'}, -N{i:}S{'}, S{E~I}'{)}, ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**{(T{x} D{A:}'{)}, INTERJ.

◇ 'Favour and disgrace are like fear: fortune and disaster are like our body.'

favour{(f{e~i}'{v{x}r)}, n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**{(dis gr{e~i}'s{'})}, n., v., -graced, -gracing. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {(e:x}r, {a:r)}, n. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **fear**{(f{i:r)}, n. **fortune**{(f{o:r}'{ch{x}n)}, n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disaster**{(di zas{'})t{x}r, -z{a:}'{st{x}r)}, n. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {(e:x}r, {a:r)}, n. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **our**{(ou{x}_r, ou{'})x;r; unstressed {a:r)}, pron. **body**{(bod{'})i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ What does it mean by 'Favour and disgrace are like fear'?

what{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. **does**{(duz)}, v. it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

mean{(m{i:n)}, v., meant, meaning. **by**{(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **favour**{(f{e~i}'{v{x}r)}, n., v.t.





Chiefly Brit. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e-i}s{t}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **like**|({a-i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **fear**|({f:i:r), n.
 ◇ **Favour is in a higher place, and disgrace in a lower place.**
favour|({f{e-i}{v}{x}r), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. **is**|({iz), v. **in**|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **al**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **HIGHDADDY**|({H{A~I}{DAD}{L}), N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE.
place|({pl{e-i}s}), n., v., placed, placing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e-i}s{t}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **in**|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **al**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lower**|({l{o-u}{x}r), v.t. **lower**|(lou{f}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **place**|({pl{e-i}s}), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ **When you win them you are like being in fear, and when you lose them you are also like being in fear.**
when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **you**|({y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **win**|({win), v., won, winning, n. **them**|({dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **you**|({y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **like**|({a-i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **being**|({b{i:}{ing}), n. **in**|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **fear**|({f{i:r}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **when**|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **you**|({y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **lose**|({l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **them**|({dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **you**|({y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **also**|({o:l{s}o-u}), adv. **like**|({a-i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **being**|({b{i:}{ing}), n. **in**|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **fear**|({f{i:r}), n.

◇ **So favour and disgrace are like fear.**
so|({s{o-u}), adv. **favour**|({f{e-i}{v}{x}r), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e-i}s{t}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **like**|({a-i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **fear**|({f{i:r}), n.
 ◇ **What does it mean by 'Fortune and disaster are like our body'?**
what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **does**|({d{o-u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **mean**|({m{i:n}), v., meant, meaning. **by**|({b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **fortune**|({f{o:r}{ch}{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disaster**|({di zas}{t}{x}r, -z{a:}{st}{x}r), n. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **like**|({a-i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **our**|({ou{x}_r, ou{f}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. **body**|({bod}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ **We have fortune and disaster because we have a body.**
we|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **fortune**|({f{o:r}{ch}{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disaster**|({di zas}{t}{x}r, -z{a:}{st}{x}r), n. **because**|({bi k{o:}z}, -koz}, -kuz}), conj. **we**|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **al**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **body**|({bod}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ **When we have no body, how can fortune or disaster befall us?**
when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **we**|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|({n{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **body**|({bod}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **how**|({hou), adv. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:



imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **fortune**|({f{o:r}{ch}{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **or**|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **disaster**|({di zas}{t}{x}r, -z{a:}{st}{x}r), n. **befall**|({bi f{o:}l}), v., -fell, -fallen, -falling. **us**|({us), pron.

◇ **Therefore he who regards the world as he does the fortune of his own body can govern the world.**
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{f{o:r}{r}{f}{o~u}r}), adv. **he**|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **REGARDLESS**|({RI G{A:}RD{LIS}), ADJ. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:rld}), n. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **he**|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|({d{o-u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fortune**|({f{o:r}{ch}{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **own**|({o-u)n), adj. **body**|({bod}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **govern**|({guv}{x}rn), v.t. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:rld}), n.

◇ **He who loves the world as he does his own body can be entrusted with the world.**
he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **LOVERLY**|({LUV}{X}R L{L:}), ADJ., ADV. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:rld}), n. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **he**|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|({d{o-u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **own**|({o-u)n), adj. **body**|({bod}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ENTRUST**|({EN TRUST}), V.T. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:rld}), n.

◇ **[13c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin**
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e-i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**|({P{O:}{SI T{I:}), N. **j**|({j{e-i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**|({L{A~I}{M}{L:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMEST.

◇ **Favor and disgrace are likely to cause fear.**
favor|({f{e-i}{v}{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e-i}s{t}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **likely**|({l{a-i}k}{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **cause**|({k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **fear**|({f{i:r}), n.

◇ **Highly respect great trouble as one respects his own body.**
highly|({h{a-i}{i:}), adv. **respect**|({ri spekt}), n. **great**|({gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **trouble**|({trub}{x}), v., -bled, -bling, n. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **one**|({wun), adj. **RESPECTIVELY**|({RI SPEK}{TIV L{L:}), ADV. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **own**|({o-u)n), adj. **body**|({bod}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ **What is meant by "favor and disgrace are likely to cause fear"?**
what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|({iz), v. **meant**|({ment), v. **by**|({b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **favor**|({f{e-i}{v}{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e-i}s{t}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **likely**|({l{a-i}k}{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **cause**|({k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **fear**|({f{i:r}), n.





◇ Favor is for the inferior:
favor|{(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r)}, n. is|{(iz)}, v. for|{(f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. inferior|{(in f{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r)}, adj.

◇ Obtaining it, one will fear it.
OBTAIN|{(X)B T{E~I}N{'}}, V.T. it|(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. one|(wun)}, adj. will|(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. fear|{(f{i:}r)}, n. it|(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Losing it, one will fear it.
losing|{(l{u:}{'}z)ing)}, adj. it|(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. one|(wun)}, adj. will|(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. fear|{(f{i:}r)}, n. it|(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ This means that "favor and disgrace are likely to cause fear."
this|{(dh)is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z)}; adv. MEANNESS|{(M{I:}N{'}N)IS)}, N. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. favor|{(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r)}, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{'})), n., v., -graced, -gracing. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are|{(e:x)r, {a:r)}, n. likely|{(l{a~i}k{'}{i:})}}, adj., -lier, -lied, adv. to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}}, prep. cause|(k{o:}z)}, n., v., caused, causing. fear|{(f{i:}r)}, n.

◇ What is meant by "highly respecting great trouble as one respects his own body"?
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. is|(iz)}, v. meant|(ment)}, v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. highly|(h{a~i}{'}{i:})}}, adv. respecting|(ri spek{'}t)ing)}, prep. great|(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. trouble|(trub{'}{x})}}, v., -bled, -bling, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. one|(wun)}, adj. RESPECTIVELY|(RI SPEK{'}TIV L{I:}), ADV. his|(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. own|{(o~u)n)}, adj. body|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ "I have great trouble because I have a body."
I|{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. great|(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. trouble|(trub{'}{x})}}, v., -bled, -bling, n. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'})), conj. I|{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. body|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ When I no longer have a body, how can I have trouble?"
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. I|{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LONGE|(LUN, LONJ)}, N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. body|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. how|(hou)}, adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. I|{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. trouble|(trub{'}{x})}}, v., -bled, -bling, n.



◇ Therefore, one who respects himself for the world can be lodged with it:
therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'}{f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'})), adv. one|(wun)}, adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. RESPECTIVELY|(RI SPEK{'}TIV L{I:}), ADV. himself|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron. for|{(f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld)}, n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. lodged|(lojd)}, adj. Heraldry. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ One who loves himself for the world can be entrusted with it.
one|(wun)}, adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. LOVERLY|(LUV{'}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. himself|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron. for|{(f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld)}, n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENTRUST|(EN TRUST{'}), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [13c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. MICELLE|(MI SEL{'}), N. LAETRILE|(L{E~I}{'}I TRIL)}, N.

◇ "Favor and disgrace: this means being upset."
favor|{(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r)}, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{'})), n., v., -graced, -gracing. this|{(dh)is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z)}; adv. MEANNESS|{(M{I:}N{'}N)IS)}, N. being|(b{i:}{'}ing)}, n. upset|(v., adj. up set{'}; n. up{'}set{'})), v., -set, -setting, n., adj.

◇ high rank does great damage to your self."
high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. rank|(rangk)}, n. does|(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (duz)}, v. great|(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. damage|(dam{'}ij)}, n., v., -aged, -aging. to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}}, prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. self|(self)}, n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ What does it mean, "favor and disgrace: this means being upset"?
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. does|(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (duz)}, v. it|(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. mean|(m{i:n)}, v., meant, meaning. favor|{(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r)}, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{'})), n., v., -graced, -gracing. this|{(dh)is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z)}; adv. MEANNESS|{(M{I:}N{'}N)IS)}, N. being|(b{i:}{'}ing)}, n. upset|(v., adj. up set{'}; n. up{'}set{'})), v., -set, -setting, n., adj.

◇ Favor is degrading:
favor|{(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r)}, n. is|(iz)}, v. degrading|(di gr{e~i}{'}ding)}, adj.

◇ Gaining it you will be upset.
GAINING|(G{E~I}N{'}GIV{'}-), N. ARCHAIC. it|(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.





be|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **upset**|(v., adj. **up set**'|; n. **up**'|set'|), v., -set, -setting, n., adj.

◇ **losing it you will be upset.**

losing|(l{u:}'|zing), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **upset**|(v., adj. **up set**'|; n. **up**'|set'|), v., -set, -setting, n., adj.

◇ **This is what it means. "favor and disgrace: this means being upset."**

this|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these **(d{h}{i};z)**; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'})NIS), N. **favor**|(f{e~i}'|v{x}r), n. and **(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e~i}'s'), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **this**|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these **(d{h}{i};z)**; adv. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'})NIS), N. **being**|(b{i:}'|jing), n. **upset**|(v., adj. **up set**'|; n. **up**'|set'|), v., -set, -setting, n., adj.

◇ **What does it mean. "high rank does great damage to your self"?**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does **(duz)**, v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **mean**|(m{i:n}), v., meant, meaning.

high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **rank**|(rangk), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does **(duz)**, v. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, **(esp. collectively)** great, interj. **damage**|(dam{'})ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ **What is the source of the great damage done me?**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **source**|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, **(esp. collectively)** great, interj. **damage**|(dam{'})ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. **done**|(dun), v. **me**|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ **It is because I have a self.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}) conj. **if**|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ **If I had no self, what damage could be done me?**

if|(if), conj. **if**|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **had**|(had), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **damage**|(dam{'})ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **done**|(dun), v. **me**|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ **This is what it means. "high rank does great damage to your self."**

this|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these **(d{h}{i};z)**; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'})NIS), N. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **rank**|(rangk), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does **(duz)**, v. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, **(esp. collectively)** great, interj. **damage**|(dam{'})ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.



your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ **Yes:**

yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj.

◇ **A valuing of one's self.**

a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **VALUER**|(VAL{'})Y{U:} {X}R), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ **that regards the self the same as the world -**

that|(d{h}at; unstressed {d}h{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **REGARDLESS**|(RI G{A:}RD{'})LIS), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **same**|(s{e~i}m), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **this means one can be entrusted with the world.**

this|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these **(d{h}{i};z)**; adv. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'})NIS), N. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning.

be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ENTRUST**|(EN TRUST{'}), V.T.

with|(with, wi{d}h), prep. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **A loving of one's self.**

a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **loving**|(luv{'})ing), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ **that regards the self the same as the world -**

that|(d{h}at; unstressed {d}h{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **REGARDLESS**|(RI G{A:}RD{'})LIS), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **same**|(s{e~i}m), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **this means one can be given the world.**

this|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these **(d{h}{i};z)**; adv. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'})NIS), N. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning.

be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **given**|(giv{'})x)n), v. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **[13c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'|sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}'{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}). ARCHIT. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}'{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ **Honour and disgrace are alike a cause of excitement.**

honour|(on{'})x)r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. and **(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e~i}'s'), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **are**|(f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are **(e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **alike**|(l{a~i}'|k{x}), adv. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **cause**|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **excitement**|(ik





s{a~i}t{'}m{x}nt). n.

◇ The great trouble of man lies in the love for self.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. trouble|(trub{'}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. man|(man), n., pl. men, LIERNE|(L{i:} {X:}RN{'}), N. ARCHIT. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ What is meant by saying that honour and disgrace are alike a cause of excitement?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. meant|(ment), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. saying|(s{e~i}t{'}ing), n. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. honour|(on{'}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. alike|{l{a~i}k{'}), adv. al|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. excitement|(ik s{a~i}t{'}m{x}nt), n.

◇ Man prefers honour to disgrace.

man|(man), n., pl. men, PREFERMENT|(PRI F{X:}R{'}M{X}NT), N. honour|(on{'}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ When he has the one, he becomes excited.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. excited|(ik s{a~i}t{'}tid), adj.

◇ when he loses the other, he becomes excited.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LOSER|(L{U:}{'Z}{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. excited|(ik s{a~i}t{'}tid), adj.

◇ This means that honour and disgrace are alike a cause of excitement.

this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i:}z); adv. MEANNESS|(M{i:}N{'}NIS), N. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. honour|(on{'}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. alike|{l{a~i}k{'}), adv. al|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. excitement|(ik s{a~i}t{'}m{x}nt), n.

◇ What is meant by saying that the great trouble of man lies in the love for self?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. meant|(ment), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. saying|(s{e~i}t{'}ing), n. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. trouble|(trub{'}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. man|(man), n., pl. men, LIERNE|(L{i:} {X:}RN{'}), N. ARCHIT. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ Man is beset with great trouble because of his consciousness of self.

man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. beset|(bi set{'}), v.t., -set, -setting. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. trouble|(trub{'}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before



consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. consciousness|(kon{'}sh{x}s nis), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. ◇ If he is selfless, how can there be any trouble?

if|(if), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. selfless|(self{'}lis), adj. how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. any|(en{'}{i:}), adj. trouble|(trub{'}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ Wherefore, if a man esteems himself only as much as he esteems the whole world, he will find security therein. wherefore|(hw{e:x}r{'}{f{o:}r{'}), -{f{o~u}r{'}), w{e:x}r{'}), adv. if|(if), conj. al|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, ESTEEM|(I ST{I:}M{'}), V.T. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. only|{o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ESTEEM|(I ST{I:}M{'}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. world|(w{x:}rld), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. find|{f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. security|(si ky{~ou}r{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. therein|{dh}{e:x}r{'}in{'}), adv.

◇ If a man loves the world as much as he loves himself, he will find security therein.

if|(if), conj. al|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, LOVERLY|(LUV{'}{X}RL{I:}), ADJ., ADV. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LOVERLY|(LUV{'}{X}RL{I:}), ADJ., ADV. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. find|{f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. security|(si ky{~ou}r{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. therein|{dh}{e:x}r{'}in{'}), adv.

◇ [13c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. yi|(y{i:}), n. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{'NEK{'}), N.

◇ Favor is like disgrace, which startles us.

favor|{f{e~i}{'v}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. like|l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. which|(hwich, wich), pron.

STARTLE|(ST{A:}R{'}TL), V., -TLED, -TLING, N. us|(us), pron.

◇ Big troubles should be treated as seriously as our bodies.

big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. TROUBLEPROOF|(TRUB{'}{X}L PR{U:F{'}), ADJ. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TREATABLE|(TR{I:}{'T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. seriously|(s{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}s l{i:}), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. our|ou{x:}r, ou{'}{x}r; unstressed {a:}r), pron. BODIED|(BOD{'}{I:D}), ADJ.

◇ What is meant by, "Favor is like disgrace, which startles us"?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. meant|(ment), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. favor|{f{e~i}{'v}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. like|l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep.,





adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e~i}s{f'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **STARTLE**|(ST{A:}R{'}TL), V., -TLED, -TLING, N. us|(us), pron.

◇ **Favor is lowly.**

favor|(f{e~i}'v{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. **lowly**|(l{o~u}'l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

◇ **Getting it startles us:**

GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{' }X N{I:}), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **STARTLE**|(ST{A:}R{'}TL), V., -TLED, -TLING, N. us|(us), pron.

◇ **Losing it startles us:**

losing|(l{u:}'z{ing}), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **STARTLE**|(ST{A:}R{'}TL), V., -TLED, -TLING, N. us|(us), pron.

◇ **Thus, favor is like disgrace, which startles us.**

thus|(d{h}us), adv. **favor**|(f{e~i}'v{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e~i}s{f'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **STARTLE**|(ST{A:}R{'}TL), V., -TLED, -TLING, N. us|(us), pron.

◇ **What is meant by, "Big troubles are treated as seriously as our bodies"?**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. **meant**|(ment), v. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **big**|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **TROUBLEPROOF**|(TRUB{' }X)L PR{U:}F{' }), ADJ. **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **TREATABLE**|(TR{I:}'T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **seriously**|(s{e:i:r}'i: {x}s l{i:}), adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **our**|(ou{x}r, ou{' }x;r; unstressed {a:}r), pron. **BODIED**|(BOD{' }I:D), ADJ.

◇ **The reason that we have big troubles is that we possess bodies.**

the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|(r{i:}'z{x}n), n. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **big**|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **TROUBLEPROOF**|(TRUB{' }X)L PR{U:}F{' }), ADJ. is|(iz), v. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **possess**|(p{x} zes{' }), v.t. **BODIED**|(BOD{' }I:D), ADJ.

◇ **If we did not possess bodies, what troubles could we have?**

if|(if), conj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **did**|(did), v. **not**|(not), adv. **possess**|(p{x} zes{' }), v.t. **BODIED**|(BOD{' }I:D), ADJ. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **TROUBLEPROOF**|(TRUB{' }X)L PR{U:}F{' }), ADJ. **could**|(k{~ou}; unstressed k{x}d), v. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us.

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ **Therefore,**

therefore|(d{h}{e:x}r{' }f{o:r}'r{' }, -f{o~u:r}'r{' }), adv.

◇ **only the man who values himself for the sake of the world**

only|(o~u)n{' }l{i:}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **VALUER**|(VAL{' }Y{U:} {X}R), N. **himself**|(him self{' }); **medially often im self{' }**), pron. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sake**|(s{e~i}k), n. sake (s{a:}'k{i:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **is worthy of being entrusted with the world:**

is|(iz), v. **worthy**|(w{x:r}'d{h}i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **being**|(b{i:}'i:ng), n. **ENTRUST**|(EN TRUST{' }), V.T. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **only the man who loves himself for the sake of the world**

only|(o~u)n{' }l{i:}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed



before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **LOVERLY**|(LUV{' }X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. **himself**|(him self{'); **medially often im self{' }**), pron. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sake**|(s{e~i}k), n. sake (s{a:}'k{i:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **is worthy of being relied on by the world.**

is|(iz), v. **worthy**|(w{x:r}'d{h}i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **being**|(b{i:}'i:ng), n. **RELICT**|(REL{' }IKT), N. **on**|(on, o:n), prep. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **13c35tj Translation: Han Hiong Tan**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HAMULUS**|(HAM{' }Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}'{}). **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{' }T{X}R LAND{' }), N. **tan**|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ **Whether you are exalted or disgraced, you are uneasy.**

whether|(hwe{dh}'{ }x;r, we{dh}'{-}), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **exalted**|(ig z{o:}'l{tid}), adj. **or**|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **DISGRACE**|(DIS GR{E~I}S{' }), N., V., -GRACED, -GRACING. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **uneasy**|(un {i:}'z{i:}), adj., -easier, -easiest.

◇ **It is because you are fearful of imminent disaster.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}'z{' }, -koz{' }, -kuz{' }), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **fearful**|(f{i:r}'f{x}l), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **imminent**|(im{' }{x} n{x}nt), adj. **disaster**|(di zas{' }t{x}r, -z{a:}'st{x}r), n.

◇ **Why should you be uneasy when you are exalted or disgraced?**

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **uneasy**|(un {i:}'z{i:}), adj., -easier, -easiest. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **exalted**|(ig z{o:}'l{tid}), adj. **or**|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **DISGRACE**|(DIS GR{E~I}S{' }), N., V., -GRACED, -GRACING.

◇ **Being exalted, you feel proud and elated.**

being|(b{i:}'i:ng), n. **exalted**|(ig z{o:}'l{tid}), adj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **feel**|(f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. **proud**|(proud), adj., -er, -est, adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **elated**|(i l{e~i}'tid), adj.

◇ **In disgrace, you feel shameful and miserable.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e~i}s{' }), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **feel**|(f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. **shameful**|(sh{e~i}m{' }f{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **miserable**|(miz{' }{x}r {x} b{x}l, miz{' }r{x}-), adj.

◇ **Gaining honour, you fear losing it.**

GAINGIVING|(G{E~I}N{' }GIV{' })ING, G{E~I}N GIV{' }, N. ARCHAIC. **honour**|(on{' }{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **fear**|(f{i:}r), n. **losing**|(l{u:}'z{ing}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Losing honour, you suffer severe humiliation.**

losing|(l{u:}'z{ing}), adj. **honour**|(on{' }{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}),





pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. suffer|{suff'}{x}r|, v.i. severe|{s{x} v{i}:r'}|, adj., -verer, -verest. humiliation|{hy{u:} mil'}{i:} {e~i'}{sh{x}n} or, often, y{u:-}, n.

◇ This is why you feel terribly uneasy when you are exalted or disgraced.

this|{d{h}is|, pron. and adj., pl. these |{d{h}i:}z|; adv. is|{iz|, v. why|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}|, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. feel|{f{i:}l|, v., felt, feeling, n. terribly|{ter'}{x} bl{i:}|, adv. uneasy|{un {i:}'z{i:}|, adj., -easier, -easiest. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|, adv. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}|, n.

exalted|{ig z{o:}'l'}{tid|, adj. or |{o:r; unstressed {x}r|, conj. DISGRACE|{DIS GR{E~i}S'}|, N., V., -GRACED, -GRACING.

◇ Why is there a fear of imminent disaster?

why|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}|, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|{iz|, v. there|{d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {d{h}{x}r|, adv. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fear|{f{i:}r|, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v} or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep.

imminent|{im'}{x} n{x}nt|, adj. disaster|{di zas'}{t{x}r, -z{a:}'st{x}r|, n.

◇ The fear exists because you are constantly worrying about when disaster will strike you.

the|{stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}|, definite article.

fear|{f{i:}r|, n. EXISTENTIALISM|{EG{'}ZI STEN{'}SH{X} LIZ{'}X}M, EK{'}SI-|, N. PHILOS. because|{bi k{o:}'z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}, conj. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}|, n. CONSTANTAN|{K{O:}N{'}ST{X}N TAN{'}|, N. WORRY|{W{X:}R{'}{l:}, WUR{'}{l:}|, V., -RIED, -RYING, N., PL. -RIES. about|{x} bout{'}, prep. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|, adv. disaster|{di zas'}{t{x}r, -z{a:}'st{x}r|, n. will|{wil|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. strike|{str{a~i}k|, v., struck or (Obs.) strook; struck or (esp. for 3134) stricken or (Obs.) strook; striking; n., adj. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

◇ If you can forget about yourself, then there is no fear.

if|{if|, conj. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can |{kan|, n., v., canned, canning. forget|{f{x}r get'}|, v., -got or (Archaic) -gat; -gotten or -got; -getting. about|{x} bout{'}, prep. yourself|{y{~ou}r self'}, y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-|, pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). then|{d{h}en|, adv. there|{d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {d{h}{x}r|, adv. is|{iz|, v. no|{n{o~u}|, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. fear|{f{i:}r|, n.

◇ However, if you manage the country with the same consideration as you have for yourself.

however|{hou ev'}{x}r|, adv. if|{if|, conj. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. manage|{man'}{ij|, v., -aged, -aging. the|{stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}|, definite article. country|{kun'}{tr{i:}|, n., pl. -tries, adj. with|{with, wi{d{h}|, prep. the|{stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}|, definite article. same|{s{e~i}m|, adj. consideration|{k{x}n sid'}{x} r{e~i'}{sh{x}n|, n. as|{az; unstressed {x}z|, adv. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; pres. part. had; pres. part. having, n. for|{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r|, prep. yourself|{y{~ou}r self'}, y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-|, pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}).

◇ Then you can be entrusted for the job.

then|{d{h}en|, adv. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can |{kan|, n., v., canned, canning. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,



2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

ENTRUST|{EN TRUST{'}}|, V.T. for|{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r|, prep. the|{stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}|, definite article. job|{job|, n., v., jobbed, jobbing, adj.

◇ If you rule the country in the same manner as you love yourself.

if|{if|, conj. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. rule|{r{u:}l|, n., v., ruled, ruling. the|{stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}|, definite article. country|{kun'}{tr{i:}|, n., pl. -tries, adj. in|{in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}|, definite article. same|{s{e~i}m|, adj. manner|{man'}{x}r|, n. as|{az; unstressed {x}z|, adv. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. love|{luv|, n., v., loved, loving.

yourself|{y{~ou}r self'}, y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-|, pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}).

◇ You deserve to be the trustee of the nation.

you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. deserve|{di z{x:}rvf'}|, v., -served, -serving. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|{stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}|, definite article. trustee|{tru st{i:}'|, n., v. -eed, -eeing. Law. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v} or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. the|{stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}|, definite article. nation|{n{e~i}'sh{x}n|, n.

◇ [13c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|{s{i:}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}|, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-|, n. HSIANG|{SHY{A:}NG|, N. NEXUS|{NEK{'}S{X}S|, N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ Favor and disgrace are both causes of shock.

favor|{f{e~i}'v{x}r|, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n|, conj. disgrace|{dis gr{e~i}s'}|, n., v., -graced, -gracing. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}|, n. both|{b{o~u}th|, adj. CAUSERIE|{K{O~U}'Z{X} R{l:}'|, FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{l:}'|, N., PL. -RIES (-R{l:}Z{'}; FR. -R{l:}'|, of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v} or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. shock|{shok|, n.

◇ When one is favored, one is shocked.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|, adv. one|{wun|, adj. is|{iz|, v. favored|{f{e~i}'v{x}rd|, adj. one|{wun|, adj. is|{iz|, v. SHOCK-TEST|{SHOK{'}TEST{'}}|, V.T.

◇ When one is disgraced, one is also shocked.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|, adv. one|{wun|, adj. is|{iz|, v. DISGRACE|{DIS GR{E~i}S'}|, N., V., -GRACED, -GRACING. one|{wun|, adj. is|{iz|, v. also|{o:l'}{s{o~u}|, adv. SHOCK-TEST|{SHOK{'}TEST{'}}|, V.T.

◇ That is because people forget the unadorned plainness of universal life.

that|{d{h}at; unstressed {d{h}{x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|{iz|, v. because|{bi k{o:}'z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}, conj. people|{p{i:}'p{x}l|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. forget|{f{x}r get'}|, v., -got or (Archaic) -gat; -gotten or -got; -getting. the|{stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}|, definite article. UNACCUSTOMED|{UN{'}{X} KUS{'}T{X}MD|, ADJ.

PLAINCLOTHESMAN|{PL{E~i}N{'}KL{O~U}Z{'}M{X}N, -MAN{'}, -KL{O~U}Z{X}R{l:}'|, N., PL. -MEN (-M{X}N, -MEN{'})|, of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v} or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. universal|{y{u:}'n{x} v{x:r}'s{x}l|, adj. life|{l{i~i}f|, n., pl. lives |{l{i~i}vz|, adj.

◇ If they knew this clearly, then what is meant by saying that favor and disgrace are both causes of shock?

if|{if|, conj. they|{d{h}{e~i}|, pron. pl. poss. their or theirs, obj. them. knew|{n{u:}, ny{u:}|, v. this|{d{h}is|, pron. and adj., pl. these |{d{h}i:}z|; adv. clearly|{kl{i:}'r'}{i:}|, adv. then|{d{h}en|, adv. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t|, pron. is|{iz|, v. meant|{ment|, v. by|{b{a~i}|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. saying|{s{e~i}'i}ng|, n. that|{d{h}at; unstressed {d{h}{x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. favor|{f{e~i}'v{x}r|, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n|, conj. disgrace|{dis gr{e~i}s'}|, n., v., -graced, -gracing. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}|, n. both|{b{o~u}th|, adj. CAUSERIE|{K{O~U}'Z{X} R{l:}'|, FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{l:}'|, N., PL. -RIES (-R{l:}Z{'};





FR. -R{I:}{'}) . of(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **shock**(**shok**), n.
 ◇ **Favor is no higher than disgrace.**
 favor|(**{e~i}**{v{x}r}), n. is|(**iz**), v. no|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.
HIGHDADDY(H{A~I}{'})DAD{"}{I:}), N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. **than**|(**{dh}jan, {dh}jen; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **disgrace**(**{dis gr}{e~i}s{'}**), n., v., -graced, -gracing.
 ◇ **What is meant by saying that the greatest trouble is the strong sense of individual self that people carry in all circumstances?**
 what|(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. is|(**iz**), v. meant|(**ment**), v. by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. saying|(**s{e~i}**{ing}), n. that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.
GREATEN(GR{E~I}T{'})N), V.T. trouble|(**trub{'}**{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. is|(**iz**), v. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **strong**|(**str{o:}ng, strong**), adj., stronger (**str{o:}ng{'}**g{x}r, **strong{'}**-), strongest (**str{o:}ng{'}**gist, **strong{'}**-), adv. **sense**|(**sens**), n., v., sensed, sensing. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **individual**|(**in{'}**d{x}vij{'}{u:}{x}l}), n. self|(**self**), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **people**|(**p{e~i}**{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **carry**|(**kar{'}**{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **all**|(**{o:}**), adj. **CIRCUMSTANCED**(S{X:}R{'})K{X}M STANST{"}) OR, ESP. BRIT., -ST{X}NST), V.
 ◇ **People are beset with great trouble because they define their lives so narrowly.**
 people|(**p{e~i}**{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. beset|(**bi set{'}**), v.t., -set, -setting. with|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **great**|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) **get**|(**uv, ov; trouble**(**trub{'}**{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. because|(**bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}**), conj. they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **define**|(**di f{a~i}n{'}**), v., -fined, -fining. their|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **lives**|(**l{a~i}vz**), n. so|(**s{o~u}**), adv. **NARROWCAST**(NAR{'}){O~U} KAST{"}, -K{A:}ST{"}), V.I., -CAST OR -CASTED, -CASTING. RADIO AND TELEVISION.
 ◇ **If they forsake their narrow sense of self and live wholly, then what can they call trouble?**
 if|(**if**), conj. they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. forsake|(**f{o:r} s{e~i}k{'}**), v.t., -sook, -saken, -saking. their|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. narrow|(**nar{'}**{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, v., n. **sense**|(**sens**), n., v., sensed, sensing. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. self|(**self**), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. live|(**liv**), v., lived (**livd**), living. live (**l{a~i}v**), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. wholly|(**h{o~u}{l}{i}; h{o~u}{l}{i:}**), adv. then|(**{dh}en**), adv. what|(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. can|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. call|(**k{o:}l**), v.t. trouble|(**trub{'}**{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n.
 ◇ **Therefore, only one who dedicates himself to the wholeness of the world is fit to tend the world.**
 therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{f{o:r}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}**), adv. only|(**{o~u}n{'}**{i:}), adv. one|(**wun**), adj. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DEDICATEE**(DED{"})I K{X} T{I:}{'}), N. himself|(**him self{'}**); **medially often im self{'}**), pron. to|(**t{u:}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.
WHOLEMEAL(H{O~U}L{'})M{I:}L{"}), ADJ. BRIT. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(**w{x:}rld**), n. is|(**iz**), v. fit|(**fit**), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n. to|(**t{u:}**), prep. **tend**|(**tend**), v.i. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(**w{x:}rld**), n.
 ◇ **Only one who relinquishes the self can be entrusted with responsibility for the life of the world.**
 only|(**{o~u}n{'}**{i:}), adv. one|(**wun**), adj. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **RELINQUISH**(RI LING{'})KWISH), V.T. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. self|(**self**), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. can|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For



auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. be|(**b{e~i}; unstressed b{e~i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
ENTRUST(EN TRUST{'}), V.T. with|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. responsibility|(**ri spon{'}**){s{x} bil{'}i{i:}), n., pl. -ties. for|(**f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. life|(**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(**w{x:}rld**), n.
 ◇ **[13c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan**
 c|(**s{f:i}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{f:i}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}**{sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
CHANFRON(CHAN{'})FR{X}N), N. **CHUNG**(J{f~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.
 ◇ **Honor and dishonor both move us**
 honor|(**on{'}**{x}r), n. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. dishonor|(**dis on{'}**{x}r), n. both|(**b{o~u}th**), adj. move|(**m{u:}v**), v., moved, moving, n. us|(**us**), pron.
 ◇ **Because we are troubled by having a self.**
 because|(**bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}**), conj. we|(**w{e~i}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. are|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **TROUBLE**(TRUB{'}){X}L), V., -BLED, -BLING, N. by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **HAVERSACK**(HAV{'}){X}R SAK{"}), N. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. self|(**self**), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.
 ◇ **Why do we say that honor and dishonor move us?**
 why|(**hw{a~i}, w{a~i}**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. do|(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing, n., pl. dos, do's. we|(**w{e~i}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. say|(**s{e~i}**), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. honor|(**on{'}**{x}r), n. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. dishonor|(**dis on{'}**{x}r), n. move|(**m{u:}v**), v., moved, moving, n. us|(**us**), pron.
 ◇ **Because honor lifts us upward**
 because|(**bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}**), conj. honor|(**on{'}**{x}r), n. **LIFTOFF**(LIFT{'}){O:F{'}, -OF{"}), N. us|(**us**), pron. upward|(**up{'}**){w{x}rd}, adv. Also, up{'}wards.
 ◇ **And dishonor lowers us downward.**
 and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. dishonor|(**dis on{'}**{x}r), n. **LOWERMOST**(L{O~U}{X}R M{O~U}ST{"}) OR, ESP. BRIT., -M{X}ST), ADJ. us|(**us**), pron. downward|(**doun{'}**){w{x}rd}, adv.
 ◇ **Thus, when we are honored we are moved.**
 thus|(**{dh}us**), adv. when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. we|(**w{e~i}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. are|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **HONORARY**(ON{'}){X} RER{"}{I:}), ADJ. we|(**w{e~i}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. are|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **MOVEABLE**(M{U:}{V}{X} B{X}L), ADJ., N.
 ◇ **When we are dishonored we are also moved.**
 when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. we|(**w{e~i}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. are|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **DISHONORABLE**(DIS ON{'}){X}R {X} B{X}L), ADJ. we|(**w{e~i}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. are|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. also|(**{o:}l{s{o~u}**), adv. **MOVEABLE**(M{U:}{V}{X} B{X}L), ADJ., N.
 ◇ **That is why honor and dishonor are both said to move us.**
 that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(**iz**), v. why|(**hw{a~i}, w{a~i}**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. honor|(**on{'}**{x}r), n. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. dishonor|(**dis on{'}**{x}r), n. are|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. both|(**b{o~u}th**), adv. said|(**sed**), v. said (**s{a:}**){id}, n. Islam. to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. move|(**m{u:}v**), v., moved, moving, n. us|(**us**), pron.
 ◇ **Why do we say that the great trouble is having a self?**
 why|(**hw{a~i}, w{a~i}**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. do|(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary





v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **we**|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **say**|(s{e-i:}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|({gr{e-i:t}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **trouble**|({trub{}{x}l}), v., -bled, -bling, n. **is**|({iz}), v. **HAVERSACK**|({HAV{}{X}R SAK{}{T}), N. **a**|({e-i:}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **self**|({self}), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ Because we have great trouble simply because we have a self.

because|({bi k{o:}z{}{-}, -koz{}{-}, -kuz{}{-}), conj. **we**|({w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **great**|({gr{e-i:t}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **trouble**|({trub{}{x}l}), v., -bled, -bling, n. **simply**|({sim{}{p}l{i:}), adv. **because**|({bi k{o:}z{}{-}, -koz{}{-}, -kuz{}{-}), conj. **we**|({w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **a**|({e-i:}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **self**|({self}), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ If we are selfless, then where is the trouble?

if|({if}), conj. **we**|({w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **selfless**|({self{}{lis}), adj. **then**|({{dh}en}), adv. **where**|({hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r}), adv. **is**|({iz}), v. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **trouble**|({trub{}{x}l}), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ If we identify our self with the world.

if|({if}), conj. **we**|({w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **identify**|({{a~i} den{}{t}{x} f{a~i}{}{-}, i den{}{-}), v., -fied, -fying, **our**|({ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. **self**|({self}), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **with**|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:r}ld}), n.

◇ Then within our self there is the world.

then|({{dh}en}), adv. **within**|({wi{dh} in{}{-}, with-), adv. **our**|({ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. **self**|({self}), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. **is**|({iz}), v. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:r}ld}), n.

◇ If we love the world as we love our self.

if|({if}), conj. **we**|({w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **love**|({luv}), n., v., loved, loving. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:r}ld}), n. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. **we**|({w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **love**|({luv}), n., v., loved, loving. **our**|({ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. **self**|({self}), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ Then within our self there is only the world.

then|({{dh}en}), adv. **within**|({wi{dh} in{}{-}, with-), adv. **our**|({ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. **self**|({self}), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. **is**|({iz}), v. **only**|({{o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:r}ld}), n.

◇ [13c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|({s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **HENRIETTA**|({HEN{}{R}{i:} ET{}{X}), N. **WEHRMACHT**|({V{E:X}R{}{M}{A:}KHT{}{-}), GER. **V**|({E~i}R{}{M}{A:}KHT{}{-}), N.

◇ Abhorrence of shame

abhorrence|({ab h{o:r}{}{x}ns, -hor{}{-}), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **shame**|({sh{e~i}m}), n., v., shamed, shaming.

◇ Yen Ch'ih

yen|({yen}), n., pl. yen. **CEYLON**|({S{i:}{}{L}{X} N{i:}Z{}{-}, -N{i:}S{}{-}, S{E~i}{}{-}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

◇ Favor and disgrace both seem startling.



favor|({f{e~i}{}{v}{x}r}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **disgrace**|({dis gr{e~i}{}{s}{}{-}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **both**|({b{o~u}th}), adj. **seem**|({s{i:}m}), v.i. **startling**|({st{a:r}t{}{l}ing, st{a:r}{}{t}l ing}), adj.

◇ Honor is great trouble if identified with the self.

honor|({on{}{x}r}), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **great**|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **trouble**|({trub{}{x}l}), v., -bled, -bling, n. **if**|({if}), conj. **IDENTIFICATION**|({{A~i} DEN{}{T}{X} FI K{E~i}{}{SH}{X}N, I DEN{}{-}), N. **with**|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **self**|({self}), n., pl. selves, adj.,

pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ What does it mean by saying

what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. **does**|({d{o~u}z}), n. **does**|({duz}), v. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **mean**|({m{i:}n}), v., meant, meaning. **by**|({b{a~i}}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **saying**|({s{e~i}{}{j}ing}), n.

◇ That favor and disgrace both seem startling?

that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **favor**|({f{e~i}{}{v}{x}r}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **disgrace**|({dis gr{e~i}{}{s}{}{-}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **both**|({b{o~u}th}), adj. **seem**|({s{i:}m}), v.i. **startling**|({st{a:r}t{}{l}ing, st{a:r}{}{t}l ing}), adj.

◇ Favor descends from superior to inferior.

favor|({f{e~i}{}{v}{x}r}), n. **DESCENDIBLE**|({D I SEN{}{D}{X} B{X}L}), ADJ. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. **superior**|({s{x} p{i:}r{}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou-}), adj. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **inferior**|({in f{i:}r{}{i:} {x}r}), adj.

◇ The recipient seems startled upon getting it.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **recipient**|({ri sip{}{i:} {x}nt}), n. **SEEMLY**|({S{i:}M{}{L}{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **STARTLE**|({ST{A:}R{}{TL}), V., -TLED, -TLING, N. **upon**|({{x} pon{}{-}, {x} p{o:n}{}{-}), prep. **GETHSEMANE**|({GETH SEM{}{X} N{l:i:}), N. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ He seems no less startled upon losing it.

he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SEEMLY**|({S{i:}M{}{L}{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **no**|({n{o~u}}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **less**|({les}), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **STARTLE**|({ST{A:}R{}{TL}), V., -TLED, -TLING, N. **upon**|({{x} pon{}{-}, {x} p{o:n}{}{-}), prep. **losing**|({l{u:}{}{z}ing}), adj. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ This is what it means by saying

this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z}; adv. **is**|({iz}), v. **what**|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MEANNESS**|({M{i:}N{}{NIS}), N. **by**|({b{a~i}}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **saying**|({s{e~i}{}{j}ing}), n.

◇ That favor and disgrace both seem startling.

that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **favor**|({f{e~i}{}{v}{x}r}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **disgrace**|({dis gr{e~i}{}{s}{}{-}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **both**|({b{o~u}th}), adj. **seem**|({s{i:}m}), v.i. **startling**|({st{a:r}t{}{l}ing, st{a:r}{}{t}l ing}), adj.

◇ What does it mean by saying

what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. **does**|({d{o~u}z}), n. **does**|({duz}), v. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **mean**|({m{i:}n}), v., meant, meaning. **by**|({b{a~i}}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **saying**|({s{e~i}{}{j}ing}), n.

◇ That honor is great trouble if identified with the self?

that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **honor**|({on{}{x}r}), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **great**|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **trouble**|({trub{}{x}l}), v., -bled, -bling, n. **if**|({if}), conj. **IDENTIFICATION**|({{A~i} DEN{}{T}{X} FI K{E~i}{}{SH}{X}N, I DEN{}{-}), N. **with**|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **self**|({self}), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ The reason why I have great trouble

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **reason**|(r{f:i:}{z}{x}n), n. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **trouble**|(trub{'}{x}), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ Is that I have a self:

is|(iz), v. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **self**(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ If I am selfless and unselfish.

if(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **selfless**|(self{'}lis), adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **unselfish**(un sel{'}fish), adj.

◇ What trouble do I have?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **trouble**|(trub{'}{x}), v., -bled, -bling, n. **do**|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's, i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ Therefore, he who feels honored

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **he**|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

FEELING|(F{L:}{'}LING), N. **HONORARY**|({ON}{'}RER{'}{L:}), ADJ.

◇ In offering himself for the world.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **offering**|({o:}{'}f{x}r ing, of{'}{x}r-), n. **himself**|(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}),** pron. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Can be assigned the rule of the world:

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

ASSIGNATION|({AS}{'}IG N{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **rule**|(r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ He who loves to offer himself for the world.

he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **LOVERLY**|({LUV}{'}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **offer**|({o:}{'}f{x}r, of{'}{x}r), v.t. **himself**|(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}),** pron. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Can be trusted with the world.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past



part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

TRUSTBUSTER|(TRUST{'}BUS{'}T{X}R), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ [13c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

cl|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

ha|(h{a:}), interj. **POON**|(P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**|(KIL{'}TING), N.

◇ "Be alarmed by favor and disgrace:

be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ALARM**|({X} L{A:}RM{'}), N.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **favor**|(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ High rank brings you great misfortune, as if your own body."

high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **rank**|(rangk), n. **BRINGDOWN**|(BRING{'}DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **misfortune**|(mis f{o:r}{'}ch{x}n), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **own**|({o~u}n), adj. **body**|(bod{'}{f:i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ What is the meaning of "Be alarmed by favor and disgrace"?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **meaning**|(m{f:i:}{'}ning), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **be**|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

ALARM|({X} L{A:}RM{'}), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **favor**|(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ Regard favor as low.

regard|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. **favor**|(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **low**|({o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Be alarmed to receive it:

be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ALARM**|({X} L{A:}RM{'}), N.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **receive**|(ri s{f:i}v{'}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Be alarmed to lose it.

be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ALARM**|({X} L{A:}RM{'}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lose**|({l{u:}z}), v., lost, losing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ This is the meaning of "Be alarmed by favor and disgrace."

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **meaning**|(m{f:i:}{'}ning), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **be**|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,





2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ALARM**|(A:~RM{}), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **favor**|({e~i}{v}{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**|({dis gr{e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ **What is the meaning of "High rank brings you great misfortune, as if your own body"?**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article.

meaning|(m{i:}{ning}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **rank**|(rangk), n. **BRINGDOWN**|(BRING{}DOUN{}), N. INFORMAL. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **misfortune**|(mis f{o:}r{}ch{x}n), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj.

your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **own**|({o~u}n), adj. **body**|(bod{}i); n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ **My reason for having great misfortune**

my|(m{a~i}), pron. **reason**|({r{i:}{z}{x}n), n. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{}SACK{}), N. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **misfortune**|(mis f{o:}r{}ch{x}n), n.

◇ **Is my having a body.**

is|(iz), v. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{}SACK{}), N. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **body**|(bod{}i); n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ **If I had no body.**

if|(if), conj. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **had**|(had), v. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **body**|(bod{}i); n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ **What misfortune would I have?**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **misfortune**|(mis f{o:}r{}ch{x}n), n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ **Therefore, if a man values the care of his body above ruling all under Heaven.**

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **VALUER**|(VAL{}Y{}U:; {X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **care**|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **body**|(bod{}i); n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **above**|({x} buv{}), adv. **ruling**|({r{u:}{ling}), n. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **under**|({un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ **He may be given all under Heaven.**

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or **(Archaic)** mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. being. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **given**|(giv{}{x}n), v. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **under**|({un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ **If a man cherishes his body more than ruling all under Heaven.**

if|(if), conj. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **CHERISH**|(CHER{}ISH), V.T. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **body**|(bod{}i); n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **ruling**|({r{u:}{ling}), n. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **under**|({un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ **All under Heaven may be entrusted to him.**

all|({o:}l), adj. **under**|({un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or **(Archaic)** mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing.



1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ENTRUST**|(EN TRUST{}), V.T. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ [13c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ **Favor and disgrace surprise the most.**

favor|({f{e~i}{v}{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**|({dis gr{e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **surprise**|({s{x}r pr{a~i}z{}), s{x}-), v., -prised, -prising, n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar.

◇ **Value the trouble as you do the body.**

value|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **trouble**|(trub{}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v.

and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **body**|(bod{}i); n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ **Why do "favor and disgrace surprise the most"?**

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **favor**|({f{e~i}{v}{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**|({dis gr{e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

surprise|({s{x}r pr{a~i}z{}), s{x}-), v., -prised, -prising, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar.

◇ **Favor enhances only the inferior.**

favor|({f{e~i}{v}{x}r), n. **ENHANCER**|(EN HAN{}S{X}R, -H{A:}N{}-), N. **only**|({o~u}n{}i); n., adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **inferior**|(in {f{i:}r{}i:}{x}r), adj.

◇ **Receiving it is a surprise.**

RECEIVERSHIP|(RI S{i:}{v}{X}R SHIP{}), N. **LAW**. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **surprise**|({s{x}r pr{a~i}z{}), s{x}-), v., -prised, -prising, n.

◇ **And losing it is also a surprise.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **losing**|(l{i:}{z}ing), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **also**|({o:}l{}s{o~u}), adv. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **surprise**|({s{x}r pr{a~i}z{}), s{x}-), v., -prised, -prising, n.

◇ **This is why "favor and disgrace surprise the most."**

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **favor**|({f{e~i}{v}{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**|({dis gr{e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **surprise**|({s{x}r pr{a~i}z{}), s{x}-), v., -prised, -prising, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar.

◇ **Why to "value the trouble as you do the body"?**

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **value**|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **trouble**|(trub{}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ **This is why "favor and disgrace surprise the most."**

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **favor**|({f{e~i}{v}{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**|({dis gr{e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **surprise**|({s{x}r pr{a~i}z{}), s{x}-), v., -prised, -prising, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar.

◇ **Why to "value the trouble as you do the body"?**

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **value**|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **trouble**|(trub{}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ **Why to "value the trouble as you do the body"?**

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **value**|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **trouble**|(trub{}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ **Why to "value the trouble as you do the body"?**





(Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **body**|(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.
 ◇ **It is only because I have a body that I have trouble.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. only|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}{-koz{}{-kuz{}{}}), conj. **if**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **body**|(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **if**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **trouble**|(trub{}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n.
 ◇ **If I did not have a body, where would the trouble be?**
if|(if), conj. **if**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. **did**|(did), v. **not**|(not), adv. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **body**|(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **trouble**|(trub{}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
 ◇ **So, if you value the world as you do the body.**
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **value**|(val{}{y{u:}}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **body**|(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.
 ◇ **You can be entrusted with the world;**
you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ENTRUST**|(EN TRUST{}), V.T. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ **If you love the body as you love the beauty of the world.**
if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **body**|(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beauty**|(by{u:}{}{t{i:}}), n., pl. -



ties. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ **You can be responsible for the world.**
you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **responsible**|(ri spon{}{s{x} b{x}l}), adj. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ [13c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **tang**|(tang), n. **ZHOUKOU DIAN**|(j{o~u}{}{g{o~u}{}{DY{A:N}{}), N.
 ◇ **Yet, honor and dishonor cause the same excitement.**
yet|(yet), adv. **honor**|(on{}{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **dishonor**|(dis on{}{x}r), n. **cause**|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **same**|(s{e~i}m), adj. **excitement**|(ik s{a~i}t{}{m}{x}nt), n.
 ◇ **Pleasure and worry affect the same body.**
pleasure|(plezh{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **worry**|(w{x:r}{}{i:}, wur{}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **affect**|(v. {x} fekt{}; n. aff{}ekt), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **same**|(s{e~i}m), adj. **body**|(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.
 ◇ **What does it mean by "honor and dishonor cause the same excitement"?**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **mean**|(m{i:}n), v., meant, meaning. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **honor**|(on{}{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **dishonor**|(dis on{}{x}r), n. **cause**|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **same**|(s{e~i}m), adj. **excitement**|(ik s{a~i}t{}{m}{x}nt), n.
 ◇ **People look up to honor and look down upon dishonor.**
people|(p{i:}{}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **look**|(l{~ou}k), v.i. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **honor**|(on{}{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **look**|(l{~ou}k), v.i. **down**|(doun), adv. **upon**|(f{x} pon{}), {x} p{o:n}{}), prep. **dishonor**|(dis on{}{x}r), n.
 ◇ **They are excited when they get the honor;**
they|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, a:r), n. **excited**|(ik s{a~i}{}{tid}), adj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **honor**|(on{}{x}r), n.
 ◇ **they also are excited when they lose the honor.**
they|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **also**|(o:l{}{s{o~u}}), adv. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, a:r), n. **excited**|(ik s{a~i}{}{tid}), adj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **honor**|(on{}{x}r), n.
 ◇ **What does it mean by "the great worry of man is because of love for self"?**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **it**|(it),





pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **mean**|(m{ɪ};n), v., meant, meaning. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **worry**|(w{x:r}{i}; wur{'}{i};), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **is**|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:z}{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ The reason that we have worry is because we have ourselves.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **reason**|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. **that**|(t{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **we**|(w{i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **worry**|(w{x:r}{i}; wur{'}{i};), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **is**|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:z}{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **we**|(w{i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **ourselves**|(a:r selvz{'}), ou{x}_r-, ou{'}{x}r-), pron.pl.

◇ If we could forget ourselves, what else remains to be our worry?

if|(if), conj. **we**|(w{i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unbressed k{x}d), v. **forget**|(ff{x}r get{'}), v., -got or (Archaic) -gat, -gotten or -got; -getting. **ourselves**|(a:r selvz{'}), ou{x}_r-, ou{'}{x}r-), pron.pl. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **else**|(els), adj. **REMAINDERMAN**|(RI M{E~I}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **our**|(ou{x}_r, ou{'}{x}r; unstressed a:r), pron. **worry**|(w{x:r}{i}; wur{'}{i};), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries.

◇ Hence, if one loves the world as much as himself, he may be able to rule the world.

hence|(hens), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **LOVERLY**|(LUV{'}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **himself**|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **able**|(a~i}{b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ If one treasures the world as much as himself, he may be trusted with the world.

if|(if), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **TREASURER**|(TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **himself**|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TRUSTBUSTER**|(TRUST{'}BUS{'}T{X}R), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.



world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ [13c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WING-FOOTED**|(WING{'}F{~OU}T{'}ID), ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**|(CHAM{'}P{I:}{X}N SHIP{'}), N.

◇ Be apprehensive when receiving favor or disgrace.

be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **apprehensive**|(ap{'}ri hen{'}siv), adj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **RECEIVERSHIP**|(RI S{I:}{'}V{X}R SHIP{'}), N. LAW. **favor**|(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. or |({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ Regard great trouble as seriously as you regard your body.

regard|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **trouble**|(trub{'}{x}), v., -bled, -bling, n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **seriously**|(s{i:r}{i}; {x}s l{i:}), adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **regard**|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **body**|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ What is meant by being apprehensive when receiving favor or disgrace?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **meant**|(ment), v. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **apprehensive**|(ap{'}ri hen{'}siv), adj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **RECEIVERSHIP**|(RI S{I:}{'}V{X}R SHIP{'}), N. LAW. **favor**|(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. or |({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ Favor is considered inferior.

favor|(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **considered**|(k{x}n sid{'}{x}rd), adj. **inferior**|(in f{i:r}{i}; {x}r), adj.

◇ Be apprehensive when you receive them and also be apprehensive when you lose them.

be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **apprehensive**|(ap{'}ri hen{'}siv), adj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **receive**|(ri s{i:}v{'}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. **them**|(t{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **also**|(a:z; unstressed {x}o~u), adv. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **apprehensive**|(ap{'}ri hen{'}siv), adj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **them**|(t{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This is what is meant by being apprehensive when receiving favor or disgrace.

this|(t{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **meant**|(ment), v. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **apprehensive**|(ap{'}ri hen{'}siv), adj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv.

RECEIVERSHIP|(RI S{I:}{'}V{X}R SHIP{'}), N. LAW. **favor**|(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. or |({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ What does it mean to regard great trouble as seriously as you regard the body?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **mean**|(m{ɪ};n), v., meant, meaning. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **regard**|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **trouble**|(trub{'}{x}), v., -bled, -bling, n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **seriously**|(s{i:r}{i}; {x}s l{i:}), adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **regard**|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **body**|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.





The reason why I have great trouble is that I have a body. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{z}{x}n), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. trouble|(trub{'}{x}), v., -bled, -bling, n. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

body|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. If I have no body. if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. body|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

What trouble could I have? what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. trouble|(trub{'}{x}), v., -bled, -bling, n. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

Therefore: therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}), -f{o~u}r{f}), adv.

He who values the world as his body may be entrusted with the empire. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. VALUER|(VAL{'}{Y}{U:}{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. body|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENTRUST|(EN TRUST{'}), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{'}{p}{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{f}), n.

He who loves the world as his body may be entrusted with the empire. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. LOVERLY|(LUV{'}{X}R L{i:}), ADJ., ADV.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. body|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENTRUST|(EN TRUST{'}), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{'}{p}{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{f}), n.

[13c43t] Translation: Derek Lin c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM|(D{i:} R{l:i:}{z}{X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{f}), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~I}{M}{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER,



LIMIEST. Favor and disgrace make one fearful favor|({f{e~i}}{v}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{f}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. one|(wun), adj. fearful|({f{i:}r{f}{x}l}), adj.

The greatest misfortune is the self the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'})N, V.T. misfortune|(mis f{o:r}{ch}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

What does "favor and disgrace make one fearful" mean? what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. favor|({f{e~i}}{v}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{f}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. one|(wun), adj. fearful|({f{i:}r{f}{x}l}), adj. mean|(m{i:n}), v., meant, meaning.

Favor is high; disgrace is low favor|({f{e~i}}{v}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{f}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. is|(iz), v. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

Having it makes one fearful HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. MAKER|(M{E~I}{K}{X}R), N. one|(wun), adj. fearful|({f{i:}r{f}{x}l}), adj.

Losing it makes one fearful losing|(l{i:}{z}ing), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. MAKER|(M{E~I}{K}{X}R), N. one|(wun), adj. fearful|({f{i:}r{f}{x}l}), adj.

This is "favor and disgrace make one fearful" this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. favor|({f{e~i}}{v}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{f}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. one|(wun), adj. fearful|({f{i:}r{f}{x}l}), adj.

What does "the greatest misfortune is the self" mean? what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'})N, V.T. misfortune|(mis f{o:r}{ch}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. mean|(m{i:n}), v., meant, meaning.

The reason I have great misfortune the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{z}{x}n), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. misfortune|(mis f{o:r}{ch}{x}n), n.

Is that I have the self is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

If I have no self if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have;





past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.
 ◇ What misfortune do I have?
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **misfortune**|(mis {o:r'}ch{x}n), n. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or I, s' or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ So one who values the self as the world

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **VALUER**|(VAL{Y}{U:} {X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ Can be given the world

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **given**|(giv'({x}n), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ One who loves the self as the world

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **LOVERLY**|(LUV{X}{R} L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ Can be entrusted with the world

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ENTRUST**|(EN TRUST{'}), V.T. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ [13c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **sum**|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. **UNOCCUPATIVE**|(NUNG{'}KY{X} P{E~I}'{'}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{'P}{X} TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**|(E~I) TIP{'H K(X)L), ADJ.

◇ Shun Glory And Humiliation

shun|(shun), v.t., shunned, shunning. **glory**|(gl{o:r'}{i:}, gl{o~u}r'({i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

humiliation|(hy{u:} mil'({i:} {e~i}'sh{x}n or, often, y{u:}-), n.

◇ Glory and humiliation are both to be avoided.

glory|(gl{o:r'}{i:}, gl{o~u}r'({i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **humiliation**|(hy{u:} mil'({i:} {e~i}'sh{x}n or, often, y{u:}-), n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am,



2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **AVOIDANCE**|(VOID{'}NS), N.

◇ Why speak thus of glory and humiliation?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **speak**|(sp{i:k}), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spake; speaking. **thus**|(th{us}), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **glory**|(gl{o:r'}{i:}, gl{o~u}r'({i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **humiliation**|(hy{u:} mil'({i:} {e~i}'sh{x}n or, often, y{u:}-), n.

◇ Because they are extremes on the lower plane.

because|(bi k{o:z}'{-koz}'{-kuz}'), conj. **they**|(th{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **EXTREMELY**|(IK STR{M}{L}{I:}), ADV. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

lower|(l{o~u}'{x}r), v.t. lower |louf{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **plane**|(pl{e~i}n), n., adj., v., planned, planing.

◇ We all dread the experience of humiliation as well as the loss of a glory we have won.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **all**|(o:l), adj. **dread**|(dred), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **experience**|(ik sp{i:r'}{i:} {x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **humiliation**|(hy{u:} mil'({i:} {e~i}'sh{x}n or, often, y{u:}-), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **loss**|(l{o:s, los), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **glory**|(gl{o:r'}{i:}, gl{o~u}r'({i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **won**|(wun), v. won |wun, w{~ou}n, w{o~u}n), v.i., wonned, winning. Archaic.

◇ That is why I say:

that|(th{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

◇ "Shun both glory and humiliation."

shun|(shun), v.t., shunned, shunning. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj. **glory**|(gl{o:r'}{i:}, gl{o~u}r'({i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **humiliation**|(hy{u:} mil'({i:} {e~i}'sh{x}n or, often, y{u:}-), n.

◇ Your carnal senses are the cause of both good fortune and calamity.

your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **carnal**|(k{a:r}'nl), adj. **SENSELESS**|(SENS{'LIS}), ADJ. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **cause**|(k{o:z}), n., v., caused, causing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

fortune|(f{o:r'}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **calamity**|(k{x} lam'({i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ What does this mean?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does |duz), v.

this|(th{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **mean**|(m{i:n), v., meant, meaning.

◇ Because we have a body, we have desires and personal attachments.

because|(bi k{o:z}'{-koz}'{-kuz}'), conj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **body**|(bod'({i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had,

◇ Because we have a body, we have desires and personal attachments.

because|(bi k{o:z}'{-koz}'{-kuz}'), conj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had,

because|(bi k{o:z}'{-koz}'{-kuz}'), conj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had,

because|(bi k{o:z}'{-koz}'{-kuz}'), conj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had,





2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **personal**|(p{x}:r{f}{s{x} nl), adj. **ATTACHMENT**|((X) TACH{}M{X}NT), N.

◇ If we were without a body.

if|(if), conj. **we**|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **were**|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

body|(bod{}f{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ What calamity could overtake us?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **calamity**|(k{k} lam{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **could**|(k{-ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **overtake**|((o~u){}v{x}r t{e~i}k{}), v., -took, -taken, -taking. **us**|(us), pron.

◇ Those who rid themselves of anxious desires and identify themselves with the spiritual world will be able to dwell therein serenely.

those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **rid**|(rid), v.t., rid or rided, ridding. **themselves**|((dh){x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

anxious|(ang{k'}sh{x}s, ang{}-), adj. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **identify**|((a~i) den{}t{x} f{a~i}{}), i den{}-), v., -fied, -fying. **themselves**|((dh){x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **spiritual**|(spir{}i ch{u:} {x}), adj. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

able|((e~i){}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **dwell**|(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. **therein**|((dh){e:x}r{}in{}), adv. **SERENE**|(S{X} R{l:}N{}), ADJ.

◇ Those who rid themselves of the carnal senses and make themselves one with the spiritual world will be able to rule by the power of love lastingly.

those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **rid**|(rid), v.t., rid or rided, ridding. **themselves**|((dh){x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **car**|(k{a:r}{}nl), adj. **SENSELESS**|(SENS{}LIS), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **themselves**|((dh){x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **spiritual**|(spir{}i ch{u:} {x}), adj. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

able|((e~i){}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **power**|(pou{}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.

LASTING|(LAS{}TING, L{A:}{}STING), ADJ.

◇ [13c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans{l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **r**|(a:r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**|(M{X} {A:}T{}), M{E~I}{}{X}T{}), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ Success is often as unsettling as failure.

success|(s{x}k ses{}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **often**|((o:){}f{x}n, of{}{x}n; {o:}f{}t{x}n, of{}-), adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **UNSETTLEMENT**|(UN SET{}L M{X}NT), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **failure**|((f{e~i}{}y{x}r), n.

LASTING|(LAS{}TING, L{A:}{}STING), ADJ.

◇ [13c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans{l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **r**|(a:r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**|(M{X} {A:}T{}), M{E~I}{}{X}T{}), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ Success is often as unsettling as failure.

success|(s{x}k ses{}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **often**|((o:){}f{x}n, of{}{x}n; {o:}f{}t{x}n, of{}-), adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **UNSETTLEMENT**|(UN SET{}L M{X}NT), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **failure**|((f{e~i}{}y{x}r), n.

LASTING|(LAS{}TING, L{A:}{}STING), ADJ.

◇ [13c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans{l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **r**|(a:r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**|(M{X} {A:}T{}), M{E~I}{}{X}T{}), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.



◇ The world's troubles are no more important than the well-being of your own body. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WORLD**|(W{X:}RLD), N. **TROUBLEPROOF**|(TRUB{}{X}L PR{U:}F{}), ADJ. **are**|((a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **more**|(m{o:r; unstressed {x}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **important**|(im p{o:r}{}tnt), adj. **than**|((dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **well-being**|(wel{}b{i:}{}ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **own**|((o~u)n), adj. **body**|(bod{}f{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ Why do I say. "Success is often as unsettling as failure?"

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **is**|((a~i)), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **success**|(s{x}k ses{}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **often**|((o:){}f{x}n, of{}{x}n; {o:}f{}t{x}n, of{}-), adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **UNSETTLEMENT**|(UN SET{}L M{X}NT), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **failure**|((f{e~i}{}y{x}r), n.

◇ Success strikes us deep.

success|(s{x}k ses{}), n. **STRIKER**|(STR{A~I}{}K{X}R), N. **us**|(us), pron. **deep**|(d{f:i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ It shakes us up to get it.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SHAKERISM**|(SH{E~I}{}K{X} RIZ{}{X}M), N. **us**|(us), pron. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ It shakes us up to lose it.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SHAKERISM**|(SH{E~I}{}K{X} RIZ{}{X}M), N. **us**|(us), pron. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Thus, success is really little different than failure, for both are unsettling.

thus|((dh)us), adv. **success**|(s{x}k ses{}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **really**|(r{i:}{}{x} l{i:}, r{i:}{}{i:}), adv. **little**|(lit{}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **different**|(dif{}{x}r {x}nt, dif{}{r}{x}nt), adj. **than**|((dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **failure**|((f{e~i}{}y{x}r), n. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj. **are**|((a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **UNSETTLEMENT**|(UN SET{}L M{X}NT), N.

◇ Why do I say. "The World's greatest troubles are no more important than the well-being of your own body?"

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **is**|((a~i)), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WORLD**|(W{X:}RLD), N.

GREATEN|(GR{E~I}{}T{}N), V.T. **TROUBLEPROOF**|(TRUB{}{X}L PR{U:}F{}), ADJ. **are**|((a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **more**|(m{o:r; unstressed {x}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **important**|(im p{o:r}{}tnt), adj. **than**|((dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **well-being**|(wel{}b{i:}{}ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **own**|((o~u)n), adj. **body**|(bod{}f{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ The reason I think I have troubles is because I have material existence.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|(r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. **is**|((a~i)), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **think**|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **is**|((a~i)), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl.

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl.

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl.

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl.

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl.

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl.

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl.

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl.

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl.

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl.

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl.





have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **TROUBLEPROOF**|(TRUB{})(X)L PR{U;}F{}), ADJ. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o;}z{}), -koz{}}, -kuz{}}, conj. i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **material**|(m{x} t{i;}r{}i:; {x}l), n. **existence**|(ig zis{}t{}xns), n.

◇ If I had no body, what troubles could I possibly have?

if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. had|(had), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

body|(bod{}i:;), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **TROUBLEPROOF**|(TRUB{})(X)L PR{U;}F{}), ADJ. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. possibly|(pos{}{x} bl{i:;}), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ What we must do is see the whole world as our "Self."

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **we**|(w{i:;}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **do**|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. is|(iz), v. see|(s{i:;}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}), adj. **world**|(w{x;}rld), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **our**|(ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a;}r), pron. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ Only then will we be worthy

only|(o~u)n{}i:;), adv. **then**|(th{en}), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **we**|(w{i:;}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **be**|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

worthy|(w{x;}r{}i:;{dh}i:;), adj., -thier, -thiest, n, pl. -thies.

◇ of being entrusted with the World.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **being**|(b{i:;}{}ing), n. **ENTRUST**|(EN TRUST{}), V.T. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. **world**|(w{x;}rld), n.

◇ Only One who values the World as his own body can truly rely on the World in return.

only|(o~u)n{}i:;), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **VALUER**|(VAL{}Y{U;}{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. **world**|(w{x;}rld), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **own**|(o~u)n, adj.

body|(bod{}i:;), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **truly**|(tr{u;}{}i:;), adv. **rely**|(ri{l{a~i}{}), v.i., -lied, -lying. **on**|(on, {o;}n), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. **world**|(w{x;}rld), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **return**|(ri t{}x{}rn{}), v.i.

◇ [13c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i:;}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:;}), n, pl. T's **translation**|(trans{l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **BREWSKI**|(BR{U;}{}SK{I:;}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**|(BROUN{}N{O~U}Z{}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. **SLANG. walker**|(w{o;}{}k{x}r), n.

◇ Favor and disgrace are equally problematic.

favor|(f{e~i}{}v{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e~i}{}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **are**|(a:;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:;}r), n.



equally|(f{i:;}{}kw{x} l{i:;}), adv. **problematic**|(prob{}i{x} mat{}i:k), adj.

◇ Hope and fear are phantoms of the body.

hope|(h{o~u}p), n., v., hoped, hoping. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fear**|(f{i:;}r), n. **are**|(a:;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:;}r), n.

PHANTOM|(FAN{}T{}X{}M), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. **body**|(bod{}i:;), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ What does it mean that "favor and disgrace are equally problematic"?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **mean**|(m{i:;}n), v., meant, meaning. **that**|(th{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **favor**|(f{e~i}{}v{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e~i}{}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **are**|(a:;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:;}r), n. **equally**|(f{i:;}{}kw{x} l{i:;}), adv. **problematic**|(prob{}i{x} mat{}i:k), adj.

◇ Favor lifts you up; disgrace knocks you down.

favor|(f{e~i}{}v{x}r), n. **LIFTOFF**|(LIFT{}O{}F{}), -OF{}), N. **you**|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e~i}{}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **KNOCKOUT**|(NOK{}O{}UT{}), N. **you**|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **down**|(doun), adv.

◇ Either one depends on the opinions of others and causes you to depart from your center.

either|(f{i:;}{}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{}{dh}{x}r), adj. **DEPENDENT**|(DI PEN{}D{}X{}NT), ADJ. **on**|(on, {o;}n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. **OPINIONED**|(O{}PIN{}Y{}ND), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CAUSERIE**|(K{O~U}{}Z{}X R{i:;}{}; FR. K{O~U}Z{}X R{i:;}{}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{i:;}Z{}; FR. -R{i:;}{}), **you**|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **to**|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **depart**|(di p{a:;}rt{}), v.i. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:;}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **center**|(sen{}t{}x{}r), n.

◇ What does it mean that "hope and fear are phantoms of the body"?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **mean**|(m{i:;}n), v., meant, meaning. **that**|(th{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **hope**|(h{o~u}p), n., v., hoped, hoping. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fear**|(f{i:;}r), n. **are**|(a:;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:;}r), n. **PHANTOM**|(FAN{}T{}X{}M), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. **body**|(bod{}i:;), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ When you regard your body as your self.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **you**|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **regard**|(ri g{a:;}rd{}), v.t. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:;}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron.

body|(bod{}i:;), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:;}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ hope and fear have real power over you.

hope|(h{o~u}p), n., v., hoped, hoping. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fear**|(f{i:;}r), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **real**|(r{i:;}{}{x}l, r{i:;}l), adj. **power**|(pou{}{x}r), n. **over**|(o~u){}v{x}r), prep. **you**|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ If you abandon the notion of body as self.

if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **abandon**|(ban{}d{x}n), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. **notion**|(n{o~u}{}sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed





{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. body|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.
◇ hope and fear cannot touch you.
hope|(h{o~u}p), n., v., hoped, hoping. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fear|(f{'}{i:r}), n. cannot|(kan{'}{ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. touch|(tuch), v.t. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
◇ Know the universe as your self, and know|(n{o~u}); v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

◇ you can live absolutely anywhere in comfort.
you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. absolutely|(ab{'}{s{x} l{u:}t{'}l{i:}, ab{'}{s{x} l{u:}t{'}-), adv. anywhere|(en{'}{i:} hw{e:x}r{'}), -w{e:x}r{'}), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. comfort|(kum{'}{f{x}rt), v.t.

◇ Love the world as your self, and love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

◇ you'll be able to care for it properly.
you'll|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}l, y{x}l), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. able|(e~i){'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PROPER|(PROP{'}{X}R), ADJ.

◇ [13c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WITTED|(WIT{'}ID), ADJ. BYLINER|(B{A~I}{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ Favor and disfavor have been called equal worries.
favor|(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disfavor|(dis f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. been|(bin), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. equal|(f{i:}{'}kw{x}l), adj., n., v., equaled, equaling or (esp. Brit.) equalled, equalling. WORRIED|(W{X:}R{'}{I:}D, WUR{'}-), ADJ.

◇ Success and failure have been called equal worries.
success|(s{x}k ses{'}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. failure|(f{e~i}{'}y{x}r), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. been|(bin), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. equal|(f{i:}{'}kw{x}l), adj., n., v., equaled, equaling or (esp. Brit.) equalled, equalling. AILMENT|(E~I}{'}M{X}NT), N.

◇ How can favor and disfavor be called equal worries?
how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could,



past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. favor|(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disfavor|(dis f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. equal|(f{i:}{'}kw{x}l), adj., n., v., equaled, equaling or (esp. Brit.) equalled, equalling.

WORRIED|(W{X:}R{'}{I:}D, WUR{'}-), ADJ.
◇ Because winning favor burdens a man
because|(bi k{o:}z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{'}), conj. winning|(win{'}ing), n. favor|(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. BURDENED|(B{X:}R{'}DND), ADJ. NAVIG. a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men,
◇ With the fear of losing it.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fear|(f{'}{i:r}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. losing|(l{u:}{'}zing), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ How can success and failure be called equal ailments?
how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. success|(s{x}k ses{'}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. failure|(f{e~i}{'}y{x}r), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. equal|(f{i:}{'}kw{x}l), adj., n., v., equaled, equaling or (esp. Brit.) equalled, equalling. AILMENT|(E~I}{'}M{X}NT), N.

◇ Because a man thinks of the personal body as self.
because|(bi k{o:}z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{'}), conj. a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, THINKING|(THING{'}KING), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. personal|(p{x:}r{'}s{x} nl), adj. body|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ When he no longer thinks of the personal body as self
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LONGE|(LUN, LON), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. THINKING|(THING{'}KING), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. personal|(p{x:}r{'}s{x} nl), adj. body|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ Neither failure nor success can ail him.
neither|(n{i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}-), conj. failure|(f{e~i}{'}y{x}r), n. nor|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. success|(s{x}k ses{'}), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. ail|(e~i), v.t. him|(him), pron.

◇ One who knows his lot to be the lot of all other men
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. lot|(lot), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl.





are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}); definite article. **lot**|(lot), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **other**|({u}{dh}{t'}{x}r), adj. **men**|(men), n.

◇ **Is a safe man to guide them.**

is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **safe**|({s}{e~i}f), adj., safer, safest, n. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **to**|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **guide**|({g}{a~i}d), v., guided, guiding, n. **them**|({dh}em;

unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **One who recognizes all men as members of his own body**

one|(wun), adj. **who**|({h}{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **RECOGNIZEE**|({RI KOG(')N{X} Z{I:}'}, -KON('){X}-),

N. LAW. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **men**|(men), n. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. **MEMBERED**|({MEM(')B{X}RD}), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. **own**|({o~u}n), adj.

body|({bod'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ **Is a sound man to guard them.**

is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sound**|({sound}), n. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **to**|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),

prep. **guard**|({g{a:}rd}), v.t. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [13c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|({s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|({TH{O~U}'{'}L{X}S}), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|({KL{I:}R{''}W{E~I}'{'}), N. BRIT.

◇ **Favor and Disgrace**

favor|({f{e~i}'{'}v{x}r}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**|({dis gr{e~i}s{'')}, n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ **Favor and disgrace seem alarming;**

favor|({f{e~i}'{'}v{x}r}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**|({dis gr{e~i}s{'')}, n., v., -graced, -gracing. **seem**|({s{i:}m), v.i. **alarming**|({{x} l{a:r}'{'}ming), adj.

◇ **high status greatly afflicts your person.**

high|({h{a~i:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **status**|({st{e~i}'{'}t{x}s, stat{'}{x}s}), n. **greatly**|({gr{e~i}'{'}l{i:}), adv.

AFFLICTIVE|({{X} FLIK{' }TIV}), ADJ. **your**|({y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}), pron. **person**|({p{x:r}'{'}s{x}n}), n.

◇ **What are favor and disgrace?**

what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. **are**|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

favor|({f{e~i}'{'}v{x}r}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**|({dis gr{e~i}s{'')}, n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ **Favor is the lower:**

favor|({f{e~i}'{'}v{x}r}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lower**|({l{o~u}'{'}{x}r}), v.t. **lower**|(lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i.

◇ **get it and you're surprised.**

get|({get}), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you're**|({y{~ou}r; unstressed y{x}r}), **SURPRISE**|({S{X}R PR{A~I}Z{'}), S{X}-), V., -PRISED, -PRISING, N.

◇ **lose it and you're startled.**

lose|({l{u:}z}), v., lost, losing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you're**|({y{~ou}r; unstressed y{x}r}), **STARTLE**|({ST{A:}R{' }TL}), V., -TLED, -TLING, N.

◇ **This means favor and disgrace are alarming.**

this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **MEANNESS**|({M{I:}N{' }NIS}), N. **favor**|({f{e~i}'{'}v{x}r}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**|({dis gr{e~i}s{'')}, n., v., -graced, -gracing. **are**|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **alarming**|({{x} l{a:r}'{'}ming), adj.

◇ **Why does high status greatly afflict your person?**

why|({hw{a~i:}, w{a~i:}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **does**|({d{o~u}z}), n. **does**|(duz), v. **high**|({h{a~i:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **status**|({st{e~i}'{'}t{x}s, stat{'}{x}s}), n. **greatly**|({gr{e~i}'{'}l{i:}), adv. **afflict**|({{x} flikt{'')}, v.t. **your**|({y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}), pron. **person**|({p{x:r}'{'}s{x}n}), n.

◇ **The reason we have a lot of trouble**

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|({r{i:}'{'}z{x}n}), n. **we**|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lot**|(lot), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **trouble**|({trub{' }{x}l}), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ **is that we have selves.**

is|(iz), v. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **we**|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **selves**|({selvz}), n.

◇ **If we had no selves.**

if|(if), conj. **we**|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **had**|({had}), v. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **selves**|({selvz}), n.

◇ **what troubles would we have?**

what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. **TROUBLEPROOF**|({TRUB{' }{X}L PR{U:}F{'')}), ADJ. **would**|({w{o~u}d; unstressed w{x}d}), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **we**|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ **Therefore those who embody nobility**

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{' }f{o:r}'{'}), adv. **those**|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **embody**|({em bod{' }{i:}), v.t., -bodied, -bodying. **nobility**|({n{o~u} bil{' }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **to act for the sake of the world**

to|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**|({akt}), n. **for**|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sake**|({s{e~i}k}), n. **sake**|(s{a:}'{ }k{i:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:r}ld}), n.

◇ **seem to be able to draw the world to them.**

seem|({s{i:}m), v.i. **to**|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **able**|({{e~i}'{'}b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **draw**|({dr{o:}), v., drew, drawn, drawing, n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:r}ld}), n. **to**|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **while those who embody love**

while|({hw{a~i:l}, w{a~i:l}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **those**|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **embody**|({em bod{' }{i:}), v.t., -bodied, -bodying. **love**|({luv}), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ **to act for the sake of the world**

to|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**|({akt}), n. **for**|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sake**|({s{e~i}k}), n. **sake**|(s{a:}'{ }k{i:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:r}ld}), n.

◇ **Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 828 OF 5961**



why|({hw{a~i:}, w{a~i:}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **does**|({d{o~u}z}), n. **does**|(duz), v. **high**|({h{a~i:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **status**|({st{e~i}'{'}t{x}s, stat{'}{x}s}), n. **greatly**|({gr{e~i}'{'}l{i:}), adv. **afflict**|({{x} flikt{'')}, v.t. **your**|({y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}), pron. **person**|({p{x:r}'{'}s{x}n}), n.

◇ **The reason we have a lot of trouble**

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|({r{i:}'{'}z{x}n}), n. **we**|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us.

have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

lot|(lot), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **trouble**|({trub{' }{x}l}), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ **is that we have selves.**

is|(iz), v. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **we**|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **selves**|({selvz}), n.

◇ **If we had no selves.**

if|(if), conj. **we**|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **had**|({had}), v. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **selves**|({selvz}), n.

◇ **what troubles would we have?**

what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. **TROUBLEPROOF**|({TRUB{' }{X}L PR{U:}F{'')}), ADJ. **would**|({w{o~u}d; unstressed w{x}d}), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **we**|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us.

have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ **Therefore those who embody nobility**

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{' }f{o:r}'{'}), adv. **those**|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **embody**|({em bod{' }{i:}), v.t., -bodied, -bodying. **nobility**|({n{o~u} bil{' }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **to act for the sake of the world**

to|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**|({akt}), n. **for**|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sake**|({s{e~i}k}), n. **sake**|(s{a:}'{ }k{i:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:r}ld}), n.

◇ **seem to be able to draw the world to them.**

seem|({s{i:}m), v.i. **to**|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **able**|({{e~i}'{'}b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **draw**|({dr{o:}), v., drew, drawn, drawing, n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:r}ld}), n. **to**|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **while those who embody love**

while|({hw{a~i:l}, w{a~i:l}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **those**|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **embody**|({em bod{' }{i:}), v.t., -bodied, -bodying. **love**|({luv}), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ **to act for the sake of the world**

to|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**|({akt}), n. **for**|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sake**|({s{e~i}k}), n. **sake**|(s{a:}'{ }k{i:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:r}ld}), n.

◇ **Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 828 OF 5961**





◇ seem to be worthy of the trust of the world.

seem|s(i:;m), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b(i:; unstressed b(i:; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. worthy|(w{x:;r}{dh}{i:;}), adj. -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. trust|(trust), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. world|(w{x:;rld), n.

◇ [13c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhī

c|s(i:;), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:;}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:;NG), N. XOR|(EKS{'}{O:;R{'}), N.

◇ People are apt to feel laden with alarm when granted favor or subjected to humiliation.

people|(p{i:;}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x;r, {a:;r), n. apt|(apt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. feel|(f(i:;l)), v., felt, feeling, n. laden|(l{e~i}d{'}n), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. alarm|({x} l{a:;rm{'}), n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. GRANT|(GRANT, GR{A:;NT), V.T. favor|({f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. or|({o:;r; unstressed {x}r), conj. SUBJECT|(N., ADJ. SUB{'}JIKT; V. S{X}B JEKT{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. humiliation|(hy{u:; mil{'}{i:;}{e~i}{'}sh{x}n or, often, y{u:;-), n.

◇ Or to be in fear that trouble may soon come upon their lives.

or|({o:;r; unstressed {x}r), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b(i:; unstressed b(i:; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. fear|(f(i:;r), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. trouble|(trub{'}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. soon|(s{u:;n), adv., -er, -est. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. upon|({x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:;n{'}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n.

◇ What does it mean to be granted favor or to be subject to humiliation?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. mean|(m{i:;n), v., meant, meaning. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b(i:; unstressed b(i:; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. GRANT|(GRANT, GR{A:;NT), V.T. favor|({f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. or|({o:;r; unstressed {x}r), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b(i:; unstressed b(i:; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. subject|(n., adj. sub{'}jikt; v. s{X}b jekt{'}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. humiliation|(hy{u:; mil{'}{i:;}{e~i}{'}sh{x}n or, often, y{u:;-), n.

◇ The former denotes honor offered, afraid of losing it once obtained:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. former|({f{o:;r}{'}m{x}r), adj. DENOTE|(DI N{O~U}T{'}), V.T., -NOTED, -NOTING. honor|(on{'}{x}r), n. OFFER|({o:;}{'}F{X}R, OF{'}{X}R), V.T. afraid|({x} fr{e~i}d{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. losing|(l{u:;}{'}zing), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. once|(wuns), adv. OBTAIN|({X}B T{E~I}N{'}), V.T.

◇ the latter indicates shame imposed, which means trouble has arisen.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. latter|(lat{'}{x}r), adj. INDICATE|(IN{'}DI K{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -CATED, -CATING. shame|(sh{e~i}m), n., v., shamed, shaming. IMPOSE|(IM P{O~U}Z{'}), V., -POSED, -POSING. which|(hwich,



wich), pron. MEANNESS|(M{I:;}{N}{N}IS), N. trouble|(trub{'}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. ARISE|({X} R{A~I}Z{'}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN |({X} RIZ{'}{X}N), ARISING.

◇ That is why people feel alarm when granted favor or subjected to humiliation.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. people|(p{i:;}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. feel|(f(i:;l)), v., felt, feeling, n. alarm|({x} l{a:;rm{'}), n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv.

GRANT|(GRANT, GR{A:;NT), V.T. favor|({f{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. or|({o:;r; unstressed {x}r), conj. SUBJECT|(N., ADJ. SUB{'}JIKT; V. S{X}B JEKT{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. humiliation|(hy{u:; mil{'}{i:;}{e~i}{'}sh{x}n or, often, y{u:;-), n.

◇ What does it mean to be in fear that trouble may come upon their lives?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. mean|(m{i:;n), v., meant, meaning. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b(i:; unstressed b(i:; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. fear|(f(i:;r), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. trouble|(trub{'}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. upon|({x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:;n{'}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n.

◇ The reason is that they have some concern about their bodies.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. reason|(r{i:;}{'}z{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. concern|({k{x}n s{x:;rn{'}), v.t. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BODIED|(BOD{'}{I:;D), ADJ.

◇ What trouble could arise when they have no concerns regarding their bodies?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. trouble|(trub{'}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. arise|({x} r{a~i}z{'}), v.i., arose, arisen |({x} riz{'}{x}n), arising. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. CONCERNMENT|({K{X}N S{X:;RN{'}M{X}NT), N. regarding|(ri g{a:;r}{'}ding), prep. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BODIED|(BOD{'}{I:;D), ADJ.

◇ Therefore those who value themselves as the whole world can only qualify

therefore|({dh}{e:x;r}{'}f{o:;r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. value|(val{'}y{u:;}), n., v., -ued, -uing. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}), pron.pl. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. world|(w{x:;rld), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. only|({o~u}n{'}{i:;}), adv. qualify|(kwol{'}{x} f{a~i}{'}), v., -fied, -fying.

◇ as a parasite under Heaven: while those who value both the whole world

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. parasite|(par{'}{x} s{a~i}t{'}), n. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. value|(val{'}y{u:;}), n., v., -ued, -uing. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj.





world|(w{x:}rld), n.

and themselves as one, may qualify to be entrusted with the whole world.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

themselves|({{dh}{x}m selvz'}, {dh}em{}-), pron.pl.as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. one|(wun), adj.

may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may;

pres. pl. may; past might. qualify|(kwol'{}x f{a~i}'{}), v., -fied, -fying. to|(t{t:u}); unstressed t{-ou},

t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or

(Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was,

past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENTRUST|(EN TRUST{}), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

13c50t Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}'{}SI T{I:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR'{}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{}-), N.

Loathing Shame.

loathing|(l{o~u}'{}{dh}ing), n. shame|(sh{e~i}m), n., v., shamed, shaming.

Favour bodes disgrace; it is like trembling.

favour|({{e~i}'{}v{x}r}), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. BODEMENT|(B{O~U}D'{}M{X}NT), N. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s'{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. TREMBLER|(TREM'{}BL{X}R), N.

Rank bodes great heartache; it is like the body.

rank|(rangk), n. BODEMENT|(B{O~U}D'{}M{X}NT), N. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. heartache|(h{a:}rt'{}{e~i}k'{}), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

body|(bod'{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

What means 'Favour bodes disgrace; it is like trembling.?'

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. MEANNESS|(M{I:N}'{}NIS), N. favour|({{e~i}'{}v{x}r}), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. BODEMENT|(B{O~U}D'{}M{X}NT), N. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s'{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. TREMBLER|(TREM'{}BL{X}R), N.

Favour humiliates.

favour|({{e~i}'{}v{x}r}), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. HUMILIATE|(HY{U:} MIL'{}{I:} {E~I}T'{} OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}-), V.T., -ATED, -ATING.

Its acquisition causes trembling, its loss causes trembling.

its|(its), pron. acquisition|(ak'{}w{x} zish'{}{x}n), n. CAUSERIE|(K{O~U}'{}Z{X} R{I:}'{}); FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{I:}'{}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{I:}Z'{}; FR. -R{I:}'{}). TREMBLER|(TREM'{}BL{X}R), N. its|(its), pron. loss|(l{o:s, los), n.

CAUSERIE|(K{O~U}'{}Z{X} R{I:}'{}); FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{I:}'{}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{I:}Z'{}; FR. -R{I:}'{}).

TREMBLER|(TREM'{}BL{X}R), N.

This is meant by 'Favour bodes disgrace; it is like trembling.'

this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj. pl. these |({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. meant|(ment), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. favour|({{e~i}'{}v{x}r}), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. BODEMENT|(B{O~U}D'{}M{X}NT), N.

disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s'{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. TREMBLER|(TREM'{}BL{X}R), N.

What means 'Rank bodes great heartache; it is like the body.?'

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. MEANNESS|(M{I:N}'{}NIS), N.

rank|(rangk), n. BODEMENT|(B{O~U}D'{}M{X}NT), N. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. heartache|(h{a:}rt'{}{e~i}k'{}), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant



{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. body|(bod'{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

I suffer great heartache

i|({{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. suffer|(suff'{}{x}r), v.i. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. heartache|(h{a:}rt'{}{e~i}k'{}), n.

because I have a body.

because|(bi k{o:}z'{}-koz'{}-kuz'{}), conj. i|({{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. body|(bod'{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

When I have no body.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. i|({{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. body|(bod'{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

what heartache remains?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. heartache|(h{a:}rt'{}{e~i}k'{}), n. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N'{}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW.

Therefore who administers the empire as he takes care of his body can be entrusted with the empire.

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r'{}f{o:r'{}-f{o~u}r'{}), adv. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

ADMINISTERIAL|(AD MIN'{}{X} ST{I:}R'{}{I:} {X}L), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em'{}p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:r'{}), n. as|(az;

unstressed {x}z), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}'{}K{X}R IN'{}), N. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. body|(bod'{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENTRUST|(EN TRUST{}), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em'{}p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:r'{}), n.

13c51t Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r'{}t'{}t{x}r, p{o~u}r'{}-), n.

Favour and disgrace are like warnings

favour|({{e~i}'{}v{x}r}), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s'{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. are|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. WARNING|(W{O:}R'{}NING), N.

honour and disaster are like the body

honour|(on'{}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disaster|(di zas'{}t{x}r, -z{a:}'{}st{x}r), n. are|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

body|(bod'{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

and why are favour and disgrace like warnings

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. why|(hw{a~i}), w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. are|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

13c51t Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r'{}t'{}t{x}r, p{o~u}r'{}-), n.





favour|(f{e-i}{v}{x}r), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e-i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **like**|(l{a-i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **WARNING**|(W{O:}R{}NING), N.

◇ **favour means descending**

favour|(f{e-i}{v}{x}r), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. **DESCENDIBLE**|(DI SEN{}D{X}B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ **to gain it is like a warning**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **gain**|(g{e~i}n), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a-i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **warning**|(w{O:}r{}ning), n.

◇ **to lose it is like a warning**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a-i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **warning**|(w{O:}r{}ning), n.

◇ **thus are favour and disgrace like warnings**

thus|(d{h}us), adv. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **favour**|(f{e-i}{v}{x}r), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e-i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **like**|(l{a-i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **WARNING**|(W{O:}R{}NING), N.

◇ **and why are honour and disaster like the body**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **honour**|(on{}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disaster**|(di zas{}t{x}r, -z{a:}{}st{x}r), n. **like**|(l{a-i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **body**|(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ **the reason we have disaster is because we have a body**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|(r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **disaster**|(di zas{}t{x}r, -z{a:}{}st{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}-, -koz{}-, -kuz{}), conj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **body**|(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ **if we didn't have a body we wouldn't have disaster**

if|(if), conj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **didn't**|(did{}nt), **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **body**|(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **wouldn't**|(w{~ou}d{}nt), **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **disaster**|(di zas{}t{x}r, -z{a:}{}st{x}r), n.

◇ **who honours is body as much as the world can be entrusted with the world**

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **HONOUR**|(ON{}{X}R), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT. **is**|(iz), v. **body**|(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.



world|(w{x:}rld), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ENTRUST**|(EN TRUST{}), V.T. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ **who loves his body as much as the world can be encharged with the world.**

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **LOVERLY**|(LUV{}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **body**|(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ENCHANTRESS**|(EN CHAN{}TRIS, -CH{A:}N{}-), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ [13c52t] Translation: J.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **j**|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **l**|(l{e~i}), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX**|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{}S{I:}Z, DY{U:}{}-, D{U:}{}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{}SIZ, D{~OU}K{}-).

◇ **Favour and disgrace are both like goads;**

favour|(f{e-i}{v}{x}r), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e-i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, {a:r}), n.

both|(b{o~u}th), adj. **like**|(l{a-i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **GOAD**|(G{O~U}D), N.

◇ **value great disasters as your body.**

value|(val{}{y}{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **DISASTER**|(DI ZAS{}T{X}R, -Z{A:}{}ST{X}R), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **body**|(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ **What is the meaning of: "Favour and disgrace are both like goads"?**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

meaning|(m{i:}{}ning), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

favour|(f{e-i}{v}{x}r), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e-i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj. **like**|(l{a-i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **GOAD**|(G{O~U}D), N.

◇ **Favour is high, disgrace is low; to attain is like a goad; to fail is like a goad.**

favour|(f{e-i}{v}{x}r), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. **is**|(iz), v. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e-i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **is**|(iz), v. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **attain**|(t{x} t{e~i}n{}), v.t. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a-i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **goad**|(g{o~u}d), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fail**|(f{e~i}), v.i. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a-i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **goad**|(g{o~u}d), n.





◇ That is the meaning of: "Favour and disgrace are both like goods".
that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|{{iz}}, v. the|{{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}}, definite article. meaning|{{m{i};{'}ning}}, n. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}}, prep. favour|{{f{e-i}{'}y{x}r}}, n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. and|{{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}}, conj. disgrace|{{dis gr{e-i}s{'}{}}}, n., v., -graced, -gracing. are|{{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}}, v. are |{{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. both|{{b{o-u}th}}, adj. like|{{l{a-i}k}}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. GOAD|{{G{O~U}D}}, N.

◇ What is the meaning of: "value great disasters as your body"?

what|{{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}}, pron. is|{{iz}}, v. the|{{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}}, definite article. meaning|{{m{i};{'}ning}}, n. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}}, prep. value|{{val{'}y{u:}}}, n., v., -ued, -uing. great|{{gr{e-i}t}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. DISASTER|{{DI ZAS{'}T{X}R, -Z{A:}{'}ST{X}R}}, N. as|{{az; unstressed {x}z}}, adv. your|{{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r}; unstressed y{x}r}}, pron. body|{{bod{'}{i};}}, n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ The reason why I suffer great disasters, is that I have a body.

the|{{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}}, definite article. reason|{{r{i};{'}z{x}n}}, n. why|{{hw{a-i}, w{a-i}}}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. i|{{a-i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. suffer|{{suff{'}{x}r}}, v.i. great|{{gr{e-i}t}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. DISASTER|{{DI ZAS{'}T{X}R, -Z{A:}{'}ST{X}R}}, N. is|{{iz}}, v. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|{{a-i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|{{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|{{e-i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. body|{{bod{'}{i};}}, n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ As soon as I have no body, what disaster can I suffer?

as|{{az; unstressed {x}z}}, adv. soon|{{s{u:n}}}, adv., -er, -est. as|{{az; unstressed {x}z}}, adv. i|{{a-i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|{{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|{{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. body|{{bod{'}{i};}}, n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. what|{{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}}, pron. disaster|{{di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}{'}st{x}r}}, n. can|{{kan; unstressed k{x}n}}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. i|{{a-i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. suffer|{{suff{'}{x}r}}, v.i.

◇ Therefore,

therefore|{{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}}, -f{o~u}{'}{}}}, adv.

◇ he who rules All-under-heaven as he values his own body, may well be entrusted with All-under-heaven;

he|{{h{i}; unstressed {i};}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{{h{u:}}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. RULERSHIP|{{R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP{'}{}}}, N. ALL-TIME|{{(O:){L}{'}T{A~i}M{'}{}}}, ADJ. as|{{az; unstressed {x}z}}, adv. he|{{h{i}; unstressed {i};}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. VALUER|{{VAL{'}Y{U:}{'}{X}R}}, N. his|{{hiz; unstressed iz}}, pron. own|{{o~u}n}}, adj. body|{{bod{'}{i};}}, n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. may|{{m{e-i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. well|{{wel}}, adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. be|{{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENTRUST|{{EN TRUST{'}{}}}, V.T. with|{{with, wi{dh}}}, prep. ALL-TIME|{{(O:){L}{'}T{A~i}M{'}{}}}, ADJ.

◇ he who rules All-under-heaven as he loves his own body, may well be entrusted with All-under-heaven.

he|{{h{i}; unstressed {i};}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{{h{u:}}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. RULERSHIP|{{R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP{'}{}}}, N. ALL-TIME|{{(O:){L}{'}T{A~i}M{'}{}}}, ADJ. as|{{az; unstressed {x}z}}, adv. he|{{h{i}; unstressed {i};}}, pron.,



nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LOVERLY|{{LUV{'}{X}R L{i:}}}, ADJ., ADV. his|{{hiz; unstressed iz}}, pron. own|{{o~u}n}}, adj. body|{{bod{'}{i};}}, n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. may|{{m{e-i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. well|{{wel}}, adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. be|{{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENTRUST|{{EN TRUST{'}{}}}, V.T. with|{{with, wi{dh}}}, prep. ALL-TIME|{{(O:){L}{'}T{A~i}M{'}{}}}, ADJ.

◇ [14c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|{{s{i};}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{{t{i};}}, n., pl. T's translation|{{trans l{e-i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}}, n. ROBE|{{R{O~U}B}}, N., V., ROBED, ROBING. g|{{g{i};}}, n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|{{HEN{'}PEKT{'}{}}}, ADJ.

◇ We look at it but do not see it:

we|{{w{i};}}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. look|{{l{~ou}k}}, v.i. at|{{at; unstressed {x}t, it}}, prep. it|{{it}}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|{{but; unstressed b{x}t}}, conj. do|{{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{{not}}, adv. see|{{s{i};}}, v., saw, seen, seeing. it|{{it}}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ We name this "the minute."

we|{{w{i};}}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. name|{{n{e-i}m}}, n., v., named, naming, adj. this|{{(dh)is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{{dh}{i};z}}; adv. the|{{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}}, definite article. minute|{{min{'}it}}, n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute |{{m{a~i} n{u:}t{'}}, -ny{u:}t{'}}, mi-}, adj. -nuter, -nutest.

◇ We listen to it but do not hear it:

we|{{w{i};}}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. listen|{{lis{'}{x}n}}, v.i. to|{{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}}, prep. it|{{it}}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|{{but; unstressed b{x}t}}, conj. do|{{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{{not}}, adv. hear|{{h{i};r}}, v., heard |{{h{x:}rd}}, hearing. it|{{it}}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ We name this "the rarefied."

we|{{w{i};}}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. name|{{n{e-i}m}}, n., v., named, naming, adj. this|{{(dh)is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{{dh}{i};z}}; adv. the|{{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}}, definite article. rarefied|{{r{e:x}r{'}{x} f{a~i}d{'}{}}}, adj.

◇ We touch it but do not hold it:

we|{{w{i};}}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. touch|{{tuch}}, v.t. it|{{it}}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|{{but; unstressed b{x}t}}, conj. do|{{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{{not}}, adv. hold|{{h{o~u}ld}}, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. it|{{it}}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ We name this "the level and smooth."

we|{{w{i};}}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. name|{{n{e-i}m}}, n., v., named, naming, adj. this|{{(dh)is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{{dh}{i};z}}; adv. the|{{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}}, definite article. level|{{lev{'}{x}l}}, adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv. and|{{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}}, conj. smooth|{{sm{u:}{dh}}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ These three cannot be examined to the limit.

these|{{(dh){i};z}}, pron., adj. three|{{thr{i:}}}, n. cannot|{{kan{'}ot, ka not{'}}, k{x}-}}, v. be|{{b{i}; unstressed





b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EXAMINE**|(IG ZAM(')IN), V.T., -INED, -INING. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **limit**|(lim(')it), n.

◇ Thus they merge together as one.

thus|(f{dh}us), adv. **they**|(f{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **merge**|(m{x:r}), v.,

merged, merging. **together**|(t{x} ge(dh){'}{x}r), adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ "One" - there is nothing more encompassing above it.

one|(wun), adj. **there**|(f{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth(')ing), n. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r),

adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **ENCOMPASS**|(EN KUM(')P(X)S), V.T. **above**|(f{x} buv{'}), adv. **it**|(it),

pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ And nothing smaller below it.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **nothing**|(nuth(')ing), n.

SMALLCLOTHES|(SM{O:}L{'}KL{O~U}Z{'}, -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{'}), N.PL. **below**|(bi l{o~u}{'}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss.

its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Boundless, formless! It cannot be named.

boundless|(bound{'})lis), adj. **formless**|(f{o:}rm{'})lis), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary

v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast

or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past

subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD**|(N{E~I}M{'})B{O:}RD{'}, -B{O~U}RD{'}), N.

◇ And returns to the state of no-thing.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{'}, -

T{X:}R{'}N{I:}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NO-SWEAT**|(N{O~U}{'}SWET{'}), ADJ. INFORMAL.

◇ This is called the formless form.

this|(f{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (f{dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **formless**|(f{o:}rm{'})lis),

adj. **form**|(f{o:}rm), n.

◇ The substanceless image.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article.

SUBSTANCE|(SUB{'})ST{X}NS), N. **image**|(im{'})ij), n., v., -aged, -aging.

◇ This is called the subtle and indistinct.

this|(f{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (f{dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article.

subtle|(sut{'})l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. **indistinct**|(in{'})di stingkt{'}), adj.

◇ Follow it and you won't see its back.

follow|(fol{'})o~u), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their

or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|(its), pron. **back**|(bak), n.

◇ Greet it and you won't see its head.

greet|(gr{i:}t), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or

theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|(its), pron. **head**|(hed), n.

◇ Hold on to the Way of the present -

◇ Hold on to the Way of the present -



hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **present**|(prez{'}){x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{'}); n. prez{'}){x}nt), v.t.

◇ To manage the things of the present.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **manage**|(man{'})ij), v., -aged, -aging. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS),

N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **present**|(prez{'}){x}nt), adj. present (v. pri

zent{'}); n. prez{'}){x}nt), v.t.

◇ And to know the ancient beginning.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),

prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **ancient**|(f{e~i}n{'})sh{x}nt), adj. **beginning**|(bi gin{'})ing), n.

◇ This is called the beginning of the thread of the Way.

this|(f{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (f{dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{'})ing), n.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **thread**|(thred), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v

or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ [14c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang.

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **h**|(f{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **WRYNACK**|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.

◇ LOOK at it but you cannot see it!

look|(l{f~ou}k), v.i. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your

or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **cannot**|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **it**|(it), pron.,

nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Its name is Formless.

its|(its), pron. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **formless**|(f{o:}rm{'})lis), adj.

◇ Listen to it but you cannot hear it!

listen|(lis{'}){x}n), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron.,

poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **cannot**|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **hear**|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd),

hearing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Its name is Soundless.

its|(its), pron. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **soundless**|(sound{'})lis), adj.

◇ Grasp it but you cannot get it!

grasp|(grasp, gr{a:p}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron.,

poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **cannot**|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **get**|(get), v., got or

(Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Its name is Incorporal.

its|(its), pron. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **incorporal**|(in{'})k{o:r} p{o:r}{'}{i:}

{x}), -p{o~u}r{'}), adj.

◇ These three attributes are unfathomable:

◇ Its name is Incorporal.

its|(its), pron. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **incorporal**|(in{'})k{o:r} p{o:r}{'}{i:}

{x}), -p{o~u}r{'}), adj.

◇ These three attributes are unfathomable:





these|({dh}{i};z), pron., adj. **three**|(**thr**{i};), n. **ATTRIBUTE**|({V}{X}TRIB{Y}{U};T; N. A{X}TR{X}BY{U};T{Y}), V., -UTED, -UTING, N. **are**|({a};r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are |({e;x}r, {a};r), n. **UNFATHERED**|({UN F{A};{D}{H}{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ Therefore they fuse into one.

therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{f}{o};r{f}), -f{e~i}r{f}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. fuse|({fy}{u};z), n., v., fused, fusing. into|({in}{t}{u};; **unstressed** in{t}{e~i}, -t{x}), prep. one|({wun}), adj.

◇ Its upper side is not bright:

its|({its}), pron. upper|({up}{x}r), adj. side|({s{a~i}d}), n., adj., v., sided, siding. is|({iz}), v. not|({not}), adv. bright|({br{a~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ Its under side not dim.

its|({its}), pron. under|({un}{d}{x}r), prep. side|({s{a~i}d}), n., adj., v., sided, siding. not|({not}), adv. dim|({dim}), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming.

◇ Continually the Unnameable moves on,

continually|({k{x}n tin{y}{u}; {x} l{i};), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i};; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **UNNAIL**|({UN N{E~I}L{Y}), V.T. **MOVER**|({M{U};{V}{X}R), N. on|({on, {o};n}), prep.

◇ Until it returns beyond the realm of things.

until|({un til{Y}), conj. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RETURNEE**|({RI T{X};R N{I};{, -T{X};R{N}{I};), N. beyond|({b{e}; ond{Y}, bi yond{Y}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i};; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. realm|({reim}), n. of|({uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **THINGNESS**|({THING{Y}NIS}), N.

◇ We call it the formless Form, the imageless Image.

we|({w{i};), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. call|({k{o};l}), v.t. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|({stressed {dh}{i};; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. formless|({f{o};rm{Y}lis}), adj. form|({f{o};rm}), n. the|({stressed {dh}{i};; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **IMAGE**|({IM{Y}I}), N., V., -AGED, -AGING. image|({im{Y}ij}), n., v., -aged, -aging.

◇ We call it the indefinable and unimaginable.

we|({w{i};), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. call|({k{o};l}), v.t. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|({stressed {dh}{i};; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. indefinable|({in{Y}di f{a~i}{Y}n{x} b{x}l}), adj. and|({and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **UNILOCULAR**|({Y{U};{Y}{X} L{X}R), ADJ. BIOL.

◇ Confront it and you do not see its face!

confront|({k{x}n frunt{Y}), v.t. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|({and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. you|({y{u};; **unstressed** y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. do|({d{u};; **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

not|({not}), adv. see|({s{i};), v., saw, seen, seeing. its|({its}), pron. face|({f{e~i}s}), n., v., faced, facing.

◇ Follow it and you do not see its back!

follow|({fol{Y}{o~u}), v.t. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|({and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. you|({y{u};; **unstressed** y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. do|({d{u};; **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|({not}), adv. see|({s{i};), v., saw, seen, seeing. its|({its}), pron. back|({bak}), n.

◇ Yet, equipped with this timeless Tao,

yet|({yet}), adv. **EQUIPOTENTIAL**|({I};{Y}KW{X} P{X} TEN{Y}SH{X}L, EK{Y}W{X}-), ADJ. PHYSICS. with|({with, w{dh}), prep. this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv. timeless|({t{a~i}m{Y}lis}), adj. tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.)



◇ You can harness present realities.

you|({y{u};; **unstressed** y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. can|({kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. harness|({h{a};r{Y}nis}), n. present|({prez{Y}nt}), adj. present (v. pri zent{Y}), n. prez{Y}nt), v.t. **REALISTIC**|({R{I};{X} LIS{Y}TIK), ADJ.

◇ To know the origins is initiation into the Tao.

to|({t{u};; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|({stressed {dh}{i};; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ORIGINATIVE**|({X} RIJ{Y}X) N{E~I}{Y}TIV), ADJ. is|({iz}), v. initiation|({i nish{Y}{i}; {e~i}{Y}sh{x}n), n. into|({in{Y}{t}{u};; **unstressed** in{t}{e~i}, -t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i};; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [14c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|({s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{Y}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|({d{i};), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|({s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**|({LAT{Y}V{I}; {X}N, L{A};T{Y}-), ADJ.

◇ What cannot be seen is called evanescent:

what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. cannot|({kan{Y}ot, ka not{Y}, k{x}-), v. be|({b{i};; **unstressed** b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. seen|({s{i};n), v. is|({iz}), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O};L{Y}BAK{Y}), N. evanescent|({ev{Y}{x} nes{Y}nt}), adj.

◇ What cannot be heard is called rarefied:

what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. cannot|({kan{Y}ot, ka not{Y}, k{x}-), v. be|({b{i};; **unstressed** b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**|({H{I};R), V., **HEARD** (H{X};RD), **HEARING**. is|({iz}), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O};L{Y}BAK{Y}), N. rarefied|({r{e;x}r{Y}{x} f{a~i}d{Y}), adj.

◇ What cannot be touched is called minute.

what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. cannot|({kan{Y}ot, ka not{Y}, k{x}-), v. be|({b{i};; **unstressed** b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. touched|({tucht}), adj. is|({iz}), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O};L{Y}BAK{Y}), N. minute|({min{Y}it}), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute (m{a~i}n u{u};t{Y}, -ny{u};t{Y}, mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest.

◇ These three cannot be fathomed

these|({dh}{i};z), pron., adj. **three**|(**thr**{i};), n. cannot|({kan{Y}ot, ka not{Y}, k{x}-), v. be|({b{i};; **unstressed** b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

FATHOM|({FA{DH}{Y}M), N., PL. **FATHOMS**, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) **FATHOM**, V.

◇ And so they are confused and looked upon as one.

and|({and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. so|({s{o~u}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a};r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are |({e;x}r, {a};r), n. **CONFUSE**|({K{X}N FY{U};Z{Y}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING. and|({and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **LOOKDOWN**|({L{~OU}K{Y}DOUN{Y}), N. upon|({x} pon{Y}, {x} p{o};n{Y}), prep. as|({az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. one|({wun}), adj.

◇ Its upper part is not dazzling:

its|({its}), pron. upper|({up}{x}r), adj. part|({p{a};rt}), n. is|({iz}), v. not|({not}), adv. **DAZZLE**|({DAZ{Y}X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ Its lower part is not obscure.





its|**(its)**, pron. lower|**([f{o~u}{'}]{x}r)**, v.t. lower|**(louf''){x}r, lou{x}r**, v.i. part|**(p{a:}rt)**, n. is|**(iz)**, v. not|**(not)**, adv. obscure|**([x]b sky~ou)r{')**, adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n.
◇ Dimly visible, it cannot be named
DIMITY|**(DIM{'})T(I:;)**, N., PL. -TIES. visible|**(viz''){x} b{x}l)**, adj. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|**(kan'')ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-)**, v. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD**|**(N{E~I}M{'})B{O:}RD{'}**, -B{O~U}RD{'}), N.

◇ And returns to that which is without substance.
and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **RETURNEE**|**(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{'})**, -T{X:}R{')N{I:}{'}), N. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. that|**([dh]at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|**(hwich, wich)**, pron. is|**(iz)**, v. without|**(wi[dh] out{'}, with-)**, prep. substance|**(sub{'})st{x}ns)**, n.
◇ This is called the shape that has no shape.
this|**([dh]is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these|**([dh]{i:}z)**; adv. is|**(iz)**, v. **CALLBACK**|**(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}**), N. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. shape|**(sh{e~i}p)**, n., v., shaped, shaping. that|**([dh]at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. has|**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)**, v. no|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. shape|**(sh{e~i}p)**, n., v., shaped, shaping.

◇ The image that is without substance.
the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. image|**(im{'})ij)**, n., v., -aged, -aging. that|**([dh]at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|**(iz)**, v. without|**(wi[dh] out{'}, with-)**, prep. substance|**(sub{'})st{x}ns)**, n.
◇ This is called indistinct and shadowy.
this|**([dh]is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these|**([dh]{i:}z)**; adv. is|**(iz)**, v. **CALLBACK**|**(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}**), N. indistinct|**(in{'})di stingkt{'}**), adj. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. shadowy|**(shad{'}){o~u} {i:;}**, adj., -owier, -owiest.

◇ Go up to it and you will not see its head.
go|**(g{o~u})**, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. up|**(up)**, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. you|**(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|**(not)**, adv. see|**(s{i:}n)**, v., saw, seen, seeing. its|**(its)**, pron. head|**(hed)**, n.

◇ Follow behind it and you will not see its rear.
follow|**(fol{'}){o~u})**, v.t. behind|**(bi h{a~i}nd{'})**, prep. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. you|**(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|**(not)**, adv. see|**(s{i:}n)**, v., saw, seen, seeing. its|**(its)**, pron. rear|**(r{i:}r)**, n.

◇ Hold fast to the way of antiquity
hold|**(h{o~u}ld)**, v., held; held or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n. fast|**(fast, f{a:}st)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. way|**(w{e~i})**, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. antiquity|**(an tik'')wi t{i:;}**), n., pl. -ties.

◇ In order to keep in control the realm of today.
in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|**([f{o:}r'')d{x}r)**, n. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. keep|**(k{i:}p)**, v., kept, keeping, n. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. control|**(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{'})**, v., -trolled, -trolling, n. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};**



unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. realm|**(relm)**, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. today|**(t{x} d{e~i}{'})**), n.
◇ The ability to know the beginning of antiquity
the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;})**, definite article. ability|**([x] bil'')i t{i:;}**), n., pl. -ties. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. know|**(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;})**, definite article. beginning|**(bi gin'')ing)**, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. antiquity|**(an tik'')wi t{i:;}**), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Is called the thread running through the way.
is|**(iz)**, v. **CALLBACK**|**(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}**), N. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;})**, definite article. thread|**(thred)**, n. running|**(run'')ing)**, n. through|**(thr{u:})**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;})**, definite article. way|**(w{e~i})**, n.
◇ [14c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing
c|**(s{i:;})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:;})**, n., pl. T's translation|**(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. r|**({a:}r)**, n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|**(el)**, n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|**(wing)**, n.

◇ Looked at but not seen:
LOOKDOWN|**(L{~OU}K{'})DOUN{'}**), N. at|**(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. but|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. not|**(not)**, adv. seen|**(s{i:}n)**, v.
◇ Its name is formless.
its|**(its)**, pron. name|**(n{e~i}m)**, n., v., named, naming, adj. is|**(iz)**, v. formless|**(f{o:}rm{'})lis)**, adj.

◇ Listened to but not heard:
LISTENABLE|**(LIS{'}){X} N{X} B{X}L)**, ADJ. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. but|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. not|**(not)**, adv. HEAR|**(H{I:}R)**, V., HEARD|**(H{X:}RD)**, HEARING.
◇ Its name is soundless.
its|**(its)**, pron. name|**(n{e~i}m)**, n., v., named, naming, adj. is|**(iz)**, v. soundless|**(sound{'})lis)**, adj.
◇ Reached for but not obtained:
REACH-ME-DOWN|**(R{I:}CH{'})M{I:} DOUN{'}**), N., ADJ. BRIT. for|**(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. but|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. not|**(not)**, adv. **OBTAIN**|**([X]B T{E~I}N{'})**, V.T.

◇ Its name is intangible.
its|**(its)**, pron. name|**(n{e~i}m)**, n., v., named, naming, adj. is|**(iz)**, v. intangible|**(in tan''){x} b{x}l)**, adj.
◇ These three cannot be analyzed. So they mingle and act as one.
these|**([dh]{i:}z)**, pron., adj. three|**(thr{i:})**, n. cannot|**(kan'')ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-)**, v. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ANALYZE**|**(AN{'})L {A~I}Z{'}**), V.T., -LYZED, -LYZING. so|**(s{o~u})**, adv. they|**([dh]{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. mingle|**(ming'')g{x}l)**, v., -gled, -gling, n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. act|**(akt)**, n. as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv.

one|**(wun)**, adj.
◇ Its rising is not bright:
its|**(its)**, pron. rising|**(r{a~i}{')zing)**, adj. is|**(iz)**, v. not|**(not)**, adv. bright|**(br{a~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ Its setting is not dark.
its|**(its)**, pron. setting|**(set'')ing)**, n. is|**(iz)**, v. not|**(not)**, adv. dark|**(d{a:}rk)**, adj., -er, -est, n., v.
◇ Endlessly, the nameless goes on.
ENDLESS|**(END{'})LIS)**, ADJ. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;})**, definite article. nameless|**(n{e~i}m{'})lis)**, adj. goes|**(g{o~u}z)**, v. on|**(on, o:;n)**, prep.

◇ Merging and returning to nothingness.
MERGER|**(M{X:}R{'}){X}R)**, N. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **RETURNEE**|**(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{'})**, -T{X:}R{')N{I:}{'}), N. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. nothingness|**(nuth'')ing nis)**, n.





◇ That is why it is called
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{')BAK(')'), N.

◇ The form of the formless.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. form|(f{o:}rm), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. formless|(f{o:}rm{')lis), adj.

◇ The image of nothingness.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. image|(im{')ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nothingness|(nuth{')ing nis), n.

◇ That is why it is called elusive.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{')BAK(')'), N. elusive|(i l{u:}{')siv), adj.

◇ Confronted, its beginning is not seen.
CONFRONTATIONIST|(KON{')FR{')N T{E~I}{')SH{X} NIST, -FRUN-), N. its|(its), pron. beginning|(bi gin{')ing), n. is|iz), v. not|(not), adv. seen|(s{i:}n), v.

◇ Followed, its end is not seen.
FOLLOW-UP|(FOL{')O~U UP{')}), N. its|(its), pron. end|(end), n. is|iz), v. not|(not), adv. seen|(s{i:}n), v.

◇ Hold on to the ancient Tao.
hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancient|({e~i}n{')sh{x}nt), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Control the current reality.
control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{')}), v., -trolled, -trolling. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. current|(k{x:}r{')xnt, kur{')-), adj. reality|(r{i:} al{')i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 3, 57.

◇ Be aware of the ancient origins.
be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being aware|({x} w{e:x}r{')}), adj.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancient|({e~i}n{')sh{x}nt), adj. ORIGINALIVE|({X} RIJ{')X N{E~I}{')TIV), ADJ.

◇ This is called the Essence of Tao.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{')BAK(')'), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. essence|(es{')xns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [14c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{')N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{')TIV), ADJ. JIVY|({A~I}{')V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ You look at it and it is not seen.
you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,



poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz), v. not|(not), adv. seen|(s{i:}n), v.
◇ It is called the Formless.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{')BAK(')'), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. formless|(f{o:}rm{')lis), adj.

◇ You listen to it and it is not heard.
you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. listen|(lis{')x)n), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz), v. not|(not), adv. HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING.

◇ It is called the Soundless.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{')BAK(')'), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soundless|(sound{')lis), adj.

◇ You grasp it and it is not to be held.
you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. grasp|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz), v. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being held|(held), v.

◇ It is called the Intangible.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{')BAK(')'), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. intangible|(in tan{')j} b{x}l), adj.

◇ These three cannot be further inquired into.
these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. three|(thr{i:}), n. cannot|(kan{')ot, ka not{'), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being further|(f{x:}r{'){dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. INQUIRE|(IN KW{A~I}{')X}R{')}), V., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. into|(in{')t{u:}; unstressed in{')t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep.

◇ It is the One in reality.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. reality|(r{i:} al{')i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 3, 57.

◇ Its upper side is not bright.
its|(its), pron. upper|(up{')x)r), adj. side|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. is|iz), v. not|(not), adv. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ Its underside is not dark.
its|(its), pron. underside|(un{')d{x}r s{a~i}d{')}), n. is|iz), v. not|(not), adv. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ Infinite and boundless, it is hardly namable.
infinite|(in{')f{x} nit), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. boundless|(bound{')lis), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz), v. hardly|(h{a:}rd{')l{i:}), adv. namable|(n{e~i}{')m{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ It returns to a state with no shape or image.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{')-T{X:}R{')N{I:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl.

◇ It returns to a state with no shape or image.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{')-T{X:}R{')N{I:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl.

◇ It returns to a state with no shape or image.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{')-T{X:}R{')N{I:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl.





A's or As, a's or as. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **shape**|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. **or**|({o:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), conj. **image**|(im{'}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging.

◇ This is called the shapeless shape, the bodiless image.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**); definite article. **shapeless**|(sh{e~i}p{'}lis), adj. **shape**|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**); definite article.

bodiless|(bod{'}{i:} lis, -i lis), adj. **image**|(im{'}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging.

◇ It is called the Vague and Elusive.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v.

CALLBACK|({K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**); definite article. **vague**|(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **elusive**|(i{l{u:}{'siv}), adj.

◇ While meeting it, you cannot see its head.

while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **meeting**|(m{f{i:}{'ting}), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|(its), pron. **head**|(hed), n.

◇ While following it, you fail to see its back.

while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **following**|(fol{'}{o~u} ing), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **fail**|({f{e~i}l}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|(its), pron. **back**|(bak), n.

◇ To hold on to the Tao of old in order to harness the things at present.

to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**); definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **old**|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|({o:r}{d}{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **harness**|(h{a:r}{nis}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**); definite article. **THINGNESS**|({THING{'}NIS}), N. **at**|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **present**|(prez{'}{x}nt), adj. present (v. **pri zent{'}; n. prez{'}{x}nt**), v.t.

◇ To be able to know the primeval beginning.

to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **able**|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**); definite article. **primeval**|({pr{a~i} m{i:}{'v{x}l}), adj. **beginning**|(bi gin{'}ing), n.

◇ - This is called the law of Tao.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**); definite article. **law**|(l{o:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ [14c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans{l{e~i}{'sh{x}n, tranz-}), n.

GHOULISH|({G{U:}{'LISH}), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|({FEN FL{~OU}R{'}{x} M{i:}N{''}), N. PHARM.

◇ Look, it cannot be seen - it is beyond form.

look|({l{~ou}k), v.i. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or



(**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **seen**|(s{i:}n), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **beyond**|(b{i:} ond{'}), bi yond{'}), prep. **form**|(f{o:}rm), n.

◇ Listen, it cannot be heard - it is beyond sound.

listen|(lis{'}{x}n), v.i. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**|({H{i:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **beyond**|(b{i:} ond{'}), bi yond{'}), prep. **sound**|(sound), n.

◇ Grasp, it cannot be held - it is intangible.

grasp|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **held**|(held), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **intangible**|(in tan{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ These three are indefinable:

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **are**|({a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **indefinite**|(in{''}di f{a~i}{'}n{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Therefore they are joined in one.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{''}, -f{o~u}r{''}), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **JOINER**|({JOIN{'}D{X}R}), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ From above it is not bright:

from|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **above**|({x} buv{''}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **bright**|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ From below it is not dark:

from|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **below**|(bi l{o~u}{''}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **dark**|(d{a:r}k), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ An unbroken thread beyond description.

an|({x}; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **unbroken**|(un br{o~u}{'}k{x}n), adj. **thread**|(thred), n. **beyond**|(b{i:} ond{'}), bi yond{'}), prep. **description**|(di skrip{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ It returns to nothingness.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RETURNEE**|({RI T{X:}R N{i:}{'}, -T{X:}R{N{i:}}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **nothingness**|(nuth{'}ing nis), n.

◇ The form of the formless.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**); definite article. **form**|(f{o:}rm), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**); definite article. **formless**|({f{o:}rm{'}lis), adj.

◇ The image of the imageless.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**); definite article. **image**|(im{'}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**); definite article. **IMAGE**|({IM{'}IJ}), N., V., -AGED, -AGING.

◇ It is called indefinable and beyond imagination.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





is|(**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. **indefinable**|(in{''}di f{a~i}{'}n{x} b{x}|), adj. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **beyond**|(**b**{i:} ond{'}), bi yond{'}), prep. **imagination**|(i maj{''}{x} n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **Stand before it and there is no beginning.**
stand|(**stand**), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. **before**|(**bi** f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **there**|(**{dh}**{e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **no**|(**n**{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

beginning|(**bi** gin{'}ing), n.

◇ **Follow it and there is no end.**

follow|(**fol**{'}o~u), v.t. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **there**|(**{dh}**{e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **no**|(**n**{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **end**|(**end**), n.

◇ **Stay with the ancient Tao.**

stay|(**st**{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **with**|(**with**, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ancient**|(**{e~i}n{'}sh{x}nt**), adj. **tao**|(**dou**, **tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **Move with the present.**

move|(**m**{u:v}), v., moved, moving, n. **with**|(**with**, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **present**|(**prez**{'}xnt), adj. **present** (v. **pri** zent{'}); n. **prez**{'}xnt), v.t.

◇ **Knowing the ancient beginning is the essence of Tao.**

knowing|(**n**{o~u}{'}ing), adj. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ancient**|(**{e~i}n{'}sh{x}nt**), adj. **beginning**|(**bi** gin{'}ing), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **essence**|(**es**{'}xns), n.

of|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(**dou**, **tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [14c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **LOITER**|(**LOI**{'}T{X}R), V.I.

sang|(**sang**), v. **ho**|(**h**{o~u}), interj.

◇ **When we cast our eyes upon it yet cannot see it.**

when|(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **we**|(**w**{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **cast**|(**kast**, k{a:}st), v., cast, casting, n., adj. **our**|(**ou**{x}_r, **ou**{'}x)r; **unstressed** {a:}r), pron. **EYEN**|(**{A~i}**{'}X)N), N. **ARCHAIC**.

upon|(**{x} pon**{'}, {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **yet**|(**yet**), adv. **cannot**|(**kan**{'}ot, **ka** not{'}), k{x}-), v. **see**|(**s**{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **We call it yi (literally "flat," "peaceful," or "delighted")**

we|(**w**{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **call**|(**k**{o:}l), v.t. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **yi**|(**y**{i:}), n. **literally**|(**lit**{'}x)r {x} l{i:}), adv.

flat|(**flat**), adj., flatter, flattest, n., v., flatted, flattening, adv. **peaceful**|(**p**{i:}s{'}f{x}|), adj. **or**|(**{o:}r**; **unstressed** {x}r), conj. **delighted**|(**di** l{a~i}{'}tid), adj.

◇ **When we turn our ears to it yet cannot hear it.**

when|(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **we**|(**w**{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **turn**|(**t**{x:}rn), v.t. **our**|(**ou**{x}_r, **ou**{'}x)r; **unstressed** {a:}r), pron. **EARRING**|(**{I:}R**{'}RING{''}, -ING), N. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **yet**|(**yet**), adv. **cannot**|(**kan**{'}ot, **ka** not{'}), k{x}-), v. **hear**|(**h**{i:}r), v., heard (**h**{x:}rd), hearing. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **We call it xi (literally "rarefied")**

we|(**w**{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **call**|(**k**{o:}l), v.t. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **XHOSA**|(**K**{O~U}{'}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{'}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **literally**|(**lit**{'}x)r {x} l{i:}), adv.



rarefied|(**r**{e:x}r{'}{x} f{a~i}d{''}), adj.

◇ **When we stretch our hands to reach it yet cannot touch it.**

when|(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **we**|(**w**{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **stretch**|(**strech**), v.t. **our**|(**ou**{x}_r, **ou**{'}x)r; **unstressed** {a:}r), pron.

HANDRUB|(**HAND**{'}RUB{''}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

reach|(**r**{i:}ch), v.t. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **yet**|(**yet**), adv. **cannot**|(**kan**{'}ot, **ka** not{'}), k{x}-), v. **touch**|(**tuch**), v.t. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **We call it wei (literally "infinitesimally small")**

we|(**w**{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **call**|(**k**{o:}l), v.t. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **WEHRMAGHT**|(**V**{E:X}R{'}M{A:}KHT{''}), GER.

V{E~I}R{'}M{A:}KHT{''}), N. **literally**|(**lit**{'}x)r {x} l{i:}), adv. **INFINITESIMAL**|(**IN**{'}FIN I TES{'}X) M{X}L), ADJ.

small|(**sm**{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Since we cannot distinguish these three, we equate them as one.**

since|(**sins**), adv. **we**|(**w**{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **cannot**|(**kan**{'}ot, **ka** not{'}), k{x}-), v.

distinguish|(**di** sting{'}gwis), v.t. **these**|(**{dh}**{i:}z), pron., adj. **three**|(**thr**{i:}), n. **we**|(**w**{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **equate**|(**i** kw{e~i}t{'}), v.t., equated, equating. **them**|(**{dh}**em; **unstressed** {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **as**|(**az**; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **one**|(**wun**), adj.

◇ **Its upper side does not dazzle like strong light.**

its|(**its**), pron. **upper**|(**up**{'}x)r), adj. **side**|(**s**{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. **does**|(**d**{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **dazzle**|(**daz**{'}x|), v., -zled, -zling, n. **like**|(**l**{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

strong|(**str**{o:}ng, **strong**), adj., stronger (**str**{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, **strong**{'}-), strongest (**str**{o:}ng{'}gist, **strong**{'}-), adv.

light|(**l**{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ **Its under side does not dim like darkness.**

its|(**its**), pron. **under**|(**un**{'}d{x}r), prep. **side**|(**s**{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. **does**|(**d**{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **dim**|(**dim**), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming. **like**|(**l**{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **darkness**|(**d**{a:}rk{'}nis), n.

◇ **It is beyond description.**

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v.

beyond|(**b**{i:} ond{'}, **bi** yond{'}), prep. **description**|(**di** skrip{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **And easily confused as nothing.**

and|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **easily**|(**{i:}**{'}z{x} l{i:}, i:z{'}l{i:}), adv. **CONFUSE**|(**K**{X}N FY{U:}Z{''}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING. **as**|(**az**; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **nothing**|(**nuth**{'}ing), n.

◇ **Its shape is shapeless.**

its|(**its**), pron. **shape**|(**sh**{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. **is**|(**iz**), v. **shapeless**|(**sh**{e~i}p{'}lis), adj.

◇ **Its appearance is that of nothing.**

its|(**its**), pron. **appearance**|(**{x} p**{i:}r{'}xns), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **that**|(**{dh}**at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **nothing**|(**nuth**{'}ing), n.

◇ **We call it the "as if."**

we|(**w**{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **call**|(**k**{o:}l), v.t. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **as**|(**az**; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **if**|(**if**), conj.

◇ **When we greet it, we cannot see its face.**

when|(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **we**|(**w**{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **greet**|(**gr**{i:}t), v.t. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **we**|(**w**{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **cannot**|(**kan**{'}ot, **ka** not{'}), k{x}-), v. **see**|(**s**{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|(**its**), pron. **face**|(**{f**e~i}s), n., v., faced, facing.

◇ **When we follow it, we cannot see its back.**

when|(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **we**|(**w**{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **follow**|(**fol**{'}o~u), v.t. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss.





their or theirs, obj. them; n. **we**{**w(i);**}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **cannot**{**kan(')ot, ka not('), k(x)-**}, v. **see**{**s(i);**}, v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**{**(its)**}, pron. **back**{**(bak)**}, n.

◇ Since reality is impossible to track down

since{**(sins)**}, adv. **reality**{**(r(i); al(')i t(i);**}, n., pl. -ties for 3, 57. **is**{**(iz)**}, v. **impossible**{**(im pos(')x b(x))**}, adj. **to**{**(t(u); unstressed t(~ou), t(x))**}, prep. **track**{**(trak)**}, n. **down**{**(down)**}, adv.

◇ I should only follow the Path walked by the ancient Sages.

i{**(a-i)**}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **should**{**(sh(~ou)d)**}, auxiliary v. **only**{**(o~u)n(')i(i);**}, adv. **follow**{**(fol(')o~u)**}, v.t. **the**{**(stressed dh(i); unstressed before a consonant {dh(x); unstressed before a vowel {dh(i);**}, definite article. **path**{**(path, p(a;)th)**}, n., pl. paths (**pa(dh)z, p(a:)(dh)z, paths, p(a;)ths**).

WALKAWAY{**(W(O;)K(')X W(E~I)(')**}, N. **by**{**(b(a~i)**}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**{**(stressed dh(i); unstressed before a consonant {dh(x); unstressed before a vowel {dh(i);**}, definite article. **ancient**{**(e~i)n(')sh(x)nt)**}, adj.

SAGENITE{**(SAJ(')X N(A~)T(')**}, N.

◇ That is how I can deal with situations of the now.

that{**(dh)at; unstressed {dh(x)t)**}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**{**(iz)**}, v. **how**{**(hou)**}, adv. **i**{**(a~i)**}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **can**{**(kan; unstressed k(x)n)**}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **deal**{**(d(i);l)**}, v., dealt, dealing, n. **with**{**(with, wi(dh))**}, prep. **SITUATIONISM**{**(SICH(')U: {E~I}SH(X) NIZ(')X)M)**}, N. **PSYCHOL.** **of**{**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**}, prep. **the**{**(stressed dh(i); unstressed before a consonant {dh(x); unstressed before a vowel {dh(i);**}, definite article. **now**{**(nou)**}, adv.

◇ Knowing to follow the way of the ancient masters.

knowing{**(n(o~u)ing)**}, adj. **to**{**(t(u); unstressed t(~ou), t(x))**}, prep. **follow**{**(fol(')o~u)**}, v.t. **the**{**(stressed dh(i); unstressed before a consonant {dh(x); unstressed before a vowel {dh(i);**}, definite article. **way**{**(w(e~i)**}, n. **of**{**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**}, prep. **the**{**(stressed dh(i); unstressed before a consonant {dh(x); unstressed before a vowel {dh(i);**}, definite article. **ancient**{**(e~i)n(')sh(x)nt)**}, adj. **MASTERPIECE**{**(MAS(')T(X)R P(I;)S('), M(A:){ST(X)R)**}, N.

◇ Can already be called following the Way.

can{**(kan; unstressed k(x)n)**}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **already**{**(o:)red(')i(i);**}, adv. **be**{**(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi)**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**{**(K(O;)L(')BAK(')**}, N. **following**{**(fol(')o~u) ing)**}, n. **the**{**(stressed dh(i); unstressed before a consonant {dh(x); unstressed before a vowel {dh(i);**}, definite article. **way**{**(w(e~i)**}, n.

◇ 14c08t Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c{**(s(i);**}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{**(t(i);**}, n., pl. T's **translation**{**(trans l(e~i){sh(x)n, tranz-)**}, n. **XHOSA**{**(K(O~U){S(X), -Z(X), K(O:){(-)**}, N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**{**(y(a;)ng, yang)**}, n.

◇ If you look at it but cannot see it, this is called Yi.

if{**(if)**}, conj. **you**{**(y(u); unstressed y(~ou), y(x))**}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **look**{**(l(~ou)k)**}, v.i. **at**{**(at; unstressed {x)t, it)**}, prep. **it**{**(it)**}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **but**{**(but; unstressed b(x)t)**}, conj. **cannot**{**(kan(')ot, ka not('), k(x)-**}, v. **see**{**(s(i);**}, v., saw, seen, seeing. **it**{**(it)**}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **this**{**(dh)is)**}, pron. and adj., pl. these **{(dh(i);z}**; adv. **is**{**(iz)**}, v. **CALLBACK**{**(K(O;)L(')BAK(')**}, N. **yi**{**(y(i);**}, n.

◇ If you listen to it but cannot hear it, this is called Xi.

if{**(if)**}, conj. **you**{**(y(u); unstressed y(~ou), y(x))**}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **listen**{**(lis(')x)n)**}, v.i. **to**{**(t(u); unstressed t(~ou), t(x))**}, prep. **it**{**(it)**}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **but**{**(but; unstressed b(x)t)**}, conj. **cannot**{**(kan(')ot, ka not('), k(x)-**}, v. **hear**{**(h(i);r)**}, v., heard (**h(x);rd)**), hearing. **it**{**(it)**}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **this**{**(dh)is)**}, pron. and adj.,



pl. these **{(dh(i);z}**; adv. **is**{**(iz)**}, v. **CALLBACK**{**(K(O;)L(')BAK(')**}, N. **XHOSA**{**(K(O~U){S(X), -Z(X), K(O:){(-)**}, N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1.

◇ If you touch it but cannot feel it, this is called Wei.

if{**(if)**}, conj. **you**{**(y(u); unstressed y(~ou), y(x))**}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **touch**{**(tuch)**}, v.t. **it**{**(it)**}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **but**{**(but; unstressed b(x)t)**}, conj. **cannot**{**(kan(')ot, ka not('), k(x)-**}, v. **feel**{**(f(i);l)**}, v., felt, feeling, n. **it**{**(it)**}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **this**{**(dh)is)**}, pron. and adj., pl. these **{(dh(i);z}**; adv. **is**{**(iz)**}, v.

CALLBACK{**(K(O;)L(')BAK(')**}, N. **WEHRMACHT**{**(V(E:X)R(')M(A;)KHT(')**}, GER. **V(E~I)R(')M(A;)KHT(')**}, N.

◇ These three things cannot be fully understood.

these{**(dh(i);z)**}, pron., adj. **three**{**(thr(i);**}, n. **THINGNESS**{**(THING(')NIS)**}, N. **cannot**{**(kan(')ot, ka not('), k(x)-**}, v. **be**{**(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi)**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **fully**{**(f(~ou)l(')i(i); f(~ou)l(')i(i);**}, adv. **understood**{**(un(')d{x}r st(~ou)d(')**}, v.

◇ Therefore, they are mixed into one thing: the DAO.

therefore{**(dh(e;x)r(')f(o;r('), -f(o~u)r(')**}, adv. **they**{**(dh(e~i)**}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**{**(a:r; unstressed {x}r)**}, v. are **{(e;x)r, {a:r)**}, n. **mixed**{**(mikst)**}, adj. **into**{**(in(')t(u); unstressed in(')t(~ou), -t(x))**}, prep. **one**{**(wun)**}, adj. **thing**{**(thing)**}, n. **the**{**(stressed dh(i); unstressed before a consonant {dh(x); unstressed before a vowel {dh(i);**}, definite article. **DANK**{**(DANGK)**}, ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Its top is not bright, its bottom is not dark.

its{**(its)**}, pron. **top**{**(top)**}, n., adj., v., topped, topping. **is**{**(iz)**}, v. **not**{**(not)**}, adv. **bright**{**(br(a~i)t)**}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **its**{**(its)**}, pron. **bottom**{**(bot(')x)m)**}, n. **is**{**(iz)**}, v. **not**{**(not)**}, adv. **dark**{**(d(a;)rk)**}, adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ It is so elusive it cannot be described.

it{**(it)**}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{**(iz)**}, v. **so**{**(s(o~u)**}, adv. **elusive**{**(i l(u:){siv)**}, adj. **it**{**(it)**}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**{**(kan(')ot, ka not('), k(x)-**}, v. **be**{**(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi)**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DESCRIBE**{**(DI SKR(A~I)B(')**}, V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING.

◇ It is not a physical entity.

it{**(it)**}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{**(iz)**}, v. **not**{**(not)**}, adv. **a**{**(e~i)**}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **physical**{**(fiz(')i k(x))**}, adj. **entity**{**(en(')ti t(i);**}, n., pl. -ties.

◇ Having a shape that is shapeless and an image without an object.

HAVERSACK{**(HAV(')X)R SAK(')**}, N. **a**{**(e~i)**}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **shape**{**(sh(e~i)p)**}, n., v., shaped, shaping. **that**{**(dh)at; unstressed {dh(x)t)**}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**{**(iz)**}, v. **shapeless**{**(sh(e~i)p(')lis)**}, adj. **and**{**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**}, conj. **an**{**({x)n; when stressed an)**}, indefinite article. **image**{**(im(')ij)**}, n., v., -aged, -aging. **without**{**(wi(dh) out('), with-)**}, prep. **an**{**({x)n; when stressed an)**}, indefinite article. **object**{**(n. ob(')jekt, -jekt; v. {x}b jekt(')**}, n.

◇ This is why it is so elusive and dynamic.

this{**(dh)is)**}, pron. and adj., pl. these **{(dh(i);z}**; adv. **is**{**(iz)**}, v. **why**{**(hw(a~i), w(a~i)**}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **it**{**(it)**}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{**(iz)**}, v. **so**{**(s(o~u)**}, adv. **elusive**{**(i l(u:){siv)**}, adj. **and**{**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**}, conj. **dynamic**{**(d(a~i) nam(')ik)**}, adj. Also, dynam(')ical.

◇ When you look at the front, it has no beginning.

when{**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw(x)n, w(x)n)**}, adv. **you**{**(y(u); unstressed y(~ou), y(x))**}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **look**{**(l(~ou)k)**}, v.i. **at**{**(at; unstressed {x)t, it)**}, prep. **the**{**(stressed dh(i); unstressed before a consonant {dh(x); unstressed before a vowel {dh(i);**}, definite article. **front**{**(frunt)**}, n. **it**{**(it)**}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**{**(haz; unstressed h(x)z, {x}z)**}, v. **no**{**(n(o~u)**}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **beginning**{**(bi gin(')ing)**}, n.





◇ When you look behind, it has no end.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. end|(end), n.

◇ It allows you to apply the real knowledge of the past to the present.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ALLOWEDLY|({X} LOU{}ID L{I:}), ADV. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. apply|({x} pl{a~i}{}), v., -plied, -plying. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. real|(r{f{i:}}{x}), r{f{i:}}), adj. knowledge|(nol{}ij), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. past|(past, p{a:}st), adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. present|(prez{}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{}; n. prez{}{x}nt), v.t.

◇ Therefore, if you understand the real knowledge of the past.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. real|(r{f{i:}}{x}), r{f{i:}}), adj. knowledge|(nol{}ij), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. past|(past, p{a:}st), adj.

◇ You understand the principles of the DAO.
you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PRINCIPLED|(PRIN{}S{X} P{X}LD), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ [14c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, PRAISING THE VOID
c|(s{f{i:}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O:}L{}R{X}S, WOL{}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}R{}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{}; N. G{O:}R{}M{X}N D{I:}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

PRAISEWORTHY|(PR{E~I}Z{}W{X}R{}{DH}{I:}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. void|(void), adj.

◇ le. Plainness is that which cannot be seen by looking at it.
IDYLLIST|({A~I}D{}L IST), N. PLAINCLOTHESMAN|(PL{E~I}N{}KL{O~U}Z{}M{X}N, -MAN{}), -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{}), N., PL. -MEN (-M{X}N, -MEN{}). is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. seen|(s{i:n}), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{}{X}R ON{}), -{O:}N{}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ He. Stillness is that which cannot be heard by listening to it.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. stillness|(stil{}nis), n. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HEAR|(H{f{i:}}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. LISTENERSHIP|(LIS{}{X} N{X}R SHIP{}), LIS{}N{X}R-), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it),



pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
◇ We. Rareness is that which cannot be felt by handling it.
we|(w{f{i:}}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. RARELY|(R{E:X}R{}L{I:}), ADV. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. felt|(felt), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. handling|(hand{}ling), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ These being indiscernible, may be regarded as an unity - I H W, Tao.
these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. being|(b{f{i:}}ing), n. indiscernible|(in{}di s{x:r}{}n{x} b{x}l, -z{x:r}{}), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REGARDANT|(RI G{A:}R{}DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. unity|(y{u:}{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. w|(dub{}{x}l y{u:}{}), -y{~ou}; rapidly dub{}{y{x}}, n., pl. W's or Ws, w's or ws. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ It is not bright above nor dark beneath.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. above|({x} buv{}), adv. nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{}), -n{i:}{dh}{}), adv.

◇ Infinite in operation, it is yet without name.
infinite|(in{}f{}nit), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. operation|(op{}{x} r{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. yet|(yet), adv. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ Issuing forth it enters into Itself.
ISSUE|(ISH{}{U:} OR, ESP. BRIT., IS{}Y{U:}), N., V., -SUED, -SUING. forth|({f{o:r}th, f{o~u}rth), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ENTERPRISING|(EN{}T{X}R PR{A~I}{}ZING), ADJ. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. itself|(it self{}), pron.

◇ This is the appearance of the Non-Apparent, the form of the Non-Existent.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:}z; adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. appearance|({x} p{f{i:}}r{}{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{}{X} THET{}IK), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. form|(f{o:}rm), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{}Y{U:} KLID{}{I:}{X}N), ADJ.

◇ This is the unfathomable mystery.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:}z; adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNFATHERED|(UN F{A:}{}{DH}{X}RD), ADJ. mystery|(mis{}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries.

◇ Going before, its face is not seen; following after, its back is not observed.
going|(g{o~u}{}ing), n. before|(bi f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), prep. its|(its), pron. face|(f{e~i}s), n., v., faced, facing. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. seen|(s{i:n}), v. following|(fol{}{o~u} ing), n. after|(af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. its|(its), pron. back|(bak), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. OBSERVE|({X}B Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING.

◇ Yet to regulate one's life by the ancient knowledge of Tao is to have found the path.
yet|(yet), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. regulate|(reg{}y{x} l{e~i}{}t{}), v.t., -lated, -lating.





ONE(WUN), ADJ. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |(l{a~i}vz), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ancient**|((e~i)n{'}sh{x}nt), adj. **knowledge**|(nol{'}jij), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **found**|(found), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **path**|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths).

◇ [14c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans{l{e~i}'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

JAMBSTONE|(JAM{'}ST{O~U}N{''}), N. **MASONRY**. **LEGES**|(L{I:}{'}{I:}Z; LAT. LE{'}GES), N.

◇ **We look at it, and we do not see it, and we name it 'the Equable.'**

wel|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **look**|(l{~ou}k), v.i. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **wel**|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **see**|(s{f:i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **wel**|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **equable**|(ek{'}w{x} b{x}l, i:}{'}kw{x}-), adj.

◇ **We listen to it, and we do not hear it, and we name it 'the Inaudible.'**

wel|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **listen**|(lis{'}{x}n), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **wel**|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **hear**|(h{f:i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **wel**|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **inaudible**|(in{o:}{'}d{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **We try to grasp it, and do not get hold of it, and we name it 'the Subtle.'**

wel|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **try**|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **grasp**|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **wel**|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest.



◇ **With these three qualities, it cannot be made the subject of description;** **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **these**|((dh){i:}z), pron., adj. **three**|(thr{f:i:}), n. **QUALITATIVE**|(KWOL{'}T{E~I}{'}TIV), ADJ. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **made**|(m{e~i}d), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **subject**|(n., adj. sub{'}jikt; v. s{x}b jekt{'}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **description**|(di skrip{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **and hence we blend them together and obtain The One.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **hence**|(hens), adv. **wel**|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **blend**|(blend), v., blended or blent, blending, n. **them**|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **together**|(t{f}x ge{dh}{'}{x}r), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **obtain**|((x)b t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ **Its upper part is not bright, and its lower part is not obscure.**

its|(its), pron. **upper**|(up{'}{x}r), adj. **part**|(p{a:}rt), n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **bright**|(br{f-a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **its**|(its), pron. **lower**|((o~u){'}{x}r), v.t. **lower**|(lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **part**|(p{a:}rt), n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **obscure**|((x)b sky{~ou}r{'}), adj., -scure, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n.

◇ **Ceaseless in its action, it yet cannot be named, and then it again returns and becomes nothing.**

ceaseless|(s{f:i:}s{'}lis), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**|(its), pron. **action**|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **yet**|(yet), adv. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD**|(N{E~I}M{'}B{O:}RD{''}), -B{O~U}RD{''}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **then**|((dh)en), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **again**|((x) gen{'}), {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{f:i:}{'}), -T{X:}R{'}N{f:i:}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ **This is called the Form of the Formless, and the Semblance of the Invisible:**

this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |((dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **form**|(f{f:o:}rm), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **formless**|(f{f:o:}rm{'}lis), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **semblance**|(sem{'}bl{x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **invisible**|(in viz{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **this is called the Fleeting and Indeterminable.**

this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |((dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fleeting**|(fl{f:i:}{'}ting), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **indeterminable**|(in{''}di t{x:r}{'}m{x} n{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **We meet it and do not see its Front;**

wel|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **meet**|(m{f:i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou},





d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|(its), pron. **front**|(frunt), n.
 ◇ **we follow it, and do not see its Back**
we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **follow**|(folf){o~u}, v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|(its), pron. **back**|(bak), n.

◇ **When we can lay hold of the Tao of old to direct the things of the present day, and are able to know it as it was of old in the beginning, this is called (unwinding) the clue of Tao.**

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **lay**|(l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **old**|(o~u)ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **direct**|(di rekt'), d{a~i-}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **THINGNESS**|(THING){NIS}, N. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **present**|(prez'){x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent'); n. prez'){x}nt), v.t. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **are**|(a:r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **able**|(e~i){b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **as**|(az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **was**|(wuz, woz; **unstressed** w{x}z), v. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **old**|(o~u)ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin')ing), n. **this**|(th{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (th{is}{i:z}); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{BAK'}), N. **UNWIND**|(UN W{A~I}ND'), V., -WOUND, -WINDING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **clue**|(kl{u:}), n., v., clued, cluing. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [14c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

DAVENPORT|(DAV'){X}N P{O:}RT'), -P{O~U}RT'), n. **HINTERLAND**|(HIN'){T}{X}R LAND'), N.

◇ **Looked at but never seen, it takes the name invisible.**

LOOKDOWN|(L{~OU}K{'DOUN'}), N. **at**|(at; **unstressed** {x}t, it), prep. **but**|(but; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **never**|(nev'){x}r), adv. **seen**|(s{i:n}), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}'K{X}R IN'), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **invisible**|(in viz'){x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **Listened to but never heard, it takes the name ethereal.**

LISTENABLE|(LIS'){X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **but**|(but; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **never**|(nev'){x}r), adv. **HEAR**|(H{I:}R), V., **HEARD**|(H{X:}RD), **HEARING**. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}'K{X}R IN'), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **ethereal**|(i



th|(i:r){i:}{x}l), adj.
 ◇ **Held tight but never felt, it takes the name gossamer.**
held|(held), v. **tight**|(t{a~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., -er, -est. **but**|(but; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **never**|(nev'){x}r), adv. **felt**|(felt), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}'K{X}R IN'), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **gossamer**|(gos'){x} m{x}r), n.
 ◇ **You can't unravel these three**

you|(y{u:}; **unstressed** y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can't**|(kant, k{a:}nt), **unravel**|(un rav'){x}l), v., -eled, -eling or (**esp. Brit.**) -elled, -elling. **these**|(th{is}{i:z}), pron., adj. **three**|(thr{i:}), n.

◇ **blurred so utterly they've become one.**
BLURB|(BL{X:}RB), N. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **utterly**|(ut){x}r l{i:}), adv. **they've**|(th{e~i}v), **become**|(bi kum'), v., became, become, becoming. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ **rising without radiance and setting without darkness.**
rising|(r{a~i}'z)ing), adj. **without**|(wi{dh} out'), with-), prep. **radiance**|(r{e~i}'d{i:}{x}ns), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **setting**|(set')ing), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out'), with-), prep. **darkness**|(d{a:}rk')nis), n.

◇ **braided together beyond name, woven back always and forever into nothing.**
BRAID|(BR{E~I}D), V.T. **together**|(t{x} ge{dh}{x}r), adv. **beyond**|(b{i:} ond'), bi yond'), prep. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **woven**|(w{o~u}'v{x}n), v. **back**|(bak), n. **always**|(o:){w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **forever**|(f{o:r} ev'){x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

into|(in){t{u:}; **unstressed** in){t~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **nothing**|(nuth')ing), n.

◇ **this is called formless form or nothing's image, called spectral confusion.**
this|(th{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (th{is}{i:z}); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{BAK'}), N. **formless**|(f{o:}rm')lis), adj. **form**|(f{o:}rm), n. or|(f{o:r; **unstressed** {x}r), conj. **NOTHING**|(NUTH')ING), N. **image**|(im){ij}), n., v., -aged, -aging. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{BAK'}), N. **spectral**|(spek')tr{x}l), adj. **confusion**|(k{x}n fy{u:}{zh{x}n), n.

◇ **something you meet without seeing a front and follow without seeing a back.**
something|(sum){thing'), pron. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed** y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **meet**|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. **without**|(wi{dh} out'), with-), prep. **seeing**|(s{i:}{ing}), conj. a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **front**|(frunt), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

follow|(fol){o~u}), v.t. **without**|(wi{dh} out'), with-), prep. **seeing**|(s{i:}{ing}), conj. a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **back**|(bak), n.

◇ **Abiding in the ancient Way**
abiding|(i){b{a~i}'ding), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ancient**|(e~i)n{'sh{x}nt), adj. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ **to master what has now come to be**
to|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **master**|(mas){t{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r), n. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **has**|(haz; **unstressed** h{x}z, {x}z), v. **now**|(nou), adv. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres.

sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ **and fathom its ancient source.**
and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fathom**|(fa{dh}')m), n., pl. fathoms, (**esp. collectively**) fathom, v. **its**|(its), pron. **ancient**|(e~i)n{'sh{x}nt), adj. **source**|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

◇ **this is called thread of the Way.**
this|(th{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (th{is}{i:z}); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{BAK'}), N. **thread**|(thred), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ **to master what has now come to be**
to|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **master**|(mas){t{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r), n. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **has**|(haz; **unstressed** h{x}z, {x}z), v. **now**|(nou), adv. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres.

sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ **and fathom its ancient source.**
and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fathom**|(fa{dh}')m), n., pl. fathoms, (**esp. collectively**) fathom, v. **its**|(its), pron. **ancient**|(e~i)n{'sh{x}nt), adj. **source**|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

◇ **this is called thread of the Way.**
this|(th{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (th{is}{i:z}); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{BAK'}), N. **thread**|(thred), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ **to master what has now come to be**
to|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **master**|(mas){t{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r), n. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **has**|(haz; **unstressed** h{x}z, {x}z), v. **now**|(nou), adv. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres.

sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ **and fathom its ancient source.**
and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fathom**|(fa{dh}')m), n., pl. fathoms, (**esp. collectively**) fathom, v. **its**|(its), pron. **ancient**|(e~i)n{'sh{x}nt), adj. **source**|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

◇ **this is called thread of the Way.**
this|(th{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (th{is}{i:z}); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{BAK'}), N. **thread**|(thred), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ **to master what has now come to be**
to|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **master**|(mas){t{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r), n. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **has**|(haz; **unstressed** h{x}z, {x}z), v. **now**|(nou), adv. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres.





◇ 14c12t Translation: Chichung Huang
 c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
CHICHI|SH{l:}'SH{l:}'(}), ADJ. **HSIANG**|SHY{A:}NG), N.
 ◇ Looking at it, you do not see it -
LOOKER-ON|L{~OU}K{'}{X}R ON{'), -{O:}N{'}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. see|s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ This is called "invisible".
 this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|K{O:}L{'BAK{'}), N. invisible|(in viz{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.
 ◇ Listening to it, you do not hear it -
LISTENERSHIP|LIS{'}{X} N{X}R SHIP{'), LIS{'N{X}R-), N. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. hear|h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ This is called "inaudible".
 this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|K{O:}L{'BAK{'}), N. inaudible|(in {o:}'d{x} b{x}l), adj.
 ◇ Trying to touch it, you do not feel it -
TRYING|tr{a~i}'ing), adj. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. touch|(tuch), v.t. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. feel|f{i:i}), v., felt, feeling. n. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ This is called "intangible".
 this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|K{O:}L{'BAK{'}), N. intangible|(in tan{'})j{x} b{x}l), adj.
 ◇ These three, which defy thorough inquiry.
 these|{(dh){i:}z), pron., adj. three|(thr{i:}), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. defy|(v. di f{a~i}'{'); n. di f{a~i}'{'), d{i:}'f{a~i}') v., -fied, -fying, n., pl. -fies. thorough|(th{x:}r{'}{o~u}, thur{'}{o~u}), adj. inquiry|(in kw{a~i}{x}_r{'}{i:}), in{'kw{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -quiries.

◇ Long ago merged into One.
 long|l{f{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{f{o:}ngf{'}g{x}r, longf{'-}), longest (l{f{o:}ngf{'}gist, longf{'-}), n., adv. ago|{f{x} g{o~u}'{'}), adj. **MERGE**|M{X:}R), V., MERGED, MERGING. into|(in{'t{u:}; unstressed in{'t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. one|(wun), adj.
 ◇ One is something
 one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. something|(sum{'})thing{'}), pron.

◇ Whose past is not remote.
 whose|(h{u:}z), pron. past|(past, p{a:}st), adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. remote|(ri m{o~u}t{'}), adj., -moter, -molest, n.

◇ Whose future, not transient.
 whose|(h{u:}z), pron. future|(fy{u:}'ch{x}r), n. not|(not), adv. transient|(tran{'}sh{x}nt, -zh{x}nt, -z{i:}{x}nt), adj.



◇ Continuous and unending.
 continuous|(k{x}n tin{'y{u:}{x}s), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **UNEMPLOYMENT**|UN{'EM PLOI{'M{X}NT), N.
 ◇ It is unnameable.
 it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **UNNAIL**|UN N{E~I}L{'}), V.T.
 ◇ And again reverts to nothingness.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. again|{x} gen{'}, {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. **REVERTER**|RI V{X:}R{'T{X}R), N. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. nothingness|(nuth{'}ing nis), n.

◇ This may be called the formless form.
 this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z); adv. may|m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|K{O:}L{'BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. formless|(f{o:}rm{'})lis), adj. form|(f{o:}rm), n.

◇ The immaterial image.
 the|(stressed {dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. immaterial|(im{'}{x} t{i:r{'}{i:}{x}l), adj. image|(im{'})ij), n., v., -aged, -aging.

◇ This is called faint and dim:
 this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|K{O:}L{'BAK{'}), N. faint|(f{e~i}nt), adj., -er, -est, v., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming.

◇ Following it, you do not see its tail.
 following|(fol{'}{o~u} ing), n. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. see|s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. its|(its), pron. tail|t{e~i}), n.

◇ Meeting it, you do not see its head.
 meeting|m{i:}'ting), n. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. see|s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. its|(its), pron. head|h{ed}), n.

◇ Hold on to the present Tao
 hold|h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. present|(prez{'}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{'}; n. prez{'}{x}nt), v.t. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ To govern the present realm.
 to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|g{uv{'}{x}rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. present|(prez{'}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{'}; n. prez{'}{x}nt), v.t. realm|(relm), n.

◇ Whereby you know its primeval origin.
 whereby|h{w{e:x}r b{a~i}'{'), w{e:x}r-), conj. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. know|n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. primeval|pr{a~i} m{i:}'v{x}l), adj. origin|{o:r}'i jin, or{'-}), n.

◇ This is called the Tao's thread-head.
 this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|K{O:}L{'BAK{'}), N.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. TAO|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) THREAD|(THRED), N.

◇ [14c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM{X:}R {I:}, K{X}M{X:}R{'}), N.

◇ What is looked at but not (pu) seen.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v.

LOOKDOWN|(L{~OU}K{'}DOUN{'}), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t),

conj. not|(not), adv. PTYALISM|(T{A~I}{'}X LIZ{'}X)M), N. PATHOL. seen|(s{i:n}), v.

◇ Is named the extremely dim (yi).

is|(iz), v. NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{'}B{O:}RD{'}), -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. extremely|(ik str{i:}m{'}i:i}), adv. dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming. yi|(y{i:i}), n.

◇ What is listened to but not heard,

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. LISTENABLE|(LIS{'}X N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING.

◇ Is named the extremely faint (hsi).

is|(iz), v. NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{'}B{O:}RD{'}), -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. extremely|(ik str{i:}m{'}i:i}), adv. faint|(f{e~i}nt), adj., -er, -est, v., n. HOYDEN|(HOID{'}N), N.

◇ What is grabbed but not caught,

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. GRAB|(GRAB), V., GRABBED, GRABBING, N.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. caught|(k{o:t}), v.

◇ Is named the extremely small (wei).

is|(iz), v. NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{'}B{O:}RD{'}), -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. extremely|(ik str{i:}m{'}i:i}), adv. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}), GER. V{E~I}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}), N.

◇ These three cannot be comprehended,

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. three|(thr{i:}), n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. COMPREHEND|(KOM{'}PRI HEND{'}), V.T.

◇ Thus they blend into one.

thus|({dh}us), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. blend|(blend), v., blended or blent, blending, n. into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. one|(wun), adj.

◇ As to the one, its coming up is not light,

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj.

its|(its), pron. coming|(kum{'}ing), n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ Its going down is not darkness,

its|(its), pron. going|(g{o~u}{'}ing), n. down|(doun), adv. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. darkness|(d{a:}rk{'}nis), n.

◇ Unceasing, unnameable,

unceasing|(un s{i:}{'}sing), adj. UNNAIL|(UN N{E~I}L{'}), V.T.

◇ Again it reverts to nothing.

again|({x} gen{'}), {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. REVERTER|(RI V{X:}R{'}T{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ Therefore it is called the formless form.



therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. formless|({f{o:}rm{'}lis), adj. form|({f{o:}rm), n.

◇ The image (hsiang) of nothing,

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. image|(im{'}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. hsiang|(shy{a:}ng), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ Therefore it is said to be illusive and evasive (hu-huang).

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{'}id), n. Islam. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. illusive|(i l{u:}{'}siv), adj.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evasive|(i v{e~i}{'}siv), adj.

HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Come toward it one does not see its head.

come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. toward|(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{'}), tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{'. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. one|(wun), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. its|(its), pron. head|(hed), n.

◇ Follow behind it one does not see its rear.

follow|(fol{'}o~u), v.t. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. one|(wun), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. its|(its), pron. rear|(r{i:r}), n.

◇ Holding on to the Tao of old (ku chih tao).

holding|(h{o~u}l{'}ding), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n.

(sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. KSHATRIYA|(KSHA{'}TR{I:}X), N. CHIGETAI|(CHIG{'}I T{A~I}{'}), N. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ So as to steer in the world of now (chin chih yu).

so|({s{o~u}), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. steer|(st{i:r}), v.t. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. now|(nou), adv. chin|(chin), n., v., chinned, chinning. CHIGETAI|(CHIG{'}I T{A~I}{'}), N. YTTROTANTALITE|(I{'}TR{O~U} TAN{'}TL {A~I}T{'}), N.

◇ To be able to know the beginning of old.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. able|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

beginning|(bi gin{'}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ It is to know the thread of Tao.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. thread|(thred), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)





◇ [14c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|s(i:), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans|{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i:}), n. sun|(sun), n, v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM|{X}R|{I:}, K|X M|{X}R|{-}), N. OREXIS|({O:} REK|{SIS}, {O~U} REK|{-}), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ [How do we determine the existence of things?]

how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}), unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. determine|(di t{x:r}'min), v., -mined, -mining. the|(stressed {dh}|i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:), definite article. existence|(ig zis'|t{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING|{NIS}), N.

◇ When we exerted to look, but could not see any trace.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. EXERT|(IG Z|X|RT|{)}, V.T. to|(t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. look|(l|{-ou}k), v.i. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. could|(k|{-ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. not|(not), adv. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. any|(en'|i:), adj. trace|(tr|e~i}s), n., v., traced, tracing.

◇ we described whatever it was as invisible:

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. DESCRIBE|(DI SKR|A~I|B|{)}, V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. whatever|(hwut ev'|{x}r, hwot-, hw|x}t-, wut-, wot-, w|x}t-), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. invisible|(in viz'|{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ When we listened attentively, but could not hear anything.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. LISTENABLE|(LIS|{X} N|X B|X)L), ADJ. ATTENTIVE|({X} TEN|{TIV}), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. could|(k|{-ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. not|(not), adv. hear|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h|x}rd), hearing. anything|(en'|i:), thing|{)}, pron.

◇ we named it as inaudible:

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. NAMEBOARD|(N|E~I|M|{B|O:}RD|{)}, -B|O~U|RD|{)}, N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. inaudible|(in {o:}'d{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ When we tried hard to grope, but could not grasp anything.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. tried|(tr|a~i)d), v. hard|(h|a~i)rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. grope|(gr|o~u)p), v., groped, groping, n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. could|(k|{-ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. not|(not), adv. grasp|(grasp, gr|a:}sp), v.t. anything|(en'|i:), thing|{)}, pron.

◇ we depicted whatever it was as intangible.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. DEPICT|(DI PIKT|{)}, V.T. whatever|(hwut ev'|{x}r, hwot-, hw|x}t-, wut-, wot-, w|x}t-), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. intangible|(in tan'|{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ When these three processes [of identification] could not yield any more evidences [of their perceptibility].

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. these|({dh}|i:}z), pron., adj. three|(thr|i:), n. PROCESS|(PROS|{ES}; ESP. BRIT. PR|O~U|{SES}), N., PL. PROCESSES (PROS|{ES} IZ, -{X} SIZ, -{X} S|I:}Z|{)} OR, ESP. BRIT., PR|O~U|{SES}, PR|O~U|{S(X)-}), V., ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. identification|({a~i} den'|{t{x} fi k|e~i}'sh{x}n, i den'|{-}), n. could|(k|{-ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. not|(not), adv. yield|(y|i:}ld), v.t. any|(en'|i:), adj. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. EVIDENCE|(EV'|I D|X)NS), N., V., -DENCED, -DENCING.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}|e:x}), unstressed {dh}|x)r), pron. PERCEPT|(P|X:}R|SEPT), N.

◇ they were confused as one and same thing, i.e. nothing (having no existence).



they|({dh}|e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w|e{x:r}), v. CONFUSE|(K|X|N FY|U:}Z|{)}, V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. same|(s|e~i}m), adj. thing|(thing), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or I's, i's or i's. e|({i:}), n., pl. E's or Es, e's or es. nothing|(nuth|'ing), n. HEVERSACK|(HAV|{X}R SAK|{)}, N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. existence|(ig zis'|t{x}ns), n.

◇ [Furthermore:]

furthermore|({f{x:r}'|{dh}|x}r m{o:r}'}, -m{o~u}r|{)}, adv.

◇ When we strove to look upward [for higher canons of Tao], we discovered that we cannot elucidate it [with any perfection]:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. strove|(str|o~u}v), v. to|(t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. look|(l|{-ou}k), v.i. upward|(up|{w{x}rd}), adv. Also, up|{wards. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. HIGHDADDY|(H|A~I|DAD|{I:}), N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. CANONIZE|(KAN|{X} N|A~I}Z|{)}, V.T., -IZED, -IZING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. DISCOVER|(DI SKUV|{X}R), V.T. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}|x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. cannot|(kan'|ot, ka not|{), k{x}-), v. elucidate|(i l|u:}'si d|e~i}t|{)}, v., -dated, -dating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. with|(with, wi|dh}), prep. any|(en'|i:), adj. perfection|(p|x}r fek'|sh{x}n), n.

◇ When we exerted to look downward [for worldly manifestation of Tao], we realized that we cannot scrutinize it [thoroughly]:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. EXERT|(IG Z|X:}RT|{)}, V.T. to|(t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. look|(l|{-ou}k), v.i. downward|(doun|{w{x}rd}), adv. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. worldly|(w|x:}rld|'i:), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. manifestation|(man|{x} f|x} st|e~i}'sh{x}n, -fe-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. REALIZE|(R|I:}'{X} L|A~I}Z|{)}, V., -IZED, -IZING. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}|x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. cannot|(kan'|ot, ka not|{), k{x}-), v. scrutinize|(skr|u:}'t|n {a~i}z|{)}, v., -nized, -nizing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. THOROUGHGOING|(TH|X:}R|{O~U} G|O~U|{ING, -X} G|O~U|{)}, THUR|{-}), ADJ.

◇ Constantly, it moved and changed boundlessly that hardly any of our descriptions was felicitous:

CONSTANTAN|(K|O:}N|ST|X}N TAN|{)}, N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. MOVEABLE|(M|U:}'{X} B|X)L), ADJ., N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CHANGEABLE|(CH|E~I}N|{X} B|X)L), ADJ. BOUNDLESS|(BOUND|{LIS}), ADJ. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}|x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. hardly|(h|a:}rd|'i:), adv. any|(en'|i:), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. our|(ou|x:}r, ou'|{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. DESCRIPTION|(DI SKRIP|{SH|X}N), N. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. felicitous|(fi lis'|t{x}s), adj.

◇ Subsequently, it was again [conveniently] grouped under the category "nothing" (devoid of existence).

SUBSEQUENT|(SUB|'SI KW|X}NT), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. again|({x} gen'|, {x} g|e~i}n|{)}, adv. CONVENIENT|(K|X}N V|I:}N|Y|X}NT), ADJ. GROUP|(GR|U:}P), N. under|(un|{d|x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}|i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:), definite article. category|(kat'|i g{o:r}'|i:), -g{o~u}r|{i:}), n., pl. -ries. nothing|(nuth|'ing), n. devoid|(di void|{)}, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. existence|(ig zis'|t{x}ns), n.

◇ [After much probing, the best we can describe is:]

after|(af'|t{x}r, {a:}'f|{-}), prep. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. PROBE|(PR|O~U|B|I:}), N. INFORMAL. the|(stressed {dh}|i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could,





2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. describe|(di skr{a~i}b{}), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. is|(iz), v.

◇ If it (Tao) has some form (shape) that, however, can not be depicted [with felicity] by any of us (the searchers):

if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. form|({o:}rm), n. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. however|(hou ev{}{x}r), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DEPICT|(DI PIKT{}), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. felicity|(fi lis{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. any|(en{}'i:i), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. us|(us), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SEARCH|(S{X:}RCH), V.T.

◇ It has [anyhow] some image (phenomenon) that, however, cannot be perceived (formulated) [adequately] by us: it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. anyhow|(en{}'i:i hou{}), adv. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. image|(im{}'ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. phenomenon|(fi nom{}{x} non{}), n., pl. -na (-n{x}) or, esp. for 3, -nons. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. however|(hou ev{}{x}r), adv. cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PERCEIVE|(P{X:}R S{I:}V{}), V.T., -CEIVED, -CEIVING. FORMULATE|(F{O:}R{}'MYX{} L{E~I}T{}), V.T., -LATED, -LATING. ADEQUATE|(AD{}'I KWIT), ADJ. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. us|(us), pron.

◇ A keen observer can only push to the edge by reporting as follows:

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. keen|(k{i:}n), adj., -er, -est. observer|({x}b z{x:}r{}'v{x}r), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. only|({o~u}n{}'i:i), adv. push|(p{-ou}sh), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. edge|(ej), n., v., edged, edging. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. REPORTER|(RI P{O:}R{}'T{X}R, -P{O~U}R{}), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. FOLLOWING|(FOL{}'O~U ING), N.

◇ [It is like] A shadowy being glimmers and quivers [and that is all we can perceive]:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. shadowy|(shad{}'o~u i:}), adj., -owier, -owiest. being|(b{i:}ing), n.

GLIMMERING|(GLIM{}'X}R ING), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. QUIVER|(KWIV{}'X}R), V.T., V.I. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. all|({o:}l), adj. we|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. perceive|(p{x}r s{i:}v{}), v.t., -ceived, -ceiving.

◇ Even though we have attempted to move to the front of its procession in order to meet it head on, we were still unable see its beginning:



even|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. we|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. ATTEMPT|({X} TEMPT{}), V.T. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. move|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. front|(frunt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. procession|(pr{x} sesh{}'x)n, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:}r{}'d{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. meet|(m{i:}t), v., met, meeting, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. head|(hed), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. we|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. unable|(un {e~i}{}b{x}l), adj. see|(s{i:}i), v., saw, seen, seeing. its|(its), pron. beginning|(bi gin{}'ing), n.

◇ We had also tried to follow it from behind, we were similarly unable to find its end.

we|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. had|(had), v. also|({o:}l{}s{o~u}), adv. tried|(tr{a~i}d), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. follow|(fol{}'o~u), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{}), prep. we|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. SIMILARITY|(SIM{}'X} LAR{}'I T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES. unable|(un {e~i}{}b{x}l), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. find|(ff{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. its|(its), pron. end|(end), n.

◇ [Nevertheless]:

nevertheless|(nev{}'x}r {dh}{x} les{}), adv.

◇ If we would hold on to the venerable ways we have inherited, we could maneuver through present existence [sensibly]: if|(if), conj. we|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. would|(w{-ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. venerable|(ven{}'x}r {x} b{x}l), adj. ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) we|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. INHERITANCE|(IN HER{}'I T{X}NS), N. we|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. could|(k{-ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. maneuver|(m{x} n{u:}{}'v{x}r), n., v., -vered, -vering. through|(thr{u:}), prep. present|(prez{}'x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{}; n. prez{}'x}nt), v.t. existence|(ig zis{}'t{x}ns), n. SENSIBLE|(SEN{}'S{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ If we have succeeded to ascertain how and why the venerable ways were launched, then we are on our way to know the outline of Tao.

if|(if), conj. we|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. SUCCEED|(S{X}K S{I:}D{}), V.I. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. ascertain|(as{}'x}r t{e~i}n{}), v.t. how|(hou), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. venerable|(ven{}'x}r {x} b{x}l), adj. ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. LAUNCH|(L{O:}NCH, L{A:}NCH), V.T. then|({dh}en), adv. we|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. our|(ou{x}r, ou{}'x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. outline|(out{}'l{a~i}n{}), n., v., -lined, -lining. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [14c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran





c|{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T{I:}'{M}{X} N{A~i}'T{}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N F{U:}'T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{'})W{E~i}'{}), N.

◇ Look at it but you cannot see it; its name is formless.

look|(l{f~ou}'k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. see|(s(i:)), v., saw, seen, seeing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}'m), n., v., named, naming, adj. is|(iz), v. formless|(f{o:}'rm{}'lis), adj.

◇ Listen to it but you cannot hear it; its name is soundless.

listen|(lis{'}){x}n), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. hear|(h{i:}'r), v., heard (h{x:}'rd), hearing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}'m), n., v., named, naming, adj. is|(iz), v. soundless|(sound{'})lis), adj.

◇ Grasp it but you cannot get it; its name is incorporeal.

grasp|(grasp, gr{a:}'sp), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting. n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}'m), n., v., named, naming, adj. is|(iz), v. incorporeal|(in{'})k{o:r} p{o:r}'{i:} {x}), -p{o~u}'r{}), adj.

◇ These three attributes are unfathomable; therefore they mingle into one.

these|{(dh){i:}'z}), pron., adj. three|(thr{f:i:}), n. ATTRIBUTE|(V. {X} TRIB{'})Y{U:}'T; N. A{'})TR{X} BY{U:}'T{}), V., -UTED, -UTING, N. are|({a:}'r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}'r, {a:}'r), n. UNFATHERED|(UN F{A:}'{}{DH}{X}RD), ADJ. therefore|{(dh){e:x}'r}{f{o:r}'{}), -f{o~u}'r{}), adv. they|{(dh){e~i:}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. mingle|(ming{'})g{x}l), v., -gled, -gling. n. into|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. one|(wun), adj.

◇ Its upper side is not bright; its under side not dim.

its|(its), pron. upper|(up{'}){x}r), adj. side|(s{a~i}'d), n., adv., v., sided, siding. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. bright|(br{f~a~i}'t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. its|(its), pron. under|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. side|(s{a~i}'d), n., adv., v., sided, siding. not|(not), adv. dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming.

◇ It continues endlessly, it is unnamable.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. CONTINUED|(K{X}N TIN{'})Y{U:}'D), ADJ. ENDLESS|(END{'})LIS), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. UNNAIL|(UN N{E~i}'L{}), V.T.

◇ Until it returns beyond the realm of things, it is called the formless form, the non-material image; it is called the vague.

until|(un til{'}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}'R N{I:}'{}), -T{X:}'R{N{I:}'{}), N. beyond|(b{f:i:}' ond{'}, bi yond{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. realm|(relm), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}'L{'})BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

formless|(f{o:}'rm{}'lis), adj. form|(f{o:}'rm), n. the|(stressed {dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{'})Y{U:}' KLID{'}){I:}'{X}N), ADJ. image|(im{'})ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}'L{'})BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

vague|(v{e~i}'g), adj., vaguer, vaguest.

◇ Confront it and you do not see its face!

confront|(k{x}n frunt{'}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss.



their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. see|(s(i:)), v., saw, seen, seeing. its|(its), pron. face|(f{f~e~i}'s), n., v., faced, facing.

◇ Follow it and you do not see its back!

follow|(fol{'}){o~u:}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. see|(s(i:)), v., saw, seen, seeing. its|(its), pron. back|(bak), n.

◇ He who keeps with this timeless Way can dominate present events.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KEEPING|(K{I:}'{}'PING), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. this|{(dh){is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |{(dh){i:}'z}); adv. timeless|(t{f~a~i}'m{}'lis), adj. way|(w{e~i:}), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. dominate|(dom{'}){x} n{e~i}'t{}), v., -nated, -nating. present|(prez{'}){x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{'}); n. prez{'}){x}nt), v.t. EVENTRATION|({I:}'{}'VEN TR{E~i}'{}'SH{X}N), N. MED.

◇ To know the timeless origin is to go into the Way.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u:}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. the|(stressed {dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. timeless|(t{f~a~i}'m{}'lis), adj. origin|({o:r}'{i} jin, or{-}), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. go|(g{o~u:}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. into|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i:}), n.

◇ [14c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U:}'{}'L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~i:}). z|(z{f:i:}' or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'}){x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}'S), N.

◇ Tao cannot be seen, cannot be heard, and cannot be grasped.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. seen|(s{f:i:}'n), v. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HEAR|(H{I:}'R), V., HEARD (H{X:}'RD), HEARING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. GRASP|(GRASP, GR{A:}'SP), V.T.

◇ We cannot detect them with our senses.

we|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. detect|(di tekt{'}), v.t. them|{(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. our|(ou{x:}'r, ou{'}){x}r; unstressed {a:}'r), pron. SENSELESS|(SENS{'})LIS), ADJ.

◇ Therefore, they form an entirety of Tao.





therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o~u}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. form|({f}{o:}rm), n. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. entirety|({en t{a~i}{x}r{}t{i:}-t{a~i}{r}i-), n., pl. ties. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ It is neither too bright above, nor is it too dark below.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. neither|(n{i:}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{r}-), conj. too|(t{u:}), adv. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. above|({x} buv{}), adv. nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. too|(t{u:}), adv. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. below|(bi l{o~u}{}), adv.

◇ It exists everywhere and yet cannot be pointed out.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{}ZI STEN{}SH{}LIZ{}X)M, EK{}SI-), N. PHILOS. everywhere|(ev{}r{i:} hw{e:x}r{}), -

w{e:x}r{}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, and, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv.

cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:i; unstressed b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. pointed|(poin{}tid), adj. out|(out), adv.

◇ So it is ultimately abstract.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. ULTIMATE|(UL{}T{}X MIT), ADJ. abstract|(adj. ab strakt{}), ab{}strakt; n. ab{}strakt; v. ab strakt{} for 1114, ab{}strakt for 15), adj.

◇ It is a state without concrete constitution: it is an image without concrete shape.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep.

concrete|(kon{}kr{i:t}, kong{}-), kon kr{i:t}{}t, kong- for 110, 11, 14, 15; kon kr{i:t}{}t, kong- for 12, 13), adj., n., v., -creted, -creting. constitution|(kon{}sti t{u:}{sh{x}n, -ty{u:}{r}-), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. image|(im{}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. concrete|(kon{}kr{i:t}, kong{}-), kon kr{i:t}{}t, kong- for 110, 11, 14, 15; kon kr{i:t}{}t, kong- for 12, 13), adj., n., v., -creted, -creting. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping.

◇ So it is evasive.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. evasive|(i v{e~i}{siv), adj.

◇ When you look at it, you cannot see the beginning: when you follow it, you cannot see the end.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. you|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. see|(s{i:i}), v., saw, seen, seeing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}ing), n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv.

you|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

follow|(fol{}o~u), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. you|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. see|(s{i:i}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n.

◇ Using the time-tested Tao, we can handle the present problems.

USHERETTE|(USH{}X) RET{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. time-tested|(t{a~i}m{}tes{}tid), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st



pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. handle|(han{}dl), n., v., -dled, -dling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

present|(prez{}x)nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{}; n. prez{}x)nt), v.t. PROBLEMATIC|(PROB{}L{X} MAT{}IKS), N.PL.

◇ Therefore, whose who understand Tao understand the laws of the universe.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o~u}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. whose|(h{u:}z), pron. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LAWN|(L{O:}N), N. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{}v{}n{x} v{x}rs{}), n.

◇ [14c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:r}{th}{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}{i:}), n.

◇ Because the eye gazes but can catch no glimpse of it.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}z{}-koz{}-kuz{}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eye|({a~i}), n., pl. eyes. (Archaic) eye or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.

GAZELLE|(G{}ZEL{}), N., PL. -ZELLES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -ZELLE. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. catch|(kach), v., caught, catching, n., adj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. glimpse|(glimps), n., v., glimpsed, glimpsing. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ It is called elusive.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. elusive|(i l{u:}{siv), adj.

◇ Because the ear listens but cannot hear it.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}z{}-koz{}-kuz{}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ear|({i:r}), n. LISTENERSHIP|(LIS{}X) N{X}R SHIP{}), LIS{}N{X}R-), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. hear|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x}rd), hearing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ It is called the rarefied.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rarefied|(r{e:x}r{}x f{a~i}d{}), adj.

◇ Because the hand feels for it but cannot find it.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}z{}-koz{}-kuz{}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hand|(hand), n. FEELING|(F{i:}{L}ING), N. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding. n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ It is called the infinitesimal.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. infinitesimal|(in{}fin i tes{}x m{x}), adj.

◇ These three, because they cannot be further scrutinized.

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. three|(thr{i:}), n. because|(bi k{o:}z{}z{}-koz{}-kuz{}), conj.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. infinitesimal|(in{}fin i tes{}x m{x}), adj.

◇ These three, because they cannot be further scrutinized.

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. three|(thr{i:}), n. because|(bi k{o:}z{}z{}-koz{}-kuz{}), conj.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. infinitesimal|(in{}fin i tes{}x m{x}), adj.





they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **cannot**|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **further**|({f{x}:r}{dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. **SCRUTINIZE**|({SKR}{U:}T{}N {A~I}Z{}), V., -NIZED, -NIZING.

◇ **Blend into one.**

blend|(blend), v., blended or blent, blending, n. into|(in{}t{}u:; **unstressed in{}t{}~ou, -t{x}**), prep.

one|(wun), adj.

◇ **Its rising brings no light:**

its|(its), pron. rising|(r{a~i}{z}ing), adj. **BRINGDOWN**|(BRING{}DOUN{}), N. INFORMAL. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ **Its sinking, no darkness.**

its|(its), pron. **SINKHOLE**|({SINGK}{H}{O~U}L{}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. darkness|(d{a:}rk{}nis), n.

◇ **Endless the series of things without name**

endless|(end{}lis), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. series|(s{i:r}{i:}z), n., pl. -ries, adj. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ **On the way back to where there is nothing.**

on|(on, o:~n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. back|(bak), n. to|(t{}u:; **unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}**), prep. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n.

◇ **They are called shapeless shapes:**

they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. shapeless|(sh{e~i}p{}lis), adj. **SHAPER**|(SH{E~I}P{}R), N.

◇ **Forms without form:**

FORMOL|({F{O:}R{}M}{O:}L, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. form|({f{o:}rm), n.

◇ **Are called vague semblances.**

are|({a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. vague|(v{e~i}g), adj., v. v. v. **SEMBLANCE**|(SEM{}BL{}NS), N.

◇ **Go towards them, and you can see no front:**

go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **TOWARDLY**|(T{O:}RD{}L, T{O~U}RD{}-), ADJ. **ARCHAIC**. them|({dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. you|(y{}u:; **unstressed y{}~ou, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. front|(frunt), n.

◇ **Go after them, and you see no rear.**

go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. after|(af{}t{}x, {a:}f{}-), prep. them|({dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. you|(y{}u:; **unstressed y{}~ou, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. rear|(r{f:i}r), n.

◇ **Yet by seizing on the Way that was**

yet|(yet), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. seizing|(s{i:}{z}ing), n. on|(on, o:~n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. that|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. was|(wuz, woz; **unstressed w{x}z**), v.

◇ **You can ride the things that are now.**

you|(y{}u:; **unstressed y{}~ou, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl.



can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. ride|(r{a~i}d), v., rode or (**Archaic**) rid; ridden or (**Archaic**) rid; riding; the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. that|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|({a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. now|(nou), adv.

◇ **For to know what once there was, in the Beginning.**

for|({f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. to|(t{}u:; **unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}**), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. once|(wuns), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. was|(wuz, woz; **unstressed w{x}z**), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}ing), n.

◇ **This is called the essence of the Way.**

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. essence|(es{}ns), n.

of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ **[14c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{}i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **RICH**|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**|(LINC{}PIN{}), N.

◇ **When we look for it but see it not, we call it the invisible.**

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us.

look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. for|({f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. call|(k{o:}l), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. invisible|(in viz{}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **When we listen for it but hear it not, we call it the inaudible.**

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. listen|(lis{}x)n), v.i. for|({f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. hear|(h{f:i}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. call|(k{o:}l), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. inaudible|(in {o:}{d}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **When we try to touch it but find it not, we call it the imperceptible.**

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{}u:; **unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}**), prep. touch|(tuch), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. find|(f{f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. call|(k{o:}l), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. imperceptible|(im{}p{}x sep{}t{}x b{x}l), adj.

◇ **Because these three aspects of it are impossible to probe, it remains a single amorphous unity.**

because|(bi k{o:}z{}-, -koz{}-, -kuz{}), conj. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. three|(thr{i:}), n. **ASPECTANT**|({X} SPEK{}T{}XNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. are|({a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. impossible|(im pos{}{x} b{x}l),





adj. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}. prep. probe|{pr{o~u}b}. v., probed, probing, n. it|{it}. pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N). N., PL. -MEN. LAW. a|{e~i}. n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. single|(sing|'g{x}). adj., v., -gled, -gling, n. amorphous|{m{o}r{'}f{x}s}. adj. unity|{y{u};'ni t{i}}. n., pl. -ties.

Its risings cast no light, and its settings occasion no dark.

its|{its}. pron. RISING|(R{A~I}'ZING), ADJ. cast|{kast, k{a;}st}. v., cast, casting, n., adj. no|{n{o~u}}. adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. light|{l{a~i}t}. n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}. conj. its|{its}. pron. SETTING|(SET{'})ING), N. occasion|{k{e~i}'zh{x}n}. n. no|{n{o~u}}. adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. dark|{d{a;}rk}. adj., -er, -est, n., v.

On and on it goes, unnamable, always reverting to nothingness.

on|{on, {o;}n}. prep. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}. conj. on|{on, {o;}n}. prep. it|{it}. pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. goes|{g{o~u}z}. v. UNNAIL|(UN N{E~I}L{'}). V.T. always|{o:l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{f{i}z}. adv. REVERTER|(RI V{X;}R{'})T{X}R). N. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}. prep. nothingness|{nuth{'}ing nis}. n.

This we refer to as the shape of that which has no shape, the image of that which has no physical existence.

this|{dh}is}. pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh{i}z}; adv. we|{w{f{i}}}. pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. refer|{ri f{x;}r{'}}. v., -ferred, -ferring. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}. prep. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}. adv. the|{stressed {dh}i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. shape|{sh{e~i}p}. n., v., shaped, shaping. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}. prep. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}. pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|{hwich, wich}. pron. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}. v. no|{n{o~u}}. adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. shape|{sh{e~i}p}. n., v., shaped, shaping. the|{stressed {dh}i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. image|{im{'}ij}. n., v., -aged, -aging. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}. prep. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}. pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|{hwich, wich}. pron. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}. v. no|{n{o~u}}. adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. physical|{fiz{'}i k{x}l}. adj. existence|{ig zis{'}t{x}ns}. n.

This we refer to as dim and dark.

this|{dh}is}. pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh{i}z}; adv. we|{w{f{i}}}. pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. refer|{ri f{x;}r{'}}. v., -ferred, -ferring. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}. prep. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}. adv. dim|{dim}. adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}. conj. dark|{d{a;}rk}. adj., -er, -est, n., v.

Try to meet it, but you will not see its head.

try|{tr{a~i}}. v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}. prep. meet|{m{f{i}t}. v., met, meeting, n. it|{it}. pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}. conj. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}. pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|{wil}. auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|{not}. adv. see|{s{i}}. v., saw, seen, seeing. its|{its}. pron. head|{hed}. n.

Try to follow it, but you will not see its tail, so hold on to the Dao of old to preside over what exists now.

try|{tr{a~i}}. v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}. prep. follow|{fol{'}{o~u}}. v.t. it|{it}. pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}. conj. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}. pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|{wil}. auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|{not}. adv. see|{s{i}}. v., saw, seen, seeing. its|{its}. pron. tail|{t{e~i}l}. n. so|{s{o~u}}. adv. hold|{h{o~u}ld}. v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|{on, {o;}n}. prep. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}. prep. the|{stressed {dh}i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}. prep. old|{o~u}ld}. adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}. prep. preside|{pri z{a~i}d{'}}. v.i., -sided, -siding. over|{o~u}'v{x}r}. prep. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot};



unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}. pron. EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{'})ZI STEN{'})SH{X} LIZ{'}){X}M, EK{'})SI-. N. PHILOS. now|{nou}. adv.

It is possible to know how things were at the beginning of time.

it|{it}. pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}. v. possible|{pos{'}{x} b{x}l}. adj. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}. prep. know|{n{o~u}}. v., know, knew, knowing, n. how|{hou}. adv. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS). N. were|{w{x;}r; unstressed w{x;}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r}. v. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}. prep. the|{stressed {dh}i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. beginning|{bi gin{'})ing}. n.

of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}. prep. time|{t{a~i}m}. n., adj., v., timed, timing.

This we refer to as holding the thread of the Dao.

this|{dh}is}. pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh{i}z}; adv. we|{w{f{i}}}. pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. refer|{ri f{x;}r{'}}. v., -ferred, -ferring. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}. prep. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}. adv. holding|{h{o~u}l{'}ding}. n. the|{stressed {dh}i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. thread|{thred}. n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}. prep. the|{stressed {dh}i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

[14c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|{s{i}}. n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i}}. n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-}. n. LIMY|(L{A~I}'M{I}). ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|(Y{~OU}RT). N.

PREHISTORIC ORIGINS

prehistoric|{pr{i}'st{o;}r{'}ik, -stor{'}-, pr{i}'i-}. adj. ORIGINATIVE|{X}RIJ{'})X N{E~I}'TIV). ADJ.

Looked at, but cannot be seen -

LOOKDOWN|(L{~OU}K'DOWN{'}). N. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}. prep. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}. conj. cannot|{kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-}. v. be|{b{f{i}}; unstressed b{f{i}; bi}. v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. seen|{s{i;n}}. v.

That is called the Invisible (yi).

that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}. pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|{iz}. v. CALLBACK|(K{O;}L{'})BAK{'}). N. the|{stressed {dh}i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. invisible|{in viz{'}{x} b{x}l}. adj. yi|{y{i}}. n.

Listened to, but cannot be heard -

LISTENABLE|(LIS{'})X N{X} B{X}L). ADJ. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}. prep. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}. conj. cannot|{kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-}. v. be|{b{f{i}}; unstressed b{f{i}; bi}. v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HEAR|(H{I;}R), V., HEARD (H{X;}RD), HEARING.

That is called the Inaudible (hsi).

that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}. pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|{iz}. v. CALLBACK|(K{O;}L{'})BAK{'}). N. the|{stressed {dh}i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. inaudible|{in {o;}d{x} b{x}l}. adj. HOYDEN|(HOID{'})N). N.

Grasped at, but cannot be touched -

GRASP|(GRASP, GR{A;}SP), V.T. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}. prep. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}. conj. cannot|{kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-}. v. be|{b{f{i}}; unstressed b{f{i}; bi}. v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. touched|{tucht}. adj.

That is called the Intangible (wei).

that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}. pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|{iz}. v. CALLBACK|(K{O;}L{'})BAK{'}). N. the|{stressed {dh}i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **intangible**|(in tan'')|{x} b{x}|), adj. **WEHRMACHT**|(V{E:X}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), GER. V{E~I}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), N.
 ◇ These three elude all our inquiries
these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **three**|(thr{f:i:}), n. **elude**|(i l{u:}d{}), v.t., eluded, eluding. **all**|({o:}l), adj.
our|(ou{x}_r, ou{}'x)r; **unstressed {a:r}**, pron. **INQUIRE**|(IN KW{A~I}{X}_R{}), V., -QUIRED, -QUIRING.
 ◇ And hence blend and become One.
and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **hence**|(hens), adv.
blend|(blend), v., blended or blent, blending, n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **one**|(wun), adj.
 ◇ Not by its rising, is there light.
not|(not), adv. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **its**|(its), pron. **rising**|(r{a~i}{z}ing), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r;
unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.
 ◇ Nor by its sinking, is there darkness.
nor|(n{o:r}; **unstressed n{x}r**), conj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **its**|(its), pron.
SINKHOLE|(SINGK{}H{O~U}L{}), N. **is**|(iz), v. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **darkness**|(d{a:}rk{}'nis), n.
 ◇ Unceasing, continuous.
unceasing|(un s{i:}'sing), adj. **continuous**|(k{x}n tin{}'y{u:} {x}s), adj.
 ◇ It cannot be defined.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{}'ot,
ka not{}', k{x}-), v. be|(b{f:i:}; **unstressed b{f:i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is,
 pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj.
 sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DEFINE**|(DI
 F{A~I}N{}), V. -FINED, -FINING.
 ◇ And reverts again to the realm of nothingness.
and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **REVERTER**|(RI V{X:}R{}T{}X}R), N.
again|({x} gen{}', {x} g{e~i}n{}'), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **realm**|(reilm), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **nothingness**|(nuth{}'ing nis), n.
 ◇ That is why it is called the Form of the Formless.
that|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl.
 whys, interj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz),
 v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),
 definite article. **form**|(f{o:}rm), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),
 definite article. **formless**|(f{o:}rm{}'lis), adj.
 ◇ The Image of Nothingness.
the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.
image|(im{}'ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.
nothingness|(nuth{}'ing nis), n.
 ◇ That is why it is called the Elusive.
that|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}),
 adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss.
 their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),
 definite article. **elusive**|(i l{u:}'siv), adj.
 ◇ Meet it and you do not see its face.
meet|(m{i:}t), v., met, meeting, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,
 poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**),
 pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**)
 doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl.
 dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **hear**|(h{e:i}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing.
 ◇ Follow it and you do not see its back.
follow|(fo'l{}'o~u), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**),
 conj. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
do|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**)
 doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl.
 dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing.
its|(its), pron. **back**|(bak), n.
 ◇ He who holds fast to the Tao of old
he|(h{e:i}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whom; objective whom. **HOLDOVER**|(H{O~U}LD{}'O~U}'V{X}R), N. **fast**|(fast, f{a:}st),
 adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),
 definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **old**|(o~u)d), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.
 ◇ In order to manage the affairs of Now
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|({o:}r{}d{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep.
manage|(man{}'ij), v., -aged, -aging. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),
 definite article. **AFFAIR**|({X} F{E:X}R{}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **now**|(nou), adv.
 ◇ Is able to know the Primeval Beginnings
is|(iz), v. **able**|({e~i}'b{x}|), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew,
 known, knowing, n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),
 definite article. **primeval**|(pr{a~i} m{i:}'v{x}|), adj. **BEGINNING**|(BI GIN{}'ING), N.
 ◇ Which are the continuity of Tao.
which|(hwich, wich), pron. **are**|({a:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),
 definite article. **continuity**|(kon{}'tn {u:}'i t{i:}, -tn y{u:}'{}),
 n., pl. -ties. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)
 ◇ [14c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **vector**|(vik{}'t{x}r), n.
h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**|(M{E~I}N{}'TOP{}), N. NAUT.
 ◇ We look for it but do not see it.
we|(w{e:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **look**|(l{~ou}k), v.i. **for**|({f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **it**|(it),
 pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**),
 conj. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**)
 didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **it**|(it),
 pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ we name it "subtle."
we|(w{e:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **it**|(it),
 pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
subtle|(sut{}'l), adj., -tler, -tlest.
 ◇ We listen for it but do not hear it.
we|(w{e:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **listen**|(lis{}'x)n), v.i. **for**|({f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **it**|(it),
 pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**),
 conj. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**)
 didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **hear**|(h{e:i}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. **it**|(it),
 pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





we name it "rare."

wel(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest.

We grope for it but do not grasp it:

wel(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. grope|(gr{o~u}p), v., groped, groping, n. for|(f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. grasp|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

we name it "serene."

wel(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. serene|(s{x} r{f:i}n{}), adj.

These three cannot be fully fathomed.

these|((dh){i:}z), pron., adj. three|(thr{f:i:}), n. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. fully|(f{~ou}l{f{i:}, f{~ou}l{f{i:}}), adv.

FATHOM|(FA{DH}{X}M), N., PL. FATHOMS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) FATHOM, V.

Therefore,

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv.

They are bound together to make unity.

they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. bound|(bound), v. together|(t{x} ge{dh}{x}r), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. unity|(y{u:}{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

Of unity,

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. unity|(y{u:}{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

its top is not distant.

its|(its), pron. top|(top), n., adj., v., topped, topping. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. distant|(disf{}t{x}nt), adj.

its bottom is not blurred.

its|(its), pron. bottom|(bot{}{x}m), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. BLURB|(BL{X:}RB), N.

Infinitely extended and unnameable.

INFINITE|(IN{}F{X}NIT), ADJ. extended|(ik sten{}did), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. UNNAIL|(UN N{E~I}L{}), V.T.

It returns to nonentity.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{L:}{}), -T{X:}R{N{L:}}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. nonentity|(non en{}ti t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

This is called "the form of the formless. the image of nonentity."

this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh){i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh){i:}), definite article. form|(f{o:}rm), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh){i:}), definite article. formless|((f{o:}rm{}lis), adj. the|(stressed {dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh){i:}), definite article. image|(im{}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nonentity|(non en{}ti t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

This is called "the amorphous."

this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh){i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh){i:}),



definite article. amorphous|({x} m{o:}r{}f{x}s), adj.

Following behind it, you cannot see its back:

following|(fol{}{o~u} ing), n. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. its|(its), pron. back|(bak), n.

Approaching it from the front, you cannot see its head.

APPROACHABLE|({X} PR{O~U}{CH{X} B{X}L), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh){i:}), definite article. front|(front), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. its|(its), pron. head|(hed), n.

Hold to the Way of today to manage the actualities of today.

hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh){i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. today|(t{x} d{e~i}{}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. manage|(man{}ij), v., -aged, -aging. the|(stressed {dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh){i:}), definite article. ACTUALISM|(AK{}CH{U:}{X} LIZ{}{X}M), N. PHILOS. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. today|(t{x} d{e~i}{}), n.

thereby understanding the primeval beginning.

thereby|((dh){e:x}r{}b{a~i}{}), (dh){e:x}r{}b{a~i}{}), adv. understanding|(un{}d{x}r stan{}ding), n. the|(stressed {dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh){i:}), definite article. primeval|(pr{a~i} m{i:}{}v{x}l), adj. beginning|(bi gin{}ing), n.

This is called "the thread of the Way."

this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh){i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh){i:}), definite article. thread|(thred), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh){i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

14c21t Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN|(T{O~U}{LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ{}{X}RD), N.

Look at it, you cannot see it.

look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

It is invisible.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. invisible|(in viz{}{x} b{x}l), adj.

Listen to it, you cannot hear it.

listen|(lis{}{x}n), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. hear|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

It is inaudible.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. inaudible|(in {o:}{}d{x} b{x}l), adj.

Reach for it, you cannot grasp it.

reach|(r{f:i}ch), v.t. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss.





your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **cannot**|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **grasp**|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **It is intangible.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **intangible**|(in tan{}j){x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **These three qualities are unfathomable**

these|(dh){i:}z), pron., adj. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **QUALITATIVE**|(KWOL{}I T{E~}{}TIV), ADJ. **are**|(a:}r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **UNFATHERED**|(UN F{A:}{}{DH}{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ **and so they fuse together and become one.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **they**|(dh){e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **fuse**|(fy{u:}z), n., v., fused, fusing. **together**|(t{x} ge{dh}{}{x}r), adv. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **one**|(wum), adj.

◇ **The upper part is not bright.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **upper**|(up{}){x}r), adj. **part**|(p{a:}rt), n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **bright**|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ **The lower part is not dark.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lower**|(l{o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. **lower**|(lou{}){x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **part**|(p{a:}rt), n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **dark**|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ **Ceaselessly the Unnamed moves back to nothingness.**

CEASELESS|(S{:}S{}LIS), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **unnamed**|(un n{e~i}md{}), adj. **MOVER**|(M{U:}{}{V}{X}R), N. **back**|(bak), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **nothingness**|(nuth{}ing nis), n.

◇ **It has the form of the formless, the image of the imageless.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|(haz; **unstressed** h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **form**|(f{o:}rm), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **formless**|(f{o:}rm{}lis), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **image**|(im{}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **IMAGE**|(IM{}IJ), N., V., -AGED, -AGING.

◇ **It is indefinable and shadowy.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **indefinable**|(in{}di f{a~i}{}n{x} b{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **shadowy**|(shad{}){o~u} {i:}), adj., -owier, -owiest.

◇ **Go up to it and you will not see its front.**

go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|(its), pron. **front**|(frunt), n.

◇ **Follow it and you will not see its back.**

follow|(fol{}){o~u}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|(its), pron. **front**|(frunt), n.

◇ **Follow it and you will not see its back.**

follow|(fol{}){o~u}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|(its), pron. **front**|(frunt), n.

follow|(fol{}){o~u}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|(its), pron. **front**|(frunt), n.

follow|(fol{}){o~u}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|(its), pron. **front**|(frunt), n.

follow|(fol{}){o~u}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|(its), pron. **front**|(frunt), n.



auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|(its), pron. **back**|(bak), n.

◇ **Yet, hold fast to this ancient Tao and you will experience the present now-moment.**

yet|(yet), adv. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n. **fast**|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **this**|(dh){is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z); adv. **ancient**|(e~i)n{}sh{x}nt), adj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **experience**|(ik sp{i:}r{}{i:} {x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **present**|(prez{}){x}nt), adj. **present**|(v. pri zent{}); n. **prez**{}{x}nt), v.t. **NOW**|(NOU), ADV.

◇ **Know its beginnings and you can follow the path of the Tao.**

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **its**|(its), pron. **BEGINNING**|(BI GIN{}ING), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **follow**|(fol{}){o~u}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **path**|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ **[14c22t] Translation: David H. Li**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{}){X}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. **h**|(h{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **LHOTSE**|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ **Looking at it, it cannot be seen - label it invisible.**

LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{}{X}R ON{}), -{O:}N{}), N., PL. **LOOKERS-ON**. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **seen**|(s{i:}n), v. **label**|(l{e~i}{}b{x}l), n., v., -beled, -beling or (**esp. Brit.**) -belled, -belling. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **invisible**|(in viz{}){x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **Listening to it, it cannot be heard - label it inaudible.**

LISTENERSHIP|(LIS{}){X}N(X)R SHIP{}), LIS{}N(X)R-), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING.

label|(l{e~i}{}b{x}l), n., v., -beled, -beling or (**esp. Brit.**) -belled, -belling. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **inaudible**|(in {o:}{}d{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **Holding onto it, it cannot be held - label it intangible.**

holding|(h{o~u}l{}ding), n. **onto**|(on{}){t{u:}; {o:}n{}-), unstressed on{}t{x}, {o:}n{}-), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING.

label|(l{e~i}{}b{x}l), n., v., -beled, -beling or (**esp. Brit.**) -belled, -belling. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **inaudible**|(in {o:}{}d{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **Holding onto it, it cannot be held - label it intangible.**

holding|(h{o~u}l{}ding), n. **onto**|(on{}){t{u:}; {o:}n{}-), unstressed on{}t{x}, {o:}n{}-), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING.

label|(l{e~i}{}b{x}l), n., v., -beled, -beling or (**esp. Brit.**) -belled, -belling. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **inaudible**|(in {o:}{}d{x} b{x}l), adj.





am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. held|(held), v. label|(l{e~i}{b}{x}l), n., v., -beled, -beling or (**esp. Brit.**) -belled, -belling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. intangible|(in tan'{}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ All three are beyond comprehension; they are One.

all|({o:}l), adj. three|(thr{i:}), n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. beyond|(b{f:i} ond{}), bi yond{}), prep. comprehension|(kom'{}pri hen'{}sh{x}n), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. one|(wun), adj.

◇ Looking up, it is dim.

LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K'{}{X}R ON{}), -{O:}N{}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming.

◇ Looking down, it is dark.

LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K'{}{X}R ON{}), -{O:}N{}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. down|(down), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ It lacks clarity.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

LACKLUSTER|(LAK'{}LUS'{}T{X}R), ADJ. clarity|(klar'{}i t{i:}), n.

◇ it defies a name:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. DEFIER|(DI F{A~I}'{}{X}R), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ it returns to Null.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}'{}), -T{X:}R'{}N{I:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. null|(nul), adj.

◇ This is formless form, this is imageless image.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. formless|({f{o:}rm'{}lis), adj. form|(f{o:}rm), n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. IMAGE|(IM'{}I), N., V., -AGED, -AGING. image|(im'{}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging.

◇ This is elusiveness.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. ELUSIVE|(I L{U:}'{}SIV), ADJ.

◇ Confronting it, one cannot see its head;

CONFRONTATIONIST|(KON'{}FR'{}X N T{E~I}'{}SH{X} NIST, -FRUN-), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. one|(wun), adj. cannot|(kan'{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. its|(its), pron. head|(hed), n.

◇ Following it, one cannot see its tail.

following|(fol'{}{o~u} ing), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. one|(wun), adj. cannot|(kan'{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. its|(its), pron.

tail|(t{e~i}l), n.

◇ Seize Direction of the past - this is to manage the Ull of the present.

seize|(s{i:}z), v., seized, seizing. direction|(di rek'{}sh{x}n, d{a~i}'{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. past|(past, p{a:}st), adv. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. manage|(man'{}'ij), v., -aged, -aging. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ULLIGNOUS|(Y{U:} LIJ'{}{X} N{X}S), ADJ. BOT. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. present|(prez'{}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent'{}; n. prez'{}{x}nt), v.t.

◇ Know it from the beginning - this is to understand the Direction's rhythm.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed



{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin'{}jing), n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un'{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DIRECTION|(DI REK'{}SH{X}N, D{A~I}'{}), N. rhythmic|(ri{dh}'{}{x}m), n.

◇ [14c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans|{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. YASNA|(YUS'{}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|(I{I:}N'{}{Y}{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (I{I:}'{}N{I:}'{}{A~I}'{}), FOR 6, 7, 9. KIMONO|(K{X} M{O~U}'{}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ Looked at but not seen, it is thus called the invisible.

LOOKDOWN|(L{~OU}K'{}DOUN{}), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. seen|(s{i:}n), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. thus|({dh}us), adv. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L'{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. invisible|(in viz'{}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Listened to but not heard, it is thus called the inaudible.

LISTENABLE|(LIS'{}N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. thus|({dh}us), adv. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L'{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inaudible|(in o:}'{}d{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Reached for but not grasped, it is thus called the intangible:

REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I:}CH'{}M{I:} DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. GRASP|(GRASP, GR{A:}SP), V.T. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. thus|({dh}us), adv. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L'{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. intangible|(in tan'{}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ These three are beyond the reach of sense and reason.

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. three|(thr{i:}), n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. beyond|(b{f:i} ond{}), bi yond{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reach|(r{i:}ch), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. sense|(sens), n., v., sensed, sensing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. reason|(r{i:}'{}z{x}n), n.

◇ Yet, in the moment of cosmic union.

yet|(yet), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. moment|(m{o~u}'{}m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. KOSHER|(K{O~U}'{}SH{X}R), ADJ. union|(y{u:}n'{}y{x}n), n.

◇ They merge in spiritual awareness as the Universal One.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. merge|(m{x:}rj), v., merged, merging. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. spiritual|(spir'{}i ch'{}{x}l), adj. AWARE|(X W{E:}R'{}), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universal|(y{u:}'{}n{x} v{x:}r'{}s{x}l), adj. one|(wun), adj.

◇ There is no above that is bright, nor below that is dark.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. above|(x buv'{}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. nor|(n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. below|(bi {o~u}'{}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ But only the infinite, forever indefinable, always reverting to nothingness.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. only|({o~u}n'{}{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. infinite|(in'{}{x} nit), adj.





forever|((f{o:}r ev{}){x}r, f{x}r-), adv. **indefinable**|((i{n}{}di f{a-i}{}n{x} b{x}l), adj. **always**|((f{o:}l{}w{e-i}{}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **REVERTER**|((RI V{X:}R{}T{X}R), N. to|((t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)), prep. **nothingness**|((nuth{}'ing nis), n.

◇ **Therefore**, **therefore**|((dh){e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv.

◇ **It is called form of the formless, image of the imageless**.

it|((it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|((iz), v. **CALLBACK**|((K{O:}L{}BAK{}')), N. **form**|((f{o:}rm), n. **of**|((uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**)), prep. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**)), definite article. **formless**|((f{o:}rm{}'lis), adj. **image**|((im{}'ji), n., v., -aged, -aging. **of**|((uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**)), prep. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**)), definite article. **IMAGE**|((IM{}'JI), N., V., -AGED, -AGING.

◇ **And it is known as the amorphous**.

and|((and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **it**|((it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|((iz), v. **known**|((n{o~u}n), v. **as**|((az; **unstressed {x}z**)), adv. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**)), definite article. **amorphous**|((x) m{o:}r{}f{x}s), adj.

◇ **Confronting it, no head is seen from the front**.

CONFRONTATIONIST|((KON{}'FR{}X)N T{E~I}{}SH{X} NIST, -FRUN-), N. **it**|((it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **no**|((n{o~u}), adv., adj., n. pl. noes, nos, v. **head**|((hed), n. is|((iz), v. **seen**|((s{i:n}), v. **from**|((frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**)), prep. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**)), definite article. **front**|((frunt), n.

◇ **Following it, no rear is seen from behind**.

following|((fol{}'{}o-u) ing), n. **it**|((it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **no**|((n{o~u}), adv., adj., n. pl. noes, nos, v. **rear**|((r{i:r}), n. is|((iz), v. **seen**|((s{i:n}), v. **from**|((frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**)), prep. **behind**|((bi h{a~i}nd{}'), prep.

◇ **Whereby one lives in the present in accordance with the Tao Eternal**.

whereby|((hw{e:x}r b{a~i}{}', w{e:x}r-), conj., adv. **one**|((wum), adj. **lives**|((l{a~i}vz), n. **in**|((in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**)), definite article. **present**|((prez{}'{}x)nt), adj. present (v. **pri zent{}'{}; n. prez{}'{}x)nt**), v.t. **in**|((in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accordance**|((x) k{o:}r{}'{}dns), n. **with**|((with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**)), definite article. **tao**|((dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **eternal**|((i t{x:r}{}'nl), adj.

◇ **Thereby one comes to know the beginning of time**.

thereby|((dh){e:x}r{}'{}b{a~i}{}', {dh}{e:x}r{}'{}b{a~i}{}'), adv. **one**|((wum), adj. **comes**|((k{o~u}{}'{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (**kom{}'{}i t{i:}z{}'{})). to|((t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)), prep. **know**|((n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**)), definite article. **beginning**|((bi gin{}'{}ing), n. **of**|((uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**)), prep. **time**|((t{a~i}m), n., adv., v., timed, timing.**

◇ **This is called the Universal Law of the Tao**.

this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |((dh){i:}z); adv. is|((iz), v. **CALLBACK**|((K{O:}L{}BAK{}')), N. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**)), definite article. **universal**|((y{u:}{}'{}n{x} v{x:r}{}'{}s{x}l), adj. **law**|((l{o:}), n. **of**|((uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**)), prep. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**)), definite article. **tao**|((dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ [14c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|((s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|((t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|((trans {e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHOSISME|((SH{O:} Z{l:}Z{}'{}M{X}), N. **CHOCOLATIER**|((CH{O:}{}'{}K{X} L{X} T{l:}R{}', CHOK{}'{}{X}-, CH{O:}K{}'{}L{X}-, CHOK{}'{}), FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{}'), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{l:}RZ{}', FR. -TY{E~I}{}').

◇ **What we look at and do not see is called simplicity**.

what|((hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **we**|((w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **look**|((l{~ou}k), v.i. **at**|((at; **unstressed {x}t, it**)), prep. **and**|((and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **do**|((d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**)), v. and auxiliary v.,



pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|((not), adv. **see**|((s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. is|((iz), v. **CALLBACK**|((K{O:}L{}BAK{}')), N. **simplicity**|((sim plis{}'{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **What we listen to and do not hear is called rarity**.

what|((hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **we**|((w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **listen**|((lis{}'{}{x}n), v.i. **to**|((t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)), prep. **and**|((and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **do**|((d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**)), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|((not), adv. **hear**|((h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:rd}), hearing. is|((iz), v. **CALLBACK**|((K{O:}L{}BAK{}')), N. **rarity**|((r{e:x}r{}'{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **What we clasp and do not catch is called delicateness**.

what|((hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **we**|((w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **clasp**|((klasp, kl{a:}sp), n., v., clasped or (**Archaic**) claspt (klaspt, kl{a:}spt); clasping. **and**|((and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **do**|((d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**)), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|((not), adv. **catch**|((kach), v., caught, catching, n., adj. is|((iz), v. **CALLBACK**|((K{O:}L{}BAK{}')), N. **DELICATE**|((DEL{}'{}KIT), ADJ.

◇ **These three cannot be discerned**.

these|((dh){i:}z), pron., adj. **three**|((thr{i:}), n. **cannot**|((kan{}'{}ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. **be**|((b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**)), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DISCERN**|((DI S{X:}RN{}', -Z{X:}RN{}'), V.T.

◇ **So they unite to become one**.

so|((s{o~u}), adv. **they**|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **unite**|((y{u:} n{a~i}t{}'), v., united, uniting. **to**|((t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)), prep. **become**|((bi kum{}'), v., became, become, becoming. **one**|((wum), adj.

◇ **When it is revealed, it does not dazzle**.

when|((hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **it**|((it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|((iz), v. **REVEAL**|((RI V{l:}L{}'), V.T. **it**|((it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|((d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|((not), adv. **dazzle**|((daz{}'{}{x}l), v., -zled, -zling, n.

◇ **When it is concealed, it is not dark**.

when|((hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **it**|((it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|((iz), v. **CONCEAL**|((K{X}N S{l:}L{}'), V.T. **it**|((it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|((iz), v. **not**|((not), adv. **dark**|((d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ **When it is infinite, it is not defined**.

when|((hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **it**|((it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|((iz), v. **infinite**|((inf{}'{}f{x} nit), adj. **it**|((it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|((iz), v. **not**|((not), adv. **DEFINE**|((DI F{A~I}N{}'), V. -FINED, -FINING.

◇ **It attains the non-existent**.

it|((it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ATTAINMENT**|((X) T{E~I}N{}'{}M{X}NT), N. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**)), definite article. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|((NON{}'{}y{u:} KLID{}'{}l{i:}{X}N), ADJ.

◇ **Its name is the form of the formless**

its|((its), pron. **name**|((n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. is|((iz), v. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**)), definite article. **form**|((f{o:}rm), n. **of**|((uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**)), prep. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**)), definite article.





formless({f{o:}rm{'}lis), adj.

◇ And its image is that which does not have an image.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. its|(its), pron. image|({im{'}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. image|({im{'}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging.

◇ It is mysterious.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

mysterious|({mi st{i:}r{'}i: {x}s), adj.

◇ Meet it, and you will not be able to see its face.

meet|({m{i:}t), v., met, meeting. n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. able|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. see|({s{i:};), v., saw, seen, seeing. its|(its), pron. face|({f{e~i}s), n., v., faced, facing.

◇ Follow it, and you will not be able to see its back.

follow|({fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. able|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. see|({s{i:};), v., saw, seen, seeing. its|(its), pron. back|(bak), n.

◇ By adhering to the ancient Tao.

by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ADHERENT|(AD H{L:}R{'}{X}NT, -HER{'}-), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancient|({e~i}n{'}sh{x}nt), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ You will be master of the essence of the present

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. master|(mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. essence|({es{'}{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. present|(prez{'}xnt), adj. present (v. pri zent{'); n. prez{'}xnt), v.t.

◇ And you will be aware of the origin of the past.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:};



unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. aware|({x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|({o:r{'}i jin, or{'}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. past|(past, p{a:}st), adj.

◇ That is the clue to the Tao.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. clue|(kl{u:}), n., v., clued, cluing. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [14c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{'}I:}{'}TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}{'}SH{I:}{O:}R{'}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ When you gaze at something

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. gaze|(g{e~i}z), v., gazed, gazing. n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. something|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron.

◇ but see - nothing:

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. see|({s{i:};), v., saw, seen, seeing. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ When you listen for a sound

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. listen|(lis{'}{x}n), v.i. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sound|(sound), n.

◇ but cannot hear it:

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. hear|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When you try to grasp it

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. grasp|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ and find it has no substance

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. find|({f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding. n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

substance|({sub{'}st{x}ns), n.

◇ - then these three things

then|({dh}en), adv. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. three|(thr{i:}), n. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ That go beyond your mind

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. beyond|({b{i:} ond{'}), bi yond{'}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ Are moulded together in the One.

are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. MOULD|(M{O~U}LD), N., V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT.

together|({t{x} ge{dh}{'}{x}r), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun),





adj.
 ◇ Its surface doesn't shine, but nor is its base dull.
 its|**(its)**, pron. surface|**(s{x}:r{f}is)**, n., adj., v., -faced, -facing. **doesn't**|**(duz{f}{x}nt)**, **shine**|**(sh{a~i}n)**, v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining; n. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **nor**|**(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r)**, conj. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **its**|**(its)**, pron. **base**|**(b{e~i}s)**, n., adj., v., based, basing. **dull**|**(dul)**, adj., -er, -est, v. ◇ Given this, it is only knowable as no-thing.
 given|**(giv{f}{x}n)**, v. **this**|**({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **({dh}{i};z)**; adv. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **only**|**({o~u}n{x}{i};z)**, adv. **knowable**|**(n{o~u}{f}{x} b{x}l)**, adj. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **NO-SWEAT**|**(N{O~U}{f}{SWET{f}})**, ADJ. INFORMAL.
 ◇ Confront it - it has no head:
 confront|**(k{x}n frunt{f})**, v.t. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)**, v. **no**|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **head**|**(hed)**, n.
 ◇ Come behind it, and it has no tail...
 come|**(kum)**, v., came, come, coming, n. **behind**|**(bi h{a~i}nd{f})**, prep. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)**, v. **no**|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **tail**|**(t{e~i}l)**, n.
 ◇ If people could follow the ancient way, then they would be masters of the moment.
 if|**(if)**, conj. **people**|**(p{i};{f}{p{x}l})**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **could**|**(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d)**, v. **follow**|**(fol{f}{o~u})**, v.t. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i};z)**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};z**, definite article. **ancient**|**({e~i}n{f}{sh{x}nt)**, adj. **way**|**(w{e~i})**, n. **then**|**({dh}en)**, adv. **they**|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d)**, v. would **(w{o~u}d)**, n. **be**|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **MASTERPIECE**|**(MAS{f}T{X}R P{f}S{f})**, M{A:}{f}ST{X}R-), N. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i};z)**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};z**, definite article. **moment**|**(m{o~u}{f}{m{x}nt)**, n.
 ◇ And if you know this way
 and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **if**|**(if)**, conj. **you**|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **know**|**(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **this**|**({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **({dh}{i};z)**; adv. **way**|**(w{e~i})**, n.
 ◇ then you have seen the timeless way of the Tao.
 then|**({dh}en)**, adv. **you**|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **seen**|**(s{i};n)**, v. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i};z)**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};z**, definite article. **timeless**|**(t{a~i}m{f}lis)**, adj. **way**|**(w{e~i})**, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i};z)**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};z**, definite article. **tao**|**(dou, tou)**, n. **(sometimes l.c.)**
 ◇ [14c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun
 c|**(s{f};z)**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{f};z)**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}{f}{sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **GRYPHON**|**(GRIF{f}{X}N)**, N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**|**(Z{U};S)**, N.
 ◇ What cannot be seen is called "Yi" (without colour);
 what|**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)**, pron. **cannot**|**(kan{f}{ot, ka not{f}, k{x}-)**, v. **be**|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **seen**|**(s{i};n)**, v. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **CALLBACK**|**(K{O:}L{f}BAK{f})**, N. **yi**|**(y{i};z)**, n. **without**|**(wi{dh} out{f}, with-)**, prep. **colour**|**(kul{f}{x}r)**, n., adv. v.t., v.i. Chiefly Brit



◇ What cannot be heard is called "Xi" (without sound);
 what|**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)**, pron. **cannot**|**(kan{f}{ot, ka not{f}, k{x}-)**, v. **be**|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**|**(H{I};R)**, V., **HEARD**|**(H{X};RD)**, **HEARING**. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **CALLBACK**|**(K{O:}L{f}BAK{f})**, N. **XHOSA**|**(K{O~U}{f}{S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O};{f}-)**, N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **without**|**(wi{dh} out{f}, with-)**, prep. **sound**|**(sound)**, n.
 ◇ What cannot be touched is called "Wei" (without shape);
 what|**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)**, pron. **cannot**|**(kan{f}{ot, ka not{f}, k{x}-)**, v. **be**|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **touched**|**(tucht)**, adj. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **CALLBACK**|**(K{O:}L{f}BAK{f})**, N. **WEHRMACHT**|**(V{E:}X R{f}M{A};KHT{f})**, GER. V{E~i}R{f}M{A};KHT{f}), N. **without**|**(wi{dh} out{f}, with-)**, prep. **shape**|**(sh{e~i}p)**, n., v., shaped, shaping.
 ◇ These three things can be in no way defined.
 these|**({dh}{i};z)**, pron., adj. **three**|**(thr{i};z)**, n. **THINGNESS**|**(THING{f}NIS)**, N. **can**|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|**(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **be**|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **no**|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **way**|**(w{e~i})**, n. **DEFINE**|**(DI F{A~i}N{f})**, V. -FINED, -FINING.
 ◇ So they are combined into one.
 so|**(s{o~u})**, adv. **they**|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|**({a};r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a};r)**, n. **combined**|**(k{k}m b{a~i}nd{f})**, adj. **into**|**(in{f}{t};u; unstressed in{f}{t~ou}, -t{x})**, prep. **one**|**(wun)**, adj.
 ◇ Above it there is no light;
 above|**({x} buv{f})**, adv. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **there**|**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, adv. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **no**|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **light**|**(l{a~i}t)**, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.
 ◇ Below it there is no darkness;
 below|**(bi l{o~u}{f})**, adv. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **there**|**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, adv. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **no**|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **darkness**|**(d{a};rk{f}nis)**, n.
 ◇ So vague as to defy any description.
 so|**(s{o~u})**, adv. **vague**|**(v{e~i}g)**, adj., vaguer, vaguest. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **to**|**(t{f};u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **defy**|**(v. di f{a~i}{f}; n. di f{a~i}{f}, d{i};{f}{f{a~i}})**, v., -fied, -fying, n., pl. -fies. **any**|**(en{f}{i};z)**, adj. **description**|**(di skrip{f}{sh{x}n)**, n.
 ◇ It is categorized as the Nothingness.
 it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **CATEGORIZE**|**(KAT{f}I G{X} R{A~i}Z{f})**, V.T., -RIZED, -RIZING. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i};z)**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};z**, definite article. **nothingness**|**(nuth{f}ing nis)**, n.
 ◇ And is called the shape without shape as well as the image without substance.
 and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **CALLBACK**|**(K{O:}L{f}BAK{f})**, N. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i};z)**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};z**, definite article. **shape**|**(sh{e~i}p)**, n., v., shaped, shaping. **without**|**(wi{dh} out{f}, with-)**, prep. **shape**|**(sh{e~i}p)**, n., v., shaped, shaping. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **well**|**(wel)**, adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i};z)**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};z**, definite article.





definite article. **image**|(im{~}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. **without**|(wi{dh} out{~}), **with-**, prep. **substance**|(sub{~}st{x}ns), n.

◇ It is hence named as "huhuang" (vague and dimly visible).

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **hence**|(hens), adv. **NAMEBOARD**|(N{E~}M{~}B{O~}RD{~}), -B{O~}RD{~}), N. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **HUH**|(HU), **INTERJ.** **vague**|(v{e~}ig), adj., vaguer, vaguest. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DIMITY**|(DIM{~}T{~}), N., PL. -TIES. **visible**|(viz{~}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Facing it, you cannot see its front:

facing|(f{e~}i{~}sing), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **you**|(y{u}; **unstressed y{~}ou, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. **cannot**|(kan{~}ot, ka not{~}, k{x}-), v. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|(its), pron. **front**|(frunt), n.

◇ Following it, you cannot see its back.

following|(fol{~}{o~}u ing), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **you**|(y{u}; **unstressed y{~}ou, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. **cannot**|(kan{~}ot, ka not{~}, k{x}-), v. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|(its), pron. **back**|(bak), n.

◇ To control the present Being (substance) by employing the Tao of ancient time.

to|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~}ou, t{x}**), prep. **control**|(k{x}n tr{o~}u){~}), v., -trolled, -trolling. n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **present**|(prez{~}{x}nt), adj. **present** (v. pri zent{~}); n. **prez**|(prez{~}{x}nt), v.t. **being**|(b{i:}{~}ing), n. **substance**|(sub{~}st{x}ns), n. **by**|(b{a~}i), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **EMPLOYER**|(EM PLOI{~}{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **ancient**|(e~}i n{~}sh{x}nt), adj. **time**|(t{a~}i m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ One knows the beginning of the universe.

one|(wun), adj. **KNOWN**|(N{O~}U)N), V. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{~}ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **universe**|(y{u};{~}n{x} v{x}rs{~}), n.

◇ And this is called the law of the Tao.

and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **this**|(th{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these. **at**|(at; **unstressed {x}t**), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~}I{~}{X}R UP{~}), N. **INFORMAL.** **part**|(p{a:}rt), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **bright**|(br{a~}it), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ [14c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~}i){~}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHANTRY**|(CHAN{~}TR{~}), CH{A:}N{~}), N., PL. -TRIES. **ECCLES.** **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{~}{X:}R J{~}), K{X} M{X:}R{~}), N.

◇ That which cannot be seen is called invisible.

that|(th{at}; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **cannot**|(kan{~}ot, ka not{~}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **seen**|(s{i:n), v. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{~}BAK{~}), N. **invisible**|(in viz{~}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ That which cannot be heard is called inaudible.

that|(th{at}; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **cannot**|(kan{~}ot, ka not{~}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**|(H{I:}R), V., **HEARD**|(H{X:}RD), **HEARING.** **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{~}BAK{~}), N. **inaudible**|(in {o:}{~}d{x} b{x}l), adj.



◇ That which cannot be held is called intangible.

that|(th{at}; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **cannot**|(kan{~}ot, ka not{~}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **held**|(held), v. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{~}BAK{~}), N. **intangible**|(in tan{~}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ These three cannot be defined, therefore they are merged as one.

these|(th{e:}{i:}z), pron., adj. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **cannot**|(kan{~}ot, ka not{~}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DEFINE**|(DI F{A~}I{~}N{~}), V. -FINED, -FINING. **therefore**|(th{e:}x;r{~}f{o:}r{~}), -f{o~}u;r{~}), adv. **they**|(th{e~}i), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are. **MERGE**|(M{X:}R), V., MERGED, MERGING. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ Look at its highest part - it is not bright.

look|(l{~}ou)k), v.i. **at**|(at; **unstressed {x}t**), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~}I{~}{X}R UP{~}), N. **INFORMAL.** **part**|(p{a:}rt), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **bright**|(br{a~}it), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ Look at its lowest part - it is not dark.

look|(l{~}ou)k), v.i. **at**|(at; **unstressed {x}t**), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **LOWERY**|(LOU{~}{X} R{~}), LOU{X}R{~}{~}), ADJ. **part**|(p{a:}rt), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **dark**|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ It never ends and it cannot be named.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **never**|(nev{~}{x}r), adv. **ENDOWMENT**|(EN DOU{~}M{X}NT), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{~}ot, ka not{~}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD**|(N{E~}M{~}B{O~}RD{~}), -B{O~}RD{~}), N.

◇ It returns to nothingness.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{~}), -T{X:}R{~}N{I:}), N. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~}ou, t{x}**), prep. **nothingness**|(nuth{~}ing nis), n.

◇ Therefore it is called the shape without shape and the substance without substance.

therefore|(th{e:}x;r{~}f{o:}r{~}), -f{o~}u;r{~}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{~}BAK{~}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **shape**|(sh{e~}ip), n., v., shaped, shaping. **without**|(wi{dh} out{~}), **with-**, prep. **shape**|(sh{e~}ip), n., v., shaped, shaping. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **substance**|(sub{~}st{x}ns), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{~}), **with-**, prep. **substance**|(sub{~}st{x}ns), n.

◇ It is called indefinable.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{~}BAK{~}), N. **indefinable**|(in{~}di f{a~}i{~}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ One approaches it but cannot see its beginning.

one|(wun), adj. **APPROACHABLE**|(PR{O~}U){~}CH{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **cannot**|(kan{~}ot, ka not{~}, k{x}-), v. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|(its), pron. **beginning**|(bi gin{~}ing), n.

◇ One follows it but cannot see its end.





one|(wun), adj. FOLLOWING(FOL{O~U} ING, N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. cannot|(kan{ot, ka not{'), k{x}-), v. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. its|(its), pron. end|(end), n.

◇ Hold fast to the original path in order to control the realm of the present.

hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. fast|(fast, {a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. original|(x rijf{')n), adj. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

order|({o:r}{d}{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}{')}, v., -trolled, -trolling, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. realm|(relm), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. present|(prez{')xnt), adj. present (v. pri zent{'); n. prez{')xnt), v.t.

◇ To know the ancient origin is the discipline of Tao.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancient|({e~i}n{')sh{x}nt), adj.

origin|({o:r}{j} jin, or{')-), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. discipline|(dis{')x plin), n., v., -plined, -plining. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [14c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LITUUS|(LIT{')Y{U:}{X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{')Y{U:}{A~I}{')}, QIVIUT|(K{I:}{V{I:}{X}T, -{U:}T{')}, N.

◇ What you look at but can not see is called "formless."

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. not|(not), adv. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{')BAK{')}, N. formless|({f{o:}rm{')lis), adj.

◇ What you listen to but can not hear is called "soundless."

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. listen|(lis{')x)n), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. not|(not), adv. hear|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. is|(iz), v.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{')BAK{')}, N. soundless|(sound{')lis), adj.

◇ What you grasp at but can not get is called "traceless."

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. grasp|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. not|(not), adv. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. is|(iz), v.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{')BAK{')}, N. traceless|(tr{e~i}s{')lis), adj.

◇ Those three are an inseparable puzzle.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. three|(thr{i:}), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. inseparable|(in sep{')x}r {x} b{x}l, -sep{')r{x}-), adj. puzzle|(puz{')x)l), n., v., -zled, -zling.



◇ One can't know where it begins and where it ends.

one|(wun), adj. can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{')ING, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ENDOWMENT|(EN DOU{')M{X}NT), N.

◇ Continuous and nameless, it returns to nothingness.

continuous|(k{x}n tin{')y{u:}{x}s), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nameless|(n{e~i}m{')lis), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{'), -T{X:}R{')N{I:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. nothingness|(nuth{')ing nis), n.

◇ It is formless shape, imageless image, invisible vision.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. formless|({f{o:}rm{')lis), adj. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. IMAGE|(IM{')I), N., V., -AGED, -AGING.

image|(im{')i), n., v., -aged, -aging. invisible|(in viz{')x} b{x}l), adj. vision|(vizh{')x)n), n.

◇ One tries to meet it, but can see no head.

one|(wun), adj. tries|(tr{a~i}z), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. meet|(m{f:i}t), v., met, meeting, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. head|(hed), n.

◇ One tries to follow it, but can see no end.

one|(wun), adj. tries|(tr{a~i}z), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. follow|(fol{')o~u}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. end|(end), n.

◇ In the domain of the Way, the past shapes the present.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. domain|(d{o~u} m{e~i}n{')}, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. past|(past, p{a:}st), adj. is|(iz), v. abiding|({x} b{a~i}{')ding), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. present|(prez{')xnt), adj. present (v. pri zent{'); n. prez{')xnt), v.t.

◇ And being able to feel the past is abiding by the Way.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. being|(b{f:i}{')ing), n. able|({e~i}{')b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. feel|(f{f:i}l), v., felt, feeling, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. past|(past, p{a:}st), adj. is|(iz), v. abiding|({x} b{a~i}{')ding), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ [14c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{BRED{')}, N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{')X}R), N. HUZAH|(H{X} Z{A:}{')}, INTERI.

◇ Invisible, Inaudible, And Intangible

invisible|(in viz{')x} b{x}l), adj. inaudible|(in {o:}{')d{x} b{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. intangible|(in tan{')j{x} b{x}l), adj.





◇ Lao Tze says.

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:} RIT{'}S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. says|(sez), v.

◇ Something which we look at, and cannot see, shall be called 'invisible'.

something|(sum{'}thing{''}), pron. which|(hwich, wich), pron. we|(w{f{i:}}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. look|(l{~o~u}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. see|(s{f{i:}}), v., saw, seen, seeing. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be|(b{f{i:}}; unstressed b{f{i:}}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. invisible|(in viz{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Something to which we listen, and cannot hear, shall be called 'inaudible'.

something|(sum{'}thing{''}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. we|(w{f{i:}}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. listen|(lis{'}{x}n), v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. hear|(h{f{i:}}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be|(b{f{i:}}; unstressed b{f{i:}}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. inaudible|(in {o:}{'d{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Something which we seize, and cannot grasp, shall be called 'intangible'.

something|(sum{'}thing{''}), pron. which|(hwich, wich), pron. we|(w{f{i:}}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. seize|(s{f{i:}}z), v., seized, seizing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. grasp|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be|(b{f{i:}}; unstressed b{f{i:}}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. intangible|(in tan{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ These things are not available to be researched for realization when taken singly:

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|(not), adv. available|({x} v{e~i}{'l}{x} b{x}l), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f{i:}}; unstressed b{f{i:}}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RESEARCH|(RI S{X:}RCH{'}), R{l:}{'S{X:}RCH), N. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. realization|(r{f{i:}}{'}{x} l{x} z{e~i}{'sh}{x}n), n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. taken|(t{f{e~i}{'k}{x}n), v. singly|(sing{'}gl{i:}), adv.

◇ hence when we unite them again, we obtain the true one.

hence|(hens), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. we|(w{f{i:}}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. unite|(y{u:} n{a~i}t{'}), v., united, uniting. them|({dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. again|({x} gen{'}), {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. we|(w{f{i:}}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. obtain|({x}b t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. one|(wun), adj.

◇ Its upper part is not bright, and its lower part is not obscure.

its|(its), pron. upper|(up{'}{x}r), adj. part|(p{a:}rt), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.



its|(its), pron. lower|(l{f{o~u}{'}}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{f{}}{x}r, lou{x_r}), v.i. part|(p{a:}rt), n. is|(iz), v.

not|(not), adv. obscure|({x}b sky{~ou}r{''}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n.

◇ It works in its way perpetually without an end, but we can't know its motive.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{'}R{U:}M{''}), -R{~OU}M{''}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. way|(w{e~i}), n. PERPETUAL|(P{X}R PECH{'}{U:} {X}L), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. end|(end), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. we|(w{f{i:}}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. motive|(m{o~u}{'}tiv), n., adj., v., -tived, -tiving.

◇ Then this can be traced in the state of nothingness.

then|({dh}{en}), adv. this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{f{i:}}; unstressed b{f{i:}}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TRACEABLE|(TR{E~I}{'S{X} B{X}L), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nothingness|(nuth{'}ing nis), n.

◇ This is called the form of formlessness, and semblance of nothingness:

this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. form|({f{o:}rm), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. FORMLESS|(F{O:}RM{'}LIS), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. semblance|(sem{'}bl{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nothingness|(nuth{'}ing nis), n.

◇ this is called the fleet of indeterminate.

this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fleet|(fl{i:}t), n. fleet (fl{i:}t), adj., -er, est, v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. indeterminate|(in{'}di t{x:}r{'}m{x} n{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ We can neither retrace to see its beginning, nor can we expect to see its end.

we|(w{f{i:}}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. neither|(n{i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}), conj. retrace|(ri tr{e~i}s{'}), v.t., -traced, -tracing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. see|(s{f{i:}}), v., saw, seen, seeing. its|(its), pron. beginning|(bi gin{'}ing), n. nor|(n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. we|(w{f{i:}}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. expect|(ik spekt{'}), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. see|(s{f{i:}}), v., saw, seen, seeing. its|(its), pron. end|(end), n.

◇ When we hold the primordial Tao, we can rule today's being.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. we|(w{f{i:}}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. primordial|(pr{a~i} m{o:}r{'}d{i:} {x}l), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) we|(w{f{i:}}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl.





could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **rule**|(r{u:}|), n., v., ruled, ruling. **TODAY**|(T{X} D{E~I}{}) , N. **being**|(b{i:}{})ing), n.
 ◇ Since we can know the beginning of Heaven and Earth, we know the outline of the Tao.
since|(sins), adv. **we**|(w{e:}|), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{')ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{')x)n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|(r{th}), n. **we**|(w{e:}|), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **outline**|(out{')a~i)n{')}, n., v., -lined, -lining. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [14c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao
 c|(s{i:}|), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}|), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CEYLONESE**|(S{I:}{')L{X} N{I:}Z{') , -N{I:}S{') , S{E~I}{')-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|(T{X} D{A:}{')}, INTERJ.

◇ That which we look at and cannot see is called plainness.
that|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **we**|(w{e:}|), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **look**|(l{~ou}k), v.i. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **cannot**|(kan{')ot, ka not{'), k{x}-), v. **see**|(s{i:}|), v., saw, seen, seeing. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{')BAK{')}, N. **PLAINCLOTHESMAN**|(PL{E~I}N{')KL{O~U}Z{')M{X}N, -MAN{') , -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{')-), N., PL. -MEN (-M{X}N, -MEN{') .

◇ That which we listen to and cannot hear is called rareness.
that|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **we**|(w{e:}|), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **listen**|(lis{')x)n), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **cannot**|(kan{')ot, ka not{'), k{x}-), v. **hear**|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{')BAK{')}, N. **RARELY**|(R{E:X}R{')L{')}, ADV.

◇ That which we grope for and cannot get is called minuteness.
that|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **we**|(w{e:}|), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **gripe**|(gr{o~u}p), v., groped, groping, n. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **cannot**|(kan{')ot, ka not{'), k{x}-), v. **get**|(get), v., got or (**Archaic**) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{')BAK{')}, N. **MINUTELY**|(MIN{')IT L{')}, ADJ. **MINUTELY**|(M{A~I} N{U:}T{')L{') , -NY{U:}T{')- , MI-), ADV.

◇ These three cannot be closely examined.
these|(dh){i:}z), pron., adj. **three**|(thr{i:}|), n. **cannot**|(kan{')ot, ka not{'), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CLOSEFISTED**|(KL{O~U}S{')FIS{')TID), ADJ. **EXAMINE**|(IG ZAM{')IN), V.T., -INED, -INING.

◇ So they blend into One.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **blend**|(blend), v., blended or blent, blending, n. **into**|(in{')t{u:}; unstressed in{')t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ Revealed, it is not dazzling.
REVEAL|(RI V{I:}L{')}, V.T. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **DAZZLE**|(DAZ{')X)L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ Hidden, it is not dark.
hidden|(hid{')n), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **dark**|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.



◇ Infinite, it cannot be defined.
infinite|(in{')f{x} nit), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{')ot, ka not{'), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DEFINE**|(DI F{A~I}N{')}, V. -FINED, -FINING.

◇ It goes back to non-existence.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **goes**|(g{o~u}z), v. **back**|(bak), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON{')Y{U:} KLID{')I:}{X}N), ADJ.

◇ It is called the form of the formless.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{')BAK{')}, N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **form**|(f{o:}rm), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **formless**|(f{o:}rm{')lis), adj.

◇ And the image of non-existence.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **image**|(im{')ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON{')Y{U:} KLID{')I:}{X}N), ADJ.

◇ It is called mystery.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{')BAK{')}, N. **mystery**|(mis{')t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}|), n., pl. -teries.

◇ Meet it, you cannot see its face.
meet|(m{i:}t), v., met, meeting, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **cannot**|(kan{')ot, ka not{'), k{x}-), v. **see**|(s{i:}|), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|(its), pron. **face**|(f{e~i}s), n., v., faced, facing.

◇ Follow it, you cannot see its back.
follow|(fol{')o~u), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **cannot**|(kan{')ot, ka not{'), k{x}-), v. **see**|(s{i:}|), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|(its), pron. **back**|(bak), n.

◇ By adhering to the Tao of the past
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **ADHERENT**|(AD H{I:}R{')X)NT, -HER{')-), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **past**|(past, p{a:}st), adj.

◇ You will master the existence of the present
you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **master**|(mas{')t{x}r, m{a:}{')st{x}r), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **existence**|(ig zis{')t{x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **present**|(prez{')x)nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{'); n. prez{')x)nt), v.t.

◇ And be able to know the origin of the past.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.





able|({e~i}{b}{x}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|({n}{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. origin|({o:}{r}{i} jin, or {-}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. past|({past, p}{a:}{st}), adj.

◇ This is called the clue of Tao.

this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv. is|({iz}), v. CALLBACK|({K}{O:}{L}{B}{A}{K}{}), N. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),

definite article. clue|({kl}{u:}), n., v., clued, cluing. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [14c31t] Translation: Paul I. Lin

c|({s}{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}{i};), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l}{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|({P}{O:}{S}{I}{T}{I:}), N. j|({j}{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|({L}{A~I}{M}{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Looked at, it cannot be seen;

LOOKDOWN|({L}{~O}{U}{K}{D}{O}{U}{N}{}), N. at|({at; unstressed {x}t, it}), prep. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|({kan}{ot, ka not}{}, k{x}-), v. be|({b}{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. seen|({s}{i}{n}), v.

◇ it is called colorless.

it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v.

CALLBACK|({K}{O:}{L}{B}{A}{K}{}), N. colorless|({kul}{r lis}), adj.

◇ Listened to, it cannot be heard:

LISTENABLE|({LIS}{N}{X}{B}{X}L), ADJ. to|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|({kan}{ot, ka not}{}, k{x}-), v. be|({b}{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HEAR|({H}{I:}{R}), V., HEARD|({H}{X:}{RD}), HEARING.

◇ it is called soundless.

it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v.

CALLBACK|({K}{O:}{L}{B}{A}{K}{}), N. soundless|({sound}{lis}), adj.

◇ Grasped, it cannot be obtained:

GRASP|({GRASP, GR}{A:}{SP}), V.T. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|({kan}{ot, ka not}{}, k{x}-), v. be|({b}{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OBTAIN|({X}{B}{T}{E~I}{N}{}), V.T.

◇ it is called formless.

it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|({iz}), v. CALLBACK|({K}{O:}{L}{B}{A}{K}{}), N. formless|({f{o:}{r}{m}{lis}), adj.

◇ These three cannot be investigated further.

these|({dh}{i};z), pron., adj. three|({thr}{i};), n. cannot|({kan}{ot, ka not}{}, k{x}-), v. be|({b}{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

INVESTIGATE|({IN VES}{TI G}{E~I}{T}{}), V., -GATED, -GATING. further|({f{x:}{r}{dh}{x}r}), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v.

◇ so they merge together to make one.

so|({s}{o~u}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. merge|({m}{x:}{rj}), v., merged, merging. together|({t{x} ge{dh}{x}r}), adv. to|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|({m}{e~i}{k}), v.,



made, making, n. one|({wun}), adj.

◇ The upper part is not bright:

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. upper|({up}{x}r), adj. part|({p}{a:}{rt}), n. is|({iz}), v. not|({not}), adv. bright|({br}{a~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ The lower part is not dark.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. lower|({l}{o~u}{x}r), v.t. lower|({lou}{x}r, lou{x:}{r}), v.i. part|({p}{a:}{rt}), n. is|({iz}), v.

not|({not}), adv. dark|({d}{a:}{rk}), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ So subtle, it cannot be named.

so|({s}{o~u}), adv. subtle|({sut}{}), adj., -tler, -tlest. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|({kan}{ot, ka not}{}, k{x}-), v. be|({b}{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. NAMEBOARD|({N}{E~I}{M}{B}{O:}{RD}{}), -B{O~U}{RD}{}), N.

◇ But returns to nothingness.

but|({but; unstressed b}{x}t}), conj. RETURNEE|({RI T}{X:}{R N}{I:}{}, -T{X:}{R}{N}{I:}), N. to|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. nothingness|({nuth}{ing nis}), n.

◇ This is called the shape without shape.

this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv. is|({iz}), v. CALLBACK|({K}{O:}{L}{B}{A}{K}{}), N. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. shape|({sh}{e~i}{p}), n., v., shaped, shaping. without|({wi{dh} out}{}, with-), prep. shape|({sh}{e~i}{p}), n., v., shaped, shaping.

◇ the image without image.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

image|({im}{ij}), n., v., -aged, -aging. without|({wi{dh} out}{}, with-), prep. image|({im}{ij}), n., v., -aged, -aging.

◇ This is called indistinct:

this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv. is|({iz}), v. CALLBACK|({K}{O:}{L}{B}{A}{K}{}), N. indistinct|({in}{di stinkt}{}), adj.

◇ confronting it, one cannot see the head:

CONFRONTATIONIST|({KON}{FR}{X}{N T}{E~I}{SH}{X} NIST, -FRUN-), N. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. one|({wun}), adj. cannot|({kan}{ot, ka not}{}, k{x}-), v. see|({s}{i};), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. head|({hed}), n.

◇ following it, one cannot see the back.

following|({fol}{o~u} ing), n. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. one|({wun}), adj. cannot|({kan}{ot, ka not}{}, k{x}-), v. see|({s}{i};), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. back|({bak}), n.

◇ Grasp the Ancient Tao to manage present existence.

grasp|({grasp, gr}{a:}{sp}), v.t. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. ancient|({e~i}{n}{sh}{x}nt), adj. tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) to|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. manage|({man}{ij}), v., -aged, -aging. present|({prez}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent){}; n. prez|({x}nt), v.t. existence|({ig zis}{t{x}ns}), n.

◇ Thus we may know the beginning of the Ancient.

thus|({dh}{us}), adv. we|({w}{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. may|({m}{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might.

know|({n}{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. beginning|({bi gin}{jing}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. ancient|({e~i}{n}{sh}{x}nt), adj.

◇ This is called the record of Tao.

this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv. is|({iz}), v. CALLBACK|({K}{O:}{L}{B}{A}{K}{}), N.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. record|(v. ri k{o:}rd{}; n., adj. rek{}{x}rd), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [14c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

MICELLE|(MI SEL{}), N. LAETRIE|(L{E~I}{}I TRIL), N.

◇ "Look for It, you won't see It: It is called 'fleeting'.

look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. fleeting|(fl{i:}{}ting), adj.

◇ Listen for It, you won't hear It: It is called 'thin'.

listen|(lis{}{x}n), v.i. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), hear|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. thin|(thin), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning.

◇ Grasp at It, you can't get It: It is called 'subtle'.

grasp|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. at|(at; unstressed x{t}, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. subtle|(sut{}i), adj., -tler, -tlest.

◇ These three lines are about something that evades scrutiny.

these|((dh){i:}z), pron., adj. three|(thr{i:}), n. LINERBOARD|(L{A~I}{}N{X}R B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. about|({x} bout{}), prep. something|(sum{}thing{}), pron. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. EVADE|(I V{E~I}D{}), V., EVADED, EVADING.

scrutiny|(skr{u:}t{}n {i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ Yes, in it everything blends and becomes one.

yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. everything|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron.

BLENDER|(BLEN{}D{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. one|(wun), adj.

◇ Its top is not bright.

its|(its), pron. top|(top), n., adv., v., topped, topping. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ Its underside is not dim.

its|(its), pron. underside|(un{}d{x}r s{a~i}d{}), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming.

◇ Always unnameable, It turns back to nothingness.

always|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. UNNAIL|(UN N{E~I}L{}), V.T. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. TURNPIKE|(T{X:}RN{}P{A~I}K{}), N.

back|(bak), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. nothingness|(nuth{}ing nis), n.

◇ This is the shape of something shapeless.

this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh){i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. something|(sum{}thing{}), pron. shapeless|(sh{e~i}p{}lis), adj.



◇ the form of a nothing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. form|(f{o:}rm), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n.

◇ this is elusive and evasive.

this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh){i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. elusive|(i l{u:}{}siv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evasive|(i v{e~i}{}siv), adj.

◇ Encountering It, you won't see the front.

ENCOUNTER|(EN KOUN{}T{X}R), V.T. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. front|(frunt), n.

◇ following It, you won't see Its back.

following|(fol{}{o~u} ing), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. its|(its), pron. back|(bak), n.

◇ Keep to the Tao of the ancients.

keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ANCIENTRY|({E~I}N{}SH{X}N TR{I:}), N.

◇ and so manage things happening today.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. manage|(man{}ij), v., -aged, -aging. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. happening|(hap{}{x} ning), n. today|(t{x} d{e~i}{}), n.

◇ The ability to know the ancient sources.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ability|({x} bil{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancient|({e~i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. SOURCE|(S{O:}RS, S{O~U}RS), N., V., SOURCED, SOURCING.

◇ this is the main thread of Tao.

this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh){i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. main|(m{e~i}n), adj. thread|(thred), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [14c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I}N{O~U}Z{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}). ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ That which cannot be seen is formless.

that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. seen|(s{i:}n), v. is|(iz), v.

formless|({f{o:}rm{}lis), adj.

◇ That which cannot be heard is noiseless.

that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING. is|(iz), v. noiseless|(noiz{}lis), adj.

◇ That which cannot be touched is bodiless.





that(**{dh}at**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**(**hwich, wich**), pron. **cannot**(**kan{'}ot, ka not{'} , k{x}-**), v. **be**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **touch**(**tucht**), adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **bodiless**(**bod{'}i; lis, -i lis**), adj.

◇ **These three cannot be examined in detail for they really constitute one indivisible whole.** **these**(**{dh}{i};z**), pron., adj. **three**(**thr{i};**), n. **cannot**(**kan{'}ot, ka not{'} , k{x}-**), v. **be**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EXAMINE**(**IG ZAM{'}IN**), V.T., -INED, -INING. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **detail**(**n. di t{e~i}{'} , d{i};{'}t{e~i}; v. di t{e~i}{'} , n. for{'}(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **really**(**r{'}i;{'}{'}x{i}; r{i};{'}i;**), adv. **constitute**(**kon{'}sti t{u};t{'} , -ty(u);t{'}**), v.t., -tuted, -tuting. **one**(**wun**), adj. **indivisible**(**in{'}d{x} viz{'}{'}x b{x}l**), adj. **whole**(**h{o~u}l**), adj.

◇ **This indivisible whole (Truth) does not appear bright when viewed at the summit, or dark when viewed at the nadir.** **this**(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i};z**); adv. **indivisible**(**in{'}d{x} viz{'}{'}x b{x}l**), adj. **whole**(**h{o~u}l**), adj. **truth**(**tr{u};th**), n., pl. truths (**tr{u};{dh}z, tr{u};ths**). **does**(**d{o~u}z**), n. **does**(**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **appear**(**{x} p{i};r{'}**), v.i. **bright**(**br{a~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **when**(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv.

VIEWDATA(**VY{U};{'}D{E~i}{'}T{X}, -DAT{'}{X}, -D{A};{'}T{X}**), N. **at**(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i};**), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **summit**(**sum{'}it**), n. **or**(**{o};r; unstressed {x}r**), conj. **dark**(**d{a};rk**), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **when**(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **VIEWDATA**(**VY{U};{'}D{E~i}{'}T{X}, -DAT{'}{X}, -D{A};{'}T{X}**), N. **at**(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i};**), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **nadir**(**n{e~i}{'}d{x}r, n{e~i}{'}d{i};r**), n.

◇ **It is imperceptible and indescribable.** **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **imperceptible**(**im{'}p{x}r sep{'}t{x} b{x}l**), adj. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **indescribable**(**in{'}di skr{a~i}{'}b{x} b{x}l**), adj.

◇ **It is always changing, and reverting to the state of Nothingness.** **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **always**(**{o};l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i};z**), adv. **CHANGEROOM**(**CH{E~i}NJ{'}R{U};M{'} , -R{~OU}M{'}**), N. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **REVERTER**(**RI V{X};R{'}T{X}R**), N. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i};**), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **state**(**st{e~i}t**), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **nothingness**(**nuth{'}ing nis**), n.

◇ **It is formless, shapeless, vague, and indefinite.** **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **formless**(**{f{o};rmf{'}lis**), adj. **shapeless**(**sh{e~i}p{'}lis**), adj. **vague**(**v{e~i}g**), adj., v. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **indefinite**(**in def{'}{x} nit**), adj.

◇ **Pacing it, one cannot see its head; pursuing it, one cannot see its tail.** **PACIFY**(**PAS{'}{X} F{A~i}{'} , V.T., -FIED, -FYING. it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **one**(**wun**), adj. **cannot**(**kan{'}ot, ka not{'} , k{x}-**), v. **see**(**s{i};**), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**(**its**), pron. **head**(**hed**), n. **PURSUER**(**P{X}R S{U};{'}{X}R**), N. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **one**(**wun**), adj. **cannot**(**kan{'}ot, ka not{'} , k{x}-**), v. **see**(**s{i};**), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**(**its**), pron. **tail**(**t{e~i}l**), n.

◇ **Abide by this primordial Truth, and the States of today can be ruled.** **abide**(**{x} b{a~i}d{'} , v., abode or abided, abiding. by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i};z**); adv. **primordial**(**pr{a~i} m{o};r{'}d{i}; {x}l**), adj. **truth**(**tr{u};th**), n., pl.



truths (**tr{u};{dh}z, tr{u};ths**). **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i};**), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **STATEROOM**(**ST{E~i}T{'}R{U};M{'} , -R{~OU}M{'}**), N. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **today**(**t{e~i}d{e~i}**), n. **can**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**(**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **RULE**(**R{U};L**), N., V., RULED, RULING.

◇ **Know the primary conditions, and you know the principles of Truth.** **know**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing. **n. the**(**stressed {dh}{i};**), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **primary**(**pr{a~i}{'}mer i;**), **-m{x} r{i};**), adj., n., pl. -ries. **CONDITIONING**(**K{X}N DISH{'}{X} NING**), N. **PSYCHOL. and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **you**(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **know**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing. **n. the**(**stressed {dh}{i};**), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **PRINCIPLED**(**PRIN{'}S{X} P{X}LD**), ADJ. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **truth**(**tr{u};th**), n., pl. truths (**tr{u};{dh}z, tr{u};ths**).

◇ **[14c34t] Translation: Yi Wu** **c**(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i};**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **yi**(**y{i};**), n. **WRYNECK**(**R{A~i}{'}NEK{'} , N.**

◇ **Looking at it, one cannot see it.** **LOOKER-ON**(**L{~OU}K{'}R{ON}{'} , -O;N{'} , N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. at**(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **one**(**wun**), adj. **cannot**(**kan{'}ot, ka not{'} , k{x}-**), v. **see**(**s{i};**), v., saw, seen, seeing. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **it is named the invisible.** **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **NAMEBOARD**(**N{E~i}M{'}B{O};RD{'} , -B{O~U}RD{'}**), N. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i};**), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **invisible**(**in viz{'}{'}x b{x}l**), adj.

◇ **Listening to it, one cannot hear it.** **LISTENERSHIP**(**LIS{'}{X} N{X}R SHIP{'} , LIS{'}N{X}R**), N. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **one**(**wun**), adj. **cannot**(**kan{'}ot, ka not{'} , k{x}-**), v. **hear**(**h{i};r**), v., heard (**h{x};rd**), hearing. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **it is named the inaudible.** **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **NAMEBOARD**(**N{E~i}M{'}B{O};RD{'} , -B{O~U}RD{'}**), N. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i};**), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **inaudible**(**in {o};{'}d{x} b{x}l**), adj.

◇ **Grasping at it, one cannot get it.** **grasp**(**gras{'}ping, gr{a};s{'}-**), adj. **at**(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **one**(**wun**), adj. **cannot**(**kan{'}ot, ka not{'} , k{x}-**), v. **get**(**get**), v., got or (**Archaic**) gat; got or gotten; getting. **n. it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **it is named the immaterial.** **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **NAMEBOARD**(**N{E~i}M{'}B{O};RD{'} , -B{O~U}RD{'}**), N. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i};**), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **immaterial**(**im{'}{x} t{i};r{'}{i}; {x}l**), adj.





◆ These three cannot be inquired into:
 these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **three**|({thr}{i:}), n. **cannot**|({kan}{ot}, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|({b}{i:}; **unstressed b}{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. INQUIRE|({IN KW}{A~I}{X}_R{}), V., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. **into**|({in}{t}{u:}; **unstressed in}{t}{ou}, -t{x}), prep.****

◆ therefore, they are blended into one.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}{r}{f}{o:}{r}{}), -f{o~u}{r}{}), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r}; **unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}{r}, {a:r}), n. BLENDE**|({BLEND}), N. MINERAL. **into**|({in}{t}{u:}; **unstressed in}{t}{ou}, -t{x}), prep. **one**|({wun}), adj.**

◆ Above it, there is no light.
 above|({x}{buv}{}), adv. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **there**|({dh}{e:x}{r}; **unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|({iz), v. no|({n}{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. light**|({l}{a~i}{t}), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◆ below it, there is no darkness.
 below|({bi}{l}{o~u}{}), adv. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **there**|({dh}{e:x}{r}; **unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|({iz), v. no|({n}{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. darkness**|({d}{a:}{rk}{}nis), n.

◆ Continually!
 continually|({k}{x}{n}{tin}{}y{u:}{x}{l}{i:}), adv.
 ◆ Infinitely!
 INFINITE|({IN}{F}{X}{NIT}), ADJ.

◆ Unnameable, it returns again to the no-thingness.
 UNNAIL|({UN N}{E~I}{L}{}), V.T. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RETURNEE**|({RI T}{X:}{R N}{I:}{}), -T{X:}{R}{}N{I:}{}), N. **again**|({x}{gen}{}), {x}{g}{e~i}{n}{}), adv. **to**|({t}{u:}; **unstressed t}{ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};******

definite article. **NO-SWEAT**|({N}{O~U}{SWET}{}), ADJ. INFORMAL.
 ◆ This is called the form of the formless, the image of nothingness.
 this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|({iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({K}{O:}{L}{}BAK{}), N. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};****

definite article. **form**|({f}{o:}{rm}), n. **of**|({uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};******

definite article. **formless**|({f}{o:}{rm}{}lis), adj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};****

definite article. **image**|({im}{}jij), n., v., -aged, -aging. **of**|({uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **nothingness**|({nuth}{}jing nis), n.**

◆ This is called the vague, the elusive.
 this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|({iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({K}{O:}{L}{}BAK{}), N. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};****

definite article. **vague**|({v}{e~i}{g}), adj., vager, vaguest. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};****

definite article. **elusive**|({i}{l}{u:}{}siv), adj.
 ◆ Meeting it, one does not see its face:
 meeting|({m}{i:}{}ting), n. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **one**|({wun}), adj. **does**|({d}{o~u}{z}), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **see**|({s}{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|({its}), pron. **face**|({f}{e~i}{s}), n., v., faced, facing.

◆ Following it, one does not see its back.
 following|({fol}{}{o~u} ing), n. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **one**|({wun}), adj. **does**|({d}{o~u}{z}), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **see**|({s}{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|({its}), pron. **back**|({bak}), n.

◆ If one holds to the Way of ancient times,
 if|({if}), conj. **one**|({wun}), adj. **HOLDOVER**|({H}{O~U}{LD}{}{O~U}{}V{X}R), N. **to**|({t}{u:}; **unstressed t}{ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel******



{dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|({w}{e~i}), n. **of**|({uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ancient**|({e~i}{n}{}sh{x}nt), adj. **times**|({t}{a~i}{mz}), prep.**

◆ one can manage existence in the present.
one|({wun}), adj. **can**|({kan; **unstressed k}{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **manage**|({man}{}ij), v., -aged, -aging. **existence**|({ig zis}{}t{x}ns), n. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};******

definite article. **present**|({prez}{}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{}; n. prez{}{x}nt), v.t.
 ◆ That one can know the origin.
that|({dh}{at}; **unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **one**|({wun}), adj. **can**|({kan; **unstressed k}{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **know**|({n}{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};********

definite article. **origin**|({o:}{r}{}i jin, or{}-), n.
 ◆ is called the record of the Way.
is|({iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({K}{O:}{L}{}BAK{}), N. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};****

definite article. **record**|({v. ri k{o:}{rd}{}), n., adj. rek{}{x}rd), v.t. **of**|({uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};******

definite article. **way**|({w}{e~i}), n.
 ◆ [14c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan
c|({s}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t}{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l}{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HAMULUS**|({HAM}{}Y{X}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{}). **HINTERLAND**|({HIN}{}T{X}R LAND{}), N. **tan**|({tan}), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◆ That which cannot be seen is called Yi.
that|({dh}{at}; **unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|({hwich, wich), pron. **cannot**|({kan}{ot}, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|({b}{i:}; **unstressed b}{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **seen**|({s}{i:n}), v. **is**|({iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({K}{O:}{L}{}BAK{}), N. **yi**|({y}{i:}), n.****

◆ That which cannot be heard is Xi.
that|({dh}{at}; **unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|({hwich, wich), pron. **cannot**|({kan}{ot}, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|({b}{i:}; **unstressed b}{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**|({H}{i:}{R}), V., **HEARD** (H{X:}{RD}), **HEARING**. **is**|({iz), v. **XHOSA**|({K}{O~U}{}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1.****

◆ That which cannot be touched is Wei.
that|({dh}{at}; **unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|({hwich, wich), pron. **cannot**|({kan}{ot}, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|({b}{i:}; **unstressed b}{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **WEHRMACHT**|({V}{E:X}{R}{}M{A:}{KHT}{}), GER. V{E~I}{R}{}M{A:}{KHT}{}), N.****

◆ All these three qualities can hardly be analysed.
all|({o:}{l}), adj. **these**|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **three**|({thr}{i:}), n. **QUALITATIVE**|({KWOL}{}I T{E~I}{}TIV), ADJ. **can**|({kan; **unstressed k}{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past**

◆ Meeting it, one does not see its face:
 meeting|({m}{i:}{}ting), n. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **one**|({wun}), adj. **does**|({d}{o~u}{z}), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **see**|({s}{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|({its}), pron. **face**|({f}{e~i}{s}), n., v., faced, facing.

◆ Following it, one does not see its back.
 following|({fol}{}{o~u} ing), n. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **one**|({wun}), adj. **does**|({d}{o~u}{z}), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **see**|({s}{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|({its}), pron. **back**|({bak}), n.

◆ If one holds to the Way of ancient times,
 if|({if}), conj. **one**|({wun}), adj. **HOLDOVER**|({H}{O~U}{LD}{}{O~U}{}V{X}R), N. **to**|({t}{u:}; **unstressed t}{ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel******

◆ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 902 OF 5961





part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **hardly**{h{a};rd{'}l{i};}, adv. **be**{b{i}; unstressed b{i};}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ANALYSE**{AN{'}L{A~}Z{'}}, V.T., -LYSED, -LYSING. CHIEFLY BRIT.

◇ **When amalgamated into one.**

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n). adv. **AMALGAMATE**{(X) MAL{'}G{X} M{E~}T{'}}, V., -MATED, -MATING. **into**{(in{'}t{u};; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x})}. prep. **one**{(wun), adj.

◇ **Its upper limit is not radiant.**

its{(its), pron. **upper**{(up{'}{x}r), adj. **limit**{(lim{'}it), n. **is**{(iz), v. **not**{(not), adv. **radiant**{(r{e~}i{'}d{i;}{x}nt), adj.

◇ **And its lower limit is not dull.**

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **its**{(its), pron. **lower**{(l{o~}u{'}{x}r), v.t. lower {lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}r), v.i. **limit**{(lim{'}it), n. **is**{(iz), v. **not**{(not), adv. **dull**{(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ **It is as nebulous as it is indescribable.**

it{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **nebulous**{(neb{'}y{x} l{x}s), adj. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. **indescribable**{(in{'}di skr{a~}i{'}b{x}l), adj.

◇ **Eventually it approaches to nothingness.**

eventually{(i ven{'}ch{u}; {x} l{i};), adv. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **APPROACHABLE**{(X) PR{O~}U{'}CH{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **to**{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **nothingness**{(nuth{'}ing nis), n.

◇ **This is why it is called the formless form, or the immaterial material.**

this{(dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh{i};z); adv. **is**{(iz), v. **why**{(hw{a~}i, w{a~}i)}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v.

CALLBACK{(K{O;}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **the**{(stressed {dh{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh{i};}, definite article. **formless**{(f{o;}rm{'}lis), adj. **form**{(f{o;}rm), n. **or**{(o;}r; unstressed {x}r), conj.

the{(stressed {dh{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh{i};}, definite article.

immaterial{(im{'}{x} t{i};r{'}{x}l), adj. **material**{(m{x} t{i};r{'}{x}l), n.

◇ **This is why it is called the illusory.**

this{(dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh{i};z); adv. **is**{(iz), v. **why**{(hw{a~}i, w{a~}i)}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v.

CALLBACK{(K{O;}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **the**{(stressed {dh{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh{i};}, definite article. **illusory**{(i l{u};{'}s{x} r{i};, -z{x}), adj.

◇ **Try to meet it head-on, and you cannot see its face.**

try{(tr{a~}i), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **meet**{(m{i};t), v., met, meeting, n. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **head-on**{(hed{'}on{'}), -{o;}n{'}), adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

you{(y{u};; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

cannot{(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **see**{(s{i};), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**{(its), pron. **face**{(f{e~}i;s), n., v., faced, facing.

◇ **Try to follow it from behind, and you cannot see its back.**

try{(tr{a~}i), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **follow**{(fol{'}{o~}u)}, v.t. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

from{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **behind**{(bi h{a~}i nd{'}), prep. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**{(y{u};; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss.

your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **cannot**{(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **see**{(s{i};), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**{(its), pron. **back**{(bak), n.

◇ **Following the way of ancient Dao.**

following{(fol{'}{o~}u ing), n. **the**{(stressed {dh{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh{i};}, definite article. **way**{(w{e~}i)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.



before consonants, {x}}, prep. **ancient**{(e~}i n{'}sh{x}nt), adj. **DANK**{(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ **You will be able to manage your affairs with great aplomb.**

you{(y{u};; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or wold; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{(b{i};; unstressed b{i};}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres.

sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **able**{(e~}i{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n.

to{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **manage**{(man{'}ij), v., -aged, -aging. **your**{(y{~ou}r, y{o;}r, y{o~}u;r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **AFFAIR**{(X) F{E}X{R{'}}, N. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **great**{(gr{e~}i), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **aplomb**{(x} plom{'}), {x} plum{'}), n.

◇ **To be able to understand ancient Dao**

to{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **be**{(b{i};; unstressed b{i};}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **able**{(e~}i{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **understand**{(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **ancient**{(e~}i n{'}sh{x}nt), adj. **DANK**{(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ **Is to truly appreciate the immutable principles of Dao.**

is{(iz), v. **to**{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **truly**{(tr{u};{'}i;}, adv. **appreciate**{(x} pr{i};{'}sh{i}; e~}i t{'}), v., -ated, -ating. **the**{(stressed {dh{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh{i};}, definite article. **immutable**{(i my{u};{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj. **PRINCIPLED**{(PRIN{'}S{X} P{X}LD), ADJ. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **DANK**{(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ **[14c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni**

c{(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~}i{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**{(SHY{A;}NG), N. **NEXUS**{(NEK{'}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ **Look at it, but you cannot see it.**

look{(l{~}ouk), v.i. **at**{(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **but**{(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **you**{(y{u};; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **cannot**{(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **see**{(s{i};), v., saw, seen, seeing. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Because it is formless, you call it invisible.**

because{(bi k{o;}z{'}-, -koz{'}-, -kuz{'}), conj. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. **formless**{(f{o;}rm{'}lis), adj. **you**{(y{u};; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **call**{(k{o;}l), v.t. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **invisible**{(in viz{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **Listen to it, but you cannot hear it.**

listen{(lis{'}{x}n), v.i. **to**{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **but**{(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

you{(y{u};; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

cannot{(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **hear**{(h{i};r), v., heard {h{x};rd), hearing. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Because it is soundless, you call it inaudible.**

because{(bi k{o;}z{'}-, -koz{'}-, -kuz{'}), conj. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. **soundless**{(sound{'}lis), adj. **you**{(y{u};; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **call**{(k{o;}l), v.t. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **inaudible**{(in {o;}{'}d{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **Grasp it, but it is beyond your reach.**

grasp{(grasp, gr{a;}sp), v.t. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **but**{(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or**





Dial. it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **beyond**|(b{f:i} ond{'), **bi yond**('{), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **reach**|(r{i:}ch), v.t.

◇ **Because it is subtle, you call it intangible.**

because|(bi k{o:}z{'), -koz{'), -kuz{')}, conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **subtle**|(sut{'})l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **call**|(k{o:}l), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **intangible**|(in tan{'})x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **These three are indescribable and imperceptible.**

these|({{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **are**|(a:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **indescribable**|(in{'})di skr{a~i}{'})b{x} b{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj.

imperceptible|(im{'})p{x}r sep{'})t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **but in the mystical moment you see it, hear it and grasp it.**

but|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **mystical**|(mis{'})ti k{x}l), adj.

moment|(m{o~u}{'})m{x}nt), n. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}**, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **hear**|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **grasp**|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **the Unseen, Unheard and Unreachable presents itself as the indefinable essence.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

unseen|(un s{i:n}{'}), adj. **unheard**|(un h{x:}rd{'}), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **UNRAVEL**|(UN RAV{'})X}L), V., -ELED, -ELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -ELLED, -ELLING. **PRESENTMENT**|(PRI ZENT{'})M{x}NT), N. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **indefinable**|(in{'})di f{a~i}{'})n{x} b{x}l), adj. **essence**|(es{'})x}ns), n.

◇ **Confront it, and you do not see its face.**

confront|(k{x}n frunt{'}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}**, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}**, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|(its), pron. **face**|(f{e-i}s), n., v., faced, facing.

◇ **Follow it, and you do not see its back.**

follow|(fol{'})o~u}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **you**|(y{u:};

unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}**, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|(its), pron. **back**|(bak), n.

◇ **It does not appear bright when viewed at the zenith.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **appear**|(a:}p{i:r}{'}), v.i. **bright**|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **VIEWDATA**|(VY{U:}{'})D{E~I}{'})T{X}), -DAT{'})X), -D{A:}{'})T{X}), N. **at**|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **zenith**|(z{i:}{'})nith or, esp. **Brit, zen**({'})ith), n.

◇ **nor does it appear dark when viewed at the nadir.**



nor|(n{o:}r; **unstressed n{x}r**), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **appear**|(a:}p{i:r}{'}), v.i. **dark**|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv.

VIEWDATA|(VY{U:}{'})D{E~I}{'})T{X}), -DAT{'})X), -D{A:}{'})T{X}), N. **at**|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **nadir**|(n{e~i}{'})d{x}r, n{e~i}{'})d{i:}r), n.

◇ **There is nothing that can make this subtle essence of the universe distinct.**

there|({{dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n. **that**|({{dh}at;

unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n.

this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **subtle**|(sut{'})l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **essence**|(es{'})x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{'})n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. **distinct**|(di stingkt{'}), adj.

◇ **When you try to make it clear to yourself, it evasively reverts to Nothingness.**

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}**, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **try**|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **clear**|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **yourself**|(y{~ou}r self{'}), y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}), **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **EVASIVE**|(I V{E~I}{'})SIV), ADJ. **REVERTER**|(RI V{X:}R{'})T{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **nothingness**|(nuth{'})ing nis), n.

◇ **You may call it the Form of the Formless or the Image of the Imageless.**

you|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}**, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **call**|(k{o:}l), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **form**|(f{o:}rm), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **formless**|(f{o:}rm{'})lis), adj. **or**|(o:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **image**|(im{'})ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **IMAGE**|(IM{'})IJ), N., V., -AGED, -AGING.

◇ **Yet the elusive, subtle essence remains nameless.**

yet|(yet), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **elusive**|(i l{u:}{'})siv), adj. **subtle**|(sut{'})l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **essence**|(es{'})x}ns), n. **REMAINDERMAN**|(RI M{E~I}N{'})D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. **nameless**|(n{e~i}m{'})lis), adj.

◇ **If you hope to meet it.**

if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}**, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **hope**|(h{o~u}jp), n., v., hoped, hoping. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **meet**|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **it has no part you can call front.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **part**|(p{a:}rt), n. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}**, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **call**|(k{o:}l), v.t. **front**|(frunt), n.





◇ If you hope to follow it.

if (if), conj. you (y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. hope (h{o~u}p), n., v., hoped, hoping. to (t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. follow (f{ol}{o~u}), v.t. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ it has no place you can call behind.

it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has (haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place (pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. you (y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl.

yours. can (kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. call (k{o:i}), v.t. behind (bi h{a~i}nd{}), prep.

◇ Yet it can be observed in the constant regularity of the universe.

yet (yet), adv. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can (kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be (b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OBSERVE ({}B Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. constant (kon{}st{x}nt), adj.

REGULAR (REG{}Y{X} L{X}R), ADJ. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

universe (y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

◇ The constancy of the universe of antiquity is the constancy of the present time.

the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

constancy (kon{}st{x}n s{i:}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

universe (y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. antiquity (an tik{}'wi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is (iz), v. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. constancy (kon{}st{x}n s{i:}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. present (prez{}'{}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{}; n. prez{}'{}nt), v.t. time (t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ If one knows the Primal Beginning, one may thus know the truth of the universal subtle Way.

if (if), conj. one (wun), adj. KNOWN (N{O~U}N), V. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. primal (pr{a~i}{}m{x}), adj. beginning (bi gin{}'ing), n. one (wun), adj. may (m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. thus ({}dh}us), adv. know (n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truth (tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{}th, tr{u:}{}ths). of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universal (y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}r{}s{x}), adj. subtle (sut{}'l), adj., -tler, -tlest. way (w{e~i}), n.

◇ [14c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t (t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation (trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON (CHAN{}FR{X}N), N. CHUNG ({}~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ Gaze at it; there is nothing to see.

gaze (g{e~i}z), v., gazed, gazing. n. at (at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. there ({}dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is (iz), v. nothing (nuth{}'ing), n. to (t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. see (s{i:}), v., saw, seen,



seeing.

◇ It is called the formless.

it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is (iz), v. CALLBACK (K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. formless (f{o:}rm{}lis), adj.

◇ Heed it; there is nothing to hear.

heed (h{e:i}d), v.t. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. there ({}dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is (iz), v. nothing (nuth{}'ing), n.

to (t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hear (h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing.

◇ It is called the soundless.

it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is (iz), v.

CALLBACK (K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soundless (sound{}'lis), adj.

◇ Grasp it; there is nothing to hold on to.

grasp (grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. there ({}dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is (iz), v. nothing (nuth{}'ing), n. to (t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold (h{o~u}d), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on (on, {o:}n), prep. to (t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ It is called the immaterial.

it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is (iz), v.

CALLBACK (K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. immaterial (im{}'{}t{i:}r{}{i:} {x}), adj.

◇ We cannot inquire into these three.

we (w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. cannot (kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-, v. inquire (in kw{a~i}{}r{}), v., -quired, -quiring. into (in{}'t{u:; unstressed in{}'t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. these ({}dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. three (thr{i:}), n.

◇ Hence, they interfuse into one.

hence (hens), adv. they ({}dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. interfuse (in{}'t{x}r fy{u:}z{}), v., -fused, -fusing. into (in{}'t{u:; unstressed in{}'t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. one (wun), adj.

◇ Above, it is not light.

above ({}x buv{}), adv. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is (iz), v. not (not), adv. light (l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ Below, it is not dark.

below (bi l{o~u}{}), adv. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is (iz), v. not (not), adv. dark (d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ Invisible, it cannot be called by any name.

invisible (in viz{}'{} b{x}), adj. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot (kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-, v. be (b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK (K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. by (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. any (en{}'{}i:), adj. name (n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ It returns again to nothingness.

it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

RETURNEE (RI T{X:}R N{}'{}), -T{X:}R{}N{}), N. again ({}x gen{}', {x} g{e~i}n{}), adv. to (t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. nothingness (nuth{}'ing nis), n.

◇ Thus, we call it the form of the formless.

thus ({}dh}us), adv. we (w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. call (k{o:i}), v.t. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. form (f{o:}rm), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.





formless|({o:}rm|lis), adj.
 ◇ The image of the imageless.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. image|(im|ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. IMAGE|(IM|IJ), N., V., -AGED, -AGING.
 ◇ It is the evasive.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. evasive|(i v{e~i}{siv}), adj.
 ◇ Approach it; you cannot see its face.
 approach|({x} pr{o~u}ch|), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cannot|(kan|ot, ka not|), k{x~}), v. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. its|(its), pron. face|({f{e~i}s}), n., v., faced, facing.
 ◇ Go after it; you cannot see its back.
 go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. after|(af|t{x}r, {a}f|), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cannot|(kan|ot, ka not|), k{x~}), v. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. its|(its), pron. back|(bak), n.
 ◇ Adhere to the Tao of the remote past.
 adhere|(ad h{i:r|), v., -hered, -hering. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. remote|(ri m{o~u}t|), adj., -moter, -motest, n. past|(past, p{a:}st), adj.
 ◇ And apply it to the present.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. apply|({x} pl{a~i}|), v., -plied, -plying. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. present|(prez|{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent|; n. prez|{x}nt), v.t.
 ◇ This will enable you to understand the primordial beginning.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. enable|(en {e~i}|b{x}), v.t., -bled, -bling. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un|d{x}r stand|), v., -stood, -standing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. primordial|(pr{a~i} m{o:r|d{i:} |x}), adj. beginning|(bi gin|'ing), n.
 ◇ This is the essential Tao.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. essential|({x} sen|'sh{x}), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ [14c38t] Translation: Henry Wei
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}|'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 HENRIETTA|(HEN|RI: ET|{X}), N. WEHRMAGHT|(V{E:X}R|M{A:}KHT|), GER. V{E~I}R|M{A:}KHT|), N.
 ◇ In Praise of the Mysteries
 in|(in), prep., adv., n., v., inned, inning. praise|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MYSTAGOGUE|(MIS|T{X} G{O:}G|), -GOG|), N.



◇ Tsan Hsuan
 TSAKONIAN|(TS{X} K{O~U}|N{I:} {X}N), N. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.
 ◇ What is invisible when looked at is called yi:
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. invisible|(in viz|'){x} b{x}), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. LOOKDOWN|(L{~OU}K|'DOUN|), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L|'BAK|), N. yi|(y{i:}), n.
 ◇ What is inaudible when listened to is called hsi:
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. inaudible|(in {o:}|'d{x} b{x}), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. LISTENABLE|(LIS|'X N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L|'BAK|), N. HOYDEN|(HOID|'N), N.
 ◇ What is elusive when grabbed at is called wei:
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. elusive|(i l{u:}|'siv), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. GRAB|(GRAB), V., GRABBED, GRABBING, N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L|'BAK|), N. WEHRMAGHT|(V{E:X}R|M{A:}KHT|), GER. V{E~I}R|M{A:}KHT|), N.
 ◇ These three are not amenable to investigation:
 these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. three|(thr|:), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. amenable|({x} m{i:}|'n{x} b{x}), {x} men|'x-), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. investigation|(in ves|'ti g{e~i}|'sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ Therefore, they mingle as One.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r|'f{o:r|), -f{o~u}r|), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. mingle|(ming|'g{x}), v., -gled, -gling, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. one|(wun), adj.
 ◇ On rising, the One does not become bright:
 on|(on, {o:n}), prep. rising|(r{a~i}|'zing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. become|(bi kum|'), v., became, become, becoming. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.
 ◇ On falling, it does not become dark.
 on|(on, {o:n}), prep. FALLIBLE|(FAL|'X B{X}L), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. become|(bi kum|'), v., became, become, becoming. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.
 ◇ Unnameable it goes on and on.
 UNNAIL|(UN N{E~I}L|), V.T. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.
 ◇ And again reverts to Non-Being.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. again|({x} gen|', {x} g{e~i}n|'), adv. REVERTER|(RI V{X:}R|'T{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT|), N.
 ◇ This is called shape of the shapeless.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L|'BAK|), N. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. shapeless|(sh{e~i}p|'lis), adj.
 ◇ And form of the formless.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. form|({f{o:}rm|), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. formless|({f{o:}rm|lis), adj.
 ◇ This is called winking-waning, as in a dream.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L|'BAK|), N. WINKER|(WING|'K{X}R), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. dream|(dr{i:m}), n., v., dreamed or dreamt, dreaming, adj.
 ◇ On greeting it, one cannot see its front:





on|(on, {o:n}), prep. **greeting**(gr{i:}{t}ing), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. one|(wun), adj. **cannot**(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. its|(its), pron. front|(frunt), n.

◇ On following it, one cannot see its back.

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. **following**(fol{'}{o~u}ing), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. one|(wun), adj. **cannot**(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. its|(its), pron. back|(bak), n.

◇ Taking hold of the Tao of antiquity

taking|(t{e~i}{'}king), n. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. antiquity|(an tik{'}wi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ To cope with the problems of the present

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. cope|(k{o~u}p), v., coped, coping. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

PROBLEMATICS({PROB{'}L{X} MAT{'}IKS), N.PL. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. present|(prez{'}(x)nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{'}); n. prez{'}(x)nt), v.t.

◇ Could make one know the ancient origins.

could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. n. one|(wun), adj. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancient|({e~i}n{'}sh{x}nt), adj. **ORIGINATIVE**({X} RIJ{'}{X} N{E~I}{'}TIV), ADJ.

◇ This is called the unbroken strand of Tao.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**({K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unbroken|(un br{o~u}{'}k{x}n), adj. strand|(strand), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [14c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj.

POON(P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**({KIL{'}TING), N.

◇ You look at it but don't see it.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ So you name it the Invisible.

so|({s{o~u}), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming. adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. invisible|(in viz{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ You listen to it but don't hear it.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. listen|(lis{'}{x}n), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. hear|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ So you name it the Inaudible.

so|({s{o~u}), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming. adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inaudible|(in {o:}{'}d{x} b{x}l), adj.



◇ You grasp at it but don't touch it.
you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

grasp|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. touch|(tuch), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ So you name it the Intangible.

so|({s{o~u}), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming. adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. intangible|(in tan{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ These three

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. three|(thr{i:}), n.

◇ Are beyond scrutiny.

are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. beyond|(b{i:} ond{'}), bi yond{'}), prep. scrutiny|(skr{u:}t{'}n {i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ Therefore, blend them into one.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}{f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. blend|(blend), v., blended or blent, blending. n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. one|(wun), adj.

◇ No brightness above it.

no|(n{o~u}), adv. adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. brightness|(br{a~i}t{'}nis), n. above|({x} buv{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ No darkness below it -

no|(n{o~u}), adv. adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. darkness|(d{a:r}k{'}nis), n. below|(bi l{o~u}{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Boundless, it cannot be named.

boundless|(bound{'}lis), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD**({N{E~I}M{'}B{O:}RD{'}), -B{O~U}RD{'}), N.

◇ Return to the objectless object.

return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. objectless|({ob{'}jikt lis, -jekt-), adj. object|(n. ob{'}jikt, -jekt; v. {x}b jekt{'}), n.

◇ It is called the shapeless shape -

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

CALLBACK({K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. shapeless|(sh{e~i}p{'}lis), adj. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping.

◇ The formless form.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. formless|({f{o:}rm{'}lis), adj. form|({f{o:}rm), n.

◇ It is called the vague and dim.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**({K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vague|(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming.

◇ You meet it but don't see its head.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. meet|(m{i:t}),





v., met, meeting, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|(its), pron. **head**|(hed), n.
 ◇ **You follow it but don't see its back.**
you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v. t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|(its), pron. **back**|(bak), n.

◇ **Hold on to the Tao of old.**
hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **old**|(o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.
 ◇ **And thereby ride the being of now.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **thereby**|({{dh}{e:x}r{'}b{a~i}{'}}, {dh}{e:x}r{'}b{a~i}{'}), adv. **ride**|(r{a~i}d), v., rode or (**Archaic**) rid; ridden or (**Archaic**) rid; riding; **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **now**|(nou), adv.
 ◇ **Know the old beginning.**
know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **old**|(o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **beginning**|(bi gin{'}ing), n.

◇ **Which is called the thread of Tao.**
which|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:L}{BAK{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **thread**|(thred), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)
 ◇ **14c40t Translation: Tao Huang**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ **Look for it and it can not be seen, it is called invisible.**
look|(l{~ou}k), v. i. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **seen**|(s{i:n}), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:L}{BAK{'}), N. **invisible**|(in viz{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **Listen to it and it can not be heard, it is called inaudible;**
listen|(lis{'}{x}n), v. i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj.



pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**|(H{i:}R), V., **HEARD**|(H{x:}RD), **HEARING**. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:L}{BAK{'}), N. **inaudible**|(in {o:}{'}d{x} b{x}l), adj.
 ◇ **Reach for it and it can not be touched, it is called intangible.**
reach|(r{i:}ch), v. t. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **touched**|(tucht), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:L}{BAK{'}), N. **intangible**|(in tan{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **These three are beyond reckoning, so these**|({{dh}{i:}z}, pron., adj. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **beyond**|(b{i:} ond{'}), **bi yond**{'}), prep. **reckoning**|(rek{'}{x} ning), n. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.
 ◇ **When these three merge, they are One.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **these**|({{dh}{i:}z}, pron., adj. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **merge**|(m{x:rj), v., merged, merging. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ **As for this One.**
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this**|({{dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **one**|(wun), adj.
 ◇ **There is nothing above it remaining to be accounted for.**
there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **above**|(buv{'}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **REMAINDERMAN**|(RI M{E~I}N{D}{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. **LAW**. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ACCOUNTANT**|(KOUN{'}TNT), N. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

◇ **There is nothing below it that has been excluded.**
there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **below**|(bi l{o~u}{'}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **that**|({{dh}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **been**|(bin), v.
EXCLUDE|(IK SKL{U:}D{'}), V.T., -CLUDED, -CLUDING.

◇ **Ever searching for it, it is beyond naming.**
ever|(ev{'}{x}r), adv. **searching**|(s{x:r}{'}ching), adj. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **beyond**|(b{i:} ond{'}), **bi yond**{'}), prep. **NAMIBIA**|(N{X} MIB{'}{L:} {X}), N.
 ◇ **It returns to no-thing.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{L:}{'}), -T{X:}R{'}N{L:}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **NO-SWEAT**|(N{o~u}{'}SWET{'}), ADJ. INFORMAL.

◇ **Its state is described as no state.**
its|(its), pron. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **is**|(iz), v. **DESCRIBE**|(DI SKR{A~I}B{'}), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

◇ **Its state is described as no state.**
its|(its), pron. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **is**|(iz), v. **DESCRIBE**|(DI SKR{A~I}B{'}), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.





state|st{e-i}t, n., adj., v., stated, stating.

Its form is described as formless.

its|its, pron. form|f{o:}rm, n. is|iz, v. DESCRIBE|DI SKR{A~I}B{}), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING.

as|az; unstressed {x}z, adv. formless|f{o:}rm{}lis, adj.

It is called the vision beyond focus.

it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|iz, v. CALLBACK|K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. vision|v{izh}{x}n, n. beyond|b{i:}

ond{}), bi yond{}), prep. focus|f{o~u}{k{x}s, n., pl. -cuses, -ci {-s{a~i}, -k{a~i}), v., -cused, -cusing or (esp. Brit.) -cussed, -cussing.

Follow after it, and it proves endless.

follow|f{o:l}{o~u}, v.t. after|af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}), prep. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

PROVERBS|PROV{}{X}RBZ), N. endless|end{}lis, adj.

Go before it, and no beginning can be found.

go|g{o~u}, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. before|bi f{o:r}{}, -f{o~u}r{}), prep. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. no|n{o~u}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. beginning|bi gin{}ing, n. can|kan;

unstressed k{x}n, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing.

1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and

participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned,

canning. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl.

are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st

pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. found|found, v.

Employ the Tao of today in order to manage today's affairs and to know the ancient past.

employ|em plo{i}, v.t. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i}; definite article. tao|dou, tou, n. (sometimes l.c.) of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. today|t{e}x d{e~i}, n. in|in, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|o:r{}d{x}r, n. to|t{u:}; unstressed

t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. manage|man{}ij, v., -aged, -aging. TODAY|T{X} D{E~I}, N. AFFAIR|F{E:X}R{}), N. and|and;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

know|n{o~u}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. ancient|e~i{n{}sh{x}nt, adj. past|past, p{a:}st, adj.

This is called the principle of Tao.

this|{dh}is, pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i:}z; adv. is|iz, v. CALLBACK|K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|stressed {dh}{i};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. principle|prin{}s{x}

p{x}l), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|dou, tou, n. (sometimes l.c.)

[14c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|trans {e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

tang|tang, n. ZHOUKOU DIAN|o~u}{G{o~u}{DY{A:}N{}), N.

Look at it, but it cannot be seen, it is called "the shapeless".

look|l{~ou}k, v.i. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it, prep. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj.

it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|but; unstressed b{x}t, conj. it|it, pron., nom. it,

poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|kan{}ot, ka

not{}), k{x}-, v. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was,

past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj.

pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. seen|s{i:n}, v. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it,

obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz, v. CALLBACK|K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N.

the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};

definite article. shapeless|sh{e~i}p{}lis, adj.

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 915 OF 5961

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 915 OF 5961

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 915 OF 5961

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 915 OF 5961

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 915 OF 5961

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 915 OF 5961

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 915 OF 5961

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 915 OF 5961

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 915 OF 5961



Listen to it, but it cannot be heard, it is called "the soundless".

listen|lis{}{x}n, v.i. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|but; unstressed b{x}t, conj. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

cannot|kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-, v. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st

pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic)

wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic)

wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HEAR|H{I:}R, V., HEARD|H{X:}RD,

HEARING. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz, v.

CALLBACK|K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. soundless|sound{}lis, adj.

Grasp it, but it cannot be held, it is called "the bodyless".

grasp|grasp, gr{a:}sp, v.t. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|but; unstressed b{x}t, conj. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-, v. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st

pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was,

past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past

part. been; pres. part. being. held|held, v. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz, v. CALLBACK|K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. BODYGUARD|BOD{}{I:} G{A:}RD{}), N.

These three characteristics are incomprehensible, yet they uniquely constitute the oneness of Dao.

these|{dh}{i:}z, pron., adj. three|thr{i:}), n. CHARACTERISTIC|KAR{}{IK T{X} RIS{}{TIK, ADJ. are|{a:r}; unstressed

{x}r, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}, n. incomprehensible|in{}kom pri hen{}s{x} b{x}l, in kom{}-), adj. yet|yet, adv.

they|{dh}{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. UNIQUE|Y{U:} N{I:}K{}), ADJ. constitute|kon{}sti t{u:}t{}), -

ty{u:}t{}), v.t., -tuted, -tuting. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i}; definite article. oneness|wun{}nis, n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

DANK|DANGK, ADJ., -ER, -EST.

Look upward, it is not clear.

look|l{~ou}k, v.i. upward|up{}w{x}rd, adv. Also, up{}wards. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it;

pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz, v. not|not, adv. clear|kl{i:}r, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

Look downward, it is not dim.

look|l{~ou}k, v.i. downward|doun{}w{x}rd, adv. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz, v. not|not, adv. dim|dim, adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming.

Continuously, continuously!

CONTINUOUS|K{X}N TIN{}Y{U:} {X}S, ADJ. CONTINUOUS|K{X}N TIN{}Y{U:} {X}S, ADJ.

We are unable to trace it's original name because it returns to the state of Unknown existence.

we|w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}, n. unable|un

{e~i}{b{x}l), adj. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. trace|tr{e~i}s, n., v., traced, tracing. it's|its,

original|{x} rij{}{x} nl, adj. name|n{e~i}m, n., v., named, naming, adj. because|bi k{o:}z{}f, -

kuz{}), conj. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,

obj. them; n. RETURNEE|RI T{X:}R{N I:}{} -T{X:}R{N I:}), N. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};

definite article. state|st{e~i}t, n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. unknown|un n{o~u}n{}), adj. existence|ig zis{}t{x}ns, n.

It is called "the formless form" and "the imageless image".

it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|iz, v. CALLBACK|K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. formless|f{o:}rm{}lis, adj. form|f{o:}rm, n.

and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|stressed

{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article.

IMAGE|IM{}I, N., V., -AGED, -AGING. image|im{}ij, n., v., -aged, -aging.

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 916 OF 5961

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 916 OF 5961

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 916 OF 5961

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 916 OF 5961

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 916 OF 5961

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 916 OF 5961

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 916 OF 5961

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 916 OF 5961

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 916 OF 5961

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 916 OF 5961





◇ That is why it is called "the indistinct and elusive".

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|({iz}), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v. CALLBACK|({K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. indistinct|({in{''}di stinkt{''}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. elusive|(i l{u:}{'}siv), adj.

◇ To embrace Dao from ancient times is to know the original causes of the past in order to control what is going on in the present.

to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. embrace|(em br{e~i}s{''}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. ancient|({e~i}n{''}sh{x}nt), adj. times|(t{a~i}mz), prep. is|({iz}), v. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. original|({x} rij{''}{x} nl), adj. CAUSERIE|({K{O~U}{'}Z{X} R{L:}{'}), FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{L:}{'}, N., PL. -RIES (-R{L:}Z{''}), FR. -R{L:}{''}), of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. past|(past, p{a:}st), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:}r{'}d{x}r), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. control|({k{x}n tr{o~u}l{''}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|({iz}), v. going|(g{o~u}{'}ing), n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. present|(prez{''}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{''}; n. prez{''}{x}nt), v.t.

◇ This is called "the Law of Dao".

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|({iz}), v. CALLBACK|({K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. law|(l{o:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ [14c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING{'}F{~OU}T{''}ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{'}P{I:}{X}N SHIP{''}), N.

◇ We look at it and do not see it;

wel|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Its name is The Invisible.

its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. is|({iz}), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. invisible|(in viz{''}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ We listen to it and do not hear it;

wel|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. listen|(lis{''}{x}n), v.i. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. hear|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x}rd), hearing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Its name is The Inaudible.

its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. is|({iz}), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inaudible|(in {o:}{'}d{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ We touch it and do not find it;



wel|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. touch|(tuch), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Its name is The Subtle (formless).

its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. is|({iz}), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|(sut{''}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. formless|(f{o:}rm{''}lis), adj.

◇ These three cannot be further inquired into.

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. three|(thr{i:}), n. cannot|(kan{''}ot, ka not{''}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. further|(f{x:}r{'}{dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. INQUIRE|(IN KW{A~I}{X}R{''}), V., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. into|(in{''}t{u:}; unstressed in{''}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep.

◇ And hence merge into one.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hence|(hens), adv. merge|(m{x:}rj), v., merged, merging. into|(in{''}t{u:}; unstressed in{''}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. one|(wun), adj.

◇ Going up high it is not bright, and coming down low it is not dark.

going|(g{o~u}{'}ing), n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v. not|(not), adv. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. coming|(kum{''}ing), n. down|(doun), adv. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v. not|(not), adv. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ Infinite and boundless, it cannot be given any name;

infinite|(in{''}f{x} nit), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. boundless|(bound{''}lis), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{''}ot, ka not{''}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. given|(giv{''}{x}n), v. any|(en{''}{i:}), adj. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ It reverts to nothingness.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. REVERTER|(RI V{X:}R{''}T{X}R), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. nothingness|(nuth{''}ing nis), n.

◇ This is called shape without shape.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|({iz}), v. CALLBACK|({K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. without|(wi{dh} out{''}, with-), prep. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping.

◇ Form without objects.

form|({f{o:}rm), n. without|(wi{dh} out{''}, with-), prep. OBJECTLESS|(OB{''}JIKT LIS, -JEKT-), ADJ.

◇ It is The Vague and Elusive.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vague|(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. elusive|(i l{u:}{'}siv), adj.

◇ Meet it and you will not see its head.

meet|(m{i:}t), v., met, meeting, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic





consonant, n), conj. **you** (y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will** (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not** (not), adv. **see** (s{f:i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its** (its), pron. **head** (hed), n.

◇ Follow it and you will not see its back

follow (fol{f}{o~u}), v.t. **it** (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and** (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),

conj. **you** (y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will** (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not** (not), adv. **see** (s{f:i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its** (its), pron. **back** (bak), n.

◇ Hold on to the Tao of old in order to master the things of the present.

hold (h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **on** (on, {o:n}), prep. **to** (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao** (dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

old (o~u)ld, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **in** (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order** (o:r{f}{d}{x}r), n. **to** (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **master** (mas{f}{t}{x}r, m{a:}{f}{st}{x}r), n. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **THINGNESS** (THING{f}{NIS}), N. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **present** (prez{f}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{f}); n. prez{f}{x}nt), v.t.

◇ From this one may know the primeval beginning (of the universe).

from (frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **this** (t{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{dh}{i:}z); adv. **one** (wun), adj. **may** (m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **know** (n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **primeval** (pr{a~i} m{f}{v}{x}l), adj. **beginning** (bi gin{f}ing), n. **of** (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe** (y{u:}{f}{n}{x} v{x:}rs{f}), n.

◇ This is called the bond of Tao.

this (t{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{dh}{i:}z); adv. **is** (iz), v. **CALLBACK** (K{O:}L{f}BAK{f}), N. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **bond** (bond), n. **of** (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao** (dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [14c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c (s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** (t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation** (trans l{e~i}{f}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **DEREISM** (D{L:} R{l:}{f}IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{f}), N. **PSYCHOL. LIMY** (L{A~I}{f}{M}{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Look at it, it cannot be seen

look (l{o~u}k), v.i. **at** (at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **it** (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **it** (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot** (kan{f}{ot, ka not{f}}, k{x}-), v. **be** (b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **seen** (s{f:i:}n), v.

◇ It is called colorless

it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is** (iz), v. **CALLBACK** (K{O:}L{f}BAK{f}), N. **colorless** (kul{f}{x}r lis), adj.

◇ Listen to it, it cannot be heard

listen (lis{f}{x}n), v.i. **to** (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it** (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **it** (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot** (kan{f}{ot, ka not{f}}, k{x}-), v.



be (b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR** (H{l:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING.

◇ It is called noiseless

it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is** (iz), v. **CALLBACK** (K{O:}L{f}BAK{f}), N. **noiseless** (noiz{f}lis), adj.

◇ Reach for it, it cannot be held

reach (r{f:i:}ch), v.t. **for** (f{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **it** (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **it** (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot** (kan{f}{ot, ka not{f}}, k{x}-), v. **be** (b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **held** (held), v.

◇ It is called formless

it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is** (iz), v.

CALLBACK (K{O:}L{f}BAK{f}), N. **formless** (f{o:}rm{f}lis), adj.

◇ These three cannot be completely unraveled

these (t{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **three** (thr{f:i:}), n. **cannot** (kan{f}{ot, ka not{f}}, k{x}-), v. **be** (b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **COMPLETE** (K{X}M PL{l:}T{f}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. **UNRAVEL** (UN RAV{f}{X}L), V., -ELED, -ELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -ELLED, -ELLING.

◇ So they are combined into one

so (s{o~u}), adv. **they** (t{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are** (a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **combined** (k{x}m b{a~i}nd{f}), adj. **into** (in{f}{t}u; unstressed in{f}{t~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **one** (wun), adj.

◇ Above it, not bright

above (a{f}{x} buv{f}), adv. **it** (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not** (not), adv. **bright** (br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ Below it, not dark

below (bi l{o~u}{f}), adv. **it** (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not** (not), adv. **dark** (d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ Continuing endlessly, cannot be named

CONTINUED (K{X}N TIN{f}{Y}{U:}D), ADJ. **ENDLESS** (END{f}LIS), ADJ. **cannot** (kan{f}{ot, ka not{f}}, k{x}-), v. **be** (b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD** (N{E~I}M{f}{B{O:}RD{f}), -B{O~U}RD{f}), N.

◇ It returns back into nothingness

it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RETURNEE** (RI T{X:}R N{l:}{f}, -T{X:}R{f}{N{l:}}), N. **back** (bak), n. **into** (in{f}{t}u; unstressed in{f}{t~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **nothingness** (nuth{f}ing nis), n.

◇ Thus it is called the form of the formless

thus (t{dh}us), adv. **it** (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is** (iz), v. **CALLBACK** (K{O:}L{f}BAK{f}), N. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **form** (f{o:}rm), n. **of** (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **formless** (f{o:}rm{f}lis), adj.

◇ The image of the imageless

the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **image** (im{f}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. **of** (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before





consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **IMAGE**{(IM{}I)}, N., V., -AGED, -AGING.

◇ **This is called enigmatic**

this{(dh){is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **is**{(iz), v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{}BAK{})}, N. **enigmatic**{(en{}'ig mat{}'jik, i:){}nig-), adj.

◇ **Confront it, its front cannot be seen**

confront{(k{x}n frunt{})}, v.t. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **its**{(its), pron. **front**{(frunt), n. **cannot**{(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v.

be{(b{i:; unstressed b{i:; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **seen**{(s{i:}n), v.

◇ **Follow it, its back cannot be seen**

follow{(fol{}'o~u)}, v.t. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **its**{(its), pron. **back**{(bak), n. **cannot**{(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**{(b{i:; unstressed b{i:; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **seen**{(s{i:}n), v.

◇ **Wield the Tao of the ancients**

wield{(w{i:}ld), v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **ANCIENTRY**{(E~I}N{}'SH{}N TR{}I:)}, N.

◇ **To manage the existence of today**

to{(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou, t{x}), prep. **manage**{(man{}'ij), v., -aged, -aging. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **existence**{(ig zis{}'t{x}ns), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **today**{(t{x} d{e~i}{}'{}), n.

◇ **One can know the ancient beginning**

one{(wun), adj. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **know**{(n{o~u)}, v., knew, known, knowing. n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **ancient**{(e~i}n{}'sh{x}nt), adj.

beginning{(bi gin{}'jing), n.

◇ **It is called the Tao Axiom**

it{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{}BAK{})}, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **axiom**{(ak{}'s{i:} {x}m), n.

◇ [14c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans {e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **sum**{(sum), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**{(NUNG{}'KY{X} P{E~I}{}'TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{}'P{X} TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**{(E~I} TIP{}'I K{x}L), ADJ.

◇ **The Spiritual Form Of Forms**

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **spiritual**{(spir{}'i ch{u:} {x}l), adj. **form**{(f{o:}rm), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **FORMOL**{(F{O:}R{}M{O:}L, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM.

◇ **That which cannot be seen by gazing is called the Invisible.**

that{(dh){at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**{(hwich, wich), pron. **cannot**{(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**{(b{i:; unstressed b{i:; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **seen**{(s{i:}n), v. **by**{(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n.,



pl. byes. **GAZILLION**{(G{X} ZIL{}'Y{X}N), N. **is**{(iz), v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{}BAK{})}, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **invisible**{(in viz{}'{}x b{x}l), adj.

◇ **That which cannot be heard by listening is called the Inaudible.**

that{(dh){at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**{(hwich, wich), pron. **cannot**{(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**{(b{i:; unstressed b{i:; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**{(H{I:}R), V., **HEARD** (H{X:}RD), **HEARING**.

by{(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **LISTENERSHIP**{(LIS{}'{}X N{X}R SHIP{}), LIS{}'N{X}R-), N. **is**{(iz), v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{}BAK{})}, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **inaudible**{(in {o:}{}'d{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **That which cannot be grasped by the hand is called the Intangible.**

that{(dh){at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**{(hwich, wich), pron. **cannot**{(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**{(b{i:; unstressed b{i:; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

GRASP{(GRASP, GR{A:}SP), V.T. **by**{(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **hand**{(hand), n. **is**{(iz), v.

CALLBACK{(K{O:}L{}BAK{})}, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **intangible**{(in tan{}'{}x b{x}l), adj.

◇ **These three qualities are undiscernible.**

these{(dh){i:}z}, pron., adj. **three**{(thr{i:}), n. **QUALITATIVE**{(KWOL{}'I T{E~I}{}'TIV), ADJ. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **UNDIRECTED**{(UN{}'DI REK{}'TID, -D{A~I}-), ADJ.

◇ **They blend and approach Tao...**

they{(dh){e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **blend**{(blend), v., blended or blent, blending, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **approach**{(x} pr{o~u}ch{}'{}), v.t. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **It does not shine from above.**

it{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**{(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**{(not), adv. **shine**{(sh{a~i}n), v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining; n. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **above**{(x} buv{}'{}), adv.

◇ **Nor darken from below.**

nor{(n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **darken**{(d{a:}r{}'k{x}n), v.t. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **below**{(bi l{o~u}{}'{}), adv.

◇ **Boundless is its action.**

boundless{(bound{}'lis), adj. **is**{(iz), v. **its**{(its), pron. **action**{(ak{}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ **Yet it cannot be named.**

yet{(yet), adv. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**{(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**{(b{i:; unstressed b{i:; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

NAMEBOARD{(N{E~I}M{}'B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N.

◇ **It issues forth.**

it{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ISSUE**{(ISH{}'{}U:} OR, ESP. BRIT., IS{}'Y{U:}), N., V., -SUED, -SUIING. **forth**{(f{o:}rth, {o~u}rth), adv.

◇ **But returns to Non-existence.**

but{(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **RETURNEE**{(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}'{}-, T{X:}R{}'N{I:}), N. **to**{(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou, t{x}), prep. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**{(NON{}'Y{U:} KLID{}'{}I: {X}N), ADJ.

◇ **This is called the Spiritual Form of Forms -**





this|{{dh}}is, pron. and adj., pl. these |{{dh}}i:z; adv. is|iz, v. CALLBACK|K(O;L}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. spiritual|spir{}i ch{u:} {x}l, adj. form|f{o:}rm, n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. FORMOL|F(O;R}M{O;L, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM.

◇ The Image of the Non-existent.

the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. image|im{}ij, n., v., -aged, -aging. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{}Y{U:} KLID{}I:} {X}N), ADJ.

◇ It is the Indeterminable...

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz, v. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. indeterminate|in{}di t{x:r}{}m{x} n{x} b{x}l, adj.

◇ Face it, one cannot see its front.

face|f{e~i}s, n., v., faced, facing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. one|(wun), adj. cannot|kan{}ot, ka not{}', k{x}-, v. see|s{i:}, v., saw, seen, seeing. its|(its), pron. front|(frunt), n.

◇ Follow it, one cannot see its back.

follow|fol{}o~u, v. t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. one|(wun), adj. cannot|kan{}ot, ka not{}', k{x}-, v. see|s{i:}, v., saw, seen, seeing. its|(its), pron. back|(bak), n. ◇ Applying the Tao of the Ancients to the problems of Now is to know the origin of the past.

APPLY|X PL{A~I}{}}, V., -PLIED, -PLYING. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. ANCIENTRY|E~I}N{}SH{X}N TR{I:}, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article.

PROBLEMATICS|PROB{}L{X} MAT{}IKS, N.PL. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

now|(nou), adv. is|iz, v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|n{o~u}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. origin|o:r{}i jin, or{}', n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. past|(past, p{a:}st), adj.

◇ This is the path to Supreme Tao.

this|{{dh}}is, pron. and adj., pl. these |{{dh}}i:z; adv. is|iz, v. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths |pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. supreme|s{x} pr{i:}m{}', s{~ou}-, adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [14c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|s{i:}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}, n., pl. T's translation|trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-, n. john|jon, n.

Slang. r|{a:r}, n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|M{X} {A:T}, M{E~I}{}{X}T, N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ Look for it and it cannot be seen - it is beyond sight.

look|l{~ou}k, v. i. for|f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r, prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|kan{}ot, ka not{}', k{x}-, v. be|b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

seen|s{i:n}, v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz, v. beyond|b{i:} ond{}', bi yond{}', prep. sight|s{a~i}t, n.

◇ Listen for it and it cannot be heard - it is beyond hearing.

listen|lis{}x)n, v. i. for|f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r, prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it,



obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|kan{}ot, ka not{}', k{x}-, v. be|b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HEAR|H{I:}R, V., HEARD H{X:}RD, HEARING. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz, v. beyond|b{i:} ond{}', bi yond{}', prep.

hearing|h{i:r}{}ing, n.

◇ Grasp at it and it cannot be caught - it is beyond substance.

grasp|grasp, gr{a:}sp, v. t. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it, prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|kan{}ot, ka not{}', k{x}-, v. be|b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. caught|k{a:}t, v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz, v. beyond|b{i:} ond{}', bi yond{}', prep. substance|sub{}st{x}ns, n.

◇ These three cannot be fully comprehended.

these|{{dh}}i:z, pron., adj. three|thr{i:}, n. cannot|kan{}ot, ka not{}', k{x}-, v. be|b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. fully|f{~ou}l{}i:; f{~ou}l{}i:}, adv.

COMPREHEND|KOM{}PRI HEND{}), V.T.

◇ They are fundamentally connected and somehow they are one.

they|{{dh}}e~i, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |e:xr, {a:r}, n. FUNDAMENTALISM|FUN{}D{X} MEN{}TL IZ{}{X}M, N. connected|k{x} nek{}tid, adj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. somehow|sum{}hou{}', adv. they|{{dh}}e~i, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |e:xr, {a:r}, n. one|(wun), adj.

◇ Its highest isn't bright.

its|(its), pron. HIGHER-UP|H{A~I}{}{X}R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. isn't|iz{}{x}nt, bright|br{a~i}t, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ Its lowest isn't dark.

its|(its), pron. LOWERY|LOU{}{X} R{I:}, LOU{X}R{}{I:}, ADJ. isn't|iz{}{x}nt, dark|d{a:}rk, adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ It is infinite!

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz, v. infinite|in{}f{x} nit, adj.

◇ Continually emerging, completely beyond description.

continually|k{x}n tin{}y{u:} {x} l{i:}, adv. emerging|i m{x:r}{}jing, adj. COMPLETE|K{X}M PL{I:T{}}, ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. beyond|b{i:} ond{}', bi yond{}', prep. description|di skrip{}sh{x}n, n.

◇ It returns again and again to nothingness.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. RETURNEE|RI T{X:}R N{}{I:}, -T{X:}R{}N{}{I:}, N. again|{x} gen{}', {x} g{e~i}n{}', adv. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. again|{x} gen{}', {x} g{e~i}n{}', adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. nothingness|nuth{}jing nis, n.

◇ And this is what nothingness looks like:

and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. this|{{dh}}is, pron. and adj., pl. these |{{dh}}i:z; adv. is|iz, v. what|hwt, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t, nothingness|nuth{}jing nis, n. LOOKOUT|L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. like|l{a~i}k, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

◇ It is the image of the absence of being. (It sounds vague and elusive to me!)





it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. image|(im{'})ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. absence|(ab{'})s{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{'})ing), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SOUNDPROOF|(SOUND{'})PR(U;F{'}) ADJ. vague|(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. elusive|(i l{u:}{'})siv), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. me|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ Approach it and you will not see its beginning

approach|(f{x} pr{o~u}ch{'}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. its|(its), pron. beginning|(bi gin{'})ing), n.

◇ Follow it and you will not see its end.

follow|(fol{'})o~u), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. its|(its), pron. end|(end), n.

◇ If you cling to the Tao of ancient times

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cling|(kling), v., clung, clinging, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ancient|((e~i)n{'})sh{x}nt), adj. times|(t{a~i}mz), prep.

◇ the present will be no problem.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. present|(prez{'})xnt), adj. present (v. pri zent{'}); n. prez{'})xnt), v.t. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. problem|(prob{'})l{x}m), n.

◇ To know the ancient origin is to follow the Tao.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancient|((e~i)n{'})sh{x}nt), adj. origin|((o:r{'})i jin, or{'})-, n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. follow|(fol{'})o~u), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [14c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans i{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{'})SK{i:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{'})N{o~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. walker|(w{o:}{'})k{x}r), n.

◇ Looked at but not seen.

LOOKDOWN|(L{~OU}K{'})DOUN{'}), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

not|(not), adv. seen|(s{i:}n), v.

◇ listened to but not heard.



LISTENABLE|(LIS{'})N{x} B{x}L), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING.

◇ grasped for but not held.

GRASP|(GRASP, GR{A:}SP), V.T. for|((f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. held|(held), v.

◇ formless, soundless, intangible:

formless|((f{o:}rm{'})lis), adj. soundless|(sound{'})lis), adj. intangible|(in tan{'})b{x}l), adj.

◇ the Tao resists analysis and defies comprehension.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) RESISTOR|(RI ZIS{'})T{x}R), N. ELECT. analysis|((x nal{'})x sis), n., pl. -ses (-s{i:}z{'}).

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DEFIER|(DI F{A~I}{'})X{R}), N.

comprehension|(kom{'})pri hen{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ Its rising is not about light.

its|(its), pron. rising|(r{a~i}{'})zing), adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. about|((x bout{'}), prep. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ its setting not a matter of darkness.

its|(its), pron. setting|(set{'})ing), n. not|(not), adv. a|((e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. matter|(mat{'})x{r}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. darkness|(d{a:}rk{'})nis), n.

◇ Unnameable, unending, emerging continually, and

UNNAIL|(UN N{E~I}L{'}), V.T. UNEMPLOYMENT|(UN{'})EM PLOI{'})M{x}NT), N. emerging|(i m{x:r}{'})ing), adj.

continually|(k{x}n tin{'})y{u:} {x} l{i:}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

◇ continually pouring back into nothingness.

continually|(k{x}n tin{'})y{u:} {x} l{i:}), adv. POURBOIRE|(P{U:}R BWAR{'}); ENG. P{~OU}R BW{A:}R{'}), N., PL. -BOIRES (-BWAR{'}); ENG. -BW{A:}RZ{'}). FRENCH. back|(bak), n. into|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep.

nothingness|(nuth{'})ing nis), n.

◇ It is formless form, unseeable image.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

formless|((f{o:}rm{'})lis), adj. form|((f{o:}rm), n. UNSEDUCED|(UN{'})SI D{U:}ST{'}, -DY{U:}ST{'}), ADJ. image|(im{'})ij), n., v., -aged, -aging.

◇ elusive evasive unimaginable mystery.

elusive|(i l{u:}{'})siv), adj. evasive|(i v{e~i}{'})siv), adj. UNILOCULAR|(Y{U:}{'})N{x} LOK{'})Y{x} L{x}R), ADJ. BIOL.

mystery|(mis{'})t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries.

◇ Confront it, and you won't see its face.

confront|(k{x}n frunt{'}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. its|(its), pron. face|(f{e~i}s), n., v., faced, facing.

◇ Follow it, and you can't find an end.

follow|(fol{'})o~u), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), find|((f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. an|((x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. end|(end), n.

◇ Perceive its ancient subtle heart, however.

perceive|(p{x}r s{i:}v{'}), v.t., -ceived, -ceiving. its|(its), pron. ancient|((e~i)n{'})sh{x}nt), adj.

subtle|(sut{'})l), adj., -tler, -tlest. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. however|(hou ev{'})x{r}), adv.

◇ and you become master of the moment.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:};

unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. become|(bi kum{'}), v.,

became, become, becoming. master|(mas{'})t{x}r, m{a:}{'})st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. become|(bi kum{'}), v.,

became, become, becoming. master|(mas{'})t{x}r, m{a:}{'})st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **moment**{(m{o~u}){m}{x}nt), n.
 ◇ Know what came before time.
know{(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **what**{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **came**{(k{e~i}m), v. **before**{(bi{f{o:}r}, -f{o~u}r{)}, prep. **time**{(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.
 ◇ and the beginning of wisdom is yours.
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**{(bi gin{'}ing), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **wisdom**{(wiz{'}d{x}m), n. **is**{(iz), v. **yours**{(y{~ou}rz, y{o:}rz, y{o~u}rz), pron.
 ◇ [14c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner
 c){(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t){(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WITTED**{(WIT{'}ID), ADJ. **BYLINER**{(B{A~I}{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.
 ◇ What we look for beyond seeing
what{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **we**{(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **look**{(l{~ou}k), v.i. **for**{(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **beyond**{(b{i:} ond{'}), bi yond{'}), prep. **seeing**{(s{i:}{'}ing), conj.
 ◇ And call the unseen.
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **call**{(k{o:}l), v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **unseen**{(un s{i:}n{'}), adj.
 ◇ Listen for beyond hearing
listen{(lis{'}{x}n), v.i. **for**{(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **beyond**{(b{i:} ond{'}), bi yond{'}), prep. **hearing**{(h{i:}r{'}ing), n.
 ◇ And call the unheard.
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **call**{(k{o:}l), v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **unheard**{(un h{x:}rd{'}), adj.
 ◇ Grasp for beyond reaching
grasp{(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. **for**{(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **beyond**{(b{i:} ond{'}), bi yond{'}), prep. **REACH-ME-DOWN**{(R{I:}CH{'}M{I:} DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT.
 ◇ And call the withheld.
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **call**{(k{o:}l), v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WITHERSPOON**{(WI{DH}{'}{X}R SP{U:}N{'}), N.
 ◇ Merge beyond understanding
merge{(m{x:}rj), v., merged, merging. **beyond**{(b{i:} ond{'}), bi yond{'}), prep. **understanding**{(un{'}d{x}r stan{'}ding), n.
 ◇ In a oneness
in{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **oneness**{(wun{'}nis), n.
 ◇ Which does not merely rise and give light
which{(hwich, wich), pron. **does**{(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**{(not), adv. **merely**{(m{i:}r{'}l{i:}), adv. **rise**{(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz{'}{x}n), rising, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **give**{(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **light**{(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.
 ◇ Does not merely set and leave darkness.
does{(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**{(not), adv. **merely**{(m{i:}r{'}l{i:}), adv. **set**{(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **leave**{(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. **darkness**{(d{a:}rk{'}nis), n.
 ◇ But forever sends forth a succession of living things as mysterious
but{(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **forever**{(f{o:}r ev{'}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. **SENDER**{(SEN{'}D{X}R), N. **forth**{(f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **succession**{(s{x}k sesh{'}{x}n), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **living**{(liv{'}ing), adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{'}NIS), N. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **mysterious**{(mi st{i:}r{'}i: {x}s), adj.
 ◇ As the unbegotten existence to which they return.



as{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **unbegotten**{(un{'}bi got{'}n), adj. **existence**{(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **which**{(hwich, wich), pron. **they**{(dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **return**{(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i.
 ◇ That is why men have called them empty phenomena.
that{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj. **is**{(iz), v. **why**{(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **men**{(men), n. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **empty**{(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **phenomena**{(fi nom{'}{x} n{x}), n.
 ◇ Meaningless images.
meaningless{(m{i:}{'}ning lis), adj. **IMAGERY**{(IM{'}IJ R{I:}, IM{'}I J{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -RIES.
 ◇ In a mirage
in{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **mirage**{(mi r{a:}zh{'}), n.
 ◇ With no face to meet.
with{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **no**{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **face**{(f{e~i}s), n., v., faced, facing. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **meet**{(m{i:}t), v., met, meeting, n.
 ◇ No back to follow.
no{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **back**{(bak), n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **follow**{(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t.
 ◇ Yet one who is anciently aware of existence
yet{(yet), adv. **one**{(wun), adj. **who**{(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**{(iz), v. **anciently**{(e~i)n{'}sh{x}nt l{i:}), adv. **aware**{(x w{e:x}r{'}), adj. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **existence**{(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n.
 ◇ Is master of every moment.
is{(iz), v. **master**{(mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **every**{(ev{'}r{i:}), adj. **moment**{(m{o~u}{'}m{x}nt), n.
 ◇ Feels no break since time beyond time
FEELING{(F{I:}{'}LING), N. **no**{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **break**{(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. **since**{(sins), adv. **time**{(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **beyond**{(b{i:} ond{'}), bi yond{'}), prep. **time**{(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.
 ◇ In the way life flows.
in{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**{(w{e~i}), n. **life**{(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **FLOWN**{(FL{O~U}N), V.
 ◇ [14c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary
 c){(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t){(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **THOLUS**{(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**{(KL{I:}R{'}W{E~I}{'}), N. BRIT.
 ◇ When You Look at It You Don't See It
when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **look**{(l{~ou}k), v.i. **at**{(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **don't**{(d{o~u}nt), v. **see**{(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ What you don't see when you look
what{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **don't**{(d{o~u}nt), v. **see**{(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **when**{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **look**{(l{~ou}k), v.i.
 ◇ is called the unobtrusive.
is{(iz), v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **unobtrusive**|(un{}){x}b tr{u:}{}siv), adj.
 ◇ What you don't hear when you listen
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **hear**|(h{h}{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **listen**|(lis{}){x}n), v.i.
 ◇ is called the rarefied.
is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **rarefied**|(r{e:x}r{}){x} f{a~i}d{}), adj.
 ◇ What you don't get when you grasp
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **grasp**|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t.
 ◇ is called the subtle.
is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest.
 ◇ These three cannot be completely fathomed.
these|({{dh}{i:}z}), pron., adj. **three**|(thr{}i:), n. **cannot**|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **COMPLETE**|(K{X}M PL{I:}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. **FATHOM**|(FA{DH}{}){X}M), N., PL. FATHOMS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) FATHOM, V.
 ◇ so they merge into one;
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **merge**|(m{x:r}), v., merged, merging.
into|(in{}t{}u:; unstressed in{}t{}~ou, -t{x}), prep. **one**|(wun), adj.
 ◇ above is not bright, below is not dark.
above|(x) buv{}), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **bright**|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **below**|(bi l{o~u}{}), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **dark**|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.
 ◇ Continuous, unnameable, it returns again to nothing.
continuous|(k{x}n tin{}y{}{x}s), adj. **UNNAI**|(UN N{E~l}L{}), V.T. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}), -T{X:}R{}N{I:}{}), N. **again**|(x) gen{}), {x} g{e~i}n{}), adv. **to**|(t{}u:; unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}), prep. **nothing**|(nuth{}jing), n.
 ◇ This is called the stateless state.
this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **stateless**|(st{e~i}t{}lis), adj. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adv., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ the image of no thing;
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **image**|(im{}ji), n., v., -aged, -aging. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **thing**|(thing), n.
 ◇ this is called mental abstraction.
this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **mental**|(men{}tl), adj. **abstraction**|(ab strak{}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ When you face it you do not see its head,
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **face**|(f{e~i}s), n., v., faced, facing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|(d{}u:; unstressed d{}~ou, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres.



part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **see**|(s{}i:), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|(its), pron. **head**|(hed), n.
 ◇ when you follow it you do not see its back.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **follow**|(fol{}f{}o~u), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|(d{}u:; unstressed d{}~ou, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **see**|(s{}i:), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|(its), pron. **back**|(bak), n.
 ◇ Hold the ancient Way
hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ancient**|({{e~i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ so as to direct present existence;
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **to**|(t{}u:; unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}), prep. **direct**|(di rekt{}), d{a~i}-), v.t. **present**|(prez{}){x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{}); n. prez{}){x}nt), v.t. **existence**|(ig zis{}){x}ns), n.
 ◇ only when you can know the ancient
only|({{o~u}n{}i:}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, know, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ancient**|({{e~i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj.
 ◇ can this be called the basic cycle of the Way.
can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **this**|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **basic**|(b{e~i}{}sik), adj. **cycle**|(s{a~i}{}k{x}l), n., v., -cled, -cling. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ [14c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezh
c|(s{}i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{}i:), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **XOR**|(EKS{}){O:}R{}), N.
 ◇ We look at it but it is invisible.
we|(w{}i:), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **look**|(l{}ouk), v.i. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **invisible**|(in viz{}){x} b{x}l), adj.
 ◇ We call it something formless.
we|(w{}i:), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **call**|(k{}o:l), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **something**|(sum{}thing{}), pron. formless|({f{}o:}rm{}lis), adj.
 ◇ We listen to it but it is not heard.
we|(w{}i:), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **listen**|(lis{}){x}n), v.i. **to**|(t{}u:; unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **HEAR**|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD





(H{X:}RD), HEARING.

◇ We call it something soundless.

we|w{f{i:}}. pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. call|k{o:}l|, v.t. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. something|sum{}thing{}|, pron. soundless|sound{}lis|, adj.

◇ We feel it out but it is not to be caught.

we|w{f{i:}}. pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. feel|f{f{i:}}l|, v., felt, feeling. n. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. out|out, adv.

but|but; unstressed b{x}t, conj. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz, v. not|not, adv. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. be|b{f{i:}}; unstressed b{f{i:}}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. caught|k{o:}t|, v.

◇ We call it something intangible.

we|w{f{i:}}. pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. call|k{o:}l|, v.t. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. something|sum{}thing{}|, pron. intangible|in tan{}x b{x}l|, adj.

◇ These three cannot be further inquired into.

these|{d{h}i:}z, pron., adj. three|thr{i:}z, n. cannot|kan{}ot, ka not{}|, k{x}-, v. be|b{f{i:}}; unstressed b{f{i:}}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. further|f{x:r}{d{h}x}r, compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. INQUIRE|(IN KW{A~I}{X}R{}), V., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. into|in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}, prep.

◇ So, temporarily, we have to blend the three to form one.

so|s{o~u}, adv. TEMPORALIZE|(TEM{}P{X}R{X}L{A~I}Z{}|, TEM{}PR{X}-, V.T., -IZED, -IZING. we|w{f{i:}}. pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. blend|blend, v., blended or blent, blending. n. the|stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}, definite article. three|thr{i:}z, n. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. form|f{o:}rm, n. one|wun, adj.

◇ Its upper side (if any) is not bright.

its|its, pron. upper|up{}f{x}r, adj. side|s{a~i}d, n., adj., v., sided, siding. if|if, conj. any|en{}f{i:}, adj. is|iz, v. not|not, adv. bright|br{a~i}t, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ Its underside (if any) is not dark.

its|its, pron. underside|un{}d{x}r s{a~i}d{}|, n. if|if, conj. any|en{}f{i:}, adj. is|iz, v. not|not, adv. dark|d{a:}rk, adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ Boundless and infinite, it can hardly be named.

boundless|bound{}lis, adj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n, conj. infinite|in{}f{x} nit, adj. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

hardly|h{a:}rd{}f{i:}, adv. be|b{f{i:}}; unstressed b{f{i:}}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{}B{O:}RD{}|, -B{O~U}RD{}|, N.

◇ So, temporarily, we have to conclude it is free of anything.

so|s{o~u}, adv. TEMPORALIZE|(TEM{}P{X}R{X}L{A~I}Z{}|, TEM{}PR{X}-, V.T., -IZED, -IZING.



we|w{f{i:}}. pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. conclude|k{k{x}n kl{u:}d{}|, v., -cluded, -cluding. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz, v. free|fr{i:}, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. anything|en{}f{i:} thing{}|, pron.

◇ Yet, it is form without shape, and image without body.

yet|yet, adv. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz, v. form|f{o:}rm, n. without|wi{d{h}} out{}|, with-, prep. shape|sh{e~i}p, n., v., shaped, shaping. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n, conj. image|im{}ji, n., v., -aged, -aging. without|wi{d{h}} out{}|, with-, prep. body|bod{}f{i:}, n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ So, temporarily, we have to call it something elusive.

so|s{o~u}, adv. TEMPORALIZE|(TEM{}P{X}R{X}L{A~I}Z{}|, TEM{}PR{X}-, V.T., -IZED, -IZING. we|w{f{i:}}. pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. call|k{o:}l|, v.t. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. something|sum{}thing{}|, pron. elusive|i l{u:}{}siv, adj.

◇ Coming up to meet it, we cannot see its head.

coming|kum{}ing, n. up|up, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. meet|m{e:}t, v., met, meeting. n. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. we|w{f{i:}}. pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. cannot|kan{}ot, ka not{}|, k{x}-, v. see|s{i:}, v., saw, seen, seeing. its|its, pron. head|hed, n.

◇ While following its tail we fail to see its back.

while|hwa~i, w{a~i}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. following|fol{}o~u ing, n. its|its, pron. tail|t{e~i}l, n. we|w{f{i:}}. pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. fail|f{e~i}, v.i. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. see|s{i:}, v., saw, seen, seeing. its|its, pron. back|bak, n.

◇ Simply hold on to the methods handed down from old.

simply|sim{}pl{i:}, adv. hold|h{o~u}ld, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|on, {o:}n, prep. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. the|stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}, definite article. METHODOLOGY|(METH{}X DOL{}X}{I:}), N., PL. -GIES. handed|han{}did, adj. down|down, adv. from|from, from; unstressed fr{x}m, prep. old|o~u}ld, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ And then apply them for administering the things existing at present.

and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n, conj. then|{d{h}en, adv. apply|a{p}l{a~i}{}|, v., -plied, -plying. them|{d{h}em; unstressed {d{h}x}m, {x}m, pron. for|f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r, prep. ADMINSTRATE|(AD MIN{}X STR{E~I}T{}|, V.T., -TRATED, -TRATING. the|stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}, definite article.

THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{}ZI STEN{}SH{X}LIZ{}X}{M, EK{}SI-), N. PHILOS. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it, prep. present|prez{}xnt, adj. present (v. pri zent{}; n. prez{}xnt), v.t.

◇ To sail against the evolving course to reach the very beginning.

to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. sail|s{e~i}l, n. against|{x} genst{}|, {x} g{e~i}nst{}|, prep. the|stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}, definite article. EVOLVE|(VOLV{}|, V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. course|k{o:}rs, k{o~u:}rs, n., v., coursed, coursing. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. reach|r{e:}ch, v.t. the|stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}, definite article. very|ver{}f{i:}, adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. beginning|bi gin{}ing, n.

◇ That is called the mastery of Tao.

that|{d{h}at; unstressed {d{h}x}t, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|iz, v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}|, N. the|stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}x};





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mastery|(mas{'}t{x} r{i:}, m{a:}{'}st{x}-), n., pl. -teries for 1-4. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [14c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY|(P{O:}{'}SI T{i:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{'}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{'}-), N.

◇ Praising The Mysterious.

PRAISEWORTHY|(PR{E~I}Z{'}W{X}R{'}(DH){i:}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}s), adj.

◇ We look at Reason and do not see it:

wel|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.

reason|(r{i:}'z{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|(d{u:};

unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or

(Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done;

pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or

Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ its name is Colourless.

its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. is|(iz), v. COLOUR|(KUL{'}X}R), N., ADJ. V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT.

◇ We listen to Reason and do not hear it:

wel|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. listen|(lis{'}{x}n), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

reason|(r{i:}'z{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|(d{u:};

unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or

(Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done;

pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. hear|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or

(Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ its name is Soundless.

its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. is|(iz), v. soundless|(sound{'}lis), adj.

◇ We grope for Reason and do not grasp it:

wel|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. grope|(gr{o~u}p), v., groped, groping, n. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed

f{x}r), prep. reason|(r{i:}'z{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|(d{u:};

unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or

(Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done;

pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. grasp|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or

Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ its name is Bodiless.

its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. is|(iz), v. bodiless|(bod{'}{i:} lis, -i lis), adj.

◇ These three things cannot further be analysed.

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. three|(thr{'}i:}), n. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}),

k{x}-), v. further|({f{x:}r{'}{dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. be|(b{i:};

unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are;

past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. be;

past part. been; pres. part. being. ANALYSE|(AN{'}L {A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -LYSED, -LYSING. CHIEFLY BRIT.

◇ Thus they are combined and conceived as a unity

thus|({dh}{us}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r),

v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. combined|({k{x}m b{a~i}nd{'}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.

after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CONCEIVE|(K{X}N S{I:}V{'}), V., -CEIVED, -CEIVING. as|(az;

unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. unity|(y{u:}'ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ which on its surface is not clear

which|(hwich, wich), pron. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. its|(its), pron. surface|({s{x:}r{'}fis), n., adj., v., -faced, -

facing. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ We grope for Reason and do not grasp it:



◇ and in its depth not obscure.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. depth|(depth), n. not|(not), adv. obscure|({x}b sky{~ou}r{'}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n.

◇ Forever and always Reason remains unnameable.

forever|({f{o:r} ev{'}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. always|({o:}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. reason|(r{i:}'z{x}n), n.

REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. UNNAIL|(UN N{E~I}L{'}), V.T.

◇ and again and again it returns home to non-existence.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. again|({x} gen{'}), {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. again|({x} gen{'}), {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. RETURNEE|(RI

T{X:}R N{I:}'{'}-T{X:}R{'}N{I:}'{'}), N. home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),

prep. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{'}Y{U:}'KLID{'}{i:} {X}N), ADJ.

◇ This is called the form of the formless, the image of the imageless.

this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. form|({f{o:}rm), n. of|(uv,

ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. formless|({f{o:}rm{'}lis), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. image|(im{'}ij), n., v., -aged,

-aging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. IMAGE|(IM{'}IJ), N., V., -AGED, -AGING.

◇ This is called the transcendently abstruse.

this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

TRANSCENDENTALIZE|(TRAN{'}SEN DEN{'}TL {A~I}Z{'}), -S{X}N-), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. abstruse|(ab str{u:}s{'}), adj.

◇ In front its beginning is not seen.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|(frunt), n. its|(its), pron. beginning|(bi gin{'}ing), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not),

adv. seen|({s{i:}n), v.

◇ In the rear its end is not seen.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rear|(r{i:}r), n. its|(its), pron. end|(end), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. seen|({s{i:}n),

v.

◇ By holding fast to the Reason of the ancients.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. holding|(h{o~u}l{'}ding), n. fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}'z{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,

{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. ANCIENTRY|({E~I}N{'}SH{X}N TR{I:}), N.

◇ the present is mastered

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. present|(prez{'}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{'}), n. prez{'}{x}nt), v.t. is|(iz), v. MASTER-

PLAN|(MAS{'}T{X}R PLAN{'}), M{A:}'{'}ST{X}R-), V.T., -PLANNED, -PLANNING.

◇ and the origin of the past understood.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed

{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

origin|({o:}r{'}i jin, or{'}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. past|(past, p{a:}st), adj. understood|(un{'}d{x}r st{~ou}d{'}), v.

◇ This is called Reason's clue.

this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N.





REASON|(R|{i:}{}Z{X}N), N. **clue**|(kl|{u:}), n., v., clued, cluing.
 ◇ [14c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)
c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. **pine**|(p{a~i}n), n. **bill**|(bil), n. **porter**|(p{o:r}{}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{}-), n.
 ◇ **We look but don't see it and call it indistinct**
we|(w{i:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **look**|(l{~o}k), v.i. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **see**|(s{i:i}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **call**|(k{o:i}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **indistinct**|(in{}di stingkt{}), adj.
 ◇ **we listen but don't hear it and call it faint**
we|(w{i:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **listen**|(lis{}{x}n), v.i. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **hear**|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **call**|(k{o:i}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **faint**|(f{e~i}nt), adj., -er, -est, v., n.
 ◇ **we reach but don't grasp it and call it ethereal**
we|(w{i:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **reach**|(r{i:}ch), v.t. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **grasp**|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **call**|(k{o:i}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ethereal**|(i th{i:r}{}{x}l), adj.
 ◇ **three failed means to knowledge**
three|(thr{i:i}), n. **FAIL**|(F{E~}L), V.I. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **knowledge**|(nol{}ij), n.
 ◇ **we weave into one**
it|(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **weave**|(w{i:v}), v., wove or (esp. for 5, 9) weaved; woven or wove; weaving; n. **into**|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **one**|(wun), adj.
 ◇ **with no light above and no shade below**
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **light**|(l{i~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **above**|(x buv{}), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **shade**|(sh{e~i}d), n., v., shaded, shading. **below**|(bi l{o~u}{}), adv.
 ◇ **too fine to be named returning to nothing**
too|(t{u:}), adv. **fine**|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining. n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:i}; unstressed b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD**|(N{E~}M{}B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{l:i:}{}-, T{X:}R{}N{l:i:}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n.
 ◇ **this is the formless form the immaterial image**
this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh)i:z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **formless**|(f{o:}rm{}lis), adj. **form**|(f{o:}rm), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **immaterial**|(im{}{}t{i:r}{}{x}l), adj. **image**|(im{}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging.
 ◇ **this is the waxing waning**
this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh)i:z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **waxing**|(wak{}sing), n.
WANIGAN|(WON{}I G{X}N), N.
 ◇ **we meet without seeing its face**
we|(w{i:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **meet**|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n.



without|(wi{dh} out{}), prep. **seeing**|(s{i:i}{}ing), conj. **its**|(its), pron. **face**|(f{e~i}s), n., v., faced, facing.
 ◇ **we follow without seeing its back**
we|(w{i:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **follow**|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), prep. **seeing**|(s{i:i}{}ing), conj. **its**|(its), pron. **back**|(bak), n.
 ◇ **holding onto this very Way**
holding|(h{o~u}l{}ding), n. **onto**|(on{}t{u:}; {o:n}{}-; unstressed on{}t{x}, {o:n}{}-), prep. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh)i:z); adv. **very**|(ver{}i:), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest.
way|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ **we rule this very realm and discover its ancient past**
we|(w{i:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **rule**|(r{u:}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh)i:z); adv. **very**|(ver{}i:), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **realm**|(relm), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **discover**|(di skuv{}{x}r), v.t. **its**|(its), pron. **ancient**|(e~i)n{}sh{x}nt), adj. **past**|(past, p{a:}st), adj.
 ◇ **this is the thread of the Way**
this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh)i:z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **thread**|(thred), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}y or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ [14c52t] Translation: J.L.L. Duyvendak
c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **j**|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. **l**|(l{e~i}), n., pl. l's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX**|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{}S{I:}Z, DY{U:}{}-, D{U:}{}K{E~}S), DUXES (DUK{}SIZ, D{~OU}K{}-).
 ◇ **Gazing, we do not see it; we call it dim.**
GAZILLION|(G{X} ZIL{}Y{X}N), N. **we**|(w{i:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **see**|(s{i:i}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **we**|(w{i:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **call**|(k{o:i}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **dim**|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming.
 ◇ **Listening, we do not hear it; we call it inaudible.**
LISTENERSHIP|(LIS{}{}N{X}R SHIP{}), LIS{}{}N{X}R-), N. **we**|(w{i:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **hear**|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **we**|(w{i:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **call**|(k{o:i}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **inaudible**|(in {o:}{}d{x} b{x}l), adj.
 ◇ **Groping, we do not grasp it; we call it subtle.**
groping|(gr{o~u}{}ping), adj. **we**|(w{i:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **grasp**|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **we**|(w{i:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **call**|(k{o:i}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **subtle**|(sut{}), **sub**{}til), adj., -tiler, -tilest.
 ◇ **These three (properties) do not allow ultimate scrutiny, for indeed, merging, they become One.**
these|(dh)i:z), pron., adj. **three**|(thr{i:i}), n. **PROPERTIED**|(PROP{}{}XRT{I:}D), ADJ. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd





does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **allow**|(f{x} lou'f{)}, v.t. **ultimate**|(ul'f{t{x} mit}), adj. **scrutiny**|(skr'u:t'f{n i:}), n., pl. -nies. **for**|(f{o:}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **indeed**|(in d'i:d'f{)}, adv. **MERGER**|(M{X:}R'f{X}R), N. **they**|(d{h}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **become**|(bi kum'f{)}, v., became, become, becoming. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ **Its rising is not bright, nor is its setting dark.**
its|(its), pron. **rising**|(r{a-i}'f{zing}), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **bright**|(br{a-i}'t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **nor**|(n{o:}r; **unstressed n{x}r**), conj. **is**|(iz), v. **its**|(its), pron. **setting**|(set'f{ing}), n.

dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ **Branching out in shoots innumerable that cannot be defined, it returns again to nothingness.**

BRANCHIFORM|(BRANG'f{k}{X} F{O:}RM'f{)}, ADJ. **out**|(out), adv. **in**|(in), prep. adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **SHOOTOUT**|(SH{O:}T'f{OUT'f{)}), N. **innumerable**|(i n'u:}'m{x}r {x} b{x}), **in ny**|(u:}'-), adj. **that**|(d{h}at; **unstressed d{h}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **cannot**|(kan'f{ot, ka not'f{)}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DEFINE**|(DI F{A~}N'f{)}, V. -FINED, -FINING. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{l:}'f{)}, -T{X:}R'f{N(l:}'f{)}, N. **again**|(x gen'f{)}, {x} g{e-i}n'f{)}, adv. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **nothingness**|(nuth'f{ing nis}), n.

◇ **This may be called giving shape to the shapeless, forming an image out of nothingness; this may be called a vague likeness.**
this|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(d{h}{i:}z); adv. **may**|(m{e-i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L'f{BAK'f{)}), N. **GIVEN**|(GIV'f{X}N), V. **shape**|(sh{e-i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed d{h}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant d{h}{x}**); **unstressed before a vowel d{h}{i:}**), definite article. **shapeless**|(sh{e-i}p'f{lis}), adj. **FORMIDABLE**|(F{O:}R'f{MI D{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **an**|(f{x}; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **image**|(im'f{ij}), n., v., -aged, -aging. **out**|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **nothingness**|(nuth'f{ing nis}), n. **this**|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(d{h}{i:}z); adv. **may**|(m{e-i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L'f{BAK'f{)}), N. **a**|(f{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vague**|(v{e-i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. **likeness**|(l{f{a-i}k'f{nis}), n.

◇ **We meet it, but do not see its front; we follow it, but do not see its back.**

we|(w{e-i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **meet**|(m{e-i}t), v., met, meeting, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **see**|(s{e-i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|(its), pron. **front**|(frunt), n. **we**|(w{e-i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us.

follow|(fol'f{o~u}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **see**|(s{e-i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **its**|(its), pron. **back**|(bak), n.

◇ **If, by seizing the Way of antiquity, we direct the existence of to-day, we may know the primordial beginning.**

if|(if), conj. **by**|(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **seizing**|(s{i:}'f{zing}), n. **the**|(stressed d{h}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel d{h}{i:}**), definite article.



way|(w{e-i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **antiquity**|(an tik'f{wi t'i:}), n., pl. -ties. **we**|(w{e-i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **direct**|(di rekt'f{)}, d{a-i}-), v.t. **the**|(stressed d{h}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel d{h}{i:}**), definite article. **existence**|(ig zis'f{t{x}ns}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **TO-BE**|(T{X} B{l:}'f{)}, ADJ. **we**|(w{e-i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **may**|(m{e-i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed d{h}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel d{h}{i:}**), definite article.

primordial|(pr{a-i} m{o:}r'f{d{i:} {x}l}), adj. **beginning**|(bi gin'f{ing}), n.

◇ **This may be called: (unravelling) the clue of the Way.**

this|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(d{h}{i:}z); adv. **may**|(m{e-i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L'f{BAK'f{)}), N. **UNRAVEL**|(UN RAV'f{X}L), V., -ELED, -ELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -ELLED, -ELLING. **the**|(stressed d{h}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel d{h}{i:}**), definite article. **clue**|(kl{u:}), n., v., clued, cluing. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed d{h}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel d{h}{i:}**), definite article. **way**|(w{e-i}), n.

◇ [15c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e-i}'f{sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. **ROBE**|(R{O~}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. **g**|(g{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED**|(HEN'f{PEKT'f{)}), ADJ.

◇ **The one who was skilled at practicing the Way in antiquity.**

the|(stressed d{h}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel d{h}{i:}**), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **was**|(wuz, woz; **unstressed w{x}z**), v. **skilled**|(skild), adj. **at**|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **practicing**|(prak'f{ti} sing), adj. **the**|(stressed d{h}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel d{h}{i:}**), definite article. **way**|(w{e-i}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **antiquity**|(an tik'f{wi t'i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Was subtle and profound, mysterious and penetratingly wise.**

was|(wuz, woz; **unstressed w{x}z**), v. **subtle**|(sut'f{il}), adj., -tler, -tlest. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **profound**|(pr{x} found'f{)}, adj., -er, -est, n. **mysterious**|(mi st{i:}r'f{i:} {x}s), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **PENETRATING**|(PEN'f{I TR{E~}f{TING}), ADJ. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ **His depth cannot be known.**

his|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **depth**|(depth), n. **cannot**|(kan'f{ot, ka not'f{)}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **known**|(n{o~u}n), v.

◇ **It is only because he cannot be known**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **only**|(o~u}n'f{i:}), adv. **because**|(bi k{o:}z'f{)}, -koz'f{)}, -kuz'f{)}, conj. **he**|(h{e-i}; **unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **cannot**|(kan'f{ot, ka not'f{)}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **known**|(n{o~u}n), v.

◇ **That therefore were I forced to describe him I'd say:**

that|(d{h}at; **unstressed d{h}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **therefore**|(d{h}{e:x}r'f{o:}r'f{)}, -f{o~u}r'f{)}, adv. **were**|(w{x:r; **unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. i|f{a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **forced**|(f{o:}rst, f{o~u}rst), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **describe**|(di skr{a-i}b'f{)}, v.t., -scribed, -scribing. **him**|(him), pron. i'd|f{a-i}d), **say**|(s{e-i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.





◇ **Hesitant was he! Like someone crossing a river in winter.**

hesitant | (hez'ʃi t{x}nt), adj. **was** | (**wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z**), v. **he** | (**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. pl. hes; adj. **like** | (**l{a~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **someone** | (**sum{' }wun{' }**), -**w{x}n**), pron. **crossing** | (**kr{o: }sing, kros{' }ing**), n. a | (**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **river** | (**riv{' }x{r}**), n. **river** | (**r{a~i }v{x}r**), n. **in** | (**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **winter** | (**win{' }t{x}r**), n.

◇ **Undecided was he! As though in fear of his neighbors on all four sides.**

undecided | (**un{' }di s{a~i }d{id}**), adj. **was** | (**wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z**), v. **he** | (**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. pl. hes; adj. **as** | (**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **though** | (**{dh}{o~u}**), conj. **in** | (**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **fear** | (**f{f:i}r**), n. **of** | (**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v** or **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **his** | (**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **NEIGHBORLY** | (**N{E~I }B{ }X{R }L{L:}**), ADJ. **on** | (**on, {o:n}**), prep. **all** | (**{o:l}**), adj. **four** | (**f{f:o}r, f{o~u}r**), n. **SIDEROSTAT** | (**SID{ }X{R }X{ }STAT{ }**), N.

◇ **Solemn and polite was he! Like a guest.**

solemn | (**sol{' }x{m}**), adj. **and** | (**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **polite** | (**p{x} l{a~i }t{ }**), adj., -liter, -littest. **was** | (**wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z**), v. **he** | (**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. pl. hes; adj. **like** | (**l{a~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a** | (**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **guest** | (**gest**), n.

◇ **Scattered and dispersed was he! Like ice as it melts.**

scattered | (**skat{' }x{rd}**), adj. **and** | (**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **DISPERSE** | (**DI SP{X: }RS{ }**), V., -PERSED, -PERSING, ADJ. **was** | (**wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z**), v. **he** | (**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. pl. hes; adj. **like** | (**l{a~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **ice** | (**{a~i}s**), n., v., iced, icing, adj. **as** | (**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **it** | (**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MELTON** | (**MEL{ }TN**), N.

◇ **Genuine, unformed was he! Like uncarved wood.**

genuine | (**jen{' }y{u: }in**), adj. **unformed** | (**un f{o:r }rmd{ }**), adj. **was** | (**wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z**), v. **he** | (**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. pl. hes; adj. **like** | (**l{a~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **UNCARED-FOR** | (**UN K{E:X }RD{ }F{O: }R{ }**), ADJ. **wood** | (**w{~ou}d**), n.

◇ **Merged, undifferentiated was he! Like muddy water.**

MERGE | (**M{X: }R**), V., MERGED, MERGING. **UNDIES** | (**UN{ }D{I: }Z**), N.PL. **was** | (**wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z**), v. **he** | (**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. pl. hes; adj. **like** | (**l{a~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **muddy** | (**mud{ }i:**), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. **water** | (**w{o: }t{x}r, wot{ }x{r}**), n.

◇ **Broad and expansive was he! Like a valley.**

broad | (**br{o:d}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **and** | (**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **expansive** | (**ik span{ }siv**), adj. **was** | (**wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z**), v. **he** | (**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. pl. hes; adj. **like** | (**l{a~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a** | (**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley** | (**val{ }i:**), n., pl. -leys.

◇ **If you take muddy water and still it, it gradually becomes clear.**

if | (**if**), conj. **you** | (**y{u: }; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **take** | (**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **muddy** | (**mud{ }i:**), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. **water** | (**w{o: }t{x}r, wot{ }x{r}**), n. **and** | (**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **still** | (**stil**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **it** | (**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **it** | (**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **GRADUALISM** | (**GRAJ{ }U: }X }LIZ{ }X{M}**), N.

BECOME | (**BI KUM{ }**), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **clear** | (**kl{i: }r**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ **If you bring something to rest in order to move it, it gradually comes alive.**

if | (**if**), conj. **you** | (**y{u: }; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **bring** | (**bring**), v.t., brought, bringing. **something** | (**sum{ }thing{ }**), pron. **to** | (**t{u: }; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **rest** | (**rest**), n. **in** | (**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order** | (**{o: }r{ }d{x}r**), n. **to** | (**t{u: }; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **move** | (**m{u: }v**), v., moved, moving, n. **it** | (**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.**



or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **it** | (**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **GRADUALISM** | (**GRAJ{ }U: }X }LIZ{ }X{M}**), N. **comes** | (**k{o~u }m{i: }z**), n., pl. comites (**kom{ }i t{i: }z{ }**), **alive** | (**{x }l{a~i }v{ }**), adj.

◇ **The one who preserves this Way does not desire to be full.**

the | (**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **one** | (**wun**), adj. **who** | (**h{u: }**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PRESERVE** | (**PRI Z{X: }RV{ }**), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **this** | (**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these | (**{dh}{i: }z**), adv. **way** | (**w{e~i}**), n. **does** | (**d{o~u }z**), n. **does** | (**duz**), v. **not** | (**not**), adv. **desire** | (**di z{a~i }x{r{ }**), v., -sired, -siring, n. **to** | (**t{u: }; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be** | (**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am. 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **full** | (**f{~ou}l**), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ **Therefore he can wear out with no need to be renewed.**

therefore | (**{dh}{e }x{r{ }f{o: }r{ }**), -**f{o~u }r{ }**), adv. **he** | (**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. pl. hes; adj. **can** | (**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** | (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **wear** | (**w{e }x{r}**), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. **out** | (**out**), adv. **with** | (**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **no** | (**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **need** | (**n{i: }d**), n. **to** | (**t{u: }; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be** | (**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am. 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **RENEWAL** | (**RI N{U: }{ }X{L, -NY{U: }{ }-**), N.

◇ [15c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c | (**s{i: }**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** | (**t{i: }**), n., pl. T's. **translation** | (**trans l{e~i }{ }sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **john** | (**jon**), n. Slang. **c** | (**s{i: }**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **h** | (**{e~i}ch**), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **WRYNACK** | (**R{A~I }{ }NEK{ }**), N.

◇ **THE ancient adepts of the Tao were subtle and flexible, profound and comprehensive.**

the | (**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **ancient** | (**{e~i}n{ }sh{x}nt**), adj. **ADEPT** | (**ADJ. {X }DEPT{ }; N. AD{ }EPT, {X }DEPT{ }**), ADJ. **of** | (**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v** or **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the** | (**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **tao** | (**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **were** | (**w{x: }; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e }x{r}**), v. **subtle** | (**sut{ }**), adj., -tler, -tlest. **and** | (**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **flexible** | (**flek{ }s{ }b{x}l**), adj. **profound** | (**pr{x }found{ }**), adj., -er, -est, n. **and** | (**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **comprehensive** | (**kom{ }pri hen{ }siv**), adj.

◇ **Their minds were too deep to be fathomed.**

their | (**{dh}{e }x{r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **MINDLESS** | (**M{A~I }ND{ }LIS**), ADJ. **were** | (**w{x: }; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e }x{r}**), v. **too** | (**t{u: }**), adv. **deep** | (**d{i: }p**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **to** | (**t{u: }; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be** | (**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am. 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FATHOM** | (**FA{DH }{ }X{M}**), N., PL. FATHOMS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) FATHOM, V.

◇ **Because they are unfathomable.**

because | (**bi k{o: }z{ }, -koz{ }, -kuz{ }**), conj. **they** | (**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are** | (**{a: }; unstressed {x}r**), v. are | (**{e }x{r, }a: }r**), n. **UNFATHERED** | (**UN F{A: }{ }DH{ }X{RD}**), ADJ.

◇ **One can only describe them vaguely by their appearance.**

one | (**wun**), adj. **can** | (**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** | (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **only** | (**{o~u }n{ }i:**), adv. **describe** | (**di skr{a~i }b{ }**), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. **them** | (**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **VAGUE** | (**V{E~I }G**), ADJ., VAGUER, VAGUEST. **by** | (**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **their** | (**{dh}{e }x{r;**





unstressed {dh}{x}r, pron. **appearance**{(f{x} p{i:r}{f}{x})ns}, n.

◇ **Hesitant like one wading a stream in winter:**

hesitant{hez'f'i t{x}nt}, adj. **like**{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **WADI**{(W{A:}{'}D{I:})}, N., PL. -DIS. (IN ARABIA, SYRIA, NORTHERN AFRICA, ETC.)

a{(f~e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **stream**{(str'f{i:m)}, n. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning, **winter**{(win'f}{t{x}r)}, n.

◇ **Timid like one afraid of his neighbours on all sides:**

timid{(tim'f}{id)}, adj., -er, -est **like**{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **afraid**{(f{x} fr{e~i}d'f)}, adj. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep.

his{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **NEIGHBORLY**{(N{E~i}{'}B{X}R L{I:})}, ADJ. **on**{(on, {o:n}), prep. **all**{(f{o:}l)}, adj.

SIDEROSTAT{(SID'f}{X}R {X} STAT'f)}, N.

◇ **Cautious and courteous like a guest:**

cautious{(k{o:}{'}sh{x}s)}, adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj.

courteous{(k{x:}{'}f't{i:}{x}s)}, adj. **like**{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**{(f~e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **guest**{(gest)}, n.

◇ **Yielding like ice on the point of melting:**

yielding{(y{i:}{'}d'ing)}, adj. **like**{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **ice**{(a~i)s)}, n., v., iced, icing, adj. **on**{(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **point**{(point)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **MELTER**{(MEL'f}{T{X}R)}, N.

◇ **Simple like an uncarved block:**

simple{(sim'f}{p{x}l)}, adj., -pler, -plest, n. **like**{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **an**{(f{x}n; when stressed an)}, indefinite article. **UNCARED-FOR**{(UN K{E:X}RD'f}{F{O:}R'f)}, ADJ. **block**{(blok)}, n.

◇ **Hollow like a cave:**

hollow{(hol'f}{o~u)}, adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. **like**{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**{(f~e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **cave**{(k{e~i}v)}, n., v., caved, caving.

◇ **Confused like a muddy pool:**

CONFUSE{(K{X}N FY{U:}Z'f)}, V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING. **like**{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**{(f~e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **muddy**{(mud'f}{i:}), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. **pool**{(p{u:}l)}, n.

◇ **And yet who else could quietly and gradually evolve from the muddy to the clear?**

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **yet**{(yet)}, adv. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **else**{(els)}, adj. **could**{(k{~o}u;d; unstressed k{x}d)}, v. **QUIETISM**{(KW{A~i}{'}TIZ'f){X}M)}, N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj.

GRADUALISM{(GRAJ'f}{U:}{X} LIZ'f){X}M)}, N. **evolve**{(i volv'f)}, v., evolved, evolving. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **muddy**{(mud'f}{i:}), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~o}u, t{x})}, prep.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **clear**{(kl{i:}r)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ **Who else could slowly but steadily move from the inert to the living?**

who{(h{u:})}, pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **else**{(els)}, adj. **could**{(k{~o}u;d; unstressed k{x}d)}, v. **SLOWDOWN**{(SL{O~U:}{'}DOUN'f)}, N. **but**{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **STEADFAST**{(STED'f}{FAST'f)}, -F{A:}ST'f)}, -F{X}ST), ADJ. **move**{(m{u:}v)}, v., moved, moving, n. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **inert**{(in {x:}rt'f)}, i n{x:}rt'f)}, adj. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~o}u, t{x})}, prep.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **living**{(liv'f}{ing)}, adj.

◇ **He who keeps the Tao does not want to be full.**

he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **KEEPING**{(K{I:}{'}PING)}, N.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes l.c.) **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (duz), v. **not**{(not)}, adv.

◇ **He who keeps the Tao does not want to be full.**

he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **KEEPING**{(K{I:}{'}PING)}, N.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes l.c.) **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (duz), v. **not**{(not)}, adv.



want{(wont, w{o:}nt)}, v.t. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~o}u, t{x})}, prep. **be**{(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

full{(ff~ou)l)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ **But precisely because he is never full.**

but{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **PRECISE**{(PRI S{A~i}S'f)}, ADJ. **because**{(bi k{o:}z'f', -koz'f', -kuz'f)}, conj. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **never**{(nev'f){x}r)}, adv. **full**{(ff~ou)l)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ **He can always remain like a hidden sprout.**

he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **always**{(f{o:}l'f}{w{e~i}z, -w{f{i:}z)}, adv. **remain**{(ri m{e~i}n'f)}, v.i. **like**{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**{(f~e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hidden**{(hid'f}{n)}, adj. **sprout**{(sprout)}, v.i.

◇ **And does not rush to early ripening.**

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (duz), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **rush**{(rush)}, v.i. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~o}u, t{x})}, prep. **early**{(f{x:r}{'}i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **RIPEN**{(R{A~i}{'}P{X}N)}, V.T., V.I.

◇ **[15c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau**

c{(s{f{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{f{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **d**{(d{f{i:})}, n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c**{(s{f{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**{(LAT'f}{V{I:}{X}N, L{A:}T'f)}, ADJ.

◇ **Of old he who was well versed in the way**

of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **old**{(f{o~u}ld)}, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who{(h{u:})}, pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **was**{(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z)}, v. **well**{(wel)}, adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **versed**{(v{x:r}st)}, adj. **in**{(im)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **way**{(w{e~i})}, n.

◇ **Was minutely subtle, mysteriously comprehending.**

was{(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z)}, v. **minutely**{(min'f}{it l{i:})}, adj. minutely (m{a~i}n{u:}{'}t'f{i:}), -ny{u:}{'}t'f{-}, mi-), adv. **subtle**{(sut'f)}, adj., -tler, -tlest. **MYSTERIOUS**{(MI ST'f{i:}R'f){I:}{X}S)}, ADJ. **COMPREHEND**{(KOM'f}{PRI HEND'f)}, V.T.

◇ **And too profound to be known.**

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **too**{(t{u:})}, adv. **profound**{(pr{x} found'f)}, adj., -er, -est, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~o}u, t{x})}, prep. **be**{(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **known**{(n{o~u}n)}, v.

◇ **It is because he could not be known**

it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **because**{(bi k{o:}z'f', -koz'f', -kuz'f)}, conj. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **could**{(k{~o}u;d; unstressed k{x}d)}, v.

not{(not)}, adv. **be**{(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **known**{(n{o~u}n)}, v.

◇ **That he can only be given a makeshift description:**

that{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

can{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

can{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

can{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

can{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

can{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

can{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

can{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

can{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:





imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n, v., canned, canning. **only**|(f{o~u}n{'}|i{i:}), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **given**|(giv{'}{x}n), v. **a**|(f{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **makeshift**|(m{e-i}k{'}shift{''}), n. **description**|(di skrip{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Tentative, as if fording a river in winter.

tentative|(ten{'}t{x} tiv), adj. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **FORD**|(F{O;}RD, F{O~U}RD), N. **a**|(f{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **river**|(riv{'}{x}r), n. **river**|(r{a-i}{'}v{x}r), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **winter**|(win{'}t{x}r), n.

◇ Hesitant, as if in fear of his neighbours.

hesitant|(hez{'}i t{x}nt), adj. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **fear**|(f{f:i;}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **NEIGHBORLY**|(N{E~I}{'}B{X}R L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ Formal like a guest.

formal|(f{o:}r{'}m{x}l), adj. **like**|(l{a-i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|(f{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **guest**|(gest), n.

◇ Falling apart like thawing ice.

FALLIBLE|(FAL{'}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **apart**|(f{a} p{a:}rt{'}), adv. **like**|(l{a-i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **THAW**|(TH{O:}), V.I. **ice**|(f{a-i}s), n., v., iced, icing, adj.

◇ Thick like the uncarved block.

thick|(thik), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **like**|(l{a-i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{'}F{O:}R{''}), ADJ. **block**|(blok), n.

◇ Vacant like a valley.

vacant|(v{e-i}{'}k{x}nt), adj. **like**|(l{a-i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|(f{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**|(val{'}{i:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ Murky like muddy water.

murky|(m{x:r}{'}k{i:}), adj., murkier, murkiest. **like**|(l{a-i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **muddy**|(mud{'}{i:}), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. **water**|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Who can be muddy and yet settling, slowly become limp?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **muddy**|(mud{'}{i:}), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **settling**|(set{'}ling, -l ing), n. **SLOWDOWN**|(SL{O~U}{'}DOUN{''}), N. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **limpid**|(lim{'}pid), adj.

◇ Who can be at rest and yet, stirring, slowly come to life?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **at**|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **rest**|(rest), n. **and**|(and;



unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **stirring**|(st{x:r}{'}ing), adj. **SLOWDOWN**|(SL{O~U}{'}DOUN{''}), N. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **life**|(l{a-i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a-i}vz), adj.

◇ He who holds fast to this way

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R), N. **fast**|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **this**|(f{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (f{dh}{i:}z); adv. **way**|(w{e-i}), n.

◇ Desires not to be full.

DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{''}), ADJ. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **full**|(f{~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ It is because he is not full

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}-, -koz{'}-, -kuz{'}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **full**|(f{~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ That he can be worn and yet newly made.

that|(f{dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **worn**|(w{o:}rn, w{o~u}rn), v. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **newly**|(n{u:}{'}{i:}, ny{u:}{'}-), adv. **made**|(m{e-i}d), v.

◇ [15c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e-i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **r**|(f{a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **l**|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing**|(wing), n.

◇ Those skillful in the ancient Tao Are subtly ingenious and profoundly intuitive.

those|(f{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **skillful**|(skil{'}f{x}l), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **ancient**|(f{e-i}n{'}sh{x}nt), adj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **are**|(f{a:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **SUBTLETY**|(SUT{'}L T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES. **ingenious**|(in j{i:}n{'}y{x}s), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **PROFOUND**|(PR{X} FOUND{''}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. **intuitive**|(in t{u:}{'}tiv, -ty{u:}{'}-), adj.

◇ They are so deep they cannot be recognized.

they|(f{dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(f{a:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **deep**|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **they**|(f{dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}-, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **RECOGNIZE**|(REK{'}{X}G N{A~I}Z{''}), V.T., -NIZED, -NIZING.

◇ Since, indeed, they cannot be recognized, Their force can be contained.

since|(sins), adv. **indeed**|(in d{i:}d{''}), adv. **they**|(f{dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}-, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **RECOGNIZE**|(REK{'}{X}G N{A~I}Z{''}), V.T., -NIZED, -NIZING. **their**|(f{dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced,





forcing. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **contained**|(k{x}n t{e~i}nd{}), adj.

◇ So careful! As if wading a stream in winter.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **careful**|(k{e:x}r{}f{x}l), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **WADI**|(W{A:}{}D{I:}), N., PL. -DIS. (IN ARABIA, SYRIA, NORTHERN AFRICA, ETC.) **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **stream**|(str{}i:m), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **winter**|(win{}t{x}r), n.

◇ So hesitant! As if respecting all sides in the community.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **hesitant**|(hez{}t{}i t{x}nt), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **respecting**|(ri spek{}t{}ing), prep. **all**|({}o:l), adj. **SIDEROSTAT**|(SID{}{}X{}R{}X{} STAT{}), N., in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **community**|(k{x}my{}u:){}ni t{i};), n., pl. -ties.

◇ So reserved! As if acting as a guest.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **reserved**|(ri z{x}:r{}vd{}), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **acting**|(ak{}t{}ing), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **guest**|(gest), n.

◇ So yielding! As if ice about to melt.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **yielding**|(y{i:}l{}ding), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **ice**|({}a:s), n., v., iced, icing, adj. **about**|({}bout{}), prep. **to**|(t{}u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **melt**|(melt), v., melted, melted or molten, melting, n.

◇ So candid! As if acting with simplicity.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **candid**|(kan{}did), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **acting**|(ak{}t{}ing), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **simplicity**|(sim plis{}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties.

◇ So open! As if acting as a valley.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **open**|({}o~u){}p{x}n), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **acting**|(ak{}t{}ing), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**|(val{}i;), n., pl. -leys.

◇ So integrated! As if acting as muddy water.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **integrated**|(in{}t{}i gr{}e~i{}tid), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **acting**|(ak{}t{}ing), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **muddy**|(mud{}i;), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. **water**|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{}x}r), n.

◇ Who can harmonize with muddy water. And gradually arrive at clarity?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **harmonize**|(h{a:r}{}m{x}n a~i{}z{}), v., -nized, -nizing. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **muddy**|(mud{}i;), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. **water**|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{}x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **GRADUALISM**|(GRAJ{}{}U:}{X} LIZ{}{}X}M) N. **arrive**|({}r{}a~i{}v{}), v., -rived, -riving. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **clarity**|(klar{}i t{i};), n.

◇ Who can move with stability. And gradually bring endurance to life?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **move**|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **stability**|(st{x} bil{}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **GRADUALISM**|(GRAJ{}{}U:}{X} LIZ{}{}X}M) N. **bring**|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **endurance**|(en d{~ou}r{}{}x}ns, -dy{~ou}r{}{}-), n. **to**|(t{}u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.



◇ Those who maintain the Tao
those|({}dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **maintain**|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Do not desire to become full.

do|(d{}u; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **to**|(t{}u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **full**|(f{}ou), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ Indeed, since they are not full.

indeed|(in d{}i:d{}), adv. **since**|(sins), adv. **they**|({}dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({}a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e~i}r, {}a:r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **full**|(f{}ou), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ They can be used up and also renewed.

they|({}dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **used**|(y{}u:}zd or, for 4, y{}u:}st), adj. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **also**|({}o:l){}s{o~u}), adv. **RENEWAL**|(RI N{}{}X}L, -NY{}{}-), N.

◇ [15c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **REMUNERATIVE**|(RI MY{}{}N{}X}R{}X{} TIV, -N{}{}R{}E~i{}TIV), ADJ. **JIVY**|(J{}A~i{}V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ The shi (Knower of Tao) in the old times is subtle, profound and generous, too deep to be understood by the common people.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **SHUEWBREAD**|(SH{}o~u){}BRED{}), N. JUDAISM. **KNOWED**|(N{}o~u}D), V. NONSTANDARD. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **old**|({}o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **times**|(t{}a~i}mz), prep. **is**|(iz), v. **subtle**|(sut{}l), adj., -tier, -tlest.

profound|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **generous**|(jen{}{}x}r{}x}s), adj. **too**|(t{}u;), adv. **deep**|(d{}i:p), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **to**|(t{}u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **understood**|(un{}d{}x}r st{~ou}d{}), v. **by**|(b{}a~i), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **common**|(kom{}{}x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. **people**|(p{}i:){}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ As he is thus beyond people's knowledge.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **thus**|({}dh)us), adv. **beyond**|(b{}i:} ond{}), **bi yond{}), prep. PEOPLE**|(P{}i:){}P{x}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **knowledge**|(nol{}jij), n.

◇ I can only describe him arbitrarily.

il|({}a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **only**|({}o~u)n{}l{}i;), adv. **describe**|(di skr{}a~i}b{}), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. **him**|(him), pron.





ARBITRAMENT|(A:R BI{}TR(X) M{X}NT), N.

◇ (He is) cautious beforehand, like wading into a river in winter.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. cautious|(k{o:}{}sh{x}s), adj. beforehand|(bi f{o:}r{}hand{}), -f{o~u}r{}(-), adv., adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

WADI|(W{A:}{}D{I:}), N., PL. -DIS. (IN ARABIA, SYRIA, NORTHERN AFRICA, ETC.) into|(in{}t{}u:); unstressed in{}t{}-ou), -t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. river|(riv{}{x}r), n. river (r{a~i}{}v{x}r), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. winter|(win{}t{}x}r), n.

◇ (He is) considering repeatedly, like one vigilant when threatened by neighbouring states' attack.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. considering|(k{x}n sid{}{x}r ing), prep. REPEATED|(RI P{I:}{}TID), ADJ. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. one|(wun), adj. vigilant|(vij{}{x} l{x}nt), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. THREATEN|(THRET{}N), V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. bytes. NEIGHBORLY|(N{E~I}{}B{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}{}T{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. attack|(x tak{}), v.t.

◇ (He is) grave and reverent, like a visiting guest.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. grave|(gr{e~i}v), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. reverent|(rev{}{x}r {x}nt, rev{}r{x}nt), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. VISITATORIAL|(VIZ{}T{}T{}O:R{}{I:} {X}L, -T{O~U}R{}(-), ADJ. guest|(gest), n.

◇ (He is) supple and pliant, like ice which is about to melt.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. supple|(sup{}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. pliant|(pl{a~i}{}x}nt), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. ice|({a~i}s), n., v., iced, icing, adj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. about|({x} bout{}), prep. to|({t{}; unstressed t{}-ou), t{x}), prep. melt|(melt), v., melted, melted or molten, melting, n.

◇ (He is) genuine and plain, like an uncarved block.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. genuine|(jen{}{y}u: in), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. plain|(pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. block|(blok), n.

◇ (He is) open and broad, like a quiet valley.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. open|({o~u}{}p{x}n), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. broad|(br{o:d), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. quiet|(kw{a~i}{}it), adj., -er, -est, v. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ (He is) all-embracing, like a great muddy river.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. all-embracing|({o:}l{}em br{e~i}{}sing), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. muddy|(mud{}{i:}), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. river|(riv{}{x}r), n. river (r{a~i}{}v{x}r), n.

◇ Who can make the muddy water clear?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. muddy|(mud{}{i:}), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n. clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ As it quiets down it will become clear.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss.



their or theirs, obj. them; n. QUIETISM|(KW{A~I}{}TIZ{}{X}M), N. down|(doun), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ Who can make stillness last?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. stillness|(stil{}{nis}), n. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.

◇ It will gradually lose the peace as change arises.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. GRADUALISM|(GRAJ{}{U:} {X} LZ{}{X}M) N. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. peace|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. change|(ch{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing, n. ARISE|(X R{A~I}{}Z{}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN (X RIZ{}{X}N), ARISING.

◇ He who preserves this Tao does not wish for overflowing.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. wish|(wish), v.t. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. OVERFLOW|(V. {O~U}{}V{X}R FL{O~U}{}; N. {O~U}{}V{X}R FL{O~U}{}), V., -FLOWED, -FLOWN, -FLOWING, N.

◇ It is precisely because there is no overflowing that he is able to succeed continually.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. PRECISE|(PRI S{A~I}{}S{}), ADJ. because|(bi k{o:}z{}{-koz{}{-kuz{}}), conj. there|({dh}{e}x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. OVERFLOW|(V. {O~U}{}V{X}R FL{O~U}{}; N. {O~U}{}V{X}R FL{O~U}{}), V., -FLOWED, -FLOWN, -FLOWING, N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. able|({e~i}{}b{x}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|({t{}; unstressed t{}-ou), t{x}), prep. succeed|(s{x}k s{i:}d{}), v.i. continually|(k{x}n tin{}{y}u: {x} l{i:}), adv.

◇ Though he looks conservative,

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. conservative|(k{x}n s{x:}r{}v{x} tiv), adj.

◇ [15c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

GHOULISH|(G{U:}{}LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R{}{X} M{I:}N{}), N. PHARM.

◇ The ancient masters were subtle, mysterious, profound, responsive.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancient|({e~i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. MASTERPIECE|(MAS{}T{}X}R P{I:}S{}), M{A:}{}ST{X}R-), N. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. subtle|(sut{}), adj., -tler, -tlest. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{}{i:} {x}s), adj. profound|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. responsive|(ri spon{}{s}iv), adj.

◇ The depth of their knowledge is unfathomable.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. depth|(depth), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e}x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. knowledge|(nol{}{ij}), n. is|(iz), v. UNFATHERED|(UN F{A:}{}DH{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ Because it is unfathomable.





because|**(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. UNFATHERED|(UN F{A:}{'}{DH}{X}RD), ADJ.**

◇ All we can do is describe their appearance.

all|**({o:}l), adj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. is|(iz), v. describe|(di skr{a~i}b{'}), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. their|**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. appearance|({x} p{i:r}{'}{x}ns), n.****

◇ Watchful, like men crossing a winter stream.

watchful|**(woch{'}f{x}l), adj. like|(l{f{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. men|(men), n. crossing|(kr{o:}{'}sing, kros{'}ing), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. winter|(win{'}t{x}r), n. stream|(str{i:}m), n.**

◇ Alert, like men aware of danger.

alert|**({x} l{x:}rt{'}), adj. like|(l{f{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. men|(men), n. aware|({x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. danger|(d{e~i}n{'}{x}r), n.**

◇ Courteous, like visiting guests.

courteous|**(k{x:r}{'}t{i:}{'}{x}s), adj. like|(l{f{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. VISITATORIAL|(VIZ{'}I T{X} T{O:}R{'}{L:}{X}L, -T{O~U}R{'}-), ADJ. GUESTIMATE|(V. GES{'}T{X} M{E~I}T{'}; N. GES{'}T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -MATED, -MATING, N.**

◇ Yielding, like ice about to melt.

yielding|**(y{i:}{'}{ding), adj. like|(l{f{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. ice|({a~i}s), n., v., iced, icing, adj. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. melt|(melt), v., melted, melted or molten, melting, n.**

◇ Simple, like uncarved blocks of wood.

simple|**(sim{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. like|(l{f{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{'}F{O:}R{'}), ADJ. BLOCKISH|(BLOK{'}ISH), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. wood|(w{~ou}d), n.**

◇ Hollow, like caves.

hollow|**(hol{'}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. like|(l{f{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. CAVERNOUS|(KAV{'}{X}R N{X}S), ADJ.**

◇ Opaque, like muddy pools.

opaque|**({o~u} p{e~i}k{'}), adj., n., v., opaqued, opaquing. like|(l{f{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. muddy|(mud{'}{i:}), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. POOLROOM|(P{U:}{L}{R}{U:}M{'}-R{~OU}M{'}), N.**

◇ Who can wait quietly while the mud settles?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. wait|(w{e~i}t), v.i. QUIETISM|(KW{A~I}{'}TIZ{'}{X}M), N. while|(hw{f{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mud|(mud), n., v., mudded, mudding.**

SETTLER|(SET{'}L{X}R, -L {X}R), N.

◇ Who can remain still until the moment of action?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. until|(un til{'}), conj.



the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. moment|(m{o~u}{'}m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. action|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n.**

◇ Observers of the Tao do not seek fulfillment.

OBSERVER|**({X}B Z{X:}R{'}{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. seek|(s{i:}k), v., sought, seeking. fulfillment|**(f{~ou}l fil{'}m{x}nt), n.******

◇ Not seeking fulfillment, they are not swayed by desire for change.

not|(not), adv. SEEKER|(S{I:}{'}K{X}R), N. fulfillment|**(f{~ou}l fil{'}m{x}nt), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|(not), adv. swayed|(sw{e~i}d), adj. Vet. Pathol. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. for|**(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. change|ch{e~i}ni), v., changed, changing, n.****

◇ [15c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|**(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LOITER|(LOI{'}T{X}R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.**

◇ The masters of the Dao in ancient times

the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MASTERPIECE|(MAS{'}T{X}R P{I:}S{'}), M{A:}{'}ST{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ancient|**(f{e~i}n{'}sh{x}nt), adj. times|t{a~i}mz), prep.******

◇ had mystical, versatile, and unfathomable understanding.

had|(had), v. mystical|(mis{'}ti k{x}l), adj. versatile|(v{x:r}{'}s{x} tl or, esp. Brit., -t{a~i}l{'}), adj. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. UNFATHERED|(UN F{A:}{'}{DH}{X}RD), ADJ. understanding|(un{'}d{x}r stan{'}ding), n.**

◇ As it is unfathomable.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. UNFATHERED|(UN F{A:}{'}{DH}{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ Only a proximate description is possible.

only|**({o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. proximate|(prok{'}s{x} mit), adj. description|(di skrip{'}sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. possible|(pos{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.**

◇ They are prepared at all times.

they|**({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. prepared|(pri p{e:x}rd{'}), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. times|t{a~i}mz), prep.**

◇ as if taking on a river journey in winter.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. taking|**(t{e~i}{'}king), n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. river|(riv{'}{x}r), n. river (r{f{a~i}{'}v{x}r), n. journey|(j{i:x}r{'}n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. winter|(win{'}t{x}r), n.**

◇ They are alert and watchful.

they|**({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. alert|({x} l{x:}rt{'}), adj. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. watchful|(woch{'}f{x}l), adj.****

◇ as if they were wary of the surroundings.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. they|**({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x:}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. wary|(w{e:x}r{'}{i:}), adj., warier, wariest. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SURROUNDING|(S{X} ROUN{'}DING), N.****





◇ They are respectful.

they|{{dh}}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{{a};r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r; {a};r}, n. respectful|ri spekt'f{x}l}, adj.

◇ as if they were the guests of someone.

as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. if|{if}, conj. they|{{dh}}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|{w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. GUESTMATE|{V. GES'{}T{X} M{E~I}T{}; N. GES'{}T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{} V.T., -MATED, -MATING, N. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. someone|{sum'{}wun'{}}, -w{x}n}, pron.

◇ They are accommodating.

they|{{dh}}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{{a};r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r; {a};r}, n. accommodating|{{x} kom'{}{x} d{e~i}'{}ting}, adj.

◇ as if they were ice about to melt.

as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. if|{if}, conj. they|{{dh}}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|{w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. ice|{{a~i}s}, n., v., iced, icing, adj. about|{{x} bout'{}}, prep. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. melt|{melt}, v., melted, melted or molten, melting, n.

◇ They are unpretentious.

they|{{dh}}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{{a};r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r; {a};r}, n. unpretentious|{un'{}pri ten'{}sh{x}s}, adj.

◇ as if they were the embodiment of simplicity.

as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. if|{if}, conj. they|{{dh}}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|{w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. embodiment|{em bod'{}i; m{x}nt}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. simplicity|{sim plis'{}i t{i};}, n., pl. -ties.

◇ They are open-minded.

they|{{dh}}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{{a};r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r; {a};r}, n. OPEN|{o~u'{}p{x}n}, ADJ.

◇ as if they were a hollow valley.

as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. if|{if}, conj. they|{{dh}}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|{w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hollow|{hol'{}o~u}}, adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. valley|{val'{}i;}, n., pl. -leys.

◇ They are murky.

they|{{dh}}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{{a};r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r; {a};r}, n. murky|{m{x};r'{}k{i};}, adj., murkier, murkiest.

◇ as if they were a muddy stream.

as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. if|{if}, conj. they|{{dh}}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|{w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. muddy|{mud'{}i;}, adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. stream|{str'i;}, n.

◇ They are unsettled.

they|{{dh}}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{{a};r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r; {a};r}, n. unsettled|{un set'{}d}, adj.

◇ as if they were an open sea.

as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. if|{if}, conj. they|{{dh}}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|{w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. an|{{x}n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. open|{{o~u'{}p{x}n}, adj. sea|{s{i};}, n.

◇ They never stopped.

they|{{dh}}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. never|{nev'{}{x}r}, adv. STOPPAGE|{STOP'{}I}, N.

◇ as if they were the winds of the earth.

as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. if|{if}, conj. they|{{dh}}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|{w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a



consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.

WINDROWER|{WIND'{}R{o~u'{}{x}r}, WIN'{}-}, N. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. earth|{{x;r}th}, n.

◇ Is there anyone who can be like

is|{iz}, v. there|{{dh}}{e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. anyone|{en'{}i; wun'{}}, -w{x}n}, pron. who|{h{u};}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|{b{i};}, unstressed b{i;}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. like|{l{i~i;k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

◇ a murky stream cleaning up when given a rest?

a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. murky|{m{x};r'{}k{i};}, adj., murkier, murkiest. stream|{str'i;}, n. cleaning|{kd{i;}'{}ning}, n. up|{up}, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. given|{giv'{}{x}n}, v. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. rest|{rest}, n.

◇ Is there anyone who can be like

is|{iz}, v. there|{{dh}}{e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. anyone|{en'{}i; wun'{}}, -w{x}n}, pron. who|{h{u};}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|{b{i};}, unstressed b{i;}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. like|{l{i~i;k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

◇ calm air gathering motion and becoming alive again?

calm|{k{a};m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a;}lm}, adj., -er, -est, n., v. air|{{e;x}r}, n. gathering|{ga{dh}'{}{x}r ing}, n. motion|{m{o~u}'{}sh{x}n}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. becoming|{bi kum'{}ing}, adj. alive|{{x} l{i~i}v'{}}, adj. again|{{x} gen'{}}, {x} g{e~i}n'{}}, adv.

◇ The man who shuns full gratification of their desires.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. man|{man}, n., pl. men, who|{h{u};}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SHUNPIKE|{SHUN'{}P{A~I}K'{}}, N., V., -PIKED, -PIKING. full|{{f~ou}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. gratification|{grat'{}{x} fi k{e~i}'{}sh{x}n}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. their|{{dh}}{e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. DESIRED|{DI Z{A~I}X~RD'{}}, ADJ.

◇ is the man who has this ability.

is|{iz}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. man|{man}, n., pl. men, who|{h{u};}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. this|{{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i};z}; adv. ability|{{x} bil'{}i t{i};}, n., pl. -ties.

◇ He can rejuvenate.

he|{h{i}; unstressed i;}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. rejuvenate|{ri j{u;}'{}v{x} n{e~i}t'{}}, v., -nated, -nating.

◇ [15c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|{s{i};}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i};}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n.





XHOSA{K{O~U}{'}S(X), -Z(X), K{O:}{'}-}, N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**{y{a:}ng, yang}, n.
 ◇ People in the past who practiced the DAO understood the real essence of the world so deeply that the ordinary people could not appreciate them.
people{p{f:i:}'{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **past**{(past, p{a:}st)}, adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **practiced**{(prak{'}tist)}, adj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **DANK**{(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **understood**{(un{'}d{x}r st{~ou}d{'}), v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **real**{(r{i:}'{'}x{l}, r{i:}l)}, adj. **essence**{(es{'}{x}ns)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **world**{(w{x:}rd)}, n. **so**{(s{o~u})}, adv. **deeply**{(d{i:}p{'}l{i:})}, adv. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **ORDINARILY**{(O:R{'}DN {E:X}R{'}{X} L{i:}, {O:}R{'}DN ER{'}{X} L{i:}), ADV. **people**{(p{f:i:}'{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **could**{(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **appreciate**{(x pr{i:}'{'}sh{i:} {e~i}t{'}), v., -ated, -ating. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron.
 ◇ Because these people cannot be appreciated and understood,
because{(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **these**{(dh){i:}z)}, pron., adj. **people**{(p{f:i:}'{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **cannot**{(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-}, v. **be**{(b{i:})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **APPRECIATE**{(X PR{i:}'{'}SH{i:} {E~I}T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **understood**{(un{'}d{x}r st{~ou}d{'}), v.
 ◇ I will try to give you a rough sketch of them.
will{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or wold; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **try**{(tr{a~i})}, v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**{(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. **give**{(giv)}, v., gave, given, giving, n. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **all**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **rough**{(ruf)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **sketch**{(skech)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron.
 ◇ They acted very cautiously, like walking on thin ice.
they{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **ACTABLE**{(AK{'}T{X} B{X}L)}, ADJ. **very**{(ver{'}{i:})}, adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **CAUTIOUS**{(K{O:}'{'}SH{X}S)}, ADJ. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **walking**{(w{o:}'{'}king)}, adj. **on**{(on, {o:}n)}, prep. **thin**{(thin)}, adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning. **ice**{(a~i)s)}, n., v., iced, icing, adj.
 ◇ They behaved very carefully, like being watched by everybody.
they{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **BEHAVE**{(BI H{E~I}V{')}, V., -HAVED, -HAVING. **very**{(ver{'}{i:})}, adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **CAREFUL**{(K{E:X}R{'}F{X}L)}, ADJ. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **being**{(b{i:}'{'}ing)}, n.
WATCHDOG{(WOCH{'}D{O:}G{')}, -DOG{')}, N., ADJ., V., -DOGGED, -DOGGING. **by**{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **everybody**{(ev{'}r{i:} bod{'}{i:}), -bud{'}{i:}), pron.
 ◇ They looked very dignified, like going to a banquet.
they{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **LOOKDOWN**{(L{~OU}K{'}DOUN{')}, N. **very**{(ver{'}{i:})}, adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **dignified**{(dig{'}n{x} {f{a~i}d{')}, adj. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **going**{(g{o~u}{'}ing)}, n. **to**{(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. **all**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **banquet**{(bang{'}kwit)}, n., v., -queted, -queting.
 ◇ They were very warm and kind, like being able to melt ice.
they{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**{(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)}, v. **very**{(ver{'}{i:})}, adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **warm**{(w{o:}rm)}, adj., -er, -est, v., n. **and**{(and;



unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **kind{(k{a~i}nd)}, adj., -er, -est. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **being**{(b{i:}'{'}ing)}, n. **able**{(e~i){'}b{x}l)}, adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**{(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. **melt**{(melt)}, v., melted, melted or molten, melting, n. **ice**{(a~i)s)}, n., v., iced, icing, adj.
 ◇ They were very plain, like a block of uncarved wood.
they{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**{(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)}, v. **very**{(ver{'}{i:})}, adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **plain**{(pl{e~i}n)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **all**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **block**{(blok)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **UNCARED-FOR**{(UN K{E:X}RD{'}F{O:}R{')}, ADJ. **wood**{(w{~ou}d)}, n.
 ◇ They had a very big heart, like a deep valley.
they{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **had**{(had)}, v. **all**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **very**{(ver{'}{i:})}, adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **big**{(big)}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **heart**{(h{a:}rt)}, n. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **all**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **deep**{(d{i:}p)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **valley**{(val{'}{i:})}, n., pl. -leys.
 ◇ They were very tolerant, like a flooding river that contains everything.
they{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**{(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)}, v. **very**{(ver{'}{i:})}, adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **tolerant**{(tol{'}{x}r {x}nt)}, adj. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **all**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **flooding**{(flud{'}ing)}, n. **river**{(riv{'}{x}r)}, n. **river**{(r{a~i}{'}v{x}r)}, n. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **CONTAINMENT**{(K{X}N T{E~I}N{'}M{X}NT)}, N. **everything**{(ev{'}r{i:} thing{')}, pron.
 ◇ Who can get clear water from mud by letting the mud settle slowly?
who{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**{(kan)}, n., v., canned, canning. **get**{(get)}, v., got or (**Archaic**) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **clear**{(kl{i:}r)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **water**{(w{o:}'{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r)}, n. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **mud**{(mud)}, n., v., mudded, mudding. **by**{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **LETTERWOOD**{(LET{'}{X}R W{~OU}D{')}, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **mud**{(mud)}, n., v., mudded, mudding. **settle**{(set{'}l)}, v., -tled, -tling. **SLOWDOWN**{(SL{O~U}{'}DOUN{')}, N.
 ◇ Who can create new things gradually from stillness by taking the initiative?
who{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**{(kan)}, n., v., canned, canning. **create**{(kr{f:i:} {e~i}t{')}, v., -ated, -ating, adj. **new**{(n{u:}, ny{u:})}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **THINGNESS**{(THING{'}NIS)}, N. **GRADUALISM**{(GRA{'}{U:} {X} LIZ{'}{X}M)}, N. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **stillness**{(stil{'}nis)}, n. **by**{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **taking**{(t{e~i}{'}king)}, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **initiative**{(i nish{'}{i:} {x} tiv, i nish{'}{x}-)}, n.
 ◇ These people who kept the DAO were never conceited.
these{(dh){i:}z)}, pron., adj. **people**{(p{f:i:}'{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **kept**{(kept)}, v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **DANK**{(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **were**{(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)}, v. **never**{(nev{'}{x}r)}, adv. **conceited**{(k{x}n s{i:}'{'}tid)}, adj.
 ◇ Only because they were not conceited,
only{(o~u)n{'}l{i:})}, adv. **because**{(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**{(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **conceited**{(k{x}n s{i:}'{'}tid)}, adj.
 ◇ Were they able to create the future while preserving the past.
were{(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)}, v. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj.**





them. able|({e~i}{b}{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. create|({kr}{i}; {e~i}{t}{}), v., -ated, -ating, adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. future|({fy}{u};{'}ch{x}r), n. while|({hw}{a~i}l), w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. PRESERVE|({PRI Z{X};RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. past|(past, p{a};st), adj.

◇ [15c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. EXHIBITING VIRTUE

c|({s}{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O};L{'}R{X}S, WOL{'}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O};R{'}M{X}N D{A~i}Z{'}), N. G{O};R{'}M{X}N D{I};Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. EXHIBIT|(IG ZIB{'}IT), V.T. virtue|(v{x};r{'}ch{u};), n.

◇ The ancient wise men were skilful in their mysterious acquaintance with profundities.

the|(stressed {dh}{i};), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. ancient|({e~i}n{'}sh{x}nt), adj. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. men|(men), n. were|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r), v. skilful|(skil{'}f{x}l), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. mysterious|(mi st{i};r{'}i; {x}s), adj. acquaintance|({x} kw{e~i}n{'}tns), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. PROFOUND|(PR{X} FOUND{'}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N.

◇ They were fathomless in their depths; so profound, that I cannot bring them forth to my mind. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r), v. fathomless|(fa{dh}{'}sh{x}m lis), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. DEPTH|(DEPTH), N. so|(s{o~u}), adv. profound|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. forth|(f{o;}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv. to|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. my|(m{a~i}), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ They were cautious, like one who crosses a swollen river. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r), v. cautious|(k{o;}{'}sh{x}s), adj. like|({a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CROSSED|(KR{O};ST, KROST), ADJ. MATH. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. swollen|(sw{o~u}{'}l{x}n), v. river|(riv{'}{x}r), n. river (r{a~i}{'}v{x}r), n.

◇ They were reserved, like one who doubts his fellows. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r), v. reserved|(ri z{x};rvd{'}), adj. like|({a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DOUBTLESS|(DOUT{'}LIS), ADV. ALSO, DOUBT{'}LESSLY. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. FELLOWMAN|(FEL{'}{O~U} MAN{'}), N., PL. -MEN.

◇ They were watchful, like one who travels abroad. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r), v. watchful|(woch{'}f{x}l), adj. like|({a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TRAVELOGUE|(TRAV{'}{X} L{O};G{'}), -LOG{'}), N. abroad|({x} br{o;}d{'}), adv.

◇ They were retiring, like snow beneath the sun. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r), v. retiring|(ri t{a~i}{x}r{'}ing), adj. like|({a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. snow|(sn{o~u}), n. beneath|(bi n{i};th{'}), -n{i};{dh}{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning.

◇ They were simple, like newly felled timber. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r), v. simple|(sim{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. like|({a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. newly|(n{u};{'}l{i};), ny{u};{'}-), adv. FELLATIO|(F{X} L{E~i}{'}SH{I}; {O~U}{'}), -L{A};{'}T{I}; {O~U}{'}), FE-), N. timber|(tim{'}b{x}r), n.

◇ They were lowly, like the valley.



they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r), v. lowly|({l{o~u}{'}l{i};), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. like|({a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. valley|(val{'}{i};), n., pl. -leys.

◇ They were obscure, like muddy water. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r), v. obscure|({x}b sky{~ou}r{'}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n. like|({a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. muddy|(mud{'}{i};), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. water|(w{o;}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.

◇ May not a man take muddy water and make it clear by keeping still? may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, take|({t}{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. muddy|(mud{'}{i};), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. water|(w{o;}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. clear|(kl{i};r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. keeping|(k{i};{'}ping), n. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

◇ May not a man take a dead thing and make it alive by continuous motion? may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, take|({t}{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. thing|(thing, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. alive|({x} l{a~i}v{'}), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. continuous|(k{x}n tin{'}y{u}; {x}s), adj. motion|(m{o~u}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Those who follow this Tao have no need of replenishing, and being devoid of all properties, they grow old without need of being filled. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj. pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. need|(n{i};d), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. REPLENISH|(RI PLEN{'}ISH), V.T. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. being|(b{i};{'}ing), n. devoid|(di void{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o;}l), adj. PROPERTIED|(PROP{'}{X}R T{I};D), ADJ. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. need|(n{i};d), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i};{'}ing), n.

FILL|(FIL), V.T. ◇ [15c10t] Translation: James Legge c|({s}{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. JAMBSTONE|(JAM{'}ST{O~U}N{'}), N. MASONRY. LEGES|(L{I};{'}L;I;Z; LAT. LE{'}GES), N. ◇ The skilful masters (of the Tao) in old times, with a subtle and exquisite penetration, comprehended its mysteries, and were deep (also) so as to elude men's knowledge. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. skilful|(skil{'}f{x}l), adj. MASTERPIECE|(MAS{'}T{X}R P{I};S{'}), M{A};{'}ST{X}R-), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. times|({t}{a~i}mz), prep. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. subtle|(sut{'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest, and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. exquisite|(ik skwiz{'}it, ek{'}skwizit), adj. penetration|(pen{'}i tr{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ They were simple, like newly felled timber. comprehend|(KOM{'}PRI HEND{'}), V.T. its|(its), pron. MYSTAGOGUE|(MIS{'}T{X} G{O};G{'}), -GOG{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. were|(w{x};r;

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r), v. simple|(sim{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. like|({a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. newly|(n{u};{'}l{i};), ny{u};{'}-), adv. FELLATIO|(F{X} L{E~i}{'}SH{I}; {O~U}{'}), -L{A};{'}T{I}; {O~U}{'}), FE-), N. timber|(tim{'}b{x}r), n. ◇ They were lowly, like the valley.





unstressed w{x;r}, Brit. also w{e:x;r}, v. deep|{d{i};p}, adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. also|{o:}|{s{o~u}}, adv. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. elude|{i l{u};d{}}, v.t., eluded, eluding. MEN|{MEN}, N. knowledge|{nol{}'ji}, n.
 ◇ As they were thus beyond men's knowledge, I will make an effort to describe of what sort they appeared to be.
 as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. they|{d{h}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|{w{x;r}; unstressed w{x;r}; Brit. also w{e:x;r}, v. thus|{d{h}us}, adv. beyond|{b{i}; ond{}}, bi yond{}}, prep. MEN|{MEN}, N. knowledge|{nol{}'ji}, n. i|{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. make|{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n. an|{x{n}; when stressed an}, indefinite article. effort|{ef{}'t{x}rt}, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. describe|{di skr{a~i}b{}}, v.t., -scribed, -scribing. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. sort|{s{o:}rt}, n. they|{d{h}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. APPEARANCE|{X P{l};R{}'XNS}, N. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
 ◇ Shrinking looked they like those who wade through a stream in winter.
 SHRINKER|{SHRING{}'K{X}R}, N. LOOKDOWN|{L{~OU}K{}'DOUN{}}, N. they|{d{h}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. those|{d{h}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. wade|{w{e~i}d}, v., waded, wading, n. through|{thr{u:}}, prep. al|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. stream|{str{i:}m}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. winter|{win{}'t{x}r}, n.
 ◇ irresolute like those who are afraid of all around them.
 irresolute|{i rez{}'t{x} l{u};t{}}, adj. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. those|{d{h}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {e:x;r}, {a:r}, n. afraid|{fr{e~i}d{}}, adj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. all|{o:}|, adj. around|{x round{}}, adv. them|{d{h}em; unstressed {d{h}}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.
 ◇ grave like a guest (in awe of his host):
 grave|{gr{e~i}v}, n. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. al|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. guest|{gest}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. awe|{o:}}, n., v., awed, awing. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. host|{h{o~u}st}, n.
 ◇ evanescent like ice that is melting away.
 evanescent|{ev{}'t{x} nes{}'t{x}nt}, adj. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. ice|{a~i}s}, n., v., iced, icing, adj. that|{d{h}at; unstressed {d{h}}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|{iz}, v. MELTER|{MEL{}'T{X}R}, N. away|{x w{e~i}t{}}, adv.
 ◇ unpretentious like wood that has not been fashioned into anything:
 unpretentious|{un{}'pri ten{}'sh{x}s}, adj. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. wood|{w{~ou}d}, n. that|{d{h}at; unstressed {d{h}}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. not|{not}, adv. been|{bin}, v. FASHIONABLE|{FASH{}'X N{X} B{X}L}, Adj. into|{in{}'t{u}; unstressed in{}'t{~ou}, -t{x}}, prep. anything|{en{}'i:} thing{}}, pron.
 ◇ vacant like a valley.
 vacant|{v{e~i}t{}'k{x}nt}, adj. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. al|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|{val{}'i:}}, n., pl. -leys.
 ◇ and dull like muddy water.
 and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. dull|{dul}, adj., -er, -est, v. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. muddy|{mud{}'i:}}, adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. water|{w{o:}{}'t{x}r, wot{}'x}r}, n.
 ◇ Who can (make) the muddy water (clear)?
 who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles



lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. make|{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n. the|{stressed {d{h}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}}, definite article. muddy|{mud{}'i:}}, adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. water|{w{o:}{}'t{x}r, wot{}'x}r}, n. clear|{kl{i:}r}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.
 ◇ Let it be still, and it will gradually become clear.
 let|{let}, v., let, letting, n. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. still|{stil}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. GRADUALISM|{GRAJ{}'U:} {X} LIZ{}'X}M} N. become|{bi kum{}'}, v., became, become, becoming. clear|{kl{i:}r}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.
 ◇ Who can secure the condition of rest?
 who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. secure|{si ky~ou{}'r{}}, adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing. the|{stressed {d{h}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}}, definite article. condition|{k{x}n dish{}'t{x}n}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. rest|{rest}, n.
 ◇ Let movement go on, and the condition of rest will gradually arise.
 let|{let}, v., let, letting, n. movement|{m{u:}v{}'m{x}nt}, n. go|{g{o~u}}, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. on|{on, {o:n}}, prep. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. the|{stressed {d{h}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}}, definite article. condition|{k{x}n dish{}'t{x}n}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. rest|{rest}, n. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. GRADUALISM|{GRAJ{}'U:} {X} LIZ{}'X}M} N. arise|{x r{a~i}z{}'}, v.i., arose, arisen {x riz{}'t{x}n}, arising.
 ◇ They who preserve this method of the Tao do not wish to be full (of themselves).
 they|{d{h}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. preserve|{pri z{x:}rv{}'}, v., -served, -serving, n. this|{d{h}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {d{h}}{i:}z}, adv. method|{meth{}'x}d}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {d{h}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}}, definite article. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) do|{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}, adv. wish|{wish}, v.t. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. full|{f{~ou}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. themselves|{d{h}}{x}m selvz{}', {d{h}em{}'-}, pron.pl.
 ◇ It is through their not being full of themselves that they can afford to seem worn and not appear new and complete.
 it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. through|{thr{u:}}, prep. their|{d{h}{e~i}; unstressed {d{h}}{x}r}, pron. not|{not}, adv. being|{b{i:}{}'iŋ}, n. full|{f{~ou}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. themselves|{d{h}}{x}m selvz{}', {d{h}em{}'-}, pron.pl. that|{d{h}at; unstressed {d{h}}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|{d{h}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd





can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n, v., canned, canning. afford|({x} f{o:}rd{}), {x} f{o~u}rd{}), v.t. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. seem|({s{i:}m), v.i. worn|({w{o:}rn, w{o~u}rn), v. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|({not), adv. appear|({x} p{i:}r{}), v.i. new|({n{u:}, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv. n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. complete|({k{x}m pl{i:}t{}), adj., -v., -pleted, -pleting.

◇ [15c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{}{X}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. HINTERLAND|(HIN{}T{X}R LAND{}), N.

◇ Ancient masters of Way

ancient|({e~i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. MASTERPIECE|(MAS{}T{X}R P{I:}S{}), M{A:}{}ST{X}R-), N. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. way|({w{e~i}), n.

◇ all subtle mystery and dark-enigma vision:

all|({o:i}), adj. subtle|({sut{}l}), adj., -tler, -tlest. mystery|({mis{}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DARK|(D{A:}RK), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., V. vision|({vizh{}{x}n), n.

◇ they were deep beyond knowing.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v.

deep|({d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. beyond|({b{i:} ond{}), bi yond{}), prep. knowing|({n{o~u}{}ing), adj.

◇ so deep beyond knowing

so|({s{o~u}), adv. deep|({d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. beyond|({b{i:} ond{}), bi yond{}), prep.

knowing|({n{o~u}{}ing), adj.

◇ we can only describe their appearance:

we|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n, v., canned, canning. only|({o~u}n{}i{i:}), adv. describe|({di skr{}a~i}b{}), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed (dh){x}r), pron. appearance|({x} p{i:}r{}{x}ns), n.

◇ perfectly cautious, as if crossing winter streams.

perfectly|({p{x:r}{}fikt l{i:}), adv. cautious|({k{o:}{}sh{x}s), adj. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|({if), conj. crossing|({kr{o:}{}sing, kros{}ing), n. winter|({win{}t{x}r), n. STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{}L{A~i}{}N{X}R), N.

◇ and perfectly watchful, as if neighbors threatened:

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. perfectly|({p{x:r}{}fikt l{i:}), adv. watchful|({woch{}f{x}l), adj. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|({if), conj. NEIGHBORLY|(N{E~i}{}B{X}R L{i:}), ADJ.

THREATEN|(THRET{}N), V.T.

◇ perfectly reserved, as if guests.

perfectly|({p{x:r}{}fikt l{i:}), adv. reserved|({ri z{x:}rvd{}), adj. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|({if), conj. GUESTIMATE|(V. GES{}T{X} M{E~i}{}T{}), N. GES{}T{X} MIT, -M{E~i}{}T{}), V.T., -MATED, -MATING, N.

◇ perfectly expansive, as if ice melting away.

perfectly|({p{x:r}{}fikt l{i:}), adv. expansive|({ik span{}siv), adj. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|({if), conj. ice|({a~i}s), n, v., iced, icing, adj. MELTER|(MEL{}T{X}R), N. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv.

◇ and perfectly simple, as if uncarved wood:

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. perfectly|({p{x:r}{}fikt l{i:}), adv. simple|({sim{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|({if), conj. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. wood|({w{~ou}d), n.

◇ perfectly empty, as if open valleys.

perfectly|({p{x:r}{}fikt l{i:}), adv. empty|({emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|({if), conj. open|({o~u}{}p{x}n), adj. VALLEY|(VAL{}L{i:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ and perfectly shadowy, as if murky water:

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. perfectly|({p{x:r}{}fikt l{i:}), adv. shadowy|({shad{}{o~u} i:}), adj., -owier, -owiest. as|({az; unstressed



{x}z), adv. if|({if), conj. murky|({m{x:r}{}k{i:}), adj., murkier, murkiest. water|({w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n.

◇ Who's murky enough to settle slowly into pure clarity.

who's|({h{o:}z), murky|({m{x:r}{}k{i:}), adj., murkier, murkiest. enough|({i nuff{}), adj. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. settle|({set{}l}), v., -tled, -tling. SLOWDOWN|(SL{O~U}{}DOUN{}), N. into|({in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. pure|({py{}ou}r), adj., purer, purest. clarity|({klar{}t{i:}), n.

◇ and who still enough to awaken slowly into life?

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. who|({h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. still|({stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. enough|({i nuff{}), adj. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. awaken|({x} w{e~i}{}k{x}n), v.t., v.i. SLOWDOWN|(SL{O~U}{}DOUN{}), N. into|({in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. life|({l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ If you nurture this Way, you never crave fullness.

if|({if), conj. you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. nurture|({n{x:r}{}ch{x}r), v., -tured, -turing, n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh{i:}z); adv. way|({w{e~i}), n. you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. never|({nev{}{x}r), adv. crave|({kr{e~i}v), v., craved, craving. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{}{X} R{I:}N{}), N.

◇ Never crave fullness

never|({nev{}{x}r), adv. crave|({kr{e~i}v), v., craved, craving. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{}{X} R{I:}N{}), N.

◇ and you'll wear away into completion.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you'll|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}l, y{x}l), wear|({w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv. into|({in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. completion|({k{x}m pl{i:}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ [15c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHICHI|(SH{l:}{}SH{l:}{}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ In antiquity, he who excelled in implementing the Tao

in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning. antiquity|({an tik{}wi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|({h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. EXCEL|(IK SEL{}), V., -CELLED, -CELLING. in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning. IMPLEMENT|(N. IM{}PL{X} M{X}NT; V. IM{}PL{X} MENT{}), -M{X}NT), N. the|({stressed (dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Was minutely discerning and subtly perceptive.

was|({wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. minutely|({min{}it l{i:}), adj. minutely (m{a~i}n{u:}t{}l{i:}, -ny{u:}t{}-, mi-), adv. discerning|({di s{x:r}{}ning, -z{x:r}{}-), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SUBTLETY|(SUT{}L T{i:}), N., PL. -TIES. perceptive|({p{x}r sep{}tiv), adj.

◇ Profound beyond recognition.

profound|({pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. beyond|({b{i:} ond{}), bi yond{}), prep. recognition|({rek{}{x}g nish{}{x}n), n.

◇ As he was beyond recognition.

as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. was|({wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. beyond|({b{i:} ond{}), bi yond{}), prep. recognition|({rek{}{x}g nish{}{x}n), n.

◇ I reluctantly depict him thus:

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. RELUCTANT|(RI LUK{}T{X}NT), ADJ. depict|({di pikt{}), v.t. him|({him), pron. thus|({dh}us), adv.

◇ "Undecided, as if in winter, wading through water:

undecided|({un{}di s{a~i}{}did), adj. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|({if), conj. in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. winter|({win{}t{x}r), n. WADI|(W{A:}{}D{l:}), N., PL. -DIS. (IN ARABIA, SYRIA, NORTHERN AFRICA, ETC.) through|({thr{u:}), prep. water|({w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n.

◇ Hesitant, as if fearing the four neighbors:





hesitant|**(hez{'})i t{x}nt**), adj. as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. if|**(if)**, conj. **FEARFUL**|**(f{I:}R{'})F{X}L**), ADJ. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. four|**(f{o:}r, f{o~u}r)**, n. **NEIGHBORLY**|**(N{E~I}{B}{X}R L{I:})**, ADJ.

◇ **Awe-inspiring, like a guest:**

awe-inspiring|**({o:}'jin sp{a~i}{x}_r{'})ing**), adj. like|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **guest**|**(gest)**, n.

◇ **Melting, like ice thawing:**

MELTER|**(MEL{'})T{X}R**), N. like|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking,

interj. ice|**({a~i}s)**, n., v., iced, icing, adj. **THAW**|**(TH{O:})**, V.I.

◇ **Simple, like the unhewn log:**

simple|**(sim{'})p{x}l**), adj., -pler, -plest, n. like|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article.

UNHESITATING|**(UN HEZ{'})I T{E~I}{TING}**), ADJ. log|**(l{o:}g, log)**, n., v., logged, logging.

◇ **Turbid, like muddy water:**

turbid|**(t{x:r'}bid)**, adj. like|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

muddy|**(mud{'})i:)**, adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. water|**(w{o:}'t{x}r, wot{'})x}r**), n.

◇ **Expansive, like a valley:**

expansive|**(ik span{'})siv**), adj. like|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|**(val{'})i:)**, n., pl. -leys.

◇ **In muddy water, he stilled it**

in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. muddy|**(mud{'})i:)**, adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. water|**(w{o:}'t{x}r, wot{'})x}r**), n. he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **STILLBORN**|**(STIL{'})B{O:}RN{'})**, ADJ. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **And gradually made it limp:**

and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **GRADUALISM**|**(GRAJ{'}){U:}{X} LIZ{'}){X}M**), N. made|**(m{e~i}d)**, v. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. limp|**(lim{'})pid**), adj.

◇ **In comfort, he stirred it**

in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. comfort|**(kum{'})f{x}rt**), v.t. he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **STIRPS**|**(ST{X:}RPS)**, N., PL. STIRPES **(ST{X:}R{P}{I:}Z)**. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **And gradually made it vital."**

and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **GRADUALISM**|**(GRAJ{'}){U:}{X} LIZ{'}){X}M**), N. made|**(m{e~i}d)**, v. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. vital|**(v{a~i}t{'})l**), adj.

◇ **Those who treasure this Tao**

those|**({dh}{o~u}z)**, pron., adj. who|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. treasure|**(trezh{'})x}r**), n., v., -ured, -uring. this|**({dh}{is})**, pron. and adj., pl. these **({dh}{i:}z)**; adv. tao|**(dou, tou)**, n. **(sometimes l.c.)**

◇ **Do not wish to be full.**

do|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|**(not)**, adv. wish|**(wish)**, v.t.

to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. being. full|**(f{~ou}l)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ **Hence, they can remain ragged and imperfect.**

hence|**(hens)**, adv. they|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st



pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. remain|**(ri m{e~i}n{'})**, v.i. ragged|**(rag{'})id**), adj. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. imperfect|**(im p{x:r'}fikt)**, adj.

◇ **[15c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen**

c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's translation|**(trans {e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. ELL|**(EL)**, N. m|**(em)**, n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**|**(KEM{'}){X:}R {I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'})**, N.

◇ **Those in the past who were good at practicing Tao.**

those|**({dh}{o~u}z)**, pron., adj. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. past|**(past, p{a:}st)**, adj. who|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. were|**(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)**, v. good|**(g{~ou}d)**, adj., better, best, n., interj. at|**(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. practicing|**(prak{'})ti sing**), adj. tao|**(dou, tou)**, n. **(sometimes l.c.)**

◇ **Were subtle, mysterious, dark, penetrating** (wei miao yu^an t'ung).

were|**(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)**, v. subtle|**(sut{'})l**), adj., -tler, -tlest. mysterious|**(mi st{i:r'}{i:}{x}s)**, adj. dark|**(d{a:}rk)**, adj., -er, -est, n., v. penetrating|**(pen{'})i tr{e~i}'ting**), adj. **WEHRMACHT**|**(V{E:X}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'})**;

GER. V{E~I}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'}), N. **MIAMI**|**(M{A~I} AM{'}){I:}, -AM{'}){X}**), N., PL. -AMIS (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -AMI. **YTTROTANTALITE**|**(H{'})TR{O~U} TAN{'})TL {A~I}T{'})**, N. an|**({x}n; when stressed an)**, indefinite article. T|**(T{I:})**, N., PL. T'S

◇ **Deep and unrecognizable.**

deep|**(d{i:}p)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **UNREASONING**|**(UN R{I:}{Z}{X} NING)**, ADJ.

◇ **Because they were unrecognizable.**

because|**(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'})**, conj. they|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|**(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)**, v. **UNREASONING**|**(UN R{I:}{Z}{X} NING)**, ADJ.

◇ **I am forced to describe their appearance** (yung).

i|**({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|**(am; unstressed {x}m, m)**, v. forced|**(f{o:}rst, f{o~u}rst)**, adj. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. describe|**(di skr{a~i}b{'})**, v.t., -scribed, -scribing. their|**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron.

appearance|**({x} p{i:r'}{x}ns)**, n. **YUMPY**|**(YUM{'})P{I:}**), N., PL. -PIES.

◇ **Careful, like crossing a river in winter.**

careful|**(k{e:x}r{'})f{x}l**), adj. like|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. crossing|**(kr{o:}'sing, kros{'})ing**), n. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. river|**(riv{'})x}r**), n. river **(r{a~i}'v{x}r)**, n.

in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. winter|**(win{'})t{x}r**), n.

◇ **Hesitating, like fearing neighbors on four sides.**

HESITATE|**(HEZ{'})I T{E~I}T{'})**, V.I., -TATED, -TATING. like|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **FEARFUL**|**(F{I:}R{'})F{X}L**), ADJ. **NEIGHBORLY**|**(N{E~I}{B}{X}R L{I:})**, ADJ. on|**(on, {o:n})**, prep. four|**(f{o:}r, f{o~u}r)**, n. **SIDEROSTAT**|**(SID{'}){X}R {X} STAT{'})**, N.

◇ **Reverent, like being guests.**

reverent|**(rev{'})x}r {x}nt, rev{'})r{x}nt**), adj. like|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. being|**(b{i:}'ing)**, n. **GUESTIMATE**|**(V. GES{'})T{X} M{E~I}T{'})**; N. GES{'})T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{'}) V.T., -MATED, -MATING, N.

◇ **Dissolving, like ice beginning to melt.**

DISSOLVENT|**(DI ZOL{'})V{X}NT**), ADJ. like|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. ice|**({a~i}s)**, n., v., iced, icing, adj. beginning|**(bi gin{'})ing**), n. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. melt|**(melt)**, v., melted, melted or molten, melting, n.

◇ **Thick, like uncarved wood.**

thick|**(thik)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. like|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **UNCARED-FOR**|**(UN K{E:X}RD{'})F{O:}R{'})**, ADJ. wood|**(w{~ou}d)**, n.

◇ **Open, like a valley.**

open|**({o~u}'p{x}n)**, adj. like|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|**(val{'})i:)**, n., pl. -leys.

◇ **Thick, like uncarved wood.**

thick|**(thik)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. like|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **UNCARED-FOR**|**(UN K{E:X}RD{'})F{O:}R{'})**, ADJ. wood|**(w{~ou}d)**, n.

◇ **Open, like a valley.**

open|**({o~u}'p{x}n)**, adj. like|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|**(val{'})i:)**, n., pl. -leys.





◇ Chaotic (hun), like murky (cho) water. chaotic|(k{e~i} ot{')ik), adj. HUMVEE|(HUM{')V{I:}), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. murky|(m{x:}r{')k{i:}), adj., murkier, murkiest. CHLOROPHYLL|(KL{O:}R{')X FIL, KL{O~U}R{')}, N. BOT., BIOCHEM. water|(w{o:}t{')t{x}r, wot{')}{x}r), n.

◇ What can stop the murkiness?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MURK|(M{X:}RK), N.

◇ Quieting (ching) down, gradually it clarifies (ch'ing).

QUIETEN|(KW{A~I}{}TN), CHIEFLY BRIT. CHINFEST|(CHIN{')FEST), N. SLANG. down|(doun), adv. GRADUALISM|(GRAJ{}U:}{X} LIZ{}{X}M) N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. CLARIFICANT|(KLA RIF{')I K{X}NT), N. CHEM. CEYLONESE|(S{I:}{}L{X} N{I:}Z{'), -N{I:}S{'), S{E~I}{}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

◇ What can keep still for long?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{')g{x}r, long{')-), longest (l{o:}ng{')g{')st, long{')-), n., adv.

◇ Moving, gradually it stirs into life.

moving|(m{u:}{}ving), adj. GRADUALISM|(GRAJ{}U:}{X} LIZ{}{X}M) N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. STIRRUP|(ST{X:}R{')X{P}, STIR{')-, STUR{')-), N. into|(in{')t{u:}); unstressed in{')t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Those who keep this Tao.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Do not want to be filled to the full (ying).

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. FILL|(FIL), V.T. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. full|({f~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. YIN|(YIN), N.

◇ Because they are not full.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'), -koz{'), -kuz{'), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|(not), adv. full|({f~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ They can renew (hsin) themselves before being worn out (pi).

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. renew|(ri n{u:}{}), -ny{u:}{}), v.t. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'), {dh}em{')-), pron.pl. before|(bi f{o:}r{'), -f{o~u}r{'), prep. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. worn|(w{o:}rn, w{o~u}rn), v. out|(out), adv. pi|(p{a~i}), n., pl. pis.



◇ [15c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|({l{i:}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM{')X{R}J{I:}, K{X}M{X:}R{')-), N. OREXIS|({O:}REK{')SIS, {O~U}REK{')-), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ In old days, excellent scholar-doers were comprehensive and detail-oriented. [for this reason] they could penetrate deeply into mysteries;

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. days|({d{e~i}z), adv. excellent|(ek{')s{x} l{x}nt), adj. SCHOLAR|(SKOL{')X{R}), N. were|(w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. comprehensive|(kom{')pri hen{')siv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DETAIL|(N. DI T{E~I}L{'), D{I:}{}T{E~I}L{'), V. DI T{E~I}L{'), N. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. reason|(r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. penetrate|(pen{')i tr{e~i}t{')}, v., -trated, -trating. deeply|(d{i:}p{')l{i:}), adv. into|(in{')t{u:}); unstressed in{')t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. MYSTAGOGUE|(MIS{')T{X}G{O:}G{')-, GOG{')}, N.

◇ Their scholarships and attainments were so profound, vast, and subtle that ordinary people had difficulties to evaluate them;

their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. SCHOLARSHIP|(SKOL{')X{R} SHIP{')}, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ATTAINMENT|({X} T{E~I}N{')M{X}NT), N. were|(w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. profound|(pr{x} found{')}, adj., -er, -est, n. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. subtle|(sut{')l), adj., -tler, -tlest. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. ORDINARILY|({O:}R{')DN {E:X}R{')X} L{I:}, {O:}R{')DN ER{')X} L{I:}), ADV. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. had|(had), v. DIFFICULT|(DIF{')I KULT{')-, K{X}LT), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. evaluate|(i val{')y{u:} {e~i}t{')}, v.t., -ated, -ating. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Because of this, ordinary people had trouble to make out [the deep implication of] their performances;

because|(bi k{o:}z{'), -koz{'), -kuz{'), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. ORDINARILY|({O:}R{')DN {E:X}R{')X} L{I:}, {O:}R{')DN ER{')X} L{I:}), ADV. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. had|(had), v. trouble|(trub{')l{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. out|(out), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deep|(d{i:p}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. implication|(im{')pli k{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. PERFORMANCE|(P{X}R F{O:}R{')M{X}NS), N.

◇ They thus compulsively depicted them [in their own accustomed ways, which will be exemplified in the succeeding paragraphs].

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. thus|({dh}us), adv. COMPULSIVE|(K{X}M PUL{')SIV), ADJ. DEPICT|(DI PIKT{')}, V.T. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. accustomed|({x} kus{')t{x}md), adj. ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v) which|(hwich, wich), pron. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. EXEMPLIFICATIVE|(IG ZEM{')PL{X} F{I} K{E~I}{}TIV), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. succeeding|(s{x}k s{i:}{}ding), adj. PARAGRAPHIC|(PAR{')X GRAF{')IK), ADJ.

◇ [In different occasions proficient ancient scholar-doers - men of thought and action - were summarily described as individuals behaved in the following manner:]

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. different|(dif{')f{x}r {x}nt, dif{')r{x}nt), adj. OCCASIONALLY|({X} K{E~I}{}ZH{X} NL {I:}), ADV. proficient|(pr{x} fish{')xnt), adj.





ancient|({e-i}n{sh}{x}nt), adj. **SCHOLAR**|({SKOL}{X}R), N. **men**|({men}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **thought**|({th{o:t}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **action**|({ak{'}sh{x}n), n. **were**|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}), v. **summarily**|({s{x} m{e:x}r{'}{x} l{i:}), **sum**|({x}r {x}-), adv. **DESCRIBE**|({DI SKR{A~I}B{'}), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. **INDIVIDUALLY**|({IN{'}D{X} VIJ{'}{U:} {X} L{I:}), ADV. **BEHAVE**|({BI H{E~I}V{'}), V., -HAVED, -HAVING. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **following**|({fol{'}{o~u} ing), n. **manner**|({man{'}{x}r), n.

◇ He was always cautiously prepared as though he was crossing a stream in the Winter time when it was blanketed by a layer of thin ice:

he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **was**|({wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}), v. **always**|({{o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{f:i}z}), adv. **CAUTIOUS**|({K{O:}{SH}{X}S), ADJ. **prepared**|({pri p{e:x}rd{'}), adj. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. **though**|({{dh}{o~u}), conj. **he**|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **was**|({wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}), v. **crossing**|({kr{o:}{sing, kros{'}ing}), n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **stream**|({str{i:m}), n. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **winter**|({win{'}t{x}r), n. **time**|({t{a~i}m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **when**|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **was**|({wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}), v. **BLANKET-STITCH**|({BLANG{'}KIT STICH{'}), V.T., V.I. **by**|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **layer**|({l{e~i}{'}{x}r), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **thin**|({thin}), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning. **ice**|({a~i}s), n., v., iced, icing, adj.

◇ He was as worrisome and unassuming of his surroundings as monkeys were [in readiness for unseen future]:
he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **was**|({wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}), v. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. **worrisome**|({w{x:r}{'}{i:} s{x}m, wur{'}-), adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **unassuming**|({un{'}{x} s{u:}{'}ing), adj. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. **SURROUNDING**|({S{X} ROUN{'}DING), N. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. **MONKEYPOT**|({MUNG{'}K{I:} POT{'}), N. **were**|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}), v. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **readiness**|({red{'}{i:} nis), n. **for**|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **unseen**|({un s{i:n{'}), adj. **future**|({fy{u:}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ He was as restrained and receptive as [an objective reticent] visitor:
he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **was**|({wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}), v. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. **restrained**|({ri str{e~i}nd{'}), adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **receptive**|({ri sep{'}tiv), adj. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. **an**|({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **objective**|({{x}b jek{'}tiv), n. **reticent**|({ret{'}{x} s{x}nt), adj. **visitor**|({viz{'}i t{x}r), n.

◇ He was in such readiness to accept changes, that his disposition was like the [fluxing] water which was about to escape from the [rigid] ice:

he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **was**|({wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}), v. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **such**|({such), adj. **readiness**|({red{'}{i:} nis), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **accept**|({ak sept{'}), v.t. **CHANGEROOM**|({CH{E~I}NJ{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. **disposition**|({dis{'}p{x} zish{'}{x}n), n. **was**|({wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}), v. **like**|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FLUX**|({FLUKS}), N. **water**|({w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n. **which**|({hwich, wich}), pron. **was**|({wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}), v. **about**|({{x} bout{'}), prep. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **escape**|({i sk{e~i}p{'}), v., -caped, -caping, n., adj. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **rigid**|({rij{'}id}), adj. **ice**|({a~i}s), n., v., iced, icing, adj.

◇ He was as simple and undecorated (unpretentious) as a piece of unprocessed wood:
he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;



n., pl. hes; adj. **was**|({wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}), v. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. **simple**|({sim{'}p{x}l}), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **UNDECILLION**|({UN{'}DI SIL{'}Y{X}N), N., PL. -LIONS, (AS AFTER A NUMERAL) -LION, ADJ. **unpretentious**|({un{'}pri ten{'}sh{x}s}), adj. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **piece**|({p{i:}s}), n., v., pieced, piecing. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **UNPRIZABLE**|({UN PR{A~I}{'}Z{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **wood**|({w{~ou}d}), n.

◇ He was as widely open-minded [to new knowledge] as a valley:
he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **was**|({wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}), v. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. **widely**|({w{a~i}d{'}{i:}), adv. **OPEN**|({O~U}{P{X}N}), ADJ. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **new**|({n{u:}, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **knowledge**|({nol{'}ij}), n. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**|({val{'}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. ◇ His demeanor was amiable that he would spontaneously mingle [with people of the world as readily as] dirt would blend and vanish in water.

his|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. **demeanor**|({di m{i:}{'}n{x}r), n. **was**|({wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}), v. **amiable**|({e~i}{m{i:}{x} b{x}l}), adj. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **would**|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}), v. **would**|({w{~ou}ld), n. **SPONTANEOUS**|({SPON T{E~I}{N{I:} {X}S}), ADJ. **mingle**|({ming{'}g{x}l}), v., -gled, -gling, n. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:rld}), n. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. **readily**|({red{'}l {i:}), adv. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. **dirt**|({d{x:rt}), n. **would**|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}), v. **would**|({w{~ou}ld), n. **blend**|({blend}), v., blended or blent, blending, n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **vanish**|({van{'}ish), v.i. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **water**|({w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Why did the turbid water, after being left to stand still for a long time, would clear up gradually?
why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **did**|({did}), v. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **turbid**|({t{x:r}{'}bid), adj. **water**|({w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n. **after**|({af{'}t{x}r, {a:}{f{'}-}), prep. **being**|({b{i:}{'}ing), n. **left**|({left}), adj. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stand**|({stand}), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. **still**|({stil}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **for**|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**|({l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. **time**|({t{a~i}m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **would**|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|({w{~ou}ld), n. **clear**|({kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **up**|({up}), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **GRADUALISM**|({GRAJ{'}{U:} {X} LIZ{'}{X}M), N.

◇ [Because the natural tendency of water is to hold still].
because|({bi k{o:}z{'}-, -koz{'}-, -kuz{'}), conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **natural**|({nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'}r{x}l}), adj. **tendency**|({ten{'}d{x}n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **water**|({w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hold**|({h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **still**|({stil}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

◇ Why did the still [clear] water, after long, would progressively turn murky?
why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **did**|({did}), v. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **still**|({stil}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **clear**|({kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **water**|({w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n. **after**|({af{'}t{x}r, {a:}{f{'}-}), prep. **long**|({l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. **would**|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|({w{~ou}ld), n. **PROGRESSIVE**|({PR{X} GRES{'}IV), ADJ. **turn**|({t{x:rn}), v.t. **murky**|({m{x:r}{'}k{i:}), adj., murkier, murkiest.

◇ [Some untraceable activity must have taken place].
some|({sum; unstressed s{x}m}), adj. **UNTOWARD**|({UN T{O:}RD{'}-, -T{O~U}RD{'}), ADJ. **activity**|({ak tiv{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **must**|({must}), auxiliary verb. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had;





pres. part. having, n. **taken**|(t{e~i}{k}{x}n), v. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.
 ◇ A person, who intends to continue on the course of Tao, shall refrain from being contented with whatever vast [knowledge] he has already achieved.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **INTENDMENT**|(IN TEND){M}{X}NT), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **continue**|(k{x}n tin'{}y{u:}), v., -ued, -uing. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **course**|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. **off**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **shall**|(shal; **unstressed sh{x}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **refrain**|(ri fr{e~i}n{}), v.i. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **being**|(b{i:}{ing}), n. **contented**|(k{x}n ten'{}tid), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **whatever**|(hwut ev'{}{x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. **vast**|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. **knowledge**|(nol'{}ij), n. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **already**|(o:}l red'{}{i:}), adv. **ACHIEVE**|({}X CH{I:}V{}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING.
 ◇ Thence, being aware of the fact that his knowledge will never be adequately satisfactory [for advanced comprehensive elucidation of Tao], he would [constantly] discard negative elements and eke out new and better accomplishments, thence|(dh{ens}), adv. **being**|(b{i:}{ing}), n. **aware**|({}x w{e:x}r{}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fact**|(fakt), n. **that**|(dh{at}; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **knowledge**|(nol'{}ij), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev'{}{x}r), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ADEQUATE**|(AD'{}I KWIT), ADJ. **satisfactory**|(sat'{}is fak'{}t{x} r{i:}, -fak'{}tr{i:}), adj. **for**|(f{o:r}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **advanced**|(ad vanst'{}), -v{a:nst'{}), adj. **comprehensive**|(kom'{}pri hen'{}siv), adj. **ELUCIDATE**|(I L{U:}{S}I D{E~}T{}), V., -DATED, -DATING. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **would**|(w{~ou}; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **CONSTANTAN**|(K{O:}N'{}ST{X}N TAN{}), N. **discard**|(v. di sk{a:}rd{}; n. dis'{}k{a:}rd), v.t. **negative**|(neg'{}{x} tiv), adj., n., adv., v., -tived, -tiving, interj. **ELEMENTARY**|(EL'{}{X} MEN'{}T{X} R{I:}, -TR{I:}), ADJ. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **eke**|(i:}k), v.t., eked, eking. **out**|(out), adv. **new**|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **better**|(bet'{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **ACCOMPLISHMENT**|({}X KOM'{}PLISH M{X}NT), N.

◇ [15c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TIEMANNITE**|(T{I:}{M}{X} N{A~}T{}), N. **CONFUTE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. **TRAMWAY**|(TRAM'{}W{E~}{}), N.
 ◇ In ancient times the wise men of the Way were subtle, divine, comprehensive and too profound to be known.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ancient**|(e~i}n'{}sh{x}nt), adj. **times**|(t{a~i}mz), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **men**|(men), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **were**|(w{x}:r; **unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. **subtle**|(sut'{}li), adj., -tler, -tlest. **divine**|(di v{a~i}n{}), adj., -viner, -vinst, n., v., -vined, -vining. **comprehensive**|(kom'{}pri hen'{}siv), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **profound**|(pr{x} found'{}), adj., -er, -est, n.



to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **known**|(n{o~u}n), v.
 ◇ Because they are unfathomable, we try to describe their picture as following:
because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -kuz'{}', -kuz'{}'), conj. **they**|(dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **UNFATHERED**|(UN F{A:}{DH}{X}RD), ADJ. **wel**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **try**|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **describe**|(di skr{a~i}b{}'), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. **their**|(dh{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **picture**|(pik'{}{ch}{x}r), n., v., -tured, -turing. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **following**|(fol'{}{o~u} ing), n. ◇ Hesitant like one crossing a stream in winter.
hesitant|(hez'{}i {x}nt), adj. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **one**|(wun), adj. **crossing**|(kr{o:}{ing}, kros'{}ing), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **stream**|(str{i:}m), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **winter**|(win'{}t{x}r), n.
 ◇ Timid like one afraid of his neighbors on all sides.
timid|(tim'{}id), adj., -er, -est. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **one**|(wun), adj. **afraid**|({}x fr{e~i}d{}'), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **NEIGHBORLY**|(N{E~}I'{}B{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **SIDEROSTAT**|(SID'{}{X}R {X} STAT{}), N.
 ◇ Serious like a guest.
serious|(s{i:}r'{}{i:} {x}s), adj. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **guest**|(gest), n.
 ◇ Thawing like ice on the point of melting.
THAW|(TH{O:}), V.I. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **ice**|(a~i}s), n., v., iced, icing, adj. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **point**|(point), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **MELTER**|(MEL'{}T{X}R), N.
 ◇ Simple like an uncarved block.
simple|(sim'{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **an**|({}x;n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **UNCARED-FOR**|(UN K{E:X}RD'{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. **block**|(blok), n.
 ◇ Hollow like a cave.
hollow|(hol'{}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **cave**|(k{e~i}v), n., v., caved, caving.
 ◇ Muddled like muddy water.
MUDDLE|(MUD'{}l), V., -DLED, -DLING, N. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **muddy**|(mud'{}{i:}), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. **water**|(w{o:}{t{x}r, wot'{}{x}r), n.
 ◇ Who knows he is muddled and settles down, then quietly and gradually becomes clear?
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~}U)N), V. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **MUDDLE**|(MUD'{}l), V., -DLED, -DLING, N. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **SETTLER**|(SET'{}l{x}r, -L {x}r), N. **down**|(doun), adv. **then**|(dh{en}), adv. **QUIETISM**|(KW{A~}I'{}TIZ'{}{X}M), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **GRADUALISM**|(GRAJ'{}{U:} {X} LIZ'{}{X}M) N. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **clear**|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.
 ◇ Who knows to move from inertia and gradually become living?
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~}U)N), V. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **move**|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **inertial**|(in {x:r}'{}sh{x}), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **GRADUALISM**|(GRAJ'{}{U:} {X} LIZ'{}{X}M) N. **become**|(bi kum'{}), v., became, become, becoming. **living**|(liv'{}ing), adj.
 ◇ He who keeps the Way does not want to be full.





he|**(h{i}; unstressed {i};)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who|**(h{u};)****, pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **KEEPING|**(K{I};)PING****, N.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)****, definite article. **way|**(w{e~i};)****, n. **does|**(d{o~u}z)****, n. **does|**(duz)****, v. **not|**(not)****, adv. **want|**(wont, w{o~nt})****, v.t. **to|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})****, prep. **be|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)****, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **full|**(f{~ou}l)****, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ Precisely because he is never full, he can always remain hidden, and does not become new.

PRECISE|(PRI S{A~I}S{ })****, ADJ. **because|**(bi k{o~z}'{-koz}'{-kuz}'')****, conj. **he|**(h{i}; unstressed {i};)****, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is|**(iz)****, v. **never|**(nev{' }{x}r)****, adv. **full|**(f{~ou}l)****, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **he|**(h{i}; unstressed {i};)****, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)****, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can|**(kan)****, n., v., canned, canning. **always|**({o~}l{' }w{e~i}z, -w{i~i}z)****, adv. **remain|**(ri m{e~i}n{' })****, v.i.

hidden|(hid{' }n)****, adj. **and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)****, conj. **does|**(d{o~u}z)****, n. **does|**(duz)****, v. **not|**(not)****, adv. **become|**(bi kum{' })****, v., became, become, becoming. **new|**(n{u}; ny{u};)****, adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ [15c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|(s{i};)****, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(t{i};)****, n., pl. T's **translation|**(trans {e~i}'{ }sh{x}n, tranz-)****, n. **THOLUS|**(TH{O~U}{ }L{X}S)****, N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **z|**(z{i}; or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{' }{x}rd)****, n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zcs. **ZEUS|**(Z{U};S)****, N.

◇ In history, those who mastered Tao are extremely knowledgeable with profound expertise.

in|(in)****, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **history|**(his{' }t{x} r{i}; his{' }tr{i};)****, n., pl. -ries. **those|**({dh}{o~u}z)****, pron., adj. **who|**(h{u};)****, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **MASTER-PLAN|**(MAS{' }T{X}R PLAN{' })****, M{A};V{ST{X}R-}, V.T., -PLANNED, -PLANNING. **tao|**(dou, tou)****, n. (sometimes l.c.) **are|**({a};r; unstressed {x}r)****, v. are ({{x}r, {a};r), n. **extremely|**(ik str{i};m{' }i{i};)****, adv. **knowledgeable|**(nol{' }i j{x} b{x}l)****, prep. **profound|**(pr{x} found{' })****, adj., -er, -est, n. **expertise|**(ek{' }sp{x}r t{i};z{' })****, n. expertise (ek{' }sp{x}r t{a~i}z{' })", v.t., v.i., -ised, -ising. Chiefly Brit.

◇ Hence they are hard to describe.

hence|(hens)****, adv. **they|**({dh}{e~i};)****, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are|**({a};r; unstressed {x}r)****, v. are ({{x}r, {a};r}), n. **hard|**(h{a};rd)****, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})****, prep. **describe|**(di skr{a~i}b{' })****, v.t., -scribed, -scribing.

◇ Because of this, I can only roughly portray them as follows:

because|(bi k{o~z}'{-koz}'{-kuz}'')****, conj. **of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})****, prep. **this|**({dh}is)****, pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i};z); adv. **if|**({a~i};)****, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)****, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can|**(kan)****, n., v., canned, canning. **only|**({o~u}n{' }i{i};)****, adv. **ROUGHISH|**(RUF{' }ISH)****, ADJ. **portray|**(p{o~r} tr{e~i}'{-r-})****, v.t. **them|**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)****, pron. **as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)****, adv. **FOLLOWING|**(FOL{' }{O~U} ING)****, N.

◇ Being prudent as if walking across the thin ice of the river.

being|(b{i};{' }ing)****, n. **prudent|**(pr{u};d{' }nt)****, adj. **as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)****, adv. **if|**(if)****, conj. **walking|**(w{o~}{' }king)****, adj. **across|**({x} kr{o~s}'{-s}, {x} kros{' })****, prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)****, definite article. **thin|**(thin)****, adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning. **ice|**({a~i}s)****, n., v., iced, icing, adj. **of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})****, prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)****, definite article. **river|**(riv{' }{x}r)****, n. river (r{a~i}'{ }v{x}r), n.

◇ Being alert as if being surrounded with the danger.



being|(b{i};{' }ing)****, n. **alert|**({x} l{x};rt{' })****, adj. **as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)****, adv. **if|**(if)****, conj. **being|**(b{i};{' }ing)****, n. **SURROUND|**(S{X} ROUND{' })****, V.T. **with|**(with, wi{dh})****, prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)****, definite article. **danger|**(d{e~i}n{' }{x}r)****, n.

◇ Being dignified like a guest.

being|(b{i};{' }ing)****, n. **dignified|**(dig{' }n{x} f{a~i}d{' })****, adj. **like|**(l{a~i}k)****, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a|**({e~i};)****, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **guest|**(gest)****, n.

◇ Being relaxed as if thawing.

being|(b{i};{' }ing)****, n. **relaxed|**(ri lakst{' })****, adj. **as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)****, adv. **if|**(if)****, conj. **THAW|**(TH{O};)****, V.I.

◇ Being sincere and natural like uncarved wood.

being|(b{i};{' }ing)****, n. **sincere|**(sin s{i};r{' })****, adj., -cerer, -cerest. **and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)****, conj. **natural|**(nach{' }{x}r {x}l, nach{' }{x}r{x}l)****, adj. **like|**(l{a~i}k)****, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **UNCARED-FOR|**(UN K{E:X}RD{' }F{O};R{' })****, ADJ. **wood|**(w{~ou}d)****, n.

◇ Being open-hearted like valley.

being|(b{i};{' }ing)****, n. **OPEN|**({O~U}{ }P{X}N)****, ADJ. **like|**(l{a~i}k)****, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **valley|**(val{' }{i};)****, n., pl. -leys.

◇ Being approachable like the earth.

being|(b{i};{' }ing)****, n. **approachable|**({x} pr{o~u}'{ }ch{x} b{x}l)****, adj. **like|**(l{a~i}k)****, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)****, definite article. **earth|**({x};rth)****, n.

◇ Being broad like ocean.

being|(b{i};{' }ing)****, n. **broad|**(br{o~}d)****, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **like|**(l{a~i}k)****, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **ocean|**({o~u}'{ }sh{x}n)****, n.

◇ Being active like wind blowing.

being|(b{i};{' }ing)****, n. **active|**(ak{' }tiv)****, adj. **like|**(l{a~i}k)****, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **wind|**(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind)****, n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding.

blowing|(bl{o~u}'{ }ing)****, n.

◇ Can the murkiness be clarified slowly?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)****, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can|**(kan)****, n., v., canned, canning. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)****, definite article. **MURK|**(M{X};RK)****, N. **be|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)****, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CLARIFICANT|**(KLA RIF{' }I K{X}NT)****, N. **CHEM. SLOWDOWN|**(SL{O~U}{ }DOUN{' })****, N.

◇ Can a halt start to move gradually?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)****, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can|**(kan)****, n., v., canned, canning. **a|**({e~i};)****, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **halt|**(h{o~}t)****, v.i. **start|**(st{a};rt)****, v.i. **to|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})****, prep. **move|**(m{u};v)****, v., moved, moving, n. **GRADUALISM|**(GRAJ{' }{U}; {X} LIZ{' }{X}M)****, N.

◇ Those who know Tao would never be complacent.

those|({dh}{o~u}z)****, pron., adj. **who|**(h{u};)****, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **know|**(n{o~u};)****, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **tao|**(dou, tou)****, n. (sometimes l.c.) **would|**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d)****, v. **would|**(w{o~u}ld)****, n. **never|**(nev{' }{x}r)****, adv. **be|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)****, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **complacent|**(k{x}m pl{e~i}'{ }s{x}nt)****, adj.





◇ It is because of this they can be refreshing, creative, and innovative.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 is|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{f}', -koz{f}', -kuz{f}'), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
consonants, {x}), prep. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **they**|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl.,
 poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(**kan**; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can,
 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic)
 couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v.
 (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned,
 canning. **be**|(**b**{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl.
 are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st
 pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **refreshing**|(**ri**
fresh{'jing}), adj. **creative**|(**kr**{i:} {e-i}{tiv}), adj. **and**|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n), conj. **innovative**|(**in**{'x} v{e-i}{tiv}), adj.
 ◇ [15c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** l{e-i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **arthur**|(**a**:{r}{th}{x}r), n.
waley|(**w**{e-i}{i:}), n.

◇ Of old those that were the best officers of Court
 of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **old**|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.
those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **were**|(**w**{x:r};
 unstressed w{x}r); Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**|(**best**), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **OFFICER**|({O:}'F{X}
 S{X}R, OF{'X}-), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **court**|(**k**{o:}rt, k{o~u}rt), n.
 ◇ Had inner natures subtle, abstruse, mysterious, penetrating.
had|(**had**), v. **inner**|(**in**{'x}r), adj. **NATURE**|(**N**{E~I}'CH{X}R), N. **subtle**|(**sut**{'l}), adj., -tler, -tlest. **abstruse**|(**ab**
str{u:}s{'t}), adj. **mysterious**|(**mi** st{i:}r{'i:} {x}s), adj. **penetrating**|(**pen**{'i} tr{e-i}{ting}), adj.
 ◇ Too deep to be understood.
too|(**t**{u:}), adv. **deep**|(**d**{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **to**|(**t**{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(**b**{i:}; unstressed
b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,
 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or
 (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **understood**|(**un**{'d}{x}r st{~ou}d{'t}), v.
 ◇ And because such men could not be understood
and|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **because**|(**bi** k{o:}z{f}', -koz{f}', -
kuz{f}'), conj. **such**|(**such**), adj. **men**|(**men**), n. **could**|(**k**{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **be**|(**b**{i:}; unstressed
b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,
 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or
 (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **understood**|(**un**{'d}{x}r st{~ou}d{'t}), v.
 ◇ I can but tell of them as they appeared to the world:
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **can**|(**kan**; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can,
 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst,
 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.):
 imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning.

but|(**but**; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **tell**|(**tel**), v., told, telling. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **as**|(**az**; unstressed {x}z), adv. **they**|({dh}{e-i}),
 pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{L:}R{'X}NS), N. **to**|(**t**{u:};
 unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(**w**{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ Circumspect they seemed, like one who in winter crosses a stream.
circumspect|(**s**{x:r}'k{x}m spekt{'t}), adj. **they**|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.
SEEM|(**S**{l:}M), V.I. **like**|(**l**{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) **liker**, **likest**, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.
one|(**wun**), adj. **who**|(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,
 inning. **winter**|(**win**{'t}{x}r), n. **CROSSED**|(**KR**{O:}ST, KROST), ADJ. **MATH**. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or



as. **stream**|(**str**{i:m}), n.
 ◇ Watchful, as one who must meet danger on every side.
watchful|(**woch**{'f}{x}l), adj. **as**|(**az**; unstressed {x}z), adv. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **who**|(**h**{u:}), pron.;
 possessive whose; objective whom. **must**|(**must**), auxiliary verb. **meet**|(**m**{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n.
danger|(**d**{e~i}n{'i:}{x}r), n. **on**|(**on**, {o:n}), prep. **every**|(**ev**{'r}{i:}), adj. **side**|(**s**{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided,
 siding.
 ◇ Ceremonious, as one who pays a visit:
ceremonious|(**ser**{'x} m{o~u}{n}{i:} {x}s), adj. **as**|(**az**; unstressed {x}z), adv. **one**|(**wun**), adj.
who|(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PAYROLLER**|(**P**{E~I}'R{O~U}'L{X}R), N. **INFORMAL**. a|({e~i}), n.,
 pl. A's or As, a's or as. **visit**|(**viz**{'t}), v.t.
 ◇ Yet yielding, as ice when it begins to melt.
yet|(**yet**), adv. **yielding**|(**y**{i:l}'ding), adj. **as**|(**az**; unstressed {x}z), adv. **ice**|({a~i}s), n., v., iced, icing, adj. **when**|(**hwen**,
wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or
 theirs, obj. them; n. **BEGINNING**|(**BI** GIN{'ING}), N. **to**|(**t**{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **melt**|(**mel**t), v., melted, melted or
 molten, melting, n.

◇ Blank, as a piece of uncarved wood:
blank|(**blangk**), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **as**|(**az**; unstressed {x}z), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **piece**|(**p**{i:s}), n., v.,
 pieced, piecing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **UNCARED-FOR**|(**UN**
K{E:X}RD{'F}{O:}R{'t}), ADJ. **wood**|(**w**{~ou}d), n.
 ◇ Yet receptive as a hollow in the hills.
yet|(**yet**), adv. **receptive**|(**ri** sep{'tiv}), adj. **as**|(**az**; unstressed {x}z), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
hollow|(**hol**{'o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HILLOCK**|(**HIL**{'X}K), N.

◇ Murky, as a troubled stream -
murky|(**m**{x:r}'k{i:}), adj., murkier, murkiest. **as**|(**az**; unstressed {x}z), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
TROUBLE|(**TRUB**{'X}L), V., -BLED, -BLING, N. **stream**|(**str**{i:m}), n.
 ◇ Which of you can assume such murkiness, to become in the end still and clear?
which|(**hwich**, **wich**), pron. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **you**|(**y**{u:}; unstressed
y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(**kan**; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres.
 sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic)
 couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can;
 infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **assume**|({x} s{u:}m{'t}), v.t., -sumed, -
 suming. **such**|(**such**), adj. **MURK**|(**M**{X:}RK), N. **to**|(**t**{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **become**|(**bi** kum{'t}), v., became,
 become, becoming. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant
{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(**end**), n. **still**|(**stil**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.
and|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **clear**|(**kl**{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -
 est, v., n.

◇ Which of you can make yourself inert, to become in the end full of life and stir?
which|(**hwich**, **wich**), pron. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **you**|(**y**{u:};
unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(**kan**; unstressed
k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic)
 couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can;
 infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **make**|(**m**{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **yourself**|(**y**{~ou}r self{'t}),
y{o:r}, **y**{o~u}r-, **y**{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'t}). **inert**|(**in** {x:r}rt{'t}, i n{x:r}rt{'t}), adj. **to**|(**t**{u:};
 unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **become**|(**bi** kum{'t}), v., became, become, becoming. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj.,
 n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
 vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(**end**), n. **full**|(**f**{~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **of**|(**uv**, ov; unstressed
{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(**l**{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **and**|(**and**; unstressed
{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **stir**|(**st**{x:r}), v., stirred, stirring, n.
 ◇ Those who possess this Tao do not try to fill themselves to the brim.





those|{dh}{o~u}z, pron., adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. possess|{p{x} zes{'}), v.t. this|{dh}{is), pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i:}z; adv. tao|{dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not), adv. try|{tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fill|{fil), v.t. themselves|{dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

brim|{brim), n., v., brimmed, brimming.

◇ And because they do not try to fill themselves to the brim

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. because|{bi k{o:}z{'} -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not), adv. try|{tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fill|{fil), v.t. themselves|{dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. brim|{brim), n., v., brimmed, brimming.

◇ They are like a garment that endures all wear and need never be renewed (?)

they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. like|{l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. garment|{g{a:r}{m}{x}nt), n. that|{dh}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. ENDURE|{EN D{~OU}R{'} -DY{~OU}R{'}), V., -DURED, -DURING. all|{o:}), adj. wear|{w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. need|{n{i:d}), n. never|{nev{'}{x}r), adv. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RENEWAL|{RI N{U:}{'}{X}L -NY{U:}{'}-), N.

◇ [15c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|{RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|{jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|{LINC{'}{PIN{'}), N.

◇ In antiquity he who was good at being a leader was perfectly in step with mystery in all its subtlety and profundity; so recondite was he that it was impossible to understand him.

in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. antiquity|{an tik{'}wi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. was|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. good|{g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. being|{b{i:}{'}ing), n. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|{l{i:}{'}d{x}r), n. was|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. perfectly|{p{x:r}{'}fikt l{i:}), adv. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. step|{step), n., v., stepped, stepping. with|{with, wi{dh}), prep. mystery|{mis{'}t{x} r{i:}), -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. all|{o:}), adj. its|{its), pron. subtlety|{sut{'}l{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. profundity|{pr{x} fun{'}di t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2, 3. so|{s{o~u}), adv. recondite|{rek{'}{x}n d{a~i}t{'}), ri kon{'}d{a~i}t{'}), adj. was|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. that|{dh}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. impossible|{im pos{'}{x} b{x}l}), adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|{un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. him|{him), pron.

◇ Now, because he defies understanding, all I can do is force a description of what he was like: he seemed hesitant as one might be when fording a river in winter. now|{nou), adv. because|{bi k{o:}z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{'}), conj. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. DEFIER|{DI F{A~I}{'}{X}R), N.



understanding|{un{'}d{x}r stan{'}ding), n. all|{o:}), adj. i|{i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan), n., v., canned, canning. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. is|{iz), v. force|{f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. description|{di skrip{'}sh{x}n), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. was|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. like|{l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SEEM|{S{I:}M), V.I. hesitant|{hez{'}i t{x}nt), adj. as|{az; unstressed {x}z), adv. one|{wun), adj. might|{m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. FORD|{F{O:}RD, F{O~U}RD), N. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. river|{riv{'}{x}r), n. river {r{a~i}{'}v{x}r), n. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. winter|{win{'}t{x}r), n.

◇ He seemed tentative, as one who fears his neighbors on all four sides.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SEEM|{S{I:}M), V.I. tentative|{ten{'}t{x} tiv), adj. as|{az; unstressed {x}z), adv. one|{wun), adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FEARNOUGHT|{F{I:}R{'}N{O:}T{'}), N. his|{hiz; unstressed iz), pron. NEIGHBORLY|{N{E~I}{'}B{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. on|{on, {o:}n), prep. all|{o:}), adj. four|{f{o:}r, f{o~u}r), n. SIDEROSTAT|{SID{'}{X}R {X} STAT{'}), N.

◇ He seemed solemn, oh, as if he were the guest.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SEEM|{S{I:}M), V.I. solemn|{sol{'}{x}m), adj. oh|{o~u}), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, as|{az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|{if), conj. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. were|{w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. guest|{gest), n.

◇ He seemed yielding, oh, just like ice when about to break up.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SEEM|{S{I:}M), V.I. yielding|{y{i:}{'}{d}ing), adj. oh|{o~u}), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, just|{just), adj. like|{l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. ice|{i{a~i}s), n., v., iced, icing, adj. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. about|{x} bout{'}), prep. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. break|{br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. up|{up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ He seemed solid and sturdy, oh, just like an uncarved block of wood.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SEEM|{S{I:}M), V.I. solid|{sol{'}id), adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sturdy|{st{x:r}{'}d{i:}), adj., -dier, -diest. oh|{o~u}), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, just|{just), adj. like|{l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. UNCARED-FOR|{UN K{E:X}RD{'}F{O:}R{'}), ADJ. block|{blok), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. wood|{w{~ou}d), n.

◇ He seemed empty and receptive, oh, just like a valley.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SEEM|{S{I:}M), V.I. empty|{emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. receptive|{ri sep{'}tiv), adj. oh|{o~u}), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, just|{just), adj. like|{l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|{val{'}{i:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ He seemed amorphous, oh, just like murky water.





he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SEEM**|(**S{I:}M**), V.I. **amorphous**|(**{x} m{o:}r{'}f{x}s**), adj. **oh**|(**{o~u}**), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, **just**|(**just**), adj. **like**|(**{l{a~i}k}**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **murky**|(**m{x:r}{'}k{i:}**), adj., murkier, murkiest. **water**|(**w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r**), n.

◇ **Who can take his turbidity and, by stilling it, gradually become clear?**

who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **take**|(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **TURBIDITE**|(**T{X:}R{'}BI D{A~I}T{''}**), N. **GEOL.** **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **STILLIFORM**|(**STIL{'}{X} F{O:}RM{''}**), ADJ. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **GRADUALISM**|(**GRAJ{'}{U:} {X} LIZ{''}{X}M**) N. **become**|(**bi kum{''}**), v., became, become, becoming. **clear**|(**kl{i:}r**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ **Who can take his quietude and, by stirring it long, gradually come alive?**

who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **take**|(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **quietude**|(**kw{a~i}{'}i t{u:}d{''}**), n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **stirring**|(**st{x:r}{'}ing**), adj. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **long**|(**{l{o:}ng, long**), adj. longer **{l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-}**, longest **{l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-}**, n., adv. **GRADUALISM**|(**GRAJ{'}{U:} {X} LIZ{''}{X}M**) N. **come**|(**kum**), v., came, come, coming, n. **alive**|(**{x} l{a~i}v{''}**), adj.

◇ **One who keeps this Dao does not wish to be filled.**

one|(**wun**), adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KEEPING**|(**K{I:}{'}PING**), N. **this**|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these **{dh}{i:}z**; adv. **DANK**|(**DANGK**), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **does**|(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **wish**|(**wish**), v.t. **to**|(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(**b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FILL**|(**FIL**), V.T.

◇ **For it is only by not getting filled that one can avoid having the cover remade.**

for|(**{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **only**|(**{o~u}n{'}i{i:}**), adv. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **not**|(**not**), adv. **GETHESEMANE**|(**GETH SEM{'}{X} N{L:}**), N. **FILL**|(**FIL**), V.T. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **avoid**|(**{x} void{''}**), v.t. **HAVERSACK**|(**HAV{'}{X}R SAK{''}**), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **cover**|(**kuv{'}{x}r**), v.t. **RELY**|(**RI L{A~I}{''}**), V.I., -LIED, -LYING.

◇ [15c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(**sf{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n.

LIMY|(**L{A~I}{'}M{L:}**), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**|(**Y{~OU}RT**), N.

◇ **THE WISE ONES OF OLD**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **wise**|(**w{a~i}z**), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **ONEROUS**|(**ON{'}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{'}N{X}R-**), ADJ. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **old**|(**{o~u}ld**), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ **The wise ones of old had subtle wisdom and depth of understanding.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),



definite article. **wise**|(**w{a~i}z**), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **ONEROUS**|(**ON{'}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{'}N{X}R-**), ADJ. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **old**|(**{o~u}ld**), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **had**|(**had**), v. **subtle**|(**sut{''}**), adj., -tler, -tlest. **wisdom**|(**wiz{''}d{x}m**), n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **depth**|(**depth**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **understanding**|(**un{''}d{x}r stan{''}ding**), n.

◇ **So profound that they could not be understood.**

so|(**s{o~u}**), adv. **profound**|(**pr{x} found{''}**), adj., -er, -est, n. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **could**|(**k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **be**|(**b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **understood**|(**un{''}d{x}r st{~ou}d{''}**), v.

◇ **And because they could not be understood,**

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **because**|(**bi k{o:}z{''}, -koz{''}, -kuz{''}**), conj. **they**|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **could**|(**k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **be**|(**b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **understood**|(**un{''}d{x}r st{~ou}d{''}**), v.

◇ **Perforce must they be so described:**

perforce|(**p{x}r f{o:}rs{''}, -f{o~u}rs{''}**), adv. **must**|(**must**), auxiliary verb. **they**|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **be**|(**b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **so**|(**s{o~u}**), adv. **DESCRIBE**|(**DI SKR{A~I}B{''}**), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING.

◇ **Cautious, like crossing a wintry stream,**

cautious|(**k{o:}{'}sh{x}s**), adj. **like**|(**{l{a~i}k}**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **crossing**|(**kr{o:}{'}sing, kros{''}ing**), n. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **winty**|(**win{''}tr{i:}**), adj., -trier, -triest. **stream**|(**str{i:}m**), n.

◇ **Irresolute, like one fearing danger all around,**

irresolute|(**i rez{''}{x} l{u:}t{''}**), adj. **like**|(**{l{a~i}k}**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **FEARFUL**|(**F{I:}R{'}F{X}L**), ADJ. **danger**|(**d{e~i}n{''}{x}r**), n. **all**|(**{o:}**), adj. **around**|(**{x} round{''}**), adv.

◇ **Grave, like one acting as guest,**

grave|(**gr{e~i}v**), n. **like**|(**{l{a~i}k}**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **acting**|(**ak{''}ting**), adj. **as**|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **guest**|(**gest**), n.

◇ **Self-effacing, like ice beginning to melt,**

SELF-EFFACEMENT|(**SELF{'} F{E~I}S{''}M{X}NT, SELF{''}-**), N. **like**|(**{l{a~i}k}**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **ice**|(**{a~i}s**), n., v., iced, icing, adj. **beginning**|(**bi gin{''}ing**), n. **to**|(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **melt**|(**melt**), v., melted, melted or molten, melting, n.

◇ **Genuine, like a piece of undressed wood,**

genuine|(**jen{''}y{u:} in**), adj. **like**|(**{l{a~i}k}**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **piece**|(**p{i:}s**), n., v., pieced, piecing. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **undressed**|(**un drest{''}**), adj. **wood**|(**w{~ou}d**), n.

◇ **Open-minded, like a valley,**

OPEN|(**{O~U}{'}P{X}N**), ADJ. **like**|(**{l{a~i}k}**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**|(**val{''}{i:}**), n., pl. -leys.

◇ **And mixing freely, like murky water,**

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **MIXER**|(**MIK{'}S{X}R**), N. **freely**|(**fr{i:}{'}i{i:}**), adv. **like**|(**{l{a~i}k}**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **murky**|(**m{x:r}{'}k{i:}**), adj., murkier, murkiest. **water**|(**w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r**), n.





Who can find repose in a muddy world?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding. n. repose|(ri p{o~u}z{}), n., v., -posed, -posing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. muddy|(mud{}{i:}), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

By lying still, it becomes clear.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. lying|(l{a~i}{}ing), n. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

Who can maintain his calm for long?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{}), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. calm|(k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv.

By activity, it comes back to life.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. activity|(ak tiv{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. comes|(k{o~u}{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i t{i:}z{}). back|(bak), n. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

He who embraces this Tao

he|(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. EMBRACERY|(EM BR{E~I}{}S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj. pl. these ({}{i:}z); adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

Guards against being over-full.

GUARDIANSHIP|(G{A:}R{}D{I:} {}X{N} SHIP{}), N. against|({x} genst{}{, }x g{e~i}nst{}), prep. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. OVER|(O~U){}V{X}R), PREP.

Because he guards against being over-full.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}{, }-koz{}{, }-kuz{}), conj. he|(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GUARDIANSHIP|(G{A:}R{}D{I:} {}X{N} SHIP{}), N. against|({x} genst{}{, }x g{e~i}nst{}), prep. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. OVER|(O~U){}V{X}R), PREP.

He is beyond wearing out and renewal.

he|(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. beyond|(b{i:} ond{}{, }bi yond{}), prep. wearing|(w{e:x}r{}ing), adj. out|(out), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. renewal|(ri n{u:}{}{x}l, -ny{u:}{}-), n.

[15c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik{}t{x}r), n. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}{}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.

Those of old who were adept in the Way were subtly profound and mysteriously perceptive.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old|({o~u}d), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. were|(w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. adept|(adj. {x} dept{}{; n. ad{}ept, {x} dept{}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. were|(w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. SUBTLETY|(SUT{}L T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES. profound|(pr{x:}r found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

MYSTERIOUS|(MI ST{I:}R{}{I:} {}X{S}), ADJ. perceptive|(p{x:r} sep{}{tiv}), adj.

So deep they could not be recognized.



so|(s{o~u}), adv. deep|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RECOGNIZE|(REK{}{X}G N{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -NIZED, -NIZING.

Now.

now|(nou), adv.

Because they could not be recognized.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}{, }-koz{}{, }-kuz{}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RECOGNIZE|(REK{}{X}G N{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -NIZED, -NIZING.

One can describe their appearance only with effort.

one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. describe|(di skr{a~i}b{}), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. appearance|({x} p{i:r}{}{x}ns), n. only|({o~u}n{}i:i), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. effort|(ef{}{x}rt), n.

hesitant, as though crossing a stream in winter.

hesitant|(hez{}i t{x}nt), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. crossing|(kr{o:}{}sing, kros{}ing), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. stream|(str{i:}m), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. winter|(win{}t{x}r), n.

cautious, as though fearful of their neighbors all around.

cautious|(k{o:}{}sh{x}s), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. fearful|(f{i:r}{}f{x}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. NEIGHBORLY|(N{E~I}{}B{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. all|({o:}l), adj. around|({x} round{}), adv.

solemn, as though guests in someone else's house.

solemn|(sol{}{x}m), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. GUESSIMATE|(V. GES{}T{X} M{E~I}T{}), N. GES{}T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{}), V.T., -MATED, -MATING, N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. someone|(sum{}wun{}{, }-w{x}n), pron. ELSE|(ELS), ADJ. house|(n, adj. hous; v. hous), n., pl. houses (hou{}ziz), v., housed, housing.

shrinking, as ice when it melts.

SHRINKER|(SHRING{}K{X}R), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. ice|({a~i}s), n., v., iced, icing, adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. MELTON|(MEL{}TN), N.

plain, as an unhewn log.

plain|(pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. UNHESITATING|(UN HEZ{}I T{E~I}{}TING), ADJ. log|(l{o:}g, log), n., v., logged, logging.

muddled, as turbid waters.

MUDDLE|(MUD{}L), V., -DLED, -DLING, N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. turbid|(t{x:r}{}bid), adj. WATERPROOFING|(W{O:}{}T{X}R PR{U:}{}FING, WOT{}{X}R-), N.

expansive, as a broad valley.

expansive|(ik span{}siv), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. broad|(br{o:}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys.

If turbid waters are stilled.

if|(if), conj. turbid|(t{x:r}{}bid), adj. WATERPROOFING|(W{O:}{}T{X}R PR{U:}{}FING, WOT{}{X}R-), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. STILLBORN|(STIL{}B{O:}RN{}), ADJ.

they will gradually become clear.





they|{{dh}}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|{{w}}il, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. GRADUALISM|GRAJ{}{U:} {X} LIZ{}{}{X}M N. become|{{b}}i kum{}{}), v., became, become, becoming. clear|{{k}}l{i:r}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ If something inert is set in motion.

if|{{i}}f, conj. something|{{s}}um{}{}thing{}{}), pron. inert|{{i}}n {x:}rt{}{}f, i n{x:}rt{}{}f), adj. is|{{i}}z, v. set|{{s}}et, set, setting, n., adj., interj. in|{{i}}n, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. motion|{{m}}{o~u}{}{}sh{}{}n, n.

◇ it will gradually come to life.

it|{{i}}t, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|{{w}}il, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. GRADUALISM|GRAJ{}{U:} {X} LIZ{}{}{X}M N. come|{{k}}um, v., came, come, coming, n. to|{{t}}{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}, prep. life|{{l}}{a~i}f, n., pl. lives|{{l}}{a~i}vz, adj.

◇ Those who preserved this Way did not wish to be full.

those|{{d}}h{}{o~u}z, pron., adj. who|{{h}}{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PRESERVE|{{P}}RI Z{X:}RV{}{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. this|{{d}}h{}{i}s, pron. and adj., pl. these|{{d}}h{}{i:}z; adv. way|{{w}}{e~i}), n. did|{{d}}id, v. not|{{n}}ot, adv. wish|{{w}}ish, v.t. to|{{t}}{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}, prep. be|{{b}}{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. full|{{f}}{l~ou}l, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ Now.

now|{{n}}ou, adv.

◇ Simply because they did not wish to be full, they could be threadbare and incomplete.

simply|{{s}}im{}{}pl{i:}), adv. because|{{b}}i k{o:}z{}{}f, -koz{}{}f, -kuz{}{}f), conj. they|{{d}}h{}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. did|{{d}}id, v. not|{{n}}ot, adv. wish|{{w}}ish, v.t. to|{{t}}{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}, prep. be|{{b}}{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. full|{{f}}{l~ou}l, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. they|{{d}}h{}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. could|{{k}}{-ou}d; unstressed k{x}d, v. be|{{b}}{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. threadbare|{{t}}hred{}{}b{}{e:x}r{}{}), adj. and|{{a}}nd; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. incomplete|{{i}}n{}{}k{}{}m pl{i:}t{}{}), adj.

◇ [15c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|{{s}}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{{t}}{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{{t}}rans l{}{}e~i{}{}sh{}{}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN|{{T}}{O~U}{}{}LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|{{MAZ}}{}{}{X}RD), N.

◇ The ancient followers of the Tao were subtle, mysterious, and penetrating.

the|{{s}}tressed {d}h{}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{}{i:}), definite article. ancient|{{e~i}}n{}{}sh{}{}nt), adj. FOLLOWER|{{F}}OL{}{}{O~U}{}{}X}R), N. of|{{u}}v, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|{{s}}tressed {d}h{}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{}{i:}), definite article. tao|{{d}}ou, tou), n. (sometimes L.c.) were|{{w}}{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. subtle|{{s}}ut{}{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. mysterious|{{m}}i st{}{}i:r{}{}{i:} {x}s), adj. and|{{a}}nd; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. penetrating|{{p}}en{}{}t{}{}r{}{}i tr{}{}e~i{}{}ting), adj.

◇ They were too deep to be fathomed.

they|{{d}}h{}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|{{w}}{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. too|{{t}}{u:}), adv. deep|{{d}}{e:i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. to|{{t}}{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}, prep. be|{{b}}{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past



part. been; pres. part. being. FATHOM|{{F}}A{{D}}H{}{}{X}M), N., PL. FATHOMS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) FATHOM, V.

◇ All we can do is describe their appearance.

all|{{o:}}l, adj. we|{{w}}{e{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|{{k}}an; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. do|{{d}}{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. is|{{i}}z, v. describe|{{d}}i skr{}{}a~i}b{}{}f), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. their|{{d}}h{}{e:x}r; unstressed {d}h{}{x}r), pron. appearance|{{a}}{p}{}{i:r}{}{}{x}s), n.

◇ Hesitant, as if crossing a winter stream.

hesitant|{{h}}ez{}{}'i t{}{}x)nt), adj. as|{{a}}z; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|{{i}}f, conj. crossing|{{k}}r{o:}{}{}'sing, kros{}{}'ing), n. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. winter|{{w}}in{}{}'t{}{}x)r), n. stream|{{s}}tr{}{}i:m), n.

◇ Watchful, as if aware of neighbors on all sides.

watchful|{{w}}och{}{}'f{x}l), adj. as|{{a}}z; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|{{i}}f, conj. aware|{{a}}w{}{}e{}{}r{}{}'f), adj. of|{{u}}v, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NEIGHBORLY|{{N}}{E~I}{}{}B{}{}X}R L{}{}i:}), ADJ. on|{{o}}n, {o:}n, prep. all|{{o:}}l, adj. SIDEROSTAT|{{S}}ID{}{}'{}{}X}R {X} STAT{}{}), N.

◇ Respectful, like a visiting guest.

respectful|{{r}}i sp{}{}ekt{}{}'f{x}l), adj. like|{{l}}{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. VISITATORIAL|{{V}}IZ{}{}'i T{}{}X) T{}{}O:}R{}{}'i:} {X}L, -T{}{}O~U}R{}{}'i:}), ADJ. guest|{{g}}est), n.

◇ Yielding, like ice beginning to melt.

yielding|{{y}}{i:}{}{}'ding), adj. like|{{l}}{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. ice|{{i}}{e~i}s), n., v., iced, icing, adj. beginning|{{b}}i gin{}{}'ing), n. to|{{t}}{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}, prep. melt|{{m}}elt), v., melted, melted or molten, melting, n.

◇ Simple, like an uncarved block.

simple|{{s}}im{}{}'p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. like|{{l}}{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|{{a}}{n}; when stressed an), indefinite article. UNCARED-FOR|{{U}}N K{}{}E:X}RD{}{}'F{}{}O:}R{}{}'i:}), ADJ. block|{{b}}lok), n.

◇ Open, like a valley.

open|{{o~u}{}{}'p{x}n), adj. like|{{l}}{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|{{v}}al{}{}'i:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ Obscure, like muddy water.

obscure|{{o:}}b sky{}{}~ou}r{}{}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n. like|{{l}}{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. muddy|{{m}}ud{}{}'i:}), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. water|{{w}}{o:}{}{}'t{}{}x)r, wot{}{}'{}{}x)r), n.

◇ Who else can be still and let the muddy water slowly become clear?

who|{{h}}{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. else|{{e}}ls), adj. can|{{k}}an; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|{{b}}{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. still|{{s}}til), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. and|{{a}}nd; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. let|{{l}}et), v., let, letting, n. the|{{s}}tressed {d}h{}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{}{i:}), definite article. muddy|{{m}}ud{}{}'i:}), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. water|{{w}}{o:}{}{}'t{}{}x)r, wot{}{}'{}{}x)r), n. SLOWDOWN|{{S}}L{}{}{O~U}{}{}DOW{}{}), N. become|{{b}}i kum{}{}), v., became, become, becoming. clear|{{k}}l{i:r}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ Who else can remain at rest and slowly come to life?

who|{{h}}{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. else|{{e}}ls), adj. can|{{k}}an; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st





pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. rest|(rest), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SLOWDOWN|(SL{O~U}{DOUN{}), N. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ Those who hold fast to the Tao do not try to fill themselves to the brim.
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. fast|(fast, f{a};st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n. pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n. pl. tries. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fill|(fil), v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz), (dh)em{}), pron. pl. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. brim|(brim), n., v., brimmed, brimming.

◇ Because they do not try to be full they can be worn out and yet ever new.
 because|(bi k{o;:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n. pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n. pl. tries. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. full|({f~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v. n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. worn|(w{o;:}rn, w{o~u}rn), v. out|(out), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. ever|(ev{f'}{x}r), adv. new|(n{u}; ny{u;}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ [15c22t] Translation: David H. Li
 c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{}{X}N P{O;:}RT{}', -P{O~U}RT{}'), N. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}'{}', HL{O~U}T-), N.
 ◇ One who understood Direction in olden days knew the tiniest, appreciated the profoundest, and was deep beyond [our] comprehension.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. understood|(un{}d{x}r st{~ou}d{}'), v. direction|(di rek{}'sh){x}n, d{a~i}'{-}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. olden|({o~u}'{d}{x}n), adj. Literary. days|(d{e~i}z), adv. knew|(n{u};, ny{u;}), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. TINIA|(TIN{}{I}{X}), N. APPRECIATE|({X} PR{I;:}'{SH}{I;:} {E~I}T{}'), V., -ATED, -ATING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. PROFOUND|(PR{X} FOUND{}'), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. deep|(d{i;:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. beyond|(b{i;:} ond{}', bi yond{}'), prep. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{}'{}x;r; unstressed {a;:}r), pron. comprehension|(kom{}'pri hen{}'sh){x}n), n.

◇ Since such a person is beyond [our] comprehension, he/she can only be described superficially:
 since|(sins), adv. such|(such), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x;:}r{}'s){x}n), n. is|(iz), v. beyond|(b{i;:} ond{}', bi yond{}'), prep. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{}'{}x;r; unstressed {a;:}r), pron.



comprehension|(kom{}'pri hen{}'sh){x}n), n. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. she|(sh{i};), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. only|({o~u}n{}l{i};), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DESCRIBE|(DI SKR{A~I}B{}'), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. SUPERFICIAL|(S{U;:}'{}P{X}R FISH{}'{}L), ADJ.
 ◇ as deliberate as approaching a deep channel in the winter.
 as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. deliberate|(adj. di lib{}'{}r it; v. di lib{}'{}r {e~i}t{}'), adj., v., -ated, -ating. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. APPROACHABLE|({X} PR{O~U}'{}CH{X} B{X}L), ADJ. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. deep|(d{i;:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. channel|(chan{}'l), n., v., -neled, -neling or (esp. Brit.) -nelled, -nelling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. winter|(win{}'t{x}r), n.

◇ as alert as keeping watch over bordering states.
 as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. alert|({x} l{x;:}rt{}'), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. keeping|(k{i;:}'ping), n. watch|(woch), v.i. over|({o~u}'{}v{x}r), prep. BORDERER|(B{O;:}R{}'D{X}R {X}R), N. STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{}'R{U;:}M{}', -R{~OU}M{}'), N.

◇ as diplomatic as an envoy in presenting.
 as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. diplomatic|(dip{}'l{x} mat{}'ik), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. envoy|(en{}'voi, {a;:}n{}'-), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. PRESENTIMENT|(PRI ZEN{}'T{x} M{X}NT), N.

◇ as graceful as ice in slow melting.
 as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. graceful|(gr{e~i}s{}'f{x}l), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. ice|({a~i}s), n., v., iced, icing, adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. slow|(sl{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v. MELTER|(MEL{}'T{X}R), N.

◇ as simple as a block of uncarved wood.
 as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. simple|(sim{}'p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. block|(blok), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E;X}RD{}'F{O;:}R{}'), ADJ. wood|(w{o~u}d), n.

◇ as calm as a valley's mood.
 as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. calm|(k{a;:}m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a;:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. VALLEY|(VAL{}'l{i;:}), N., PL. -LEYS. mood|(m{u;:}d), n.

◇ as accommodating as muddy water.
 as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. accommodating|({x} kom{}'{}x d{e~i}'{}ting), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. muddy|(mud{}'i;:), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. water|(w{o;:}'t{x}r, wot{}'{}t{x}r), n.

◇ as expansive as the sea.
 as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. expansive|(ik span{}'siv), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sea|(s{i;:}), n.

◇ as unending as the wind.
 as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. UNEMPLOYMENT|(UN{}'EM PLOI{}'M{X}NT), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. wind|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding.

◇ Who can calm the muddy to let it distill?
 who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles





lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. calm|k{a:m}; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm, adj., -er, -est, n., v. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. muddy|mud{'}{i:}), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. to|t{f u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. distill|(di stil{'}), v.t.

Who can motivate the serene to let it instill?

who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. motivate|(m{o~u}{'}t{x} v{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. serene|s{e}r{i:n}{'}), adj. to|t{f u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. instill|(in stil{'}), v.t.

One who understands Direction never fills to the brim.

one|wun), adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. UNDERSTANDING|(UN{'}D{X}R STAN{'}DING), N. direction|(di rek{'}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{'}), n. never|nev{'}{x}r, adv. FILLISTER|(FIL{'}{X} ST{X}R), N. CARPENTRY. to|t{f u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. brim|(brim), n., v., brimmed, brimming.

Not filled to the brim.

not|(not), adv. FILL|(FIL), V.T. to|t{f u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. brim|(brim), n., v., brimmed, brimming.

one is at ready to remove the old and substitute it with new.

one|wun), adj. is|(iz), v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. ready|(red{'}{i:}), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. to|t{f u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. remove|(ri m{u:}v{'}), v., -moved, -moving. n. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. old|{o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. substitute|(sub{'}sti t{u:}t{'}), n., v., -tuted, -tuting, adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. new|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

15c23t Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|s{f i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. YASNA|(YUS{'}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|(j{i:}n{'}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII |(j{i:}n{'}{A~I}{'}), FOR 6, 7, 9.

KIMONO|(K{X} M{O~U}{'}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

The embodiment of the Tao Eternal.

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. embodiment|(em bod{'}{i:} m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) eternal|(i t{x:r}{'}nl), adj.

The ancient masters are wondrously subtle and profoundly penetrating.

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancient|{e~i}n{'}sh{x}nt), adj. MASTERPIECE|(MAS{'}T{X}R P{L:}S{'}), M{A:}{'}ST{X}R-), N. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are|{e:x;r, {a:r}, n. WONDROUS|(WUN{'}DR{X}S), ADJ. subtle|(sut{'}), adj., -tler, -tlest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PROFOUND|(PR{X} FOUND{'}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. penetrating|(pen{'}i tr{e~i}{'}ting), adj.

The depth of their being is unfathomable and beyond comprehension.

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. depth|(depth), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|{dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. is|(iz), v. UNFATHERED|(UN F{A:}{'}{DH}{X}RD), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. beyond|(b{i:} ond{'}, bi yond{'}), prep. comprehension|(kom{'}pri hen{'}sh{x}n), n.

As their depth is unfathomable and beyond comprehension.



as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. their|{dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. depth|(depth), n. is|(iz), v. UNFATHERED|(UN F{A:}{'}{DH}{X}RD), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. beyond|(b{i:} ond{'}, bi yond{'}), prep. comprehension|(kom{'}pri hen{'}sh{x}n), n.

Only their appearance can be incompletely described.

only|{o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. their|{dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. appearance|{x} p{i:r}{'}{x}ns), n. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could.

For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. being; pres. part. being. INCOMPLETE|(IN{'}K{X}M PL{I:}T{'}), ADJ. DESCRIBE|(DI SKR{A~I}B{'}), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING.

The master is as alert as a person fording a winter stream.

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|(mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. alert|{l}x{r}t{'}), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. FORD|(F{O:}RD, F{O~U}RD), N. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. winter|(win{'}t{x}r), n. stream|(str{f i:}m), n.

As careful as a person watchful of his surroundings.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. careful|k{e:x}r{'}f{x}l), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. watchful|(woch{'}f{x}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|hiz; unstressed iz), pron. SURROUNDING|(S{X} ROUN{'}DING), N.

As respectful as a thoughtful guest.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. respectful|(ri spekt{'}f{x}l), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thoughtful|(th{o:t}{'}f{x}l), adj. guest|(gest), n.

As flowing as melting ice.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. flowing|(fl{o~u}{'}ing), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. MELTER|(MEL{'}T{X}R), N. ice|{a~i}s), n., v., iced, icing, adj.

As plain as an unhewn log.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. plain|(pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. an|{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. UNHESITATING|(UN HEZ{'}T{E~I}{'}TING), ADJ. log|(l{o:}g, log), n., v., logged, logging.

As empty as an open valley.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. an|{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. open|{o~u}{'}p{x}n), adj. valley|(val{f i:}), n., pl. -leys.

As inclusive as turbid waters.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. inclusive|(in kl{u:}{'}siv), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. turbid|(t{x:r}{'}bid), adj. WATERPROOFING|(W{O:}{'}T{X}R PR{U:}{'}FING, WOT{'}{X}R-), N.

Who could keep still until turbid waters become clear of their own accord?

who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. could|k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. keep|k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. until|(un til{'}), conj. turbid|(t{x:r}{'}bid), adv. WATERPROOFING|(W{O:}{'}T{X}R PR{U:}{'}FING, WOT{'}{X}R-), N. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. clear|kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|{dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. own|{o~u}n), adj. accord|{x} k{o:}rd{'}), v.i.

Who could stay calm until still waters become alive of their own accord?

who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. could|k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. stay|st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. calm|k{a:m}; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm, adj., -er, -est, n., v. until|(un til{'}), conj. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. WATERPROOFING|(W{O:}{'}T{X}R PR{U:}{'}FING, WOT{'}{X}R-), N. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. alive|{x} l{a~i}v{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|{dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. own|{o~u}n), adj. accord|{x} k{o:}rd{'}), v.i.





Those who embody the Tao do not desire to extend themselves to the fullest. those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. embody|(em bod){i:}), v.t., -bodied, -bodying. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. extend|(ik stend{}), v.t. themselves|((dh){x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{}X R{L:}N{}), N.

For the Tao is balance.

for|((f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. balance|(bal{}{x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing.

and there is no fullest, no extreme.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{}X R{L:}N{}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. extreme|(ik str{i:}m{}), adj., -tremes, -tremest, n.

Therefore, through balance, they refill their essence and renew their life force forevermore.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r){f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. through|(thr{u:}), prep. balance|(bal{}{x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. refill|(v. r{i:} fil{}; n. r{i:} fil{}), v.t., v.i. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. essence|(es{}{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. renew|(ri n{u:}{}), -ny{u:}{}), v.t. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. forevermore|((f{o:}r ev{}{x}r m{o:}r{}), -m{o~u}r{}), f{x}r-), adv.

15c24t Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:} Z{i:}Z{}M{}X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}K{}L{}X T{i:}R{}), CHOK{}X-), CH{O:}K{}L{}X-), CHOK{}), FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{i:}RZ{}; FR. -TY{E~I}{}).

Long ago, the man of Tao was learned, incisive.

long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}), longest|(l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}), n., adv. ago|({x} g{o~u}{}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. learned|(l{x:}r{}mid for 13; l{x:}rnd for 4), adj. incisive|(in s{a~i}{}siv), adj. And so profound that it was difficult to comprehend him.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. profound|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. difficult|(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. comprehend|(kom{}pri hend{}), v.t. him|(him), pron.

Since it is impossible to understand him, I will try to sketch his image:

since|(sins), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. impossible|(im pos{}{x} b{x}l), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. him|(him), pron. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. sketch|(skech), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. image|(im{}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging.

He is cautious, like a person crossing a stream during the winter.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;



n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. cautious|(k{o:}{}sh{x}s), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n. crossing|(kr{o:}{}sing, kros{}jing), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. stream|(str{i:}jm), n. during|(d{~ou}r{}ing, dy{~ou}r{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. winter|(win{}t{x}r), n.

He is hesitant, like a person who fears his neighbors.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. hesitant|(hez{}i t{x}nt), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FEARNOUGHT|(F{I:}R{}N{O:}T{}), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. NEIGHBORLY|(N{E~I}{}B{}R L{}), ADJ.

He is modest, like a person who is another's guest.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. modest|(mod{}jist), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. ANOTHER|({X} NU{DH}{}X}R), ADJ. guest|(gest), n.

He is unassuming, like ice that slowly melts.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. unassuming|(un{}{x} s{u:}{}ming), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. ice|({a~i}s), n., v., iced, icing, adj. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. SLOWDOWN|(SL{O~U}{}DOUN{}), N. MELTON|(MEL{}TN), N.

He is simple, like a log that has not been carved.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. simple|(sim{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. log|(l{o:}g, log), n., v., logged, logging. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. been|(bin), v. CARVE|(K{A:}RV), V., CARVED, CARVING.

He is hollow, like a valley surrounded by mountains.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. hollow|(hol{}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. SURROUND|(S{X} ROUND{}), V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. MOUNTAINOUS|(MOUN{}TN {X}S), ADJ.

He is dim, like stagnant and murky water.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v. dimmed, dimming. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. stagnant|(stag{}n{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. murky|(m{x:}r{}k{i:}), adj., murkier, murkiest. water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n. And who is the person who can clear the darkness until it begins to glow?

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. darkness|(d{a:}rk{}nis), n. until|(un til{}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{}ING), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. glow|(gl{o~u}), n.

And who is the person who can purify the murky water until it becomes clear?





and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|(p{x}:r{'}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. purify|(py{~ou}r{'}f{a-i}{}), v., -fied, -fying. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. murky|(m{x}:r{'}k{i:}), adj., murkier, murkiest. water|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n. until|(un til{}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ And who is the person who can nudge the stagnant along until it begins to move?
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|(p{x}:r{'}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. nudge|(nuj), v., nudged, nudging, n. nudge (n{~ou}j), v., nudged, nudging, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. stagnant|(stag{'}n{x}nt), adj. along|({x}l{o:}ng{}), {x} long{}), prep. until|(un til{}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{}ING), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. move|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n.

◇ The one who follows the principles does not seek fullness.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FOLLOWING|(FOL{}{O~U}ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PRINCIPLED|(PRIN{}S{}P{}LD), ADJ. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. seek|(s{i:k}), v., sought, seeking. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{}{X}R{}N{}), N.

◇ Since he is not full, when he falls, he can renew himself.
since|(sins), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. full|({f~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. FOLLOW|(FAL{}{O~U}), ADJ. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. renew|(ri n{u:}{'}; -ny{u:}{}), v.t. himself|(him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron.

◇ [15c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{}{I:}{}TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}{}SH{I:}{}{O:}R{}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ In ancient times, the leaders were as subtle as sorcerers.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ancient|({e~i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. times|({t{a~i}mz), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LEADER|(L{I:}{}D{X}R), N. were|(w{x}:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. subtle|(sut{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. SORCERER|(S{O:}R{}S{X}R{X}R), N.

◇ No one knew what they were about to do.
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. knew|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut,



wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x}:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. about|({x}bout{}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ How can we describe them to you?
how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. describe|({di skr{a~i}b{}), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ They were like soldiers about to cross a cold river, hesitant, watchful and uncertain.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x}:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. SOLDIERLY|(S{O~U}L{}{X}R L{}), ADJ. about|({x}bout{}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. cross|(kr{o:s, kros), n., v., adj., -er, -est. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. cold|(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. river|(riv{}{x}r), n. river (r{a~i}{}v{x}r), n. hesitant|(hez{}i t{x}nt), adj. watchful|(woch{}f{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. uncertain|(un s{x}:r{}tn), adj.

◇ They were cautious like people who know there is danger.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x}:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. cautious|(k{o:}{}sh{x}s), adj. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v.

◇ They were over-polite, like practised guests.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x}:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. OVER|({O~U}{}V{X}R), PREP. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. PRACTISE|(PRAK{}TIS), V.T., V.I., -TISED, -TISING. GUESTMATE|(V. GES{}T{}X M{}E~I{}T{}; N. GES{}T{}X MIT, -M{}E~I{}T{}), V.T., -MATED, -MATING, N.

◇ They gave way like ice, melting.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. gave|(g{e~i}v), v. way|(w{e~i}), n. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. ice|({a~i}s), n., v., iced, icing, adj. MELTER|(MEL{}T{X}R), N. ◇ They were simple like uncarved wood.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x}:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. simple|(sim{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. wood|(w{~ou}d), n.

◇ They were empty like deserted valleys.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x}:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. empty|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. deserted|({di z{x}:r{}tid), adj. VALLEY|(VAL{}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ They were muddy like unreflecting water.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x}:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. muddy|(mud{}f{i:}), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. unreflecting|(un{}ri flek{}ting), adj. water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n.

◇ The mud will settle, and it is hard to wait for it.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mud|(mud), n., v., mudded, mudding. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will,





2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. settle|(set{'})|, v., -tled, -tling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. hard|h{a:}rd|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. wait|(w{e~i}t), v.i. for|(f{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ But if you can, then you can act.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n, pl. yours. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. then|((dh)en), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n, pl. yours. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. act|(akt), n.

◇ If you follow the Tao without pretension

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n, pl. yours. follow|(fol{'}(o~u)), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. pretension|(pri ten{'}sh{x}n), n. pretension (pr{i:} ten{'}sh{x}n), v.t.

◇ you will never burn yourself out.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n, pl. yours. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{'}(x)r), adv. burn|(b{x:}rn), v., burned or burnt, burning, n. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{'}), y{o:r}, y{o~u:r}, y{x:r}-, pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}), out|(out), adv.

◇ [15c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GRYPHON|(GRIF{'}(X)N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Those ancients who were well versed in the Tao

those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. ANCIENTRY|((E~l)N{'}SH{X}N TR{I:}), N. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. versed|(v{x:}rst), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Were so subtle, mysterious and profound

were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. subtle|(sut{'})|, adj., -tler, -tlest. mysterious|(mi st{i:r}{i:} {x}s), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. profound|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ As to escape understanding

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. escape|(i sk{e~i}p{'}), v., -caped, -caping, n., adj. understanding|(un{'})d{x}r stan{'}ding), n.

◇ As they were beyond comprehension

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. beyond|(b{i:} ond{'}), bi yond{'}, prep.

comprehension|(kom{'})pri hen{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ The description of them is surely perfunctory

the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. description|(di skrip{'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. is|(iz), v. surely|(sh{~ou}r{'}){i:}, sh{x:r}{i:}-



), adv. perfunctory|(p{x}r fungk{'})t{x} r{i:}), adj.

◇ careful as if fording a river barefoot in winter:

careful|(k{e:x}r{'})f{x}l), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. FORD|(F{O:}RD, F{O~U}RD), N. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. river|(riv{'}){x}r), n. river (r{a~i}'v{x}r), n. barefoot|(b{e:x}r{'})f{~ou}t{'}), adj., adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning. winter|(win{'})t{x}r), n.

◇ vigilant and hesitant as if in fear of the attacks from neighbours:

vigilant|(vij{'})l{x} l{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hesitant|(hez{'})i t{x}nt), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning. fear|(f{f{i:}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ATTACK|(X) TAK{'}), V.T. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. NEIGHBORLY|(N{E~l}'B{X}R L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ formal as if they were guests:

formal|(f{o:r}'m{x}l), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. GUESTIMATE|(V. GES{'})T{X} M{E~l}T{'}); N. GES{'})T{X} MIT, -M{E~l}T{'}) V.T., -MATED, -MATING, N.

◇ polishedly flowing like melting ice:

POLISHED|(POL{'})ISHT), ADJ. flowing|(fl{o~u}'ing), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n, v., liked, liking, interj. MELTER|(MEL{'})T{X}R), N. ice|((a~i)s), n, v., iced, icing, adj.

◇ simple and natural like the uncarved block:

simple|(sim{'})p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. natural|(nach{'})x{r} {x}l, nach{'})r{x}l), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n, v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{'})F{O:}R{'}), ADJ. block|(blok), n.

◇ vacant and deep like a valley:

vacant|(v{e~i}'k{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. deep|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n, adv., -er, -est. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n, v., liked, liking, interj. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|(val{'}){i:}), n, pl. -leys.

◇ turbid like muddy water:

turbid|(t{x:r}'bid), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n, v., liked, liking, interj. muddy|(mud{'}){i:}), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. water|(w{o:}'t{x}r, wot{'}){x}r), n.

◇ quiet and calm like the great sea:

quiet|(kw{a~i}'it), adj., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. calm|(k{a:}m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n, v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n, v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n, pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. sea|(s{i:}), n.

◇ drifting as if they would never stop.

DRIFTER|(DRIF{'})T{X}R), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ Who can end the muddiness

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. end|(end), n. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MUDDER|(MUD{'}){X}R), N.

◇ And make the muddy settle and gradually become clear?

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. muddy|(mud{'}){i:}), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. settle|(set{'})|, v., -





tled, -tling, and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **GRADUALISM**|(GRAJ{}{U:}{X} LIZ{}{X}M) N. **become**|**(bi kum{})**, v., became, become, becoming. **clear**|**(kl{i:r}**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.
 ◇ **Who can be at rest and yet, stirring, slowly come to life?**
who|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **at**|**(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. **rest**|**(rest)**, n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **yet**|**(yet)**, adv. **stirring**|**(st{x:r}{r'}ing)**, adj. **SLOWDOWN**|**(SL{O~U}{D}OUN{})**, N. **come**|**(kum)**, v., came, come, coming, n. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **live**|**(l{a~i}f)**, n., pl. lives **(l{a~i}vz)**, adj.

◇ **He who is in possession of this Tao**
he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **possession**|**(p{x} zesh{}{x}n)**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **this**|**({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **({dh}{i:}z)**; adv. **tao**|**(dou, tou)**, n. **(sometimes l.c.)**
 ◇ **Will not seek completeness.**
will|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **seek**|**(s{i:k}**, v., sought, seeking. **COMPLETE**|**(K{X}M PL{I:T}{})**, ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING.

◇ **Just because he will not seek completeness.**
just|**(just)**, adj. **because**|**(bi k{o:}z{}{, -koz{}{, -kuz{}{)**, conj. **he**|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **seek**|**(s{i:k}**, v., sought, seeking. **COMPLETE**|**(K{X}M PL{I:T}{})**, ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING.

◇ **He can be both old and new.**
he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **both**|**(b{o~u}th)**, adj. **old**|**({o~u}ld)**, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **new**|**(n{u:}, ny{u:})**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ **[15c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen**
c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans {e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-)**, n.
CHANTRY|**(CHAN{}TR{I:}, CH{A:N}{}-)**, N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**|**(KEM{}{X:}R {}{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}-)**, N.
 ◇ **Since ancient times, he who is versed in the Tao has been regarded as subtle, mysterious and obscurely discerning, too profound to be understood.**
since|**(sins)**, adv. **ancient**|**({e~i}n{}{sh}{x}nt)**, adj. **times**|**(t{a~i}mz)**, prep. **he**|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **versed**|**(v{x:r}st)**, adj. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **tao**|**(dou, tou)**, n. **(sometimes l.c.)** **has**|**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)**, v.



been|**(bin)**, v. **REGARDANT**|**(RI G{A:}R{}{D}NT)**, ADJ. **HERALDRY**. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **subtle**|**(sut{}{l})**, adj., -tler, -tlest. **mysterious**|**(mi st{i:r}{}{i:} {x}s)**, adj. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **OBSCURER**|**({X}B SKY{~OU}R{}{, -SCURER, -SCUREST, V., -SCURED, -SCURING, N. discerning**|**(di s{x:r}{r'}ning, -z{x:r}{r'}-)**, adj. **too**|**(t{u:})**, adv. **profound**|**(pr{x} found{}{, -er, -est, n. to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **understood**|**(un{}{d{x}r st{~ou}d{}{, v.**

◇ **And because he is elusive, one is barely able to describe him.**
and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **because**|**(bi k{o:}z{}{, -koz{}{, -kuz{}{)**, conj. **he**|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **elusive**|**(i l{u:}'{siv})**, adj. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **barely**|**(b{e:x}r{}{l}{i:})**, adv. **able**|**({e~i}'{b}{x}l)**, adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **describe**|**(di skr{a~i}b{}{, v.t., -scribed, -scribing. him**|**(him)**, pron.
 ◇ **Prudent as if fording a stream in winter.**
prudent|**(pr{u:}d{}{nt)**, adj. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **if**|**(if)**, conj. **FORD**|**(F{O:}RD, F{O~U}RD)**, N. **a**|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **stream**|**(str{i:}m)**, n. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **winter**|**(win{}{t}{x}r)**, n.

◇ **Wary as if in fear of those around him.**
wary|**(w{e:x}r{}{i:})**, adj., warier, wariest. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **if**|**(if)**, conj. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **fear**|**(f{i:r})**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **those**|**({dh}{o~u}z)**, pron., adj. **around**|**({x} round{}{, adv. him**|**(him)**, pron.
 ◇ **Formal as if holding a memorial ceremony.**
formal|**(f{o:}r{}{m}{x})**, adj. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **if**|**(if)**, conj. **holding**|**(h{o~u}l{}{ding)**, n. **a**|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **memorial**|**(m{x} m{o:}r{}{i:} {x}l, -m{o~u}r{}{, n. ceremony**|**(ser{}{x} m{o~u}r{}{n}{i:})**, n., pl. -nies.

◇ **He lets his heart yield like melting ice.**
he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LETITIA**|**(LI TISH{}{X}, -T{I:}'{SH}{X})**, N. **his**|**(hiz; unstressed iz)**, pron. **heart**|**(h{a:r}t)**, n. **yield**|**(y{i:}ld)**, v.t. **like**|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **MELTER**|**(MEL{}{T}{X}R)**, N. **ice**|**({a~i}s)**, n., v., iced, icing, adj.

◇ **He keeps his character rough like uncarved wood.**
he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **KEEPING**|**(K{I:}'{PING)**, N. **his**|**(hiz; unstressed iz)**, pron. **character**|**(kar{}{ik t{x}r)**, n. **rough**|**(ruf)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **like**|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **UNCARED-FOR**|**(UN K{E:X}RD{}{F{O:}R{}{, ADJ. wood**|**(w{f~ou}d)**, n.

◇ **He makes his mind empty like a spacious valley.**
he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **MAKER**|**(M{E~I}'{}K{X}R)**, N. **his**|**(hiz; unstressed iz)**, pron. **mind**|**(m{a~i}nd)**, n. **empty**|**(emp{}{t}{i:})**, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **like**|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **spacious**|**(sp{e~i}'{sh}{x}s)**, adj. **valley**|**(val{}{i:})**, n., pl. -leys.

◇ **He is opaque like muddy water.**
he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **opaque**|**({o~u} p{e~i}k{}{, adj., n., v., opaqued, opaquing. like**|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **muddy**|**(mud{}{i:})**, adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. **water**|**(w{o:}'{t}{x}r, wot{}{x}r)**, n.

◇ **There is one who remains still while the mud settles and the water clears itself.**
there|**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, adv. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **who**|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **REMAINDERMAN**|**(RI M{E~I}N{}{D}{X}R M{X}N)**, N., PL. -MEN. **LAW. still**|**(stil)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **while**|**(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l)**, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article.





mud(**mud**), n., v., mudded, mudding. **SETTLER**(SET{ }L{X}R, -L{X}R), N. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **water**(w{o:}{ }t{x}r, wot{ }{x}r), n. **CLEARLY**(KL{l:}R{l:}), ADV. **itself**(it self{ }'), pron.

◇ **There is one who remains quiet and finds that the moment of action arises of its own accord.**
there({(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**(iz), v. **one**(wun), adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **REMAINDERMAN**(RI M{E~I}N{ }D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW.

quiet(kw{a~i}{ }t), adj., -er, -est, v. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **FINDING**(F{A~I}N{ }DING), N. **that**({(dh)at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **moment**(m{o~u}{ }m{x}nt), n. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **action**(ak{ }sh{x}n), n. **ARISE**({(X) R{A~I}Z{ }'), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ((X) RIZ{ }{X}N), ARISING. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **its**(its), pron. **own**({o~u}n), adj. **accord**({x} k{o:}rd{ }'), v.i.

◇ **There is one who follows the Tao and does not seek plenitude simply because he is not fulfilled.**
there({(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**(iz), v. **one**(wun), adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FOLLOWING**(FOL{ }O~U ING), N. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. **does**(duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **seek**(s{e:i}k), v., sought, seeking. **plenitude**(plen{ }i t{u:}d{ }, -ty{u:}d{ }), n. **simply**(sim{ }pl{i:}), adv. **because**(bi k{o:}z{ }, -koz{ }, -kuz{ }), conj. **he**(h{i:}; **unstressed {i}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**(iz), v. **not**(not), adv. **FULLILL**(F{~OU}L FIL{ }'), V.T.

◇ **In that way he can be named and reach the Tao.**
in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **that**({(dh)at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **way**(w{e~i}), n. **he**(h{i:}; **unstressed {i}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}**, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD**(N{E~I}M{ }B{O}RD{ }, -B{O~U}RD{ }), N. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **reach**(r{e:i}ch), v.t. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [15c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan
c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans {e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LITUUS**(LIT{ }Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{ }Y{U:} {A~I}{ }'). **QIVIUT**(K{l:}{ }V{l:} {X}T, -{U:}T{ }'), N.

◇ **The ancient wise ones seemed unattainably profound.**
the(**stressed {dh}{i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **ancient**({(e~i)n{ }sh{x}nt), adj. **wise**(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

ONEROUS(ON{ }X{R} {X}S, {O~U}{ }N{X}R-), ADJ. **SEEM**(S{l:}M), V.I. **UNATTACHED**(UN{ }{X} TACHT{ }'), ADJ. **profound**(pr{x} found{ }'), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Since they were such, I can describe them only this way.**
since(sins), adv. **they**({(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**(w{x:r; **unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. **such**(such), adj. **i**({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **can**(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **describe**(di skr{a~i}b{ }'), v.t., -scribed, -scribing.

them({(dh)em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **only**({o~u}n{ }i:}), adv. **this**({(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. **way**(w{e~i}), n.

◇ **Hesitant as if they were crossing a winter river:**



hesitant(hez{ }i t{x}nt), adj. **as**(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **if**(if), conj. **they**({(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**(w{x:r; **unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. **crossing**(kr{o:}{ }sing, kros{ }ing), n. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **winter**(win{ }t{x}r), n. **river**(riv{ }{x}r), n. **river**(r{a~i}{ }v{x}r), n.

◇ **Inhibited as if they were afraid of their neighbors:**
inhibited(in hib{ }i tid), adj. **as**(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **if**(if), conj. **they**({(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**(w{x:r; **unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. **afraid**({x} fr{e~i}d{ }'), adj. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **their**({(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **NEIGHBORLY**(N{E~I}{ }B{X}R L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ **Undisciplined like melting ice on flowing water:**
UNDIRECTED(UN{ }DI REK{ }TID, -D{A~I}-), ADJ. **like**(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **MELTER**(MEL{ }T{X}R), N. **ice**(l{a~i}s), n., v., iced, icing, adj. **on**(on, {o:n}), prep. **flowing**(fl{o~u}{ }ing), adj. **water**(w{o:}{ }t{x}r, wot{ }{x}r), n.

◇ **Simple-minded like a piece of rough plank:**
SIMPLE-HEARTED(SIM{ }P{X}L H{A:}R{ }TID), ADJ. **like**(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **piece**(p{i:s), n., v., pieced, piecing. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **rough**(ru:f), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **plank**(plangk), n.

◇ **Void like a vast-spreading empty valley:**
void(void), adj. **like**(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **VAST**(VAST, V{A:}ST), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. **empty**(emp{ }t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **valley**(val{ }i:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ **And unenlightened like a muddled pool.**
and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **UNEMPLOYMENT**(UN{ }EM PLOI{ }M{X}NT), N. **like**(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **MUDDLE**(MUD{ }L), V., -DLED, -DLING, N. **pool**(p{u:l}), n.

◇ **If anyone keeps the muddled state still.**
if(if), conj. **anyone**(en{ }i: wun{ }, -w{x}n), pron. **KEEPING**(K{l:}{ }PING), N. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **MUDDLE**(MUD{ }L), V., -DLED, -DLING, N. **state**(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **still**(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

◇ **It will gradually clear up.**
it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **GRADUALISM**(GRAJ{ }U:} {X} LIZ{ }{X}M) N. **clear**(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **up**(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ **If anyone keeps it still for long.**
if(if), conj. **anyone**(en{ }i: wun{ }, -w{x}n), pron. **KEEPING**(K{l:}{ }PING), N. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **still**(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

for(f{o:r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **long**(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{ }g{x}r, long{ }-), longest (l{o:}ng{ }gist, long{ }-), n., adv.

◇ **There will gradually be new production.**
there({(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **GRADUALISM**(GRAJ{ }U:} {X} LIZ{ }{X}M) N. **be**(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}**, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **new**(n{u:}, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **production**(pr{x} duk{ }sh{x}n), n.

◇ **One who keeps this Way will not try to become filled.**
one(wun), adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KEEPING**(K{l:}{ }PING), N.





this({{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}i:z); adv. way(w{e-i}), n. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not(not), adv. try(tr{a-i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. become(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. FILL(FIL), V.T.

◇ Keeping unfilled, one is always ready for new successes.

keeping(k{i}{}ping), n. UNFILLIAL(UN FIL{}{}L), ADJ. one(wun), adj. is(iz), v. always({{o}}{}w{e-i}z, -w{i:z}), adv. ready(red{}{}i), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n.,

interj. for(ff{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. new(n{u}; ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. SUCCESS(S{X}K SES{}), N.

◇ [15c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans {e-i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

SHEWBREAD(SH{O~U}{}BRED{}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER(FR{A~I}{}{X}R), N. HUZAZH(H{X}Z{A:}{}), INTERJ.

◇ Tao-practician's Manner

TAO(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) manner(man{}{}x)r), n.

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA(Z{A:} RIT{}S{X}, TS{A:-}), N. says(sez), v.

◇ The Tao-practitioners of old times had subtle wisdom and depth of understanding, and could comprehend the will of Heaven.

the(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. TAO(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old(o~u)d), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. times(t{a-i}mz), prep. had(had), v. subtle(sut{}{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest.

wisdom(wiz{}{}d{x}m), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

depth(depth), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. understanding(un{}{}d{x}r

stan{}{}ding), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. could(k{~ou}d;

unstressed k{x}d), v. comprehend(kom{}{}pri hend{}{}), v.t. the(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven(hev{}{}x)n), n.

◇ They were so profound that they could not be understood:

they({{dh}}e-i), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. so(s{o~u}), adv. profound(pr{x} found{}{}), adj., -er, -est, n. that({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they({{dh}}e-i), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. could(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. not(not), adv. be(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. understood(un{}{}d{x}r st{~ou}d{}{}), v.

◇ I will make an effort to describe what sort of men they appeared to be.

i({a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. make(m{e-i}k), v., made, making, n. an({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. effort(ef{}{}rt), n. to(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. describe(di skr{a-i}b{}{}), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. sort(s{o:}rt), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men(men), n. they({{dh}}e-i), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

APPEARANCE({{X} P{I:}R{}{}{X}NS), N. to(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ Cautiously observed, they were like those in enemy territory:

CAUTIOUS(K{O:}{}SH{X}S), ADJ. OBSERVE({{X}B Z{X:}RV{}{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING. they({{dh}}e-i),



pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. like(l{a-i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. those({{dh}}o~u}z), pron., adj. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. enemy(en{}{}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. territory(ter{}{}t{o:}r{}{}i:, -t{o~u}r{}{}i:), n., pl. -ries.

◇ dignified like a guest:

dignified(dig{}{}n{x} f{a-i}d{}{}), adj. like(l{a-i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. guest(gest), n.

◇ self-effacing like ice that is melting away:

SELF-EFFACEMENT(SELF{}{}F{E~I}{}S{}M{X}NT, SELF{}{}-), N. like(l{a-i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. ice({a-i}s), n., v., iced, icing, adj. that({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is(iz), v. MELTER(MEL{}{}T{X}R), N. away({x} w{e-i}{}), adv.

◇ unpretentious like a piece of undressed wood:

unpretentious(un{}{}pri ten{}{}sh{x}s), adj. like(l{a-i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. piece(p{i:}s), n., v., pieced, piecing. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. undressed(un drest{}{}), adj. wood(w{~ou}d), n.

◇ open-minded like a valley:

OPEN({O~U}{}P{X}N), ADJ. like(l{a-i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley(val{}{}i:), n., pl. -leys.

◇ and mixing freely like turbulent water:

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. MIXER(MIK{}{}S{X}R), N.

freely(fr{i:}{}i:), adv. like(l{a-i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

turbulent(t{x:r}{}by{x} l{x}nt), adj. water(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{}x)r), n.

◇ Who can make the turbulent water still and let it gradually become clear?

who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. make(m{e-i}k), v., made, making, n. the(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article.

turbulent(t{x:r}{}by{x} l{x}nt), adj. water(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{}x)r), n. still(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. let(let), v., let, letting, n. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. GRADUALISM(GRAJ{}{}U:}{}LIZ{}{}M) N. become(bi kum{}{}), v., became, become, becoming. clear(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ Who can settle down the perpetual movement and let the condition of rehabilitation gradually arise?

who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. settle(set{}{}l), v., -tled, -tling. down(doun), adv.

the(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:),

definite article. perpetual(p{x}r pech{}{}u:}{}x)l), adj. movement(m{u:}v{}{}m{x}nt), n. and(and;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. let(let), v., let, letting, n.

the(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:),

definite article. condition(k{x}n dish{}{}x)n), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,

{x}), prep. REHABILITATE(R{i:l}{}H{X} BIL{}{}T{E~I}{}T{}), R{i:l}{}{X}-), V., -TATED, -TATING.

GRADUALISM(GRAJ{}{}U:}{}LIZ{}{}M) N. arise({x} r{a-i}z{}{}), v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{}{}x)n,

arising.

◇ They are those who preserve this Tao guard against overdoing.

they({{dh}}e-i), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. those({{dh}}o~u}z), pron., adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. preserve(pri z{x:}rv{}{}), v., -served, -serving, n. this({{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}i:z); adv. tao((dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) guard(g{a:}rd), v.t. against({{x} genst{}{}), {x} g{e-i}nst{}{}), prep.

OVERDO({O~U}{}V{X}R D{U:}{}), V., -DID, -DONE, -DOING.





◇ It is through guarding against overdoing that their previous possessions are not lost, and they will again procure newness.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. through|(thr{u:}), prep. GUARDIANSHIP|(G{A:}R{'}D{I:} {X}N SHIP{''}), N. against|({x} genst{''}), {x} g{e-i}nst{''}), prep. OVERDO|({O~U}{'}V{X}R D{U:}{'}), V., -DID, -DONE, -DOING. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. their|({dh}{e:x;r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. previous|(pr{i:}'v{i:} {x}s), adj. POSSESSION|(P{X} ZESH{'}{X}N), N. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x;r}, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. lost|({o:}st, lost), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

again|({x} gen{''}), {x} g{e-i}n{''}), adv. procure|(pr{o~u} ky{~ou}r{''}), pr{x}-), v., -cured, -curing.

NEWMANISM|(N{U:}'M{X} NIZ{'}{X}M, NY{U:}'{-}), N. THEOL., ECCLES.

◇ [15c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CEYLONESE|(S{I:}'{'}L{X} N{I:}Z{''}, -N{I:}S{''}), S{E~I}'{''-}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{X} D{A:}'{''}), INTERJ.

◇ In old times the perfect man of Tao was subtle, penetrating and so profound that he can hardly be understood.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. times|({t{a-i}mz), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}), v. stressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:}r{''}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{''}), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) was|(wuz, woz; unstressed {x}wz), v. subtle|(sut{''}), adj., -tler, -tlest. penetrating|(pen{''}i tr{e-i}'{''}ting), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. profound|(pr{x} found{''}), adj., -er, -est, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. hardly|(h{a:}rd{''}i{i:}), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. understood|(un{''}d{x}r st{~ou}d{''}), v.

◇ Because he cannot be understood, I shall endeavour to picture him:

because|(bi k{o:}z{''}, -koz{''}, -kuz{''}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. cannot|(kan{''}ot, ka not{''}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. understood|(un{''}d{x}r st{~ou}d{''}), v. i|({a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. ENDEAVOR|(EN DEV{'}{X}R), V.I. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. picture|(pik{''}ch{x}r), n., v., -tured, -turing. him|(him), pron.

◇ He is cautious, like one who crosses a stream in winter:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. cautious|(k{o:}'{'}sh{x}s), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

CROSSED|(KR{O:}ST, KROST), ADJ. MATH. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. stream|(str{i:}m), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. winter|(win{''}t{x}r), n.

◇ He is hesitating, like one who fears his neighbours:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. HESITATE|(HEZ{'}I T{E~I}T{''}), V.I., -TATED, -TATING. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose;



objective whom. FEARNOUGHT|({F{I:}R{'}N{O:}T{''}), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

NEIGHBORLY|(N{E~I}'{'}B{X}R L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ He is modest, like one who is a guest:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. modest|(mod{''}ist), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. guest|(gest), n.

◇ He is yielding, like ice that is going to melt:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. yielding|(y{i:}'l{''}ding), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. ice|({a~i}s), n., v., iced, icing, adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v.

going|(g{o~u}'{'}ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. melt|(melt), v., melted, melted or molten, melting, n.

◇ He is simple, like wood that is not yet wrought:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. simple|(sim{''}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. wood|(w{~ou}d), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. wrought|(r{''}o:t), v.

◇ He is vacant, like valleys that are hollow:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. vacant|(v{e~i}'{'}k{x}nt), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. VALLEY|(VAL{''}I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x;r}, {a:r}), n. hollow|(hol{''}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

◇ He is dim, like water that is turbid.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. water|(w{o:}'{'}t{x}r, wot{''}{x}r), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. turbid|(t{x:}r{''}bid), adj.

◇ Who is able to purify the dark till it becomes slowly light?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. able|({e~i}'{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. purify|(py{~ou}r{''}{x} f{a~i}'{''}), v., -fied, -fying. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. till|(til), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|(BI KUM{''}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. SLOWDOWN|(SL{O~U}'{'}DOUN{''}), N. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ Who is able to calm the turbid till it slowly clears?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. able|({e~i}'{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. calm|(k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. turbid|(t{x:}r{''}bid), adj. till|(til), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SLOWDOWN|(SL{O~U}'{'}DOUN{''}), N. CLEARLY|(KL{I:}R{'}L{I:}), ADV.

◇ Who is able to quicken the stagnant till it slowly makes progress?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. able|({e~i}'{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. quicken|(kwik{''}{x}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

stagnant|(stag{''}n{x}nt), adj. till|(til), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SLOWDOWN|(SL{O~U}'{'}DOUN{''}), N.

MAKER|(M{E~I}'{'}K{X}R), N. progress|(n. prog{''}res, -r{x}s or, esp. Brit, pr{o~u}'{'}gres; v. pr{x}gres{''}), n.

◇ He who follows these principles does not desire fullness.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;





n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FOLLOWING**{(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N. **these**{(d{h}{i:}z)}, pron., adj. **PRINCIPLED**{(PRIN{'}S{X} P{X}LD), ADJ. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **desire**{(di z{a~i}{x_r}{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **FULLERENE**{(F{~OU}L{'}{X} R{I:}N{'}), N.
 ◇ **Because he is not full, therefore when he becomes decayed he can renew.**
because{(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. **he**{(h{i:} ; **unstressed** {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **full**{(f{~ou}l)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **therefore**{(d{h}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **when**{(hwen, wen; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **he**{(h{i:} ; **unstressed** {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**{(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **DECAY**{(DI K{E~I}{'}), V.I. **he**{(h{i:} ; **unstressed** {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**{(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **renew**{(ri n{u:}{'} , -ny{u:}{'}), v.t.
 ◇ **[15c31t] Translation: Paul I. Lin**
c{(s{f:i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{f:i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **PAUCITY**{(P{O:}{'}SI T{I:})}, N. **j**{(j{e~i:})}, n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**{(L{A~I}{'}M{I:})}, ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.
 ◇ **The Ancients who made themselves the best**
the{(stressed {dh}{i:} ; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x} ; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **ANCIENTRY**{(E~I}N{'}SH{X}N TR{I:})}, N. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **made**{(m{e~i}d)}, v. **themselves**{(d{h}{x}m selvz{'} , {dh}em{'}-)}, pron.pl. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:} ; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x} ; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **best**{(best)}, adj., superl. of good with better as compar.
 ◇ **Were subtle and penetrating**
were{(w{x:r} ; **unstressed** w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)}, v. **subtle**{(sut{'}l)}, adj., -tler, -tlest. **and**{(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n)}, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **penetrating**{(pen{'}i tr{e~i}{'}ting)}, adj.
 ◇ **And deep beyond knowing.**
and{(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **deep**{(d{e:i}p)}, adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **beyond**{(b{i:i} ond{'} , bi yond{'}), prep. **knowing**{(n{o~u}{'}ing)}, adj.
 ◇ **Because they were beyond knowing.**
because{(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. **they**{(d{h}{e~i})}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**{(w{x:r} ; **unstressed** w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)}, v. **beyond**{(b{i:i} ond{'} , bi yond{'}), prep. **knowing**{(n{o~u}{'}ing)}, adj.
 ◇ **we can only try to describe them:**
we{(w{i:})}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**{(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **only**{(o~u)n{'}l{i:})}, adv. **try**{(tr{a~i})}, v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**{(t{u:} ; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **describe**{(di skr{a~i}b{'}), v.t., -sribed, -sribing. **them**{(d{h}em; **unstressed** {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron.
 ◇ **Cautious, as if crossing the river in winter.**
cautious{(k{o:}{'}sh{x}s)}, adj. **as**{(az; **unstressed** {x}z)}, adv. **if**{(if)}, conj. **crossing**{(kr{o:}{'}sing, kros{'}ing)}, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:} ; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x} ; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **river**{(riv{'}{x}r)}, n. **river** {r{a~i}{'}v{x}r)}, n. **in**{(im)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **winter**{(win{'}t{x}r)}, n.
 ◇ **Circumspect, as if afraid of the neighbors on four sides.**
circumspect{(s{x:r}{'}k{x}m spekt{'}), adj. **as**{(az; **unstressed** {x}z)}, adv. **if**{(if)}, conj. **afraid**{(f{r{e~i}d{'}), adj. **of**{(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:} ; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x} ; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **NEIGHBORLY**{(N{E~I}{'}B{X}R L{I:})}, ADJ. **on**{(on, {o:}n)}, prep. **four**{(f{o:}r, f{o~u}r)}, n.
SIDEROSTAT{(SID{'}X}R {X} STAT{'}), N.
 ◇ **Dignified, as if a guest**
dignified{(dig{'}n{x} f{a~i}d{'}), adj. **as**{(az; **unstressed** {x}z)}, adv. **if**{(if)}, conj. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As,



a's or as. **guest**{(gest)}, n.
 ◇ **Expansive, as melting ice.**
expansive{(ik span{'}siv)}, adj. **as**{(az; **unstressed** {x}z)}, adv. **MELTER**{(MEL{'}T{X}R)}, N. **ice**{(a~i)s)}, n., v., iced, icing, adj.
 ◇ **Unspoiled, as unwhewn wood.**
UNSPHERE{(UN SF{I:}R{'}), V.T., -SPHERED, -SPHERING. **as**{(az; **unstressed** {x}z)}, adv. **UNHESITATING**{(UN HEZ{'}I T{E~I}{'}TING)}, ADJ. **wood**{(w{~ou}d)}, n.
 ◇ **Broad, as a valley.**
broad{(br{o:}d)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **as**{(az; **unstressed** {x}z)}, adv. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**{(val{'}{i:})}, n., pl. -leys.
 ◇ **Opaque, as turbid puddles.**
opaque{(o~u p{e~i}k{'}), adj., n., v., opaqued, opaquing. **as**{(az; **unstressed** {x}z)}, adv. **turbid**{(t{x:r}{'}bid)}, adj. **PUDDLE-JUMPER**{(PUD{'}L JUM{'}P{X}R)}, N. SLANG.
 ◇ **Who can calm the turbid and clear it gradually?**
who{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**{(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **calm**{(k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm)}, adj., -er, -est, n., v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:} ; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x} ; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **turbid**{(t{x:r}{'}bid)}, adj. **and**{(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **clear**{(kl{i:}r)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **GRADUALISM**{(GRAJ{'}{U:} {X} LIZ{'}{X}M) N.
 ◇ **Who can stir the inert and bring it gradually to life?**
who{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**{(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **stir**{(st{x:r})}, v., stirred, stirring. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:} ; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x} ; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **inert**{(in {x:r}{'}t{'} , i n{x:r}{'}t{'}), adj. **and**{(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **bring**{(bring)}, v.t., brought, bringing. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **GRADUALISM**{(GRAJ{'}{U:} {X} LIZ{'}{X}M) N. **to**{(t{u:} ; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **life**{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives {l{a~i}vz)}, adj.
 ◇ **One who keeps this Tao does not wish to be filled.**
one{(wun)}, adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KEEPING**{(K{I:}{'}PING)}, N. **this**{(d{h}is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **wish**{(wish)}, v.t. **to**{(t{u:} ; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **be**{(b{i:} ; **unstressed** b{i:}), **bi**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FILL**{(FIL)}, V.T.
 ◇ **And because he is not filled.**
and{(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **because**{(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. **he**{(h{i:} ; **unstressed** {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **FILL**{(FIL)}, V.T.
 ◇ **he can be sheltered and beyond renewal.**
he{(h{i:} ; **unstressed** {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**{(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**{(b{i:} ; **unstressed** b{i:}), **bi**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st





pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. sheltered|shel'{}t{x}rd), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. beyond|(b{i:} ond{}), bi yond{}), prep. renewal|(ri n{u:}{}{x}), -ny{u:}{}{-), n.

◇ [15c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

MICELLE|(MI SEL{}), N. LAETRIE|(L{E~I}{}I TRIL), N.

◇ The Excellent shih of ancient times:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. excellent|(ek{}'s{x} l{x}nt), adj. SHIGELLOSIS|(SHIG{}'{}X L{O~U}{}'{}SIS), N. PATHOL. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ancient|({e~i}n{}'{}sh{x}nt), adj. times|(t{a~i}mz), prep.

◇ penetrated into the most obscure, the marvelous, the mysterious.

PENETRATE|(PEN{}'{}I TR{E~I}{}T{}), V., -TRATED, -TRATING. into|(in{}'{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}'{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. obscure|({x}b sky{~ou}r{}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. marvelous|(m{a:r}{}'{}v{x} l{x}s), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{}'{}i:} {x}s), adj.

◇ They had a depth beyond understanding.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. had|(had), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. depth|(depth), n. beyond|(b{i:} ond{}), bi yond{}), prep. understanding|(un{}'{}d{x}r stan{}'{}ding), n.

◇ They were simply beyond understanding.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v.

simply|(sim{}'{}pl{i:}), adv. beyond|(b{i:} ond{}), bi yond{}), prep. understanding|(un{}'{}d{x}r stan{}'{}ding), n.

◇ the appearance of their forceful presence:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

appearance|({x} p{i:r}{}'{}{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r;

unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. forcefull|({f{o:}rs{}'{}f{x}l, f{o~u}rs{}'{}-), adj. presence|(prez{}'{}{x}ns), n.

◇ Cautious, like one crossing a stream in winter:

cautious|(k{o:}{}'{}sh{x}s), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. one|(wun),

adj. crossing|(kr{o:}{}'{}sing, kros{}'{}ing), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. stream|(str{i:}m), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj.,

n., v., inned, inning. winter|(win{}'{}t{x}r), n.

◇ timid, like one who fears the surrounding neighbors:

timid|(tim{}'{}id), adj., -er, -est. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. one|(wun),

adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FEARNOUGHT|(F{I:}R{}'{}N{O:T}{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. surrounding|(s{x}r

roun{}'{}ding), n. NEIGHBORLY|(N{E~I}{}'{}B{X}R L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ reserved, like guests:

reserved|(ri z{x:}rvd{}), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking,

interj. GUESTIMATE|(V. GES{}'{}T{x} M{E~I}{}T{}; N. GES{}'{}T{x} MIT, -M{E~I}{}T{} V.T., -MATED, -MATING, N.

◇ yielding, like ice about to melt:

yielding|(y{i:}{}'{}ding), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking,

interj. ice|({a~i}s), n., v., iced, icing, adj. about|({x} bout{}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

melt|(melt), v., melted, melted or molten, melting, n.

◇ unspecified, like the Un-carved Block:

UNSPEAKABLE|(UN SP{I:}{}'{}K{X} B{X}L), ADJ. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking,

interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before

a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{}'{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. block|(blok), n.

◇ all vacant space, like the Valley:

all|({o:}), adj. vacant|(v{e~i}{}'{}k{x}nt), adj. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj.,

(Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{}'{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys.



◇ everything mixed together, like muddy water.

everything|(ev{}'{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. mixed|(mikst), adj. together|(t{x} ge{dh}{}'{}{x}r), adv.

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. muddy|(mud{}'{}{i:}),

adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. water|(w{o:}{}'{}t{x}r, wot{}'{}{x}r), n.

◇ Who is able, as muddy water.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. able|({e~i}{}'{}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. muddy|(mud{}'{}{i:}), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying.

water|(w{o:}{}'{}t{x}r, wot{}'{}{x}r), n.

◇ by Stilling to slowly become clear?

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. STILLIFORM|(STIL{}'{}'{}X F{O:}RM{}), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

SLOWDOWN|(SL{O~U}{}'{}'{}DOUN{}), N. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv.,

-er, -est, v., n.

◇ Who is able, at rest.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. able|({e~i}{}'{}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. at|(at; unstressed

{x}t, it), prep. rest|(rest), n.

◇ by long drawn-out movement to slowly come to life?

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{}'{}g{x}r, long{}'{}-), longest|(l{o:}ng{}'{}gist,

long{}'{}-), n., adv. DRAWN|(DR{O:}N), V. movement|(m{u:}v{}'{}m{x}nt), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

SLOWDOWN|(SL{O~U}{}'{}'{}DOUN{}), N. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives|(l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Whoever holds onto this Tao

whoever|(h{u:} ev{}'{}{x}r), pron.; possessive whomever; objective whomever. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{}'{}'{}V{X}R), N.

onto|(on{}'{}t{u:}, {o:}n{}'{}-; unstressed on{}'{}t{x}, {o:}n{}'{}-), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z), adv.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ does not yearn for solidity.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. yearn|(y{x:}rn), v.i. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. solidity|(s{x}

lid{}'{}i t{i:}), n.

◇ He simply lacks solidity, and so what he is capable of:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

simply|(sim{}'{}pl{i:}), adv. LACKLUSTER|(LAK{}'{}LUS{}'{}T{X}R), ADJ. solidity|(s{x} lid{}'{}i t{i:}), n. and|(and; unstressed

{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed

hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.

them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. capable|(k{e~i}{}'{}p{x} b{x}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,

{x}), prep.

◇ Remaining concealed, accomplishing nothing new.

REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{}'{}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. CONCEAL|(K{X}N S{I:}L{}), V.T. ACCOMPLISHED|({X}

KOM{}'{}PLISHT), ADJ. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. new|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ [15c32t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHENEAU|(SH{E~I}N{O~U}{}'{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}). ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}{}'{}M{I:}),

ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The ancients who knew how to live according to Truth possessed a subtle and penetrating intelligence.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. ANCIENTRY|({E~I}N{}'{}SH{X}N TR{I:}), N. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective

whom. knew|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), v. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. live|(liv), v., lived

(livid), living, live|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. according|({x} k{o:}r{}'{}ding), adj. to|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths|(tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). possessed|(p{x}

zest{}), adj. a|({e~i}s), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. subtle|(sut{}'{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. and|(and; unstressed

{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. penetrating|(pen{}'{}i tr{e~i}{}'{}ting), adj.

intelligence|(in tel{}'{}i j{x}ns), n.

◇ The profundity of their character was immeasurable.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **profundity**|(pr{x} fun{'di t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2, 3. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **character**|({kar{'jik t{x}r}), n. **was**|({wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **immeasurable**|({i mezh{'}{x}r b{x}l}), adj.
 ◇ **As it was immeasurable, we can only give a superficial description of them as follows:**
as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **was**|({wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **immeasurable**|({i mezh{'}{x}r b{x}l}), adj. **we**|({w{f:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.
only|({o~u}n{'i:i}), adv. **give**|({giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **superficial**|({s{u:}'p{x}r fish{'}{x}l}), adj. **description**|({di skrip{'}sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **FOLLOWING**|({FOL{'}{O~U}NG), N.
 ◇ **They moved about cautiously as though they were fording a large stream of water.**
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **MOVEABLE**|({M{U:}'V{X} B{X}L), ADJ., N. **about**|({x} bout{'}), prep. **CAUTIOUS**|({K{O:}'SH{X}S), ADJ. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **though**|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|({w{x}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **FORD**|({F{O:}RD, F{O~U}RD), N. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **large**|({l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **stream**|({str{i:}m), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **water**|({w{o:}'t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.
 ◇ **They were retiring and hesitant as though they were shy of the men around them.**
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|({w{x}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **retiring**|({ri t{a~i}{x}_r{'}ing), adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **hesitant**|({hez{'}i t{x}nt), adj. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **though**|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|({w{x}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **shy**|({sh{a~i}), adj., shyer or shier, shyest or shiest, v., shied, shying, n., pl. shies. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **men**|({men}), n. **around**|({x} round{'}), adv. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ **Their demeanour was reverent as though they were meeting honoured guests.**
their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **DEMEANOR**|({DI M{I:}'N{X}R), N. **was**|({wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **reverent**|({rev{'}{x}r {x}nt, rev{'}{r}{x}nt), adj. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **though**|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|({w{x}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **meeting**|({m{i:}'{t}ing), n. **HONOUR**|({ON{'}{X}R), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT. **GUESTIMATE**|({V. GES{'}T{X} M{E~I}T{'}; N. GES{'}T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{'}) V.T., -MATED, -MATING, N.
 ◇ **They quickly adapted themselves to any circumstance as though they were ice melting before fire.**
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **quickly**|({kwik{'}l{i:}), adv. **ADAPTATION**|({AD{'}{X}P T{E~I}'SH{X}N), N. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron. pl. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **any**|({en{'}{i:}), adj. **circumstance**|({s{x}:r{'}k{x}m stans{'}) or, esp. Brit., -st{x}ns), n., v., -stanced, -stancing. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **though**|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|({w{x}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **ice**|({a~i}s), n., v., iced, icing, adj. **MELTER**|({MEL{'}T{X}R), N. **before**|({bi f{o:}'r{'}, -f{o~u}'r{'}), prep. **fire**|({f{a~i}{x}_r}), n., v., fired, firing.
 ◇ **Their manners were simple and artless as though they were unhewn wood.**
their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **MANNERLY**|({MAN{'}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **were**|({w{x}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **simple**|({sim{'}p{x}l}), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **artless**|({a:r'tl{is}), adj. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **though**|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|({w{x}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **UNHESITATING**|({UN HEZ{'}I T{E~I}'TING), ADJ. **wood**|({w{~ou}d), n.
 ◇ **Their minds were expansive and receptive as though they were hollow valley.**
their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **MINDLESS**|({M{A~I}ND{'}LIS), ADJ. **were**|({w{x}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **expansive**|({ik span{'}siv), adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n,



or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **receptive**|({ri sep{'}tiv), adj. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **though**|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|({w{x}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **hollow**|({hol{'}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. **valley**|({val{'}{i:}), n., pl. -leys.
 ◇ **Their views were impartial and tolerant as though they were turbid puddles.**
their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **VIEWPOINT**|({VY{U:}'POINT{'}), N. **were**|({w{x}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **impartial**|({im p{a:}'r{'}sh{x}l}), adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **tolerant**|({tol{'}{x}r {x}nt), adj. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **though**|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|({w{x}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **turbid**|({t{x}:r{'}bid), adj. **PUDDLE-JUMPER**|({PUD{'}L JUM{'})P{X}R), N. SLANG.
 ◇ **What is it that can end the turbidity of puddles?**
what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|({iz), v. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **end**|({end), n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **TURBIDITE**|({T{X:}R{'}BI D{A~I}T{'}), N. GEOL. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **PUDDLE-JUMPER**|({PUD{'}L JUM{'})P{X}R), N. SLANG.
 ◇ **When there is no disturbance, the impurities gradually settle, and the water becomes clear.**
when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **there**|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|({iz), v. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **disturbance**|({di st{x}:r{'}b{x}ns), n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **IMPURE**|({IM PY{~OU}R{'}), ADJ. **GRADUALISM**|({GRAI{'}{U:}{X} LIZ{'}{X}M), N. **settle**|({set{'}), v., -tled, -tling. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **water**|({w{o:}'t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n. **BECOME**|({BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **clear**|({kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.
 ◇ **What is it that can perpetuate the continuity of things?**
what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|({iz), v. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **perpetuate**|({p{x}r pech{'}{u:} {e~i}t{'}), v.t., -ated, -ating. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **continuity**|({kon{'}tn {u:}'i t{i:}, -tn y{u:}'}), n., pl. -ties. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **THINGNESS**|({THING{'}NIS), N.
 ◇ **When there is constant change, life gradually undergoes growth.**
when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **there**|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|({iz), v. **constant**|({kon{'}st{x}nt), adj. **change**|({ch{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing, n. **life**|({l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives. **l**|({a~i}vz), adj. **GRADUALISM**|({GRAI{'}{U:}{X} LIZ{'}{X}M), N. **UNDERGO**|({UN{'}D{X}R G{O~U}{'}), V.T., -WENT, -GONE, -GOING. **growth**|({gr{o~u}th), n.
 ◇ **Those who hold fast to Truth do not desire satiation.**
those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **hold**|({h{o~u}d), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **fast**|({fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **truth**|({tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **do**|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|({not), adv. **desire**|({di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **SATIATED**|({S{E~I}'SH{I:} {E~I}'TID), ADJ.
 ◇ **Because there is no satiety, life is continually renewing itself.**
because|({bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **there**|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|({iz), v.





no|n{no~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. satiety|s{x} t{a~i}{i} t{f:i:}), n. life|l{a~i}{f}), n., pl. lives
l{a~i}{vz}, adj. is|{iz}, v. continually|k{x}n tin{'}y{u:} {x} l{f:i:}), adv. RENEWAL|(RI N{U:}{'}X)L, -
NY{U:}{'}-), N. itself|it self{'}), pron.

◇ [15c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
yi|y{f:i:}), n. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.

◇ In ancient times, the men who cultivated the Way shared its essence, subtlety, mystery, and penetration.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ancient|{e~i}n{'}sh{x}nt), adj. times|t{a~i}mz), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{f:i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article. men|(men), n. who|(h{u:}),
pron., possessive whose; objective whom. cultivated|(kul{'}t{x} v{e~i}{'}tid), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article. way|w{e~i}), n.

SHARECROPPER|(SH{E:X}R{'}KROP{'}X}R), N. its|its), pron. essence|(es{'}x)ns), n. subtlety|(sut{'}l t{f:i:}), n., pl. -ties.

mystery|m{is{'}t{x} r{f:i:}, -tr{f:i:}), n., pl. -teries. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant,
n), conj. penetration|pen{'}i tr{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ They were deep and beyond knowing.

they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v.

deep|d{f:i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),
conj. beyond|b{f:i:} ond{'}, bi yond{'}), prep. knowing|n{o~u}{'}ing), adj.

◇ Because they were beyond knowing, we try only to describe them:

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}). conj. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|w{x:r;
unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. beyond|b{f:i:} ond{'}, bi yond{'}), prep. knowing|n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. we|w{f:i:}),
pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. try|tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. only|{o~u}n{'}l{f:i:}), adv. to|t{f:u:};
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. describe|di skr{a~i}b{'}), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m,
{x}m), pron.

◇ Cautious, as if crossing a river in winter:

cautious|k{o:}f{'}sh{x}s), adj. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|if), conj. crossing|kr{o:}{'}sing, kros{'}ing), n. a|{e~i}), n.,
pl. A's or As, a's or as. river|riv{'}{x}r), n. river|r{a~i}{'}v{x}r), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

winter|win{'}t{x}r), n.

◇ Hesitant, as if fearing the neighbors on all sides:

hesitant|hez{'}i t{x}nt), adj. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|if), conj. FEARFUL|(F{l:}R{'}F{X}L), ADJ. the|(stressed
{dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article.

NEIGHBORLY|(N{E~I}{'}B{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. on|on, o:n), prep. all|{o:}l), adj. SIDEROSTAT|(SID{'}{X}R {X} STAT{'}), N.

◇ Serious, as if a guest:

serious|s{i:}r{'}{f:i:} {x}s), adj. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|if), conj. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. guest|gest), n.

◇ Expansive, as if melting ice:

expansive|ik span{'}siv), adj. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|if), conj. MELTER|(MEL{'}T{X}R), N. ice|{a~i}s), n., v., iced,
icing, adj.

◇ Sincere, as if an uncarved block:

sincere|(sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|if), conj. an|{x}n; when
stressed an), indefinite article. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{'}F{O:}R{'}), ADJ. block|(blok), n.

◇ Vast, as if a valley:

vast|vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|if), conj. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's
or as. valley|val{'}{f:i:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ Chaotic, as if turbid [water].

chaotic|k{e~i} ot{'}ik), adj. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|if), conj. turbid|t{x:r}{'}bid), adj.
water|w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Who can stop turbidity, clarifies it gradually through tranquility.

who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v.,
pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd
could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles



lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v.,
canned, canning. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. TURBIDITE|(T{X:}R{'}BI
D{A~I}T{'}), N. GEOL. CLARIFICANT|(KLA RIF{'}I K{X}NT), N. CHEM. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or
(Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. GRADUALISM|(GRAJ{'}{U:} {X}
LIZ{'}{X}M) N. through|thr{u:}), prep. TRANQUIL|(TRANG{'}KWIL), ADJ.

◇ Who can create lasting peace, produces it gradually through movement.

who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v.,
pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd
could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v.
(Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. create|kr{f:i:}
{e~i}t{'}), v., -ated, -ating, adj. lasting|las{'}ting, l{a:}{'}sting), adj. peace|p{f:i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U:}{'}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'}-), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,
poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. GRADUALISM|(GRAJ{'}{U:} {X} LIZ{'}{X}M) N. through|thr{u:}), prep.

movement|m{f:u:}v{'}m{x}nt), n.

◇ The men who protect this Way do not want to be too full:

the|(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article.

men|(men), n. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. protect|pr{x} tekt{'}), v.t. this|{dh}is), pron. and
adj., pl. these |{dh}{f:i:}z); adv. way|w{e~i}), n. do|d{f:u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers.
do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or
(Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n. pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. want|wont, w{o:}nt),
v.t. to|t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd
are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were;
pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres.
part. being. too|t{f:u:}), adv. full|f{~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ only by not being too full can they remain under cover.

only|{o~u}n{'}l{f:i:}), adv. by|b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|(not), adv. being|b{f:i:}{'}ing), n. too|t{f:u:}), adv.

full|f{~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or
(Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For
auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres.
part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. remain|ri
m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. under|un{'}d{x}r), prep. cover|kuv{'}{x}r), v.t.

◇ without new achievements.

without|wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. new|n{u:}, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. ACHIEVEMENT|{X} CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT), N.

◇ [15c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS|(HAM{'}Y{X}
L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{'}), HINTERLAND|(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N. tan|tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner,
tannest.

◇ In antiquity, a person who followed the way of Dao,

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. antiquity|an tik{'}wi t{f:i:}), n., pl. -ties. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As,
a's or as. person|p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FOLLOW-
UP|(FOL{'}{O~U} UP{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article. way|w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Was as enigmatic as he was insightful.

was|wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. enigmatic|en{'}ig mat{'}ik,
{f:i:}{'}nig-), adj. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. he|h{f:i:}; unstressed {f:i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him;
pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. was|wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v.
insightful|in{'}s{a~i}t{'}f{x}), adj.

◇ He was also inscrutable.

he|h{f:i:}; unstressed {f:i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
n., pl. hes; adj. was|wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. also|{o:}l{'}s{o~u}), adv. inscrutable|in





skr{u:}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Because of his inscrutability, I am compelled to describe his demeanour:

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}) or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. INSCROLL|(IN SKR{O~U}L{'}), V.T. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. COMPELLATION|(KOM{'}P{X} L{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. describe|(di skr{a~i}b{'}), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. DEMEANOR|(DI M{I:}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ He acts cautiously, as if he were wading through a frigid stream in winter.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. CAUTIOUS|(K{O:}{'}SH{X}S), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x;r}; Brit. also w{e:x;r}, v. WAD|(W{A:}{'}D{I:}), N., PL. -DIS. (IN ARABIA, SYRIA, NORTHERN AFRICA, ETC.) through|(thr{u:}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. frigid|(frij{'}id), adj. stream|(str{i:m}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., etc., n., v., inned, inning. winter|(win{'}t{x}r), n.

◇ He conducts his affairs prudently, as if he were fearful of the gossiping of his nosy neighbours.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. CONDUCTRESS|(K{X}N DUK{'}TRIS), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{'}), N. PRUDENTIAL|(PR{U:} DEN{'}SH{X}L), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x;r}; Brit. also w{e:x;r}), v. fearful|({f{i:r}{'}f{x}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GOSSIP|(GOS{'}{X}P), N., V., -SIPPED OR -SIPPED, -SIPPING OR -SIPPING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. nosy|(n{o~u}{'}z{i:}), adj., nosier, nosiest. NEIGHBORLY|(N{E~I}{'}B{X}R L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ His behaviour is as majestic and proper as an honoured guest.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. behaviour|(bi h{e~i}v{'}y{x}r), n. Chiefly Brit. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. majestic|(m{x} jes{'}tik), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. proper|(prop{'}{x}r), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. HONOUR|(ON{'}{X}R), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT. guest|(gest), n.

◇ His demeanour is as spontaneous as the melting ice.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. DEMEANOR|(DI M{I:}{'}N{X}R), N. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. spontaneous|(spon t{e~i}{'}n{i:} {x}s), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MELTER|(MEL{'}T{X}R), N. ice|({a~i}s), n., v., iced, icing, adj.

◇ His character is as unsophisticated as a block of raw timber.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. character|(kar{'}jik t{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. unsophisticated|(un{'}s{s} fis{'}ti k{e~i}{'}tid), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. block|(blok), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. raw|(r{o:}), adj., -er, -est, n. timber|(tim{'}b{x}r), n.

◇ He is as open-minded as a valley.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. OPEN|(O~U){'}P{X}N), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|(val{'}{i:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ He is as muddle-headed as a turbid stream.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. MUDDLE|(MUD{'}L), V., -DLED, -DLING, N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. turbid|({t{x:r}{'}bid), adj. stream|(str{i:m}), n. ◇ Who can allow the turbid water to precipitate and gradually become clear?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v.,



canned, canning. allow|({x} lou{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. turbid|({t{x:r}{'}bid), adj. water|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. precipitate|(v. pri sip{'}i t{e~i}{'}t{'}), adj., n. pri sip{'}i tit, -t{e~i}{'}t{'}), v., -tated, -tating, adj., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GRADUALISM|(GRAJ{'}U:}{X} LIZ{'}{X}M) N. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. clear|(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ Who can agitate the stillness and slowly bring vivacity back again?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. agitate|(aj{'}i t{e~i}{'}t{'}), v., -tated, -tating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. stillness|(stil{'}nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

SLOWDOWN|(SL{O~U}{'}DOUN{'}), N. bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. vivacity|(vi vas{'}i t{i:}, v{a~i}), n., pl. -ties for 1. back|(bak), n. again|({x} gen{'}), {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv.

◇ He who follows the way of Dao does not become swollen-headed.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. SWOLLEN|(SW{O~U}{'}L{X}N), V.

◇ Consequently, he will endure.

consequently|(kon{'}si kwent{'}i:), -kw{x}nt-), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. endure|(en d{~ou}r{'}), -dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ [15c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{'}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ The ancient ones who knew how to live with the subtle essence of the universe were gentle and flexible, profound and indistinguishable.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancient|({e~i}n{'}sh{x}nt), adj. ONEROUS|(ON{'}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{'}N{X}R-), ADJ. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. knew|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), v. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|(sut{'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. essence|(es{'}{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x;r}; Brit. also w{e:x;r}), v. gentle|(jen{'}tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. flexible|(flek{'}s{x} b{x}l), adj. profound|(pr{'}s{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. indistinguishable|(in{'}di sting{'}gwi sh{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ They were too deep to be known, thus we can only describe their appearance.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x;r}; Brit. also w{e:x;r}), v. to|(t{u:}), adv. deep|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. known|(n{o~u}n), v. thus|({dh}us), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our





or ours, objective us. **can**{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** {kan}, n., v., canned, canning. **only**{(o~u)n{'}i:}), adv. **describe**{(di skr{a~i}b{')}, v.t., -scribed, -scribing. **their**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. **appearance**{(x) p{i:}r{'}(x)ns), n.
◇ **They did not rush into anything.**
they{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **did**{(did)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **rush**{(rush)}, v.i. **into**{(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x})}, prep. **anything**{(en{'}i:} thing{')}, pron.

◇ **as if fording an icy stream in early winter.**
as{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **if**{(if)}, conj. **FORD**{(F{O:}RD, F{O~U}RD)}, N. **an**{(x)n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. **icy**{(a~i){'}s{i:}), adj., icier, iciest. **stream**{(str{i:}m)}, n. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **early**{(x)r{'}i{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **winter**{(win{'}t{x}r)}, n.
◇ **They were retiring and hesitant, not assertive.**
they{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**{(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)}, v. **retiring**{(ri t{a~i}{x_r}{'}ing)}, adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **hesitant**{(hez{'}i t{x}nt)}, adj. **not**{(not)}, adv. **assertive**{(x) s{x:r}{'}tiv)}, adj.

◇ **as if they were shy of people.**
as{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **if**{(if)}, conj. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**{(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)}, v. **shy**{(sh{a~i})}, adj., shyer or shier, shyest or shiest, v., shied, shying, n., pl. shies. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **people**{(p{i:}{'}p{x})}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
◇ **They were reverent in demeanor to everyone.**
they{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**{(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)}, v. **reverent**{(rev{'}{x}r {x}nt, rev{'}r{x}nt)}, adj. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **demeanor**{(di m{e:}{'}n{x}r)}, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **everyone**{(ev{'}r{i:} wun{')}, -w{x}n)}, pron.

◇ **as if meeting honored guests.**
as{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **if**{(if)}, conj. **meeting**{(m{i:}{'}ting)}, n. **HONORARY**{(ON{'}{X} RER{'}i:)}, ADJ. **GUESTIMATE**{(V. GES{'}T{X} M{E~I}T{')}; N. GES{'}T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{')}. V.T., -MATED, -MATING, N.
◇ **They did not insist on imposing their views on others or interfering in worldly affairs.**
they{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **did**{(did)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **insist**{(in sist{')}, v.i. **on**{(on, {o:n})}, prep. **imposing**{(im p{o~u}{'}zing)}, adj. **their**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. **VIEWPOINT**{(VY{U:}{'}POINT{')}, N. **on**{(on, {o:n})}, prep. **OTHERNESS**{(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS)}, N. **or**{(o:r; unstressed {x}r)}, conj. **INTERFERENTIAL**{(IN{'}T{X}R F{X} REN{'}SH{X}L)}, ADJ. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **worldly**{(w{x:rld{'}i{i:})}, adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

AFFAIR{(X) F{E:X}R{')}, N.
◇ **as if they were passing travelers.**
as{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **if**{(if)}, conj. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**{(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)}, v. **passing**{(pas{'}ing, p{a:}{'}sing)}, adj. **TRAVELER'S-TREE**{(TRAV{'}{X} L{X}RZ TR{i:}{')}, TRAV{'}L{X}RZ-), N.
◇ **They adapted themselves to a circumstance like melting ice.**
they{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **ADAPTATION**{(AD{'}{X}P T{E~I}{'}SH{X}N)}, N. **themselves**{(dh){x}m selvz{'}}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **al**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **circumstance**{(s{x:r}{'}k{x}m stans{')}, or, esp. Brit., -st{x}ns)}, n., v., -stanced, -stancing. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

MELTER{(MEL{'}T{X}R)}, N. **ice**{(a~i)s)}, n., v., iced, icing, adj.
◇ **Simple and genuine, they were like virgin timber.**
simple{(sim{'}p{x})}, adj., -pler, -plest, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **genuine**{(jen{'}y{u:} in)}, adj. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**{(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)}, v. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **virgin**{(v{x:r}{'}jijn)}, n. **timber**{(tim{'}b{x}r)}, n.

◇ **Empty and receptive, they were like a huge cave.**
empty{(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.



after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. receptive{(ri sep{'}tiv)}, adj. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**{(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)}, v. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **al**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **huge**{(hy{u:}j or, often, y{u:}j)}, adj., huger, hugest. **cave**{(k{e~i}v)}, n., v., caved, caving.
◇ **Comprehensive and unprejudiced.**
comprehensive{(kom{'}pri hen{'}siv)}, adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **unprejudiced**{(un prej{'}{x} dist)}, adj.
◇ **they were equally kind to all things:**

they{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**{(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)}, v. **equally**{(i:}{'}kw{x} l{i:}), adv. **kind**{(k{a~i}nd)}, adj., -er, -est. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **all**{(o:l)}, adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{'}NIS)}, N.
◇ **like the water of a stream flowing down a mountain, they benefitted all things.**
like{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **water**{(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **al**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **stream**{(str{i:}m)}, n. **flowing**{(fl{o~u}{'}ing)}, adj. **down**{(doun)}, adv. **al**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **mountain**{(moun{'}tn)}, n. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **BENEFIT**{(BEN{'}{X} FIT)}, N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **all**{(o:l)}, adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{'}NIS)}, N.

◇ **Who else could move constantly from the gross and heavy to the light and pure?**
who{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **else**{(els)}, adj. **could**{(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d)}, v. **evolve**{(i volv{')}, v., evolved, evolving. **STEADFAST**{(STED{'}FAST{')}, -F{A:}ST{')}, -F{X}ST)}, ADJ. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **gross**{(gr{o~u}s)}, adj., -er, -est, **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **heavy**{(hev{'}i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **light**{(l{a~i}t)}, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **pure**{(py{~ou}r)}, adj., purer, purest.

◇ **Who else could evolve steadily from the inert and stagnant to everlasting life?**
who{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **else**{(els)}, adj. **could**{(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d)}, v. **evolve**{(i volv{')}, v., evolved, evolving. **STEADFAST**{(STED{'}FAST{')}, -F{A:}ST{')}, -F{X}ST)}, ADJ. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **inert**{(in {x:r}{'}t{')}, i n{x:r}{'}t{')}, adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **stagnant**{(stag{'}n{x}nt)}, adj. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **everlasting**{(ev{'}{x}r las{'}ting, -l{a:}{'}sting)}, adj. **life**{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives {l{a~i}vz)}, adj.

◇ **Those who hold fast to the subtle essence of the universe do not desire to extend themselves in climax.**
those{(dh){o~u}z)}, pron., adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **hold**{(h{o~u}d)}, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **fast**{(fast, f{a:}st)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **subtle**{(sut{')}, adj., -tler, -tlest. **essence**{(es{'}xns)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **universe**{(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{')}, n. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not)}, adv. **desire**{(di z{a~i}{x_r}{')}, v., -sired, -siring, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **extend**{(ik stend{')}, v.t. **themselves**{(dh){x}m selvz{'}}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **climax**{(kl{a~i}{'}maks)}, n.

◇ **Because there is no climax to one's extension and expansion, life is continually renewing itself.**
because{(bi k{o:}z{'}}, -koz{'}}, -kuz{')}, conj. **there**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. **is**{(iz)}, v. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **climax**{(kl{a~i}{'}maks)}, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **ONE**{(WUN)}, ADJ. **extension**{(ik sten{'}sh{x}n)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **expansion**{(ik span{'}sh{x}n)}, n. **life**{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives {l{a~i}vz)}, adj.





is|(iz), v. **continually**|(k{x}n tin'{}y{u:} {x} l{i:}), adv. **RENEWAL**|(RI N{U:}{}{X}L-, NY{U:}{}{-}), N. itself|(it self{}), pron.

◇ [15c37t] Translation: **Chang Chung-yuan**

c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHANFRON**|(CHAN{}FR{X}N), N. **CHUNG**|(J{}~OU)NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ In ancient times the best man of Tao was refined and deeply enlightened.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ancient**|(t{e~i}'{}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. **times**|(t{a~i}mz), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v

or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **was**|(wuz, woz; **unstressed** w{x}z), v.

refined|(ri f{a~i}'{}nd{}), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

deeply|(d{i:}'{}p{}i:}), adv. **ENLIGHTEN**|(EN L{A~I}'{}T{}N), V.T.

◇ His depth can hardly be measured.

his|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **depth**|(depth), n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can,

2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past

pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past

part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **hardly**|(h{a:}'{}rd{}l{i:}), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}**,

bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd

were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic)

wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **measured**|(mez{}'{}{x}rd), adj.

◇ Because his depth can hardly be measured,

because|(bi k{o:}'{}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **depth**|(depth), n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**),

auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd

could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v.

(Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

hardly|(h{a:}'{}rd{}l{i:}), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic)

art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be;

past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

measured|(mez{}'{}{x}rd), adj.

◇ I will try to draw a picture of him.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will,

pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or

would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **try**|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed**

t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **draw**|(dr{o:}), v., drew, drawn, drawing, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **picture**|(pik{}'{}ch{x}r), n.,

v., -tured, -turing. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ Prudent, as if he were wading in a cold stream in the winter:

prudent|(pr{u:}'{}d{}nt), adj. **as**|(az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his,

obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **were**|(w{x:r}; **unstressed** w{x}r; **Brit.**

also w{e:x}r), v. **WADI**|(W{A:}'{}D{}I:}), N., PL. -DIS. (IN ARABIA, SYRIA, NORTHERN AFRICA, ETC.) **in**|(in),

prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **cold**|(k{o~u}'{}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

stream|(str{i:m}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before**

a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **winter**|(win{}'{}t{x}r), n.

◇ Calm, as if he did not want to disturb his neighbors:

calm|(k{a:}'{}m; **older kam**; **spelling pron.** k{a:}'{}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **as**|(az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **if**|(if),

conj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **did**|(did), v. **not**|(not),

adv. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **disturb**|(di st{x:}'{}rb{}), v.t. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **NEIGHBORLY**|(N{E~I}'{}B{X}R L{}I:}),

ADJ.

◇ Respectful, as if he were a guest:

respectful|(ri spekt{}'{}f{x}l), adj. **as**|(az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}),

pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **were**|(w{x:r};

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 1011 OF 5961



unstressed w{x}r; **Brit. also** w{e:x}r), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **guest**|(gest), n.

◇ Fluid, as if he were ice melting:

fluid|(fl{u:}'{}id), n. **as**|(az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he,

poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **were**|(w{x:r}; **unstressed**

w{x}r; **Brit. also** w{e:x}r), v. **ice**|(a~i)s), n., v., iced, icing, adj. **MELTER**|(MEL{}T{}X}R), N.

◇ Solid, as if he were an uncarved block:

solid|(sol{}'{}id), adj. **as**|(az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he,

poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **were**|(w{x:r}; **unstressed**

w{x}r; **Brit. also** w{e:x}r), v. **an**|({}x;n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **UNCARED-FOR**|(UN K{E:X}RD{}'{}F{}O:}R{}),

ADJ. **block**|(blok), n.

◇ Vacant, as if he were a valley:

vacant|(v{e~i}'{}k{}x}nt), adj. **as**|(az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his,

obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **were**|(w{x:r}; **unstressed** w{x}r; **Brit. also** w{e:x}r), v.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**|(val{}'{}i:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ Lacking clear discriminations, as if he were impure:

lacking|(lak{}'{}ing), prep. **clear**|(kl{i:}'{}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **DISCRIMINATION**|(DI SKRIM{}'{}X}

N{E~I}'{}SH{X}N), N. **as**|(az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj.

him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **were**|(w{x:r}; **unstressed** w{x}r; **Brit. also** w{e:x}r), v.

impure|(im py{}~ou}'{}r{}), adj.

◇ Who is able to gradually reach purity from impurity through quiescence?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **able**|(t{e~i}'{}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **GRADUALISM**|(GRAJ{}'{}U:} {X} LIZ{}'{}X}M) N. **reach**|(r{i:}'{}ch), v.t. **purity**|(py{}~ou}'{}r{}i t{i:}),

n. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. **impurity**|(im py{}~ou}'{}r{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep.

QUIDNUNC|(KWID{}'{}NUNGK{}), N.

◇ Who is able to gradually grow lively from motion through motionlessness?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **able**|(t{e~i}'{}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **GRADUALISM**|(GRAJ{}'{}U:} {X} LIZ{}'{}X}M) N. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

lively|(l{a~i}'{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. **motion**|(m{o~u}'{}sh{x}n), n.

through|(thr{u:}), prep. **MOTIONLESS**|(M{O~U}'{}SH{X}N LIS), ADJ.

◇ One who abides in Tao never desires to reach an extreme.

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ABIDE**|(B{A~I}'{}D{}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED,

ABIDING. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **never**|(nev{}'{}x}r), adv.

DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}'{}X}RD{}), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **reach**|(r{i:}'{}ch), v.t. **an**|({}x;n; **when stressed**

an), indefinite article. **extreme**|(ik str{i:}'{}m{}), adj., -tremier, -tremest, n.

◇ Because he never desires to reach an extreme,

because|(bi k{o:}'{}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **never**|(nev{}'{}x}r), adv. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}'{}X}RD{}), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **reach**|(r{i:}'{}ch), v.t. **an**|({}x;n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article.

extreme|(ik str{i:}'{}m{}), adj., -tremier, -tremest, n.

◇ He can remain in the old, yet become the new.

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or

(Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could,

past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can;

infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **remain**|(ri m{e~i}'{}n{}),

v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant**

{dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **old**|(o~u}'{}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder,

eldest, n. **yet**|(yet), adv. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article.

new|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ [15c38t] Translation: **Henry Wei**

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 1012 OF 5961





c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's translation|(trans|{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
HENRIETTA|(**HEN**{R(I:)}ET){X}, N. **WEHRMACHT**|(**V(E~I)}R{M(A:)}KHT**), GER.
V(E~I)}R{M(A:)}KHT), N.
 ◇ **Virtue Revealed**
virtue|(**v{x:r}{ch}{u:}**), n. **REVEAL**|(**RI V(I:L)}**), V.T.
 ◇ **Hsien Teh**
HSIANG|(**SHY{A:}NG**), N. **teh**|(**de**), n.
 ◇ **The good scholars of ancient times**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
good|(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **SCHOLARLY**|(**SKOL**{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **ancient**|(**{e~i}n{sh}{x}nt**), adj. **times**|(**t{a~i}mz**), prep.

◇ **Were keen, astute, mysterious, and intuitive.**
were|(**w{x:r}; unstressed w{x:r}; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. **keen**|(**k{i:n}**), adj., -er, -est. **astute**|(**{x} st{u:t}**), **{x} sty{u:t}**), adj. **mysterious**|(**mi st{i:r}{i:} {x}s**), adj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **intuitive**|(**in t{u:}{i} tiv, -ty{u:}**), adj.

◇ **They were so profound as to be incomprehensible.**
they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|(**w{x:r}; unstressed w{x:r}; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. **so**|(**s{o~u}**), adv. **profound**|(**pr{x} found**), adj., -er, -est, n. **as**|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

incomprehensible|(**in{kom} pri hen{f}s{x} b{x}l, in kom**), adj.
 ◇ **Since they show themselves incomprehensible.**
since|(**sins**), adv. **they**|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **show**|(**sh{o~u}**), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **themselves**|(**{dh}{x}m selvz{f}, {dh}em**), pron.pl. **incomprehensible**|(**in{kom} pri hen{f}s{x} b{x}l, in kom**), adj.

◇ **They must be depicted in some arbitrary way.**
they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **must**|(**must**), auxiliary verb. **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DEPICT**|(**DI PIKT**), V.T. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **some**|(**sum; unstressed s{x}m**), adj. **arbitrary**|(**{a:r}{f}{bi} trer**), adj., n., pl. -traries. **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n.

◇ **They were cautious as if fording a stream in winter.**
they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|(**w{x:r}; unstressed w{x:r}; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. **cautious**|(**k{o:}{sh}{x}s**), adj. **as**|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **if**|(**if**), conj. **FORD**|(**F{O:}RD, F{O~U}RD**), N. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **stream**|(**str{i:m}**), n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **winter**|(**win{t}{x}r**), n.

◇ **Hesitant as if afraid of the neighbors around.**
hesitant|(**hez{f}i t{x}nt**), adj. **as**|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **if**|(**if**), conj. **afraid**|(**{x} fr{e~i}d**), adj. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **NEIGHBORLY**|(**N{E~I}{B}{X}R L{I:}**), ADJ. **around**|(**{x} round**), adv.

◇ **Dignified as if in the role of a guest.**
dignified|(**dig{f}n{x} f{a~i}d**), adj. **as**|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **if**|(**if**), conj. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **role**|(**r{o~u}l**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **guest**|(**gest**), n.

◇ **They were easy-going, like ice about to melt.**
they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|(**w{x:r}; unstressed w{x:r}; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. **EASY**|(**{I:}{Z}{I:}**), ADJ., EASIER, EASIEST, ADV., N. **like**|(**{a~i}k**), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **ice**|(**{a~i}s**), n., v., iced, icing, adj. **about**|(**{x} bout**), prep. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **melt**|(**melt**), v., melted, melted or molten, melting, n.



◇ **Unpretentious, like wood in its virgin state.**
unpretentious|(**un{pri} ten{sh}{x}s**), adj. **like**|(**{a~i}k**), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **wood**|(**w{~ou}d**), n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**|(**its**), pron. **virgin**|(**v{x:r}{jin}**), n. **state**|(**st{e~i}t**), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ **Open-minded, like a valley.**
OPEN|(**{O~U}{P}{X}N**), ADJ. **like**|(**{a~i}k**), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**|(**val{f}{i:}**), n., pl. -leys.
 ◇ **And murky, like turbid water.**

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **murky**|(**m{x:r}{k}{i:}**), adj., murkier, murkiest. **like**|(**{a~i}k**), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **turbid**|(**t{x:r}{bid}**), adj. **water**|(**w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{f}{x}r**), n.

◇ **Who, being like turbid water, can remain calm.**
who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **being**|(**b{i:}{ing}**), n. **like**|(**{a~i}k**), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **turbid**|(**t{x:r}{bid}**), adj. **water**|(**w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{f}{x}r**), n. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **remain**|(**ri m{e~i}n**), v.i. **calm**|(**k{a:m}; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:lm}**), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ **So that quiescence will gradually lead to clarity?**
so|(**s{o~u}**), adv. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **QUIDNUNC**|(**KWID**{NUN}GK), N. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **GRADUALISM**|(**GRAI**{U:} {X} LIZ){X}M N. **lead**|(**l{i:d}**), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead** (**led**), n. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **clarity**|(**klar**{i} t{i:}), n.

◇ **Who can stay relaxed for a long while.**
who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **stay**|(**st{e~i}**), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **relaxed**|(**ri lakst**), adj. **for**|(**{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**|(**{l{o:}ng, long}**), adj. longer (**{l{o:}ng}{g{x}r, long**), longest (**{l{o:}ng}{gist, long**), n., adv. **while**|(**hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l**), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling.

◇ **So that an impulse will gradually lead to Life?**
so|(**s{o~u}**), adv. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **an**|(**{x}n; when stressed an**), indefinite article. **impulse**|(**im{p}uls**), n. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **GRADUALISM**|(**GRAI**{U:} {X} LIZ){X}M N. **lead**|(**l{i:d}**), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead** (**led**), n. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **live**|(**{l{a~i}f}**), n., pl. lives (**{l{a~i}vz}**), adj.

◇ **He who conserves this Tao does not go to the limit.**
he|(**h{i:}**), **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CONSERVE**|(**V(KX)N S{X:}RV**); N. **KON**{S{X:}RV, K{X}N S{X:}RV}, V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **this**|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **does**|(**d{o~u}z**), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **go**|(**g{o~u}**), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **limit**|(**lim**{it}), n.

◇ **For the reason that he does not go to the limit.**
for|(**{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **reason**|(**r{i:}{z}{x}n**), n. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him;





pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **limit**|(lim{'})it), n.
 ◇ **He can wear well and does not need renewal.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **wear**|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **need**|(n{i:d}), n. **renewal**|(ri n{u:}{'}{x}l, -ny{u:}{'}-), n.

◇ [15c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ha**|(h{a:}), interj. **POON**|(P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**|(KIL{'})TING), N.

◇ **Of old a man who practiced Tao best**
of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **old**|(o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **practiced**|(prak{'})tist), adj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes** l.c.) **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.

◇ **Had insight into the subtle and penetrated into the darkest**
had|(had), v. **insight**|(in{'})s{a~i}{'}t{'}), n. **into**|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SUBTLE**|(SUT{'})L), ADJ., -TLER, -TLEST. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PENETRATE**|(PEN{'})TR{E~I}T{'}), V., -TRATED, -TRATING. **into**|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DARKEN**|(D{A:}R{X}K{X}N), V.T.

◇ **His depth was not to be plumbed.**
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **depth**|(depth), n. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PLUMBAGO**|(PLUM B{E~I}{'}G{O~U}), N., PL. -GOS.

◇ **Truly, because his depth was not to be plumbed.**
truly|(tr{u:}{'}i{i:}), adv. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **depth**|(depth), n. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PLUMBAGO**|(PLUM B{E~I}{'}G{O~U}), N., PL. -GOS.

◇ **He could be portrayed only arbitrarily:**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PORTRAYAL**|(P{O:}R TR{E~I}{'}{X}L, P{O~U}R-), N. **only**|(o~u}n{'})i{i:}), adv. **ARBITRAMENT**|(A:}R BI{'})TR{X} M{X}NT), N. ◇ **Hesitant as if crossing a river in winter;**

hesitant|(hez{'})i t{x}nt), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **crossing**|(kr{o:}{'}s)ing, kros{'})ing), n. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **river**|(riv{'})x{r}), n. **river** (r{a~i}{'}v{x}r), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **winter**|(win{'})t{x}r), n.



◇ **Cautious as if fearing all four sides:**
cautious|(k{o:}{'}sh{x}s), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **FEARFUL**|(F{I:}R{'})F{X}L), ADJ. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **four**|(f{o:}r, f{o~u}r), n. **SIDEROSTAT**|(SID{'})X{R}{X} STAT{'}), N.

◇ **Inviolable like a guest:**
invioable|(in v{a~i}{'}{x} l{x} b{x}l), adj. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **guest**|(gest), n.

◇ **Loose like ice about to thaw:**
loose|(l{u:}s), adj., looser, loosest, adv., v. loosed, loosing. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **ice**|(i{e~i}s), n., v., iced, icing, adj. **about**|(a{u:t}{'}), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **thaw**|(th{o:}), v.i.

◇ **Simple like the uncarved block:**
simple|(sim{'})p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNCARED-FOR**|(UN K{E:X}RD{'})F{O:}R{'}), ADJ. **block**|(blok), n.

◇ **Empty like a valley:**
empty|(emp{'})t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**|(val{'})i:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ **Murky like muddy water.**
murky|(m{x:}r{'})k{i:}), adj., murkier, murkiest. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **muddy**|(mud{'})i:}), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. **water**|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'})x{r}), n.

◇ **Who can be muddy and yet, keeping still, slowly turn clear?**
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **muddy**|(mud{'})i:}), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **keeping**|(k{i:}{'}ping), n. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **SLOWDOWN**|(SL{O~U}{'}DOUN{'}), N. **turn**|(t{x:}rn), v.t. **clear**|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ **Who can be calm and yet, keeping active, slowly come to life?**
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **calm**|(k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **keeping**|(k{i:}{'}ping), n. **active**|(ak{'})tiv), adj. **SLOWDOWN**|(SL{O~U}{'}DOUN{'}), N. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **He who embraces this Tao**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **EMBRACERY**|(EM BR{E~I}{'}S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **LAW. this**|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z); adv. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes** l.c.)

◇ **Never wishes to be full.**
never|(nev{'})x{r}), adv. **WISHBONE**|(WISH{'})B{O~U}N{'}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been;





pres. part. being. full|{f~ou}|, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ Truly, because he is never full.

truly|{tr{u:}{i:}|, adv. because|{bi k{o:}z{', -koz{', -kuz{'}}, conj. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. pl. hes; adj. is|{iz}, v.

never|{nev{'}{x}r}, adv. full|{f~ou}|, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ He decays yet renews himself.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. DECAy|{DI K{E~I}{'}}, V.I. yet|{yet}, adv. RENEWAL|{RI N{U:}{'}{X}L, -NY{U:}{'}}, N.

himself|{him self{'}}, medially often im self{'}}, pron.

◇ [15c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|{s{i:}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}|, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. tao|{dou, tou}, n.

(sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|{SHY{A:}NG}, N.

◇ The ancient sages of Tao are subtle and mysteriously penetrating.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article.

ancient|{e~i}n{'}sh{x}nt}, adj. SAGENITE|{SAJ{'}{X} N{A~I}T{'}}, N. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are|{e:x}r, {a:r}, n.

subtle|{sut{'}}, adj., -tler, -tlest. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj.

MYSTERIOUS|{MI ST{I:}R{'}{I:} {X}S}, ADJ. penetrating|{pen{'}i tr{e~i}{'}ting}, adj.

◇ Their depth is beyond the power of will.

their|{((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. depth|{depth}, n. is|{iz}, v. beyond|{b{i:} ond{'}}, bi yond{'}}, prep.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article.

power|{pou{'}{x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ Because it is beyond the power of will.

because|{bi k{o:}z{', -koz{', -kuz{'}}, conj. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. beyond|{b{i:} ond{'}}, bi yond{'}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. power|{pou{'}{x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ The most we can do is describe it.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article.

most|{m{o~u}st}, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. we|{w{i:}|, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can

(kan), n., v., canned, canning. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. is|{iz}, v. describe|{di skr{a~i}b{'}}, v.t., -scribed, -scribing. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Thus, full of care, as one crossing the wintry stream.

thus|{((dh)us}, adv. full|{f~ou}|, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. care|{k{e:x}r}, n., v., cared, caring. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. one|{wun}, adj. crossing|{kr{o:}{'}sing, kros{'}ing}, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. wintry|{win{'}tr{i:}|, adj., -trier, -triest. stream|{str{i:}m}, n.

◇ Attentive, as one cautious of the total environment.

attentive|{x ten{'}tiv}, adj. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. one|{wun}, adj. cautious|{k{o:}{'}sh{x}s}, adj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed



before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. total|{t{o~u}t{'}}, adj., n., v., -taled, -taling or (esp. Brit.) -talled, -talling. environment|{en v{a~i}{'}r{x}n m{x}nt, -v{a~i}{'}{x}rn-}, n.

◇ Reserved, as one who is a guest.

reserved|{ri z{x:}rvd{'}}, adj. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. one|{wun}, adj. who|{h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz}, v. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. guest|{gest}, n.

◇ Spread open, as when confronting a marsh.

spread|{spred}, v., spread, spreading, n., adj. open|{o~u}{'}p{x}n}, adj. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. CONFRONTATIONIST|{KON{'}FR{X}N T{E~I}{'}SH{X} NIST, -FRUN-}, N. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. marsh|{m{a:}rsh}, n.

◇ Simple, like uncarved wood.

simple|{sim{'}p{x}|, adj., -pler, -plest, n. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. UNCARED-FOR|{UN K{E:X}RD{'}{F{O:}R{'}}, ADJ. wood|{w{~ou}d}, n.

◇ Opaque, like mud.

opaque|{o~u}p{e~i}k{'}}, adj., n., v., opaqued, opaquing. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. mud|{mud}, n., v., mudded, mudding.

◇ Magnificent, like a valley.

magnificent|{mag nif{'}{x} s{x}nt}, adj. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|{val{'}{i:}|, n., pl. -leys.

◇ From within the murky comes the stillness.

from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. within|{wi{dh} in{'}}, with-, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. murky|{m{x:r}{'}k{i:}|, adj., murkier, murkiest. comes|{k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z}, n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}), the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. stillness|{stil{'}nis}, n.

◇ The feminine enlivens with her milk.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article.

feminine|{fem{'}{x} nin}, adj. ENLIVEN|{EN L{A~I}{'}V{X}N}, V.T. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. her|{h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r}, pron. milk|{milk}, n.

◇ Keeping such a Tao, excess is undesirable.

keeping|{k{e:}{'}ping}, n. such|{such}, adj. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) excess|{n. ik ses{'}}, ek{'}ses; adj., v. ek{'}ses, ik ses{'}}, n. is|{iz}, v. undesirable|{un{'}di z{a~i}{x}r{'}{x} b{x}|}, adj.

◇ Desiring no excess, work is completed without exhaustion.

DESIRED|{DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}}, ADJ. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. excess|{n. ik ses{'}}, ek{'}ses; adj., v. ek{'}ses, ik ses{'}}, n. work|{w{x:}rk}, n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. is|{iz}, v.

COMPLETE|{K{X}M PL{i:}T{'}}, ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. without|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. exhaustion|{ig z{o:}s{'}ch{x}n}, n.

◇ [15c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|{s{i:}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}|, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n.

tang|{tang}, n. ZHOUKOU DIAN|{j{o~u}{'}G{o~u}{'}DY{A:}N{'}}, N.

◇ The ancient scholar knew how to be perfect.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. ancient|{e~i}n{'}sh{x}nt}, adj. scholar|{skol{'}{x}r}, n. knew|{n{u:}, ny{u:}|, v. how|{hou}, adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. perfect|{adj., n. p{x:r}{'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}}, adj.

◇ keep himself subtle, wonderful, profound and flexible.

keep|{k{i:}p}, v., kept, keeping, n. himself|{him self{'}}, medially often im self{'}}, pron. subtle|{sut{'}}, adj., -tler, -tlest. wonderful|{wun{'}d{x}r f{x}|}, adj. profound|{pr{x} found{'}}, adj., -er, -est, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. flexible|{flek{'}s{x} b{x}|}, adj.





◇ He kept his mind so deep that it could not be fathomed!

he(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. kept(**kept**), v. his(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. mind(**m{a~i}nd**), n. so(**s{o~u}**), adv. deep(**d{e:i}p**), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. that(**{dh}at**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. could(**k{~ou}d**; **unstressed k{x}d**), v. not(**not**), adv. be(**b{e:i}**; **unstressed b{i:}**), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. FATHOM(**{FA}{DH}{X}{M}**), N., PL. FATHOMS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) FATHOM, V.

◇ Because it could not be fathomed, it could only be described superficially:

because(**bi k{o:}z{'}; -koz{'}; -kuz{'}), conj. it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. could(**k{~ou}d**; **unstressed k{x}d**), v. not(**not**), adv. be(**b{e:i}**; **unstressed b{i:}**), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. FATHOM(**{FA}{DH}{X}{M}**), N., PL. FATHOMS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) FATHOM, V. it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. could(**k{~ou}d**; **unstressed k{x}d**), v. only(**{o~u}n{'}{i:}**), adv. be(**b{e:i}**; **unstressed b{i:}**), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DESCRIBE(**{DI}{SKR}{A~I}{B}{X}**), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. SUPERFICIAL(**{S}{U:}{X}{P}{X}{R}{FISH}{X}{L}**), ADJ.**

◇ Hesitatingly, like one who is crossing a stream in winter:

HESITATE(**{HEZ}{T}{E~I}{T}{X}**), V.I., -TATED, -TATING. like(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. one(**wun**), adj. who(**h{u:}**), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. is(**iz**), v. crossing(**kr{o:}{f}'sing**, kros{'}ing), n. a(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. stream(**str{i:m}**), n. in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. winter(**win{'}t{x}r**), n.

◇ Timidly, like one who is new to his surrounding neighbors:

TIMID(**{TIM}{ID}**), ADJ., -ER, -EST. like(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. one(**wun**), adj. who(**h{u:}**), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. is(**iz**), v. new(**n{u:}**, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. to(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. his(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. surrounding(**s{x} roun{'}ding**), n. NEIGHBORLY(**{N}{E~I}{B}{X}{R}{L}{I}**), ADJ.

◇ Reservedly, like a new guest:

RESERVED(**{RI}{Z}{X}{RVD}{X}**), ADJ. like(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. new(**n{u:}**, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. guest(**gest**), n.

◇ Yieldingly, like ice which is melting:

YIELDING(**{Y}{I:}{L}{X}{DING}**), ADJ. like(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. ice(**{a~i}s**), n., v., iced, icing, adj. which(**hwich**, wich), pron. is(**iz**), v. MELTER(**{MEL}{T}{X}{R}**), N.

◇ Honest, like Pure Matter:

honest(**on{'}ist**), adj. like(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. pure(**py{~ou}r**), adj., purer, purest. matter(**mat{'}{x}r**), n.

◇ Obscure, like muddy water:

obscure(**{x}b sky{~ou}r{'}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n. like(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. muddy(**mud{'}{i:}**), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. water(**w{o:}{f}'t{x}r**, wot{'}{x}r), n.**

◇ and Capacious, like a deep valley.

and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. capacious(**k{k}p{e~i}{f}'sh{x}s**), adj. like(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. deep(**d{e:i}p**), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. valley(**val{'}{i:}**), n., pl. -leys.

◇ Who can calmly make the muddy (chaotic) clear (orderly)?

who(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v.,



pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. CALMATIVE(**{K}{A:}{X}{M}{X}** TIV, KAL{X}M{X}-), MED. make(**m{e~i}k**), v., made, making, n. the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. muddy(**mud{'}{i:}**), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. chaotic(**k{e~i} ot{'}ik**), adj. clear(**kl{i:}r**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. orderly(**{o:r}{d}{x}r l{i:}**), adj., adv., n., pl. -lies.

◇ Who can calmly change the static (matter) into dynamic (force)?

who(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. CALMATIVE(**{K}{A:}{X}{M}{X}** TIV, KAL{X}M{X}-), MED. change(**ch{e~i}nj**), v., changed, changing, n. the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. static(**stat{'}ik**), adj. Also, stat{'}ical. matter(**mat{'}{x}r**), n. into(**in{'}{t}{u:}**; **unstressed in{'}{t~ou}**, -t{x}), prep. dynamic(**d{a~i} nam{'}ik**), adj. Also, dynam{'}ical. force(**f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs**), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ To return to Dao is to let the capacity of mind not be over-filled.

to(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. return(**ri t{x};rn{'}), v.i. to(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. DANK(**{DANGK}**, ADJ., -ER, -EST. is(**iz**), v. to(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. let(**let**), v., let, letting, n. the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. capacity(**k{k}x pas{'}i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties, adj. of(**uv**, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. mind(**m{a~i}nd**), n. not(**not**), adv. be(**b{e:i}**; **unstressed b{i:}**), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OVER(**{O~U}{X}{V}{X}{R}**), PREP.**

◇ Only the mind which is not over-filled can renew the old and perfect the new.

only(**{o~u}n{'}{i:}**), adv. the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. mind(**m{a~i}nd**), n. which(**hwich**, wich), pron. is(**iz**), v. not(**not**), adv. OVER(**{O~U}{X}{V}{X}{R}**), PREP. can(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. renew(**ri n{u:}{f}'**), v.t. the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. old(**{o~u}ld**), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. perfect(**adj., n. p{x:}r{'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. new(**n{u:}**, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.**

◇ [15c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's translation(**trans l{e~i}{f}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. WING-FOOTED(**{WING}{F~OU}{T}{X}{ID}**), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP(**{CHAM}{P}{I:}{X}{N}{SHIP}{X}**), N.

◇ Of old those who were the best rulers were subtly mysterious and profoundly penetrating:

of(**uv**, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. old(**{o~u}ld**), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. those(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. who(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. were(**w{x:r}**; **unstressed w{x}r**; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. best(**best**), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. RULER(**{R}{U:}{L}{X}{R}**), N. were(**w{x:r}**; **unstressed w{x}r**; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. SUBTLETY(**{SUT}{L}{T}{I:}**), N., PL. -TIES. mysterious(**mi st{i:}r{'}{i:}{x}s**), adj. and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. PROFOUND(**{PR}{X}{FOUND}{X}**), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. penetrating(**pen{'}i tr{e~i}{f}'ting**), adj.

◇ Too deep to comprehend.

too(**t{u:}**), adv. deep(**d{e:i}p**), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. to(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. comprehend(**kom{'}pri hend{'}), v.t.**





◇ And because they cannot be comprehended.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'), -koz{'), -kuz{'}). conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cannot|(kan{')ot, ka not{'), k{x}-), v. be|(b{f{i}; unstressed b{f{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. COMPREHEND|(KOM{')PRI HEND{')), V.T.

◇ I can only describe them arbitrarily:
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. only|({o~u}n{')i{i:}), adv. describe|(di skr{a~i}b{')), v.t., -scribed, -scribing them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. ARBITRAMENT|({A:}R BI{')TR{X} M{X}NT), N.

◇ Cautious like crossing a frozen stream in the winter.
cautious|(k{o:}'sh{x}s), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. crossing|(kr{o:}'sing, kros{')ing), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. frozen|(fr{o~u}'z{x}n), v. stream|(str{i:}m), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. winter|(win{')t{x}r), n.

◇ Being at a loss like one fearing danger on all sides.
being|(b{f{i:}'ing), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. loss|(l{o:}s, los), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. one|(wun), adj. FEARFUL|(F{I:}R{')F{X}L), ADJ. danger|(d{e~i}n{')x{r}), n. on|(on, o:n), prep. all|({o:}), adj. SIDEROSTAT|(SID{')R{X} STAT{')), N.

◇ Reserved like one visiting.
reserved|(ri z{x:}rvd{')), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. one|(wun), adj. VISITATORIAL|(VIZ{')I T{X} T{O:}R{')L{i:}X L, -T{O~U}R{')-), ADJ.

◇ Supple and pliant like ice about to melt.
supple|(sup{')x{l}), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. pliant|(pl{a~i}'{x}nt), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. ice|({a~i}s), n., v., iced, icing, adj. about|({x} bout{')), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. melt|(melt), v., melted, melted or molten, melting, n.

◇ Genuine like a piece of uncarved wood.
genuine|(jen{')y{u:} in), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. piece|(p{i:s}), n., v., pieced, piecing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{')F{O:}R{')), ADJ. wood|(w{-ou}d), n.

◇ Open and broad like a valley.
open|({o~u}'p{x}n), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. broad|(br{o:}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|(val{')i:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ Merged and undifferentiated like muddy water.
MERGE|(M{X:}R), V., MERGED, MERGING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. UNDIS|(UN{')D{I:}Z), N.PL. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. muddy|(mud{')i:}), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. water|(w{o:}'t{x}r, wot{')x{r}), n.

◇ Who can make muddy water gradually clear through tranquility?
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. muddy|(mud{')i:}), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. water|(w{o:}'t{x}r, wot{')x{r}), n. GRADUALISM|(GRAJ{')U:} {X} LIZ{')M{X}M) N. clear|(kl{i:r}),



adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. TRANQUIL|(TRANG{')KWIL), ADJ.
◇ Who can make the still gradually come to life through activity?
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. GRADUALISM|(GRAJ{')U:} {X} LIZ{')M{X}M) N. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. through|(thr{u:}), prep. activity|(ak tiv{')i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ He who embraces this Tao does not want to fill himself to overflowing.
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. EMBRACERY|(EM BR{E~I}'S{X} R{L:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z; adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. fill|(fil), v.t. himself|(him self{'); medially often im self{')), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. OVERFLOW|(V. {O~U}'V{X}R FL{O~U}'{}; N. {O~U}'V{X}R FL{O~U}'{}), V., -FLOWED, -FLOWN, -FLOWING, N.

◇ It is precisely because there is no overflowing that he is beyond wearing out and renewal.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. PRECISE|(PRI S{A~I}S{')), ADJ. because|(bi k{o:}z{'), -koz{'), -kuz{'}). conj. there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. OVERFLOW|(V. {O~U}'V{X}R FL{O~U}'{}; N. {O~U}'V{X}R FL{O~U}'{}), V., -FLOWED, -FLOWN, -FLOWING, N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. beyond|(b{i:} ond{'), bi yond{')), prep. wearing|(w{e:x}r{')ing), adj. out|(out), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. renewal|(ri n{u:}'{x}), -ny{u:}'{-}), n.

◇ 15c43t Translation: Derek Lin
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM|(D{I:} R{L:}'IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}'{}), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~I}'M{L:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMEST.

◇ The Tao masters of antiquity
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) MASTERPIECE|(MAS{')T{X}R P{L:}S{'), M{A:}'ST{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. antiquity|(an tik{')wi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Subtle wonders through mystery
subtle|(sut{')l), adj., -tler, -tlest. WONDERMENT|(WUN{')D{X}R M{X}NT), N. through|(thr{u:}), prep. mystery|(mis{')t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries.

◇ Depths that cannot be discerned
DEPTH|(DEPTH), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. cannot|(kan{')ot, ka not{'), k{x}-), v. be|(b{f{i}; unstressed b{f{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DISCERN|(DI S{X:}RN{'), -Z{X:}RN{')), V.T.

◇ Because one cannot discern them
because|(bi k{o:}z{'), -koz{'), -kuz{'}). conj. one|(wun), adj. cannot|(kan{')ot, ka not{'), k{x}-), v. discern|(di s{x:}rn{'), -z{x:}rn{')), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Therefore one is forced to describe the appearance
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{')f{o:}r{'), -f{o~u}r{')), adv. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. forced|({f{o:}rst, f{o~u}rst), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. describe|(di skr{a~i}b{')), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. appearance|({x} p{i:}r{'){x}s), n.

◇ Hesitant like crossing a wintry river
hesitant|(hez{')i t{x}nt), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking,





interj. **crossing**|(kr{o:}{'sing, kros{'jing), n. a|{{e~i}}, n. pl. A's or As, a's or as. **winty**|(win{'tr{i:}), adj., -trier, -triest. **river**|(riv{'}{x)r), n. river (r{a~i}{'v{x)r), n.
 ◇ **Cautious, like fearing four neighbors**
cautious|(k{o:}{'sh{x}s), adj. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **FEARFUL**|(f{i:}R{'F{x)L), ADJ. **four**|(f{o:}r, f{o~u}r), n. **NEIGHBORLY**|(N{E~i}{'B{x}R L{i:}), ADJ.
 ◇ **Solemn, like a guest**
solemn|(sol{'}{x)m), adj. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **guest**|(gest), n.

◇ **Loose, like ice about to melt**
loose|(l{u:}s), adj., looser, loosest, adv., v. loosed, loosing. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **ice**|(f{a~i}s), n., v., iced, icing, adj. **about**|(x{ bout{'}), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **melt**|(melt), v., melted, melted or molten, melting, n.
 ◇ **Genuine, like plain wood**
genuine|(jen{'}{y{u:} in), adj. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **plain**|(pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **wood**|(w{-ou}d), n.
 ◇ **Open, like a valley**
open|(o~u}{'p{x)n), adj. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**|(val{'}{i:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ **Opaque, like muddy water**
opaque|(o~u} p{e~i}k{'}), adj., n., v., opaqued, opaquing. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **muddy**|(mud{'}{i:}), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. **water**|(w{o:}{'t{x)r, wot{'}{x)r), n.

◇ **Who can be muddled yet desist**
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **MUDDLE**|(MUD{'})L), V., -DLED, -DLING, N. **yet**|(yet), adv. **desist**|(di zist{'}, -sist{'}), v.i.

◇ **In stillness gradually become clear?**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **stillness**|(stil{'})nis), n. **GRADUALISM**|(GRAI{'}{U:} {X} LIZ{'})M) N. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **clear**|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ **Who can be serene yet persist**
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **serene**|(s{x} r{i:n{'}), adj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **persist**|(p{x)r sist{'}, -zist{'}), v.i.

◇ **In motion gradually come alive?**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **motion**|(m{o~u}{'sh{x)n), n. **GRADUALISM**|(GRAI{'}{U:} {X} LIZ{'})M) N. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **alive**|(x l{a~i}v{'}), adj.

◇ **One who holds this Tao does not wish to be overfilled**
one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **HOLD**VER|(H{o~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'V{x)R), N. **this**|(th{is}), pron. and adv., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes L.c.) **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **wish**|(wish), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast



or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **OVERFILL**|(O~U}{'V{x)R FIL{'}), V.T.

◇ **Because one is not overfilled**
because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **OVERFILL**|(O~U}{'V{x)R FIL{'}), V.T.

◇ **Therefore one can preserve and not create anew**
therefore|(dh){e:x}r{'f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

preserve|(pri z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **create**|(kr{i:} {e~i}t{'}), v., -ated, -ating, adj. **anew**|(x n{u:}{'}, {x} ny{u:}{'}), adv.

◇ **[15c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'sh{x)n, tranz-), n. **sum**|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**|(NUNG{'})KY{X} P{E~i}{'TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{'P{X} TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**|(E~i} TIP{'})I K{X)L), ADJ.

◇ **Attributes of Great Masters**
ATTRIBUTE|(V. {X} TRIB{'})Y{U:}T; N. A{'})TR{X} BY{U:}T{'}), V., -UTED, -UTING, N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

MASTERPIECE|(MAS{'})T{X}R P{i:}S{'}), M{A:}{'})ST{X}R-), N.
 ◇ **The great Masters of Antiquity were subtle and profound.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **MASTERPIECE**|(MAS{'})T{X}R P{i:}S{'}), M{A:}{'})ST{X}R-), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **antiquity**|(an tik{'})wi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **were**|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x)r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **subtle**|(sut{'})l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **profound**|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Their wisdom seemed unfathomable.**
their|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **wisdom**|(wiz{'})d{x)m), n. **SEEM**|(S{i:}M), V.I. **UNFATHERED**|(UN F{A:}{'})DH{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ **Their thoughts cannot easily be penetrated.**
their|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **THOUGHTLESS**|(TH{O:}T{'})LIS), ADJ. **cannot**|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **easily**|(i:}{z{x} l{i:}, i:}z{'})l{i:}), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PENETRATE**|(PEN{'})I TR{E~I}T{'}), V., -TRATED, -TRATING.

◇ **They were deliberate**
they|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x)r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **deliberate**|(adj. di lib{'}){x}r it; v. di lib{'}){x} r{e~i}t{'}), adj., v., -ated, -ating.

◇ **as those who cross a frozen river.**
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **those**|(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **cross**|(kr{o:}s, kros), n., v., adj., -er, -est. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **frozen**|(fr{o~u}{'z{x)n), v. **river**|(riv{'}{x)r), n. river (r{a~i}{'v{x)r), n.

◇ **They were reserved**
they|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x)r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **reserved**|(ri z{x:}rvd{'}), adj.

◇ **as those who are among unfamiliar people.**
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **those**|(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|(a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **among**|(x mung{'}), prep. **unfamiliar**|(un{'})f{x} mil{'})y{x)r), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **They were respectful**
they|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x)r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v.

◇ **as those who are among unfamiliar people.**
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **those**|(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|(a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **among**|(x mung{'}), prep. **unfamiliar**|(un{'})f{x} mil{'})y{x)r), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **They were respectful**
they|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x)r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v.





w{e:x;r}, v. **respectful**|(ri spekt'f{x}l)|, adj.
 ◇ **as an humble guest before a great host**
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **an**|({x;n}; when stressed an), indefinite article. **humble**|(hum'f{x}b{x}|, um'f{-}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **guest**|(gest), n. **before**|(bi f{o:}r'f{-}), -f{o~u}r'f{-}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. **host**|(h{o~u}st), n.
 ◇ **Their inner illumination effaced themselves as the sun melts ice.**
their|({dh}{e:x;r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **inner**|(in'f{x}r), adj. **illumination**|(i l{u:}'m{x}n{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. **EFFACE**|(i f{e~i}S'f{-}), V.T., -FACED, -FACING. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz', {dh}em'f{-}), pron.pl. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **sun**|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. **MELTON**|(MEL'f{-}TN), N. **ice**|({a~i}s), n., v., iced, icing, adj.
 ◇ **Their simplicity was that of a peasant.**
their|({dh}{e:x;r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **simplicity**|(sim plis'f{i} t{f{i});), n., pl. -ties. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **peasant**|(pez'f{x}nt), n.
 ◇ **They were deep like a valley.**
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x;r}), v. **deep**|(d{i:p}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**|(val'f{i}), n., pl. -leys.
 ◇ **They were obscure like cloudy water.**
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x;r}), v. **obscure**|(f{x}b sky~ou'r'f{-}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **cloudy**|(klou'f{i}), adj., cloudier, cloudiest. **water**|(w{o:}'t{x}r, wot'f{x}r), n.
 ◇ **Who can tranquilize the disturbed heart?**
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **tranquilize**|(trang'kw{x} l{a~i}z'f{-}), v.t., v.i., -ized, -izing. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **disturbed**|(di st{x:}rbd'f{-}), adj. **heart**|(h{a:}rt), n.
 ◇ **Save by quietude.**
save|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **quietude**|(kw{a~i}'i t{u:d}'f{-}), -ty{u:d}'f{-}), n.
 ◇ **Who can restore peace to the mind?**
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **restore**|(ri st{o:}r'f{-}), -st{o~u}r'f{-}), v.t., -stored, -storing. **peace**|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n.
 ◇ **Save by repose.**
save|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **repose**|(ri p{o~u}z'f{-}), n., v., -posed, -posing.
 ◇ **Those who follow Tao do not desire possession.**
those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **follow**|(fol'f{o~u}), v.t. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **desire**|(di z{a~i}'x'r'f{-}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **possession**|(p{x} zesh'f{x}n), n.
 ◇ **Being devoid of the longing to possess**
being|(b{i:}'f{i}ng), n. **devoid**|(di void'f{-}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,



{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **longing**|(l{o:}ng'f{i}ng, long'f{-}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **possess**|(p{x} zes'f{-}), v.t.
 ◇ **They embrace all in contemplation.**
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **embrace**|(em br{e~i}s'f{-}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **contemplation**|(kon'f{i}t{x}m pl{e~i}'f{x}n, -tem-), n.
 ◇ [15c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **r**|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**|(M(X) {A:}T'f{-}), M{E~I}'f{-}(X)T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.
 ◇ **The Sages of old were scholars who knew well the way of subtlety, mystery and discernment.**
the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **SAGENITE**|(SAI'f{x} N{A~I}T'f{-}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **old**|(o~u)ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x;r}), v. **SCHOLARLY**|(SKOL'f{x}R L'f{i}), ADJ. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **knew**|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), v. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **subtlety**|(sut'f{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **mystery**|(mis'f{i}t{x} r'i:), -tr'i:}), n., pl. -teries. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **discernment**|(di s{x:}rn'f{i}m{x}nt, -z{x:}rn'f{-}), n.
 ◇ **Their wisdom was beyond comprehension.**
their|({dh}{e:x;r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **wisdom**|(wiz'f{i}d{x}m), n. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **beyond**|(b{i:} ond'f{-}), bi yond'f{-}), prep. **comprehension**|(kom'f{i}pri hen'f{i}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **Because they were beyond comprehension, I can only describe their appearance:**
because|(bi k{o:}z'f{-}), -koz'f{-}), -kuz'f{-}), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x;r}), v. **beyond**|(b{i:} ond'f{-}), bi yond'f{-}), prep. **comprehension**|(kom'f{i}pri hen'f{i}sh{x}n), n. **if**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **only**|(o~u)n'f{i:}), adv. **describe**|(di skr{a~i}b'f{-}), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. **their**|({dh}{e:x;r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **appearance**|(f{x} p{i:r'f{i}x}ns), n.
 ◇ **They were cautious as if crossing a river in winter.**
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x;r}), v. **cautious**|(k{o:}'f{i}sh{x}z), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **crossing**|(kr{o:}'f{i}sing, kros'f{i}ng), n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **river**|(riv'f{i}x)r), n. **river**|(r{a~i}'v{x}r), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **winter**|(win'f{i}x)r), n.
 ◇ **They were hesitant as if fearing danger from all sides.**
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x;r}), v. **hesitant**|(hez'f{i} t{x}nt), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **FEARFUL**|(F{I:}R'f{i}F{X}L), ADJ. **danger**|(d{e~i}n'f{i}x)r), n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **all**|({o:l}), adj.
SIDEROSTAT|(SID'f{x}R {X} STAT'f{-}), N.
 ◇ **They were polite as if they were guests.**
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x;r}), v. **polite**|(p{x} l{a~i}t'f{-}), adj., -liter, -litest. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x;r}), v. **GUESTIMATE**|(V. GES'f{i}T{X} M{E~I}T'f{-}); N. GES'f{i}T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T'f{-}) V.T., -MATED, -MATING, N.
 ◇ **They were always growing like the puddle from a melting cube of ice.**
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x;r}), v. **always**|({o:l}'w{e~i}z, -w'i:}z), adv. **growing**|(gr{o~u}'f{i}ng), adj. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **puddle**|(pud'f{i}), n., v., -dled, -





ding. from|(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **a|({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
MELTER(MEL{'}T{X}R), N. **cube**(**ky{u;}b**), n., v., cubed, cubing. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **ice**(**{a~i}s**), n., v., iced, icing, adj.
 ◇ They were genuine, like an uncarved block of wood.
they(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**(**w{x};r; unstressed w{x};r; Brit. also w{e;x}r**), v. **genuine**(**{jen'}{y}{u;} in**), adj. **like**(**{l}{a~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **an**(**{x}n; when stressed an**), indefinite article. **UNCARED-FOR**(UN K{E:X}RD{'}F{O:}R{''}), ADJ. **block**(**{blok}**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **wood**(**{w~ou}d**), n.
 ◇ They were as open-minded as a valley.
they(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**(**w{x};r; unstressed w{x};r; Brit. also w{e;x}r**), v. **as**(**{az; unstressed {x}z}**), adv. **OPEN**(**{O~U}{'}P{X}N**), ADJ. **as**(**{az; unstressed {x}z}**), adv. **a|({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
valley(**{val'}{i:}**), n., pl. -leys.
 ◇ They were open to infinite possibilities, like a turbulent storm.
they(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**(**w{x};r; unstressed w{x};r; Brit. also w{e;x}r**), v. **open**(**{o~u}{'}p{x}n**), adj. **to**(**{t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **infinite**(**{in'}{f}{x} nit**), adj. **POSETI**(POS{'}IT), N.
like(**{l}{a~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a|({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
turbulent(**{t{x}:r'}{by}{x} l{x}nt**), adj. **storm**(**{stf}{o:}rm**), n.
 ◇ Who can wait for the storm to stop.
who(**{h}{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**(**{kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**{kan}**), n., v., canned, canning. **wait**(**{w{e~i}t}**), v.i. **for**(**{f}{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}**), prep. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.
storm(**{stf}{o:}rm**), n. **to**(**{t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **stop**(**{stop}**), v., stopped or (**Archaic**) stopt; stopping; n.
 ◇ to find peace in the calm that follows?
to(**{t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **find**(**{f{a~i}nd}**), v., found, finding. n. **peace**(**{p{i:}s}**), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.
in(**{in}**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **calm**(**{k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm}**), adj., -er, -est, n., v.
that(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **FOLLOWING**(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N.
 ◇ The person who is able to wait patiently in this peace
the(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.
person(**{p{x}:r'}{s{x}n}**), n. **who**(**{h}{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**(**{iz}**), v. **able**(**{e~i}{'}b{x}l**), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**(**{t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **wait**(**{w{e~i}t}**), v.i. **PATIENT**(P{E~I}{'}SH{X}NT), N. **in**(**{in}**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. **this**(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. **peace**(**{p{i:}s}**), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.
 ◇ will eventually know what is right.
will(**{wil}**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **eventually**(**{i ven'}{ch}{u:} {x} l{i:}**), adv. **know**(**{n{ou}}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **what**(**{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}**), pron. **is**(**{iz}**), v.
right(**{r{a~i}t}**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.
 ◇ Those who respect the Tao do not go to extremes.
those(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**(**{h}{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **respect**(**{ri spekt'}**), n. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**(**{dou, tou}**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **do**(**{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**{not}**), adv. **go**(**{g{ou~u}}**), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **to**(**{t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **EXTREMELY**(IK STR{':}M{'}L{':}), ADV.
 ◇ Not going to extremes, they are inconspicuous and content.
not(**{not}**), adv. **going**(**{g{ou~u}'jing}**), n. **to**(**{t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **EXTREMELY**(IK



STR{':}M{'}L{':}), ADV. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. are (**{e;x}r, {a:r}**), n. **inconspicuous**(**{in'}{k}{x}n spik'}{y}{u:} {x}s**), adj. **and**(**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **content**(**{kon'}{tent}**), n. content (**{k{x}n tent'}**), adj.
 ◇ [15c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker
c(**{s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**{t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**{trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-}**), n.
BREWSKI(BR{U:}'{'}SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**(BROUN{'}N{O~U}Z{''}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N.
SLANG. walker(**{w{o:}'{k}{x}r}**), n.
 ◇ A sage is subtle, intuitive, penetrating, profound.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**(**{s{e~i}j}**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**(**{iz}**), v. **subtle**(**{sut'}{l}**), adj., -tler, -tlest.
intuitive(**{in t}{u:}'{'}i tiv, -ty{u:}'{-}**), adj. **penetrating**(**{pen'}{i tr}{e~i}'{''}ting**), adj. **profound**(**{pr{x} found'}**), adj., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ His depths are mysterious and unfathomable.
his(**{hiz; unstressed iz}**), pron. **DEPTH**(DEPTH), N. **are**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. are (**{e;x}r, {a:r}**), n. **mysterious**(**{mi st{i:r}'{i:} {x}s}**), adj. **and**(**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **UNFATHERED**(UN F{A:}'{'}DH{X}RD), ADJ.
 ◇ The best one can do is describe his appearance:
the(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.
best(**{best}**), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **one**(**{wun}**), adj. **can**(**{kan; unstressed k{x}n}**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**{kan}**), n., v., canned, canning. **do**(**{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.
is(**{iz}**), v. **describe**(**{di skr{a~i}b'}**), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. **his**(**{hiz; unstressed iz}**), pron. **appearance**(**{x} p{i:r}'{'}{x}ns**), n.
 ◇ The sage is as alert as a person crossing a winter stream:
the(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.
sage(**{s{e~i}j}**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**(**{iz}**), v. **as**(**{az; unstressed {x}z}**), adv. **alert**(**{l{x} l{x:r}t'}**), adj. **as**(**{az; unstressed {x}z}**), adv. **a|({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**(**{p{x}:r'}{s{x}n}**), n. **crossing**(**{kr{o:}'{s}ing, kros'}{ing}**), n. **a|({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **winter**(**{win'}{t{x}r}**), n. **stream**(**{str'i:m}**), n.
 ◇ as circumspect as a person with neighbors on all four sides:
as(**{az; unstressed {x}z}**), adv. **circumspect**(**{s{x}:r'}{k{x}m spekt'}**), adj. **as**(**{az; unstressed {x}z}**), adv. **a|({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**(**{p{x}:r'}{s{x}n}**), n. **with**(**{w{ith}, wi{dh}**), prep. **NEIGHBORLY**(N{E~I}'{'}B{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **on**(**{on, o:n}**), prep. **all**(**{o:}l**), adj. **four**(**{f{o:}r, f{o~u}r}**), n. **SIDEROSTAT**(SID{'}{X}R {X} STAT{''}), N.
 ◇ as respectful as a thoughtful guest:
as(**{az; unstressed {x}z}**), adv. **respectful**(**{ri spekt'}{f{x}l}**), adj. **as**(**{az; unstressed {x}z}**), adv. **a|({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thoughtful**(**{th{o:}'{t'}{f{x}l}**), adj. **guest**(**{gest}**), n.
 ◇ as yielding as melting ice:
as(**{az; unstressed {x}z}**), adv. **yielding**(**{y{i:}'{'}ding}**), adj. **as**(**{az; unstressed {x}z}**), adv.
MELTER(MEL{'}T{X}R), N. **ice**(**{a~i}s**), n., v., iced, icing, adj.
 ◇ as simple as uncarved wood:
as(**{az; unstressed {x}z}**), adv. **simple**(**{sim'}{p{x}l}**), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **as**(**{az; unstressed {x}z}**), adv.
UNCARED-FOR(UN K{E:X}RD{'}F{O:}R{''}), ADJ. **wood**(**{w~ou}d**), n.
 ◇ as open as a valley:
as(**{az; unstressed {x}z}**), adv. **open**(**{o~u}{'}p{x}n**), adj. **as**(**{az; unstressed {x}z}**), adv. **a|({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**(**{val'}{i:}**), n., pl. -leys.
 ◇ as chaotic as a muddy torrent.
as(**{az; unstressed {x}z}**), adv. **chaotic**(**{k{e~i} ot'}{ik}**), adj. **as**(**{az; unstressed {x}z}**), adv. **a|({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **muddy**(**{mud'}{i:}**), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. **torrent**(**{t{o:}r'}{x}nt, tor'}{-}**), n.
 ◇ Why "chaotic as a muddy torrent"?





why|**{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}**, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **chaotic**|**{k{e~i} ot{f}ik}**, adj. **as**|**{az; unstressed {x}z}**, adv. **a**|**{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **muddy**|**{mud{f}i}**, adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. **torrent**|**{t{e:r}{f}{x}nt, tor{f}-}**, n.

◇ Because clarity is learned by being patient in the presence of chaos. **because**|**{bi k{o:z}{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}}**, conj. **clarity**|**{klar{f}i t{i:}}**, n. **is**|**{iz}**, v. **learned**|**{l{x:r}{nid for 13; l{x:rnd for 4}**, adj. **by**|**{b{a~i}}**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|**{b{f}{i}ing}**, n.

patient|**{p{e-i}{f}sh{xnt}**, n. **in**|**{in}**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article.

presence|**{prez{f}{x}ns}**, n. **off**|**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. **chaos**|**{k{e~i}{f}os}**, n. ◇ **Tolerating disarray, remaining at rest.**

TOLERATE|**{TOL{f}{X} R{E~I}T{f}}**, V.T., -ATED, -ATING. **disarray**|**{dis{f}{x} r{e~i}{f}}**, v.t. **REMAINDERMAN**|**{RI M{E~I}N{D}{X}R M{X}N}**, N., PL. -MEN. **LAW. at**|**{at; unstressed {x}t, it}**, prep. **rest**|**{rest}**, n.

◇ gradually one learns to allow muddy water to settle and proper responses to reveal themselves.

GRADUALISM|**{GRAJ{f}{U:}{X} LIZ{f}{X}M}** N. **one**|**{wun}**, adj. **LEARNING-DISABLED**|**{L{X:}R{J}NNG DIS {E~I}{f}B{X}LD}**, ADJ. **to**|**{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep. **allow**|**{(x) lou{f}}**, v.t. **muddy**|**{mud{f}i}**, adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. **water**|**{w{o:}{f}t{x}r, wot{f}{x}r}**, n. **to**|**{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep. **settle**|**{set{f}l}**, v., -tled, -tling. **and**|**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **proper**|**{prop{f}{x}r}**, adj. **RESPONSER**|**{RI SPON{f}{S}{X}R}**, N. **ELECTRONICS. to**|**{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep. **reveal**|**{ri v{i:}l{f}}**, v.t. **themselves**|**{(dh){x}m selvz{f}, {dh}em{f}-}**, pron.pl.

◇ Those who aspire to Tao don't long for fulfillment.

those|**{(dh){o~u}z}**, pron., adj. **who**|**{h{u:}}**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **aspire**|**{(x) sp{a~i}{x}r{f}}**, v.i., -pired, -piring. **to**|**{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep. **tao**|**{dou, tou}**, n. (sometimes l.c.) **don't**|**{d{o~u}nt}**, v.

long|**{l{o:}ng, long}**, adj. longer **{l{o:}ng{f}g{x}r, long{f}-}**, longest **{l{o:}ng{f}gist, long{f}-}**, n., adv. **for**|**{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}**, prep. **fulfillment**|**{(f{~ou}) fil{f}m{xnt}**, n.

◇ They selflessly allow the Tao to use and deplete them.

they|**{(dh){e~i}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **SELFLESS**|**{SELF{f}LIS}**, ADJ. **allow**|**{(x) lou{f}}**, v.t. **the**|**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. **tao**|**{dou, tou}**, n. (sometimes l.c.) **to**|**{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep. **use**|**{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}**, v., used, using, n. **and**|**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **deplete**|**{di pl{i:}t{f}}**, v.t., -pleted, -pleting. **them**|**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}**, pron.

◇ They calmly allow the Tao to renew and complete them.

they|**{(dh){e~i}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **CALMATIVE**|**{K{A:}{M}{X} TIV, KAL{f}M{X}-}**, MED. **allow**|**{(x) lou{f}}**, v.t. **the**|**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. **tao**|**{dou, tou}**, n. (sometimes l.c.) **to**|**{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep. **renew**|**{ri n{u:}{f}, -ny{u:}{f}}**, v.t. **and**|**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **complete**|**{k{x}m pl{i:}t{f}}**, adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. **them**|**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}**, pron.

◇ [15c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|**{s{i:}}**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**{t{i:}}**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**{trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-}**, n.

WITTED|**{WIT{f}ID}**, ADJ. **BYLINER**|**{B{A~I}{f}L{A~I}{f}N{X}R}**, N.

◇ Long ago the land was ruled with a wisdom

long|**{l{o:}ng, long}**, adj. longer **{l{o:}ng{f}g{x}r, long{f}-}**, longest **{l{o:}ng{f}gist, long{f}-}**, n., adv. **ago**|**{(x) g{o~u}{f}}**, adj. **the**|**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. **land**|**{land}**, n. **was**|**{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}**, v. **RULE**|**{R{U:}L}**, N., V., RULED, RULING. **with**|**{with, wi{dh}}**, prep. **a**|**{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wisdom**|**{wiz{f}d{x}m}**, n.

◇ Too fine, too deep, to be fully understood

too|**{t{u:}}**, adv. **fine**|**{(f{a~i}n}**, adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining. **n. too**|**{t{u:}}**, adv. **deep**|**{d{i:p}**, adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **to**|**{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep. **be**|**{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

fully|**{(f{~ou}){f}{i:}, f{~ou}{f}{i:}}**, adv. **understood**|**{un{f}d{x}r st{~ou}d{f}}**, v.



◇ And since it was beyond men's full understanding.

and|**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **since**|**{sins}**, adv. **it**|**{it}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **was**|**{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}**, v. **beyond**|**{b{i:} ond{f}, bi yond{f}}**, prep. **MEN**|**{MEN}**, N. **full**|**{(f{~ou})l}**, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **understanding**|**{un{f}d{x}r stan{f}ding}**, n.

◇ Only some of it has come down to us, as in these sayings:

only|**{(o~u)n{f}{i:}}**, adv. **down**|**{sum; unstressed s{x}m}**, adj. **of**|**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. **it**|**{it}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|**{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}**, v. **come**|**{kum}**, v., came, come, coming, n.

down|**{doun}**, adv. **to**|**{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep. **us**|**{us}**, pron. **as**|**{az; unstressed {x}z}**, adv. **in**|**{in}**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **these**|**{(dh){i:}z}**, pron., adj. **SAYING**|**{S{E~I}{f}ING}**, N.

◇ 'Alert as a winter-farer on an icy stream.'

alert|**{(x) l{x:}rt{f}}**, adj. **as**|**{az; unstressed {x}z}**, adv. **a**|**{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **WINTER**|**{WIN{f}T{X}R}**, N.

on|**{on, {o:n}**, prep. **an**|**{(x)n; when stressed an}**, indefinite article. **icy**|**{(a~i){f}s{i:}}**, adj., icier, iciest. **stream**|**{str{i:}m}**, n.

◇ 'Wary as a man in ambush.'

wary|**{w{e:x}{f}{i:}}**, adj., warier, wariest. **as**|**{az; unstressed {x}z}**, adv. **a**|**{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|**{man}**, n., pl. men, **in**|**{in}**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ambush**|**{am{f}b{~ou}sh}**, n. Also, am{f}bushment.

◇ 'Considerate as a welcome guest.'

considerate|**{k{x}n sid{f}{x}r it}**, adj. **as**|**{az; unstressed {x}z}**, adv. **a**|**{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

welcome|**{wel{f}k{x}m}**, interj., n., v., -comed, -coming. adj. **guest**|**{gest}**, n.

◇ 'Selfless as melting ice.'

selfless|**{self{f}lis}**, adj. **as**|**{az; unstressed {x}z}**, adv. **MELTER**|**{MEL{f}T{X}R}**, N. **ice**|**{(a~i)s}**, n., v., iced, icing, adj.

◇ 'Green as an uncut tree.'

green|**{gr{i:n}**, adj., -er, -est, n., v. **as**|**{az; unstressed {x}z}**, adv. **an**|**{(x)n; when stressed an}**, indefinite article. **uncut**|**{un kut{f}}**, adj. **tree**|**{tr{i:}n}**, n., v., treed, treeing.

◇ 'Open as a valley.'

open|**{(o~u){f}p{x}n}**, adj. **as**|**{az; unstressed {x}z}**, adv. **a**|**{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**|**{val{f}{i:}}**, n., pl. -leys.

◇ And this one also, 'Roiled as a torrent.'

and|**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **this**|**{(dh)is}**, pron. and adj., pl. these **{(dh){i:}z}**; adv. **one**|**{wun}**, adj. **also**|**{(o:){f}s{o~u}**, adv. **ROIL**|**{ROIL}**, V.T. **as**|**{az; unstressed {x}z}**, adv. **a**|**{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **torrent**|**{t{e:r}{f}{x}nt, tor{f}-}**, n.

◇ Why roiled as a torrent?

why|**{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}**, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **ROIL**|**{ROIL}**, V.T. **as**|**{az; unstressed {x}z}**, adv. **a**|**{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **torrent**|**{t{e:r}{f}{x}nt, tor{f}-}**, n.

◇ Because when a man is in turmoil how shall he find peace

because|**{bi k{o:z}{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}}**, conj. **when**|**{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}**, adv. **a**|**{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|**{man}**, n., pl. men, **is**|**{iz}**, v. **in**|**{in}**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **turmoil**|**{t{x:r}{f}moil}**, n. **how**|**{hou}**, adv. **shall**|**{shal; unstressed sh{x}l}**, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **he**|**{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **find**|**{f{a~i}nd}**, v., found, finding, n. **peace**|**{p{i:s}**, n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ Save by staying patient till the stream clears?

save|**{s{e~i}v}**, v., saved, saving, n. **by**|**{b{a~i}}**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

STAYBOLT|**{ST{E~I}{f}B{O~U}LT{f}}**, N. **patient**|**{p{e~i}{f}sh{xnt}**, n. **till**|**{til}**, prep. **the**|**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. **stream**|**{str{i:}m}**, n. **CLEARLY**|**{KL{I:}R{f}L{I:}}**, ADV.

◇ How can a man's life keep its course

how|**{hou}**, adv. **can**|**{kan; unstressed k{x}n}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can;





infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. MAN| (MAN), N., PL. MEN, life| (l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. keep| (k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. its| (its), pron. course| (k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing.

◇ If he will not let it flow?

if| (if), conj. he| (h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will| (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

not| (not), adv. let| (let), v., let, letting, n. it| (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. flow| (fl{o~u}), v.i.

◇ Those who flow as life flows know

those| ({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who| (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. flow| (fl{o~u}), v.i. as| (az; unstressed {x}z), adv. life| (l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. FLOWN| (FL{O~U}N), V. know| (n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ They need no other force:

they| ({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. need| (n{i:d}), n. no| (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. other| (u{{dh}}{x}r), adj. force| (f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ They feel no wear, they feel no tear.

they| ({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. feel| (f{i:i}), v., felt, feeling, n. no| (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. wear| (w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. they| ({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. feel| (f{i:i}), v., felt, feeling, n. no| (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. tear| (t{e:i}r), n. tear (t{e:x}r), v., tore or (Archaic) tare, torn or (Archaic) tare, tearing; n.

◇ They need no mending, no repair.

they| ({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. need| (n{i:d}), n. no| (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. mending| (men{}'ding), n. no| (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. repair| (ri p{e:x}r{}'), v.t.

◇ [15c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c| (s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or c. t| (t{i:i}), n., pl. T's translation| (trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS| (TH{O~U}{}'L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY| (KL{l:}r{}'w{E~I}{}'), N. BRIT.

◇ Skilled Warriors of Old

skilled| (skild), adj. WARRIOR| (W{O:}r{}'i:} {X}R, W{O:}r{}'Y{X}R, WOR{}'i:} {X}R, WOR{}'Y{X}R), N. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old| (o~u)ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ Skilled warriors of old were subtle.

skilled| (skild), adj. WARRIOR| (W{O:}r{}'i:} {X}R, W{O:}r{}'Y{X}R, WOR{}'i:} {X}R, WOR{}'Y{X}R), N. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old| (o~u)ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. were| (w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. subtle| (sut{}'l), adj., -tler, -tlest.

◇ mysteriously powerful.

MYSTERIOUS| (MI ST{i:}r{}'i:} {X}S), ADJ. powerful| (pou{}'f{x}r f{x}l), adj.

◇ so deep they were unknowable.

so| (s{o~u}), adv. deep| (d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. they| ({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were| (w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. unknowable| (un n{o~u}{}'b{x}l), adj.

◇ Just because they are unknowable.

just| (just), adj. because| (bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. they| ({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are| (f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. unknowable| (un n{o~u}{}'b{x}l), adj.

◇ I will try to describe them.

i| (f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will| (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. try| (tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to| (t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. describe| (di skr{a~i}b{}'), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. them| ({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Their wariness was as that of one crossing a river in winter.



their| ({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. wariness| (w{e:x}r{}'i:} nis), n. was| (wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. as| (az; unstressed {x}z), adv. that| ({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. one| (wun), adj. crossing| (kr{o:}{}'sing, kros{}'ing), n. a| (f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. river| (riv{}'x}r), n. river (r{a~i}{}'v{x}r), n. in| (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. winter| (win{}'t{x}r), n.

◇ their caution was as that of one in fear of all around:

their| ({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. caution| (k{o:}{}'sh{x}n), n. was| (wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. as| (az; unstressed {x}z), adv. that| ({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. one| (wun), adj. in| (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. fear| (f{e:i}r), n. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all| (f{o:l}), adj. around| (a{r}und{}'), adv.

◇ their gravity was as that of a guest.

their| ({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. gravity| (grav{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. was| (wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. as| (az; unstressed {x}z), adv. that| ({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a| (f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. guest| (gest), n.

◇ their relaxation was as that of ice at the melting point.

their| ({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. relaxation| (r{i:i}{}'lak s{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n. was| (wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. as| (az; unstressed {x}z), adv. that| ({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ice| (f{a~i}s), n., v., iced, icing. at| (at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MELTER| (MEL{}'T{X}R), N. point| (point), n.

◇ Simple as uncarved wood.

simple| (sim{}'p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. as| (az; unstressed {x}z), adv. UNCARED-FOR| (UN K{E:X}RD{}'F{O:}R{}'), ADJ. wood| (w{~ou}d), n.

◇ open as the valleys.

open| (f{o~u}{}'p{x}n), adj. as| (az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. VALLEY| (VAL{}'l:i:), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ they were inscrutable as murky water.

they| ({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were| (w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. inscrutable| (in skr{u:}{}'t{x} b{x}l), adj. as| (az; unstressed {x}z), adv. murky| (m{x:r}{}'k{i:}), adj., murkier, murkiest. water| (w{o:}{}'t{x}r, wot{}'x}r), n.

◇ Who can, in turbidity.

who| (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can| (kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. in| (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

TURBIDITE| (T{X:}r{}'BI D{A~I}T{}'), N. GEOL.

◇ use the gradual clarification of stillness?

use| (v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. the| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. gradual| (graj{}'u:} {x}l), adj. CLARIFICANT| (KLA RIF{}'i k{x}NT), N. CHEM. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. stillness| (stil{}'nis), n.

◇ Who can, long at rest.

who| (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can| (kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. long| (l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}'g{x}r, long{}'-), longest (l{o:}ng{}'gist, long{}'-), n., adv. at| (at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. rest| (rest), n.

◇ use the gradual enlivening of movement?

use| (v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. the| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed





before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. gradual|{graj}{u:}{x}l|, adj. ENLIVEN|{EN L{A~I}{V}{X}N}, V.T. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. movement|{m{u:}v{m}{x}nt}, n.

Those who preserve this Way do not want fullness.

those|{dh}{o~u}z|, pron., adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. preserve|{pri z{u:}rv{v}}, v., -served, -serving, n. this|{dh}is|, pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i:}z; adv. way|{w{e~i}}, n. do|{d{u:}}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}, adv. want|{wont, w{o:}nt}, v.t.

FULLERENE|{F{~OU}L{X} R{I:}N{''}}, N.

Just because of not wanting fullness.

just|{just}, adj. because|{bi k{o:}z{z'}, -koz{z'}, -kuz{z'}}, conj. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. not|{not}, adv. wanting|{won{t}ing, w{o:n}{t'}}, adj. FULLERENE|{F{~OU}L{X} R{I:}N{''}}, N.

it is possible to use to the full and not make anew.

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. possible|{pos{t}{x} b{x}}|, adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. use|{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. full|{f{~ou}}|, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. not|{not}, adv. make|{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n. anew|{n{u:}{t'}, {x} ny{u:}{t'}}, adv.

[15c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi

c|{s{f:i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f:i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-}, n. HSIANG|{SHY{A:}NG}, N. XOR|{EKS{O:}R{''}}, N.

The Tao-accomplished practitioner of ancient times was able to

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. TAO|{DOU, TOU}, N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) practitioner|{prak tish{t}{x} n{x}r}, n. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. ancient|{e~i}n{sh}{x}nt|, adj. times|{t{a~i}mz}, prep. was|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}, v. able|{e~i}{b{x}}|, adj., abler, ablest, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep.

serenely comprehend the minutest subtlety of all things

SERENE|{S{X} R{I:}N{''}}, ADJ. comprehend|{kom{t} pri hend{t}}, v.t. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. MINUTELY|{MIN{t} IT L{I:}}, ADJ. MINUTELY|{M{A~I} N{U:}T{L}I:}, -NY{U:}T{-}, MI-}, ADV. subtlety|{sut{t} t{f:i:}}, n., pl. -ties. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. all|{o:}l|, adj. THINGNESS|{THING{t}NIS}, N.

that were accordingly too fathomless to be understood by common human beings.

that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. were|{w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. accordingly|{k{o:}r{ding l{i:}}, adv. too|{t{u:}}, adv. fathomless|{fa{dh}{x}m lis}, adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. understood|{un{t}d{x}r st{~ou}d{t}}, v. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. bytes. common|{kom{t}{x}n}, adj., -er, -est, n. human|{hy{u:}{t}{m}{x}n or, often, y{u:}{t'}}, adj. BEING|{B{I:}{t}ING}, N.

As these practitioners are beyond common people's knowledge, we can only give

as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. these|{dh}{i:}z|, pron., adj. PRACTITIONER|{PRAK TISH{t}{X} N{X}R}, N. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. beyond|{b{f:i:} ond{t'}, bi yond{t'}}, prep. common|{kom{t}{x}n}, adj., -er, -est, n. PEOPLE|{P{I:}{t}{P}{X}L}, N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. knowledge|{nol{t}ij}, n. we|{w{f:i:}}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan}, n., v., canned, canning. only|{o~u}n{t}{i:}}, adv. give|{giv}, v., gave, given, giving, n.



them far-fetched descriptions.

them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. far-fetched|{f{a:}r{f}{e}cht{t'}}, adj. DESCRIPTION|{DI SKRIP{t}SH{X}N}, N.

They always act cautiously, like walking onto a river coated with thin winter ice.

they|{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. always|{o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{f:i:}z}, adv. act|{akt}, n. CAUTIOUS|{K{O:}{t}{SH}{X}S}, ADJ. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. walking|{w{o:}{t}king}, adj. onto|{on{t}{t{u:}}; {o:n}{t'}; unstressed on{t}{t{x}}, {o:n}{t'}}, prep. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. river|{riv{t}{x}r}, n. river {r{a~i}{t}{v}{x}r}, n. coated|{k{o~u}{t}id}, adj. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. thin|{thin}, adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning. winter|{win{t}{x}r}, n. ice|{a~i}s}, n., v., iced, icing, adj.

They always act carefully, like one vigilant enough when surrounded

they|{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. always|{o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{f:i:}z}, adv. act|{akt}, n. CAREFUL|{K{E:X}R{t}{F}{X}L}, ADJ. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. one|{wun}, adj. vigilant|{vij{t}{x} l{x}nt|, adj. enough|{i nuff{t'}}, adj. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. SURROUND|{S{X} ROUND{t}}, V.T.

by watchful neighbors.

by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. watchful|{woch{t}{f{x}}|, adj. NEIGHBORLY|{N{E~I}{t}{B}{X}R L{I:}}, ADJ.

They always act prudently, like a reserved new guest.

they|{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. always|{o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{f:i:}z}, adv. act|{akt}, n. PRUDENTIAL|{PR{U:} DEN{t}{SH}{X}L}, ADJ. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. reserved|{ri z{x:}rvd{t'}}, adj. new|{n{u:}, ny{u:}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. guest|{gest}, n.

They always act magnanimously, like ice, which is about to melt.

they|{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. always|{o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{f:i:}z}, adv. act|{akt}, n. MAGNANIMOUS|{MAG NAN{t}{X} M{X}S}, ADJ. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. ice|{a~i}s}, n., v., iced, icing, adj. which|{hwich, wich}, pron. is|{iz}, v. about|{x} bout{t'}}, prep. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. melt|{melt}, v., melted, melted or molten, melting, n.

So honest and simple, like a natural-formed block.

so|{s{o~u}}, adv. honest|{on{t}ist|, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. simple|{sim{t}p{x}}|, adj., -pler, -plest, n. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. NATURAL-BORN|{NACH{t}{X}R {X}L B{O:}RN{t'}, NACH{t}R{X}L-}, ADJ. block|{blok}, n.

So vast and extensive, like a quiet spacious valley.

so|{s{o~u}}, adv. vast|{vast, v{a:}st}, adj., -er, -est, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. extensive|{ik sten{t} siv}, adj. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. quiet|{kw{a~i}{t}it}, adj., -er, -est, v. spacious|{sp{e~i}{sh}{x}s}, adj. valley|{val{t}{f:i:}}, n., pl. -leys.

So accommodating and all embracing, like a primeval chaos.

so|{s{o~u}}, adv. accommodating|{x} kom{t}{x} d{e~i}{t}ing}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. all|{o:}l|, adj. EMBRACERY|{EM BR{E~I}{t}{S}{X} R{I:}}, N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. primeval|{pr{a~i} m{f:i:}{t}{v}{x}}|, adj. chaos|{k{e~i}{t}{os}}, n.

Who can make the chaotic False Heart quiet down gradually to assume

who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan}, n., v., canned, canning. make|{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. chaotic|{k{e~i} ot{t}ik|, adj. false|{f{o:}ls}, adj., falser, falsest, adv. heart|{h{a:}rt}, n. quiet|{kw{a~i}{t}it}, adj., -er, -est, v. down|{doun}, adv. GRADUALISM|{GRAJ{t}{U:}{X} LIZ{t}{X}M}, N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. assume|{x}





s{u;}m{'}), v.t., -sumed, -suming.
 ◇ **lucidity again?**
LUCIDA(L{U:;}'SI D{X}), N., PL. -DAE (-D{l:;}''). ASTRON. **again**|(f{x} gen{'}, {x} g{e~i}n{'})|, adv.
 ◇ **Who can live contentedly for long, to make the heart stay constantly still,**
who|(h{u:;})|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live** |(l{a-i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **CONTENTED**|(K{X}N TEN{'})TID), ADJ. **for**|(f{o:;r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **long**|(l{o:;ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:;ng{'})g{x}r, long{'-}), longest |(l{o:;ng{'})g'ist, long{'-}), n., adv. **to**|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. **heart**|(h{a:;rt), n. **stay**|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **CONSTANTAN**|(K{O:;N{'})ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.
 ◇ **waiting unintentionally for motion to arise again?**
waiting|(w{e~i}'')ting), n. **UNINTENTIONAL**|(UN{'})IN TEN{'})SH{X} NL), ADJ. **for**|(f{o:;r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **motion**|(m{o~u}'')sh{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **arise**|(a~i}z{'}), v.i., arose, arisen (f{x} riz{'}){x}n), arising. **again**|(f{x} gen{'}, {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv.
 ◇ **Those who preserve Tao do not have the idea to show off**
those|(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **preserve**|(pri z{x:;rv{'}), v., -served, -serving, n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **do**|(d{u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. **ideal**|(a~i}d{i:;}{x}, {a~i} d{i:;}{x}{'}), n. **to**|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **show**|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **off**|(o:;f, of), adv.
 ◇ **or accomplish something artificially.**
or|(o:;r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **accomplish**|(f{x} kom{'})plish), v.t. **something**|(sum{'})thing{'}), pron. **ARTIFICIALITY**|(A:;R{'})T{X} FISH{'})L:; AL{'})I T{I:;}), N., PL. -TIES.
 ◇ **It is precisely because of this reason that they are able to succeed**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **PRECISE**|(PRI S{A~i}S{'}), ADJ. **because**|(bi k{o:;z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (f{dh}{i:;}z); adv. **reason**|(r{i:;}'')z{x}n), n. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, {a:;r}, n. **able**|(e~i}'')b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **succeed**|(s{x}k s{i:;}d{'}), v.i.
 ◇ **in preserving what they always have been, without any change.**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **PRESERVE**|(PRI Z{X:;RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **the**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **always**|(o:;l{'})w{e~i}z, -w{i:;}z), adv. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **been**|(bin), v. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **any**|(en{'})i:;), adj. **change**|(ch{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing, n.
 ◇ [15c50t] Translation: Paul Carus
c|(s{i:;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:;}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
PAUCITY|(P{O:;}'')SI T{I:;}), N. **CARUNCLE**|(KAR{'})UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{'-}), N.
 ◇ **The Revealers Of Virtue.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}),



definite article. **REVEAL**|(RI V{l:;}L{'}), V.T. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:;r{'})ch{u:;}), n.
 ◇ **Those of yore who have succeeded in becoming masters are subtle, spiritual, profound, and penetrating.**
those|(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **yore**|(y{o:;r, y{o~u}r), n. **who**|(h{u:;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **SUCCEED**|(S{X}K S{l:;}D{'}), V.I. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **becoming**|(bi kum{'})ing), adj. **MASTERPIECE**|(MAS{'})T{X}R P{l:;}S{'}), M{A:;}'')ST{X}R), N. **are**|(a:;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, {a:;r}, n. **subtle**|(sut{'})l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **spiritual**|(spir{'})i ch{u:; }xj), adj. **profound**|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **penetrating**|(pen{'})i tr{e~i}'')ting), adj.
 ◇ **On account of their profundity they can not be understood.**
on|(on, {o:;n), prep. **account**|(f{x} kount{'}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **profundity**|(pr{x} fun{'})di t{i:;}), n., pl. -ties for 2, 3. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **understood**|(un{'})d{x}r st{~ou}d{'}), v.
 ◇ **Because they can not be understood.**
because|(bi k{o:;z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **understood**|(un{'})d{x}r st{~ou}d{'}), v.
 ◇ **therefore I endeavour to make them intelligible.**
therefore|(dh){e:x;r}'')f{o:;r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **if**|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **ENDEAVOR**|(EN DEV{'}){X}R), V.I. **to**|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **them**|(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **intelligible**|(in tel{'})i j{x} b{x}l), adj.
 ◇ **How cautious they are! Like men in winter crossing a river.**
how|(hou), adv. **cautious**|(k{o:;}'')sh{x}s), adj. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, {a:;r}, n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **men**|(men), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **winter**|(win{'})t{x}r), n. **crossing**|(kr{o:;}'')sing, kros{'})ing), n. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
river|(riv{'}){x}r), n. **river**|(r{a~i}'')v{x}r), n.
 ◇ **How reluctant! Like men fearing in the four quarters their neighbours.**
how|(hou), adv. **reluctant**|(ri luk{'})t{x}nt), adj. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **men**|(men), n. **FEARFUL**|(F{l:;}R{'})F{X}L), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. **four**|(f{o:;r, f{o~u}r), n. **QUARTERN**|(KW{O:;R{'})T{X}RN), N. **CHIEFLY BRIT.** **their**|(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **NEIGHBORLY**|(N{E~i}'')B{X}R L{l:;}), ADJ.
 ◇ **How reserved! They behave like guests.**
how|(hou), adv. **reserved**|(ri z{x:;r}vd{'}), adj. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **behave**|(bi h{e~i}v{'}), v., -haved, -having. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v.,





liked, liking, interj. **GUESTIMATE**(V. GES{}T{X} M{E~I}T{}; N. GES{}T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{} V.T., -MATED, -MATING, N.

◇ How elusive! They resemble ice when melting.

how(hou), adv. **elusive**(i{u:}{siv}), adj. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

resemble(ri zem{}b{x}l), v.t., -bled, -bling. **ice**|(a~i)s), n., v., iced, icing, adj. **when**(hwen, wen;

unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **MELTER**(MEL{}T{X}R), N.

◇ How simple! They resemble rough wood.

how(hou), adv. **simple**(sim{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs,

obj. them. **resemble**(ri zem{}b{x}l), v.t., -bled, -bling. **rough**(ruf), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **wood**(w{~ou}d), n.

◇ How empty! They resemble the valley.

how(hou), adv. **empty**(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or

theirs, obj. them. **resemble**(ri zem{}b{x}l), v.t., -bled, -bling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant**

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **valley**(val{}f{i:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ How obscure! They resemble troubled waters.

how(hou), adv. **obscure**({x}b sky{~ou}r{}f{}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss.

their or theirs, obj. them. **resemble**(ri zem{}b{x}l), v.t., -bled, -bling. **TROUBLE**(TRUB{}{X}L), V., -BLED, -BLING, N.

WATERPROOFING(W{O:}{T{X}R PR{U:}{FING, WOT{}{X}R-), N.

◇ Who by quieting can gradually render muddy waters clear?

who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **QUIETEN**(KW{A~I}{TN),

CHIEFLY BRIT. **can**(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can,

pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.

cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **GRADUALISM**(GRAJ{}{U:}{X} LZI{}{X}M) N. **render**(ren{}d{x}r), v.t.

muddy(mud{}f{i:}), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. **WATERPROOFING**(W{O:}{T{X}R PR{U:}{FING, WOT{}{X}R-), N.

clear(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ Who by stirring can gradually quicken the still?

who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **stirring**(st{x:r}{ing}), adj.

can(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can;

past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned,

canning. **GRADUALISM**(GRAJ{}{U:}{X} LZI{}{X}M) N. **quicken**(kwik{}{x}n), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed**

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **still**(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

◇ He who cherishes this Reason is not anxious to be filled.

he(h{i:}; **unstressed i{:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CHERISH**(CHER{}{ISH}), V.T. **this**|(dh){is}), pron. and adj., pl. these

{dh}{i:z}; adv. **reason**(r{i:}{z{x}n), n. **is**(iz), v. **not**(not), adv. **anxious**(angk{}sh{x}s, ang{}-), adj. **to**(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}**), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or

(**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was,

past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj.

pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FILL**(FIL), V.T.

◇ Since he is not filled, therefore he may grow old.

since(sins), adv. **he**(h{i:}; **unstressed i{:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or

theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**(iz), v. **not**(not), adv. **FILL**(FIL), V.T. **therefore**|(dh){e{x}r{}f{o:r{}), -

f{o~u}r{}), adv. **he(h{i:}; **unstressed i{:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or**

theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **may**(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**)

mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **grow**(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

old({o~u}d), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ without renewal he is complete.

without(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**), prep. **renewal**(ri n{u:}{x}l, -ny{u:}{-}), n. **he**(h{i:}; **unstressed i{:}**),

pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**(iz), v.

complete(k{x}m pl{i:t{}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.



◇ [15c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{sh}{n, tranz-), n.

red(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. **pine**(p{a~i}n), n. **bill**(bil), n. **porter**(p{o:r}{t}{x}r, p{o~u}r{}-), n.

◇ The ancient masters of the Way

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),

definite article. **ancient**({e~i}n{}sh){nt}), adj. **MASTERPIECE**(MAS{}T{X}R P{I:}S{}), M{A:}{ST{X}R-),

N. of|uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way(w{e~i}), n.

◇ aimed at the indiscernible

AIM({E~I}M), V.T. at|at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};**

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **indiscernible**(in{}d i s{x:r}{n{x} b{x}l, -z{x}r{}-), adj.

◇ and penetrated the dark

and(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **PENETRATE**(PEN{}TR{E~I}T{}),

V., -TRATED, -TRATING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel**

{dh}{i:}), definite article. **dark**(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ you would never know them

you(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **would**(w{~ou}d; **unstressed**

w{x}d), v. **would**(w{o~u}ld), n. **never**(nev{}{x}r), adv. **know**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **them**|(dh){em;

unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ and because you wouldn't know them

and(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **because**(bi k{o:}z{}f{} -

kuz{}f{}), conj. **you(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.**

wouldn't(w{~ou}d{}f{}nt), **know**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **them**|(dh){em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ I describe them with reluctance

i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **describe**(di skr{a~i}b{}f{}), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. **them**|(dh){em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m,**

{x}m), pron. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **reluctance**(ri luk{}t{x}ns), n.

◇ they were careful as if crossing a river in winter

they|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**(w{x:r; **unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v.**

careful(k{e:x}r{}f{x}l), adj. **as**(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **if**(if), conj. **crossing**(kr{o:}{sing, kros{}ing), n. **a**({e~i}), n.,

pl. A's or As, a's or as. **river**(riv{}{x}r), n. **river**(r{a~i}{v{x}r}), n. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

winter(win{}t{x}r), n.

◇ cautious as if worried about neighbours

cautious(k{o:}{sh}{x}s), adj. **as**(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **if**(if), conj. **worried**(w{x:r}{i:d, wur{}-), adj. **about**({x}

bout{}), prep. **NEIGHBORLY(N{E~I}{B{X}R L{I:}), ADJ.**

◇ reserved like guests

reserved(ri z{x:r}vd{}f{}), adj. **like**(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

GUESTIMATE(V. GES{}T{X} M{E~I}T{}; N. GES{}T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{} V.T., -MATED, -MATING, N.

◇ ephemeral like melting ice

ephemeral(i fem{}{x}r {x}l), adj. **like**(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked,

liking, interj. **MELTER**(MEL{}T{X}R), N. **ice**({a~i}s), n., v., iced, icing, adj.

◇ simple like uncarved wood

simple(sim{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **like**(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v.,

liked, liking, interj. **UNCARED-FOR**(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. **wood**(w{~ou}d), n.

◇ open like valleys

open({o~u}{p{x}n), adj. **like**(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking,

interj. **VALLEY**(VAL{}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ and murky like puddles

and(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj.

murky(m{x:r}{k{i:}), adj., murkier, murkiest. **like**(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n.,

v., liked, liking, interj. **Puddle-Jumper**(PUD{}L JUM{}P{X}R), N. SLANG.





◇ **but a puddle becomes clear when it's still**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **puddle**|(pud{'}l), n., v., -dled, -dling. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **clear**|(kl{i};r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **it's**|(its), **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

◇ **and stillness becomes alive when it's roused**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **stillness**|(stil{'}nis), n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **alive**|(l{a~i}v{'}), adj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **it's**|(its), **ROUSE**|(ROUZ), V., ROUSED, ROUSING, N.

◇ **those who treasure this Way don't try to be full**

those|(dh{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **treasure**|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **this**|(dh{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh{i};z); adv. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **try**|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **full**|(f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ **not trying to be full they can hide and stay hidden.**

not|(not), adv. **trying**|(tr{a~i}'ing), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **full**|(f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **they**|(dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **hide**|(h{a~i}d), v., hid, hidden or hid, hiding, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **stay**|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **hidden**|(hid{'}n), adj.

◇ [15c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. |j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. |l|(l{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. |l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX**|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}'S:I;Z, DY{U:}'-, D{U:}'K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'}SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}-).

◇ **In olden times those skilful in the Way had wonderful subtlety and mysterious penetration, so profound that it is impossible to understand them.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **olden**|(o~u}l{'}d{x}n), adj. Literary. **times**|(t{a~i}mz), prep. **those**|(dh{o~u}z), pron., adj. **skilful**|(skil{'}{x}l), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{i}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **had**|(had), v. **wonderful**|(wun{'}d{x}r f{x}l), adj. **subtlety**|(sut{'}l t{i};), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **mysterious**|(mi st{i};r{'}i: {x}s), adj. **penetration**|(pen{'}i tr{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **profound**|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. **that**|(dh{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **impossible**|(im pos{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **understand**|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **them**|(dh{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. ◇ **Since, indeed, it is impossible to understand them, one can only try to the best of one's ability to describe their appearance.**

since|(sins), adv. **indeed**|(in d{i};d{'}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **impossible**|(im pos{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **understand**|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **them**|(dh{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **only**|(o~u}n{l{i};), adv. **try**|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel



{dh}{i};), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **ability**|(l{x} bil{'}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **describe**|(di skr{a~i}b{'}), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. **their**|(dh{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **appearance**|(p{i};r{'}{x}ns), n.

◇ **How hesitant, like one who wades a stream in winter!**

how|(hou), adv. **hesitant**|(hez{'}i t{x}nt), adj. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

WADER|(W{E~I}'D{X}R), N. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **stream**|(str{'}m), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **winter**|(win{'}t{x}r), n.

◇ **How circumspect, like one who fears his neighbours on all sides!**

how|(hou), adv. **circumspect**|(s{x}r{'}k{x}m spekt{'}), adj. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

FEARNOUGHT|(F{I:}R{'}N{O:}T{'}), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **NEIGHBORLY**|(N{E~I}'B{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **on**|(on, o:n), prep. **all**|(o:l), adj. **SIDEROSTAT**|(SID{'}{X}R {X} STAT{'}), N.

◇ **How reserved, like one who is a guest!**

how|(hou), adv. **reserved**|(ri z{x};r{v}d{'}), adj. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **guest**|(gest), n.

◇ **How fluid, like ice about to melt!**

how|(hou), adv. **fluid**|(fl{u:}'id), n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **ice**|(a~i)s), n., v., iced, icing, adj. **about**|(x} bout{'}), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **melt**|(melt), v., melted, melted or molten, melting, n.

◇ **How solid, like uncarved wood!**

how|(hou), adv. **solid**|(sol{'}id), adj. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **UNCARED-FOR**|(UN K{E:X}RD{'}F{O:}R{'}), ADJ. **wood**|(w{~ou}d), n.

◇ **How wide, like a valley!**

how|(hou), adv. **wide**|(w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**|(val{'}l{i};), n., pl. -leys.

◇ **How turbid, like muddy water!**

how|(hou), adv. **turbid**|(t{x};r{'}bid), adj. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **muddy**|(mud{'}i;i), adj., -dier, -diest, v., -died, -dying. **water**|(w{o:}'t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.

◇ **What may allay the muddiness?**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **allay**|(l{x} l{e~i}''), v.t., -laid, -laying. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **MUDDER**|(MUD{'}{X}R), N.

◇ **Through stillness it will gradually become clear.**

through|(thr{u:}), prep. **stillness**|(stil{'}nis), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **GRADUALISM**|(GRAJ{'}{U:} {X} LIZ{'}{X}M) N. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **clear**|(kl{i};r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ **What may make repose lasting?**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **repose**|(ri p{o~u}z{'}), n., v., -posed, -posing. **lasting**|(las{'}ting, l{a:}'sting), adj.

◇ **Through movement it will gradually ensue.**

through|(thr{u:}), prep. **movement**|(mf{u:}v{'}m{x}nt), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic)





wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **GRADUALISM**|(GRAJ{}|U:){X} LIZ{}|X)M) N. **ensue**|(en s{u:}{}), v.i., -sued, -suing.
 ◇ Those who observed this Way did not desire to be full.
those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **OBSERVE**|({X}B Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **did**|(did), v. **not**|(not), adv. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring. n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **full**|({f~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ Indeed, because they were not full, they could wear out without renewal.
indeed|(in d{i:}d{}), adv. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|(w{x:r}; **unstressed w{x:r}; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **full**|({f~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **could**|(k{~ou}d; **unstressed k{x}d**), v. **wear**|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. **out**|(out), adv. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**), prep. **renewal**|({ri n{u:}{}|{x}), -ny{u:}{}), n.

◇ 16c01t Translation: Robert G. Henricks
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans}{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **ROBE**|({R{O~U}B}), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. **g**|({g{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED**|({HEN}{PEKT{}), ADJ.

◇ Take emptiness to the limit:
take|({t{e~i}k}, v., took, taken, taking, n. **EMPIRE**|({EM PR{A~I}Z{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|({stressed}{dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant}{dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel}{dh}{i:}**), definite article. **limit**|({lim}{it}), n.**

◇ Maintain tranquility in the center.
maintain|({m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{}), v.t. **TRANQUIL**|({TRANG{}|KWIL}), ADJ. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed}{dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant}{dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel}{dh}{i:}**), definite article. **center**|({sen}{t{x}r}), n.**

◇ The ten thousand things - side-by-side they arise:
the|({stressed}{dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant}{dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel}{dh}{i:}**), definite article. **ten**|({ten}), n. **thousand**|({thou}{z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|({THING{}|NIS}), N. **SIDE**|({S{A~I}D}), N., ADJ., V., SIDED, SIDING. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **arise**|({x} r{a~i}z{}), v.i., arose, arisen |({x} riz{}|{x}n), arising.**

◇ And by this I see their return.
and|({and; **unstressed}{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **by**|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. **byes**. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **if**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **see**|({s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **their**|({dh}{e~i}; **unstressed}{dh}{x}r**), pron. **return**|({ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i.

◇ Things [come forth] in great numbers:
THINGNESS|({THING{}|NIS}), N. **come**|({kum}), v., came, come, coming, n. **forth**|({f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **great**|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **NUMBERLESS**|({NUM{}|B{X}R LIS}), ADJ.

◇ Each one returns to its root.
each|({i:}ch), adj. **one**|({wun}), adj. **RETURNEE**|({RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}), -T{X:}R{}|N{I:}{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **its**|({its}), pron. **root**|({r{u:}t, r{~ou}t}), n.

◇ This is called tranquility.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|({iz}), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L{}|BAK{}), v. **TRANQUIL**|({TRANG{}|KWIL}), ADJ.

◇ "Tranquility" - This means to return to your fate.
TRANQUIL|({TRANG{}|KWIL}), ADJ. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **MEANNESS**|({M{I:}N{}|NIS}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **return**|({ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **your**|({y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **fate**|({f{e~i}t}), n., v., fated, fating.

◇ To return to your fate is to be constant:



to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **return**|({ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **your**|({y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **fate**|({f{e~i}t}), n., v., fated, fating. **is**|({iz}), v. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **constant**|({kon}{st{x}nt}), adj.

◇ To know the constant is to be wise.
to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **know**|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|({stressed}{dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant}{dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel}{dh}{i:}**), definite article.**

constant|({kon}{st{x}nt}), adj. **is**|({iz}), v. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **wise**|({w{a~i}z}), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ Not to know the constant is to be reckless and wild;
not|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **know**|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|({stressed}{dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant}{dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel}{dh}{i:}**), definite article.**

constant|({kon}{st{x}nt}), adj. **is**|({iz}), v. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **reckless**|({rek{}|lis}), adj. **and**|({and; **unstressed}{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **wild**|({w{a~i}ld}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ If you're reckless and wild, your actions will lead to misfortune.
if|({if}), conj. **you're**|({y{~ou}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), **reckless**|({rek{}|lis}), adj. **and**|({and; **unstressed}{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **wild**|({w{a~i}ld}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **your**|({y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **ACTIONABLE**|({AK{}|SH{X} N{X} B{X}L}), ADJ. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lead**|({l{i:}d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**|(led), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **misfortune**|({mis f{o:}r{}|ch{x}n}), n.

◇ To know the constant is to be all-embracing:
to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **know**|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|({stressed}{dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant}{dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel}{dh}{i:}**), definite article. **constant**|({kon}{st{x}nt}), adj. **is**|({iz}), v. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **all-embracing**|({o:}l{}|em br{e~i}{}|sing), adj.**

◇ To be all-embracing is to be impartial:
to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **all-embracing**|({o:}l{}|em br{e~i}{}|sing), adj. **is**|({iz}), v. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **impartial**|({im p{a:}r{}|sh{x}l}), adj.

◇ To be impartial is to be kingly:
to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **impartial**|({im p{a:}r{}|sh{x}l}), adj. **is**|({iz}), v. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast





or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **kingly**|(king'')|i:), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.
 ◇ To be kingly is to be [like] Heaven:
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **kingly**|(king'')|i:), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **heaven**|(hev'')|x)n), n.

◇ To be [like] Heaven is to be [one with] the Tao:
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **heaven**|(hev'')|x)n), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ If you're [one with] the Tao, to the end of your days you'll suffer no harm.
 if|(if), conj. **you**'rel(y{~ou}r; unstressed y{x}r), **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **your**'l(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **days**|(d{e~i}z), adv. **you**'ll(y{u:}); unstressed y{~ou}l, y{x}l), **suffer**|(suf'')|x)r), v.i. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ [16c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}'NEK''), N.

◇ ATTAIN to utmost Emptiness.
 attain|({x} t{e~i}n''), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **utmost**|(ut'')m{o~u}st'') or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. **EMPRISE**|(EM PR{A~I}Z''), N.

◇ Cling single-heartedly to interior peace.
cling|(kling), v., clung, clinging, n. **SINGLE-HEARTED**|(SING'')G{X}L H{A:}R'')TID), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **interior**|(in t{i:}r'')|i:} x)r), adj. **peace**|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ While all things are stirring together,
while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING'')NIS), N. **are**|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **stirring**|(st{x:}r'')ing), adj. **together**|(t{x}ge{dh}'')|x)r), adv.

◇ Only contemplate the Return.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **only**|({o~u}n'')|i:), adv. **contemplate**|(kon'')t{x}m pl{e~i}t''), -tem-), v., -plated, -plating. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn''), v.i.

◇ For flourishing as they do.
for|({o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **flourishing**|(fl{x:}r'')i shing, flur'')-), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres.



part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.
 ◇ Each of them will return to its root.
each|({i:}ch), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn''), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **root**|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n.
 ◇ To return to the root is to find peace.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn''), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **find**|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **peace**|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ To find peace is to fulfill one's destiny.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **find**|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **peace**|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fulfill**|(f{~ou}l fil''), v.t. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **destiny**|(des'')t{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ To fulfill one's destiny is to be constant.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fulfill**|(f{~ou}l fil''), v.t. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **destiny**|(des'')t{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **constant**|(kon'')st{x}nt), adj.

◇ To know the Constant is called Insight.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **constant**|(kon'')st{x}nt), adj. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L'BAK''), N. **insight**|(in'')s{a~i}t''), n.

◇ If one does not know the Constant.
 if|(if), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **constant**|(kon'')st{x}nt), adj.

◇ One runs blindly into disasters.
one|(wun), adj. **RUNPROOF**|(RUN'')PR{U:}F''), ADJ. **blindly**|(bl{a~i}nd'')|i:), adv. **into**|(in'')t{u:}; unstressed in'')t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **DISASTER**|(DI ZAS'')T{X}R, -Z{A:}ST{X}R), N.

◇ If one knows the Constant.
 if|(if), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **constant**|(kon'')st{x}nt), adj.

◇ One can understand and embrace all.
one|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

understand|(un'')d{x}r stand''), v., -stood, -standing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **embrace**|(em br{e~i}s''), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **all**|({o:}l), adj.

◇ If one understands and embraces all.
 if|(if), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **UNDERSTANDING**|(UN'')D{X}R STAN'')DING), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EMBRACERY**|(EM BR{E~I}'')S{X} R{i:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **LAW**. **all**|({o:}l), adj.

◇ One is capable of doing justice.
one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. **capable**|(k{e~i}'')p{x} b{x}l), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **doing**|(d{u:}'')ing), n. **justice**|(jus'')tis), n.

◇ To be just is to be kingly:





to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be|(**b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **just|(**just**), adj. is|(**iz**), v. to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be|(**b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **kingly|(**king{'}{f:i}**), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.********

◇ To be kingly is to be heavenly:

to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be|(**b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **kingly|(**king{'}{f:i}**), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. is|(**iz**), v. to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be|(**b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **heavenly|(**hev{'}{x}n l{f:i}**), adj.********

◇ To be heavenly is to be one with the Tao:

to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be|(**b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **one|(**wun**), adj. with|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. tao|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.)****

◇ To be one with the Tao is to abide forever:

to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be|(**b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **one|(**wun**), adj. with|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. tao|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(**iz**), v. to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **abide|(**{x} b{a~i}d{'}{}**), v., abide or abided, abiding. **forever|(**{f}{o:}r ev{'}{x}r, f{x}r-**), adv.********

◇ Such a one will be safe and whole

such|(**such**), adj. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **one|(**wun**), adj. will|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be|(**b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **safe|(**s{e~i}f**), adj., safer, safest, n. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **whole|(**h{~o~u}**), adj.********

◇ Even after the dissolution of his body:

even|(**{i:}{v}{x}n**), adj. after|(**af{'}{t}{x}r, {a:}{f}{'}{-}**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **dissolution|(**dis{'}{x} l{u:}{'}{sh}{x}n**), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **body|(**bod{'}{f:i}**), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.******

◇ [16c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(**s{f:i}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{f:i}**), n., pl. T's **translation|(**trans l{e~i}{'}{sh}{x}n, tranz-**), n. d|(**d{f:i}**), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(**s{f:i}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN|(**LAT{'}{V}{f:i} {X}N, L{A:}{T}{'}{-}**), ADJ.****

◇ I do my utmost to attain emptiness:



i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **my|(**m{a~i}**), pron. utmost|(**ut{'}{m}{o~u}st{'}{}**) or, esp. Brit., **-m{x}st**), adj. to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **attain|(**{x} t{e~i}n{'}{}**), v.t. **EMPRISE|(**EM PR{A~I}Z{'}{}**), N.******

◇ I hold firmly to stillness:

i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **hold|(**h{~o~u}ld**), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **FIRMAN|(**F{X:}R{'}{M}{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{'}{}**), N., PL. -MANS. to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. stillness|(**stil{'}{nis}**), n.****

◇ The myriad creatures all rise together

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **myriad|(**mir{'}{f:i} {x}d**), n. **CREATURELY|(**KR{f:i:}{CH}{X}R L{l:i}**), ADJ. all|(**{o:}l**), adj. rise|(**r{f{a~i}z}**), v., rose, risen****

(riz{'}{x}n), rising, n. together|(t{x} ge{dh}{'}{x}r**), adv.**

◇ And I watch their return:

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **watch|(**woch**), v.i. their|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **return|(**ri t{x:}rn{'}{}**), v.i.****

◇ The teeming creatures

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **teeming|(**t{f:i:}{ming}**), adj. **CREATURELY|(**KR{f:i:}{CH}{X}R L{l:i}**), ADJ.****

◇ All return to their separate roots:

all|(**{o:}l**), adj. **return|(**ri t{x:}rn{'}{}**), v.i. to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **their|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **separate|(**v. sep{'}{x} r{e~i}t{'}{}**), adj., n. **sep{'}{x}r it**), v., -rated, -rating, adj., n. **ROOTLET|(**R{U:}{T}{'}{LIT, R{~OU}T{'}{-}**), N. BOT.********

◇ Returning to one's roots is known as stillness:

RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{l:i:}{'}{-}, -T{X:}R{'}{N{l:i:}**), N. to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **ONE|(**WUN**), ADJ. **ROOTLET|(**R{U:}{T}{'}{LIT, R{~OU}T{'}{-}**), N. BOT. is|(**iz**), v. **known|(**n{~o~u}n**), v. as|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. stillness|(**stil{'}{nis}**), n.********

◇ This is what is meant by returning to one's destiny:

this|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. is|(**iz**), v. **what|(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. is|(**iz**), v. **meant|(**ment**), v. by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **RETURNEE|(**RI T{X:}R N{l:i:}{'}{-}, -T{X:}R{'}{N{l:i:}**), N. to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **ONE|(**WUN**), ADJ. **destiny|(**des{'}{t{x} n{f:i}**), n., pl. -nies.**********

◇ Returning to one's destiny is known as the constant:

RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{l:i:}{'}{-}, -T{X:}R{'}{N{l:i:}**), N. to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **ONE|(**WUN**), ADJ. **destiny|(**des{'}{t{x} n{f:i}**), n., pl. -nies. is|(**iz**), v. **known|(**n{~o~u}n**), v. as|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **constant|(**kon{'}{st}{x}nt**), adj.**********

◇ Knowledge of the constant is known as discernment:

knowledge|(nol{'}{ji}**), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **constant|(**kon{'}{st}{x}nt**), adj. is|(**iz**), v. **known|(**n{~o~u}n**), v. as|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **discernment|(**di s{x:}rn{'}{m}{x}nt, -z{x:}rn{'}{-}**), n.********

◇ Woe to him who wilfully innovates

woe|(w{~o~u}**), n. to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **him|(**him**), pron. **who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **WILFUL|(**WIL{'}{F}{X}L**), ADJ. **INNOVATE|(**IN{'}{X} V{E~I}T{'}{}**), V., -VATED, -VATING.**********

◇ While ignorant of the constant:

while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l**), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **ignorant|(**ig{'}{n}{x}r {x}nt**), adj. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **constant|(**kon{'}{st}{x}nt**), adj.******

◇ But should one act from knowledge of the constant

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **should|(**sh{~ou}d**), auxiliary v. **one|(**wun**), adj. **act|(**akt**), n. **from|(**frum**),**********





from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. constant|(kon{'}st{x}nt), adj.

One's action will lead to impartiality.

ONE|(WUN), ADJ. action|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lead|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

IMPARTIAL|(IM P{A:}R{'}SH{X}L), ADJ.

Impartiality to kingliness.

IMPARTIAL|(IM P{A:}R{'}SH{X}L), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. KINGLET|(KING{'}LIT), N.

Kingliness to heaven.

KINGLET|(KING{'}LIT), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

Heaven to the way.

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

The way to perpetuity.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. perpetuity|(p{x:r}{'}pi t{u:}{'}i t{i:}, -ty{u:}{'}-), n., pl. -ties.

And to the end of one's days one will meet with no danger.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. days|(d{e~i}z), adv. one|(wun), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. meet|(m{i:}t), v., met, meeting, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. danger|(d{e~i}n{'}{x}r), n.

[16c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

Attain the highest openness;

attain|({x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. OPENING|({O~U}{'}P{X} NING), N.

Maintain the deepest harmony.

maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DEEPEN|(D{l:}{'}P{X}N), V.T., V.I. harmony|(h{a:r}{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

Become a part of All Things;

become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. part|(p{a:r}t), n.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

In this way, I perceive the cycles.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inming. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.

way|(w{e~i}), n. |({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. perceive|(p{x}r s{i:v}{'}), v.t., -ceived, -ceiving.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CYCLERY|(S{A~I}{'}K{X}L R{l:}, -KL{X}-), N., PL. -RIES.

Indeed, things are numerous;

indeed|(in d{i:d}{'}), adv. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

numerous|(n{u:}{'}m{x}r {x}s, ny{u:}{'}-), adj.

But each cycle merges with the source.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. each|({i:}ch), adj. cycle|(s{a~i}{'}k{x}l), n., v., -cled, -cling.

MERGER|(M{X:}R{'}{X}R), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a



consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

Merging with the source is called harmonizing;

MERGER|(M{X:}R{'}{X}R), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. HARMONIZE|(H{A:}R{'}M{X} N{A~I}Z{'}), V., -NIZED, -NIZING.

This is known as the cycle of destiny.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. known|(n{o~u}n), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

cycle|(s{a~i}{'}k{x}l), n., v., -cled, -cling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

destiny|(des{'}{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

The cycle of destiny is called the Absolute;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

cycle|(s{a~i}{'}k{x}l), n., v., -cled, -cling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

destiny|(des{'}{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. absolute|(ab{'}s{x} l{u:t}{'}, ab{'}s{x} l{u:t}{'}), adj.

Knowing the Absolute is called insight.

knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. absolute|(ab{'}s{x} l{u:t}{'}, ab{'}s{x} l{u:t}{'}), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. insight|(in{'}s{a~i}t{'}), n.

To not know the Absolute

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

absolute|(ab{'}s{x} l{u:t}{'}, ab{'}s{x} l{u:t}{'}), adj.

Is to recklessly become a part of misfortune.

is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. RECKLESS|(REK{'}LIS), ADJ. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. part|(p{a:r}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. misfortune|(mis f{o:r}{'}ch{x}n), n.

To know the Absolute is to be tolerant.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. absolute|(ab{'}s{x} l{u:t}{'}, ab{'}s{x} l{u:t}{'}), adj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. tolerant|(tol{'}{x}r {x}nt), adj.

What is tolerant becomes impartial;

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. tolerant|(tol{'}{x}r {x}nt), adj.

BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. impartial|(im p{a:r}{'}sh{x}l), adj.

What is impartial becomes powerful;

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. impartial|(im p{a:r}{'}sh{x}l), adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. powerful|(pou{'}{x}r f{x}l), adj.

What is powerful becomes natural;

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. powerful|(pou{'}{x}r f{x}l), adj.

BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. natural|(nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'}r{x}l), adj.

What is natural becomes Tao.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. natural|(nach{'}{x}r {x}l,

nach{'}r{x}l), adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

What has Tao becomes everlasting And free from harm throughout life.





what|hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t, pron. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. everlasting|ev{}{x}r las{}ting, -l{a:}{}sting, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. throughout|(thr{u:} out{}), prep. life|(l{a-i}vz), n., pl. lives (l{a-i}vz), adj.

◇ [16c05t] Translation: Ren jiyu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{}TIV), ADJ. JIVY|(l{A~I}{}V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ Try the utmost to make the heart vacant.

try|(tr{a-i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. utmost|(ut{}m{o~u}st{}), or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st, adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e-i}k), v., made, making, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. vacant|(v{e-i}{}k{x}nt), adj.

◇ Be sure to hold fast to quietude.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. sure|(sh~our, sh{x:r}), adj., surer, surest, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. quietude|(kw{a-i}{}i t{u:}d{}), -ty{u:d{}), n.

◇ All things are growing and developing.

all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, a:r), n. growing|(gr{o~u}{}ing), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. developing|(di vel{}{x} ping), adj.

◇ And I see thereby their cycles.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. i|({a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. thereby|({dh}{e:x}r{}b{a-i}{}), {dh}{e:x}r{}b{a-i}{}), adv. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. CYCLERY|(S{A~I}{}K{X}L R{I:}, -KL{X}-), N., PL. -RIES.

◇ Though all things flourish with a myriad of variations.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. flourish|(fl{x:r}{}ish, flur{}-), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. myriad|(mir{}i{}{x}d), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. VARIATION|(V{E:X}R{}{I:} {E~I}{}SH{X}N), N.

◇ Each one will eventually return to its root.

each|({i:}ch), adj. one|(wun), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. eventually|(i ven{}ch{u:}{}{x} l{i:}), adv. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n.

◇ This return to its root means "tranquility."

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N.

TRANQUIL|(TRANG{}KWIL), ADJ.

◇ It is called "returning to its destiny."

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}), -T{X:}R{}N{I:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron. destiny|(des{}t{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ "To return to its destiny" is called "the eternal."

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron. destiny|(des{}t{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:}r{}nl), adj.



◇ To know "the eternal" is called "enlightenment."

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:}r{}nl), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. enlightenment|(en l{a-i}t{}m{x}nt), n.

◇ Not to know "the eternal" and to act blindly (will necessarily) result in disaster.

not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:}r{}nl), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n. blindly|(bl{a-i}nd{}l{i:}), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. necessarily|(nes{}{x} s{e:x}r{}l{i:}, -ser{}-), adv. result|(ri zult{}), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. disaster|(di zas{}t{x}r, -z{a:}{}st{x}r), n.

◇ Only knowing "the eternal" can one embrace all.

only|({o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:}r{}nl), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. one|(wun), adj. embrace|(em br{e-i}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. all|({o:}l), adj.

◇ Only embracing all can one be impartial.

only|({o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv. EMBRACERY|(EM BR{E~I}{}S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. all|({o:}l), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. one|(wun), adj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. impartial|(im p{a:}r{}sh{x}l), adj.

◇ Being impartial means you can be all-encompassing under Heaven.

being|(b{i:}ing), n. impartial|(im p{a:}r{}sh{x}l), adj. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. all-encompassing|({o:}l{}en kum{}p{x} sing), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ By being all-encompassing under Heaven, you can be one with Nature.

by|({b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}ing), n. all-encompassing|({o:}l{}en kum{}p{x} sing), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. nature|(n{e-i}{}ch{x}r), n.





◇ Being one with Nature is in accord with Tao.

being|(b{i:}{'ing}), n. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}{'ch{x}r}), n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accord|({x} k{o:}rd{'}), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Being in accord with Tao is everlasting.

being|(b{i:}{'ing}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accord|({x} k{o:}rd{'}), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. everlasting|(ev{'x}r las{'ting} -l{a}{'sting}), adj.

◇ And you can be free from danger throughout your life.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. danger|(d{e~i}n{'x}r), n. throughout|(thr{u:} out{'}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ [16c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOUlish|(G{U:}{'LISH}), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'X} M{I:}N{'}), N. PHARM.

◇ Empty yourself of everything.

empty|(emp{'t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{'}), y{o:r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. everything|(ev{'r{i:} thing{'}), pron.

◇ Let the mind rest at peace.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. rest|(rest), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ The ten thousand things rise and fall while the Self watches their return.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'NIS}), N. rise|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz{'x}n), rising, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fall|(f{o:}l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. WATCHER|(WOCH{'X}R), N. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i.

◇ They grow and flourish and then return to the source.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. flourish|(fl{x:r}{'ish, flur{'-}), v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. then|({dh}en), adv. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

◇ Returning to the source is stillness, which is the way of nature.

RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{'}, -T{X:}R{N{I:}}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. is|(iz), v. stillness|(stil{'nis}), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,



{x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}{'ch{x}r}), n.

◇ The way of nature is unchanging.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}{'ch{x}r}), n. is|(iz), v. UNCHANCY|(UN CHAN{'S{I:}, -CH{A:}N{'-}), ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT.

◇ Knowing constancy is insight.

knowing|(n{o~u}{'ing}), adj. constancy|(kon{'st{x}n s{i:}), n. is|(iz), v. insight|(in{'s{a~i}t{'}), n.

◇ Not knowing constancy leads to disaster.

not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}{'ing}), adj. constancy|(kon{'st{x}n s{i:}), n. LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{'O:F{'}, -OF{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. disaster|(di zas{'t{x}r, -z{a:}{'st{x}r}), n.

◇ Knowing constancy, the mind is open.

knowing|(n{o~u}{'ing}), adj. constancy|(kon{'st{x}n s{i:}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. is|(iz), v. open|({o~u}{'p{x}n}), adj.

◇ With an open mind, you will be openhearted.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. open|({o~u}{'p{x}n}), adj. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OPENHANDED|({O~U}{'P{X}N HAN{'DID}), ADJ.

◇ Being openhearted, you will act royally.

being|(b{i:}{'ing}), n. OPENHANDED|({O~U}{'P{X}N HAN{'DID}), ADJ. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. act|(akt), n. ROYALIST|(ROI{'X} LIST), N.

◇ Being royal, you will attain the divine.

being|(b{i:}{'ing}), n. royal|(roi{'x}), adj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. divine|(di v{a~i}n{'}), adj., -viner, -vinst, n., v., -vined, -vining.

◇ Being divine, you will be at one with the Tao.

being|(b{i:}{'ing}), n. divine|(di v{a~i}n{'}), adj., -viner, -vinst, n., v., -vined, -vining. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Being at one with the Tao is eternal.

being|(b{i:}{'ing}), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. eternal|(i t{x:}r{'nl}), adj.

◇ And though the body dies, the Tao will never pass away.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. though|({dh}{o~u}),





conj. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **body|**(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **DIERESIS|**(D{A~}ER{}{X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{l:}Z{}). **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao|**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **will|**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never|**(nev{}{x}r), adv. **pass|**(pas, p{a:}s), v.t. **away|**({}{w}{e~i}{}), adv.

◇ 16c07t Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation|**(trans l{e~i}{}sh{}x)n, tranz-), n. **LOITER|**(LOI{}T{}X)R), V.I. **sang|**(sang), v. **ho|**(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ Be after the Truthfulness of Emptiness:

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **after|**(af{}t{}x)r, {a:}f{}-), prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

TRUTHFUL|(TR{U:}TH{}F{}X)L), ADJ. **of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **EMPRISE|**(EM PR{A~}Z{}), N.

◇ Stick to the absolute stillness of the mind.

stick|(stik), n., v., stuck, sticking. **to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **absolute|**(ab{}s{}s{x} l{u:}t{}), ab{}s{}s{x} l{u:}t{}), adj. **stillness|**(stil{}nis), n. **of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mind|**(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ You will see all the living things around you in a new light.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will|**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **all|**({}o:}l), adj. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **living|**(liv{}ing), adj. **THINGNESS|**(THING{}NIS), N. **around|**({}round{}), adv.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **in|**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., in, inn, inn, in, in, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **new|**(n{u:}, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **light|**(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ You will observe their real, original faces.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will|**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

observe|({}b z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving. **their|**({}e{x:r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **real|**(r{i:}{}{x}l, r{i:}l), adj. **original|**({}rij{}{x}nl), adj. **FACER|**(F{E~}S{}X)R), N.

◇ All things under heaven with their diversity

all|({}o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS|**(THING{}NIS), N. **under|**(un{}d{}x)r), prep. **heaven|**(hev{}{x}n), n. **with|**(with, wi{}{dh}), prep. **their|**({}e{x:r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **diversity|**(di v{x:r}{}si t{i:}, d{a~i}-), n., pl. -ties.

◇ shall fall back to their proper places and

shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **fall|**(f{o:}l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. **back|**(bak), n. **to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **their|**({}e{x:r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

proper|(prop{}{x}r), adj. **PLACER|**(PLAS{}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~}S{}X)R), N. **and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

◇ shall rediscover their origins.

shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd



shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **REDISCOUNT|**(R{I:} DIS{}KOUNT), V.T. **their|**({}e{x:r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **ORIGINATIVE|**({}rij{}{x} N{E~}TIV), ADJ.

◇ Going back to one's origin is the same as stilling the mind.

going|(g{o~u}{}ing), n. **back|**(bak), n. **to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **ONE|**(WUN), ADJ.

origin|({}o:r{}jin, or{}-), n. **is|**(iz), v. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **same|**(s{e~i}m), adj. **as|**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **STILLIFORM|**(STIL{}F{}RM{}), ADJ. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mind|**(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ It can also be known as the Rediscovery of Life.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. canning. **can|**(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **also|**({}o:l{}s{o~u}), adv. **be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **known|**(n{o~u}n), v. **as|**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **REDISCOUNT|**(R{I:} DIS{}KOUNT), V.T. **of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life|**(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ The Life Rediscovered is the Eternal.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **REDISCOUNT|**(R{I:} DIS{}KOUNT), V.T. **is|**(iz), v. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal|**(i t{x:r}{}nl), adj.

◇ Knowing the Eternal is true understanding.

knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal|**(i t{x:r}{}nl), adj. **is|**(iz), v. **true|**(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **understanding|**(un{}d{}x}r stan{}ding), n.

◇ One who does not know the Eternal

one|(wun), adj. **who|**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does|**(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not|**(not), adv.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal|**(i t{x:r}{}nl), adj.

◇ foolishly creates all kinds of ills for oneself.

FOOLISH|(F{U:}{}LISH), ADJ. **CREATE|**(KR{I:} {E~}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. **all|**({}o:}l), adj. **KINDRED|**(KIN{}DRID), N.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ILLOGICALITY|**(I LOJ{}I KAL{}T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES.

for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **oneself|**(wun self{}), **wunz-**, pron.

◇ One who knows the Eternal is accommodating and receptive.

one|(wun), adj. **who|**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN|**(N{O~}U)N), V.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal|**(i t{x:r}{}nl), adj. **is|**(iz), v. **accommodating|**({}kom{}{x} d{e~i}{}ting), adj.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **receptive|**(ri sep{}tiv), adj.

◇ Being accommodating and receptive is giving up possessiveness.

being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **accommodating|**({}kom{}{x} d{e~i}{}ting), adj. **and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **receptive|**(ri sep{}tiv), adj. **is|**(iz), v.

GIVEN|(GIV{}{X}N), V. **up|**(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **POSSESSIVE|**(P{X} ZES{}IV), ADJ.

◇ Giving up possessiveness, one becomes kingly and enlightened.

GIVEN|(GIV{}{X}N), V. **up|**(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **POSSESSIVE|**(P{X} ZES{}IV), ADJ.

one|(wun), adj. **BECOME|**(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **kingly|**(king{}{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~}T{}N), V.T.





◇ **To be kingly and enlightened is heavenly.**
to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. be|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **kingly**|(**king{'}l{i};**), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj.
ENLIGHTEN|(**EN L{A~I}T{'}N**), V.T. is|(**iz**), v. **heavenly**|(**hev{'}{x}n l{i};**), adj.

◇ **To be heavenly is to follow the Dao.**
to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. be|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **heavenly**|(**hev{'}{x}n l{i};**), adj. is|(**iz**), v. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. follow|(**fol{'}{o~u}**), v.t. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.
DANK|(**DANGK**), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ **Following the Dao one will become immortal.**
following|(**fol{'}{o~u} ing**), n. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **DANK**|(**DANGK**), ADJ., -ER, -EST. one|(**wun**), adj. will|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **become**|(**bi kum{'}**), v., became, become, becoming. **immortal**|(**i m{o;}r{'}tl**), adj.

◇ **Such a man will never die even though his body passes away.**
such|(**such**), adj. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(**man**), n., pl. men, will|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(**nev{'}{x}r**), adv. die|(**d{a~i}**), v.i., died, dying. even|(**{i;}{'}v{x}n**), adj. though|(**{dh}{o~u}**), conj. his|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. body|(**bod{'}{i};**), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **PASSERINE**|(**PAS{'}{X}R IN, -{X} R{A~I}N{'}-, -{X} R{I;}N{'}-**), ADJ. away|(**{x} w{e~i}{'}**), adv.

◇ [16c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang
c|(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{i};**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **XHOSA**|(**K{O~U}{'}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{'}-**), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(**y{a;}ng, yang**), n.

◇ **Be humble to the utmost and be peaceful wholeheartedly.**
be|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **humble**|(**hum{'}b{x}n, um{'}-)**, adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **utmost**|(**ut{'}m{o~u}st{'}"**) or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. be|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **peaceful**|(**p{i;}s{'}f{x}l**), adj. **WHOLEHEARTED**|(**H{O~U}L{'}H{A;}R{'}TID**), ADJ.

◇ **Everything in the world is functioning, and I see the cycle of life and death.**
everything|(**ev{'}r{i;} thing{'}**), pron. in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. world|(**w{x};rld**), n. is|(**iz**), v. **FUNCTIONARY**|(**FUNGK{'}SH{X} NER{'}{I};**), N., PL. -ARIES. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. see|(**s{i};**), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **cycle**|(**s{a~i}{'}k{x}l**), n., v., -cled, -cling. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. life|(**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. death|(**deth**), n.

◇ **Everything in the world will eventually go back to the root.**



everything|(**ev{'}r{i;} thing{'}**), pron. in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. world|(**w{x};rld**), n. will|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **eventually**|(**i ven{'}ch{u;} {x} l{i};**), adv. go|(**g{o~u}**), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. back|(**bak**), n. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. root|(**r{u;}t, r{~ou}t**), n.

◇ **Going back to the root means peace, or going to destiny.**
going|(**g{o~u}{'}ing**), n. back|(**bak**), n. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. root|(**r{u;}t, r{~ou}t**), n. **MEANNESS**|(**M{I;}N{'}NIS**), N. peace|(**p{i;}s**), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. or|(**{o;}r; unstressed {x}r**), conj. going|(**g{o~u}{'}ing**), n. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. destiny|(**des{'}t{x} n{i};**), n., pl. -nies. ◇ **Going to destiny means following nature's way.**
going|(**g{o~u}{'}ing**), n. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. destiny|(**des{'}t{x} n{i};**), n., pl. -nies. **MEANNESS**|(**M{I;}N{'}NIS**), N. following|(**fol{'}{o~u} ing**), n. **NATURE**|(**N{E~I}{'}CH{X}R**), N. way|(**w{e~i}**), n.

◇ **Understanding nature's way makes your mind clear.**
understanding|(**un{'}d{x}r stan{'}ding**), n. **NATURE**|(**N{E~I}{'}CH{X}R**), N. way|(**w{e~i}**), n. **MAKER**|(**M{E~I}{'}K{X}R**), N. your|(**y{~ou}r, y{o;}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. mind|(**m{a~i}nd**), n. clear|(**kl{i;}r**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ **If you do not understand nature's way and you violate it.**
if|(**if**), conj. you|(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. do|(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(**not**), adv. understand|(**un{'}d{x}r stand{'}**), v., -stood, -standing. **NATURE**|(**N{E~I}{'}CH{X}R**), N. way|(**w{e~i}**), n. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. you|(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. violate|(**v{a~i}{'}{x} l{e~i}t{'}"**), v.t., -lated, -lating. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **You will meet with disaster.**
you|(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. will|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. meet|(**m{i;}t**), v., met, meeting. n. with|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. disaster|(**di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}{'}st{x}r**), n.

◇ **Understanding nature's way makes you tolerant.**
understanding|(**un{'}d{x}r stan{'}ding**), n. **NATURE**|(**N{E~I}{'}CH{X}R**), N. way|(**w{e~i}**), n. **MAKER**|(**M{E~I}{'}K{X}R**), N. you|(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. tolerant|(**tol{'}{x}r {x}nt**), adj.

◇ **Tolerance makes you fair.**
tolerance|(**tol{'}{x}r {x}ns**), n. **MAKER**|(**M{E~I}{'}K{X}R**), N. you|(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. fair|(**f{e;}x**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ **Fairness makes you a good ruler.**
FAIRLY|(**F{E;}R{'}L{I};**), ADV. **MAKER**|(**M{E~I}{'}K{X}R**), N. you|(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. ruler|(**r{u:}{'}l{x}r**), n.

◇ **Being a good ruler makes you conform to nature.**
being|(**b{i;}{'}ing**), n. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. ruler|(**r{u:}{'}l{x}r**), n. **MAKER**|(**M{E~I}{'}K{X}R**), N. you|(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. conform|(**k{x}n f{o;}r{'}m{'}**), v.i. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. nature|(**n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r**), n.

◇ **Conformity with nature leads you to the DAO.**
conformity|(**k{x}n f{o;}r{'}mi t{i};**), n., pl. -ties. with|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. nature|(**n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r**), n.





LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{'}{O:}F{''}), N. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ The DAO lets you last long and never be defeated in your lifetime.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. LETTIA|(L{I:TISH}{'}{X}, -T{'}{'}SH{X}), N. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. last|{last, l{a:}st}, adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|(l{O:}ng, long), adj. longer l{O:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest l{O:}ng{'}g{ist, long{'}-), n., adv. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. never|{nev{'}{x}r}, adv. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DEFEAT|(D{I:F{'}T{'}), V.T. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. your|{y{-ou}r, y{O:}r, y{O-U}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. lifetime|(l{a-i}f{'}t{a-i}m{''}), n.

◇ [16c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. GOING HOME

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O:}L{'}R{X}S, WOL{'}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{''}; N. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{I:}Z{''}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|{O-U}ld}, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. going|(g{O-U}{'}ing), n. home|(h{O-U}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing.

◇ Having emptied yourself of everything, remain where you are.

HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{''}), N. EMPIRE|(EM PR{A~I}Z{''}), N. yourself|{y{-ou}r self{'}}, y{O:}r-, y{O-U}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{''}). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. everything|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{''}), pron. remain|(ri m{e-i}n{''}), v.i. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. are|{a:}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |(e{x}r, {a:}r), n.

◇ All things spring forth into activity with one accord, and whither do we see them return?

all|{O:}l}, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. spring|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; springing; n., adj. forth|{f{O:}rth, f{O-U}rth}, adv. into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{-ou}, -t{x}), prep. activity|(ak tiv{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. one|(wun), adj. accord|{k{O:}rd{''}}, v.i. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. whither|(hwi{dh}{'}{x}r, wi{dh}{'}-), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. return|(ri t{x:}rn{''}), v.i.

◇ After blossoming for a while, everything dies down to its root.

after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{''}-), prep. BLOSSOM|(BLOS{'}{X}M), N. BOT. for|(f{O:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. a|{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. while|(hw{a-i}l, w{a-i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. everything|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{''}), pron. DIERESIS|(D{A~I} ER{'}{X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{i:}Z{''}). down|(doun), adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}}, prep. its|{its}, pron. root|(r{u:}t, r{-ou}t), n.

◇ This going back to one's origin is called peace; it is the giving of oneself over to the inevitable.

this|{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i:}z}, adv. going|(g{O-U}{'}ing), n. back|(bak), n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}}, prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. origin|{O:}r{'}i jin, or{''}-), n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. peace|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. oneself|(wun self{''}, wunz-), pron. over|{O-U}{'}v{x}r}, prep. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. inevitable|(in ev{'}i t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ This giving of oneself over to the inevitable is called preservation.

this|{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i:}z}, adv. GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v



or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. oneself|(wun self{''}, wunz-), pron. over|{O-U}{'}v{x}r}, prep. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. inevitable|(in ev{'}i t{x} b{x}l), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. PRESENTMENT|(PRI ZENT{'}M{X}NT), N.

◇ He who knows this preservation is called enlightened.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. this|{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i:}z}, adv. PRESENTMENT|(PRI ZENT{'}M{X}NT), N. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T{'}N), V.T.

◇ He who knows it not continues in misery.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. CONTINUED|(K{X}N TIN{'}Y{U:}D), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. misery|(miz{'}{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -eries.

◇ He who knows this preservation is great of soul.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. this|{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i:}z}, adv. PRESENTMENT|(PRI ZENT{'}M{X}NT), N. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. soul|(s{O-U}l), n.

◇ He who is great of soul is prevailing.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. soul|(s{O-U}l), n. is|(iz), v. prevailing|(pri v{e-i}{'}ling), adj.

◇ Prevailing, he is a king.

prevailing|(pri v{e-i}{'}ling), adj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. a|{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. king|(king), n.

◇ Being a king, he is celestial.

being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. a|{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. king|(king), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. celestial|(s{x} les{'}ch{x}l), adj.

◇ Being celestial, he is of Tao.

being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. celestial|(s{x} les{'}ch{x}l), adj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Being of Tao, he endures for ever: for though his body perish, yet he suffers no hurt.

being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ENDURE|(EN D{~OU}R{''}, -DY{~OU}R{''}), V., -DURED, -DURING. for|(f{O:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. ever|(ev{'}{x}r), adv. for|(f{O:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. though|{dh}{O-U}), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. body|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying. adj. perish|(per{'}ish), v.i. yet|(yet), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SUFFERING|(SUF{'}{X}R ING, SUF{'}RING), N. no|(n{O-U}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. hurt|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj.

◇ [16c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. JAMBSTONE|(JAM{'}ST{O~U}N{''}), N. MASONRY. LEGES|(L{I:}{'}{I:}Z; LAT. LE{'}GES), N.

◇ The (state of) vacancy should be brought to the utmost degree, and that of stillness guarded with unwearingly vigour.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. state|(st{e-i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. vacancy|(v{e-i}{'}k{x}n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies. should|(sh{-ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:};





unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. brought|br{o:}t|, v. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. utmost|ut{f}m{o~u}st{f}| or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. degree|(di gr{i:}f{f}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. stillness|stil{f}nis), n. guarded|g{a:r}{d}id), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. UNWEARIED|(UN W{L:}R{f}{I:}D), ADJ. VIGOROUS|(VIG{f}{X}R{X}S), ADJ.

◇ All things alike go through their processes of activity and (then) we see them return (to their original state). all|{o:}l|, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{f}NIS), N. alike|{f}{a~i}k{f}), adv. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. through|(thr{u:}), prep. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. PROCESS|(PROS{f}ES; ESP. BRIT. PR{O~U}{f}SES), N., PL. PROCESSES (PROS{f}ES IZ, -X) SIZ, -X) S{I:}Z{f}) OR, ESP. BRIT., PR{O~U}{f}SES, PR{O~U}{f}S(X)-, V., ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. activity|ak tiv{f}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. then|{(dh)en), adv. we|w{f:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. see|(s{f:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. return|(ri t{x:}rn{f}), v.i. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. original|{f}{rij}{f}{x}nl), adj. state|st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ When things (in the vegetable world) have displayed their luxuriant growth, we see each of them return to its root. when|hw{en}, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. THINGNESS|(THING{f}NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vegetable|(vej{f}{t{x} b{x}), vej{f}i t{x}-), n. world|w{x:r}ld), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. displayed|(di spl{e~i}d{f}), adj. Heraldry. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. luxuriant|(lug zh{~ou}r{f}{i:} {x}nt, luk sh{~ou}r{f}{-}), adj. growth|(gr{o~u}th), n. we|w{f:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. see|(s{f:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. each|{f}{i:}ch), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. return|(ri t{x:}rn{f}), v.i. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|its), pron. root|r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n.

◇ This returning to their root is what we call the state of stillness; this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z); adv. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}f), -T{X:}R{f}N{I:}), N. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. root|r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. is|(iz), v. what|hwut, hwot, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. we|w{f:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. call|k{o:}l|, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. stillness|stil{f}nis), n.

◇ and that stillness may be called a reporting that they have fulfilled their appointed end. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. stillness|stil{f}nis), n. may|m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|b{f:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{f}BAK{f}), N. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. REPORTER|(RI P{O:}R{f}T{X}R, -P{O~U}R{f}-), N. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. FULFILL|(F{~OU}L FIL{f}), V.T. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. appointed|{f}{x} poin{f}tid), adj. end|end), n.



◇ The report of that fulfilment is the regular, unchanging rule. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. report|ri p{o:}rt{f}, -p{o~u}rt{f}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. FULFILLMENT|(F{~OU}L FIL{f}M{X}NT), N. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. regular|(reg{f}y{x} l{x}r), adj. UNCHANCY|(UN CHAN{f}S{I:}, -CH{A:}N{f}-), ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT. rule|r{f:}l|, n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ To know that unchanging rule is to be intelligent; to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. UNCHANCY|(UN CHAN{f}S{I:}, -CH{A:}N{f}-), ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT. rule|r{f:}l|, n., v., ruled, ruling. is|(iz), v. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|b{f:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. intelligent|(in tel{f}i j{x}nt), adj.

◇ not to know it leads to wild movements and evil issues. not|(not), adv. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{f}{O:}F{f}), -OF{f}), N. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. wild|w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. MOVEMENT|(M{U:}V{f}M{X}NT), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evil|{f}{i:}v{x}l|, adj. ISSUE|(ISH{f}{U:} OR, ESP. BRIT., IS{f}Y{U:}), N., V., -SUED, -SUING.

◇ The knowledge of that unchanging rule produces a (grand) capacity and forbearance, and that capacity and forbearance lead to a community (of feeling with all things). the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. knowledge|nol{f}ij|, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. UNCHANCY|(UN CHAN{f}S{I:}, -CH{A:}N{f}-), ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT. rule|r{f:}l|, n., v., ruled, ruling. PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U:}f}{S(X)R, -DY{U:}f-), N. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. grand|(grand), adj. grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. capacity|k{x} pas{f}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. forbearance|f{o:r} b{e:x}r{f}{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. capacity|k{x} pas{f}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. forbearance|f{o:r} b{e:x}r{f}{x}ns), n. lead|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. community|k{x} my{u:}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. feeling|f{f:i:}ling), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. all|{o:}l|, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{f}NIS), N.

◇ From this community of feeling comes a kingliness of character; from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z); adv. community|k{x} my{u:}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. feeling|f{f:i:}ling), n. comes|k{o~u}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{f}i t{i:}z{f}), a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. KINGLET|(KING{f}LIT), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. character|kar{f}ik t{x}r), n.

◇ and he who is king-like goes on to be heaven-like. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|h{f:}; unstressed {f:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. KING-HIT|(KING{f}HIT{f}), N. AUSTRALIAN. goes|g{o~u}z), v. on|(on, o:n), prep. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|b{f:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HEAVEN-BORN|(HEV{f}{X}N B{O:}RN{f}), ADJ.

◇ In that likeness to heaven he possesses the Tao. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those;





adv.; conj. **likeness**|(l{a~i}k{')nis), n. **to**|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{')x)n), n. **he**|(h{i; unstressed {i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **POSSESSED**|(P{X} ZEST{')}, ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ **Possessed of the Tao, he endures long:**
possessed|(p{x} zest{')}, adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **he**|(h{i; unstressed {i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ENDURE**|(EN D{~OU}R{')}, -DY{~OU}R{')}, V., -DURED, -DURING. **long**|(l{o;ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o;ng{')g{x}r, long{')-), longest |(l{o;ng{')gist, long{')-), n., adv.
 ◇ **and to the end of his bodily life, is exempt from all danger of decay.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **bodily**|(bod{')l {i;}), adj. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |(l{a~i}vz), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **exempt**|(ig zempt{')}, v.t. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **all**|(l{o;}), adj. **danger**|(d{e~i}n{')}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **decay**|(di k{e~i}{')}, v.i.
 ◇ [16c11t] Translation: David Hinton
 c|(s{f{i;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i;}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{')}{X}N P(O;JRT{')}, -P(O~U)RT{')}, N. **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{')T{X}R LAND{')}, N.
 ◇ **Inhabit the furthest peripheries of emptiness and abide in the tranquil center.**
inhabit|(in hab{')it), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. **furthest**|(f{f{x}r{')}{dh}ist), adj., adv. superl. of far with further as compar. **PERIPHERIC**|(PER{')}{X} FER{')IK), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **EMPRISE**|(EM PR{A~I}Z{')}, N.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **abide**|(l{a~i}d{')}, v., abide or abided, abiding. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. **tranquil**|(trang{')kwil), adj. **center**|(sen{')t{x}r), n.
 ◇ **There the ten thousand things arise, and in them I watch the return:**
there|(l{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{')z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{')NIS), N. **arise**|(l{x} r{a~i}z{')}, v.i., arose, arisen |(x) riz{')}{x}n), arising. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **them**|(l{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. i|l{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **watch**|(woch), v.i. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. **return**|(ri t{x;rn{')}, v.i.
 ◇ **all things on and ever on each returning to its root.**
all|(l{o;}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{')NIS), N. **on**|(on, {o;:n), prep. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ever**|(ev{')}{x}r), adv. **on**|(on, {o;:n), prep. **each**|(l{i;ch), adj. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X;R N{l;:}), -T{X;R}{N{l;:}), N. **to**|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **root**|(r{u;t, r{~ou}t), n.
 ◇ **Returning to the root is called tranquility.**
RETURNEE|(RI T{X;R N{l;:}), -T{X;R}{N{l;:}), N. **to**|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. **root**|(r{u;t, r{~ou}t), n. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O;L{')BAK{')}, N. **TRANQUIL**|(TRANG{')KWIL), ADJ.
 ◇ **tranquility is called returning to the inevitable unfolding of things.**
TRANQUIL|(TRANG{')KWIL), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O;L{')BAK{')}, N. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X;R N{l;:}), -T{X;R}{N{l;:}), N. **to**|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. **inevitable**|(in ev{')i t{x} b{x}l), adj. **UNFOLD**|(UN F{O~U}LD{')}, V.T. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{')NIS), N.
 ◇ **returning to the inevitable unfolding of things is called constancy.**
RETURNEE|(RI T{X;R N{l;:}), -T{X;R}{N{l;:}), N. **to**|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article.



inevitable|(in ev{')i t{x} b{x}l), adj. **UNFOLD**|(UN F{O~U}LD{')}, V.T. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{')NIS), N. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O;L{')BAK{')}, N.
constancy|(kon{')st{x}n s{i;}), n.
 ◇ **and to understand constancy is called enlightenment.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **understand**|(un{')d{x}r stand{')}, v., -stood, -standing.
constancy|(kon{')st{x}n s{i;}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O;L{')BAK{')}, N. **enlightenment**|(en l{a~i}t{')n m{x}nt), n.
 ◇ **Without understanding constancy, you stumble deceived.**
without|(wi{dh} out{')}, with-, prep. **understanding**|(un{')d{x}r stan{')ding), n. **constancy**|(kon{')st{x}n s{i;}), n. **you**|(y{u; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **stumble**|(stum{')b{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. **DECEIVE**|(DI S{l;:V{')}, V., -CEIVED, -CEIVING.
 ◇ **But understanding constancy, you're all-embracing.**
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **understanding**|(un{')d{x}r stan{')ding), n. **constancy**|(kon{')st{x}n s{i;}), n. **you're**|(y{~ou}r; unstressed y{x}r), all-embracing|(l{o;}{em br{e~i}{')sing), adj.
 ◇ **all-embracing and therefore impartial.**
all-embracing|(l{o;}{em br{e~i}{')sing), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **therefore**|(l{e;x}r{')f{o;:r{')}, -f{o~u}r{')}, adv. **impartial**|(im p{a;:r{')sh{x}l), adj.
 ◇ **impartial and therefore imperial.**
impartial|(im p{a;:r{')sh{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **therefore**|(l{e;x}r{')f{o;:r{')}, -f{o~u}r{')}, adv. **imperial**|(im p{i;:r{')}{i; x}l), adj.
 ◇ **imperial and therefore heaven.**
imperial|(im p{i;:r{')}{i; x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **therefore**|(l{e;x}r{')f{o;:r{')}, -f{o~u}r{')}, adv. **heaven**|(hev{')x)n), n.
 ◇ **heaven and therefore Way.**
heaven|(hev{')x)n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **therefore**|(l{e;x}r{')f{o;:r{')}, -f{o~u}r{')}, adv. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ **Way and therefore enduring.**
way|(w{e~i}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **therefore**|(l{e;x}r{')f{o;:r{')}, -f{o~u}r{')}, adv. **enduring**|(en d{~ou}r{')ing, -dy{~ou}r{')-), adj.
 ◇ **self gone, free of danger.**
self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **gone**|(g{o;:n, gon), v. **free**|(fr{i;}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing.
of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **danger**|(d{e~i}n{')}{x}r), n.
 ◇ [16c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang
 c|(s{f{i;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i;}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHICHI**|(SH{l;:}{SH{l;:}{}), ADJ. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A;NG), N.
 ◇ **Attain emptiness to the utmost:**
attain|(l{x} t{e~i}n{')}, v.t. **EMPRISE**|(EM PR{A~I}Z{')}, N. **to**|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. **utmost**|(ut{')m{o~u}st{') or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj.
 ◇ **Adhere to stillness indefatigably.**
adhere|(ad h{i;:r{')}, v., -hered, -hering. **to**|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stillness**|(stil{')nis), n. **INDEFATIGABLE**|(IN{')DI FAT{')I G{X} B{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ **The ten thousand things rise everywhere:**
the|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{')z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{')NIS), N. **rise**|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen |(riz{')}{x}n), rising, n. **everywhere**|(ev{')r{i; hw{e;x}r{')}, -w{e;x}r{')}, adv.
 ◇ **I thereby observe their revolution.**
 i|l{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **thereby**|(l{e;x}r{')b{a~i}{'), {dh}{e;x}r{')b{a~i}{')}, adv. **observe**|(l{x}b z{x;rv{')}, v., -served, -serving. **their**|(l{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.





revolution|**rev**{x} lu{sh}n, n.
 ◇ While things grow exuberantly.
 while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **THINGNESS**|**THING**{NIS}, N.
 grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **EXUBERANT**|**IG ZU**{B}R{X}NT, ADJ.
 ◇ Each will again revert to its root.
 each|**ch**{i}, adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. again|**gen**{x}, {x} g{e~i}n{f}, adv. revert|(ri v{x:}rt{f}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n.
 ◇ Which means stillness:
 which|(hwich, wich), pron. **MEANNESS**|**M**{I:}N{NIS}, N. stillness|(stil{f})nis, n.
 ◇ Stillness means reverting to life:
 stillness|(stil{f})nis, n. **MEANNESS**|**M**{I:}N{NIS}, N. **REVERTER**|**RI V**{X:}R{T}X}R, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ Reverting to life is the constant.
REVERTER|**RI V**{X:}R{T}X}R, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. constant|(kon{f}st{x}nt), adj. is|(iz), v. blind|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv.
 ◇ Acting blindly is disastrous.
 acting|(ak{f}ting), adj. blindly|(bl{a~i}nd){f}i:), adv. is|(iz), v. disastrous|(di zas){tr}{x}s, -z{a:}{str}{x}s), adj.
 ◇ Knowing the constant leads to all-embracingness:
 knowing|(n{o~u}{f}ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. constant|(kon{f}st{x}nt), adj. is|(iz), v. **CLEAR-CUT**|**KL**{L:}R{KUT}{FOR 1, 2; KL{L:}R{KUT}{FOR 35}, ADJ., N., V., -CUT, -CUTTING.
 ◇ Not knowing the constant is blind:
 not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}{f}ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. constant|(kon{f}st{x}nt), adj. is|(iz), v. blind|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv.
 ◇ Acting blindly is disastrous.
 acting|(ak{f}ting), adj. blindly|(bl{a~i}nd){f}i:), adv. is|(iz), v. disastrous|(di zas){tr}{x}s, -z{a:}{str}{x}s), adj.
 ◇ Knowing the constant leads to all-embracingness:
 knowing|(n{o~u}{f}ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. constant|(kon{f}st{x}nt), adj. **LEADOFF**|**L**{I:}D{O:F}{-OF}, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **ALL-EMBRACING**|**O:L**{EM BR{E~I}{SING}, ADJ.
 ◇ All-embracingness leads to impartiality:
ALL-EMBRACING|**O:L**{EM BR{E~I}{SING}, ADJ. **LEADOFF**|**L**{I:}D{O:F}{-OF}, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **IMPARTIAL**|**IM P**{A:}R{SH}{X}L, ADJ.
 ◇ Impartiality leads to kingliness:
IMPARTIAL|**IM P**{A:}R{SH}{X}L, ADJ. **LEADOFF**|**L**{I:}D{O:F}{-OF}, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **KINGLET**|**KING**{LIT}, N.
 ◇ Kingliness leads to heaven:
KINGLET|**KING**{LIT}, N. **LEADOFF**|**L**{I:}D{O:F}{-OF}, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n.
 ◇ Heaven leads to the Tao:
 heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n. **LEADOFF**|**L**{I:}D{O:F}{-OF}, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ The Tao leads to permanence:
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **LEADOFF**|**L**{I:}D{O:F}{-OF}, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. permanence|(p{x:}r{f}{m}{x}n{x}ns), n.
 ◇ A lifetime without peril.
 a|**ae**{i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. lifetime|(l{a~i}f){t{a~i}m}, n. without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. peril|(per{f}{x}l), n., v., -iled, -iling or (esp. Brit.) -illed, -illing.



◇ [16c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen
 c|**si**{i}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{n, tranz-}, n.
 ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**|**KEM**{X:}R{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{I:}, N.
 ◇ Reach the pole of emptiness (hsu^chi).
 reach|(r{i:}ch), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pole|(p{o~u}), n., v., poled, poling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **EMPRISE**|**EM PR**{A~I}Z{f}, N. **HSIANG**|**SHY**{A:}NG, N.
CHEWY|**CH**{U:}{I:}, ADJ., CHEWIER, CHEWIEST.
 ◇ Abide in genuine quietude (ching).
 abide|**abide**{b{a~i}d{f}}, v., abode or abided, abiding. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. genuine|(jen{f}{y}{u:} in), adj. quietude|(kw{a~i}{f}i t{u:}d{f}), -ty{u:}d{f}), n. **CHINFEST**|**CHIN**{FEST}, N. SLANG.
 ◇ Ten thousand beings flourish together.
 ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{f}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **BEING**|**B**{I:}{ING}, N. flourish|(fl{x:}r{f}ish, flur{f}-), v.i. together|(t{x} ge{dh}{f}{x}r), adv.
 ◇ I am to contemplate (kuan) their return (fu).
 i|**ae**{i}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|**am**; unstressed {x}m, m), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. contemplate|(kon{f}t{x}m pl{e~i}t{f}), -tem-), v., -plated, -plating. **KSHATRIYA**|**KSHA**{TR}{I:}{X}, N. their|**the**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. return|(ri t{x:}rn{f}), v.i. **FRYER**|**FR**{A~I}{X}R, N.
 ◇ Now things grow profusely.
 now|(nou), adv. **THINGNESS**|**THING**{NIS}, N. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **PROFUSE**|**PR**{X} FY{U:}S{f}, ADJ.
 ◇ Each again returns (kuei) to its root.
 each|**ch**{i}, adj. again|**gen**{x}, {x} g{e~i}n{f}, adv. **RETURNEE**|**RI T**{X:}R N{I:}{-T}{X:}R{N}{I:}, N.
KUDOS|**K**{U:}{D}{O~U}Z, -D{O~U}S, -DOS, KY{U:}{-}, N. (USED WITH A SING. V.) to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n.
 ◇ To return to the root is to attain quietude (ching).
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{f}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. attain|**attain**{t{e~i}n{f}), v.t. quietude|(kw{a~i}{f}i t{u:}d{f}), -ty{u:}d{f}), n. **CHINFEST**|**CHIN**{FEST}, N. SLANG.
 ◇ It is called to recover life (ming).
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|**K**{O:L}{BAK}{f}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. recover|(ri kuv{f}{x}r), v.t. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **MINERWORKER**|**M**{A~I}N{W}{X:}R{K}{X}R, N.
 ◇ To recover life is to attain the Everlasting (ch'ang).
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. recover|(ri kuv{f}{x}r), v.t. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. attain|**attain**{t{e~i}n{f}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. everlasting|(ev{f}{x}r las{f}ting, -l{a:}{f}sting), adj. **CEYLONESE**|**S**{I:}{L}{X} N{I:}Z{f}, -N{I:}S{f}, S{E~I}{f}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.
 ◇ To know the Everlasting (ch'ang) is to be illumined (ming).
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. everlasting|(ev{f}{x}r las{f}ting, -l{a:}{f}sting), adj. **CEYLONESE**|**S**{I:}{L}{X} N{I:}Z{f}, -N{I:}S{f}, S{E~I}{f}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ILLUMINE**|**I**{L}{U:}{MIN}, V.T., V.I., -MINED, -MINING. **MINERWORKER**|**M**{A~I}N{W}{X:}R{K}{X}R, N.
 ◇ Not knowing (chih) the Everlasting (ch'ang).
 not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}{f}ing), adj. **CHIGETAI**|**CHIG**{I T}{A~I}{f}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. everlasting|(ev{f}{x}r las{f}ting, -l{a:}{f}sting), adj. **CEYLONESE**|**S**{I:}{L}{X} N{I:}Z{f}, -N{I:}S{f},





S{E~I}{"-}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

◇ One commits evils wantonly.

one|(wun), adj. COMMITMENT|(K{X} MIT{"}M{X}NT), N. EVILDOER|({{I:}{"}V{X}L D{U:}{"}X}R, {I:}{"}V{X}L D{U:}{"}X}R), N. WANTON|(WON{"}TN), ADJ.

◇ Knowing the Everlasting one becomes all containing (yung).

knowing|(n{o~u}{"}ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. everlasting|(ev{"}X} las{"}ting. -l{a:}{"}sting), adj. one|(wun), adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{"}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. all|({o:}I), adj.

CONTAINERSHIP|(K{X}N T{E~I}{"}N{X}R SHIP{"}), N. YUMPY|(YUM{"}P{I:}), N., PL. -PIES.

◇ To be all containing is to be public (kung).

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. all|({o:}I), adj. CONTAINERSHIP|(K{X}N T{E~I}{"}N{X}R SHIP{"}), N. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. public|(pub{"}lik), adj. KUNDALINI|(K{~OU}N{"}DL {I:}{"}N{I:}), N. HINDUISM.

◇ To be public is to be kingly (wang).

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. public|(pub{"}lik), adj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. kingly|(king{"}I{i:}), adj. -lier, -liest, adv.

WANEY|(W{E~I}{"}N{I:}), ADJ., WANIER, WANIEST.

◇ To be kingly is to be like heaven.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. kingly|(king{"}I{i:}), adj. -lier, -liest, adv. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. like|(l{f:a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. heaven|(hev{"}X}n), n.

◇ To be like heaven is to be like Tao.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. like|(l{f:a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. heaven|(hev{"}X}n), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. like|(l{f:a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ To be like Tao is to last long.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert,



3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. like|(l{f:a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{"}g{x}r, long{"}), longest (l{o:}ng{"}gist, long{"}), n., adv.

◇ This is to lose the body without becoming exhausted (pu tai).

this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj. pl. these ({{dh}i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. body|(bod{"}f{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

without|(wi{dh} out{"}, with-), prep. becoming|(bi kum{"}ing), adj. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}ST{"}), V.T. PTYALISM|(T{A~I}{"}X}LIZ{"}X}M), N. PATHOL. TAHSLDAR|(T{X} S{I:}L D{A:}R{"}), N.

◇ [16c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{"}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i:}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM{"}X}R {I:}), K{X} M{X:}R{"}), N. OREXIS|({O:} REK{"}SIS, {O~U} REK{"}), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ I adopt the following practice for self-improvement.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. adopt|({x} dopt{"}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. following|(fol{"}o~u ing), n. practice|(prak{"}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. self-improvement|(self{"}im pr{u:}v{"}m{x}nt, self{"}), n.

◇ To strive to be extremely humble and unassuming.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. strive|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{"}X}n) or strived, striving. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. extremely|(ik str{f:i}m{"}I{i:}), adv. humble|(hum{"}b{x}l, um{"}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. unassuming|(un{"}X} s{u:}{"}ming), adj.

◇ To retain Serenity single-mindedly.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. retain|(ri t{e~i}n{"}), v.t. serenity|(s{x} ren{"}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. SINGLE-MINDED|(SING{"}G{X}L M{A~I}N{"}DID), ADJ.

◇ Through such effort, I shall be able to maintain a serene state of mind so that

through|(thr{u:}), prep. such|(such), adj. effort|(ef{"}X}rt), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. able|({e~i}{"}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{"}), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. serene|(s{x} r{i:}n{"}), adj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adv., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. mind|(m{f:a~i}nd), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ I can observe and judge [most efficiently] the simultaneous unfolding of activities of each and every creature and thing, as well as their recurrences.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. observe|({{x}b z{x:}rv{"}), v., -served, -serving. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. judge|(ju), n., v., judged, judging. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. EFFICIENT|(I FISH{"}X}NT), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. simultaneous|(s{a~i}{"}m{x}l t{e~i}{"}n{i:} {x}s, sim{"}X}l-), adj. UNFOLD|(UN F{O~U}LD{"}), V.T. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ACTIVIST|(AK{"}T{X} VIST), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before





consonants, {x}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. every|({ev'}r{i:}), adj. creature|(kr{i:}'ch{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thing|(thing), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. RECURRENCE|(RI K{X:}R{'X}NS, -KUR{'-}), N. ◇ Each and every innumerable individual living thing will flourish like weeds [every instant]; each|({i:}ch), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. every|({ev'}r{i:}), adj. innumerable|(i n{u:}'m{x}r {x} b{x}l, i ny{u:}'-), adj. individual|(in{'")d{x} vij{'{u:} {x}l), n. living|(liv{'})ing), adj. thing|(thing), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. flourish|(fl{x}:r{'ish, flur{'-}), v.i. like|({l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. WEEDER|(W{L:}'D{X}R), N. every|({ev'}r{i:}), adj. instant|(in{'st{x}nt), n. ◇ Each and every [living thing] will eventually return to its root; each|({i:}ch), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. every|({ev'}r{i:}), adj. living|(liv{'})ing), adj. thing|(thing), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. eventually|(i ven{'ch{u:} {x} l{i:}), adv. return|(ri t{x}:rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron. root|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. ◇ The returning of an individual to his (its) root is called Serenity; the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{L:}'-), T{X:}R{N{L:}'}, N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. an|({x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. individual|(in{'")d{x} vij{'{u:} {x}l), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. its|(its), pron. root|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'BAK{'}), N. serenity|(s{x} ren{'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. ◇ Serenity means to respond to the determining forces (Tao); serenity|(s{x} ren{'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. MEANNESS|(M{L:}N{'NIS}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. respond|(ri spond{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DETERMINER|(DI T{X:}R{'M{X} N{X}R), N. FORCER|(F{O:}R{'S{X}R, F{O~U}R{'-}), N. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) ◇ Responding to the determining forces (Tao) leads to perpetuation; RESPONDER|(RI SPON{'D{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DETERMINER|(DI T{X:}R{'M{X} N{X}R), N. FORCER|(F{O:}R{'S{X}R, F{O~U}R{'-}), N. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) LEADOFF|(L{L:}D{'O{'F{'}, -OF{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. PERPETUATE|(P{X}R PECH{'U:} {E~I}T{'}), V.T., -ATED, -ATING. ◇ Individuals who know how to perpetuate are brilliant; INDIVIDUALLY|(IN{'")D{X} VJ{'{U:} {X} L{L:}), ADV. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. perpetuate|(p{x}r pech{'{u:} {e~i}t{'}), v.t., -ated, -ating. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e{x}r, {a:r}), n. brilliant|(bril{'y{x}nt), adj. ◇ Individuals who do not know how to perpetuate are prone to rash activities, hence they are doomed. INDIVIDUALLY|(IN{'")D{X} VJ{'{U:} {X} L{L:}), ADV. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. perpetuate|(p{x}r pech{'{u:} {e~i}t{'}), v.t., -ated, -ating. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e{x}r, {a:r}), n. prone|(pr{~o~u}n), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rash|(rash), adj. -er, -est. ACTIVIST|(AK{'T{X} VIST'), N. hence|(hens), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e{x}r, {a:r}), n. DOOM|(D{U:}M), N. ◇ A person who [truly] knows is comprehensive (tolerant);



a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x}:r{'s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. truly|(tr{u:}'l{i:}), adv. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. is|(iz), v. comprehensive|(kom{'pri hen{'siv), adj. tolerant|(tol{'x}r {x}nt), adj. ◇ His comprehensiveness will make him an impartial [person]; his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. COMPREHENSIVE|(KOM{'PRI HEN{'SIV), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. him|(him), pron. an|({x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. impartial|(im p{a:}'r{'sh{x}l), adj. person|(p{x}:r{'s{x}n), n. ◇ Impartiality is the essential quality of a [good and proper] king; IMPARTIAL|(IM P{A:}R{'SH{X}L), ADJ. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. essential|(s{x} sen{'sh{x}l), adj. quality|(kwol{'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. proper|(prop{'x}r), adj. king|(king), n. ◇ Kings [of good standing] came with the background of having recognized [the importance of being in harmony with] Heaven; kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. standing|(stan{'ding), n. came|(k{e~i}m), v. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. background|(bak{'ground{'}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. HAVERSACK|(HAV{'X}R SAK{'}), N. RECOGNIZE|(REK{'X}G N{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -NIZED, -NIZING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. importance|(im p{o:}'r{'tns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}'ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. harmony|(h{a:}'r{'m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. heaven|(hev{'x}n), n. ◇ A person who recognizes [the significance of being in harmony with] Heaven is on the right path of Tao; a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x}:r{'s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. RECOGNIZEE|(RI KOG{'N{X} Z{I:}'-), -KON{'X}-), N. LAW. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. significance|(sig nif{'i k{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}'ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. harmony|(h{a:}'r{'m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. heaven|(hev{'x}n), n. is|(iz), v. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. path|(path, p{a:}'th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) ◇ Being on the path of Tao, a person will perpetuate [his existence]; being|(b{i:}'ing), n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. path|(path, p{a:}'th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x}:r{'s{x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. perpetuate|(p{x}r pech{'{u:} {e~i}t{'}), v.t., -ated, -ating. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. existence|(ig zis{'t{x}ns), n. ◇ Throughout my life I have never had, and will never have, any doubt about this [the above described progressive stages of existence]. throughout|(thr{u:}' out{'}), prep. my|(m{a~i}), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. never|(nev{'x}r), adv. had|(had), v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd





will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev''){x}r, adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. any|(en''){i:;}, adj. doubt|(dout), v.t. about|({x} bout''), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adv., pl. these |({dh}{i:;}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:;}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}, definite article. above|({x} buv''), adv. DESCRIBE|(DI SKR{A~I}B''), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING.

progressive|(pr{x} gres'')iv), adj. STAGER|(ST{E~I}{}{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. existence|(ig zis'')t{x}ns), n.

◇ [16c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T{f:i:}{}M{X}N{A~I}T''), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U:}T''), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM'')W{E~I}{}''), N.

◇ Attain to utmost emptiness. attain|({x} t{e~i}n''), v.t. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. utmost|(ut'')m{o~u}st'') or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. EMPRISE|(EM PR{A~I}Z''), N.

◇ Cling single-heartedly to stillness. cling|(kling), v., clung, clinging. n. SINGLE-HEARTED|(SING'')G{X}L H{A:}R'')TID), ADJ. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stillness|(stil'')nis), n.

◇ While all things are stirring together, I only contemplate the return: all things flourish, but each of them will return to its root.

while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING'')NIS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e{x:r, a:r}), n. stirring|(st{x:r'')ing), adj. together|(t{x} ge{dh}''){x}r), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. only|({o~u}n'')l{i:;}), adv. contemplate|(kon'')t{x}m pl{e~i}t''), -tem-), v., -plated, -plating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:;}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}, definite article. return|(ri t{x:rn''), v.i. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING'')NIS), N. flourish|(fl{x:r'')ish, flur''), v.i. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. each|({i:}ch), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. return|(ri t{x:rn''), v.i. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron. root|(r{u:t, r'')ou)t), n.

◇ To return to the root is to be still: that is to return to one's destiny.

to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:rn''), v.i. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:;}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}, definite article. root|(r{u:t, r'')ou)t), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:rn''), v.i. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. destiny|(des'')t{x} n{i:;}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ To return to one's destiny is to return to the constant Way. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:rn''), v.i. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. destiny|(des'')t{x} n{i:;}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:rn''), v.i. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:;}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}, definite article.

constant|(kon'')st{x}nt), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ To know the constant Way is called enlightenment. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:;}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}, definite article. constant|(kon'')st{x}nt), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L'')BAK''), N.



enlightenment|(en l{a~i}'')m{x}nt), n. ◇ If one does not know the constant Way, one is blind and runs into disasters. if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:;}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}, definite article. constant|(kon'')st{x}nt), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. blind|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RUNPROOF|(RUN'')PR{U:}F''), ADJ. into|(in'')t{u:; unstressed in'')t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. DISASTER|(DI ZAS'')T{X}R, -Z{A:}{}ST{X}R), N.

◇ If one knows the constant Way, one is all-embracing. if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:;}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}, definite article. constant|(kon'')st{x}nt), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. all-embracing|({o:}l'')em br{e~i}'')sing), adj.

◇ If one is all-embracing, one is just. if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. all-embracing|({o:}l'')em br{e~i}'')sing), adj. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. just|(just), adj.

◇ To be just is to be king. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. just|(just), adj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. king|(king), n.

◇ King is Heaven. king|(king), n. is|(iz), v. heaven|(hev''){x}n), n. ◇ Heaven is the Way. heaven|(hev''){x}n), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:;}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}, definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. ◇ The Way is eternal. the|(stressed {dh}{i:;}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}, definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. eternal|(i t{x:r'')nl), adj. ◇ It is safe all life. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. safe|(s{e~i}f), adj., safer, safest, n. all|({o:}l), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ [16c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}'')L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:; or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz''){x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Without slightest prejudice and being extremely concentrated, one can handle the complex matters even they happen in parallel. without|(wi{dh} out''), with-), prep. SLIGHT|(SL{A~I}T), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N., prejudice|(prej''){x} dis), n., v., -diced, -dicing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. being|(b{i:;}'')ing), n. extremely|(ik str'i:}m'')l{i:;}), adv. concentrated|(kon'')s{x}n tr{e~i}'')tid), adj. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. handle|(han'')dl), n., v., -dled, -dling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:;}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}, definite article. complex|(adj., v. k{x}m pleks''), kom'')pleks; n. kom'')pleks), adj.

MATTERATE|(MAT'')R{E~I}T''), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. even|({i:}'')v{x}n), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

◇ Without slightest prejudice and being extremely concentrated, one can handle the complex matters even they happen in parallel.

without|(wi{dh} out''), with-), prep. SLIGHT|(SL{A~I}T), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N., prejudice|(prej''){x} dis), n., v., -diced, -dicing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. being|(b{i:;}'')ing), n. extremely|(ik str'i:}m'')l{i:;}), adv. concentrated|(kon'')s{x}n tr{e~i}'')tid), adj. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. handle|(han'')dl), n., v., -dled, -dling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:;}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}, definite article. complex|(adj., v. k{x}m pleks''), kom'')pleks; n. kom'')pleks), adj.

MATTERATE|(MAT'')R{E~I}T''), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. even|({i:}'')v{x}n), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

◇ Without slightest prejudice and being extremely concentrated, one can handle the complex matters even they happen in parallel.

without|(wi{dh} out''), with-), prep. SLIGHT|(SL{A~I}T), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N., prejudice|(prej''){x} dis), n., v., -diced, -dicing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. being|(b{i:;}'')ing), n. extremely|(ik str'i:}m'')l{i:;}), adv. concentrated|(kon'')s{x}n tr{e~i}'')tid), adj. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. handle|(han'')dl), n., v., -dled, -dling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:;}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}, definite article. complex|(adj., v. k{x}m pleks''), kom'')pleks; n. kom'')pleks), adj.

MATTERATE|(MAT'')R{E~I}T''), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. even|({i:}'')v{x}n), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.





happen|**hap**{x}n, v.i. in|**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **parallel**|**par**{x}l**el**{x}l, -l{x}l), adj., n., v., -leled, -leling or (**esp. Brit.**) -lelled, -lelling.

◇ Various things have their roots.

various|**v**{e:x}r{f}{i}{x}s), adj. **THINGNESS**(**THING**{x}N**IS**), N. **have**|**hav**; **unstressed h**{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually **haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) **hast**, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) **hath**, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) **hadst** or **haddst**, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **their**|**th**{e:h}x)r; **unstressed dh**{x}r), pron.

ROOTLET|**R**{U:T}{LIT, R{~OU}T{~}), N. **BOT**.

◇ When the root is found, we reach the goal.

when|**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. **the**|**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article. **root**|**r**{u:t, r{~ou}t), n. **is**|**iz**), v. **found**|**f**ound), v. **we**|**w**{i};), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **reach**|**r**{i:}ch), v.t. **the**|**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article. **goal**|**g**{o~u}), n.

◇ This is the law of the nature, i.e. the nature of the universe.

this|**th**{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these **th**{i:}z); adv. **is**|**iz**), v. **the**|**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article. **law**|**l**{o:}), n. **of**|**uv, ov; unstressed x**v or, **esp. before consonants, x**), prep. **the**|**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article. **nature**|**n**{e~i}{ch{x}r), n. **il**{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **el**{i:}), n., pl. E's or Es, e's or es. **the**|**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article.

nature|**n**{e~i}{ch{x}r), n. **of**|**uv, ov; unstressed x**v or, **esp. before consonants, x**), prep. **the**|**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article. **universe**|**y**{u:}{n{x}v{x:rs}"), n.

◇ It is wise to know the law of the nature.

it|**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) **it**, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|**iz**), v. **wise**|**w**{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **to**|**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**~ou, t{x}), prep. **know**|**n**{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article. **law**|**l**{o:}), n. **of**|**uv, ov; unstressed x**v or, **esp. before consonants, x**), prep. **the**|**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article. **nature**|**n**{e~i}{ch{x}r), n. **il**{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **el**{i:}), n., pl. E's or Es, e's or es. **the**|**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article.

◇ Without the knowing it and act blindly would doom to fail.

without|**wi**{dh} **out**{}, **with-**), prep. **the**|**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article. **knowing**|**n**{o~u}{ing}), adj. **it**|**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) **it**, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|**and; unstressed x**nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **act**|**akt**), n. **blindly**|**bl**{a~i}nd{il{i:}), adv. **would**|**w**{~ou}d; **unstressed w**{x}d), v. would (**w**{o~u}d), n. **doom**|**d**{u:m}), n. **to**|**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**~ou, t{x}), prep. **fail**|**f**{e~i}l), v.i.

◇ Knowing the Tao makes people open-minded.

knowing|**n**{o~u}{ing}), adj. **the**|**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article. **tao**|**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **MAKER**|**M**{E~I}{K(X)R), N. **people**|**p**{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **OPEN**|**{O~U}{P(X)N}**, ADJ.

◇ Open-mindedness leads to completeness.

OPEN|**{O~U}{P(X)N}**, ADJ. **LEADOFF**|**L**{I:D}{O:F}, -OF), N. **to**|**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**~ou, t{x}), prep. **COMPLETE**|**K(X)M PL(I:T}**), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING.

◇ Completeness is conformed to the nature.

COMPLETE|**K(X)M PL(I:T}**), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. **is**|**iz**), v. **CONFORMATION**|**KON**{F(O:}R M{E~I}{SH(X)N}, N. **to**|**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**~ou, t{x}), prep. **the**|**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article. **nature**|**n**{e~i}{ch{x}r), n.

◇ Conforming to nature is Tao.

CONFORMATION|**KON**{F(O:}R M{E~I}{SH(X)N}, N. **to**|**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**~ou, t{x}), prep.

nature|**n**{e~i}{ch{x}r), n. **is**|**iz**), v. **tao**|**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ Tao means long-lasting.

tao|**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **MEANNESS**|**M**{I:N}{NIS}, N. **long-lasting**|**l**{o:}ng{las'ting, -l{a:}'sting, **long**{~}), adj.



◇ Therefore, those who know Tao would be always successful. **therefore**|**th**{e:r}e{f}{o:r}e, -f{o~u}r"), adv. **those**|**th**{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **know**|**n**{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **tao**|**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **would**|**w**{~ou}d; **unstressed w**{x}d), v. would (**w**{o~u}d), n. **be**|**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i};, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) **art**, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wast** or **wert**, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wert**, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **always**|**al**{o:}l{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **successful**|**s**{x}k ses'f{x}l), adj.

◇ [16c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|**trans** l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **arthur**|**a**:r{th{x}r), n. **waley**|**w**{e~i}{l{i:}), n.

◇ Push far enough towards the Void.

push|**p**{~ou}sh), v.t. **far**|**f**{a:}r), adv., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **enough**|**i** nuf'), adj.

TOWARDLY|**T**{O:}RD{L:I}, T{O~U}RD{~}), ADJ. **ARCHAIC**. **the**|**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article. **void**|**v**oid), adj.

◇ Hold fast enough to Quietness.

hold|**h**{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (**Archaic**) **holden**; holding; n. **fast**|**fast**, **f**{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **enough**|**i** nuf'), adj. **to**|**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**~ou, t{x}), prep. **QUIETISM**|**KW**{A~I}{TIZ}{X}M), N.

◇ And of the ten thousand things none but can be worked on by you.

and|**and; unstressed x**nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **of**|**uv, ov; unstressed x**v or, **esp. before consonants, x**), prep. **the**|**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article. **ten**|**ten**), n. **thousand**|**thou**{z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (**as after a numeral**) -sand, adj.

THINGNESS(**THING**{x}N**IS**), N. **none**(**nun**), pron. none (**n**{o~u}n), n. **but**|**but; unstressed b**{x}t), conj. **can**|**kan; unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) **canst**, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) **couldst**, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**(**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|**b**{i:}; **unstressed b**{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) **art**, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wast** or **wert**, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wert**, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **worked**|**w**{x:}rkt), adj. **on**|**on, o:}n), prep. **by**|**b**{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **you**|**y**{u:}; **unstressed y**~ou, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.**

◇ I have beheld them, whither they go back.

il{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|**hav**; **unstressed h**{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually **haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) **hast**, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) **hath**, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) **hadst** or **haddst**, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **beheld**|**bi** held'), v. **them**|**th**{em}; **unstressed dh**{x}m, {x}m), pron. **whither**|**hwi**{dh}{x}r, **wi**{dh}{~}), adv. **they**|**th**{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **go**|**g**{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **back**|**bak**), n.

◇ See, all things howsoever they flourish

see|**s**{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **all**|**al**{o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**(**THING**{x}N**IS**), N. **howsoever**|**hou**{s}{o~u} ev'f{x}r), adv. **they**|**th**{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **flourish**|**fl**{x:r}{ish, **flur**{~}), v.i.

◇ Return to the root from which they grew.

return|**ri** t{x:}rn'), v.i. **to**|**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**~ou, t{x}), prep. **the**|**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article. **root**|**r**{u:t, r{~ou}t), n. **from**|**frum, from; unstressed fr**{x}m), prep. **which**|**hwich, wich**), pron. **they**|**th**{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **grew**|**gr**{u:}), v.

◇ This return to the root is called Quietness:

this|**th**{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these **th**{i:}z); adv. **return**|**ri** t{x:}rn'), v.i. **to**|**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**~ou, t{x}), prep. **the**|**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article. **root**|**r**{u:t, r{~ou}t), n. **is**|**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**|**K**{O:L}{BAK}{X}M), N. **QUIETISM**|**KW**{A~I}{TIZ}{X}M), N.





◊ Quietness is called submission to Fate:
QUIETISM|(KW{A~I}{TIZ}{X}M), N. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **submission**|(s{x}b mish{'}){x}n, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fate**|({f{e~i}t}), n., v., fated, fating.
 ◊ What has submitted to Fate has become part of the always-so.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **SUBMIT**|(S(X)B MIT{'}), V., -MITTED, -MITTING. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fate**|({f{e~i}t}), n., v., fated, fating. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **part**|(p{a:}rt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ALWAYS**|({O:}L{'}W{E~I}Z, -W{I:}Z), ADV.
 ◊ To know the always-so is to be illumined.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ALWAYS**|({O:}L{'}W{E~I}Z, -W{I:}Z), ADV. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ILLUMINE**|(I L{U:}{'}MIN), V.T., V.I., -MINED, -MINING.
 ◊ Not to know it, means to go blindly to disaster.
not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **blindly**|(b{a~i}nd{'}){i:}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **disaster**|(di zas{'}){t{x}r, -z{a:}{'}st{x}r), n.
 ◊ He who knows the always-so has room in him for everything:
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ALWAYS**|({O:}L{'}W{E~I}Z, -W{I:}Z), ADV. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **room**|(r{u:}m, r{~ou}m), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **him**|(him), pron. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **everything**|(ev{'})r{i:} thing{'}), pron.
 ◊ He who has room in him for everything is without prejudice.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **room**|(r{u:}m, r{~ou}m), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **him**|(him), pron. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **everything**|(ev{'})r{i:} thing{'}), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **prejudice**|(prej{'}){x} dis), n., v., -diced, -dicing.
 ◊ To be without prejudice is to be kingly:
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **prejudice**|(prej{'}){x} dis), n., v., -diced, -dicing. **is**|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **kingly**|(king{'}){i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.
 ◊ To be kingly is to be of heaven:
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **kingly**|(king{'}){i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **is**|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v



or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n.
 ◊ To be of heaven is to be in Tao.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◊ Tao is forever and he that possesses it.
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **forever**|(f{o:r} ev{'}){x}r, f{x}r-), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **that**|(that; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **POSSESSED**|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◊ Though his body ceases, is not destroyed.
though|(dh){o~u}), conj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **body**|(bod{'}){i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **CEASELESS**|(S{I:}S{'}LIS), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **DESTROY**|(DI STROI{'}), V.T.
 ◊ [16c18T Translation: Richard John Lynn
 c]{s(i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **RICH**|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**|(LINCH{'})PIN{'}), N.
 ◊ Their attainment of emptiness absolute and their maintenance of quietude guileless.
their|(dh){e;x}), unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **attainment**|(t{e~i}n{'})m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **EMPRISE**|(EM PR{A~I}Z{'}), N. **absolute**|(ab{'})s{x} l{u:}t{'}, ab{'})s{x} l{u:}t{'}), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **their**|(dh){e;x}), unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **maintenance**|(m{e~i}n{'})t{x}n n{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **quietude**|(kw{a~i}{'}t{u:}d{'}, -ty{u:}d{'}), n. **guileless**|(g{a~i}l{'})lis), adj.
 ◊ The myriad things interact.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **myriad**|(mir{'}){i:} {x}d), n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **interact**|(in{'})t{x}r akt{'}), v. i.
 ◊ L as such, observe their return.
l|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **such**|(such), adj. **observe**|(b z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. **their**|(dh){e;x}), unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v. i.
 ◊ All things flourish, but each reverts to its roots.
all|(o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **flourish**|(fl{x:r{'})ish, flur{'}-), v. i. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **each**|(i:}ch), adj. **REVERTER**|(RI V{X:}R{'})T{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **ROOTLET**|(R{U:}T{'})LIT, R{~OU}T{'}-), N. BOT.
 ◊ To return to the root is called "quietude," which means to revert to one's destiny, and reversion to one's destiny is called "constancy."
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v. i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **quietude**|(kw{a~i}{'}t{u:}d{'}, -ty{u:}d{'}), n. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **revert**|(ri v{x:}rt{'}), v. i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **destiny**|(des{'})t{x}n i:}), n., pl. -nies. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **reversion**|(ri v{x:}r{'})zh{x}n, -sh{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **reversion**|(des{'})t{x}n i:}), n., pl. -nies. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **constancy**|(kon{'})st{x}n s{i:}), n.
 ◊ To understand constancy is called "perspicacity."





to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|({un{}}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. constancy|({kon{}}st{x}n s{i:}), n. is|({iz}), v. CALLBACK|({K{O:}L{}}BAK{}), N. perspicacity|({p{x:}r{}}spi kas{}i t{i:}), n.

◇ Not to understand constancy results in errant behavior and, with it, misfortune. not|({not}), adv. to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|({un{}}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. constancy|({kon{}}st{x}n s{i:}), n. RESULTINGLY|({RI ZUL{}TING L{I:}), ADV. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. errant|({er{}}{x}nt), adj. behavior|({bi h{e-i}v{}y{x}r}), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. with|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. misfortune|({mis f{o:}r{}ch{x}n}), n.

◇ To understand constancy is to embrace all things. to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|({un{}}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. constancy|({kon{}}st{x}n s{i:}), n. is|({iz}), v. to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. embrace|({em br{e-i}s{}f{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. all|({o:}), adj. THINGNESS|({THING{}NIS}), N.

◇ To embrace things is to be impartial. to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. embrace|({em br{e-i}s{}f{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. THINGNESS|({THING{}NIS}), N. is|({iz}), v. to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. impartial|({im p{a:r}{}sh{x}l}), adj.

◇ Such impartiality means true kingship. such|({such}), adj. IMPARTIAL|({IM P{A:}R{}SH{X}L}), ADJ. MEANNESS|({M{I:}N{}NIS}), N. true|({tr{u:}}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. kingship|({king{}ship}), n.

◇ With true kingship, he is one with Heaven. with|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. true|({tr{u:}}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. kingship|({king{}ship}), n. he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|({iz}), v. one|({wun}), adj. with|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. heaven|({hev{}{x}n}), n.

◇ To be one with Heaven means to be one with the Dao. to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. one|({wun}), adj. with|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. heaven|({hev{}{x}n}), n. MEANNESS|({M{I:}N{}NIS}), N. to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. one|({wun}), adj. with|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|({DANGK}), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ To be one with the Dao is to be everlasting. to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. one|({wun}), adj. with|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|({DANGK}), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|({iz}), v. to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. everlasting|({ev{}{x}r las{}-i{a:}{}sting}), adj.

◇ As long as he lives, no danger shall befall him. as|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. long|({l{o:}ng, long}), adj. longer|({l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-}), longest|({l{o:}ng{}g{}st, long{}-}), n., adv. as|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he,



poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. lives|({l{a~i}vz}), n. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. danger|({d{e~i}n{}{j}x}r), n. shall|({shal; unstressed sh{x}l}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. befall|({bi f{o:}l{}{j}}), v., -fell, -fallen, -falling. him|({him}), pron.

◇ [16c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. LIMY|({L{A~I}{}M{I:}}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|({Y{~OU}RT}), N.

◇ KNOWING THE ETERNAL LAW knowing|({n{o~u}{}ing}), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|({i t{x:}r{}nl}), adj. law|({l{o:}}), n.

◇ Attain the utmost in Passivity. attain|({x t{e~i}n{}{j}}), v.t. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. utmost|({ut{}m{o~u}st{}), or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. passivity|({pa siv{}i t{i:}), n.

◇ Hold firm to the basis of Quietude. hold|({h{o~u}ld}), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. firm|({f{x:}rm}), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. basis|({b{e~i}{}sis}), n., pl. -ses (-s{i:}z). of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}), prep. quietude|({kw{a~i}{}t{u:d{}}, -ty{u:d{}}), n.

◇ The myriad things take shape and rise to activity. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|({mir{}{i:} {x}d}), n. THINGNESS|({THING{}NIS}), N. take|({t{e~i}k}), v., took, taken, taking, n. shape|({sh{e~i}p}), n., v., shaped, shaping. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. rise|({r{a~i}z}), v., rose, risen (riz{}{x}n), rising, n. to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. activity|({ak tiv{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ But I watch them fall back to their repose. but|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. I|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. watch|({woch}), v.i. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron. fall|({f{o:}l}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. back|({bak}), n. to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({{dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. repose|({ri p{o~u}z{}}), n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ Like vegetation that luxuriantly grows like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. vegetation|({vej{}i t{e~i}{}sh{x}n}), n. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. LUXURIANT|({LUG ZH{~OU}R{}{I:} {X}NT, LUK SH{~OU}R{}{-}), ADJ. GROWN-UP|({GR{O~U}N{}UP{}), ADJ.

◇ But returns to the root (soil) from which it springs. but|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. RETURNEE|({RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}), -T{X:}R{}N{I:}), N. to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|({r{u:}t, r{~ou}t}), n. soil|({soil}), n. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. which|({hwich, wich}), pron. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SPRINGLOCK|({SPRING{}LOK{}), N.

◇ To return to the root is Repose: to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|({ri t{x:}rn{}}), v.i. to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|({r{u:}t, r{~ou}t}), n. is|({iz}), v. repose|({ri p{o~u}z{}}), n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ It is called going back to one's Destiny. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v. CALLBACK|({K{O:}L{}}BAK{}), N. going|({g{o~u}{}ing}), n. back|({bak}), n. to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ONE|({WUN}), ADJ. destiny|({des{}t{}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ Going back to one's Destiny is to find the Eternal Law. going|({g{o~u}{}ing}), n. back|({bak}), n. to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ONE|({WUN}), ADJ. destiny|({des{}t{}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|({iz}), v. to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. find|({f{a~i}nd}), v., found, finding, n. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a





vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{nl}), adj. **law**|(l{o:}), n.

◇ **To know the Eternal Law is Enlightenment.**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

eternal|(i t{x:r}{nl}), adj. **law**|(l{o:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **enlightenment**|(en l{a~i}t{'}n m{x}nt), n.

◇ **And not to know the Eternal Law**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{nl}), adj. **law**|(l{o:}), n.

◇ **Is to court disaster.**

is|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **court**|(k{o:}rt, k{o~u}rt), n. **disaster**|(di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}{st{x}r}), n.

◇ **He who knows the Eternal Law is tolerant:**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{nl}), adj. **law**|(l{o:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **tolerant**|(tol{'}{x}r {x}nt), adj.

◇ **Being tolerant, he is impartial.**

being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **tolerant**|(tol{'}{x}r {x}nt), adj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **impartial**|(im p{a:}r{'}sh{x}l), adj.

◇ **Being impartial, he is kingly:**

being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **impartial**|(im p{a:}r{'}sh{x}l), adj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **kingly**|(king{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

◇ **Being kingly, he is in accord with Nature:**

being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **kingly**|(king{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accord**|(k{o:}rd{'}), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **nature**|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ **Being in accord with Nature, he is in accord with Tao:**

being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accord**|(k{o:}rd{'}), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **nature**|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accord**|(k{o:}rd{'}), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **Being in accord with Tao, he is eternal.**

being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accord**|(k{o:}rd{'}), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{nl}), adj.

◇ **And his whole life is preserved from harm.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **PRESERVE**|(PRI Z{X:}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ [16c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **victim**|(vik{'}t{x}r), n. **h**|(h{i:}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**|(M{E~i}N{'}TOP{'}), N. NAUT.

◇ **Attain utmost emptiness.**

attain|(x t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. **utmost**|(ut{'}m{o~u}st{'}), or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. **EMPRISE**|(EM PR{A~i}Z{'}), N.

◇ **Maintain utter stillness.**

maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. **utter**|(ut{'}{x}r), v.t. **stillness**|(stil{'}nis), n.

◇ **The myriad creatures arise side by side, thus I observe their renewal.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **myriad**|(mir{'}{i:} {x}d), n. **CREATURELY**|(KR{I:}{'}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **arise**|(x r{a~i}z{'}), v.

◇ **Arise to observe their renewal.**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{nl}), adj. **law**|(l{o:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **enlightenment**|(en l{a~i}t{'}n m{x}nt), n.

◇ **Is to court disaster.**

is|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **court**|(k{o:}rt, k{o~u}rt), n. **disaster**|(di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}{st{x}r}), n.

◇ **He who knows the Eternal Law is tolerant:**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{nl}), adj. **law**|(l{o:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **tolerant**|(tol{'}{x}r {x}nt), adj.

◇ **Being tolerant, he is impartial.**

being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **tolerant**|(tol{'}{x}r {x}nt), adj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **impartial**|(im p{a:}r{'}sh{x}l), adj.



v.i., arose, arisen ({{x riz}{'}{x}n), arising. **side**|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding, by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **side**|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. **thus**|(dus), adv. **il**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **observe**|(x b z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **renewal**|(ri n{u:}{'}{x}l, -ny{u:}{'}-), n.

◇ **Heaven's creatures abound.**

HEAVEN|(HEV{'}{X}N), N. **CREATURELY**|(KR{I:}{'}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **abound**|(f{x} bound{'}), v.i.

◇ **but each returns to its roots, which is called "stillness."**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **each**|(i:ch), adj. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{'}-T{X:}R{'}N{I:}), N.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **ROOTLET**|(R{U:}T{'}LIT, R{~OU}T{'}-), N. **BOT**. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **stillness**|(stil{'}nis), n.

◇ **This is termed "renewal of fate."**

this|(dhis), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **TERMAGANT**|(T{X:}R{'}M{X} G{X}NT), N. **renewal**|(ri n{u:}{'}{x}l, -ny{u:}{'}-), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **fate**|(f{e~i}t), n., v., fated, fating.

◇ **Renewal of fate is perpetual -**

renewal|(ri n{u:}{'}{x}l, -ny{u:}{'}-), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **fate**|(f{e~i}t), n., v., fated, fating. **is**|(iz), v. **perpetual**|(p{x}r pech{'}{u:} {x}l), adj.

◇ **To know the perpetual is to be enlightened:**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perpetual**|(p{x}r pech{'}{u:} {x}l), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ENLIGHTEN**|(EN L{A~i}T{'}N), V.T.

◇ **Not to know the perpetual is to be reckless - recklessness breeds evil.**

not|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perpetual**|(p{x}r pech{'}{u:} {x}l), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **reckless**|(rek{'}lis), adj. **RECKLESS**|(REK{'}LIS), ADJ. **BREEDING**|(BR{I:}{'}DING), N. **evil**|(i:}{'}v{x}l), adj.

◇ **To know the perpetual is to be tolerant -**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perpetual**|(p{x}r pech{'}{u:} {x}l), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **tolerant**|(tol{'}{x}r {x}nt), adj.

◇ **tolerance leads to dual impartiality.**

tolerance|(tol{'}{x}r {x}ns), n. **LEADOFF**|(L{I:}D{'}{O:}F{'}-OF{'}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **dual**|(d{u:}{'}k{x}), **dy**|(u:}{'}-), adj. **IMPARTIAL**|(IM P{A:}R{'}SH{X}L), ADJ.

◇ **dual impartiality to kingliness.**

dual|(d{u:}{'}k{x}), **dy**|(u:}{'}-), adj. **IMPARTIAL**|(IM P{A:}R{'}SH{X}L), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **KINGLET**|(KING{'}LIT), N.

◇ **kingliness to heaven.**

KINGLET|(KING{'}LIT), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ **heaven to the Way.**

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ **the Way to permanence.**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{nl}), adj. **law**|(l{o:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **enlightenment**|(en l{a~i}t{'}n m{x}nt), n.

◇ **Is to court disaster.**

is|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **court**|(k{o:}rt, k{o~u}rt), n. **disaster**|(di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}{st{x}r}), n.

◇ **He who knows the Eternal Law is tolerant:**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{nl}), adj. **law**|(l{o:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **tolerant**|(tol{'}{x}r {x}nt), adj.

◇ **Being tolerant, he is impartial.**

being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **tolerant**|(tol{'}{x}r {x}nt), adj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **impartial**|(im p{a:}r{'}sh{x}l), adj.

◇ **Being impartial, he is kingly:**

being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **impartial**|(im p{a:}r{'}sh{x}l), adj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **kingly**|(king{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

◇ **Being kingly, he is in accord with Nature:**

being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **kingly**|(king{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accord**|(k{o:}rd{'}), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **nature**|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. permanence|(p{x}r{')m{x}n{x}ns), n.

◇ To the end of his days.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. days|(d{e~i}z), adv.

◇ he will not be imperiled.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. IMPERIL|(IM PER{')X}L), V.T., -ILED, -ILING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -ILLED, -ILLING.

◇ [16c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN|(T{O~U}{')LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ{')X}RD), N.

◇ Empty everything out.

empty|(emp{')t{f:i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. everything|(ev{')r{i:} thing{')}), pron. out|(out), adv.

◇ hold fast to your stillness.

hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. your|(y{f~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. stillness|(stil{')nis), n.

◇ Even though all things are stirring together.

even|({i:}{')v{x}n), adj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{')NIS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. stirring|(st{x:r}{')ing), adj. together|(t{x} ge{dh}{')x}r), adv.

◇ watch for the movement of return.

watch|(woch), v.i. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. movement|(m{u:}v{')m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{')}), v.i.

◇ The ten thousand things flourish and then each returns to the root from which it came.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{')z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{')NIS), N. flourish|(fl{x:r}{')ish, flur{')-), v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. them|({dh}en), adv. each|({i:}ch), adj. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{f:i:}{'), -T{X:}R{')N{f:i:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. came|(k{e~i}m), v.

◇ Returning to the root is stillness.

RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{f:i:}{'), -T{X:}R{')N{f:i:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. is|(iz), v. stillness|(stil{')nis), n.

◇ Through stillness each fulfills its destiny.

through|(thr{u:}), prep. stillness|(stil{')nis), n. each|({i:}ch), adj. FULFILLMENT|(F{~OU}L FIL{')M{x}NT), N. its|(its), pron. destiny|(des{')t{x}n{f:i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ That which has fulfilled its destiny becomes part of the Always-so.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron.

has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. FULFILL|(F{~OU}L FIL{')}), V.T. its|(its), pron. destiny|(des{')t{x}n{f:i:}), n., pl. -nies. BECOME|(BI KUM{')}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. part|(p{a:}rt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a



consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ALWAYS|({O:L}{')W{E~I}Z, -W{I:}Z), ADV.

◇ To be aware of the Always-so is to awaken.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. aware|({x} w{e~i}r{')}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ALWAYS|({O:L}{')W{E~I}Z, -W{I:}Z), ADV. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. awaken|({x} w{e~i}{')k{x}n), v.t, v.i.

◇ Those who innovate while in ignorance of the Always-so move toward disaster.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. innovate|(in{')x v{e~i}t{')}), v., -vated, -vating. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ignorance|(ig{')n{x}r{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ALWAYS|({O:L}{')W{E~I}Z, -W{I:}Z), ADV. move|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. toward|(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{'), tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{'). disaster|(di zas{')t{x}r, -z{a:}{')st{x}r), n.

◇ Those who act with awareness of the Always-so embrace all, are not possessed by particular desire and move toward the Tao.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. act|(akt), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. AWARE|({X} W{E:X}R{')}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ALWAYS|({O:L}{')W{E~I}Z, -W{I:}Z), ADV. embrace|(em br{e~i}s{')}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. all|({o:l}), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. possessed|(p{x} zest{')}), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. particular|(p{x}r tik{')y{x}l{x}r, p{x} tik{')-), adj. desire|(di z{a~i}{')x{')r{')}), v., -sired, -siring, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. move|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. toward|(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{'), tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{'). the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Those who are at one with the Tao abide forever.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) abide|({x} b{a~i}d{')}), v., abode or abided, abiding. forever|({f{o:r} ev{')}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

◇ Even after their bodies waste away.

even|({i:}{')v{x}n), adj. after|(af{')t{x}r, {a:}f{')-), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

BODIED|(BOD{')I:D), ADJ. waste|(w{e~i}st), v., wasted, wasting, n., adj. away|({x} w{e~i}{')}), adv.

◇ they are safe and whole.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. safe|(s{e~i}f), adj., safer, safest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj.

◇ [16c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

DAVENPORT|(DAV{')X}N P{O:}RT{')}, -P{O~U}RT{')}), N. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.

LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{')}, HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ Aim at the supreme hollow, reach for the utmost serenity.

aim|({e~i}m), v.t. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. supreme|(s{x} pr{f:i:}m{')}, s{~ou}-), adj. hollow|(hol{')}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. reach|(r{f:i:}ch), v.t. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. utmost|(ut{')m{o~u}st{')}), or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. serenity|(s{x} ren{')i t{i:}),





n., pl. -ties for 2.
◇ Matters bloom in myriad diversity.
MATTERATE|(MAT{}{}X R{E~I}T{}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. bloom|(bl{u:}m), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. myriad|(mir{}{}i:}{x}d), n. diversity|(di v{x:}r{}si t{i:}, d{a~i}-), n., pl. -ties.
◇ I watch for periodicity.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. watch|(woch), v.i. for|({o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. periodicity|(p{i:r{}i:}{x} dis{}i t{i:}), n.

◇ Matters blossom and return to their roots.
MATTERATE|(MAT{}{}X R{E~I}T{}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. blossom|(blos{}{}m), n. Bot. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **ROOTLET**|(R{U:}T{}LIT, R{~OU}T{}-), N. BOT.

◇ Returning to roots leads to serenity.
RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}), -T{X:}R{N}{I:}{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **ROOTLET**|(R{U:}T{}LIT, R{~OU}T{}-), N. BOT. **LEADOFF**|(L{I:D}{}{O:F}{}), -OF{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. serenity|(s{x} ren{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2.

◇ Serenity leads to regeneration.
serenity|(s{x} ren{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. **LEADOFF**|(L{I:D}{}{O:F}{}), -OF{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. regeneration|(ri jen{}{}x r{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Regeneration leads to normalcy.
regeneration|(ri jen{}{}x r{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **LEADOFF**|(L{I:D}{}{O:F}{}), -OF{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. normalcy|(n{o:r}{}m{x}l s{i:}), n.

◇ Knowing normalcy leads to comprehension.
knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. normalcy|(n{o:r}{}m{x}l s{i:}), n. **LEADOFF**|(L{I:D}{}{O:F}{}), -OF{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. comprehension|(kom{}{}pri hen{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Not knowing normalcy, indiscretion leads to misfortune.
not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. normalcy|(n{o:r}{}m{x}l s{i:}), n. indiscretion|(in{}di skresh{}{}n), n. **LEADOFF**|(L{I:D}{}{O:F}{}), -OF{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. misfortune|(mis {}{o:r}{}ch{x}n), n.

◇ Knowing normalcy is all-accommodating.
knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. normalcy|(n{o:r}{}m{x}l s{i:}), n. is|(iz), v. ALL|({O:L}, ADJ).

◇ All-accommodating is non-discriminating.
ALL|({O:L}, ADJ. is|(iz), v. **NON-COMMUNIST**|(NON KOM{}{}Y{X} NIST), ADJ).

◇ Non-discriminating is all-encompassing.
NON-COMMUNIST|(NON KOM{}{}Y{X} NIST), ADJ. is|(iz), v. all-encompassing|({o:l}{}jen kum{}{}p{x} sing), adj.

◇ All-encompassing is the cosmos.
all-encompassing|({o:l}{}jen kum{}{}p{x} sing), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. cosmos|(koz{}{}m{x}s, -m{o~u}s), n., pl. -mos, -moses for 2, 4.

◇ Cosmos is Direction.
cosmos|(koz{}{}m{x}s, -m{o~u}s), n., pl. -mos, -moses for 2, 4. is|(iz), v. direction|(di rek{}{}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{}-), n.

◇ Direction is long lasting.
direction|(di rek{}{}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{}-), n. is|(iz), v. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest|(l{o:}ng{}g{}st, long{}-), n., adv. lasting|(las{}{}ting, l{a:}{}sting), adj.

◇ [One who follows Direction] is unlikely to encounter danger throughout life.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FOLLOWING**|(FOL{}{}{O~U} ING), N.

direction|(di rek{}{}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{}-), n. is|(iz), v. unlikely|(un l{a~i}{}k{}i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. encounter|(en koun{}{}t{x}r), v.t. danger|(d{e~i}{}n{}{x}r), n. throughout|(thr{}{} out{}), prep. life|(l{a~i}{}f), n., pl. lives|(l{a~i}{}vz), adj.

◇ [16c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 1081 OF 5961



c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **YASNA**|(YUS{}{}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. **GENIUS**|(j{i:l}{}N{}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII|(j{i:l}{}N{}i:}{A~I}{}), FOR 6, 7, 9. **KIMONO**|(K{X} M{O~U}{}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ Attain utmost emptiness.
attain|({x} t{e~i}{}n{}), v.t. utmost|(ut{}m{o~u}st{}), or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. **EMPRISE**|(EM PR{A~I}Z{}), N.

◇ Maintain utter stillness.
maintain|(m{e~i}{}n t{e~i}{}n{}), v.t. utter|(ut{}{x}r), v.t. stillness|(stil{}{}nis), n.

◇ Then, as ten thousand things arise together.
then|({dh}en), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}{}NIS), N. arise|({x} r{a~i}{}z{}), v.i., arose, arisen ({}riz{}{}n), arising. together|({t{x} ge{}{}{x}r), adv.

◇ One will witness their returning to the source.
one|(wun), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. witness|(wit{}{}nis), v.t. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}), -T{X:}R{N}{I:}{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

◇ Though things abound in the universe.
though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}{}NIS), N. abound|({x} bound{}), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

◇ They all return to the source.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. all|({o:l}), adj. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

◇ Returning to the source is called stillness.
RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}), -T{X:}R{N}{I:}{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:L}{}BAK{}), N. stillness|(stil{}{}nis), n.

◇ And stillness is called returning to destiny.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stillness|(stil{}{}nis), n. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:L}{}BAK{}), N. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}), -T{X:}R{N}{I:}{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. destiny|(des{}{}t{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ To return to destiny is to return to eternity.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. destiny|(des{}{}t{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. eternity|(i t{x:}r{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ And to know eternity is called enlightenment.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. eternity|(i t{x:}r{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:L}{}BAK{}), N. enlightenment|(en l{a~i}{}t{}n m{x}nt), n.

◇ To act unwarily in the nescience of eternity.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n. **UNAWARE**|(UN{}{}{X} W{E:X}R{}), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nescience|(nesh{}{}{x}ns, nesh{}{}i:}{x}ns, nes{}{}i:}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. eternity|(i t{x:}r{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Is to bring disaster to your life.
is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. disaster|(di zas{}{}t{x}r, -z{a:}{}st{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. your|(y{}~ou)r, y{o:r}, y{o~u)r;

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 1082 OF 5961





unstressed y{x}r, pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ To know eternity is to be all-inclusive.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. eternity|(i t{x}:r{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. all-inclusive|({o:}l{'}in kl{u:}{}siv), adj.

◇ To be all-inclusive is to be impartial.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. all-inclusive|({o:}l{'}in kl{u:}{}siv), adj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. impartial|(im p{a:}r{'}sh{x}), adj.

◇ To be impartial is to attain self-mastery.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. impartial|(im p{a:}r{'}sh{x}), adj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. attain|({x} t{e-i}n{}), v.t. self-mastery|(self{}mas{}t{x} r{i:}), -m{a:}{}st{x}-, self{}-), n.

◇ To attain self-mastery is to be Heavenly.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. attain|({x} t{e-i}n{}), v.t. self-mastery|(self{}mas{}t{x} r{i:}), -m{a:}{}st{x}-, self{}-), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. heavenly|(hev{}x)n l{i:}), adj.

◇ And to be Heavenly is to be one with the Tao Eternal.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. heavenly|(hev{}x)n l{i:}), adj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) eternal|(i t{x}:r{'}nl), adj.

◇ To be one with the Tao Eternal is to enjoy everlasting life.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) eternal|(i t{x}:r{'}nl), adj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enjoy|(en joi{}), v.t. everlasting|(ev{}x}r las{}ting, -l{a:}{}sting), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Forever secure even after the enfolding of the physical self.

forever|({o:}r ev{}x}r, f{x}r-), adv. secure|(si ky{~ou}r{}), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing. even|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. after|(af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a



consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ENFOLD|(EN F{O~U}LD{}), V.T. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. physical|({fz{}i k{x}l}), adj. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ [16c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:} Z{l:}Z{}M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}{}K{X} L{X} T{l:}R{}), CHOK{}{}X-, CH{O:}K{}L{X}-, CHOK{}{}-, FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~l}{}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{l:}RZ{}; FR. -TY{E~l}{}).

◇ Devote yourself to the goal of achieving absolute serenity.

devote|(di v{o~u}t{}), v.t., -voted, -voting. yourself|(y{o~u}r self{}), y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{}). to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. goal|(g{o~u}l), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ACHIEVEMENT|({x} CH{l:}V{}M{X}NT), N. absolute|(ab{}s{x} l{u:}t{}), ab{}s{x} l{u:}t{}), adj. serenity|(s{x} ren{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2.

◇ Aspire to a state of perfect peace.

aspire|({x} sp{a~i}{x}r{}), v.i., -pired, -piring. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. perfect|(adj, n. p{x}:r{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ All things come into existence.

all|({o:i}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. into|(in{}t{u}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. existencel|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n.

◇ And we see them return.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. return|(ri t{x}:rn{}), v.i.

◇ Look at the things that bloomed and flowered.

look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. BLOOM|(BL{U:}M), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. flowered|(flou{}x}rd), adj.

◇ Each of them returns to its source.

each|({i:}ch), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{l:}{}-T{X:}R{}N{l:}{}), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

◇ The return to the source is called serenity.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. return|(ri t{x}:rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. serenity|(s{x} ren{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2.

◇ Which means following destiny.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. MEANNESS|(M{l:}N{}NIS), N. following|(fol{}o~u ing), n. destiny|(des{}t{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ Following destiny is eternal. it is eternity.

following|(fol{}o~u ing), n. destiny|(des{}t{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. eternal|(i t{x}:r{}nl), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. eternity|(i t{x}:r{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ He who knows eternity is enlightened.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. eternity|(i t{x}:r{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~l}T{}N), V.T.

◇ He who does not know eternity runs blindly





he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. know(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. eternity(i t{x:r}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. RUNPROOF(RUN{'}PR{U:F{'}), ADJ. blindly(b{l~i}nd{'}l{i:}), adv.

◇ To his pain and suffering.

to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. pain(p{e~i}n), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. suffering(suff{'}{x}r ing, suff{'}ring), n.

◇ Knowledge of eternity is all-embracing.

knowledge(nol{'}ij), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. eternity(i t{x:r}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is(iz), v. all-embracing(o{'}em br{e~i}{'}sing), adj.

◇ Since he embraces everything, he will achieve greatness.

since(sins), adv. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. EMBRACERY(EM BR{E~i}{'}S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. everything(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. achieve({x} ch{i:}v{'}), v., achieved, achieving. GREATLY(GR{E~i}{'}T{'}L{I:}), ADV.

◇ Since he grasps greatness, he can attain perfection.

since(sins), adv. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GRASPING(GRAS{'}PING, GR{A:}S{'}), ADJ. GREATLY(GR{E~i}{'}T{'}L{I:}), ADV. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can(kan), n., v., canned, canning. attain({x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. perfection(p{x}r fek{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ When he reaches perfection, he will attain supremacy.

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REACH-ME-DOWN(R{I:}CH{'}M{I:} DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT. perfection(p{x}r fek{'}sh{x}n), n. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. attain({x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. supremacy(s{x} prem{'}{x} s{i:}, s{~ou}-), n.

◇ When he is supreme, he will come to the Tao.

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is(iz), v. supremel(s{x} pr{i:m{'}), s{~ou}-), adj. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. come(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The person who achieves the Tao exists forever.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

ACHIEVEMENT({X} CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT), N. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

EXISTENTIALISM(EG{'}ZI STEN{'}SH{X} LIZ{'}{X}M, EK{'}SI-), N. PHILOS. forever({f{o:r} ev{'}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

◇ Even if his body decays, he will never perish.



even({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. if(if), conj. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. body(bod{'}i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. DECAY(DI K{E~I}{'}), V.I. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never(nev{'}{x}r), adv. perish(per{'}ish), v.i.

◇ [16c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING(MAN{'}I:}{'}TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR(KW{A:}{'}SH{I:}{O:}R{'}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ The sage rules from the purest motives

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. RULERSHIP(R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP{'}), N. from(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PURELY(PY{~OU}R{'}L{I:}), ADV. MOTIVE(M{O~U}{'}TIV), N., ADJ., V., -TIVED, -TVING.

◇ Relying wholly on quiet and inner peace.

RELY(RI L{A~I}{'}), V.I., -LIED, -LYING. wholly(h{o~u}{'}l{i:}, h{o~u}{'}l{i:}), adv. on(on, {o:n}), prep.

quiet(kw{a~i}{'}it), adj., -er, -est, v. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. inner(in{'}{x}r), adj. peace(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ He watches the seasons rise and fall

he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. WATCHER(WOCH{'}{X}R), N. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SEASONING(S{I:}{'}Z{X} NING), N. rise(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz{'}{x}n), rising, n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fall(f{o:l}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ And if he knows how things grow, he knows

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. if(if), conj. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN(N{O~U}N), V. how(hou), adv. THINGNESS(THING{'}NIS), N. grow(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN(N{O~U}N), V.

◇ They are fed by their roots

they({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. fed(fed), v. by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. their({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ROOTLET(R{U:}T{'}LIT, R{~OU}T{'}-), N. BOT.

◇ And they return to their roots:

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. return(ri t{x:r}n{'}), v.i. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ROOTLET(R{U:}T{'}LIT, R{~OU}T{'}-), N. BOT.

◇ To grow and flower and flow.

to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. grow(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. flower(flou{'}{x}r), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. flow(fl{o~u}), v.i.

◇ Every thing must have its roots.

every(ev{'}r{i:}), adj. thing(thing), n. must(must), auxiliary verb. have(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. its(its), pron. ROOTLET(R{U:}T{'}LIT, R{~OU}T{'}-), N. BOT.

◇ and the tendrils work quietly underground.

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. TENDRIL(TEN{'}DRIL), N. BOT. work(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. QUIETISM(KW{A~I}{'}I TIZ{'}{X}M), N. underground(adv., un{'}d{x}r ground{'}), adj., n., v. un{'}d{x}r ground{'}), adv.





◇ This quiet feeding is the Way of Nature.

this({{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}{i};z); adv. quiet({kw{a~i}}{'}it), adj., -er, -est, v. feeding({f{i};}{'}ding), n. is({iz}), v. the(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way({w{e~i}}), n. of({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}), prep. nature|n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ If you understand ch'ang - this principle of nurturing,

if({if}), conj. you|y{u};; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. understand|un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. CEYLONese|S{l};{'}L{x} N{l};Z{'}), -N{l};S{'}), S{E~l}{'}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. this({{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}{i};z); adv. principle|prin{'}s{x} p{x}), n. of({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}), prep. NURTURE|N{X};R{'}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N.

◇ you can understand everything.

you|y{u};; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. understand|un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. everything|ev{'}r{i}; thing{'}), pron.

◇ Not understanding it will lead you to disaster.

not|not), adv. understanding|un{'}d{x}r stan{'}ding), n. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lead|l{i};d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n.

you|y{u};; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. to|t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. disaster|di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a};{'}st{x}r), n.

◇ If a sage knows this, he can rule

if({if}), conj. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. KNOWN|N{O~U}N), V. this({{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}{i};z); adv. he|h{i};; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. rule|r{u};l), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ And he will do so with patience and justice.

and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|h{i};; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. do|d{u};; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. so|s{o~u}), adv. with|with, wi{dh}), prep. patience|p{e~i};{'}sh{x}ns), n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. justice|jus{'}tis), n.

◇ Any man can become wise in this

any|en{'}i;), adj. man|man), n., pl. men, can|kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. become|bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. wise|w{a~i};z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned, this|{{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}{i};z); adv.

◇ And he can walk the Way of Heaven

and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|h{i};; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd



can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. walk|w{o};k), v.i. the(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|w{e~i}), n. of({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}), prep.

heaven|hev{'}x)n), n.

◇ And if you walk that way

and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. if({if}), conj.

you|y{u};; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. walk|w{o};k), v.i.

that|{{dh}}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. way|w{e~i}), n.

◇ You will be royal in the mastery

you|y{u};; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. will|wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

be|b{i};; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. royal|roi{'}x)i), adj. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. the|stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. mastery|mas{'}t{x} r{i};, m{a};{'}st{x}-), n., pl. -teries for 1-4.

◇ Life can end in pain -

life|l{i};a~i}), n., pl. lives. l|l{a~i}vz), adj. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. end|end), n. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. pain|p{e~i}n), n.

◇ But if you live like this,

but|but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. if({if}), conj. you|y{u};; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. live|liv), v., lived (lived), living. live|l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. like|l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. this|{{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}{i};z); adv.

◇ under the Tao

under|un{'}d{x}r), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ You will fill your days with breath.

you|y{u};; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. will|wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

fill|fil), v.t. your|y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. days|d{e~i}z), adv. with|with, wi{dh}), prep. breath|breth), n.

◇ [16c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

GRYPHON|GRIF{'}x)n), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|Z{U};S), N.

◇ I try my best to be in an extreme emptiness of mind:

i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. try|tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. my|m{a~i}), pron. best|best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. to|t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|b{i};; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. an|{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. extreme|ik str{i};m{'}), adj., -tremest, -tremest, n. EMPRISE|EM PR{A~I}Z{'}), N. of({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. mind|m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ I try to keep myself in a state of stillness.

i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. try|tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),





prep. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **myself**|(m{a~i} self{}), pron., pl. ourselves |(a:r selvz{}), **ou{x}_r-, ou{}{x}r-). in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **stillness**|(stil{}'nis), n.

◇ **From the vigorous growth of all things I perceive the way they move in endless cycles.**

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **vigorous**|(vig{}){x}r {x}s), adj. **growth**|(gr{o~u}th), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}'NIS), N. **il**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **perceive**|(p{x}r s{i:}v{}), v.t., -ceived, -ceiving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **they**|(dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **move**|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **endless**|(end{}'lis), adj. **CYCLERY**|(S{A~I}{}K{X}L R{i:}, -KL{X}-), N., PL. -RIES.

◇ **All things, full of vitality.**

all|(o:}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}'NIS), N. **full**|(f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **vitality**|(v{a~i} tal{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Finally return to their own roots.**

finally|(f{a~i}n{}'i:}), adv. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **their**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **ROOTLET**|(R{U:}T{}'LIT, R{~OU}T{}'), N. BOT.

◇ **Returning to roots means stillness.**

RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{i:}{}'T, -T{X:}R{}'N{i:}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **ROOTLET**|(R{U:}T{}'LIT, R{~OU}T{}'), N. BOT. **MEANNESS**|(M{i:}N{}'NIS), N. **stillness**|(stil{}'nis), n.

◇ **Also means a return to destiny.**

also|(o:}l{}'s{o~u}), adv. **MEANNESS**|(M{i:}N{}'NIS), N. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **destiny**|(des{}'t{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ **A return to destiny is known as the law of eternity.**

al|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **destiny**|(des{}'t{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **is**|(iz), v. **known**|(n{o~u}n), v. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **law**|(l{o:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **eternity**|(i t{x:}r{}'ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **To understand the law is known as enlightening.**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **understand**|(un{}'d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **law**|(l{o:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **known**|(n{o~u}n), v. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **ENLIGHTEN**|(EN L{A~I}T{}'N), V.T.

◇ **He who is ignorant of the law, if acting rashly.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **ignorant**|(ig{}'n{x}r {x}nt), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **law**|(l{o:}), n. **if**|(if), conj. **acting**|(ak{}'ting), adj. **RASHIDA**|(R{A:} SH{i:}{}'D{x}, R{A:}{}'SHI D{A:}{}'), N.

◇ **Will be in great trouble.**

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

trouble|(trub{}'l), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ **But he who knows the law is tolerant.**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.



KNOWN|(N{o~U}N), V. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **law**|(l{o:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **tolerant**|(tol{}'r {x}nt), adj.

◇ **And the tolerance leads to impartiality.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tolerance**|(tol{}'r {x}ns), n. **LEADOFF**|(L{i:}D{}'O:F{}), -OF{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **IMPARTIAL**|(IM P{A:}R{}'SH{X}L), ADJ.

◇ **Impartiality to thoroughness.**

IMPARTIAL|(IM P{A:}R{}'SH{X}L), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **THOROUGHGOING**|(TH{X:}R{}'O~U G{O~U}{}'ING, -{X} G{O~U}{}'), THUR{}'), ADJ.

◇ **Thoroughness to nature.**

THOROUGHGOING|(TH{X:}R{}'O~U G{O~U}{}'ING, -{X} G{O~U}{}'), THUR{}'), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **nature**|(n{e~i}{}'ch{x}r), n.

◇ **Nature to the Tao.**

nature|(n{e~i}{}'ch{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **The Tao to eternity.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **eternity**|(i t{x:}r{}'ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Thus he will not be endangered all his life.**

thus|(dh{us}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **endangered**|(en d{e~i}n{}'j{x}rd), adj. **all**|(o:}), adj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **[16c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHANTRY**|(CHAN{}'TR{i:}, CH{A:}N{}'), N., PL. -TRIES. **ECCLES. CHEMURGY**|(KEM{}'X:R I{i:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}'), N.

◇ **Do one's best to achieve emptiness.**

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **achieve**|(ch{i:}v{}), v., achieved, achieving. **EMPRISE**|(EM PR{A~I}Z{}), N.

◇ **Hold firmly to stillness.**

hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **FIRMAN**|(F{X:}R{}'M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{}'), N., PL. -MANS. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stillness**|(stil{}'nis), n.

◇ **All things on earth follow the same cycle.**

all|(o:}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}'NIS), N. **on**|(on, o:n), prep. **earth**|(e:}rth), n. **follow**|(fol{}'o~u), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **same**|(s{e~i}m), adj. **cycle**|(s{a~i}{}'k{x}l), n., v., -cled, -cling.

◇ **I observe their return.**

il|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **observe**|(x)b z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving. **their**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i.

◇ **All the teeming creatures return to their roots.**

all|(o:}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **teeming**|(t{i:}{}'ming), adj. **CREATURELY**|(KR{i:}{}'CH{X}R L{i:}), ADJ. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **their**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **ROOTLET**|(R{U:}T{}'LIT, R{~OU}T{}'), N. BOT.





pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **tolerant**{(tol){x}r {x}nt), adj.
◇ Being tolerant, one can be just to everything.
being{(b{i:}{')ing), n. **tolerant**{(tol){x}r {x}nt), adj. **one**{(wun), adj. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **just**{(just), adj. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **everything**{(ev){r{i:} thing{')}, pron.

◇ Being just, one can be a wise leader.
being{(b{i:}{')ing), n. **just**{(just), adj. **one**{(wun), adj. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wise**{(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **leader**{(l{i:}{')d{x}r), n.

◇ Being a wise leader, one can fulfill the greatest cause.
being{(b{i:}{')ing), n. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wise**{(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **leader**{(l{i:}{')d{x}r), n. **one**{(wun), adj. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **fulfill**{(f{~ou}l fil{')}, v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**{(GR{E~I}T{')N), V.T. **cause**{(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing.

◇ Being able to fulfill, one is serving the Way.
being{(b{i:}{')ing), n. **able**{(e~i){b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fulfill**{(f{~ou}l fil{')}, v.t. **one**{(wun), adj. **is**{(iz), v. **serving**{(s{x:r}{')ving), n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**{(w{e~i}), n.

◇ By serving the Way, the cause can last.
by{(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **serving**{(s{x:r}{')ving), n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**{(w{e~i}), n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **cause**{(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **last**{(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.

◇ And will not vanish even after one's death.
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not), adv. **vanish**{(van{')ish), v.i. **even**{(i:){v{x}n), adj. **after**{(af{')t{x}r, {a:}f{')-), prep. **ONE**{(WUN), ADJ. **death**{(deth), n.

◇ [16c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang
c{(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **SHWBREAD**{(SH{O~U}{')BRED{')}, N. **JUDAISM**. **FRYER**{(FR{A~I}{')X}R), N. **HUZZAH**{(H{X}Z{A:}H{')},



INTERJ.
◇ Seek The Extremity of The Void
seek{(s{i:}k), v., sought, seeking. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **extremity**{(ik strem{')i t{f:i:}), n., pl. -ties. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **void**{(void), adj.
◇ Lao Tze says,
lao{(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**{(Z{A:}RIT{')S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. **says**{(sez), v.

◇ Whoever seeks the extremity of the void will preserve genuine stillness.
whoever{(h{u:} ev{')x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. **SEEKER**{(S{i:}{')K{X}R), N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **extremity**{(ik strem{')i t{f:i:}), n., pl. -ties. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **void**{(void), adj. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **preserve**{(pri z{x:}rv{')}, v., -served, -serving, n. **genuine**{(jen{')y{u:} in), adj. **stillness**{(stil{')nis), n.

◇ When all existence alike goes through the process of transformation, it returns to its original state.
when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **all**{(o:}l), adj. **existence**{(ig zis{')t{x}ns), n. **alike**{(l{a~i}k{')}, adv. **goes**{(g{o~u}z), v. **through**{(thr{u:}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **process**{(pros{')es; esp. Brit. pr{o~u}{')ses), n., pl. processes. **pros{')es iz, -{x} siz, -{x} s{i:}z{')}** or, esp. Brit., **pr{o~u}{')ses-, pr{o~u}{')s{x}-}**, v., adj. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **transformation**{(trans{')f{x}r m{e~i}{')sh{x}n), n. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RETURNEE**{(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{')-, T{X:}R{')N{I:}), N. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **its**{(its), pron. **original**{(ri j{')x} n{l), adj. **state**{(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ All existence is prosperous as prosperous flowers and leaves which finally decay and return to their roots.
all{(o:}l), adj. **existence**{(ig zis{')t{x}ns), n. **is**{(iz), v. **prosperous**{(pros{')p{x}r {x}s), adj. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **prosperous**{(pros{')p{x}r {x}s), adj. **FLOWERPOT**{(FLOU{')X}R POT{')}, N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **leaves**{(l{i:}vz), n. **which**{(hwich, wich), pron. **finally**{(f{a~i}n{')l{')}, adv. **decay**{(di k{e~i}{')}, v.i. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **return**{(ri t{x:}rn{')}, v.i. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **their**{(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **ROOTLET**{(R{U:}T{')LIT, R{~OU}T{')-), N. **BOT**.

◇ This returning to their roots is what we call the action of being still.
this{(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(d{h}{i:}z); adv. **RETURNEE**{(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{')-, T{X:}R{')N{I:}), N. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **their**{(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **ROOTLET**{(R{U:}T{')LIT, R{~OU}T{')-), N. **BOT**. **is**{(iz), v. **what**{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **we**{(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **call**{(k{o:}l), v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **action**{(ak{')sh{x}n), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **being**{(b{i:}{')ing), n. **still**{(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

◇ and the action of being still is a response to the rule of relapsing to one's origin.
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **action**{(ak{')sh{x}n), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **being**{(b{i:}{')ing), n. **still**{(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **is**{(iz), v. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **response**{(ri spons{')}, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **rule**{(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **RELAPSE**{(V. RI LAPS{')}; N. RI LAPS{'), R{I:}{')LAPS), V., -LAPSED, -LAPSING, N. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **ONE**{(WUN), ADJ. **origin**{(o:}r{')i jin, or{')-), n.

◇ The rule of relapsing to one's origin is the absolute, the unchanging rule.
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **rule**|(r{u:}l|), n., v., ruled, ruling. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **RELAPSE**|(V. RI LAPS{'}; N. RI LAPS{'}), R{I:}{'}LAPS), V., -LAPSED, -LAPSING, N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **origin**|((o:}{r'}i jin, or{'}-), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **absolute**|(ab{'}s{x} l{u:}{t'}), ab{'}s{x} l{u:}{t'}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNCHANCY**|(UN CHAN{'}S{I:}, -CH{A:}N{'}-), ADJ. **CHIEFLY SCOT. rule**|(r{u:}l|), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ To know that unchanging rule is to be enlightened:

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **UNCHANCY**|(UN CHAN{'}S{I:}, -CH{A:}N{'}-), ADJ. **CHIEFLY SCOT. rule**|(r{u:}l|), n., v., ruled, ruling. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ENLIGHTEN**|(EN L{A~}T{'}N), V.T.

◇ to know not the absolute rule leads to haphazard action and evil issues.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **absolute**|(ab{'}s{x} l{u:}{t'}), ab{'}s{x} l{u:}{t'}), adj. **rule**|(r{u:}l|), n., v., ruled, ruling. **LEADOFF**|(L{I:}D{'}{O:}F{'}), -OF{'}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **haphazard**|(adj., adv. hap haz{'}{x}rd; n. hap{'}{x}rd), adj. **action**|((ak{'}sh{x}n), n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **evil**|((i:}{'}v{x}), adj. **ISSUE**|(ISH{'}{U:}, ESP, BRIT, IS{'}Y{U:}), N., V., -SUED, -SUING.

◇ The knowledge of the absolute and the unchanging rule produces the capacity of inclusiveness, and the capacity of inclusiveness produces the character of justice.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **knowledge**|(nol{'}ij), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **absolute**|(ab{'}s{x} l{u:}{t'}), ab{'}s{x} l{u:}{t'}), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNCHANCY**|(UN CHAN{'}S{I:}, -CH{A:}N{'}-), ADJ. **CHIEFLY SCOT. rule**|(r{u:}l|), n., v., ruled, ruling. **PRODUCER**|(PR{X} D{U:}{'}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'}-), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **capacity**|(k{x} pas{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **INCLUSIVE**|(IN KL{U:}{'}SIV), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **capacity**|(k{x} pas{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **INCLUSIVE**|(IN KL{U:}{'}SIV), ADJ. **PRODUCER**|(PR{X} D{U:}{'}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'}-), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **character**|(kar{'}ik t{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **justice**|(jus{'}tis), n.

◇ The character of justice goes on to become the king-like character.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **character**|(kar{'}ik t{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **justice**|(jus{'}tis), n. **goes**|(g{o~u}z), v. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **KING-HIT**|(KING{'}HIT{'}), N. **AUSTRALIAN. character**|(kar{'}ik t{x}r), n.

◇ And the king-like character goes on to become the heaven-like character.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **KING-HIT**|(KING{'}HIT{'}), N. **AUSTRALIAN. character**|(kar{'}ik t{x}r), n. **goes**|(g{o~u}z), v. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HEAVEN-BORN**|(HEV{'}{X}N B{O:}RN{'}), ADJ. **character**|(kar{'}ik t{x}r), n.



◇ In that likeness to heaven, such character possesses the Tao.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **that**|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **likeness**|(l{a~}ik{'}nis), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **such**|(such), adj. **character**|(kar{'}ik t{x}r), n. **POSSESSED**|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ He who possesses the Tao endures for a long time, and the end of his corporeal life is exempt from all danger of decay.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **POSSESSED**|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **ENDURE**|(EN D{~OU}R{'}), -DY{~OU}R{'}), V., -DURED, -DURING. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. **longer**|(l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), **longest**|(l{o:}ng{'}gig, long{'}-), n., adv. **time**|(t{a~}im), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **corporeal**|(k{o:}r p{o:}r{'}{i:} {x}), -p{o~u}r{'}-), adj. **life**|(l{a~}if), n., pl. lives (l{a~}ivz), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **exempt**|(ig zempt{'}), v.t. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **danger**|(d{e~}n{'}j{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **decay**|(di k{e~}i{'}), v.i.

◇ [16c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~}i{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CEYLONESE**|(S{I:}{'}L{X} N{I:}Z{'}), -N{I:}S{'}), S{E~}I{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|(T{X} D{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ Attain to the goal of absolute vacuity:

attain|((x) t{e~}in{'}), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **goal**|(g{o~u}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **absolute**|(ab{'}s{x} l{u:}{t'}), ab{'}s{x} l{u:}{t'}), adj. **vacuity**|(va ky{u:}{'}i t{i:}, v{x}-), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Keep to the state of perfect peace.

keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~}it), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:}r{'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. **peace**|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ All things come into existence.

all|(o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **into**|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **existence**|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n.

◇ And thence we see them return.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **thence**|((dh)ens), adv. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **them**|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i.

◇ Look at the things that have been flourishing:

look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **that**|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **been**|(bin), v. **flourishing**|(fl{x:}r{'}i shing, flur{'}-), adj.

◇ Each goes back to its origin.

each|((i:}ch), adj. **goes**|(g{o~u}z), v. **back**|(bak), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **origin**|((o:}{r'}i jin, or{'}-), n.

◇ Going back to the origin is called peace:

going|(g{o~u}{'}ing), n. **back**|(bak), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};





unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article.

origin|({o:}r{'}i jin, or{'}-), n. is|iz), v. CALLBACK(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

It means reversion to destiny.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. reversion|(ri v{x:}r{'}zh{x}n, -sh{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. destiny|(des{'}t{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

Reversion to destiny is called eternity.

reversion|(ri v{x:}r{'}zh{x}n, -sh{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. destiny|(des{'}t{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|iz), v. CALLBACK(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. eternity|(i t{x:}r{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

He who knows eternity is called enlightened.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. eternity|(i t{x:}r{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

is|iz), v. CALLBACK(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T{'}N), V.T.

He who does not know eternity is running blindly into miseries.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. eternity|(i t{x:}r{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|iz), v. running|(run{'}ing), n.

blindly|(bl{a~i}nd{'}i:}), adv. into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. MISERICORD|(MIZ{'}{X}R I K{O:}RD{'}), MI ZER{'}I K{O:}RD{''}), N.

Knowing eternity he is all-embracing.

knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. eternity|(i t{x:}r{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|iz), v. all-embracing|({o:}l{'}em br{e~i}{'}sing), adj.

Being all-embracing he can attain magnanimity.

being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. all-embracing|({o:}l{'}em br{e~i}{'}sing), adj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t.

magnanimity|(mag{''}n{x} nim{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2.

Being magnanimous he can attain omnipresence.

being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. magnanimous|(mag nan{'}x m{x}s), adj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. OMNIPOTENT|(OM NIP{'}{X} T{X}NT), ADJ.

Being omnipresent he can attain supremacy.

being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. omnipresent|(om{''}n{x} prez{'}xnt), adj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. supremacy|(s{x} prem{'}x s{i:}, s{~ou}-), n.

Being supreme he can attain Tao.

being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. supreme|(s{x} pr{i:}m{'}), s{~ou}-), adj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can



(kan), n., v., canned, canning. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

He who attains Tao is everlasting.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ATTAINMENT|({X} T{E~I}N{'}M{X}NT), N. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|iz), v. everlasting|(ev{'}{x}r las{'}ting, -l{a:}{'}sting), adj.

Though his body may decay he never perishes.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. body|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. decay|(di k{e~i}{'}), v.i. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. PERISHABLE|(PER{'}I SH{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

[16c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{'}SI T{I:}), N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMEST.

Attain the ultimate emptiness:

attain|({x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ultimate|(ul{'}t{x} mit), adj. EMPIRISE|(EM PR{A~I}Z{'}), N.

Maintain the absolute tranquility.

maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. absolute|(ab{'}s{x} l{u:}t{'}), ab{''}s{x} l{u:}t{'}), adj. TRANQUIL|(TRANG{'}KWIL), ADJ.

All things rise together.

all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. rise|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz{'}{x}n), rising, n. together|(t{x} ge{dh}{'}{x}r), adv.

And I observe their return...

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. observe|({x}b z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i.

The multitude of all things return each to their origin.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. multitude|(mul{'}ti t{u:}d{'}), -ty{u:}d{''}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. each|({i:}ch), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. origin|({o:}r{'}i jin, or{'}-), n.

To return to the origin means repose:

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|({o:}r{'}i jin, or{'}-), n. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. repose|(ri p{o~u}z{'}), n., v., -posed, -posing.

It means return to their destiny.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. destiny|(des{'}t{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

To return to their destiny means eternity:

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. destiny|(des{'}t{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. eternity|(i t{x:}r{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

To know eternity means enlightenment.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. eternity|(i t{x:}r{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. enlightenment|(en l{a~i}t{'}n m{x}nt), n.

Not knowing eternity is to do evil things blindly.

not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. eternity|(i t{x:}r{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.





evil|({i:}{v{x}}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **blindly**|(**bl{a~i}ndf{'}l{i:}**), adv.
 ◇ To know eternity means having capacity.
 to|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **know**|(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **eternity**|({t{x:r}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **MEANNESS**|(M(I:}N{'}NIS), N. **HAVERSACK**|(**HAV{'}X}R SAK{'}), N.**
capacity|(**k{x} pas{'}i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties, adj.
 ◇ Capacity leads to justice.
capacity|(**k{x} pas{'}i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties, adj. **LEADOFF**|(**L(I:}D{'}{O:}F{'}), -OF{'}), N.** to|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **justice**|(**jus{'}tis**), n.
 ◇ Justice leads to kingship.
justice|(**jus{'}tis**), n. **LEADOFF**|(**L(I:}D{'}{O:}F{'}), -OF{'}), N.** to|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep.
kingship|(**king{'}ship**), n.
 ◇ Kingship leads to Heaven.
kingship|(**king{'}ship**), n. **LEADOFF**|(**L(I:}D{'}{O:}F{'}), -OF{'}), N.** to|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep.
heaven|(**hev{'}{x}n**), n.
 ◇ Heaven leads to Tao.
heaven|(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. **LEADOFF**|(**L(I:}D{'}{O:}F{'}), -OF{'}), N.** to|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ Tao is everlasting.
tao|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(**iz**), v. **everlasting**|(**ev{'}{x}r las{'}ting, -l{a:}{'}sting**), adj.
 ◇ Thus the entire life will be without danger.
thus|({dh}us), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}****), definite article. **entire**|(**en t{a~i}{x}r{'}), adj. **live**|(**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
be|(**b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being **without**|(**wi{dh} out{'}), **with-****), prep. **danger**|(**d{e~i}n{'}{x}r**), n.
 ◇ [16c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue
c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **MICELLE**|(**MI SEL{'}), N.**
LAETRILE|(**L{E~l}{'}I TRIL**), N.
 ◇ Push Emptiness to the limit.
push|(**p{~ou}sh**), v.t. **EMPRISE**|(**EM PR{A~l}Z{'}), N.** to|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}****), definite article. **limit**|(**lim{'}it**), n.
 ◇ watch over Stillness very firmly.
watch|(**woch**), v.i. **over**|({o~u}{v{x}r}, prep. **stillness**|(**stil{'}nis**), n. **very**|(**ver{'}{i:}**), adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest.
FIRMAN|(**F{X:}R{'}M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{'}), N., PL. -MANS.**
 ◇ The thousands of things all around are active -
the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}****), definite article. **THOUSANDFOLD**|(**ADJ. THOU{'}Z{X}ND F{O~U}LD{'}), ADV. THOU{'}Z{X}ND F{O~U}LD{'}), ADJ. of|(**uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}****), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. all|({o:}l), adj. **around**|({x} round{'}), adv. **are**|({a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n.
active|(**ak{'}tiv**), adj.
 ◇ I give my attention to Turning Back.
give|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **give**|(**giv**), v., gave, given, giving, n. **my**|(**m{a~i}**), pron. **attention**|(**n. {x} ten{'}sh{x}n; interj. {x} ten{'}shun{'}), n.** to|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep.
turning|(**t{x:r}{'}ning**), n. **back**|(**bak**), n.
 ◇ Things growing wild as weeds all turn back to the Root.
THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. **growing**|(**gr{o~u}{'}ing**), adj. **wild**|(**w{a~i}ld**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **as**|(**az; **unstressed {x}z****), adv. **WEEDER**|(**W(I:}{'}D{X}R), N.** all|({o:}l), adj. **turn**|(**t{x:r}n**), v.t. **back**|(**bak**), n.
to|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};****************



unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(**r{u:}t, r{~ou}t**), n.
 ◇ To turn back to The Root is called Stillness.
to|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **turn**|(**t{x:r}n**), v.t. **back**|(**bak**), n. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}****), definite article. **root**|(**r{u:}t, r{~ou}t**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**|(**K(O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N.**
stillness|(**stil{'}nis**), n.
 ◇ This is 'reporting in'.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **REPORTER**|(**RI P(O:}R{'}T{X}R, -P(O~U}R{'}-), N.** in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
 ◇ 'reporting in' is becoming Steady.
REPORTER|(**RI P(O:}R{'}T{X}R, -P(O~U}R{'}-), N.** in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **is**|(**iz**), v. **becoming**|(**bi kum{'}ing**), adj. **steady**|(**sted{'}{i:}**), adj., steadier, steadiest, interj., n., pl. steadies, v., steadied, steadying, adv.
 ◇ Experiencing Steadiness is Clarity.
EXPERIENCER|(**IK SP(I:}R{'}{l:} {X}N S{X}R), N.** **STEADFAST**|(**STED{'}FAST{'}), -F{A:}ST{'}), -F{X}ST**), ADJ. **is**|(**iz**), v. **clarity**|(**klar{'}i t{i:}**), n.
 ◇ Not to experience Steadiness.
not|(**not**), adv. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **experience**|(**ik sp{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}ns**), n., v., -enced, -encing.
STEADFAST|(**STED{'}FAST{'}), -F{A:}ST{'}), -F{X}ST**), ADJ.
 ◇ is to be heedless in one's actions - bad luck.
is|(**iz**), v. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(**b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **heedless**|(**h{i:}d{'}lis**), adj. in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ONE**|(**WUN**), ADJ.
ACTIONABLE|(**AK{'}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L**), ADJ. **bad**|(**bad**), adj., worse, worst; (**Slang**) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.
luck|(**luk**), n.
 ◇ Experiencing Steadiness.
EXPERIENCER|(**IK SP(I:}R{'}{l:} {X}N S{X}R), N.** **STEADFAST**|(**STED{'}FAST{'}), -F{A:}ST{'}), -F{X}ST**), ADJ.
 ◇ then one is all-embracing:
then|({dh}en), adv. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **all-embracing**|({o:}l{em br{e~i}{'}sing), adj.
 ◇ all-embracing, then an impartial Prince:
all-embracing|({o:}l{em br{e~i}{'}sing), adj. **then**|({dh}en), adv. **an**|({x}n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article.
impartial|(**im p{a:r}{'}sh{x}l**), adj. **prince**|(**prins**), n.
 ◇ Prince, then King:
prince|(**prins**), n. **then**|({dh}en), adv. **king**|(**king**), n.
 ◇ King, then Heaven:
king|(**king**), n. **then**|({dh}en), adv. **heaven**|(**hev{'}{x}n**), n.
 ◇ Heaven, then Tao:
heaven|(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. **then**|({dh}en), adv. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ Tao, then one lasts very long.
tao|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **then**|({dh}en), adv. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **LASTLY**|(**LAST{'}L(I:}, L{A:}ST{'}-), ADV. **very**|(**ver{'}{i:}**), adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **long**|(**l{o:}ng, long**), adj. longer (**l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (**l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv.**
 ◇ As to destroying the self.
as|(**az; **unstressed {x}z****), adv. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **DESTROYER**|(**DI STROI{'}{X}R), N.**
the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}****), definite article. **self**|(**self**), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.
 ◇ there will be nothing to fear.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
be|(**b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is,************





pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fear|(f{i:}r), n.

◇ [16c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}), ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ When one has attained the utmost humility and abided in the state of extreme quiescence, he can observe the cycle of changes in the simultaneous growth of all animate creation.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.

ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{D}{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. utmost|(ut{'}m{o~u}st{'}), or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. humility|(hy{u:} mil{'}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ABIDE|({X} B{A~I}D{'}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. extreme|(ik str{i:}m{'}), adj., -tremere, -tremest, n. QUIDNUNC|(KWID{'}NUNGK{'}), N. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i{i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. observe|({x}b z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

cycle|(s{a~i}{'}k{x}l), n., v., -cled, -cling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

CHANGEROOM|(CH{E~I}N{J}{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

simultaneous|(s{a~i}{'}m{x}l t{e~i}{'}n{i:} {x}s, sim{'}{x}l-), adj. growth|(gr{o~u}th), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. animate|(v. an{'}{x} m{e~i}t{'}); adj. an{'}{x} mit), v., -mated, -mating, adj. creation|(kr{i:} {e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Things appear multitudinous and varied, but eventually they all return to the common root.

THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. appear|({x} p{i:}r{'}), v.i. multitudinous|(mul{'}ti t{u:}d{'}n {x}s, -ty{u:}d{'}-), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. varied|(v{e:x}r{'}{i:d}), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. eventually|(i ven{'}ch{u:} {x} l{i:}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. all|({o:}l), adj. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n.

◇ When they revert to the common root, there is quiescence.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. revert|(ri v{x:}rt{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v.

QUIDNUNC|(KWID{'}NUNGK{'}), N.

◇ The state of quiescence is called the fulfilment of destiny.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. QUIDNUNC|(KWID{'}NUNGK{'}), N. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FULFILLMENT|(F{~OU}L FIL{'}M{X}NT), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. destiny|(des{'}t{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ The fulfilment of destiny is called normalcy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. FULFILLMENT|(F{~OU}L FIL{'}M{X}NT), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. destiny|(des{'}t{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. normalcy|(n{o:}r{'}m{x}l s{i:}), n.

◇ The knowledge of normalcy is called enlightenment.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. normalcy|(n{o:}r{'}m{x}l s{i:}), n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. enlightenment|(en l{a~i}t{'}n m{x}nt), n.

◇ The ignorance of normalcy causes haphazard action, and brings about calamities.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ignorance|(ig{'}n{x}r {x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. normalcy|(n{o:}r{'}m{x}l s{i:}), n. CAUSERIE|(K{O~U}{'}Z{X} R{I:}{'}), FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{I:}{'}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{I:}Z{'}; FR. -R{I:}{'}), haphazard|(adj., adv. hap haz{'}{x}rd; n. hap{'}haz{'}{x}rd), adj. action|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{'}DOWN{'}), N. INFORMAL|about|({x} bout{'}), prep. CALABOOSE|(KAL{'}{X} B{U:}S{'}), KAL{'}{X} B{U:}S{'}), N. SLANG.

◇ Knowing normalcy, a man becomes perspicacious.

knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. normalcy|(n{o:}r{'}m{x}l s{i:}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. perspicacious|(p{x:}r{'}spi k{e~i}{'}sh{x}s), adj.

◇ Being perspicacious, he becomes altruistic, supreme, celestial, true, and everlasting.

being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. perspicacious|(p{x:}r{'}spi k{e~i}{'}sh{x}s), adj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i{i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. altruistic|(al{'}tr{u:} is{'}tik), adj. supreme|(s{x} pr{i:}m{'}), s{~ou}-), adj. celestial|(s{x} les{'}ch{x}l), adj. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. everlasting|(ev{'}{x}r las{'}ting, -l{a:}{'}sting), adj.

◇ Throughout his life nothing can do him harm.

throughout|(thr{u:} out{'}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. him|(him), pron. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ [16c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. yi|(y{i:}), n.

WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.

◇ Practice emptiness to its ultimate.

practice|(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. EMPIRE|(EM PR{A~I}Z{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron. ultimate|(ul{'}t{x} mit), adj.

◇ Maintain tranquility sincerely.

maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. TRANQUIL|(TRANG{'}KWIL), ADJ. SINCERE|(SIN S{I:}R{'}), ADJ., -CERER, -CEREST.

◇ All things rise together.

all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. rise|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz{'}{x}n), rising, n.

together|(t{x} ge{dh}{'}{x}r), adv.

◇ Only contemplate their return.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. only|({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. contemplate|(kon{'}t{x}m pl{e~i}t{'}), -tem-), v., -plated, -plating. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i.

◇ All things flourish.

all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. flourish|(fl{x:}r{'}ish, flur{'}-), v.i.

◇ Each returns to its root.

each|({i:}ch), adj. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{'}), -T{X:}R{'}N{I:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),





prep. its|{its}, pron. root|{r{u:t}, r{~ou}t}, n.
 ◇ To return to the root is tranquility.
 to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. return|{ri t{x}:rn{}}, v.i. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}},
 prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
 {dh}{i:}}, definite article. root|{r{u:t}, r{~ou}t}, n. is|{iz}, v. **TRANQUIL**|{TRANG{}KWIL}, ADJ.
 ◇ It means to return to life.
 it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
MEANNESS|{M{I:}N{}NIS}, N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. return|{ri t{x}:rn{}}, v.i.
 to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. life|{l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives |{l{a~i}vz}, adj.
 ◇ To return to life is constancy.
 to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. return|{ri t{x}:rn{}}, v.i. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. life|{l{a~i}f}, n.,
 pl. lives |{l{a~i}vz}, adj. is|{iz}, v. **constancy**|{kon{}st{x}n s{i:}}, n.
 ◇ To know constancy is enlightenment.
 to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **constancy**|{kon{}st{x}n s{i:}}, n.
 is|{iz}, v. **enlightenment**|{en l{a~i}t{}n m{x}nt}, n.
 ◇ One who does not know constancy acts blindly and is in danger.
 one|{wun}, adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. **not**|{not}, adv.
 know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **constancy**|{kon{}st{x}n s{i:}}, n. **ACTRESSY**|{AK{}TR{}S I:}}, ADJ.
 blindly|{bl{a~i}nd{}i:}}, adv. **and**|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. is|{iz},
 v. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **danger**|{d{e~i}n{}j{x}r}, n.
 ◇ Knowing constancy, one's mind embraces all.
 knowing|{n{o~u}{}jng}, adj. **constancy**|{kon{}st{x}n s{i:}}, n. **ONE**|{WUN}, ADJ. **mind**|{m{a~i}nd}, n. **EMBRACERY**|{EM
 BR{E~I}{}S{}X R{I:}}, N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. all|{o:}}, adj.
 ◇ Embracing all, one treats all things equally.
EMBRACERY|{EM BR{E~I}{}S{}X R{I:}}, N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. all|{o:}}, adj. one|{wun}, adj.
TREATMENT|{TR{I:}{}T{}M{}XNT}, N. all|{o:}}, adj. **THINGNESS**|{THING{}NIS}, N. equally|{i:}{}kw{x} l{i:}}, adv.
 ◇ Treating all things equally, one is kingly.
TREATABLE|{TR{I:}{}T{}X B{X}L}, ADJ. all|{o:}}, adj. **THINGNESS**|{THING{}NIS}, N. equally|{i:}{}kw{x} l{i:}}, adv.
 one|{wun}, adj. is|{iz}, v. **kingly**|{king{}i:}}, adj., -lier, -liest, adv.
 ◇ Being kingly, one is in accord with Heaven.
 being|{b{i:}{}jng}, n. **kingly**|{king{}i:}}, adj., -lier, -liest, adv. one|{wun}, adj. is|{iz}, v. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,
 inning. **accord**|{x k{o:}rd{}}, v.i. **with**|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. **heaven**|{hev{}x}n}, n.
 ◇ In accord with Heaven, one attains the Way.
 in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accord**|{x k{o:}rd{}}, v.i. **with**|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. **heaven**|{hev{}x}n}, n.
 one|{wun}, adj. **ATTAINMENT**|{X T{E~I}N{}M{}XNT}, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant
 {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **way**|{w{e~i}}, n.
 ◇ Attaining the Way, one lives long.
ATTAINDER|{X T{E~I}N{}D{}X R}, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **way**|{w{e~i}}, n. one|{wun}, adj. **lives**|{l{a~i}vz}, n.
 long|{l{o:}ng, long}, adj. longer |{l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-}, longest |{l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-}, n., adv.
 ◇ One's entire life is without danger.
ONE|{WUN}, ADJ. **entire**|{en t{a~i}x{}r{}}, adj. **life**|{l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives |{l{a~i}vz}, adj. is|{iz}, v.
 without|{wi{dh} out{}}, with-, prep. **danger**|{d{e~i}n{}j{x}r}, n.
 ◇ [16c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan
 c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's **translation**|{trans |{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n.
HAMULUS|{HAM{}Y{}X L{}X S}, N., PL. -LI (-L{a~i}{}). **HINTERLAND**|{HIN{}T{}X R LAND{}}, N. **tan**|{tan},
 v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.
 ◇ I strenuously try to banish all errant thoughts from my mind, and assiduously attempt to maintain
 quietude.
 i|{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **STRENUOUS**|{STREN{}Y{}U:}{}X S}, ADJ. **try**|{tr{a~i}}, v., tried, trying, n., pl.
 tries. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **banish**|{ban{}ish}, v.t. all|{o:}}, adj. **errant**|{er{}xnt},



adj. **THOUGHTLESS**|{TH{O:}T{}LIS}, ADJ. **from**|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. **my**|{m{a~i}},
 pron. **mind**|{m{a~i}nd}, n. **and**|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant,
 n}, conj. **ASSIDUOUS**|{X SIJ{}U:}{}X S}, ADJ. **attempt**|{x tempt{}}, v.t. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou},
 t{x}}, prep. **maintain**|{m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{}}, v.t. **quietude**|{kw{a~i}{}i t{u:}d{}}, -ty|{u:}d{}}, n.
 ◇ Henceforth, while everything continues to develop and evolve, I silently watch its natural
 transformation.
 henceforth|{hens{}f{o:rth{}}, -f{o~u}rth{}}, hens{}f{o:rth{}}, -f{o~u}rth{}}, adv. **while**|{hw{a~i}l,
 w{a~i}l}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **everything**|{ev{}r{i:} thing{}}, pron. **CONTINUED**|{K{X}N
 TIN{}Y{}U:D}, ADJ. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **develop**|{di vel{}x}p}, v.t. **and**|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n,
 or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **evolve**|{i volv{}}, v., evolved, evolving. i|{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.
SILENT|{S{A~I}{}L{}X NT}, ADJ. **watch**|{woch}, v.i. its|{its}, pron. **natural**|{nach{}x}r {x}l, nach{}r{x}l}, adj.
transformation|{trans{}f{x}r m{e~i}{}sh{x}n}, n.
 ◇ Although there are multifarious things in the world,
 although|{o:}l {dh}{o~u}{}}, conj. **there**|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **are**|{a:}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are
 {e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **multifarious**|{mul{}t{x} f{e:x}r{}i:}{}x s}, adj. **THINGNESS**|{THING{}NIS}, N. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n.,
 v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}},
 definite article. **world**|{w{x}:rld}, n.
 ◇ Each and every one will go back to where it came from.
 each|{i:}ch}, adj. **and**|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **every**|{ev{}r{i:}},
 adj. **one**|{wun}, adj. **will**|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will;
 past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would;
 imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **go**|{g{o~u}}, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **back**|{bak}, n.
 to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **where**|{hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r}, adv. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it,
 obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **camel**|{k{e~i}m}, v. **from**|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep.
 ◇ Returning back to where it came from is called 'jing'.
RETURNEE|{RI T{X:}R N{}I:}{}}, -T{X:}R{}N{}I:}}, N. **back**|{bak}, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **where**|{hw{e:x}r,
 w{e:x}r}, adv. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
camel|{k{e~i}m}, v. **from**|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. is|{iz}, v. **CALLBACK**|{K{O:}L{}BAK{}}, N. **JIN**|{JIN}, N.,
 PL. JINS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) JIN. ISLAMIC MYTH.
 ◇ It is also called 'back to destiny'.
 it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v.
 also|{o:}l{s{o~u}}, adv. **CALLBACK**|{K{O:}L{}BAK{}}, N. **back**|{bak}, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep.
destiny|{des{}t{x} n{i:}}, n., pl. -nies.
 ◇ 'Back to destiny' is the eternal law.
back|{bak}, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **destiny**|{des{}t{x} n{i:}}, n., pl. -nies. is|{iz}, v. the|{stressed
 {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **eternal**|{i
 t{x}:r{}nl}, adj. **law**|{l{o:}}, n.
 ◇ You have insightful wisdom if you understand this eternal law.
 you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**|{hav;
 unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic)
 hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic)
 hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **insightful**|{in{}s{a~i}t{}f{x}l},
 adj. **wisdom**|{wiz{}d{x}m}, n. if|{if}, conj. **you**|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours,
 obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **understand**|{un{}d{x}r stand{}}, v., -stood, -standing. **this**|{dh}{is}, pron. and
 adj., pl. these |{dh}{i:}z}; adv. **eternal**|{i t{x}:r{}nl}, adj. **law**|{l{o:}}, n.
 ◇ Unable to grasp this will bring about calamity.
unable|{un {e~i}{}b{x}l}, adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **grasp**|{grasp, gr{a:}sp}, v.t.
this|{dh}{is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i:}z}; adv. **will**|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will,
 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic)
 wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres.
 participle lacking. **bring**|{bring}, v.t., brought, bringing. **about**|{x bout{}}, prep. **calamity**|{k{x} lam{}i





t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
◇ Knowing this, you will have great understanding.
knowing|(n{o~u}'{ing}), adj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}{i:}z); adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. understanding|(un{'')d{x}r stan{'')ding), n.

◇ Having great understanding will make you impartial.
HAVERSACK|(HAV{'')X}R SAK{'')}, N. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. understanding|(un{'')d{x}r stan{'')ding), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. impartial|(im p{a:}r{'')sh{x}l), adj. ◇ Being impartial, you generally facilitate others to fulfil their potential. (accomplishment)
being|(b{i:}'{ing}), n. impartial|(im p{a:}r{'')sh{x}l), adj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. generally|(jen{'')x}r l{i:}), adv. facilitate|(ff{x} sil{'')i t{e~i}t{'')}, v.t., -tated, -tating. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'')X}R NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fulfil|(ff{'')il f{l}''), v.t., -filled, -filling. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. potential|(p{x} ten{'')sh{x}l), adj. accomplishment|({x} kom{'')plish m{x}nt), n.

◇ Accomplishment is in accordance with the law of nature.
accomplishment|({x} kom{'')plish m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accordance|({x} k{o:r}'{dns}), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. law|(l{o:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}'{ch{x}r}), n.
◇ The law of nature is called Dao.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. law|(l{o:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}'{ch{x}r}), n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'')BAK{'')}, N. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Dao is everlasting.
DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v. everlasting|(ev{'')x}r las{'')ting -l{a:}'{sting}), adj.
◇ Following the way of Dao, your whole life will be free from danger.
following|(fol{'')o~u} ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. danger|(d{e~i}n{'')j{x}r), n.

◇ 16c36t Translation: Hua-Ching Ni
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{'')S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ Attain the utmost unoccupiedness.
attain|({x} t{e~i}n{'')}, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed



before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. utmost|(ut{'')m{o~u}st{'') or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. UNOCCUPIED|(UN OK{'')Y{X} P{A~I}D{'')}, ADJ.

◇ Maintain the utmost stillness.
maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{'')}, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. utmost|(ut{'')m{o~u}st{'') or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. stillness|(stil{'')nis), n.
◇ and do not interfere with all the things that rush together in activity and grow luxuriantly.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. interfere|(in{'')t{x}r f{i:}r{'')}, v.i., -fered, -fering. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. THINGNESS|(THING{'')NIS), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj. rush|(rush), v.i. together|(t{x} ge{dh}'{x}r), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. activity|(ak tiv{'')i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. LUXURIANT|(LUG ZH{~OU}R{'')X}NT, LUK SH{~OU}R{'')-), ADJ.

◇ Then you can see how living things flourish and renew themselves.
then|({dh}en), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. how|(hou), adv. living|(liv{'')ing), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'')NIS), N. flourish|(fl{x}r{'')ish, flur{'')-), v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. renew|(ri n{u:}'{, -ny{u:}'{)}, v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{''), {dh}em{'')-), pron.pl.

◇ Yet, they all must return to the root again, each to its simple source.
yet|(yet), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. all|({o:}l), adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. return|(ri t{x:}rn{''), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. again|({x} gen{''), {x} g{e~i}n{'')}, adv. each|({i:}ch), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron. simple|(sim{'')p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

◇ Knowing to return to the root is to be refreshed.
knowing|(n{o~u}'{ing}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{''), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REFRESH|(RI FRESH{''), V.T.

◇ This is called subtle revitalization.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'')BAK{'')}, N. subtle|(sut{'')l), adj., -tler, -tlest. REVISORY|(RI V{A~I}'{Z{X} R{I:}), ADJ.

◇ To restore one's vitality is to constantly renew oneself.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. restore|(ri st{o:}r{''), -st{o~u}r{''), v.t., -stored, -storing. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. vitality|(v{a~i} tal{'')i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{'')ST{X}N TAN{''), N. renew|(ri n{u:}'{, -ny{u:}'{)}, v.t. oneself|(wun self{''), wunz-), pron.

◇ To know constant renewal is to have achieved clarity.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. constant|(kon{'')st{x}nt), adj. renewal|(ri n{u:}'{x}l, -ny{u:}'{-}), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.





ACHIEVE|(X) CH(I)V(i:)), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. **clarity**|(klar(')i t(i:)), n.
◇ If one does not know constant self renewal and thus acts foolishly.
if|(if), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **does**|(d(o~u)z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n(o~u)), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **constant**|(kon(')st{x}nt), adj. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **renewal**|(ri n{u:}{'}{x}l, -ny{'}{-}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n), or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n. conj. **thus**|(dh{us}), adv. **ACTRESSY**|(AK(')TR(X) S(I:)), ADJ. **FOOLISH**|(F(U:}{'})LISH), ADJ.

◇ disaster will soon occur.
disaster|(di zas(')t{x}r, -z{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **soon**|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. **occur**|(x k{x:}r{'}), v.i., -curred, -curring.

◇ Knowing constancy in renewing oneself.
knowing|(n(o~u){'})ing), adj. **constancy**|(kon(')st{x}n s(i:)), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **RENEWAL**|(RI N(U:}{'})X(L, -NY{U:}{'})-), N. **oneself**|(wun self{'}, wunz-), pron.

◇ one can extend the duration of one's life.
one|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **extend**|(ik stend{'}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **duration**|(d{~ou} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, dy{~ou}-), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ If one can deeply understand the extension of life's duration.
if|(if), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **deeply**|(d{i:}p{'})i:}), adv. **understand**|(un(')d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **extension**|(ik sten(')sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **LIFE**|(L{A~I}F), N., PL. LIVES (L{A~I}VZ), ADJ. **duration**|(d{~ou} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, dy{~ou}-), n.

◇ one is able to contain all things within oneself.
one|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **able**|(e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **contain**|(k{x}n t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. **all**|(o:}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **within**|(wi{dh} in{'}, with-), adv. **oneself**|(wun self{'}, wunz-), pron.

◇ To be all-inclusive is to be impartial.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **all-inclusive**|(o:}l{'})in kl{u:}{'})siv), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **impartial**|(im p{a:}r{'})sh{x}l), adj.

◇ To be impartial is to realize the positive creative virtues of Heaven.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **impartial**|(im p{a:}r{'})sh{x}l), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **realize**|(r{i:}{'})l{a~i}z{'}), v., -ized, -izing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **positive**|(poz{'})tiv), adj. **creative**|(kr{i:}{'})e~i}{'})tiv), adj. **VIRTUE**|(V(X:}R{'})CH(U:)), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'})x)n), n.



◇ To be Heavenly is to be one with the subtle essence of the universe.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **heavenly**|(hev{'})x)n l{i:}), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{'})l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **essence**|(es{'})x)ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{'})n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n.

◇ To be one with the subtle essence of the universe is to enjoy everlasting life.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{'})l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **essence**|(es{'})x)ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{'})n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **enjoy**|(en joi{'}), v.t. **everlasting**|(ev{'})x)r las{'})ting, -l{a:}{'})sting), adj. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Such a one will be preserved, even after the dissolution of his physical body.
such|(such), adj. **a**|(e~i:}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **one**|(wun), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PRESERVE**|(PRI Z(X:}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **even**|(e~i:}{'})v{x}n), adj. **after**|(af{'})t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **dissolution**|(dis{'})l{u:}{'})sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **physical**|(fiz{'})i k{x}l), adj. **body**|(bod{'})i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ [16c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHANFRON**|(CHAN{'})FR(X)N), N. **CHUNG**|(j{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ Contemplate the ultimate void.
contemplate|(kon(')t{x}m pl{e~i}t{'}, -tem-), v., -plated, -plating. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ultimate**|(ul{'})t{x} mit), adj. **void**|(void), adj.

◇ Remain truly in quietness.
remain|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. **truly**|(tr{u:}{'})l{i:}), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **QUIDNUNC**|(KWID{'})NUNGK{'}), N.

◇ All things are together in action.
all|(o:}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **are**|(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **together**|(t{x} ge{dh}{'})x}r), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **action**|(ak{'})sh{x}n), n. **But I look into their non-action.**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **i**|(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **look**|(l{~ou}k), v.i. **into**|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **their**|(t{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **NOMOTHETIC**|(NOM{'})X) THET{'})IK), ADJ.





◇ **Things are unceasingly moving and restless.**
THINGNESS(THING{ }NIS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **UNCEASING**(UN S{I:}{ }SING), ADJ. **moving**(m{u:}{ }ving), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **restless**(rest{ }lis), adj.
 ◇ **Yet each one is proceeding back to the origin.**
yet(yet), adv. **each**({i:}{ }ch), adj. **one**(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. **proceeding**(pr{x} s{i:}{ }ding), n. **back**(bak), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **origin**({o:r}{ }i jin, or{ }-), n.
 ◇ **Proceeding back to the origin is quiescence.**
proceeding(pr{x} s{i:}{ }ding), n. **back**(bak), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **origin**({o:r}{ }i jin, or{ }-), n. is|(iz), v. **QUIDNUNC**(KWID{ }NUNGK{ }), N.
 ◇ **To be in quiescence is to return to the destiny of being.**
 to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **QUIDNUNC**(KWID{ }NUNGK{ }), N. is|(iz), v. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **return**(ri t{x:}{ }rn{ }), v. i. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **destiny**(des{ }t{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **being**(b{i:}{ }ing), n.
 ◇ **The destiny of being is reality.**
the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **destiny**(des{ }t{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **being**(b{i:}{ }ing), n. is|(iz), v. **reality**(r{i:}{ }al{ }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 3, 57.
 ◇ **To understand reality is to be enlightened.**
 to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **understand**(un{ }d{x}r stand{ }), v., -stood, -standing. **reality**(r{i:}{ }al{ }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 3, 57. is|(iz), v. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ENLIGHTEN**(EN L{A~I}T{ }N), V.T.
 ◇ **Not to understand it, and to act wrongly, leads to disaster.**
not(not), adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **understand**(un{ }d{x}r stand{ }), v., -stood, -standing. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**(akt), n. **WRONGHEADED**(R{O:}{ }NG{ }HED{ }ID, RONG{ }-), ADJ. **LEADOFF**(L{I:}{ }D{ }O:}{ }F{ }-), -OF{ }-), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **disaster**(di zas{ }t{x}r, -z{a:}{ }st{x}r), n.
 ◇ **Reality is all-embracing.**
reality(r{i:}{ }al{ }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 3, 57. is|(iz), v. **all-embracing**({o:l}{ }em br{e~i}{ }sing), adj.
 ◇ **To be all-embracing is to be selfless.**
 to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **all-embracing**({o:l}{ }em br{e~i}{ }sing), adj. is|(iz), v. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **selfless**(self{ }lis), adj.
 ◇ **To be selfless is to be all-pervading.**
 to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert,



3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **selfless**(self{ }lis), adj. is|(iz), v. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ALL-PASS**({O:L}{ }PAS{ }-), -P{A:}{ }S{ }-), ADJ.
 ◇ **To be all-pervading is to be transcendent.**
 to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ALL-PASS**({O:L}{ }PAS{ }-), -P{A:}{ }S{ }-), ADJ. is|(iz), v. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **transcendent**(tran sen{ }d{x}nt), adj.
 ◇ **To be transcendent is to attain Tao.**
 to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **transcendent**(tran sen{ }d{x}nt), adj. is|(iz), v. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **attain**({x} t{e~i}n{ }-), v. t. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ **To attain Tao is to be everlasting.**
 to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **attain**({x} t{e~i}n{ }-), v. t. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **everlasting**(ev{ }{x}r las{ }t{ing}, -l{a:}{ }sting), adj.
 ◇ **Even when the body dies, it is not the end.**
even({i:}{ }v{x}n), adj. **when**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **body**(bod{ }i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **DIERESIS**(D{A~I} ER{ }{X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}{ }Z{ }-). **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **not**(not), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**(end), n.
 ◇ **[16c38t] Translation: Henry Wei**
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HENRIETTA**(HEN{ }R{I:}{ }ET{ }{X}), N. **WEHRMACHT**(V{E:X}R{ }M{A:}{ }KHT{ }-), GER. V{E~I}R{ }M{A:}{ }KHT{ }-), N.
 ◇ **Return to the Root**
return(ri t{x:}{ }rn{ }-), v. i. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**(r{u:}{ }t, r{~ou}{ }t), n.
 ◇ **Kuei Ken**
KUDOS(K{U:}{ }D{O~U}Z, -D{O~U}S, -DOS, KY{U:}{ }-), N. (USED WITH A SING. V.) **ken**(ken), n., v., kened or kent, kenning.
 ◇ **Empty the mind to the utmost extent.**
empty(emp{ }t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mind**(m{a~i}nd), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **utmost**(ut{ }m{ou}st{ }-), or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. **extent**(ik stent{ }-), n.
 ◇ **Maintain quiescence with the whole being.**
maintain(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{ }-), v. t. **QUIDNUNC**(KWID{ }NUNGK{ }), N. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**(h{ou}l), adj. **being**(b{i:}{ }ing), n.





◇ The ten thousand things are growing with one impulse.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{'z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'N}IS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **growing**|(gr{o~u}{ing}), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **impulse**|(im{'puls), n.

◇ Yet I can discern their cyclic return.
 yet|(yet), adv. **il**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** |(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **discern**|(di s{x:}rn{'}), -z{x:}rn{'}), v.t. **their**|(({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **cyclic**|(s{a~i}{'klik, sik{'})lik), adj. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i.

◇ Luxuriant indeed are the growing things.
luxuriant|(lug zh{~ou}r{'i}; {x}nt, luk sh{~ou}r{'}), adj. **indeed**|(in d{i:d{'}), adv. **are**|(({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **growing**|(gr{o~u}{ing}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'N}IS), N.

◇ Yet each again will return to the root.
 yet|(yet), adv. **each**|(({i:}ch), adj. **again**|(({x} gen{'}), {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:t, r{~ou}t), n.

◇ Returning to the root means quiescence.
RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{'}), -T{X:}R{N}{I:}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:t, r{~ou}t), n.

◇ Quiescence means renewal of life.
MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{N}{NIS}), N. **QUIDNUNC**|(KWID{'NUN}GK{'}), N.

◇ Quiescence means renewal of life.
QUIDNUNC|(KWID{'NUN}GK{'}), N. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{N}{NIS}), N. **renewal**|(ri n{u:}{'}{x}), -ny{u:}{'}-), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Renewal of life means in tune with the Immutable.
renewal|(ri n{u:}{'}{x}), -ny{u:}{'}-), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{N}{NIS}), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **tune**|(t{u:}n, ty{u:}n), n., v., tuned, tuning. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **immutable**|(i my{u:}{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Knowing the Immutable brings enlightenment.
knowing|(n{o~u}{ing}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **immutable**|(i my{u:}{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj. **BRINGDOWN**|(BRING{'DOUN}{'}), N. **INFORMAL enlightenment**|(en l{a~i}t{'n m{x}nt), n.

◇ Not knowing the Immutable causes disaster.
not|(not), adv. **knowing**|(n{o~u}{ing}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **immutable**|(i my{u:}{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Knowing the Immutable, one will be broad-minded.
knowing|(n{o~u}{ing}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **immutable**|(i my{u:}{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj. **one**|(wun), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **broad-**



mind|(br{o:d{'m{a~i}n{'})did), adj.

◇ Being broad-minded, one will be impartial.
being|(b{i:}{ing}), n. **broad-minded**|(br{o:d{'m{a~i}n{'})did), adj. **one**|(wun), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **impartial**|(im p{a:r{'sh}{x}l), adj.

◇ Being impartial, one will be kingly.
being|(b{i:}{ing}), n. **impartial**|(im p{a:r{'sh}{x}l), adj. **one**|(wun), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **kingly**|(king{'})l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

◇ Being kingly, one will attain the Divine.
being|(b{i:}{ing}), n. **kingly**|(king{'})l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **attain**|(({x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **divine**|(di v{a~i}n{'}), adj., -viner, -viness, n., v., -vined, -vining.

◇ Attaining the Divine, one will merge with Tao.
ATTAINDER|(({x} T{E~I}N{'})D{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **divine**|(di v{a~i}n{'}), adj., -viner, -viness, n., v., -vined, -vining. **one**|(wun), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **merge**|(m{x:}rj), v., merged, merging. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ And become immortal and imperishable.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **immortal**|(i m{o:r{'t}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **imperishable**|(im per{'i sh{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Even after the disappearance of the body.
even|(({i:}{v{x}n}), adj. **after**|(af{'t}{x}r, {a:}{f'}-), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **disappearance**|(dis{'}{x} p{i:r{'}{x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **body**|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ [16c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ha**|(h{a:}), interj. **POON**|(P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**|(KIL{'TING}), N.

◇ Attain the utmost emptiness.
attain|(({x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **utmost**|(ut{'m{o~u}st{'}), or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj.

◇ Hold fast to stillness.
hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **fast**|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stillness**|(stil{'nis}), n.

◇ The ten thousand things rise together.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{'z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.





THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. rise|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz{'}){x}n), rising, n. together|(t{x}ge(dh{'}){x}r), adv.
◇ I see them return.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. see|(s{i:i}), v., saw, seen, seeing. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. return|(ri t{x}:rn{'}), v.i.
◇ All things flourish;
all|({o:i}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. flourish|(fl{x}:r{'})ish, flur{'-}), v.i.
◇ Each reverts to its root.

each|({i:}ch), adj. **REVERTER**|(RI V{X:}R{'})T{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n.

◇ Reverting to the root is called stillness.

REVERTER|(RI V{X:}R{'})T{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. is|(iz), v.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. stillness|(stil{'})nis), n.

◇ It means submission to fate.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'})NIS), N. submission|(s{x}b mish{'}){x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fate|(f{e~i}t), n., v., fated, fating.

◇ Submission to fate is called [submission to] the constant.

submission|(s{x}b mish{'}){x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fate|(f{e~i}t), n., v., fated, fating. is|(iz), v.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. submission|(s{x}b mish{'}){x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

constant|(kon{'})st{x}nt), adj.

◇ To know the constant is called enlightenment.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. constant|(kon{'})st{x}nt), adj. is|(iz), v.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. enlightenment|(en l{a~i}t{'})n m{x}nt), n.

◇ If you do not know the constant,

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. constant|(kon{'})st{x}nt), adj.

◇ You act blindly, ruining yourself.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. act|(akt), n.

blindly|(bl{a~i}nd{'})l{i:}), adv. **RUINATION**|(R{U:}{'})N{E~I}{'})SH{X}N), N. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{'}), y{o~u}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}).

◇ Knowing the constant, you will be all-embracing.

knowing|(n{o~u}{'})ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. constant|(kon{'})st{x}nt), adj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:i}; unstressed b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. all-embracing|({o:}l{'})em br{e~i}{'})sing), adj.

◇ All-embracing, hence impartial.

all-embracing|({o:}l{'})em br{e~i}{'})sing), adj. hence|(hens), adv. impartial|(im p{a:}r{'})sh{x}l), adj.

◇ Impartial, hence king.



impartial|(im p{a:}r{'})sh{x}l), adj. hence|(hens), adv. king|(king), n.

◇ King, hence Heaven;

king|(king), n. hence|(hens), adv. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ Heaven, hence Tao;

heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. hence|(hens), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Tao, hence long-lasting.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) hence|(hens), adv. long-lasting|(l{o:}ng{'})las{'})ting, -l{a~i}{'})sting, long{'-}), adj.

◇ Thus, you will be free of danger until the end of your life.

thus|((dh)us), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:i}; unstressed b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{i:i}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

danger|(d{e~i}n{'}){x}r), n. until|(un til{'}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ [16c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Reaching the ultimate emptiness.

REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I:}CH{'})M{I:}DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ultimate|(ul{'})t{x} mit), adj. **EMPRISE**|(EM PR{A~I}Z{'}), N.

◇ Concentrating on the central stillness.

CONCENTRATED|(KON{'})S{X}N TR{E~I}{'})TID), ADJ. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. central|(sen{'})tr{x}l), adj. stillness|(stil{'})nis), n.

◇ All things work together.

all|({o:i}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. work|(w{x}:rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40)

wrought; working. together|(t{x}ge(dh{'}){x}r), adv.

◇ From this I observe their returning.

from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. observe|({x}b z{x}:rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{l:i:}{'}), -T{X:}R{'})N{l:i:}), N.

◇ All things under heaven flourish in their vitality.

all|({o:i}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. under|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. flourish|(fl{x}:r{'})ish, flur{'-}), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

vitality|(v{a~i}tal{'})i t{i:i}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Yet each returns to its own root.

yet|(yet), adv. each|({i:}ch), adj. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{l:i:}{'}), -T{X:}R{'})N{l:i:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n.

◇ This is stillness.

this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. stillness|(stil{'})nis), n.

◇ Stillness means returning to its destiny.

stillness|(stil{'})nis), n. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'})NIS), N. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{l:i:}{'}), -T{X:}R{'})N{l:i:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron. destiny|(des{'})t{x} n{i:i}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ Returning to its destiny is steadfastness.

RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{l:i:}{'}), -T{X:}R{'})N{l:i:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron. destiny|(des{'})t{x} n{i:i}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. **STEADFAST**|(STED{'})FAST{'}), -F{A:}ST{'}), -F{X}ST), ADJ.

◇ To know steadfastness means enlightenment.





to|({t;u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. STEADFAST|(STED{ }FAST{ }, -F{A;}ST{ }, -F{X}ST), ADJ. MEANNESS|(M{I;}N{ }NIS), N. enlightenment|(en l{a~i}t{ }n m{x}nt), n.
◇ Not to know steadfastness is to act forcefully.
not|(not), adv. to|({t;u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. STEADFAST|(STED{ }FAST{ }, -F{A;}ST{ }, -F{X}ST), ADJ. is|(iz), v. to|({t;u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|({akt), n. FORCEFUL|(F{O;}RS{ }F{X}L, F{O~U}RS{ }-), ADJ.
◇ Acting forcefully brings disaster.

acting|({ak{ }ting), adj. FORCEFUL|(F{O;}RS{ }F{X}L, F{O~U}RS{ }-), ADJ. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{ }DOWN{ }), N. INFORMAL disaster|(di zas{ }t{x}r, -z{a:}{ }st{x}r), n.

◇ Knowing the steadfast implies acceptance.

knowing|({n{o~u}{ }ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. steadfast|(sted{ }fast{ }, -f{a:}{ }st{ }, -f{x}st), adj. IMPLIED|(IM PL{A~I}D{ }), ADJ. acceptance|(ak sep{ }t{x}ns), n.

◇ Acceptance is impartial.

acceptance|(ak sep{ }t{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. impartial|(im p{a:}r{ }sh{x}l), adj.

◇ Impartial is regal.

impartial|(im p{a:}r{ }sh{x}l), adj. is|(iz), v. regal|(r{f:i}{ }g{x}l), adj.

◇ Regal is heaven.

regal|(r{f:i}{ }g{x}l), adj. is|(iz), v. heaven|(hev{ }x)n), n.

◇ Heaven is Tao.

heaven|(hev{ }x)n), n. is|(iz), v. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Tao is beyond danger even when the body perishes.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. beyond|(b{f:i} ond{ }, bi yond{ }), prep. danger|({d{e~i}n{ }x}r), n.

even|({i:}{ }v{x}n), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. body|({bod{ }i;}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. PERISHABLE|(PER{ }I SH{ }B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ [16c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|({s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|({tang), n.

ZHOUKOU DIAN|({O~U}{ }G{O~U}{ }DY{A;}N{ }), N.

◇ To have the greatest capacity of mind, keep it quiet and patient.

to|({t;u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{ }N), V.T.

capacity|({k{x} pas{ }i t{f:i}), n., pl. -ties, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

mind|({m{a~i}nd), n. keep|({k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. quiet|({kw{a~i}{ }it), adj., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd,

{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. patient|({p{e~i}{ }sh{x}nt), n.

◇ All things are resolved in order.

all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{ }NIS), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

resolved|({ri zolvd{ }), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:}r{ }d{x}r), n.

◇ In order to understand the merit of Return.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:}r{ }d{x}r), n. to|({t;u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),

prep. understand|({un{ }d{x}r stand{ }), v., -stood, -standing. the|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. merit|({mer{ }it), n. of|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. return|({ri t{x:}rn{ }), v.i.

◇ While individual things are growing simultaneously yet all of them will return eventually to the original

root (Pure Matter).

while|({hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. individual|({in{ }d{x} vij{ }u: }x}l), n.

THINGNESS|(THING{ }NIS), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

◇ While individual things are growing simultaneously yet all of them will return eventually to the original

root (Pure Matter).



growing|({gr{o~u}{ }ing), adj. SIMULTANEOUS|({S{A~I}{ }M{X}L T{E~I}{ }N{I:} }X}S, SIM{ }X}L-), ADJ. yet|(yet), adv. all|({o:}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. return|({ri t{x:}rn{ }), v.i. eventually|(i ven{ }ch{u: }l{i:}), adv. to|({t;u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. original|({x} rij{ }x nl), adj. root|({r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n.

pure|({py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. matter|({mat{ }x}r), n.

◇ To return toward the original root is to see the static phenomenon.

to|({t;u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|({ri t{x:}rn{ }), v.i. toward|({prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{ },

tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{ }. the|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. original|({x} rij{ }x nl), adj. root|({r{u:}t,

r{~ou}t), n. is|(iz), v. to|({t;u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. see|({s{f:i}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i;};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. static|({stat{ }ik), adj. Also,

stat{ }ical. phenomenon|({fi nom{ }x non{ }, -n{x}n), n., pl. -na (-n{x}) or, esp. for 3, -nons.

◇ To see the static phenomenon is to know the original order.

to|({t;u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. see|({s{f:i}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. static|({stat{ }ik), adj. Also, stat{ }ical.

phenomenon|({fi nom{ }x non{ }, -n{x}n), n., pl. -na (-n{x}) or, esp. for 3, -nons. is|(iz), v. to|({t;u; unstressed t{~ou},

t{x}), prep. know|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. original|({x} rij{ }x nl), adj. order|({o:}r{ }d{x}r), n.

◇ To know the original order is to know the eternal law.

to|({t;u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. original|({x} rij{ }x nl), adj.

order|({o:}r{ }d{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. to|({t;u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article.

eternal|({i t{x:}r{ }nl), adj. law|({l{o:}), n.

◇ If one does not know the eternal law and acts only by means of trial and error he will end in disaster.

if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article.

eternal|({i t{x:}r{ }nl), adj. law|({l{o:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),

conj. ACTRESSY|({AK{ }TR{X}S{f:i}), ADJ. only|({o~u}n{ }l{i:}), adv. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

MEANNESS|(M{I;}N{ }NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. trial|({tr{a~i}{ }x}l,

tr{a~i}l), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. error|({er{ }x}r), n.

he|(h{i;}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers.

would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would;

imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. end|(end), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

disaster|({di zas{ }t{x}r, -z{a:}{ }st{x}r), n.

◇ By knowing the eternal law one can have capacity:

by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. knowing|({n{o~u}{ }ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. eternal|({i t{x:}r{ }nl),

adj. law|({l{o:}), n. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can,

2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst,

3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.):

imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd

have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or

(Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. capacity|({k{x} pas{ }i

t{f:i}), n., pl. -ties, adj.





by having capacity one can be impartial:

by **(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{}(X)R SAK{}), N. **capacity**|(k{x} pas{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **impartial**|(im p{a:r}{sh}{x}l), adj.

by being impartial one can be perfect:

by **(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|(b{i:}{ing}), n. **impartial**|(im p{a:r}{sh}{x}l), adj. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt}; v. p{x:r} fekt{}), adj.

being perfect one can be superior:

being|(b{i:}{ing}), n. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt}; v. p{x:r} fekt{}), adj. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **superior**|(s{x} p{i:r}{i:}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj.

by being superior one can be eternal:

by **(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|(b{i:}{ing}), n. **superior**|(s{x} p{i:r}{i:}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{nl}), adj.

and by being eternal one can approach Dao.

and **(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|(b{i:}{ing}), n. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{nl}), adj. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **approach**|(x pr{o~u}ch{}), v.t. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

There will be no discontinuation of life, even though a human body will die.

there|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj.



be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **discontinuation**|(dis{}k{x}n tin{}y{u:}{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. of **(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives **(l{a~i}vz)**, adj. **even**|(i:){v{x}n), adj. **though**|(dh){o~u}), conj. **al**|(a~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **human**|(hy{u:}{m}{x}n or, often, y{u:}{-}), adj. **body**|(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **die**|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.

[16c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **WING-FOOTED**|(WING{}F{~OU}T{}ID), ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**|(CHAM{}P{I:}{X}N SHIP{}), N.

Attain complete vacuity.

attain|(x t{e~i}n{}), v.t. **complete**|(k{x}m pl{i:}t{}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. **vacuity**|(va ky{u:}{i t{i:}, v{x}-), n., pl. -ties.

Maintain steadfast quietude.

maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{}), v.t. **steadfast**|(sted{}fast{}), -f{a:}st{}), -f{x}st), adj. **quietude**|(kw{a~i}{i t{u:}d{}), -ty{u:d{}), n.

All things come into being.

all|(o:), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **into**|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **being**|(b{i:}{ing}), n.

And I see thereby their return.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **i**|(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **thereby**|(dh){e:x}r{}b{a~i}{}, {dh}{e:x}r{}b{a~i}{}), adv. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i.

All things flourish.

all|(o:), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **flourish**|(fl{x:r}{ish}, flur{}-), v.i.

But each one returns to its root.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **each**|(i:){ch}, adj. **one**|(wun), adj. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{i:}{}, -T{X:}R{}N{i:}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **root**|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n.

This return to its root means tranquility.

this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these **(dh){i:}z)**; adv. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **root**|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. **MEANNESS**|(M{i:}N{}NIS), N. **TRANQUIL**|(TRANG{}KWIL), ADJ.

It is called returning to its destiny.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is **(iz)**, v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:L}{BAK{}), N. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{i:}{}, -T{X:}R{}N{i:}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **destiny**|(des{}t{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

To return to destiny is called the eternal (Tao).

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **destiny**|(des{}t{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:L}{BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{nl}), adj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. **(sometimes l.c.)**

To know the eternal is called enlightenment.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{nl}), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:L}{BAK{}), N. **enlightenment**|(en l{a~i}t{}n m{x}nt), n.

Not to know the eternal is to act blindly to result in disaster.

not|(stressed), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{nl}), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**|(akt), n. **blindly**|(bl{a~i}nd{}{i:}), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **result**|(ri zult{}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **disaster**|(di zas{}t{x}r, -z{a:}{st{x}r}), n.





He who knows the eternal is all-embracing. he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN(N{O~U}N), V. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal(i t{x:}r{nl}), adj. is(iz), v. all-embracing({o:l}{em br{e-i}{sing}), adj. Being all-embracing, he is impartial. being(bf{i:}{ing}), n. all-embracing({o:l}{em br{e-i}{sing}), adj. he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is(iz), v.

impartial(im p{a:r}{sh{x}}l), adj. Being impartial, he is kingly (universal). being(bf{i:}{ing}), n. impartial(im p{a:r}{sh{x}}l), adj. he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is(iz), v. kingly(king{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. universal(y{u:}{n{x} v{x:}r{s{x}}l), adj. Being kingly, he is one with Nature. being(bf{i:}{ing}), n. kingly(king{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is(iz), v. one(wun), adj. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. nature(n{e~i}{ch{x}}r), n. Being one with Nature, he is in accord with Tao. being(bf{i:}{ing}), n. one(wun), adj. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. nature(n{e~i}{ch{x}}r), n. he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is(iz), v. in(in), prep., adv. adj., n., v., inned, inning. accord({x} k{o:}rd{'}), v.i. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) Being in accord with Tao, he is everlasting. being(bf{i:}{ing}), n. in(in), prep., adv. adj., n., v., inned, inning. accord({x} k{o:}rd{'}), v.i. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is(iz), v. everlasting(ev{'}x{r} las{'}t{ing}, -l{a:}{sting}), adj.

And is free from danger throughout his lifetime. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is(iz), v. free(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. danger(d{e~i}n{m}{j}{x}r), n. throughout(thr{u:} out{'}), prep. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. lifetime(l{a~i}f{t}{a~i}m{'}), n. [16c43t] Translation: Derek Lin c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM(D{l:} R{l:}{IZ}{X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{-}), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY(L{A~I}{M}{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIENT.

Attain the ultimate emptiness attain({x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ultimate(ul{f}{t}{x} mit), adj. EMPRISE(EM PR{A~I}Z{'}), N. Hold on to the truest tranquility hold(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on(on, {o:n}), prep. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. TRUEPENNY(TR{U:}{PEN}{I:}), N., PL. -NIES. TRANQUIL(TRANG{'}KWIL), ADJ.

The myriad things are all active the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad(mir{f}{i:}{x}d), n. THINGNESS(THING{'}NIS), N. are({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. all({o:l}), adj. active(ak{'}tiv), adj. I therefore watch their return i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. therefore({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{-}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. watch(woch), v.i. their({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. return(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i.

Everything flourishes; each returns to its root everything(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron. FLOURISH(FL{X:}R{'}ISH, FLUR{'}-), V.I. each({i:}ch), adj. RETURNEE(RI T{X:}R N{l:}{-}, -T{X:}R{'}N{l:}), N. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its(its), pron. root(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n.



Returning to the root is called tranquility RETURNEE(RI T{X:}R N{l:}{-}, -T{X:}R{'}N{l:}), N. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. is(iz), v. CALLBACK(K{O:L}{BAK{'}), N. TRANQUIL(TRANG{'}KWIL), ADJ. Tranquility is called returning to one's nature TRANQUIL(TRANG{'}KWIL), ADJ. is(iz), v. CALLBACK(K{O:L}{BAK{'}), N. RETURNEE(RI T{X:}R N{l:}{-}, -T{X:}R{'}N{l:}), N. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ONE(WUN), ADJ. nature(n{e~i}{ch{x}}r), n.

Returning to one's nature is called constancy RETURNEE(RI T{X:}R N{l:}{-}, -T{X:}R{'}N{l:}), N. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ONE(WUN), ADJ. nature(n{e~i}{ch{x}}r), n. is(iz), v. CALLBACK(K{O:L}{BAK{'}), N. constancy(kon{'}st{x}n s{i:}), n. Knowing constancy is called clarity knowing(n{o~u}{ing}), adj. constancy(kon{'}st{x}n s{i:}), n. is(iz), v. CALLBACK(K{O:L}{BAK{'}), N. clarity(klar{'}i t{i:}), n. Not knowing constancy, one recklessly causes trouble not(not), adv. knowing(n{o~u}{ing}), adj. constancy(kon{'}st{x}n s{i:}), n. one(wun), adj. RECKLESS(REK{'}LIS), ADJ. CAUSERIE(K{O~U}{Z}{X} R{l:}{-}), FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{l:}{-}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{l:}Z{'}; FR. -R{l:}{-}), trouble(trub{'}{x}), v., -bled, -bling, n.

Knowing constancy is acceptance knowing(n{o~u}{ing}), adj. constancy(kon{'}st{x}n s{i:}), n. is(iz), v. acceptance(ak sep{'}t{x}ns), n. Acceptance is impartiality acceptance(ak sep{'}t{x}ns), n. is(iz), v. IMPARTIAL(IM P{A:}R{'}SH{X}L), ADJ.

Impartiality is sovereign IMPARTIAL(IM P{A:}R{'}SH{X}L), ADJ. is(iz), v. sovereign(sov{'}rin, sov{'}{x}r in, suv{'}-), n. Sovereign is Heaven sovereign(sov{'}rin, sov{'}{x}r in, suv{'}-), n. is(iz), v. heaven(hev{'}{x}n), n.

Heaven is Tao heaven(hev{'}{x}n), n. is(iz), v. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) Tao is eternal tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is(iz), v. eternal(i t{x:}r{nl}), adj.

The self is no more, without danger the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. self(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. is(iz), v. no(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. more(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. without(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. danger(d{e~i}n{m}{j}{x}r), n.

[16c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. sum(sum), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE(NUNG{'}KY{X} P{E~I}{TIV}, NUNG KY{U:}{P{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL({E~I} TIP{'}I K{X}L), ADJ.

The Law Of Ever-recurring Life the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. law(l{o:}), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. EVER(EV{'}{X}R), ADV. life(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

Amid the supreme peace amid({x} mid{'}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. supreme(s{x} pr{i:}m{'}, s{~ou}-), adj. peace(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. In the Great Void in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. void(void), adj.

All things blossom in harmony. All things blossom in harmony.





all|({o:})l|, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}N)IS), N. blossom|(**blos**{'}{x}m), n. Bot. in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning **harmony**|(**h{a:r}'m{x}n{i:}**), n., pl. -nies.

◇ And their cycle of activities is discernible.

and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **their**|(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **cycle**|(**{s{a~i}'k{x}l}**), n., v., -cled, -cling. of|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **ACTIVIST**|(**AK{}T{X}VIST**), N. is|(**iz**), v. **discernible**|(**di{s{x:r}'n{x}b{x}l**), -z{x:r}'(-), adj.

◇ After they have completed their luxuriant growth.

after|(**af**{'}t{x}r, {a:}'f{-}), prep. **they**|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed h{x}v**, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **COMPLETE**|(**K{X}M PL{I:T}{}**), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. **their**|(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **luxuriant**|(**lug zh{~ou}r'{}i: {x}nt, luk sh{~ou}r'{}i:}**), adj. **growth**|(**gr{~o~u}th**), n.

◇ They return to their Primal Source.

they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **return**|(**ri t{x:r}'rn'{}i**), v.i. to|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **their**|(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **primal**|(**pr{a~i}'m{x}l**), adj. **source**|(**s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs**), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

◇ The return to their Primal Source is called attainment of Peace.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **return**|(**ri t{x:r}'rn'{}i**), v.i. to|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **their**|(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **primal**|(**pr{a~i}'m{x}l**), adj. **source**|(**s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs**), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **is**|(**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**|(**K{O:L}'BAK{}n**), N. **attainment**|(**{x} t{e~i}n'{}m{x}nt**), n. of|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **peace**|(**p{i:}s**), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ This Peace is the law of ever-recurring life.

this|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these |(**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. **peace**|(**p{i:}s**), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **is**|(**iz**), v. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **law**|(**{l{o:}}**), n. of|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **EVER**|(**EV{}{X}R**), ADV. **life**|(**{l{a~i}f}**), n., pl. lives |(**{l{a~i}vz}**), adj.

◇ The progression of ever-recurring life is called Eternity.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **progression**|(**pr{x} gresh'{}{x}n**), n. of|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **EVER**|(**EV{}{X}R**), ADV. **life**|(**{l{a~i}f}**), n., pl. lives |(**{l{a~i}vz}**), adj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**|(**K{O:L}'BAK{}n**), N. **eternity**|(**i t{x:r}'ni t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties.

◇ To know Eternity is to have enlightened wisdom.

to|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **know**|(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **eternity**|(**i t{x:r}'ni t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties. **is**|(**iz**), v. to|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed h{x}v**, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **ENLIGHTEN**|(**EN L{A~I}T'{}N**), V.T. **wisdom**|(**wiz'{}d{x}m**), n.

◇ To ignore Eternity is to court disorder.

to|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **ignore**|(**ig n{o:r}'r'{}i, -n{o~u}r'{}i**), v.t., -nored, -noring. **eternity**|(**i t{x:r}'ni t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties. **is**|(**iz**), v. to|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **court**|(**k{o:r}t, k{o~u}rt**), n. **disorder**|(**dis{o:r}'d{x}r**), n.

◇ To know Eternity is to be great of soul.

to|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **know**|(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **eternity**|(**i t{x:r}'ni t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties. **is**|(**iz**), v. to|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **be**|(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **great**|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. of|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **soul**|(**s{o~u}**), n.



◇ He who has a great soul is just.

he|(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(**haz**; **unstressed h{x}z**, {x}z), v. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **soul**|(**s{o~u}**), n. is|(**iz**), v. **just**|(**just**), adj.

◇ Being just, he is kingly.

being|(**b{i:}'ing**), n. **just**|(**just**), adj. **he**|(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **kingly**|(**king'{}{i:}**), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

◇ Being kingly, he is conscious of the Divine Spirit.

being|(**b{i:}'ing**), n. **kingly**|(**king'{}{i:}**), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **he**|(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **conscious**|(**kon'{}sh{x}s**), adj. of|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **divine**|(**di v{a~i}n'{}n**), adj., -viner, -vines, n., v., -vined, -vining. **spirit**|(**spir'{}it**), n.

◇ To be conscious of the Divine Spirit is to possess Tao.

to|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **be**|(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **conscious**|(**kon'{}sh{x}s**), adj. of|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **divine**|(**di v{a~i}n'{}n**), adj., -viner, -vines, n., v., -vined, -vining. **spirit**|(**spir'{}it**), n. is|(**iz**), v. to|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **possess**|(**p{x} zes'{}i**), v.t. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ Since Tao is Eternal

since|(**sins**), adv. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is**|(**iz**), v. **eternal**|(**i t{x:r}'nl**), adj.

◇ His Spirit shall endure.

his|(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. **spirit**|(**spir'{}it**), n. **shall**|(**shal**; **unstressed sh{x}l**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **endure**|(**en d{~ou}r'{}i, -dy{~ou}r'{}i**), v., -dured, -during.

◇ though his body may leave him.

though|(**{dh}{o~u}**), conj. **his**|(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. **body**|(**bod'{}{i:}**), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **may**|(**m{e~i}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **leave**|(**l{i:}v**), v., left, leaving. **him**|(**him**), pron.

◇ [16c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **john**|(**jon**), n. Slang. **r**|(**{a:r}**), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**|(**M{X} {A:}T'{}i, M{E~i}'{}{X}T**), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ If you can empty yourself of everything.

if|(**if**), conj. **you**|(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}**, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **empty**|(**emp'{}t{i:}**), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **yourself**|(**y{~ou}r self'{}i, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-**), pron., pl. -selves (**-selvz'{}i**). of|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **everything**|(**ev'{}r{i:} thing'{}i**), pron.

◇ you will have lasting peace.

you|(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}**, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed h{x}v**, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had;





pres. part. having, n. **lasting**{las{}ting, l{a:}{}sting}, adj. **peace**{p{i:}s}, n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.
 ◇ **Things arise, but I contemplate their return.**
THINGNESS{(THING{}N)IS}, N. **arise**{(x) r{a~i}z{}}, v.i., arose, arisen **{(x) riz{}'}{x}n**, arising. **but**{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **il**{(a~i)}, n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **contemplate**{(kon{}t{x}m pl{e~i}t{}), -tem-}, v., -plated, -plating. **their**{(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}}, pron. **return**{ri t{x:}rn{}}, v.i.
 ◇ **Things flourish and grow, and then return to their Source.**
THINGNESS{(THING{}N)IS}, N. **flourish**{(fl{x:}r{}'ish, flur{}'-)}, v.i. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **grow**{gr{o~u}}, v., grew, grown, growing. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **then**{(dh)en}, adv. **return**{ri t{x:}rn{}}, v.i. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **their**{(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}}, pron. **source**{(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs)}, n., v., sourced, sourcing.
 ◇ **To return to the Source is to know perfect peace.**
to{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **return**{ri t{x:}rn{}}, v.i. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **source**{(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs)}, n., v., sourced, sourcing. **is**{(iz)}, v. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **perfect**{(adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{})}, adj. **peace**{(p{i:}s)}, n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.
 ◇ **I call this a return to Life.**
il{(a~i)}, n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **call**{(k{o:}l)}, v.t. **this**{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these **{(dh){i:}z}**; adv. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **return**{ri t{x:}rn{}}, v.i. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **life**{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives **{(l{a~i}vz)}**.
 ◇ **Returning to Life is a Universal Constant.**
RETURNEE{(RI T{X:}R N{L:}{}', -T{X:}R N{L:}{}'), N. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **life**{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives **{(l{a~i}vz)}**. adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **universal**{(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:r}{s{x})}}, adj. **constant**{(kon{}st{x}nt)}, adj.
 ◇ **Knowing this is illuminating.**
knowing{(n{o~u}{}'ing)}, adj. **this**{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these **{(dh){i:}z}**; adv. **is**{(iz)}, v. **illuminating**{(i l{u:}{}'m{x} n{e~i}{}'ting)}, adj.
 ◇ **Someone who doesn't understand this is in error and may act dangerously.**
someone{(sum{}'wun{}), -w{x}n)}, pron. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **doesn't**{(duz{}'{}x)nt)}, **understand**{(un{}d{x}r stand{})}, v., -stood, -standing. **this**{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these **{(dh){i:}z}**; adv. **is**{(iz)}, v. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **error**{(er{}'{}x)r)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **may**{(m{e~i})}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **act**{(akt)}, n. **DANGEROUS**{(D{E~i}N{}'{}X}R {X}S, D{E~i}N{}'{}R{X}S)}, ADJ.
 ◇ **But knowing this Constant, you can embrace all things.**
but{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **knowing**{(n{o~u}{}'ing)}, adj. **this**{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these **{(dh){i:}z}**; adv. **constant**{(kon{}st{x}nt)}, adj. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**{(kan)}, n., v., canned, canning. **embrace**{(em br{e~i}sf{})}, v., -braced, -bracing, n. **all**{(o:}l)}, adj.
THINGNESS{(THING{}N)IS}, N.
 ◇ **Embracing all things, you can treat them fairly.**
EMBRACERY{(EM BR{E~i}{}S{X} R{I:})}, N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. **all**{(o:}l)}, adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{}N)IS}, N. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**{(kan)}, n., v., canned, canning. **treat**{(tr{i:}t)}, v.t. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron. **fairly**{(f{e:x}r{}'l{i:})}, adv.
 ◇ **Treating them fairly, you are noble.**
TREATABLE{(TR{I:}{}T{X} B{X}L)}, ADJ. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron. **fairly**{(f{e:x}r{}'l{i:})}, adv. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl.



you; n., pl. yous. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are **{(e:x}r, {a:r)}**, n. **noble**{(n{o~u}{}b{x}l)}, adj., -bler, -blest, n.
 ◇ **Being noble, you are like the cosmos.**
being{(b{i:}{}'ing)}, n. **noble**{(n{o~u}{}b{x}l)}, adj., -bler, -blest, n. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are **{(e:x}r, {a:r)}**, n. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **cosmos**{(koz{}'m{x}s, -m{o~u}s)}, n., pl. -mos, -moses for 2, 4.
 ◇ **If you are like the cosmos, you are like the Tao.**
if{(if)}, conj. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are **{(e:x}r, {a:r)}**, n. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **cosmos**{(koz{}'m{x}s, -m{o~u}s)}, n., pl. -mos, -moses for 2, 4. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are **{(e:x}r, {a:r)}**, n. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ **If you are like the Tao, you will have eternal life.**
if{(if)}, conj. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are **{(e:x}r, {a:r)}**, n. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes l.c.) **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **eternal**{(i t{x:}r{}'nl)}, adj. **life**{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives **{(l{a~i}vz)}**, adj.
 ◇ **and you needn't be afraid of dying.**
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **needn't**{(n{i:}d{}'nt)}, **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **afraid**{(x fr{e~i}d{})}, adj. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **dying**{(d{a~i}{}'ing)}, adj.
 ◇ [16c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker
c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n.
BREWSKI{(BR{U:}{}SK{I:})}, N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**{(BROUN{}N{O~U}Z{}')}, V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. **walker**{(w{o:}{}k{x}r)}, n.
 ◇ **Work toward emptiness and openness.**
work{(w{x:}rk)}, n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **toward**{(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{}', tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd)}, prep. Also, towards{}'.
EMPRISE{(EM PR{A~i}Z{}')}, N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **OPENING**{(O~U){}P{X} NING)}, N.
 ◇ **Cultivate stillness.**
cultivate{(kul{}'t{x} v{e~i}t{}')}, v.t., -vated, -vating. **stillness**{(stil{}'nis)}, n.
 ◇ **Breathe harmony.**
breathe{(br{i:}{}'dh)}, v., breathed **(br{i:}{}'dh)d**, breathing. **harmony**{(h{a:}r{}'m{x} n{i:})}, n., pl. -nies.
 ◇ **Become tranquility.**
become{(bi kum{}')}, v., became, become, becoming. **TRANQUIL**{(TRANG{}'KWIL)}, ADJ.
 ◇ **As the ten thousand things rise and fall, rise and fall.**
as{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{N}IS), N. **rise**|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz{z}{x}n), rising, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fall**|(f{a~i}l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. **rise**|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz{z}{x}n), rising, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fall**|(f{a~i}l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ just witness their return to the root.

just|(just), adj. **witness**|(wit{N}is), v.t. **their**|(t{h}{e}x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{N}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **root**|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n.

◇ Everything that flourishes dissolves again into the source.

everything|(ev{r}{i:} thing{N}), pron. **that**|(t{h}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

FLOURISH|(FL{X:}R{N}ISH, FLUR{N}-), V.I. **DISSOLVENT**|(DI ZOL{V}{X}NT), ADJ. **again**|(g{a} gen{N}), {x} **g(e-i)n**{N}), adv.

into|(in{t}{u:}; unstressed in{t}{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x});

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **source**|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

◇ To dissolve back into the source is to find peace.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **dissolve**|(di zolv{N}), v. -solved, -solving, n. **back**|(bak), n. **into**|(in{t}{u:}; unstressed in{t}{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **source**|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **find**|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **peace**|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ To find peace is to recover your true nature.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **find**|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **peace**|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **recover**|(ri kuv{N}{x}r), v.t. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **nature**|(n{e~i}{ch}{x}r), n.

◇ To recover your nature is to know the constancy of Tao.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **recover**|(ri kuv{N}{x}r), v.t. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **nature**|(n{e~i}{ch}{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **constancy**|(kon{N}st{x}n s{i:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ To know the constancy of Tao is insight.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **constancy**|(kon{N}st{x}n s{i:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **insight**|(in{N}s{a~i}t{N}), n.

◇ Insight opens your mind.

insight|(in{N}s{a~i}t{N}), n. **OPENING**|(O~U){P}{X} NING), N. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ An open mind leads to an open heart.

an|(a{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **open**|(o~u){p}{x}n), adj. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **LEADOFF**|(L{I:}D{O:}F{N}), -OF{N}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **an**|(a{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **open**|(o~u){p}{x}n), adj. **heart**|(h{a:}rt), n.

◇ Openheartedness leads to justice.

OPENHANDED|(O~U){P}{X}N HAN{N}DID), ADJ. **LEADOFF**|(L{I:}D{O:}F{N}), -OF{N}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **justice**|(jus{N}tis), n.

◇ Justice is an expression of divinity.

justice|(jus{N}tis), n. **is**|(iz), v. **an**|(a{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **expression**|(ik sresh{N}{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **divinity**|(di vin{N}i t{N}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Divinity is oneness with Tao.

divinity|(di vin{N}i t{N}), n., pl. -ties. **is**|(iz), v. **oneness**|(wun{N}nis), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **tao**|(dou,



to, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Oneness with Tao is freedom from harm, indescribable pleasure, eternal life.

oneness|(wun{N}nis), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **freedom**|(fr{i:}{d}{x}m), n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n. **indescribable**|(in{N}di skr{a~i}{b}{x} b{x}l), adj. **pleasure**|(plezh{N}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **eternal**|(i t{x:}r{N}), adj. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ [16c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans{l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

WITTED|(WIT{N}ID), ADJ. **BYLINER**|(B{A~I}{L}{A~I}{N}{X}R), N.

◇ Be utterly humble

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **utterly**|(ut{N}l{i:}), adv. **humble**|(hum{N}b{x}l, um{N}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.

◇ And you shall hold to the foundation of peace.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **foundation**|(foun d{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **peace**|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ Be at one with all these living things which, having arisen and flourished.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **all**|(a{l}{o:}l), adj. **these**|(t{h}{i:}z), pron., adj. **living**|(liv{N}ing), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{N}IS), N. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{N}S{X}R SAK{N}), N. **ARISE**|(A{X}R{A~I}Z{N}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ({X} RIZ{N}{X}N), ARISING. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FLOURISH**|(FL{X:}R{N}ISH, FLUR{N}-), V.I.

◇ Return to the quiet whence they came.

return|(ri t{x:}rn{N}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **quiet**|(kw{a~i}{it}), adj., -er, -est, v. **whence**|(hwens, wens), adv., conj. **they**|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **came**|(k{e~i}m), v.

◇ Like a healthy growth of vegetation

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **al**|(a{l}{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **healthy**|(hel{N}th{i:}), adj., healthier, healthiest. **growth**|(gr{o~u}th), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **vegetation**|(vej{N}i t{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ Falling back upon the root.

FALLIBLE|(FAL{N}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **back**|(bak), n. **upon**|(u{p}{on}{N}), {x} **p{o:}n{N}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n.

◇ Acceptance of this return to the root has been called 'quietism.'

acceptance|(ak sep{N}t{x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **this**|(t{h}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}{i:}z); adv. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{N}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **been**|(bin), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{N}BAK{N}), N. **quietism**|(kw{a~i}{i} tiz{N}{x}m), n.

◇ Acceptance of quietism has been condemned as 'fatalism.'

acceptance|(ak sep{N}t{x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **quietism**|(kw{a~i}{i} tiz{N}{x}m), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **been**|(bin), v.





CONDEMNATORY|(K{X}N DEM{'}N{X} T{O;}R{''}{I:}, -T{O~U}R{''}{I:}), ADJ. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **fatalism**|({f{e~i}t{'}l iz{''}{x}m), n.

◇ **But fatalism is acceptance of destiny**

but|(**but**; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **fatalism**|({f{e~i}t{'}l iz{''}{x}m), n. **is**|(iz), v. **acceptance**|(**ak sept**{'}n{s}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **destiny**|(**des**{'}t{x}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ **And to accept destiny is to face life with open eyes**

and|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(**t**{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **accept**|(**ak sept**{'}), v.t. **destiny**|(**des**{'}t{x}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(**t**{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **face**|({f{e~i}s}), n., v., faced, facing. **life**|(**l**{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (**l**{a~i}vz), adj. **with**|(**w**{i}th, **w**{i}dh}), prep. **open**|(**o**{~u}{'})p{x}n), adj. **EYEN**|({A~I}{'}){X}N), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ **Whereas not to accept destiny is to face death blindfold**

whereas|(**hw**{e:x}r az{'}), conj., n., pl. **whereas**. **not**|(**not**), adv. **to**|(**t**{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **accept**|(**ak sept**{'}), v.t. **destiny**|(**des**{'}t{x}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(**t**{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **face**|({f{e~i}s}), n., v., faced, facing. **death**|(**deth**), n. **blindfold**|(**bl**{a~i}nd{'}f{o~u}ld{''}), v.t.

◇ **He who is open-eyed is open-minded**

he|(**h**{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **OPEN**|({O~U}{'})P{X}N), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v.

OPEN|({O~U}{'})P{X}N), ADJ.

◇ **He who is open-minded is open-hearted**

he|(**h**{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **OPEN**|({O~U}{'})P{X}N), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v.

OPEN|({O~U}{'})P{X}N), ADJ.

◇ **He who is open-hearted is kingly**

he|(**h**{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **OPEN**|({O~U}{'})P{X}N), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **kingly**|(**king**{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

◇ **He who is kingly is godly**

he|(**h**{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **kingly**|(**king**{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **is**|(iz), v.

godly|(**god**{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest.

◇ **He who is godly is useful**

he|(**h**{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **godly**|(**god**{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest. **is**|(iz), v.

useful|(**y**{u:}s{'}f{x}l), adj.

◇ **He who is useful is infinite**

he|(**h**{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **useful**|(**y**{u:}s{'}f{x}l), adj. **is**|(iz), v.

infinite|(**in**{'}f{x}nit), adj.

◇ **He who is infinite is immune**

he|(**h**{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **infinite**|(**in**{'}f{x}nit), adj.

is|(iz), v. **immune**|(**i**my{u:}n{'}), adj.

◇ **He who is immune is immortal**

he|(**h**{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **immune**|(**i**my{u:}n{'}), adj.

is|(iz), v. **immortal**|(**i**m{o:}r{'}tl), adj.

◇ [16c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans**l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, **tranz-**), n.

THOLUS|({TH{O~U}{'})L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|(**KL**{l:}R{'}W{E~I}{'}), N. BRIT.

◇ **Attain the Climax of Emptiness**



attain|({x}t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **climax**|(**kl**{a~i}{'})maks), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **EMRISE**|(**EM**PR{A~I}Z{'}), N.

◇ **Attain the climax of emptiness**

attain|({x}t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **climax**|(**kl**{a~i}{'})maks), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **EMRISE**|(**EM**PR{A~I}Z{'}), N.

◇ **preserve the utmost quiet**

preserve|(**pri**z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving, n. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **utmost**|(**ut**{'}m{o~u}st{''}) or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. **quiet**|(**kw**{a~i}{'})it), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ **as myriad things act in concert**

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **myriad**|(**mir**{'}i:}{x}d), n. **THINGNESS**|(**THING**{'}N)IS), N. **act**|(**akt**), n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv. adj., n., v., inned, inning. **concert**|(**n**, adj. **kon**{'}s{x:}rt, -s{x}rt; v. **k**{x}n s{x:}rt{''}), n.

◇ **I thereby observe the return**

il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **thereby**|({dh}{e:x}r{''}b{a~i}{'}, {dh}{e:x}r{''}b{a~i}{'')}, adv. **observe**|({x}b z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **return**|(**ri** t{x:}rn{'}), v.i.

◇ **Things flourish**

THINGNESS|(**THING**{'}N)IS), N. **flourish**|(**fl**{x:}r{'}ish, **flur**{'}-), v.i.

◇ **then each returns to its root**

then|({dh}en), adv. **each**|({i:}ch), adj. **RETURNEE**|(**RI** T{X:}R N{l:}{'}, -T{X:}R{'}N{l:}{'}), N. **to**|(**t**{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **its**|(**its**), pron. **root**|(**r**{u:}t, **r**{~ou}t), n.

◇ **Returning to the root is called stillness**

RETURNEE|(**RI** T{X:}R N{l:}{'}, -T{X:}R{'}N{l:}{'}), N. **to**|(**t**{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(**r**{u:}t, **r**{~ou}t), n. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(**K**{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. **stillness**|(**stil**{'}nis), n.

◇ **stillness is called return to Life**

stillness|(**stil**{'}nis), n. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(**K**{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. **return**|(**ri** t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. **to**|(**t**{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **life**|(**l**{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (**l**{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **return to Life is called the constant**

return|(**ri** t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. **to**|(**t**{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **life**|(**l**{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (**l**{a~i}vz), adj. **is**|(iz), v.

CALLBACK|(**K**{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **constant**|(**kon**{'}st{x}nt), adj.

◇ **knowing the constant is called enlightenment**

knowing|(**n**{o~u}{'})ing), adj. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **constant**|(**kon**{'}st{x}nt), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(**K**{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. **enlightenment**|(**en**l{a~i}t{'}n m{x}nt), n.

◇ **Acts at random, in ignorance of the constant, bode ill**

ACTRESSY|(**AK**{'}TR{X}S{l:}), ADJ. **at**|(**at**; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **random**|(**ran**{'}d{x}m), adj. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ignorance**|(**ig**{'}n{x}r {x}ns), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. constant|(**kon**{'}st{x}nt), adj. **bode**|(**b**{o~u}d), v., boded, boding. **ill**|(**il**), adj., worse, worst, n., adv.

◇ **Knowing the constant gives perspective**

knowing|(**n**{o~u}{'})ing), adj. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **constant**|(**kon**{'}st{x}nt), adj. **GIVEN**|(**GIV**{'}{X}N), V.

◇ **this perspective is impartial**

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **perspective**|(**p**{x}r spek{'}tiv), n. **is**|(iz), v.

impartial|(**im**p{a:}r{'}sh{x}l), adj.





◇ **Impartiality is the highest nobility.**
IMPARTIAL|(IM P{A:}R{'}SH{X}L), ADJ. is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~i}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. nobility|(n{o~u} bil{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
◇ **the highest nobility is divine.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~i}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. nobility|(n{o~u} bil{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. **divine**|(di v{a~i}n{'}), adj., -viner, -viness, n., v., -vined, -vining.

◇ **and the divine is the Way.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **divine**|(di v{a~i}n{'}), adj., -viner, -viness, n., v., -vined, -vining. is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ **This Way is everlasting.**
this|(dh}{i:}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh}{i:}z); adv. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. **everlasting**|(ev{'}{x}r las{'}t)ing, -l{a:}{'}sting), adj.

◇ **not endangered by physical death.**
not|(not), adv. **endangered**|(en d{e~i}n{'}{x}rd), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **physical**|(fiz{'}i k{x}l), adj. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ [16c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **XOR**|(EKS{'}{O:}R{'}), N.

◇ **To quiet down the heart to stay at a constant stillness.**
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **quiet**|(kw{a~i}{'}it), adj., -er, -est, v. **down**|(doun), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heart**|(h{a:}rt), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stay**|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **a**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **constant**|(kon{'}st{x}nt), adj. **stillness**|(stil{'}nis), n.

◇ **To settle down the heart to remain in infinite emptiness.**
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **settle**|(set{'}l), v., -tled, -tling. **down**|(doun), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heart**|(h{a:}rt), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **infinite**|(in{'}f{it}x nit), adj. **EMPRISE**|(EM PR{A~i}Z{'}), N.

◇ **All the myriad things are involved in constant motion, but I just gaze**
all|(o:}l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **myriad**|(mir{'}{i:} {x}d), n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **are**|(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **involved**|(in volvd{'}), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **constant**|(kon{'}st{x}nt), adj. **motion**|(m{o~u}{'}sh{x}n), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **i**|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **just**|(just), adj. **gaze**|(g{e~i}z), v., gazed, gazing, n.

◇ **into emptiness to unintentionally wait for the coming of the Mysterious Pass.**
into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **EMPRISE**|(EM PR{A~i}Z{'}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **UNINTENTIONAL**|(UN{'}IN TEN{'}SH{X} NL), ADJ. **wait**|(w{e~i}t), v.i. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **coming**|(kum{'}ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mysterious**|(mi st{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}s), adj. **pass**|(pas, p{a:}s), v.t.

◇ **Yes, though all things flourish with myriad variations.**
yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. **though**|(dh}{o~u}), conj. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **flourish**|(fl{x:}r{'}ish, flur{'}-), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **myriad**|(mir{'}{i:} {x}d), n. **VARIATION**|(V{E:X}R{'}{i:} {E~i}{'}SH{X}N), N.

◇ **each one will eventually return to the very root of birth and death.**



each|(i:}ch), adj. **one**|(wun), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **eventually**|(i ven{'}ch{'}{x:} l{i:}), adv. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **very**|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **root**|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **birth**|(b{x:}rth), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ **To return to the root needs constant stillness.**
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **constant**|(kon{'}st{x}nt), adj. **stillness**|(stil{'}nis), n.

◇ **Only by staying in constant stillness can Congenital Nature be recovered.**
only|(o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **STAYBOLT**|(ST{E~I}{'}B{O~U}LT{'}), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **constant**|(kon{'}st{x}nt), adj. **stillness**|(stil{'}nis), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **congenital**|(k{x}n jen{'}i tl), adj. **nature**|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **RECOVERABLE**|(RI KUV{'}{X}R {X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ **To fully recover Congenital Nature is called Chang.**
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fully**|(f{~ou}{'}{i:}, f{~ou}l{'}{i:}), adv. **recover**|(ri kuv{'}{x}r), v.t. **congenital**|(k{x}n jen{'}i tl), adj. **nature**|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **CHANFRON**|(CHAN{'}FR{X}N), N.

◇ **To know Chang is called enlightenment.**
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **CHANFRON**|(CHAN{'}FR{X}N), N. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **enlightenment**|(en l{a~i}t{'}n m{x}nt), n.

◇ **To not know Chang and to act blindly will result in disaster.**
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **CHANFRON**|(CHAN{'}FR{X}N), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**|(akt), n. **blindly**|(bl{a~i}nd{'}{i:}), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **result**|(ri zult{'}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **disaster**|(di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}{'}st{x}r), n.

◇ **Only knowing Chang, can one tolerate all.**
only|(o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. **knowing**|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. **CHANFRON**|(CHAN{'}FR{X}N), N. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **one**|(wun), adj. **tolerate**|(tol{'}{x} r{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -ated, -ating. **all**|(o:}l), adj.

◇ **Only tolerating all, can one be impartial.**
only|(o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. **TOLERATE**|(TOL{'}{X} R{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -ATED, -ATING. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **one**|(wun), adj. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,





2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **impartial**|(im p{a:r'}sh{x}l), adj.
 ◇ By being impartial, can one be all-accommodating.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|(b{i:}'ing), n. **impartial**|(im p{a:r'}sh{x}l), adj.
can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **one**|(wun), adj. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ALL**|({O:L}), ADJ.

◇ By being all-accommodating, one can equal Heaven.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|(b{i:}'ing), n. **ALL**|({O:L}), ADJ. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **equal**|({i:}'kw{x}l), adj., n., v., equaled, equaling or (esp. Brit.) equalled, equalling. **heaven**|(hev{'x}n), n.
 ◇ By equaling Heaven, one can accomplish Tao, which lasts without death.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **EQUAL**|({i:}'kw{x}l), ADJ., N., V., EQUALED, EQUALING OR (ESP. BRIT.) EQUALLED, EQUALLING. **heaven**|(hev{'x}n), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **accomplish**|({x} kom{'plish}), v.t.
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **LASTLY**|({LAST'}L{I:}, L{A:}ST{'-}), ADV. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ Only by accomplishing Tao, can one be rid of death and birth.
only|({o~u}n{'i:}), adv. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **ACCOMPLISHED**|({X} KOM{'PLISHT}), ADJ. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **one**|(wun), adj. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **rid**|(rid), v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **birth**|(b{x:r}th), n.

◇ lasting eternally without any danger.
lasting|(las{'ting}, l{a:}'sting), adj. **ETERNALIZE**|({T{X:}R{'NL {A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.
without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **any**|(en{'i:}), adj. **danger**|(d{e~i}n{'j{x}r}), n.
 ◇ [16c50t] Translation: Paul Carus
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
PAUCITY|(P{O:}'SI T{I:}), N. **CARUNCLE**|(KAR{'UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{'-}), N.

◇ Returning To The Root.
RETURNEE|({RI T{X:}R N{I:}'}, -T{X:}R{'N{I:}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n.
 ◇ By attaining the height of abstraction we gain fullness of rest.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **ATTAINDER**|({X} T{E~I}N{'D{X}R}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
height|(h{a~i}t), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **abstraction**|(ab strak{'sh{x}n), n. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **gain**|(g{e~i}n), v.t.



FULLERENE|({F{~OU}L{'}} R{I:}N{'}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **rest**|(rest), n.
 ◇ All the ten thousand things arise.
all|({o:l}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'NIS), N. **arise**|({x} r{a~i}z{'}), v.i., arose, arisen (r{iz{'}}{x}n), arising.
 ◇ and I see them return.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i.

◇ Now they bloom.
now|(nou), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **bloom**|(bl{u:}m), n.
 ◇ then each one returns home to its root.
then|({dh}en), adv. **each**|({i:}ch), adj. **one**|(wun), adj. **RETURNEE**|({RI T{X:}R N{I:}'}, -T{X:}R{'N{I:}), N. **home**|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **root**|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n.
 ◇ Returning to the root means rest.
RETURNEE|({RI T{X:}R N{I:}'}, -T{X:}R{'N{I:}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. **MEANNESS**|({M{I:}N{'NIS}), N. **rest**|(rest), n.

◇ It signifies the return according to destiny.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
SIGNIFIER|({SIG{'N{X} F{A~I}'{X}R}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. **according**|({x} k{o:r}'ding), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **destiny**|(des{'t{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.
 ◇ Return according to destiny means the eternal.
return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. **according**|({x} k{o:r}'ding), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **destiny**|(des{'t{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **MEANNESS**|({M{I:}N{'NIS}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:}r{'nl}), adj.

◇ Knowing the eternal means enlightenment.
knowing|(n{o~u}'ing), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:}r{'nl}), adj. **MEANNESS**|({M{I:}N{'NIS}), N. **enlightenment**|(en l{a~i}t{'n m{x}nt), n.
 ◇ Not knowing the eternal causes passions to rise.
not|(not), adv. **knowing**|(n{o~u}'ing), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:}r{'nl}), adj. **CAUSERIE**|({K{O~U}'{Z{X} R{I:}'}, FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{I:}'}, N., PL. -RIES (-R{I:}Z{'}, FR. -R{I:}'}, **PASSIONLESS**|({PASH{'X}N LIS}), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rise**|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (r{iz{'}}{x}n), rising, n.
 ◇ and that is evil.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **evil**|({i:}'v{x}l), adj.
 ◇ Knowing the eternal renders comprehensiveness.
knowing|(n{o~u}'ing), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:}r{'nl}), adj. **RENDERING**|({REN{'D{X}R ING}), N. **COMPREHENSIVE**|({KOM{'PRI HEN{'SIV}), ADJ.
 ◇ Comprehensiveness renders breadth.
COMPREHENSIVE|({KOM{'PRI HEN{'SIV}), ADJ. **RENDERING**|({REN{'D{X}R ING}), N. **breadth**|(bredth, brett, breth), n.

◇ Breadth renders royalty.
breadth|(bredth, brett, breth), n. **RENDERING**|({REN{'D{X}R ING}), N. **royalty**|(roi{'x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ Royalty renders heavenly.
royalty|(roi{'x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **RENDERING**|({REN{'D{X}R ING}), N. **heavenly**|(hev{'x}n l{i:}), adj.
 ◇ Heavenly renders Reason-like.





heavenly|hev{'}{x}n l{i:}|, adj. RENDERING|(REN{'}D{X}R ING), N. REASON|(R{I:}{'}Z{X}N), N.
◇ Reason renders lasting.
reason|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. RENDERING|(REN{'}D{X}R ING), N. lasting|(las{'}t)ing, l{a:}{'}sting), adj.
◇ Thus the decay of the body implies no danger.
thus|{{dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. decay|(di k e~i{'}), v.i. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. body|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

IMPLIED|(IM PL{A~I}D{'}), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. danger|(d{e~i}n{'}{x}r), n.

◇ [16c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}{'}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{'}), n.

◇ Let limits be empty

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. LIMITLESS|(LIM{'}IT LIS), ADJ. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ the center be still

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. center|(sen{'}t{x}r), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

◇ ten thousand things rise

ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. rise|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz{'}{x}n), rising, n.

◇ we watch them return

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. watch|(woch), v.i. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i.

◇ creatures without number all return to their roots

CREATURELY|(KR{I:}{'}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. number|(num{'}b{x}r), n. all|{{o:}l), adj. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

ROOTLET|(R{U:}{'}T{'}LIT, R{~OU}T{'}), N. BOT.

◇ return to their roots to be still

return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ROOTLET|(R{U:}{'}T{'}LIT, R{~OU}T{'}), N. BOT. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

◇ to be still to revive

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. revive|(ri v{a~i}v{'}), v., -vived, -viving.

◇ to revive to endure

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. revive|(ri v{a~i}v{'}), v., -vived, -viving. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. endure|(en d{~ou}r{'}), -dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ knowing how to endure is wisdom

knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. endure|(en



d{~ou}r{'}), -dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during. is|(iz), v. wisdom|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n.

◇ not knowing is to suffer in vain

not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. suffer|(suff{'}{x}r), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. vain|(v{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est.

◇ knowing how to endure is to be all-embracing

knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. endure|(en d{~ou}r{'}), -dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. all-embracing|{{o:}l{'}em br{e~i}{'}sing), adj.

◇ all-embracing means impartial

all-embracing|{{o:}l{'}em br{e~i}{'}sing), adj. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. impartial|(im p{a:r}{'}sh{x}l), adj.

◇ impartial means the king

impartial|(im p{a:r}{'}sh{x}l), adj. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n.

◇ the king means Heaven

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

king|(king), n. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Heaven means the Way

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ and the Way means long life

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest|(l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ life without trouble

life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. trouble|(trub{'}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ [16c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. i|(i{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{'}S{I:}Z, DY{U:}{'}-, D{U:}{'}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'}SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}-).

◇ Attaining the utmost vacancy and earnestly observing quietness, while the ten thousand things all together are operating,

ATTAINDER|{{X} T{E~I}N{'}D{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. utmost|(ut{'}m{o~u}st{'}), or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. vacancy|(va ky{u:}{'}i t{i:}, v{x}-), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

EARNEST|(X:R{'}NIST), ADJ. OBSERVER|{{X}B Z{X}R{'}V{X}R), N. QUIETISM|(KW{A~I}{'}I TIZ{'}{X}M), N.

while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n.

thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

all|{{o:}l), adj. together|(t{x} ge{dh}{'}{x}r), adv. are|{{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

operating|(op{'}{x} r{e~i}{'}ing), adj.

◇ I thus contemplate their return (to nothingness).

i|{{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. thus|{{dh}us), adv. contemplate|(kon{'}t{x}m pl{e~i}{'}t{'}), -tem-), v., -plated, -plating. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. nothingness|(nuth{'}ing nis), n.

◇ Indeed, things flourish luxuriantly, each to return again to the root (from which it sprang).

indeed|(in d{e:}d{'}), adv. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. flourish|(fl{x:r}{'}ish, flur{'}-), v.i.

LUXURIANT|(LUG ZH{~OU}R{'}{I:}{X}NT, LUK SH{~OU}R{'}-), ADJ. each|{{i:}ch), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. again|{{x} gen{'}{x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed





t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}; t, r{~ou}t), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. sprang|(sprang), v.

◇ To return to the root is called stillness; this may be described as surrendering one's trust.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}; t, r{~ou}t), n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N.

stillness|(stil{}'nis), n. this|({{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}i:z); adv. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DESCRIBE|(D{I}SKR{A~I}B{}), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. SURRENDER|(S{X}REN{}D{X}R), V.T. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. trust|(trust), n.

◇ Surrendering one's trust is called the constant (law).

SURRENDER|(S{X}REN{}D{X}R), V.T. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. trust|(trust), n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

constant|(kon{}st{x}nt), adj. law|(l{f{o:}}), n.

◇ He who knows this constant (law) is called enlightened.

he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. this|({{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}i:z); adv. constant|(kon{}st{x}nt), adj. law|(l{f{o:}}), n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. ENLIGHTEN|(ENL{A~I}T{}N), V.T.

◇ He who does not know this constant (law) is foolishly active and comes to grief.

he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. this|({{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}i:z); adv. constant|(kon{}st{x}nt), adj. law|(l{f{o:}}), n. is|(iz), v. FOOLISH|(F{U:}L{}ISH), ADJ. active|(ak{}tiv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. comes|(k{o~u}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i t{i:}z{}). to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. grief|(gr{f:i:}f), n.

◇ He who knows this constant (law) forbears:

he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. this|({{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}i:z); adv. constant|(kon{}st{x}nt), adj. law|(l{f{o:}}), n. FORBEARANCE|(F{O:}R B{E:X}R{}{X}NS), N.

◇ forbearing, he is unprejudiced;

FORBEARANCE|(F{O:}R B{E:X}R{}{X}NS), N. he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. unprejudiced|(un prej{}{x} dist), adj.

◇ unprejudiced, he is all-embracing;

unprejudiced|(un prej{}{x} dist), adj. he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. all-embracing|({{o:}}em br{e~i}{sing), adj.

◇ all-embracing, he is great.

all-embracing|({{o:}}em br{e~i}{sing), adj. he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ great, he (knows) the Way;

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ (knowing) the Way, he lasts;



knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

LASTLY|(LAST{}L{}), ADV.

◇ until the end of his life he is not in peril.

until|(un til{}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. life|(l{f{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{f{a~i}vz), adj. he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v.

not|(not), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. perill|(per{}{x}), n., v., -iled, -iling or (esp. Brit.) -illed, -illing.

◇ [17c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBING. gl|(j{f:i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN{}PEKT{}), ADJ.

◇ With the highest [kind of rulers], those below simply know they exist.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{}{X}R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. RULER|(R{U:}{}L{X}R), N. those|({{dh}}o~u}z), pron., adj.

below|(bi l{o~u}{}), adv. simply|(sim{}pl{i:}), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. they|({{dh}}e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. exist|(ig zist{}), v.i.

◇ With those one step down - they love and praise them.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. those|({{dh}}o~u}z), pron., adj. one|(wun), adj. step|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping. down|(doun), adv. they|({{dh}}e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. praise|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. them|({{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ With those one further step down - they fear them.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. those|({{dh}}o~u}z), pron., adj. one|(wun), adj. further|({{f{x:}r{}{dh}}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest. v. step|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping. down|(doun), adv. they|({{dh}}e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. fear|(f{f:i:}r), n. them|({{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ And with those at the bottom - they ridicule and insult them.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. those|({{dh}}o~u}z), pron., adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bottom|(bot{}{x}m), n. they|({{dh}}e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. ridicule|(rid{}i ky{u:}l{}), n., v., -culed, -culing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. insult|(v. in sult{}; n. in{}sult), v.t. them|({{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ When trust is insufficient, there will be no trust [in return].

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. trust|(trust), n. is|(iz), v. insufficient|(in{}s{x} fish{}{x}nt), adj. there|({{dh}}e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. trust|(trust), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i.

◇ Hesitant, undecided! Like this is his respect for speaking.

hesitant|(hez{}i t{x}nt), adj. undecided|(un{}di s{a~i}{}did), adj. like|(l{f{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, liked, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. this|({{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}i:z); adv. is|(iz), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. respect|(ri spekt{}), n. for|({{f{o:}}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. speaking|(sp{i:}{}king), n.

◇ He completes his tasks and finishes his affairs.

he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;





n., pl. hes; adj. **COMPLETE**|(K{X}M PL{I:T}{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **TASKMISTRESS**(TASK{MIS}{TRIS, T{A:}SK{'}-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FINISHED**(FIN{'}ISHT), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **AFFAIR**|({X} F{E:X}R{'}), N.

◇ Yet the common people say, "These things all happened by nature."

yet|(yet), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(komf{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj.

THINGNESS(THING{'}NIS), N. all|({o:}l), adj. **HAPPENCHANCE**(HAP{'}{X}N CHANS{'}), -CH{A:}NS{'}), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ [17c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang.

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **WRYNECK**(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.

◇ THE highest type of ruler is one of whose existence the people are barely aware.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

HIGHER-UP(H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. type|(t{a~i}p), n., v., typed, typing of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ruler|(r{u:}{'}l{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. whose|(h{u:}z), pron. existence|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. barely|(b{e:x}r{'}l{i:}), adv. aware|({x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj.

◇ Next comes one whom they love and praise.

next|(nekst), adj. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (komf{'}i t{i:}z{'}), one|(wun), adj. whom|(h{u:m}), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. praise|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising.

◇ Next comes one whom they fear.

next|(nekst), adj. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (komf{'}i t{i:}z{'}), one|(wun), adj. whom|(h{u:m}), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. fear|(f{i:r}), n.

◇ Next comes one whom they despise and defy.

next|(nekst), adj. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (komf{'}i t{i:}z{'}), one|(wun), adj. whom|(h{u:m}), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. despise|(di sp{a~i}z{'}), v.t., -spised, -spising. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. defy|(v. di f{a~i}{'}; n. di f{a~i}{'}), d{i:}{'}f{a~i}), v., -fied, -fying, n., pl. -fies.

◇ When you are lacking in faith.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. lacking|(lak{'}ing), prep. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. faith|(f{e~i}th), n.

◇ Others will be unfaithful to you.

OTHERNESS(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. unfaithful|(un f{e~i}th{'}f{x}l), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ The Sage is self-effacing and scanty of words.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. **SELF-EFFACEMENT**(SEL{'}F F{E~I}S{'}M{X}NT, SEL{'}F{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. scanty|(skan{'}t{i:}), adj., scantier, scantiest, n., pl. scanties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **WORDPLAY**(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N.



◇ When his task is accomplished and things have been completed.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. task|(task, t{a:}sk), n. is|(iz), v. accomplished|({x} komf{'}plisht), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **THINGNESS**(THING{'}NIS), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. been|(bin), v. **COMPLETE**|(K{X}M PL{I:T}{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING.

◇ All the people say, "We ourselves have achieved it!"

all|({o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. ourselves|({a:r} selvz{'}), ou{x}r-, ou{'}{x}r-), pron.pl. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **ACHIEVE**|({X} CH{I:}V{'}), V., **ACHIEVED**, **ACHIEVING**. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [17c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**(LAT{'}V{I:} {X}N, L{A:T}{'}-), ADJ.

◇ The best of all rulers is but a shadowy presence to his subjects.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. **RULER**(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N. is|(iz), v. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. shadowy|(shadf{'}o~u {i:}), adj., -owier, -owiest. presence|(prez{'}{x}ns), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **SUBJECTIVITY**(SUB{'}JEK TIV{'}I T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES FOR 2.

◇ Next comes the ruler they love and praise:

next|(nekst), adj. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (komf{'}i t{i:}z{'}), the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{'}l{x}r), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. praise|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising.

◇ Next comes one they fear:

next|(nekst), adj. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (komf{'}i t{i:}z{'}), one|(wun), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. fear|(f{i:r}), n.

◇ Next comes one with whom they take liberties.

next|(nekst), adj. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (komf{'}i t{i:}z{'}), one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. whom|(h{u:m}), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **LIBERTICIDE**(LI B{X:}R{'}T{X} S{A~I}D{'}), N.

◇ When there is not enough faith, there is lack of good faith.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. enough|(i nu{f}{}), adj. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. lack|(lak), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. faith|(f{e~i}th), n.

◇ Hesitant, he does not utter words lightly.

hesitant|(hez{'}i t{x}nt), adj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. utter|(ut{'}{x}r), v.t. **WORDPLAY**(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. lightly|(l{h~i}t{'}l{i:}), adv.

◇ When his task is accomplished and his work done

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. task|(task, t{a:}sk), n. is|(iz), v. accomplished|({x} komf{'}plisht), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. done|(dun), v.





◇ The people all say, 'It happened to us naturally.'

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **HAPPENCHANCE**|(HAP{'X}N CHANS{''), -CH(A:}NS{''), N. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **us**|(us), pron. **naturally**|(nach{'x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{'r}{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv.

◇ [17c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:r}, n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing**|(wing), n.

◇ Superior leaders are those whose existence is merely known:

superior|(s{x} p{i:r}'{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **LEADER**|(L{I:}'D{X}R), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **whose**|(h{u:}z), pron. **existence**|(ig zis{'t{x}ns), n. **is**|(iz), v. **merely**|(m{i:r}'{i:}), adv. **known**|(n{o~u}n), v.

◇ The next best are loved and honored. The next are respected:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **next**|(nekst), adj. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **loved**|(ludv), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

HONORARY|(ON{'X} RER{'I:}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **next**|(nekst), adj. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

RESPECTANT|(RI SPEK{'T}{X}NT), ADJ. **HERALDRY**.

◇ And the next are ridiculed.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **next**|(nekst), adj. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **RIDICULE**|(RID{'I} KY{U:}L{''), N., V., -CULED, -CULING.

◇ Those who lack belief

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **lack**|(lak), n. **belief**|(bi l{i:}'f{'}), n.

◇ Will not in turn be believed.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **turn**|(t{x:}rn), v.t. **be**|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **BELIEVE**|(BI L{I:}V{'}), V., -LIEVED, -LIEVING.

◇ But when the command comes from afar

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **command**|(k{x} mand{'}, -m{a:}nd{'}), v.t. **comes**|(k{o~u}'m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'i} t{i:}z{''). **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **afar**|({x} f{a:r}'{i:}), adv.

◇ And the work is done, the goal achieved.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **is**|(iz), v.

done|(dun), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **goal**|(g{o~u}), n. **ACHIEVE**|({X} CH{I:}V{'}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING.

◇ The people say, "We did it naturally."

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **did**|(did), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **naturally**|(nach{'x}r {x} l{i:}, -



{x}l l{i:}, nach{'r}{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv.

◇ [17c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}'N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}'TIV), ADJ. **JIVY**|({A~I}'V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ The best rulers are those about whom people know nothing but their existence.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **RULER**|(R{U:}'L{X}R), N.

are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **about**|({x} bout{'}), prep.

whom|(h{u:}m), pron. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **nothing**|(nuth{'ing}), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **existence**|(ig zis{'t{x}ns), n.

◇ The next best are those whom people love and praise.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

next|(nekst), adj. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **whom**|(h{u:}m), pron. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **praise**|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising.

◇ The next are those whom people fear.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

next|(nekst), adj. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **whom**|(h{u:}m), pron. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **fear**|(f{i:}r), n.

◇ The next are those whom people despise.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

next|(nekst), adj. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **whom**|(h{u:}m), pron. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **despise**|(di sp{a~i}z{'}), v.t., -spised, -spising.

◇ Only when one is not faithworthy, will faithless events take place!

only|({o~u}n{'l}{i:}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv.

FAITHLESS|(F{E~I}TH{'LIS}), ADJ. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **faithless**|({e~i}th{'lis}), adj. **EVENTRATION**|({:}'VEN TR{E~I}'SH{X}N), N. **MED. take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ So idle, (the best rulers) seldom issue any orders.

so|({s{o~u}), adv. **idle**|({a~i}d{'l}), adj., idler, idlest, v. idled, idling, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **RULER**|(R{U:}'L{X}R), N. **seldom**|({sel{'d}{x}m), adv. **issue**|(ish{'u:} or, esp. Brit., is{'y}{u:}), n., v., -sued, -suing. **any**|(en{'i:}), adj. **ORDERLY**|({O:}R{'D}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV., N., PL. -LIES.

◇ When some affairs are accomplished,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **AFFAIR**|({X} F{E:}X{R}'{i:}), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **accomplished**|({x} kom{'plisht}), adj.

◇ All common people will say "We are in ourselves."

all|({o:}l), adj. **common**|(kom{'x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ourselves**|({a:r selvz{'}, ou{x}r-, ou{'x}r-), pron. pl.

◇ [17c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

GHOULISH|(G{U:}'LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'X} M{I:}N{''), N. **PHARM.**

◇ The very highest is barely known by men.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **very**|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj. (Obs.) verier, veriest. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. **is**|(iz), v. **barely**|(b{e:x}r{'})l{i:}), adv. **known**|(n{o~u}n), v. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. **byes**. **men**|(men), n.

◇ Then comes that which they know and love.

then|(th{en}), adv. **comes**|(k{o~u}'m{i:}z), n., pl. **comites** (kom{'})i t{i:}z{'}). **that**|(th{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **they**|(th{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd,

{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ Then that which is feared.

then|(th{en}), adv. **that**|(th{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **feared**|(f{e:}rd), adj. Dial.

◇ Then that which is despised.

then|(th{en}), adv. **that**|(th{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **DESPISE**|(DI SP{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -SPISED, -SPISING.

◇ He who does not trust enough will not be trusted.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **trust**|(trust), n. **enough**|(i nuf{'}), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wold; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TRUSTBUSTER**|(TRUST{'})BUS{'})T{X}R), N.

◇ When actions are performed

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **ACTIONABLE**|(AK{'})SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **PERFORMATIVE**|(P{X}R F{O:}R{'})M{X} TIV), ADJ. PHILOS., LING.

◇ Without unnecessary speech.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **unnecessary**|(un nes{'})x ser{'})i:}), adj., n., pl. -saries. **speech**|(sp{i:}ch), n.

◇ People say, "We did it!"

people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **did**|(did), v. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [17c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LOITER**|(LOI{'})T{X}R), V.I. **sangl** (sang), v. **ho**|(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ The Supreme stays with the one who is least clever.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **supreme**|(s{x} pr{i:}m{'}, s{~ou}-), adj. **STAYMAN**|(ST{E~I}'M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **least**|(l{i:}st), adj., a superl. of little with less or lesser as compar. **clever**|(klevr{'})x{r}, adj., -er, -est.

◇ Others, who merely pays tribute to the Supreme verbally.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'')X}R NIS), N. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **merely**|(m{i:}r{'})l{i:}), adv. **PAYROLLER**|(P{E~I}'R{O~U}{'})L{X}R), N. INFORMAL. **tribute**|(trib{'})y{u:t), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **supreme**|(s{x} pr{i:}m{'}, s{~ou}-), adj. **VERBALIZE**|(V{X:}R{'})B{X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ stay further away from the Supreme.

stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **further**|(f{x:}r{'}){dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with



superl. furthest, v. **away**|(w{e~i}), adv. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **supreme**|(s{x} pr{i:}m{'}, s{~ou}-), adj.

◇ Still others, who fear the Supreme.

still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}'')X}R NIS), N. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **fear**|(f{e:}r), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **supreme**|(s{x} pr{i:}m{'}, s{~ou}-), adj.

◇ are more distant from the Supreme.

are|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **distant**|(dis{'})t{x}nt), adj. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **supreme**|(s{x} pr{i:}m{'}, s{~ou}-), adj.

◇ Still others, who live in defilement of the Supreme.

still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}'')X}R NIS), N. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live** (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **DEFILE**|(DI F{A~I}L{'}), V.T., -FILED, -FILING. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

supreme|(s{x} pr{i:}m{'}, s{~ou}-), adj.

◇ are the worst.

are|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **worst**|(w{x:}rst), adj., superlative of bad and ill.

◇ There are people who believe inadequately.

there|(th{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **believe**|(bi l{i:}v{'}), v., -lieved, -lieving. **INADEQUATE**|(IN AD{'})I KWIT), ADJ.

◇ There are people who do not believe at all.

there|(th{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **believe**|(bi l{i:}v{'}), v., -lieved, -lieving. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **all**|(o:l), adj.

◇ Take things easy and spare your words.

take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **easy**|(i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **spare**|(sp{e:x}r), v., spared, sparing, adj., sparer, sparest, n. **your**|(y{r~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ When what needs done gets done

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **done**|(dun), v. **GETHEMANE**|(GETH SEM{'})X N{I:}), N. **done**|(dun), v.

◇ People will say "How natural and easy it is!"

people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wold; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **how**|(hou), adv. **natural**|(nach{'})x{r} {x}l, nach{'})r{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **easy**|(i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v.

◇ [17c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

XHOSA|(K{O~U}{'})S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}J{'}), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ The best ruler, the people do not feel his presence.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. ruler|(r{u:}{'}{x}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. feel|(f{i:i}), v., felt, feeling, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. presence|(prez{'}{x}ns), n.

◇ The second best, the people love and praise him.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. second|(sek{'}{x}nd), adj. second (si kond{'}), v.t. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. praise|(pr{e-i}z), n., v., praised, praising. him|(him), pron.

◇ The third best, the people fear him.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. third|(th{x:}rd), adj. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. fear|(f{i:r}), n. him|(him), pron.

◇ The worst, the people insult him.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. worst|(w{x:r}st), adj., superlative of bad and ill. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. insult|(v. in sult{'}; n. in{'})sult), v.t. him|(him), pron.

◇ If a ruler does not fully trust his people.

if|(if), conj. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ruler|(r{u:}{'}{x}r), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. fully|(f{~ou}l{'}{i}; f{~ou}l{'}{i:i}), adv. trust|(trust), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. people|(p{i:}{'}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The people will not trust him.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. trust|(trust), n. him|(him), pron.

◇ A good ruler lets his people be free and rarely gives orders.

a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. ruler|(r{u:}{'}{x}r), n. LETITIA|(LI TISH{'}){X}, -T{i:}{'}SH{X}), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. people|(p{i:}{'}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rarely|(r{e:x}r{'}{i:i}), adv. GIVEN|(GIV{'}){X}N), V.

ORDERLY|({O:}R{'})D{X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV., N., PL. -LIES.

◇ So, when things are accomplished, the people say.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. accomplished|({x} kom{'})plisht), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. say|(s{e-i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

◇ "This is what we are suppose to do."

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. we|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. are|({a:r}; unstressed



{x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. suppose|(s{x} p{o~u}z{'}), v., -posed, -posing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ [17c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. BEING NATURAL

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O:}L{'})R{X}S, WOL{'})-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}R{'})M{X}N D{A~I}Z{'}), N. G{O:}R{'})M{X}N D{I:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. natural|(nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'})r{x}l), adj.

◇ In the first age of mankind the people recognised their superiors.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. first|(f{x:r}st), adj. age|({e~i}), n., v., aged, aging or ageing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. mankind|(man{'})k{a~i}nd{'}) for 1; man{'})k{a~i}nd{'}) for 2), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. RECLUSION|(RI KL{U:}{'}ZH{X}N), N. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. SUPERIORITY|(S{X} P{I:}R{'}){I:}{O:}R{'})I T{I:}, -OR{'})-, S{~OU}-), N.

◇ In the second age they served and flattered them.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. second|(sek{'}{x}nd), adj. second (si kond{'}), v.t. age|({e~i}), n., v., aged, aging or ageing. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. SERVE|(S{X:}RV), V., SERVED, SERVING, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FLATTER|(FLAT{'}){X}R), V.T. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ In the third age they feared them.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. third|(th{x:}rd), adj. age|({e~i}), n., v., aged, aging or ageing. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. feared|(f{i:}rd), adj. Dial. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ In the fourth age they despised them.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fourth|(f{o:r}th, f{o~u}rth), adj. age|({e~i}), n., v., aged, aging or ageing. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. DESPISE|(DI SP{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -SPISED, -SPISING. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Where faith is lacking it does not inspire confidence.

where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. is|(iz), v. lacking|(lak{'})ing), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. inspire|(in sp{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -spired, -spiring. confidence|(kon{'})fi d{x}ns), n.

◇ How careful they were in their expressions!

how|(hou), adv. careful|(k{e:x}r{'})f{x}l), adj. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. EXPRESSIONISM|(IK SPRESH{'}){X} NIZ{'}){X}M), N.

◇ When they had done a good thing they would say, "How very natural we are!"

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. had|(had), v. done|(dun), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. thing|(thing), n. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. say|(s{e-i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. how|(hou), adv. very|(ver{'})i:), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. natural|(nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'})r{x}l), adj. we|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

◇ [17c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

JAMBSTONE|(JAM{'})ST{O~U}N{'}), N. MASONRY. LEGES|(L{I:}{'}{I:}Z), LAT. LE{'})GES), N.

◇ In the highest antiquity, (the people) did not know that there were (their rulers).

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant





{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{}{}X)R UP{}{}), N. INFORMAL. antiquity|(an tik{}{}wi t{i:}), n, pl. -ties. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}{}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. were|(w{x}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. their|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. RULER|(R{U:}{}{}L{X}R), N.

◇ In the next age they loved them and praised them.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. next|(nekst), adj. age|({e~i}), n., v., aged, aging or ageing. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. loved|(luvd), adj. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRAISE|(PR{E~I}Z), N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ In the next they feared them; in the next they despised them.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. next|(nekst), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. feared|({f{i:}rd), adj. Dial. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. next|(nekst), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. DESPISE|(DI SP{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -SPISED, -SPISING. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Thus it was that when faith (in the Tao) was deficient (in the rulers) a want of faith in them ensued (in the people). thus|({dh}us), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. faith|({f{e~i}th), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. deficient|(di fish{}{}x)nt), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RULER|(R{U:}{}{}L{X}R), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. faith|({f{e~i}th), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. ENSUE|(EN S{U:}{}{}), V.I., -SUED, -SUING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}{}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ How irresolute did those (earliest rulers) appear, showing (by their reticence) the importance which they set upon their words!

how|(hou), adv. irresolute|(i rez{}{}l{u:}t{}{}), adj. did|(did), v. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. EARLDOM|({X:}RL{}{}D{X}M), N. RULER|(R{U:}{}{}L{X}R), N. appear|({x} p{i:}r{}{}), v.i. showing|(sh{o~u}{}{}ing), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. their|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. RETIARY|(R{I:}{}{}SH{I:} ER{}{}L{}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. importance|(im p{o:}r{}{}tnts), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. upon|({x} pon{}{}), {x} p{o:}n{}{}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}{}PL{E~I}{}{}), N.

◇ Their work was done and their undertakings were successful, while the people all said, 'We are as we are, of ourselves!'

their|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. done|(dun), v. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. their|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. UNDERTAKING|(UN{}{}D{X}R T{E~I}{}{}KING, UN{}{}D{X}R T{E~I}{}{}- FOR 13; UN{}{}D{X}R T{E~I}{}{}KING FOR 4), N. were|(w{x}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. successful|(s{x}k ses{}{}f{x}l), adj. while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}{}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. all|({o:}l), adj. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{}{}id), n.



Islam. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ourselves|({a:r selv{}{}}, ou{x}_r-, ou{}{}{x}r-), pron.pl.

◇ [17c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{}{}X)N P{O:}RT{}{}), -P{O~U}RT{}{}), N. HINTERLAND|(HIN{}{}T{}{}R LAND{}{}), N.

◇ The loftiest ruler is barely known among those below.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LOFT|(L{O:}FT, LOFT), N. ruler|(r{u:}{}{}l{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. barely|(b{e:x}r{}{}l{i:}), adv. known|(n{o~u}n), v. among|({x} mung{}{}), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. below|(bi l{o~u}{}{}), adv.

◇ Next comes a ruler people love and praise.

next|(nekst), adj. comes|(k{o~u}{}{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}{}i t{i:}z{}{}). a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ruler|(r{u:}{}{}l{x}r), n. people|(p{i:}{}{}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. praise|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising.

◇ After that, one they fear, and then one they despise.

after|({af{}{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}{}-), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|(wun), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. fear|({f{i:}r), n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. then|({dh}en), adv. one|(wun), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. despise|(di sp{a~i}z{}{}), v.t., -spised, -spising.

◇ If you don't stand sincere by your words

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{o~u}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. stand|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. sincere|(sin s{i:}r{}{}), adj., -cerer, -cerest. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. your|(y{o~u}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}{}PL{E~I}{}{}), N.

◇ how sincere can the people be?

how|(hou), adv. sincere|(sin s{i:}r{}{}), adj., -cerer, -cerest. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}{}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ Take great care over words, treasure them,

take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. over|({o~u}{}{}v{x}r), prep. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}{}PL{E~I}{}{}), N. treasure|(trezh{}{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ and when the hundred-fold people see

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HUNDRED|(HUN{}{}D)RID), N., PL. -DREDS, (AS AFTER A NUMERAL) -DRED, ADJ. people|(p{i:}{}{}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing.

◇ your work succeed in all they do

your|(y{o~u}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. succeed|(s{x}k s{i:}d{}{}), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. all|({o:}l), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{o~u}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.





they'll say it's just occurrence appearing of itself. they'll|({dh}{e~i}), say|({s}{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. it's|({its}), just|({just}), adj. occurrence|({x}k{x}:r|{x})ns, {x}kur|{-}), n. APPEARANCE|({X}P|{i}:R|{x})NS, N. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. itself|({it self}), pron.

[17c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang c|({s}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l|{e~i}|{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. CHICHI|({SH}{i:}|{SH}{i:}|{i:}), ADJ. HSIANG|({SHY}{A:}|NG), N.

The supreme sovereign - the people barely knew he was there:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. supreme|({s}{x}pr|{i:}|m|), s|{-ou}-), adj. sovereign|(sov|{r}in, sov|{x}r in, suv|{-}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p|i:|{x})p|x|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. barely|(b|{e:x}r|{i:}|{i:}), adv. knew|(n|{u:}, ny|{u:}), v. he|(h|i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

The next - they loved and praised him:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. next|(nekst), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. loved|(luvd), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRAISE|(PR|E~I|Z), N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING. him|(him), pron.

The next - they feared him:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. next|(nekst), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. feared|({f}{i:}|rd), adj. Dial. him|(him), pron.

The lowest - they despised him:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LOWERY|(LOU|{x}R|{i:}, LOU|X|R|{i:}|{i:}), ADJ. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. DESPISE|(DI SP|A~I|Z|{i:}), V.T., -SPISED, -SPISING. him|(him), pron.

Only when his trust became deficient

only|({o~u}|n|{i:}|{i:}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. trust|(trust), n. became|(bi k|e~i|m|{i:}), v. deficient|(di fish|{x}nt), adj.

Was there distrust:

was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. distrust|(dis trust|{i:}), v.t.

Hesitant, he grudged his words:

hesitant|(hez|{i:}|t|{x}nt), adj. he|(h|i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GRUDGE|(GRU|), N., ADJ., V., GRUDGED, GRUDGING. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

WORDPLAY|(W|X:|RD|{i:}|PL|E~I|{i:}), N.

Merits scored, affairs accomplished:

MERITORIOUS|(MER|{i:}|T|{O:}|R|{i:}|{i:}|{X}S, -T|{O~U}|R|{i:}|{-}), ADJ. SCORECARD|(SK|{O:}|R|{K}|A:|RD|{i:}), SK|{O~U}|R|{i:}|{-}), N. AFFAIR|({X}F|E:X|R|{i:}), N. accomplished|({x}kom|{i:}|plisht), adj.

The hundred family names said: "That's the way things are with us."

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hundred|(hun|{i:}|drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. family|(fam|{i:}|{x}l|i:; fam|{i:}|{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. NAMEPLATE|(N|E~I|M|{i:}|PL|E~I|T|{i:}), N. said|(sed), v. said (s|{a:}|{i:}|d), n. Islam. that's|({dh}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}ts), the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w|e~i|), n. THINGNESS|(THING|{i:}|NIS), N. are|({a:}|r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e|x|r, a:|r), n. with|(with, wi|dh), prep. us|(us), pron.

[17c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|({s}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l|{e~i}|{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM|{x:}|R|{i:}|{i:}, K|X|M|X:|R|{i:}|{-}), N.

The best government, the people know it is just there.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. government|(guv|{i:}|{x}rn m|x}nt, -{x}r m|x}nt), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a



vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p|i:|{x})p|x|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. know|(n|{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. just|(just), adj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

The next best, they love and praise it.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. next|(nekst), adj. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. praise|(pr|e~i|z), n., v., praised, praising. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

The next, they fear it.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. next|(nekst), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. fear|(f|{i:}|r), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

The next, they revile against it.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. next|(nekst), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. revile|(ri v|a~i|{i:}), v., -viled, -viling. against|({x}genst|{i:}, {x}g|e~i|nst|{i:}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

When you don't trust (hsin) [the people] enough.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y|u:; unstressed y|{-ou}, y|x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. don't|(d|{o~u}|nt), v. trust|(trust), n. HSIANG|({SHY}{A:}|NG), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p|i:|{x})p|x|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. enough|(i nuf|{i:}), adj.

Then they are untrustworthy (pu hsin).

then|({dh}{en}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}|r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e|x|r, a:|r), n. UNTRUSS|(UN TRUS|{i:}), V.T., V.I. ARCHAIC. PTYALISM|(T|A~I|{i:}|{X}LIZ|{i:}|{X}M), N. PATHOL. HSIANG|({SHY}{A:}|NG), N.

Quiet, why value words (yen)?

quiet|(kw|a~i|{i:}|it), adj., -er, -est, v. why|(hw|a~i, w|a~i|), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. value|(val|{i:}|y|u:), n., v., -ued, -uing. WORDPLAY|(W|X:|RD|{i:}|PL|E~I|{i:}), N. yen|(yen), n., pl. yen.

Work is accomplished, things are done.

work|(w|x:|rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. is|(iz), v. accomplished|({x}kom|{i:}|plisht), adj. THINGNESS|(THING|{i:}|NIS), N. are|({a:}|r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e|x|r, a:|r), n. done|(dun), v.

People all say that I am natural (tzu-jan).

people|(p|i:|{x})p|x|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. all|({o:}|), adj. say|(s|{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. that|({dh}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or I's, I's or I's. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. natural|(nach|{i:}|{x}r|x|, nach|{i:}|r|x|), adj. TZIMMES|(TSIM|{i:}|S), N.

[17c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|({s}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l|{e~i}|{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l|i:}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM|{x:}|R|{i:}|{i:}, K|X|M|X:|R|{i:}|{-}), N. OREXIS|({O:}|REK|{i:}|SIS, {O~U}|REK|{i:}|{-}), N. PSYCHOL.

The best leaders were those whose dependents were not even aware of their existences [since they were free from the feeling of insecurity, they did not bother to seek recognition of their authority]:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. LEADER|(L|I:|{i:}|D|X|R), N.

were|(w|x:|r; unstressed w|x}r; Brit. also w|e:x}r), v. those|({dh}{o~u}|z), pron., adj. whose|(h|{u:}|z), pron. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN|{i:}|D|X|NT), ADJ. were|(w|x:|r; unstressed w|x}r; Brit. also w|e:x}r), v.

not|(not), adv. even|({i:}|{i:}|v|x}), adj. aware|({x}w|e:x}r|{i:}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. EXISTENCE|(IG ZIS|{i:}|T|X|NS), N. since|(sins), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w|x:|r; unstressed w|x}r; Brit. also w|e:x}r), v. free|(fr|i:|), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum,

from), v. free|(fr|i:|), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum,





from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **feeling**|({f{i:}{'}{l}iŋ), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **insecurity**|({i{n}{'}{s}i ky{~o}u}{r}{'}{i t{i:}), n. pl. -ties. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **did**|({d}i{d}), v. **not**|({n}o{t}), adv. **bother**|({b}o{d}{h}{'}{x}{r}), v.t. **to**|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **seek**|({s}{i:}{k}), v., sought, seeking. **recognition**|({r}e{k}{'}{x}g ni{sh}{'}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|({{dh}{e;x}); unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **authority**|({x} th{o:}{r}{'}{i t{i:}; {x} th{o:}{r}{'}{-}), n. pl. -ties.

◇ Next were leaders who were loved by their people. [for they enjoyed to be recognized, as evidenced by their people's appreciation and love];

next|({n}e{k}st), adj. **were**|({w}{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **LEADER**|({L}{i:}{'}{D}{X}R), N. **who**|({h}{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **were**|({w}{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **loved**|({l}u{v}d), adj. **by**|({b}{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n. pl. byes. **their**|({{dh}{e;x}); unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **people**|({p}{i:}{'}{p}{x}l}), n. pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **for**|({f}{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **ENJOYABLE**|({E}N J{O}{i:}{'}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **to**|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b}{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **RECOGNIZE**|({R}E{K}{'}{X}G N{A~I}Z{'}{'}), V.T., -NIZED, -NIZING. **as**|({a}z; unstressed {x}z), adv. **EVIDENCE**|({E}V{'}{i} D{X}NS), N., V., -DENCED, -DENCING. **by**|({b}{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n. pl. byes. **their**|({{dh}{e;x}); unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **PEOPLE**|({P}{l:}{'}{P}{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **appreciation**|({x} p{r}{i:}{'}{s}h{i:}{e~i}{'}{s}h{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **love**|({l}u{v}), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ Come next to it were leaders who loved to receive flatterings from their underlings. [because their attentiveness assured them of their power];

come|({k}u{m}), v., came, come, coming, n. **next**|({n}e{k}st), adj. **to**|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|({i}t), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|({w}{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **LEADER**|({L}{i:}{'}{D}{X}R), N. **who**|({h}{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **loved**|({l}u{v}d), adj. **to**|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **receive**|({r}i s{i:}{'}{v}{'}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. **FLATTER**|({F}L{A}T{'}{'}{X}R), V.T. **from**|({f}r{u{m}, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **their**|({{dh}{e;x}); unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **UNDERLING**|({U}N{'}{D}{X}R LING), N. **because**|({b}i k{o:}{z}{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **their**|({{dh}{e;x}); unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **ATTENTIVE**|({X}TEN{'}{TIV}), ADJ. **assured**|({x} sh{~o}u}{rd}{'}, {x} sh{x:}{rd}{'}), adj. **them**|({d}h{e}m; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|({{dh}{e;x}); unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **power**|({p}o{u}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Further down next [close to the bottom] were leaders who would intimidate their subordinates. [for they took pleasure out of displaying their control over others];

further|({f}{x:r}{'}{d}{h}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. **down**|({d}o{u}n), adv. **next**|({n}e{k}st), adj. **close**|({v. k{l}{o~u}z; adj., adv. k{l}{o~u}s or, for 56, k{l}{o~u}z; n. k{l}{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, k{l}{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **to**|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **bottom**|({b}o{t}{'}{x}m), n. **were**|({w}{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **LEADER**|({L}{i:}{'}{D}{X}R), N. **who**|({h}{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **would**|({w}{~o}u{d}; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|({w}{o~u}l{d}), n. **intimidate**|({i{n} t{i}m{'}{i} d{e~i}t{'}{'}), v.t., -dated, -dating. **their**|({{dh}{e;x}); unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **SUBORDINATED**|({S}{X} B{O:}{R}{'}{DN {E~I}{'}{TID}), ADJ. **FINANCE**. **for**|({f}{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **took**|({t}{~o}u{k}), v. **pleasure**|({p}l{e}z{h}{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **out**|({o}u{t}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DISPLAYED**|({D}I SPL{E~I}D{'}{'}), ADJ. **HERALDRY**. **their**|({{dh}{e;x}); unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **control**|({k}{x}n t{r}{o~u}{l}{'}{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. **over**|({o~u}{'}{v}{x}r), prep. **OTHERNESS**|({U}{D}H{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ The poorest leaders were those who were even insulted by their subjects. [because they were recognizable only as leaders through status quo, and people fan out their frustrations through their slurs]. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. **POOR-WILL**|({P{~O}U}{R}{'}{W}L{'}{'}), N. **LEADER**|({L}{i:}{'}{D}{X}R), N. **were**|({w}{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **those**|({{d}h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|({h}{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **were**|({w}{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **even**|({{i:}{'}{v}{x}n}), adj. **INSULTATION**|({I}N{'}{S}{X}L T{E~I}{'}{S}H{X}N), N. **ARCHAIC**. **by**|({b}{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n. pl. byes. **their**|({{dh}{e;x}); unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **SUBJECTIVITY**|({S}UB{'}{J}E{K TIV}{'}{I T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES FOR 2. **because**|({b}i k{o:}{z}{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|({w}{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **RECOGNITION**|({R}E{K}{'}{X}G NI{S}H{'}{X}N), N. **only**|({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. **as**|({a}z; unstressed {x}z), adv. **LEADER**|({L}{i:}{'}{D}{X}R), N. **through**|({t}h{r}{u:}), prep. **status**|({st{e~i}{'}{t}{x}s, stat{'}{x}s), n. **quo**|({k}w{o~u}), v.t. **Archaic**. **and**|({a}nd; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **people**|({p}{i:}{'}{p}{x}l}), n. pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **fan**|({f}a{n}), n., v., fanned, fanning. **out**|({o}u{t}), adv. **their**|({{dh}{e;x}); unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **FRUSTRATION**|({F}RU STR{E~I}{'}{S}H{X}N), N. **through**|({t}h{r}{u:}), prep. **their**|({{dh}{e;x}); unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **SLURRY**|({S}L{X:}{R}{'}{I:}), N., PL. -RIES, V., -RIED, -RYING, ADJ.

◇ When there are not adequate evidences for credibility, distrust will grow; **when**|({h}w{e}n, w{e}n; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **there**|({{d}h}{e;x}); unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|({n}o{t}), adv. **adequate**|({a}d{'}{i} kwit), adj. **EVIDENCE**|({E}V{'}{i} D{X}NS), N., V., -DENCED, -DENCING. **for**|({f}{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **CREDENZA**|({K}RI DEN{'}{Z}X}), N. **distrust**|({dis trust{'}{'}), v.t. **will**|({w}il), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **grow**|({g}r{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ [A ruler] should be pensive and refrain from announcing promises [which are not backed by comprehensive consideration and serious commitment];

a|({e~i}), n. pl. A's or As, a's or as. **ruler**|({r}{u:}{'}{x}r), n. **should**|({s}h{~o}u{d}), auxiliary v. **be**|({b}{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **pensive**|({p}e{n}{'}{s}iv), adj. **and**|({a}nd; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **refrain**|({r}i fr{e~i}n{'}{'}), v.i. **from**|({f}r{u{m}, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **ANNOUNCER**|({X} NOUN{'}{S}{X}R), N. **PROMISEE**|({P}ROM{'}{X} S{I:}{'}{'}), N. **LAW**. **which**|({h}w{ic}h, w{ic}h), pron. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|({n}o{t}), adv. **backed**|({b}a{k}t), adj. **by**|({b}{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n. pl. byes. **comprehensive**|({k}o{m}{'}{p}ri hen{'}{s}iv), adj. **consideration**|({k}{x}n sid{'}{x} r{e~i}{'}{s}h{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **serious**|({s}{i:}{r}{'}{i:} {x}s), adj. **commitment**|({k}{x} mit{'}{m}{x}nt), n.

◇ Thus when the deeds are accomplished successfully, people will construe that my performances were impelled by natural forces [which carries the most trustworthy fairness].

thus|({{d}h}us), adv. **when**|({h}w{e}n, w{e}n; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DEED**|({D}{i:}D), N. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **accomplished**|({x} kom{'}{p}lisht), adj. **SUCCESSFUL**|({S}{X}K SES{'}{F}{X}L), ADJ. **people**|({p}{i:}{'}{p}{x}l}), n. pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|({w}il), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **construe**|({v. k{x}n str{u:}{'}{'} or, esp. Brit., kon{'}{str}{u:}; n. kon{'}{str}{u:}), v., -strued, -struing, n. **that**|({d}h{a}t; unstressed {d}h{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **my**|({m}{a~i}), pron. **PERFORMANCE**|({P}{X}R F{O:}{R}{'}{M}{X}NS), N. **were**|({w}{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **IMPEL**|({I}M PEL{'}{'}), V.T., -PELLED, -PELLING. **by**|({b}{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n. pl. byes. **natural**|({n}a{c}h{'}{x}r {x}), **nach{'}{r}{x}l}), adj. **FORCER**|({F}{O:}{R}{'}{S}{X}R, F{O~U}R{'}{-}), N. **which**|({h}w{ic}h, w{ic}h), pron. **CARRIER**|({K}A{R}{'}{I:} {X}R), N. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **most**|({m}{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **trustworthy**|({t}rust{'}{w}{x:r}{'}{d}h}{i:}), adj. **FAIRLY**|({F}{E:X}{R}{'}{L}{i:}), ADV.**

◇ [17c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran **c**|({s}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t}{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({t}rans l{e~i}{'}{s}h{x}n, tranz-), n. **TIEMANNITE**|({T}{i:}{'}{M}{X} N{A~I}T{'}{'}), N. **CONFUTE**|({K}{X}N FY{U:}{T{'}{'}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING.





TRAMWAY|(TRAM|W{E~i}|), N.

◇ The best ruler is one of whose existence the people are barely aware.

the|(stressed {dh}|i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. ruler|(r|u:|)|x|r), n. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}|v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. whose|(h|u:|z), pron. existence|(ig zis|t|{x}|ns), n. the|(stressed {dh}|i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:), definite article. people|(p|i:|)|p|x|l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}|r; unstressed {x}|r), v. are |({e:x}|r, {a:}|r), n. barely|(b|e:x|r|)|i:), adv. aware|({x}|

w|e:x|r|), adj.

◇ Next comes one whom they love and praise.

next|(nekst), adj. comes|(k|o~u|)|m|i:z), n., pl. comites (kom|)|i t|i:z|), one|(wun), adj. whom|(h|u:m), pron. they|({dh}|e~i|), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. and|(and; unstressed {x}|nd, {x}|n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. praise|(pr|e~i|z), n., v., praised, praising.

◇ Next comes one whom they fear.

next|(nekst), adj. comes|(k|o~u|)|m|i:z), n., pl. comites (kom|)|i t|i:z|), one|(wun), adj. whom|(h|u:m), pron. they|({dh}|e~i|), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. fear|(f|i:|r), n.

◇ Next comes one whom they despise and defy.

next|(nekst), adj. comes|(k|o~u|)|m|i:z), n., pl. comites (kom|)|i t|i:z|), one|(wun), adj. whom|(h|u:m), pron. they|({dh}|e~i|), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. despise|(di sp|a~i|z|), v.t., -spised, -spising. and|(and; unstressed {x}|nd, {x}|n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. defy|(v. di f|a~i|), n. di f|a~i|), d|i:|)|f|a~i|), v., -fied, -fying, n., pl. -fies.

◇ When sincerity is not enough, there is lack of faith.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw|x)n, w|x)n), adv. sincerity|(sin ser|)|i t|i:), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. enough|(i nuf|), adj. there|({dh}|e:x|; unstressed {dh}|x|r), adv. is|(iz), v. lack|(lak), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}|v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. faith|(f|e~i|th), n.

◇ With the ruler who is cautious and scanty of words, when his work is done and things are accomplished, all the people say, "We ourselves have naturally achieved it!"

with|(with, w|f|dh)), prep. the|(stressed {dh}|i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:), definite article. ruler|(r|u:|)|x|r), n. who|(h|u:|), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. cautious|(k|o:|)|sh|x)s), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}|nd, {x}|n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. scanty|(skan|)|t|i:), adj., scantier, scantiest. n., pl. scanties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}|v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. WORDPLAY|(W|X:|RD|)|PL|E~i|), N. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw|x)n, w|x)n), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. work|(w|x:|rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. is|(iz), v. done|(dun), v. and|(and; unstressed {x}|nd, {x}|n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. THINGNESS|(THING|)|NIS), N. are|({a:}|r; unstressed {x}|r), v. are |({e:x}|r, {a:}|r), n. accomplished|({x} kom|)|plisht), adj. all|({o:|l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}|i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:), definite article. people|(p|i:|)|p|x|l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. say|(s|e~i|), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. we|(w|i:), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. ourselves|({a:}|r selvz|), ou|x_r-, ou|)|x|r-), pron.pl. have|(hav; unstressed h|xv, {x}|v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hadt, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past part. had; pres. part. having. n. naturally|(nach|)|x|r |x| l|i:|, -{x}| l|i:|, nach|)|x|r |x| l|i:|, -r|x| l|i:|), adv. ACHIEVE|({X} CH|)|V|), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [17c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang
c|(s|i:|), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t|i:|), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l|e~i|)|sh|x)n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|({TH|O~U|)|L|X|S), N., PL. -LI (-L|A~l|). z|(z|i:| or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz|)|x|rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z|U:|S), N.

◇ The best government is one in which its citizens are unaware of its existence.

the|(stressed {dh}|i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. government|(guv|)|x|r n|m{x}|nt, -{x}|r m|x|nt), n. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. which|(hwich, wich),



pron. its|({its}), pron. CITIZENRY|(SIT|)|X|Z|X|N R|l:|, -S|X|N-), N., PL. -RIES. are|({a:}|r; unstressed {x}|r), v. are |({e:x}|r, {a:}|r), n. unaware|(un|)|x| w|e:x|r|), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}|v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|({its}), pron. existence|(ig zis|t|{x}|ns), n.

◇ The next best rewards the citizens so that they are loyal.

the|(stressed {dh}|i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:), definite article. next|(nekst), adj. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.

REWARDING|(RI W|O:|R|)|DING), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}|i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:), definite article. CITIZENRY|(SIT|)|X|Z|X|N R|l:|, -S|X|N-), N., PL. -

RIES. so|(s|o~u~), adv. that|({dh}|at; unstressed {dh}|x|t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}|e~i|), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}|r; unstressed {x}|r), v. are |({e:x}|r, {a:}|r), n. loyal|(loi|)|x|l), adj.

◇ A worse one make the citizens fear.

a|({e~i|), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. worse|(w|x:|rs), adj., comparative of bad and ill. one|(wun), adj. make|(m|e~i|k), v., made, making, n. the|(stressed {dh}|i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:), definite article. CITIZENRY|(SIT|)|X|Z|X|N R|l:|, -S|X|N-), N., PL. -RIES. fear|(f|i:|r), n.

◇ The worst causes them to rebel.

the|(stressed {dh}|i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:), definite article. worst|(w|x:|rst), adj., superlative of bad and ill. CAUSERIE|(K|O~U|)|Z|X| R|l:|)|; FR. K|O~U|Z|X|_|R|l:|)|), N., PL. -RIES (-R|l:|Z|); FR. -R|l:|)|). them|({dh}|em; unstressed {dh}|x|m, {x}|m), pron. to|(t|u:|; unstressed t|~ou|, t|x}), prep. rebel|(n., adj. reb|)|x|; v. ri bel|), n., adj., v., -belled, -belling.

◇ Because such rulers lose credibility therefore people no longer trust them.

because|(bi k|o:|z|, -koz|, -kuz|), conj. such|(such), adj. RULER|(R|U:|)|L|X|R), N. lose|(l|u:|z), v., lost, losing. CREDENZA|(KRI DEN|)|Z|X|), N. therefore|({dh}|e:x|r|)|f|o:|r|), -f|o~u|r|), adv. people|(p|i:|)|p|x|l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. no|(n|o~u~), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LONGE|(LUN, LON), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. trust|(trust), n. them|({dh}|em; unstressed {dh}|x|m, {x}|m), pron.

◇ Take it easy and never abuse the power.

take|(t|e~i|k), v., took, taken, taking, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. easy|({i:|)|z|i:|), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}|nd, {x}|n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. never|(nev|)|x|r), adv. abuse|(v. {x} by|u:|z|; n. {x} by|u:|s|), v., abused, abusing. n. the|(stressed {dh}|i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:), definite article. power|(pou|)|x|r), n.

◇ This will make rulers more successful and satisfied.

this|({dh}|is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}|i:z); adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. make|(m|e~i|k), v., made, making, n. RULER|(R|U:|)|L|X|R), N. more|(m|o:|r, m|o~u|r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. successful|(s|x|k ses|)|f|x|l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}|nd, {x}|n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. satisfied|(sat|)|is f|a~i|d|), adj.

◇ In turn, the citizen would praise such rulers who make them at ease.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. turn|(t|x:|rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}|i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:), definite article. citizen|(sit|)|x| z|x)n, -s|x)n), n. would|(w|~ou|d; unstressed w|x|d), v. would (w|o~u|ld), n. praise|(pr|e~i|z), n., v., praised, praising. such|(such), adj. RULER|(R|U:|)|L|X|R), N. who|(h|u:|), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. make|(m|e~i|k), v., made, making, n. them|({dh}|em; unstressed {dh}|x|m, {x}|m), pron. at|(at; unstressed {x}|t, it), prep. ease|({i:|z), n., v., eased, easing.

◇ [17c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|(s|i:|), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t|i:|), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l|e~i|)|sh|x)n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:}|r|)|th|x|r), n. waley|(w|e~i|)|i:|), n.

◇ Of the highest the people merely know that such a one exists;

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}|v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}|i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H|A~I|)|X|R UP|), N. INFORMAL. the|(stressed {dh}|i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:), definite article. HIGHER-





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x})|, n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **merely**|(m{i:}r{'})l{i:}|, adv. **know**|(n{o~u}|, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **such**|(such), adj. **al**|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **one**|(wun), adj. **EXISTENTIALISM**|(EG{'})ZI STEN{'})SH{X} LIZ{'})X)M, EK{'})SI-), N. PHILOS.

◇ **The next they draw near to and praise.**
the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **next**|(nekst), adj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **draw**|(dr{o:}|, v., drew, drawn, drawing, n. **near**|(n{i:}r), adv., -er, -est, adj., -er, -est, prep., v. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **praise**|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising.

◇ **The next they shrink from, intimidated; but revile.**
the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **next**|(nekst), adj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **shrink**|(shringk), v., shrank or, often, shrunk; shrunk or shrunken; shrinking; n. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **INTIMIDATE**|(IN TIM{'})D{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -DATED, -DATING. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **revile**|(ri v{a~i}l{'}), v., -viled, -viling.

◇ **Truly, 'It is by not believing people that you turn them into liars.'**
truly|(tr{u:}{'}l{i:}|, adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n, pl. byes. **not**|(not), adv. **BELIEVE**|(BI L{I:}V{'}), V., -LIEVED, -LIEVING. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x})|, n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n, pl. yours. **turn**|({t{x:}rn), v.t. **them**|({dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **into**|(inf{'})t{u:}; **unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. **LIAR**|(L{A~I}{'}{X}R), N.

◇ **But from the Sage it is so hard at any price to get a single word.**
but|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n, adj., sager, sagest. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **at**|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **any**|(en{'})i:|, adj. **price**|(pr{a~i}s), n., v., priced, pricing. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **get**|(get), v., got or (**Archaic**) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **al**|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **single**|(sing{'})g{x})|, adj., v., -gled, -gling, n. **word**|(w{x:}rd), n.

◇ **That when his task is accomplished, his work done.**
that|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **task**|(task, t{a:}sk), n. **is**|(iz), v. **accomplished**|({x} kom{'})plisht), adj. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (**Archaic except for 35, 37, 40**) wrought; working. **done**|(dun), v.

◇ **Throughout the country every one says 'It happened of its own accord.'**
throughout|(thr{u:} out{'}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **country**|(kun{'})tr{i:}|, n, pl. -tries, adj. **every**|(ev{'})r{i:}|, adj. **one**|(wun), adj. **says**|(sez), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **HAPPENCHANCE**|(HAP{'})X)N CHANS{'}), -CH{A:}NS{'}), N. of (**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **accord**|({x} k{o:}rd{'}), v.i.

◇ [17c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn
c|(s{i:}|, n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}|, n, pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **RICH**|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**|(LINCH{'})PIN{'}), N.

◇ **The "very highest" by those below is just known to exist.**
the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **very**|(ver{'})i:|, adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~I}{'}X)R UP{'}), N. **INFORMAL.** **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n, pl. byes. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **below**|(bi l{o~u}{'}), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **just**|(just), adj. **known**|(n{o~u}n), v. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **exist**|(ig zist{'}), v.i.

◇ **The next is he who is a parent to them, in whom they rejoice.**
the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),



definite article. **next**|(nekst), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **al**|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **parent**|(p{e:x}r{'}){x}nt, par{'}), n. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **them**|({dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning. **whom**|(h{u:}m), pron. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **rejoice**|(ri jois{'}), v., -joiced, -joicing.

◇ **The next is he whom they fear.**
the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **next**|(nekst), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **whom**|(h{u:}m), pron. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **fear**|(f{i:}r), n.

◇ **The next is he whom they treat with contempt.**
the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **next**|(nekst), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **whom**|(h{u:}m), pron. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **treat**|(tr{i:t}), v.t. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **contempt**|(k{x}n tempt{'}), n.

◇ **If one fails to have trust, a corresponding lack of trust in him occurs.**
if|(if), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **FAILLE**|(F{A~}L, F{E~}L; FR. FA{'})Y{X}), N. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **trust**|(trust), n. **al**|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **corresponding**|(k{o:}r{'}){x} spon{'})ding, kor{'}), adj. **lack**|(lak), n. of (**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **trust**|(trust), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning. **him**|(him), pron. **OCCURRENCE**|(X) K{X:}R{'}){X}NS, {X} KUR{'})-, N.

◇ **He takes his time, oh, as he weighs his words carefully.**
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n, adj., v., timed, timing. **oh**|(o~u), interj., n, pl. oh's, ohs, **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **WEIGHMAN**|(W{E~I}{'}M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}), N. **CAREFUL**|(K{E:}R{'})F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ **And, when success is had and the task accomplished, the common folk all say, "We just live naturally."**
and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **success**|(s{x}k ses{'}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **had**|(had), v. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **task**|(task, t{a:}sk), n. **accomplished**|({x} kom{'})plisht), adj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **common**|(kom{'}){x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. **folk**|(f{o~u}k), n. **all**|({o:}|, adj. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n, interj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **just**|(just), adj. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live**|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **naturally**|(nach{'}){x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{'})r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv.

◇ [17c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang
c|(s{i:}|, n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}|, n, pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ **RULERS**
RULER|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N.
 ◇ **Of the best rulers**
of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **RULER**|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N.

◇ **The people (only) know that they exist;**
the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x})|, n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **only**|(o~u)n{'})l{i:}|, adv. **know**|(n{o~u}|, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those;





adv.; conj. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **exist**|(ig zist{}), v.i.
 ◇ The next best they love and praise:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **next**|(nekst), adj. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.
they|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **praise**|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising.
 ◇ The next they fear:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **next**|(nekst), adj. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **fear**|(f{e~i}r), n.
 ◇ And the next they revile.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **next**|(nekst), adj. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **revile**|(ri v{a~i}l{}), v., -viled, -viling.
 ◇ When they do not command the people's faith.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **command**|(k{x} mand{}), -m{a:}nd{}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PEOPLE**|(P{f:i:}{}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **faith**|(f{e~i}th), n.

◇ Some will lose faith in them.
some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **faith**|(f{e~i}th), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **them**|(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ And then they resort to oaths!
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **then**|(dh){en), adv. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **resort**|(ri z{o:}rt{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep.
OATH|(O~U)TH), N., PL. OATHS ((O~U)DH)Z, (O~U)THS).

◇ But (of the best) when their task is accomplished, their work done.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **their**|(dh){e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **task**|(task, t{a:}sk), n. **is**|(iz), v. **accomplished**|(x) kom{}plisht), adj. **their**|(dh){e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **done**|(dun), v.
 ◇ The people all remark, "We have done it ourselves."

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{f:i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **remark**|(ri m{a:}rk{}), v.t. **we**|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. **done**|(dun), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ourselves**|(f{a:}r selvz{}), ou{x}_r-, ou{}{x}r-), pron.pl.

◇ [17c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
vector|(vik{}t{x}r), n. **h**|(h{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**|(M{E~I}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.
 ◇ Preeminent is one whose subjects barely know he exists:
preeminent|(pr{f:i:} em{}{x} n{x}nt), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **one**|(wun), adj. **whose**|(h{u:}z), pron.
SUBJECTIVITY|(SUB{}{}JEK TIV{}{}I T{}{}I), N., PL. -TIES FOR 2. **barely**|(b{e~i}r{l}i:}), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v.,



knew, known, knowing, n. **he**|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **EXISTENTIALISM**|(EG{}{}ZI STEN{}{}SH{X} LIZ{}{}{X}M, EK{}{}SI-), N. PHILOS.
 ◇ The next is one to whom they feel close and praise:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **next**|(nekst), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **one**|(wun), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **whom**|(h{u:}m), pron. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **feel**|(f{f:i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. **close**|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **praise**|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising.
 ◇ The next is one whom they fear:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **next**|(nekst), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **one**|(wun), adj. **whom**|(h{u:}m), pron. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **fear**|(f{f:i:}r), n.
 ◇ The lowest is one whom they despise.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LOWERY**|(LOU{}{}X R{f:i:}, LOU{X}R{}{}{f:i:}), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **one**|(wun), adj. **whom**|(h{u:}m), pron. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **despise**|(di sp{a~i}z{}), v.t., -spised, -spising.
 ◇ When the ruler's trust is wanting.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **RULER**|(R{U:}{}L{X}R), N. **trust**|(trust), n. **is**|(iz), v.
wanting|(won{}{}ting, w{o:}n{}{}-), adj.

◇ there will be no trust in him.
there|(dh){e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **trust**|(trust), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ Cautious, he values his words.
cautious|(k{o:}{}sh{x}s), adj. **he**|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **VALUER**|(VAL{}{}Y{U:}{}{X}R), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.
WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}{}PL{E~I}{}{}), N.
 ◇ When his work is completed and his affairs finished.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **is**|(iz), v. **COMPLETE**|(K{X}M PL{I:}T{}{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **AFFAIR**|(X) F{E:}X{R{}{}}, N. **finished**|(fin{}{}isht), adj.
 ◇ the common people say, "We are like this by ourselves."

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **common**|(kom{}{}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. **people**|(p{f:i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **we**|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **are**|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e~i}r, {a:}r), n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **this**|(dh){is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **ourselves**|(f{a:}r selvz{}), ou{x}_r-, ou{}{x}r-), pron.pl.

◇ [17c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
TOLAN|(T{O~U}{}LAN), N. CHEM. **MAZZARD**|(MAZ{}{}{X}RD), N.
 ◇ The best leader is one whose existence is barely known by the people.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **best**(**best**), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **leader**(**l(i:){d}{x}r**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **one**(**wun**), adj. **whose**(**h(u):z**), pron. **existence**(**ig zis(){t}{x}ns**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **barely**(**b(e:x)r(){i}**), adv. **known**(**n(o~u)n**), v. **by**(**b(a~i)**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **people**(**p(i:){p}{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **Next comes one whom they love and praise.**

next(**nekst**), adj. **comes**(**k(o~u){m}{i:z}**), n., pl. comites (**kom(){i t{i:z}()**). **one**(**wun**), adj. **whom**(**h(u):m**), pron. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **love**(**luv**), n., v., loved,

loving. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **praise**(**pr(e~i)z**), n., v., praised, praising.

◇ **Next comes one they fear.**

next(**nekst**), adj. **comes**(**k(o~u){m}{i:z}**), n., pl. comites (**kom(){i t{i:z}()**). **one**(**wun**), adj. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **fear**(**ff(i:r)**), n.

◇ **Next comes one they defy.**

next(**nekst**), adj. **comes**(**k(o~u){m}{i:z}**), n., pl. comites (**kom(){i t{i:z}()**). **one**(**wun**), adj. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **defy**(**v. di f(a~i){}**; **n. di f(a~i){}, d(i:){f(a~i)}**), v., -fied, -fying, n., pl. -fies.

◇ **If you do not trust enough, you will not be trusted.**

if(**if**), conj. **you**(**y(u); unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**(**d(u); unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **trust**(**tr(ust)**), n. **enough**(**i nuff()**), adj. **you**(**y(u); unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **be**(**b(i); unstressed b{i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TRUSTBUSTER**(**TRUST(){BUS(){T}{X}R**), N.

◇ **True Persons do not offer words lightly.**

true(**tr(u);**), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **PERSONNEL**(**P{X:}R(){S{X} NEL{}**), N. **do**(**d(u); unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **offer**(**{o:}{f}{x}r, of(){x}r**), v.t. **WORDPLAY**(**W{X:}RD(){PL{E~I}()**), N. **lightly**(**l(i~i)t{f}l(i:)**), adv.

◇ **When their task is accomplished and their work is completed,**

when(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **their**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **task**(**task, t(a:sk)**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **accomplished**(**{x} kom(){plisht}**), adj. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **their**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **work**(**w(x:rk)**), n., adj., v., worked or (**Archaic** except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **is**(**iz**), v. **COMPLETE**(**K{X}M PL{I:T}()**), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING.

◇ **the people say. "It happened to us naturally."**

the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **people**(**p(i:){p}{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **say**(**s(e~i)**), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **HAPPENCHANCE**(**HAP{X}N CHANS{}**), -CH(A:NS{)}, N. **to**(**t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **us**(**us**), pron. **naturally**(**nach(){x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach(){r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}**), adv.

◇ [17c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c(**s(i:)**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t(i:)**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-**), n. **DAVENPORT**(**DAV{X}N P{O:}RT{}**), -P(O~U)RT{)}, N. **h**(**{e~i}ch**), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.

LHOTSE(**L(O~U)T S{E~I}{}, HL(O~U)T-**), N.

◇ **At the highest level, one is unseen.**



at(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**(**H{A~I}{X}R UP{}**), N. INFORMAL. **level**(**lev{'}{x}l**), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (**esp. Brit.**) -elled, -elling, adv. **one**(**wun**), adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **unseen**(**un s{i:n}()**), adj.

◇ **At the next level, one is liked and praised.**

at(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **next**(**nekst**), adj. **level**(**lev{'}{x}l**), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (**esp. Brit.**) -elled, -elling, adv. **one**(**wun**), adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **LIKEABLE**(**L{A~I}{K}{X} B{X}L**), ADJ.

and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **PRAISE**(**PR{E~I}Z**), N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING.

◇ **At the next level, one is feared.**

at(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **next**(**nekst**), adj. **level**(**lev{'}{x}l**), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (**esp. Brit.**) -elled, -elling, adv. **one**(**wun**), adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **feared**(**ff(i:rd)**), adj. Dial.

◇ **At the next level, one is ridiculed.**

at(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **next**(**nekst**), adj. **level**(**lev{'}{x}l**), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (**esp. Brit.**) -elled, -elling, adv. **one**(**wun**), adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **RIDICULE**(**RID{'}I KY{U:}L{}**), N., V., -CULED, -CULING.

◇ **One lacking in trustworthiness loses the [populace's] trust.**

one(**wun**), adj. **lacking**(**lak{'}{j}ng**), prep. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **TRUSTOR**(**TRUS{'}T{X}R, TRU ST{O:}R{}**), N. LAW. **LOSER**(**L{U:}{Z}{X}R**), N. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **POPULACE**(**POP{'}Y{X} L{X}S**), N. **trust**(**trust**), n.

◇ **Carefree, one values one's words.**

carefree(**k(e:x)r{'}fr{i:}()**), adj. **one**(**wun**), adj. **VALUER**(**VAL{'}Y{U:}{X}R**), N. **ONE**(**WUN**), ADJ. **WORDPLAY**(**W{X:}RD(){PL{E~I}()**), N.

◇ **With work accomplished and business done, the gentry say: "We do this naturally."**

with(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **work**(**w(x:rk)**), n., adj., v., worked or (**Archaic** except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **accomplished**(**{x} kom(){plisht}**), adj. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **business**(**biz{'}nis**), n. **done**(**dun**), v. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **gentry**(**jen{'}tr{i:}**), n. **say**(**s(e~i)**), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **we**(**w(i:)**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **do**(**d(u); unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **this**(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:z}**); adv. **naturally**(**nach(){x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach(){r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}**), adv.

◇ [17c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c(**s(i:)**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t(i:)**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-**), n. **YASNA**(**YUS{'}N{X}**), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. **GENIUS**(**{l:}N{'}Y{X}S**), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (**{l:}{N}{A~I}()**) FOR 6, 7, 9. **KIMONO**(**K{X} M{O~U}{N}{X}, -N{O~U}**), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ **The supreme leader is one whose existence is barely known.**

the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **supreme**(**s(x) pr{i:m}{}, s{~ou}-**), adj. **leader**(**l(i:){d}{x}r**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **one**(**wun**), adj. **whose**(**h(u):z**), pron. **existence**(**ig zis(){t}{x}ns**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **barely**(**b(e:x)r{'}l(i:)**), adv. **known**(**n(o~u)n**), v.

◇ **Next best is one who is loved and praised.**

next(**nekst**), adj. **best**(**best**), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **is**(**iz**), v. **one**(**wun**), adj. **who**(**h(u):**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**(**iz**), v. **loved**(**luv(d)**), adj. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **PRAISE**(**PR{E~I}Z**), N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING.

◇ **Next is one who is feared.**

next(**nekst**), adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **one**(**wun**), adj. **who**(**h(u):**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**(**iz**), v. **feared**(**ff(i:rd)**), adj. Dial.





◇ The last is one who is contemned.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. is|(iz), v. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. **CONTEMN**|({K}{X}N TEM{}), V.T.
 ◇ No trust will ever be accorded to a leader who lacks integrity.
 no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **trust**|(trust), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **ever**|(ev{}{x}r), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ACCORDATURA**|({X} K{O:}R{}D{X} T{~OU}R{}{X}); IT. {A:}K K{O:}R{}D{A:} T{U:}{}R{A:}), N., PL. -TURAS, -TURE (IT. -T{U:}{}RE). **MUSIC**. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **leader**|(l{i:}{}d{x}r), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **LACKLUSTER**|({LAK}{}LUS{}T{X}R), ADJ. **integrity**|(in teg{}ri t{i:}), n.

◇ Therefore, with deep commitment.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}f{}), -f{o~u}r{}f{}), adv. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **deep**|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **commitment**|(k{x} mit{}m{x}nt), n.

◇ Honor your words and trust the words of others.
 honor|(on{}{x}r), n. **your**|(y{}~ou)r, y{o:r}, y{o~u)r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **WORDPLAY**|({W}{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **trust**|(trust), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WORDPLAY**|({W}{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|({U}{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ Then, when the work is done and success achieved.
 then|({dh}en), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (**Archaic**) except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. is|(iz), v. **done**|(dun), v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **success**|(s{x}k ses{}), n. **ACHIEVE**|({X} CH{i:}V{}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING.

◇ The people will say, "We did it ourselves."
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **did**|(did), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ourselves**|({a:r} selv{}), **ou{x}r**, **ou{}{x}r**), pron.pl.

◇ [17c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHOSISME**|({SH}{O:} Z{l:}Z{}M{X}), N. **CHOCOLATIER**|({CH}{O:}{}K{X} L{X} T{l:}R{}), CHOK{}{X}, CH{O:}K{}L{X}, CHOK{}{}; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{l:}RZ{}; FR. -TY{E~I}{}).
 ◇ The greatest rulers are the ones whose existence the people do not notice at all.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|({GR}{E~I}T{}N), V.T. **RULER**|({R}{U:}{}L{X}R), N. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ONEROUS**|({ON}{}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{}N{X}R-), ADJ. **whose**|(h{u:}z), pron. **existence**|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **notice**|(n{o~u}{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **all**|({o:}), adj.



◇ The rulers who are inferior to them are the ones whom the people honor and praise.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **RULER**|({R}{U:}{}L{X}R), N. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. **inferior**|(in f{i:}r{}i: {x}r), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ONEROUS**|({ON}{}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{}N{X}R-), ADJ. **whom**|(h{u:}m), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **honor**|(on{}{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **praise**|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising.

◇ And inferior to those are the ones of whom they are afraid.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **inferior**|(in f{i:}r{}i: {x}r), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ONEROUS**|({ON}{}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{}N{X}R-), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **whom**|(h{u:}m), pron. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. **afraid**|({x} fr{e~i}d{}), adj.

◇ And inferior to those are the ones whom they despise.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **inferior**|(in f{i:}r{}i: {x}r), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ONEROUS**|({ON}{}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{}N{X}R-), ADJ. **whom**|(h{u:}m), pron. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **despise**|(di sp{a~i}z{}), v.t., -spised, -spising.

◇ When there is a lack of faith in the ruler.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lack**|(lak), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **faith**|(f{e~i}th), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruler**|(r{u:}{}l{x}r), n.

◇ No one believes in his rule.
 no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **BELIEVE**|({BI}L{l:}V{}), V., -LIEVED, -LIEVING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **rule**|(r{u:}), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ Now, learn how much importance must be attributed to words.
 now|(nou), adv. **learn**|(l{x:}rn), v. **learned**|(l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning. **how**|(hou), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **importance**|(im p{o:}r{}tns), n. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ATTRIBUTE**|({V. {X} TRIB{}Y{}U:}T; N. A{}TR{X} BY{U:}T{}), V., -UTED, -UTING, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

WORDPLAY|({W}{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N.
 ◇ [17c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**|({MAN}{}I:}{}TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**|({KW}{A:}{}SH{l:}{}{O:}R{}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. **PATHOL**.

◇ The highest form of government
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|({H}{A~I}{}{X}R UP{}), N. **INFORMAL**. **form**|({f{o:}rm), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **government**|(guv{}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n.

◇ Is what people hardly even realize is there.
 is|(iz), v. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **hardly**|(h{a:}rd{}l{i:}), adv. **even**|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. **realize**|(r{i:}{}l{a~i}z{}), v., -ized, -izing. is|(iz), v. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.





◇ Next is that of the sage

next|(nekst), adj. is|(iz), v. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ Who is seen, and loved, and respected.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. seen|(s{i:n}), v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. loved|(luvd), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RESPECTANT|(RI SPEK{}T{X}NT), ADJ. HERALDRY.

◇ Next down is the dictatorship

next|(nekst), adj. down|(doun), adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. dictatorship|(dik t{e~i}{}t{x}r ship{}), dik{}t{e~i}{}-n.

◇ That thrives on oppression and terror -

that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. THRIVE|(THR{A~I}V), V.I., THRIVED OR THROVE, THRIVED OR THRIVEN (THRIV{}{X}N), THRIVING. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. oppression|({x} presh{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. terror|(ter{}{x}r), n.

◇ And the last is that of those who lie

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. last|(last, {lɑ:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. is|(iz), v. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. lie|(l{a~i}), n., v., lied, lying.

◇ And end up despised and rejected.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. end|(end), n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. DESPISE|(DI SP{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -SPISED, -SPISING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. REJECTAMENTA|(RI JEK{}T{X} MEN{}T{X}), N.PL.

◇ The sage says little -

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. says|(sez), v. little|(lit{}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.

◇ and does not tie the people down:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. tie|(t{a~i}), v., tied, tying. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. down|(doun), adv.

◇ And the people stay happy

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying. n. happy|(hap{}i:), adj., -pier, -piest.

◇ Believing that what happens

BELIEVE|(BI L{i:}V{}), V., -LIEVED, -LIEVING. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. HAPPENING|(HAP{}{X} NING), N.

◇ happens naturally.

HAPPENING|(HAP{}{X} NING), N. naturally|(nach{}{x}r l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{}{x}r l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv.

◇ [17c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GRYPHON|(GRIF{}{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ The best ruler is unknown to his subjects:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. ruler|(r{u:}{}l{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. unknown|(un n{o~u}n{}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.



SUBJECTIVITY|(SUB{}J)EK TIV{}I T{i:}), N., PL. -TIES FOR 2.

◇ Next comes the ruler loved and praised:

next|(nekst), adj. comes|(k{o~u}{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i t{i:}z{}). the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{}l{x}r), n. loved|(luvd), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRAISE|(PR{E~I}Z), N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING.

◇ Next comes the ruler being feared:

next|(nekst), adj. comes|(k{o~u}{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i t{i:}z{}). the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{}l{x}r), n. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. feared|(f{e:}rd), adj. Dial.

◇ Next comes the ruler disdained.

next|(nekst), adj. comes|(k{o~u}{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i t{i:}z{}). the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{}l{x}r), n. DISDAIN|(DIS D{E~I}N{}), DI ST{E~I}N{}), V.T.

◇ The lack of faith on the part of the ruler

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. lack|(lak), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article.

part|(p{ɑ:}rt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{}l{x}r), n.

◇ Leads to the lack of confidence in him on the part of the people.

LEADOFF|(L{i:}D{}{O:F{}), -OF{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. lack|(lak), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. confidence|(kon{}f{i}d{x}ns), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. him|(him), pron. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. part|(p{ɑ:}rt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The best ruler is leisurely and carefree, seldom issuing orders.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. ruler|(r{u:}{}l{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. leisurely|(l{i:}{}zh{x}r l{i:}, lezh{}{x}r-), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. carefree|(k{e:x}r{}fr{i:}{}), adj. seldom|(sel{}d{x}m), adv. ISSUE|(ISH{}{U:} OR, ESP. BRIT., IS{}{Y:U:}), N., V., -SUED, -SUING. ORDERLY|({O:}R{}D{X}R L{i:}), ADJ., ADV., N., PL. -LIES.

◇ When the state affairs are properly dealt with.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{}), N. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:}r), n. PROPER|(PROP{}{X}R), ADJ. dealt|(delt), v. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

◇ The people all say, "It should have happened to us like this."

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. all|({o:l}), adj. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. should|(sh~ou)d, auxiliary v. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. HAPPENCHANCE|(HAP{}{X}N CHANS{}), -CH{A:}NS{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. us|(us), pron. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:}z); adv.

◇ [17c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.





CHANTRY{(CHAN){TR}{i}; CH{A:}N{'}-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**{(KEM){'}X:R}{i}; K{X}M{X:}R{'}-), N.

◇ The best rulers are those whom the people barely know exist.

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**{(best)}, adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **RULER**{(R{U:}{'}L{X}R)}, N.

are{(a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **those**{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. **whom**{(h{u:m})}, pron. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**{(p{i:}{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **barely**{(b{e:x}r){'}l{i:}), adv. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **exist**{(ig zist{')}, v.i.

◇ The next best are those whom the people love and praise.

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **next**{(nekst)}, adj. **best**{(best)}, adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **are**{(a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **those**{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. **whom**{(h{u:m})}, pron. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**{(p{i:}{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **love**{(luv)}, n., v., loved, loving. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **praise**{(pr{e~i}z)}, n., v., praised, praising.

◇ Then there are those whom the people fear and despise.

then{(dh)en}, adv. **there**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. **are**{(a:}; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **those**{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. **whom**{(h{u:m})}, pron. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**{(p{i:}{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **fear**{(ff{i:r})}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **despise**{(di sp{a~i}z{')}, v.t., -spised, -spising.

◇ If they do not rule the country with faith, the people will not respond to them with trust.

if{(if)}, conj. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not)}, adv. **rule**{(r{f:u:l})}, n., v., ruled, ruling. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **country**{(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **faith**{(ff{e~i}th)}, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**{(p{i:}{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not)}, adv. **respond**{(ri spond{')}, v.i. **to**{(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **trust**{(trust)}, n.

◇ The best rulers do not need to rule the people with words.

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**{(best)}, adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **RULER**{(R{U:}{'}L{X}R)}, N. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not)}, adv. **need**{(n{i:d})}, n. **to**{(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **rule**{(r{f:u:l})}, n., v., ruled, ruling. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**{(p{i:}{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **WORDPLAY**{(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{')}, N.

◇ If they have accomplished their task, the people will be ruled automatically.

if{(if)}, conj. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **accomplished**{(x) kom{'}plisht)}, adj. **their**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron. **task**{(task, t{a:}sk)}, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**{(p{i:}{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd



will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. being. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **RULE**{(R{U:}L)}, N., V., RULED, RULING. **AUTOMATIC**{(O:){'}T{X} MAT{'}IK)}, ADJ.

◇ [17c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n.

LITUUS{(LIT{'}Y{U:}{X}S)}, N., PL. LITUI {LIT{'}Y{U:}{A~I}{')}, **QIVIUT**{(K{I:}{'}V{I:}{X}T, -{U:}T{')}, N.

◇ The best king rules so that people know that "there is a king."

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

best{(best)}, adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **king**{(king)}, n. **RULERSHIP**{(R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP{')}, N. **so**{(s{o~u})}, adv. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **people**{(p{i:}{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **there**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. **is**{(iz)}, v. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **king**{(king)}, n.

◇ The less wise king rules so that he is praised and loved.

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **less**{(les)}, adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **wise**{(w{a~i}z)}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **king**{(king)}, n. **RULERSHIP**{(R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP{')}, N. **so**{(s{o~u})}, adv. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **PRAISE**{(PR{E~I}Z)}, N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **loved**{(luvd)}, adj.

◇ The still less wise king rules so that he is feared.

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **still**{(stil)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **less**{(les)}, adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **wise**{(w{a~i}z)}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **king**{(king)}, n. **RULERSHIP**{(R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP{')}, N. **so**{(s{o~u})}, adv. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **feared**{(ff{i:}rd)}, adj. Dial.

◇ The worst king rules so that he is cursed.

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **worst**{(w{x:}rst)}, adj., superlative of bad and ill. **king**{(king)}, n. **RULERSHIP**{(R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP{')}, N. **so**{(s{o~u})}, adv. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **cursed**{(k{x:}r){'}sid, k{x:}rst)}, adj.

◇ He who abides by nothing.

he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ABIDE**{(X) B{A~I}D{')}, V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. **by**{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **nothing**{(nuth{'}ing)}, n.

◇ Who rules by saying and doing nothing misleading.

who{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **RULERSHIP**{(R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP{')}, N. **by**{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **saying**{(s{e~i}{'}ing)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **doing**{(d{u:}{'}ing)}, n. **nothing**{(nuth{'}ing)}, n. **misleading**{(mis l{i:}{'}ding)}, adj.

◇ Achieves such political success that people all think

ACHIEVEMENT{(X) CH{f:i:}V{'}M{X}NT)}, N. **such**{(such)}, adj. **political**{(p{x} lit{'}i k{x}l)}, adj. **success**{(s{x}k ses{')}, n. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **people**{(p{i:}{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **all**{(o:l)}, adj. **think**{(thingk)}, v., thought, thinking, adj., n.

◇ They are just following their own nature.

they{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**{(a:}; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **just**{(just)}, adj. **following**{(fol{'}{o~u} ing)}, n. **their**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron. **own**{(o~u)n)}, adj. **nature**{(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r)}, n.

◇ [17c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang





c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. SHEWBREAD|SH{O~U}{BRED{}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{X}R), N. HUZAZH|H{X} Z{A:}{}), INTERJ.

◇ The Ancient Government

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancient|((e~i)n{}sh{x}nt), adj. government|(guv{}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n.

◇ Lao Tze says,

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:} RIT{}S{X}, TS{A:}-), N.

says|(sez), v.

◇ In the highest antiquity, people only knew that there were rulers.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{X}R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. antiquity|(an tik{}wi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. only|((o~u)n{}l{i:}), adv. knew|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), v.

that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

were|(w{x}:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. RULER|(R{U:}'L{X}R), N.

◇ Next were those they loved and praised.

next|(nekst), adj. were|(w{x}:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. loved|(lud), adj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRAISE|(PR{E~I}Z), N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING.

◇ Then there were those they feared.

then|((dh)en), adv. there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. were|(w{x}:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. feared|((f{i:}rd), adj. Dial.

◇ And finally there were those they despised.

and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. finally|(f{a~i}n{}l{i:}), adv. there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. were|(w{x}:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. DESPISE|(DI SP{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -SPISED, -SPISING.

◇ Thus it was when the ruler was deficient in the Tao faith that his people ensured him with want of faith.

thus|((dh)us), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}'{}{x}r), n.

was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. deficient|(di fish{}{x}nt), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) faith|(f{e~i}th), n. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.;

conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. ENSURE|(EN SH{~OU}R{}), -SH{X:}R{}), V.T., -SURED, -SURING. him|(him), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. faith|(f{e~i}th), n.

◇ How irresolute are those who appreciate reticence.

how|(hou), adv. irresolute|(i rez{}{x} l{u:}t{}), adj. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. appreciate|({x} p{r:i:}'sh{i:} {e~i}t{}), v., -ated, -ating. RETIARY|(R{I:}'{}SH{I:} ER{}{}), ADJ.

◇ Although the work was completed and the undertaking successful, all the people would say, 'it happened to us naturally.'

although|({o:}l {dh}{o~u}{}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{I:}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. undertaking|(un{}d{}{x}r t{e~i}'king, un{}d{}{x}r t{e~i}'{} for 13; un{}d{}{x}r t{e~i}'{}king for 4), n. successful|(s{x}k ses{}f{x}l), adj. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would



(w{o~u}ld), n. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. HAPPENCHANCE|(HAP{}{X}N CHANS{}), -CH{A:}NS{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. us|(us), pron. naturally|(nach{}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l i{i:}, nach{}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -r{x}l i{i:}), adv.

◇ [17c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CEYLONENSE|(S{i:}'L{X} N{i:}Z{}', -N{i:}S{}', S{E~I}'{}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{X} D{A:}{}), INTERJ.

◇ The great rulers - the people do not notice their existence:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. RULER|(R{U:}'L{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv.

notice|(n{o~u}'tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. existence|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n.

◇ The lesser ones - they attach to and praise them:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

lesser|(les{}{x}r), adj., a compar. of little with least as superl. ONEROUS|(ON{}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}'N{X}R), ADJ.

they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. attach|({x} tach{}), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. praise|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised,

praising. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The still lesser ones - they fear them:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. lesser|(les{}{x}r), adj., a compar. of little with least as superl. ONEROUS|(ON{}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}'N{X}R), ADJ. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. fear|(f{i:}r), n. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The still lesser ones - they despise them.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. lesser|(les{}{x}r), adj., a compar. of little with least as superl. ONEROUS|(ON{}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}'N{X}R), ADJ. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. despise|(di sp{a~i}z{}), v.t., -spised, -spising. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ For where faith is lacking.

for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. is|(iz), v. lacking|(lak{}'ing), prep. ◇ It cannot be met by faith.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. met|(met), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. faith|(f{e~i}th), n.

◇ Now how much importance must be attributed to words!

now|(nou), adv. how|(hou), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. importance|(im p{o:}r{}tns), n. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ATTRIBUTE|(V. {X} TRIB{}Y{U:}T; N. A{}TR{X} BY{U:}T{}), V., -UTED, -UTING, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}'{}), N.

◇ [17c31t] Translation: Paul I. Lin

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY|(P{O:}'SI T{}), N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}'M{}), ADJ., LIMIER,

LIMIEST.

◇ [17c31t] Translation: Paul I. Lin

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY|(P{O:}'SI T{}), N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}'M{}), ADJ., LIMIER,

LIMIEST.

◇ [17c31t] Translation: Paul I. Lin

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY|(P{O:}'SI T{}), N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}'M{}), ADJ., LIMIER,

LIMIEST.





Of the best, the people barely know of his existence. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. best (best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people (p{i:}{p{x}}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. barely (b{e:x}r{f}{i};), adv. know (n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his (hiz; unstressed iz), pron. existence (ig zis{t}{x}ns), n. Of the next best, the people love and praise him.

of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. next (nekst), adj. best (best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people (p{i:}{p{x}}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. love (luv), n., v., loved, loving. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. praise (pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. him (him), pron.

Of the next one, the people are afraid of him. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. next (nekst), adj. one (wun), adj. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people (p{i:}{p{x}}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are ({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. afraid (f{e~i}d{f}), adj. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. him (him), pron.

And of the next, the people despise him. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. next (nekst), adj. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people (p{i:}{p{x}}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. despise (di sp{a~i}z{f}), v.t., -spised, -spising. him (him), pron.

He who does not trust others enough will not be trusted by them. he (h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does (d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not (not), adv. trust (trust), n. OTHERNESS (U{DH}{X}R NIS), N. enough (i nuf{f}), adj. will (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not (not), adv. be (b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TRUSTBUSTER (TRUST{f}BUS{f}T{X}R), N. by (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. them ({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Therefore, hesitating, one should carefully choose his words. therefore ({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. HESITATE (HEZ{f}I T{E~I}T{f}), V.I., -TATED, -TATING. one (wun), adj. should (sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. CAREFUL (K{E:X}R{f}F{X}L), ADJ. choose (ch{u:}z), v., chose; chosen or (Obs.) chose; choosing. his (hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

WORDPLAY (W{X:}RD{f}PL{E~I}{f}), N. When he accomplishes his task and the things get done, when (hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he (h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACCOMPLISHED (X KOM{f}PLISHT), ADJ. his (hiz; unstressed iz), pron. task (task, t{a:}sk), n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. THINGNESS (THING{f}NIS), N. get (get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting. n. done (dun), v.

The people all say: "We have done it by ourselves." the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people (p{i:}{p{x}}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. all ({o:l}), adj. say (s{e~i}), v., said,



saying, adv., n., interj. we (w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have (hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. done (dun), v. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. by (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ourselves ({a:r selv{f}, ou{x}r-, ou{f}{x}r-), pron.pl.

17c32t Translation: Michael LaFargue c (s{f:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t (t{f:}), n., pl. T's translation (trans {e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MICELLE (MI SEL{f}), N. LAETRILE (L{E~I}{f}I TRIL), N.

The greatest ruler: those under him only know he exists. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. GREATEN (GR{E~I}T{f}N), V.T. ruler (r{u:}{f}{x}r), n. those ({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. under (un{f}d{x}r), prep. him (him), pron. only ({o~u}n{f}{i};), adv. know (n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. he (h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. EXISTENTIALISM (EG{f}ZI STEN{f}SH{X}LIZ{f}{X}M, EK{f}SI-), N. PHILOS.

the next best kind: they love and praise him. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. next (nekst), adj. best (best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. kind (k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. they ({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. love (luv), n., v., loved, loving. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. praise (pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. him (him), pron.

the next: they are in awe of him. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. next (nekst), adj. they ({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are ({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. awe (o:), n., v., awed, awing. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. him (him), pron.

the next: they despise him. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. next (nekst), adj. they ({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. despise (di sp{a~i}z{f}), v.t., -spised, -spising. him (him), pron.

When sincerity does not suffice. when (hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. sincerity (sin ser{f}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. does (d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not (not), adv. suffice (s{x} f{a~i}s{f}, -f{a~i}z{f}), v., -ficed, -ficing.

it was not sincerity. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was (wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. not (not), adv. sincerity (sin ser{f}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

"Reticent - he is sparing with words." reticent (ret{f}{x} s{x}nt), adj. he (h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is (iz), v. sparing (sp{e:x}r{f}ing), adj. with (with, wi{dh}), prep.

WORDPLAY (W{X:}RD{f}PL{E~I}{f}), N. He achieves successes.

he (h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACHIEVEMENT (X CH{I:}V{f}M{X}NT), N. SUCCESS (S{X}K SES{f}), N.

he accomplishes his tasks. he (h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACCOMPLISHED (X KOM{f}PLISHT), ADJ. his (hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

TASKMISTRESS (TASK{f}MIS{f}TRIS, T{A:}SK{f}-), N.

and the hundred clans all say. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. hundred (hun{f}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. CLANNISH (KLAN{f}ISH), ADJ. all ({o:l}), adj. say (s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.





◇ "We are just being natural."

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. just|(just), adj. being|(b{i:}{ing}), n. natural|(nach|{x}r {x}|, nach|{r}{x}|), adj.

◇ [17c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans|{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX {-N{O~U}{}), ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}{M}{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Under the highest type of ruler, the subjects are hardly aware of his existence.

under|(un|{d}{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{X}R UP{ }), N. INFORMAL. type|(t{a~i}p), n., v., typed, typing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ruler|(r{u:}{l}{x}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SUBJECTIVITY|(SUB{ }JEK TIV{ }I T{ :}), N., PL. -TIES FOR 2. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. hardly|(h{a:rd}{l}{i:}), adv. aware|({x} w{e:x}r{ }), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. existence|(ig zis|{t}{x}ns), n.

◇ Under the next type of ruler, the subjects love his government.

under|(un|{d}{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. next|(nekst), adj. type|(t{a~i}p), n., v., typed, typing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ruler|(r{u:}{l}{x}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SUBJECTIVITY|(SUB{ }JEK TIV{ }I T{ :}), N., PL. -TIES FOR 2. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. government|(guf|{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n.

◇ Under the still next type of ruler, the subjects praise his government.

under|(un|{d}{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. next|(nekst), adj. type|(t{a~i}p), n., v., typed, typing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ruler|(r{u:}{l}{x}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SUBJECTIVITY|(SUB{ }JEK TIV{ }I T{ :}), N., PL. -TIES FOR 2. praise|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. government|(guf|{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n.

◇ Under the still next type of ruler, the subjects stand in awe of his government.

under|(un|{d}{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. next|(nekst), adj. type|(t{a~i}p), n., v., typed, typing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ruler|(r{u:}{l}{x}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SUBJECTIVITY|(SUB{ }JEK TIV{ }I T{ :}), N., PL. -TIES FOR 2. stand|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. awe|(fo:), n., v., awed, awing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. government|(guf|{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n.

◇ Under the still next type of ruler, the subjects despise his government.

under|(un|{d}{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. next|(nekst), adj. type|(t{a~i}p), n., v., typed, typing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ruler|(r{u:}{l}{x}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SUBJECTIVITY|(SUB{ }JEK TIV{ }I T{ :}), N., PL. -TIES FOR 2. despise|(di sp{a~i}z{ }), v.t., -spised, -spising. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. government|(guf|{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n.

◇ When one fails to inspire confidence, there must be cause for distrust.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. FAILLE|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{ }Y{X}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. inspire|(in sp{a~i}{x}r{ }), v., -spired, -spiring. confidence|(kon|{f}i d{x}ns), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been;



pres. part. being. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. for|({fo:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. distrust|(dis trust|{ }), v.t.

◇ Be quiet!

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. quiet|(kw{a~i}{it}), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ How can speech be of any avail!

how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. speech|(sp{i:}ch), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. any|(en|{i:}), adj. avail|({x} v{e~i}{ }), v.t.

◇ When there are successes and achievements, the people believe that these are the natural results.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. SUCCESS|(S{X}K SES{ }), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}V{ }M{X}NT), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{ }p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. believe|(bi l{i:}v{ }), v., -lieved, -lieving. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. natural|(nach|{x}r {x}|, nach|{r}{x}|), adj. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{ }TING L{ :}), ADV.

◇ [17c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans|{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. yi|(y{i:}), n.

WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{ }NEK{ }), N.

◇ The best ruler: the people merely know he exists.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. ruler|(r{u:}{l}{x}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{ }p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. merely|(m{i:}r{ }l{i:}), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{ }ZI STEN{ }SH{X} LIZ{ }X}M, EK{ }SI-), N. PHILOS.

◇ Next best: the people love and praise him.

next|(nekst), adj. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{ }p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. praise|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. him|(him), pron.

◇ Next: the people fear him.

next|(nekst), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{ }p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. fear|(f{i:}r), n. him|(him), pron.

◇ Lowest: the people despise him.

LOWERY|(LOU{ }X} R{ }, LOU{X}R{ }I:}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{ }p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. despise|(di sp{a~i}z{ }), v.t., -spised, -spising. him|(him), pron.

◇ Because he does not trust enough.

because|(bi k{o:}z{ }, -koz{ }, -kuz{ }), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv.





trust|(trust), n. enough|(i nuff{}), adv.
diamond he will not be trusted by others.
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
TRUSTBUSTER|(TRUST{}BUS{}T{}R), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}R NIS), N.

Silent, the best ruler values his words.
silent|(s{a~i}{}l{}nt), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. ruler|(r{u:}{}l{}x)r), n.
VALUER|(VAL{}Y{}U:}{}X}R), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}P{L{E~}}{}), N.
When he has achieved merit and completed his works.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. ACHIEVE|({}X CH{I:}V{}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. merit|(mer{}it), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{I:T}{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{}R{U:}M{}), N.
diamond the people all say, "We did it ourselves."
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. all|({o:l}), adj. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. did|(did), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ourselves|({a:r} selvz{}), ou{x}r-, ou{}(x)r-), pron.pl.
diamond [17c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS|(HAM{}Y{}X L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{}). HINTERLAND|(HIN{}T{}R LAND{}), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

People take the great ruler for granted and are oblivious to his presence.
people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. ruler|(r{u:}{}l{}x)r), n. for|(f{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep.
GRANT|(GRANT, GR{A:}NT), V.T. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. oblivious|({x} bliv{}{i:} {x}s), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. presence|(prez{}{x}ns), n.

The good ruler is loved and acclaimed by his subjects.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. ruler|(r{u:}{}l{}x)r), n. is|(iz), v.
loved|(ludv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
ACCLAIM|({}X KL{E~}M{}), V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. SUBJECTIVITY|(SUB{}J{}EK TIV{}T I{}), N., PL. -TIES FOR 2.

The mediocre ruler is universally feared.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mediocre|(m{i:}{}d{i:}{}{o~u}{}k{x}r), adj. ruler|(r{u:}{}l{}x)r), n. is|(iz), v.
universally|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:r}{}s{x} l{i:}), adv. feared|(f{f{i:}rd), adj. Dial.
diamond The bad ruler is generally despised.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. ruler|(r{u:}{}l{}x)r), n. is|(iz), v. generally|(jen{}{x}r {x} l{i:}), adv. DESPISE|(DI SP{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -SPISED, -SPISING.
diamond Because he lacks credibility, the subjects do not trust him.



because|(bi k{o:}z{}{-koz{}{-kuz{}}), conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LACKLUSTER|(LAK{}LUS{}T{}X}R), ADJ.
CREDENZA|(KRI DEN{}Z{}X), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SUBJECTIVITY|(SUB{}J{}EK TIV{}T I{}), N., PL. -TIES FOR 2. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv.
trust|(trust), n. him|(him), pron.

On the other hand, the great ruler seldom issues orders.
on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. hand|(hand), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. ruler|(r{u:}{}l{}x)r), n. seldom|(sel{}d{x}m), adv. ISSUE|(ISH{}U:} OR, ESP. BRIT., IS{}Y{}U:}), N., V., -SUED, -SUING. ORDERLY|({O:}R{}D{}R L{}), ADJ., ADV., N., PL. -LIES.

Yet he appears to accomplish everything effortlessly.
yet|(yet), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. accomplish|({x} kom{}p{lish}), v.t. everything|(ev{}r{}i{} thing{}), pron. EFFORTLESS|(EF{}{X}T LIS), ADJ.

To his subjects everything he does is just a natural occurrence.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. SUBJECTIVITY|(SUB{}J{}EK TIV{}T I{}), N., PL. -TIES FOR 2. everything|(ev{}r{}i{} thing{}), pron. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{~ou}z), n. does (duz), v. is|(iz), v. just|(just), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. natural|(nach{}{x}r {x}l, nach{}r{}{x}l), adj. occurrence|({x} k{x:r}{}{x}ns, {x} kur{}{-}), n.

[17c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{}S{}X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

High beings of deep universal virtue work unassertively.
high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. BEING|(B{I:}{}ING), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. deep|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. universal|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:r}{}s{x}l), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. work|(w{x:r}k), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. UNASSAILABLE|(UN{}{X} S{E~}{}L{}X B{X}L), ADJ.

They help all people.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. help|(help), v.t., all|({o:l}), adj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

yet people are barely aware of their existence.
yet|(yet), adv. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. barely|(b{e:x}r{}l{i:}), adv. aware|({x} w{e:x}r{}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. existence|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n.

Leaders of great achievement earn the friendship and praise of people.
LEADER|(L{I:}{}D{}X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. achievement|({x} ch{i:}v{}m{x}nt), n. earn|({x:rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. friendship|(frend{}ship), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. praise|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising.
of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

Leaders of great strength make people afraid.
LEADER|(L{I:}{}D{}X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. n. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. afraid|({x} fr{e~i}d{}), adj.





◇ **People despise and defy a leader who is untrustworthy.**
people|(p{i:}'p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. despise|(di sp{a~i}z'), v.t., -spised, -spising.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. defy|(v. di f{a~i}'');
n. di f{a~i}'', d{i:}'{f{a~i}}', v., -fied, -fying, n., pl. -fies. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
leader|(l{i:}'d{x}r), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. UNTRUSS|(UN TRUS(')), V.T., V.I. ARCHAIC.

◇ **One cannot inspire confidence in people through words alone;**
one|(wun), adj. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. inspire|(in sp{a~i}'x}r{'}), v., -spired, -spiring.
confidence|(kon{'}fi d{x}ns), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. people|(p{i:}'p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled,
-pling. through|(thr{u:}), prep. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'PL{E~I}(')), N. alone|({x}l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively)
◇ **it must be accompanied by correct deeds.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. must|(must),
auxiliary verb. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is,
pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj.
sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
ACCOMMODATOR|({X}KOM{'X}D{E~I}'T{X}R), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. correct|(k{x}rekt{'}), v.t.
DEED|(D{I:}D), N.

◇ **When one of subtle virtue has accomplished his task, all the people will say:**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
consonants, {x}), prep. subtle|(sut{'}), adj., -tler, -tlest. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.
accomplished|({x}kom{'}plisht), adj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. task|(task, t{a:}sk), n. all|({o:}), adj. the|(stressed
{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}'p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or
(Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would;
past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n.,
interj.

◇ **"It is we ourselves who made it so."**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. we|(w{i:}),
pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. ourselves|({a:r}selvz{'}, ou{x}_r-, ou{'}{x}r-), pron.pl. who|(h{u:}), pron.;
possessive whose; objective whom. made|(m{e~i}d), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom.
they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ [17c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
CHANFRON|(CHAN{'}FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|(j{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ **The best leader is one whom no one knows.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. leader|(l{i:}'d{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. whom|(h{u:}m),
pron. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

◇ **The next best is one who is intimate with the people and is flattered by them.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. next|(nekst), adj. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. is|(iz), v.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. intimate|(in{'}t{x}mit),
adj. intimate (in{'}t{x}m{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -mated, -mating. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
people|(p{i:}'p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
homorganic consonant, n), conj. is|(iz), v. FLATTER|(FLAT{'}{X}R), V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl.
byes. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **The next is one who is feared by the people.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. next|(nekst), adj. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective
whom. is|(iz), v. feared|(f{i:}rd), adj. Dial. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};



unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
people|(p{i:}'p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
◇ **The next is one who is held in contempt by the people.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. next|(nekst), adj. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose;
objective whom. is|(iz), v. held|(held), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. contempt|(k{x}n
tempt{'}), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}|), n., pl. -
ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **Therefore, when one's sincerity is not sufficient, one does not have the confidence of the people.**
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r{'')), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. ONE|(WUN), ADJ.
sincerity|(sin ser{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. sufficient|(s{s}fish{'}{x}nt), adj. one|(wun), adj.
does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v.,
pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast or wert, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd
had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. confidence|(kon{'}fi
d{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -
pling.

◇ **Be cautious! and spare words.**
be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past
sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,
2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. cautious|(k{o:}'sh{x}s), adj.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. spare|(sp{e:x}r), v., spared, sparing,
adj., sparer, sparest, n. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'PL{E~I}(')), N.

◇ **Then when work is done and things are accomplished.**
then|({dh}en), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic
except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. is|(iz), v. done|(dun), v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
homorganic consonant, n), conj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.
accomplished|({x}kom{'}plisht), adj.

◇ **People will say that things happened by themselves.**
people|(p{i:}'p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or
(Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would;
past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n.,
interj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.
HAPPENCHANCE|(HAP{'}{X}N CHANS{'}, -CH{A:}NS{'}), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. themselves|({dh}{x}m
selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

◇ [17c38t] Translation: Henry Wei
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
HENRIETTA|(HEN{'}R{i:} ET{'}{X}), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{'M{A:}KHT{'}), GER.
V{E~I}R{'M{A:}KHT{'}), N.

◇ **The Atmosphere of Simplicity**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. atmosphere|(at{'}m{x}s f{i:r}''), n., v., -phered, -phering. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,
esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. simplicity|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Ch'un Feng**
CEYLONESE|(S{i:}'L{x}N{i:}Z{'}, -N{i:}S{'}, S{E~I}{'-}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN
FL{~OU}R{'}{X}M{i:}N{'}), N. PHARM.

◇ **The best rulers are not known to the people.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. RULER|(R{U:}'L{X}R), N.





are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. known|({n{o~u}n}), v. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|({p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Then come those who are loved and praised:

then|({dh}en), adv. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. loved|(ludv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

PRAISE|(PR{E~I}Z), N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING.

◇ Then those who are held in awe:

then|({dh}en), adv. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. held|(held), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. awe|({o:}), n., v., awed, awing.

◇ And lastly those who are despised:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. lastly|(last{'i}{i}; l{a:}'st{-}), adv. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. DESPISE|(DI SP{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -SPISED, -SPISING.

◇ When one's faith is inadequate:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. faith|({f{e~i}th}), n. is|(iz), v. inadequate|(in ad{'i kwit), adj.

◇ It will not evoke faith from other people:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. evoke|(i v{o~u}k{'}), v.t., evoked, evoking. faith|({f{e~i}th}), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. people|({p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ (Wise rulers) are wary and treasure their words:

wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. RULER|(R{U:}'{L}{X}R), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. wary|(w{e:x}r{'i};), adj., warier, wariest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. treasure|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ When their task is accomplished and their work done:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. task|(task, t{a:}sk), n. is|(iz), v. accomplished|({x} kom{'})plisht), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. done|(dun), v.

◇ All the people would say:

all|({o:}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|({p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

◇ "We did it of our free will"

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. did|(did), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{'}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ [17c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj. POON|(P{U:}N), N. KILTING|(KIL{'})TING), N.

◇ Of the rulers, the best is one of whose existence his people are [merely] aware:



of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

RULER|(R{U:}'{L}{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. whose|(h{u:}z), pron. existence|(ig zis{'}{t{x}ns), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. people|({p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. merely|(m{i:r}'{i};), adv. aware|({x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj.

◇ Next comes one whom they love and praise:

next|(nekst), adj. comes|(k{o~u}'{m}{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'})i t{i:}z{'}). one|(wun), adj. whom|(h{u:}m), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. love|(ludv), n., v., loved, loving. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. praise|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising.

◇ Next comes one whom they fear:

next|(nekst), adj. comes|(k{o~u}'{m}{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'})i t{i:}z{'}). one|(wun), adj. whom|(h{u:}m), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. fear|({f{i:}r), n.

◇ Next comes one whom they despise:

next|(nekst), adj. comes|(k{o~u}'{m}{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'})i t{i:}z{'}). one|(wun), adj. whom|(h{u:}m), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. despise|(di sp{a~i}z{'}), v.t., -spised, -spising.

◇ When you don't trust them:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. trust|(trust), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ They will not trust you:

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. trust|(trust), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ Calm, I rarely speak:

calm|(k{a:}m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. rarely|(r{e:x}r{'i};), adv. speak|(sp{i:k}), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.

◇ Yet the task is accomplished:

yet|(yet), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. task|(task, t{a:}sk), n. is|(iz), v. accomplished|({x} kom{'})plisht), adj.

◇ The people call me tzu-jan:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|({p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. call|(k{o:l}), v.t. me|(m{i:}), pron. TZIMMES|(TSIM{'})IS), N.

◇ [17c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ The eminent has consciousness of self:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. eminent|(em{'}{x} n{x}nt), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.

consciousness|(kon{'})sh{x}s nis), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ The next down are loved and praised:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. next|(nekst), adj. down|(doun), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. loved|(ludv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

PRAISE|(PR{E~I}Z), N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING.

◇ The next down are feared:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. next|(nekst), adj. down|(doun), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.





feared|f(i:rd), adj. Dial.

At the bottom is the source.

at|at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. bottom|bot{}{x}m), n. is|iz), v. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. source|s(o:rs, s(o~u)rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

When faith is weak, there is distrust.

when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. faith|f(e~i)th), n. is|iz), v. weak|w(i:k), adj., -er, -est. there|d{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|iz), v. distrust|dis trust{}), v.t.

Especially in the worth of speech.

especially|i spesh{}{x} l{i:}), adv. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. worth|w{x:r}th), prep. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. speech|sp(i:ch), n.

Results speak for themselves.

RESULTINGLY|RI ZUL{}TING L{i:}), ADV. speak|sp(i:k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. for|f(o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. themselves|d{h}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl.

This people call me Nature.

this|d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|d{h}{i:z); adv. people|p(i:){}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. call|k(o:l), v.t. me|m(i:)), pron. nature|n(e~i){}ch{x}r), n.

17c41t Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|s(i:)), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|tang), n.

ZHOUKOU DIAN|j{o~u}{'}g{o~u}{'}dy{A:N{}), N.

The highest rule is that the people are not aware of being ruled.

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{'}X}R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. rule|r(u:l), n., v., ruled, ruling. is|iz), v. that|d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. people|p(i:){}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|e:x}r, a:r; n. not|not), adv. aware|a{w}e:r{}), adj. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|b(i:){}ing), n. RULE|R(U:L), N., V., RULED, RULING.

The next is that they love and praise it.

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. next|nekst), adj. is|iz), v. that|d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. love|luv), n., v., loved, loving. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. praise|pr(e~i)z), n., v., praised, praising. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

The last is what they fear and defy.

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article.

last|last, l(a:st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. is|iz), v. what|hwut, hwot, wut, wot;

unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. fear|f(i:r), n.

and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. defy|v. di f(a~i){}; n. di f(a~i){}, d(i:){}f(a~i)), v., -fied, -fying, n., pl. -fies.

Truth alone is not enough, some truth is not always true.

truth|tr(u:th), n., pl. truths|tr(u:){}d{h}z, tr(u:){}ths). alone|l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) is|iz), v. not|not), adv. enough|i nu{f}{}), adj. some|sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. truth|tr(u:th), n., pl. truths|tr(u:){}d{h}z, tr(u:){}ths). is|iz), v. not|not), adv. always|o:l{}w(e~i)z, -w(i:z), adv. true|tr(u:), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.

It is still better to have Economy of Words.

it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz), v. still|sti), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. better|bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|t(u:; unstressed t~ou), t{x}), prep. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl.



have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. economy|i kon{}{x} m(i:)), n., pl. -mies, adj., adv. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N.

After personal duties were accomplished, and the state affairs were satisfied - all people said "He is natural".

after|af{}{t{x}r, {a:}f{}), prep. personal|p{x:r}{'}s{x}n l), adj. DUTIABLE|(D(U:){'}T(I:){}X} B{X}L, DY(U:){'}), ADJ. were|w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. accomplished|{x} kom{}plisht), adj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. state|st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. AFFAIR|(F{E:X}R{}), N. were|w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. satisfied|sat{}f{a~i}d{}), adj. all|o:l), adj. people|p(i:){}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. said|sed), v. said|s(a:){}id), n. Islam. he|h(i:; unstressed i:)), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|iz), v. natural|nach{}{x}r {x}l, nach{}r{x}l), adj.

17c42t Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|s(i:)), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING{}F{-OU}T{}ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{}P{I:}{X}N SHIP{}), N.

The best (rulers) are those whose existence is (merely) known by the people.

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. best|best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. RULER|(R(U:){'}L{X}R), N. are|a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|e:x}r, a:r; n. those|d{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. whose|h(u:z), pron. existence|i g{z}is{}t{x}ns), n. is|iz), v. merely|m(i:r){}i:)), adv. known|n{o~u}n), v. by|b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. bytes. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. people|p(i:){}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

The next best are those who are loved and praised.

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. next|nekst), adj. best|best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. are|a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|e:x}r, a:r; n. those|d{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|h(u:)), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|e:x}r, a:r; n. loved|luv), adj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRAISE|PR{E~I}Z), N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING.

The next are those who are feared.

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. next|nekst), adj. are|a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|e:x}r, a:r; n. those|d{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|h(u:)), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|e:x}r, a:r; n. feared|f(i:rd), adj. Dial.

And the next are those who are despised.

and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. next|nekst), adj. are|a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|e:x}r, a:r; n. those|d{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|h(u:)), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|e:x}r, a:r; n. DESPISE|(DI SP{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -SPISED, -SPISING.

It is only when one does not have enough faith in others that others will have no faith in him.

it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz), v. only|o:l{}n{}{i:}), adv. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|wum), adj. does|d{o~u}z), n. does|duz), v. not|not), adv. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. enough|i nu{f}{}), adj. faith|f(e~i)th), n. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}X}R NIS), N. that|d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}X}R NIS), N. will|wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd





have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **faith**|({f{e~i}th}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **him**|({h}im), pron.

◇ (The great rulers) value their words highly.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **great**|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

RULER|({R{U:}{'}L{X}R}), N. **value**|({val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. **WORDPLAY**|({W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. **highly**|({h{a~i}{'}{i};), adv.

◇ They accomplish their task, they complete their work.

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **accomplish**|({{x} kom{'}plish), v.t. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. **task**|({task, t{a:}sk), n. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **complete**|({k{x}m pl{i:t}{'}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. **work**|({w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic) except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

◇ Nevertheless their people say that they simply follow Nature.

nevertheless|({nev{'}{x}r {dh}{x} les{'}), adv. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **say**|({s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **simply**|({sim{'}pl{i:}), adv. **follow**|({fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. **nature**|({n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ [17c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DEREISM**|({D{i:} R{l:}{'}IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{'}-), N. **PSYCHOL**. **LIMY**|({L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The highest rulers, people do not know they have them

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|({H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. **INFORMAL**. **RULER**|({R{U:}{'}L{X}R}), N. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|({not}), adv. **know**|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The next level, people love them and praise them

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **next**|({nekst}), adj. **level**|({lev{'}{x}l}), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **love**|({luv}), n., v., loved, loving. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **praise**|({pr{e~i}z}), n., v., praised, praising. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The next level, people fear them

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **next**|({nekst}), adj. **level**|({lev{'}{x}l}), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **fear**|({f{i:}r}), n. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The next level, people despise them

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **next**|({nekst}), adj. **level**|({lev{'}{x}l}), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **despise**|({di sp{a~i}z{'}), v.t., -spised, -spising. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ If the rulers' trust is insufficient

if|({if}), conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **RULER**|({R{U:}{'}L{X}R}), N. **trust**|({trust}), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **insufficient**|({in{'}s{x} fish{'}{x}nt}), adj.



◇ Have no trust in them

have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **trust**|({trust}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Proceeding calmly, valuing their words

proceeding|({pr{x} s{i:}{'}ding), n. **CALMATIVE**|({K{A:}{'}M{X} TIV, KAL{'}M{X}-), MED.

VALUER|({VAL{'}Y{U:} {X}R), N. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. **WORDPLAY**|({W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ Task accomplished, matter settled

task|({task, t{a:}sk), n. **accomplished**|({{x} kom{'}plisht), adj. **matter**|({mat{'}{x}r}), n. **SETTLE**|({SET{'}L), V., -TLED, -TLING.

◇ The people all say, "We did it naturally"

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **say**|({s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **we**|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **did**|({did}), v. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **naturally**|({nach{'}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{'}{r}x l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv.

◇ [17c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **sum**|({sum}), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**|({NUNG{'}KY{X} P{E~I}{'}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{'}P{X} TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**|({E~I} TIP{'}I K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The Wisdom Of Statecraft

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **wisdom**|({wiz{'}d{x}m}), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **statecraft**|({st{e~i}t{'}kraft{'}), -kr{a:}ft{'}), n.

◇ In great antiquity the people recognized their rightful rulers.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **great**|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **antiquity**|({an tik{'}wi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **RECOGNIZE**|({REK{'}{X}G N{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -NIZED, -NIZING. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. **rightful**|({r{a~i}t{'}f{x}l}), adj. **RULER**|({R{U:}{'}L{X}R}), N.

◇ They loved and praised them.

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **loved**|({luv'd}), adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PRAISE**|({PR{E~I}Z}), N., v., PRAISED, PRAISING. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Later they feared them.

LATENT|({L{E~I}T{'}NT), ADJ. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **feared**|({f{i:}rd), adj. **Dial**. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Still later they scorned them.

still|({stil}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **LATENT**|({L{E~I}T{'}NT), ADJ. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **SCORN**|({SK{O:}RN}), N. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ When faith was lacking in a ruler.

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **faith**|({f{e~i}th}), n. **was**|({wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **lacking**|({lak{'}ing), prep. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **all**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **ruler**|({r{u:}{'}l{x}r}), n.

◇ He could not inspire confidence in his people.

he|({h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **could**|({k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **inspire**|({in sp{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -spired, -spiring. **confidence**|({kon{'}fi d{x}ns), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ How carefully did the Wise Rulers choose their words!

how|({hou}), adv. **CAREFUL**|({K{E:X}R{'}F{X}L), ADJ. **did**|({did}), v. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before





a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. RULER|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N. choose|(ch{u:}z), v., chose; chosen or (Obs.) chose; choosing. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ They ruled effectively and with affection.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. RULE|(R{U:}L), N., V., RULED, RULING.

EFFECTIVE|(I FEK{'}TIV), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. with|w{dh}), prep. affection|({x} fek{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ The people were not even conscious of being ruled..

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. not|(not), adv. even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. conscious|(kon{'}sh{x}s), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. RULE|(R{U:}L), N., V., RULED, RULING.

◇ [17c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang.

r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X} {A:}T{'}), M{E~I}{'}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ The best leader is one that the people are barely aware of.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. leader|(l{i:}{'}d{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. barely|(b{e:x}r{'}i:}), adv. aware|({x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

◇ The next best is one who is loved and praised by the people.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. next|(nekst), adj. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. loved|(ludv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRAISE|(PR{E~I}Z), N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Next comes one who is feared.

next|(nekst), adj. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}), one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. feared|(f{i:}rd), adj. Dial.

◇ Worst is one who is despised.

worst|(w{x:r}rst), adj., superlative of bad and ill. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. DESPISE|(DI SP{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -SPISED, -SPISING.

◇ If the leader does not have enough faith in the people.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. leader|(l{i:}{'}d{x}r), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. enough|(i nuff{'}), adj. faith|({f{e~i}th}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ They will not have faith in him.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having.



n. faith|({f{e~i}th}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. him|(him), pron.

◇ The best leader puts great value in words and says little

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. leader|(l{i:}{'}d{x}r), n.

PUTRILAGE|(PY{U:}{'}TR{X}LJ), N. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. value|(val{f}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. says|(sez), v. little|(lit{'}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less,

least, n.

◇ So that when his work is finished

so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed izt), pron. work|(w{x:r}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. is|(iz), v. finished|(fin{'}isht), adj.

◇ The people all say. "We did it ourselves!"

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. all|({o:l}), adj. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. did|(did), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ourselves|({a:r} selvz{'}), ou{x}_r-, ou{'}{x}r-), pron.pl.

◇ [17c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{'}SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{'}N{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG.

walker|(w{o:}{'}k{x}r), n.

◇ The best leader is one whose existence is barely known.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. leader|(l{i:}{'}d{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. whose|(h{u:}z), pron. existence|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. barely|(b{e:x}r{'}i:}), adv. known|(n{o~u}n), v.

◇ Next best is one who is loved and praised.

next|(nekst), adj. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. loved|(ludv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRAISE|(PR{E~I}Z), N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING.

◇ Next is one who is feared.

next|(nekst), adj. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. feared|(f{i:}rd), adj. Dial.

◇ Worst of all is a leader who is despised.

worst|(w{x:r}rst), adj., superlative of bad and ill. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|(l{i:}{'}d{x}r), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. DESPISE|(DI SP{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -SPISED, -SPISING.

◇ If you fail to trust people,

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. fail|({f{e~i}l}), v. i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. trust|(trust), n. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ they won't turn out to be trustworthy.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), turn|(t{x}rn), v.t. out|(out), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

trustworthy|(trust{'}w{x:r}{'}{dh}{i:}), adj.

◇ Therefore, guide others by quietly relying on Tao.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. guide|(g{a~i}d), v., guided, guiding, n.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. QUIETISM|(KW{A~I}{'}I





TIZ{ }{X}M), N. RELY|(RI L{A~I}{ }}, V.L., -LIED, -LYING. on|(on, {o;}n), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ Then, when the work is done, the people can say.
 then|({dh}en), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. work|(w{x}rk), n., adj. v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. is|(iz), v. done|(dun), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. people|(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.
 ◇ "We did this ourselves."
 we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. did|(did), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i};z); adv. ourselves|({a:r} selvz{ }, ou{x}_r-, ou{ }{x}r-), pron.pl.
 ◇ [17c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WITTED|(WIT{ }ID), ADJ. BYLINER|(B{A~I}{ }L{A~I}{ }N{X}R), N.
 ◇ A leader is best
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|(l{i:}{ }d{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.
 ◇ When people barely know that he exists,
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. barely|(b{e:x}r{ }l{i:}), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{ }ZI STEN{ }SH{X} LIZ{ }{X}M, EK{ }SI-), N. PHILOS.
 ◇ Not so good when people obey and acclaim him.
 not|(not), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. obey|({o~u} b{e~i}{ }t}), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. acclaim|({x} kl{e~i}m{ }t}), v.t. him|(him), pron.
 ◇ Worst when they despise him.
 worst|(w{x}:rst), adj., superlative of bad and ill. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. despise|(di sp{a~i}z{ }t}), v.t., -spised, -spising. him|(him), pron.
 ◇ Fail to honor people.
 fail|({e~i}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. honor|(on{ }{x}r), n. people|(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ They fail to honor you.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. fail|({e~i}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. honor|(on{ }{x}r), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
 ◇ But of a good leader, who talks little.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. leader|(l{i:}{ }d{x}r), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TALKING-TO|(T{O:}{ }KING T{U:}{ }t}), N., PL. -TOS. little|(lit{ }l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.
 ◇ When his work is done, his aim fulfilled.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. work|(w{x}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. is|(iz), v. done|(dun), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. aim|({e~i}m), v.t. FULFILL|(F{~OU}L FIL{ }t}), V.T.
 ◇ They will all say "We did this ourselves."
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic)



wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. all|({o:}l), adj. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. did|(did), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i};z); adv. ourselves|({a:r} selvz{ }, ou{x}_r-, ou{ }{x}r-), pron.pl.
 ◇ [17c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{ }L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|(KL{I:}R{ }W{E~I}{ }t}), N. BRIT.
 ◇ Very Great Leaders
 very|(ver{ }{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. LEADER|(L{I:}{ }D{X}R), N.
 ◇ Very great leaders in their domains
 very|(ver{ }{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. LEADER|(L{I:}{ }D{X}R), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. DOMAIN|(D{O~U} M{E~I}N{ }t}), N.
 ◇ are only known to exist.
 are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. only|({o~u}n{ }l{i:}), adv. know|(n{o~u}n), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. exist|(ig zist{ }t}), v.i.
 ◇ Those next best are beloved and praised.
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. next|(nekst), adj. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. beloved|(bi luv{ }id, -ludv{ }t}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRAISE|(PR{E~I}Z), N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING.
 ◇ The lesser are feared and despised.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. lesser|(les{ }{x}r), adj., a compar. of little with least as superl. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. feared|({f{i:}rd), adj. Dial. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DESPISE|(DI SP{A~I}Z{ }t}), V.T., -SPISED, -SPISING.
 ◇ Therefore when faith is insufficient
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{ }f{o:r}{ }t}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. faith|({e~i}th), n. is|(iz), v. insufficient|(in{ }s{s{x} fish{ }{x}nt), adj.
 ◇ and there is disbelief.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. disbelief|(dis{ }bi l{i:}f{ }t}), n.
 ◇ it is from the high value placed on words.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. value|(val{ }y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. PLACEBO|(PL{X} S{I:}{ }B{O~U} FOR 1; PL{A:} CH{E~I}{ }B{O~U} FOR 2), N., PL. -BOS, -BOES. on|(on, {o;}n), prep. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{ }PL{E~I}{ }t}), N.
 ◇ Works are accomplished, tasks are completed.
 WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{ }R{U:}M{ }t), -R{~OU}M{ }t), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. accomplished|({x} kom{ }plisht), adj. TASKMISTRESS|(TASK{ }MIS{ }TRIS, T{A:}SK{ }-), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{I:}T{ }t}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING.
 ◇ and ordinary folk all say
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ORDINARILY|({O:}R{ }DN {E:X}R{ }{X} L{I:}, {O:}R{ }DN ER{ }{X} L{I:}), ADV. folk|({f{o~u}k), n. all|({o:}l), adj. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.
 ◇ they are acting spontaneously
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. acting|({ak{ }ting), adj. SPONTANEOUS|(SPON T{E~I}{ }N{I:} {X}S), ADJ.
 ◇ [17c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezh
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n.





HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR|(EKS{}{O:}R{}), N.

◇ Long ago in the great antiquity.

long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}'g{x}r, long{}'-), longest (l{o:}ng{}'gist, long{}'-), n., adv.
ago|({x} g{o~u}{}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. antiquity|(an tik{}'wi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ The best leaders were those whom people knew only of their existence.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. LEADER|(L{l:}{}'D{X}R), N. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. whom|(h{u:}m), pron. people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. knew|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), v. only|({o~u}n{}'l{i:}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. existence|(ig zis{}'t{x}ns), n.

◇ The next best are those whom people love and glorify.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. next|(nekst), adj. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r), n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. whom|(h{u:}m), pron. people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. glorify|(gl{o:r}{}'f{x} f{a~i}{}'), gl{o~u}r{}'(-), v.t., -fied, -fying.

◇ The next are those of whom people are in awe.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. next|(nekst), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r), n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. whom|(h{u:}m), pron. people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. awe|({}o:), n., v., awed, awing.

◇ The next are those whom people would disdain.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. next|(nekst), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r), n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. whom|(h{u:}m), pron. people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. disdain|(dis d{e~i}n{}', di st{e~i}n{}'), v.t.

◇ When faith cannot be kept up to perfection, the faithless will arise.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being kept|(kept), v. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. perfection|(p{x}r fek{}'sh{x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. faithless|(f{e~i}th{}'lis), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. arise|({}x r{a~i}z{}'), v.i., arose, arisen ({}x riz{}'{}x)n, arising.

◇ Therefore, the best leaders place high value upon their own words.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. LEADER|(L{l:}{}'D{X}R), N. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. value|(val{}'y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. upon|({x} pon{}', {x} p{o:n}{}'), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}'PL{E~I}{}'), N. ◇ When all things are well done, people always feel that they were achieved spontaneously.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}'NIS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r), n. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. done|(dun), v. people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. always|({o:l}{}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. feel|(f{i:l}), v., felt, feeling, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.;



conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. ACHIEVE|({X} CH{l:}V{}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. SPONTANEOUS|(SPON T{E~I}{}'N{l:}{}'X{S}), ADJ.

◇ [17c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{o:}{}'SI T{i:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{}'UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{}'-), N.

◇ Simplicity In Habits.

simplicity|(sim plis{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. HABITED|(HAB{}'TID), ADJ.

◇ Of great rulers, subjects do not notice the existence.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. RULER|(R{U:}{}'L{X}R), N. SUBJECTIVITY|(SUB{}'JIK TIV{}'I T{i:}), N., PL. -TIES FOR 2. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. notice|(n{o~u}{}'tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. existence|(ig zis{}'t{x}ns), n.

◇ To lesser ones the people are attached; they praise them.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lesser|(les{}'{}x}r), adj., a compar. of little with least as superl. ONEROUS|(ON{}'{}X}R {X}S, {O~U}{}'{}N{X}R-), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r), n. attached|({x} tacht{}'), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. praise|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Still lesser ones the people fear.

still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. lesser|(les{}'{}x}r), adj., a compar. of little with least as superl. ONEROUS|(ON{}'{}X}R {X}S, {O~U}{}'{}N{X}R-), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. fear|(f{i:r), n.

◇ and the meanest ones people despise.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MEANDROUS|(M{l:} AN{}'DR{X}S), ADJ. ONEROUS|(ON{}'{}X}R {X}S, {O~U}{}'{}N{X}R-), ADJ. people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. despise|(di sp{a~i}z{}'), v.t., -spised, -spising.

◇ For it is said:

for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{}'id), n. Islam.

◇ 'If your faith be insufficient.

if|(if), conj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. insufficient|(in{}'s{x} fish{}'{}x}nt), adj.

◇ verily, you will receive no faith.

verily|(ver{}'{} I{i:}), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. receive|(ri s{i:}v{}'), v., -ceived, -ceiving. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. faith|(f{e~i}th), n.

◇ How reluctantly they [the great rulers]

how|(hou), adv. RELUCTANT|(RI LUK{}'T{X}NT), ADJ. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.





RULER|(R{U:}{L}{X}R), N.

◇ considered their words!

considered|(k{x}n sid{'}{x}rd), adj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ They accomplished merit; performed deeds:

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. accomplished|({x} kom{'}plisht), adj.

merit|(merf{'}it), n. PERFORMATIVE|(P{X}R F{O:}R{'}M{X} TIV), ADJ. PHILOS., LING. DEED|(D{I:}D), N.

◇ and the hundred families thought:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hundred|(hun{'}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. FAMILIARIZE|(F{X} MIL{'}Y{X} R{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. thought|(th{o:t}), n.

◇ 'We are independent.'

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

independent|(in{'}di pen{'}d{x}nt), adj.

◇ [17c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:}r{'}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{'}), n.

◇ During the High Ages people knew they were there

during|(d{~ou}r{'}ing, dy{~ou}r{'}-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. AGERATUM|(A{I}{'}{X} R{E~I}{'}T{X}M, {X} JER{'}{X}), N. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. knew|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), v. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

◇ then people loved and praised them

then|({dh}en), adv. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. loved|(luvd), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRAISE|(PR{E~I}Z), N, V., PRAISED, PRAISING. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ then they feared them

then|({dh}en), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. feared|({f{i:}rd), adj. Dial. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ finally they despised them

finally|({f{a~i}n{'}l i:}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. DESPISE|(DI SP{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -SPISED, -SPISING. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ when honesty fails

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. honesty|(on{'}{x} st{i:}), n., pl. -ties. FAILLE|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{'}Y{X}), N.

◇ dishonesty prevails

dishonesty|(dis on{'}{x} st{i:}), n., pl. -ties. PREVAILING|(PRI V{E~I}{'}LING), ADJ.

◇ hesitate and guard your words

hesitate|(hez{'}i t{e~i}t{'}), v.i., -tated, -tating. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. guard|(g{a:}rd), v.t. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ when their work succeeds

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

SUCCESSING|(S{X}K S{I:}{'}DING), ADJ.

◇ let people think they did it.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. did|(did), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [17c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak



c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls.

DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{'}S{I:}Z, DY{U:}{'}-, D{U:}{'}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'}SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}-).

◇ In highest (antiquity) one did not even know there were (rulers).

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL.

antiquity|(an tik{'}wi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. one|(wun), adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. even|({i:}{'}v{x}n),

adj. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

were|(w{x}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. RULER|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N.

◇ Next one loved them and praised them.

next|(nekst), adj. one|(wun), adj. loved|(luvd), adj. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRAISE|(PR{E~I}Z), N, V., PRAISED, PRAISING. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Next one feared them.

next|(nekst), adj. one|(wun), adj. feared|({f{i:}rd), adj. Dial. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Next one despised them.

next|(nekst), adj. one|(wun), adj. DESPISE|(DI SP{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -SPISED, -SPISING. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ If good faith (of the prince towards the people) is inadequate, good faith (of the people towards the ruler) will be wanting. if|(if), conj. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. prince|(prins), n. TOWARDLY|(T{O:}RD{'}L{I:}, T{O~U}RD{'}-), ADJ. ARCHAIC. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. is|(iz), v. inadequate|(in ad{'}i kwit), adj. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. TOWARDLY|(T{O:}RD{'}L{I:}, T{O~U}RD{'}-), ADJ. ARCHAIC.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ruler|(r{u:}{'}l{x}r), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. wanting|(won{'}ting, w{o:n}{'}), adj.

◇ Thoughtful were (the sage rulers), valuing their words!

thoughtful|(th{o:t}{'}f{x}l), adj. were|(w{x}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

RULER|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N. VALUER|(VAL{'}Y{U:}{'}X}R), N. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ When the work was done and things ran smoothly, the people all said:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. done|(dun), v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. ran|(ran), v. SMOOTHIE|(SM{U:}{'}{DH}{I:}), N. INFORMAL. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. all|({o:}), adj. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{'}id), n. Islam.

◇ "We have done it ourselves!"

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic)





hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. done|(dun), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ourselves|({a:r} selvz{}), ou{x}r-, ou{'}(x)r-, pron.pl.

◇ [18c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBING. gl|(j{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs.

HENPECKED|(HEN{'})PEKT{'}, ADJ.

◇ Therefore, when the Great Way is rejected, it is then that we have the virtues of humanity and

righteousness:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. REJECTAMENTA|(RI JEK{'})T{X} MEN{'})T{X}), N.PL. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. then|((dh)en), adv. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. VIRTUE|(V{X:}R{'})CH{U:}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. humanity|(hy{u:} man{'})i t{i:} or, often, y{u:-}), n., pl. -ties.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. righteousness|(r{a~i}'ch{x}s nis), n.

◇ When knowledge and wisdom appear, it is then that there is great hypocrisy:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. knowledge|(nol{'})ij), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. wisdom|(wiz{'})d{x}m), n. appear|({x} p{i:r}''), v.i. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. then|((dh)en), adv. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. hypocrisy|(hi pok{'})r{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -sies.

◇ When the six relations are not in harmony, it is then that we have filial piety and compassion:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. six|(siks), n. RELATIONAL|(RI L{E~I}'SH{X} NL), ADJ. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. harmony|(h{a:r}'m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. then|((dh)en), adv. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. filial|(fil{'})i: {x}l), adj. piety|(p{a~i}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}){x}n), n.

◇ And when the country is in chaos and confusion, it is then that there are virtuous officials.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{'})tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries. adv. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. chaos|(k{e~i}'os), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. confusion|(k{x}n fy{u:}'zh{x}n), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. then|((dh)en), adv. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. virtuous|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}'{x}s), adj. OFFICIALIZE|({X} FISH{'})L{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ [18c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.

WRYNECK|(R{A~I}'NEK{'}), N.



◇ WHEN the Great Tao was abandoned.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. abandoned|({x} ban{'})d{x}nd), adj.

◇ There appeared humanity and justice.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'}){X}NS), N. humanity|(hy{u:} man{'})i t{i:} or, often, y{u:-}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. justice|(jus{'})tis), n.

◇ When intelligence and wit arose.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. intelligence|(in tel{'})i j{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. wit|(wit), n. wit (wit), v.t., v.i., pres. sing. 1st pers. wot, 2nd wost, 3rd wot pres. pl. wit or wite; past and past part. wist; pres. part. witting. arose|({x} r{o~u}z{'}), v.

◇ There appeared great hypocrites.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'}){X}NS), N. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. HYPOCRITE|(HIP{'}){X} KRIT), N.

◇ When the six relations lost their harmony.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. six|(siks), n. RELATIONAL|(RI L{E~I}'SH{X} NL), ADJ. lost|({l{o:}st), adj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. harmony|(h{a:r}'m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ There appeared filial piety and paternal kindness.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'}){X}NS), N. filial|(fil{'})i: {x}l), adj. piety|(p{a~i}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. paternal|(p{x} t{x:r}'nl), adj. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{'})nis), n.

◇ When darkness and disorder began to reign in a kingdom.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. darkness|(d{a:}rk{'})nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disorder|(dis {o:r}'d{x}r), n. began|(bi gan{'}), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. reign|(r{e~i}n), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. kingdom|(king{'})d{x}m), n.

◇ There appeared the loyal ministers.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'}){X}NS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loyal|(loi{'}){x}l), adj.

MINISTERIUM|(MIN{'})ST{I:}R{'}){X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)

◇ [18c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|(LAT{'})V{I:} {X}N, L{A:T}'-), ADJ.

◇ When the great way falls into disuse

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|(w{e~i}), n. FALLOW|(FAL{'}){O~U}), ADJ. into|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. disuse|(n. dis y{u:}'s{'}; v. dis y{u:}'z{'}), n., v., -used, -using.

◇ There are benevolence and rectitude.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. benevolence|(b{x} nev{'})l{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rectitude|(rek{'})t{i t{u:}'d{'}, -ty{u:}'d{'}), n.

◇ When cleverness emerges

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. CLEVER|(KLEV{'}){X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. EMERGENT|(I M{X:}R{'}){X}NT), ADJ.

◇ There is great hypocrisy:

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats,





(esp. collectively) great, interj. **hypocrisy**|(hi pok{}r{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -sies.
◇ **When the six relations are at variance**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **six**|(siks), n. **RELATIONAL**|(RI L{E~I}{}SH{X} NL), ADJ. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **variance**|({v{e:x}r{}i:} {x}ns), n.
◇ **There are filial children;**
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **filial**|(fil{}i:} {x}l), adj. **children**|(chil{}dr{x}n), n.

◇ **When the state is benighted**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **is**|(iz), v. **benighted**|(bi n{a~i}{}tid), adj.
◇ **There are loyal ministers.**
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **loyal**|(loi{}i:} {x}l), adj. **MINISTERIUM**|(MIN{}X) ST{I:}R{}I:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)

◇ [18c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **r**|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **l**|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing**|(wing), n.

◇ **When the great Tao is forgotten.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **forgotten**|(f{x}r got{}n), v.
◇ **Philanthropy and morality appear.**
philanthropy|(fi lan{}thr{x} p{i:}), n., pl. -pies. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **morality**|(m{x} ral{}i ti:}), m{o;-), n., pl. -ties for 46. **appear**|({x} p{i:}r{}i:}), v.i.

◇ **Intelligent strategies are produced. And great hypocrisies emerge.**
intelligent|(in tel{}i {}x}nt), adj. **STRATEGICS**|(STR{X} T{I:}{}JIKS), N. (USED WITH A SING. V.) **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **PRODUCE**|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{}; -DY{U:}S{}; N. PROD{}U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{}D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **HYPOCORISTIC**|(H{A~I}{}P{}X K{X} RIS{}TIK, HIP{}X-), ADJ. **emerge**|(i m{x:}rj{}), v.i., emerged, emerging.

◇ **When the Family has no Harmony. Piety and devotion appear.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **family**|(fam{}i l{i:}, fam{}i{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **harmony**|(h{a:}r{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **piety**|(p{a~i}{}i ti:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **devotion**|(di v{o~u}{}sh{x}n), n. **appear**|({x} p{i:}r{}i:}), v.i.

◇ **The nation is confused by chaos. And loyal patriots emerge.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nation**|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **CONFUSE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **chaos**|(k{e~i}{}os), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **loyal**|(loi{}i:} {x}l), adj. **PATRIOTISM**|(P{E~I}{}TR{I:} {X} TIZ{}X}M OR, ESP. BRIT., PA{}-), N. **emerge**|(i m{x:}rj{}), v.i., emerged, emerging.

◇ [18c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **REMUNERATIVE**|(RI MY{U:}{}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{}TIV), ADJ. **JIVY**|(J{A~I}{}V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ **When the Great Tao is abandoned.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est,



adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **abandoned**|({x} ban{}d{x}nd), adj.
◇ **The doctrines of benevolence and righteousness will come to light.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DOCTRINE**|(DOK{}TRIN), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **benevolence**|(b{x} nev{}i:} l{x}ns), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **righteousness**|(r{f-a~i}{}ch{x}s nis), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ **When knowledge and wisdom appear. Great hypocrisy will also emerge.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **knowledge**|(nol{}ij), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **wisdom**|(wiz{}d{x}m), n. **appear**|({x} p{i:}r{}i:}), v.i. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **hypocrisy**|(hi pok{}r{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -sies. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **also**|({o:}l{}s{o~u}), adv. **emerge**|(i m{x:}rj{}), v.i., emerged, emerging.

◇ **When a family falls into dispute.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **family**|(fam{}i l{i:}, fam{}i{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **FALLOW**|(FAL{}{O~U}), ADJ. **into**|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **dispute**|(di spy{}t{}), v., -puted, -puting, n.

◇ **Filial piety and parental affection to children will be advocated.**
filial|(fil{}i:} {x}l), adj. **piety**|(p{a~i}{}i ti:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **parental**|(p{x} ren{}t{}l), adj. **affection**|({x} fek{}sh{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **children**|(chil{}dr{x}n), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ADVOCATE**|(V. AD{}V{}X K{E~I}{}T{}; N. AD{}V{}X KIT, -K{E~I}{}T{}), V., -CATED, -CATING, N.

◇ **When a country falls into disorder. There will be loyal ministers.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **FALLOW**|(FAL{}{O~U}), ADJ. **into**|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **disorder**|(dis {o:}r{}d{x}r), n. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **loyal**|(loi{}i:} {x}l), adj.

◇ [18c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GHOULISH**|(G{U:}{}LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|(FEN FL{~OU}{}R{}X M{}N{}), N. PHARM.

◇ **When the great Tao is forgotten.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **forgotten**|(f{x}r got{}n), v.

◇ **Kindness and morality arise.**
kindness|(k{a~i}nd{}nis), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant,





n), conj. **morality**|(m{x} ral{'i} t{i}; m{o:-}), n., pl. -ties for 46. **arise**|({x} r{a~i}z{'}) , v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{'}){x)n), arising.

◇ **When wisdom and intelligence are born.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. **wisdom**|(wiz{'})d{x)m), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **intelligence**|(in tel{'})i j{x)ns), n. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r), n. **born**|(b{o:}rn), adj.

◇ **The great pretense begins.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **pretense**|(pri tens{'})pr{i:}{'})tens), n. **BEGINNING**|(BI GIN{'})ING), N.

◇ **When there is no peace within the family.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **peace**|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **within**|(wi{dh} in{'}), **with-**, adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **family**|(fam{'}){x} l{i:}, fam{'})l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ **Filial piety and devotion arise.**

filial|(fil{'}){i:} {x}l), adj. **piety**|(p{a~i}{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **devotion**|(di v{o~u}{'})sh{x)n), n. **arise**|({x} r{a~i}z{'}) , v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{'}){x)n), arising.

◇ **When the country is confused and in chaos.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **country**|(kun{'})tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **CONFUSE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{'}) , V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **chaos**|(k{e~i}{'})os), n.

◇ **Loyal ministers appear.**

loyal|(loi{'}){x}l), adj. **MINISTERIUM**|(MIN{'}){X} ST{I:}R{'}){I:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) **appear**|({x} p{i:}r{'}) , v.i.

◇ **[18c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x)n, tranz-), n. **LOITER**|(LOI{'})T{X}R), V.I. **sang**|(sang), v. **ho**|(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ **When the Way has been abandoned.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **been**|(bin), v. **abandoned**|({x} ban{'})d{x}nd), adj.

◇ **The talk about kindness and fairness emerges.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **talk**|(t{f{o:}k), v.i. **about**|({x} bout{'}) , prep. **kindness**|(k{a~i}nd{'})nis), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FAIRLY**|(F{E:X}R{'})L{I:}), ADV. **EMERGENT**|(I M{X:}R{'}){X}NT), ADJ.

◇ **When clever people abound.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. **clever**|(klev{'}){x}r), adj., -er, -est.

people|(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **abound**|({x} bound{'}) , v.i.

◇ **Fraudulence and pretentiousness become commonplace.**

FRAUD|(FR{O:}D), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PRETENTIOUS**|(PRI TEN{'})SH{X}S), ADJ. **become**|(bi kum{'}) , v., became, become, becoming.

commonplace|(kom{'}){x)n pl{e~i}{'})s{'}) , adj.

◇ **When there is discord in the family.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **discord**|(n. dis{'})k{o:}rd; v. dis k{o:}rd{'}) , n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **family**|(fam{'}){x} l{i:}, fam{'})l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ **People will learn to become better parents and better children.**

people|(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic)



wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **learn**|(l{x:}rn), v., learned (l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **become**|(bi kum{'}) , v., became, become, becoming. **better**|(bet{'}){x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **PARENTING**|(P{E:X}R{'}){X}N TING, PAR{'})-, N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **better**|(bet{'}){x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **children**|(chil{'})dr{x)n), n.

◇ **When the country falls into disarray.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **country**|(kun{'})tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

FOLLOW|(FAL{'}){O~U}), ADJ. **into**|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **disarray**|(dis{'}){x} r{e~i}{'}) , v.t.

◇ **Ministers who faithfully serve the country arise.**

MINISTERIUM|(MIN{'}){X} ST{I:}R{'}){I:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FAITHFUL**|(F{E~I}TH{'})F{X}L), ADJ. **serve**|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **country**|(kun{'})tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **arise**|({x} r{a~i}z{'}) , v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{'}){x)n), arising.

◇ **[18c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x)n, tranz-), n. **XHOSA**|(K{O~U}{'})S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{'})-, N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ **When the DAO is thrown away, charity and righteousness have to be used to govern people.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **is**|(iz), v. **thrown**|(thr{o~u)n), v.

away|({x} w{e~i}{'}) , adv. **charity**|(char{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **righteousness**|(r{a~i}{'})ch{x}s nis), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **used**|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **govern**|(guv{'}){x}rn), v.t. **people**|(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **When simplicity is replaced by smartness and calculations, there will be a lot of wicked people.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. **simplicity**|(sim plis{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **is**|(iz), v. **REPLACE**|(RI PL{E~I}S{'}) , V.T., -PLACED, -PLACING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **SMARTISH**|(SM{A:}R{'})TISH), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CALCULATION**|(KAL{'})KY{X} L{E~I}{'})SH{X}N), N. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. being. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lot**|(lot), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **wicked**|(wik{'})id), adj., -er, -est, adv. **people**|(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **Only when a family is not in harmony, will a good son or father become precious:**

only|({o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **family**|(fam{'}){x} l{i:}, fam{'})l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **harmony**|(h{a:r}m{x)n i:}), n., pl. -nies. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **son**|(sun), n. **or**|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **father**|(f{a:}{'}){dh}{x}r), n. **become**|(bi kum{'}) , v., became, become, becoming. **precious**|(pres{'}){x}s), adj.





Only when a country is in ruins, will heroes appear. only({o~u}n'{}i:)), adv. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. country(kun'{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. RUINOUS|(R{U:}{}X N{X}S), ADJ. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. HERODOTUS|(H{X} ROD{}X T{X}S), N. appear|({x} p{i:}r{}), v.i.

[18c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, PATCHING UP c|s(i:)), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O:}L{}R{X}S), WOL'{}(-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}R{}M{X}N D{A~}Z{}); N. G{O:}R{}M{X}N D{I:}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. PATCH-UP|(PACH{}UP{}), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

When the great Tao is lost men follow after charity and duty to one's neighbour. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. men|(men), n. follow|(fol'{}o~u)), v.t. after|(af'{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. charity(char'{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. duty|(d{u:}'{}t{i:}, dy{u:}'{}-), n., pl. -ties. to|(t{u:}; unstressed {~ou}, {x}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. NEIGHBORLY|(N{E~}I{}B{X}R L{i:}), ADJ.

When wisdom has met with honours the world is full of pretenders. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. wisdom|(wiz'{}d{x}m), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. met|(met), v. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. HONOUR|(ON{}X)R), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. is|(iz), v. full|({~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. PRETENDER|(PRI TEN{}D{X}R), N.

When family ties are severed then filial duty and parental indulgence take their place. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. family|(fam'{}i i:i), fam'{}i:i)), n., pl. -lies, adj. TIRED|(T{i:}RD), ADJ. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. SEVERE|(S{X} V{i:}R{}), ADJ., -VERER, -VEREST. then|({dh}en), adv. filial(fil'{}i: {x}l), adj. duty|(d{u:}'{}t{i:}, dy{u:}'{}-), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. parental|(p{x} ren'{}tl), adj. indulgence|(in dul'{}j{x}ns), n., v., -genced, -gencing. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

When a nation is filled with strife then do patriots flourish. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nation|(n{e~i}'{}sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. FILL|(FIL), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. strife|(str{a~i}f), n. then|({dh}en), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. PATRIOTISM|(P{E~}I{}T{R:i:} {X} TIZ{}X)M OR, ESP. BRIT., PA'{}(-), N. flourish|(fl{x:}r'{}ish, flur'{}-), v.i.

[18c10t] Translation: James Legge c|s(i:)), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. JAMBSTONE|(JAM{}ST{O~}N{}), N. MASONRY. LEGES|(L{i:}'{}i:Z; LAT. LE{}GES), N.

When the Great Tao (Way or Method) ceased to be observed, benevolence and righteousness came into vogue.

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) way|(w{e~i}), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. method|(meth'{}x)d), n. CEASE|(S{i:}S), V., CEASED, CEASING, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed {~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OBSERVE|({X}B Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -



SERVING. benevolence|(b{x} nev'{}i{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. righteousness|(r{a~i}'{}ch{x}s nis), n. name|(k{e~i}m), v. into|(in'{}t{u:}; unstressed in'{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. vogue|(v{o~u}g), n.

(Then) appeared wisdom and shrewdness, and there ensued great hypocrisy. then|({dh}en), adv. APPEARANCE|({X} P{i:}R{}X)NS), N. wisdom|(wiz'{}d{x}m), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SHREWD|(SHR{U:}D), ADJ., -ER, -EST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. ENSUE|(EN S{U:}{}), V.I., -SUED, -SUING. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. hypocrisy|(hi pok'{}r{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -sies.

When harmony no longer prevailed throughout the six kinships, filial sons found their manifestation: when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. harmony|(h{a:r}'{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LONGE|(LUN, LON), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. PREVAI|(PRI V{E~}L{}), V.I. throughout|(thr{u:} out{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. six|(siks), n. KINSHIP|(KIN{}SHIP), N. filial(fil'{}i: {x}l), adj. SONOROUS|(S{X} N{O:}R{}X)S, -N{O~}R{}-), SON{}X)R{X}S), ADJ. found|(found), v. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. manifestation|(man'{}{x} f{x} st{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, -fe-), n.

When the states and clans fell into disorder, loyal ministers appeared. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. STATEROOM|(ST{E~}I{}T{}R{U:}M{}), -R{O~}U{}M{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CLANNISH|(KLAN'{}ISH), ADJ. fell|(fel), v. into|(in'{}t{u:}; unstressed in'{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. disorder|(dis{o:}r'{}d{x}r), n. loyal|(loi'{}x}l), adj. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{}ST{i:}R{}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) APPEARANCE|({X} P{i:}R{}X)NS), N.

[18c11t] Translation: David Hinton c|s(i:)), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{}X)N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~}U{}RT{}), N. HINTERLAND|(HIN{}T{X}R LAND{}), N.

When the great Way is abandoned we're faced with Humanity and Duty. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. abandoned|({x} ban'{}d{x}nd), adj. we're|(w{i:r}), faced|(f{e~i}st), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. humanity|(hy{u:} man'{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. duty|(d{u:}'{}t{i:}, dy{u:}'{}-), n., pl. -ties.

When clever wisdom appears we're faced with duplicity. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. clever|(klev'{}x}r), adj., -er, -est. wisdom|(wiz'{}d{x}m), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{i:}R{}X)NS), N. we're|(w{i:r}), faced|(f{e~i}st), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. duplicity|(d{u:} plis'{}i t{i:}, dy{u:}-), n., pl. -ties for 1.

When familial harmony ends we're faced with obedience and kindness. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. familial|(f{x} mil'{}y{x}l, -mil'{}i: {x}l), adj. harmony|(h{a:r}'{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. ENDOWMENT|(EN DOU{}M{X}NT), N. we're|(w{i:r}), faced|(f{e~i}st), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. obedience|({o~u} b{i:}'{}d{i:} {x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kindness|(k{a~i}nd'{}nis), n.

And when chaos engulfs the nation we're faced with trustworthy ministers. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. chaos|(k{e~i}'{}os), n. ENGULF|(EN GULF{}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nation|(n{e~i}'{}sh{x}n), n. we're|(w{i:r}), faced|(f{e~i}st), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. trustworthy|(trust'{}w{x:r}'{}{dh}{i:}), adj. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{}ST{i:}R{}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)

[18c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang c|s(i:)), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHICHI|(SH{i:}'{}SH{i:}{}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

Therefore, only when the great Tao was abandoned





therefore|({dh}{e:x}r){f{o:r}{}, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. only|({o~u}n){i:}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. abandoned|({x} ban){d{x}nd), adj.

◇ Was there humanity and righteousness:

was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. humanity|(hy{u:} man){i t{i:} or, often, y{u:-}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. righteousness|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n.

◇ Only when craft emerged

only|({o~u}n){i:}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. craft|(kraft, kr{a:}ft), n., pl. crafts or, for 5, 8, craft, v. EMERGE|(I M{X:}R){}), V.I., EMERGED, EMERGING.

◇ Was there great deception:

was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. deception|(di sep){sh{x}n), n.

◇ Only when the six blood relations became discordant

only|({o~u}n){i:}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. six|(siks), n. blood|(blud), n. RELATIONAL|(RI L{E~I}{'}SH{X} NL), ADJ. became|(bi k{e~i}m){}), v. discordant|(dis k{o:r}{'}dnt), adj.

◇ Was there filial piety and parental love:

was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. filial|(fil){i:}{x}l), adj.

piety|(p{a~i}{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

parental|(p{x} ren){td), adj. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ Only when state and fief became chaotic

only|({o~u}n){i:}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fie|(ff{i:}f), n. became|(bi k{e~i}m){}), v. chaotic|(k{e~i} ot){ik), adj.

◇ Were there upright officials:

were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. upright|(up){r{a~i}t{}), up r{a~i}t{}), adj. OFFICIALIZE|({X} FISH{X}) L{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ [18c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM{X:}R J){}, K{X} M{X:}R{-}), N.

◇ On the decline of the great Tao,

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. decline|(di kl{a~i}n{}), v., -clined, -clining, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ There are humanity (jen) and righteousness (i).

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. humanity|(hy{u:} man){i t{i:} or, often, y{u:-}), n., pl. -ties. JELLYFISH|(JEL){I:} FISH{}), N., PL. (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH, (ESP. REFERRING TO TWO OR MORE KINDS OR SPECIES) -FISHES. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. righteousness|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

◇ When intelligence (hui) and knowledge (chih) appear.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. intelligence|(in tel){i j{x}ns), n. HUH|(HU), INTERJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. knowledge|(nol){ij), n. CHIGETAI|(CHIG{I:} T{A~I}{}), N. appear|({x} p{i:}r{}), v.i.

◇ There is great artificiality (wei).

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats,



(esp. collectively) great, interj. artificiality|({a:r}{t}{x} fish){i:} al){i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R){M{A:}KHT{}), GER. V{E~I}R{M{A:}KHT{}), N.

◇ When the six relations are not in harmony.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. six|(siks), n. RELATIONAL|(RI L{E~I}{'}SH{X} NL), ADJ. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. harmony|(h{a:}r{m}{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ There are filial piety (hsiao) and parental love (tz'u).

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. filial|(fil){i:}{x}l), adj. piety|(p{a~i}{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. parental|(p{x} ren){td), adj. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. TYZINE|(T{A~I}{'}Z{I:}N), PHARM., TRADEMARK.

◇ When a nation is in darkness (hun) and disorder (lu^an).

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. darkness|(d{a:}rk){nis), n. HUMVEE|(HUM){V{I:}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disorder|(dis {o:r}{'}d{x}r), n. LOZENGE|(LOZ){IN}), N. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

◇ There are loyal ministers.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. loyal|(loi){x}l), adj.

MINISTERIUM|(MIN{X} ST{I:}R{I:}{X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)

◇ [18c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i:}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM{X:}R J){}, K{X} M{X:}R{-}), N. OREXIS|({O:} REK{SIS}, {O~U} REK{-}), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ When the great Tao was abandoned [by society], theories on humanitarianism and righteousness sprang up:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. abandoned|({x} ban){d{x}nd), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. society|(s{x} s{a~i}{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. THEORETICS|(TH{I:}{'}{X} RET{I:}KS), N. (USED WITH A SING. V.) on|(on, {o:n}), prep. humanitarianism|(hy{u:} man){i t{e:x}r{f:i:}{x} niz){x}m or, often, y{u:-}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

righteousness|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n. sprang|(sprang), v. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ When the quest for wisdom was overlooked (discarded by people responsible for social agenda), sophisticated pretenders flourished:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. quest|(kwest), n. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. wisdom|(wiz){d{x}m), n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. OVERLOOK|(V. {O~U}{'}V{X}R L{~OU}K{}), N. {O~U}{'}V{X}R L{~OU}K{}), V.T. DISCARD|(V. DI SK{A:}RD{}), N. DIS{K{A:}RD}, V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. responsible|(ri spon){s{x} b{x}l), adj. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. social|(s{o~u}{'}sh{x}l), adj. agenda|({x} jen){d{x}n), n., formally a pl. of agendum, but usually used as a sing. with pl. -das or -da. sophisticated|(s{x} fis){ti k{e~i}{'}tid), adj. PRETENDER|(PRI TEN){D{X}R}), N. FLOURISH|(FL{X:}R{I:}SH, FLUR{I:}), V.I.

◇ When discords occurred between father and son, husband and wife, or among siblings, the exaltation of filial piety and parental benignancy became social rituals:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. DISCORDIA|(DIS K{O:}R{D}{I:}{X}), N. OCCUR|({X} K{X:}R{}), V.I., -CURRED, -CURRING. between|(bi tw{i:}n{}), prep. father|(f{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. son|(sun), n.

husband|(huz){b{x}nd), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. wife|(w{f{a~i}v}), n., pl. wives (w{a~i}vz), v., wifed, wifing, or |({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. among|({x} mung{}), prep. SIBLING|(SIB{I:}LING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. exaltation|(eg){z{o:}l





t{e-i}sh{x}n, ek{'}s{o:l}-, n. of{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. filial|fil{'}i: {x}l|, adj. piety|p{a-i}i t{i:}, n., pl. -ties. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. parental|p{x} ren{'}tl|, adj. BENIGN|BI N{A~I}N{'}), ADJ. became|bi k{e-i}m{'}), v. social|s{o~u}sh{x}l|, adj. RITUALIZE|RIC{'}{U:} {X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING.

When there were chaos and confusions in a state, the (ceremonial) commendation of loyalty of government officers [became nothing more than formalities].

when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. were|w{x}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. chaos|(k{e-i}{'}os), n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CONFUSION|(K{X}N FY{U:}{'}ZH{X}N), N. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ceremonial|ser{'}{x} m{o~u}{'}n{i:} {x}l|, adj. commendation|kom{'}{x}n d{e-i}{'}sh{x}n), n. of{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. loyalty|loi{'}{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. government|g{uv}{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. OFFICER|{O:}{'}F{X} S{X}R, OF{'}{X}-), N. became|bi k{e-i}m{'}), v. nothing|nuth{'}ing), n. more|m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. FORMALISM|F{O:}R{'}M{X} LIZ{'}{X}M), N.

118c15t Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|T{i:}{'}M{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{'}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|TRAM{'}W{E~I}{'}), N.

When the great Way was abandoned, there appeared benevolence and righteousness.

when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|w{e~i}), n. was|wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. abandoned|ban{'}d{x}nd), adj. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. APPEARANCE|{X} P{l:}R{'}{X}NS), N. benevolence|b{e}v{'}{x} l{x}ns), n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. righteousness|r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n.

When intelligence arose, there appeared the great lying.

when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. intelligence|in tel{'}i j{x}ns), n. arose|{x} r{o~u}z{'}), v. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. APPEARANCE|{X} P{l:}R{'}{X}NS), N. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. lying|l{a~i}{'}ing), n.

When the six relations lost their harmony, there appeared filial piety and paternal kindness.

when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. six|siks), n. RELATIONAL|RI L{E~I}{'}SH{X} NL), ADJ. lost|l{o:}st, lost), adj. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. harmony|h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. APPEARANCE|{X} P{l:}R{'}{X}NS), N. filial|fil{'}i: {x}l|, adj. piety|p{a-i}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. paternal|p{x} t{x:r}{'}nl), adj. kindness|k{a~i}nd{'}nis), n.

When darkness and disorder began to reign in a kingdom, there appeared the loyal ministers.

when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. darkness|d{a:}rk{'}nis), n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disorder|dis{o:r}{'}d{x}r), n. began|bi gan{'}), v. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. reign|r{e~i}n), n. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. kingdom|king{'}d{x}m), n. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. APPEARANCE|{X} P{l:}R{'}{X}NS), N. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loyal|loi{'}{x}l|, adj. MINISTERIUM|MIN{'}{X} ST{l:}R{'}{X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)

118c16t Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

Because morality is abandoned, good behavior becomes distinguished.



because|bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. morality|m{x} ral{'}i t{i:}, m{o:}-), n., pl. -ties for 46. is|iz), v. abandoned|ban{'}d{x}nd), adj. good|g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. behavior|bi h{e~i}v{'}y{x}r), n. BECOME|BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. distinguished|di sting{'}gwisht), adj.

Because there is cleverness, cheating could accompany it.

because|bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|iz), v. CLEVER|(KLEV{'}{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. CHEATER|(CH{i:}{'}T{X}R), N. could|k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. accompany|{x} kum{'}p{x} n{i:}), v., -nied, -nying. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Because family members do not get along, rules for respecting elderly and loving youngsters are created.

because|bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. family|fam{'}{x} l{i:}, fam{'}i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. MEMBERED|(MEM{'}B{X}RD), ADJ. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did, 3rd past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|mot), adv. get|get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. along|l{o:}ng{'}), {x} long{'}), prep. RULERSHIP|R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP{'}), N. for|f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. respecting|ri spek{'}ting), prep. elderly|el{'}d{x}r l{i:}), adj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. loving|luv{'}ing), adj. YOUNGSTER|YUNG{'}ST{X}R), N. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {e:x}r, {a:}r), n. CREATE|(KR{i:} {E~I}T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ.

Because the country is in chaos, there is need for honest and able officers to uphold order.

because|bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|iz), v. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. chaos|(k{e-i}{'}os), n. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|iz), v. need|n{i:}d), n. for|f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. honest|on{'}jist), adj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. able|{e~i}{'}b{x}l|, adj., abler, ablest, n. OFFICER|{O:}{'}F{X} S{X}R, OF{'}{X}-), N. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. uphold|up h{o~u}d{'}), v.t., -held, -holding. order|{o:}r{'}d{x}r), n.

118c17t Translation: Arthur Waley

c{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|{a:}r{'}th{x}r), n. waley|w{e~i}{'}l{i:}), n.

It was when the Great Way declined

it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|w{e~i}), n. DECLINE|DI KL{A~I}N{'}), V., -CLINED, -CLINING, N.

That human kindness and morality arose:

that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. human|hy{u:}{'}m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{'}-), adj. kindness|k{a~i}nd{'}nis), n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. morality|m{x} ral{'}i t{i:}, m{o:}-), n., pl. -ties for 46. arose|{x} r{o~u}z{'}), v.

It was when intelligence and knowledge appeared

it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. intelligence|in tel{'}i j{x}ns), n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. knowledge|nol{'}ij), n. APPEARANCE|{X} P{l:}R{'}{X}NS), N.

That the Great Artifice began.

that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. artifice|{a:}r{'}t{x} fis), n. began|bi gan{'}), v.

It was when the six near ones were no longer at peace

it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. six|siks), n. near|n{i:}r), adv., -er, -est, adj., -er, -est, prep., v. ONEROUS|ON{'}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{'}N{X}R-),





ADJ. were|{w{x}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LONGE|(LUNJ, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. peace|{p{i:s)}, n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ That there was talk of 'dutiful sons':

that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. was|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}, v. talk|{t{f:o}k}, v.i. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. dutiful|{d{u:}'{t}f{x}l}, dy|{o:}'{-}}, adj. SONOROUS|{S{X} N{O:}R{'}{X}S, -N{O~U}R{'}-, SON{'}{X}R {X}S}, ADJ.

◇ Nor till fatherland was dark with strife

nor|{n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r}, conj. till|{til}, prep. fatherland|{f{a:}'{'}{dh}{x}r land{'}}, n. was|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}, v. dark|{d{a:}rk}, adj., -er, -est, n., v. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. strife|{str{a~i}f}, n.

◇ Did we hear of 'loyal slaves'.

did|{did}, v. we|{w{i:}}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. hear|{h{i:r}}, v., heard {h{x:}rd}, hearing. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. loyal|{loi{'}{x}l}, adj. SLAVERY|{SL{E~I}'{'}V{X} R{I:}, SL{E~I}V{'}R{I:}}, N.

◇ [18c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|{s{i:i)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:i)}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|{jon}, n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINCH{'}PIN{'}), N.

◇ It is when the great Dao is forsaken that benevolence and righteousness appear.

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|{iz}, v. forsaken|{f{o:r} s{e~i}'{'}k{x}n}, v. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. benevolence|{b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. righteousness|{r{a~i}'{'}ch{x}s nis}, n. appear|{p{i:r{'}}, v.i.

◇ When wisdom and intelligence emerge that great falsehood occurs.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. wisdom|{wiz{'}d{x}m}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. intelligence|{in tel{'}i j{x}ns}, n. emerge|{i m{x:rj{'}}, v.i., emerged, emerging. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. FALSE|(F{O:}LS), ADJ., FALSER, FALSEST, ADV. OCCURRENCE|{{X} K{X:}R{'}{X}NS, {X} KUR{'}-}, N.

◇ When the six relations exist in disharmony that the obedient and the kind appear, and when the state is in disorder that loyal ministers arise.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. six|{siks}, n. RELATIONAL|(RI L{E~I}'{'}SH{X} NL), ADJ. exist|{ig zist{'}}, v.i. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. disharmony|{dis h{a:r}'{'}m{x} n{i:}}, n., pl. -nies. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. obedient|{o~u b{i:}'{'}d{i:} {x}nt}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

kind|{k{a~i}nd}, adj., -er, -est. appear|{p{i:r{'}}, v.i. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. state|{st{e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|{iz}, v. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. disorder|{dis {o:r}'{'}d{x}r}, n. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. loyal|{loi{'}{x}l}, adj. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{'}{X} ST{I:}R{'}{I:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) arise|{r{a~i}z{'}}, v.i., arose, arisen {r{iz{'}{x}n}, arising.

◇ [18c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|{s{i:i)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:i)}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n.

LIMY|(L{A~I}'{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ THE DECLINE OF TAO



the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. decline|{di kl{a~i}n{'}}, v., -clined, -clining, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ On the decline of the great Tao.

on|{on, {o:n}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. decline|{di kl{a~i}n{'}}, v., -clined, -clining, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The doctrines of "humanity" and "justice" arose.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. DOCTRINE|(DOK{'}TRIN), N. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. humanity|{hy{u:} man{'} i{'} or, often, y{u:-}}, n., pl. -ties. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. justice|{jus{'}tis}, n. arose|{r{a~i}z{'}}, v.

◇ When knowledge and cleverness appeared.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. knowledge|{nol{'}ij}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. CLEVER|(KLEV{'}{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. APPEARANCE|{{X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS}, N.

◇ Great hypocrisy followed in its wake.

great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. hypocrisy|{hi pok{'}r{x} s{i:}}, n., pl. -sies. FOLLOW-UP|(FOL{'}{O~U} UP{'}), N. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|{its}, pron. wake|{w{e~i}k}, v., waked or woke, waked or woken, waking, n.

◇ When the six relationships no longer lived at peace.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. six|{siks}, n. RELATIONSHIP|(RI L{E~I}'{'}SH{X}N SHIP{'}), N. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LONGE|(LUNJ, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. lived|{l{a~i}vd, livd}, adj. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. peace|{p{i:s)}, n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ There was (praise of) "kind parents" and "filial sons."

there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. was|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}, v. praise|{pr{e~i}z}, n., v., praised, praising. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. kind|{k{a~i}nd}, adj., -er, -est. PARENTING|(P{E:X}R{'}{X}N TING, PAR{'}-), N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. filial|{fil{'}{i:} {x}l}, adj. SONOROUS|{S{X} N{O:}R{'}{X}S, -N{O~U}R{'}-, SON{'}{X}R {X}S}, ADJ.

◇ When a country fell into chaos and misrule.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. country|{kun{'}tr{i:}}, n., pl. -tries, adj. fell|{fel}, v. into|{in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}}, prep. chaos|{k{e~i}'{'}os}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. misrule|{mis r{u:}l{'}}, n., v., -ruled, -ruling.

◇ There was (praise of) "loyal ministers."

there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. was|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}, v. praise|{pr{e~i}z}, n., v., praised, praising. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. loyal|{loi{'}{x}l}, adj. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{'}{X} ST{I:}R{'}{I:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)

◇ [18c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|{s{i:i)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:i)}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. victor|{vik{'}t{x}r}, n. h|{e~i}ch}, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N{'}TOP{'}), N. NAUT.

◇ Therefore.

therefore|{{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}'{'}-f{o~u}r{'}}, adv.

◇ When the great Way was forsaken.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|{w{e~i}}, n. was|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}, v. forsaken|{f{o:r} s{e~i}'{'}k{x}n}, v.

◇ there was humaneness and righteousness:

there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. was|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}, v. HUMANE|(HY{U:}





M{E~I}N{'} OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}-, ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. righteousness|{r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n.

◇ When cunning and wit appeared.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. cunning|(kun{'}jing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. wit|(wit), n. wit (wit), v.t., v.i., pres. sing. 1st pers. wot, 2nd wost, 3rd wot, pres. pl. wit or wite; past and past part. wist; pres. part. witting.

APPEARANCE|{X}P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N.

◇ there was great falsity:

there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. falsity|{f{o:}l{'}si t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ When the six family relationships lacked harmony.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. six|(siks), n. family|{fam{'}{x} l{i:}, fam{'}i{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

RELATIONSHIP|(RI L{E~I}{'}SH{X}N SHIP{'}), N. LACKADAY|(LAK{'}{X} D{E~I}{'}), INTERJ. ARCHAIC.

harmony|{h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ there were filial piety and parental kindness:

there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. were|{w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. filial|{fil{'}{i:} {x}), adj. piety|{p{a~i}{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

parental|{p{x} ren{'}tl), adj. kindness|{k{a~i}nd{'}nis), n.

◇ When the state and royal house were in disarray.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|{st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. royal|{roi{'}{x}), adj. house|(n, adj. hous; v. houz), n., pl. houses (hou{'}ziz), v., housed, housing, were|{w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. disarray|{dis{'}{x} r{e~i}{'}), v.t.

◇ there were upright ministers.

there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. were|{w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v.

upright|{up{'}r{a~i}t{'}), up r{a~i}t{'}), adj. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{'}{X} ST{I:}R{'}{I:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)

◇ [18c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN|(T{O~U}{'}LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ{'}{X}RD), N.

◇ When the great Tao is forgotten.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.) is|(iz), v. forgotten|{f{x}r got{'}n), v.

◇ benevolence and moral codes arise.

benevolence|{b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. moral|{m{o:}r{'}{x}), mor{'}-), adj. CODEPENDENT|(K{O~U}{'}DI PEN{'}D{X}NT), ADJ. arise|{r{a~i}z{'}), v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{'}{x}n), arising.

◇ When shrewdness and cleverness appear.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. SHREWD|(SHR{U:}D), ADJ., -ER, -EST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CLEVER|(KLEV{'}{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. appear|{x}p{i:}r{'}), v.i.

◇ great hypocrisy follows.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. hypocrisy|{hi pok{'}r{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -sies. FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N.

◇ When there is no harmony in the family.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|{n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harmony|{h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. family|{fam{'}{x} l{i:}, fam{'}i{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.



◇ filial manners are developed.

filial|{fil{'}{i:} {x}l), adj. MANNERLY|(MAN{'}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. DEVELOP|(DI VEL{'}{X}P), V.T.

◇ When the country is in disorder.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|{kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. disorder|{dis{o:}r{'}d{x}r), n.

◇ ministers appear as loyal servants.

MINISTERIUM|(MIN{'}{X} ST{I:}R{'}{I:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) appear|{x}p{i:}r{'}), v.i. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. loyal|{loi{'}{x}l), adj. SERVANT|(S{X:}R{'}V{X}NT), N.

◇ [18c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. h|{h{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. HOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{'}), HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ When Grand Direction is not in evidence.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. direction|{di rek{'}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{'}-), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

evidence|{ev{'}i d{x}ns), n., v., -denced, -dencing.

◇ nobleness and righteousness come to the fore.

NOBLEMAN|(N{O~U}{'}B{X}L M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. righteousness|{r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fore|{f{o:}r, f{o~u}r), adj.

◇ When cleverness and glibness are in view.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. CLEVER|(KLEV{'}{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GLIB|(GLIB), ADJ., GLIBBER, GLIBBEST. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. view|{vy{u:}), n.

◇ grand pretenses come to the fore.

grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. PRETENSE|(PRI TENS{'}), PR{I:}{'}TENS), N. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fore|{f{o:}r, f{o~u}r), adj.

◇ When family relations are in disharmony.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. family|{fam{'}{x} l{i:}, fam{'}i{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. RELATIONAL|(RI L{E~I}{'}SH{X} NL), ADJ. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. disharmony|{dis h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ filiality and parental love come to the fore.

FILIAL|(FIL{'}{I:} {X}L), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. parental|{p{x} ren{'}tl), adj. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fore|{f{o:}r, f{o~u}r), adj.

◇ When a state is in disarray.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|{st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. disarray|{dis{'}{x} r{e~i}{'}), v.t.

◇ loyal ministers come to the fore.

loyal|{loi{'}{x}l), adj. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{'}{X} ST{I:}R{'}{I:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fore|{f{o:}r, f{o~u}r), adj.

◇ [18c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

YASNA|(YUS{'}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|(J{I:}N{'}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (J{I:}N{'}I: {A~I}{'}) FOR 6, 7, 9. KIMONO|(K{X} M{O~U}{'}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.





When the inner truth of the Tao is lost, when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inner|(in{'}){x}r), adj. truth|(tr{u:}{th}), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}{st, lost}), adj.

The outer code of morality comes into being.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. outer|(ou{'})t{x}r), adj. code|(k{o~u}d), n., v., coded, coding. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. morality|(m{x}ral{'})t{i:}, m{o:}-), n., pl. -ties for 46. comes|(k{o~u}{m}{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'})i t{i:}z{'}). into|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{-ou}, -t{x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{')ing), n.

When cleverness reigns in the world.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. CLEVER|(KLEV{'}){X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. REIGN|(R{E~I}N), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}{rld}), n.

Hypocrisy becomes rampant.

hypocrisy|(hi pok{'})r{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -sies. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING.

rampant|(ram{'})p{x}nt), adj.

When discord arises in the family.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. discord|(n. dis{'})k{o:}{rd}; v. dis k{o:}{rd{'})}, n. ARISE|(R{A~I}Z{'}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ({X} RIZ{'}){X}N), ARISING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. family|(fam{'}){x} l{i:}, fam{'}){i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

Filiality is emphasized.

FILIAL|(FIL{'}){i:}{X}L), ADJ. is|(iz), v. EMPHASIZE|(EM{'})F{X} S{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -SIZED, -SIZING.

When chaos befalls the nation.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. chaos|(k{e~i}{')os), n. BEFALL|(BI F{O:}{L{'})}, V., -FELL, -FALLEN, -FALLING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nation|(n{e~i}{')sh{x}n), n.

Respect is accorded to loyal subjects alone.

respect|(ri spekt{'}), n. is|(iz), v. ACCORDATURA|(R{K{O:}{R{'})D{X} T{~OU}R{'}){X}; IT. {A:}{K K{O:}{R{'})D{A:} T{U:}{R{A:}}, N., PL. -TURAS, -TURE (IT. -T{U:}{R{'})RE). MUSIC. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. loyal|(loi{'}){x}), adj. SUBJECTIVITY|(SUB{'})JEK TIV{'})T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES FOR 2. alone|(l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively)

[18c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:} Z{I:}Z{'})M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}{')K{X} L{X} T{I:}{R{'}), CHOK{'}){X}-, CH{O:}{K{'})L{X}-, CHOK{'})-; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{')}, N., PL. -TIERS (-T{I:}{RZ{'}); FR. -TY{E~I}{')}).

When the great Tao is lost, justice, righteousness and good will spring forth.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}{st, lost}), adj. justice|(jus{'})tis), n. righteousness|(r{a~i}{')ch{x}s nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. spring|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj. forth|(f{o:}{rth, f{o~u}rth), adv.

When wisdom and cunning emerge, hypocrisy raises its head.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. wisdom|(wiz{'})d{x}m), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. cunning|(kun{'})ing), n. emerge|(i



m{x:}{rj{'})}, v.i., emerged, emerging. hypocrisy|(hi pok{'})r{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -sies. RAISED|(R{E~I}ZD), ADJ. its|(its), pron. head|(hed), n.

When family ties are no longer harmonious, honoring parents and caring for children still remain.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. family|(fam{'}){x} l{i:}, fam{'}){i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. TIERED|(T{I:}{RD}), ADJ. are|({a:}{r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}{r, {a:}{r}), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LONGE|(LUNJ, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. harmonious|(h{a:}{r m{o~u}{')n{i:}{x}s), adj. HONORIFIC|(ON{'}){X} RIF{'}){IK), ADJ. PARENTING|(P{E:}{X}R{'}){X}N TING, PAR{'})-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CARINATE|(KAR{'}){X} N{E~I}T{'}), -NIT), ADJ. for|({f{o:}{r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. children|(chil{'})dr{x}n), n. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i.

When a nation is in a state of confusion and disorder, patriotism becomes evident.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nation|(n{e~i}{')sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. confusion|(k{e~i}{')n fy{u:}{')zh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disorder|(dis {o:}{r{'})d{x}r), n. patriotism|(p{e~i}{')tr{i:}{x} tiz{'}){x}m or, esp. Brit, pa{'})-), n. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. evident|(ev{'})i d{x}nt), adj.

When Tao is present, equilibrium is present.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. present|(prez{'}){x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{'}); n. prez{'}){x}nt), v.t. equilibrium|({i:}{')kw{x} lib{'})r{i:}{x}m, ek{'})w{x}-), n., pl. -riums, -ria (-r{i:}{x}), is|(iz), v. present|(prez{'}){x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{'}); n. prez{'}){x}nt), v.t.

When Tao is lost, the differences between things emerge.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}{st, lost}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DIFFERENCE|(DIF{'}){X}R {X}NS, DIF{'})R{X}NS), N., V., -ENCED, -ENCING. between|(bi tw{i:}{n{'})}, prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. emerge|(i m{x:}{rj{'})}, v.i., emerged, emerging.

[18c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{'}){I:}{')TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}{')SH{I:}{O:}{R{'})K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

When the Great Tao is lost sight of -

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}{st, lost}), adj. sight|(s{a~i}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

Then people have to try to be kind and gentle.

then|({dh}en), adv. people|(p{i:}{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. being. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. gentle|(jen{'})tl), adj., -ler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling.

They try to compensate by being clever.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. compensate|(kom{'})p{x}n s{e~i}t{'}), v., -sated, -sating. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}{')ing), n. clever|(klev{'}){x}r), adj., -er, -est.

But this only breeds hypocrisy and sleight-of-hand.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv.





only|({o~u}n{f}{i:}), adv. **BREEDING**(BR{l:}{f}DING), N. **hypocrisy**|(hi pok'f'r{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -sies.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
SLEIGHT|(SL{A~l}T), N.
 ◇ When families fall out
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **FAMILIARIZE**|(F{X} MIL{Y}{X} R{A~l}Z{}), V., -
 IZED, -IZING. **fall**|(f{o:l}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. **out**|(out), adv.
 ◇ relationships sour into useless formality.
RELATIONSHIP|(RI L{E~l}{f}SH{X}N SHIP{}), N. **sour**|(sou{x}, r, sou'f}{x}r), adj., -er, -est, n., v.
 into|(in'f}{t{u:}; unstressed in'f}{t~ou, -t{x}), prep. **useless**|(y{u:}s'f}{lis), adj. **formality**|(f{o:r} mal'f}{i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ When the nation is misled and in chaos ministers mouth empty promises.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nation**|(n{e~i'f}{sh}{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **MISLEARED**|(MIS L{l:}RD{}),
 ADJ. SCOT. AND NORTH ENG. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **in**|(in),
 prep, adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **chaos**|(k{e~i'f}{os}), n. **MINISTERIUM**|(MIN'f}{X} ST{l:}R'f}{i:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES
 CAP.) **mouth**|(n. **mouth**; v. **mou**{dh}), n., pl. mouths (**mou**{dh}z), v. **empty**|(emp'f}{t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n.,
 pl. -ties. **PROMISEE**|(PROM'f}{X} S{l:}f{}), N. LAW.
 ◇ [18c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun
 c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i'f}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **GRYPHON**|(GRIF'f}{X}N),
 N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**|(Z{U:}S), N.
 ◇ The advocating of benevolence and rectitude
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
ADVOCATE|(V. AD'f}{V}{X} K{E~l}T'f{}), N. AD'f}{V}{X} KIT, -K{E~l}T'f{}), V., -CATED, -CATING, N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v
 or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **benevolence**|(b{x} nev'f}{x} l{x}ns), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.
 after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **rectitude**|(rek'f}{ti t{u:}d'f{}), -ty{u:}d'f{}), n.
 ◇ Stems from the disuse of the great Tao.
STEMMERY|(STEM'f}{X} R{l:}), N., PL. -MERIES. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **disuse**|(n. dis y{u:}s'f{}; v.
 dis y{u:}z'f{}), n., v., -used, -using. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed
 {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i't}),
 adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ The great hypocrisy
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
great|(gr{e~i't}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **hypocrisy**|(hi pok'f'r{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -sies.
 ◇ Follows the emergence of cleverness and wisdom.
FOLLOWING|(FOL'f}{O~U} ING), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
 vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **emergence**|(i m{x:r'f}{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,
 {x}), prep. **CLEVER**|(KLEV'f}{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
 consonant, n), conj. **wisdom**|(wiz'f}{d{x}m), n.
 ◇ Filiality and benevolence come
FILIAL|(FIL'f}{l:} {X}L), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant,
 n), conj. **benevolence**|(b{x} nev'f}{x} l{x}ns), n. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n.
 ◇ Along with the family feud.
 along|({x} l{o:}ng'f{}), {x} long'f{}), prep. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
 before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **family**|(fam'f}{x} l{i:},
 fam'f}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **feud**|(fy{u:}d), n.
 ◇ The loyal subjects show themselves
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. **loyal**|(loi'f}{x}l), adj. **SUBJECTIVITY**|(SUB'f}{JEK TIV'f}{i} T{l:}), N., PL. -TIES FOR 2.
show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **themselves**|(({dh}{x}m selvz'f{}), {dh}em'f{}-),
 pron.pl.
 ◇ When the state is in great disorder.



when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i't}), n., adj., v.,
 stated, stating. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **great**|(gr{e~i't}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.,
 pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **disorder**|(dis {o:}r'f}{d{x}r), n.
 ◇ [18c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen
 c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i'f}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
CHANTRY|(CHAN'f}{TR'f}{i:}, CH{A:}N'f{}-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM'f){X:}R{l:}, K{X}
 M{X:}R'f{}-), N.
 ◇ When the Tao disappears, humanity and justice will appear by themselves.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **DISAPPEARANCE**|(DIS'f){X}
 P{l:}R'f){X}NS), N. **humanity**|(hy{u:} man'f}{i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.
 after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **justice**|(jus'f}{tis), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or
 (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl.
 would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **appear**|(({x} p{i:}r'f{}), v.i.
 by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **themselves**|(({dh}{x}m selvz'f{}), {dh}em'f{}-), pron.pl.
 ◇ When intelligence appears, falsity will appear too.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **intelligence**|(in tel'f}{i j{x}ns), n. **APPEARANCE**|(P{l:}R'f){X}NS),
 N. **falsity**|(f{o:}l'f}{si t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd
 will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.)
 wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **appear**|(({x} p{i:}r'f{}), v.i. **too**|(t{u:}), adv.
 ◇ When relatives fall into disharmony, filial piety and kindheartedness will appear.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **RELATIVENESS**|(REL'f){X} TIV NIS), N. **fall**|(f{o:l}), v., fell, fallen,
 falling, n. **into**|(in'f}{t{u:}; unstressed in'f}{t~ou, -t{x}), prep. **disharmony**|(dis h{a:r'f}{m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.
filial|(fil'f){i:} {x}l), adj. **piety**|(p{a~i'f}{i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
 consonant, n), conj. **KINDHEARTED**|(K{A~l}ND'f}{H{A:}R'f){TID}), ADJ. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will,
 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would,
 past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **appear**|(({x} p{i:}r'f{}), v.i.
 ◇ When the country falls into chaos, official loyalists will appear.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **country**|(kun'f}{tr'i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **FALLOW**|(FAL'f){O~U}), ADJ.
into|(in'f}{t{u:}; unstressed in'f}{t~ou, -t{x}), prep. **chaos**|(k{e~i'f}{os}), n. **official**|(f{is}h'f){x}l), n. **LOYALIST**|(LOI'f){X}
 LIST), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing.
 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative,
 infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **appear**|(({x} p{i:}r'f{}), v.i.
 ◇ [18c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan
 c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i'f}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **LITUUS**|(LIT'f){Y}{U:} {X}S),
 N., PL. LITUI (LIT'f){Y}{U:} {A~l}f{}), N. **QIVIUT**|(K{l:}f){V}{i:} {X}T, -(U:}T'f{}), N.
 ◇ When the Way is lost
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v.
lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.
 ◇ There needs to be grace and kindness.
 there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}),
 prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art,
 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were;
 pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past
 part. been; pres. part. being. **grace**|(gr{e~i}s), n., v., graced, gracing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,
 esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kindness**|(k{a~i}nd'f){nis}, n.
 ◇ When sophisticated knowledge is produced
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **sophisticated**|(s{x} fis'f}{ti k{e~i'f}{tid}), adj.





knowledge|**no{l}**{i}|, n. is|**iz**), v. **PRODUCE**|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{)}, -DY{U:}S{)}, N. PROD{ }{U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U:}{ }D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N.

◇ There must be falsehood.

there|**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, adv. **must**|**(must)**, auxiliary verb. **be**|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FALSE**|**(F{O:}LS)**, ADJ., **FALSER**, **FALSEST**, ADV.

◇ When relatives turn rude to each other.

when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **RELATIVENESS**|**(REL{ }{X} TIV NIS)**, N. **turn**|**(t{x}{rn})**, v.t.

rude|**(r{u:}d)**, adj., **ruder**, **rudest** **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **each**|**({i:}ch)**, adj. **other**|**(u{dh}{ }{x}r)**, adj.

◇ There must be filial piety.

there|**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, adv. **must**|**(must)**, auxiliary verb. **be**|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **filial**|**(fil{ }{i:} {x}l)**, adj. **piety**|**(p{a~i}{ }i t{i:})**, n., pl. -ties.

◇ When a country is in chaos.

when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **a**|**{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**|**(kun{ }{tr}{i:})**, n., pl. -tries, adj. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **chaos**|**(k{e~i}{ }os)**, n.

◇ There will appear loyalty.

there|**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, adv. **will**|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **appear**|**({x} p{i:}r{ })**, v.i. **loyalty**|**(loi{ }{x}l t{i:})**, n., pl. -ties.

◇ [18c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **SHEWBREAD**|**(SH{O~U:}{ }BRED{ })**, N. **JUDAISM**. **FRYER**|**(FR{A~I}{ }{X}R)**, N. **HUZZAH**|**(H{X} Z{A:}{ })**, INTERJ.

◇ The Tao Is Not In Use

the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **tao**|**(dou, tou)**, n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is**|**(iz)**, v. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **use**|**(v. y{u:}z or for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)**, v., used, using, n.

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao|**(lou)**, n., pl. Laos (**louz**), (**esp. collectively**) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**|**(Z{A:} RIT{ }S{X}, TS{A:}-)**, N. **says**|**(sez)**, v.

◇ When the great Tao is not in use, benevolence and righteousness come into vogue.

when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **great**|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **tao**|**(dou, tou)**, n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is**|**(iz)**, v. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **use**|**(v. y{u:}z or for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)**, v., used, using, n. **benevolence**|**(b{x} nev{ }{x} l{x}ns)**, n.

and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj.

righteousness|**(r{a~i}{ }ch{x}s nis)**, n. **come**|**(kum)**, v., came, come, coming, n. **into**|**(in{ }{t}{u:}; unstressed in{ }{t}{~ou}, -t{x})**, prep. **vogue**|**(v{o~u}g)**, n.

◇ When wisdom and shrewdness appear, there ensures great hypocrisy.

when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **wisdom**|**(wiz{ }d{x}m)**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **SHREWD**|**(SHR{U:}D)**, ADJ., -ER, -EST.

appear|**({x} p{i:}r{ })**, v.i. **there**|**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, adv. **ENSURE**|**(EN SH{-OU}R{ }, -SH{X:}R{ })**, V.T., -SURED, -SURING. **great**|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **hypocrisy**|**(hi pok{ }{r}{x} s{i:})**, n., pl. -sies.

◇ When six kinships no longer live at peace, filial piety and lenity find their manifestation.

when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **six**|**(siks)**, n. **KINSHIP**|**(KIN{ }{SHIP})**, N. **no**|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LONGE**|**(LUNJ, LONJ)**, N., V., **LONGED**, **LONGEING**. **live**|**(liv)**, v., lived (**livd**), living. **live**|**(l{a~i}v)**, adj., **liver**, **livest** for 47, 1315, adv. **at**|**(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. **peace**|**(p{i:}s)**, n.,



interj., v., peaced, peacing. **filial**|**(fil{ }{i:} {x}l)**, adj. **piety**|**(p{a~i}{ }i t{i:})**, n., pl. -ties. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **lenity**|**(len{ }i t{i:})**, n., pl. -ties. **find**|**(f{a~i}nd)**, v., found, finding, n. **their**|**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron.

manifestation|**(man{ }{x} f{x} st{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, -fe-)**, n.

◇ When the state falls into chaos, loyal ministers appear.

when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **state**|**(st{e~i}t)**, n., adj., v., stated, stating. **FOLLOW**|**(FAL{ }{O~U})**, ADJ. **into**|**(in{ }{t}{u:}; unstressed in{ }{t}{~ou}, -t{x})**, prep.

chaos|**(k{e~i}{ }os)**, n. **loyal**|**(loi{ }{x}l)**, adj. **MINISTERIUM**|**(MIN{ }{X} ST{I:}R{ }{i:} {X}M)**, N. (**SOMETIMES CAP.**)

appear|**({x} p{i:}r{ })**, v.i.

◇ [18c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **CEYLONESE**|**(S{I:}{ }L{X} N{L:}Z{ }, -N{L:}S{ }, S{E~I}{ }-)**, ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|**(T{X} D{A:}{ })**, INTERJ.

◇ When the great Tao is lost, spring forth benevolence and righteousness.

when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **great**|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **tao**|**(dou, tou)**, n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is**|**(iz)**, v. **lost**|**(l{o:}st, lost)**, adj. **spring**|**(spring)**, v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj. **forth**|**(f{o:r}th, f{o~u}rth)**, adv. **benevolence**|**(b{x} nev{ }{x} l{x}ns)**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **righteousness**|**(r{a~i}{ }ch{x}s nis)**, n.

◇ When wisdom and sagacity arise, there are great hypocrites.

when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **wisdom**|**(wiz{ }d{x}m)**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **sagacity**|**(s{x} gas{ }i t{i:})**, n. **arise**|**({x} r{a~i}z{ })**, v.i., arose, arisen (**{x} riz{ }{x}n**), arising. **there**|**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, adv. **are**|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **great**|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **HYPOCRITE**|**(HIP{ }{X} KRIT)**, N.

◇ When family relations are no longer harmonious, we have filial children and devoted parents.

when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **family**|**(fam{ }{x} l{i:}, fam{ }l{i:})**, n., pl. -lies, adj. **RELATIONAL**|**(RI L{E~I}{ }SH{X} NL)**, ADJ. **are**|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **no**|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

LONGE|**(LUNJ, LONJ)**, N., V., **LONGED**, **LONGEING**. **harmonious**|**(h{a:r} m{o~u}{ }n{i:} {x}s)**, adj. **we**|**(w{i:})**, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **filial**|**(fil{ }{i:} {x}l)**, adj.

children|**(chil{ }{dr}{x}n)**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj.

devoted|**(di v{o~u}{ }tid)**, adj. **PARENTING**|**(P{E:X}R{ }{X}N TING, PAR{ }-)**, N.

◇ When a nation is in confusion and disorder, patriots are recognized.

when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **a**|**{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **nation**|**(n{e~i}{ }sh{x}n)**, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **confusion**|**(k{x}n fy{u:}{ }zh{x}n)**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **disorder**|**(dis {o:r}{ }d{x}r)**, n. **PATRIOTISM**|**(P{E~I}{ }TR{I:} {X} TIZ{ }{X}M OR, ESP. BRIT, PA{ }-)**, N. **are**|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **RECOGNIZE**|**(REK{ }{X}G N{A~I}Z{ })**, V.T., -NIZED, -NIZING.

◇ Where Tao is, equilibrium is.

where|**(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r)**, adv. **tao**|**(dou, tou)**, n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is**|**(iz)**, v. **equilibrium**|**({i:}{ }kw{x} lib{ }r{i:} {x}m, ek{ }w{x}-)**, n., pl. -riums, -ria (-r{i:} {x}). **is**|**(iz)**, v.

◇ When Tao is lost, out come all the differences of things.

when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **tao**|**(dou, tou)**, n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is**|**(iz)**, v. **lost**|**(l{o:}st, lost)**, adj. **out**|**(out)**, adv. **come**|**(kum)**, v., came, come, coming, n. **all**|**({o:l})**, adj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **DIFFERENCE**|**(DIF{ }{X}R {X}NS, DIF{ }R{X}NS)**, N., V., -ENCED, -ENCING. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **THINGNESS**|**(THING{ }NIS)**, N.

◇ [18c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **PAUCITY**|**(P{O:}{ }SI T{I:})**, N. **j**|**(j{e~i})**, n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**|**(L{A~I}{ }M{I:})**, ADJ., **LIMIER**,





LIMIEST.

◇ When the Great Tao is abandoned.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. abandoned|({x} ban{'})d{x}nd), adj.

◇ There are human-heartedness and righteousness:

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

HUMAN|(HY{U:}{M}{X}N OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}{'}-), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. righteousness|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n.

◇ When knowledge and wisdom arise.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. knowledge|(nol{'})ij), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. wisdom|(wiz{'})d{x}m), n. arise|({x} r{a~i}z{'}), v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{'}){x}n), arising.

◇ There is great hypocrisy:

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. hypocrisy|(hi pok{'})r{x} s{i};), n., pl. -sies.

◇ When the six relations are not in accord.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. six|(siks), n. RELATIONAL|(RI L{E~I}{'}SH{X} NL), ADJ. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accord|({x} k{o:}rd{'}), v.i.

◇ There are filial piety and paternal affection:

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. filial|(fil{'})i: {x}l), adj. piety|(p{a~i}{'}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

paternal|(p{x} t{x:r}{'}nl), adj. affection|({x} fek{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ When a country is in disorder.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. country|(kun{'})tr{i};), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. disorder|(dis {o:r}{'}d{x}r), n.

◇ There are loyal ministers.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. loyal|(loi{'}){x}l), adj.

MINISTERIUM|(MIN{'})X ST{I:}{R}{I:}{X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)

◇ [18c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. NICELLE|(MI SEL{'}), N.

LAETRILE|(L{E~I}{'}I TRIL), N.

◇ When Great Tao vanished

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) VANISH|(VAN{'})ISH), V.I.

◇ we got 'Goodness and Morality'.

we|(w{i};), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. got|(got), v. goodness|(g{f~ou}d{'})nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. morality|(m{x} ral{'})i t{i};, m{o:}-), n., pl. -ties for 46.

◇ When 'Wisdom and Know-how' arose

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. wisdom|(wiz{'})d{x}m), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. know-how|(n{o~u}{'}hou{'}), n. arosel|({x} r{o~u}z{'}), v.

◇ we got the Great Shams.

we|(w{i};), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. got|(got), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. SHAMROCK-PEA|(SHAM{'})ROK P{I:}{'}), N.

◇ When the six family relationships fell into disharmony



when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. six|(siks), n. family|(fam{'}){x} l{i};, fam{'}){i};), n., pl. -lies, adj. RELATIONSHIP|(RI L{E~I}{'}SH{X}N SHIP{'}), N. fell|(fel), v.

into|(in{'})t{u};), unstressed in{'})t{-ou}, -t{x}), prep. disharmony|(dis h{a:r}{'}m{x} n{i};), n., pl. -nies.

◇ we got 'Respect and Caring'.

we|(w{i};), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. got|(got), v. respect|(ri spekt{'}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CARINATE|(KAR{'})X N{E~I}T{'}, -NIT), ADJ.

◇ When the states and the great families became all benighted and disordered

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{'})R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. FAMILIARIZE|(F{X} MIL{'})Y{X} R{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. became|(bi k{e~i}m{'}), v. all|({o:}l), adj. benighted|(bi n{a~i}{'}tid), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disordered|(dis {o:r}{'}d{x}rd), adj.

◇ we got 'Loyal Subjects'.

we|(w{i};), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. got|(got), v. loyal|(loi{'}){x}l), adj. SUBJECTIVITY|(SUB{'})JEK TIV{'})I T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES FOR 2.

◇ [18c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}), ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ When the great Truth is abandoned, the teachings of benevolence and righteousness become fashionable.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}). is|(iz), v. abandoned|({x} ban{'})d{x}nd), adj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

TEACHING|(T{I:}{'}CHING), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. benevolence|(b{x} nev{'}){x} l{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

righteousness|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. fashionable|(fash{'}){x} n{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ When wit and cunning are highly esteemed, the adepts in hypocrisy become fashionable.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. wit|(wit), n. wit (wit), v.t., v.i., pres. sing. 1st pers. wot, 2nd wost, 3rd wot, pres. pl. wit or wite; past and past part. wist; pres. part. witting. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. cunning|(kun{'})ing), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

highly|(h{a~i}{'}i{i};), adv. ESTEEM|(I ST{I:}M{'}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. ADEPT|(AD. {X} DEPT{'}; N. AD{'})EPT, {X} DEPT{'}), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. hypocrisy|(hi pok{'})r{x} s{i};), n., pl. -sies. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. fashionable|(fash{'}){x} n{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ When discord reigns in the family, the teachings of filial piety and fraternal love become fashionable.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. discord|(n. dis{'})k{o:}rd; v. dis k{o:}rd{'}), n.

REIGN|(R{E~I}N), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. family|(fam{'}){x} l{i};, fam{'}){i};), n., pl. -lies, adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. TEACHING|(T{I:}{'}CHING), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. filial|(fil{'})i: {x}l), adj. piety|(p{a~i}{'}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fraternal|(fr{x} t{x:r}{'}nl), adj.

love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. fashionable|(fash{'}){x} n{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ When chaos prevails in the country, the loyal ministers become fashionable.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. chaos|(k{e~i}{'}os), n. PREVAILING|(PRI





V[$\{e\sim i\}$]{LING}, ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{}tr{}i:), n., pl. -tries, adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loyal|(loi{}x{}l), adj. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{}){X} ST{}I:R{}{}{I:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. fashionable|(fash{}x{} n{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ [18c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

yi|(y{i:}), n. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{}NEK{}), N.

◇ When the great Way was abandoned.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|(w{e~i}), n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. abandoned|(x ban{}d{}x{}nd), adj.

◇ Humanity and righteousness appeared.

humanity|(hy{u:} man{}i{} t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. righteousness|(r{a~i}{}ch{x}s nis), n. APPEARANCE|(x P{}I:R{}{}{X}NS), N.

◇ When the intelligent and knowledgeable arose.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. intelligent|(in tel{}i{} j{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. knowledgeable|(nol{}i{} j{x} b{x}l), adj. arose|(x r{o~u}z{}), v.

◇ Great hypocrisy appeared.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. hypocrisy|(hi pok{}r{}x{} s{i:}), n., pl. -sies. APPEARANCE|(x P{}I:R{}{}{X}NS), N.

◇ When the six relationships were not in harmony.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. six|(siks), n. RELATIONSHIP|(RI L{E~I}{}SH{}N SHIP{}), N.

were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x:r}; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. not|(not), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

harmony|(h{a:}r{}m{}n{}i:), n., pl. -nies.

◇ Filial piety and paternalistic kindness appeared.

filial|(fil{}i:} {x}l), adj. piety|(p{a~i}{}i{} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PATERNALISM|(P{}X} T{}X:R{}{}NL IZ{}{}{X}M), N. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{}nis), n. APPEARANCE|(x P{}I:R{}{}{X}NS), N.

◇ When the state was in chaos and disorder.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. chaos|(k{e~i}{}os), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disorder|(dis o:}r{}d{}x{}r), n.

◇ Loyal ministers appeared.

loyal|(loi{}x{}l), adj. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{}){X} ST{}I:R{}{}{I:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)

APPEARANCE|(x P{}I:R{}{}{X}NS), N.

◇ [18c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

HAMULUS|(HAM{}Y{}X} L{}X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{}). HINTERLAND|(HIN{}T{}R{}LAND{}), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ When the great Dao is in decline.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. decline|(di kl{a~i}n{}), v., -clined, -clining, n.

◇ Benevolence and loyalty appear.

benevolence|(b{x} nev{}x{} l{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic



consonant, n), conj. loyalty|(loi{}x{}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. appear|(x p{i:}r{}), v.i.

◇ As wisdom arises, so does hypocrisy.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. wisdom|(wiz{}d{}x{}m), n. ARISE|(x R{A~I}Z{}), V.I. AROSE, ARISEN (X RIZ{}{}{X}N), ARISING. so|(s{o~u}), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. hypocrisy|(hi pok{}r{}x{} s{i:}), n., pl. -sies.

◇ Only in a feuding family do filial piety and parental doting become conspicuous.

only|(o~u)n{}i:}), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

FEUDATORY|(FY{}U:}D{}X} T{}O:R{}{}{I:}, -T{}O~U}R{}{}{I:}), N., PL. -RIES, ADJ. family|(fam{}x{} l{i:},

fam{}i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. filial|(fil{}i:} {x}l), adj. piety|(p{a~i}{}i{} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. parental|(p{x} ren{}t{}l), adj.

doting|(d{o~u}{}ting), adj. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. conspicuous|(k{x}n spik{}y{}u:} {x}s), adj.

◇ Loyal ministers emerge whenever the country is in chaos.

loyal|(loi{}x{}l), adj. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{}){X} ST{}I:R{}{}{I:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) emerge|(i m{x:rj{}), v.i., emerged, emerging. whenever|(hwen ev{}x{}r, wen-, hw{x}n-, w{x}n-), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{}tr{}i:), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. chaos|(k{e~i}{}os), n.

◇ [18c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{}A:}NG), N.

NEXUS|(NEK{}S{}X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ When humankind strayed from the natural way of life.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. humankind|(hy{u:}{}m{}x{}n k{a~i}nd{}), -k{a~i}nd{} or, often, y{u:}{}-), n. STRAY|(STR{E~I}), V.I. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. natural|(nach{}x{}r {x}l, nach{}r{}x{}l), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ relative social disciplines began to appear.

relative|(rel{}x{} tiv), n. social|(s{o~u}{}sh{x}l), adj. DISCIPLINED|(DIS{}{}{X} PLIND), ADJ. began|(bi gan{}), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. appear|(x p{i:}r{}), v.i.

◇ When intelligence and cleverness of mind are admired.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. intelligence|(in tel{}i{} j{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CLEVER|(KLEV{}{}{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. are|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. ADMIRE|(AD M{A~I}{}X{}R{}), V., -MIREd, -MIRING.

◇ great hypocrisy is born.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. hypocrisy|(hi pok{}r{}x{} s{i:}), n., pl. -sies. is|(iz), v. born|(b{o:}rn), adj.

◇ When disharmony manifested in family relations.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. disharmony|(dis h{a:}r{}m{}n{}i:), n., pl. -nies.

MANIFESTATIVE|(MAN{}{}{X} FES{}T{}TIV), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

family|(fam{}x{} l{i:}, fam{}i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. RELATIONAL|(RI L{E~I}{}SH{}X} NL), ADJ.

◇ children who respected their parents and parents who loved their children became rare examples.

children|(chil{}dr{}x{}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. RESPECTANT|(RI SPEK{}T{}X{}NT), ADJ. HERALDRY. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

PARENTING|(P{E:X}R{}{}{X}N TING, PAR{}-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. PARENTING|(P{E:X}R{}{}{X}N TING, PAR{}-), N. who|(h{u:}), pron;

possessive whose; objective whom. loved|(luvd), adj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

children|(chil{}dr{}x{}n), n. became|(bi k{e~i}m{}), v. rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. EXAMPLE|(IG

ZAM{}P{}X}L, -Z{A:}M{}-), N., V., -PLEd, -PLING.

◇ When chaos prevailed in the country.





when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. chaos|(k{e~i}'{')os), n. PREVAIL|(PRI V{E~I}'L{'')
V.I. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant
{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{'')tr{f:i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.
◇ only a few loyal ministers were recognized.
only|({o~u}n{'')l{i:}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.
loyal|(loif{'')x{l}), adj. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{'')ST{I:}R{'')L{ }X)M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) were|(w{x};r;
unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r), v. RECOGNIZE|(REK{'')XG N{A~I}Z{'')}, V.T., -NIZED, -NIZING.
◇ Let all people return to their true nature.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. all|({o:}), adj. people|(p{i:'')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'')
to|(t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n.,
adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. nature|(n{e~i}'{')ch{x}r), n.
◇ Love, kindness, wisdom, family harmony, and loyalty should not be taught one by one.
love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{'')nis), n. wisdom|(wiz{'')d{x}m), n. family|(fam{'')l{i:}, fam{'')l{i:}),
n., pl. -lies, adj. harmony|(h{a:}r{'')m{x}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. and|(and; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n), conj. loyalty|(loif{'')x{l}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:};
unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st
pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were
or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. taught|(t{f:o:}t), v. one|(wun), adj.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. one|(wun), adj.
◇ separately from an honest life.

SEPARATE|(V. SEP{'')R{E~I}T{'')}, ADJ., N. SEP{'')R{IT}), V., -RATED, -RATING, ADJ., N. from|(frum, from; unstressed
fr{x}m), prep. an|({x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. honest|(on{'')ist), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
◇ Then, once again, people will regain the natural virtue of wholeness.

then|({dh}en), adv. once|(wuns), adv. again|(x gen{''), {x} g{e~i}n{''), adv. people|(p{i:'')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -
pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing.
1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative,
infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. regain|(r{i:} g{e~i}n{''), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant
{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. natural|(nach{'')x{r} {x}l, nach{'')r{x}l), adj.

virtue|(v{x:}r{'')ch{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
WHOLEMEAL|(H{O~U}L{'')M{I:}L{'')}, ADJ. BRIT.

◇ The world will be naturally ordered.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
world|(w{x:}rld), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will;
past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would;
imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am,
2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl.
were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part.
been; pres. part. being. naturally|(nach{'')x{r} {x} l{i:}, -x{l} l{i:}, nach{'')r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv.

ordered|({o:}r{'')d{x}rd), adj.
◇ There will be no one who singly and cunningly works for personal interest alone.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd
will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd
would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is,
pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj.
be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been;
pres. part. being. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive
whose; objective whom. singly|(sing{'')gl{i:}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
homorganic consonant, n), conj. CUNNING|(KUN{'')ING), N. WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{'')R{U:}M{'')
R{~OU}M{'')}, N. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. personal|(p{x:}r{'')s{x}n), adj. interest|(in{'')t{x}r
ist, -trist), n. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'')}, adj. (used predicatively)



◇ [18c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
CHANFRON|(CHAN{'')FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|(J{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.
◇ As soon as the great Tao is cast aside,
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed
{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n.
(sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. cast|(kast, k{a:}st), v., cast, casting, n., adj. aside|({x} s{a~i}d{'')}, adv.

◇ There prevails the teaching of benevolence and righteousness.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. PREVAILING|(PRI V{E~I}'{')LING), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. teaching|(t{f:i:'')ching), n. of|(uv, ov;
unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. benevolence|(b{x} nev{'')x{l}x{ns}), n. and|(and; unstressed
{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. righteousness|(r{a~i}'{')ch{x}s nis), n.
◇ As soon as intellection and prudence are esteemed,
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. intellection|(in{'')tl ek{'')sh{x}n),
n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. prudence|(pr{u:}d{'')ns), n.
are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. ESTEEM|(I ST{I:}M{'')}, V.T.

◇ There is produced the great falsehood.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. PRODUCE|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{''), -DY{U:}S{''); N. PROD{'')U:}S, -Y{U:}S,
PR{O~U}'{')D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively)
great, interj. FALSE|(F{O:}LS), ADJ., FALSER, FALSEST, ADV.

◇ As soon as the members of a family are no longer at peace,
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
MEMBERED|(MEM{'')B{X}RD), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's
or As, a's or as. family|(fam{'')l{i:}, fam{'')l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LONGE|(LUNJ, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.
peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ There is a demand for filial piety and love.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. demand|(di mand{''), -
m{a:}nd{''), v.t. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. filial|(fil{'')l{i:} {x}l), adj. piety|(p{a~i}'{')i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and;
unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ As soon as a nation is in confusion and rebellion,
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
nation|(n{e~i}'{')sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. confusion|(k{x}n fy{u:}'{')zh{x}n), n.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rebellion|(ri bel{'')y{x}n), n.
◇ There is a claim for loyal officers.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. loyal|(loif{'')x{l}), adj. OFFICER|({O:}'{')F{X} S{X}R,
OF{'')X}), N.
◇ [18c38t] Translation: Henry Wei
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
HENRIETTA|(HEN{'')R{I:} ET{'')X}), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{'')M{A:}KHT{'')}, GER.
V{E~I}R{'')M{A:}KHT{'')}, N.

◇ Social Decadence
social|(s{o~u}'{')sh{x}l), adj. decadence|(dek{'')x d{x}ns, di k{e~i}d{'')ns), n.
◇ Su Po
STYX|(STIKS), N. CLASS. MYTH. PNEUMOTROPIC|(N{U:}'{')M{X} TROP{'')IK, -TR{O~U}'{')PIK, NY{U:}'{')-),
ADJ. PATHOL.
◇ The Great Tao having been abandoned.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HAVERSACK|(HAV{}R SAK{}), N. been|(bin), v. abandoned|({x} ban{}d{x}nd), adj.

◇ There arise benevolence and righteousness.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. arise|({x} r{a~i}z{}), v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{}{x}n), arising. benevolence|(b{x} nev{}{x} l{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. righteousness|(r{a~i}{}ch{x}s nis), n.

◇ With the emergence of wit and wisdom.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. emergence|(i m{x}r{}{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x} or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. wit|(wit), n. wit (wit), v.t., v.i., pres. sing. 1st pers. wot, 2nd wost, 3rd wot, pres. pl. wit or wite; past and past part. wist; pres. part. witting. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. wisdom|(wiz{}d{x}m), n.

◇ There comes into being monstrous hypocrisy.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. comes|(k{o~u}{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i t{i:}z{}), into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. monstrous|(mon{}str{x}s), adj. hypocrisy|(hi pok{}r{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -sies.

◇ When the six relatives fail to live in harmony.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. six|(siks), n. RELATIVENESS|(REL{}TIV NIS), N. fail|(f{e~i}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. harmony|(h{a:}r{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ There arise filial piety and parental love.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. arise|({x} r{a~i}z{}), v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{}{x}n), arising. filial|(fil{}i:}{x}l), adj. piety|(p{a~i}{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. parental|(p{x} ren{}t{l}), adj. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ When the state falls into darkness and disorder.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. FOLLOW|(FAL{}{O~U}), ADJ. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. darkness|(d{a:}rk{}nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disorder|(dis{o:}r{}d{x}r), n.

◇ There come into existence loyal ministers.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming. n. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. existence|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n. loyal|(loi{}{x}l), adj. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{}ST{I:}R{}{I:}{X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)

◇ [18c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj. POON|(P{U:}N), N. KILTING|(KIL{}TING), N.

◇ When the great Tao is abandoned.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. abandoned|({x} ban{}d{x}nd), adj.

◇ You have humaneness and righteousness.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. HUMANE|(HY{U:} M{E~I}N{} OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}-), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. righteousness|(r{a~i}{}ch{x}s nis), n.



◇ When wisdom appears.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. wisdom|(wiz{}d{x}m), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{}{X}NS), N.

◇ You have great falsehood.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. FALSE|(F{O:}LS), ADJ., FALSER, FALSEST, ADV.

◇ When the six relations are in disharmony.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. six|(siks), n. RELATIONAL|(RI L{E~I}{}SH{}NL), ADJ. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. disharmony|(dis h{a:}r{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ You have filial piety and parental love.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. filial|(fil{}i:}{x}l), adj. piety|(p{a~i}{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. parental|(p{x} ren{}t{l}), adj. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ When the state is in disorder.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. disorder|(dis{o:}r{}d{x}r), n.

◇ You have loyal ministers.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. loyal|(loi{}{x}l), adj. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{}ST{I:}R{}{I:}{X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)

◇ [18c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ When the Great Tao is abandoned.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. abandoned|({x} ban{}d{x}nd), adj.

◇ There is benevolence and righteousness.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. benevolence|(b{x} nev{}{x} l{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. righteousness|(r{a~i}{}ch{x}s nis), n.

◇ When intelligence arises.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. intelligence|(in tel{}i j{x}ns), n. ARISE|({X} R{A~I}Z{}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ({X} RIZ{}{X}N), ARISING.

◇ There is a great deal of manipulation.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. deal|(d{i:}), v., dealt, dealing, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. manipulation|(m{x} nip{}y{x} l{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ When there is disharmony in the family.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. disharmony|(dis h{a:}r{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. family|(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}{i}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.
 ◇ There comes about filial piety.
 there|((dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. comes|(k{o~u}{}m{i:z}), n., pl. comites (kom{}{i} t{i:z}{}). about|({x} bout{}), prep. filial|(fil{}{i:} {x}l), adj. piety|(p{a~i}{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ When the country is in big trouble,
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{}{tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. trouble|(trub{}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n.
 ◇ There arises patriotism.
 there|((dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. ARISE|({X} R{A~}Z{}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ({X} RIZ{}{X}N), ARISING. patriotism|(p{e~i}{}tr{i:} {x} tiz{}{x}m or, esp. Brit., pa{}{-}), n.
 ◇ [18c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n. ZHOUKOU DIAN|(j{o~u}{}g{o~u}{}DY{A:N}{}), N.
 ◇ When the superior Dao was lost, benevolence and righteousness were created.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. benevolence|(b{x} nev{}{x} l{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. righteousness|(r{a~i}{}ch{x}s nis), n. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. CREATE|(KR{l:} {E~}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ.
 ◇ When intelligence and skills prevailed, superior hypocrisy was displayed.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. intelligence|(in tel{}{i} j{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SKILLION|(SKIL{}Y{X}N), N. AUSTRALIAN. PREVAIL|(PRI V{E~}L{}), V.I. superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. hypocrisy|(hi pok{}{r}{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -sies. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. displayed|(di spl{e~i}d{}), adj. Heraldry.
 ◇ When family relations were not in harmony, filial piety and parental kindness were encouraged.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. family|(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}{i}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. RELATIONAL|(RI L{E~}Y{}SH{X} NL), ADJ. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. not|(not), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. harmony|(h{a:r}{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. filial|(fil{}{i:} {x}l), adj. piety|(p{a~i}{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. parental|(p{x} ren{}{t}), adj. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{}{nis}), n. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. ENCOURAGE|(EN K{X}{R}{I}), -KUR{}{-}), V.T., -AGED, -AGING.
 ◇ When a country was in disorder and justice failed, loyalty and reliability were required.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. country|(kun{}{tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. disorder|(dis {o:r}{}d{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. justice|(jus{}{tis}), n. FAIL|(F{E~}L), V.I. loyalty|(loif{}{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RELEXIFY|(R{l:} LEK{}S{X} F{A~}I{}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING. LING. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. REQUIRE|(RI KW{A~}X{R}{}), V., -QUIRED, -QUIRING.
 ◇ [18c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING{}F{-OU}T{}ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{}P{i:} {X}N SHIP{}), N.
 ◇ When the great Tao declined,
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) DECLINE|(DI KL{A~}N{}), V., -CLINED, -CLINING, N.
 ◇ The doctrine of humanity and righteousness arose.



the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. doctrine|(dok{}{trin}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. humanity|(hy{u:} man{}{i} t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. righteousness|(r{a~i}{}ch{x}s nis), n. arose|({x} r{o~u}z{}), v.
 ◇ When knowledge and wisdom appeared,
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. knowledge|(nol{}{ij}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. wisdom|(wiz{}{d}{x}m), n.
 APPEARANCE|({X} P{l:}R{}{X}NS), N.
 ◇ There emerged great hypocrisy.
 there|((dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. EMERGE|(I M{X:}R{}), V.I., EMERGED, EMERGING. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. hypocrisy|(hi pok{}{r}{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -sies.
 ◇ When the six family relationships are not in harmony,
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. six|(siks), n. family|(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}{i}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. RELATIONSHIP|(RI L{E~}Y{}SH{X}N SHIP{}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. harmony|(h{a:r}{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.
 ◇ There will be the advocacy of filial piety and deep love to children.
 there|((dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. advocacy|(ad{}{v}{x} k{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -cies. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. filial|(fil{}{i:} {x}l), adj. piety|(p{a~i}{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. deep|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. children|(chil{}{dr}{x}n), n.
 ◇ When a country is in disorder,
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. country|(kun{}{tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. disorder|(dis {o:r}{}d{x}r), n.
 ◇ There will be the praise of loyal ministers.
 there|((dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. praise|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. loyal|(loi{}{x}l), adj. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{}{X} ST{l:}R{}{i:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)
 ◇ [18c43t] Translation: Derek Lin
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM|(D{l:} R{l:}{}IZ {X}M, D{E~}R{E~}I{}), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~}I{}M{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIRST.
 ◇ The great Tao fades away
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) FADER|(F{E~}I{}D{X}R), N. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv.
 ◇ There is benevolence and justice
 there|((dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. benevolence|(b{x} nev{}{x} l{x}ns), n. and|(and;





unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. justice|jus{'}tis|), n.
◇ Intelligence comes forth
intelligence|(in tel{'}i j{x}ns), n. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:z}), n, pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:z}{'').
forth|(f{o:r}th, f{o~u}rth), adv.
◇ There is great deception
there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n, pl. greats,
(esp. collectively) great, interj. deception|(di sep{'}sh{x}n), n.
◇ The six relations are not harmonious

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
six|(siks), n. RELATIONAL|(RI L{E~I}{'}SH{X} NL), ADJ. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv.
harmonious|(h{a:r} m{o~u}{'}n{i:} {x}s), adj.

◇ There is filial piety and kind affection
there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. filial|(fil{'}i: {x}l), adj. piety|(p{a~i}{'}i t{i:}), n, pl. -ties.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est,
affection|({x} fek{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ The country is in confused chaos
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n, pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning. CONFUSE|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{'}),
V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING. chaos|(k{e~i}{'}os), n.

◇ There are loyal ministers
there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. loyal|(loi{'}{x}l), adj.
MINISTERIUM|(MIN{'}X) ST{I:}R{I:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)

◇ [18c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young
c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|(sum), n., v., summed,
summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{'}KY{X} P{E~I}{'}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{'}P{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|({E~I} TIP{'}K{X}L),
ADJ.

◇ Latent Goodness
latent|(l{e~i}t{'}nt), adj. goodness|(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n.

◇ When the vision of the Supreme Tao is lost,
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vision|(vizh{'}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
{dh}{i:}), definite article. supreme|(s{x} pr{i:}m{'}), s{~ou}-), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st,
lost), adj.

◇ There are still benevolence and righteousness.
there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est,
n., adv., conj., v. benevolence|(b{x} nev{'}i {x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n), conj. righteousness|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n.

◇ It is when wisdom is waning that hypocrisy rises.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
is|(iz), v. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. wisdom|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n. is|(iz), v.
WANIGAN|(WON{'}I G{X}N), N. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.
hypocrisy|(hi pok{'}r{x} s{i:}), n, pl. -sies. RISER|(R{A~I}{'}Z{X}R), N.

◇ When relatives are inharmonious.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. RELATIVENESS|(REL{'}X) TIV NIS), N. are|({a:r};
unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. inharmonious|(in{'}h{a:r} m{o~u}{'}n{i:} {x}s), adj.

◇ The ideals of filial piety and parental affection still stand.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. IDEALLY|(I{A~I} D{I:}{'}X) L{I:}), ADV. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
consonants, {x}), prep. filial|(fil{'}i: {x}l), adj. piety|(p{a~i}{'}i t{i:}), n, pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed
{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. parental|(p{x} ren{'}tl), adj. affection|({x}



fek{'}sh{x}n), n. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. stand|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands
for 4363, stands, stand for 64.

◇ When internecine strife occurs.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. internecine|(in{'}t{x}r n{i:}{'}s{i:}n, -s{a~i}n, -
nes{'}i:n, -nes{'}{a~i}n), adj. strife|(str{a~i}f), n. OCCURRENCE|({X} K{X:}R{'}X)NS, {X} KUR{'}-), N.
◇ Latent loyalty and faithfulness come to the fore.
latent|(l{e~i}t{'}nt), adj. loyalty|(loi{'}{x}l t{i:}), n, pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.
after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FAITHFUL|(F{E~I}TH{'}F{X}L), ADJ. come|(kum), v., came,
come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fore|(f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), adj.

◇ [18c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry
c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang.
r|({a:r}), n, pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X} {A:}T{'}), M{E~I}{'}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.
◇ When the great Tao is abandoned,
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n, pl. greats, (esp. collectively)
great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. abandoned|({x} ban{'}d{x}nd), adj.

◇ Ideas of "humanitarianism" and "righteousness" appear.
IDEAMONGER|({A~I} D{I:}{'}X) MUNG{'}G{X}R, -MONG{'}-), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,
{x}), prep. humanitarianism|(hy{u:} man{'}i t{e:x}r{'}i: {x} niz{'}{x}m or, often, y{u:}-), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd,
{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. righteousness|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n. appear|({x} p{i:r}{'}), v.i.
◇ When intellectualism arises
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. intellectualism|(in{'}tl ek{'}ch{u:} {x} liz{'}{x}m), n. ARISE|({X}
R{A~I}Z{'}), V.I. AROSE, ARISEN ({X} RIZ{'}{X}N), ARISING.

◇ It is accompanied by great hypocrisy.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.
ACCOMMODATOR|({X} KOM{'}X) D{E~I}{'}T{X}R), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n, pl. byes. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -
est, adv., n, pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. hypocrisy|(hi pok{'}r{x} s{i:}), n, pl. -sies.

◇ When there is strife within a family
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v.
strife|(str{a~i}f), n. within|(wi{dh} in{'}), with-, adv. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. family|(fam{'}{x} l{i:}, fam{'}l{i:}),
n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ Ideas of "brotherly love" appear.
IDEAMONGER|({A~I} D{I:}{'}X) MUNG{'}G{X}R, -MONG{'}-), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,
{x}), prep. brotherly|(bru{dh}{'}{x}r l{i:}), adj. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. appear|({x} p{i:r}{'}), v.i.
◇ When a nation is plunged into chaos
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. is|(iz),
v. PLUNGE|(PLUNJ), V., PLUNGED, PLUNGING, N. into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep.
chaos|(k{e~i}{'}os), n.

◇ Politicians become "patriotic."
POLITICIAN|(POL{'}I TISH{'}{X}N), N. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming.
patriotic|(p{e~i}{'}tr{i:} ot{'}ik or, esp. Brit., pa{'}-), adj.

◇ [18c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker
c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{'}SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{'}N{o~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N.
SLANG. walker|(w{o:}{'}k{x}r), n.

◇ When people lose sight of the Tao.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -
pling. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. sight|(s{a~i}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)





codes of morality and justice are created.
CODEPENDENT|(K{O~U}{})DI PEN{()}D{X}NT), ADJ. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **morality**|(m{x} ral{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 46. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **justice**|(jus{'}tis), n. **are**|(a{:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{:x}r, a{:r}), n. **CREATE**|(KR{I:}{E~I}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ.
 When cleverness and strategies are in use,
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **CLEVER**|(KLEV{'}{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **STRATEGICS**|(STR{X}T{I:}{})IKS), N. (USED WITH A SING. V.) **are**|(a{:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{:x}r, a{:r}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.
 hypocrites are everywhere.
HYPOCRITE|(HIP{'}{X} KRIT), N. **are**|(a{:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{:x}r, a{:r}), n. **everywhere**|(ev{'}r{i:} hw{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{}), adv.
 When families forego natural harmony, parents become pious and children become dutiful.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **FAMILIARIZE**|(F{X} MIL{'}Y{X} R{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **forego**|(f{o:}r g{o~u}{'}, f{o~u}r-), v.t., v.i., -went, -gone, -going. **natural**|(nach{'}{x}r {x}), nach{'}r{x}), adj. **harmony**|(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **PARENTING**|(P{E:X}R{'}{X}N TING, PAR{'}-), N. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **pious**|(p{a~i}{'}{x}s), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **children**|(chil{'}dr{x}n), n. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **dutiful**|(d{u:}{'}t{x} f{x}), dy{u:}{'}-), adj.
 When the nation is reigned by darkness, patriotic advisers abound.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nation**|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **REIGN**|(R{E~I}N), N.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **darkness**|(d{a:}rk{'}nis), n. **patriotic**|(p{e~i}{'}tr{i:} ot{'}ik or, esp. Brit., pa{'}-), adj. **ADVISER**|(AD V{A~I}{'}Z{X}R), N. **abound**|(x bound{}), v.i.
 [18c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WITTED**|(WIT{'}ID), ADJ.
BYLINER|(B{A~I}{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.
 When people lost sight of the way to live
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **lost**|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. **sight**|(s{a~i}t), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou), t{x}), prep. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live**|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.
 Came codes of love and honesty.
came|(k{e~i}m), v. **CODEPENDENT**|(K{O~U}{})DI PEN{()}D{X}NT), ADJ. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **honesty**|(on{'}{x} st{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 Learning came, charity came,
learning|(l{i:}r{'}ning), n. **came**|(k{e~i}m), v. **charity**|(char{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **came**|(k{e~i}m), v.
 Hypocrisy took charge;
hypocrisy|(hi pok{'}r{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -sies. **took**|(t{~ou}k), v. **charge**|(ch{a:}rj), v., charged, charging, n.
 When differences weakened family ties
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **DIFFERENCE**|(DIF{'}{X}R {X}NS, DIF{'}R{X}NS), N., V., -ENCED, -ENCING. **WEAKEN**|(W{I:}{'}K{X}N), V.T. **family**|(fam{'}{x} l{i:}, fam{'}l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **TIERED**|(T{I:}RD), ADJ.
 Came benevolent fathers and dutiful sons:
came|(k{e~i}m), v. **benevolent**|(b{x} nev{'} l{x}nt), adj. **FATHERLY**|(F{A:}{'}{DH}{X}R L{i:}), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **dutiful**|(d{u:}{'}t{x} f{x}), dy{u:}{'}-), adj. **SONOROUS**|(S{X} N{O:}R{'}{X}S, -N{O~U}R{'}-, SON{'}{X}R {X}S), ADJ.
 And when lands were disrupted and misgoverned
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **when**|(hwen, wen;



unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **LANDOWNER**|(LAND{'}{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N. **were**|(w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **DISRUPT**|(DIS RUPT{}), V.T. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **MISGOVERN**|(MIS GUV{'}{X}RN), V.T.
 Came ministers commended as loyal.
came|(k{e~i}m), v. **MINISTERIUM**|(MIN{'}{X} ST{I:}R{'}{I:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) **COMMENTATORY**|(K{X} MEN{'}D{X} T{O:}R{'}{I:}, -T{O~U}R{'}{I:}), ADJ. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **loyal**|(loi{'}{x}), adj.
 [18c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **THOLUS**|(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|(KL{I:}R{'}W{E~I}{}), N. BRIT.
 When the Great Way Is Deserted
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **deserted**|(di z{x:}r{'}tid), adj.
 When the Great Way is deserted,
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **deserted**|(di z{x:}r{'}tid), adj.
 then there is humanitarian duty.
then|(dh{en}), adv. **there**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **humanitarian**|(hy{u:} man{'}i t{e:x}r{'}i:}{x}n or, often, y{u:}-), adj. **duty**|(d{u:}{'}t{i:}, dy{u:}{'}-), n., pl. -ties.
 When intelligence comes forth,
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **intelligence**|(in tel{'}i j{X}ns), n. **comes**|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{}). **forth**|(f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv.
 there is great fabrication.
there|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **fabrication**|(fab{'}r i k{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.
 When relations are discordant,
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **RELATIONAL**|(RI L{E~I}{'}SH{X} NL), ADJ. **are**|(a{:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{:x}r, a{:r}), n. **discordant**|(dis k{o:}r{'}dnt), adj.
 then there is family love.
then|(dh{en}), adv. **there**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **family**|(fam{'}{x} l{i:}, fam{'}l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.
 When the national polity
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **national**|(nash{'}{x} nl, nash{'}n{x}), adj. **polity**|(pol{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 is benighted and confused,
is|(iz), v. **benighted**|(bi n{a~i}{'}tid), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CONFUSE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.
 then there are loyal ministers.
then|(dh{en}), adv. **there**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|(a{:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{:x}r, a{:r}), n. **loyal**|(loi{'}{x}), adj. **MINISTERIUM**|(MIN{'}{X} ST{I:}R{'}{I:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)
 [18c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **XOR**|(EKS{'}{O:}R{}), N.
 When Tao and Te are given up,
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **te**|(de), n. **are**|(a{:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{:x}r, a{:r}), n. **given**|(giv{'}{x}n), v. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.





◇ The principles of righteousness and benevolence will come upon the scene. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PRINCIPLED|(PRIN{}S{X} P{X}LD), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. righteousness|(r{a~i}{}ch{x}s nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. benevolence|(b{x} nev{}{x} l{x}ns), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. upon|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:n}{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. scene|(s{i:}), n.

◇ When wisdom and knowledge arise. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. wisdom|(wiz{}d{x}m), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. knowledge|(nol{}ij), n. arise|({x} r{a~i}z{}), v.i., arose, arisen ({} riz{}{x}n), arising.

◇ Something hypocritical will emerge. something|(sum{}thing{}), pron. HYPOCRITE|(HIP{}{X} KRIT), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. emerge|(i m{x}rj{}), v.i., emerged, emerging.

◇ When the relationships between family members are not in harmony. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RELATIONSHIP|(RI L{E~I}{}SH{X}N SHIP{}), N. between|(bi tw{i:n}{}), prep. family|(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. MEMBERED|(MEM{}B{X}RD), ADJ. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {}a:r), n. not|(not), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. harmony|(h{a:}r{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ Filial piety and affection will appear. filial|(fil{}i{}{x}l), adj. piety|(p{a~i}{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. affection|({x} fek{}sh{x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. appear|({x} p{i:}r{}), v.i.

◇ When a country falls into disorder. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. FALLOW|(FAL{}{O~U}), ADJ. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t~ou, -t{x}), prep. disorder|(dis {o:r}{}d{x}r), n.

◇ The loyal ministers arise. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loyal|(loi{}{x}l), adj. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{}{X} ST{I:}R{}{I:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) arise|({x} r{a~i}z{}), v.i., arose, arisen ({} riz{}{x}n), arising.

◇ [18c50t] Translation: Paul Carus. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{}SI T{i:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{}), N.

◇ The Palliation Of Vulgarity. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PALLIATE|(PAL{}{I:} {E~I}T{}), V.T., -ATED, -ATING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. vulgarity|(vul gar{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ When the great Reason is obliterated. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. reason|(r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. OBLITERATE|({X} BLIT{}{X} R{E~I}T{}), V.T., -ATED, -ATING.

◇ we have benevolence and justice. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. benevolence|(b{x} nev{}{x} l{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. justice|(jus{}tis), n.



usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. benevolence|(b{x} nev{}{x} l{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. justice|(jus{}tis), n.

◇ Prudence and circumspection appear. prudence|(pr{u:d}{}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. circumspection|(s{x:r}{}k{x}m spek{}sh{x}n), n. appear|({x} p{i:}r{}), v.i.

◇ and we have much hypocrisy. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. hypocrisy|(hi pok{}r{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -sies.

◇ When family relations no longer harmonise. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. family|(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. RELATIONAL|(RI L{E~I}{}SH{X} NL), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LONGE|(LUN, LON), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. HARMONIOUS|(H{A:}R M{O~U}{}N{l:} {X}S), ADJ.

◇ we have filial piety and paternal devotion. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. filial|(fil{}i{}{x}l), adj. piety|(p{a~i}{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. paternal|(p{x} t{x:r}{}nl), adj. devotion|(di v{o~u}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ When the country and the clans decay through disorder. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CLANNISH|(KLAN{}ISH), ADJ. decay|(di k{e~i}{}), v.i.

through|(thr{u:}), prep. disorder|(dis {o:r}{}d{x}r), n. ◇ we have loyalty and allegiance. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. loyalty|(loi{}{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. allegiance|({x} l{i:}{}j{}{x}ns), n.

◇ [18c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter). c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}{}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{}), n.

◇ When the Great Way disappears we meet kindness and justice. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|(w{e~i}), n. DISAPPEARANCE|(DIS{}{X} P{l:}R{}{X}NS), N. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. meet|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{}nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. justice|(jus{}tis), n.

◇ when reason appears we meet great deceit. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. reason|(r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{l:}R{}{X}NS), N. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. meet|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. deceit|(di s{i:t}{}), n.

◇ when the six relations fail we meet obedience and love. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a





consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. six|{siks}, n. RELATIONAL|(RI L{E~I}{'}SH{X} NL), ADJ. fail|{f{e~i}l}, v.i. we|{w{i:}}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. meet|{m{i:t}}, v., met, meeting, n. obedience|{o~u b{i:}{'}d{i:}{x}ns}, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.
◇ when the country is in chaos we meet honest officials.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{'tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. chaos|(k{e~i}{'}os), n. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. meet|{m{i:t}}, v., met, meeting, n. honest|(on{'t}ist), adj. OFFICIALIZE|{({X} FISH{'})X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ [18c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak
c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|{j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|{j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|{el}), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{'}S{I:}Z, DY{U:}{'}-, D{U:}{'}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'SIZ, D{~OU}K{'-).

◇ When the great Way declines, there is "humanity and justice".
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|(w{e~i}), n. DECLINE|(DI KL{A~I}N{'}), V., -CLINED, -CLINING, N. there|{(dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|(iz), v. humanity|(hy{u:} man{'i} t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. justice|(jus{'tis}), n.

◇ When cleverness and knowledge appear, there is "great artificiality".
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. CLEVER|(KLEV{'})X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. knowledge|(nol{'ij}), n. appear|{({x} p{i:}r{'}), v.i. there|{(dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. artificiality|{({a:}r{'})t{x} fish{'})i al{'i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ When the six degrees of kinship do not live in harmony, there are "filial sons".
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. six|{siks}, n. DEGREE|(DI GR{I:}{'}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. kinship|(kin{'ship}), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. harmony|(h{a:}r{'})m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. there|{(dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. are|{({a:}r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. filial|(fil{'i:}{x}l), adj. SONOROUS|(S{X} N{O:}R{'})X}S, -N{O~U}R{'-), SON{'})X}R {X}S), ADJ.

◇ When state and dynasty are plunged in disorder, there are "loyal ministers".
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dynasty|(d{a~i}{'}n{x} st{i:}; Brit. also din{'})x} st{i:}), n., pl. -ties. are|{({a:}r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. PLUNGE|(PLUNJ), V., PLUNGED, PLUNGING, N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. disorder|(dis {o:r}{'}d{x}r), n. there|{(dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. are|{({a:}r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. loyal|(loi{'})x}l), adj. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{'})X} ST{I:}R{'})I:}{X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)

◇ [19c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks
c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. g|{j{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN{'PEKT{'}), ADJ.

◇ Eliminate sageliness, throw away knowledge.
eliminate|(i lim{'})x} n{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -nated, -nating. SAGEBRUSH|(S{E~I}{'}BRUSH{'}), N. throw|(thr{o~u}), v., threw, thrown, throwing, n. away|{({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv. knowledge|(nol{'ij}), n.
◇ And the people will benefit a hundredfold.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.



people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. benefit|(ben{'})x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. a|{({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundredfold|(hun{'})drid f{o~u}ld{'}), adj.
◇ Eliminate humanity, throw away righteousness.
eliminate|(i lim{'})x} n{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -nated, -nating. humanity|(hy{u:} man{'i} t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. throw|(thr{o~u}), v., threw, thrown, throwing, n. away|{({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv. righteousness|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n.

◇ And the people will return to filial piety and compassion.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{t:u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. filial|(fil{'i:}{x}l), adj. piety|(p{a~i}{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'})x}n), n.

◇ Eliminate craftiness, throw away profit.
eliminate|(i lim{'})x} n{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -nated, -nating. CRAFT|(KRAFT, KR{A:}FT), N., PL. CRAFTS OR, FOR 5, 8, CRAFT, V. throw|(thr{o~u}), v., threw, thrown, throwing, n. away|{({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv. profit|(prof{'})it), n.

◇ Then we will have no robbers and thieves.
then|{(dh)en}, adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. ROBBER|(ROB{'})X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. THIEVERY|(TH{I:}{'}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES.

◇ These three sayings -
these|{(dh){i:}z}, pron., adj. three|(thr{i:}), n. SAYING|(S{E~I}{'}ING), N.
◇ Regarded as a text are not yet complete.
REGARDANT|(RI G{A:}R{'})DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|{({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. text|(tekst), n. are|{({a:}r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. complete|(k{x}m pl{i:}t{'}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.

◇ Thus, we must see to it that they have the following appended:
thus|{(dh)us}, adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. must|(must), auxiliary verb. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. to|(t{t:u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. following|(fol{'})o~u} ing), n. APPENDECTOMY|(AP{'})X}N DEK{'})T{X} M{I:}), N., PL. -MIES. SURG.

◇ Manifest plainness and embrace the genuine;
manifest|(man{'})x} fest{'}), adj. PLAINCLOTHESMAN|(PL{E~I}N{'})KL{O~U}Z{'})M{X}N, -MAN{'}, -KL{O~U}DH)Z{'-), N., PL. -MEN (-M{X}N, -MEN{'}). and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. embrace|(em br{e~i}s{'}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. genuine|(jen{'})y{u:} in), adj.
◇ Lessen {self-interest} and make few your desires:





lessen|(**les**'{x}n), v.i. self-interest|(**self**'in'f'it{x}r ist, -trist, self'-), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ.

◇ Eliminate learning and have no undue concern.

eliminate|(i lim'f'it{x} n{e~i}t''), v.t., -nated, -nating. learning|(l{x}r'f'ning), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. undue|(un d'u:'), -dy{u:}''), adj. concern|(k{x}n s{x}rn'f''), v.t.

◇ [19c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}f'f'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|(**h**{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{C}'NEK{}), N.

◇ DROP wisdom, abandon cleverness.

drop|(drop), n., v., dropped or dropt, dropping. wisdom|(wiz'f'd{x}m), n. abandon|(**ban**'d{x}n), v.t.

CLEVER|(KLEEV'f'X)R), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ And the people will be benefited a hundredfold.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. BENEFIT|(BEN'f'X) FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. a|(**a**{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundredfold|(hun'f'drid f{o~u}ld'f''), adj.

◇ Drop humanity, abandon justice.

drop|(drop), n., v., dropped or dropt, dropping. humanity|(hy{u:} man'f'i t{f:i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. abandon|(**ban**'d{x}n), v.t. justice|(jus'f'tis), n.

◇ And the people will return to their natural affections.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. return|(ri t{x:}rn'f''), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|(**th**{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. natural|(nach'f'x}r {x}l, nach'f'r{x}l), adj. AFFECTIONATE|(**af**'f'X) FEK'f'SH(X) NIT), ADJ.

◇ Drop shrewdness, abandon sharpness.

drop|(drop), n., v., dropped or dropt, dropping. SHREWD|(SHR'U:D), ADJ., -ER, -EST. abandon|(**ban**'d{x}n), v.t. SHARPIE|(SH'A:}'P{I:}), N.

◇ And robbers and thieves will cease to be.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ROBBER|(ROB'f'X)R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. THIEVERY|(TH'I:}'V(X) R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. cease|(s{e:}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres.



part. being. ◇ These three are the criss-cross of Tao. these|(**th**{e}{i:}z), pron., adj. three|(thr'f:i:}), n. are|(**a**:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(**e**:x}r, {a:}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CRISPY|(KRIS'f'P{I:}), ADJ., CRISPIER, CRISPIEST. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ And are not sufficient in themselves.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. are|(**a**:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(**e**:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|(not), adv. sufficient|(s{x} fish'f'x}nt), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. themselves|(**th**{e}{x}m selvz', {dh}em'f''), pron.pl.

◇ Therefore, they should be subordinated

therefore|(**th**{e}{e;x}r'f'o:r'f''), adv. they|(**th**{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. should|(sh'ou'd), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. subordinated|(s{x} b{o:r'f'dn {e~i}'f'tid), adj. Finance.

◇ To a Higher principle:

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|(**a**{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. HIGHDADDY|(H{A~I}'DAD'f'f'i:}), N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. principle|(prin'f's{x} p{x}l), n.

◇ See the Simple and embrace the Primal.

see|(s{f:i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. simple|(sim'f'p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. embrace|(em br{e~i}s'f''), v., -braced, -bracing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. primal|(pr'a~i'f'm{x}l), adj.

◇ Diminish the self and curb the desires!

diminish|(di min'f'ish), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. curb|(k{x:}rb), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ.

◇ [19c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}f'f'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(d{f:i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|(LAT'f'V{I:}{X}N, L{A:T}'T'f''), ADJ.

◇ Exterminate the sage, discard the wise.

exterminate|(ik st{x:}r'f'm{x} n{e~i}t'f''), v.t., -nated, -nating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. discard|(v. di sk'a:rd'f''); n. dis'f'k'a:rd), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w'a~i:z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ And the people will benefit a hundredfold;

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. benefit|(ben'f'x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. a|(**a**{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundredfold|(hun'f'drid f{o~u}ld'f''), adj.

◇ Exterminate benevolence, discard rectitude.

exterminate|(ik st{x:}r'f'm{x} n{e~i}t'f''), v.t., -nated, -nating. benevolence|(b{x} nev'f'x} l{x}ns), n. discard|(v. di sk'a:rd'f''); n. dis'f'k'a:rd), v.t. rectitude|(rek'f'ti t{u:}d'f''), -ty{u:}d'f''), n.

◇ And the people will again be filial;

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.





people|p{ɪ:}p{x}l|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. again|{x} gen{ }, {x} g{e-i}n{ }, adv. be|b{ɪ:}; unstressed b{ɪ:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. filial|fil{ɪ:}i{x}l|, adj. ◇ Exterminate ingenuity. discard profit.

exterminate|ik st{x:r}m{x} n{e-i}t{ }, v.t., -nated, -nating. ingenuity|in{ }j{x} n{u:}i t{i:}, -ny{u:}i{ }, n., pl. -ties for 3. discard|v. di sk{a:}rd{ }; n. dis{ }k{a:}rd|, v.t. profit|prof{ }it|, n.

◇ And there will be no more thieves and bandits.

and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r|, adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|b{ɪ:}; unstressed b{ɪ:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|n{o-u}|, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. more|m{o:r}; m{o-u}r|, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. THIEVERY|TH{I:}V{X} R{I:}, N., PL. -ERIES. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BANDITRY|BAN{ }DI TR{I:}, N.

◇ These three being false adornments, are not enough

these|{dh}{i:}z|, pron., adj. three|thr{i:}, n. being|b{ɪ:}ing|, n. false|f{o:}ls|, adj., falsar, falsest, adv.

ADORNMENT|{X} D{O:}RN{ }M{X}NT|, N. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are {e:x}r, {a:}r|, n. not|(not), adv. enough|i nuff{ }, adj.

◇ And the people must have something to which they can attach themselves:

and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|p{ɪ:}p{x}l|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. must|must|, auxiliary verb. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. something|sum{ }thing{ }, pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. which|hwich, wich|, pron. they|{dh}{e-i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. attach|{x} tach{ }, v.t. themselves|{dh}{x}m selvz{ }, {dh}em{ }-|, pron.pl.

◇ Exhibit the unadorned and embrace the uncarved block.

exhibit|ig zib{ }it|, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNACCUSTOMED|UN{ }KUS{ }T{X}MD|, ADJ. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. embrace|em br{e-i}s{ }, v., -braced, -bracing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNCARED-FOR|UN K{E:X}RD{ }F{O:}R{ }, ADJ. block|blok|, n.

◇ Have little thought of self and as few desires as possible.

have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. little|lit{ }l|, adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. thought|th{o:t}|, n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. self|self|, n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. as|az; unstressed {x}z|, adv. few|fy{u:}|, adj., -er, -est, n., pron. DESIRED|DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{ }, ADJ. as|az; unstressed {x}z|, adv. possible|pos{ }b{x}l|, adj.

◇ [19c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing



c|s{ɪ:}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{ɪ:}|, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|{a:}r|, n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|el|, n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|wing|, n.

◇ Discard the sacred. abandon strategies:

discard|v. di sk{a:}rd{ }; n. dis{ }k{a:}rd|, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sacred|s{e-i}krid|, adj. abandon|{x} ban{ }d{x}n|, v.t. STRATEGICS|STR{X} T{I:}JIKS|, N. (USED WITH A SING. V.)

◇ The people will benefit a hundredfold.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|p{ɪ:}p{x}l|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. benefit|ben{ }fit|, n., v., -fited, -fitting. a|{e-i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundredfold|hun{ }dri d f{o-u}ld{ }, adj.

◇ Discard philanthropy. abandon morality:

discard|v. di sk{a:}rd{ }; n. dis{ }k{a:}rd|, v.t. philanthropy|fi lan{ }thr{x} p{i:}|, n., pl. -pies. abandon|{x} ban{ }d{x}n|, v.t. morality|m{x} ral{ }i t{i:}, m{o:}-|, n., pl. -ties for 46.

◇ The people will return to natural love.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|p{ɪ:}p{x}l|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. return|ri t{x:}rn{ }, v.i. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. natural|nach{ }x{r }x|, nach{ }r{x}l|, adj. love|luv|, n., v., loved, loving.

◇ Discard cleverness. abandon the acquisitive:

discard|v. di sk{a:}rd{ }; n. dis{ }k{a:}rd|, v.t. CLEVER|(KLEV{ }X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. abandon|{x} ban{ }d{x}n|, v.t.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

acquisitive|{x} kwiz{ }i tiv|, adj.

◇ The thieves will exist no longer.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

THIEVERY|TH{I:}V{X} R{I:}, N., PL. -ERIES. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. exist|ig zist{ }, v.i. no|n{o-u}|, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LONGE|(LUNJ, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING.

◇ However, if these three passages are inadequate. Adhere to these principles:

however|hou ev{ }x{r}|, adv. if|if|, conj. these|{dh}{i:}z|, pron., adj. three|thr{i:}|, n. PASSAGE|PAS{ }I|, N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. PASSAGE|PAS{ }I|, P{X} S{A:}ZH{ }, N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. MAN. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are {e:x}r, {a:}r|, n. inadequate|in ad{ }i kwit|, adj. adhere|ad h{i:}r{ }, v., -hered, -hering. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. these|{dh}{i:}z|, pron., adj. PRINCIPLED|PRIN{ }S{X} P{X}LD|, ADJ.

◇ Perceive purity. Embrace simplicity. Reduce self-interest. Limit desires.

perceive|p{x}r s{i:v}{ }, v.t., -ceived, -ceiving. purity|py{~ou}r{ }i t{i:}|, n. embrace|em br{e-i}s{ }, v., -braced, -bracing, n. simplicity|sim plis{ }i t{i:}|, n., pl. -ties. reduce|ri d{u:}s{ }, -dy{u:}s{ }, v., -duced, -ducing. self-interest|self{ }in{ }t{x}r ist, -trist, self{ }-|, n. limit|lim{ }it|, n. DESIRED|DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{ }, ADJ.

◇ [19c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|s{ɪ:}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{ɪ:}|, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

REMUNERATIVE|RI MY{U:}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{TIV}, ADJ. JIVY|J{A~I}{V}{I:}|, ADJ., JIIVIER, JIIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ Only when sagemess and wisdom are discarded, can the people benefit;

only|{o-u}n{ }i{ }i{ }, adv. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|, adv.

SAGEBRUSH|S{E~I}{ }BRUSH{ }, N. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. wisdom|wiz{ }d{x}m|, n. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are {e:x}r, {a:}r|, n.

DISCARD|V. DI SR{A:}RD{ }; N. DIS{ }K{A:}RD|, V.T. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or





(Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. the(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people(p{f{i:}}{p{x}}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. benefit(ben{x}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting.

Only when benevolence and righteousness are discarded, can the people return to filial piety and parental affection:

only({o~u}n{f}{i:}), adv. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. benevolence(b{x}nev{f}{x} l{x}ns), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. righteousness(r{f{a-i}}{ch{x}s} nis), n. are({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. DISCARD(V. DI SK{A:}RD{}); N. DIS{}K{A:}RD), V.T. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. the(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people(p{f{i:}}{p{x}}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. return(r{t{x:}}rn{}), v.i. to(t{t{u:}}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. filial(fil{f{i:}}{x}l), adj. piety(p{f{a-i}}{t}{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. parental(p{x} ren{f}{tl}), adj. affection({x} fek{f}{sh}{x}n), n.

Only when skill and profit are discarded, can there be thieves and robbers no more.

only({o~u}n{f}{i:}), adv. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. skill(skil), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. profit(prof{f}{it}), n. are({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. DISCARD(V. DI SK{A:}RD{}); N. DIS{}K{A:}RD), V.T. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. there({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be(b{f{i:}}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; pres. part. being. THIEVERY(TH{l:}{V}{X} R{l:}), N., PL. -ERIES. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ROBBER(ROB{}{X}R), N. no(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. more(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

These three (negative principles) are, however, inadequate as a doctrine.

these({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. three(thr{f{i:}), n. negative(neg{f}{x} tiv), adj., n., adv., v., -tived, -tiving, interj. PRINCIPLED(PRIN{}S{X} P{X}LD), ADJ. are({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. however(hou ev{f}{x}r), adv. inadequate(in ad{f}{i} kwit), adj. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. doctrine(dok{f}{trin}), n.

Therefore (as a positive instruction) we shall put people's understanding under this (guidance):

therefore({dh}{e:x}r{f{o:r}}{f{o:r}}{f{o:r}}), -f{o~u}r{f{o:r}}), adv. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. positive(poz{f}{i} tiv), adj. instruction(in struk{f}{sh}{x}n), n. we(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. shall(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. put(p{p~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. PEOPLE(P{l:}{P}{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. understanding(un{f}{d}{x}r stan{f}{ding}), n. under(un{f}{d}{x}r), prep. this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. guidance(ga~i)d{f}{ns), n.

Manifest plainness, embrace simplicity, reduce selfishness, and hold few desires.

manifest(man{f}{x} fest{}), adj. PLAINCLOTHESMAN(PL[E~I]N{}KL{O~U}Z{}M{X}N, -MAN{}), -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{}), N., PL. -MEN (-M{X}N, -MEN{}). embrace(em br{e~i}s{f}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. simplicity(sim plis{f}{i} t{f{i:}), n., pl. -ties. reduce(ri d{u:}s{f}, -dy{u:}s{f}), v., -duced, -ducing. SELFISH(SEL{f}{FISH), ADJ. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hold(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. few(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. DESIRED(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ.

[19c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c{f{s}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOUlish(G{U:}{LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE(FEN FL{~OU}R{}{X} M{l:}N{}), N. PHARM.



Give up sainthood, renounce wisdom.

give(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. up(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. sainthood(s{e~i}nt{h~ou}d), n. renounce(ri nouns{}), v., -nounced, -nouncing, n. wisdom(wiz{f}{d}{x}m), n.

And it will be a hundred times better for everyone.

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be(b{f{i:}}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundred(hun{f}{d}rid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. times(t{f{a-i}mz), prep. better(bet{f}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. for(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. everyone(ev{f}{r}{f{i:}} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron.

Give up kindness, renounce morality.

give(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. up(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. kindness(k{f{a~i}nd{f}{nis}), n. renounce(ri nouns{}), v., -nounced, -nouncing, n. morality(m{x} ral{f}{i} t{i:}, m{o:}-), n., pl. -ties for 46.

And men will rediscover filial piety and love.

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. men(men), n. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. REDISCOUNT(R{l:} DIS{}KOUNT), V.T. filial(fil{f{i:}}{x}l), adj. piety(p{f{a-i}}{t}{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. love(luv), n., v., loved, loving.

Give up ingenuity, renounce profit.

give(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. up(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. ingenuity(in{f}{x} n{u:}{f}{i} t{i:}, -ny{u:}{f}{i:}-), n., pl. -ties for 3. renounce(ri nouns{}), v., -nounced, -nouncing, n. profit(prof{f}{it}), n.

And bandits and thieves will disappear.

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BANDITRY(BAN{}DI TR{l:}), N. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. THIEVERY(TH{l:}{V}{X} R{l:}), N., PL. -ERIES. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. disappear(dis{f}{x} p{f{i:}}r{}), v.i.

These three are outward forms alone; they are not sufficient in themselves.

these({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. three(thr{f{i:}), n. are({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. outward(out{f}{w}{x}rd), adj. FORMULA(F{O:}R{}M{O:}L, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM. alone({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) they({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not(not), adv. sufficient(s{x} fish{f}{x}nt), adj. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. themselves({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{f}{i:}-), pron. pl.

It is more important

it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(iz), v. more(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. important(im p{o:r}{f}{tnt}), adj.

To see the simplicity.

to(t{t{u:}}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. see(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. simplicity(sim plis{f}{i} t{f{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

To realize one's true nature.

to(t{t{u:}}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. realize(r{f{i:}}{x} l{a~i}z{}), v., -ized, -izing. ONE(WUN), ADJ. true(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing. nature(n{e~i}{ch}{x}r), n.

To cast off selfishness





to|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **cast**|(**kast, k{a:}st**), v., cast, casting, n., adj. **off**|(**{o:}f, of**), adv. **SELFISH**|(**SEL{ }FISH**), ADJ.
 ◇ **And temper desire.**
and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj.
temper|(**tem{ }p{x}r**), n. **desire**|(**di z{a~i}{x}_r{ }**), v., -sired, -siring, n.
 ◇ **[19c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho**
c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-**), n.
LOITER|(**LOI{ }T{ }R**), V.I. **sang**|(**sang**), v. **ho**|(**h{o~u}**), interj.

◇ **When we stop talking about the Sages**
when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **we**|(**w{i:}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **stop**|(**stop**), v., stopped or (**Archaic**) stopt; stopping, n. **TALKIE**|(**T{O:}{ }K{I:}**), N. OLDER USE. **about**|(**{x} bout{ }**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

SAGENITE|(**SAI{ }X N{A~I}T{ }**), N.

◇ **and simply banish contrivance and clever reasoning**

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **simply**|(**sim{ }pl{i:}**), adv.
banish|(**ban{ }ish**), v.t. **contrivance**|(**k{x}n tr{a~i}{ }v{x}ns**), n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **clever**|(**klev{ }x{r}**), adj., -er, -est. **reasoning**|(**r{i:}{ }z{x} ning, r{i:}z{ }ning**), n.

◇ **That is the time people will really benefit greatly.**

that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **time**|(**t{a~i}m**), n., adj., v., timed, timing.
people|(**p{i:}{ }p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **really**|(**r{i:}{ }x{l}{i:}, r{i:}{ }i{i:}**), adv.
benefit|(**ben{ }x{ }fit**), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **greatly**|(**gr{e~i}t{ }l{i:}**), adv.

◇ **When we stop talking about kindness and fairness**

when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **we**|(**w{i:}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **stop**|(**stop**), v., stopped or (**Archaic**) stopt; stopping, n. **TALKIE**|(**T{O:}{ }K{I:}**), N. OLDER USE. **about**|(**{x} bout{ }**), prep.
kindness|(**k{a~i}nd{ }nis**), n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj.
FAIRLY|(**F{E:X}R{ }L{I:}**), ADV.

◇ **That is the time people rediscover their natural filial piety and their parental instincts.**

that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **time**|(**t{a~i}m**), n., adj., v., timed, timing.
people|(**p{i:}{ }p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **REDISCOUNT**|(**R{I:} DIS{ }KOUNT**), V.T. **their**|(**{dh}{e:x}r**); **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **natural**|(**nach{ }x{r}{x}, nach{ }r{x}l**), adj. **filial**|(**fil{ }i:}{x}l**), adj. **piety**|(**p{a~i}{ }i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **their**|(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **parental**|(**p{x} ren{ }tl**), adj. **INSTINCTIVE**|(**IN STINGK{ }TIV**), ADJ.

◇ **When people forget about their clever ways and the pursuit of ease and comfort**

when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **people**|(**p{i:}{ }p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **forget**|(**{f{x}r get{ }**), v., -got or (**Archaic**) -gat; -gotten or -got; -getting. **about**|(**{x} bout{ }**), prep.
their|(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **clever**|(**klev{ }x{r}**), adj., -er, -est. **ways**|(**w{e~i}z**), n. (**used with a sing. v.**) **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj.
the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **pursuit**|(**p{x}r s{u:}t{ }**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **ease**|(**{i:}z**), n., v., eased, easing. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **comfort**|(**kum{ }f{x}rt**), v.t.

◇ **There will be no more thieves.**

there|(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
be|(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj.



be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **more**|(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **THIEVERY**|(**TH{I:}{ }V{X} R{I:}**), N., PL. -ERIES.

◇ **I cannot say adequately about these three things.**

i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **cannot**|(**kan{ }ot, ka not{ }, k{x}**), v. **say**|(**s{e~i}**), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **ADEQUATE**|(**AD{ }I KWIT**), ADJ. **about**|(**{x} bout{ }**), prep. **these**|(**{dh}{i:}z**), pron., adj.
three|(**thr{i:}**), n. **THINGNESS**|(**THING{ }NIS**), N.

◇ **So I will add:**

so|(**s{o~u}**), adv. **i**|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **add**|(**ad**), v.t.

◇ **See simplicity:**

see|(**s{i:}**), v., saw, seen, seeing. **simplicity**|(**sim plis{ }i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Esouse simplicity:**

espouse|(**i spouz{ }, i spous{ }**), v.t., -poused, -pousing. **simplicity**|(**sim plis{ }i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Reduce your wild thoughts:**

reduce|(**ri d{u:}s{ }, -dy{u:}s{ }**), v., -duced, -ducing. **your**|(**y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r**; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron.

wild|(**w{a~i}ld**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **THOUGHTLESS**|(**TH{O:}{ }T{ }LIS**), ADJ.

◇ **Reduce your desires.**

reduce|(**ri d{u:}s{ }, -dy{u:}s{ }**), v., -duced, -ducing. **your**|(**y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r**; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **DESIRED**|(**DI Z{A~I}{ }RD{ }**), ADJ.

◇ **When you have learnt how not to learn,**

when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **you**|(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **learnt**|(**l{x:}rnt**), v. **how**|(**hou**), adv. **not**|(**not**), adv.

to|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **learn**|(**l{x:}rn**), v., learned (**l{x:}rnd**) or learnt, learning.

◇ **You will be free from worries.**

you|(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

be|(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. being. **free**|(**fr{i:}**), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(**frum, from**; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **WORRIED**|(**W{X:}R{ }I:}D, WUR{ }-**), ADJ.

◇ **[19c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang**

c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **XHOSA**|(**K{O~U}{ }S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{ }-**), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**|(**y{a:}ng, yang**), n.

◇ **Get rid of the government and laws, and people will benefit a hundred times more.**

get|(**get**), v., got or (**Archaic**) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **rid**|(**rid**), v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **government**|(**guv{ }x{r}n m{x}nt, -x{r} m{x}nt**), n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **LAWN**|(**L{O:}N**), N. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **people**|(**p{i:}{ }p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **benefit**|(**ben{ }x{ }fit**), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
hundred|(**hun{ }drid**), n., pl. -dreds, (**as after a numeral**) -dred, adj. **times**|(**t{a~i}mz**), prep. **more**|(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ **Get rid of charity and righteousness, and people will return to the original human love.**





get|**(get)**, v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. rid|**(rid)**, v.t., rid or rided, ridding. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. charity|(char{'}i t{i:;}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. righteousness|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:;}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will, past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. return|(ri t{x;rn}{'}), v.i. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. original|({x} rij{'}{x} nl), adj. human|(hy{u:;}{'}m{x}n or, often, y{u:;}{'}-), adj. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ Get rid of cleverness and materialism, and there will be no thieves and robbers.
get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. rid|**(rid)**, v.t., rid or rided, ridding. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. CLEVER|(KLEV{'}{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. materialism|(m{x} t{i:;r{'}{i:} {x} liz{'}{x}m), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|({dh}{e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:;}; unstressed b{i:;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. THIEVERY|(TH{I:;}{'}V{X} R{I:;}), N., PL. -ERIES. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ROBBER|(ROB{'}{X}R), N.

◇ In order to govern a country, it is not enough to just get rid of these three things:
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}{'}d{x}r), n. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. country|(kun{'}tr{i:;}), n., pl. -tries, adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. enough|(i nuff{'}), adj. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. just|(just), adj. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. rid|**(rid)**, v.t., rid or rided, ridding. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. these|({dh}{i:;}z), pron., adj. three|(thr{i:;}), n. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ Also let the people be simple on the outside and plain on the inside, selfless and desireless.
also|({o:;}{'}s{~ou}), adv. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. people|(p{i:;}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. be|(b{i:;}; unstressed b{i:;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. simple|(sim{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. outside|(n. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}-, s{a~i}d{'}; adj. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}-, out{'}-; adv. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}; prep. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}-, out{'}s{a~i}d{'}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. plain|(pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. inside|(prep. in{'}s{a~i}d{'}-, in{'}s{a~i}d{'}; adv. in{'}s{a~i}d{'}; n. in{'}s{a~i}d{'}; adj. in{'}s{a~i}d{'}-, in{'}-; in{'}s{a~i}d{'}), prep. selfless|(self{'}lis), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ.

◇ [19c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. REVERTING TO NATURE
c|({s{i:;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:;}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O:;}{'}L{X}S, WOL{'}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:;}{'}M{X}N D{A~I}{Z{'}), N. G{O:;}{'}M{X}N D{I:;}{Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. REVERTER|(RI V{X:;}{'}T{X}R), N. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ By giving up their self-righteousness and abandoning their wisdom the people would be immensely improved.



by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. their|({dh}{e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. SELF-RIGHTEOUS|(SELF{'}R{A~I}{'}CH{X}S, SELF{'}-), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ABANDONEE|({X} BAN{'}D{X} N{I:;}{'}), N. their|({dh}{e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. wisdom|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. people|(p{i:;}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. be|(b{i:;}; unstressed b{i:;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. IMMENSE|(I MENS{'}), ADJ. IMPROVE|(IM PR{U:;}{V{'}), V., -PROVED, -PROVING.

◇ Forsaking Charity and Duty to the neighbour, they might revert to their natural relations.
FORSAKEN|(F{O:;}{R S{E~I}{'}K{X}N), V. charity|(char{'}i t{i:;}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. duty|(d{u:;}{'}t{i:;}, dy{u:;}{'}-), n., pl. -ties. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. NEIGHBORLY|(N{E~I}{'}B{X}R L{I:;}), ADJ. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. might|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. revert|(ri v{x;rt}{'}), v.i. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. natural|(nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'}r{x}l), adj. RELATIONAL|(RI L{E~I}{'}SH{X} NL), ADJ.

◇ Abandoning excellence and foregoing gain, the people would have no more thieves.
ABANDONEE|({X} BAN{'}D{X} N{I:;}{'}), N. excellence|(ek{'}s{e}l{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. foregoing|(f{o:;}{r g{o~u}{'}ing, f{o~u}{r}), adj. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. people|(p{i:;}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. more|(m{o:;}{r, m{o~u}{r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. THIEVERY|(TH{I:;}{'}V{X} R{I:;}), N., PL. -ERIES.

◇ The cultivation of these three things has been a failure, therefore should they go back whence they came.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. cultivation|(kul{'}t{x} v{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. these|({dh}{i:;}z), pron., adj. three|(thr{i:;}), n. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. failure|(f{e~i}l{'}y{x}r), n. therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{'}{f{o:;}{r}{'}-, f{o~u}{r}{'}), adv. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. back|(bak), n. whence|(hwens, wens), adv., conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. camel|(k{e~i}m), v.

◇ As for you, do you come forth in your natural simplicity, lay hold on verities, restrain selfishness, and rid yourself of ambition.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. for|(f{o:;}{r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. you|(y{u:;}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|(d{u:;}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. you|(y{u:;}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. forth|(f{o:;}{rth, f{o~u}{rth}), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:;}{r, y{o~u}{r}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. natural|(nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'}r{x}l), adj. simplicity|(sim plis{'}i t{i:;}), n., pl. -ties. lay|(l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. VERITAS|(W{E~I}{'}RI T{A:;}{S{'}), ENG. VER{I} TAS{'}-, T{A:;}{S{'}), N. LATIN. restrain|(ri str{e~i}n{'}), v.t. SELFISH|(SEL{'}FISH), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rid|(rid), v.t., rid or rided, ridding. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{'}-, y{o:;}{r-, y{o~u}{r-, y{x}r-}), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ambition|(am bish{'}{x}n), n.

◇ [19c10t] Translation: James Legge





c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t(i:), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **JAMBSTONE**|(JAM{}ST{O~U}N{}), N. MASONRY. **LEGES**|(L(I:){}{}(I:Z; LAT. LE{}{}GES), N.
 ◇ If we could renounce our sageness and discard our wisdom, it would be better for the people a hundredfold.
 if|(if), conj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **renounce**|(ri nouns{}), v., -nounced, -nouncing, n. **our**|(ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. **SAGEBRUSH**|(S(E~I){}{}BRUSH{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **discard**|(v. di sk{a:r}d{}; n. dis{}k{a:r}d), v.t. **our**|(ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. **wisdom**|(wiz{}'d{x}m), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **better**|(bet{}'{}x)r, adj., compar. of good with best as superl.
 for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **a**|(e~i:), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hundredfold**|(hun{}'drid f{o~u}ld{}), adj.
 ◇ If we could renounce our benevolence and discard our righteousness, the people would again become filial and kindly.
 if|(if), conj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **renounce**|(ri nouns{}), v., -nounced, -nouncing, n. **our**|(ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. **benevolence**|(b{x} nev{}'{}x} l{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **discard**|(v. di sk{a:r}d{}; n. dis{}'k{a:r}d), v.t. **our**|(ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. **righteousness**|(r{a~i}{}'{}ch{x}s nis), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. **again**|(x gen{}', {x} g{e~i}n{}'), adv. **become**|(bi kum{}'), v., became, become, becoming. **filial**|(fil{}'{}i: {x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kindly**|(k{a~i}nd{}'{}i:), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.
 ◇ If we could renounce our artful contrivances and discard our (scheming for) gain, there would be no thieves nor robbers.
 if|(if), conj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **renounce**|(ri nouns{}), v., -nounced, -nouncing, n. **our**|(ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. **artful**|(a:rt{}'{}f{x}l), adj. **CONTRIVANCE**|(K(X)N TR{A~I}{}V(X)NS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **discard**|(v. di sk{a:r}d{}; n. dis{}'k{a:r}d), v.t. **our**|(ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. **scheming**|(sk{i:}{}'{}ming), adj. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **gain**|(g{e~i}n), v.t. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.
THIEVERY|(TH(I:){}{}V(X) R(I:)), N., PL. -ERIES. **nor**|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **ROBBER**|(ROB{}'{}X)R, N.
 ◇ Those three methods (of government)
those|(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **METHODOLOGY**|(METH{}'{}X DOL{}'{}X}{i:}), N., PL. -GIES. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **government**|(guv{}'{}x}rn m{x}nt, -x}r m{x}nt), n.
 ◇ Thought olden ways in elegance did fail
thought|(th{o:t}), n. **olden**|(o~u)l{}'{}d{x}n), adj. Literary. **ways**|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **elegance**|(el{}'{}i g{x}ns), n. **did**|(did), v. **fail**|(f{e~i}), v.i.
 ◇ And made these names their want of worth to veil;
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **made**|(m{e~i}d), v. **these**|(dh){i:}z), pron., adj. **NAMEPLATE**|(N(E~I)M{}'{}PL(E~I)T{}), N. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **worth**|(w{x:r}th), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **veil**|(v{e~i}), n.
 ◇ But simple views, and courses plain and true
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **simple**|(sim{}'{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.



VIEWPOINT|(VY(U:){}POINT{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **COURSER**|(K(O:R){}S(X)R, K(O~U)R{}), N. **plain**|(pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.
 ◇ Would selfish ends and many lusts eschew.
would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. **selfish**|(self{}'{}fish), adj. **ENDOWMENT**|(EN DOU{}'{}M(X)NT), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **many**|(men{}'{}i:), adj., more, most, n., pron. **LUSTRUM**|(LUS{}'{}TR(X)M), N., PL. -TRUMS, -TRA (-TR(X)).
eschew|(es ch{u:}{}), v.t.
 ◇ [19c1t] Translation: David Hinton
 c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t(i:), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{}'{}X)N P(O:R)T{}), -P(O~U)RT{}), N. **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{}'{}T(X)R LAND{}), N.
 ◇ If you give up sagehood and abandon wisdom people will profit a hundred times over.
 if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **SAGEBRUSH**|(S(E~I){}{}BRUSH{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **abandon**|(x ban{}'{}d{x}n), v.t. **wisdom**|(wiz{}'{}d{x}m), n. **people**|(p{i:}{}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **profit**|(prof{}'{}it), n. **a**|(e~i:), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hundred**|(hun{}'{}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **times**|(t{a~i}mz), prep. **over**|(o~u){}v{x}r), prep.
 ◇ If you give up Humanity and abandon Duty people will return to obedience and kindness.
 if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **humanity**|(hy{u:} man{}'{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **abandon**|(x ban{}'{}d{x}n), v.t. **duty**|(d{u:}{}'{}t{i:}, dy{u:}{}-), n., pl. -ties. **people**|(p{i:}{}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **obedience**|(o~u) b{i:}{}'{}d{i:} {x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kindness**|(k{a~i}nd{}'{}nis), n.
 ◇ If you give up ingenuity and abandon profit bandits and thieves will roam no more.
 if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **ingenuity**|(in{}'{}x} n{u:}{}'{}i t{i:}, -ny{u:}{}-), n., pl. -ties for 3. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **abandon**|(x ban{}'{}d{x}n), v.t. **profit**|(prof{}'{}it), n. **BANDITRY**|(BAN{}'{}DI TR(I:)), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **THIEVERY**|(TH(I:){}{}V(X) R(I:)), N., PL. -ERIES. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
roam|(r{o~u}m), v.i. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
 ◇ But these three
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **these**|(dh){i:}z), pron., adj. **three**|(thr{i:}), n.
 ◇ are mere refinements, nowhere near enough.
are|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **mere**|(m{i:r}), adj., superl. merest. **REFINEMENT**|(RI F(A~I)N{}'{}M(X)NT), N. **nowhere**|(n{o~u}{}'{}hw{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{}), adv. **near**|(n{i:r}), adv., -er, -est, adj., -er, -est, prep., v. **enough**|(i nu{}'{}), adj.
 ◇ They depend on something more:
they|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **depend**|(di pend{}), v.i. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **something**|(sum{}'{}thing{}), pron. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
 ◇ observe origin's weave.





observe|({b z{x}:rv{}), v., -served, -serving. **ORIGIN**|({O:R}{I}JIN, OR{}-), N. **weave**|({w{i}:v}), v., wove or (**esp. for 5, 9**) weaved; woven or wove; weaving; n.
◇ **embrace uncarved simplicity**.
embrace|({em br{e~i}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **UNCARED-FOR**|({UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:R}{}), ADJ.
simplicity|({sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
◇ **self nearly forgotten**.
self|({self}), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **nearly**|({n{i:}r{}i{i:}), adv. **forgotten**|({f{x}r got{}n}), v.
◇ **desires rare**.

DESIRED|({DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. **rare**|({r{e:x}r}), adj., rarer, rarest.

◇ [19c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHICHI**|({SH{l:}{}SH{l:}{}), ADJ. **HSIANG**|({SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ **Eliminate sageness, abandon craft**.

eliminate|({i lim{}{x} n{e~i}t{}), v.t., -nated, -nating. **SAGEBRUSH**|({S{E~I}{}BRUSH{}), N. **abandon**|({{x} ban{}d{x}n}), v.t. **craft**|({kraft, kr{a:}ft}), n., pl. crafts or, for 5, 8, craft, v.

◇ **And the people shall benefit a hundredfold**:

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **shall**|({shal; unstressed sh{x}l}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **benefit**|({ben{}{x} fit}), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hundredfold**|({hun{}drid f{o~u}ld{}), adj.

◇ **Eliminate humanity, abandon righteousness**.

eliminate|({i lim{}{x} n{e~i}t{}), v.t., -nated, -nating. **humanity**|({hy{u:} man{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties.

abandon|({{x} ban{}d{x}n}), v.t. **righteousness**|({r{a~i}{}ch{x}s nis}), n.

◇ **And the people shall revert to filial piety and parental love**:

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **shall**|({shal; unstressed sh{x}l}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **revert**|({ri v{x:}rt{}), v.i. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep.

filial|({fil{}{i:} {x}l}), adj. **piety**|({p{a~i}{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **parental**|({p{x} ren{}tl}), adj. **love**|({luv}), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ **Eliminate adroitness, abandon profit**.

eliminate|({i lim{}{x} n{e~i}t{}), v.t., -nated, -nating. **ADROIT**|({{X} DROIT{}), ADJ. **abandon**|({{x} ban{}d{x}n}), v.t. **profit**|({prof{}it}), n.

◇ **And robbers and thieves there shall be none**.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

ROBBER|({ROB{}{X}R}), N. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **THIEVERY**|({TH{l:}{}V{X} R{l:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv.

shall|({shal; unstressed sh{x}l}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **none**|({nun}), pron. none (**n{o~u}n**), n.

◇ **These three remarks are considered rhetorically inadequate**.

these|({{dh}{i:}z}), pron., adj. **three**|({thr{i:}), n. **REMARKABLE**|({RI M{A:}R{}K{X} B{X}L}), ADJ. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are (**e:x}r, a:r**), n. **considered**|({k{x}n sid{}{x}rd}), adj. **RHETORICAL**|({RI T{O:}R{}I K{X}L, -TOR{}-}), ADJ. **inadequate**|({in ad{}i kwit}), adj.



◇ **Therefore, let us put them where they belong**:

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. **let**|({let}), v., let, letting, n. **us**|({us}), pron. **put**|({p{-ou}t}), v., put, putting, adj., n. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron. **where**|({hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r}), adv. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **belong**|({bi l{o:}ng{}-long{}), v.i.

◇ **"Display the undyed silk and embrace the unhewn log**:

display|({di spl{e~i}{}), v.t. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNDULY**|({UN D{U:}{}L{}-DY{U:}{}-}), ADV. **silk**|({silk}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **embrace**|({em br{e~i}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNHESITATING**|({UN HEZ{}I T{E~I}{}TING}), ADJ. **log**|({l{o:}g, log}), n., v., logged, logging.

◇ **Diminish selfishness and reduce lusts**:

diminish|({di min{}ish}), v.t. **SELFISH**|({SEL{}FISH}), ADJ. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **reduce**|({ri d{u:}s{}-dy{u:}s{}), v., -duced, -ducing. **LUSTRUM**|({LUS{}TRUM}), N., PL. -TRUMS, -TRA (-TRX).

◇ **Eliminate learning and dispense with anxiety**:

eliminate|({i lim{}{x} n{e~i}t{}), v.t., -nated, -nating. **learning**|({l{x:r}{}ning}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **dispense**|({di spens{}), v., -pensed, -pensing, n. **with**|({with, wi{dh})), prep.

anxiety|({ang z{a~i}{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [19c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ELL**|({EL}), N. **m**|({em}), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**|({KEM{}{X:}R{l:}), K{X} M{X:}R{}-), N.

◇ **Eliminate sagacity (sheng), discard knowledge (chih)**.

eliminate|({i lim{}{x} n{e~i}t{}), v.t., -nated, -nating. **sagacity**|({s{x} gas{}i t{i:}), n. **SHEND**|({SHEND}), V.T., SHENT, SHENDING. **ARCHAIC**. **discard**|({v. di sk{a:}rd{}; n. dis{}k{a:}rd}), v.t. **knowledge**|({nol{}ij}), n. **CHIGETAI**|({CHIG{}I T{A~I}{}), N.

◇ **People will be profited (li) a hundredfold**.

people|({p{i:}{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PROFITABLE**|({PROF{}I T{X} B{X}L}), ADJ. **LHOTSE**|({L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}-}), HL{O~U}T-), N. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hundredfold**|({hun{}drid f{o~u}ld{}), adj.

◇ **Eliminate humanity (jen), discard righteousness (i)**.

eliminate|({i lim{}{x} n{e~i}t{}), v.t., -nated, -nating. **humanity**|({hy{u:} man{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. **JELLYFISH**|({JEL{}{I:} FISH{}), N., PL. (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH, (ESP. REFERRING TO TWO OR MORE KINDS OR SPECIES) -FISHES. **discard**|({v. di sk{a:}rd{}; n. dis{}k{a:}rd}), v.t. **righteousness**|({r{a~i}{}ch{x}s nis}), n. **il**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

◇ **People will again practice filial piety and parental love**.

people|({p{i:}{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **again**|({{x} gen{}{x} g{e~i}n{}), adv. **practice**|({prak{}tis}), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **filial**|({fil{}{i:} {x}l}), adj. **piety**|({p{a~i}{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **parental**|({p{x} ren{}tl}), adj. **love**|({luv}), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ **Abolish artistry (ch'iao), discard profit-seeking (li)**.

abolish|({{x} bol{}ish}), v.t. **artistry**|({{a:r}{}ti str{}i:}), n. **CEYLONESE**|({S{l:}{}L{X} N{l:}Z{}-N{l:}S{}), S{E~I}{}-}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **discard**|({v. di sk{a:}rd{}; n. dis{}k{a:}rd}), v.t. **PROFIT**|({PROF{}IT}), N. **LHOTSE**|({L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}-}), HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ **Robbers and thieves shall disappear**.

ROBBER|({ROB{}{X}R}), N. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.





conj. **THIEVERY**|(TH(I:){V(X) R(I:)}), N. PL. -ERIES. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l)|, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. disappear|(dis{f}{x} p{i:}r{}), v.i.

◇ These three pairs adorn (wen) what is deficient (pu tsu).

these|((dh){i:}z), pron. adj. three|(thr{i:}), n. PAIRLE|(P{E:X}RL, PERL), N. HERALDRY. adorn|((x) d{o:}rn{}), v.t. wen|(wen), n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. deficient|(di fish{}{x}nt), adj. PTYALISM|(T{A~I}{X} LIZ{}{X}M), N. PATHOL.

TSOURIS|(TS{~OU}R{}), N. SLANG.

◇ Therefore, let there be the advice:

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed (dh){x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; pres. part. being. the|(stressed (dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. advice|(ad v{a~i}s{}), n.

◇ Look to the undyed silk, hold on to the uncarved wood (p'u).

look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNDULY|(UN D{U:}{L}{:}), -DY{U:}{:}), ADV. silk|(silk), n. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. wood|(w{~ou}d), n. P|(P{I:}), N., PL. P'S OR PS, P'S OR PS.

◇ Reduce your sense of self (szu) and lessen your desires (yu^).

reduce|(ri d{u:s}{}), -dy{u:s}{}), v., -duced, -ducing. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. sense|(sens), n., v., sensed, sensing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants. {x}), prep. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. SZCZECIN|(SHCHE{} CH{I:N}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. lessen|(les{}{x}n), v.i. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. YTTROTANTALITE|(I{}TR{O~U} TAN{}TL{A~I}T{}), N.

◇ [19c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i:}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM{}{X}R J{}), K{X} M{X:}R{}), N. OREXIS|({O:} REK{}SIS, {O~U} REK{}), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ If all the sapient and know-it-all intellectuals are banished, people will be benefited hundredfold:

if|(if), conj. all|({o:I}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAPIENTIAL|(S{E~I}{}P{L:} EN{}SH{X}L), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. know-it-all|({n{o~u}{}it{o:}{}), n. INTELLECTUALIZE|(IN{}TL EK{}CH{U:}{X} L{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. BANISH|(BAN{}ISH), V.T.

people|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. BENEFIT|(BEN{}FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. hundredfold|(hun{}drid f{o~u}ld{}), adj.

◇ If so-called humanitarianism and righteousness [which are currently twisted by sophistry] are abandoned, people will return to [the simple genuine] filial piety and parental benignancy:

if|(if), conj. so-called|({s{o~u}{}k{o:}ld{}), adj. humanitarianism|(hy{u:} man{}i t{e:x}r{}{i:} {x} niz{}{x}m or, often, y{u:}-), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. righteousness|(r{a~i}{}ch{x}s nis), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. currently|(k{x:r}{}nt l{i:}, kur{}-), adv. TWIST|(TWIST), V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. sophistry|(sof{}{x} str{i:}), n., pl. -ries. are|({a:r; unstressed



{x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. abandoned|({x} ban{}d{x}nd), adj. people|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. simple|(sim{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. genuine|(jen{}y{u:} in), adj. filial|(fil{}i:}{x}l), adj. piety|(p{a~i}{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. parental|(p{x} ren{}tl), adj.

BENIGN|(BI N{A~I}N{}), ADJ.

◇ If cunningness and profit-seeking are deterred, robbers and thieves will not have a chance to flourish:

if|(if), conj. CUNNING|(KUN{}ING), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PROFIT|(PROF{}IT), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. DETERMINISM|(DI T{X:}R{}M{X} NIZ{}{X}M), N. ROBBER|(ROB{}{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

THIEVERY|(TH(I:){V(X) R(I:)}), N. PL. -ERIES. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. chance|(chans, ch{a:}ns), n., v., chanced, chancing. adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. flourish|(fl{x:r}{}ish, flur{}-), v.i.

◇ However, the discussion on these three issues here is not adequate. I shall further exemplify them elsewhere.

however|(hou ev{}{x}r), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. discussion|(di skush{}{x}n), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. these|((dh){i:}z), pron., adj. three|(thr{i:}), n. ISSUE|(ISH{}{U:} OR, ESP. BRIT. IS{}Y{U:}), N., V., -SUED, -SUING. here|(h{i:}r), adv. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. adequate|(ad{}i kwit), adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. further|(f{x:r}{}{dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. exemplify|(ig zem{}pl{x} f{a~i}{}), v.t., -fied, -fying. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. elsewhere|(els{}hw{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{}), adv.

◇ [A proper leader would lead.]

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. proper|(prop{}{x}r), adj. leader|(l{i:}{}d{x}r), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. lead|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n.

◇ By streamlining the social [structure], so people would adhere to Simplicity:

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. STREAMLINER|(STR{L:}M{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. social|(s{o~u}{}sh{x}l), adj. structure|(struk{}ch{x}r), n., v., -tured, -turing. so|(s{o~u}), adv. people|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. adhere|(ad h{i:}r{}), v., -hered, -herring. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. simplicity|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ By reducing private possession [of goods], so people are discouraged [to indulge in selfish] desires:

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. REDUCIBLE|(RI D{U:}{S}{X} B{X}L, -DY{U:}{:}), ADJ. private|(pr{a~i}{}vit), adj. possession|(p{x} zesh{}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{}NIS), N. so|(s{o~u}), adv. people|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. DISCOURAGE|(DI SK{X:}R{}J, -SKUR{}), V., -AGED, -AGING. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. indulge|(in dul{}), v., -dulgued, -dulguing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. selfish|(sel{}fish), adj. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ.

◇ By renouncing [sophists'] studies, so people would not be tantalized [by ostentatious studies].

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. RENOUNCE|(RI NOUNS{}), V., -NOUNCED, -NOUNCING, N. SOPHISTRY|(SOF{}{X} STR{i:}), N., PL. -RIES. STUDIED|(STUD{}{I:D}), ADJ. so|({s{o~u}), adv. people|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am,





2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TANTALIZE|(TAN{}TL{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -LIZED, -LIZING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ostentatious|(os{}ten{e~i}{}sh{x}s, -t{x}n-), adj. STUDIED|(STUD{}I{}D), ADJ.

◇ [19c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans{l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T(I:){}M{X} N{A~I}T{}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U}T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING.

TRAMWAY|(TRAM{}W{E~I}{}), N.

◇ Drop sagacity, abandon intellection, and the people will be benefited a hundredfold.

drop|(drop), n., v., dropped or dropt, dropping. sagacity|(s{s} gas{}t{i}), n. abandon|({x} ban{}d{x}n), v.t. intellection|(in{}t{ek}{}sh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. BENEFIT|(BEN{}FIT{}), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundredfold|(hun{}drid{fo~u}d{}), adj.

◇ Drop benevolence, abandon righteousness, and the people will return to filial piety and paternal kindness. drop|(drop), n., v., dropped or dropt, dropping. benevolence|(b{x} nev{}l{x}ns), n. abandon|({x} ban{}d{x}n), v.t. righteousness|(r{a~i}{}ch{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. return|(ri{t{x}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. filial|(fil{}i{}{x}), adj. piety|(p{a~i}{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. paternal|(p{x}t{x}r{}nl), adj. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{}nis), n.

◇ Drop shrewdness, abandon profit, and robbers and thieves will cease to be. drop|(drop), n., v., dropped or dropt, dropping. SHREWD|(SHR{}U{}D), ADJ., -ER, -EST. abandon|({x} ban{}d{x}n), v.t. profit|(prof{}it), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

ROBBER|(ROB{}R{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. THIEVERY|(TH(I:){}V{X} R(I:)), N., PL. -ERIES. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. cease|(s{i:}s), v., ceased, ceasing. n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ These three, being external adornments, are not enough. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. three|(thr{i:}), n. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. external|(ik st{x:r}{}nl), adj. ADORNMENT|({X} D{O:}RN{}M{X}NT), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. enough|(i nuf{}), adj.

◇ Therefore, there must have something to which the people attach themselves: see the pure, embrace the unadorned, diminish the self and curb the desires. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. must|(must), auxiliary verb. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. something|(sum{}thing{}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron.



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. attach|({x} tach{}), v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pure|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. embrace|(em br{e~i}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNACUSTOMED|(UN{}C{}X KUS{}T{}XMD), ADJ. diminish|(di min{}ish), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. curb|(k{x:r}b), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ.

◇ [19c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans{l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit, zed; Archaic iz{}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Don't devise tricks to rule people and people will benefit enormously. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. devise|(di v{a~i}z{}), v., -vised, -vising, n. TRICKLE-DOWN|(TRIK{}L{}DOUN{}), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. benefit|(ben{}it{}), n., v., -fited, -fiting. ENORMOUS|(I N{O:}R{}M{X}S), ADJ.

◇ Don't artificially set the rules for family relations and people will return to their nature of loving each other. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. ARTIFICIALITY|({A:}R{}T{}X FISH{}I{}AL{}T{}I{}), N., PL. -TIES. set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RULESHIP|(R{U:}{}L{X}R SHIP{}), N. for|({fo:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. family|(fam{}i{}l{i:}, fam{}i{}l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. RELATIONAL|(R{L}{E~I}{}SH{X}NL), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. return|(ri{t{x}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. nature|(n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. loving|(luv{}ing), adj. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ Don't reward cleverness and profit, the robberies and the thefts will disappear. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. reward|(ri w{o:r}d{}), n. CLEVER|(KLEV{}R{}), ADJ., -ER, -EST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. profit|(prof{}it), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ROBBER|(ROB{}R{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. THEFTPROOF|(THEFT{}PR{U:F}{}), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. disappear|(dis{}p{i:r}{}), v.i.

◇ The three measures stated above are not enough. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. three|(thr{i:}), n. MEASUREMENT|(MEZH{}M{X}NT), N. stated|(st{e~i}{}tid), adj. above|({x} buv{}), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. enough|(i nuf{}), adj.

◇ We must fill people's mind with frugality, honesty, selflessness, and abstinence. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. must|(must), auxiliary verb. fill|(fil), v.t.





PEOPLE|(P{I:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **FRUGAL**|(FR{U:}{'}G{X}L), ADJ. **honesty**|(on{'}{x} st{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **SELFLLESS**|(SELF{'}LIS), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **abstinence**|(ab{'}st{x} n{x}ns), n.

◇ **19c17t** Translation: Arthur Waley

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

arthur|({a:}r{'}th{x}r), n. **waley**|(w{e~i}{'}l{i:}), n.

◇ **Banish wisdom, discard knowledge.**

banish|(ban{'}ish), v.t. **wisdom**|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n. **discard**|(v. di sk{a:}rd{'}; n. dis{'}k{a:}rd), v.t. **knowledge**|(nol{'}ij), n.

◇ **And the people will be benefited a hundredfold.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **BENEFIT**|(BEN{'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

hundredfold|(hun{'}drid f{o~u}ld{'}), adj.

◇ **Banish human kindness, discard morality.**

banish|(ban{'}ish), v.t. **human**|(hy{u:}{'}m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{'}-), adj. **kindness**|(k{a~i}nd{'}nis), n. **discard**|(v. di sk{a:}rd{'}; n. dis{'}k{a:}rd), v.t. **morality**|(m{x} ral{'}i t{i:}, m{o:}-), n., pl. -ties for 46.

◇ **And the people will be dutiful and compassionate.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **dutiful**|(d{u:}{'}t{x} f{x}), **dy**|(u:){'}-), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **compassionate**|(adj. k{x}m pash{'}x nit; v. k{x}m pash{'}x n{e~i}t{'}), adj., v., -ated, -ating.

◇ **Banish skill, discard profit.**

banish|(ban{'}ish), v.t. **skill**|(skil), n. **discard**|(v. di sk{a:}rd{'}; n. dis{'}k{a:}rd), v.t. **profit**|(proff{'}it), n.

◇ **And thieves and robbers will disappear.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **THIEVERY**|(TH{I:}{'}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

ROBBER|(ROB{'}{X}R), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **disappear**|(dis{'}{x} p{i:}r{'}), v.i.

◇ **If when these three things are done they find life too plain and unadorned.**

if|(if), conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **these**|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj.

three|(thr{i:}), n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

done|(dun), v. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **find**|({f{a~i}nd}), v., found, finding,

n. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |({a~i}vz), adj. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **plain**|(pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **and**|(and;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **UNACUSTOMED**|(UN{'}{X}

KUS{'}T{X}MD), ADJ.

◇ **Then let them have accessories:**

then|({dh}en), adv. **let**|(let), v., let, letting, n. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.



have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

ACCESSORIAL|(AK{'}S{X} S{O:}R{'}{I:}{X}L, -S{O~U}R{'}-), ADJ.

◇ **Give them Simplicity to look at, the Uncarved Block to hold.**

give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **simplicity**|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **look**|(l{~ou}k), v.i. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNCARED-FOR**|(UN K{E:X}RD{'}F{O:}R{'}), ADJ. **block**|(blok), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.

◇ **Give them selflessness and fewness of desires.**

give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **SELFLLESS**|(SELF{'}LIS), ADJ.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fewness**|(fy{u:}{'}nis), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ.

◇ **19c18t** Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **RICH**|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**|(LINC{'}PIN{'}), N.

◇ **Repudiate sagehood and discard wisdom, and the people would benefit a hundredfold.**

repudiate|(ri py{u:}{'}d{i:}{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -ated, -ating. **SAGEBRUSH**|(S{E~I}{'}BRUSH{'}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **discard**|(v. di sk{a:}rd{'}; n. dis{'}k{a:}rd), v.t.

wisdom|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n.

benefit|(ben{'}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hundredfold**|(hun{'}drid f{o~u}ld{'}), adj.

◇ **Repudiate benevolence and discard righteousness, and the people would again be obedient and kind to each other.**

repudiate|(ri py{u:}{'}d{i:}{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -ated, -ating. **benevolence**|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **discard**|(v. di sk{a:}rd{'}; n. dis{'}k{a:}rd), v.t.

righteousness|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n.

again|(x gen{'}), {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **obedient**|(o~u) b{i:}{'}d{i:}{x}nt), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant,

n), conj. **kind**|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **each**|({i:}ch), adj. **other**|({u{dh}}{x}r), adj.

◇ **Repudiate cleverness and discard sharpness, and thieves and robbers would not exist.**

repudiate|(ri py{u:}{'}d{i:}{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -ated, -ating. **CLEVER**|(KLEV{'}{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **discard**|(v. di sk{a:}rd{'}; n. dis{'}k{a:}rd),

v.t. **SHARPIE**|(SH{A:}R{'}P{I:}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. **THIEVERY**|(TH{I:}{'}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,

esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ROBBER**|(ROB{'}{X}R), N. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **not**|(not), adv. **exist**|(ig zist{'}), v.i.

◇ **As for these three pairs of terms,**

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **these**|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj.

three|(thr{i:}), n. **PAIRLE**|(P{E:X}RL, PERL), N. **HERALDRY**. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. **TERMOR**|(T{X:}R{'}M{X}R), N. **LAW**.

◇ **Because they serve as mere decoration,**

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **mere**|(m{i:}r), adj., superl. merest.

decoration|(dek{'}{x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **Give people the chance to identify with something else:**

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **these**|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj.

three|(thr{i:}), n. **PAIRLE**|(P{E:X}RL, PERL), N. **HERALDRY**. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. **TERMOR**|(T{X:}R{'}M{X}R), N. **LAW**.

◇ **Because they serve as mere decoration,**

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **mere**|(m{i:}r), adj., superl. merest.

decoration|(dek{'}{x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **Give people the chance to identify with something else:**





give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling, **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **chance**|(chans, ch{a:}ns), n., v., chanced, chancing, adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **identify**|({a~i} den{}t{x} f{a~i}{}), i den{}(-). v., -fied, -fying. **with**|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. **something**|(sum{}thing{}), pron. **else**|(els), adj.

◇ **Exemplify simplicity, embrace the uncarved block**
exemplify|({ig zem{}pl{x} f{a~i}{}), v.t., -fied, -fying. **simplicity**|(sim plis{}i ti{}), n., pl. -ties. **embrace**|(em br{e~i}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNCARED-FOR**|({UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. **block**|(blok), n.

◇ **Curtail self-interest, and have few desires.**
curtail|({k{x}r t{e~i}{}), v.t. **self-interest**|({self{}in{}t{x}r ist, -trist, self{}-}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hadst, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **few**|({fy{u:}}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **DESIRED**|({DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ.

◇ [19c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang
c|({s{i:}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. **LIMY**|({L{A~I}{}M{I:}}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**|({Y~OU}RT), N.

◇ **REALIZE THE SIMPLE SELF**
realize|({r{i:}{}l{a~i}z{}), v., -ized, -izing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **simple**|(sim{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ **Banish wisdom, discard knowledge.**
banish|(ban{}ish), v.t. **wisdom**|({wiz{}d{}m}), n. **discard**|(v. di sk{a:}rd{}; n. dis{}k{a:}rd), v.t. **knowledge**|(nol{}ij), n.

◇ **And the people shall profit a hundredfold:**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **profit**|(prof{}it), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

hundredfold|(hun{}drid f{o~u}ld{}), adj.
◇ **Banish "humanity," discard "justice."**
banish|(ban{}ish), v.t. **humanity**|(hy{u:} man{}i ti:), or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. **discard**|(v. di sk{a:}rd{}; n. dis{}k{a:}rd), v.t. **justice**|(jus{}tis), n.

◇ **And the people shall recover love of their kin:**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **recover**|(ri kuv{}), v.t. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **kin**|(kin), n.

◇ **Banish cunning, discard "utility."**
banish|(ban{}ish), v.t. **cunning**|(kun{}ing), n. **discard**|(v. di sk{a:}rd{}; n. dis{}k{a:}rd), v.t. **utility**|(y{u:} til{}i ti:), n., pl. -ties, adj.

◇ **And the thieves and brigands shall disappear.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **THIEVERY**|({TH{i:}{}V{x} R{i:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BRIGANDINE**|({BRIG{}N D{i:}N{}), -D{A~I}N{}), N. ARMOR.



shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **disappear**|({dis{}p{i:r}{}), v.i.
◇ **As these three touch the externals and are inadequate:**
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **these**|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **touch**|(tuch), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **EXTERNALIZER**|({K ST{X:}R{}NL{A~I}{}Z{X}R}), N. **PSYCHOL**. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **inadequate**|(in ad{}i kwit), adj.

◇ **The people have need of what they can depend upon:**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **need**|(n{i:d}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **depend**|(di pend{}), v.i. **upon**|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:n{}), prep.

◇ **Reveal thy simple self.**
reveal|({ri v{i:l}{}), v.t. **thy**|({dh}{a~i}), pron. **simple**|(sim{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ **Embrace thy original nature.**
embrace|(em br{e~i}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **thy**|({dh}{a~i}), pron. **original**|({x} rij{}{x} nl), adj. **nature**|({n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n.

◇ **Check thy selfishness.**
check|(chek), v., n., pl. checks or, for 45, chex, adj., interj. **thy**|({dh}{a~i}), pron. **SELFISH**|(SEL{}FISH), ADJ.

◇ **Curtail thy desires.**
curtail|({k{x}r t{e~i}{}), v.t. **thy**|({dh}{a~i}), pron. **DESIRED**|({DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ.

◇ [19c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
c|({s{i:}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. **victor**|({vik{}t{x}r), n. **h**|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**|({M{E~I}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.

◇ **Abolish sagehood and abandon cunning, the people will benefit a hundredfold:**
abolish|({x} bol{}ish), v.t. **SAGEBRUSH**|({S{E~I}{}BRUSH{}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **abandon**|({x} ban{}d{x}n), v.t. **cunning**|(kun{}ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **benefit**|(ben{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hundredfold**|(hun{}drid f{o~u}ld{}), adj.

◇ **Abolish humaneness and abandon righteousness, the people will once again be filial and kind:**
abolish|({x} bol{}ish), v.t. **HUMANE**|({HY{U:} M{E~I}N{}), OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}-), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **abandon**|({x} ban{}d{x}n), v.t.

righteousness|({r{a~i}{}ch{x}s nis), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **once**|(wuns), adv. **again**|({x} gen{}), {x} g{e~i}n{}), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was,





past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **filial**(fil{f}{i:}{x}l), adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kind**(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est.
 ◇ **Abolish cleverness and abandon profit, bandits and thieves will be no more.**
abolish({x} bol{ish}), v.t. **CLEVER**(KLEV{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **abandon**({x} ban{d}{x}n), v.t. **profit**(prof{it}), n.
BANDITRY(BAN{DI}TR{I:}), N. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **THIEVERY**(TH{I:}{V}{X}R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
be(b{f{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **more**(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
 ◇ **These three statements are inadequate as a civilizing doctrine:**
these({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **three**(thr{f{i};), n. **STATEMENT**(ST{E~I}T{M}{X}NT), N. **are**({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **inadequate**(in ad{f{i} kwit), adj. **as**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **al**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
CIVILIZED(SIV{X}L{A~I}ZD{M}), ADJ. **doctrine**({dok}{trin}), n.
 ◇ **Therefore**
therefore({dh}{e:x}r{f{o:r}}, -f{o~u:r}{f}), adv.
 ◇ **Let something be added to them:**
let(let), v., let, letting, n. **something**(sum{thing}), pron. **be**(b{f{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ADDAX**(AD{X}AKS), N. **to**(t{u; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. **them**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ **Evince the plainness of undyed silk.**
evince(i vins{f}), v.t., evinced, evincing. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PLAINCLOTHESMAN**(PL{E~I}N{KL}{O~U}Z{M}{X}N, -MAN{f}), -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{f}), N., PL. -MEN (-M{X}N, -MEN{f}). **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
UNDULY(UN D{U:}{L}{I:}, -DY{U:}{f}), ADV. **silk**(silk), n.
 ◇ **Embrace the simplicity of the unhewn log:**
embrace(em br{e~i}s{f}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **simplicity**(sim plis{f}i t{f{i};), n., pl. -ties. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNHESITATING**(UN HEZ{I}T{E~I}{TING}), ADJ. **log**(l{o:g, log), n., v., logged, logging.
 ◇ **Lessen selfishness.**
lessen(les{f}{x}n), v.i. **SELFISH**(SEL{f}FISH), ADJ.
 ◇ **Diminish desires:**
diminish(di min{ish}), v.t. **DESIRED**(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{f}), ADJ.
 ◇ **Abolish learning**
abolish({x} bol{ish}), v.t. **learning**(l{x:r}{ning}), n.
 ◇ **and you will be without worries.**
and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(b{f{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd



were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **without**(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep.
WORRIED(W{X:}R{I:}D, WUR{f}-), ADJ.
 ◇ **[19c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll**
c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{f{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans{l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
TOLAN(T{O~U}{LAN}), N. CHEM. **MAZZARD**(MAZ{f}{X}RD), N.
 ◇ **Stop being learned and your troubles will end.**
stop(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **being**(b{f{i};{f}ing), n. **learned**(l{x:r}{nid} for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **your**(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u:r}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **TROUBLEPROOF**(TRUB{X}L PR{U:}F{f}), ADJ. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **end**(end), n.
 ◇ **Give up wisdom, discard cleverness.**
give(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **up**(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **wisdom**(wiz{f}d{x}m), n. **discard**(v. di sk{a:rd{f}; n. dis{f}k{a:rd}), v.t. **CLEVER**(KLEV{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST.
 ◇ **and the people will benefit a hundredfold.**
and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**(p{f{i};{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **benefit**(ben{f}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. **al**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hundredfold**(hun{f}dri d{f{o~u}ld{f}), adj.
 ◇ **Give up benevolence, discard moral judgments, and the people will rediscover natural compassion.**
give(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **up**(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **benevolence**(b{x} nev{f}{x}l{x}ns), n. **discard**(v. di sk{a:rd{f}; n. dis{f}k{a:rd}), v.t. **moral**(m{o:r}{f}{x}l, mor{f}-), adj. **JUDGMENTAL**(JU MEN{f}TL), ADJ.
and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**(p{f{i};{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **REDISCOUNT**(R{I:}DIS{f}KOUNT), V.T. **natural**(nach{f}{x}r{x}), **nach**{f}{x}l), adj. **compassion**(k{x}m pash{f}{x}n), n.
 ◇ **Give up shrewdness, discard gain, and thieves and robbers will disappear.**
give(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **up**(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **SHREWD**(SHR{U:}D), ADJ., -ER, -EST.
discard(v. di sk{a:rd{f}; n. dis{f}k{a:rd}), v.t. **gain**(g{e~i}n), v.t. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **THIEVERY**(TH{I:}{V}{X}R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ROBBER**(ROB{X}R), N. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
disappear(dis{f}{x} p{f{i};r{f}), v.i.
 ◇ **These three false adornments are not enough to live by.**
these({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **three**(thr{f{i};), n. **false**(f{f{o:}ls), adj., falser, falsest, adv. **ADORNMENT**({X}D{O:}RN{M}{X}NT), N. **are**({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**(not), adv. **enough**(i nuff{f}), adj. **to**(t{u; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. **live**(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.
 ◇ **They must give way to something more solid.**
they({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **must**(must), auxiliary verb. **give**(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **way**(w{e~i}), n. **to**(t{u; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. **something**(sum{thing}), pron. **more**(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **solid**(sol{f}id), adj.
 ◇ **Look for what is simple and hold onto the Un-carved Block.**
look(l{l~ou}k), v.i. **for**(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**(iz), v. **simple**(sim{f}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.





after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hold|(h{0~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. onto|(on{'t}u; , {o:n{'-}; unstressed on{'t}x, {o:n{'-}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{' }F{O:}R{'}), ADJ. block|(blok), n.
◇ Diminish thoughts of self and restrain desires.
diminish|(di min{'}ish), v.t. THOUGHTLESS|(TH{O:}T{' }LIS), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. restrain|(ri str{e-i}n{'}), v.t. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{'}), ADJ.

◇ [19c22t] Translation: David H. Li
c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{' }X}N P{O:}RT{'}, -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. h|(h{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{ }, HL{O~U}T-), N.
◇ Renounce saintliness, shun cleverness - let the populace be better off by a hundredfold.
renounce|(ri nouns{'}), v., -nounced, -nouncing, n. SAINTHOOD|(S{E~I}NT{' }H{~OU}D), N. shun|(shun), v.t., shunned, shunning. CLEVER|(KLEV{' }X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. populace|(pop{' }y{x} l{x}s), n. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. better|(bet{' }x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. off|({o:}f, of), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundredfold|(hun{' }drid f{o~u}ld{'}), adj.
◇ Renounce nobleness, shun righteousness - let the populace return to filiality and parental love.
renounce|(ri nouns{'}), v., -nounced, -nouncing, n. NOBLEMAN|(N{O~U}'{ }B{X}L M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. shun|(shun), v.t., shunned, shunning. righteousness|(r{a~i}'{ }ch{x}s nis), n. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. populace|(pop{' }y{x} l{x}s), n. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. FILIAL|(FIL{' }{ }L), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. parental|(p{x} ren{' }tl), adj. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.
◇ Renounce scheming, shun profiteering - let robbers and thieves vanish.
renounce|(ri nouns{'}), v., -nounced, -nouncing, n. scheming|(sk{f:i}'{ }ming), adj. shun|(shun), v.t., shunned, shunning. PROFITEER|(PROF{' }I T{I:}R{'}), N. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. ROBBER|(ROB{' }X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. THIEVERY|(TH{I:}'{ }V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. vanish|(van{' }ish), v.i.
◇ The three are inadequate formulation.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. three|(thr{f:i}), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}, n. inadequate|(in ad{' }i kwit), adj. FORMULATE|(F{O:}R{' }MY{X} L{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -LATED, -LATING.
◇ Better channel [the populace] to Direction.
better|(bet{' }x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. channel|(chan{' }l), n., v., -nelled, -neling or (esp. Brit.) -nelled, -nelling. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. populace|(pop{' }y{x} l{x}s), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. direction|(di rek{' }sh{x}n, d{a~i}'{-}), n.
◇ Welcome purity, embrace simplicity.
welcome|(wel{' }k{x}m), interj., n., v., -comed, -coming, adj. purity|(py{~ou}r{' }t{f:i}), n. embrace|(em br{e~i}s{'}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. simplicity|(sim plis{' }i t{f:i}), n., pl. -ties.
◇ Minimize self-interest, reduce desire.
minimize|(min{' }x} m{a~i}z{'}), v.t., -mized, -mizing. self-interest|(self{' }in{' }t{x}r ist, -trist, self{'-}), n. reduce|(ri d{u:}s{'}, -dy{u:}s{'}), v., -duced, -ducing. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n.
◇ Renounce learning, eliminate apprehension.
renounce|(ri nouns{'}), v., -nounced, -nouncing, n. learning|(l{x:r}'{ }ning), n. eliminate|(i lim{' }x} n{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -nated, -nating. apprehension|(ap{' }ri hen{' }sh{x}n), n.
◇ [19c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n.



YASNA|(YUS{' }N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|(J{I:}N{' }Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (J{I:}'{ }N{I:} {A~I}'{ }) FOR 6, 7, 9. KIMONO|(K{X} M{O~U}'{ }N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.
◇ Abandon the relative notions of holiness and wisdom.
abandon|({x} ban{' }d{x}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. relative|(rel{' }{x} tiv), n. NOTIONATE|(N{O~U}'{ }SH{X}N NIT), ADJ. CHIEFLY MIDLAND AND SOUTHERN U.S. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. holiness|(h{0~u}'{ }i; nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. wisdom|(wiz{' }d{x}m), n.
◇ And people will benefit a hundred-fold.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{f:i}'{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. benefit|(ben{' }{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. HUNDRED|(HUN{' }DRID), N., PL. -DREDS, (AS AFTER A NUMERAL) -DRED, ADJ.
◇ Abandon the outer codes of benevolence and rectitude.
abandon|({x} ban{' }d{x}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. outer|(ou{' }t{x}r), adj. CODEPENDENT|(K{O~U}'{ }DI PEN{' }D{X}NT), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. benevolence|(b{x} nev{' }{x} l{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rectitude|(rek{' }ti t{u:}d{'}, -ty{u:}d{'}), n.
◇ And people will return to natural filiality and kindness.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{f:i}'{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. natural|(nach{' }x}r {x}l, nach{' }r{x}l), adj. FILIAL|(FIL{' }{ }L), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{' }nis), n.
◇ Abandon the unbalanced acts of cleverness and profiteering.
abandon|({x} ban{' }d{x}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. unbalanced|(un bal{' }{x}nst), adj. ACTRESSY|(AK{' }TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. CLEVER|(KLEV{' }X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PROFITEER|(PROF{' }I T{I:}R{'}), N.
◇ And there will be no robbers or thieves.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|(n{0~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. ROBBER|(ROB{' }X}R), N. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. THIEVERY|(TH{I:}'{ }V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES.
◇ By looking within.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{' }X}R ON{'}, -{O:}N{'}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. within|(wi{dh} in{' }, with-), adv.
◇ Evince the inner self.
evince|(i vins{'}), v.t., evinced, evincing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. inner|(in{' }x}r), adj. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.
◇ Embrace the unadorned truth;
embrace|(em br{e~i}s{'}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. UNACCOMMODATED|(UN{' }X} KUS{' }T{X}MD), ADJ. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).





◇ Diminish the outer self.
diminish|(di min{'})ish|, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. outer|(ou{'})t{x}r|, adj. self|(self|), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ Demolish the phantasmic desire.
demolish|(di mol{'})ish|, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. PHANTASMAL|(FAN TAZ{'})M{X}L|, ADJ. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{'})|, v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ Abandon the external search for knowledge.
abandon|({x} ban{'})d{x}n|, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. external|(ik st{x}r{'})nl|, adj. search|(s{x}rch|), v.t. for|({f{o}}r; unstressed {x}r|), prep. knowledge|(mol{'})ij|, n.

◇ Abolish the internal worry for illusory matters.
abolish|({x} bol{'})ish|, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. internal|(in t{x}r{'})nl|, adj. worry|(w{x}r{'}){i};, wur{'})i};), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. for|({f{o}}r; unstressed {x}r|), prep. illusory|(i l{u}{'})s{x} r{i};, -z{x}-), adj. MATTERATE|(MAT{'})R{E~I}T{'})|, V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S.

◇ [19c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan
c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O;} Z{I;}Z{'})M{X}|, N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O;}K{X}L{X}T{I;}R{'}), CHOK{'})X|, CH{O;}K{'})L{X}|, -CHOK{'})-; FR. SH{O;} K{O;} LA TY{E~I}{'})|, N., PL. -TIERS (-T{I;}RZ{'}); FR. -TY{E~I}{'})|.

◇ Abandon learning.
abandon|({x} ban{'})d{x}n|, v.t. learning|(l{x}r{'})ning|, n.

◇ And grief and sorrow will no longer be known.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. grief|(gr{i};f|), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sorrow|(sor{'})o~u|, s{o}r{'})o~u|), n. will|(wil|), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. no|(n{o~u}|), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LONGE|(LUN, LONJ|), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi|), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. known|(n{o~u}n|), v.

◇ Abandon learned volumes, cast off wisdom.
abandon|({x} ban{'})d{x}n|, v.t. learned|(l{x}r{'})nid for 13; l{x}rnd for 4|, adj. VOLUMED|(VOL{'})Y{U;}MD, -Y{X}MD|), ADJ. cast|(kast, k{a;}st|), v., cast, casting, n., adj. off|({o;}f, of|), adv. wisdom|(wiz{'})d{x}m|), n.

◇ And people will be one hundred times better off.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i};{'})p{x}l|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil|), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi|), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. one|(wun|), adj. hundred|(hun{'})drid|), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. times|(t{a~i}mz|), prep. better|(bet{'})x}r|), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. off|({o;}f, of|), adv.

◇ Abandon righteousness, cast off justice.
abandon|({x} ban{'})d{x}n|, v.t. righteousness|(r{a~i}{')ch{x}s nis|), n. cast|(kast, k{a;}st|), v., cast, casting, n., adj. off|({o;}f, of|), adv. justice|(jus{'})tis|), n.

◇ And people will return to filial duty and birthing offspring.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i};{'})p{x}l|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil|), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic)



wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. return|(ri t{x}rn{'})|, v.i. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|), prep. filial|(fil{'})i}; {x}l|), adj. duty|(d{u};{'})t{i};, dy{u};{'})-), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. birthing|(b{x}r{'})thing|), n. offspring|({o;}f{'})spring{'}, of{'})-), n., pl. -spring, -springs.

◇ Abandon cunning, cast off avarice.
abandon|({x} ban{'})d{x}n|, v.t. cunning|(kun{'})ing|), n. cast|(kast, k{a;}st|), v., cast, casting, n., adj. off|({o;}f, of|), adv. avarice|(av{'})x}r is|), n.

◇ And bandits and thieves will disappear from the earth.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BANDITRY|(BAN{'})DI TR{I};|), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. THIEVERY|(TH{I;}{'})V{X} R{I};|), N., PL. -ERIES. will|(wil|), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. disappear|(dis{'})x} p{i};r{'})|), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m|), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. earth|({x}rth|), n.

◇ These four principles, even if they form the foundation of human culture, are not sufficient.
these|({dh}{i};z|), pron., adj. four|(f{o;}r, f{o~u}|), n. PRINCIPLED|(PRIN{'})S{X} P{X}LD|), ADJ. even|({i};{'})v{x}n|), adj. if|(if|), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}|), pron. pl., possess. their or theirs, obj. them. form|(f{o;}rm|), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. foundation|(foun d{e~i}{')sh{x}n|), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|), prep. human|(hy{u};{'})m{x}n or, often, y{u};{'})-), adj. culture|(kul{'})ch{x}r|), n., v., -tured, -turing. are|({a}; unstressed {x}r|), v. are (e{x}r, {a};r|), n. not|(not|), adv. sufficient|(s{x} fish{'})x}nt|), adj.

◇ Therefore, here are principles to which people can adhere.
therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{'})f{o;}r{'})-, -f{o~u}r{'})|), adv. here|(h{i};r|), adv. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r|), v. are (e{x}r, {a};r|), n. PRINCIPLED|(PRIN{'})S{X} P{X}LD|), ADJ. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|), prep. which|(hwich, wich|), pron. people|(p{i};{'})p{x}l|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n|), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan|), n., v., canned, canning. adhere|(ad h{i};r{'})|), v., -hered, -hering.

◇ Show integrity, adhere to simplicity.
show|(sh{o~u}|), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. integrity|(in teg{'})ri t{i};|), n. adhere|(ad h{i};r{'})|), v., -hered, -hering. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|), prep. simplicity|(sim plis{'})i t{i};|), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Restrain selfishness, curtail lusts.
restrain|(ri str{e~i}n{'})|), v.t. SELFISH|(SEL{'})FISH|), ADJ. curtail|(k{x}r t{e~i}l{'})|), v.t. LUSTRUM|(LUS{'})TR{X}M|), N., PL. -TRUMS, -TRA (-TR{X}|).

◇ [19c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok
c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{'})I;{'})TING|), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A;}{'})SH{I};{O;}R{'})K{O;}R|, -K{X}R|), N. PATHOL.
◇ If the sage could abandon his wisdom and skill.

if|(if|), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}|), n., adj., sager, sager. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d|), v. abandon|({x} ban{'})d{x}n|, v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz|), pron. wisdom|(wiz{'})d{x}m|), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. skill|(skil|), n.

◇ Then everyone would be a hundred times better off.
then|({dh}{en|), adv. everyone|(ev{'})r{i}; wun{'})-, -w{x}n|), pron. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d|), v. would (w{o~u}ld|), n. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi|), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}|), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundred|(hun{'})drid|), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. times|(t{a~i}mz|), prep. better|(bet{'})x}r|), adj., compar. of good





with best as superl. off({o};f, of), adv.

◇ If the sage could let go of holding the scales.

if({if}), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|s(e~i)|, n., adj., sager, sagest. could|k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v.

let|let), v., let, letting, n. go|g(o~u)|, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. holding|h(o~u)|f{ding), n. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

SCALER|SK{E~I}{L}{X}R), n.

◇ Then everyone would flow in the web of harmony...

then|{(dh)en), adv. everyone|ev{'}r{i}; wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. would|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. flow|fl(o~u)|, v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. web|(web), n., v., webbed, webbing. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. harmony|h(a;r){m{x}n{i};), n., pl. -nies.

◇ And if the sage can give up looking to gain.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. if({if}), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|s(e~i)|, n., adj., sager, sagest. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{'}{X}R ON{'}), -(O;N{'}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. to|t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. gain|g(e~i)|n), v.t.

◇ Then there will be no theft or exploitation.

then|{(dh)en), adv. there|{(dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. theft|(theft), n.

or|{(o}; unstressed {x}r), conj. exploitation|ek{'}sploi t{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ Now while these three things are important they are not enough.

now|(nou), adv. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. these|{(dh){i};z), pron., adj. three|(thr{i};), n. THINGNESS|(THING{'}N)IS), N. are|{(a}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n. important|im p{o;}r{'}tnt), adj.

they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{(a}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n. not|(not), adv. enough|(i nuf{'}), adj.

◇ The people themselves need to learn simplicity.

the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i};){p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. themselves|{(dh){x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. need|(n{i};d), n. to|t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. learn|l(x;rn), v., learned (l(x;rnd) or learnt, learning.

simplicity|(sim plis{'}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties.

◇ They shouldn't need to know more than they do.

they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. shouldn't|sh{~ou}d{'}nt), need|(n{i};d), n. to|t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. more|(m{o};r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ And should have as few things as possible.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. should|sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had

or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. few|fy{u};), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. THINGNESS|(THING{'}N)IS), N. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. possible|pos{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ [19c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. GRYPHON|(GRIF{'}{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U};S), N.



or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. few|fy{u};), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. THINGNESS|(THING{'}N)IS), N. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. possible|pos{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ [19c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. GRYPHON|(GRIF{'}{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U};S), N.

◇ Discard cleverness and wisdom

discard|(v. di sk{a;}rd{'}; n. dis{'}k{a;}rd), v.t. CLEVER|(KLEV{'}{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. wisdom|wiz{'}d{x}m), n.

◇ And the people will benefit themselves a hundredfold.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i};){p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. benefit|ben{'}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. themselves|{(dh){x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. a|{(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundredfold|hun{'}drid f{o~u}ld{'}), adj.

◇ Discard benevolence and rectitude

discard|(v. di sk{a;}rd{'}; n. dis{'}k{a;}rd), v.t. benevolence|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rectitude|rek{'}ti t{u;}d{'}), -ty{u;}d{'}), n.

◇ And the people will again become filial and loyal.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i};){p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. again|{x} gen{'}), {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. become|bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. filial|fil{'}{i}; {x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. loyal|loi{'}{x}l), adj.

◇ Discard ingenuity and profit

discard|(v. di sk{a;}rd{'}; n. dis{'}k{a;}rd), v.t. ingenuity|in{'}{x} n{u};{'}i t{i};), -ny{u};{'}-), n., pl. -ties for 3. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. profit|prof{'}it), n.

◇ And theft will no longer exist.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. theft|(theft), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LONGE|(LUNJ, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. exist|ig zist{'}), v.i.

◇ It is not enough to have these points as governing principles.

it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz), v. not|(not), adv. enough|(i nuf{'}), adj. to|t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. these|{(dh){i};z), pron., adj. POINTLESS|(POINT{'}L)IS), ADJ.

as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. GOVERNNESS|(GUV{'}{X}R N)IS), N. PRINCIPLED|(PRIN{'}S{X} P{X}LD), ADJ.

◇ So the people must be made subject to the following:

so|s{o~u}), adv. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i};){p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. made|m{e~i}d), v. subject|n., adj. sub{'}jikt; v. s{x}b jekt{'}), n. to|t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. following|fol{'}{o~u} ing), n.

◇ So the people must be made subject to the following:

so|s{o~u}), adv. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i};){p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. made|m{e~i}d), v. subject|n., adj. sub{'}jikt; v. s{x}b jekt{'}), n. to|t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. following|fol{'}{o~u} ing), n.

◇ So the people must be made subject to the following:

so|s{o~u}), adv. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i};){p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. made|m{e~i}d), v. subject|n., adj. sub{'}jikt; v. s{x}b jekt{'}), n. to|t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. following|fol{'}{o~u} ing), n.





Keep being simple in nature and mind. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. being|(b{i:}{'ing}), n. simple|(sim{'p{x}l}), adj., -pler, -plest, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. nature|(n{e~i}{'ch{x}r}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.

Discard selfishness and weaken desires. discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd{'}; n. dis{'k{a:}rd}), v.t. SELFISH|(SEL{'FISH}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weaken|(w{f{i:}{'k{x}n}), v.t. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ.

Discard cultural knowledge and worries will disappear. discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd{'}; n. dis{'k{a:}rd}), v.t. cultural|(kul{'ch{x}r {x}l}), adj. knowledge|(nol{'ij}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WORRIED|(W{X:}R{'i:}D, WUR{'-}), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. disappear|(dis{'p{i:}r{'}), v.i.

[19c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANTRY|(CHAN{'TR{i:}), CH{A:N}{'-}), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'X:}R {I:}), K{X} M{X:}R{'-}), N.

Eliminate the virtuous man, discard the wise, and the people will benefit a hundredfold. eliminate|(i lim{'x n{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -nated, -nating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtuous|(v{x:r}{'ch{u:} {x}s}), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd{'}; n. dis{'k{a:}rd}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. benefit|(ben{'{x} fit}), n., v., -fited, -fiting. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundredfold|(hun{'drid f{o~u}ld{'}), adj.

Eliminate the goodhearted, discard justice, and the people will fulfil their filial duty with kindness. eliminate|(i lim{'x n{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -nated, -nating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GOOD|(G{~OU}D), ADJ., BETTER, BEST, N., INTERJ., ADV. discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd{'}; n. dis{'k{a:}rd}), v.t. justice|(jus{'tis}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. fulfil|(f{~ou}l fil{'}), v.t., -filled, -filling. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. filial|(fil{'i:} {x}l}), adj. duty|(d{u:}{'t{i:}), dy{u:}{'-}), n., pl. -ties. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{'nis}), n.

Eliminate skilled workmen, discard profit, and the thief will not appear. eliminate|(i lim{'x n{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -nated, -nating. skilled|(skild), adj. WORKMANSHIP|(W{X:}R{K{'M{X}N SHIP{'}), N. discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd{'}; n. dis{'k{a:}rd}), v.t. profit|(prof{'it}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. thief|(th{i:}f), n., pl. thieves. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. appear|({x} p{i:}r{'}), v.i.

These three exist only as superficial forms. these|((dh){i:}z), pron., adj. three|(thr{i:}), n. exist|(ig zist{'}), v.i. only|({o~u}n{'i:}), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. superficial|(s{u:}{'p{x}r fish{'{x}l}), adj. FORMOL|(F{O:}R{'M{O:}L, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM.



Therefore this is the teaching to the people: therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. this|((dh){is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. teaching|(t{i:}{'ching}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

Embrace the simple. embrace|(em br{e~i}{'s{'}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. simple|(sim{'p{x}l}), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

hold the unadorned. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNACUSTOMED|(UN{'X} KUS{'T{X}MD), ADJ.

remove selfishness. remove|(ri m{u:}v{'}), v., -moved, -moving, n. SELFISH|(SEL{'FISH}), ADJ.

reduce desire. reduce|(ri d{u:}s{'}, -dy{u:}{'s{'}), v., -duced, -ducing, desire|(di z{a~i}{'x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

[19c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LITUUS|(LIT{'Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{'Y{U:} {A~I}{'}), QIVIUT|(K{I:}{'V{I:} {X}T, -{U:}T{'}), N.

Advocate no sage knowledge. advocate|(v. ad{'v{x} k{e~i}t{'}; n. ad{'v{x} kit, -k{e~i}t{'}), v., -cated, -cating, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. knowledge|(nol{'ij}), n.

And people can benefit one hundred times as much. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{'p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. benefit|(ben{'{x} fit}), n., v., -fited, -fiting. one|(wun), adj. hundred|(hun{'drid}), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. times|(t{a~i}mz), prep. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

Advocate no public welfare. advocate|(v. ad{'v{x} k{e~i}t{'}; n. ad{'v{x} kit, -k{e~i}t{'}), v., -cated, -cating, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. public|(pub{'lik}), adj. welfare|(wel{'f{e:x}r{'}), n.

And people will turn to good and kindly feelings again. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{'p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. turn|(t{x:}rn), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kindly|(k{a~i}nd{'i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. FEELING|(F{I:}{'LING}), N. again|({x} gen{'}, {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv.

Advocate no art and profit. advocate|(v. ad{'v{x} k{e~i}t{'}; n. ad{'v{x} kit, -k{e~i}t{'}), v., -cated, -cating, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. art|({a:}rt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. profit|(prof{'it}), n.

And people will not commit theft. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{'p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. commit|(k{x} mit{'}), v., -mitted, -mitting. theft|(theft), n.





◇ Those three are just roughly relegated those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. three|(thr{i:}), n. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r; {a:}r), n. just|(just), adj. ROUGHISH|(RUF{}ISH), ADJ. RELEGATE|(REL{}I)G{E~I}T{}), V.T., -GATED, -GATING.
 ◇ And cannot be fully clarified through words: and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. fully|({f~ou}l{}i:), {f~ou}l{}i:), adv. CLARIFICANT|(KLA RIF{}I K{X}NT), N. CHEM. through|(thr{u:}), prep. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N.

◇ The best policy is to strive for simplicity. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. policy|(pol{}{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -cies. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. strive|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{}{x}n) or strived, striving. for|({f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. simplicity|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ To reduce selfish desires. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. reduce|(ri d{u:}s{}), -dy{u:}s{}), v., -duced, -ducing. selfish|(sel{}fish), adj. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ.

◇ And to apply no confusing knowledge. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. apply|({x} pl{a~i}{}), v., -plied, -plying. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. confusing|(k{x}n fy{u:}{}z{}ing), adj. knowledge|(nol{}ij), n.

◇ [19c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{BRED{}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{X}R), N. HUZAH|(H{X} Z{A:}{}), INTERJ.

◇ Realize The Simple Self realize|(r{i:}{}{x} l{a~i}z{}), v., -ized, -izing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. simple|(sim{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ Lao Tze says. lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:} RIT{}S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. says|(sez), v. ◇ If sanctified tenets can be renounced, and craftiness given up, people will thus profit hundredfold.

if|(if), conj. sanctified|(sangk{}t{x} f{a~i}d{}), adj. TENET|(TEN{}IT; BRIT. ALSO T{I:}{}NIT), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RENOUNCE|(RI NOUNS{}), V., -NOUNCED, -NOUNCING, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CRAFT|(KRAFT, KR{A:}FT), N., PL. CRAFTS OR, FOR 5, 8, CRAFT, V. given|(giv{}{x}n), v. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. thus|({dh}us), adv. profit|(prof{}it), n. hundredfold|(hun{}drid {o~u}ld{}), adj.

◇ If worship of benevolence can be renounced, and adoration of righteousness given up, people will resume filial piety and lenience.

if|(if), conj. worship|(w{x:r}{}ship), n., v., -shipped, -shipping or (esp. Brit.) -shipped, -shipping. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. benevolence|(b{x} nev{}{x} l{x}ns), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl.



can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RENOUNCE|(RI NOUNS{}), V., -NOUNCED, -NOUNCING, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. adoration|(ad{}{x} r{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. righteousness|(r{a~i}{}ch{x}s nis), n. given|(giv{}{x}n), v. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. resume|(ri z{u:}m{}), v., -sumed, -suming. resume|(rez{}{~ou} m{e~i}{}), rez{}{~ou} m{e~i}{}), n. filial|(fil{}{i:} {x}), adj. piety|(p{a~i}{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LENGTHY|(LENGK{}TH{I}, LENG{}-, LEN{}-), ADJ., LENGTHIER, LENGTHIEST.

◇ If artful contrivance and scheming for gain can be given up, there will be no thieves or robbers. if|(if), conj. artful|({a:}rt{}{x}l), adj. contrivance|(k{x}n tr{a~i}{}v{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. scheming|(sk{i:}{}ming), adj. for|({f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. given|(giv{}{x}n), v. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. THIEVERY|(TH{I:}{}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. or|({o:}; unstressed {x}r), conj. ROBBER|(ROB{}{X}R), N.

◇ These three epigrams may not be enough for guidance. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. three|(thr{i:}), n. EPIGRAMMATIZE|(EP{}I GRAM{}{X} T{A~I}Z{}), V., -TIZED, -TIZING. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. enough|(i nuff{}), adj. for|({f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. guidance|(g{a~i}d{}ns), n.

◇ I'd bid even more as: i'd|({a~i}d), bid|(bid), v., bade or (Archaic) bad for 1, 2, 5, 6, 8 or bid for 3, 4, 7, 9, 10; bidden or bid for 1, 2, 5, 6, 8 or bid for 3, 4, 7, 9; bidding; n. even|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

◇ Sight the simplicity, arms enfold plain and true, extinguish selfish mind and eschew lust. sight|(s{a~i}t), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. simplicity|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. ARMREST|({A:}RM{}REST{}), N. enfold|(en {o~u}ld{}), v.t. plain|(pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trueed, trueing or trueing. extinguish|(ik sting{}gwish), v.t. selfish|(sel{}fish), adj. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. eschew|(es ch{u:}{}), v.t. lust|(lust), n.





◇ [19c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao
 c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
CEYLONESE|(S(l:){'}L(X) N(l:){}Z('), -N(l:){}S('), S(E~I){}'-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|(T(X) D(A:){'}), INTERJ.
 ◇ Do away with learning, and grief will not be known.
 do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. away|({x} w{e~i}'{'}), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. learning|(l{x:r}{'}ning), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. grief|(gr{i:}f), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. known|(n{o~u}n), v.
 ◇ Do away with sageness and eject wisdom, and the people will be more benefited a hundred times.
 do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. away|({x} w{e~i}'{'}), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.
SAGEBRUSH|(S(E~I){'}BRUSH(')'), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. eject|(i jekt{'}), v.t. wisdom|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **BENEFIT**|(BEN{'}(X) FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. a|({e~i}'), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundred|(hun{'}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. times|(t{a~i}mz), prep.
 ◇ Do away with benevolence and eject righteousness, and the people will return to filial duty and parental love.
 do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. away|({x} w{e~i}'{'}), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. benevolence|(b{x} nev{'}) l{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. eject|(i jekt{'}), v.t. righteousness|(r{a~i}'ch{x}s nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. filial|(fil{'}{i:} {x}l), adj. duty|(d{u:}{'}t{i:}, dy{u:}{'}-), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. parental|(p{x} ren{'}tl), adj. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.
 ◇ Do away with artifice and eject gains, and there will be no robbers and thieves.
 do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. away|({x} w{e~i}'{'}), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. artifice|({a:r}{'}t{x} fis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. eject|(i jekt{'}), v.t. **GAINLY**|(G(E~I)N{'}L(I:)), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would;



imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|(n{o~u}), adv. adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **ROBBER**|(ROB{'}(X)R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **THIEVERY**|(TH(l:){'}V(X) R(l:)), N., PL. -ERIES.
 ◇ These four, if we consider them as culture, are not sufficient.
 these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. four|({f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), n. if|(if), conj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. consider|(k{x}n sid{'}(x)r), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. culture|(kul{'}ch{x}r), n., v., -tured, -turing. are|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. sufficient|(s{x} fish{'}(x)nt), adj.
 ◇ Therefore let there be what the people can resort to:
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. resort|(ri z{o:}rt{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
 ◇ Appear in plainness and hold to simplicity:
 appear|({x} p{i:}r''), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **PLAINCLOTHESMAN**|(PL(E~I)N{'}KL(O~U)Z{'})M(X)N, -MAN('), -KL(O~U){}DH)Z('), N., PL. -MEN (-M(X)N, -MEN(')). and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. simplicity|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ Restrain selfishness and curtail desires.
 restrain|(ri str(e~i)n{'}), v.t. **SELFISH**|(SEL{'}FISH), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. curtail|(k{x}r t{e~i}l{'}), v.t. **DESIRED**|(DI Z(A~I){}X.RD{'}), ADJ.
 ◇ [19c31t] Translation: Paul I. Lin
 c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**|(P(O:){'}SI T(I:)), N. j|f(i~i), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**|(L(A~I){'}M(I:)), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.
 ◇ Banish sagacity; forsake wisdom.
 banish|(ban{'}ish), v.t. sagacity|(s{x} gas{'}i t{i:}), n. forsake|({f{o:r} s{e~i}k{'}), v.t., -sook, -saken, -saking. wisdom|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n.
 ◇ The people will benefit a hundredfold.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. benefit|(ben{'}(x) fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. a|({e~i}'), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundredfold|(hun{'}drid f{o~u}ld{'}), adj.
 ◇ Banish human-heartedness; forsake righteousness.
 banish|(ban{'}ish), v.t. **HUMAN**|(HY(U:){'}M(X)N OR, OFTEN, Y(U:){'}-), ADJ. forsake|({f{o:r} s{e~i}k{'}), v.t., -sook, -saken, -saking. righteousness|(r{a~i}'ch{x}s nis), n.
 ◇ The people will recover filial piety and paternal affection.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and





pres. participle lacking. **recover**|(ri kuv'{}{x}r), v.t. **filial**|(fil'{}{i}{} {x}l), adj. **piety**|(p{a~i}{}{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **paternal**|(p{x}t{x}:r'{}nl), adj. **affection**|({x} fek'{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **Banish craftiness; forsake profit.**

banish|(ban'{}ish), v.t. **CRAFT**|(KRAFT, KR{A:}FT), N., PL. CRAFTS OR, FOR 5, 8, CRAFT, V. **forsake**|(f{o:r} s{e~i}k'{}), v.t., -sook, -saken, -saking. **profit**|(prof'{}it), n.

◇ **Thieves and robbers will no longer exist.**

THIEVERY|(TH{I:}{}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ROBBER**|(ROB'{}{X}R), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LONGE**|(LUNJ, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. **exist**|(ig zist'{}), v.i.

◇ **Those three are superficial and inadequate.**

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

superficial|(s{u:}{}p{x}r fish'{}{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **inadequate**|(in ad'{}i kwit), adj.

◇ **Hence the people need something to abide by:**

hence|(hens), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **need**|(n{i:d}), n. **something**|(sum'{}thing'{}), pron. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **abide**|({x} b{a~i}d'{}), v., abode or abided, abiding. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

◇ **Discern plainness.**

discern|(di s{x:}rn'{}), -z{x:}rn'{}), v.t. **PLAINCLOTHESMAN**|(PL{E~I}N'{}KL{O~U}Z'{}M{X}N, -MAN'{}), -KL{O~U}{DH}Z'{}-), N., PL. -MEN (-M{X}N, -MEN'{}).

◇ **Embrace simplicity.**

embrace|(em br{e~i}s'{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **simplicity**|(sim plis'{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Reduce selfishness.**

reduce|(ri d{u:}s'{}), -dy{u:}s'{}), v., -duced, -ducing. **SELFISH**|(SEL'{}FISH), ADJ.

◇ **Restrain desires.**

restrain|(ri str{e~i}n'{}), v.t. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD'{}), ADJ.

◇ [19c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MICELLE**|(MI SEL'{}), N. **LAETRILE**|(L{E~I}{}I TRIL), N.

◇ **Discard "Wisdom", throw away "Knowledge" -**

discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd'{}; n. dis'{}k{a:}rd), v.t. **wisdom**|(wiz'{}d{x}m), n. **throw**|(thr{o~u}), v., threw, thrown, throwing, n. **away**|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv. **knowledge**|(nol'{}ij), n.

◇ **the people will benefit a hundredfold.**

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **benefit**|(ben'{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hundredfold**|(hun'{}drid f{o~u}ld'{}), adj.

◇ **Discard "Goodness", throw away "Morality" -**

discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd'{}; n. dis'{}k{a:}rd), v.t. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d'{}nis), n. **throw**|(thr{o~u}), v., threw, thrown, throwing, n. **away**|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv. **morality**|(m{x} ral'{}i t{i:}, m{o:~}), n., pl. -ties for 46.

◇ **the people will turn back to respect and caring.**

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and



pres. participle lacking. **turn**|(t{x:}rn), v.t. **back**|(bak), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **respect**|(ri spekt'{}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CARINATE**|(KAR'{}{X} N{E~I}T'{}), -NIT), ADJ.

◇ **Discard "Skill", throw away "Profit" -**

discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd'{}; n. dis'{}k{a:}rd), v.t. **skill**|(skil), n. **throw**|(thr{o~u}), v., threw, thrown, throwing, n. **away**|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv. **profit**|(prof'{}it), n.

◇ **robbers and thieves will disappear.**

ROBBER|(ROB'{}{X}R), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **THIEVERY**|(TH{I:}{}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **disappear**|(dis'{}{x} p{i:r'{}), v.i.

◇ **Taking these three lines as your text -**

taking|(t{e~i}{}king), pron., adj. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **LINERBOARD**|(L{A~I}{}N{X}R B{O:}RD'{}), -B{O~U}RD'{}), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **text**|(tekst), n.

◇ **this is not sufficient.**

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **sufficient**|(s{x} fish'{}{x}nt), adj.

◇ **Give them something to fasten on to:**

give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **something**|(sum'{}thing'{}), pron. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fasten**|(fas'{}{x}n, f{a:}{}s{x}n), v.t. **on**|(on, {o:n), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ **Pay attention to the Raw.**

pay|(p{e~i}), v., paid or (Obs. except for defs. 12, 24c) payed; paying; n., adj. **attention**|(n. {x} ten'{}sh{x}n; interj. {x} ten'{}shun'{}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **raw**|(r{o:}), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ **embrace the Uncarved.**

embrace|(em br{e~i}s'{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNCARED-FOR**|(UN K{E:X}RD'{}F{O:}R'{}), ADJ.

◇ **discount your personal interests.**

discount|(v. dis'{}kount, dis kount'{}; n., adj. dis'{}kount), v.t. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **personal**|(p{x:}r'{}s{x} nl), adj. **INTERESTING**|(IN'{}T{X}R {X} STING, -TR{X} STING, -T{X} RES'{}TING), ADJ.

◇ **make your desires few.**

make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD'{}), ADJ. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

◇ [19c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHENEAU**|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z'{}). ARCHIT. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ **Banish the witty and cunning, and the people will be benefited a hundred-fold.**

banish|(ban'{}ish), v.t. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **witty**|(wit'{}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **cunning**|(kun'{}ing), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

BENEFIT|(BEN'{}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

HUNDRED|(HUN'{}DRID), N., PL. -DREDS, (AS AFTER A NUMERAL) -DRED, ADJ.

◇ **Cease the teaching of benevolence and righteousness, and the people will again become filial and**





fraternal.

cease|(s{i}:s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **teaching**|(t{f{i}:}'ching), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **benevolence**|(b{x}nev{'}{x}l{x}ns), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

righteousness|(r{a~i}'ch{x}s nis), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{f{i}:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **again**|(x gen{'}, {x}g{e~i}n{'}), adv. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming.

filial|(fil{'}{i:}{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

fraternal|(fr{x}t{x}r{'}nl), adj.

◇ Discard deceit and greed, and the people will cease to rob one another.

discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd{'}; n. dis{'}k{a:}rd), v.t. **deceit**|(di s{i:}t{'}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **greed**|(gr{i:}d), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{f{i}:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **cease**|(s{i}:s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rob**|(rob), v., robbed, robbing. **one**|(wun), adj. **another**|(x nu{dh}'{x}r), adj.

◇ The above three are based on artifice, and are insufficient for good government.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

above|(x buv{'}), adv. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

BASECOAT|(B{E~I}S{'}{K{O~U}T{'}), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. **artifice**|(a:r{'}{t{x} fis), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

insufficient|(in{'}{s{x} fish{'}{x}nt), adj. **for**|(f{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **government**|(guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n.

◇ Hence the people should be asked to do the following:

hence|(hens), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{f{i}:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ASKARI**|(AS{'}{K{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -RIS, -RI. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **following**|(fol{'}{o~u} ing), n.

◇ Cherish simplicity and honesty.

cherish|(cher{'}ish), v.t. **simplicity**|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **honesty**|(on{'}{x} st{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Banish selfishness and desires.

banish|(ban{'}ish), v.t. **SELFISH**|(SEL{'}{FISH), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{'}), ADJ.

◇ Discard learning and fears.

discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd{'}; n. dis{'}k{a:}rd), v.t. **learning**|(l{x:r}'ning), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FEARNOUGHT**|(F{L:}R{'}{N{O:}T{'}), N.

◇ [19c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **yi**|(y{i:}),



n. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}'NEK{'}), N.

◇ Transcend sagacity and abandon intellect.

transcend|(tran send{'}), v.t. **sagacity**|(s{x} gas{'}i t{i:}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **abandon**|(x ban{'}d{x}n), v.t. **intellect**|(in{'}t elkt{'}), n.

◇ The people will be benefited a hundredfold.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{f{i}:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **BENEFIT**|(BEN{'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hundredfold**|(hun{'}{drid f{o~u}ld{'}), adj.

◇ Transcend humanity and abandon righteousness;

transcend|(tran send{'}), v.t. **humanity**|(hy{u:} man{'}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:-}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **abandon**|(x ban{'}d{x}n), v.t. **righteousness**|(r{a~i}'ch{x}s nis), n.

◇ The people will return to filial piety and paternal kindness.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{f{i}:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **filial**|(fil{'}{i:}{x}l), adj. **piety**|(p{a~i}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **paternal**|(p{x}t{x:}r{'}nl), adj. **kindness**|(k{a~i}nd{'}nis), n.

◇ Transcend craftiness and abandon profit;

transcend|(tran send{'}), v.t. **CRAFT**|(KRAFT, KR{A:}FT), N., PL. CRAFTS OR, FOR 5, 8, CRAFT, V. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **abandon**|(x ban{'}d{x}n), v.t. **profit**|(prof{'}it), n.

◇ Robbers and thieves no longer will exist.

ROBBER|(ROB{'}{X}R), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **THEVERY**|(TH{I:}'V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LONGE**|(LUN, LON), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **exist**|(ig zist{'}), v.i.

◇ These three are but ornaments, and inadequate:

these|(dh{i:}z), pron., adj. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **ORNAMENTED**|(O:R{'}{N{X} MEN{'}{TID, -M{X}N-), ADJ. TYPOGRAPHY. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **inadequate**|(in ad{'}i kwit), adj.

◇ Therefore, they should be subordinated.

therefore|(dh{e:x}r{'}{f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **they**|(dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **subordinated**|(s{x}b{o:}r{'}dn {e~i}'tid), adj. Finance.

◇ Appear plain and embrace simplicity:

appear|(x p{i:}r{'}), v.i. **plain**|(pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **embrace**|(em br{e~i}s{'}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **simplicity**|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Reduce selfishness and restrain desires.

reduce|(ri d{u:}s{'}, -dy{u:}s{'}), v., -duced, -ducing. **SELFISH**|(SEL{'}{FISH), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **restrain**|(ri str{e~i}n{'}), v.t. **DESIRED**|(DI





Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ.

◇ [19c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

HAMULUS|(HAM(')Y(X) L(X)S), N., PL. -LI (-L(A~I)(')). HINTERLAND|(HIN(')T(X)R LAND(')), N.

tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ If you discard sagacity and wisdom.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd{}; n. dis{k{a:}rd}), v.t. sagacity|(s{x} gas{'i} t{i:}), n. and|(and; unstressed

{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. wisdom|(wiz{'d}{x}m), n.

◇ The populace will be better off a hundred-fold.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

populace|(pop{'y}{x} l{x}s), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wuld; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. better|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. off|({o:}f, of), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. HUNDRED|(HUN(')DRID), N., PL. -DREDS, (AS AFTER A NUMERAL) -DRED, ADJ.

◇ If you get rid of benevolence and righteousness.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. get|(get), v., got or

(Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. rid|(rid), v.t., rid or rided, ridding. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. benevolence|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. righteousness|(r{a~i}{ch}{x}s nis), n.

◇ Filial piety and doting affection will return.

filial|(fil{'i:}{x}l), adj. piety|(p{a~i}{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. doting|(d{o~u}{ting}), adj. affection|({x} fek{'sh}{x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wuld; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i.

◇ If you dispense with ingenuity and profiteering.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. dispense|(di spens{'}), v., -pensed, -pensing, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. ingenuity|(in{'}{x} n{u:}{i} t{i:}, -ny{u:}{-}), n., pl. -ties for 3.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PROFITEER|(PROF(')T{I:}R{'}), N.

◇ There will be no thieves.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wuld; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. THIEVERY|(TH{I:}{V}{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES.

◇ All these attributes are mere superficialities.

all|({o:}l), adj. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. ATTRIBUTE|(V. {X} TRIB{'Y}{U:}T; N. A{'TR}{X} BY{U:}T{'}), V., -UTED, -UTING, N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. mere|(m{i:r}), adj., superl. merest. SUPERFICIAL|(S{U:}{P}{X}R FISH{'X}L), ADJ.

◇ They are not substantial enough to run the country.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. substantial|(s{x}b stan{'sh}{x}l), adj. enough|(i nuff{'}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. run|(run), v., ran, run, running, n., adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{'tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ There are other ways:



there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.)

◇ Outwardly, be simple; and inwardly, you should maintain your pristine sincerity.

outwardly|(out{'w}{x}rd l{i:}), adv. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. simple|(sim{'p}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

inwardly|(in{'w}{x}rd l{i:}), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. pristine|(pris{'t}{i:n, pri st{i:n}{'}), esp. Brit. pris{'t}{a~i}n), adj. sincerity|(sin ser{'i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ You should not be selfish or avaricious.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. not|(not), adv. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

selfish|(sel{'f}{ish}), adj. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. avaricious|(av{'}{x} rish{'}{x}s), adj.

◇ [19c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{'S}{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ Abandon the separate concepts of holiness and unholiness.

abandon|({x} ban{'d}{x}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. separate|(v. sep{'}{x} r{e~i}t{'}), adj., n. sep{'}{x}r it), v., -rated, -rating, adj., n.

CONCEPTOR|(K{X}N SEP{'T}{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

holiness|(h{o~u}{l}{i:} nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

UNHITCH|(UN HICH{'}), V.T.

◇ Then all people will be benefitted a hundredfold.

them|({dh}{en}), adv. all|({o:}l), adj. people|(p{f:i}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wuld; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. BENEFIT|(BEN{'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundredfold|(hun{'d}{rid f{o~u}ld{'}), adj.

◇ Abandon the separate concepts of justice and humanism.

abandon|({x} ban{'d}{x}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. separate|(v. sep{'}{x} r{e~i}t{'}), adj., n. sep{'}{x}r it), v., -rated, -rating, adj., n.

CONCEPTOR|(K{X}N SEP{'T}{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

justice|(jus{'tis}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

humanism|(hy{u:}{m}{x} niz{'}{x}m or, often, y{u:}{-}), n.

◇ and all people will return to a natural state of harmony.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. all|({o:}l), adj.

people|(p{f:i}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wuld; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. natural|(nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'r}{x}l), adj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. harmony|(h{a:r}{m}{x} n{f:i}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ Abandon the cunning and cleverness of the mind.

abandon|({x} ban{'d}{x}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. cunning|(kun{'ing}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd,





{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CLEVER**|(KLEV{}{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ and people will cease to rob and deceive one another.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres.

participle lacking. **cease**|(s{i:}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rob**|(rob), v., robbed, robbing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **deceive**|(di s{i:}v{}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. **one**|(wun), adj. **another**|({} nu{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ These things are based on artifice and are thus inadequate to express the natural virtue of wholeness.

these|({}{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **are**|({}a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x)r, ({}a:r), n.

BASECOAT|(B{E~I}S{}K{O~U}T{}), N. on| (on, {}o:n), prep. **artifice**|({}a:r{}t{}i{}f{}i{}s), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **are**|({}a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x)r, ({}a:r), n. **thus**|({}{dh}us), adv. **inadequate**|(in ad{}i{} kwit), adj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **express**|(ik spres{}), v.t. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **natural**|(nach{}{}{x}r {x}l), **nach{}{}r**|(r{x}l), adj. **virtue**|(v{}x:r{}ch{}u:), n. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

WHOLEMEAL|(H{}O~U}L{}M{}L{}), ADJ. BRIT.

◇ Hence, return to the true self to embrace only the one, unadorned nature.

hence|(hens), adv. **return**|(ri t{}x:r{}n{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **true**|(tr{}u:), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

embrace|(em br{}e~i{}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **only**|({}o~u}n{}l{}i:), adv. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **UNACUSTOMED**|(UN{}{}{X} KUS{}{}T{}{X}MD), ADJ. **nature**|(n{}e~i{}{}ch{}x)r), n.

◇ Refine personal preference and desire.

refine|(ri f{}a~i{}n{}), v., -fined, -fining. **personal**|(p{}x:r{}s{}x nl), adj. **preference**|(pref{}{}{x}r {x}ns, pref{}{}r{}{x}ns), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **desire**|(di z{}a~i{}{}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ End the endless search for segmented, intellectual knowledge.

end|(end), n. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **endless**|(end{}{}lis), adj. **search**|(s{}x:r{}ch), v.t. **for**|(f{}o:r; unstressed f{}x)r), prep.

SEGMENTATION|(SEG{}{}M{}X}N T{}E~I{}{}SH{}X}N), N. **intellectual**|(in{}{}tl ek{}{}ch{}u: {x}l), adj. **knowledge**|(mol{}{}ij), n.

◇ and set your mind above worry and vexation.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **set**|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. **your**|(y{}~ou}r, y{}o:r, y{}o~u}r; unstressed y{}x)r), pron. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **above**|({} buv{}), adv. **worry**|(w{}x:r{}{}i:), **wur{}{}i:), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **vexation**|(vek s{}e~i{}{}sh{}x}n), n.

◇ In this way, one may restore one's unity with the perfection of one great universal life.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innings. **this**|({}{dh}{i:}z), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. **way**|(w{}e~i:), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **may**|(m{}e~i:), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **restore**|(ri st{}o:r{}r{}), -st{}o~u}r{}r{}), v.t., -stored, -storing. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **unity**|(y{}u:{}ni t{}i:), n., pl. -ties. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **perfection**|(p{}x)r fek{}{}sh{}x}n), n. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **great**|(gr{}e~i{}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **universal**|(y{}u:{}n{}x v{}x:r{}s{}x}l), adj. **life**|(l{}a~i{}f), n., pl. lives (l{}a~i{}vz), adj.

◇ [19c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|(s{}i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{}i:), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{}e~i{}{}sh{}x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON|(CHAN{}{}FR{}X}N), N. **CHUNG**|({}~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.



◇ Let the people be free from discernment and relinquish intellection.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **free**|(fr{}i:), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{}x)m), prep. **discernment**|(di s{}x:r{}n{}m{}x}nt, -z{}x:r{}n{}-), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **relinquish**|(ri ling{}{}kwish), v.t. **intellection**|(in{}{}tl ek{}{}sh{}x}n), n.

◇ Then they will be many times better off.

then|({}{dh}en), adv. **they**|({}{dh}e~i:), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **many**|(men{}{}i:), adj., more, most, n., pron. **times**|(t{}a~i{}mz), prep. **better**|(bet{}{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. of| ({}o:f, of), adv.

◇ Stop the teaching of benevolence and get rid of the claim of justice.

stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping, n. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **teaching**|(t{}i:{}ching), n. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **benevolence**|(b{}x nev{}{}l{}x}ns), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **rid**|(rid), v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **claim**|(kl{}e~i{}m), v.t. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **justice**|(jus{}{}tis), n.

◇ Then the people will love each other once more.

then|({}{dh}en), adv. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **each**|({}i:}ch), adj. **other**|(u{}{dh}{}{x}r), adj. **once**|(wuns), adv. **more**|(m{}o:r, m{}o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ Cease the teaching of cleverness and give up profit.

cease|(s{}i:}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **teaching**|(t{}i:{}ching), n. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **CLEVER**|(KLEV{}{}{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **profit**|(prof{}{}it), n.

◇ Then there will be no more stealing and fraud.

then|({}{dh}en), adv. **there**|({}{dh}e~x:r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**|(n{}o~u:), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **more**|(m{}o:r, m{}o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **stealing**|(st{}i:{}ling), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fraud**|(fr{}o:d), n.

◇ Discernment and intellection, benevolence and justice, cleverness and profit are nothing but outward refinements.





discernment|(di s{x:}rn{}m{x}nt, -z{x:}rn{}-), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. intellection|(in{}tl ek{}sh{x}n), n. benevolence|(b{x} nev{}'){x}{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. justice|(jus{}'tis), n. CLEVER|(KLEV{}'){X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. profit|(prof{}'it), n. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r; {a:}r), n. nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. outward|(out{}'w{x}rd), adj. REFINEMENT|(RI F{A~I}N{}M{X}NT), N.

◆ Hence we must seek something other than these.

hence|(hens), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. must|(must), auxiliary verb. seek|(s{i:i}k), v., sought, seeking. something|(sum{}'thing{}), pron. other|(u{dh}{}){x}r), adj. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj.

◆ Reveal simplicity.

reveal|(ri v{i:i}l{}'), v.t. simplicity|(sim plis{}'i t{i:i}), n., pl. -ties.

◆ Hold to one's original nature.

hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. original|({x} rij{}'){x} nl), adj. nature|(n{e~i}{}'ch{x}r), n.

◆ Rid one's self of selfishness.

rid|(rid), v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. SELFISH|(SEL{}'FISH), ADJ.

◆ Cast away covetousness.

cast|(kast, k{a:}st), v., cast, casting, n., adj. away|({x} w{e~i}{}'), adv. COVETOUS|(KUV{}'I T{X}S), ADJ.

◆ Eliminate artificial learning and one will be free from anxieties.

eliminate|(i lim{}'){x} n{e~i}{}t{}'), v.t., -nated, -nating. artificial|({a:}r{}'t{x} fish{}'x{l}), adj. learning|(l{i:x}r{}'ning), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. one|(wun), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:i}; unstressed b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{i:i}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. ANVIL|(AN{}'VIL), N.

◆ [19c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HENRIETTA|(HEN{}'R{I:} ET{}'X), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), GER. V{E~I}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), N.

◆ Return to Innocence

return|(ri t{x:}rn{}'), v.i. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. innocence|(in{}'s{x} s{x}ns), n.

◆ Huan Ch'un

HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. CEYLONese|(S{I:}{}L{X} N{I:}Z{}', -N{I:}S{}', S{E~I}{}'), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

◆ Forswear wisdom, discard knowledge.

forswear|(f{o:r} sw{e:x}r{}'), v., -swore, -sworn, -swearing. wisdom|(wiz{}'d{x}m), n. discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd{}'; n. dis{}'k{a:}rd), v.t. knowledge|(nol{}'ij), n.

◆ And the people will gain a hundredfold.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundredfold|(hun{}'drid f{o~u}ld{}'), adj.

◆ Forswear benevolence, discard righteousness.

forswear|(f{o:r} sw{e:x}r{}'), v., -swore, -sworn, -swearing. benevolence|(b{x} nev{}'){x}{x}ns), n. discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd{}'; n. dis{}'k{a:}rd), v.t. righteousness|(r{a~i}{}'ch{x}s nis), n.



◆ And the people will recover filial and parental love.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. recover|(ri kuv{}'){x}r), v.t. filial|(fil{}'i:){x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. parental|(p{x} ren{}'tl), adj. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.

◆ Forswear skill, discard profit.

forswear|(f{o:r} sw{e:x}r{}'), v., -swore, -sworn, -swearing. skill|(skil), n. discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd{}'; n. dis{}'k{a:}rd), v.t. profit|(prof{}'it), n.

◆ And thieves and robbers will not appear.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. THIEVERY|(TH{I:}{}'V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ROBBER|(ROB{}'X)R), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. appear|({x} p{i:}r{}'), v.i.

◆ These three steps are inadequate for culture.

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. three|(thr{i:}), n. STEPPINGSTONE|(STEP{}'ING ST{O~U}N{}'), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r; {a:}r), n. inadequate|(in ad{}'i kwit), adj. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. culture|(kul{}'ch{x}r), n., v., -tured, -turing.

◆ They, therefore, have to encompass some others.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. encompass|(en kum{}'p{x}s), v.t. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}'X)R NIS), N.

◆ Such as:

such|(such), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

◆ Display plainness, embrace simplicity.

display|(di spl{e~i}{}'), v.t. PLAINCLOTHESMAN|(PL{E~I}N{}KL{O~U}Z{}'M{X}N, -MAN{}', -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{}'), N., PL. -MEN (-M{X}N, -MEN{}'). embrace|(em br{e~i}s{}'), v., -braced, -bracing, n. simplicity|(sim plis{}'i t{i:i}), n., pl. -ties.

◆ Reduce selfishness, and decrease desires.

reduce|(ri d{u:}s{}', -dy{u:}s{}'), v., -duced, -ducing. SELFISH|(SEL{}'FISH), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. decrease|(v. di kr{i:}s{}'; n. d{i:}{}kr{i:}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}'), ADJ.

◆ [19c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj. POON|(P{U:}N), N. KILTING|(KIL{}'TING), N.

◆ Banish sagehood and wisdom.

banish|(ban{}'ish), v.t. SAGEBRUSH|(S{E~I}{}'BRUSH{}'), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. wisdom|(wiz{}'d{x}m), n.

◆ And the people will benefit a hundredfold.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. benefit|(ben{}'it), n., v., -fited, -fiting. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundredfold|(hun{}'drid f{o~u}ld{}'), adj.





◇ **Banish humaneness and righteousness.**
banish|(ban{}ish), v.t. **HUMANE**|(HY{U:} M{E~I}N{} OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}-), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **righteousness**|(r{a~i}{}ch{x}s nis), n.
 ◇ **And the people will return to filial piety and parental love.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **filial**|(fil{}i:} {x}l), adj. **piety**|(p{a~i}{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **parental**|(p{x} ren{}t{}l), adj.

love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.
 ◇ **Banish cleverness and profit.**
banish|(ban{}ish), v.t. **CLEVER**|(KLEV{}{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **profit**|(prof{}it), n.
 ◇ **And there will be no more thieves and robbers.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **there**|({}{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **THIEVERY**|(TH{I:}{}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ROBBER**|(ROB{}{X}R), N.

◇ **These three**
these|({}{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **three**|(thr{i:}), n.
 ◇ **I take to be insufficient as maxims.**
i|({}{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **insufficient**|(in{}s{x} fish{}{x}nt), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **MAXIMIZE**|(MAK{}S{X} M{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -MIZED, -MIZING.

◇ **Therefore, let them be attached to the following:**
therefore|({}{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **let**|(let), v., let, letting, n. **them**|({}{dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **attached**|({}{x} tacht{}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **following**|(fol{}{o~u} ing), n.

◇ **Display plainness and embrace the uncarved block.**
display|(di spl{e~i}{}), v.t. **PLAINCLOTHESMAN**|(PL{E~I}N{}KL{O~U}Z{}M{X}N, -MAN{}), -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{}), N., PL. -MEN (-M{X}N, -MEN{}). **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **embrace**|(em br{e~i}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNCARED-FOR**|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. **block**|(blok), n.

◇ **Diminish the self and reduce desires.**
diminish|(di min{}ish), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **reduce**|(ri d{u:}s{}), -dy{u:}s{}),



v., -duced, -ducing. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}), ADJ.
 ◇ **[19c40t] Translation: Tao Huang**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.
 ◇ **Get rid of wisdom, abandon intelligence, and get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **rid**|(rid), v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **wisdom**|(wiz{}d{x}m), n. **abandon**|({}{x} ban{}d{x}n), v.t. **intelligence**|(in tel{}i} {x}s), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

◇ **People will benefit a hundredfold.**
people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **benefit**|(ben{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **a**|({}{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hundredfold**|(hun{}drid {o~u}ld{}), adj.

◇ **Get rid of benevolence, abandon justice, and get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **rid**|(rid), v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **benevolence**|(b{x} nev{}{x} l{x}ns), n. **abandon**|({}{x} ban{}d{x}n), v.t. **justice**|(jus{}tis), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

◇ **People will return to filial piety and kindness.**
people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **filial**|(fil{}i:} {x}l), adj. **piety**|(p{a~i}{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kindness**|(k{a~i}nd{}nis), n.

◇ **Get rid of skill, abandon profit, and get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **rid**|(rid), v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **skill**|(skil), n. **abandon**|({}{x} ban{}d{x}n), v.t. **profit**|(prof{}it), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

◇ **Thieves will disappear.**
THIEVERY|(TH{I:}{}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **disappear**|(dis{}{x} p{i:}r{}), v.i.

◇ **These three are inadequate.**
these|({}{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **are**|({}{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **inadequate**|(in ad{}i kwit), adj.

◇ **So just let things be.**
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **just**|(just), adj. **let**|(let), v., let, letting, n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ **Observe the plain and embrace the simple.**
observe|({}{x}b z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **plain**|(pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **embrace**|(em br{e~i}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **simple**|(sim{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ **Do not think much and do not desire much.**
do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **think**|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd,





{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n, conj. **do|{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not|{not}**, adv. **desire|{di z{a~i}{x}r{}}**, v., -sired, -siring, n.

much|{much}, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ **Get rid of learning and worry will disappear.**

get|{get}, v., got or (**Archaic**) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **rid|{rid}**, v.t., rid or rided, ridding, **of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. **learning|{l{x:r}{ning}}**, n. **and|{and;**

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n, conj. **worry|{w{x:r}{i}; wur{'}{i};**, v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **will|{wil}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **disappear|{dis{'}{x} p{'}{r{}}**, v.i.

◇ **[19c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang**

c|{s{i};}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|{t{i};}**, n., pl. T's **translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}**, n. **tang|{tang}**, n.

ZHOUKOUDIAN|{j{o~U}{G{o~U}{DY{A:N{}}}, N.

◇ **Abandon sagacity and drop intelligence, the welfare of people can be increased hundredfold:**

abandon|{x ban{'}d{x}n}, v.t. **sagacity|{s{x} gas{'}i t{i};}**, n. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **drop|{drop}**, n., v., dropped or dropt, dropping. **intelligence|{in tel{'}i j{x}ns}**, n.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.

welfare|{wel{'}f{e:x}r{}}}, n. **of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. **people|{p{'}{p{x}}l}**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can|{kan}**, n., v., canned, canning. **be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **INCREASE|{V. IN KR{l:}S{'}; N. IN{'}KR{l:}S}**, V., -CREASED, -CREASING, N. **hundredfold|{hun{'}drid f{o~u}ld{''}}**, adj.

◇ **abandon benevolence and drop righteousness, the people will rejoice in filial piety and parental love:**

abandon|{x ban{'}d{x}n}, v.t. **benevolence|{b{x} nev{'}i l{x}ns}**, n. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **drop|{drop}**, n., v., dropped or dropt, dropping. **righteousness|{r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis}**, n.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.

people|{p{'}{p{x}}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will|{wil}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **rejoice|{ri jois{''}}**, v., -joiced, -joicing. **in|{in}**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **filial|{fil{'}i{'}{x}l}**, adj. **piety|{p{a~i}{'}i t{i};}**, n., pl. -ties. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **parental|{p{x} ren{'}tl}**, adj. **love|{luv}**, n., v., loved, loving.

◇ **abandon crafts and profits, robbers and thieves will cease to exist.**

abandon|{x ban{'}d{x}n}, v.t. **CRAFT|{KRAFT, KR{A:}FT}**, N., PL. CRAFTS OR, FOR 5, 8, CRAFT, V. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **PROFITEROLE|{PR{X} FIT{'}{X} R{O~U}L{''}}**, N. **ROBBER|{ROB{'}{x}R}**, N. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **THIEVERY|{TH{l:}{'}V{X} R{l:}}**, N., PL. -ERIES. **will|{wil}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **cease|{s{i:}s}**, v., ceased, ceasing, n. **to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep. **exist|{ig zist{''}}**, v.i.

◇ **These three are remedies for artificial civilization.**

these|{dh}{i:}z}, pron., adj. **three|{thr{i:}}**, n. **are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **REMEDIATION|{RI M{l:}{'}D{l:}{E~I}{'}SH{X}N}**, N. **for|{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}**, prep.

artificial|{a:r{'}t{x} fish{'}{x}l}, adj. **civilization|{siv{'}{x} l{x} z{e~i}{'}sh{x}n}**, n.

◇ **They can never bring about satisfaction:**

these|{dh}{i:}z}, pron., adj. **three|{thr{i:}}**, n. **are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **REMEDIATION|{RI M{l:}{'}D{l:}{E~I}{'}SH{X}N}**, N. **for|{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}**, prep.

artificial|{a:r{'}t{x} fish{'}{x}l}, adj. **civilization|{siv{'}{x} l{x} z{e~i}{'}sh{x}n}**, n.

◇ **They can never bring about satisfaction:**

these|{dh}{i:}z}, pron., adj. **three|{thr{i:}}**, n. **are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **REMEDIATION|{RI M{l:}{'}D{l:}{E~I}{'}SH{X}N}**, N. **for|{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}**, prep.

artificial|{a:r{'}t{x} fish{'}{x}l}, adj. **civilization|{siv{'}{x} l{x} z{e~i}{'}sh{x}n}**, n.

◇ **They can never bring about satisfaction:**

these|{dh}{i:}z}, pron., adj. **three|{thr{i:}}**, n. **are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **REMEDIATION|{RI M{l:}{'}D{l:}{E~I}{'}SH{X}N}**, N. **for|{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}**, prep.



they|{dh}{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can|{kan}**, n., v., canned, canning. **never|{nev{'}{x}r}**, adv. **bring|{bring}**, v.t., brought, bringing. **about|{x bout{''}}**, prep. **satisfaction|{sat{''}is fak{'}sh{x}n}**, n.

◇ **people should be led to, where they belong - The Nature.**

people|{p{'}{p{x}}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **should|{sh{~ou}d}**, auxiliary v. **be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **led|{led}**, v. **to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep. **where|{hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r}**, adv. **they|{dh}{e~i}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **belong|{bi l{o:}ng{''}}**, v.i. **the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}**, definite article. **nature|{n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r}**, n.

◇ **He stopped research, reduced desires, sought plainness, and embraced original simplicity.**

he|{h{i}; unstressed {i};}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **STOPPAGE|{STOP{'}l}**, N. **research|{ri s{x:}rch{''}, r{i:}{'}s{x:}rch}**, n. **reduced|{ri d{u:}st{''}, -dy{u:}st{''}}**, adj. **DESIRED|{DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{''}}**, ADJ. **sought|{s{o:t}**, v. **PLAINCLOTHESMAN|{PL{E~I}N{'}KL{O~U}Z{'}M{X}N, -MAN{''}, -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{''}}**, N., PL. -MEN (-M{X}N, -MEN{''}). **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **EMBRACE|{EM BR{E~I}S{''}}**, V., -BRACED, -BRACING, N. **original|{x rij{'}{x}n l}**, adj. **simplicity|{sim plis{'}i t{i};}**, n., pl. -ties.

◇ **He stopped research, reduced desires, sought plainness, and embraced original simplicity.**

he|{h{i}; unstressed {i};}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **STOPPAGE|{STOP{'}l}**, N. **research|{ri s{x:}rch{''}, r{i:}{'}s{x:}rch}**, n. **reduced|{ri d{u:}st{''}, -dy{u:}st{''}}**, adj. **DESIRED|{DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{''}}**, ADJ. **sought|{s{o:t}**, v. **PLAINCLOTHESMAN|{PL{E~I}N{'}KL{O~U}Z{'}M{X}N, -MAN{''}, -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{''}}**, N., PL. -MEN (-M{X}N, -MEN{''}). **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **EMBRACE|{EM BR{E~I}S{''}}**, V., -BRACED, -BRACING, N. **original|{x rij{'}{x}n l}**, adj. **simplicity|{sim plis{'}i t{i};}**, n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Then the people will benefit a hundredfold.**

then|{dh}{en}, adv. **the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}**, definite article. **people|{p{'}{p{x}}l}**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will|{wil}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **benefit|{ben{'}{x} fit}**, n., v., -fited, -fitting. **a|{e~i}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hundredfold|{hun{'}drid f{o~u}ld{''}}**, adj.

◇ **Abandon humanity and discard righteousness:**

abandon|{x ban{'}d{x}n}, v.t. **SAGEBRUSH|{S{E~I}{'}BRUSH{''}}**, N. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **discard|{v. di sk{a:}rd{''}; n. dis{'}k{a:}rd}**, v.t. **wisdom|{wiz{'}d{x}m}**, n.

◇ **Then the people will benefit a hundredfold.**

then|{dh}{en}, adv. **the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}**, definite article. **people|{p{'}{p{x}}l}**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will|{wil}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **benefit|{ben{'}{x} fit}**, n., v., -fited, -fitting. **a|{e~i}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hundredfold|{hun{'}drid f{o~u}ld{''}}**, adj.

◇ **Abandon humanity and discard righteousness:**

abandon|{x ban{'}d{x}n}, v.t. **humanity|{hy{u:} man{'}i t{i}; or, often, y{u:}-}**, n., pl. -ties. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **discard|{v. di sk{a:}rd{''}; n. dis{'}k{a:}rd}**, v.t. **righteousness|{r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis}**, n.

◇ **Then the people will return to filial piety and deep love.**

then|{dh}{en}, adv. **the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}**, definite article. **people|{p{'}{p{x}}l}**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will|{wil}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **return|{ri t{x:}rn{''}}**, v.i. **to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep. **filial|{fil{'}i{'}{x}l}**, adj. **piety|{p{a~i}{'}i t{i};}**, n., pl. -ties. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **deep|{d{i:p}**, adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **love|{luv}**, n., v., loved, loving.

◇ **Abandon skill and discard profit:**

abandon|{x ban{'}d{x}n}, v.t. **skill|{skil}**, n. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **discard|{v. di sk{a:}rd{''}; n. dis{'}k{a:}rd}**, v.t. **profit|{prof{''}it}**, n.

◇ **Then there will be no thieves or robbers.**

then|{dh}{en}, adv. **there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, adv. **will|{wil}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing.

then|{dh}{en}, adv. **there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, adv. **will|{wil}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing.

then|{dh}{en}, adv. **there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, adv. **will|{wil}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing.

then|{dh}{en}, adv. **there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, adv. **will|{wil}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing.

then|{dh}{en}, adv. **there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, adv. **will|{wil}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing.

then|{dh}{en}, adv. **there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, adv. **will|{wil}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing.





1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

THIEVERY(TH(I:){'}V(X) R(I:)), N., PL. -ERIES. or{(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **ROBBER**(ROB{'}(X)R), N.

◇ However, these three things are ornaments (wen) and are not adequate.

however(hou ev{'}(x)r), adv. **these**(({dh}{i};z), pron., adj. **three**(thr{i};), n. **THINGNESS**(THING{'})NIS), N. **are**(({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **ORNAMENTED**(({O:}R{'})N(X) MEN{'})TID, -M(X)N-), ADJ. TYPOGRAPHY.

wen(wen), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **are**(({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **not**(not), adv. **adequate**(ad{'i} kwit), adj.

◇ Therefore let people hold on to these:

therefore(({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **let**(let), v., let, letting, n. **people**(p{i};{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **hold**(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **on**(on, {o:n}), prep. **to**(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **these**(({dh}{i};z), pron., adj.

◇ Manifest plainness.

manifest(man{'}(x) fest{'}), adj. **PLAINCLOTHESMAN**(PL(E~I)N{'})KL(O~U)Z{'})M(X)N, -MAN{'}, -KL(O~U){DH}Z{'}), N., PL. -MEN (-M(X)N, -MEN{'}).

◇ Embrace simplicity.

embrace(em br{e~i}s{'}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **simplicity**(sim plis{'i} t{i};), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Reduce selfishness.

reduce(ri d{u:s}{'}, -dy{u:s}{'}), v., -duced, -ducing. **SELFISH**(SEL{'})FISH), ADJ.

◇ Have few desires.

have(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **few**(fy{u;}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **DESIRED**(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{'}), ADJ.

◇ [19c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c(s{i;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i;}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **DEREISM**(D(I:){'}R(I:){'}IZ {X}M, D(E~I) R(E~I){'}), N. PSYCHOL. **LIMY**(L(A~I){'}M(I:)), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ End sagacity; abandon knowledge

end(end), n. **sagacity**(s{x} gas{'i} t{i;}), n. **abandon**(({x} ban{'})d{x}n), v.t. **knowledge**(nol{'i}), n.

◇ The people benefit a hundred times

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

people(p{i};{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **benefit**(ben{'}(x) fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. **al**(({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hundred**(hun{'})drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **times**(t{a~i}mz), prep.

◇ End benevolence; abandon righteousness

end(end), n. **benevolence**(b{x} nev{'}(x) l{x}ns), n. **abandon**(({x} ban{'})d{x}n), v.t.

righteousness(r{a~i}'{ch}{x}s nis), n.

◇ The people return to piety and charity

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **people**(p{i};{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **return**(ri t{x};rn{'}), v.i. **to**(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **piety**(p{a~i}'{i} t{i;}), n., pl. -ties. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **charity**(char{'i} t{i;}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ End cunning; discard profit

end(end), n. **cunning**(kun{'})ing), n. **discard**(v. di sk{a:rd}{'}; n. dis{'})k{a:rd}), v.t. **profit**(prof{'})it), n.

◇ Bandits and thieves no longer exist

BANDITRY(BAN{'})DI TR(I:)), N. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **THIEVERY**(TH(I:){'}V(X) R(I:)), N., PL. -ERIES. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LONGE**(LUN, LON), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. **exist**(ig zist{'}), v.i.



◇ These three things are superficial and insufficient
these(({dh}{i};z), pron., adj. **three**(thr{i};), n. **THINGNESS**(THING{'})NIS), N. **are**(({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **superficial**(s{u:}'{p}{x}r fish{'}(x)l), adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **insufficient**(in{'(s}{x} fish{'}(x)nt), adj.

◇ Thus this teaching has its place:

thus(({dh}us), adv. **this**({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i};z); adv. **teaching**(t{t{i};{'})ching), n. **has**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. its(its), pron. **place**(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ Show plainness; hold simplicity

show(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **PLAINCLOTHESMAN**(PL(E~I)N{'})KL(O~U)Z{'})M(X)N, -MAN{'}, -KL(O~U){DH}Z{'}), N., PL. -MEN (-M(X)N, -MEN{'}). **hold**(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.

simplicity(sim plis{'i} t{i;}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Reduce selfishness; decrease desires

reduce(ri d{u:s}{'}, -dy{u:s}{'}), v., -duced, -ducing. **SELFISH**(SEL{'})FISH), ADJ. **decrease**(v. di kr{i:s}{'}; n. d{i:}'{kr{i:s}, di kr{i:s}{'}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. **DESIRED**(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{'}), ADJ.

◇ [19c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c(s{i;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i;}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **sum**(sum), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**(NUNG{'})KY{X} P{E~I}{'}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}'{P}{X} TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**({E~I} TIP{'i} K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The Original Simplicity

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **original**(({x} rij{'}(x) nl), adj. **simplicity**(sim plis{'i} t{i;}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Avoid the display of virtue and cleverness

avoid(({x} void{'}), v.t. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **display**(di spl{e~i}'{t}), v.t. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **virtue**(v{x};r{'})ch{u;}), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

CLEVER(KLEV{'}(X)R), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ That the people may return to simplicity.

that(({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **people**(p{i};{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **may**(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **return**(ri t{x};rn{'}), v.i. **to**(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **simplicity**(sim plis{'i} t{i;}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Avoid pompous benevolence and pretentious righteousness and the people will uphold the ideals of filial piety and parental affection.

avoid(({x} void{'}), v.t. **pompous**(pom{'})p{x}s), adj. **benevolence**(b{x} nev{'}(x) l{x}ns), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **pretentious**(pri ten{'})sh{x}s), adj. **righteousness**(r{a~i}'{ch}{x}s nis), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **people**(p{i};{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would;

past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **uphold**(up h{o~u}ld{'}), v.t., -held, -holding. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **IDEALLY**({A~I} D(I:){'}X) L(I:)), ADV. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **filial**(fil{'i} {x}l), adj. **piety**(p{a~i}'{i} t{i;}), n., pl. -ties. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

parental(p{x} ren{'})tl), adj. **affection**(({x} fek{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ Avoid shrewdness and gains.

avoid(({x} void{'}), v.t. **SHREWD**(SHR{U:D}), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **GAINLY**(G{E~I}N{'})L(I:)), ADJ.

◇ Then thieves and robbers will cease to exist.

then(({dh}en), adv. **THIEVERY**(TH(I:){'}V(X) R(I:)), N., PL. -ERIES. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ROBBER**(ROB{'}(X)R), N. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres.

parental(p{x} ren{'})tl), adj. **affection**(({x} fek{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ Then thieves and robbers will cease to exist.

then(({dh}en), adv. **THIEVERY**(TH(I:){'}V(X) R(I:)), N., PL. -ERIES. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ROBBER**(ROB{'}(X)R), N. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres.





sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. cease (s(i):s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. to (t(u):; unstressed t(-ou), t(x)), prep. exist (ig zist'), v.i.

These three fundamentals have not been sufficiently emphasized on the path toward Inner Development.

these|((dh){i}:z), pron., adj. three|(thr{i:}), n. FUNDAMENTALISM|(FUN{}D){X} MEN{}T LZ{}(X)M), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. not|(not), adv. been|(bin), v. SUFFICIENT|(S{X} FISH{}(X)NT), ADJ. EMPHASIZE|(EM{}F{}X) S{A~I}Z{}(X)), V.T., -SIZED, -SIZING. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). toward|(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd, t{x} tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{}. inner|(in{}(x){r}), adj. development|(di vel{}(x)p m{x}nt), n.

Thus let us cherish purity, practice simplicity, check selfishness and simplify our desires. thus|((dh)us), adv. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. us|(us), pron. cherish|(cher{}ish), v.t. purity|(py{-ou}r){i} t{i:}), n. practice|(prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. simplicity|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. check|(chek), v., n., pl. checks or, for 45, chex, adj., interj. SELFISH|(SEL{}FISH), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. simplify|(sim{}pl{x} f{a~i}{}), v.t., -fied, -fying. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:}r), pron. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}), ADJ.

[19c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. r|({a:}r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X} {A:}T{}), M{E~I}{}(X)T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

Forget "holiness," abandon "intelligence" forget|({f{x}r get{}), v., -got or (Archaic) -gat; -gotten or -got; -getting. holiness|(h{o~u}{}i: nis), n. abandon|({x} ban{}d{x}n), v.t. intelligence|(in tel{}i j{x}ns), n.

and people will be a hundred times better off. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundred|(hun{}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. times|(t{a~i}mz), prep. better|(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. off|({o:f, of), adv.

Give up "humanitarianism," put away "righteousness" give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. humanitarianism|(hy{u:} man{}{t} t{e:x}r{}i: {x} niz{}(x)m or, often, y{u:}-), n. put|(p{-ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv. righteousness|(r{a~i}{}ch{x}s nis), n.

and people will rediscover brotherly love and kindness. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

REDISCOUNT|(R{I:} DIS{}KOUNT), V.T. brotherly|(bru{dh}{}{x}r l{i:}), adj. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{}nis), n.

Forget "great art," throw away "profit" forget|({f{x}r get{}), v., -got or (Archaic) -gat; -gotten or -got; -getting. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. art|({a:}rt), n. throw|(thr{o~u}), v., threw, thrown, throwing, n. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv. profit|(prof{}it), n.



and there will be no more thieves. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. THIEVERY|(TH{I:}{}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES.

These things are superficial and are simply not enough. these|((dh){i}:z), pron., adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:}r), n. superficial|(s{u:}{}p{x}r fish{}{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:}r), n. simply|(sim{}pl{i:}), adv. not|(not), adv. enough|(i nuf{}), adj. People need something solid to hold on to. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. need|(n{i:}d), n. something|(sum{}thing{}), pron. solid|(sol{}id), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep.

And here it is: and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. here|(h{i:}r), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

Be real. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. real|(r{i:}{}{x}l, r{i:l}), adj.

Embrace simplicity. embrace|(em br{e~i}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. simplicity|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. Put others first. put|(p{-ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. first|(f{f{x}rst), adj.

Desire little. desire|(di z{a~i}{}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. little|(lit{}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.

[19c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{}SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{}N{O~U}Z{}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. walker|(w{o:}{}k{x}r), n.

Give up religiosity and knowledge, and people will benefit a hundredfold. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. religiosity|(ri lij{}{i:} os{}i t{i:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. knowledge|(mol{}ji), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. benefit|(ben{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundredfold|(hun{}drid f{o~u}ld{}), adj.

Discard morality and righteousness, and people will return to natural love. discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd{}; n. dis{}k{a:}rd), v.t. morality|(m{x} ral{}i t{i:}, m{o:}-), n., pl. -ties for 46. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

righteousness|(r{a~i}{}ch{x}s nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative,





infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **return**|(ri t{x}rn{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **natural**|(nach{}(x)r{x}l, nach{}(r{x}l), adj. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.
◇ **Abandon shrewdness and profiteering, and there won't be any robbers or thieves.**
abandon|({x} ban{}d{x}n), v.t. **SHREWD**|(SHR(U;)D), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PROFITEER**|(PROF{}I T{}R{}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **won't**|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **any**|(en{}(i:)), adj. **ROBBER**|(ROB{}(X)R), N. **or**|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **THIEVERY**|(TH{}(L:){}V{}X R{}(L:)), N., PL. -ERIES.

◇ **These are external matters, however.**
these|({dh}{i};z), pron., adj. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **external**|({ik st{x}r{}nl), adj. **MATTERATE**|(MAT{}(X) R{}(E~)T{}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. **however**|(hou ev{}(x)r), adv.

◇ **What is most important is what happens within:**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **important**|({im p{o:r}{}tnt), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **HAPPENING**|(HAP{}(X) NING), N. **within**|({wi{dh} in{}), with-, adv.

◇ **look to what is pure:**
look|({l~o~u}k), v.i. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **pure**|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest.

◇ **hold to what is simple:**
hold|({h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **simple**|({sim{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ **let go of self-interest:**
let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **self-interest**|({self{}in{}t{x}r ist, -trist, self{}-), n.

◇ **temper your desires.**
temper|({tem{}(x)p{x}r), n. **your**|({y~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~}X{}RD{}), ADJ. ◇ [19c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WITTED**|(WIT{}ID), ADJ. **BYLINER**|({B{A~}L{}{A~}N{}X}R), N. ◇ **Rid of formalized wisdom and learning**

rid|(rid), v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **FORMALIZE**|({F{O:}R{}M{}X L{}{A~}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **wisdom**|({wiz{}d{x}m), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **learning**|({l{x}r{}ning), n.

◇ **People would be a hundredfold happier.**
people|({p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **would**|({w~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (**w{o~u}ld**), n. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hundredfold**|({hun{}drid f{o~u}ld{}), adj. **HAPPENSTANCE**|({HAP{}(X)N STANS{}), N.

◇ **Rid of conventionalized duty and honor**
rid|(rid), v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **CONVENTIONALIZE**|({K(X)N VEN{}SH{} NL {A~}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **duty**|({d{u:}{}t{i}, dy{}(u:)-), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **honor**|({on{}(x)r), n.

◇ **People would find their families dear.**
people|({p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **would**|({w~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would



(**w{o~u}ld**), n. **find**|({f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **FAMILIARIZE**|({F{}X MIL{}Y{}X R{}{A~}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **dear**|({d{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. ◇ **Rid of legalized profiteering**

rid|(rid), v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **LEGALIZE**|({L{}(I:){}G{}X L{}{A~}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **PROFITEER**|(PROF{}I T{}R{}), N. ◇ **People would have no thieves to fear.**

people|({p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **would**|({w~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (**w{o~u}ld**), n. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **THIEVERY**|(TH{}(L:){}V{}X R{}(L:)), N., PL. -ERIES. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fear**|({f{i:}r), n.

◇ **These methods of life have failed, all three.**
these|({dh}{i};z), pron., adj. **METHODOLOGY**|({METH{}(X) DOL{}(X) I{}(I:)), N., PL. -GIES. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **live**|({l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives ({}{a~i}vz), adj. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **FAIL**|({F{E~}L}), V.I. **all**|({o:l), adj. **three**|({thr{i:}), n.

◇ **Here is the way, it seems to me:**
here|({h{i:}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|({w{e~i}), n. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**|({S{}(I:){}M{}L{}(I:)), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

me|({m{i:}), pron. ◇ **Set people free.**
set|({set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. **people**|({p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **free**|({fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing.

◇ **As deep in their hearts they would like to be.**
as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **deep**|({d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **HEARTRENDING**|({H{}(A:){}RT{}(X)REN{}(X)DING), ADJ. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|({w~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (**w{o~u}ld**), n. **like**|({l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ **From private greeds**
from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **private**|({pr{a~i}{}vit), adj. **GREED**|({GR{}(I:}D), N. ◇ **And wanton needs.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **wanton**|({won{}tn), adj. **needs**|({n{i:}dz), adv. ◇ [19c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **THOLUS**|({TH{}(O~U){}L{}X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~}I). **CLEARWAY**|({KL{}(I:){}R{}(X)W{}E~I{}(X)), N. BRIT. ◇ **Eliminate Sagacity, Abandon Knowledge**

eliminate|({i lim{}(x) n{e~i}{}t{}), v.t., -nated, -nating. **sagacity**|({s{x} gas{}i t{i:}), n. **abandon**|({x} ban{}d{x}n), v.t. **knowledge**|({nol{}(j)j), n. ◇ **Eliminate sagacity, abandon knowledge.**

eliminate|({i lim{}(x) n{e~i}{}t{}), v.t., -nated, -nating. **sagacity**|({s{x} gas{}i t{i:}), n. **abandon**|({x} ban{}d{x}n), v.t. **knowledge**|({nol{}(j)j), n. ◇ **and the people benefit a hundredfold.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **benefit**|({ben{}(x) fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **a**|({e~i}),





n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hundredfold**|(hun{}drid f{o~u}ld{}), adj.
 ◇ Eliminate humanitarianism, abandon duty.
eliminate|(i lim{}{x} n{e~i}t{}), v.t., -nated, -nating. **humanitarianism**|(hy{u:} man{}'i t{e:x}r{}){i:} {x} niz{}{x}m or, often, y{u:-}. n. **abandon**|({x} ban{}'d{x}n), v.t. **duty**|({d{u:}{}t{i:}, dy{u:}{}-), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ and the people return to familial love.
and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **return**|({ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **familial**|({f{x} mil{}'y{x}l, -mil{}'i:} {x}l), adj. **love**|({luv}), n., v., loved, loving.
 ◇ Eliminate craft, abandon profit.
eliminate|({i lim{}'{}x} n{e~i}t{}), v.t., -nated, -nating. **craft**|({kraft, kr{a:}ft), n., pl. crafts or, for 5, 8, craft, v. **abandon**|({x} ban{}'d{x}n), v.t. **profit**|({prof{}'it}), n.
 ◇ and theft will no longer exist.
and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **theft**|({theft}), n. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LONGE**|({LUNJ, LONJ}), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. **exist**|({ig zist{}), v.i.
 ◇ These three become insufficient
these|({dh{i:}z), pron., adj. **three**|({thr{i:}), n. **become**|({bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **insufficient**|({in{}s{x} fish{}'x}nt), adj.
 ◇ when used for embellishment
when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **used**|({y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **embellishment**|({em bel{}'ish m{x}nt), n.
 ◇ causing there to be attachments.
CAUSEWAY|({k{O:}Z{}'W{E~I}{}), N. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ATTACHMENT**|({TACH{}'M{X}NT}), N.
 ◇ See the basic.
see|({s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **basic**|({b{e~i}{}'sik}), adj.
 ◇ embrace the unspoiled.
embrace|({em br{e~i}s{}'), v., -braced, -bracing. n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNSPHERE**|({UN SF{}'L:}R{}), V.T., -SPHERED, -SPHERING.
 ◇ lessen selfishness.
lessen|({les{}'x}n), v.i. **SELFISH**|({SEL{}'FISH}), ADJ.
 ◇ diminish desire.
diminish|({di min{}'ish}), v.t. **desire**|({di z{a~i}{}'x:r{}'), v., -sired, -siring, n.
 ◇ [19c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
HSIANG|({SHY{}'A:}NG), N. **XOR**|({EKS{}'O:}R{}), N.
 ◇ Get rid of wisdom and knowledge, people will benefit a hundred times better:
get|({get}), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **rid**|({rid}), v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **wisdom**|({wiz{}'d{x}m), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **knowledge**|({nol{}'ij}), n.
people|({p{i:}{}'p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **benefit**|({ben{}'f{x} fit}), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hundred**|({hun{}'drid}), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **times**|({t{a~i}mz}), prep.



better|({bet{}'{}x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl.
 ◇ Get rid of benevolence and righteousness, filial piety and affection
get|({get}), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **rid**|({rid}), v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **benevolence**|({b{x} nev{}'{}x} l{x}ns), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **righteousness**|({r{f{a~i}{}'ch{x}s} nis}), n. **filial**|({fil{}'i:} {x}l), adj. **piety**|({p{f{a~i}{}'i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **affection**|({x} fek{}'sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ will recover among people:
will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **recover**|({ri kuv{}'{}x}r), v.t. **among**|({x} mung{}'), prep. **people**|({p{i:}{}'p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ Get rid of cunning skills and stop chasing after improper profits.
get|({get}), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **rid**|({rid}), v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **cunning**|({kun{}'ing}), n. **SKILLION**|({SKIL{}'Y{X}N}), N. AUSTRALIAN. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **stop**|({stop}), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **chasing**|({ch{e~i}{}'sing}), n. **after**|({af{}'t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. **improper**|({im prop{}'{}x}r), adj. **PROFITEROLE**|({PR{X} FIT{}'{}x} R{O~U}L{}), N.
 ◇ there will be no thieves and robbers.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **THIEVERY**|({TH{}'V{}X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ROBBER**|({ROB{}'{}x}R}), N.
 ◇ Since the above three are merely words, they are not sufficient enough.
since|({sins}), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **above**|({x} buv{}'), adv. **three**|({thr{i:}), n. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.
merely|({m{i:}r{}'i:}), adv. **WORDPLAY**|({W{X:}RD{}'PL{E~I}{}), N. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|({not}), adv. **sufficient**|({s{x} fish{}'{}x}nt), adj. **enough**|({i nuff{}), adj.
 ◇ Therefore, they should be put into practice:
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **should**|({sh{}~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **put**|({p{~ou}t}), v., put, putting, adj., n. **into**|({in{}'t{u:}; unstressed in{}'t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **practice**|({prak{}'tis}), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.
 ◇ Unearth sincerity, hold on to simplicity, give up selfishness, and get rid of desire.
unearth|({un {x:}rth{}'), v.t. **sincerity**|({sin ser{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **hold**|({h{o~u}ld}), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **on**|({on, {o:n}), prep. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **simplicity**|({sim plis{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **give**|({giv}), v., gave, given, giving, n. **up**|({up}), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **SELFISH**|({SEL{}'FISH}), ADJ. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **get**|({get}), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **rid**|({rid}), v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **desire**|({di z{a~i}{}'x:r{}'), v., -sired, -siring, n.
 ◇ [19c50t] Translation: Paul Carus
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
PAUCITY|({P{O:}{}'SI T{i:}), N. **CARUNCLE**|({KAR{}'UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{}-), N.
 ◇ Returning To Simplicity.





RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}, -T{X:}R{'}N{I:}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **simplicity**|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Abandon your saintliness; put away your prudence:**
abandon|({x} ban{'}d{x}n), v.t. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **SAINTHOOD**|({S{E~I}NT{'}H{~OU}D), N. **put**|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **away**|({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **prudence**|(pr{u:}d{'}ns), n.

◇ **and the people will gain a hundredfold!**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **gain**|(g{e~i}n), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hundredfold**|(hun{'}drid f{o~u}d{'}), adj.

◇ **Abandon your benevolence; put away your justice:**
abandon|({x} ban{'}d{x}n), v.t. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **benevolence**|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns), n. **put**|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **away**|({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **justice**|(jus{'}tis), n.

◇ **and the people will return to filial piety and paternal devotion.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **filial**|(fil{'}i: {x}l), adj. **piety**|(p{a~i}{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **paternal**|(p{x} t{x:}r{'}nl), adj. **devotion**|(di v{o~u}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **Abandon smartness; give up greed:**
abandon|({x} ban{'}d{x}n), v.t. **SMARTISH**|({SM{A:}R{'}TISH), ADJ. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **up**|(up), adv. prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **greed**|(gr{i:}d), n.

◇ **and thieves and robbers will no longer exist.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **THIEVERY**|(TH{I:}{'}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ROBBER**|(ROB{'}{X}R), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LONGE**|(LUNJ, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. **exist**|(ig zist{'}), v.i.

◇ **These are three things for which culture is insufficient.**
these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **THINGNESS**|({THING{'}NIS), N. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **culture**|(kul{'}ch{x}r), n., v., -tured, -turing. **is**|(iz), v. **insufficient**|(in{'}s{x} fish{'}{x}nt), adj.

◇ **Therefore it is said:**
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it, pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **said**|(sed), v. said |({s{a:}}id), n. Islam.

◇ **Hold fast to that which will endure.**
hold|(h{o~u}d), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **fast**|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **endure**|(en d{~ou}r{'}), -dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ **Show thyself simple. preserve thee pure.**
show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **thyself**|({dh}{a~i} self{'}), pron.



simple|(sim{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **preserve**|(pri z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving, n. **thee**|({dh}{i:}), pron. **pure**|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest.

◇ **And lessen self with desires fewer.'**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **lessen**|(les{'}{x}n), v.i. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **DESIRED**|({D I Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. **fewer**|(fy{u:}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ [19c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **red**|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. **pine**|(p{a~i}n), n. **bill**|(bil), n. **porter**|(p{o:}r{'}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{'}-), n.

◇ **Get rid of wisdom and reason and people will live a hundred times better**
get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **rid**|(rid), v.t., rid or ridged, ridding. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **wisdom**|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **reason**|(ri{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live**|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hundred**|(hun{'}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **times**|(t{a~i}mz), prep. **better**|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl.

◇ **get rid of kindness and justice and people once more will love and obey**
get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **rid**|(rid), v.t., rid or ridged, ridding. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **kindness**|(k{a~i}nd{'}nis), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **justice**|(jus{'}tis), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **once**|(wuns), adv. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **obey**|({o~u} b{e~i}{'}), v.t.

◇ **get rid of cleverness and profit and thieves will cease to exist**
get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **rid**|(rid), v.t., rid or ridged, ridding. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **CLEVER**|(KLEV{'}{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **profit**|(prof{'}it), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **THIEVERY**|(TH{I:}{'}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **cease**|(s{i:}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **exist**|(ig zist{'}), v.i.

◇ **but these three sayings are not enough**
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **these**|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **SAYING**|({S{E~I}{'}ING), N. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **enough**|(i nuff{'}), adj.

◇ **hence let this be added**
hence|(hens), adv. **let**|(let), v., let, letting, n. **this**|({dh}{i:}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ADDAX**|(AD{'}AKS), N.

◇ **wear the undyed and hold the uncarved**
wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNDULY**|({UN D{U:}{'}L{I:}, -DY{U:}{'}-), ADV. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **hold**|(h{o~u}d), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNCARED-FOR**|({UN K{E:X}RD{'}F{O:}R{'}), ADJ.





◇ **reduce self-interest and limit desires**
reduce|(ri d{u:}s{f'}-dy{u:}s{f'})|, v., -duced, -ducing. **self-interest**|(self{}in{}t{}x)r ist, -trist, self{}-), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **limit**|(lim{}t{}it), n. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ.

◇ **get rid of learning and problems will vanish**
get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **rid**|(rid), v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **learning**|(l{x:r}f{}ning), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PROBLEMATICS**|(PROB{}L{}X)MAT{}IKS), N.PL. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **vanish**|(van{}ish), v.i.

◇ **[19c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak**
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i:}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i:}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX**|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. **DUCES**|(D{U:}{}S{}I:Z, DY{U:}{}-D{U:}{}K{E~I}S), **DUXES**|(DUK{}SIZ, D{~OU}K{}-).

◇ **Abolish saintliness and reject knowledge: the people will benefit a hundredfold**
abolish|({}bol{}ish), v.t. **SAINTHOOD**|(S{E~I}NT{}H{~OU}D), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **reject**|(v. ri jekt{}; n. r{i:}{}jekt), v.t. **knowledge**|(nol{}i), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **benefit**|(ben{}fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. a|({e~i:}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hundredfold**|(hun{}drid{f{o~u}ld{}), adj.

◇ **Abolish humanity and reject justice: the people will return to filial piety and maternal affection**
abolish|({}bol{}ish), v.t. **humanity**|(hy{u:} man{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **reject**|(v. ri jekt{}; n. r{i:}{}jekt), v.t. **justice**|(jus{}tis), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **filial**|(fil{}i: {x}l), adj. **piety**|(p{a~i}{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **maternal**|(m{x} t{x:r}{}nl), adj. **affection**|({}fek{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **Abolish skill and reject profit: thieves and robbers will disappear**
abolish|({}bol{}ish), v.t. **skill**|(skil), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **reject**|(v. ri jekt{}; n. r{i:}{}jekt), v.t. **profit**|(proff{}it), n. **THIEVERY**|(TH{I:}{}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ROBBER**|(ROB{}X}R), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **disappear**|(dis{}p{i:r}{}), v.i.

◇ **(Lest) these three be considered as (mere) words which are inadequate, let there be something to hold on to**
lest|(lest), conj. **these**|({}dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **considered**|(k{x}n sid{}xrd), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **mere**|(m{i:r}), adj., superl. merest. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **are**|({}a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x;r, {}a:r), n. **inadequate**|(in ad{}i kwit), adj. **let**|(let), v., let, letting, n. **there**|({}dh}{e:x;r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj.



pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **something**|(sum{}thing{}), pron. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ **Display natural simplicity and cling to artlessness: decrease selfishness and diminish desires**
display|(di spl{e~i}{}), v.t. **natural**|(nach{}{x}r {x}l, nach{}{x}r{x}l), adj. **simplicity**|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

cling|(kling), v., clung, clinging. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **ARTLESS**|(A:}RT{}LIS), ADJ. **decrease**|(v. di kr{i:}s{}; n. d{i:}{}kr{i:}s, di kr{i:}s{}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. **SELFISH**|(SEL{}FISH), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **diminish**|(di min{}ish), v.t. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ.

◇ **[20c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks**
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ROBE**|(R{O~U}B), N., V., **ROBED**, **ROBING**. g|(j{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED**|(HEN{}PEKT{}), ADJ.

◇ **Agreement and angry rejection**
agreement|({}gr{}m{}nt), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **angry**|(ang{}gr{i:}), adj., -grier, -griest. **rejection**|(ri jek{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **How great is the difference between them?**
how|(hou), adv. **great**|(gr{e~i}{}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **difference**|(dif{}{x}r {x}ns, dif{}{r}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **between**|(bi tw{i:}n{}), prep. **them**|({}dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **Beautiful and ugly**
beautiful|(by{u:}{}t{x} f{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ugly**|(ug{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest.

◇ **What's it like - the difference between them?**
what's|(hwuts, hwots, wuts, wots; unstressed hw{x}ts, w{x}ts), **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **like**|(l{i~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **difference**|(dif{}{x}r {x}ns, dif{}{r}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **between**|(bi tw{i:}n{}), prep. **them**|({}dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **The one who is feared by others**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **feared**|(f{i:}rd), adj. Dial. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}X}R NIS), N.

◇ **Must also because of this fear other men**
must|(must), auxiliary verb. **also**|({}o:}{}s{o~u}), adv. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}-koz{}-kuz{}), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **this**|({}dh}{is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh}{i:}z); adv. **fear**|(f{i:}r), n. **other**|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. **men**|(men), n.

◇ **Wild, unrestrained! It will never come to an end!**
wild|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **unrestrained**|(un{}ri str{e~i}nd{}), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **an**|({}x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **end**|(end), n.

◇ **The multitudes are peaceful and happy**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MULTITUDE**|(MUL{}TI T{}U:}D{}-TY{U:}D{}), N. **are**|({}a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x;r, {}a:r), n. **peaceful**|(p{i:}s{}f{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **happy**|(hap{}i:}), adj., -pier, -piest.

◇ **Like climbing a terrace in springtime to feast at the t'ai-lao sacrifice**





like|l|{a~i}k|, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.
CLIMBER|(KL{A~I}{M}{X}R), N. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. terrace|(ter){x}s|, n., v., -raced, -racing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. springtime|(spring){t}{a~i}m|, n. to|{t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. feast|(f{i:}st), n. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. T|{T}{i:}|, N., PL. T'S sacrifice|(sak){r}{x}{a~i}s|, n., v., -ficed, -ficing.
◇ But I'm tranquil and quiet - not yet having given any sign.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. i'm|{a~i}m|, tranquil|(trang){kwil|, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. quiet|(kw{a~i}{t})|, adj., -er, -est, v. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. HAVERSACK|(HAV){X}R SAK|, N. given|(giv){x}n|, v. any|(en){i:}|, adj. sign|(s{a~i}n), n.

◇ Like a child who has not yet smiled.
like|l|{a~i}k|, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. SMILE|(SM{A~I}L), V., SMILED, SMILING, N.
◇ Tired and exhausted - as though I have no place to return.
tired|{t}{a~i}{x}rd|, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}ST|, V.T. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. though|{dh}{o~u}|, conj. i|{a~i}|, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd had or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.
to|{t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn|, v.i.

◇ The multitudes all have a surplus.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MULTITUDE|(MUL){TI T}{U:}D|, -TY{U:}D|, N. all|{o:}|, adj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. surplus|(s{x:}r{p}lus, -pl{x}s), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing.

◇ I alone seem to be lacking.
i|{a~i}|, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{x} l{o~u}n|, adj. (used predicatively) seem|(s{i:}m), v.i. to|{t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

lacking|(lak){j}ng|, prep.
◇ Mine is the mind of a fool - ignorant and stupid!
mine|(m{a~i}n), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fool|(f{u:}|, n. ignorant|(ig){n}{x}r {x}nt|, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stupid|(st{u:}{p}id, sty{u:}{-}), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ The common people see things clearly.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom){x}n|, adj., -er, -est, n. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. THINGNESS|(THING){NIS}, N. clearly|(kl{i:}r|{i:}), adv.
◇ I alone am in the dark.
i|{a~i}|, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{x} l{o~u}n|, adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dark|(d{a:}rk|, adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ The common people discriminate and make fine distinctions.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom){x}n|, adj., -er, -est, n. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. discriminate|(v. di skrim){x} n{e~i}{t}|, adj. di skrim){x} nit|, v., -nated, -nating, adj. and|(and;



unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. make|(m{e~i}k|, v., made, making, n. fine|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. DISTINCTION|(DI STINGK){SH}{X}N), N.
◇ I alone am muddled and confused.
i|{a~i}|, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{x} l{o~u}n|, adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. MUDDLE|(MUD){L}, V., -DLED, -DLING, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CONFUSE|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z|, V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.
◇ Formless am! Like the ocean;
formless|(f{o:}rm){lis|, adj. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. i|{a~i}|, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

like|l|{a~i}k|, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ocean|{o~u}{sh}{x}n|, n.
◇ Shapeless am! As though I have nothing in which I can rest.
shapeless|(sh{e~i}p){lis|, adj. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. i|{a~i}|, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. though|{dh}{o~u}|, conj. i|{a~i}|, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. nothing|(nuth){j}ng|, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. which|(hwich, wich), pron. i|{a~i}|, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. rest|(rest), n.

◇ The masses all have their reasons (for acting);
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MASSCULT|(MAS){KULT|, N. all|{o:}|, adj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r|, pron. REASONLESS|(R{I:}{Z}{X}N LIS), ADJ. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r|, prep. acting|(ak){t}ng|, adj.

◇ I alone am stupid and obstinate like a rustic.
i|{a~i}|, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{x} l{o~u}n|, adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. stupid|(st{u:}{p}id, sty{u:}{-}), adj., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. obstinate|(ob){st}{x} nit|, adj. like|(l{a~i}k|, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. rustic|(rus){tik|, adj.

◇ But my desires alone differ from those of others -
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. my|(m{a~i}), pron. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD|, ADJ. alone|{x} l{o~u}n|, adj. (used predicatively) differ|(diff){x}r|, v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. those|{dh}{o~u}z|, pron., adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ For I value drawing sustenance from the Mother.
for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r|, prep. i|{a~i}|, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. value|(val){y}{u:}|, n., v., -ued, -uing. drawing|(dr{o:}{j}ng|, n. sustenance|(sus){t}{x} n{x}ns|, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{x}r|, n.
◇ [20c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu
c|{s{i:}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}|, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. c|{s{i:}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|{e~i}ch|, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.

WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{NEK|, N.
◇ HAVE done with learning.
have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. done|(dun), v. with|(with, wi){dh}|, prep. learning|(l{x:}r){ning|, n.
◇ And you will have no more vexation.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:};





unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u)r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **vexation**|(vek s{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ How great is the difference between "eh" and "o"?

how|(hou), adv. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article.

difference|(diff'{}{x}r {x}ns, dif'{}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **between**|(bi tw{i:n'{}), prep. **eh**|({e~i}, e), interj.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **o**|({o~u}), n., pl. O's or Os; o's or os or oes.

◇ What is the distinction between "good" and "evil"?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **distinction**|(di stingk'{}sh){x}n), n. **between**|(bi tw{i:n'{}), prep. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **evil**|({i:}{v}{x}l), adj.

◇ Must I fear what others fear?

must|(must), auxiliary verb. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **fear**|({f{i:r}), n. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **OTHERNESS**|({U{DH}{X}R NIS), N. **fear**|({f{i:r}), n.

◇ What abysmal nonsense this is!

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **abysmal**|({x} biz'{}m{x}l), adj. **nonsense**|(non'{}sens, -s{x}ns), n. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:z}); adv. **is**|(iz), v.

◇ All men are joyous and beaming.

all|({o:l}), adj. **men**|(men), n. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **joyous**|(joi'{}{x}s), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **beaming**|(b{i:}'{}ming), adj.

◇ As though feasting upon a sacrificial ox.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **though**|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **FEAST**|({F{l:}ST), N. **upon**|({x} pon'{}), {x} p{o:n'{}), prep. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sacrificial**|({sak'{}r{x} fish'{}{x}l), adj. **ox**|(oks), n., pl. oxen for 1, 2, oxes for 3.

◇ As though mounting the Spring Terrace.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **though**|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **mounting**|(moun'{}ting), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **spring**|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj. **terrace**|({terf'{}{x}s), n., v., -raced, -racing.

◇ I alone am placid and give no sign.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n'{}), adj. (used predicatively) **am**|({am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **placid**|(plas'{}id), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **sign**|(s{a~i}n), n.

◇ Like a babe which has not yet smiled.

like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **babe**|({b{e~i}b}), n. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **not**|(not), adv. **yet**|(yet), adv. **SMILE**|({SM{A~l}), V., SMILED, SMILING, N.

◇ I alone am forlorn as one who has no home to return to.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n'{}), adj. (used predicatively) **am**|({am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **forlorn**|({f{o:r}l{o:r}n'{}), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **one**|(wum), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **home**|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **return**|({ri t{x:}rn'{}), v.i. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ All men have enough and to spare:

all|({o:l}), adj. **men**|(men), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v.,



pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **enough**|({i nuf'{}), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **spare**|({sp{e:x}r), v., spared, sparing, adj., sparer, sparest, n.

◇ I alone appear to possess nothing.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n'{}), adj. (used predicatively) **appear**|({x} p{i:r'{}), v.i. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **possess**|({p{x} zes'{}), v.t. **nothing**|(nuth'{}ing), n.

◇ What a fool I am!

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **fool**|({f{u:l}), n. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|({am; unstressed {x}m, m), v.

◇ What a muddled mind I have!

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **MUDDLE**|({MUD'{}l), V., -DLED, -DLING, N. **mind**|({m{a~i}nd), n. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ All men are bright, bright:

all|({o:l}), adj. **men**|(men), n. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **bright**|({br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **bright**|({br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ I alone am dim, dim.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n'{}), adj. (used predicatively) **am**|({am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **dim**|({dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming. **dim**|({dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming.

◇ All men are sharp, sharp:

all|({o:l}), adj. **men**|(men), n. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **sharp**|({sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **sharp**|({sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.

◇ I alone am mum, mum!

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n'{}), adj. (used predicatively) **am**|({am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **mum**|({mum), adj. **mum**|({mum), adj.

◇ Bland like the ocean.

bland|(bland), adj., -er, -est. **like**|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **ocean**|({o~u}'{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Aimless like the wafting gale.

aimless|({e~i}m'{}lis), adj. **like**|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article.

WAFAGE|({W{A:F'{}TlJ, WAF'{}-}), N. **gale**|(g{e~i}l), n.

◇ All men settle down in their grooves:

all|({o:l}), adj. **men**|(men), n. **settle**|({set'{}l}), v., -tled, -tling. **down**|(doun), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **GROOVED**|({GR{U:}VD), V.

◇ I alone am stubborn and remain outside.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n'{}), adj. (used predicatively) **am**|({am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **stubborn**|(stub'{}{x}rn), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **remain**|({ri m{e~i}n'{}), v.i. **outside**|(n. out'{}s{a~i}d'{}), -s{a~i}d'{}; adj. out'{}s{a~i}d'{}), out'{}-; adv. out'{}s{a~i}d'{}; prep. out'{}s{a~i}d'{}), out'{}s{a~i}d'{}), n.

◇ But wherein I am most different from others is

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **wherein**|(hw{e:x}r in'{}), w{e:x}r-), conj. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|({am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **most**|({m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **different**|({dif'{}{x}r {x}nt, dif'{}r{x}nt), adj. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

OTHERNESS|({U{DH}{X}R NIS), N. **is**|(iz), v.

◇ In knowing to take sustenance from my Mother!

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **knowing**|({n{o~u}'{}ing), adj. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}),





t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **sustenance**|(sus{f'}t{x} n{x}ns), n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ [20c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. e|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**|(LAT{'}V{i:}{X}N, L{A:}{T'}-), ADJ.

◇ **Exterminate learning and there will no longer be worries.**

exterminate|(ik st{x:r}{'}m{x} n{e~i}t{''}), v.t., -nated, -nating, **learning**|(l{x:r}{'}ning), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **there**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LONGE**|(LUN, LON), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **WORRIED**|(W{X:}{R}{'}{I:}D, WUR{'}-), ADJ.

◇ **Between yea and nay**

between|(bi tw{i:}n{''}), prep. **yea**|(y{e~i}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **nay**|(n{e~i}), adv.

◇ **How much difference is there?**

how|(hou), adv. **much**|(m{uch}), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **difference**|(dif{'}{x}r {x}ns, dif{'}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **is**|(iz), v. **there**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

◇ **Between good and evil**

between|(bi tw{i:}n{''}), prep. **good**|(g{~o}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **evil**|(i:}{'}v{x}l), adj.

◇ **How great is the distance?**

how|(hou), adv. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

distance|(dis{'}t{x}ns), n., v., -tanced, -tancing.

◇ **What others fear**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **fear**|(f{i:}r), n.

◇ **One must also fear.**

one|(wun), adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **also**|(o:}{'}s{o~u}), adv. **fear**|(f{i:}r), n.

◇ **And wax without having reached the limit**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **wax**|(waks), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{''}), N. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(R{i:}CH{'}M{i:} DOUN{''}), N., ADJ. BRIT. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

limit|(lim{'}it), n.

◇ **The multitude are joyous**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **multitude**|(mul{'}ti t{u:}d{''}, -ty{u:}d{''}), n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **joyous**|(jo{i}{'}s), adj.

◇ **As if partaking of the {t'ai lao} offering**

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **PARTAKE**|(P{A:}R T{E~I}K{''}), V., -TOOK, -TAKEN, -TAKING.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. T|(T{i:}), N., PL. T'S

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz). (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. **offering**|(o:}{'}f{x}r ing, of{'}{x}r-), n.

◇ **Or going up to a terrace in spring.**

or|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **going**|(g{o~u}{'}ing), n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **terrace**|(ter{'}{x}s), n., v., -raced, -racing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **spring**|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj.



◇ **I alone am inactive and reveal no signs.**

i|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|(x l{o~u}n{''}), adj. (used predicatively) **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **inactive**|(in ak{'}tiv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **reveal**|(ri v{i:}l{''}), v.t. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

SIGNPOST|(S{A~I}N{'}P{O~U}ST{''}), N.

◇ **Like a baby that has not yet learned to smile.**

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **baby**|(b{e~i}{'}b{i:}), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying. **that**|(d{h}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **not**|(not), adv. **yet**|(yet), adv. **learned**|(l{x:r}{'}nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **smile**|(sm{a~i}l), v., smiled, smiling, n.

◇ **Listless as though with no home to go back to.**

listless|(list{'}lis), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **though**|(d{h}{o~u}), conj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **home**|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **back**|(bak), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ **The multitude all have more than enough.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **multitude**|(mul{'}ti t{u:}d{''}, -ty{u:}d{''}), n. **all**|(o:l), adj. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|(d{h}{an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. enough|(i nuf{''}), adj.

◇ **I alone seem to be in want.**

i|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|(x l{o~u}n{''}), adj. (used predicatively) **seem**|(s{i:}m), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t.

◇ **My mind is that of a fool - how blank!**

my|(m{a~i}), pron. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **is**|(iz), v. **that**|(d{h}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **fool**|(f{u:}l), n.

how|(hou), adv. **blank**|(blangk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ **Vulgar people are clear.**

vulgar|(vul{'}g{x}r), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **clear**|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ **I alone am drowsy.**

i|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|(x l{o~u}n{''}), adj. (used predicatively) **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **drowsy**|(drou{'}z{i:}), adj., -sier, -siest.

◇ **Vulgar people are alert.**

vulgar|(vul{'}g{x}r), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **alert**|(x l{x:r}t{''}), adj.

◇ **I alone am muddled.**

i|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|(x l{o~u}n{''}), adj. (used predicatively) **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **MUDDLE**|(MUD{'}L), V., -DLED, -DLING, N.

◇ **Calm like the sea:**

calm|(k{a:}m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sea**|(s{i:}), n.

◇ **Like a high wind that never ceases.**

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **wind**|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding. **that**|(d{h}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl.





those; adv.; conj. never|nev|{x}r, adv. CEASELESS|(S{I:}S{'}LIS), ADJ.
◇ The multitude all have a purpose.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. multitude|(mul|'ti t{u:}d{''), n. all|{(:)}|, adj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
purpose|(p{x:r}{p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ I alone am foolish and uncouth.
i|{a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{x} l{o-u}n{''), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. foolish|(f{u:}'l{ish), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. uncouth|(un k{u:}th{''), adj.

◇ I alone am different from others
i|{a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{x} l{o-u}n{''), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. different|(dif|{x}r {x}nt, dif|{r}{x}nt), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ And value being fed by the mother.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. value|(val|{y}{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. being|(b{i:}'j{ing), n. fed|(fed), v. by|(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{x}r), n.

◇ [20c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing
c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|{a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

◇ Discard the academic; have no anxiety.
discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd{'}; n. dis|'k{a:}rd), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. academic|(ak|{x} dem|'i:k), adj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. anxiety|(ang z{a-i}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ How much difference is there between agreement and servility?
how|(hou), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. difference|(dif|{x}r {x}ns, dif|{r}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. is|(iz), v. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. between|(bi tw|i:n{''), prep. agreement|{x} gr{i:}'m{x}nt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SERVILE|(S{X:}R{'}VIL, -V{A~I}L), ADJ.

◇ How much difference is there between good and evil?
how|(hou), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. difference|(dif|{x}r {x}ns, dif|{r}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. is|(iz), v. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. between|(bi tw|i:n{''), prep. good|(g{ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evil|{i:}'v{x}l), adj.

◇ That one should revere what others revere - how absurd and uncentered!
that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|(wun), adj. should|(sh|{ou}d), auxiliary v. revere|(ri v{i:}r{''), v.t., -vered, -vering. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N. reverse|(ri v{i:}r{''), v.t., -vered, -vering. how|(hou), adv. absurd|(ab s{x:}rd{'}, -z{x:}rd{''), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. UNCEASING|(UN S{i:}'SING), ADJ.

◇ The Collective Mind is expansive and flourishing.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. collective|(k{x} lek|'tiv), adj. mind|(m{a-i}nd), n. is|(iz), v. expansive|(ik span|'siv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. flourishing|(fl{x:r}{i} shing, flur|'-), adj.

◇ As if receiving a great sacrifice.



as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. RECEIVERSHIP|(RI S{i:}'V{X}R SHIP{''), N. LAW. a|{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr|e-i)t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. sacrifice|(sak|'r{x} f{a-i}s{''), n., v., -ficed, -ficing.

◇ As if ascending a living observatory.
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. ascending|{x} sen|'ding), adj. a|{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. living|(liv|'j{ing), adj. observatory|{x}b z{x:r}{v{x} t{o:}r{'}{i:}, -t{o-u}r{'}{i:}), n., pl. -ries.

◇ I alone remain uncommitted,
i|{a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{x} l{o-u}n{''), adj. (used predicatively) remain|(ri m{e-i}n{''), v.i. uncommitted|(un|'k{x} mit|'id), adj.

◇ Like an infant who has not yet smiled.
like|(l{a-i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. infant|(in|'f{x}nt), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. SMILE|(SM{A~I}L), V., SMILED, SMILING, N.

◇ Unattached, without a place to merge.
unattached|(un|'t{x} tacht{''), adj. without|(wi{dh} out|{, with-), prep. a|{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. place|(pl{e-i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. merge|(m{x:rj), v., merged, merging.

◇ The Collective Mind is all-encompassing.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. collective|(k{x} lek|'tiv), adj. mind|(m{a-i}nd), n. is|(iz), v. all-encompassing|{(:)}l{en kum|'p{x} sing), adj.

◇ I alone seem to be overlooked.
i|{a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{x} l{o-u}n{''), adj. (used predicatively) seem|(s{i:m), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OVERLOOK|(V. {O~U}{V}{X}R L{~OU}K{'}; N. {O~U}{V}{X}R L{~OU}K{''), V.T.

◇ I am unknowing to the core and unclear, unclear!
i|{a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. unknowing|(un n{o-u}'j{ing), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. core|(k{o:r}, k{o-u}r), n., v., cored, coring. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. UNCLEANLY|(UN KL{i:}N{'}L{i:}), ADV. UNCLEANLY (UN KLEN|'L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. UNCLEANLY|(UN KL{i:}N{'}L{i:}), ADV. UNCLEANLY (UN KLEN|'L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST.

◇ Ordinary people are bright and obvious.
ORDINARILY|{(:)}R{'}DN {E:X}R{'}X L{i:}, {O:}R{'}DN ER{'}X L{i:}), ADV. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}, n. bright|(br|a-i)t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. obvious|(ob|'v{i:} {x}s), adj.

◇ I alone am dark and obscure.
i|{a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{x} l{o-u}n{''), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. obscure|{x}b sky|{~ou}r{''), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n.

◇ Ordinary people are exacting and sharp.
ORDINARILY|{(:)}R{'}DN {E:X}R{'}X L{i:}, {O:}R{'}DN ER{'}X L{i:}), ADV. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}, n. exacting|(ig zak|'t{ing), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sharp|(sh|a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.

◇ I alone am subdued and dull.
i|{a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{x} l{o-u}n{''), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. subdued|(s{x}b d|{u:}d{'}, -dy|{u:}d{''), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ Indifferent like the sea.
indifferent|(in dif|{x}r {x}nt, -dif|{r}{x}nt), adj. like|(l{a-i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed





before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sea**{(s{i:})}, n.

◇ Ceaseless like a penetrating wind.

ceaseless{(s{i:}s{'}lis)}, adj. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **penetrating**{(pen{'}i tr{e~i}{'}tting)}, adj. **wind**{(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind)}, n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding.

◇ The Collective Mind is ever present.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **collective**{(k{k} lek{'}tiv)}, adj. **mind**{(m{a~i}nd)}, n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **ever**{(ev{'}{x}r)}, adv.

present{(prez{'}{x}nt)}, adj. present (v. pri zent{'}; n. prez{'}{x}nt), v.t.

◇ And yet, I alone am unruly and remote.

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **yet**{(yet)}, adv. **i**{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**{(l{o~u}n{')}}, adj. (used predicatively) **am**{(am; unstressed {x}m, m)}, v. **unruly**{(un r'u:}{'}l{i:})}, adj., -lier, -liest. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **remote**{(ri m{o~u}t{')}}, adj., -moter, -molest, n.

◇ I alone am different from the others

i{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**{(l{o~u}n{')}}, adj. (used predicatively) **am**{(am; unstressed {x}m, m)}, v.

different{(dif{'}{x}r {x}nt, dif{'}r{x}nt)}, adj. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **OTHERNESS**{(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS)}, n.

◇ In treasuring nourishment from the Mother.

in{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innig. **TREASURER**{(TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R)}, N. **nourishment**{(n{x}:r{'}ish m{x}nt, nur{')-)}, n. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **mother**{(mu{dh}{'}{x}r)}, n.

◇ [20c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **REMUNERATIVE**{(RI MY{U:}{'}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{'}TIV)}, ADJ. **JIVY**{(J{A~I}{'}V{L:})}, ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ Abandon learning and there will be no sorrow.

abandon{(x} ban{'}d{x}n)}, v.t. **learning**{(l{x}:r{'}ning)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **there**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **sorrow**{(sor{'}{o~u}, s{o:r}{'}{o~u})}, n.

◇ How much difference is there between approval and denouncement?

how{(hou)}, adv. **much**{(much)}, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **difference**{(dif{'}{x}r {x}ns, dif{'}r{x}ns)}, n., v., -enced, -encing. **is**{(iz)}, v. **there**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. **between**{(bi tw{i:}n{')}}, prep.

approval{(x} pr{u:}{'}v{x}l)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **DENOUNCE**{(DI NOUNS{')}, V.T., -NOUNCED, -NOUNCING.

◇ How much difference is there between good and evil?

how{(hou)}, adv. **much**{(much)}, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **difference**{(dif{'}{x}r {x}ns, dif{'}r{x}ns)}, n., v., -enced, -encing. **is**{(iz)}, v. **there**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. **between**{(bi tw{i:}n{')}}, prep. **good**{(g{~o}d)}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **evil**{(i:}{'}v{x}l)}, adj.

◇ What others fear cannot but be feared.

what{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. **OTHERNESS**{(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS)}, N. **fear**{(f{i:}r)}, n. **cannot**{(kan{'}ot, ka not{')}, k{x}-)}, v. **but**{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres.



part. being. **feared**{(f{i:}rd)}, adj. Dial.

◇ It has been so from times of old and the practice doesn't seem to end.

it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)}, v. **been**{(bin)}, v. **so**{(s{o~u})}, adv. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **times**{(t{a~i}mz)}, prep. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **old**{(o~u)ld)}, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **practice**{(prak{'}tis)}, n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

doesn't{(duz{'}{x}nt)}, **seem**{(s{i:}m)}, v.i. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **end**{(end)}, n.

◇ The multitude are so merry, as though going for a great banquet or ascending a height with a broad view in springtime.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **multitude**{(mul{'}ti t{u:}d{'}), -ty{u:}d{'})), n. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r)}, n. **so**{(s{o~u})}, adv. **merry**{(mer{'}{i:})}, adj., merrier, merriest. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **though**{(dh){o~u}}, conj. **going**{(g{o~u}{'}ing)}, n. **for**{(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **banquet**{(bang{'}kwit)}, n., v., -queted, -queting. **or**{(o:r; unstressed {x}r)}, conj. **ascending**{(x} sen{'}ding)}, adj. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **height**{(h{a~i}t)}, n. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **broad**{(br{o:d)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **view**{(vy{u:})}, n. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innig. **springtime**{(spring{'}t{a~i}m{')}}, n.

◇ I alone am indifferent with no concern, like an infant that cannot laugh, wearied, indeed, as if I have no home to go to.

i{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**{(l{o~u}n{')}}, adj. (used predicatively) **am**{(am; unstressed {x}m, m)}, v. **indifferent**{(in dif{'}{x}r {x}nt, -dif{'}r{x}nt)}, adj. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **concern**{(k{x}n s{x:}rn{')}}, v.t. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **an**{(x}n; when stressed an)}, indefinite article. **infant**{(in{'}f{x}nt)}, n. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **cannot**{(kan{'}ot, ka not{')}, k{x}-)}, v. **laugh**{(laf, l{a:f)}, v.i. **WEARABLE**{(W{E:X}R{'}{X} B{X}L)}, ADJ. **indeed**{(in d{i:}d{')}}, adv. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **if**{(if)}, conj. **i**{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **home**{(h{o~u}m)}, n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **go**{(g{o~u})}, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep.

◇ The multitude all have more than enough.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **multitude**{(mul{'}ti t{u:}d{'}), -ty{u:}d{')}}, n. **all**{(o:l)}, adj. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **more**{(m{o:r; m{o~u}r)}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n)}, conj. **enough**{(i nuff{')}}, adj.

◇ I alone seem to lack everything.

i{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**{(l{o~u}n{')}}, adj. (used predicatively) **seem**{(s{i:}m)}, v.i.

to{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **lack**{(lak)}, n. **everything**{(ev{'}r{i:} thing{')}}, pron.

◇ My mind is that of a stupid man totally in a muddle.

my{(m{a~i})}, pron. **mind**{(m{a~i}nd)}, n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **stupid**{(st{u:}{'}pid, sty{u:}{')-)}, adj., -er, -est, n. **man**{(man)}, n., pl. men, **totally**{(t{o~u}t{'}i{i:})}, adv. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innig. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **muddle**{(mud{'}l)}, v., -dled, -dling, n.

◇ Common people are so brilliant.

common{(kom{'}{x}n)}, adj., -er, -est, n. **people**{(p{i:}{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r)}, n. **so**{(s{o~u})}, adv. **brilliant**{(bril{'}y{x}nt)}, adj.

◇ I alone seem to be in the dark.

i{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**{(l{o~u}n{')}}, adj. (used predicatively) **seem**{(s{i:}m)}, v.i.





to|({t;u;}, unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i;}; unstressed b{i;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh};i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. dark|(d{a;rk}), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

Common people are so demanding.

common|(kom'f){x}n, adj., -er, -est, n. people|(p{i;}{'}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a;};

unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a;};r), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. demanding|(di man'{}ding, -m{a;}'n{}-), adj.

I alone seem to be tolerant: so broad as the boundless sea, so vigorous as the untiring blowing wind.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}'), adj. (used predicatively) seem|(s{i;}m), v.i. to|({t;u;}, unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i;}; unstressed b{i;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

tolerant|(tol'f){x}r{x}nt, adj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. broad|(br{o;d}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh};i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. boundless|(bound'lis), adj. sea|(s{i;}), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. vigorous|(vig'f){x}r{x}s), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh};i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article.

UNTINGED|(UN TINJ'D), ADJ. blowing|(bl{o~u}'ing), n. wind|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding.

The multitude have their ability.

the|(stressed {dh};i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. multitude|(mul'{}ti t{u;}d{}'), -ty{u;}d{}'), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ability|({x} bil'{}i t{i;}), n., pl. -ties.

I alone seem to be clumsy and incapable.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}'), adj. (used predicatively) seem|(s{i;}m), v.i. to|({t;u;}, unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i;}; unstressed b{i;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

clumsy|(klum'{}z{i;}), adj., -sier, -siest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. incapable|(in k{e~i}'{}p{x} b{x}l), adj.

I alone differ from others, essentially because I have acquired Tao.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}'), adj. (used predicatively) differ|({dif'f){x}r}, v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. ESSENTIALIZE|({X} SEN'{}SH{X} L{A~I}Z{}'), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. because|(bi k{o;}'z', -koz', -kuz'), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. ACQUIRE|({X} KW{A~I}{X}R{}'), V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

[20c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{f;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t;}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

GHOULISH|(G{U;}'LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R'{}M{I;}N{}'), N. PHARM.

Give up learning, and put an end to your troubles.

give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. learning|(l{x;r'f'ning), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. end|(end), n. to|({t;u;}, unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. your|({y'~ou}r, y{o;r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. TROUBLEPROOF|(TRUB'{}X)L PR{U;}F{}'), ADJ.

Is there a difference between yes and no?



is|(iz), v. there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. difference|(dif'f){x}r{x}ns, dif'f'r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. between|(bi tw{i;}n{}'), prep. yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

Is there a difference between good and evil?

is|(iz), v. there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

difference|(dif'f){x}r{x}ns, dif'f'r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. between|(bi tw{i;}n{}'), prep.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. evil|({i;}v{x}), adj.

Must I fear what others fear? What nonsense!

must|(must), auxiliary verb. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. fear|({f;i;}r), n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. fear|({f;i;}r), n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. nonsense|(non'{}sens, -s{x}ns), n.

Other people are contented, enjoying the sacrificial feast of the ox.

other|(u{dh}'{}{x}r), adj. people|(p{i;}{'}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a;}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a;};r), n. contented|(k{x}n ten'{}tid), adj. ENJOYABLE|(EN JOI'{}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh};i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. sacrificial|(sak'f'r{x} fish'{}{x}l), adj.

feast|(f{i;}st), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh};i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. ox|(oks), n., pl. oxen for 1, 2, oxes for 3.

In spring some go to the park, and climb the terrace.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. spring|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. to|({t;u;}, unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh};i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. park|(p{a;}'rk), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

climb|(kl{a~i}m), v.i. the|(stressed {dh};i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. terrace|(ter'{}{x}s), n., v., -raced, -racing.

But I alone am drifting, not knowing where I am.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}'), adj. (used predicatively)

am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. DRIFTER|(DRIF'{}T{X}R), N. not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}'ing), adj.

where|(hw{e;x}r, w{e;x}r), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v.

Like a newborn babe before it learns to smile.

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. newborn|(n{u;}'{}b{o;}'rn{}), ny{u;}'{}-), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. babe|(b{e~i}b), n. before|(bi f{o;}'{}-f{o~u}r{}'), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LEARNING-DISABLED|(L{X;}R'{}NING DIS {E~I}'{}B{X}LD), ADJ. to|({t;u;}, unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. smile|(sm{a~i}), v., smiled, smiling, n.

I am alone, without a place to go.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}'), adj. (used predicatively) without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|({t;u;}, unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.

Others have more than they need, but I alone have nothing.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. more|(m{o;}'r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

need|(n{i;}d), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}'), adj. (used predicatively) have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.





nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ I am a fool. Oh, yes! I am confused.

if|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as.

fool|(f{u:}l), n. oh|({o~u}), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj.

if|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. CONFUSE|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{'}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ Other men are clear and bright.

other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. men|(men), n. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ But I alone am dim and weak.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. if|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively)

am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{f:i}k), adj., -er, -est.

◇ Other men are sharp and clever.

other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. men|(men), n. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. clever|(klev{'}{x}r), adj., -er, -est.

◇ But I alone am dull and stupid.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. if|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively)

am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stupid|(st{u:}{'})pid, sty{u:}{'}), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ Oh, I drift like the waves of the sea.

oh|({o~u}), interj., n, pl. oh's, ohs, if|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. drift|(drift), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. waves|(w{e~i}vz), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sea|(s{i:}), n.

◇ Without direction, like the restless wind.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. direction|(di rek{'}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{'}), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. restless|(rest{'}lis), adj. wind|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding.

◇ Everyone else is busy.

everyone|(ev{'}r{i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. else|(els), adj. is|(iz), v. busy|(biz{'}{i:}), adj., busier, busiest, v., busied, busying.

◇ But I alone am aimless and depressed.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. if|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively)

am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. aimless|({e~i}m{'}lis), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. depressed|(di prest{'}), adj.

◇ I am different.

if|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. different|(dif{'}{x}r {x}nt, dif{'}r{x}nt), adj.

◇ I am nourished by the great mother.

if|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. NOURISH|(N{X:}R{'}ISH, NUR{'}-), V.T.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ [20c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Hu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-, n.

LOITER|(LOI{'}T{X}R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ What is the difference between saying yes because you agree and saying yes because you want to please?



what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

difference|(dif{'}{x}r {x}ns, dif{'}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. between|(bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep.

saying|(s{e~i}{'}ing), n. yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -

koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n, pl. yous. agree|(g{r}{i:}), v., agreed, agreeing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. saying|(s{e~i}{'}ing), n. yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss.

your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n, pl. yous. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

please|(pl{i:}z), adv., v., pleased, pleasing.

◇ What is the difference between good and evil?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difference|(dif{'}{x}r {x}ns, dif{'}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. between|(bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. good|(g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evil|(i:}{'}v{x}l), adj.

◇ When everybody avoids something.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. everybody|(ev{'}r{i:} bod{'}{i:}), -bud{'}{i:}), pron. AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID{'}NS), N. something|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron.

◇ Does it mean it must be avoided?

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. mean|(m{i:}n), v., meant, meaning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID{'}NS), N.

◇ How ridiculous all this is!

how|(hou), adv. ridiculous|(ri dik{'}y{x} l{x}s), adj. all|({o:l}), adj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj. pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v.

◇ This mode of thinking takes one far from the ultimate Truth!

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj. pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. mode|(m{o~u}d), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. thinking|(thing{'}king), adj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. one|(wun), adj. far|(f{a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ultimate|(ul{'}t{x} mit), adj. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).

◇ The crowds are busily involved with their daily routines.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CROWDED|(KROU{'}DID), ADJ. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. busily|(biz{'}{x} l{i:}), adv. involved|(in volvd{'}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

daily|(d{e~i}{'}l{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv. ROUTINEER|(R{U:}T{'}N {l:}R{'}), N.

◇ As if they are attending a feast.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. attending|(x ten{'}ding), adj. (of a physician)

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. feast|(f{f:i}st), n.

◇ or walking up a beautiful terrace in Spring.

or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. walking|(w{o:}{'}king), adj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. beautiful|(by{u:}{'}t{x} f{x}l), adj. terrace|(ter{'}{x}s), n., v., -raced, -racing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. spring|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj.

◇ I alone am deserted.

if|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. deserted|(di z{x:}r{'}tid), adj.





◇ The future seems unknown.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. future|(fy{u:}'ch{x}r), n. SEEMLY|(S{l:M}{L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. unknown|(un n{o~u}n{'}), adj.

◇ Just as an infant's future is unknown.
just|(just), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. INFANT|(IN{'F}{X}NT), N. future|(fy{u:}'ch{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. unknown|(un n{o~u}n{'}), adj.

◇ I appear to be tired in a directionless journey.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. appear|({x} p{i:r}'r{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. tired|(t{a~i}{x}rd), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. DIRECTIONAL|(DI REK{'SH}{X} NL, D{A~I}-), ADJ. journey|(j{x:r}'n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying.

◇ When everybody appears to have more than enough
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. everybody|(ev{'r}{i}; bod{'i}; -bud{'i:}), pron. APPEARANCE|({X} P{l:r}'{X}NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. enough|(i nuff{'}), adj.

◇ I alone seem like someone who has lost everything.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) seem|(s{i:m}), v.i. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. someone|(sum{'j}wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. everything|(ev{'r}{i}; thing{'}), pron.

◇ Is my mind that of a fool?
is|(iz), v. my|(m{a~i}), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fool|(f{u:l}), n.

◇ People in their mundane worlds look bright.
people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. mundane|(mun d{e~i}n{'}, mun{'d}{e~i}n), adj. WORLDLY-WISE|(W{X:}RLD{'L{i:} W{A~I}Z{'}), ADJ. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ On the other hand look dull.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. hand|(hand), n. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ People in the mundane worlds look clever.
people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mundane|(mun d{e~i}n{'}, mun{'d}{e~i}n), adj. WORLDLY-WISE|(W{X:}RLD{'L{i:} W{A~I}Z{'}), ADJ. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. clever|(klev{'}{x}r), adj., -er, -est.

◇ On the other hand look boring.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. hand|(hand), n. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. boring|(b{o:r}'ing, b{o~u}r{'}), n.

◇ My mind is unsettled like the open sea and ever restless like the wind.
my|(m{a~i}), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. is|(iz), v. unsettled|(un set{'}d), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. open|({o~u}'p{x}n), adj. sea|(s{i:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.



ever|(ev{'}{x}r), adv. restless|(rest{'}lis), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wind|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding.

◇ Everyone has his properties and status.
everyone|(ev{'r}{i}; wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. PERTIED|(PROP{'}{X}R T{i:D}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. status|(st{e~i}'{t}{x}s, stat{'}{x}s), n.

◇ I alone look poor and lonely.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. poor|(p{~ou}r), adj., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. lonely|(l{o~u}n{'}{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest.

◇ I am different from the crowd.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. different|(diff{'}{x}r {x}nt, diff{'}r{x}nt), adj. from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. crowd|(kroud), n.

◇ I alone value drawing my nutrients from Mother.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) value|(val{'}{y}{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. drawing|(dr{o:}'ing), n. my|(m{a~i}), pron. NUTRIENT-DENSE|(N{U:}'{TR}{I:}{X}NT DENS{'}), ADJ. from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ [20c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}'{S}{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}'{-}), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ Whether people listen to me or ignore me, what difference does it make?
whether|(hwe{dh}{'}{x}r, we{dh}{'}-), conj. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. listen|(lis{'}{x}n), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. me|(m{i:}), pron. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. ignore|(ig n{o:r}'{-}, n{o~u}r{'}), v.t., -nored, -noring. me|(m{i:}), pron. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. difference|(diff{'}{x}r {x}ns, diff{'}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n.

◇ Whether people treat me well or not well, what difference does it make?
whether|(hwe{dh}{'}{x}r, we{dh}{'}-), conj. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. treat|(tr{i:}t), v.t. me|(m{i:}), pron. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. not|(not), adv. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. difference|(diff{'}{x}r {x}ns, diff{'}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n.

◇ Although things that others are afraid of I have to be afraid of too.
although|({o:}l {dh}{o~u}'{'}), conj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. afraid|({x} fr{e~i}d{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. afraid|({x} fr{e~i}d{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. too|(t{u:}), adv.

◇ How big the difference is between them and me!
how|(hou), adv. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difference|(diff{'}{x}r {x}ns, diff{'}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. is|(iz), v. between|(bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed





{dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. me|({m}{i:}), pron.

When everyone is excited, like going to a festival or spring outing, when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. everyone|(ev{}r{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. is|(iz), v. excited|(ik s{a~i}{tid}), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. going|(g{o~u}{jng}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. festival|(fes{}t{x} v{x}l), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. spring|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj. outing|(ou{}ting), n.

Only I am quiet, like nothing has happened. only|({o~u}n{}i:}), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. quiet|(kw{a~i}{it}), adj., -er, -est, v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. HAPPENCHANCE|(HAP{}XN CHANS{}), -CH{A:}NS{}), N.

I am like a newborn infant that does not know how to laugh. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. newborn|(n{u:}{b{o:}rn{}), ny{u:}{-}), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. infant|(in{}f{x}nt), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. laugh|(laf, l{a:}f), v.i.

Bored and tired, that has no home to return to. BORECOLE|(B{O:}R{}K{O~U}L{}), B{O~U}R{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tired|({t{a~i}{x}rd}), adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

When everyone has so much excess energy, only I am left behind. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. everyone|(ev{}r{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. excess|(n. ik ses{}), ek{}ses; adj., v. ek{}ses, ik ses{}), n. energy|(en{}f{x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. only|({o~u}n{}i:}), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. left|(left), adj. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{}), prep.

I have a fool's heart, so dumb! i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. FOOL|(F{U:}L), N. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. dumb|(dum), adj., -er, -est, v.

Everyone seems bright, only I am dull. everyone|(ev{}r{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. only|({o~u}n{}i:}), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

Everyone seems to know everything, only I am confused. everyone|(ev{}r{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. everything|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. only|({o~u}n{}i:}), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. CONFUSE|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

My heart spreads like an endless ocean. my|(m{a~i}), pron. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. SPREADER-DITCHER|(SPRED{}X}R DICH{}X}R), N. RAILROADS. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. endless|(end{}lis), adj. ocean|({o~u}{sh{x}n}), n.

My mind wanders like a boundless wind. my|(m{a~i}), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. WANDEROO|(WON{}D{}X}R{U:}{}), N., PL. -DEROOS. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. boundless|(bound{}lis), adj. wind|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding.



Everyone seems competent, only I am slow and stupid. everyone|(ev{}r{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. competent|(kom{}pi t{x}nt), adj. only|({o~u}n{}i:}), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. slow|(sl{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stupid|(st{u:}{pid, st{u:}{-}), adj., -er, -est, n.

I am so different from the others, because I am devoted to the DAO. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. different|(diff{}x}r {x}nt, diff{}r{x}nt), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. OTHERNESS|(O{U}H{}X}N NIS), N. because|(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}), -kuz{}), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. devoted|(di v{o~u}{tid}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

[20c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, HOLDING ALOOF c|({s}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O:}L{}R{}X}S, WOL{}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}R{}M{}X}N D{A~I}Z{}), N. G{O:}R{}M{}X}N D{I:}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. holding|(h{o~u}l{}ding), n. aloof|({l{u:}ff{}), adv.

Dispense with your learning and save yourselves anxiety: the difference between certainly and perhaps is not much after all. dispense|(di spens{}), v., -pensed, -pensing, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. learning|(l{x:}r{}ning), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. save|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. YOURSELF|(Y{~OU}R SELF{}), Y{O:}R, Y{O~U}R, Y{X}R-), PRON., PL. -SELVES (-SELVZ{}), anxiety|(ang z{a~i}{i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difference|(diff{}x}r {x}ns, diff{}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing.

between|(bi tw{i:}n{}), prep. certainly|(s{x:r}{tn l{i:}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. perhaps|(p{x}r haps{}), adv. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. after|(af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. all|({o:}), adj.

Do they help us to distinguish between good and evil? for one must always be careful of distinctions! do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. help|(help), v.t., us|(us), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. distinguish|(di sting{}gwish), v.t. between|(bi tw{i:}n{}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evil|({i:}{v{x}l}), adj. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. one|(wun), adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. always|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. careful|(k{e:x}r{}f{x}l), adj. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

DISTINCTION|(DI STINGK{}SH{X}N), N.

Alas! but the people will never be free from their folly. alas|({x} las{}), {x} l{a:s{}), interj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

never|(nev{}x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. folly|(fol{}i:}), n., pl. -lies for 26.





◇ They are filled with ambition, as the stallion ox is filled with lust. **they**|(dh){e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **FILL**|(FIL), V.T. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **ambition**|(am bish'(){x}n), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **stallion**|(stal'(){y}{x}n), n. **ox**|(oks), n., pl. oxen for 1, 2, oxes for 3. **is**|(iz), v. **FILL**|(FIL), V.T. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **lust**|(lust), n.

◇ I am singular in my bashfulness. I am undeveloped as a little child. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **singular**|(sing'(){gy}{x} l{x}r), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **BASHFUL**|(BASH'(){F}{X}L), ADJ. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **devoid**|(di void'()), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ambition**|(am bish'(){x}n), n. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **undeveloped**|(un'(){d} vel'(){x}pt), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **little**|(lit'(){l}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littler or least, adv., less, least, n. **child**|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ I am but a waif, a stray, a child without a home. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **waif**|(w{e~i}f), n. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **stray**|(str{e~i}), v.i. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **child**|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children. **without**|(wi{dh} out'(), with-), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **home**|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing.

◇ All others have an excess of good things, but I am as one abandoned. **all**|(o:~l), adj. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}(){X}R NIS), N. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **an**|(a~n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **excess**|(n. ik ses'(), ek'(){ses; adj., v. ek'(){ses, ik ses'()), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **good**|(g'(){ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **THINGNESS**|(THING'(){NIS}), N. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **abandoned**|(a~ ban'(){d}{x}nd), adj.

◇ How foolish and simple am I! I am bewildered. **how**|(hou), adv. **foolish**|(f'u:){l}ish), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **simple**|(sim'(){p}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **bewildered**|(bi wil'(){d}{x}rd), adj.

◇ Everyone sparkles with intelligence. I am alone in my obscurity. **everyone**|(ev'(){r}{i}; wun'(), -w{x}n), pron. **SPARKLER**|(SP{A;}R'(){KL}{X}R), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **intelligence**|(in tel'(){i} j{x}ns), n. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **alone**|(a~ l{o~u}n'()), adj. (used predicatively) **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **obscurity**|(a~ b sky'(){~ou}r'(){i} t{i};), n., pl. -ties.

◇ The people are full of discernment. I alone am dull. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **full**|(f'u:}{l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **discernment**|(di s{x:}rn'(){m}{x}nt, -z{x:}rn'(){-}), n. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|(a~ l{o~u}n'()), adj. (used predicatively) **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **dull**|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ I am tossed about like the ocean; I roll and am never at rest. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **TOSS**|(T{O:}S, TOS), V., TOSSED OR (LITERARY) TOST; TOSSING; N. **about**|(a~ bout'()), prep. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ocean**|(o~u'(){sh}{x}n), n. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **roll**|(r{o~u}l), v.i. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **never**|(nev'(){x}r), adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **rest**|(rest), n.

◇ Everyone has something to do; I alone am incapable and without merit. **everyone**|(ev'(){r}{i}; wun'(), -w{x}n), pron. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.



something|(sum'(){thing'()), pron. **to**|(t'u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d'u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|(a~ l{o~u}n'()), adj. (used predicatively) **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **incapable**|(in k{e~i}(){p}{x} b{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **without**|(wi{dh} out'(), with-), prep. **merit**|(mer'(){it}), n.

◇ I alone am estranged from the people, but I glory on the breast of my mother! **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|(a~ l{o~u}n'()), adj. (used predicatively) **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **estranged**|(i str{e~i}njd'()), adj. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **glory**|(gl{o:r'(){i}; gl{o~u}r'(){i};), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. **on**|(on, o:~n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **breast**|(brest), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **mother**|(mu{dh}(){x}r), n.

◇ [20c10t] Translation: James Legge **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}(){sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **JAMBSTONE**|(JAM'(){ST}{O~U}N'()), N. MASONRY. **LEGES**|(L{I:}{'}{I};Z; LAT. LE'(){GES}), N.

◇ When we renounce learning we have no troubles. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **renounce**|(ri nouns'()), v., -nounced, -nouncing, n. **learning**|(l{x:r'(){ning}), n. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **TROUBLEPROOF**|(TRUB'(){X}L PR{U:}{F'())}, ADJ.

◇ The (ready) 'yes' and (flattering) 'yea' - **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ready**|(red'(){i};), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. **yes**|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FLATTER**|(FLAT'(){X}R), V.T. **yea**|(y{e~i}), adv.

◇ Small is the difference they display. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **difference**|(dif'(){x}r {x}ns, dif'(){r}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **they**|(a~i), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **display**|(di spl'e~i'()), v. t.

◇ But mark their issues, good and ill: - **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **mark**|(m{a:}rk), n. **their**|(a~i){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **ISSUE**|(ISH'(){U:} OR, ESP. BRIT., IS'(){Y}{U:}), N., V., -SUED, -SUING. **good**|(g'(){ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ill**|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv.

◇ What space the gulf between shall fill? **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **gulf**|(gulf), n. **between**|(bi tw'i:n'()), prep. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **fill**|(fil), v. t.

◇ What all men fear is indeed to be feared: **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **all**|(o:~l), adj. **men**|(men), n. **fear**|(f{f}{i:r}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **indeed**|(in d{i:}d'()), adv. **to**|(t'u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.





feared|f(i:rd), adj. Dial.

but how wide and without end is the range of questions (asking to be discussed)!

but|but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. how|hou), adv. wide|w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. without|wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. end|end), n. is|iz), v. the|stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. range|r{e~i}n), n., adj., v., ranged, ranging. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. QUESTIONNAIRE|(KWES{')CH{X} N{E:X}R{')}, N. ASKEW|{X} SKY{U:;{')}, ADV. to|t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|b{i:; unstressed b{i:; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DISCUSSANT|(DI SKUS{')X}NT), N.

The multitude of men look satisfied and pleased:

the|stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. multitude|(mul{')ti t{u:}d{'), -ty{u:}d{'), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

men|men), n. look|l{~ou}k), v.i. satisfied|sat{')is f{a~i}d{'), adj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PLEASE|(PL{I:;Z), ADV., V., PLEASED, PLEASING.

as if enjoying a full banquet, as if mounted on a tower in spring.

as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|if), conj. ENJOYABLE|(EN JOI{')X} B{X}L), ADJ. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. full|f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. banquet|bang{')kwit), n., v., -queted, -queting. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|if), conj. mounted|moun{')tid), adj. on|on, {o:n}), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tower|tou{')x}r), n. tower t{e~u:}x}r), n. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. spring|spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj.

I alone seem listless and still, my desires having as yet given no indication of their presence.

alone|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{x} l{o~u}n{')}, adj. (used predicatively) seem|s{e:i:m}), v.i. listless|list{')lis), adj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. still|stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. my|m{a~i}), pron. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}X}RD{')}, ADJ. HAVERSACK|(HAV{')X}R SAK{')}, N. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. yet|yet), adv. given|giv{')x}n), v. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. indication|in{')di k{e~i}sh{x}n), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|{dh}e:x}), unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. presence|prez{')x}ns), n.

I am like an infant which has not yet smiled.

like|l{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. like|l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. infant|in{')f{x}nt), n. which|hwich, wich), pron. has|haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|not), adv. yet|yet), adv. SMILE|(SM{A~I}L), V., SMILED, SMILING, N.

I look dejected and forlorn, as if I had no home to go to.

dejected|di jek{')tid), adj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. forlorn|f{o:r} l{o:r}n{')}, adj. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|if), conj. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. had|had), v. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. home|h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. to|t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. go|g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. to|t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

The multitude of men all have enough and to spare.

enough|i nu{')f{'), adj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. spare|sp{e:x}r), v., spared, sparing, adj., sparer, sparest, n.

alone seem to have lost everything.

alone|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{x} l{o~u}n{')}, adj. (used predicatively) seem|s{e:i:m}), v.i. to|t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and



auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. lost|l{o:}st, lost), adj. everything|ev{')r{i:} thing{')}, pron.

My mind is that of a stupid man:

my|m{a~i}), pron. mind|m{a~i}nd), n. is|iz), v. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. stupid|st{u:;pid, sty{u:;}), adj., -er, -est, n. man|man), n., pl. men,

I am in a state of chaos.

am|am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. chaos|k{e~i}f{')os), n.

Ordinary men look bright and intelligent, while I alone seem to be benighted.

ORDINARILY|{O:}R{')DN ER{')X} L{I:;}, {O:}R{')DN ER{')X} L{I:;}, ADV. men|men), n. look|l{~ou}k), v.i. bright|br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. intelligent|in tel{')i j{x}nt), adj. while|hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{x} l{o~u}n{')}, adj. (used predicatively) seem|s{e:i:m}), v.i. to|t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|b{i:; unstressed b{i:; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. benighted|bi n{a~i}tid), adj.

They look full of discrimination, while I alone am dull and confused.

they|{dh}e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. look|l{~ou}k), v.i. full|f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. discrimination|di skrim{')x} n{e~i}sh{x}n), n. while|hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{x} l{o~u}n{')}, adj. (used predicatively) am|am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. dull|dul), adj., -er, -est, v. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CONFUSE|(K{X}N FY{U:;Z{')}, V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

I seem to be carried about as on the sea, drifting as if I had nowhere to rest.

seem|s{e:i:m}), v.i. to|t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|b{i:; unstressed b{i:; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CARRIAGE|(KAR{')J); FOR 9 ALSO KAR{')I:} I), N. about|{x} bout{')}, prep. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. on|on, {o:n}), prep. the|stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. sea|s{e:i}), n. DRIFTER|(DRIF{')T{X}R), N. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|if), conj. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. had|had), v. nowhere|n{o~u}hw{e:x}r{')}, -w{e:x}r{')}, adv. to|t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rest|rest), n.

All men have their spheres of action, while I alone seem dull and incapable, like a rude borderer.

all|{o:i}), adj. men|men), n. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. their|{dh}e:x}), unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. SPHERE|(SF{I:;R), N., V., SPHERED, SPHERING. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. action|ak{')sh{x}n), n. while|hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{x} l{o~u}n{')}, adj. (used predicatively) seem|s{e:i:m}), v.i. dull|dul), adj., -er, -est, v. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. incapable|in k{e~i}p{x} b{x}l), adj. like|l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. rude|r{u:}d), adj., rudest. borderer|b{o:r}d{x}r {x}r), n.

(Thus) I alone am different from other men, but I value the nursing-mother (the Tao).

thus|{dh}us), adv. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{x} l{o~u}n{')}, adj. (used predicatively) am|am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. different|dif{')x}r {x}nt, dif{')r{x}nt), adj. from|frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. other|u{dh}{')x}r), adj. men|men), n. but|but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. value|val{')y{u:;}), n., v., -ued, -uing. the|stressed {dh}i:; unstressed





before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article.
NURSERYWOMAN|(N{X:}R{'}S{X} R{I:} W{~OU}M{'}{X}N), N., PL. -WOMEN. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ [20c11t] Translation: David Hinton
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
DAVENPORT|(DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N.
 ◇ If you give up learning, troubles end.

if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving. **n**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **learning**|(l{x:r}'ning), n. **TROUBLEPROOF**|(TRUB{'}{X}L PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ. **end**|(end), n.

◇ How much difference is there between yes and no?

how|(hou), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **difference**|(diff{'}{x}r {x}ns, diff{'}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **is**|(iz), v. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **between**|(bi tw{i:n'}), prep. **yes**|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

◇ And is there a difference between lovely and ugly?

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **is**|(iz), v. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **difference**|(diff{'}{x}r {x}ns, diff{'}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **between**|(bi tw{i:n'}), prep. **lovely**|(luv{'}i{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies, adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ugly**|(ug{'}i{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest.

◇ If we can't stop fearing

if|(if), conj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can't**|(kant, k{a:}nt), **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **FEARFUL**|(F{I:}R{'}F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ those things people fear,

those|(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **fear**|(f{i:r}), n.

◇ it's pure confusion, never-ending confusion.

it's|(its), **pure**|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. **confusion**|(k{x}n fy{u:}'zh{x}n), n. **NEVER**|(NEV{'}{X}R), ADV. **confusion**|(k{x}n fy{u:}'zh{x}n), n.

◇ People all radiate such joy.

people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **all**|(o:l), adj. **radiate**|(v. r{e~i}'d{i:} {e~i}'t{'}; adj. r{e~i}'d{i:} it, -{e~i}'t{'}), v., -ated, -ating, adj. **such**|(such), adj. **joy**|(joi), n.

◇ happily offering a sacrificial ox

happily|(hap{'}{X} l{i:}), adv. **offering**|(o{'f}{x}r ing, of{'}{x}r-), n. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

sacrificial|(sak{'}r{x} fish{'}x}l), adj. **ox**|(oks), n., pl. oxen for 1, 2, oxes for 3.

◇ or climbing a tower in spring.

or|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **CLIMBER**|(KL{A~I}'M{X}R), N. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

tower|(tou{'}{x}r), n. **tower**|(t{o~u}'{x}r), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **spring**|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj.

◇ But I go nowhere and reveal nothing.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **i**|(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **nowhere**|(n{o~u}'hw{e:x}r{'}), -w{e:x}r{'}), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **reveal**|(ri v{i:}'l{'}), v.t. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ like a newborn child who has yet to smile.

like|(l{i~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **newborn**|(n{u:}'b{o:}rn{'}), **ny**|(u:}'-), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. **child**|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **yet**|(yet), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **smile**|(sm{a~i}l), v., smiled, smiling, n.

◇ aimless and worn out

aimless|(e~i)m{'}lis), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.



conj. **worn**|(w{o:}rn, w{o~u}rn), v. **out**|(out), adv.

◇ as if the way home were lost.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **home**|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **were**|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **lost**|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ People all have enough and more.

people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **all**|(o:l), adj. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **enough**|(i nuf{'}), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ But I'm abandoned and destitute.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **i**|(i{a~i}m), **abandoned**|(ban{'}d{x}nd), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **destitute**|(des{'}ti t{u:}'t{'}), -ty{u:}'t{'}), adj., v., -tuted, -tuting.

◇ an absolute simpleton, this mind of mine so utterly

an|(x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **absolute**|(ab{'}s{x} l{u:}'t{'}), **ab**|(s{x} l{u:}'t{'}), adj.

simpleton|(sim{'}p{x}l t{x}n), n. **this**|(dh){is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **mine**|(m{a~i}n), pron. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **utterly**|(ut{'}{x}r l{i:}), adv.

◇ muddled and blank.

MUDDLE|(MUD{'}L), V., -DLED, -DLING, N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **blank**|(blangk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ Others are bright and clear:

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **bright**|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **clear**|(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ I'm dark and murky.

i|(i{a~i}m), **dark**|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **murky**|(m{x:r}'k{i:}), adj., murkier, murkiest.

◇ Others are confident and effective:

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **confident**|(kon{'}fi d{x}nt), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **effective**|(i fek{'}tiv), adj.

◇ I'm pensive and withdrawn.

i|(i{a~i}m), **pensive**|(pen{'}siv), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **withdrawn**|(wi{dh} dr{o:}n{'}), with-, v.

◇ uneasy as boundless seas

uneasy|(un {i:}'z{i:}), adj., -easier, -easiest. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **boundless**|(bound{'}lis), adj.

SEARCHLIGHT|(S{X:}RCH{'}L{A~I}'T{'}), N.

◇ or perennial mountain winds.

or|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **perennial**|(p{x} ren{'}i: {x}l), adj. **mountain**|(moun{'}tn), n.

WINDROWER|(WIND{'}R{O~U}'{X}R, WIN{'}-), N.

◇ People all have a purpose in life.

people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **all**|(o:l), adj. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **purpose**|(p{x:r}'p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **life**|(l{i~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{i~i}vz), adj.

◇ but I'm inept, thoroughly useless and backward.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **i**|(i{a~i}m), **inept**|(in ept{'}), **i**|(nept{'}), adj.

THOROUGHGOING|(TH{X:}R{'}{O~U} G{O~U}'ING, -{X} G{O~U}'-), THUR{'}-), ADJ. **useless**|(y{u:}'s{'}lis), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.





backward|(bak{}w{x}rd), adv. Also, back{}wards.

◇ I'll never be like other people:

i'll|({a~i}l), never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. people|(p{i}{}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ I keep to the nurturing mother.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. keep|(k{i}{}p), v., kept, keeping, n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article.

NURTURE|(N{X:}R{}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n.

◇ [20c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. CHICHI|(SH{l:}{}{SH{l:}{}{}}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Between "Yes, sir" and "Of course, not!" -

between|(bi tw{i};n{}), prep. yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. sir|(s{x:r}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. course|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. not|(not), adv.

◇ How much difference is there?

how|(hou), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. difference|(dif{}{x}r {x}ns, dif{}{r}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. is|(iz), v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

◇ Between good and evil -

between|(bi tw{i};n{}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evil|({i}{}{v{x}l}), adj.

◇ What difference it is!

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. difference|(dif{}{x}r {x}ns, dif{}{r}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

◇ He whom the people fear

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

whom|(h{u};m), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i}{}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. fear|(f{i};r), n.

◇ Cannot but fear the people also.

cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. fear|(ff{i};r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i}{}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. also|({o:}l{}s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Faintly, it seems boundless!

FAINTHEARTED|(F{E~I}NT{}H{A:}R{}TID), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.

boundless|(bound{}lis), adj.

◇ The multitude is jubilant.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. multitude|(mul{}ti t{u};d{}), -ty{u};d{}), n. is|(iz), v. jubilant|(j{i}{}{b{x} l{x}nt), adj.

◇ As if feasting on the Grand Pen.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. FEAST|(F{l:}ST), N. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. pen|(pen), n., v., penned, penning.

◇ Or, in springtime, ascending a tower;

or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

springtime|(spring{}t{a~i}m{}), n. ascending|({x} sen{}ding), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

tower|(tou{}{x}r), n. tower (t{o~u}{}{x}r), n.



◇ I am disinterested, showing no sign whatever.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. disinterested|(dis in{}t{} res{}tid, -tri stid), adj. showing|(sh{o~u}{}ing), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. sign|(s{a~i}n), n. whatever|(hwut ev{}{x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron.

◇ Like an infant who cannot smile yet:

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. infant|(in{}f{}xnt), n. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. smile|(sm{a~i}l), v., smiled, smiling, n. yet|(yet), adv.

◇ Fatigued, as if having nowhere to return.

fatigued|(ff{x} t{i}gd{}), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. HAVERSACK|(HAV{}{X}R SAK{}), N. nowhere|(n{o~u}{}hw{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{}), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i.

◇ The multitude all has enough and to spare:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. multitude|(mul{}ti t{u};d{}), -ty{u};d{}), n. all|({o:}l), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. enough|(i nu{}f{}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. spare|(sp{e:x}r), v., spared, sparing, adj., sparer, sparest, n.

◇ I alone am destitute.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. destitute|(des{}ti t{u};t{}), -ty{u};t{}), adj., v., -tuted, -tuting.

◇ Mine is a fool's mind indeed, how stupid!

mine|(m{a~i}n), pron. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. FOOL|(F{U:}L), N. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. indeed|(in d{i};d{}), adv. how|(hou), adv. stupid|(st{u};{}pid, sty{u};{}), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ The vulgar are clear-sighted:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. vulgar|(vul{}g{x}r), adj. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. CLEAR-CUT|(KL{l:}R{}KUT{} FOR 1, 2; KL{l:}R{}KUT{} FOR 35), ADJ., N., V., -CUT, -CUTTING.

◇ I alone am benighted.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. benighted|(bi n{a~i}{}tid), adj.

◇ The vulgar are discerning:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. vulgar|(vul{}g{x}r), adj. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. discerning|(di s{x:r}{}ning, -z{x:r}{}), adj.

◇ I alone am muddle-headed.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. MUDDLE|(MUD{}L), V., -DLED, -DLING, N.

◇ Dimly, like an ocean!

DIMITY|(DIM{}I T{l:}), N., PL. -TIES. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. ocean|({o~u}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Faintly, as if endless!

FAINTHEARTED|(F{E~I}NT{}H{A:}R{}TID), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. endless|(end{}lis), adj.

◇ The multitude is all enterprising:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. multitude|(mul{}ti t{u};d{}), -ty{u};d{}), n. is|(iz), v. all|({o:}l), adj. enterprising|(en{}t{}r pr{a~i}{}zing), adj.

◇ I alone am slow and clumsy.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. slow|(sl{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. clumsy|(klum{}z{i};), adj., -sier, -siest.

◇ I wish to be uniquely different from others.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. wish|(wish), v.t. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i};





unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. UNIQUE|Y{U:} N{I:}K{I:}), ADJ. different|{dif{'}r{x}r{x}nt, dif{'}r{x}nt), adj. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. OTHERNESS|U{DH}{'}X{R}NIS), N.

And cherish my nursing mother.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

cherish|{cher{'}ish), v.t. my|{m{a~i}), pron. NURSERYWOMAN|N{X:}R{'}S{X}R{I:} W{~OU}M{'}X{N}), N., PL. -WOMEN. mother|{mu{dh}{'}x{r}), n.

[20c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|{s{f{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans{l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|{EL), N. m|{em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|{KEM{'}X{R}J{I:}, K{X}M{X:}R{'}-), N.

Eliminate (chu'eh) learning so as to have no worries.

eliminate|{i lim{'}{x} n{e~i}{'}t{'}), v.t., -nated, -nating. CHRYSOGRAPH|{KRIS{'}X} GRAF{'}), -GR{A:F{'})), N. eh|{e~i, e), interj. learning|{l{x:r}{'}ning), n. so|{s{o~u}), adv. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|{n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. WORRIED|{W{X:}R{'}I:}D, WUR{'}-), ADJ.

Yes and no, how far apart are they?

yes|{yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. no|{n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. how|{hou), adv. far|{f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. apart|{p{a:}rt{'}), adv. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. they|{t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

Good and evil, how far apart are they?

good|{g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evil|{i:}v{x}l}), adj. how|{hou), adv. far|{f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. apart|{p{a:}rt{'}), adv. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. they|{t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

What the sages (jen) fear.

what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAGENITE|{SAJ{'}X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. JELLYFISH|{JEL{'}I:} FISH{'}), N., PL. (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH, (ESP. REFERRING TO TWO OR MORE KINDS OR SPECIES) -FISHES. fear|{f{i:r}), n.

I must not not fear.

i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. must|{must), auxiliary verb. not|{not), adv. not|{not), adv. fear|{f{i:r}), n.

I am the wilderness (huang) before the dawn (wei yang).

i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|{am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wilderness|{wil{'}d{x}r nis), n. HSIANG|{SHY{A:}NG), N. before|{bi{f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dawn|{d{o:n}), n. WEHRMACHT|{V{E:X}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}), GER. V{E~I}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}), N. yang|{y{a:}ng, yang), n.

The multitude (chung jen) are busy and active.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. multitude|{mul{'}ti t{u:d{'}), -ty{u:d{'}), n. chung|{j{~ou}ng), n. Chinese.

JELLYFISH|{JEL{'}I:} FISH{'}), N., PL. (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH, (ESP. REFERRING TO TWO OR MORE KINDS OR SPECIES) -FISHES. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. busy|{biz{'}i:}), adj., busier, busiest, v., busied, busying. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. active|{ak{'}tiv), adj.

Like partaking of the sacrificial feast.

like|{l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. PARTAKE|{P{A:}R



T{E~I}K{'}), V., -TOOK, -TAKEN, -TAKING. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sacrificial|{sak{'}r{x} fish{'}x{l}), adj. feast|{f{f{i:}st), n.

Like ascending the platform in spring.

like|{l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. ascending|{x} sen{'}ding), adj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. platform|{plat{'}f{o:}rm), n. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. spring|{spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj.

I alone (tu) am bland (p'o).

i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) TSURIS|{TS{~OU}R{'}IS, TS{X:}R{'}-), N. SLANG. am|{am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. bland|{bland), adj., -er, -est. P|{P{I:}), N., PL. P'S OR PS, P'S OR PS.

As if I have not yet emerged (chao) into form.

as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. if|{if), conj. i|{i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. not|{not), adv. yet|{yet), adv. EMERGE|{I M{X:}R{'}), V.I., EMERGED, EMERGING. CHANTRY|{CHAN{'}TR{I:}, CH{A:}N{'}-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. into|{in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. form|{f{o:}rm), n.

Like an infant who has not yet smiled (hai).

like|{l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|{i{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. infant|{in{'}f{x}nt), n. who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. not|{not), adv. yet|{yet), adv. SMILE|{SM{A~I}L), V., SMILED, SMILING, N. HAH|{H{A:}), INTERJ.

Lost, like one who has nowhere to return (wu so kuei).

lost|{l{o:}st, lost), adj. like|{l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. one|{wun), adj. who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. nowhere|{n{o~u}{'}hw{e:x}r{'}), -w{e:x}r{'}), adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|{ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. WRYNECK|{R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N. so|{s{o~u}), adv. KUDOS|{K{U:}{'}D{O~U}Z, -D{O~U}S, -DOS, KY{U:}{'}-), N. (USED WITH A SING. V.)

The multitudes (chung jen) all have too much (yu yu'ang).

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MULTITUDE|{MUL{'}TI T{U:D{'}), -TY{U:D{'}), N. chung|{j{~ou}ng), n. Chinese. JELLYFISH|{JEL{'}I:} FISH{'}), N., PL. (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH, (ESP. REFERRING TO TWO OR MORE KINDS OR SPECIES) -FISHES. all|{o:}l), adj. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. too|{t{u:}), adv. much|{much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. YTTROTANTALITE|{I{'}TR{O~U} TAN{'}TL {A~I}T{'}), N. YTTROTANTALITE|{I{'}TR{O~U} TAN{'}TL {A~I}T{'}), N.

I alone (tu) am deficient (i).

i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) TSURIS|{TS{~OU}R{'}IS, TS{X:}R{'}-), N. SLANG. am|{am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. deficient|{di fish{'}x}nt), adj. i|{i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

My mind (hsin) is that of a fool (yu'ang).

my|{m{a~i}), pron. mind|{m{a~i}nd), n. HSIANG|{SHY{A:}NG), N. is|{iz), v. that|{t{h}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fool|{f{o:}l), n. YTTROTANTALITE|{I{'}TR{O~U} TAN{'}TL {A~I}T{'}), N.

Nebulous.

nebulous|{neb{'}y{x} l{x}s), adj.

Worldly people (su jen) are luminous (chao).

worldly|{w{x:}rld{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. people|{p{f{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. STYX|{STIKS), N. CLASS. MYTH. JELLYFISH|{JEL{'}I:} FISH{'}), N., PL. (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH, (ESP. REFERRING TO TWO OR MORE KINDS OR SPECIES) -FISHES. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. luminous|{l{f{i:}{'}m{x}n{x}s}), adj. CHANTRY|{CHAN{'}TR{I:}, CH{A:}N{'}-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES.

I alone (tu) am dark (hun).





i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **TSURIS**|({TS~OU}R{}), N. SLANG. **am**|(**am**; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **dark**|(**d{a:}rk**), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **HUMVEE**|({HUM{}V{}L{}), N.

◇ **Worldly people are clear-sighted (ch'a)**:

worldly|({w{x:}rld{}i{}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **people**|({p{i:}{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **CLEAR-CUT**|({KL{}:}R{}KUT{}), FOR 1, 2; KL{i:}R{}KUT{}), FOR 35), ADJ., N., V., -CUT, -CUTTING. **CEYLONESE**|({S{i:}{}L{x} N{l:}Z{}), -N{l:}S{}), S{E~I}{}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

◇ **I alone (tu) am dull (men)**.

i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **TSURIS**|({TS~OU}R{}), N. SLANG. **am**|(**am**; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **dull**|(**dul**), adj., -er, -est, v. **men**|(**men**), n.

◇ **I am calm like the sea**.

i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(**am**; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **calm**|({k{a:}m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **like**|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sea**|({s{i:}), n.

◇ **Like the high winds I never stop (chih)**.

like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **high**|({h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **WINDROWER**|({WIND{}R{}O~U{}X{}R, WIN{}-}), N. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **never**|({nev{}x}r), adv.

stop|(**stop**), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **CHIGETAH**|({CHIG{}I{}T{}A~I{}), N.

◇ **The multitudes (chungjen) all have their use (i)**:

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **MULTITUDE**|({MUL{}T{}I{}T{}U:}D{}), -TY{U:}D{}), N. **chung**|({j{}oung}), n. Chinese. **JELLYFISH**|({JEL{}I{}FISH{}), N., PL. (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH, (ESP. REFERRING TO TWO OR MORE KINDS OR SPECIES) -FISHES. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **have**|(**hav**;

unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. **use**|({v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

◇ **I alone (tu) am untamable like lowly material**.

i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **TSURIS**|({TS~OU}R{}), N. SLANG. **am**|(**am**; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **UNTACK**|({UN TAK{}), V.T. **like**|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **lowly**|({l{o~u}{}i{}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **material**|({m{x} t{i:}r{}i{}), n.

◇ **I alone (tu) am different from others**.

i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **TSURIS**|({TS~OU}R{}), N. SLANG. **am**|(**am**; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **different**|({diff{}x}r {x}nt, diff{}r{x}nt), adj. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **OTHERNESS**|({U{DH}{}X{}R NIS), N.

◇ **For I treasure feeding on the Mother (mu)**.

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **treasure**|({trezh{}x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **feeding**|({f{i:}{}ding), n. **on**|(**on, o:n**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **mother**|({mu{dh}{}x}r), n. **mu**|({my{u:}, m{u:}), n.

◇ [20c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **lee**|({l{i:}), n. **sun**|(**sun**), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**|({KEM{}X{}R J{}I, K{}X M{}X{}R{}), N. **OREXIS**|({O:}REK{}SIS, {O~U}REK{}-), N. **PSYCHOL**.

◇ **How much difference in effort does it take between uttering a humble assertive "wei" and an angry blameful "ah" [in our speech]?**

how|(**hou**), adv. **much**|(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **difference**|({diff{}x}r {x}ns, diff{}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **effort**|({eff{}x}rt), n. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **take**|({t{e~i}k}), v., took, taken, taking, n. **between**|({bi tw{i:}n{}), prep.



uttering|({ut{}x}r ing), n. Law. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **humble**|({hum{}b{x}l, um{}-}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **assertive**|({s{x:}r{}tiv), adj. **WEHRMACHT**|({V{E:X}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), GER. V{E~I}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), N. **and**|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **an**|({x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **angry**|({ang{}gr{i:}), adj., -grier, -griest. **blameful**|({bl{e~i}m{}f{x}l}), adj. **ah**|({a:}), interj. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **our**|({ou{x:}r, ou{}x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. **speech**|({sp{i:}ch), n.

◇ **How much difference [of exertion] is there between praising and disparaging?**

how|(**hou**), adv. **much**|(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **difference**|({diff{}x}r {x}ns, diff{}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **exertion**|({ig z{x:}r{}sh{x}n), n. **is**|({iz), v. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **between**|({bi tw{i:}n{}), prep. **PRAISEWORTHY**|({PR{E~I}Z{}W{X:}R{}{DH}{I:}), ADJ. **and**|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disparaging**|({di spar{}i jing), adj.

◇ **A person must fear that which is feared by most people:**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|({p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n. **must**|(**must**), auxiliary verb. **fear**|({f{i:}r), n. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|({hwich, wich), pron. **is**|({iz), v. **feared**|({f{i:}rd), adj. Dial. **by**|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **most**|({m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **people**|({p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **A person should [take pre-emptive measure by being] apprehensive and prepared before danger starts brewing.**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|({p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n. **should**|({sh{}ou}d), auxiliary v. **take**|({t{e~i}k}), v., took, taken, taking, n. **PRE-ELIZABETHAN**|({PR{i:}{}LIZ{}B{}I{}TH{}N, -BETH{}X{}N), ADJ. **measure**|({mez{}h{}x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **by**|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|({b{i:}{}jing), n. **apprehensive**|({ap{}ri hen{}siv), adj. **and**|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **prepared**|({pri p{e:x}rd{}), adj. **before**|({bi f{o:}r{}-f{o~u}r{}), prep. **danger**|({d{e~i}n{}j{x}r), n. **STARTLING**|({ST{A:}RT{}LING, ST{A:}R{}TLING), ADJ. **brewing**|({br{}u:}{}jing), n.

◇ **Most people would like to seek pleasures:**

most|({m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **people**|({p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **would**|({w{o~u}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would** (**w{o~u}ld**), n. **like**|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{}ou, t{x}), prep. **seek**|({s{i:}k}), v., sought, seeking. **PLEASURE**|({PLEZH{}X}R), N., V., -URED, -URING.

◇ **They found gormandizing on grand feasts (customarily served with beef, pork and goat) after each rite a great pleasure:** **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **found**|({found}), v. **GORMANDIZE**|({G{O:}R{}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{}), N. G{O:}R{}M{X}N D{I:}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **on**|(**on, o:n**), prep. **grand**|(**grand**), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. **FEAST**|({F{I:}ST), N. **CUSTOMABLE**|({KUS{}T{}M{}B{}X}L), ADJ. **SERVE**|({S{X:}RV), V., SERVED, SERVING, N. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **beef**|({b{i:}f), n., pl. beeves (**b{i:}vz**) for 2; beefs for 4, v. **pork**|({p{o:}rk, p{o~u}rk), n. **and**|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **goat**|({g{o~u}t), n. **after**|({af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-}), prep. **each**|({i:}ch), adj. **rite**|({r{a~i}t), n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|({gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **pleasure**|({plezh{}x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ **When they ascended [high] terraces for the rite of Spring, they were so merry [in such soaring high spirit]:**

when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **ASCENDANT**|({X}SEN{}D{}NT), N. **high**|({h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **TERRACE**|({TER{}X}S), N., V., -RACED, -RACING. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **rite**|({r{a~i}t), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **spring**|({spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|({w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv. **merry**|({mer{}i:}), adj., merrier, merriest. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **such**|({such), adj. **soaring**|({s{o:}r{}ing, s{o~u}r{}-), n. **high**|({h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **spirit**|({spir{}it), n.

◇ **I alone, was bothered [by such flippancy]:**

i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **was**|(**wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z**), v. **BOTHERATION**|({BO{DH}{}X}R{E~I}{}SH{}N), INTERJ. **by**|({b{a~i}), prep., adv.,





adj., n., pl. byes. **such**|(such), adj. **FLIP**|(FLIP), V., FLIPPED, FLIPPING, N. FLIP (FLIP), ADJ., FLIPPER, FLIPPET. INFORMAL.

◇ I was as ignorant to their excitements as an [unexcitable] infant was before he turned into a child who began to recognize what did a smile mean to him:

i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **ignorant**|(ig' n{x}r {x}nt), adj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **their**|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **EXCITEMENT**|({K S{A~I}T'}M{X}NT), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **UNEXCEPTIONAL**|({UN' }IK SEP' }SH{X} NL), ADJ. **infant**|(in' f{x}nt), n.

was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **before**|(bi f{o};r'), -f{o~u}r'), prep. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TURNDOWN**|({T'X:}RN')DOWN'), ADJ. **into**|(in' t{u}; unstressed in' t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **child**|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children. **who**|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **began**|(bi gan'), v. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **recognize**|(rek' {x}g n{a~i}z'), v.t., -nized, -nizing. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **did**|(did), v. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **smile**|(sm{a~i}), v., smiled, smiling, n. **mean**|(m{e};n), v., meant, meaning. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ [During these occasions] I was like a dispirited stray dog who could not find a home to return to: **during**|(d' {~ou}r')ing, dy' {~ou}r'), prep. **these**|({dh}{i};z), pron., adj. **OCCASIONALLY**|({X} K{E~I}')ZH{X} NL {L};), ADV. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **dispirited**|(di spir' i tid), adj. **stray**|(str{e~i}), v.i. **dog**|(d' o;g, dog), n., v., dogged, dogging. **who**|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **could**|(k' {o~u}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **not**|(not), adv. **find**|({f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **home**|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **return**|(ri t{x};rn'), v.i. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ The crowd [generally] felt [this kind life style was gratifying and] fulfilling, only I alone felt having lost [myself in it]; **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **crowd**|(krou'd), n. **generally**|(jen' {x}r {x} l{i};), adv. **felt**|(felt), v. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv. **kind**|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |l{a~i}vz), adj. **style**|(st{a~i}), n., v. styled, styling. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **gratifying**|(grat' {x} f{a~i}')ing), adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FULFILL**|({F~OU}L FIL'), V.T. **only**|({o~u}n')i};), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n'), adj. (used predicatively) **felt**|(felt), v. **HAVERSACK**|({HAV' }{X}R SAK'), N. **lost**|({l'o};st, lost), adj. **myself**|(m{a~i} self'), pron., pl. ourselves |({a:r selvz' }, ou{x}r-, ou'){x}r-). **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ I seemed to have the mind of a fool who is idiotic and uneducable: i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **SEEM**|({S{L};M), V.I. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **fool**|(f'u;), n. **who**|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **idiotic**|(id' {i}; ot')ik), adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **UNEASY**|({UN }{i};')Z{I};), ADJ., -EASIER, -EASIEST.

◇ General public were confident of their ostentatious intelligences: **general**|(jen' {x}r {x}l), adj. **public**|(pub')lik), adj. **were**|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r), v. **confident**|(kon' f'i d{x}nt), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **ostentatious**|(os' ten t{e~i}')sh{x}s, -t{x}n-), adj. **INTELLIGENCER**|({IN TEL' }I)X{N} S{X}R), N.

◇ But I felt my mind was befogged: **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **felt**|(felt), v. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **BEFOG**|({BI FOG' }, -F{O};G'), V.T., -FOGGED, -FOGGING.

◇ Most people were actively prying [for gains];



most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **people**|({p{i};')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **were**|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r), v. **ACTIVE-MATRIX**|({AK' }TIV M{E~I}')TRIKS), ADJ. **prying**|({pr{a~i}')ing), adj. **for**|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **GAINLY**|({G{E~I}N')L{i};), ADJ.

◇ I alone was immobilized by melancholy: i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n'), adj. (used predicatively) **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **IMMOBILIZE**|({M{O~U}')B{X} L{A~I}Z'), V.T., -LIZED, -LIZING. **by**|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **melancholy**|({mel' }{x}n kol')i};), n., pl. -cholics, adj.

◇ I felt like that I was fighting constantly with tumbling waves in the sea: i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **felt**|(felt), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **fighting**|({f{a~i}')ting), adj. **CONSTANTAN**|({K{O};N')ST{X}N TAN'), N. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **tumbling**|({tum' }{x}bling), n. **waves**|({w{e~i}vz), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.) **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sea**|({s{i};), n.

◇ It also felt like I was struggling [to secure myself to the ground] against the seemingly endless hurricane: **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **also**|({o};l')s{o~u}), adv. **felt**|(felt), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **STRUGGLE**|({STRUG' }{X}L), V., -GLED, -GLING, N. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **secure**|({si ky' {~ou}r'), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing. **myself**|(m{a~i} self'), pron., pl. ourselves |({a:r selvz' }, ou{x}r-, ou'){x}r-). **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ground**|(ground), n. **against**|({x} genst'), {x} g{e~i}nst'), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **SEEMING**|({S{L};')MING), ADJ. **endless**|(end')lis), adj. **hurricane**|(h{x};r')i k{e~i}n'), hur' - or, esp. Brit., -k{x}n), n.

◇ Most people have some practical purpose to work for: **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **people**|({p{i};')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **practical**|(prak')ti k{x}l), adj. **purpose**|({p{x};r')p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **work**|({w{x};rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **for**|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

◇ I alone am incorrigible and uncouth (unconventional): i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n'), adj. (used predicatively) **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **incorrigible**|(in k{o};r')i j{x} b{x}l, -kor' -), adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **uncouth**|(un k{u};th'), adj. **unconventional**|(un')k{x}n ven')sh{x} nl), adj.

◇ I am a loner who is different from others: i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **loner**|({l{o~u}')n{x}r), n. **who**|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **different**|({dif' }{x}r {x}nt, dif')r{x}nt), adj. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **OTHERNESS**|({UDH' }{X}R NIS), N.

◇ Nevertheless, I value the absorption (apprehension) of fundamental principles (Mother of all laws) [above all things].

nevertheless|({nev' }{x}r {dh}{x} les'), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **value**|({val' }y{u};), n., v., -ued, -uing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **absorption**|({ab s{o};rp')sh{x}n, -z{o};rp' -), n. **apprehension**|({ap')ri hen')sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **fundamental**|({fun')d{x} men')t), adj. **PRINCIPLED**|({PRIN')S{X} P{X}LD), ADJ. **mother**|({mu{dh}'){x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o};l), adj. **LAWN**|({L{O};N), N. **above**|({x} buv'), adv. **all**|({o};l), adj. **THINGNESS**|({THING')NIS), N.

◇ [20c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran





c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T{I:}{M}{X} N{A~I}T{}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U:T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{}W{E~I}{}), N.

◇ Give up learning, and you will have no more worry.

give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. learning|(l{x:r}'ning), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. worry|(w{x:r}'{i:}, wur'{}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries.

◇ How great is the difference between "yes" and "no"?

how|(hou), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

difference|(dif'{}{x}r {x}ns, dif'{}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. between|(bi tw{i:n'{}), prep. yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

◇ What is the distinction between "good" and "evil"?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. distinction|(di stink'{}sh{x}n), n. between|(bi tw{i:n'{}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evil|(i:}{v{x}l}), adj.

◇ Must I fear what others fear?

must|(must), auxiliary verb. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. fear|(f{e:i}r), n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. fear|(f{e:i}r), n.

◇ What abysmal nonsense this is!

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. abysmal|{x biz'{}m{x}l}), adj. nonsense|(non'{}sens, -s{x}ns), n. this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. is|(iz), v.

◇ All men are joyous and beaming, as though feasting upon a sacrificial ox, as though mounting a spring terrace.

all|{o:i}), adj. men|(men), n. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. joyous|(joi'{}{x}s), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. beaming|(b{i:}'ming), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. though|{dh}{o~u}), conj. FEAST|(F{i:}ST), N. upon|{x pon'{}}, {x} p{o:}n'{}), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sacrificial|(sak'{}r{x} fish'{}{x}l}), adj. ox|(oks), n., pl. oxen for 1, 2, oxes for 3. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. though|{dh}{o~u}), conj. mounting|(moun'{}ting), n. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. spring|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj. terrace|(ter'{}{x}s), n., v., -raced, -racing.

◇ I alone am placid and get no mark, like a babe that has not yet smiled.

i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{x l{o~u}n'{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. placid|(plas'{}id), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. mark|(m{a:}rk), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. babe|(b{e~i}b), n. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv.

SMILE|(SM{A~I}L), V., SMILED, SMILING, N.

◇ I alone am forlorn as one who has no home to return to.

i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{x l{o~u}n'{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. forlorn|(f{o:r} l{o:}rn'{}), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. one|(wum), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn'{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep.



◇ All men have more than enough.

all|{o:i}), adj. men|(men), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. enough|(i nuf'{}), adj.

◇ I alone appear to possess nothing.

i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{x l{o~u}n'{}), adj. (used predicatively) appear|{x p{i:}r'{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. possess|{p{x} zes'{}), v.t. nothing|(nuth'{}ing), n.

◇ What a fool I am!

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fool|(f{u:l}), n. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v.

◇ What an obscure mind I have!

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. an|{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. obscure|{x b sky'{}~ou}r'{}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ All men are shining.

all|{o:i}), adj. men|(men), n. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. shining|(sh{a~i}'ning), adj.

◇ I alone am dull.

i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{x l{o~u}n'{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ All men are sharp.

all|{o:i}), adj. men|(men), n. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. ◇ I alone am blunt, ruffling like the endless ocean, rambling like the ceaseless wind.

i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{x l{o~u}n'{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. blunt|(blunt), adj., -er, -est, v., n. RIFFLER|(RIF'{}L{X}R), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. endless|(end'{}lis), adj. ocean|{o~u}'sh{x}n), n. rambling|(ram'{}bling), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ceaseless|(s{i:}s'{}lis), adj. wind|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding.

◇ All men have their things.

all|{o:i}), adj. men|(men), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. THINGNESS|(THING'{}NIS), N.

◇ I alone am stubborn and stupid.

i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{x l{o~u}n'{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. stubborn|(stub'{}{x}rn), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stupid|(st'u:}'pid, sty'{}{u:}'-), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ But wherein I am most different from others is in knowing to prize my nourishing mother.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. wherein|(hw{e:x}r in'{}), w{e:x}r-), conj. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. different|(dif'{}{x}r {x}nt, dif'{}r{x}nt), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. knowing|(n{o~u}'jing), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. prize|(pr{a~i}z), n. my|(m{a~i}), pron. nourishing|(n{x:r}'i shing, nur'{}-), adj. mother|(mu{dh}'{}{x}r), n.

◇ [20c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.





THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{L}{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit, zed; Archaic iz{'}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Studying thoroughly makes people free of worries.

STUDY|(STUD{'}{i:}), N., PL. STUDIES, V., STUDIED, STUDYING. THOROUGHGOING|(TH{X:}R{'}{O~U}G{O~U}{'}{ING, -{X}G{O~U}{'}{-, THUR{'}{-), ADJ. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. free|(f{r}{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. WORRIED|(W{X:}R{'}{i:}D, WUR{'}{-), ADJ.

◇ What is the difference between yes and no?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difference|(dif{'}{x}r {x}ns, dif{'}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. between|(bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

◇ What is the difference between good and evil?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difference|(dif{'}{x}r {x}ns, dif{'}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. between|(bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evil|(i{i:}{'}v{x}l), adj.

◇ Don't fear when the crowd is afraid.

don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. fear|(f{f}{i:r}), n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. crowd|(kroud), n. is|(iz), v. afraid|(f{a:}f{e~i}d{'}), adj.

◇ Why do people feel perplexed?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. feel|(f{f}{i:l}), v., felt, feeling, n. perplexed|(p{x}r plekst{'}), adj.

◇ Because the universe is infinite!

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. is|(iz), v. infinite|(in{'}f{x} nit), adj.

◇ People are cheerful, as if at banquets, and as if sight seeing from a tower in spring.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. cheerful|(ch{i:}r{'}f{x}l), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.

BANQUET|(BANG{'}KWIT), N., V., -QUETED, -QUETING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. sight|(s{a~i}t), n. seeing|(s{i:}{'}ing), conj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|(a:; unstressed {x}r), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tower|(tou{'}{x}r), n. tower (t{o~u}{'}{x}r), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. spring|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj.

◇ I show no emotion, like an infant, and as if wandering aimlessly.

show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. emotion|(i m{o~u}{'}sh{x}n), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|(f{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. infant|(in{'}f{x}nt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. wandering|(won{'}d{x}r ing), adj. AIMLESS|(E~I}{M{'}LIS), ADJ.

◇ People have plenty, but I am alone as if I have lost everything.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. plenty|(plen{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj., adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. i|(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. alone|(l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. i|(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic)



hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

everything|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron.

◇ I look foolish and stupid.

i|(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. foolish|(f{f}{i:}{'}lish), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stupid|(st{u:}{'}pid, sty{u:}{'}-), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ Ordinary crowds look smart, while I appear naive.

ORDINARILY|({O:}R{'}DN {E:X}R{'}{X} L{i:}, {O:}R{'}DN ER{'}{X} L{i:}), ADV. CROWDED|(KROU{'}DID), ADJ. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. smart|(sm{a:}rt), v., adj., -er, -est, adv., n. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. i|(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. appear|(f{x} p{i:}r{'}), v.i. naive|(n{a:}i:v{'}), adj.

◇ Ordinary crowds look sharp, while I appear dull.

ORDINARILY|({O:}R{'}DN {E:X}R{'}{X} L{i:}, {O:}R{'}DN ER{'}{X} L{i:}), ADV. CROWDED|(KROU{'}DID), ADJ. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. i|(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. appear|(f{x} p{i:}r{'}), v.i. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ People look deft, while I appear awkward.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. deft|(deft), adj., -er, -est. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. i|(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. appear|(f{x} p{i:}r{'}), v.i. awkward|(k{'}w{x}rd), adj.

◇ I am different from the crowd.

i|(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. different|(dif{'}{x}r {x}nt, dif{'}r{x}nt), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. crowd|(kroud), n.

◇ This is because I follow Tao.

this|(i{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (f{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. i|(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [20c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|(a:r{'}th{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}{'}i:}), n.

◇ Banish learning, and there will be no more grieving.

banish|(ban{'}ish), v.t. learning|(l{i:}r{'}ning), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. GRIEVE|(GR{i:}V), V., GRIEVED, GRIEVING.

◇ Between wei and o

between|(bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}; GER. V{E~I}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. o|(o~u), n., pl. O's or Os; o's or os or oes.

◇ What after all is the difference?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. all|(o:}l), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difference|(dif{'}{x}r {x}ns, dif{'}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing.

◇ Can it be compared to the difference between good and bad?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and





auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. COMPARE [K(X)M P(E:XR)], V., -PARED, -PARING, N. to [t(u); unstressed t(-ou), t(x)], prep. the [stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. difference [dif{'}(x)r{x}ns, dif{'}r{x}ns], n., v., -enced, -encing. between [bi tw{'}n{'}], prep. good [g(-ou)d], adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and [and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n], conj. bad [bad], adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.

◇ The saying 'what others avoid I too must avoid'
the [stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. saying [s(e-i){'}ing], n. what [hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t], pron. OTHERNESS [U{DH}{'}(X)R NIS], N. avoid [{} void{}], v.t. i [{}-i], n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. too [t(u);], adv. must [{}], auxiliary verb. avoid [{} void{}], v.t.

◇ How false and superficial it is!
how [hou], adv. false [f(o):ls], adj., falser, falsest, adv. and [and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n], conj. superficial [s(u:){'}p{x}r fish{'}(x)l], adj. it [it], pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is [iz], v.

◇ All men, indeed, are wreathed in smiles.
all [{}:l], adj. men [men], n. indeed [in d{i:}d{'}], adv. are [{}:r; unstressed {x}r], v. are [{}:r, {}:r], n. WREATH [R{':}(DH)], V., WREATHED; WREATHED OR (ARCHAIC) WREATHEN; WREATHING. in [in], prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. SMILE [SM{A~}L], V., SMILED, SMILING, N.

◇ As though feasting after the Great Sacrifice,
as [az; unstressed {x}z], adv. though [{}(dh){o~u}], conj. FEAST [F{':}ST], N. after [af{'}t{x}r, {}f{'}-], prep. the [stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. great [gr(e-i)t], adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. sacrifice [sak{'}r{x} f{a~}s{'}], n., v., -ficed, -ficing.

◇ As though going up to the Spring Carnival.
as [az; unstressed {x}z], adv. though [{}(dh){o~u}], conj. going [g(o~u){'}ing], n. up [up], adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. to [t(u); unstressed t(-ou), t(x)], prep. the [stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. spring [spring], v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj. carnival [k{a:}r{'}n{x} v{x}l], n.

◇ I alone am inert, like a child that has not yet given sign;
i [{}-i], n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone [{} l{o~u}n{'}], adj. (used predicatively) am [am; unstressed {x}m, m], v. inert [in {x:}rt{'}], i n{x:}rt{'}], adj. like [l{a~}i:k], adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a [{}-i], n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. child [ch{a~}i:ld], n., pl. children. that [{}(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t], pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. has [haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z], v. not [not], adv. yet [yet], adv. given [giv{'}(x)n], v. sign [s{a~}i:n], n.

◇ Like an infant that has not yet smiled.
like [l{a~}i:k], adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an [{}(x)n; when stressed an], indefinite article. infant [in{'}f{x}nt], n. that [{}(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t], pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. has [haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z], v. not [not], adv. yet [yet], adv. SMILE [SM{A~}L], V., SMILED, SMILING, N.

◇ I droop and drift, as though I belonged nowhere.
i [{}-i], n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. droop [dr(u):p], v.i. and [and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n], conj. drift [drift], n. as [az; unstressed {x}z], adv. though [{}(dh){o~u}], conj. i [{}-i], n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. BELONG [BI L{O:}NG{'}], V.I. nowhere [n{o~u}{'}hw{e:x}r{'}], -w{e:x}r{'}], adv.

◇ All men have enough and to spare;
all [{}:l], adj. men [men], n. have [hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf], v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. enough [i nuf{'}], adj. and [and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n], conj. to [t(u); unstressed t(-ou), t(x)], prep. spare [sp{e:x}r], v., spared, sparing, adj., sparer, sparest, n.



◇ I alone seem to have lost everything.
i [{}-i], n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone [{} l{o~u}n{'}], adj. (used predicatively) seem [s(i):m], v.i. to [t(u); unstressed t(-ou), t(x)], prep. have [hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf], v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. lost [l(o:st, lost), adj. everything [ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}], pron.

◇ Mine is indeed the mind of a very idiot.
mine [m{a~}i:n], pron. is [iz], v. indeed [in d{i:}d{'}], adv. the [stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. mind [m{a~}i:nd], n. of [uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}], prep. a [{}-i], n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. very [ver{'}(i:)], adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. idiot [id{'}(i:){'}t], n.

◇ So dull am I.
so [s(o~u)], adv. dull [dul], adj., -er, -est, v. am [am; unstressed {x}m, m], v. i [{}-i], n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.
◇ The world is full of people that shine;
the [stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. world [w{x:}rld], n. is [iz], v. full [f{'}ou], adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of [uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}], prep. people [p(i:){'}p{x}l], n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. that [{}(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t], pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. shine [sh{a~}i:n], v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining; n.

◇ I alone am dark.
i [{}-i], n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone [{} l{o~u}n{'}], adj. (used predicatively) am [am; unstressed {x}m, m], v. dark [d{a:}rk], adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ They look lively and self-assured;
they [{}(dh){e-i}], pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. look [l{'}ouk], v.i. lively [l{a~}i:v{'}l{i:}], adj., -lier, -liest, adv. and [and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n], conj. self-assured [self{'}{x} sh{~ou}rd{'}], adj.

◇ I alone, depressed.
i [{}-i], n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone [{} l{o~u}n{'}], adj. (used predicatively) depressed [di prest{'}], adj.

◇ I seem unsettled as the ocean.
i [{}-i], n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. seem [s(i):m], v.i. unsettled [un set{'}ld], adj. as [az; unstressed {x}z], adv. the [stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. ocean [{}(o~u){'}sh{x}n], n.

◇ Blown adrift, never brought to a stop.
blown [bl{o~u}n], adj. adrift [{} drift{'}], adj., adv. never [nev{'}(x)r], adv. brought [br{o:t], v. to [t(u); unstressed t(-ou), t(x)], prep. a [{}-i], n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. stop [stop], v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ All men can be put to some use;
all [{}:l], adj. men [men], n. can [kan; unstressed k{x}n], auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can [kan], n., v., canned, canning. be [b(i); unstressed b{i:}, bi], v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were; past subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. put [p{~ou}t], v., put, putting, adj., n. to [t(u); unstressed t(-ou), t(x)], prep. some [sum; unstressed s{x}m], adj. use [v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s], v., used, using, n.

◇ I alone am intractable and boorish.
i [{}-i], n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone [{} l{o~u}n{'}], adj. (used predicatively) am [am; unstressed {x}m, m], v. intractable [in trak{'}t{x} b{x}l], adj. and [and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n], conj. boorish [b{~ou}r{'}ish], adj.

◇ But wherein I most am different from men
but [but; unstressed b{x}t], conj. wherein [hw{e:x}r in{'}], w{e:x}r-], conj. i [{}-i], n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. most [m{o~u}st], adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. am [am; unstressed {x}m, m], v.





different|dif'f{x}r{x}nt, dif'f'r{x}nt), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. men|(men), n.
◇ Is that I prize no sustenance that comes not from the Mother's breast.
is|(iz), v. that|(dh)at; unstressed (dh){x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. prize|(pr{a~i}z), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. sustenance|(sus'{}t{x}n{x}ns), n.
that|({dh)at; unstressed (dh){x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. comes|(k{o~u}'m{i}z), n., pl. comites (kom'{}i t{i:}z'{}). not|(not), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. MOTHER|(MU{DH}'{}{X}R), N. breast|(brest), n.

◇ [20c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINC'H{}'PIN'{}), N.

◇ Repudiate learning, and stay free of worry.

repudiate|(ri py{u:}'{}d{i:} {e~i}'{}t'{}), v.t., -ated, -ating. learning|(l{x:r}'{}ning), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. worry|(w{x:r}'{}i:), wur'{}i:), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries.

◇ Really, how distant can approval be from disapproval?

really|(r{i:}'{}{x} l{i:}, r{i:}'{}{i:}), adv. how|(hou), adv. distant|(dis'{}t{x}nt), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. approval|({x} pr{u:}'{}v{x}l), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. disapproval|(dis'{}{x} pr{u:}'{}v{x}l), n.

◇ Or, how far apart can praise and censure be?

or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. how|(hou), adv. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. apart|({x} p{a:}'{}rt'), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. praise|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. censure|(sen'{}sh{x}r), n., v., -sured, -suring. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ One feared by others must also fear others accordingly.

one|(wun), adj. feared|(f{e:i:}rd), adj. Dial. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'{}{X}R NIS), N. must|(must), auxiliary verb. also|({o:l}'{}s{o~u}), adv. fear|(f{e:i:}r), n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'{}{X}R NIS), N. accordingly|({x} k{o:r}'{}ding l{i:}), adv.

◇ A gulf so vast, oh, it is truly infinite!

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. gulf|(gulf), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. oh|({o~u}), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. truly|(tr{u:}'{}l{i:}), adv. infinite|(in'{}f{x} nit), adj.

◇ Common people, caught up in the pursuit of happiness, behave as if feasting at a great sacrifice or ascending a springtime terrace.

common|(kom'{}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. people|(p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. caught|(k{o:t}), v. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pursuit|(p{x}r s{u:}'{}t'), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. happiness|(hap'{}{i:} nis), n. behave|(bi h{e~i}v'{}), v., -haved, -having. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. FEAST|(F{l:}ST), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.



great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. sacrifice|(sak'{}r{x} f{a~i}s'{}), n., v., -ficed, -ficing. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. ascending|({x} sen'{}ding), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. springtime|(spring'{}t{a~i}m'{}), n. terrace|(ter'{}{x}s), n., v., -raced, -racing.

◇ I alone am quiet and indifferent, oh, in an entirely premanifest state [weizhao], just like an infant who has not yet smiled.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n'{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. quiet|(kw{a~i}'{}it), adj., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. indifferent|(in dif'f'{}{x}r{x}nt, -dif'f'{}r{x}nt), adj. oh|({o~u}), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. entirely|(en t{a~i}'{}x_r'{}{i:}), adv. PRELUSIVE|(PRI L{U:}'{}SIV), ADJ. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. WEISSMULLER|(W{A~I}S'{}MUL'{}{X}R), N. just|(just), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. infant|(inf'{}f{x}nt), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. SMILE|(SM{A~I}L), V., SMILED, SMILING, N.

◇ Utterly aimless, oh, just as if I had no place to go home.

utterly|(ut'{}{x}r l{i:}), adv. aimless|({e~i}m'{}lis), adj. oh|({o~u}), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, just|(just), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. had|(had), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing.

◇ Common people all have more than enough, but I alone seem to have lost all.

common|(kom'{}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. people|(p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. all|({o:l}), adj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|({dh)an, {dh)en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. enough|(i nu'{}f'{}), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n'{}), adj. (used predicatively) seem|(s{i:m), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. all|({o:l}), adj.

◇ Mine is really the heart/mind of a stupid man!

mine|(m{a~i}n), pron. is|(iz), v. really|(r{i:}'{}{x} l{i:}, r{i:}'{}{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. stupid|(st{u:}'{}pid, sty'{}-), adj., -er, -est, n. man|(man), n., pl. men.

◇ Absolutely amorphous, oh!

absolutely|(ab'{}s{x} l{u:}'{}l{i:}, ab'{}s{x} l{u:}'{}-), adv. amorphous|({x} m{o:r}'{}f{x}s), adj. oh|({o~u}), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs,

◇ Common people are clearly obvious.

common|(kom'{}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. people|(p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. clearly|(kl{i:r}'{}l{i:}), adv. obvious|(ob'{}v{i:} {x}s), adj.

◇ But I alone am cryptically obscure.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n'{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. CRYPTIC|(KRIP'{}TIK), ADJ. ALSO, CRYPTICAL. obscure|({x}b sky'~ou'r'), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -sured, -scuring, n.

◇ Common people are meticulously discriminating.

common|(kom'{}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. people|(p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. METICULOUS|(M{X} TIK'{}Y{X} L{X}S), ADJ. discriminating|(di skrim'{}{x} n{e~i}'{}ting), adj.

◇ But I alone muddle everything together.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n'{}), adj. (used predicatively) muddle|(mud'{}l'), v., -dled, -dling, n. everything|(ev'{}r'i: thing'{}), pron. together|(t{x}





ge{dh}{'}{x}r, adv.

◇ Floating indifferently, oh, as if out on the sea.

floating|(fl{o~u}{')ting), adj. **INDIFFERENTISM**|(IN DIF{'})X R {X}N TIZ{'})X M, -DIF{'})R {X}N-), N. oh|({o~u}), interj., n, pl. oh's, ohs, as|{az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. out|(out), adv. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sea|(s{i:}), n.

◇ Blown about by the wind, oh, I seem to have no place to stop.

blown|(bl{o~u}n), adj. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n, pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wind|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding. oh|({o~u}), interj., n, pl. oh's, ohs, i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. seem|(s{i:m}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n, pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n, v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ Common people all would have purpose.

common|(kom{'}){x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. people|(p{i:}{')p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. all|({o:l}), adj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n.

purpose|(p{x:r}{')p{x}s), n, v., -posed, -posing.

◇ But I alone am doltish and rustic.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. DOLT|(D{O~U}LT), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rustic|(rus{'})tik), adj.

◇ I alone wish to be different from others and so value drawing sustenance from the mother.

i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) wish|(wish), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. different|(diff{'}){x}r {x}nt, diff{'})r{x}nt), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{')X R NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

value|(val{'})y{u:}), n, v., -ued, -uing. drawing|(dr{o:}{')ing), n. sustenance|(sus{'})t{x} n{x}ns), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{')}{x}r), n.

◇ [20c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LIMY|(L{A~I}{')M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ THE WORLD AND I

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

◇ Banish learning and vexations end.

banish|(ban{'})ish), v.t. learning|(l{x:r}{')ning), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. VEXATION|(VEK S{E~I}{')SH{X}N), N. end|(end), n.

◇ Between "Ah!" and "Ough!"

between|(bi tw{i:n}{}), prep. ah|({a:}), interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. OUCH|(OUCH), INTERJ.

◇ How much difference is there?

how|(hou), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. difference|(diff{'}){x}r {x}ns, diff{'})r{x}ns), n, v., -enced, -encing. is|(iz), v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.



◇ Between "good" and "evil"

between|(bi tw{i:n}{}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evil|({i:}{')v{x}l), adj.

◇ How much difference is there?

how|(hou), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. difference|(diff{'}){x}r {x}ns, diff{'})r{x}ns), n, v., -enced, -encing. is|(iz), v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

◇ That which men fear

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. men|(men), n. fear|(f{i:r}), n.

◇ Is indeed to be feared:

is|(iz), v. indeed|(in d{i:d}{}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. feared|({f{i:}rd), adj. Dial.

◇ But alas, distant yet is the dawn (of awakening)!

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. alas|({x} las{'}, {x} l{a:}s{'}), interj. distant|(dis{'})t{x}nt), adj. yet|(yet), adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dawn|(d{o:n}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. awakening|({x} w{e~i}{')k{x} ning), adj.

◇ The people of the world are merry-making.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{')p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. MERRY-GO-ROUND|(MER{'}){i:} G{O~U} ROUND{'}), N.

◇ As if partaking of the sacrificial feasts.

as|{az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. PARTAKE|(P{A:}R T{E~I}K{'}), V., -TOOK, -TAKEN, -TAKING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sacrificial|(sak{'})r{x} fish{'}){x}l), adj. FEAST|(F{I:}ST), N.

◇ As if mounting the terrace in spring:

as|{az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. mounting|(moun{'})ting), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. terrace|(ter{'}){x}s), n, v., -raced, -racing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., -inned, -inning. spring|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj.

◇ I alone am mild, like one unemployed.

i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. mild|(m{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n, v., liked, liking, interj. one|(wun), adj. unemployed|(un{'})em ploid{'}), adj.

◇ Like a new-born babe that cannot yet smile.

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n, v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. NEW|(N{U:}, NY{U:}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, ADV., N. babe|(b{e~i}b), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. yet|(yet), adv. smile|(sm{a~i}l), v., smiled, smiling, n.

◇ Unattached, like one without a home.

unattached|(un{'}){x} tacht{'}), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n, v., liked, liking, interj. one|(wun), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing.

◇ The people of the world have enough and to spare.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{')p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v,





{x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. enough|(i nuff{}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

spare|(sp{e:x}r), v., spared, sparing, adj., sparer, sparest, n.

◇ But I am like one left out

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v.

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. one|(wun), adj.

left|(left), adj. out|(out), adv.

◇ My heart must be that of a fool.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fool|(f{u:}l), n.

◇ Being muddled, nebulous!

◇ Being muddled, nebulous!

being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. MUDDLE|(MUD{}L), V., -DLED, -DLING, N. nebulous|(neb{}y{x}l{x}s), adj.

◇ The vulgar are knowing, luminous;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

vulgar|(vul{}g{x}r), adj. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj.

luminous|(l{u:}{}m{x}n{x}s), adj.

◇ I alone am dull, confused.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x}l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v.

dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v. CONFUSE|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ The vulgar are clever, self-assured;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

vulgar|(vul{}g{x}r), adj. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. clever|(klev{}{x}r), adj., -er, -est. self-

assured|(self{}{x}sh{-ou}rd{}), adj.

◇ I alone, depressed.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x}l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) depressed|(di prest{}), adj.

◇ Patient as the sea.

patient|(p{e~i}{}sh{x}nt), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sea|(s{i:}), n.

◇ Adrift, seemingly aimless.

adrift|({x}drift{}), adj., adv. SEEMING|(S{l:}{}MING), ADJ. aimless|({e~i}m{}lis), adj.

◇ The people of the world all have a purpose.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. all|({o:}l), adj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v,

{x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or

(Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past

pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

purpose|(p{x:}r{}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ I alone appear stubborn and uncouth.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x}l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) appear|({x}p{i:}r{}), v.i.

stubborn|(stub{}{x}rn), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant,

n), conj. uncouth|(un k{u:}th{}), adj.

◇ I alone differ from the other people.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x}l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) differ|(dif{}{x}r), v.i.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant



{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ And value drawing sustenance from the Mother.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. value|(val{}{y}{u:}),

n., v., -ued, -uing. drawing|(dr{o:}{}ing), n. sustenance|(sus{}t{x}n{x}ns), n. from|(frum, from;

unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n.

◇ [20c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik{}t{x}r), n.

h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.

◇ Between "yes sir" and "certainly not!"

between|(bi tw{i:}n{}), prep. yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. sir|(s{x:}r), n. and|(and; unstressed

{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. certainly|(s{x:}r{}tn l{i:}), adv. not|(not), adv.

◇ How much difference is there?

how|(hou), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. difference|(dif{}{x}r {x}ns, dif{}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced,

-encing. is|(iz), v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

◇ Between beauty and ugliness.

between|(bi tw{i:}n{}), prep. beauty|(by{u:}{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. UGLIFY|(UG{}L{X} F{A~I}{}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING.

◇ How great is the distinction?

how|(hou), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed

{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. distinction|(di

sting{k}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ He whom others fear.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

whom|(h{u:}m), pron. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. fear|(f{i:}r), n.

◇ Likewise cannot but fear others.

likewise|(l{f~i}k{}w{a~i}z{}), adv. cannot|(kanf{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. fear|(f{i:}r), n.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ How confusing.

how|(hou), adv. confusing|(k{x}n fy{u:}{}zing), adj.

◇ There is no end to it all!

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. end|(end), n. to|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,

obj. them; n. all|({o:}l), adj.

◇ Joyful are the masses.

joyful|(joi{}f{x}l), adj. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MASSCULT|(MAS{}KULT{}), N.

◇ As though feasting after the great sacrifice of oxen, or mounting a terrace in spring.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. FEAST|(F{l:}ST), N. after|(af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-),

prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

sacrifice|(sak{}r{x} f{a~i}s{}), n., v., -ficed, -ficing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. oxen|(ok{}s{x}n), n. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. mounting|(moun{}ting), n.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. terrace|(ter{}{x}s), n., v., -raced, -racing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v.,

inned, inning. spring|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj.

◇ Motionless am I, without any sign, as a baby that has yet to gurgle.

motionless|(m{o~u}{}sh{x}n lis), adj. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. any|(en{}{i:}), adj. sign|(s{a~i}n), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. baby|(b{e~i}{}b{i:}), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying. that|({dh}at;

unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. yet|(yet),





adv. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. gurgle|({g{x};r{'}g{x}l}), v., -gled, -gling, n.
 ◇ How dejected! as though having nowhere to return.
 how|(hou), adv. dejected|(di jek'f'tid), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj.
HIVERSACK|(HAV{'})R SAK{'}), N. nowhere|({n}{o~u}{'}hw{e;x}r{'}), -w{e;x}r{'}), adv. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|({ri t{x};rn{'}), v.i.
 ◇ The masses all have more than enough;
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MASSCULT**|(MAS{'})KULT{'}), N. all|({o:}l), adj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. more|({m}{o:r, m}{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. enough|(i nuf{'}), adj.
 ◇ I alone am bereft.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. bereft|(bi reft{'}), v.
 ◇ I have the heart of a fool.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heart|({h}{a:}rt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fool|({f}{u:l}), n.
 ◇ How muddled!
 how|(hou), adv. **MUDDLE**|(MUD{'})L), V., -DLED, -DLING, N.
 ◇ The ordinary man is luminously clear. I alone seem confused.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ORDINARILY**|({o:}R{'})DN {E:X}R{'})L{I:}, {O:}R{'})DN ER{'})L{I:}), ADV. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. **LUMINOUS**|({L}{U:}{'})M{X} N{X}S), ADJ. clear|({kl}{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) seem|({s}{i:m}), v.i. **CONFUSE**|({K}{X}N FY{U:}Z{'}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.
 ◇ The ordinary man is searchingly exact. I alone am vague and uncertain.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ORDINARILY**|({o:}R{'})DN {E:X}R{'})L{I:}, {O:}R{'})DN ER{'})L{I:}), ADV. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. **SEARCHING**|({S}{X:}R{'})CHING), ADJ. exact|(ig zakt{'}), adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. vague|(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. uncertain|(un s{x};r{'}tn), adj.
 ◇ How nebulous! as though the ocean;
 how|(hou), adv. nebulous|(neb{'})y{x} l{x}s), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ocean|({o~u}{'}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ How blurred! as though without boundary.
 how|(hou), adv. **BLURB**|(BL{X:}RB), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. without|({wi}{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. boundary|(boun{'})d{x} r{i:}, -dr{i:}), n., pl. -ries.
 ◇ The masses all have a purpose. I alone am stubborn and uncouth.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MASSCULT**|(MAS{'})KULT{'}), N. all|({o:}l), adj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. purpose|(p{x};r{'}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. stubborn|(stub{'})r{n), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. uncouth|(un k{u:}th{'}), adj.
 ◇ I desire to be uniquely different from others by honoring the mother who nourishes.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou},



t{x}), prep. be|(b{f{i}; unstressed b{f{i}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **UNIQUE**|({Y}{U:} N{L:}K{'}), ADJ. different|({dif{'})r{x}r{x}nt, dif{'})r{x}nt), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **OTHERNESS**|({U}{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. by|({b}{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **HONORIFIC**|({ON{'})X RIF{'})IK), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.
NOURISH|({N}{X:}R{'})ISH, NUR{'})-, V.T.
 ◇ [20c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll
 c|({s}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TOLAN**|({T}{O~U}{'}LAN), N. CHEM. **MAZZARD**|({MAZ{'}){X}RD), N.
 ◇ How great is the difference between "yea" and "yeah"?
 how|(hou), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difference|({dif{'})r{x}r{x}ns, dif{'})r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. between|(bi tw{i:n{'}), prep. yea|(y{e~i}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yeah|(y{e:x}), adv. Informal.
 ◇ How great is the distinction between "good" and "evil"?
 how|(hou), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. distinction|(di stingk{'})sh{x}n), n. between|(bi tw{i:n{'}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evil|({i:}{'}v{x}l), adj.
 ◇ Must I fear what others fear?
 must|(must), auxiliary verb. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. fear|({f{i:r}), n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **OTHERNESS**|({U}{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. fear|({f{i:r}), n.
 ◇ How silly!
 how|(hou), adv. silly|(sil{'})i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.
 ◇ Everyone else is joyous as if enjoying the greatest feast, or going up the terraces in spring.
 everyone|(ev{'})r{i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. else|(els), adj. is|(iz), v. joyous|(joi{'})x)s), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. **ENJOYABLE**|({EN JOI{'})X B{X}L), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|({GR{E~I}T{'})N), V.T. feast|({f{i:}st), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. going|(g{o~u}{'}ging), n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **TERRACE**|({TER{'})X}S), N., V., -RACED, -RACING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. spring|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj.
 ◇ I alone am drifting without direction, like a baby who has not yet smiled.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **DRIFTER**|({DRIF{'})T{X}R), N. without|({wi}{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. direction|(di rek{'})sh{x}n, d{a~i}{'}-), n. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. baby|(b{e~i}{'}b{i:}), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. **SMILE**|({SM{A~I}L), V., SMILED, SMILING, N.
 ◇ I alone am moping as if I had no home.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **MOPEY**|({M}{O~U}{'}P{I:}), ADJ., MOPIER, MOPIEST. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. had|(had), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing.
 ◇ Everyone else has more than they need.
 everyone|(ev{'})r{i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. else|(els), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. more|({m}{o:r, m}{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. need|(n{i:d}), n.





◇ I alone seem in want.

il{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**{{(x) l{o~u}n{}}}, adj. (used predicatively) **seem**|(s{i:m}), v.i. in{{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inning. **want**|(wont, w{o:j}nt), v.t.

◇ I have the mind of a fool, how confused I am!

il{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h**{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd had or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. of{{(uv, ov; **unstressed x**v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **fool**|(f{u:}l), n. **how**|(hou), adv. **CONFUSE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING. il{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; **unstressed {x}m, m**), v.

◇ Other people are bright and clever.

other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **bright**|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **clever**|(klev{'}{x}r), adj., -er, -est.

◇ I alone am dark.

il{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**{{(x) l{o~u}n{}}}, adj. (used predicatively) **am**|(am; **unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **dark**|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ Other people are alert and self-assured.

other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **alert**|(al{e:}rt), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **self-assured**|(self{'}{x} sh{~ou}rd{}), adj.

◇ I alone am dull and muddled.

il{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**{{(x) l{o~u}n{}}}, adj. (used predicatively) **am**|(am; **unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **dull**|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj.

MUDDLE|(MUD{}L), V., -DLED, -DLING, N.

◇ I am unsettled like the waves of the sea, like the restless wind.

il{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; **unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **unsettled**|(un set{}ld), adj. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **waves**|(w{e~i}vz), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.) of{{(uv, ov; **unstressed x**v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sea**|(s{i:}), n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **restless**|(rest{}lis), adj. **wind**|(n. wind, literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding.

◇ Everyone else has a purpose.

everyone|(ev{}r{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. **else**|(els), adj. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h**{x}z, {x}z), v. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **purpose**|(p{x:}r{}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ I alone am stubborn and awkward.

il{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**{{(x) l{o~u}n{}}}, adj. (used predicatively) **am**|(am; **unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **stubborn**|(stub{}{x}rn), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **awkward**|(o:k{}w{x}rd), adj.

◇ I am different from other people.

il{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; **unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **different**|(dif{}{x}r{x}nt, dif{}{r}{x}nt), adj. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr**{x}m), prep. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Even so.

even|{{i:}{'}v{x}n}), adj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ I am nourished by the Great.

il{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; **unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **NOURISH**|(N{X:}R{}ISH, NUR{}-), V.T. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x};



unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ [20c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{}{X}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. h|{{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **LHOTSE**|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}), HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ Between obsequiousness and authoritativeness - what is the difference?

between|(bi tw{i:}n{}), prep. **OBSEQUIOUS**|(B S{I:}{}KW{L:} {X}S), ADJ. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **AUTHORITATIVE**|(TH{O:}R{}I T{E~I}{}TIV, {X} THOR{}-), ADJ. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw**{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **difference**|(dif{}{x}r {x}ns, dif{}{r}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing.

◇ Between beauty and ugliness - is there a difference?

between|(bi tw{i:}n{}), prep. **beauty**|(by{u:}{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **UGLIFY**|(UG{}L{X} F{A~I}{}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING. **is**|(iz), v. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **difference**|(dif{}{x}r {x}ns, dif{}{r}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing.

◇ What others fear, do not be unfeared.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw**{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. **fear**|(f{e:i}r), n. **do**|(d{o:}; **unstressed d**{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b**{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **UNFAZED**|(UN F{E~I}ZD{}), ADJ.

◇ Uncultivated, it is because it is unfinished.

UNCTUOUS|(UNGK{}CH{U:} {X}S), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **unfinished**|(un fin{}isht), adj.

◇ Other people are happily gathered, as if ready to partake in an exquisite banquet, to view a spring parade.

other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **happily**|(hap{}{x} l{i:}), adv. **GATHER**|(GA{DH}{}{X}R), V.T. as|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **READY-WITTED**|(RED{}I:} WIT{}ID), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **partake**|(p{a:r} t{e~i}k{}), v., -took, -taken, -taking. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inning. **an**|(a:n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **exquisite**|(ik skwiz{}it, ek{}skwi zit), adj. **banquet**|(bang{}kwit), n., v., -queted, -queting. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **view**|(vy{u:}), n. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **spring**|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj. **parade**|(p{x} r{e~i}d{}), n., v., -raded, -rading.

◇ I stand alone, quietly, inconspicuously.

il{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **stand**|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. **alone**{{(x) l{o~u}n{}}}, adj. (used predicatively) **QUIETISM**|(KW{A~I}{}I TIZ{}{X}M), N.

◇ Innocently, as if an infant not knowing how to smile.

INNOCENTLY|(IN{}{X} S{X}NT), ADJ. as|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **an**|(a:n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **infant**|(in{}f{x}nt), n. **not**|(not), adv. **knowing**|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. **how**|(hou), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **smile**|(sm{a~i}), v., smiled, smiling, n.

◇ Aimlessly, as if a wanderer not knowing where to go.

AIMLESS|(E~I}M{}LIS), ADJ. as|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **if**|(if), conj. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wanderer**|(won{}d{x}r {x}r), n. Scot. Hist. **not**|(not), adv. **knowing**|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.

◇ Other people have much to spare.





other|(u{dh}{f}{x}{r}), adj. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}{l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. spare|(sp{e:x}{r}), v., spared, sparing, adj., sparer, sparest, n.

◇ I. alone. am bare.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. bare|(b{e:x}{r}), adj., barer, barest, v.t., bared, baring.

◇ Perhaps my foolish heart.

perhaps|(p{x}{r} haps{}), adv. my|(m{a~i}), pron. foolish|(f{u:}{l}ish), adj. heart|(h{a:}{r}t), n.

◇ Common people glow.

common|(kom{}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}{l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. glow|(gl{o~u}), n.

◇ I. alone. am in the dark.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dark|(d{a:}{rk}), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ Common people are alert.

common|(kom{}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}{l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}{r}, {a:r}), n. alert|({x} l{x:r}t{}), adj.

◇ I. alone. am stark.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. stark|(st{a:}{rk}), adj., -er, -est, adv.

◇ Other people are skillful.

other|(u{dh}{f}{x}{r}), adj. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}{l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}{r}, {a:r}), n. skillful|(skil{}{f}{x}{l}), adj.

◇ I. alone. am clumsy and bashful.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. clumsy|(klum{}{z}{i:}), adj., -sier, -siest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. bashful|(bash{}{f}{x}{l}), adj.

◇ I am different from others.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. different|(dif{}{x}r {x}nt, dif{}{r}{x}nt), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}{R} NIS), N.

◇ I treasure being embraced by Mother.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. treasure|(trezh{}{x}{r}), n., v., -ured, -uring. being|(b{i:}{i}ng), n. EMBRACE|(EM BR{E~I}S{}), V., -BRACED, -BRACING, N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. mother|(mu{dh}{x}{r}), n.

◇ [20c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

YASNA|(YUS{}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|(j{i:}n{}{y}{x}{s}), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (j{i:}n{}{i:} {A~I}{}), FOR 6, 7, 9. KIMONO|(K{X} M{o~U}{}N{X}, -N{o~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ To cease unnecessary learning is to be free from unnecessary concerns.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. cease|(s{i:}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. unnecessary|(un nes{}{x} ser{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -saries. learning|(l{x:r}{i}ng), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. unnecessary|(un nes{}{x} ser{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -saries. CONCERNMENT|(K{X}N S{X:}RN{}M{X}NT), N.

◇ How much difference is there between yes and no?

how|(hou), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. difference|(dif{}{x}r {x}ns),



diff{}{r}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. is|(iz), v. there|({dh}{e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. between|(bi tw{i:n}{}), prep. yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

◇ How much distinction is there between good and bad?

how|(hou), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. distinction|(di stingk{}{sh}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. there|({dh}{e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. between|(bi tw{i:n}{}), prep. good|(g{o~u}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.

◇ Must one fear what everyone fears or value what everyone values?

must|(must), auxiliary verb. one|(wun), adj. fear|(ff{i:r}), n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. everyone|(ev{}{r}{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. FEARNOUGHT|(F{I:}R{}N{O:}T{}), N. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. value|(val{}{y}{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. everyone|(ev{}{r}{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. VALUER|(VAL{}{Y}{U:} {X}R), N.

◇ In all this, there is no universality, and thus no end to confusion.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. all|({o:l}), adj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. there|({dh}{e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. universality|(y{u:}{n}{x} v{x}r sal{}{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|({dh}us), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. end|(end), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. confusion|(k{k}n fy{}{zh}{x}n), n.

◇ Jolly are the masses in chasing after excitement.

jolly|(jol{}{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, v., -lied, -lying, n., pl. -lies, adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}{r}, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MASSCULT|(MAS{}KULT{}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. chasing|(ch{e~i}{s}ing), n. after|(af{}{t}{x}r, {a:}{f}{}), prep. excitement|(ik s{a~i}t{}{m}{x}nt), n.

◇ As though feasting at a royal feast, or

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. FEAST|(F{I:}ST), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. royal|(roi{}{x}{l}), adj. feast|(ff{i:}st), n. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj.

◇ Ascending a high tower on a spring day.

ascending|({x} sen{}{ding}), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. tower|(tou{}{x}{r}), n. tower (t{o~u}{}{x}{r}), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. spring|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Quiet am I by abiding in the stillness of being.

quiet|(kw{a~i}{}it), adj., -er, -est, v. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. abiding|({x} b{a~i}{}ding), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. stillness|(stil{}{nis}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{i}ng), n.

◇ Like a newborn babe as yet to even smile.

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. newborn|(n{u:}{}{b{o:}rn{}), ny{u:}{}), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. babe|(b{e~i}b), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. yet|(yet), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. even|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. smile|(sm{a~i}l), v., smiled, smiling, n.

◇ Being here and now, and having nowhere to go.

being|(b{i:}{i}ng), n. here|(h{i:r}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. now|(nou), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. HAVERSACK|(HAV{}{X}R SAK{}), N. nowhere|(n{o~u}{}{hw}{e:x}{r}{}), -w{e:x}{r}{}), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. ◇ The masses all hoard more than they need.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MASSCULT|(MAS{}KULT{}), N. all|({o:l}), adj. hoard|(h{o:}rd, h{o~u}rd), n. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. need|(n{i:}d), n.





◇ **Forgetful of possessing, I alone am bereft.**

forgetful|({f{x}r get'|f{x}l}), adj. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. POSSESSED|({P{X} ZEST'|}), ADJ. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n'|}), adj. (used predicatively) am|({am; unstressed {x}m, m}), v. bereft|({bi reft'|}), v.

◇ **My mind is like that of a fool, for I know nothing.**

my|({m{a~i}), pron. mind|({m{a~i}nd}), n. is|({iz}), v. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

fool|({f{u}:l}), n. for|({f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. nothing|({nuth'|}ing), n.

◇ **The ordinary man is bright, while I alone seem dark.**

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ORDINARILY|({(O:}R'|)DN {E:X}R'|)X L|:|, {O:}R'|)DN ER'|)X L|:|), ADV. man|({man}), n., pl. men, is|({iz}), v.

bright|({br{a~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. while|({hw{a~i}), w{a~i}l}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling, i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n'|}), adj. (used predicatively) seem|({s{i:m}), v.i. dark|({d{a:}rk}), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ **The ordinary man is clear, while I alone seem muddled.**

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ORDINARILY|({(O:}R'|)DN {E:X}R'|)X L|:|, {O:}R'|)DN ER'|)X L|:|), ADV. man|({man}), n., pl. men, is|({iz}), v.

clear|({kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. while|({hw{a~i}), w{a~i}l}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling, i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n'|}), adj. (used predicatively) seem|({s{i:m}), v.i. MUDDLE|({MUD'|}L), V., -DLED, -DLING, N.

◇ **Without boundary, I am like the vast ocean.**

without|({wi{dh} out'|}, with-), prep. boundary|({boun'|}d{x} r|i:}, -dr{i:}), n., pl. -ries, i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|({am; unstressed {x}m, m}), v. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vast|({vast, v{a:}st}), adj., -er, -est, n. ocean|({o~u}'sh{x}n}), n.

◇ **Without restriction, I am like a gentle wind.**

without|({wi{dh} out'|}, with-), prep. restriction|({ri strik'|}sh{x}n}), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|({am; unstressed {x}m, m}), v. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. gentle|({jen'|}tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. wind|({n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind}), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., wined or wound, winding.

◇ **The masses all have things to do.**

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MASSCULT|({MAS'|}KULT'|}), N. all|({o:l}), adj. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. THINGNESS|({THING'|}NIS), N.

to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ **I alone remain stubbornly unoccupied.**

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n'|}), adj. (used predicatively) remain|({ri m{e~i}n'|}), v.i. STUBBORN|({STUB'|}{X}RN), ADJ. unoccupied|({un ok'|}y{x} p{a~i}d'|}), adj.

◇ **Thus, I am uniquely different from the rest.**

thus|({dh}us), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|({am; unstressed {x}m, m}), v. UNIQUE|({Y{U:} N|:|}K'|}), ADJ. different|({dif'|}{x}r {x}nt, dif'|}r{x}nt}), adj. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rest|({rest}), n.

◇ **Honoring the Tao from which I take my sustenance.**

HONORIFIC|({ON'|}{X} RIF'|}K), ADJ. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. which|({hwich, wich}), pron. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.



take|({t{e~i}k}), v., took, taken, taking, n. my|({m{a~i}), pron. sustenance|({sus'|}t{x}n{x}ns), n.

◇ **[20c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan**

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans |{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. CHOSISME|({SH{O:} Z|:|}Z'|}M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|({CH{O:}'K{X} L{X} T|:|}R'|}, CHOK'|}{X}), CH{O:}'K'|}L{X}), CHOK'|}), FR. SH{O:}'K{O:} LA TY{E~I}'}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T|:|}RZ'|}, FR. -TY{E~I}'}).

◇ **What is actually the difference between "yes" and "no"?**

what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. is|({iz}), v. actually|({ak'|}ch{u:} {x} l{i:}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difference|({diff'|}{x}r {x}ns, diff'|}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. between|({bi tw{i:}n'|}), prep. yes|({yes}), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

◇ **What is actually the difference between good and bad?**

what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. is|({iz}), v. actually|({ak'|}ch{u:} {x} l{i:}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difference|({diff'|}{x}r {x}ns, diff'|}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. between|({bi tw{i:}n'|}), prep. good|({g{~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. bad|({bad}), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv.

◇ **Must we fear what others fear?**

must|({must}), auxiliary verb. we|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. fear|({f{i:r}), n. what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. OTHERNESS|({U{DH}'{X}R NIS}), N. fear|({f{i:r}), n.

◇ **The complexity is limitless!**

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. complexity|({k{x}m plek'|}si t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. is|({iz}), v. limitless|({lim'|}it lis), adj.

◇ **In general, the people are happy, as if they were enjoying a royal feast.**

in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. general|({jen'|}{x}r {x}l}), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|({p{i:}'p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. happy|({hap'|}i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. as|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. if|({if}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}), v. ENJOYABLE|({EN JOI'|}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. royal|({roi'|}{x}l}), adj. feast|({f{i:}st}), n.

◇ **Or as if they had climbed to the top of the tower on a spring day.**

or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. as|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. if|({if}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. had|({had}), v. CLIMB|({KL{A~I}M}), V.I. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. top|({top}), n., adj., v., topped, topping. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tower|({tou'|}{x}r}), n. tower (t{o~u}'{x}r), n. on|({on, {o:n}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. spring|({spring}), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj. day|({d{e~i}), n.

◇ **I alone am indifferent and quiet, I show no signs.**

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n'|}), adj. (used predicatively) am|({am; unstressed {x}m, m}), v. indifferent|({in dif'|}{x}r {x}nt, -dif'|}r{x}nt}), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. quiet|({kw{a~i}'it}), adj., -er, -est, v. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. show|({sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. SIGNPOST|({S{A~I}N'|}P{O~U}ST'|}), N.

◇ **Like a baby who cannot smile yet.**

like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. baby|({b{e~i}'b{i:}), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying. who|({h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. cannot|({kan'|}ot, ka not'|}, k{x}-), v. smile|({sm{a~i}l}), v., smiled, smiling, n. yet|({yet}), adv.

◇ **Depressed as if I do not have a home to go back to.**

depressed|({di prest'|}), adj. as|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. if|({if}), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest





or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **have**(**hav**; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v**; for 26 usually **haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **a**|(f{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **home**(**h{o~u}m**), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **back**(**bak**), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep.

◇ All the others have more than enough.

all|(o:l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **OTHERNESS**(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **have**(**hav**; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v**; for 26 usually **haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **more**|(m{o:r}; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|(f{dh}an, {dh}en; **unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **enough**|(i nuf{}), adj.

◇ And I alone, it seems, have a need to make up for what is missing.

and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **i**|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|(f{x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**(S{!}:M{}L{!}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **have**(**hav**; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v**; for 26 usually **haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **a**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **need**(n{i:d), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **up**(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **for**|(f{o:r}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **missing**(mis{}ing), adj.

◇ Perhaps my thoughts are the thoughts of a fool.

perhaps|(p{x}r haps{}), adv. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **THOUGHTLESS**(TH{O:}T{}LIS), ADJ. **are**|(f{a:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **THOUGHTLESS**(TH{O:}T{}LIS), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v**, or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **fool**|(f{u:l}), n.

◇ Ignorant of knowledge, despised by everyone!

ignorant|(ig{}n{x}r {x}nt), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v**, or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **knowledge**|(nol{}ij), n. **DESPISE**(DI SP{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -SPISED, -SPISING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **everyone**|(ev{}r{f:i} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron.

◇ The vulgar person is bright.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

vulgar|(vul{}g{x}r), adj. **person**|(p{x}:r{}s{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **bright**|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ I alone am so dull and toneless.

i|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|(f{x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **am**|(am; **unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **dull**|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TONE-UP**(T{O~U}N{}UP{}), N.

◇ The vulgar person is clear.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **vulgar**|(vul{}g{x}r), adj. **person**|(p{x}:r{}s{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **clear**|(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ I alone am so dull and opaque.

i|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|(f{x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **am**|(am; **unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **dull**|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **opaque**|(f{o~u} p{e~i}k{}), adj., n., v., opaqued, opaquing.

◇ I am drifting, I am not anchored.

i|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; **unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **DRIFTER**(DRIF{}T{X}R), N. **i**|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; **unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **ANCHORAGE**(ANG{}K{X}R II), N.



◇ **Swinging back and forth, I am not attached.** **swinging**|(swing{}ing), adj., superl. -ingest, n. **back**|(bak), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **forth**|(f{o:r}th, f{o~u}rth), adv. **i**|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; **unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **attached**|(f{x} tacht{}), adj.

◇ In general, everybody has something to do.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **general**|(jen{}r{}x), adj. **everybody**|(ev{}r{f:i} bod{}f{i:}, -bud{}f{i:}), pron. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **something**|(sum{}thing{}), pron. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ I alone am at a loose end, aimless.

i|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|(f{x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **am**|(am; **unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **at**|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **a**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **loose**|(l{u:}s), adj., looser, loosest, adv., v. loosed, loosing. **end**|(end), n. **aimless**|(f{e~i}m{}lis), adj.

◇ I alone am different from the others.

i|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|(f{x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **am**|(am; **unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **different**|(dif{}f{}r{}x), adj. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **OTHERNESS**(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ But I value the quest for

but|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **i**|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **value**|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **quest**|(kwest), n. **for**|(f{o:r}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep.

◇ Existence that comes from the big mother.

existence|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n. **that**|(f{dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj. **comes**|(k{o~u}m{}i:z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i t{i:}z{}), n. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **big**|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **mother**|(mu{dh}{}r{}x), n.

◇ Good and bad, like "yes" and "no," are identical in the eyes of the omniscient sage.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **yes**|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **are**|(f{a:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **identical**|(f{a~i} den{}ti k{x}l, i den{}-), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innig. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **EYEN**|(f{a~i}{}N), N. **ARCHAIC**. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v**, or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **omniscient**|(om nish{}r{}x), adj. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ But he is afraid of them, since they are infinite, and can therefore not be foreseen.

but|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **afraid**|(f{x} fr{e~i}d{}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v**, or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|(f{dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **since**|(sins), adv. **they**|(f{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(f{a:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **infinite**|(in{}f{x} nit), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **therefore**|(f{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), adv. **not**(**not**), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,





2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
FORESEE|(F{O:}R S{I:}{'}, F{O~U}R-), V., -SAW, -SEEN, -SEEING.
 ◇ However, all told, he, the sage, is different from the people.
however|(hou ev{'}){x}r, adv. all|({o:}l), adj. **told**|(t{O~U}ld), v. **he**|(h{f:i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article.
sage|(s{e~i:j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **different**|(dif{'}){x}r {x}nt, dif{'})r{x}nt, adj. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{f:i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ [20c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i:}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**|(MAN{'})I:}{'})TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**|(KW{A:}{'})SH{I:} {O:}R{'})K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. **PATHOL**.

◇ Listen, give up trying to be so learned

listen|(lis{'}){x}n), v.i. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.
trying|(tr{a~i:}{'})ing), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{f:i:}; **unstressed** b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **learned**|(l{x:}r{'})nid for 13; l{x:}rnd for 4), adj.

◇ And things will be a lot easier.

and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N.
will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{f:i:}; **unstressed** b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ Is there really any difference between a 'yes' and a 'no' said insincerely?

is|(iz), v. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), adv. **really**|(r{f:i:}{'}){x} l{i:}, r{f:i:}{'})l{i:}), adv. **any**|(en{'}){f:i:}), adj. **difference**|(dif{'}){x}r {x}ns, dif{'})r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **between**|(bi tw{i:n}{'}), prep. **a**|(e~i:}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **yes**|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **a**|(e~i:}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **said**|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{'})id), n. Islam. **INSINCERE**|(IN{'})SIN S{I:}R{'}), ADJ.

◇ Is there really much of a difference

is|(iz), v. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), adv. **really**|(r{f:i:}{'}){x} l{i:}, r{f:i:}{'})l{i:}), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|(e~i:}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **difference**|(dif{'}){x}r {x}ns, dif{'})r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing.

◇ Between being angry and pretending not to be?

between|(bi tw{i:n}{'}), prep. **being**|(b{f:i:}{'})ing), n. **angry**|(angr{'})gr{f:i:}), adj., -grier, -griest. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PRETENDER**|(PRI TEN{'})D{X}R), N. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{f:i:}; **unstressed** b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ What the people are afraid of I also need to fear.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{f:i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(a:}; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **afraid**|(f{r{e~i:d}{'}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **il**|(a~i:}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **also**|(o:}l{'})s{o~u}), adv. **need**|(n{i:d}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fear**|(f{f:i:}r), n.

◇ And what do most people do?

and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **what**|(hwut, hwot,



wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar.
people|(p{f:i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ They go looking for a good time.

they|(dh){e~i:}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **LOOKER-ON**|(L{~OU}K{'}){X}R ON{'}, -{O:}N{'}), N., PL. **LOOKERS-ON**. **for**|(f{o:}r; **unstressed** {f{x}r}), prep. **a**|(e~i:}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{o~u}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **time**|(t{a~i:m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ They go looking for fool's gold and auspicious signs.

they|(dh){e~i:}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **LOOKER-ON**|(L{~OU}K{'}){X}R ON{'}, -{O:}N{'}), N., PL. **LOOKERS-ON**. **for**|(f{o:}r; **unstressed** {f{x}r}), prep. **FOOL**|(F{U:}L), N. **gold**|(g{o~u}d), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **auspicious**|(o:}spish{'}){x}s), adj. **SIGNPOST**|(S{A~I}N{'})P{O~U}ST{'}), N.

◇ Only you see, I am lazy

only|(o~u)n{f:l}{f:i:}), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed** y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **see**|(s{f:i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **il**|(a~i:}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; **unstressed** {x}m, m), v. **lazy**|(l{e~i:}{'})z{f:i:}), adj., -zier, -ziest, v., -zied, -zying.

◇ And I don't give a damn about fame or money.

and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **il**|(a~i:}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **a**|(e~i:}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **damn**|(dam), v.t. **about**|(a~u}bout{'}), prep. **fame**|(f{e~i:m}), n., v., famed, faming. **or**|(o:}r; **unstressed** {x}r), conj. **money**|(mun{'}){f:i:}), n., pl. moneys, monies, adj.

◇ I am like a child who cannot bring himself to smile.

il|(a~i:}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; **unstressed** {x}m, m), v. **like**|(l{a~i:k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|(e~i:}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **child**|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **cannot**|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}), v. **bring**|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **himself**|(him self{'}), **medially often im self{'})**, pron. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **smile**|(sm{a~i:}), v., smiled, smiling, n.

◇ What do the people want?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **the**|(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article.
people|(p{f:i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t.

◇ Money and things.

money|(mun{'}){f:i:}), n., pl. moneys, monies, adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ And yet I find I have nothing, and I don't care.

and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **il**|(a~i:}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **find**|(f{f{a~i}nd}), v., found, finding, n. **il**|(a~i:}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; **unstressed** h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **il**|(a~i:}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **care**|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring.

◇ I am as unambitious as any fool.

il|(a~i:}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; **unstressed** {x}m, m), v. **as**|(az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **UNALTERED**|(UN {O:}L{'})T{X}RD), ADJ. **as**|(az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **any**|(en{'}){f:i:}), adj. **fool**|(f{u:}l), n.





◇ Most people seem to be bright and sharp

most(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **people**(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **seem**(s{i:}m), v.i. **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **bright**(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **sharp**(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.

◇ And how do I feel?

and(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **how**(hou), adv. **do**(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **i**(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **feel**(f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n.

◇ Like a blunted sword.

like(l{i~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **BLUNT**(BLUNT), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. **sword**(s{o:}rd, s{o~u}rd), n.

◇ The people, the people are like waves of sea

the(stressed {dh}i:; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **the**(stressed {dh}i:; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**({a:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **like**(l{i~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **waves**(w{e~i}vz), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.) **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **sea**(s{i:}), n.

◇ And I am drifting between them wherever they are blown.

and(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **i**(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**(am; **unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **DRIFTER**(DRIF{'T}{X}R), N. **between**(bi tw{i:n}{}), prep. **them**({dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **wherever**(hw{e:x}r ev{'}{x}r, w{e:x}r-), conj. **they**({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**({a:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **blown**(bl{o~u}n), adj.

◇ And the people, the people are so busy!

and(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}i:; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **the**(stressed {dh}i:; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**({a:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **so**(s{o~u}), adv. **busy**(biz{'}{i:}), adj., busier, busiest, v., busied, busying.

◇ But I have nothing to bother about.

but(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **i**(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **nothing**(nuth{'}ing), n. **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **bother**(bo{dh}{'}{x}r), v.t. **about**({x}bout{'}), prep.

◇ I am a bumpkin, a lout.

i(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**(am; **unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

bumpkin(bump{'}kin), n. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lout**(lout), n.

◇ I am different, I am strange.

i(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**(am; **unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **different**(diff{'}{x}r {x}nt, diff{'}{x}nt), adj. **i**(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**(am; **unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **strange**(str{e~i}nj), adj., stranger, strangest, adv.

◇ I live for the Mother.

i(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **live**(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live**(l{i~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **for**(f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}i:; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **mother**(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.



◇ [20c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **GRYPHON**(GRIF{'}{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ How much difference is seen

how(hou), adv. **much**(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **difference**(diff{'}{x}r {x}ns, diff{'}{x}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **is**(iz), v. **seen**(s{i:}n), v.

◇ Between Yes and No?

between(bi tw{i:n}{}), prep. **yes**(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. **and**(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

◇ How much disparity is shown

how(hou), adv. **much**(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **disparity**(di spar{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **is**(iz), v. **shown**(sh{o~u}n), v.

◇ Between good and evil?

between(bi tw{i:n}{}), prep. **good**(g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **and**(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **evil**({i:}'v{x}l), adj.

◇ What other people fear

what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **other**(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **people**(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **fear**(f{i:}r), n.

◇ One must fear:

one(wun), adj. **must**(must), auxiliary verb. **fear**(f{i:}r), n.

◇ What a difference - so vast and endless!

what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **difference**(diff{'}{x}r {x}ns, diff{'}{x}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **so**(s{o~u}), adv. **vast**(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. **and**(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **endless**(end{'}lis), adj.

◇ The multitude are jubilant

the(stressed {dh}i:; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **multitude**(mul{'}ti t{u:}d{'}, -ty{u:}d{'}), n. **are**({a:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **jubilant**(j{i:}'b{x}l{x}nt), adj.

◇ As if enjoying a magnificent feast

as(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **if**(if), conj. **ENJOYABLE**(EN JOI{'}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **magnificent**(mag nif{'}{x} s{x}nt), adj. **feast**(f{i:}st), n.

◇ Or ascending a terrace to command a view of spring scene.

or({o:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), conj. **ascending**({x} sen{'}ding), adj. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **terrace**(ter{'}{x}s), n., v., -raced, -racing. **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **command**(k{x} mand{'}, -m{a:}nd{'}), v.t. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **view**(vy{u:}), n. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **spring**(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj. **scene**(s{i:}n), n.

◇ While I alone and inactive, remain aloof and indifferent.

while(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **i**(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**({x}l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) **and**(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **inactive**(in ak{'}tiv), adj. **remain**(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. **aloof**({x}l{u:}f{'}), adv. **and**(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **indifferent**(in diff{'}{x}r {x}nt, -diff{'}{x}nt), adj.

◇ Like a baby that has not yet learned to smile:

like(l{i~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **baby**(b{e~i}'b{i:}), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying. **that**({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **has**(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **not**(not), adv. **yet**(yet), adv. **learned**(l{x:r}'nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj. **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **smile**(sm{a~i}l), v., smiled, smiling, n.

◇ I am tired, like a homeless wanderer.

i(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**(am; **unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **tired**(t{a~i}{x}rd), adj. **like**(l{i~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.





homeless|{h{o~u}m{'}lis), adj. wanderer|{won{'}d{x}r {x}r), n. Scot. Hist.
◇ The multitude all have more than enough.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. multitude|(mul{'}ti t{u:}d{'}), -ty{u:}d{'}), n. all|{(:o:l)}, adj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|{(:dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. enough|(i nuf{'}), adj.

◇ While I alone seem to have nothing.
while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. i|{(:a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{(:x) l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) seem|(s{(:i:m)}, v.i. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. nothing|{(:nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ I am one, indeed, with a heart of a fool.
i|{(:a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|{am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. one|(wun), adj. indeed|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|{(:e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. heart|{h{a:}rt), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|{(:e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fool|{(:fu:l)}, n.

◇ Vulgar people all look sober and complacent.
vulgar|{vul{'}g{x}r), adj. people|{p{i:}'{p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. all|{(:o:l)}, adj. look|{l{~ou}k), v.i. sober|{s{o~u}'{b{x}r}), adj., -er, -est, v. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. complacent|{k{x}m pl{e~i}'{s{x}nt)}, adj.

◇ While I alone seem muddleheaded.
while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. i|{(:a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{(:x) l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) seem|(s{(:i:m)}, v.i. muddleheaded|{mud{'}l hed{'}id)}, adj.

◇ The multitude all appear clever and capable.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. multitude|(mul{'}ti t{u:}d{'}), -ty{u:}d{'}), n. all|{(:o:l)}, adj. appear|{(:x) p{i:}r{'}), v.i. clever|{klev{'}{x}r}), adj., -er, -est. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. capable|{k{e~i}'{p{x} b{x}l)}, adj.

◇ While I alone seem slow-witted and clumsy.
while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. i|{(:a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{(:x) l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) seem|(s{(:i:m)}, v.i. slow-witted|{sl{o~u}'{wit{'}id)}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. clumsy|{klum{'}z{i:}), adj., -sier, -siest.

◇ I am indeed different from them all
i|{(:a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|{am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. indeed|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv. different|{dif{'}{x}r {x}nt, dif{'}r{x}nt)}, adj. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. them|{(:dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. all|{(:o:l)}, adj.

◇ Because I take the greatest interest in obtaining the Tao.
because|{bi k{o:}z{'}-, -koz{'}-, -kuz{'}), conj. i|{(:a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. take|{t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|{GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. interest|{in{'}t{x}r ist, -trist), n. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. OBTAIN|{(:x) B T{E~I}N{'}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|{dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.)

◇ [20c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen
c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANTRY|{CHAN{'}TR{'}), CH{A:}N{'}), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|{KEM{'}{X:}R {l:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}), N.

◇ One who renounces learning has no sorrow.
one|(wun), adj. who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. RENOUNCE|{RI NOUNS{'}), V., -



NOUNCED, -NOUNCING, N. learning|{l{x:}r{'}ning), n. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|{n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. sorrow|{sor{'}{o~u}, s{o:}r{'}{o~u}), n.
◇ Between the 'yea' and the 'nay', is there much difference?
between|{bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. yea|{y{e~i}), adv. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nay|{n{e~i}), adv. is|{iz), v. there|{(:dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. much|{much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

difference|{dif{'}{x}r {x}ns, dif{'}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing.
◇ Between the good and the bad, is there great distance?
between|{bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|{g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|{bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv. is|{iz), v. there|{(:dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. great|{gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. distance|{dis{'}t{x}ns), n., v., -tanced, -tancing.

◇ Should one fear what other people fear?
should|{sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. one|(wun), adj. fear|{f{i:}r), n. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. other|{u{dh}{'}{x}r}), adj. people|{p{i:}'{p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. fear|{f{i:}r), n.
◇ If one does not cultivate one's virtue, it is like letting the land lie waste.

if|{if), conj. one|(wun), adj. does|{d{o~u}z), n. does|{duz), v. not|{not), adv. cultivate|{kul{'}t{x} v{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. ONE|{WUN), ADJ. virtue|{v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz), v. like|{l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. LETTERWOOD|{LET{'}{X}R W{~OU}D{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. land|{land), n. lie|{l{a~i}), n., v., lied, lying. waste|{w{e~i}st), v., wasted, wasting, n., adj.

◇ Everyone seeks the things that taste good, the joy in life.
everyone|{ev{'}r{i:} wun{'}-, w{x}n), pron. SEEKER|{S{I:}'{K{X}R}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS), N. that|{(:dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. taste|{t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting. n. good|{g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. joy|{joi), n. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. life|{l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ I alone am detached and expressionless, like a newborn baby that has not yet learned knowledge or worry.
i|{(:a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{(:x) l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) am|{am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. detached|{di tacht{'}), adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EXPRESSIONISM|{IK SPRESH{'}{X} NIZ{'}{X}M), N. like|{l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{(:e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. newborn|{n{u:}'{b{o:}rn{'}-, ny{u:}'{-}), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. baby|{b{e~i}'{b{i:}), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying. that|{(:dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|{not), adv. yet|{yet), adv. learned|{l{x:}r{'}nid for 13; l{x:}rnd for 4), adj. knowledge|{nol{'}ji), n. or|{(:o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. worry|{w{x:}r{'}i:, wur{'}i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries.

◇ Everyone wishes for more than they need but I seek to avoid it.
everyone|{ev{'}r{i:} wun{'}-, w{x}n), pron. WISHBONE|{WISH{'}B{O~U}N{'}), N. for|{(:f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. more|{m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|{(:dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. they|{(:dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. need|{n{i:}d), n. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. i|{(:a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. seek|{s{i:}k), v., sought, seeking. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. avoid|{(:x) void{'}), v.t. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ I have the mind of a fool, but pure.
i|{(:a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st





pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fool|(f{u:i}), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

pure|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest.

Everyone shows their intelligence; I show only stupidity.

everyone|(ev{'r{i}: wun{'}, -w{x}n), pron. SHOWROOM|(SH{O~U}{'}R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N.

their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. intelligence|(in tel{'i}{j}i{x}ns), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. only|({o~u}n{'})i{i:}), adv. stupidity|(st{u:} pid{'i} t{i:}, sty{u:}-), n., pl. -ties for 2.

Everyone tries to find profit with sharpness; I alone do not find it.

everyone|(ev{'r{i}: wun{'}, -w{x}n), pron. tries|(tr{a~i}z), n. to|(t{t:u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. find|({a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. profit|(prof{'it}), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. SHARPIE|(SH{A:}R{'})P{I:}), N. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) do|(d{d:u:}), unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. find|({a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Others' desire has no end; like the sea, they drift without reaching a goal.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. end|(end), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sea|(s{i:}), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. drift|(drift), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{L:}CH{'})M{L:} DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. goal|(g{o~u}l), n.

Everyone thinks that they are someone; I only think of myself as no one.

everyone|(ev{'r{i}: wun{'}, -w{x}n), pron. THINKING|(THING{'})KING), ADJ. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. someone|(sum{'})wun{'}, -w{x}n), pron. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. only|({o~u}n{'})i{i:}), adv. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. myself|(m{a~i} self{'}), pron., pl. ourselves ({a:r selv{'}, ou{x}_r-, ou{'}){x}r-). as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj.

I behave differently to all the others, and only treasure being nourished by the mother of all creatures.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. behave|(bi h{e~i}v{'}), v., -haved, -having. DIFFERENTIATOR|(DIF{'}){X} REN{'})SH{I:} {E~I}{'}T{X}R), N. to|(t{t:u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. only|({o~u}n{'})i{i:}), adv. treasure|(trezh{'}){x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. NOURISH|(N{X:}R{'})ISH, NUR{'}), V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. CREATURELY|(KR{L:}{'}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ.

[20c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

LITUUS|(LIT{'})Y{U:}{X}S), N., PL. LITUI|(LIT{'})Y{U:}{A~I}{'}), N. QIVIUTI|(K{L:}{'}V{I:}{X}T-, {-U:}T{'}), N.

How much difference can there be

how|(hou), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. difference|(dif{'}){x}r {x}ns, dif{'})r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic)



wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

Between praise and criticism?

between|(bi tw{i:n}{'}), prep. praise|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. criticism|(krit{'}){x} siz{'}){x}m), n.

How similar goodness is to evil!

how|(hou), adv. similar|(sim{'}){x} l{x}r), adj. goodness|(g{g~ou}d{'})nis), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{t:u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. evil|({i:}{'}v{x}l), adj.

Why must one want and do

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. one|(wun), adj. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|(d{d:u:}), unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. do and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

What everyone else wants and does?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. everyone|(ev{'r{i}: wun{'}, -w{x}n), pron. else|(els), adj. WANTON|(WON{'})N), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.

What an absurd expanse of culture!

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. absurd|(ab s{x:}rd{'}, -z{x:}rd{'}), adj. expanse|(ik spans{'}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. culture|(kul{'})ch{x}r), n., v., -tured, -turing.

People hustle and bustle everywhere

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. hustle|(hus{'}){x}l), v., -tled, -tling, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. bustle|(bus{'}){x}l), v., -tled, -tling, n. everywhere|(ev{'r{i:} hw{e:x}r{'}, -w{e:x}r{'}), adv.

As if they were enjoying a grand feast

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. ENJOYABLE|(EN JOI{'}){X} B{X}L), ADJ. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. feast|(f{i:}st), n.

Or climbing a spring tower.

or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. CLIMBER|(KL{A~I}{'}M{X}R), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. spring|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj. tower|(tou{'}){x}r), n. tower (t{o~u}{'}{x}r), n.

I sit here alone, like an infant that cannot giggle yet

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. sit|(sit), v., sat or (Archaic) sate; sat or (Archaic) sitten; sitting. here|(h{i:r}), adv. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. infant|(in{'})f{x}nt), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. giggle|(gig{'}){x}l), v., -gled, -gling, n. yet|(yet), adv.

And look forlorn as if I am homeless.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. forlorn|(f{o:r} l{o:}rn{'}), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. homeless|(h{o~u}m{'})lis), adj.

Everyone else is acquiring, possessing.

everyone|(ev{'r{i}: wun{'}, -w{x}n), pron. else|(els), adj. is|(iz), v. ACQUIREMENT|({X} KW{A~I}{X}_R{'})M{X}NT), N. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ.

But I seem to be losing all the time.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. seem|(s{i:m), v.i. to|(t{t:u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj.





pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **losing**|(l{u:}{z}ing), adj. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ **Am I not foolish, indeed?**

am|({a~i}m), v. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **not**|(not), adv. **foolish**|(f{u:}{l}ish), adj. **indeed**|(in d{i:}d{}), adv.

◇ **While others are decisive,**

while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

are|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **decisive**|(di s{a~i}{}{siv}), adj.

◇ **I am muddled.**

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|({a~i}m), v. **MUDDLE**|(MUD{}L), V., -DLED, -DLING, N.

◇ **While others are quick in judgment,**

while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **quick**|(kwik), adj., -er, -est, in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

judgment|(juj{}m{x}nt), n.

◇ **I am dull-minded.**

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|({a~i}m), v. **DULL**|(DUL), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V.

◇ **I am like an ocean that cannot be easily stirred.**

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|({a~i}m), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **ocean**|(o~u){'}sh{x}n), n. **that**|({dh}at;

unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **cannot**|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **easily**|({i:}{z}{x} l{i:}, i:}{z}l{i:}), adv.

STIRPS|(ST{X:}RPS), N., PL. STIRPES (ST{X:}R{}P{I:}Z).

◇ **Or a wind that has nowhere to dwell.**

or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wind**|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **nowhere**|({n{o~u}{'}hw{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{}), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **dwell**|(dwell), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n.

◇ **Other people are intelligent, strong-minded, longheaded,**

other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **intelligent**|(in tel{}i j{x}nt), adj. **strong-minded**|(str{o:}ng{}m{a~i}n{}did, strong{}), adj.

LONGHEAD|(L{o:}NG{}HED{}), LONG{}), N. ANTHROPOL.

◇ **But I seem simple, foolish, slow.**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **seem**|(s{i:}m), v.i. **simple**|(sim{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **foolish**|(f{u:}{l}ish), adj. **slow**|(sl{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v.

◇ **I am different in that**

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|({a~i}m), v. **different**|(dif{}{x}r{x}nt, dif{}{r}{x}nt), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ **I value only what provides my nourishment.**

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **value**|(val{}{y}{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **only**|({o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **PROVIDER**|(PR{}X V{A~I}{'}D{X}R), N. **my**|({m{a~i}), n.

pron. **nourishment**|(n{x:}r{}ish m{x}nt, nur{}), n.

◇ **[20c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

SHEWBREAD|(SH{o~U}{'}BRED{}), N. JUDAISM. **FRYER**|(FR{A~I}{'}{X}R), N. **HUZZAH**|(H{X} Z{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ **The World And I**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **il**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

◇ **Lao Tze says,**

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (**louz**), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**|(Z{A:} RIT{}S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. **says**|(sez), v.

◇ **When knowledge is discarded, there will be no worries.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **knowledge**|(nol{}{ij}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **DISCARD**|({V. DI SK{A:}RD{}; N. DIS{}K{A:}RD), V.T. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v.

and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **WORRIED**|(W{X:}R{}{i:}D, WUR{}-), ADJ.

◇ **Yes, or pretending to say yes, how much are they different?**

yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. **or**|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **PRETENDER**|({PR TEN{}D{X}R), N.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **yes**|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. **how**|(hou), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **are**|({a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **different**|(dif{}{x}r{x}nt, dif{}{r}{x}nt), adj.

◇ **One is good the other is evil.**

one|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **good**|(g{~o}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **is**|(iz), v.

evil|(i:){'}v{x}), adj.

◇ **The difference is too great.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **difference**|(dif{}{x}r{x}ns, dif{}{r}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **is**|(iz), v. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ **Most men fear the kings of knowledge, who are certainly formidable.**

most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **men**|(men), n. **fear**|(f{i:}r), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **knowledge**|(nol{}{ij}), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|({a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **certainly**|(s{x:}r{}tn l{i:}), adv. **formidable**|(f{o:}r{}mi d{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **The world is full of fornication, and its motion cannot be discontinued.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **is**|(iz), v. **full**|(f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **fornication**|(f{o:}r{}ni k{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **its**|(its), pron. **motion**|(m{o~u}{'}sh{x}n), n. **cannot**|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DISCONTINUE**|(DIS{}K{X}N TIN{}Y{U:}), V., -TINUED, -TINUING.

◇ **Lasciviousness exceedingly holds people's minds, which they anticipate to enjoy as hungry men at full banquets, as men feel comfortable mounting towers in spring.**

LASCIVIOUS|(L{X} SIV{}{l:} {X}S), ADJ. **exceedingly**|(ik s{i:}{'}ding l{i:}), adv.

HOLDOVER|(H{o~U}LD{}{o~U}{'}V{X}R), N. **PEOPLE**|(P{l:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **MINDLESS**|(M{A~I}ND{}LIS), ADJ. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **anticipate**|(an tis{}{x} p{e~i}t{}), v.t., -pated, -pating. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **enjoy**|(en joi{}), v.t. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **hungry**|(hung{}gr{i:}), adj. -grier, -griest. **men**|(men), n. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **full**|(f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

BANQUET|(BANG{}K{KWIT}, N., V., -QUETED, -QUETING. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **men**|(men), n.





feel|({f{i}:l)|, v., felt, feeling, n. comfortable|kumf{}t{x} b{x}l|, kum{}f{x}r t{x} b{x}l|, adj. mounting|(moun{}t)ing|, n. TOWERMAN|(TOU{})(X)R M(X)N|, N., PL. -MEN. in|(in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. spring|(spring|, v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj. I alone keep quiet, as a baby who is not fully grown up, and has no desire in his mind. i|({a~i}|, n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}|), adj. (used predicatively) keep|(k{i:}p|, v., kept, keeping, n. quiet|(kw{a~i}{}t|), adj., -er, -est, v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z|, adv. a|({e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. baby|(b{e~i}{}b{i:}|), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying. who|(h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz|, v. not|(not|, adv. fully|({f~ou}|{f{i:}|, f{~ou}|{f{i:}|), adv. grown|(gr{o~u}n|, adj. up|(up|, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z|, v. no|(n{o~u}|, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}|), v., -sired, -siring, n. in|(in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz|, pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd|, n.

To and fro, I walk: I can't find a place to stay. to|(t{u:}|, unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fro|(fr{o~u}|, adv. i|({a~i}|, n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. walk|(w{o:k}|, v.i. i|({a~i}|, n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. can't|(kant, k{a:}nt|, find|({f{a~i}nd|, v., found, finding, n. a|({e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. place|(pl{e~i}s|, n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}|, unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. stay|(st{e~i}|, v., stayed or staid, staying, n.

People all have had sufficiency, while I still remain in destitution. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. all|({o:}l|, adj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. had|(had|, v. sufficiency|(s{x} fish{}{x}n sfi:}|, n., while|(hw{a~i}|, w{a~i}l|), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. i|({a~i}|, n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. still|(stil|, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{}|), v.i. in|(in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. destitution|(des{}ti t{u:}{}sh{x}n, -ty{u:}{}-), n.

My behavior is like a fool in people's eyes. my|(m{a~i}|, pron. behavior|(bi h{e~i}v{}y{x}r|, n. is|(iz|, v. like|(l{a~i}k|, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fool|(f{u:l}|, n. in|(in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. PEOPLE|(P{i:}{}P{x}L|, N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. EYEN|({A~i}{}{X}N|, N. ARCHAIC.

Secular men are fast and make haste: but I do not intend to fetch anything. secular|(sek{}y{x} l{x}r|, adj. men|(men|, n. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are|({e:x}r, {a:}r|, n. fast|(fast, f{a:}st|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. make|(m{e~i}k|, v., made, making, n. haste|(h{e~i}st|, n., v., hasted, hasting. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t|, conj. i|({a~i}|, n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. do|(d{u:}|, unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not|, adv. intend|(in tend{}|), v.t. to|(t{u:}|, unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. fetch|(fech|, v.t. anything|(en{}i:}thing{}|), pron.

Vast is the sea: its water flows to where there is no end. vast|(vast, v{a:}st|, adj., -er, -est, n. is|(iz|, v. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:; definite article. sea|(s{i:}|, n. its|(its|, pron. water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r|, n. FLOWN|(FL{O~U}N|, V. to|(t{u:}|, unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r|, adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r|, adv. is|(iz|, v. no|(n{o~u}|, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. end|(end|, n.

People all seem to have had great achievement, while I am still naughty and stubborn. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. all|({o:}l|, adj. seem|(s{i:m}|, v.i. to|(t{u:}|, unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. had|(had|, v. great|(gr{e~i}t|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. achievement|({x} ch{i:}v{}m{x}nt|, n. while|(hw{a~i}|, w{a~i}l|), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. i|({a~i}|, n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m|, v. still|(stil|, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. naughty|(n{o:}{}t{i:}|, adj., -tier, -tiest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stubborn|(stub{}{x}rn|, adj.



I am different from others. i|({a~i}|, n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m|, v. different|(dif{}{x}r {x}nt, dif{}{r}{x}nt|, adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m|, prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS|, N. I rely on the Tao too much, as a baby longing for mother's milk. i|({a~i}|, n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. rely|(ri l{a~i}{}|), v.i., -lied, -lying. on|(on, {o:n}|, prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:; definite article. tao|(dou, tou|, n. (sometimes l.c.) too|(t{u:}|, adv. much|(much|, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. as|(az; unstressed {x}z|, adv. a|({e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. baby|(b{e~i}{}b{i:}|, n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying. longing|(l{o:}ng{}ing, long{}-), n. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r|, prep. MOTHER|(MU{DH}{}{X}R|, N. milk|(milk|, n.

20c30t Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao c|(s{i:}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}|, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CEYLONESE|(S{i:}{}L{X} N{l:}Z{}|, -N{l:}S{}|, S{E~I}{}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{}X D{A:}{}|), INTERJ.

Between yea and nay, how much difference is there? between|(bi tw{i:n}{}|), prep. yea|(y{e~i}|, adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nay|(n{e~i}|, adv. how|(hou|, adv. much|(much|, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. difference|(dif{}{x}r {x}ns, dif{}{r}{x}ns|, n., v., -enced, -encing. is|(iz|, v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r|, adv.

Between good and evil, how much difference is there? between|(bi tw{i:n}{}|), prep. good|(g{~ou}d|, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evil|({i:}{}v{x}l|, adj. how|(hou|, adv. much|(much|, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. difference|(dif{}{x}r {x}ns, dif{}{r}{x}ns|, n., v., -enced, -encing. is|(iz|, v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r|, adv.

What are feared by others we must fear: what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t|, pron. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are|({e:x}r, {a:}r|, n. feared|({f{i:}rd|, adj. Dial. by|(b{a~i}|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS|, N. we|(w{i:}|, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. must|(must|, auxiliary verb. fear|({f{i:}r|, n.

Vastly are they unlimited! VASTITY|(VAS{}TI T{i:}|, V{A:}{}STI-), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are|({e:x}r, {a:}r|, n. they|({dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. unlimited|(un lim{}i tid|, adj.

The people in general are as happy as if enjoying a great feast. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:; definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|(in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. general|(jen{}{x}r {x}l|, adj. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are|({e:x}r, {a:}r|, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z|, adv. happy|(hap{}{i:}|, adj., -pier, -piest. as|(az; unstressed {x}z|, adv. if|(if|, conj. ENJOYABLE|(EN JOI{}{X} B{X}L|, ADJ. a|({e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. feast|(f{i:}st|, n.

Or, as going up a tower in spring. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r|, conj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z|, adv. going|(g{o~u}{}ing|, n. up|(up|, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. a|({e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tower|(tou{}{x}r|, n. tower|(t{o~u}{}{x}r|, n. in|(in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. spring|(spring|, v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj.

I alone am tranquil, and have made no signs. i|({a~i}|, n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}|), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m|, v. tranquil|(trang{}kwil|, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. made|(m{e~i}d|, v. no|(n{o~u}|, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. SIGNPOST|(S{A~I}N{}{O~U}ST{}|), N.

Like a baby who is yet unable to smile: like|(l{a~i}k|, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. baby|(b{e~i}{}b{i:}|, n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying. who|(h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz|, v. yet|(yet|, adv. unable|(un {e~i}{}b{x}l|, adj. to|(t{u:}|, unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. smile|(sm{a~i}|, v., smiled, smiling, n.





Forlorn as if I had no home to go to. forlorn|f{f{o}:r l{o}:rn|}, adj. as|az; unstressed {x}z, adv. if|if, conj. i|{a~i}, n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. had|had, v. no|n{o~u}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. home|h{o~u}m, n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. to|t{t;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. go|g{o~u}, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. to|t{t;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep.

Others all have more than enough. OTHERNESS|U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS, N. all|{o:}l, adj. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. more|m{o:}r, m{o~u}r, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n, conj. enough|i nuff{'}}, adj.

And I alone seem to be in want. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n, conj. i|{a~i}, n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. alone|{x} l{o~u}n{'}}, adj. (used predicatively) seem|s{i:m}, v.i. to|t{t;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. in|in, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. want|wont, w{o:}nt, v.t.

Possibly mine is the mind of a fool. possibly|pos{'}{x} bl{i:}, adv. mine|m{a~i}n, pron. is|i{z}, v. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. mind|m{a~i}nd, n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fool|f{u:}l, n.

Which is so ignorant. which|hwich, wich, pron. is|i{z}, v. so|s{o~u}, adv. ignorant|ig{'}n{x}r {x}nt, adj.

The vulgar are bright. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. vulgar|vul{'}g{x}r, adj. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}, n. bright|br{a~i}t, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

And I alone seem to be dull. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n, conj. i|{a~i}, n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. alone|{x} l{o~u}n{'}}, adj. (used predicatively) seem|s{i:m}, v.i. to|t{t;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. dull|dul, adj., -er, -est, v.

The vulgar are discriminative, and I alone seem blunt. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. vulgar|vul{'}g{x}r, adj. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}, n. discriminative|di skrim{'}{x} n{e~i}{'}tiv, -n{x} tiv, adj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n, conj. i|{a~i}, n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. alone|{x} l{o~u}n{'}}, adj. (used predicatively) seem|s{i:m}, v.i. blunt|blunt, adj., -er, -est, v., n.

I am negligent as if being obscure. i|{a~i}, n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. am|am; unstressed {x}m, m, v. negligent|neg{'}li j{x}nt, adj. as|az; unstressed {x}z, adv. if|if, conj. being|b{i:}{'}ing, n. obscure|{x}b sky{~ou}r{'}}, adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n.

Drifting, as if being attached to nothing. DRIFTER|DRIF{'}T{X}R, N. as|az; unstressed {x}z, adv. if|if, conj. being|b{i:}{'}ing, n. attached|{x} tacht{'}}, adj. to|t{t;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. nothing|nuth{'}ing, n.

The people in general all have something to do. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. people|p{i:}{'}p{x}l, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|in, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. general|jen{'}{x}r {x}l, adj. all|{o:}l, adj. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf,



v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. something|sum{'}thing{'}}, pron. to|t{t;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

And I alone seem to be impractical and awkward. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n, conj. i|{a~i}, n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. alone|{x} l{o~u}n{'}}, adj. (used predicatively) seem|s{i:m}, v.i. to|t{t;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. impractical|im prak{'}ti k{x}l, adj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n, conj. awkward|{o:k}{'}w{x}rd, adj.

I alone am different from others. i|{a~i}, n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. alone|{x} l{o~u}n{'}}, adj. (used predicatively) am|am; unstressed {x}m, m, v. different|dif{'}{x}r {x}nt, dif{'}r{x}nt, adj. from|frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m, prep. OTHERNESS|U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS, N.

But I value seeking sustenance from the Mother. but|but; unstressed b{x}t, conj. i|{a~i}, n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. value|val{'}y{u:}, n., v., -ued, -uing. SEEKER|S{E:}{'}K{X}R, N. sustenance|sus{'}t{x} n{x}ns, n. from|frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m, prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. mother|mu{dh}{'}{x}r, n.

[20c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin c|s{i:}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{t;u:}, n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-, n. PAUCITY|P{o:}{'}SI T{i:}, N. j|j{e~i}, n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|L{A~I}{'}M{L:}, ADJ., LIMIER, LIMEST.

Abandon learning; then one has no sorrow. abandon|{x} ban{'}d{x}r, v.t. learning|l{x:r}{'}ning, n. then|{dh}en, adv. one|wun, adj. has|haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z, v. no|n{o~u}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. sorrow|sor{'}{o~u}, s{o:r}{'}{o~u}, n.

Between "yes" and "no," what is the difference? between|bi tw{i:}n{'}}, prep. yes|yes, adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n, conj. no|n{o~u}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. what|hwt, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t, pron. is|i{z}, v. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. difference|dif{'}{x}r {x}ns, dif{'}r{x}ns, n., v., -enced, -encing.

Between good and evil, what is the difference? between|bi tw{i:}n{'}}, prep. good|g{~ou}d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n, conj. evil|{i:}{'}v{x}l, adj. what|hwt, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t, pron. is|i{z}, v. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. difference|dif{'}{x}r {x}ns, dif{'}r{x}ns, n., v., -enced, -encing.

If I should fear what the people fear. if|if, conj. i|{a~i}, n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. should|sh{~ou}d, auxiliary v. fear|f{i:}r, n. what|hwt, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t, pron. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. people|p{i:}{'}p{x}l, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. fear|f{i:}r, n.

Then where is the end of my fear? then|{dh}en, adv. where|hwe:x}r, w{e:x}r, adv. is|i{z}, v. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. end|end, n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. my|m{a~i}, pron. fear|f{i:}r, n.

Lustily the people seem to be enjoying a feast. LUSTHOOD|LUS{'}T{i:} H{~OU}D{'}}, N. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. people|p{i:}{'}p{x}l, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. seem|s{i:m}, v.i. to|t{t;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and





auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
ENJOYABLE|(EN JOI{}X) B{X}L), ADJ. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. feast|({f{i:}st), n.

Or ascending a tower in the springtime.

or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. ascend|({x} sen{}ding), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

tower|({tou{}x}r), n. tower (t{o~u}{}x}r), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article.

springtime|(spring{}t{a~i}m{}), n.

L alone am unmoved, showing no sentiment

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v.

UNMORTISE|(UN M{o~;}R{}TIS), V.T., -TISED, -TISING. showing|(sh{o~u}{}jing), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. sentiment|({sen{}t{x} m{x}nt), n.

Like a baby who does not yet know how to smile.

like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

baby|({b{e~i}{}b{i:}), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. smile|({sm{a~i}), v., smiled, smiling, n.

So weary, I seem not to know where to return.

so|({s{o~u}), adv. weary|({w{i:}r{}i:}), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. seem|({s{i:}m), v.i.

not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i.

While the multitudes have plenty.

while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. MULTITUDE|(MUL{}TI T{U:}D{}), -TY{U:}D{}), N.

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. plenty|(plen{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj., adv.

L alone seem to be left out.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) seem|({s{i:}m), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. left|(left), adj. out|(out), adv.

My heart is like a fool's.

my|({m{a~i}), pron. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. is|(iz), v. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. FOOL|(F{U:}L), N.

How chaotic!

how|(hou), adv. chaotic|({k{e~i} ot{}ik}), adj.

Chaotic!

chaotic|({k{e~i} ot{}ik}), adj.

While the common people are so bright.

while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. common|({kom{}x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. people|({p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. so|({s{o~u}), adv. bright|({br{a~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

L alone am so dull!

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. so|({s{o~u}), adv. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

While the common people know how to differentiate.

while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a



consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. common|({kom{}x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. people|({p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. differentiate|({dif{}x} ren{}sh{i:} {e~i}t{}), v., -ated, -ating.

L alone cannot see the difference.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) cannot|({kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. see|({s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. difference|({dif{}x}r {x}ns, dif{}r{x}ns),

n., v., -enced, -encing.

Boundless as the sea.

boundless|(bound{}lis), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. sea|({s{i:}), n.

Aimless as the breeze.

aimless|({e~i}m{}lis), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. breeze|({br{i:}z), n., v., breezed, breezing.

I seem to have no stop.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. seem|({s{i:}m), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

All the people have their purpose.

all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. people|({p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. their|({{dh}e:x}r; unstressed {dh}x}r), pron. purpose|({p{x:r}{}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing.

But I alone am stubborn and despicable.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. stubborn|({stub{}x}rn), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. despicable|({des{}pi k{x} b{x}l, di spik{}x}-), adj.

L alone differ from the others

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) differ|({dif{}x}r), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}X}R NIS), N.

And value getting nourishment from the Mother.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. value|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{}X} N{I:}), N. nourishment|({n{x:r}{}ish m{x}nt, nur{}-), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. mother|({mu{dh}{}x}r), n.

[20c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

MICELLE|(MI SEL{}), n. LAETRILE|(L{E~I}{}I TRIL), N.

Break with Learning, and there will be no trouble.

break|({br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. learning|({l{x:r}{}ning), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|({{dh}e:x}r; unstressed {dh}x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj.





pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **trouble**|(trub{}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ 'Yeah' and 'yes sir' -

yeah|(y{e:x}), adv. Informal. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yes**|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. **sir**|(s{x:r}), n.

◇ is there a big difference between them?

is|(iz), v. **there**|((dh){e:x;r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **difference**|(diff{}{x}r {x}ns, diff{}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **between**|(bi

tw{i:n}{}), prep. **them**|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ 'Excellent' and 'despicable' -

excellent|(ek{}{s{x} l{x}nt), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

despicable|(des{}pi k{x} b{x}), di spik{}{x}-), adj.

◇ what's the real difference between them?

what's|(hwuts, hwots, wuts, wots; unstressed hw{x}ts, w{x}ts), **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **real**|((r{i};{}{x}l, r{i};{}l), adj. **difference**|(diff{}{x}r {x}ns, diff{}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **between**|(bi tw{i:n}{}), prep. **them**|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ "What others hold in respect, we can't fail to respect."

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **OTHERNESS**|((U{DH}){}{X}R NIS), N. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **respect**|(ri spekt{}), n. **we**|(w{i};), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can't**|(kant, k{a:}nt), **fail**|((f{e~i}l), v.i. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **respect**|(ri spekt{}), n.

◇ **Craziness.**

CRAZED|((KR{E~I}ZD), ADJ.

◇ **Aren't we over this yet?**

aren't|({a:}rnt, {a:}r{}{x}nt), **we**|(w{i};), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **over**|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep.

this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i};z; adv. **yet**|(yet), adv.

◇ "All the others are beaming and beaming like people enjoying a great ceremonial feast

all|({o:}l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),

definite article. **OTHERNESS**|((U{DH}){}{X}R NIS), N. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}{e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

beaming|(b{i};{}ming), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

beaming|(b{i};{}ming), adj. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

people|(p{i};{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **ENJOYABLE**|((EN JOI{}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **ceremonial**|(ser{}{x} m{o~u}{}n{i}; {x}l), adj. **feast**|((f{i};st), n.

◇ like people climbing an overlook tower in the spring.

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **people**|(p{i};{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **CLIMBER**|((KL{A~I}{}M{X}R), N. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **overlook**|(v. {o~u}{}v{x}r l{~ou}k{}; n. {o~u}{}v{x}r l{~ou}k{}), v.t. **tower**|(tou{}{x}r), n. tower (t{o~u}{}{x}r), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **spring**|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj.

◇ **I am alone still -**

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

◇ **no indications at all yet.**

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **INDICATION**|((IN{}DI K{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **yet**|(yet), adv.

◇ like an infant who hasn't yet even smiled.

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **infant**|(in{}f{x}nt), n. **who**|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

hasn't|(haz{}{x}nt), **yet**|(yet), adv. **even**|((i);{}v{x}n), adj. **SMILE**|((SM{A~I}L), V., SMILED, SMILING, N.



◇ **So sad.**

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **sad**|(sad), adj., sadder, saddest.

◇ **Like someone with no place to go home to.**

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

someone|(sum{}'wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **home**|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ **All the others have a superabundance.**

all|({o:}l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **OTHERNESS**|((U{DH}){}{X}R NIS), N. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **SUPERABSORBENT**|((S{U;}{}P{X}R AB S{O;}R{}B{X}NT, -Z{O;}R{}-), ADJ.

◇ **I alone seem to have missed out.**

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **seem**|(s{i};m), v.i. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **MISSAY**|((MIS S{E~I}{}), V., -SAID, -SAYING. **out**|(out), adv.

◇ **Oh my simpleton's mind!**

oh|({o~u}), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **SIMPLETON**|((SIM{}P{X}L T{X}N), N. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ **So confused.**

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **CONFUSE**|((K{X}N FY{U;}Z{}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ **Ordinary men are so bright.**

ORDINARILY|((O;}R{}DN {E:X}R{}{X} L{I}; {O;}R{}DN ER{}{X} L{I};), ADV. **men**|(men), n. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **bright**|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ **I alone am so dull.**

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **dull**|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ **Ordinary men are so sharp.**

ORDINARILY|((O;}R{}DN {E:X}R{}{X} L{I}; {O;}R{}DN ER{}{X} L{I};), ADV. **men**|(men), n. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.

◇ **I alone am so stupid.**

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **stupid**|(st{u};{}pid, sty{u};{}-), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Churned up like the ocean, blown about, like someone with no place to rest.**

CHURN|((CH{X}RN), N. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ocean**|({o~u}{}sh{x}n), n.

blown|(bl{o~u}n), adj. **about**|(x) bout{}), prep. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **someone**|(sum{}'wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rest**|(rest), n.

◇ **All the others all have their function.**

all|({o:}l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **OTHERNESS**|((U{DH}){}{X}R NIS), N. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **their**|((dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **function**|(fungk{}sh{x}n), n.





◇ I alone am thick-headed.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **am**|am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **THICK**|('THIK, ADJ., -ER, -EST, ADV., -ER, -EST, N.
 ◇ like someone from the back country."
 like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **someone**|('sum{}wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. **from**|('frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|('stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **back**|('bak), n. **country**|('kun{}tr{}i;), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ I am alone, different from others -
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **different**|('diff{}{x}r {x}nt, diff{}r{x}nt), adj. **from**|('frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **OTHERNESS**|('U{DH}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ treasuring the nourishing Mother.
TREASURER|('TREZH{}{X}R {X}R), N. **the**|('stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **nourishing**|('n{x}r{}i shing, nur{}-), adj. **mother**|('mu{dh}{X}r), n.

◇ [20c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin
 c|('sfi;), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|('tfi;), n., pl. T's **translation**|('trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHENEAU**|('SH{E~I} N{O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}). ARCHIT. **LIMY**|('L{A~I}{}M{}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Respect and insolence - are they really different?
respect|('ri spekt{}), n. **and**|('and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **insolence**|('inf{}s{x} l{x}ns), n. **are**|('a; unstressed {x}r), v. are |('e:xr, {a}; r), n. **they**|('dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **really**|('ri: {}{x} l{i};, r{i:}{}l{i};), adv. **different**|('diff{}{x}r {x}nt, diff{}r{x}nt), adj.

◇ Beauty and ugliness - are they really different?
beauty|('by{u:}{}t{}i;), n., pl. -ties. **and**|('and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **UGLY**|('UG{}L{x} F{A~I}{}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING. **are**|('a; unstressed {x}r), v. are |('e:xr, {a}; r), n. **they**|('dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **really**|('ri: {}{x} l{i};, r{i:}{}l{i};), adv. **different**|('diff{}{x}r {x}nt, diff{}r{x}nt), adj.

◇ A man feels compelled to detest that which the multitude detest
 a|('e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|('man), n., pl. men, **FEELING**|('fi:l{}LING), N. **COMPELLATION**|('KOM{}P{X} L{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. **to**|('tu:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **detest**|('di test{}), v.t. **that**|('dh{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|('hwich, wich), pron. **the**|('stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **multitude**|('mul{}ti t{}u:d{}), -ty{u:d{}), n. **detest**|('di test{}), v.t.

◇ The multitude seem to be busy and merry as though they were celebrating a religious festival or attending a spring picnic
the|('stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **multitude**|('mul{}ti t{}u:d{}), -ty{u:d{}), n. **seem**|('si:m), v.i. **to**|('tu:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|('bi; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **busy**|('biz{}i;), adj., busier, busiest, v., busied, busying. **and**|('and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **merry**|('mer{}i;), adj., merrier, merriest. **as**|('az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **though**|('dh{o~u}), conj. **they**|('dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|('w{x}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **CELEBRATED**|('SEL{}{X} BR{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. **a**|('e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **religious**|('ri lij{}{x}s), adj., n., pl. -gious. **festival**|('fes{}t{}f{x} v{x}l), n. or |('o:; unstressed {x}r), conj. **attending**|('ten{}d{}ing), adj. (of a physician) **a**|('e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **spring**|('spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj. **picnic**|('pik{}nik), n., v., -nicked, -nicking.

◇ I alone remain quiet and indifferent.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **remain**|('ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i. **quiet**|('kw{a~i}{}it), adj., -er, -est, v. **and**|('and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **indifferent**|('in dif{}{x}r {x}nt, -diff{}r{x}nt), adj.

◇ I roam about in a wide expanse as though I could never find an anchorage.



i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **roam**|('r{o~u}), v.i. **about**|('bout{}), prep. **in**|('in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**|('e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wide**|('w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n. **expanse**|('ik spans{}), n. **as**|('az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **though**|('dh{o~u}), conj. **i**|('a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **could**|('k{ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **never**|('nev{}{x}r), adv. **find**|('f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding. **an**|('x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **anchorage**|('ang{}k{x}r ij), n.

◇ I am simple and ignorant like a new-born babe.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **simple**|('sim{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **and**|('and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

ignorant|('ig{}n{}{x}r {x}nt), adj. **like**|('l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|('e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **NEW**|('N{U:}, NY{U:}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, ADV., N. **babel**|('b{e~i}b), n.

◇ I fell weary and desolate like a homeless solitaire.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **fell**|('fel), v. **weary**|('w{i:}r{}i;), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying. **and**|('and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **desolate**|('des{}{x} lit; v. des{}{x} l{e~i}t{}), adj., v., -lated, -lating. **like**|('l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|('e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **homeless**|('h{o~u}m{}lis), adj. **solitaire**|('sol{}i t{}e:x{}r{}), n.

◇ The multitude seem to have plenty.
the|('stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **multitude**|('mul{}ti t{}u:d{}), -ty{u:d{}), n. **seem**|('si:m), v.i. **to**|('tu:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|('hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **plenty**|('plen{}t{}i;), n., pl. -ties, adj., adv.

◇ I alone seem to have an insufficiency.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **seem**|('si:m), v.i. **to**|('tu:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|('hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **an**|('x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **insufficiency**|('in{}s{}f{}i{}sh{}n s{}i;), n., pl. -cies for 2.

◇ The multitude appear wise.
the|('stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **multitude**|('mul{}ti t{}u:d{}), -ty{u:d{}), n. **appear**|('p{i:}r{}), v.i. **wise**|('w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ I alone look foolish.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **look**|('l{ou}k), v.i. **foolish**|('fu: {}lish), adj.

◇ The multitude appear bright.
the|('stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **multitude**|('mul{}ti t{}u:d{}), -ty{u:d{}), n. **appear**|('p{i:}r{}), v.i. **bright**|('br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ I alone look dull.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **look**|('l{ou}k), v.i. **dull**|('dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ I am like one tossed about on the wide sea or blown about in a high gale.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **like**|('l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **one**|('wun), adj. **TOSS**|('T{O:}S, TOS), V., TOSSED OR (LITERARY) TOST; TOSSING; N. **about**|('bout{}), prep. **on**|('on, {o:}n), prep. **the**|('stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **wide**|('w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n. **sea**|('si:), n. or |('o:; unstressed {x}r), conj. **blown**|('bl{o~u}n), adj. **about**|('bout{}), prep. **in**|('in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**|('e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **high**|('h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **gale**|('g{e~i}), n.

◇ The multitude appear useful.
the|('stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **multitude**|('mul{}ti t{}u:d{}), -ty{u:d{}), n. **appear**|('p{i:}r{}), v.i. **useful**|('y{u:}s{}f{}{x}l), adj.





◇ I alone look worthless.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|(x l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **look**|(l{o~u}k), v.i. **worthless**|(w{x:r}th{}lis), adj.
 ◇ I am different from other men, because I alone esteem the attainment of Truth.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **different**|(diff{}r{x}r{x}nt, diff{}r{x}nt), adj. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **other**|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. **men**|(men), n. **because**|(bi k{o:z}{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|(x l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **esteem**|(i t{t:}m{}'), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **attainment**|(t{e~i}n{}m{x}nt), n. **off**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).

◇ [20c34t] Translation: Yi Wu
 c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **yi**|(y{f:i:}), n. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}{}'NEK{}'), N.

◇ Transcend learning; there will be no sorrow.
transcend|(tran send{}'), v.t. **learning**|(l{x:r}{}'ning), n. **there**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **sorrow**|(sor{}'o~u), s{o:r}{}'{}(o~u)), n.

◇ Between "yea" and "nay", what is the difference?
between|(bi tw{i:}n{}'), prep. **yea**|(y{e~i}), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **nay**|(n{e~i}), adv. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **difference**|(diff{}'r{x}r{x}ns, diff{}'r{x}ns), n., v., -ed, -encing.

◇ Between "good" and "evil", what is the distinction?
between|(bi tw{i:}n{}'), prep. **good**|(g{ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **evil**|(i:v{x}l), adj. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **distinction**|(di stingk{}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ What other people fear, I cannot but fear.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **other**|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **fear**|(f{i:r}), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **cannot**|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}'), v. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **fear**|(f{i:r}), n.

◇ Of wandering, there will be no end.
of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **wandering**|(won{}'d{x}r ing), adj. **there**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **end**|(end), n.

◇ Most people are busy coming and going
most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **busy**|(biz{}'i:), adj., busier, busiest, v., busied, busying. **coming**|(kum{}'ing), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **going**|(g{o~u}{}'ing), n.

◇ As if enjoying a feast.
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **ENJOYABLE**|(EN JOI{}'{}X B{X}L), ADJ. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As,



a's or as. **feast**|(f{f:i:}st), n.
 ◇ As if ascending a tower in the springtime.
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **ascending**|(x sen{}'ding), adj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tower**|(tou{}'{}r), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **springtime**|(spring{}'t{a~i}m{}'), n.

◇ I alone am unmoved, showing no sign.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|(x l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **UNMORTISE**|(UN M{O:}R{}'TIS), V.T., -TISED, -TISING. **showing**|(sh{o~u}{}'ing), n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **sign**|(s{a~i}n), n.

◇ Like a baby who has not yet become a child.
like|(l{i~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **baby**|(b{e~i}{}'b{i:}), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **not**|(not), adv. **yet**|(yet), adv. **become**|(bi kum{}'), v., became, become, becoming. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **child**|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ Weary, as if I have no home to return to.
weary|(w{f:i:}{}'{}i:), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **home**|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **return**|(ri t{x:r}n{}'), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ Most people have more than enough; I alone seem to be left out.
most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|(d{h}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **enough**|(i nuf{}'), adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|(x l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **seem**|(s{i:m}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **left**|(left), adj. **out**|(out), adv.

◇ My mind is like a fool's! Chaotic, chaotic!
my|(m{a~i}), pron. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{i~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **FOOL**|(F{U:}L), N. **chaotic**|(k{e~i} ot{}'jik), adj. **chaotic**|(k{e~i} ot{}'jik), adj.

◇ Ordinary people are bright; I alone am dim.
ORDINARILY|({O:}R{}'DN {E:X}R{}'{}X L{I:}, {O:}R{}'DN ER{}'{}X L{I:}), ADV. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **bright**|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|(x l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **dim**|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming.

◇ Ordinary people inspect [everything]; I alone am obscurant.
ORDINARILY|({O:}R{}'DN {E:X}R{}'{}X L{I:}, {O:}R{}'DN ER{}'{}X L{I:}), ADV. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **inspect**|(in spekt{}'), v.t. **everything**|(ev{}'r{i:} thing{}'), pron. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|(x l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **obscurant**|(x b sky{~ou}r{}'{}xnt), n.

◇ Indifferent as the sea, endless as a high wind.
indifferent|(in diff{}'r{x}r{x}nt, -diff{}'r{x}nt), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sea**|(s{i:}), n. **endless**|(end{}'lis), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **wind**|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding.





◇ Most people are reasonable; I alone am stubborn and mean.

most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **reasonable**|(r{i:}'z{x} n{x} b{x}), **r{i:}'z' n{x}**), adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (**used predicatively**) **am**|am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **stubborn**|(st'ub{'}){x}rn), adj. **and**|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **mean**|(m{i:}'n), v., meant, meaning.

◇ I am different from others; I value being fed by the Mother.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **am**|am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **different**|(dif{'}){x}r {x}nt, dif{'})r{x}nt),

adj. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **OTHERNESS**|({U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is.

value|(val{'})y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **being**|(b{i:}'ing), n. **fed**|(fed), v. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ [20c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HAMULUS**|({HAM{'})Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{'}), **HINTERLAND**|({HIN{'})T{X}R LAND{'}), N. **tan**|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ Get rid of the knowledge and you eliminate your worry.

get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **rid**|(rid), v.t., rid or ridged, ridding. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **knowledge**|(nol{'})ij), n. **and**|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **eliminate**|(i lim{'}){x} n{e~i}'t{'}), v.t., -nated, -nating. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron.

worry|(w{x:r}'{i:}), **wur**|(w{u:r}'{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries.

◇ To say 'yes' or to howl 'yes', is there a big difference?

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **yes**|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. **or**|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **howl**|(hou), v.i. **yes**|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. **is**|(iz), v. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **difference**|(dif{'}){x}r {x}ns, dif{'})r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing.

◇ The concepts of good and bad, are they that much different?

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

CONCEPTOR|({K{X}N SEP{'})T{X}R), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **and**|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most, n. **different**|(dif{'}){x}r {x}nt, dif{'})r{x}nt), adj.

◇ Should I also be afraid of what other people are fearful about?

should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **also**|({o:}'s{o~u}), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v.

and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers.

was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers.

were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

afraid|(f{e~i}d{'}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **other**|({u{dh}{'}{x}r}), adj.

people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

fearful|({f{i:}'f{x}l}), adj. **about**|({x} bout{'}), prep.

◇ I am yet to make up my mind on these questions.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **am**|am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **yet**|(yet), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed

t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **on**|(on, {o:n), prep. **these**|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj.

QUESTIONNAIRE|({KWES{'})CH{X} N{E:X}R{'}), N.

◇ Nevertheless, everyone is happy, as if having a great feast or a nice picnic in spring.

nevertheless|(nev{'}){x}r {dh}{x} les{'}), adv. **everyone**|(ev{'})r{i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. **is**|(iz), v.

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half Page 1367 of 5961



happy|(hap{'}){i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **HAVESACK**|({HAV{'}){X}R SAK{'}), N. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp.

collectively) great, interj. **feast**|(f{i:}'st), n. **or**|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **nice**|(n{a~i}s), adj., nicer, nicest. **picnic**|(pik{'})nik), n., v., -nicked, -nicking. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **spring**|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj.

◇ Singularly, I am feeling tranquil and imperturbable.

SINGULARIZE|(SING{'})GY{X} L{X} R{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is.

am|am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **feeling**|(f{i:}'ling), n. **tranquil**|(trang{'})kwil), adj. **and**|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **imperturbable**|({im{'})p{x}r t{x:r}'b{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ I am as innocently naive as an infant.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **am**|am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **INNOCENT**|({IN{'})X{S(X)NT), ADJ. **naive**|(n{a:}i:}'v{'}), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

infant|(in{'})f{x}nt), n.

◇ Feeling lost as if I have no place to go back to.

feeling|(f{i:}'ling), n. **lost**|(l{o:}'st, lost), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is.

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **back**|(bak), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ Everyone seems to be smug while I alone feel inadequate.

everyone|(ev{'})r{i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. **SEEMLY**|({S{I:}M{'})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **smug**|(smug), adj., smugger, smuggest. **while**|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (**used predicatively**) **feel**|(f{i:}'l), v., felt, feeling, n. **inadequate**|(in ad{'})i kwit), adj.

◇ I am just a clod and am very bewildered.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **am**|am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **just**|(just), adj. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

clod|(klod), n. **and**|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **am**|am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **very**|(ver{'}){i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **bewildered**|(bi wil{'})d{x}rd), adj.

◇ Everyone appears to be dazzling, but I am simply lacklustre.

everyone|(ev{'})r{i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{I:}R{'}){X}NS), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DAZZLE**|({DAZ{'}){X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **am**|am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **simply**|(sim{'})pl{i:}), adv. **LACKLUSTER**|({LAK{'})LUS{'})T{X}R), ADJ.

◇ Everyone is astute while I am befuddled.

everyone|(ev{'})r{i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **astute**|({x} st{u:}'t{'}), {x} sty{u:}'t{'}), adj.

while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **am**|am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **BEFUDDLE**|(BI FUD{'})L), V.T., -DLED, -DLING.

◇ My thoughts are drifting and ruffling, like an ocean.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. **THOUGHTLESS**|({TH{O:}'T{'})LIS), ADJ. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

DRIFTER|({DRIF{'})T{X}R), N. **and**|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant,

n), conj. **RUFFLED**|({RUF{'}){X}LD), ADJ. (OF APPAREL) **like**|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv.,

conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **ocean**|({o~u}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ My mind is blowing aimlessly like a gale.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **is**|(iz), v. **blowing**|(bl{o~u}'ing), n. **AIMLESS**|({E~I}M{'})LIS),

ADJ. **like**|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half Page 1368 of 5961





or As, a's or as. **gale**|(g{e~i}), n.
 ◇ **Everyone is striving for success and prosperity**
everyone|(ev{}r{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n, pron. **is**|(iz), v. **STRIVE**|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{}){X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **success**|(s{x}k ses{}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **prosperity**|(pro sper{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ **While I remain obstinately inane and insignificant**
while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i. **OBSTINATE**|(OB{}ST{}X NIT), ADJ. **inane**|(i n{e~i}n{}), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **insignificant**|(in{}sig nif{}i k{x}nt), adj.
 ◇ **I know I am different for I am devoted to the study of Dao.**
i|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **different**|(dif{}f{}x r{x}nt, dif{}f{}r{x}nt), adj. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **devoted**|(di v{o~u}{}t{id}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **study**|(stud{}i:), n., pl. studies, v., studied, studying. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.
 ◇ [20c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **NEXUS**|(NEK{}S{}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.
 ◇ **In high truth, is there any difference between yes and no?**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}). **is**|(iz), v. **there**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **any**|(en{}f{}i:), adj. **difference**|(dif{}f{}x r{x}ns, dif{}f{}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **between**|(bi tw{i:}n{}), prep. **yes**|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.
 ◇ **Between good and evil, is there any absolute distinction?**
between|(bi tw{i:}n{}), prep. **good**|(g{o~u}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **evil**|(i:}{v{x}l}), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **there**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **any**|(en{}f{}i:), adj. **absolute**|(ab{}s{}s{x} l{u:}t{}), **ab**{}s{}s{x} l{u:}t{}), adj. **distinction**|(di stingk{}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **Must one fear what everyone fears?**
must|(must), auxiliary verb. **one**|(wun), adj. **fear**|(f{i:}r), n. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **everyone**|(ev{}r{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n, pron. **FEARNOUGHT**|(F{I:}R{}N{O:}T{}), N.
 ◇ **It is still too early for the subtle truth to dawn on those who are so self-assertive.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **early**|(e:}{r{}l{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{}), adj., -tler, -tlest. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}). **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **dawn**|(d{o:n}), n. **on**|(on, o:n), prep. **those**|(d{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, a:}r), n. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **SELF-ASSERTION**|(SELF{}){X} S{X:}R{}SH{X}N, SELF{}), N.
 ◇ **The people of the world run about excitedly as if they were going to miss the yearly, royal, sacrificial feast.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n. **run**|(run), v., ran, run, running, n., adj. **about**|(b{out{}), prep. **EXCITED**|(IK S{A~I}{}TID), ADJ. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **going**|(g{o~u}{}ing), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **miss**|(mis), v.t. **the**|(stressed



{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. yearly|(y{i:}r{}l{i:}), adj., adv., n., pl. -lies. **royal**|(roi{}{x}l), adj. **sacrificial**|(sak{}r{}x fish{}{x}l), adj. **feast**|(f{i:}st), n.
 ◇ **or as if they were going to be the last one to climb a high tower on a beautiful spring day.**
or|(o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v.
going|(g{o~u}{}ing), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **one**|(wun), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **climb**|(kl{a~i}m), v.i. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **tower**|(tou{}{x}r), n. **tower**|(t{o~u}{}{x}r), n. **on**|(on, o:n), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **beautiful**|(by{u:}{}t{}x f{x}l), adj. **spring**|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n.
 ◇ **I alone remain quiet and indifferent.**
i|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|(l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i. **quiet**|(kw{a~i}{}it), adj., -er, -est, v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **indifferent**|(in dif{}f{}x r{x}nt, -dif{}f{}r{x}nt), adj.
 ◇ **I anchor my being to that which existed before Heaven and Earth were formed.**
i|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **anchor**|(ang{}k{x}r), n. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **being**|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **that**|(d{h}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **EXIST**|(IG ZIST{}), V.I. **before**|(bi f{o:}r{}t{}), -f{o~u}r{}t{}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|(e:}{rth), n. **were**|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **FORME**|(F{O:}RM), N. BRIT.
 ◇ **I alone am innocent and unknowing, like a newborn babe.**
i|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|(l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **innocent**|(in{}{x} s{x}nt), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **unknowing**|(un n{o~u}{}ing), adj. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **newborn**|(n{u:}{}b{o:}rn{}), ny{u:}{}), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. **babe**|(b{e~i}b), n.
 ◇ **Unoccupied by worldly cares, I move forward to nowhere.**
unoccupied|(un ok{}y{x} p{a~i}d{}), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **worldly**|(w{x:rld{}i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **CARELESS**|(K{E:X}R{}LIS), ADJ. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **move**|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. **forward**|(f{o:}r{}w{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **nowhere**|(n{o~u}{}{h}{w{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{}), adv.
 ◇ **The people of the world have more than enough.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **more**|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|(d{h}{an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **enough**|(i nuf{}), adj.
 ◇ **I alone appear to have nothing.**
i|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|(l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) **appear**|(p{i:}r{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n.
 ◇ **The people of the world appear shrewd and wise.**





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. appear|({x} p{i:}'r{}), v.i. shrewd|(shr{u:}d), adj., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ I alone look foolish.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) look|(l{o~u}k), v.i. foolish|(f{u:}'lish), adj.

◇ I like to be forgotten by the world and left alone.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. like|(l{a~i}k), adj. (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. forgotten|({x}r got{}n), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. left|(left), adj. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively)

◇ Indeed, I have the mind of a single person!

indeed|(in d{i:}'d{}), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

single|(sing{}g{x}l), adj., v., -gled, -gling, n. person|(p{x:r}'s{x}n), n.

◇ Calm and self-contained, I am like the vast ocean.

calm|(k{a:}m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. self-contained|(self{}k{x}n t{e~i}nd{}), self{}-), adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. ocean|({o~u}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ Free and seemingly aimless, I am like a gentle wind.

free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SEEMING|(S{i:}'MING), ADJ. aimless|({e~i}m{}lis), adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. gentle|(jen{}tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. wind|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding.

◇ Everyone seems so clever and self-assured.

everyone|(ev{}r{i:}'wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. SEEMLY|(S{i:}'M{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. so|(s{o~u}), adv. clever|(klev{}x)r), adj., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. self-assured|(self{}x} sh{~ou}rd{}), adj.

◇ I alone appear unlearned and original.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) appear|({x} p{i:}'r{}), v.i. unlearned|(un l{x:}'r{}nid for 1, 2, 5; un l{x:}'rnd{} for 3, 4), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. original|({x} rij{}x nl), adj.

◇ insistent upon a different direction than other people pursue.

insistent|(in sis{}t{x}nt), adj. upon|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:}n{}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. different|(diff{}x}r {x}nt, diff{}r{x}nt), adj. direction|(di rek{}sh{x}n, d{a~i}'{}), n. than|({dh}jan, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. other|(u{dh}'{}x)r), adj. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. pursue|(p{x}r s{u:}'{}), v., -sued, -suing.

◇ I alone value taking my sustenance from the Mother.



i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) value|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. taking|(t{e~i}'king), n. my|(m{a~i}), pron. sustenance|(sus{}t{x}n{x}ns), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}'{}x)r), n.

◇ [20c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON|(CHAN{}FR{}X)N), N. CHUNG|(J{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ What is the difference between the respectful "wei" and the disrespectful "o"?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difference|(diff{}x}r {x}ns, diff{}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. between|(bi tw{}i:n{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. respectful|(ri spekt{}ff{x}l), adj. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:}X)R{}M{A:}KHT{}), GER. V{E~i}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. disrespectful|(dis{}ri spekt{}ff{x}l), adj. o|({o~u}), n., pl. O's or Os; o's or os or oes.

◇ What is the difference between good and bad?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difference|(diff{}x}r {x}ns, diff{}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. between|(bi tw{}i:n{}), prep. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv.

◇ Where others are afraid, must I be afraid, too?

where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'{}X)R NIS), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. afraid|(x} fr{e~i}d{}), adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. afraid|({x} fr{e~i}d{}), adj. too|(t{u:}), adv.

◇ How extremely ridiculous this is!

how|(hou), adv. extremely|(ik str{}i:m{}l{i:}), adv. ridiculous|(ri dik{}y{x} l{x}s), adj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. is|(iz), v.

◇ The people are rejoicing as if they are enjoying a sacrificial feast.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. rejoicing|(ri joi{}sing), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. ENJOYABLE|(EN JOI{}B{x}L), ADJ. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sacrificial|(sak{}r{x} fish{}x{l}), adj. feast|(f{e:i}st), n.

◇ Or walking up a terrace in the blossoming spring.

or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. walking|(w{o:}'king), adj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. terrace|(ter{}x}s), n., v., -raced, -racing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BLOSSOM|(BLOS{}X)M), N. BOT. spring|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj.

◇ How quiescent I am, alone unstirred, like a baby before he knows how to make pleasant expressions.

how|(hou), adv. quiescent|(kw{i:}'es{}x}nt, kw{a~i}-), adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) UNSTICK|(UN STIK{}), V., -STUCK, -STICKING. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. baby|(b{e~i}'b{i:}), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying. before|(bi f{o:}'r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), prep. he|(h{i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. how|(hou), adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. pleasant|(plez{}x}nt), adj. EXPRESSIONISM|(IK SPRESH{}X) NIZ{}X)M), N.





◇ How aimlessly I wander, with no home to turn to.

how|(hou), adv. AIMLESS|((E~l)M(L)S), ADJ. i|((a~i)), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. wander|(won{}d{x}r), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. turn|(t{x}rn), v.t. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ People all have many ambitions and desires.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. all|({o:l}), adj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. many|(men{}i:), adj., more, most, n., pron. AMBITION|(AM BISH{}X)N, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~i}{X}RD{}), ADJ.

◇ I, alone, seem to have left all of them.

i|((a~i)), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) seem|(s{i:}m), v.i. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. left|(left), adj. all|({o:l}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ How ignorant I am!

how|(hou), adv. ignorant|(ig{}n{x}r {x}nt), adj. i|((a~i)), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v.

◇ My mind must be that of a fool.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. mind|(m{f{a~i}nd), n. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fool|(f{u:}), n.

◇ People are glorious and shining.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. glorious|(gl{o:r}{}i:}{x}s, gl{o~u}r{}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. shining|(sh{a~i}{}ning), adj.

◇ I, alone, am dark and dull.

i|((a~i)), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ People are clever and inquisitive.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. clever|(klev{}{x}r), adj., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. inquisitive|(in kwiz{}i tiv), adj.

◇ I, alone, am obscure and blunt.

i|((a~i)), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. obscure|({x}b sky{~ou}r{}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. blunt|(blunt), adj., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ How tranquil I am, like the placid sea.

how|(hou), adv. tranquil|(trang{}kwil), adj. i|((a~i)), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

placid|(plas{}id), adj. sea|(s{i:}), n.

◇ How loftily drifting, as if I am bound nowhere.

how|(hou), adv. LOFT|(L{O:}FT, LOFT), N. DRIFTER|(DRIF{}T{X}R), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. i|((a~i)), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. bound|(bound), v.

nowhere|(n{o~u}{}hw{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{}), adv.

◇ People all have their motives.



people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. all|({o:l}), adj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

MOTIVE|(M{O~U}{}TIV), N., ADJ., V., -TIVED, -TIVING.

◇ I, alone, am good for nothing and uncouth.

i|((a~i)), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. uncouth|(un k{u:}th{}), adj.

◇ I am not like the others.

i|((a~i)), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. not|(not), adv. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. OTHERNESS|({DH}{}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ I am nourished by the Mother.

i|((a~i)), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. NOURISH|({N{X:}R{}ISH, NUR{}-), V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n.

◇ [20c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HENRIETTA|({HEN}{}R{l:}ET{}{X}), N. WEHRMAGHT|({V{E:X}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), GER. V{E~i}{}M{A:}KHT{}), N.

◇ Different from the Madding Crowd

different|(dif{}{x}r {x}nt, dif{}r{x}nt), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. madding|(mad{}ing), adj. crowd|(kroud), n.

◇ I Su

i|((a~i)), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. STYX|(STIKS), N. CLASS. MYTH.

◇ Forswear learning, and vexation will vanish.

forswear|(f{o:r sw{e:x}r{}), v., -swore, -sworn, -swearing. learning|(l{x:}r{}ning), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. vexation|(vek s{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

vanish|(van{}ish), v.i.

◇ Between an abrupt "Yes" and a gentle "Yea."

between|(bi tw{i:n{}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. abrupt|({x} brupt{}), adj. yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. gentle|(jen{}tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. yea|(y{e~i}), adv.

◇ How much is the difference?

how|(hou), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

difference|(dif{}{x}r {x}ns, dif{}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing.

◇ Between the good and the bad.

between|(bi tw{i:n{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv.

◇ How much is the difference?

how|(hou), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

difference|(dif{}{x}r {x}ns, dif{}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing.





◇ **What others fear, one should also fear -**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}(X)R NIS), N.
fear|(f{f:i:}r), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **also**|({o:}l{'s{o~u}), adv. **fear**|(f{f:i:}r), n.
 ◇ **What a silly notion!**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
silly|({sil{'}}i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **notion**|(n{o~u}'{'}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **Whither will it lead?**
whither|(hwi{dh}{'}{x}r, wi{dh}{'}-), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **lead**|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**|(led), n.

◇ **Merrily, merrily, the multitude is rejoicing.**
MERRICK|(MER{'})IK), N. **MERRICK**|(MER{'})IK), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **multitude**|(mul{'}ti t{u:}d{'}, -ty{u:}d{'}), n. is|(iz), v. **rejoicing**|(ri joi{'})sing), n.

◇ **As if feasting after the Great Sacrifice.**
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **FEAST**|(F{l:}ST), N. **after**|(af{'})t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **sacrifice**|(sak{'})r{x} f{a~i}s{'}), n., v., -ficed, -ficing.

◇ **As if mounting the Terrace of Love.**
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **mounting**|(moun{'})ting), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **terrace**|(ter{'}){x}s), n., v., -raced, -racing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ **Alone remain indifferent and show no emotion.**
if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. **indifferent**|(in dif{'}){x}r {x}nt, -dif{'})r{x}nt), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **show**|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **emotion**|(i m{o~u}'{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **Like an infant as yet unable to smile.**
like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **infant**|(in{'})f{x}nt), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **yet**|(yet), adv. **unable**|(un {e~i}'{'}b{x}l), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **smile**|(sm{a~i}l), v., smiled, smiling, n.

◇ **Wandering aimlessly.**
wandering|(won{'})d{x}r ing), adj. **AIMLESS**|({E~I}M{'})LIS), ADJ.

◇ **Look like a homeless tramp.**
if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **look**|(l{~ou}k), v.i. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **homeless**|(h{o~u}m{'})lis), adj. **tramp**|(tramp), v.i.

◇ **The multitude all have enough and to spare;**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **multitude**|(mul{'}ti t{u:}d{'}, -ty{u:}d{'}), n. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **enough**|(i nuff{'}), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

spare|(sp{e:x}r), v., spared, sparing, adj., sparer, sparest, n.

◇ **Alone seem to be left on the wayside.**
if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) **seem**|(s{i:m}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **left**|(left), adj. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep.



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wayside**|(w{e~i}'{'}s{a~i}d{'}), n.

◇ **Oh, my mind is indeed like that of an idiot!**
oh|({o~u}), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. is|(iz), v. **indeed**|(in d{i:d{'}}), adv. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **idiot**|(id{'}){i:} {x}t), n.

◇ **So dull, so dull I feel.**
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **dull**|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **dull**|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v. **if**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **feel**|(f{i:l}), v., felt, feeling, n.

◇ **The worldlings are bright and cheerful.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WORLDLING**|(W{X:}RLD{'})LING), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **bright**|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **cheerful**|(ch{i:r}'{'}{x}l), adj.

◇ **I alone feel gloomy and dismal.**
if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) **feel**|(f{i:l}), v., felt, feeling, n. **gloomy**|(gl{u:}'{'}m{i:}), adj., gloomier, gloomiest. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **dismal**|(diz{'})m{x}l), adj.

◇ **The worldlings are smart and self-confident;**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WORLDLING**|(W{X:}RLD{'})LING), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **smart**|(sm{a:}rt), v., adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SELF-CONFIDENCE**|(SELF{'})KON{'})FI D{X}NS, SELF{'}-), N.

◇ **I alone feel disgusted and depressed.**
if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) **feel**|(f{i:l}), v., felt, feeling, n. **DISGUST**|(DIS GUST{'}), DI SKUST{'}), V.T. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **depressed**|(di prest{'}), adj.

◇ **Restless like the sea.**
restless|(rest{'})lis), adj. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sea**|(s{i:}), n.

◇ **I drift along as if never able to settle down.**
if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **drift**|(drift), n. **along**|({x} l{o:}ng{'}, {x} long{'}), prep. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **never**|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. **able**|({e~i}'{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **settle**|(set{'})l), v., -tled, -tling. **down**|(doun), adv.

◇ **The multitude all have some worthy employment;**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **multitude**|(mul{'}ti t{u:}d{'}, -ty{u:}d{'}), n. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj.

worthy|(w{x:r}'{'}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. **employment**|(em ploi{'})m{x}nt), n.

◇ **I alone am stubborn and worthless.**
if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **stubborn**|(stub{'}){x}rn), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **worthless**|(w{e:}rth{'})lis), adj.

◇ **I alone differ from other people.**
if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) **differ**|(dif{'}){x}r), v.i. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **people**|(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.





◇ And love to draw nourishment from the Mother.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. draw|(dr{o:}), v., drew, drawn, drawing, n. nourishment|(n{x:r}{ish} m{x}nt, nurf{-}), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{f}{x}r), n.

◇ [20c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

ha|(h{a:}), interj. POON|(P{U:}N), N. KILTING|(KIL{'}TING), N.

◇ Banish learning, and you will have no worries.

banish|(ban{f}{ish}), v.t. learning|(l{x:r}{ning}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

WORRIED|(W{X:}R{'}{I:}D, WUR{'}-), ADJ.

◇ "Yes" and "yeah"-

yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yeah|(y{e:x}), adv. Informal.

◇ How far apart are they?

how|(hou), adv. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. apart|({x} p{a:}rt{'}), adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}{r}, {a:r}), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

◇ Good and bad-

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.

◇ How far apart are they?

how|(hou), adv. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. apart|({x} p{a:}rt{'}), adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}{r}, {a:r}), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

◇ "What others fear

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. fear|(f{e:r}), n.

◇ You must fear."

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. must|(must), auxiliary verb. fear|(f{e:r}), n.

◇ How outlandish!

how|(hou), adv. outlandish|(out lan{'}dish), adj.

◇ It will never end.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. end|(end), n.

◇ Everybody is cheerful.

everybody|(ev{'}r{i:} bod{'}{i:}, -bud{'}{i:}), pron. is|(iz), v. cheerful|(ch{i:r}{f}{x}l), adj.

◇ As if enjoying a great feast;

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. ENJOYABLE|(EN JOI{'}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. feast|(f{e:i}st), n.

◇ As if going up to the terrace for the Spring Festival.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. going|(g{o~u}{ing}), n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. terrace|(ter{'}{x}s), n., v., -raced, -racing.



for|({o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. spring|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj. festival|(fes{'}t{x} v{x}l), n.

◇ I alone am unexcited, giving no sign.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. UNEXCEPTIONAL|(UN{'}IK SEP{'}SH{X} NL), ADJ. GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. sign|(s{a~i}n), n.

◇ Like a baby who has not yet smiled:

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. baby|(b{e~i}{b}{i:}), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. SMILE|(SM{A~I}L), V., SMILED, SMILING, N.

◇ Weary, as if nowhere to return.

weary|(w{e:r}{f}{i:}), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj.

nowhere|(n{o~u}{hw{e:x}r{'}), -w{e:x}r{'}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i.

◇ Everybody has more than enough.

everybody|(ev{'}r{i:} bod{'}{i:}, -bud{'}{i:}), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. enough|(i nuf{'}), adj.

◇ I alone seem dispossessed.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) seem|(s{e:i}m), v.i.

dispossessed|(dis{'}p{x} zest{'}), adj.

◇ Mine is the mind of an ignorant man.

mine|(m{a~i}n), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. ignorant|(ig{'}n{x}r {x}nt), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ How indifferent!

how|(hou), adv. indifferent|(in dif{'}{x}r {x}nt, -dif{'}r{x}nt), adj.

◇ Common folks are bright.

common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. FOLKRIGHT|(F{O~U}K{'}R{A~I}T{'}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}{r}, {a:r}), n. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ I alone am dark.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v.

dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ They are keen.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}{r}, {a:r}), n.

keen|(k{e:i}n), adj., -er, -est.

◇ I alone am dull.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ Adrift, I feel as if on the sea-

adrift|({x} drift{'}), adj., adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. feel|(f{e:i}), v., felt, feeling, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. on|(on, o:n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sea|(s{e:i}), n.

◇ Blown by a high wind that seems never to come to rest.

blown|(bl{o~u}n), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. wind|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. SEEMLY|(S{E:I}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rest|(rest), n.

◇ Everybody is put to use.





everybody|ev{}r{i:} bod{}{i:}, -bud{}{i:}), pron. is|(iz), v. put|p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. to|t{t;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.
◇ I alone am stubborn and foolish like a boor.
i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{{x} l{o~u}n{}}, adj. (used predicatively) am|am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. stubborn|stub{}{x}rn), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. foolish|f{f{u:}}{l}ish), adj. like|l{{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. boor|b{~ou}r), n.

◇ Alone, different from others, I treasure the nursing mother.
alone|{{x} l{o~u}n{}}, adj. (used predicatively) different|dif{}{x}r {x}nt, dif{}{r}{x}nt), adj. from|frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. treasure|(trezh{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NURSERYWOMAN|(N{X:}R{}S{X} R{i:} W{~OU}M{}{X}N), N., PL. -WOMEN. mother|mu{dh}{}{x}r), n.
◇ [20c40t] Translation: Tao Huang
c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ How much difference is there between yea and nay?
how|(hou), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. difference|(dif{}{x}r {x}ns, dif{}{r}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. is|(iz), v. there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. between|bi tw{i:}n{}), prep. yea|y{e~i}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nay|n{e~i}), adv.

◇ How much difference is there between beautiful and ugly?
how|(hou), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. difference|(dif{}{x}r {x}ns, dif{}{r}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. is|(iz), v. there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. between|bi tw{i:}n{}), prep. beautiful|by{u:}{}t{x} f{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ugly|ug{}{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest.

◇ What one fears is what he cannot help but fear.
what|(hwut, hwot, wat, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. one|(wun), adj. FEARNOUGHT|(F{i:}R{}N{O:}T{}), N. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wat, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron, nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. cannot|kan{}ot, ka not{}}, k{x}-), v. help|(help), v.t., but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. fear|f{i:}r), n.

◇ One is in the wilderness without central ground.
one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wilderness|wil{}d{x}r nis), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}}, with-), prep. central|sen{}tr{x}l), adj. ground|(ground), n.

◇ Ordinary people are fulfilled.
ORDINARILY|((O:}R{}DN {E:X}R{}{X} L{i:}), {O:}R{}DN ER{}{X} L{i:}), ADV. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. FULFILL|(F{-OU}L FIL{}), V.T.

◇ Eating delicious food.
eating|{{i:}{}ting), n. delicious|(di lish{}{x}s), adj. food|f{u:}d), n.

◇ Reaching the climax of romance.
REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{i:}CH{}M{i:} DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. climax|(kl{a~i}{}maks), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. romance|(n., adj. r{o~u} mans{}}, r{o~u}{}mans; v. r{o~u} mans{}), n., v., -manced, -mancing, adj.

◇ I am desireless and without anticipation.
i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. without|(wi{dh} out{}}, with-), prep. anticipation|(an tis{}{x} p{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Like a baby who does not yet.
like|l{{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. baby|b{e~i}{}b{i:}), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose;



objective whom. does|d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv.
◇ Gathering energy together, entering the abyss beyond the point of no return.
gathering|ga{dh}{}{x}r ing), n. energy|en{}{x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. together|t{t{x} ge{dh}{}{x}r), adv. ENTERIC|(EN TER{}{X}K), ADJ. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. abyss|{{x} bis{}}, n. beyond|b{e~i:} ond{}}, bi yond{}}, prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. point|(point), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. return|ri t{x:}rn{}}, v.i.

◇ Ordinary people have more than enough.
ORDINARILY|((O:}R{}DN {E:X}R{}{X} L{i:}), {O:}R{}DN ER{}{X} L{i:}), ADV. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. more|m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|{{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. enough|f i nu{}f{}}, adj.

◇ I am a fool at heart, as a water droplet is to the spring.
i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fool|f{f{u:}l), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. heart|h{a:}rt), n. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. water|w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n. droplet|(drop{}{l}it), n. is|(iz), v. to|t{t;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. spring|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj.

◇ People of affairs are bright and intelligent.
people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. AFFAIR|(X F{E:X}R{}), N. are|{{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. bright|br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. intelligent|(in tel{}{i} j{x}nt), adj.

◇ I alone am unintelligent.
i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{{x} l{o~u}n{}}, adj. (used predicatively) am|am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. unintelligent|un{}{i}n tel{}{i} j{x}nt), adj.

◇ People of affairs are cunning and clever.
people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. AFFAIR|(X F{E:X}R{}), N. are|{{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. cunning|kun{}{i}ng), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. clever|klev{}{x}r), adj., -er, -est.

◇ I alone am dull and unsophisticated.
i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{{x} l{o~u}n{}}, adj. (used predicatively) am|am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. dull|dul), adj., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. unsophisticated|un{}s{x} fis{}{t}i k{e~i}{}tid), adj.

◇ Unnoticed in the depth of the sea.
UNNILEPTUM|(Y{U:}{}NIL SEP{}{T}{i:} {X}M), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. depth|(depth), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sea|s{i:}), n.

◇ Looked for in an endless horizon.
LOOKDOWN|(L{~OU}K{}DOUN{}), N. for|f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. an|{{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. endless|end{}{lis), adj. horizon|h{x} r{a~i}{}z{x}n), n.

◇ Ordinary people are productive.
ORDINARILY|((O:}R{}DN {E:X}R{}{X} L{i:}), {O:}R{}DN ER{}{X} L{i:}), ADV. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. productive|pr{x} duk{}{tiv), adj.

◇ I alone maintain the living essence within.
i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{{x} l{o~u}n{}}, adj. (used predicatively) maintain|m{e~i}n





t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. the{(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. living|(liv{'}ing), adj. essence|(es{'}{x}ns), n. within|(wi{dh} in{'}), with-), adv.

◇ I alone stay with a unitary source, as if stubborn.

il{({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. unitary|(y{u:}{'}ni ter{'}{i}); adj. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing, as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. stubborn|(stub{'}{x}rn), adj.

◇ I want to be wholly different from everyone else.

il{({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. wholly|(h{o~u}{'}l{i}; h{o~u}{'}l{i};), adv. different|(diff{'}{x}r {x}nt, diff{'}r{x}nt), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. everyone|(evf{'}r{i}; wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. else|(els), adj.

◇ By taking my sustenance from the mother source.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. taking|(t{e~i}{'}king), n. my|(m{a~i}), pron. sustenance|(sus{'}{t{x} n{x}ns), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. ◇ [20c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n. ZHOUKOU DIAN|(j{o~u}{'}g{o~u}{'}dy{a:}n{'}), N.

◇ Abandon learning, there will be no worry!

abandon|({x} ban{'}d{x}n), v.t. learning|(l{x:r}{'}ning), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. worry|(w{x:r}{'}i; wur{'}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries.

◇ What is the real meaning between Yes and No?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. real|(r{i:}{'}{x}, r{i:}), adj. meaning|(m{i:}{'}ning), n. between|(bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

◇ What is the clear distinction between good and bad?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. distinction|(di stingk{'}sh{x}n), n. between|(bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. good|(g{~o}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv.

◇ What all men fear, one has to fear.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. all|({o:l}), adj. men|(men), n. fear|(f{i:}r), n. one|(wun), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fear|(f{i:}r), n.

◇ Most people are busy, busy and never know where to stop.

most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. busy|(biz{'}{i}), adj., busier, busiest, v., busied, busying. busy|(biz{'}{i}), adj., busier, busiest, v., busied, busying. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop),



v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ Most people are happy-go-lucky, as though they are attending a great feast or as though they are ascending a tower for sight-seeing in spring time.

most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. HAPPY|(HAP{'}{I}), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. attending|({x} ten{'}ding), adj. (of a physician) a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. feast|(f{i:}st), n. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. ascending|({x} sen{'}ding), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tower|(tou{'}{x}r), n. tower (t{~o~u}{'}{x}r), n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. SIGHT-READ|(S{A~I}T{'}R{I:}D{'}), V.T., V.I., -READ (-RED), -READING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. spring|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ My desire has not yet even started, like an infant who has not yet become a child.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. START-UP|(ST{A:}RT{'}UP{'}), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj. (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. infant|(inf{'}f{x}nt), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. child|(ch{a~i}d), n., pl. children.

◇ They are rushing and rushing, and never know where to rest.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. rushing|(rush{'}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rushing|(rush{'}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rest|(rest), n.

◇ Most people desire more:

most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ I alone prefer less.

il{({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) prefer|(pri f{x:r}{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl.

◇ I am simple.

il{({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. simple|(sim{'}p{x}), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ Pure and calm.

pure|(py{~o}r), adj., purer, purest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. calm|(k{a:}m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ Most people feel bright, bright:

most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. feel|(f{i:l}), v., felt, feeling, n. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ I alone seem to be dull.

il{({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) seem|(s{i:}m), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ Most people are searching, searching:

most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. searching|(s{x:r}{'}ching), adj.





searching|({s{x}:r{f}}ching), adj.

◇ I alone keep quiet, quiet.

i|({a~i}), n. pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) keep|({k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. quiet|({kw{a~i}{f}}it), adj., -er, -est, v. quiet|({kw{a~i}{f}}it), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ Like a calm ocean moving without end.

like|({l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n. pl. A's or As, a's or as. calm|({k{a:}m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

ocean|({o~u}{sh}{x}n), n. moving|({m{u:}{v}ing), adj. without|({wi{dh} out{}}, with-), prep. end|({end), n.

◇ Most people feel that they have merits:

most|({m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. people|({p{i:}{p}{x}l}), n. pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling, feel|({f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. MERITORIOUS|({MER}{T}{O:}R{}{I:}{X}S, -T{O~U}R{}{-}), ADJ.

◇ I alone feel myself useless and worthless.

i|({a~i}), n. pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) feel|({f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. myself|({m{a~i} self{}), pron., pl. ourselves {{a:r selvz{}}, ou{x}_r-, ou{}{x}r-). useless|({y{u:s}{l}is), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. worthless|({w{x:r}th{}lis), adj.

◇ I alone am different from others and still prefer to drink mother's milk.

i|({a~i}), n. pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|({am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. different|({dif{}{x}r {x}nt, dif{}{r}{x}nt), adj. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. OTHERNESS|({U{DH}{X}R NIS), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. still|({stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. prefer|({pri f{x:r}{f}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. drink|({dringk), v., drank or (Nonstandard) drunk, drunk or, often, drank, drinking; n. MOTHER|({MU{DH}{X}R), N. milk|({milK), n.

◇ [20c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|({WING{}F{~OU}T{}ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|({CHAM{}P{I:}{X}N SHIP{}), N.

◇ Abandon learning and there will be no sorrow.

abandon|({x} ban{}{d}{x}n), v.t. learning|({l{x:r}{f}ning), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|({wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. sorrow|({sor{}{o~u}, s{o:r}{f}{o~u}), n.

◇ How much difference is there between "Yes, sir," and "Of course not"?

how|({hou), adv. much|({much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. difference|({dif{}{x}r {x}ns, dif{}{r}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. is|({iz), v. there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. between|({bi tw{i:n}{}), prep. yes|({yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. sir|({s{x:r}), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. course|({k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. not|({not), adv.

◇ How much difference is there between "good" and "evil"?

how|({hou), adv. much|({much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. difference|({dif{}{x}r {x}ns, dif{}{r}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. is|({iz), v. there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. between|({bi tw{i:n}{}), prep. good|({g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evil|({i:}{v}{x}l), adj.

◇ What people dread, do not fail to dread.

what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. people|({p{i:}{p}{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -



pled, -pling. dread|({dred), v.t. do|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|({not), adv. fail|({f{e~i}), v.i. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. dread|({dred), v.t.

◇ But alas, how confused, and the end is not yet.

but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. alas|({x} las{}), {x} l{a:}s{}), interj. how|({hou), adv. CONFUSE|({K{X}N FY{U:}Z{}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|({end), n. is|({iz), v. not|({not), adv. yet|({yet), adv.

◇ The multitude are merry, as though feasting on a day of sacrifice.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

multitude|({mul{}{t}i {t{u:}d{}), -ty{u:d{}), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. merry|({mer{}{i:}), adj., merrier, merriest. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. FEAST|({F{I:}ST), N. on|({on, {o:}n), prep.

a|({e~i}), n. pl. A's or As, a's or as. day|({d{e~i}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. sacrifice|({sak{}{f}r{x} f{a~i}s{}), n., v., -ficed, -ficing.

◇ Or like ascending a tower in the springtime.

or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. like|({l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. ascending|({x} sen{}ding), adj. a|({e~i}), n. pl. A's or As, a's or as. tower|({tou{}{x}r), n. tower {{o~u}{x}r}), n. in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. springtime|({spring{}{t}a~i}m{}), n.

◇ I alone am inert, showing no sign (of desires).

i|({a~i}), n. pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|({am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. inert|({in {x:}rt{}), i n{x:}rt{}), adj. showing|({sh{o~u}{f}ing), n. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. sign|({s{a~i}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DESIRED|({DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ.

◇ Like an infant that has not yet smiled.

like|({l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. infant|({in{}{f}xnt), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|({not), adv. yet|({yet), adv. SMILE|({SM{A~I}L), V., SMILED, SMILING, N.

◇ Wearied, indeed, I seem to be without a home.

WEARABLE|({W{E:X}R{}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. indeed|({in d{i:}d{}), adv. i|({a~i}), n. pl. I's or Is, i's or is. seem|({s{i:}m), v.i. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. without|({wi{dh} out{}}, with-), prep. a|({e~i}), n. pl. A's or As, a's or as. home|({h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing.

◇ The multitude all possess more than enough.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. multitude|({mul{}{t}i {t{u:}d{}), -ty{u:d{}), n. all|({o:l}), adj. possess|({p{x} zes{}), v.t. more|({m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. enough|({i nuf{}), adj.

◇ I alone seem to have lost all.

i|({a~i}), n. pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) seem|({s{i:}m), v.i. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. lost|({l{o:}st, lost), adj. all|({o:l}), adj.

◇ Mine is indeed the mind of an ignorant man.

mine|({m{a~i}n), pron. is|({iz), v. indeed|({in d{i:}d{}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|({m{a~i}nd), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. ignorant|({ig{}{n}{x}r {x}nt), adj. man|({man), n., pl. men,





◇ **Indiscriminate and dull**
indiscriminate|(in{'di} skrim{'(x) nit), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **dull**|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.
 ◇ **Common folks are indeed brilliant**
common|(kom{'(x)n), adj., -er, -est, n. **FOLKRIGHT**|(F{O~U}K{'R}{A~I}T{'(x)}, N. **are**|(a{:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{:x}r, a{:r}), n. **indeed**|(in d{i:}d{'(x)}), adv. **brilliant**|(bril{'(x)nt), adj.
 ◇ **I alone seem to be in the dark**
alone|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|(x l{o~u}n{'(x)}), adj. (used predicatively) **seem**|(s{i:}m), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **dark**|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.
 ◇ **Common folks see differences and are clear-cut**
common|(kom{'(x)n), adj., -er, -est, n. **FOLKRIGHT**|(F{O~U}K{'R}{A~I}T{'(x)}, N. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **DIFFERENCE**|(DIF{'(x)R}{X}NS, DIF{'(x)R}{X}NS), N., V., -ENCED, -ENCING. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **are**|(a{:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{:x}r, a{:r}), n. **clear-cut**|(kl{i:}r{'(x)kut{'(x)} for 1, 2; kl{i:}r{'(x)kut{'(x)} for 35), adj., n., v., -cut, -cutting.
 ◇ **I alone make no distinctions**
alone|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|(x l{o~u}n{'(x)}), adj. (used predicatively) **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DISTINCTION**|(DI STINGK{'(x)SH}{X}N), N.
 ◇ **I seem drifting as the sea**
seem|(s{i:}m), v.i. **DRIFTER**|(DRIF{'(x)T}{X}R), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sea**|(s{i:}), n.
 ◇ **Like the wind blowing about, seemingly without destination**
like|(l{i~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wind**|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding. **blowing**|(bl{o~u}f{'(x)ing), n. **about**|(x bout{'(x)}), prep. **SEEMING**|(S{i:}MING), ADJ. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'(x)}), with-, prep. **destination**|(des{'(x)t{x} n{e~i}{'(x)sh}{x}n), n.
 ◇ **The multitude all have a purpose**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **multitude**|(mul{'(x)ti t{u:}d{'(x)}, -ty{u:}d{'(x)}), n. **all**|(o:l), adj. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **purpose**|(p{x:r}{(x)p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing.
 ◇ **I alone seem to be stubborn and rustic**
alone|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|(x l{o~u}n{'(x)}), adj. (used predicatively) **seem**|(s{i:}m), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **stubborn**|(stub{'(x)rn), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **rustic**|(rus{'(x)tik), adj.
 ◇ **I alone differ from others**
alone|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|(x l{o~u}n{'(x)}), adj. (used predicatively) **differ**|(dif{'(x)r), v.i. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{(x)R}NIS), N.
 ◇ **And value drawing sustenance from Mother (Tao)**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **value**|(val{'(x)y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **drawing**|(dr{o:}f{'(x)ing), n. **sustenance**|(sus{'(x)t{x} n{x}ns), n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **mother**|(mu{dh}{(x)r), n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes L.c.)
 ◇ **[20c43t] Translation: Derek Lin**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'(x)sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.



DEREISM|(D{I:} R{l:}{'(x)IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{'(x)-), N. **PSYCHOL. LIMY**|(L{A~I}{'(x)M{l:}), ADJ., **LIMIER**, **LIMIEST**.
 ◇ **Cease learning, no more worries**
cease|(s{i:}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. **learning**|(l{x:r}{(x)ning), n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **WORRIED**|(W{x:}R{'(x)l:}D, WUR{'(x)-), ADJ.
 ◇ **Respectful response and scornful response**
respectful|(ri spekt{'(x)fl), adj. **response**|(ri spon{'(x)}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **scornful**|(sk{o:r}n{'(x)fl), adj. **response**|(ri spon{'(x)}), n.
 ◇ **How much is the difference?**
how|(hou), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **difference**|(dif{'(x)r}{x}ns, dif{'(x)r}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing.
 ◇ **Goodness and evil**
goodness|(g{~ou}d{'(x)nis), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **evil**|(i:}{v{x}), adj.
 ◇ **How much do they differ?**
how|(hou), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **differ**|(dif{'(x)r), v.i.
 ◇ **What the people fear, I cannot be unafraid**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{(x)p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **fear**|(f{i:}r), n. **il**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **cannot**|(kan{'(x)ot, ka not{'(x)}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **UNAFFECTED**|(UN{'(x) FEK{'(x)TID), ADJ.
 ◇ **So desolate! How limitless it is!**
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **desolate**|(adj. des{'(x) lit; v. des{'(x) l{e~i}t{'(x)}), adj., v., -lated, -lating. **how**|(hou), adv. **limitless**|(lim{'(x)it lis), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v.
 ◇ **The people are excited**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{(x)p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(a{:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{:x}r, a{:r}), n. **excited**|(ik s{a~i}{'(x)tid), adj.
 ◇ **As if enjoying a great feast**
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **ENJOYABLE**|(EN JOI{'(x) B{X}L), ADJ. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **feast**|(f{i:}st), n.
 ◇ **As if climbing up to the terrace in spring**
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **CLIMBER**|(KL{A~I}{'(x)M{X}R), N. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **terrace**|(ter{'(x)s), n., v., -raced, -racing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **spring**|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj.
 ◇ **I alone am quiet and uninvolved**
alone|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|(x l{o~u}n{'(x)}), adj. (used predicatively) **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **quiet**|(kw{a~i}{'(x)it), adj., -er, -est, v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **UNINVITING**|(UN{'(x)IN V{A~I}{'(x)TING), ADJ.
 ◇ **Like an infant not yet smiling**
like|(l{i~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **an**|(x)n; when stressed





an, indefinite article. infant|(in{}f{}x{}nt), n. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. SMILEY|(SM{A~I}{}L{I}), N., PL. -EYS.

◇ So weary like having no place to return

so|(s{o~u}), adv. weary|(w{i:}r{}f{}i:), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. HAVERSACK|(HAV{}{X}R SAK{}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i.

◇ The people all have surplus

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. all|({o:}l), adj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. surplus|(s{x:r}{}plus, -pl{x}s), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing.

◇ While I alone seem lacking

while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) seem|(s{i:}m), v.i. lacking|(lak{}ing), prep.

◇ I have the heart of a fool indeed - so ignorant!

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fool|(f{u:l}), n. indeed|(in d{i:d{}), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv. ignorant|(ig{}n{x}r {x}nt), adj.

◇ Ordinary people are bright

ORDINARILY|({O:}R{}DN {E:X}R{}{X} L{I:}, {O:}R{}DN ER{}{X} L{I:}), ADV. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ I alone am muddled

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. MUDDLE|(MUD{}L), V., -DLED, -DLING, N.

◇ Ordinary people are scrutinizing

ORDINARILY|({O:}R{}DN {E:X}R{}{X} L{I:}, {O:}R{}DN ER{}{X} L{I:}), ADV. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. SCRUTINIZE|(SKR{U:}T{}N {A~I}Z{}), V., -NIZED, -NIZING.

◇ I alone am obtuse

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. obtuse|({x}b t{u:}s{}), -ty{u:}s{}), adj.

◇ Such tranquility like the ocean

such|(such), adj. TRANQUIL|(TRANG{}KWIL), ADJ. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ocean|({o~u}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Such high wind, as if without limits

such|(such), adj. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. wind|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj.

without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. LIMITLESS|(LIM{}IT LIS), ADJ.

◇ The people all have goals

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. all|({o:}l), adj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being, n. hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

GOALKEEPER|(G{O~U}L{}K{I:}{}P{X}R), N.

◇ And I alone am stubborn and lowly



and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. stubborn|(stub{}rn), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. lowly|(l{o~u}{}l{y}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

◇ I alone am different from them

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. different|(dif{}f{}{x}r {x}nt, dif{}f{}r{x}nt), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ And value the nourishing mother

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. value|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

nourishing|(n{x:r}{}i shing, nur{}-), adj. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n.

◇ [20c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{}KY{X} P{E~I}{}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{}P{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|({E~I} TIP{}I K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Renounce Superficial Learning & Nourishing Upon The Mystical Mother

renounce|(ri nouns{}), v., -nounced, -nouncing, n. superficial|(s{u:}{}p{x}r fish{}{x}l), adj. learning|(l{x:r}{}ning), n. nourishing|(n{x:r}{}i shing, nur{}-), adj. upon|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:}n{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystical|(mis{}ti k{x}l), adj. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n.

◇ Renounce superficial learning and be free from the anxiety of striving.

renounce|(ri nouns{}), v., -nounced, -nouncing, n. superficial|(s{u:}{}p{x}r fish{}{x}l), adj. learning|(l{x:r}{}ning), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. anxiety|(ang z{a~i}{}'{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. STRIVE|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING.

◇ There is no difference between yes and its echo.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. difference|(dif{}f{}{x}r {x}ns, dif{}f{}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. between|(bi tw{i:}n{}), prep. yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. its|(its), pron.

echo|(ek{}{o~u}), n., pl. echoes, v., echoed, echoing.

◇ But what a great difference between good and evil!

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{}e~i{}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

difference|(dif{}f{}{x}r {x}ns, dif{}f{}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. between|(bi tw{i:}n{}), prep.

good|(g{}ou{}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evil|({i:}{}v{x}l), adj.

◇ The evil which men shun is to be shunned.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. evil|({i:}{}v{x}l), adj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. men|(men), n. shun|(shun), v.t., shunned, shunning. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SHUN|(SHUN), V.T., SHUNNED, SHUNNING.

◇ The way to Tao is wide and long like the night before dawn.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. way|(**w{e~i}**), n. to|(**t{u}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. tao|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(**iz**), v. wide|(**w{a~i}d**), adj., wider, widest, adv., n. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. long|(**l{o:}ng, long**), adj. longer (**l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (**l{o:}ng{'}g{'}st, long{'}-), n., adv. like|(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. night|(**n{a~i}t**), n. before|(**bi f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), prep. dawn|(**d{o:}n**), n.******

◇ Many people are happy in enjoying a great feast, or in ascending a pagoda to view the pageantry of spring.

many|(**men{'}{i}**), adj., more, most, n., pron. people|(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are|(**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. happy|(**hap{'}{i}**), adj., -pier, -piest. in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

ENJOYABLE|(**EN JOI{'}{X} B{X}L**), ADJ. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. feast|(**f{i:}st**), n. or|(**{o:r}; unstressed {x}r**), conj. in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ascending|(**{x} sen{'}{ding}**), adj. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. pagoda|(**p{x} g{o~u}{'}d{x}**), n. to|(**t{u}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. view|(**vy{u:}**), n. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. pageantry|(**paj{'}{x}n tr{i:}**), n., pl. -ries. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. spring|(**spring**), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj.

◇ I am alone, yet calm and tranquil - without desires:

i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(**am; unstressed {x}m, m**), v. alone|(**{x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) yet|(**yet**), adv. calm|(**k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm**), adj., -er, -est, n., v. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tranquil|(**trang{'}kwil**), adj. without|(**wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. DESIRED|(**DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ.******

◇ Like an infant within the womb - without attachment - ever drifting like a rudderless boat.

like|(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|(**{x}n; when stressed an**), indefinite article. infant|(**in{f}{x}nt**), n. within|(**wi{dh} in{'}), with-, adv. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. womb|(**w{u:m}**), n. without|(**wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. attachment|(**{x} tach{'}m{x}nt**), n. ever|(**ev{'}{x}r**), adv. DRIFTER|(**DRIF{'}T{X}R**), N. like|(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. RUDDERHEAD|(**RUD{'}{X}R HED{'}), N. NAUT. boat|(**b{o~u}t**), n.******

◇ An over-abundance of worldly treasures is the portion of many.

an|(**{x}n; when stressed an**), indefinite article. OVER|(**{O~U}{'}V{X}R**), PREP. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. worldly|(**w{x:r}ld{'}l{i}**), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. TREASURER|(**TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R**), N. is|(**iz**), v. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. portion|(**p{o:r}{'}sh{x}n, p{o~u}r{'}-), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. many|(**men{'}{i}**), adj., more, most, n., pron.**

◇ But I am attached to no possessions.

but|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(**am; unstressed {x}m, m**), v. attached|(**{x} tach{'}), adj. to|(**t{u}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. no|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. POSSESSION|(**P{X} ZESH{'}{X}N**), N.**

◇ How simple and humble my heart seems, devoid of desires!

how|(**hou**), adv. simple|(**sim{'}{p{x}l**), adj., -pler, -plest, n. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. humble|(**hum{'}{b{x}l, um{'}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. my|(**m{a~i}**), pron. heart|(**h{a:r}t**), n. SEEMLY|(**S{I:}M{'}L{I:}**), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. devoid|(**di void{'}), adj. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DESIRED|(**DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ.******

◇ All men appear brilliant:

all|(**{o:l}**), adj. men|(**men**), n. appear|(**{x} p{i:r}{'}), v.i. brilliant|(**bril{'}y{x}nt**), adj.**

◇ I alone, am in obscurity.

i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|(**{x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(**am; unstressed {x}m, m**), v. in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. obscurity|(**{x}b sky{~ou}r{'}i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties.**

◇ Men are keen and sharp:



men|(**men**), n. are|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are|(**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. keen|(**k{e:i}n**), adj., -er, -est. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sharp|(**sh{a:}rp**), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.

◇ I alone, am natural and wayward.

i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|(**{x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(**am; unstressed {x}m, m**), v. natural|(**nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'}r{x}l**), adj. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. wayward|(**w{e~i}{'}w{x}rd**), adj.**

◇ Unfathomable as the ocean am I -

UNFATHERED|(**UN F{A:}{'}{DH}{X}RD**), ADJ. as|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. ocean|(**{o~u}{'}sh{x}n**), n. am|(**am; unstressed {x}m, m**), v. i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

◇ Ever floating in a shoreless sea.

ever|(**ev{'}{x}r**), adv. floating|(**f{l{o~u}{'}{ting}**), adj. in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. shoreless|(**sh{o:r}{'}lis, sh{o~u}r{'}-), adj. sea|(**s{i:i}**), n.**

◇ Many are ambitious and capable:

many|(**men{'}{i}**), adj., more, most, n., pron. are|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are|(**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. ambitious|(**am bish{'}{x}s**), adj. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. capable|(**k{e~i}{'}p{x} b{x}l**), adj.

◇ I am as devoid of ambition as a peasant.

i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(**am; unstressed {x}m, m**), v. as|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. devoid|(**di void{'}), adj. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ambition|(**am bish{'}{x}n**), n. as|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. peasant|(**pez{'}{x}nt**), n.**

◇ I am not moulded from the common clay.

i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(**am; unstressed {x}m, m**), v. not|(**not**), adv. MOULD|(**M{O~U}LD**), N., V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT. from|(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. common|(**kom{'}{x}n**), adj., -er, -est, n. clay|(**kl{e~i}**), n.

◇ But am nourished from the breast of the mystical Mother - Tao.

but|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. am|(**am; unstressed {x}m, m**), v. NOURISH|(**N{X:}R{'}ISH, NUR{'}-), V.T. from|(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. breast|(**brest**), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. mystical|(**mis{'}{ti k{x}l**), adj. mother|(**mu{dh}{'}{x}r**), n. tao|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.)**

◇ [20c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(**s{i:i}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{i:i}**), n., pl. T's translation|(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. john|(**jon**), n. Slang. r|(**{a:r}**), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(**M{X} {A:}T{'}), M{E~I}{'}{X}T**), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ Forget ambitious acquisition of knowledge.

forget|(**{f{x}r get{'}), v., -got or (Archaic) -gat; -gotten or -got; -getting. ambitious|(**am bish{'}{x}s**), adj. acquisition|(**ak{'}w{x} zish{'}{x}n**), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. knowledge|(**nol{'}{ij}**), n.**

◇ and your sorrows will end.

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. your|(**y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. SORROWFUL|(**SOR{'}{X} F{X}L, S{O:}R{'}-), ADJ. will|(**will**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. end|(**end**), n.**

◇ How much difference is there between "yes" and "no"?

how|(**hou**), adv. much|(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. difference|(**diff{'}{x}r {x}ns, diff{'}r{x}ns**), n., v., -enced, -encing. is|(**iz**), v. there|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. between|(**bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. yes|(**yes**), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. no|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.**

◇ What is the distinction between "good" and "evil"?





what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. is|{iz}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. distinction|{di stɪŋk{}'sh{x}n}, n. between|{bi tw{i:}n{}'}, prep. good|{g{}ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj.

evil|{i:}{}v{x}l}, adj.

◇ Must I value what others value? Nonsense!

must|{must}, auxiliary verb. i|{a-i}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. value|{val{}'y{u:}}, n., v., -ued, -uing.

what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. OTHERNESS|{U{DH}{}{X}R NIS}, N.

value|{val{}'y{u:}}, n., v., -ued, -uing. nonsense|{non{}'sens, -s{x}ns}, n.

◇ Having no end to their desires, they are desolate.

HAVERSACK|{HAV{}'{}X R SAK{}'}, N. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. end|{end}, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. their|{{}{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. DESIRED|{DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}'}, ADJ. they|{{}{dh}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{{}{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. desolate|{adj. des{}'{}x lit; v. des{}'{}x} l{i}, adj., v., -lated, -lating.

◇ People rush here and there, maybe going to a feast.

people|{p{i:}{}'p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. rush|{rush}, v.i. here|{h{i:r}}, adv. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. there|{{}{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv.

maybe|{m{e-i}{}'b{i}}, adv. going|{g{o~u}{}'ing}, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. a|{a-i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. feast|{f{i:}st}, n.

◇ or perhaps climbing a tower in the springtime.

or|{o:r; unstressed {x}r}, conj. perhaps|{p{x}r haps{}'}, adv. CLIMBER|{KL{A~I}{}M{X}R}, N. a|{a-i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tower|{tou{}'{}x}r}, n. tower {t{o~u}{}'{}x}r}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.

springtime|{spring{}'t{a~i}m{}'}, n.

◇ I alone am calm and unconcerned.

i|{a-i}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{{}{x} l{o~u}n{}'}, adj. (used predicatively) am|{am; unstressed {x}m, m}, v.

calm|{k{a:m}; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm}, adj., -er, -est, n., v. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. unconcerned|{un{}'k{x}n s{x:}rnd{}'}, adj.

◇ Like an unselfconscious infant

like|{l{i:a-i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|{{}{x}n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. unselfconscious|{un{}'self kon{}'sh{x}s}, adj. infant|{inf{}'f{x}nt}, n.

◇ At peace and having no destination.

at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. peace|{p{i:}s}, n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. HAVERSACK|{HAV{}'{}X R SAK{}'}, N. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. destination|{des{}'t{t{x} n{e-i}{}'sh{x}n}, n.

◇ Most people have more than they need.

most|{m{o~u}st}, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. people|{p{i:}{}'p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. more|{m{o:r}, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|{{}{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}, conj. they|{{}{dh}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. need|{n{i:d}}, n.

◇ But I alone seem lost and out of place.

but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. i|{a-i}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{{}{x} l{o~u}n{}'}, adj. (used predicatively) seem|{s{i:m}}, v.i. lost|{l{o:}st, lost}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. out|{out}, adv. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. place|{pl{e-i}s}, n., v., placed, placing.

◇ I have the mind of a fool - so confused!

i|{a-i}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.



the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. mind|{m{a-i}nd}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. a|{a-i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fool|{f{u:}l}, n. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. CONFUSE|{K{X}N FY{U:}Z{}'}, V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ Ordinary people are bright.

ORDINARILY|{O:}R{}'{}DN {E:X}R{}'{}X L{I:}, {O:}R{}'{}DN ER{}'{}X L{I:}, ADV. people|{p{i:}{}'p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. bright|{br{a-i}t}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ I alone seem dim.

i|{a-i}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{{}{x} l{o~u}n{}'}, adj. (used predicatively) seem|{s{i:m}}, v.i. dim|{dim}, adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming.

◇ Ordinary people are discriminating.

ORDINARILY|{O:}R{}'{}DN {E:X}R{}'{}X L{I:}, {O:}R{}'{}DN ER{}'{}X L{I:}, ADV. people|{p{i:}{}'p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. discriminating|{di skrim{}'{}x n{e-i}{}'ting}, adj.

◇ I alone am ambivalent.

i|{a-i}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{{}{x} l{o~u}n{}'}, adj. (used predicatively) am|{am; unstressed {x}m, m}, v.

AMBIGUENCE|{AM BIV{}'{}X L{X}NS}, N.

◇ As quiet as the ocean.

as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. quiet|{kw{a-i}{}'it}, adj., -er, -est, v. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. ocean|{{}{o~u}{}'sh{x}n}, n.

◇ As free as the wind.

as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. free|{fr{i:}}, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. wind|{n. wind, Literary w{a-i}nd; v. wind}, n. wind {w{a-i}nd, wind}, v.t., winded or wound, winding.

◇ People rush about on their very important business.

people|{p{i:}{}'p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. rush|{rush}, v.i. about|{{}{x} bout{}'}, prep. on|{on, {o:n}}, prep. their|{{}{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. very|{ver{}'{}i:}, adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. important|{im p{o:r}{}'{}tnt}, adj. business|{biz{}'{}nis}, n.

◇ But I alone seem incorrigible and uncouth.

but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. i|{a-i}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|{{}{x} l{o~u}n{}'}, adj. (used predicatively) seem|{s{i:m}}, v.i. incorrigible|{in k{o:r}{}'{}i j{x} b{x}l, -kor{}'{}-}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. uncouth|{un k{u:}th{}'}, adj.

◇ I am different from ordinary people.

i|{a-i}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|{am; unstressed {x}m, m}, v. different|{dif{}'{}x r{x}nt, dif{}'{}r{x}nt}, adj. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. ORDINARILY|{O:}R{}'{}DN {E:X}R{}'{}X L{I:}, {O:}R{}'{}DN ER{}'{}X L{I:}, ADV.

people|{p{i:}{}'p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ I enjoy feeding from the Great Mother's breasts.

i|{a-i}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. enjoy|{en joi{}'}, v.t. feeding|{f{i:}{}'ding}, n. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. great|{gr{e-i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. MOTHER|{MU{DH}{}'{}X}R}, N. BREASTPLOW|{BREST{}'{}PLOU{}'}, N. AGRIC.

◇ [20c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e-i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. BREWSKI|{BR{U:}{}'{}SK{I:}}, N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|{BROUN{}'{}N{O~U}Z{}'}, V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. walker|{w{o:}{}'{}k{x}r}, n.

◇ Be done with knowing and your worries will disappear.

be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. done|{dun}, v. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. knowing|{n{o~u}{}'ing}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. your|{y{}'{}ou:r, y{o~u:r};





unstressed y{x}r, pron. **WORRIED**|(W{X:}R{'}{I:}D, WUR{'}-), ADJ. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **disappear**|(dis{'}{x} p{i:}r{'}), v.i.
 ◇ How much difference is there between yes and no?
how|(hou), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **difference**|(diff{'}{x}r {x}ns, diff{'}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **is**|(iz), v. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed** (dh){x}r, adv. **between**|(bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. **yes**|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

◇ How much distinction between good and evil?

how|(hou), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **distinction**|(di stingk{'}sh{x}n), n. **between**|(bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **evil**|(i:}{v{x}l}), adj.

◇ Fearing what others fear. admiring what they admire - nonsense.

FEARFUL|(F{I:}R{'}F{X:L}), ADJ. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **fear**|(f{i:}r), n. **admiring**|(ad m{a~i}{x}_r{'}ing), adj. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **admire**|(ad m{a~i}{x}_r{'}), v., -mired, -miring. **nonsense**|(non{'}sens, -s{x}ns), n.

◇ Conventional people are jolly and reckless. feasting on worldly things and carrying on as though every day were the beginning of spring.

conventional|(k{x}n ven{'}sh{x} nl), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(a:}r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **jolly**|(jol{'}{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, v., -lied, -lying, n., pl. -lies, adv. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **reckless**|(rek{'}lis), adj. **FEAST**|(F{I:}ST), N. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **worldly**|(w{x:}rd{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CARYALL**|(KAR{'}{I:} {O:L{'}), N. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **as**|(az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **though**|(dh){o~u}), conj. **every**|(ev{'}r{i:}), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **were**|(w{x:}r; **unstressed** w{x}r; Brit. also **w(e:x}r)**, v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{'}ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **spring**|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; spring; springing; n., adj.

◇ I alone remain uncommitted. like an infant who hasn't yet smiled:

alone|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|(a~i}{l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. **uncommitted**|(un{'}k{x} mit{'}id), adj. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **an**|(a~i}{n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **infant**|(in{'}f{x}nt), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **hasn't**|(haz{'}{x}nt), **yet**|(yet), adv. **SMILE**|(SM{A~I}L), V., SMILED, SMILING, N.

◇ lost quietly drifting. unattached to ideas and places and things.

lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. **QUIETISM**|(KW{A~I}{'}TIZ{'}{X}M), N. **DRIFTER**|(DRIF{'}T{X}R), N. **unattached**|(un{'}{x} tacht{'}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **IDEAMONGER**|(I{A~I} D{I:}{'}{X} MUNG{'}G{X}R, -MONG{'}-), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PLACER**|(PLAS{'}{X}R), N. **MINING**. **PLACER**|(PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ Conventional people hoard more than they need, but I possess nothing at all. know nothing at all. understanding nothing at all.

conventional|(k{x}n ven{'}sh{x} nl), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **hoard**|(h{o:}rd, h{o~u}rd), n. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|(dh)an, {dh}en; **unstressed** (dh){x}n, {x}n), conj. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **need**|(n{i:}d), n. **but**|(but; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **if**|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **possess**|(p{x} zes{'}), v.t. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **at**|(at; **unstressed** {x}t, it), prep. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **at**|(at; **unstressed** {x}t, it), prep. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **understanding**|(un{'}d{x}r stan{'}ding), n. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **at**|(at; **unstressed** {x}t, it), prep. **all**|(o:}l), adj.

◇ They are bright: I am dark.



they|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:}r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **bright**|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **if**|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; **unstressed** {x}m, m), v. **dark**|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ They are sharp: I am dull.

they|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:}r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **if**|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; **unstressed** {x}m, m), v. **dull**|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ Like the sea. I am calm and indifferent.

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sea**|(s{i:}), n. **if**|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; **unstressed** {x}m, m), v. **calm**|(k{a:}m; older kam; **spelling** pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **indifferent**|(in diff{'}{x}r {x}nt, -diff{'}r{x}nt), adj.

◇ Like the wind. I have no particular direction.

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wind**|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding. **if**|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; **unstressed** h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **particular**|(p{x}r tik{'}y{x} l{x}r, p{x} tik{'}-), adj. **direction**|(di rek{'}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{'}-), n.

◇ Everyone else takes his place and does his job:

everyone|(ev{'}r{i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. **else**|(els), adj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed** iz), pron. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed** iz), pron. **job**|(job), n., v., jobbed, jobbing, adj.

◇ I alone remain wild and natural and free.

alone|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**|(a~i}{l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. **wild**|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **natural**|(nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'}r{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing.

◇ I am different from others: my sustenance comes directly from the Mother.

if|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; **unstressed** {x}m, m), v. **different**|(diff{'}{x}r {x}nt, diff{'}r{x}nt), adj. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **sustenance**|(sus{'}t{x}n{x}ns), n. **comes**|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). **directly**|(di rekt{'}l{i:}, d{a~i}-), adv. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ [20c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WITTED**|(WIT{'}ID), ADJ. **BYLINER**|(B{A~I}{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ Leave off fine learning! End the nuisance

leave|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. **off**|(o:}f, of), adv. **fine**|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. **learning**|(l{i:}r{'}ning), n. **end**|(end), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nuisance**|(n{u:}{'}s{x}ns, ny{u:}{'}-), n.

◇ Of saying yes to this and perhaps to that.

of|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **saying**|(s{e~i}{'}ing), n. **yes**|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **perhaps**|(p{x}r haps{'}), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **that**|(dh)at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ Distinctions with how little difference!

DISTINCTION|(DI STINGK{'}SH{X}N), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **how**|(hou), adv. **little**|(lit{'}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **difference**|(diff{'}{x}r {x}ns, diff{'}r{x}ns), n., v., -





enced, -encing.
 ◇ Categorical this, categorical that
 categorical|**(kat{}i g{o:r}{}i k{x}), -gor{}-**, adj. **this|({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **({}dh){i:z}**, adv. **categorical|({kat{}i g{o:r}{}i k{x}), -gor{}-**, adj. **that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.
 ◇ What slightest use are they!
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **SLIGHT|**(SL{A~I}T), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N., use|**(v. y{u:z} or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:st}; n. y{u:s})**, v., used, using, n. **are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({}e:x)r, {a:r}**, n. **they|({dh){e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.
 ◇ If one man leads, another must follow.
 if|(if), conj. **one|({wun})**, adj. **man|({man})**, n., pl. men, **LEADOFF|**(L{I:D}{}{O:F}{}), -OF{}), N. **another|({x} nu{}dh){}{}{x}r)**, adj. **must|({must})**, auxiliary verb. **follow|({fol}{}{o~u})**, v.t.
 ◇ How silly that is and how false!
 how|(hou), adv. **silly|({sil}{}{i:})**, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is|({iz})**, v. **and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **how|({hou})**, adv. **false|({f{o:}ls)**, adj., fals(er), falsest, adv.
 ◇ Yet conventional men lead an easy life
 yet|(yet), adv. **conventional|({k{x}n ven}{}sh{x} nl)**, adj. **men|({men})**, n. **lead|({l{i:d})**, v., led, leading, n., adj. lead **(led)**, n. **an|({x;n; when stressed an})**, indefinite article. **easy|({i:}{}{z{i:})**, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **life|({l{a~i}f)**, n., pl. lives **(l{a~i}vz)**, adj.
 ◇ With all their days feast-days.
 with|(with, wi{}dh), prep. **all|({o:l})**, adj. **their|({{}dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron. **days|({d{e~i}z)**, adv. **FEAST|**(F{I:}ST), N.
 ◇ A constant spring visit to the Tall Tower.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **constant|({kon}{}st{x}nt)**, adj. **spring|({spring})**, v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj. **visit|({viz}{}it)**, v.t. **to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **tall|({t{o:l})**, adj., -er, -est, adv. adj. **tower|({tou}{}{x}r)**, n. tower **(t{o~u}{}{x}r)**, n.
 ◇ While I am a simpleton, a do-nothing.
 while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **i|({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am|({am; unstressed {x}m, m)**, v. **a|({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **simpleton|({sim}{}p{x}t{x}n)**, n. **a|({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **DO|**(D{U:}; UNSTRESSED D{~OU}, D{X}), V. AND AUXILIARY V., PRES. SING. 1ST PERS. DO, 2ND DO OR (ARCHAIC) DOEST OR DOST, 3RD DOES OR (ARCHAIC) DOETH OR DOTH, PRES. PL. DO; PAST SING. 1ST PERS. DID, 2ND DID OR (ARCHAIC) DIDST, 3RD DID, PAST PL. DID; PAST PART. DONE; PRES. PART. DOING; N., PL. DOS, DO'S.
 ◇ Not big enough yet to raise a hand.
 not|(not), adv. **big|({big})**, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **enough|({i nuf{}})**, adj. **yet|({yet})**, adv. **to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **raise|({r{e~i}z})**, v., raised, raising, n. **a|({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hand|({hand})**, n.
 ◇ Not grown enough to smile.
 not|(not), adv. **grown|({gr{o~u}n)**, adj. **enough|({i nuf{}})**, adj. **to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **smile|({sm{a~i}l})**, v., smiled, smiling, n.
 ◇ A homeless, worthless waif.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **homeless|({h{o~u}m{}lis)**, adj. **worthless|({w{x:r}th{}lis)**, adj. **waif|({w{e~i}f)**, n.
 ◇ Men of the world have a surplus of goods.
 men|({men}), n. **of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **world|({w{x:r}ld)**, n. **have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **a|({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **surplus|({s{x:r}{}plus, -pl{x}s)**, n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing. **of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **GOODNESS|**(G{~OU}D{}NIS), N.



◇ While I am left out, owning nothing.
 while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **i|({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am|({am; unstressed {x}m, m)**, v. **left|({left})**, adj. **out|({out})**, adv. **OWNERSHIP|**({}O~U){}N{}X}R SHIP{}), N. **nothing|({nuth}{}ing)**, n.
 ◇ What a booby I must be
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **a|({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **booby|({b{u:}{}b{i:})**, n., pl. -bies. **i|({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **must|({must})**, auxiliary verb. **be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
 ◇ Not to know my way round.
 not|(not), adv. **to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **know|({n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **my|({m{a~i})**, pron. **way|({w{e~i})**, n. **round|({round})**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., prep., v.
 ◇ What a fool!
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **a|({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **fool|({f{o:l})**, n.
 ◇ The average man is so crisp and so confident
 the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **average|({av}{}{x}r ij, av{}rij)**, n., adj., v., -aged, -aging. **man|({man})**, n., pl. men, **is|({iz})**, v. **so|({s{o~u})**, adv. **crisp|({krisp})**, adj., -er, -est, v., n. **and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **so|({s{o~u})**, adv. **confident|({kon}{}fi d{x}nt)**, adj.
 ◇ That I ought to be miserable
 that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **i|({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **ought|({o:t})**, auxiliary verb. **to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **miserable|({miz}{}{x}r {x} b{x}l, miz{}r{x}-)**, adj.
 ◇ Going on and on like the sea.
 going|(g{o~u}{}ing), n. **on|({on, {o:n})**, prep. **and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **on|({on, {o:n})**, prep. **like|({l{a~i}k)**, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **sea|({s{i:})**, n.
 ◇ Drifting nowhere.
DRIFTER|(DRIF{}T{}X}R), N. **nowhere|({n{o~u}{}hw{e:x}r{}-w{e:x}r{})**, adv.
 ◇ All these people are making their mark in the world.
 all|({o:l}), adj. **these|({{}dh){i:z}**, pron. and adj. **people|({p{i:}{}p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({}e:x)r, {a:r}**, n. **making|({m{e~i}{}king)**, n. **their|({{}dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron. **mark|({m{a:}rk)**, n. **in|({in})**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **world|({w{x:r}ld)**, n.
 ◇ While I, pig-headed, awkward.
 while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **i|({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **PIG|**(PIG), N., V., PIGGED, PIGGING. **awkward|({o:k{}w{x}rd)**, adj.
 ◇ Different from the rest.
 different|({diff}{}{x}r {x}nt, diff{}r{x}nt), adj. **from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)**, prep. **the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **rest|({rest})**, n.
 ◇ Am only a glorious infant still nursing at the breast.
 am|({am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **only|({o~u}n{}l{i:})**, adv. **a|({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **glorious|({g{o:r}{}{i:} {x}s, g{o~u}r{}-)**, adj. **infant|({in}{}f{x}nt)**, n. **still|({stil})**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **NURSERYWOMAN|**(N{X:}R{}S{}X}R I{} W{}~OU}M{}{X}N), N., PL. -WOMEN. **at|({at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. **the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **breast|({brest})**, n.





◇ [20c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary
 c|s{f:i:}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f:i:}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{L}{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|(KL{L}{R}{W}{E~I}{}), N. BRIT.
 ◇ Detach from Learning and You Have No Worries
 detach|(di tach{}), v.t. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. learning|(l{x:r'}{ning), n.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u;};
 unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|(hav; unstressed
 h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast,
 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl.
 had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. WORRIED|(W{X:}R{}{L:}D, WUR{}-), ADJ.
 ◇ Detach from learning and you have no worries.

detach|(di tach{}), v.t. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. learning|(l{x:r'}{ning), n. and|(and; unstressed
 {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u;}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or
 yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st
 pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or
 (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos,
 v. WORRIED|(W{X:}R{}{L:}D, WUR{}-), ADJ.

◇ How far apart are yes and yeah?
 how|(hou), adv. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. apart|({x} p{a:}rt{}), adv. are|({a:r};
 unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd,
 {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yeah|(y{e:x}), adv. Informal.

◇ How far apart are good and bad?
 how|(hou), adv. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. apart|({x} p{a:}rt{}), adv. are|({a:r};
 unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd,
 {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n;
 adv.

◇ The things people fear cannot but be feared.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 THINGNESS|(THING{}{NIS}), N. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. fear|(f{f:i:r}), n. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka
 not{}), k{x}-), v. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers.
 am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past
 pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part.
 been; pres. part. being. feared|(f{f:i:}rd), adj. Dial.

◇ Wild indeed the uncentered!
 wild|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. indeed|(in d{i:}d{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant
 {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNCEASING|(UN S{L:}'{SING}), ADJ.

◇ Most people celebrate
 most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for
 4, v., -pled, -pling. celebrate|(sel{}{x} br{e~i}'{t{}), v., -brated, -brating.

◇ as if they were barbecuing a slaughtered cow.
 as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.
 were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. BARBECUE|(B{A:}R{}BI KYU{}{}), N., V., -CUED, -
 CUING. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. SLAUGHTER|(SL{O:}'{T}{X}R), N. cow|(kou), n., pl. cows,
 (Archaic) kine.

◇ or taking in the springtime vistas;
 or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. taking|({t{e~i}'{king), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. springtime|(spring{}t{a~i}m{}), n. VISTAED|(VIS{}T{X}D), ADJ.

◇ Alone am aloof.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed
 {x}m, m), v. aloof|({x} l{u:}'{}), adv.



◇ showing no sign.
 showing|(sh{o~u}'{ing), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. sign|(s{a~i}n), n.
 ◇ like an infant that doesn't yet smile.
 like|({l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|({x}n; when
 stressed an), indefinite article. infant|(in{}f{x}nt), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj.,
 pl. those; adv.; conj. doesn't|(duz{}{x}nt), yet|(yet), adv. smile|(sm{a~i}), v., smiled, smiling, n.
 ◇ riding buoyantly
 riding|(r{a~i}'{ding), n. BUOYANT|(BOI{}{X}NT, B{U:}'{Y}{X}NT), ADJ.
 ◇ as if with nowhere to go.
 as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. nowhere|(n{o~u}'{hw{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{}), adv.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.

◇ Most people have too much.
 most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -
 pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or
 (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd
 had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ Alone seem to be missing something.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) seem|(s{f:i:m), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed
 t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd
 is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj.
 sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
 missing|(mis{}ing), adj. something|(sum{}thing{}), pron.

◇ Mine is indeed the mind of an ignoramus
 mine|(m{a~i}n), pron. is|(iz), v. indeed|(in d{i:}d{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
 consonants, {x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. ignoramus|(ig{}n{x} r{e~i}'{m{x}s, -ram{}{x}s),
 n., pl. -muses.

◇ in its unadulterated simplicity.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. unadulterated|(un{}{x} dul{}t{x} r{e~i}'{tid), adj.
 simplicity|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Ordinary people try to shine;
 ORDINARILY|({O:}R{}{DN {E:X}R{}{X} L{I:}, {O:}R{}{DN ER{}{X} L{I:}), ADV. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -
 pled, -pling. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. shine|(sh{a~i}n), v., shone or
 esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining; n.

◇ Alone seem to be dark.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) seem|(s{f:i:m), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed
 t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd
 is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres.
 subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part.
 been; pres. part. being. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ Ordinary people try to be on the alert;
 ORDINARILY|({O:}R{}{DN {E:X}R{}{X} L{I:}, {O:}R{}{DN ER{}{X} L{I:}), ADV. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -
 ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
 be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is,
 pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj.
 be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been;
 pres. part. being. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. alert|({x} l{x:}rt{}), adj.

◇ Alone am unobtrusive.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed
 {x}m, m), v. unobtrusive|(un{}{x} b tr{u:}'{siv), adj.





◇ calm as the ocean depths.
calm|(k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. ocean|({o~u}{'}sh{x}n), n. DEPTH|(DEPTH), N.

◇ buoyant as if anchored nowhere.
buoyant|(boi{'}{x}nt, b{u:}{'}y{x}nt), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj.
ANCHORAGE|(ANG{'}K(X)R I), N. nowhere|(n{o~u}{'}hw{e:x}r{'}), -w{e:x}r{'}), adv.

◇ Most people have ways and means:
most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -
pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or
(Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd
had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. ways|(w{e-i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd,
{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. MEANNESS|(M{':}N{'}NIS), N.

◇ I alone am unsophisticated and simple.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v.
unsophisticated|(un{'}s{x} fis{'}ti k{e-i}{'}tid), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n), conj. simple|(sim{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ I alone am different from people
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v.
different|(diff{'}{x}r {x}nt, diff{'}r{x}nt), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples
for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ in that I value seeking food from the mother.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|({a~i}),
n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. value|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. SEEKER|(S{':}{'}K(X)R), N. food|(ff{u:d}), n. from|(frum, from;
unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
{dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ [20c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.
XOR|(EKS{'}{O:}R{'}), N.

◇ Only the highest learning of serene comprehensiveness can guarantee there will be no worry.
only|({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
{dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~i}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. learning|(l{x:r}{'}r{'}ning), n. of|(uv, ov;
unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. serene|(s{s} r{i:n{'}), adj. COMPREHENSIVE|(KOM{'}PRI
HEN{'}SIV), ADJ. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd
can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:
imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.
cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. guarantee|(gar{'}{x}n t{i:}{'}), n., v., -teed, -teeing. there|({dh}{e:x};
unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt,
3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would;
past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed
b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing.
1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st
pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. worry|(w{x:r}{'}{i:}, wur{'}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries.

◇ How much difference is there between approval and denouncement?
how|(hou), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. difference|(diff{'}{x}r {x}ns,
diff{'}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. is|(iz), v. there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. between|(bi
tw{i:n{'}), prep. approval|({x} pr{u:}{'}v{x}l), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
homorganic consonant, n), conj. DENOUNCE|(DI NOUNS{'}), V.T., -NOUNCED, -NOUNCING.

◇ How far removed from each other are good and evil?
how|(hou), adv. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. removed|(ri m{u:}{'}vd{'}), adj.



from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. each|({i:}{'}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. are|({a:r};
unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|(and;
unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evil|({i:}{'}v{x}l), adj.

◇ What people are in awe of cannot but be feared.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4,
v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,
inning. awe|({o:}), n., v., awed, awing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi),
v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or
(Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd
were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. feared|({f{i:}rd), adj. Dial.

◇ How desolate it lies wasting and wilting when the root is lost?
how|(hou), adv. desolate|(adj. des{'}{x} lit; v. des{'}{x} l{e-i}t{'}), adj., v., -lated, -lating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or
(Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LIERNE|(L{i:}{'}X:}RN{'}), N. ARCHIT.
wasting|(w{e~i}{'}sting), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
WILT|(WILT), V.I. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}{t}, r{~ou}t), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st,
lost), adj.

◇ The multitudes are enjoying themselves as if they are at the festival of the great
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
MULTITUDE|(MUL{'}TI T{U:}D{'}), -TY{U:}D{'}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. ENJOYABLE|(EN
JOI{'}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}), pron.pl. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj.
they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. at|(at;
unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
{dh}{i:}), definite article. festival|(fes{'}t{x} v{x}l), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ sacrifice, or as if ascending the platform in springtime.
sacrifice|(sak{'}r{x} f{a~i}s{'}), n., v., -ficed, -ficing. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if),
conj. ascending|({x} sen{'}ding), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before
a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. platform|(plat{'}{o:}rm), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
springtime|(spring{'}t{a~i}m{'}), n.

◇ I alone am inert, with no concerns whatever as though an infant that has not yet
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. inert|(in
{x:}rt{'}), i n{x:}rt{'}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. CONCERNMENT|(K{X}N
S{X:}RN{'}M{X}NT), N. whatever|(hwut ev{'}{x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.
though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. an|({x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. infant|(in{'}f{x}nt), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed
{dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet),
adv.

◇ laughed; I alone am unattached thoroughly as though with no home to return to.
LAUGHABLE|(LAF{'}{X} B{X}L, L{A:}{'}F{X}-), ADJ. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}),
adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. unattached|(un{'}{x} tacht{'}), adj.
THOROUGHGOING|(TH{X:}R{'}{O~U} G{O~U}{'}ING, -{X} G{O~U}{'}-, THUR{'}-), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed
{x}z), adv. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.
home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri
t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ The multitudes all have something extra.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. MULTITUDE|(MUL{'}TI T{U:}D{'}), -TY{U:}D{'}), N. all|({o:l}), adj. have|(hav; unstressed
h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast,
3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst,





3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **something**{sum{}thing{}}, pron.

extra{ek{}str{x}}, adj.

◇ **I alone seem to lose myself and all things.**

i{[a~i]}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**{[x] l{o~u}n{}}, adj. (used predicatively) **seem**{s{f:i}m}, v.i. **to**{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **lose**{l{u};z}, v., lost, losing. **myself**{m{a~i} self{}}, pron., pl. ourselves {[a:r selvz{}}, ou{x}_r-, ou{}{x}r-}. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **all**{[o:}l}, adj. **THINGNESS**{THING{}NIS}, N.

◇ **I alone am of a stupid man's heart, so vast and free of anything.**

i{[a~i]}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**{[x] l{o~u}n{}}, adj. (used predicatively) **am**{am; unstressed {x}m, m}, v. **of**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **al**{[e~i]}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **stupid**{st{u:}{}pid, sty{u:}{}-}, adj., -er, -est, n. **MAN**{(MAN), N., PL. MEN, **heart**{h{a:}rt}, n. **so**{s{o~u}}, adv. **vast**{vast, v{a:}st}, adj., -er, -est, n. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **free**{fr{i:}}, adj., freer, freest, adv., v. freed, freeing. **of**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **anything**{en{}{i:} thing{}}, pron.

◇ **Average people are clever and cunning.**

average{av{}{x}r ij, av{}{rij}}, n., adj., v., -aged, -aging. **people**{p{i:}{}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**{[a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {[e:x]r, [a:r]}, n. **clever**{klev{}{x}r}, adj., -er, -est. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **cunning**{kun{}ing}, n.

◇ **I alone seem to be blurred.**

i{[a~i]}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**{[x] l{o~u}n{}}, adj. (used predicatively) **seem**{s{f:i}m}, v.i. **to**{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **be**{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

BLURB{BL{X:}RB}, N.

◇ **Average people are capable of discernment.**

average{av{}{x}r ij, av{}{rij}}, n., adj., v., -aged, -aging. **people**{p{i:}{}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**{[a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {[e:x]r, [a:r]}, n. **capable**{k{e~i}{}p{x} b{x}l}, adj. **of**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **discernment**{di s{x:}rn{}m{x}nt, -z{x:}rn{}-}, n.

◇ **I alone seem to be dull.**

i{[a~i]}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**{[x] l{o~u}n{}}, adj. (used predicatively) **seem**{s{f:i}m}, v.i. **to**{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **be**{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **dull**{dul}, adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ **As vast as the boundless ocean: so freely-flying as if there is no stop.**

as{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **vast**{vast, v{a:}st}, adj., -er, -est, n. **as**{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **boundless**{bound{}lis}, adj. **ocean**{[o~u}{}sh{x}n}, n. **so**{s{o~u}}, adv. **FREELY**{FR{l:}{}L{l:}}, ADV. **as**{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **if**{if}, conj. **there**{(dh){e:x}; unstressed (dh){x}r}, adv. **is**{iz}, v. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

stop{stop}, v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ **The multitudes all have something to chase after.**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MULTITUDE**{MUL{}TI T{U:}D{}}, -TY{U:}D{}}, N. **all**{[o:}l}, adj. **have**{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **something**{sum{}thing{}}, pron. **to**{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **chase**{ch{e~i}s}, v., chased, chasing, n. **after**{af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-}, prep.

◇ **I alone seem to be boorish and incapable.**

i{[a~i]}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**{[x] l{o~u}n{}}, adj. (used predicatively) **seem**{s{f:i}m}, v.i. **to**{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **be**{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert,



3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **boorish**{b{~ou}r{}ish}, adj. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **incapable**{in k{e~i}{}p{x} b{x}l}, adj.

◇ **I alone differ from average people, essentially because I enjoy being nourished by Tao.**

i{[a~i]}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **alone**{[x] l{o~u}n{}}, adj. (used predicatively) **differ**{(dif{}{x}r}, v.i. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **average**{av{}{x}r ij, av{}{rij}}, n., adj., v., -aged, -aging. **people**{p{i:}{}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **ESSENTIALIZE**{[X] SEN{}SH{X} L{A~I}Z{}}, V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **because**{bi k{o:}z{}}, -koz{}}, -kuz{}}, conj. **i**{[a~i]}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **enjoy**{en joi{}}, v.t. **being**{(b{i:}{}ing}, n. **NOURISH**{(N{X:}R{}ISH, NUR{}-), V.T. **by**{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **tao**{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **[20c50t] Translation: Paul Carus**

c{s{f:i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{t{f:i:}}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**{P{O:}{}SI T{l:}}, N. **CARUNCLE**{(KAR{}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{}-), N.

◇ **Different From The Vulgar.**

different{(dif{}{x}r {x}nt, dif{}{r{x}nt)}, adj. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **vulgar**{(vul{}g{x}r}, adj.

◇ **Abandon learnedness, and you have no vexation.**

abandon{[x] ban{}d{x}n}, v.t. **LEARNED**{L{X:}R{}NID FOR 13; L{X:}RND FOR 4}, ADJ. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **vexation**{vek s{e~i}{}sh{x}n}, n.

◇ **The 'yes' compared with the 'yea', how little do they differ!**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **yes**{yes}, adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. **COMPARE**{(K{X}M P{E:X}R{})}, V., -PARED, -PARING, N. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **yea**{y{e~i}}, adv. **how**{hou}, adv. **little**{lit{}l}, adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **do**{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **differ**{(dif{}{x}r}, v.i.

◇ **But the good compared with the bad.**

but{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **COMPARE**{(K{X}M P{E:X}R{})}, V., -PARED, -PARING, N. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **bad**{bad}, adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv.

◇ **how much do they differ!**

how{hou}, adv. **much**{(much)}, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **do**{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **differ**{(dif{}{x}r}, v.i.

◇ **If what the people dread cannot be made dreadless.**

if{if}, conj. **what**{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**{p{i:}{}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **dread**{(dred)}, v.t. **cannot**{kan{}ot, ka not{}}, k{x}-), v. **be**{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **made**{m{e~i}d}, v. **DREADFULLY**{(DRED{}F{X} L{l:}), ADV.

◇ **there will be desolation, alas!**





there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|({b}{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. desolation|({des}{o}{l}{e}{i}{s}{h}{x}{n}), n. alas|({x} las{}), {x} l{a:s{}}), interj.

◇ and truly there will be no end of it.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. truly|({tr}{u:}{l}{i:}), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|({b}{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|({n}{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. end|({end}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The multitudes of people are happy, so happy, as though celebrating a great feast.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MULTITUDE|({MUL}{T}{I}{T}{U:}{D{}), -TY{U:}{D{}), N. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|({p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. happy|({hap}{i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. so|({s{o~u}), adv. happy|({hap}{i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. CELEBRATED|({SEL}{X} BR{E~I}{TID}), ADJ. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|({gr}{e~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. feast|({f{i:}{st}), n.

◇ They are as though in springtime ascending a tower.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. in|({im}), prep., adv., n., v., inned, inning. springtime|({spring}{t}{a~i}{m{}), n. ascending|({x} sen{}ding), adj. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tower|({tou}{x}r), n. tower (t{o~u}{x}r), n.

◇ Alone remain quiet, alas!

alone|({x} l{o~u}{n{}), adj. (used predicatively) remain|({ri m{e~i}{n{}), v.i. quiet|({kw}{a~i}{i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, v. alas|({x} las{}), {x} l{a:s{}}), interj.

◇ Like one that has not yet received an omen.

like|({l}{a~i}{k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. one|({wun}), adj. that|({dh}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|({not}), adv. yet|({yet}), adv. received|({ri s{i:}{vd{}), adj. an|({x;n; when stressed an}), indefinite article. omen|({o~u}{m}{x}n), n.

◇ I am like unto a babe that does not yet smile.

am|({am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. like|({l}{a~i}{k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. unto|({un}{t}{u:}; unstressed un{}t{x}), prep. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. babe|({b}{e~i}{b}), n. that|({dh}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. does|({d{o~u}{z}), n. does (duz), v. not|({not}), adv. yet|({yet}), adv. smile|({sm}{a~i}{l}), v., smiled, smiling, n.

◇ Forlorn am I.

forlorn|({f{o:}{r}{l{o:}{rn{}), adj. am|({am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. al|({e~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

◇ O so forlorn!

o|({o~u}), n., pl. O's or Os; o's or os or oes. so|({s{o~u}), adv. forlorn|({f{o:}{r}{l{o:}{rn{}), adj.

◇ It appears that I have no place whither I may return home.

it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}{R{}){X}NS), N. that|({dh}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. al|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have;



past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|({n}{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|({pl}{e~i}{s}), n., v., placed, placing. whither|({hwi}{dh}{x}r, wi{dh}{x}r)-, adv. al|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. may|({m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. return|({ri t{x:}{rn{}), v.i. home|({h{o~u}{m}), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing.

◇ The multitude of people all have plenty

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. multitude|({mul{}t{i}{t}{u:d{}), -ty{u:d{}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|({p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. all|({o:l}), adj. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. plenty|({plen{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj., adv.

◇ and I alone appear empty.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. al|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}{n{}), adj. (used predicatively) appear|({x} p{i:}{r{}), v.i. empty|({emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ Alas! I am a man whose heart is foolish.

alas|({x} las{}), {x} l{a:s{}}), interj. al|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|({am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|({man}), n., pl. men, whose|({h{u:}{z}), pron. heart|({h{a:}{rt}), n. is|({iz}), v. foolish|({f{u:}{l}{i:}{sh}), adj.

◇ I am ignorant.

al|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|({am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. ignorant|({ig{}n{x}r {x}nt), adj.

◇ Oh, so ignorant!

oh|({o~u}), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, so|({s{o~u}), adv. ignorant|({ig{}n{x}r {x}nt), adj.

◇ Common people are bright, so bright.

common|({kom{}x)n), adj., -er, -est, n. people|({p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. bright|({br}{a~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. so|({s{o~u}), adv. bright|({br}{a~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ I alone am dull.

alone|({x} l{o~u}{n{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|({am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. dull|({dul}), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ Common people are smart, so smart.

common|({kom{}x)n), adj., -er, -est, n. people|({p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. smart|({sm}{a:}{rt}), v., adj., -er, -est, adv., n. so|({s{o~u}), adv. smart|({sm}{a:}{rt}), v., adj., -er, -est, adv., n. I alone am confused, so confused.

alone|({x} l{o~u}{n{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|({am; unstressed {x}m, m), v.

CONFUSE|({K}{X}N FY{U:}{Z{}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING. so|({s{o~u}), adv. CONFUSE|({K}{X}N FY{U:}{Z{}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ I am desolate, alas! like the sea.

alone|({x} l{o~u}{n{}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|({am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. desolate|({adj. des{}x} lit; v. des{}x}), adj., v., -lated, -lating. alas|({x} las{}), {x} l{a:s{}}), interj. like|({l}{a~i}{k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sea|({s{e:i}), n.

◇ Adrift, like one who has no place to stay.

adrift|({x} drift{}), adj., adv. like|({l}{a~i}{k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. one|({wun}), adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|({n}{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|({pl}{e~i}{s}), n., v., placed, placing. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{o~u}, t{x}), prep. stay|({st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n.

◇ The multitude of people all possess usefulness.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. multitude|({mul{}t{i}{t}{u:d{}), -ty{u:d{}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|({p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. all|({o:l}), adj. possess|({p{x} zes{}), v.t. USEFUL|({Y{U:}{S{}){F}{X}L}), ADJ.





◇ I alone am awkward and a rustic too.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. awkward|({o:k}{w}{x}rd), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. rustic|(rus{}tik), adj. too|(t{u:}), adv.

◇ I alone differ from others.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) differ|(diff{}{x}r), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ but I prize seeking sustenance from our Mother.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. prize|(pr{a~i}z), n. SEEKER|(S{l:}{K}{X}R), N. sustenance|(sus{}t{x}n{x}ns), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n.

◇ [20c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}{t}{x}r, p{o~u}r{}-), n.

◇ Yes and no aren't so far apart
yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. aren't|({a:r}nt, {a:r}{}{x}nt), so|(s{o~u}), adv. far|({f:a}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. apart|({x} p{a:}rt{}), adv.

◇ lovely and ugly aren't so unlike
lovely|(luv{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies, adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ugly|(ug{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest. aren't|({a:r}nt, {a:r}{}{x}nt), so|(s{o~u}), adv. UNALIENABLE|(UN {E~I}L{}Y{X} N{X} B{X}L, -{E~I}{}L{}{X}-), ADJ.

◇ what others fear we too must fear
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N. fear|({f:i:r}), n. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. too|(t{u:}), adv. must|(must), auxiliary verb. fear|({f:i:r}), n.

◇ before the moon wanes everyone is gay as if they were at the Great Sacrifice or climbing a tower in spring
before|(bi f{o:r}{x}, -f{o~u}r{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. moon|(m{o:}n), n. WANE|(W{E~I}N), V., WANED, WANING, N. everyone|(ev{}f{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. is|(iz), v. gay|(g{e~i}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. sacrifice|(sak{}r{x} f{a~i}s{}), n., v., -ficed, -ficing. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. CLIMBER|(KL{A~I}{}M{X}R), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tower|(tou{}{x}r), n. tower (t{o~u}{}{x}r), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. spring|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj.

◇ I sit here and make no sign like a child that doesn't smile
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. sit|(sit), v., sat or (Archaic) sate; sat or (Archaic) sitten; sitting. here|(h{i:r}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. sign|(s{a~i}n), n. like|({a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. doesn't|(duz{}{x}nt), smile|(sm{a~i}l), v., smiled, smiling, n.

◇ lost with no one to turn to
lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. turn|(t{x:}rn), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ while others enjoy more I alone seem forgotten
while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N. enjoy|(en joi{}), v.t. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) seem|(s{i:m), v.i. forgotten|(ff{x}r got{}n), v.



◇ my mind is so foolish so simple
my|(m{a~i}), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. foolish|(f{u:}lish), adj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. simple|(sim{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ others look bright I alone seem dim
OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N. look|(l{f~ou}k), v.i. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) seem|(s{i:m), v.i. dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming.

◇ others are certain I alone am confused
OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. certain|(s{x:r}{}tn), adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. CONFUSE|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ receding like the ocean
RECEDE|(R{I} S{l:}D{}), V.I., -CEDED, -CEDING. RECEDE (R{l:} S{l:}D{}), V.T., -CEDED, -CEDING. like|({a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ocean|({o~u}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ waxing without cease
waxing|(wak{}sing), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. cease|(s{i:s), v., ceased, ceasing, n.

◇ everyone has a goal I alone am dumb and backward
everyone|(ev{}f{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. goal|(g{o:}l), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. dumb|(dum), adj., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. backward|(bak{}w{x}rd), adv. Also, back{}wards.

◇ for I alone choose to differ preferring still my mother's breast
for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) choose|(ch{u:}z), v. chose; chosen or (Obs.) chose; choosing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. differ|(diff{}{x}r), v.i. PREFERMENT|(PRI F{X:}R{}M{X}NT), N. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. my|(m{a~i}), pron. MOTHER|(MU{DH}{X}R), N. breast|(brest), n.

◇ [20c52t] Translation: J.L.L. Duyvendak
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. i|({e~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. j|({e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. i|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{}S{l:}Z, DY{U:}{}-, D{U:}{}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{}SIZ, D{~OU}K{}-).

◇ Abolish study and you will be free from care.
abolish|({x} bol{}ish), v.t. study|(stud{}i:}), n., pl. studies, v., studied, studying. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring.

◇ "What the distinction is between 'vea' and 'aye'".
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. distinction|(di stingk{}sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. between|(bi tw{i:n{}), prep. yea|(y{e~i}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. aye|({a~i}), adv. aye|({e~i}), adv.

◇ "what the difference is between 'good' and 'evil'".
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difference|(diff{}{x}r {x}ns, dif{}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. is|(iz), v. between|(bi tw{i:n{}), prep. good|(g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.





evil|({i:}v{x})|, adj.
 ◇ that "one should stand in awe of what others stand in awe of": - how vast [is the study of these things]! that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|({wun}), adj.
 should|({sh}~ou|d), auxiliary v. stand|({stand}), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. awe|({o:}), n., v., awed, awing. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. OTHERNESS|({U{DH}{X}R NIS), N. stand|({stand}), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. awe|({o:}), n., v., awed, awing. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. how|({hou}), adv. vast|({vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. is|({iz}), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. study|({stud}{i:}), n., pl. studies, v., studied, studying. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. these|({{dh}{i:}z}), pron., adj. THINGNESS|({THING}{NIS}), N.
 ◇ There is no end to it! there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|({iz}), v. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. end|({end}), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ But when all men are joyous as if celebrating the Great Sacrifice or climbing the heights in spring, then I alone, - so passive, - giving no sign, like an infant that has not yet smiled: - so forlorn, - like one who has nowhere to turn! but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. all|({{o:l}), adj. men|({men}), n. are|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. joyous|({joi}{x}s), adj. as|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. if|({if}), conj. CELEBRATED|({SEL}{X} BR{E~I}{TID}), ADJ. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|({gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. sacrifice|({sak}{r}{f{a~i}s{)}, n., v., -ficed, -ficing. or|({{o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj.
 CLIMBER|({KL{A~I}{Y}M{X}R}), N. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HEIGHTISM|({H{A~I}{TIZ}{X}M}), N. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. spring|({spring}), v., sprang or, often, sprung; springing; n., adj. then|({{dh}en}), adv. il|({{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({{x} l{o~u}n{)}, adj. (used predicatively) so|({s{o~u}), adv. passive|({pas}{iv}), adj. GIVEN|({GIV}{X}N}), V. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. sign|({s{a~i}n}), n. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|({{x}n; when stressed an}), indefinite article. infant|({in}{f{x}nt}), n. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}), v. not|({not}), adv. yet|({yet}), adv. SMILE|({SM{A~I}L}), V., SMILED, SMILING, N. so|({s{o~u}), adv. forlorn|({f{o:r}l{o:}rn{)}, adj. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. one|({wun}), adj. who|({h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}), v. nowhere|({n{o~u}{hw{e:x}r{)}, -w{e:x}r{)}, adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. turn|({t{x:}rn}), v.t.
 ◇ When all men have plenty, I alone am like one who is left out. when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. all|({{o:l}), adj. men|({men}), n. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. plenty|({plen}{t}{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj., adv. il|({{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({{x} l{o~u}n{)}, adj. (used predicatively) am|({am; unstressed {x}m, m}), v. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. one|({wun}), adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|({iz}), v. left|({left}), adj. out|({out}), adv.
 ◇ I have indeed the heart of a fool, - so obtuse! il|({{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. indeed|({in d{i:d}{)}, adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heart|({h{a:}rt}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fool|({f{u:l}), n. so|({s{o~u}), adv. obtuse|({{x}b t{u:}s{)}, -ty{u:}s{)}, adj.
 ◇ Let ordinary men be bright and intelligent, I alone am stupid and confused.



let|({let}), v., let, letting, n. ORDINARILY|({{O:}R{'}DN {E:X}R{'}{X} L{I:}, {O:}R{'}DN ER{'}{X} L{I:}), ADV. men|({men}), n. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. bright|({br{a~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n), or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. intelligently|({in tel'ji j{x}nt}), adj. il|({{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({{x} l{o~u}n{)}, adj. (used predicatively) am|({am; unstressed {x}m, m}), v. stupid|({st{u:}{pid, sty{u:}{-}), adj., -er, -est, n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n), or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CONFUSE|({K{X}N FY{U:}Z{)}, V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.
 ◇ Let ordinary men be astute and far-sighted, I alone am dull and mope-eyed. let|({let}), v., let, letting, n. ORDINARILY|({{O:}R{'}DN {E:X}R{'}{X} L{I:}, {O:}R{'}DN ER{'}{X} L{I:}), ADV. men|({men}), n. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. astute|({{x} st{u:}t{)}, {x} sty{u:}t{)}, adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n), or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FAR-REACHING|({F{A:}R{'}R{I:}{CHING}), ADJ. il|({{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({{x} l{o~u}n{)}, adj. (used predicatively) am|({am; unstressed {x}m, m}), v. dull|({dul}), adj., -er, -est, v. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n), or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. MOPE|({M{O~U}P}), V., MOPED, MOPING, N.
 ◇ Wan like the waning moon; adrift like one who has nowhere to rest! wan|({won}), adj., wanner, wannest, v., wanned, wanning, wan (w{a:n}), v. Obs. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WANIGAN|({WON}{I G{X}N}), N. moon|({m{u:n}), n. adrift|({{x} drift{)}, adj., adv. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. one|({wun}), adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}), v. nowhere|({n{o~u}{hw{e:x}r{)}, -w{e:x}r{)}, adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rest|({rest}), n.
 ◇ Let all men have a purpose, I alone am ignorant like a boor. let|({let}), v., let, letting, n. all|({{o:l}), adj. men|({men}), n. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. purpose|({p{x:r}{p{x}s}), n., v., -posed, -posing. il|({{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({{x} l{o~u}n{)}, adj. (used predicatively) am|({am; unstressed {x}m, m}), v. ignorant|({ig'nt{x}nt}), adj. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. boor|({b{~ou}r}), n.
 ◇ I alone am different from others because I prize feeding on "the Mother". il|({{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({{x} l{o~u}n{)}, adj. (used predicatively) am|({am; unstressed {x}m, m}), v. different|({diff'x}r {x}nt, diff'r{x}nt}), adj. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. OTHERNESS|({U{DH}{X}R NIS}), N. because|({bi k{o:}z{)}, -koz{)}, -kuz{)}, conj. il|({{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. prize|({pr{a~i}z}), n. feeding|({f{i:}{ding}), n. on|({on, {o:n}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|({mu{dh}{x}r}), n.
 ◇ [21c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-}), n. ROBE|({R{O~U}B}), N., V., ROBED, ROBING. g|({g{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|({HEN}{PEKT{)}, ADJ.
 ◇ The character of great virtue follows alone from the Way. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. character|({kar'jik t{x}r}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. great|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. virtue|({v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. FOLLOWING|({FOL}{O~U} ING), N. alone|({{x} l{o~u}n{)}, adj. (used predicatively) from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|({w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ As for the nature of the Way - it's shapeless and formless. as|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed





before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **nature**|(n{e~i}'ch{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|({w{e~i}}, n. it's|({its), shapeless|({sh{e~i}p'lis}), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **formless**|({{o:}rm'lis}), adj.

◇ **Formless! Shapeless! Inside there are images.**
formless|({{o:}rm'lis}), adj. **shapeless**|({sh{e~i}p'lis}), adj. **inside**|({prep. in'')s{a~i}d{'}, in'')s{a~i}d{''); adv. in'')s{a~i}d{'}; n. in'')s{a~i}d{'}; adj. in'')s{a~i}d{'}, in'')-, in'')s{a~i}d{''), prep. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **IMAGERY**|({IM'')J R{l:}, IM'')I }{X} R{l:}), N., PL. -RIES.

◇ **Shapeless! Formless! Inside there are things.**
shapeless|({sh{e~i}p'lis}), adj. **formless**|({{o:}rm'lis}), adj. **inside**|({prep. in'')s{a~i}d{'}, in'')s{a~i}d{''); adv. in'')s{a~i}d{'}; n. in'')s{a~i}d{'}; adj. in'')s{a~i}d{'}, in'')-, in'')s{a~i}d{''), prep. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **THINGNESS**|({THING'')NIS}), N.

◇ **Hidden! Obscure! Inside there are essences.**
hidden|({hid'')n}), adj. **obscure**|({{x}b sky{~ou}r''), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n. **inside**|({prep. in'')s{a~i}d{'}, in'')s{a~i}d{''); adv. in'')s{a~i}d{'}; n. in'')s{a~i}d{'}; adj. in'')s{a~i}d{'}, in'')-, in'')s{a~i}d{''), prep. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **ESSENCE**|({ES'')X}NS}), N.

◇ **These essences are very real.**
these|({{dh}{i:}z}), pron., adj. **ESSENCE**|({ES'')X}NS), N. **are**|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **very**|({ver'')i:}), adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **real**|({r'i:}'{x}l, r'i:}l}), adj.

◇ **Inside them is the proof.**
inside|({prep. in'')s{a~i}d{'}, in'')s{a~i}d{''); adv. in'')s{a~i}d{'}; n. in'')s{a~i}d{'}; adj. in'')s{a~i}d{'}, in'')-, in'')s{a~i}d{''), prep. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron. is|(iz), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **proof**|({pr'u:f}), n.

◇ **From the present back to the past.**
from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **present**|({prez'')x}nt}), adj. present (v. pri zent''); n. prez'')x}nt}), v.t.

back|({bak}), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **past**|({past, p{a:}st}), adj.

◇ **Its name has never gone away.**
its|({its}), pron. **name**|({n{e~i}m}), n., v., named, naming, adj. **has**|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}), v. **never**|({nev'')x}r}), adv. **gone**|({g{o:}n, gon}), v. **away**|({{x} w{e~i}'}), adv.

◇ **It is by this that we comply with the father of the multitude [of things].**
it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}{i:}z}); adv. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **we**|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us.

comply|({k{x}m pl{a~i}'}), v.i., -plied, -plying. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

father|({f{a:}'{dh}{x}r}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **multitude**|({mul'')ti t{u:d''), -ty{u:d''), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **THINGNESS**|({THING'')NIS}), N.

◇ **How do I know that the father of the multitude is so?**
how|({hou}), adv. **do**|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n. pl. dos, do's. i|({{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **father**|({f{a:}'{dh}{x}r}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before



consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **multitude**|({mul'')ti t{u:d''), -ty{u:d''), n. is|(iz), v.

so|({s{o~u}), adv.

◇ **By this.**
by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}{i:}z}); adv.

◇ **[21c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu**
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. **john**|({jon}), n. Slang. **c**|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({{e~i}ch}), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.

WRYNECK|({R{A~I}'NEK'')}), N.

◇ **It lies in the nature of Grand Virtue**
it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **LIERNE**|({L{i:}{X:}RN'')}), N. **ARCHIT.** **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nature**|({n{e~i}'ch{x}r}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **grand**|({grand}), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14.

virtue|({v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n.

◇ **To follow the Tao and the Tao alone.**
to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **follow**|({fol'')o~u}), v.t. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) **alone**|({{x} l{o~u}n'')}), adj. (used predicatively)

◇ **Now what is the Tao?**
now|({nou}), adv. **what**|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. is|(iz), v. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **It is Something elusive and evasive.**
it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **something**|({sum'')thing'')}), pron. **elusive**|({i l{u:}'{siv}), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **evasive**|({i v{e~i}'{siv}), adj.

◇ **Evasive and elusive!**
evasive|({i v{e~i}'{siv}), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **elusive**|({i l{u:}'{siv}), adj.

◇ **And yet It contains within Itself a Form.**
and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|({yet}), adv. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **CONTAINMENT**|({K{X}N T{E~I}N'')M{X}NT}), N. **within**|({wi{dh} in''), **with-**), adv. **itself**|({it self'')}), pron. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **form**|({{o:}rm}), n.

◇ **Elusive and evasive!**
elusive|({i l{u:}'{siv}), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **evasive**|({i v{e~i}'{siv}), adj.

◇ **And yet It contains within Itself a Substance.**
and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|({yet}), adv. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **CONTAINMENT**|({K{X}N T{E~I}N'')M{X}NT}), N. **within**|({wi{dh} in''), **with-**), adv. **itself**|({it self'')}), pron. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **substance**|({sub'')st{x}ns}), n.

◇ **Shadowy and dim!**
shadowy|({shad'')o~u }{i:}), adj., -owier, -owiest. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **dim**|({dim}), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming.

◇ **And yet It contains within Itself a Core of Vitality.**
and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|({yet}), adv. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





CONTAINMENT|(K{X}N T{E~I}N{M}{X}NT), N. **within**|(wi{dh} in{'), **with-**, adv. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **core**|(k{o:r, k{o~u}r), n., v., cored, coring. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **vitality**|(v{a~i} tal{'i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **The Core of Vitality is very real.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **core**|(k{o:r, k{o~u}r), n., v., cored, coring. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **vitality**|(v{a~i} tal{'i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **is**|(iz), v. **very**|(ver{'}){i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **real**|(r{i:}{x}l, r{i:i}), adj.

◇ **It contains within Itself an unfailling Sincerity.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

CONTAINMENT|(K{X}N T{E~I}N{M}{X}NT), N. **within**|(wi{dh} in{'), **with-**, adv. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **unfailling**|(un f{e~i}{ling), adj. **sincerity**|(sin ser{'i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Throughout the ages Its Name has been preserved**

throughout|(thr{u:} out{'}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **AGERATUM**|(A{j}{X} R{E~I}{T}{X}M, {X} JER{'}{X}-), N. **its**|(its), pron. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **been**|(bin), v. **PRESERVE**|(PRI Z{X:}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.

◇ **In order to recall the Beginning of all things.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|(o:r{'d}{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **recall**|(v. ri k{o:}l{'}), n. **ri** k{o:}l{'}, **r**i:}{k{o:}l} for 79, 12, 13; **r**i:}{k{o:}l} for 10, 11), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{'ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ **How do I know the ways of all things at the Beginning?**

how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. do; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **is**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ways**|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{'ing), n.

◇ **By what is within me.**

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v.

within|(wi{dh} in{'), **with-**, adv. **me**|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ [21c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **d**|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**|(LAT{'})V(I:}{X}N, L{A:T}{-}), ADJ.

◇ **In his every movement a man of great virtue**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **every**|(ev{'r}{i:}), adj. **movement**|(m{u:}v{'m}{x}nt), n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n.

◇ **Follows the way and the way only.**

FOLLOWING|(FOL{'})O~U)ING), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **only**|({o~u}n{'}){i:}), adv.

◇ **As a thing the way is**

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thing**|(thing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way|(w{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v.

◇ **Shadowy and indistinct.**



shadowy|(shad{'}){o~u} {i:}), adj., -owier, -owiest. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **indistinct**|(in{'})di stingkt{'}), adj.

◇ **Indistinct and shadowy.**

indistinct|(in{'})di stingkt{'}), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **shadowy**|(shad{'}){o~u} {i:}), adj., -owier, -owiest.

◇ **Yet within it is an image;**

yet|(yet), adv. **within**|(wi{dh} in{'), **with-**, adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

image|(im{'})ij), n., v., -aged, -aging.

◇ **Shadowy and indistinct.**

shadowy|(shad{'}){o~u} {i:}), adj., -owier, -owiest. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **indistinct**|(in{'})di stingkt{'}), adj.

◇ **Yet within it is a substance.**

yet|(yet), adv. **within**|(wi{dh} in{'), **with-**, adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **substance**|(sub{'st}{x}ns), n.

◇ **Dim and dark.**

dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **dark**|(d{a:r}k), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ **Yet within it is an essence.**

yet|(yet), adv. **within**|(wi{dh} in{'), **with-**, adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **essence**|(es{'}){x}ns), n.

◇ **This essence is quite genuine**

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **essence**|(es{'}){x}ns), n. **is**|(iz), v. **quite**|(kw{a~i}t), adv.

genuine|(jen{'})y{u:} in), adj.

◇ **And within it is something that can be tested.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **within**|(wi{dh} in{'), **with-**, adv.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v.

something|(sum{'})thing{'}), pron. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

TESTCROSS|(TEST{'})KR{O:}S{'}), -KROS{'}), N.

◇ **From the present back to antiquity.**

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **present**|(prez{'}){x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{'}); n. **prez**('{x}nt), v.t. **back**|(bak), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **antiquity**|(an tik{'})wi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Its name never deserted it.**

its|(its), pron. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **never**|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. **deserted**|(di z{x:r}{tid), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **It serves as a means for inspecting the fathers of the multitude.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SERVERY**|(S{X:}R{'})V{X} R{I:}), N, PL. -ERIES. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'})NIS), N. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **INSPECT**|(IN SPEKT{'}), V.T.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FATHERLY**|(F{A:}{DH}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed





before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **multitude**|(mul{'}ti t{u:}d{''), -ty{u:d{'')}, n.

◇ How do I know that the fathers of the multitude are like that?

how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FATHERLY**|(F{A:}{'}){DH}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **multitude**|(mul{'}ti t{u:}d{''), -ty{u:d{'')}, n. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ By means of this.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'})N{IS}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z), adv.

◇ [21c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **r**|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **l**|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing**|(wing), n.

◇ The natural expression of Power

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **natural**|(nach{'})x{r {x}l, nach{'})r{x}l), adj. **expression**|(ik spresh{'})x{n}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **power**|(pou{'})x{r), n.

◇ Proceeds only through the Tao.

PROCEEDING|(PR{X} S{I:}'DING), N. **only**|({o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adv. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The Tao acts through Natural Law:

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **ACTRESSY**|(AK{'})TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **natural**|(nach{'})x{r {x}l, nach{'})r{x}l), adj. **law**|(l{o:}), n.

◇ So formless, so intangible.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **formless**|({f{o:}rm{'})lis), adj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **intangible**|(in tan{'})j{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Intangible, formless!

intangible|(in tan{'})j{x} b{x}l), adj. **formless**|({f{o:}rm{'})lis), adj.

◇ At its center appears the Image.

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **its**|({its}), pron. **center**|({sen{'})t{x}r), n. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{l:}R{'}){X}NS), N. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **image**|(im{'})ij), n., v., -aged, -aging.

◇ Formless, intangible!

formless|({f{o:}rm{'})lis), adj. **intangible**|(in tan{'})j{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ At its center appears Natural Law.

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **its**|({its}), pron. **center**|({sen{'})t{x}r), n. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{l:}R{'}){X}NS), N. **natural**|(nach{'})x{r {x}l, nach{'})r{x}l), adj. **law**|(l{o:}), n.

◇ Obscure, mysterious!

obscure|({x}b sky{~ou}r{'}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n. **mysterious**|(mi st{i:}r{'})i: {x}s), adj.

◇ At its center appears the Life Force.

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **its**|({its}), pron. **center**|({sen{'})t{x}r), n. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{l:}R{'}){X}NS), N. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **force**|({f{o:}rs, {f{o~u}rs}), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ The Life Force is very real!



the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **force**|({f{o:}rs, {f{o~u}rs}), n., v., forced, forcing. **is**|(iz), v. **very**|({ver{'})i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **real**|({r{i:}'}){x}), r{i:}), adj.

◇ At its center appears truth.

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **its**|({its}), pron. **center**|({sen{'})t{x}r), n. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{l:}R{'}){X}NS), N. **truth**|({tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}).

◇ From ancient times to the present.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **ancient**|({e~i}n{'})sh{x}nt), adj. **times**|(t{a~i}mz), prep.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **present**|(prez{'})x{nt}), adj. present (v. pri zent{'}; n. prez{'})x{nt}), v.t.

◇ Its name ever remains.

its|({its}), pron. **name**|({n{e~i}m}), n., v., named, naming, adj. **ever**|({ev{'})x{r}), adv. **REMAINDERMAN**|({RI M{E~I}N{'})D{X}R M{X}N}), N., PL. -MEN. LAW.

◇ Through the experience of the Collective Origin.

through|(thr{u:}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **experience**|({ik sp{i:}r{'})i: {x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **collective**|({k{x} lek{'})tiv), adj. **origin**|({o:r{'})i jin, or{'})-, n.

◇ How do I know the way of the Collective Origin?

how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **collective**|({k{x} lek{'})tiv), adj. **origin**|({o:r{'})i jin, or{'})-, n.

◇ Through this.

through|(thr{u:}), prep. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z), adv.

◇ [21c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **REMUNERATIVE**|({RI MY{U:}'})N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}'TIV), ADJ. **JIVY**|({j{a~i}'})V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ The content of the great "De" (Virtue) is in conformity with Tao.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **content**|(kon{'})tent), n. **content**|(k{x}n tent{'}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

great|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **DAZZLE**|({DAZ{'}){X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **virtue**|({v{x:}r{'})ch{u:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **conformity**|({k{x}n f{o:r{'})mi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The thing that is called Tao has no definite form.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **thing**|(thing), n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

is|(iz), v. **CALBACK**|({K{O:}L{'})BAK{'')}, N. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **definite**|({def{'})x nit), adj. **form**|({f{o:}rm), n.

◇ So vague and elusive is it.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **vague**|({v{e~i}g}), adj., vaguer, vaguest. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **elusive**|({l{u:}'})siv), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Yet in it the image appears.

yet|({yet}), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **image**|(im{'})ij), n., v., -aged, -





aging. **APPEARANCE**|(X) P{l:}R{'}{X}NS), N.

◇ So elusive and vague is it.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **elusive**|(i l{u:}'{')siv), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **vague**|(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. **is**|(iz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Yet in it the real exists.

yet|(yet), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **real**|(r{i:}'{')x}, r{i:}l), adj.

EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{'}ZI STEN{')SH{X} LIZ{'}X}M, EK{'}SI-), N. PHILOS.

◇ So profound and obscure is it.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **profound**|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **obscure**|(x)b sky{~ou}r{'}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n. **is**|(iz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Yet in it the subtle essence was contained.

yet|(yet), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **essence**|(es{'}x}ns), n. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **contained**|(k{x}n t{e~i}nd{'}), adj.

◇ The essence is very concrete, and very real.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

essence|(es{'}x}ns), n. **is**|(iz), v. **very**|(ver{'}i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **concrete**|(kon{'}kr{i:t, kong{'}-, kon kr{i:}'t{'), kong- for 110, 11, 14, 15; kon kr{i:}'t{'), kong- for 12, 13), adj., n., v., -creted, -creting. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **very**|(ver{'}i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest.

real|(r{i:}'{')x}, r{i:}l), adj.

◇ From the old time till now, its name stands unworn, by which we may know the beginning of all things.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **old**|(o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **till**|(til), prep. **now**|(nou), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

STANDPOINT|(STAND{')POINT{')}, N. **UNWORLDLY**|(UN W{X:}RLD{')L{i:}), ADJ. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. **we**|(w{f{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{'}ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:i}), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{')NIS), N.

◇ How do I know their beginnings?

how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **it**|(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, it's or is.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

BEGINNING|(BI GIN{')ING), N.

◇ Only by this (nature of Tao).

only|(o~u}n{')i:}), adv. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**|(d{h}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these **it**|(i{a~i}); adv. **nature**|(n{e~i}'{')ch{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [21c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

GHOUlish|(G{U:}'{')LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|(FEN FL{~OU}R{')M{i:}N{')}), N. PHARM.

◇ The greatest Virtue is to follow Tao and Tao alone.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{')N), V.T. **virtue**|(v{x:}'{')ch{u:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed



t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **follow**|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **alone**|(l{o~u}n{')}, adj. (used predicatively)

◇ The Tao is elusive and intangible.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **elusive**|(i l{u:}'{')siv), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **intangible**|(in tan{')j{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Oh, it is intangible and elusive, and yet within is image.

oh|(o~u}), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **intangible**|(in tan{')j{x} b{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **elusive**|(i l{u:}'{')siv), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **within**|(wi{dh} in{'), with-), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **image**|(im{')ij), n., v., -aged, -aging.

◇ Oh, it is elusive and intangible, and yet within is form.

oh|(o~u}), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **elusive**|(i l{u:}'{')siv), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **intangible**|(in tan{')j{x} b{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **within**|(wi{dh} in{'), with-), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **form**|(f{o:}rm), n.

◇ Oh, it is dim and dark, and yet within is essence.

oh|(o~u}), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **dim**|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **dark**|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **within**|(wi{dh} in{'), with-), adv. **is**|(iz), v.

essence|(es{'}x}ns), n.

◇ This essence is very real, and therein lies faith.

this|(d{h}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these **it**|(i{a~i}); adv. **essence**|(es{'}x}ns), n. **is**|(iz), v. **very**|(ver{'}i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **real**|(r{i:}'{')x}, r{i:}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **therein**|(d{h}{e:x}r{')in{')}, adv. **LIERNE**|(L{i:} {X:}RN{')}), N. ARCHIT. **faith**|(f{e~i}th), n.

◇ From the very beginning until now its name has never been forgotten.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **very**|(ver{'}i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **beginning**|(bi gin{')ing), n. **until**|(un til{')}, conj. **now**|(nou), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **never**|(nev{')x}r), adv. **been**|(bin), v. **forgotten**|(f{x}r got{')n), v.

◇ Thus I perceive the creation.

thus|(d{h}{us}), adv. **it**|(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, it's or is. **perceive**|(p{x}r s{i:}'v{')}, v.t., -ceived, -ceiving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **creation**|(kr{i:}'{')sh{x}n), n.

◇ How do I know the ways of creation?

how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **it**|(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, it's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ways**|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **creation**|(kr{i:}'{')sh{x}n), n.

◇ Because of this.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'), -koz{'), -kuz{')}, conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **this**|(d{h}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these **it**|(i{a~i}); adv.

◇ [21c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.





LOITER|(LOI{}T{}X)R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ To tell the virtuous from all the others.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tell|(tel), v., told, telling. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

virtuous|(v{x}:r{}ch{u}:){x}s), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. all|({o:}), adj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}X)R NIS), N.

◇ You only need one criterion: does he follow the Dao?

you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. only|({o~u}n{}l{}i;), adv.

need|(n{f:i:d}), n. one|(wun), adj. criterion|(kr{a~i} t{i:}r{}f{i:}{x}n), n., pl. -teria (-t{i:}r{}f{i:}{x}), -terions.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. he|(h{i}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ The substance of the Dao is impalpable and intractable.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

substance|(sub{}st{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v. impalpable|(im pal{}p{x} b{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. intractable|(in trak{}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ While it is impalpable and intractable.

while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. impalpable|(im pal{}p{x} b{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. intractable|(in trak{}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ It manifests itself in the phenomenal world.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

MANIFESTO|(MAN{}{}FES{}T{}O~U), N., PL. -TOES. itself|(it self{}), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. phenomenal|(fi nom{}{}x nl), adj. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ And it is not without substance.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. substance|(sub{}st{x}ns), n.

◇ While it is shadowy and empty.

while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. shadowy|(shad{}{o~u} i:), adj., -owier, -owiest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. empty|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ It shows itself in the spiritual realm.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

SHOWROOM|(SH{O~U}{}R{}U{}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. itself|(it self{}), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. spiritual|(spir{}i ch{u:}{x}l), adj. realm|(relm), n.

◇ The spiritual essence of the Dao is both truthful and dependable.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. spiritual|(spir{}i ch{u:}{x}l), adj. essence|(es{}{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v.

both|(b{o~u}th), adj. truthful|(tr{u:}th{}f{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dependable|(di pen{}d{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ From the ancient times till now

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant



{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. ancient|({e~i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj.

times|(t{a~i}mz), prep. till|(til), prep. now|(nou), adv.

◇ The name of the Dao has persisted.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. PERSIST|(P{}X R SIST{}), -ZIST{}), V.I.

◇ And it has pleased the wise masters.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. PLEASE|(PL{I:}Z), ADV., V., PLEASED, PLEASING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. MASTERPIECE|(MAS{}T{}X R P{I:}S{}), M{A:}{}ST{}X R-), N.

◇ How do I know about these wise masters?

how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. about|({x} bout{}), prep. these|({dh}{i};), pron., adj. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. MASTERPIECE|(MAS{}T{}X R P{I:}S{}), M{A:}{}ST{}X R-), N.

◇ I use the criterion mentioned above.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. criterion|(kr{a~i} t{i:}r{}f{i:}{x}n), n., pl. -teria (-t{i:}r{}f{i:}{x}), -terions. MENTION|(MEN{}SH{X}N), V.T. above|({x} buv{}), adv.

◇ [21c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}{}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ Only the DAO has the behavior of the most magnificent DE.

only|({o~u}n{}l{}i;), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. behavior|(bi h{e~i}v{}y{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. magnificent|(mag nif{}{x} s{x}nt), adj. DAZZLE|(DAZ{}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ The DAO looks elusive and vague.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. elusive|(i l{u:}{}siv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. vague|(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest.

◇ It seems abstract, but it has the world as its foundation.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{}L{}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. abstract|(adj. ab strakt{}), ab{}strakt; n. ab{}strakt; v. ab strakt{} for 1114, ab{}strakt for 15), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. its|(its), pron.

foundation|(foun d{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ It appears intangible and far away, but it contains the basic elements of the world.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{}{X}NS), N. intangible|(in tan{}{}x b{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. far|({f{a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or

foundation|(foun d{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ It appears intangible and far away, but it contains the basic elements of the world.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{}{X}NS), N. intangible|(in tan{}{}x b{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. far|({f{a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or

foundation|(foun d{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ It appears intangible and far away, but it contains the basic elements of the world.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{}{X}NS), N. intangible|(in tan{}{}x b{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. far|({f{a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or





(Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. CONTAINMENT|(K{X}N T{E~I}N{'}M{X}NT), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. basic|(b{e~i}{'}sik), adj. ELEMENTARY|(EL{'}{X} MEN{'}T{X} R{I:}, -TR{I:}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

These elements are present everywhere, making its existence known.

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. ELEMENTARY|(EL{'}{X} MEN{'}T{X} R{I:}, -TR{I:}), ADJ. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. present|(prez{'}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{'}; n. prez{'}{x}nt), v.t. everywhere|(ev{'}r{i:} hw{e:x}r{'}), -w{e:x}r{'}), adv. making|(m{e~i}{'}king), n. its|(its), pron. existence|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. known|(n{o~u}n), v.

From the beginning to the present, the name of the DAO has always existed. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'}ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. present|(prez{'}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{'}; n. prez{'}{x}nt), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. always|({o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. EXIST|(IG ZIST{'}), V.I.

Experiencing all generations. EXPERIENCER|(IK SP{I:}R{'}{I:} {X}N S{X}R), N. all|({o:}l), adj. GENERATION|(JEN{'}{X} R{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. How do I know everything in the past? Because I know the DAO.

how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. everything|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. past|(past, p{a:}st), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{'}), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

[21c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, THE EMPTY SOURCE c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O:}L{'}R{X}S, WOL{'}), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{'}; N. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{I:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

The greatest virtue is in simply following Tao, the intangible, inscrutable. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'}), V.T. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. simply|(sim{'}pl{i:}), adv. following|(fol{'}{o~u} ing), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. intangible|(in tan{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. inscrutable|(in skr{u:}{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

Inscrutable, intangible, and yet containing forms. inscrutable|(in skr{u:}{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj. intangible|(in tan{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. CONTAINERSHIP|(K{X}N T{E~I}{'}N{X}R SHIP{'}), N. FORMOL|(F{O:}R{'}M{O:}L, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM.

Intangible, inscrutable, and yet containing things. intangible|(in tan{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. inscrutable|(in skr{u:}{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. CONTAINERSHIP|(K{X}N T{E~I}{'}N{X}R SHIP{'}), N. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.



Profound and obscure, but having an essence, a veritable essence in which is consistence. profound|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. obscure|({x}b sky{~ou}r{'}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. essence|(es{'}{x}ns), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. veritable|(ver{'}i t{x} b{x}l), adj. essence|(es{'}{x}ns), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. CONSIST|(V. K{X}N SIST{'}; N. KON{'}SIST), V.I.

From eternity until now its nature has remained unchanged.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. eternity|(i t{x:}r{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. until|(un til{'}), conj. now|(nou), adv. its|(its), pron. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. UNCHANCY|(UN CHAN{'}S{I:}, -CH{A:}N{'}), ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT.

It inheres in all things from their beginnings. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. INHERENT|(IN H{I:}R{'}{X}NT, -HER{'}), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{'}ING), N. How do I know of the origin of things?

how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|({o:}r{'}i jin, or{'}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

I know by Tao. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

[21c10t] Translation: James Legge c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. JAMBSTONE|(JAM{'}ST{O~U}N{'}), N. MASONRY. LEGES|(L{I:}{'}{I:}Z; LAT. LE{'}GES), N.

The grandest forms of active force. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GRANDEE|(GRAN D{I:}{'}), N. FORMOL|(F{O:}R{'}M{O:}L, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. active|(ak{'}tiv), adj. force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

From Tao come, their only source. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. only|({o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

Who can of Tao the nature tell? who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. tell|(tel), v., told, telling.

Our sight it flies, our touch as well. our|(ou{x:}r, ou{'}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. sight|(s{a~i}t), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. FLIER|(FL{A~I}{'}{X}R), N. our|(ou{x:}r, ou{'}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. touch|(tuch), v.t. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

Eluding sight, eluding touch. ELUDE|(I L{U:}D{'}), V.T., ELUDED, ELUDING. sight|(s{a~i}t), n. ELUDE|(I L{U:}D{'}), V.T., ELUDED,





ELUDING. touch|(tuch), v.t.
◇ The forms of things all in it crouch:
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FORMOL|(F{O:}R{'}M{O:L}, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. all|({o:}l), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. crouch|(krouch), v.i.
◇ Eluding touch, eluding sight.
ELUDE|(I L{U:}D{'}), V.T., ELUDED, ELUDING. touch|(tuch), v.t. ELUDE|(I L{U:}D{'}), V.T., ELUDED, ELUDING. sight|(s{a~i}t), n.

◇ There are their semblances, all right.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r), n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. SEMBLANCE|(SEM{'}BL{X}NS), N. all|({o:}l), adj. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.
◇ Profound it is, dark and obscure:
profound|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. obscure|({x}b sky{~ou}r{'}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n.
◇ Things' essences all there endure.
THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. ESSENCE|(ES{'}{X}NS), N. all|({o:}l), adj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. endure|(en d{~ou}r{'}, -dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ Those essences the truth enfold
those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. ESSENCE|(ES{'}{X}NS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). enfold|(en f{o~u}ld{'}), v.t.

◇ Of what, when seen, shall then be told.
of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. seen|(s{i:}n), v. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.
then|({dh}en), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

told|(t{o~u}ld), v.
◇ Now it is so: 'twas so of old.
now|(nou), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. TWANGY|(TWANG{'}{I:}), ADJ. so|(s{o~u}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ Its name - what passes not away:
its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. PASSERINE|(PAS{'}{X}R IN, -{X} R{A~I}N{'}), -{X} R{I:}N{'}), ADJ. not|(not), adv. away|({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv.

◇ So, in their beautiful array.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. beautiful|(by{u:}{'}t{x} f{x}l), adj. array|({x} r{e~i}{'}), v.t.

◇ Things form and never know decay.
THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. form|({o:}rm), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. decay|(di k{e~i}{'}), v.i.

◇ How know I that it is so with all the beauties of existing things?
how|(hou), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it,



obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BEAUTICIAN|(BY{U:}TISH{'}{X}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{'}ZI STEN{'}SH{X} LIZ{'}{X}M, EK{'}SI-), N. PHILOS. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ By this (nature of the Tao).
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
◇ [21c11t] Translation: David Hinton
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. HINTERLAND|(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N.

◇ The nature of great Integrity is to follow Way absolutely.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. integrity|(in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. way|(w{e~i}), n. absolutely|(ab{'}s{x} l{u:}t{i:}), ab{'}s{x} l{u:}t{i:}), adv.

◇ Becoming things, Way appears vague and hazy.
becoming|(bi kum{'}ing), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. way|(w{e~i}), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. vague|(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hazy|(h{e~i}{'}z{i:}), adj., -zier, -ziest.

◇ All hazy and impossibly vague it harbors the mind's images.
all|({o:}l), adj. hazy|(h{e~i}{'}z{i:}), adj., -zier, -ziest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. IMPOSSIBLE|(IM POS{'}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. vague|(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. HARBORAGE|(H{A:}R{'}B{X}R IJ), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

MIND|(M{A~I}ND), N. IMAGERY|(IM{'}IJ R{I:}, IM{'}I J{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -RIES.
◇ All vague and impossibly hazy it harbors the world's things.
all|({o:}l), adj. vague|(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. IMPOSSIBLE|(IM POS{'}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. hazy|(h{e~i}{'}z{i:}), adj., -zier, -ziest. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. HARBORAGE|(H{A:}R{'}B{X}R IJ), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

WORLD|(W{X:}RLD), N. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.
◇ All hidden and impossibly dark it harbors the subtle essence.
all|({o:}l), adj. hidden|(hid{'}n), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. IMPOSSIBLE|(IM POS{'}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. HARBORAGE|(H{A:}R{'}B{X}R IJ), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

subtle|(sut{'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. essence|(es{'}{x}ns), n.
◇ and being an essence so real it harbors the sincerity of facts.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. essence|(es{'}{x}ns), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. real|(r{i:}{'}{x}l, r{i:}l), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. HARBORAGE|(H{A:}R{'}B{X}R IJ), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sincerity|(sin ser{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. FACTOTUM|(FAK T{O~U}{'}T{X}M), N.
◇ Never, not since the beginning - its renown has never been far off.
never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. not|(not), adv. since|(sins), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'}ing), n. its|(its), pron. renown|(ri noun{'}), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv.

◇ How know I that it is so with all the beauties of existing things?
how|(hou), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it,

◇ Its name - what passes not away:
its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. PASSERINE|(PAS{'}{X}R IN, -{X} R{A~I}N{'}), -{X} R{I:}N{'}), ADJ. not|(not), adv. away|({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv.





been|(bin), v. far|({a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. off|({o:}f, of), adv.
 ◇ Through it we witness all origins.
 through|(thr{u:}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj, it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. witness|(wit{'nis}), v.t. all|({o:}l), adj. **ORIGINATIVE**|({X} RIJ{'X} N{E~I}'TIV), ADJ.
 ◇ And how can we ever know the form of all origins?
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n. v., canned, canning. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. ever|(ev{'x}r), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. form|({f{o:}rm), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. **ORIGINATIVE**|({X} RIJ{'X} N{E~I}'TIV), ADJ.
 ◇ Through this.
 through|(thr{u:}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z), adv.
 ◇ [21c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHICHI**|({SH{l:}SH{l:})), ADJ. **HSIANG**|({SHY{A:}NG), N.
 ◇ The manifestations of grand virtue
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MANIFESTATION**|({MAN{'X} F{X} ST{E~I}'SH{X}N, -FE-), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. virtue|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ Follow only the Tao.
 follow|({fol{'o~u}), v.t. only|({o~u}n{'l}{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ The Tao is something
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. something|(sum{'thing}), pron.
 ◇ Faint and dim:
 faint|({f{e~i}nt), adj., -er, -est, v., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming.
 ◇ Dim and faint
 dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. faint|({f{e~i}nt), adj., -er, -est, v., n.
 ◇ Therein lies an image:
 therein|({dh}{e:x}r{'in}), adv. **LIERNE**|({L{l:} {X:}RN{'}), N. ARCHIT. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. image|(im{'ij}), n., v., -aged, -aging.
 ◇ Faint and dim.
 faint|({f{e~i}nt), adj., -er, -est, v., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming.
 ◇ Therein lies substance.
 therein|({dh}{e:x}r{'in}), adv. **LIERNE**|({L{l:} {X:}RN{'}), N. ARCHIT. substance|(sub{'st{x}ns), n.
 ◇ Deep and remote.
 deep|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. remote|(ri m{o~u}t{'}), adj., -moter, -motest, n.
 ◇ Therein lies quintessence.
 therein|({dh}{e:x}r{'in}), adv. **LIERNE**|({L{l:} {X:}RN{'}), N. ARCHIT. quintessence|(kwin tes{'x}ns), n.
 ◇ Its quintessence is most genuine.
 its|(its), pron. quintessence|(kwin tes{'x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. genuine|(jen{'y{u:} in), adj.



◇ Therein lies truthfulness.
 therein|({dh}{e:x}r{'in}), adv. **LIERNE**|({L{l:} {X:}RN{'}), N. ARCHIT. **TRUTHFUL**|({TR{U:}TH{'X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ From the present to antiquity.
 from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. present|(prez{'x}nt), adj. present (v. prizent{'}); n. prez{'x}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. antiquity|(an tik{'wi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ Its name has never vanished.
 its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. never|(nev{'x}r), adv. **VANISH**|({VAN{'ISH}), V.I.
 ◇ Whereby I trace back to
 whereby|(hw{e:x}r b{a~i}'t), w{e:x}r-), conj., adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. trace|(tr{e~i}s), n., v., traced, tracing. back|(bak), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
 ◇ The father of the multitude.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. father|({f{a:}'{dh}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. multitude|(mul{'ti t{u:}d{'}, -ty{u:}d{'}), n.
 ◇ How do I know
 how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.
 ◇ What the father of the multitude was like?
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. father|({f{a:}'{dh}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. multitude|(mul{'ti t{u:}d{'}, -ty{u:}d{'}), n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.
 ◇ From this.
 from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.
 ◇ [21c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ELL**|({EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**|({KEM{'X:}R{l:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'-}), N.
 ◇ The features (yung) of the vast (k'ung) Te.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FEATURELESS**|({F{l:}'CH{X}R LIS), ADJ. **YUMPY**|({YUM{'P{l:}), N., PL. -PIES. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. K|({K{E~I}), N., PL. K'S OR KS, K'S OR KS. te|(de), n.
 ◇ Follows entirely (wei) from Tao.
FOLLOWING|({FOL{'O~U} ING), N. entirely|(en t{a~i}'x_r{'l}{i:}), adv. **WEHRMACHT**|({V{E:X}R{'M{A:}KHT{'}), GER. V{E~I}R{'M{A:}KHT{'}), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ Tao as a thing.
 tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n.
 ◇ Is entirely illusive (huang) and evasive (hu).
 is|(iz), v. entirely|(en t{a~i}'x_r{'l}{i:}), adv. illusive|(i l{u:}'siv), adj. **HSIANG**|({SHY{A:}NG), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evasive|(i v{e~i}'siv), adj.





HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Evasive and illusive.

evasive|(i v{e~i}{})siv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. illusive|(i l{u:}{})siv), adj.

◇ In it there is image (hsiang).

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed (dh){x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed (dh){x}r), adv. is|(iz), v.

image|(im){ij}), n., v., -aged, -aging. hsiang|(shy{a:}ng), n.

◇ Illusive and evasive.

illusive|(i l{u:}{})siv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evasive|(i v{e~i}{})siv), adj.

◇ In it there is thinghood (wu).

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed (dh){x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. THINGAMAJIG|(THING{X} M{X} JIG{X}), N.

INFORMAL. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{})NEK{X}), N.

◇ Dark and dim.

dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming.

◇ In it there is life seed (ching).

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed (dh){x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

seed|(s{f:i}d), n., pl. seeds, (esp. collectively) seed, v., adj. CHINFEST|(CHIN{X}FEST{X}), N. SLANG.

◇ Its life seed being very genuine (chen).

its|(its), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. seed|(s{f:i}d), n., pl. seeds, (esp. collectively) seed, v., adj.

being|(b{f:i}{})ing), n. very|(ver{f}{i}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. genuine|(jen{f}{y:u} in), adj.

CHEMURGY|(KEM{X}R{I:}, K{X} M{X}R{I:}), N.

◇ In it there is growth power (hsin).

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed (dh){x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. growth|(gr{o~u}th), n. power|(pou{f}{x}r), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ As it is today, so it was in the days of old (ku).

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. today|(t{e}x d{e~i}{}), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. days|(d{e~i}z), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old|((o~u)ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. KSHATRIYA|(KSHA{X}TR{I:}{X}), N.

◇ Its name goes not away (ch'u^).

its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. not|(not), adv. away|(w{e~i}{})

w{e~i}{}), adv. CEYLONESE|(S{I:}{L}{X} N{I:}Z{X}, -N{I:}S{X}, S{E~I}{X}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

◇ So that we may survey (yu'eh) the origins of the many (chung fu).

so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. we|(w{f:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. survey|(v. s{x}r v{e~i}{}; n. s{x}r{f}{v{e~i}}, s{x}r v{e~i}{}), v., n., pl. -veys. YTTROTANTALITE|(I{X}TR{O~U} TAN{X}TL{A~I}T{X}), N. eh|((e~i), e), interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. ORIGINATIVE|((X) RIJ{X} N{E~I}{X}TIV), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. many|(men{f}{i};), adj., more, most, n., pron.

chung|(j{~ou}ng), n. Chinese. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{X}R), N.

◇ How do I know that the origins of the many are such?

How do I know that the origins of the many are such?

How do I know that the origins of the many are such?

How do I know that the origins of the many are such?



how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|((dh)at; unstressed (dh){x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. ORIGINATIVE|((X) RIJ{X} N{E~I}{X}TIV), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. many|(men{f}{i};), adj., more, most, n., pron. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. such|(such), adj.

◇ Because of this.

because|(bi k{o:}z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z), adv.

◇ [21c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{f:i}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM{X}R{I:}, K{X} M{X}R{I:}), N. OREXIS|({O:} REK{X}SIS, {O~U} REK{X}), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ The containment (holding capacity) of the great Te is patterned after [the containment of] Tao [i.e. vastly immense].

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. containment|(k{x}n t{e~i}n{f}m{x}nt), n. holding|(h{o~u}l{f}ding), n. capacity|(k{x} pas{f}i t{f:i}), n., pl. -ties, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. te|(de), n. is|(iz), v. PATTERN|(PAT{X}RN; BRIT. PAT{X}N), N. after|(af{f}{t}{x}r, {a:}f{f}{-}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. containment|(k{x}n t{e~i}n{f}m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. e|({f:i}), n., pl. E's or Es, e's or es. VASTITY|(VAS{X}TI T{f:i}, V{A:}{X}STI-), N. immense|(i mens{f}), adj.

◇ [The following experience was shared by people who had searched Tao in the darkness of ignorance:]

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. following|(fol{f}{o~u} ing), n. experience|(ik sp{i:r}{f}{i:}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. SHARECROPPER|(SH{E:X}R{X}KROP{X}R), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. people|(p{f:i}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. had|(had), v. SEARCH|(S{X}RCH), V.T. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. darkness|(d{a:}rk{f}nis), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ignorancel|(ig{f}n{x}r {x}ns), n.

◇ The physical manifestation of Tao [was like a shadow which] shimmers and vibrates [in front of us];

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. physical|(fiz{f}i k{x}l), adj. manifestation|(man{f}{x} f{x} st{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, -fe-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. shadow|(shad{f}{o~u}), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. SHIMMER|(SHIM{X}R), V.I. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. VIBRATE|(V{A~I}{X}BR{E~I}T), V., -BRATED, -BRATING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|(frunt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. us|(us), pron.

◇ Nevertheless beneath this evasive [emanation we could tell that] there was some concrete [form];

nevertheless|(nev{f}{x}r {dh}{x} les{f}), adv. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{f}, -n{i:}{dh}{f}), adv. this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. evasive|(i v{e~i}{})siv), adj. emanation|(em{f}{x} n{e~i}{f}sh{x}n), n. we|(w{f:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. tell|(tel), v., told, telling, that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. concrete|(kon{f}kr{f}t, kong{f}, -kon kr{f:i}{t}, kong- for 110, 11, 14, 15; kon kr{f:i}{t}, kong- for 12, 13), adj., n., v., -creted, -cretng. form|(f{o:}rm), n.

◇ Nevertheless beneath this evasive [emanation we could tell that] there was some concrete [form];

Nevertheless beneath this evasive [emanation we could tell that] there was some concrete [form];

Nevertheless beneath this evasive [emanation we could tell that] there was some concrete [form];

Nevertheless beneath this evasive [emanation we could tell that] there was some concrete [form];

Nevertheless beneath this evasive [emanation we could tell that] there was some concrete [form];

Nevertheless beneath this evasive [emanation we could tell that] there was some concrete [form];

Nevertheless beneath this evasive [emanation we could tell that] there was some concrete [form];

Nevertheless beneath this evasive [emanation we could tell that] there was some concrete [form];

Nevertheless beneath this evasive [emanation we could tell that] there was some concrete [form];

Nevertheless beneath this evasive [emanation we could tell that] there was some concrete [form];

Nevertheless beneath this evasive [emanation we could tell that] there was some concrete [form];

Nevertheless beneath this evasive [emanation we could tell that] there was some concrete [form];

Nevertheless beneath this evasive [emanation we could tell that] there was some concrete [form];





◇ Underlying this elusive shadow there was some [discernible] phenomenon [that can be construed]; underlying|(un{}d{x}r l{a~i}{}ing), adj. this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:z}; adv. elusive|(i l{u:}{}siv), adj. shadow|(shad{}{o~u}), n. there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. discernible|(di s{x:r}{}n{x} b{x}l, -z{x:r}{}-), adj. phenomenon|(fi nom{}{x} non{}{-}, -n{x}n), n., pl. -na (-n{x}) or, esp. for 3, -nons. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CONTRUE|(V K(X)N STR(U:){} OR, ESP. BRIT, KON{}STR(U:); N. KON{}STR(U:); V., -STRUED, -STRUING, N.

◇ Lying deeply and obscurely beneath this phenomenon is something quintessential [that can be conjectured]; lying|(l{a~i}{}ing), n. deeply|(d{f:i}{}p{}l{i:}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. OBSCURE|(X)B SKY{~OU}R{}), ADJ., -SCURER, -SCUREST, V., -SCURED, -SCURING, N. beneath|(bi n{f:i}{}th{}{-}, -n{f:i}{}{dh}{}{-}), adv. this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:z}; adv. phenomenon|(fi nom{}{x} non{}{-}, -n{x}n), n., pl. -na (-n{x}) or, esp. for 3, -nons. is|(iz), v. something|(sum{}thing{}), pron. QUINTESSENCE|(KWIN TES{}{X}NS), N. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CONJECTURE|(K(X)N JEK{}CH(X)R), N., V., -TURED, -TURING.

◇ This something quintessential is very real that it yields trustworthy results; this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:z}; adv. something|(sum{}thing{}), pron. QUINTESSENCE|(KWIN TES{}{X}NS), N. is|(iz), v. very|(ver{}{f:i}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. real|(r{f:i}{}{x}l, r{f:i}{}l), adj. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. YIELDING|(Y(I:}L{}DING), ADJ. trustworthy|(trust{}w{x:r}{}{dh}{f:i}), adj. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{}TING L{}), ADV.

◇ From ancient time until today the above description (name) has had never been refuted [successfully]; from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. ancient|{(e~i)n{}sh{x}nt), adj. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. until|(un til{}), conj. today|(t{x} d{e~i}{}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. above|(x buv{}), adv. description|(di skrip{}sh{x}n), n. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. had|(had), v. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. been|(bin), v. REFUTE|(RI FY(U:}T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. SUCCESSFUL|(S(X)K SES{}F(X)L), ADJ.

◇ This kind of descriptions were found in classics handed down by our forefathers; this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:z}; adv. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DESCRIPTION|(DI SKRIP{}SH(X)N), N. were|(w{x}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. found|(found), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. CLASSICIZE|(KLAS{}{X} S{A~I}Z{}), V., -CIZED, -CIZING. handed|(han{}did), adj. down|(doun), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. FOREFATHER|(F(O:}R{}F(A:}{}{DH}{X}R, F(O~U}R{}{-), N.

◇ On what account did I know that the description [of Tao] in ancient classics are the best elucidation of [Tao we have so far]; on|(on, {o:n}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. account|({x} kount{}), n. did|(did), v. i|(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. description|(di



skrip{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ancient|{(e~i)n{}sh{x}nt), adj. CLASSICIZE|(KLAS{}{X} S{A~I}Z{}), V., -CIZED, -CIZING. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. ELUCIDATE|(I L(U:}{SI D{E~I}T{}), V., -DATED, -DATING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) we|(w{f:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

◇ I based my conclusion through my own personal confirmations of accounts (explication) given by our forefathers in venerable documents. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. BASECOAT|(B{E~I}S{}K{O~U}T{}), N. my|(m{a~i}), pron. conclusion|(k{x}n kl{u:}{}zh{x}n), n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. my|(m{a~i}), pron. own|({o~u}), adj. personal|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n l), adj. CONFIRMATION|(KON{}F(X)R M{E~I}{}SH(X)N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ACCOUNTING|(X) KOUN{}TING), N. explication|(ek{}spli k{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. given|(giv{}{x}n), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. FOREFATHER|(F(O:}R{}F(A:}{}{DH}{X}R, F(O~U}R{}{-), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. venerable|(ven{}{x}r {x} b{x}l), adj. DOCUMENTATION|(DOK{}Y(X) MEN T{E~I}{}SH(X)N, -M(X)N), N.

◇ [21c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T{I:}{}M(X) N{A~I}T{}), N. CONFUTE|(K(X)N FY(U:}T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{}W{E~I}{}), N.

◇ Great Virtue shows itself only in following the Way. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. SHOWROOM|(SH(O~U}{}R(U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. itself|(it self{}), pron. only|({o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. following|(fol{}{o~u} ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ The Way is something elusive and evasive. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. something|(sum{}thing{}), pron. elusive|(i l{u:}{}siv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evasive|(i v{e~i}{}siv), adj.

◇ Elusive and evasive, and yet it contains within itself an image. elusive|(i l{u:}{}siv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evasive|(i v{e~i}{}siv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. CONTAINMENT|(K(X)N T{E~I}{}N{}M(X)NT), N. within|(wi{dh} in{}), indefinite article. image|(im{}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging.

◇ Elusive and evasive, and yet it contains within itself a substance. elusive|(i l{u:}{}siv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evasive|(i v{e~i}{}siv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. CONTAINMENT|(K(X)N T{E~I}{}N{}M(X)NT), N. within|(wi{dh} in{}), with-, adv. itself|(it self{}), pron. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. substance|(sub{}st{x}ns), n.

◇ Unfathomable and hidden, and yet it contains within itself an essence. UNFATHERED|(UN F{A:}{}{DH}{X}RD), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hidden|(hid{}n), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. CONTAINMENT|(K(X)N T{E~I}{}N{}M(X)NT), N. within|(wi{dh} in{}), with-, adv. itself|(it self{}), pron. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. essence|(es{}{x}ns), n.





◇ The essence is very real, and contains within itself an unflinching sincerity.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. essence|(es{}{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. very|(ver{}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest.
 real|(r{i:}{}{x}), r{i:}|, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CONTAINMENT|(K{X}N T{E~I}N{}M{X}NT), N. within|(wi{dh} in{}), with-, adv. itself|(it self{}), pron. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. unflinching|(un f{e~i}{}{l}ing), adj. sincerity|(sin ser{}{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Throughout the ages its name has been preserved because through it we see the beginning of all things.
 throughout|(thr{u:} out{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. AGERATUM|(A|{}{X} R{E~I}{}T{X}M, {X} JER{}{X}-), N. its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. through|(thr{u:}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}'ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}|), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}'NIS), N.

◇ How do I know the beginning of all things?
 how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}'ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}|), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}'NIS), N.

◇ Through it
 through|(thr{u:}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ [21c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ The state of the world follows the Tao.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{}{O~U} ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ What is Tao?
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ It is intangible.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. intangible|(in tan{}'j{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Foggily and hazily there appears to be an image.
 FOGGER|(FOG{}{X}R, F{O:}{}G{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. HAZER|(H{E~I}{}Z{X}R), N. there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.
 APPEARANCE|({}P{i:}R{}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. image|(im{}'ji), n., v., -aged, -aging.

◇ Hazily and foggily there seems to be an object.
 hazily|(haz{i:l}i), adv. seem|(si:m), v. object|(ob{d}ekt), n.



HAZER|(H{E~I}{}Z{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FOGGER|(FOG{}{X}R, F{O:}{}G{X}R), N. there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.
 SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. object|(n. ob{}'jekt, -jekt; v. {x}b jekt{}), n.

◇ Distantly and elusively it emerges over there.
 DISTANT|(DIS{}T{X}NT), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ELUSIVE|(I L{U:}{}SIV), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. EMERGENT|(I M{X:}R{}{X}NT), ADJ. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.
 ◇ It is the truth.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).

◇ It is believable.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. BELIEF|(BI L{i:}F{}), N.
 ◇ From ancient time, it has been there; everything is following it.
 from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. ancient|({e~i}n{}'sh{x}nt), adj. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v. there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. everything|(ev{}'r{i:} thing{}), pron. is|(iz), v. following|(fol{}{o~u} ing), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ How do I know it is so?
 how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv.
 ◇ From everything that is observable.
 from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. everything|(ev{}'r{i:} thing{}), pron. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. observable|({x}b z{x:r}{}v{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ [21c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:r}{}th{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}{}{i:}), n.

◇ Such the scope of the All-pervading Power
 such|(such), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. scope|(sk{o~u}p), n., v., scoped, scoping. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ALL-PASS|({O:}L{}PAS{}', -P{A:}S{}'), ADJ. power|(pou{}{x}r), n.

◇ That it alone can act through the Way.
 that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}'), adj. (used predicatively) can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. act|(akt), n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed





before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ For the Way is a thing impalpable, incommensurable.
 for|({f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. impalpable|(im pal'p{x} b{x}l), adj. incommensurable|(in'k{x} men'')s{x}r {x} b{x}l, -sh{x}r-), adj.
 ◇ Incommensurable, impalpable.
 incommensurable|(in'k{x} men'')s{x}r {x} b{x}l, -sh{x}r-), adj. impalpable|(im pal'p{x} b{x}l), adj.
 ◇ Yet latent in it are forms:
 yet|(yet), adv. latent|(l{e~i}t'nt), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. are|({a}:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a}:r), n.
 FORMOL|(F{O}:R'')M{O}:L, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM.
 ◇ Impalpable, incommensurable
 impalpable|(im pal'p{x} b{x}l), adj. incommensurable|(in'k{x} men'')s{x}r {x} b{x}l, -sh{x}r-), adj.
 ◇ Yet within it are entities.
 yet|(yet), adv. within|(wi{dh} in''), with-), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. are|({a}:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a}:r), n. ENTISOL|(EN'')TI S{O}:L''), -SOL''), N.
 ◇ Shadowy it is and dim:
 shadowy|(shad''){o~u} {i:}), adj., -owier, -owiest. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming.
 ◇ Yet within it there is a force.
 yet|(yet), adv. within|(wi{dh} in''), with-), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
 force|({f{o}:rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.
 ◇ A force that though rarefied
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. force|({f{o}:rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. rarefied|(r{e:x}r'f'')x f{a~i}d''), adj.
 ◇ Is none the less efficacious.
 is|(iz), v. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl.
 efficacious|(ef'')i k{e~i}'')sh{x}s), adj.
 ◇ From the time of old till now
 from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. till|(til), prep. now|(nou), adv.
 ◇ Its charge has not departed
 its|(its), pron. charge|(ch{a}:rj), v., charged, charging, n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. departed|(di p{a}:r'')tid), adj.
 ◇ But cheers onward the many warriors.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. CHEERLY|(CH{i}:R'')L{i:}), ADV. onward|(on'w{x}rd, {o:n'')-), adv. Also, on'')wards. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. many|(men'')i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. WARRIOR|(W{O}:R'')Y{X}R, W{O}:R'')Y{X}R, WOR'')L{i:} {X}R, WOR'')Y{X}R), N.
 ◇ How do I know that the many warriors are so?
 how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. many|(men'')i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. WARRIOR|(W{O}:R'')Y{X}R, W{O}:R'')Y{X}R), N.
 ◇ How do I know that the many warriors are so?
 how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. many|(men'')i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. WARRIOR|(W{O}:R'')Y{X}R, W{O}:R'')Y{X}R), N.



{X}R, W{O}:R'')Y{X}R, WOR'')L{i:} {X}R, WOR'')Y{X}R), N. are|({a}:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a}:r), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv.
 ◇ Through this.
 through|(thr'u:}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv.
 ◇ [21c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINC'')PIN''), N.
 ◇ A capacity for the virtue of emptiness, this alone allows conformance with the Dao.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. capacity|(k{x} pas'')t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. for|({f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|(v{x}:r'')ch{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. EMPIRE|(EM PR{A~I}Z''), N. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. alone|({x} l{o~u}n''), adj. (used predicatively) ALLOWEDLY|(LOU'')ID L{i:}), ADV. conformance|(k{x}n f{o}:r'')m{x}ns), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.
 ◇ The Dao as such is but dim, is but dark.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. such|(such), adj. is|(iz), v. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming. is|(iz), v. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. dark|(d{a}:rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.
 ◇ Dark, oh, dim, oh, but within it some image is there.
 dark|(d{a}:rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. oh|({o~u}), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming. oh|({o~u}), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. within|(wi{dh} in''), with-), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. image|(im'')i), n., v., -aged, -aging. is|(iz), v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.
 ◇ Dim, oh, dark, oh, but within it something is there.
 dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming. oh|({o~u}), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, dark|(d{a}:rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. oh|({o~u}), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. within|(wi{dh} in''), with-), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. something|(sum'')thing''), pron. is|(iz), v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.
 ◇ Abstruse, oh, indistinct, oh, but within it the essence of things is there.
 abstruse|(ab str'u:s''), adj. oh|({o~u}), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, indistinct|(in'')di stingkt''), adj. oh|({o~u}), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. within|(wi{dh} in''), with-), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. essence|(es'')xns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING'')NIS), N. is|(iz), v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.
 ◇ Its essence is most authentic, for within it authentication occurs.
 its|(its), pron. essence|(es'')xns), n. is|(iz), v. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. authentic|({o:} then'')tik), adj. for|({f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. within|(wi{dh} in''), with-), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. AUTHENTICATE|({O:} THEN'')TI K{E~I}T''), V.T., -CATED, -CATING. OCCURRENCE|(X) K{X}:R'')XNS, {X} KUR'')-), N.
 ◇ From antiquity until now, its name has never been revoked.
 from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. antiquity|(an tik'')wi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. until|(un til''), conj. now|(nou), adv. its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. never|(nev'')x'r), adv. been|(bin), v. REVOKE|(RI V{O~U}K''), V., -VOKED, -VOKING, N.
 ◇ We use it to convey what the father of everything is.
 we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. convey|(k{x}n v{e~i}''), v.t. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant





{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. father|({f{a:}}{'}{dh}{x}r), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. everything|({ev'}r{i:} thing{}), pron. is|{iz}, v.
◇ How do I know that the father of everything is so?
how|{hou}, adv. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|{i{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|{({dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. father|({f{a:}}{'}{dh}{x}r), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. everything|({ev'}r{i:} thing{}), pron. is|{iz}, v. so|{s{o~u}}, adv.

◇ It is by this.
it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this|{({dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {({dh){i:}z}, adv.
◇ [21c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang
c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. LIMY|{L{A~I}'{'}M{I:}}, ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|{Y{~OU}RT}, N.

◇ MANIFESTATIONS OF TAO
MANIFESTATION|{MAN{'}{X} F{X} ST{E~I}'{'}SH{X}N, -FE-}, N. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The marks of great Character
the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MARKKA|{M{A:}RK{'}K{A:}}, N., PL. -KAA (-K{A:}). of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. character|{kar{'}jik t{x}r}, n.

◇ Follow alone from the Tao.
follow|{fol{'}{o~u}}, v.t. alone|{({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The thing that is called Tao
the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. thing|{thing}, n. that|{({dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|{iz}, v.
CALLBACK|{K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Is elusive, evasive.
is|{iz}, v. elusive|{i l{u:}'{'}siv}, adj. evasive|{i v{e~i}'{'}siv}, adj.
◇ Evasive, elusive.
evasive|{i v{e~i}'{'}siv}, adj. elusive|{i l{u:}'{'}siv}, adj.

◇ Yet latent in it are forms.
yet|{yet}, adv. latent|{l{e~i}'{'}nt}, adj. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. are|{({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. FORMOL|{F{O:}R{'}M{O:L}, -M{O~U}L}, N. CHEM.

◇ Elusive, evasive.
elusive|{i l{u:}'{'}siv}, adj. evasive|{i v{e~i}'{'}siv}, adj.
◇ Yet latent in it are objects.
yet|{yet}, adv. latent|{l{e~i}'{'}nt}, adj. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. are|{({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. OBJECTLESS|{OB{'}JIKT LIS, -JEKT-}, ADJ.

◇ Dark and dim.
dark|{d{a:}rk}, adj., -er, -est, n., v. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. dim|{dim}, adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming.

◇ Yet latent in it is the life-force.
yet|{yet}, adv. latent|{l{e~i}'{'}nt}, adj. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. the|{stressed



{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LIFE-CARE|{L{A~I}'F{'}K{E:X}R{'}), ADJ.
◇ The life-force being very true.
the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LIFE-CARE|{L{A~I}'F{'}K{E:X}R{'}), ADJ. being|{b{e~i}'{'}ing}, n. very|{ver{'}{i:}}, adv., adj. (Obs.) verier, veriest. true|{tr{u:}}, adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.
◇ Latent in it are evidences.
latent|{l{e~i}'{'}nt}, adj. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. are|{({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. EVIDENCE|{EV{'}I D{X}NS}, N., V., -DENCED, -DENCING.

◇ From the days of old till now
from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. days|{d{e~i}z}, adv. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. old|{({o~u}ld}, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. till|{til}, prep. now|{nou}, adv.

◇ Its Named (manifested forms) have never ceased.
its|{its}, pron. NAMEBOARD|{N{E~I}'M{'}B{O:}RD{'}), -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. MANIFESTATIVE|{MAN{'}{X} FES{'}T{X} TIV}, ADJ. FORMOL|{F{O:}R{'}M{O:L}, -M{O~U}L}, N. CHEM. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. never|{nev{'}{x}r}, adv.

◇ By which we may view the Father of All Things.
by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. which|{hwich, wich}, pron. we|{w{i:}}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. view|{vy{u:}}, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. father|{({f{a:}}{'}{dh}{x}r), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. all|{({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS}, N.

◇ How do I know the shape of Father of All Things?
how|{hou}, adv. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|{i{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. shape|{sh{e~i}p}, n., v., shaped, shaping. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. father|{({f{a:}}{'}{dh}{x}r), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. all|{({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS}, N.

◇ Through These!
through|{thr{u:}}, prep. these|{({dh){i:}z}, pron., adj.
◇ [21c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. victor|{vik{'}t{x}r}, n. h|{({e~i}ch}, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|{M{E~I}'N{'}TOP{'}), N. NAUT.

◇ The appearance of grand integrity is that it follows the Way alone.
the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. appearance|{({x} p{i:}'{'}{x}ns), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. grand|{grand}, adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. integrity|{in teg{'}ri t{i:}}, n. is|{iz}, v. that|{({dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

FOLLOWING|{FOL{'}{O~U} ING}, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|{w{e~i}}, n. alone|{({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively)
◇ The Way objectified is blurred and nebulous.
the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|{w{e~i}}, n. OBJECT|{N. OB{'}JIKT, -JEKT; V. {X}B JEKT{'}), N. is|{iz}, v.

◇ The appearance of grand integrity is that it follows the Way alone.
the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. appearance|{({x} p{i:}'{'}{x}ns), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. grand|{grand}, adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. integrity|{in teg{'}ri t{i:}}, n. is|{iz}, v. that|{({dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

FOLLOWING|{FOL{'}{O~U} ING}, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|{w{e~i}}, n. alone|{({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively)
◇ The Way objectified is blurred and nebulous.
the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|{w{e~i}}, n. OBJECT|{N. OB{'}JIKT, -JEKT; V. {X}B JEKT{'}), N. is|{iz}, v.

◇ The appearance of grand integrity is that it follows the Way alone.
the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. appearance|{({x} p{i:}'{'}{x}ns), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. grand|{grand}, adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. integrity|{in teg{'}ri t{i:}}, n. is|{iz}, v. that|{({dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

FOLLOWING|{FOL{'}{O~U} ING}, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|{w{e~i}}, n. alone|{({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively)
◇ The Way objectified is blurred and nebulous.
the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|{w{e~i}}, n. OBJECT|{N. OB{'}JIKT, -JEKT; V. {X}B JEKT{'}), N. is|{iz}, v.





BLURB(BL{X:}RB), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **nebulous**|(neb{}y{x} l{x}s), adj.

◇ How nebulous and blurred!

how|(hou), adv. **nebulous**|(neb{}y{x} l{x}s), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BLURB**(BL{X:}RB), N.

◇ Yet within it there are images.

yet|(yet), adv. **within**|(wi{dh} in{}), **with-**, adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **there**|({}{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({}{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}{e:x}r, {}{a:}r), n. **IMAGERY**|(IM{}IJ R{I:}, IM{}IJ J{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -RIES.

unstressed {x}r, v. are ({}{e:x}r, {}{a:}r), n. **IMAGERY**|(IM{}IJ R{I:}, IM{}IJ J{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -RIES.

◇ How blurred and nebulous!

how|(hou), adv. **BLURB**(BL{X:}RB), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **nebulous**|(neb{}y{x} l{x}s), adj.

◇ Yet within it there are objects.

yet|(yet), adv. **within**|(wi{dh} in{}), **with-**, adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **there**|({}{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({}{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}{e:x}r, {}{a:}r), n. **OBJECTLESS**|(OB{}IJKT LIS, -JEKT-), ADJ.

◇ How cavernous and dark!

how|(hou), adv. **cavernous**|(kav{}{x}r n{x}s), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **dark**|(d{}{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ Yet within it there is an essence.

yet|(yet), adv. **within**|(wi{dh} in{}), **with-**, adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **there**|({}{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **an**|({}{n}; when stressed an), indefinite article. **essence**|(es{}{x}ns), n.

◇ Its essence is quite real.

its|(its), pron. **essence**|(es{}{x}ns), n. **is**|(iz), v. **quite**|(kw{a~}t), adv. **real**|(r{i:}{}{x}l, r{i:}l), adj.

◇ Within it there are tokens.

within|(wi{dh} in{}), **with-**, adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **there**|({}{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({}{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}{e:x}r, {}{a:}r), n.

TOKENISM|(T{O~U}{}K{X} NIZ{}{X}M), N.

◇ From the present back to the past.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **present**|(prez{}{x}nt), adj. present (v. **pri zent**{}; n. **prez**{}{x}nt), v.t.

back|(bak), n. **to**|(t{}{u:}; unstressed t{~}ou, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **past**|(past, p{}{a:}st), adj.

◇ Its name has been imperishable.

its|(its), pron. **name**|(n{}{e~}i)m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **been**|(bin), v. **imperishable**|(im per{}'i sh{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Through it we conform to the father of the masses.

through|(thr{u:}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **we**|(w{}{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **conform**|(k{}{o:}rm{}), v.i. **to**|(t{}{u:}; unstressed t{~}ou, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **father**|(f{}{a:}{}{dh}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MASSCULT**|(MAS{}KULT{}), N.

◇ How do I know what the father of the masses is like?

how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{}{u:}; unstressed d{~}ou, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n. pl. dos, do's. **is**|({}{a~}i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{}{o~}u), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **father**|(f{}{a:}{}{dh}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

◇ How do I know what the father of the masses is like?



consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MASSCULT**|(MAS{}KULT{}), N. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{}{a~}i)k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

◇ Through this.

through|(thr{u:}), prep. **this**|({}{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ [21c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

cj|(s{}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **tj**|(t{}{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{}{e~}i{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

TOLAN|(T{O~U}{}LAN), N. **CHEM. MAZZARD**|(MAZ{}{X}RD), N.

◇ The Great Virtue is to follow the Tao and only the Tao.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{}{e~}i)t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **virtue**|(v{}{x:}r{}'ch{}{u:}), n. **is**|(iz), v.

to|(t{}{u:}; unstressed t{~}ou, t{x}), prep. **follow**|(fol{}{o~}u), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **only**|({}{o~}u)n{}'l{}{i:}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The Tao is shadowy and intangible.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **shadowy**|(shad{}'{}{o~}u{}{i:}), adj., -owier, -owiest. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **intangible**|(in tan{}'{}j{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Intangible and evasive, and yet within it is a form.

intangible|(in tan{}'{}j{x} b{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **evasive**|(i v{}{e~}i{}'siv), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **within**|(wi{dh} in{}), **with-**, adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|({}{e~}i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **form**|(f{}{o:}rm), n.

◇ Evasive and intangible, and yet within it is a substance.

evasive|(i v{}{e~}i{}'siv), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

intangible|(in tan{}'{}j{x} b{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **within**|(wi{dh} in{}), **with-**, adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|({}{e~}i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **substance**|(sub{}'st{x}ns), n.

◇ Shadowy and dark, and yet within it is a vital force.

shadowy|(shad{}'{}{o~}u{}{i:}), adj., -owier, -owiest. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **dark**|(d{}{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **within**|(wi{dh} in{}), **with-**, adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|({}{e~}i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vital**|(v{}{a~}i)t{}'l), adj.

◇ This vital force is real and can be relied upon.

this|({}{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. **vital**|(v{}{a~}i)t{}'l), adj. **force**|(f{}{o:}rs, f{}{o~}u)rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **is**|(iz), v. **real**|(r{i:}{}{x}l, r{i:}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{}{i:}; unstressed b{}{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

RELICT|(REL{}IKT), N. **upon**|({}{x} pon{}', {x} p{}{o:}n{}'), prep.

◇ From ancient times to the present the Tao's instructions have not been forgotten.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **ancient**|({}{e~}i)n{}'sh{x}nt), adj. **times**|(t{}{a~}i)mz), prep. **to**|(t{}{u:}; unstressed t{~}ou, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **present**|(prez{}'{}{x}nt), adj. present (v. **pri zent**{}; n. **prez**{}{x}nt), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

◇ From ancient times to the present the Tao's instructions have not been forgotten.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **ancient**|({}{e~}i)n{}'sh{x}nt), adj. **times**|(t{}{a~}i)mz), prep. **to**|(t{}{u:}; unstressed t{~}ou, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **present**|(prez{}'{}{x}nt), adj. present (v. **pri zent**{}; n. **prez**{}{x}nt), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

◇ From ancient times to the present the Tao's instructions have not been forgotten.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **ancient**|({}{e~}i)n{}'sh{x}nt), adj. **times**|(t{}{a~}i)mz), prep. **to**|(t{}{u:}; unstressed t{~}ou, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **present**|(prez{}'{}{x}nt), adj. present (v. **pri zent**{}; n. **prez**{}{x}nt), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

◇ From ancient times to the present the Tao's instructions have not been forgotten.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **ancient**|({}{e~}i)n{}'sh{x}nt), adj. **times**|(t{}{a~}i)mz), prep. **to**|(t{}{u:}; unstressed t{~}ou, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **present**|(prez{}'{}{x}nt), adj. present (v. **pri zent**{}; n. **prez**{}{x}nt), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

◇ From ancient times to the present the Tao's instructions have not been forgotten.





vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **TAO**|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) **INSTRUCTION**|(IN STRUK(')SH(X)N), N. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **not**|(not), adv. **been**|(bin), v. **forgotten**|(f{x}r got(')n), v.

◇ **Through it can be perceived the beginning of the story of life.**
through|(thr(u:)), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PERCEIVE**|(P{X}R S(L:V{')), V.T., -CEIVED, -CEIVING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin(')ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **story**|(st{o:r}{i}; st{o~u}r{')i:}), n., pl. -ries, v., -ried, -rying. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **How do I know how it was at the beginning of the story of life?**
how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **i**|(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **how**|(hou), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin(')ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **story**|(st{o:r}{i}; st{o~u}r{')i:}), n., pl. -ries, v., -ried, -rying. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **Because of what is within me.**
because|(bi k{o:z{'}; -koz{'}; -kuz{'}), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **within**|(wi{dh} in{'}; with-), adv. **me**|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ **[21c22t] Translation: David H. Li**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{'}X)N P(O:}RT{'}; -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. **h**|(h{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **HOTSE**|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{'}; HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ **The Grand Virtue's complexion resembles that of Direction.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **grand**|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. **VIRTUE**|(V{X:}R{'}CH{U:}), N. **complexion**|(k{x}m plek{'}sh{x}n), n. **RESEMBLE**|(RI ZEM{'}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. **that**|(th{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **direction**|(di rek{'}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{'}-), n.

◇ **Direction, as a matter substantive.**
direction|(di rek{'}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{'}-), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **a**|(a~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **matter**|(mat{'}x)r), n. **substantive**|(sub{'}st{x}n tiv), n. Gram.

◇ **is sometimes indistinct and other times elusive.**
is|(iz), v. **sometimes**|(sum{'}t{a~i}mz{'}), adv. **indistinct**|(in{'}di stingkt{'}), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **other**|(u{dh}{'}x)r), adj. **times**|(t{a~i}mz), prep. **elusive**|(i l{u:}{'}siv), adj.

◇ **Elusive and indistinct, there is image within.**
elusive|(i l{u:}{'}siv), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **indistinct**|(in{'}di stingkt{'}), adj. **there**|(th{e}{'}x)r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v.



image|(im{'}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. **within**|(wi{dh} in{'}; with-), adv.

◇ **Indistinct and elusive, there is matter within.**
indistinct|(in{'}di stingkt{'}), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **elusive**|(i l{u:}{'}siv), adj. **there**|(th{e}{'}x)r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **matter**|(mat{'}x)r), n. **within**|(wi{dh} in{'}; with-), adv.

◇ **Minuscule and mysterious, there are particles within;**
minuscule|(min{'}x) sky{u:}{'}), mi nus{'}ky{u:}{'}), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **mysterious**|(mi st{i:r}{'}i:}{x}s), adj. **there**|(th{e}{'}x)r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **PARTICLE**|(P{A:}R{'}TI K{X}L), N. **within**|(wi{dh} in{'}; with-), adv.

◇ **These particles are real; there is reality within.**
these|(th{e}{'}i:z), pron., adj. **PARTICLE**|(P{A:}R{'}TI K{X}L), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **real**|(r{i:}{'}x), r{i:}), adj. **there**|(th{e}{'}x)r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **reality**|(r{i:} al{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 3, 57. **within**|(wi{dh} in{'}; with-), adv.

◇ **From the present back to the past, its name is never unacknowledged.**
from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **present**|(prez{'}x)nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{'}; n. prez{'}x)nt), v.t. **back**|(bak), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **past**|(past, p{a:}st), adj. **its**|(its), pron. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **never**|(nev{'}x)r), adv. **UNACUSTOMED**|(UN{'}X) KUS{'}T{X}MD), ADJ.

◇ **It is the foundation of all matters.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **foundation**|(foun d{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:}), adj. **MATTERATE**|(MAT{'}X) R{E~I}T{'}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S.

◇ **How do I know that it is the foundation of all matters?**
how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **i**|(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**|(th{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **foundation**|(foun d{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:}), adj. **MATTERATE**|(MAT{'}X) R{E~I}T{'}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S.

◇ **Through Direction.**
through|(thr(u:)), prep. **direction**|(di rek{'}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{'}-), n.

◇ **[21c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **YASNA**|(YUS{'}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. **GENIUS**|(j{i:}N{'}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (j{i:}N{'}i: {A~I}{'}), FOR 6, 7, 9. **KIMONO**|(K{X} M{O~U}{'}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ **The outer expression of great virtue**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **outer**|(ou{'}t{x}r), adj. **expression**|(ik spresh{'}x)n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ **follows the inner subtlety of the Tao.**
FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}O~U} ING), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **inner**|(in{'}x)r), adj. **subtlety**|(sut{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)





◇ Yet
yet|(yet), adv.
◇ the inner subtlety of the Tao
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. inner|(in{}{x}r), adj. subtlety|(sut{}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
◇ is altogether elusive and ineffable.
is|(iz), v. altogether|((o:){l'}t{x} ge(dh){'}{x}r, {o:}{l'}t{x} ge(dh){'}{x}r), adv. elusive|(i l{u:}{'}siv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ineffable|(in e{}f{}{x} b{x}l), adj.
◇ Elusive and ineffable, yet there arises some image within.
elusive|(i l{u:}{'}siv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ineffable|(in e{}f{}{x} b{x}l), adj. yet|(yet), adv. there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. ARISE|(X) RIZ{}{X}N), ARISING. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. image|(im{}{ij}), n., v., -aged, -aging. within|(wi{dh} in{}{, with-), adv.
◇ Ineffable and elusive, yet there exists some thing within.
ineffable|(in e{}f{}{x} b{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. elusive|(i l{u:}{'}siv), adj. yet|(yet), adv. there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{}{}ZI STEN{}{}SH(X) LIZ{}{}{X}M, EK{}{}SI-), N. PHILOS. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. thing|(thing), n. within|(wi{dh} in{}{, with-), adv.
◇ Cavernous and dark, yet there is some essence within.
cavernous|(kav{}{}{x}r n{x}s), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. yet|(yet), adv. there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. essence|(es{}{}{x}ns), n. within|(wi{dh} in{}{, with-), adv.
◇ This essence is entirely real; in it is Kosmic Integrity.
this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. essence|(es{}{}{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. entirely|(en t{a~i}{x}r{}{i:}), adv. real|(r{i:}{'}{x}l, r{i:}l), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. KOSHER|(K{O~U}{'}SH(X)R), ADJ. integrity|(in teg{}{}ri t{i:}), n.
◇ Hitherto, the name of Kosmic Integrity has endured.
hitherto|(hi{dh}{'}{x}r t{u:}{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. KOSHER|(K{O~U}{'}SH(X)R), ADJ. integrity|(in teg{}{}ri t{i:}), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. ENDURE|(EN D{}~OU}R{}), -DY{}~OU}R{}), V., -DURED, -DURING.
◇ And remains the Principle of Kosmic Creation and Decreation.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. principle|(prin{}{}s{x} p{x}l), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. KOSHER|(K{O~U}{'}SH(X)R), ADJ. creation|(kr{i:}{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DECREASING|(DI KR{i:}{'}SING), ADJ.
◇ By what means do I know the Principle of Kosmic Creation and Decreation?
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. principle|(prin{}{}s{x} p{x}l), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. KOSHER|(K{O~U}{'}SH(X)R), ADJ. creation|(kr{i:}{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DECREASING|(DI KR{i:}{'}SING), ADJ.



◇ By means of Kosmic Integrity itself.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. KOSHER|(K{O~U}{'}SH(X)R), ADJ. integrity|(in teg{}{}ri t{i:}), n. itself|(it self{}{}), pron.
◇ [21c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:} Z{i:}Z{}M(X)), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}{'}K(X) L(X) T{l:}R{}), CHOK{}{}{X}-, CH{O:}K{}{}L(X)-, CHOK{}{}-; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{'}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{l:}RZ{}; FR. -TY{E~I}{'}).
◇ The manifestation of the great virtue is to follow the way of the Tao.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. manifestation|(man{}{}{x} f{x} st{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, -fe-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. follow|(fol{}{}{o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
◇ Tao is a thing that is invisible, inaccessible.
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. invisible|(in viz{}{}{x} b{x}l), adj. inaccessible|(in{}{}{x}k ses{}{}{x} b{x}l), adj.
◇ Inaccessible, invisible, and yet it has image and form.
inaccessible|(in{}{}{x}k ses{}{}{x} b{x}l), adj. invisible|(in viz{}{}{x} b{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. image|(im{}{}{ij}), n., v., -aged, -aging. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. form|({f{o:}rm), n.
◇ Cloudy and obscure, but there is essence in it.
cloudy|(klou{}{}d{i:}), adj., cloudier, cloudiest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. obscure|({x}b sky{~ou}r{}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. essence|(es{}{}{x}ns), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
◇ And this essence is absolute truth, and there is belief in it.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. this|({dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh){i:}z); adv. essence|(es{}{}{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. absolute|(ab{}{}s{x} l{u:}t{}), ab{}{}s{x} l{u:}t{}), adj. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. belief|(bi l{i:}f{}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
◇ From ancient times until now, it has not lost its nameless name.
from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. ancient|({e~i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. times|(t{a~i}mz), prep. until|(un til{}{}), conj. now|(nou), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. lost|({o:}st, lost), adv. its|(its), pron. nameless|(n{e~i}m{}lis), adj. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.
◇ Through it the source of all things has passed.
through|(thr{u:}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}{}NIS), N. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. passed|(past, p{a:}st), adj.
◇ How do I know that the source of all things is in it?
how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or





(Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**(({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **source**|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing, of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**(({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{}NIS), N. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ From the Tao.

from(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [21c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**(MAN{}I:(')TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**(KW(A:)'{}SH(I:){O:}R{}K(O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ The Body of The Tao is a mist beyond your eyes

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **body**(bod{'})i:), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **mist**(mist), n. **beyond**(b{f:i} ond{'}), **bi yond**{'}, prep. **you**| (y{f~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **EYEN**({{A~I}'{}X}N), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ Tao of No Body, and yet within it is All Creation.

tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **body**(bod{'})i:), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**(yet), adv. **within**(wi{dh} in{'}, with-), adv. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **all**(({o:}l), adj. **creation**(kr{f:i}'{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Like a seed in the dark, and a dim light

like(l{f:a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **seed**(s{i:d}), n., pl. seeds, (esp. collectively) seed, v., adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **dark**(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **dim**(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming. **light**(l{f:a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ And from it, comes everything.

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **from**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. comes|(k{o~u}'{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'})i t{i:}z{'}). **everything**(ev{'})r{i:} thing{'}), pron.

◇ Root, stem, leaf... its essence is in everything.

root(r{u:}t, r{f~ou}t), n. **stem**(stem), n., v., stemmed, stemming. **leaf**(l{f:i:}f), n., pl. leaves (l{f:i:}vz), v. **its**(its), pron. **essence**(es{'})x{ns), n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **everything**(ev{'})r{i:} thing{'}), pron.

◇ Everything is born from this Tao

everything(ev{'})r{i:} thing{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. **born**(b{o:}rn), adj. **from**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **this**(({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ I say so, and I can prove it!

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **say**(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **so**(s{o~u}), adv. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **can**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **prove**(pr{u:}v), v., proved, proven, proving, it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



◇ From the beginning of time until now the Tao is eternal because it is Creation. **from**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **beginning**(bi gin{'})ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **time**(t{f:a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **until**(un til{'}), conj. **now**(nou), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. **eternal**(i t{x:r}'{}nl), adj. **because**(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **creation**(kr{f:i}'{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ How do I know the Tao is the root of all being?

how(hou), adv. **do**(d{u:}; unstressed d{f~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **root**(r{u:}t, r{f~ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**(({o:}l), adj. **being**(b{f:i:}'{}ing), n.

◇ Because

because(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj.

◇ I know this.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **this**(({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ [21c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GRYPHON**(GRIF{'})X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**(Z{f:}S), N.

◇ The forms of the great the Teh (virtue)

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **FORMOL**(F{f:o:}R{'})M{O:L, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **great**(gr{f~e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **teh**(de), n. **virtue**(v{x:r}'{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Exclusively depend on the Tao.

EXCLUSIVE(IK SKL{U:}'{}SIV, -ZIV), ADJ. **depend**(di pend{'}), v.i. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The Tao as a thing

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thing**(thing), n.

◇ Is vague and indefinite.

is|(iz), v. **vague**(v{f~e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **indefinite**(in def{'})x nit), adj.

◇ Vague and indefinite.

vague(v{f~e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **indefinite**(in def{'})x nit), adj.

◇ It presents images:

it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **PRESENTMENT**(PRI ZENT{'})M{X}NT), N. **IMAGERY**(IM{'})I R{i:}, IM{'})I {X} R{i:}), N., PL. -RIES.

◇ Indefinite and vague.

indefinite(in def{'})x nit), adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **vague**(v{f~e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest.

◇ It embodies substance.

it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





EMBLEMENTS|(EM{}BL(X)M{X}NTS), N.PL. LAW. **substance**|(sub{}st{x}ns), n.

◇ **Distant and dark**

distant|(dis{}t{x}nt), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **dark**|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ **It embraces semen-like essence**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

EMBRACERY|(EM BR{E~I}S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. **SEMEN**|(S{i:}M{X}N), N.

essence|(es{}x{ns}), n.

◇ **The essence is a genuine existence**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

essence|(es{}x{ns}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **genuine**|(jen{}y{u:}in), adj. **existence**|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n.

◇ **That can be tested as true**

that|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TESTCROSS**|(TEST{}KR{O:}S{}), -KROS{}), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.

◇ **From ancient times to now**

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **ancient**|(e~i)n{}sh{x}nt), adj. **times**|(t{a~i}mz), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **now**|(nou), adv.

◇ **Its name has always been accepted**

its|(its), pron. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **always**|(o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **been**|(bin), v. **accepted**|(ak sep{}t{id}), adj.

◇ **And with which, the beginning of all things can be surveyed**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{}ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x} or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **SURVEY**|(V.S{X}R V{E~I}{}), N. S{X:}R{}V{E~I}, S{X}R V{E~I}{}), V., N., PL. -VEYS.

◇ **How do I know the initial state of all things?**

how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **initial**|(i nish{}x{l}), adj., n., v., -tial, -tialing or (**esp. Brit.**) -tialled, -tialling. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ **By means of the Tao**

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)



◇ [21c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANTRY|(CHAN{}TR{I:}, CH{A:}N{}), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{}X:}R J{I:}, K{X}M{X:}R{}), N.

◇ **A virtuous person comes into being only according to the Tao**

a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **virtuous**|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:} {x}s), adj. **person**|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n.

comes|(k{o~u}{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i t{f:i:}z{}). **into**|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **being**|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **only**|(o~u}n{}i{i:}), adv. **according**|(x}k{o:}r{}ding), adj. **to**|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **Tao is something which is obscure and indistinct**

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **something**|(sum{}thing{}), pron. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v.

obscure|(x}b sky{~ou}r{}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **indistinct**|(in{}di stingkt{}), adj.

◇ **Indistinct and obscure -**

indistinct|(in{}di stingkt{}), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

obscure|(x}b sky{~ou}r{}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n.

◇ **yet there is an appearance**

yet|(yet), adv. **there**|(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **an**|(x{n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

appearance|(x}p{i:}r{}x{ns}), n.

◇ **Obscure and indistinct -**

obscure|(x}b sky{~ou}r{}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **indistinct**|(in{}di stingkt{}), adj.

◇ **yet there is a substance**

yet|(yet), adv. **there**|(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

substance|(sub{}st{x}ns), n.

◇ **Vague and dim -**

vague|(v{e~i}g), adj., vager, vaguest. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming.

◇ **yet there is an essence within it**

yet|(yet), adv. **there**|(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **an**|(x{n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

essence|(es{}x{ns}), n. **within**|(wi{dh} in{}), with-, adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **This essence is genuine**

this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. **essence**|(es{}x{ns}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **genuine**|(jen{}y{u:}in), adj.

◇ **There is truth within it**

there|(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).

within|(wi{dh} in{}), with-, adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Since ancient times until now, its name never forsaken, it stands there to guard all the good deeds**

since|(sins), adv. **ancient**|(e~i)n{}sh{x}nt), adj. **times**|(t{a~i}mz), prep. **until**|(un til{}), conj. **now**|(nou), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **never**|(nev{}x{}r), adv. **forsaken**|(f{o:}r s{e~i}{}k{x}n), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **STANDPOINT**|(STAND{}POINT{}), N. **there**|(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **guard**|(g{a:}rd), v.t. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **DEED**|(D{I:}D), N.

◇ **How do I know all the good deeds are guarded by this Tao?**

how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **initial**|(i nish{}x{l}), adj., n., v., -tial, -tialing or (**esp. Brit.**) -tialled, -tialling. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **initial**|(i nish{}x{l}), adj., n., v., -tial, -tialing or (**esp. Brit.**) -tialled, -tialling. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **initial**|(i nish{}x{l}), adj., n., v., -tial, -tialing or (**esp. Brit.**) -tialled, -tialling. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)





Is, I's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **all**|({o:}), adj. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **DEED**|(D{I:}D), N. **are**|({a:}r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are **((e:x}r, {a:}r)**, n. **guarded**|(g{a:}r{f'}did), adj. **by**|(**b**{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these **{{dh}{i:}z}**; adv. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. **(sometimes l.c.)**

◇ **I know.**

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ **[21c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan**

c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **LITUUS**|(LIT{'})Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{'})Y{U:} {A~I}'{}), **QIVIUT**|(**K**{I:}'{V}{I:} {X}T, -{U:}T{'{})), N.

◇ **To one who keeps the Way, nature bestows its richest gifts.**

to|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

KEEPING|(K{I:}'{P}ING), N. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(**w**{e~i}), n. **nature**|(**n**{e~i}'{ch}{x}r), n. **BESTOW**|(BI ST{O~U}'{}), V.T. **its**|(**its**), pron.

RICHES|(RICH{'})IZ), N.PL. **GIFTED**|(GIF{'})TID), ADJ.

◇ **The working of the Way cannot be clearly stated.**

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article.

working|(**w**{x:}r{'})king), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(**w**{e~i}), n.

cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(**b**{i:}; **unstressed b**{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **clearly**|(**kl**{i:}r{'})l{i:}), adv. **stated**|(**st**{e~i}'{tid}), adj.

◇ **But one can find an image in its vagueness.**

but|(**but**; **unstressed b**{x}t), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(**kan**; **unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. v.ing. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **find**|(**f**{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **an**|({x}n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **image**|(**im**{'})ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**|(**its**), pron. **VAGUE**|(V{E~I}G), ADJ., VAGUER, VAGUEST.

◇ **Substance in its obscurity.**

substance|(**sub**{'})st{x}ns), n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**|(**its**), pron. **obscurity**|({x}b sky{~ou}r{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Essence in its vast, uncertain expanse.**

essence|(**es**{'}){x}ns), n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**|(**its**), pron. **vast**|(**vast**, **v**{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n.

uncertain|(**un** s{x:}r{'})tn), adj. **expanse**|(**ik** spans{'}), n.

◇ **And confirmable manifestations of that essence.**

and|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CONFIRM**|(**K**{X}N F{X:}RM{'}), V.T. **MANIFESTATION**|(**MAN**{'}){X} F{X} ST{E~I}'{SH}{X}N, -FE-), N. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **essence**|(**es**{'}){x}ns), n.

◇ **What existed at the earliest beginning**

what|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; **unstressed hw**{x}t, **w**{x}t), pron. **EXIST**|(**IG** ZIST{'}), V.I. **at**|(**at**; **unstressed** {x}t, **it**), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **EARLDOM**|({X:}RL{'})D{X}M), N. **beginning**|(**bi** gin{'})ing), n.

◇ **Is existing now, in the developments of all beings.**

is|(**iz**), v. **EXISTENTIALISM**|(**EG**{'})ZI STEN{'})SH{X} LIZ{'}){X}M, EK{'})SI-), N. **PHILOS.** **now**|(nou), adv.

in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DEVELOPMENTALIST**|(**DI** VEL{'}){X}P

MEN{'})TL IST), N. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj.

BEING|(**B**{I:}'{ING}), N.



◇ **And that is what helps me to know the nature of all things.**

and|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **what**|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; **unstressed hw**{x}t, **w**{x}t), pron. **HELPMATE**|(**HELP**{'})M{E~I}T{'{})), N. **me**|(**m**{i:}), pron. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article.

nature|(**n**{e~i}'{ch}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

all|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING**{'})NIS), N.

◇ **[21c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang**

c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, **tranz-**), n.

SHEWBREAD|(**SH**{O~U}'{BRED{'}}), N. **JUDAISM.** **FRYER**|(**FR**{A~I}'{X}R), N. **HUZZAH**|(**H**{X} Z{A:}'{}), INTERJ.

◇ **The Tao Never Leaves This World**

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. **(sometimes l.c.)** **never**|(**nev**{'}){x}r), adv. **leaves**|(**l**{i:}vz), n. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these **{{dh}{i:}z}**; adv. **world**|(**w**{x:}rld), n.

◇ **Lao Tze says.**

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos **(louz)**, (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**|(**Z**{A:} RIT{'})S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. **says**|(**sez**), v.

◇ **The great Teh is comprehensive, and it follows the ways of the Tao.**

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article.

great|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **teh**|(**de**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v.

comprehensive|(**kom**{'})pri hen{'})siv), adj. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

FOLLOWING|(**FOL**{'}){O~U} ING), N. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ways**|(**w**{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. **(sometimes l.c.)**

◇ **The Tao is that which is vague and uncertain.**

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. **(sometimes l.c.)** **is**|(**iz**), v. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

which|(**hwich**, **wich**), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **vague**|(**v**{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **uncertain**|(**un** s{x:}r{'})tn), adj.

◇ **Within the vague and uncertain, there are pictures.**

within|(**wi**{dh} in{'}, **with-**), adv. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **vague**|(**v**{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **uncertain**|(**un** s{x:}r{'})tn), adj. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:}r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are **{{e:x}r, {a:}r}**, n. **PICTUREPHONE**|(**PIK**{'})CH{X}R F{O~U}N{'{})), TRADEMARK.

◇ **Within the vague and uncertain, there is substance.**

within|(**wi**{dh} in{'}, **with-**), adv. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **vague**|(**v**{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **uncertain**|(**un** s{x:}r{'})tn), adj. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **substance**|(**sub**{'})st{x}ns), n.

◇ **Feeble and unclear as it is, there is spirit within.**

feeble|(**f**{i:}'{b}{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **UNCLEANLY**|(**UN** KL{I:}N{'})L{I:}), ADV. **UNCLEANLY** (UN KLEN{'})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT. **as**|(**az**; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(**iz**), v.

spirit|(**spir**{'})it), n. **within**|(**wi**{dh} in{'}, **with-**), adv.

◇ **The spirit is genuine, with credibility within.**

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **spirit**|(**spir**{'})it), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **genuine**|(**jen**{'})y{u:} in), adj. **with**|(**with**, **wi**{dh}), prep.

CREDENZA|(**KRI** DEN{'})Z{X}), N. **within**|(**wi**{dh} in{'}, **with-**), adv.





◇ From ancient times until now, the Tao has never left this world; it lives with and looks after all things.
 from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. ancient|((e~i)n{'}sh{x}nt), adj. times|(t{a~i}mz), prep.
 until|(un til{'}), conj. now|(nou), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x});
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) has|(haz;
 unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. left|(left), adj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these
 ((dh){i};z), adv. world|(w{x};rld), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom.
 they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. and|(and;
 unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

LOOKOUT|(L~OU)K{'}OUT{'}), N. after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a;}f{'}-), prep. all|({o;}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ How do I know the Tao lives with all things?

how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest
 or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl.
 did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known,
 knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite
 article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. all|({o;}l), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ From their daily conduct I know.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. daily|(d{e~i}{'}{i};), adj., n.,
 pl. -lies, adv. conduct|(n. kon{'}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{'}), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known,
 knowing, n.

◇ [21c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|(s{f};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CEYLONESE|(S{l;}{'}L{X}
 N{l;}{Z}{'}, -N{l;}{S}{'}, S{E~l}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{X} D{A;}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ The great virtue as manifested is but following Tao.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.
 great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. virtue|(v{x};r{'}ch{u};), n. as|(az;
 unstressed {x}z), adv. MANIFESTATIVE|(MAN{'}{X} FES{'}T{X} TIV), ADJ. is|(iz), v. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.
 following|(fol{'}{o~u} ing), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Tao is a thing that is both invisible and intangible.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed
 {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. invisible|(in viz{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. and|(and;
 unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. intangible|(in tan{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Intangible and invisible, yet there are forms in it.

intangible|(in tan{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
 invisible|(in viz{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. yet|(yet), adv. there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a;}r; unstressed {x}r),
 v. are ({e;x}r, {a;}r), n. FORMOL|(F{O;}R{'}M{O;}L, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it),
 pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Invisible and intangible, yet there is substance in it;

invisible|(in viz{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
 consonant, n), conj. intangible|(in tan{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. yet|(yet), adv. there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed
 {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. substance|(sub{'}st{x}ns), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it),
 pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Subtle and obscure, there is essence in it.

subtle|(sut{'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
 consonant, n), conj. obscure|({x}b sky{~ou}r{'}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n.
 there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. essence|(es{'}{x}ns), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n.,
 v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,
 obj. them; n.

◇ This essence being invariably true, there is faith in it.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i};z); adv. essence|(es{'}{x}ns), n. being|(b{i;}{'}ing), n.
 INVARIABLE|(IN V{E;X}R{'}{l;}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. true|(tr{u;}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or



trueing. there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. faith|({f{e~i}th}), n. in|(in), prep., adv.,
 adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their
 or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ From of old till now, it has never lost its (nameless) name.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,
 {x}), prep. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. till|(til), prep. now|(nou), adv. it|(it), pron.,
 nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz;
 unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. lost|(l{o;}st, lost), adj. its|({its}), pron.

nameless|(n{e~i}m{'}lis), adj. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ Through which the origin of all things has passed.

through|(thr{u;}), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x});
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. origin|({o;}r{'}i jin, or{'}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.
 before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o;}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.
 passed|(past, p{a;}st), adj.

◇ How do I know that it is so with the origin of all things?

how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest
 or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl.
 did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known,
 knowing, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or
 Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.
 origin|({o;}r{'}i jin, or{'}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o;}l), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ By this (Tao).

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i};z); adv. tao|(dou, tou), n.
 (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [21c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|(s{f};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{o;}{'}SI T{l;}),
 N. j|(f{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~l}{'}M{l;}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The feature of great virtue is to follow only Tao.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.
 feature|({f{i;}{'}ch{x}r), n., v., -tured, -turing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
 great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. virtue|(v{x};r{'}ch{u};), n. is|(iz), v.
 to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. only|({o~n}{'}{i};), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes
 l.c.)

◇ Tao is something elusive and vague!

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. something|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. elusive|(i l{u;}{'}siv), adj. and|(and;
 unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. vague|(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer,
 vaguest.

◇ Though vague and elusive, in it is the image.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. vague|(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,
 esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. elusive|(i l{u;}{'}siv), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,
 inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.
 them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a
 vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. image|(im{'}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging.

◇ Though elusive and vague, in it is the substance.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. elusive|(i l{u;}{'}siv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
 homorganic consonant, n), conj. vague|(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,
 inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.
 them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a
 vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. substance|(sub{'}st{x}ns), n.





◇ **Obscure and dim, in it is the spirit.**
obscure|({x}b sky{~ou}r{}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **dim**|(**dim**), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **spirit**|(**spir{}it**), n.

◇ **The spirit is truly genuine; in it is credibility.**
the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **spirit**|(**spir{}it**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **truly**|(**tr{u:}{}l{i};**), adv. **genuine**|(**jen{}y{u:} in**), adj. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **CREDENZA**|(**KRI DEN{}Z{X}**), N.

◇ **From ancient times until now.**
from|(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **ancient**|(**{e~i}n{}sh{x}nt**), adj. **times**|(**t{a~i}mz**), prep. **until**|(**un til{}**), conj. **now**|(**nou**), adv.

◇ **Its name has never disappeared.**
its|(**its**), pron. **name**|(**n{e~i}m**), n., v., named, naming, adj. **has**|(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **never**|(**nev{}{x}r**), adv. **DISAPPEARANCE**|(**DIS{}{X} P{l:}R{}{X}NS**), N.

◇ **By this the beginning of all things is known.**
by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i};z**); adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **beginning**|(**bi gin{}ing**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **all**|(**{o:}l**), adj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING{}NIS**), N. **is**|(**iz**), v. **known**|(**n{o~u}n**), v.

◇ **How can I know the beginning of all things?**
how|(**hou**), adv. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **i**|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or I's, i's or is. **know**|(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **beginning**|(**bi gin{}ing**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **all**|(**{o:}l**), adj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING{}NIS**), N.

◇ **By this.**
by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i};z**); adv.
 ◇ **[21c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue**
c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **MICELLE**|(**MI SEL{}**), N. **LAETRILE**|(**L{E~I}{}I TRIL**), N.

◇ **The impression made by magnificent Te**
the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **impression**|(**im presh{}{x}n**), n. **made**|(**m{e~i}d**), v. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **magnificent**|(**mag nif{}{x} s{x}nt**), adj. **te**|(**de**), n.

◇ **comes only from Tao.**
comes|(**k{o~u}{}m{i:}z**), n., pl. comites (**kom{}i t{i:}z{}**). **only**|(**{o~u}n{}l{i:}**), adv. **from**|(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ **Tao is a something**
tao|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is**|(**iz**), v. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **something**|(**sum{}thing{}**), pron.

◇ **but elusive, but evasive.**
but|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **elusive**|(**i l{u:}{}siv**), adj. **but**|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **evasive**|(**i v{e~i}{}siv**), adj.

◇ **Evasive, elusive, evasive**|(**i v{e~i}{}siv**), adj. **elusive**|(**i l{u:}{}siv**), adj.

◇ **inside it lies the mind's true form.**



inside|(**prep. in{}s{a~i}d{}; in{}s{a~i}d{}; adv. in{}s{a~i}d{}; n. in{}s{a~i}d{}; adj. in{}s{a~i}d{}; in{}-; in{}s{a~i}d{}**), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **LIERNE**|(**L{l:} {X:}RN{}**), N. **ARCHIT. the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **MIND**|(**M{A~I}ND**), N. **true**|(**tr{u:}**), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **form**|(**{f{o:}rm}**), n.

◇ **Elusive, evasive, elusive**|(**i l{u:}{}siv**), adj. **evasive**|(**i v{e~i}{}siv**), adj.

◇ **inside it lies something substantial.**
inside|(**prep. in{}s{a~i}d{}; in{}s{a~i}d{}; adv. in{}s{a~i}d{}; n. in{}s{a~i}d{}; adj. in{}s{a~i}d{}; in{}-; in{}s{a~i}d{}**), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **LIERNE**|(**L{l:} {X:}RN{}**), N. **ARCHIT. something**|(**sum{}thing{}**), pron. **substantial**|(**s{x}b stan{}sh{x}l**), adj.

◇ **Shadowy, dim, shadowy**|(**shad{}{o~u} {i:}**), adj., -owier, -owiest. **dim**|(**dim**), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming.

◇ **Inside it lies vital energy.**
inside|(**prep. in{}s{a~i}d{}; in{}s{a~i}d{}; adv. in{}s{a~i}d{}; n. in{}s{a~i}d{}; adj. in{}s{a~i}d{}; in{}-; in{}s{a~i}d{}**), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **LIERNE**|(**L{l:} {X:}RN{}**), N. **ARCHIT. vital**|(**v{a~i}t{}l**), adj. **energy**|(**en{}{x}r j{i:}**), n., pl. -gies.

◇ **This energy is very strong.**
this|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i};z**); adv. **energy**|(**en{}{x}r j{i:}**), n., pl. -gies. **is**|(**iz**), v. **very**|(**ver{}{i:}**), adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **strong**|(**str{o:}ng, strong**), adj., stronger (**str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-;**), strongest (**str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-**), adv.

◇ **inside it lies true genuineness.**
inside|(**prep. in{}s{a~i}d{}; in{}s{a~i}d{}; adv. in{}s{a~i}d{}; n. in{}s{a~i}d{}; adj. in{}s{a~i}d{}; in{}-; in{}s{a~i}d{}**), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **LIERNE**|(**L{l:} {X:}RN{}**), N. **ARCHIT. true**|(**tr{u:}**), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **GENUINE**|(**JEN{}Y{U:} IN**), ADJ.

◇ **From ancient times until today**
from|(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **ancient**|(**{e~i}n{}sh{x}nt**), adj. **times**|(**t{a~i}mz**), prep. **until**|(**un til{}**), conj. **today**|(**t{x} d{e~i}{}**), n.

◇ **Its name has not been forgotten**
its|(**its**), pron. **name**|(**n{e~i}m**), n., v., named, naming, adj. **has**|(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **been**|(**bin**), v. **forgotten**|(**ff{x}r got{}n**), v.

◇ **allowing us to see the beginnings of everything.**
ALLOWEDLY|(**{X} LOU{}ID L{l:}**), ADV. **us**|(**us**), pron. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **see**|(**s{i:}**), v., saw, seen, seeing. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **BEGINNING**|(**BI GIN{}ING**), N. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **everything**|(**ev{}r{i:} thing{}**), pron.

◇ **How do I recognize the form of the beginnings of everything?**
how|(**hou**), adv. **do**|(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **i**|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or I's, i's or is. **recognize**|(**rek{}{x}g n{a~i}z{}**), v.t., -nized, -nizing. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **form**|(**{f{o:}rm}**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **BEGINNING**|(**BI GIN{}ING**), N. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **everything**|(**ev{}r{i:} thing{}**), pron.

◇ **By this.**
by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i};z**); adv.
 ◇ **[21c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin**
c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n.





CHENEAU|(SH[E~I] N{O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}). ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The conduct of those who have attained perfection is always in accordance with the way of Truth.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. conduct|(n. kon{}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. ATTAINDER|({X}T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. perfection|(p{x}r fek{}sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. always|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accordanc|({x} k{o:r}{}dns), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).

◇ Truth is vague and intangible.

truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). is|(iz), v. vague|(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. intangible|(in tan{}j{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Though vague and intangible, within it there is substance.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. vague|(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. intangible|(in tan{}j{x} b{x}l), adj. within|(wi{dh} in{}), with-, adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. substance|(sub{}st{x}ns), n.

◇ Though vague and intangible, within it there is form.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. vague|(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. intangible|(in tan{}j{x} b{x}l), adj. within|(wi{dh} in{}), with-, adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. form|({o:}rm), n.

◇ Though distant and vacuous, within it there is essence.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. distant|(dis{}t{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. vacuous|(vak{}y{u:}{x}s), adj. within|(wi{dh} in{}), with-, adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. essence|(es{}{x}ns), n.

◇ Its essence is real, and its validity can be proven.

its|(its), pron. essence|(es{}{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. real|(r{i:}{}{x}, r{i:}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. its|(its), pron. validity|(v{x} lid{}i t{i:}), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PROVE|(PR{U:}V), V., PROVED, PROVED OR PROVEN, PROVING.

◇ It has existed from the earliest time, and only its name is new.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. EXIST|(IG ZIST{}), V.I. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EARLDOM|({X:}RL{}D{X}M), N. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. only|({o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv. its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming. is|(iz), v. new|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ It is the primary origin of the whole of creation.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. primary|(pr{a~i}{}mer {i:}, -m{x} r{i:}), adj., n., pl. -ries. origin|({o:r}{}i jin, or{}-), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. creation|(kr{i:}{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ [21c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

yi|(y{i:}), n. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{}NEK{}), N.

◇ The attitude of grand virtue is to follow only the Way.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. attitude|(at{}i{}t{}u{}d{}), -ty{u:}d{}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. virtue|(v{x}r{}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. only|({o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ The Way is like something elusive and evasive.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. something|(sum{}thing{}), pron. elusive|(i l{u:}{}siv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evasive|(i v{e~i}{}siv), adj.

◇ Within it there is image, evasive and elusive.

within|(wi{dh} in{}), with-, adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. image|(im{}{ij}), n., v., -aged, -aging. evasive|(i v{e~i}{}siv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. elusive|(i l{u:}{}siv), adj.

◇ Within it there is matter, elusive and evasive.

within|(wi{dh} in{}), with-, adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. matter|(mat{}{x}r), n. elusive|(i l{u:}{}siv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evasive|(i v{e~i}{}siv), adj.

◇ Within it there is essence, dim and dark.

within|(wi{dh} in{}), with-, adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. essence|(es{}{x}ns), n. dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ The essence is very real.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. essence|(es{}{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. very|(ver{}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. real|(r{i:}{}{x}, r{i:}l), adj.

◇ Within it there is evidence of reality.

within|(wi{dh} in{}), with-, adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. evidence|(ev{}{d}x}ns), n., v., -denced, -dencing. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. reality|(r{i:} al{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 3, 57.

◇ From ancient times to now.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. ancient|({e~i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. times|(t{a~i}mz), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. now|(nou), adv.

◇ Its name has not disappeared.

its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming. adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. DISAPPEARANCE|(DIS{}{X} P{I:}R{}{X}NS), N.

◇ By it one can see the source of all things.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v.,





pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. see (s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source (s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all (f{o:}l), adj.

THINGNESS (THING{ }NIS), N.

How could I know the source of all things?

how (hou), adv. could (k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. i (f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or I's, i's or is. know (n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source (s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all (f{o:}l), adj. THINGNESS (THING{ }NIS), N.

By this.

by (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this (f{dh}{i:}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (f{dh}{i:}z); adv.

[21c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t (t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation (trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS (HAM{ }Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{ }"), HINTERLAND (HIN{ }T{X}R LAND{ }), N. tan (tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

The demeanour of a man of great virtue is consistent with the way of Dao.

the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DEMEANOR (DI M{I:}{ }N{X}R), N. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a (f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man (man), n., pl. men, of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. great (gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. virtue (v{x:}r{ }ch{u:}), n. is (iz), v. consistent (k{x}n sis{ }t{x}nt), adj. with (with, wi{dh}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way (w{e~i}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK (DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

Dao as an entity is not tangible.

DANK (DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. as (az; unstressed {x}z), adv. an (f{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

entity (en{ }ti t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is (iz), v. not (not), adv. tangible (tan{ }j{x} b{x}l), adj.

Though it is intangible, it appears to have some image.

though (f{dh}{o~u}), conj. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is (iz), v. intangible (in tan{ }j{x} b{x}l), adj. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. APPEARANCE (f{X} P{I:}R{ }{X}NS), N. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have (hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. some (sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. image (im{ }ij), n., v., -aged, -aging.

Although it appears nebulous, it has some form.

although (f{o:}l {dh}{o~u}{ }), conj. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. APPEARANCE (f{X} P{I:}R{ }{X}NS), N. nebulous (neb{ }y{x} l{x}s), adj. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has (haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. some (sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. form (f{o:}rm), n.

Though inscrutable and indistinct, it appears to have some vitality.

though (f{dh}{o~u}), conj. inscrutable (in skr{u:}{ }t{x} b{x}l), adj. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. indistinct (in{ }di stingkt{ }), adj. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. APPEARANCE (f{X} P{I:}R{ }{X}NS), N. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have (hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. some (sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. vitality (v{a~i} tal{ }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

This vitality is as real as it is creditable.



this (f{dh}{i:}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (f{dh}{i:}z); adv. vitality (v{a~i} tal{ }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is (f{iz}), v. as (az; unstressed {x}z), adv. real (r{f{i:}{ }x}l, r{f{i:}l}), adj. as (az; unstressed {x}z), adv. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is (iz), v. creditable (kred{ }i t{x} b{x}l), adj.

From antiquity until now, Dao has always existed.

from (frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. antiquity (an tik{ }wi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. until (un til{ }), conj. now (nou), adv. DANK (DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. has (haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. always (f{o:}l{ }w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. EXIST (IG ZIST{ }), V.I.

Through following the way of Dao, one tries to understand the beginning of the world.

through (thr{u:}), prep. following (fol{ }o~u ing), n. the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way (w{e~i}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK (DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. one (wun), adj. tries (tr{a~i}z), n. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand (un{ }d{x}r stand{ }), v., -stood, -standing. the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning (bi gin{ }ing), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world (w{x:}rld), n.

To understand the beginning of the universe is from the study of Dao.

to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand (un{ }d{x}r stand{ }), v., -stood, -standing. the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning (bi gin{ }ing), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe (y{u:}{ }n{x} v{x:}rs{ }), n. is (iz), v. from (frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. study (stud{ }i:}), n., pl. studies, v., studied, studying. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK (DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

[21c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t (t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation (trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG (SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS (NEK{ }S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

One of deep virtue cherishes the subtle essence of the universe.

one (wun), adj. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. deep (d{f{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. virtue (v{x:}r{ }ch{u:}), n. CHERISH (CHER{ }ISH), V.T. the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle (sut{ }l), adj., -tler, -tlest. essence (es{ }{x}ns), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe (y{u:}{ }n{x} v{x:}rs{ }), n.

The subtle essence of the universe is elusive and evasive.

the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle (sut{ }l), adj., -tler, -tlest. essence (es{ }{x}ns), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe (y{u:}{ }n{x} v{x:}rs{ }), n. is (iz), v. elusive (i l{u:}{ }siv), adj. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evasive (i v{e~i}{ }siv), adj.

Though it is elusive and evasive.

though (f{dh}{o~u}), conj. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is (iz), v. elusive (i l{u:}{ }siv), adj. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evasive (i v{e~i}{ }siv), adj.

It unveils itself as images and forms.

it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. UNVEILING (UN V{E~I}{ }LING), N. itself (it self{ }), pron. as (az; unstressed {x}z), adv. IMAGERY (IM{ }I R{I:}, IM{ }I J{ }X R{I:}), N., PL. -RIES. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FORMOL (F{O:}R{ }M{O:}L, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM.

Evasive and elusive.

evasive (i v{e~i}{ }siv), adj. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. elusive (i l{u:}{ }siv), adj.





◇ it discloses itself as indefinable substance.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. DISCLOSE|(DI SKL{O~U}Z{}), V., -CLOSED, -CLOSING, N. itself(it self{}), pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. indefinable|(in{}di f{a~i}{}n{x} b{x}l), adj. substance|(sub{}st{x}ns), n.
◇ Shadowy and indistinct.
shadowy|(shad{}{o~u} {i:}), adj., -owier, -owiest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. indistinct|(in{}di stingkt{}), adj.
◇ it reveals itself as impalpable subtle essence.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. REVELAMENT|(RI V{I:}L{}M{X}NT), N. itself(it self{}), pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. impalpable|(im pal{}p{x} b{x}l), adj. subtle|(sut{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. essence|(es{}{x}ns), n.

◇ This essence is so subtle, and yet so real.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:}z; adv. essence|(es{}{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. subtle|(sut{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv. real|(r{f:i}{}{x}l, r{i:}l), adj.

◇ It is the subtle origin of the whole of creation and non-creation.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|(sut{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. origin|({o:r}{}i jin, or {}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. creation|(kr{f:i}{}{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NON-COMMUNIST|(NON KOM{}Y{X} NIST), ADJ.

◇ It existed prior to the beginning of time as the single deep and subtle reality of the universe.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. EXIST|(IG ZIST{}), V.I. prior|(pr{a~i}{}{x}r), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}'ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. single|(sing{}g{x}l), adj., v., -gled, -gling, n. deep|(d{f:i}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. subtle|(sut{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. reality|(r{f:i} al{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 3, 57. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

◇ It brings all into being.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{}DOUN{}), N. INFORMAL. all|({o:l}), adj. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{}'ing), n.

◇ [21c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANFRON|(CHAN{}FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|(j{f~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ That which is inherent in the great attainment (void) is the echo of Tao.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. inherent|(in h{i:}r{}{x}nt, -her{}-), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. attainment|({x} t{e~i}n{}m{x}nt), n. void|(void), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. echo|(ek{}{o~u}), n., pl. echoes, v., echoed, echoing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ That which is Tao is indistinct and ineffable.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz),



v. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. indistinct|(in{}di stingkt{}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ineffable|(in ef{}{x} b{x}l), adj.
◇ Ineffable and indistinct, yet therein are forms.
ineffable|(in ef{}{x} b{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. indistinct|(in{}di stingkt{}), adj. yet|(yet), adv. therein|({dh}{e:x}r{}in{}), adv. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. FORMOL|(F{O:}R{}M{O:L}, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM.
◇ Indistinct and ineffable, yet therein are objects.

indistinct|(in{}di stingkt{}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ineffable|(in ef{}{x} b{x}l), adj. yet|(yet), adv. therein|({dh}{e:x}r{}in{}), adv. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. OBJECTLESS|(OB{}JKT LIS, -JEKT-), ADJ.

◇ Unfathomable and invisible, yet therein are essences.
UNFATHERED|(UN F{A:}{}{DH}{X}RD), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. invisible|(in viz{}{x} b{x}l), adj. yet|(yet), adv. therein|({dh}{e:x}r{}in{}), adv. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. ESSENCE|(ES{}{X}NS), N.

◇ The essence is indeed genuine, therein is the vivid reality.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. essence|(es{}{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. indeed|(in d{i:}d{}), adv. genuine|(jen{}y{u:} in), adj. therein|({dh}{e:x}r{}in{}), adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vivid|(viv{}id), adj. reality|(r{f:i} al{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 3, 57.

◇ From ancient times until the present, the name of Tao has never ceased to exist.
from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. ancient|({e~i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. times|(t{a~i}mz), prep. until|(un til{}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. present|(prez{}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{}; n. prez{}{x}nt), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. CEASE|(S{I:}S), V., CEASED, CEASING, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. exist|(ig zist{}), v.i.

◇ Through it we see the beginning of all things.
through|(thr{u:}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}'ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ How do we understand the beginning of all things?
how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}'ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ It is through this.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. through|(thr{u:}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:}z; adv.

◇ [21c38t] Translation: Henry Wei
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HENRIETTA|(HEN{}R{I:} ET{}{X}), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), GER. V{E~I}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), N.

◇ Hollow Heart
hollow|(hol{}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. heart|(h{a:}rt), n.

◇ Hsu Hsin
HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ The inherent quality of Grand Virtue (Teh)





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **inherent**|(in h{f{i}}r{f}{x}nt, -her{f}{-}), adj. **quality**|(kwol{f}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **grand**|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{f}{ch}{u:}), n. **teh**|(de), n.

◇ Always conforms only to Tao.

always|(o:|l{f}{w}{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **CONFORMITY**|(K{X}N F{O:}R{f}{MI} T{l:}), N., PL. -TIES.

only|(o~u)n{f}{i:}), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Tao is something dreamily winking and waning.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **something**|(sum{f}thing{f}), pron. **DREAMER**|(DR{l:}{f}M{X}R), N.

WINKER|(WING{f}{K}{X}R), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

WANIGAN|(WON{f}{I} G{X}N), N.

◇ Waning, winking, it embodies forms:

WANIGAN|(WON{f}{I} G{X}N), N. **WINKER**|(WING{f}{K}{X}R), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **EMBLEMENTS**|(EM{f}BL{X} M{X}NTS), N.PL. LAW. **FORMOL**|(F{O:}R{f}{M}{O:}L, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM.

◇ Winking, waning, it embodies things.

◇ Winking, waning, it embodies things.

WINKER|(WING{f}{K}{X}R), N. **WANIGAN**|(WON{f}{I} G{X}N), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **EMBLEMENTS**|(EM{f}BL{X} M{X}NTS), N.PL. LAW. **THINGNESS**|(THING{f}NIS), N.

◇ It may seem receding afar and darkening.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might.

seem|(s{f:i}{m}), v.i. **RECEDE**|(RI S{l:D}{f}), V.I., -CEDED, -CEDING. **RECEDE**|(R{l:} S{l:D}{f}), V.T., -CEDED, -CEDING. **afar**|(f{a:r}{f}), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

DARKEN|(D{A:}R{f}{K}{X}N), V.T.

◇ Yet within it there is an essence.

yet|(yet), adv. **within**|(wi{dh}in{f}, with-), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **there**|(th{e}{x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **an**|(a{n}; when stressed an), indefinite article. **essence**|(es{f}{x}ns), n.

◇ This essence is very real.

this|(th{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (th{is}{z}); adv. **essence**|(es{f}{x}ns), n. **is**|(iz), v. **very**|(ver{f}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **real**|(r{f:i}{f}{x}l, r{i:l}), adj.

◇ Inside is something invariably vital.

inside|(prep. in{f}s{a~i}d{f}, in{f}s{a~i}d{f}; adv. in{f}s{a~i}d{f}; n. in{f}s{a~i}d{f}; adj. in{f}s{a~i}d{f}, in{f}-, in{f}s{a~i}d{f}), prep. **is**|(iz), v. **something**|(sum{f}thing{f}), pron. **INVARIABLE**|(IN V{E:X}R{f}{l:} {X} B{X}L), ADJ. **vital**|(v{a~i}t{f}), adj.

◇ From hoary antiquity to the present time.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **hoary**|(h{o:r}{f}{i:}, h{o~u}r{f}{i:}), adj., hoarier, hoariest.

antiquity|(an tik{f}wi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

present|(prez{f}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{f}; n. prez{f}{x}nt), v.t. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ Its effect has never gone awry.

its|(its), pron. **effect**|(i fekt{f}), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **never**|(nev{f}{x}r), adv.

gone|(g{o:n}, gon), v. **awry**|(a{w}r{f}), adv., adj.

◇ And serves as witness to the Creator of all things.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

SERVERY|(S{X:}R{f}{V{X} R{l:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **witness**|(wit{f}nis), v.t.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **creator**|(kr{i:}{e~i}{f}{t{x}r}, n. of|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{f}NIS), N.



◇ How do I know the way of the Creator?

how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **creator**|(kr{i:}{e~i}{f}{t{x}r},

n.

◇ Through this (witness).

through|(thr{u:}), prep. **this**|(th{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (th{is}{z}); adv. **witness**|(wit{f}nis), v.t.

◇ [21c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **ha**|(h{a:}), interj.

POON|(P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**|(KIL{f}TING), N.

◇ The look of the great Te

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **te**|(de), n.

◇ Follows from Tao alone.

FOLLOWING|(FOL{f}{O~U} ING), N. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

alone|(l{o~u}n{f}), adj. (used predicatively)

◇ It is Tao embodied.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **EMBLEMENTS**|(EM{f}BL{X} M{X}NTS), N.PL. LAW.

◇ How vague and dim it is!

how|(hou), adv. **vague**|(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **dim**|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v.

◇ Vague and dim -

vague|(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **dim**|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming.

◇ In it are forms.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:xr, a:r), n. **FORMOL**|(F{O:}R{f}{M}{O:}L, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM.

◇ Vague and dim -

vague|(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **dim**|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming.

◇ In it are things.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:xr, a:r), n.

THINGNESS|(THING{f}NIS), N.

◇ Deep and dark -

deep|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **dark**|(d{a:r}k), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ In it is the vital essence.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **vital**|(v{a~i}t{f}), adj. **essence**|(es{f}{x}ns), n.

◇ Which is most real.





which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. real|(r{i:}{x}l, r{i:}l), adj.

◇ In it is evidence.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. evidence|(ev{}i d{x}ns), n., v., -denced, -dencing.

◇ From the time of old till today.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

till|(til), prep. today|(t{x} d{e~i}{x}), n.

◇ Its name has never departed.

its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. departed|(di p{a:}r{}tid), adj.

◇ By it you view the beginning of all.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

view|(vy{u:}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}'ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj.

◇ How do I know the shape of the beginning of all?

how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}'ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj.

◇ By this.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z), adv.

◇ [21c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ The marks of profound action follow only from the Tao.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MARKKA|(M{A:}RK{}K{A:}), N., PL. -KAA [-K{A:}]. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. profound|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. action|(ak{}sh{x}n), n. follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. only|({o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The substance of Tao is boundless and unfathomable.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. substance|(sub{}st{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. boundless|(bound{}lis), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. UNFATHERED|(UN F{A:}{}{DH}{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ Unfathomable and boundless.

UNFATHERED|(UN F{A:}{}{DH}{X}RD), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. boundless|(bound{}lis), adj.

◇ In its center there is form.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. center|(sen{}t{x}r), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. form|({o:}rm), n.

◇ Boundless and unfathomable.

boundless|(bound{}lis), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant,

boundless|(bound{}lis), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant,



n), conj. UNFATHERED|(UN F{A:}{}{DH}{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ In its center there is an object.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. center|(sen{}t{x}r), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. object|(n. ob{}jikt, -jekt; v. {x}b jekt{}), n.

◇ Embryonic and dark.

embryonic|(em{}br{i} on{}'jik), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ In its center there is essence.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. center|(sen{}t{x}r), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. essence|(es{}{x}ns), n.

◇ The essence is very pure.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. essence|(es{}{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. very|(ver{}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. pure|(py{}~ou)r), adj., purer, purest.

◇ In its center there is trust.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. center|(sen{}t{x}r), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. trust|(trust), n.

◇ From now to the days of old.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. now|(nou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. days|(d{e~i}z), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ Its name never dies.

its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. DIERESIS|(D{A~I} ER{}{X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{}).

◇ Because it creates all things in their beginning.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. CREATE|(KR{l:} {E~I}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. beginning|(bi gin{}'ing), n.

◇ How do I know the source of all beginnings?

how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{}'ING), N.

◇ From this.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z), adv.

◇ [21c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

tang|(tang), n. ZHOUKOU DIAN|(J{O~U}{}G{O~U}{}DY{A:}N{}), N.

◇ The capacity of Grand Virtues is obtained only by following Dao.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. capacity|(k{x} pas{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14.

VIRTUE|(V{X:}R{}CH{U:}), N. is|(iz), v. OBTAIN|({X}B T{E~I}N{}), V.T. only|({o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. following|(fol{}{o~u} ing), n. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Dao is a matter, even though it is indistinct and elusive.

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. matter|(mat{}{x}r), n.

even|({i:}v{x}n), adj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. indistinct|(in{}di stingkt{}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. elusive|(i l{u:}{}siv), adj.

◇ Dao is a matter, even though it is indistinct and elusive.

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. matter|(mat{}{x}r), n.

even|({i:}v{x}n), adj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. indistinct|(in{}di stingkt{}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. elusive|(i l{u:}{}siv), adj.

◇ Dao is a matter, even though it is indistinct and elusive.

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. matter|(mat{}{x}r), n.





It is elusive and indistinct, yet within it All Images are formed:
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **ELUSIVE**|(i l{u:}{'})siv), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **indistinct**|(in{'})di stingkt{'}), adj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **within**|(wi{dh} in{'}, with-), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. all|({o:}l), adj. **IMAGERY**|(IM{'})IJ R{I:}, IM{'})I J{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -RIES. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **FORME**|(F{O:}RM), N. BRIT.
 It is indistinct and elusive, yet within it All Things are created:
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **indistinct**|(in{'})di stingkt{'}), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **elusive**|(i l{u:}{'})siv), adj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **within**|(wi{dh} in{'}, with-), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. all|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **CREATE**|(KR{I:} {E~}T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ.
 It is shadowy and obscure, yet within it All Vitalities are produced:
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **shadowy**|(shad{'}){o~u} {i:}), adj., -owier, -owiest. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **obscure**|(x)b sky{~ou}r{'}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n. **yet**|(yet), adv. **within**|(wi{dh} in{'}, with-), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. all|({o:}l), adj. **VITALISM**|(V{A~}T{'})L Z{(')}{X}M), **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **PRODUCE**|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{'}, -DY{U:}S{'}, N. PROD{'}){U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~}U{'})D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N.
 It's own vitality is real and valid:
 it's|(its), own|({o~u}n), adj. **vitality**|(v{a~i} tal{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **is**|(iz), v. **real**|(r{i:}{'}){x}l, r{i:}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **valid**|(val{'})id), adj.
 Throughout the past and present the name of Dao has never been dropped:
 throughout|(thr{u:} out{'}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **past**|(past, p{a:}st), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **present**|(prez{'}){x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{'}; n. prez{'}){x}nt), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **never**|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. **been**|(bin), v. **DROPPAGE**|(DROPP{'})I), N.
 It observes All Origins:
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **OBSERVER**|(X)B Z{X:}R{'})V{X}R), N. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **ORIGINATIVE**|(X) RIJ{'})X N{E~}I{'})TIV), ADJ.
 How do we know that All Origins are so?
 how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **ORIGINATIVE**|(X) RIJ{'})X N{E~}I{'})TIV), ADJ. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.
 By these observations:
 by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **these**|(dh){i:}z), pron., adj. **OBSERVATIONAL**|(OB{'})Z{X:}R V{E~}I{'})SH{X} NL), ADJ.
 [21c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WING-FOOTED**|(WING{'})F{~OU}T{'})ID), ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**|(CHAM{'})P{I:} {X}N SHIP{'}), N.
 The all-embracing quality of the great virtue follows alone from the Tao:
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **all-embracing**|(o:l{'})em br{e~i}{'})sing), adj. **quality**|(kwol{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -



er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'})ch{u:}), n. **FOLLOWING**|(FOL{'}){O~U} ING), N. **alone**|(x) l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 The thing that is called Tao is eluding and vague:
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **thing**|(thing), n. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **ELUDE**|(L{U:}D{'}), V.T., ELUDED, ELUDING. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **vague**|(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest.
 Vague and eluding, there is in it the form:
 vague|(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ELUDE**|(L{U:}D{'}), V.T., ELUDED, ELUDING. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **form**|(f{o:}rm), n.
 Eluding and vague, in it are things:
 ELUDE|(L{U:}D{'}), V.T., ELUDED, ELUDING. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **vague**|(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N.
 Deep and obscure, in it is the essence:
 deep|(d{f:i}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **obscure**|(x)b sky{~ou}r{'}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **essence**|(es{'}){x}ns), n.
 The essence is very real, in it are evidences:
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **essence**|(es{'}){x}ns), n. **is**|(iz), v. **very**|(ver{'}){i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **real**|(r{i:}{'}){x}l, r{i:}l), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **EVIDENCE**|(EV{'})I D{X}NS), N., V., -DENCED, -DENCING.
 From the time of old until now, its name (manifestations) ever remains:
 from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **old**|(o~u)ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **until**|(un til{'}), conj. **now**|(nou), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **MANIFESTATION**|(MAN{'})F{X} ST{E~}I{'})SH{X}N, -FE-), N. **ever**|(ev{'}){x}r), adv. **REMAINDERMAN**|(RI M{E~}I)N{D}X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW.
 By which we may see the beginning of all things:
 by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{'})ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N.
 How do I know that the beginnings of all things are so?
 how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a





vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **BEGINNING**([BI GIN{}ING), N. of{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. all|{o:}l|, adj. **THINGNESS**([THING{}NIS), N. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. so|{s{o~u}}, adv.

◇ Through this (Tao)

through|[thr{u:}], prep. this|{dh}is|, pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i:}z|; adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [21c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|[trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

DEREISM([D{I:} R{I:}{}IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{}-), N. **PSYCHOL. LIMY**([L{A~I}{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The appearance of great virtue

the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article.

appearance|[{} p{i:}r{}{x}ns), n. of{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. great|[gr{e~i}t], adj. -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. virtue|[v{x:}r{}{ch}{u:}], n.

◇ Follows only the Tao

FOLLOWING([FOL{}{O~U} ING), N. only|{o~u}n{}l{i:}], adv. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The Tao, as a thing

the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|[thing], n.

◇ Seems indistinct, seems unclear

SEEMLY([S{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. indistinct|[in{}di stingkt{}], adj. **SEEMLY**([S{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **UNCLEANLY**([UN KL{I:}N{}L{I:}), ADV. UNCLEANLY (UN KLEN{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST.

◇ So unclear, so indistinct

so|[s{o~u}], adv. **UNCLEANLY**([UN KL{I:}N{}L{I:}), ADV. UNCLEANLY (UN KLEN{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. so|[s{o~u}], adv. indistinct|[in{}di stingkt{}], adj.

◇ Within it there is image

within|[wi{dh} in{}], with-, adv. it|[it], pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|[iz], v. image|[im{}ij], n., v., -aged, -aging.

◇ So indistinct, so unclear

so|[s{o~u}], adv. indistinct|[in{}di stingkt{}], adj. so|[s{o~u}], adv. **UNCLEANLY**([UN KL{I:}N{}L{I:}), ADV. UNCLEANLY (UN KLEN{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST.

◇ Within it there is substance

within|[wi{dh} in{}], with-, adv. it|[it], pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|[iz], v. substance|[sub{}st{x}ns), n.

◇ So deep, so profound

so|[s{o~u}], adv. deep|[d{i:p}], adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. so|[s{o~u}], adv. profound|[pr{x} found{}], adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ Within it there is essence

within|[wi{dh} in{}], with-, adv. it|[it], pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|[iz], v.

essence|[es{}{x}ns), n.

◇ Its essence is supremely real

its|[its], pron. essence|[es{}{x}ns), n. is|[iz], v. **SUPREME**([S{X} PR{I:}M{}), S{~OU}-), ADJ. real|[r{i:}{}{x}l, r{i:}l|], adj.

◇ Within it there is faith

within|[wi{dh} in{}], with-, adv. it|[it], pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|[iz], v. faith|[f{e~i}th), n.

◇ From ancient times to the present

from|[frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. ancient|[e~i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. times|[t{a~i}mz), prep.

to|[t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}], prep. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. present|[prez{}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{}; n. prez{}{x}nt), v.t.



◇ Its name never departs

its|[its], pron. name|[n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. never|[nev{}{x}r], adv.

DEPARTMENTALIZE([DI P{A:}RT MEN{}TL {A~I}Z{}), D{I:}{}P{A:}RT-), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ To observe the source of all things

to|[t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}], prep. observe|[{}b z{x:}rv{}], v., -served, -serving. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article.

source|[s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. all|{o:}l|, adj. **THINGNESS**([THING{}NIS), N.

◇ How do I know the nature of the source?

how|[hou), adv. do|[d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}], v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or I's, it's or is. know|[n{o~u}], v., knew, known,

knowing, n. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. nature|[n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n. of{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. source|[s{o:}rs,

s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

◇ With this

with|[with, wi{dh}], prep. this|{dh}is|, pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i:}z|; adv.

◇ [21c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|[trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|[sum), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**([NUNG{}KY{} P{E~I}{}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{}P{X} TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**([{}E~I} TIP{}I K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The Reality Of Pure Essence

the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article.

reality|[r{i:} al{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 3, 57. of{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep.

pure|[py{~ou}r], adj., purer, purest. essence|[es{}{x}ns), n.

◇ The greatest Teh embraces all

the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article.

GREATEN([GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. teh|[de), n. **EMBRACERY**([EM BR{E~I}{}S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. all|{o:}l|, adj.

◇ Yet It follows the path of Tao.

yet|[yet), adv. it|[it], pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

FOLLOWING([FOL{}{O~U} ING), N. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. path|[path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). of{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The nature of Tao is intangible and unfathomable.

the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article.

nature|[n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n. of{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. tao|(dou, tou), n.

(sometimes l.c.) is|[iz], v. intangible|[in tan{}j{x} b{x}l|], adj. and|[and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **UNFATHERED**([UN F{A:}{}{DH}{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ Though unfathomable and intangible

though|[{}{dh}{o~u}), conj. **UNFATHERED**([UN F{A:}{}{DH}{X}RD), ADJ. and|[and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n,

or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. intangible|[in tan{}j{x} b{x}l|], adj.

◇ It has Form at its core.

it|[it], pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

has|[haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z], v. form|[f{o:}rm), n. at|[at; unstressed {x}t, it], prep. its|[its], pron.

core|[k{o:}r, k{o~u}r), n., v., cored, coring.

◇ Though intangible and unfathomable

though|[{}{dh}{o~u}), conj. intangible|[in tan{}j{x} b{x}l|], adj. and|[and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.

after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **UNFATHERED**([UN F{A:}{}{DH}{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ It encompasses Matter.

it|[it], pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

has|[haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z], v. form|[f{o:}rm), n. at|[at; unstressed {x}t, it], prep. its|[its], pron.

core|[k{o:}r, k{o~u}r), n., v., cored, coring.

◇ Though intangible and unfathomable

though|[{}{dh}{o~u}), conj. intangible|[in tan{}j{x} b{x}l|], adj. and|[and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.

after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **UNFATHERED**([UN F{A:}{}{DH}{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ It encompasses Matter.

it|[it], pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





ENCOMPASS(EN KUM{}P{X}S), V.T. matter|(mat{}{x}r), n.

◇ Profound and mysterious.

profound|(pr{}x found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{}{i:} {x}s), adj.

◇ Its heart is filled with pure Essence.

its|(its), pron. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. is|(iz), v. FILL|(FIL), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. pure|(py~ou)r), adj., purer, purest. essence|(es{}{x}ns), n.

◇ This Essence is Spirit.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. essence|(es{}{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. spirit|(spir{}{i}t), n.

◇ And the heart of Spirit is Truth.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. spirit|(spir{}{i}t), n. is|(iz), v. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).

◇ From antiquity to this hour

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. antiquity|(an tik{}{i} w{t}i:), n., pl. -ties. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. hour|(ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r), n.

◇ Its name has remained unchangeable.

its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. UNCHANCY|(UN CHAN{}S{i:}, -CH{A:}N{}), ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT.

◇ It pervades everything...

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PERVADE|(P{X}R V{E~I}D{}), V.T., -VADED, -VADING. everything|(ev{}{i:}r{}{i:} thing{}), pron.

◇ How do I know the origin of things?

how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or I's, or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|({o:}r{}{i:} jin, or{}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ Tao has enlightened me...

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T{}N), V.T. me|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ [21c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X} {A:}T{}), M{E~I}{}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ The only virtue worth having is that of following the Tao.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. only|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. virtue|(v{x:}r{}{i:}ch{u:}), n. worth|(w{x:}rth), prep.

HAVERSACK|(HAV{}{X}R SAK{}), N. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. following|(fol{}{o~u} ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ and the only thing you can say about the Tao.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

only|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. thing|(thing), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. say|(s{e~i}), v.,



said, saying, adv., n., interj. about|({x} bout{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ is that it is elusive and evasive.

is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. elusive|(i l{u:}{}{i:}sv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evasive|(i v{e~i}{}{i:}sv), adj.

◇ It is elusive and evasive, yet it can be observed.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. elusive|(i l{u:}{}{i:}sv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evasive|(i v{e~i}{}{i:}sv), adj. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OBSERVE|({X}B Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING.

◇ It is evasive and elusive, yet it does manifest itself.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. evasive|(i v{e~i}{}{i:}sv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. elusive|(i l{u:}{}{i:}sv), adj. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. manifest|(man{}{x} fest{}), adj. itself|(it self{}), pron.

◇ It is dim and dark, yet its essence can be grasped.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. yet|(yet), adv. its|(its), pron. essence|(es{}{x}ns), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. GRASP|(GRASP, GR{A:}SP), V.T.

◇ Its essence is unquestionably genuine.

its|(its), pron. essence|(es{}{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. UNQUESTIONABLE|(UN KWES{}CH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. genuine|(jen{}{y:}u: in), adj.

◇ You can put your faith in it.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innings. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ From the beginning of time until the present.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}{i:}ng), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. until|(un til{}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel





{dh}{i:}, definite article. **present**|(prez'{}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent'{}; n. prez'{}{x}nt), v.t.
 ◇ its Name has remained.
its|(its), pron. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.
REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N'{}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW.
 ◇ In it one can see all of Creation.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** |(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **all**|({}o:}l), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **creation**|(kr{i:}{e~i}'{}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ How do I know where all of Creation comes from?
how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **is**|({}a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **all**|({}o:}l), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **creation**|(kr{i:}{e~i}'{}sh{x}n), n. **comes**|(k{o~u}'{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom'{}i t{i:}z{}). **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.
 ◇ I know the Tao!
is|({}a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ [21c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
BREWSKI|(BR{U:}'{}SK{i:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**|(BROUN'{}N{o~U}Z{}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG.
walker|(w{o:}'{}k{x}r), n.
 ◇ The greatest virtue is to follow Tao, and only Tao.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T'{}N), V.T. **virtue**|(v{x:r}'{}ch{u:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
follow|(fol'{}o~u), v.t. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **only**|({}o~u}n'{}l{i:}), adv. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ You might say.
you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **might**|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.
 ◇ "But Tao is illusive! Evasive! Mysterious! Dark! How can one follow that?"
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **illusive**|(i l{u:}'{}siv), adj. **evasive**|(i v{e~i}'{}siv), adj. **mysterious**|(mi st{i:}r'{}i:}{x}s), adj. **dark**|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **how**|(hou), adv. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** |(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **one**|(wun), adj. **follow**|(fol'{}o~u), v.t. **that**|({}h{a:t}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.
 ◇ By following this:
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **following**|(fol'{}o~u ing), n. **this**|({}h{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}h{h}{i:}z); adv.
 ◇ Out of silent subtle mystery emerge images.
out|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **silent**|(s{a~i}'{}{x}nt), adj. **subtle**|(sut'{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **mystery**|(mis'{}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. **emerge**|(i m{x:}rj'{}), v.i., emerged, emerging. **IMAGERY**|(IM'{}I}R{l:}, IM'{}I}{X}R{l:}), N., PL. -RIES.
 ◇ These images coalesce into forms.
these|({}h{h}{i:}z), pron., adj. **IMAGERY**|(IM'{}I}R{l:}, IM'{}I}{X}R{l:}), N., PL. -RIES. **coalesce**|(k{o~u}'{}{x})



les'{}), v., -lesced, -lescing. **into**|(in'{}t{u:}; unstressed in'{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep.
FORMUL|(F{O:}R'{}M{O:}L, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM.
 ◇ Within each form is contained the seed and essence of life.
within|(wi{dh} in'{}), **with-**, adv. **each**|({}i:}ch), adj. **form**|(f{o:}rm), n. **is**|(iz), v. **contained**|(k{x}n t{e~i}nd'{}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **seed**|(s{i:}d), n., pl. seeds, (**esp. collectively**) seed, v., adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **essence**|(es'{}{x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ Thus do all things emerge and expand out of darkness and emptiness.
thus|({}h{us}), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **all**|({}o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING'{}NIS), N. **emerge**|(i m{x:}rj'{}), v.i., emerged, emerging. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **expand**|(ik spand'{}), v.t. **out**|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **darkness**|(d{a:}rk'{}nis), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EMPRISE**|(EM PR{A~I}Z{}), N.
 ◇ Because its essence is real and evident in the origins of all things.
because|(bi k{o:}z'{}), -koz'{}-, -kuz'{}), conj. **its**|(its), pron. **essence**|(es'{}{x}ns), n. **is**|(iz), v. **real**|(r{i:}'{}{x}l, r{i:}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **evident**|(ev'{}i d{x}nt), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ORIGINATIVE**|({}X RIJ'{}{X} N{E~I}'{}TIV), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({}o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING'{}NIS), N.
 ◇ the name of the Tao has survived since the beginning of time.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **SURVIVE**|(S{X}R V{A~I}V'{}), V., -VIVED, -VIVING. **since**|(sins), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin'{}ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.
 ◇ How can I know the circumstances of the origins of all things?
how|(hou), adv. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** |(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **is**|({}a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **CIRCUMSTANCED**|(S{X:}R'{}K{X}M STANST'{} OR, ESP. BRIT., -ST{X}NST), V. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ORIGINATIVE**|({}X RIJ'{}{X} N{E~I}'{}TIV), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({}o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING'{}NIS), N.
 ◇ Exactly by this phenomenon.
exactly|(ig zakt'{}i:}), adv. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**|({}h{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}h{h}{i:}z); adv. **phenomenon**|(fi nom'{}{x} non'{}-, -n{x}n), n., pl. -na (-n{x}) or, esp. for 3, -nons.
 ◇ [21c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
WITTED|(WIT'{}ID), ADJ. **BYLINER**|(B{A~I}'{}L{A~I}'{}N{X}R), N.
 ◇ The surest test if a man be sane
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SURELY**|(SH'{}O~U}R'{}L{l:}, SH{X:}R'{}-), ADV. **test**|(test), n. **if**|(if), conj. **all**|({}e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast





or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **saner**{s(e~i)n}, adj., saner, sanest.

◇ Is if he accepts life whole, as it is.

is{(i:z)}, v. **if**{(i:f)}, conj. **he**{(h{i}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACCEPTOR**{(AK SEP'')T(X)R}, N. **life**{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives **(l{a~i}vz)}**, adj. **whole**{(h{o~u})l}, adj. **as**{(a:z; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **it**{(i:t)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(i:z)}, v.

◇ Without needing by measure or touch to understand

without{(wi{dh} out'')}, **with-**), prep. **NEEDINESS**{(N{I:}'')D{I:} NIS}, N. **by**{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

measure{(mez'h''){x}r}, n., v., -ured, -uring. **or**{(o:; unstressed {x}r)}, conj. **touch**{(tuch)}, v.t. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **understand**{(un'')d{x}r stand'')}, v., -stood, -standing.

◇ The measureless untouchable source

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article.

measureless{(mez'h''){x}r lis)}, adj. **untouchable**{(un tuch''){x} b{x}l)}, adj. **source**{(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs)}, n., v., sourced, sourcing.

◇ Of its images.

of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **its**{(its)}, pron. **IMAGERY**{(IM'')I R{I:}, IM'')I J{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -RIES.

◇ The measureless untouchable source

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article.

measureless{(mez'h''){x}r lis)}, adj. **untouchable**{(un tuch''){x} b{x}l)}, adj. **source**{(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs)}, n., v., sourced, sourcing.

◇ Of its substances.

of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **its**{(its)}, pron. **SUBSTANCE**{(SUB'')ST(X)NS)}, N.

◇ The source which, while it appears dark emptiness,

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article.

source{(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs)}, n., v., sourced, sourcing. **which**{(hw{ich}, w{ich})}, pron. **while**{(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l)}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **it**{(i:t)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **APPEARANCE**{(P{I:}R''){X}NS)}, N. **dark**{(d{a:}rk)}, adj., -er, -est, n., v. **EMPRISE**{(EM PR{A~I}Z'')}, N.

◇ Brim with a quick force

BRIMMER{(BRIM''){X}R)}, N. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **quick**{(kwik)}, adj., -er, -est,

force{(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)}, n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ Farthest away

farthest{(f{a:}r''){dh}ist)}, adj., superl. of far with farther as compar. **away**{(a{y} w{e~i}t'')}, adv.

◇ And yet nearest at hand

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **yet**{(yet)}, adv.

NEARBY{(N{I:}R'')B{A~I}'')}, ADJ. **at**{(at; unstressed {x}t, it)}, prep. **hand**{(hand)}, n.

◇ From oldest time unto this day.

from{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **oldest**{(o~u)l''){dist)}, adj. **time**{(t{a~i}m)}, n., adv., v., timed, timing. **unto**{(un'')t{u:}; unstressed un'')t{x})}, prep. **this**{(th{is})}, pron. and adj., pl. these **(th{h}{i:}z)}**; adv. **day**{(d{e~i})}, n.

◇ Charging its images with origin.

CHARGER{(CH{A:}R''){X}R)}, N. **its**{(its)}, pron. **IMAGERY**{(IM'')I R{I:}, IM'')I J{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -RIES.

with{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **origin**{(o:}r'')i jin, or'')}, n.

◇ What more need I know of the origin

what{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. **more**{(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r)}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **need**{(n{i:}d)}, n. **i**{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})},

definite article. **origin**{(o:}r'')i jin, or'')}, n.

◇ Than this?



than{(dh)an, (dh)en; unstressed (dh){x}n, {x}n)}, conj. **this**{(th{is})}, pron. and adj., pl. these **(th{h}{i:}z)}**; adv.

◇ [21c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans{l{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n.

THOLUS{(TH{O~U}'')L{X}S)}, N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**{(KL{I:}R'')W{E~I}'')}, N. BRIT.

◇ The Countenance of Great Virtue

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})},

definite article. **countenance**{(koun'')tn {x}ns)}, n., v., -nanced, -nancing. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

virtue{(v{x:}r'')ch{u:})}, n.

◇ For the countenance of great virtue.

for{(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})},

definite article. **countenance**{(koun'')tn {x}ns)}, n., v., -nanced, -nancing. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

virtue{(v{x:}r'')ch{u:})}, n.

◇ only the Way is to be followed.

only{(o~u)n''){i:})}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})},

definite article. **way**{(w{e~i})}, n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FOLLOW-UP**{(FOL''){O~U} UP'')}, N.

◇ As a thing, the Way is abstract and elusive:

as{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thing**{(thing)}, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})},

definite article. **way**{(w{e~i})}, n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **abstract**{(adj. ab strakt''), ab'')strakt; n. ab'')strakt; v. ab strakt'') for 1114, ab'')strakt for 15)}, adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **elusive**{(i{l{u:}'')siv)}, adj.

◇ elusive and abstract, there are images in it:

elusive{(i{l{u:}'')siv)}, adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj.

abstract{(adj. ab strakt''), ab'')strakt; n. ab'')strakt; v. ab strakt'') for 1114, ab'')strakt for 15)}, adj. **there**{(th{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. **are**{(a:; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are **(e:x}r, {a:}r)}, n. IMAGERY**{(IM'')I R{I:}, IM'')I J{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -RIES. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**{(i:t)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ abstract and elusive, there is something there.

abstract{(adj. ab strakt''), ab'')strakt; n. ab'')strakt; v. ab strakt'') for 1114, ab'')strakt for 15)}, adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **elusive**{(i{l{u:}'')siv)}, adj. **there**{(th{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. **is**{(iz)}, v. **something**{(sum'')thing'')}, pron. **there**{(th{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv.

◇ Recondite, hidden, it has vitality therein:

recondite{(rek''){x}n d{a~i}t'')}, **ri kon'**{(d{a~i}t)}, adj. **hidden**{(hid'')n)}, adj. **it**{(i:t)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)}, v. **vitality**{(v{a~i} tal'')i t{i:})}, n., pl. -ties. **therein**{(th{h}{e:x}r'')in'')}, adv.

◇ that vitality is very real:

that{(th{h}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **vitality**{(v{a~i} tal'')i t{i:})}, n., pl. -ties. **is**{(iz)}, v. **very**{(ver''){i:})}, adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **real**{(r{i:}''){x}l, r{i:}l)}, adj.

◇ it has truth therein.

it{(i:t)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)}, v. **truth**{(tr{u:}th)}, n., pl. truths **(tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths)**.

therein{(th{h}{e:x}r'')in'')}, adv.

◇ From ancient times to now,

from{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **ancient**{(e~i)n'')sh{x}nt)}, adj. **times**{(t{a~i}mz)}, prep.

to{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **now**{(nou)}, adv.

◇ its name is the undeparting:

from{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **ancient**{(e~i)n'')sh{x}nt)}, adj. **times**{(t{a~i}mz)}, prep.

to{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **now**{(nou)}, adv.

◇ its name is the undeparting:

from{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **ancient**{(e~i)n'')sh{x}nt)}, adj. **times**{(t{a~i}mz)}, prep.

to{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **now**{(nou)}, adv.

◇ its name is the undeparting:

from{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **ancient**{(e~i)n'')sh{x}nt)}, adj. **times**{(t{a~i}mz)}, prep.

to{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **now**{(nou)}, adv.

◇ its name is the undeparting:





its|**(its)**, pron. **name|**(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **is|**(iz), v. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article.

UNDENOMINATIONAL|(UN{E}DI NOM{E}{X} N{E~I}{SH}{X} NL), ADJ.

◇ **thereby are seen all beauties.**

thereby|({{dh}{e:x}r{b}{a~i}{}, {{dh}{e:x}r{b}{a~i}{}), adv. **are|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **seen|**(s{i:i;n), v. **all|**({o:l}), adj. **BEAUTICIAN|**(BY{U:} TISH{X}N), N.

◇ **How do I know all beauties are thus?**

how|(hou), adv. **do|**(d{u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n. pl. dos, do's. **i|**({a~i}), n. pl. I's or Is, I's or is. **know|**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **all|**({o:l}), adj. **BEAUTICIAN|**(BY{U:} TISH{X}N), N. **are|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **thus|**({dh}us), adv.

◇ **By this.**

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this|**({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i};z), adv.

◇ [21c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezh

c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's **translation|**(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG|**(SHY{A:}NG), N. **XOR|**(EKS{O:}R{E}), N.

◇ **All the contents of Te are in conformity with nothing but Tao.**

all|({o:l}), adj. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **CONTENTMENT|**(K{X}N TENT{M}{X}NT), N. **of|**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **te|**(de), n. **are|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **in|**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned.

conformity|(k{x}n f{o:}r{mi} t{i:i}), n., pl. -ties. **with|**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **nothing|**(nuth{ing}), n. **but|**(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **tao|**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **The thing that is called Tao seems to be elusive and obscure.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **thing|**(thing), n. **that|**({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is|**(iz), v.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{BAK}), N. **tao|**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **SEEMLY|**(S{I:}M{L}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.

to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be|**(b{i:i; unstressed b{i:i; bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **elusive|**(i l{u:}{siv}), adj. **and|**(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **obscure|**({x}b sky{~ou}r{f}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n.

◇ **So elusive and vague is it.**

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **elusive|**(i l{u:}{siv}), adj. **and|**(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **vague|**(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. **is|**(iz), v. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Yet in it the magic image may appear.**

yet|(yet), adv. **in|**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **magic|**(maj{ik}), n.

image|(im{ij}), n., v., -aged, -aging. **may|**(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **appear|**({x} p{i:r}{f}), v.i.

◇ **So vague and elusive is it.**

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **vague|**(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. **and|**(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **elusive|**(i l{u:}{siv}), adj. **is|**(iz), v. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Yet in it something real may exist.**

yet|(yet), adv. **in|**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **something|**(sum{thing}), pron. **real|**(r{i:i}{x}l, r{i:i}), adj. **may|**(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **exist|**(ig zist{f}), v.i.



◇ **So profound and obscure is it.**

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **profound|**(pr{f} found{f}), adj., -er, -est, n. **and|**(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **obscure|**({x}b sky{~ou}r{f}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n. **is|**(iz), v. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Yet in it the subtle essence abides there.**

yet|(yet), adv. **in|**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **subtle|**(sut{f}), adj., -tler, -tlest. **essence|**(es{f}{x}ns), n. **ABIDE|**({X} B{A~I}D{f}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. **there|**({{dh}{e:x}; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv.

◇ **The essence is very concrete, and in it some sign may arise.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **essence|**(es{f}{x}ns), n. **is|**(iz), v. **very|**(ver{f}{i:i}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **concrete|**(kon{f}kr{f};t, kong{f}-, kon kr{f};t{f}), kong- for 110, 11, 14, 15; kon kr{f};t{f}), kong- for 12, 13), adj., n., v., -creted, -creting. **and|**(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **in|**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **some|**(sum; **unstressed s{x}m**), adj. **sign|**(s{a~i}n), n. **may|**(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **arise|**({x} r{a~i}z{f}), v.i., arose, arisen ({{x} riz{f}{x}n), arising.

◇ **Ever since antiquity to the present time, Tao stands unworn.**

ever|(ev{f}{x}r), adv. **since|**(sins), adv. **antiquity|**(an tik{f}wi t{i:i}), n., pl. -ties. **to|**(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **present|**(prez{f}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{f}; n. prez{f}{x}nt), v.t. **time|**(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **tao|**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **STANDPOINT|**(STAND{f}POINT{f}), N. **UNWORLDLY|**(UN W{X:}RLD{f}L{I}), ADJ.

◇ **and thus experiencing the beginnings (and end) of all the myriad things.**

and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **thus|**({dh}us), adv. **EXPERIENCER|**(IK SP{I:}R{f}{i:} {X}N S{X}R), N. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **BEGINNING|**(BI GIN{f}ING), N. **and|**(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **end|**(end), n. **of|**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **all|**({o:l}), adj. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **myriad|**(mir{f}{i:} {x}d), n. **THINGNESS|**(THING{f}NIS), N.

◇ **How do I know the beginnings of all the myriad things?**

how|(hou), adv. **do|**(d{u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n. pl. dos, do's. **i|**({a~i}), n. pl. I's or Is, I's or is. **know|**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **BEGINNING|**(BI GIN{f}ING), N. **of|**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **all|**({o:l}), adj. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **myriad|**(mir{f}{i:} {x}d), n. **THINGNESS|**(THING{f}NIS), N.

◇ **By Tao.**

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **tao|**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [21c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's **translation|**(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY|**(P{O:}V{SI} T{I:}), N. **CARUNCLE|**(KAR{f}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{f}-), N.

◇ **Emptying The Heart.**

EMPTY|(EMP{f}T{f}), ADJ., -TIER, -TIEST, V., -TIED, -TYING, N., PL. -TIES. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **heart|**(h{a:r}t), n.

◇ **Vast virtue's form**

vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. **VIRTUE|**(V{X:}R{f}CH{U:}), N. **form|**(f{o:}rm), n.

◇ **Follows Reason's norm.**





FOLLOWING(FOL{ }{O~U} ING), N. **REASON**(R{I:}{ }Z{X}N), N. **norm**(n{o:}rm), n.
 ◇ **And Reason's nature**
and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
REASON(R{I:}{ }Z{X}N), N. **nature**(n{e~i}{ }ch{x}r), n.
 ◇ **Is vague and eluding.**
is(iz), v. **vague**(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ELUDE**(l L{U:}D{ }'), V.T., ELUDED, ELUDING.
 ◇ **How eluding and vague**

how(hou), adv. **ELUDE**(l L{U:}D{ }'), V.T., ELUDED, ELUDING. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **vague**(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest.

◇ **All types including!**
all({o:}l), adj. **TYPEHOLDER**(T{A~I}P{ }H{O~U}L{ }D{X}R), N. **PRINT**. **INCLUDED**(IN KL{U:}{ }DID), ADJ.
 ◇ **How vague and eluding.**

how(hou), adv. **vague**(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ELUDE**(l L{U:}D{ }'), V.T., ELUDED, ELUDING.

◇ **All beings including!**
all({o:}l), adj. **BEING**(B{I:}{ }ING), N. **INCLUDED**(IN KL{U:}{ }DID), ADJ.
 ◇ **How deep and how obscure.**

how(hou), adv. **deep**(d{e:i}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **how**(hou), adv. **obscure**({x}b sky{~ou}r{ }'), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n.

◇ **It harbours the spirit pure.**
it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

HARBOUR(H{A:}R{ }B{X}R), N., V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **spirit**(spir{ }it), n. **pure**(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest.

◇ **Whose truth is ever sure.**
whose(h{u:}z), pron. **truth**(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **is**(iz), v. **ever**(ev{ }x)r), adv. **sure**(sh{~ou}r, sh{x:}r), adj., surer, surest, adv.

◇ **Whose faith abides for aye**
whose(h{u:}z), pron. **faith**(f{e~i}th), n. **ABIDE**({X} B{A~I}D{ }'), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. **for**(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **aye**({a~i}), adv. aye ({e~i}), adv.

◇ **From of yore until to-day.**
from(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **yore**(y{o:}r, y{o~u}r), n. **until**(un til{ }'), conj. **TO-BE**(T{X} B{I:}{ }'), ADJ.

◇ **Its name is never vanishing.**
its(its), pron. **name**(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **is**(iz), v. **never**(nev{ }x)r), adv. **VANISH**(VAN{ }ISH), V.I.

◇ **It heeds the good of everything.**
it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

HEEDLESS(H{I:}D{ }LIS), ADJ. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **everything**(ev{ }r{i:} thing{ }'), pron.
 ◇ **Through what do I know that 'it heeds the good of everything'?**

through(thr{u:}), prep. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **do**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

know(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **HEEDLESS**(H{I:}D{ }LIS), ADJ. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **everything**(ev{ }r{i:} thing{ }'), pron.



◇ **In this way: Through IT.**
in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this**({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv.
way(w{e~i}), n. **through**(thr{u:}), prep. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **[21c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)**
c(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
red(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. **pine**(p{a~i}n), n. **bill**(bil), n. **porter**(p{o:}r{ }t{x}r, p{o~u}r{ }-), n.
 ◇ **The expression of empty virtue comes from the Tao alone**

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **expression**(ik spresh{ }x)n), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **empty**(emp{ }t{f:i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **virtue**(v{x:}r{ }ch{u:}), n. **comes**(k{o~u}{ }m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{ }t{i:}z{ }'). **from**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **alone**({x} l{o~u}n{ }'), adj. (used predicatively)

◇ **the Tao as a thing waxes and wanes**
the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **as**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thing**(thing), n.

WAXER(WAK{ }S{X}R), N. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
WANE(W{E~I}N), V., WANED, WANING, N.

◇ **it waxes and wanes but inside is an image**
it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

WAXER(WAK{ }S{X}R), N. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
WANE(W{E~I}N), V., WANED, WANING, N. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **inside**(prep. in{ }s{a~i}d{ }'),

in{ }s{a~i}d{ }'; adv. in{ }s{a~i}d{ }'; n. in{ }s{a~i}d{ }'; adj. in{ }s{a~i}d{ }', in{ }-, in{ }s{a~i}d{ }'), prep. **is**(iz), v. **an**({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **image**(im{ }ij), n., v., -aged, -aging.

◇ **it wanes and waxes but inside is a creature**
it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **WANE**(W{E~I}N), V., WANED, WANING, N. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

WAXER(WAK{ }S{X}R), N. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **inside**(prep. in{ }s{a~i}d{ }', in{ }s{a~i}d{ }'; adv. in{ }s{a~i}d{ }'; n. in{ }s{a~i}d{ }'; adj. in{ }s{a~i}d{ }', in{ }-, in{ }s{a~i}d{ }'), prep. **is**(iz), v. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **creature**(kr{f:i:}{ }ch{x}r), n.

◇ **it's distant and dark but inside is an essence**
it's(its), **distant**(dis{ }t{x}nt), adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **dark**(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **inside**(prep. in{ }s{a~i}d{ }', in{ }s{a~i}d{ }'; adv. in{ }s{a~i}d{ }'; n. in{ }s{a~i}d{ }'; adj. in{ }s{a~i}d{ }', in{ }-, in{ }s{a~i}d{ }'), prep. **is**(iz), v. **an**({x}n; when stressed an),

indefinite article. **essence**(es{ }xns), n.
 ◇ **an essence fundamentally real and inside is a heart**

an({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **essence**(es{ }xns), n. **FUNDAMENTALISM**(FUN{ }D{X} MEN{ }TL IZ{ }X}M), N. **real**(r{i:}{ }x), r{i:}l), adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **inside**(prep. in{ }s{a~i}d{ }', in{ }s{a~i}d{ }'; adv. in{ }s{a~i}d{ }'; n. in{ }s{a~i}d{ }'; adj. in{ }s{a~i}d{ }', in{ }-, in{ }s{a~i}d{ }'), prep. **is**(iz), v. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **heart**(h{a:}rt), n.

◇ **throughout the ages its name has never changed**
throughout(thr{u:} out{ }'), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **AGERATUM**(AJ{ }X R{E~I}{ }T{X}M, {X} JER{ }X)-, N. **its**(its), pron. **name**(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **has**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.

never(nev{ }x)r), adv. **CHANGEABLE**(CH{E~I}N{ }X} B{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ **so we might follow our fathers**

so(s{o~u}), adv. **we**(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **might**(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **follow**(fol{ }o~u), v.t. **our**(ou{x}_r, ou{ }x)r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. **FATHERLY**(F{A:}{ }DH}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ **so we might follow our fathers**
so(s{o~u}), adv. **we**(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **might**(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **follow**(fol{ }o~u), v.t. **our**(ou{x}_r, ou{ }x)r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. **FATHERLY**(F{A:}{ }DH){X}R L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ **so we might follow our fathers**
so(s{o~u}), adv. **we**(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **might**(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **follow**(fol{ }o~u), v.t. **our**(ou{x}_r, ou{ }x)r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. **FATHERLY**(F{A:}{ }DH){X}R L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ **so we might follow our fathers**
so(s{o~u}), adv. **we**(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **might**(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **follow**(fol{ }o~u), v.t. **our**(ou{x}_r, ou{ }x)r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. **FATHERLY**(F{A:}{ }DH){X}R L{I:}), ADJ.





◇ how do we know what our fathers were like
how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. we|(w{e-i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{'}{x}r; unstressed {a:}r), pron. FATHERLY|(F{A:}{'}{DH}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

◇ through this.
through|(thr{u:}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.
◇ [21c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{'}{S}{I:}Z, DY{U:}{'}, D{U:}{'})K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'}{SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}), N.
◇ The outward manifestations of the Grand Virtue proceed exclusively from the Way.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. outward|(out{'}w{x}rd), adj. MANIFESTATION|(MAN{'}{X} F{X} ST{E~I}{'})SH{X}N, -FE-), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}), n. proceed|(v. pr{x} s{i:}d{'}; n. pr{o~u}{'})s{i:}d{'}, v.i. EXCLUSIVE|(IK SKL{U:}{'})SIV, -ZIV), ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.
◇ The Way is something utterly vague and intangible.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. something|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. utterly|(ut{'}{x}r l{i:}), adv. vague|(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. intangible|(in tan{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.
◇ Though intangible and vague, latent in it are Images.
though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. intangible|(in tan{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. vague|(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. latent|(l{e~i}t{'})nt), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. IMAGERY|(IM{'})I R{I:}, IM{'})I{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -RIES.
◇ Though vague and intangible, latent in it are things.
though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. vague|(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. intangible|(in tan{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. latent|(l{e~i}t{'})nt), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N.
◇ Though impenetrable and obscure, latent in it is the essence.
though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. impenetrable|(im pen{'}i tr{x} b{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. obscure|(l{e~i}t{'})nt), adj., -scurer, -scured, v., -scured, -scuring. n. latent|(l{e~i}t{'})nt), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. essence|(es{'}{x}ns), n.
◇ This essence is very genuine: latent in it is infallibility, so that, from of old till now, that name ("Way") has not been discarded in describing the common origin.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. essence|(es{'}{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. very|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. genuine|(jen{'}y{u:} in), adj. latent|(l{e~i}t{'})nt), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. INEXTRICABLE|(IN EK{'})STRI K{X} B{X}L, IN{'})IK STRIK{'}{X}-), ADJ. so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. from|(frum, from;



unstressed fr{x}m), prep. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. till|(til), prep. now|(nou), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. way|(w{e~i}), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. been|(bin), v. DISCARD|(V. DI SK{A:}RD{'}; N. DIS{'})K{A:}RD), V.T. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. DESCRIBE|(DI SKR{A~I}B{'}), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. origin|({o:}r{'})i jin, or{'}-), n.

◇ How do I know the manner of this common origin?
how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. i's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. manner|(man{'}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. origin|({o:}r{'})i jin, or{'}-), n.
◇ From this.
from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.
◇ [22c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBING. gl|(j{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN{'})PEKT{'}), ADJ.
◇ Bent over, you'll be preserved whole;
bent|(bent), adj. over|({o~u}{'})v{x}r), prep. you'll|(y{u:}); unstressed y{~ou}l, y{x}l), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. whole|(h{o~u}), adj.
◇ When twisted, you'll be upright;
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. TWIST|(TWIST), V.T. you'll|(y{u:}); unstressed y{~ou}l, y{x}l), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. upright|(up{'}r{a~i}t{'}), up r{a~i}t{'}), adj.
◇ When hollowed out, you'll be full;
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. HOLLOW-GROUND|(HOL{'}){O~U} GROUND{'}), ADJ. out|(out), adv. you'll|(y{u:}); unstressed y{~ou}l, y{x}l), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. full|({f~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.
◇ When worn out, you'll be renewed;
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. worn|(w{o:}rn, w{o~u}rn), v. out|(out), adv. you'll|(y{u:}); unstressed y{~ou}l, y{x}l), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RENEWAL|(RI N{U:}{'})X{L, -NY{U:}{'}), N.
◇ When you have little, you'll attain [much];
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. little|(lit{'}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. you'll|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}l, y{x}l), attain|({x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.





◇ With much, you'll be confused.

with(**with**, **wi{dh}**), prep. **much**(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **you'll**(**y{u:}**); **unstressed y{~ou}**), **y{x}**], **be**(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CONFUSE**([K(X)N FY{U:}Z{'}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ Therefore the Sage holds on to the One and in this way becomes the shepherd of the world.

therefore([**{dh}**{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}], -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**([s{e~i}j]), n., adj., sager, sagest.

HOLDOVER([H{O~U}LD{'}]{O~U}{'}V{X}R), N. **on**([**on**, **o:}{n}**), prep. **to**([**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**]), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **one**([**wun**]), adj. **and**([**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**]), conj. **in**([**in**]), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this**([**{dh}**is]), pron. and adj., pl. these ([**{dh}**]{i:}z); adv. **way**([**w{e~i}**]), n. **BECOME**([**BI KUM**{}]), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **shepherd**([**shep**{'}{x}rd]), n. **of**([**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, **{x}**]), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**([**w{x:}rld**]), n.

◇ He does not show himself off; therefore he becomes prominent.

he([**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**]), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**([**d{~o~u}z**]), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**([**not**]), adv. **show**([**sh{o~u}**]), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **himself**([**him self**{}]); **medially often im self**{}), pron. **off**([**{o:}f**, **of**]), adv. **therefore**([**{dh}**{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}], -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **he**([**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**]), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**([**BI KUM**{}]), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **prominent**([**prom**{}{x} n{x}nt]), adj.

◇ He does not put himself on display; therefore he brightly shines.

he([**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**]), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**([**d{~o~u}z**]), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**([**not**]), adv. **put**([**p{~ou}t**]), v., put, putting, adj., n. **himself**([**him self**{}]); **medially often im self**{}), pron. **on**([**on**, **o:}{n}**), prep. **display**([**di spl**{e~i}{}]), v.t. **therefore**([**{dh}**{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}], -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **he**([**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**]), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BRIGHTENER**([**BR**{A~}T{}N{X}R), N. **SHINER**([**SH**{A~}N{X}R), N.

◇ He does not brag about himself; therefore he receives credit.

he([**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**]), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**([**d{~o~u}z**]), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**([**not**]), adv. **brag**([**brag**]), v., bragged, bragging, n., adj. **about**([**{x} bout**{}]), prep. **himself**([**him self**{}]); **medially often im self**{}), pron. **therefore**([**{dh}**{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}], -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **he**([**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**]), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **RECEIVERSHIP**([**RI S**{i:}{}V{X}R SHIP{}]), N. **LAW**. **credit**([**kred**{}it]), n.

◇ He does not praise his own deeds; therefore he can long endure.

he([**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**]), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**([**d{~o~u}z**]), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**([**not**]), adv. **praise**([**pr**{e~i}z]), n., v., praised, praising. **his**([**hiz**; **unstressed iz**]), pron. **own**([**{o~u}n**]), adj. **DEED**([**D**{}D]), N. **therefore**([**{dh}**{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}], -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **he**([**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**]), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**([**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**]), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**([**kan**]), n., v., canned, canning. **long**([**l{o:}ng**, **long**]), adj. longer ([**l{o:}ng'**]{g{x}r}, **long**{}-), longest ([**l{o:}ng'**]{gist}, **long**{}-), n., adv. **endure**([**en d**{~ou}r{'}], -**dy**{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ It is only because he does not compete that, therefore, no one is able to compete with him.

it([**it**]), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**([**iz**]), v. **only**([**{o~u}n**]{i:}), adv. **because**([**bi k**{o:}z{'}], -**koz**{}', -**kuz**{}'), conj. **he**([**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**]), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**([**d{~o~u}z**]), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**([**not**]), adv. **compete**([**k{x}m p**{i:}t{'}]), v.i., -peted, -peting.



that([**{dh}**at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**]), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **therefore**([**{dh}**{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}], -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **no**([**n{o~u}**]), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**([**wun**]), adj. **is**([**iz**]), v. **able**([**{e~i}**]{b{x})]), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**([**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**]), prep. **compete**([**k{x}m p**{i:}t{'}]), v.i., -peted, -peting. **with**([**with**, **wi{dh}**]), prep. **him**([**him**]), pron.

◇ The so-called "Bent over you'll be preserved whole" of the ancients

the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **so-called**([**s{o~u}**]{k{o:}ld{}]), adj. **bent**([**bent**]), adj. **over**([**{o~u}**]{v{x}r}), prep.

you'll(**y{u:}**); **unstressed y{~ou}**), **y{x}**], **be**(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PRESERVE**([**PRI Z**{X:}RV{}]), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **whole**([**h{o~u}**l]), adj. **of**([**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, **{x}**]), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **ANCIENTRY**([**{E~I}**N{}SH{X}N TR{I:}]), N.

◇ Was an expression that was really close to it!

was([**wuz**, **woz**; **unstressed w{x}z**]), v. **an**([**{x}n**; **when stressed an**]), indefinite article. **expression**([**ik spresh**{}{x}n]), n. **that**([**{dh}**at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**]), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **was**([**wuz**, **woz**; **unstressed w{x}z**]), v.

really([**r{i:}**]{x} l{i:}, **r{i:}**]{l{i:}]), adv. **close**([**v. kl**{o~u}z; **adj. adv. kl**{o~u}s or, for 56, **kl**{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, **kl**{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73]), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **to**([**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**]), prep. **it**([**it**]), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Truly "wholeness" will belong to him.

truly([**tr**{i:}]{x} l{i:}, **r{i:}**]{l{i:}]), adv. **WHOLEMEAL**([**H{O~U}L**{M}{L}{}]), ADJ. **BRIT**. **will**([**wil**]), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **belong**([**bi l**{o:}ng{}]), -**long**{}), v.i. **to**([**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**]), prep. **him**([**him**]), pron.

◇ [22c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c([**s**{i:}]), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**([**t**{i:}]), n., pl. T's translation(**trans l**{e~i}{}sh{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **john**([**jon**]), n. Slang. **c**([**s**{i:}]), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **h**([**{e~i}**ch]), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **WRYNECK**([**R**{A~}N{}NEK{}]), N.

◇ BEND and you will be whole.

bend([**bend**]), v., bent or (**Archaic**) bended; bending, n. **and**([**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**]), conj. **you**([**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}**, **y{x}**]), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**([**wil**]), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **belong**([**bi l**{o:}ng{}]), -**long**{}), v.i. **to**([**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**]), prep. **him**([**him**]), pron.

◇ Curl and you will be straight.

curl([**k**{x:}rl]), v.t. **and**([**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**]), conj. **you**([**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}**, **y{x}**]), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**([**wil**]), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **belong**([**bi l**{o:}ng{}]), -**long**{}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **straight**([**str**{e~i}t]), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ Keep empty and you will be filled.

keep([**k**{i:}p]), v., kept, keeping, n. **empty**([**emp**{}t{i:}]), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **and**([**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**]), conj. **you**([**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}**, **y{x}**]), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**([**wil**]), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or





(Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{b(i); unstressed b(i); bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FILL**{(FIL), V.T.

◇ Grow old and you will be renewed.

grow{gr(o~u)}, v., grew, grown, growing. **old**{(o~u)ld}, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**{(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{b(i); unstressed b(i); bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **RENEWAL**{(RI N{U;}{X}L, -NY{U;}{-}), N.

◇ Have little and you will gain.

have{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **little**{(lit{'}i)}, adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**{(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **gain**{(g(e~i)n), v.t.

◇ Have much and you will be confused.

have{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **much**{(m{uch}), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**{(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{b(i); unstressed b(i); bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CONFUSE**{(K{X}N FY{U;}{Z{'}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ Therefore, the Sage embraces the One.

therefore{(d{h}{e;x}r{'}f{o;}{r{'}), -f{o~u}{r{'}), adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **EMBRACERY**{(EM BR{E~I}{'}S{X} R{I;}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **one**{(wun)}, adj.

◇ And becomes a Pattern to all under Heaven.

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BECOME**{(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **pattern**{(pat{'}{x}rn; Brit. pat{'}n), n. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **all**{(o;)}, adj. **under**{(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**{(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ He does not make a show of himself.

he{(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**{(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**{(not), adv. **make**{(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **show**{(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **himself**{(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

◇ Hence he shines;

hence{(hens), adv. **he**{(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SHINER**{(SH{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.



◇ Does not justify himself.

does{(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**{(not), adv. **justify**{(jus{'}t{x} f{a~i}{'}), v., -fied, -fying. **himself**{(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

◇ Hence he becomes known;

hence{(hens), adv. **he**{(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**{(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **known**{(n{o~u}n), v.

◇ Does not boast of his ability.

does{(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**{(not), adv. **boast**{(b{o~u}st), v.i. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **ability**{(x bil{'}i t{i;}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Hence he gets his credit;

hence{(hens), adv. **he**{(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **GETHSEMANE**{(GETH SEM{'}{X} N{I;}), N. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **credit**{(kred{'}it), n.

◇ Does not brandish his success.

does{(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**{(not), adv. **brandish**{(bran{'}dish), v.t. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **success**{(s{x}k ses{'}), n.

◇ Hence he endures;

hence{(hens), adv. **he**{(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ENDURE**{(EN D{~OU}R{'}), -DY{~OU}R{'}), V., -DURED, -DURING.

◇ Does not compete with anyone.

does{(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**{(not), adv. **compete**{(k{x}m p{i;}{t{'}), v.i., -peted, -peting. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **anyone**{(en{'}{i;}{ wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron.

◇ Hence no one can compete with him.

hence{(hens), adv. **no**{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**{(wun), adj. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **compete**{(k{x}m p{i;}{t{'}), v.i., -peted, -peting. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **him**{(him)}, pron.

◇ Indeed, the ancient saying: "Bend and you will remain whole" is no idle word.

indeed{(in d{i;}{d{'}), adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ancient**{(e~i)n{'}sh{x}nt), adj. **saying**{(s{e~i}{'}ing), n. **bend**{(bend), v., bent or (Archaic) bended; bending, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**{(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **remain**{(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. **whole**{(h{o~u}l), adj. **is**{(iz), v. **no**{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **idle**{(a~i)d{'}i)}, adj., idler, idlest, v. idled, idling, n. **word**{(w{x;}{rd), n.

◇ Nay, if you have really attained wholeness, everything will flock to you.

nay{(n{e~i}), adv. **if**{(if), conj. **you**{(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **really**{(r{i;}{x} l{i;}, r{i;}{i;}{i;}), adv. **ATTAINDER**{(X T{E~I}N{'}D{X}R), N.

WHOLEMEAL{(H{O~U}L{'}M{I;}{L{'}), ADJ. BRIT. **everything**{(ev{'}r{i;}{ thing{'}), pron. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **flock**{(flok), n. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **you**{(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you.

◇ [22c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c{(s{i;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i;}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **d**{(d{i;}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c**{(s{i;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**{(LAT{'}V{I;}{X}N, L{A;}{T{'}-), ADJ.





◇ **Bowed down then preserved:**
BOWDLERIZE|(B(O~U)D(}{L(X) R(A~I)Z(}{, BOUD(}{-), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **down**|(doun), adv. **then**|((dh)en), adv. **PRESERVE**|(PRI Z(X:}RV(}{), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.
 ◇ **Bent then straight:**
bent|(bent), adj. **then**|((dh)en), adv. **straight**|(str{e~i)t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.
 ◇ **Hollow then full:**
hollow|(hol(}{o~u)), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. **then**|((dh)en), adv. **full**|(f{~ou)l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.
 ◇ **Worn then new:**
worn|(w{o:}rn, w{o~u}rn), v. **then**|((dh)en), adv. **new**|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ **A little then benefited:**
al|(e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **little**|(lit(}{l)), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **then**|((dh)en), adv. **BENEFIT**|(BEN(}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING.

◇ **A lot then perplexed:**
al|(e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lot**|(lot), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv. **then**|((dh)en), adv. **perplexed**|(p{x}r plekst(}{)), adj.

◇ **Therefore the sage embraces the One and is a model for the empire.**
therefore|((dh){e:x}r{f{o:r}r(}{, -f{o~u}r(}{)), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **EMBRACERY**|(EM BR{E~I}{S(X) R(I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **is**|(iz), v. **al**|(e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **model**|(mod(}{l)), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **empire**|(em{f}p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:}r(}{)), n.

◇ **He does not show himself, and so is conspicuous:**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **show**|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **himself**|(him self(}{; medially often im self(}{)), pron. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **conspicuous**|(k{x}n spik(}{y{u:} {x}s), adj.

◇ **He does not consider himself right, and so is illustrious:**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **consider**|(k{x}n sid(}{x}r), v.t. **himself**|(him self(}{; medially often im self(}{)), pron. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **illustrious**|(i lus(}{tr{i:} {x}s), adj.

◇ **He does not brag, and so has merit:**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **brag**|(brag), v., bragged, bragging, n., adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **merit**|(mer(}{it), n.

◇ **He does not boast, and so endures:**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **boast**|(b{o~u}st), v.i. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **ENDURE**|(EN D{~OU}R(}{, -DY{~OU}R(}{), V., -DURED, -DURING.

◇ **It is because he does not contend that no one in the empire is in a position to contend with him.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z(}{, -koz(}{, -kuz(}{)), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **contend**|(k{x}n tend(}{)), v.i. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **empire**|(em{f}p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:}r(}{)), n. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **al**|(e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **position**|(p{x} zish(}{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:};



unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. contend|(k{x}n tend(}{)), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **him**|(him), pron. ◇ **The way the ancients had it, 'Bowed down then preserved', is no empty saying.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ANCIENTRY**|(E~I}N(}{SH(X)N TR(I:}), N.
had|(had), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BOWDLERIZE**|(B(O~U)D(}{L(X) R(A~I)Z(}{, BOUD(}{-), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **down**|(doun), adv. **then**|((dh)en), adv. **PRESERVE**|(PRI Z(X:}RV(}{), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **empty**|(emp(}{t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **saying**|(s{e~i}{ing), n.

◇ **Truly it enables one to be preserved to the end.**
truly|(tr{u:}{i:}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ENABLE**|(EN {E~I}{B(X)L), V.T., -LED, -BLING. **one**|(wun), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PRESERVE**|(PRI Z(X:}RV(}{), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n.

◇ **[22c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **r**|(r{a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **l**|(l), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing**|(wing), n.

◇ **What is curved becomes whole:**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **CURVE**|(K(X:}RV), N., V., CURVED, CURVING, ADJ. **BECOME**|(BI KUM(}{), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **whole**|(h{o~u)l), adj.

◇ **What is crooked becomes straight.**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **crooked**|(kr{~ou)k(}{id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou)kt for 5), adj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM(}{), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **straight**|(str{e~i)t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ **What is deep becomes filled:**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **deep**|(d{i:p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **BECOME**|(BI KUM(}{), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **FILL**|(FIL), V.T.

◇ **What is exhausted becomes refreshed.**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **EXHAUST**|(IG Z{O:}ST(}{), V.T. **BECOME**|(BI KUM(}{), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **REFRESH**|(RI FRESH(}{), V.T.

◇ **What is small becomes attainable:**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **small**|(sm{o:l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM(}{), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **attainable**|(t{x} t{e~i}{n{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **What is excessive becomes confused.**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **excessive**|(ik ses(}{iv), adj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM(}{), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **CONFUSE**|(K(X)N FY(U:}Z(}{), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ **Thus Evolved Individuals hold to the One And regard the world as their Pattern.**
thus|((dh)us), adv. **EVOLVE**|(I VOLV(}{), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. **INDIVIDUALLY**|(IN(}{D(X) VIJ(}{U:} {X} L(I:}), ADV. **hold**|(h{o~u)ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **regard**|(ri g{a:}rd(}{)), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **their**|(dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **pattern**|(pat(}{x}rn; Brit. pat(}{n), n.

◇ **They do not display themselves:**
they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **display**|(di spl{e~i}{}), v.t. **themselves**|((dh){x}m selvz(}{,





{dh}em{-}), pron.pl.

◇ Therefore they are illuminated.

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r'')}|, adv. they|({(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. ILLUMINATE|(V. I L{U:}{M}{X} N{E~I}T{'})|, ADJ., N. I L{U:}{M}{X} NIT, -N{E~I}T{'}, V., -NATED, -NATING, ADJ., N.

◇ They do not define themselves;

they|({(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. define|(di f{a~i}n{'})|, v. -fined, -fining. themselves|({(dh){x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'})|, pron.pl.

◇ Therefore they are distinguished.

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r'')}|, adv. they|({(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. distinguished|(di sting{'}gwisht), adj.

◇ They do not make claims;

they|({(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv.

make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{M}{X}R), N.

◇ Therefore they are credited.

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r'')}|, adv. they|({(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. CREDITABLE|(KRED{'I}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ They do not boast;

they|({(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv.

boast|(b{o~u}st), v.i.

◇ Therefore they advance.

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r'')}|, adv. they|({(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. advance|(ad vans{'}, -v{a}ns{'}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj.

◇ Since, indeed, they do not compete. The world cannot compete with them.

since|(sins), adv. indeed|(in d{f:i}d{'})|, adv. they|({(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. compete|(k{k}m p{i:t}{t}), v.i., -peted, -peting. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x-}), v. compete|(k{k}m p{i:t}{t}), v.i., -peted, -peting. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. them|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ That ancient saying: "What is curved becomes whole" - Are these empty words?

that|({(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. ancient|({(e~i)n{'})sh{x}nt), adj. saying|(s{e~i}{ing}), n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. CURVE|(K{X:}RV), N., V., CURVED, CURVING, ADJ. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. these|({(dh){i:}z), pron., adj. empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{}), N.

◇ To become whole. Turn within.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. turn|(t{x:r}n), v.t. within|(wi{dh} in{'}, with-), adv.

◇ [22c05t] Translation: Ren jiyu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{N}{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{TIV}), ADJ. JIYU|(J{A~I}{V}{i:}), ADJ., JIIVIER, JIIVIST. SLANG.

◇ To yield is yet to be preserved wholly.



to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. yield|(y{i:}ld), v.t. is|(iz), v. yet|(yet), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. wholly|(h{o~u}{i:}, h{o~u}l{'i:}), adv.

◇ To be bent is yet to become straight.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. bent|(bent), adj. is|(iz), v. yet|(yet), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. straight|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ To be hollow is yet to be filled up.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. hollow|(hol{'}){o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. is|(iz), v. yet|(yet), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. FILL|(FIL), V.T. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ To be worn out is yet to be renewed.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. worn|(w{o:}rn, w{o~u}rn), v. out|(out), adv. is|(iz), v. yet|(yet), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RENEWAL|(RI N{U:}{X}L, -NY{U:}{N}), N.

◇ To have little (knowledge) is yet to gain.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. little|(lit{'})|, adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. is|(iz), v. yet|(yet), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t.

◇ To have much (knowledge) is yet to be perplexed.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. is|(iz), v. yet|(yet), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. perplexed|(p{x}r plekst{'}), adj.

◇ Therefore the sage takes Tao (the One) as the instrument to observe destiny under Heaven?

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r'')}|, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{'}), N. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun),





adj. as|(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**); definite article. **instrument|**(**{in}{str}{x} m{x}nt**), n. **to|**(**t{u}**); **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **observe|**(**{x}b z{x:rv}**'), v., -served, -serving. **destiny|**(**des}{t{x} n{i}**); n., pl. -nies. **under|**(**un}{d{x}r**), prep. **heaven|**(**hev}{x}n**), n.

◇ **He does not merely rely on his own eyes.**

he|(**h{i}**); **unstressed {i}**); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does|**(**d{~o-u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not|**(**not**), adv. **merely|**(**m{i:r}{f}{i}**); adv. **rely|**(**ri{k-a-i}**); v.i., -lied, -lying. **on|**(**on, {o:n}**), prep. **his|**(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **own|**(**{o-u}n**), adj.

EYEN|(**{A~i}{'}{X}N**), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ **Therefore he is wise and penetrating:**

therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}**'), **-f{~o-u}r{f}**'), adv. **he|**(**h{i}**); **unstressed {i}**); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is|**(**iz**), v. **wise|**(**w{a~i}z**), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **penetrating|**(**pen}{i tr{e-i}**')**ting**), adj.

◇ **He does not consider himself always in the right.**

he|(**h{i}**); **unstressed {i}**); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does|**(**d{~o-u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not|**(**not**), adv. **consider|**(**k{x}n sid}{x}r**), v.t. **himself|**(**him self}{}**); **medially often im self}{}**), pron. **always|**(**{o:l}{w{e-i}z, -w{i:z}**), adv. **in|**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**); definite article. **right|**(**r{a~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **Therefore he is able to tell right from wrong:**

therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}**'), **-f{~o-u}r{f}**'), adv. **he|**(**h{i}**); **unstressed {i}**); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is|**(**iz**), v. **able|**(**{e-i}{b{x}l}**), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to|**(**t{u}**); **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **tell|**(**tel**), v., told, telling. **right|**(**r{a~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **from|**(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **wrong|**(**r{o:ng, rong**), adj.

◇ **He does not boast of himself.**

he|(**h{i}**); **unstressed {i}**); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does|**(**d{~o-u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not|**(**not**), adv. **boast|**(**b{~o-u}st**), v.i. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **himself|**(**him self}{}**); **medially often im self}{}**), pron.

◇ **Therefore he is given credit:**

therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}**'), **-f{~o-u}r{f}**'), adv. **he|**(**h{i}**); **unstressed {i}**); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is|**(**iz**), v. **given|**(**giv}{x}n**), v. **credit|**(**kred}{jit}**), n.

◇ **He does not think himself superior.**

he|(**h{i}**); **unstressed {i}**); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does|**(**d{~o-u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not|**(**not**), adv. **think|**(**think**), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **himself|**(**him self}{}**); **medially often im self}{}**), pron. **superior|**(**s{x} p{i:r}{i}{x}r, s{~o-u}**-), adj.

◇ **Therefore he is qualified for leadership.**

therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}**'), **-f{~o-u}r{f}**'), adv. **he|**(**h{i}**); **unstressed {i}**); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is|**(**iz**), v. **qualified|**(**kwol}{x}{f{a-i}d}**'), adj. **for|**(**{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **leadership|**(**l{i:f}{d{x}r ship}**'), n.

◇ **It is precisely because he does not compete that nobody under Heaven could compete with him.**

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) **it**, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is|**(**iz**), v. **PRECISE|**(**PRI S{A~I}S}**'), ADJ. **because|**(**bi k{o:z}**'), **-koz}**'), **-kuz}**'), conj. **he|**(**h{i}**); **unstressed {i}**); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does|**(**d{~o-u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not|**(**not**), adv. **compete|**(**k{x}m p{i:t}**'), v.i., -peted, -peting. **that|**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **nobody|**(**n{~o-u}{bod}**'), **-bud}**'), **-b{x} d{i}**); pron., n., pl. -bodies. **under|**(**un}{d{x}r**), prep. **heaven|**(**hev}{x}n**), n. **could|**(**k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d**), v. **compete|**(**k{x}m p{i:t}**'), v.i., -peted, -peting. **with|**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **him|**(**him**), pron.

◇ **How could such old sayings be false as "to yield is yet to be preserved wholly"?**

how|(**hou**), adv. **could|**(**k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d**), v. **such|**(**such**), adj. **old|**(**{o~i}ld**), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **SAYING|**(**S{E~I}{ING}**), N. **be|**(**b{i}**); **unstressed b{i}**), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing.



1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) **art**, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wast** or **wert**, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wert**, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **false|**(**{f{o:}s}**), adj., falser, falsest, adv. **as|**(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **to|**(**t{u}**); **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **yield|**(**y{i:l}d**), v.t. **is|**(**iz**), v. **yet|**(**yet**), adv. **to|**(**t{u}**); **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **be|**(**b{i}**); **unstressed b{i}**), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) **art**, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wast** or **wert**, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wert**, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PRESERVE|**(**PRI Z{X:}RV{}**'), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **wholly|**(**h{o~u}{i}**), **h{o~u}l{i}**'), adv.

◇ **Truly they will preserve people well.**

truly|(**tr{u:}{i}**), adv. **they|**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will|**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) **wilt**, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) **wouldst**, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) **wold** or **would**; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **preserve|**(**pri z{x:}rv{}**'), v., -served, -serving, n. **people|**(**p{i:}{p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **well|**(**wel**), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ [22c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(**s{i}**); n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(**t{i}**); n., pl. T's **translation|**(**trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **GHOULISH|**(**G{U:}{LISH}**), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE|**(**FEN FL{~OU}R}{X} M{i:N}**'), N. PHARM.

◇ **Yield and overcome:**

yield|(**y{i:l}d**), v.t. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **overcome|**(**{~o~u}{v{x}r kum}**'), v., -came, -come, -coming.

◇ **Bend and be straight:**

bend|(**bend**), v., bent or (**Archaic**) **bended**; bending, n. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **be|**(**b{i}**); **unstressed b{i}**), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) **art**, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wast** or **wert**, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wert**, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **straight|**(**str{e~i}t**), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ **Empty and be full:**

empty|(**emp}{t{i}**); adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **be|**(**b{i}**); **unstressed b{i}**), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) **art**, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wast** or **wert**, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wert**, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **full|**(**{f~ou}l**), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ **Wear out and be new:**

wear|(**w{e:x}r**), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. **out|**(**out**), adv. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **be|**(**b{i}**); **unstressed b{i}**), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) **art**, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wast** or **wert**, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wert**, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **new|**(**n{u}; ny{u}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ **Have little and gain:**

have|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) **hast**, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) **hath**, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) **hadst** or **haddest**, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **little|**(**lit}{l}**), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **gain|**(**g{e~i}n**), v.t.

◇ **Have much and be confused.**

have|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) **hast**, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) **hath**, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) **hadst** or **haddest**, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **much|**(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **be|**(**b{i}**); **unstressed b{i}**), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or





(Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CONFUSE|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{'}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

Therefore wise men embrace the one

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. men|(men), n. embrace|(em br{e~i}s{'}), v., -braced, -bracing. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj.

And set an example to all.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. example|(ig zam{'}p{x}l, -z{a:m}{'}-), n., v., -pled, -pling. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj.

Not putting on a display.

not|(not), adv. PUTTIER|(PUT{'}{I:} {X}R), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. display|(di spl{e~i}{'}), v.t.

They shine forth.

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. shine|(sh{a~i}n), v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining; n. forth|({{o:r}th, f{o~u}rth), adv.

Not justifying themselves.

not|(not), adv. JUSTIFY|(JUS{'}T{X} F{A~I}{'}), V., -FIED, -FYING. themselves|({{dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

They are distinguished.

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. distinguished|(di sting{'}gwisht), adj.

Not boasting.

not|(not), adv. BOASTFUL|(B{O~U}ST{'}F{X}L), ADJ.

They receive recognition.

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. receive|(ri s{i:v}{'}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. recognition|(rek{'}{x}g nish{'}{x}n), n.

Not bragging.

not|(not), adv. BRAGGER|(BRAG{'}{X}R), N.

They never falter.

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. falter|({{o:l}{t}{x}r}), v.i.

They do not quarrel.

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. quarrel|(kw{o:r}{'}{x}l, kwor{'}-), n., v., -reled, -reling or (esp. Brit.) -relled, -relling.

So no one quarrels with them.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. QUARREL|(KW{O:}R{'}{X}L, KWOR{'}-), N., V., -RELED, -RELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -RELLED, -RELLING. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Therefore the ancients say, "Yield and overcome."

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ANCIENTRY|({E~I}N{'}SH{X}N TR{I:}), N. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. yield|(y{i:l)d), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. overcome|({{o~u}{'}v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming.

Is that an empty saying?

is|(iz), v. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. saying|(s{e~i}{'}ing), n.

Be really whole.



be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. really|(r{i:}{'}{x} l{i:}, r{i:}{'}l{i:}), adv. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj.

And all things will come to you.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. all|({o:}l), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LOITER|(LOI{'}T{X}R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.

When something is bent, it is ready to be put straight.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. something|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. bent|(bent), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. ready|(red{'}{i:}), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. straight|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

When someone is wronged, one is ready to be redressed.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. someone|(sum{'}wun{'}-w{x}n), pron. is|(iz), v. wronged|(r{o:}ngd, rongd), adj. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. ready|(red{'}{i:}), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REDRESS|(N. R{I:}{'}DRES, RI DRES{'}; V. RI DRES{'}), N.

When a container is empty, it is ready to be filled.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. container|(k{x}n t{e~i}{'}n{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. ready|(red{'}{i:}), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. FILL|(FIL), V.T.

When something gets old, it is ready to be renewed.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. something|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'}{X} N{I:}), N. old|({{o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. ready|(red{'}{i:}), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RENEWAL|(RI N{U:}{'}{X}L, -NY{U:}{'}-), N.

When you have just a little, you are ready to get more.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres.





part. having, n. **just** (**just**), adv. **al** (**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **little** (**lit'f**), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **you** (**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are** (**{a}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a}; r**), n. **ready** (**red'f**), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. **to** (**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **get** (**get**), v., got or (**Archaic**) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **more** (**m{o}; r, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ When you have got a lot, you are ready to be confused.

when (**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **you** (**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have** (**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **got** (**got**), v. **al** (**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lot** (**lot**), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv. **you** (**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are** (**{a}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a}; r**), n. **ready** (**red'f**), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. **to** (**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be** (**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CONFUSE** (**{K}{X}N FY{U;}Z'f**), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ For this reason the Sage espouses one universal formula.

for (**{f{o}; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **this** (**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i};z**); adv. **reason** (**r{i};z{x}n**), n. **the** (**stressed {dh}{i};**), unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i};**), definite article. **sage** (**s{e~i}j**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **ESPOUSE** (**I SPOUZ'f, I SPOUS'f**), V.T., -POUSED, -POUSING. **one** (**wun**), adj. **universal** (**y{u};{~}n{x} v{x}r'f{s{x}l}**), adj. **formula** (**{f{o};r'f}my{x} l{x}**), n., pl. -las, -lae (**-l{i};'f**).

◇ Do not be prejudiced by your own views, and your will see.

do (**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not** (**not**), adv. **be** (**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PREJUDICE** (**{PREJ}{X} DIS**), N., V., -DICED, -DICING. **by** (**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **your** (**y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **own** (**{o~u}n**), adj. **VIEWPOINT** (**VY{U;}'POINT'f**), N. **and** (**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **your** (**y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **will** (**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **see** (**s{i};**), v., saw, seen, seeing.

◇ Do not think that you are right, and you will know the truth;

do (**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not** (**not**), adv. **think** (**think**), v., thought, thinking, adj., n.

that (**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **you** (**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are** (**{a}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a}; r**), n. **right** (**r{a~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **and** (**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **you** (**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will** (**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **know** (**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the** (**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **truth** (**tr{u};th**), n., pl. truths (**tr{u};{dh}z, tr{u};ths**).

◇ Do not boast about your achievements, and you will achieve;

do (**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not** (**not**), adv. **boast** (**b{o~u}st**), v.i.



about (**{x} bout'f**), prep. **you** (**y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **ACHIEVEMENT** (**{X} CH{I;}V'fM{X}NT**), N. **and** (**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **you** (**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will** (**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **achieve** (**{x} ch{f}v'f**), v., achieved, achieving.

◇ Do not be self-contented; and you will grow.

do (**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not** (**not**), adv. **be** (**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **SELF-CONTENT** (**SELF'fK{X}N TENT'f**), **SELF'f**), N. **and** (**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **you** (**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will** (**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **grow** (**gr{o~u}**), v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ Because (in-seeking growth) one never need to struggle or to contest with others.

because (**bi k{o};z'f, -koz'f, -kuz'f**), conj. **IN-RESIDENCE** (**IN REZ'fI D{X}NS**), ADJ. **growth** (**gr{o~u}th**), n. **one** (**wun**), adj. **never** (**nev'f{x}r**), adv. **need** (**n{i};d**), n. **to** (**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **struggle** (**strug'f{x}l**), v., -gled, -gling, n. **or** (**{o}; unstressed {x}r**), conj. **to** (**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **contest** (**n. kon'f test'f**), n. **with** (**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **OTHERNESS** (**{U{DH}'f}{X}R NIS**), N.

◇ One will never need to fear that one's achievements will be contested away by others.

one (**wun**), adj. **will** (**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never** (**nev'f{x}r**), adv. **need** (**n{i};d**), n. **to** (**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **fear** (**f{f};r**), n. **that** (**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **ONE** (**WUN**), ADJ. **ACHIEVEMENT** (**{X} CH{I;}V'fM{X}NT**), N. **will** (**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be** (**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CONTESTATION** (**KON'fTE ST{E~I'f}{SH}{X}N**), N. **away** (**{x} w{e~i'f}**), adv. **by** (**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **OTHERNESS** (**{U{DH}'f}{X}R NIS**), N.

◇ The ancient saying that "When something is bent it is ready to be straightened" certainly is not idle talk.

the (**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **ancient** (**{e~i}n'fsh{x}nt**), adj. **saying** (**s{e~i'f}ing**), n. **that** (**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **when** (**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **something** (**sum'fthing'f**), pron. **is** (**iz**), v. **bent** (**bent**), adv. **it** (**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is** (**iz**), v. **ready** (**red'f**), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. **to** (**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be** (**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **STRAIGHTEN** (**STR{E~I}T'fN**), V.T., V.I. **certainly** (**s{x};r'f tn l{i};**), adv. **is** (**iz**), v. **not** (**not**), adv. **idle** (**{a~i}d'f**), adj., idler, idlest, v. idled, idling, n. **talk** (**t{o};k**), v.i.

◇ To be whole, just follow the one formula.

to (**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be** (**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert,





3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **whole**{(h{o~u})}, adj. **just**{(j{ust})}, adj. **follow**{(f{ol}{l}{o~u})}, v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **formula**{(f{o:}{r}{'}my{x} l{x})}, n., pl. -las, -lae (-l{i:}{'})}.

◇ **[22c08t Translation: Xiaolin Yang**

c]{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

XHOSA{(K{O~U}{'}S{X}), -Z{X}, K{O:}{'}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**{(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ **If you can bear unfairness, you can make yourself a complete person.**

if{(if)}, conj. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **bear**{(b{e:x}r)}, v., bore or (**Archaic**) bare; borne or born; bearing. **UNFAIR**{(UN F{E:X}R{')}), ADJ. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **make**{(m{e~i}k)}, v., made, making, n. **yourself**{(y{~ou}r self{'}), y{o:r-}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **complete**{(k{k}x)m pl{i:t{')}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. **person**{(p{x}r{'}s{x}n)}, n.

◇ **If you can bear overbearing, you can be straightened out.**

if{(if)}, conj. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **bear**{(b{e:x}r)}, v., bore or (**Archaic**) bare; borne or born; bearing. **OVERBEARING**{(O~U}{'}V{X}R B{E:X}R{')ING}), ADJ. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **STRAIGHTEN**{(STR{E~I}T{')N}), V.T., V.I. **out**{(out)}, adv.

◇ **If you can bear the old, you can gain the new.**

if{(if)}, conj. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **bear**{(b{e:x}r)}, v., bore or (**Archaic**) bare; borne or born; bearing. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **old**{(o~u)ld)}, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **gain**{(g{e~i}n)}, v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **new**{(n{u:}, ny{u:})}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ **When you have too little, you will gain;**

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and



auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **too**{(t{u:})}, adv. **little**{(lit{')l)}, adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **gain**{(g{e~i}n)}, v.t.

◇ **When you have too much, you will lose.**

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **too**{(t{u:})}, adv. **much**{(much)}, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lose**{(l{u:}z)}, v., lost, losing.

◇ **Therefore, the great men kept the DAO and made themselves the models for the world.**

therefore{(d{h}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r{')}, -f{o~u}r{')}), adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **men**{(men)}, n. **kept**{(kept)}, v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **DANK**{(DANGK)}, ADJ., -ER, -EST. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **made**{(m{e~i}d)}, v. **themselves**{(d{h}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{')-)}, pron.pl. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article.

MODELIST{(MOD{')L IST)}, N. **for**{(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:}rld)}, n.

◇ **They were not stubborn, so they knew the right and the wrong.**

they{(d{h}{e~i})}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**{(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **narrow-minded**{(nar{'}o~u m{a~i}n{'}did)}, adj. **so**{(s{o~u})}, adv. **they**{(d{h}{e~i})}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **knew**{(n{u:}, ny{u:})}, v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **right**{(r{a~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **wrong**{(r{o:}ng, rong)}, adj.

◇ **They were not narrow-minded, so everyone accepted their opinions.**

they{(d{h}{e~i})}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**{(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **narrow-minded**{(nar{'}o~u m{a~i}n{'}did)}, adj. **so**{(s{o~u})}, adv. **everyone**{(ev{'}r{i:} wun{')}, -w{x}n)}, pron. **accepted**{(ak sep{')tid)}, adj. **their**{(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron. **OPINIONED**{(X) PIN{')Y{X}ND)}, ADJ.

◇ **They did not show off, so everyone recognized their accomplishments.**

they{(d{h}{e~i})}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **did**{(did)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **show**{(sh{o~u})}, v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **off**{(o:f, of)}, adv. **so**{(s{o~u})}, adv. **everyone**{(ev{'}r{i:} wun{')}, -w{x}n)}, pron. **RECOGNIZE**{(REK{')XG N{A~I}Z{')}), V.T., -NIZED, -NIZING. **their**{(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron. **ACCOMPLISHMENT**{(X) KOM{')PLISH M{x}NT)}, N.

◇ **They were not conceited, so they were able to lead the people.**

they{(d{h}{e~i})}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**{(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **conceited**{(k{x}n s{i:}{'}tid)}, adj. **so**{(s{o~u})}, adv. **they**{(d{h}{e~i})}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**{(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)}, v. **able**{(e~i){'}b{x}l)}, adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **lead**{(l{i:d)}, v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**{(led)}, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **people**{(p{i:}{'}p{x})}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **Only because they did not fight for the credit, was no one able to claim it.**

only{(o~u)n{'}l{i:})}, adv. **because**{(bi k{o:}z{'}-, -koz{'}-, -kuz{')}, conj. **they**{(d{h}{e~i})}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **did**{(did)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **fight**{(f{a~i}t)}, n., v., fought, fighting. **for**{(f{o:r;}





unstressed {f(x)r}, prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **credit|**(kred{'}it), n. **was|**(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **no|**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one|**(wun), adj. **able|**(({e~i}'{b{x}}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to|**({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **claim|**(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Is the old saying "bearing the unfairness makes you a complete man" an empty joke?**
is|(iz), v. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **old|**(({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **saying|**(s{e~i}'{ing), n. **bearing|**(b{e:x}r{'ing), n. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNFAIR|**(UN F{E:X}R{'}), ADJ. **MAKER|**(M{E~I}'{K(X)R}), N. **you|**(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **a|**(({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **complete|**(k{k{x}m pl{i:}'t{'}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. **man|**(man), n., pl. men, **an|**(({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **empty|**(emp{'t}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **joke|**(j{o~u}k), n., v., joked, joking.

◇ **No, because it is completely consistent with the DAO.**
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **because|**(bi k{o:}'z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is|**(iz), v. **COMPLETE|**(K{X}M PL{i:}'T{'}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. **consistent|**(k{k{x}n sis{'t}{x}nt), adj. **with|**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK|**(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ **[22c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. INCREASING THE SMALL**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation|**(trans l{e~i}'{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WALRUS|**(W{O:}'L{'R(X)S, WOL{'-}), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE|**(V. G{O:}'R{'M(X)N D{A~}Z{'}); N. G{O:}'R{'M(X)N D{I:}'Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old|**(({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **increasing|**(in kr{i:}'{sing), adj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small|**(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Whosoever adapteth himself shall be preserved to the end.**
whosoever|(h{u:}'{s{o~u} ev{'}{x}r), pron.; possessive whosoever; objective whomsoever. **ADAPTER|**(({X} DAP{'T}{X}R), N. **himself|**(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}**), pron. **shall|**(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PRESERVE|**(PRI Z{X:}'RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **to|**({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end|**(end), n.

◇ **Whosoever bendeth himself shall be straightened.**
whosoever|(h{u:}'{s{o~u} ev{'}{x}r), pron.; possessive whosoever; objective whomsoever. **BENDERBOARD|**(BEN{'D}{X}R B{O:}'RD{'}), N. **himself|**(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}**), pron. **shall|**(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

STRAIGHTEN|(STR{E~}T{'N}), V.T., V.I.

◇ **Whosoever emptieth himself shall be filled.**
whosoever|(h{u:}'{s{o~u} ev{'}{x}r), pron.; possessive whosoever; objective whomsoever. **EMPRISE|**(EM PR{A~}Z{'}), N. **himself|**(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}**), pron. **shall|**(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.



wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FILL|**(FIL), V.T.

◇ **Whosoever weareth himself away shall be renewed.**
whosoever|(h{u:}'{s{o~u} ev{'}{x}r), pron.; possessive whosoever; objective whomsoever. **WEARABLE|**(W{E:X}R{'X} B{X}L), ADJ. **himself|**(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}**), pron. **away|**(({w}{e~i}'{')), adv. **shall|**(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **RENEWAL|**(RI N{U:}'{X}L, -NY{U:}'{')), N.

◇ **Whosoever humbleth himself shall be exalted.**
whosoever|(h{u:}'{s{o~u} ev{'}{x}r), pron.; possessive whosoever; objective whomsoever. **HUMBLE|**(HUM{'})B{X}L, UMO{'-}), ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. **himself|**(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}**), pron. **shall|**(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **exalted|**(ig z{o:}'{tid), adj.

◇ **Whosoever exalteth himself shall be abased.**
whosoever|(h{u:}'{s{o~u} ev{'}{x}r), pron.; possessive whosoever; objective whomsoever. **EXALTED|**(IG Z{O:}'{TID}), ADJ. **himself|**(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}**), pron. **shall|**(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **abased|**(({x} b{e~i}'st{'}), adj. Heraldry.

◇ **Therefore doth the Sage cling to simplicity and is an example to all men.**
therefore|(({dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:}'r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **doth|**(duth), v. Archaic. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage|**(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **cling|**(kling), v., clung, clinging, n. **to|**({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **simplicity|**(sim plis{'t}{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **is|**(iz), v. **an|**(({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **example|**(ig zam{'p{x}l, -z{a:}'m{'-}), n., v., -pled, -pling. **to|**({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **all|**(({o:}l), adj. **men|**(men), n.

◇ **He is not ostentatious, and therefore he shines.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is|**(iz), v. **not|**(not), adv. **ostentatious|**(os{'t}en t{e~i}'{sh{x}s, -t{x}n-), adj. **and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **therefore|**(({dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:}'r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **he|**(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SHINER|**(SH{A~}I{'N}{X}R), N.

◇ **He is not egotistic, and therefore he is praised.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is|**(iz), v. **not|**(not), adv. **egotistic|**(({i:}'g{x} tis{'tik, eg{'}{x-}), adj. **and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **therefore|**(({dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:}'r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **he|**(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is|**(iz), v. **PRAISE|**(PR{E~}Z), N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING.

◇ **He is not vain, and therefore he is esteemed.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is|**(iz), v. **not|**(not), adv. **vain|**(v{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est. **and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **therefore|**(({dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:}'r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **he|**(h{i:};





unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **ESTEEM**|(I ST{I:}M{}), V.T.
 ◇ **He is not haughty, and therefore he is honoured.**
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **haughty**|(h{o:}{}t{i:}{}), adj., -tier, -tiest. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **therefore**|(d{h}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **HONOUR**|(ON{}{X}R), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT.
 ◇ **And because he does not compete with others, no man is his enemy.**
and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}f{} -koz{}), -kuz{}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **compete**|(k{x}m p{i:}{}t{}), v.i., -peted, -peting. **with**|(with, **wi**|(dh)), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **is**|(iz), v. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **enemy**|(en{}{x} m{i:}{}), n., pl. -mies, adj.
 ◇ **The ancient maxim, "Whosoever adapteth himself shall be preserved to the end," verily it is no idle saying.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **ancient**|(e~i}n{}'sh{x}nt), adj. **maxim**|(mak{}'sim), n. **whosoever**|(h{u:}{}s{o~u} ev{}'{}x)r), pron.; possessive whosoever; objective whomsoever. **ADAPTER**|(X DAP{}'T{X}R), N. **himself**|(him self{}; **medially often im self{}'),** pron. **shall**|(shal; **unstressed sh{x}l**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PRESERVE**|(PRI Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **verily**|(ver{}'{}x l{i:}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **idle**|(a~i}d{}l{}), adj., idler, idlest, v. idled, idling, n. **saying**|(s{e~i}{}'ing), n.
 ◇ **Without doubt he shall go back to his Home in peace.**
without|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**), prep. **doubt**|(dout), v.t. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **shall**|(shal; **unstressed sh{x}l**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **back**|(bak), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}**), prep. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **home**|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **peace**|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.
 ◇ **[22c10t] Translation: James Legge**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n tranz-), n.
JAMBSTONE|(JAM{}'ST{O~U}N{}), N. MASONRY. **LEGES**|(L{i:}{}'{}i:}z; LAT. LE{}'GES), N.
 ◇ **The partial becomes complete;**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **partial**|(p{a:}r{}'sh{x}l), adj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING.
complete|(k{x}m pl{i:}{}t{}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.
 ◇ **the crooked straight;**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **crooked**|(kr{-ou}k{}'id for 1-4, 6; kr{-ou}kt for 5), adj. **straight**|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.
 ◇ **the empty full;**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **empty**|(emp{}'t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **full**|(f{-ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.
 ◇ **the worn out new.**



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **worn**|(w{o:}rn, w{o~u}rn), v. **out**|(out), adv. **new**|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.
 ◇ **He whose (desires) are few gets them;**
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **whose**|(h{u:}z), pron. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. **are**|(a:; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **GETHESEMANE**|(GETH SEM{}'{}X N{i:}), N. **them**|(d{h}jem; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.
 ◇ **he whose (desires) are many goes astray.**
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **whose**|(h{u:}z), pron. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. **are**|(a:; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **many**|(men{}'{}i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **goes**|(g{o~u}z), v. **astray**|(x str{e~i}{}), adv., adj.
 ◇ **Therefore the sage holds in his embrace the one thing (of humility), and manifests it to all the world.**
therefore|(d{h}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{} -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}{}), n., adj., sager, sagest.
HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{}'{}{O~U}{}V{X}R), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **embrace**|(em br{e~i}{}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **thing**|(thing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **humility**|(hy{u:} mil{}'{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **MANIFESTO**|(MAN{}'{}{X} FES{}'{}T{O~U}), N., PL. -TOES. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}**), prep. **all**|(o:}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.
 ◇ **He is free from self-display, and therefore he shines;**
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **SELF-DISCIPLINE**|(SELF{}'{}DIS{}'{}{X} PLIN, SELF{}'{}-), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **therefore**|(d{h}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{} -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SHINER**|(SH{A~I}{}'{}N{X}R), N.
 ◇ **from self-assertion, and therefore he is distinguished;**
from|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **self-assertion**|(self{}'{}x s{x:}r{}'{}sh{x}n, self{}'{}-), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **therefore**|(d{h}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{} -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **distinguished**|(di sting{}'{}gwisht), adj.
 ◇ **from self-boasting, and therefore his merit is acknowledged;**
from|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **SELF-BINDER**|(SELF{}'{}B{A~I}N{}'{}D{X}R), N. AGRIC. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **therefore**|(d{h}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{} -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **merit**|(mer{}'{}it), n. **is**|(iz), v. **acknowledged**|(ak nol{}'{}iid), adj.
 ◇ **from self-complacency, and therefore he acquires superiority.**
from|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **SELF-COMMAND**|(SELF{}'{}K{X} MAND{}'{}-M{A:}ND{}', SELF{}'{}-), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **therefore**|(d{h}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{} -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACQUIREMENT**|(X KW{A~I}{X}R{}'{}M{X}NT), N. **superiority**|(s{x} p{i:}r{}'{}i t{i:}, -or{}'{}-, s{-ou}-), n.
 ◇ **It is because he is thus free from striving that therefore no one in the world is able to strive with him.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}f{} -koz{}', -kuz{}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **thus**|(d{h}us), adv. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **STRIVE**|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{}'{}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. **that**|(d{h}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **therefore**|(d{h}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{} -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v.,





inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x}:rld), n. **is**|(iz), v. **able**|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **strive**|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{'}{x}n) or strived, striving. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ **That saying of the ancients that 'the partial becomes complete' was not vainly spoken:**
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **saying**|(s{e~i}{'}ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ANCIENTRY**|({E~I}N{'}SH{X}N TR{I:}), N. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **partial**|(p{a:}r{'}sh{x}l), adj.

BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **complete**|({k{x}m pl{i:}t{'}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **not**|(not), adv. **VAINGLORY**|(V{E~I}N{'}GL{O:}R{'}{I:}, -GL{O~U}R{'}{I:}), N. **spoken**|(sp{O~u}{'}k{x}n), v.

◇ **-all real completion is comprehended under it**
all|({o:}l), adj. **real**|(r{f{i:}}{x}l, r{i:l}), adj. **completion**|({k{x}m pl{i:}sh{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **COMPREHEND**|(KOM{'}PRI HEND{'}), V.T. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **[22c11t] Translation: David Hinton**
c|(s{f{i:}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f{i:}}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N.

◇ **In yielding is completion.**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **yielding**|(y{i:}l{'}ding), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **completion**|({k{x}m pl{i:}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **In bent is straight.**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **bent**|(bent), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **straight**|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ **In hollow is full.**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **hollow**|(hol{'}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. **is**|(iz), v. **full**|(f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ **In exhaustion is renewal.**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **exhaustion**|(ig z{o:}s{'}ch{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **renewal**|(ri n{u:}{'}{x}l, -ny{u:}{'}-), n.

◇ **In little is contentment.**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **little**|(lit{'}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **is**|(iz), v. **contentment**|({k{x}n tent{'}m{x}nt), n.

◇ **In much is confusion.**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **is**|(iz), v. **confusion**|({k{x}n fy{u:}{'}zh{x}n), n.

◇ **This is how a sage embraces primal unity as the measure of all beneath heaven.**
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **how**|(hou), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **EMBRACERY**|(EM BR{E~I}{'}S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **LAW**. **primal**|(pr{a~i}{'}m{x}l), adj. **unity**|(y{u:}{'}ni t{f{i:}}), n., pl. -ties. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **measure**|(mez{h}{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **beneath**|(bi n{f{i:}th{'}-n{f{i:}dh{'}{'}), adv. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ **Give up self-reflection**
give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **SELF-REFERENCE**|({SELF{'}REF{'}{X}R {X}NS, -REF{'}R{X}NS), N.

◇ **and you're soon enlightened.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you're**|(y{~ou}r; unstressed y{x}r), **soon**|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. **ENLIGHTEN**|(EN L{A~I}T{'}N), V.T.

◇ **Give up self-definition**
give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **SELF-DEFENSE**|({SELF{'}DI



FENS{'}, **SELF**{'}-), N.

◇ **and you're soon apparent.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you're**|(y{~ou}r; unstressed y{x}r), **soon**|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. **apparent**|({x} par{'}{x}nt, {x} p{e:x}r{'}-), adj.

◇ **Give up self-promotion**
give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **SELF-PRODUCED**|({SELF{'}PR{X} D{U:}ST{'}-DY{U:}ST{'}), **SELF**{'}-), ADJ.

◇ **and you're soon proverbial.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you're**|(y{~ou}r; unstressed y{x}r), **soon**|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. **proverbial**|({pr{x} v{x:r}{'}b{i:} {x}l), adj.

◇ **Give up self-esteem**
give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **self-esteem**|({self{'}i st{f{i:}m{'}-self{'}-), n.

◇ **and you're soon perennial.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you're**|(y{~ou}r; unstressed y{x}r), **soon**|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. **perennial**|({p{x} ren{'}{i:} {x}l), adj.

◇ **Simply give up contention**
simply|({sim{'}pl{i:}), adv. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **contention**|({k{x}n ten{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **and soon nothing in all beneath heaven contends with you.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **soon**|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **beneath**|(bi n{f{i:}th{'}-n{f{i:}dh{'}{'}), adv. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **CONTEND**|({K{X}N TEND{'}), V.I. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

◇ **It was hardly empty talk**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **hardly**|(h{a:}rd{'}l{i:}), adv. **empty**|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **talk**|(t{o:}k), v.i.

◇ **when the ancients declared**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ANCIENTRY**|({E~I}N{'}SH{X}N TR{I:}), N. **declared**|(di kl{e:x}rd{'}), adj.

◇ **In yielding is completion.**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **yielding**|(y{i:}l{'}ding), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **completion**|({k{x}m pl{i:}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **Once you perfect completion**
once|(wuns), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **perfect**|({adj., n. p{x:r}{'}fikt, v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. **completion**|({k{x}m pl{i:}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **you've returned home to it all.**
you've|(y{u:}v; unstressed y{~ou}v, y{x}v), **RETURNABLE**|({RI T{X:}R{'}N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **all**|({o:}l), adj.

◇ **[22c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang**
c|(s{f{i:}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f{i:}}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHICHI**|(SH{I:}{'}SH{I:}{'}), ADJ. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ **"Incomplete shall be complete:**
incomplete|(in{'}k{x}m pl{i:}t{'}), adj. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **complete**|({k{x}m pl{i:}t{'}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.





◇ Bent shall be straight:

bent(bent), adj. shall(shal; unstressed sh{x}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. straight(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ Hollow shall be full:

hollow(hol{'}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. shall(shal; unstressed sh{x}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. full(f{~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ Worn shall be new:

worn(w{o:}rn, w{o~u}rn), v. shall(shal; unstressed sh{x}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. new(n{u:}, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ Little shall gain:

little(lit{'}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. shall(shal; unstressed sh{x}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. gain(g{e~i}n), v.t.

◇ Much shall delude."

much(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. shall(shal; unstressed sh{x}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. delude(di l{u:}d{'}), v.t., -luded, -luding.

◇ Hence, the sage man

hence(hens), adv. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. man(man), n., pl. men,

◇ Took hold of One to serve

took(t{~ou}k), v. hold(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. one(wun), adj. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. serve(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n.

◇ As shepherd over all under heaven:

as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. shepherd(shep{'}{x}rd), n. over({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. all({o:}l), adj. under(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ He did not look at himself.

he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did(did), v. not(not), adv. look(l{~ou}k), v.i. at(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. himself(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

◇ Therefore, illustrious:

therefore({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. illustrious(i lus{'}tr{i:}{x}s), adj.

◇ He did not parade himself.

he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did(did), v. not(not), adv. parade(p{x}r{e~i}d{'}), n., v., -raded, -rading. himself(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

◇ Therefore, clear-sighted:



therefore({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. CLEAR-CUT(KL{I:}R{'}KUT{'} FOR 1, 2; KL{I:}R{'}KUT{'} FOR 35), ADJ., N., V., -CUT, -CUTTING.

◇ He did not brag about himself.

he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did(did), v. not(not), adv. brag(brag), v., bragged, bragging, n., adj. about({x} bout{'}), prep. himself(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

◇ Therefore, meritorious:

therefore({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. meritorious(mer{'}i t{o:r}{'}i:}{x}s, -t{o~u}r{'}), adj.

◇ He was not conceited.

he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. was(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. not(not), adv. conceited(k{x}n s{i:}{'}tid), adj.

◇ Therefore, long-enduring.

therefore({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. LONG-DRAWN-OUT(L{O:}NG{'}DR{O:}N{'}OUT{'}, LONG{'}-), ADJ.

◇ It is precisely because he did not contend

it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(iz), v. PRECISE(PRI S{A~i}S{'}), ADJ. because(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did(did), v. not(not), adv. contend(k{x}n tend{'}), v.i.

◇ That none could with him contend.

that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. none(nun), pron. none(n{o~u}n), n. could(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. him(him), pron. contend(k{x}n tend{'}), v.i.

◇ The ancient saying:

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancient({e~i}n{'}sh{x}nt), adj. saying(s{e~i}{'}ing), n.

◇ "Incomplete shall be complete" -

incomplete(in{'}k{x}m pl{i:}t{'}), adj. shall(shal; unstressed sh{x}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. complete(k{x}m pl{i:}t{'}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.

◇ Is it mere words?

is(iz), v. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. mere(m{f{i:}r), adj., superl. merest. WORDPLAY(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~i}{'}), N.

◇ Truly, it shall end up complete.

truly(tr{u:}{'}l{i:}), adv. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. shall(shal; unstressed sh{x}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. end(end), n. up(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. complete(k{x}m pl{i:}t{'}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.

◇ [22c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL(EL), N. m(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY(KEM{'}{X:}R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}-), N.

◇ Bent, thus (tse) preserved whole.

bent(bent), adj. thus({{dh}us), adv. TSCHERNOSEM(CHER{'}N{X} ZEM{'}); RUSS. CHYIR NU ZY{O:}M{'}), N. PRESERVE(PRI Z{X:}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. whole(h{o~u}l), adj.

◇ Unjustly accused, thus exonerated (chih).

UNJUST(UN JUST{'}), ADJ. accused({x} ky{u:}zd{'}), adj. thus({{dh}us), adv. EXONERATE(IG ZON{'}{X} R{E~i}T{'}), V.T., -ATED, -ATING. CHIGETAI(CHIG{'}I T{A~i}{'}), N.

◇ Hollow, thus filled (ying).





hollow|**{hol}{o-u}**), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. **thus|{dh}us**, adv. **FILL|{FIL}**, V.T. **YIN|{YIN}**, N.
◇ **Battered** **{pi}**, **thus renewed**.
BATTERCAKE|**{BAT}{X}R K{E~I}K{}**), N. SOUTH MIDLAND AND SOUTHERN U.S. **pi|{p{a~i}}**, n., pl. **pis**.
thus|{dh}us, adv. **RENEWAL**|**{RI N{U:}{X}L, -NY{U:}{}**), N.
◇ **Scanty**, **thus receiving** **{te}**.
scanty|{skan}{t}{i:}), adj., scantier, scantiest, n., pl. scanties. **thus|{dh}us**, adv. **RECEIVERSHIP**|**{RI S{I:}{V}{X}R SHIP{}**), N. LAW. **te|{de}**, n.
◇ **Much**, **thus perplexed**.

much|{mʊ}), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **thus|{dh}us**, adv. **perplexed|{p{x}r plekst'}**), adj.
◇ **Therefore** **the sage embraces the One** **{pao i}**.
therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{}), -f{**o~u**}r{)}, adv. **the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage|{s{e~i}}**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **EMBRACERY**|**{EM BR{E~I}{S}{X}R{I:}}**), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. **the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **one|{wun}**), adj. **PANZER**|**{PAN}{Z}{X}R; GER. P{A:N}{T}{S}{X}R, ADJ. i|{a~i}**), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is.

◇ **He becomes the model** **{shih}** of the world.
he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
BECOME|**{BI KUM{}}**), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **model|{mod}{l}**), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or **{esp. Brit.}** -elled, -elling.
SHIGELLOSIS|**{SHIG{X} L{O~U}{SIS}**), N. PATHOL. **of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. **the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world|{w{x:rld}**), n.

◇ **Not self-seeing**, hence he is enlightened **{ming}**.
not|{not}), adv. **SELF-SEALING**|**{SELF{S}{LING, SELF{}**), ADJ. **hence|{hens}**, adv. **he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is|{iz}**, v. **ENLIGHTEN**|**{EN L{A~I}{T}{N}**, V.T. **MINERWORKER**|**{M{A~I}N{W}{X}{R}{K}{X}R}**), N.

◇ **Not self-justifying**, hence he is outstanding.
not|{not}), adv. **self-justifying|{self}{jus}{t}{x} f{a~i}{ing, self{}**), adj. **hence|{hens}**, adv. **he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is|{iz}**, v.
outstanding|{out}{stan}{ding}), adj.

◇ **Not showing off** **{fa}** his deeds, hence he is meritorious.
not|{not}), adv. **showing|{sh{o~u}{fing}**), n. **off|{o:f, of}**, adv. **fa|{f{a:}}**), n. Music. **his|{hiz; unstressed iz}**), pron.
DEED|**{D{I:}D}**), N. **hence|{hens}**, adv. **he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is|{iz}**, v. **meritorious|{mer}{i}{t}{o:r}{i:}{x}s, -t{o~u}r{}**), adj.

◇ **Not boasting** **{ching}** of himself, hence he leads **{chang}**.
not|{not}), adv. **BOASTFUL**|**{B{O~U}ST{F}{X}L}**, ADJ. **CHINFEST**|**{CHIN}{FEST}**), N. SLANG. **of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. **himself|{him self{}**); **medially often im self{}**), pron. **hence|{hens}**, adv. **he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LEADOFF**|**{L{I:}D{O:F}{}**), -OF{)}, N. **CHANFRON**|**{CHAN}{FR}{X}N}**, N.

◇ **Because** **he is not contentious** **{pu cheng}**.
because|{bi k{o:}z{, -koz{, -kuz{}}), conj. **he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is|{iz}**, v. **not|{not}**), adv. **contentious|{k{x}n ten}{sh{x}s}**), adj. **PTYALISM**|**{T{A~I}{X} LIZ{X}M}**), N. PATHOL. **CHENEAU**|**{SH{E~I} N{O~U}{}**), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{)}, ARCHIT.

◇ **Hence** **no one** under heaven can contend with him.
hence|{hens}, adv. **no|{n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one|{wun}**), adj. **under|{un}{d}{x}r**, prep. **heaven|{hev}{x}n**), n. **can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **{Archaic}** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **{Archaic}** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **{Obs.}**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **{kan}**), n., v., canned, canning. **contend|{k{x}n tend{}**), v.i. **with|{with, wi{dh}}**), prep. **him|{him}**), pron.



◇ **What the ancients say**: "**Bent**, **thus preserved whole**."
what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. **the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.
ANCIENTRY|**{E~I}N{SH}{X}N TR{I:}}**), N. **say|{s{e~i}}**), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **bent|{bent}**, adj. **thus|{dh}us**, adv. **PRESERVE**|**{PRI Z{X:}RV{}**), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **whole|{h{o~u}}**), adj.
◇ **Are these empty words?**
are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are **{e:r; r, {a:r}**), n. **these|{dh}{i:}z**), pron., adj. **empty|{emp}{t}{i:}**), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **WORDPLAY**|**{W{X:}RD{PL}{E~I}{}**), N.

◇ **Be preserved whole and return** **{kuei}**.
be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **{Archaic}** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **{Archaic}** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **{Archaic}** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PRESERVE**|**{PRI Z{X:}RV{}**), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **whole|{h{o~u}}**), adj. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **return|{ri}{t}{x}rn{}**), v.i. **KUDOS**|**{K{U:}{D}{O~U}Z, -D{O~U}S, -DOS, KY{U:}{}**), N. (USED WITH A SING. V.)

◇ **22c14t Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org**
c|{s{i:}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|{t{i:}}**), n., pl. T's **translation|{trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-}**, n. **lee|{l{i:}}**), n. **sun|{sun}**), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**|**{KEM}{X:}R{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}**), N. **OREXIS**|**{O:}REK{SIS, {O~U}REK{}**), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ **The working of Tao is to bring forth the ultimate fairness, so any individual could act in harmony with Tao by performing the following tasks:**

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
working|{w{x:r}{king}), n. **of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. **tao|{dou, tou}**, n. **{sometimes l.c.}** **is|{iz}**, v. **to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep. **bring|{bring}**), v.t., brought, bringing. **forth|{f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth}**, adv. **the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **ultimate|{ul}{t}{x} mit}**, adj. **FAIRLY**|**{F{E:X}R{L:}}**, ADV. **so|{s{o~u}}**, adv. **any|{en}{i:}**), adj. **individual|{in}{d}{x} vij{u:}{x}**), n. **could|{k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d}**, v. **act|{akt}**), n. **in|{in}**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **harmony|{h{a:r}{m}{x} n{i:}**), n., pl. -nies. **with|{with, wi{dh}}**), prep. **tao|{dou, tou}**, n. **{sometimes l.c.}** **by|{b{a~i}}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **PERFORMATIVE**|**{P{X}R F{O:}R{M}{X} TIV}**, ADJ. PHILOS., LING. **the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **following|{fol}{o~u} ing}**, n. **TASKMISTRESS**|**{TASK}{MIS}{TRIS, T{A:}SK{}**), N.

◇ **By assisting the wronged** **{person}** to achieve full justice **{through rectification}**:
by|{b{a~i}}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **ASSISTANTSHIP**|**{X} SIS{X}T{X}NT SHIP{}**), N. **the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **wronged|{r{o:}ngd, rongd}**, adj. **person|{p{x:r}{s}{x}n}**, n. **to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep. **achieve|{ch{i:}v{}**), v., achieved, achieving. **full|{f{~ou}l}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **justice|{jus}{tis}**, n. **through|{thr{u:}}**), prep. **rectification|{rek}{t}{x} fi k{e~i}{sh}{x}n}**, n.

◇ **Through helping the twisted** **{people}** to go straight:
through|{thr{u:}}), prep. **helping|{hel}{ping}**), n. **the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **TWIST**|**{TWIST}**, V.T. **people|{p{i:}{p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep. **go|{g{o~u}}**), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **straight|{str{e~i}t}**), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ **Through sustaining the needy** **{in the manner of filling out potholes when needed}**:
through|{thr{u:}}), prep. **SUSTAINER**|**{S{X} ST{E~I}{N}{X}R}**, N. **the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **needy|{n{i:}{d}{i:}}**), adj., needier, neediest, n. **in|{in}**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **manner|{man}{x}r}**, n. **of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. **filling|{fil}{ing}**, n. **out|{out}**), adv. **POTHOLER**|**{POT}{H{O~U}{L}{X}R}**, N. BRIT. **when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}**, adv. **NEED**|**{N{i:}D}**), N.

◇ **Through shoring up** **{revigorating}** the old and deteriorated **{vitality}**:
through|{thr{u:}}), prep. **shoring|{sh{o:r}{ing, sh{o~u}r{}**), n. **up|{up}**), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped,





upporting. REVIEWER|(RI VY{U:}{X}R), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DETERIORATE|(DI T{I:}R{I:}{X} R{E~I}T{}), V.T., V.I., -RATED, -RATING. vitality|({v{a~i} tal{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
◇ Through strengthening the underprivileged with the obtainment (of essentials): through|(thr{u:}), prep. STRENGTHEN|(STRENGK{}TH{X}N, STRENG{}-, STREN{}-), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. underprivileged|(un{}d{}x)r priv{}{x} lijd, -priv{}{x}lijd), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. OBTAIN|({X}B T{E~I}N{}), V.T. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ESSENTIALIZE|({X} SEN{}{X}SH{X} L{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ Through halting [those who already have] too much until they cease and desist. through|(thr{u:}), prep. halting|(h{h:o:}l{}ting), adj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adv. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. already|({o:}l red{}{i:}), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. until|(un til{}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cease|(s{f:i:s}), v., ceased, ceasing, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. desist|(di zist{}-, -sist{}), v.i.

◇ By doing so, a Sage exemplifies to the world how to strive for Oneness (equal opportunity for all). by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. doing|(d{u:}{ing}), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. EXEMPLIFICATIVE|(IG ZEM{}PL{X} FI K{E~I}TIV), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. strive|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{}{x}n) or strived, striving. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. oneness|(wun{}nis), n. equal|({i:}{k}w{x}l), adj., n., v., equalled, equaling or (esp. Brit.) equalled, equalling. opportunity|(op{}{x}r t{u:}{ni} t{i:}, -ty{}{x}r), n., pl. -ties. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. all|({o:l}), prep.

◇ A person who refrains from being self-opinionated is brilliant. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. REFRAIN|(RI FR{E~I}N{}), V.I. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. being|(b{i:}ing), n. self-opinionated|(self{}{x} pin{}{y}x n{e~i}t{id, self{}-), adj. is|(iz), v. brilliant|(bril{}{y}xnt), adj.

◇ A person who is not self-righteous is extraordinary. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. self-righteous|(self{}r{a~i}{ch{x}s, self{}-), adj. is|(iz), v. extraordinary|(ik str{o:r'}dn er{}{i:}, ek{}str{x}o:r{}-), adj.

◇ A person who is not self-promoting is genuinely distinguished. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. SELF-PRODUCED|(SELF{}PR{}D{U:}ST{}-, DY{U:}ST{}-, SELF{}-), ADJ. is|(iz), v. GENUINE|(JEN{}Y{U:}IN), ADJ. distinguished|(di sting{}gwisht), adj.

◇ A person who is not self-conceit is outstanding. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. self-conceit|(self{}k{x}n s{i:t}{}, self{}-), n. is|(iz), v. outstanding|(out{}stan{}ding), adj.

◇ It is due to the fact that a Sage [i.e. a person with the above described virtue.] does not rival people [for fame, honor, and profit] that people of the world can not strive against him. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. due|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fact|(fakt), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. el|({i:}), n., pl. E's or Es, e's or es.



a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. above|({x} buv{}), adv. DESCRIBE|(DI SKR{A~I}B{}), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. rival|(r{a~i}{v}{x}l), n., adj., v., -valed, -valing or (esp. Brit.) -valled, -valling. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. fame|(ff{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming. honor|(on{}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. profit|(proff{}it), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. not|(not), adv. strive|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{}{x}n) or strived, striving. against|({x} genst{}{x} g{e~i}nst{}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ Is the ancient saying that Tao had helped the wronged person to achieve full justice through rectification an empty talk? is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancient|({e~i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. saying|(s{e~i}ing), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) had|(had), v. HELP|(HELP), V.T., the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wronged|(r{o:}ngd, rongd), adj. person|(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. achieve|({}x} ch{i:}v{}), v., achieved, achieving. full|({f~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. justice|(jus{}tis), n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. rectification|(rek{}t{}x} fi k{e~i}{sh{x}n), n. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. empty|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. talk|(t{o:k}), v.i.

◇ Accordingly, if one is thoroughly sincere, he will succeed in whatever he endeavors. accordingly|({x} k{o:r'}ding l{i:}), adv. if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. THOROUGHGOING|(TH{X:}R{}O~U}G{O~U}ING, -{X} G{O~U}{}), ADJ. sincere|(sin s{i:r'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. succeed|(s{x}k s{i:d{}), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. whatever|(hwot ev{}{x}r, hwot, hw{x}t, wut-, wot-, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ENDEAVOR|(EN DEV{}{X}R), V.I.

◇ [22c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T{i:}{M}{X}N{A~I}T{}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{}W{E~I}{}), N.

◇ Bent but then whole. bent|(bent), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. then|({dh}en), adv. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj.

◇ Curled but then straight. CURL|(K{X:}RL), V.T. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. then|({dh}en), adv. straight|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ Empty but then full. empty|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. then|({dh}en), adv. full|({f~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ Worn but then new. worn|(w{o:r}n, w{o~u}rn), v. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. then|({dh}en), adv. new|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ Little but then gain. little|(lit{}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. then|({dh}en), adv. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t.

◇ Much but then doubtful.





much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **then**|({dh}en), adv. **doubtful**|(dout{f}x), adj.

Therefore, the sage embraces the One, and becomes an example for the world. **therefore**|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}{f}{o~u}r{f}{f}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **EMBRACERY**|({EM BR{E~I}{S}{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **LAW**. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BECOME**|({BI KUM{)}, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **an**|({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **example**|({ig zam{f}p{x}), -z{a:m}{f}-), n., v., -pled, -pling. **for**|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **world**|({w{x}:rld), n.

He does not make a show of himself, hence he shines. **he**|({h{i}; unstressed {i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **make**|({m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **show**|({sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **himself**|(him self{f}); **medially often im self{f}**), pron. **hence**|(hens), adv. **he**|({h{i}; unstressed {i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SHINER**|({SH{A~I}{N}{X}R), N.

He does not justify himself, hence he becomes known. **he**|({h{i}; unstressed {i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **justify**|({jus{f}t{x} f{a~i}{f}{f}), v., -fied, -fying. **himself**|(him self{f}); **medially often im self{f}**), pron. **hence**|(hens), adv. **he**|({h{i}; unstressed {i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**|({BI KUM{)}, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **known**|({n{o~u}n), v.

He does not boast of his ability, hence he gets his credit. **he**|({h{i}; unstressed {i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **boast**|({b{o~u}st), v.i. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **ability**|({x bil{f}i t{i}), n., pl. -ties. **hence**|(hens), adv. **he**|({h{i}; unstressed {i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

GETHSEMANE|({GETH SEM{f}{X} N{L:}), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **credit**|({kred{f}it), n. He does not brandish his success, hence he endures. **he**|({h{i}; unstressed {i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **brandish**|({bran{f}dish), v.t. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **success**|({s{x}k ses{f}), n. **hence**|(hens), adv. **he**|({h{i}; unstressed {i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ENDURE**|({EN D{~OU}R{f}), -DY{~OU}R{f}), V., -DURED, -DURING.

He does not compete with anyone, hence no one can compete with him. **he**|({h{i}; unstressed {i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **compete**|({k{x}m p{i:t}{f}), v.i., -peted, -peting. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **anyone**|({en{f}{i:} wun{f}), -w{x}n), pron. **hence**|(hens), adv. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **compete**|({k{x}m p{i:t}{f}), v.i., -peted, -peting. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **him**|({him), pron.

Indeed, the ancient saying "Bent but then whole" is not an empty word. **indeed**|({in d{i:d}{f}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **ancient**|({{e~i}n{f}sh{x}nt), adj. **saying**|({s{e~i}{j}ing), n. **bent**|(bent), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **then**|({dh}en), adv. **whole**|({h{o~u}l), adj. **is**|({iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **an**|({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **empty**|({emp{f}t{i}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **word**|({w{x}:rd), n.

If you have really attained wholeness, everyone will flock to you. **if**|(if), conj. **you**|({y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd



have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **really**|({r{i:}{f}{x} l{i:}, r{i:}{f}{i:}), adv. **ATTAINDER**|({X T{E~I}N{f}D{X}R), N. **WHOLEMEAL**|({H{O~U}L{f}M{L:}L{f}), ADJ. **BRIT**. **everyone**|({ev{f}r{i:} wun{f}), -w{x}n), pron. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **flock**|({flok), n. **to**|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **you**|({y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

[22c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang **c**|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **THOLUS**|({TH{O~U}{f}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **z**|({z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{f}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. **ZEUS**|({Z{U:}S), N.

Malleability preserves entirety. **MALLARD**|({MAL{f}{X}RD), N., PL. -LARDS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -LARD. **PRESERVE**|({PRI Z{X:}RV{f}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **entirety**|({en t{a~i}{x}r{f}t{i:} -t{a~i}{f}ri-), n., pl. -ties.

Mistakes teach lessons. **MISTAKEN**|({MI ST{E~I}{f}K{X}N), ADJ. **teach**|({t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. **LESSON**|({LES{f}{X}N), N.

Empty containers can be filled. **empty**|({emp{f}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **CONTAINERPORT**|({K{X}N T{E~I}{f}N{X}R P{O:}RT{f}), -P{O~U}RT{f}), N. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|({b{i:} unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FILL**|({FIL), V.T.

Breakages cause replacement. **BREAKAGE**|({BR{E~I}{f}KIJ), N. **cause**|({k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **replacement**|({ri pl{e~i}s{f}m{x}nt), n.

Less makes success. **less**|({les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **MAKER**|({M{E~I}{f}K{X}R), N. **success**|({s{x}k ses{f}), n.

Much leads to confusion. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **LEADOFF**|({L{i:}D{f}{O:F}{f}), -OF{f}), N. **to**|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **confusion**|({k{x}n fy{u:}{f}zh{x}n), n.

Thus the sage believes Tao is the only law of the universe. **thus**|({dh}us), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **BELIEVE**|({BI L{i:}V{f}), V., -LIEVED, -LIEVING. **tao**|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|({iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **only**|({{o~u}n{f}{i:}), adv. **law**|({l{o:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **universe**|({y{u:}{f}n{x} v{x:}rs{f}), n.

He does not brag himself so he can be held in great respect. **he**|({h{i}; unstressed {i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **brag**|({brag), v., bragged, bragging, n., adj. **himself**|(him self{f}); **medially often im self{f}**), pron. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv. **he**|({h{i}; unstressed {i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|({b{i:} unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or





(Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. held|(held), v. in|(in), prep. adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. respect|(ri spekt{}), n.

◇ He does not assume he is always right so he can be unbiased.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. assume|({x} s{u:m{}), v.t., -sumed, -suming. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. always|({o:l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. unbiased|(un b{a~i}{x}st), adj.

◇ He does not exaggerate so he can be right.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. exaggerate|(ig zaj{}{x} r{e~i}t{}), v., -ated, -ating. so|(s{o~u}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ He is not vainglorious so he can keep making progress.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. vainglorious|(v{e~i}n gl{o:r}{i:}{x}s, -gl{o~u}r{}), adj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. making|(m{e~i}{king}), n. progress|(n. prog{}res, -r{x}s or, esp. Brit., pr{o~u}{gres}, v. pr{x} gres{}), n.

◇ If you do not compete, then no one can compete with you in the world.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. compete|(k{x}m p{i:t}{}), v.i., -peted, -peting. then|({dh}en), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. compete|(k{x}m p{i:t}{}), v.i., -peted, -peting. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ So how can the old saying, such as 'Malleability preserves entirety', be not without truth?

so|(s{o~u}), adv. how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can,



2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. saying|(s{e~i}{jing}), n. such|(such), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. MALLARD|(MAL{}{X}RD), N., PL. -LARDS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -LARD. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. entirety|(en t{a~i}{x}{r}{t}{i:} -t{a~i}{r}{i-}), n., pl. -ties. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. not|(not), adv. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths

(tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).

◇ They all return to Tao.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. all|({o:l}), adj. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [22c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:r}{th}{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}{i}), n.

◇ 'To remain whole, be twisted'

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TWIST|(TWIST), V.T.

◇ To become straight, let yourself be bent.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. straight|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{}), y{o:r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{}).

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. bent|(bent), adj.

◇ To become full, be hollow.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. full|({f~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. hollow|(hol{}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

◇ Be tattered, that you may be renewed.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

tattered|(tat{}{x}rd), adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RENEWAL|(RI N{U:}{X}L, -NY{U:}{X}L), N.

◇ Those that have little, may get more.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron. and adj., that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. little|(lit{}), adj.,





littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **may**{(m{e~i})}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or **(Archaic)** mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **get**{(g{e}t)}, v., got or **(Archaic)** gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **more**{(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r})}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ **Those that have much, are but perplexed.**

those{(d{h}{o~u}z)}, pron., adj. **that**{(d{h}at; unstressed {d{h}}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **much**{(much)}, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **but**{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **perplexed**{(p{x}r plekst{')}, adj.

◇ **Therefore the Sage**

therefore{(d{h}{e:x}r{f{o:r}f{')}, -f{o~u}r{')}, adv. **the**{(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **sage**{(s{e-i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ **Clasps the Primal Unity.**

CLASPER{(KLAS{')P{X}R, KL{A:}{'})SP{X}R), N. **the**{(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **primal**{(pr{a-i}{')m{x}l)}, adj. **unity**{(y{u:}{')ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Testing by it everything under heaven.**

TESTIMONY{(TES{')T{X} M{O~U}{'})N{I:}), OR, ESP. BRIT., -M{X} N{I:}), N., PL. -NIES. **by**{(b{a-i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

everything{(ev{')r{i:} thing{')}, pron. **under**{(un{')d{x}r)}, prep. **heaven**{(hev{')x}n)}, n.

◇ **He does not show himself; therefore he is seen everywhere.**

he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **show**{(sh{o~u})}, v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **himself**{(him self{')}; **medially often im self{')}, pron. **therefore**{(d{h}{e:x}r{f{o:r}f{')}, -f{o~u}r{')}, adv. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **seen**{(s{i:n})}, v. **everywhere**{(ev{')r{i:} hw{e:x}r{')}, -w{e:x}r{')}, adv.**

◇ **He does not define himself, therefore he is distinct.**

he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **define**{(di f{a-i}n{')}, v. -fined, -fining. **himself**{(him self{')}; **medially often im self{')}, pron. **therefore**{(d{h}{e:x}r{f{o:r}f{')}, -f{o~u}r{')}, adv. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **distinct**{(di stingkt{')}, adj.**

◇ **He does not boast of what he will do, therefore he succeeds.**

he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **boast**{(b{o~u}st)}, v.i. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **what**{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

therefore{(d{h}{e:x}r{f{o:r}f{')}, -f{o~u}r{')}, adv. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SUCCEEDING**{(S{X}K S{I:}{')DING)}, ADJ.

◇ **He is not proud of his work, and therefore it endures.**

he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **proud**{(proud)}, adj., -er, -est, adv. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **work**{(w{x:}rk)}, n., adj., v., worked or **(Archaic except for 35, 37, 40)** wrought; working. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **therefore**{(d{h}{e:x}r{f{o:r}f{')}, -f{o~u}r{')}, adv. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ENDURE**{(EN



D{~OU}R{'), -DY{~OU}R{')}, V., -DURED, -DURING.

◇ **He does not contend.**

he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **contend**{(k{x}n tend{')}, v.i.

◇ **And for that very reason no one under heaven can contend with him.**

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **for**{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. **that**{(d{h}at; unstressed {d{h}}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **very**{(ver{')i:}), adv., adj., **(Obs.)** verier, veriest. **reason**{(r{i:}{')z{x}n)}, n. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **under**{(un{')d{x}r)}, prep. **heaven**{(hev{')x}n)}, n. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**{(kan)}, n., v., canned, canning. **contend**{(k{x}n tend{')}, v.i. **with**{(with, wi{d{h})}, prep. **him**{(him)}, pron.

◇ **So then we see that the ancient saying "To remain whole, be twisted!" was no idle word; for true wholeness can only be achieved by return.**

so{(s{o~u})}, adv. **then**{(d{h}en)}, adv. **we**{(w{i:})}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **see**{(s{i:})}, v., saw, seen, seeing. **that**{(d{h}at; unstressed {d{h}}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**{(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **ancient**{(a~i}n{')sh{x}nt)}, adj.

saying{(s{e-i}{')ing)}, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x})}, prep. **remain**{(ri m{e-i}n{')}, v.i. **whole**{(h{o~u})}, adj.

be{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TWIST**{(TWIST)}, V.T. **was**{(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z)}, v. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **idle**{(a-i}d{')}, adj., idler, idlest, v. idled, idling, n. **word**{(w{x:}rd)}, n. **for**{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. **true**{(tr{u:})}, adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **WHOLEMEAL**{(H{O~U}L{')M{I:}L{')}, ADJ. BRIT. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**{(kan)}, n., v., canned, canning. **only**{(o~u}n{')i{i:}), adv. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ACHIEVE**{(X}CH{I:}V{')}, V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. **by**{(b{a-i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **return**{(ri t{x:}rn{')}, v.i.

◇ **[22c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn**

c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e-i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **RICH**{(RICH)}, ADJ., -ER, -EST, **john**{(jon)}, n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**{(LINCH{')PIN{')}, N.

◇ **Stepping aside keeps one's wholeness intact.**

STEPPER{(STEP{')X}R), N. **aside**{(a~i}d{')}, adv. **KEEPING**{(K{I:}{')PING)}, N. **ONE**{(WUN)}, ADJ.

WHOLEMEAL{(H{O~U}L{')M{I:}L{')}, ADJ. BRIT. **intact**{(in takt{')}, adj.

◇ **Bending makes one straight.**

BENDERBOARD{(BEN{')D{X}R B{O:}RD{')}, -B{O~U}RD{')}, N. **MAKER**{(M{E~I}{')K{X}R)}, N. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **straight**{(str{e-i}t)}, adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ **Being empty makes one full.**

being{(b{i:}{')ing)}, n. **empty**{(emp{')t{i:})}, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

MAKER{(M{E~I}{')K{X}R)}, N. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **full**{(f{ou})}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ **Being worn out keeps one new.**

being{(b{i:}{')ing)}, n. **worn**{(w{o:}rn, w{o~u}rn)}, v. **out**{(out)}, adv. **KEEPING**{(K{I:}{')PING)}, N. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **new**{(n{u:}, ny{u:})}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ **Having little gives one access.**

HAVERSACK{(HAV{')X}R SAK{')}, N. **little**{(lit{')l)}, adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **GIVEN**{(GIV{')X}N)}, V. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **access**{(ak{')ses)}, n.

◇ **Having much leads one astray.**





HAVERSACK(HAV{''}{X}R SAK{''}) , N. **much**(**much**) , adj. , more , most , n. , adv. , more , most .
LEADOFF(L(I:J'D{''}{O:}F{''} , -OF{''}) , N. **one**(**wun**) , adj. **astray**(**{x} str{e-i}'{}**) , adv. , adj .
 ◇ In this way, the sage embraces the One and becomes a model for all under Heaven.
in(**in**) , prep. , adv. , adj. , n. , v. , inned , inning . **this**(**{dh}is**) , pron. and adj. , pl. these (**{dh}i:z**) ; adv. **way**(**w{e-i}**) , n. **the**(**stressed {dh}i: ; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**) ; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}i: ;** definite article . **sage**(**s{e-i}j**) , n. , adj. , sager , sagest . **EMBRACERY**(EM BR{E~I}'{ }S{X} R{I:}) , N. , PL. -ERIES . **LAW** . **the**(**stressed {dh}i: ; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**) ; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}i: ;** definite article . **one**(**wun**) , adj. **and**(**and ; unstressed {x}nd , {x}n , or , esp. after a homorganic consonant , n**) , conj. **BECOME**(BI KUM{''}) , V. , BECAME , BECOME , BECOMING . **a**(**{e-i}**) , n. , pl. A's or As , a's or as . **model**(**mod{'}**) , n. , adj. , v. , -eled , -eling or (**esp. Brit.**) -elled , -elling . **for**(**{f:o:r ; unstressed f{x}r**) , prep. **all**(**{o:}**) , adj. **under**(**un{' }d{x}r**) , prep. **heaven**(**hev{' }x{n}**) , n .

◇ He does not flaunt himself, thus he shines.
he(**h{i} ; unstressed i: ;**) , pron. , nom. he , poss. his , obj. him ; pl. nom. they , poss. their or theirs , obj. them ; n. , pl. hes ; adj. **does**(**d{o~u}z**) , n. does (**duz**) , v. **not**(**not**) , adv. **flaunt**(**fl{o:}nt**) , v.i. **himself**(**him self'**) ; **medially often im self'**) , pron. **thus**(**{dh}us**) , adv. **he**(**h{i} ; unstressed i: ;**) , pron. , nom. he , poss. his , obj. him ; pl. nom. they , poss. their or theirs , obj. them ; n. , pl. hes ; adj. **SHINER**(SH{A~I}'{ }N{X}R) , N .

◇ He does not insist that he is right, thus his rightness is manifest.
he(**h{i} ; unstressed i: ;**) , pron. , nom. he , poss. his , obj. him ; pl. nom. they , poss. their or theirs , obj. them ; n. , pl. hes ; adj. **does**(**d{o~u}z**) , n. does (**duz**) , v. **not**(**not**) , adv. **insist**(**in sist'**) , v.i. **that**(**{dh}at ; unstressed {dh}{x}t**) , pron. and adj. , pl. those ; adv. ; conj. **he**(**h{i} ; unstressed i: ;**) , pron. , nom. he , poss. his , obj. him ; pl. nom. they , poss. their or theirs , obj. them ; n. , pl. hes ; adj. **is**(**iz**) , v. **right**(**r{a~i}t**) , adj. , -er , -est , n. , adv. , v. **thus**(**{dh}us**) , adv. **his**(**hiz ; unstressed iz**) , pron. **rightness**(**r{a~i}t'nis**) , n. **is**(**iz**) , v. **manifest**(**man{' }x fest'**) , adj.

◇ He does not boast about himself, thus his merit is acknowledged.
he(**h{i} ; unstressed i: ;**) , pron. , nom. he , poss. his , obj. him ; pl. nom. they , poss. their or theirs , obj. them ; n. , pl. hes ; adj. **does**(**d{o~u}z**) , n. does (**duz**) , v. **not**(**not**) , adv. **boast**(**b{o~u}st**) , v.i. **about**(**{x} bout'**) , prep. **himself**(**him self'**) ; **medially often im self'**) , pron. **thus**(**{dh}us**) , adv. **his**(**hiz ; unstressed iz**) , pron. **merit**(**mer{' }it**) , n. **is**(**iz**) , v. **acknowledged**(**ak nol{' }ijd**) , adj.

◇ He avoids self-importance, thus he long endures.
he(**h{i} ; unstressed i: ;**) , pron. , nom. he , poss. his , obj. him ; pl. nom. they , poss. their or theirs , obj. them ; n. , pl. hes ; adj. **AVOIDANCE**(**{X} VOID{' }NS**) , N. **SELF-IMMOLATION**(**SELF{' }IM{' }X L{E~I}'{ }SH{X}N**) , N. **thus**(**{dh}us**) , adv. **he**(**h{i} ; unstressed i: ;**) , pron. , nom. he , poss. his , obj. him ; pl. nom. they , poss. their or theirs , obj. them ; n. , pl. hes ; adj. **long**(**l{o:}ng ; long**) , adj. longer (**l{o:}ng{' }g{x}r , long{' }-**) , longest (**l{o:}ng{' }gist , long{' }-**) , n. , adv. **ENDURE**(EN D{~OU}R{' } , -DY{~OU}R{' }) , V. , -DURED , -DURING .

◇ It is because he does not contend that none among all under Heaven can contend with him.
it(**it**) , pron. , nom. it , poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it , obj. it ; pl. nom. they , poss. their or theirs , obj. them ; n. **is**(**iz**) , v. **because**(**bi k{o:}z{' } , -koz{' } , -kuz{' }**) , conj. **he**(**h{i} ; unstressed i: ;**) , pron. , nom. he , poss. his , obj. him ; pl. nom. they , poss. their or theirs , obj. them ; n. , pl. hes ; adj. **does**(**d{o~u}z**) , n. does (**duz**) , v. **not**(**not**) , adv. **contend**(**k{x}n tend'**) , v.i. **that**(**{dh}at ; unstressed {dh}{x}t**) , pron. and adj. , pl. those ; adv. ; conj. **none**(**nun**) , pron. none (**n{o~u}n**) , n. **among**(**{x} mung{' }**) , prep. **all**(**{o:}**) , adj. **under**(**un{' }d{x}r**) , prep. **heaven**(**hev{' }x{n}**) , n. **can**(**kan ; unstressed k{x}n**) , auxiliary v. and v. , pres. sing. 1st pers. can , 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst , 3rd can , pres. pl. can ; past sing. 1st pers. could , 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst , 3rd could , past pl. could . For auxiliary v. : imperative , infinitive , and participles lacking . For v. (**Obs.**) : imperative can ; infinitive can ; past part. could ; pres. part. cunning . can (**kan**) , n. , v. , canned , canning . **contend**(**k{x}n tend'**) , v.i. **with**(**with , wi{dh}**) , prep. **him**(**him**) , pron.

◇ As the ancient saying has it, "Stepping aside keeps one's wholeness intact."
as(**az ; unstressed {x}z**) , adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}i: ; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**) ; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}i: ;** definite article . **ancient**(**{e-i}n{' }sh{x}nt**) , adj. **saying**(**s{e-i}'{ }ing**) , n. **has**(**haz ; unstressed h{x}z , {x}z**) , v. **it**(**it**) , pron. , nom. it , poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it , obj. it ; pl. nom. they , poss. their or theirs , obj. them ; n. **STEPPER**(**STEP{' }X}R**) , N. **aside**(**{x} s{a~i}d'**) , adv.

KEEPING(K{I:}'{ }PING) , N. **ONE**(**wun**) , ADJ. **WHOLEMEAL**(**H{O~U}L{' }M{I:}L{' }**) , ADJ. BRIT. **intact**(**in takt'**) , adj.



◇ How could this ever be an empty saying!
how(**hou**) , adv. **could**(**k{~ou}d ; unstressed k{x}d**) , v. **this**(**{dh}is**) , pron. and adj. , pl. these (**{dh}i:z**) ; adv. **ever**(**ev{' }x}r**) , adv. **be**(**b{i: ; unstressed b{i: , bi}**) , v. and auxiliary v. , pres. sing. 1st pers. am , 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art , 3rd is , pres. pl. are ; past sing. 1st pers. was , 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert , 3rd was , past pl. were ; pres. subj. be ; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were , 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert , 3rd were ; past subj. pl. were ; past part. been ; pres. part. being . **an**(**{x}n ; when stressed an**) , indefinite article . **empty**(**emp{' }t{i:}**) , adj. , -tier , -tiest , v. , -tied , -tying , n. , pl. -ties . **saying**(**s{e-i}'{ }ing**) , n.

◇ Truly, such a one will revert to it [nonexistence] with his wholeness intact.
truly(**tr{u:}'{ }l{i:}**) , adv. **such**(**such**) , adj. **a**(**{e-i}**) , n. , pl. A's or As , a's or as . **one**(**wun**) , adj. **will**(**wil**) , auxiliary v. and v. , pres. sing. 1st pers. will , 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt , 3rd will , pres. pl. will ; past sing. 1st pers. would , 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst , 3rd would , past pl. would ; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would ; imperative , infinitive , and pres. participle lacking . **revert**(**ri v{x:}rt'**) , v.i. **to**(**{t:u: ; unstressed t{~ou} , t{x}**) , prep. **it**(**it**) , pron. , nom. it , poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it , obj. it ; pl. nom. they , poss. their or theirs , obj. them ; n. **nonexistence**(**non{' }ig zis{' }t{x}ns**) , n. **with**(**with , wi{dh}**) , prep. **his**(**hiz ; unstressed iz**) , pron. **WHOLEMEAL**(**H{O~U}L{' }M{I:}L{' }**) , ADJ. BRIT. **intact**(**in takt'**) , adj.

◇ [22c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang
c(**s{i:}**) , n. , pl. C's or Cs , c's or cs . **t**(**t{i:}**) , n. , pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e-i}'{ }sh{x}n , tranz-**) , n. **LIMY**(**L{A~I}'{ }M{I:}**) , ADJ. , LIMIER , LIMIEST . **YURT**(**Y{~OU}RT**) , N .

◇ FUTILITY OF CONTENTION
futility(**fy{u:} til{' }t{i:}**) , n. , pl. -ties for 2 , 3 . **of**(**uv , ov ; unstressed {x}v or , esp. before consonants , {x}**) , prep. **contention**(**k{x}n ten{' }sh{x}n**) , n.

◇ To yield is to be preserved whole.
to(**{t:u: ; unstressed t{~ou} , t{x}**) , prep. **yield**(**y{i:l}d**) , v.t. **is**(**iz**) , v. **to**(**{t:u: ; unstressed t{~ou} , t{x}**) , prep. **be**(**b{i: ; unstressed b{i: , bi}**) , v. and auxiliary v. , pres. sing. 1st pers. am , 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art , 3rd is , pres. pl. are ; past sing. 1st pers. was , 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert , 3rd was , past pl. were ; pres. subj. be ; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were , 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert , 3rd were ; past subj. pl. were ; past part. been ; pres. part. being . **PRESERVE**(**PRI Z{X:}RV{' }**) , V. , -SERVED , -SERVING , N. **whole**(**h{o~u}**) , adj.

◇ To be bent is to become straight.
to(**{t:u: ; unstressed t{~ou} , t{x}**) , prep. **be**(**b{i: ; unstressed b{i: , bi}**) , v. and auxiliary v. , pres. sing. 1st pers. am , 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art , 3rd is , pres. pl. are ; past sing. 1st pers. was , 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert , 3rd was , past pl. were ; pres. subj. be ; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were , 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert , 3rd were ; past subj. pl. were ; past part. been ; pres. part. being . **bent**(**ben't**) , adj. **is**(**iz**) , v. **to**(**{t:u: ; unstressed t{~ou} , t{x}**) , prep. **become**(**bi kum{' }**) , v. , became , become , becoming . **straight**(**str{e-i}t**) , adj. -er , -est , adv. , n.

◇ To be hollow is to be filled.
to(**{t:u: ; unstressed t{~ou} , t{x}**) , prep. **be**(**b{i: ; unstressed b{i: , bi}**) , v. and auxiliary v. , pres. sing. 1st pers. am , 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art , 3rd is , pres. pl. are ; past sing. 1st pers. was , 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert , 3rd was , past pl. were ; pres. subj. be ; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were , 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert , 3rd were ; past subj. pl. were ; past part. been ; pres. part. being . **hollow**(**hol{' }o~u**) , adj. , -er , -est , n. , v. , adv. **is**(**iz**) , v. **to**(**{t:u: ; unstressed t{~ou} , t{x}**) , prep. **be**(**b{i: ; unstressed b{i: , bi}**) , v. and auxiliary v. , pres. sing. 1st pers. am , 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art , 3rd is , pres. pl. are ; past sing. 1st pers. was , 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert , 3rd was , past pl. were ; pres. subj. be ; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were , 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert , 3rd were ; past subj. pl. were ; past part. been ; pres. part. being . **FILL**(**FIL**) , V.T .

◇ To be tattered is to be renewed.
to(**{t:u: ; unstressed t{~ou} , t{x}**) , prep. **be**(**b{i: ; unstressed b{i: , bi}**) , v. and auxiliary v. , pres. sing. 1st pers. am , 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art , 3rd is , pres. pl. are ; past sing. 1st pers. was , 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert , 3rd was , past pl. were ; pres. subj. be ; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were , 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert , 3rd were ; past subj. pl. were ; past part. been ; pres. part. being . **tattered**(**tat{' }x}rd**) , adj. **is**(**iz**) , v. **to**(**{t:u: ; unstressed t{~ou} , t{x}**) , prep. **be**(**b{i: ; unstressed b{i: , bi}**) , v. and auxiliary v. , pres. sing. 1st pers. am , 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art , 3rd is , pres. pl. are ; past sing. 1st pers. was , 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert , 3rd was , past pl. were ; pres. subj. be ; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were , 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert or wert , 3rd were ; past subj. pl. were ; past part. been ; pres. part. being . **RENEWAL**(**RI N{U:}'{ }X}L , -NY{U:}'{ }-**) , N .

◇ To be in want is to possess.





to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **in|(**in**)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **want|(**wont, w{o~nt}**)**, v.t. **is|(**iz**)**, v. **to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)**, prep. **possess|(**p{x} zes{}**)**, v.t.

◇ **To have plenty is to be confused.**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)**, prep. **have|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

plenty|(plen{'}t{i:}**)**, n., pl. -ties, adj., adv. **is|(**iz**)**, v. **to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)**, prep. **be|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CONFUSE|(**K{X}N FY{U;Z}'**)**, V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ **Therefore the Sage embraces the One.**

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}'**), -f{o~u}r{''}**), adv. **the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**)**, definite article. **sage|(**s{e~i}j**)**, n., adj., sager, sagest. **EMBRACERY|(**EM BR{E~I}'S**)S{X}R{I:}**), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. **the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**)**, definite article. **one|(**wun**)**, adj.

◇ **And becomes the model of the world.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**)**, conj. **BECOME|(**BI KUM{}**)**, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**)**, definite article. **model|(**mod{'}l**)**, n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (**esp. Brit.**) -elled, -elling. **of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**)**, prep. **the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**)**, definite article. **world|(**w{x:rld}**)**, n.

◇ **He does not reveal himself.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does|(**d{o~u}z**)**, n. does (**duz**), v. **not|(**not**)**, adv. **reveal|(**ri v{i:}'f**)**, v.t. **himself|(**him self{'}; medially often im self{}**)**, pron.

◇ **And is therefore luminous.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**)**, conj. **is|(**iz**)**, v. **therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}'**), -f{o~u}r{''}**), adv. **luminous|(**{l{u:}'m{x}n{x}s}**)**, adj.

◇ **He does not justify himself.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does|(**d{o~u}z**)**, n. does (**duz**), v. **not|(**not**)**, adv. **justify|(**jus{'}t{x} f{a~i}'**)**, v., -fied, -fying. **himself|(**him self{'}; medially often im self{}**)**, pron.

◇ **And is therefore far-famed.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**)**, conj. **is|(**iz**)**, v. **therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}'**), -f{o~u}r{''}**), adv. **FAR|(**F{A:}R**)**, ADV., ADJ., FARTHER OR FURTHER, FARTHEST OR FURTHEST.

◇ **He does not boast of himself.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does|(**d{o~u}z**)**, n. does (**duz**), v. **not|(**not**)**, adv. **boast|(**b{o~u}st**)**, v.i. **of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**)**, prep. **himself|(**him self{'}; medially often im self{}**)**, pron.

◇ **And therefore people give him credit.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**)**, conj. **therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}'**), -f{o~u}r{''}**), adv. **people|(**p{i:}'p{x}**)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **give|(**giv**)**, v., gave, given, giving, n. **him|(**him**)**, pron. **credit|(**kred{'}it**)**, n.

◇ **He does not pride himself.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does|(**d{o~u}z**)**, n. does (**duz**), v. **not|(**not**)**, adv. **pride|(**pr{a~i}d**)**, n., v., prided, priding.



himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{}**)**, pron.

◇ **And is therefore the chief among men.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**)**, conj. **is|(**iz**)**, v. **therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}'**), -f{o~u}r{''}**), adv. **the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**)**, definite article. **chief|(**ch{i:}'f**)**, n. **among|(**{x} mung{}**)**, prep. **men|(**men**)**, n.

◇ **It is because he does not contend**

it|(it**)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is|(**iz**)**, v. **because|(**bi k{o:}'z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{''}**), conj. **he|(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does|(**d{o~u}z**)**, n. does (**duz**), v. **not|(**not**)**, adv. **contend|(**k{x}n tend{}**)**, v.i.**

◇ **That no one in the world can contend against him.**

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **no|(**n{o~u}**)**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one|(**wun**)**, adj. **in|(**in**)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**)**, definite article. **world|(**w{x:rld}**)**, n. **can|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **contend|(**k{x}n tend{}**)**, v.i.

against|({x} genst{'}), {x} g{e~i}nst{''}**)**, prep. **him|(**him**)**, pron.

◇ **Is it not indeed true, as the ancients say.**

is|(iz**)**, v. **it|(**it**)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not|(**not**)**, adv. **indeed|(**in d{i:}'d{}**)**, adv. **true|(**tr{u:}**)**, adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **as|(**az; unstressed {x}z**)**, adv. **the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**)**, definite article. **ANCIENTRY|(**{E~i}N{'}SH{X}N TR{I:}**)**, N. **say|(**s{e~i}**)**, v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

◇ **"To yield is to be preserved whole?"**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)**, prep. **yield|(**y{i:}'ld**)**, v.t. **is|(**iz**)**, v. **to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)**, prep. **be|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PRESERVE|(**PRI Z{X:}RV{}**)**, V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **whole|(**h{o~u}**)**, adj.

◇ **Thus he is preserved and the world does him homage.**

thus|({dh}us**)**, adv. **he|(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is|(**iz**)**, v. **PRESERVE|(**PRI Z{X:}RV{}**)**, V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**)**, conj. **the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**)**, definite article. **world|(**w{x:rld}**)**, n. **does|(**d{o~u}z**)**, n. does (**duz**), v. **him|(**him**)**, pron.

homage|(hom{'}ij, om{'}-)**, n.**

◇ [22c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|(s{i:}**)**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|(**t{i:}**)**, n., pl. T's **translation|(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**)**, n.

vector|(vik{'}t{x}r**)**, n. **h|(**{e~i}ch**)**, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP|(**M{E~i}N{'}TOP{''}**)**, N. NAUT.

◇ **If it**

if|(if**)**, conj. **it|(**it**)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Is bent, it will be preserved intact.**

is|(iz**)**, v. **bent|(**bent**)**, adj. **it|(**it**)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will|(**wil**)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PRESERVE|(**PRI Z{X:}RV{}**)**, V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **intact|(**in takt{''}**)**, adj.





◇ Is crooked, it will be straightened:

is|(iz), v. **crooked**|(kr{~ou}k'~id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **STRAIGHTEN**|(STR{E~I}T'N), V.T., V.I.

◇ Is sunken, it will be filled:

is|(iz), v. **sunken**|(sung{'})k{x}n), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FILL**|(FIL), V.T.

◇ Is worn-out, it will be renewed:

is|(iz), v. **worn-out**|(w{o:rn}'out{'}, w{o~u}rn{'-}), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **RENEWAL**|(RI N{U:}'{X}L, -NY{U:}'{-}), N.

◇ Has little, it will gain:

has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **little**|(lit{'})l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **gain**|(g{e~i}n), v.t.

◇ Has much, it will be confused:

has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

CONFUSE|(K{X}N FY{U:}'Z{'}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ For these reasons:

for|({o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **these**|({dh}{i};z), pron., adj. **REASONLESS**|(R{I:}'{Z}{X}N LIS), ADJ.

◇ The sage holds on to unity and serves as the shepherd of all under heaven:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **HOLDOVER**|(H{O~U}LD{'}){O~U}'{V}{X}R), N. **on**|(on, {o:n), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **unity**|(y{u:}'ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SERVERY**|(S{X:}'R{'})V{X} R{i:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **shepherd**|(shep{'})x{rd}, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o:}), adj. **under**|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'})x{n), n.



◇ He is not self-absorbed, therefore he shines forth:

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **self-absorbed**|(self{'})ab s{o:rbd{'}, -z{o:rbd{'}, self{'-}), adj. **therefore**|({dh}{e:x}{r'}{f{o:r}'}, -f{o~u}{r'}), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SHINER**|(SH{A~I}'{N}{X}R), N.

◇ He is not self-revealing, therefore he is distinguished:

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **self-revealing**|(self{'})ri v{i:}'{ling, self{'-}), adj. **therefore**|({dh}{e:x}{r'}{f{o:r}'}, -f{o~u}{r'}), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **distinguished**|(di sting{'})gwisht), adj.

◇ He is not self-assertive, therefore he has merit:

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **SELF-ASSERTION**|(SELF{'})S{X:}'SH{X}N, SELF{'-}), N. **therefore**|({dh}{e:x}{r'}{f{o:r}'}, -f{o~u}{r'}), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **merit**|(mer{'})it), n.

◇ He does not praise himself, therefore he is long-lasting:

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **praise**|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. **himself**|(him self{'}), **medially often im self{'}**), pron. **therefore**|({dh}{e:x}{r'}{f{o:r}'}, -f{o~u}{r'}), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **long-lasting**|(l{o:}ng{'})las{'})ting, -l{a:}'{sting, long{'-}), adj.

◇ Now:

now|(nou), adv.

◇ Simply because he does not compete:

simply|(sim{'})pl{i:}), adv. **because**|(bi k{o:}'z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **compete**|(k{x}m p{i:t}'}, v.i., -peted, -peting.

◇ No one can compete with him:

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **compete**|(k{x}m p{i:t}'}, v.i., -peted, -peting. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ The old saying about the bent being preserved intact is indeed close to the mark!

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **old**|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **saying**|(s{e~i}'{ing}), n. **about**|({x} bout{'}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

bent|(bent), adj. **being**|(b{i:}'{ing}), n. **PRESERVE**|(PRI Z{X:}'RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **intact**|(in takt{'}), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **indeed**|(in d{i:}'d{'}), adv. **close**|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56,

kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer,

closest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **mark**|(m{a:}'rk), n.

◇ Truly, he shall be returned intact:

truly|(tr{u:}'{i:}), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been;





pres. part. being. **RETURNABLE**|(RI T{X:}R{')N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **intact**|(in takt{'}), adj.

◇ **[22c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll**

c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

TOLAN|(T{O~U}{')LAN), N. **CHEM. MAZZARD**|(MAZ{'}{X}RD), N.

◇ **Yield and overcome:**

yield|(y{f:i}ld), v.t. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

overcome|(o~u)'v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming.

◇ **bend and be straight:**

bend|(bend), v., bent or (Archaic) bended; bending, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

straight|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ **Empty out and be full:**

empty|(emp{'t}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **out**|(out), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **full**|(f{f~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ **wear out and be renewed:**

wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. **out**|(out), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

RENEWAL|(RI N{U:}{')X}L, -NY{U:}{')-), N.

◇ **Have little and gain:**

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **little**|(lit{'l}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **gain**|(g{e~i}n), v.t.

◇ **have much and be confused:**

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most, **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CONFUSE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{'}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ **Therefore:**

therefore|(dh){e:x}r{'f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv.

◇ **the True Person embraces the One and becomes a model for all.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing. **person**|(p{x:}r{'s{x}n), n. **EMBRACERY**|(EM BR{E~i}'S{X} R{i:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **LAW. the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **model**|(mod{'l}), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **all**|(o:}), adj.

◇ **Do not look only at yourself:**

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst,



3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **look**|(l{f~ou}k), v.i. **only**|(o~u)n{'l{i:}), adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **yourself**|(y{~ou}r self{'}, y{o:r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}).

◇ **and you will see much:**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:};

unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ **Do not justify yourself:**

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **justify**|(jus{'t}{x} f{a~i}{'}), v., -fied, -fying. **yourself**|(y{~ou}r self{'}, y{o:r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}).

◇ **and you will be distinguished:**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **distinguished**|(di sting{'g}wisht), adj.

◇ **Do not brag:**

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **brag**|(brag), v., bragged, bragging, n., adj.

◇ **and you will have merit:**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **merit**|(mer{'t}), n.

◇ **Do not be prideful:**

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PRIDE**|(PR{A~I}D), N., V., PRIDED, PRIDING.

◇ **and your work will endure:**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **endure**|(en d{~ou}r{'}, -dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ **It is because you do not strive**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{or}z{'), -koz{'), -kuz{'), conj. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. strive|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{'}{x}n) or strived, striving.

◇ that no one under heaven can strive with you.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. strive|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{'}{x}n) or strived, striving. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ The saying of the Old Ones. "Yield and Overcome." is not an empty phrase.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. saying|(s{e~i}{'}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. ONEROUS|(ON{'}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{'}N{X}R-), ADJ. yield|(y{f{i}}ld), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. overcome|({o~u}{'}v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. empty|(emp{'}t{i};), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. phrase|(fr{e~i}z), n., v., phrased, phrasing.

◇ True wholeness is achieved by blending with life.

true|(tr{u;}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. WHOLEMEAL|(H{O~U}L{'}M{L}{L}{'}), ADJ. BRIT. is|(iz), v. ACHIEVE|({X} CH{I}{V}{'}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. BLENDER|(BLEN{'}D{X}R), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ [22c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{'}{X}N P{O; }RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{'}), HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ Accommodate and be whole. bend and be straight:

accommodate|({x} kom{'}{x} d{e~i}t{'}), v., -dated, -dating. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. whole|h{o~u}l), adj. bend|(bend), v., bent or (Archaic) bended; bending, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. straight|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ Keep low and be fulfilled. replace old and be new:

keep|(k{i};p), v., kept, keeping, n. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. FULFILL|(F{~OU}L FIL{'}), V.T. replace|(ri pl{e~i}s{'}), v.t., -placed, -placing. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. new|(n{u;}, ny{u;}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.



◇ Seek little and gain, seek plenty and be bewildered.

seek|(s{i};k), v., sought, seeking. little|(lit{'}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. seek|(s{i};k), v., sought, seeking. plenty|(plen{'}t{i};), n., pl. -ties, adj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

bewildered|(bi wil{'}d{x}rd), adj.

◇ Thus, the sage embraces One to set an example for the people of the world.

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. EMBRACERY|(EM BR{E~I}{'}S{X} R{I};), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. one|(wun), adj. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. example|(ig zam{'}p{x}l, -z{a; }m{'}-), n., v., -pled, -pling. for|(f{o; }r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i};{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. word|(w{x;}rld), n.

◇ Not self-touting, one shines:

not|(not), adv. SELF-TORMENT|(SELF{'}T{O; }R{'}MENT, SELF{'}-), N. one|(wun), adj. SHINER|(SH{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ Not self-justifying, one reassures:

not|(not), adv. self-justifying|(self{'}jus{'}t{x} f{a~i}{'}ing, self{'}-), adj. one|(wun), adj. REASSURE|(R{L; }{'}{X} SH{~OU}R{'}), -SH{X; }R{'}), V.T., -SURED, -SURING.

◇ Not self-aggrandizing, one accomplishes:

not|(not), adv. SELF-AGGRANDIZEMENT|(SELF{'}{X} GRAN{'}DIZ M{X}NT, SELF{'}-), N. one|(wun), adj.

ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{'}PLISHT), ADJ.

◇ Not self-serving, one endures.

not|(not), adv. self-serving|(self{'}s{x;}r{'}ving), adj. one|(wun), adj. ENDURE|(EN D{~OU}R{'}), -DY{~OU}R{'}), V., -DURED, -DURING.

◇ When one is not in competition, people in the world cannot engage him/her in competition.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. competition|(kom{'}pi tish{'}{x}n), n. people|(p{i};{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. word|(w{x;}rld), n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. engage|(en g{e~i}{'}{'}), v., -gaged, -gaging. him|(him), pron. her|(h{x;}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. competition|(kom{'}pi tish{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Is the old saying "Accommodate and be whole" but empty words?

is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. saying|(s{e~i}{'}ing), n. accommodate|({x} kom{'}{x} d{e~i}t{'}), v., -dated, -dating. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. whole|h{o~u}l), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. empty|(emp{'}t{i};), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. WORDPLAY|(W{X;}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ It can be realized fully.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,





2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

REALIZE|(R{l:}{'}{X} L{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. fully|({f~ou}){'}{i:}, {f~ou}){'}{i:}), adv.

◇ [22c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

YASNA|(YUS{}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|(J{l:}{N}{Y}{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (J{l:}{N}{I:}{A~I}{}), FOR 6, 7, 9. KIMONO|(K{X} M{O~U}{N}{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ To yield is to prevail.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. yield|(y{i:}ld), v.t. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. prevail|(pri v{e~i}){'}{i:}), v.i.

◇ To bend is to straighten.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. bend|(bend), v., bent or (Archaic) bended; bending, n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. straighten|(str{e~i}t{}n), v.t., v.i.

◇ To be hollow is to be full.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. hollow|(hol{}o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. full|({f~ou}){'}{i:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ To die is to regenerate.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. regenerate|(v. ri jen{}{x} r{e~i}t{}), adj. ri jen{}{x} r it), v., -ated, -ating, adj.

◇ To have little is to receive much.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. little|(lit{}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. receive|(ri s{i:}v{}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ To have much is to be confused.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CONFUSE|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ Wherefore.

wherefore|(hw{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), w{e:x}r{}{-), adv.

◇ The sage embraces the complementary oneness of existence.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. EMBRACERY|(EM BR{E~I}{S}{X} R{}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. complementary|(kom{}pl{x} men{}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), adj., n., pl. -ries. oneness|(wun{}nis), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. existence|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n.

◇ And sets an exemplary pattern for the rest of the world.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

SETPOINT|(SET{}POINT{}), N. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. exemplary|(ig zem{}pl{x} r{i:}, eg{}z{x}m pler{}i:}), adj. pattern|(pat{}{x}rn; Brit. pat{}{x}n), n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r),



prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rest|(rest), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),

prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ He does not display his ability.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. display|(di spl{e~i}){'}{i:}), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ability|({x} bil{}i t{}i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Therefore his being shines forth.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n.

SHINER|(SH{A~I}{N}{X}R), N. forth|({f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv.

◇ He is not self-righteous.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. self-righteous|(self{}r{a~i}{ch}{x}s, self{}-), adj.

◇ Therefore he becomes distinguished.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING.

distinguished|(di sting{}gwisht), adj.

◇ He does not take credit.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. credit|(kred{}it), n.

◇ Therefore he becomes recognized.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING.

RECOGNIZE|(REK{}{X}G N{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -NIZED, -NIZING.

◇ He is not self-important.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. self-important|(self{}im p{o:}r{}tnt, self{}-), adj.

◇ Therefore he is made a leader.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. made|(m{e~i}d), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

leader|(l{i:}{}d{x}r), n.

◇ He does not contend with the world.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. contend|(k{x}n tend{}), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Therefore the world does not contend with him.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. contend|(k{x}n tend{}), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ The old admonition that "to yield is to prevail" is not an empty adage.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. admonition|(ad{}m{x} nish{}{x}n), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. yield|(y{i:}ld), v.t. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. prevail|(pri v{e~i}){'}{i:}), v.i. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. empty|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. adage|(ad{}ij), n.

◇ Truly, to yield is to prevail, and in prevailing, one returns to oneness.

truly|(tr{}u:}{i:}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. yield|(y{i:}ld), v.t. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:};





unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **prevail**|(pri v{e~i}f{'}), v.i. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **prevailing**|(pri v{e~i}'{'}ing), adj. **one**|(wun), adj. **RETURNEE**|(Ri T{x:}R N{l:}'{-}, -T{x:}R{l:}'N{l:}'{-}), N. **to**|(t{u:}); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **oneness**|(wun{'})nis), n.

◇ **22c24t Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHOSISME**|(SH{O:} Z{l:}Z{l:}'M{x}), N. **CHOCOLATIER**|(CH{O:}'K{x} L{x} T{l:}R{l:}'{-}, CHOK{'})X{-}, CH{O:}K{'})L{x}-, CHOK{'})-; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~l:}'{-}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{l:}'RZ{'}); FR. -TY{E~l:}'{-}).

◇ **Be modest, and you will remain whole.**

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **modest**|(mod{'})ist), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. **whole**|(h{o~u}), adj.

◇ **Be bent, and you will remain straight.**

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **bent**|(bent), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. **straight**|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ **Be empty, and you will remain full.**

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **empty**|(emp{'})t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. **full**|(f{~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ **Be worn out, and you will remain new.**

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **worn**|(w{o:}rn, w{o~u}rn), v. **out**|(out), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. **new**|(n{u:}; ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ **The one who has little will receive.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **little**|(lit{'})l), adj., littler or less or lesser, slightest or least, adv., less, least, n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or



would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **receive**|(ri s{i:}v{'}), v., -ceived, -ceiving.

◇ **The one who has a lot will be enslaved.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lot**|(lot), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ENSLAVE**|(EN SL{E~l:}'V{'}), V.T., -SLAVED, -SLAVING.

◇ **Therefore the sage guards the one.**

therefore|(({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}'{-}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **GUARDIANSHIP**|(G{A:}R{'})D{l:}'{x}N SHIP{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ **And becomes a paradigm for the world.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **paradigm**|(par{'})d{a~i}m{'}), -dim, n. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ **He does not expose himself, therefore he shines.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **expose**|(ik sp{o~u}z{'}), v.t., -posed, -posing. **himself**|(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}**), pron. **therefore**|(({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}'{-}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SHINER**|(SH{A~l:}'N{x}R), N.

◇ **He does not make a good name for himself, therefore he is known.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **himself**|(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}**), pron. **therefore**|(({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}'{-}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **known**|(n{o~u}n), v.

◇ **He does not praise himself, therefore he is dear to everyone.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **praise**|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. **himself**|(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}**), pron. **therefore**|(({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}'{-}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **dear**|(d{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **everyone**|(ev{'})r{i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron.

◇ **He does not glorify himself, therefore his name is on everyone's lips.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **glorify**|(gl{f{o:r}'{x} f{a~i}'{-}, gl{o~u}r{'})-, v.t., -fied, -fying. **himself**|(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}**), pron. **therefore**|(({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}'{-}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **EVERYONE**|(EV{'})R{l:}' WUN{'}), -W{x}N), PRON. **LIPREADING**|(LIP{'})R{l:}'DING), N.

◇ **And since he does not compete at all.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **since**|(sins), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **compete**|(k{x}m p{i:}t{'}), v.i., -peted, -peting. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **all**|(o:}), adj.

◇ **There is no one in the world who can compete with him.**





there|(**dh**{e:x}r; **unstressed dh**{x}r), adv. is|(**iz**), v. no|(**n**{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.
one|(**wun**), adj. in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i:}), definite article. **world**|(**w**{x:r}ld), n.
who|(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(**kan**; **unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **compete**|(**k**{x}m p{i:t}{t'}), v.i., -peted, -peting. **with**|(**with**, **wi**{dh}), prep. **him**|(**him**),

pron.

◇ **The ancient ones said:**

the|(**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i:}), definite article.

ancient|(**e~i**n{f}sh{x}nt), adj. **ONEROUS**|(**ON**{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{N}{X}R-), ADJ. **said**|(**sed**), v. said (**s**{a:}{i}d), n. Islam.

◇ **Be modest, and you will remain whole.**

be|(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **modest**|(**mod**{i}st), adj.

and|(**and**; **unstressed x**nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(**y**{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, **y**{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **remain**|(**ri** m{e~i}n{f'}), v.i.

whole|(**h**{o~u}), adj.

◇ **Can these be meaningless words?**

can|(**kan**; **unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **these**|(**dh**{i:}z), pron., adj. **be**|(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **meaningless**|(**m**{i:}{ning} lis), adj. **WORDPLAY**|(**W**{X:}RD{Y}PL{E~I}{}), N.

◇ **Indeed, he will return home whole.**

indeed|(**in** d{i:}d{f'}), adv. **he**|(**h**{i}; **unstressed i**{}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **return**|(**ri** t{x:}rn{f'}), v.i. **home**|(**h**{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **whole**|(**h**{o~u}), adj.

◇ **[22c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok**

c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**|(**MAN**{f}{i:}{f'}TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**|(**KW**{A:}{f}SH{I:} {O:}R{f}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. **PATHOL**.

◇ **Learn to yield and be soft**

learn|(**l**{x:}rn), v., learned (**l**{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep.

yield|(**y**{i:}ld), v.t. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed x**nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

be|(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **soft**|(**s**{o:}ft, **soft**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

◇ **If you want to survive.**

if|(**if**), conj. **you**|(**y**{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, **y**{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

want|(**wont**, **w**{o:}nt), v.t. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **survive**|(**s**{x:r} v{a~i}v{f'}), v., -vived, -viving.

◇ **Learn to bow**

learn|(**l**{x:}rn), v., learned (**l**{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep.



bow|(**bou**), v.i. bow (**b**{o~u}), n.

◇ **And you will stand in your full height**

and|(**and**; **unstressed x**nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(**y**{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, **y**{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **stand**|(**stand**), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **your**|(**y**{~ou}r, **y**{o:r}, **y**{o~u}r; **unstressed y**{x}r), pron. **full**|(**f**{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **height**|(**h**{a~i}t), n.

◇ **Learn to empty yourself**

learn|(**l**{x:}rn), v., learned (**l**{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **empty**|(**emp**{f'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **yourself**|(**y**{~ou}r self{f'}, **y**{o:r-}, **y**{o~u}r-, **y**{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (**-selvz**{f'}).

◇ **and be filled by the Tao**

and|(**and**; **unstressed x**nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **be**|(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FILL**|(**FIL**), V.T. **by**|(**b**{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

the|(**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i:}), definite article.

tao|(**dou**, **tau**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ **...the way a valley empties itself into a river.**

the|(**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i:}), definite article.

way|(**w**{e~i}), n. **a**|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**|(**val**{f'}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **EMPRISE**|(**EM** PR{A~I}Z{f'}), N. **itself**|(**it** self{f'}), pron. **into**|(**in**{f'}t{u:}; **unstressed in**{f'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **a**|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **river**|(**riv**{f'}{x}r), n.

◇ **Use up all you are**

use|(**v**. **y**{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, **y**{u:}st; **n**. **y**{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **up**|(**up**), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

all|(**o:}l), adj. **you**|(**y**{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, **y**{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**|(**a:}r; **unstressed x**r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.****

◇ **And then you can be made new.**

and|(**and**; **unstressed x**nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **then**|(**dh**{en}), adv. **you**|(**y**{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, **y**{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(**kan**; **unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **made**|(**m**{e~i}d), v. **new**|(**n**{u:}, **ny**{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ **Learn to have nothing**

learn|(**l**{x:}rn), v., learned (**l**{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep.

have|(**hav**; **unstressed h**{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **nothing**|(**nuth**{f'}ing), n.

◇ **And you will have everything.**

and|(**and**; **unstressed x**nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(**y**{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, **y**{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed h**{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have;





past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **everything**(ev'ri: thing'), pron.

◇ **Sages always act like this, and are**

SAGENITE(SA'j{X}N{A~I}T'), N. **always**(({o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:z}, adv. **act**(akt), n. **like**(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **this**(({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:z}), adv. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **are**(({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

◇ **Children of the Tao**

children(chil'dr{x}n), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **Never trying to impress, their being shines forth**

never(nev'f{x}r), adv. **trying**(tr{a~i}'ing), adj. **to**(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **impress**(v. im pres'f); n. **im'**(pres), v., -pressed or (Archaic) -prest; -pressing; n. **their**(({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **being**(b{i:}'ing), n. **SHINER**(SH{A~I}'N{X}R), N. **forth**((f{o:r}th, f{o~u}rth), adv.

◇ **Never saying 'this is it', people see what the truth is -**

never(nev'f{x}r), adv. **saying**(s{e~i}'ing), n. **this**(({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:z}; adv. **is**(iz), v. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **people**(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **see**(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **truth**(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **is**(iz), v.

◇ **Never boasting, they leave the space they can be valued in**

never(nev'f{x}r), adv. **BOASTFUL**(B{O~U}ST'F{X}L), ADJ. **they**(({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **leave**(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **space**(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **they**(({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **valued**(val'f{u:}d), adj. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

◇ **And never claiming to be who they are, people can see them**

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **never**(nev'f{x}r), adv. **CLAIMER**(KL{E~I}'M{X}R), N. **to**(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

they(({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**(({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **people**(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **can**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **see**(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **them**((dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **And since they never argue, no one argues with them either ...**

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **since**(sins), adv. **they**(({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **never**(nev'f{x}r), adv. **argue**((a:r}'gy{u:}), v., -guing, -guing. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**(wun), adj. **ARGUE**((A:}R}'GY{U:}), V., -GUED, -GUING. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **them**((dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

either((i:}'{dh}{x}r, {a~i}'{dh}{x}r), adj.

◇ **So the ancient ones say 'Bend, and you will rule'.**



so(s{o~u}), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ancient**((e~i}n'f{sh}{x}nt), adj. **ONEROUS**(ON'f{X}R {X}S, {O~U}'N{X}R-), ADJ. **say**(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **bend**(bend), v., bent or (Archaic) bended; bending, n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **rule**(r{u:}), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ **Is this a lie?**

is(iz), v. **this**(({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:z}; adv. **a**((e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lie**(l{a~i}), n., v., lied, lying.

◇ **You'll find it is true.**

you'll(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}l, y{x}l), **find**(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v. **true**(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.

◇ **Be true to yourself, and all will go well with you.**

be(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **true**(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **to**(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **yourself**(y{~ou}r self'), y{o:r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz'). **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **all**(({o:l}), adj. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **go**(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **well**(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **you**(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

◇ [22c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GRYPHON**(GRIF'f{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ **Bow down and you are preserved;**

bow(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n. **down**(doun), adv. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

are(({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **PRESERVE**(PRI Z{X:}RV'), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.

◇ **Bend and you can be straight:**

bend(bend), v., bent or (Archaic) bended; bending, n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **can**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **straight**(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ **Hollow, then full:**

hollow(hol'f{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. **then**((dh}en), adv. **full**(f{f~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ **Worn, then new:**

worn(w{o~u}rn, w{o~u}rn), v. **then**((dh}en), adv. **new**(n{u:}, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ **Seek a little and you get a lot;**

seek(s{i:}k), v., sought, seeking, **a**((e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **little**(lit'f{l}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl.





you.s. get|**(get)**, v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. a|**{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. lot|**(lot)**, n., v., lotted, lotting, adv.

◇ Seek a lot and you get perplexed.

seek|**(s{i:k})**, v., sought, seeking. a|**{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. lot|**(lot)**, n., v., lotted, lotting, adv.

and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. you|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you.s. get|**(get)**, v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. perplexed|**(p{x}r plekst{'})**, adj.

◇ Thus the sage adheres to this One principle (Tao)

thus|**{(dh)us}**, adv. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. sage|**(s{e~i}j)**, n., adj., sager, sagest. ADHERENT|**(AD H{l:i}R{'}){X}NT, -HER{'})**, N. to|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. this|**{(dh)is}**, pron. and adj., pl. these **{(dh){i};z}**; adv. one|**(wum)**, adj. principle|**(prin{'})s{x} p{x}l)**, n. tao|**(dou, tou)**, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ And regards it as the pattern of all things.

and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. REGARDLESS|**(RI G{A:}RD{'})LIS)**, ADJ.

it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. pattern|**(pat{'}){x}rn; Brit. pat{'}n)**, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. all|**{(o:)}l)**, adj. THINGNESS|**(THING{'})NIS)**, N.

◇ Show off yourself not and you become conspicuous:

show|**(sh{o~u})**, v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. off|**{(o:f, of)}**, adv. yourself|**(y{~ou}r self{'})**, y{o:r-}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). not|**(not)**, adv. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. you|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you.s.

become|**(bi kum{'})**, v., became, become, becoming. conspicuous|**(k{k}n spik{'})y{u:} {x}s)**, adj.

◇ Regard yourself not as infallible and you become illustrious:

regard|**(ri g{a:}rd{'})**, v.t. yourself|**(y{~ou}r self{'})**, y{o:r-}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). not|**(not)**, adv. as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. infallible|**(in fal{'}){x} b{x}l)**, adj. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. you|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you.s. become|**(bi kum{'})**, v., became, become, becoming. illustrious|**(i lus{'})tr{i:} {x}s)**, adj.

◇ Brag about yourself not and you gain achievement:

brag|**(brag)**, v., bragged, bragging, n., adj. about|**{(x) bout{'})**, prep. yourself|**(y{~ou}r self{'})**, y{o:r-}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). not|**(not)**, adv. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. you|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you.s. gain|**(g{e~i}n)**, v.t. achievement|**{(x) ch{i:}v{'})m{x}nt)**, n.

◇ Boast of yourself not and you become a head.

boast|**(b{o~u}st)**, v.i. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. yourself|**(y{~ou}r self{'})**, y{o:r-}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). not|**(not)**, adv. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. you|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you.s. become|**(bi kum{'})**, v., became, become, becoming. a|**{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. head|**(hed)**, n.

◇ One does not contend with others.

one|**(wum)**, adj. does|**(d{o~u}z)**, n. does (duz), v. not|**(not)**, adv. contend|**(k{k}n tend{'})**, v.i. with|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. OTHERNESS|**(U{DH}{'}){X}R NIS)**, N.

◇ So nobody in the world can win him in contention.

so|**(s{o~u})**, adv. nobody|**(n{o~u}{bod{'})i:; -bud{'})i:; -b{x} d{i:;}**, pron., n., pl. -bodies. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. world|**(w{x:}rld)**, n. can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. win|**(win)**, v., won, winning, n. him|**(him)**, pron. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. contention|**(k{k}n ten{'})sh{x}n)**, n.

◇ The ancients' saying "Bow down and you are preserved"



the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. ANCIENTRY|**([E~i]N{'})SH{X}N TR{l:;}**, N. saying|**(s{e~i}{')ing)**, n. bow|**(bou)**, v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n. down|**(doun)**, adv. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. you|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you.s. are|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **{(e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. PRESERVE|**(PRI Z{X:}RV{'})**, V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.

◇ Is surely not an empty saying.

is|**(iz)**, v. surely|**(sh{~ou}r{'})i:; sh{x:r{'})**, adv. not|**(not)**, adv. an|**{(x)n; when stressed an)**, indefinite article. empty|**(emp{'})t{i:;}**, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. saying|**(s{e~i}{')ing)**, n.

◇ Which can be really proved effective.

which|**(hwich, wich)**, pron. can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. really|**(r{i:}{')x} l{i:; r{i:}{')l{i:;}**, adv. PROVE|**(PR{U:}V)**, V., PROVED, PROVED OR PROVEN, PROVING. effective|**(i fek{'})tiv)**, adj.

◇ [22c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|**(s{i:;}**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:;}**, n., pl. T's translation|**(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. CHANTRY|**(CHAN{'})TR{l:;}**, CH{A:}N{'}), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|**(KEM{'}){X:}R J{l:;}**, K{X} M{X:}R{'}), N.

◇ The tortured will seek for the snug.

the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. TORTURE|**(T{O:}R{'})CH{X}R)**, N., V., -TURED, -TURING. will|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. seek|**(s{i:k})**, v., sought, seeking. for|**{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. snug|**(snug)**, adj., snigger, suggest, v., snugged, snugging, adv., n.

◇ The bent will seek for the straight.

the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. bent|**(bent)**, adj. will|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. seek|**(s{i:k})**, v., sought, seeking. for|**{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. straight|**(str{e~i}t)**, adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ The hollow will seek for the full.

the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. hollow|**(hol{'}){o~u}**, adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. will|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. seek|**(s{i:k})**, v., sought, seeking. for|**{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. full|**(f{~ou}l)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ The worn will seek for the new.

the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. worn|**(w{o:}rn, w{o~u}rn)**, v. will|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. seek|**(s{i:k})**, v., sought, seeking. for|**{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. new|**(n{u:}, ny{u:;}**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n.





◇ The minor will seek for the major.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. minor|(m{a~i}{'}n{x}r), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. seek|(s{i:k}), v., sought, seeking. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. major|(m{e~i}{'}j{x}r), n.

◇ The affluent will seek for the perplexed.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. affluent|(aff{'}){u:} {x}nt or, often, {x} fl{u:}{'-}), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. seek|(s{i:k}), v., sought, seeking. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perplexed|(p{x}r plekst{'}), adj.

◇ Therefore the virtuous man considers unity as the only model for the world.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtuous|(v{x}r{'})ch{u:} {x}s), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, CONSIDERING|(K{X}N SID{'}){X}R ING), PREP. unity|(y{u:}{'})ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. only|({o~u}n{'}){i:}), adv. model|(mod{'})], n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x}rld), n.

◇ He does not flaunt himself, therefore he is brilliant.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. flaunt|(fl{o:}nt), v.i. himself|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. brilliant|(bril{'})y{x}nt), adj.

◇ He does not consider himself right, therefore he is incontestable.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. consider|(k{x}n sid{'}){x}r), v.t. himself|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. incontestable|(in{'})k{x}n tes{'})t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ He does not require his fame, therefore he is meritorious.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. require|(ri kw{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -quired, -quiring. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. fame|(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. meritorious|(mer{'})i t{o:r}{'}){i:} {x}s, -t{o~u}r{'-}), adj.

◇ He does not stick to his own knowledge, therefore he grows.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. stick|(stik), n., v., sticked, sticking. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. knowledge|(nol{'})ij), n. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{'})UP{'}), ADJ.

◇ Only because he does not fight can no one under Heaven fight with him.
only|({o~u}n{'}){i:}), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. fight|(f{a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could,



2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. under|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'})x)n), n. fight|(f{a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ The ancient saying 'The tortured will be made snug' is very well put.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancient|({e~i}n{'})sh{x}nt), adj. saying|(s{e~i}{'}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

TORTURE|(T{O:}R{'})CH{X}R), N., V., -TURED, -TURING. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. made|(m{e~i}d), v. snug|(snug), adj., snigger, snuggest, v., snugged, snugging, adv., n. is|(iz), v. very|(ver{'}){i:}), adv., adj. (Obs.) verier, veriest. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n.

◇ It truly enables one to preserve the unity.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. truly|(tr{u:}{'}){i:}), adv. ENABLE|(EN {E~I}{'}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. one|(wun), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. preserve|(pri z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unity|(y{u:}{'})ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [22c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LITUUS|(LIT{'})Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI|(LIT{'})Y{U:} {A~I}{'}), QIVIUT|(K{I:}{'})V{I:} {X}T, -{U:}T{'}), N.

◇ What is adaptable can remain whole.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. adaptable|({x} dap{'})t{x} b{x}l), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. whole|(h{o~u}), adj.

◇ What is bendable can be straight.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. BEND|(BEND), V., BENT OR (ARCHAIC) BENDED; BENDING, N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. straight|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ What is empty can be replenished.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. empty|(emp{'})t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REPLENISH|(RI PLEN{'})ISH), V.T.

◇ What is used can be renewed.





what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. used|(y{u}:zd or, for 4, y{u}:st), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RENEWAL|(RI N{U:}{X}L, -NY{U:}{X}), N.

◇ One is satisfied when one gets barely enough.

one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. satisfied|(sat{}is{f}{a~i}d{}), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv.

one|(wun), adj. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{}{X} N{I:}), N. barely|(b{e}x{}r{}{i:}), adv. enough|(i nuff{}), adj.

◇ One is overburdened when one gets too much.

one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. OVERBURDEN|(V. {O~U:}{V}{X}R B{X:}R{}{}DN; N. {O~U:}{V}{X}R B{X:}R{}{}DN, V.T. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{}{X} N{I:}), N. too|(t{u:}), adv.

much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ Therefore.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}{f{o}:r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv.

◇ The wise keeps the humblest life style

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. KEEPING|(K{I:}{}PING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HUMBLE|(HUM{}B{X}L, UM{}), ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. style|(st{a~i}l), n., v. styled, styling.

◇ As a basic model for the world.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. basic|(b{e~i}{}sik), adj. model|(mod{}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. for|({f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Unoccupied with one's own views, one is objective.

unoccupied|(un ok{}y{x} p{a~i}d{}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. own|({o~u}n), adj.

VIEWPOINT|(VY{U:}{POINT{}), N. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. objective|({x}b jek{}tiv), n.

◇ Unoccupied with one's own merits, one is recommended.

unoccupied|(un ok{}y{x} p{a~i}d{}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. own|({o~u}n), adj.

MERITORIOUS|(MER{}I T{O:}R{}{I:} {X}S, -T{O~U}R{}), ADJ. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. RECOMMENDATORY|(REK{}{X} MEN{}D{}X T{O:}R{}{I:}, -T{O~U}R{}{I:}), ADJ.

◇ Unoccupied with one's own deeds, one is successful.

unoccupied|(un ok{}y{x} p{a~i}d{}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. own|({o~u}n), adj. DEED|(D{I:}D),

N. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. successful|(s{x}k ses{}f{x}), adj.

◇ Unoccupied with one's own superiority, one is obeyed.

unoccupied|(un ok{}y{x} p{a~i}d{}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. own|({o~u}n), adj.

superiority|(s{x} p{i:}r{}{i:} {o:r}i{} t{i:}, -or{}-, s{-ou}-), n. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. OBEY|({O~U} B{E~I}{}), V.T.

◇ One gets the most if one gets nothing for one's self.

one|(wun), adj. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{}{X} N{I:}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{}{X} N{I:}), N.

nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. for|({f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ The old saying about flexibility holds true.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. saying|(s{e~i}{}ing), n. about|({x}

bout{}), prep. FLEXED|(FLEKST), ADJ. HERALDRY. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{}{O~U}{}V{X}R), N.



true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing. ◇ One sticks to it heart and soul, and it will work. one|(wun), adj. STICKPIN|(STIK{}PIN{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. soul|(s{o~u}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

◇ [22c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{}BRED{}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{}X)R), N. HUZAZH|(H{X} Z{A:}{}), INTERJ.

◇ Futility of Contention

futility|(fy{u:} til{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2, 3. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

contention|(k{x}n ten{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:} RIT{}S{X}, TS{A:}{}), N. says|(sez), v.

◇ Be bendable, you will assure wholeness.

be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. BEND|(BEND), V., BENT OR (ARCHAIC) BENDED; BENDING, N. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. assure|({x} sh{-ou}r{}), {x} sh{x:}r{}), v.t., -sured, -suring.

WHOLEMEAL|(H{O~U}L{}M{I:}L{}), ADJ. BRIT.

◇ Be wronged, you will be proven right.

be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. wronged|(r{f{o}:}ngd, rongd), adj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PROVE|(PR{U:}V), V., PROVED, PROVED OR PROVEN, PROVING. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Be empty, you will be filled.

be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. empty|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. FILL|(FIL), V.T.

◇ Be worn out, you will be renewed.





be|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **worn**|(**w{o:}rn, w{o~u}rn**), v. **out**|(**out**), adv. **you**|(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **RENEWAL**|(**RI N{U:}{X}L, -NY{U:}{X}**), N.

◇ The scanty deserves to gain.
the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **scanty**|(**skan}{t}{i};**), adj., scantier, scantiest n., pl. scanties. **DESERVEDLY**|(**DI Z{X:}R{'}VID L{I};**), ADV. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **gain**|(**g{e~i}n**), v.t.

◇ The superfluous becomes lost.
the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **superfluous**|(**s{~ou} p{x:r}{f}{u:}{x}s**), adj. **BECOME**|(**BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. lost**|(**{o:}st, lost**), adj.

◇ Thus the sage insists on recommending the true one for the world to model after.
thus|(**{dh}us**), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **sage**|(**s{e~i}j**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **INSISTENT**|(**IN SIS{'}T{X}NT**), ADJ. **on**|(**on, {o:n}**), prep.

RECOMMENDATORY|(**REK{'}{X} MEN{'}D{X} T{O:}R{'}{I:}, -T{O~U}R{'}{I:}**), ADJ. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **true**|(**tr{u:}**), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **for**|(**{o:r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **world**|(**w{x:rld}**), n. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **modell**|(**mod{'}), n., adj., v., -eled, -elling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. after**|(**af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep.**

◇ A man sees clearly, because he doesn't claim self-righteousness.
al|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(**man**), n., pl. men, **SEERSUCKER**|(**S{I:}R{'}SUK{'}{X}R**), N. **clearly**|(**kl{i:r}{f}{i};**), adv. **because**|(**bi k{o:}z{'}-, -koz{'}-, -kuz{'}), conj. **he**|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **doesn't**|(**duz{'}{x}nt**), **claim**|(**kl{e~i}m**), v.t. **SELF-RIGHTEOUS**|(**SELF{'}R{A~I}{X}CH{X}S, SELF{'}-), ADJ.****

◇ A man gets credit because he doesn't boast his merit.
al|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(**man**), n., pl. men, **GETHEMENE**|(**GETH SEM{'}{X} N{I:}**), N. **credit**|(**kred{'}it**), n. **because**|(**bi k{o:}z{'}-, -koz{'}-, -kuz{'}), conj. **he**|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **doesn't**|(**duz{'}{x}nt**), **boast**|(**b{o~u}st**), v.i. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **merit**|(**mer{'}it**), n.**

◇ A man has longevity because he doesn't claim importance.
al|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(**man**), n., pl. men, **has**|(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **longevity**|(**lon jev{'}i t{i:}, l{o:n-}**), n. **because**|(**bi k{o:}z{'}-, -koz{'}-, -kuz{'}), conj. **he**|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **doesn't**|(**duz{'}{x}nt**), **claim**|(**kl{e~i}m**), v.t. **importance**|(**im p{o:}r{'}tns**), n.**

◇ Therefore I say that whosoever gives up a contest, there will be no one who can compete with him.
therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **il**|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **say**|(**s{e~i}**), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **whosoever**|(**h{u:}{s}{o~u} ev{'}{x}r**), pron.; possessive whosoever; objective whomsoever. **GIVEN**|(**GIV{'}{X}N**), V. **up**|(**up**), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **al**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **contest**|(**n.kon{'}test; v. k{x}n test{'}), n. **there**|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres.****



sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **compete**|(**k{x}m p{i:t}**), v.i., -peted, -peting.

with|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **him**|(**him**), pron.
◇ The ancient epigram goes like this:
the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **ancient**|(**{e~i}n{'}sh{x}nt**), adj. **epigram**|(**ep{'}i gram{'}), n. **goes**|(**g{o~u}z**), v. **like**|(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **this**|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i};z**); adv.**

◇ Be bendable, you will assure the wholeness.
be|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **BEND**|(**BEND**), V., BENT OR (**ARCHAIC**) BENDED; BENDING, N. **you**|(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **assure**|(**{x} sh{~ou}r{'}), {x} sh{x:r}{'}), v.t., -sured, -suring. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.**

WHOLEMEAL|(**H{O~U}L{'}M{I:L}**), ADJ. BRIT.
◇ Is this an airy saying?
is|(**iz**), v. **this**|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i};z**); adv. **an**|(**{x}n; when stressed an**), indefinite article. **airy**|(**{e:x}r{'}{i};**), adj., airier, airiest. **saying**|(**s{e~i}{'}ing**), n.

◇ Actually, this saying has already preserved many men.
actually|(**ak{'}ch{u:}{x} l{i:}**), adv. **this**|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i};z**); adv. **saying**|(**s{e~i}{'}ing**), n. **has**|(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **already**|(**{o:l red{'}{i};**), adv. **PRESERVE**|(**PRI Z{X:}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **many**|(**men{'}{i};**), adj., more, most, n., pron. **men**|(**men**), n.**

◇ [22c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao
c|(**s{f}{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{f}{i};**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **CEYLONESE**|(**S{I:}{'}L{X} N{I:}Z{'}-, -N{I:}S{'}S, S{E~I}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|(**T{X} D{A:}{'}), INTERJ.****

◇ Be humble, and you will remain entire.
be|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **humble**|(**hum{'}b{x}l, um{'}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **you**|(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **remain**|(**ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. **entire**|(**en t{a~i}{x}r{'}), adj.******

◇ Be bent, and you will remain straight.
be|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **bent**|(**bent**), adj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **you**|(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**)

◇ Be bent, and you will remain straight.
be|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **bent**|(**bent**), adj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **you**|(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**)

◇ Be bent, and you will remain straight.
be|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **bent**|(**bent**), adj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **you**|(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**)

◇ Be bent, and you will remain straight.
be|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **bent**|(**bent**), adj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **you**|(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**)

◇ Be bent, and you will remain straight.
be|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **bent**|(**bent**), adj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **you**|(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**)





would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **remain**{ri m{e~i}n{}}, v.i.

straight{str{e~i}t}, adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ **Be vacant, and you will remain full.**

be{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **vacant**{v{e~i}{}k{x}nt}, adj. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **you**{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **remain**{ri m{e~i}n{}}, v.i. **will**{f{~ou}ll}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ **Be worn, and you will remain new.**

be{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **worn**{w{ou}rn, w{o~u}rn}, v. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **you**{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **remain**{ri m{e~i}n{}}, v.i. **new**{n{u}; ny{u};}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ **He who has little will receive.**

he{h{i}; unstressed {i};}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{h{u};}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. **little**{lit{}}, adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **will**{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **receive**{ri s{i}v{}}, v., -ceived, -ceiving.

◇ **He who has much will be embarrassed.**

he{h{i}; unstressed {i};}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{h{u};}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. **much**{much}, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **will**{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EMBARRASS**{EM BAR{}{X}S}, V.T.

◇ **Therefore the Sage keeps to One and becomes the standard for the world.**

therefore{(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}}, -f{o~u}r{}}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **sage**{s{e~i}j}, n., adj., sager, sagest.

KEEPING{K{I}{}PING}, N. **to**{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **one**{wun}, adj. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **BECOME**{BI KUM{}}, V., BECAME, BECAME, BECOMING. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **standard**{stan{}d{x}rd}, n. **for**{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **world**{w{x:rld}, n.

◇ **He does not display himself; therefore he shines.**

he{h{i}; unstressed {i};}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. **not**{not}, adv. **display**{di spl{e~i}{}}, v.t. **himself**{him self{}; medially often im self{}}, pron. **therefore**{(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}}, -f{o~u}r{}}, adv. **he**{h{i}; unstressed {i};}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SHINER**{SH{A~I}{}N{X}R}, N.

◇ **He does not approve himself; therefore he is noted.**



he{h{i}; unstressed {i};}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. **not**{not}, adv. **approve**{(x) pr{u:v}{}}, v., -proved, -proving. **himself**{him self{}; medially often im self{}}, pron. **therefore**{(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}}, -f{o~u}r{}}, adv. **he**{h{i}; unstressed {i};}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{iz}, v. **noted**{n{o~u}{}tid}, adj.

◇ **He does not praise himself; therefore he has merit.**

he{h{i}; unstressed {i};}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. **not**{not}, adv. **praise**{pr{e~i}z}, n., v., praised, praising. **himself**{him self{}; medially often im self{}}, pron. **therefore**{(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}}, -f{o~u}r{}}, adv. **he**{h{i}; unstressed {i};}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. **merit**{mer{}it}, n.

◇ **He does not glory in himself; therefore he excels.**

he{h{i}; unstressed {i};}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. **not**{not}, adv. **glory**{gl{o:r}{}i; gl{o~u}r{}{i};}, n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. **in**{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **himself**{him self{}; medially often im self{}}, pron. **therefore**{(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}}, -f{o~u}r{}}, adv. **he**{h{i}; unstressed {i};}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **EXCELLENT**{EK{}S{}L{}X{}NT}, ADJ.

◇ **And because he does not compete; therefore no one in the world can compete with him.**

and{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **because**{bi k{o:z}{}}, -koz{}}, -kuz{}}, conj. **he**{h{i}; unstressed {i};}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. **not**{not}, adv. **compete**{k{x}m p{i:t}{}}, v.i., -peted, -peting. **therefore**{(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}}, -f{o~u}r{}}, adv. **no**{n{o~u};}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**{wun}, adj. **in**{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **world**{w{x:rld}, n. **can**{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **compete**{k{x}m p{i:t}{}}, v.i., -peted, -peting. **with**{with, wi{dh};}, prep. **him**{him}, pron.

◇ **The ancient saying 'Be humble and you will remain entire'**

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **ancient**{(e~i)n{}sh{x}nt}, adj. **saying**{s{e~i}{}ing}, n. **be**{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **humble**{hum{}b{x}, um{}}, adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **you**{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **remain**{ri m{e~i}n{}}, v.i. **entire**{en t{a~i}{}x{}r{}}, adj.

◇ **Can this be regarded as mere empty words?**

can{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **this**{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i};z}; adv. **be**{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REGARDANT**{RI G{A;}R{}DNT}, ADJ. **HERALDRY**. **as**{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **mere**{m{i};r}, adj., superl. merest. **empty**{emp{}t{i};}, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **WORDPLAY**{W{X;}RD{}PL{E~I}{}}, N.

◇ **Indeed he shall return home entire.**

indeed{in d{i;}d{}}, adv. **he**{h{i}; unstressed {i};}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss.





their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. return|(ri t{x}:rn{}), v.i. home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. entire|(en t{a~i}{x}_r{}), adj.

◇ [22c31t Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY|(P{O:}{}SI T{I:}), N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER,

LIMIEST.

◇ To yield is to have the whole.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. yield|(y{i:}ld), v.t. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj.

◇ To be crooked is to be straightened.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. crooked|(kr{~ou}k{}id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. STRAIGHTEN|(STR{E~I}{}T{}N), V.T., V.I.

◇ To be hollow is to be filled.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. hollow|(hol{}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. FILL|(FIL), V.T.

◇ To be worn out is to be renewed.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. worn|(w{o:}rn, w{o~u}rn), v. out|(out), adv. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RENEWAL|(RI N{U:}{}{X}L, -NY{U:}{}-), N.

◇ To have a little is to get more.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. little|(lit{}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ To have a lot is to be confused.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres.



part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. lot|(lot), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CONFUSE|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ Therefore the Sage sets an example for the world

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. SETPOINT|(SET{}POINT{}), N. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. example|(ig zam{}p{x}l, -z{a}m{}-), n., v., -pled, -pling. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ By embracing the One.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. EMBRACERY|(EM BR{E~I}{}S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj.

◇ By not insisting on his view, he may become enlightened.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|(not), adv. INSISTENT|(IN SIS{}T{}X)NT), ADJ. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. view|(vy{u:}), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}{}T{}N), V.T.

◇ By not being self-righteous, he may become illustrious.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|(not), adv. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. self-righteous|(self{}r{a~i}{}ch{x}s, self{}-), adj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. illustrious|(i lus{}tr{i:}{x}s), adj.

◇ By not boasting, he may receive credit.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|(not), adv. BOASTFUL|(B{O~U}ST{}F{X}L), ADJ. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. receive|(ri s{i:}v{}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. credit|(kred{}'it), n.

◇ By not being arrogant, he may last long.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|(not), adv. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. arrogant|(ar{}{x} g{x}nt), adj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest|(l{o:}ng{}'gist, long{}-), n., adv.

◇ And just because he does not compete, the entire world cannot compete with him.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. just|(just), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. compete|(k{x}m p{i:}t{}), v.i., -peted, -peting. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. entire|(en t{a~i}{}x_r{}), adj. world|(w{x:}rld), n. cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. compete|(k{x}m p{i:}t{}), v.i., -peted, -peting. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ The Ancients say: "to yield is to have the whole."

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ANCIENTRY|({E~I}{}N{}SH{X}N TR{I:}), N. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. yield|(y{i:}ld), v.t. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or





(Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj.

◇ Are these merely words?

are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r; {a:r}), n. **these**|({{dh}{i:}z}), pron., adj. **merely**|({m{i:}r'}l{i:}), adv. **WORDPLAY**|({w{x:}RD'}PL{E~I'}), N.

◇ Truly the whole will return to him,

truly|({tr{u:}}l{i:}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **return**|({ri t{x:}rn'}), v.i.

to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ [22c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i'}}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MICELLE**|({MI SEL'}), N.

LAETRILE|({L{E~I'}}I TRIL), N.

◇ "Bent - then mature."

bent|({bent}), adj. **then**|({{dh}en}), adv. **mature**|({m{x} t{~ou}r'}, -ty{~ou}r'}, -ch{~ou}r'}, -ch{x:r'}), adj., -turer, -tured, v., -tured, -turing.

◇ Compromised - then upright

compromised|({kom'}pr{x} m{a~i}zd'}, adj. **then**|({{dh}en}), adv. **upright**|({up'}r{a~i}t'}, up r{a~i}t'}, adj.

◇ Empty - then solid

empty|({emp'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **then**|({{dh}en}), adv. **solid**|({sol'}id), adj.

◇ old and spent - then young and sprightly

old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **spent**|({spent}), v. **then**|({{dh}en}), adv. **young**|({yung}), adj., younger (**yung**'g{x}r), youngest (**yung**'gist), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

sprightly|({spr{a~i}t'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

◇ A little - then a gain

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **little**|({lit'}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **then**|({{dh}en}), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **gain**|({g{e~i}n}), v.t.

◇ a lot - then confusing

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lot**|({lot}), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv. **then**|({{dh}en}), adv. **confusing**|({k{x}n fy{u:}}'zing), adj.

◇ And so the Wise Person:

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|({w{a~i}z}), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **person**|({p{x:r'}s{x}n}), n.

◇ Embraces The One Thing

EMBRACERY|({EM BR{E~I'}}S{X} R{l:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **LAW**. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|({wun}), adj. **thing**|({thing}), n.

◇ and becomes the Shepherd of the World

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BECOME**|({BI KUM'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **shepherd**|({shep'}{x}rd), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:r}ld}), n.

◇ He does not show off, so he shines;

he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **show**|({sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **off**|({of; of}), adv. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv. **he**|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SHINER**|({SH{A~I'}}N{X}R), N.



◇ he does not promote himself, so he becomes famous;

he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **promote**|({pr{x} m{o~u}t'}, v.t., -moted, -moting. **himself**|({him self'}), medially often im self'}, pron. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv. **he**|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

BECOME|({BI KUM'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **famous**|({f{e~i'}}m{x}s}), adj.

◇ he does not boast of himself, so he gets the credit;

he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **boast**|({b{o~u}st}), v.i. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **himself**|({him self'}), medially often im self'}, pron. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv. **he**|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

GETHSEMANE|({GETH SEM'}X N{l:}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **credit**|({kred'}it}), n.

◇ he does not glorify himself, so he becomes leader.

he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **glorify**|({gl{o:r'}{x} f{a~i}'}, gl{o~u}r'}, v.t., -fied, -fying. **himself**|({him self'}), medially often im self'}, pron. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv. **he**|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**|({BI KUM'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING.

leader|({l{i:}d{x}r}), n.

◇ He just does not contend

he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

just|({just}), adj. **does**|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **contend**|({k{x}n tend'}), v.i.

◇ and so no one can contend with him.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|({wun}), adj. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **contend**|({k{x}n tend'}), v.i. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **him**|({him}), pron.

◇ What the ancients said: "bent - then mature"

what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ANCIENTRY**|({E~I}N'}SH{X}N TR{l:}), N. **said**|({sed}), v. said (**s{a:}id**), n. **bent**|({bent}), adj. **then**|({{dh}en}), adv. **mature**|({m{x} t{~ou}r'}, -ty{~ou}r'}, -ch{~ou}r'}, -ch{x:r'}), adj., -turer, -tured, v., -tured, -turing.

◇ is this an empty saying?

is|({iz}), v. **this**|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}{i:}z}); adv. **an**|({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

empty|({emp'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **saying**|({s{e~i}'ing}), n.

◇ This is true maturity, turn back to it.

this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}{i:}z}); adv. **is**|({iz}), v. **true**|({tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **maturity**|({m{x} ch{~ou}r'}i t{i:}, -t{~ou}r'}, -ty{~ou}r'}, -ch{x:r'}), n. **turn**|({t{x:}rn}), v.t. **back**|({bak}), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [22c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i'}}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHENEAU|({SH{E~I}N{O~U}'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z'). **ARCHT**. **LIMY**|({L{A~I'}}M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The imperfect becomes perfect.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **imperfect**|({im p{x:r'}fikt}), adj. **BECOME**|({BI KUM'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **perfect**|({adj., n. p{x:r'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt'}), adj.

◇ The old becomes new.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **old**|(f{o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **new**|(n{u}; ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.
◇ The crooked becomes straight.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **crooked**|(kr{~ou}k{'}id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **straight**|(str{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.
◇ The empty becomes full.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **empty**|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **full**|(f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ Loss means gain.
loss|(l{o:s, los), n. **MEANNESS**|(M{l:}N{}NIS), N. **gain**|(g{e~i}n), v. t.
◇ Plenitude means confusion.
plenitude|(plen{}t{i}t{u:d}{}), n. **MEANNESS**|(M{l:}N{}NIS), N. **confusion**|(k{x}n fy{u:}{}zh{x}n), n.
◇ Wherefore, the Sage holds fast to Truth and thereby sets an example for the world.
wherefore|(hw{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), w{e:x}r{}(-), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.
HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{}{O~U}{}V{X}R), N. **fast**|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **thereby**|(d{h}{e:x}r{}b{a~i}{}), {dh}{e:x}r{}b{a~i}{}), adv.
SETPOINT|(SET{}POINT{}), N. **an**|(a{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **example**|(ig zam{}p{x}l, -z{a}m{}), n., v., -pled, -pling. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Because he is not self-complacent, he becomes enlightened.
because|(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **self-complacent**|(self{}k{x}m pl{e~i}{}s{x}nt, self{}'), -), adj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **ENLIGHTEN**|(EN L{A~I}T{}N), V. T.
◇ Because he is not self-important, he becomes illustrious.
because|(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **self-important**|(self{}im p{o:r}{}tnt, self{}'), -), adj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **illustrious**|(i lus{}tr{i:}{}x{s}), adj.

◇ Because he is not self-conceited, he becomes successful.
because|(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **SELF-CONCEIT**|(SELF{}K{X}N S{I:T}{}), SELF{}'), -), N. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **successful**|(s{x}k ses{}f{x}l), adj.

◇ Because he is not self-assertive, he becomes supreme.
because|(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **SELF-ASSERTION**|(SELF{}X{X}S{X:}R{}SH{X}N, SELF{}'), -), N. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **supreme**|(s{x} pr{i:}{}m{}), s{~ou}~), adj.

◇ Because he himself does not strive for superiority, there is none in the world who can contend with his superiority.
because|(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **himself**|(him self{}); **medially often im self{}**{}), pron. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **strive**|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{}{x}n) or strived, striving. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **superiority**|(s{x} p{i:}{}r{}i{}{o:r}{}i{}t{i:}, -or{}', -s{~ou}~), n. **there**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **none**|(nun), pron.



none (n{o~u}n), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **contend**|(k{x}n tend{}'), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **superiority**|(s{x} p{i:}{}r{}i{}t{i:}, -or{}', -s{~ou}~), n.

◇ There is an old saying:
there|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **an**|(a{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **old**|(f{o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **saying**|(s{e~i}j{}ing), n.

◇ "The imperfect becomes perfect."
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **imperfect**|(im p{x:r}{}fikt), adj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:r}{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj.

◇ How true are these words!
how|(hou), adv. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, a:r), n. **these**|(d{h}{i:}z), pron., adj. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N.

◇ In order to revert to the whole, one must abide by what is normal and natural.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|(o:r{}d{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **revert**|(ri v{x:r}{}t{}'), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj. **one**|(wun), adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **abide**|(b{a~i}d{}'), v., abode or abided, abiding. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **normal**|(n{o:r}{}m{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **natural**|(nach{}{x}r {x}l, nach{}r{x}l), adj.

◇ [22c34t] Translation: Yi Wu
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **yi**|(y{i:}), n. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}{}NEK{}), N.

◇ To bend is to be whole.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **bend**|(bend), v., bent or (Archaic) bended; bending, n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj.

◇ To crook is to be straightened.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **crook**|(kr{~ou}k), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **STRAIGHTEN**|(STR{E~I}{}T{}N), V. T., V. I.

◇ To be hollow is to be filled.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **hollow**|(hol{}f{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FILL**|(FIL), V. T.

◇ To be worn out is to be renewed.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FILL**|(FIL), V. T.

◇ To be worn out is to be renewed.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FILL**|(FIL), V. T.





pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **worn**|(w{o:}rn, w{o~u}rn), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **RENEWAL**|(RI N{U:}{ }X)L, -NY{U:}{ }-), N.

◇ To have little is to gain more.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **little**|(lit{ }i), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **gain**|(g{e-i}n), v.t.

◇ To wish for more is to be confused.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **wish**|(wish), v.t. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CONFUSE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{ }), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ Therefore, the sage embraces oneness to become the pattern for the world.

therefore|(d{h}{e:x}r{ }f{o:}r{ }-f{o~u}r{ }"), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **EMBRACERY**|(EM BR{E-I}{ }S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. **oneness**|(wun{ }nis), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **become**|(bi kum{ }), v., became, become, becoming. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **pattern**|(pat{ }{x}rn; Brit. pat{ }n), n. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rd), n.

◇ By not being self-opinionated, he becomes enlightened.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **not**|(not), adv. **being**|(b{i:}{ }ing), n. **self-opinionated**|(self{ }x pin{ }y{x} n{e~i}{ }tid, self{ }-), adj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{ }), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **ENLIGHTEN**|(EN L{A~I}T{ }N), V.T.

◇ By not being self-righteous, he becomes manifest.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **not**|(not), adv. **being**|(b{i:}{ }ing), n. **self-righteous**|(self{ }r{a~i}{ }ch{x}s, self{ }-), adj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{ }), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **manifest**|(man{ }{x} fest{ }"), adj.

◇ By not being self-glorified, he has merit.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **not**|(not), adv. **being**|(b{i:}{ }ing), n. **SELF-GENERATION**|(SELF{ }JEN{ }X R{E~I}{ }SH{X}N), N. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **merit**|(mer{ }it), n.

◇ By not being self-satisfied, he develops well.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **not**|(not), adv. **being**|(b{i:}{ }ing), n. **self-satisfied**|(self{ }sat{ }is f{a~i}d{ }-), self{ }-), adj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **DEVELOPMENTALIST**|(DI VEL{ }{X}P MEN{ }TL IST), N. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ He alone does not compete with anyone.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **alone**|(x) l{o~u}n{ }"), adj. **(used predicatively) does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **compete**|(k{x}m p{i:}t{ }"), v.i., -peted, -peting. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **anyone**|(en{ }i:} wun{ }, -w{x}n), pron.



◇ so, no one can compete with him.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **compete**|(k{x}m p{i:}t{ }"), v.i., -peted, -peting. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ Is the ancient saying, "To bend is to be whole", an idle word?

is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ancient**|(e~i}n{ }sh{x}nt), adj. **saying**|(s{e~i}{ }ing), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **whole**|(h{o~u}), adj. **an**|(x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **idle**|(a~i}d{ }i), adj., idler, idlest, v. idled, idling, n. **word**|(w{x:}rd), n.

◇ Truly, the whole will return to him.

truly|(tr{u:}{ }l{i:}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{ }"), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ 22c35t Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HAMULUS**|(HAM{ }Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{ }"), **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{ }T{X}R LAND{ }"), N. **tan**|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ To preserve your life, you have to be pliable.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **preserve**|(pri z{x:}rv{ }"), v., -served, -serving, n. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz), adj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **pliable**|(pl{a~i}{ }x b{x}l), adj.

◇ That which is bent will soon be straightened.

that|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **be**|(bent), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **soon**|(s{u:n), adv., -er, -est. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **STRAIGHTEN**|(STR{E~I}T{ }N), V.T., V.I.

◇ The lowest ground will be filled by water.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LOWERY**|(LOU{ }{X} R{I:}, LOU{X}_R{ }{I:}), ADJ. **ground**|(ground), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or





wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FILL**|(FIL), V.T. **by**|(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **water**|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{t}{x}r), n.
 ◇ **Old and tattered things will soon be replaced.**
old|({o~u}d), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **tattered**|(**tat**{t}{x}rd), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{t}NIS), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **soon**|(**s**{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. **be**|(b{f:i}; **unstressed b**{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REPLACE**|(RI PL{E~I}S{}), V.T., -PLACED, -PLACING.

◇ **To gain real insights, you must be focused.**
to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t{x}**), prep. **gain**|(**g**{e~i}n), v.t. **real**|(**r**{i:}{t}{x}l, r{i:}l), adj.
INSIGHTFUL|(IN{t}{S{A~I}T}{F{X}L}), ADJ. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **be**|(b{f:i}; **unstressed b**{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FOCUS**|(F{O~U}{K{X}S}), N., PL. -CUSES, -CI (-S{A~I}, -K{A~I}), V., -CUSED, -CUSING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -CUSSED, -CUSSING.

◇ **Dealing with too many things concurrently can only lead to confusion.**
dealing|(d{f:i:}{l}ing), n. **with**|(with, **wi**{dh}), prep. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **many**|(men{t}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **THINGNESS**|(THING{t}NIS), N. **CONCURRENT**|(K{X}N K{X:}R{t}{X}NT, -KUR{t}-), ADJ. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **only**|({o~u}n{t}{l}{i:}), adv. **lead**|(l{f:i}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead** (led), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t{x}**), prep. **confusion**|(k{x}n fy{u:}{t}{zh}{x}n), n.

◇ **The sage embraces the essence of Dao.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **EMBRACERY**|(EM BR{E~I}{S{X} R{f:i:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **LAW**. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **essence**|(es{t}{x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ **He thus sets an example for others to follow.**
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **thus**|({dh}us), adv. **SETPOINT**|(SET{t}{POINT{t}}), N. **an**|({x}n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **example**|(ig zam{t}{p{x}l, -z{a:}m{t}-), n., v., -pled, -pling. **for**|(f{o:r; **unstressed f**{x}r), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{t}{X}R NIS), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t{x}**), prep. **follow**|(fol{t}{o~u}), v.t.

◇ **Not trying to be prominent is why he is famous.**
not|(not), adv. **trying**|(tr{a~i}{t}ing), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{f:i}; **unstressed b**{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **prominent**|(prom{t}{x} n{x}nt), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **famous**|(f{e~i}{m}{x}s), adj.

◇ **Not pretending to be a know-all is why he is distinguished.**
not|(not), adv. **PRETENDER**|(PRI TEN{t}{D}{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{f:i}; **unstressed b**{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres.



part. being. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **know-all**|(**n**{o~u}{t}{o:}l{t}), n. Informal. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **distinguished**|(di sting{t}gwisht), adj.
 ◇ **Not wanting to claim credit is why he is acclaimed.**
not|(not), adv. **wanting**|(won{t}ting, w{o:n}{t}-), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t{x}**), prep. **claim**|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **credit**|(kred{t}it), n. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **ACCLAIM**|({X} KL{E~I}M{}), V.T.

◇ **Not bragging about his ability is why he has advanced.**
not|(not), adv. **BRAGGER**|(BRAG{t}{X}R), N. **about**|({x} bout{t}), prep. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **ability**|({x} bil{t}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h**{x}z, {x}z), v. **advanced**|(ad vanst{t}), -v{a:nst{t}), adj.

◇ **Because he is not contending, no one can compete with him.**
because|(bi k{o:}z{t}, -koz{t}, -kuz{t}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **CONTEND**|(K{X}N TEND{t}), V.I. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **compete**|(k{x}m p{i:t}{t}), v.i., -peted, -peting. **with**|(with, **wi**{dh}), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ **The ancient saying that to be pliable is to preserve oneself is not just empty rhetoric.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ancient**|({e~i}n{t}{sh}{x}nt), adj. **saying**|(s{e~i}{t}ing), n. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}**{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{f:i}; **unstressed b**{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **pliable**|(pl{a~i}{t}{x} b{x}l), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t{x}**), prep. **preserve**|(pri z{x:}rv{t}), v., -served, -serving, n. **oneself**|(wun self{t}, wunz-), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **just**|(just), adj. **empty**|(emp{t}{t}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **rhetoric**|(ret{t}{x}r ik), n.

◇ **It is through following the way of Dao that self-preservation is assured.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **following**|(fol{t}{o~u} ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}**{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **self-preservation**|(**self**{t}prez{t}{x}r v{e~i}{t}{sh}{x}n, self{t}-), n. **is**|(iz), v. **assured**|({x} sh{~ou}rd{t}, {x} sh{x:}rd{t}), adj.

◇ **[22c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{t}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **NEXUS**|(NEK{t}{S{X}S}), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ **The yielding are preserved whole.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **yielding**|(y{i:}l{t}ding), adj. **are**|({a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **PRESERVE**|(PRI Z{X:}RV{t}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj.

◇ **The crooked become straight.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **crooked**|(kr{~ou}k{t}id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj. **become**|(bi kum{t}), v., became, become, becoming. **straight**|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ **The empty become filled.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **empty**{(emp){t(i)}}, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **become**{(bi kum){}}, v., became, become, becoming. **FILL**{(FIL)}, V.T.

◇ **The depleted are renewed.**

the{(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **DEplete**{(DI PL{L}{T}{})}, V.T., -PLETED, -PLETING. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **REnewal**{(RI N{U:}{'}{X}L, -NY{U:}{'}-)}, N.

◇ **What has little will gain.**

what{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)}, v.

little{(lit{'})}, adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **gain**{(g{e-i}n)}, v.t.

◇ **What has much will become confused.**

what{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)}, v. **much**{(much)}, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **become**{(bi kum){}}, v., became, become, becoming.

CONFUSE{(K{X}N FY{U:}{Z}{})}, V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ **Therefore, one with a whole mind holds fast to the one essence and thereby becomes an example to the rest of the world.**

therefore{(dh){e:x}r{f{o:r}{'}-f{o-u}{'})), adv. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **a**{(e-i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **whole**{(h{o-u})}, adj. **mind**{(m{a-i}nd)}, n. **HOLDover**{(H{O-U}LD{'}{O-U}){'}V{X}R)}, N. **fast**{(fast, f{a:st})}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **essence**{(es{'}{x}ns)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **thereby**{(dh){e:x}r{b{a-i}{'})),

dh}{e:x}r{b{a-i}{'})), adv. **BECOME{(BI KUM){}}, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **an**{(x)n; when stressed an)}, indefinite article. **example**{(ig zam{'}p{x}l, -z{a:m}{'}-)}, n., v., -pled, -pling. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.**

rest{(rest)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld)}, n.

◇ **Because he does not flaunt his brightness.**

because{(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'})}, conj. **he**{(h{i}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**{(d{o-u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **flaunt**{(fl{o:}nt)}, v.i. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **brightness**{(br{a-i}t{nis})}, n.

◇ **he becomes enlightened.**

he{(h{i}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**{(BI KUM){}}, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **ENLIGHTEN**{(EN L{A-I}T{')N)}, V.T.

◇ **Because he is not self-important.**

because{(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'})}, conj. **he**{(h{i}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **self-important**{(self{'im p{o:r}{'}tnt, self{')-)}, adj.

◇ **he becomes illustrious.**

he{(h{i}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**{(BI KUM){}}, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **illustrious**{(i lus{'}tr{i:}{x}s)}, adj.

◇ **Because he does not boast of his accomplishments.**

because{(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'})}, conj. **he**{(h{i}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**{(d{o-u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **boast**{(b{o-u}st)}, v.i. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **ACCOMPLISHMENT**{(X) KOM{'}PLISH M{X}NT)}, N.

◇ **he becomes successful.**

he{(h{i}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**{(BI KUM){}}, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **successful**{(s{x}k ses{'}f{x}l)}, adj.

◇ **Because he is not self-assertive.**



because{(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'})}, conj. **he**{(h{i}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **SELF-ASSERTION**{(SELF{'}{X} S{X:}{R{'}SH{X}N, SELF{')-)}, N.

◇ **he becomes supreme.**

he{(h{i}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**{(BI KUM){}}, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **supreme**{(s{x} pr{i:}m{')}, s{~ou}-)}, adj.

◇ **Because he does not strive for superiority.**

because{(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'})}, conj. **he**{(h{i}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**{(d{o-u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **strive**{(str{a-i}v)}, v.i., strove or strived, striven (**striv{'}{x}n**) or strived, striving. **for**{(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. **superiority**{(s{x} p{i:}r{')i:}{o:r{'}i t{i:}, -or{'}-, s{~ou}-)}, n.

◇ **there is no one in the world who can contend with his superiority.**

there{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. **is**{(iz)}, v. **no**{(n{o-u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld)}, n. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**{(kan)}, n., v., canned, canning. **contend**{(k{k}n tend{')}, v.i. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **superiority**{(s{x} p{i:}r{')i:}{o:r{'}i t{i:}, -or{'}-, s{~ou}-)}, n.

◇ **Indeed, the ancient teaching that "the yielding are preserved whole" is no empty saying.**

indeed{(in d{i:}d{')}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **ancient**{(e-i)n{'}sh{x}nt)}, adj. **teaching**{(t{i:}{'}ching)}, n. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **yielding**{(y{i:}{'}ding)}, adj. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {(e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

PRESERVE{(PRI Z{X:}{RV{')}, V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **whole**{(h{o-u})}, adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **no**{(n{o-u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **empty**{(emp{'}t{i:})}, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **saying**{(s{e-i}{'}ing)}, n.

◇ **Truly, they are preserved whole in order to attain one universal life.**

truly{(tr{u:}{'}l{i:})}, adv. **they**{(dh){e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **PRESERVE**{(PRI Z{X:}{RV{')}, V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **whole**{(h{o-u})}, adj. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**{(o:r{'}d{x}r)}, n. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **attain**{(x) t{e-i}n{')}, v.t. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **universal**{(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:r}{s{x}l)}, adj. **life**{(l{a-i}f)}, n., pl. lives (l{a-i}vz)}, adj.

◇ [22c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c{('s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{('t{i:})}, n., pl. T's translation{(trans l{e-i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n.

CHANFRON{(CHAN{'}FR{X}N)}, N. **CHUNG**{(j{~OU}NG)}, N. CHINESE.

◇ **To bend is to maintain integrity.**

to{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **bend**{(bend)}, v., bent or (Archaic) bended; bending, n. **is**{(iz)}, v.

to{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **maintain**{(m{e-i}n t{e-i}n{')}}, v.t. **integrity**{(in teg{'}ri t{i:})}, n.

◇ **To deviate is to be direct.**

to{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **deviate**{(v. d{i:}{'}v{i:}{e-i}t{')}, adj., n. d{i:}{'}v{i:} it)}, v., -ated, -ating, adj., n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **direct**{(di rekt{'}), d{a-i}-)}, v.t.

◇ **To be concave is to be convex.**

to{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **concave**{(adj., v. kon k{e-i}v{')},





kon{}k{e~i}v; n. kon{}k{e~i}v, adj., n., v., -caved, -caving. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. convex|(adj. kon veks{}, k{x}n-; n. kon{}veks), adj.

◇ To be exhausted is to be rejuvenated.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O;}ST{}), V.T. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REJUVENATE|(RI {U;}{}V{X} N{E~}T{}), V., -NATED, -NATING.

◇ To be wanting is to be endowed.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. wanting|(won{}ting, w{o;}n{}-), adj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENDOW|(EN DOU{}), V.T.

◇ To have much is to be deprived.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. deprived|(di pr{a~i}vd{}), adj.

◇ Therefore, the wise identifies opposites as one.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o;}r{}f{}), -f{o~u}r{}f{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

IDENTIFICATION|(A~) DEN{}T{X} FI K{E~}I{}SH{X}N, I DEN{}-), N. OPPOSITE|(OP{}{X} ZIT, -SIT), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. one|(wun), adj.

◇ And sets an example for the world.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SETPOINT|(SET{}POINT{}), N.

an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. example|(ig zam{}p{x}, -z{a}m{}-), n., v., -pled, -pling.

for|({f{o;}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x}rld), n.

◇ He remains in concealment and spontaneously is unconcealed.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~}N{}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. concealment|(k{x}n s{i;}f{}m{x}nt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SPONTANEOUS|(SPON T{E~}I{}N{I;}{X}S), ADJ. is|(iz), v.

UNCOMPROMISING|(UN KOM{}PR{X} M{A~}I{}ZING), ADJ.

◇ He does not assert himself, therefore he is eminent.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. assert|({x} s{x};rt{}), v.t. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o;}r{}f{}), -f{o~u}r{}f{}), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes;



adj. is|(iz), v. eminent|(em{}{x} n{x}nt), adj.

◇ He does not claim credit, therefore he receives credit.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. credit|(kred{}it), n. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o;}r{}f{}), -f{o~u}r{}f{}), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. RECEIVERSHIP|(RI S{i;}{}V{X}R SHIP{}), N. LAW. credit|(kred{}it), n.

◇ He is not vain, therefore he is the best.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. vain|(v{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o;}r{}f{}), -f{o~u}r{}f{}), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.

◇ Because he does not oppose anyone in the world, no one can oppose him.

because|(bi k{o;}z{}f{}), -koz{}f{}), -kuz{}f{}), conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. oppose|({x} p{o~u}z{}f{}), v., -posed, -posing. anyone|(en{}{i;} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x}rld), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. oppose|({x} p{o~u}z{}f{}), v., -posed, -posing. him|(him), pron.

◇ Thus, the ancient saying "to bend is to maintain integrity" is the word of truth.

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. ancient|({e~i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. saying|(s{e~i}f{}ing), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. bend|(bend), v., bent or (Archaic) bended; bending, n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{}), v.t. integrity|(in teg{}ri t{i};), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. word|(w{x}rd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. truth|(tr{u;}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u;}{dh}z, tr{u;}ths).

◇ Indeed, integrity is attributed to this.

indeed|(in d{i;}d{}), adv. integrity|(in teg{}ri t{i};), n. is|(iz), v. ATTRIBUTE|(V. {X} TRIB{}Y{U;}T; N. A{}TR{X} BY{U;}T{}), V., -UTED, -UTING, N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i};z); adv.

◇ Through no words,

through|(thr{u};), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. WORDPLAY|(W{X;}RD{}PL{E~}I{}), N.

◇ It takes place by itself.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~}I{}K{X}R IN{}), N. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. itself|(it self{}), pron.

◇ [22c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

HENRIETTA|(HEN{}R{I;} ET{}{X}), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{}M{A;}KHT{}), GER.

V{E~}I{}R{}M{A;}KHT{}), N.

◇ Strength to the Humble

strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. humble|(hum{}b{x}, um{}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.

◇ I Ch'ien

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. CEYLONese|(S{i;}{}L{X} N{i;}Z{}), -N{i;}S{}), S{E~}I{}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

◇ To be crooked is to become perfect.





to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. crooked|(kr{~ou}k{f'}id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj. is|(iz), v. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}{f}ikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj.

◇ To be bent is to become straight;

to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. bent|(bent), adj. is|(iz), v. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. straight|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ To be hollow is to become full;

to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. hollow|(hol{'}){o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. is|(iz), v. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. full|(f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ To be worn out is to be renewed;

to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. worn|(w{o:r}n, w{o~u}rn), v. out|(out), adv. is|(iz), v. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RENEWAL|(RI N{U:}{'}{X}L, -NY{U:}{'}-), N.

◇ To have little is to receive more;

to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. little|(lit{'}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. is|(iz), v. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. receive|(ri s{i:}{v'}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ To have plenty is to be perplexed.

to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. plenty|(plen{'})t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj., adv. is|(iz), v. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. perplexed|(p{x}r plekst{'}), adj.

◇ Therefore, the Sage embraces the One.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f'}-f{o~u}r{f'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. EMBRACERY|(EM BR{E~I}{S}{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj.

◇ And serves as model for the world.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

SERVERY|(S{X:}R{f'}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. model|(mod{'})l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};



unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ As he does not like to show off, he is enlightened;

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv.

like|(l{i~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. off|{o:f, of}, adv.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T{'})N, V.T.

◇ As he is not prone to be self-righteous, he is distinguished;

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. prone|(pr{o~u}n), adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. self-righteous|(self{'})r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s, self{'}-), adj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. distinguished|(di sting{'})gwisht), adj.

◇ As he does not blow his own horn, he acquires merit;

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. blow|(bl{o~u}), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|{o~u}n), adj. horn|(h{o:r}n), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACQUIREMENT|{X} KW{A~I}{X}R{M}{X}NT), N. merit|(mer{'})it), n.

◇ As he does not extol himself, he is fit to be a leader.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. extol|(ik st{o~u}l{'}), -stol{'}), v.t., -tolled, -tolling. himself|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. fit|(fit), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n.

to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|(l{i:}{d}{x}r), n.

◇ And it is precisely because he does not contend.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. PRECISE|(PRI S{A~I}S{'}), ADJ. because|(bi k{o:}z{f'}, -koz{f'}, -kuz{f'}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. contend|(k{x}n tend{f'}), v.i.

◇ That no one under heaven can contend with him.

that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. under|(un{f'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. contend|(k{x}n tend{f'}), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ The ancient saying "To be crooked is to become perfect"

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancient|{e~i}n{f'}sh{x}nt), adj. saying|(s{e~i}{f'}ing), n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. crooked|(kr{~ou}k{f'}id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj. is|(iz), v. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. perfect|(adj., n.

◇ The ancient saying "To be crooked is to become perfect"

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancient|{e~i}n{f'}sh{x}nt), adj. saying|(s{e~i}{f'}ing), n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. crooked|(kr{~ou}k{f'}id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj. is|(iz), v. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. perfect|(adj., n.

◇ The ancient saying "To be crooked is to become perfect"

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancient|{e~i}n{f'}sh{x}nt), adj. saying|(s{e~i}{f'}ing), n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. crooked|(kr{~ou}k{f'}id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj. is|(iz), v. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. perfect|(adj., n.

◇ The ancient saying "To be crooked is to become perfect"

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancient|{e~i}n{f'}sh{x}nt), adj. saying|(s{e~i}{f'}ing), n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. crooked|(kr{~ou}k{f'}id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj. is|(iz), v. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. perfect|(adj., n.





p{x:r}{fikt}; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj.

◇ Surely is not an empty remark.

surely|sh{~ou}r{f}{i}; sh{x:r}{f}{-}, adv. is|iz), v. not|(not), adv. an|{x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. empty|(emp{f}{t}{i};), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. remark|(ri m{a:}rk{}), v.t.

◇ The world goes to him who is truly perfect.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

him|(him), pron. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|iz), v. truly|(tr{u:}{f}{i};), adv. perfect|(adj, n. p{x:r}{fikt}; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj.

◇ [22c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|s{f}{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f}{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{f}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj.

POON|(P{U:}N), N. KILTING|(KIL{f}{TING}), N.

◇ To yield is to remain whole:

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. yield|(y{i:l}d), v.t. is|iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i. whole|(h{o~u}ll), adj.

◇ To bend is to get up straight:

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. bend|(bend), v., bent or (Archaic) bended; bending, n. is|iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. straight|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ To be hollow is to be full:

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. hollow|(hol{f}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. is|iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. full|(f{o~u}ll), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ To decay is to renew:

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. decay|(di k{e~i}{f}{i};), v.i. is|iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. renew|(ri n{u:}{f}{-}, ny{u:}{f}{-}), v.t.

◇ To be small is to gain:

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t.

◇ To have many is to be perplexed.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. many|(men{f}{i};), adj., more, most, n., pron. is|iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. perplexed|(p{x}r plekst{}), adj.

◇ Therefore the sage.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}{-}, -f{o~u}r{f}{-}}, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ Embracing the One, becomes the model for all under Heaven.



EMBRACERY|(EM BR{E~I}{f}{S} X{R}{I};), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. one|(wun), adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. model|(mod{f}{l}), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. all|{(o:l}), adj. under|(un{f}{d}{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n.

◇ He does not show himself, therefore his presence is bright.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}{-}, -f{o~u}r{f}{-}}, adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. presence|(prez{f}{x}ns), n. is|iz), v. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ He does not claim to be right, therefore his virtue shines.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}{-}, -f{o~u}r{f}{-}}, adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. virtue|(v{x}r{f}{ch}{u};), n.

SHINER|(SH{A~I}{f}{N}{X}R), N.

◇ He is not boastful of his act, therefore his merit is great.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|iz), v. not|(not), adv. boastful|(b{o~u}st{f}{x}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. act|(akt), n. therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}{-}, -f{o~u}r{f}{-}}, adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. merit|(mer{f}{it}), n. is|iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ He is not conceited, therefore he is long-lasting.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|iz), v. not|(not), adv. conceited|(k{x}n s{i:}{f}{tid}), adj. therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}{-}, -f{o~u}r{f}{-}}, adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|iz), v. long-lasting|(l{o:}ng{f}{las}{f}{ting}, -l{a:}{f}{sting}, long{f}{-}), adj.

◇ Only because he does not contend.

only|{(o~u}n{f}{i};), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}), conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. contend|(k{x}n tend{}), v.i.

◇ No one under Heaven can contend with him.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. under|(un{f}{d}{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. contend|(k{x}n tend{}), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ Can the old saying "To yield is to remain whole"

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. old|{(o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. saying|(s{e~i}{f}{ing}), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. yield|(y{i:l}d), v.t. is|iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i. whole|(h{o~u}ll), adj.

◇ Be an empty phrase?

be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj.





be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. empty|emp|t|i:), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. phrase|fr{e~i}z), n., v., phrased, phrasing.

Truly, he remains whole, and the world returns to him. truly|tr{u:}t|i:), adv. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN.

LAW. whole|h{o~u}), adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|w{x:rld), n. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{L:}'', -T{X:}R{'}N{L:}), N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|{him), pron.

[22c40t] Translation: Tao Huang c|{s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

Yield, and retain integrity. yield|y{i:}ld), v.t. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. retain|(ri t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. integrity|(in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n.

In the depths of whirling, there is stillness. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DEPTH|(DEPTH), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. WHIRLIGIG|(HW{X:}R{'}LI GIG{'}), W{X:}R{'}-), N. there|{({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. stillness|(stil{'}nis), n.

The hollow enables the plentiful. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hollow|(hol{'}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. ENABLE|(EN {E~I}'{'}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. plentiful|(plen{'}ti f{x}l), adj.

The old gives way to the new. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. old|{o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. way|w{e~i}), n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. new|n{u:}, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

The small allows for increase. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. ALLOWEDLY|({X} LOU{'}ID L{:}), ADV. for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. increase|(v. in kr{i:}s{'}; n. in{'}kr{i:}s), v., -creased, -creasing, n.

Excess breeds confusion. excess|(n. ik ses{'}, ek{'}ses; adj., v. ek{'}ses, ik ses{'}), n. BREEDING|(BR{L:}'{'}DING), N. confusion|(k{x}n fy{u:}'{'}zh{x}n), n.

Therefore the sage holds oneness as the shepherd of the world. therefore|{({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}r{'}', -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}'{'}V{X}R), N. oneness|(wun{'}nis), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. shepherd|(shep{'}{x}rd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|w{x:rld), n.

He who does not display himself is seen. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. display|(di spl{e~i}'{'}), v.t. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. seen|{s{i:n}), v.



He who does not justify himself is understood. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. justify|(jus{'}t{x} f{a~i}'{'}), v., -fied, -fying. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. understood|(un{'}d{x}r st{~ou}d{'}), v.

He who does not lash out succeeds. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. lash|(lash), n. out|(out), adv. SUCCEEDING|(S{X}K S{L:}'{'}DING), ADJ.

He who does not build himself up endures. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. build|(bild), v., built or (Archaic) builded; building; n. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. ENDURE|(EN D{~OU}R{'}', -DY{~OU}R{'}), V., -DURED, -DURING.

Therefore. therefore|{({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}r{'}', -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. Only the spirit of noncompetition makes things noncompetitive. only|{o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. spirit|(spir{'}it), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NONCOMMUNICANT|(NON{'}K{X} MY{U:}'{'}NI K{X}NT), N. MAKER|(M{E~I}'{'}K{X}R), N. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. NONCOMMUNICANT|(NON{'}K{X} MY{U:}'{'}NI K{X}NT), N.

So the old saying, "yield, and retain integrity," is but a few words. so|s{o~u}), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. old|{o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. saying|(s{e~i}'{'}ing), n. yield|y{i:}ld), v.t. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. retain|(ri t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. integrity|(in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n. is|(iz), v. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}'{'}), N.

But when rightly understood, integrity returns. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. rightly|(r{a~i}t{i:}), adv. understood|(un{'}d{x}r st{~ou}d{'}), v. integrity|(in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{L:}'', -T{X:}R{'}N{L:}), N.

[22c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang c|{s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n. ZHOUKOU DIAN|(J{O~U}'{'}G{O~U}'{'}DY{A:}N{'}), N.

Through tolerance can perfection be attained. through|(thr{u:}), prep. tolerance|(tol{'}{x}r {x}ns), n. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. perfection|(p{x}r fek{'}sh{x}n), n.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{'}D{X}R), N.

By "indirect way" can "direct way" be reached. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. indirect|(in{'}d{x} rekt{'}', -d{a~i}-), adj. way|w{e~i}), n. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. direct|(di rekt{'}', d{a~i}-), v.t.

way|w{e~i}), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj.





pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(R{I:}CH{I}M{I:} DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT.
 ◇ Through lowness can highness be maintained.
through|(thr{u:}), prep. **LOWN**|(LOUN), ADJ., N., V.T., V.I. SOUTH MIDLAND U.S. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **highness**|(h{a~i}{nis}), n. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **MAINTAIN**|(M{E~I}N T{E~I}N{}), V.T.
 ◇ Through old fashion can new fashion be created.
through|(thr{u:}), prep. **old**|(o~u)ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **fashion**|(fash{}{x}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **new**|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **fashion**|(fash{}{x}n), n. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CREATE**|(KR{I:} {E~I}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ.
 ◇ By "have less" can "have more" be possible.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **possible**|(pos{}{x} b{x}l), adj.
 ◇ By having plenty only confusion will result.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **HAVESACK**|(HAV{}{X}R SAK{}), N. **plenty**|(plen{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj., adv. **only**|(o~u)n{}{i:}), adv. **confusion**|(k{x}n fy{u:}{}zh{x}n), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **result**|(ri zult{}), v.i.
 ◇ Hence one who does not show off is enlightened.
hence|(hens), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **show**|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **off**|(o:f, of), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **ENLIGHTEN**|(EN L{A~I}T{}{N}), V.T.
 ◇ One who does not boast of himself has merit.
one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **boast**|(b{o~u}st), v.i. **of**|(ov, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **himself**|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **merit**|(mer{}it), n.
 ◇ One who does not claim credit for himself is popular.
one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **claim**|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **credit**|(kred{}it), n. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **himself**|(him



self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **popular**|(pop{}y{x} l{x}r), adj.
 ◇ One who does not brandish his success thus leads all.
one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **brandish**|(bran{}dish), v.t. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **success**|(s{x}k ses{}), n. **thus**|(dh{us}), adv. **LEADOFF**|(L{I:}D{}{O:F{}}, -OF{}), N. **all**|(o:l), adj.
 ◇ Because of non-struggle, therefore there is nothing under heaven which can struggle with him.
because|(bi k{o:}z{}f, -koz{}f), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NON-PROS**|(NON{}PROS{}), V.T., -PROSSED, -PROSSING. LAW.
therefore|(dh{}e{x}r{}f{o:r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **there**|(dh{}e{x}r; unstressed dh{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **struggle**|(strug{}{x}l), v., -gled, -gling, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **him**|(him), pron.
 ◇ The ancient saying:
the|(stressed dh{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ancient**|(e~i)n{}sh{x}nt), adj. **saying**|(s{e~i}{}ing), n.
 ◇ "Through tolerance can perfection be attained."
through|(thr{u:}), prep. **tolerance**|(tol{}{x}r {x}ns), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **perfection**|(p{x}r fek{}sh{x}n), n. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ATTAINDER**|(X T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N.
 ◇ Is it an empty talk?
is|(iz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **an**|(x;n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **empty**|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **talk**|(t{o:k}, v.i.
 ◇ Thus, if one attains perfection everything under heaven will follow him.
thus|(dh{us}), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **ATTAINMENT**|(X T{E~I}N{}M{X}NT), N. **perfection**|(p{x}r fek{}sh{x}n), n. **everything**|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **follow**|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. **him**|(him), pron.
 ◇ [22c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WING-FOOTED**|(WING{}F{-OU}T{}{ID}), ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**|(CHAM{}P{I:} {X}N SHIP{}), N.
 ◇ To yield is to be preserved whole.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **yield**|(y{i:}ld), v.t. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PRESERVE**|(PRI Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj.
 ◇ To be bent is to become straight.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **bent**|(bent), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **straight**|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.
 ◇ To be empty is to be full.





to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **empty|(**emp{}t{i}**)**, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **is|(**iz**)**, v. **to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)**, prep. **be|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

full|(f{~ou}**)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ To be worn out is to be renewed.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)**, prep. **be|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **worn|(**w{o}rn, w{o~u}rn**)**, v. **out|(**iz**)**, v. **to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)**, prep. **be|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **RENEWAL|(**RI N{U:}{}{X}**)L, -NY{U:}{}{-}**, N.

◇ To have little is to possess.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)**, prep. **have|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **little|(**lit{}l**)**, adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **is|(**iz**)**, v. **to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)**, prep. **possess|(**p{x} zes{}'**)**, v.t.

◇ To have plenty is to be perplexed.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)**, prep. **have|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **plenty|(**plen{}t{i}**)**, n., pl. -ties, adj., adv. **is|(**iz**)**, v. **to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)**, prep. **be|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **perplexed|(**p{x}r plekst{}'**)**, adj.

◇ Therefore the sage embraces the One

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'**)**, adv. **the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**)**, definite article. **sage|(**s{e-i}**)**, n., adj., sager, sagest. **EMBRACERY|(**EM BR{E-I}{}S{X}**)R{I:}**, N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. **the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**)**, definite article. **one|(**wun**)**, adj.

◇ And becomes the model of the world.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**)**, conj. **BECOME|(**BI KUM{}'**)**, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**)**, definite article. **model|(**mod{}l**)**, n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (**esp. Brit.**) -elled, -elling. **of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**)**, prep. **the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**)**, definite article.

world|(w{x:rld}**)**, n.

◇ He does not show himself, therefore he is luminous.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};**)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does|(**d{o~u}z**)**, n. does (**duz**), v. **not|(**not**)**, adv. **show|(**sh{o~u}**)**, v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **himself|(**him self{}'**)**; **medially often im self{}'**), pron.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'**)**, adv. **he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is|(**iz**)**, v. **luminous|(**l{u:}{}m{x} n{x}s**)**, adj.

◇ He does not justify himself, therefore he becomes prominent.



he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};**)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does|(**d{o~u}z**)**, n. does (**duz**), v. **not|(**not**)**, adv. **justify|(**jus{}t{x} f{a~i}{}'**)**, v., -fied, -fying. **himself|(**him self{}'**)**; **medially often im self{}'**), pron. **therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'**)**, adv. **he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME|(**BI KUM{}'**)**, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING.

prominent|(prom{}'x n{x}nt**)**, adj.

◇ He does not boast of himself, therefore he is given credit.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};**)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does|(**d{o~u}z**)**, n. does (**duz**), v. **not|(**not**)**, adv. **boast|(**b{o~u}st**)**, v.i. **of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**)**, prep. **himself|(**him self{}'**)**; **medially often im self{}'**), pron. **therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'**)**, adv. **he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is|(**iz**)**, v. **given|(**giv{}'x n**)**, v. **credit|(**kred{}'it**)**, n.

◇ He does not brag, therefore he can endure for long.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};**)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does|(**d{o~u}z**)**, n. does (**duz**), v. **not|(**not**)**, adv. **brag|(**brag**)**, v., bragged, bragging, n., adj. **therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'**)**, adv. **he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can (kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **endure|(**en d{~ou}r{}', -dy{~ou}r{}'**)**, v., -dured, -during. **for|(**f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r**)**, prep. **long|(**l{o:ng, long}**)**, adj. longer (**l{o:ng{}'g{x}r, long{}'-**), longest (**l{o:ng{}'gist, long{}'-**), n., adv.

◇ It is precisely because he does not compete that the world cannot compete with him.

it|(it**)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is|(**iz**)**, v. **PRECISE|(**PRI S{A~I}S{}'**)**, ADJ. **because|(**bi k{o:z}{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'**)**, conj. **he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does|(**d{o~u}z**)**, n. does (**duz**), v. **not|(**not**)**, adv. **compete|(**k{x}m p{i:}t{}'**)**, v.i., -peted, -peting. **that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**)**, pron. and conj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**)**, definite article. **world|(**w{x:rld}**)**, n. **cannot|(**kan{}'ot, ka not{}', k{x}-**)**, v. **compete|(**k{x}m p{i:}t{}'**)**, v.i., -peted, -peting. **with|(**wi{dh}**)**, prep. **him|(**him**)**, pron.

◇ Is the ancient saying, "To yield is to be preserved whole," empty words?

is|(iz**)**, v. **the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**)**, definite article. **ancient|(**{e~i}n{}'sh{x}nt**)**, adj. **saying|(**s{e-i}{}'ing**)**, n. **to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)**, prep. **yield|(**y{i:l}d**)**, v.t. **is|(**iz**)**, v. **to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)**, prep. **be|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PRESERVE|(**PRI Z{X:}RV{}'**)**, V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **whole|(**h{o~u}**)**, adj. **empty|(**emp{}t{i}**)**, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **WORDPLAY|(**W{X:}RD{}'PL{E~I}{}'**)**, N.

◇ Truly he will be preserved and (prominence and credit) will come to him.

truly|(tr{u:}{}'i**)**, adv. **he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will|(**wil**)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PRESERVE|(**PRI Z{X:}RV{}'**)**, V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**)**, conj. **prominence|(**prom{}'x n{x}ns**)**, n. **and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**)**, conj. **credit|(**kred{}'it**)**, n. **will|(**wil**)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **come|(**kum**)**, v., came, come, coming, n. **to|(**t{u};**)**





unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ [22c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

DEREISM|(D{I:} R{I:}'IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}'{-}), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~I}'M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMEST.

◇ Yield and remain whole

yield|(y{i:}ld), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

remain|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj.

◇ Bend and remain straight

bend|(bend), v., bent or (Archaic) bended; bending, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. straight|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ Be low and become filled

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. FILL|(FIL), V.T.

◇ Be worn out and become renewed

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. worn|(w{o:}rn, w{o~u}rn), v. out|(out), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. RENEWAL|(RI N{U:}'(X)L, -NY{U:}'{-}), N.

◇ Have little and receive

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. little|(lit{'}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. receive|(ri s{i:}v{'}), v., -ceived, -ceiving.

◇ Have much and be confused

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CONFUSE|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{'}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ Therefore the sages hold to the one as an example for the world

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}{f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAGENITE|(SAJ{'})X N{A~I}T{'}), N. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. to|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. example|(ig zam{'})p{x}l, -z{a:}m{'}), n., v., -pled, -pling. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Without flaunting themselves - and so are seen clearly

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. FLAUNT|(FL{O:}NT), V.I. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}), pron.pl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. seen|(s{i:n}), v. clearly|(kl{i:}r{'}l{i:}), adv.



◇ Without presuming themselves - and so are distinguished

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. presuming|(pri z{u:}'{')ming), adj. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}), pron.pl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. distinguished|(di sting{'}gwisht), adj.

◇ Without praising themselves - and so have merit

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. PRAISEWORTHY|(PR{E~I}Z{'})W{X:}R{'}){DH}{I:}), ADJ. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}), pron.pl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. merit|(mer{'})it), n.

◇ Without boasting about themselves - and so are lasting

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. BOASTFUL|(B{O~U}ST{'})F{X}L), ADJ. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}), pron.pl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. lasting|(las{'})ting, l{a:}'{')sting), adj.

◇ Because they do not contend, the world cannot contend with them

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n. pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. contend|(k{x}n tend{'}), v.i. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. contend|(k{x}n tend{'}), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ What the ancients called "the one who yields and remains whole"

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ANCIENTRY|({E~I}N{'})SH{X}N TR{I:}), N.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

YIELDING|(Y{I:}L{'})DING), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{'})D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj.

◇ Were they speaking empty words?

were|(w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

speaking|(sp{i:}'king), n. empty|(emp{'})t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}'{'}), N.

◇ Sincerity becoming whole, and returning to oneself

sincerity|(sin ser{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. becoming|(bi kum{'})ing), adj. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}'{-}, -T{X:}R{N}{I:}), N. to|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. oneself|(wun self{'}, wunz-), pron.

◇ [22c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

sum|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{'})KY{X} P{E~I}'{'})TIV, NUNG KY{U:}'{')P{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|({E~I} TIP{'})I K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Completion For The Incomplete

completion|(k{x}m pl{i:}'sh{x}n), n. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

incomplete|(in{'})k{x}m pl{i:}'t{i:}), adj.

◇ Being identified with Tao means completion for the incomplete, straightness for the tortuous, depth for the shallow, rejuvenation for the weary.

being|(b{i:}'ing), n. IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN{'})T{X} FI K{E~I}'{')SH{X}N, I DEN{'}), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'})NIS), N. completion|(k{x}m pl{i:}'sh{x}n), n. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a





consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. incomplete|in("k{x}m pl{i:t}"), adj. STRAIGHTNECK|(STR{E~I}T{"NEK"}), N. for|({{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tortuous|({t{o:r}{f}{ch{u:}} {x}s), adj. depth|(depth), n. for|({{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. shallow|(shal{"o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. v. REJUVENTATE|(RI J{U:}{V{X} N{E~I}T{"}), V., -NATED, -NATING. for|({{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. weary|({w{i:r}{f}{i:}), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying.

Those whose desires are few will achieve them. those|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. whose|(h{u:}z), pron. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. are|({{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}), v. are|({{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. achieve|({x} ch{i:}vf{}), v., achieved, achieving. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron.

Those whose desires are many will be confused. those|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. whose|(h{u:}z), pron. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. are|({{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}), v. are|({{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. many|(men{"i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CONFUSE|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

Thus the Truly Wise hold fast to simplicity and become examples to mankind. thus|({{dh}us}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truly|(tr{u:}{f}{i:}), adv. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. simplicity|(sim plis{"i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n. conj. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. EXAMPLE|(IG ZAM{"P{X}L, -Z{A:}M{}-), N., V., -PLED, -PLING. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. mankind|(man{"k{a~i}nd{} for 1; man{"k{a~i}nd{} for 2), n.

They are not blind to others' merits, therefore they become enlightened. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}), v. are|({{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. not|(not), adv. blind|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N. MERITORIOUS|(MER{"I} T{O:}R{"I:} {X}S, -T{O~U}R{}-), ADJ. therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{}"), adv. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming.

They assert not. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. assert|({{x} s{x:}rt{}), v.t. not|(not), adv. therefore they become illustrious. therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{}"), adv. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. illustrious|(i lus{"tr{i:} {x}s), adj.

They strive not. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. strive|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{"x}n) or strived, striving. not|(not), adv. therefore they acquire merit. therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{}"), adv. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. acquire|({{x} kw{a~i}{x}r{}), v.t., -quired, -quiring. merit|(mer{"it}), n.

They boast not. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. boast|(b{o~u}st), v.i. not|(not), adv. therefore they endure. therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{}"), adv. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj.



them. endure|(en d{~ou}r{}), -dy{~ou}r{}), v., -dured, -during. They compete not. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. compete|({k{x}m p{i:t}{}), v.i., -peted, -peting. not|(not), adv. therefore the world is at peace with them. therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{}"), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|({w{x:}rld), n. is|(iz), v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. peace|({p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron.

"Completion for the incomplete." completion|({k{x}m pl{i:t}{sh{x}n}), n. for|({{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. incomplete|in("k{x}m pl{i:t}{}), adj. These are not empty words of the ancients. these|({{dh}{i:}z}), pron., adj. are|({{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}), v. are|({{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. not|(not), adv. empty|(emp{"t}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. WORDPLAY|({W{X:}RD{"PL{E~I}{}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ANCIENTRY|({E~I}N{"SH{X}N TR{I:}), N.

Thus complete your incompleteness by returning to the true source of Tao. thus|({{dh}us}), adv. complete|({k{x}m pl{i:t}{}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. your|(y{f{o~u}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}), pron. INCOMPLETE|(IN{"K{X}M PL{I:}T{}), ADJ. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}), -T{X:}R{N{I:}), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing. source|(s{o:rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

[22c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X} {A:}T{}), M{E~I}{X}T{}), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

If you don't want to be broken, bend. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. broken|(br{o~u}{k{x}n), v. bend|(bend), v., bent or (Archaic) bended; bending, n.

If you want to be straight, allow some crookedness. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. straight|(str{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. allow|({x} lou{}), v.t. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. CROOKED|(KR{~OU}K{}ID FOR 1-4, 6; KR{~OU}KT FOR 5), ADJ.

If you want to be filled, become empty. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. FILL|(FIL), V.T. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. empty|(emp{"t}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

If you want to be made new, let yourself be used.





if (if), conj. you (y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. want (wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be (b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. made (m{e-i}d), v. new (n{u}; ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. let (let), v. let, letting, n. yourself (y{~ou}r self{}), y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-, pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{}). be (b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. used (y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj.

◇ If you want to be rich, desire little.

if (if), conj. you (y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. want (wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be (b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. rich (rich), adj., -er, -est, desire (di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. little (lit{}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.

◇ Wanting more and more is craziness!

wanting (won{}ing, w{o:}n{}-), adj. more (m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. more (m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. is (iz), v. CRAZED (KR{E~I}ZD), ADJ.

◇ Therefore the Sage embraces oneness

therefore ({{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage (s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. EMBRACERY (EM BR{E~I}{S}{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. oneness (wun{}nis), n.

◇ and becomes a model for the world.

and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BECOME (BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. a ({{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. model (mod{}), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit. -elled, -elling. for (f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world (w{x:}rd), n.

◇ Not self-centered, she is enlightened.

not (not), adv. self-centered (self{}sen{}t{x}rd), adj. she (sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. is (iz), v. ENLIGHTEN (EN L{A~I}T{}N), V.T.

◇ Not self-righteous, she is a shining example.

not (not), adv. self-righteous (self{}r{a~i}{ch{x}s, self{}-), adj. she (sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. is (iz), v. a ({{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

shining (sh{a~i}{ning), adj. example (ig zam{}p{x}l, -z{a:}m{}-), n., v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Not self-glorifying, she accomplishes glorious things.

not (not), adv. SELF-GENERATION (SELF{}JEN{}{X} R{E~I}{SH}{X}N), N. she (sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes.

ACCOMPLISHED ({{X} KOM{}PLISHT), ADJ. glorious (gl{o:}r{}f{i:} {x}s, gl{o~u}r{}-), adj. THINGNESS (THING{}NIS), N.

◇ Not boastful, she grows large inside.

not (not), adv. boastful (b{o~u}st{}f{x}l), adj. she (sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. GROWN-UP (GR{O~U}N{}UP{}), ADJ.

large (l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. inside (prep. in{}s{a~i}d{}), in{}s{a~i}d{}; adv.

in{}s{a~i}d{}; n. in{}s{a~i}d{}; adj. in{}s{a~i}d{}-, in{}-, in{}s{a~i}d{}), prep.

◇ She alone does not compete.

she (sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. alone ({{x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) does (d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not (not), adv.

compete (k{x}m p{i:}t{}), v.i., -peted, -peting.



◇ And so the world can never overcome her. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so (s{o~u}), adv. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world (w{x:}rd), n. can (kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. never (nev{}x)r), adv. overcome ({{o~u}{v}{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. her (h{x:}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron.

◇ When the ancients said, "If you don't want to be broken, bend"

when (hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ANCIENTRY ({{E~I}N{}SH}{X}N TR{I:}), N. said (sed), v. said (s{a:}{id}), N. Islam. if (if), conj. you (y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. don't (d{o~u}nt), v. want (wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be (b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. broken (br{o~u}{k}{x}n), v. bend (bend), v., bent or (Archaic) bended; bending, n.

◇ Were they just uttering empty words?

were (w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. they ({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. just (just), adj. uttering (ut{}t{x}r ing), n. Law. empty (emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

WORDPLAY (W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N.

◇ Bend sincerely and wholeness will return to you.

bend (bend), v., bent or (Archaic) bended; bending, n. SINCERE (SIN S{I:}R{}), ADJ., -CERER, -CEREST. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WHOLEMEAL (H{O~U}L{}M{I:L}{}), ADJ. BRIT. will (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. return (ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. you (y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

◇ [22c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t (t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation (trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

BREWSKI (BR{U:}{SK}{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE (BROUN{}N{O~U}Z{}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG.

walker (w{o:}{k}{x}r), n.

◇ Allow yourself to yield, and

allow ({{x} lou{}), v.t. yourself (y{~ou}r self{}), y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-, pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{}). to (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. yield (y{i:}ld), v.t. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

◇ you can stay centered.

you (y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. can (kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. stay (st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n.

centered (sen{}t{x}rd), adj.

◇ Allow yourself to bend, and

allow ({{x} lou{}), v.t. yourself (y{~ou}r self{}), y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-, pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{}). to (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. bend (bend), v., bent or (Archaic) bended; bending, n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

◇ you will stay straight.

you (y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. will (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would;





imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **stay**|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **straight**|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.
 ◇ **Allow yourself to be empty, and allow**|(l{x} lou{}), v.t. **yourself**|(y{~ou}r self{}), y{o:r-}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{}). **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **empty**|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj.

◇ **you'll get filled up.**
you'll|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **FILL**|(FIL), V.T. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.
 ◇ **Allow yourself to be exhausted, and allow**|(l{x} lou{}), v.t. **yourself**|(y{~ou}r self{}), y{o:r-}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{}). **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EXHAUST**|(IG Z{O:}ST{}), V.T. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj.

◇ **you'll be renewed.**
you'll|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **RENEWAL**|(RI N{U:}{}X)L, -NY{U:}{}N), N.

◇ **Having little, you can receive much.**
HAVERSACK|(HAV{}X R SAK{}), N. **little**|(lit{}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **receive**|(ri s{i:}v{}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ **Having much, you'll just become confused.**
HAVERSACK|(HAV{}X R SAK{}), N. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **you'll**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), **just**|(just), adj. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **CONFUSE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ **Therefore the sage embraces the oneness**
therefore|(t{d}h{e:x}r{}f{o:r}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **EMBRACE**|(EM BR{E~I}{}S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **oneness**|(wun{}'nis), n.

◇ **and becomes a pattern for the whole world.**
and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **pattern**|(pat{}'r{n}; Brit. pat{}'n), n. **for**|(f{o:r}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}), adj. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **She doesn't display herself.**
she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **doesn't**|(duz{}'{}nt), **display**|(di spl{e~i}{}), v.t. **herself**|(h{x}r self{}), pron.
 ◇ **so she becomes illuminated.**
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **she**|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **ILLUMINATE**|(V. I L{U:}{}M{X} N{E~I}T{}), ADJ., N. I L{U:}{}M{X} NIT, -N{E~I}T{}), V., -NATED, -NATING, ADJ., N.



◇ **She doesn't justify herself.**
she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **doesn't**|(duz{}'{}nt), **justify**|(jus{}'{}t{x} f{a~i}{}), v., -fied, -fying. **herself**|(h{x}r self{}), pron.
 ◇ **so she becomes distinguished.**
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **she**|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **distinguished**|(di sting{}'{}gwisht), adj.
 ◇ **She doesn't boast.**

she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **doesn't**|(duz{}'{}nt), **boast**|(b{o~u}st), v.i.
 ◇ **so she is recognized.**
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **she**|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **is**|(iz), v. **RECOGNIZE**|(REK{}'{}G N{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -NIZED, -NIZING.
 ◇ **She doesn't claim credit.**
she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **doesn't**|(duz{}'{}nt), **claim**|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **credit**|(kred{}'{}it), n.

◇ **so she advances and endures.**
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **she**|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **ADVANCE**|(AD VAN{}S{X}R, -V{A:}N{}-), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **ENDURE**|(EN D{~OU}R{}), -DY{~OU}R{}), V., -DURED, -DURING.

◇ **She doesn't contend.**
she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **doesn't**|(duz{}'{}nt), **contend**|(k{x}n tend{}), v.i.
 ◇ **so no one can contend with her.**

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **contend**|(k{x}n tend{}), v.i.
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **her**|(h{x:r}; **unstressed h{x}r, {x}r**), pron.

◇ **"Yield and you can stay centered" -**
yield|(y{i:}ld), v.t. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **stay**|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **centered**|(sen{}'{}t{x}rd), adj.

◇ **Is this saying meaningless?**
is|(iz), v. **this**|(t{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}{i:}z); adv. **saying**|(s{e~i}{}'{}ing), n. **meaningless**|(m{f:i:}{}'{}ning lis), adj.

◇ **Stay whole, and all things return to you.**
stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **whole**|(h{o~u}), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **all**|(l{o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}'{}NIS), N. **return**|(ri t{x:r}n{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ [22c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WITTED**|(WIT{}'{}ID), ADJ. **BYLINER**|(B{A~I}{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R), N.

◇ **Yield and you need not break.**
yield|(y{i:}ld), v.t. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **need**|(n{i:}d), n. **not**|(not), adv. **break**|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n.





◇ Bent you can straighten.
bent(**bent**), adj. **you**(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning.
straighten(**str{e~i}t{f}**), v.t., v.i.

◇ Emptied you can hold.
EMPRISE(EM PR{A~I}Z{}), N. **you**(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **hold**(**h{o~u}ld**), v., held; held or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n.

◇ Torn you can mend.
tear(**t{o~r}n**, **t{o~u}rn**), v. **you**(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **mend**(**mend**), v.t.

◇ And as want can reward you
and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **as**(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **want**(**wont**, **w{o:}nt**), v.t. **can**(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **reward**(**ri w{o:}rd**), n. **you**(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ So wealth can bewilder.
so(**s{o~u}**), adv. **wealth**(**welth**), n. **can**(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **bewilder**(**bi wilf}{d}{x}r**), v.t.

◇ Aware of this, a wise man has the simple return
aware(**{x} w{e:x}r**), adj. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **this**(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj. pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wise**(**w{a~i}z**), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wisening. **man**(**man**), n., pl. men, has(**haz**; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **simple**(**sim}{p}{x}**), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **return**(**ri t{x:}rn**), v.i.

◇ Which other men seek;
which(**hwich**, **wich**), pron. **other**(**u{dh}{f}{x}r**), adj. **men**(**men**), n. **seek**(**s{i:}k**), v., sought, seeking.

◇ Without inflaming himself
without(**wi{dh} out**), prep. **INFLAME**(IN FL{E~I}M{}), V., -FLAMED, -FLAMING. **himself**(**him self**); **medially often im self**), pron.

◇ He is kindled.
he(**h{i:}**; **unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **KINDLE**(KIN{}DL), V., -DLED, -DLING.

◇ Without explaining himself
without(**wi{dh} out**), prep. **EXPLAIN**(IK SPL{E~I}N{}), V.T. **himself**(**him self**); **medially often im self**), pron.

◇ Is explained.
is(**iz**), v. **EXPLAIN**(IK SPL{E~I}N{}), V.T.

◇ Without taking credit



without(**wi{dh} out**), prep. **taking**(**t{e~i}{f}king**), n. **credit**(**kred}{it}**), n.
 ◇ Is accredited.
is(**iz**), v. **accredited**(**{x} kred}{i tid}**), adj.
 ◇ Laying no claim
LAYETTE(L{E~I} ET{}), N. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **claim**(**kl{e~i}m**), v.t.
 ◇ Is acclaimed
is(**iz**), v. **ACCLAIM**({X} KL{E~I}M{}), V.T.
 ◇ And, because he does not compete,

and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **because**(**bi k{o:}z**), **-koz**{}), conj. **he**(**h{i:}**; **unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **compete**(**k{x}m p{i:}t**), v.i., -peted, -peting.

◇ Finds peaceful competence.
FINDING(F{A~I}N{}DING), N. **peaceful**(**p{i:}s{f}{x}l**), adj. **competence**(**kom}{pi t{x}ns**), n.
 ◇ How true is the old saying.

how(**hou**), adv. **true**(**tr{u:}**), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **is**(**iz**), v. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **old**(**{o~u}ld**), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **saying**(**s{e~i}{f}ing**), n.

◇ 'Yield and you need not break'
yield(**y{i:}ld**), v.t. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **need**(**n{i:}d**), n. **not**(**not**), adv.

break(**br{e~i}k**), v., broke or (**Archaic**) brake; broken or (**Archaic**) broke; breaking; n.

◇ How completely it comes home!
how(**hou**), adv. **COMPLETE**(K{X}M PL{I:T}{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **comes**(**k{o~u}{m}{i:}z**), n., pl. comites (**kom}{i t{i:}z**{}), n.

home(**h{o~u}m**), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing.
 ◇ [22c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary
c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans i{e~i}{f}sh{x}n**, **tranz-**), n.

THOLUS(TH{O~U}{L}{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**(KL{I:}R{}W{E~I}{}), N. BRIT.

◇ Be Tactful and You Remain Whole
be(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **tactful**(**takt}{f}{x}l**), adj.

and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **remain**(**ri m{e~i}n**{}), v.i. **whole**(**h{o~u}l**), adj.

◇ Be tactful and you remain whole;
be(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

tactful(**takt}{f}{x}l**), adj. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **remain**(**ri m{e~i}n**{}), v.i. **whole**(**h{o~u}l**), adj.

◇ bend and you remain straight.
bend(**bend**), v., bent or (**Archaic**) bended; bending, n. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **remain**(**ri m{e~i}n**{}), v.i. **straight**(**str{e~i}t**), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ The hollow is filled.
the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **hollow**(**hol}{o~u}**), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. **is**(**iz**), v. **FILL**(FIL), V.T.

◇ the old is renewed.
the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **old**(**{o~u}ld**), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **is**(**iz**), v. **RENEWAL**(RI N{U:}{f}{X}L-





NY{U:}{'-), N.
 ◇ Economy is gain.
 economy|(i kon{}x m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj., adv. is|(iz), v. gain|(g{e-i}n), v. t.
 ◇ excess is confusion.
 excess|(n. ik ses{'}, ek{'ses; adj., v. ek{'ses, ik ses{'}), n. is|(iz), v. confusion|(k{x}n fy{u:}{'zh{x}n), n.
 ◇ Therefore sages embrace unity
 therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'f{o:}r{''), -f{o~u}r{''), adv. SAGENITE|(SA){'}{X} N{A~I}T{''), N. embrace|(em br{e-i}sf{'}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. unity|(y{u:}{'ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ as a model for the world.
 as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. model|(mod{'l}), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.
 ◇ Not seeing themselves.
 not|(not), adv. seeing|(s{i:}{'jng), conj. themselves|((dh){x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'-}), pron.pl.
 ◇ they are therefore clear.
 they|({dh){e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'f{o:}r{''), -f{o~u}r{''), adv. clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.
 ◇ Not asserting themselves.
 not|(not), adv. ASSERTED|({X} S{X:}R{'TID), ADJ. themselves|((dh){x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'-}), pron.pl.
 ◇ they are therefore outstanding.
 they|({dh){e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'f{o:}r{''), -f{o~u}r{''), adv. outstanding|(out{'stan{'ding), adj.
 ◇ Not congratulating themselves.
 not|(not), adv. CONGRATULATE|(K{X}N GRACH{'X} L{E~I}T{'') OR, OFTEN, -GRAJ{'-}, K{X}NG-), V.T., -LATED, -LATING. themselves|((dh){x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'-}), pron.pl.
 ◇ they are therefore meritorious.
 they|({dh){e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'f{o:}r{''), -f{o~u}r{''), adv. meritorious|(mer{'i t{o:r}{'i:} {x}s, -t{o~u}r{'-}), adj.
 ◇ Not taking pride in themselves.
 not|(not), adv. taking|(t{e~i}{'king), n. pride|(pr{a~i}d), n., v., prided, priding. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. themselves|((dh){x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'-}), pron.pl.
 ◇ they last long.
 they|({dh){e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'g{x}r, long{'-}), longest (l{o:}ng{'gist, long{'-}), n., adv.
 ◇ It is just because they do not contend
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. just|(just), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh){e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. contend|(k{x}n tend{'}), v. i.
 ◇ that no one in the world can contend with them.
 that|({dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. nos, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. contend|(k{x}n tend{'}), v. i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Is it empty talk, the old saying
 is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.



them; n. empty|(emp{'t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. talk|({t{o:}k), v. i. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. saying|(s{e~i}{'jng), n.
 ◇ that tact keeps you whole?
 that|({dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. tact|(takt), n.
 KEEPING|(K{':}{'PING), N. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj.
 ◇ When truthfulness is complete.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. TRUTHFUL|(TR{U:}TH{'F{X}L), ADJ. is|(iz), v. complete|(k{x}m pl{i:}t{'}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.
 ◇ it still resorts to this.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. RESORTER|(RI Z{O:}R{'T{X}R), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. this|({dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh){i:}; adv.
 ◇ [22c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezh
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. XORI|(EKS{'O:}R{''), N.
 ◇ To yield is yet to be preserved wholly.
 to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. yield|(y{i:}ld), v. t. is|(iz), v. yet|(yet), adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. wholly|(h{o~u}l{'i:}, h{o~u}l{'i:}), adv.
 ◇ To be bent is yet to become straight.
 to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. bent|(bent), adj. is|(iz), v. yet|(yet), adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. straight|(str{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.
 ◇ To be empty is yet to be filled up.
 to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. empty|(emp{'t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. yet|(yet), adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. FILL|(FIL), V.T. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.
 ◇ To be worn out is yet to be renewed.
 to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. worn|(w{o:}rn, w{o~u}rn), v. out|(out), adv. is|(iz), v. yet|(yet), adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RENEWAL|(RI N{U:}{'X}L, -NY{U:}{'-}), N.
 ◇ To have little is yet to gain much.
 to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have;





past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **little**|(lit{t}l)|, adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **is**|(iz)|, v. **yet**|(yet)|, adv. **to**|{(t)u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}|, prep. **gain**|(g(e~i)n)|, v.t. **much**|(much)|, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ To have much is yet to be perplexed.

to|{(t)u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}|, prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **much**|(much)|, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **is**|(iz)|, v. **yet**|(yet)|, adv. **to**|{(t)u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}|, prep. **be**|(b{f}i; unstressed b{f}i; bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **perplexed**|(p{x}r plekst{})|, adj.

◇ Therefore, Sages hold on to nothing but Tao, thus setting an example for all.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f})|, adv. **SAGENITE**|{SAJ{}{X} N{A~I}T{}|, N. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld)|, v., held; held or **(Archaic)** holden; holding; n. **on**|(on, {o:n})|, prep. **to**|{(t)u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}|, prep. **nothing**|(nuth{}'ing)|, n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t)|, conj. **tao**|(dou, tou)|, n. (sometimes l.c.) **thus**|{(dh)us)|, adv. **setting**|(set{}'ing)|, n. **an**|{(x)n; when stressed an)|, indefinite article. **example**|(ig zam{}'p{x}l, -z{a:m}{}'f)-)|, n., v., -pled, -pling. **for**|{(f)o;r; unstressed f{x}r)|, prep. **all**|{(o:l)|, adj.

◇ They do not rely upon their eyes.

they|{(dh){e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|{(d)u; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x)}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not)|, adv. **rely**|(ri l{a~i}{}'f)|, v.i., -lied, -lying. **upon**|{(x) pon{}', {x} p{o:n}{}'|, prep. **their**|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)|, pron. **EYEN**|{(A~I){e'}{X}N)|, N. ARCHAIC.

◇ Therefore, they can watch clearly.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f})|, adv. **they**|{(dh){e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan)|, n., v., canned, canning. **watch**|(woch)|, v.i. **clearly**|{(kl{i:r}{f}{i}; i)|, adv.

◇ They do not regard themselves always in the right.

they|{(dh){e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|{(d)u; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x)}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not)|, adv. **regard**|(ri g{a:r}d{}'f)|, v.t. **themselves**|{(dh){x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'-)|, pron.pl. **always**|{(o:l){f}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z)|, adv. **in**|(in)|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)|, definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t)|, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Therefore, they can be right in understanding all.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f})|, adv. **they**|{(dh){e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan)|, n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{f}i; unstressed b{f}i; bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **right**|(r{a~i}t)|, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **in**|(in)|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **understanding**|(un{}'d{x}r stan{}'ding)|, n. **all**|{(o:l)|, adj.

◇ They do not seek credit.

they|{(dh){e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|{(d)u; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x)}|, v. and



auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not)|, adv. **seek**|(s{f}i;k)|, v., sought, seeking. **credit**|(kred{}'it)|, n.

◇ Therefore, their credit remains unmoved.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f})|, adv. **their**|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)|, pron. **credit**|(kred{}'it)|, n. **REMAINDERMAN**|{RI M{E~I}N{}'D{X}R M{X}N)|, N., PL. -MEN. LAW.

UNMORTISE|{UN M{O;}R{}'TIS)|, V.T., -TISED, -TISING.

◇ They do not deem themselves superior.

they|{(dh){e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|{(d)u; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x)}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not)|, adv. **deem**|{(d{i}m)|, v.i. **themselves**|{(dh){x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'-)|, pron.pl. **superior**|{s{x} p{i:r}{}'i; {x}r, s{~ou}-)|, adj.

◇ Therefore, they remain what they are for long.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f})|, adv. **they**|{(dh){e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **remain**|{(ri m{e~i}n{}'f)|, v.i. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)|, pron. **they**|{(dh){e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)|, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **for**|{(f)o;r; unstressed f{x}r)|, prep. **long**|(l{o:ng)|, adj. longer (l{o:ng}{}'g{x}r, long{}'-)|, longest (l{o:ng}{}'gist, long{}'-)|, n., adv.

◇ It is just because they do not compete that no one under Heaven could compete with them.

it|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz)|, v. **just**|(just)|, adj. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}')|, conj. **they**|{(dh){e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|{(d)u; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x)}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not)|, adv. **compete**|{(k{x}m p{i:}t{}'f)|, v.i., -peted, -peting. **that**|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **no**|(n{o~u})|, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun)|, adj. **under**|(un{}'d{x}r)|, prep. **heaven**|(hev{}'x)n)|, n. **could**|{(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d)|, v. **compete**|{(k{x}m p{i:}t{}'f)|, v.i., -peted, -peting.

with|(with, wi{dh})|, prep. **them**|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)|, pron.

◇ How could the old saying be idle words - "To yield is yet to be completely preserved?"

how|(hou)|, adv. **could**|{(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d)|, v. **the**|{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)|, definite article. **old**|{(o~u}ld)|, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

saying|{(s{e~i}{}'ing)|, n. **be**|(b{f}i; unstressed b{f}i; bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

idle|{(a~i}d{}'l)|, adj., idler, idlest, v. idled, idling, n. **WORDPLAY**|{(W{X;}RD{}'PL{E~I}{}'f)|, N. **to**|{(t)u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}|, prep. **yield**|(y{i:l}d)|, v.t. **is**|(iz)|, v. **yet**|(yet)|, adv. **to**|{(t)u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}|, prep. **be**|(b{f}i; unstressed b{f}i; bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **COMPLETE**|{(K{X}M PL{I:}T{}'|, ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. **PRESERVE**|{(PRI Z{X;}RV{}'|, V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.

◇ Really, only when True Nature can be fully recovered can we return to the Tao.

really|{(r{i:}{}'l; {x} l{i:}, r{i:}{}'l; {f}{i};)|, adv. **only**|{(o~u)n{}'l; {f};)|, adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)|, adv. **true**|(tr{u:}f)|, adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing. **nature**|{(n{e~i}{}'ch{x}r)|, n. **can**|{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan)|, n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{f}i; unstressed b{f}i; bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

fully|{(f{~ou}l{}'f; {f}{i}; f{~ou}l{}'f; {f};)|, adv. **RECOVERABLE**|{(RI KUV{}'{}'X}R {X} B{X}L)|, ADJ. **can**|{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:





imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **we|**{w{i:}}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **return|**{ri t{x:}rn{}}, v.i. **to|**{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **the|**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **tao|**{dou}, n. **(sometimes l.c.)**

◇ **[22c50t] Translation: Paul Carus**

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's **translation|**{trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. **PAUCITY|**{P{O:}{}SI T{I:}}, N. **CARUNCLE|**{KAR{}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{}-}, N.

◇ **Humility's Increase.**

HUMILITY|{HY{U:} MIL{}YI T{I:} OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}-}, N. **increase|**{v. in kr{i:}s{}f{}; n. in{}kr{i:}s{}}, v., -creased, -creasing, n.

◇ **'The crooked shall be straight.**

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **crooked|**{kr{~ou}k{}'id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5}, adj. **shall|**{shal; unstressed sh{x}l}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or **(Archaic)** shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or **(Archaic)** shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **be|**{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **straight|**{str{e~i}t}, adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ **Crushed ones recuperate.**

CRUSH|{KRUSH}, V.T. **ONEROUS|**{ON{}X}R {X}S, {O~U}{}N{X}R-}, ADJ. **recuperate|**{ri k{u:}{}p{x} r{e~i}t{}}, -ky{u:}{}-), v. -ated, -ating.

◇ **The empty find their fill.**

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **empty|**{emp{}t{i:}}, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **find|**{f{a~i}nd}, v., found, finding, n. **their|**{(dh){e:x}r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. **fill|**{fil}, v.t.

◇ **The worn with strength shall thrill.**

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **worn|**{w{o:}rn, w{o~u}rn}, v. **with|**{with, wi{dh}}, prep. **strength|**{strengkth, strength, strength}, n. **shall|**{shal; unstressed sh{x}l}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or **(Archaic)** shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or **(Archaic)** shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **thrill|**{thrill}, v.t.

◇ **Who little have receive.**

who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **little|**{lit{}l}, adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **have|**{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **receive|**{ri s{i:}v{}}, v., -ceived, -ceiving.

◇ **And who have much will grieve.'**

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **who|**{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have|**{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **much|**{much}, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **will|**{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **grieve|**{gr{i:}v}, v., grieved, grieving.

◇ **Therefore**

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}-, -f{o~u}r{}}, adv.

◇ **The sage embraces unity**

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **sage|**{s{e~i}j}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **EMBRACERY|**{EM BR{E~I}{}S{X} R{I:}}, N., PL. -ERIES. **LAW. unity|**{y{u:}{}ni t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties.



◇ **and becomes for all the world a model.**

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **BECOME|**{BI KUM{}}, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **for|**{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. **all|**{o:l}, adj. **the|**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **world|**{w{x:}rld}, n. **a|**{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **model|**{mod{}l}, n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or **(esp. Brit.)** -elled, -elling.

◇ **Not self-displaying he is enlightened;**

not|{not}, adv. **SELF-DISCIPLINE|**{SELF{}DIS{}X} PLIN, SELF{}-}, N. **he|**{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is|**{iz}, v. **ENLIGHTEN|**{EN L{A~I}T{}N}, V.T.

◇ **Not self-approving he is distinguished;**

not|{not}, adv. **SELF-APPOINTED|**{SELF{}X} POIN{}TID}, ADJ. **he|**{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is|**{iz}, v. **distinguished|**{di sting{}'gwisht}, adj.

◇ **Not self-asserting he acquires merit;**

not|{not}, adv. **SELF-APPOINTED|**{SELF{}X} POIN{}TID}, ADJ. **he|**{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACQUIREMENT|**{X} KW{A~I}{}X_R{}M{X}NT}, N. **merit|**{mer{}'jit}, n.

◇ **Not self-seeking he gaineth life.**

not|{not}, adv. **self-seeking|**{self{}s{i:}{}'king}, n. **he|**{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **GAINER|**{G{E~I}{}N{X}R}, N. **life|**{l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives **l{a~i}vz}, adj.**

◇ **Since he does not quarrel, therefore no one in the world can quarrel with him.**

since|{sins}, adv. **he|**{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does|**{d{o~u}z}, n. does **(duz)**, v. **not|**{not}, adv. **quarrel|**{kw{o:}r{}'x}, **kwor{}'-}**, n., v., -reled, -reling or **(esp. Brit.)** -relled, -relling. **therefore|**{(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}-, -f{o~u}r{}}, adv. **no|**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one|**{wun}, adj. **in|**{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the|**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **world|**{w{x:}rld}, n. **can|**{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **quarrel|**{kw{o:}r{}'x}, **kwor{}'-}**, n., v., -reled, -reling or **(esp. Brit.)** -relled, -relling. **with|**{with, wi{dh}}, prep. **him|**{him}, pron.

◇ **The saying of the ancients:**

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **saying|**{s{e~i}{}'ing}, n. **of|**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **the|**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

ANCIENTRY|{E~I}N{}SH{X}N TR{I:}}, N.

◇ **'The crooked shall be straight.'**

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **crooked|**{kr{~ou}k{}'id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5}, adj. **shall|**{shal; unstressed sh{x}l}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or **(Archaic)** shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or **(Archaic)** shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **be|**{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **straight|**{str{e~i}t}, adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ **is it in any way vainly spoken?**

is|{iz}, v. **it|**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in|**{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **any|**{en{}i:}}, adj. **way|**{w{e~i}}, n.

VAINGLORY|{V{E~I}N{}GL{O:}R{}{I:}, -GL{O~U}R{}{I:}, V{E~I}N GL{O:}R{}{I:}, -GL{O~U}R{}{I:}}, N. **spoken|**{sp{o~u}{}k{x}n}, v.

◇ **Surely they will be straightened and return home.**

surely|{sh{~ou}r{}'l{i:}, sh{x:}r{}'-}, adv. **they|**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.





will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

STRAIGHTEN|(STR{E~I}T{}N), V.T., V.I. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing.

◇ [22c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:}r{}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{}-), n.

◇ Partial means whole

partial|(p{a:}r{}sh{x}l), adj. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj.

◇ crooked means straight

crooked|(kr{~ou}k{}id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. straight|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ hollow means full

hollow|(hol{}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. full|(f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ worn-out means new

worn-out|(w{o:}rn{}out{}), w{o~u}rn{}-), adj. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. new|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ less means content

less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. content|(kon{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj.

◇ more means confused

more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N.

CONFUSE|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ thus the sage holds onto the one to use in guiding the world

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{}{O~U}{}V{X}R), N. onto|(on{}t{u:}, {o:n}{}-; unstressed on{}t{x}, {o:n}{}-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

GUIDELINE|(G{A~I}D{}L{A~I}N{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ not watching himself he appears

not|(not), adv. WATCHFUL|(WOCH{}F{X}L), ADJ. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{}{X}NS), N.

◇ not displaying himself he flourishes

not|(not), adv. DISPLAYED|(DI SPL{E~I}D{}), ADJ. HERALDRY. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. FLOURISH|(FL{X:}R{}ISH, FLUR{}-), V.I.

◇ not flattering himself he succeeds

not|(not), adv. FLATTER|(FLAT{}{X}R), V.T. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SUCCEEDING|(S{X}K S{I:}{}DING), ADJ.

◇ not parading himself he leads

not|(not), adv. PARADIGMATIC|(PAR{}{}X DIG MAT{}IK), ADJ. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{}{O:}F{}), -OF{}), N.

◇ because he doesn't compete no one can compete against him



because|(bi k{o:}z{}{-koz{}{-kuz{}{}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. doesn't|(duz{}{}{x}nt), compete|(k{x}m p{i:}t{}), v.i., -peted, -peting. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. compete|(k{x}m p{i:}t{}), v.i., -peted, -peting. against|({x} genst{}{, {x} g{e~i}nst{}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ the ancients who said partial means whole came close indeed

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ANCESTRY|({E~I}N{}SH{}N TR{}I:}), N. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{}id), n. Islam. partial|(p{a:}r{}sh{x}l), adj. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. came|(k{e~i}m), v. close|(v. k{l{o~u}z; adj., adv. k{l{o~u}s or, for 56, k{l{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, k{l{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. indeed|(in d{i:}d{}), adv.

◇ becoming whole depends on this.

becoming|(bi kum{}ing), adj. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{}D{}X)NT), ADJ. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ [22c52t] Translation: J.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{-OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{}S{I:}Z, DY{U:}{}-, D{U:}{}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{}SIZ, D{-OU}K{}-).

◇ What is bowed, becomes whole.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. BOWDLERIZE|(B{O~U}D{}L{}R{A~I}Z{}), BOUD{}-), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj.

◇ What is crooked, becomes straight.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. crooked|(kr{~ou}k{}id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. straight|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ What is hollow, becomes filled.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. hollow|(hol{}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. FILL|(FIL), V.T.

◇ What is worn, becomes new.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. worn|(w{o:}rn, w{o~u}rn), v. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. new|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ He, who has little, acquires.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. little|(lit{}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. ACQUIREMENT|({X} KW{A~I}{}X{}R{}M{}X)NT), N.

◇ He, who has much, is deluded.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. is|(iz), v. DELUDE|(DI L{U:}D{}), V.T., -LUDED, -LUDING.

◇ Therefore the Saint clings to the One and makes it into the measure of All-under-heaven.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}{-f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. saint|(s{e~i}nt), n. CLING|(KLING), V., CLUNG, CLINGING, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K{}X)R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{-ou}, -t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.





measure|mezʰ{x}r|, n., v., -ured, -uring. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. ALL-TIME|{(O:}L{T{A~I}M{}})|, ADJ.

◇ He does not display himself; therefore he shines.

he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|d{o~u}z|, n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. display|di spl|e~i|, v.t. himself|him self|; medially often im self|, pron. therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{f{o:r}}r|, -f{o~u}r|, adv. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SHINER|SH{A~I}{N}{X}R|, N.

◇ He does not assert himself; therefore he is manifest.

he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|d{o~u}z|, n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. assert|{x} s{x}rt|, v.t. himself|him self|; medially often im self|, pron. therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{f{o:r}}r|, -f{o~u}r|, adv. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|iz|, v. manifest|man{f}{x} fest|, adj.

◇ He does not boast; therefore he succeeds.

he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|d{o~u}z|, n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. boast|b{o~u}st|, v.i. therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{f{o:r}}r|, -f{o~u}r|, adv. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SUCCEEDING|S{X}K S{L:}{DING}|, ADJ.

◇ He does not feel conceit; therefore he becomes chief.

he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|d{o~u}z|, n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. feel|f{i:l}|, v., felt, feeling, n. conceit|k{e}n sfi:t|, n. therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{f{o:r}}r|, -f{o~u}r|, adv. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. BECOME|BI KUM|, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. chief|ch{i:f}|, n.

◇ Indeed, just because he does not strive, in All-under-heaven there is none that can strive with him.

indeed|in d{i:d}|, adv. just|just|, adj. because|bi k{o:}z|, -koz|, -kuz|, conj. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|d{o~u}z|, n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. strive|str{a~i}v|, v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv){x}n or strived, striving, in|in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ALL-TIME|{(O:}L{T{A~I}M{}})|, ADJ. there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r|, adv. is|iz|, v. none|nun|, pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. strive|str{a~i}v|, v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv){x}n or strived, striving. with|with, wi{dh}|, prep. him|him|, pron.

◇ The old saying: "what is bowed, becomes whole" is surely not an empty word?

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. old|{o~u}ld|, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. saying|s{e~i}{ing}|, n. what|hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t|, pron. is|iz|, v. BOWDLERIZE|B{O~U}D{L}X R{A~I}Z|, BOUD{-}, V.T., -IZED, -IZING. BECOME|BI KUM|, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. whole|h{o~u}|, adj. is|iz|, v. surely|sh{~ou}r|{i:}; sh{x}r|, adv. not|(not), adv. an|{x}; when stressed an|, indefinite article. empty|emp{t}|, adj., -tier, -tied, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. word|w{x:}rd|, n.

◇ It implies all that is truly whole.

it|it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. IMPLIED|IM PL{A~I}D|, ADJ. all|{o:l}|, adj. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|iz|, v. truly|tr{u:}{i:}|, adv. whole|h{o~u}|, adj.

◇ [23c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|s{i:}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}|, n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-|, n. ROBE|R{O~U}B|, N., V., ROBED, ROBING. g|j{i:}|, n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|HEN{P}EKT|, ADJ.

◇ To rarely speak - such is [the way of] Nature.



to|t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. rarely|r{e:x}r|{i:}|, adv. speak|sp{i:k}|, v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. such|such|, adj. is|iz|, v. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article.

way|w{e~i}|, n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep.

nature|n{e~i}{ch}{x}r|, n.

◇ Fierce winds don't last the whole morning;

fierce|f{i:}rs|, adj., fiercer, fiercest. WINDROWER|WIND{R}{O~U}{X}R, WIN{-}, N.

don't|d{o~u}nt|, v. last|last, l{a:}st|, adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. whole|h{o~u}|, adj. morning|m{o:r}{ning}|, n.

◇ Torrential rains don't last the whole day.

torrential|t{o:} ren{f}{sh}{x}|, t{o~u}-, t{x}-|, adj. RAINPROOF|R{E~I}N{P}R{U:}F|, ADJ. don't|d{o~u}nt|, v. last|last, l{a:}st|, adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. whole|h{o~u}|, adj. day|d{e~i}|, n.

◇ Who makes these things?

who|h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MAKER|M{E~I}{K}{X}R|, N. these|{dh}{i:}z|, pron., adj.

THINGNESS|THING{N}IS|, N.

◇ If even Heaven and Earth can't make these last long -

if|if|, conj. even|{i:}{v}{x}n|, adj. heaven|hev{f}{x}n|, n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n, conj. earth|{x:}rth|, n. can't|kant, k{a:}nt|, make|m{e~i}k|, v., made, making, n. these|{dh}{i:}z|, pron., adj. last|last, l{a:}st|, adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|l{o:}ng, long|, adj. longer|l{o:}ng{g}{x}r, long{-}|, longest|l{o:}ng{g}st, long{-}|, n., adv.

◇ How much the more is this true for man?!

how|h{ou}|, adv. much|much|, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. more|m{o:r}, m{o~u}r|, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. is|iz|, v. this|{dh}is|, pron. and adj., pl. these|{dh}{i:}z|; adv. true|tr{u:}|, adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. for|f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r|, prep. man|man|, n., pl. men,

◇ Therefore, one who devotes himself to the Way is one with the Way:

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{f{o:r}}r|, -f{o~u}r|, adv. one|wun|, adj. who|h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DEVOTEE|DEV{X} T{l:}{-T{E~I}{}}|, N. himself|him self|; medially often im self|, pron. to|t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. way|w{e~i}|, n. is|iz|, v. one|wun|, adj. with|with, wi{dh}|, prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. way|w{e~i}|, n.

◇ One who [devotes himself to] Virtue is one with that Virtue:

one|wun|, adj. who|h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DEVOTEE|DEV{X} T{l:}{-T{E~I}{}}|, N. himself|him self|; medially often im self|, pron. to|t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. virtue|v{x:r}{ch}{u:}|, n. is|iz|, v. one|wun|, adj. with|with, wi{dh}|, prep. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. virtue|v{x:r}{ch}{u:}|, n.

◇ And one who [devotes himself to] losing is one with that loss.

and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n, conj. one|wun|, adj. who|h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DEVOTEE|DEV{X} T{l:}{-T{E~I}{}}|, N. himself|him self|; medially often im self|, pron. to|t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. losing|l{l:}{z}ing|, adj. is|iz|, v. one|wun|, adj. with|with, wi{dh}|, prep. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. loss|l{l:}{s}, los|, n.

◇ To the one who is one with Virtue, the Way also gives Virtue:

to|t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. one|wun|, adj. who|h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|iz|, v. one|wun|, adj. with|with, wi{dh}|, prep. virtue|v{x:r}{ch}{u:}|, n. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. way|w{e~i}|, n. also|{o:l}{s{o~u}}|, adv. GIVEN|GIV{X}N|, V. virtue|v{x:r}{ch}{u:}|, n.





◇ While for the one who is one with his loss, the Way also disregards him. while|(hw{a~i}|, w{a~i}|), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. for|{f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. loss|(l{o};s, los), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. also|{o};l{'}s{o~u}), adv. DISREGARDFUL|(DIS{}RI G{A;}RD{}F{X}L), ADJ. him|(him), pron.

◇ [23c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. WRYNCK|(R{A~I}'NEK{}), N.

◇ ONLY simple and quiet words will ripen of themselves.

only|{o~u}n{'}i{i:}), adv. simple|(s{i}m{p}{l}{x}), adj., -pler, -plest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. quiet|(kw{a~i}'{i}t), adj., -er, -est, v. WORDPLAY|(W{X;}RD{}PL{E~I}'{}), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. ripen|(r{a~i}'{p}{x}n), v.t., v.i. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves|{dh}{x}m selvz{'} , {dh}em{'}), pron.pl.

◇ For a whirlwind does not last a whole morning.

for|{f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whirlwind|(hw{x;}rl{'}wind{}), w{x;}rl{'}-), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. last|(last, l{a;}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. morning|(m{o;}r{'}ning), n.

◇ Nor does a sudden shower last a whole day.

nor|{n{o};r; unstressed n{x}r}, conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sudden|(sud{'})n), adj. shower|(shou{'})x)r}, n. shower (sh{o~u}'{x}r}, n. last|(last, l{a;}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Who is their author? Heaven-and-Earth!

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. their|{dh}{e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. author|{o;}{'}th{x}r}, n. HEAVEN|(HEV{}{X}N), N.

◇ Even Heaven-and-Earth cannot make such violent things last long.

even|{i:}'{v}{x}n), adj. HEAVEN|(HEV{}{X}N), N. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. n. such|(such), adj. violent|(v{a~i}'{l}{x}nt), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. last|(last, l{a;}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|(l{o;}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o;}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o;}ng{'})gist, long{'}-), n., adv.

◇ How much truer is it of the rash endeavours of men?

how|(hou), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. TRUEPENNY|(TR{U;}{'})PEN{}{I:}), N., PL. -NIES. is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rash|(rash), adj. -er, -est. ENDEAVOR|(EN DEV{}{X}R), V.I. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n.

◇ Hence, he who cultivates the Tao is one with the Tao;

hence|(hens), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

CULTIVATED|(KUL{}T{}V{}E~I{}TID), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ He who practices Virtue is one with Virtue;

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PRACTICED|(PRAK{}TIST), ADJ. virtue|(v{x;}r{'})ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. virtue|(v{x;}r{'})ch{u:}), n.

◇ And he who courts after Loss is one with Loss.



and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. COURTLY|(K{O;}RT{}L{}), K{O~U}RT{}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. after|(af{'})t{x}r, {a;}f{'}-), prep. loss|(l{o};s, los), n. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. loss|(l{o};s, los), n.

◇ To be one with the Tao is to be a welcome accession to the Tao;

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n.

(sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. welcome|(wel{'})k{x}m), interj., n., v., -comed, -coming, adj. accession|(ak sesh{'})x)n, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ To be one with Virtue is to be a welcome accession to Virtue;

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. virtue|(v{x;}r{'})ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. welcome|(wel{'})k{x}m), interj., n., v., -comed, -coming, adj. accession|(ak sesh{'})x)n, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. virtue|(v{x;}r{'})ch{u:}), n.

◇ To be one with Loss is to be a welcome accession to Loss.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. loss|(l{o};s, los), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. welcome|(wel{'})k{x}m), interj., n., v., -comed, -coming, adj. accession|(ak sesh{'})x)n, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. loss|(l{o};s, los), n.

◇ Deficiency of faith on your part

deficiency|(di fish{'})x)n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. on|(on, {o;}n), prep. your|(y{e~ou}r, y{o;}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. part|(p{a;}rt), n.

◇ Entails faithlessness on the part of others.

ENTAIL|(V. EN T{E~I}L{}; N. EN T{E~I}L{}), EN{}T{E~I}L), V.T. FAITHLESS|(F{E~I}TH{}LIS), ADJ. on|(on, {o;}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. part|(p{a;}rt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ [23c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|(LAT{}V{}{I:} {X}N, L{A;}T{}), ADJ.

◇ To use words but rarely

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used,





using, n. **WORDPLAY**(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. **but**(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. rarely|(**r{e:x}r{'}l{i:}**), adv.

◇ **Is to be natural.**

is|(iz), v. to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **natural**(**nach{'}x)r{x}** |, **nach{'}r{x}l**), adj.

◇ **Hence a gusty wind cannot last all morning, and a sudden downpour cannot last all day.**

hence(**hens**), adv. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **gusty**(**gus{'}t{i:}**), adj., gustier, gustiest. **wind**(**n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind**), n. wind (**w{a~i}nd, wind**), v.t., winded or wound, winding. **cannot**(**kan{'}ot, ka not{'} , k{x}-**), v.

last(**last, l{a:}st**), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **all**(**{o:l}**), adj. **morning**(**m{o:}r{'}ning**), n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

sudden(**sud{'}n**), adj. **downpour**(**doun{'}p{o:}r{'} , -p{o~u}r{'}), n. cannot**(**kan{'}ot, ka not{'} , k{x}-**), v. **last**(**last, l{a:}st**), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **all**(**{o:l}**), adj. **day**(**d{e~i}**), n.

◇ **Who is it that produces these? Heaven and earth.**

who(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**(**iz**), v. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

PRODUCER(**PR{X} D{U:}{'}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'}-**), N. **these**(**{dh}{i:}z**), pron., adj. **heaven**(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **earth**(**{x:r}th**), n.

◇ **If even heaven and earth cannot go on for ever, much less can man.**

if(**if**), conj. **even**(**{i:}{'}v{x}n**), adj. **heaven**(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **earth**(**{x:r}th**), n. **cannot**(**kan{'}ot, ka not{'} , k{x}-**), v. **go**(**g{o~u}**), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **on**(**on, o:n**), prep. **for**(**f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **ever**(**ev{'}{x}r**), adv. **much**(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **less**(**les**), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **can**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **man**(**man**), n., pl. men,

◇ **That is why one follows the way.**

that(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**(**iz**), v. **why**(**hw{a~i}, w{a~i}**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **one**(**wun**), adj. **FOLLOWING**(**FOL{'}{O~U} ING**), N. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**(**w{e~i}**), n.

◇ **A man of the way conforms to the way.**

a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**(**man**), n., pl. men, **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**(**w{e~i}**), n. **CONFORMITY**(**K{X}N F{O:}R{'}MI T{I:}**), N., PL. -TIES. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**(**w{e~i}**), n.

◇ **A man of virtue conforms to virtue.**

a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**(**man**), n., pl. men, **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **virtue**(**v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}**), n. **CONFORMITY**(**K{X}N F{O:}R{'}MI T{I:}**), N., PL. -TIES. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **virtue**(**v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}**), n.

◇ **A man of loss conforms to loss.**

a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**(**man**), n., pl. men, **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **loss**(**l{o:}s, los**), n. **CONFORMITY**(**K{X}N F{O:}R{'}MI T{I:}**), N., PL. -TIES. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **loss**(**l{o:}s, los**), n.

◇ **He who conforms to the way is gladly accepted by the way.**

he(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CONFORMITY**(**K{X}N F{O:}R{'}MI T{I:}**), N., PL. -TIES. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**(**w{e~i}**), n. **is**(**iz**), v.

◇ **He who conforms to the way is gladly accepted by the way.**



GLADIUS(**GL{E~I}{'}D{I:}{'}X**), N., PL. -DII (-D{I:}{'}{A~I}{'}), **accepted**(**ak sep{'}tid**), adj. **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**(**w{e~i}**), n.

◇ **He who conforms to virtue is gladly accepted by virtue.**

he(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CONFORMITY**(**K{X}N F{O:}R{'}MI T{I:}**), N., PL. -TIES. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **virtue**(**v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}**), n. **is**(**iz**), v.

GLADIUS(**GL{E~I}{'}D{I:}{'}X**), N., PL. -DII (-D{I:}{'}{A~I}{'}), **accepted**(**ak sep{'}tid**), adj. **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **virtue**(**v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}**), n.

◇ **He who conforms to loss is gladly accepted by loss.**

he(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CONFORMITY**(**K{X}N F{O:}R{'}MI T{I:}**), N., PL. -TIES. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **loss**(**l{o:}s, los**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **GLADIUS**(**GL{E~I}{'}D{I:}{'}X**), N., PL. -DII (-D{I:}{'}{A~I}{'}), **accepted**(**ak sep{'}tid**), adj. **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **loss**(**l{o:}s, los**), n.

◇ **When there is not enough faith, there is lack of good faith.**

when(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **there**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**(**iz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **enough**(**i nu{'}{}**), adj. **faith**(**f{e~i}th**), n. **there**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**(**iz**), v. **lack**(**lak**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **good**(**g{f~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **faith**(**f{e~i}th**), n.

◇ **23c04t Translation: R. L. Wing**

c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. r|(**{a:r}**), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(**el**), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing**(**wing**), n.

◇ **Nature rarely speaks.**

nature(**n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r**), n. rarely|(**r{e:x}r{'}l{i:}**), adv. **SPEAKING**(**SP{I:}{'}KING**), N.

◇ **Hence the whirlwind does not last a whole morning.**

hence(**hens**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **whirlwind**(**hw{x:r}{'}wind{'} , w{x:r}{'}-**), n. **does**(**d{o~u}z**), n. **does**(**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **last**(**last, l{a:}st**), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **whole**(**h{o~u}l**), adj. **day**(**d{e~i}**), n.

◇ **What causes these?**

what(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **CAUSERIE**(**K{O~U}{'}Z{X} R{I:}{'}; FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{I:}{'}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{I:}{'}Z{'}; FR. -R{I:}{'}). **these**(**{dh}{i:}z**), pron., adj.**

◇ **Heaven and Earth.**

heaven(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **earth**(**{x:r}th**), n.

◇ **If Heaven and Earth cannot make them long lasting.**

if(**if**), conj. **heaven**(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **earth**(**{x:r}th**), n. **cannot**(**kan{'}ot, ka not{'} , k{x}-**), v. **make**(**m{e~i}k**), v., made, making, n. **them**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **long**(**l{o:}ng, long**), adj. **longer**(**l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-**), longest (**l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-**), n., adv. **lasting**(**las{'}ting, l{a:}{'}sting**), adj.

◇ **How much less so can humans?**

how(**hou**), adv. **much**(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **less**(**les**), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **so**(**s{o~u}**), adv. **can**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning.

◇ **Heaven and Earth.**

heaven(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **earth**(**{x:r}th**), n.

◇ **If Heaven and Earth cannot make them long lasting.**

if(**if**), conj. **heaven**(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **earth**(**{x:r}th**), n. **cannot**(**kan{'}ot, ka not{'} , k{x}-**), v. **make**(**m{e~i}k**), v., made, making, n. **them**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **long**(**l{o:}ng, long**), adj. **longer**(**l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-**), longest (**l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-**), n., adv. **lasting**(**las{'}ting, l{a:}{'}sting**), adj.

◇ **How much less so can humans?**

how(**hou**), adv. **much**(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **less**(**les**), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **so**(**s{o~u}**), adv. **can**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning.

HUMANOID(**HY{U:}{'}M{X} NOID{'} OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}{'}-**), ADJ.

◇ **Heaven and Earth.**





◇ Thus, those who cultivate the Tao thus|((dh)us), adv. those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. cultivate|(kul'{}t{x} v{e~i}t'{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Identify with the Tao. identify|({a~i} den'{}t{x} f{a~i}'{}), i den'{}-), v., -fied, -fying. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Those who cultivate Power

those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. cultivate|(kul'{}t{x} v{e~i}t'{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. power|(pou'{}{x}r), n.

◇ Identify with Power.

identify|({a~i} den'{}t{x} f{a~i}'{}), i den'{}-), v., -fied, -fying. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. power|(pou'{}{x}r), n.

◇ Those who cultivate failure

those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. cultivate|(kul'{}t{x} v{e~i}t'{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. failure|({e~i}l'{}y{x}r), n.

◇ Identify with failure.

identify|({a~i} den'{}t{x} f{a~i}'{}), i den'{}-), v., -fied, -fying. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. failure|({e~i}l'{}y{x}r), n.

◇ Those who identify with the Tao

those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. identify|({a~i} den'{}t{x} f{a~i}'{}), i den'{}-), v., -fied, -fying. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Are likewise welcomed by the Tao.

are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. likewise|(l{a~i}k'{}w{a~i}z'{}), adv. WELCOME|(WEL'{}K{X}M), INTERJ., N., V., -COMED, -COMING, ADJ. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Those who identify with Power

those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. identify|({a~i} den'{}t{x} f{a~i}'{}), i den'{}-), v., -fied, -fying. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. power|(pou'{}{x}r), n.

◇ Are likewise welcomed by Power.

are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. likewise|(l{a~i}k'{}w{a~i}z'{}), adv. WELCOME|(WEL'{}K{X}M), INTERJ., N., V., -COMED, -COMING, ADJ. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. power|(pou'{}{x}r), n.

◇ Those who identify with failure

those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. identify|({a~i} den'{}t{x} f{a~i}'{}), i den'{}-), v., -fied, -fying. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. failure|({e~i}l'{}y{x}r), n.

◇ Are likewise welcomed by failure.

are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. likewise|(l{a~i}k'{}w{a~i}z'{}), adv. WELCOME|(WEL'{}K{X}M), INTERJ., N., V., -COMED, -COMING, ADJ. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. failure|({e~i}l'{}y{x}r), n.

◇ Those who lack belief

those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. lack|(lak), n. belief|(bi l{i:}f'{}), n.

◇ Will not in turn be believed.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innig. turn|(t{x:}rn), v.t. bel|(b{i:}); unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past pl. were; past subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. BELIEVE|(BI L{i:}V'{}), V., -LIEVED, -LIEVING.



◇ [23c05t] Translation: Ren liyu c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}'{}TIV), ADJ. JIVY|(l{A~I}'{}V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ Saying few words fits in with Nature.

saying|(s{e~i}'{}ing), n. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD'{}PL{E~I}'{}), N.

FITNESS|(FIT'{}NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innig. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

nature|(n{e~i}'{}ch{x}r), n.

◇ Therefore a whirlwind does not last a whole morning.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r'{}f{o:r}'{}), -f{o~u}r'{}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whirlwind|(hw{x:}rl'{}wind'{}), w{x:}rl'{}-), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. morning|(m{o:r}'{}ning), n.

◇ Nor does a rainstorm last a whole day.

nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. rainstorm|(r{e~i}n'{}st{o:}rm'{}), n. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Whoever makes them like this?

whoever|(h{u:} ev'{}{x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. MAKER|(M{E~I}'{}K{X}R), N. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ It is Heaven and Earth.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

earth|({x:rth), n.

◇ If (the fierce force of) Heaven and Earth cannot last long.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fierce|(f{i:}rs), adj., fiercer, fiercest. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:rth), n. cannot|(kan'{}ot, ka not'{}), k{x-}), v. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |({o:}ng'{}g{x}r, long'{}-), longest |({o:}ng'{}gist, long'{}-), n., adv.

◇ How much less man?

how|(hou), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl.

man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ Therefore he who follows Tao (should know):

therefore|((dh){e:x}r'{}f{o:r}'{}), -f{o~u}r'{}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

FOLLOWING|(FOL'{}O~U}ING), N. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) should|(sh'{}ou)d, auxiliary v.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ The seeker of Tao is identified with Tao.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. seeker|(s{i:}'{}k{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN'{}T{X} FI

K{E~I}'{}SH{X}N, I DEN'{}-), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The seeker of De is identified with De.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. seeker|(s{i:}'{}k{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DAZZLE|(DAZ'{}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. is|(iz), v. IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN'{}T{X} FI

K{E~I}'{}SH{X}N, I DEN'{}-), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. DAZZLE|(DAZ'{}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ He who seeks the loss (of Tao) is identified with loss.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

loss|(l{os}), n.

seeker|(s{i:}'{}k{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

is|(iz), v. IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN'{}T{X} FI

K{E~I}'{}SH{X}N, I DEN'{}-), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. DAZZLE|(DAZ'{}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;





n., pl. hes; adj. **who** (**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SEEKER** (S(L:){K(X)R), N. **the** (stressed **{dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article. **loss** (l{o:}s, los), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed **{x}v** or, esp. before consonants, **{x}**), prep. **tao** (**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is** (**iz**), v. **IDENTIFICATION** ({{A~I} DEN{"T}{X} FI K{E~I}{SH}{X}N, I DEN{"-}), N. **with** (**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **loss** (l{o:}s, los), n.
 ◇ **He who is identified with Tao -**
he (**h{i:}**; unstressed **{i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who** (**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is** (**iz**), v. **IDENTIFICATION** ({{A~I} DEN{"T}{X} FI K{E~I}{SH}{X}N, I DEN{"-}), N. **with** (**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **tao** (**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **Tao is also happy to have him.**

tao (**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is** (**iz**), v. **also** ({{o:}{i}{s}{o~u}), adv. **happy** (**hap}{i:}**), adj., -pier, -piest. **to** (**t{u:}**; unstressed **t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **have** (**hav**; unstressed **h{x}v**, **{x}v**; for 26 usually **haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **him** (**him**), pron.

◇ **He who is identified with De -**

he (**h{i:}**; unstressed **{i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who** (**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is** (**iz**), v. **IDENTIFICATION** ({{A~I} DEN{"T}{X} FI K{E~I}{SH}{X}N, I DEN{"-}), N. **with** (**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **DAZZLE** (DAZ){X}L, V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ **De is also happy to have him.**

DAZZLE (DAZ){X}L, V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **is** (**iz**), v. **also** ({{o:}{i}{s}{o~u}), adv. **happy** (**hap}{i:}**), adj., -pier, -piest. **to** (**t{u:}**; unstressed **t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **have** (**hav**; unstressed **h{x}v**, **{x}v**; for 26 usually **haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **him** (**him**), pron.

◇ **He who is identified with the loss -**

he (**h{i:}**; unstressed **{i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who** (**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is** (**iz**), v. **IDENTIFICATION** ({{A~I} DEN{"T}{X} FI K{E~I}{SH}{X}N, I DEN{"-}), N. **with** (**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **the** (stressed **{dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article. **loss** (l{o:}s, los), n.

◇ **The loss is also happy to have him.**

the (stressed **{dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article. **loss** (l{o:}s, los), n. **is** (**iz**), v. **also** ({{o:}{i}{s}{o~u}), adv. **happy** (**hap}{i:}**), adj., -pier, -piest. **to** (**t{u:}**; unstressed **t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **have** (**hav**; unstressed **h{x}v**, **{x}v**; for 26 usually **haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **him** (**him**), pron.

◇ **Only when one has no faith will faithless events take place.**

only ({{o~u}n}{i:}), adv. **when** (**hwen, wen**; unstressed **hw{x}n**, **w{x}n**), adv. **one** (**wun**), adj. **has** (**haz**; unstressed **h{x}z**, **{x}z**), v. **no** (**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **faith** (f{e~i}th), n. **will** (**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **faithless** (f{e~i}th){lis}, adj. **EVENTRATION** ({{I:}{VEN TR}{E~I}{SH}{X}N), N. MED. **take** (t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **place** (p{l}{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ [23c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** (t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation** (trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **GHOULISH** (G{U:}{LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE** (FEN FL{~OU}R){X}M{l:}N{""}), N. PHARM.

◇ **To talk little is natural.**

to (**t{u:}**; unstressed **t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **talk** (t{o:}k), v.i. **little** (lit){l}, adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **is** (**iz**), v. **natural** (nach){x}r {x}l, nach){r}{x}l}, adj.

◇ **High winds do not last all morning.**

high (h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **WINDROWER** (WIND){R}{O~U}{X}R, WIN){-}), N. do (d{u:}; unstressed **d{~ou}**, **d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did,



past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not** (**not**), adv. **last** (**last, l{a:}st**), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **all** ({{o:}l}, adj. **morning** (m{o:r}{ning}), n.

◇ **Heavy rain does not last all day.**

heavy (hev){i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **rain** (r{e~i}n), n. **does** (d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not** (**not**), adv. **last** (**last, l{a:}st**), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **all** ({{o:}l}, adj. **day** (d{e~i}), n.

◇ **Why is this? Heaven and earth!**

why (hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **is** (**iz**), v. **this** ({{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **heaven** (hev){x}n), n. **and** (**and**; unstressed **{x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **earth** ({{x:r}th), n.

◇ **If heaven and earth cannot make things eternal.**

if (if), conj. **heaven** (hev){x}n), n. **and** (**and**; unstressed **{x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **earth** ({{x:r}th), n. **cannot** (kan){ot, ka not}{}, k{x}-), v. **make** (m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **THINGNESS** (THING){NIS}, N. eternal (i t{x:r}{n}), adj.

◇ **How is it possible for man?**

how (**hou**), adv. **is** (**iz**), v. **it** (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **possible** (pos){x} b{x}l}, adj. **for** (f{o:r}; unstressed **f{x}r**), prep. **man** (man), n., pl. men,

◇ **He who follows the Tao**

he (**h{i:}**; unstressed **{i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who** (**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FOLLOWING** (FOL){O~U} ING), N. **the** (stressed **{dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao** (**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **Is at one with the Tao.**

is (**iz**), v. **at** (**at**; unstressed **{x}t**, **it**), prep. **one** (**wun**), adj. **with** (**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **the** (stressed **{dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao** (**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **He who is virtuous**

he (**h{i:}**; unstressed **{i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who** (**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is** (**iz**), v. **virtuous** (v{x:r}{ch}{u:} {x}s), adj.

◇ **Experiences Virtue.**

EXPERIENCER (IK SP{l:}R){l:} {X}N S{X}R), N. **virtue** (v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n.

◇ **He who loses the way**

he (**h{i:}**; unstressed **{i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who** (**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **LOSER** (L{U:}{Z}{X}R), N. **the** (stressed **{dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way** (w{e~i}), n.

◇ **Feels lost.**

FEELING (F{l:}{LING), N. **lost** (l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ **When you are at one with the Tao.**

when (hwen, wen; unstressed **hw{x}n**, **w{x}n**), adv. **you** (y{u:}; unstressed **y{~ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are** ({{a:r}; unstressed **x}r**), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **at** (**at**; unstressed **{x}t**, **it**), prep. **one** (**wun**), adj. **with** (**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **the** (stressed **{dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao** (**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **The Tao welcomes you.**

the (stressed **{dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao** (**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **WELCOME** (WEL){K(X)M}, INTERJ., N., V., -COMED, -COMING, ADJ. **you** (y{u:}; unstressed **y{~ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ **When you are at one with Virtue.**

when (hwen, wen; unstressed **hw{x}n**, **w{x}n**), adv. **you** (y{u:}; unstressed **y{~ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are** ({{a:r}; unstressed **x}r**), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **at** (**at**; unstressed **{x}t**, **it**), prep. **one** (**wun**), adj. **with** (**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **virtue** (v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n.

◇ **The Virtue is always there.**





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. always|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

◇ When you are at one with loss,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. loss|(l{o:s}, los), n.

◇ The loss is experienced willingly.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

loss|(l{o:s}, los), n. is|(iz), v. experienced|(ik sp{i:r}{'}{i:} {x}nst), adj. WILLING|(WIL{'}ING), ADJ.

◇ He who does not trust enough

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. trust|(trust), n. enough|(i nuf{'}), adj.

◇ Will not be trusted.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TRUSTBUSTER|(TRUST{'}BUS{'}T{X}R), N.

◇ [23c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LOITER|(LOI{'}T{X}R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ To live with sparse words is to live with nature.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. sparse|(sp{a:r}s), adj., sparser, sparsest. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. is|(iz), v.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ Occasional winds and showers will not last through the day.

occasional|({x} k{e~i}{'}zh{x}nl), adj. WINDROWER|(WIND{'}R{O~U}{'}{X}R, WIN{'}-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SHOWERPROOF|(SHOU{'}PR{U:F}{'}), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Who is responsible for this result?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. responsible|(ri spon{'}s{x} b{x}l), adj.

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. result|(ri zult{'}), v.i.

◇ Heaven and earth

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Even heaven and earth take breaks.

even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n.

BREAKPOINT|(BR{E~I}K{'}POINT{'}), N.

◇ So certainly should men.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. certainly|(s{x:r}{'}tn l{i:}), adv. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. men|(men), n.

◇ (Why should anyone then talk too much?)

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. anyone|(en{'}{i:})



wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. then|({dh}en), adv. talk|(t{o:k}), v.i. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ (Rather then just talk)

rather|(adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x:r}{'}, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x:r}{'}), adv.

then|({dh}en), adv. just|(just), adj. talk|(t{o:k}), v.i.

◇ Those who follow the way will find the way.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Those who live virtuously will have a virtuous life.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. VIRTUOUS|(V{X:}R{'}CH{U:}{X}S), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. virtuous|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}{x}s), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Those who live not seeking the way will lose the way.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. not|(not), adv. SEEKER|(S{I:}{'}K{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ For those who seek the way, the way will seek them out.

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. seek|(s{i:k}), v., sought, seeking. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. seek|(s{i:k}), v., sought, seeking. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. out|(out), adv.

◇ For those who seek virtue, virtue will seek them out.

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. seek|(s{i:k}), v., sought, seeking. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. seek|(s{i:k}), v., sought, seeking. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. out|(out), adv.

◇ For those who do not find the way.

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ The way will not find them either.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. find|({f{a~i}nd}), v., found, finding, n. them|({dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. either|({i:}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{dh}{x}r), adj.

◇ Some people do not believe adequately.

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. believe|(bi{l{i:}v{}), v., -lieved, -lieving. ADEQUATE|(AD{}I KWIT), ADJ.

◇ Some people do not believe at all.

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. believe|(bi{l{i:}v{}), v., -lieved, -lieving. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. all|({o:}l), adj.

◇ [23c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or c.s. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans{l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}{S}{X}, -Z{X}, K{O}{-}), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ Talking little is the way of nature.

TALKIE|(T{O:}{K}{I:}), N. OLDER USE. little|(lit{}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}{ch}{x}r), n.

◇ A blustering wind cannot last a whole morning;

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. BLUSTER|(BLUS{}T{X}R), V.I. wind|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. morning|(m{o:r}{ning}), n.

◇ A downpour cannot last a whole day.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. downpour|(doun{}p{o:r}{r{}), -p{o~u}r{}), n. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Who can control this? Only nature.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. control|(k{k{x}n tr{o~u}l{}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. only|({o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv.

nature|(n{e~i}{ch}{x}r), n.

◇ Even nature cannot make a storm last long, so how can people?

even|({i:}{v{x}n}), adj. nature|(n{e~i}{ch}{x}r), n. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. storm|(st{o:}rm), n. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}g{}g{}st, long{}-), n., adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv. how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Therefore, one who believes in the DAO receives the DAO.

therefore|({dh}{e{x}r{}f{o:r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose;



objective whom. BELIEVE|(BI L{I:}V{}), V., -LIEVED, -LIEVING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. RECEIVERSHIP|(RI S{I:}{V{X}R SHIP{}), N. LAW. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ One who pursues the DE has the DE.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PURSUER|(P{X}R S{U:}{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DAZZLE|(DAZ{}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DAZZLE|(DAZ{}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ One who does not believe in anything is lost.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. believe|(bi{l{i:}v{}), v., -lieved, -lieving. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. anything|(en{}i:} thing{}), pron. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ The one who gets the DAO will receive the blessings of the DAO.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{}{X} N{I:}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. receive|(ri s{i:}v{}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BLESSING|(BLES{}ING), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ The one who has the DE will receive the blessings of the DE.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DAZZLE|(DAZ{}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. receive|(ri s{i:}v{}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BLESSING|(BLES{}ING), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DAZZLE|(DAZ{}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ The one who is lost will receive nothing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. receive|(ri s{i:}v{}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n.

◇ If you do not have faith in the DAO, the DAO will not have faith in you.

if (if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v.,





inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**{(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**{(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not)}, adv. **have**{(hav); unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **faith**{(f{e-i}th)}, n. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you.

◇ [23c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. NON-IDENTIFICATION

c){(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t){(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WALRUS**{(W{O:}L{'R}{X}S, WOL{'-}), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**{(V. G{O:}R{'M}{X}N D{A~I}Z{'}), N. G{O:}R{'M}{X}N D{I:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**{(o~u)ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**{(NON{'Y}{U:} KLID{'I:}{X}N), ADJ.

◇ Moderate your speech, and preserve yourself.

moderate{(adj., n. mod{'}{x}r it, mod{'}{rit; v. mod{'}{x} r{e~i}t{'})}, adj., n., v., -ated, -ating. **your**{(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. **speech**{(sp{f:}ch)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **preserve**{(pri z{x:}rv{'})}, v., -served, -serving, n. **yourself**{(y{~ou}r self{'}, y{o:r}-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-)}, pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}).

◇ A hurricane will not outlast the morning, a heavy rain will not outlast the day.

al{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hurricane**{(h{x:r}{'}i k{e~i}n{'}), **hur**{'}- or, esp. **Brit.**, -k{x}n), n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not)}, adv. **outlast**{(out{"}last{'}, -l{a:}st{'})}, v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **morning**{(m{o:}r{'ning)}, n. **al**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **heavy**{(hev{'}{i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **rain**{(r{e~i}n)}, n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not)}, adv. **outlast**{(out{"}last{'}, -l{a:}st{'})}, v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **day**{(d{e~i})}, n.

◇ Who have the power to make these things but Heaven and Earth?

who{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **power**{(pou{'}{x}r)}, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**{(m{e~i}k)}, v., made, making, n. **these**{(dh){i:}z)}, pron., adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{'})NIS), N. **but**{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **heaven**{(hev{'}{x}n)}, n.

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **earth**{(x:}rth)}, n.

◇ And if Heaven and Earth cannot continue them long, how shall a man do so?

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **if**{(if)}, conj. **heaven**{(hev{'}{x}n)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **earth**{(x:}rth)}, n. **cannot**{(kan{'}{ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-)}, v. **continue**{(k{x}n tin{'}{y}{u:})}, v., -ued, -uing. **them**{(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron. **long**{(l{o:}ng, long)}, adj. longer {l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'-)}, longest {l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'-)}, n., adv. **how**{(hou)}, adv. **shall**{(shal; unstressed sh{x}l)}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **al**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**{(man)}, n., pl. men. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **so**{(s{o~u})}, adv.



◇ If a man accords with Tao in all things, he is identified with Tao by that agreement.
if{(if)}, conj. **al**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**{(man)}, n., pl. men. **ACCORDIONIST**{(X) K{O:}R{'D}{I:}{X} NIST), N. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes L.c.) **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **all**{(o:)}, adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{'})NIS), N. **he**{(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **IDENTIFICATION**{(A~I) DEN{'T}{X} FI K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, I DEN{'-)}, N. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes L.c.) **by**{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **that**{(dh){at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **agreement**{(x) gr{f:i:}{'}m{x}nt)}, n.

◇ A virtuous man is identified with virtue, a vicious man is identified with vice.

al{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **virtuous**{(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}{x}s)}, adj. **man**{(man)}, n., pl. men. **is**{(iz)}, v. **IDENTIFICATION**{(A~I) DEN{'T}{X} FI K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, I DEN{'-)}, N. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **virtue**{(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:})}, n. **al**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vicious**{(vish{'}{x}s)}, adj. **man**{(man)}, n., pl. men. **is**{(iz)}, v. **IDENTIFICATION**{(A~I) DEN{'T}{X} FI K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, I DEN{'-)}, N. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **vice**{(v{a~i}s)}, n. vice {v{a~i}{'}s{i:}, -s{x}, v{a~i}s)}, prep.

◇ Whoever is identified with Tao, him do the Taoists receive with gladness.

whoever{(h{u:} ev{'}{x}r)}, pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. **is**{(iz)}, v. **IDENTIFICATION**{(A~I) DEN{'T}{X} FI K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, I DEN{'-)}, N. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes L.c.) **him**{(him)}, pron. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **TAOISM**{(DOU{'}IZ {X}M, TOU{'-)}, N. **receive**{(ri s{i:}v{f'})}, v., -ceived, -ceiving. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **GLADIUS**{(GL{E~I}{'}D{I:}{X}S)}, N., PL. -DII (-D{I:}{A~I}{'}).

◇ Whoever is identified with virtue, him do the virtuous receive with gladness.

whoever{(h{u:} ev{'}{x}r)}, pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. **is**{(iz)}, v. **IDENTIFICATION**{(A~I) DEN{'T}{X} FI K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, I DEN{'-)}, N. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **virtue**{(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:})}, n. **him**{(him)}, pron. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **virtuous**{(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}{x}s)}, adj. **receive**{(ri s{i:}v{f'})}, v., -ceived, -ceiving. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **GLADIUS**{(GL{E~I}{'}D{I:}{X}S)}, N., PL. -DII (-D{I:}{A~I}{'}).

◇ But whoever is identified with vice, him do the vicious gladly serve with vice.

but{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **whoever**{(h{u:} ev{'}{x}r)}, pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. **is**{(iz)}, v. **IDENTIFICATION**{(A~I) DEN{'T}{X} FI K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, I DEN{'-)}, N. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **vice**{(v{a~i}s)}, n. vice {v{a~i}{'}s{i:}, -s{x}, v{a~i}s)}, prep. **him**{(him)}, pron. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **vicious**{(vish{'}{x}s)}, adj. **GLADIUS**{(GL{E~I}{'}D{I:}{X}S)}, N., PL. -DII (-D{I:}{A~I}{'}). **serve**{(s{x:}rv)}, v., served, serving, n.

with{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **vice**{(v{a~i}s)}, n. vice {v{a~i}{'}s{i:}, -s{x}, v{a~i}s)}, prep.

◇ For wherever confidence is lacking, it is not met with trust.

for{(f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. **wherever**{(hw{e:x}r ev{'}{x}r, w{e:x}r-)}, conj. **confidence**{(kon{'}{fi d{x}ns)}, n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **lacking**{(lak{'}{ing)}, prep. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **met**{(met)}, v. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **trust**{(trust)}, n.

◇ [23c10t] Translation: James Legge

c){(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t){(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

JAMBSTONE{(JAM{'ST}{O~U}N{'}), N. MASONRY. **LEGES**{(L{I:}{'}{I:}Z; LAT. LE{'})GES)}, N.

◇ Abstaining from speech marks him who is obeying the spontaneity of his nature.

ABSTAINER{(AB ST{E~I}{'}N{X}R)}, N. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **speech**{(sp{f:}ch)}, n. **MARKKA**{(M{A:}RK{'K}{A:}), N., PL. -KAA (-K{A:}), **him**{(him)}, pron. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**{(iz)}, v. **OBEY**{(O~U) B{E~I}{'}}, V.T. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a





consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. spontaneity|spon(ʹ)t{x}n{i:}ʹi t{i:}, -n(w{e~i}ʹ){-}, n., pl. -ties. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|hiz; unstressed iz), pron. nature|n{e~i}ʹ}{ch{x}r), n.
 ◇ A violent wind does not last for a whole morning;
 a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. violent|v{a~i}ʹ}{x} l{x}nt), adj. wind|n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding. does|d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|not), adv. last|last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. for|f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whole|h{o~u}), adj. morning|m{o:}rʹ}{ning), n.

◇ a sudden rain does not last for the whole day.
 a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sudden|sudʹ}{n), adj. rain|r{e~i}n), n. does|d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|not), adv. last|last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. for|f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|h{o~u}), adj. day|d{e~i}), n.

◇ To whom is it that these (two) things are owing?
 to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. whom|h{u:m}), pron. is|iz), v. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. these|{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|t{u:}), n. THINGNESS|(THINGʹ){NIS), N. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. owing|{o~u}ʹ}{ing), adj.

◇ To Heaven and Earth.
 to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. heaven|hevʹ}{x)n), n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{x:r}th), n.

◇ If Heaven and Earth cannot make such (spasmodic) actings last long, how much less can man!
 if|if), conj. heaven|hevʹ}{x)n), n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{x:r}th), n. cannot|kanʹ}{ot, ka notʹ)}, k{x}-), v. make|m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. such|such), adj. spasmodic|spaz modʹ}{ik), adj. ACTING|(AKʹ){TING), ADJ. last|last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|l{o:}ngʹ}{g{x}r, longʹ}{-}), longest|l{o:}ngʹ}{gist, longʹ}{-}), n., adv. how|h(ou), adv. much|much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. less|les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. man|man), n., pl. men.

◇ Therefore when one is making the Tao his business, those who are also pursuing it, agree with him in it, and those who are making the manifestation of its course their object agree with him in that:
 therefore|{dh}{e:x}rʹ}{f{o:}rʹ)}, -f{o~u}rʹ)}, adv. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|wun), adj. is|iz), v. making|m{e~i}ʹ}{king), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) his|hiz; unstressed iz), pron. business|bizʹ}{nis), n. those|{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. also|{o:}lʹ}{s{o~u}), adv. PURSUER|(P{X}R S{U:}ʹ){X}R), N. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. agree|{x} gr{i:}ʹ)}, v., agreed, agreeing. with|with, wi{dh}), prep. him|him), pron. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. those|{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. making|m{e~i}ʹ}{king), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. manifestation|manʹ){x} f{x} st{e~i}ʹ}{sh{x}n, -fe-), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|its), pron. course|k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. object|n. obʹ}{jekt, -jekt; v. {x}b jektʹ)}, n. agree|{x} gr{i:}ʹ)}, v., agreed, agreeing. with|with, wi{dh}), prep. him|him), pron. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. ◇ while even those who are failing in both these things agree with him where they fail.
 while|h{w{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. even|{i:}ʹ}{v{x}n), adj. those|{dh}{o~u}z),



pron., adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. failing|f{e~i}ʹ}{ling), n. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. both|b{o~u}th), adj. these|{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. THINGNESS|(THINGʹ){NIS), N. agree|{x} gr{i:}ʹ)}, v., agreed, agreeing. with|with, wi{dh}), prep. him|him), pron. where|h{w{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. fail|f{e~i}), v.i.

◇ Hence, those with whom he agrees as to the Tao have the happiness of attaining to it;
 hence|hens), adv. those|{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. with|with, wi{dh}), prep. whom|h{u:m}), pron. he|h{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. AGREEMENT|{X} GR{I:}ʹ){M{X}NT), N. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. happiness|hapʹ){i:} nis), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ATTAINDER|{X} T{E~I}Nʹ){D{X}R), N. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ those with whom he agrees as to its manifestation have the happiness of attaining to it:
 those|{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. with|with, wi{dh}), prep. whom|h{u:m}), pron. he|h{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. AGREEMENT|{X} GR{I:}ʹ){M{X}NT), N. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|its), pron. manifestation|manʹ){x} f{x} st{e~i}ʹ}{sh{x}n, -fe-), n. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. happiness|hapʹ){i:} nis), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ATTAINDER|{X} T{E~I}Nʹ){D{X}R), N. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ◇ and those with whom he agrees in their failure have also the happiness of attaining (to the Tao).

and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. those|{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. with|with, wi{dh}), prep. whom|h{u:m}), pron. he|h{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. AGREEMENT|{X} GR{I:}ʹ){M{X}NT), N. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. failure|f{e~i}ʹ}{y{x}r), n. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. also|{o:}lʹ}{s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. happiness|hapʹ){i:} nis), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ATTAINDER|{X} T{E~I}Nʹ){D{X}R), N. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) ◇ (But) when there is not faith sufficient (on his part), a want of faith (in him) ensues (on the part of the others).

but|but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|iz), v. not|not), adv. faith|f{e~i}th), n. sufficient|s{e}x fishʹ){x}nt), adj. on|on, o:n), prep. his|hiz; unstressed iz), pron. part|p{a:}rt), n. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. want|wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. faith|f{e~i}th), n. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. him|him), pron. ENSUE|(EN Sʹ){U:}ʹ)}, V.I., -SUED, -SUIING. on|on, o:n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. part|p{a:}rt), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}ʹ){X}R NIS), N.

◇ [23c11] Translation: David Hinton
 c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}ʹ}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAVʹ){X}N P{O:}RTʹ)}, -P{O~U}RTʹ)}, N. HINTERLAND|(HINʹ){T{X}R LANDʹ)}, N.





◇ Keeping words spare: occurrence appearing of itself.
keeping|(k{f:i:}{ping}), n. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{ }PL{E~I}{ }), N. spare|(sp{e:x}r), v., spared, sparing, adj., sparer, sparest, n. **occurrence**|({x} k{x:r}{ }{x}ns, {x} kur{ }-), n. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{I:}R{ }{X}NS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. itself|(it self{ }), pron.
◇ Wild winds never last all morning
wild|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **WINDROWER**|(WIND{ }R{O~U}{ }{ }X}R, WIN{ }-), N. never|(nev{ }{x}r), adv. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. all|({o:l}), adj. morning|(m{o:}r{ }ning), n.

◇ and fierce rains never last all day.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fierce|(f{f:i:}rs), adj., fiercer, fiercest. **RAINPROOF**|({R{E~I}N{ }PR{U:}F{ })), ADJ. never|(nev{ }{x}r), adv. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. all|({o:l}), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Who conjures such things if not heaven and earth.
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CONJURER**|(KON{ }{ }X}R {X}R, KUN{ }- FOR 1, 2; K{X}N J{~OU}R{ }{ }X}R FOR 3), N. such|(such), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{ }NIS), N. if|(if), conj. not|(not), adv. heaven|(hev{ }{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ and if heaven and earth can't make things last.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. if|(if), conj. heaven|(hev{ }{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{ }NIS), N. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.

◇ why should we humans try?
why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **HUMANOID**|(HY{U:}{ }M{X} NOID{ })), OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}{ }-), ADJ. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries.

◇ That's why masters devote themselves to Way.
that's|({dh}ats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts), why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **MASTERPIECE**|(MAS{ }T{X}R P{I:}S{ }), M{A:}{ }ST{X}R-), N. devote|(di v{o~u}t{ }), v.t., -voted, -voting. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{ }, {dh}em{ }-), pron.pl. to|({t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ To master Way is to become Way.
to|({t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. master|(mas{ }t{x}r, m{a:}{ }st{x}r), n. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. to|({t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. become|(bi kum{ }), v., became, become, becoming. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ to master gain is to become gain.
to|({t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. master|(mas{ }t{x}r, m{a:}{ }st{x}r), n. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. is|(iz), v. to|({t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. become|(bi kum{ }), v., became, become, becoming. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t.

◇ to master loss is to become loss.
to|({t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. master|(mas{ }t{x}r, m{a:}{ }st{x}r), n. loss|(l{o:s, los), n. is|(iz), v. to|({t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. become|(bi kum{ }), v., became, become, becoming. loss|(l{o:s, los), n.

◇ And whatever becomes Way, Way welcomes joyfully.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. whatever|(hwut ev{ }{x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{ })), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. way|(w{e~i}), n. way|(w{e~i}), n. **WELCOME**|(WEL{ }K{X}M), INTERJ., N., V., -COMED, -COMING, ADJ. **JOYFUL**|(JOI{ }F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ whatever becomes gain, gain welcomes joyfully.
whatever|(hwut ev{ }{x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{ })), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. **WELCOME**|(WEL{ }K{X}M), INTERJ., N., V., -COMED, -COMING, ADJ. **JOYFUL**|(JOI{ }F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ whatever becomes loss, loss welcomes joyfully.
whatever|(hwut ev{ }{x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{ })), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. loss|(l{o:s, los), n. loss|(l{o:s, los), n. **WELCOME**|(WEL{ }K{X}M), INTERJ., N., V., -COMED, -COMING, ADJ. **JOYFUL**|(JOI{ }F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ If you don't stand sincere by your words how sincere can the people be?



if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. stand|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. sincere|(sin s{f:i:}r{ }), adj., -cerer, -cerest. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{ }PL{E~I}{ })), N. how|(hou), adv. sincere|(sin s{f:i:}r{ }), adj., -cerer, -cerest. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{ }p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ [23c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHICHI**|(SH{I:}{ }SH{I:}{ })), ADJ. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Speechlessness conforms to the way things are.
SPEECHLESS|(SP{I:}CH{ }LIS), ADJ. **CONFORMITY**|(K{X}N F{O:}R{ }MI T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES. to|({t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{ }NIS), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

◇ A turbulent wind does not last a whole morning.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. turbulent|({t{x:r}{ }by{x} l{x}nt), adj. wind|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. morning|(m{o:}r{ }ning), n.

◇ A torrential rain does not last a whole day.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. torrential|({t{o:} ren{ }sh{x}l, t{o~u}, t{x}-), adj. rain|(r{e~i}n), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Who does these?
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj.

◇ Heaven and earth.
heaven|(hev{ }{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Even heaven and earth cannot last long.
even|({i:}{ }v{x}n), adj. heaven|(hev{ }{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. cannot|(kan{ }ot, ka not{ }, k{x}-), v. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{ }g{x}r, long{ }-), longest (l{o:}ng{ }gist, long{ }-), n., adv.

◇ How can man?
how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. man|(man), n., pl. men.

◇ Therefore, he who pursues the Tao
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{ }f{o:r}{ }, -f{o~u}r{ })), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PURSUER**|(P{X}R S{U:}{ }{ }X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.)

◇ Identifies with the Tao:
IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN{ }T{X} F I K{E~I}{ }SH{X}N, I DEN{ }-), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **tao** (**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ He who pursues virtue identifies with virtue:

he (**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who** (**h{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PURSUER** (P{X}R S{U};{X}R), N. **virtue** (**v{x};r{'}ch{u};**), n. **IDENTIFICATION** ({A~I} DEN{"}T{X} FI K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, I DEN{"}-), N.

with (**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **virtue** (**v{x};r{'}ch{u};**), n.

◇ He who pursues loss identifies with loss.

he (**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who** (**h{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PURSUER** (P{X}R S{U};{X}R), N. **loss** (**l{o};s, los**), n. **IDENTIFICATION** ({A~I} DEN{"}T{X} FI K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, I DEN{"}-), N. **with** (**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **loss** (**l{o};s, los**), n.

◇ He who identifies with virtue -

he (**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who** (**h{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **IDENTIFICATION** ({A~I} DEN{"}T{X} FI K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, I DEN{"}-), N. **with** (**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **virtue** (**v{x};r{'}ch{u};**), n.

◇ The Tao, too, shall requite him with favor:

the (**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.

tao (**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **too** (**t{u};**), adv. **shall** (**shal; unstressed sh{x}l**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall,

2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **requite** (**ri kw{a~i}t{'}**), v.t., -quited, -quiting. **him** (**him**), pron. **with** (**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **favor** (**f{e~i}{'}v{x}r**), n.

◇ He who identifies with loss -

he (**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who** (**h{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **IDENTIFICATION** ({A~I} DEN{"}T{X} FI K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, I DEN{"}-), N. **with** (**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **loss** (**l{o};s, los**), n.

◇ The Tao, too, shall requite him with loss.

the (**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.

tao (**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **too** (**t{u};**), adv. **shall** (**shal; unstressed sh{x}l**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall,

2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **requite** (**ri kw{a~i}t{'}**), v.t., -quited, -quiting. **him** (**him**), pron. **with** (**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **loss** (**l{o};s, los**), n.

◇ [23c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c (**s{f};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** (**t{f};**), n., pl. T's **translation** (**trans** **{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **ELL** (**EL**), N. **m** (**em**), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY** (**KEM** **{X};R** **{I};**, **K** **{X}** **M** **{X};R** **{-}**), N.

◇ Nature speaks (yen) little.

nature (**n** **{e~i}{'}ch{x}r**), n. **SPEAKING** (**SP** **{I};** **{KING}**), N. **yen** (**yen**), n., pl. yen. **little** (**litf** **{l}**), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.

◇ Hence a squall lasts not a whole morning.

hence (**hens**), adv. **a** (**{e~i};**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **squall** (**skw** **{o};l**), n. **LASTLY** (**LAST** **{'}L** **{I};**),

L **{A};ST** **{-}**), ADV. **not** (**not**), adv. **a** (**{e~i};**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **whole** (**h** **{o~u}** **l**), adj.

morning (**m** **{o};r** **{ning}**), n.

◇ A rainstorm continues not a whole day.

a (**{e~i};**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **rainstorm** (**r** **{e~i}n** **{st** **{o};rm** **{")**), n. **CONTINUED** (**K** **{X}** **N** **TIN** **{'}Y** **{U};D**),

ADJ. **not** (**not**), adv. **a** (**{e~i};**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **whole** (**h** **{o~u}** **l**), adj. **day** (**d** **{e~i};**), n.

◇ What causes (wei) these?

what (**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw** **{x}t, w** **{x}t**), pron. **CAUSERIE** (**K** **{O~U}** **{'}Z** **{X}** **R** **{I};** **{'}**; FR. **K** **{O~U}** **Z** **{X}** **R** **{I};** **{'}**), N., PL. -RIES (-R **{I};Z** **{'}**; FR. -R **{I};** **{'}**). **WEHRMACHT** (**V** **{E;X}** **R** **{M}** **{A};KHT** **{")**; GER. **V** **{E~I}** **R** **{M}** **{A};KHT** **{")**), N. **these** (**{dh}{i};z**), pron., adj.

◇ Heaven and earth.

heaven (**hev** **{'}x** **n**), n. **and** (**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**),

conj. **earth** (**{x};rth**), n.

◇ Even [the actions of] heaven and earth do not last long.



even (**{i};v{x}n**), adj. **the** (**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **ACTIONABLE** (**AK** **{'}SH** **{X}** **N** **{X}** **B** **{X}** **L**), ADJ. **of** (**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **heaven** (**hev** **{'}x** **n**), n. **and** (**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **earth** (**{x};rth**), n. **do** (**d** **{u}; unstressed d** **{~ou}, d** **{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not** (**not**), adv. **last** (**last, lfa;st**), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **long** (**l** **{o};ng, long**), adj. longer (**l** **{o};ng** **{'}g** **x** **r**, **long** **{-}**), longest

l **{o};ng** **{'}g** **ist, long** **{-}**), n., adv.

◇ How much less [the works] of humans?

how (**hou**), adv. **much** (**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **less** (**les**), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl.

the (**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.

WORKROOM (**W** **{X};RK** **{'}R** **{U};M** **{")**), -R **{~OU}** **M** **{")**), N. **of** (**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.

HUMANOID (**HY** **{U};** **{M}** **{X}** **NOID** **{")**), CON. OFTEN, **Y** **{U};** **{-}**), ADJ.

◇ Therefore one who follows Tao identifies with Tao.

therefore (**{dh}{e;x}r** **{f** **{o};r** **{")**), adv. **one** (**wun**), adj. **who** (**h** **{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

FOLLOWING (**FOL** **{'}O~U** **ING**), N. **tao** (**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **IDENTIFICATION** ({A~I} DEN{"}T{X} FI

K **{E~I}** **{'}SH** **{X}N, I DEN{"}-), N. with** (**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **tao** (**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ One who follows te (nature) identifies with te (nature).

one (**wun**), adj. **who** (**h** **{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FOLLOWING** (**FOL** **{'}O~U** **ING**), N. **te** (**de**), n.

nature (**n** **{e~i}{'}ch{x}r**), n. **IDENTIFICATION** ({A~I} DEN{"}T{X} FI K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, I DEN{"}-), N. **with** (**with, wi{dh}**),

prep. **te** (**de**), n. **nature** (**n** **{e~i}{'}ch{x}r**), n.

◇ One who follows shih (loss) identifies with shih.

one (**wun**), adj. **who** (**h** **{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FOLLOWING** (**FOL** **{'}O~U** **ING**), N.

SHIGELLOSIS (**SHIG** **{'}X** **L** **{O~U}** **{'}SIS**), N. **PATHOL. loss** (**l** **{o};s, los**), n. **IDENTIFICATION** ({A~I} DEN{"}T{X} FI

K **{E~I}** **{'}SH** **{X}N, I DEN{"}-), N. with** (**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **SHIGELLOSIS** (**SHIG** **{'}X** **L** **{O~U}** **{'}SIS**), N. **PATHOL.**

◇ One who identifies with Tao is glad to be with Tao.

one (**wun**), adj. **who** (**h** **{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **IDENTIFICATION** ({A~I} DEN{"}T{X} FI

K **{E~I}** **{'}SH** **{X}N, I DEN{"}-), N. with** (**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **tao** (**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is** (**iz**), v. **glad** (**glad**), adj.,

gladder, gladdest, v., gladdened, gladding. **to** (**t** **{u}; unstressed t** **{~ou}, t** **{x}**), prep. **be** (**b** **{i}; unstressed b** **{i};** **bi**), v. and

auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **with** (**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **tao** (**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ One who identifies with te is glad to be with te.

one (**wun**), adj. **who** (**h** **{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **IDENTIFICATION** ({A~I} DEN{"}T{X} FI

K **{E~I}** **{'}SH** **{X}N, I DEN{"}-), N. with** (**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **te** (**de**), n. **is** (**iz**), v. **glad** (**glad**), adj., gladder, gladdest, v.,

gladdened, gladding. **to** (**t** **{u}; unstressed t** **{~ou}, t** **{x}**), prep. **be** (**b** **{i}; unstressed b** **{i};** **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st

pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **with** (**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **te** (**de**), n.

◇ One who identifies with shih is glad to be with shih.

one (**wun**), adj. **who** (**h** **{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **IDENTIFICATION** ({A~I} DEN{"}T{X} FI

K **{E~I}** **{'}SH** **{X}N, I DEN{"}-), N. with** (**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **SHIGELLOSIS** (**SHIG** **{'}X** **L** **{O~U}** **{'}SIS**), N. **PATHOL. is** (**iz**), v. **glad** (**glad**), adj., gladder, gladdest, v., gladdened, gladding. **to** (**t** **{u};**

unstressed t **{~ou}, t** **{x}**), prep. **be** (**b** **{i}; unstressed b** **{i};** **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **with** (**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **SHIGELLOSIS** (**SHIG** **{'}X** **L** **{O~U}** **{'}SIS**), N. **PATHOL.**

◇ When you don't trust (hsin) (the people) enough.

when (**hwen, wen; unstressed hw** **{x}n, w** **{x}n**), adv. **you** (**y** **{u}; unstressed y** **{~ou}, y** **{x}**), pron., poss.

when (**hwen, wen; unstressed hw** **{x}n, w** **{x}n**), adv. **you** (**y** **{u}; unstressed y** **{~ou}, y** **{x}**), pron., poss.

when (**hwen, wen; unstressed hw** **{x}n, w** **{x}n**), adv. **you** (**y** **{u}; unstressed y** **{~ou}, y** **{x}**), pron., poss.

when (**hwen, wen; unstressed hw** **{x}n, w** **{x}n**), adv. **you** (**y** **{u}; unstressed y** **{~ou}, y** **{x}**), pron., poss.

when (**hwen, wen; unstressed hw** **{x}n, w** **{x}n**), adv. **you** (**y** **{u}; unstressed y** **{~ou}, y** **{x}**), pron., poss.

when (**hwen, wen; unstressed hw** **{x}n, w** **{x}n**), adv. **you** (**y** **{u}; unstressed y** **{~ou}, y** **{x}**), pron., poss.

when (**hwen, wen; unstressed hw** **{x}n, w** **{x}n**), adv. **you** (**y** **{u}; unstressed y** **{~ou}, y** **{x}**), pron., poss.

when (**hwen, wen; unstressed hw** **{x}n, w** **{x}n**), adv. **you** (**y** **{u}; unstressed y** **{~ou}, y** **{x}**), pron., poss.

when (**hwen, wen; unstressed hw** **{x}n, w** **{x}n**), adv. **you** (**y** **{u}; unstressed y** **{~ou}, y** **{x}**), pron., poss.





your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n, pl. you. don't|(**d{0~u}nt**), v. trust|(**trust**), n. **HSIANG**|(**SHY{A:}NG**), N. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**|(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **enough**|(**i nuf{'}'**), adj.

◇ Then they are untrustworthy (**pu hsin**).

then|(**{dh}en**), adv. they|(**{dh}{e-i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **UNTRUSS**|(**UN TRUS{'}'**), V.T., V.I. **ARCHAIC**. **PTYALISM**|(**T{A~I}{'}{X} LIZ{'}{X}M**), N. **PATHOL**. **HSIANG**|(**SHY{A:}NG**), N.

◇ [23c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(**s{f:i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{f:i:}**), n., pl. T's translation|(**trans l{e-i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. lee|(**l{i:}**), n. sun|(**sun**), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**|(**KEM{'}{X:}R{'}J**), K{X} M{X:}R{'}-), N. **OREXIS**|(**{0:} REK{'}SIS, {0~U} REK{'}-**), N. **PSYCHOL**.

◇ Taciturnity is the way of Nature!

taciturnity|(**tas{'}i t{x:r}{'}ni t{f:i:}**), n. is|(**iz**), v. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. way|(**w{e-i}**), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. nature|(**n{e-i}{'}ch{x}r**), n.

◇ No whirlwind has lasted longer than the entire morning.

no|(**n{0~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. whirlwind|(**hw{x:}rl{'}wind{'}', w{x:}rl{'}-)**, n. has|(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **LAST-DITCH**|(**LAST{'}DITCH{'}', L{A:}ST{'}-)**, ADJ. **LONGE**|(**LUNJ, LONJ**), N., V., **LONGED, LONGEING**. than|(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. entire|(**en t{a~i}{'}x, r{'}'**), adj. morning|(**m{0:r}{'}ning**), n.

◇ No thunderstorm has lasted longer than one full day;

no|(**n{0~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. thunderstorm|(**thun{'}d{x}r st{0:}rm{'}'**), n. has|(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **LAST-DITCH**|(**LAST{'}DITCH{'}', L{A:}ST{'}-)**, ADJ. **LONGE**|(**LUNJ, LONJ**), N., V., **LONGED, LONGEING**. than|(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. one|(**wun**), adj. full|(**{f~ou}l**), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. day|(**d{e-i}**), n.

◇ These exemplifies that violence would not be sustained for a long period even by Nature.

these|(**{dh}{i:}z**), pron., adj. **EXEMPLIFICATIVE**|(**IG ZEM{'}PL{X} FI K{E~I}{'}TIV**), ADJ. that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. violence|(**v{a~i}{'}{x} l{x}ns**), n. would|(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{0~u}l**), n. not|(**not**), adv. be|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **SUSTAIN**|(**S{X} ST{E~I}N{'}'**), V.T. for|(**{f0:r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. a|(**{e-i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

long|(**l{0:}ng, long**), adj. longer|(**l{0:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-)**, longest|(**l{0:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-)**, n., adv. period|(**p{i:}r{'}{i:}{x}d**), n. even|(**{i:}{'}v{x}n**), adj. by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. nature|(**n{e-i}{'}ch{x}r**), n.

◇ How then can human [society] endure violence?

how|(**hou**), adv. then|(**{dh}en**), adv. can|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. human|(**hy{u:}{'}m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{'}-)**, adj.

society|(**s{s} s{a~i}{'}i t{f:i:}**), n., pl. -ties, adj. endure|(**en d{~ou}r{'}', -dy{~ou}r{'}'**), v., -dured, -during.

violence|(**v{a~i}{'}{x} l{x}ns**), n.

◇ Accordingly:

accordingly|(**{x} k{0:r}{'}ding l{i:}**), adv.

◇ People who are aspired to Tao shall associate with [people who are already on the path of questing for] Tao:

people|(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **ASPIRE**|(**{X} SP{A~I}{X}R{'}'**), V.I., -PIRED, -PIRING. to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. tao|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) shall|(**shal; unstressed sh{x}l**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. associate|(**v. {x} s{0~u}{'}sh{i:} {e~i}t{'}', -s{i:}-; n., adj., {x} s{0~u}{'}sh{i:} it, {-e~i}t{'}', -s{i:}-**), v., -ated, -ating, n., adj. with|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep.



people|(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. already|(**{0:l} red{'}{i:}**), adv. on|(**on, {0:n}**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. path|(**path, p{a:}th**), n., pl. paths (**pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths**). of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **QUEST**|(**KWEST**), N. for|(**{f0:r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. tao|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ People who seek Te shall join [people who are committed to cultivating] Te; People who are losers [of Tao and Te] shall associate with losers:

people|(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. seek|(**s{i:}k**), v., sought, seeking. te|(**de**), n. shall|(**shal; unstressed sh{x}l**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. join|(**join**), v.t. people|(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n.

COMMITTAL|(**K{X} MIT{'}L**), N. to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **CULTIVATED**|(**KUL{'}T{X} V{E~I}{'}TID**), ADJ.

te|(**de**), n. people|(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **LOSER**|(**L{U:}{'}Z{X}R**), N. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. tao|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. te|(**de**), n. shall|(**shal; unstressed sh{x}l**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. associate|(**v. {x} s{0~u}{'}sh{i:} {e~i}t{'}', -s{i:}-; n., adj., {x} s{0~u}{'}sh{i:} it, {-e~i}t{'}', -s{i:}-**), v., -ated, -ating, n., adj. with|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **LOSER**|(**L{U:}{'}Z{X}R**), N.

◇ People who are aspired to Tao shall be embraced by [people who are already on the path for] Tao:

people|(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **ASPIRE**|(**{X} SP{A~I}{X}R{'}'**), V.I., -PIRED, -PIRING. to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. tao|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) shall|(**shal; unstressed sh{x}l**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EMBRACE**|(**EM BR{E~I}S{'}'**), V., -BRACED, -BRACING, N. by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. people|(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. already|(**{0:l} red{'}{i:}**), adv. on|(**on, {0:n}**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. path|(**path, p{a:}th**), n., pl. paths (**pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths**). for|(**{f0:r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. tao|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ People who seek Te shall be received warmly by [people who have already committed to pursuing] Te:

people|(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. seek|(**s{i:}k**), v., sought, seeking. te|(**de**), n. shall|(**shal; unstressed sh{x}l**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. received|(**ri s{f:i:}vd{'}'**), adj. **WARMER-UPPER**|(**W{O:}R{'}M{X}R UP{'}{X}R**), N. **INFORMAL**. by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. people|(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. already|(**{0:l} red{'}{i:}**), adv. **COMMITTAL**|(**K{X} MIT{'}L**), N. to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **PURSUER**|(**P{X}R S{U:}{'}{X}R**), N. te|(**de**), n.

◇ People who are lost will also be hailed by people of his kind, i.e. losers.





people|p(i:)'p(x)|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|h(u:); pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. lost|(l(o):st, lost), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. also|({o:}'s{o~u}), adv. be|(b(i:); unstressed b(i:), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

HAIL|(H{E~I}L), V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. people|p(i:)'p(x)|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. e|({i:}), n., pl. E's or Es, e's or es. LOSER|(L{U:}'Z{X}R), N.

◇ [23c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c|(s(i:)), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T{l:}'M{X}N{A~I}T{}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U:}'T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{}W{E~I}{}), N.

◇ Few words fit Nature.

few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. fit|(fit), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n. nature|(n{e~i}'ch{x}r), n.

◇ For a whirlwind does not last a whole morning, nor does a sudden shower last a whole day.

for|({o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whirlwind|(hw{x:r}'wind{}), w{x:r}'r{}), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whole|h(o~u)|, adj. morning|(m{o:r}'ning), n. nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sudden|(sud{}'n), adj. shower|(shou{}'x)r), n. shower (sh{o~u}'r{}), n. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whole|h(o~u)|, adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Who is their author?

who|h(u:); pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. author|({o:}'th{x}r), n.

◇ Heaven and earth.

heaven|(hev{}'x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Even Heaven and earth cannot make their things last long; how is it possible for the works of men?

even|({i:}'v{x}n), adj. heaven|(hev{}'x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. THINGNESS|(THING{}'NIS), N. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{}'g{x}r, long{}'-), longest|(l{o:}ng{}'gist, long{}'-), n., adv. how|(hou), adv. is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

possible|(pos{}'x b{x}|), adj. for|({o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{}R{U:}'M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n.

◇ Hence, he who cultivates the Way is one with the Way; he who practices Virtue is one with Virtue; and he who loses the Way is one with Loss.

hence|(hens), adv. he|(h(i:); unstressed i:)), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|h(u:); pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

CULTIVATED|(KUL{}'T{x} V{E~I}'TID), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. he|(h(i:); unstressed i:)), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|h(u:); pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PRACTICED|(PRAK{}'TIST), ADJ. virtue|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|(h(i:); unstressed i:)), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom.



they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|h(u:); pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. LOSER|(L{U:}'Z{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. loss|(l{o:s, los), n.

◇ To be one with the Way: the Way welcomes it.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b(i:); unstressed b(i:), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. WELCOME|(WEL{}'K{X}M), INTERJ., N., V., -COMED, -COMING, ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ To be one with Virtue: Virtue welcomes it.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b(i:); unstressed b(i:), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n. virtue|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n. WELCOME|(WEL{}'K{X}M), INTERJ., N., V., -COMED, -COMING, ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ To be one with Loss: Loss welcomes it.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b(i:); unstressed b(i:), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. loss|(l{o:s, los), n. loss|(l{o:s, los), n. WELCOME|(WEL{}'K{X}M), INTERJ., N., V., -COMED, -COMING, ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If it is not enough to get faith, there is no faith.

if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. enough|(i nuff{}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. faith|(f{e~i}th), n.

◇ [23c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|(s(i:)), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}'L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{}'x)rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Preaching less conforms to the natural way.

preaching|(pr{i:}'ching), n. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. CONFORMITY|(K{X}N F{O:}R{}MI T{i:}), N., PL. -TIES. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. natural|(nach{}'x)r {x}|, nach{}'r{x}|), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ A squall rarely lasts a whole morning.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. squall|(skw{o:}l), n. rarely|(r{e:x}r{}'l{i:}), adv. LASTLY|(LAST{}'L{i:}, L{A:}ST{}-), ADV. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whole|h(o~u)|, adj. morning|(m{o:r}'ning), n.

◇ A downpour rarely continues all the day.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. downpour|(doun{}'p{o:r}'r{}', -p{o~u}r{}'), n. rarely|(r{e:x}r{}'l{i:}), adv. CONTINUED|(K{X}N TIN{}'Y{U:D}), ADJ. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Who makes the wind and rain?

who|h(u:); pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MAKER|(M{E~I}'K{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.





wind|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rain|(r{e~i}n), n.

◇ It is the nature.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ If the nature cannot have long-lasting stamina. how can people?

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. long-lasting|(l{o:}ng{'}las{'}ting, -l{a:}{'}sting, long{'}-), adj. stamina|(stam{'}x n{x}), n. how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Therefore, those who follow Tao live with Tao.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. follow|(fol{'}o~u), v.t. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Those who follow Te live with Te.

those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. follow|(fol{'}o~u), v.t. te|(de), n. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. te|(de), n.

◇ Those who follow nothing live with nothing.

those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. follow|(fol{'}o~u), v.t. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ Those who live with Tao are happy with Tao.

those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r, {a:r}), n. happy|(hap{'}i:), adj., -pier, -piest. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Those who live with Te are happy with Te.

those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. te|(de), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r, {a:r}), n. happy|(hap{'}i:), adj., -pier, -piest. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. te|(de), n.

◇ Those who live with nothing abandon Tao.

those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. abandon|({x} ban{'}d{x}n), v.t. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ There are people who are not whole-heartedly Tao-believer.

there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r, {a:r}), n. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. WHOLE-GRAIN|(H{O~U}L{'}GR{E~I}N{'}), ADJ. TAO|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.)

◇ There are people who do not believe in Tao at all.

there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r, {a:r}), n. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. believe|(bi



l{i:}v{'}), v., -lieved, -lieving. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. all|({o:l}), adj.

◇ [23c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:r}{'}th{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}{'}l{i:}), n.

◇ To be always talking is against nature.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. always|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. TALKIE|(T{O:}{'}K{I:}), N. OLDER USE. is|(iz), v. against|({x} genst{'}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ For the same reason a hurricane never lasts a whole morning, nor a rain-storm all day.

for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. reason|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hurricane|(h{x:r}{'}i k{e~i}n{'}), hur{'}- or, esp. Brit., -k{x}n), n. never|(nev{'}x)r), adv. LASTLY|(LAST{'}L{I:}, L{A:}ST{'}-), ADV. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. morning|(m{o:r}{'}ning), n. nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. RAIN|(R{E~I}N), N. all|({o:l}), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Who is it that makes the wind and rain?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. wind|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rain|(r{e~i}n), n.

◇ It is Heaven-and-Earth.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. HEAVEN|(HEV{'}X)N), N.

◇ And if even Heaven-and-Earth cannot blow or pour for long, how much less in his utterance should man?

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. if|(if), conj. even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. HEAVEN|(HEV{'}X)N), N. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. blow|(bl{o~u}), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. pour|(p{o:r; p{o~u}r), v.t. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gigst, long{'}-), n., adv. how|(hou), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. utterance|(ut{'}x)r {x}ns), n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ Truly.

truly|(tr{u:}{'}i:), adv.

◇ if one uses the Way as one's instrument, the results will be like the Way.

if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{'}Z{X}R FREN{'}L{I:}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. instrument|(in{'}str{x}m{x}nt), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{'}TING L{I:}), ADV. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ if one uses the 'power' as one's instrument, the results will be like the power.

if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{'}Z{X}R FREN{'}L{I:}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i};





unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. power|{pou}{x}r, n. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. ONE|{WUN}, ADJ. instrument|{in}{str}{x} m{x}nt), n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RESULTINGLY|{RI ZUL}{TING L{i:}), ADV. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

power|{pou}{x}r, n.
◇ if one uses what is the reverse of the 'power', the results will be the reverse of the 'power'.
if|{if}, conj. one|{wun}, adj. USER-FRIENDLY|{Y{U:}'Z{X}R FREN{L{i:}), ADJ. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. is|{iz}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reverse|{ri v{x}:rs{}}, adj., n., v., -versed, -versing. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. power|{pou}{x}r, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RESULTINGLY|{RI ZUL}{TING L{i:}), ADV. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reverse|{ri v{x}:rs{}}, adj., n., v., -versed, -versing. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

power|{pou}{x}r, n.
◇ For to those who have conformed themselves to the Way, the Way readily lends its power.
for|{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. those|{dh}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron., possessive whose; objective whom. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. CONFORMATION|{KON}{F{O:}R M{E~I}{SH}{X}N}, N. themselves|{dh}{x}m selvz{}}, {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|{w{e~i}}, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|{w{e~i}}, n. readily|{red}{i:}), adv. LENDABLE|{LEN}{D{X} B{X}L}, ADJ. its|{its}, pron. power|{pou}{x}r, n.

◇ To those who have conformed themselves to the power, the power readily lends more power.
to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. those|{dh}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. CONFORMATION|{KON}{F{O:}R M{E~I}{SH}{X}N}, N. themselves|{dh}{x}m selvz{}}, {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. power|{pou}{x}r, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. power|{pou}{x}r, n. readily|{red}{i:}), adv. LENDABLE|{LEN}{D{X} B{X}L}, ADJ. more|{m{o:r; m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. power|{pou}{x}r}, n.

◇ While to those who conform themselves to inefficacy, inefficacy readily lends its ineffectiveness.
while|{hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep.



those|{dh}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. conform|{k{x}n f{o:}rm{}}, v.i. themselves|{dh}{x}m selvz{}}, {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. inefficacy|{in ef{f'i} k{x} s{i:}), n. inefficacy|{in ef{f'i} k{x} s{i:}), n. readily|{red}{i:}), adv. LENDABLE|{LEN}{D{X} B{X}L}, ADJ. its|{its}, pron. INEFFECTIVE|{IN}{F{I} FEK}{TIV}, ADJ.

◇ 'It is by not believing in people that you turn them into liars.'
it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|{not}, adv. BELIEVE|{BI L{I:}V{}}, V., -LIEVED, -LIEVING. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. people|{p{i:}'p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. that|{dh}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. turn|{t{x:}rn}, v.t. them|{dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. into|{in}{t{u:}; unstressed in}{t{~ou}, -t{x}}, prep. LIAR|{L{A~I}{X}R}, N.

◇ [23c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn
c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. RICH|{RICH}, ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|{jon}, n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|{LINC{H}{PIN{}}, N.

◇ The "inaudible" is a way of referring to the Natural.
the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inaudible|{in o:}'d{x} b{x}l}, adj. is|{iz}, v. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. way|{w{e~i}}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. REFERRAL|{RI F{X:}R{}{X}L}, N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. natural|{nach}{x}r {x}l, nach{}r{x}l}, adj.

◇ Thus a whirlwind does not last an entire morning, and a rainstorm does not last an entire day.
thus|{dh}{us}, adv. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whirlwind|{hw{x:}rl{}wind{}}, w{x:}rl{}-), n. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. last|{last, l{a:}st}, adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. an|{x;n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. entire|{en t{a~i}{x_r{}}, adj. morning|{m{o:}r{}ning}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. rainstorm|{r{e~i}n{}st{o:}rm{}}, n. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. last|{last, l{a:}st}, adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. an|{x;n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. entire|{en t{a~i}{x_r{}}, adj. day|{d{e~i}}, n.

◇ What is it that causes them?
what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. is|{iz}, v. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. that|{dh}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. CAUSERIE|{K{O~U}'Z{X} R{l:}{}}, FR. K{O~U}Z{X}_ R{l:}{}}, N., PL. -RIES (-R{l:}Z{}}, FR. -R{l:}{}}, them|{dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ It is Heaven and Earth.
it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. heaven|{hev{}{x}n}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. earth|{x:rth}, n.

◇ If even Heaven and Earth cannot make them last long, how much less can man?
if|{if}, conj. even|{i:}'v{x}n}, adj. heaven|{hev{}{x}n}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. earth|{x:rth}, n. cannot|{kan{}ot, ka not{}}, k{x}-), v.

make|{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n. them|{dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. last|{last, l{a:}st}, adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|{l{o:}ng, long}, adj. longer|{l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-}), longest|{l{o:}ng{}g{ist, long{}-}), n., adv. how|{hou}, adv. much|{much}, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. less|{les}, adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. man|{man}, n., pl. men,

◇ Thus, to undertake things in accordance with the Dao, the man of Dao becomes one with the Dao.
thus|{dh}{us}, adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. undertake|{un}{d{x}r t{e~i}k{}}, v., -took, -taken, -taking. THINGNESS|{THING{}NIS}, N. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accordance|{x} k{o:r{}dns}, n. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant





{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ **The man of virtue becomes one with virtue.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x}:r{}'ch{u:}), n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x}:r{}'ch{u:}), n.

◇ **The man of failure becomes one with failure.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **failure**|(f{e~i}l{}'y{x}r), n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **failure**|(f{e~i}l{}'y{x}r), n.

◇ **He who becomes one with virtue, the Dao also endows with virtue.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x}:r{}'ch{u:}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **also**|(f{o:}l{}'s{o~u}), adv. **ENDOWMENT**|(EN DOU{}'M{X}NT), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x}:r{}'ch{u:}), n.

◇ **he who becomes one with failure, the Dao also endows with failure.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **failure**|(f{e~i}l{}'y{x}r), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **also**|(f{o:}l{}'s{o~u}), adv. **ENDOWMENT**|(EN DOU{}'M{X}NT), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **failure**|(f{e~i}l{}'y{x}r), n.

◇ **If one fails to have trust, a corresponding lack of trust in him occurs.**
if|(if), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **FAILLE**|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{}'Y{X}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **trust**|(trust), n. **also**|(f{o:}l{}'s{o~u}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **corresponding**|(k{o:}r{}'{}'spon{}'ding, kor{}'{}-), adj. **lack**|(lak), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **trust**|(trust), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **him**|(him), pron. **OCCURRENCE**|(X K{X:}R{}'{}'X)NS, {X} KUR{}'{}-), N.

◇ **[23c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{}'M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ **IDENTIFICATION WITH TAO**
identification|(f{a~i} den{}'t{x} fi k{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, i den{}'{}-), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **Nature says few words:**
nature|(n{e~i}{}'ch{x}r), n. **says**|(sez), v. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{}'PL{E~I}{}'{}), N.

◇ **Hence it is that a squall lasts not a whole morning.**
hence|(hens), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **also**|(f{o:}l{}'s{o~u}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **squall**|(skw{o:}l), n. **LASTLY**|(LAST{}'L{I:}, L{A:}ST{}'{}-), ADV. **not**|(not), adv. **also**|(f{o:}l{}'s{o~u}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj. **morning**|(m{o:}r{}'ning), n.

◇ **A rainstorm continues not a whole day.**
also|(f{o:}l{}'s{o~u}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **rainstorm**|(r{e~i}n{}'st{o:}rm{}'{}), n. **CONTINUED**|(K{X}N TIN{}'Y{U:}D),



ADJ. **not**|(not), adv. **also**|(f{o:}l{}'s{o~u}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. ◇ **Where do they come from?**
where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

◇ **From Nature.**
from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **nature**|(n{e~i}{}'ch{x}r), n. ◇ **Even Nature does not last long (in its utterances).**
even|(f{i:}{}'v{x}n), adj. **nature**|(n{e~i}{}'ch{x}r), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}'g{x}r, long{}'{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}'gist, long{}'{}-), n., adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**|(its), pron. **UTTERANCE**|(UT{}'{}'X)R {X}NS), N.

◇ **How much less should human beings?**
how|(hou), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **human**|(hy{u:}{}'m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{}'{}-), adj. **BEING**|(B{I:}{}'ING), N.

◇ **Therefore it is that:**
therefore|(d{h}{e:x}r{}'f{o:}r{}'{}-, f{o~u}r{}'{}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. ◇ **He who follows the Tao is identified with the Tao.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FOLLOWING**|(FOL{}'{}'O~U) ING), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **IDENTIFICATION**|(f{a~i} DEN{}'T{x} FI K{E~I}{}'SH{X}N, I DEN{}'{}-), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **He who follows Character (Teh) is identified with Character.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FOLLOWING**|(FOL{}'{}'O~U) ING), N. **character**|(kar{}'jik t{x}r), n. **teh**|(de), n. **is**|(iz), v. **IDENTIFICATION**|(f{a~i} DEN{}'T{x} FI K{E~I}{}'SH{X}N, I DEN{}'{}-), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **character**|(kar{}'jik t{x}r), n.

◇ **He who abandons (Tao) is identified with abandonment (of Tao).**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ABANDONEE**|(X BAN{}'D{x} N{I:}{}'{}), N. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **IDENTIFICATION**|(f{a~i} DEN{}'T{x} FI K{E~I}{}'SH{X}N, I DEN{}'{}-), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **ABANDONEE**|(X BAN{}'D{x} N{I:}{}'{}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **He who is identified with Tao -**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **IDENTIFICATION**|(f{a~i} DEN{}'T{x} FI K{E~I}{}'SH{X}N, I DEN{}'{}-), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **Tao is also glad to welcome him.**
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **also**|(f{o:}l{}'s{o~u}), adv. **glad**|(glad), adj., gladder, gladdest, v., gladdened, gladding. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **welcome**|(wel{}'k{x}m), interj., n., v., -comed, -coming, adj. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ **He who is identified with Character -**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **IDENTIFICATION**|(f{a~i} DEN{}'T{x} FI K{E~I}{}'SH{X}N, I DEN{}'{}-), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **character**|(kar{}'jik t{x}r), n. ◇ **Character is also glad to welcome him.**





character|(kar'f'ik t{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. also|({o:}l'f's{o~u}), adv. glad|(glad), adj., gladder, gladdest, v., gladdened, gladding. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. welcome|(wel'k{x}m), interj., n., v., -comed, -coming, adj. him|(him), pron.

◇ He who is identified with abandonment -

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN'")T{X} FI K{E~I}'SH{X}N, I DEN'")-, N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. ABANDONEE|({X} BAN'")D{X} N{I:}''), N.

◇ Abandonment is also glad to welcome him.

ABANDONEE|({X} BAN'")D{X} N{I:}''), N. is|(iz), v. also|({o:}l'f's{o~u}), adv. glad|(glad), adj., gladder, gladdest, v., gladdened, gladding. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. welcome|(wel'k{x}m), interj., n., v., -comed, -coming, adj. him|(him), pron.

◇ He who has not enough faith

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. enough|(i nuff'), adj. faith|(f{e~i}th), n.

◇ Will not be able to command faith from others.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. able|({e~i}'b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. command|(k{x} mand'), -m{a:}nd'), v.t. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'')R NIS), N.

◇ [23c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik'')t{x}r), n. h|(h{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}'N'')TOP''), N. NAUT.

◇ To be sparing of speech is natural.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. sparing|(sp{e:x}r'ing), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

speech|(sp{i:}ch), n. is|(iz), v. natural|(nach'')r{x}l, nach'')r{x}l), adj.

◇ A whirlwind does not last the whole morning.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whirlwind|(hw{x:}rl'')wind''), w{x:}rl'')-, n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. morning|(m{o:}r'')ning), n.

◇ A downpour does not last the whole day.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. downpour|(doun'')p{o:r'')-, p{o~u}r'')-, n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Who causes them?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CAUSERIE|(K{O~U}'')Z{X} R{l:}''), FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{l:}''), N., PL. -RIES (-R{l:}Z''); FR. -R{l:}''). them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ If even heaven and earth cannot cause them to persist, how much less can human beings?

if|(if), conj. even|({i:}'v{x}n), adj. heaven|(hev'')x{n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. cannot|(kan'')ot, ka not''), k{x}-), v. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. to|(t{u:};



unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. persist|(p{x}r sist''), -zist''), v.i. how|(hou), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. human|(hy{u:}'m{x}n or, often, y{u:}''), adj. BEING|(B{l:}'')ING), N.

◇ Therefore

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'')f{o:r'')-, -f{o~u}r''), adv.

◇ In pursuing his affairs.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. PURSUER|(P{X}R S{U:}'')R{X}), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R''), N.

◇ a man of the Way identifies with the Way.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN'")T{X} FI K{E~I}'SH{X}N, I DEN'")-, N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ a man of integrity identifies with integrity.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. integrity|(in teg'')ri t{i:}), n. IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN'")T{X} FI K{E~I}'SH{X}N, I DEN'")-, N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. integrity|(in teg'')ri t{i:}), n.

◇ a man who fails identifies with failure.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FAILLE|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA'')Y{X}), N. IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN'")T{X} FI K{E~I}'SH{X}N, I DEN'")-, N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. failure|(f{e~i}'l'')y{x}r), n.

◇ To him who identifies with integrity, the Way awards integrity.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN'")T{X} FI K{E~I}'SH{X}N, I DEN'")-, N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. integrity|(in teg'')ri t{i:}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. AWARDÉE|({X} W{O:}R D{l:}''), {X} W{O:}R'')D{l:}), N. integrity|(in teg'')ri t{i:}), n.

◇ To him who identifies with failure, the Way awards failure.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN'")T{X} FI K{E~I}'SH{X}N, I DEN'")-, N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. failure|(f{e~i}'l'')y{x}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. AWARDÉE|({X} W{O:}R D{l:}''), {X} W{O:}R'')D{l:}), N. failure|(f{e~i}'l'')y{x}r), n.

◇ [23c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

TOLAN|(T{O~U}'')LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ'')R{D}), N.

◇ To talk little is to follow nature.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. talk|(t{o:}k), v.i. little|(lit'')l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. follow|(fol'')o~u), v.t. nature|(n{e~i}'ch{x}r), n.

◇ A whirlwind does not last all morning.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whirlwind|(hw{x:}rl'')wind''), w{x:}rl'')-, n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. all|({o:}l), adj. morning|(m{o:}r'')ning), n.

◇ A sudden shower does not last all day.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sudden|(sud'')n), adj. shower|(shou'')r{x}r), n. shower (sh{o~u}'')r{x}r), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. all|({o:}l), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.





Who produces these things?

who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PRODUCER(PR{X} D{U:}{S}{X}R, -DY{U:}{-}), N. these({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. THINGNESS(THING{')NIS), N.

Heaven and earth!

heaven(hev{')x{n}), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth({x:r}th), n.

Even heaven and earth cannot make wild things last long.

even({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. heaven(hev{')x{n}), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth({x:r}th), n. cannot(kan{')ot, ka not{')}, k{x}-), v. make(m{e-i}k), v., made, making, n. wild(w{a-i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. THINGNESS(THING{')NIS), N. last(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long(l{h{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{')g{x}r, long{')-), longest (l{o:}ng{')gist, long{')-), n., adv.

How then can people hope to do so?

how(hou), adv. then({dh}en), adv. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. people(p{f{i:}{')p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. hope(h{o-u}p), n., v., hoped, hoping. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. so(s{o-u}), adv.

People of the Tao

people(p{f{i:}{')p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

conform to the Tao

conform(k{x}n f{o:}rm{')}, v.i. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

People of Virtue

people(p{f{i:}{')p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue(v{x:r}{')ch{u:}), n.

conform to Virtue

conform(k{x}n f{o:}rm{')}, v.i. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. virtue(v{x:r}{')ch{u:}), n.

People who lose the way

people(p{f{i:}{')p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. lose(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way(w{e-i}), n.

conform to the loss

conform(k{x}n f{o:}rm{')}, v.i. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss(l{o:}s, los), n.

Those who conform to the Tao

those({dh}{o-u}z), pron., adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. conform(k{x}n f{o:}rm{')}, v.i. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

are welcomed into the Tao

are({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. WELCOME(WEL{')K{X}M), INTERJ., N., V., -COMED, -COMING, ADJ. into(in{')t{u:}; unstressed in{')t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

Those who conform to Virtue

those({dh}{o-u}z), pron., adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. conform(k{x}n f{o:}rm{')}, v.i. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. virtue(v{x:r}{')ch{u:}), n.



are welcomed into Virtue

are({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. WELCOME(WEL{')K{X}M), INTERJ., N., V., -COMED, -COMING, ADJ. into(in{')t{u:}; unstressed in{')t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. virtue(v{x:r}{')ch{u:}), n.

Those who conform to the loss

those({dh}{o-u}z), pron., adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. conform(k{x}n f{o:}rm{')}, v.i. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss(l{o:}s, los), n.

are welcomed into the loss

are({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. WELCOME(WEL{')K{X}M), INTERJ., N., V., -COMED, -COMING, ADJ. into(in{')t{u:}; unstressed in{')t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss(l{o:}s, los), n.

Those who do not trust enough will not be trusted

those({dh}{o-u}z), pron., adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. do(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not(not), adv. trust(trust), n. enough(i nuff{')}, adj. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not(not), adv. be(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TRUSTBUSTER(TRUST{')BUS{')T{X}R), N.

Translation: David H. Li

c(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e-i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT(DAV{')X{N} P{O:}RT{')}, -P{O~U}RT{')}, N. h(l{e-i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. HOTSE(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{')}, HL{O~U}T-), N.

To be reticent is natural

to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. reticent(ret{')x s{x}nt), adj. is(iz), v. natural(nach{')x r {x}), nach{')r{x}), adj.

Thus, a whirlwind does not last all morning

thus({dh}us), adv. a(l{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whirlwind(hw{x:rl{')wind{')}, w{x:rl{')-), n. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. last(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. all({o:}l), adj.

morning(m{o:r}{')ning), n.

a downpour does not last all day

a(l{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. downpour(doun{')p{o:r}{')}, -p{o~u}r{')}, n. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.

not(not), adv. last(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. all({o:}l), adj. day(d{e-i}), n.

Why is this so?

why(hw{a-i}, w{a-i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is(iz), v. this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these

{{dh}{i:}z); adv. so(s{o-u}), adv.

Because this is the universe

because(bi k{o:}z{')}, -koz{')}, conj. this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z); adv. is(iz), v. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe(y{u:}{')n{x} v{x:}rs{')}, n.

Even the universe cannot sustain: can humans?

even({i:}{')v{x}n), adj. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe(y{u:}{')n{x} v{x:}rs{')}, n. cannot(kan{')ot, ka not{')}, k{x}-), v. sustain(s{x} st{e-i}n{')}, v.t. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. HUMANOID(HY{U:}{')M{X} NOID{')}) OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}{')-), ADJ.





those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|({h}{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. embody|({em bod}{i:}), v.t. -bodied, -bodying. the|({stressed}{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) enjoy|({en joi}{}), v.t. his|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. company|({kum}{p}{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies, v., -nied, -nying.

◇ Those who practice virtue enjoy his company:

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|({h}{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. practice|({prak}{tis}), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. virtue|({v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. enjoy|({en joi}{}), v.t. his|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. company|({kum}{p}{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies, v., -nied, -nying.

◇ Those who lose virtue enjoy his company:

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|({h}{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. lose|({l}{u:}z), v., lost, losing. virtue|({v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. enjoy|({en joi}{}), v.t. his|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. company|({kum}{p}{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies, v., -nied, -nying.

◇ The master is silent, for he knows the Tao and trusts the universe.

the|({stressed}{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|({mas}{t}{x}r, m{a:}{s}{t}{x}r), n. is|({iz}), v. silent|({s{a~i}{x}nt}), adj. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. he|({h}{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

KNOWN|({N}{O~U}N), V. the|({stressed}{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|({and; unstressed}{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TRUSTOR|({TRUS}{T}{X}R, TRU ST{O:}R{}), N. LAW. the|({stressed}{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|({y{u:}{n}{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

◇ Therefore, be silent, then you will be enduring:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}{r}{f{o:r}}), -f{o~u}{r}{}), adv. be|({b}{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. silent|({s{a~i}{x}nt}), adj. then|({dh}{en}), adv. you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|({b}{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. enduring|({en d{~ou}{r}{ing}, -dy{~ou}{r}{-}), adj.

◇ Trust, then you will be trusted.

trust|({trust}), n. then|({dh}{en}), adv. you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|({b}{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TRUSTBUSTER|({TRUST}{BUS}{T}{X}R), N.

◇ [23c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|({s}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans}{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSIME|({SH}{O:} Z{I:}Z{I:}M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|({CH}{O:}{K}{X} L{X} T{I:}R{}), CHOK|({X}-, CH{O:}K{}L{X}-, CHOK{}-), FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{I:}RZ{}), FR. -TY{E~I}{}).

◇ It is natural to be frugal with words.

it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v. natural|({nach}{x}r{x}l, nach}{r}{x}l}), adj. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b}{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. frugal|({fr{u:}{g}{x}l}), adj. with|({with, wi}{dh}), prep. WORDPLAY|({W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N.

◇ A gale will not blow for an entire morning:



a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. gale|({g{e~i}), n. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|({not}), adv. blow|({bl{o~u}), n. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. an|({{x}n; when stressed an}), indefinite article. entire|({en t{a~i}{x}r{}), adj. morning|({m{o:r}{ning}), n.

◇ Pelting rain will not fall for a whole day.

pelting|({pel}{ting}), adj. Archaic. rain|({r{e~i}n}), n. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|({not}), adv. fall|({f{o:l}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whole|({h{o~u}), adj. day|({d{e~i}), n.

◇ Who causes all those?

who|({h}{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CAUSERIE|({K{O~U}{Z}{X} R{I:}{}), FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{I:}{}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{I:}Z{}), FR. -R{I:}{}), all|({o:l}), adj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj.

◇ Heaven and earth.

heaven|({hev}{x}n), n. and|({and; unstressed}{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:rth}), n.

◇ If (the fruit of) heaven and earth cannot last forever.

if|({if}), conj. the|({stressed}{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fruit|({fr{u:}t}), n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v. of|({uv, ov; unstressed}{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|({hev}{x}n), n. and|({and; unstressed}{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:rth}), n. cannot|({kan}{ot, ka not}{}, k{x}-), v. last|({last, l{a:}st}), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. forever|({f{o:r} ev{}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

◇ How can man?

how|({hou}), adv. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can|({kan}), n., v., canned, canning. man|({man}), n., pl. men.

◇ The person who follows the Tao.

the|({stressed}{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|({p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. who|({h}{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FOLLOWING|({FOL}{O~U} ING), N. the|({stressed}{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Is identified with the Tao.

is|({iz}), v. IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN{}T{X} FI K{E~I}{SH}{X}N, I DEN{}-), N. with|({with, wi}{dh}), prep. the|({stressed}{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The person who adheres to virtue.

the|({stressed}{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|({p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. who|({h}{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

ADHERENT|({AD H{I:}R{}{X}NT, -HER{}-), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. virtue|({v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n.

◇ Is identified with virtue.

is|({iz}), v. IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN{}T{X} FI K{E~I}{SH}{X}N, I DEN{}-), N. with|({with, wi}{dh}), prep. virtue|({v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n.

◇ The person who adheres to vice.

the|({stressed}{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|({p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. who|({h}{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

ADHERENT|({AD H{I:}R{}{X}NT, -HER{}-), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. vice|({v{a~i}s}), n. vice|({v{a~i}{s}{i:}, -s{x}, v{a~i}s}), prep.

◇ Is identified with vice.





is|(iz), v. IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN{"T}{X} FI K{E~I}{SH}{X}N, I DEN{"-}), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. vice|(v{a~i}s), n. vice (v{a~i}'s{i:}, -s{x}, v{a~i}s), prep.

◇ When a person follows the Tao

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

person|(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{"O~U} ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The Tao looks kindly upon him.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{"OUT"}), N. kindly|(k{a~i}nd{"i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

upon|({x} pon{"}), {x} p{o:n{"}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ When the person adheres to virtue.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n. ADHERENT|(AD H{"R"}{X}NT, -HER{"-}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Virtue welcomes him.

virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. WELCOME|(WEL{"K}{X}M), INTERJ., N., V., -COMED, -COMING, ADJ. him|(him), pron.

◇ When the person adheres to vice.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n. ADHERENT|(AD H{"R"}{X}NT, -HER{"-}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. vice|(v{a~i}s), n. vice (v{a~i}'s{i:}, -s{x}, v{a~i}s), prep.

◇ Vice opens its door to him.

vice|(v{a~i}s), n. vice (v{a~i}'s{i:}, -s{x}, v{a~i}s), prep. OPENING|({O~U}'P{X} NING), N. its|(its), pron. door|(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ [23c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{"I:}'TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}'SH{I:} {O:}R{'K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ It is a natural thing to talk sparingly.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. natural|(nach{"x}r{x}, nach{"r{x}l}), adj. thing|(thing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. talk|(t{o:k}), v.i. SPARING|(SP{E:X}R{"ING}), ADJ.

◇ And surely, this is right - because even a great wind and lashing rain do not go on forever.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. surely|(sh{~ou}r{"i:}), sh{x:r'}-), adv. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. because|(bi k{o:}z'f, -koz'z'), conj. even|({i:}'v{x}n), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. wind|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

lashing|(lash'ing), n. rain|(r{e~i}n), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing.

1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing.

1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos,

do's. not|(not), adv. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

forever|({o:r} ev{"x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

◇ It is naturally so.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. naturally|(nach{"x}r{x} l{i:}, -x}l l{i:}, nach{"r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Both Heaven and Earth know it.

both|(b{o~u}th), adj. heaven|(hev{"x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ And if neither can hold on to such an outpouring for long what makes people think they can?

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. if|(if), conj.



neither|(n{i:}'{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}'-), conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. such|(such), adj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

outpouring|(out'p{o:r}'ing, -p{o~u}r'f-), n. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed {x}r), prep. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng'g{x}r, long'f-), longest (l{o:}ng'gist, long'f-), n., adv. what|(hwut, hwot,

wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. MAKER|(M{E~I}'K{X}R), N. people|(p{i:}'p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing.

1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

◇ If you follow the Tao.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

follow|(fol{"o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ all you do will belong to it.

all|({o:i}), adj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or

(Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. belong|(bi l{o:}ng'f), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If you act with Virtue.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. act|(akt), n.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ all you do will have its power.

all|({o:i}), adj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or

(Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n.

its|(its), pron. power|(pou{"x}r), n.

◇ If you lose these -

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

lose|(l{o:}z), v., lost, losing. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj.

◇ then everyway you will be lost.

then|({dh}en), adv. everyway|(ev'f'r{i:} w{e~i}'f'), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss.

your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or

(Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj.

be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been;

pres. part. being. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.





◇ If you go the Way of Tao, it can only be with you.

if (if), conj. you (y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. go (g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. way (w{e~i}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao (dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can (kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. only ({{o~u}n' }{i}), adv. be (b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. with (with, wi{dh}), prep. you (y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ If you go the Way of Virtue, its purity will sustain you.

if (if), conj. you (y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. go (g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. way (w{e~i}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue (v{x}; r'ch{u}); n. its (its), pron. purity (py{~ou}r' }{i} t{i}), n. will (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. sustain (s{x}st{e~i}n'), v.t. you (y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ But if you go the way of loss, then that will be your name:

but (but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. if (if), conj. you (y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. go (g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. way (w{e~i}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. loss (l{o}; s, los), n. then ({{dh}en), adv. that ({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. will (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be (b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. your (y{~ou}r, y{o}; r, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. name (n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ And if you cannot trust no one will trust you.

and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. if (if), conj. you (y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cannot (kan' }{ot, ka not' }, k{x}-), v. trust (trust), n. no (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one (wun), adj. will (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. trust (trust), n. you (y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ [23c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c (s{f:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t (t{f:}), n., pl. T's translation (trans l{e~i}' }{sh}{x}n, tranz-) . n.

GRYPHON (GRIF' }{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS (Z{U}; S), N.

◇ To be taciturn is in accordance with nature.

to (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be (b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. taciturn (tas' }{i} t{x}; rn'), adj. is (iz), v. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accordance ({{x} k{o}; r' }{dns), n. with (with, wi{dh}), prep. nature (n{e~i}' }{ch}{x}r), n.



◇ So much as a wanton wind

so (s{o~u}), adv. much (much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. as (az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a ({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. wanton (won' }{tn), adj. wind (n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding.

◇ Does not last all morning.

does (d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not (not), adv. last (last, l{a}; st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. all ({{o}; l), adj. morning (m{o}; r' }{ning), n.

◇ And a sudden rain does not last all day.

and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a ({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sudden (sud' }{n}), adj. rain (r{e~i}n), n. does (d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not (not), adv. last (last, l{a}; st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. all ({{o}; l), adj. day (d{e~i}), n.

◇ Who makes it?

who (h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MAKER (M{E~I}' }{K}{X}R), N. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Heaven and earth.

heaven (hev' }{x}n), n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth ({{x}; rth), n.

◇ If heaven and earth cannot make it last long.

if (if), conj. heaven (hev' }{x}n), n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth ({{x}; rth), n. cannot (kan' }{ot, ka not' }, k{x}-), v. make (m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. last (last, l{a}; st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long (l{o}; ng, long), adj. longer (l{o}; ng' }{g}{x}r, long' }, longest (l{o}; ng' }{gist, long' }, n., adv.

◇ How can man?

how (hou), adv. can (kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. man (man), n., pl. men.

◇ So a man of Tao conforms to the Tao:

so (s{o~u}), adv. a ({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man (man), n., pl. men, of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao (dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) CONFORMITY (K{X}N F{O}; R' }{MI T' }, N., PL. -TIES. to (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. tao (dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ A man of Teh to the Teh:

a ({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man (man), n., pl. men, of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. teh (de), n. to (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. teh (de), n.

◇ A man of having neither to the principle of losing both above.

a ({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man (man), n., pl. men, of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. HAVERSACK (HAV' }{X}R SAK'), N. neither (n{i}; }{ }{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}'), conj. to (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. principle (prin' }{s}{x} p{x}l), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. losing (l{u}; }{zing), adj. both (b{o~u}th), adj. above ({{x} buv'), adv.

◇ He who conforms to the Tao is readily received by the Tao:

he (h{i}; unstressed {i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who (h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONFORMITY (K{X}N F{O}; R' }{MI T' }, N., PL. -TIES. to (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. tao (dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is (iz), v. readily (red' }{i} i;), adv. received (ri s{i}; vd'), adj. by (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. tao (dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)





He who conforms to the Teh is readily received by the Teh; he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONFORMITY(K{X}N F{O:}R{')MI T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. teh(de), n. is(i{z}), v. readily(red{'l} i{:}), adv. received(r{i s{i:}vd{'}), adj. by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. teh(de), n.

He who conforms to the principle of losing both above is readily discarded by the principle of loss. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONFORMITY(K{X}N F{O:}R{')MI T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. principle(prin{'s}x p{x}l), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. losing(l{h{u:}}'zing), adj. both(b{o~u}th), adj. above({x} buv{'}), adv. is(i{z}), v. readily(red{'l} i{:}), adv. DISCARD(V. DI SK{A:}RD{'}), N. DIS{')K{A:}RD), V.T. by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. principle(prin{'s}x p{x}l), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. loss(l{o:}s, los), n.

The lack of faith on the part of the ruler the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lack(lak), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. faith(f{e~i}th), n. on(on, {o:n}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. part(p{a:}rt), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler(r{u:}'{')x{r}), n.

Leads to the lack of confidence in him on the part of the people. LEADOFF(L{l:}D{'')O:}F{''), -OF{''), N. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lack(lak), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. confidence(kon{'f}i d{x}ns), n. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning him(him), pron. on(on, {o:n}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. part(p{a:}rt), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

[23c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANTRY(CHAN{'')TR{I:}), CH{A:}N{'')-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY(KEM{'')X{R} I{:}), K{X} M{X:}R{'')-), N.

Nature speaks rarely. nature(n{e~i}'ch{x}r), n. SPEAKING(SP{l:}'KING), N. rarely(r{e:x}r{'')i{:}), adv.

A stormy wind cannot blow for the whole morning, a passing heavy shower cannot fall for the whole day. a((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. stormy(st{o:r}'m{i:}), adj., stormier, stormiest. wind(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding. cannot(kan{'')ot, ka not{''), k{x}-), v. blow(bl{o~u}), n. for(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole(h{o~u}), adj. morning(m{o:r}'ning), n. a((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. passing(pas{'')ing, p{a:}'sing), adj. heavy(hev{'')i{:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. shower(shou{'')x{r}), n. shower (sh{o~u}'x{r}), n. cannot(kan{'')ot, ka not{''), k{x}-), v. fall(f{o:l}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. for(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole(h{o~u}), adj. day(d{e~i}), n.

Even Heaven and Earth cannot show their sudden power for ever - much less can men. even({i:}'v{x}n), adj. heaven(hev{'')x{r}), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth({x:r}th), n. cannot(kan{'')ot, ka not{''), k{x}-), v. show(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. their({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. sudden(sud{'')n), adj. power(pou{'')x{r}), n. for(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. ever(ev{'')x{r}), adv. much(much), adj.



more, most, n., adv., more, most. less(l{es}), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can(kan), n., v., canned, canning. men(men), n.

That is the reason why one who follows the Tao that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is(i{z}), v. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason(r{i:}'z{x}n), n. why(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. one(wun), adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FOLLOWING(FOL{'')O~U}ING), N. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

accords the Tao with the Tao. ACCORDIONIST((X) K{O:}R{'')D{L:} {X} NIST), N. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) with(with, wi{dh}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

accords the virtue with the virtue. ACCORDIONIST((X) K{O:}R{'')D{L:} {X} NIST), N. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n.

accords the loss with the loss. ACCORDIONIST((X) K{O:}R{'')D{L:} {X} NIST), N. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss(l{o:}s, los), n. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss(l{o:}s, los), n.

He who accords with the Tao is gladly accepted by the Tao. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACCORDIONIST((X) K{O:}R{'')D{L:} {X} NIST), N. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is(i{z}), v. GLADIUS(GL{E~I}'D{L:} {X}S), N., PL. -DII (-D{L:} {A~I}''). accepted(ak sep{'')tid), adj. by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

He who accords with the virtue is gladly accepted by the virtue. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACCORDIONIST((X) K{O:}R{'')D{L:} {X} NIST), N. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n. is(i{z}), v. GLADIUS(GL{E~I}'D{L:} {X}S), N., PL. -DII (-D{L:} {A~I}''). accepted(ak sep{'')tid), adj. by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n.

He who accords with the loss is gladly accepted by the loss. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACCORDIONIST((X) K{O:}R{'')D{L:} {X} NIST), N. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss(l{o:}s, los), n. is(i{z}), v. GLADIUS(GL{E~I}'D{L:} {X}S), N., PL. -DII (-D{L:} {A~I}''). accepted(ak sep{'')tid), adj. by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss(l{o:}s, los), n.

When there isn't enough faith from he who leads the people, the people who follow him will not have good faith. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.





isn't(iz{}x)nt), enough(i nuff{}), adj. faith({f{e~i}th), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x)m), prep. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. LEADOFF|(L{L:}D{}{O:}F{}), -OF{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. him|(him), pron. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. faith({f{e~i}th), n.

◇ [23c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LITUUS|(LIT{}Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{}Y{U:} {A~I}{}), QIVIUT|(K{L:}{}V{I:} {X}T, -{U:}T{}), N.

◇ The ruler by nature says few words.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{r{u:}{}{x}r), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. nature|(n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n. says|(sez), v. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N.

◇ A sudden wind cannot last the whole morning.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sudden|(sud{}n), adj. wind|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-, v. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. morning|(m{o:r}{}ning), n.

◇ A sudden rain cannot last the whole day.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sudden|(sud{}n), adj. rain|(r{e~i}n), n. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-, v. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Who produces them?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U:}{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Heaven and Earth.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Since even Heaven and Earth cannot start a lasting cause.

since|(sins), adv. even|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-, v. start|(st{a:r}t), v.i. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. lasting|(las{}ting, l{a:}{}sting), adj. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing.

◇ How can mankind achieve that?

how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. mankind|(man{}k{a~i}nd{} for 1; man{}k{a~i}nd{} for 2), n. achieve|({x} ch{i:}{}v{}), v., achieved, achieving. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ Therefore,

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv.

◇ Those choosing the Way identify themselves with the Way.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. CHOOSE|(CH{U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING.



the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. identify|({a~i} den{}t{x} f{a~i}{}), i den{}-), v., -fied, -fying. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Those choosing uses identify themselves with using.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. CHOOSE|(CH{U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING.

USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{L:I:}), ADJ. identify|({a~i} den{}t{x} f{a~i}{}), i den{}-), v., -fied, -fying. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. USHERETTE|(USH{}{X} RET{}), N.

◇ And those choosing losses identify themselves with losing.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. CHOOSE|(CH{U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. LOSS|(L{O:}S, LOS), N. identity|({a~i} den{}t{x} f{a~i}{}), i den{}-), n., pl. -ties. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. losing|(l{u:}{}zing), adj.

◇ One identified with the Way is gladly provided by the Way.

one|(wun), adj. IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN{}T{X} FI K{E~I}{}SH{X}N, I DEN{}-), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. GLADIUS|(GL{E~I}{}D{I:} {X}S), N., PL. -DII (-D{I:} {A~I}{}), provided|(pr{x} v{a~i}{}did), conj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ One identified with using is gladly provided with uses.

one|(wun), adj. IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN{}T{X} FI K{E~I}{}SH{X}N, I DEN{}-), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. USHERETTE|(USH{}{X} RET{}), N. is|(iz), v. GLADIUS|(GL{E~I}{}D{I:} {X}S), N., PL. -DII (-D{I:} {A~I}{}), provided|(pr{x} v{a~i}{}did), conj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{L:I:}), ADJ.

◇ One identified with losing suffers from the loss of the Way.

one|(wun), adj. IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN{}T{X} FI K{E~I}{}SH{X}N, I DEN{}-), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. losing|(l{u:}{}zing), adj. SUFFERING|(SUF{}{X}R ING, SUF{}RING), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss|(l{o:s, los), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ One who does not believe will find one's self not believed.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. believe|(bi l{i:}{}v{}), v., -lieved, -lieving. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding. n. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. not|(not), adv. BELIEVE|(BI L{I:}{}V{}), V., -LIEVED, -LIEVING.

◇ [23c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{}BRED{}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{}{X}R), N. HUZAH|(H{X} Z{A:}{}), INTERJ.

◇ Be Less. This Is The Spontaneous Rule

be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. spontaneous|(spon t{e~i}{}n{i:} {x}s), adj. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:} RIT{}S{X}, TS{A:}{}), N.





says (sez), v.

◇ Be less, this is the spontaneous rule.

be (b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. less (les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. this ((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh)i:z); adv. is (iz), v. the (stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. spontaneous (spon t(e-i){n}i: {x}s), adj.

rule (r(u);), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ Hence a gusty wind does not persist through all morning.

hence (hens), adv. a ((e-i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. gusty (gus){t}i:), adj., gustier, gustiest. wind (n. wind, Literary w(a-i)nd; v. wind) (w(a-i)nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding. does (d(o-u)z), n. does (duz), v. not (not), adv. persist (p(x)r sist'), -zist'), v.i. through (thr(u:)), prep. all ((o:)), adj. morning (m(o:r){ning}), n.

◇ A sudden downpour does not persist through a whole day.

all ((e-i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sudden (sud){n}, adj. downpour (doun){p(o:r){r}}, -p(o-u)r{r}), n. does (d(o-u)z), n. does (duz), v. not (not), adv. persist (p(x)r sist'), -zist'), v.i. through (thr(u:)), prep. a ((e-i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whole (h(o-u)), adj. day (d(e-i)), n.

◇ Who makes them so?

who (h(u:)), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MAKER (M{E~I}{K}{X}R), N. them ((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. so (s(o-u)), adv.

◇ The Heaven and the Earth,

the (stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article.

heaven (hev){x}n), n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the (stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. earth ((x:rth)), n.

◇ Even the Heaven and the Earth don't like to perform a long work, what more can be expected from men?

even ((i:){v}{x}n), adj. the (stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. heaven (hev){x}n), n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the (stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. earth ((x:rth)), n. don't (d(o-u)nt), v. like (l(a-i)k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. to (t(u:); unstressed t(ou), t(x)), prep. perform (p(x)r f(o:r)m), v.t. a ((e-i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long (l(o:ng, long), adj. longer (l(o:ng){g}{x}r, long'), longest (l(o:ng){g}ist, long'), n., adv. work (w(x:r)k), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. what (hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. more (m(o:r, m(o-u)r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. can (kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be (b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ Thus,

thus ((dh)us), adv. ◇ Whoever devotes himself to the Tao will know the Tao's essence. whoever (h(u:); ev){x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. DEVOTEE (DEV){X} T(I){}, -T(E~I){}), N. himself (him self); medially often im self), pron. to (t(u:); unstressed t(ou), t(x)), prep. the (stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. tao (dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) will (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. know (n(o-u)), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the (stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. TAO (DOU, TOU), N.

◇ Thus,

thus ((dh)us), adv.

◇ Whoever devotes himself to the Tao will know the Tao's essence.

whoever (h(u:); ev){x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. DEVOTEE (DEV){X} T(I){}, -T(E~I){}), N. himself (him self); medially often im self), pron. to (t(u:); unstressed t(ou), t(x)), prep. the (stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. tao (dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) will (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. know (n(o-u)), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the (stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. TAO (DOU, TOU), N.



(SOMETIMES L.C.) essence (es){x}ns), n.

◇ Whoever devotes himself to the Teh will know the Teh's essence.

whoever (h(u:); ev){x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. DEVOTEE (DEV){X} T(I){}, -T(E~I){}), N. himself (him self); medially often im self), pron. to (t(u:); unstressed t(ou), t(x)), prep. the (stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. teh (de), n. will (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. know (n(o-u)), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the (stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. TEH (DE), N. essence (es){x}ns), n.

◇ Whoever devotes to the loss will know the loss's essence.

whoever (h(u:); ev){x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. DEVOTEE (DEV){X} T(I){}, -T(E~I){}), N. to (t(u:); unstressed t(ou), t(x)), prep. the (stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. loss (l(o:s, los), n. will (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. know (n(o-u)), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the (stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. LOSS (L{O:S, LOS), N. essence (es){x}ns), n.

◇ Whoever matches the Tao's essence will find pleasure in the Tao.

whoever (h(u:); ev){x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. MATCHBOX (MACH){BOKS}), N. the (stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. TAO (DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) essence (es){x}ns), n. will (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. find (f(a-i)nd), v., found, finding, n. pleasure (plezh){x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the (stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. tao (dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Whoever matches the Teh's essence will find pleasure in the Teh.

whoever (h(u:); ev){x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. MATCHBOX (MACH){BOKS}), N. the (stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. TEH (DE), N. essence (es){x}ns), n. will (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. find (f(a-i)nd), v., found, finding, n. pleasure (plezh){x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the (stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. teh (de), n.

◇ Whoever matches the loss will find pleasure in the loss.

whoever (h(u:); ev){x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. MATCHBOX (MACH){BOKS}), N. the (stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. loss (l(o:s, los), n. will (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. find (f(a-i)nd), v., found, finding, n. pleasure (plezh){x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the (stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. loss (l(o:s, los), n.

◇ Those men who can't believe what I said already have disbelieving hearts.

those ((dh(o-u)z), pron., adj. men (men), n. who (h(u:)), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can't (kant, k(a:nt), believe (bi l(i:v){}), v., -lieved, -lieving. what (hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. i ((a-i)), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. said (sed), v. said (s(a:){id}), n. Islam. already ((o:); red){i:}), adv. have (hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.





DISBELIEVE|(DIS{}BI L{I:}V{}), V., -LIEVED, -LIEVING. **HEARTRENDING**|(H{A:}RT{}REN{}DING), ADJ.
◊ [23c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao
c|(s{i:i}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:i}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
CEYLONESE|(S{l:i}{}L{}X N{l:i}Z{}), -N{l:i}S{}), S{E~I}{}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|(T{}D{}A{}), INTERJ.
◊ To be sparing of words is natural.
to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. be|(b{i:i}; **unstressed b{i:i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **sparing**|(sp{e:x}r{}ing), adj. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. is|(iz), v. **natural**|(nach{}{}r{}{x}l), adj.

◊ A violent wind cannot last a whole morning: pelting rain cannot last a whole day.
a|((e~i)), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **violent**|(v{a~i}{}l{}x)nt), adj. **wind**|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind
(w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding. **cannot**|(kan{}{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. a|((e~i)), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **whole**|(h{o~u}), adj. **morning**|(m{o:}r{}ning), n.
pelting|(pel{}ting), adj. **Archaic**. **rain**|(r{e~i}n), n. **cannot**|(kan{}{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. a|((e~i)), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **whole**|(h{o~u}), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n.

◊ Who have made these things but heaven and earth?
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **made**|(m{e~i}d), v. **these**|(d{h}{i:}z), pron., adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **heaven**|(hev{}{}n), n.
and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **earth**|(e{}rth), n.

◊ Inasmuch as heaven and earth cannot last for ever. how can man?
INARTISTIC|(IN{}R TIS{}TIK), ADJ. as|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **heaven**|(hev{}{}n), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **earth**|(e{}rth), n. **cannot**|(kan{}{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **for**|(f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **ever**|(ev{}{}r), adv. **how**|(hou), adv. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n, v., canned, canning. **man**|(man), n, pl. men.

◊ He who engages himself in Tao is identified with Tao.
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ENGAGEMENT**|(EN G{E~I}{}M{}X)NT), N. **himself**|(him self{}), **medially often im self{}**), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) is|(iz), v. **IDENTIFICATION**|(A~I} DEN{}T{}X FI K{E~I}{}SH{}X)N, I DEN{}), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◊ He who engages himself in virtue is identified with virtue.
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ENGAGEMENT**|(EN G{E~I}{}M{}X)NT), N. **himself**|(him self{}), **medially often im self{}**), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. **IDENTIFICATION**|(A~I} DEN{}T{}X FI K{E~I}{}SH{}X)N, I DEN{}), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n.

◊ He who engages himself in abandonment is identified with abandonment.
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ENGAGEMENT**|(EN G{E~I}{}M{}X)NT), N. **himself**|(him self{}), **medially often im self{}**), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ABANDONEE**|(X) BAN{}D{}X N{l:i}{}), N. is|(iz), v. **IDENTIFICATION**|(A~I} DEN{}T{}X FI K{E~I}{}SH{}X)N, I DEN{}), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **ABANDONEE**|(X) BAN{}D{}X N{l:i}{}), N.

◊ Identified with Tao he will be well received by Tao.
IDENTIFICATION|(A~I} DEN{}T{}X FI K{E~I}{}SH{}X)N, I DEN{}), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep.



tao|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:i}; **unstressed b{i:i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **received**|(ri s{i:}vd{}), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n, pl. byes. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◊ Identified with virtue he will be well received by virtue.
IDENTIFICATION|(A~I} DEN{}T{}X FI K{E~I}{}SH{}X)N, I DEN{}), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:i}; **unstressed b{i:i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **received**|(ri s{i:}vd{}), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n, pl. byes. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n.

◊ Identified with abandonment he will be well received by abandonment.
IDENTIFICATION|(A~I} DEN{}T{}X FI K{E~I}{}SH{}X)N, I DEN{}), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **ABANDONEE**|(X) BAN{}D{}X N{l:i}{}), N. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:i}; **unstressed b{i:i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **received**|(ri s{i:}vd{}), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n, pl. byes. **ABANDONEE**|(X) BAN{}D{}X N{l:i}{}), N.

◊ [23c31t] Translation: Paul I. Lin
c|(s{i:i}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:i}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**|(P{o:}{}SI T{l:i:}), N. j|(j{e~i}), n, pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{}M{l:i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◊ To spare words is to be natural.
to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **spare**|(sp{e:x}r), v., spared, sparing, adj., sparer, sparest, n. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:i}; **unstressed b{i:i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **natural**|(nach{}{}r{}{x}l, nach{}{}r{}{x}l), adj.

◊ Therefore a whirlwind does not last all morning.
therefore|(d{h}{e:x}r{}f{}o:r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. a|((e~i)), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **whirlwind**|(hw{x:r}l{}wind{}), w{x:r}l{}), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **all**|({}o:l), adj. **morning**|(m{o:}r{}ning), n.

◊ And a sudden shower does not last all day.
and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. a|((e~i)), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sudden**|(sud{}{}n), adj. **shower**|(shou{}{}r), n. **shower**|(sh{o~u}{}r), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **all**|({}o:l), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n.

◊ Who causes this?
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CAUSERIE**|(K{o~U}{}Z{}X R{l:i}{}), FR. K{o~U}Z{}X R{l:i}{}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{l:i}Z{}), FR. -R{l:i}{}), **this**|(d{h}{i:s}), pron. and adj., pl. these





◇ Heaven and earth.
heaven|(hev'{})(x)n, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.
◇ If even Heaven and earth cannot last long.
if|(if), conj. even|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. heaven|(hev'{})(x)n, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. cannot|(kan'{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v.
last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv.

◇ What can man do?
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. man|(man), n., pl. men, do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ Therefore one dealing with Tao will resemble Tao.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'{}f{o:r}'{}), -f{o~u}r'{}), adv. one|(wun), adj. dealing|(d{i:}{}ling), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. resemble|(ri zem'{}b{x}l), v.t., -bled, -bling. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Dealing with virtue, one will resemble virtue.
dealing|(d{i:}{}ling), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}'{}ch{u:}), n. one|(wun), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. resemble|(ri zem'{}b{x}l), v.t., -bled, -bling. virtue|(v{x:r}'{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Dealing with loss, one will resemble loss.
dealing|(d{i:}{}ling), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. loss|(l{o:}s, los), n. one|(wun), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. resemble|(ri zem'{}b{x}l), v.t., -bled, -bling. loss|(l{o:}s, los), n.

◇ If one resembles Tao, Tao is pleased to accept him.
if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. RESEMBLE|(RI ZEM'{}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. PLEASE|(PL{I:}Z), ADV., V., PLEASED, PLEASING. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. accept|(ak sept'{}), v.t. him|(him), pron.

◇ If one resembles virtue, virtue is pleased to accept him.
if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. RESEMBLE|(RI ZEM'{}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. virtue|(v{x:r}'{}ch{u:}), n. virtue|(v{x:r}'{}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. PLEASE|(PL{I:}Z), ADV., V., PLEASED, PLEASING. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. accept|(ak sept'{}), v.t. him|(him), pron.

◇ If one resembles loss, loss is also pleased to accept him.
if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. RESEMBLE|(RI ZEM'{}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. loss|(l{o:}s, los), n. loss|(l{o:}s, los), n. is|(iz), v. also|({o:}l'{}s{o~u}), adv. PLEASE|(PL{I:}Z), ADV., V., PLEASED, PLEASING. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. accept|(ak sept'{}), v.t. him|(him), pron.

◇ By not having enough credibility.
by|(b{a~i}), prep, adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|(not), adv. HAVERSACK|(HAV'{}{X}R SAK'{}), N. enough|(i nuff'{}), adj. CREDENZA|(KRI DEN'{}Z{X}), N.

◇ One will not be trusted [by others].
one|(wun), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:};



unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TRUSTBUSTER|(TRUST'{}BUS'{}T{X}R), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep, adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'{}{X}R NIS), N.
◇ [23c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MICELLE|(MI SEL'{}), N. LAETRILE|(L{E~I}'{}I TRIL), N.

◇ Speaking little is what is natural.
speaking|(sp{i:}{}king), n. little|(lit'{}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. natural|(nach'{}{x}r {x}l, nach'{}r{x}), adj.

◇ Yes:
yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj.
◇ A whirlwind does not blow a whole morning.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whirlwind|(hw{x:r}'{}wind'{}), w{x:r}'{}-), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. blow|(bl{o~u}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. morning|(m{o:r}'{}ning), n.

◇ a downpour does not fall a whole day.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. downpour|(doun'{}p{o:r}'{}-p{o~u}r'{}), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. fall|(f{o:}l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n. ◇ And who causes these things?

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CAUSERIE|(K{O~U}'{}Z{X} R{I:}'{}), FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{I:}'{}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{I:}Z{}; FR. -R{I:}'{}). these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. THINGNESS|(THING'{}NIS), N.

◇ Heaven and Earth.
heaven|(hev'{})(x)n, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ If even Heaven and Earth cannot make things last very long.
if|(if), conj. even|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. heaven|(hev'{})(x)n, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. cannot|(kan'{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. THINGNESS|(THING'{}NIS), N. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. very|(ver'{}{i:}), adv., adj. (Obs.) verier, veriest. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv.

◇ how much less can man.
how|(hou), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ Yes:
yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj.
◇ One devoted to Tao:

one|(wun), adj. devoted|(di v{o~u}'{}tid), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Is a Tao man, merges with Tao.
is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) man|(man), n., pl. men, MERGER|(M{X:}R'{}{X}R), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ is a Te man, merges with Te:
is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. te|(de), n. man|(man), n., pl. men, MERGER|(M{X:}R'{}{X}R), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. te|(de), n.

◇ is a man left out, merges with What Is Left Out.
is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, left|(left), adj. out|(out), adv. MERGER|(M{X:}R'{}{X}R), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t,





w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. left|(left), adj. out|(out), adv.

◇ One who merges with Tao, Tao welcomes him:

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MERGER|(M{X:}R{'})(X)R), N.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

WELCOME|(WEL{'}K{X}M), INTERJ., N., V., -COMED, -COMING, ADJ. him|(him), pron.

◇ one who merges with Te, Te welcomes him:

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MERGER|(M{X:}R{'})(X)R), N.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. te|(de), n. te|(de), n. WELCOME|(WEL{'}K{X}M), INTERJ., N., V., -COMED, -

COMING, ADJ. him|(him), pron.

◇ one who merges with What Is Left Out, What Is Left Out welcomes him:

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MERGER|(M{X:}R{'})(X)R), N. with|(with, wi{dh}),

prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. left|(left), adj. out|(out), adv. what|(hwut,

hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. left|(left), adj. out|(out), adv. WELCOME|(WEL{'}K{X}M),

INTERJ., N., V., -COMED, -COMING, ADJ. him|(him), pron.

◇ When sincerity does not suffice:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. sincerity|(sin ser{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz),

v. not|(not), adv. suffice|(s{x} f{a~i}s{'}, -f{a~i}z{'}), v., -ficed, -ficing.

◇ it was not sincerity:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz;

unstressed w{x}z), v. not|(not), adv. sincerity|(sin ser{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [23c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I}

N{O~U}{'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}). ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Boisterous gales do not continue unabated from morn till eve:

boisterous|(boi{'}st{x}r {x}s, -str{x}s), adj. GALERIE|(GAL R{I:}{'}, GAL{'}(X)-), N. GULF STATES (CHIEFLY LOUISIANA).

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does

or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part

done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. continue|(k{x}n tin{'}y{u:}), v., -ued, -uing. unabated|(un{'}{x}

b{e~i}{'}tid), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. morn|(m{o:}rn), n. Literary. till|(til), prep. eve|({i:}v), n.

◇ Torrential rainfalls do not continue unabated throughout the day and night:

torrential|(t{o:} ren{'}sh{x}), t{o~u-}, t{x-}), adj. RAINFALL|(R{E~I}N{'}F{O:}L{'}), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}),

v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl.

do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

not|(not), adv. continue|(k{x}n tin{'}y{u:}), v., -ued, -uing. unabated|(un{'}{x} b{e~i}{'}tid), adj. throughout|(thr{u:}

out{'}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. day|(d{e~i}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

night|(n{a~i}t), n.

◇ Who is it that produces these phenomena?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or

Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron.

and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U:}{'}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'}), N. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj.

phenomena|(fi nom{'}{x} n{x}), n.

◇ Heaven and earth:

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),

conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Since these phenomena cannot last for ever, how much less can the work of man!

since|(sins), adv. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. phenomena|(fi nom{'}{x} n{x}), n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka

not{'}, k{x}-), v. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r),

prep. ever|(ev{'}{x}r), adv. how|(hou), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most, less|(les),

adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st

pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or



(Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.

For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned,

canning. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought;

working. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ Those who follow the way of Truth will meet in Truth:

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),

prep. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or

(Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would;

past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. meet|(m{f:i:}t), v., met, meeting, n. in|(in),

prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).

◇ Those who follow the way of virtue will meet in virtue:

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. will|(wil),

auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd

would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres.

participle lacking. meet|(m{f:i:}t), v., met, meeting, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Those who follow the way of Heaven will meet in Heaven:

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. will|(wil),

auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd

would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres.

participle lacking. meet|(m{f:i:}t), v., met, meeting, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Those who meet in virtue become one with Truth, and they rejoice in it:

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. meet|(m{f:i:}t), v., met, meeting, n.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). become|(bi kum{'}), v.,

became, become, becoming. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z,

tr{u:}ths). and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl.,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them. rejoice|(ri jois{'}), v., -joiced, -jouncing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron.,

nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Those who meet in virtue become virtuous, and they rejoice in it:

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. meet|(m{f:i:}t), v., met, meeting, n.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming.

virtuous|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}{x}s), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. rejoice|(ri jois{'}), v., -joiced,

-jouncing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it;

pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Those who meet in Heaven become heavenly, and they rejoice in it:

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. meet|(m{f:i:}t), v.,

met, meeting, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. become|(bi kum{'}), v.,

became, become, becoming. heavenly|(hev{'}{x}n l{i:}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.

after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

rejoice|(ri jois{'}), v., -joiced, -jouncing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss.

its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [23c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. yi|(y{i:}),

n. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.





◆ Nature rarely speaks.

nature|(n{e~i}'ch{x}r), n. rarely|(r{e:x}r'f{i:}), adv. **SPEAKING**|(SP{l:}'KING), N.

◆ So, a whirlwind does not last all morning.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. a|({e~i}), n. pl. A's or As, a's or as. **whirlwind**|(hw{x:r}'wind''), w{x:r}'f{-), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **all**|(f{o:}l), adj. **morning**|(m{o:r}'ning), n.

◆ Nor does a sudden shower last the whole day.

nor|(n{o:r}; **unstressed n{x}r**), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. a|({e~i}), n. pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sudden**|(sud'f'n), adj. **shower**|(shou'f{x}r), n. shower (sh{o~u}'f{x}r), n. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n.

◆ Who causes these? Heaven and earth.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CAUSERIE**|(K{O~U}'Z{X} R{l:}''), FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{l:}''), N., PL. -RIES (-R{l:}'Z''), FR. -R{l:}''), **these**|(f{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **heaven**|(hev'f{x}n), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **earth**|(f{x:r}th), n.

◆ If what Heaven and earth do cannot last long.

if|(if), conj. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **heaven**|(hev'f{x}n), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **earth**|(f{x:r}th), n. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **cannot**|(kan'f'ot, ka not'f'), k{x}-), v. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng'f'g{x}r, long'f{-}), longest (l{o:}ng'f'gist, long'f{-}), n., adv.

◆ What can man do?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◆ Therefore, one who follows the Way is in accord with the Way.

therefore|(f{dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'f{-o~u}r'f''), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FOLLOWING**|(FOL'f{o~u} ING), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accord**|(f{x} k{o:}rd'f''), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◆ One who practices virtue is in accord with virtue.

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PRACTICED**|(PRAK'f'TIST), ADJ. **virtue**|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accord**|(f{x} k{o:}rd'f''), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n.

◆ One who loses is in accord with loss.

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **LOSER**|(L'f'Z{X}R), N. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accord**|(f{x} k{o:}rd'f''), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **loss**|(l{o:}s, los), n.

◆ To be in accord with the Way is to be accepted gladly by the Way.

to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accord**|(f{x} k{o:}rd'f''), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v.



to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **accepted**|(ak sep'f'tid), adj. **GLADIUS**|(GL{E~l}'D{l:}'{X}S), N., PL. -DII (-D{l:}'{A~l}''), **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◆ To be in accord with virtue is to be accepted gladly by virtue.

to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accord**|(f{x} k{o:}rd'f''), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **accepted**|(ak sep'f'tid), adj. **GLADIUS**|(GL{E~l}'D{l:}'{X}S), N., PL. -DII (-D{l:}'{A~l}''), **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **virtue**|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n.

◆ To be in accord with loss is to be accepted gladly by loss.

to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accord**|(f{x} k{o:}rd'f''), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **loss**|(l{o:}s, los), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **accepted**|(ak sep'f'tid), adj. **GLADIUS**|(GL{E~l}'D{l:}'{X}S), N., PL. -DII (-D{l:}'{A~l}''), **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **loss**|(l{o:}s, los), n.

◆ When a man is not sincere enough

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. a|({e~i}), n. pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **sincere**|(sin s{i:r}'f''), adj., -cerer, -cerest. **enough**|(i nuf'f''), adj.

◆ He will not be trusted.

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TRUSTBUSTER**|(TRUST'f'BUS'f'T{X}R), N.

◆ [23c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HAMULUS**|(HAM'f'Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~l}''), **HINTERLAND**|(HIN'f'T{X}R LAND'f''), N. **tan**|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◆ To be reticent is consistent with the law of nature.

to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **reticent**|(ret'f'f' s{x}nt), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **consistent**|(k{x}n sis'f't{x}nt), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **law**|(l{o:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants, x}**), prep. **nature**|(n{e~i}'ch{x}r), n.

◆ Usually the hurricane does not last more than half a day.





USUAL | {Y{U:}}ZH{U:} {X}L, Y{U:}ZH{U:}W{X}L, ADJ. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hurricane** | (h{x}:r{'}i k{e~i}n{'}), **hur{'}- or, esp. Brit., -k{x}n**, n. **does** | (d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not** | (not), adv. **last** | (last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **more** | (m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than** | ((dh)an, (dh)en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **half** | (haf, h{a:}f), n., pl. halves (**havz**, h{a:}vz), adj., adv. **a** | ((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **day** | (d{e~i}), n.

◇ **And torrential rain does not pour for a whole day.**

and | (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **torrential** | (t{o:}ren{'}sh{x}l, t{o~u}-, t{x}-), adj. **rain** | (r{e~i}n), n. **does** | (d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not** | (not), adv. **pour** | (p{o:r}, p{o~u}r), v.t. for | (f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **a** | ((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **whole** | (h{o~u}l), adj. **day** | (d{e~i}), n.

◇ **The wind and rain are the result of the forces of nature.**

the | (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wind** | (n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding. **and** | (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **rain** | (r{e~i}n), n. **are** | (a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are | (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **result** | (ri zult{'}), v.i. of | (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the | (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

FORCER | (F{o:}R{'}S{X}R, F{o~U}R{'}-), N. of | (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

nature | (n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ **Even the forces of nature do not endure for long.**

even | (i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FORCER** | (F{o:}R{'}S{X}R, F{o~U}R{'}-), N. of | (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **nature** | (n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. **do** | (d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not** | (not), adv. **endure** | (en d{~ou}r{'}-, dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during. **for** | (f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **long** | (l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer | (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest | (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv.

◇ **So how can human efforts ever match that of nature?**

so | (s{o~u}), adv. **how** | (hou), adv. **can** | (kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** | (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **human** | (hy{u:}{'}m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{'}-), adj. **EFFORTLESS** | (EF{'}{X}RT LIS), ADJ. **ever** | (ev{'}{x}r), adv. **match** | (mach), n. **that** | ((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **of** | (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **nature** | (n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ **Those devoted to Dao will follow Dao, and those devoted to De will follow De.**

those | ((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **devoted** | (di v{o~u}{'}tid), adj. **to** | (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **DANK** | (DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **will** | (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **follow** | (fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. **DANK** | (DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **and** | (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

those | ((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **devoted** | (di v{o~u}{'}tid), adj. **to** | (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **DAZZLE** | (DAZ{'}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING. **will** | (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **follow** | (fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. **DAZZLE** | (DAZ{'}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ **On the contrary, those who go against Dao will manifest it in their behaviours.**

on | (on, {o:n}), prep. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **contrary** | (kon{'}trer {i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{'}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **those** | ((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who** | (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **go** | (g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **against** | ({x} genst{'}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. **DANK** | (DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **will** | (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic)



wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **manifest** | (man{'}{x} fest{'}), adj. **it** | (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in** | (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their** | ((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **BEHAVIOUR** | (BI H{E~I}V{'}Y{X}R), N. **CHIEFLY** BRIT.

◇ **Following the path of Dao, Dao is glad to accept you.**

following | (fol{'}{o~u} ing), n. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **path** | (path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}{ths}). **of** | (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DANK** | (DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **DANK** | (DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **is** | (iz), v. **glad** | (glad), adj., gladder, gladdest, v., gladdened, gladding. **to** | (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **accept** | (ak sept{'}), v.t. **you** | (y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

◇ **Following the path of De, De is pleased to welcome you.**

following | (fol{'}{o~u} ing), n. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **path** | (path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}{ths}). **of** | (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DAZZLE** | (DAZ{'}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **DAZZLE** | (DAZ{'}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **is** | (iz), v. **PLEASE** | (PL{I:}Z), ADV., V., PLEASED, PLEASING. **to** | (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

welcome | (wel{'}k{x}m), interj., n., v., -comed, -coming, adj. **you** | (y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

◇ **Following the alternative path, the alternative entity is also happy to receive you.**

following | (fol{'}{o~u} ing), n. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **alternative** | ({o:}l t{x:r}{'}n{x} tiv, al-), n. **path** | (path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}{ths}). **the** | (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **alternative** | ({o:}l t{x:r}{'}n{x} tiv, al-), n. **entity** | (en{'}ti t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **is** | (iz), v. **also** | ({o:}l{'}s{o~u}), adv. **happy** | (hap{'}{i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. **to** | (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **receive** | (ri s{i:}v{'}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. **you** | (y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

◇ **If the people in power have no credibility, then the ordinary people will not trust them.**

if | (if), conj. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people** | (p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **in** | (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **power** | (pou{'}{x}r), n. **have** | (hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no** | (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **CREDENZA** | (KRI DEN{'}Z{X}), N. **then** | ((dh)en), adv. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ORDINARILY** | ({O:}R{'}DN {E:X}R{'}{X} L{I:}, {O:}R{'}DN ER{'}{X} L{I:}), ADV.

people | (p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will** | (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not** | (not), adv. **trust** | (trust), n. **them** | ((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **[23c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni**

c | (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** | (t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation | (trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

HSIANG | (SHY{A:}NG), N. **NEXUS** | (NEK{'}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ **The utterance of the universal subtle law is too loud to be audible.**

the | (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **utterance** | (ut{'}{x}r {x}ns), n. **of** | (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universal** | (y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:r}{'}s{x}l), adj. **subtle** | (sut{'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **law** | (l{o:}), n. **is** | (iz), v. **too** | (t{u:}), adv. **loud** | (loud), adj., -er, -est, adv. **to** | (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be** | (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **audible** | ({o:}{'}d{x} b{x}l), adj.





Look at this: a squall does not last the whole morning, nor does a torrential shower last the whole day. look|(l{f~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. squall|(skw{o}l), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. morning|(m{o:}r{f'ning), n. nor|(n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. torrential|(t{o:}ren{f'sh{x}l, t{o~u}, t{x}~), adj. shower|(shou{f'}{x}r), n. shower (sh{o~u}{f'}{x}r), n. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.

What determines this? what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. DETERMINER|(DI T{X:}R{'}M{X} N{X}R), N. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv.

Even Nature cannot make such violence last for long. even|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. such|(such), adj. violence|(v{a~i}{'}{x} l{x}ns), n. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{f'}g{x}r, long{f'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{f'}gist, long{f'}-), n., adv.

How long, then, can the violent actions of human beings last? how|(hou), adv. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{f'}g{x}r, long{f'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{f'}gist, long{f'}-), n., adv. then|({dh}en), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. violent|(v{a~i}{'}{x} l{x}nt), adj. ACTIONABLE|(AK{'}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. human|(hy{u:}{'}m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{f'}-), adj. BEING|(B{l:}{'}ING), N. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.

Hence, one who follows gentleness becomes one with universal truth. hence|(hens), adv. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FOLLOWING|(FOL{f'}{O~U} ING), N. GENTLEMANLY|(JEN{f'}TL M{X}N L{f'}), ADJ. BECOME|(BI KUM{f'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. universal|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:r}{s{x}l), adj. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).

One who follows wholeness becomes one with universal virtue. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FOLLOWING|(FOL{f'}{O~U} ING), N. WHOLEMEAL|(H{o~u}L{f'}M{l:}L{f'}), ADJ. BRIT. BECOME|(BI KUM{f'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. universal|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:r}{s{x}l), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{f'}ch{u:}), n.

One who separates himself from universal nature and from universal virtue becomes separate and lost. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SEPARATE|(V. SEP{f'}{X} R{E~I}T{f'}), ADJ., N. SEP{f'}{X}R IT), V., -RATED, -RATING, ADJ., N. himself|(him self{f'}; medially often im self{f'}), pron.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. universal|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:r}{s{x}l), adj. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. universal|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:r}{s{x}l), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{f'}ch{u:}), n. BECOME|(BI KUM{f'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. separate|(v. sep{f'}{x} r{e~i}t{f'}); adj., n. sep{f'}{x}r it), v., -rated, -rating, adj., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

When one is one with universal nature. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. universal|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:r}{s{x}l), adj. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

universal nature is one with him. universal|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:r}{s{x}l), adj. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. him|(him), pron.

When one is one with universal virtue.



when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. universal|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:r}{s{x}l), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{f'}ch{u:}), n.

universal virtue is one with him. universal|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:r}{s{x}l), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{f'}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. him|(him), pron.

When one deviates from universal nature. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. DEVIATE|(V. D{l:}{f'}V{l:} {E~I}T{f'}), ADJ., N. D{l:}{f'}V{l:} IT), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ., N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. universal|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:r}{s{x}l), adj. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

deviation keeps him from universal nature. deviation|(d{i:}{f'}v{i:} {e~i}{f'}sh{x}n), n. KEEPING|(K{l:}{f'}PING), N. him|(him), pron. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. universal|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:r}{s{x}l), adj. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

If one does not know and believe that the subtle law manifests in his own life. if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. believe|(bi l{i:}v{f'}), v., -lieved, -lieving. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. subtle|(sut{f'}), adj., -tler, -tlest. law|(l{o:}), n.

MANIFESTO|(MAN{f'}{X} FES{f'}T{O~U}), N., PL. -TOES. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

How can he have faith that it pervades the entire universe? how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PERVADE|(P{X}R V{E~I}D{f'}), V.T., -VADED, -VADING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. entire|(en t{a~i}{x}r{f'}), adj. universe|(y{u:}{f'}n{x} v{x:}rs{f'}), n.

23c37t Translation: Chang Chung-yuan c|(s{f:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{f'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON|(CHAN{f'}FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|(j{f~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

Nature rarely expresses itself in words. nature|(n{e~i}{f'}ch{x}r), n. rarely|(r{f{e}x}r{f'}l{i:}), adv. EXPRESSAGE|(IK SPRES{f'}I), N. itself|(it self{f'}), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{f'}PL{E~I}{f'}), N.

When a hurricane occurs, it does not last all morning. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hurricane|(h{x:r}{f'}i k{e~i}n{f'}), hur{f'}- or, esp. Brit., -k{x}n), n. OCCURRENCE|({X} K{X:}R{f'}{X}NS, {X} KUR{f'}-), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. all|({o:l}), adj. morning|(m{o:}r{f'ning), n.

Neither does a heavy shower last the whole day. neither|(n{i:}{f'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{f'}-), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. heavy|(hev{f'}{i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. shower|(shou{f'}{x}r), n. shower (sh{o~u}{f'}{x}r), n. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.

These are actions of heaven and earth. these|({dh}{i};z), pron., adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. ACTIONABLE|(AK{f'}SH{X}





N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.
◇ Thus, even heaven and earth cannot maintain their actions for long.
thus|({dh}us), adv. even|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. maintain|(m{e-i}n t{e-i}n{'}), v.t. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.
ACTIONABLE|(AK{'})SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. for|({f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'}-), longest|(l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'}-), n., adv.

◇ How can man?

how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ Therefore, the learner of Tao identifies with Tao.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r{'}}, -f{o-u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. learner|(l{x:r}'n{x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN{'})T{X} FI K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, I DEN{'}-), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ When one achieves it, one identifies with one's achievement.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}{v'}M{X}NT), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. one|(wun), adj. IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN{'})T{X} FI K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, I DEN{'}-), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. achievement|({x} ch{i:}{v'}m{x}nt), n.

◇ When one loses it, one identifies with one's losing.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. LOSER|(L{U:}{'}Z{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. one|(wun), adj. IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN{'})T{X} FI K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, I DEN{'}-), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. losing|(l{u:}'z)ing), adj.

◇ When man identifies with achievement, achievement also willingly identifies with man.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. man|(man), n., pl. men, IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN{'})T{X} FI K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, I DEN{'}-), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. achievement|({x} ch{i:}{v'}m{x}nt), n. achievement|({x} ch{i:}{v'}m{x}nt), n. also|({o:}l{'})s{o-u}), adv. WILLING|(WIL{'})ING), ADJ. IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN{'})T{X} FI K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, I DEN{'}-), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ When man identifies with losing, losing willingly identifies with man.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. man|(man), n., pl. men, IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN{'})T{X} FI K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, I DEN{'}-), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. losing|(l{u:}'z)ing), adj. losing|(l{u:}'z)ing), adj. WILLING|(WIL{'})ING), ADJ. IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN{'})T{X} FI K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, I DEN{'}-), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ If one does not believe enough in this identity, then it will not take place.
if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. believe|(bi l{i:}{v'}), v., -lieved, -lieving enough|(i nu{f'}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. identity|({a~i} den{'})ti t{i:}), i den{'}-), n., pl. -ties. then|({dh}en), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ [23c38t] Translation: Henry Wei
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
HENRIETTA|(HEN{'})R{I:} ET{'})X), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'}), GER. V{E~I}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'}), N.



◇ Emptiness and Non-Being
EMPRISE|(EM PR{A~I}Z{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{'}), N.
◇ Hsu Wu
HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.
◇ Nature is brief in its speech.
nature|(n{e~i}'ch{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. brief|(br{f:i}f), adj., -er, -est, n., v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|({its}), pron. speech|(sp{i:}ch), n.

◇ Thus a tempest does not last a whole morning.
thus|({dh}us), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tempest|(tem{'})pist), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. morning|(m{o:}r{'})ning), n.

◇ Nor does a rainstorm last a whole day.
nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. rainstorm|(r{e~i}n{'})st{o:}rm{'}), n. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ What is it that causes the wind and rain?
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. CAUSERIE|(K{O~U}{'}Z{X} R{I:}''), FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{I:}''), N., PL. -RIES (-R{I:}Z{'}); FR. -R{I:}''). the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wind|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rain|(r{e~i}n), n.

◇ It is Heaven and Earth.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Even Heaven and Earth cannot be long in their outbursts.
even|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'}-), longest|(l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'}-), n., adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.
OUTBURST|(OUT{'})B{X:}RST{'}), N.

◇ How much the less can man in his!
how|(hou), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. man|(man), n., pl. men, in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

◇ Therefore, in the pursuit of Tao.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r{'}}, -f{o-u}r{'}), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pursuit|(p{x}r s{u:}t{'}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Those tending toward Tao will identify with Tao;
those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. TENDERMAN|(TEN{'})D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. N. CANADIAN FISHERY. toward|(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{'}, tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also,





towards{ }. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. identify|({a~i} den{'}t{x} f{a~i}{'}), i den{'}-), v., -fied, -fying. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

Those tending toward virtue will identify with virtue:

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. TENDERMAN|(TEN{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. N. CANADIAN FISHERY.

toward|(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{'}, tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep.

Also, towards{ }. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. identify|({a~i} den{'}t{x} f{a~i}{'}), i den{'}-), v., -fied, -fying. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

Those tending toward failure will identify with failure:

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. TENDERMAN|(TEN{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. N. CANADIAN FISHERY. toward|(prep.

t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{'}, tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{'}.

failure|({e~i}{'}y{x}r), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. identify|({a~i} den{'}t{x} f{a~i}{'}), i den{'}-), v., -fied, -fying. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. failure|({e~i}{'}y{x}r), n.

To those identified with Tao:

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN{'}T{X} FI

K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, I DEN{'}-), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

Tao will gladly extend welcome:

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. GLADIUS|(GL{E~I}{'}D{I:}{X}S), N., PL. -DII (-D{I:}{A~I}{'}). extend|(ik stend{'}), v.t. welcome|(wel{'}k{x}m), interj., n., v., -comed, -coming, adj.

To those identified with virtue:

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN{'}T{X} FI

K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, I DEN{'}-), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

Virtue will gladly extend welcome:

virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. GLADIUS|(GL{E~I}{'}D{I:}{X}S), N., PL. -DII (-D{I:}{A~I}{'}). extend|(ik stend{'}), v.t. welcome|(wel{'}k{x}m), interj., n., v., -comed, -coming, adj.

To those identified with failure:

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN{'}T{X} FI

K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, I DEN{'}-), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. failure|({e~i}{'}y{x}r), n.

Failure will gladly extend welcome:

failure|({e~i}{'}y{x}r), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. GLADIUS|(GL{E~I}{'}D{I:}{X}S), N., PL. -DII (-D{I:}{A~I}{'}). extend|(ik stend{'}), v.t. welcome|(wel{'}k{x}m), interj., n., v., -comed, -coming, adj.

When one's own faith is inadequate:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. own|({o~u}n), adj. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. is|(iz), v. inadequate|(in ad{'}i kwit), adj.

It will not evoke faith from other people:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or



would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. evoke|(i v{o~u}k{'}), v.t., evoked, evoking. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

23c39 Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

ha|(h{a:}), interj. POON|(P{O:}N), N. KILTING|(KIL{'}TING), N.

Tzu-jan rarely speaks.

TZIMMES|(TSM{'}IS), N. rarely|(r{e:x}r{'}l{i:}), adv. SPEAKING|(SP{I:}{'}KING), N.

Therefore no windstorm lasts all morning:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. windstorm|(wind{'}st{o:}rm{'}), n. LASTLY|(LAST{'}L{I:}, L{A:}ST{'}-), ADV. all|({o:}l), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.

No rainstorm lasts all day:

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. rainstorm|(r{e~i}n{'}st{o:}rm{'}), n. LASTLY|(LAST{'}L{I:}, L{A:}ST{'}-), ADV. all|({o:}l), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.

Who causes these things?:

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CAUSERIE|(K{O~U}{'}Z{X} R{I:}{'}; FR. K{O~U}Z{X}{X} R{I:}{'}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{I:}Z{'}; FR. -R{I:}{'}). these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

Heaven and Earth:

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

If even Heaven and Earth can cause nothing to last forever:

if|(if), conj. even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. forever|(f{o:r} ev{'}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

How could man?:

how|(hou), adv. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. man|(man), n., pl. men.

Therefore those who follow Tao:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

Are one with Tao:

are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

Those who attain Te are one with Te:

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. te|(de), n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. te|(de), n.

Those who lose [Te] are one with the loss:

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. lose|(l{i:}u:z), v., lost, losing. te|(de), n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss|(l{o:}s, los), n.

When a man is one with Tao:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)





him|(him), pron.

◇ When a man is one with Te.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. te|(de), n.

◇ Te also rejoices at gaining him.

te|(de), n. also|({o:}|{f'}s{o~u}), adv. REJOICE|(RI JOIS{}), V., -JOICED, -JOICING. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. GAINGIVING|(G{E~I}N{'}GIV{}ING, G{E~I}N GIV{}-), N. ARCHAIC. him|(him), pron.

◇ When a man is one with the loss.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. loss|({o:}s, los), n.

◇ The loss also rejoices at gaining him.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article.

loss|({o:}s, los), n. also|({o:}|{f'}s{o~u}), adv. REJOICE|(RI JOIS{}), V., -JOICED, -JOICING. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. GAINGIVING|(G{E~I}N{'}GIV{}ING, G{E~I}N GIV{}-), N. ARCHAIC. him|(him), pron.

◇ When you don't trust others.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. don't|({d}{o~u}nt), v. trust|(trust), n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ They will not trust you.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. trust|(trust), n.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ [23c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Natural speech consists of few words.

natural|(nach{}{x}r {x}l, nach{}{r}{x}l), adj. speech|(sp{i:}ch), n. CONSISTORY|(K{X}N SIS{}T{X} R{i:}), N., PL. -RIES. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}'{}), N.

◇ Gusty winds do not last all morning.

gusty|(gus{}t{f:i:}), adj., gustier, gustiest. WINDROWER|(WIND{}R{O~U}'{}{X}R, WIN{}-), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. all|({o:}l), adj.

morning|(m{o:}r{}ning), n.

◇ Cloudbursts do not last all day.

CLOUDBURST|(KLOUD{}B{X:}RST{}), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. all|({o:}l), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ What makes this so?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. MAKER|(M{E~I}'{}K{X}R), N. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Heaven and earth will not last forever.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:}rth), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. forever|({f{o:}r ev{}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.



◇ How could a human being last!

how|(hou), adv. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

human|(hy{u:}'m{x}n or, often, y{u:}'-), adj. being|(b{i:}'ing), n. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.

◇ So the person who works according to Tao unites with Tao.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. person|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{}R{U:}M{}-R{~O}M{}), N. according|({x}k{o:}r{}ding), adj.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) UNITED|(Y{U:} N{A~I}'{}TID), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ In the same way he unites with action.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. UNITED|(Y{U:} N{A~I}'{}TID), ADJ.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. action|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ In the same way he unites with loss.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. UNITED|(Y{U:} N{A~I}'{}TID), ADJ.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. loss|({o:}s, los), n.

◇ Uniting with action, the Tao becomes action.

UNITED|(Y{U:} N{A~I}'{}TID), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. action|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. action|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ Uniting with loss, the Tao becomes loss.

UNITED|(Y{U:} N{A~I}'{}TID), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. loss|({o:}s, los), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. loss|({o:}s, los), n.

◇ [23c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n. ZHOUKOU DIAN|(O{O~U}'{}G{O~U}'{}DY{A:N}{}), N.

◇ Let us observe nature.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. us|(us), pron. observe|({x}b z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving. nature|(n{e~i}'{}ch{x}r), n.

◇ A heavy rain can hardly outlast the morning.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. heavy|(hev{}{f:i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. rain|(r{e~i}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. hardly|(h{a:}rd{}{f:i:}), adv. outlast|(out{}'last{}-l{a:}st{}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. morning|(m{o:}r{}ning), n.

◇ a violent hurricane can hardly outlast the day.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. violent|(v{a~i}'{}{x} l{x}nt), adj. hurricane|(h{x:}r{}i k{e~i}n{}), hur{}- or, esp. Brit., -k{x}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. hardly|(h{a:}rd{}{f:i:}), adv. outlast|(out{}'last{}-l{a:}st{}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Who is responsible for this?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. responsible|(ri spon{}'s{x} b{x}l), adj.





for({{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this**(((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv.
◇ The Heaven and the earth - the Nature.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heaven**|(hev'(){x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**|({x:r}th), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nature**|n(e~i){}ch{x}r), n.
◇ If the Heaven and the earth however can not make things great and lasting, how could a man expect to

do even more?
if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heaven**|(hev'(){x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**|({x:r}th), n. **however**|(hou ev'(){x}r), adv. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning **not**|(not), adv. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n.
THINGNESS|(THING'(){NIS}), N. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **lasting**|(las'(){ting, l{a:}(){sting), adj. **how**|(hou), adv. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **expect**|(ik spekt'{}), v. t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **even**|({i:}(){v{x}n}), adj. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
◇ Thus one who practices Dao is in accord with Dao.
thus|({dh)us), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PRACTICED**|(PRAK'(){TIST}), ADJ. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accord**|({x} k{o:}rd'{}), v. i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.
◇ One who is in accord with virtues thus attains virtues.
one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accord**|({x} k{o:}rd'{}), v. i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **VIRTUE**|(V{X:}R'(){CH{U:}}), N. **thus**|({dh)us), adv. **ATTAINMENT**|({X}T{E~I}N'(){M{X}NT}), N. **VIRTUE**|(V{X:}R'(){CH{U:}}), N.
◇ One who is not in accord with Dao loses Dao.
one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accord**|({x} k{o:}rd'{}), v. i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.
LOSER|(L{U:}(){Z{X}R}), N. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.
◇ One who is not in accord with virtues loses virtues.
one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accord**|({x} k{o:}rd'{}), v. i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **VIRTUE**|(V{X:}R'(){CH{U:}}), N.
LOSER|(L{U:}(){Z{X}R}), N. **VIRTUE**|(V{X:}R'(){CH{U:}}), N.
◇ Truth alone is not enough, nevertheless some truth is not true.
truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n'{}), adj. (used predicatively)
is|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **enough**|(i nuf'{}), adj. **nevertheless**|(nev'(){x}r {dh}{x} les'{}), adv. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.
◇ [23c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}(){sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **WING-FOOTED**|(WING'(){F{~OU}T'(){ID}), ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**|(CHAM'(){P{I:}(){X}N SHIP'{}), N.
◇ Nature says few words.
nature|n(e~i){}ch{x}r), n. **says**|(sez), v. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.
WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD'(){PL{E~I}{}), N.
◇ For the same reason a whirlwind does not last a whole morning.



for({{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **same**|(s{e~i}m), adj. **reason**|(r{f:i:}(){z{x}n), n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **whirlwind**|(hw{x:r}l'(){wind'{}), w{x:r}l'{}-), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **whole**|(h{o~u}), adj. **morning**|(m{o:}r'(){ning), n.
◇ Nor does a rainstorm last a whole day.
nor|(n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **rainstorm**|(r{f{e~i}n'(){st{o:}rm'{}), n. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **whole**|(h{o~u}), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ What causes them?
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **CAUSERIE**|(K{o~U}(){Z'(){R{l:}{}), FR. K{o~U}Z{X}R{l:}{}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{l:}Z'{}), FR. -R{l:}{}). **them**|({dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
◇ It is Heaven and Earth (Nature).
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **heaven**|(hev'(){x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({x:r}th), n. **nature**|n(e~i){}ch{x}r), n.
◇ If even Heaven and Earth cannot make them last long.
if|(if), conj. **even**|({i:}(){v{x}n}), adj. **heaven**|(hev'(){x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({x:r}th), n. **cannot**|(kan'(){ot, ka not'{}), v. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **them**|({dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng'(){g{x}r, long'{}-), longest (l{o:}ng'(){gig, long'{}-), n., adv.
◇ How much less can man?
how|(hou), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **man**|(man), n., pl. men.
◇ Therefore he who follows Tao is identified with Tao.
therefore|({dh){e:x}r'(){f{o:}r'{}-f{o~u}r'{}), adv. **he**|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FOLLOWING**|(FOL'(){O~U} ING), N. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **IDENTIFICATION**|({A~I} DEN'(){T{X} FI K{E~I}(){SH}{X}N, I DEN'{}-), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
◇ He who follows virtue is identified with virtue.
he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FOLLOWING**|(FOL'(){O~U} ING), N. **virtue**|(v{x:r}(){ch{u:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **IDENTIFICATION**|({A~I} DEN'(){T{X} FI K{E~I}(){SH}{X}N, I DEN'{}-), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:r}(){ch{u:}), n.
◇ He who abandons (Tao) is identified with the abandonment (of Tao).
he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ABANDONEE**|({X} BAN'(){D{X} N{l:}{}), N. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **IDENTIFICATION**|({A~I} DEN'(){T{X} FI K{E~I}(){SH}{X}N, I DEN'{}-), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ABANDONEE**|({X} BAN'(){D{X} N{l:}{}), N. **off**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
◇ He who is identified with Tao - Tao is also happy to have him.
he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **IDENTIFICATION**|({A~I} DEN'(){T{X} FI K{E~I}(){SH}{X}N, I DEN'{}-), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **also**|({o:}l'(){s{o~u}), adv. **happy**|(hap'(){f:i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v.





and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. him|(him), pron.

◇ He who is identified with virtue - virtue is also happy to have him.

he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. IDENTIFICATION|{(A~I) DEN{}T{X} FI K{E~I}{}SH{X}N, I DEN{}-), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. virtue|{v{x:r}{}ch{u:}|, n. virtue|{v{x:r}{}ch{u:}|, n. is|(iz), v. also|{(o:l}{}s{o~u}), adv. happy|{hap{}{i:}|, adj., -pier, -piest.

to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. him|(him), pron.

◇ And he who is identified with the abandonment (of Tao) - the abandonment (of Tao) is also happy to abandon him.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. IDENTIFICATION|{(A~I) DEN{}T{X} FI K{E~I}{}SH{X}N, I DEN{}-), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. ABANDONEE|{(X) BAN{}D{X} N{I:}{}}, N. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. ABANDONEE|{(X) BAN{}D{X} N{I:}{}}, N. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. also|{(o:l}{}s{o~u}), adv. happy|{hap{}{i:}|, adj., -pier, -piest. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. abandon|{(x) ban{}d{x}n}, v.t. him|(him), pron.

◇ It is only when one does not have enough faith in others that others will have no faith in him.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. only|{(o~u)n}{}{i:}|, adv. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. one|{wun}, adj. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. enough|{i nuff{}}, adj. faith|{ff{e~i}th}, n. in|(in), prep., adv., n., v., inned, inning. OTHERNESS|{U{DH}{}{X}R NIS}, N. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. OTHERNESS|{U{DH}{}{X}R NIS}, N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. faith|{ff{e~i}th}, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. him|(him), pron.

◇ [23c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|{s{i:}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}|, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM|{D{i:} R{i:}{}IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{}-), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|{L{A~I}{}M{I:}|, ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Sparse speech is natural

sparse|{sp{a:}rs}, adj., sparser, sparsest. speech|{sp{i:}ch}, n. is|(iz), v. natural|{nach{}{x}r {x}|, nach{}{r{x}|, adj.

◇ Thus strong wind does not last all morning

thus|{(dh)us}, adv. strong|{str{o:}ng, strong}, adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv. wind|{n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind}, n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. last|{last, l{a:}st}, adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. all|{(o:l)}, adj. morning|{m{o:r}{}ning}, n.

◇ Sudden rain does not last all day

sudden|{sud{}n}, adj. rain|{r{e~i}n}, n. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. last|{last, l{a:}st}, adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. all|{(o:l)}, adj. day|{d{e~i}}, n.

◇ What makes this so? Heaven and Earth

what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. MAKER|{M{E~I}{}K{X}R}, N. this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. heaven|{hev{}{x}n}, n. and|{and; unstressed



{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{(x:rth), n.

◇ Even Heaven and Earth cannot make it last

even|{(i:}{}v{x}n), adj. heaven|{hev{}{x}n}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{(x:rth), n. cannot|{kan{}ot, ka not{}}, k{x}-), v. make|{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. last|{last, l{a:}st}, adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.

◇ How can humans?

how|{hou}, adv. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. HUMANOID|{HY{U:}{}M{X} NOID{}}, OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}{}-), ADJ.

◇ Thus those who follow the Tao are with the Tao

thus|{(dh)us}, adv. those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. follow|{fol{}{o~u}}, v.t. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are ({}{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Those who follow virtue are with virtue

those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. follow|{fol{}{o~u}}, v.t. virtue|{v{x:r}{}ch{u:}|, n. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are ({}{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. virtue|{v{x:r}{}ch{u:}|, n.

◇ Those who follow loss are with loss

those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. follow|{fol{}{o~u}}, v.t. loss|{l{o:s}, los), n. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are ({}{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. loss|{l{o:s}, los), n.

◇ Those who are with the Tao, the Tao is also pleased to have them

those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are ({}{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. also|{(o:l}{}s{o~u}), adv. PLEASE|{PL{I:}Z}, ADV., V., PLEASED, PLEASEING. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ Those who are with virtue, virtue is also pleased to have them

those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are ({}{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. virtue|{v{x:r}{}ch{u:}|, n. virtue|{v{x:r}{}ch{u:}|, n. is|(iz), v. also|{(o:l}{}s{o~u}), adv. PLEASE|{PL{I:}Z}, ADV., V., PLEASED, PLEASEING. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ Those who are with loss, loss is also pleased to have them

those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are ({}{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. loss|{l{o:s}, los), n. loss|{l{o:s}, los), n. is|(iz), v. also|{(o:l}{}s{o~u}), adv. PLEASE|{PL{I:}Z}, ADV., V., PLEASED, PLEASEING. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ Those who do not trust sufficiently, others have no trust in them

those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. do|{d{u:}|,





unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **trust**(**trust**), n. **SUFFICIENT**(S{X} FISH{X}{X}NT), ADJ. **OTHERNESS**(U{DH}{X}{X}R NIS), N. **have**(**hav**; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v**; for 26 usually **haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**(**n{~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **trust**(**trust**), n. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **them**(**{dh}em**; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ [23c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c(**s{f:i}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{f:i}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **sum**(**sum**), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**(NUNG{'}KY{X} P{E~I}{'}TIV, NUNG KY{U}{'}P{X} TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**(**{E~I} TIP{'}K{X}L**), ADJ.

◇ Can The Actions Of Men Be Eternal?

can(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **ACTIONABLE**(AK{'}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **men**(**men**), n. **be**(**b{i}**; **unstressed b{i}**; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **eternal**(**i t{x:r}{nl}**), adj.

◇ Be moderate and natural in speech.

be(**b{i}**; **unstressed b{i}**; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **moderate**(**adj., n. mod{'}{x}r it, mod{'}rit; v. mod{'}{x}r e~i{t}'**), adj., n., v., -ated, -ating. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **natural**(**nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'}r{x}l**), adj. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **speech**(**sp{i}{ch}**), n.

◇ A whirlwind will not outlast a morning.

a(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **whirlwind**(**hw{x:r}rl{'}wind**), **w**(**w{x:rl}'**), n. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **outlast**(**out{'}last{'}**), **-l{a}{st}'**), v. t. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **morning**(**m{o:}{r}{ning}**), n.

◇ Nor a shower continue throughout the day.

nor(**n{o:r}**; **unstressed n{x}r**), conj. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **shower**(**shou{'}{x}r**), n. **shower**(**sh{o~u}{'}{x}r**), n. **continue**(**k{x}n tin{'}y{u:}**), v., -ued, -uing. **throughout**(**thr{u:} out{'}{}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **day**(**d{e~i}**), n.

◇ From whence come these activities?

from(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **whence**(**hwens, wens**), adv., conj. **come**(**kum**), v., came, come, coming, n. **these**(**{dh}{i}{z}**), pron., adj. **ACTIVIST**(AK{'}T{X} VIST), N.

◇ They are elemental energies of Heaven and Earth in action.

they(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**(**{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **elemental**(**el{'}{x} men{'}tl**), adj. **ENERGETICS**(EN{'}{X}R JET{'}IKS), N. (USED WITH A SING. V.) **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **heaven**(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **earth**(**{x:r}th**), n. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **action**(**ak{'}sh{x}n**), n.

◇ That which demonstrates in action is temporal.

that(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**(**hwich, wich**), pron.

DEMONSTRATE(DEM{'}{X}N STR{E~I}T{'}), V., -STRATED, -STRATING. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **action**(**ak{'}sh{x}n**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **temporal**(**tem{'}p{x}r {x}l, tem{'}pr{x}l**), adj.



◇ Thus how can the actions of men be eternal?

thus(**{dh}us**), adv. **how**(**hou**), adv. **can**(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **ACTIONABLE**(AK{'}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **men**(**men**), n. **be**(**b{i}**; **unstressed b{i}**; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **eternal**(**i t{x:r}{nl}**), adj.

◇ Those who follow the path of Tao are one with Tao.

those(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **follow**(**fol{'}{o~u}**), v. t. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **path**(**path, p{a:}th**), n., pl. paths (**pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths**). **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **tao**(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **are**(**{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **one**(**wun**), adj. **with**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **tao**(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ Those who identify themselves with Teh are one with Teh.

those(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **identify**(**{a~i} den{'}{t}{x} {a~i}'**), i den{'}-), v., -fied, -fying. **themselves**(**{dh}{x}m selvz{'}{, {dh}em{'}-}**), pron.pl. **with**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **teh**(**de**), n. **are**(**{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **one**(**wun**), adj. **with**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **teh**(**de**), n.

◇ Those who identify themselves with evil are one with evil.

those(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **identify**(**{a~i} den{'}{t}{x} {a~i}'**), i den{'}-), v., -fied, -fying. **themselves**(**{dh}{x}m selvz{'}{, {dh}em{'}-}**), pron.pl. **with**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **evil**(**{i:}{v{x}l}**), adj. **are**(**{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **one**(**wun**), adj. **with**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **evil**(**{i:}{v{x}l}**), adj.

◇ Whoever is one with Tao.

whoever(**h{u:} ev{'}{x}r**), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. **is**(**iz**), v. **one**(**wun**), adj. **with**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **tao**(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ Tao gladly welcomes him.

tao(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **GLADIUS**(GL{E~I}{'}D{L:}{X}S), N., PL. -DII (-D{L:}{A~I}{'}). **WELCOME**(WEL{'}K{X}M), INTERJ., N., V., -COMED, -COMING, ADJ. **him**(**him**), pron.

◇ Whoever is one with Teh.

whoever(**h{u:} ev{'}{x}r**), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. **is**(**iz**), v. **one**(**wun**), adj. **with**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **teh**(**de**), n.

◇ Teh gladly welcomes him.

teh(**de**), n. **GLADIUS**(GL{E~I}{'}D{L:}{X}S), N., PL. -DII (-D{L:}{A~I}{'}). **WELCOME**(WEL{'}K{X}M), INTERJ., N., V., -COMED, -COMING, ADJ. **him**(**him**), pron.

◇ Whoever is one with evil.

whoever(**h{u:} ev{'}{x}r**), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. **is**(**iz**), v. **one**(**wun**), adj. **with**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **evil**(**{i:}{v{x}l}**), adj.

◇ Evil gladly claims him.

evil(**{i:}{v{x}l}**), adj. **GLADIUS**(GL{E~I}{'}D{L:}{X}S), N., PL. -DII (-D{L:}{A~I}{'}). **CLAIMER**(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N. **him**(**him**), pron.

◇ Whoever is lacking in faith.

whoever(**h{u:} ev{'}{x}r**), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. **is**(**iz**), v. **lacking**(**lak{'}ing**), prep. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **faith**(**{f{e~i}th}**), n.

◇ Faith abandons.

faith(**{f{e~i}th}**), n. **ABANDONEE**({X} BAN{'}D{X} N{L:}{'}), N.

◇ [23c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c(**s{f:i}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{f:i}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **john**(**jon**), n. Slang. **ri**(**{a:r}**), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**(M{X} {A:}T{'}{, M{E~I}{'}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.





◇ Nature uses few words.
nature|(n{e~i}{ch}{x}r), n. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}{Z}{X}R FREN{D}{L}{I:}), ADJ. **few**|(f{y}{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}{RD}{PL}{E~I}{}), N.
 ◇ So, a whirlwind will not last all morning.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **whirlwind**|(hw{x:}{rl}{wind}{}), w{x:}{rl}{-}, n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **last**|(last, l{a:}{st}), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **all**|({o:}{l}), adj. **morning**|(m{o:}{r}{ning}), n.
 ◇ A sudden storm will not last all day.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sudden**|(sud{f}{n}), adj. **storm**|(st{o:}{rm}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past part. will; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **last**|(last, l{a:}{st}), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **all**|({o:}{l}), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n.
 ◇ What causes these?
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **CAUSERIE**|({K}{O~U}{Z}{X}R{I:}{}); FR. K{O~U}{Z}{X}R{I:}{}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{I:}{Z}{}); FR. -R{I:}{}). **these**|({dh}{i:}{z}), pron., adj.
 ◇ Heaven and Earth.
heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **earth**|({x:}{rth}), n.
 ◇ If Heaven and Earth need not speak for long.
if|(if), conj. **heaven**|(hev{f}{x}n), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **earth**|({x:}{rth}), n. **need**|(n{i:}{d}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **speak**|(sp{i:}{k}), v., spoke or (**Archaic**) spake; spoken or (**Archaic**) spoke; speaking. **for**|({f{o:}{r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **long**|(l{o:}{ng, long}), adj. longer |l{o:}{ng}{g{x}r, long{f}-), longest |l{o:}{ng}{gist, long{f}-), n., adv.
 ◇ How much less should humankind?
how|(hou), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **should**|({sh}{ou}{d}), auxiliary v. **humankind**|({hy}{u:}{f}{m}{x}n k{a~i}{nd}{f}), -k{a~i}{nd}{f} or, often, y{u:}{f}{-), n.
 ◇ Therefore, one who seeks the Tao is at one with the Tao.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}{r}{f}{o:}{r}{f}), -f{o~u}{r}{f}), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SEEKER**|({S}{I:}{f}{K}{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ One who seeks goodness is good.
one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SEEKER**|({S}{I:}{f}{K}{X}R), N. **goodness**|(g{~ou}{d}{nis}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **good**|(g{~ou}{d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
 ◇ One who seeks loss is lost.
one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SEEKER**|({S}{I:}{f}{K}{X}R), N. **loss**|(l{o:}{s, los}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **lost**|(l{o:}{st, lost}), adj.
 ◇ If you are one with the Tao, the Tao eagerly accepts you.
if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **are**|({a:}{r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}{r, {a:}{r}), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
EAGER|({I:}{f}{G}{X}R), ADJ. **ACCEPTOR**|({AK SEP}{T}{X}R), N. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.
 ◇ If you are one with goodness, goodness is happy to receive you.
if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **are**|({a:}{r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}{r, {a:}{r}), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep.



goodness|(g{~ou}{d}{nis}), n. **goodness**|(g{~ou}{d}{nis}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **happy**|(hap{f}{i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. **to**|(t{t:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **receive**|({ri s{i:}{v}{f}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.
 ◇ If you are one with loss, loss welcomes you.
if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **are**|({a:}{r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}{r, {a:}{r}), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **loss**|({o:}{s, los}), n. **loss**|({o:}{s, los}), n. **WELCOME**|({WEL}{K}{X}M), INTERJ., N., V., -COMED, -COMING, ADJ. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.
 ◇ If you do not trust enough, you will not find trust.
if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **trust**|({trust}), n. **enough**|({i nuf{f}}), adj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **find**|({f{a~i}{nd}), v., found, finding, n. **trust**|({trust}), n.
 ◇ [23c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{f}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **BREWSKI**|({BR}{U:}{f}{SK}{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**|({BROUN}{N}{O~U}{Z}{f}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. **walker**|({w{o:}{f}{k}{x}r), n.
 ◇ Nature is sparing with speech.
nature|(n{e~i}{ch}{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **sparing**|(sp{e:x}{r}{ing}), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **speech**|({sp{i:}{ch}), n.
 ◇ a whirlwind doesn't last all morning.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **whirlwind**|(hw{x:}{rl}{wind}{}), w{x:}{rl}{-}, n. **doesn't**|({duz}{f}{x}nt), **last**|(last, l{a:}{st}), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **all**|({o:}{l}), adj. **morning**|(m{o:}{r}{ning}), n.
 ◇ a rain shower doesn't last all day.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **rain**|({r{e~i}{n}), n. **shower**|({shou}{f}{x}r), n. shower |({sh{o~u}{f}{x}r), n. **doesn't**|({duz}{f}{x}nt), **last**|(last, l{a:}{st}), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **all**|({o:}{l}), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n.
 ◇ What causes these? Heaven and earth.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **CAUSERIE**|({K}{O~U}{Z}{X}R{I:}{}); FR. K{O~U}{Z}{X}R{I:}{}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{I:}{Z}{}); FR. -R{I:}{}). **these**|({dh}{i:}{z}), pron., adj. **heaven**|(hev{f}{x}n), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **earth**|({x:}{rth}), n.
 ◇ If heaven and earth can't make something furious endure, how could man?
if|(if), conj. **heaven**|(hev{f}{x}n), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **earth**|({x:}{rth}), n. **can't**|({kant, k{a:}{nt}), **make**|({m{e~i}{k}), v., made, making, n. **something**|({sum}{f}{thing}), pron. **furious**|({fy{~ou}{r}{f}{i:}{x}s}), adj. **endure**|({en d{~ou}{r}{f}), -dy{~ou}{r}{f}), v., -dured, -during. **how**|(hou), adv. **could**|({k{~ou}{d}; unstressed k{x}d), v. **man**|({man}), n., pl. men.
 ◇ Concentrate on Tao and you'll experience Tao.
concentrate|({kon}{f}{s{x}n tr{e~i}{t}{f}), v., -trated, -trating, n. **on**|({on, {o:}{n}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **you'll**|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}), **experience**|({ik sp{i:}{r}{f}{i:}{x}ns}), n., v., -enced, -encing. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ Concentrate on power and you'll experience power.
concentrate|({kon}{f}{s{x}n tr{e~i}{t}{f}), v., -trated, -trating, n. **on**|({on, {o:}{n}), prep. **power**|({pou}{f}{x}r), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **you'll**|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}), **experience**|({ik sp{i:}{r}{f}{i:}{x}ns}), n., v., -enced, -encing. **power**|({pou}{f}{x}r), n.
 ◇ Concentrate on loss and you'll experience loss.
concentrate|({kon}{f}{s{x}n tr{e~i}{t}{f}), v., -trated, -trating, n. **on**|({on, {o:}{n}), prep. **loss**|({l{o:}{s, los}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **you'll**|({y{u:};





unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}l), experience|(ik sp{i:}r{}{i:} {x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. loss|(l{o:}s, los), n.
◇ If you won't trust, you won't be trusted.
if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), trust|(trust), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

TRUSTBUSTER|(TRUST{}BUS{}T{}X)R), N.

◇ [23c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans{l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WITTED|(WIT{}ID), ADJ.

BYLINER|(B{A~I}{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R), N.

◇ Nature does not have to insist.

nature|(n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. insist|(in sist{}), v.i.

◇ Can blow for only half a morning.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. blow|(bl{o~u}), n. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. only|({o~u}n{}i{}), adv. half|(haf, h{a:}f), n., pl. halves (havz, h{a:}vz), adj., adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. morning|(m{o:}r{}ning), n.

◇ Rain for only half a day.

rain|(r{e~i}n), n. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. only|({o~u}n{}i{}), adv. half|(haf, h{a:}f), n., pl. halves (havz, h{a:}vz), adj., adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ And what are these winds and these rains but natural?

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj.

WINDROWER|(WIND{}R{O~U}{}X)R, WIN{}-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. RAINPROOF|(R{E~I}N{}P{R}{U:}F{}), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. natural|(nach{}{x}r {x}l, nach{}r{x}l), adj.

◇ If nature does not have to insist.

if|(if), conj. nature|(n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. insist|(in sist{}), v.i.

◇ Why should man?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ It is natural too

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. natural|(nach{}{x}r {x}l, nach{}r{x}l), adj. too|(t{u:}), adv.

◇ That whoever follows the way of life feels alive.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. whoever|(h{u:} ev{}{x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. FOLLOWING|(FOL{}{O~U} ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. FEELING|(F{l:}{}LING), N. alive|({x} l{a~i}v{}), adj.

◇ That whoever uses it properly feels well used.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. whoever|(h{u:} ev{}{x}r), pron.;



possessive whosever; objective whomever. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{L:}), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PROPER|(PROP{}{X}R), ADJ. FEELING|(F{l:}{}LING), N. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj.

◇ Whereas he who loses the way of life feels lost.

whereas|(hw{e:x}r az{}), w{e:x}r-), conj., n., pl. whereases. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. LOSER|(L{U:}{}Z{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. FEELING|(F{l:}{}LING), N. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ That whoever keeps to the way of life

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. whoever|(h{u:} ev{}{x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. KEEPING|(K{l:}{}PING), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Feels at home.

FEELING|(F{l:}{}LING), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing.

◇ Whoever uses it properly

whoever|(h{u:} ev{}{x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{L:}), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PROPER|(PROP{}{X}R), ADJ.

◇ Feels welcome.

FEELING|(F{l:}{}LING), N. welcome|(wel{}k{x}m), interj., n., v., -comed, -coming, adj.

◇ Whereas he who uses it improperly

whereas|(hw{e:x}r az{}), w{e:x}r-), conj., n., pl. whereases. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{L:}), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. IMPROPERIA|(IM{}PRO P{I:}R{}{I:} {X}), N. (USED WITH A PL. V.)

◇ Feels improperly used:

FEELING|(F{l:}{}LING), N. IMPROPERIA|(IM{}PRO P{I:}R{}{I:} {X}), N. (USED WITH A PL. V.) used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj.

◇ 'Fail to honor people.

fail|(f{e~i}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. honor|(on{}{x}r), n. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ They fail to honor you.'

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. fail|(f{e~i}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

honor|(on{}{x}r), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ [23c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans{l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|(KL{l:}R{}W{E~I}{}), N. BRIT.

◇ To Speak Rarely Is Natural

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. speak|(sp{i:}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. rarely|(r{e:x}r{}i{}), adv. is|(iz), v. natural|(nach{}{x}r {x}l, nach{}r{x}l), adj.

◇ To speak rarely is natural.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. speak|(sp{i:}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. rarely|(r{e:x}r{}i{}), adv. is|(iz), v. natural|(nach{}{x}r {x}l, nach{}r{x}l), adj.

◇ That is why a gusty wind doesn't last the morning.





that({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|({iz}), v. why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. gusty|({gus}{t}{i}), adj., gustier, gustiest. wind|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding. doesn't|({duz}{t}{x}nt), last|({last, l{a:}st}), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. the|({stressed {dh}{i}:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. morning|({m{o:}r{t}{ning}), n.

◇ a downpour of rain doesn't last the day.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. downpour|({doun}{p{o:}r{t}{-p{o~u}r{t}}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. rain|({r{e~i}n}), n. doesn't|({duz}{t}{x}nt), last|({last, l{a:}st}), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. the|({stressed {dh}{i}:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. day|({d{e~i}), n.

◇ Who does this? Heaven and earth.

who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (duz), v. this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these|({{dh}{i:}z); adv. heaven|({hev}{x}n), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({{x:r}th}), n.

◇ If even heaven and earth cannot go on forever.

if|({if}), conj. even|({{i:}{v}{x}n}), adj. heaven|({hev}{x}n), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({{x:r}th}), n. cannot|({kan}{ot, ka not}{-}), v. go|({g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. on|({on, {o:n}), prep. forever|({{f{o:r} ev}{x}r, f{x}r-}), adv.

◇ how much less can human beings!

how|({hou}), adv. much|({much}), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. less|({les}), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. human|({hy{u:}{m}{x}n or, often, y{u:}{-}), adj. BEING|({B{l:}{ING}), n.

◇ Therefore those who follow the Way assimilate to the Way.

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{t}), -f{o~u}r{t}), adv. those|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. follow|({fol}{o~u}), v.t. the|({stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|({w{e~i}), n. assimilate|({v. {x} sim{t}{x} l{e~i}t{t}); n. {x} sim{t}{x} lit, -l{e~i}t{t}), v., -lated, -lating, n. to|({t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|({w{e~i}), n.

◇ the virtuous assimilate to virtue.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtuous|({v{x:r}{ch{u:}{x}s}), adj. assimilate|({v. {x} sim{t}{x} l{e~i}t{t}; n. {x} sim{t}{x} lit, -l{e~i}t{t}), v., -lated, -lating, n. to|({t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. virtue|({v{x:r}{ch{u:}), n.

◇ those who have lost assimilate to loss.

those|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. lost|({l{o:}st, lost}), adj. assimilate|({v. {x} sim{t}{x} l{e~i}t{t}; n. {x} sim{t}{x} lit, -l{e~i}t{t}), v., -lated, -lating, n. to|({t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. loss|({l{o:}s, los}), n.

◇ Those who assimilate to the Way are happy to gain it.

those|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. assimilate|({v. {x} sim{t}{x} l{e~i}t{t}; n. {x} sim{t}{x} lit, -l{e~i}t{t}), v., -lated, -lating, n. to|({t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|({w{e~i}), n. are|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. happy|({hap}{i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. to|({t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. gain|({g{e~i}n}), v.t. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ those who assimilate to virtue too are happy to gain it.

those|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. assimilate|({v. {x} sim{t}{x} l{e~i}t{t}; n. {x} sim{t}{x} lit, -l{e~i}t{t}), v., -lated, -lating, n. to|({t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



sim{t}{x} l{e~i}t{t}; n. {x} sim{t}{x} lit, -l{e~i}t{t}), v., -lated, -lating, n. to|({t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. virtue|({v{x:r}{ch{u:}), n. too|({t{u:}), adv. are|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. happy|({hap}{i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. to|({t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. gain|({g{e~i}n}), v.t. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ and those who assimilate to loss are also happy to gain it.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. those|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. assimilate|({v. {x} sim{t}{x} l{e~i}t{t}; n. {x} sim{t}{x} lit, -l{e~i}t{t}), v., -lated, -lating, n. to|({t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. loss|({l{o:}s, los}), n. are|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. also|({{o:l}{s{o~u}), adv. happy|({hap}{i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. to|({t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. gain|({g{e~i}n}), v.t. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When trust is insufficient, there is distrust.

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. trust|({trust}), n. is|({iz}), v. insufficient|({in{s}fish}{x}nt}), adj. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. is|({iz}), v. distrust|({dis trust}), v.t.

◇ [23c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-}), n. HSIANG|({SHY{A:}NG), N. XORI|({EKS}{O:}R}), N.

◇ Naturally and without artifice functions the Tao, in the constant stillness and emptiness.

naturally|({nach}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x} l{i:}, nach}{r{x} l{i:}, -r{x} l{i:}), adv. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. without|({wi{dh} out}), prep. artifice|({{a:r}{t}{f}{is}), n.

FUNCTIONARY|({FUNGK}{SH}{X}NER}{I:}), N., Pl. -ARIES. the|({stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|({stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. constant|({kon}{st}{x}nt}), adj. stillness|({stil}{nis}), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EMPIRE|({EM PR{A~l}Z}), N.

◇ A whirlwind generally cannot last a whole morning.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whirlwind|({hw{x:r}{l}{wind}), w{x:r}{-}), n. generally|({jen}{x}r {x} l{i:}), adv. cannot|({kan}{ot, ka not}{-}), k{x}-), v. last|({last, l{a:}st}), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whole|({h{o~u}), adj. morning|({m{o:}r{t}{ning}), n.

◇ Nor does a rainstorm continue a whole day.

nor|({n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r}), conj. does|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (duz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. rainstorm|({r{e~i}n{t}{st}{o:r}{m}), n. continue|({k{x}n tin}{y{u:}), v., -ued, -uing. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

whole|({h{o~u}), adj. day|({d{e~i}), n.

◇ Whoever behaves to carry these out?

whoever|({h{u:} ev}{x}r}), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. BEHAVE|({BI H{E~l}V}), V., -HAVED, -HAVING. to|({t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. carry|({kar}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. these|({{dh}{i:}z}), pron., adj. out|({out}), adv.

◇ It is Heaven and Earth.

it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v. heaven|({hev}{x}n), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({{x:r}th}), n.

◇ If even the fierce power of Heaven and Earth cannot last long.

if|({if}), conj. even|({{i:}{v}{x}n}), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fierce|({f{i:}rs}), adj., fiercer, fiercest.

power|({pou}{x}r}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|({hev}{x}n), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({{x:r}th}), n. cannot|({kan}{ot, ka not}{-}), k{x}-), v. last|({last, l{a:}st}), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|({l{o:}ng, long}), adj. longer|({l{o:}ng{g}{x}r, long}{-}), longest|({l{o:}ng{g}{gist, long}{-}), n., adv.

◇ How could you expect this for human beings?

how|({hou}), adv. could|({k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d}), v. you|({y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss.





your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **expect**|(ik spekt{}), v.t. **this**|({{dh}i)s}, pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}i:}z); adv. **for**|({{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **human**|({{h{u:}{}m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{}-}), adj. **BEING**|({{B{l:}{}ING}), N.

◇ Therefore, with the same True Nature in compliance with Tao, **therefore**|({{dh}{e:x}{r}{f{o:r}{}, -f{o~u}{r}{}), adv. **with**|({{with, wi{dh}}), prep. **the**|({{stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. **same**|({{s{e~i}m}), adj. **true**|({{tr{u:}}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv. v., trued, truing or trueing. **nature**|({{n{e~i}{f}{ch{x}r}), n. **in**|({{in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **compliance**|({{k{x}m

p{a~i}{x}ns), n. with|({{with, wi{dh}}), prep. **tao**|({{dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Some accord with Tao,

some|({{sum; unstressed s{x}m}), adj. **accord**|({{x} k{o:rd{}), v.i. **with**|({{with, wi{dh}}), prep. **tao**|({{dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Some accord with Te,

some|({{sum; unstressed s{x}m}), adj. **accord**|({{x} k{o:rd{}), v.i. **with**|({{with, wi{dh}}), prep. **te**|({{de}), n.

◇ Some accord with neither Tao nor Te,

some|({{sum; unstressed s{x}m}), adj. **accord**|({{x} k{o:rd{}), v.i. **with**|({{with, wi{dh}}), prep. **neither**|({{n{i:}{}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{}-}), conj. **tao**|({{dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) **nor**|({{n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r}), conj. **te**|({{de}), n.

◇ Those who accord with Tao gain Tao,

those|({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|({{h{u:}}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **accord**|({{x} k{o:rd{}), v.i. **with**|({{with, wi{dh}}), prep. **tao**|({{dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) **gain**|({{g{e~i}n}), v.t. **tao**|({{dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Those who accord with Te gain Te,

those|({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|({{h{u:}}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **accord**|({{x} k{o:rd{}), v.i. **with**|({{with, wi{dh}}), prep. **te**|({{de}), n. **gain**|({{g{e~i}n}), v.t. **te**|({{de}), n.

◇ Those who accord with neither Tao nor Te, lose Tao and Te,

those|({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|({{h{u:}}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **accord**|({{x} k{o:rd{}), v.i. **with**|({{with, wi{dh}}), prep. **neither**|({{n{i:}{}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{}-}), conj. **tao**|({{dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) **nor**|({{n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r}), conj. **te**|({{de}), n. **lose**|({{l{u:}z}), v., lost, losing. **tao**|({{dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|({{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **te**|({{de}), n.

◇ When faith is not sufficient, the remaining part of the deficiency

when|({{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. **faith**|({{f{e~i}th}), n. **is**|({{iz}), v. **not**|({{not}), adv. **sufficient**|({{s{x} fish{}{x}nt}), adj. **the**|({{stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. **REMAINDERMAN**|({{RI M{E~i}N{}D{}X}R M{X}N}), N., PL. -MEN. **LAW. part**|({{p{a:rt}), n. **of**|({{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}), prep. **the**|({{stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. **deficiency**|({{di fish{}{x}n s{i:}}), n., pl. -cies.

◇ called faithlessness arises,

CALLBACK|({{K{O:L}{BAK{}), N. **FAITHLESS**|({{F{E~i}TH{}LIS}), ADJ. **ARISE**|({{X} R{A~i}Z{}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN |({{RIZ{}{X}N}), ARISING.

◇ [23c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|({{s{i:}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({{t{i:}}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({{trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-}), n.

PAUCITY|({{P{O:}{}SI T{i:}}), N. **CARUNCLE**|({{KAR{}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{}-}), N.

◇ Empitness And Non-Existence,

EMPRISE|({{EM PR{A~i}Z{}}), N. **and**|({{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|({{NON{}Y{U:} KLID{}{i:} {X}N}), ADJ.

◇ To be taciturn is the natural way,

to|({{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. **be**|({{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **taciturn**|({{tas{}i t{x:}rn{}), adj. **is**|({{iz}), v. **the**|({{stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. **natural**|({{nach{}{x}r {x}l, nach{}{r}{x}l}), adj. **way**|({{w{e~i}}), n.

◇ A hurricane does not outlast the morning,



a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hurricane**|({{h{x:}r{}i k{e~i}n{}), hur{}- or, esp. Brit., -k{x}n), n. **does**|({{d{o~u}z}), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|({{not}), adv. **outlast**|({{out{}last{}}, -l{a:st{}), v.t. **the**|({{stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. **morning**|({{m{o:r}{ning}), n.

◇ A cloudburst does not outlast the day,

a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **cloudburst**|({{kloud{}b{x:}rst{}), n. **does**|({{d{o~u}z}), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|({{not}), adv. **outlast**|({{out{}last{}}, -l{a:st{}), v.t. **the**|({{stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. **day**|({{d{e~i}}), n.

◇ Who causes these events but heaven and earth?

who|({{h{u:}}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CAUSERIE**|({{K{O~U}{}Z{}X} R{i:}{}), FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{i:}{}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{i:}Z{}; FR. -R{i:}{}), these|({{dh}i:}z), pron., adj. **EVENTRATION**|({{I:}{}VEN TR{E~i}{}SH{X}N}), N. **MED.**

but|({{but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. **heaven**|({{hev{}{x}n}), n. **and**|({{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **earth**|({{x:}rth}), n.

◇ If even heaven and earth cannot be unremitting,

if|({{if}), conj. **even**|({{i:}{}v{x}n}), adj. **heaven**|({{hev{}{x}n}), n. **and**|({{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **earth**|({{x:}rth}), n. **cannot**|({{kan{}ot, ka not{}}, k{x}-), v. **be**|({{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **unremitting**|({{un{}ri mit{}ing}), adj.

◇ will not we be much less so?

will|({{wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|({{not}), adv. **we**|({{w{i:}}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **be**|({{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **much**|({{much}), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **less**|({{les}), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **so**|({{s{o~u}}), adv.

◇ Those who pursue their business in Reason

those|({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|({{h{u:}}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **pursue**|({{p{x}r s{u:}{}), v., -sued, -suing. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}{r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. **business**|({{biz{}nis}), n. **in**|({{in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **reason**|({{r{i:}{}z{x}n}), n.

◇ associate in Reason,

associate|({{v. {x} s{o~u}{}sh{i:} {e~i}t{}}, -s{i:}; n., adj., {x} s{o~u}{}sh{i:} it, -{e~i}t{}}, -s{i:}-), v., -ated, -ating, n., adj. **in**|({{in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **reason**|({{r{i:}{}z{x}n}), n.

◇ Those who pursue their business in ill luck

those|({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|({{h{u:}}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **pursue**|({{p{x}r s{u:}{}), v., -sued, -suing. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}{r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. **business**|({{biz{}nis}), n. **in**|({{in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **virtue**|({{v{x:}r{}ch{u:}}), n.

◇ associate in virtue,

associate|({{v. {x} s{o~u}{}sh{i:} {e~i}t{}}, -s{i:}; n., adj., {x} s{o~u}{}sh{i:} it, -{e~i}t{}}, -s{i:}-), v., -ated, -ating, n., adj. **in**|({{in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **virtue**|({{v{x:}r{}ch{u:}}), n.

◇ Those who pursue their business in ill luck

those|({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|({{h{u:}}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **pursue**|({{p{x}r s{u:}{}), v., -sued, -suing. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}{r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. **business**|({{biz{}nis}), n. **in**|({{in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ill**|({{il}), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. **luck**|({{luk}), n.

◇ associate in ill luck,

associate|({{v. {x} s{o~u}{}sh{i:} {e~i}t{}}, -s{i:}; n., adj., {x} s{o~u}{}sh{i:} it, -{e~i}t{}}, -s{i:}-), v., -ated, -ating, n., adj. **in**|({{in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ill**|({{il}), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. **luck**|({{luk}), n.

◇ When they associate in Reason,

when|({{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **associate**|({{v. {x} s{o~u}{}sh{i:} {e~i}t{}}, -s{i:}; n., adj., {x} s{o~u}{}sh{i:} it, -{e~i}t{}}, -s{i:}-), v., -





ated, -ating, n., adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. reason|(r{f{i}}z{x}n), n.
 ◇ Reason makes them glad to find companions.
 reason|(r{f{i}}z{x}n), n. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m),
 pron. glad|(glad), adj., gladder, gladdest, v., gladdened, gladding. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
 find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. COMPANIONATE|(K{X}M PAN{'Y}{X} NIT), ADJ.
 ◇ When they associate in virtue.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj.
 them. associate|(v. {x} s{o~u}{'}sh{i:} {e~i}t{'}, -s{i:}-; n., adj., {x} s{o~u}{'}sh{i:} it, {-e~i}t{'}, -s{i:}-),
 v., -ated, -ating, n., adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ virtue makes them glad to find companions.
 virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. glad|(glad),
 adj., gladder, gladdest, v., gladdened, gladding. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n.
 COMPANIONATE|(K{X}M PAN{'Y}{X} NIT), ADJ.
 ◇ When they associate in ill luck.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.
 associate|(v. {x} s{o~u}{'}sh{i:} {e~i}t{'}, -s{i:}-; n., adj., {x} s{o~u}{'}sh{i:} it, {-e~i}t{'}, -s{i:}-), v., -ated, -ating, n., adj.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ill|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. luck|(luk), n.
 ◇ ill luck makes them glad to find companions.
 ill|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. luck|(luk), n. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m),
 pron. glad|(glad), adj., gladder, gladdest, v., gladdened, gladding. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. find|(f{a~i}nd), v.,
 found, finding, n. COMPANIONATE|(K{X}M PAN{'Y}{X} NIT), ADJ.
 ◇ 'If your faith is insufficient, verily shall ye receive no faith.'
 if|(if), conj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. is|(iz), v. insufficient|(in{'s}{x}
 fish{'})s{x}nt), adj. verily|(ver{'})l{i:}), adv. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall
 or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd
 should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. ye|(y{i:}), pron. receive|(ri s{i:}v{'}), v., -ceived, -
 ceiving. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. faith|(f{e~i}th), n.
 ◇ [23c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n., adj., redder,
 reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}{'}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{'})-, n.
 ◇ Whispered words are natural
 whispered|(hwisf{'})p{x}rd, wisf{'}-), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r,
 {a:r}), n. natural|(nach{'})x{r} {x}, nach{'})r{x}l), adj.
 ◇ a gale doesn't last all morning
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. gale|(g{e~i}l), n. doesn't|(duz{'})x{nt), last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later
 as compar. all|({o:l}), adj. morning|(m{o:r}{'}ning), n.
 ◇ a squall doesn't last all day
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. squall|(skw{o:l}), n. doesn't|(duz{'})x{nt), last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a
 superl. of late with later as compar. all|({o:l}), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.
 ◇ who else could make these
 who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. else|(els), adj. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d),
 v. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj.
 ◇ only Heaven and Earth
 only|({o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adv. heaven|(hev{'})x{n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
 homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.
 ◇ if Heaven and Earth can't make things last
 if|(if), conj. heaven|(hev{'})x{n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
 consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n.
 THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.



pl. men,
 ◇ thus in whatever we do
 thus|({dh}us), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. whatever|(hwut ev{'})x{r, hwot-, hw{x}t-
 , wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. do|(d{u:};
 unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost,
 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd
 did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.
 ◇ let those on the Way be one with the Way
 let|(let), v., let, letting, n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi),
 v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or
 (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd
 were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed
 {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ let those who succeed be one with success
 let|(let), v., let, letting, n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.
 succeed|(s{x}k s{i:}d{'}), v. i. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic)
 art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be;
 past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
 one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. success|(s{x}k ses{'}), n.
 ◇ let those who fail be one with failure
 let|(let), v., let, letting, n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.
 fail|(f{e~i}), v. i. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is,
 pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj.
 sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. one|(wun),
 adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. failure|(f{e~i}{'}y{x}r), n.
 ◇ be one with success
 be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past
 sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,
 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. one|(wun), adj. with|(with,
 wi{dh}), prep. success|(s{x}k ses{'}), n.
 ◇ for the Way succeeds too
 for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
 vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. SUCCEEDING|(S{X}K S{I:}{'}DING), ADJ. too|(t{u:}), adv.
 ◇ be one with failure
 be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past
 sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,
 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. one|(wun), adj.
 with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. failure|(f{e~i}{'}y{x}r), n.
 ◇ for the Way fails too.
 for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. FAILLE|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR.
 FA{'Y}{X}), N. too|(t{u:}), adv.
 ◇ [23c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i}),
 n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS,
 D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{'}S{I:}Z, DY{U:}{'}-, D{U:}{'}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'})SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}-).
 ◇ To be brief of word is the natural (course).
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st
 pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast
 or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert,





3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **brief**{br{f:i}:f}, adj., -er, -est, n., v. **of**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **word**{w{x}:rd}, n. **is**{(iz), v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **natural**{nach{x}:r{x}l, nach{f'}r{x}l}, adj. **course**{k{o}:rs, k{o~u}rs}, n., v., coursed, coursing.

◇ **For a whirlwind does not last all morning, nor does a rainstorm last all day.**
for{(f{o}:r}; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **whirlwind**{hw{x}:rl{f'}wind{f'}}, **w{x}:rl{f'}**}, n. **does**{d{o~u}z}, n. **does** {duz}, v. **not**{(not), adv. **last**{last, l{a:}st}, adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **all**{(o:i)}, adj. **morning**{m{o}:r{f'}ning}, n. **nor**{n{o}:r; unstressed n{x}r}, conj. **does**{d{o~u}z}, n. **does** {duz}, v. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **rainstorm**{r{e~i}n{f'}st{o:}rm{f'}}, n. **last**{last, l{a:}st}, adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **all**{(o:i)}, adj. **day**{d{e~i)}, n.

◇ **Who is it that makes these?**
who{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**{(iz), v. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **MAKER**{M{E~I}{f'}K{X}R}, N. **these**{(dh){i:}z}, pron., and, adj.

◇ **Heaven and earth.**
heaven{hev{f'}x{n}}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **earth**{(x):rth}, n.

◇ **Now if even heaven and earth cannot make (such exuberance) lasting, how much less man!**
now{(nou), adv. **if**{(if), conj. **even**{(i:i){f'}v{x}n}, adj. **heaven**{hev{f'}x{n}}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **earth**{(x):rth}, n. **cannot**{kan{f'}ot, ka not{f'}, k{x}~}, v. **make**{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n. **such**{(such), adj. **exuberance**{ig z{u:}{f'}b{x}r {x}ns}, n. **lasting**{las{f'}ting, l{a:}{f'}sting}, adj. **how**{(hou), adv. **much**{(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most, less{les}, adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **man**{(man), n., pl. men,

◇ **Therefore he who follows the Way in his actions, identifies himself with the Way.**
therefore{(dh){e:x}r{f'}f{o:r}{f'}}, -f{o~u}r{f'}}, adv. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FOLLOWING**{FOL{f'}{O~U}ING}, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**{w{e~i}}, n. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **ACTIONABLE**{AK{f'}SH{X}N{X} B{X}L}, ADJ. **IDENTIFICATION**{(A~I) DEN{f'}T{X} F I K{E~I}{f'}SH{X}N, I DEN{f'}}, N. **himself**{(him self{f'}; medially often im self{f'})}, pron. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**{w{e~i)}, n.

◇ **If he succeeds, he identifies himself with success.**
if{(if), conj. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SUCCESSING**{(S{X}K S{I:}{f'}DING), ADJ. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **IDENTIFICATION**{(A~I) DEN{f'}T{X} F I K{E~I}{f'}SH{X}N, I DEN{f'}}, N. **himself**{(him self{f'}; medially often im self{f'})}, pron. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **success**{(s{x}k ses{f'})}, n.

◇ **if he fails, he identifies himself with failure.**
if{(if), conj. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **FAILLE**{(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{f'}Y{X}_)}, N. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **IDENTIFICATION**{(A~I) DEN{f'}T{X} F I K{E~I}{f'}SH{X}N, I DEN{f'}}, N. **himself**{(him self{f'}; medially often im self{f'})}, pron. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **failure**{(f{e~i}l{f'}y{x}r)}, n.

◇ **If he identifies himself with the Way, he rejoices on obtaining the Way.**
if{(if), conj. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **IDENTIFICATION**{(A~I) DEN{f'}T{X} F I K{E~I}{f'}SH{X}N, I DEN{f'}}, N. **himself**{(him self{f'}; medially often im self{f'})}, pron. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**{w{e~i)}, n. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REJOICE**{(RI JOIS{f'})}, V., -JOICED, -JOICING. **on**{(on, {o:n)}, prep. **OBTAIN**{(X)B T{E~I}N{f'}}, V.T. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**{w{e~i)}, n.



◇ **If he identifies himself with success, he likewise rejoices on obtaining success.**
if{(if), conj. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **IDENTIFICATION**{(A~I) DEN{f'}T{X} F I K{E~I}{f'}SH{X}N, I DEN{f'}}, N. **himself**{(him self{f'}; medially often im self{f'})}, pron. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **success**{(s{x}k ses{f'})}, n. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **likewise**{(l{a~i}k{f'}w{a~i}z{f'})}, adv. **REJOICE**{(RI JOIS{f'})}, V., -JOICED, -JOICING. **on**{(on, {o:n)}, prep. **OBTAIN**{(X)B T{E~I}N{f'}}, V.T. **success**{(s{x}k ses{f'})}, n.

◇ **If he identifies himself with failure, he also rejoices on obtaining failure.**
if{(if), conj. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **IDENTIFICATION**{(A~I) DEN{f'}T{X} F I K{E~I}{f'}SH{X}N, I DEN{f'}}, N. **himself**{(him self{f'}; medially often im self{f'})}, pron. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **failure**{(f{e~i}l{f'}y{x}r)}, n. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **also**{(o:}{f'}s{o~u}}, adv. **REJOICE**{(RI JOIS{f'})}, V., -JOICED, -JOICING. **on**{(on, {o:n)}, prep. **OBTAIN**{(X)B T{E~I}N{f'}}, V.T. **failure**{(f{e~i}l{f'}y{x}r)}, n.

◇ [24c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks
c{(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{f'}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **ROBE**{(R{O~U}B)}, N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. **g**{(j{f:i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED**{(HEN{f'}PEKT{f'})}, ADJ.

◇ **One who boasts is not established.**
one{(wun), adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BOASTFUL**{(B{O~U}ST{f'}F{X}L)}, ADJ. **is**{(iz), v. **not**{(not), adv. **ESTABLISH**{(I STAB{f'}LISH)}, V.T.

◇ **One who shows himself off does not become prominent.**
one{(wun), adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SHOWROOM**{(SH{O~U}{f'}R{U:}M{f'})}, -R{~O~U}M{f'}}, N. **himself**{(him self{f'}; medially often im self{f'})}, pron. **off**{(o:}{f}, of}, adv. **does**{d{o~u}z}, n. **does** {duz}, v. **not**{(not), adv. **become**{(bi kum{f'})}, v., became, become, becoming. **prominent**{(prom{f'}{x} n{x}nt)}, adj.

◇ **One who puts himself on display does not brightly shine.**
one{(wun), adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PUTRILAGE**{(PY{U:}{f'}TR{X}L)}, N. **himself**{(him self{f'}; medially often im self{f'})}, pron. **on**{(on, {o:n)}, prep. **display**{(di spl{e~i}{f'})}, v.t. **does**{d{o~u}z}, n. **does** {duz}, v. **not**{(not), adv. **BRIGHTENER**{(BR{A~I}T{f'}N)}, N. **shine**{(sh{a~i}n)}, v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining; n.

◇ **One who brags about himself gets no credit.**
one{(wun), adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BRAGGER**{(BRAG{f'}{X}R)}, N. **about**{(x} bout{f'})}, prep. **himself**{(him self{f'}; medially often im self{f'})}, pron. **GETHSEMANE**{(GETH SEM{f'}{X} N{I:}), N. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **credit**{(kred{f'})it)}, n.

◇ **One who praises himself does not long endure.**
one{(wun), adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PRAISE**{(PR{E~I}Z)}, N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING. **himself**{(him self{f'}; medially often im self{f'})}, pron. **does**{d{o~u}z}, n. **does** {duz}, v. **not**{(not), adv. **long**{(l{o:}ng, long)}, adj. **longer**{(l{o:}ng{f'}g{x}r, long{f'})}, longest {l{o:}ng{f'}gist, long{f'})}, n., adv. **endure**{(en d{~ou}r{f'}}, -dy{~ou}r{f'}}, v., -dured, -during.

◇ **In the Way, such things are called.**
in{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**{w{e~i)}, n. **such**{(such), adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{f'}NIS)}, N. **are**{(a:}; unstressed {x}r}, v. **are** {{e:x}r, {a:}r}, n.

◇ **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{f'}BAK{f'})}, N.
◇ **"Surplus food and redundant action."**
surplus{(s{x}:r{f'}plus, -pl{x}s)}, n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing. **food**{(f{u:}d)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **redundant**{(ri dun{f'}d{x}nt)}, adj. **action**{(ak{f'}sh{x}n)}, n.

◇ **And with things - there are those who hate them.**
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **THINGNESS**{(THING{f'}NIS)}, N. **there**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **are**{(a:}; unstressed {x}r}, v. **are** {{e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. **those**{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **hate**{(h{e~i}t)}, v., hated, hating, n. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron.

◇ **Therefore, the one with the Way in them does not dwell.**





therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'|f{o:r}'|, -f{o~u}r'|), adv. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};** definite article. one|(**wun**), adj. with|(**with**, **wi{dh}**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};** definite article. way|(**w{e~i}**), n. in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. does|(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. not|(**not**), adv. dwell|(**dwel**), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n.

◇ [24c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{i};**), n., pl. T's translation|(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n.

john|(**jon**), n. Slang. c|(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|(**{e~i}ch**), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **WRYNECK**|(**R{A~I}'NEK**{}), N.

◇ **ONE on tip-toe cannot stand.**

one|(**wun**), adj. on|(**on, {o:n}**), prep. **TIP-ON**|(**TIP{}ON{}-, {O:N}N{}-**), N. cannot|(**kan{}'ot, ka not{}', k{x}-**), v.

stand|(**stand**), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64.

◇ **One astride cannot walk.**

one|(**wun**), adj. astride|(**{x} str{a~i}d{}'**), prep. cannot|(**kan{}'ot, ka not{}', k{x}-**), v. walk|(**w{o:k}**), v.i.

◇ **One who displays himself does not shine.**

one|(**wun**), adj. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DISPLAYED**|(**DI SPL{E~I}D{}'**), ADJ. **HERALDRY.**

himself|(**him self{}; medially often im self{}'**), pron. does|(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. not|(**not**), adv. shine|(**sh{a~i}n**), v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining; n.

◇ **One who justifies himself has no glory.**

one|(**wun**), adj. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **JUSTIFICATORY**|(**JU STIF{}'I K{X} T{O~R}{}{i}, -T{O~U}R{}{}{i};** **JUS{}'T{X} FI K{E~I}'T{X} R{I};**), ADJ. himself|(**him self{}; medially often im self{}'**), pron. has|(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. no|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. glory|(**gl{o:r}'{i}; gl{o~u}r{}{i};**), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj.

◇ **One who boasts of his own ability has no merit.**

one|(**wun**), adj. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BOASTFUL**|(**B{O~U}ST{}'F{X}L**), ADJ. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. his|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. own|(**{o~u}n**), adj. ability|(**{x} bil{}'i t{i};**), n., pl. -ties. has|(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. no|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. merit|(**mer{}'it**), n.

◇ **One who parades his own success will not endure.**

one|(**wun**), adj. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PARADE**|(**P{X} R{E~I}D{}'**), N., V., -RADED, -RADING.

his|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. own|(**{o~u}n**), adj. success|(**s{x}k ses{}'**), n. will|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(**not**), adv.

endure|(**en d{~ou}r{}', -dy{~ou}r{}'**), v., -dured, -during.

◇ **In Tao these things are called "unwanted food and extraneous growths."**

in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. tao|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) these|(**{dh}{i};z**), pron., adj.

THINGNESS|(**THING{}'NIS**), N. are|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **CALLBACK**|(**K{O:L}'BAK**{}), N.

UNVOICED|(**UN VOIST{}'**), ADJ. food|(**{f{u:d}}**), n. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. extraneous|(**ik str{e~i}'n{i}; {x}s**), adj. **GROWTH**|(**GR{O~U}TH**), N.

◇ **Which are loathed by all things.**

which|(**hwich, wich**), pron. are|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **LOATHE**|(**L{O~U}{DH}**), V.T., **LOATHED, LOATHING.** by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. all|(**{o:l}**), adj.

THINGNESS|(**THING{}'NIS**), N.

◇ **Hence, a man of Tao does not set his heart upon them.**

hence|(**hens**), adv. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(**man**), n., pl. men, of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. tao|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) does|(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. not|(**not**), adv. set|(**set**), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. his|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. heart|(**h{a:rt}**), n.

upon|(**{x} pon{}', {x} p{o:n}n{}'**), prep. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ [24c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{i};**), n., pl. T's translation|(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. d|(**d{i};**), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**|(**LAT{}V{i}; {X}N, L{A:T}{}-**), ADJ.

◇ **He who tiptoes cannot stand; he who strides cannot walk.**

◇ **Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half Page 1667 of 5961**



he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **TIPTOE**|(**TIP{}T{O~U}{}'**), N., V., -TOED, -TOEING, ADJ., ADV. cannot|(**kan{}'ot, ka not{}', k{x}-**), v. stand|(**stand**), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **STRIDENT**|(**STR{A~I}D{}'NT**), ADJ. cannot|(**kan{}'ot, ka not{}', k{x}-**), v. walk|(**w{o:k}**), v.i.

◇ **He who shows himself is not conspicuous;**

he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SHOWROOM**|(**SH{O~U}{R}{M}{}', -R{~OU}M{}'**), N. himself|(**him self{}; medially often im self{}'**), pron. is|(**iz**), v. not|(**not**), adv. conspicuous|(**k{x}n spik{}'y{u:} {x}s**), adj.

◇ **He who considers himself right is not illustrious;**

he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CONSIDERING**|(**K{X}N SID{}'{}X}R ING**), PREP. himself|(**him self{}; medially often im self{}'**), pron. right|(**r{a~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. is|(**iz**), v. not|(**not**), adv. illustrious|(**i lus{}'tr{i:} {x}s**), adj.

◇ **He who brags will have no merit;**

he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BRAGGER**|(**BRAG{}'{}X}R**), N. will|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. merit|(**mer{}'it**), n.

◇ **He who boasts will not endure.**

he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BOASTFUL**|(**B{O~U}ST{}'F{X}L**), ADJ. will|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

not|(**not**), adv. endure|(**en d{~ou}r{}', -dy{~ou}r{}'**), v., -dured, -during.

◇ **From the point of view of the way these are 'excessive food and useless excrescences'.**

from|(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};** definite article. point|(**point**), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. view|(**vy{u:}**), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};** definite article. way|(**w{e~i}**), n. these|(**{dh}{i};z**), pron., adj. are|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. excessive|(**ik ses{}'iv**), adj. food|(**{f{u:d}}**), n. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. useless|(**y{u:}s{}'lis**), adj. **EXCRESCENCE**|(**IK SKRES{}'{}X}NS**), N.

◇ **As there are Things that detest them, he who has the way does not abide in them.**

as|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. there|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. are|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **THINGNESS**|(**THING{}'NIS**), N. that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. detest|(**di test{}'**), v.t. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. way|(**w{e~i}**), n. does|(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. not|(**not**), adv. abide|(**{x} b{a~i}d{}'**), v., abide or abided, abiding. in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ [24c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{i};**), n., pl. T's translation|(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. r|(**{a:r}**), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(**el**), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(**wing**), n.

◇ **Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half Page 1668 of 5961**





Those who are on tiptoe cannot stand firm. those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are |(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. tiptoe|(tip{}t{o~u}{}), n., v., -toed, -toeing, adj., adv. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. stand|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. firm|(f{f{x}rm}), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

Those who straddle cannot walk. those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. straddle|(strad{}l)}, v., -dled, -dling, n. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. walk|(w{o:k}), v.i.

Those who display themselves cannot illuminate. those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. display|(di spl{e~i}{}), v.t. themselves|{(dh){x}m selvz{}}, {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. illuminate|(v. i{l{u:}{}m{x}n{e~i}t{}); adj., n. i{l{u:}{}m{x}n{e~i}t{}), v., -nated, -nating, adj., n.

Those who define themselves cannot be distinguished. those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. define|(di f{a~i}n{}), v. -fined, -fining. themselves|{(dh){x}m selvz{}}, {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:i; unstressed b{i:i; bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. distinguished|(di sting{}gwisht), adj.

Those who make claims can have no credit. those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. make|(m{e~i}k)}, v., made, making, n. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{}M{X}R}), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. credit|(kred{}it)}, n.

Those who boast cannot advance. those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. boast|(b{o~u}st)}, v.i. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. advance|(ad vans{}), -v{a:}ns{}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. To those who stay with the Tao. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:i}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

These are like excess food and redundant actions. these|{(dh){i:}z}, pron., adj. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are |(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. like|(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. excess|(n. ik ses{}), ek{}ses; adj., v. ek{}ses, ik ses{}), n. food|(f{u:d}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. redundant|(ri dun{}d{x}nt)}, adj. ACTIONABLE|(AK{}SH{X}N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

And are contrary to Natural Law. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are |(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. contrary|(kon{}trr{}er {i:i; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{}{i:i}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. natural|(nach{}{x}r {x}), nach{}r{x}), adj. law|(l{o:}), n.

Thus those who possess the Tao turn away. thus|{(dh)us}, adv. those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. possess|(p{x} zes{}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:i}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) turn|(t{x}rn), v.t. away|(w{e~i}{}), adv.

[24c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu c|(s{i:i; n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:i; n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.



REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{}TIV), ADJ. JIVY|(J{A~I}{}V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

He who wants to stand higher on tiptoe is not steady. he|(h{i:i; unstressed {i:i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. WANTON|(WON{}TN), ADJ. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stand|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. HIGHDADDY|(H{A~I}{}DAD{}{I:}), N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. tiptoe|(tip{}t{o~u}{}), n., v., -toed, -toeing, adj., adv. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. steady|(sted{}{i:i}), adj., steadier, steadiest, interj., n., pl. steadies, v., steadied, steadying, adv.

He who wants to double his step is unable to hasten. he|(h{i:i; unstressed {i:i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. WANTON|(WON{}TN), ADJ. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. double|(dub{}{x}l), adj., n., v., -bled, -bling, adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. step|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping. is|(iz), v. unable|(un {e~i}{}b{x}l), adj. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hasten|(h{e~i}{}s{x}n), v.i.

He who only rests on his own eyes cannot see clearly. he|(h{i:i; unstressed {i:i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. only|{(o~u)n{}{i:i}), adv. RESTRUCTURE|(R{I:} STRUK{}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|{(o~u)n}, adj. EYEN|{(A~I}{}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. see|(s{i:i}), v., saw, seen, seeing. clearly|(kl{i:r}{}{i:i}), adv.

He who considers himself always in the right cannot tell right from wrong. he|(h{i:i; unstressed {i:i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONSIDERING|(K{X}N SID{}{X}R ING), PREP. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. always|{(o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:i}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. tell|(tel), v., told, telling. right|(r{a~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. wrong|(r{o:}ng, rong), adj.

He who boasts himself will be given no credit. he|(h{i:i; unstressed {i:i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BOASTFUL|(B{O~U}ST{}F{X}L), ADJ. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:i; unstressed b{i:i; bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. given|(giv{}{x}n), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. credit|(kred{}it)}, n.

He who considers himself superior is not qualified for leadership. he|(h{i:i; unstressed {i:i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONSIDERING|(K{X}N SID{}{X}R ING), PREP. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{}{i:i; {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. qualified|(kwol{}{x} f{a~i}d{}), adj. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. leadership|(l{i:i}{}d{x}r ship{}), n.

From the point of Tao, (all these) are nothing but remnants of food and tumours of action, which all creatures detest.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:i}), definite article. point|(point), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) all|{(o:}l), adj. these|{(dh){i:}z}, pron., adj. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are |(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. REMNANT|(REM{}N{X}NT), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. food|(f{u:d}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TUMORIGENIC|(T{U:}{}M{X}R I JEN{}IK, TY{U:}{}-), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. action|(ak{}sh{x}n), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. all|{(o:}l), adj.





CREATURELY|(KR{I:}{CH}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. detest|(di test''), v.t.

Therefore those who possess Tao will stay away from them.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. possess|{p{x} zes'}, v.t. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. them|((dh)em;

unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

[24c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOUlish|(G{U:}{LISH}), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R{X} M{I:N}{}), N. PHARM.

He who stands on tiptoe is not steady.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STANDPOINT|(STAND{'}POINT{}), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. tiptoe|(tip{'}t{o~u}{}), n., v., -toed, -toeing, adj., adv. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. steady|(sted{'}{i:}), adj., steadier, steadiest, interj., n., pl. steadies, v., steadied, steadying, adv.

He who strides cannot maintain the pace.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STRIDENT|(STR{A~I}D{'}NT), ADJ. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pace|(p{e~i}s), n., v., paced, pacing. pace (p{e~i}{s}{i:}, p{a:}{ch}{e~i}; Lat. p{a:}{ke}), prep.

He who makes a show is not enlightened.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MAKER|(M{E~I}{K}{X}R), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T{'}N), V.T.

He who is self-righteous is not respected.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. self-righteous|(self{'}r{a~i}{ch}{x}s, self{'}-), adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. RESPECTANT|(RI SPEK{'}T{X}NT), ADJ. HERALDRY.

He who boasts achieves nothing.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BOASTFUL|(B{O~U}ST{'}F{X}L), ADJ. ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT), N. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n.

He who brags will not endure.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BRAGGER|(BRAG{'}{X}R), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. endure|(en d{~ou}r''), -dy{~ou}r''), v., -dured, -during.

According to followers of the Tao, "These are extra food and unnecessary luggage."

according|({x} k{o:r}'ding), adj. to|(t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. FOLLOWER|(FOL{'}{O~U}{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. extra|(ek{'}str{x}), adj. food|(f{f:u:d), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. unnecessary|(un nes{'}{x} ser{'}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -saries. luggage|(lug{'}ij), n.

They do not bring happiness.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{f:u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and



auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. happiness|(hap{'}{i:}nis), n.

Therefore followers of the Tao avoid them.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. FOLLOWER|(FOL{'}{O~U}{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) avoid|({x} void{}), v.t. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

[24c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. LOITER|(LOI{'}T{X}R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.

He who stands on tip-toe cannot really stand.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STANDPOINT|(STAND{'}POINT{}), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. TIP-ON|(TIP{'}ON{}), -{O:N}{}), N. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. really|(r{f:i:}{x} l{i:}, r{i:}{i:}), adv. stand|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64.

He who takes big strides cannot really walk.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{}), N. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. STRIDENT|(STR{A~I}D{'}NT), ADJ. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. really|(r{f:i:}{x} l{i:}, r{i:}{i:}), adv. walk|(w{o:k}), v.i.

He who sees only through his own point of view cannot see clearly.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SEERSUCKER|(S{I:}R{'}SUK{'}{X}R), N. only|({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. through|(thr{f:u:}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. point|(point), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. view|(vy{f:u:}), n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. see|(s{f:i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. clearly|(kl{i:}r'f{i:}), adv.

He who thinks he is always right will not see the truth.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. THINKING|(THING{'}KING), ADJ. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. always|({o:}{w{e~i}z, -w{f:i:}z), adv. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. see|(s{f:i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truth|(tr{f:u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{f:u:}{dh}z, tr{f:u:}{ths}).

He who boasts of his own achievements will achieve nothing.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BOASTFUL|(B{O~U}ST{'}F{X}L), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. achieve|({x} ch{f:i:}v{}), v., achieved, achieving. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n.

He who is self-contented will not grow.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. SELF-CONTENT|(SELF{'}K{X}N TENT{}), SELF{'}-), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.





not|(**not**), adv. grow|(**gr{o~u}**), v., grew, grown, growing.
◇ Such people to the Dao are like those who eat too much or do too much.
such|(**such**), adj. people|(**p{i:}{'}p{x}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. are|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are |(**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. like|(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (Poetic) liker, like, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.
those|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. eat|(**{i:t}**), v., ate |(**{e-i}; esp. Brit. et**) or (Archaic) eat |(**et, {i:t}**); eaten or (Archaic) eat |(**et, {i:t}**); eating; n. too|(**t{u:}**), adv. much|(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. or|(**{o:r}; unstressed {x}r**), conj. do|(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. too|(**t{u:}**), adv. much|(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ They will be fed up with what they eat or what they do.
they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. fed|(**fed**), v. up|(**up**), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.
with|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. what|(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. eat|(**{i:t}**), v., ate |(**{e-i}; esp. Brit. et**) or (Archaic) eat |(**et, {i:t}**); eaten or (Archaic) eat |(**et, {i:t}**); eating; n. or|(**{o:r}; unstressed {x}r**), conj. what|(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron.
they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ Hence those who follow the Dao will not fall into the "too much" mode.
hence|(**hens**), adv. those|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.
follow|(**fol{'}{o~u}**), v.t. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. will|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(**not**), adv. fall|(**{f:o:l}**), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. into|(**in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. too|(**t{u:}**), adv. much|(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. mode|(**m{o~u}d**), n.

◇ [24c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang
c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's translation|(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. XHOSA|(K{o~U}{'}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{o~U}{'}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(**y{a:}ng, yang**), n.
◇ You cannot stand firm by standing on tiptoes.

you|(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.
cannot|(**kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-**), v. stand|(**stand**), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. firm|(**f{x:}rm**), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.
standing|(**stan{'}ding**), n. on|(**on, {o:n}**), prep. TIPTOE|(**TIP{'}T{o~U}**), n., V., -TOED, -TOING, ADJ., ADV.

◇ You cannot go far by taking big steps.
you|(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.
cannot|(**kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-**), v. go|(**g{o~u}**), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. far|(**f{a:r}**), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.
taking|(**t{e~i}{'}king**), n. big|(**big**), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. STEPPINGSTONE|(STEP{'}ING ST{o~U}N{'}), N.

◇ If you are stubborn, you cannot know the right and the wrong.
if|(**if**), conj. you|(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.



are|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are |(**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. stubborn|(**stub{'}{x}rn**), adj. you|(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. cannot|(**kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-**), v. know|(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. right|(**r{a~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. wrong|(**r{o:}ng, rong**), adj.

◇ If you are narrow-minded, no one will accept your opinions.
if|(**if**), conj. you|(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. are|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are |(**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. narrow-minded|(**nar{'}{o~u} m{a~i}n{'}did**), adj. no|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(**wun**), adj. will|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. accept|(**ak sept{}**), v.t. your|(**y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r**); unstressed y{x}r), pron. OPINIONED|(**{X} PIN{'}Y{X}ND**), ADJ.

◇ If you show off, no one will recognize your accomplishments.
if|(**if**), conj. you|(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. show|(**sh{o~u}**), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. off|(**{o:f, of}**), adv. no|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(**wun**), adj. will|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. recognize|(**rek{'}{x}g n{a~i}z{}**), v.t., -nized, -nizing. your|(**y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r**); unstressed y{x}r), pron. ACCOMPLISHMENT|(**{X} KOM{'}PLISH M{X}NT**), N.

◇ If you are conceited, you will not be able to lead the people.
if|(**if**), conj. you|(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. are|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are |(**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. conceited|(**k{x}n s{i:}{'}tid**), adj. you|(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. will|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(**not**), adv. be|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. able|(**{e~i}{'}b{x}l**), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. lead|(**l{i:d}**), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead |(**led**), n. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. people|(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Speaking in terms of the DAO, these are useless extras that are very annoying.
speaking|(**sp{i:}{'}king**), n. in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. TERMOR|(T{X:}R{'}M{X}R), N. LAW. of|(**uv, ov**); unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. these|(**{dh}{i:}z**), pron., adj. are|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are |(**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. useless|(**y{u:}s{'}lis**), adj. EXTRAPROFESSIONAL|(EK{'}STR{X} PR{X} FESH{'}{X} NL), ADJ. that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are |(**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. very|(**ver{'}i:}**), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. annoying|(**{x} noi{'}jing**), adj.

◇ Therefore, one who practices the DAO never behaves like this.
therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. one|(**wun**), adj. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PRACTICED|(PRAK{'}TIST), ADJ. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.
never|(**nev{'}{x}r**), adv. BEHAVE|(BI H{E~I}V{'}), V., -HAVED, -HAVING. like|(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (Poetic) liker, like, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. this|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these |(**{dh}{i:}z**); adv.**

◇ [24c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. UNDESIRABLE HONOURS
c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's translation|(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. WALRUS|(W{O:}L{'}R{X}S, WOL{'}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{'}), N. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{I:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|(**{o~u}ld**), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. undesirable|(**un{'}di z{a~i}{'}x{r}{'}{x} b{x}l**), adj. HONOUR|(ON{'}{X}R), N., V.T.,





ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT.

By standing on tiptoe one cannot keep still.

by (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. standing (stan{ding}), n. on (on, {o:n}), prep. tiptoe (tip{t}{o~u}{}), n., v., -toed, -toeing, adj., adv. one (wun), adj. cannot (kan{ot, ka not{}}, k{x}-), v. keep (k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. still (stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

Astride of one's fellow one cannot progress.

astride (str{a~i}d{}), prep. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

ONE (WUN), ADJ. fellow (fel{f}{o~u}), n. one (wun), adj. cannot (kan{ot, ka not{}}, k{x}-), v.

progress (n. prog{res}, -r{x}s or, esp. Brit, pr{o~u}{}gres; v. pr{x}gres{}), n.

By displaying oneself one does not shine.

by (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. DISPLAYED (DI SPL{E~I}D{}), ADJ. HERALDRY. oneself (wun self{}), wunz-, pron. one (wun), adj. does (d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not (not), adv. shine (sh{a~i}n), v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining; n.

By self-apprrobation one is not esteemed.

by (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. SELF-APPOINTED (SELF{X} POIN{T}ID), ADJ. one (wun), adj. is (iz), v. not (not), adv. ESTEEM (I ST{I:}M{}), V.T.

In self-praise there is no merit.

in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. SELF-POSSESSION (SELF{P}X ZESH{X}N, SELF{}-), N. there (dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is (iz), v. no (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. merit (mer{it}), n.

He who exalts himself does not stand high.

he (h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. EXALTED (IG Z{O:L}TID), ADJ. himself (him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron. does (d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not (not), adv. stand (stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. high (h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

Such things are to Tao what refuse and excreta are to the body.

such (such), adj. THINGNESS (THING{NIS}), N. are (a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. tao (dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) what (hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. refuse (ri fy{u:}z{}), v., -fused, -fusing, refuse (ref{y}{u:s}), n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. excreta (ik skr{i:}t{x}), n. (usually used with a pl. v.) are (a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. body (bod{f}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

They are everywhere detested.

they (dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are (a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. everywhere (ev{f}{r{i:} hw{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{}), adv. DETESTATION (D{I:}TE ST{E~I}SH{X}N), N.

Therefore the man of Tao will not abide with them.

therefore (dh{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man (man), n., pl. men, of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao (dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) will (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not (not), adv. abide (b{a~i}d{}), v., abide or abided, abiding. with (with, wi{dh}), prep. them (dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

[24c10t] Translation: James Legge

c (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t (t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation (trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

JAMBSTONE (JAM{ST}O~U}N{}), N. MASONRY. LEGES (L{i:}I:z), LAT. LE{GES}, N.

He who stands on his tiptoes does not stand firm.

he (h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STANDPOINT (STAND{POINT}), N. on (on, {o:n}), prep. his (hiz; unstressed iz), pron. TIPTOE (TIP{T}{O~U}{}), N., V., -TOED, -TOEING, ADJ., ADV. does (d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not (not), adv. stand (stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. firm (f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.



he who stretches his legs does not walk (easily).

he (h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STRETCHER-BEARER (STRECH{X}R B{E:X}R{}X}R), N. his (hiz; unstressed iz), pron. LEGROOM (LEG{R}{U:}M{}), -R{O~U}M{}), N. does (d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not (not), adv. walk (w{o:k}, v.i. easily (i:}z{}i:}), adv.

So, he who displays himself does not shine.

so (s{o~u}), adv. he (h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DISPLAYED (DI SPL{E~I}D{}), ADJ. HERALDRY. himself (him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron. does (d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not (not), adv. shine (sh{a~i}n), v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining; n.

He who asserts his own views is not distinguished.

he (h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ASSERTORY (S{X}R{X}R{I:}), ADJ. his (hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own (o~u)n), adj. VIEWPOINT (VY{U:}{}POINT{}), N. is (iz), v. not (not), adv. distinguished (di sting{gwisht}), adj.

He who vaunts himself does not find his merit acknowledged.

he (h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. VAUNTING (V{O:N}{}TING, V{A:N}{}-), ADJ. himself (him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron. does (d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not (not), adv. find (f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. his (hiz; unstressed iz), pron. merit (mer{it}), n. acknowledged (ak nol{jid}), adj.

He who is self-conceited has no superiority allowed to him.

he (h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is (iz), v. SELF-CONCEIT (SELF{K}X}N S{I:T}{}), SELF{}-), N. has (haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. superiority (s{x}p{i:r}{}i:} {o:r}{}i t{i:}, -or{}-, s{ou-}), n. allowed (loud{}), adj. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. him (him), pron.

Such conditions, viewed from the standpoint of the Tao, are like remnants of food, or a tumour on the body, which all dislike.

such (such), adj. CONDITIONING (K{X}N DISH{X} NING), N. PSYCHOL. VIEWDATA (VY{U:}{}D{E~I}{}T{X}, -DAT{}{X}, -D{A:}{}T{X}), N. from (frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. standpoint (stand{point}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao (dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) are (a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. like (l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. REMNANT (REM{N}X}NT), N. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. food (f{u:d}), n. or (o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. a (e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. TUMORIGENIC (T{U:}{}M{X}R I JEN{X}IK, TY{U:}{}-), ADJ. on (on, {o:n}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. body (bod{f}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. which (hwich, wich), pron. all (o:l), adj. dislike (dis l{a~i}k{}), v., -liked, -liking, n.

Hence those who pursue (the course) of the Tao do not adopt and allow them.

hence (hens), adv. those (dh{o~u}z), pron., adj. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. pursue (p{x}r s{u:}{}), v., -sued, -suing, the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. course (k{o:rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao (dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) do (d{u:}; unstressed d{ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past part. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not (not), adv. adopt (dopt{}), v.t. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. allow (lou{}), v.t. them (dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

[24c11t] Translation: David Hinton





c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{}{}X)N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. HINTERLAND|(HIN{}T{}X)R LAND{}), N.
◇ Stretch onto tiptoes and you never stand firm. stretch|(strech), v.t. onto|(on{}t{}t{x}, {o:n}{}-); unstressed on{}t{x}, {o:n}{}-), prep. TIPTOE|(TIP{}T{}O~U}{}), N., V., -TOED, -TOEING, ADJ., ADV. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. stand|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. firm|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ Hurry long strides and you never travel far. hurry|(h{x:r}{i:}, hurf{}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ngf{}g{x}r, longf{}-), longest (l{o:}ngf{}gist, longf{}-), n., adv. STRIDENT|(STR{A~I}D{}NT), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. travel|(trav{}{x}l), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. far|(f{a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

◇ Keep up self-reflection keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. SELF-REFERENCE|(SELF{}REF{}{X}R {X}NS, -REF{}R{X}NS), N.

◇ and you'll never be enlightened. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you'll|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}), y{x}l), never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T{}N), V.T.

◇ Keep up self-definition keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. SELF-DEFENSE|(SELF{}DI FENS{}), SELF{}-), N.

◇ and you'll never be apparent. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you'll|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}), y{x}l), never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. apparent|({x} par{}{x}nt, {x} p{e:x}r{}-), adj.

◇ Keep up self-promotion keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. SELF-PRODUCED|(SELF{}PR{X} D{U:}ST{}), -DY{U:}ST{}), SELF{}-), ADJ.

◇ and you'll never be proverbial. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you'll|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}), y{x}l), never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. proverbial|(pr{x} v{x:r}{b{i:}} {x}l), adj.

◇ Keep up self-esteem keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. self-esteem|(self{}i st{i:}m{}), self{}-), n.

◇ and you'll never be perennial. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you'll|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}), y{x}l), never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. perennial|(p{x} ren{}{i:}} {x}l), adj.



◇ Travelers of the Way call such striving too much food and useless baggage. TRAVELER'S-TREE|(TRAV{}{}X) L{X}RZ TR{I:}{}), TRAV{}L{X}RZ-), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. call|(k{o:l}), v.t. such|(such), adj. STRIVE|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. too|(t{u:}); adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. food|(f{u:d}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. useless|(y{u:s}{i:}), adj. baggage|(bag{}ij), n.

◇ Things may not all despise such striving, but a master of the Way stays clear of it. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not), adv. all|({o:l}), adj. despise|(di sp{a~i}z{}), v.t., -spised, -spising. such|(such), adj. STRIVE|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. master|(mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}f{}st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{}M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [24c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. CHICHI|(SH{I:}{}SH{I:}{}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ He who boasts cannot stand; he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BOASTFUL|(B{O~U}ST{}F{X}L), ADJ. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}), v. stand|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64.

◇ He who looks at himself is not illustrious; he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. himself|(him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. illustrious|(i lus{}tr{i:}} {x}s), adj.

◇ He who parades himself is not clear-sighted; he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PARADE|(P{X} R{E~I}D{}), N., V., -RADED, -RADING. himself|(him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. CLEAR-CUT|(KL{I:}R{}KUT{} FOR 1, 2; KL{I:}R{}KUT{} FOR 35), ADJ., N., V., -CUT, -CUTTING.

◇ He who brags about himself has no merit; he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BRAGGER|(BRAG{}{X}R), N. about|({x} bout{}), prep. himself|(him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. merit|(mer{}it), n.

◇ He who is conceited does not last long. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. conceited|(k{x}n s{i:}{tid), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ngf{}g{x}r, longf{}-), longest (l{o:}ngf{}gist, longf{}-), n., adv.

◇ These according to the Tao are these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. accord|({x} k{o:r}{ding), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

◇ Leftover food and improper deeds leftover|(left{}{o~u}{}v{x}r), n. food|(f{u:d}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. improper|(im prop{}{x}r), adj. DEED|(D{I:}D), N.





unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. trail|tr{e-i:l}|, v.t. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) said|(sed), v. said {s{a:}'id}, n. Islam.

◇ "[Even] Animals dislike over-eating and [carrying out] the excessive physical activities which serve no [significant] purpose."

even|{f{i:}'v{x}n}, adj. ANIMALLY|{AN{'}{X} M{X} L{I:}}, ADV. dislike|(dis l{a-i}k{f'}), v., -liked, -liking n. OVER|{O~U}'V{X}R}, PREP. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CARRYALL|{KAR{'}}{I:} {O:}L{'}}), N. out|out), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. excessive|{ik ses{'}}iv), adj. physical|{fiz{'}}i k{x}|), adj. ACTIVIST|{AK{'}}T{X} VIST}, N. which|{hwich, wich}, pron. serve|{s{x:}rv}, v., served, serving, n. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. significant|{sig niff{'}}i k{x}nt), adj. purpose|{p{x:}r{'}}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ Therefore one who pursues Tao would not commit himself [to any kind of excessiveness] either. therefore|{d{h}{e:x}r{'}}f{o:}r{'}}-f{o~u}r{'}}), adv. one|wun), adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

PURSUER|{P{X}R S{U:}'{X}R}, N. tao|{dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) would|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would w{o~u}d), n. not|not), adv. commit|k{k{x} mit{'}}), v., -mitted, -mitting. himself|him self{'}; medially often im self{'}}), pron. to|t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. any|en{'}}i:}), adj. kind|k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. EXCESSIVE|{IK SES{'}}IV), ADJ. either|{f{i:}'{dh}{x}r, {a~i}'{dh}{x}r}, adj.

◇ [24c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran c|s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|T{I:}'{M{X} N{A~I}T{'}}), N. CONFUTE|K{X}N FY{U:}'T{'}}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|TRAM{'}}W{E~I}{'}}), N.

◇ One on tip-toe cannot stand. one|wun), adj. on|on, {o:n}), prep. TIP-ON|TIP{'}}ON{'}}-{O:N{'}}), N. cannot|kan{'}}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. stand|stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64.

◇ One astride cannot walk. one|wun), adj. astride|{x} str{a~i}d{'}}), prep. cannot|kan{'}}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. walk|w{o:}k), v.i. ◇ One who displays himself does not shine.

one|wun), adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DISPLAYED|DI SPL{E~I}D{'}}), ADJ. HERALDRY. himself|him self{'}; medially often im self{'}}), pron. does|d{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|not), adv. shine|sh{a~i}n), v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining; n.

◇ One who justifies himself has no glory. one|wun), adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. JUSTIFICATORY|JU STIF{'}}I K{X} T{O:}R{'}}{I:}-T{O~U}R{'}}{I:}, JUS{'}}T{X} FI K{E~I}'{T}X} R{I:}), ADJ. himself|him self{'}; medially often im self{'}}), pron. has|haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. glory|gl{o:}r{'}}{i:}, gl{o~u}r{'}}{i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj, v., -ried, -rying, interj.

◇ One who boasts of his own work has no merit. one|wun), adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BOASTFUL|B{O~U}ST{'}}F{X}L), ADJ. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. own|{o~u)n}, adj. work|w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. has|haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. merit|mer{'}}it), n.

◇ One who is proud of himself will not endure. one|wun), adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|iz), v. proud|proud), adj., -er, -est, adv. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. himself|him self{'}; medially often im self{'}}), pron. will|wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|not), adv.

endure|en d{~ou}r{'}, -dy{~ou}r{'}}), v., -dured, -during. ◇ From the point of view of the Way, these things are called "unwanted food and extraneous growths," which are loathed by all things.

from|frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. point|point), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. view|vy{u:}), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

from|frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. point|point), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. view|vy{u:}), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

from|frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. point|point), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. view|vy{u:}), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

from|frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. point|point), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. view|vy{u:}), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before



consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|w{e~i}), n. these|{d{h}{i:}z}, pron., adj. THINGNESS|THING{'}}NIS), N. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

CALLBACK|K{O:L{'}}BAK{'}}), N. UNVOICED|UN VOIST{'}}), ADJ. food|f{u:d}), n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. extraneous|ik str{e~i}'{n{i:}'{x}s}, adj.

GROWTH|GR{O~U}TH}, N. which|hwich, wich), pron. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. LOATHE|L{O~U}{DH}), V.T., LOATHED, LOATHING. by|b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. all|{o:}), adj. THINGNESS|THING{'}}NIS), N.

◇ Hence, a man of the Way does not set his heart upon them. hence|hens), adv. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|man), n., pl. men, of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|w{e~i}), n. does|d{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|not), adv. set|set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. his|hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. heart|h{a:r}rt), n. upon|{x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:}n{'}}), prep. them|{d{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [24c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang c|s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|TH{O~U}'L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}), z|z{f{i:} or, esp. Brit, zed; Archaic iz{'}}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|Z{U:}S), N.

◇ On tiptoes, one cannot stand steadily. on|on, {o:n}), prep. TIPTOE|TIP{'}}T{O~U}'{''}), N., V., -TOED, -TOEING, ADJ., ADV. one|wun), adj. cannot|kan{'}}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. stand|stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. STEADFAST|STED{'}}FAST{'}}), -F{A:}ST{'}}-F{X}ST), ADJ.

◇ Astride, one cannot walk ahead. astride|{x} str{a~i}d{'}}), prep. one|wun), adj. cannot|kan{'}}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. walk|w{o:}k), v.i. ahead|{x} hed{'}}), adv.

◇ Those who brag about themselves cannot be held in great respect. those|{d{h}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. brag|brag), v., bragged, bragging, n., adj. about|{x} bout{'}}), prep. themselves|{d{h}{x}m selvz{'}, {d{h}em{'}}-), pron.pl. cannot|kan{'}}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|b{f{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. held|held), v. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. respect|ri spekt{'}}), n.

◇ Those who assume they are always right cannot be outstanding. those|{d{h}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. assume|{x} s{u:}m{'}}), v.t., -sumed, -suming. they|{d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. always|{o:l}'{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}, adv. right|r{r{a~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. cannot|kan{'}}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|b{f{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. outstanding|out{'}}stan{'}}ding), adj.

◇ Those who go to the extreme cannot achieve goals. those|{d{h}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. go|g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. to|t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

extreme|{ik str{f{i:}'m{'}}), adj., -tremere, -tremest, n. cannot|kan{'}}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. achieve|{x} ch{i:}v{'}}), v., achieved, achieving. GOALKEEPER|G{O~U}L{'}}K{I:}'{P{X}R}), N.

◇ Those who are vainglorious cannot keep making progress. those|{d{h}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. vainglorious|v{e~i}n gl{o:}r{'}}{i:}'{x}s, -gl{o~u}r{'}}-), adj. cannot|kan{'}}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. keep|k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. making|m{e~i}'king), n.

those|{d{h}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. vainglorious|v{e~i}n gl{o:}r{'}}{i:}'{x}s, -gl{o~u}r{'}}-), adj. cannot|kan{'}}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. keep|k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. making|m{e~i}'king), n.

those|{d{h}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. vainglorious|v{e~i}n gl{o:}r{'}}{i:}'{x}s, -gl{o~u}r{'}}-), adj. cannot|kan{'}}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. keep|k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. making|m{e~i}'king), n.

those|{d{h}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. vainglorious|v{e~i}n gl{o:}r{'}}{i:}'{x}s, -gl{o~u}r{'}}-), adj. cannot|kan{'}}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. keep|k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. making|m{e~i}'king), n.

those|{d{h}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. vainglorious|v{e~i}n gl{o:}r{'}}{i:}'{x}s, -gl{o~u}r{'}}-), adj. cannot|kan{'}}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. keep|k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. making|m{e~i}'king), n.

those|{d{h}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. vainglorious|v{e~i}n gl{o:}r{'}}{i:}'{x}s, -gl{o~u}r{'}}-), adj. cannot|kan{'}}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. keep|k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. making|m{e~i}'king), n.

those|{d{h}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. vainglorious|v{e~i}n gl{o:}r{'}}{i:}'{x}s, -gl{o~u}r{'}}-), adj. cannot|kan{'}}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. keep|k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. making|m{e~i}'king), n.





progress|(n. prog{}res, -r{x}s or, esp. Brit., pr{o~u}{}gres; v. pr{x} gres{}), n.
 ◇ This is Tao.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh{}i:z); adv. is|({iz}), v. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ Those behaviors, like leftover food or an overweight person, are unattractive to everyone.
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. BEHAVIORISM|(BI H{E~I}V{}Y{X} RIZ{}{X}M), N. PSYCHOL.
 like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.
 leftover|(left{}{o~u}{}v{x}r), n. food|({f{u:}d), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. overweight|({o~u}{}v{x}r w{e~i}t{}t{}; n. {o~u}{}v{x}r w{e~i}t{}t{}; v. {o~u}{}v{x}r w{e~i}t{}t{}), adj. person|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.
 UNATTENDED|(UN{}{X} TEN{}DID), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. everyone|(ev{}r{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron.

◇ Thus Tao followers avoid them.
 thus|({dh}us), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) FOLLOWER|(FOL{}{O~U}{}X}R), N. avoid|({x} void{}), v.t.
 them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ [24c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley
 c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:r}{}th{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}{}i:}), n.
 ◇ 'He who stands on tip-toe, does not stand firm.'
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STANDPOINT|(STAND{}POINT{}), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. TIP-ON|(TIP{}ON{}), -{O:N}{}), N. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. stand|(stand, v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. firm|({f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ He who takes the longest strides, does not walk the fastest.'
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LONGERON|(LON{}{X}R {X}N), N. AERON. STRIDENT|(STR{A~I}D{}NT), ADJ. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. walk|(w{o:k}), v.i. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FASTENING|(FAS{}{X} NING, F{A:}{}S{X}-), N.

◇ He who does his own looking sees little.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{}{X}R ON{}), -{O:N}{}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON.
 SEERSUCKER|(S{l:r}{}SUK{}{X}R), N. little|(lit{}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.

◇ He who defines himself is not therefore distinct.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DEFINE|(DI F{A~I}N{}), V. -FINED, -FINING. himself|(him self{}), medially often im self{}), pron. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. distinct|(di stingkt{}), adj.

◇ He who boasts of what he will do succeeds in nothing.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BOASTFUL|(B{O~U}ST{}F{X}L), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. SUCCEEDING|(S{X}K S{l:}{}DING), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. nothing|(nuth{}'jing), n.



◇ He who is proud of his work, achieves nothing that endures.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. proud|(proud), adj., -er, -est, adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. ACHIEVEMENT|(X CH{l:}v{}M{X}NT), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. ENDURE|(EN D{~OU}R{}-DY{~OU}R{}), V., -DURED, -DURING.

◇ Of these, from the standpoint of the Way, it is said:
 of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. standpoint|(stand{}point{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{}id), n. Islam.

◇ 'Pass round superfluous dishes to those that have already had enough.
 pass|(pas, p{a:s}), v.t. round|(round), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., prep., v. superfluous|(s{~ou} p{x:r}{}fl{u:}{}{x}s), adj. DISHERIT|(DIS HER{}IT), V.T. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. already|({o:l} red{}), adv. had|(had), v. enough|(i nuff{}), adj.

◇ And no creature but will reject them in disgust.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. creature|(kr{e:i}{}ch{x}r), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. reject|(v. ri jekt{}; n. r{i:}{}jekt), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. disgust|(dis gust{}), di skust{}), v.t.

◇ That is why he that possesses Tao does not linger.
 that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{}{X}R ON{}), -{O:N}{}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON.
 SEERSUCKER|(S{l:r}{}SUK{}{X}R), N. little|(lit{}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.

◇ [24c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn
 c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINCH{}PIN{}), N.
 ◇ One up on tiptoes does not stand firm.
 one|(wun), adj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

TIPTOE|(TIP{}T{O~U}{}), N., V., -TOED, -TOEING, ADV. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. stand|(stand, v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. firm|({f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.
 ◇ One who takes big strides does not move.
 one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. STRIDENT|(STR{A~I}D{}NT), ADJ. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. move|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n.

◇ One who flaunts himself does not shine.
 one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FLAUNT|(FL{O:}NT), V.I. himself|(him self{}), medially often im self{}), pron. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. shine|(sh{a~i}n), v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining, n.

◇ One who insists that he is right is not commended.
 one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. INSISTENT|(IN SIS{}T{X}NT), ADJ.





that(**dh**at; **unstressed dh**{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**(**h**{i}; **unstressed i**{}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **right**(**r**{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **is**(**iz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **COMMENDATORY**(**k**{x} **men**{'}D{X} T{O};R{'}{I}; -T{O~U}R{'}{I};), ADJ.
◇ **One who boasts about himself has no acknowledged merit.**
one(**wun**), adj. **who**(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BOASTFUL**(**B**{O~U}ST{'}F{X}L), ADJ. **about**(**{x} bout**{'}), prep. **himself**(**him self**{'}; **medially often im self**{'}), pron. **has**(**haz**; **unstressed h**{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**(**n**{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **acknowledged**(**ak nol**{'}id), adj. **merit**(**mer**{'}it), n.

◇ **One filled with self-importance does not last long.**
one(**wun**), adj. **FILL**(**FIL**), V.T. **with**(**with**, **wi**{**dh**}), prep. **SELF-IMMOLATION**(**SELF**{'}IM{'}{X} L{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. **does**(**d**{o~u}z), n. **does**(**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **last**(**last**, **l**{a;}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **long**(**l**{o;}ng, **long**), adj. longer (**l**{o;}ng{'}g{x}r, **long**{'-}), longest (**l**{o;}ng{'}gist, **long**{'-}), n., adv.
◇ **In respect to the Dao, we can say about such behavior, too much food is an excrescence making the rounds.**
in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **respect**(**ri spekt**{'}), n. **to**(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **the**(**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article. **DANK**(**DANGK**), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **we**(**w**{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**(**kan**; **unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) **canst**, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) **couldst**, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. **cunning**. **can**(**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **say**(**s**{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **about**(**{x} bout**{'}), prep. **such**(**such**), adj. **behavior**(**bi h**{e~i}v{'}y{x}r), n. **too**(**t**{u:}), adv. **much**(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **food**(**f**{u;}d), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **an**(**{x}n**; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **excrescence**(**ik skres**{'}{x}ns), n. **making**(**m**{e~i}{'}king), n. **the**(**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article. **ROUNDLY**(**ROUND**{'}L{I};), ADV.
◇ **The people always hate this, so one who has the Dao has nothing to do with it.**
the(**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article. **people**(**p**{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **always**(**{o;}l**{'}w{e~i}z, **-w**{i:}z), adv. **hate**(**h**{e~i}t), v., hated, hating, n. **this**(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}**{i:}z); adv. **so**(**s**{o~u}), adv. **one**(**wun**), adj. **who**(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**(**haz**; **unstressed h**{x}z, {x}z), v. **the**(**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article. **DANK**(**DANGK**), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **has**(**haz**; **unstressed h**{x}z, {x}z), v. **nothing**(**nuth**{'}ing), n. **to**(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **do**(**d**{u:}; **unstressed d**{~ou}, **d**{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) **doest** or **dost**, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) **doeth** or **doth**, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) **didst**, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **with**(**with**, **wi**{**dh**}), prep. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) **it**, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [24c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang
c(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l**{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **LIMY**(**L**{A~I}{'}M{I};), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**(**Y**{~OU}RT), N.

◇ **THE DREGS AND TUMORS OF VIRTUE**
the(**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article. **DREGGY**(**DREG**{'}{I};), ADJ., -GIER, -GIEST. **and**(**and**; **unstressed x**{nd}, **x**{n}, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **TUMORIGENIC**(**T**{U:}{'}M{X}R I JEN{'}IK, **TY**{U:}{'}-), ADJ. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed x**{v} or, esp. before consonants, **x**), prep. **virtue**(**v**{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ **He who stands on tiptoe does not stand (firm):**
he(**h**{i}; **unstressed i**{}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **STANDPOINT**(**STAND**{'}POINT{'}), N. **on**(**on**, **o**{:}n), prep. **tiptoe**(**tip**{'}t{e~o~u}{'}), n., v., -toed, -toeing, adj., adv. **does**(**d**{o~u}z), n. **does**(**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **stand**(**stand**), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. **firm**(**f**{i:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ **He who strains his strides does not walk (well):**
he(**h**{i}; **unstressed i**{}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;



n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **STRAINER**(**STR**{E~I}{'}N{X}R), N. **his**(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. **STRIDENT**(**STR**{A~I}D{'}NT), ADJ. **does**(**d**{o~u}z), n. **does**(**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **walk**(**w**{o;}k), v.i. **well**(**wel**), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.
◇ **He who reveals himself is not luminous:**
he(**h**{i}; **unstressed i**{}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **REVELMENT**(**R**I V{I:}L{'}M{X}NT), N. **himself**(**him self**{'}; **medially often im self**{'}), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **luminous**(**l**{u:}{'}m{x}n{x}s), adj.

◇ **He who justifies himself is not far-famed:**
he(**h**{i}; **unstressed i**{}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **JUSTIFICATORY**(**J**I STIF{'}I K{X} T{O};R{'}{I}; -T{O~U}R{'}{I};), **JUS**{'}T{X} FI K{E~I}{'}T{X} R{I:}), ADJ. **himself**(**him self**{'}; **medially often im self**{'}), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **FAR**(**F**{A;}R), ADV., ADJ., FARTHER OR FURTHER, FARTHEST OR FURTHEST.

◇ **He who boasts of himself is not given credit:**
he(**h**{i}; **unstressed i**{}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BOASTFUL**(**B**{O~U}ST{'}F{X}L), ADJ. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed x**{v} or, esp. before consonants, **x**), prep. **himself**(**him self**{'}; **medially often im self**{'}), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **given**(**giv**{'}{x}n), v. **credit**(**kred**{'}it), n.

◇ **He who prides himself is not chief among men.**
he(**h**{i}; **unstressed i**{}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PRIDE**(**PR**{A~I}D), N., V., PRIDED, PRIDING. **himself**(**him self**{'}; **medially often im self**{'}), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **chief**(**ch**{i:}f), n. **among**(**{x} mung**{'}), prep. **men**(**men**), n.

◇ **These in the eyes of Tao**
these(**{dh}**{i:}z), pron., adj. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article. **EYEN**(**{A~I}{'}{X}N**), N. **ARCHAIC**. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed x**{v} or, esp. before consonants, **x**), prep. **tao**(**dou**, **tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ **Are called "the dregs and tumors of Virtue."**
are(**{a:}**; **unstressed x**{r}), v. are (**{e:x}**; **r**); **n**. **CALLBACK**(**K**{O;}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **the**(**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article. **DREGGY**(**DREG**{'}{I};), ADJ., -GIER, -GIEST. **and**(**and**; **unstressed x**{nd}, **x**{n}, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **TUMORIGENIC**(**T**{U:}{'}M{X}R I JEN{'}IK, **TY**{U:}{'}-), ADJ. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed x**{v} or, esp. before consonants, **x**), prep. **virtue**(**v**{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ **Which are things of disgust**
which(**hwich**, **wich**), pron. **are**(**{a:}**; **unstressed x**{r}), v. are (**{e:x}**; **r**); **n**. **THINGNESS**(**THING**{'}NIS), N. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed x**{v} or, esp. before consonants, **x**), prep. **disgust**(**dis gust**{'}, **di skust**{'}), v.t.

◇ **Therefore the man of Tao spurns them.**
therefore(**{dh}**{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}{'}), adv. **the**(**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article. **man**(**man**), n., pl. men, **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed x**{v} or, esp. before consonants, **x**), prep. **tao**(**dou**, **tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **SPURN**(**SP**{X:}RN), V.T. **them**(**{dh}**em; **unstressed dh**{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [24c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
c(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l**{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **vector**(**vik**{'}t{x}r), n. **h**(**{e~i}ch**), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**(**M**{E~I}N{'}TOP{'}), N. **NAUT**.

◇ **Who is puffed up cannot stand.**
who(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**(**iz**), v. **PUFFBIRD**(**PUF**{'}B{X:}RD{'}), N. **up**(**up**), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **cannot**(**kan**{'}ot, **ka not**{'}, **k**{x}-), v. **stand**(**stand**), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64.

◇ **Who is self-absorbed has no distinction.**
who(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**(**iz**), v. **self-absorbed**(**self**{'}ab **s**{o:}rbd{'}-z{o:}rbd{'}), **self**{'}-), adj. **has**(**haz**; **unstressed h**{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**(**n**{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **distinction**(**di stingk**{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **Who is self-revealing does not shine.**





who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is(iz), v. self-revealing(self{}ri v{i:}{}ing, self{}-), adj. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. shine(sh{a~i}n), v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining; n.

Who is self-assertive has no merit.

who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is(iz), v. SELF-ASSERTION(SELF{}){X} S{X:}R{}SH{X}N, SELF{}-), N. has(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. merit(mer{}it), n.

Who is self-praising does not last long.

who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is(iz), v. SELF-POSSESSION(SELF{}P{X} ZESH{}){X}N, SELF{}-), N. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. last(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv.

As for the Way, we may say these are "excess provisions and extra baggage."

as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. for(ff{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way(w{e~i}), n. we(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. may(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. say(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. these({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. are({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. excess(n. ik ses{}', ek{}ses; adj., v. ek{}ses, ik ses{}'), n. PROVISIONAL(PR{X} VIZH{}){X} NL), ADJ. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. extra(ek{}str{x}), adj.

baggage(bag{}ij), n.

Creation abhors such extravagances.

creation(kr{}i: {e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. ABHORRENT(AB H{O:}R{}){X}NT, -HOR{}-), ADJ. such(such), adj. EXTRAVAGANCE(IK STRAV{}){X} G{X}NS), N.

Therefore.

therefore({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv.

One who aspires to the Way, does not abide in them.

one(wun), adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ASPIRE({X} SP{A~I}{X}_R{}), V.I., -PIRED, -PIRING. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way(w{e~i}), n. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. abide({x} b{a~i}d{}'), v., abode or abided, abiding. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. them({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

[24c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN(T{O~U}{}LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD(MAZ{}){X}RD), N.

The person on tiptoe is not steady.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

person(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. on(on, {o:n}), prep. tiptoe(tip{}t{o~u}{}'), n., v., -toed, -toeing, adj., adv. is(iz), v. not(not), adv. steady(sted{}i:), adj., steadier, steadiest, interj., n., pl. steadies, v., steadied, steadying, adv.

The person with legs astride cannot walk.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. LEGROOM(LEG{}R{U:}M{}', -R{~OU}M{}'), N. astride({x} str{a~i}d{}'), prep. cannot(kan{}ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. walk(w{o:k}), v. i. Those who look only at themselves see little.

those({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. look(l{~ou}k), v. i. only({o~u}n{}i:), adv. at(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. themselves({dh}{x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. see(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. little(lit{}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.

Those who justify themselves are not distinguished.

those({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. justify(jus{}t{x} f{a~i}{}'), v., -fied, -fying. themselves({dh}{x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. are({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not(not), adv. distinguished(di sting{}gwisht), adj.

Those who brag have no merit.



those({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. brag(brag), v., bragged, bragging, n., adj. have(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. merit(mer{}it), n.

The work of prideful people will not endure.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. work(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. PRIDE(PR{A~I}D), N., V., PRIDED, PRIDING.

people(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not(not), adv. endure(en d{~ou}r{}', -dy{~ou}r{}'), v., -dured, -during.

From the standpoint of the Tao.

from(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. standpoint(stand{}point{}'), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

These things are "excessive food and tumors of the body."

these({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. THINGNESS(THING{}NIS), N. are({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

excessive(ik ses{}'iv), adj. food(f{u:}d), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TUMORIGENIC(T{U:}{}M{X}R I JEN{}'IK, TY{U:}{}-), ADJ. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. body(bod{}i:), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

As they bring sickness.

as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. they({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. bring(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. sickness(sik{}nis), n.

Followers of the Tao do not linger around them.

FOLLOWER(FOL{}'O~U }X}R), N. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) do(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not(not), adv. linger(ling{}g{x}r), v. i. around({x} round{}'), adv. them({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

[24c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT(DAV{}){X}N P{O:}RT{}', -P{O~U}RT{}'), N. h({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}', HL{O~U}T-), N.

One who tiptoes to stand taller does not stand firm.

one(wun), adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TIPTOE(TIP{}T{O~U}{}'), N., V., -TOED, -TOEING, ADJ., ADV. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stand(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. TALLBOY(T{O:}L{}BOI{}'), N. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. stand(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. firm(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

One who strides to walk faster does not walk long.

one(wun), adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STRIDENT(STR{A~I}D{}NT), ADJ. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. walk(w{o:k}), v. i. FASTENING(FAS{}){X} NING, F{A:}{}S{X}-), N. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. walk(w{o:k}), v. i. long(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv.

One who self-touts does not shine.

one(wun), adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SELF-TORMENT(SELF{}T{O:}R{}MENT, SELF{}-), N. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv.





shine|**sh{a~i}n**), v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining; n.

◇ One who self-justifies does not reassure;

one|(wun), adj. **who|(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SELF-JUSTIFICATION**|(SELF{'}JUS{'}T{'}X FI K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, SELF{'}-), N. **does|(d{o~u}z)**, n. **does (duz)**, v. **not|(not)**, adv. **reassure|(r{f{i:}}{'}x sh{~ou}r{'}-, -sh{x:}r{'})**, v.t., -sured, -suring.

◇ One who self-aggrandizes does not accomplish;

one|(wun), adj. **who|(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SELF-AGGRANDIZEMENT**|(SELF{'}{X} GRAN{'}DIZ M{X}NT, SELF{'}-), N. **does|(d{o~u}z)**, n. **does (duz)**, v.

not|(not), adv. **accomplish|({x} kom{'}plish)**, v.t.

◇ One who self-serves does not endure.

one|(wun), adj. **who|(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SELF-SERVE**|(SELF{'}S{X:}RV{'}), ADJ.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. **does (duz)**, v. **not|(not)**, adv. **endure|(en d{~ou}r{'}-, -dy{~ou}r{'})**, v., -dured, -during.

◇ They, in relation to Direction, are the equivalent of leftover food and excess fat.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **in|(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **relation|(ri l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n)**, n. **to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **direction|(di rek{'}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{'}-)**, n. **are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **equivalent|(i kwiv{'}{x} l{x}nt or, for 5, {i:}{'}kw{x} v{e~i}{'}{x}nt)**, adj. **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **leftover|(leftf{'}{o~u}{'}v{x}r)**, n. **food|(f{u:}d)**, n. **and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **excess|(n. ik ses{'}-, ek{'}ses; adj., v. ek{'}ses, ik ses{'}), n. fat|(fat)**, adj., fatter, fattest, n., v., fatted, fattening.

◇ They are unattractive;

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r})**, n.

UNATTENDED|(UN{'}{X} TEN{'}DID), ADJ.

◇ they are not held by those with Direction.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. **not|(not)**, adv. **held|(held)**, v. **by|(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **those|({dh}{o~u}z)**, pron., adj. **with|(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **direction|(di rek{'}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{'}-)**, n.

◇ [24c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|(t{f:i:})**, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **YASNA**|(YUS{'}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. **GENIUS**|(J{I:}N{'}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (J{I:}{'}N{I:}{A~I}{'}) FOR 6, 7, 9.

KIMONO|(K{X} M{O~U}{'}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ A man who tiptoes cannot stand.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man|(man)**, n., pl. men, **who|(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **TIPTOE**|(TIP{'}T{O~U}{'}), N., V., -TOED, -TOEING, ADJ., ADV. **cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}-, k{x}-)**, v. **stand|(stand)**, v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64.

◇ A man who straddles cannot walk.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man|(man)**, n., pl. men, **who|(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

STRADDLE|(STRAD{'}L), V., -DLED, -DLING, N. **cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}-, k{x}-)**, v. **walk|(w{o:}k)**, v.i.

◇ A man who flaunts himself cannot shine.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man|(man)**, n., pl. men, **who|(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FLAUNT**|(FL{O:}NT), V.I. **himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'})**, pron. **cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}-, k{x}-)**, v. **shine|(sh{a~i}n)**, v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining; n.

◇ A man who is self-righteous is not respected.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man|(man)**, n., pl. men, **who|(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is|(iz)**, v. **self-righteous|(self{'}r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s, self{'}-)**, adj. **is|(iz)**, v. **not|(not)**, adv.

RESPECTANT|(RI SPEK{'}T{X}NT), ADJ. HERALDRY.

◇ A man who is self-boasting is not acknowledged.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man|(man)**, n., pl. men, **who|(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is|(iz)**, v. **SELF-BINDER**|(SELF{'}B{A~I}N{'}D{X}R), N. AGRIC. **is|(iz)**, v. **not|(not)**, adv.

acknowledged|(ak nol{'}jid), adj.

◇ A man who is self-conceited is not promoted.



a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man|(man)**, n., pl. men, **who|(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is|(iz)**, v. **SELF-CONCEIT**|(SELF{'}K{X}N S{I:}T{'}-, SELF{'}-), N. **is|(iz)**, v. **not|(not)**, adv. **PROMOTE**|(PR{X} M{O~U}T{'}), V.T., -MOTED, -MOTING.

◇ From the viewpoint of the Tao,

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **viewpoint|(vy{u:}{'}point{'}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **tao|(dou, tou)**, n. (sometimes

l.c.)

◇ These behaviors are like excess food and excrement flesh.

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **BEHAVIORISM**|(BI H{E~I}V{'}Y{X} RIZ{'}{X}M), N. **PSYCHOL. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. **like|(l{a~i}k)**, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **excess|(n. ik ses{'}-, ek{'}ses; adj., v. ek{'}ses, ik ses{'}), n. food|(f{u:}d)**, n. **and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **excrement|(ik skres{'}{x}nt)**, adj. **flesh|(flesh)**, n.

◇ Creation abhors such imbalance.

creation|(kr{i:}{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **ABHORRENT**|(AB H{O:}R{'}{X}NT, -HOR{'}-), ADJ. **such|(such)**, adj. **imbalance|(im bal{'}{x}ns)**, n.

◇ And thus the man of the Tao does not abide in them.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **thus|({dh}us)**, adv. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **man|(man)**, n., pl. men, **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **tao|(dou, tou)**, n. (sometimes l.c.)

does|(d{o~u}z), n. **does (duz)**, v. **not|(not)**, adv. **abide|({x} b{a~i}d{'}), v., abode or abided, abiding. in|(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron.

◇ [24c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|(t{f:i:})**, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHOSISME**|(SH{O:} Z{I:}Z{'}M{X}), N. **CHOCOLATIER**|(CH{O:}{'}K{X} L{X} T{I:}R{'}-, CHOK{'}{X}, CH{O:}K{'}L{X}, CHOK{'}-, FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{'}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{I:}RZ{'}; FR. -TY{E~I}{'}).

◇ A person who stands on tiptoe cannot stand firmly on his feet.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n)**, n. **who|(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **STANDPOINT**|(STAND{'}POINT{'}), N. **on|(on, {o:n})**, prep. **tiptoe|(tip{'}t{o~u}{'})**, n., v., -toed, -toeing, adj., adv. **cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}-, k{x}-)**, v. **stand|(stand)**, v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64.

FIRMAN|(F{X:}R{'}M{X}N, F{X:}R M{A:}N{'}), N., PL. -MANS. **on|(on, {o:n})**, prep. **his|(hiz; unstressed iz)**, pron. **feet|(f{f{i:}t)**, n.

◇ A person who spreads his legs cannot walk steadily.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n)**, n. **who|(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

SPREADER-DITCHER|(SPRED{'}{X}R DICH{'}{X}R), N. RAILROADS. **his|(hiz; unstressed iz)**, pron.

LEGROOM|(LEG{'}R{U:}M{'}-, R{~OU}M{'}), N. **cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}-, k{x}-)**, v. **walk|(w{o:}k)**, v.i.

STEADFAST|(STED{'}FAST{'}-, F{A:}ST{'}-, F{X}ST), ADJ.

◇ A person who displays himself cannot shine (like a star in the sky).

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n)**, n. **who|(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DISPLAYED**|(DI SPL{E~I}D{'}), ADJ. HERALDRY. **himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'})**, pron. **cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}-, k{x}-)**, v. **shine|(sh{a~i}n)**, v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining; n. **like|(l{a~i}k)**, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a|({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **star|(st{a:r})**, n., adj., v., starred, starring. **in|(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **sky|(sk{a~i})**, n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying.

◇ A person who praises himself will not be praised by others.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n)**, n. **who|(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PRAISE**|(PR{E~I}Z), N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING. **himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'})**, pron. **will|(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will,





pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **be**(**b(i); unstressed b(i); bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PRAISE**|(PR[E~I]Z), N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING. **by**(**b(a~i)**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ A person who glorifies himself will not be famous.

a(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r'}s{x)n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GLORIFICATION**|(GL{O:}R{'}{X} FI K{E~I}'{'}SH{X}N, GL{O~U}R{'})-, N. **himself**|(him self{'}; **medially often im self**{}), pron. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **be**(**b(i); unstressed b(i); bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **famous**|(f{e~i}'{'}m{x}s), adj.

◇ A person who makes himself mighty cannot excel.

a(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r'}s{x)n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}'{'}K{X}R), N. **himself**|(him self{'}; **medially often im self**{}), pron. **mighty**|(m{a~i}'{'}t{i:}), adj., mightier, mightiest, adv., n. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), v. **excel**|(ik self{'}), v., -celled, -celling.

◇ All these, in comparison to the Tao, are called:

all|(o:}), adj. **these**|(d{h}{i:}z), pron., adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **comparison**|(k{x}m par{'}{x} s{x)n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **are**|(a:}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:}r**), n. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N.

◇ "A surfeit of food and an excess of action."

a(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **surfeit**|(s{x:r'}f{it}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **food**|(f{u:}d), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **an**|(x); **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **excess**|(n. ik ses{'}, ek{'}ses; adj., v. ek{'}ses, ik ses{'}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **action**|(ak{'}sh{x)n), n.

◇ They will be tiresome to everyone in other things, too.

they|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(**b(i); unstressed b(i); bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **tiresome**|(t{a~i}'{'}x_r{'}s{x)m), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **everyone**|(ev{'}r{i:} wun{'}, -w{x)n), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

other|(u{d{h}'{'}{x}r), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **too**|(t{u:}), adv.

◇ Therefore, the man of Tao is not found in their company.

therefore|(d{h}{e:x}r{'}{o:r'}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **found**|(found), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **company**|(kum{'}p{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies, v., -nied, -nying.

◇ All these are examples of living in a way that goes against nature.

all|(o:}), adj. **these**|(d{h}{i:}z), pron., adj. **are**|(a:}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:}r**), n. **EXAMPLE**|(IG ZAM{'}P{X}L, -Z{A:}M{'})-, N., V., -PLED, -PLING. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **living**|(liv{'}jng), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **that**|(d{h}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **goes**|(g{o~u}z), v. **against**|(x genst{'}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. **nature**|(n{e~i}'{'}ch{x}r), n.



◇ [24c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c(**{s{i:}}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x)n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**|(MAN{'}{I:}'{'}TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**|(KW{A:}'{'}SH{I:} {O:}R{'}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. **PATHOL.**

◇ A man on tiptoe can't walk easily.

a(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **tiptoe**|(tip{'}t{o~u}'{}), n., v., -toed, -toeing, adj., adv. **can't**|(kant, k{a:}nt), **walk**|(w{o:k}), v.i. **easily**|(i:}'{'}z{x} l{i:}, i:}'{'}l{i:}), adv.

◇ The man who strides on ahead is bound to tire.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **STRIDENT**|(STR{A~I}D{'})NT), ADJ. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **ahead**|(x hed{'}), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **bound**|(bound), v. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **tire**|(t{a~i}'{'}x_r), v., tired, tiring, n.

◇ The kind of person who always insists on his way of seeing things can never learn anything from anyone.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **kind**|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **person**|(p{x:r'}s{x)n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **always**|(o:l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **INSISTENT**|(IN SIS{'})T{X}NT), ADJ. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **seeing**|(s{i:}'{'}jng), conj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x)n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**; imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **learn**|(l{x:}rn), v., learned (**{x:r}nd**) or learnt, learning. **anything**|(en{'}{i:} thing{'}), pron. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **anyone**|(en{'}{i:} wun{'}, -w{x)n), pron.

◇ Those who always want to be seen will never help others to be.

those|(d{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **always**|(o:l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(**b(i); unstressed b(i); bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **seen**|(s{i:n}), v. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **help**|(help), v.t., **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(**b(i); unstressed b(i); bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ The showman is never secretly respected by anyone.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **showman**|(sh{o~u}'{'}m{x)n), n., pl. -men. **is**|(iz), v. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **SECRETIVE**|(S{I:}'{'}KR I TIV, SI KR{I:}'{'}-), ADJ. **SECRETIVE** (SI KR{I:}'{'}TIV), ADJ. **RESPECTANT**|(RI SPEK{'})T{X}NT), ADJ. **HERALDRY.** **by**(**b(a~i)**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **anyone**|(en{'}{i:} wun{'}, -w{x)n), pron.

◇ People like these, say the Wise Ones are as useless as the left-over food at a feast:

people|(p{i:}'{'}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **these**|(d{h}{i:}z), pron., adj. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **ONEROUS**|(ON{'}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}'{'}N{X}R-), ADJ. **are**|(a:}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:}r**), n. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **useless**|(y{u:}s{'}lis), adj. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **LEFT-OF-CENTER**|(LEFT{'}{X}V SEN{'})T{X}R), ADJ. **food**|(f{u:}d), n. **at**|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **feast**|(f{i:}st), n.

◇ No true follower can relate to them.





no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. true|{tr{u:}}, adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. follower|{fol'}{o~u} {x}r), n. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. relate|{ri l{e~i}t'f}), v., -lated, -lating. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [24c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|{s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. GRYPHON|(GRIF'{}{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ He who stands on tiptoes cannot stand well:

he|{h{f:i}; unstressed {f:i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STANDPOINT|(STAND'{}POINT'{}), N. on|(on, {o:}n), prep.

TIPTOE|(TIP'{}T{O~U}'{}), N., V., -TOED, -TOEING, ADJ., ADV. cannot|{kan'}ot, ka not'}, k{x}-), v. stand|{stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. well|{wel}), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ He who walks with great strides cannot walk well:

he|{h{f:i}; unstressed {f:i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. WALKOVER|(W{O:}K'{}{O~U}'{}V{X}R), N. with|{with, wi{dh}), prep. great|{gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. STRIDENT|(STR{A~I}'D'{}NT), ADJ. cannot|{kan'}ot, ka not'}, k{x}-), v. walk|{w{o:k}), v.i. well|{wel}), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ He who shows off himself cannot become conspicuous:

he|{h{f:i}; unstressed {f:i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SHOWROOM|(SH{O~U}'{}R{U:}M'{}), -R{~OU}M'{}), N. off|{fo:}f, of), adv. himself|{him self'}, medially often im self'}, pron. cannot|{kan'}ot, ka not'}, k{x}-), v. become|{bi kum'}, v., became, become, becoming. conspicuous|{k{x}n spik'}y{u:} {x}s}), adj.

◇ He who regards himself infallible cannot become illustrious:

he|{h{f:i}; unstressed {f:i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}RD'{}LIS), ADJ. himself|{him self'}, medially often im self'}, pron. infallible|(in fal'{}{x} b{x}l), adj. cannot|{kan'}ot, ka not'}, k{x}-), v. become|{bi kum'}, v., became, become, becoming. illustrious|{i lus'}tr{i:} {x}s}), adj.

◇ He who brags about himself cannot gain achievement:

he|{h{f:i}; unstressed {f:i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BRAGGER|(BRAG'{}{X}R), N. about|{x} bout'}, prep. himself|{him self'}, medially often im self'}, pron. cannot|{kan'}ot, ka not'}, k{x}-), v. gain|{g{e~i}n), v.t. achievement|{x} ch{i:}v'{}m{x}nt), n.

◇ He who boasts of himself cannot become a head:

he|{h{f:i}; unstressed {f:i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BOASTFUL|(B{O~U}ST'{}F{X}L), ADJ. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. himself|{him self'}, medially often im self'}, pron. cannot|{kan'}ot, ka not'}, k{x}-), v. become|{bi kum'}, v., became, become, becoming. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. head|(hed), n.

◇ From the point of view of the Tao,

from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{f:i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article. point|(point), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. view|{vy{u:}}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{f:i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes L.c.)

◇ These behaviours are like leftover food and superfluous excrescence,

these|{dh}{f:i:}z), pron., adj. BEHAVIOUR|(BI H{E~I}V'{}Y{X}R), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:r}, a:r), n. like|{l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. leftover|{left'{}{o~u}'{}v{x}r), n. food|{f{u:}d), n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a



homorganic consonant, n), conj. superfluous|{s{~ou} p{x:r}'{fl}{u:} {x}s}), adj. excrescence|{ik skres'{}{x}ns), n.

◇ So disgusting that a man of Tao

so|{s{o~u}), adv. disgusting|{dis gus'{}ting, di skus'{}-}), adj. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|{man}), n., pl. men, of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes L.c.)

◇ Never behaves like that:

never|{nev'{}{x}r}), adv. BEHAVE|(BI H{E~I}V'{}), V., -HAVED, -HAVING. like|{l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ [24c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|{s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANTRY|(CHAN'{}TR{L:}, CH{A:}N'{}-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|(KEM'{}{X:}R {I:}, K{X} M{X:}R'{}-), N.

◇ He who tiptoes cannot stand:

he|{h{f:i}; unstressed {f:i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TIPTOE|(TIP'{}T{O~U}'{}), N., V., -TOED, -TOEING, ADJ., ADV. cannot|{kan'}ot, ka not'}, k{x}-), v. stand|{stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64.

◇ He who strides cannot walk:

he|{h{f:i}; unstressed {f:i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STRIDENT|(STR{A~I}'D'{}NT), ADJ. cannot|{kan'}ot, ka not'}, k{x}-), v. walk|{w{o:k}), v.i.

◇ He who sees only himself is not enlightened:

he|{h{f:i}; unstressed {f:i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SEERSUCKER|(S{I:}R'{}SUK'{}{X}R), N. only|{o~u}n'{}{f:i:}), adv. himself|{him self'}, medially often im self'}, pron. is|{iz), v. not|{not), adv. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T'{}N), V.T.

◇ He who is self-righteous is not notable:

he|{h{f:i}; unstressed {f:i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz), v. self-righteous|{self'{}r{a~i}'{ch}{x}s, self'{}-}), adj. is|{iz), v. not|{not), adv. notable|{n{o~u}'{}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ He who boasts about himself will have no merit:

he|{h{f:i}; unstressed {f:i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BOASTFUL|(B{O~U}ST'{}F{X}L), ADJ. about|{x} bout'}, prep. himself|{him self'}, medially often im self'}, pron. will|{wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|{n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. merit|{mer'{}it}), n.

◇ He who praises himself will have no improvement:

he|{h{f:i}; unstressed {f:i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PRAISE|(PR{E~I}Z), N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING. himself|{him self'}, medially often im self'}, pron. will|{wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|{n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. improvement|{im pr{u:}v'{}m{x}nt), n.

◇ The way he takes the Tao, as if eating with a full stomach and moving with excess baggage, will be disliked:

the|{stressed {dh}{f:i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article. way|{w{e~i}), n. he|{h{f:i}; unstressed {f:i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they,





poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **eating**|(i:){ting), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **full**|({f}{ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **stomach**|(stum){x}k), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **moving**|(m{u:}{v}ing), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **excess**|(n. ik ses{}), ek{}ses; adv., v. **ek**'ses, ik ses{}), n. **baggage**|(bag){ij), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DISLIKE**|(DIS L{A~I}{K}{}), V., -LIKED, -LIKING, N.

◇ Therefore he who follows the Tao will not abide this. **therefore**|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed i:;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FOLLOWING**|(FOL){O~U}ING), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **abide**|({x}b{a~i}d{}), v., abide or abided, abiding. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i};); adv.

◇ [24c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **LITUUS**|(LIT){Y}{U:}{X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT){Y}{U:}{A~I}{}), **QIVIUT**|(K(L){V(I:){X}T, -(U:}{T}{}), N.

◇ A long stander would not stand on tiptoe. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest |(l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. **STANDEE**|(STAN D{l:}{}), N. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **not**|(not), adv. **stand**|(stand), v., stand, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **tiptoe**|(tip{}t{o~u}{}), n., v., -toed, -toeing, adj., adv.

◇ A far walker would not walk with long strides. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **far**|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **walker**|(w{o:}{k}{x}r), n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **not**|(not), adv. **walk**|(w{o:}k), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest |(l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv.

STRIDENT|(STR{A~I}D{}NT), ADJ.
◇ A wise observer would not observe self-preoccupations. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **observer**|({x}b z{x:}r{}v{x}r), n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **not**|(not), adv. **observe**|({x}b z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving. **SELF-POSSESSION**|(SELF){P(X) ZESH{}XN, SELF{}-), N.

◇ A true celebrity would not brag about self. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **celebrity**|(s{x}leb{}ri t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 1. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **not**|(not), adv. **brag**|(brag), v., bragged, bragging, n., adj. **about**|({x} bout{}), prep. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ A successful doer would not show off his/her deeds. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **successful**|(s{x}k ses{}f{x}l), adj. **doer**|(d{u:}{x}r), n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **not**|(not), adv. **show**|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **off**|({o:f}, of), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **her**|(h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. **DEED**|(D{l:}D), N.

◇ A good ruler would not look superior to others. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **ruler**|(r{u:}{x}r), n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **not**|(not), adv. **look**|(l{~ou}k), v.i.



superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{i}; {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N.
◇ It is the Way that is enabling and disabling. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **enabling**|(en{e~i}{b}ing), adj. **Law** **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DISABLED**|(DIS {E~I}{B}{X}LD), ADJ.

◇ Eating too much will result in obesity in form. **eating**|(i:){ting), n. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **result**|(ri zult{}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **OBESIE**|({O~U} B{l:}{S}{}), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **form**|({f{o:}rm), n.

◇ Which is avoided even by the public. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **AVOIDANCE**|({X} VOID{}NS), N. **even**|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **public**|(pub{}lik), adj.

◇ And is thereore not preferred by Way servers. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **is**|(iz), v. **therefore**|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **not**|(not), adv. **PREFERMENT**|(PRI F{X:}{R}{M}{X}NT), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **SERVER**|(S{X:}{R}{V}{X}R), N.

◇ [24c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **SHEWBREAD**|(SH{O~U}{B}RED{}), N. **JUDAISM**. **FRYER**|(FR{A~I}{X}R), N. **HUZZAH**|(H{X} Z{A:}{}), INTERJ.

◇ Those Which Are Against The Tao **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **against**|({x} genst{}), {x} g{e~i}nst{}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Lao Tze says. **lao**|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**|(Z{A:} RIT{}S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. **says**|(sez), v.

◇ He who stands on tiptoe can't persist long. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed i:;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **STANDPOINT**|(STAND{}POINT{}), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **tiptoe**|(tip{}t{o~u}{}), n., v., -toed, -toeing, adj., adv. **can't**|(kant, k{a:}nt), **persist**|(p{x}r sist{}), -zist{}), v.i. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest |(l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv.

◇ He who walks by striding can't go far. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed i:;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **WALKOVER**|(W{O:}K{}{O~U}{V}{X}R), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **STRIDENT**|(STR{A~I}D{}NT), ADJ. **can't**|(kant, k{a:}nt), **go**|(g{~ou}u), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **far**|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

◇ He who sees everything in his eyes can never be shrewd. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed i:;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SEERSUCKER**|(S{l:}R{}SUK{}{X}R), N. **everything**|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **EVEN**|({A~I}{X}N), N. **ARCHAIC**. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am,





2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **shrewd**|(shr{u:}d), adj., -er, -est.

◇ He who claims self-righteousness will never be exalted by others.

he|(h{ɪ:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CLAIMER**|(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N. **SELF-RIGHTEOUS**|(SEL{F}{'}R{A~I}{'}CH{X}S, SEL{F}{'}-), ADJ. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **be**|(b{ɪ:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **exalted**|(ig z{o:}l{'}tid), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ He who steals others' feats for himself is a worthless person.

he|(h{ɪ:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **STEALING**|(ST{I}{'}LING), N. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **FEATLY**|(F{I:}T{'}L{I:}), ADV. **for**|(f{o:r}; **unstressed** f{x}r), prep. **himself**|(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}),** pron. **is**|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **worthless**|(w{x:}rth{'}lis), adj. **person**|(p{x:}r{'}s{x}n), n.

◇ He who boasts of his merit can't enjoy a long life.

he|(h{ɪ:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BOASTFUL**|(B{O~U}ST{'}F{X}L), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed** iz), pron. **merit**|(mer{'}it), n. **can't**|(kant, k{a:}nt), **enjoy**|(en joi{'}), v. t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. **live**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Viewed from the Tao's standpoint, these men are like remains of a meal, or a tumor on the body, which no one would like.

VIEWDATA|(VY{U:}{'}D{E~I}{'}T{X}, -DAT{'}{X}, -D{A:}{'}T{X}), N. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **TAO**|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) **standpoint**|(stand{'}point{'}), n. **these**|(({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **men**|(men), n. **are**|(a:r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **REMAINDERMAN**|(RI M{E~I}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **meal**|(m{i:}l), n. **or**|(o:r; **unstressed** {x}r), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tumor**|(t{u:}{'}m{x}r, ty{u:}{'}-), n. **on**|(on, o:n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **body**|(bod{'}i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **would**|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed** w{x}d), v. would (w{~o~u}ld), n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

◇ Hence, a Tao-practician should not become one of them.

hence|(hens), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **TAO**|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **not**|(not), adv. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **one**|(wun), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|(({dh}em; **unstressed** {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [24c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CEYLONESE|(S{I:}{'}L{X} N{I:}Z{'}-, -N{I:}S{'}-, S{E~I}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|(T{X} D{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ A man on tiptoe cannot stand firm;

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **on**|(on, o:n), prep. **tiptoe**|(tip{'}t{o~u}{'}), n., v., -toed, -toeing, adj., adv. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **stand**|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. **firm**|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ A man astride cannot walk on;

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **astride**|(x str{a~i}d{'}), prep. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **walk**|(w{o:}k), v. i. **on**|(on, o:n), prep.



◇ A man who displays himself cannot shine;

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DISPLAYED**|(DI SPL{E~I}D{'}), ADJ. **HERALDRY**. **himself**|(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}),** pron. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **shine**|(sh{a~i}n), v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining; n.

◇ A man who approves himself cannot be noted;

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **APPROVER**|(X PR{U:}{'}V{X}R), N. **himself**|(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}),** pron. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{ɪ:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **noted**|(n{o~u}{'}tid), adj.

◇ A man who praises himself cannot have merit;

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PRAISE**|(PR{E~I}Z), N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING. **himself**|(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}),** pron. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **have**|(hav; **unstressed** h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **merit**|(mer{'}it), n.

◇ A man who glories in himself cannot excel;

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GLOPPY**|(GLOP{'}{I:}), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **himself**|(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}),** pron. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **excel**|(ik sel{'}), v., -celled, -celling.

◇ These, when compared with Tao, are called:

these|(({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **COMPARE**|(K{X}M P{E:}X{R}{'}), V., -PARED, -PARING, N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **are**|(a:r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N.

◇ 'Excess in food and overdoing in action.'

excess|(n. ik ses{'}, ek{'}ses; adj., v. ek{'}ses, ik ses{'}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **food**|(f{u:}d), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **OVERDO**|(O~U){'}V{X}R D{U:}{'}), V., -DID, -DONE, -DOING. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **action**|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Even in other things, mostly, they are rejected;

even|(i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **mostly**|(m{o~u}st{'}i:}), adv. **they**|(({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **REJECTAMENTA**|(RI JEK{'}T{X} MEN{'}T{X}), N, PL.

◇ Therefore the man of Tao does not stay with them.

therefore|(({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **stay**|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **them**|(({dh}em; **unstressed** {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [24c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY|(P{O:}{'}SI T{I:}), N. **is**|(j{e~i}), n., pl. 's or Js, 's or js. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Those who rise on tiptoe cannot stand.

those|(({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **rise**|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz{'}{x}n), rising, n. **on**|(on, o:n), prep. **tiptoe**|(tip{'}t{o~u}{'}), n., v., -toed, -toeing, adj., adv. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **stand**|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64.

◇ Those who stride cannot walk.

those|(({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **stride**|(str{a~i}d), v.,





strode, stridden (strid{t}n), striding, n. cannot|(kan{t}ot, ka not{t}, k{x}-), v. walk|(w{o}k), v.i.
◇ Those who hold to their views cannot be enlightened.
those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|{(dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. VIEWPOINT|(VY{U:}{POINT}), N. cannot|(kan{t}ot, ka not{t}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T{N}), V.T.

◇ Those who are self-righteous cannot shine.
those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are (e;x}r, {a:r}), n. self-righteous|(self{t}r{a~i}{ch{x}s, self{t}-), adj. cannot|(kan{t}ot, ka not{t}, k{x}-), v. shine|(sh{a~i}n), v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining; n.

◇ Those who boast cannot receive credit.
those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. boast|(b{o~u}st), v.i. cannot|(kan{t}ot, ka not{t}, k{x}-), v. receive|(ri s{i:}v{t}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. credit|(kred{t}it), n.

◇ Those who are arrogant cannot last long.
those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are (e;x}r, {a:r}), n. arrogant|(ar{t}{x} g{x}nt), adj. cannot|(kan{t}ot, ka not{t}, k{x}-), v. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{t}g{x}r, long{t}-), longest (l{o:}ng{t}gist, long{t}-), n., adv.

◇ In the light of Tao, they are like left-over food and burdensome wens.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are (e;x}r, {a:r}), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. LEFT-OF-CENTER|(LEFT{t}{X}V SEN{t}{X}R), ADJ. food|(f{u:}d), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. burdensome|(b{x}:r{t}dn s{x}m), adj. WENNY|(WEN{t}{i:}), ADJ., -NIER, -NIEST.

◇ Even despised by all creatures.
even|{(i:}{v{x}n)}, adj. DESPISE|(DI SP{A~I}Z{t}), V.T., -SPISED, -SPISING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. all|{(o:}l), adj. CREATURELY|(KR{i:}{CH}{X}R L{i:}), ADJ.

◇ So those with Tao do not want to stay with them.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. them|{(dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [24c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MICELLE|(MI SEL{t}), N. LAETRILE|(L{E~I}{I} TRIL), N.

◇ "A person on tiptoe is not firmly planted.
a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x}:r{t}s{x}n), n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. tiptoe|(tip{t}{o~u}t{t}), n., v., -toed, -toeing, adj., adv. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. FIRMAN|(F{X:}R{t}M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{t}), N., PL. -MANS. PLANTATION|(PLAN T{E~I}{SH}{X}N), N.

◇ a person in a rush will not go far."
a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x}:r{t}s{x}n), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. rush|(rush), v.i. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.



◇ One who shows off will not shine.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SHOWROOM|(SH{O~U}{R}{U:}M{t}), -R{~OU}M{t}), N. off|{(o:f, of), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. shine|(sh{a~i}n), v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining; n.

◇ one who promotes himself won't become famous.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PROMOTER|(PR{X} M{O~U}{T}{X}R), N. himself|(him self{t}); medially often im self{t}), pron. won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), become|(bi kum{t}), v., became, become, becoming. famous|(f{e~i}{m}{x}s), adj.

◇ one who boasts of himself will get no credit.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BOASTFUL|(B{O~U}ST{t}{F}{X}L), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. himself|(him self{t}); medially often im self{t}), pron. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. credit|(kred{t}it), n.

◇ one who glorifies himself will not become leader.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. GLORIFICATION|(GL{O:}R{t}{X} FI K{E~I}{SH}{X}N, GL{O~U}R{t}-), N. himself|(him self{t}); medially often im self{t}), pron. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. become|(bi kum{t}), v., became, become, becoming. leader|(l{i:}{d}{x}r), n.

◇ In Tao, this is called 'stuffing oneself, 'overdoing it'.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) this|{(dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z), adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{t}BAK{t}), N. stuffing|(stuff{t}ing), n. oneself|(wun self{t}, wunz-), pron. OVERDO|{(O~U}{V}{X}R D{U:}{t}), V., -DID, -DONE, -DOING. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Things seem to detest this.
THINGNESS|(THING{t}NIS), N. seem|(s{i:}m), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. detest|(di test{t}), v.t. this|{(dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z), adv.

◇ so the ambitious man does not dwell here.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ambitious|(am bish{t}{x}s), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dwell|(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. here|(h{i:}r), adv.

◇ [24c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{t}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{t}), ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}{M}{L:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Those who raise themselves on tiptoe cannot stand firm:
those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. raise|(r{e~i}z), v., raised, raising, n. themselves|{(dh){x}m selvz{t}, {dh}{em}{t}-), pron.pl. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. tiptoe|(tip{t}{o~u}t{t}), n., v., -toed, -toeing, adj., adv. cannot|(kan{t}ot, ka not{t}, k{x}-), v. stand|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. firm|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ those who walk with long steps cannot travel far.
those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. walk|(w{o:}k), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{t}g{x}r, long{t}-), longest (l{o:}ng{t}gist, long{t}-), n., adv. STEPPINGSTONE|(STEP{t}ING ST{O~U}N{t}), N. cannot|(kan{t}ot, ka not{t}, k{x}-), v. travel|(trav{t}{x}l), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.





Those who are self-complacent are not enlightened. those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are |(e:x)r, {a:r}), n. self-complacent|(self|{k{x}m pl|e~i|}{s{x}nt, self|{}}-), adj. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are |(e:x)r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T|{N}), V.T. Those who are self-important are not illustrious. those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are |(e:x)r, {a:r}), n. self-important|(self|{jim p{o:}r|{tnt, self|{}}-), adj. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are |(e:x)r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. illustrious|(i lus|{tr|i:} {x}s), adj.

Those who are self-conceited are not successful. those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are |(e:x)r, {a:r}), n. SELF-CONCEIT|(SELF|{K{X}N S|{I:T|{}}), SELF|{}}-), N. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are |(e:x)r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. successful|(s{x}k ses|{f{x}l}), adj.

Those who are self-assertive are not supreme. those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are |(e:x)r, {a:r}), n. SELF-ASSERTION|(SELF|{X} S{X:}R|{SH{X}N, SELF|{}}-), N. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are |(e:x)r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. supreme|(s{x} pr|i:}m|{, s~ou-}), adj.

Those who abide by Truth say: those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. abide|{(x) b{a~i}d|{}}), v., abode or abided, abiding. by|(b{a~i-}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}). say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

When one has a surplus of food and an excess of clothing, he causes envy in other men. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. surplus|(s{x}r|{plus, -pl|x}s), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. food|(f{u:}d), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. an|{(x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. excess|(n. ik ses|{, ek|{ses; adj., v. ek|{ses, ik ses|{)}, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. clothing|(kl{o~u}|{dh}ing), n. he|(h{i:}), unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. CAUSERIE|(K{O~U}|{Z{X} R|{I:}|{)}, FR. K{O~U}|{Z{X} R|{L:}|{)}, N., PL. -RIES (-R|{I:}|{Z|{)}, FR. -R|{I:}|{)}, envy|(en|{v|i:}), n., pl. -vies, v., -vied, -vying. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. other|(u{dh}|{x}r), adj. men|(men), n.

Therefore, the followers of Truth eschew these. therefore|{(dh){e:x}r|{f{o:}r|{, -f{o~u}r|{}}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FOLLOWER|(FOL|{O~U} {X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}). eschew|(es ch|u:|{)}, v.t. these|{(dh){i:}z}, pron., adj.

[24c34t] Translation: Yi Wu c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l|{e~i}|{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. yi|(y{i:}), n. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}|{NEK|{)}, N.

One who is on tiptoe cannot stand. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. tiptoe|(tip|{t{o~u}|{)}, n., v., -toed, -toeing, adj., adv. cannot|(kan|{ot, ka not|{, k{x}-}), v. stand|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64.

One who strides cannot walk. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STRIDENT|(STR|{A~I}D|{NT}), ADJ. cannot|(kan|{ot, ka not|{, k{x}-}), v. walk|(w{o:k}), v.i.

One who is self-opinionated is not enlightened. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. self-opinionated|(self|{x} pin|{y|x} n|{e~i}|{tid, self|{}}-), adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T|{N}), V.T.

One who is self-righteous is not brightened. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. self-righteous|(self|{r|{a~i}|{ch{x}s, self|{}}-), adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. BRIGHTEN|(BR|{A~I}T|{N}), V.I.,



V.T. One who is self-glorified is without merit. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. SELF-GENERATION|(SELF|{JEN|{X} R|{E~I}|{SH{X}N}), N. is|(iz), v. without|(wi|{dh} out|{, with-}), prep. merit|(mer|{it}), n.

One who is self-satisfied cannot develop. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. self-satisfied|(self|{sat|{is f|{a~i}d|{, self|{}}-), adj. cannot|(kan|{ot, ka not|{, k{x}-}), v. develop|(di vel|{x}p), v.t.

To the Way, all of them are known as to|(t{u:}; unstressed t|{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. all|{(o:}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are |(e:x)r, {a:r}), n. known|(n{o~u}n), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

Unwanted food and useless actions. UNVOICED|(UN VOIST|{)}, ADJ. food|(f{u:}d), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. useless|(y{u:}s|{lis}), adj. ACTIONABLE|(AK|{SH{X} N|{X} B|{X}L), ADJ.

They may be despised by all things: they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}), unstressed b|i:), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DESPISE|(DI SP|{A~I}Z|{)}, V.T., -SPISED, -SPISING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. all|{(o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING|{NIS}), N.

Therefore, one who practices the Way does not dwell on them. therefore|{(dh){e:x}r|{f{o:}r|{, -f{o~u}r|{}}), adv. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PRACTICED|(PRAK|{TIST}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. does|(d|{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dwell|(dwell), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

[24c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l|{e~i}|{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS|(HAM|{Y|{X} L|{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L|{A~I}|{)}, HINTERLAND|(HIN|{T|{X}R LAND|{)}, N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

He who stands tiptoed will soon fall over. he|(h{i:}), unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STANDPOINT|(STAND|{POINT|{)}, N. TIPTOE|(TIP|{T{O~U}|{)}, N., V., -TOED, -TOEING, ADJ., ADV. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. soon|(s{o:n}), adv., -er, -est. fall|(f{o:l}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. over|{(o~u}|{v{x}r}), prep.

He who walks with huge strides will not go very far. he|(h{i:}), unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

WALKOVER|(W{O:}K|{O~U}|{V|{X}R}), N. with|(with, wi|{dh}), prep. huge|(hy{u:}j or, often, y{u:}j), adj., huger, hugest. STRIDENT|(STR|{A~I}D|{NT}), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. very|(ver|{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

By trying to show off, you will not be eminent. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. trying|(tr|{a~i}|{ing}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t|{~ou}, t{x}), prep.





show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. off|({o:f, of), adv. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. eminent|(em{}{x} n{x}nt), adj.

By acting like a know-all, you will not be distinguished.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. acting|(ak{}ting), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. know-all|(n{o~u}{}{o:}l{}), n. Informal. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. distinguished|(di sting{}gwisht), adj.

If you brag about your success, you will end up with no credit.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. brag|(brag), v., bragged, bragging, n., adj. about|({x} bout{}), prep. your|(y{o~u}r, y{o~u}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron.

success|(s{x}k ses{}), n. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. end|(end), n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. credit|(kred{}jit), n.

If you are conceited, you will not make any further advancement.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. are|({a}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e{x}r, {a};), n. conceited|(k{x}n s{i}{}tid), adj. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. any|(en{}i;), adj. further|({f{x}r}{}{dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. advancement|(ad vans{}m{x}nt, -v{a};ns{}-), n.

From the perspective of Dao.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. perspective|(p{x}r spek{}tiv), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

Even animals will find all extravagant deeds disgusting.

even|({i};v{x}n), adj. ANIMALLY|(AN{}{X} M{}X L{}), ADV. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. all|({o:l}), adj. extravagant|(ik strav{}{x} g{x}nt), adj. DEED|(D{}D), N. disgusting|(dis gus{}ting, di skus{}-), adj.

He who follows the path of Dao does not subscribe to these actions.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FOLLOWING|(FOL{}{O~U} ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. path|(path, p{a};th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a};{dh}z, paths, p{a};ths). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. subscribe|(s{x}b skr{a~i}b{}), v., -scribed, -scribing. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. these|({dh}{i};z), pron., adj. ACTIONABLE|(AK{}SH{}N{}X B{}XL), ADJ.



[24c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

One who stands on tiptoe cannot stand firmly.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STANDPOINT|(STAND{}POINT{}), N. on|(on, o;n), prep. tiptoe|(tip{}t{o~u}{}), n., v., -toed, -toeing, adj., adv. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. stand|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. FIRMAN|(F{X:}R{}M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{}), N., PL. -MANS.

One who strides cannot walk far.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STRIDENT|(STR{A~I}D{}NT), ADJ. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. walk|(w{o:k}), v.i. far|(f{a};r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

One who flaunts himself is not illumined.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FLAUNT|(FL{O:}NT), V.I. himself|(him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. ILLUMINE|(I L{U:}{}MIN), V.T., V.I., -MINED, -MINING.

One who insists that he is right is self-righteous.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. INSISTENT|(IN SIS{}T{}NT), ADJ. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. is|(iz), v. self-righteous|(self{}r{a~i}{}ch{x}s, self{}-), adj.

One who boasts of his accomplishments undoes his merit.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BOASTFUL|(B{O~U}ST{}F{X}L), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ACCOMPLISHMENT|({X} KOM{}PLISH M{X}NT), N. UNDOCUMENTED|(UN DOK{}Y{}X MEN{}TID), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. merit|(mer{}it), n.

One who takes pride in himself impedes his own growth.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. pride|(pr{a~i}d), n., v., prided, priding. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. himself|(him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron. IMPEDED|(IM P{I:}D{}), V.T., -PEDED, -PEDING. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}), adj. growth|(gr{o~u}th), n.

These things are normally detested by people who nurture virtue and the truthfulness of life.

these|({dh}{i};z), pron., adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e{x}r, {a};r), n. normally|(n{o:r}{}m{x} i;), adv. DETESTATION|(D{I:}{}TE ST{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. people|(p{i};{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. nurture|(n{x:r}{}ch{x}r), v., -tured, -turing, n. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u};), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. TRUTHFUL|(TR{U:}TH{}F{X}L), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

for they do not set their eyes and hearts upon anything that is equal to "the greed for excessive food which fosters morbid growth."

for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. EYEN|({A~I}{}X{}N), N. ARCHAIC. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

HEARTRENDING|(H{A:}RT{}REN{}DING), ADJ. upon|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:n{}), prep. anything|(en{}i; thing{}), pron. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. equal|({i};{}kw{x}), adj., n., v., equaled, equaling or (esp. Brit.) equalled, equalling. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. greed|(gr{i;d}), n. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. excessive|(ik ses{}jiv), adj. food|(f{u:d}), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. FOSTERLING|(F{O:}{}ST{X}R LING, FOS{}T{}X{}R-





), N. **morbid**|(m{o;}r{'}bid), adj. **growth**|(gr{o~u}th), n.
 ◇ **Thus, such things are not agreeable to them.**
thus|({dh}us), adv. **such**|(such), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **are**|({a;}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are
 ({{e;}r, {a;}r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **agreeable**|({x} gr{i;}{'})x b{x}i), adj. **to**|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),
 prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ [24c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan
c|({s{i};}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f;i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
CHANFRON|({CHAN{'})FR(X)N), N. **CHUNG**|({~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ **To lift the heel is not to stand.**
to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lift**|(lift), v.t. **the**|({stressed {dh}{f;i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **heel**|({h{i};}), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou},
 t{x}), prep. **stand**|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64.
 ◇ **To take long strides is not to walk.**
to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|({t{e~i}k}), v., took, taken, taking, n. **long**|(l{o;}ng, long), adj. longer
 (l{o;}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'})-, longest (l{o;}ng{'})gist, long{'})-, n., adv. **STRIDENT**|({STR{A~I}D{'})NT), ADJ. **is**|({iz}), v. **not**|(not),
 adv. **to**|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **walk**|({w{o;}k), v.i.

◇ **To show off is not to shine.**
to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **show**|({sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **off**|({o;}f, of), adv.
is|({iz}), v. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **shine**|({sh{a~i}n}), v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined;
 shining; n.

◇ **To insist that one is right is not to be distinct.**
to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **insist**|({in sist{'})}, v.i. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those;
 adv.; conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|({iz}), v. **right**|({r{a~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **is**|({iz}), v. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u;}; unstressed
 t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i}; unstressed b{i};), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd
 is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj.
 sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **distinct**|({di
 stingkt{'})}, adj.

◇ **To claim credit is to have no credit.**
to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **claim**|({kl{e~i}m}), v.t. **credit**|({kred{'})it), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **to**|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou},
 t{x}), prep. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or
 (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd
 had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **credit**|({kred{'})it), n.

◇ **To be proud of oneself is not to be the best.**
to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i}; unstressed b{i};), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are
 or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were;
 pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres.
 part. being. **proud**|({proud}), adj., -er, -est, adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
oneself|({wun self{'}), wunz-), pron. **is**|({iz}), v. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i};), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is,
 pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj.
 sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part.
 being. **the**|({stressed {dh}{f;i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
 vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **best**|({best}), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.

◇ **From the point of view of Tao, all of these are extras which things themselves do not like.**
from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{f;i}; unstressed before a consonant
 {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **point**|({point}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v
 or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **view**|({vy{u;}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
 consonants, {x}), prep. **to**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes L.c.) **all**|({o;}l), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,
 esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **these**|({dh}{i};z), pron., adj. **are**|({a;}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e;}r,
 {a;}r), n. **EXTRAPROFESSIONAL**|({EK{'})STR(X) PR(X) FESH{'})X NL), ADJ. **which**|({hwich, wich), pron.
THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'})-, pron. pl. **do**|({d{u;}; unstressed



d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or
 (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl.
 did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **like**|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker,
 likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.
 ◇ **Therefore, the man of Tao does not abide with them.**
therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{'})f{o;}r{'}), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{f;i}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **man**|({man}), n., pl. men, **of**|(uv,
 ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **to**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes L.c.)
does|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **abide**|({x} b{a~i}d{'}), v., abode or abided, abiding. **with**|({with, wi{dh}}),
 prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [24c38t] Translation: Henry Wei
c|({s{i};}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f;i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HENRIETTA**|({HEN{'})R{I};
 ET{'})X}), N. **WEHRMACHT**|({V{E:X}R{'})M{A;}KHT{'}), GER. V{E~I}R{'})M{A;}KHT{'}), N.

◇ **Bitter Favors**
bitter|({bit{'})x}r), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. **FAVORITISM**|({F{E~I}{'})V{X}R I TIZ{'})X}M, F{E~I}V{'})RI-), N.
 ◇ **K'u En**

K|({K{E~I}), N., PL. K'S OR KS, K'S OR KS. **EMUNCTORY**|({MUNGK{'})T{X} R{I};), N., PL. -RIES, ADJ. PHYSIOL.

◇ **He who stands on tip-toe will totter.**
he|({h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
who|({h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **STANDPOINT**|({STAND{'})POINT{'}), N. **on**|(on, {o;}n), prep. **TIP-
 ON**|({TIP{'})ON{'}), -{O;}N{'}), N. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will,
 pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or
 would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **totter**|({tot{'})x}r), v.i.

◇ **He who takes long strides is a poor walker.**
he|({h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
who|({h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **TAKER-IN**|({T{E~I}{'})K{X}R IN{'}), N. **long**|(l{o;}ng, long), adj. longer
 (l{o;}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'})-, longest (l{o;}ng{'})gist, long{'})-, n., adv. **STRIDENT**|({STR{A~I}D{'})NT), ADJ. **is**|({iz}), v. **a**|({e~i}),
 n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **poor**|({p{~ou}r}), adj., -er, -est, n. **walker**|({w{o;}{'})k{x}r), n.

◇ **He who likes to show off is not enlightened.**
he|({h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
who|({h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **LIKENESS**|({L{A~I}K{'})NIS), N. **to**|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),
 prep. **show**|({sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **off**|({o;}f, of), adv. **is**|({iz}), v. **not**|(not), adv.
ENLIGHTEN|({EN L{A~I}T{'})N), V.T.

◇ **He who is prone to be self-righteous is not distinguished.**
he|({h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
who|({h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|({iz}), v. **prone**|({pr{o~u}n}), adj. **to**|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),
 prep. **be**|({b{i}; unstressed b{i};), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are;
 past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj.
 sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part.
 being. **self-righteous**|({self{'})r{a~i}{'})ch{x}s, self{'})-, adj. **is**|({iz}), v. **not**|(not), adv. **distinguished**|({di
 stingt{'})gwisht), adj.

◇ **He who blows his own horn will acquire no merit.**
he|({h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
 n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|({h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BLOWPIPE**|({BL{O~U}{'})P{A~I}P{'}),
 N. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. **own**|({o~u}n), adj. **horn**|({h{o;}rn), n. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres.
 sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or
 (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and
 pres. participle lacking. **acquire**|({x} kw{a~i}{'})x_r{'}), v.t., -quired, -quiring. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl.
 noes, nos, v. **merit**|({mer{'})it), n.

◇ **He who extols himself is not fit to be a leader.**
he|({h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;





n., pl. hes; adj. **who** (**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **EXTOL** (IK ST{O~U}L{'), -STOL{'}), V.T., -TOLLED, -TOLLING. **himself** (**him self**{}; **medially often im self**{}), pron. **is** (**iz**), v. **not** (**not**), adv. **fit** (**fit**), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n. **to** (**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **be** (**b{f:i}**; **unstressed b{f:i}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **a** (**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **leader** (**l{f:i}{'}d{x}r**), n.

◇ From the standpoint of Tao, it can be said:

from (**frum, from**; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **the** (**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **standpoint** (**stand**{}'point{}'), n. **of** (**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **tao** (**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **it** (**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can** (**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be** (**b{f:i}**; **unstressed b{f:i}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **said** (**sed**), v. **said** (**s{a:}{'}id**), n. Islam.

◇ "Eating excessive food or to walk with a burden

eating (**{f:i}{'}ting**), n. **excessive** (**ik ses**{}'iv), adj. **food** (**{f:u:d}**), n. **or** (**{o:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**), conj. **to** (**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **walk** (**w{o:k}**), v.i. **with** (**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **a** (**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **burden** (**{b{x}:r'}{dn}**), n.

◇ May be disgusting to creatures."

may (**m{e~i}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be** (**b{f:i}**; **unstressed b{f:i}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **disgusting** (**dis gus**{}'ting, **di skus**{}-), adj. **to** (**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **CREATURELY** (**{KR}{i:}{'}CH{X}R L{i:}**), ADJ.

◇ People possessed of Tao, therefore, reject them.

people (**{p}{f:i}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **possessed** (**{p{x} zest**{}'), adj. **of** (**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **tao** (**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **therefore** (**{(dh){e:x}r'}{f{o:}r'}**, **-f{o~u}r'{}'), adv. reject** (**v. ri jekt**{}; n. **r{i:}{'}jekt**), v.t. **them** (**{(dh)em}**; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ [24c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c (**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** (**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation** (**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **ha** (**h{a:}**), interj.

POON (**P{U:N}**), N. **KILTING** (**KIL**{}'TING), N.

◇ He who tiptoes cannot remain standing.

he (**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who (**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **TIPTOE** (**TIP**{}'T{O~U}{}'), N., V., -TOED, -TOEING, ADJ., ADV.

cannot (**kan**{}'ot, **ka not**{}), k{x}-, v. **remain** (**ri m{e~i}n**{}'), v.i. **standing** (**stan**{}'ding), n.

◇ He who strides cannot travel.

he (**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. **who** (**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **STRIDENT** (**STR**{}A~I}D{}'NT), ADJ.

cannot (**kan**{}'ot, **ka not**{}), k{x}-, v. **travel** (**trav**{}'x}l), v., -eled, -eling or (**esp. Brit.**) -elled, -elling, n., adj.

◇ He who shows himself has no bright presence.

he (**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. **who** (**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SHOWROOM** (**SH**{}O~U}R{}U:M{}'), -R{}~OU}M{}'), N. **himself** (**him self**{}; **medially often im self**{}), pron. **has** (**haz**; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **no** (**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **bright** (**br**{}a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

presence (**prez**{}'x}ns), n.

◇ He who claims to be right does not shine.

he (**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. **who** (**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CLAIMER** (**KL**{}E~I}M{}X}R), N.

◇ He who claims to be right does not shine.

he (**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. **who** (**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CLAIMER** (**KL**{}E~I}M{}X}R), N.



to (**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **be** (**b{f:i}**; **unstressed b{f:i}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **right** (**r**{}a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **does** (**d{o~u}z**), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not** (**not**), adv. **shine** (**sh**{}a~i}n), v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining; n.

◇ The boastful have no merit.

the (**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),

definite article. **boastful** (**b{o~u}st**{}'f{x}l), adj. **have** (**hav**; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v**; for 26 usually **haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no** (**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **merit** (**mer**{}'it), n.

◇ The conceited do not last long.

the (**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

conceited (**{k{x}n s**{}i:}{'}tid), adj. **do** (**d{u:}**; **unstressed d{~ou}**, **d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not** (**not**), adv. **last** (**last, l**{}a:}{st}), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **long** (**l**{}o:}{ng, long), adj. longer (**l**{}o:}{ng'}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (**l**{}o:}{ng'}gist, long{}-), n., adv.

◇ From Tao's standpoint

from (**frum, from**; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **TAO** (**DOU, TOU**), N. (**SOMETIMES L.C.**) **standpoint** (**stand**{}'point{}'), n.

◇ Such things may be called excess food and superfluous action.

such (**such**), adj. **THINGNESS** (**THING**{}'NIS), N. **may** (**m{e~i}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be** (**b{f:i}**; **unstressed b{f:i}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK** (**{K}{O:}{L'}BAK{}'), N. excess** (**n. ik ses**{}; **ek**{}ses; adj., v. **ek**{}ses, **ik ses**{}'), n.

food (**{f:u:d}**), n. **and** (**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **superfluous** (**s{~ou}**

p{x:}r'}fl{x}; **{x}s**), adj. **action** (**ak**{}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ Creatures abhor them.

CREATURELY (**{KR}{i:}{'}CH{X}R L{i:}**), ADJ. **abhor** (**ab h**{}o:r'{}'), v.t., -horred, -horring. **them** (**{(dh)em}**; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ Therefore the man of Tao stays away from them.

therefore (**{(dh){e:x}r'}{f{o:}r'}**, **-f{o~u}r'{}'), adv. the** (**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**;

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **man** (**man**), n., pl. men, **of** (**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **tao** (**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **STAYMAN** (**ST**{}E~I}{'}M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. **away** (**{x}**

w{e~i}{'}{}'), adv. from (**frum, from**; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **them** (**{(dh)em}**; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ [24c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c (**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** (**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation** (**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **tao** (**dou,**

tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **HSIANG** (**SHY**{}A:}{NG), N.

◇ Those who boast of themselves lose their stance.

those (**{(dh){o~u}z}**), pron., adj. **who** (**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **boast** (**b**{}o~u}st), v.i.

of (**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **themselves** (**{(dh){x}m selvz**{}',

{dh}em{}-'), pron.pl. **lose** (**l**{}u:}{z}), v., lost, losing. **their** (**{(dh){e:x}r}**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron.

stance (**stans**), n.

◇ He who displays himself is not seen.

he (**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. **who** (**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DISPLAYED** (**DI SPL**{}E~I}D{}'), ADJ.

HERALDRY. himself (**him self**{}; **medially often im self**{}), pron. **is** (**iz**), v. **not** (**not**), adv. **seen** (**s**{}i:n), v.

◇ He who justifies himself is not understood.

he (**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. **who** (**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **JUSTIFICATORY** (**JU STIF**{}'I K{x}

◇ He who justifies himself is not understood.

he (**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. **who** (**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **JUSTIFICATORY** (**JU STIF**{}'I K{x}

◇ He who justifies himself is not understood.

he (**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. **who** (**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **JUSTIFICATORY** (**JU STIF**{}'I K{x}





T{O:}R{'}{I:}, -T{O~U}R{'}{I:}, JUS{T}T{X} FIK{E~I}T{X} R{I:}, ADJ. himself(him self); medially often im self'), pron. is|(iz), v. not(not), adv. understood(un)d{x}r st{~ou}d{'), v.
He who lashes out does not succeed.
he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. LASHED(LASHT), ADJ. out(out), adv. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. succeed(s{x}k s{i:}d{'), v.i.
He who builds himself up does not endure.
he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BUILDING(BIL{'}DING), N. himself(him self); medially often im self'), pron. up(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. endure(en d{~ou}r{'), -dy{~ou}r{'), v., -dured, -during.

In the sense of Tao.
in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x); unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. sense(sens), n., v., sensed, sensing. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

This is said to be eating too much and acting too much.
this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}i:z); adv. is(iz), v. said(s{a:}id), n. Islam. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
eating({i:}ting), n. too(t{u:}), adv. much(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most, n., adv., more, most, and(unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. acting(ak{'}ting), adj. too(t{u:}), adv. much(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

It results in disgust.
it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. RESULTINGLY(RI ZUL{'}TING L{I:}), ADV. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. disgust(dis gust'), di skust{'), v.t.
Those who desire will not endure.

those({dh}o~u}z), pron., adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. desire(di z{a~i}{x}r{'), v., -sired, -siring, n. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not(not), adv. endure(en d{~ou}r{'), -dy{~ou}r{'), v., -dured, -during.
[24c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{t:i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang(tang), n. ZHOUKOU DIAN(J{O~U}{G{O~U}{DY{A:N{')}, N.

One on tiptoe can not stand well.
one(wun), adj. on(on, {o:n}), prep. tiptoe(tip{'}t{o~u}{'}), n., v., -toed, -toeing, adj., adv. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. not(not), adv. stand(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. well(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

One with hard breathing can not live long.
one(wun), adj. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. hard(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
breathing(br{i:}{dh}ing), n. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. not(not), adv. live(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.
long(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer(l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{')-, longest(l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{')-, n., adv.

One astride can not walk well.
one(wun), adj. astride({x} str{a~i}d{'), prep. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing.



1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. not(not), adv. walk(w{o:k}), v.i. well(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.
A self-displayer is not enlightened.
a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. SELF-DISCIPLINE(SELF{'}DIS{'}{X} PLIN, SELF{'}-), N. is(iz), v. not(not), adv. ENLIGHTEN(EN L{A~I}T{')N), V.T.
A self-asserter is not popular.

a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. SELF-APPOINTED(SELF{'}{X} POIN{'}TID), ADJ. is(iz), v. not(not), adv. popular(pop{'}y{x} l{x}r), adj.
A self-approver has no merit.

a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. SELF-APPOINTED(SELF{'}{X} POIN{'}TID), ADJ. has(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. merit(mer{')it), n.
A self-boaster can not lead.

a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. SELF-BINDER(SELF{'}B{A~I}N{'}D{X}R), N. AGRIC. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. not(not), adv. lead(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead(led), n.

From the point of view of Dao this is called "surfeit of food and a tumour on the body".
from(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x); unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. point(point), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. view(vy{u:}), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}i:z); adv. is(iz), v. CALLBACK(K{O:L}{BAK{')}, N. surfeit(s{x}r{')fit), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. food(f{u:d}), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. TUMORIGENIC(T{U:}{M{X}R I JEN{')IK, TY{U:}{-}), ADJ. on(on, {o:n}), prep. the(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x); unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. body(bod{'}i:), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

It is hated by everything!
it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(iz), v. HATEABLE(H{E~I}{T}{X}L), ADJ. by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. everything(ev{'}r{i:} thing{')}, pron.

Thus a man of Dao will never resort to it.
thus({dh}us), adv. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man(man), n., pl. men, of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never(nev{'}{x}r), adv. resort(ri z{o:}rt{'), v.i. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

[24c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan
c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{t:i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED(WING{'}F{~OU}T{')ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP(CHAM{'}P{i:} {X}N SHIP{')}, N.

He who stands on tiptoe is not steady.
he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STANDPOINT(STAND{'}POINT{')}, N. on(on, {o:n}), prep. tiptoe(tip{'}t{o~u}{'}), n., v., -toed, -toeing, adj., adv. is(iz), v. not(not), adv. steady(sted{'}i:), adj., steadier, steadiest, interj., n., pl. steadies, v., steadied, steadying, adv.

He who strides forward does not go.
he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STRIDENT(STR{A~I}D{')NT), ADJ. forward(f{o:}r{'}w{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. go(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.





◇ He who shows himself is not luminous.
he(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SHOWROOM**([SH(O~U){}R{U:}M{}], -R{~OU}M{}), N. **himself**(**him self**{}); **medially often im self**{}), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **luminous**(**l{u:}{}m{x} n{x}s**), adj.

◇ He who justifies himself is not prominent.
he(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **JUSTIFICATORY**([JU STIF{}I K{X} T{O:}R{}{I:}, -T{O~U}R{}{I:}, JUS{}T{X} F I K{E~I}{}T{X} R{I:}), ADJ. **himself**(**him self**{}); **medially often im self**{}), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **prominent**(**prom**{}{x} n{x}nt), adj.

◇ He who boasts of himself is not given credit.
he(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BOASTFUL**([B(O~U)ST{}F{X}L), ADJ. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **himself**(**him self**{}); **medially often im self**{}), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **given**(**giv**{}{x}n), v. **credit**(**kred**{}{it}), n.

◇ He who brags does not endure for long.
he(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BRAGGER**([BRAG{}{X}R), N. **does**(**d{o~u}z**), n. **does**(**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **endure**(**en d{o~ou}r{}', -dy{o~ou}r{}'**), v., -dured, -during. **for**(**f{o:}**; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **long**(**l{o:}ng, long**), adj. longer (**l{o:}ng{}'g{x}r, long**{}'-), longest (**l{o:}ng{}'gist, long**{}'-), n., adv.

◇ From the point of view of Tao, these are like remnants of food and tumors of action.
from(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **point**(**point**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **view**(**vy{u:}**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **tao**(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **these**(**{dh}{i:}z**), pron. adj. **are**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **like**(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **REMNANT**([REM{}N{X}NT), N. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **food**(**f{u:}d**), n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **TUMORIGENIC**([T{U:}{}M{X}R I JEN{}'IK, TY{U:}{}-), ADJ. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **action**(**ak**{}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ Which all creatures detest.
which(**hwich, wich**), pron. **all**(**{o:l}**), adj. **CREATURELY**([KR{I:}{}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **detest**(**di test**{}'), v.t.

◇ Therefore those who possess Tao turn away from them.
therefore(**{dh}{e:x}r{}'f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'**), adv. **those**(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **possess**(**p{x} zes**{}'), v.t. **tao**(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **turn**(**t{x}rn**), v.t. **away**(**{x} w{e~i}{}'**), adv. **from**(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **them**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ [24c43t] Translation: Derek Lin
c(**s{f:i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{f:i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **DEREISM**([D{I:} R{I:}{}IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{}-), N. **PSYCHOL. LIMY**([L{A~I}{}M{I:}), ADJ., **LIMIER, LIMIEST**.

◇ Those who are on tiptoes cannot stand
those(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **on**(**on, {o:n}**), prep. **TIPTOE**([TIP{}T{O~U}{}), N., V., -TOED, -TOEING, ADJ., ADV. **cannot**(**kan**{}'ot, **ka not**{}'), k{x}-), v. **stand**(**stand**), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64.

◇ Those who straddle cannot walk
those(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **straddle**(**strad**{}'l), v., -dled, -dling, n. **cannot**(**kan**{}'ot, **ka not**{}'), k{x}-), v. **walk**(**w{o:k}**), v.i.

◇ Those who flaunt themselves are not clear
those(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **flaunt**(**fl{o:}nt**), v.i. **themselves**(**{dh}{x}m selvz**{}', **{dh}em**{}'-), pron.pl. **are**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **not**(**not**), adv. **clear**(**kl{f:i:r}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ Those who presume themselves are not distinguished



those(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **presume**(**pr{z}u:m**{}'), v., -sumed, -suming. **themselves**(**{dh}{x}m selvz**{}', **{dh}em**{}'-), pron.pl. **are**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **not**(**not**), adv. **distinguished**(**di sting**{}'gwisht), adj.

◇ Those who praise themselves have no merit
those(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **praise**(**pr{e~i}z**), n., v., praised, praising. **themselves**(**{dh}{x}m selvz**{}', **{dh}em**{}'-), pron.pl. **have**(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **merit**(**mer**{}'it), n.

◇ Those who boast about themselves do not last
those(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **boast**(**b{o~u}st**), v.i. **about**(**{x} bout**{}'), prep. **themselves**(**{dh}{x}m selvz**{}', **{dh}em**{}'-), pron.pl. **do**(**d{u:}**; **unstressed d{o~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **last**(**last, l{a:}st**), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.

◇ Those with the Tao call such things leftover food or tumors
those(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **with**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **call**(**k{o:l}**), v.t. **such**(**such**), adj. **THINGNESS**([THING{}NIS), N. **leftover**(**left**{}'{}{o~u}{}'v{x}r), n. **food**(**f{u:}d**), n. **or**(**{o:r; unstressed {x}r**), conj. **TUMORIGENIC**([T{U:}{}M{X}R I JEN{}'IK, TY{U:}{}-), ADJ.

◇ They despise them
they(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **despise**(**di sp**{}'a~i}z{}'), v.t., -spised, -spising. **them**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ Thus those who possesses the Tao do not engage in them
thus(**{dh}us**), adv. **those**(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **POSSESSED**([P{X} ZEST{}'), ADJ. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **do**(**d{u:}**; **unstressed d{o~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **engage**(**en g**{}'e~i}{}'), v., -gaged, -gaging. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **them**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ [24c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young
c(**s{f:i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{f:i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **sum**(**sum**), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**([NUNG{}KY{X} P{E~I}{}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{}P{X} TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**([{}E~I} TIP{}'I K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Emptiness Of Selfish Striving
EMPRISE([EM PR{A~I}Z{}]), N. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **selfish**(**sel**{}'fish), adj. **STRIVE**([STR{A~I}V], V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING.

◇ There is no security while balancing on one leg.
there(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**(**iz**), v. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **security**(**si ky**{}'{}'i t{f:i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **while**(**hw**{}'a~i}l, **w**{}'a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **BALANCER**([BAL{}{X}N S{X}R), N. **on**(**on, {o:n}**), prep. **one**(**wun**), adj. **leg**(**leg**), n., v., legged, legging.

◇ There is no progress while striding over another.
there(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**(**iz**), v. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **progress**(**n. prog**{}'res, -r{x}s or, esp. Brit., **pr**{}'o~u}{}'gres; v. **pr**{}x gres{}'), n. **while**(**hw**{}'a~i}l, **w**{}'a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **STRIDENT**([STR{A~I}D{}NT), ADJ. **over**(**{o~u}{}'v{x}r**), prep. **another**(**{x} nu**{}{dh}{}'{}{x}r), adj.

◇ In seeing only yourself you dim your full sight
in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **seeing**(**s**{}'i:}{}'ing), conj. **only**(**{o~u}n**{}'{}{f:i:}), adv. **yourself**(**y**{}'{}o~u} self{}', **y**{}o:r-, **y**{}o~u}r-, **y**{}x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{}'). **you**(**y**{}{u:}; **unstressed y**{}'{}o~u}, **y**{}x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **dim**(**dim**), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v.,





dimmed, dimming, **your**{y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. **full**{(f{~ou})l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **sight**{s(a~i)t}, n.

◇ **Self approbation does not shine.**

self{(self)}, n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **approbation**{ap{}r{x} b{e~i}'sh{x}n}, n.

does{d{o~u}z}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **shine**{sh(a~i)n}, v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining; n.

◇ **Neither does selfish striving deserve merit.**

neither{(n{i:}'{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}'{-}), conj. **does**{d{o~u}z}, n. does (**duz**), v. **selfish**{(sel{'})fish}, adj.

STRIVE{(STR{A~}V)}, V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{'}){X}N OR STRIVED, STRIVING. **deserve**{di z{x}rv{'}}), v., -served, -serving. **merit**{(mer{'})it}, n.

◇ **Nor can boasting long endure.**

nor{(n{o};r; unstressed n{x}r)}, conj. **can**{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **BOASTFUL**{(B{O~U}ST{'})F{X}L}, ADJ. **long**{(l{o};ng, long), adj. longer {l{o};ng{'})g{x}r, long{'}-), longest {l{o};ng{'})gist, long{'}-), n., adv. **endure**{(en d{~ou}r{'}), -dy{~ou}r{'}}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ **These are as opposite to Tao as is poison to food.**

these{(dh){i:}z}, pron., adj. **are**{(a};r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {{e;x}r, {a};r}, n. as {az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **opposite**{(op{'}){x} zit, -sit}, adj. **to**{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) as {az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. is {iz}, v. **poison**{(poi{'})z{x}n}, n. **to**{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **food**{(f{u};d), n.

◇ **Therefore those who have attained Tao have ceased to abide with them.**

therefore{(dh){e;x}r{'})f{o};r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}}), adv. **those**{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. **who**{(h{u};)}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **ATTAINDER**{(T{E~I}N{'})D{X}R}, N. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **CEASE**{(S{I};S)}, V., CEASED, CEASING, N. **to**{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **abide**{(x) b{a~i}d{'}}), v., abide or abided, abiding. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ [24c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c{(s{i};)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i};)}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**{(jon), n. Slang. **r**{(a};r)}, n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**{(M{X}) {A;}T{'}, M{E~I}'{X}T)}, N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ **One who stands on tiptoe does not stand firm.**

one{(wun)}, adj. **who**{(h{u};)}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **STANDPOINT**{(STAND{'})POINT{'}}), N. **on**{(on, {o};n)}, prep. **tiptoe**{(tip{'})t{o~u}'}}), n., v., -toed, -toeing, adj., adv. **does**{d{o~u}z}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **stand**{(stand)}, v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. **firm**{(f{x};rm)}, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ **One who rushes ahead is likely to trip.**

one{(wun)}, adj. **who**{(h{u};)}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **RUSHER**{(RUSH{'}){X}R}, N.

ahead{(x) hed{'}}, adv. is {iz}, v. **likely**{(l{a~i}k{'})l{i};)}, adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **to**{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **trip**{(trip)}, n., v., tripped, tripping.

◇ **One who listens only to himself cannot learn.**

one{(wun)}, adj. **who**{(h{u};)}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **LISTENERSHIP**{(LIS{'}){X} N{X}R SHIP{'}}), LIS{'})N{X}R}, N. **only**{(o~u)n{'})l{i};)}, adv. **to**{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **himself**{(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}}), pron. **cannot**{(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **learn**{(l{x};rn)}, v., learned {l{x};rnd} or learnt, learning.

◇ **One who considers himself righteous isn't.**

one{(wun)}, adj. **who**{(h{u};)}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CONSIDERING**{(K{X}N SID{'}){X}R ING)}, PREP. **himself**{(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}}), pron. **righteous**{(r{a~i}'ch{x}s)}, adj.



isn't{(iz{'}){x}nt)},

◇ **One who brags has nothing to brag about.**

one{(wun)}, adj. **who**{(h{u};)}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BRAGGER**{(BRAG{'}){X}R}, N.

has{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)}, v. **nothing**{(nuth{'})ing)}, n. **to**{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **brag**{(brag)}, v., bragged, bragging, n., adj. **about**{(x) bout{'}}), prep.

◇ **One who feels sorry for himself does not grow.**

one{(wun)}, adj. **who**{(h{u};)}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FEELING**{(F{I};{'})LING)}, N.

sorry{(sor{'})i;}, s{o};r{'})i;)}, adj., -rier, -riest. **for**{(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. **himself**{(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}}), pron. **does**{d{o~u}z}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **grow**{(gr{o~u})}, v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ **Compared to the Tao, these people are table scraps and wasted effort.**

COMPARE{(K{X}M P{E;X}R{'})}, V., -PARED, -PARING, N. **to**{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **these**{(dh){i:}z}, pron., adj. **people**{(p{i};{'})p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**{(a};r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {{e;x}r, {a};r}, n. **table**{(t{e~i}'b{x}l)}, n., v., -bled, -bling, adj. **SCRAPPY**{(SKRAP{'})i;)}, ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST.

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **wasted**{(w{e~i}'stid)}, adj. **effort**{(ef{'}){x}rt)}, n.

◇ **and not well-liked by anyone or anything.**

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **not**{(not)}, adv. **WELL-KNOWN**{(WEL{'})N{O~U}N{'}}), ADJ. **by**{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **anyone**{(en{'})i:} wun{'}, -w{x}n)}, pron. **or**{(o};r; unstressed {x}r)}, conj. **anything**{(en{'})i:} thing{'}}), pron.

◇ **So, if you follow the Tao, you will not live like that.**

so{(s{o~u})}, adv. **if**{(if)}, conj. **you**{(y{u};; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

follow{(fol{'})o~u)}, v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **you**{(y{u};; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not)}, adv. **live**{(liv)}, v., lived (**livd**), living. live {l{a~i}v)}, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ [24c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c{(s{i};)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i};)}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

BREWSKI{(BR{U};{'})SK{I};)}, N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**{(BROWN{'})N{O~U}Z{'}}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. **walker**{(w{o};{'})k{x}r)}, n.

◇ **A man who tiptoes can't stand.**

a{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**{(man)}, n., pl. men, **who**{(h{u};)}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

TIPTOE{(TIP{'})T{O~U}'}}), N., V., -TOED, -TOEING, ADJ., ADV. **can't**{(kant, k{a};nt)}, **stand**{(stand)}, v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64.

◇ **A man who straddles can't walk.**

a{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**{(man)}, n., pl. men, **who**{(h{u};)}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **STRADDLE**{(STRAD{'})L)}, V., -DLED, -DLING, N. **can't**{(kant, k{a};nt)}, **walk**{(w{o};k)}, v.i.

◇ **A man who shows off can't shine.**

a{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**{(man)}, n., pl. men, **who**{(h{u};)}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SHOWROOM**{(SH{O~U}'R{U;}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}}), N. **off**{(o};f, of), adv. **can't**{(kant, k{a};nt)}, **shine**{(sh{a~i}n)}, v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining; n.

◇ **A man who justifies his actions isn't respected.**

a{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**{(man)}, n., pl. men, **who**{(h{u};)}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **JUSTIFICATORY**{(JU STIF{'})I K{X} T{O};R{'})l;}, -T{O~U}R{'})l;}, JUS{'})T{X} FI K{E~I}'T{X} R{l;)}, ADJ. **his**{(hiz; unstressed i;)}, pron. **ACTIONABLE**{(AK{'})SH{X} N{X} B{X}L)}, ADJ. **isn't**{(iz{'}){x}nt)}, **RESPECTANT**{(RI SPEK{'})T{X}NT)}, ADJ. HERALDRY.

◇ **A man who boasts of his achievements has no merit.**

a{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**{(man)}, n., pl. men, **who**{(h{u};)}, pron.; possessive whose; objective





whom. **BOASTFUL**|(B{O~U}ST{F}{X}L), ADJ. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **ACHIEVEMENT**|({X} CH{I:}V{M}{X}NT), N. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **merit**|(merf{it}), n.

◇ **A man who brags will not endure.**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BRAGGER**|(BRAG{X}R), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle

lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **endure**|(en d{~ou}r{f}), -dy{~ou}r{f}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ **To a person of Tao, these things are**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r}{s{x}n), n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **these**|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{NIS}), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

◇ **excess food and superfluous behavior.**

excess|(n. ik ses{f}, ek{f}ses; adj., v. ek{f}ses, ik ses{f}), n. **food**|(f{u:d}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **superfluous**|(s{~ou} p{x:r}{f}{u:} {x}s), adj. **behavior**|(bi h{e~i}v{y}{x}r), n.

◇ **Because nothing good can come of them, he doesn't indulge in them.**

because|(bi k{o:}z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}), conj. **nothing**|(nuth{ing}), n. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **doesn't**|(duz{f}{x}nt), **indulge**|(in dulj{f}), v., -dulgled, -dulgling. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [24c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **WITTED**|(WIT{ID}), ADJ. **BYLINER**|(B{A~I}{L}{A~I}{N}{X}R), N.

◇ **Standing tiptoe a man loses balance.**

standing|(stan{ding}), n. **tiptoe**|(tip{f}{t{o~u}{f}), n., v., -toed, -toeing, adj., adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **LOSER**|(L{U:}{Z}{X}R), N. **balance**|(bal{f}{x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing.

◇ **Walking astride he has no pace.**

walking|(w{o:}{king}), adj. **astride**|({x} str{a~i}d{f}), prep. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **pace**|(p{e~i}s), n., v., paced, pacing. **pace**|(p{e~i}{s}{i:}, p{a:}{ch}{e~i}); Lat. p{a:}{ke}), prep.

◇ **Kindling himself he fails to light.**

kindling|(kind{ling}), n. **himself**|(him self{f}; medially often im self{f}), pron. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **FAILLE**|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{Y}{X}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ **Acquitting himself he forfeits his hearers.**

ACQUITTANCE|({X} KWIT{NS}), N. **himself**|(him self{f}; medially often im self{f}), pron. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **FORFEIT**|(F{O:}R{FIT}), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **HEAR**|(H{I:}R), V., **HEARD**|(H{X:}RD), **HEARING**.

◇ **Admiring himself he does so alone.**

admiring|(ad m{a~i}{x}{r}{ing}), adj. **himself**|(him self{f}; medially often im self{f}), pron. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n{f}), adj. (**used predicatively**)

◇ **Pride has never brought a man greatness**

pride|(pr{a~i}d), n., v., prided, priding. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **never**|(nev{f}{x}r), adv.



brought|**(br{o:t), v. a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **GREATLY**|(GR{E~I}T{L:}), ADV.

◇ **But, according to the way of life.**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **according**|({x} k{o:r}{ding}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |({a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **Brings the ills that make him unfit.**

BRINGDOWN|(BRING{DOUN}), N. INFORMAL. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ILLOGICALITY**|(I LOJ{KAL}{T:}), N., PL. -TIES. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **him**|(him), pron. **unfit**|({un fit}), adj.

◇ **Make him unclean in the eyes of his neighbor.**

make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **him**|(him), pron. **unclean**|({un kl{i:}n{f}), adj., -er, -est. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **EYEN**|({A~I}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **neighbor**|(n{e~i}{b}{x}r), n.

◇ **And a sane man will have none of them.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sane**|(s{e~i}n), adj., saner, sanest. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **none**|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [24c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{L}{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|(KL{i:}R{W}{E~I}), N. BRIT.

◇ **Those on Tiptoe Don't Stand Up**

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **tiptoe**|(tip{f}{t{o~u}{f}), n., v., -toed, -toeing, adj., adv. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **stand**|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ **Those on tiptoe don't stand up.**

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **tiptoe**|(tip{f}{t{o~u}{f}), n., v., -toed, -toeing, adj., adv. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **stand**|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ **those who take long strides don't walk;**

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **take**|({t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |({o:}ng{f}g{x}r, long{f}-), longest |({o:}ng{f}gist, long{f}-), n., adv. **STRIDENT**|(STR{A~I}D{f}{X}NT), ADJ. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **walk**|(w{o:k}), v.i.

◇ **those who see themselves are not perceptive,**

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{f}, {dh}em{f}-), pron.pl. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **perceptive**|(p{x}r sep{f}tiv), adj.

◇ **those who assert themselves are not illustrious;**

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **assert**|({x} s{x}rt{f}), v.t. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{f}, {dh}em{f}-), pron.pl. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **illustrious**|(i lus{f}tr{i:} {x}s), adj.

◇ **those who glorify themselves have no merit**

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **glorify**|(gl{o:r}{f}{x}





f{a~i}{'}, gl{o~u}r{f}-), v.t., -fied, -fying. **themselves**{(dh){x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v**; for 26 usually **haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) **hast**, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) **hath**, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) **hadst** or **haddest**, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **merit**|(**mer**{'})it), n.

◇ **those who are proud of themselves do not last.**

those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. **who**|(**h{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|({a};r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r), n. **proud**|(**proud**), adj., -er, -est, adv. **of**|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **themselves**|{(dh){x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. **do**|(**d{u};** **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) **doest** or **dost**, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) **doeth** or **doth**, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) **didst**, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **last**|(**last, l{a};st**), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.

◇ **On the Way, these are called overconsumption**

on|(**on, {o};n**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh};i**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n. **these**|{(dh){i};z}, pron., adj. **are**|({a};r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r), n. **CALLBACK**|(**K{O~L}{BAK}**{}), N. **OVERCONFIDENT**|({O~U}{V}{X}R KON{}FI D{X}NT), ADJ.

◇ **and excess activity.**

and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **excess**|(**n. ik ses**{'}, ek{'}ses; adj., v. ek{'}ses, ik ses{'}), n. **activity**|(**ak tiv**{'}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Some people disdain them.**

some|(**sum**; **unstressed s{x}m**), adj. **people**|(**p{i};i}{p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **disdain**|(**dis d{e~i}n**{'}, **di st{e~i}n**{'}), v.t. **them**|{(dh)em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ **so those with the Way abstain.**

so|(**s{o~u}**), adv. **those**|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh};i**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n. **abstain**|(**ab st{e~i}n**{'}), v.i.

◇ [24c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi

c|(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i};**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-**), n. **HSIANG**|(**SHY{A};NG**), N. **XOR**|(**EKS**{'}{O};R{}), N.

◇ **Those who stand on tiptoe cannot stand steadily.**

those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. **who**|(**h{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **stand**|(**stand**), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. **on**|(**on, {o};n**), prep. **tiptoe**|(**tip**{'}t{o~u}{'}), n., v., -toed, -toeing, adj., adv. **cannot**|(**kan**{'}ot, **ka not**{'}, **k{x}-**), v. **stand**|(**stand**), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. **STEADFAST**|(**STED**{'}FAST{}), -F{A};ST{}), -F{X}ST{}), ADJ.

◇ **Those who take long strides cannot walk naturally.**

those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. **who**|(**h{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **take**|(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **long**|(**l{o};ng, long**), adj. longer **l{o};ng{g}{x}r, long**{'}-), longest **l{o};ng{g}{gist, long**{'}-), n., adv. **STRIDENT**|(**STR**{A~I}D{}NT), ADJ. **cannot**|(**kan**{'}ot, **ka not**{'}, **k{x}-**), v. **walk**|(**w{o};k**), v.i. **naturally**|(**nach**{'}{x}r {x} l{i};, -{x}l l{i};, **nach**{'}r{x} l{i};, -r{x}l l{i};), adv.

◇ **Those who only rely upon their eyes cannot watch clearly.**

those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. **who**|(**h{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **only**|({o~u}n){i};), adv. **rely**|(**ri l{a~i}**{'}), v.i., -lied, -lying. **upon**|({x} p{o};n{}), {x} p{o};n{}), prep. **their**|{(dh){e;x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **EYEN**|({A~I}{X}N), N. **ARCHAIC**. **cannot**|(**kan**{'}ot, **ka not**{'}, **k{x}-**), v. **watch**|(**w{a}tch**), v.i. **clearly**|(**kl{i};r**{'}l{i};), adv.

◇ **Those who always regards themselves in the right cannot be always right.**

those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. **who**|(**h{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **always**|({o};l{w{e~i}z, -w{i};z}, adv. **REGARDLESS**|(**RI G{A};RD**{'}LIS), ADJ. **themselves**|{(dh){x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed {dh};i**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **right**|(**r{a~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **cannot**|(**kan**{'}ot, **ka not**{'}, **k{x}-**), v. **be**|(**bi**{'}; **unstressed bi**{'}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) **art**, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wast** or **wert**, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st



pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wert**, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **always**|({o};l{w{e~i}z, -w{i};z}, adv. **right**|(**r{a~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **Those who always seek credit cannot gain credit.**

those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. **who**|(**h{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **always**|({o};l{w{e~i}z, -w{i};z}, adv. **seek**|(**s{i};k**), v., sought, seeking. **credit**|(**kred**{'}it), n. **cannot**|(**kan**{'}ot, **ka not**{'}, **k{x}-**), v. **gain**|(**g{e~i}n**), v.t. **credit**|(**kred**{'}it), n.

◇ **Those who always deem themselves superior cannot remain what they are for long.**

those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. **who**|(**h{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **always**|({o};l{w{e~i}z, -w{i};z}, adv. **deem**|(**d{i};m**), v.i. **themselves**|{(dh){x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. **superior**|(**s{x} p{i};r{f};i}{x}r, s{~ou}**-), adj. **cannot**|(**kan**{'}ot, **ka not**{'}, **k{x}-**), v. **remain**|(**ri m{e~i}n**{'}), v.i. **what**|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **they**|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a};r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r), n. **for**|({f{o};r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **long**|(**l{o};ng, long**), adj. longer **l{i};o;ng{g}{x}r, long**{'}-), longest **l{i};o;ng{g}{gist, long**{'}-), n., adv.

◇ **In comparison with Tao, such can be likened to remnants of food and tumors of**

in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **comparison**|(**k{x}m par**{'}{x} s{x}n), n. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **such**|(**such**), adj. **can**|(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) **canst**, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) **couldst**, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(**b{i};**; **unstressed b{i};**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) **art**, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wast** or **wert**, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wert**, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **LIKEN**|(**L{A~I}{K}{X}N**), V.T. **to**|(**t{u};**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **REMNANT**|(**REM**{'}N{X}NT), N. **of**|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **food**|(**f{u};d**), n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TUMORIGENIC**|(**T{U};{M}{X}R I JEN**{'}IK, **TY**{U};{}-), ADJ. **of**|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

◇ **action, which cause nothing but detestation.**

action|(**ak**{'}{sh}{x}n), n. **which**|(**hwich, wich**), pron. **cause**|(**k{o};z**), n., v., caused, causing. **nothing**|(**nuth**{'}ing), n. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **detestation**|(**d{i};{t}e st{e~i}{sh}{x}n**), n.

◇ **Therefore, those who possess Tao don't act in such a way.**

therefore|{(dh){e;x}r}{f{o};r}, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **those**|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. **who**|(**h{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **possess**|(**p{x} zes**{'}), v.t. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **don't**|(**d{o~u}nt**), v. **act**|(**akt**), n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **such**|(**such**), adj. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n.

◇ [24c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i};**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-**), n. **PAUCITY**|(**P{O};{SI T}{I}**), N. **CARUNCLE**|(**KAR**{'}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{}-), N.

◇ **Trouble From Indulgence.**

trouble|(**trub**{'}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. **from**|(**frum, from**; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **indulgence**|(**in dul**{'}){x}ns), n., v., -genced, -gencing.

◇ **One on tiptoe is not steady.**

one|(**wun**), adj. **on**|(**on, {o};n**), prep. **tiptoe**|(**tip**{'}t{o~u}{'}), n., v., -toed, -toeing, adj., adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **steady**|(**sted**{'}{i};), adj., steadier, steadiest, interj., n., pl. steadies, v., steadied, steadying, adv.

◇ **One astride makes no advance.**

one|(**wun**), adj. **astride**|({x} str{a~i}d{}), prep. **MAKER**|(**M{E~I}{K}{X}R**), N. **no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **advance**|(**ad vans**{'}, -v{a};ns{}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj.

◇ **Self-displays are not enlightened.**

SELF-DISCIPLINE|(**SELF**{'}DIS){X} PLIN, **SELF**{'}-), N. **are**|({a};r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r), n. **not**|(**not**), adv. **ENLIGHTEN**|(**EN L{A~I}T**{'}N), V.T.

◇ **Self-asserters lack distinction.**

SELF-APPOINTED|(**SELF**{'}{X} POIN{}TID), ADJ. **lack**|(**lak**), n. **distinction**|(**di sting**{'}sh){x}n), n.

◇ **Self-approvers have no merit.**





SELF-APPOINTED(SELFF{'}X) POIN{TID), ADJ. **have**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **merit**(merf{'}it), n.

◇ **And self-seekers stunt their lives.**

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SELF-SEEKER**(SELFF{'}S(I:){'}K(X)R), N. **stunt**(stunt), v.t. **their**(((dh){e}x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **lives**(l{a~i}vz), n.

◇ **Before Reason this is like surfeit of food:**

before(bi f{o:r}{r}{}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. **reason**(r(i:){'}z{x}n), n. **this**(((dh){i};z), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i};z); adv. **is**(iz), v. **like**(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **surfeit**(s{x:r}{f}it), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **food**(f{u:d}), n.

◇ **or a wart on the body with which people are apt to be disgusted.**

or({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wart**(w{o:r}t), n. **on**(on, {o:n), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i};), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **body**(bod{'}i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying adj. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **which**(hwich, wich), pron. **people**(p(i:){'}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}{r, {a:r}), n. **apt**(apt), adj. **to**(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DISGUST**(DIS GUST{'}), DI SKUST{'}), V.T.

◇ **Therefore the sage will not indulge in it.**

therefore(((dh){e}x;r}{f{o:r}{r}{}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i};), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage**(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(not), adv. **indulge**(in dulj{'}), v., -dulged, -dulgung. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [24c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **red**(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. **pine**(p{a~i}n), n. **bill**(bil), n. **porter**(p{o:r}{t}{x}r, p{o~u}r{'}-), n.

◇ **Who tiptoes doesn't stand**

who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **TIPTOE**(TIP{'}T(O~U){'}), N., V., -TOED, -TOEING, ADJ., ADV. **doesn't**(duz{'}xnt), **stand**(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64.

◇ **who strides doesn't walk**

who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **STRIDENT**(STR{A~}D{'}NT), ADJ. **doesn't**(duz{'}xnt), **walk**(w{o:k}), v.i.

◇ **who watches himself doesn't appear**

who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **WATCHER**(WOCH{'}X)R), N. **himself**(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **doesn't**(duz{'}xnt), **appear**({x} p{i:r}{'}), v.i.

◇ **who displays himself doesn't flourish**

who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DISPLAYED**(DI SPL{E~}D{'}), ADJ. HERALDRY. **himself**(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **doesn't**(duz{'}xnt), **flourish**(fl{x:r}{'}ish, flur{'}-), v.i.

◇ **who flatters himself achieves nothing**

who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FLATTER**(FLAT{'}X)R), V.T. **himself**(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **ACHIEVEMENT**({X} CH{I:}V{'}M(X)NT), N. **nothing**(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ **who parades himself doesn't lead**

who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PARADE**(P{X} R{E~}D{'}), N., V., -RADED, -RADING. **himself**(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **doesn't**(duz{'}xnt), **lead**(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n.



◇ **on the road they say too much food and a tiring pace**

on(on, {o:n), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i};), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **road**(r{o~u}d), n. **they**(((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **say**(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **too**(t{u:}), adv. **much**(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **food**(f{u:d}), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

TIREWOMAN(T{A~}R{'}W{~OU}M{'}X)N), N., PL. -WOMEN. ARCHAIC. **pace**(p{e~i}s), n., v., paced, pacing. **pace**(p{e~i}{'}s{i:}, p{a:}{'}ch{e~i}; Lat. p{a:}{'}ke), prep.

◇ **some things are simply bad**

some(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{'}NIS), N. **are**({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}{r, {a:r}), n. **simply**(sim{'}pl{i:}), adv. **bad**(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.

◇ **thus the Taoist shuns them.**

thus((dh)us), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i};), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **TAOISM**(DOU{'}IZ {X}M, TOU{'}-), N. **SHUNPIKE**(SHUN{'}P{A~}K{'}), N., V., -PIKED, -PIKING.

them(((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [24c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **l**(j{e~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, j's or js. **j**(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or js, j's or js. **l**(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX**(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{'}S(I:}Z, DY{U:}{'}-, D{U:}{'}K{E~}S), DUXES (DUK{'}SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}-).

◇ **On tiptoe one does not stand.**

on(on, {o:n), prep. **tiptoe**(tip{'}t{o~u}{'}), n., v., -toed, -toeing, adj., adv. **one**(wun), adj. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. **does**(duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **stand**(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64.

◇ **Straddle-legged one does not go forward.**

STRADDLE(STRAD{'}L), V., -DLED, -DLING, N. **one**(wun), adj. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. **does**(duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **go**(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **forward**(f{o:r}{'}w{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards.

◇ **He who displays himself, shines not.**

he(h{i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DISPLAYED**(DI SPL{E~}D{'}), ADJ. HERALDRY. **himself**(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **SHINER**(SH{A~}N{X}R), N. **not**(not), adv.

◇ **He who asserts himself, is not manifest.**

he(h{i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ASSERTORY**({X} S{X:}R{'}T{X} R{I:}), ADJ. **himself**(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **is**(iz), v. **not**(not), adv. **manifest**(man{'}x fest{'}), adj.

◇ **He who boasts, succeeds not.**

he(h{i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BOASTFUL**(B(O~U)ST{'}F{X}L), ADJ. **SUCCESSING**(S{X}K S{I:}{'}DING), ADJ. **not**(not), adv.

◇ **He who is conceited, does not become chief.**

he(h{i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**(iz), v. **conceited**(k{k}n s{i:}{'}tid), adj. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. **does**(duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **become**(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **chief**(ch{i:}f), n.

◇ **(Of such an attitude) in regard to the Way it may be said:**

of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **such**(such), adj. **an**({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **attitude**(at{'}i t{u:d}{'}, -ty{u:d}{'}), n. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **regard**(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. **to**(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i};), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

way(w{e~i}), n. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or





wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}id), n. Islam.

◇ "Superfluous food and redundant actions are loathed by all.

superfluous|(s{~ou} p{x:r}{f{u:} {x}s), adj. food|(f{u:d}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. redundant|(ri dun{}d{x}nt), adj. ACTIONABLE|(AK{}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. LOATHE|(L{O~U}{DH}), V.T., LOATHED, LOATHING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n, pl. bytes. all|({o:}), adj.

◇ Therefore, he who has the Way, does not concern himself with them."

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. he|(h{i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. concern|(k{k{x}n s{x:}rn{}), v.t. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [25c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. g|(j{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN{}PEKT{}), ADJ.

◇ There was something formed out of chaos.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. something|(sum{}thing{}), pron. FORME|(F{O:}RM), N. BRIT. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. chaos|(k{e~i}{'}os), n.

◇ That was born before Heaven and Earth.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. born|(b{o:r}n), adj. before|(bi f{o:r}{}, -f{o~u}r{}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:rth), n.

◇ Quiet and still! Pure and deep!

quiet|(kw{a~i}{'}it), adj., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. pure|(py~ou)r), adj., purer, purest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. deep|(d{i:p}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ It stands on its own and doesn't change.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. STANDPOINT|(STAND{}POINT{}), N. on|(on, o:n), prep. its|(its), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. doesn't|(duz{}{x}nt), change|(ch{e~i}n), v., changed, changing, n.

◇ It can be regarded as the mother of Heaven and Earth.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REGARDANT|(RI G{A:}R{}DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:rth), n.

◇ I do not yet know its name:

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m),



n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ I "style" it "the Way."

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. style|(st{a~i}), n., v. styled, styling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Were I forced to give it a name, I would call it "the Great."

were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. forced|(f{o:r}st, f{o~u}rst), adj. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. call|(k{o:}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ "Great" means "to depart":

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. depart|(di p{a:}rt{}), v.i.

◇ "To depart" means "to be far away":

to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. depart|(di p{a:}rt{}), v.i. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. far|({f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. away|({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv.

◇ And "to be far away" means "to return."

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. far|({f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. away|({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i.

◇ The Way is great:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Heaven is great:

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Earth is great:

earth|({x:rth), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ And the king is also great

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. is|(iz), v. also|({o:l}{s{o~u}), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ In the country there are four greats, and the king occupies one place among them.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. four|({f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), n. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{}L{I:}), ADV. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. OCCUPATIONAL|(OK{}Y{X} P{E~I}{'}SH{X} NL), ADJ. one|(wun), adj. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. among|({x} mung{}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Man models himself on the Earth:





man|(**man**), n., pl. men, **MODELIST**|(**MOD**{'}L IST), N. **himself**|(**him self**{'}; **medially often im self**{'}), pron. **on**|(**on**, {**o:n**}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**:}), definite article. **earth**|({**x**:}rth), n.
 ◇ **The Earth models itself on Heaven**:
the|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**:}), definite article. **earth**|({**x**:}rth), n. **MODELIST**|(**MOD**{'}L IST), N. **itself**|(**it self**{'}), pron. **on**|(**on**, {**o:n**}), prep. **heaven**|(**hev**{'}{**x**n}), n.
 ◇ **Heaven models itself on the Way**:
heaven|(**hev**{'}{**x**n}), n. **MODELIST**|(**MOD**{'}L IST), N. **itself**|(**it self**{'}), pron. **on**|(**on**, {**o:n**}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**:}), definite article. **way**|(**w**{**e-i**}), n.
 ◇ **And the Way models itself on that which is so on its own**:
and|(**and**; **unstressed** {**x**nd, {**x**n}, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant**, n), conj. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**:}), definite article. **way**|(**w**{**e-i**}), n. **MODELIST**|(**MOD**{'}L IST), N. **itself**|(**it self**{'}), pron. **on**|(**on**, {**o:n**}), prep. **that**|({**dh**}{**at**}; **unstressed** {**dh**}{**x**}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(**hwich**, **wich**), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **so**|(**s**{**o-u**}), adv. **on**|(**on**, {**o:n**}), prep. **its**|(**its**), pron. **own**|({**o-u**n}), adj.
 ◇ [25c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu
c|(**s**{**i**:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{**i**:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** {**e-i**}{'}sh{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **john**|(**jon**), n. Slang. **c**|(**s**{**i**:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **h**|(**e-i**}{**ch**}), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **WRYNECK**|(**R**{**A**-I}{'}NEK{'}), N.
 ◇ **THERE was Something undefined and yet complete in itself**:
there|({**dh**}{**e:x**}; **unstressed** {**dh**}{**x**}), adv. **was**|(**wuz**, **woz**; **unstressed** **w**{**x**z}), v. **something**|(**sum**{'}thing{'}), pron. **undefined**|(**un**{'}di {**f**-i~i}nd{'}), adj. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {**x**nd, {**x**n}, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant**, n), conj. **yet**|(**yet**), adv. **complete**|(**k**{**x**m pl}{**i**:}t{'}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **itself**|(**it self**{'}), pron.
 ◇ **Born before Heaven-and-Earth**:
born|(**b**{**o**:}rn), adj. **before**|(**bi** {**f**o:}r{'}; -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. **HEAVEN**|(**HEV**{'}{**x**n}), N.
 ◇ **Silent and boundless**:
silent|(**s**{**a-i**}{'}{**x**nt}), adj. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {**x**nd, {**x**n}, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant**, n), conj. **boundless**|(**bound**{'}lis), adj.
 ◇ **Standing alone without change**:
standing|(**stan**{'}ding), n. **alone**|({**x** }l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (**used predicatively**) **without**|(**wi**{**dh** }out{'}; **with-**), prep. **change**|(**ch**{**e-i**nj}), v., changed, changing, n.
 ◇ **Yet pervading all without fail**:
yet|(**yet**), adv. **PERVADE**|(**P**{**X**}R V{**E-I**}D{'}), V.T., -VADED, -VADING. **all**|({**o**:}l), adj. **without**|(**wi**{**dh** }out{'}; **with-**), prep. **fail**|(**f**{**e-i**}), v.i.
 ◇ **It may be regarded as the Mother of the world**:
it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|(**m**{**e-i**}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(**b**{**i**:}; **unstressed** **b**{**i**:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REGARDANT**|(**RI** {**G**:}R{'}DNT), ADJ. **HERALDRY**. **as**|(**az**; **unstressed** {**x**z}), adv. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**:}), definite article. **mother**|(**mu**{**dh**}{'}{**x**r}), n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {**x**v or, **esp. before consonants**, {**x**}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**:}), definite article. **world**|(**w**{**x**:}rld), n.
 ◇ **I do not know its name**:
it|({**a-i**}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(**d**{**u**:}; **unstressed** **d**{~ou}, **d**{**x**}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **know**|(**n**{**o-u**}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **its**|(**its**), pron. **name**|(**n**{**e-i**m}), n., v., named, naming, adj.



◇ **I style it "Tao"**:
it|({**a-i**}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **style**|(**st**{**a-i**}), n., v. styled, styling. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **tao**|(**dou**, **tau**), n. (**sometimes I.c.**)
 ◇ **And in the absence of a better word, call it "The Great"**:
and|(**and**; **unstressed** {**x**nd, {**x**n}, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant**, n), conj. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**:}), definite article. **absence**|(**ab**{'}s{x}ns), n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {**x**v or, **esp. before consonants**, {**x**}), prep. **a**|({**e-i**}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **better**|(**bet**{'}{**x**r}), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **word**|(**w**{**x**:}rd), n. **call**|(**k**{**o**:}l), v. t. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**:}), definite article. **great**|(**gr**{**e-i**t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.
 ◇ **To be great is to go on**:
to|(**t**{**u**:}; **unstressed** **t**{~ou}, **t**{**x**}), prep. **be**|(**b**{**i**:}; **unstressed** **b**{**i**:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **great**|(**gr**{**e-i**t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **to**|(**t**{**u**:}; **unstressed** **t**{~ou}, **t**{**x**}), prep. **go**|(**g**{**o-u**}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **on**|(**on**, {**o:n**}), prep.
 ◇ **To go on is to be far**:
to|(**t**{**u**:}; **unstressed** **t**{~ou}, **t**{**x**}), prep. **go**|(**g**{**o-u**}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **on**|(**on**, {**o:n**}), prep. **is**|(**iz**), v. **to**|(**t**{**u**:}; **unstressed** **t**{~ou}, **t**{**x**}), prep. **be**|(**b**{**i**:}; **unstressed** **b**{**i**:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **far**|(**f**{**a**:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **is**|(**iz**), v. **to**|(**t**{**u**:}; **unstressed** **t**{~ou}, **t**{**x**}), prep. **return**|(**ri** {**t**:}rn{'}), v.i.
 ◇ **Hence, "Tao is great"**:
hence|(**hens**), adv. **tao**|(**dou**, **tau**), n. (**sometimes I.c.**) **is**|(**iz**), v. **great**|(**gr**{**e-i**t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.
 ◇ **Heaven is great**:
heaven|(**hev**{'}{**x**n}), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **great**|(**gr**{**e-i**t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.
 ◇ **Earth is great**:
earth|({**x**:}rth), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **great**|(**gr**{**e-i**t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.
 ◇ **King is great**:
king|(**king**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **great**|(**gr**{**e-i**t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.
 ◇ **Thus, the king is one of the great four in the Universe**:
thus|({**dh**}{**us**}), adv. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**:}), definite article. **king**|(**king**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {**x**v or, **esp. before consonants**, {**x**}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**:}), definite article. **great**|(**gr**{**e-i**t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **four**|(**f**{**o**:}r, **f**{**o-u**r}), n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**:}), definite article. **universe**|(**y**{**u**:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n.
 ◇ **Man follows the ways of the Earth**:
man|(**man**), n., pl. men, **FOLLOWING**|(**FOL**{'}{**O-U**} ING), N. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**:}), definite article. **ways**|(**w**{**e-i**z}), n. (**used with a sing. v.**) **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {**x**v or, **esp. before consonants**, {**x**}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**:}), definite article.





earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ The Earth follows the ways of Heaven.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|({x:r}th), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL){O~U} ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

heaven|(hev''){x}n), n.

◇ Heaven follows the ways of Tao.

heaven|(hev''){x}n), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL){O~U} ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Tao follows its own ways.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) FOLLOWING|(FOL){O~U} ING), N. its|(its), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.)

◇ [25c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(d{f:i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|(LAT){V(I):}{X}N, L(A):T{'}-), ADJ.

◇ There is a thing confusedly formed.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n.

CONFUSE|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{'}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING. FORME|(F{O:}RM), N. BRIT.

◇ Born before heaven and earth.

born|(b{o:}rn), adj. before|(bi f{o:r}{'}; -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. heaven|(hev''){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Silent and void

silent|(s{a~i}'{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

void|(void), adj.

◇ It stands alone and does not change.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

STANDPOINT|(STAND){POINT}{'}, N. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. change|(ch{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing, n.

◇ Goes round and does not weary.

goes|(g{o~u}z), v. round|(round), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., prep., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. weary|(w{f:i:r}'{i:}), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying.

◇ It is capable of being the mother of the world.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

capable|(k{e~i}'{p}{x} b{x}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

being|(b{f:i:}'{ing}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}'{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ I know not its name

it|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. not|(not), adv. its|(its), pron.

name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ So I style it 'the way'.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. it|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. style|(st{a~i}l), n., v. styled, styling. it|(it), pron., nom. it,

poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ I give it the makeshift name of 'the great'.



it|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

makeshift|(m{e~i}k{'shift}{}), n. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Being great, it is further described as receding.

being|(b{f:i:}'{ing}), n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. further|(f{x:r}'{x}), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. DESCRIBE|(DI SKR{A~I}B{'}), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. RECEDE|(RI S{I:}D{'}), V.I., -CEDED, -CEDING. RECEDE (R{I:} S{I:}D{'}), V.T., -CEDED, -CEDING.

◇ Receding, it is described as far away.

RECEDE|(RI S{I:}D{'}), V.I., -CEDED, -CEDING. RECEDE (R{I:} S{I:}D{'}), V.T., -CEDED, -CEDING. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. DESCRIBE|(DI SKR{A~I}B{'}), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. away|({x} w{e~i}'{'}), adv.

◇ Being far away, it is described as turning back.

being|(b{f:i:}'{ing}), n. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. away|({x} w{e~i}'{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. DESCRIBE|(DI SKR{A~I}B{'}), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. turning|(t{t{x:r}'{ning}), n. back|(bak), n.

◇ Hence the way is great;

hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Heaven is great;

heaven|(hev''){x}n), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Earth is great;

earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ And the king is also great.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. is|(iz), v. also|({o:}l{'s{o~u}}), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Within the realm there are four things that are great.

within|(wi{dh} in{'}, with-), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. realm|(relm), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. four|(f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), n. THINGNESS|(THING){NIS}, N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ And the king counts as one.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

king|(king), n. COUNTRYSIDE|(KUN){TR(I):} S{A~I}D{'}), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. one|(wun), adj.

◇ Man models himself on earth.

man|(man), n., pl. men, MODELIST|(MOD){L IST}, N. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Earth on heaven.

earth|({x:r}th), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. heaven|(hev''){x}n), n.

◇ Heaven on the way.

heaven|(hev''){x}n), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ And the way on that which is naturally so.





and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. naturally|(nach{'}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{'}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ [25c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

◇ There was something in a state of fusion Before Heaven and Earth were born.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. something|(sum{'}thing{''}), pron.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. fusion|(fy{u:}'{'}zh{x}n), n. before|(bi f{o:}r{'}), -

f{f{o~u}r{'}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),

conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. born|(b{o:}rn), adj.

◇ Silent, vast, independent, and unchanging; Working everywhere, tirelessly;

silent|(s{a~i}'{'}{x}nt), adj. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. independent|(in{'}di pen{'}d{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. UNCHANCY|(UN CHAN{'}S{I:}, -CH{A:}N{'}-), ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT. working|(w{x:r}'{'}king), n. everywhere|(ev{'}r{i:} hw{e:x}r{''}, -w{e:x}r{''}), adv.

TIRELESS|(T{A~I}{X}R{'}LIS), ADJ.

◇ It can be regarded as Mother of the world.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing.

1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl.

are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REGARDANT|(RI G{A:}R{'}DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. mother|(mu{dh}'{'}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ I do not know its name;

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ The word I say is Tao.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

word|(w{x:r}rd), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. is|(iz), v.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Forced to give it a name.

forced|({f{o:}rst, f{o~u}rst), adj. to|(t{f{u:}}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving.

n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ I say Great.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est,

adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Great means continuing.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS),

N. CONTINUED|(K{X}N TIN{'}Y{U:}D), ADJ.

◇ Continuing means going far.

CONTINUED|(K{X}N TIN{'}Y{U:}D), ADJ. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. going|(g{o~u}'{'}ing), n. far|({f{a:}r),

n. far|({f{a:}r), n.

n. far|({f{a:}r), n.

n. far|({f{a:}r), n.

n. far|({f{a:}r), n.



adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

◇ Going far means returning.

going|(g{o~u}'{'}ing), n. far|({f{a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}'{'}), -T{X:}R{'}N{I:}'{'}), N.

◇ Therefore the Tao is Great.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{''}, -f{o~u}r{''}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Heaven and Earth are Great.

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

earth|({x:r}th), n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats,

(esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ A leader is likewise Great.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|(l{i:}'{'}d{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. likewise|(l{i~i}k{'}w{a~i}z{''}), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t),

adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ In the universe there are four Greatnesses.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}'{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{''}), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r),

adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. four|({f{o:}r, f{o~u}r}), n. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{'}L{I:}), ADV.

◇ And leadership is one of them.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. leadership|(l{i:}'{'}d{x}r ship{''}), n.

is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed

{dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Humans are modeled on the earth.

HUMANOID|(HY{U:}'{'}M{X} NOID{''}) OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}'{'}-), ADJ. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

MODEL|(MOD{'}L), N., ADJ., V., -ELED, -ELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -ELLED, -ELLING. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ The earth is modeled on heaven.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. MODEL|(MOD{'}L), N., ADJ., V., -ELED, -ELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -ELLED, -ELLING. on|(on, {o:n}),

prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Heaven is modeled on the Tao.

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. MODEL|(MOD{'}L), N., ADJ., V., -ELED, -ELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -ELLED, -ELLING. on|(on,

{o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The Tao is modeled on nature.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. MODEL|(MOD{'}L), N., ADJ., V., -ELED, -ELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -

ELLED, -ELLING. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}'{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ [25c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}'{'}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}'{'}TIV), ADJ. JIYU|(J{A~I}'{'}V{I:}), ADJ., JIYIEST, SLANG.

◇ There was something undifferentiated and yet complete, which existed before Heaven and Earth.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v.

something|(sum{'}thing{''}), pron. UNDIES|(UN{'}D{I:}Z), N.PL. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.

after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. complete|(k{x}m pl{i:}'{'}), adj., v., -pleted, -

pleting. which|(hwich, wich), pron. EXIST|(IG ZIST{''}), V.I. before|(bi f{o:}r{''}, -f{o~u}r{''}), prep.

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),

conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Soundless and formless, it depends upon nothing external, operating in a circular motion ceaselessly.

◇ Soundless and formless, it depends upon nothing external, operating in a circular motion ceaselessly.

◇ Soundless and formless, it depends upon nothing external, operating in a circular motion ceaselessly.





soundless|**(sound{}lis)**, adj. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **formless|**(**{o:}rm{}lis**), adj. **it|**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DEPENDENT|**(**DI PEN{}D{}NT**), ADJ. **upon|**(**{x} pon{}**), **{x} p{o:}n{}**), prep. **nothing|**(**nuth{}ing**), n. **external|**(**ik st{x:}r{}nl**), adj. **operating|**(**op{}{x} r{}e{}{t}ing**), adj. **in|**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a|**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **circular|**(**s{x:}r{}ky{x} l{x}r**), adj. **motion|**(**m{o~u}{}sh{x}n**), n. **CEASELESS|**(**S{I:}S{}LIS**), ADJ.

◇ It may be considered the root (Mother) of all beings under Heaven.

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may|**(**m{e~i}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be|**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **considered|**(**k{x}n sid{}{x}rd**), adj. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **root|**(**r{u:}t, r{}ou)t**), n. **mother|**(**mu{dh}{}{x}r**), n. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **all|**(**{o:}l**), adj. **BEING|**(**B{I:}{}ING**), N. **under|**(**un{}d{x}r**), prep. **heaven|**(**hev{}{x}n**), n.

◇ I don't know its name.

i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **don't|**(**d{o~u}nt**), v. **know|**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing. n. **its|**(**its**), pron. **name|**(**n{e~i}m**), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ And call it Tao.

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **call|**(**k{o:}l**), v.t. **it|**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **tao|**(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ Inadequately giving it another name, I call it the Great.

INADEQUATE|(**IN AD{}I KWIT**), ADJ. **GIVEN|**(**GIV{}{X}N**), V. **it|**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **another|**(**{x} nu{dh}{}{x}r**), adj. **name|**(**n{e~i}m**), n., v., named, naming, adj.

i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **call|**(**k{o:}l**), v.t. **it|**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **great|**(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ The Great moves on.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **great|**(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **MOVER|**(**M{U:}{}V{X}R**), N. **on|**(**on, o:}n**), prep.

◇ The moving-on becomes remote.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **MOVING|**(**M{U:}{}VING**), ADJ. **BECOME|**(**BI KUM{}**), V., BECAME, BECAME, BECOMING. **remote|**(**ri m{o~u}t{}**), adj., -moter, -motest, n.

◇ The remote returns to the original point.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **remote|**(**ri m{o~u}t{}**), adj., -moter, -motest, n. **RETURNEE|**(**RI T{}X{}R N{I:}{}T{}X{}R{}N{I:}**), N. **to|**(**t{t:}; unstressed t{}ou, t{x}**), prep. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **original|**(**{x} rij{}{x} nl**), adj. **point|**(**point**), n.

◇ Therefore Tao is great.

therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}f{}-f{o~u}r{}**), adv. **tao|**(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is|**(**iz**), v.

great|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ Heaven is great.

heaven|(**hev{}{x}n**), n. **is|**(**iz**), v. **great|**(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ Earth is great.

earth|(**{x}rth**), n. **is|**(**iz**), v. **great|**(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ And Man is also great.

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **man|**(**man**), n., pl. men, **is|**(**iz**), v. **also|**(**{o:}s{o~u}**), adv. **great|**(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp.**



collectively) great, interj.

◇ There are four great things in the universe.

there|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **are|**(**{a:}r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:}r**), n.

four|(**{f{o:}r, f{o~u}r**), n. **great|**(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **THINGNESS|**(**THING{}NIS**), N. **in|**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **universe|**(**y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}**), n.

◇ And Man is one of them.

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **man|**(**man**), n., pl. men, **is|**(**iz**), v. **one|**(**wun**), adj. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **them|**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ Man follows the way of Earth.

man|(**man**), n., pl. men, **FOLLOWING|**(**FOL{}{O~U} ING**), N. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way|**(**w{e~i}**), n. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **earth|**(**{x:rth}**), n.

◇ Earth follows the way of Heaven.

earth|(**{x:rth}**), n. **FOLLOWING|**(**FOL{}{O~U} ING**), N. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way|**(**w{e~i}**), n. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **heaven|**(**hev{}{x}n**), n.

◇ Heaven follows the way of Tao.

heaven|(**hev{}{x}n**), n. **FOLLOWING|**(**FOL{}{O~U} ING**), N. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way|**(**w{e~i}**), n. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **tao|**(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ Tao follows the way of itself.

tao|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **FOLLOWING|**(**FOL{}{O~U} ING**), N. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way|**(**w{e~i}**), n. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **itself|**(**it self{}**), pron.

◇ [25c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation|**(**trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **GHOULISH|**(**G{U:}{}LISH**), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE|**(**FEN FL~OU}R{}{X} M{L:}N{}**), N. PHARM.

◇ Something mysteriously formed.

something|(**sum{}thing{}**), pron. **MYSTERIOUS|**(**MI ST{I:}R{}{I:} {X}S**), ADJ. **FORME|**(**F{o:}RM**), N. BRIT.

◇ Born before heaven and earth.

born|(**b{o:}rn**), adj. **before|**(**bi f{o:}r{}-f{o~u}r{}**), prep. **heaven|**(**hev{}{x}n**), n. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **earth|**(**{x:rth}**), n.

◇ In the silence and the void.

in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **silence|**(**s{a~i}{}l{x}ns**), n., v., -lenced, -lencing, interj. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **void|**(**void**), adj.

◇ Standing alone and unchanging.

standing|(**stan{}ding**), n. **alone|**(**{x} l{o~u}n{}**), adj. (**used predicatively**) **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **UNCHANCY|**(**UN CHAN{}S{I:}, -CH{A:}N{}-**), ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT.

◇ Ever present and in motion.

ever|(**ev{}{x}r**), adv. **present|**(**prez{}{x}nt**), adj. present (**v. pri zent{}; n. prez{}{x}nt**), v.t. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **in|**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **motion|**(**m{o~u}{}sh{x}n**), n.

◇ Perhaps it is the mother of ten thousand things.

perhaps|(**p{x}r haps{}**), adv. **it|**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss.





their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ I do not know its name.

it|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ Call it Tao.

call|(k{o:}l), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ For lack of a better word, I call it great.

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. lack|(lak), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. better|(bet{'}){x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. word|(w{x}rd), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. call|(k{o:}l), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Being great, it flows.

being|(b{i:}{'})ing), n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. FLOWN|(FL{O~U}N), V.

◇ It flows far away.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

FLOWN|(FL{O~U}N), V. far|({f{a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. away|({x}w{e~i}{'}), adv.

◇ Having gone far, it returns.

HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}){X}R SAK{'})N), N. gone|(g{o:n}, gon), v. far|({f{a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{'}, -T{X:}R{')N{I:}), N.

◇ Therefore, "Tao is great;

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}{f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'})}, adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Heaven is great;

heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Earth is great;

earth|({x:}rth), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ The king is also great."

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

king|(king), n. is|(iz), v. also|({o:}l{'})s{o~u}), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ These are the four great powers of the universe.

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

four|({f{o:}r, f{o~u}r), n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

POWERLESS|(POU{'}){X}R LIS), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'})n{x}v{x:}rs{'})N), n.

◇ And the king is one of them.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

king|(king), n. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),

prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Man follows earth.



man|(man), n., pl. men, FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}){O~U} ING), N. earth|({x:}rth), n.

◇ Earth follows heaven.

earth|({x:}rth), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}){O~U} ING), N. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ Heaven follows the Tao.

heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}){O~U} ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Tao follows what is natural.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}){O~U} ING), N. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. natural|(nach{'}){x}r {x}l, nach{'})r{x}l), adj.

◇ [25c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LOITER|(LOI{'})T{X}R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ In the beginning, before the formation of heaven and earth,

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'})ing), n. before|(bi {f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'})}, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. formation|({f{o:}r m{e~i}{'})sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:}rth), n.

◇ Something had already existed amid the confusion.

something|(sum{'})thing{'})}, pron. had|(had), v. already|({o:}l red{'}){i:}), adv. EXIST|(IG ZIST{'})}, V.I. amid|({x} mid{'})}, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. confusion|(k{x}n fy{u:}{'})zh{x}n), n.

◇ This lonely existence was totally independent of anything else.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. lonely|(l{o~u}n{'}){i:}), adj., -lier, -liest. existence|(ig zis{'})t{x}ns), n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. totally|(t{o~u}t{'}){i:}), adv. independent|(in{'})di pen{'})d{x}nt), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. anything|(en{'}){i:} thing{'})}, pron. else|(els), adj.

◇ And it would not change.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. not|(not), adv. change|(ch{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing, n.

◇ It only moved in its own way tirelessly.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

only|({o~u}n{'}){i:}), adv. MOVEABLE|(M{U:}{'})V{X} B{X}L), ADJ., N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n. TIRELESS|(T{A~I}{X}_R{')LIS), ADJ.

◇ Only it could have been the mother of heaven and earth.

only|({o~u}n{'}){i:}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had;

pres. part. having, n. been|(bin), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:}rth), n.

◇ I do not know its name.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ I would just call it "the Dao."





i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}, v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. just|(just), adj. call|{k{o;}l}, v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ I could also call it "the great something."

i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. could|{k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d}, v. also|{{o;}l'{}s{o~u}}, adv. call|{k{o;}l}, v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. something|(sum{}'{}thing{}), pron.

◇ This great something has now about disappeared from the world as we know it.

this|{{(dh)is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i:}z}; adv. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. something|(sum{}'{}thing{}), pron. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. now|(nou), adv. about|{{(x) bout{}}, prep. DISAPPEARANCE|(DIS{}'{}X) P{I:}R{}{X}NS), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|{w{x:}rld), n. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. we|{w{i:}}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ It has been getting more and more remote from us.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. been|(bin), v. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{}'{}X) N{I:}), N. more|{m{o:}r, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. more|{m{o:}r, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. remote|{ri m{o~u}t{}}, adj., -moter, -motest, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. us|(us), pron.

◇ It has become more and more contrary from the world as we know it.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. become|{bi kum{}}, v., became, become, becoming. more|{m{o:}r, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. more|{m{o:}r, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. contrary|{kon{}'{}tr{}er i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{}'{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|{w{x:}rld), n. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. we|{w{i:}}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The Dao is great.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Heaven is great.

heaven|{hev{}'{}x}n), n. is|(iz), v. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Earth is great.

earth|{{(x:r)th}, n. is|(iz), v. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ The man who knows the Dao (the Way) is great.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way|{w{e~i}}, n. is|(iz), v. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ In the domain we know there are four "greats."

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innings. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. domain|{d{o~u} m{e~i}n{}}, n. we|{w{i:}}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. there|{{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. are|{{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{(e:x}r, {a:}r), n.



four|{{f{o:}r, f{o~u}r}, n. GREATLY|{(GR{E~I}T{}'{}L{I:}), ADV.

◇ The man who knows the Dao is one of them.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v. one|{wun), adj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. them|{{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The great man emulates the great Earth.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. man|(man), n., pl. men, EMULATE|(V. EM{}'{}Y{X} L{E~I}T{}), ADJ. EM{}'{}Y{X} LIT), V., -LATED, -LATING, ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. earth|{{(x:r)th}, n.

◇ The great earth emulates the great Heaven.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. earth|{{(x:r)th}, n. EMULATE|(V. EM{}'{}Y{X} L{E~I}T{}), ADJ. EM{}'{}Y{X} LIT), V., -LATED, -LATING, ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. heaven|{hev{}'{}x}n), n.

◇ The great heaven emulates the great Dao.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. heaven|{hev{}'{}x}n), n. EMULATE|(V. EM{}'{}Y{X} L{E~I}T{}), ADJ. EM{}'{}Y{X} LIT), V., -LATED, -LATING, ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ The great Dao emulates the great Nature.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. EMULATE|(V. EM{}'{}Y{X} L{E~I}T{}), ADJ. EM{}'{}Y{X} LIT), V., -LATED, -LATING, ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. nature|{n{e~i}{}'{}ch{x}r), n.

◇ [25c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}{}'{}S{X}), -Z{X}, K{O:}{}'{}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|{y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ It started in chaos, before the heavens and the earth existed.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. START-UP|(ST{A:}RT{}'{}UP{}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innings. chaos|{k{e~i}{}'{}os), n. before|{bi f{o:}r{}'{}-, -f{o~u}r{}'{}}, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HEAVENLY|{(HEV{}'{}X)N L{I:}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|{{(x:r)th}, n. EXIST|(IG ZIST{}), V.I.

◇ It makes no sound and has no shape.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. MAKER|(M{E~I}{}'{}K{X}R), N. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. sound|{sound), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. shape|{sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping.

◇ But it is independent and never changes.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. independent|{in{}'{}di pen{}'{}d{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed





{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. never|(nev''){x}r), adv.

CHANGEROOM|(CH{E~I}N){R{U:}M(""), -R{~OU}M(""), N.

It is always functioning and never stops.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. always|{o:}|{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. FUNCTIONARY|(FUNGK'){SH{X}NER}{i:}), N., PL. -ARIES. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

never|(nev''){x}r), adv. STOPPLE|(STOP'){X}L), N., V., -PLED, -PLING. CHIEFLY NORTHERN U.S.

So it can be the root of the world.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

I do not know its name, so I name it the DAO.

do|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

And I will also call it the BIG.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. also|({o:}|{s{o~u}), adv. call|(k{o:l}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.

BIG means broad, broad means far-reaching.

big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. MEANNESS|(M{l:N}{NIS}), N. broad|(br{o:d}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. broad|(br{o:d}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. MEANNESS|(M{l:N}{NIS}), N. far-reaching|({f{a:r}{r}{i:}{ching}), adj.

Far-reaching means everywhere.

far-reaching|({f{a:r}{r}{i:}{ching}), adj. MEANNESS|(M{l:N}{NIS}), N. everywhere|(ev''){r{i:} hw{e:x}r''), -w{e:x}r''), adv.

Therefore, the DAO is BIG, the heavens is BIG.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r''){f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

is|(iz), v. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HEAVENLY|(HEV''){X}N L{i:}), ADJ. is|(iz), v.

big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.

The earth is BIG, and people are BIG, too.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. too|(t{u:}), adv.



The universe has four BIGs, and people are only one of them.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{n{x} v{x:}rs''), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. four|({o:r; f{o~u}r), n. BIGOTRY|(BIG''){X} TR{i:}), N., PL. -RIES. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. only|({o~u}n''){i:}), adv. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

People follow the earth, the earth follows the heavens.

people|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. follow|(fol''){o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|({x:r}th), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|({x:r}th), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL''){O~U} ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HEAVENLY|(HEV''){X}N L{i:}), ADJ.

The heavens follows the DAO, and the DAO follows nature.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HEAVENLY|(HEV''){X}N L{i:}), ADJ. FOLLOWING|(FOL''){O~U} ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. FOLLOWING|(FOL''){O~U} ING), N. nature|(n{e~i}{ch{x}r}), n.

25c09t Translation: Walter Gorn Old, APPREHENDING THE VOID

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}''){sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O:L}{R}{X}S, WOL''), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:R}{M}{X}N D{A~Y}Z''); N. G{O:R}{M}{X}N D{I:}Z''), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. APPREHEND|(AP'')RI HEND''), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. void|(void), adj.

Before Heaven and Earth existed there was in Nature a primordial substance.

before|(bi f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), prep. heaven|(hev''){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. EXIST|(IG ZIST''), V.I. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. in|(in), prep. adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. nature|(n{e~i}{ch{x}r}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. primordial|({pr{a~i} m{o:r}{d}{i:}{x}l}), adj. substance|(sub'')st{x}ns), n.

It was serene, it was fathomless.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. serene|(s{x} r{i:n''), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. fathomless|({fa{dh}}{x}m lis), adj.

It was self-existent, it was homogeneous.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. self-existent|(self'')ig zis'')t{x}nt, self''), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. homogeneous|(h{o~u}'')m{x} j{i:}'')n{i:}{x}s, -j{i:}n'')y{x}s, hom''){x}-), adj.

It was omnipresent, nor suffered any limitation.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. omnipresent|(om'')n{x} prez''){x}nt), adj. nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. SUFFERANCE|(SUF''){X}R {X}NS, SUF'')R{X}NS), N. any|(en''){i:}), adj. limitation|(lim'')i t{e~i}'')sh{x}n), n.

It is to be regarded as the universal mother.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or





(Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REGARDANT**|(RI G{A:}R{')DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universal**|(y{u:}{'n}{x} v{x:r}{')s{x}l), adj. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ **I do not know its name, but I call it Tao.**

if|(f{a~i}), n. pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **its**|(its), pron. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **if**|(f{a~i}), n. pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **call**|(k{o:}l), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. **(sometimes l.c.)**

◇ **If forced to qualify it, I call it the boundless.**

if|(if), conj. **forced**|(f{o:}rst, f{o~u}rst), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **qualify**|(kwol{'x} f{a~i}{'}), v., -fied, -fying. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **if**|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **call**|(k{o:}l), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **boundless**|(bound{'})lis), adj.

◇ **Being boundless, I call it the inconceivable.**

being|(b{i:}{'})ing), n. **boundless**|(bound{'})lis), adj. **if**|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **call**|(k{o:}l), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **inconceivable**|(in{'})k{x}n s{i:}{'})v{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **Being inscrutable, I call it the inaccessible.**

being|(b{i:}{'})ing), n. **inscrutable**|(in skr{'u:}{'})t{x} b{x}l), adj. **if**|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **call**|(k{o:}l), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **inaccessible**|(in{'})k ses{'})x b{x}l), adj.

◇ **Being inaccessible, I call it the omnipresent.**

being|(b{i:}{'})ing), n. **inaccessible**|(in{'})k ses{'})x b{x}l), adj. **if**|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **call**|(k{o:}l), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **omnipresent**|(om{'})n{x} prez{'})nt), adj.

◇ **Tao is supreme. Heaven is supreme. Earth is supreme. The King is supreme.**

tao|(dou, tou), n. **(sometimes l.c.)** **is**|(iz), v. **supreme**|(s{x} pr{i:}m{'}, s{~ou}-), adj. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **supreme**|(s{x} pr{i:}m{'}, s{~ou}-), adj. **earth**|(e{x:r}th), n. **is**|(iz), v. **supreme**|(s{x} pr{i:}m{'}, s{~ou}-), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **king**|(king), n. **is**|(iz), v. **supreme**|(s{x} pr{i:}m{'}, s{~ou}-), adj.

◇ **There are in the universe four kinds of supremacy, and their rulership is one.**

there|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, a:; r), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universal**|(y{u:}{'n}{x} v{x:r}{')s{x}l), n. **four**|(f{o:}r, f{o~u}r), n. **KINDRED**|(KIN{'})DRID), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **supremacy**|(s{x} prem{'}){x} s{i:}{'}, s{~ou}-), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **rulership**|(r{u:}{'}){x}r ship{'}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ **Man is ruled by the Earth, the Earth is ruled by Heaven, Heaven is ruled by Tao, and Tao is ruled by itself.**

man|(man), n., pl. men, **is**|(iz), v. **RULE**|(R{U:}L), N., V., RULED, RULING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**|(e{x:r}th), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**|(e{x:r}th), n. **is**|(iz), v. **RULE**|(R{U:}L), N., V., RULED, RULING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n.



heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **RULE**|(R{U:}L), N., V., RULED, RULING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. **(sometimes l.c.)** **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. **(sometimes l.c.)** **is**|(iz), v. **RULE**|(R{U:}L), N., V., RULED, RULING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron.

◇ **[25c10t] Translation: James Legge**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{t:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **JAMBSTONE**|(JAM{'})ST{O~U}N{'}), N. MASONRY. **LEGES**|(L{i:}{'}){i:}Z; LAT. LE{'})GES), N.

◇ **There was something undefined and complete, coming into existence before Heaven and Earth.**

there|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **something**|(sum{'})thing{'}), pron. **undefined**|(un{'})d{i f{a~i}nd{'}), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **complete**|(k{x}m pl{i:}{'})t{'}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. **coming**|(kum{'})ing), n. **into**|(in{'})t{t:u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **existence**|(ig zis{'})t{x}ns), n. **before**|(bi f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|(e{x:r}th), n.

◇ **How still it was and formless, standing alone, and undergoing no change, reaching everywhere and in no danger (of being exhausted)!**

how|(hou), adv. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **formless**|(f{o:}rmf{'})lis), adj. **standing**|(stan{'})ding), n. **alone**|(l{o~u}n{'}), adj. **(used predicatively) and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **UNDERGO**|(UN{'})D{X}R G{O~U}{'}), V.T., -WENT, -GONE, -GOING. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **change**|(ch{e~i}n), v., changed, changing, n. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(R{i:}CH{'})M{l:} DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT. **everywhere**|(ev{'})r{i:} hw{e:x}r{'}, -w{e:x}r{'}), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **danger**|(d{e~i}n{'}){x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **being**|(b{i:}{'})ing), n. **EXHAUST**|(IG Z{O:}ST{'}), V.T.

◇ **It may be regarded as the Mother of all things.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or **(Archaic)** mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REGARDANT**|(RI G{A:}R{')DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(l{o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ **I do not know its name, and I give it the designation of the Tao (the Way or Course).**

if|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **its**|(its), pron. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **if**|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **designation**|(dez{'})ig n{e~i}{'})sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. **(sometimes l.c.)** **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **or**|(f{o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **course**|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing.

◇ **Making an effort (further) to give it a name I call it The Great.**

making|(m{e~i}{'})king), n. **an**|(x)n; **when stressed an**, indefinite article. **effort**|(eff{'}){x}rt), n. **further**|(f{x:r}{'){dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it,





obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. a|{{e~i}}, n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **name|**(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. i|{{a~i}}, n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **call|**(k{o:}l), v.t. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n, pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ **Great, it passes on (in constant flow).**

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n, pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

PASSERINE|(PAS{'}(X)R IN, -(X) R{A~I}N{'}), -(X) R{I:}N{'}), ADJ. **on|**(on, {o:n}), prep. **in|**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **constant|**(konf{'st{x}nt), adj. **flow|**(fl{o~u}), v.i.

◇ **Passing on, it becomes remote.**

passing|(pas{'}ing, p{a:}{'}sing), adj. **on|**(on, {o:n}), prep. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BECOME|**(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **remote|**(ri m{o~u}t{'}), adj., -moter, -molest, n.

◇ **Having become remote, it returns.**

HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}(X)R SAK{'}), N. **become|**(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **remote|**(ri m{o~u}t{'}), adj., -moter, -molest, n. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{L:}{'}, -T{X:}R{'}N{L:}{'}), N.

◇ **Therefore the Tao is great.**

therefore|(((dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao|**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is|**(iz), v. **great|**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ **Heaven is great.**

heaven|(hev{'}(x)n), n. **is|**(iz), v. **great|**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ **Earth is great.**

earth|(((x:r)th), n. **is|**(iz), v. **great|**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ **and the (sage) king is also great.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage|**(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

king|(king), n. **is|**(iz), v. **also|**(((o:}l{'}s{o~u}), adv. **great|**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ **In the universe there are four that are great, and the (sage) king is one of them.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **universe|**(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. **there|**(((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are|**(((a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {{{e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. **four|**(f{o:}r, f{o~u}r), n. **that|**(((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **are|**(((a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {{{e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. **great|**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage|**(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **king|**(king), n. **is|**(iz), v. **one|**(wun), adj. **of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them|**(((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **Man takes his law from the Earth.**

man|(man), n., pl. men, **TAKER-IN|**(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **his|**(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **law|**(l{o:}), n. **from|**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **earth|**(((x:r)th), n.

◇ **the Earth takes its law from Heaven.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **earth|**(((x:r)th), n. **TAKER-IN|**(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **its|**(its), pron. **law|**(l{o:}), n.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **heaven|**(hev{'}(x)n), n.

◇ **Heaven takes its law from the Tao.**

heaven|(hev{'}(x)n), n. **TAKER-IN|**(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **its|**(its), pron. **law|**(l{o:}), n. **from|**(frum,



from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao|**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **The law of the Tao is its being what it is.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **law|**(l{o:}), n. **of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao|**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is|**(iz), v. **its|**(its), pron. **being|**(b{f:i:}{'}ing), n.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is|**(iz), v.

◇ **[25c1t] Translation: David Hinton**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation|**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT|**(DAV{'}(X)N P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. **HINTERLAND|**(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N.

◇ **There was something all murky shadow, born before heaven and earth:**

there|(((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **was|**(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **something|**(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. **all|**(((o:}l), adj. **murky|**(m{x:r}{'}k{i:}), adj., murkier, murkiest. **shadow|**(shad{'}{o~u}), n. **born|**(b{o:}rn), adj. **before|**(b{f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. **heaven|**(hev{'}(x)n), n. **and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth|**(((x:r)th), n.

◇ **o such utter silence, utter emptiness.**

◇ **o such utter silence, utter emptiness.**

o|(((o~u}), n., pl. O's or Os; o's or os or oes. **such|**(such), adj. **utter|**(ut{'}{x}r), v.t. **silence|**(s{a~i}{'}l{x}ns), n., v., -lenced, -lencing, interj. **utter|**(ut{'}{x}r), v.t. **EMPRISE|**(EM PR{A~I}Z{'}), N.

◇ **Isolate and changeless.**

isolate|(v. {a~i}{'}s{x} l{e~i}t{'}), is{'}{x}-; n., adj. {a~i}{'}s{x} lit, -l{e~i}t{'}), is{'}{x}-), v., -lated, -lating, n., adj. **and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **changeless|**(ch{e~i}nj{'}lis), adj.

◇ **it moves everywhere without fail:**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

MOVER|(M{U:}{'}V{X}R), N. **everywhere|**(ev{'}r{i:} hw{e:x}r{'}), -w{e:x}r{'}), adv. **without|**(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. **fail|**(f{e~i}l), v.i.

◇ **picture the mother of all beneath heaven.**

picture|(pik{'}ch{x}r), n., v., -tured, -turing. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **mother|**(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. **of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all|**(((o:}l), adj. **beneath|**(bi n{i:}th{'}), -n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv. **heaven|**(hev{'}(x)n), n.

◇ **I don't know its name.**

i|(((a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **don't|**(d{o~u}nt), v. **know|**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **its|**(its), pron.

name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ **I'll call it Way.**

i'll|(((a~i}l), **call|**(k{o:}l), v.t. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **way|**(w{e~i}), n.

◇ **and if I must name it, name it Vast.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **if|**(if), conj. **i|**(((a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **must|**(must), auxiliary verb. **name|**(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **vast|**(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Vast means it's passing beyond.**

vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. **MEANNESS|**(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. **it's|**(its), **passing|**(pas{'}ing,

p{a:}{'}sing), adj. beyond|(b{i:} ond{'}), **bi yond|**), prep.

◇ **passing beyond means it's gone far away.**

passing|(pas{'}ing, p{a:}{'}sing), adj. **beyond|**(b{i:} ond{'}), **bi yond|**), prep. **MEANNESS|**(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. **it's|**(its), **gone|**(g{o:}n, gon), v. **far|**(f{a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **away|**(((x}w{e~i}{'}), adv.

◇ **and gone far away means it's come back.**

◇ **and gone far away means it's come back.**

◇ **and gone far away means it's come back.**

◇ **and gone far away means it's come back.**





and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. gone|(g{o:}n, gon), v. far|({f{a:}r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. away|({{x} w{e~i}{'}), adv.
MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}N{IS}), N. it's|(its), come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. back|(bak), n.
◇ Because Way is vast
because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}, -kuz{'}, conj. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n.
◇ heaven is vast
heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ earth is vast
earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n.
◇ and the true emperor too is vast
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. emperor|(em{'}p{x}r {x}r), n. too|(t{u:}), adv. is|(iz), v. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n.
◇ In this realm, there are four vast things.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. realm|(relm), n.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. four|({f{o:}r, f{o~u}r), n.
vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. THINGNESS|(THING{'}N{IS}), N.

◇ and the true emperor is one of them.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. emperor|(em{'}p{x}r {x}r), n. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
◇ Human abides by earth.
human|(hy{u:}{'}m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{'}-), adj. ABIDE|({X} B{A~I}D{'}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Earth abides by heaven.
earth|({x:r}th), n. ABIDE|({X} B{A~I}D{'}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.
heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.
◇ Heaven abides by Way.
heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. ABIDE|({X} B{A~I}D{'}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.
way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Way abides by occurrence appearing of itself.
way|(w{e~i}), n. ABIDE|({X} B{A~I}D{'}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.
occurrence|({x} k{x:r}{'}{x}ns, {x} kur{'}-), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. itself|(it self{'}), pron.
◇ [25c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang
c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
CHICHI|(SH{I:}{'}SH{I:}{'}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ There was something
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v.
something|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron.
◇ That into an indistinguishable mass had wrought itself.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. indistinguishable|(in{'}di sting{'}gwi sh{x} b{x}l), adj. mass|(mas), n. had|(had), v. wrought|(r{o:r}t), v. itself|(it self{'}), pron.
◇ Born before heaven and earth.
born|(b{o:}rn), adj. before|(bi f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Desolate and formless.
desolate|(adj. des{'}{x} lit; v. des{'}{x} l{e~i}{'}), adj., v., -lated, -lating. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n,



or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. formless|({f{o:}rm{'}lis), adj.
◇ It stood alone, unchanging.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. stood|(st{~ou}d), v. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) UNCHANCY|(UN CHAN{'}S{I:}, -CH{A:}N{'}-), ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT.
◇ And may be regarded as
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REGARDANT|(RI G{A:}R{'}DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

◇ The mother of heaven and earth.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Not knowing its name.
not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.
◇ I gave it the alias "Tao."
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. gave|(g{e~i}v), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. alias|({e~i}{'}l{i:}{x}s), n., pl. -ases, adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
◇ And reluctantly named it "vast."
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RELUCTANT|(RI LUK{'}T{X}NT), ADJ. NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{'}B{O:}RD{'}), -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ Vast and moving:
vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. moving|(m{u:}{'}ving), adj.
◇ Moving and far-reaching:
moving|(m{u:}{'}ving), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. far-reaching|({f{a:}r}{'}r{i:}{'}ching), adj.
◇ Far-reaching and reverting.
far-reaching|({f{a:}r}{'}r{i:}{'}ching), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. REVERTER|(RI V{X:}R{'}T{X}R), N.

◇ The Tao is vast:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n.
◇ Heaven is vast:
heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n.
◇ Earth is vast:
earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n.
◇ The king is also vast.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. is|(iz), v. also|({o:}l{'}s{o~u}), adv. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ In the empire, there are four vasts.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{'}p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{'}), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. four|({f{o:}r, f{o~u}r), n. VASTITY|(VAS{'}TI T{I:}, V{A:}{'}STI-), N.
◇ And the king constitutes one.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. one|(wun), adj.

◇ And the king constitutes one.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. one|(wun), adj.





and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. CONSTITUTE|(KON{}STI T{}U:;T{}), -TY{}U:;T{}), V.T., -TUTED, -TUTING. one|(wun), adj.

◇ Man imitates earth.
 man|(man), n., pl. men, IMITATE|(IM{}I T{}E~I}T{}), V.T., -TATED, -TATING. earth|({x:}rth), n.
 ◇ Earth imitates heaven;
 earth|({x:}rth), n. IMITATE|(IM{}I T{}E~I}T{}), V.T., -TATED, -TATING. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.
 ◇ Heaven imitates the Tao;
 heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. IMITATE|(IM{}I T{}E~I}T{}), V.T., -TATED, -TATING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ The Tao imitates the way things are.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) IMITATE|(IM{}I T{}E~I}T{}), V.T., -TATED, -TATING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e-i}), n.
 THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.
 ◇ [25c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM{}{X:}R {}I{}), K{}X{} M{}X{}R{}(-), N.
 ◇ There was something nebulous existing (yu wu hun ch'eng).
 there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. something|(sum{}{}thing{}), pron. nebulous|(neb{}y{x} l{x}s), adj. EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{}ZI STEN{}SH{}X{} LIZ{}{}X{}M, EK{}{}SI-), N. PHILOS.
 YTTROTANTALITE|(I{}TR{}O~U{} TAN{}TL {}A~I}T{}), N. WRYNECK|(R{}A~I}NEK{}), N. HUMVEE|(HUM{}V{}I-), N. CEYLONESE|(S{}I{}L{}X{} N{}I{}Z{}(-), -N{}I{}S{}(-), S{}E~I}{}(-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.
 ◇ Born before heaven and earth.
 born|(b{o:}rn), adj. before|(bi {}o:r{}r, -f{o~u}r{}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:}rth), n.
 ◇ Silent empty.
 silent|(s{a~i}{}l{x}nt), adj. empty|(emp{}{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ Standing alone (tu), altering not (pu kai).
 standing|(stan{}ding), n. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) TSURIS|(TS{}~OU{}R{}IS, TS{}X{}R{}(-), N. SLANG. ALTERCATION|({O:}L{}T{}X{}R K{}E~I}{}SH{}X{}N), N. not|(not), adv. PTYALISM|(T{}A~I}{}X{} LIZ{}{}X{}M), N. PATHOL. KAHUNA|(K{}X{} H{}U:;{}N{}X{}), N.
 ◇ Moving cyclically without becoming exhausted (pu tai).
 moving|(m{}u:;{}ving), adj. CYCLICAL|(S{}A~I}{}KLI K{}X{}L, SIK{}LI-), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. becoming|(bi kum{}ing), adj. EXHAUST|(IG Z{}O:;ST{}), V.T. PTYALISM|(T{}A~I}{}X{} LIZ{}{}X{}M), N. PATHOL. TAHSILDAR|(T{}X{} S{}I:;L D{}A:;R{}), N.
 ◇ Which may be called the mother of all under heaven.
 which|(hwich, wich), pron. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
 CALLBACK|(K{}O:;L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.
 ◇ I know not its name.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. not|(not), adv. its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.
 ◇ I give its alias (tzu). Tao.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. its|(its), pron. alias|({e~i}{}l{i:} {x}s),



n., pl. -ases, adv. TZIMMES|(TSM{}IS), N. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ If forced to picture it.
 if|(if), conj. forced|(f{o:}rst, f{o~u}rst), adj. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. picture|(pik{}ch{x}r), n., v., -tured, -turing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ I say it is "great" (ta).
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. ta|(t{a:}), interj. Brit. Slang.
 ◇ To say it is "great" is to say it is "moving away" (shih).
 to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. moving|(m{}u:;{}ving), adj. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv. SHIGELLOSIS|(SHIG{}X{} L{}O~U{}SIS), N. PATHOL.
 ◇ To say it is "moving away" is to say it is "far away" (yu^an).
 to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. moving|(m{}u:;{}ving), adj. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv. YTTROTANTALITE|(I{}TR{}O~U{} TAN{}TL {}A~I}T{}), N. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.
 ◇ To say it is "far away" is to say it is "returning" (fan).
 to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. RETURNEE|(RI T{}X{}R N{}I:;{}(-), -T{}X{}R{}N{}I:;{}), N. fan|(fan), n., v., fanned, fanning.
 ◇ Therefore Tao is great.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}r, -f{o~u}r{}r{}), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
 ◇ Heaven is great.
 heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
 ◇ Earth is great.
 earth|({x:}rth), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
 ◇ The king is also great.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. is|(iz), v. also|({o:}l{}s{o~u}), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
 ◇ In the realm there are four greats.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. realm|(reml), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. four|(f{o:r, f{o~u}r), n. GREATLY|(GR{}E~I}TL{}I:;), ADV.
 ◇ And the king is one of them.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Humans follow (fa) earth.
 HUMANOID|(HY{}U:;{}M{}X{} NOID{}), OR, OFTEN, Y{}U:;{}(-), ADJ. follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. fa|(f{a:}), n. Music.





earth|({x:r}th), n.
Earth follows heaven.
earth|({x:r}th), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL|}{O~U} ING), N. heaven|(hev|}{x}n), n.
Heaven follows Tao.
heaven|(hev|}{x}n), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL|}{O~U} ING), N. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
Tao follows self-becoming (tzu-jan).
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) FOLLOWING|(FOL|}{O~U} ING), N. SELF-ASSURED|(SELF|}{X} SH{~OU}RD|)}, ADJ. TZIMMES|(TSIM|}{IS), N.

25c14t Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org
c|(s|i:), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t|i:), n, pl. T's translation|(trans|}{e~i|}{sh|x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l|i:), n. sun|(sun), n, v, sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM|}{X}R|}{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R|}{-}, N. OREXIS|({O:} REK|}{SIS, {O~U} REK|}{-}), N. PSYCHOL.

Prior to the coming-into-being of Heaven-Earth, there was the existence of something that was [highly and immensely] commixed;

prior|(pr|}{a~i|}{x}r), adj. to|(t|}{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}|}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}|}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|}{i:}), definite article. COMING|(KUM|}{ING), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. HEAVEN-BORN|(HEV|}{X}N B|}{O:}RN|)}, ADJ. there|({dh}|}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}|}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}|}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}|}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|}{i:}), definite article. existence|(ig zis|}{t{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. something|(sum|}{thing|)}, pron. that|({dh}|}{at; unstressed {dh}|}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. highly|(h|}{a~i|}{i:}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. IMMENSE|(I MENS|)}, ADJ. COMMIX|(K{X} MIKS|)}, V.T., V.I.

It was completely silent and void;
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL|}{I:T|)}, ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. silent|(s|}{a~i|}{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. void|(void), adj.

It was self-contained and unalterable;
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. self-contained|(self|}{k{x}n t|}{e~i|}{nd|)}, self|}{-}, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. unalterable|(un|}{o:l|}{t{x}r {x} b|x}l), adj.

It rotated sweepingly and ceaselessly;
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ROTATE|(R|}{O~U|}{T|}{E~I|}{T OR, ESP. BRIT., R|}{O~U|}{T|}{E~I|}{T|)}, V., -TATED, -TATING. SWEEPING|(SW|}{I:|}{PING), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CEASELESS|(S|}{I:|}{S|}{LIS), ADJ.

Perhaps it was the Mother (origin) of the world.
perhaps|(p|x}r haps|)}, adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}|}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}|}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu|}{dh|}{x}r), n. origin|({o:}r|}{i jin, or|}{-}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}|}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}|}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|}{i:}), definite article. world|(w|x}r|}{ld), n.

I do not know how to describe it;
i|}{({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d|}{u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's.

not|(not), adv. know|(n|}{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. how|(hou), adv. to|(t|}{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. describe|(di skr|}{a~i|}{b|)}, v.t., -scribed, -scribing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

I use the character "Tao" to name it and describe it perforce as "great" (big);
i|}{({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. use|(v. y|}{u:z or, for pt. form of 9, y|}{u:st; n. y|}{u:s}), v., used, using, n. the|(stressed {dh}|}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}|}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|}{i:}), definite article. character|(kar|}{ik t{x}r), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) to|(t|}{u:; unstressed



t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. name|(n|}{e~i|}{m), n, v., named, naming, adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. describe|(di skr|}{a~i|}{b|)}, v.t., -scribed, -scribing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. perforce|(p|x}r f|}{o:}rs|)}, -ff|}{o~u}rs|)}, adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. great|(gr|}{e~i|}{t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n, pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.
Great means that it had spreaded out so vastly that it disappeared in somewhere beyond our observation;

great|(gr|}{e~i|}{t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n, pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. MEANNESS|(M|}{I:}N|}{NIS), N. that|({dh}|}{at; unstressed {dh}|}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. had|(had), v. SPREADABLE|(SPRED|}{X} B|}{X}L), ADJ. out|(out), adv. so|(s|}{o~u}), adv. VASTITY|(VAS|}{TI T|}{I:}, V|}{A:|}{STI-}, N. that|({dh}|}{at; unstressed {dh}|}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

DISAPPEARANCE|(DIS|}{X} P|}{I:}R|}{X}NS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning. somewhere|(sum|}{hw|}{e:x}r|)}, -w|}{e:x}r|)}, adv. beyond|(b|}{i:} ond|)}, bi yond|)}, prep. our|(ou|x}r, ou|}{x}r; unstressed {a:}r), pron. observation|(ob|}{z|x:}r v|}{e~i|}{sh|x}n), n.

It is described as "moving away towards the beyond" because wherever it went to was immeasurably remote;
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. DESCRIBE|(DI SKR|}{A~I|}{B|)}, V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. moving|(m|}{u:|}{ving), adj. away|({x} w|}{e~i|}{t|)}, adv. TOWARDLY|(T|}{O:}RD|}{L|}{I:}, T|}{O~U}RD|}{-}), ADJ. ARCHAIC. the|(stressed {dh}|}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}|}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|}{i:}), definite article. beyond|(b|}{i:} ond|)}, bi yond|)}, prep. because|(bi k|}{o:}z|)}, -koz|)}, -kuz|)}, conj. wherever|(hw|}{e:x}r ev|}{x}r, w|}{e:x}r-), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. went|(went), v. to|(t|}{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. IMMEASURABLE|(I MEZH|}{X}R {X} B|}{X}L), ADJ. remote|(ri m|}{o~u}t|)}, adj., -moter, -motest, n.

It is depicted as remote means [that after it completes its course] it will move back to us.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. DEPICT|(DI PIKT|)}, V.T. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. remote|(ri m|}{o~u}t|)}, adj., -moter, -motest, n. MEANNESS|(M|}{I:}N|}{NIS), N. that|({dh}|}{at; unstressed {dh}|}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. after|(af|}{t|x}r, {a:}f|}{-}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL|}{I:T|)}, ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. its|(its), pron. course|(k|}{o:}rs, k|}{o~u}rs), n, v., coursed, coursing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. move|(m|}{u:v}), v., moved, moving, n. back|(bak), n. to|(t|}{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. us|(us), pron.

Accordingly;
accordingly|({x} k|}{o:}r|}{ding l|i:}), adv.
Tao is great;
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. great|(gr|}{e~i|}{t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n, pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

Universe (Heaven) is great;
universe|(y|}{u:|}{n{x} v|}{x:}rs|)}, n. heaven|(hev|}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr|}{e~i|}{t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n, pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

Earth is great;
earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr|}{e~i|}{t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n, pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
Kinglyness (authentic) is also great;
KINGLET|(KING|}{LIT), N. authentic|({o:} then|}{tik), adj. is|(iz), v. also|({o:}l|}{s|}{o~u}), adv.

great|(gr|}{e~i|}{t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n, pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
There are four greatness within the realm we are confined to, and [authentic] kingliness is one of them!
there|({dh}|}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}|}{x}r), adv. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.





four|{f{0};r, f{0~u};r}, n. GREATLY|(GR[E~I]T{}L{I:}), ADV. within|(wi{dh} in{}), with-, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. realm|(reIm), n. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({}e{x}r, {a};r), n. confined|(k{x}n f{a~i}nd{}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. authentic|({o:} then{}tik), adj. KINGLET|(KING{}LIT), N. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Human beings live by the Laws of Earth (world):

human|(hy{u:}{}m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{}-), adj. BEING|(B{L:}{}ING), N. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LAWN|(L{O:}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|({x:r}th), n. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ The Laws of Earth (world) subordinates to the Laws of Universe:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LAWN|(L{O:}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|({x:r}th), n. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. SUBORDINATED|(S{X} B{O:}R{}DN {E~I}{}TID), ADJ. FINANCE. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LAWN|(L{O:}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. universe|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

◇ Universe is governed by the maxims of Tao:

universe|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n. is|(iz), v. GOVERNANCE|(GUV{}{}R N{X}NS), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MAXIMIZE|(MAK{}S{X} M{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -MIZED, -MIZING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Tao, per se, is self-subsistent and self-contained.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) per|(p{x:r; unstressed p{x}r}, prep. SCYTHIAN|(SITH{}{}{X}N), ADJ. is|(iz), v. SELF-STYLED|(SELF{}ST{A~I}LD{}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. self-contained|(self{}k{x}n t{e~i}nd{}), self{}-), adj.

◇ [25c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T{i:}{}M{X}N{A~I}T{}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{}W{E~I}{}), N.

◇ There was something chaotic and yet complete in itself, born before Heaven and Earth.

there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. something|(sum{}thing{}), pron. chaotic|(k{e~i} of{}jik), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. complete|(k{x}m pl{i:}t{}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. itself|(it self{}), pron. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. before|(bi f{o:}r{}; -f{0~u}r{}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Silent and empty, standing alone and unchanging, pervading everywhere and inexhaustible, it may be regarded as the mother of the world.

silent|(s{a~i}{}{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. empty|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. standing|(stan{}ding), n. alone|(l{x} l{0~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. UNCHANCY|(UN CHAN{}S{I:}, -CH{A:}N{}), ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT. PERVADE|(P{X}R V{E~I}D{}), V.T., -VADED, -VADING. everywhere|(ev{}r{i:} hw{e;x}r{}; -w{e;x}r{}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. inexhaustible|(in{}jig z{o:s}{}t{x} b{x}l), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REGARDANT|(RI G{A:}R{}DNT), ADJ.



HERALDRY. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ I do not know its name, so I simply call it "the Way".

if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{0~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. so|(s{0~u}), adv. if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. simply|(sim{}pl{i:}), adv. call|(k{o:}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ I reluctantly call it "the great."

if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. RELUCTANT|(RI LUK{}{}T{X}NT), ADJ. call|(k{o:}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ To be great is to go on.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. go|(g{0~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. on|(on, {o:}n), prep.

◇ To go on is to go far.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. go|(g{0~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. go|(g{0~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

◇ To go far is to return.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. go|(g{0~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i.

◇ Hence, "The Way is great. Heaven is great. Earth is great. Man is great." Thus, man is one of the great four in the universe. hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. thus|({dh}us), adv. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. four|({f{o:}r, f{0~u}r), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

◇ Man follows Earth, Earth follows Heaven, Heaven follows the Way, the Way follows Nature.

man|(man), n., pl. men, FOLLOWING|(FOL{}{}O~U} ING), N. earth|({x:r}th), n. earth|({x:r}th), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{}{}O~U} ING), N. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{}{}O~U} ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{}{}O~U} ING), N. nature|(n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n.

◇ [25c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.





THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{L}{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **z**|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit, zed; Archaic iz{'}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. **ZEUS**|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ There had been a chaotic object before the universe was born.

there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **had**|(had), v. **been**|(bin), v. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **chaotic**|(k{e~i} ot{'})ik), adj. **object**|(n. ob{'})ikt, -jekt; v. {x}b jekt{'}), n. **before**|(bi f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}'n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **born**|(b{o:}rn), adj.

◇ It is quiet and intangible.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **quiet**|(kw{a~i}'it), adj., -er, -est, v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **intangible**|(in tan{'}){x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ It stays alone without changing.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **STAYMAN**|(ST{E~I}'M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**), prep. **CHANGEROOM**|(CH{E~I}NJ{'})R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N.

◇ It moves around without stopping.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MOVER**|(M{U:}'V{X}R), N. **around**|({x} round{'}), adv. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**), prep. **stopping**|(stop{'})ing), n. Mining.

◇ It may be the mother of the universe.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}'{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}'n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n.

◇ I do not know the object's name.

it|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past part. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **OBJECT**|(N. OB{'})IKT, -JEKT; V. {X}B JEKT{'}), N. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ I have attempted to designate it Tao, and to call it great.

it|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

ATTEMPT|({X} TEMPT{'}), V.T. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **designate**|(v. dez{'})ig n{e~i}t{'}); adj. **dez{'})ig nit, -n{e~i}t{'})**, v., -nated, -nating, adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **call**|(k{o:}l), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ The great constantly moves.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj.

CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{'})ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. **MOVER**|(M{U:}'V{X}R), N.

◇ Constantly moving it reaches far.

CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{'})ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. **moving**|(m{u:}'{x}ving), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or



(Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **REACH-EDOWN**|(R{I:}CH{'})M{I:} DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT. **far**|(f{a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

◇ Far-reaching causes it to return.

far-reaching|(f{a:}r{'})r{f{i:}}{ching}), adj. **CAUSERIE**|(K{O~U}'Z{X} R{I:}'{X}), FR. K{O~U}'Z{X} R{I:}'{X}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{I:}Z{'}); FR. -R{I:}'{X}). **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i.

◇ Therefore, Tao is great, the heaven is great, the earth is great, and the human is also great.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'})f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **earth**|({x:}rth), n. **is**|(iz), v. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **human**|(hy{u:}'m{x}n or, often, y{u:}'{-}), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **also**|({o:}l{'})s{o~u}), adv. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ There are four greats in the universe, and the human is one of them.

there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **four**|({f{o:}r, f{o~u}r), n. **GREATLY**|({GR{E~I}T'}L{I:}), ADV. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}'n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **human**|(hy{u:}'m{x}n or, often, y{u:}'{-}), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **one**|(wun), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The human follows the earth, the earth follows the heaven, the heaven follows Tao, and Tao goes naturally.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **human**|(hy{u:}'m{x}n or, often, y{u:}'{-}), adj. **FOLLOWING**|(FOL{'}){O~U} ING), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **earth**|({x:}rth), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **earth**|({x:}rth), n. **FOLLOWING**|(FOL{'}){O~U} ING), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n. **FOLLOWING**|(FOL{'}){O~U} ING), N. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **goes**|(g{o~u}z), v. **naturally**|(nach{'}){x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x} l{i:}, nach{'})r{x} l{i:}, -r{x} l{i:}), adv.

◇ [25c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **arthur**|({a:r}'th{x}r), n. **waley**|(w{e~i}'l{i:}), n.

◇ There was something formless yet complete.

there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **something**|(sum{'})thing{'}), pron. **formless**|({f{o:}rm{'})lis), adj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **complete**|(k{x}m pl{i:}t{'}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.

◇ That existed before heaven and earth.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **EXIST**|(IG ZIST{'}), V.I. **before**|(bi f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({x:}rth), n.

◇ Without sound, without substance.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**), prep. **sound**|(sound), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**), prep. **substance**|(sub{'})st{x}ns), n.

◇ Dependent on nothing, unchanging.

dependent|(di pen{'})d{x}nt), adj. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n. **UNCHANCY**|UN





CHAN{'}S{I:}, -CH{A:}N{'}-), ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT.

◇ All pervading, unailing.

all{({o:}l)}, adj. PERVADE|P(X)R V(E~I)D{'}), V.T., -VADED, -VADING. unailing|(un f{e~i}{'}ing), adj.

◇ One may think of it as the mother of all things under heaven.

one|(wun), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or

mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. of (uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.)

it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed

{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all{({o:}l)}, adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{'}N)IS), N. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Its true name we do not know.

its|(its), pron. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

we|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing.

1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd

did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}),

v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ 'Way' is the by-name that we give it.

way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. by-name|(b{a~i}{'}n{e~i}m{'}), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.

and; conj. we|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it,

poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Were I forced to say to what class of things it belongs I should call it Great (ta).

were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or I's, i's or is. forced|({f{o:}rst, f{o~u}rst), adj.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),

prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. class|(klas, kl{a:s}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v

or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'}N)IS), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj.

it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BELONGINGNESS|(BI L{O:}NG{'}ING N)IS, -LONG{'}-), N. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's

or I's, i's or is. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. call|(k{o:l}), v. t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl.

nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

ta|({t{a:}), interj. Brit. Slang.

◇ Now ta also means passing on.

now|(nou), adv. ta|({t{a:}), interj. Brit. Slang. also|({o:l}{'}s{o~u}), adv. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}N)IS), N. passing|(pas{'}ing,

p{a:}{'}sing), adj. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

◇ And passing on means going Far Away.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. passing|(pas{'}ing, p{a:}{'}sing), adj.

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}N)IS), N. going|(g{o~u}{'}ing), n. far|({f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest

or furthest. away|({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv.

◇ And going far away means returning.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. going|(g{o~u}{'}ing),

n. far|({f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. away|({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv.

MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}N)IS), N. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{L:}{'}, -T{X:}R{'}N{L:}{'}), N.

◇ Thus just as Tao has 'this greatness' and as earth has it and as heaven has it, so may the ruler also have it.

thus|({dh}us), adv. just|(just), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.

GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{'}L{I:}), ADV. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. earth|({x:r}th), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. as|(az; unstressed

{x}z), adv. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or

(Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. may|(m{e~i}),



auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past

might. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{'}l{x}r), n. also|({o:l}{'}s{o~u}), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v,

{x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has

or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had,

past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it;

pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Thus 'within the realm there are four portions of greatness' and one belongs to the king.

thus|({dh}us), adv. within|(wi{dh} in{'}), with-, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. realm|(relm), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. four|({f{o:}r, f{o~u}r), n. PORTIONER|(P{O:}R{'}SH{X} N{X}R,

P{O~U}R{'}-), N. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{'}L{I:}), ADV.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. one|(wun), adj. BELONGINGNESS|(BI

L{O:}NG{'}ING N)IS, -LONG{'}-), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n.

◇ The ways of men are conditioned by those of earth.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men),

n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. conditioned|({k{x}n dish{'}{x}nd), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj.,

n., pl. byes. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ The ways of earth, by those of heaven.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

earth|({x:r}th), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or

esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ The ways of heaven by those of Tao, and the ways of Tao by the Self-so.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v

or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or esp. after

a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SELF-

SLAYER|(SEL{F}{'}SL{E~I}{'}{X}R), N.

◇ [25c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|({s:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINCH{'}PIN{'}), N.

◇ There is something, amorphous and complete, that was born before Heaven and Earth.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. something|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. amorphous|({x}

m{o:r}{'}f{x}s), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

complete|({k{x}m pl{i:}{'}t}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl.

those; adv.; conj. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. before|(bi {f{o:}r{'}), -

f{o~u}r{'}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Obscure, oh, and immaterial, oh, it stands alone, unchanged.

obscure|({x}b sky{~ou}r{'}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n. oh|({o~u}), interj., n., pl. oh's,

ohs, and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

immaterial|(im{'}{x} t{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}l), adj. oh|({o~u}), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its

or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





STANDPOINT(STAND{ }POINT{ }), N. **alone**|({x} l{ o~u}n{ }), adj. (used predicatively) **UNCHANCY**|(UN CHAN{ }S{ I: }, -CH{ A: }N{ }-), ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT.

It operates everywhere but stays free from danger, thus we may consider it the mother of all under Heaven.

it| (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

OPERATE(OP{ }X R{ E~I}T{ }), V., -ATED, -ATING. **everywhere**|(ev{ }r{ f{i: } hw{ e:x}r{ }), -w{ e:x}r{ }), adv. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **STAYMAN**|(ST{ E~I}M{ X}N), N., PL. -MANS. **free**|(fr{ i: }), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

danger|(d{ e~i}n{ }x}r), n. **thus**|({dh}us), adv. **we**|(w{ i: }), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **may**|(m{ e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might.

consider|(k{ x}n sid{ }x}r), v.t. it| (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i: }),

definite article. **mother**|(mu{ dh}x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o: }l), adj. **under**|(un{ }d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{ }x}n), n.

We do not know its name

we|(w{ i: }), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **do**|(d{ u: }; unstressed d{ ~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{ o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **its**|(its), pron. **name**|(n{ e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

So style it "Dao" [Way].

so|(s{ o~u}), adv. **style**|(st{ a~i}l), n., v. styled, styling. it| (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **way**|(w{ e~i}), n.

Forced to give it a name, we call it "great."

forced|(f{ o: }rst, f{ o~u}rst), adj. **to**|(t{ u: }; unstressed t{ ~ou}, t{x}), prep. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. it| (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **name**|(n{ e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **we**|(w{ i: }), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **call**|(k{ o: }l), v.t. it| (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **great**|(gr{ e~i}t),

adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

"Great" refers to the way it goes forth.

great|(gr{ e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **REFERRAL**|(RI F{ X: }R{ }X}L), N. **to**|(t{ u: }; unstressed t{ ~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i: }), definite article. **way**|(w{ e~i}), n. it| (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **goes**|(g{ o~u}z), v. **forth**|(f{ o: }rth, f{ o~u}rth), adv.

"Goes forth" describes how it is far-reaching, and "far-reaching" describes its reflexivity.

goes|(g{ o~u}z), v. **forth**|(f{ o: }rth, f{ o~u}rth), adv. **DESCRIBE**|(DI SKR{ A~I}B{ }), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. **how**|(hou), adv. it| (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **far-reaching**|(f{ a: }r{ }r{ i: }x}ching), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **far-reaching**|(f{ a: }r{ }r{ i: }x}ching), adj. **DESCRIBE**|(DI SKR{ A~I}B{ }), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. **its**|(its), pron. **REFLEXIVE**|(RI FLEK{ }SIV), ADJ.

Thus the Dao is great, Heaven is great, Earth is great, and the king is also great.

thus|({dh}us), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i: }), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **is**|(iz), v. **great**|(gr{ e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **heaven**|(hev{ }x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **great**|(gr{ e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **earth**|({x: }rth), n. **is**|(iz), v. **great**|(gr{ e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i: }), definite article. **king**|(king), n. **is**|(iz), v. **also**|({o: }l{ }s{ o~u}), adv. **great**|(gr{ e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

Within the realm of existence there are the four greats.

within|(wi{ dh} in{ }, with-), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i: }), definite article. **realm**|(relm), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.



before consonants, {x}), prep. **existence**|(ig zis{ }t{x}ns), n. **there**|({dh}e{x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a: }r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e{x}r, {a: }r), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i: }), definite article. **four**|(f{ o: }r, f{ o~u}r), n. **GREATLY**|(GR{ E~I}T{ }L{ I: }), ADV.

And the king has title to one of these.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i: }), definite article. **king**|(king), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **title**|(t{ a~i}t{ }l), n., adj., v., -tled, -tling. **to**|(t{ u: }; unstressed t{ ~ou}, t{x}), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

these|({dh}i: }z), pron., adj.

Man takes his models from Earth.

man|(man), n., pl. men, **TAKER-IN**|(T{ E~I}K{ X}R IN{ }), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **MODELIST**|(MOD{ }L IST), N. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **earth**|({x: }rth), n.

Earth takes its models from Heaven.

earth|({x: }rth), n. **TAKER-IN**|(T{ E~I}K{ X}R IN{ }), N. **its**|(its), pron. **MODELIST**|(MOD{ }L IST), N. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **heaven**|(hev{ }x}n), n.

Heaven takes its models from the Dao.

heaven|(hev{ }x}n), n. **TAKER-IN**|(T{ E~I}K{ X}R IN{ }), N. **its**|(its), pron. **MODELIST**|(MOD{ }L IST), N. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i: }), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

and the Dao takes its models from the Natural.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i: }), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **TAKER-IN**|(T{ E~I}K{ X}R IN{ }), N. **its**|(its), pron. **MODELIST**|(MOD{ }L IST), N. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i: }), definite article. **natural**|(nach{ }x}r {x}l, nach{ }r{x}l), adj.

[25c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(s{ i: }), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{ i: }), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{ e~i}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LIMY**|(L{ A~I}M{ I: }), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**|(Y{ ~OU}RT), N.

THE FOUR ETERNAL MODELS

the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i: }), definite article.

four|(f{ o: }r, f{ o~u}r), n. **eternal**|(i t{x: }r{ }nl), adj. **MODELIST**|(MOD{ }L IST), N.

Before the Heaven and Earth existed

before|(bi f{ o: }r{ }, -f{ o~u}r{ }), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i: }), definite article. **heaven**|(hev{ }x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({x: }rth), n. **EXIST**|(IG ZIST{ }), V.I.

There was something nebulous:

there|({dh}e{x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v.

something|(sum{ }thing{ }), pron. **nebulous**|(neb{ }y{x} l{x}s), adj.

Silent, isolated.

silent|(s{ a~i}l{x}nt), adj. **isolated**|({a~i}l{ }s{x} l{ e~i}tid, is{ }x}), adj.

Standing alone, changing not.

standing|(stan{ }ding), n. **alone**|({x} l{ o~u}n{ }), adj. (used predicatively)

CHANGEROOM|(CH{ E~I}N{ }R{ U: }M{ }), -R{ ~OU}M{ }), N. **not**|(not), adv.

Eternally revolving without fail.

ETERNALIZE|(T{ X: }R{ }NL { A~I}Z{ }), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **revolving**|(ri vol{ }ving), adj. **without**|(wi{ dh} out{ }, with-), prep. **fail**|(f{ e~i}l), v.i.

Worthy to be the Mother of All Things.

worthy|(w{ x: }r{ } {dh}i:), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. **to**|(t{ u: }; unstressed t{ ~ou}, t{x}), prep.

be|(b{ i: }; unstressed b{ i: }, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj.





be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ I do not know its name

i|({a~i}), n. pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **its**|(its), pron. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ And address it as Tao.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **address**|(n. {x} dres{'}, ad{'})res; v. {x} dres{'}), n., v., -dressed or -drest, -dressing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ If forced to give it a name.

if|(if), conj. **forced**|({f{o:}rst, f{o~u}rst), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ I shall call it "Great."

i|({a~i}), n. pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **call**|(k{o:}l), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Being great implies reaching out in space.

being|(b{i:}{'})ing), n. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **IMPLIED**|(IM PL{A~I}D{'}), ADJ. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(R{I:}CH{'})M{I:} DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT. **out**|(out), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj.

◇ Reaching out in space implies far-reaching.

REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I:}CH{'})M{I:} DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT. **out**|(out), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **IMPLIED**|(IM PL{A~I}D{'}), ADJ. **far-reaching**|({f{a:r}{'}{r}{i:}{'})ching), adj.

◇ Far-reaching implies reversion to the original point.

far-reaching|({f{a:r}{'}{r}{i:}{'})ching), adj. **IMPLIED**|(IM PL{A~I}D{'}), ADJ. **reversion**|(ri v{x:}r{'})zh{x}n, -sh{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **original**|({x} rij{'})n), adj. **point**|(point), n.

◇ Therefore:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv.

◇ Tao is Great.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ The Heaven is great.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heaven**|(hev{'})x)n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ The Earth is great.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**|({x:rth}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ The King is also great.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **king**|(king), n. **is**|(iz), v. **also**|({o:}l){s{o~u}), adv. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.



◇ These are the Great Four in the universe.

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **four**|({f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{'})n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n.

◇ And the King is one of them.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **king**|(king), n. **is**|(iz), v. **one**|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Man models himself after the Earth.

man|(man), n., pl. men, **MODELIST**|(MOD{'})L IST), N. **himself**|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

after|(af{'})t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**|({x:rth}), n.

◇ The Earth models itself after Heaven:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**|({x:rth}), n. **MODELIST**|(MOD{'})L IST), N. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron. **after**|(af{'})t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'})x)n), n.

◇ The Heaven models itself after Tao:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heaven**|(hev{'})x)n), n. **MODELIST**|(MOD{'})L IST), N. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron. **after**|(af{'})t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Tao models itself after Nature.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **MODELIST**|(MOD{'})L IST), N. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron. **after**|(af{'})t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. **nature**|(n{e~i}{'})ch{x}r), n.

◇ [25c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **vector**|(vik{'})t{x}r), n. **h**|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**|(M{E~I}N{'})TOP{'}), N. NAUT.

◇ There was something featureless yet complete.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **something**|(sum{'})thing{'}), pron. **featureless**|({f{i:}{'})ch{x}r lis), adj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **complete**|(k{k}m pl{i:}t{'}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.

◇ born before heaven and earth:

born|(b{o:r}n), adj. **before**|(bi f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'})x)n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({x:rth}), n.

◇ Silent - amorphous - it stood alone and unchanging.

silent|(s{a~i}{'})x)nt), adj. **amorphous**|({x} m{o:r}{'}f{x}s), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **stood**|(stf{~ou}d), v. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **UNCHANCY**|(UN CHAN{'})S{l:}, -CH{A:}N{'}-), ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT.

◇ We may regard it as the mother of heaven and earth.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **regard**|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'})x)n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({x:rth}), n.

◇ Not knowing its name.

not|(not), adv. **knowing**|(n{o~u}{'})ing), adj. **its**|(its), pron. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ I style it the "Way."





i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. style|(**st**{a~i}|), n., v. styled, styling. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(**w**{e~i}), n.

◇ If forced to give it a name.

if|(**if**), conj. forced|(**f**{o:~r}st, **f**{o~u}rst), adj. to|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. give|(**g**iv), v., gave, given, giving, n. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. a|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. name|(**n**{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ I would call it "great."

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. would|(**w**{o~u}d; **unstressed** w{x}d), v. would (**w**{o~u}ld), n. call|(**k**{o:~l}), v.t. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. great|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ Being great implies flowing ever onward.

being|(**b**{i:~}ing), n. great|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. IMPLIED|(IM PL{A~I}D{}), ADJ. flowing|(**f**l{o~u}ing), adj. ever|(**ev**{x}r), adv. onward|(**on**{w}{x}rd, {o:~n}{-}), adv. Also, on{}wards.

◇ Flowing ever onward implies far-reaching.

flowing|(**f**l{o~u}ing), adj. ever|(**ev**{x}r), adv. onward|(**on**{w}{x}rd, {o:~n}{-}), adv. Also, on{}wards. IMPLIED|(IM PL{A~I}D{}), ADJ. far-reaching|(**f**{a:~r}{r}{i:~}ching), adj.

◇ Far-reaching implies reversal.

far-reaching|(**f**{a:~r}{r}{i:~}ching), adj. IMPLIED|(IM PL{A~I}D{}), ADJ. reversal|(**ri** v{x:r}{s}{x}), n.

◇ The Way is great.

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way|(**w**{e~i}), n. is|(**iz**), v. great|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ Heaven is great.

heaven|(**hev**{x}n), n. is|(**iz**), v. great|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ Earth is great.

earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(**iz**), v. great|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ The king, too, is great.

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

king|(**king**), n. too|(**t**{u:}), adv. is|(**iz**), v. great|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ Within the realm there are four greats, and the king is one among them.

within|(**wi**{dh} in{}), with-, adv. the|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. realm|(**relm**), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:~r}; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:~r}), n. four|(**f**{o:~r}, **f**{o~u}r), n. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{}L{}), ADV. and|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(**king**), n. is|(**iz**), v. one|(**w**un), adj. among|({x} mung{}), prep.

them|({dh}em; **unstressed** {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Man patterns himself on earth.

man|(**man**), n., pl. men, PATTERNMAKER|(PAT{}){X}RN M{E~I}{}K{X}R OR, BRIT., PAT{}{N-}), N.

himself|(**him** self{}; **medially** often im self{}), pron. on|(**on**, {o:~n}), prep. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Earth patterns itself on heaven.

earth|({x:r}th), n. PATTERNMAKER|(PAT{}){X}RN M{E~I}{}K{X}R OR, BRIT., PAT{}{N-}), N. itself|(**it** self{}), pron. on|(**on**, {o:~n}), prep. heaven|(**hev**{x}n), n.

◇ Heaven patterns itself on the Way.

heaven|(**hev**{x}n), n. PATTERNMAKER|(PAT{}){X}RN M{E~I}{}K{X}R OR, BRIT., PAT{}{N-}), N. itself|(**it** self{}), pron. on|(**on**, {o:~n}), prep. the|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(**w**{e~i}), n.

◇ The Way patterns itself on nature.

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(**w**{e~i}), n. PATTERNMAKER|(PAT{}){X}RN M{E~I}{}K{X}R OR, BRIT., PAT{}{N-}), N. itself|(**it** self{}), pron. on|(**on**, {o:~n}), prep. nature|(**n**{e~i}{ch}{x}r), n.

◇ [25c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll



c|(**s**{i:~}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t**{i:~}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans|{e~i}{sh}{n, tranz-}), n. TOLAN|(T{O~U}{LAN}), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ{}){X}RD), N.

◇ Something formless yet complete.

something|(sum{}){thing{}), pron. formless|({f}{o:~r}m{}lis), adj. yet|(yet), adv. complete|(**k**{x}m pl{i:~}t{}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.

◇ Existing before heaven and earth.

EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{}){ZI STEN{}SH{X} LIZ{}){X}M, EK{}SI-), N. PHILOS. before|(**bi** f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), prep. heaven|(**hev**{x}n), n. and|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Silent and limitless.

silent|(**s**{a~i}{}nt), adj. and|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

limitless|(**lim**{i}lis), adj.

◇ It stands alone and does not change.

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

STANDPOINT|(STAND{}){POINT{}), N. alone|({l}{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) and|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(**d**{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. change|(**ch**{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing, n.

◇ Reaching everywhere, it does not tire.

REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I:~}CH{}M{}DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. everywhere|(**ev**{x}r{i:~} hw{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{}), adv. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(**d**{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. tire|(**t**{a~i}{x}r), v., tired, tiring, n.

◇ Perhaps it is the Mother of all things under heaven.

perhaps|(**p**{x}r haps{}), adv. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(**iz**), v. the|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(**mu**{dh}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:~l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}){NIS}), N. under|(**un**{d}{x}r), prep. heaven|(**hev**{x}n), n.

◇ I do not know its name

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(**d**{u:}; **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(**n**{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(**its**), pron. name|(**n**{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ So I call it "Tao."

so|(**s**{o~u}), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. call|(**k**{o:~l}), v.t. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.)

◇ When I have to describe it I call it "great."

when|(**h**wen, wen; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(**hav**; **unstressed** h{x}v, {x}v; **for 26 usually** haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. to|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. describe|(**d** skr{a~i}b{}), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. call|(**k**{o:~l}), v.t. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. great|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ Being great it flows.

being|(**b**{i:~}ing), n. great|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

FLOWN|(FL{O~U}N), V.

◇ It flows far away.

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

FLOWN|(FL{O~U}N), V. far|(**f**{a:~r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv.





◇ Having gone far away, it returns.
HAVERSACK(HAV{'}(X)R SAK{'}), N. **gone**(g{o:}n, gon), v. far|(f{a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **away**|(f{x} w{e~i}{'})', adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{L:}{'}, -T{X:}R{'})N{L:}{'}, N.
 ◇ Therefore.
 therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'})f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'})', adv.
 ◇ The Tao is great.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) is|(iz), v. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.
 ◇ Heaven is great.
 heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. is|(iz), v. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.
 ◇ Earth is great.
 earth|((x:}rth), n. is|(iz), v. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.
 ◇ People are also great.
 people|(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **also**|({o:l}{'})s{o~u}), adv. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.
 ◇ Thus.
 thus|({dh}us), adv.
 ◇ people constitute one of the four great things of the universe.
 people|(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **constitute**(kon{'})sti t{u:}t{''), -ty|u:t{''), v.t., -tuted, -tuting. **one**(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **four**|({f{o:r; f{o~u}r}), n. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **THINGNESS**(THING{'})NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|({y{u:}{'})n{x} v{x:}rs{'})', n.
 ◇ People conform to the earth.
 people|(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **conform**|({k{x}n f{o:}rm{'})', v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**|((x:}rth), n.
 ◇ The earth conforms to heaven.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**|((x:}rth), n. **CONFORMITY**|({K{X}N F{O:}R{'})MI T{L:}{'}, N., PL. -TIES. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.
 ◇ Heaven conforms to the Tao.
 heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. **CONFORMITY**|({K{X}N F{O:}R{'})MI T{L:}{'}, N., PL. -TIES. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)
 ◇ The Tao conforms to its own nature.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **CONFORMITY**|({K{X}N F{O:}R{'})MI T{L:}{'}, N., PL. -TIES. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. **nature**|({n{e~i}{'})ch{x}r), n.
 ◇ [25c22t] Translation: David H. Li
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
DAVENPORT(DAV{'}){X}N P{O:}RT{'}, -P{O~U}RT{'})', N. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.
LHOTSE|({L{O~U}T S{E~I}{'})', HL{O~U}T-), N.
 ◇ A matter is molded.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **matter**|({mat{'}){x}r), n. is|(iz), v. **MOLDBOARD**|({M{O~U}LD{'})B{O:}RD{'})', -B{O~U}RD{'})', N.
 ◇ it comes into being before the universe, noiseless and formless.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



comes|({k{o~u}{'})m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'})i t{i:}z{'}). **into**|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **being**|(b{i:}{'})ing), n. **before**|(bi f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|({y{u:}{'})n{x} v{x:}rs{'})', n. **noiseless**|({noiz{'})lis), adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **formless**|({f{o:}rm{'})lis), adj.
 ◇ It stands by itself, unwaveringly.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **STANDPOINT**(STAND{'})POINT{'})', N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **itself**|(it self{'})', pron.
UNWASHED(UN WOSHT{'}, -W{O:}SHT{'}), ADJ.
 ◇ it is in motion, unendingly.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **motion**|({m{o~u}{'})sh{x}n), n. **UNEMPLOYMENT**|({UN{'})EM PLOI{'})M{X}NT), N.
 ◇ It may be the Mother to the universe.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|({mu{dh}{'}){x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|({y{u:}{'})n{x} v{x:}rs{'})', n.
 ◇ I do not know its name.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. **name**|({n{e~i}m}), n., v., named, naming, adj.
 ◇ Tentatively, [] label it Direction and call it Grand.
TENTATIVE|({TEN{'})T{X} TIV), ADJ. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **label**|({l{e~i}{'})b{x}l), n., v., -beled, -beling or (**esp. Brit.**) -belled, -belling. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **direction**|({di rek{'})sh{x}n, d{a~i}{'})', n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **call**|({k{o:}l), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **grand**|({grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14.
 ◇ Grand is unending motion.
 grand|({grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. is|(iz), v. **UNEMPLOYMENT**|({UN{'})EM PLOI{'})M{X}NT), N. **motion**|({m{o~u}{'})sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ unending motion is far-reaching.
UNEMPLOYMENT|({UN{'})EM PLOI{'})M{X}NT), N. **motion**|({m{o~u}{'})sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. **far-reaching**|({f{a:r}{'})r{i:}{'})ching), adj.
 ◇ Far-reaching is periodicity.
 far-reaching|({f{a:r}{'})r{i:}{'})ching), adj. is|(iz), v. **periodicity**|({p{i:}r{'})i:}{'}){x} dis{'})i t{i:}), n.
 ◇ Thus.
 thus|({dh}us), adv.
 ◇ Direction is grand.
 direction|({di rek{'})sh{x}n, d{a~i}{'})', n. is|(iz), v. **grand**|({grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14.
 ◇ the cosmos is grand.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **cosmos**|({koz{'})m{x}s, -m{o~u}s), n., pl. -mos, -moses for 2, 4. is|(iz), v. **grand**|({grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14.
 ◇ the earth is grand.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **earth**|(f{x}:rth), n. **is**|(iz), v. **grand**|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14.
 ◇ the human is also grand.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **human**|(hy{u:}'m{x}n or, often, y{u:}'-), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **also**|({o:}'s{o~u}), adv. **grand**|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14.
 ◇ There are four Grands in the universe, and the human is one of them.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **four**|({f{o:}r, f{o~u}r), n. **GRANDRELLE**|((GRAN DREL{})), N. (SOMETIMES CAP. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|({y{u:}'n{x} v{x:}rs{})), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **human**|(hy{u:}'m{x}n or, often, y{u:}'-), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **one**|(wun), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ The human follows the earth.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **human**|(hy{u:}'m{x}n or, often, y{u:}'-), adj. **FOLLOWING**|((FOL{}){O~U} ING), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**|({x:rth), n. **FOLLOWING**|((FOL{}){O~U} ING), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **cosmos**|({koz}'m{x}s, -m{o~u}s), n., pl. -mos, -moses for 2, 4.
 ◇ The cosmos follows Direction.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **cosmos**|({koz}'m{x}s, -m{o~u}s), n., pl. -mos, -moses for 2, 4. **FOLLOWING**|((FOL{}){O~U} ING), N. **direction**|({di rek}'sh{x}n, d{a~i}'-), n.
 ◇ Direction follows Nature.
direction|({di rek}'sh{x}n, d{a~i}'-), n. **FOLLOWING**|((FOL{}){O~U} ING), N. **nature**|({n{e~i}'ch{x}r}), n.
 ◇ [25c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **YASNA**|({YUS}'N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. **GENIUS**|({i:N}'Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII |({i:}'N{i:}{A~i}'-)) FOR 6, 7, 9.
KIMONO|({K{X} M{o~u}'N{X}, -N{o~u}), N., PL. -NOS.
 ◇ Before the birth of Heaven and Earth is Being, formless yet complete.
before|({bi f{o:}'r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **birth**|({b{x}:rth), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|({hev}'{x}n), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|({x:rth), n. **is**|(iz), v. **being**|({b{i:}'{ing}), n. **formless**|({f{o:}'rm{}lis), adj. **yet**|({yet}), adv. **complete**|({k{x}m pl{i:}'t{}'), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.
 ◇ Silent and still.
silent|({s{a~i}'{x}nt), adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **still**|({stil}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.
 ◇ All one and unchanging, all present and unending.
all|({o:}), adj. **one**|({wun}), adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **UNCHANCY**|({UN CHAN}'S{i:}, -CH{A:}'N{}-), ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT. **all**|({o:}), adj. **present**|({prez}'{x}nt), adj. present (v. **pri zent**{}; n. **prez**'{x}nt), v.t. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **UNEMPLOYMENT**|({UN{}'EM PLOI}'M{X}NT), N.
 ◇ It may be regarded as the Matrix of the Universe.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|({m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was,



past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REGARDANT**|((RI G{A:}'R{}DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **matrix**|({m{e~i}'tri, ma{}-}), n., pl. matrices |({m{e~i}'tri s{i:}'z{}', ma{}-}), matrixes. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|({y{u:}'n{x} v{x:}rs{})), n.
 ◇ Its true name is unknown.
its|({its), pron. **true**|({tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **name**|({n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **unknown**|({un n{o~u}n{})), adj.
 ◇ So we call it by its alias, the Tao.
so|({s{o~u}), adv. **we**|({w{f{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **call**|({k{o:}l), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **by**|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **its**|({its), pron. **alias**|({e~i}'{i:}{x}s), n., pl. -ases, adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ And name it by its designation, the Great.
and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **name**|({n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **by**|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **its**|({its), pron. **designation**|({dez}'jig n{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|({gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
 ◇ Being great, it extends without limit.
being|({b{i:}'{ing}), n. **great**|({gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **EXTENDER**|({IK STEN}'D{X}R), N.
without|({wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **limit**|({lim{}'it), n.
 ◇ Extending without limit, it is far-reaching.
EXTENDER|({IK STEN}'D{X}R), N. **without**|({wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **limit**|({lim{}'it), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **far-reaching**|({f{a:r}'r{i:}'ching), adj.
 ◇ Being far-reaching, it returns to itself.
being|({b{i:}'{ing}), n. **far-reaching**|({f{a:r}'r{i:}'ching), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RETURNEE**|({RI T{X:}'R N{l:}'{}', -T{X:}'R{}N{l:}), N. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **itself**|({it self{})), pron.
 ◇ The Tao is great.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **great**|({gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
 ◇ Heaven is great.
heaven|({hev}'{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **great**|({gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
 ◇ Earth is great.
earth|({x:rth), n. **is**|(iz), v. **great**|({gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
 ◇ And Man is also great.
and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **man**|({man}), n., pl. men, **is**|(iz), v. **also**|({o:}'s{o~u}), adv. **great**|({gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
 ◇ These are the four greatnesses of the Kosmos.
these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
four|({f{o:}r, f{o~u}r), n. **GREATLY**|((GR{E~I}'T{}L{i:}), ADV. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kosmos**|({koz}'m{x}s, -m{o~u}s), n. Aerospace.





◇ And of them Man is one.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj.

◇ Man patterns after Earth.
man|(man), n., pl. men, PATTERNAKER|(PAT{}){X}RN M{E~I}{}K{X}R OR, BRIT., PAT{}N-), N. after|(af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Earth patterns after Heaven.
earth|({x:r}th), n. PATTERNAKER|(PAT{}){X}RN M{E~I}{}K{X}R OR, BRIT., PAT{}N-), N. after|(af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ Heaven patterns after the Tao.
heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. PATTERNAKER|(PAT{}){X}RN M{E~I}{}K{X}R OR, BRIT., PAT{}N-), N. after|(af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ And the Tao patterns after that which is natural.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) PATTERNAKER|(PAT{}){X}RN M{E~I}{}K{X}R OR, BRIT., PAT{}N-), N. after|(af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. natural|(nach{}{x}r {x}l, nach{}{r}{x}l), adj.

◇ [25c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan
c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:}Z{l:}Z{}M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}{}K{X}L{X}T{l:}R{}), CHOK{}{X}-, CH{O:}K{}L{X}-, CHOK{}{-}, FR. SH{O:}K{O:}LTY{E~I}{}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{l:}RZ{}); FR. TY{E~I}{}).

◇ There is something that is overt and hidden.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. something|(sum{}{thing{}}), pron. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. overt|({o~u}v{x:r}t{}), {o~u}{}v{x:r}t), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hidden|(hid{}{n}), adj.

◇ That exists beyond heaven and earth.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{}){ZI STEN{}){SH{X}LIZ{}){X}M, EK{}SI-), N. PHILOS. beyond|(b{i:i}ond{}), bi yond{}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Formless, motionless.
formless|({f{o:}rm{}{lis}), adj. motionless|(m{o~u}{}sh{x}n lis), adj.

◇ It stands alone, forever, it does not change.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. STANDPOINT|(STAND{}){POINT{}), N. alone|({x}l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) forever|({f{o:}r ev{}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. change|(ch{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing, n.

◇ It exists in every place, it never tires.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{}){ZI STEN{}){SH{X}LIZ{}){X}M, EK{}SI-), N. PHILOS. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. every|(ev{}{r}{i:}), adj. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. TIRELESS|(T{A~I}{}X{}R{}LIS), ADJ.

◇ It can be called "Mother of the universe."
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:i}; unstressed b{i:i}, bi), v. and



auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{}BAK{}), N. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{}n{x}v{x:}rs{}), n.

◇ Because I don't know its name.
because|(bi k{o:}z{}f{}-koz{}f{}-kuz{}f{}), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ If I am compelled to call it by a name.
if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. COMPELLATION|(KOM{}){P{X}L{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. call|(k{o:}l), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ I will call it Tao, "all-embracing."
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. call|(k{o:}l), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) all-embracing|({o:}l{}em br{e~i}{}{sing}), adj.

◇ "All-embracing" exists forever.
all-embracing|({o:}l{}em br{e~i}{}{sing}), adj. EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{}){ZI STEN{}){SH{X}LIZ{}){X}M, EK{}SI-), N. PHILOS. forever|({f{o:}r ev{}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

◇ "All-embracing" is far-reaching.
all-embracing|({o:}l{}em br{e~i}{}{sing}), adj. is|(iz), v. far-reaching|({f{a:}r{}r{i:}{}{ching}), adj. ◇ "All-embracing" returns to every beginning.

all-embracing|({o:}l{}em br{e~i}{}{sing}), adj. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{l:}{}-T{X:}R{}N{l:}{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. every|(ev{}{r}{i:}), adj. beginning|(bi gin{}{ing}), n. ◇ Therefore Tao is "all-embracing."

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. all-embracing|({o:}l{}em br{e~i}{}{sing}), adj.

◇ Heaven is "all-embracing."
heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. all-embracing|({o:}l{}em br{e~i}{}{sing}), adj. ◇ Earth is "all-embracing."

earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. all-embracing|({o:}l{}em br{e~i}{}{sing}), adj. ◇ Man is "all-embracing."
man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. all-embracing|({o:}l{}em br{e~i}{}{sing}), adj.

◇ In the universe, four things are "all-embracing."
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{}n{x}v{x:}rs{}), n. four|({f{o:}r, f{o~u}r), N. THINGNESS|(THING{}){NIS}, N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}x:r, {a:r}), n. all-embracing|({o:}l{}em br{e~i}{}{sing}), adj.

◇ And man is one of them.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Man adheres to the laws of earth.
man|(man), n., pl. men, ADHERENT|(AD H{l:}R{}{X}NT, -HER{}-), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LAWN|(L{O:}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|({x:r}th), n.





Earth adheres to the laws of heaven. earth|({x:r}th), n. ADHERENT|(AD H(I:R{')}{X}NT, -HER{')-), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LAWN|(L{O:}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

Heaven adheres to the laws of Tao. heaven|(hev{')}{x}n), n. ADHERENT|(AD H(I:R{')}{X}NT, -HER{')-), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LAWN|(L{O:}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

Tao adheres to the laws of its nature. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) ADHERENT|(AD H(I:R{')}{X}NT, -HER{')-), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LAWN|(L{O:}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. nature|(n{e~i}{')}{ch}{x}r), n.

[25c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{')}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{')}{I:}{')}{TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}{')}{SH}{I:}{O:}{R:}{K}{O:}{R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

Before the world was before|(bi f{o:}{r}{')}, -f{o~u}{r}{')}, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}{rld), n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v.

And the sky was filled with stars... and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sky|(sk{a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. FILL|(FIL), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. STARRY-EYED|(ST{A:}{R:}{')}{I:}{A~}{D}{')}, ADJ.

There was a strange, unfathomable Body. there|({dh}{e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. strange|(str{e~i}{n}), adj., stranger, strangest, adv. UNFATHERED|(UN F{A:}{')}{DH}{X}RD), ADJ. body|(bod{')}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

This Being, this Body is silent and beyond all substance and sensing. this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i:}{z}; adv. being|(b{f:i:}{')}{ing), n. this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i:}{z}; adv. body|(bod{')}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. is|(iz), v. silent|(s{a~i}{')}{l}{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. beyond|(b{f:i:}{')}{ond}{'), bi yond{')}, prep. all|({o:}{l}), adj. substance|(sub{')}{st}{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SENSILLUM|(SEN SIL{')}{X}M), N., PL. -LA (-L{X}).

It stretches beyond everything spanning the empyrean. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. STRETCHER-BEARER|(STRECH{')}{X}R B{E:X}{R}{')}{X}R), N. beyond|(b{f:i:}{')}{ond}{'), bi yond{')}, prep. everything|(ev{')}{r}{f:i:}{')}{thing{')}), pron. SPANNER|(SPAN{')}{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empyrean|(em{')}{p}{x}r{f:i:}{')}{x}n, -p{a~i}, -em pir{')}{f:i:}{')}{x}n, -p{a~i}{')}{r}{f:i:}{')}, n.

It has always been here, and it always will be. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. always|({o:}{l}{')}{w{e~i}{z}, -w{f:i:}{z}), adv. been|(bin), v. here|(h{f:i:}{r}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. always|({o:}{l}{')}{w{e~i}{z}, -w{f:i:}{z}), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is,



pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

Everything comes from it, and then it is the Mother of Everything. everything|(ev{')}{r}{f:i:}{')}{thing{')}), pron. comes|(k{o~u}{')}{m{f:i:}{z}), n., pl. comites (kom{')}{i}{t{i:}{z}{')}). from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. then|({dh}en), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{')}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. everything|(ev{')}{r}{f:i:}{')}{thing{')}), pron.

I do not know its name. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}{m}), n., v., named, naming, adj.

So I call it TAO. so|(s{o~u}), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. call|(k{o:}{l}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

I am loath to call it 'greater than everything', but it is. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. loath|(l{o~u}{th}, l{o~u}{dh}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. call|(k{o:}{l}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}{T}{')}{N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj.

everything|(ev{')}{r}{f:i:}{')}{thing{')}), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

And being greater, it infuses all things moving far out and returning to the Source. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. being|(b{f:i:}{')}{ing), n. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}{T}{')}{N), V.T. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. INFUSE|(IN FY{U:}{Z}{')}{V, -, -FUSED, -FUSING. all|({o:}{l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{')}{NIS), N.

moving|(m{u:}{')}{ving), adj. far|(f{a:}{r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. out|(out), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}{R N{f:i:}{')}{, -T{X:}{R}{')}{N{f:i:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:}{rs, s{o~u}{rs}), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

Tao is Great. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

Tao, the Great! tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

It is greater than Heaven. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}{T}{')}{N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj.

heaven|(hev{')}{x}n), n. Greater than the Earth - GREATEN|(GR{E~I}{T}{')}{N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|({x:r}th), n.

Greater than the king. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}{T}{')}{N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

Greater than the king. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}{T}{')}{N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.





king|(king), n.

◆ These are the four great things, and the ruler is the least of them.

these|((dh){i}:z), pron., adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

four|({f{o}:r, f{o~u}r), n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj.

THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}'l{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. least|({l{i}st), adj., a superl.

of little with less or lesser as compar. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◆ Humanity is schooled by the Earth.

humanity|(hy{u:} man{'i} t{i:} or, often, y{u:~}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. SCHOOLCHILD|(SK{U:}L{}CH{A~}LD{}), N., PL. -CHILDREN. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◆ Earth is taught by Heaven.

earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. taught|(t{f{o}:t), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◆ And Heaven is guided by the Tao.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. is|(iz), v. guided|(g{a~i}'d), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◆ And the Tao goes with what is absolutely natural.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) goes|(g{o~u}z), v. with|(with, w{dh}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. absolutely|(ab{'})s{x} l{u:}'t{i:}, ab{'})s{x} l{u:}'t{'-}), adv. natural|(nach{'}){x}r {x}l, nach{'})r{x}l), adj.

◆ [25c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh){x}n, tranz-), n. GRYPHON|(GRIF{'}){X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◆ There is a thing integratedly formed

there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed (dh){x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. INTEGRATED|(IN{'})TI GR{E~I}'(T)ID), ADJ. FORME|(F{O:}RM), N. BRIT.

◆ And born earlier than heaven and earth.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. EARLDOM|({X:}RL{}D{}X)M), N. than|((dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◆ Silent and empty.

silent|(s{a~i}'l{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. empty|(emp{'})t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◆ It relies on nothing.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. RELIER|(RI L{A~I}'{}{X}R), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n.

◆ Moving around for ever.

moving|(m{u:}'v)ing), adj. around|({x} round{'}), adv. for|({f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. ever|(ev{'}){x}r), adv.

◆ We may regard it as the mother of all things.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}'{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed



{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS), N.

◆ I do not know its name.

it|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|({its}), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◆ So I name it as the Tao.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. it|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◆ And further name it as the Great.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. further|({f{x:r}'{}{dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◆ The Great is moving forward without stopping.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. is|(iz), v. moving|(m{u:}'v)ing), adj. forward|({f{o:}r{}w{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. stopping|(stop{'})ing), n. Mining.

◆ Extending to the remotest distance.

EXTENDER|(IK STEN{}D{}X)R), N. to|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. REMOTE|(RI M{O~U}T{}), ADJ., -MOTER, -MOTEST, N. distance|(dis{'})t{x}ns), n., v., -tanced, -tancing.

◆ And then returning to where it was.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. then|({dh}en), adv. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}'{}-T{X:}R{}N{I:}), N. to|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v.

◆ That is why I say

that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. it|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

◆ The Tao is Great;

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◆ Heaven is Great;

heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◆ Earth is Great;

earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. ◆ And man is also Great.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. also|({o:l}'{}s{o~u}), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◆ There are four things that are Great.

there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed (dh){x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. four|({f{o}:r, f{o~u}r), n. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS), N. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv.,





n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.
 ◇ Of them man is one.
 of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **man**|(**man**), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. **one**|(**wun**), adj.
 ◇ Man takes earth as his model:
man|(**man**), n., pl. men, **TAKER-IN**|(**T**{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **earth**|({x:r}th), n. **as**|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **model**|(**mod**{'}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (**esp. Brit.**) -elled, -elling.
 ◇ Earth takes heaven as its model:
earth|({x:r}th), n. **TAKER-IN**|(**T**{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **heaven**|(**hev**{'}{x}n), n. **as**|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **its**|(**its**), pron. **model**|(**mod**{'}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (**esp. Brit.**) -elled, -elling.
 ◇ Heaven takes the Tao as its model:
heaven|(**hev**{'}{x}n), n. **TAKER-IN**|(**T**{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **as**|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **its**|(**its**), pron. **model**|(**mod**{'}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (**esp. Brit.**) -elled, -elling.
 ◇ The Tao takes what is natural as its model:
the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.
tao|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **TAKER-IN**|(**T**{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **what**|(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw}{x}t, w}{x}t**), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **natural**|(**nach**{'}{x}r {x}, **nach**{'}r{x}l), adj. **as**|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **its**|(**its**), pron. **model**|(**mod**{'}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (**esp. Brit.**) -elled, -elling.
 ◇ [25c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen
c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans**{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **CHANTRY**|(**CHAN**{'}TR{l:}, **CH**{A:N}{'}-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**|(**KEM**{'}{X:}R{l:}, **K**{X}M{X:}R{l:}-), N.
 ◇ There is matter formed of confusion, born earlier than Heaven and Earth.
there|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **matter**|(**mat**{'}{x}r), n. **FORME**|(**F**{O:}RM), N. **BRIT.** **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **confusion**|(**k**{x}n **fy**{u:}{'}zh{x}n), n. **born**|(**b**{o:}rn), adj.
EARLDOM|({X:}RL{'}D{X}M), N. **than**|(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **heaven**|(**hev**{'}{x}n), n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **earth**|({x:r}th), n.
 ◇ In the silence and the void it stands alone and does not change.
in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **silence**|(**s**{a~i}{'}l{x}ns), n., v., -lenced, -lencing, interj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **void**|(**void**), adj. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **STANDPOINT**|(**STAND**{'}POINT{'}), N. **alone**|({x}l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (**used predicatively**) **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj.
does|(**d**{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **change**|(**ch**{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing, n.
 ◇ It turns around without worry.
it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
TURNPIKE|(**T**{X:}RN{'}P{A~I}K{'}), N. **around**|({x}round{'}), adv. **without**|(**wi**{dh}out{'}, **with-**), prep.
worry|(**w**{x:r}{'}i:), **wur**{'}i:), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries.
 ◇ It is capable of being the mother of all creatures under Heaven.
it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
is|(**iz**), v. **capable**|(**k**{e~i}{'}p{x}b{x}l), adj. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **being**|(**b**{i:}{'}ing), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **mother**|(**mu**{dh}{'}{x}r), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **CREATURELY**|(**KR**{l:}{'}CH{X}R L{l:}), AD.
under|(**un**{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(**hev**{'}{x}n), n.
 ◇ I do not know its name, but call it Tao.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(**d**{u:}), **unstressed d**{~ou}, **d**{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.
not|(**not**), adv. **know**|(**n**{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **its**|(**its**), pron. **name**|(**n**{e~i}m), n., v., named,



naming, adj. **but**|(**but; unstressed b**{x}t), conj. **call**|(**k**{o:}l), v. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)
 ◇ It is compelled to be named 'great'.
it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
is|(**iz**), v. **COMPELLATION**|(**KOM**{'}P{X}L{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep.
be|(**b**{i:}; **unstressed b**{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD**|(**N**{E~I}M{'}B{O:}RD{'}, **B**{O~U}RD{'}), N. **great**|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.
 ◇ 'Great' means passing away.
great|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **MEANNESS**|(**M**{l:}N{'}NIS), N.
passing|(**pas**{'}ing, **p**{a:}{'}sing), adj. **away**|({x}w{e~i}{'}), adv.
 ◇ passing away means far away.
passing|(**pas**{'}ing, **p**{a:}{'}sing), adj. **away**|({x}w{e~i}{'}), adv. **MEANNESS**|(**M**{l:}N{'}NIS), N. **far**|(**f**{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **away**|({x}w{e~i}{'}), adv.
 ◇ far away means returning.
far|(**f**{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **away**|({x}w{e~i}{'}), adv. **MEANNESS**|(**M**{l:}N{'}NIS), N.
RETURNEE|(**R**I T{X:}R N{l:}{'}, **T**{X:}R{'}N{l:}), N.
 ◇ That is why the Tao is great.
that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **why**|(**hw**{a~i}, **w**{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is**|(**iz**), v. **great**|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.
 ◇ Heaven is great.
heaven|(**hev**{'}{x}n), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **great**|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.
 ◇ Earth is great.
earth|({x:r}th), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **great**|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.
 ◇ The emperor is great.
the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.
emperor|(**em**{'}p{x}r {x}r), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **great**|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.
 ◇ Within the realm there are four great things: the emperor is one of the four.
within|(**wi**{dh}in{'}, **with-**), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **realm**|(**relm**), n. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **are**|({a:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are **{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **four**|({f{o:r}, **f**{o~u}r), n. **great**|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING**{'}NIS), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **emperor**|(**em**{'}p{x}r {x}r), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **four**|({f{o:r}, **f**{o~u}r), n.
 ◇ Human beings follow the Earth.
human|(**hy**{u:}{'}m{x}n or, often, **y**{u:}{'}-), adj. **BEING**|(**B**{l:}{'}ING), N. **follow**|(**fol**{'}{o~u}), v. t.
the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **earth**|({x:r}th), n.
 ◇ The Earth follows Heaven.
the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **earth**|({x:r}th), n. **FOLLOWING**|(**FOL**{'}{O~U}ING), N. **heaven**|(**hev**{'}{x}n), n.
 ◇ Heaven follows the Tao.
heaven|(**hev**{'}{x}n), n. **FOLLOWING**|(**FOL**{'}{O~U}ING), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)
 ◇ The Tao follows Nature.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N.

nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ [25c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

LITUUS|(LIT{'}Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{'}Y{U:} {A~I}{'}), QIVIUT|(K{'}{V{I:} {X}T, -(U:}{T{'}), N.

◇ There is a mixture of substances

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

mixture|(miks{'}ch{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

SUBSTANCE|(SUB{'}ST{X}NS), N.

◇ That is born before Heaven and Earth.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. before|(bi f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:}rth), n.

◇ Quiet, far and wide, it turns round and round by itself.

quiet|(kw{a~i}{'}it), adj., -er, -est, v. far|({f:a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. wide|(w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. TURNPIKE|(T{X:}RN{'}P{A~I}K{'}), N.

round|(round), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., prep., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. round|(round), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., prep., v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. itself|(it self{'}), pron.

◇ It can be taken as the mother of Heaven and Earth.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; pres. part. being.

taken|(t{e~i}{'}k{x}n), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:}rth), n.

◇ I don't know what its name is.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming. adj. is|(iz), v.

◇ But for the purpose here, let's call it the Way

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. purpose|(p{x:r}{'}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. here|(h{i:r}), adv. let's|(lets), call|(k{o:l}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ And describe it as "big."

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. describe|(di skr{a~i}b{'}), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.

◇ By "big," I mean it is the most expansive.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. mean|(m{i:n}), v., meant, meaning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. expansive|(ik span{'}siv), adj.



◇ What is expansive extends the farthest.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. expansive|(ik span{'}siv), adj. EXTENDER|(IK STEN{'}D{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. farthest|({f:a:}r{'}{dh}ist), adj., superl. of far with farther as compar.

◇ What goes farthest will turn round.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. farthest|({f:a:}r{'}{dh}ist), adj., superl. of far with farther as compar. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. turn|({t{x:}rn), v.t. round|(round), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., prep., v.

◇ Therefore, the Way is big.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.

◇ The heaven is big.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.

◇ The earth is big.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|({x:}rth), n. is|(iz), v. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.

◇ And mankind is big.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. mankind|(man{'}k{a~i}nd{'} for 1; man{'}k{a~i}nd{'} for 2), n. is|(iz), v. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.

◇ In the universe, there are four big growth domains.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. four|({f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), n. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. growth|(gr{o~u}th), n. DOMAIN|(D{O~U} M{A~I}N{'}), N.

◇ With mankind being one of them.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. mankind|(man{'}k{a~i}nd{'} for 1; man{'}k{a~i}nd{'} for 2), n. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Mankind's nature is determined by Earth.

MANKIND|(MAN{'}K{A~I}ND{'} FOR 1; MAN{'}K{A~I}ND{'} FOR 2), N. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. determined|(di t{x:r}{'}mind), adj. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. earth|({x:}rth), n.

◇ Earth's nature is determined by Heaven.

EARTH|({X:}RTH), N. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. determined|(di t{x:r}{'}mind), adj. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Heaven's nature is determined by the Way.

HEAVEN|(HEV{'}{X}N), N. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. determined|(di t{x:r}{'}mind), adj. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ And the Way, being the biggest of all.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BIGG|(BIG), N. SCOT. AND NORTH ENG. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj.

◇ Copies its own growth nature.

COPIER|(KOP{'}{I:} {X}R), N. its|(its), pron. own|({o~u}), adj. growth|(gr{o~u}th), n. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.





◇ [25c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{}BRED{}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{}{X}R), N. HUZAZH|(H{X} Z{A:}{}{}), INTERJ.

◇ The Four Eternal Models

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. four|(f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), n. eternal|(i t{x:}r{}'nl), adj. MODELIST|(MOD{}'L IST), N.

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:} RIT{}'S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. says|(sez), v.

◇ There was something nebulous and complete which came into existence before the Heaven and the Earth.

there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. something|(sum{}'thing{}), pron.

nebulous|(neb{}'y{x} l{x}s), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

complete|(k{x}m pl{i:}t{}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting, which|(hwich, wich), pron. came|(k{e~i}m), v. into|(in{}'t{}u:);

unstressed in{}'t{}-ou), -t{x}), prep. existence|(ig zis{}'t{x}ns), n. before|(bi f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), prep. the|(stressed

{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

heaven|(hev{}'x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed

{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ It was soundless and formless, stood alone, and would not change, reached everywhere and was in no danger of being

exhausted.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz;

unstressed w{x}z), v. soundless|(sound{}'lis), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. formless|({o:}rm{}'lis), adj. stood|(st~ou)d), v. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}'), adj. (used predicatively)

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. would|(w~ou)d; unstressed w{x}d),

v. would|(w{o~u}ld), n. not|(not), adv. change|(ch{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing, n. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I:}CH{}'M{I:}

DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. everywhere|(ev{}'r{i:} hw{e:x}r{}', -w{e:x}r{}'), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.

after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. danger|(d{e~i}n{}'x)r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{}'ing), n. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}ST{}), V.T.

◇ It is capable of being the mother of the world.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

capable|(k{e~i}{}'p{x} b{x}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{}'ing), n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

mother|(mu{dh}{}'x)r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ I do not know its name, and I give it the designation of the Tao, and it is further described as the great

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or

(Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst,

3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n. pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v.,

knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. and|(and; unstressed

{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. give|(giv), v.,

gave, given, giving, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or

theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. designation|(dez{}'ig n{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,

esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or

(Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

further|({f{x:r}{}'{}{dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. DESCRIBE|(DI

SKR{A~I}B{}'), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.



◇ Being great it receded.

being|(b{i:}{}'ing), n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. RECEDE|(RI S{I:}D{}), V.I., -CEDED, -CEDING. RECEDE (R{I:} S{I:}D{}), V.T., -CEDED, -CEDING.

◇ Receding, it became remote.

RECEDE|(RI S{I:}D{}), V.I., -CEDED, -CEDING. RECEDE (R{I:} S{I:}D{}), V.T., -CEDED, -CEDING. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

became|(bi k{e~i}m{}), v. remote|(ri m{o~u}t{}), adj., -moter, -motest, n.

◇ Having become remote, it turns back.

HAVERSACK|(HAV{}'X}R SAK{}), N. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. remote|(ri m{o~u}t{}), adj., -

moter, -motest, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

TURNPIKE|(T{X:}RN{}'P{A~I}K{}), N. back|(bak), n.

◇ Therefore,

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv.

◇ the Tao is great.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great,

interj.

◇ the Heaven is great.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

heaven|(hev{}'x)n), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ the Earth is great.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ and the Kingship is also great.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. kingship|(king{}'ship), n. is|(iz), v.

also|({o:}l{}'s{o~u}), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ In the universe there are four elements that are great, and the Mankind is one of them.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{}'n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n. there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r),

adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. four|(f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), n. ELEMENTARY|(EL{}'{} MEN{}'T{} R{I:}

-TR{I:}), ADJ. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are

are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. and|(and; unstressed

{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mankind|(man{}'k{a~i}nd{}' for 1; man{}'k{a~i}nd{}' for

2), n. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em;

unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The Mankind takes his law from the Earth.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. mankind|(man{}'k{a~i}nd{}' for 1; man{}'k{a~i}nd{}' for 2), n. TAKER-

IN|(T{E~I}{}'K{X}R IN{}), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. law|(l{o:}), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed

fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ the Earth takes its law from the Heaven.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. earth|({x:r}th), n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}'K{X}R IN{}), N. its|(its), pron. law|(l{o:}), n.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heaven|(hev{}'x)n), n.

◇ and the Heaven takes its law from the Tao.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed





{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. heaven|(hev{}){x)n, n. **TAKER-IN**|({T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{}), N. its|(its), pron. law|({o:}), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x)m, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. tao|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The law of the Tao is its being what it is.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. law|({o:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. tao|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. its|(its), pron. being|({b{i:}{ing}), n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x)t, w{x)t, pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

◇ [25c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x)n, tranz-), n. **CEYLONESE**|({S{I:}{L}{X} N{I:}Z{}), -N{I:}S{}), S{E~I}{-}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|({T{X} D{A:}{}), INTERJ.

◇ There is a thing inherent and natural.

there|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x)r}, adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. inherent|(in h{i:}{r}{x)nt, -her{}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. natural|(nach{}){x)r {x}l, nach{}{r{x}l), adj.

◇ Which existed before heaven and earth.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. **EXIST**|({G ZIST{}), V.I. before|(bi f{o:}{r}{}, -f{o~u}{r}{}), prep. heaven|(hev{}){x)n, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:rth), n.

◇ Motionless and fathomless.

motionless|(m{o~u}{sh}{x)n lis), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fathomless|(fa{dh}{x)m lis), adj.

◇ It stands alone and never changes.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

STANDPOINT|({STAND{}POINT{}), N. alone|({x}{o~u)n{}), adj. (used predicatively) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. never|(nev{}){x)r}, adv. **CHANGEROOM**|({CH{E~I}N{I:}{R}{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N.

◇ It pervades everywhere and never becomes exhausted.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **PERVADE**|({P{X}R V{E~I}D{}), V.T., -VADED, -VADING. everywhere|(ev{}){r}{i:} hw{e:x}{r}{}, -w{e:x}{r}{}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. never|(nev{}){x)r}, adv. **BECOME**|({BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **EXHAUST**|({G Z{O:}ST{}), V.T.

◇ It may be regarded as the Mother of the Universe.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|({b{i:}), unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REGARDANT**|({R{I}{G}{A:}{R}{Y}{DNT}), ADJ. **HERALDRY**. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{i}{x)r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. universe|(y{u:}{n}{x} v{x:}{rs{}), n.

◇ I do not know its name.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|({d{u:}), unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.



◇ If I am forced to give it a name.

if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. forced|({f{o:}{rst, f{o~u}{rst}), adj. to|({t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ I call it Tao, and I name it as supreme.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. call|({k{o:}{l}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. tao|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. supreme|(s{x} pr{i:}{m{}), s{~ou}-), adj.

◇ Supreme means going on.

supreme|(s{x} pr{i:}{m{}), s{~ou}-), adj. **MEANNESS**|({M{I:}N{}NIS), N. going|(g{o~u}{ing}), n. on|({on, {o:n}), prep.

◇ Going on means going far.

going|(g{o~u}{ing}), n. on|({on, {o:n}), prep. **MEANNESS**|({M{I:}N{}NIS), N. going|(g{o~u}{ing}), n. far|({f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

◇ Going far means returning.

going|(g{o~u}{ing}), n. far|({f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **MEANNESS**|({M{I:}N{}NIS), N.

RETURNEE|({R{I}{T}{X:}{R}{N}{I:}{}, -T{X:}{R}{N}{I:}), N.

◇ Therefore Tao is supreme: heaven is supreme: earth is supreme: and man is also supreme.

therefore|({dh}{e:x;r}{f{o:}{r}{}, -f{o~u}{r}{}), adv. tao|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. supreme|(s{x} pr{i:}{m{}), s{~ou}-), adj. heaven|(hev{}){x)n, n. is|(iz), v. supreme|(s{x} pr{i:}{m{}), s{~ou}-), adj. earth|({x:rth), n. is|(iz), v. supreme|(s{x} pr{i:}{m{}), s{~ou}-), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. also|({o:l}{s{o~u}), adv. supreme|(s{x} pr{i:}{m{}), s{~ou}-), adj.

◇ There are in the universe four things supreme, and man is one of them.

there|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x)r}, adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}{r}, {a:r}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. universe|(y{u:}{n}{x} v{x:}{rs{}), n. four|({f{o:}{r}, f{o~u}{r}), n. **THINGNESS**|({THING{}NIS), N. supreme|(s{x} pr{i:}{m{}), s{~ou}-), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x)m), pron.

◇ Man follows the laws of earth:

man|(man), n., pl. men, **FOLLOWING**|({FOL{}{O~U} ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **LAWN**|({L{O:}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|({x:rth), n.

◇ Earth follows the laws of heaven:

earth|({x:rth), n. **FOLLOWING**|({FOL{}{O~U} ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **LAWN**|({L{O:}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}){x)n, n.

◇ Heaven follows the laws of Tao:

heaven|(hev{}){x)n, n. **FOLLOWING**|({FOL{}{O~U} ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **LAWN**|({L{O:}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Tao follows the laws of its intrinsic nature.

tao|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **FOLLOWING**|({FOL{}{O~U} ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **LAWN**|({L{O:}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. intrinsic|(in trin{}){sik, -zik), adj. nature|(n{e~i}{ch}{x}r), n.

◇ [25c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x)n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**|({P{O:}{Y}{SI T{I:}), N. j|({j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**|({L{A~I}{M}{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER,





LIEMEST.

◇ There is a thing formed in chaos

there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed (dh){x}r}, adv. is|(iz), v. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. FORME|(F(O;)RM), N. BRIT. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. chaos|(k{e~i}{'}os), n.

◇ Existing before Heaven and Earth.

EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{'})ZI STEN{'})SH{'})LIZ{'})X)M, EK{'})SI-), N. PHILOS. before|(bi f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{(x){rth}), n.

◇ Silent and solitary, it stands alone, unchanging.

silent|(s{a~i}{')l(x)nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. solitary|(sol{'})ter{'}){i}), adj., n., pl. -taries. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it. pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. STANDPOINT|(STAND{'})POINT{'}), N. alone|{(x) l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) UNCHANCY|(UN CHAN{'})S(I;-), -CH{A;}N{'})-, ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT.

◇ It goes around without peril.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. around|{(x) round{'}), adv. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. peril|(per{'}){x}l), n., v., -iled, -iling or (esp. Brit.) -illed, -illing.

◇ It may be the Mother of the world.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}), unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{')}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x}rld), n.

◇ Not knowing its name, I can only style it Tao.

not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}{')ing), adj. its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. i|{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. only|{(o~u)n{'}){i:}), adv. style|(st{a~i}), n., v. styled, styling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ With reluctance, I would call it Great.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. reluctance|(ri luk{'})t{x}ns), n. i|{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. call|(k{o:}l), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Great means out-going.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'})NIS), N. OUT-FRONT|(OUT{'})FRUNT{'}), ADJ. INFORMAL.

◇ Out-going means far-reaching.

OUT-FRONT|(OUT{'})FRUNT{'}), ADJ. INFORMAL. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'})NIS), N. far-reaching|(f{a:}r{'})r{i:}{')ching), adj.

◇ Far-reaching means returning.

far-reaching|(f{a:}r{'})r{i:}{')ching), adj. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'})NIS), N. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{')-, T{X:}R{'})N{I:}), N.

◇ Therefore, Tao is great.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'})f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Heaven is great.

heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great,



interj.

◇ Earth is great.

earth|{(x){rth}), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ The king is great.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ In the universe, there are four great things.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{')n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |{(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. four|(f{o:}r, f{o~u}r), n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ and the king is one of them.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Man abides by earth.

man|(man), n., pl. men, ABIDE|{(X) B{A~I}D{'}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. earth|{(x){rth}), n.

◇ Earth abides by heaven.

earth|{(x){rth}), n. ABIDE|{(X) B{A~I}D{'}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ Heaven abides by Tao.

heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. ABIDE|{(X) B{A~I}D{'}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Tao abides by nature.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) ABIDE|{(X) B{A~I}D{'}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. nature|(n{e~i}{')ch{x}r), n.

◇ [25c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or c. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MICELLE|(MI SEL{'}), N. LAETRILE|(L{E~I}{')I TRIL), N.

◇ There was a chaotic something, yet lacking nothing.

there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. chaotic|(k{e~i} ot{'})ik), adj. something|(sum{'})thing{'}), pron. yet|(yet), adv. lacking|(lak{'})ing), prep. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n.

◇ born before Heaven and Earth.

born|(b{o:}rn), adj. before|(bi f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{(x){rth}), n.

◇ Alone.

alone|{(x) l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively)

◇ Still.

still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

◇ Standing alone, unchanging.

standing|(stan{'})ding), n. alone|{(x) l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) UNCHANCY|(UN CHAN{'})S(I;-), -CH{A;}N{'})-, ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT.

◇ Revolving, endlessly.

revolving|(ri vol{'})ving), adj. ENDLESS|(END{'})LIS), ADJ.

◇ It can be thought of as Mother of the World.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd





can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. thought(th{o:t}), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. mother(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ I do not know its name.

i(l{a~i}), n., pl. I's or I's, i's or is. do(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not(not), adv. know(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its(its), pron. name(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ one can call it 'Tao'.

one(wun), adj. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. call(k{o:l}), v.t. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The name of its powerful presence:

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

name(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its(its), pron. powerful(pou{'}{x}r f{x}l), adj. presence(prez{'}{x}ns), n.

◇ One can call it 'The Great One'.

one(wun), adj. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. call(k{o:l}), v.t. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. great(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

one(wun), adj.

◇ Great means going forth.

great(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. MEANNESS(M{l:N}{'}NIS), N.

going(g{o~u}{'}ing), n. forth(f{o:r}th, f{o~u}rth), adv.

◇ going forth means going far away.

going(g{o~u}{'}ing), n. forth(f{o:r}th, f{o~u}rth), adv. MEANNESS(M{l:N}{'}NIS), N.

going(g{o~u}{'}ing), n. far(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. away({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv.

◇ going far away means turning back.

going(g{o~u}{'}ing), n. far(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. away({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv. MEANNESS(M{l:N}{'}NIS), N. turning(t{t{x}:r}{'}ning), n. back(bak), n.

◇ Yes:

yes(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj.

◇ Tao is great.

tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is(iz), v. great(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Heaven is great.

heaven(hev{'}{x}n), n. is(iz), v. great(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.



◇ Earth is great.

earth({x:r}th), n. is(iz), v. great(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ (the king is also great.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. king(king), n. is(iz), v. also({o:l}{'}s{o~u}), adv. great(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ In the universe there are four great ones, and the king takes his place as one of them.

in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. universe(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:rs}{}), n. there({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. four(f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), n. great(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. ONEROUS(ON{'}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{'}N{X}R), ADJ. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. king(king), n. TAKER-IN(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. place(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. one(wun), adj. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Earth gives the rule for people.

earth({x:r}th), n. GIVEN(GIV{'}{X}N), V. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. rule(r{r:u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. for(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. people(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Heaven gives the rule for Earth.

heaven(hev{'}{x}n), n. GIVEN(GIV{'}{X}N), V. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. rule(r{r:u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. for(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. earth({x:r}th), n.

◇ Tao gives the rule for Heaven.

tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) GIVEN(GIV{'}{X}N), V. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. rule(r{r:u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. for(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. heaven(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ the rule for Tao: things as they are.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. rule(r{r:u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. for(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) THINGNESS(THING{'}{N}IS), N. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. they({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

◇ [25c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU(SH{E~I}N{O~U}{'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}). ARCHIT. LIMY(L{A~I}{'}M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ There is something evolved from chaos, which was born before heaven and earth.

there({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is(iz), v. something(sum{'}{thing{'}}), pron. EVOLVE(I VOLV{'}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. from(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. chaos(k{e~i}{'}os), n. which(hw{ich}, w{ich}), pron. was(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. born(b{o:rn}), adj. before(bi f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. heaven(hev{'}{x}n), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth({x:r}th), n.

◇ It is inaudible and invisible.

it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(iz), v. inaudible(in{o:}{'}d{x} b{x}l), adj. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. invisible(in viz{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ It is independent and immutable.

it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(iz), v. independent(in{'}{di pen{'}}d{x}nt), adj. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. immutable(i my{u:}{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ It is all-pervasive and ceaseless.





it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. ALL-PASS|((O:}L{)PAS{), -P{A:}S{(")}, ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ceaseless|(s{f:i:}s{f}lis), adj.

◇ It may be regarded as the mother of heaven and earth.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{f:i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REGARDANT|(RI G{A:}R{(")DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{("}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{("}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ I do not know its name and call it Truth or Daw.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. call|(k{o:l}), v. t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. daw|(d{o:}), n.

◇ If I must describe it, I will say that it is great, active, far-reaching, and cyclical in its motion.

if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. must|(must), auxiliary verb. describe|(di skr{a~i}b{(")}, v. t., -scribed, -scribing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. active|(ak{f}tiv), adj. far-reaching|({f{a:}r{f}r{i:}{("}{ching), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. cyclical|(s{a~i}{k}i k{x}), sik{("}li-), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. motion|(m{o~u}{("}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ Thus Truth is great, heaven is great, earth is great, and the king is also great.

thus|({dh}us), adv. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. heaven|(hev{("}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. is|(iz), v. also|({o:l}{("}{s{o~u}), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Within the universe there are four great ones, and the king is one of them.

within|(wi{dh} in{(")}, with-), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{("}{n{x} v{x:}rs{(")}, n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r), n. four|({f{o:r; f{o~u}r), n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. ONEROUS|(ON{("}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{("}{N{X}R-), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The king must follow the examples of earth, heaven, Truth, and Nature.



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. must|(must), auxiliary verb. follow|(fol{("}{o~u}), v. t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EXAMPLE|(IG ZAM{("}{P{X}L, -Z{A:}M{("}{-), N., V., -PLED, -PLING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|({x:r}th), n. heaven|(hev{("}{x}n), n. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nature|(n{e~i}{("}{ch}{x}r), n.

◇ [25c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{("}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. yi|(y{f:i:}), n. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{("}{NEK{(")}, N.

◇ There was something formed in chaos.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. something|(sum{("}{thing{(")}, pron. FORME|(F{O:}RM), N. BRIT. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. chaos|(k{e~i}{("}{os), n.

◇ It existed before heaven and earth.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. EXIST|(IG ZIST{(")}, V.I. before|(bi f{o:}r{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), prep. heaven|(hev{("}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Still and solitary.

still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. solitary|(sol{f}i ter{("}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries.

◇ It alone stands without change.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{(")}, adj. (used predicatively) STANDPOINT|(STAND{("}{POINT{(")}, N. without|(wi{dh} out{(")}, with-), prep. change|(ch{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing, n.

◇ It is all-pervasive without being exhausted.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. ALL-PASS|((O:}L{)PAS{), -P{A:}S{(")}, ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{(")}, with-), prep. being|(b{f:i:}{("}{ing), n. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}ST{(")}, V.T.

◇ It may be the mother of the world.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{f:i:}), unstressed b{f:i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{("}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ I do not know its name, but name it the Way.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ With reluctance, I call it Great.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. reluctance|(ri luk{("}{t{x}ns), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. call|(k{o:l}), v. t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Great means on-going.





great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. ON|(ON, {O:}N), PREP.
On-going means far-reaching: ON|(ON, {O:}N), PREP. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. far-reaching|(f{a:}r{'}r{i:}{'})ching), adj.
Far-reaching means reversing: far-reaching|(f{a:}r{'}r{i:}{'})ching), adj. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. REVERSIBLE|(RI V{X:}R{'}S{X} B{X}L), ADJ.
Therefore, the Way is great.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

Heaven is great: heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
Earth is great: earth|({x:}rth), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

The king also is great. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. also|({o:}l{'}s{o~u}), adv. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

In this realm there are four great things. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inming. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. realm|(relm), n. there|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. four|({f{o:r, f{o~u}r}), n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

And the king is one of them. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Man follows Earth; man|(man), n., pl. men, FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N. earth|({x:}rth), n. Earth follows Heaven; earth|({x:}rth), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

Heaven follows the Way; heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

The Way follows its nature. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N. its|(its), pron. nature|(n{e~i}{'})ch{x}r), n.

[25c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS|(HAM{'}Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{'}). HINTERLAND|(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

There is an admixture. there|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. admixture|(ad miks{'}ch{x}r), n.

Which existed before heaven and earth. which|(hwich, wich), pron. EXIST|(IG ZIST{'}), V.I. before|(bi f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:}rth), n.

As silent as it is nebulous. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. silent|(s{a~i}{'})l{x}nt), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

Therefore, Dao is great. therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

Heaven is great. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. Earth is great. earth|({x:}rth), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

The king also is great. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. also|({o:}l{'}s{o~u}), adv. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.



nebulous|(neb{'}y{x} l{x}s), adj.
It exists alone and it is permanent. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{'}ZI STEN{'}SH{X} LIZ{'}{X}M, EK{'}SI-), N. PHILOS. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. permanent|(p{x:}r{'}m{x} n{x}nt), adj.
It moves around a circle unceasingly. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. MOVER|(M{U:}{'})V{X}R), N. around|({x} round{'}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. circle|(s{x:}r{'}k{x}l), n., v., -cled, -cling. UNCEASING|(UN S{I:}{'})SING), ADJ.

It is the mother of the universe. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'})n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n.

I do not know its name and I have decided to call it Dao. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. decided|(di s{a~i}{'})did), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. call|(k{o:l}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

Arbitrarily, I describe it as great. ARBITRAMENT|({A:}R BI{'}TR{X} M{X}NT), N. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. describe|(di skr{a~i}b{'}), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

So great that it begins to permeate everywhere. so|(s{o~u}), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{'}ING), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. permeate|(p{x:}r{'}m{i:} {e~i}t{'}), v., -ated, -ating. everywhere|(ev{'}r{i:} hw{e:x}r{'}), -w{e:x}r{'}), adv.

Permeating outwards, it goes farther and farther away. PERMEATE|(P{X:}R{'}M{I:} {E~I}T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING. OUTWARDLY|(OUT{'}W{X}RD L{I:}), ADV. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. goes|(g{o~u}), v. farther|({f{a:}r{'}{dh}{x}r), adv., compar. of far with farthest as superl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. farther|({f{a:}r{'}{dh}{x}r), adv., compar. of far with farthest as superl. away|({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv.

Nevertheless, it will soon return to its original state again. nevertheless|(nev{'}{x}r {dh}{x} les{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron. original|({x} rij{'}{x} nl), adj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. again|({x} gen{'}), {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv.

Therefore, Dao is great. therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

Heaven is great. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. Earth is great. earth|({x:}rth), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

The king also is great. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. also|({o:}l{'}s{o~u}), adv. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

Therefore, Dao is great. therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

Heaven is great. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. Earth is great. earth|({x:}rth), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

The king also is great. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. also|({o:}l{'}s{o~u}), adv. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

Therefore, Dao is great. therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

Heaven is great. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. Earth is great. earth|({x:}rth), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

The king also is great. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. also|({o:}l{'}s{o~u}), adv. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.





therefore|({dh}{e}{x}{r}{f}{o}{r}{f}), adv. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v.

great|gr{e~i}t, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Heaven is great.

heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. great|gr{e~i}t, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Earth is great.

earth|({x}{r}th), n. is|(iz), v. great|gr{e~i}t, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Humanity is great.

humanity|(hy{u:} man'{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. great|gr{e~i}t, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ In the universe, humanity is one of the four greats.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. universe|(y{u:}n{x} v{x:}rs'{}), n. humanity|(hy{u:} man'{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article.

four|({f}{o:}r, f{o~u}r), n. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T'{}L{I:}), ADV.

◇ Man models earth:

man|(man), n., pl. men, MODELIST|(MOD'{}L IST), N. earth|({x}{r}th), n.

◇ Earth models heaven:

earth|({x}{r}th), n. MODELIST|(MOD'{}L IST), N. heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n.

◇ Heaven models Dao.

heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n. MODELIST|(MOD'{}L IST), N. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ And Dao models nature.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

MODELIST|(MOD'{}L IST), N. nature|(n{e~i}'{}ch{x}r), n.

◇ [25c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK'{}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ Before Heaven and Earth are born, there is something formless and complete in itself.

before|(bi f{o:}r'{}f, -f{o~u}r'{}f), prep. heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x}{r}th), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. there|({dh}{e}{x}{r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. something|(sum'{}thing'{}), pron. formless|({f{o:}rm'{}lis), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. complete|(k{x}m pl{i:}t'{}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. itself|(it self'{}), pron.

◇ Impalpable and everlasting.

impalpable|(im pal'{}p{x} b{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. everlasting|(ev'{}{x}r las'{}ting, -l{a:}'{}sting), adj.

◇ silent and undisturbed.

silent|(s{a~i}'{}{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. UNDISTINGUISHED|(UN'{}DI STING'{}GWISHT), ADJ.

◇ standing alone and unchanging.

standing|(stan'{}ding), n. alone|({x} l{o~u}n'{}), adj. (used predicatively) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. UNCHANCY|(UN CHAN'{}S{I:}, -CH{A:}N'{}), ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT.

◇ it exercises itself gently.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. EXERCISER|(EK'{}S{X}R S{A~I}'{}Z{X}R), N. itself|(it self'{}), pron. GENTLEMANLY|(JEN'{}TL M{X}N L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ and generates itself inexhaustively in all dimensions.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GENERATE|(JEN'{}{X}



R{E~I}T'{}), V., -ATED, -ATING. itself|(it self'{}), pron. INEXHAUSTIBLE|(IN'{}IG Z{O:}S'{}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. all|({o:}l), adj. DIMENSION|(DI MEN'{}SH{X}N, D{A~I}-), N.

◇ It may be regarded as the Mother of all things.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REGARDANT|(RI G{A:}R'{}DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article.

mother|(mu{dh}'{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING'{}NIS), N.

◇ Far beyond humankind's relative conception.

far|({f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. beyond|(b{f:i} ond'{}), bi yond'{}), prep.

HUMANKIND|(HY{U:}'{}M{X}N K{A~I}ND'{}), -K{A~I}ND'{}), OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}(-), N. relative|(rel'{}{x} tiv), n.

conception|(k{x}n sep'{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ it cannot be referred to by a specific name.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan'{}ot, ka not'{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

REFERRAL|(RI F{X:}R'{}{X}L), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. specific|(spi siff'{}ik), adj. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ yet it may be identified as the subtle essence of the universe.

yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN'{}T{X} FI K{E~I}'{}SH{X}N, I DEN'{}), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. subtle|(sut'{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. essence|(es'{}{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article.

◇ In the absence of an accurate word.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. absence|(ab'{}s{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. accurate|(ak'{}y{x}r it), adj. word|(w{x:}rd), n.

◇ I shall call it "the Great."

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.

call|(k{o:}l), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. great|gr{e~i}t, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Being great, it extends itself without limit.

being|(b{f:i}'{}ing), n. great|gr{e~i}t, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

EXTENDER|(IK STEN'{}D{X}R), N. itself|(it self'{}), pron. without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-), prep.





limit|(lim{it})n.

◇ Extending itself without limit, it is far-reaching.

EXTENDER|(IK STEN{D}{X}R), N. itself|(it self{it}), pron. without|(wi{dh} out{it}), with-), prep.

limit|(lim{it})n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. far-reaching|(f{a:}r{it}{ching}), adj.

◇ Being far-reaching, it ultimately reverts to itself.

being|(b{i:}{ing}), n. far-reaching|(f{a:}r{it}{ching}), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ULTIMATE|(UL{T}{X} MIT), ADJ.

REVERTER|(RI V{X:}R{T}{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. itself|(it self{it}), pron.

◇ returning to its self-sufficient origin.

RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{L:}{it}, -T{X:}R{N}{L:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron. self-sufficient|(self{s}{x} fish{s}{x}nt, self{s}{-}), adj. origin|({o:}r{it} jin, or{s}{-}), n.

◇ Indeed, it had never really left itself!

indeed|(in d{i:}d{it}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. had|(had), v. never|(nev{it}{x}r), adv. really|(r{i:}{x} l{i:}, r{i:}{l{i:}}), adv. left|(left), adj. itself|(it self{it}), pron.

◇ This indefinable subtle energy flow is truly the greatest of all.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. indefinable|(in{it} di f{a-i}{n}{x} b{x}l), adj. subtle|(sut{it}), adj., -tler, -tlest. energy|(en{it}{x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. flow|(fl{o~u}), v.i. is|(iz), v. truly|(tr{u:}{it}{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{N}), V.T. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj.

◇ Expressing its integral nature.

EXPRESSAGE|(IK SPRES{I}), N. its|(its), pron. integral|(in{it} ti gr{x}l, in teg{it}{r{x}l}), adj. nature|(n{e~i}{ch}{x}r), n.

◇ the universal subtle essence remains intangible, yielding, and uncontrollable:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universal|(y{u:}{n}{x} v{x:r}{s{x}l}), adj. subtle|(sut{it}), adj., -tler, -tlest. essence|(es{it}{x}ns), n. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{D}{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. intangible|(in tan{it}{x} b{x}l), adj. yielding|(y{i:}{ding}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. uncontrollable|(un{it}k{x}n tr{o~u}{l}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ the ultimate expression of the cosmos.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ultimate|(ul{it}{x} mit), adj. expression|(ik spresh{it}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. cosmos|(koz{it}{m}{x}s, -m{o~u}s), n., pl. -mos, -moses for 2, 4.

◇ As an expression of its unceasing creativeness.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. expression|(ik spresh{it}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. unceasing|(un s{i:}{sing}), adj. CREATIVE|(KR{I:}{E~I}{TIV}), ADJ.

◇ it manifests as the spaciousness of the sky.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. MANIFESTO|(MAN{it}{X} FES{it}{O~U}), N., PL. -TOES. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SPACIOUS|(SP{E~I}{SH}{X}S), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sky|(sk{a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying.

◇ As an expression of its receptiveness.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. expression|(ik spresh{it}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. RECEPTIVE|(RI SEP{it}{TIV}), ADJ.

◇ it manifests as the great massiveness of galaxies, stars, and planets.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

MANIFESTO|(MAN{it}{X} FES{it}{O~U}), N., PL. -TOES. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed



{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. MASSIVE|(MAS{it}{IV}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. GALAVANT|(GAL{it}{X} VANT{it}), GAL{it}{X} VANT{it}), V.I. STARRY-EYED|(ST{A:}R{it}{L:}{A~I}D{it}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd,

{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PLANETOLOGY|(PLAN{it}{I} TOL{it}{X} {I:}), N.

◇ As an expression of harmonious reintegration.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. expression|(ik spresh{it}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

harmonious|(h{a:}r m{o~u}{n}{i:}{x}s), adj. reintegration|(r{i:} in{it}{x} gr{e~i}{sh}{x}n, r{i:}{in-}), n.

◇ it manifests as human life.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

MANIFESTO|(MAN{it}{X} FES{it}{O~U}), N., PL. -TOES. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. human|(hy{u:}{m}{x}n or, often, y{u:}{-}), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Thus, in the natural flow of energy transformation, human life becomes one of the four great expressions of the subtle essence of the universe.

thus|({dh}us), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. natural|(nach{it}{x}r {x}l, nach{it}{r{x}l}), adj. flow|(fl{o~u}), v.i. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. energy|(en{it}{x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies.

transformation|(trans{it}{x}r m{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. human|(hy{u:}{m}{x}n or, often, y{u:}{-}), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{it}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. four|({f{o:}r, f{o~u}r), n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. EXPRESSIONISM|(IK SPRESH{it}{X} NIZ{it}{X}M), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|(sut{it}), adj., -tler, -tlest. essence|(es{it}{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{n}{x} v{x:}rs{it}), n.

◇ It is the way of universal subtle integration.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. universal|(y{u:}{n}{x} v{x:}r{s{x}l}), adj. subtle|(sut{it}), adj., -tler, -tlest. integration|(in{it} ti gr{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ Humankind conforms to Earth.

humankind|(hy{u:}{m}{x}n k{a~i}nd{it}), -k{a~i}nd{it} or, often, y{u:}{-}), n. CONFORMITY|(K{X}N F{O:}R{it}{MI} T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. earth|({x:}rth), n.

◇ Earth conforms to the sky.

earth|({x:}rth), n. CONFORMITY|(K{X}N F{O:}R{it}{MI} T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sky|(sk{a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying.

◇ The sky conforms to the Subtle Origin.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sky|(sk{a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying. CONFORMITY|(K{X}N F{O:}R{it}{MI} T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|(sut{it}), adj., -tler, -tlest. origin|({o:}r{it} jin, or{s}{-}), n.

◇ The Subtle Origin conforms to its own nature.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|(sut{it}), adj., -tler, -tlest. origin|({o:}r{it} jin, or{s}{-}), n. CONFORMITY|(K{X}N F{O:}R{it}{MI} T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron. own|({o~u}), adj. nature|(n{e~i}{ch}{x}r), n.

◇ These are the four peaks of manifestation from the great transformation of one universal subtle energy.





these|((dh){i};z), pron., adj. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e};x;r, {a};r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. four|({f}{o};r, {f}{o~u}r), n. PEAKED|(P{l:}KT, P{l:}KID), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. manifestation|(man{}{x} f{x} st{e~i}{sh}{x}n, -fe-), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. transformation|(trans{}{f}{x}r m{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. one|(wun), adj. universal|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:r}{s{x}l}), adj. subtle|(sut{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. energy|(en{}{x}r i{i:}), n., pl. -gies.

◇ Taking an individual human life as example.

taking|(t{e~i}{king}), n. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. individual|(in{}d{x} vij{}{u:} {x}l), n. human|(hy{u:}{}m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{}-), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |l{a~i}vz), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. example|(ig zam{}p{x}l, -z{a};m{}-), n., v., -pled, -pling.

◇ the intangible body with its fluids and nervous system construct a field of intangible, but functioning mind and super consciousness.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. intangible|(in tan{}j{x} b{x}l), adj. body|(bod{}{i};), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. its|(its), pron. FLUIDIZE|(F{l:}U:}{}D{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nervous|(n{x:r}{v{x}s}), adj. system|(sis{}t{x}m), n. construct|(v. k{x}n strukt{}; n. kon{}strukt), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. field|(f{i;}ld), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. intangible|(in tan{}j{x} b{x}l), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. FUNCTIONARY|(FUNGK{}SH{X} NER{}{I:}), N., PL. -ARIES. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. super|(s{u:}{}p{x}r), n. consciousness|(kon{}sh{x}s nis), n.

◇ [25c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON|(CHAN{}FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|(f{-OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ There was a thing, a "gathering" chaos.

there|((dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. gathering|(ga{dh}{x}{x}r ing), n. chaos|(k{e~i}{os}), n.

◇ Which existed prior to heaven and earth.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. EXIST|(IG ZIST{}), V.I. prior|(pr{a~i}{x}r), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Silent!

silent|(s{a~i}{x}nt), adj.

◇ Empty!

empty|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ Existing by itself, unchanging.

EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{}ZI STEN{}SH{X} LIZ{}{X}M, EK{}SI-), N. PHILOS. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. itself|(it self{}), pron. UNCHANCY|(UN CHAN{}S{I:}, -CH{A:}N{}-), ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT.

◇ Pervading everywhere, inexhaustible.

PERVADE|(P{X}R V{E~I}D{}), V.T., -VADED, -VADING. everywhere|(ev{}r{i:} hw{e;x}r{}), -w{e;x}r{}), adv. inexhaustible|(in{}ig z{o:}s{}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ It might be called the mother of the world.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. might|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.



the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Its name is unknown.

its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. is|(iz), v. unknown|(un n{o~u}n{}), adj.

◇ I simply call it Tao.

it|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. simply|(sim{}pl{i:}), adv. call|(k{o:}l), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ If I were to exert myself to define it.

if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. exert|(ig z{x:r}rt{}), v.t. myself|(m{a~i} self{}), pron., pl. ourselves |({a:}r selvz{}), ou{x}_r-, ou{}{x}r-. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. define|(di f{a~i}n{}), v. -fined, -fining. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ I might call it great.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. might|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. call|(k{o:}l), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Great means extending to the limitless.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. MEANNESS|(M{l:}N{}NIS), N.

EXTENDER|(IK STEN{}D{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. limitless|(lim{}it lis), adj.

◇ Extending to the limitless means reaching the extreme distance.

EXTENDER|(IK STEN{}D{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. limitless|(lim{}it lis), adj.

MEANNESS|(M{l:}N{}NIS), N. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{l:}CH{}M{l:} DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. extreme|(ik str{i:}m{}), adj., -tremer, -tremest, n. distance|(dis{}t{x}ns), n., v., -tanced, -tancing.

◇ Reaching the extreme distance means returning to "nearness."

REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{l:}CH{}M{l:} DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. extreme|(ik str{i:}m{}), adj., -tremer, -tremest, n.

distance|(dis{}t{x}ns), n., v., -tanced, -tancing. MEANNESS|(M{l:}N{}NIS), N. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{l:}{}), -T{X:}R{}N{l:}{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. NEARLY|(N{l:}R{}l{l:}), ADV.

◇ Thus, Tao is great.

thus|({dh}us), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Heaven is great, earth is great, and man is great, too.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. too|(t{u:}), adv.

◇ In the universe we have four greatnesses, and man is but one.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. four|({f}{o};r, {f}{o~u}r), n. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{}L{l:}), ADV. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. one|(wun), adj.

◇ Man is in accordance with earth.





man|(**man**), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accordance**|({x} k{o:r'}{dns}), n. **with**|(**with**, **wi{dh}**), prep. **earth**|({x:rth}), n.
◇ **Earth is in accordance with heaven.**
earth|({x:rth}), n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accordance**|({x} k{o:r'}{dns}), n. **with**|(**with**, **wi{dh}**), prep. **heaven**|(**hev'**{x)n}, n.
◇ **Heaven is in accordance with Tao.**
heaven|(**hev'**{x)n}, n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accordance**|({x} k{o:r'}{dns}), n. **with**|(**with**, **wi{dh}**), prep. **tao**|(**dou**, **tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ **Tao is in accordance with that which is.**

tao|(**dou**, **tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accordance**|({x} k{o:r'}{dns}), n. **with**|(**with**, **wi{dh}**), prep. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(**hwich**, **wich**), pron. is|(iz), v.

◇ [25c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans**{e~i'}{sh}{x)n, **tranz-**), n. **HENRIETTA**|(**HEN'**{r}{l:}ET'){X}), N. **WEHRMACHT**|(**V**{E:X}R}{M}{A:}KHT'), GER. **V**{E~I}R}{M}{A:}KHT'), N.

◇ **Symbol of the Great Origin**

symbol|(**sim'**{b}{x}l}), n., v., -boled, -boling or (**esp. Brit.**) -bolloed, -bolling. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **great**|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **origin**|({o:r'}{i}jin, or{'}-), n.

◇ **Hsiang Yuan**

hsiang|(**shy**{a:}ng), n. **yuan**|(**y**{u:} {a:n'}; **Chin. yY**{a:n}), n., pl. -an.

◇ **There is something formless and perfect.**

there|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. is|(iz), v. **something**|(**sum'**{thing'}), pron. **formless**|({o:r}m')lis), adj. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x)n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **perfect**|(**adj.**, n. **p**{x:r'}fikt; **v. p**{x}r fekt'), adj.

◇ **Ever-existing, even before birth of Heaven and Earth.**

EVER|(**EV'**{X}R), ADV. **even**|({i:}'{v}{x)n}, adj. **before**|(**bi** f{o:r'}r', -f{o~u}r'), prep. **birth**|(**b**{x:rth}), n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **heaven**|(**hev'**{x)n}, n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x)n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **earth**|({x:rth}), n.

◇ **How still it is!**

how|(**hou**), adv. **still**|(**stil**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

◇ **How quiet!**

how|(**hou**), adv. **quiet**|(**kw**{a~i}'{it}), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ **Abiding alone and unchanging.**

abiding|({x} b{a~i}'{ding}), adj. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n'), adj. (**used predicatively**) **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x)n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **UNCHANCY**|(**UN** CHAN')S(L:; -CH{A:}N')-), ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT.

◇ **It pervades everywhere without fail.**

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **PERVADE**|(**P**{X}R **V**{E~I}D'), V.T., -VADED, -VADING. **everywhere**|(**ev'**{r}{i:} **hw**{e:x}r'), -w{e:x}r'), adv. **without**|(**wi**{dh} **out'**), **with-**), prep. **fail**|(**f**{e~i}l), v.i.

◇ **Well may it be the mother of the world.**

well|(**wel**), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **may**|(**m**{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **be**|(**b**{i:}; **unstressed b**{i:}), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),



definite article. **mother**|(**mu**{dh}'{x}r), n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(**w**{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **I do not know its name.**

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(**d**{u:}; **unstressed d**{~ou}, **d**{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **know**|(**n**{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **its**|(**its**), pron. **name**|(**n**{e~i}m), n., v.,

named, naming, adj.

◇ **But label it Tao.**

but|(**but**; **unstressed b**{x}t), conj. **label**|(**l**{e~i}'{b}{x}l}), n., v., -beled, -beling or (**esp. Brit.**) -belled, -belling. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **tao**|(**dou**, **tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ **And arbitrarily name it Great.**

and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x)n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **ARBITRAMENT**|({A:}R BI')TR{X}M{X}NT), N. **name**|(**n**{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **great**|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ **Great means going incessantly.**

great|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **MEANNESS**|(**M**{I:N'}{NIS}), N.

going|(**g**{o~u}'{ing}), n. **INCESSANT**|(**IN** SES'){X}NT), ADJ.

◇ **Going incessantly means reaching far.**

going|(**g**{o~u}'{ing}), n. **INCESSANT**|(**IN** SES'){X}NT), ADJ. **MEANNESS**|(**M**{I:N'}{NIS}), N. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(**R**{I:}CH')M{I:}DOUN'), N., ADJ. BRIT. **far**|(**f**{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

◇ **Reaching far means completing the cycle.**

REACH-ME-DOWN|(**R**{I:}CH')M{I:}DOUN'), N., ADJ. BRIT. **far**|(**f**{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **MEANNESS**|(**M**{I:N'}{NIS}), N. **COMPLETE**|(**K**{X}M PL{I:T'}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**;

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **cycle**|(**s**{a~i}'{k}{x}l}), n., v., -cled, -cling.

◇ **Therefore.**

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r'}r', -f{o~u}r'), adv.

◇ **Tao is Great.**

tao|(**dou**, **tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) is|(iz), v. **great**|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ **Heaven is Great.**

heaven|(**hev'**{x)n}, n. is|(iz), v. **great**|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ **Earth is Great.**

earth|({x:rth}), n. is|(iz), v. **great**|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ **Kingliness is Great.**

KINGLET|(**KING'**{LIT}), N. is|(iz), v. **great**|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ **In the cosmos there are four Greats.**

in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **cosmos**|(**koz**'{m}{x}s, -m{o~u}s), n., pl. -mos, -moses for 2, 4. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **are**|({a:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **four**|({f{o:r}; **f**{o~u}r}), n. **GREATLY**|(**GR**{E~I}T')L(L:), ADV.

◇ **And Kingliness constitutes one of them.**

and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x)n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj.

KINGLET|(**KING'**{LIT}), N. **CONSTITUTE**|(**KON**'{STI T}{U:}T'), -TY{U:}T'), V.T., -TUTED, -TUTING.

one|(**wun**), adj. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **them**|({dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m**, {x)m), pron.

◇ **Man patterns after Earth.**





man|**(man)**, n., pl. men, **PATTERNMAKER**(PAT{'}{X}RN M{E~I}{'}K{X}R OR, BRIT., PAT{'}{N-}), N. after|**(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}'f{'}-)**, prep. earth|**({:x:}rth)**, n.
◇ **Earth patterns after Heaven:**
earth|**({:x:}rth)**, n. **PATTERNMAKER**(PAT{'}{X}RN M{E~I}{'}K{X}R OR, BRIT., PAT{'}{N-}), N. after|**(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}'f{'}-)**, prep. heaven|**(hev{'}{x}n)**, n.
◇ **Heaven patterns after Tao:**
heaven|**(hev{'}{x}n)**, n. **PATTERNMAKER**(PAT{'}{X}RN M{E~I}{'}K{X}R OR, BRIT., PAT{'}{N-}), N. after|**(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}'f{'}-)**, prep. tao|**(dou, tou)**, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **Tao patterns after Innate Freedom.**
tao|**(dou, tou)**, n. (sometimes l.c.) **PATTERNMAKER**(PAT{'}{X}RN M{E~I}{'}K{X}R OR, BRIT., PAT{'}{N-}), N. after|**(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}'f{'}-)**, prep. innate|**(i n{e~i}t{'}t, in{'}{e~i}t)**, adj. freedom|**(fr{i:}'d{x}m)**, n.
◇ **[25c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim**
c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's translation|**(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. ha|**(h{a:})**, interj. **POON**|**(P{U:}N)**, N. **KILTING**|**(KIL{'}TING)**, N.
◇ **There is something undifferentiated**
there|**({:dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, adv. is|**(iz)**, v. something|**(sum{'}{thing{''})**, pron. **UNDIES**|**(UN{'}D{I:}Z)**, N.PL.
◇ **That precedes the birth of Heaven and Earth.**
that|**({:dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **PRECEDENTIAL**|**(PRES{''}I DEN{'}SH{X}L)**, ADJ. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. birth|**(b{x:}rth)**, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. heaven|**(hev{'}{x}n)**, n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. earth|**({:x:}rth)**, n.

◇ **Silent and still.**
silent|**(s{a~i}'l{x}nt)**, adj. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. still|**(stil)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.
◇ **It stands by itself and never changes -**
it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **STANDPOINT**|**(STAND{'}POINT{''})**, N. by|**(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. itself|**(it self{''})**, pron. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. never|**(nev{'}{x}r)**, adv. **CHANGEROOM**|**(CH{E~I}NJ{'}R{U:}M{''}, -R{~OU}M{''})**, N.
◇ **All-pervading and never in danger.**
ALL-PASS|**({:O:}L{'}PAS{''}, -P{A:}S{''})**, ADJ. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. never|**(nev{'}{x}r)**, adv. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. danger|**(d{e~i}n{''}){x}r)**, n.

◇ **One may regard it as the mother of Heaven and Earth.**
one|**(wun)**, adj. may|**(m{e~i})**, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. regard|**(ri g{a:}'rd{''})**, v.t. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. mother|**(mu{dh}'{'}{x}r)**, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. heaven|**(hev{'}{x}n)**, n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. earth|**({:x:}rth)**, n.

◇ **I don't know its proper name.**
i|**({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. don't|**(d{ou}nt)**, v. know|**(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing. n. its|**(its)**, pron. proper|**(prop{'}{x}r)**, adj. name|**(n{e~i}m)**, n., v., named, naming, adj.
◇ **I address it as Tao.**
i|**({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. address|**(n. {x} dres{'}t, ad{'}res; v. {x} dres{''})**, n., v., -dressed or -drest, -dressing. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. tao|**(dou, tou)**, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **Were I forced to name it, I would call it Great.**
were|**(w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)**, v. i|**({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. forced|**(f{o:}rst, f{o~u}rst)**, adj. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x})**, prep. name|**(n{e~i}m)**, n., v., named, naming, adj. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. i|**({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. would|**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d)**, v. would (w{o~u}d), n. call|**(k{o:}l)**, v.t.



it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. great|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
◇ **"Great" means "to go."**
great|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **MEANNESS**|**(M{I:}N{'}NIS)**, N. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x})**, prep. go|**(g{o~u})**, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.
◇ **"To go" means "far away."**
to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x})**, prep. go|**(g{o~u})**, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.

MEANNESS|**(M{I:}N{'}NIS)**, N. far|**(f{a:}r)**, adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. away|**({:x} w{e~i}'{''})**, adv. ◇ **"Far away" means "to return."**
far|**(f{a:}r)**, adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. away|**({:x} w{e~i}'{''})**, adv. **MEANNESS**|**(M{I:}N{'}NIS)**, N. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x})**, prep. return|**(ri t{x:}rn{''})**, v.i.
◇ **Therefore Tao is great.**
therefore|**({:dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{''}, -f{o~u}r{''})**, adv. tao|**(dou, tou)**, n. (sometimes l.c.) is|**(iz)**, v. great|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
◇ **Heaven is great.**
heaven|**(hev{'}{x}n)**, n. is|**(iz)**, v. great|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
◇ **Earth is great.**
earth|**({:x:}rth)**, n. is|**(iz)**, v. great|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
◇ **The king is also great.**
the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. king|**(king)**, n. is|**(iz)**, v. also|**({:o:}l{'}s{o~u})**, adv. great|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ **In the universe there are four greats.**
in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. universe|**(y{u:}'n{x} v{x:}rs{''})**, n. there|**({:dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, adv. are|**({a:}; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are (e{x:r, {a:}r, n. four|**(f{o:}r, f{o~u}r)**, n. **GREATLY**|**(GR{E~I}T{'}L{I:})**, ADV.
◇ **King is one of them.**
king|**(king)**, n. is|**(iz)**, v. one|**(wun)**, adj. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. them|**({:dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron.
◇ **The measure for man is Earth:**
the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. measure|**(mez{'}{x}r)**, n., v., -ured, -uring. for|**(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. man|**(man)**, n., pl. men, is|**(iz)**, v. earth|**({:x:}rth)**, n.

◇ **The measure for Earth is Heaven:**
the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. measure|**(mez{'}{x}r)**, n., v., -ured, -uring. for|**(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. earth|**({:x:}rth)**, n. is|**(iz)**, v. heaven|**(hev{'}{x}n)**, n.
◇ **The measure for Heaven is Tao:**
the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. measure|**(mez{'}{x}r)**, n., v., -ured, -uring. for|**(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. heaven|**(hev{'}{x}n)**, n. is|**(iz)**, v. tao|**(dou, tou)**, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **The measure for Tao is tzu-jan.**
the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. measure|**(mez{'}{x}r)**, n., v., -ured, -uring. for|**(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. tao|**(dou, tou)**, n. (sometimes l.c.) is|**(iz)**, v. **TZIMMES**|**(TSIM{'}IS)**, N.
◇ **[25c40t] Translation: Tao Huang**
c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's translation|**(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. tao|**(dou, tou)**, n. (sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**|**(SHY{A:}NG)**, N.

◇ **Matter is formed from chaos.**
matter|**(mat{'}{x}r)**, n. is|**(iz)**, v. **FORME**|**(F{O:}RM)**, N. BRIT. from|**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)**, prep.





chaos|(k{e~i}{o}s), n.
◇ It was born before heaven and earth.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. born|(b{o:r)n), adj. before|(bi f{o:r}{r}{f}), -f{o~u}r{f}), prep.
heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.
◇ Silent and void.
silent|(s{a~i}{'}{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. void|(void), adj.

◇ Standing alone, without territory.
standing|(stan{'}{ding}), n. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep.
territory|(ter{'}i t{o:r}{f}{i}, -t{o~u}r{f}{i}), n., pl. -ries.
◇ Able to be mother to the world.
able|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|({t;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. to|({t;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.
◇ I do not yet know its name.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ I call it Tao.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. call|(k{o:l}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ With reluctance I deem it to be Great.
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. reluctance|(ri luk{'}t{x}ns), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. deem|(d{i:m}), v.i. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|({t;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Great refers to the symbol.
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. REFERRAL|(RI F{X:}R{'}{X}L), N. to|({t;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. symbol|(sim{'}b{x}l), n., v., -boled, -boling or (esp. Brit.) -billed, -bolling.

◇ The symbol refers to what is remote.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. symbol|(sim{'}b{x}l), n., v., -boled, -boling or (esp. Brit.) -billed, -bolling. REFERRAL|(RI F{X:}R{'}{X}L), N. to|({t;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. remote|(ri m{o~u}t{'}), adj., -moter, -motest, n.

◇ What is remote refers to returning.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. remote|(ri m{o~u}t{'}), adj., -moter, -motest, n. REFERRAL|(RI F{X:}R{'}{X}L), N. to|({t;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{'} -T{X:}R{'}N{I:}), N.
◇ Tao is great.
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Heaven is great.
heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.



heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
◇ Earth is great.
earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
◇ Kingship is great.
kingship|(king{'}ship), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ These are the four great things in the world.
these|({dh}{i};z), pron., adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. four|({f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ Kingship is one of them.
kingship|(king{'}ship), n. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Humankind takes its origin from earth.
humankind|(hy{u:}{'}m{x}n k{a~i}nd{'} -k{a~i}nd{'} or, often, y{u:}{'}-), n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. its|(its), pron. origin|({o:r}{'}i jin, or{'}-), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Earth takes her origin from heaven.
earth|({x:r}th), n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. her|(h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. origin|({o:r}{'}i jin, or{'}-), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Heaven takes its origin from Tao.
heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. its|(its), pron. origin|({o:r}{'}i jin, or{'}-), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Tao takes its origin from Nature.
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. its|(its), pron. origin|({o:r}{'}i jin, or{'}-), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ [25c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang
c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n. ZHOUKOU DIAN|(J{O~U}{'}G{O~U}{'}DY{A:}N{'}), N.

◇ There was something unique manifesting from chaos before the birth of Heaven and Earth.
there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. something|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. unique|(y{u:} n{i:k{'}), adj. MANIFESTATIVE|(MAN{'}FES{'}TIV), ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. chaos|(k{e~i}{'}o)s), n. before|(bi f{o:r}{r}{f}), -f{o~u}r{f}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. birth|(b{x:r}th), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Remotely!
REMOTE|(RI M{O~U}T{'}), ADJ., -MOTER, -MOTEST, N.

◇ It stands alone without deviation!
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. STANDPOINT|(STAND{'}POINT{'}), N. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. deviation|(d{i:}{'}v{i:} {e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Cyclically!
CYCLICAL|(S{A~I}{'}KLI K{X}L, SIK{'}LI-), ADJ.

◇ It moves without an end!
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. MOVER|(M{U:}{'}V{X}R), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. end|(end), n.

◇ Heaven is great.
heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.





It may be called the mother of the Heaven and the Earth. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e-i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{')BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|({x:r}th), n.

We do not know its eternal name but give it the name Dao. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. eternal|(i t{x:r}{nl}), adj. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

Constrained to give a name, it may be called "Movement". constrained|(k{x}n str{e~i}nd{'}), adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e-i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{')BAK{'}), N. movement|(m{u:}v{'m}{x}nt), n.

After moving it is called "Departure". after|(af{'}{x}r, {a:}f{'-}), prep. moving|(m{u:}{'v}ing), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{')BAK{'}), N. departure|(di p{a:}r{'ch}{x}r), n. After departing it is called "Extreme".

after|(af{'}{x}r, {a:}f{'-}), prep. DEPARTEE|(DI P{A:}R T{I:}{'}, D{I:}{'-}), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{')BAK{'}), N. extreme|(ik str{'i}{m}{}), adj., -tremier, -tremest, n.

To avoid remaining in the extreme, it may be called "Return". to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. avoid|({x} void{'}), v.t. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{'D}{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. extreme|(ik str{'i}{m}{}), adj., -tremier, -tremest, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{')BAK{'}), N. return|(ri t{x:r}{n{'}), v.i.

Dao is superior: DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{'i:}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj.

the universe is superior: the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'n}{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. is|(iz), v. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{'i:}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj.



the world is superior: the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{'i:}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj.

and the ruler is superior: and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{'l}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{'i:}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj.

There are four superiors in existence among which the ruler is one. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. four|({f{o:}r, f{o~u}r), n. SUPERIORITY|(S{X} P{I:}R{'i:}{O:}R{'I}T{I:}, -OR{'-}, S{~OU}-), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. existence|(ig zis{'}{x}ns), n. among|({x} mung{'}), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{'l}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj.

Thus, the ruler should follow the law of the world. thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{'l}{x}r), n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. law|(l{o:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

The world should follow the law of the universe. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. law|(l{o:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'n}{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n.

The universe should follow the law of Dao. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'n}{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. law|(l{o:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

Dao follows its own law - the law of Nature. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N. its|(its), pron. own|({~u}n), adj. law|(l{o:}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. law|(l{o:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}{'ch}{x}r), n.

[25c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING{'F~OU}T{'ID}), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{'P{I:}{X}N SHIP{'}), N.

There was something undifferentiated and yet complete. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. something|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. UNDIES|(UN{'D{I:}Z), N.PL. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. complete|(k{x}m pl{i:}t{'}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.

Which existed before heaven and earth. which|(hwich, wich), pron. EXIST|(IG ZIST{'}), V.I. before|(bi f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

Soundless and formless, it depends on nothing and does not change. soundless|(sound{'lis}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. formless|({f{o:}rm{'lis}), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{'D}{X}NT), ADJ. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.





conj. does|{d{0~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. change|{ch{e~i}nj}, v., changed, changing, n.
◇ It operates everywhere and is free from danger.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
OPERATE|(OP{'}X) R{E~I}T{''), V., -ATED, -ATING. everywhere|{ev{'r}i: hw{e:x}r{''), -w{e:x}r{''),
adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is|(iz), v.
free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.
danger|{d{e~i}n{'})j{x}r}, n.
◇ It may be considered the mother of the universe.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}),
auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:};
unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st
pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were
or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. considered|{k{x}n sid{'})j{x}rd}, adj.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
mother|{mu{dh}{'}j{x}r}, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|{y{u:}'})n{x}
v{x:}rs{''), n.

◇ I do not know its name. I call it Tao.
i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or
(Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst,
3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|{n{o~u}), v., knew, known,
knowing, n. its|(its), pron. name|{n{e~i}m}), n., v., named, naming, adj. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. call|{k{o:l}), v.t.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. tao|(dou, tou), n.
(sometimes l.c.)

◇ If forced to give it a name, I shall call it Great.
if|(if), conj. forced|{f{o:}rst, f{o~u}rst}, adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's
or As, a's or as. name|{n{e~i}m}), n., v., named, naming, adj. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}),
auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd
should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.
call|{k{o:l}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
great|{gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Now being great means functioning everywhere.
now|(nou), adv. being|{b{i:}'})ing), n. great|{gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
MEANNESS|{M{I:}N{'})NIS), N. FUNCTIONARY|(FUNGK{'})SH{X} NER{'})I:}), N., PL. -ARIES. everywhere|{ev{'r}i: hw{e:x}r{''),
hw{e:x}r{''), -w{e:x}r{''), adv.

◇ Functioning everywhere means far-reaching.
FUNCTIONARY|(FUNGK{'})SH{X} NER{'})I:}), N., PL. -ARIES. everywhere|{ev{'r}i: hw{e:x}r{''), -
w{e:x}r{''), adv. MEANNESS|{M{I:}N{'})NIS), N. far-reaching|{f{a:}r{'r}i:}'})ching), adj.

◇ Being far-reaching means returning to the original point.
being|{b{i:}'})ing), n. far-reaching|{f{a:}r{'r}i:}'})ching), adj. MEANNESS|{M{I:}N{'})NIS), N.
RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{L:}'})T{X:}R N{L:}'})N{I:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed
{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
original|{x rij{'})x nl), adj. point|(point), n.

◇ Therefore Tao is great.
therefore|{d{h}{e:x}r{'f{o:}r{''), -f{o~u}r{''), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v.
great|{gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Heaven is great.
heaven|{hev{'})x)n), n. is|(iz), v. great|{gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great,
interj.

◇ Earth is great.



earth|{x:rth}), n. is|(iz), v. great|{gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great,
interj.
◇ And the king is also great.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed
{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
king|(king), n. is|(iz), v. also|{o:l}'})s{o~u}), adv. great|{gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp.
collectively) great, interj.
◇ There are four great things in the universe, and the king is one of them.

there|{d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. four|{f{o:r, f{o~u}r}), n.
great|{gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. in|(in),
prep., adv., adj., n., v., ined, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|{y{u:}'})n{x} v{x:}rs{''), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
consonants, {x}), prep. them|{d{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Man models himself after Earth.
man|(man), n., pl. men, MODELIST|(MOD{'})L IST), N. himself|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron.
after|{af{'})t{x}r, {a:f{'})-), prep. earth|{x:rth}), n.

◇ Earth models itself after Heaven.
earth|{x:rth}), n. MODELIST|(MOD{'})L IST), N. itself|(it self{'}), pron. after|{af{'})t{x}r, {a:f{'})-), prep. heaven|{hev{'})x)n),
n.

◇ Heaven models itself after Tao.
heaven|{hev{'})x)n), n. MODELIST|(MOD{'})L IST), N. itself|(it self{'}), pron. after|{af{'})t{x}r, {a:f{'})-), prep. tao|(dou, tou),
n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ And Tao models itself after Nature.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
MODELIST|(MOD{'})L IST), N. itself|(it self{'}), pron. after|{af{'})t{x}r, {a:f{'})-), prep. nature|{n{e~i}'})ch{x}r}, n.

◇ [25c43t] Translation: Derek Lin
c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM|{D{I:} R{I:}'})IZ
{X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}T{'})-), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~I}'})M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ There is something formlessly created
there|{d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|(iz), v. something|{sum{'})thing{'}), pron. FORMLESS|(F{O:}RM{'})LIS), ADJ.
CREATE|(KR{I:} {E~I}T{''), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ.

◇ Born before Heaven and Earth
born|{b{o:}rn}), adj. before|{bi f{o:r}'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. heaven|{hev{'})x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,
esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{x:rth}), n.

◇ So silent! So ethereal!
so|{s{o~u}), adv. silent|{s{a~i}'})l{x}nt), adj. so|{s{o~u}), adv. ethereal|{i th{i:}r{'})i: {x}l}), adj.

◇ Independent and changeless
independent|{in{'})di pen{'})d{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n), conj. changeless|{ch{e~i}nj{'})lis), adj.

◇ Circulating and ceaseless
CIRCULATE|(S{X:}R{'})KY{X} L{E~I}T{''), V., -LATED, -LATING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.
after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ceaseless|{s{i:}s{'})lis), adj.

◇ It can be regarded as the mother of the world
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd
can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For
auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past
part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and
auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,

◇ Earth is great.





2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

REGARDANT|(RI G(A:~)R({}DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. mother|(mu(dh){'}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. world|(w{x};rld), n.

◇ I do not know its name

il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ Identifying it, I call it Tao

IDENTIFY|({A~I} DEN({}T){X} F{A~I}{}, I DEN({}-), V., -FIED, -FYING. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. call|(k{o:j}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Forced to describe it, I call it great

forced|({f{o:}rst, f{o~u}rst), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. describe|(di skr{a~i}b{'}), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. call|(k{o:j}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Great means passing

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N.

passing|(pas{'}ing, p{a:}{'sing), adj.

◇ Passing means receding

passing|(pas{'}ing, p{a:}{'sing), adj. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. RECEDE|(RI S(I:}D{'}), V.I., -CEDED, -CEDING. RECEDE|(R{I:} S(I:}D{'}), V.T., -CEDED, -CEDING.

◇ Receding means returning

RECEDE|(RI S(I:}D{'}), V.I., -CEDED, -CEDING. RECEDE|(R{I:} S(I:}D{'}), V.T., -CEDED, -CEDING. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{'}, -T{X:}R{'}N{I:}), N.

◇ Therefore the Tao is great

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Heaven is great

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Earth is great

earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ The sovereign is also great

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. sovereign|(sov{'}rin, sov{'}{x}r in, suv{'}-), n. is|(iz), v. also|({o:l}{'}s{o~u}), adv.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ There are four greats in the universe

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}, n. four|({f{o:r; f{o~u}r), n. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{'}L{I:}), ADV. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n.

◇ And the sovereign occupies one of them

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. sovereign|(sov{'}rin, sov{'}{x}r in, suv{'}-), n. OCCUPATIONAL|(OK{'}Y{X} P{E~I}{'}SH{X} NL), ADJ.



one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Humans follow the laws of Earth

HUMANOID|(HY{U:}({}M{X} NOID{'}), OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}({}-), ADJ. follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article.

LAWN|(L{O:}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Earth follows the laws of Heaven

earth|({x:r}th), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. LAWN|(L{O:}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Heaven follows the laws of Tao

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. LAWN|(L{O:}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Tao follows the laws of nature

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. LAWN|(L{O:}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}{'ch{x}r), n.

◇ [25c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{'}KY{X} P{E~I}{'}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{'P{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|({E~I} TIP{'}I K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The Perfected Primordial Substance

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article.

PERFECTA|(P{X}R FEK{'}T{X}), N. primordial|(pr{a~i} m{o:r}{'}d{i:} {x}l), adj. substance|(sub{'}st{x}ns), n.

◇ Before the creation of Heaven and Earth

before|(bi f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. creation|(kr{i:} {e~i}{'sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ There was a perfected Primordial Substance.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

PERFECTA|(P{X}R FEK{'}T{X}), N. primordial|(pr{a~i} m{o:r}{'}d{i:} {x}l), adj. substance|(sub{'}st{x}ns), n.

◇ It was, and still is, tranquil and fathomless...

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. is|(iz), v. tranquil|(trang{'}kwil), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fathomless|(fa{dh}{'}{x}m lis), adj.

◇ It is self-existent and changeless!

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. self-existent|(self{'}ig zis{'}t{x}nt, self{'}-), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. changeless|(ch{e~i}nj{'}lis), adj.

◇ It is all pervading and inexhaustible!

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. all|({o:l}), adj. PERVADE|(P{X}R V{E~I}D{'}), V.T., -VADED, -VADING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. inexhaustible|(in{'}ig z{o:}s{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ It may be thought of as the Universal Matrix.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or





(Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **thought**{(th{o};t)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **universal**{(y{u};{'}n{x}v{x};r{s}{x})}, adj. **matrix**{(m{e~i}{'}triks, ma{'}-)}, n., pl. matrices (m{e~i}{'}tri s{i};z{'}), ma{'}-), matrixes.

It is beyond the nameable.

it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **beyond**{(b{f;i} ond{'} , bi yond{'})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **nameable**{(n{e~i}{'}m{x} b{x})}, adj.

Yet, that I may teach, I allude to It as Tao.

yet{(yet)}, adv. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **if**{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **may**{(m{e~i})}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **teach**{(t{f;i}ch)}, v., taught, teaching, n. **if**{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **allude**{(l{u};d{'})}, v.i., -luded, -luding. **to**{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes l.c.)

If urged to qualify It

if{(if)}, conj. **URGE**{(X;R)}, V., URGED, URGING, N. **to**{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **qualify**{(kwol{'}{x} f{a~i}{'})}, v., -fied, -fying. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

I designate It as Boundless.

if{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **designate**{(v. dez{'}ig n{e~i}{'}t{'}; adj. dez{'}ig nit, -n{e~i}{'}t{'}), v., -nated, -nating, adj. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **boundless**{(bound{'}lis)}, adj.

The Boundless is Inconceivable.

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **boundless**{(bound{'}lis)}, adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **inconceivable**{(in{'}k{x}n s{i};{'}v{x} b{x})}, adj.

The Inconceivable is Ever Farther-reaching.

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **inconceivable**{(in{'}k{x}n s{i};{'}v{x} b{x})}, adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **ever**{(ev{'}{x}r)}, adv. **FARTHER**{(F{A};R{'}{DH}{X}R)}, ADV., COMPAR. OF FAR WITH FARTHEST AS SUPERL.

The Ever Farther-reaching is rhythmically Recurrent.

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **ever**{(ev{'}{x}r)}, adv. **FARTHER**{(F{A};R{'}{DH}{X}R)}, ADV., COMPAR. OF FAR WITH FARTHEST AS SUPERL. **is**{(iz)}, v. **RHYTHMICAL**{(RI{DH}{'}MI K{X}L)}, ADJ. **recurrent**{(ri k{x};r{'}{x}nt, -kur{'}-)}, adj.

Therefore Tao, Heaven, Earth and the Sage-Ruler are all great.

therefore{(dh{e;x}r{'}f{o};r{'}-f{o~u};r{'}), adv. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes l.c.) **heaven**{(hev{'}{x}n)}, n. **earth**{(x;rth)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **SAGE**{(S{E~I})}, N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. **are**{(a;r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {{e;x}r, {a};r)}, n. **all**{(o;ll)}, adj. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

These are the four Supremacies of the Universe.

these{(dh{i};z)}, pron., adj. **are**{(a;r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {{e;x}r, {a};r)}, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **four**{(f{o};r; f{o~u};r)}, n. **SUPRAVITAL**{(S{U};{'}PR{X} V{A~I}T{'}L)}, ADJ. **HISTOL**. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **universe**{(y{u};{'}n{x}v{x};rs{'}), n.

Men while on Earth follow the laws of nature.

men{(men)}, n. **while**{(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l)}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **on**{(on, o;n)}, prep. **earth**{(x;rth)}, n. **follow**{(fol{'}{o~u})}, v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **LAWN**{(L{O};N)}, N. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed



{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **nature**{(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r)}, n.

The Earth follows the laws of Heaven.

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **earth**{(x;rth)}, n. **FOLLOWING**{(FOL{'}{O~U} ING)}, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **LAWN**{(L{O};N)}, N. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **heaven**{(hev{'}{x}n)}, n.

Heaven follows the laws of Tao.

heaven{(hev{'}{x}n)}, n. **FOLLOWING**{(FOL{'}{O~U} ING)}, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **LAWN**{(L{O};N)}, N. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes l.c.)

And Tao is Self-sustaining and Self-ruling.

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**{(iz)}, v. **self-sustaining**{(self{'}s{x} st{e~i}{'}ning, self{'}-)}, adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **SELF-RISING**{(SELF{'}R{A~I}{'}ZING)}, ADJ. **COOKERY**.

25c45t Translation: John R. Mabry

c{(s{i};)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i};)}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **john**{(jon)}, n. Slang. **r**{(a;r)}, n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**{(M{X} {A};T{'} , M{E~I}{'}{X}T)}, N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

Before Heaven and Earth were born

before{(bi f{o};r{'}-f{o~u};r{'}), prep. **heaven**{(hev{'}{x}n)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **earth**{(x;rth)}, n. **were**{(w{x};r; unstressed w{x};r; Brit. also w{e;x}r)}, v. **born**{(b{o};rn)}, adj.

There was something indescribable.

there{(dh{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. **was**{(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z)}, v. **something**{(sum{'}thing{')}, pron. **UNDERWROTE**{(UN{'}D{X}R R{O~U}T{'} , UN{'}D{X}R R{O~U}T{')}, V.

Perfectly still, having no form.

perfectly{(p{x};r{'}fikt l{i};)}, adv. **still**{(stil)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **HAVERSACK**{(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{')}, N. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **form**{(f{o};rm)}, n.

It stands alone, and does not change.

it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **STANDPOINT**{(STAND{'}POINT{')}, N. **alone**{(l{o~u}n{')}, adj. (used predicatively) **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. **does** (duz), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **change**{(ch{e~i}nj)}, v., changed, changing, n.

It acts perpetually, yet never tires.

it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ACTRESSY**{(AK{'}TR{X} S{l;i;)}, ADJ. **PERPETUAL**{(P{X}R PECH{'}{U; }X)L)}, ADJ. **yet**{(yet)}, adv. **never**{(nev{'}{x}r)}, adv. **TIRELESS**{(T{A~I}{X}R{'}LIS)}, ADJ.

It could very well be the Mother of the Universe.

it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **could**{(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d)}, v. **very**{(ver{'}{i};)}, adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **well**{(wel)}, adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **be**{(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **mother**{(mu{dh}{'}{x}r)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **universe**{(y{u};{'}n{x}v{x};rs{')}, n.

I don't know its name, so I just call it the Tao.

if{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **don't**{(d{o~u}nt)}, v. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **its**{(its)}, pron. **name**{(n{e~i}m)}, n., v., named, naming, adj. **so**{(s{o~u})}, adv. **if**{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **just**{(just)}, adj. **call**{(k{o};l)}, v.t. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss.





their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao|**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ If forced to give it a name, I would call it Great.

if|(if), conj. **forced|**(f{f{o:}rst, f{o~u}rst), adj. **to|**(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **give|**(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **a|**({a~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **name|**(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **would|**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n.

call|(k{o:}l), v.t. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **great|**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Being Great, I call it eternal.

being|(b{i:}{i}ng), n. **great|**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **i|**({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **call|**(k{o:}l), v.t. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **eternal|**(i t{x:r}{nl}), adj.

◇ Being eternal, I call it infinite.

being|(b{i:}{i}ng), n. **eternal|**(i t{x:r}{nl}), adj. **i|**({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **call|**(k{o:}l), v.t. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **infinite|**(in{f}{x} nit), adj.

◇ Being infinite, I call it Reconciliation.

being|(b{i:}{i}ng), n. **infinite|**(in{f}{x} nit), adj. **i|**({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **call|**(k{o:}l), v.t. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **reconciliation|**(rek{f}{x}n sil{f}{i:}{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ Therefore, the Tao is Great.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f{o:}r{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao|**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is|**(iz), v. **great|**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Heaven is Great.

heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n. **is|**(iz), v. **great|**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ The Earth is Great.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

earth|({x:r}th), n. **is|**(iz), v. **great|**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Humankind is also Great.

humankind|(hy{u:}{m}{x}n k{a~i}nd{f}, -k{a~i}nd{f}) or, often, **y{u:}{f}**), n. **is|**(iz), v. **also|**({o:l}{s}{o~u}), adv.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ In the Universe there are these four things which are Great.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe|**(y{u:}{n}{x} v{x:}rs{f}), n. **there|**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r),

adv. **are|**({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. **these|**({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **four|**(f{o:r}; f{o~u}r), n.

THINGNESS|(THING{f}NIS), N. **which|**(hwich, wich), pron. **are|**({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ And Humankind is one of them.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

humankind|(hy{u:}{m}{x}n k{a~i}nd{f}, -k{a~i}nd{f}) or, often, **y{u:}{f}**), n. **is|**(iz), v. **one|**(wun), adj.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them|**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m,

{x}m), pron.

◇ Humankind follows the Earth.

humankind|(hy{u:}{m}{x}n k{a~i}nd{f}, -k{a~i}nd{f}) or, often, **y{u:}{f}**), n. **FOLLOWING|**(FOL{f}{O~U}

ING), N. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth|**({x:r}th), n.

◇ The Earth follows Heaven.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **earth|**({x:r}th), n. **FOLLOWING|**(FOL{f}{O~U} ING), N. **heaven|**(hev{f}{x}n), n.

◇ Heaven follows the Tao.



heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n. **FOLLOWING|**(FOL{f}{O~U} ING), N. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao|**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ And the Tao just acts like itself.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **just|**(just), adj. **ACTRESSY|**(AK{f}TR(X) S{I:}), ADJ. **like|**(l{a~i}k), adj.,

(Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **itself|**(it self{f}), pron.

◇ [25c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation|**(trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{S}K{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE|**(BROUN{f}N{O~U}Z{f}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. **SLANG.**

walker|(w{o:}{k{x}r}), n.

◇ Something mysterious and perfect existed

something|(sum{f}thing{f}), pron. **mysterious|**(mi st{i:r}{f}{i:}{x}s), adj. **and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after

a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **perfect|**(adj., n. p{x:r}{f}ikt; v. p{x}r fekt{f}), adj. **EXIST|**(IG ZIST{f}), V.I.

◇ before even heaven and earth were born.

before|(bi f{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), prep. **even|**({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. **heaven|**(hev{f}{x}n), n. **and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n,

or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth|**({x:r}th), n. **were|**(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e{x}r}, v.

born|(b{o:}rn), adj.

◇ Silent, immeasurable.

silent|(s{a~i}{l}{x}nt), adj. **immeasurable|**(i mezh{f}{x}r {x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ standing alone and unchanging, moving without end or exhaustion.

standing|(stan{f}ding), n. **alone|**({l}{o~u}n{f}), adj. (used predicatively) **and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.

after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **UNCHANCY|**(UN CHAN{f}S{I:}, -CH{A:}N{f}-), ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT.

moving|(m{u:}{v}ing), adj. **without|**(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. **end|**(end), n. or **{o:r}; unstressed {x}r**, conj.

exhaustion|(ig z{o:}s{f}ch{x}n), n.

◇ it is the mother of the known and unknown universe.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is|**(iz), v.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

mother|(mu{dh}{f}{x}r), n. **of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **known|**(n{o~u}n), v.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **unknown|**(un n{o~u}n{f}), adj.

universe|(y{u:}{n}{x} v{x:}rs{f}), n.

◇ I don't know its name, so I call it by an alias: Tao.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **don't|**(d{o~u}nt), v. **know|**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **its|**(its), pron.

name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **so|**(s{o~u}), adv. **i|**({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **call|**(k{o:}l), v.t. **it|**(it), pron.,

nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **by|**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n.,

pl. byes. **an|**({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **alias|**({e~i}{l}{i:}{x}s), n., pl. -ases, adv. **tao|**(dou,

tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Forced to describe it, I only say, "It is great."

forced|(f{f{o:}rst, f{o~u}rst), adj. **to|**(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **describe|**(di skr{a~i}b{f}), v.t., -

scribed, -scribing. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or

theirs, obj. them; n. **i|**({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **only|**({o~u}n{f}l{i:}), adv. **say|**(s{e~i}), v., said, saying,

adv., n., interj. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,

obj. them; n. **is|**(iz), v. **great|**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ That which is great continues.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which|**(hwich, wich), pron. **is|**(iz),

v. **great|**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **CONTINUED|**(K(X)N

TIN{f}Y{U:}D), ADJ.

◇ That which continues goes far.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which|**(hwich, wich), pron.





CONTINUED|(K{X}N TIN{Y}{U;}D), ADJ. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

◇ That which goes far returns.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron.

goes|(g{o~u}z), v. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{l:}{}, -T{X:}R{N{l:}}), N.

◇ Therefore Tao is great.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f{o:r}}; -f{o~u}r{}), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ heaven is great.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ earth is great.

earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ a person of Tao is great.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ These are the four greatnesses in the universe.

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. four|(f{o:r}, f{o~u}r{}), n.

GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{}L{l:}), ADV. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

◇ A person of Tao follows earth.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) FOLLOWING|(FOL{}{O~U} ING), N. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Earth follows heaven.

earth|({x:r}th), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{}{O~U} ING), N. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ Heaven follows Tao.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{}{O~U} ING), N. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Tao follows its own nature.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) FOLLOWING|(FOL{}{O~U} ING), N. its|(its), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj.

nature|(n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n.

◇ [25c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WITTED|(WIT{}ID), ADJ.

BYLINER|(B{A~I}{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R), N.

◇ Before creation a presence existed.

before|(bi f{o:r}{}; -f{o~u}r{}), prep. creation|(kr{i:}{}{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

presence|(prez{}{x}ns), n. **EXIST**|(IG ZIST{}), V.I.

◇ Self-contained, complete.

self-contained|(self{}k{x}n t{e~i}nd{}; self{}-), adj. complete|(k{x}m pl{i:}t{}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.

◇ Formless, voiceless, mateless.

formless|(f{o:}rm{}lis), adj. voiceless|(vois{}lis), adj. **MATE**|(M{E~I}T), N., V., MATED, MATING.

◇ Changeless.

changeless|(ch{e~i}nj{}lis), adj.

◇ Which yet pervaded itself

which|(hwich, wich), pron. yet|(yet), adv. PERVADE|(P{X}R V{E~I}D{}), V.T., -VADED, -VADING. itself|(it self{}), pron.

◇ With unending motherhood.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **UNEMPLOYMENT**|(UN{}EM PLOI{}M{X}NT), N. motherhood|(mu{dh}{}{x}r h{~ou}d{}), n.

◇ Though there can be no name for it.



though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming. adj. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ I have called it 'the way of life.'

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:l}{}BAK{}), N.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. ◇ Perhaps I should have called it 'the fullness of life.'

perhaps|(p{x}r haps{}), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:l}{}BAK{}), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FULLERENE**|(F{~OU}L{}{X} R{l:}N{}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Since fullness implies widening into space.

since|(sins), adv. **FULLERENE**|(F{~OU}L{}{X} R{l:}N{}), N. IMPLIED|(IM PL{A~I}D{}), ADJ. **WIDEN**|(W{A~I}D{}N), V.T., V.I. into|(in{}t{}; unstressed in{}t{}ou, -t{x}), prep. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj.

◇ Implies still further widening.

IMPLIED|(IM PL{A~I}D{}), ADJ. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. further|({f{x}r}{}{dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. **WIDEN**|(W{A~I}D{}N), V.T., V.I.

◇ Implies widening until the circle is whole.

IMPLIED|(IM PL{A~I}D{}), ADJ. **WIDEN**|(W{A~I}D{}N), V.T., V.I. until|(un til{}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. circle|(s{x:r}{}k{x}l), n., v., -cled, -cling. is|(iz), v. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj.

◇ In this sense

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. sense|(sens), n., v., sensed, sensing.

◇ The way of life is fulfilled.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is|(iz), v. **FULLFILL**|(F{~OU}L FIL{}), V.T.

◇ Heaven is fulfilled.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. **FULLFILL**|(F{~OU}L FIL{}), V.T.

◇ Earth fulfilled

earth|({x:r}th), n. **FULLFILL**|(F{~OU}L FIL{}), V.T.

◇ And a fit man also is fulfilled.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fit|(fit), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n. man|(man), n., pl. men, also|({o:}l{}s{o~u}), adv. is|(iz), v. **FULLFILL**|(F{~OU}L FIL{}), V.T.

◇ These are the four amplitudes of the universe





these|({dh}{i};z), pron., adj. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a};r), n. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. four|({f}{o};r, f{o~u}r), n. AMPLITUDE|(AM{'}PLI T{U;}D{''), -TY{U;}D{''), N. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. universe|({y{u;}{'})n{x} v{x:}rs{''), n.

◇ And a fit man is one of them:

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fit|(fit), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v.

one|(wun), adj. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Man rounding the way of earth.

man|(man), n., pl. men, rounding|(roun{'})ding), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|({{x:r}th), n.

◇ Earth rounding the way of heaven.

earth|({{x:r}th), n. rounding|(roun{'})ding), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ Heaven rounding the way of life

heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. rounding|(roun{'})ding), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Till the circle is full.

till|(til), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. circle|(s{x:r}{k}{x}), n., v., -cled, -cling, is|(iz), v. full|(f{~o}ul), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ [25c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or c. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U;}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|(KL{I;}R{'})W{E~I}{''), N. BRIT.

◇ Something Undifferentiated

something|(sum{'})thing{''), pron. UNDIES|(UN{'})D{I;}Z), N.PL.

◇ Something undifferentiated was born before heaven and earth:

something|(sum{'})thing{''), pron. UNDIES|(UN{'})D{I;}Z), N.PL. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. born|(b{o;}rn), adj. before|(bi f{o;}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({{x:r}th), n.

◇ still and silent, standing alone and unchanging,

still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. silent|(s{a~i}'{')l{x}nt), adj. standing|(stan{'})ding), n. alone|({{x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. UNCHANCY|(UN CHAN{'})S{I}; -, CH{A;}N{'})-, ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT.

◇ going through cycles unending.

going|(g{o~u}'{')ng), n. through|(thr{u;}), prep. CYCLERY|(S{A~I}'{')K{X}L R{I}; -, KL{X}-), N., PL. -RIES. UNEMPLOYMENT|(UN{'})EM PLOI{'})M{X}NT), N.

◇ able to be mother to the world.

able|({{e~i}'{')b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|({t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. mother|(mu{dh}'{')x)r), n. to|({t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ I do not know its name:

it|({{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u;}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers.



do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ I label it the Way.

it|({{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. label|(l{e~i}'{')b{x}l), n., v., -beled, -beling or (esp. Brit.) -belled, -belling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Imposing on it a name.

imposing|(im p{o~u}'{')zing), adj. on|(on, {o;}n), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ I call it Great.

it|({{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. call|(k{o;}l), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Greatness means it goes:

GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{'})L{I};), ADV. MEANNESS|(M{I;}N{'})NIS), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. goes|(g{o~u}z), v.

◇ going means reaching afar:

going|(g{o~u}'{')ng), n. MEANNESS|(M{I;}N{'})NIS), N. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I;}CH{'})M{I;} DOUN{''), N., ADJ. BRIT. afar|({{x} f{a;}r{'}), adv.

◇ reaching afar means return.

REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I;}CH{'})M{I;} DOUN{''), N., ADJ. BRIT. afar|({{x} f{a;}r{'}), adv. MEANNESS|(M{I;}N{'})NIS), N. return|(ri t{x;}rn{''), v.i.

◇ Therefore the Way is great.

therefore|({{dh}{e;x}r{'})f{o;}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ heaven is great.

heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ earth is great.

earth|({{x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ and kingship is also great.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kingship|(king{'})ship), n. is|(iz), v. also|({{o;}l{'})s{o~u}), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Among domains are four greats.

among|({{x} mung{'}), prep. DOMAIN|(D{O~U} M{E~I}N{'}), N. are|({{a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a};r), n. four|({f{o;}r, f{o~u}r), n. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{'})L{I};), ADV.

◇ of which kingship is one.

of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. kingship|(king{'})ship), n. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj.

◇ Humanity emulates earth.

humanity|(hy{u;} man{'})t{i;} or, often, y{u;}-), n., pl. -ties. EMULATE|(V. EM{'})Y{X} L{E~I}T{''), ADJ. EM{'})Y{X} LIT), V., -LATED, -LATING, ADJ. earth|({{x:r}th), n.

◇ earth emulates heaven.

earth|({{x:r}th), n. EMULATE|(V. EM{'})Y{X} L{E~I}T{''), ADJ. EM{'})Y{X} LIT), V., -LATED, -LATING, ADJ. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ heaven emulates the Way.

heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. EMULATE|(V. EM{'})Y{X} L{E~I}T{''), ADJ. EM{'})Y{X} LIT), V., -LATED, -LATING, ADJ. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.





◇ the Way emulates Nature.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. EMULATE|(V. EM{'}Y{X} L{E~I}T{'}; ADJ. EM{'}Y{X} LIT), V., -LATED, -LATING, ADJ. nature|(n{e~i}{'})ch{x}r), n.

◇ [25c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR|(EKS{'}{O:}R{'}), N.

◇ There was something naturally formed as infinite achromatic chaos.
there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. something|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. naturally|(nach{'}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x} l{i:}, nach{'}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x} l{i:}), adv. FORME|(F{O:}RM), N. BRIT. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. infinite|(in{'}f{x} nit), adj. achromatic|(ak{'}r{x} mat{'}ik, {e~i}{'})kr{x}-), adj. chaos|(k{e~i}{'})os), n.

◇ long before Heaven and Earth.
long|(l{f:o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{f:o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest|(l{f:o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. before|(bi f{o:}r{'}), -f{o:}r{'}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:}rth), n.

◇ Boundlessly still and desolately comprehensive, it remains unchanged
BOUNDLESS|(BOUND{'}LIS), ADJ. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DESOLATE|(ADJ. DES{'}{X} LIT; V. DES{'}{X} L{E~I}T{'}), ADJ., V., -LATED, -LATING. comprehensive|(kom{'}pri hen{'}siv), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. UNCHANCY|(UN CHAN{'}S{I:}, -CH{A:}N{'}), ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT.

◇ and independent ever since, functioning in all in a thorough way without any lapse.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. independent|(in{'}di pen{'}d{x}nt), adj. ever|(ev{'}{x}r), adv. since|(sins), adv. FUNCTIONARY|(FUNGK{'}SH{X} NER{'}{I:}), N., PL. -ARIES. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. all|({o:}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thorough|(th{x:}r{'}{o~u}, thur{'}{o~u}), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. any|(en{'}{i:}), adj. lapse|(laps), n., v., lapsed, lapsing.

◇ One can regard it as the mother of everything.
one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. everything|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron.

◇ I do not know its name.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n. pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ In a far-fetched way I name it Tao.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. far-fetched|({f{a:}r{'}fecht{'}), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ In a far-fetched way I term it Greatness.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. far-fetched|({f{a:}r{'}fecht{'}), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. term|(t{x:}rm), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{'}L{I:}), ADV.

◇ Terminating it Greatness, because it transcends all.
TERMINATORY|(T{X:}R{'}M{X} N{X} T{O:}R{'}{I:}, -T{O~U}R{'}{I:}), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or



(Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{'}L{I:}), ADV. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. TRANSCENDENTALIZE|(TRAN{'}SEN DEN{'}TL {A~I}Z{'}), -S{X}N-), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. all|({o:}), adj.

◇ Terminating it transcending all, because it exhausts infinitude.
TERMINATORY|(T{X:}R{'}M{X} N{X} T{O:}R{'}{I:}, -T{O~U}R{'}{I:}), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. TRANSCENDENTALIZE|(TRAN{'}SEN DEN{'}TL {A~I}Z{'}), -S{X}N-), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. all|({o:}), adj.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. EXHAUSTLESS|(IG Z{O:}ST{'}LIS), ADJ. infinitude|(in fin{'}i t{u:}d{'}), -ty{u:}d{'}), n.

◇ Terminating it exhausting infinitude, because it is contained in all.
TERMINATORY|(T{X:}R{'}M{X} N{X} T{O:}R{'}{I:}, -T{O~U}R{'}{I:}), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. exhausting|(ig z{o:}{'})sting), adj. infinitude|(in fin{'}i t{u:}d{'}), -ty{u:}d{'}), n. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. contained|(k{x}n t{e~i}nd{'}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. all|({o:}), adj.

◇ Therefore, Tao is great.
therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o:}u{'}r{'}), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Heaven is great.
heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Earth is great.
earth|({x:}rth), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ The Sage is great.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sage. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ There are altogether four greatnesses in the nameless realm.
there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. altogether|({o:}l{'}t{x} ge{dh}{x}r, {o:}l{'}t{x} ge{dh}{x}r), adv. four|({f{o:}r, f{o~u}r}), n. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{'}L{I:}), ADV. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nameless|(n{e~i}m{'}lis), adj. realm|(relm), n.

◇ The Sage is one of them.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sage. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Humans follow the way of Earth.
HUMANOID|(HY{U:}{'})M{X} NOID{'} OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}{'}), ADJ. follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|({x:}rth), n.

◇ Earth follows the way of Heaven.
earth|({x:}rth), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Heaven follows the way of Tao.
heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Tao is characteristic of the great Natural Way.
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. characteristic|(kar{'}ik t{x} ris{'}tik), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a





consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **great**{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **natural**{nach{}r{x}l, nach{}r{x}l}, adj. **way**{w{e~i}}, n.

◇ [25c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans{l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY{P{O:}{}SI T{i:}}, N. **CARUNCLE**{KAR{}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{}-}, N.

◇ **Imaging The Mysterious.**

imaging{im{}x} jing), n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mysterious**{mi st{i:}r{}{i:} {x}s}, adj.

◇ **There is a Being wondrous and complete.**

there{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **is**{(iz), v. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **being**{b{i:}{}ing), n.

wondrous{wun{}dr{x}s}, adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

complete{k{x}m pl{i:}t{}}, adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.

◇ **Before heaven and earth, it was.**

before{bi f{o:}r{}; -f{o~u}r{}}, prep. **heaven**{hev{}x}n), n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**{(x:r)th}, n. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **was**{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}, v.

◇ **How calm it is! How spiritual!**

how{(hou), adv. **calm**{k{a:}m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm}, adj., -er, -est, n., v. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. **how**{(hou), adv. **spiritual**{spir{}i ch{u:} {x}l}, adj.

◇ **Alone it stands, and changes not.**

alone{(x) l{o~u}n{}}, adj. (used predicatively) **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **STANDPOINT**{STAND{}POINT{}}, N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CHANGEROOM**{CH{E~I}NJ{}R{U:}M{}-, R{~OU}M{}}, N. **not**{(not), adv.

◇ **around it moves, and suffers not.**

around{(x) round{}}, adv. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MOVER**{M{U:}{}V{X}R}, N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SUFFERING**{SUF{}R ING, SUF{}RING}, N. **not**{(not), adv.

◇ **therefore it can be the world's Mother.**

therefore{(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}; -f{o~u}r{}}, adv. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WORLD**{W{X:}RLD}, N. **mother**{(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n.

◇ **I do not know its name**

it{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not), adv. **know**{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing. n. **its**{(its), pron. **name**{n{e~i}m}, n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ **but its nature I call Reason.**

but{(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **its**{(its), pron. **nature**{n{e~i}{}ch{x}r}, n. **it**{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **call**{k{o:}l}, v.t. **reason**{r{i:}{}z{x}n), n.

◇ **Constrained to give a name.**

constrained{k{x}n str{e~i}nd{}}, adj. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **give**{(giv), v., gave, given, giving. n. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **name**{n{e~i}m}, n., v., named, naming, adj.



◇ **I call it the great.**

it{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **call**{k{o:}l}, v.t. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ **The great I call the departing.**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **it**{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **call**{k{o:}l}, v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DEPARTEE**{DI P{A:}R T{l:}{}; D{l:}{}-}, N.

◇ **and the departing I call the beyond.**

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DEPARTEE**{DI P{A:}R T{l:}{}; D{l:}{}-}, N. **it**{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **call**{k{o:}l}, v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beyond**{b{i:} ond{}; bi yond{}}, prep.

◇ **The beyond I call home.**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beyond**{b{i:} ond{}; bi yond{}}, prep. **it**{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **call**{k{o:}l}, v.t. **home**{h{o~u}m}, n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing.

◇ **The saying goes:**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **saying**{s{e~i}{}ing), n. **goes**{g{o~u}z}, v.

◇ **'Reason is great, heaven is great, earth is great, and royalty also is great.'**

reason{r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. **is**{(iz), v. **great**{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **heaven**{hev{}x}n), n. **is**{(iz), v. **great**{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **earth**{(x:r)th}, n. **is**{(iz), v. **great**{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **royalty**{roi{}{x} t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties.

also{(o:}l{}s{o~u}), adv. **is**{(iz), v. **great**{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ **[There are four things in the world that are great, and royalty is one of them.]**

there{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **four**{f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), n. **THINGNESS**{THING{}NIS}, N. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**{w{x:r}ld}, n. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **great**{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **royalty**{roi{}{x} t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties. **is**{(iz), v. **one**{wun), adj. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **Man's standard is the earth.**

MAN{(MAN), N., PL. MEN, **standard**{stan{}d{x}rd}, n. **is**{(iz), v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**{(x:r)th}, n.

◇ **The earth's standard is heaven.**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **EARTH**{(X:R)TH}, N. **standard**{stan{}d{x}rd}, n. **is**{(iz), v. **heaven**{hev{}x}n), n.

◇ **Heaven's standard is Reason.**

HEAVEN{HEV{}X}N), N. **standard**{stan{}d{x}rd}, n. **is**{(iz), v. **reason**{r{i:}{}z{x}n), n.

◇ **Reason's standard is intrinsic.**

REASON{R{l:}{}Z{X}N), N. **standard**{stan{}d{x}rd}, n. **is**{(iz), v. **intrinsic**{(in trin{}s}ik, -zik), adj.

◇ [25c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans{l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **red**{(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. **pine**{p{a~i}n}, n. **bill**{(bil), n. **porter**{p{o:}r{}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{}-}, n.

◇ **Imagine a nebulous thing here before Heaven and Earth**

imagine{i maj{}in}, v., -ined, -ining. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **nebulous**{neb{}y{x} l{x}s}, adj.





thing|(thing), n. here|(h{f{i}:r}), adv. before|(b{f{o}:r}{f{f{o}:r}{f{f{o}:r}}), prep. heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n.
◇ silent and elusive it stands alone not wavering
silent|(s{a~i}{f}{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. elusive|(i{l{u:}{f}{siv}), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. STANDPOINT|(STAND{f}POINT{f}), N. alone|({x}l{o~u}n{f}), adj. (used predicatively) not|(not), adv. WAYER|(W{E~I}{f}V{X}R), V.I.
◇ it travels everywhere unharmed

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. TRAVELOGUE|(TRAV{f}{X}L{O:}G{f}), -LOG{f}), N. everywhere|(ev{f}{r{i}:}hw{e:x}r{f}), -w{e:x}r{f}), adv. UNHAPPY|(UNHAP{f}{I:}), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST.

◇ it could be the mother of us all
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. could|(k{o~u}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
mother|(mu{dh}{f}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. us|(us), pron. all|({o:}), adj.

◇ not knowing its name I call it the Tao
not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}{f}ing), adj. its|(its), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. call|(k{o:l}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ forced to name it I name it Great
forced|({f{o}:rst, f{o~u}rst), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ great means ever-flowing
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{f}NIS), N. EVER|(EV{f}{X}R), ADV.

◇ ever-flowing means far-reaching
EVER|(EV{f}{X}R), ADV. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{f}NIS), N. far-reaching|(f{a:r}{f}{i:}{f}ching), adj.
◇ far-reaching means returning
far-reaching|(f{a:r}{f}{i:}{f}ching), adj. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{f}NIS), N. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{f}, -T{X:}R{f}N{I:}), N.

◇ the Tao is great
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Heaven is great
heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Earth is great
earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ the king is also great
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. is|(iz), v. also|({o:l}{f}{s{o~u}}), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ the realm contains four greats
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. realm|(relm), n. CONTAINMENT|(K{X}N T{E~I}N{f}M{X}NT), N. four|({f{o}:r, f{o~u}r), n. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{f}L{I:}), ADV.
◇ of these the king is one
of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj.
◇ Man imitates Earth
man|(man), n., pl. men, IMITATE|(IM{f}I T{E~I}T{f}), V.T., -TATED, -TATING. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ Earth imitates Heaven
earth|({x:r}th), n. IMITATE|(IM{f}I T{E~I}T{f}), V.T., -TATED, -TATING. heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n.

◇ Heaven imitates the Tao
heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n. IMITATE|(IM{f}I T{E~I}T{f}), V.T., -TATED, -TATING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ the Tao imitates itself
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) IMITATE|(IM{f}I T{E~I}T{f}), V.T., -TATED, -TATING. itself|(it self{f}), pron.

◇ [25c52t] Translation: J.L. Duyvendak
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|({e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. i|({e~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. I|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{f}S{I:}Z, DY{U:}{f}, D{U:}{f}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{f}SIZ, D{~OU}K{f}).

◇ There was something in a state of fusion before heaven and earth were formed.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. something|(sum{f}thing{f}), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. fusion|(fy{u:}{f}zh{x}n), n. before|(b{f{o}:r}{f{f{o}:r}}), prep. heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. FORME|(F{O:}RM), N. BRIT.

◇ How tranquil, how void it is:
how|(hou), adv. tranquil|(trang{f}kwil), adj. how|(hou), adv. void|(void), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

◇ it stands alone and changes not, it permeates universally and never tires.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. STANDPOINT|(STAND{f}POINT{f}), N. alone|({x}l{o~u}n{f}), adj. (used predicatively) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CHANGEROOM|(CH{E~I}NJ{f}{R{U:}M{f}}, -R{~OU}M{f}), N. not|(not), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PERMEATE|(P{X:}R{f}M{I:}{E~I}T{f}), V., -ATED, -ATING. universally|(y{u:}{f}n{x} v{x:r}{f}s{x}l{i:}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. never|(nev{f}{x}r), adv. TIRELESS|(T{A~I}{X}R{f}LIS), ADJ.

◇ It may be regarded as the mother of All-under-heaven.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REGARDANT|(RI G{A:}R{f}DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{f}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ALL-TIME|({O:}L{f}T{A~I}M{f}), ADJ.

◇ Its proper name I know not, but I call it by the by-name "Way", and, to the best of my ability, inventing a term for it, I should call it "great".
its|(its), pron. proper|(prop{f}{x}r), adj. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. not|(not), adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

◇ Its proper name I know not, but I call it by the by-name "Way", and, to the best of my ability, inventing a term for it, I should call it "great".
its|(its), pron. proper|(prop{f}{x}r), adj. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. not|(not), adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

◇ Its proper name I know not, but I call it by the by-name "Way", and, to the best of my ability, inventing a term for it, I should call it "great".
its|(its), pron. proper|(prop{f}{x}r), adj. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. not|(not), adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

◇ Its proper name I know not, but I call it by the by-name "Way", and, to the best of my ability, inventing a term for it, I should call it "great".
its|(its), pron. proper|(prop{f}{x}r), adj. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. not|(not), adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

◇ Its proper name I know not, but I call it by the by-name "Way", and, to the best of my ability, inventing a term for it, I should call it "great".
its|(its), pron. proper|(prop{f}{x}r), adj. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. not|(not), adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

◇ Its proper name I know not, but I call it by the by-name "Way", and, to the best of my ability, inventing a term for it, I should call it "great".
its|(its), pron. proper|(prop{f}{x}r), adj. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. not|(not), adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.





i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **call**|(k{o:}l|), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **by-name**|(b{a~i}'n{e~i}m{}), n. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **ability**|(f{x} bil{}i t{f:i:}), n., pl. -ties. **INVENT**|(IN VENT{}), V.T. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **term**|(t{x:}rm), n. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **call**|(k{o:}l|), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ **"Great" means "to pass on" to pass on** means "to go far" means "to revert" (to the contrary). **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **pass**|(pas, p{a:s}), v.t. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **pass**|(pas, p{a:s}), v.t. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **far**|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **far**|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **revert**|(ri v{x:}rt{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **contrary**|(kon{}'tr i:), for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{}(i:), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv.

◇ **Thus: the Way is great, heaven is great, earth is great and the king is great.** **thus**|(t{d}h{us}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **heaven**|(hev{}'x)n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **earth**|(x:}rth), n. **is**|(iz), v. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **king**|(king), n. **is**|(iz), v. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ **There are in the world four great ones and the king is one thereof.** **there**|(t{d}h{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|(f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **four**|(f{o:r}; f{o~u}r), n. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **ONEROUS**|(ON{}'X}R {X}S, {O~U}{}N{X}R-), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **king**|(king), n. **is**|(iz), v. **one**|(wun), adj. **thereof**|(t{d}h{e:x}r{}'uv{}-, -ov{}), adv.

◇ **The king patterns himself on earth,** **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **king**|(king), n. **PATTERNMAKER**|(PAT{}'X}RN M{E~I}{}K{X}R OR, BRIT., PAT{}'N-), N. **himself**|(him self{}); **medially often im self{}),** pron. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **earth**|(x:}rth), n.

◇ **earth patterns itself on heaven,** **earth**|(x:}rth), n. **PATTERNMAKER**|(PAT{}'X}RN M{E~I}{}K{X}R OR, BRIT., PAT{}'N-), N. **itself**|(it self{}), pron. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}'x)n), n.

◇ **heaven patterns itself on the Way,** **heaven**|(hev{}'x)n), n. **PATTERNMAKER**|(PAT{}'X}RN M{E~I}{}K{X}R OR, BRIT., PAT{}'N-), N. **itself**|(it self{}), pron. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ **and the Way patterns itself on the Natural,** **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.



way|(w{e~i}), n. **PATTERNMAKER**|(PAT{}'X}RN M{E~I}{}K{X}R OR, BRIT., PAT{}'N-), N. **itself**|(it self{}), pron. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **natural**|(nach{}'t{x}r {x}), nach{}'r{x}), adj.

◇ [26c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ROBE**|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBBING. **gl**|(j{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED**|(HEN{}'PEKT{}), ADJ.

◇ **The heavy is the root of the light;** **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heavy**|(hev{}'i:), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ **Tranquility is the lord of agitation.** **TRANQUIL**|(TRANG{}'KWIL), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lord**|(l{o:}rd), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **agitation**|(aj{}'i t{e~i}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ **Therefore the gentleman, in traveling all day, does not get far away from his luggage carts,** **therefore**|(t{d}h{e:x}r{}'f{o:r}{}-, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **gentleman**|(jen{}'t{l m{x}n), n., pl. -men. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **TRAVELER'S-TRIE**|(TRAV{}'L X}RZ TR{I:}{}), TRAV{}'l{x}RZ-), N. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **get**|(get), v., got or (**Archaic**) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **far**|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **away**|(f{x} w{e~i}'{}), adv. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **luggage**|(lʊg{}'ji), n. **CARTRIDGE**|(K{A:}R{}'TRI), N.

◇ **When he's safely inside a walled-in [protected] hostel and resting at ease - only then does he transcend all concern.** **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **he's**|(h{i:}z; unstressed {i:}z), **SAFELIGHT**|(S{E~I}F{}L{A~I}T{}), N. **PHOTOG. inside**|(prep. in{}'s{a~i}d{}; in{}'s{a~i}d{}; adv. in{}'s{a~i}d{}; n. in{}'s{a~i}d{}; adj. in{}'s{a~i}d{}), in{}'-, in{}'s{a~i}d{}), prep. **all**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **WALLED**|(W{O:}LD), ADJ. **PROTECTANT**|(PR{X} TEK{}'T{X}NT), N. **hostel**|(hos{}'tl), n., v. -teled, -teling or (**esp. Brit.**) -telled, -telling. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **resting**|(res{}'ting), adj. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **ease**|(i:}z), n., v., eased, easing. **only**|(o~u}n{}'i:), adv. **then**|(t{d}en), adv. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **transcend**|(tran send{}), v.t. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **concern**|(k{x}n s{x:}rn{}), v.t.

◇ **How can the king of ten thousand chariots treat his own person more lightly than the whole land?** **how**|(hou), adv. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **king**|(king), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{}'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (**as after a numeral**) -sand, adj. **CHARIOTEER**|(CHAR{}'i:} {X} T{I:}R{}), N. **treat**|(tr{i:t}), v.t. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **own**|(o~u}n), adj. **person**|(p{x:}r{}'s{x}n), n. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **lightly**|(l{a~i}t{}'l{i:}), adv. **than**|(t{d}an, {d}en; unstressed {d}h{x}n, {x}n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj. **land**|(land), n.

◇ **If you regard things too lightly, then you lose the basic;** **if**|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you, n., pl. yous. **regard**|(ri g{a:}rd{}), v.t. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}'NIS), N. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **lightly**|(l{a~i}t{}'l{i:}), adv. **then**|(t{d}en), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you, n., pl. yous. **lose**|(l{o:}z), v., lost, losing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **basic**|(b{e~i}'sik), adj.





◇ **If you're agitated, you lose the "lord."**
if (if), conj. **you're** |y(ə~u); unstressed y(x)r|, **agitated** |aj(ə~i)t(ə~i)tid|, adj. **you** |y(u); unstressed y(ə~u), y(x)|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **lose** |l(u~z)|, v., lost, losing.
the |stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. **lord** |l(o~rd)|, n.
 ◇ [26c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu
c |s(i~); n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t |t(i~); n., pl. T's translation |trans l(ə~i){'}sh(x)n, tranz-)|, n.
john |j(ɒn)|, n. Slang. **c** |s(i~); n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h |{e~i}ch|, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.

WRYNECK |R(A~I){'}NEK|), N.

◇ **HEAVINESS is the root of lightness.**

HEAVILY |HEV(ə~i){'}L(i~); ADV. is |iz|, v. **the** |stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. **root** |r(u~t); r(ə~u)t|, n. **of** |uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. **lightness** |l(a~i)t'nis|, n.

◇ **Serenity is the master of restlessness.**

serenity |s(x) ren(ə~i)t(i~); n., pl. -ties for 2. is |iz|, v. **the** |stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. **master** |mas(ə~i)t(x)r, m(a~i){'}st(x)r|, n. **of** |uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. **RESTLESS** |REST(ə~i)LIS|, ADJ.

◇ **Therefore, the Sage, travelling all day.**

therefore |{(dh){e~x}r(ə~i){'}f(o~r){'}-f(o~u)r'|, adv. **the** |stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. **sage** |s(ə~e-i)|, n., adj., sager, sagest. **TRAVELLER** |TRAV(ə~i){'}L(X)R, TRAV(ə~i)L(X)R|, N. CHIEFLY BRIT. **all** |{(o~i)|, adj. **day** |d(ə~i)|, n.

◇ **Does not part with the baggage-wagon;**

does |d(o~u)z|, n. does (**duz**), v. **not** |not|, adv. **part** |p(a~i)rt|, n. **with** |with, wi(dh)|, prep. **the** |stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. **BAGGAGE** |BAG(ə~i)|, N.

◇ **Though there may be gorgeous sights to see,**

though |{(dh){o~u}|, conj. **there** |{(dh){e~x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r|, adv. **may** |m(ə~i)|, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be** |b(i~); unstressed b(i~); bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **gorgeous** |g(o~i)r(ə~i){'}s|, adj. **SIGHTLY** |S(A~I){'}L(i~); ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **to** |t(u~); unstressed t(ə~u), t(x)|, prep. **see** |s(i~); v., saw, seen, seeing.

◇ **He stays at ease in his own home.**

he |h(i~); unstressed {i};|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **STAYMAN** |ST(E~I){'}M(X)N|, N., PL. -MANS. **at** |at; unstressed {x}t, it|, prep. **ease** |i~z|, n., v., eased, easing. **in** |in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his** |hiz; unstressed iz|, pron. **own** |{(o~u)n|, adj. **home** |h(o~u)m|, n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing.

◇ **Why should a lord of ten thousand chariots**

why |hw(a~i), w(a~i)|, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **should** |sh(ə~ou)d|, auxiliary v. a |{(e~i)|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lord** |l(o~rd)|, n. **of** |uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. **ten** |ten|, n. **thousand** |thou(ə~z(x)nd|, n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **CHARIOTEER** |CHAR(ə~i){'}{X}T(i~)R|), N.

◇ **Display his lightness to the world?**

display |di spl(ə~i){'}|, v.t. **his** |hiz; unstressed iz|, pron. **lightness** |l(a~i)t'nis|, n. **to** |t(u~); unstressed t(ə~u), t(x)|, prep. **the** |stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. **world** |w(x~:r)ld|, n.

◇ **To be light is to be separated from one's root;**

to |t(u~); unstressed t(ə~u), t(x)|, prep. **be** |b(i~); unstressed b(i~); bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **light** |l(a~i)t|, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **is** |iz|, v. **to** |t(u~); unstressed t(ə~u), t(x)|, prep. **be** |b(i~); unstressed b(i~); bi|, v. and



auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
SEPARATE |V. SEP(ə~i){'}X R(E~I)T'|, ADJ., N. SEP(ə~i){'}X R(IT)|, V., -RATED, -RATING, ADJ., N. **from** |fr(ɒm), fr(ɒm); unstressed fr(x)m|, prep. **ONE** |(WUN)|, ADJ. **root** |r(u~t); r(ə~u)t|, n.
 ◇ **To be restless is to lose one's self-mastery.**

to |t(u~); unstressed t(ə~u), t(x)|, prep. **be** |b(i~); unstressed b(i~); bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **restless** |rest(ə~i)lis|, adj. **is** |iz|, v. **to** |t(u~); unstressed t(ə~u), t(x)|, prep. **lose** |l(u~z)|, v., lost, losing. **ONE** |WUN|, ADJ. **self-mastery** |self(ə~i)mas(ə~i)t(x) r(i~), -m(a~i){'}st(x)-, self(ə~i)-|, n.

◇ [26c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c |s(i~); n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t |t(i~); n., pl. T's translation |trans l(ə~i){'}sh(x)n, tranz-)|, n. **d** |d(i~); n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c** |s(i~); n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN** |LAT(ə~i)V(i~){'}XN, L(A~i)T(ə~i)-|, ADJ.

◇ **The heavy is the root of the light;**

the |stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. **heavy** |hev(ə~i)|, adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **is** |iz|, v. **the** |stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. **root** |r(u~t); r(ə~u)t|, n. **of** |uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. **the** |stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. **light** |l(a~i)t|, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ **The still is the lord of the restless.**

the |stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. **still** |stil|, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **is** |iz|, v. **the** |stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. **lord** |l(o~rd)|, n. **of** |uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. **the** |stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. **restless** |rest(ə~i)lis|, adj.

◇ **Therefore the gentleman when travelling all day**

therefore |{(dh){e~x}r(ə~i){'}f(o~r){'}-f(o~u)r'|, adv. **the** |stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. **gentleman** |jen(ə~i)t(ə~i)m(x)n|, n., pl. -men. **when** |hwen, wen; unstressed hw(x)n, w(x)n|, adv. **TRAVELLER** |TRAV(ə~i){'}L(X)R, TRAV(ə~i)L(X)R|, N. CHIEFLY BRIT. **all** |{(o~i)|, adj. **day** |d(ə~i)|, n.

◇ **Never lets the heavily laden carts out of his sight.**

never |nev(ə~i){'}x(r)|, adv. **LETITIA** |LI TISH(ə~i){'}{X}, -T(i~){'}SH(X)|, N. **the** |stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. **heavily** |hev(ə~i){'}l(i~)|, adv. **laden** |l(a~i)d(ə~i)n|, adj. **CARTRIDGE** |K(A~i)R(ə~i)TRIJ|, N. **out** |out|, adv. **of** |uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. **his** |hiz; unstressed iz|, pron. **sight** |s(a~i)t|, n.

◇ **It is only when he is safely behind walls and watch-towers**

it |it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is** |iz|, v. **only** |{(o~u)n}{'}(i~)|, adv. **when** |hwen, wen; unstressed hw(x)n, w(x)n|, adv. **he** |h(i~); unstressed {i};|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is** |iz|, v. **SAFELY** |S(E~I)F(ə~i)L(A~I)T'|, N. **PHOTOG.** **behind** |bi h(a~i)nd|), prep.

WALLPOSTER |W(o~:l){'}P(o~u){'}ST(X)R|, N. **and** |and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n|, conj. **WATCH** |WOCH|, V.I.

◇ **That he rests peacefully and is above worries.**

that |{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he** |h(i~); unstressed {i};|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

RESTRUCTURE |R(i~) STRUK(ə~i)CH(X)R|, V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **PEACEFUL** |P(i~)S(ə~i)F(X)L|, ADJ.

and |and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n|, conj. **is** |iz|, v. **above** |{(x) buv'|, adv. **WORRIED** |W(X~:R(ə~i){'}L; D, WUR(ə~i)-|, ADJ.

◇ **How, then, should a ruler of ten thousand chariots**

how |hou|, adv. **then** |{(dh)en|, adv. **should** |sh(ə~ou)d|, auxiliary v. a |{(e~i)|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.





ruler|(r{u:}l{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{z}x)nd, n, pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. CHARIOTEER|(CHAR{ }l: {X} T{l:}R{ })), N.

Make light of his own person in the eyes of the empire? make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|(o~u)n), adj. person|(p{x:r}{s{x}n), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

EYEN|(A~i}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{ }p{a~i}{x}.r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{ })), n.

If light, then the root is lost: if|(if), conj. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. then|({dh}en), adv. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

If restless, then the lord is lost. if|(if), conj. restless|(rest{ }lis), adj. then|({dh}en), adv. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lord|(l{o:}rd), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

[26c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

Gravity is the foundation of levity. gravity|(grav{ }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. foundation|(foun d{e~i}{ }sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. levity|(lev{ }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

Stillness is the master of agitation. stillness|(stil{ }nis), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|(mas{ }t{x}r, m{a:}{ }st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. agitation|(aj{ }i t{e~i}{ }sh{x}n), n.

Thus Evolved Individuals can travel the whole day Without leaving behind their baggage. thus|({dh}us), adv. EVOLVE|(I VOLV{ })), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. INDIVIDUALLY|(IN{ }D{X} VJ{ }U: {X} L{i:}), ADV. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. travel|(trav{ }x)l), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n. without|(wi{dh} out{ }, with-), prep. leaving|(l{i:}{ }ving), n. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{ })), prep. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}x}r), pron. baggage|(bag{ }ij), n.

However arresting the views. however|(hou ev{ }x}r), adv. arresting|({x} res{ }ting), adj. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

VIEWPOINT|(VY{U:}{ }POINT{ })), N. They remain calm and unattached. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{ })), v.i. calm|(k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. unattached|(un{ }x} tacht{ })), adj.

How can leaders with ten thousand chariots how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.



LEADER|(L{l:}{ }D{X}R), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{z}x)nd, n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. CHARIOTEER|(CHAR{ }l: {X} T{l:}R{ })), N.

Have a light-hearted position in the world? have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd had or (Archaic) hast, 3rd had or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. have; pres. part. having. n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. LIGHT-HANDED|(L{A~I}T{ }HAN{ }DID), ADJ. position|(p{x} zish{ }x)n), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

If they are light-hearted, they lose their foundation. if|(if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. LIGHT-HANDED|(L{A~I}T{ }HAN{ }DID), ADJ. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. lose|(l{o:}z), v., lost, losing. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}x}r), pron. foundation|(foun d{e~i}{ }sh{x}n), n.

If they are agitated, they lose their mastery. if|(if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. agitated|(aj{ }i t{e~i}{ }tid), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. lose|(l{o:}z), v., lost, losing. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}x}r), pron. mastery|(mas{ }t{x} r{i:}, m{a:}{ }st{x}-), n., pl. -teries for 1-4.

[26c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{ }N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{ }TIV), ADJ. JIVY|(J{A~I}{ }V{l:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVEST. SLANG.

The heavy is the root of the light. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heavy|(hev{ }i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

The tranquil is the master of the hasty. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tranquil|(trang{ }kwil), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|(mas{ }t{x}r, m{a:}{ }st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hasty|(h{e~i}{ }st{i:}), adj., hastier, hastiest.

Therefore the sage travels all day without leaving his baggage wagon. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{ }f{o:r}{ }, -f{o~u}r{ })), adv. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. TRAVELOGUE|(TRAV{ }X} L{O:}G{ }, -LOG{ })), N. all|({o:l}), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n. without|(wi{dh} out{ }, with-), prep. leaving|(l{i:}{ }ving), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. baggage|(bag{ }ij), n. wagon|(wag{ }x)n), n.

Although enjoying a magnificent and comfortable life, he does not indulge himself in it. although|({o:l {dh}{o~u})), conj. ENJOYABLE|(EN JOI{ }X} B{X}L), ADJ. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. magnificent|(mag nif{ }x} s{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. comfortable|(kumf{ }t{x} b{x}), kum{ }f{x}r t{x} b{x}l), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. he|(h{i:}), pron. nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. indulge|(in dulj{ })), v., -dulgued, -dulguing. himself|(him self{ }; medially often im self{ })), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

How is it that a lord with ten thousand chariots belittles his own importance under Heaven? how|(hou), adv. is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. lord|(l{o:}rd), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{z}x)nd, n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. CHARIOTEER|(CHAR{ }l: {X} T{l:}R{ })), N. BELITTLE|(BI





LIT(L), V.T., -TLED, -TLING. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own({o~u)n), adj. importance({im p{o:r}{tns}), n. under({un}{d}{x}r), prep. heaven({hev}{x}n), n.
 ◇ Lightness necessarily leads to the loss of root.
 lightness({l{a~i}{t}{nis}), n. necessarily({nes}{x} s{e:x}r{f}{x} l{i:}, -ser{f}-), adv.
 LEADOFF(L(I:;D){O:;F}), -OF{f}), N. to({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 loss(lf{o:s}, los), n. of({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. root(rf{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n.

◇ Hastiness necessarily results in the loss of mastery.

HASTEN(H{E~I}{S}{X}N), V.I. necessarily({nes}{x} s{e:x}r{f}{x} l{i:}, -ser{f}-), adv. RESULTINGLY(RI ZUL{f}TING L(I:)), ADV. in({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss(lf{o:s}, los), n. of({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. mastery(mas{f}t{x} r{i:}, m{a:}{st{x}-), n., pl. -teries for 1-4.

◇ [26c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOUlish(G(U:){LISH}), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE(FEN FL{~OU}R{f}{X} M{L:}N{f}), N. PHARM.

◇ The heavy is the root of the light:

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 heavy({hev}{f}{i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. is({iz}), v. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root(rf{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. of({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. light(lf{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ The still is the master of unrest.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 still(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. is({iz}), v. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master(mas{f}t{x}r, m{a:}{st{x}r}), n. of({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. unrest(un rest{f}), n.

◇ Therefore the sage, traveling all day,

therefore(lf{d}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. TRAVELER'S-TREE(TRAV{f}{X} L(X)RZ TR(I:){f}), TRAV{f}L(X)RZ-), N. all({o:}l), adj. day(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Does not lose sight of his baggage.

does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. lose(lf{u:}z), v., lost, losing. sight(sf{a~i}t), n. of({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. baggage(bag{f}ij), n.

◇ Though there are beautiful things to be seen,

though(lf{d}{h}{o~u}), conj. there(lf{d}{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are(lf{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. beautiful(by{u:}{f}{x} f{x}l), adj. THINGNESS(THING{f}NIS), N. to({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. seen(s{i:}n), v.

◇ He remains unattached and calm.

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REMAINDERMAN(RI M{E~I}N{f}D(X)R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. unattached(un{f}{x} tacht{f}), adj. and({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

calm(k{a:}m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ Why should the lord of ten thousand chariots act lightly in public?

why(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. should(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 lord(lf{o:}rd), n. of({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten({ten}), n.
 thousand(thou{f}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. CHARIOTEER(CHAR{f}{i:}{X}



T(l:}{R}{f}), N. act(akt), n. lightly(lf{a~i}t{f}{i:}), adv. in({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
 public(pub{f}lik), adj.
 ◇ To be light is to lose one's root.
 to({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. light(lf{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. is({iz}), v. to({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lose(lf{u:}z), v., lost, losing.

ONE(WUN), ADJ. root(rf{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n.

◇ To be restless is to lose one's control.

to({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. restless(rest{f}lis), adj. is({iz}), v. to({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lose(lf{u:}z), v., lost, losing.

ONE(WUN), ADJ. control(k{x}n tr{o~u}{f}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n.

◇ [26c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. LOITER(LOI{f}T{X}R), V.I. sang(sang), v. ho(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ We keep our weight, so we will not lose our roots.

we(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. keep(kf{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. our(ou{x}_r, ou{f}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. weight(wf{e~i}t), n. so(s{o~u}), adv. we(wf{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not(not), adv. lose(lf{u:}z), v., lost, losing. our(ou{x}_r, ou{f}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. ROOTLET(R(U:}{T}{LIT, R{~OU}T{f}-), N. BOT.

◇ We keep our serenity, so we will not lose our poise.

we(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. keep(kf{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. our(ou{x}_r, ou{f}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. serenity(s{x} ren{f}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. so(s{o~u}), adv. we(wf{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not(not), adv. lose(lf{u:}z), v., lost, losing. our(ou{x}_r, ou{f}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. poise(poiz), n., v., poised, poisoning, poise (pw{a:}z), n. Physics.

◇ For these reasons when the Sage travels all day,

for(lf{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. these(lf{d}{h}{i:}z), pron., adj. REASONLESS(R(I:){Z}{X}N LIS), ADJ. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. TRAVELOGUE(TRAV{f}{X} L(O:}G{f}), -LOG{f}), N. all({o:}l), adj. day(d{e~i}), n.

◇ he does not part from his heavy luggage wagon.

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. part(pf{a:}rt), n. from(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. heavy(hev{f}{i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. luggage(lug{f}ij), n. wagon(wag{f}{x}n), n.

◇ He sits quietly, untouched by the magnificent views.

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SITOSTEROL(S(A~I} TOS{f}T{X} R(O:}L{f}), -ROL{f}), N. CHEM. QUIETISM(KW{A~I}{f} TIZ{f}{X}M), N. untouched(un tucht{f}), adj. by(lf{b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. magnificent(mag nif{f}{x} s{x}nt), adv. VIEWPOINT(VY(U:){f}POINT{f}), N.

◇ What a pity it is then to see the lord of ten thousand chariots losing his weight in front of his people!

what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. a(lf{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. pity(pit{f}{i:}), n., pl. pities, v., pitied, pitying. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl.





nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. then|({dh}en), adv. to|({t;u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. see|({s{i;}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|({stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. lord|({l{o;}rd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. thousand|({thou}{z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. CHARIOTEER|(CHAR{'}{I:}{X} T{I:}R{'}), N. losing|({l{u;}{'}z{ing}), adj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. weight|({w{e~i}t), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|(frunt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. people|({p{i;}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ If one loses one's weight, one also loses one's base.

if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. LOSER|(L{U:}{'}Z{X}R), N. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. weight|({w{e~i}t), n. one|(wun), adj. also|({o:}{'}s{o~u}), adv. LOSER|(L{U:}{'}Z{X}R), N. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. base|({b{e~i}s), n., adj., v., based, basing.

◇ If one loses one's serenity, one also loses one's poise.

if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. LOSER|(L{U:}{'}Z{X}R), N. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. serenity|({s{x} ren{'}i t{i;}), n., pl. -ties for 2. one|(wun), adj. also|({o:}{'}s{o~u}), adv. LOSER|(L{U:}{'}Z{X}R), N. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. poise|(poiz), n., v., poised, poising. poise|(pw{a:}z), n. Physics.

◇ [26c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|({s{i;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i;}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans{l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}{'}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{'}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|({y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ Heaviness is the base of lightness.

HEAVILY|(HEV{'}{X} L{':}), ADV. is|(iz), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. base|({b{e~i}s), n., adj., v., based, basing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. lightness|({l{a~i}t{'}nis), n.

◇ Peace is the master of commotion.

peace|({p{i;}{'}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. is|(iz), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. master|({mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. commotion|({k{x} m{o~u}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Therefore, when the great men traveled,

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. men|(men), n. traveled|(trav{'}{x}ld), adj.

◇ They never let their carriages out of sight.

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. CARRIAGE|(KAR{'}I; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'}{I:} I), N. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. sight|(s{a~i}t), n.

◇ No matter how beautiful and entertaining the scenery was,

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. matter|(mat{'}{x}r), n. how|(hou), adv. beautiful|(by{u:}{'}t{x} f{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. entertaining|(en{'}t{x}r t{e~i}'{'}ning), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. scenery|(s{i:}{'}n{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -eries. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v.

◇ They acted as though they did not even see it.

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. ACTABLE|(AK{'}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. though|({{dh}{o~u}), conj. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. see|({s{i;}), v., saw, seen, seeing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ How can the rulers of today behave more carelessly than anyone?

how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. the|({stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article.



RULER|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. today|({t{x} d{e~i}'{'}), n. behave|(bi h{e~i}'v{'}), v., -haved, -having. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. CARELESS|(K{E:X}R{'}LIS), ADJ. than|({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. anyone|(en{'}{i:} wun{'}-w{x}n), pron.

◇ Lightness will cause the loss of the base.

lightness|({l{a~i}t{'}nis), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. cause|({k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. the|({stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. loss|({l{o:}s, los), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. base|({b{e~i}s), n., adj., v., based, basing.

◇ Commotion will cause the loss of the master.

commotion|({k{x} m{o~u}{'}sh{x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. cause|({k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. the|({stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. loss|({l{o:}s, los), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. master|({mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n.

◇ [26c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, THE VIRTUE OF GRAVITY

c|({s{i;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i;}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans{l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O:}{'}L{R}{X}S, WOL{'}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}{'}R{'}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{'}; N. G{O:}{'}R{'}M{X}N D{I:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({{o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. the|({stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. gravity|(grav{'}i t{i;}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Weight underlies lightness, quiescence underlies motion.

weight|({w{e~i}t), n. UNDERLIE|(UN{'}D{X}R L{A~I}'{'}), V.T. -LAY, -LAIN, -LYING. lightness|({l{a~i}t{'}nis), n. QUIDNUNC|(KWID{'}NUNGK{'}), N. UNDERLIE|(UN{'}D{X}R L{A~I}'{'}), V.T. -LAY, -LAIN, -LYING. motion|({m{o~u}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Therefore the Sage never loses his gravity and quiescence from day to day.

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. sage|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv.

LOSER|(L{U:}{'}Z{X}R), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. gravity|(grav{'}i t{i;}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. QUIDNUNC|(KWID{'}NUNGK{'}), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. day|(d{e~i}), n. to|({t;u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Though glorious palaces should belong to him, he would dwell in them peacefully, without attachment.

though|({{dh}{o~u}), conj. glorious|(gl{o:r}{'}{i:}{x}s, gl{o~u}r{'}-), adj. PALACE|(PAL{'}IS), N. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. belong|(bi l{o:}ng{'}-long{'}), v.i. to|({t;u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron. he|({h{i;}; unstressed {i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. would|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. dwell|(dwell), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. PEACEFUL|(P{I:}S{'}F{X}L), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{'}-with-), prep. attachment|({x}tach{'}m{x}nt), n.

◇ Alas that a king with many chariots should conduct himself with frivolity in the midst of his kingdom!

alas|({x} las{'}{x}, {x} l{a:}s{'}), interj. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. king|(king), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. many|(men{'}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. CHARIOTEER|(CHAR{'}{I:}{X} T{I:}R{'}), N. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. conduct|(n. kon{'}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{'}), n. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. frivolity|(fri vol{'}i t{i;}), n., pl. -ties for 2. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. the|({stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. midst|(midst), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.





his|**(hiz; unstressed iz)**, pron. **kingdom**|(king{}d{x}m), n.
 ◇ By levity he loses his ministers, and by inconstancy his throne.
 by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **levity**|(lev{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
LOSER|(L{U:}{}Z{X}R), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **MINISTERIUM**|(MIN{}{X} ST{}I:R{}I:){X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **INCONSPICUOUS**|(IN{}K{X}N SPIK{}Y{U:}{X}S), ADJ.
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **throne**|(thr{o~u}n), n., v., throned, throning.

◇ [26c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

JAMBSTONE|(JAM{}ST{O~U}N{}), N. **MASONRY**. **LEGES**|(L{I:}{}I:Z; LAT. LE{}GES), N.

◇ Gravity is the root of lightness;

gravity|(grav{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **lightness**|(l{a~i}t{}nis), n.

◇ stillness, the ruler of movement.

stillness|(stil{}nis), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruler**|(r{u:}{}l{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **movement**|(m{u:v}{}m{x}nt), n.

◇ Therefore a wise prince, marching the whole day, does not go far from his baggage waggons.

therefore|(d{h}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **prince**|(prins), n. **MARCHESE**|(M{A:}R K{E~I}{}Z{E~I}; IT. M{A:}R KE{}ZE), N., PL. -SI (-Z{I:}). **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **far**|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **baggage**|(bag{}jij), n. **WAGGON**|(WAG{}{X}N), N., V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT.

◇ Although he may have brilliant prospects to look at, he quietly remains (in his proper place), indifferent to them.

although|(t{o:l} {dh}{o~u}{}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **brilliant**|(bril{}y{x}nt), adj.

PROSPECTIVE|(PR{X} SPEK{}TIV), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **look**|(l{~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **QUIETISM**|(KW{A~I}{}I TIZ{}{X}M), N. **REMAINDERMAN**|(RI M{E~I}N{}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **proper**|(prop{}{x}r), adj. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **indifferent**|(in dif{}{x}r {x}nt, -dif{}r{x}nt), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **them**|(d{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ How should the lord of a myriad chariots carry himself lightly before the kingdom?

how|(hou), adv. **should**|(sh{o~u}d), auxiliary v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lord**|(l{o:}rd), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **myriad**|(mir{}{i:}{x}d), n.

CHARIOTEER|(CHAR{}{I:}{X} T{I:}R{}), N. **carry**|(kar{}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **himself**|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. **lightly**|(l{a~i}t{}l{i:}), adv. **before**|(bi f{o:}r{}; -f{o~u}r{}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kingdom**|(king{}d{x}m), n.

◇ If he do act lightly, he has lost his root (of gravity):

if|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **act**|(akt),



n. **lightly**|(l{a~i}t{}l{i:}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **lost**|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **root**|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **gravity**|(grav{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ if he proceed to active movement, he will lose his throne.

if|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **proceed**|(v. pr{x} s{i:}d{}; n. pr{o~u}{}s{i:}d), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **active**|(ak{}tiv), adj. **movement**|(m{u:v}{}m{x}nt), n. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

lose|(l{o:}z), v., lost, losing. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **throne**|(thr{o~u}n), n., v., throned, throning.

◇ [26c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{}{X}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{}T{X}R LAND{}), N.

◇ Heavy is the root of light.

heavy|(hev{}i:), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ and tranquil the ruler of recklessness.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **tranquil**|(trang{}kwil), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruler**|(r{u:}{}l{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **reckless**|(rek{}lis), adj.

◇ A sage traveling all day is never far from the supplies in his cart, and however spectacular the views he remains calm and composed.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **TRAVELER'S-TREE**|(TRAV{}{X} L{X}RZ TR{}I:), TRAV{}L{X}RZ-), N. **all**|(t{o:l}), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **far**|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SUPPLICATION**|(SUP{}L{I}K{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **cart**|(k{a:}rt), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **however**|(hou ev{}{x}r), adv. **spectacular**|(spek tak{}y{x} l{x}r), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

VIEWPOINT|(VY{U:}{}POINT{}), N. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REMAINDERMAN**|(RI M{E~I}N{}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. **calm**|(k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **composed**|(k{x}m p{o~u}zd{}), adj.

◇ How can a lord having ten thousand chariots act lightly in governing all beneath heaven?

how|(hou), adv. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lord**|(l{o:}rd), n. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{}{X}R SAK{}), N. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **CHARIOTEER**|(CHAR{}{I:}{X} T{I:}R{}), N. **act**|(akt), n. **lightly**|(l{a~i}t{}l{i:}), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **GOVERNESS**|(GUV{}{X}R NIS), N. **all**|(t{o:l}), adj. **beneath**|(bi n{f:i:}th{}; -n{i:}{dh}{}), adv. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ Act lightly and you lose your source-root.

act|(akt), n. **lightly**|(l{a~i}t{}l{i:}), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **lose**|(l{o:}z), v., lost, losing. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron.

SOURCE|(S{O:}RS, S{O~U}RS), N., V., SOURCED, SOURCING.

◇ Act recklessly and you lose your rule.





act|(akt), n. RECKLESS|(REK{}LIS), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. lose|(l{u};z), v., lost, losing. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron.

rule|(r{u};l), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ [26c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|(s{f};i), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f};i), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHICHI|(SH{f};i){SH{f};i}{}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A};NG), N.

◇ Heaviness is the root of lightness:

HEAVILY|(HEV{}{X}L{f};i), ADV. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. root|(r{u};t, r{~ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. lightness|(l{a~i}'{t}{nis}), n.

◇ Stillness is the sovereign of restlessness.

stillness|(stil'{}nis), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sovereign|(sov'{}rin, sov'{}{x}r in, suv'{}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. RESTLESS|(REST{}LIS), ADJ.

◇ Hence, the gentleman journeyed all day

hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. gentleman|(jen'{}t m{x}n), n., pl. -men. JOURNEY|(J{X};R{}N{f};i), N., PL. -NEYS, V., -NEYED, -NEYING.

all|({o};l), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Without leaving his luggage vans.

without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. leaving|(l{i};{}'ving), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. luggage|(lug'{}ij), n.

VANQUISH|(VANG{}KWISH, VAN'{}-), V.T.

◇ Though having imperial guards.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. HAVERSACK|(HAV'{}{X}R SAK'{}), N. imperial|(im p{i};r'{}{i}; {x}l), adj.

GUARDIANSHIP|(G{A};R'{}D{f};i){X}N SHIP'{}), N.

◇ In leisure, he was as clear as day.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. leisure|(l{i};{}'zh{x}r, lezh'{}{x}r), n. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. clear|(kl{i};r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ How could a ten-thousand-chariot king

how|(hou), adv. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. TEN-STRIKE|(TEN'{}STR{A~i}K'{}), N. king|(king), n.

◇ Conduct himself lightly over all under heaven?

conduct|(n. kon'{}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt'{}), n. himself|(him self'{}; medially often im self'{}), pron. lightly|(l{a~i}'{t}{i};), adv. over|({o~u}'{v}{x}r), prep. all|({o};l), adj. under|(un'{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n.

◇ Light, he would lose his root:

light|(l{a~i}'t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would

(w{o~u}ld), n. lose|(l{u};z), v., lost, losing. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. root|(r{u};t, r{~ou}t), n.

◇ Restless, he would lose his sovereignty.

restless|(rest'{}lis), adj. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n.

lose|(l{u};z), v., lost, losing. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. sovereignty|(sov'{}rin t{i};, suv'{}-), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [26c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{f};i), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f};i), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM'{}{X};R J{f};i, K{X} M{X};R'{}-), N.

◇ The heavy (chung) is root (ken) to the light (ch'ing):

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),

definite article. heavy|(hev'{}{i};), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. chung|(j{~ou}ng), n. Chinese.

is|(iz), v. root|(r{u};t, r{~ou}t), n. ken|(ken), n., v., kenned or kent, kenning. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou},

t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel



{dh}{i};), definite article. light|(l{a~i}'t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

CEYLONESE|(S{f};i){L{X}N{f};i}{Z'{}}, -N{f};i}{S'{}}, S{E~I}'{}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

◇ The tranquil (ching) is master (chu^u) to the agitated (tsao).

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),

definite article. tranquil|(trang'{}kwil), adj. CHINFEST|(CHIN'{}FEST), N. SLANG. is|(iz), v.

master|(mas'{}t{x}r, m{a};{}'st{x}r), n. CHRYSOGRAPH|(KRIS'{}{X} GRAF'{}), -GR{A};F'{}), N. n|(en), n.,

pl. N's or Ns, n's or ns. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. agitated|(aj'{}i

t{e~i}'{}tid), adj. TSAKONIAN|(TS{X}K{O~U}'{}N{f};i){X}N), N.

◇ Therefore the sage travels all day.

therefore|({dh}{e;x}r'{}f{o};r'{}), -f{o~u}r'{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. TRAVELOGUE|(TRAV'{}{X}

L{O};G'{}), -LOG'{}), N. all|({o};l), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Without leaving (li) his baggage wagon (tzu chung).

without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. leaving|(l{i};{}'ving), n. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}'T S{E~I}'{}), HL{O~U}'T-), N. his|(hiz;

unstressed iz), pron. baggage|(bag'{}ij), n. wagon|(wag'{}{x}n), n. TZIMMES|(TSIM'{}IS), N. chung|(j{~ou}ng), n. Chinese.

◇ Although he has glorious palaces (yung kuan).

although|({o};l {dh}{o~u}'{}), conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or

theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. glorious|(gl{o};r'{}{i}; {x}s, gl{o~u}r'{}-), adj.

PALACE|(PAL'{}IS), N. YUMPY|(YUM'{}P{f};i), N., PL. -PIES. KSHATRIYA|(KSHA'{}TR{f};i){X}), N.

◇ He avoids its sumptuous apartments (yen-ch'u).

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID'{}NS), N. its|(its), pron. sumptuous|(sump'{}ch{u}; {x}s), adj. APARTMENTIZE|({X}

P{A};RT'{}M{X}N T{A~i}Z'{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. YEN|(YEN), N., PL. YEN.

◇ How could the Lord of ten thousand chariots.

how|(hou), adv. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. lord|(l{o};rd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou'{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.

CHARIOTEER|(CHAR'{}{f};i){X}T{f};i}{R'{}), N.

◇ Conduct himself lightly in the world?

conduct|(n. kon'{}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt'{}), n. himself|(him self'{}; medially often im self'{}), pron. lightly|(l{a~i}'{t}{i};),

adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x};rld), n.

◇ One who acts lightly loses his foundation (pen):

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACTRESSY|(AK'{}TR{X}S{f};i), ADJ.

lightly|(l{a~i}'{t}{i};), adv. LOSER|(L{U};{}{Z}{X}R), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. foundation|(foun d{e~i}'{sh}{x}n), n.

pen|(pen), n., v., penned, penning.

◇ One who is agitated loses his master (chu^u).

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. agitated|(aj'{}i

t{e~i}'{}tid), adj. LOSER|(L{U};{}{Z}{X}R), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. master|(mas'{}t{x}r,

m{a};{}'st{x}r), n. CHRYSOGRAPH|(KRIS'{}{X} GRAF'{}), -GR{A};F'{}), N. n|(en), n., pl. N's or Ns, n's or ns.

◇ [26c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{f};i), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f};i), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i};),

n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM'{}{X};R J{f};i, K{X} M{X};R'{}-), N. OREXIS|({O};

REK'{}SIS, {O~U} REK'{}-), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ If a person is serious-minded, it would hold down [his penchant for] flippancy [like roots are holding

down upward growing plants]:

if|(if), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x};r'{}s{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. serious-

minded|({s{f};i}{r'{}{i}; {x}s m{a~i}n'{}did), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl.

nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n.

hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. down|(doun), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz),





pron. **penchant**|(pen{'}ch{x}nt; Fr. p{a:N}sh{a:N}{}), n. for|({{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **FLIP**|(FLIP), V., FLIPPED, FLIPPING, N. FLIP (FLIP), ADJ., FLIPPER, FLIPPEST. INFORMAL **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **ROOTLET**|(R{U:}T{}LIT, R{~OU}T{}(-)), N. BOT. **are**|({{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **holding**|(h{o~u}l{'}ding), n. **down**|(doun), adv. **upward**|(up{'}w{x}rd), adv. Also, up{'}wards. **growing**|(gr{o~u}{}ing), adj. **PLANTLET**|(PLANT{}LIT, PL{A:}NT{}(-)), N.

◇ [A person's] Serenity controls [his inclination for] impetuosity:
a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **PERSON**|(P{X:}R{}S{X}N), N. **serenity**|(s{x}ren{'}i{t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. **CONTROLLER**|(K{X}N TR{O~U}{}L{X}R), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **inclination**|(in{'}kl{x}n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. for|({{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **IMPETUOUS**|(IM PECH{}{U:} {X}S), ADJ.

◇ Therefore, a gentleman is weighted down with Tao, day and night, like an army, burdened with its full load of [well-prepared] supplies, when it marches [for battles];
therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}f{-f{o~u}r{}f{}), adv. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **gentleman**|(jen{'}tl m{x}n), n., pl. -men. **is**|(iz), v. **weighted**|(w{e~i}{}tid), adj. **down**|(doun), adv. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **night**|(n{a~i}t), n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **army**|({a:r}{}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. **burdened**|(b{x:}r{}dnd), adj. Navig. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **full**|(f{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **load**|(l{o~u}d), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **WELL-ORDERED**|(WEL{}{O:}R{}D{X}RD), ADJ. **SUPPLICATION**|(SUP{}LI K{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MARCHER**|(M{A:}R{}CH{X}R), N. for|({{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **BATTLEPLANE**|(BAT{}PL{E~I}N{}), N.

◇ Even if he is being tempted by grandeur, he shall still [adhere steadfastly to Tao and] stay aloof [on a morally high ground] as a swallow who nests high above the ground.

even|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. **if**|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **being**|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **TEMPTATION**|(TEMP T{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **grandeur**|(gran{}{x}r, -j{~ou}r), n. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **adhere**|(ad h{i:}r{}f{}), v., -hered, -hering. **STEADFAST**|(STED{}FAST{}), -F{A:}ST{}), -F{X}ST), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **stay**|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **aloof**|({x} l{u:}{}f{}), adv. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **morally**|(m{o:}r{}f{}l{i:}, mor{'}-), adv. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **ground**|(ground), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **swallow**|(swol{}{o~u}), v.t. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **NESTORIAN**|(NE ST{O:}R{}{i:} {X}N, -ST{O~U}R{}(-)), N. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **above**|({x} buv{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ground**|(ground), n.

◇ Does it make any sense, if a ruler of a country of ten thousand war-wagons takes the task of governing light-heartedly, only because he loves his physical self?
does|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **make**|(m{e~i}{}k), v., made, making, n. **any**|(en{}{i:}), adj. **sense**|(sens), n., v., sensed, sensing. **if**|(if), conj. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **ruler**|(r{u:}{}l{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**|(kun{}{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **WAR-HORSE**|(W{O:}R{}H{O:}RS{}), N. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **task**|(task, t{a:}sk), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **GOVERNESS**|(GUV{}{X}R NIS), N. **LIGHT-HANDED**|(L{A~I}T{}HAN{}DID), ADJ. **only**|({{o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}{-koz{}{-kuz{}}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **being**|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **TEMPTATION**|(TEMP T{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **grandeur**|(gran{}{x}r, -j{~ou}r), n. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **adhere**|(ad h{i:}r{}f{}), v., -hered, -hering. **STEADFAST**|(STED{}FAST{}), -F{A:}ST{}), -F{X}ST), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **stay**|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **aloof**|({x} l{u:}{}f{}), adv. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **morally**|(m{o:}r{}f{}l{i:}, mor{'}-), adv. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **ground**|(ground), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **swallow**|(swol{}{o~u}), v.t. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **NESTORIAN**|(NE ST{O:}R{}{i:} {X}N, -ST{O~U}R{}(-)), N. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **above**|({x} buv{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ground**|(ground), n.



theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LOVERLY**|(LUV{}{X}R L{i:}), ADJ., ADV. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **physical**|(fiz{}i k{x}l), adj. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. ◇ [A person's being] Light-hearted (frivolous) will result in the loss of his roots:
a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **PERSON**|(P{X:}R{}S{X}N), N. **being**|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **LIGHT-HANDED**|(L{A~I}T{}HAN{}DID), ADJ. **frivolous**|(friv{}{x} l{x}s), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **result**|(ri zult{}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **loss**|(l{o:s, los), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **ROOTLET**|(R{U:}T{}LIT, R{~OU}T{}(-)), N. BOT.

◇ [A person's being] Impetuous will lead to the loss of his ability to master [even himself].
a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **PERSON**|(P{X:}R{}S{X}N), N. **being**|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **impetuous**|(im pech{}{u:} {x}s), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lead**|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead** (led), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **loss**|(l{o:s, los), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **ability**|({x} bil{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **master**|(mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n. **even**|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. **himself**|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron.

◇ [26c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TIEMANNITE**|(T{i:}{}M{X}N{A~I}T{}), N. **CONFUTE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. **TRAMWAY**|(TRAM{}W{E~I}{}), N.

◇ The heavy is the root of the light.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heavy**|(hev{}{i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ The still is the master of the active.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **master**|(mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **active**|(ak{}tiv), adj.

◇ Therefore, the sage, travelling all day, never separates himself from the baggage-wagon.
therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}f{-f{o~u}r{}f{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **TRAVELLER**|(TRAV{}{X} L{X}R, TRAV{}L{X}R), N. **CHIEFLY BRIT**. **all**|({{o:}l), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **SEPARATE**|(V. SEP{}{X} R{E~I}T{}), ADJ., N. SEP{}{X}R IT), V., -RATED, -RATING, ADJ., N. **himself**|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BAGGAGE**|(BAG{}i), N.

◇ Though there are splendid sights to see, he stays quiescently in his own place.
though|({{dh}{o~u}), conj. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. **are** |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **splendid**|(splen{}did), adj. **SIGHTLY**|(S{A~I}T{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **STAYMAN**|(ST{E~I}{}M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. **QUIESCENT**|(KW{l:} ES{}{X}NT, KW{A~I}{}), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **own**|({{o~u}n), adj. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.





◇ **Why should a king of ten thousand chariots display his lightness to the world?**
why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **king**|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
ten|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{~}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.
CHARIOTEER|({CHAR}{~}{X}{T}{:}{R}{~}), N. **display**|(di spl{e~i}{~}), v.t. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.
lightness|(l{a~i}t{~}nis), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **world**|(w{x}rld), n.

◇ **To be light is to be separated from one's root; to be active is not to be master.**

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{~i}; unstressed b{~i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
be|(b{~i}; unstressed b{~i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **SEPARATE**|({V}{SEP}{~}{X}), R{E~I}T{~}); ADJ., N. **SEP**|({X}{R}{IT}), V., -RATED, -RATING, ADJ., N. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **root**|(r{u};t, r{~ou}t), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{~i}; unstressed b{~i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **active**|(ak{~}tiv), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{~i}; unstressed b{~i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **master**|(mas{~}t{x}r, m{a~}st{x}r), n.

◇ [26c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang
c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{~}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
THOLUS|({TH}{O~U}{~}{L}{X}{S}), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **z**|(z{i}; or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{~}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs.
ZEUS|({Z}{U};S), N.

◇ **Prudence is more stable than frivolity.**
prudence|(pr{u};d{~}ns), n. **is**|(iz), v. **more**|(m{o};r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
stable|(st{e~i}{~}b{x}l), n., v., -bled, -bling. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **frivolity**|(fri vol{~}t{i};), n., pl. -ties for 2.

◇ **Rationality is superior to impatience.**
rationality|(rash{~}{x} nal{~}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties. **is**|(iz), v. **superior**|(s{x} p{i};r{~}{i}; {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **impatience**|(im p{e~i}{~}sh{x}ns), n.

◇ **Therefore, the sage always behaves prudently and rationally.**
therefore|({dh}{e};x{r}{f}{o};r{~}, -f{o~u}r{~}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.
always|({o};l{~}w{e~i}z, -w{i};z), adv. **BEHAVE**|({BI}{H}{E~I}{V}{~}), V., -HAVED, -HAVING.

PRUDENTIAL|({PR}{U}; DEN{~}{SH}{X}{L}), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **RATIONALIZE**|({RASH}{~}{X}{NL}{A~I}Z{~}), RASH{~}{NL}{A~I}Z{~}), V., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ **Even when successful, he is not carried away.**
even|({i};{~}v{x}n), adj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **successful**|(s{x}k ses{~}{f}{x}l), adj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **CARRIAGE**|({KAR}{~}{I}); FOR 9 ALSO KAR{~}{I}; JJ), N. **away**|({x}w{e~i}{~}), adv.

◇ **How could the king of a big kingdom rule without prudence?**
how|(hou), adv. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **king**|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **kingdom**|(king{~}d{x}m), n. **rule**|(r{u};l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **without**|(wi{dh} out{~}),



with-, prep. **prudence**|(pr{u};d{~}ns), n.
◇ **Frivolity results in the loss of stability.**
frivolity|(fri vol{~}t{i};), n., pl. -ties for 2. **RESULTINGLY**|({RI}{ZUL}{~}{TING}{L}{~}), ADV. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **loss**|(l{o};s, los), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **stability**|(st{x} bil{~}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Impatience leads to the loss of superiority.**
impatience|(im p{e~i}{~}sh{x}ns), n. **LEADOFF**|({L}{I}{D}{~}{O};F{~}), -OF{~}), N. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **loss**|(l{o};s, los), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **superiority**|(s{x} p{i};r{~}{i}; {o};r{~}i t{i};, -or{~}, s{~ou}-), n.

◇ [26c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley
c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{~}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **arthur**|({a};r{~}th{x}r), n. **waley**|({w}{e~i}{~}l{i};), n.

◇ **As the heavy must be the foundation of the light.**
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **heavy**|(hev{~}{i};), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb.
be|(b{~i}; unstressed b{~i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **foundation**|(foun d{e~i}{~}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ **So quietness is lord and master of activity.**
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **QUIETISM**|({KW}{A~I}{~}{TIZ}{~}{X}{M}), N. **is**|(iz), v. **lord**|(l{o};rd), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **master**|(mas{~}t{x}r, m{a~}st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **activity**|(ak tiv{~}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Truly.**
truly|(tr{u};{~}l{i};), adv.
◇ **A man of consequence though he travels all day**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **consequence**|(kon{~}si kwens{~}), -kw{x}ns), n. **though**|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TRAVELOGUE**|({TRAV}{~}{X}{L}{O};G{~}), -LOG{~}), N. all|({o};l), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ **Will not let himself be separated from his baggage-wagon.**
will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **let**|(let), v., let, letting, n. **himself**|(him self{~}; medially often im self{~}), pron. **be**|(b{~i}; unstressed b{~i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **SEPARATE**|({V}{SEP}{~}{X}{R}{E~I}T{~}); ADJ., N. **SEP**|({X}{R}{IT}), V., -RATED, -RATING, ADJ., N. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **BAGGAGE**|({BAG}{~}{I}), N.

◇ **However magnificent the view, he sits quiet and dispassionate.**
however|(hou ev{~}{x}r), adv. **magnificent**|(mag nif{~}{x} s{x}nt), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **view**|(vy{u};), n. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SITOSTEROL**|({S}{A~I}{~}{TOS}{~}{Y}{X}{R}{O};L{~}), -ROL{~}), N. **CHEM. quiet**|(kw{a~i}{~}it), adj., -er, -est, v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.





dispassionate|(dis pash{}(x) nit).adj.

How much less, then, must be the lord of ten thousand chariots

how|(hou), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. then|((dh)en), adv. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{i:} unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. lord|(l{o:}rd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n.

thousand|(thou{}'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. CHARIOTEER|(CHAR{}(l:){X}T{l:}R{}), N.

Allow himself to be lighter than these he rules!

allow|({x} lou{}), v.t. himself|(him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. lighter|(l{a~i}{}t{x}r), n.

than|((dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. RULERSHIP|(R{U:}L{X}R SHIP{}), N.

If he is light, the foundation is lost.

if|(if), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. foundation|(foun d{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v.

lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

If he is active, the lord and master is lost.

if|(if), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. active|(ak{}'tiv), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lord|(l{o:}rd), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. master|(mas{}'t{x}r, m{a:}{}'st{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

[26c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINC{}'PIN{}), N.

The heavy is the foundation of the light, and quietude is the sovereign of activity.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

heavy|(hev{}'i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. foundation|(foun d{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. quietude|(kw{a~i}{}'i t{u:}d{}), -ty{u:}d{}), n.

is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sovereign|(sov{}'rin, sov{}'x}r in, suv{}'-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. activity|(ak tiv{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

This is why the sage travels throughout the day yet does not separate himself from his retinue.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. TRAVELOGUE|(TRAV{}'{}X L{O:}G{}), -LOG{}), N. throughout|(thr{u:} out{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. day|(d{e~i}), n. yet|(yet), adv.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. separate|(v. sep{}'{}x}r{e~i}t{}); adj., n. sep{}'{}x}r it), v., -rated, -rating, adj., n. himself|(him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron. from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. retinue|(ret{}'n {u:}{}), -y{u:}{}), n.

So despite the presence of glorious scenery, he remains relaxed and detached.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. despite|(di sp{a~i}t{}), prep., n., v., -spited, -spiting. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed



before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

presence|(prez{}'{}x)ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

glorious|(gl{o:}r{}'{}i:}{x}s, gl{o~u}r{}'{}-), adj. scenery|(s{i:}{}'{}n{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -eries. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{}'{}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. relaxed|(ri lakst{}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. detached|(di tach{}'{}), adj.

How could one be the master of ten thousand war chariots and yet treat his own person lighter than all under Heaven!

how|(hou), adv. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. one|(wun), adj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|(mas{}'t{x}r, m{a:}{}'st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.

war|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. CHARIOTEER|(CHAR{}(l:){X}T{l:}R{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv.

treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. person|(p{x:r}{}'s{x}n), n. lighter|(l{a~i}{}'t{x}r), n. than|((dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{}'d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}'{}x)n), n.

If he treats it lighter, he will lose his foundation.

if|(if), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. TREATMENT|(TR{l:}{}'{}M{X}NT), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. lighter|(l{a~i}{}'t{x}r), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. foundation|(foun d{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n.

If he engages in activity, he will lose his sovereignty.

if|(if), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ENGAGEMENT|(EN G{E~I}{}'{}M{X}NT), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. activity|(ak tiv{}'{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. sovereignty|(sov{}'{}rin t{i:}; suv{}'-), n., pl. -ties.

[26c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LIMY|(L{A~I}{}'{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIENT. YURT|(Y{}'{}OU)RT), N.

HEAVINESS AND LIGHTNESS

HEAVILY|(HEV{}'{}X L{i:}), ADV. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. lightness|(l{a~i}{}'{}nis), n.

The Solid is the root of the light;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. solid|(sol{}'{}id), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:t}, r{-ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

The Quiescent is the master of the Hasty.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. quiescent|(kw{i:} es{}'{}nt, kw{a~i}-), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed





before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **master**|(mas{}t{x}r), m{a:}st{x}r, n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hasty**|(h{e~i}st{i:}), adj., hastier, hastiest.

◇ **Therefore the Sage travels all day**

therefore|(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}f{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **TRAVELOGUE**|(TRAV{}L{O:}G{}-LOG{}), N. all|{o:l}, adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ **Yet never leaves his provision-cart.**

yet|(yet), adv. **never**|(nev{}t{x}r), adv. **leaves**|(l{i:}vz), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **PROVISION**|(PR{X} VIZH{}{X}N), N.

◇ **In the midst of honor and glory.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **midst**|(midst), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **honor**|(on{}t{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **glory**|(gl{o:}r{}f{i:}, gl{o~u}r{}f{i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj.

◇ **He lives leisurely undisturbed.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **lives**|(l{a~i}vz), n. **leisurely**|(l{i:}zh{}r l{i:}, lezh{}r-), adj. **UNDISTINGUISHED**|(UN{}DI STING{}GWISHT), ADJ.

◇ **How can the ruler of a great country**

how|(hou), adv. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruler**|(r{u:}l{}x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **country**|(kun{}tr{}i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **Make light of his body in the empire?**

make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **body**|(bod{}f{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **empire**|(em{}p{a~i}x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{}f{}), n.

◇ **In light frivolity, the Center is lost:**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **frivolity**|(fri vol{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **center**|(sen{}t{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **lost**|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ **In hasty action, self-mastery is lost.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **hasty**|(h{e~i}st{i:}), adj., hastier, hastiest. **action**|(ak{}sh{}x}n), n. **self-mastery**|(self{}mas{}t{x}r i:, -m{a:}t{}st{x}-, self{}-), n. **is**|(iz), v. **lost**|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ [26c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{}x}n, tranz-), n. **actor**|(vik{}t{x}r), n. **h**|(h{}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**|(M{E~i}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.

◇ **Heavy is the root of light:**

heavy|(hev{}f{i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:}t, r{}ou)t), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ **Calm is the ruler of haste.**

calm|(k{a:}m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.



ruler|(r{u:}l{}x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

haste|(h{e~i}st), n., v., hasted, hastening.

◇ **For these reasons.**

for|(f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **these**|(dh){i:}z), pron., adj. **REASONLESS**|(R{I:}{}Z{}N LIS), ADJ.

◇ **The superior man may travel the whole day without leaving his heavy baggage cart.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **superior**|(s{x} p{i:}r{}f{i:} {x}r, s{}ou-), adj. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **travel**|(trav{}x}l), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **leaving**|(l{i:}{}ving), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **heavy**|(hev{}f{i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **baggage**|(bag{}ij), n. **cart**|(k{a:}rt), n.

◇ **Though inside the courtyard walls of a noisy inn.**

though|(dh){o~u}), conj. **inside**|(prep. in{}s{a~i}d{}f{}), in{}s{a~i}d{}f{}); adv. in{}s{a~i}d{}f{}; n. in{}s{a~i}d{}f{}); adj. in{}s{a~i}d{}f{}), in{}-, in{}s{a~i}d{}f{}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **courtyard**|(k{o:}rt{}y{a:}rd{}f{}), k{o~u}rt{}f{}), n.

WALLPOSTER|(W{O:}L{}P{O~U}{}ST{}X}R), N. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

a|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **noisy**|(noi{}z{}i:}), adj., noisier, noisiest. **inn**|(in), n.

◇ **he placidly rises above it all.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

PLACID|(PLAS{}ID), ADJ. **RISER**|(R{A~i}{}Z{}X}R), N. **above**|(x) buv{}f{}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. all|{o:l}, adj.

◇ **How then should a king with ten thousand chariots conduct himself lightly before all under heaven?**

how|(hou), adv. **then**|(dh)en), adv. **should**|(sh{}ou)d), auxiliary v. **a**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **king**|(king), n.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{}z{}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.

CHARIOTEER|(CHAR{}I:} {X} T{}R{}), N. **conduct**|(n. kon{}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{}), n. **himself**|(him self{}); **medially often im self{}), pron. lightly**|(l{a~i}t{}f{i:}), adv. **before**|(bi f{o:}r{}f{}-f{o~u}r{}f{}), prep. all|{o:l}, adj.

under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}x}n), n.

◇ **If he treats himself lightly.**

if|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TREATMENT**|(TR{}T{}M{}X}NT), N. **himself**|(him self{}); **medially often im self{}), pron. lightly**|(l{a~i}t{}f{i:}), adv.

◇ **he will lose the taproot:**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **taproot**|(tap{}r{u:}t{}f{}-r{}ou)t{}f{}), n. Bot.

◇ **If he is hasty.**

if|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **hasty**|(h{e~i}st{i:}), adj., hastier, hastiest.

◇ **he will lose the rulership.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **rulership**|(r{u:}l{}x}r ship{}), n.

◇ [26c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{}x}n, tranz-), n.

TOLAN|(T{O~U}{}LAN), N. CHEM. **MAZZARD**|(MAZ{}{}X}RD), N.





◆ The solid must be the root of the light.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **solid**|(sol{f}id), adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◆ The still must be the master of the restless.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **master**|(mas{t}{t}{x}r, m{a:}{st}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **restless**|(rest{f}lis), adj.

◆ Therefore,

therefore|(dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv.

◆ wise people when traveling all day do not lose sight of their baggage cart.

wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **people**|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **TRAVELER'S-TREE**|(TRAV{'}{X} L{X}RZ TR{L:}{'}, TRAV{'}L{X}RZ-), N. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **sight**|(s{a~i}t), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **baggage**|(bag{'}ij), n. **cart**|(k{a:}rt), n.

◆ Although there are beautiful scenes to see, they remain quietly in their own place.

although|(o:}l {dh}{o~u}{f}), conj. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, a:}r), n. **beautiful**|(by{u:}{t}{x} f{x}l), adj. **SCENERY**|(S{l:}{N}{X} R{l:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **see**|(s{f:i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n{f}), v.i. **QUIETISM**|(KW{A~l}{I} TIZ{'}{X}M), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

◆ Should a lord of ten thousand chariots appear more frivolous than a simple traveler?

should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lord**|(l{o:}rd), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{f}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **CHARIOTEER**|(CHAR{'}{l:} X{T}{L:}R{f}), N. **appear**|(p{i:}r{f}), v.i. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **frivolous**|(friv{f}{x} l{x}s), adj. **than**|(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **simple**|(sim{f}{p}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **traveler**|(trav{'}{x} l{x}r, trav{'}{x}r), n.

◆ To be light is to lose the root.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n.

◆ To be restless is to lose the master.



to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **restless**|(rest{f}lis), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **master**|(mas{t}{t}{x}r, m{a:}{st}{x}r), n.

◆ [26c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{f}), -P{O~U}RT{f}), N. **h**|(h{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **LHOTSE**|(L{O~U}T S{E~l}{f}), HL{O~U}T-), N.

◆ Earnestness is the foundation of frivolity.

EARNEST|(X{R}{N}IST), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **foundation**|(foun d{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **frivolity**|(fri vol{f}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2.

◆ serenity is in control of rashness.

serenity|(s{x} ren{f}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **control**|(k{x}n tr{o~u}{f}), v., -trolled, -trolling. n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **RASHIDA**|(R{A:} SH{l:}{D}{X}, R{A:}{SHI D{A:}{f}), N.

◆ Thus, a gentleman, in the course of a day, does not depart from serenity and earnestness.

thus|(dh)us), adv. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **gentleman**|(jen{f}tl m{x}n), n., pl. -men. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **course**|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **depart**|(di p{a:}rt{f}), v.i. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **serenity**|(s{x} ren{f}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EARNEST**|(X{R}{N}IST), ADJ.

◆ He refrains from extravagance [in public] and lives plainly at home.

he|(h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REFRAIN**|(RI FR{E~l}N{f}), V.I. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **extravagance**|(ik strav{f}{x} g{x}ns), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **public**|(pub{f}lik), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **lives**|(l{a~i}vz), n. **PLAINCLOTHESMAN**|(PL{E~l}N{f}KL{O~U}Z{f}M{X}N, -MAN{f}), -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{f}), N., PL. -MEN (-M{X}N, -MEN{f}), **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **home**|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing.

◆ Why would the sovereign of a ten-thousand-carriage state govern the world with frivolity?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sovereign**|(sov{f}rin, sov{f}{x}r in, suv{f}-), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **TEN-STRIKE**|(TEN{f}STR{A~l}K{f}), N. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **govern**|(guv{f}{x}rn), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **frivolity**|(fri vol{f}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2.

◆ Frivolity loses foundation: rashness loses control.

frivolity|(fri vol{f}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. **LOSER**|(L{U:}{Z}{X}R), N. **foundation**|(foun d{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. **RASHIDA**|(R{A:} SH{l:}{D}{X}, R{A:}{SHI D{A:}{f}), N. **LOSER**|(L{U:}{Z}{X}R), N. **control**|(k{x}n tr{o~u}{f}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n.

◆ [26c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **YASNA**|(YUS{'}N{X}), N. **ZOROASTRIANISM**. **GENIUS**|(j{l:}N{f}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, **GENII**|(j{l:}{N}i: {A~l}{f}), N. FOR 6, 7, 9. **KIMONO**|(K{X} M{O~U}{N}{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◆ Heaviness is the center of lightness.

HEAVILY|(HEV{f}{X} L{l:}), ADV. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **center**|(sen{f}t{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v





or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **lightness**|(l{a~i}t'nis), n.
◇ **Stillness is the master of commotion.**
stillness|(stil'nis), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **master**|(mas'f{t}{x}r, m{a}'st{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **commotion**|(k{x} m{o~u}'sh{x}n), n.
◇ **For this reason,**
for|(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this**|(dhis), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dhi}{i};), adv. **reason**|(r{i}'z{x}n), n.

◇ **The sage may travel the whole day.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **travel**|(trav'f{x}l), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n.
◇ **Yet stays centered, without leaving his heavy baggage cart.**
yet|(yet), adv. **STAYMAN**|(ST{E~I}'M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. **centered**|(sen'f{t}{rd}), adj. **without**|(wi{dh} out'), **with-**, prep. **leaving**|(l{i}'ving), n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **heavy**|(hev'f{i};), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **baggage**|(bag'ji), n. **cart**|(k{a}'rt), n.
◇ **Or he may enjoy a splendid view.**
or|(f{o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed i;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **enjoy**|(en joi'), v. t. a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **splendid**|(splen'did), adj. **view**|(vy{u};), n.

◇ **Yet stays serene, calmly transcending all outward pleasures.**
yet|(yet), adv. **STAYMAN**|(ST{E~I}'M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. **serene**|(s{x} r{i}n'f}), adj. **CALMATIVE**|(K{A}'M{X} TIV, KAL'M{X}-), MED. **TRANSCENDENTALIZE**|(TRAN'SEN DEN'TL {A~I}Z'), -S{X}N-), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **all**|(f{o};l), adj. **outward**|(out'w{x}rd), adj. **PLEASURE**|(PLEZH'f{x}R), N., V., -URED, -URING.
◇ **Why should the lord of ten thousand chariots behave lightly before all under Heaven?**
why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **should**|(sh'ou'd), auxiliary v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **lord**|(l{o};rd), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **CHARIOTEER**|(CHAR'f{i}; T{l};R'), N. **behave**|(bi h{e~i}v'), v., -haved, -having. **lightly**|(l{i}a~i't'i;), adv. **before**|(bi f{o};r', -f{o~u}r'), prep. **all**|(f{o};l), adj. **under**|(un'd{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev'f{x}n), n.

◇ **One who behaves lightly loses one's center.**
one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BEHAVE**|(BI H{E~I}V'), V., -HAVED, -HAVING. **lightly**|(l{i}a~i't'i;), adv. **LOSER**|(L{U};'Z{X}R), N. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **center**|(sen'f{t}{x}r), n.
◇ **One who behaves agitatedly loses one's mastery.**
one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BEHAVE**|(BI H{E~I}V'), V., -HAVED, -HAVING. **AGITATED**|(AJ'f{i}; T{E~I}'TID), ADJ. **LOSER**|(L{U};'Z{X}R), N. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **mastery**|(mas'f{t}{x} r{i};, m{a}'st{x}-), n., pl. -teries for 1-4.

◇ [26c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan
c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
CHOSISME|(SH{O}; Z{l};Z'f{M}{X}), N. **CHOCOLATIER**|(CH{O};'K{X} L{X} T{l};R'), CHOK'f{x}-, CH{O};K'f{x}L{X}-, CHOK'f{x}-; FR. SH{O}; K{O}; LA TY{E~I}'f{x}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{l};RZ'; FR. -TY{E~I}'f{x}).
◇ **Heaviness is the basis of lightness.**
HEAVILY|(HEV'f{x} L{l};), ADV. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **basis**|(b{e~i}'sis), n., pl. -ses (-s{i};z). **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **lightness**|(l{a~i}t'nis), n.

◇ **The passing is the basis of movement.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **passing**|(pas'ing, p{a}'sing), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a



consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **basis**|(b{e~i}'sis), n., pl. -ses (-s{i};z). **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **movement**|(m{u};v'f{m}{nt}), n.
◇ **Therefore the sage, even when traveling all day long,**
therefore|(d{h}{e}x'r'f{o};r', -f{o~u}r'), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **even**|(f{i}'v{x}n), adj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **TRAVELER'S-TREE**|(TRAV'f{x} L{X}RZ TR{l};), TRAV'f{x}L{X}RZ-), N. **all**|(f{o};l), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **long**|(l{o};ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o};ng'g{x}r, long'-), longest |(l{o};ng'gist, long'-), n., adv.

◇ **Never abandons the baggage wagon.**
never|(nev'f{x}r), adv. **ABANDONEE**|(X BAN'D{X} N{l};'), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **baggage**|(bag'ji), n. **wagon**|(wag'f{x}n), n.
◇ **Therefore the sage, even when surrounded by splendor and luxury,**
therefore|(d{h}{e}x'r'f{o};r', -f{o~u}r'), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **even**|(f{i}'v{x}n), adj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **SURROUND**|(S{X} ROUND'), V.T. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **splendor**|(splen'd{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **luxury**|(luk'f{sh}{x} r{i};, lug'f{zh}{x}-), n., pl. -ries, adj.
◇ **Is shrouded in indifference that stems from serenity.**
is|(iz), v. **SHROUD-LAID**|(SHROUD'L{E~I}D'), ADJ. **CORDAGE**. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **indifference**|(in dif'f{x}r {x}ns, -dif'f{x}ns), n. **that**|(dhat; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **STEMMERY**|(STEM'f{x} R{l};), N., PL. -MERIES. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **serenity**|(s{x} ren'f{i} t{i};), n., pl. -ties for 2.

◇ **How can this great emperor, with a thousand chariots,**
how|(hou), adv. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **this**|(dhis), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dhi}{i};), adv. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **emperor**|(em'f{p}{x}r {x}r), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **a**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thousand**|(thou'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **CHARIOTEER**|(CHAR'f{i}; T{l};R'), N.
◇ **Move easily throughout his kingdom?**
move|(m{u};v), v., moved, moving, n. **easily**|(f{i}'z{x} l{i};, f{i};z'f{i};), adv. **throughout**|(thr'u; out'), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **kingdom**|(king'f{d}{x}m), n.

◇ **If he is light, he will lose his basis.**
if|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed i;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed i;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lose**|(l{u};z), v., lost, losing. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **basis**|(b{e~i}'sis), n., pl. -ses (-s{i};z).

◇ **If he is hasty, he will lose his serenity.**
if|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed i;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **hasty**|(h{e~i}'st{i};), adj., hastier, hastiest. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed i;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lose**|(l{u};z), v., lost, losing. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **serenity**|(s{x} ren'f{i} t{i};), n., pl. -ties for 2.

◇ **Wang-Pi comments:**





WANNEY|(W{E~I}{'}N{I:}), ADJ., WANIER, WANIEST. COMMENTATOR|(KOM{'}{X}N T{E~I}{'}T{X}R), N.
 ◇ The light cannot bear the heavy; the small cannot contain the large; the sedentary controls the moving, the one who does not move from his place controls the one who moves from his place.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. bear|(b{e:x}r), v., bore or (Archaic) bare; borne or born; bearing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heavy|(hev{'}i:), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. contain|(k{x}n t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:r}r), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sedentary|(sed{'}n ter{'}i:), adj. CONTROLLER|(K{X}N TR{O~U}{'}L{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. moving|(m{u:}{'}vɪŋ), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. move|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. his|(hɪz; unstressed ɪz), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. CONTROLLER|(K{X}N TR{O~U}{'}L{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MOVER|(M{U:}{'}V{X}R), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. his|(hɪz; unstressed ɪz), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.
 ◇ Therefore heaviness is the basis of lightness, and serenity is the secret of control.
 therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'}{f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. HEAVILY|(HEV{'}{X} L{I:}), ADV. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. basis|(b{e~i}{'}sɪs), n., pl. -ses (-s{i:}z). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. lightness|(l{a~i}t{'}nɪs), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. serenity|(s{x} ren{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. secret|(s{e:}{'}krɪt), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n.
 ◇ [26c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{'}I:}{'}TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}{'}SH{I:}{O:R}{'}K{O:R}, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.
 ◇ What holds what you can trust
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R), N. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. trust|(trust), n.
 ◇ Is the same as this quietness -
 is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. QUIETISM|(KW{A~I}{'}TIZ{'}{X}M), N.
 ◇ And it is light-hearted.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. LIGHT-HANDED|(L{A~I}T{'}HAN{'}DID), ADJ.
 ◇ This quiet light-hearted silence
 this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. quiet|(kw{a~i}{'}tɪt), adj., -er, -est, v. LIGHT-HANDED|(L{A~I}T{'}HAN{'}DID), ADJ. silence|(s{a~i}{'}l{x}ns), n., v., -lenced, -lencing, interj.
 ◇ Is the key to being free from emotion.



is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. key|(k{i:}), n., pl. keys, to|(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. being|(b{e:}{'}ɪŋ), n. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. emotion|(i m{o~u}{'}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ The sage never abandons the Tao.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. ABANDONEE|(X)BAN{'}D{X}N{I:}{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ He never lets its weight out of his sight.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. LETITIA|(LI TISH{'}{X}, -T{I:}{'}SH{X}), N. its|(its), pron. weight|(w{e~i}t), n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hɪz; unstressed ɪz), pron. sight|(s{a~i}t), n.
 ◇ He may live in a fabulous house
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fabulous|(fab{'}y{x} l{x}s), adj. house|(n., adj. hous; v. houz), n., pl. houses (hou{'}zɪz), v., housed, housing.
 ◇ But he never gets caught up wanting to -
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'}{X} N{I:}), N. caught|(k{o:t}), v. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. wanting|(won{'}tɪŋ, w{o:n}{'}-), adj. to|(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
 ◇ And though there are always temptations.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. though|((dh){o~u}), conj. there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:xr, a:r), n. always|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. TEMPTATION|(TEMP T{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N.
 ◇ He stays unswayed and smiles.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{'}M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. UNSWATHE|(UN SWO{DH}{'}-SW{E~I}{'}{DH}{'}), V.T. -SWATHED, -SWATHING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SMILE|(SM{A~I}L), V., SMILED, SMILING, N.
 ◇ So why is it that our rulers
 so|(s{o~u}), adv. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{'}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. RULER|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N.
 ◇ Seem so bright, but are glib and insubstantial?
 seem|(s{i:m}), v.i. so|(s{o~u}), adv. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:xr, a:r), n. glib|(glib), adj., glibber, glibbest.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. insubstantial|(ɪn{'}s{x}b stan{'}sh{x}l), adj.
 ◇ Losing the weight of the Tao
 losing|(l{u:}{'}zɪŋ), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. weight|(w{e~i}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ Means you lose your root;
 MEANNESS|(M{I:}{'}N{I:}), N. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n.





And when you can't sit still and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when (hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you (y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can't (kant, k{a:}nt), sit (sit), v., sat or (Archaic) sate; sat or (Archaic) sitten; sitting. still (stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

You lose the source. you (y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. lose (l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source (s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

[26c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun c (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t (t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation (trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GRYPHON (GRIF'{}X)N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS (Z{U:}S), N.

Heaviness is the root of lightness. HEAVILY (HEV'{}X) L{I:}), ADV. is (iz), v. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root (r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. lightness (l{a~i}t'nis), n.

Tranquillity is the lord of movement. tranquility (trang kwil'{}i t{i:}), n. is (iz), v. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lord (l{o:}rd), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. movement (m{u:v}'m{x}nt), n.

That is why the sage is always accompanied by his heavily laden cart that (dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is (iz), v. why (hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage (s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is (iz), v. always (l{o:}f'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. ACCOMMODATOR ({}X) KOM'{}X) D{E~I}T{X}R), N. by (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. his (hiz; unstressed iz), pron. heavily (hev'{}x) l{i:}), adv. laden (l{e~i}d'n), adj. cart (k{a:}rt), n.

When he travels all day long. when (hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he (h{i}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. TRAVELOGUE (TRAV'{}X) L{O:}G'{}), N. all (l{o:}l), adj. day (d{e~i}), n. long (l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng'g{x}r, long'{}-), longest (l{o:}ng'gist, long'{}-), n., adv.

Though he has a luxurious life to enjoy. though (l{dh}{o~u}), conj. he (h{i}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has (haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a (l{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. luxurious (lug zh{~ou}r'{}i {x}s, luk sh{~ou}r'{}-), adj. life (l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enjoy (en joi'{}), v.t.

He never indulges himself in it. he (h{i}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. never (nev'{}x)r), adv. INDULGENT (IN DUL'{}X)NT), ADJ. himself (him self'{}; medially often im self'{}), pron. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Why should a ruler of ten thousand chariots why (hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. should (sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. a (l{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ruler (r{u:}'l{x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten (ten), n. thousand (thou'{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. CHARIOTEER (CHAR'{}I:} X) T{I:}R'{}), N.

Take reckless action to govern the empire? take (t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. reckless (rek'{}lis), adj. action (ak'{}sh{x}n), n. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern (guv'{}x)rn), v.t. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire (em'{}p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:}r'{}), n.

Lightness leads to the loss of the root.



lightness (l{a~i}t'nis), n. LEADOFF (L{I:}D'{}O:}F'{}), N. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss (l{o:}s, los), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root (r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n.

Restlessness leads to the loss of the lord. RESTLESS (REST'{}LIS), ADJ. LEADOFF (L{I:}D'{}O:}F'{}), N. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss (l{o:}s, los), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

[26c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen c (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t (t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation (trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANTRY (CHAN'{}TR{I:}, CH{A:}N'{}-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY (KEM'{}X:}R {I:}, K{X} M{X:}R'{}-), N.

The heavy is the root of the light. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heavy (hev'{}i:), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. is (iz), v. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root (r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. light (l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

Stillness is the sovereign of restless movement. stillness (stil'{}nis), n. is (iz), v. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sovereign (sov'{}rin, sov'{}x)r in, suv'{}-), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. restless (rest'{}lis), adj. movement (m{u:v}'m{x}nt), n.

Therefore a virtuous man will not lose sight of his impedimenta during the whole day. therefore (l{dh}{e:x}r'{}f{o:}r'{}-f{o~u}r'{}), adv. a (l{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. virtuous (v{x:r}'ch{u:} {x}s), adj. man (man), n., pl. men, will (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not (not), adv. lose (l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. sight (s{a~i}t), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his (hiz; unstressed iz), pron. impedimenta (im ped'{}x) men'{}t{x}), n.pl. during (d{~ou}r'{}ing, dy{~ou}r'{}-), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole (h{o~u}), adj. day (d{e~i}), n.

Although he has splendour, he stands aloof. although (l{o:}l {dh}{o~u}'{}), conj. he (h{i}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has (haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. SPLENDOR (SPLEN'{}D{X}R), N. he (h{i}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

STANDPOINT (STAND'{}POINT'{}), N. aloof (l{x} l{u:}f'{}), adv. Unfortunately the great ruler of ten thousand chariots governs the country indiscreetly. UNFORTUNATE (UN F{O:}R'{}CH{X} NIT), ADJ. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great (gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. ruler (r{u:}'l{x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten (ten), n. thousand (thou'{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. CHARIOTEER (CHAR'{}I:} X) T{I:}R'{}), N. GOVERNOR (GUV'{}X)R N{X}R, -{X} N{X}R), N.

the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country (kun'{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. INDISCREET (IN'{}DI SKR'{}I:T'{}), ADJ.

To act abruptly is to lose the trust of his officials. To act abruptly is to lose the trust of his officials. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act (akt), n. ABRUPTION ({}X) BRUP'{}SH{X}N), N. is (iz), v. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lose (l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. trust (trust), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his (hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

OFFICIALIZE ({}X) FISH'{}X) L{A~I}Z'{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

Officialize ({}X) FISH'{}X) L{A~I}Z'{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

Officialize ({}X) FISH'{}X) L{A~I}Z'{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.





◇ To act restlessly is to lose his respect as a sovereign.
to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **act|**(**akt**), n. **RESTLESS**(**REST{'}LIS**), ADJ. **is|**(**iz**), v. **to|**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **lose|**(**l{u:}z**), v., lost, losing. **his|**(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **respect|**(**ri spekt{'}n**), n. **as|**(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **a|**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sovereign|**(**sov{'}rin, sov{'}{x}r in, suv{'}-)**, n.

◇ [26c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan
c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation|**(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **LITUUS**(**LIT{'}Y{U:}{X}S**), N., PL. **LITUI**(**LIT{'}Y{U:}{A~I}'{'}{}**), **QIVIUT**(**K{I:}'V{I:}'X{T,-U:}'T{'}{}**), N.

◇ Weight anchors lightness, and peace controls turmoil.
weight|(**w{e~i}t**), n. **ANCHORPERSON**(**ANG{'}K{X}R P{X:}R{'}S{X}N**), N. **RADIO AND TELEVISION. lightness|**(**l{a~i}t{'}nis**), n. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **peace|**(**p{i:s}**), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **CONTROLLER**(**K{X}N TR{O~U}'L{X}R**), N. **turmoil|**(**t{x:r}'moil**), n.

◇ Thus, the wise person travels always with heavy provisions.
thus|(**{dh}us**), adv. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **wise|**(**w{a~i}z**), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **person|**(**p{x:r}'s{x}n**), n. **TRAVELOGUE**(**TRAV{'}X{L{O:}G{'}-LOG{'}{}**), N. **always|**(**{o:}'l{w{e~i}z,-w{i:}z**), adv. **with|**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **heavy|**(**hev{'}i:}**), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **PROVISIONAL**(**PR{X} VIZH{'}X{X} NL**), ADJ.

◇ Is indifferent, like a swallow, to all the glory and grandeur.
is|(**iz**), v. **indifferent|**(**in dif{'}x{r} {x}nt,-dif{'}r{x}nt**), adj. **like|**(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a|**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **swallow|**(**swol{'}o~u**), v.t. **to|**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **all|**(**{o:}h**), adj. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **glory|**(**gl{o:}'r{'}i:}**), **gl{o~u}'r{'}i:}**), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **grandeur|**(**gran{'}i{x}r,-j{~ou}r**), n.

◇ What if a king treats the world lightly?
what|(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **if|**(**if**), conj. **a|**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **king|**(**king**), n. **TREATMENT**(**TR{I:}'T{'}M{X}NT**), N. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world|**(**w{x:r}ld**), n. **lightly|**(**l{a~i}t{'}i:}**), adv.

◇ Being light, he will lose his root in the world.
being|(**b{i:}'ing**), n. **light|**(**l{a~i}t**), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **he|**(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will|**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lose|**(**l{u:}z**), v., lost, losing. **his|**(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **root|**(**r{u:}t, r{~ou}t**), n. **in|**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world|**(**w{x:r}ld**), n.

◇ Being changeable, he loses peace for the society.
being|(**b{i:}'ing**), n. **changeable|**(**ch{e~i}n{'}j{x} b{x}l**), adj. **he|**(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LOSER**(**L{U:}'Z{X}R**), N. **peace|**(**p{i:s}**), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **for|**(**f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **society|**(**s{x}s{a~i}'i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties, adj.

◇ [26c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang
c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation|**(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **SHWBREAD**(**SH{O~U}'BRED{'}{}**), N. **JUDAISM. FRYER**(**FR{A~I}'{X}R**), N. **HUZZAH**(**H{X}Z{A:}'{}**), INTERJ.

◇ Gravity and Serenity
gravity|(**grav{'}i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **serenity|**(**s{x} ren{'}i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties for 2.

◇ Lao Tze says,
lao|(**lou**), n., pl. Laos (**louz**), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**(**Z{A:}'RIT{'}S{X}, TS{A:}'-)**, N. **says|**(**sez**), v.



◇ Gravity is the root of lightness.
gravity|(**grav{'}i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties. **is|**(**iz**), v. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **root|**(**r{u:}t, r{~ou}t**), n. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **lightness|**(**l{a~i}t{'}nis**), n.

◇ Serenity is the ruler of hastiness.
serenity|(**s{x} ren{'}i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties for 2. **is|**(**iz**), v. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **ruler|**(**r{u:}'{'}{x}r**), n. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **HASTEN**(**H{E~I}'S{X}N**), V.I.

◇ Hence the sage practices the Tao all day long.
hence|(**hens**), adv. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage|**(**s{e~i}j**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **PRACTICED**(**PRAK{'}TIST**), ADJ. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao|**(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **all|**(**{o:}l**), adj. **day|**(**d{e~i}**), n. **long|**(**l{o:}ng, long**), adj. **longer|**(**l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-)**, longest (**l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-)**, n., adv.

◇ leaving no serene mind and heavy attitude.
leaving|(**l{i:}'ving**), n. **no|**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **serene|**(**s{x} r{i:n{'}n{'}-)**, adj. **mind|**(**m{a~i}nd**), n. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **heavy|**(**hev{'}i:}**), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **attitude|**(**at{'}i t{u:d}{'}-ty{u:d}{'}{}**), n.

◇ Though a king can have seraglios and harems, he has to avoid approaching them.
though|(**{dh}{o~u}**), conj. **a|**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **king|**(**king**), n. **can|**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can|**(**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **have|**(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part had; pres. part. having, n. **SERAGLIO**(**SI RAL{'}Y{O~U}-R{A:}'L{'}-)**, N., PL. -RAGLIOS. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **HAREM**(**H{E:X}R{'}{X}M, HAR{'}-)**, N. **he|**(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has|**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **to|**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **avoid|**(**{x} void{'}{}**), v.t. **APPROACHABLE**(**{X} PR{O~U}'CH{X} B{X}L**), ADJ. **them|**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ Regretful are kings nowadays, they are very powerful, having ten thousand chariots and riders:
regretful|(**ri gret{'}f{x}l**), adj. **are|**(**{a:}r; unstressed {x}r**), v. **are|**(**{e:x}r, {a:}r**), n. **kings|**(**kingz**), n. (used with a sing. v.) **nowadays|**(**nou{'}{x} d{e~i}z{'}{}**), adv. **they|**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are|**(**{a:}r; unstressed {x}r**), v. **are|**(**{e:x}r, {a:}r**), n. **very|**(**ver{'}i:}**), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **powerful|**(**pou{'}{x}r f{x}l**), adj. **HAVERSACK**(**HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}{}**), N. **ten|**(**ten**), n. **thousand|**(**thou{'}z{x}nd**), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **CHARIOTEER**(**CHAR{'}{I:}'{X} T{I:}'R{'}{}**), N. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **RIDERED**(**R{A~I}'D{X}RD**), ADJ.

◇ yet their attitude is light before the eyes of the people.
yet|(**yet**), adv. **their|**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **attitude|**(**at{'}i t{u:d}{'}-ty{u:d}{'}{}**), n. **is|**(**iz**), v. **light|**(**l{a~i}t**), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **before|**(**bi f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}{}**), prep. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **EYEN**(**{A~I}'{X}N**), N. **ARCHAIC. of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people|**(**p{i:}'p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Light attitude will cause the loss of their subordinates:
light|(**l{a~i}t**), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **attitude|**(**at{'}i t{u:d}{'}-ty{u:d}{'}{}**), n. **will|**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **cause|**(**k{o:}z**), n., v., caused, causing. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **loss|**(**l{o:}s, los**), n. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **their|**(**{dh}{e:x}r**);





unstressed {dh}{x}r, pron. SUBORDINATED|(S{X} B{O:}R{'}DN {E~I}{'}TID), ADJ. FINANCE.

◇ hasty mind will cause the loss of their thrones.

hasty|(h{e~i}{'}stf{i:}), adj, hastier, hastiest. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. cause|(k{e~i}{'}z), n, v., caused, causing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss|(l{e~i}{'}s, los), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r),

pron. THRONE|(THR{O~U}N), N, V., THRONED, THRONING.

◇ [26c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CEYLONESE|(S{I:}{'}L{X} N{I:}Z{'}), -N{I:}S{'}S, S{E~I}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{X} D{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ Heaviness is the basis of lightness.

HEAVILY|(HEV{'}{X} L{I:}), ADV. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. basis|(b{e~i}{'}sis), n., pl. -ses (-s{i:}z). of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. lightness|(l{a~i}t{'}nis), n.

◇ Calmness is the controlling power of hastiness.

CALMATIVE|(K{A:}{'}M{X} TIV, KAL{'}M{X}-), MED. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CONTROLLER|(K{X}N TR{O~U}{'}L{X}R), N.

power|(pou{'}{x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. HASTEN|(H{E~I}{'}S{X}N), V.I.

◇ Therefore the Sage, though travelling all day long,

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj.

TRAVELLER|(TRAV{'}{X} L{X}R, TRAV{'}L{X}R), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. all|({o:}l), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n. long|(l{e~i}{'}ng, long), adj. longer (l{e~i}{'}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{e~i}{'}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv.

◇ Never separates from his baggage-wagon:

never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. SEPARATE|(V. SEP{'}{X} R{E~I}T{'}), ADJ., N. SEP{'}{X}R IT), V., -RATED, -RATING, ADJ., N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. BAGGAGE|(BAG{'}IJ), N.

◇ Though surrounded with magnificent sights,

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. SURROUND|(S{X} ROUND{'}), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. magnificent|(mag nif{'}{x} s{x}nt), adj. SIGHTLY|(S{A~I}T{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST.

◇ He lives in tranquillity.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. tranquillity|(trang kwil{'}i t{i:}), n.

◇ How is it, then, that a king of ten thousand chariots

how|(hou), adv. is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. then|({dh}en), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. king|(king), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. CHARIOTEER|(CHAR{'}{I:} {X} T{I:}R{'}), N.

◇ Should conduct himself so lightly in the empire?

should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. conduct|(n. kon{'}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{'}), n. himself|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron. so|(s{o~u}), adv. lightly|(l{a~i}t{'}l{i:}), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{'}p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{'}), n.

◇ To be light is to lose the basis:

to|(t{f{u:}}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. is|(iz), v. to|(t{f{u:}}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lose|(l{f{u:}z}, v., lost, losing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.



{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. basis|(b{e~i}{'}sis), n., pl. -ses (-s{i:}z).

◇ To be hasty is to lose the controlling power.

to|(t{f{u:}}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. hasty|(h{e~i}{'}stf{i:}), adj., hastier, hastiest. is|(iz), v. to|(t{f{u:}}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lose|(l{f{u:}z}, v., lost, losing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

CONTROLLER|(K{X}N TR{O~U}{'}L{X}R), N. power|(pou{'}{x}r), n.

◇ [26c31t] Translation: Paul I. Lin

c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{'}SI T{I:}), N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Heaviness is the foundation of lightness.

HEAVILY|(HEV{'}{X} L{I:}), ADV. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. foundation|(foun d{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. lightness|(l{a~i}t{'}nis), n.

◇ Serenity is the lord of rashness.

serenity|(s{x} ren{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lord|(l{e~i}{'}rd), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. RASHIDA|(R{A:} SH{I:}{'}D{X}, R{A:}{'}SHI D{A:}{'}), N.

◇ Therefore the Sage who travels the whole day never leaves his heavily covered carts.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. who|(h{f{u:}}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. TRAVELOGUE|(TRAV{'}{X} L{O:}G{'}-LOG{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.

never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. leaves|(l{f{i:}vz), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. heavily|(hev{'}{x} l{i:}), adv.

COVERALL|(KUV{'}{X}R {O:}L{'}), N. CARTRIDGE|(K{A:}R{'}TRIJ), N.

◇ Though there are spectacles of splendor, he stays composed and aloof.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, {a:}r), n. SPECTACLED|(SPEK{'}T{X} K{X}LD), ADJ. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. splendor|(splen{'}d{x}r), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{'}M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. composed|(k{k{x}m p{o~u}zd{'}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. aloof|({x} l{f{u:}}f{'}), adv.

◇ Why as a ruler of ten thousand chariots would he treat himself lightly in the world?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ruler|(r{u:}{'}l{x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n.

thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. CHARIOTEER|(CHAR{'}{I:} {X} T{I:}R{'}), N. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. treat|(tr{f{i:}t), v.t. himself|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron. lightly|(l{a~i}t{'}l{i:}), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x}rld), n.

◇ Lightness will lose the foundation.

lightness|(l{a~i}t{'}nis), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lose|(l{f{u:}z}, v., lost, losing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. foundation|(foun d{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Rashness will lose the lord.

RASHIDA|(R{A:} SH{I:}{'}D{X}, R{A:}{'}SHI D{A:}{'}), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers.





will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lord|(l{o:}rd), n.

◇ [26c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

MICELLE|(MI SEL{'}), N. LAETRILE|(L{E~I}{'}I TRIL), N.

◇ Heaviness is the root of lightness:

HEAVILY|(HEV{'}){X} L{I:}), ADV. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. lightness|(l{a~i}{'}nis), n.

◇ Stillness is the master of agitation.

stillness|(stil{'})nis, n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|(mas{'})t{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. agitation|(aj{'})i t{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ And so the Wise Person:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. person|(p{x:r}'s{x}n), n.

◇ Travels all day, not departing from the heavy baggage wagon

TRAVELOGUE|(TRAV{'}){X} L{O:}G{'}, -LOG{'}), N. all|({o:}l), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n. not|(not), adv. DEPARTEE|(DI P{A:}R T{I:}'}, D{I:}'{-}), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heavy|(hev{'})i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. baggage|(bag{'})ij), n. wagon|(wag{'})x)n), n.

◇ although there are grand sights, he sits calmly aloof.

although|({o:}l dh{o~u}{'}), conj. there|({dh}{e}x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r; {a:r}), n. grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. SIGHTLY|(S{A~I}T{'})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SITOSTEROL|(S{A~I} TOS{'})T{X} R{O:}L{'}, -ROL{'}), N. CHEM. CALMATIVE|(K{A:}'M{X} TIV, KAL{'})M{X}-), MED. aloof|({x} l{u:}'f{'}), adv.

◇ Why is this?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ A 10,000-chariot lord, mindful of his self, takes the world lightly.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. chariot|(char{'})i: {x}t), n. lord|(l{o:}rd), n. mindful|(m{a~i}nd{'})f{x}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. lightly|(l{a~i}{'}l{i:}), adv.

◇ Light, then lose the Root;

light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. then|({dh}en), adv. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n.

◇ agitated, then lose the mastery.

agitated|(aj{'})i t{e~i}{'}tid), adj. then|({dh}en), adv. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

mastery|(mas{'})t{x} r{i:}, m{a:}'st{x}-), n., pl. -teries for 1-4.

◇ [26c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}). ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ That which is weighty has its source in that which is light.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz),



v. weighty|(w{e~i}{'}t{i:}), adj., weightier, weightiest. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. its|(its), pron. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ That which is tranquil can subdue that which is disquiet.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron.

is|(iz), v. tranquil|(trang{'})kwil), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or

(Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. subdue|(s{x}b d{u:}'{-}), -dy{u:}'{-}), v.t., -dued, -duing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. disquiet|(dis kw{a~i}{'}it), n.

◇ Wherefore, the Sage always conducts himself gravely and tranquilly.

wherefore|(hw{e}x;r{'}){o:r{'}, -{o~u}r{'}, w{e}x;r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. always|({o:}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. CONDUCTRESS|(K{X}N DUK{'})TRIS), N. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

GRAVELLY|(GRAV{'}){X} L{I:}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

TRANQUILITY|(TRANG KWIL{'}) T{I:}), N.

◇ Though he may be surrounded by splendor and comfort, he is always reposeful and disinterested.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SURROUND|(S{X} ROUND{'}), V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. SPLENDOR|(SPLEN{'})D{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. comfort|(kum{'})f{x}rt), v.t. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. always|({o:}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. reposeful|(ri p{o~u}z{'})f{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disinterested|(dis in{'})t{x} res{'})tid, -tri stid), adj.

◇ When the ruler conducts himself lightly, he loses the respect of his ministers.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}'l{x}r), n. CONDUCTRESS|(K{X}N DUK{'})TRIS), N. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. lightly|(l{a~i}{'}l{i:}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LOSER|(L{U:}'Z{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. respect|(ri spekt{'}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{'})ST{I:}R{'}){I:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)

◇ When he conducts himself with disquietude, he loses the support of his people.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. CONDUCTRESS|(K{X}N DUK{'})TRIS), N. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. disquietude|(dis kw{a~i}{'}i t{u:}d{'}, -ty{u:}d{'}), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LOSER|(L{U:}'Z{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

support|(s{x} p{o:}rt{'}, -p{o~u}rt{'}), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. people|(p{f:i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ [26c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. yi|(y{i:}), n. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.

◇ Heaviness is the root of lightness.

HEAVILY|(HEV{'}){X} L{I:}), ADV. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root{[r{u:}t, r{~ou}t], n. of{[uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}], prep. lightness|[l{a~i}t'nis], n.

Tranquility is the master of restlessness.

TRANQUIL(TRANG{}KWIL), ADJ. is|[iz], v. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|[mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r], n. of{[uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}], prep. RESTLESS|(REST{}LIS), ADJ.

Therefore, the sage travels all day without parting from his baggage wagon.

therefore|[({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|[s{e~i}j], n., adj., sager, sagest.

TRAVELOGUE(TRAUV{}L{O:}G{}', -LOG{}'), N. all|[({o:l}), adj. day|[d{e~i}], n. without|[wi{dh} out{}', with-], prep. parting|[p{a:r}{}ting], n. from|[frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m], prep. his|[hiz; unstressed iz], pron. baggage|[bag{}'ij], n. wagon|[wag{}'x)n], n.

Although there are splendid palaces.

although|[({o:l} {dh}{o~u}{}'), conj. there|[({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|[({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}), n. splendid|[splen{}'did), adj. PALACE|(PAL{}'IS), N.

he lives transcendently at ease.

he|[h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. lives|[l{a~i}vz], n. TRANSCENDENTALIZE|(TRAN{}SEN DEN{}'TL {A~I}Z{}', -S{X}N-), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. at|[at;

unstressed {x}t, it), prep. ease|[({i:}z), n., v., eased, easing.

Why would a ruler of ten thousand chariots treat himself so lightly in the world?

why|[hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. would|[w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. al|[({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ruler|[r{u:}{}l{x}r), n. of{[uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}], prep. ten|[ten], n. thousand|[thou{}'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. CHARIOTEER|(CHAR{}'i:} {X} T{l:}R{}'), N. treat|[tr{i:}t), v.t. himself|[him self{}'; medially often im self{}'), pron. so|[s{o~u}), adv.

lightly|[l{a~i}t{}'i:}), adv. in|[in], prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|[w{x:}rld), n.

Being light, one would lose one's foundation.

being|[b{f:i}{}'ing), n. light|[l{f~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. one|[wun), adj. would|[w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. lose|[l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. foundation|[foun d{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n.

Being restless, one would lose one's mastery.

being|[b{f:i}{}'ing), n. restless|[rest{}'lis), adj. one|[wun), adj. would|[w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. lose|[l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. mastery|[mas{}t{x}r i:, m{a:}{}st{x}-), n., pl. -teries for 1-4.

[26c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|[s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|[t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|[trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS|(HAM{}'Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{}'), HINTERLAND|(HIN{}'T{X}R LAND{}'), N. tan|[tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

Frivolity should be anchored to solemnity.

frivolity|[fri vol{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. should|[sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|[b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

ANCHORAGE|(ANG{}K{X}R I), N. to|[t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. solemnity|[s{x} lem{}'ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

Tranquillity should keep a tight rein on agitation.

tranquillity|[trang kwil{}'i t{i:}), n. should|[sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. keep|[k{f:i:p), v., kept, keeping, n. al|[({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tight|[t{f~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., -er, -est. rein|[r{e~i}n), n. on|[on, {o:n}), prep. agitation|[aj{}'i t{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n.

Therefore, the sage carries out his daily tasks with gravity and equanimity.

therefore|[({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|[s{e~i}j], n., adj., sager, sagest. CARRIER|(KAR{}'i:} {X}R), N. out|[out), adv. his|[hiz; unstressed iz], pron. daily|[d{e~i}{}'l{i:}),



adj., n., pl. -lies, adv. TASKMISTRESS|(TASK{}MIS{}'TRIS, T{A:}SK{}'), N. with|[with, wi{dh}), prep. gravity|[grav{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|[and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. equanimity|[({i:}{}'kw{x} nim{}'i t{i:}, ek{}'w{x}-), n.

He is oblivious to the honour that has been bestowed upon him.

he|[h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|[iz], v. oblivious|[({x} bliv{}'i:} {x}s), adj. to|[t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. honour|[on{}'{}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. that|[({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and), adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. has|[haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|[bin), v. BESTOW|(BI ST{O~U}{}'), V.T. upon|[({x} pon{}', {x} p{o:n}{}'), prep. him|[him), pron.

Although he lives in luxury, he is unaffected by all the trappings.

although|[({o:l} {dh}{o~u}{}'), conj. he|[h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. lives|[l{f~i}vz), n. in|[in], prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. luxury|[luk{}'sh{x} r{i:}, lug{}'zh{x}-), n., pl. -ries, adj. he|[h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|[iz], v. unaffected|[un{}'{}x fek{}'tid), adj. by|[b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. all|[({o:l}), adj. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. trappings|[trap{}'ingz), n. (used with a plural v)

How could any national leader behave in a cavalier fashion in governing the country?

how|[hou), adv. could|[k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. any|[en{}'i:}), adj. national|[nash{}'n{x}l), adj. leader|[l{i:}{}'d{x}r), n. behave|[bi h{e~i}v{}'), v., -haved, -having. in|[in], prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. al|[({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. cavalier|[kav{}'{}x l{i:}r{}', kav{}'{}x l{i:}r{}'), n. fashion|[fash{}'{}x)n), n. in|[in], prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. GOVERNESS|(GUV{}'{}R NIS), N. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|[kun{}'tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

In fickle frivolity, he will lose the foundations.

in|[in], prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. fickle|[fik{}'{}x)l), adj. frivolity|[fri vol{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. he|[h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|[wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will, pres. part. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lose|[l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FOUNDATION|(FOUN D{E~I}{}'SH{X}N), N.

In great haste, he will lose control.

in|[in], prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. great|[gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. haste|[h{e~i}st), n., v., hasted, hasting. he|[h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|[wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lose|[l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. control|[k{x}n tr{o~u}{}'), v., -trolled, -trolling, n.

[26c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|[s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|[t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|[trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{}'S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

Centeredness is the cure for impulsiveness.

CENTERED|(SEN{}'T{X}RD), ADJ. is|[iz], v. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. cure|[ky{~ou}r), n., v., cured, curing. for|[f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. IMPULSIVE|(IM PUL{}'SIV), ADJ.

Serenity is the master of restlessness.

serenity|[s{x} ren{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. is|[iz], v. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|[mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n. of{[uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}], prep. RESTLESS|(REST{}'LIS), ADJ.

Knowing this, one of universal nature is placid and never departs from the center of his own being.

knowing|[n{o~u}{}'ing), adj. this|[({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {({dh}{i:}z); adv. one|[wun), adj. of|[uv,





ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **universal**|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:r}{s}{x}l)|. adj. **nature**|(n{e~i}{ch}{x}r)|, n. **is**|(iz)|, v. **placid**|(plas{}id)|, adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **never**|(nev{}{x}r)|, adv. **DEPARTMENTALIZE**|(DI P{A:}RT MEN{}TL {A~I}Z{}), D(I:){}P{A:}RT-), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)|, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **center**|(sen{}t{x}r)|, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **being**|(b{i:}{}ing)|, n.

◇ **Though he may move about all day.**

though|(dh{o~u}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **move**|(m{u:}v)|, v., moved, moving, n. **about**|(x} bout{}), prep. **all**|(o:}l)|, adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ **he never loses his poise.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **never**|(nev{}{x}r)|, adv. **LOSER**|(L{U:}{Z}{X}R)|, N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **poise**|(poiz)|, n., v., poised, poisoning, **poise**|(pw{a:}z)|, n. Physics.

◇ **Though he may be surrounded by splendor and comfort.**

though|(dh{o~u}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **SURROUND**|(S{X} ROUND{}), V.T. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **splendor**|(splen{}d{x}r)|, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **comfort**|(kum{}f{x}rt)|, v.t.

◇ **he is always dispassionate and undistracted.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **always**|(o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z)|, adv. **dispassionate**|(dis pash{}{x} nit)|, adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **UNDISTINGUISHED**|(UN{}DI STING{}GWI SHT)|, ADJ.

◇ **For one with great responsibility.**

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)|, prep. **one**|(wun)|, adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **great**|(gr{e~i}t)|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **responsibility**|(ri spon{}s{x} bil{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **to conduct himself lightly is perilous.**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **conduct**|(n. kon{}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{}), n. **himself**|(him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron. **lightly**|(l{a~i}t{}i:}), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **perilous**|(per{}{x} l{x}s)|, adj.

◇ **In frivolity, one's root is lost.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **frivolity**|(fri vol{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **root**|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t)|, n. **is**|(iz), v. **lost**|(l{o:}st, lost)|, adj.

◇ **In restlessness, one's self-mastery could go with the wind!**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **RESTLESS**|(REST{}LIS)|, ADJ. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **self-mastery**|(self{}mas{}t{x} r{i:}, -m{a:}{}st{x}, -self{}-), n. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d)|, v. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wind**|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding.

◇ [26c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON|(CHAN{}FR{X}N)|, N. **CHUNG**|(j{o~u}NG)|, N. CHINESE.

◇ **The weighty is the origin of the weightless.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **weighty**|(w{e~i}{}t{i:}), adj., weightier, weightiest. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **origin**|(o:r{}i jin, or{}-), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **weightless**|(w{e~i}{}lis)|, adj.

◇ **Stillness is the fountain of restlessness.**

stillness|(stil{}nis)|, n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fountain**|(foun{}tn), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **RESTLESS**|(REST{}LIS)|, ADJ.

◇ **Therefore, the ruler journeys from morning until night and never separates himself from his heavy supply cart.**

therefore|(dh{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruler**|(r{u:}{}l{x}r)|, n. **JOURNEYMAN**|(j{x:}R{}N{l:} M{x}N)|, N., PL. -MEN. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)|, prep. **morning**|(m{o:r}{}ning)|, n. **until**|(un til{}), conj. **night**|(n{a~i}t)|, n.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **never**|(nev{}{x}r)|, adv. **SEPARATE**|(V. SEP{}R{E~I}T{}), ADJ., N. SEP{}R{X}RIT), V., -RATED, -RATING, ADJ., N. **himself**|(him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)|, prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **heavy**|(hev{}{i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **supply**|(s{x} pl{a~i}{}), v., -plied, -plying, n., pl. -plies. **supply**|(sup{}l{i:}), adv. **cart**|(k{a:}rt)|, n.

◇ **Although he is in a glorious atmosphere, he remains quiescent and above it.**

although|(o:l{}dh{o~u}{}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **glorious**|(g{l{o:r}{}{i:} {x}s, g{l{o~u}r{}-), adj. **atmosphere**|(at{}m{x}s f{i:r}{}), n., v., -phered, -phering. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REMAINDERMAN**|(RI M{E~I}N{}D{X}R M{X}N)|, N., PL. -MEN. **LAW. quiescent**|(kw{i:} es{}{x}nt, kw{a~i}-), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **above**|(x} buv{}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial. it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n).

◇ **How can a leader "with ten thousand chariots" take himself lightly before the world?**

how|(hou), adv. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **leader**|(l{i:}{}d{x}r)|, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{}z{x}nd)|, n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **CHARIOTEER**|(CHAR{}{i:} {X} T{i:}R{}), N. **take**|(t{e~i}k)|, v., took, taken, taking, n. **himself**|(him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron. **lightly**|(l{a~i}t{}i:}), adv. **before**|(bi f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld)|, n.

◇ **To take himself lightly is to lose the origin.**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k)|, v., took, taken, taking, n. **himself**|(him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron. **lightly**|(l{a~i}t{}i:}), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lose**|(l{u:}z)|, v., lost, losing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **origin**|(o:r{}i jin, or{}-), n.

◇ **Restlessness means that the fountain is lost.**

RESTLESS|(REST{}LIS)|, ADJ. **MEANNESS**|(M{l:}N{}NIS)|, N. **that**|(dh{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t)|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fountain**|(foun{}tn), n. **is**|(iz), v. **lost**|(l{o:}st, lost)|, adj.

◇ [26c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

HENRIETTA|(HEN{}R{i:} ET{}{X})|, N. **WEHRMACHT**|(V{E:X}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), GER.

V{E~I}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), N.

◇ **Gravity as a Virtue**

gravity|(grav{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z)|, adv. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ **Chung Teh**

chung|(j{o~u}ng)|, n. Chinese. **teh**|(de), n.





◇ **Heaviness is the root of lightness:**
HEAVILY|(HEV{'})X L(I:~), ADV. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **lightness**|(l{a~i}t{'})nis), n.
◇ **Quiescence is the master of hastiness.**
QUIDNUNC|(KWID{'})NUNGK{'}), N. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **master**|(mas{'})t{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **HASTEN**|(H{E~I}'S{X}N), V.I.

◇ **Thus the Sage traveling all day**
thus|(t{dh}us), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **TRAVELER'S-TREE**|(TRAV{'})X L(X)RZ TR(I:~), TRAV{'})L(X)RZ-), N. all|({o:}l), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ **Will not stay away from his loaded cart**
will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **stay**|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **away**|(w{e~i}'), adv.
from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **loaded**|(l{o~u}'d'id), adj. **cart**|(k{a:}rt), n.

◇ **Though glorious prospects are in view**
though|(t{dh}{o~u}), conj. **glorious**|(gl{o:}r{'}){x}s, gl{o~u}r{'}-), adj. **PROSPECTIVE**|(PR{X} SPEK{'})TIV), ADJ. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e{x}r, a:r; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **view**|(vy{u:}), n.

◇ **He remains serene in a transcendental atmosphere**
he|(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REMAINDERMAN**|(RI M{E~I}N{'})D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. **serene**|(s{x} r{i:n{'})}, adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **transcendental**|(tran{'})sen den{'})t, -s{x}n-), adj. **atmosphere**|(at{'})m{x}s f{i:r{'})}, n., v., -phered, -phering.

◇ **For what reason should it be**
for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **reason**|(r{i:}'z{x}n), n. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **be**|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ **That a weighty person like the lord of ten thousand chariots**
that|(t{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **weighty**|(w{e~i}'t{i:}), adj., weightier, weightiest. **person**|(p{x:r}'s{x}n), n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lord**|(l{o:}rd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{'})z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (**as after a numeral**) -sand, adj. **CHARIOTEER**|(CHAR{'}){I:} {X} T{I:}R{'}), N.

◇ **Would consider himself lighter than worldly vanities?**
would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would |(w{o~u}ld), n. **consider**|(k{x}n sid{'})x)r), v.t. **himself**|(him self{'}), medially often im self{'}), pron. **lighter**|(l{a~i}'t{x}r), n. **than**|(t{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **worldly**|(w{x:r}ld{'})i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **VANISH**|(VAN{'})ISH), V.I.

◇ **In making light of himself, he loses his ministers:**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **making**|(m{e~i}'king), n. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **himself**|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron. **he**|(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LOSER**|(L{U:}'Z{X}R), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **MINISTERIUM**|(MIN{'})X ST{I:}R{'}){I:} {X}N), M. (SOMETIMES CAP.)

◇ **In being hasty, he loses his kingly command.**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **being**|(b{i:}'ing), n. **hasty**|(h{e~i}'st{i:}), adj., hastier, hastiest. **he**|(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,



obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LOSER**|(L{U:}'Z{X}R), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **kingly**|(king{'})l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **command**|(k{x} mand{'}), -m{a:}nd{'}), v.t.

◇ [26c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ha**|(h{a:}), interj. **POON**|(P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**|(KIL{'})TING), N.

◇ **The heavy is the root of the light;**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heavy**|(hev{'})i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ **Stillness is the lord of bustle.**
stillness|(stil{'})nis), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lord**|(l{o:}rd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **bustle**|(bus{'})x}), v., -tled, -tling, n.

◇ **Therefore the prince.**
therefore|(t{dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r{'})}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **prince**|(prins), n.

◇ **Traveling all day.**
TRAVELER'S-TREE|(TRAV{'})X L(X)RZ TR(I:~), TRAV{'})L(X)RZ-), N. all|({o:}l), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ **Never parts with his baggage-wagon.**
never|(nev{'})x)r), adv. **PARTRIDGEBERRY**|(P{A:}R{'})TRIJ BER{'}){I:}), N., PL. -RIES. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **BAGGAGE**|(BAG{'})I), N.

◇ **Even at a magnificent sight.**
even|(i:}'v{x}n), adj. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **magnificent**|(mag nif{'})x s{x}nt), adj. **sight**|(s{a~i}t), n.

◇ **He remains at ease, unmoved.**
he|(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REMAINDERMAN**|(RI M{E~I}N{'})D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **ease**|(i:}z), n., v., eased, easing. **UNMORTISE**|(UN M{O:}R{'})TIS), V.T., -TISED, -TISING.

◇ **How could the lord of ten thousand chariots**
how|(hou), adv. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lord**|(l{o:}rd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{'})z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (**as after a numeral**) -sand, adj. **CHARIOTEER**|(CHAR{'}){I:} {X} T{I:}R{'}), N.

◇ **Regard his own body more lightly than all under Heaven?**
regard|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **body**|(bod{'})i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **more**|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **lightly**|(l{a~i}'t{i:}), adv. **than**|(t{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **under**|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'})x}n), n.

◇ **If you act lightly, the root is lost:**
if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **act**|(akt), n. **lightly**|(l{a~i}'t{i:}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. **is**|(iz), v. **lost**|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ **If you bustle, the lord is lost.**
if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **bustle**|(bus{'})x}), v., -tled, -tling, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lord**|(l{o:}rd), n. **is**|(iz), v. **lost**|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.





c|{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ The heavy is the root of the light.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heavy|(hev{'}{i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ Tranquility is the master of the restless.

TRANQUIL|(TRANQ{'}{KWIL), ADJ. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|(mas{'}{t{x}r, m{a:}'}{st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. restless|(rest{'}{lis), adj.

◇ Thus, the noble person will travel all day without leaving his seat.

thus|{(dh)us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. noble|(n{o~u}'{b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. person|(p{x:r}'{s{x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. travel|(trav{'}{x}l), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. all|{(o:l), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n. without|(wi{dh}out{'}, with-), prep. leaving|(l{i:}'{ving), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. seat|(s{i:t), n.

◇ Though the center of the highest authority

though|{(dh}{o~u}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. center|(sen{'}{t{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~i}'{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. authority|{(x}th{o:r}'{i}t{i:}, {x}thor{'-}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ And surrounded by luxury.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SURROUND|(S{X} ROUND{'}), V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. luxury|(luk{'}{sh{x}r{i:}, lug{'}{zh{x}-), n., pl. -ries, adj.

◇ He remains clear-minded.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~i}'N{'}{D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. CLEAR-CUT|(KL{l:}R{'}{KUT{'}} FOR 1, 2; KL{l:}R{'}{KUT{'}} FOR 35), ADJ., N., V., -CUT, -CUTTING.

◇ How could the king of myriad chariots treat his body with less care than he gives the country?

how|(hou), adv. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. myriad|(mir{'}{i:} {x}d), n. CHARIOTEER|(CHAR{'}{l:} {X} T{l:}R{'}), N. treat|(tr{i:}t), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. body|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. than|{(dh)an, {dh)en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

country|(kun{'}{tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ Being careless loses the foundation.

being|(b{i:}'{ing), n. careless|(k{e:x}r{'}{lis), adj. LOSER|(L{U:}'{Z{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

foundation|(foun d{e~i}'{sh{x}n), n.

◇ Being restless loses mastery.

being|(b{i:}'{ing), n. restless|(rest{'}{lis), adj. LOSER|(L{U:}'{Z{X}R), N. mastery|(mas{'}{t{x}r{i:}, m{a:}'}{st{x}-), n., pl. -teries for 1-4.

◇ [26c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang



c|{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n. ZHOUKOU DIAN|(j{o~u}'{G{o~u}'{DY{A:}N{'}), N.

◇ Heaviness is the cause of lightness.

HEAVILY|(HEV{'}{X} L{l:}), ADV. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. lightness|(l{i~i}t{'}{nis), n.

◇ Serenity is the effect of restlessness.

serenity|(s{x}ren{'}{t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. effect|(i fekt{'}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. RESTLESS|(REST{'}{LIS), ADJ.

◇ Therefore, a commanding officer does not risk parting with his supply trains even for a single day journey.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'}{f{o:r}'{f}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. commanding|(k{k{x}man{'}{ding, -m{a:}n{'-}), adj. officer|{(o:}'{f{x}r, s{x}r, of{'}{x-}), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. risk|(risk), n. parting|(p{a:r}'{ting), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. supply|(s{x}pl{a~i}'{i}), v., -plied, -plying, n., pl. -plies. supply (sup{'}{l{i:}), adv. TRAINMASTER|(TR{E~i}'N{'}{MAS{'}{T{X}R, -M{A:}'}{ST{X}R), N. even|{(i:}'{v{x}n), adj. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. single|(sing{'}{g{x}l), adj., v., -gled, -gling, n. day|(d{e~i}), n. journey|(j{i:x}r{'}{n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying.

◇ Even though he had honors and respect from others, he stayed at ease and on high.

even|{(i:}'{v{x}n), adj. though|{(dh){o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. had|(had), v. HONORIFIC|(ON{'}{X} RIF{'}{IK), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. respect|(ri spekt{'}), n. from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'{X}R NIS), N. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. STAYBOLT|(ST{E~i}'{B{o~u}LT{'}), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. ease|(i:z), n., v., eased, easing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. on|(on, {o:n), prep. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ How could a ruler of "ten thousand chariots" (the King), take a risk lightly before the world?

how|(hou), adv. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ruler|(r{u:}'{l{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'}{z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. CHARIOTEER|(CHAR{'}{l:} {X} T{l:}R{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. risk|(risk), n. lightly|(l{i~i}t{'}{i:}), adv. before|(bi f{o:r}'{f}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ To be light will then lose the effect.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. then|{(dh)en), adv. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. effect|(i fekt{'}), n.

◇ [26c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING{'}{F{-OU}T{'}{ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{'}{P{i:} {X}N SHIP{'}), N.

◇ The heavy is the root of the light.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heavy|(hev{'}{i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.





light|l{a~i}t, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ The tranquil is the ruler of the hasty.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tranquil|(trangf{}kwil), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{l}{x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hasty|(h{e~i}{st}{i:}), adj., hastier, hastiest.

◇ Therefore the sage travels all day

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. TRAVELogue|(TRAV{}X)L{O:}G{}), -LOG{}), N. all|({o:}), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Without leaving his baggage.

without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. leaving|(l{i:}{ving), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. baggage|(bagf{}ij), n.

◇ Even at the sight of magnificent scenes,

even|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sight|(s{a~i}t), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. magnificent|(mag nif{}{x} s{x}nt), adj. SCENERY|(S{l:}{N}{X} R{l:}), N., PL. -ERIES.

◇ He remains leisurely and indifferent.

he|(h{i:}); unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. leisurely|(l{i:}{zh}{x}r l{i:}, lezh{}{x}r-), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. indifferent|(in dif{}{x}r {x}nt, -dif{}{x}r{}nt), adj.

◇ How is it that a lord with ten thousand chariots

how|(hou), adv. is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

lord|(l{o:}rd), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. CHARIOTEER|(CHAR{}{l:} {X} T{l:}R{}), N.

◇ Should behave lightheartedly in his empire?

should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. behave|(bi h{e~i}v{}), v., -haved, -having. LIGHTHEARTED|(L{A~I}T{}H{A:}R{}TID), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. empire|(em{}p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{}), n.

◇ If he is lighthearted, the minister will be destroyed.

if|(if), conj. he|(h{i:}); unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. lighthearted|(l{i:}{t}{h}{a:}r{}tid), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. minister|(min{}{x} st{x}r), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}); unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DESTROY|(DI STROI{}), V.T.

◇ If he is hasty, the ruler is lost.

if|(if), conj. he|(h{i:}); unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. hasty|(h{e~i}{st}{i:}), adj., hastier, hastiest. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ruler|(r{u:}{l}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ [26c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

DEREISM|(D{l:} R{l:}{I}Z {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{-}), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~I}{M}{I}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.



◇ Heaviness is the root of lightness

HEAVILY|(HEV{}{X} L{l:}), ADV. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. lightness|(l{i:}{t}{nis}), n.

◇ Quietness is the master of restlessness

QUIETISM|(KW{A~I}{I} TIZ{}{X}M), N. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|(mas{}{t}{x}r, m{a:}{st}{x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

RESTLESS|(REST{}LIS), ADJ.

◇ Therefore the sages travel the entire day

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAGENITE|(SAJ{}{X} N{A~I}T{}), N. travel|(trav{}{x}l), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. entire|(en t{a~i}{x}r{}), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Without leaving the heavy supplies

without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. leaving|(l{i:}{ving), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heavy|(hev{}{i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. SUPPLICATION|(SUP{}LI K{E~I}{SH}{X}N), N.

◇ Even though there are luxurious sights

even|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. though|({{dh}{o~u}), conj. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. luxurious|(lug zh{~ou}r{}{i:} {x}s, luk sh{~ou}r{}{-}), adj. SIGHTLY|(S{A~I}T{}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST.

◇ They are composed and transcend beyond

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. composed|(k{k}m p{o~u}zd{}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. transcend|(tran send{}), v.t. beyond|(b{i:} ond{}), bi yond{}), prep.

◇ How can the lords of ten thousand chariots

how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LORDOSIS|(L{O:}R D{O~U}{SIS}), N. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.

CHARIOTEER|(CHAR{}{l:} {X} T{l:}R{}), N.

◇ Apply themselves lightly to the world?

apply|({{x} pl{a~i}{}), v., -plied, -plying. themselves|({{dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl. lightly|(l{i:}{t}{i:}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x}rld), n.

◇ To be light is to lose one's root

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}); unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. light|(l{i:}{t}), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n.

◇ To be restless is to lose one's mastery

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}); unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. restless|(rest{}lis), adj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. mastery|(mas{}{t}{x} r{i:},





c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. BREWSKI|(BR{U:}'SK(I:)), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{'N{O~U}Z{'')), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. walker|(w{o:}'k{x}r), n.

◇ Heaviness is the root of lightness. HEAVILY|(HEV{''}L(I:)), ADV. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}'t, r{~ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. lightness|(l{a~i}'t{'nis}), n.

◇ Tranquility is the master of agitation. TRANQUIL|(TRANG{''}KWIL), ADJ. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|(mas{''}t{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. agitation|(aj{''}i t{e~i}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ That is why the sage travels all day without ever losing sight of her baggage. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}'j), n., adj., sager, sagest. TRAVELOGUE|(TRAV{''}L{O:}'G{'')), N. all|({o:}l), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. ever|(ev{''}x)r, adv. losing|(l{i:}'z), adj. sight|(s{a~i}'t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. her|(h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron.

baggage|(bag{''}ij), n. ◇ She may live in a glorious palace, but she isn't attached to its pleasures. she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. live|(liv), v., lived (lived), living. live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. glorious|(gl{o:}'r{''}{i:} {x}s, gl{o~u}'r{''}-), adj. palace|(pal{''}is), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. isn't|(iz{''}x)nt), attached|({x} tacht{'')), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron.

PLEASURE|(PLEZH{''}X)R), N., V., -URED, -URING. ◇ Why should the lord of ten thousand chariots behave lightly in the world? why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lord|(l{o:}'rd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{''}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. CHARIOTEER|(CHAR{''}I:} X T{I:}'R{'')), N. behave|(bi h{e~i}v{'')), v., -haved, -having. lightly|(l{a~i}'t{''}l{i:}), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ One who acts lightly loses her foundation. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACTRESSY|(AK{''}TRX) S{I:}), ADJ. lightly|(l{a~i}'t{''}l{i:}), adv. LOSER|(L{U:}'Z{X}R), N. her|(h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. foundation|(foun d{e~i}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ One who becomes agitated sacrifices her mastery. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BECOME|(BI KUM{'')), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. agitated|(aj{''}i t{e~i}'tid), adj. SACRIFICE|(SAK{''}R{X} F{A~I}S{'')), N., V., -FICED, -FICING. her|(h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. mastery|(mas{''}t{x} r{i:}, m{a:}'st{x}n), n., pl. -teries for 1-4.

◇ [26c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WITTED|(WIT{''}ID), ADJ. BYLINER|(B{A~I}'L{A~I}'N{X}R), N.

◇ Gravity is the root of grace. gravity|(grav{''}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}'t, r{~ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. grace|(gr{e~i}s), n., v., graced, gracing.

◇ The mainstay of all speed. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. mainstay|(m{e~i}n{''}st{e~i}''), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. speed|(sp{i:}'d), n., v., sped or speeded, speeding.

◇ A traveler of true means, whatever the day's pace. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. traveler|(trav{''}x) l{x}r, trav{''}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, trying or trueing. MEANNESS|(M{I:}'N{''}NIS), N. whatever|(hwut ev{''}x)r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DAY|(D{E~I}), N. pace|(p{e~i}s), n., v., paced, pacing. pace |(p{e~i}'s{i:}, p{a:}'ch{e~i};

Lat. p{a:}'ke), prep. ◇ Remembers the provision-van REMEMBER|(RI MEM{''}B{X}R), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PROVISION|(PR{X} VIZH{''}X)N), N.

◇ And, however fine prospect be offered, is a man and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. however|(hou ev{''}x)r), adv. fine|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining. n. prospect|(pros{''}pekt), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OFFER|({O:}'F{X}R, OF{''}X)R), V.T. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men.

◇ With a calm head. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. calm|(k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. head|(hed), n.

◇ What lord of countless chariots would ride them in vain. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. lord|(l{o:}'rd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. countless|(kount{''}lis), adj. CHARIOTEER|(CHAR{''}I:} X T{I:}'R{'')), N. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. ride|(r{a~i}'d), v., rode or (Archaic) rid; ridden or (Archaic) rid; riding; them|({dh}hem; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. vain|(v{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est.

◇ Would make himself fool of the realm. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. n. himself|(him self{'')), pron. fool|(f{u:}l), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. realm|(relm), n.

◇ With pace beyond rein. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. pace|(p{e~i}s), n., v., paced, pacing. pace |(p{e~i}'s{i:}, p{a:}'ch{e~i}; Lat. p{a:}'ke), prep. beyond|(b{f{i:} ond{'}, bi yond{'}), prep. rein|(r{e~i}n), n.

◇ Speed beyond helm? speed|(sp{i:}'d), n., v., sped or speeded, speeding. beyond|(b{f{i:} ond{'}, bi yond{'}), prep. helm|(helm), n. ◇ [26c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}'L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|(KL{I:}'R{''}W{E~I}''), N. BRIT.

◇ Gravity Is the Root of Lightness gravity|(grav{''}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}'t, r{~ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. lightness|(l{a~i}'t{''}nis), n.

◇ Gravity is the root of lightness. gravity|(grav{''}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}'t, r{~ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. lightness|(l{a~i}'t{''}nis), n.

◇ calm is the master of excitement. calm|(k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.





master|(mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. excitement|(ik s{a~i}'t{'}m{x}nt), n.

◇ Thereby do exemplary people travel all day

thereby|((dh){e:x}r{'}b{a~i}'{'), (dh){e:x}r{'}b{a~i}'{'), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. exemplary|(ig zem{'}pl{x} r{i:}, eg{'}z{x}m pler{'}i{i:}), adj.

people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. travel|(trav{'}{x}l), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. all|({o:}l), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ without leaving their equipment.

without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. leaving|(l{i:}'ving), n. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. equipment|(i kwip{'}m{x}nt), n.

◇ Though they have a look of prosperity.

though|((dh){o~u}), conj. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. prosperity|(pro sper{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ their resting place is transcendent.

their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. resting|(res{'}ting), adj. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. is|(iz), v. transcendent|(tran sen{'}d{x}nt), adj.

◇ What can be done about heads of state

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. done|(dum), v. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. heads|(hedz), adj., adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ who take the world lightly in their own self-interest?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. lightly|(l{i~i}'t{i:}), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. self-interest|(self{'}in{'}t{x}r ist, -trist, self{'}-), n.

◇ Lack of gravity loses servants of state:

lack|(lak), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. gravity|(grav{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

LOSER|(L{U:}'Z{X}R), N. SERVANT|(S{X:}R{'}V{X}NT), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ instability loses heads of state.

instability|(in{'}st{x} bil{'}i t{i:}), n. LOSER|(L{U:}'Z{X}R), N. heads|(hedz), adj., adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ [26c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR|(EKS{'}O:R{'}), N.

◇ The root serves as the source of branches and leaves.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. SERVERY|(S{X:}R{'}V{X} R{l:}), N., PL. -ERIES. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. BRANCH|(BRANCH, BR{A:}NCH), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd,



{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. leaves|(l{i:}vz), n.

◇ Stillness is the master of motion.

stillness|(stil{'}nis), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|(mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. motion|(m{o~u}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ Therefore, Sages follow the way of Tao all day long.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}'r{'}), adv. SAGENITE|(SAJ{'}N{A~I}T{'}), N.

follow|(fol{'}o~u), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) all|({o:}l), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest|(l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv.

◇ without giving up the root and stillness.

without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. GIVEN|(GIV{'}X)N), V. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stillness|(stil{'}nis), n.

◇ They do not pay any attention, even though something honorable or

they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. pay|(p{e~i}), v., paid or (Obs. except for defs. 12, 24c) payed; paying; n., adj. any|(en{'}i:}), adj. attention|(n. {x} ten{'}sh{x}n; interj. {x} ten{'}shun{'}), n. even|({i:}'v{x}n), adj. though|((dh){o~u}), conj. something|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron.

honorable|(on{'}x r {x} b{x}l), adj. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj.

◇ attractive arises.

attractive|({x} trak{'}tiv), adj. ARISE|({X} R{A~I}Z{'}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ({X} RIZ{'}X)N), ARISING.

◇ How is it that a person with heart, who is capable of administrating all, belittles the

how|(hou), adv. is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}'s{x}n), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. capable|(k{e~i}'p{x} b{x}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ADMINISTRATE|(AD MIN{'}STR{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -TRATED, -TRATING. all|({o:}l), adj. BELITTLE|(BI LIT{'}L), V.T., -TLED, -TLING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

◇ root while valuing the branches and leaves of his or her existence under Heaven?

root|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. VALUER|(VAL{'}Y{U:} {X}R), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

BRANCH|(BRANCH, BR{A:}NCH), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

leaves|(l{i:}vz), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. her|(h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. existence|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n.

under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}x)n), n.

◇ Belittling the root leads precisely to the loss of the source.

BELITTLE|(BI LIT{'}L), V.T., -TLED, -TLING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n.

LEADOFF|(L{l:}D{'}O:F{'}-OF{'}), N. PRECISE|(PRI S{A~I}S{'}), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss|(l{o:}s, los), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

◇ Keeping no stillness results precisely in the loss of mastery.

keeping|(k{i:}'ping), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. stillness|(stil{'}nis), n.

RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{'}TING L{l:}), ADV. PRECISE|(PRI S{A~I}S{'}), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a





vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **loss**|(l{f{o:}s, los), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **mastery**|(mas{'}t{x} r{i:}, m{a:}{'}st{x}-), n., pl. -teries for 1-4.

◇ [26c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY|(P{O:}{'}SI T{i:i}), N. **CARUNCLE**|(KAR{'}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{'}-), N.

◇ **The Virtue Of Gravity.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),

prep. **gravity**|(grav{'}i t{i:i}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **The heavy is the root of the light.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

heavy|(hev{'}{i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:t}, r{-ou}t), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ **and rest is the master of motion.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **rest**|(rest), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

master|(mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

motion|(m{o~u}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **Therefore the sage in his daily walk.**

therefore|(t{d}{e:x}r{f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **daily**|(d{e~i}{'}l{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv. **walk**|(w{o:k}), v.i.

◇ **does not depart from gravity.**

does|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **depart**|(di p{a:rt}{'}), v.i. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **gravity**|(grav{'}i t{i:i}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Although he may have magnificent sights.**

although|(t{o:l}{'}{dh}{o~u}{'}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **magnificent**|(mag nif{'}{x} s{x}nt), adj. **SIGHTLY**|(S{A~I}T{'}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST.

◇ **he sits calmly with liberated mind.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

SITOSTEROL|(S{A~I}TOS{'}T{X} R{O:}L{'}), -ROL{''}), N. CHEM. **CALMATIVE**|(K{A:}{'}M{X} TIV, KAL{'}M{X}-), MED.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **LIBERATE**|(LIB{'}X R{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -ATED, -ATING. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ **But how is it**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **how**|(hou), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **when the master of the ten thousand chariots**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **master**|(mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.

CHARIOTEER|(CHAR{'}{I:}{X} T{I:}R{'}), N.

◇ **in his personal conduct**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **personal**|(p{x:r}{'}s{x} nI), adj. **conduct**|(n. kon{'}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{'}), n.



◇ **is too light for the empire?**

is|(iz), v. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **empire**|(em{'}p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{'}), n.

◇ **If he is too light he will lose his vassals.**

if|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **VASSALIC**|(VA SAL{'}IK), ADJ.

◇ **If he is too passionate he will lose the throne.**

if|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **passionate**|(pash{'}{x} nit), adj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

throne|(thr{o~u}n), n., v., throned, throning.

◇ [26c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **red**|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. **pine**|(p{a~i}n), n. **bill**|(bil), n. **porter**|(p{o:r}{'}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{'}-), n.

◇ **Heavy is the root of light**

heavy|(hev{'}{i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:t}, r{-ou}t), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ **still is the master of busy**

still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **master**|(mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **busy**|(biz{'}{i:}), adj., busier, busiest, v., busied, busying.

◇ **thus a lord might travel all day but never far from his supplies**

thus|(t{d}{us}), adv. **all**|(t{o:l}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lord**|(l{o:rd), n. **might**|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **travel**|(trav{'}{x}I), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. **all**|(t{o:l}), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **far**|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **SUPPLICATION**|(SUP{'}LI K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N.

◇ **even in a guarded camp his manner is calm and aloof**

even|(i:){'}v{x}n), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **all**|(t{o:l}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **guarded**|(g{a:r}{'}did), adj. **camp**|(kamp), n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **manner**|(man{'}{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **calm**|(k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **aloof**|(t{x} l{u:}f{'}), adv.

◇ **why would the lord of ten thousand chariots treat himself lighter than his kingdom**

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lord**|(l{o:rd), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.

CHARIOTEER|(CHAR{'}{I:}{X} T{I:}R{'}), N. **treat**|(tr{i:t), v.t. **himself**|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **lighter**|(l{a~i}{'}t{x}r), n. **than**|(t{d}han, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **kingdom**|(king{'}d{x}m), n.

◇ **too light he loses his base**

too|(t{u:}), adv. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron.,





nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
LOSER|(L{U:}{'Z}{X}{R}), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **base**|(b{e~i}s), n., adj., v., based, basing.
 ◇ **too busy he loses command.**
tool|(t{u:}), adv. **busy**|(biz{'i:}), adj., busier, busiest, v., busied, busying. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}),
 pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
LOSER|(L{U:}{'Z}{X}{R}), N. **command**|(k{x} mand{'}), -m{a:}nd{'}, v.t.
 ◇ [26c52t] Translation: J.L.L. Duyvendak
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **j**|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **l**|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX**|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N.,
 PL. DUCES (D{U:}{'S}{i:}Z, DY{U:}{'-}, D{U:}{'K}{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'S}IZ, D{~OU}K{'-}).
 ◇ **Gravity is the root of lightness: stillness the master of agitation.**
gravity|(grav{'i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
 before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,
 {x}), prep. **lightness**|(l{a~i}'{t'}nis), n. **stillness**|(stil{'nis}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant
 {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **master**|(mas{'t}{x}r, m{a:}'{st}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov;
 unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **agitation**|(aj{'i} t{e~i}'{sh}{x}n), n.
 ◇ **Thus a nobleman travels all day without leaving his baggage-wagon.**
thus|(t{h}us), adv. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **nobleman**|(n{o~u}'{b}{x}l m{x}n), n., pl. -men.
TRAVELOGUE|(TRAV{'X}{L}{O:}G{'-}, -LOG{'-}), N. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep.
leaving|(l{i:}'{v}ing), n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **BAGGAGE**|(BAG{'I}), N.
 ◇ **Though he may have a camp and watch-towers (around him), he sits quietly and undisturbed.**
though|(t{h}{o~u}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,
 obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd
 may; pres. pl. may; past might. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st
 pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or
 (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
camp|(kamp), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **WATCH**|(WOCH), V.I.
 around|(x} round{'}), adv. **him**|(him), pron. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they,
 poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SITOSTEROL**|(S{A~I} TOS{'T}{X} R{O:}L{'-}, -ROL{'-}), N. CHEM.
QUIETISM|(KW{A~I}'I TIZ{'X}M), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),
 conj. **UNDISTINGUISHED**|(UN{'DI} STING{'GWISHT}), ADJ.
 ◇ **How should then a lord of ten thousand chariots conduct himself lightly in regard to All-under-heaven?**
how|(hou), adv. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **then**|(t{h}en), adv. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lord**|(l{o:}rd), n.
of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(t{hau}'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands,
 (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **CHARIOTEER**|(CHAR{'I:} {X} T{I:}R{'-}), N. **conduct**|(n. kon{'t}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{'}), n.
himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **lightly**|(l{i~i}'t'i{l{i:}), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,
 inning. **regard**|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **ALL-TIME**|(o:}L{'T}{A~I}M{'-}), ADJ.
 ◇ **If he conducts himself lightly, he will lose the root:**
if|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,
 obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **CONDUCTRESS**|(K{X}N DUK{'TRIS}), N. **himself**|(him self{'}; medially often im
 self{'}), pron. **lightly**|(l{i~i}'t'i{l{i:}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl.
 nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers.
 will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic)
 wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres.
 participle lacking. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant
 {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n.
 ◇ **if he is agitated, he will lose the mastery.**
if|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,
 obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **agitated**|(aj{'i} t{e~i}'{t}id), adj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom.
 he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and
 v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd



would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative,
 infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
 before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mastery**|(mas{'t}{x}
 r{i:}, m{a:}'{st}{x}-), n., pl. -teries for 1-4.
 ◇ [27c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBIN. **g**|(g{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs.
HENPECKED|(HEN{'PEKT'}), ADJ.
 ◇ **The good traveler leaves no track behind:**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **traveler**|(trav{'l}{x}r, trav{'l}{x}r), n. **leaves**|(l{i:}vz), n. **no**|(n{o~u}),
 adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **track**|(trak), n. **behind**|(bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep.
 ◇ **The good speaker [speaks] without blemish or flaw:**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **speaker**|(sp{i:}'k{x}r), n. **SPEAKING**|(SP{I:}'KING), N. **without**|(wi{dh}
 out{'}, with-), prep. **blemish**|(blem{'ish}), v.t. **or**|(o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **flaw**|(fl{o:}), n.
 ◇ **The good counter doesn't use tallies or chips:**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **counter**|(koun{'t}{x}r), n. **doesn't**|(duz{'x}nt), **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt.
 form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **TALLBOY**|(T{O:}L{'BOI'}), N. **or**|(o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj.
CHIPPY|(CHIP{'I:}), N., PL. -PIES.
 ◇ **The good closer of doors does so without bolt or lock, and yet the door cannot be opened:**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **closer**|(kl{o~u}'z{x}r), n. **closer**|(kl{o~u}'s{x}r), adj. **of**|(uv, ov;
 unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DOORPLATE**|(D{O:}R{'PL}{E~I}T{'-}), D{O~U}R{'-}), N.
does|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **bolt**|(b{o~u}lt), n. **or**|(o:}r;
 unstressed {x}r), conj. **lock**|(lok), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
yet|(yet), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. **door**|(d{o:}r, d{o~u}r), n. **cannot**|(kan{'ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and
 auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or
 (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd
 were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **OPENABLE**|(o~u}'{P}{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ **The good tier of knots ties without rope or cord, yet his knots can't be undone.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **tier**|(t{i:}r), n. **tier**|(t{a~i}'{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.
 before consonants, {x}), prep. **KNOTROOT**|(NOT{'R}{U:}T{'-}, -R{~OU}T{'-}), N. **TIERED**|(T{I:}RD), ADJ. **without**|(wi{dh}
 out{'}, with-), prep. **rope**|(r{o~u}p), n., v., roped, roping. **or**|(o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **cord**|(k{o:}rd), n. **yet**|(yet), adv.
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **KNOTROOT**|(NOT{'R}{U:}T{'-}, -R{~OU}T{'-}), N. **can't**|(kant, k{a:}nt),
be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is,
 pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj.
 be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been;
 pres. part. being. **undone**|(un dun{'}), adj.
 ◇ **Therefore the Sage is constantly good at saving men and never rejects anyone:**
therefore|(t{h}{e}x'r{'f}{o:}r{'-}, -f{o~u}r{'-}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager,
 sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **CONSTANTAN**|(K{O:}N{'ST}{X}N TAN{'-}), N. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj.,
 adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **saving**|(s{e~i}'{v}ing), adj. **men**|(men), n. **and**|(and; unstressed
 {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **never**|(nev{'x}r), adv. **REJECTIONIST**|(RI
 JEK{'SH}{X} NIST), N. **anyone**|(en{'i:} wun{'-}, -w{x}n), pron.
 ◇ **And with things, he never rejects useful goods.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}),





prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}N)IS, N. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **REJECTIONIST**|(RIJEK{}SH(X)N)IST, N. **useful**|(y{u:}s{}f{x}l), adj. **GOODNESS**|(G{~OU}D{}N)IS, N.

◇ **This is called Doubly Bright.**

this|(dh)is, pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **doubly**|(dub{}l{i:}), adv. **bright**|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ **Therefore the good man is the teacher of the good,**

therefore|(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **teacher**|(t{i:}{}ch{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ **And the bad man is the raw material for the good.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) **badder**, **baddest** for 36; n.; adv. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **raw**|(r{o:}), adj., -er, -est, n. **material**|(m{x}t{i:r}{}{x}l), n. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ **To not value one's teacher and not cherish the raw goods -**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **not**|(not), adv. **value**|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **teacher**|(t{i:}{}ch{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **cherish**|(cher{}ish), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **raw**|(r{o:}), adj., -er, -est, n. **GOODNESS**|(G{~OU}D{}N)IS, N.

◇ **Though one had great knowledge, he would still be greatly confused.**

though|(dh){o~u}), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **had**|(had), v. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) **great**, interj. **knowledge**|(nol{}ij), n. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

greatly|(gr{e~i}t{}i:}), adv. **CONFUSE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ **This is called the Essential of the Sublime.**

this|(dh)is, pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **essential**|(s{}en{}sh{x}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sublime**|(s{x}bl{a~i}m{}), adj., n., v., -limed, -liming.

◇ [27c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **h**|(h{i:}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.

WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{}NEK{}), N.

◇ **GOOD walking leaves no track behind it:**

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **walking**|(w{o:}{}king), adj. **leaves**|(l{i:}vz), n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **track**|(trak), n. **behind**|(bi h{a~i}nd{}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Good speech leaves no mark to be picked at:**

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **speech**|(sp{i:}ch), n. **leaves**|(l{i:}vz), n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **mark**|(m{a:}rk), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing.



1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **picked**|(pikt), adj. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.

◇ **Good calculation makes no use of counting-slips:**

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **calculation**|(kal{}ky{x}l{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **COUNTESS**|(KOUN{}TIS), N.

◇ **Good shutting makes no use of bolt and bar.**

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **SHUTTERBUG**|(SHUT{}X}R BUG{}), N. **INFORMAL**. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **bolt**|(b{o~u}t), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **bar**|(b{a:r}), n., v., barred, barring, prep.

◇ **And yet nobody can undo it:**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **nobody**|(n{o~u}{}bod{}i:; -bud{}i:; -b{x}d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **undo**|(un d{u:}{}), v.t., -did, -done, -doing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Good tying makes no use of rope and knot.**

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **tying**|(t{a~i}{}ing), v. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **rope**|(r{o~u}p), n., v., roped, roping. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **knot**|(not), n., v., knotted, knotting.

◇ **And yet nobody can untie it.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **nobody**|(n{o~u}{}bod{}i:; -bud{}i:; -b{x}d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **untie**|(un t{a~i}{}), v., -tied, -tying. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Hence, the Sage is always good at saving men.**

hence|(hens), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **always**|(o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **saving**|(s{e~i}{}ving), adj. **men**|(men), n.

◇ **And therefore nobody is abandoned:**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **therefore**|(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. **nobody**|(n{o~u}{}bod{}i:; -bud{}i:; -b{x}d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. **is**|(iz), v. **abandoned**|(s{}ban{}d{x}nd), adj.

◇ **Always good at saving things.**

always|(o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **saving**|(s{e~i}{}ving), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}N)IS, N.

◇ **And therefore nothing is wasted.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **therefore**|(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **wasted**|(w{e~i}{}stid), adj.

◇ **This is called "following the guidance of the Inner Light."**

this|(dh)is, pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **following**|(fol{}o~u}ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **guidance**|(g{a~i}d{}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed





{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inner|(in{'}{x}r), adj. light|({a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.
◇ Hence, good men are teachers of bad men.
hence|(hens), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. men|(men), n. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. TEACHERAGE|(T{I:}{'CH}{X}R I), N. Of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. men|(men), n.

◇ While bad men are the charge of good men.
while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. men|(men), n. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. charge|(ch{a:}rj), v., charged, charging, n. Of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. men|(men), n.

◇ Not to revere one's teacher.
not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. revere|(ri v{i:}r{}), v.t., -vered, -vering. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. teacher|(t{i:}{'ch}{x}r), n.

◇ Not to cherish one's charge.
not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. cherish|(cher{'ish), v.t. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. charge|(ch{a:}rj), v., charged, charging, n.

◇ Is to be on the wrong road, however intelligent one may be.
is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wrong|(r{ro:ng, rong), adj. road|(r{ro~u}d), n. however|(hou ev{'}{x}r), adv. intelligent|(in tel{'i j}{x}nt), adj. one|(wun), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ This is an essential tenet of the Tao.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. essential|({x} sen{'sh}{x}l), adj. tenet|(ten{'it; Brit. also t{i:}{'nit), n. Of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(drou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [27c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|(LAT{'V}{i:} {X}N, L{A:}T{'-}), ADJ.

◇ One who excels in travelling leaves no wheel tracks;
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. EXCELLENT|(EK{'S}{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. TRAVELLER|(TRAV{'}{X} L{X}R, TRAV{'L}{X}R), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. leaves|({i:}vz), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. wheel|(hw{i:}l, w{i:}l), n. TRACKPAD|(TRAK{'PAD}{}), N.

◇ One who excels in speech makes no slips;
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. EXCELLENT|(EK{'S}{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. speech|(sp{i:}ch), n. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'K}{X}R), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. SLIPPY|(SLIP{'I:}), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST.

◇ One who excels in reckoning uses no counting rods;
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. EXCELLENT|(EK{'S}{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. reckoning|(rek{'}{x} ning), n. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{'Z}{X}R FREN{D}'L{I:}), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.



COUNTESS|(KOUN{'TIS), N. RODOMONTADE|(ROD{'}{X} MON T{E~I}D{'}, -T{A:}D{'}, -M{X}N-, R{O~U}{'D}{X}-), N., ADJ., V., -TADED, -TADING.

◇ One who excels in shutting uses no bolts yet what he has shut cannot be opened;
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. EXCELLENT|(EK{'S}{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. SHUTTERBUG|(SHUT{'}{X}R BUG{'}), N. INFORMAL. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{'Z}{X}R FREN{D}'L{I:}), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

BOLTROPE|(B{O~U}LT{'}{R}{O~U}P{'}), N. yet|(yet), adv. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. cannot|(kan{'ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OPENABLE|({O~U}{'P}{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ One who excels in tying uses no cords yet what he has tied cannot be undone.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. EXCELLENT|(EK{'S}{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. tying|({a~i}{'ing), v. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{'Z}{X}R FREN{D}'L{I:}), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. cords|(k{o:}rdz), n. yet|(yet), adv. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. TIEBREAKER|(T{A~I}{'BR}{E~I}{'K}{X}R), N. cannot|(kan{'ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. undone|(un dun{'}), adj.

◇ Therefore the sage always excels in saving people, and so abandons no one;
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. always|({o:}l{'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. EXCELLENT|(EK{'S}{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. saving|(s{e~i}{'ving), adj. people|(p{i:}{'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. ABANDONEE|({X} BAN{'D}{X} N{I:}{'}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj.

◇ Always excels in saving things, and so abandons nothing.
always|({o:}l{'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. EXCELLENT|(EK{'S}{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. saving|(s{e~i}{'ving), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. ABANDONEE|({X} BAN{'D}{X} N{I:}{'}), N. nothing|(nuth{'ing), n.

◇ This is called following one's discernment.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'BAK{'}), N. following|(fol{'}{o~u} ing), n. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. discernment|(di s{x:}rn{'m}{x}nt, -z{x:}rn{'-}), n.

◇ Hence the good man is the teacher the bad learns from;
hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. teacher|(t{i:}{'ch}{x}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. LEARNING-DISABLED|(L{X:}R{'NING DIS {E~I}{'B}{X}LD), ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

◇ And the bad man is the material the good works on.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. material|(m{x} t{i:}r{'i:} {x}l), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj.,





adv. **WORKROOM**|(W{X:}RK{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep.
 ◇ **Not to value the teacher**
not|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **value**|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. **teacher**|(t{i:}{}ch{x}r), n.
 ◇ **Nor to love the material**
nor|(n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved,
 loving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
 {dh}{i:}), definite article. **material**|(m{x} t{i:}r{}{i:} {x}), n.
 ◇ **Though it seems clever, betrays great bewilderment.**
though|(t{h}{o~u}), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.
 them; n. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{}L{}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **clever**|(klev{}{x}r), adj., -er, -est. **BETRAY**|(BI TR{E~I}{}), V.T.
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **bewilderment**|(bi wil{}d{x}r m{x}nt), n.
 ◇ **This is called the essential and the secret.**
this|(t{h}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **essential**|(s{en}{}{sh}{x}),
 adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **secret**|(s{i:}{}krit), adj.
 ◇ [27c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **r**|(r{}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's
 or rs. **l**|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing**|(wing), n.
 ◇ **A good path has no ruts.**
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **path**|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths
 (p{a}{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}{ths}). **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.
RUTIN|(R{U:}T{}N), N. PHARM.
 ◇ **A good speech has no flaws.**
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **speech**|(sp{i:}ch), n. **has**|(haz;
 unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LAWED**|(FL{O:}D), ADJ.
 ◇ **A good analysis uses no schemes.**
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **analysis**|(n{al}{}{x} sis), n., pl. -ses (-
 s{i:}z{}), **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{D}{}L{}), ADJ. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **SCHEME**|(SK{I:}M),
 N., V., SCHEMED, SCHEMING.
 ◇ **A good lock has no bar or bolt.**
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **lock**|(lok), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed
 h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **bar**|(b{a:}r), n., v., barred, barring, prep. **or**|(o:r; unstressed
 {x}r), conj. **bolt**|(b{o~u}lt), n.
 ◇ **And yet it cannot be opened.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **it**|(it),
 pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers.
 am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or
 wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd
 were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **OPENABLE**|(O~U){P{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ **A good knot does not restrain.**
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **knot**|(not), n., v.,
 knotted, knotting. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **restrain**|(ri str{e~i}n{}), v.t.
 ◇ **And yet it cannot be unfastened.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **it**|(it),
 pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers.
 am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or



wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd
 were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **UNFASTEN**|(UN FAS{}{X}N, -F{A:}{}S{X}N),
 V.T.
 ◇ **Thus Evolved Individuals are always good at saving others;**
thus|(t{h}{us}), adv. **EVOLVE**|(I VOLV{}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. **INDIVIDUALLY**|(IN{}D{}X} VIJ{}{}{X}
 {X} L{I:}), ADV. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **always**|(o:){w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv.
good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **saving**|(s{e~i}{}ving),
 adj. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N.
 ◇ **Hence no one is wasted.**
hence|(hens), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **wasted**|(w{e~i}{}stid), adj.
 ◇ **They are always good at saving things;**
they|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n.
always|(o:){l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.
saving|(s{e~i}{}ving), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.
 ◇ **Hence nothing is wasted.**
hence|(hens), adv. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **wasted**|(w{e~i}{}stid), adj.
 ◇ **This is called Doubling the Light.**
this|(t{h}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **doubling**|(dub{}ling), n.
 Naut. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite
 article. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.
 ◇ **Therefore a good person is the teacher of an inferior person;**
therefore|(t{h}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}f{o~u}r{}), adv. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n.,
 interj., adv. **person**|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **teacher**|(t{i:}{}ch{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, **esp. before**
consonants, {x}), prep. **an**|(a:n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **inferior**|(in f{i:}r{}{i:} {x}r), adj.
person|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n.
 ◇ **And an inferior person is the resource of a good person.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **an**|(a:n; **when stressed an**),
 indefinite article. **inferior**|(in f{i:}r{}{i:} {x}r), adj. **person**|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
 before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **resource**|(r{i:}{}s{o:}rs, -s{o~u}rs, -
 z{o:}rs, -z{o~u}rs, ri s{o:}rs{}f{}', -s{o~u}rs{}f{}', -z{o:}rs{}f{}', -z{o~u}rs{}f{}'), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, **esp. before**
consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
person|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n.
 ◇ **One who does not treasure a teacher, or does not cherish a resource.**
one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv.
treasure|(trezh{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **teacher**|(t{i:}{}ch{x}r), n. **or**|(o:r;
 unstressed {x}r), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **cherish**|(cher{}ish), v.t. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As,
 a's or as. **resource**|(r{i:}{}s{o:}rs, -s{o~u}rs, -z{o:}rs, -z{o~u}rs, ri s{o:}rs{}f{}', -s{o~u}rs{}f{}', -z{o:}rs{}f{}', -
 z{o~u}rs{}f{}'), n.
 ◇ **Although intelligent is greatly deluded.**
although|(o:){(dh){o~u}{}}, conj. **intelligent**|(in tel{}i j{x}nt), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **greatly**|(gr{e~i}t{}l{i:}), adv.
DELUDE|(DI L{}D{}), V.T., -LUDED, -LUDING.
 ◇ **This is called Significant Subtlety.**
this|(t{h}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N.
significant|(sig nif{}i k{x}nt), adj. **subtlety**|(sut{}l i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ [27c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{}TIV), ADJ. **JIVY**|(I{A~I}{}V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER,
 JIVIST. SLANG.
 ◇ **One who is skilled at travelling leaves no traces of his wheels or footsteps;**
one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **skilled**|(skild), adj. **at**|(at;





unstressed {x}t, it, prep. **TRAVELLER**|(TRAV{'}{X}L{X}R, TRAV{'}L{X}R), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. leaves|(**l**{i:}vz), n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **TRACERY**|(TR{E~I}{'}S{X}R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **WHEELMAN**|(HW{L:}L{'}M{X}N, W{L:}L{'}-), N., PL. -MEN. or|(**o**:{r}; **unstressed {x}r**), conj. **FOOTSTEP**|(F{~OU}T{'}STEP{''}), N.

◇ **One who is skilled at speaking says nothing that can be found fault with:**
one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **skilled**|(skild), adj. at|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **speaking**|(sp{i:}{'king), n. **says**|(sez), v. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. that|(**dh**at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **found**|(found), v. **fault**|(f{o:}lt), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

◇ **One who is skilled at counting uses no tallies:**
one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **skilled**|(skild), adj. at|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **COUNTESS**|(KOUN{'}TIS), N. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}{'Z{X}R FREN{'}L{I:}), ADJ. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **TALLBOY**|(T{O:}L{'}BOI{''}), N.

◇ **One who is skilled at closing needs no bolts, while it is impossible to open what he has shut:**
one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **skilled**|(skild), adj. at|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **closing**|(kl{o~u}{'}zing), n. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

BOLTROPE|(B{O~U}LT{'}R{O~U}P{''}), N. **while**|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **impossible**|(im pos{'}{x}b{x}l), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}**), prep. **open**|(o~u){'}p{x}n), adj. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **shut**|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n.

◇ **One who is skilled at binding has no strings, while it is impossible to undo what he has bound:**
one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **skilled**|(skild), adj. at|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **binding**|(b{a~i}n{'}ding), n. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **STRINGPIECE**|(STRING{'}P{I:}S{''}), N. **while**|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **impossible**|(im pos{'}{x}b{x}l), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}**), prep. **undo**|(un d{u:}{'}), v.t., -did, -done, -doing. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **bound**|(bound), v.

◇ **Therefore the sage is always skillful at saving men:**
therefore|(**dh**{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{''}, -f{o~u}r{''}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**); **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),** definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **always**|(o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **skillful**|(skil{'}f{x}l), adj. at|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **saving**|(s{e~i}{'}ving), adj. **men**|(men), n.

◇ **And so no man is uselessly cast away:**
and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **is**|(iz), v. **USELESS**|(Y{U:}S{'}LIS), ADJ. **cast**|(kast, k{a:}st), v., cast, casting, n., adj. **away**|(w{e~i}{'}), adv.

◇ **(The sage) is always skillful at saving things:**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**); **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),** definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **always**|(o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **skillful**|(skil{'}f{x}l), adj. at|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **saving**|(s{e~i}{'}ving), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ **And so nothing is uselessly cast away:**
and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.



nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **USELESS**|(Y{U:}S{'}LIS), ADJ. **cast**|(kast, k{a:}st), v., cast, casting, n., adj. **away**|(w{e~i}{'}), adv.

◇ **This is called the hidden wisdom:**
this|(**dh**is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**); **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),** definite article. **hidden**|(hid{'}n), adj. **wisdom**|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n.

◇ **Therefore the good man is the teacher of the bad:**
therefore|(**dh**{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{''}, -f{o~u}r{''}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**); **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),** definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**); **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),** definite article. **teacher**|(t{e:}{'ch{x}r}), n. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**); **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),** definite article. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) **badder**, **baddest** for 36; n.; adv.

◇ **And the bad man is the material from which the good man learns:**
and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**); **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),** definite article. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) **badder**, **baddest** for 36; n.; adv. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**); **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),** definite article. **material**|(m{x}t{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}l), n. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**); **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),** definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **LEARNING-DISABLED**|(L{X:}R{'}NING DIS {E~I}{'}B{X}LD), ADJ.

◇ **He who does not honour his teacher and who does greatly care for the material is greatly confused though he thinks himself wise:**

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **honour**|(on{'}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **teacher**|(t{e:}{'ch{x}r}), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **greatly**|(gr{e~i}t{'}l{i:}), adv. **care**|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **for**|(f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**); **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),** definite article. **material**|(m{x}t{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}l), n. **is**|(iz), v. **greatly**|(gr{e~i}t{'}l{i:}), adv. **CONFUSE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{''}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING. **though**|(**dh**{o~u}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. THINKING**|(THING{'}KING), ADJ. **himself**|(him self{'}; **medially often im self{'}),** pron.

wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.
 ◇ **Such is called yao-miao (subtle):**
such|(such), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. **YANKEELAND**|(YANG{'}K{I:} LAND{''}), N. **subtle**|(sut{'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest.

◇ [27c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
GHOULISH|(G{U:}{'LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'}{X} M{L:}N{''}), N. PHARM.

◇ **A good walker leaves no tracks:**
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **walker**|(w{o:}{'k{x}r}), n. **leaves**|(l{i:}vz), n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **TRACKPAD**|(TRAK{'}PAD{''}), N.

◇ **A good speaker makes no slips:**
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **speaker**|(sp{i:}{'k{x}r}), n. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **SLIPPY**|(SLIP{'}{i:}), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST.

◇ **A good reckoner needs no tally:**
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **reckoner**|(rek{'}{x}n{x}r), n. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **tally**|(tal{'}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying.

◇ **A good door needs no lock:**





a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **door**{d{o;r}, d{o~u}r}, n. **needs**{n{i};dz}, adv. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **lock**{lok}, n.

◇ Yet no one can open it.
yet{yet}, adv. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**{wun}, adj. **can**{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **open**{o~u}{p{x}n}, adj. **it**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Good binding requires no knots.
good{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **binding**{b{a~i}n{ding}}, n. **REQUIREMENT**{(RI KW{A~I}{X}_R{M}{X}NT)}, N. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **KNOTROOT**{(NOT{R}{U};T{}), -R{~OU}T{}}, n.

◇ Yet no one can loosen it.
yet{yet}, adv. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**{wun}, adj. **can**{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **loosen**{l{u:}{s{x}n}, v.t. **it**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Therefore the sage takes care of all men
therefore{(dh){e:x}r{f{o};r{f}}, -f{o~u}r{f}}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. **sage**{s{e~i}}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **TAKER-IN**{(T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{})}, N. **care**{k{e:x}r}, n., v., cared, caring. **of**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **all**{o:i}, adj. **men**{men}, n.

◇ And abandons no one.
and{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **ABANDONEE**{(X) BAN{D}X} N{I:}{)}, N. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**{wun}, adj.
◇ He takes care of all things
he{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TAKER-IN**{(T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{})}, N. **care**{k{e:x}r}, n., v., cared, caring. **of**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **all**{o:i}, adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING){NIS}}, N.

◇ And abandons nothing.
and{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **ABANDONEE**{(X) BAN{D}X} N{I:}{)}, N. **nothing**{nuth{ing}}, n.
◇ This is called "following the light."
this{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **is**{iz}, v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O};L{BAK{}})}, N. **following**{fol{f}{o~u} ing}, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. **light**{l{a~i}t}, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ What is a good man?
what{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. **is**{iz}, v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **man**{man}, n., pl. men.
◇ A teacher of a bad man.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **teacher**{(t{f{i:}}{ch}{x}r)}, n. **of**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bad**{bad}, adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **man**{man}, n., pl. men.

◇ What is a bad man?
what{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. **is**{iz}, v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bad**{bad}, adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **man**{man}, n., pl. men.
◇ A good man's charge.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **MAN**{(MAN)}, N., PL. MEN, **charge**{ch{a:}ri}, v., charged, charging, n.
◇ If the teacher is not respected.



if{if}, conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. **teacher**{(t{f{i:}}{ch}{x}r)}, n. **is**{iz}, v. **not**{not}, adv. **RESPECTANT**{(RI SPEK{Y}{X}NT)}, ADJ. HERALDRY.

◇ And the student not cared for.
and{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. **student**{st{u:}d{nt}, st{u:}d{t-}}, n. **not**{not}, adv. **CARE**{(K{E:X}R)}, N., V., CARED, CARING. **for**{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}, prep.

◇ Confusion will arise. however clever one is.
confusion{(k{x}n fy{u:}{zh}{x}n)}, n. **will**{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **arise**{(r{a~i}z)}, v.i., arose, arisen {(x)riz{f{x}n}}, arising. **however**{hou ev{f{x}r}}, adv. **clever**{klev{f{x}r}}, adj., -er, -est. **one**{wun}, adj. **is**{iz}, v.

◇ This is the crux of mystery.
this{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **is**{iz}, v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. **crux**{kruks}, n., pl. cruxes, cruces (kr{u:}{s{i:}z}). **of**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **mystery**{mis{f}{t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}}, n., pl. -teries.

◇ [27c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho
c{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's **translation**{trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-}, n. **LOITER**{(LOI{Y}{T}{X}R)}, V.I. **sang**{sang}, v. **ho**{h{o~u}}, interj.

◇ Perfect deeds leave no tracks behind it.
perfect{adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt}; v. p{x}r fekt{}}, adj. **DEED**{(D{I:}D)}, N. **leave**{l{i:v}}, v., left, leaving. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **TRACKPAD**{(TRAK{Y}{PAD{}})}, N. **behind**{bi h{a~i}nd{f}}, prep. **it**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Perfect speech leaves no flaws to find fault with.
perfect{adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt}; v. p{x}r fekt{}}, adj. **speech**{sp{i:}ch}, n. **leaves**{l{i:vz}}, n. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **FLAWED**{(FL{O:}D)}, ADJ. **to**{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **find**{f{a~i}nd}, v., found, finding, n. **fault**{f{o:t}}, n. **with**{with, wi{dh}}, prep.

◇ Those adept in counting do not require counting chips.
those{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. **adept**{adj. {x} dept{}; n. ad{ept}, {x} dept{}}, adj. **in**{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **COUNTESS**{(KOUN{Y}{TIS)}, N. **do**{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{not}, adv. **require**{ri kw{a~i}{x}_r{f}}, v., -quired, -quiring. **COUNTESS**{(KOUN{Y}{TIS)}, N. **CHIPPY**{(CHIP{Y}{I:})}, N., PL. -PIES.

◇ Those adept in sealing require no door latches.
those{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. **adept**{adj. {x} dept{}; n. ad{ept}, {x} dept{}}, adj. **in**{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **SEALIFT**{(S{I:}{LIFT{}})}, N. **require**{ri kw{a~i}{x}_r{f}}, v., -quired, -quiring. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **door**{d{o:r}, d{o~u}r}, n. **LATCH**{(LACH)}, n.

◇ yet what is sealed cannot be opened.
yet{yet}, adv. **what**{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. **is**{iz}, v. **SEALANT**{(S{I:}{LX}NT)}, N. **cannot**{kan{ot}, ka not{f}, k{x}-}, v. **be**{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **OPENABLE**{(O~U){P}{X} B{X}L)}, ADJ.

◇ Those adept in tying need produce no knots.
those{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. **adept**{adj. {x} dept{}; n. ad{ept}, {x} dept{}}, adj. **in**{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **tying**{(t{f{a~i}}{ing}), v. **need**{n{i:d}}, n. **produce**{v. pr{x} d{u:}s{f}, -dy{u:}s{f}; n. **prod**{f{u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}{d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s)}, v., -duced, -ducing, n. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **KNOTROOT**{(NOT{R}{U};T{}), -R{~OU}T{}}, N.
◇ yet the strings cannot be untied.





yet|**yet**), adv. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **STRINGPIECE**|**(STRING{"P(I:)}S{"})**, N. **cannot**|**(kan{"ot, ka not"}), k{x}-**), v. **be**|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **UNTIE**|**(UN T{A~I}{})**, V., -TIED, -TYING.

◇ **The Sage who is adept in saving people will abandon no one.**

the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **sage**|**(s{e~i}j)**, n., adj., sager, sagest. **who**|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **adept**|**(adj. {x} dept{}; n. ad{}ept, {x} dept{})**, adj. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inning. **saving**|**(s{e~i}{ving})**, adj. **people**|**(p{i:}{p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or wold; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **abandon**|**({x} ban{}d{x}n)**, v.t. **no**|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|**(wun)**, adj.

◇ **He is adept in saving creatures and will abandon no creature.**

he|**(h{i}; unstressed {i};)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **adept**|**(adj. {x} dept{}; n. ad{}ept, {x} dept{})**, adj. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inning. **saving**|**(s{e~i}{ving})**, adj. **CREATURELY**|**(KR{I:}{CH}{X}R L{I:})**, ADJ. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **will**|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or wold; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **abandon**|**({x} ban{}d{x}n)**, v.t. **no**|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **creature**|**(kr{i:}{ch}{x}r)**, n.

◇ **This is known as the Tradition of the Light.**

this|**({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **({dh}{i:}z)**; adv. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **known**|**(n{o~u}n)**, v. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **tradition**|**(tr{x} dish{}{x}n)**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **light**|**(l{i~i}t)**, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ **The perfect man is the teacher of the imperfect.**

the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **perfect**|**(adj., n. p{x:}r{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{})**, adj. **man**|**(man)**, n., pl. men, **is**|**(iz)**, v. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **teacher**|**(t{i:}{ch}{x}r)**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **imperfect**|**(im p{x:}r{}fikt)**, adj.

◇ **The imperfect man is the assets of the perfect.**

the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **imperfect**|**(im p{x:}r{}fikt)**, adj. **man**|**(man)**, n., pl. men, **is**|**(iz)**, v. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **ASSET**|**(AS{}ET)**, N. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **perfect**|**(adj., n. p{x:}r{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{})**, adj.

◇ **Those who do not value their teachers.**

those|**({dh}{o~u}z)**, pron., adj. **who**|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **do**|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **value**|**(val{}y{u:})**, n., v., -ued, -uing. **their**|**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron. **TEACHERAGE**|**(T{I:}{CH}{X}R I)**, N.

◇ **And those who do not take good care of their own assets.**

and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **those**|**({dh}{o~u}z)**, pron., adj. **who**|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **do**|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth



doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **take**|**(t{e~i}k)**, v., took, taken, taking, n. **good**|**(g{~ou}d)**, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **care**|**(k{e:x}r)**, n., v., cared, caring. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **their**|**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron. **own**|**({o~u}n)**, adj. **ASSET**|**(AS{}ET)**, N.

◇ **However clever they are, they are really lost.**

however|**(hou ev{}{x}r)**, adv. **clever**|**(klev{}{x}r)**, adj., -er, -est. **they**|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. **they**|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. **really**|**(r{i:}{x} l{i:}, r{i:}{i:})**, adv. **lost**|**(l{o:}st, lost)**, adj.

◇ **This is a key point that is often not understood.**

this|**({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **({dh}{i:}z)**; adv. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **a**|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **key**|**(k{i:})**, n., pl. keys, **point**|**(point)**, n. **that**|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **often**|**({o:}{f{x}n, of{}{x}n; {o:f}{t{x}n, of{}-})**, adv. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **understood**|**(un{}d{x}r st{}~ou}d{}')**, v.

◇ **[27c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang**

c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **XHOSA**|**(K{O~U}{S}{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{-})**, N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**|**(y{a:}ng, yang)**, n.

◇ **Skillful driving leaves no tracks.**

skillful|**(skil{}f{x}l)**, adj. **driving**|**(dr{a~i}{ving})**, adj. **leaves**|**(l{i:}vz)**, n. **no**|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **TRACKPAD**|**(TRAK{}PAD{}')**, N.

◇ **Skillful talking contains no blunders.**

skillful|**(skil{}f{x}l)**, adj. **TALKIE**|**(T{O:}{K}{I:})**, N. OLDER USE. **CONTAINMENT**|**(K{X}N T{E~I}N{}M{X}NT)**, N. **no**|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **BLUNDERHEAD**|**(BLUN{}D{X}R HED{}')**, N.

◇ **Skillful calculating needs no instruments.**

skillful|**(skil{}f{x}l)**, adj. **calculating**|**(kal{}f{x} l{e~i}{ting})**, adj. **needs**|**(n{i:}dz)**, adv. **no**|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **INSTRUMENTED**|**(IN{}STR{X} MEN{}TID)**, ADJ.

◇ **Skillful securing requires no lock, but cannot be opened.**

skillful|**(skil{}f{x}l)**, adj. **SECUREMENT**|**(SI KY{}~OU}R{}M{X}NT)**, N. **REQUIREMENT**|**(RI KW{A~I}{X}R{}M{X}NT)**, N.

no|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **lock**|**(lok)**, n. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **cannot**|**(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-**), v. **be**|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **OPENABLE**|**({O~U}{P}{X} N{X} B{X}L)**, ADJ.

◇ **Skillful tying uses no knots, but cannot be untied.**

skillful|**(skil{}f{x}l)**, adj. **tying**|**(t{f~i}{ing})**, v. **USER-FRIENDLY**|**(Y{U:}{Z}{X}R FRENDS{}L{I:})**, ADJ. **no**|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **KNOTROOT**|**(NOT{}R{U:}T{}', -R{~OU}T{}')**, N. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **cannot**|**(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-**), v. **be**|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **UNTIE**|**(UN T{A~I}{})**, V., -TIED, -TYING.

◇ **Therefore, the great men were always good at making all people useful, so no one was left out;**

therefore|**({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}')**, adv. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **great**|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, **(esp. collectively)** great, interj. **men**|**(men)**, n. **were**|**(w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)**, v. **always**|**({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z)**, adv. **good**|**(g{~ou}d)**, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|**(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. **making**|**(m{e~i}{king})**, n. **all**|**({o:l})**, adj. **people**|**(p{i:}{p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **useful**|**(y{u:}s{}f{x}l)**, adj. **so**|**(s{o~u})**, adv. **no**|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **was**|**(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z)**, v. **left**|**(left)**, adj. **out**|**(out)**, adv.

◇ **They were very good at making all other things useful, so nothing was wasted.**

they|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|**(w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)**, v. **very**|**(ver{}{i:})**, adv., adj., **(Obs.)** verier, veriest. **good**|**(g{~ou}d)**, adj., better, best, n., interj.,





adv. at|**at**; **unstressed {x}t, it**, prep. **making**|(m{e~i}{})**king**), n. all|({o:}l), adj. **other**|(u{dh}{}){x}r), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **useful**|(y{u:}s{}f{}x)l), adj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n. **was**|(wuz, woz; **unstressed w{x}z**), v. **wasted**|(w{e~i}{})stid), adj.
 ◇ **This is why they were considered to be genuinely wise.**
this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |{{dh}{i:}z}; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|(w{x:}r; **unstressed w{x}r**); **Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. **considered**|(k{x:n}sid{}{x}rd), adj. **to**|(t{}u:); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

GENUINE|(JEN{}Y{}U:}IN), ADJ. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ **So, the kind are the teachers of the unkind.**
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **kind**|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. **are**|({}a:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are |({e:x}r, {}a:}r), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

TEACHERAGE|(T{}I:}{}CH{}R I), N. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **unkind**|(un k{a~i}nd{}), adj., -er, -est.

◇ **The unkind are the resources of the kind.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **unkind**|(un k{a~i}nd{}), adj., -er, -est. **are**|({}a:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are |({e:x}r, {}a:}r), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **RESOURCEFUL**|(RIS(O:}RS{}F{}X)L, -S(O~U)RS{}-, -Z(O:}RS{}-, -Z(O~U)RS{}-), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **kind**|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est.

◇ **If a person does not value the teachers or the resources.**
if|(if), conj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **value**|(val{}y{}u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **TEACHERAGE**|(T{}I:}{}CH{}R I), N. **or**|({}o:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **RESOURCEFUL**|(RIS(O:}RS{}F{}X)L, -S(O~U)RS{}-, -Z(O:}RS{}-, -Z(O~U)RS{}-), ADJ.

◇ **No matter how smart he is, he is completely lost.**
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **matter**|(mat{}{x}r), n. **how**|(hou), adv. **smart**|(sm{a:}rt), v., adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **COMPLETE**|(K{}X}M PL{}I:}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. **lost**|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ **Therefore, this is an extremely important wisdom.**
therefore|({{dh}{e:x}{}f{}{o:}r{}), -f(o~u)r{}), adv. **this**|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |{{dh}{i:}z}; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **an**|({}x)n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **extremely**|(ik str{}i:}m{}f{}i:}), adv. **important**|(im p{o:r}{}nt), adj. **wisdom**|(wiz{}d{}x}m), n.

◇ [27c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, THE USE OF SKILL
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans |{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
WALRUS|(W(O:}L{}R{}X}S, WOL{}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**|(V. G(O:}R{}M{}X}N D{A~I}Z{}), N. G(O:}R{}M{}X}N D{I:}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**|({}o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **skill**|(skil), n.

◇ **The good walker makes no dust after him.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **walker**|(w{o:}{}k{x}r), n.
MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K{}X}R), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **dust**|(dust), n. **after**|(af{}t{}x}r,



{a:}f{}-), prep. him|(him), pron.
 ◇ **The good speaker incurs no discussion.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **speaker**|(sp{i:}{}k{x}r), n.
INCURRENT|(IN K{}X:}R{}{}NT, -KUR{}-), ADJ. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **discussion**|(di skush{}{x}n), n.
 ◇ **The good reckoner needs no arithmetic.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **reckoner**|(rek{}{x} n{x}r), n. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **arithmetic**|(n. {x} rith{}{m}{x} tik; adj. ar{}ith met{}ik), n.

◇ **The good keeper needs no bolts or bars, and none can open after him.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **keeper**|(k{i:}{}p{x}r), n. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **BOLTROPE**|(B(O~U)LT{}{}R(O~U)P{}), N. **or**|({}o:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), conj. **BARROW-BOY**|(BAR{}{}O~U) BOI{}), N. **BRIT. and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **none**|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **open**|({}o~u}{}p{x}n), adj. **after**|(af{}t{}x}r, {}a:}f{}-), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ **The good binder needs no rope, and none can loose after him.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **binder**|(b{a~i}n{}d{x}r), n. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **rope**|(r{o~u}p), n., v., roped, roping. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **none**|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **loose**|(l{}u:s), adj., looser, loosest, adv., v. loosed, losing. **after**|(af{}t{}x}r, {}a:}f{}-), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ **The wise man is a constant and good helper of his fellows. He rejects none.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **is**|(iz), v. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **constant**|(kon{}st{}x}nt), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **helper**|(hel{}p{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **FELLOWMAN**|(FEL{}{}O~U) MAN{}), N., PL. -MEN. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REJECTIONIST**|(RI JEK{}{}SH{} NIST), N. **none**|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n.

◇ **He is a continual good preserver of things. He disdains nothing.**

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **continual**|(k{x}n tin{}y{}u:} {x}l), adj. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **PRESERVE**|(PRI Z{}X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **DISDAINFUL**|(DIS D{E~I}N{}F{}X}L, DI ST{E~I}N{}-), ADJ. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n.

◇ **His intelligence is all-embracing.**

his|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **intelligencel**|(in tel{}ji j{x}ns), n. **is**|(iz), v. **all-embracing**|({}o:l{}em br{e~i}{}sing), adj.
 ◇ **Good men instruct one another; and bad men are the materials they delve in.**
good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **men**|(men), n. **instruct**|(in strukt{}), v.t. **one**|(wun), adj. **another**|({}x nu{dh}{}{x}r), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (**Slang**) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **men**|(men), n. **are**|({}a:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are |({e:x}r, {}a:}r), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a**





consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **MATERIALLY**|(M{X} T{I:}R{'}{I:} {X} L{I:}), ADV. **they**|({(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **delve**|(delv), v., delved, delving. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

◇ **Whoever, therefore, does not honour his teacher and cherish his material, though he be called wise, is yet in a state of delusion.**

whoever|(h{u:} ev{'}{x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever.

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **honour**|(on{'}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **teacher**|({t:}{'}{ch}{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **cherish**|(cher{'}ish), v.t. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **material**|(m{x} t{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}l), n. **though**|({(dh){o~u}), conj. **he**|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **be**|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **is**|(iz), v. **yet**|(yet), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **delusion**|(di l{u:}{'}zh{x}n), n.

◇ **This is no less important than strange.**

this|({(dh)is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({(dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **important**|(im p{o:}r{'}tnt), adj. **than**|({(dh)an, (dh)en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **strange**|(str{e~i}nj), adj., stranger, strangest, adv.

◇ **[27c10t] Translation: James Legge**

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

JAMBSTONE|(JAM{'}ST{O~U}N{''}), N. **MASONRY**. **LEGES**|(L{I:}{'}I:;Z), LAT. **LE**|(GES), N.

◇ **The skilful traveller leaves no traces of his wheels or footsteps;**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **skilful**|(skil{'}f{x}l), adj. **traveller**|(trav{'}{x} l{x}r, trav{'}{x}r), n. Chiefly Brit. **leaves**|(l{i:}vz), n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **TRACERY**|(TR{E~I}{'}S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **WHEELMAN**|(HW{I:}L{'}M{X}N, W{I:}L{'}-), N., PL. -MEN. **or**|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **FOOTSTEP**|(F{~OU}T{'}STEP{''}), N.

◇ **the skilful speaker says nothing that can be found fault with or blamed;**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **skilful**|(skil{'}f{x}l), adj. **speaker**|(sp{i:}{'}k{x}r), n. **says**|(sez), v. **nothing**|(nuth{'}jng), n. **that**|({(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **found**|(found), v. **fault**|(f{o:}lt), n.

with|(wi{dh}), prep. **or**|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **blamed**|(bl{e~i}md), Informal.

◇ **the skilful reckoner uses no tallies;**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **skilful**|(skil{'}f{x}l), adj. **reckoner**|(rek{'}{x} n{x}r), n. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}{'}Z{X}R FREN{'}L{I:}), ADJ. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **TALLBOY**|(T{O:}L{'}BOI{''}), N.

◇ **the skilful closer needs no bolts or bars, while to open what he has shut will be impossible;**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **skilful**|(skil{'}f{x}l), adj. **closer**|(kl{o~u}{'}z{x}r), n. **closer**|(kl{o~u}{'}s{x}r), adj. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **BOLTROPE**|(B{O~U}LT{'}R{O~U}P{''}), N. **or**|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **BARROW-BOY**|(BAR{'}{O~U} BOI{''}), N. **BRIT**. **while**|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **open**|({o~u}{'}p{x}n), adj.



what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **he**|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **shut**|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **impossible**|(im pos{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **the skilful binder uses no strings or knots, while to unloose what he has bound will be impossible.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **skilful**|(skil{'}f{x}l), adj. **binder**|(b{a~i}n{'}d{x}r), n. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}{'}Z{X}R FREN{'}L{I:}), ADJ. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **STRINGPIECE**|(STRING{'}P{I:}S{''}), N. **or**|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **KNOTROOT**|(NOT{'}R{U:}T{''}), -R{~OU}T{''}), N. **while**|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **unloose**|(un l{u:}s{''}), v.t., -loosed, -loosing. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **he**|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **bound**|(bound), v. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **impossible**|(im pos{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **In the same way the sage is always skilful at saving men, and so he does not cast away any man;**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **same**|(s{e~i}m), adj. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **always**|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{f:i:}z), adv. **skilful**|(skil{'}f{x}l), adj. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **saving**|(s{e~i}{'}ving), adj. **men**|(men), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **he**|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **cast**|(kast, k{a:}st), v., cast, casting, n., adj. **away**|(f{x} w{e~i}{'}), adv. **any**|(en{'}{i:}), adj. **man**|(man), n., pl. men.

◇ **he is always skilful at saving things, and so he does not cast away anything.**

he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **always**|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{f:i:}z), adv. **skilful**|(skil{'}f{x}l), adj. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **saving**|(s{e~i}{'}ving), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **he**|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **cast**|(kast, k{a:}st), v., cast, casting, n., adj. **away**|(f{x} w{e~i}{'}), adv. **anything**|(en{'}{i:} thing{''}), pron.

◇ **This is called 'Hiding the light of his procedure.'**

this|({(dh)is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({(dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. **hiding**|(h{a~i}{'}ding), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **light**|({a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **procedure**|(pr{x} s{i:}{'}j{x}r), n.

◇ **Therefore the man of skill is a master (to be looked up to) by him who has not the skill.**

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **skill**|(skil), n. **is**|(iz), v. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **master**|(mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past





subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **LOOKDOWN**|(L{~OU}K{~}DOUN{}), N. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **to**|(t{u:}), **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**, prep. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **him**|(him), pron. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **skill**|(skil), n.

◇ and he who has not the skill is the helper of (the reputation of) him who has the skill. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **he**|(h{u:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **skill**|(skil), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **helper**|(hel{~}p{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reputation**|(rep{~}y{x}t{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **him**|(him), pron. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **skill**|(skil), n.

◇ If the one did not honour his master, and the other did not rejoice in his helper, an (observer), though intelligent, might greatly err about them.

if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **did**|(did), v. **not**|(not), adv. **honour**|(on{~}x)r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **master**|(mas{~}t{x}r, m{a~}st{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|(u{dh}{~}x)r), adj. **did**|(did), v. **not**|(not), adv. **rejoice**|(ri jois{~}), v., -joiced, -joicing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **helper**|(hel{~}p{x}r), n. **an**|(n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **observer**|(x{b}z{x}r{v}{x}r), n. **though**|(dh{o~u}), conj. **intelligent**|(in tel{~}i j{nt}), adj. **might**|(m{a~}t), auxiliary v. **greatly**|(gr{e~}i{t}{i:}), adv. **err**|(x{r}, er), v.i. **about**|(x{b}out{~}), prep. **them**|(dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This is called "The utmost degree of mystery."
this|(dh{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh{is}{z}; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{~}BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **utmost**|(ut{~}m{o~u}st{}), or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. **degree**|(di gr{i:}{~}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **mystery**|(mis{~}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries.

◇ [27c11t] Translation: David Hinton
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{~}X)N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{~}T{X}R LAND{}), N.

◇ Perfect travels leave no tracks.
perfect|(adj., n. p{x}:r{~}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. **TRAVELOGUE**|(TRAV{~}X L{O:}G{}), -LOG{}), N. **leave**|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **TRACKPAD**|(TRAK{~}PAD{}), N.

◇ Perfect words leave no doubts.
perfect|(adj., n. p{x}:r{~}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{~}PL{E~I}{~}), N. **leave**|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DOUBTLESS**|(DOUT{~}LIS), ADV. ALSO, DOUBT{~}LESSLY.

◇ Perfect accounts need no counting.
perfect|(adj., n. p{x}:r{~}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. **ACCOUNTING**|(X KOUN{~}TING), N. **need**|(n{i:d}), n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **COUNTESS**|(KOUN{~}TIS), N.

◇ Perfect gates close without locks and so cannot be opened.
perfect|(adj., n. p{x}:r{~}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. **GATER**|(G{E~I}{~}T{X}R), N. **close**|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}z or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}z for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{~}, with-), prep. **LOCKRAM**|(LOK{~}R{X}M), N. OBS. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}),



adv. **cannot**|(kan{~}ot, ka not{~}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **OPENABLE**|(O~U){~}P{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Perfect knots bind without rope and so cannot be loosened.
perfect|(adj., n. p{x}:r{~}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. **KNOTROOT**|(NOT{~}R{U:}T{}), -R{~}O{~}T{}), N. **bind**|(b{a~i}nd), v., bound, binding. **without**|(wi{dh} out{~}, with-), prep. **rope**|(r{o~u}p), n., v., roped, roping. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **cannot**|(kan{~}ot, ka not{~}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **LOOSEN**|(L{O:}{~}S{X}N), V.T.

◇ A sage is always perfect in rescuing people and so abandons no one.
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **always**|(o{~}l{w}{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x}:r{~}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **RESCUE**|(RES{~}KY{U:}), V., -CUED, -CUING, N. **people**|(p{i:}{~}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **ABANDONEE**|(X BAN{~}D{X} N{l:}{~}), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ always perfect in rescuing things and so abandons nothing.
always|(o{~}l{w}{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x}:r{~}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **RESCUE**|(RES{~}KY{U:}), V., -CUED, -CUING, N. **THINGNESS**|(THING{~}NIS), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **ABANDONEE**|(X BAN{~}D{X} N{l:}{~}), N. **nothing**|(nuth{~}ing), n.

◇ This is called the bequest of enlightenment.
this|(dh{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh{is}{z}; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{~}BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **bequest**|(bi kwest{~}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **enlightenment**|(en l{a~}i{t}{~}n m{x}nt), n.

◇ so one who possesses this perfection is a teacher of those who don't.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **POSSESSED**|(P{X} ZEST{}), ADJ. **this**|(dh{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh{is}{z}; adv. **perfection**|(p{x}r fekt{~}sh{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **teacher**|(t{i:}{~}ch{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **those**|(dh{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v.

◇ and those who don't possess it are the resource of one who does.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **those**|(dh{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **possess**|(p{x} zes{}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, {a:r}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **resource**|(r{i:}{~}s{o:}rs, -s{o~u}rs, -z{o:}rs, -z{o~u}rs, ri s{o:}rs{~}, -s{o~u}rs{~}, -z{o:}rs{~}, -z{o~u}rs{~}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.

◇ Without honoring the teacher
without|(wi{dh} out{~}, with-), prep. **HONORIFIC**|(ON{~}X RIF{~}IK), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **teacher**|(t{i:}{~}ch{x}r), n.

◇ and loving the resource
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **loving**|(luv{~}ing), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **resource**|(r{i:}{~}s{o:}rs, -s{o~u}rs, -z{o:}rs, -z{o~u}rs, ri s{o:}rs{~}, -s{o~u}rs{~}, -z{o:}rs{~}, -z{o~u}rs{~}), n.





◇ no amount of wisdom can prevent vast confusion.
no(**n{0~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **amount**(**{x} mount{}**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **wisdom**(**wiz{'}d{x}m**), n. **can**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking or (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **prevent**(**pri vent{}**), v.t. **vast**(**vast, v{a:}st**), adj., -er, -est, n. **confusion**(**k{x}n fy{u:}{'}zh{x}n**), n.

◇ This is called the essential mystery.
this(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. **is**(**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**(**{k{O:}L{'}BAK{}**), N. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **essential**(**{x} sen{'}sh{x}l**), adj. **mystery**(**mis{'}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}**), n., pl. -teries.

◇ [27c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang
cj(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **tj**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **CHICHI**(**SH{l:}{'}SH{l:}{}**), ADJ. **HSIANG**(**SHY{A:}NG**), N.

◇ A good traveler leaves neither ruts nor footprints.
a(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **traveler**(**trav{'}l{x}r, trav{'}l{x}r**), n. **leaves**(**l{i:}vz**), n. **neither**(**n{i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}-**), conj. **RUTIN**(**R{U:}T{'}N**), N. **PHARM. nor**(**n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r**), conj. **FOOTPRINT**(**F{~OU}T{'}PRINT{}**), N.

◇ A good speaker makes neither slips nor errors.
a(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **speaker**(**sp{i:}{'}k{x}r**), n. **MAKER**(**M{E~I}{'}K{X}R**), N. **neither**(**n{i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}-**), conj. **SLIPPY**(**SLIP{'}l{i:}**), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST. **nor**(**n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r**), conj. **ERROR**(**ER{'}{X}R**), N.

◇ A good calculator uses neither wooden chips nor bamboo chips.
a(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **calculator**(**kal{'}ky{x} l{e~i}{'}t{x}r**), n. **USER-FRIENDLY**(**Y{U:}{'}Z{X}R FREN{'}L{l:i:}**), ADJ. **neither**(**n{i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}-**), conj. **wooden**(**w{~ou}d{'}n**), adj. **CHIPPY**(**CHIP{'}l{i:}**), N., PL. -PIES. **nor**(**n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r**), conj. **bamboo**(**bam b{u:}{'}{}**), n., pl. -boos. **CHIPPY**(**CHIP{'}l{i:}**), N., PL. -PIES.

◇ A good door-shutter has neither latch nor lock.
a(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **DOOR**(**D{O:}R, D{O~U}R**), N. **has**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **neither**(**n{i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}-**), conj. **latch**(**lach**), n. **nor**(**n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r**), conj. **lock**(**lok**), n.

◇ Yet the door he shuts cannot be opened.
yet(**yet**), adv. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **door**(**d{o:}r, d{o~u}r**), n. **he**(**h{i:}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SHUTOUT**(**SHUT{'}OUT{}**), N. **cannot**(**kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-**), v. **be**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **OPENABLE**(**{O~U}{'}P{X} N{X} B{X}L**), ADJ.

◇ A good knot-tier has neither rope nor string.
a(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **KNOT**(**NOT**), N., V., **KNOTTED, KNOTTING. has**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **neither**(**n{i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}-**), conj. **rope**(**r{o~u}p**), n., v., roped, roping. **nor**(**n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r**), conj. **string**(**string**), n., v., strung; strung or (**Rare**) stringed; stringing.

◇ Yet the knot he ties cannot be untied.
yet(**yet**), adv. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **knot**(**not**), n., v., knotted, knotting. **he**(**h{i:}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TIERED**(**T{i:}RD**), ADJ. **cannot**(**kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-**), v. **be**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or



wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **UNTIE**(**UN T{A~I}{}**), V., -TIED, -TYING.

◇ Hence, the sage man
hence(**hens**), adv. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**(**s{e~i}**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **man**(**man**), n., pl. men.
 ◇ Was constantly good at rescuing men
was(**wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z**), v. **CONSTANTAN**(**{K{O:}N{'}ST{X}N TAN{}**), N. **good**(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **RESCUE**(**RES{'}KY{U:}**), V., -CUED, -CUING, N. **men**(**men**), n.

◇ So that there were no cast-off men.
so(**s{o~u}**), adv. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **there**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **were**(**w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **CAST**(**KAST, K{A:}ST**), V., CAST, CASTING, N., ADJ. **men**(**men**), n.

◇ As for things.
as(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **for**(**{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **THINGNESS**(**THING{'}NIS**), N.

◇ There were no cast-off goods.
there(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **were**(**w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **CAST**(**KAST, K{A:}ST**), V., CAST, CASTING, N., ADJ. **GOODNESS**(**G{~OU}D{'}NIS**), N.

◇ This is called surpassing insight.
this(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. **is**(**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**(**{k{O:}L{'}BAK{}**), N. **surpassing**(**s{x}r pas{'}ing, -p{a:}{'}sing**), adj. **insight**(**in{'}s{a~i}t{}**), n.

◇ Hence, good men are good men's teachers.
hence(**hens**), adv. **good**(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **men**(**men**), n. **are**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **good**(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **MEN**(**MEN**), N. **TEACHERAGE**(**T{i:}{'}CH{X}R IJ**), N.

◇ Evil men, good men's wealth.
evil(**{i:}{'}v{x}l**), adj. **men**(**men**), n. **good**(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **MEN**(**MEN**), N. **wealth**(**welth**), n. **He who neither values his teachers.**

he(**h{i:}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **neither**(**n{i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}-**), conj. **VALUER**(**VAL{'}Y{U:}{X}R**), N. **his**(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **TEACHERAGE**(**T{i:}{'}CH{X}R IJ**), N.

◇ Nor cherishes his wealth.
nor(**n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r**), conj. **CHERISH**(**CHER{'}ISH**), V.T. **his**(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **wealth**(**welth**), n.

◇ Though crafty, is but a big fool.
though(**{dh}{o~u}**), conj. **crafty**(**kraf{'}t{i:}, kr{a:}f{'}-**), adj., craftier, craftiest. **is**(**iz**), v. **but**(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**(**big**), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **fool**(**{f{u:}}l**), n.

◇ This is called subtle essence.
this(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. **is**(**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**(**{k{O:}L{'}BAK{}**), N. **subtle**(**sut{'}l**), adj., -tler, -tlest. **essence**(**es{'}{x}ns**), n.

◇ [27c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen
cj(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **tj**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **ELL**(**EL**), N. **m**(**em**), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**(**KEM{'}{X:}R J{l:i:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}-**), N.

◇ Good (shan) running leaves no tracks.
good(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **shan**(**sh{a:n, shan}**), n., pl. Shans, (**esp. collectively**) Shan. **running**(**run{'}ing**), n. **leaves**(**l{i:}vz**), n. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **TRACKPAD**(**TRAK{'}PAD{}**), N.

◇ Good speech has no flaws.
good(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **speech**(**sp{i:}ch**), n. **has**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **FLAWED**(**FL{O:}D**), ADJ.

◇ Good counting uses no counters.
good(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **COUNTESS**(**KOUN{'}TIS**), N. **USER-FRIENDLY**(**Y{U:}{'}Z{X}R FREN{'}L{l:i:}**), ADJ. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.





COUNTERREVOLUTIONARY|(KOUN{}T{}X}R REV{}{}X} L{U:}{}SH{}X} NER{}{}{}|{}), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES.
 ◇ **A good lock uses no bolts yet cannot be opened.**
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g~ou)d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **lock**|(lok), n. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{D}{}L{}I{}), ADJ. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.
BOLTROPE|(B{O~U}LT{}R{O~U}P{}), N. **yet**|(yet), adv. **cannot**|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **OPENABLE**|(O~U}{}P{}X} N{}X} B{}X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ **A good knot uses no rope yet cannot be untied.**
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g~ou)d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **knot**|(not), n., v., knotted, knotting. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{D}{}L{}I{}), ADJ. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **rope**|(r{o~u}p), n., v., roped, roping. **yet**|(yet), adv. **cannot**|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **UNTIE**|(UN T{}A~I{}{}), V., -TIED, -TYING.
 ◇ **Hence the sage is always good at saving people.**
hence|(hens), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **always**|(o:}l{}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **good**|(g~ou)d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **saving**|(s{e~i}{}'v{ing}), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ **Therefore no one is rejected.**
therefore|(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **REJECTAMENTA**|(RI JEK{}'{}T{}X} MEN{}'{}T{}X}), N.PL.
 ◇ **He is always good at saving things.**
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **always**|(o:}l{}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **good**|(g~ou)d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **saving**|(s{e~i}{}'v{ing}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}'{}NIS), N.
 ◇ **Therefore nothing is rejected.**
therefore|(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. **nothing**|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **REJECTAMENTA**|(RI JEK{}'{}T{}X} MEN{}'{}T{}X}), N.PL.
 ◇ **This is called following the light (ming).**
this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}'BAK{}), N. **following**|(fol{}'{}o~u ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **MINERWORKER**|(M{A~I}N{}'{}W{}X:}R{}'{}K{}X}R), N.
 ◇ **Therefore the good person.**
therefore|(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **good**|(g~ou)d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
person|(p{x:}r{}'{}s{x}n), n.
 ◇ **Is the not-good (pu-shan) person's teacher.**
is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **NOT-FOR-PROFIT**|(NOT{}'{}F{}X}R PROF{}'{}IT), ADJ. **PTYALISM**|(T{}A~I{}{}{}X} LIZ{}'{}{}X}M), N. **PATHOL. PERSON**|(P{}X:}R{}'{}S{}X}N), N. **teacher**|(t{i:}{}'{}ch{x}r), n.
 ◇ **The not-good (pu-shan) person.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **NOT-FOR-PROFIT**|(NOT{}'{}F{}X}R PROF{}'{}IT), ADJ. **PTYALISM**|(T{}A~I{}{}{}X} LIZ{}'{}{}X}M), N. **PATHOL. person**|(p{x:}r{}'{}s{x}n), n.
 ◇ **Is the good person's capital.**
is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **good**|(g~ou)d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **PERSON**|(P{}X:}R{}'{}S{}X}N), N. **capital**|(kap{}'{}i tl), n.



◇ **One who does not honor (kuei) the teacher.**
one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **honor**|(on{}'{}{x}r), n. **KUDOS**|(K{U:}{}'{}D{O~U}Z, -D{O~U}S, -DOS, KY{U:}{}'{}-), N. (USED WITH A SING. V.) **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **teacher**|(t{i:}{}'{}ch{x}r), n.
 ◇ **Or love (ai) the capital.**
or|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **AHURA**|(A:}{}'{}H{}OU}R{}X}), N. **ZOROASTRIANISM, HINDUISM. the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **capital**|(kap{}'{}i tl), n.
 ◇ **Is greatly confounded though knowledgeable (chih).**
is|(iz), v. **greatly**|(gr{}e~i{}t{}'{}l{}i:}), adv. **confounded**|(kon foun{}'{}did, k{x}n-), adj. **though**|(dh){o~u}), conj. **knowledgeable**|(mol{}'{}i j{x} b{x}l), adj. **CHIGETAI**|(CHIG{}'{}I T{}A~I{}{}), N.
 ◇ **This is called the important mystery (miao).**
this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}'BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **important**|(im p{o:r}{}'{}tnt), adj. **mystery**|(mis{}'{}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. **MIAMI**|(M{A~I} AM{}'{}{}{}-), N., PL. -AMIS (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -AMI.
 ◇ [27c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **lee**|(l{i:}), n. **sun**|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{}'{}{}X:}R{}'{}I:}, K{x} M{x:}R{}'{}-), N. **OREXIS**|(O:} REK{}'{}SIS, {O~U} REK{}'{}-), N. **PSYCHOL.**
 ◇ **A carriage which rides excellently does not leave any trace of wheel tracks:**
a|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **carriage**|(kar{}'{}j; for 9 also kar{}'{}{i} ij), n. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **RIDERSHIP**|(R{A~I}{}'{}D{}X}R SHIP{}), N. **EXCELLENT**|(EK{}'{}S{}X} L{}X}NT), ADJ. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **leave**|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. **any**|(en{}'{}{i:}), adj. **trace**|(tr{}e~i}s), n., v., traced, tracing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **wheel**|(hw{i:}l, w{i:l}), n. **TRACKPAD**|(TRAK{}'{}PAD{}), N.
 ◇ **A superior talk (speech) leaves no room for fault-finding and accusation:**
a|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **superior**|(s{x} p{i:}r{}'{}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **talk**|(t{o:}k), v.i. **speech**|(sp{i:}ch), n. **leaves**|(l{i:}vz), n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **room**|(r{u:}m, r{~ou}m), n. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed {x}r), prep. **FAULT**|(F{O:}LT), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **accusation**|(ak{}'{}y{}ou z{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **An efficient strategy does not involve ostentatious planning.**
an|(x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **efficient**|(i fish{}'{}{x}nt), adj. **strategy**|(strat{}'{}i j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **involve**|(in volv{}'{}), v.t., -volved, -volving. **ostentatious**|(os{}'{}ten t{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}s, -t{x}n-), adj. **planning**|(plan{}'{}ing), n.
 ◇ **A marvelously closed door, which though was not bolted, yet cannot be opened:**
a|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **MARVELOUS**|(M{A:}R{}'{}V{}X} L{}X}S), ADJ. **closed**|(kl{o~u}zd), adj. **door**|(d{o:r; d{o~u}r), n. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **though**|(dh){o~u}), conj. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **not**|(not), adv. **BOLT-HOLE**|(B{O~U}LT{}'{}H{O~U}L{}), N. **yet**|(yet), adv. **cannot**|(kan{}'{}ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **OPENABLE**|(O~U}{}P{}X} N{}X} B{}X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ **Splendidly fastened together ropes, with which though no knot was tied, yet cannot be disconnected.**
SPLENDID|(SPLEN{}'{}DID), ADJ. **FASTEN**|(FAS{}'{}{}X}N, F{A:}{}'{}S{}X}N), V.T. **together**|(t{x} ge{dh}{}'{}{x}r), adv. **ROPERY**|(R{O~U}{}'{}P{}X} R{}I:}, N., PL. -ERIES. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **though**|(dh){o~u}), conj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **knot**|(not), n., v., knotted, knotting. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **TIEBREAKER**|(T{}A~I{}{}'{}BR{}E~I{}'{}K{}X}R), N. **yet**|(yet), adv. **cannot**|(kan{}'{}ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **OPENABLE**|(O~U}{}P{}X} N{}X} B{}X}L), ADJ.





were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **disconnected**|(dis{}k{} nek{}tid).
 ◇ **For this reason:**
for|(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this**|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(d{h}i:z); adv. **reason**|(r{i:}z{x}n), n.
 ◇ **A Sage is so proficient at saving people that he abandons nobody:**
al|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **proficient**|(pr{x} fish{}{x}nt), adj. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **saving**|(s{e~i}{}ving), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {d}h{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ABANDONEE**|(X) BAN{}D{} N{i:}{}), N. **nobody**|(n{o~u}{}bod{}{i:}, -bud{}{i:}, -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies.
 ◇ **He is so efficient at saving creatures and things that he forsakes no one:**
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **efficient**|(i fish{}{x}nt), adj. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **saving**|(s{e~i}{}ving), adj. **CREATURELY**|(KR{}L{}CH{}X{}R L{}I{}), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {d}h{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **FORSAKEN**|(F{O:}R S{E~I}{}K{}X{}N), V. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj.
 ◇ **This is called "to glow with the brilliance" [of Tao].**
this|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(d{h}i:z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **glow**|(g{l{o~u}), n. **with**|(with, wi{d}h), prep. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **brilliance**|(bril{}y{x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ **Therefore:**
therefore|(d{h}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv.
 ◇ **Good people serve as both teachers and models for people who are not good:**
good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **serve**|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj. **TEACHERAGE**|(T{}I{}CH{}X{}R I), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **MODELIST**|(MOD{}L IST), N. **for**|(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|(a:;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x;r, {a:}r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
 ◇ **People who are not good are the stocks (capitals) for good people [to work with]:**
people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|(a:;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x;r, {a:}r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **are**|(a:;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x;r, {a:}r), n. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **STOCKROOM**|(STOK{}R{U:}M{}), -R{}OU{}M{}), N. **CAPITALLY**|(KAP{}I TL {}I:}), ADV. **for**|(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **with**|(with, wi{d}h), prep.
 ◇ **The person who does not respect his teachers, as well as the person who does not value his capitals, despite their cleverness, will still remain grossly perplexed.**
the|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **person**|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does |(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **respect**|(ri spekt{}), n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **TEACHERAGE**|(T{}I{}CH{}X{}R I), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **person**|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does |(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **value**|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **CAPITALLY**|(KAP{}I TL {}I:}), ADV.



despite|(di sp{a~i}t{}), prep., n., v., -spited, -spiting. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {d}h{x}r), pron. **CLEVER**|(KLEV{}X{}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n{}), v. **GROSSER**|(GR{O~U}{}S{}X{}R), N. **INFORMAL**. **perplexed**|(p{x}r plekst{}), adj.
 ◇ **The above fact illustrates how subtly and amazingly exact [Tao] works.**
the|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **above**|(f{x} buv{}), adv. **fact**|(fakt), n. **ILLUSTRATED**|(IL{}L{}STR{}E~I{}TID), ADJ. **how**|(hou), adv. **SUBTLETY**|(SUT{}L T{}I:}), N., PL. -TIES. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **AMAZING**|(X) M{E~I}{}ZING), ADJ. **exact**|(ig zakt{}), adj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{}R{U:}M{}), -R{}OU{}M{}), N.
 ◇ [27c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TIEMANNITE**|(T{}I{}M{}X{}N{A~I}T{}), N. **CONFUTE**|(K{X}N FY{}U:T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. **TRAMWAY**|(TRAM{}W{E~I}{}), N.
 ◇ **Good walking leaves no track behind it.**
good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **walking**|(w{o:}{}king), adj. **leaves**|(l{i:}vz), n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **track**|(trak), n. **behind**|(bi h{a~i}nd{}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **Good speech leaves no mark to be picked at.**
good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **speech**|(sp{i:}ch), n. **leaves**|(l{i:}vz), n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **mark**|(m{a:}rk), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **picked**|(pikt), adj. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.
 ◇ **Good calculation makes no use of counting-slips.**
good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **calculation**|(kal{}ky{x} l{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{}K{}X{}R), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **COUNTESS**|(KOUN{}TIS), N.
 ◇ **Good shutting makes no use of bolt and bar, and yet nobody can undo it.**
good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **SHUTTERBUG**|(SHUT{}X{}R BUG{}), N. **INFORMAL**. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{}K{}X{}R), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **bolt**|(b{o~u}lt), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **bar**|(b{a:}r), n., v., barred, barring, prep. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv.
nobody|(n{o~u}{}bod{}{i:}, -bud{}{i:}, -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **undo**|(un d{u:}{}), v.t., -did, -done, -doing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **Good tying makes no use of cord, and yet nobody can untie it.**
good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **tying**|(t{a~i}{}ing), v. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{}K{}X{}R), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **cord**|(k{o:}rd), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv.
nobody|(n{o~u}{}bod{}{i:}, -bud{}{i:}, -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **untie**|(un t{a~i}{}), v., -tied, -tying. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or





Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Hence, the sage is always good at saving men, and therefore nobody is forgotten: always good at saving things, and therefore nothing is wasted.

hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i:j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. always|({o:}{l'}w{e~i:z}, -w{f:i:}z), adv. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.

saving|(s{e~i:}{v}ing), adj. men|(men), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r}{f}{o:r}{r'}), -f{o~u}r{r'}), adv.

nobody|(n{o~u}{b}{o}{d}{i:}, -bud{f}{i:}, -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. is|(iz), v. forgotten|({f{x}r} got{f}{n}), v.

always|({o:}{l'}w{e~i:z}, -w{f:i:}z), adv. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.

saving|(s{e~i:}{v}ing), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{N}IS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r}{f}{o:r}{r'}), -f{o~u}r{r'}), adv. nothing|(nuth{ing}), n. is|(iz), v.

wasted|(w{e~i:}{s}tid), adj.

◇ This is called illumination.

this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{BAK}), N. illumination|(i{l'u:}{m}{x}n{e~i:}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ Hence, good men are teachers of bad men.

hence|(hens), adv. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. men|(men), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. TEACHERAGE|(T{CH}{R} II), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. men|(men), n.

◇ Bad men are the property of good men.

bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. men|(men), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. property|(prop{f}{x}r t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. men|(men), n.

◇ Not to revere one's teacher, not to cherish one's property, is to be on the wrong road, however intelligent one may be.

not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. revere|(ri v{i:}r{f}), v.t., -vered, -vering. ONE|(WUN), ADJ.

teacher|(t{i:}{ch}{x}r), n. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. cherish|(cher{f}ish), v.t. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. property|(prop{f}{x}r t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wrong|(r{o:ng, rong), adj. road|(r{o~u}d), n. however|(hou ev{f}{x}r), adv. intelligent|(in tel{f}i j{x}nt), adj. one|(wun), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ This is called the essential and the mysterious.

this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{BAK}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. essential|({{x} sen{f}{sh}{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{f}{i:}{x}s), adj.

◇ [27c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans{l'e~i:}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{L}{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{f}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ An able driver leaves no ruts and tracks.

an|({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. able|({e~i:}{b}{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n.

driver|(dr{a~i:}{v}{x}r), n. leaves|(l{i:}vz), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

◇ An able driver leaves no ruts and tracks.

an|({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. able|({e~i:}{b}{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n.

driver|(dr{a~i:}{v}{x}r), n. leaves|(l{i:}vz), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.



RUTIN|(R{U:}T{N}), N. PHARM. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TRACKPAD|(TRAK{f}PAD{f}), N.

◇ An eloquent speaking is flawlessly fluent.

an|({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. eloquent|(el{f}{x} kw{x}nt), adj.

speaking|(sp{i:}{k}ing), n. is|(iz), v. FLAWED|(FL{O:}D), ADJ. fluent|(fl{u:}{f}{x}nt), adj.

◇ A smart counter uses no tools.

a|({e~i:}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. smart|(sm{a:}rt), v., adj., -er, -est, adv., n. counter|(koun{f}{t}{x}r), n.

USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{Z}{X}R FREN{f}L{f}), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

TOOLROOM|(T{U:}{L}{R}{U:}M{f}), -R{~OU}M{f}), N.

◇ A superb lock cannot be opened, yet it has not bolts.

a|({e~i:}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. superb|(s{f~ou} p{x:}rb{f}), s{x}-, adj. lock|(lok), n. cannot|(kan{f}ot, ka not{f}), k{x}-, v.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OPENABLE|({O~U}{P}{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. BOLTROPE|(B{O~U}LT{f}{R}{O~U}P{f}), N.

◇ A good tie cannot get loose, yet there is no rope used.

a|({e~i:}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. tie|(t{a~i}), v., tied, tying, n. cannot|(kan{f}ot, ka not{f}), k{x}-, v. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. loose|(l{u:}s), adj., looser, loosest, adv., v. loosed, loosing. yet|(yet), adv. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. rope|(r{o~u}p), n., v., roped, roping. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj.

◇ The sage constantly saves people, so nobody is abandoned;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sage|(s{e~i:j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{ST}{X}N TAN{f}), N. SAVELOY|(SAV{f}{X} LOI{f}), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. people|(p{i:}{f}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. so|(s{o~u}), adv. nobody|(n{o~u}{b}{o}{d}{i:}, -bud{f}{i:}, -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. is|(iz), v. abandoned|({{x} ban{f}d{x}nd), adj.

◇ And constantly saves things, so nothing is wasted.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{ST}{X}N TAN{f}), N. SAVELOY|(SAV{f}{X} LOI{f}), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. THINGNESS|(THING{N}IS), N. so|(s{o~u}), adv. nothing|(nuth{ing}), n. is|(iz), v. wasted|(w{e~i:}{s}tid), adj.

◇ This is intelligent.

this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. intelligent|(in tel{f}i j{x}nt), adj.

◇ Thus, able people can be the teachers of incompetent people.

thus|({{dh}us), adv. able|({e~i:}{b}{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. people|(p{i:}{f}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. TEACHERAGE|(T{CH}{R} II), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. incompetent|(in kom{f}pi t{x}nt), adj. people|(p{i:}{f}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The failure of incompetent people can serve as lessons for the able people.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. failure|({{e~i:}{f}{y}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. incompetent|(in kom{f}pi t{x}nt), adj. people|(p{i:}{f}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past





part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **serve**|(s{x:r}rv), v., served, serving. n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **LESSON**|(LES{}{X}N), N. **for**|({o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **able**|({e~i}{}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **people**|p{i}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Ignoring the teachers and neglecting the lessons make even the smart people blunder.

IGNORE|(IG N{O:}R{}', -N{O~U}R{}'), V.T., -NORED, -NORING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article.

TEACHERAGE|(T{I:}{}CH{X}R I), N. **and**|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NEGLECTFUL**|(NI GLEKT{}'F{X}L), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **LESSON**|(LES{}{X}N), N. **make**|{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making. n. **even**|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **smart**|{sm{a:}rt}, v., adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **people**|p{i}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **blunder**|{blun{}'d{x}r}, n. ◇ This is an extremely important point. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|{iz}, v. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **extremely**|{ik str{i:}m{}'i:}), adv. **important**|{im p{o:}r{}'tnt), adj. **point**|{point}, n.

◇ [27c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|{trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **arthur**|{a:r{}'th{x}r}, n. **waley**|{w{e~i}{}'l{i:}), n.

◇ Perfect activity leaves no track behind it.

perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}{}'fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}'), adj. **activity**|{ak tiv{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **leaves**|{l{i:}vz}, n. **no**|{n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **track**|{trak}, n. **behind**|{bi h{a~i}nd{}'}, prep. **it**|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Perfect speech is like a jade-worker whose tool leaves no mark.

perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}{}'fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}'), adj. **speech**|{sp{i:}ch), n. **is**|{iz}, v. **like**|{l{i:}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **JADE**|{J{e~i}D}, N. **whose**|{h{u:}z}, pron. **tool**|{t{u:}l), n. **leaves**|{l{i:}vz}, n. **no**|{n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **mark**|{m{a:}rk}, n.

◇ The perfect reckoner needs no counting-slips:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:r}{}'fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}'), adj. **reckoner**|{rek{}'n{x}r}, n. **needs**|{n{i:}dz}, adv. **no**|{n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **COUNTESS**|{KOUN{}'TIS), N.

◇ The perfect door has neither bolt nor bar.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:r}{}'fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}'), adj. **door**|{d{o:r}, d{o~u}r}, n. **has**|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. **neither**|{n{i:}{}'dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{}'-), conj. **bolt**|{b{o~u}lt}, n. **nor**|{n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r}, conj. **bar**|{b{a:r}}, n., v., barred, barring, prep.

◇ Yet cannot be opened.

yet|{yet), adv. **cannot**|{kan{}'tot, ka not{}'}, k{x}-), v. **be**|{b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **OPENABLE**|{O~U}{}'P{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The perfect knot needs neither rope nor twine.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:r}{}'fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}'), adj. **knot**|{not), n., v., knotted, knotting. **needs**|{n{i:}dz}, adv. **neither**|{n{i:}{}'dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{}'-), conj. **rope**|{r{o~u}p}, n., v., roped, roping. **nor**|{n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r}, conj. **twine**|{tw{a~i}n}, n., v., twined, twining.

◇ Yet cannot be untied.

yet|{yet), adv. **cannot**|{kan{}'tot, ka not{}'}, k{x}-), v. **be**|{b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or



(Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **UNTIE**|{UN T{A~I}{}'}, V., -TIED, -TYING.

◇ Therefore the Sage

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **sage**|{s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ Is all the time in the most perfect way helping men.

is|{iz}, v. **all**|{o:l}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **time**|{t{a~i}m}, n., adj., v., timed, timing. **in**|{in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned, **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **most**|{m{o~u}st}, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **perfect**|{adj., n. p{x:r}{}'fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}'), adj. **way**|{w{e~i}j}), n. **helping**|{hel{}'pɪŋ), n. **men**|{men}, n.

◇ He certainly does not turn his back on men:

he|{h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **certainly**|{s{x:r}{}'tn l{i:}), adv. **does**|{d{o~u}z}, n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|{not), adv. **turn**|{t{x:}rn), v.t. **his**|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. **back**|{bak}, n. **on**|{on, {o:n}), prep. **men**|{men}, n.

◇ Is all the time in the most perfect way helping creatures.

is|{iz}, v. **all**|{o:l}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **time**|{t{a~i}m}, n., adj., v., timed, timing. **in**|{in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned, **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **most**|{m{o~u}st}, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **perfect**|{adj., n. p{x:r}{}'fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}'), adj. **way**|{w{e~i}j}), n. **helping**|{hel{}'pɪŋ), n. **CREATURELY**|{KR{I:}{}'CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ He certainly does not turn his back on creatures.

he|{h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **certainly**|{s{x:r}{}'tn l{i:}), adv. **does**|{d{o~u}z}, n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|{not), adv. **turn**|{t{x:}rn), v.t. **his**|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. **back**|{bak}, n. **on**|{on, {o:n}), prep. **CREATURELY**|{KR{I:}{}'CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ This is called resorting to the Light.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|{iz}, v. **CALLBACK**|{K{O:L}{}'BAK{}'), N. **RESORTER**|{RI Z{O:}R{}'T{X}R), N. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **light**|{l{i:}t}, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ Truly, the perfect man is the teacher of the imperfect:

truly|{tr{u:}{}'l{i:}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **perfect**|{adj., n. p{x:r}{}'fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}'), adj. **man**|{man), n., pl. men, **is**|{iz}, v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **teacher**|{t{i:}{}'ch{x}r}, n. **of**|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **imperfect**|{im p{x:r}{}'fikt), adj.

◇ But the imperfect is the stock-in-trade of the perfect man'.

but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **imperfect**|{im p{x:r}{}'fikt), adj. **is**|{iz}, v.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **STOCK**|{STOK}, N. **of**|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **perfect**|{adj., n. p{x:r}{}'fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}'), adj. **man**|{man), n., pl. men,

◇ He who does not respect his teacher.

he|{h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|{d{o~u}z}, n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|{not), adv. **respect**|{ri spekt{}'}, n. **his**|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. **teacher**|{t{i:}{}'ch{x}r}, n.

◇ He who does not take care of his stock-in-trade.

he|{h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|{d{o~u}z}, n. **does**|(duz), v.





not(not), adv. take({t{e~i}k}), v., took, taken, taking, n. care({k{e:x}r}), n., v., cared, caring, of({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. STOCK({STOK}), N.
 ◇ Much learning though he may possess, is far astray.
 much({m{uch}), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most, learning({l{x}:r{f}ning}), n. though({{dh}{o~u}), conj. he({h{i}; unstressed {i};}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. may({m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. possess({p{x} zes{f}), v.t. is({iz}), v. far({f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. astray({{x} str{e~i}{f}), adv., adj.

◇ This is the essential secret.
 this({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i};z); adv. is({iz}), v. the({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. essential({{x} sen{f}sh{x}l}), adj. secret({s{i}{f}{k}rit}), adj. [27c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn
 c({s{i};}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t({t{i};}), n., pl. T's translation({trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. RICH({RICH}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john({jon}), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN({LINCH{f}PIN{f}), N.

◇ One good at traveling leaves no tracks or prints.
 one({wun}), adj. good({g{f~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at({at; unstressed {x}t, it}), prep. TRAVELER'S-TREE({TRAV{f}{X} L{X}RZ TR{l:}{f}), TRAV{f}{L{X}RZ-}), N. leaves({l{i};vz}), n. no({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. TRACKPAD({TRAK{f}PAD{f}), N. or ({{o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. PRINTOUT({PRINT{f}OUT{f}), N. COMPUTERS.
 ◇ One good at words says nothing flawed or blameworthy.
 one({wun}), adv. good({g{f~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at({at; unstressed {x}t, it}), prep. WORDPLAY({W{X:}RD{f}PL{E~I}{f}), N. says({sez}), v. nothing({nuth{f}ing}), n. flawed({fl{o;}d}), adj. or ({{o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. blameworthy({bl{e~i}m{f}w{x}:r{f}{dh}{i};}), adj.

◇ One good at reckoning does not use bamboo tallies.
 one({wun}), adj. good({g{f~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at({at; unstressed {x}t, it}), prep. reckoning({rek{f}{x}ning}), n. does({d{o~u}z}), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. use({v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s}), v., used, using, n. bamboo({bam b{u};{f}), n., pl. -boos. TALLBOY({T{O:}L{f}BOI{f}), N.
 ◇ One good at locking up has no lock yet what is locked cannot be opened.
 one({wun}), adj. good({g{f~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at({at; unstressed {x}t, it}), prep. LOCKET({LOK{f}IT}), N. up({up}), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. has({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}), v. no({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. lock({lok}), n. yet({yet}), adv. what({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. is({iz}), v. LOCKDOWN({LOK{f}DOUN{f}), N. cannot({kan{f}ot, ka not{f}, k{x}-}), v. be({b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OPENABLE({{O~U}{f}P{X} N{X} B{X}L}), ADJ.

◇ One good at tying up has no cord yet what is tied cannot be untied.
 one({wun}), adj. good({g{f~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at({at; unstressed {x}t, it}), prep. tying({t{a~i}{f}ing}), v. up({up}), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. has({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}), v. no({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. cord({k{o;}rd}), n. yet({yet}), adv. what({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. is({iz}), v. TIEBREAKER({T{A~I}{f}BR{E~I}{f}K{X}R}), N. cannot({kan{f}ot, ka not{f}, k{x}-}), v. be({b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. UNTIE({UN T{A~I}{f}), V., -TIED, -TYING.

◇ This is how the sage is always good at saving people, so no one is discarded.
 this({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i};z); adv. is({iz}), v. how({hou}), adv. the({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. sage({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is({iz}), v. always({{o:l}{f}w{e~i}z, -w{i};z}), adv. good({g{f~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at({at; unstressed {x}t, it}), prep. saving({s{e~i}{f}ving}), adj. people({p{i};{f}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. so({s{o~u}), adv. no({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one({wun}), adj. is({iz}), v. DISCARD({V. DI SK{A:}RD{f}; N. DIS{f}K{A:}RD), V.T.



◇ Always good at saving things, and so nothing is discarded.
 always({{o:l}{f}w{e~i}z, -w{i};z}), adv. good({g{f~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at({at; unstressed {x}t, it}), prep. saving({s{e~i}{f}ving}), adj. THINGNESS({THING{f}NIS}), N. and({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. so({s{o~u}), adv. nothing({nuth{f}ing}), n. is({iz}), v. DISCARD({V. DI SK{A:}RD{f}; N. DIS{f}K{A:}RD), V.T.

◇ This is what is known as maintaining the light.
 this({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i};z); adv. is({iz}), v. what({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. is({iz}), v. known({n{o~u}n}), v. as({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. MAINTAIN({M{E~I}N T{E~I}N{f}), V.T. the({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. light({l{a~i}t}), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ Thus the good man is the teacher of men who are not good.
 thus({{dh}us}), adv. the({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. good({g{f~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man({man}), n., pl. men, is({iz}), v. the({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. teacher({t{e;i}{f}ch{x}r}), n. of({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men({men}), n. who({h{u};}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not(not), adv. good({g{f~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ Men who are not good are material for the good man.
 men({men}), n. who({h{u};}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not(not), adv. good({g{f~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. are({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. material({m{x} t{i};r{f}{i}; {x}l}), n. for({{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. the({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. good({g{f~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man({man}), n., pl. men.

◇ But if they do not value their teacher, and he does not cherish his material, no matter how wise, one will become greatly lost.
 but({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. if({if}), conj. they({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do({d{u}; unstressed d{f~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not(not), adv. value({val{f}y{u};}), n., v., -ued, -uing. their({{dh}{e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. teacher({t{e;i}{f}ch{x}r}), n. and({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. he({h{i}; unstressed {i};}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does({d{o~u}z}), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. cherish({cher{f}ish}), v.t. his({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. material({m{x} t{i};r{f}{i}; {x}l}), n. no({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. matter({mat{f}{x}r}), n. how({hou}), adv. wise({w{a~i}z}), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. one({wun}), adj. will({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become({bi kum{f}), v., became, become, becoming. greatly({gr{e~i}t{f}{i};}), adv. lost({l{o;}st, lost), adj.

◇ This is called the "profoundly subtle."
 this({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i};z); adv. is({iz}), v. CALLBACK({K{O:}L{f}BAK{f}), N. the({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. PROFOUND({PR{X} FOUND{f}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. subtle({sut{f}l}), adj., -tler, -tlest.

◇ [27c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang
 c({s{i};}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t({t{i};}), n., pl. T's translation({trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. LIMY({L{A~I}{f}M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT({Y{~OU}RT}), N.
 ◇ ON STEALING THE LIGHT

on({on, {o;n}), prep. stealing({st{f}{f}ling}), n. the({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. light({l{a~i}t}), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.
 ◇ A good runner leaves no track.
 a({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good({g{f~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. runner({run{f}{x}r}), n. leaves({l{i};vz}), n. no({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. track({trak}), n.





◇ A good speech leaves no flaws for attack.

al({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. speech|(sp{i}ch), n. leaves|(l{i}vz), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. FLAWED|(FL{O:D}), ADJ. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. attack|({x} tak{}), v.t.

◇ A good reckoner makes use of no counters.

al({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. reckoner|(rek{}'x)n{x}r), n. MAKER|(M{E~I}{K}{X}R), N. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl.

noes, nos, v. COUNTERREVOLUTIONARY|(KOUN{}T{X}R REV{}{X} L{U:}{SH}{X} NER{}{I:}), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES.

◇ A well-shut door makes use of no bolts.

al({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. WELL-SET|(WEL{}'SET{}), ADJ. door|(d{o:r; d{o~u}r), n. MAKER|(M{E~I}{K}{X}R), N. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. BOLTROPE|(B{O~U}LT{}R{O~U}P{}), N.

◇ And yet cannot be opened.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

OPENABLE|({O~U}{P}{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ A well-tied knot makes use of no rope.

al({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. WELL-THOUGHT-OF|(WEL{}'TH{O:T}{UV}{}), -OV{}), ADJ. knot|(not), n., v., knotted, knotting. MAKER|(M{E~I}{K}{X}R), N. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. rope|(r{o~u}p), n., v., roped, roping.

◇ And yet cannot be untied.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. UNTIE|(UN T{A~I}{}), V., -TIED, -TYING.

◇ Therefore the Sage is good at helping men;

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. helping|(hel{}'ping), n. men|(men), n.

◇ For that reason there is no rejected (useless) person.

for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. reason|(r{i:}{z}{x}n), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. REJECTAMENTA|(RI JEK{}'T{X} MEN{}'T{X}), N.PL. useless|(y{u:}s{}'lis), adj. person|(p{x:}r{}'s{x}n), n.

◇ He is good at saving things:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. saving|(s{e~i}{}'ving), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}'NIS), N.

◇ For that reason there is nothing rejected.

for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. reason|(r{i:}{z}{x}n), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n. REJECTAMENTA|(RI JEK{}'T{X} MEN{}'T{X}), N.PL.

◇ This is called stealing the Light.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{}'BAK{}), N. stealing|(st{i:}{}'ling), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. light|(l{a~i}{}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ Therefore the good man is the Teacher of the bad.



therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. teacher|({t{i:}{}'ch{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.

◇ And the bad man is the lesson of the good.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lesson|(les{}'{}x)n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ He who neither values his teacher

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. neither|(n{i:}{}'{}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{}'-), conj. VALUER|(VAL{}'Y{U:}{X}R), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. teacher|({t{i:}{}'ch{x}r), n.

◇ Nor loves the lesson

nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. LOVERLY|(LUV{}'{}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lesson|(les{}'{}x)n), n.

◇ Is one gone far astray

is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. gone|(g{o:n; gon), v. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest astray|({x} str{e~i}{}'), adv., adj.

◇ Though he be learned.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. learned|(l{i:x}r{}'nid for 13; l{i:x}rnd for 4), adj.

◇ Such is the subtle secret.

such|(such), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|(sut{}'l), adj., -tler, -tlest. secret|(s{i:}{}'krit), adj.

◇ [27c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik{}'t{x}r), n. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N{}'TOP{}), N. NAUT.

◇ He who is skilled at traveling leaves neither tracks nor traces:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. skilled|(skild), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. TRAVELER'S-TREE|(TRAV{}'{}{X} L{X}RZ TR{I:}{}', TRAV{}'{}L{X}RZ-), N. leaves|(l{i:}vz), n. neither|(n{i:}{}'{}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{}'-), conj. TRACKPAD|(TRAK{}'PAD{}), N. nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. TRACERY|(TR{E~I}{}'{}S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES.

◇ He who is skilled at speaking is flawless in his delivery:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. skilled|(skild), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. speaking|(sp{i:}{}'king), n. is|(iz), v. FLAWED|(FL{O:D}), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. delivery|(di liv{}'{}x r{i:}), n., pl. -eries.

◇ He who is skilled in computation uses neither tallies nor counters:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. skilled|(skild), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. computation|(kom{}'py{}'{}t{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n. USER-





FRIENDLY{Y{U:}{Z{X}R FREN{L{I:}}, ADJ. **neither**{n{f{i:}}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}-}, conj. **TALLBOY**{T{O:}{L{'}BOI{'}}, N. **nor**{n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r}, conj. **COUNTERREVOLUTIONARY**{KOUN{'}T{X}R REV{'}X L{U:}{'}SH{X} NER{'}{I:}}, ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES.
 ◇ He who is skilled at closing things tightly has neither lock nor key, but what he closes cannot be opened:
he{h{f{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**{iz}, v. **skilled**{skild}, adj. **at**{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. **closing**{kl{o~u}{'}zng}, n. **THINGNESS**{THING{'}NIS}, N.
TIGHTFITTING{T{A~I}T{'}FIT{'}ING}, ADJ. **has**{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. **neither**{n{f{i:}}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}-}, conj. **lock**{lok}, n. **nor**{n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r}, conj. **key**{k{f{i:}}}, n., pl. keys, **but**{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. **what**{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. **he**{h{f{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **CLOSER**{KL{O~U}{'}Z{X}R}, N. **CLOSER**{KL{O~U}{'}S{X}R}, ADJ. **cannot**{kan{'}ot, ka not{'}}, k{x}-}, v. **be**{b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **OPENABLE**{(O~U){'}P{X} N{X} B{X}L}, ADJ.
 ◇ He who is good at binding has neither cord nor string, but what he binds cannot be untied.
he{h{f{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**{iz}, v. **good**{g{f{ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. **binding**{b{a~i}n{'}ding}, n. **has**{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. **neither**{n{f{i:}}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}-}, conj. **cord**{k{o:}rd}, n. **nor**{n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r}, conj. **string**{string}, n., v., strung; string or (Rare) stringed; stringing. **but**{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. **what**{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. **he**{h{f{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BINDLE**{BIN{'}DL}, N. **SLANG. cannot**{kan{'}ot, ka not{'}}, k{x}-}, v. **be**{b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **UNTIE**{UN T{A~I}{'}}, V., -TIED, -TYING.
 ◇ For these reasons,
for{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. **these**{th{f{i:};z}, pron., adj. **REASONLESS**{R{I:}{'}Z{X}N LIS}, ADJ.
 ◇ The sage is always skilled at saving others and does not abandon them.
the{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **sage**{s{e~i}j}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**{iz}, v. **always**{o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{f{i:};z}, adv. **skilled**{skild}, adj. **at**{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. **saving**{s{e~i}{'}ving}, adj. **OTHERNESS**{U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS}, N. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **does**{d{o~u}z}, n. **does**{duz}, v. **not**{not}, adv. **abandon**{x ban{'}d{x}n}, v.t. **them**{th{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.
 ◇ nor does he abandon resources.
nor{n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r}, conj. **does**{d{o~u}z}, n. **does**{duz}, v. **he**{h{f{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **abandon**{x ban{'}d{x}n}, v.t.
RESOURCEFUL{RI S{O:}RS{'}F{X}L, -S{O~U}RS{'}-, -Z{O:}RS{'}-, -Z{O~U}RS{'}-}, ADJ.
 ◇ This is called "inner intelligence."
this{th{is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {th{f{i:};z}; adv. **is**{iz}, v. **CALLBACK**{K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}}, N. **inner**{in{'}{x}r}, adj. **intelligence**{in tel{'}i j{x}ns}, n.
 ◇ Therefore,
therefore{th{e}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-, -f{o~u}r{'}}, adv.
 ◇ Good men are teachers for the good man,
good{g{f{ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **men**{men}, n. **are**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **TEACHERAGE**{T{I:}{'}CH{X}R IJ}, N. **for**{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.
good{g{f{ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **man**{man}, n., pl. men,
 ◇ Bad men are foils for the good man.
bad{bad}, adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **men**{men}, n. **are**{a:r; unstressed



{x}r}, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **FOILED{FOILD}, ADJ. **ARCHIT. for**{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **good**{g{f{ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **man**{man}, n., pl. men,
 ◇ He who values not his teacher
he{h{f{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **VALUER**{VAL{'}Y{U:}{X}R}, N. **not**{not}, adv. **his**{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. **teacher**{t{f{i:}}{ch}{x}r}, n.
 ◇ and loves not his foil.
and{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **LOVERLY**{LUV{'}{X}R L{I:}}, ADJ., ADV. **not**{not}, adv. **his**{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. **foil**{foil}, v.t.
 ◇ Though he be knowledgeable,
though{th{dh}{o~u}}, conj. **he**{h{f{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **be**{b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **knowledgeable**{nol{'}i j{x} b{x}l}, adj.
 ◇ is greatly deluded.
is{iz}, v. **greatly**{gr{e~i}t{'}l{f{i:}}}, adv. **DELUDE**{DI L{U:}D{'}}, V.T., -LUDED, -LUDING.
 ◇ This is called "the wondrous essential."
this{th{is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {th{f{i:};z}; adv. **is**{iz}, v. **CALLBACK**{K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}}, N. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **wondrous**{wun{'}dr{x}s}, adj. **essential**{sen{'}sh{x}l}, adj.
 ◇ [27c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll
c{s{f{i:}}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{t{f{i:}}}, n., pl. T's **translation**{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. **TOLAN**{T{O~U}{'}LAN}, N. **CHEM. MAZZARD**{MAZ{'}{X}RD}, N.
 ◇ A skillful traveler leaves no track.
a{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **skillful**{skil{'}f{x}l}, adj. **traveler**{trav{'}{x} l{x}r, trav{'}l{x}r}, n. **leaves**{l{f{i:}vz}, n. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **track**{trak}, n.
 ◇ A skillful speaker makes no slip.
a{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **skillful**{skil{'}f{x}l}, adj. **speaker**{sp{f{i:}}{k}{x}r}, n. **MAKER**{M{E~I}{'}K{X}R}, N. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **slip**{slip}, v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n.
 ◇ A skillful reckoner needs no counting rod.
a{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **skillful**{skil{'}f{x}l}, adj. **reckoner**{rek{'}{x} n{x}r}, n. **needs**{n{f{i:}dz}, adv. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **COUNTLESS**{KOUN{'}TIS}, N. **rod**{rod}, n., v., rodded, rodding.
 ◇ A skillfully made door requires no bolts.
a{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **SKILLFUL**{SKIL{'}F{X}L}, ADJ. **made**{m{e~i}d}, v. **door**{d{o:r; d{o~u}r}, n. **REQUIREMENT**{RI KW{A~I}{X}R{'}M{X}NT}, N. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **BOLTROPE**{B{O~U}LT{'}R{O~U}P{'}}, N.
 ◇ yet it cannot be opened.
yet{yet}, adv. **it**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**{kan{'}ot, ka not{'}}, k{x}-}, v. **be**{b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **OPENABLE**{(O~U){'}P{X} N{X} B{X}L}, ADJ.
 ◇ A skillful binding has no cords or knots.
a{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **skillful**{skil{'}f{x}l}, adj. **binding**{b{a~i}n{'}ding}, n. **has**{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **cords**{k{o:}rdz}, n. **or**{o:r; unstressed {x}r}, conj. **KNOTROOT**{NOT{'}R{U:}T{'}-, -R{~OU}T{'}}, N.
 ◇ yet it cannot be untied.
yet{yet}, adv. **it**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,**





obj. them; n. cannot|kan'ot, ka not'f, k{x}-, v. be|b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. UNTIE|(UN T{A~I}'{}), V., -TIED, -TYING.

Therefore,

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'f, -f{o~u}r'f)}, adv.

the True Person is skillful in assisting people, and abandons nobody:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article.

true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. person|(p{x}:r'f{s}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. skillful|(skil'f{x}l),

adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ASSISTANTSHIP|{(X) SIS'}T{X}NT SHIP'{}), N. people|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl.

ables for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

ABANDONEE|{(X) BAN'{}D{X} N{I:}'{}), N. nobody|(n{o~u}'{bod}'{i}), -bud'{}'{}i, -b{x} d{i}), pron., n., pl. -bodies.

Is skillful in assisting things, and abandons nothing.

is|(iz), v. skillful|(skil'f{x}l), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ASSISTANTSHIP|{(X) SIS'}T{X}NT SHIP'{}),

N. THINGNESS|(THING'{}NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

ABANDONEE|{(X) BAN'{}D{X} N{I:}'{}), N. nothing|(nuth'{}ing), n.

This is called "Following the Inner Light."

this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{(dh){i:}z}; adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L'{}BAK'{}), N. following|(fol'f{o~u} ing),

n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article.

inner|(in'f{x}r), adj. light|(l{f-a-i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

Therefore,

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'f, -f{o~u}r'f)}, adv.

the skillful person is the teacher of the person without skill.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article.

skillful|(skil'f{x}l), adj. person|(p{x}:r'f{s}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. teacher|(t{i:}'{ch}{x}r), n. of|(ov, uv; unstressed {x}v or,

esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. person|(p{x}:r'f{s}{x}n), n. without|(wi{dh} out'f, with-), prep. skill|(skil), n.

The person without skill is the material for the skillful person.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article.

person|(p{x}:r'f{s}{x}n), n. without|(wi{dh} out'f, with-), prep. skill|(skil), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. material|(m{x} t{i:r'f{i:}'{x}l), n.

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. skillful|(skil'f{x}l), adj. person|(p{x}:r'f{s}{x}n), n.

If you do not respect the teacher,

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. do|(d{u:};

unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd

does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did,

past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. respect|(ri spekt'{}), n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i});

definite article. teacher|(t{i:}'{ch}{x}r), n.

if you do not care for the material.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest

or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst,

3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v.,

cared, caring. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. material|(m{x} t{i:r'f{i:}'{x}l), n.

you are on the road to confusion

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. are|{(a:r};



unstressed {x}r, v. are |{(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. on|(on, {o:n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. road|(r{o~u}d), n. to|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. confusion|(k{x}n fy{u:}'{zh}{x}n), n.

and your cleverness will not save you.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. your|(y{~ou}r,

y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. CLEVER|(KLEV'{}(X)R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. will|(wil), auxiliary v.

and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would,

2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative,

infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. save|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou},

y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

This is an essential principle.

this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{(dh){i:}z}; adv. is|(iz), v. an|{(x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

essential|{(x) sen'f{sh}{x}l), adj. principle|(prin'f{s}{x} p{x}l), n.

[27c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV'{}{X}N

P{O:}RT'{}), -P{O~U}RT'{}), N. h|{(e~i)ch}, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}'{}), HL{O~U}T-), N.

A good traveler leaves no trails:

a|{(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. traveler|(trav'f{x} l{x}r, trav'f{x}l{x}r),

n. leaves|(l{f{i}vz), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. TRAILMAN|(TR{E~I}L'{}M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN.

A good speaker allows no slips:

a|{(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. speaker|(sp'f{i:}'k{x}r), n.

ALLOWEDLY|{(X) LOU'{}L{I:}), ADV. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. SLIPPY|(SLIP'{}{I:}), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST.

A good planner needs no tallies:

a|{(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. planner|(plan'f{x}r), n. needs|(n{f{i:}dz),

adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. TALLBOY|(T{O:}L'{}BOI'{}), N.

A good carpenter needs no bolts in securing a door from opening:

a|{(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. carpenter|(k{a:r'f'p{x}n t{x}r), n.

needs|(n{f{i:}dz), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. BOLTROPE|(B{O~U}LT'{}R{O~U}P'{}), N. in|(in), prep., adv.,

adj., n., v., inned, inning. SECUREMENT|(SI KY'{}OU'R'{}M{X}NT), N. a|{(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. door|(d{o:r},

d{o~u}r), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. opening|{(o~u}'{p}{x} ning), n.

A good packager needs no strings in preventing a knot from untying.

a|{(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. packager|(pak'f{x} j{x}r), n.

needs|(n{f{i:}dz), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. STRINGPIECE|(STRING'{}P{I:}S'{}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj.,

n., v., inned, inning. PREVENTER|(PRI VEN'{}T{X}R), N. a|{(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. knot|(not), n., v., knotted,

knitting. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. UNTWISTED|(UN TWIS'{}TID), ADJ.

Thus,

thus|{(dh)us}, adv.

the sage cares for everyone and abandons no one.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i});

definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. CARELESS|(K{E:X}R'{}LIS), ADJ. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed

f{x}r), prep. everyone|(ev'f'r{i:}'wun'{}), -w{x}n), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. ABANDONEE|{(X) BAN'{}D{X} N{I:}'{}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl.

noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj.

cares for everything and abandons nothing.

CARELESS|(K{E:X}R'{}LIS), ADJ. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. everything|(ev'f'r{i:}'thing'{}), pron.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ABANDONEE|{(X)

BAN'{}D{X} N{I:}'{}), N. nothing|(nuth'{}ing), n.

This is unrevealed wisdom.

this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{(dh){i:}z}; adv. is|(iz), v. UNRESTRAINT|(UN'{}RI STR{E~I}NT'{}), N.

wisdom|(wiz'f'd{x}m), n.

Thus,





thus|{{dh}us}, adv.

◇ a good person serves as the teacher to a not-so-good person:

a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|{g~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

person|{p{x}:r{'}s{x}n}, n. SERVERY|{S{X}:R{'}V{X}R{l:}}, N., PL. -ERIES. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. teacher|{t{i:}'ch{x}r}, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or

As, a's or as. NOT-FOR-PROFIT|{NOT{'}F{X}R PROF{'}IT}, ADJ. person|{p{x}:r{'}s{x}n}, n.

◇ a not-so-good person serves as the mirror to a good person.

a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. NOT-FOR-PROFIT|{NOT{'}F{X}R PROF{'}IT}, ADJ. person|{p{x}:r{'}s{x}n}, n.

SERVERY|{S{X}:R{'}V{X}R{l:}}, N., PL. -ERIES. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. mirror|{mir{'}{x}r}, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed

t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|{g~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

person|{p{x}:r{'}s{x}n}, n.

◇ One who neither respects one's teacher nor cares for one's mirror, even if wise, will be bewildered.

one|{wun}, adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. neither|{n{i:}'{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}'{'}-}, conj.

RESPECTIVELY|{RI SPEK{'}TIV L{i:}}, ADV. ONE|{WUN}, ADJ. teacher|{t{i:}'ch{x}r}, n. nor|{n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r}, conj.

CARELESS|{K{E:X}R{'}LIS}, ADJ. for|{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. ONE|{WUN}, ADJ. mirror|{mir{'}{x}r}, n.

even|{i:}'v{x}n}, adj. if|{if}, conj. wise|{w{a~i}z}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres.

sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic)

wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past

sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,

2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. bewildered|{bi wil{'}d{x}rd},

adj.

◇ This is the innermost intricacy.

this|{{dh}is}, pron. and adv., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. innermost|{in{'}{x}r m{o~u}st{'}}, or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st},

adj. intricacy|{in{'}tri k{x} s{i:}}, n., pl. -cies.

◇ [27c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. YASNA|{YUS{'}N{X}}, N.

ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|{j{i:}'N{'}Y{X}S}, N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII|{j{i:}'N{i:}'{A~i}'{'}}, FOR 6, 7, 9.

KIMONO|{K{X} M{o~U}'N{X}, -N{o~U}}, N., PL. -NOS.

◇ The master in his action is so complete

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

master|{mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron.

action|{ak{'}sh{x}n}, n. is|{iz}, v. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. complete|{k{x}m pl{i:t{'}}, adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.

◇ that he leaves no trace behind.

that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron.,

nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. leaves|{l{i:}vz}, n.

no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. trace|{tr{e~i}s}, n., v., traced, tracing. behind|{bi h{a~i}nd{'}},

prep.

◇ The master in his conversation is so balanced

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}},

definite article. master|{mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|{hiz;

unstressed iz}, pron. conversation|{kon{'}v{x}r s{e~i}'sh{x}n}, n. is|{iz}, v. so|{s{o~u}}, adv.

balanced|{bal{'}{x}nst}, adj.

◇ that he leaves no discord behind.

that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron.,

nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. leaves|{l{i:}vz}, n.

no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. discord|{n. dis{'}k{o:}rd; v. dis k{o:}rd{'}}, n. behind|{bi

h{a~i}nd{'}}, prep.



◇ The master in his thinking is so original

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}},

definite article. master|{mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. thinking|{thing{'}king}, adj. is|{iz}, v. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. original|{ri{'}j{'}{x}n}, adj.

◇ that he depends on no external authority.

that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron.,

nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. DEPENDENT|{DI

PEN{'}D{X}NT}, ADJ. on|{on, {o:n}, prep. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. external|{ik st{x}:r{'}nl}, adj.

authority|{x th{o:r}'i t{i:}, {x} thor{'}-}, n., pl. -ties.

◇ The master in protecting people is so skillful

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

master|{mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. protecting|{pr{x} tek{'}ting}, adj.

people|{p{i:}'p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. is|{iz}, v. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. skillful|{skil{'}f{x}l}, adj.

◇ that, without any visible means, he renders all attempts for invasion ineffectual.

that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. without|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. any|{en{'}{i:}},

adj. visible|{viz{'}{x} b{x}l}, adj. MEANNESS|{M{i:}'N{'}NIS}, N. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him;

pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. RENDERING|{REN{'}D{X}R ING}, N. all|{o:}l}, adj.

ATTEMPT|{X TEMPT{'}}, V.T. for|{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. invasion|{in v{e~i}'zh{x}n}, n. ineffectual|{in{'}i

fek{'}ch{u:}'{x}l}, adj.

◇ The master in uniting people is so adept

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

master|{mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. UNITED|{Y{U:}'N{A~i}'TID}, ADJ.

people|{p{i:}'p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. is|{iz}, v. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. adept|{adj. {x} dept{'}}, n. ad{'}ept, {x}

dept{'}}, adj.

◇ that, without any visible means, he renders all efforts for disunity ineffectual.

that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. without|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. any|{en{'}{i:}},

adj. visible|{viz{'}{x} b{x}l}, adj. MEANNESS|{M{i:}'N{'}NIS}, N. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him;

pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. RENDERING|{REN{'}D{X}R ING}, N. all|{o:}l}, adj.

EFFORTLESS|{EF{'}{X}RT LIS}, ADJ. for|{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. disunity|{dis y{u:}'ni t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties.

ineffectual|{in{'}i

fek{'}ch{u:}'{x}l}, adj.

◇ Thus, the master, without abandoning anyone, is always good at empowering people

thus|{{dh}us}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}},

definite article. master|{mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r}, n. without|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. ABANDONEE|{X BAN{'}D{X}

N{i:}'{'}}, N. anyone|{en{'}{i:}'wun{'}}, -w{x}n}, pron. is|{iz}, v. always|{o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}, adv. good|{g~ou}d}, adj.,

better, best, n., interj., adv. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. EMPOWER|{EM POU{'}{X}R}, V.T. people|{p{i:}'p{x}l}, n., pl. -

ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ And, without abandoning anything, is always good at utilizing things.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. without|{wi{dh}

out{'}}, with-, prep. ABANDONEE|{X BAN{'}D{X} N{i:}'{'}}, N. anything|{en{'}{i:}'thing{'}}, pron. is|{iz}, v.

always|{o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}, adv. good|{g~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|{at; unstressed

{x}t, it}, prep. UTILIZE|{Y{U:}'T{'}L{A~i}Z{'}}, V.T., -LIZED, -LIZING. THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS}, N.

◇ This is the all-embracing wisdom of the Tao.

this|{{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before

a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. all-embracing|{o:}l{'}em

br{e~i}'sing}, adj. wisdom|{wiz{'}d{x}m}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,

{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}}, definite article. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Hence, the virtuous is the teacher of the non-virtuous.

hence|{hens}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. virtuous|{v{x}:r{'}ch{u:}'{x}s}, adj. is|{iz}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i};





unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. teacher|(t{t{i:}}{ch}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NON-U|(NON Y{U:}{}), ADJ.

◇ While the non-virtuous serves as the lessons for the virtuous. while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NON-U|(NON Y{U:}{}), ADJ. SERVERY|(S{X:}R{V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LESSON|(LES{}{X}N), N.

for|({o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtuous|({v{x}r}{ch}{u:}{x}s), adj.

◇ If you value not your teacher or cherish not your lessons. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. value|(val{}{y}{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. not|(not), adv. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r, y{o~u}r), pron. teacher|(t{t{i:}}{ch}{x}r), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. cherish|(cher{}{ish}), v.t. not|(not), adv. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. LESSON|(LES{}{X}N), N.

◇ No matter how intelligent and informed you are, you are greatly deluded. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. matter|(mat{}{x}r), n. how|(hou), adv. intelligent|(in tel{}{i}{j}{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. informed|(in f{o:r}md{}), adj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. greatly|(gr{e~i}t{}{l}{i:}), adv. DELUDE|(DI L{U:}D{}), V.T., -LUDED, -LUDING.

◇ This is the essential, subtle truth of the Tao. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. essential|({x} sen{}{sh}{x}l), adj. subtle|(sut{}{l}), adj., -tler, -tlest. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [27c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans|{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:}Z{i:}Z{}{M}{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}{}{K}{X} L{X} T{i:}R{}), CHOK{}{X}-, CH{O:}K{}{L}{X}-, CHOK{}{-); FR. SH{O:}K{O:}LA TY{E~I}{}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{i:}RZ{}); FR. TY{E~I}{}).

◇ The good traveler leaves no tracks. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. traveler|(trav{}{x} l{x}r, trav{}{l}{x}r), n. leaves|(l{i:}vz), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. TRACKPAD|(TRAK{}{PAD}{}), N.

◇ The good speaker leaves no doubt. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. speaker|(sp{i:}{}{k}{x}r), n. leaves|(l{i:}vz), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. doubt|(dout), v.t.

◇ The good accountant needs no abacus. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. accountant|({x} koun{}{t}nt), n. needs|(n{i:}dz), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. abacus|(ab{}{x} k{x}s, {x} bak{}{x}s), n., pl. abacuses, abaci (ab{}{x} s{a~i}{}), -k{a~i}{}), {x} bak{}{a~i}{}).

◇ The good builder needs no lock and bolt. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. builder|(bil{}{d}{x}r), n. needs|(n{i:}dz), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. lock|(lok), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. bolt|(b{o~u}lt), n.



◇ And the door he closes will not open behind him. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. door|(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. CLOSER|(KL{O~U}{}{Z}{X}R), N. CLOSER (KL{O~U}{}{S}{X}R), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv.

open|({o~u}{}{p}{x}n), adj. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ The good fastener needs no ropes or knots. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fastener|(fas{}{x} n{x}r, f{a:}{}{s}{x}-), n. needs|(n{i:}dz), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. ROPERY|(R{O~U}{}{P}{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. KNOTROOT|(NOT{}{R}{U:}T{}), -R{~OU}T{}), N.

◇ And it is still impossible to untie after him. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. impossible|(im pos{}{x} b{x}l), adj. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. untie|(un t{a~i}{}), v., -tied, -tying. after|(af{}{t}{x}r, {a:}f{}{-}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ Even if people are bad, why should they be rejected? even|({i:}{}{v}{x}n), adj. if|(if), conj. people|(p{i:}{}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REJECTAMENTA|(RI JEK{}{T}{X} MEN{}{T}{X}), N.PL.

◇ Therefore the sage is always the good savior of the people. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}{f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. always|({o:}l{}{w}{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. savior|(s{e~i}v{}{y}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ And nobody will reject him. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nobody|(n{o~u}{}{bod}{}{i:}, -bud{}{i:}, -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. reject|(v. ri jekt{}), n. r{i:}{}{jekt}, v.t. him|(him), pron.

◇ He is good to all creatures. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. CREATURELY|(KR{i:}{}{CH}{X}R L{i:}), ADJ.

◇ He spurns nothing. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SPURN|(SP{X:}RN), V.T. nothing|(nuth{}{ing}), n.

◇ This state is called "to see and to come to the light." this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}{BAK}{}), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|({t{u:}; unstressed





t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **come**(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **light**(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.
 ◇ **Therefore, good people are guides to bad people.**
therefore(((dh){e:x}r{f{o:r}}r{f{o~u}r{f{}}), adv. **good**(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **people**(p{f{i:}}{p{x}}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **GUIDELINE**(G{A~I}D{L}{A~I}N{f{}}), N. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **bad**(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **people**(p{f{i:}}{p{x}}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **And many people are like matter in good people's hands.**

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **many**(men{f{i:}}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **people**(p{f{i:}}{p{x}}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **like**(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **matter**(mat{f{x}}r), n. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **good**(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **PEOPLE**(P{f{i:}}{P{x}}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **HANDRUB**(HAND{RUB}{f{}}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

◇ **And the person who does not appreciate his guide.**

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **person**(p{x:r}{s{x}n}), n. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. **does**(duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **appreciate**({x} pr{f{i:}}sh{f{i:}}{e~i}t{f{}}), v., -ated, -ating. **his**(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **guide**(g{a~i}d), v., guided, guiding, n.

◇ **And the person who does not love the matter in his hand.**

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **person**(p{x:r}{s{x}n}), n. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. **does**(duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **love**(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **matter**(mat{f{x}}r), n. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **his**(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **hand**(hand), n.

◇ **All their success comes from blindness.**

all({o:}), adj. **their**(((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **success**(s{x}k ses{f{}}), n. **comes**(k{o~u}{m}{f{i:}}), n., pl. comites (kom{f{i:}}t{f{i:}}z{f{}}). **from**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **BLINDLY**(BL{A~I}ND{f{}}L{f{i:}}), ADV.

◇ **This is the main principle of the secret.**

this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**(iz), v. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **main**(m{e~i}n), adj. **principle**(prin{f{s}x} p{x}l), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **secret**(s{f{i:}}{k}rit), adj.

◇ [27c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c(s{f{i:}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{f{i:}}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**(MAN{f{i:}}{TING}), ADJ. **KWASHIORKORI**(KW{A:}{SH}{I:}{O:}{R}{K}{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ **The sage who goes by the way leaves no traces**

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **goes**(g{o~u}z), v. **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**(w{e~i}), n. **leaves**(l{f{i:}}vz), n. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **TRACERY**(TR{E~I}{S}{X} R{f{i:}}), N., PL. -ERIES.

◇ **The sage who speaks the true law never slips up -**

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SPEAKING**(SP{f{i:}}{KING}), N. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **true**(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, trueing or trueing. **law**(l{o:}), n. **never**(nev{f{x}}r), adv. **SLIPPY**(SLIP{f{i:}}), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST. **up**(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ **He never calculates what profit he can make from what he does.**



he(h{f{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **never**(nev{f{x}}r), adv. **CALCULATED**(KAL{f{}}KY{X} L{E~I}{TID}), ADJ. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **profit**(prof{f{}}it), n. **he**(h{f{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **make**(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **from**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **he**(h{f{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. **does**(duz), v.

◇ **He keeps out thieves with wisdom!**

he(h{f{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **KEEPING**(K{f{i:}}{PING}), N. **out**(out), adv. **THIEVERY**(TH{f{i:}}{V}{X} R{f{i:}}), N., PL. -ERIES. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **wisdom**(wiz{f{}}d{x}m), n.

◇ **He's never robbed -**

he's(h{f{i:}z; unstressed {i:}z), **never**(nev{f{x}}r), adv. **ROBAND**(ROB{f{}}{X}ND), N. NAUT.

◇ **He makes sure the rules are binding, then no one can undo them.**

he(h{f{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **MAKER**(M{E~I}{K}{X}R), N. **sure**(sh{~ou}r, sh{x:r}), adj., surer, surest, adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **RULERSHIP**(R{U:}{L}{X}R SHIP{f{}}), N. **are**({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **binding**(b{a~i}n{f{}}ding), n. **then**({dh}en), adv. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**(wun), adj. **can**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **undo**(un d{u:}{f{}}), v.t., -did, -done, -doing. **them**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **He is aware of everyone leaving no one uncoun ted;**

he(h{f{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**(iz), v. **aware**({x} w{e:x}r{f{}}), adj. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **everyone**(ev{f{x}}r{f{i:}} wun{f{}}), -w{x}n), pron. **leaving**(l{f{i:}}ving), n. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**(wun), adj. **uncoun ted**(un koun{f{}}tid), adj.

◇ **He cares like a parent and wastes nothing.**

he(h{f{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **CARELESS**(K{E:X}R{f{}}LIS), ADJ. **like**(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **parent**(p{e:x}r{f{}}{x}nt, par{f{}}-), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **WASTER**(W{E~I}{ST}{X}R), N. **nothing**(nuth{f{}}ing), n.

◇ **This is the essence of harmony.**

this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**(iz), v. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **essence**(es{f{}}{x}ns), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **harmony**(h{a:r}{f{}}m{x} n{f{i:}}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ **So, a good man is a model for a bad one**

so(s{o~u}), adv. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **man**(man), n., pl. men, **is**(iz), v. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **model**(mod{f{}}l), n., adv., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. **for**(f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bad**(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv. **one**(wun), adj.

◇ **And, misguided, he is touched by his goodness.**

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **misguided**(mis g{a~i}{f{}}did), adj. **he**(h{f{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**(iz), v. **touched**(tucht), adj. **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **his**(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **goodness**(g{~ou}d{f{}}nis), n.





◇ Not to follow a teacher here

not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. follow|(fo{l(')}{o~u}), v.t. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. teacher|(t{f{i:}}{'}ch{x}r), n. here|(h{f{i:}}r), adv.

◇ Or to love his precious message

or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. love|(luv), n, v., loved, loving. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. precious|(pres'h(')}{x}s), adj. message|(mes(')}{ij}), n.

◇ Is to lose the Way however clever you are -

is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

however|(hou ev(')}{x}r), adv. clever|(klev(')}{x}r), adj., -er, -est. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n, pl. yous. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

◇ This is the essence of the matter.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. essence|(es(')}{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. matter|(mat(')}{x}r), n.

◇ [27c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s{f{i:}}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans |{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz.-), n. GRYPHON|(GRIF(')}{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ He who is good at walking leaves no traces:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. walking|(w{o:}{'})king), adj. leaves|(l{f{i:}}vz), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n, pl. noes, nos, v.

TRACERY|(TR{E~I}{'})S{X} R{f{i:}}), N., PL. -ERIES.

◇ He who is good at speaking leaves no slips:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. speaking|(sp{i:}{'})king), n. leaves|(l{f{i:}}vz), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n, pl. noes, nos, v.

SLIPPY|(SLIP(')}{f{i:}}), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST.

◇ He who is good at counting uses no counting tools:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. COUNTESS|(KOUN(')}{TIS}), N. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{'})Z{X}R FREN{D(')}L{f{i:}}), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n, pl. noes, nos, v. COUNTESS|(KOUN(')}{TIS}), N. TOOLROOM|(T{U:}L{'})R{U:}M{(')}, -R{~OU}M{(')}), N.

◇ He who is good at shutting renders all efforts of opening in vain though he uses no bolts:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. SHUTTERBUG|(SHUT(')}{X}R BUG{(')}), N. INFORMAL. RENDERING|(REN{(')}D{X}R ING), N. all|({o:l}), adj. EFFORTLESS|(EF{(')}{X}RT LIS), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. opening|({o~u}{'})p{x} ning), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, innng.

vain|(v{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{'})Z{X}R

FREN{D(')}L{f{i:}}), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n, pl. noes, nos, v. BOLTROPE|(B{O~U}LT{(')}R{O~U}P{(')}), N.

◇ He who is good at tying renders all efforts of untying in vain though he uses no ropes.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n, pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. tying|({a~i}{'})ing), v. RENDERING|(REN{(')}D{X}R

ING), N. all|({o:l}), adj. EFFORTLESS|(EF{(')}{X}RT LIS), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. UNTWISTED|(UN TWIS{(')}{TID}), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, innng.

vain|(v{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{'})Z{X}R

FREN{D(')}L{f{i:}}), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n, pl. noes, nos, v. BOLTROPE|(B{O~U}LT{(')}R{O~U}P{(')}), N.

◇ He who is good at counting uses no counting tools:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n, pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. tying|({a~i}{'})ing), v. RENDERING|(REN{(')}D{X}R

ING), N. all|({o:l}), adj. EFFORTLESS|(EF{(')}{X}RT LIS), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. UNTWISTED|(UN TWIS{(')}{TID}), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, innng.

vain|(v{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{'})Z{X}R



FREN{D(')}L{f{i:}}), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n, pl. noes, nos, v. ROPERY|(R{O~U}{'})P{X} R{f{i:}}), N., PL. -ERIES.

◇ That is why the sage

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n, pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ Is always good at saving people

is|(iz), v. always|({o:l}{'})w{e~i}z, -w{f{i:}}z), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at;

unstressed {x}t, it), prep. saving|(s{e~i}{'})ving), adj. people|(p{i:}{'})p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ And abandoning no one:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ABANDONEE|({X} BAN{(')}D{X}

N{f{i:}}{'}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n, pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj.

◇ That is why the sage is always good at saving things

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n, pl.

whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. always|({o:l}{'})w{e~i}z, -w{f{i:}}z), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj.,

better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. saving|(s{e~i}{'})ving), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{(')}NIS), N.

◇ And abandoning nothing.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ABANDONEE|({X} BAN{(')}D{X}

N{f{i:}}{'}), N. nothing|(nuth{(')}ing), n.

◇ This is called the intrinsic wisdom.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{(')}BAK{(')}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. intrinsic|(in trin{(')}sik, -zik), adj. wisdom|(wiz{(')}d{x}m), n.

◇ Thus the good man is the bad man's teacher:

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse,

worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, teacher|(t{f{i:}}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ The bad man is the material from which the good draws lessons.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. material|(m{x}

t{f{i:}}r{(')}{i:} {x}l), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj.,

better, best, n., interj., adv. DRAWN|(DR{O:}N), V. LESSON|(LES{(')}{X}N), N.

◇ If honouring not one's teacher.

if|(if), conj. HONOUR|(ON{(')}{X}R), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT. not|(not), adv. ONE|(WUN), ADJ.

teacher|(t{f{i:}}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ Or loving not one's material.

or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. loving|(luv{(')}ing), adj. not|(not), adv. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. material|(m{x}

t{f{i:}}r{(')}{i:} {x}l), n.

◇ One is a big fool though he seems clever.

one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.

fool|({f{u:}}l), n. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. SEEMLY|(S{f{i:}}M{(')}L{f{i:}}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.

clever|(klev{(')}{x}r), adj., -er, -est.

◇ Here lies the vital secret.

here|(h{i:}r), adv. LIERNE|(L{f{i:}} {X:}RN{(')}), N. ARCHIT. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vital|(v{f{i:}}t{(')}l), adj.

secret|(s{f{i:}}{'})krit), adj.

◇ He who is good at counting uses no counting tools:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n, pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. tying|({a~i}{'})ing), v. RENDERING|(REN{(')}D{X}R

ING), N. all|({o:l}), adj. EFFORTLESS|(EF{(')}{X}RT LIS), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. UNTWISTED|(UN TWIS{(')}{TID}), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, innng.





◇ [27c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen
 c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 CHANTRY|(CHAN(')TR(I:), CH{A:}N(')-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|(KEM('){X:}R J(I:), K{X} M{X:}R(')-), N.
 ◇ He who knows how to travel does not leave any trace.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'})N, N. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. leave|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. any|(en{'}){i:}), adj. elling, n., adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. leave|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. any|(en{'}){i:}), adj. trace|(tr{e~i}s), n., v., traced, tracing.
 ◇ He who knows how to use words does not make any errors.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'})N, N. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. any|(en{'}){i:}), adj. ERROR|(ER{'}){X}R), N.
 ◇ He who knows stratagems needs not any plans.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. STRATAGEM|(STRAT{'}){X} J{X}M), N. needs|(n{i:}dz), adv. not|(not), adv. any|(en{'}){i:}), adj. PLANOSPORE|(PLAN{'}){X} SP{O:}R{'}), -SP{O~U}R{'})N, N. BIOL.
 ◇ He who knows how to lock uses no bolts, yet what has been locked cannot be opened.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lock|(l{ok}), n. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{'})Z{X}R FREN{D}{'})L{I:}), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. BOLTROPE|(B{O~U}LT{'})R{O~U}P{'})N, N. yet|(yet), adv. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v. LOCKDOWN|(LOK{'})DOUN{'})N, N. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
 OPENABLE|(O~U){'}P{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ He who knows how to tie uses no rope, yet what has been tied cannot be released.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tie|(t{a~i}), v., tied, tying, n. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{'})Z{X}R FREN{D}{'})L{I:}), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. rope|(r{o~u}p), n., v., roped, roping, yet|(yet), adv. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v. TIEBREAKER|(T{A~I}{'})BR{E~I}{'})K{X}R), N. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RELEASE|(RI L{I:}S{'}), V., -LEASED, -LEASING, N.
 ◇ Therefore the sage always knows how to take care of people, and so no one is abandoned.
 therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'})f{o:r}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'})N, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. always|({o:}l{'})w{e~i}z, -w{f:i:}z), adv. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|(p{f:i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. abandoned|({x} ban{'})d{x}nd), adj.
 ◇ He knows how to take care of all things, and so no thing is abandoned.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.



take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. thing|(thing), n. is|(iz), v. abandoned|({x} ban{'})d{x}nd), adj.
 ◇ This is what is called following discernment.
 this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'})N, N. following|(fol{'}){~u} ing), n. discernment|(di s{x:}rn{'})m{x}nt, -z{x:}rn{'}-), n.
 ◇ That is why good men are the teachers of bad men, and bad men are the sources of warning of good men.
 that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. men|(men), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. TEACHERAGE|(T{I:}{'})CH{X}R I), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. men|(men), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. men|(men), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SOURCE|(S{O:}RS, S{O~U}RS), N., V., SOURCED, SOURCING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. warning|(w{o:r}'ning), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. men|(men), n.
 ◇ Not to value the teacher, not to care for the sources.
 not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. value|(val{'})y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. teacher|(t{f:i:}'ch{x}r), n. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SOURCE|(S{O:}RS, S{O~U}RS), N., V., SOURCED, SOURCING.
 ◇ This reveals foolishness, however clever one may be.
 this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. REVELMENT|(RI V{I:}L{'})M{X}NT), N. FOOLISH|(F{U:}{'})LISH), ADJ. however|(hou ev{'}){x}r), adv. clever|(klev{'}){x}r), adj., -er, -est. one|(wun), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
 ◇ This is the essential secret.
 this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. essential|({x} sen{'})sh{x}l), adj. secret|(s{i:}'krit), adj.
 ◇ [27c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan
 c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LITUUS|(LIT{'})Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{'})Y{U:} {A~I}{'}), QIVIUT|(K{I:}{'})V{I:} {X}T, -{U:}T{'}), N.
 ◇ A good walker leaves no trace.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. walker|(w{o:}'k{x}r), n. leaves|(l{i:}vz), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. trace|(tr{e~i}s), n., v., traced, tracing.
 ◇ A good speaker uses no blasphemy.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. speaker|(sp{f:i:}'k{x}r), n. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{'})Z{X}R FREN{D}{'})L{I:}), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. blasphemy|(blas{'})f{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies.
 ◇ A good calculator uses no counting aids.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. calculator|(kal{'})ky{x} l{e~i}'t{x}r), n. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{'})Z{X}R FREN{D}{'})L{I:}), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. COUNTESS|(KOUN{'})TIS), N. aids|({e~i}dz), n. Pathol.
 ◇ A good door-keeper needs no bars.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. DOOR|(D{O:}R),





D{O~U}R), N. **needs**{**nfi**:**dz**}, adv. **no**{**n{o~u}**}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **BARROW-BOY**{(BAR{"O~U} BOI{"})}, N. BRIT.

◆ **A good knot uses no strings.**

a|(**e-i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**{**g{ou}d**}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **knot**{**not**}, n., v., knotted, knotting. **USER-FRIENDLY**{(Y{U:}{Z{X}R FREN{"L:I:}), ADJ. **no**{**n{o~u}**}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **STRINGPIECE**{(STRING{"P{L:I}S{"})}, N.

◆ **Similarly,**

SIMILARITY{(SIM{"X} LAR{"I} T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES.

◆ **A wise saver will part with no one.**

a|(**e-i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wise**{**w{a-i}z**}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **SAVELOY**{(SAV{"X} LOI{"})}, N. CHIEFLY BRIT. **will**{**wil**}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **part**{**p{a:}rt**}, n. **with**{**wi{dh}**}, prep. **no**{**n{o~u}**}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**{**wun**}, adj.

◆ **A wise user will waste nothing.**

a|(**e-i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wise**{**w{a-i}z**}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **user**{**y{u:}{z{x}r**}, n. user {**u:}{z{x}r**}, n. Law. **will**{**wil**}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **waste**{**w{e~i}st**}, v., wasted, wasting, n., adj. **nothing**{**nuth{ing}**}, n.

◆ **It is the subtle insight that gives such abilities.**

it{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is{iz}, v. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **subtle**{**sut{il}**}, adj., -tler, -tlest. **insight**{**in{'}s{a-i}t{''}**}, n. **that**{**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **GIVEN**{(GIV{"X}N)}, V. **such**{**such**}, adj. **ABIGAIL**{(AB{"I} G{E~I}L{"})}, N.

◆ **The wise person will be seen as the teacher for the unwise.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **wise**{**w{a-i}z**}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **person**{**p{x:r}{s{x}n}**}, n. **will**{**wil**}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **seen**{**s{i:n}**}, v. **as**{**az; unstressed {x}z**}, adv. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **teacher**{**t{e:i}{ch}{x}r**}, n. **for**{**{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r**}, prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **unwise**{**un w{a-i}z{''}**}, adj., -wiser, -wisest.

◆ **The unwise will be regarded as the resources for the wise.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **unwise**{**un w{a-i}z{''}**}, adj., -wiser, -wisest. **will**{**wil**}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REGARDANT**{(RI G{A:}R{"DNT}), ADJ. HERALDRY. **as**{**az; unstressed {x}z**}, adv.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **RESOURCEFUL**{(RI S{O:}RS{"F{X}L, -S{O~U}RS{"}, -Z{O:}RS{"}, -Z{O~U}RS{"}), ADJ.

for{**{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r**}, prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **wise**{**w{a-i}z**}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◆ **One may be a mental genius.**

one{**wun**}, adj. **may**{**m{e~i}**}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**{**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers.



am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|(**e-i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **mental**{**men{'}tl**}, adj. **genius**{**{f{i:n}{y}{x}s**}, n., pl. geniuses for 2, 3, 8, genii {**{f{i:n}{i}{a-i}{''}**}} for 6, 7, 9.

◆ **But if he appreciates no teacher or other resources,**

but|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. if{if}, conj. he|(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **APPRECIATE**{(X) PR{I:}{SH{I:}} {E~I}T{"}), V., -ATED, -ATING. **no**{**n{o~u}**}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **teacher**{**t{e:i}{ch}{x}r**}, n. or|(**{f{o:r}; unstressed {x}r**), conj. **other**{**{u{dh}}{x}r**}, adj. **RESOURCEFUL**{(RI S{O:}RS{"F{X}L, -S{O~U}RS{"}, -Z{O:}RS{"}, -Z{O~U}RS{"}), ADJ.

◆ **He is only a blundering fool.**

he|(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is{iz}, v. **only**{**{o~u}n{'}{i:}**}, adv. a|(**e-i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **BLUNDERHEAD**{(BLUN{"D}{X}R HED{"})}, N. fool|(**f{u:}**), n.

◆ **The key is such teaching/learning.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

key|(**k{i:}**), n., pl. keys, is{iz}, v. **such**{**such**}, adj. **teaching**{**t{e:i}{ch}ing**}, n. **learning**{**{l{x:r}{ning}**}, n.

◆ [27c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{e:i}**), n., pl. T's **translation**{**trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-**}, n.

SHEWBREAD{(SH{O~U}{BRED{"})}, N. JUDAISM. **FRYER**{(FR{A~I}{X}R)}, N. **HUZZAH**{(H{X} Z{A:}{')}, INTERJ.

◆ **Procuring Enlightenment**

PROCURESS{(PR{O~U} KY{~OU}R{"IS, PR{X}-)}, N. **enlightenment**{**en l{a~i}t{''}n m{x}nt**}, n.

◆ **Lao Tze says.**

lao|(**lou**), n., pl. Laos (**louz**), (**esp. collectively**) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**{(Z{A:} RIT{"S}{X, TS{A:}-)}, N. **says**{**sez**}, v.

◆ **The skillful traveller leaves no wheel track.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

skillful{**skil{'}f{x}l**}, adj. **traveller**{**trav{'}{x} l{x}r, trav{'}l{x}r**}, n. Chiefly Brit. **leaves**{**l{i:}vz**}, n. **no**{**n{o~u}**}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **wheel**{**hw{i:}l, w{i:}l**}, n. **track**{**trak**}, n.

◆ **the skillful speaker makes no slip of the tongue.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

skillful{**skil{'}f{x}l**}, adj. **speaker**{**sp{i:}{k}{x}r**}, n. **MAKER**{(M{E~I}{K}{X}R)}, N. **no**{**n{o~u}**}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **slip**{**slip**}, v., slipped or (**Archaic**) slipt; slipped; slipping; n. **of**{**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}**}, prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tongue**{**tung**}, n., v. tongued, tonguing.

◆ **the skillful reckoner uses no tallies.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

skillful{**skil{'}f{x}l**}, adj. **reckoner**{**rek{'}{x} n{x}r**}, n. **USER-FRIENDLY**{(Y{U:}{Z{X}R FREN{"L:I:}), ADJ. **no**{**n{o~u}**}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **TALLBOY**{(T{O:}L{"BOI{"})}, N.

◆ **the skillful closer needs no bolts, while it is impossible to open what he has shut.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **skillful**{**skil{'}f{x}l**}, adj. **closer**{**kl{o~u}{z{x}r**}, n. **closer**{**kl{o~u}{z{x}r**}, n. **closer**{**kl{o~u}{z{x}r**}, adj.

needs{**nfi**:**dz**}, adv. **no**{**n{o~u}**}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **BOLTROPE**{(B{O~U}LT{"R{O~U}P{"})}, N.

while{**hw{a-i}l, w{a-i}l**}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. it{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is{iz}, v. **impossible**{**im pos{'}{x} b{x}l**}, adj. **to**{**t{u:}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **open**{**{o~u}{p{x}n}**}, adj. **what**{**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**}, pron. he|(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**{**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**}, v. **shut**{**shut**}, v., shut, shutting, adj., n.

◆ **the skillful binder uses no strings or knots, while it is impossible to loosen what he has bound.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **skillful**{**skil{'}f{x}l**}, adj. **binder**{**b{a-i}n{'}d{x}r**}, n. **USER-FRIENDLY**{(Y{U:}{Z{X}R





FREND|L{i:}), ADJ. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **STRINGPIECE**(STRING|P{i:}S{"}), N. or|{o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **KNOTROOT**(NOT|{r}U:|T{"}, -R{~OU}T{"}), N. **while**(hw|a~i|), w|a~i|), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **impossible**(im pos|{x} b{x}|), adj. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **loosen**(l|u:|{s{x}n), v.t. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw|x)t, w{x)t), pron. **he**(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **bound**(bound), v.

◇ In the same way the sage is always skillful at saving men, and there is no rejected person:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(stressed {dh|i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **same**(s{e~i}m), adj. **way**(w{e~i}), n. **the**(stressed {dh|i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. **always**({o:}l|{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **skillful**(skil|{f{x}|), adj. **at**(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **saving**(s{e~i}|{ving), adj. **men**(men), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **there**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **REJECTAMENTA**(RI JEK|{T}{X} MEN|{T}{X}), N.PL. **person**(p{x:}r|{s{x}n), n.

◇ he is always skillful at saving things, and there is no rejected thing.

he(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. **always**({o:}l|{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **skillful**(skil|{f{x}|), adj. **at**(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **saving**(s{e~i}|{ving), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING|NIS), N. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **there**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **REJECTAMENTA**(RI JEK|{T}{X} MEN|{T}{X}), N.PL. **thing**(thing), n.

◇ This is called 'procuring enlightenment.'

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**(K{O:}L|BAK{"}), N. **PROCURESS**(PR{O~U} KY|~OU}R|IS, PR{X}-), N. **enlightenment**(en l|a~i|t|n m{x}nt), n.

◇ Therefore the man of skill is a master of he who has no skill.

therefore(({dh}{e:x}r|{f{o:}r{"}, -f{o~u}r{"}), adv. **the**(stressed {dh|i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **man**(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **skill**(skil), n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **master**(mas|{t}{x}r, m{a:}|{st}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **he**(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **skill**(skil), n.

◇ and he who has no skill is the servant of he who has skill.

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **he**(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **skill**(skil), n. is|(iz), v. **the**(stressed {dh|i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **servant**(s{x:}r|{v{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **he**(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **skill**(skil), n.

◇ If one does not value his master, and the other does not love his servant, intelligent as they are, they might be perplexed.

if|(if), conj. **one**(wun), adj. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **value**(val|{y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **his**(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **master**(mas|{t}{x}r, m{a:}|{st}{x}r), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**(stressed {dh|i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**(u{dh}{x}r), adj. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **love**(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **his**(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **servant**(s{x:}r|{v{x}nt), n. **intelligent**(in tel|{i j}{x}nt), adj. **as**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **they**({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:}r), n. **they**({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **might**(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **be**(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past



subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **perplexed**(p{x}r plekst{"}), adj.

◇ [27c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans|{e~i}|sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CEYLONese**(S|i:|L{x} N|i:}Z|, -N|i:}S|, S{E~I}|), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**(T{x} D{A.}|), INTERJ.

◇ A good traveller leaves no track;

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **traveller**(trav|{x} l{x}r, trav|{x}r), n. Chiefly Brit. **leaves**(l|i:}vz), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

track(trak), n.

◇ A good speaker leaves no error:

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **speaker**(sp|i:}|k{x}r), n. **leaves**(l|i:}vz), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **error**(er|{x}r), n.

◇ A good reckoner needs no counter:

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **reckoner**(rek|{x} n{x}r), n. **needs**(n|i:}dz), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **counter**(koun|{t}{x}r), n.

◇ A good closer needs no bars or bolts.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **closer**(kl{o~u}|z{x}r), n. **closer**(kl{o~u}|z{x}r), adj. **needs**(n|i:}dz), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **BARROW-BOY**(BAR|{O~U} BOI|), N. BRIT. or|{o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **BOLTROPE**(B{O~U}LT|{R{O~U}P{"}), N.

◇ And yet it is impossible to open after him.

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **impossible**(im pos|{x} b{x}|), adj. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **open**({o~u}|{p{x}n), adj. **after**(af|{t}{x}r, {a:}|f|), prep. **him**(him), pron.

◇ A good fastener needs no cords or knots.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **fastener**(fas|{x} n{x}r, f{a:}|{s{x}-), n. **needs**(n|i:}dz), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **cords**(k{o:}rdz), n. or|{o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **KNOTROOT**(NOT|{r}U:|T{"}, -R{~OU}T{"}), N.

◇ And yet it is impossible to untie after him.

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **impossible**(im pos|{x} b{x}|), adj. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **untie**(un t|a~i|{x}), v., -tied, -tying. **after**(af|{t}{x}r, {a:}|f|), prep. **him**(him), pron.

◇ Even if men be bad, why should they be rejected?

even({i:}|{v{x}n), adj. if|(if), conj. **men**(men), n. **be**(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **bad**(bad), adj., worse, worst; (**Slang**) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **why**(hw|a~i|), w|a~i|), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **should**(sh|{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **they**({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **be**(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REJECTAMENTA**(RI JEK|{T}{X} MEN|{T}{X}), N.PL.

◇ Therefore the Sage is always a good saviour of men.

therefore(({dh}{e:x}r|{f{o:}r{"}, -f{o~u}r{"}), adv. **the**(stressed {dh|i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. **always**({o:}l|{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **SAVIOR**(S{E~I}V|{Y}{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **men**(men), n.

◇ And no man is rejected:

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **no**(n{o~u}), adv.,





adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. REJECTAMENTA|(RI JEK{}T{}X MEN{}T{}X), N.PL.

◇ He is a good saviour of things.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. SAVIOR|(S{E~i}V{}Y{}X)R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ And nothing is rejected:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. is|(iz), v. REJECTAMENTA|(RI JEK{}T{}X MEN{}T{}X), N.PL.

◇ This is called double enlightenment.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. double|(dub{}{x}l), adj., n., v., -bled, -bling, adv. enlightenment|(en{l{a~i}t{}n m{x}nt), n.

◇ Therefore good men are bad men's instructors.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}f{o~u}r{}), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. men|(men), n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. MEN|(MEN), N. INSTRUCTOR|(IN STRUK{}T{}X)R), N.

◇ And bad men are good men's materials.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. men|(men), n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. MEN|(MEN), N. MATERIALLY|(M{X} T{}I{}R{}{I:} X) L{}I{}), ADV.

◇ Those who do not esteem their instructors.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. esteem|(i st{i:m}{}), v.t. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. INSTRUCTOR|(IN STRUK{}T{}X)R), N.

◇ And those who do not love their materials.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. MATERIALLY|(M{X} T{}I{}R{}{I:} X) L{}I{}), ADV.

◇ Though expedient, are in fact greatly confused.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. expedient|(ik sp{i:}{}d{i:} {x}nt), adj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. fact|(fakt), n. greatly|(gr{e~i}t{}l{i:}), adv. CONFUSE|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ This is essential subtlety.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. essential|({x} sen{}{sh}{x}l), adj. subtlety|(sut{}l{i:}), n., pl. ties.

◇ [27c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans{l{e~i}{}sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{}SI T{}I{}), N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}{}M{}I{}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ A good walker leaves no trail.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. walker|(w{o:}{}k{x}r), n. leaves|({i:}vz), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. trail|(tr{e~i}l), v.t.

◇ A good speaker leaves no grounds for blame.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. speaker|(sp{i:}{}k{x}r), n. leaves|({i:}vz), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GROUNDLING|(GROUND{}LING), N. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. blame|(bl{e~i}m), v., blamed, blaming, n.



◇ A good counter needs no calculator.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. counter|(koun{}t{x}r), n. needs|(n{i:}dz), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. calculator|(kal{}ky{l{e~i}{}t{x}r), n.

◇ A well-closed door needs no bolt.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. WELL-CHOSEN|(WEL{}CH{}O~U{}Z{}X)N), ADJ. door|(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r), n. needs|(n{i:}dz), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. bolt|(b{o~u}lt), n.

◇ and still cannot be opened.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OPENABLE|({O~U}{}P{}X N{}X B{}X)L), ADJ.

◇ A well-tied knot needs no binding.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. WELL-THOUGHT-OF|(WEL{}TH{}O:}T{}UV{}-OV{}), ADJ. knot|(not), n., v., knotted, knotting. needs|(n{i:}dz), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. binding|(b{a~i}n{}ding), n.

◇ and still cannot be untied.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. UNTIE|(UN T{A~I}{}), V., -TIED, -TYING.

◇ Therefore the Sage is always able to save his people.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. always|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z), adv. able|({e~i}{}b{x}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. save|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ and there is no one forsaken.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. forsaken|({f{o:r} s{e~i}{}k{x}n), v.

◇ He is able to save all things.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. able|({e~i}{}b{x}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. save|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ and there is nothing wasted.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. wasted|(w{e~i}{}stid), adj.

◇ This is called inherited enlightenment.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. INHERITANCE|(IN HER{}I T{}X)NS), N. enlightenment|(en{l{a~i}t{}n m{x}nt), n.

◇ Therefore the good man is the teacher of the bad.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. teacher|(t{i:}{}ch{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.

◇ And the bad man is the material for the good.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.





bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. material|(m{x} t{i:r}{i} {x}l), n. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

He who fails to value the teacher and cherish the material. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FAILLE|(F{A~}L, F{E~}L; FR. FA{Y}{X}), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. value|(val{f}{y}{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. teacher|(t{i:}{ch}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. cherish|(cher{f}{ish}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. material|(m{x} t{i:r}{i} {x}l), n.

Is utterly lost in spite of his knowledge. is|(iz), v. utterly|(ut{f}{x}r l{i:}), adv. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. spite|(sp{a~}t), n., v., spited, spiting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. knowledge|(nol{f}{ij}), n.

This is called crucial subtlety. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{BAK}), N. crucial|(kr{u:}{sh}{x}l), adj. subtlety|(sut{f}{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

[27c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~}i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. MICELLE|(MI SEL), N. LAETRILE|(L{E~}I}{TRIL}), N.

Excellent traveling: no tracks or traces. excellent|(ek{f}{s{x} l{x}nt), adj. TRAVELER'S-TREE|(TRAV{X} L{X}RZ TR{I:}V, TRAV{L}{X}RZ-), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. TRACKPAD|(TRAK{f}{PAD}), N. or|(f{o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. TRACERY|(TR{E~}I}{S}{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES.

Excellent speaking: no blemish or blame. excellent|(ek{f}{s{x} l{x}nt), adj. speaking|(sp{i:}{king}), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. blemish|(blem{f}{ish}), v.t. or|(f{o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. blame|(bl{e~}i)m), v., blamed, blaming, n.

Excellent counting does not use counting slips. excellent|(ek{f}{s{x} l{x}nt), adj. COUNTESS|(KOUN{f}{TIS}), N. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. COUNTESS|(KOUN{f}{TIS}), N. SLIPPY|(SLIP{f}{i:}), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST.

Excellent locking: no bolt or bar, but the door cannot be opened. excellent|(ek{f}{s{x} l{x}nt), adj. LOCKET|(LOK{f}{IT}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. bolt|(b{o~u}t), n. or|(f{o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. bar|(b{a:r}), n., v., barred, barring, prep. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

door|(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r), n. cannot|(kan{f}{ot, ka not{f}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

OPENABLE|({O~U}{P}{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. Excellent tying: no cord or rope, but the knots cannot be undone. excellent|(ek{f}{s{x} l{x}nt), adj. tying|(t{a~}i}{ing}), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. cord|(k{o:}rd), n. or|(f{o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. rope|(r{o~u}p), n., v., roped, roping. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. KNOTROOT|(NOT{f}{R}{U:}T, -R{~OU}T{f}), N. cannot|(kan{f}{ot, ka not{f}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj.



pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. undone|(un dun{}), adj. And so the Wise Person: and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~}i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n.

Always Excels at rescuing people. always|({o:}l{w}{e~}z, -w{i:}z), adv. EXCELLENT|(EK{f}{S}{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. RESCUE|(RES{f}{KY}{U:}), V., -CUED, -CUING, N. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

and so does not turn anyone away. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. turn|(t{t:}rn), v.t. anyone|(en{f}{i} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. away|({x} w{e~}i{}), adv.

Always Excels at resolving things. always|({o:}l{w}{e~}z, -w{i:}z), adv. EXCELLENT|(EK{f}{S}{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. RESOLVENT|(RI ZOL{f}{V}{X}NT), ADJ. THINGNESS|(THING{f}{NIS}), N.

and so does not turn away from anything. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. turn|(t{t:}rn), v.t. away|({x} w{e~}i{}), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. anything|(en{f}{i} thing{}), pron.

This is called 'being clothed in Clarity'. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{BAK}), N. being|(b{i:}{ing}), n. CLOTHE|(KL{O~U}{DH}), V.T., CLOTHED OR CLAD, CLOTHING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. clarity|(klar{f}{i}), n.

The Excellent person. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. excellent|(ek{f}{s{x} l{x}nt), adj. person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n.

is the teacher of the person who is not Excellent. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. teacher|(t{i:}{ch}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. excellent|(ek{f}{s{x} l{x}nt), adj.

The person who is not Excellent. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. excellent|(ek{f}{s{x} l{x}nt), adj.

is material for the Excellent person. is|(iz), v. material|(m{x} t{i:r}{i} {x}l), n. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. excellent|(ek{f}{s{x} l{x}nt), adj. person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n.

Not to treasure one's teacher. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. treasure|(trezh{f}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. teacher|(t{i:}{ch}{x}r), n.

not to love one's material. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. material|(m{x} t{i:r}{i} {x}l), n.

though 'smart' is a great mistake. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. smart|(sm{a:}rt), v., adj., -er, -est, adv., n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~}i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~}i)t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. mistake|(mi st{e~}k{}), n., v., -took, -taken, -taking.





this|{{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |{{dh}}{i:}z; adv. is|{iz}, v. an|{{x}}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. important|(im p{o:}r{tnt}), adj. secret|{s(i:)}{k}rit), adj.

◇ [27c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|{s(i:)}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:)}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}). ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}{})M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Good conduct leaves behind no traces.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. conduct|(n. kon{}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{}), n.

leaves|(l{i:}vz), n. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. TRACERY|(TR{E~I}{})S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES.

◇ Good words afford no room for criticism.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. afford|{{x}}{f{o:}rd{}}, {x} f{o~u}rd{}), v.t. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. room|(r{u:}m, r{-ou}m), n. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. criticism|{k}rit{}{x} sizl{}{x}m), n.

◇ Good mathematicians require no calculating apparatus.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. MATHEMATICIAN|(MATH{}{X} M{X} TISH{}{X}N), N. require|(ri kw{a~i}{x}_r{}), v., -quire, -quiring. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. calculating|(kal{}ky{x} l{e~i}{})ting), adj. apparatus|(ap{}{x} rat{}{x}s, -r{e~i}{t{x}s}), n., pl. -tuses.

◇ Good lids need no bolts, and they cannot be opened.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. LIDOCAINE|(L{A~I}{})D{X} K{E~I}N{}), N. PHARM. need|(n{i:}d), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. BOLTROPE|(B{O~U}LT{}R{O~U}P{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they|{{dh}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

OPENABLE|({O~U}{})P{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Good fasteners need no cords, and they cannot be released.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. FASTENER|(FAS{}{X} N{X}R, F{A:}{})S{X}-), N. need|(n{i:}d), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. cords|(k{o:}rdz), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they|{{dh}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RELEASE|(RI L{I:}S{}), V., -LEASED, -LEASING, N.

◇ The Sage, by his abiding goodness, saves mankind because he spurns no one.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. abiding|{{x}} b{a~i}{ding), adj. goodness|(g{~ou}d{}nis), n. SAVELOY|(SAV{}{X} LOI{}), N. CHIEFLY BRIT.

mankind|(man{}k{a~i}nd{} for 1; man{}k{a~i}nd{} for 2), n. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SPURN|(SP{X:}RN), V.T. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj.

◇ He, by his abiding goodness, saves the inanimate creation because he spurns nothing.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. abiding|{{x}} b{a~i}{ding), adj. goodness|(g{~ou}d{}nis), n. SAVELOY|(SAV{}{X} LOI{}), N. CHIEFLY BRIT.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inanimate|(in an{}{x} mit), adj. creation|(kr{i:}{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SPURN|(SP{X:}RN), V.T. nothing|(nuth{}jing), n.

◇ This is called mutual understanding.

this|{{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |{{dh}}{i:}z; adv. is|{iz}, v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{})BAK{}), N.



mutual|{my{u:}}{ch{u:}}{x}l), adj. understanding|{un{}d{x}r stan{}ding), n.

◇ Wherefore.

wherefore|{hw{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}", -f{o~u}r{}", w{e:x}r{}"}, adv.

◇ the good man should be the teacher of the bad man:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men, should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert,

3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. teacher|{t(i:)}{ch{x}r), n. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ the bad man should serve as a lesson for the good man.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. man|(man), n., pl. men, should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. serve|{s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. lesson|(les{}{x}n), n. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ When one fails to esteem his teacher, or the other fails to value his lesson, each is under a great illusion, though each may possess erudition.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. FAILLE|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{}Y{X}_), N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. esteem|{i st{i:}m{}}, v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. teacher|{t(i:)}{ch{x}r), n. or|{o:}; unstressed {x}r), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|{u{dh}}{x}r), adj. FAILLE|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{}Y{X}_), N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. value|{val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. lesson|(les{}{x}n), n. each|{i:}ch), adj. is|{iz}, v. under|{un{}d{x}r), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. illusion|{i l{u:}}{zh{x}n}, n. though|{d{h}}{o~u}), conj. each|{i:}ch), adj.

may|{m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. possess|{p{x} zes{}}, v.t. erudition|{er{}y{~ou} dish{}{x}n, er{}{~ou}-), n.

◇ This is called obscure conception.

this|{{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |{{dh}}{i:}z; adv. is|{iz}, v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{})BAK{}), N. obscure|{x}b sky{~ou}r{}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n. conception|(k{k}n sep{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ [27c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|{s(i:)}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:)}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. yi|{y{i:}), n. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{})NEK{}), N.

◇ Good walkers leave no track.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. WALKER|(W{O:}{})K{X}R), N. leave|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. track|(trak), n.

◇ Good speakers leave no opening for criticism.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. SPEAKERPHONE|(SP{I:}{})K{X}R F{O~U}N{}), N. leave|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. opening|{o~u}{p{x} ning), n. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. criticism|{k}rit{}{x} sizl{}{x}m), n.

◇ Good counters use no calculators.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. COUNTERREVOLUTIONARY|(KOUN{}T{X}R REV{}{X} L{U:}{})SH{X} NER{}{I:}), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. CALCULATOR|(KAL{}KY{X} L{E~I}{})T{X}R), N.

◇ Good closers use no bolts, but the doors cannot be opened.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. CLOSER|(KL{O~U}{})Z{X}R), N. CLOSER (KL{O~U}{})S{X}R), ADJ. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. BOLTROPE|(B{O~U}LT{}R{O~U}P{}), N. but|(but; unstressed

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. BOLTROPE|(B{O~U}LT{}R{O~U}P{}), N. but|(but; unstressed

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. BOLTROPE|(B{O~U}LT{}R{O~U}P{}), N. but|(but; unstressed

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. BOLTROPE|(B{O~U}LT{}R{O~U}P{}), N. but|(but; unstressed

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. BOLTROPE|(B{O~U}LT{}R{O~U}P{}), N. but|(but; unstressed

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. BOLTROPE|(B{O~U}LT{}R{O~U}P{}), N. but|(but; unstressed





b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **DOORPLATE**|(D{O;}R{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}-), N. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **OPENABLE**|({O~U}{'}P{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADV.

◇ Good tiers use no rope, but their knots cannot be untied.
good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **TIERED**|(T{I;}RD), ADJ. **use**|(v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s), v., used, using, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **rope**|(r{o~u}p), n., v., roped, roping.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **their**|({{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. **KNOTROOT**|(NOT{'}R{U;}T{'}), -R{~OU}T{'}), N. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **UNTIE**|(UN T{A~I}{'}), V., -TIED, -TYING.

◇ Therefore, the sage is constantly good at saving people; no one is forsaken.
therefore|({{dh}{e;x}r}{'}f{o;}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v.

CONSTANTAN|(K{O;}N{'}ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **saving**|(s{e~i}{'}ving), adj. **people**|(p{i};{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **forsaken**|({{o;}r s{e~i}{'}k{x}n), v.

◇ He is constantly good at saving things; nothing is abandoned.
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **CONSTANTAN**|(K{O;}N{'}ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **saving**|(s{e~i}{'}ving), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **abandoned**|({{x}ban{'}d{x}nd), adj.

◇ This is called inherent enlightenment.
this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj, pl. these |({{dh}{i};z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O;}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **inherent**|(in h{i};r{'}{x}nt, -her{'}-), adj. **enlightenment**|(en l{a~i}{'}nt), n.

◇ Therefore, good men are teachers of men who are not good.
therefore|({{dh}{e;x}r}{'}f{o;}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **men**|(men), n. **are**|({{a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({{e;x}r, {a};r}), n. **TEACHERAGE**|(T{I};{'}CH{X}R I), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **men**|(men), n. **who**|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|({{a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({{e;x}r, {a};r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ Men who are not good are the good man's materials.
men|(men), n. **who**|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|({{a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({{e;x}r, {a};r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **are**|({{a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({{e;x}r, {a};r}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **MAN**|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, **MATERIALLY**|(M{X} T{I;}R{'}{I;}{X} L{I;}), ADV.

◇ He who does not respect his teacher nor love his materials.
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **respect**|(ri spekt{'}), n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **teacher**|(t{i};{'}ch{x}r), n. **nor**|(n{o;}r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **MATERIALLY**|(M{X} T{I;}R{'}{I;}{X} L{I;}), ADV.

◇ However intelligent is greatly confused.
however|(hou ev{'}{x}r), adv. **intelligent**|(in tel{'}i j{x}nt), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **greatly**|(gr{e~i}t{'}l{i};), adv. **CONFUSE**|(K{X}N FY{U;}Z{'}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ This is called essential subtlety.
this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj, pl. these |({{dh}{i};z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O;}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **essential**|({{x}sen{'}sh{x}l), adj. **subtlety**|(sut{'}l t{i};), n., pl. -ties.



◇ [27c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan
c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HAMULUS**|(HAM{'}Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{'}), **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N. **tan**|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ A good traveller leaves no tracks.
a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **traveller**|(trav{'}{x} l{x}r, trav{'}{x}r), n. Chiefly Brit. **leaves**|({{i};vz), n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **TRACKPAD**|(TRAK{'}PAD{'}), N.

◇ A good debater never makes a slip.
a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **DEBATE**|(DI B{E~I}T{'}), N., V., -BATED, -BATING. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. **a**|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **slip**|(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n.

◇ A good strategist does not require chips to formulate a plan.
a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **strategist**|(strat{'}i jist), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **require**|(ri kw{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -quired, -quiring. **CHIPPY**|(CHIP{'}{I};), N., PL. -PIES. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **formulate**|({{o;}r{'}my{x} l{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -lated, -lating. **a**|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **plan**|(plan), n., v., planned, planning.

◇ A good leader does not confine his men to ensure that they stay.
a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **leader**|(l{i};{'}d{x}r), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **confine**|(k{x}n f{a~i}n{'} for 1, 2, 5, 6; kon{'}f{a~i}n for 3, 4), v., -fined, -fining, n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), prep. **men**|(men), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **ensure**|(en sh{~ou}r{'}), -sh{x};r{'}), v.t., -sured, -suring. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **stay**|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n.

◇ A good employer does not need rope to bind his men to their jobs.
a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **employer**|(em ploif{'}{x}r), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **need**|(n{i};d), n. **rope**|(r{o~u}p), n., v., roped, roping. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **bind**|(b{a~i}nd), v., bound, binding, n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **men**|(men), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **their**|({{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **JOBLESS**|(JOB{'}LIS), ADJ.

◇ Therefore, the sage always assists but never abandons people.
therefore|({{dh}{e;x}r}{'}f{o;}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **always**|({{o;}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i};z), adv. **ASSISTANTSHIP**|({X} SIS{'}T{X}NT SHIP{'}), N. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **ABANDONEE**|({X} BAN{'}D{X} N{I;}{'}), N. **people**|(p{i};{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ He always aids all creatures and he never forsakes them.
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **always**|({{o;}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i};z), adv. **aids**|({{e~i}dz), n. **Pathol. all**|({{o};), adj. **CREATURELY**|(KR{I;}{'}CH{X}R L{I};), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **FORSAKEN**|(F{O;}R S{E~I}{'}K{X}N), V. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This is called "covert enlightenment."
this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj, pl. these |({{dh}{i};z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O;}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **covert**|(adj. k{o~u}{'}v{x}rt, kuv{'}{x}rt; n. kuv{'}{x}rt, k{o~u}{'}v{x}rt), adj. **enlightenment**|(en l{a~i}{'}nt), n.

◇ While a good person could be a bad person's teacher.
while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **a**|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **person**|(p{x};r{'}s{x}n), n. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **a**|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) **badder**, **baddest** for 36; n.; adv. **PERSON**|(P{X};R{'}S{X}N), N. **teacher**|(t{i};{'}ch{x}r), n.





◇ A bad person could provide a salutary lesson to a good person. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bad|({bad}), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. person|({p{x}:r'}s{x}n), n. could|({k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d}), v. provide|({pr{x} v{a-i}d'}), v., -vided, -viding. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. salutary|({sal'}{x} ter'{}i}), adj. lesson|({les'}{x}n), n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|({g{~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. person|({p{x}:r'}s{x}n), n.

◇ A learned person remains a befuddled one if he neither values the teacher nor learns from this salutary lesson.

a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. learned|({l{x}:r'}nid for 13; l{x}:rnd for 4}), adj. person|({p{x}:r'}s{x}n), n. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N'{}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. BEFUDDLE|(BI FUD'{}L), V.T., -DLED, -DLING. one|({wun}), adj. if|({if}), conj. he|({h{i}; unstressed i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. neither|({n{i}:{}{dh}{x}r, n{a-i}{}-}), conj. VALUER|(VAL'{}Y{U:} {X}R), N. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. teacher|({t{i}:{}{ch}{x}r), n. nor|({n{o}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. LEARNING-DISABLED|(L{X}:R'{}NING DIS {E~I}'{}B{X}LD), ADJ. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i}:z}), adv. salutary|({sal'}{y{x} ter'{}i}), adj. lesson|({les'}{x}n), n.

◇ The subtlety of Dao can only be appreciated by an intuitive mind. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. subtlety|({sut'}l t{i}), n., pl. -ties. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. only|({o~u}n'{}i}), adv. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. APPRECIATE|({X} PR{I:}{}SH{I:} {E~I}T'{}), V., -ATED, -ATING. by|({b{a-i}}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. bytes. an|({{x}n; when stressed an}), indefinite article. intuitive|({in t{u:}{}i tiv, -ty{u:}{}-}), adj. mind|({m{a-i}nd}), n.

◇ [27c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni c|({s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e-i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK'{}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ One who is good at running leaves no tracks. one|({wun}), adj. who|({h{u:}}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|({iz}), v. good|({g{~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|({at; unstressed {x}t, it}), prep. running|({run'{}ing}), n. leaves|({l{i}:vz}), n. no|({n{o~u}}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. TRACKPAD|(TRAK'{}PAD'{}), N.

◇ One who is good at talking has no flaws in his speech. one|({wun}), adj. who|({h{u:}}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|({iz}), v. good|({g{~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|({at; unstressed {x}t, it}), prep. TALKIE|(T{O:}{}K{I:}), N. OLDER USE. has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}), v. no|({n{o~u}}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. FLAWED|(FL{O:}D), ADJ. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. speech|({sp{i}:ch}), n.

◇ One who is good at calculating makes no use of counting tools. one|({wun}), adj. who|({h{u:}}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|({iz}), v. good|({g{~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|({at; unstressed {x}t, it}), prep. calculating|({kal'{}ky{x} l{e-i}{}'ting}), adj. MAKER|(M{E~I}'{}K{X}R), N. no|({n{o~u}}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. use|({v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}), v., used, using. n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. COUNTESS|(KOUN'{}TIS), N. TOOLROOM|(T{U:}L'{}R{U:}M'{}), -R{~OU}M'{}), N.

◇ One who is good at shutting things makes no use of bolt and bar, yet no one can open what he has shut. one|({wun}), adj. who|({h{u:}}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|({iz}), v. good|({g{~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|({at; unstressed {x}t, it}), prep. SHUTTERBUG|(SHUT'{}{X}R BUG'{}), N. INFORMAL. THINGNESS|(THING'{}NIS), N. MAKER|(M{E~I}'{}K{X}R), N. no|({n{o~u}}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. use|({v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}), v., used, using. n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. bolt|({b{o~u}lt}), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after



a homorganic consonant, n), conj. bar|({b{a:r}), n., v., barred, barring, prep. yet|({yet}), adv. no|({n{o~u}}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|({wun}), adj. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. open|({o~u}'{}p{x}n), adj. what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. he|({h{i}; unstressed i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}), v. shut|({shut}), v., shut, shutting, adj., n.

◇ One who is good at tying makes no use of cords and knots, yet no one can untie what he has fastened. one|({wun}), adj. who|({h{u:}}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|({iz}), v. good|({g{~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|({at; unstressed {x}t, it}), prep. tying|({t{a-i}'{}ing}), v. MAKER|(M{E~I}'{}K{X}R), N. no|({n{o~u}}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. use|({v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}), v., used, using. n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. cords|({k{o:}rdz), n. and|({and; unstressed {dh}{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. KNOTROOT|(NOT'{}R{U:}T'{}), -R{~OU}T'{}), N. yet|({yet}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|({wun}), adj. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. untie|({un t{a-i}'{}}), v., -tied, -tying. what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. he|({h{i}; unstressed i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}), v. FASTEN|(FAS'{}{X}N, F{A:}'{}S{X}N), V.T.

◇ One of natural, integral virtue is good at helping all people impartially. one|({wun}), adj. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. natural|({nach'{}{x}r {x}l, nach'{}r{x}l}), adj. integral|({in'{}ti gr{x}l, in teg'{}r{x}l}), adj. virtue|({v{x}:r'{}ch{u:}}), n. is|({iz}), v. good|({g{~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|({at; unstressed {x}t, it}), prep. helping|({hel'{}ping}), n. all|({o:l}), adj. people|({p{i:}'{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. IMPARTIAL|(IM P{A:}R'{}SH{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Thus, no one is abandoned. thus|({{dh}us}), adv. no|({n{o~u}}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|({wun}), adj. is|({iz}), v. abandoned|({{x} ban'{}d{x}nd}), adj. ◇ Because he is good at protecting and preserving all things. because|({bi k{o:}z'{}{-}, -koz'{}{-}, -kuz'{}{-}), conj. he|({h{i}; unstressed i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|({iz}), v. good|({g{~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|({at; unstressed {x}t, it}), prep. protecting|({pr{x} tek'{}ting}), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{x:}RV'{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING. N. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING'{}NIS), N.

◇ nothing is ever thrown away. nothing|({nuth'{}ing}), n. is|({iz}), v. ever|({ev'{}{x}r}), adv. thrown|({thr{o~u}n}), v. away|({{x} w{e-i}'{}}), adv. ◇ This is called "embodying the light of the subtle truth." this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i}:z}), adv. is|({iz}), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}'{}BAK'{}), N. EMBODY|(EM BOD'{}{i:}), V.T., -BODIED, -BODYING. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. light|({l{i:a-i}t}), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. subtle|({sut'{}l}), adj., -tler, -tlest. truth|({tr{u:}th}), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}'{}dhz, tr{u:}'{}ths).

◇ Hence, the people on the Universal Integral Way are teachers of those off the Way. hence|({hens}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. people|({p{i:}'{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling on|({on, o:n}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. universal|({y{u:}'{}n{x} v{x}:r'{}s{x}l}), adj. integral|({in'{}ti gr{x}l, in teg'{}r{x}l}), adj. way|({w{e-i}}), n. are|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. TEACHERAGE|(T{I:}'{}CH{X}R I), N. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. those|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. off|({o:f, of}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. way|({w{e-i}}), n.

◇ However, if the student does not value the teacher.





however|{hou ev'}{x}r, adv. if|{if}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. student|{st{u:}d'}nt, sty|{u:}d'{-}, n. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. value|{val'}y{u:}}, n., v., -ued, -uing. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. teacher|{t{t{i:}'}ch{x}r}, n.

◇ and the teacher does not tend the student well.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

teacher|{t{t{i:}'}ch{x}r}, n. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. tend|{tend}, v.i. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. student|{st{u:}d'}nt, sty|{u:}d'{-}, n. well|{wel}, adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ though they both may be intelligent enough.

though|{({dh}{o~u}), conj. they|{({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. both|{b{o~u}th}, adj. may|{m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. intelligent|{in tel'}i j{x}nt}, adj. enough|{i nuff'}}, adj.

◇ this leads only to further separation.

this|{({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {({dh}{i:}z); adv. LEADOFF|{L{L:}D'}{O:}F'}, -OF'}, N. only|{({o~u}n'}{i:}), adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. further|{f{x:r}'}{dh}{x}r}, compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. separation|{sep'}{x} r{e~i}'}{sh{x}n}, n.

◇ [27c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON|{CHAN'}FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|{j{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ The best action is free from marks [either good or evil].

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. best|{best}, adj., superl. of good with better as compar. action|{ak'}{sh{x}n}, n. is|{iz), v. free|{fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. MARKKA|{M{A:}RK'}K{A:}), N., PL. -KAA (-K{A:}).

either|{({i:}'}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}'}{dh}{x}r}, adj. good|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. or|{({o:r; unstressed {x}r)}, conj. evil|{({i:}'}v{x}l)}, adj.

◇ The best words are free from stains [either good or bad].

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. best|{best}, adj., superl. of good with better as compar. WORDPLAY|{W{X:}RD'}PL{E~I}'}, N. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. free|{fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. STAINLESS|{ST{E~I}N'}LIS), ADJ. either|{({i:}'}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}'}{dh}{x}r}, adj. good|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. or|{({o:r; unstressed {x}r)}, conj. bad|{bad}, adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.

◇ The best calculator is free from calculation and measure.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. best|{best}, adj., superl. of good with better as compar. calculator|{kal'}ky{x} l{e~i}'}{t{x}r}, n. is|{iz), v. free|{fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. calculation|{kal'}ky{x} l{e~i}'}{sh{x}n}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. measure|{mez'h'}{x}r}, n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ The best closure has no bolts, yet it cannot be opened.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. best|{best}, adj., superl. of good with better as compar. closure|{kl{o~u}'}zh{x}r}, n., v., -sured, -uring. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. no|{n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

BOLTROPE|{B{O~U}LT'}R{O~U}P}), N. yet|{yet}, adv. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|{kan'}ot, ka not'}, k{x}-), v. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past



subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OPENABLE|{({O~U}')}P{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The best knot has no cord, yet it cannot be untied.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. best|{best}, adj., superl. of good with better as compar. knot|{not}, n., v., knotted, knotting. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. no|{n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. cord|{k{o:}rd}, n.

yet|{yet}, adv. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|{kan'}ot, ka not'}, k{x}-), v. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. UNTIE|{UN T{A~I}'}, V., -TIED, -TYING.

◇ Thus, the wise knows how to rescue men; hence, no one is excluded.

this|{({dh}is), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. wise|{w{a~i}z}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. KNOWN|{N{O~U}N), V. how|{hou), adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rescue|{res'}ky{u:}}, v., -cued, -cuing, n. men|{men}, n. hence|{hens), adv. no|{n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|{wun}, adj. is|{iz), v. EXCLUDE|{IK SKL{U:}D'}}, V.T., -CLUDED, -CLUDING.

◇ He also knows how to rescue things; hence, nothing is excluded.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. also|{({o:l}'}s{o~u}), adv. KNOWN|{N{O~U}N), V. how|{hou), adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rescue|{res'}ky{u:}}, v., -cued, -cuing, n. THINGNESS|{THING'}NIS), N. hence|{hens), adv. nothing|{nuth'}ing), n. is|{iz), v. EXCLUDE|{IK SKL{U:}D'}}, V.T., -CLUDED, -CLUDING.

◇ This is called penetration to illumination.

this|{({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|{iz), v. CALLBACK|{K{O:}L'}BAK'}, N. penetration|{pen'}i tr{e~i}'}{sh{x}n}, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. illumination|{i l{i:}'}m{x} n{e~i}'}{sh{x}n}, n.

◇ Therefore, the virtuous is the model for the unvirtuous.

therefore|{({dh}{e:x}r'}{f{o:r}'}, -f{o~u}r'}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. virtuous|{v{x:r}'}ch{u:} {x}s), adj. is|{iz), v. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. model|{mod'}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. for|{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. UNVEILING|{UN V{E~I}'LING), N.

◇ The unvirtuous is the origin of the virtuous.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. UNVEILING|{UN V{E~I}'LING), N. is|{iz), v. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. origin|{({o:r}'}i jin, or'{-}), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. virtuous|{v{x:r}'}ch{u:} {x}s), adj.

◇ If one does not appreciate the virtuous or cherish the unvirtuous.

if|{if}, conj. one|{wun}, adj. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. appreciate|{({x} pr{i:}'}sh{i:} {e~i}t'}, v., -ated, -ating. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. virtuous|{v{x:r}'}ch{u:} {x}s), adj. or|{({o:r; unstressed {x}r)}, conj. cherish|{cher'}ish), v.t. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. UNVEILING|{UN V{E~I}'LING), N.

◇ Although one is intelligent, one is not free from confusion.

although|{({o:l} {dh}{o~u}'), conj. one|{wun}, adj. is|{iz), v. intelligent|{in tel'}i j{x}nt}, adj. one|{wun}, adj. is|{iz), v. not|{not}, adv. free|{fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. confusion|{k{x}n fy{u:}'}zh{x}n}, n.

◇ This is called the indispensable wonder.

this|{({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|{iz), v. CALLBACK|{K{O:}L'}BAK'}, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. indispensable|{in'}di spen'}s{x} b{x}l}, adj. wonder|{wun'}d{x}r}, v.i.

◇ [27c38t] Translation: Henry Wei





c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HENRIETTA|(HEN{'})R(I:} ET{'}){X}), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'}){X}), GER. V{E~I}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'}){X}), N.
◇ Skillful Application
skillful|(skil{'})ff{x}l|), adj. application|(ap{'})li k{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.
◇ Ch'iao Yung
CEYLONESE|(S(I:~L{X} N(I:}Z{'}), -N(I:}S{'}), S{E~I}{'}){-}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. YUMPY|(YUM{'})P(I:}), N., PL. -PIES.

◇ A good walker leaves no traces behind:
a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. walker|(w{o:}{'}k{x}r), n. leaves|(l{i:}vz), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. TRACERY|(TR{E~I}{'})S{X} R(I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{'}){X}), prep.
◇ A good speaker leaves no blemishes for criticism:
a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. speaker|(sp{i:}{'}k{x}r), n. leaves|(l{i:}vz), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. BLEMISH|(BLEM{'})ISH), V.T. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. criticism|(krit{'}){x} siz{'}){x}m), n.

◇ A good counter does not use counting chips:
a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. counter|(koun{'})t{x}r), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. COUNTESS|(KOUN{'})TIS), N. CHIPPY|(CHIP{'}){I:}), N., PL. -PIES.

◇ A good lock has no bolt, yet cannot be opened:
a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. lock|(lok), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. bolt|(b{o~u}lt), n. yet|(yet), adv. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:; bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OPENABLE|{(O~U}{'}P{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ A good knot has no string, yet cannot be untied.
a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. knot|(not), n., v., knotted, knotting. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. string|(string), n., v., strung; strung or (Rare) stringed; stringing. yet|(yet), adv. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:; bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. UNTIE|(UN T{A~I}{'}), V., -TIED, -TYING.

◇ Thus the Sage (in his silent and subtle way)
thus|{(dh)us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. silent|(s{a~i}{'}l{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. subtle|(sut{'})l|), adj., -tler, -tlest. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Is always good in saving people.
is|(iz), v. always|{(o:}l{'})w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. saving|(s{e~i}{'}ving), adj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Thereby leaving no people unsaved:
thereby|{(dh){e:x}r{'})b{a~i}{'}}, {dh){e:x}r{'})b{a~i}{'}}, adv. leaving|(l{i:}{'}ving), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. UNSATURATED|(UN SACH{'}){X} R{E~I}{'}TID), ADJ.

◇ And always good in saving things.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. always|{(o:}l{'})w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. saving|(s{e~i}{'}ving), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N.



◇ Thereby leaving nothing unsaved.
thereby|{(dh){e:x}r{'})b{a~i}{'}}, {dh){e:x}r{'})b{a~i}{'}}, adv. leaving|(l{i:}{'}ving), n. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. UNSATURATED|(UN SACH{'}){X} R{E~I}{'}TID), ADJ.

◇ This is called "Passing the light."
this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}){X}), N. passing|(pas{'})ing, p{a:}{'}sing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. light|(l{i:~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ Hence the good man is the teacher of the bad.
hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. teacher|(t{i:}{'}ch{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.

◇ And the bad is object lesson for the good.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. is|(iz), v. object|(n. ob{'})jikt, -jekt; v. {x}b jekt{'}), n. lesson|(les{'}){x}n), n. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ He who does not honor his teacher.
he|(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. honor|(on{'}){x}r), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. teacher|(t{i:}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ Nor loves any object lesson.
nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. LOVERLY|(LUV{'}){X}R L(I:}), ADJ., ADV. any|(en{'})i:), adj. object|(n. ob{'})jikt, -jekt; v. {x}b jekt{'}), n. lesson|(les{'}){x}n), n.

◇ Is lost in a great maze, clever though he may be.
is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. maze|(m{e~i}z), n., v., mazed, mazing. clever|(klev{'}){x}r), adj., -er, -est. though|{(dh){o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:; bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ Such is called Significant Subtlety.
such|(such), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}){X}), N. significant|(sig niff{'})i k{x}nt), adj. subtlety|(sut{'})l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [27c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim
c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj. POON|(P{U:}N), N. KILTING|(KIL{'})TING), N.

◇ Perfect going leaves no tracks.
perfect|(adj., n. p{x:}r{'})fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. going|(g{o~u}{'}ing), n. leaves|(l{i:}vz), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. TRACKPAD|(TRAK{'})PAD{'}){X}), N.

◇ Perfect speech has no flaws.
perfect|(adj., n. p{x:}r{'})fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. speech|(sp{i:}ch), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. FLAWED|(FL{O:}D), ADJ.

◇ Perfect counting uses no counters.
perfect|(adj., n. p{x:}r{'})fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. COUNTESS|(KOUN{'})TIS), N. USER-





FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{L}{:}), ADJ. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **COUNTERREVOLUTIONARY**|(KOUN{}T{X}R REV{}{X} L{U:}{}SH{X} NER{}{:}), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES.
 ◇ The perfect lock uses no bolt; it is impossible to open.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt}; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. **lock**|(lok), n. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{L}{:}), ADJ. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **bolt**|(b{o~u}lt), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **impossible**|(im pos{}{x} b{x}l), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **open**|(o~u){p{x}n), adj.

◇ The perfect knot uses no rope; it is impossible to untie.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt}; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. **knot**|(not), n., v., knotted, knotting. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{L}{:}), ADJ. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **rope**|(r{o~u}p), n., v., roped, roping. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **impossible**|(im pos{}{x} b{x}l), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **untie**|(un t{a~i}{}), v., -tied, -tying.

◇ Therefore the sage
therefore|(dh){e:x}{r}{f{o:r}{}, -f{o~u}{r}{}, adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ Is always perfect in delivering people from distress.
is|(iz), v. **always**|(o:l){w{e~i}z, -w{f{i:}z}, adv. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt}; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **DELIVERANCE**|(DI LIV{}{X}R {X}NS), N. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **distress**|(di stres{}), n.
 ◇ Thus he abandons no one.

thus|(dh)us), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ABANDONEE**|(X) BAN{}D{X} N{I:}{}), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ He is always perfect in delivering creatures from distress.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **always**|(o:l){w{e~i}z, -w{f{i:}z}, adv. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt}; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **DELIVERANCE**|(DI LIV{}{X}R {X}NS), N. **CREATURELY**|(KR{i:}{CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **distress**|(di stres{}), n.

◇ Thus he abandons no creature.
thus|(dh)us), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ABANDONEE**|(X) BAN{}D{X} N{I:}{}), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **creature**|(kr{i:}{ch{x}r), n.

◇ This is called following the light.
this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **following**|(fol{}{o~u} ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ Therefore the perfect man
therefore|(dh){e:x}{r}{f{o:r}{}, -f{o~u}{r}{}, adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt}; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. **man**|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ Is the leader of the imperfect man;
is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **leader**|(l{i:}{d{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **imperfect**|(im p{x:r}{fikt), adj. **man**|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ The imperfect man
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **imperfect**|(im p{x:r}{fikt), adj. **man**|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ Is the asset of the perfect man.



is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **asset**|(as{}et), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt}; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, ◇ He who does not treasure his leader.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **treasure**|(trezh{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

leader|(l{i:}{d{x}r), n.
 ◇ He who does not cherish his asset.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv.

cherish|(cher{}ish), v.t. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **asset**|(as{}et), n.
 ◇ Though he may be wise, is greatly deluded.
though|(dh){o~u}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **wise**|(w{a~i}), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **is**|(iz), v. **greatly**|(gr{e~i}t{}l{i:}), adv. **DELUDE**|(DI L{U:}D{}), V.T., -LUDED, -LUDING.

◇ This is called the fundamental secret.
this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fundamental**|(fun{}d{x} men{}t{l}), adj. **secret**|(s{i:}{k}rit), adj.

◇ [27c40t] Translation: Tao Huang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, s' or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**|(SHY{A}NG), N.

◇ A good traveler leaves no tracks.
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **traveler**|(trav{}{x} l{x}r, trav{}{l{x}r), n. **leaves**|(l{i:}vz), n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **TRACKPAD**|(TRAK{}PAD{}), N.

◇ A good speaker is without flaw.
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **speaker**|(sp{i:}{k{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. **flaw**|(fl{o:}), n.

◇ A good planner does not calculate.
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **planner**|(plan{}{x}r), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **calculate**|(kal{}ky{x} l{e~i}t{}), v., -lated, -lating.

◇ A good doorkeeper does not lock, yet it cannot be opened.
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **doorkeeper**|(d{o:r}{k{i:}{p{x}r, d{o~u}{r}{-), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **lock**|(lok), n. **yet**|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

OPENABLE|(o~u){P{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ A good knoter does not use binding, yet it cannot be undone.
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **knoter**|(not{}{x}r), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **binding**|(b{a~i}n{}ding), n. **yet**|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:};

OPENABLE|(o~u){P{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ A good knoter does not use binding, yet it cannot be undone.
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **knoter**|(not{}{x}r), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **binding**|(b{a~i}n{}ding), n. **yet**|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:};

OPENABLE|(o~u){P{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ A good knoter does not use binding, yet it cannot be undone.
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **knoter**|(not{}{x}r), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **binding**|(b{a~i}n{}ding), n. **yet**|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:};





unstressed b{f:i}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **undone**(**du dun**{}), adj.

Therefore, the sage is good at his earnest demands upon people.

Therefore(**the sage is good at his earnest demands upon people**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**|(**s{e~i}**{}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(**iz**{}), v. **good**|(**g{~ou}d**{}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**{}), prep.

his|(**hiz; unstressed iz**{}), pron. **earnest**|(**{x:r}{nist}**{}), adj. **DEMANDING**|(DI MAN{}DING, -M{A:}N{}-), ADJ. **upon**|(**{x}pon{}**{}), prep. **people**|(**p{i:}{p{x}l}**{}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

So no one is left out.

so|(**s{o~u}**{}), adv. **no**|(**n{o~u}**{}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(**wun**{}), adj. **is**|(**iz**{}), v. **left**|(**left**{}), adj. **out**|(**out**{}), adv.

No talent is wasted.

no|(**n{o~u}**{}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **talent**|(**tal{}f{}x{nt}**{}), n. **is**|(**iz**{}), v. **wasted**|(**w{e~i}{stid}**{}), adj.

This is called being in the tow of enlightenment.

this|(**{dh}is**{}), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**{}); adv. **is**|(**iz**{}), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **being**|(**b{i:}{ing}**{}), n.

in|(**in**{}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tow**|(**t{o~u}**{}), v.t. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**{}), prep. **enlightenment**|(**en l{a~i}t{}n m{x}nt**{}), n.

And it ensures the good person.

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**{}), conj. **it**|(**it**{}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ENSURE**|(EN SH{~OU}R{}), -SH{X:}R{}), V.T., -SURED, -SURING. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **good**|(**g{~ou}d**{}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **person**|(**p{x:r}{s{x}n}**{}), n.

For everything that is good is the teacher of the good person.

for|(**{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r**{}), prep. **everything**|(**ev{}f{}r{i:} thing{}**{}), pron. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**{}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(**iz**{}), v. **good**|(**g{~ou}d**{}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **is**|(**iz**{}), v. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **teacher**|(**t{i:}{ch{x}r}**{}), n.

of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**{}), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **good**|(**g{~ou}d**{}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **person**|(**p{x:r}{s{x}n}**{}), n.

Everything that is bad becomes a resource for the good person.

everything|(**ev{}f{}r{i:} thing{}**{}), pron. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**{}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(**iz**{}), v. **bad**|(**bad**{}), adj., worse, worst; (**Slang**) **badder, baddest** for 36; n.; adv. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **a**|(**{e~i}**{}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **resource**|(**r{i:}{s{o:}rs, -s{o~u}rs, -z{o:}rs, -z{o~u}rs, ri s{o:}rs{}**{}), -**s{o~u}rs{}**{}), -**z{o:}rs{}**{}), -**z{o~u}rs{}**{}), n. **for**|(**{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r**{}), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **good**|(**g{~ou}d**{}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **person**|(**p{x:r}{s{x}n}**{}), n.

Everything that is bad becomes a resource for the good person.

everything|(**ev{}f{}r{i:} thing{}**{}), pron. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**{}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(**iz**{}), v. **bad**|(**bad**{}), adj., worse, worst; (**Slang**) **badder, baddest** for 36; n.; adv. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **a**|(**{e~i}**{}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **resource**|(**r{i:}{s{o:}rs, -s{o~u}rs, -z{o:}rs, -z{o~u}rs, ri s{o:}rs{}**{}), -**s{o~u}rs{}**{}), -**z{o:}rs{}**{}), -**z{o~u}rs{}**{}), n. **for**|(**{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r**{}), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **good**|(**g{~ou}d**{}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **person**|(**p{x:r}{s{x}n}**{}), n.

No need to honor the teachers.

no|(**n{o~u}**{}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **need**|(**n{i:d}**{}), n. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**{}), prep.

honor|(**on{}{x}r**{}), n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **TEACHERAGE**|(T{I:}{}CH{X}R I), N.

No need to love the resources.

no|(**n{o~u}**{}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **need**|(**n{i:d}**{}), n. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**{}), prep.

love|(**luv**{}), n., v., loved, loving. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **RESOURCEFUL**|(RI S{O:}RS{}F{}XL, -S{O~U}RS{}-), -**Z{O:}RS{}-**, -**Z{O~U}RS{}-**), ADJ.

Though knowing this is a great paradox.

though|(**{dh}{o~u}**{}), conj. **knowing**|(**n{o~u}{ing}**{}), adj. **this**|(**{dh}is**{}), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**{});

adv. **is**|(**iz**{}), v. **a**|(**{e~i}**{}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(**gr{e~i}t**{}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **paradox**|(**par{}{x} doks{}**{}), n.



It is the subtle principle.

it|(**it**{}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**{}), v. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **subtle**|(**sut{}**{}), adj., -tler, -tlest. **principle**|(**prin{}s{x} p{x}l**{}), n.

Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(**s{i:}**{}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{f:i:}**{}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-}**{}), n.

tang|(**tang**{}), n. **ZHOUKOU DIAN**|(J{O~U}{}G{O~U}{}DY{A:}N{}), N.

The perfect traveler does not need a trail.

the(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

perfect|(**adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}**{}), adj. **traveler**|(**trav{}{x} l{x}r, trav{}l{x}r**{}), n. **does**|(**d{o~u}z**{}), n. **does**|(**duz**{}), v. **not**|(**not**{}), adv. **need**|(**n{i:d}**{}), n. **a**|(**{e~i}**{}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **trail**|(**tr{e~i}**{}), v.t.

The perfect speaker does not leave any argument.

the(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

perfect|(**adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}**{}), adj. **speaker**|(**sp{i:}{k{x}r}**{}), n. **does**|(**d{o~u}z**{}), n. **does**|(**duz**{}), v. **not**|(**not**{}), adv. **leave**|(**l{i:}{v}**{}), v., left, leaving. **any**|(**en{}{i:}**{}), adj. **argument**|(**{a:r}{gy{x} m{x}nt**{}), n.

The perfect planner does not need a sketch.

the(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

perfect|(**adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}**{}), adj. **planner**|(**plan{}{x}r**{}), n. **does**|(**d{o~u}z**{}), n. **does**|(**duz**{}), v. **not**|(**not**{}), adv. **need**|(**n{i:d}**{}), n. **a**|(**{e~i}**{}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sketch**|(**skech**{}), n.

The perfect door does not need a latch.

the(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

perfect|(**adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}**{}), adj. **door**|(**d{o:r, d{o~u}r**{}), n. **does**|(**d{o~u}z**{}), n. **does**|(**duz**{}), v. **not**|(**not**{}), adv. **need**|(**n{i:d}**{}), n. **a**|(**{e~i}**{}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **latch**|(**lach**{}), n.

The perfect binder does not need string.

the(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

perfect|(**adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}**{}), adj. **binder**|(**b{a~i}n{}d{x}r**{}), n. **does**|(**d{o~u}z**{}), n. **does**|(**duz**{}), v. **not**|(**not**{}), adv. **need**|(**n{i:d}**{}), n. **string**|(**string**{}), n., v., strung, strung or (**Rare**) stringed; stringing.

Hence Sage rulers always perfectly saved people, thus nobody was abandoned.

hence|(**hens**{}), adv. **sage**|(**s{e~i}**{}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **RULER**|(R{U:}{}L{X}R), N. **always**|(**{o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z**{}), adv. **perfectly**|(**p{x:r}{fikt l{i:}**{}), adv. **SAVE-ALL**|(S{E~I}V{}{O:L}{}), N. **people**|(**p{i:}{p{x}l}**{}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **thus**|(**{dh}us**{}), adv. **nobody**|(**n{o~u}{}bod{}{i:}, -bud{}{i:}, -b{x} d{i:}**{}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. **was**|(**wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z**{}), v. **abandoned**|(**{x} ban{}d{x}nd**{}), adj.

and always perfectly saved things, thus nothing was wasted.

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**{}), conj. **always**|(**{o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z**{}), adv. **perfectly**|(**p{x:r}{fikt l{i:}**{}), adv. **SAVE-ALL**|(S{E~I}V{}{O:L}{}), N. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **thus**|(**{dh}us**{}), adv.

nothing|(**nuth{}ing**{}), n. **was**|(**wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z**{}), v. **wasted**|(**w{e~i}{stid}**{}), adj.

This is called "blocking enlightenment".

this|(**{dh}is**{}), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**{}); adv. **is**|(**iz**{}), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N.

blocking|(**blok{}ing**{}), n. Carpentry. **enlightenment**|(**en l{a~i}t{}n m{x}nt**{}), n.

The good person is the teacher of the bad person.

the(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **good**|(**g{~ou}d**{}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **person**|(**p{x:r}{s{x}n}**{}), n. **is**|(**iz**{}), v.

the(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **teacher**|(**t{i:}{ch{x}r}**{}), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**{}), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **bad**|(**bad**{}), adj., worse, worst; (**Slang**) **badder, baddest** for 36; n.; adv. **person**|(**p{x:r}{s{x}n}**{}), n.

A bad person is a lesson for the good person.

a|(**{e~i}**{}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bad**|(**bad**{}), adj., worse, worst; (**Slang**) **badder, baddest** for 36; n.; adv. **person**|(**p{x:r}{s{x}n}**{}), n. **is**|(**iz**{}), v. **a**|(**{e~i}**{}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lesson**|(**les{}{x}n**{}), n. **for**|(**{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r**{}), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed**





before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **person**{p{x}:r{'}s{x}n}, n.

◇ Esteem the teacher and be aware of the lesson.
esteem{i st{i:}m{'}}, v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **teacher**{t{i:}{'}ch{x}r}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **be**{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **aware**{(f{x} w{e}x'r{'}), adj. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lesson**{les{'}{x}n}, n.

◇ Otherwise even though one is intelligent, he will be misguided.
otherwise{(u{dh}{'}{x}r w{a~i}z{'}), adv. **even**{(i:){'}v{x}n}, adj. **though**{(dh){o~u}}, conj. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **intelligent**{(in tel{'}i){x}nt}, adj. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **misguided**{(mis g{a~i}{'}did)}, adj.

◇ These are the marvelous functions of Dao.
these{(dh){i:}z}, pron., adj. **are**{(a:}{r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {(e:x}r, {a:}{r}, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **marvelous**{(m{a:}{r}{'}v{x} l{x}s)}, adj.

FUNCTIONARY{(FUNGK{'}SH(X) NER{'}{L:}), N., PL. -ARIES. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DANK**{(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ [27c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan
c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WING-FOOTED**{(WING{'}F{'}OU}{T{'}ID)}, ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**{(CHAM{'}P{'}I:){x}N SHIP{'}), N.

◇ A good traveler leaves no track or trace.
a{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **traveler**{(trav{'}{x} l{x}r, trav{'}l{x}r)}, n. **leaves**{(l{i:}vz)}, n. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **track**{(trak)}, n. **or**{(o:}{r; unstressed {x}r)}, conj. **trace**{(tr{e~i}s)}, n., v., traced, tracing.

◇ A good speech leaves no flaws.
a{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **speech**{(sp{i:}ch)}, n. **leaves**{(l{i:}vz)}, n. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **FLAWED**{(FL{O:}D)}, ADJ.

◇ A good reckoner uses no counters.
a{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **reckoner**{(rek{'}{x} n{x}r)}, n. **USER-FRIENDLY**{(Y(U:){'}Z(X)R FREN{'}L{'}:)}, ADJ. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **COUNTERREVOLUTIONARY**{(KOUN{'}T{'}X)R REV{'}{X} L{U:}{'}SH(X) NER{'}{L:}), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES.

◇ A well-shut door needs no bolts, and yet it cannot be opened.
a{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **WELL-SET**{(WEL{'}SET{'}), ADJ. **door**{(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r)}, n. **needs**{(n{i:}dz)}, adv. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **BOLTROPE**{(B{O~U}LT{'}R{O~U}P{'}), N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**{(yet)}, adv. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**{(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-}, v. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **OPENABLE**{(O~U){'}P{X} N{X} B{X}L)}, ADJ.

◇ A well-tied knot needs no rope and yet none can untie it.
a{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **WELL-THOUGHT-OF**{(WEL{'}TH{O:}T{'}UV{'}), -OV{'}), ADJ. **knot**{(not)}, n., v., knotted, knotting. **needs**{(n{i:}dz)}, adv. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **rope**{(r{o~u}p)}, n.,



v., roped, roping. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**{(yet)}, adv. **none**{(nun)}, pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**{(kan)}, n., v., canned, naming. **untie**{(un t{a~i}{'}), v., -tied, -tying. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Therefore the sage is always good in saving men and consequently no man is rejected.
therefore{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r{'}}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **save**{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**{(iz)}, v. **always**{(o:l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z)}, adv. **good**{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **saving**{(s{e~i}{'}ving)}, adj. **men**{(men)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **consequently**{(kon{'}si kwent{'}i:), -kw{x}nt-)}, adv. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **man**{(man)}, n., pl. men, **is**{(iz)}, v. **REJECTAMENTA**{(RI JEK{'}T{X} MEN{'}T{X})}, N., N.P.L.

◇ He is always good in saving things and consequently nothing is rejected.
he{(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **always**{(o:l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z)}, adv. **good**{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **saving**{(s{e~i}{'}ving)}, adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{'}NIS)}, N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **consequently**{(kon{'}si kwent{'}i:), -kw{x}nt-)}, adv. **nothing**{(nuth{'}ing)}, n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **REJECTAMENTA**{(RI JEK{'}T{X} MEN{'}T{X})}, N., N.P.L.

◇ This is called following the light (of Nature).
this{(dh){is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **is**{(iz)}, v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **following**{(fol{'}{o~u}ing)}, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **light**{(l{a~i}t)}, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **nature**{(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r)}, n.

◇ Therefore the good man is the teacher of the bad.
therefore{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r{'}}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **man**{(man)}, n., pl. men, **is**{(iz)}, v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **teacher**{(t{i:}{'}ch{x}r)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **bad**{(bad)}, adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv.

◇ And the bad is the material from which the good may learn.
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **bad**{(bad)}, adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **is**{(iz)}, v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **material**{(m{x} t{i:r}{'}{i:}{x})}, n. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **which**{(hwich, wich)}, pron. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **may**{(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **learn**{(l{x:}rn)}, v., learned (l{x:}rmd) or learnt, learning.

◇ He who does not value the teacher,
he{(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. **does**{(duz)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **value**{(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **teacher**{(t{i:}{'}ch{x}r)}, n.

◇ Or greatly care for the material.
or{(o:r; unstressed {x}r)}, conj. **greatly**{(gr{e~i}t{'}i:}), adv. **care**{(k{e:x}r)}, n., v., cared, caring. **for**{(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **material**{(m{x} t{i:r}{'}{i:}{x})}, n.

◇ Is greatly deluded although he may be learned.





is|**(iz)**, v. **greatly**|(gr{e~i}t{t}{i:i}), adv. **DELUDE**|(DI L{U:}D{t}{}), V.T., -LUDED, -LUDING. **although**|(o:)|**{dh}{o~u}{t}{}**, conj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or **(Archaic)** mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **learned**|(l{x:}r{t}{n}id for 13; l{x:}rnd for 4), adj.

◇ **Such is the essential mystery.**

such|(such), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **essential**|(x sen){sh{x}l}, adj. **mystery**|(mis{t}{t}{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:i}), n., pl. -teries.

◇ [27c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{t}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DEREISM**|(D{i:} R{l:i}{t}{i:}Z {X}M, D{E~i} R{E~i}{t}{t}{-}), N. **PSYCHOL. LIMY**|(L{A~i}{t}{M{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ **Good traveling does not leave tracks**

good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **TRAVELER'S-TREE**|(TRAV{t}{X} L{X}RZ TR{l:i}{t}{t}{}, TRAV{t}{X}RZ-), N. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **leave**|(l{i:i}v), v., left, leaving. **TRACKPAD**|(TRAK{t}{t}{PAD{t}{t}}), N.

◇ **Good speech does not seek faults**

good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **speech**|(sp{i:}ch), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **seek**|(s{i:i}k), v., sought, seeking. **FAULTLESS**|(F{O:}L{T}{t}{LIS}), ADJ.

◇ **Good reckoning does not use counters**

good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **reckoning**|(rek{t}{t}{x} ning), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **COUNTERREVOLUTIONARY**|(KOUN{t}{t}{X}R REV{t}{t}{X} L{U:}{t}{t}{SH{X} NER{t}{t}{i:}), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES.

◇ **Good closure needs no bar and yet cannot be opened**

good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **closure**|(kl{o~u}{t}{zh{x}r), n., v., -sured, -suring. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **bar**|(b{a:}r), n., v., barred, barring, prep. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **cannot**|(kan{t}{t}{ot, ka not{t}{t}}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **OPENABLE**|(O{O~U}{t}{t}{P{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ **Good knot needs no rope and yet cannot be untied**

good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **knot**|(not), n., v., knotted, knotting. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **rope**|(r{o~u}p), n., v., roped, roping. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **cannot**|(kan{t}{t}{ot, ka not{t}{t}}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **UNTIE**|(UN T{A~i}{t}{t}{t}), V., -TIED, -TYING.

◇ **Therefore sages often save others**

therefore|(t{d}{h}{e:x}r{t}{f{o:r}{t}{t}}, -f{o~u}r{t}{t}), adv. **SAGENITE**|(SAJ{t}{t}{X} N{A~i}{T}{t}), N. **often**|(o:){t}{f{x}n, of{t}{t}{x}n; {o:}f{t}{t}{x}n, of{t}{t}{-}), adv. **save**|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{t}{t}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ **And so do not abandon anyone**

and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **abandon**|(x ban){d{x}n), v.t. **anyone**|(en{t}{t}{i:} wun{t}{t}, -w{x}n), pron.

◇ **They often save things**

they|(t{d}{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **often**|(o:){t}{f{x}n, of{t}{t}{x}n; {o:}f{t}{t}{x}n, of{t}{t}{-}), adv. **save**|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{t}{t}{NIS}), N.



◇ **And so do not abandon anything**
and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **abandon**|(x ban){d{x}n), v.t. **anything**|(en{t}{t}{i:} thing{t}{t}), pron.

◇ **This is called following enlightenment**

this|(t{d}{h}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{d}{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{t}{t}{BAK{t}{t}}), N. **following**|(fol{t}{t}{o~u} ing), n. **enlightenment**|(en l{a~i}{t}{t}{n} m{x}nt), n.

◇ **Therefore the good person is the teacher of the bad person**

therefore|(t{d}{h}{e:x}r{t}{f{o:r}{t}{t}}, -f{o~u}r{t}{t}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **person**|(p{x:}r{t}{t}{s{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **teacher**|(t{i:}{t}{t}{ch{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; **(Slang)** badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **person**|(p{x:}r{t}{t}{s{x}n), n.

◇ **The bad person is the resource of the good person**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; **(Slang)** badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **person**|(p{x:}r{t}{t}{s{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **resource**|(r{i:}{t}{t}{s{o:}rs, -s{o~u}rs, -z{o:}rs, -z{o~u}rs, ri s{o:}rs{t}{t}, -s{o~u}rs{t}{t}, -z{o:}rs{t}{t}, -z{o~u}rs{t}{t}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **person**|(p{x:}r{t}{t}{s{x}n), n.

◇ **Those who do not value their teachers**

those|(t{d}{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **value**|(val{t}{t}{y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **their**|(t{d}{h}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **TEACHERAGE**|(T{t}{t}{t}{CH{X}R I}), N.

◇ **And do not love their resources**

and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **their**|(t{d}{h}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **RESOURCEFUL**|(RI S{O:}RS{t}{t}{F{X}L, -S{O~U}RS{t}{t}, -Z{O:}RS{t}{t}, -Z{O~U}RS{t}{t}-), ADJ.

◇ **Although intelligent, they are greatly confused**

although|(o:)|**{dh}{o~u}{t}{}**, conj. **intelligent**|(in tel{t}{t}{i} j{x}nt), adj. **they**|(t{d}{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (e{x:r} {a:r}), n. **greatly**|(gr{e~i}t{t}{t}{i:}), adv. **CONFUSE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{t}{t}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ **This is called the essential wonder**

this|(t{d}{h}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{d}{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{t}{t}{BAK{t}{t}}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **essential**|(x sen){sh{x}l}, adj. **wonder**|(wun{t}{t}{d{x}r), v.i.

◇ [27c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{t}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **sum**|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**|(NUNG{t}{t}{KY{X} P{E~i}{t}{t}{TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{t}{t}{P{X} TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**|(t{E~i} TIP{t}{t}{I K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ **Benevolence Is All-Encompassing**

benevolence|(b{x} nev{t}{t}{l{x}ns), n. **is**|(iz), v. **all-encompassing**|(o:){l{t}{en kum{t}{t}{p{x} sing), adj.

◇ **A philanthropist stirs up no dust as he passes.**





a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **philanthropist**|(fi lan'{}thr{x} pist), n. **STIRRUP**|(ST{X}R{'}{X}P, STIR{'}-, STUR{'}-), N. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **no**|(n{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **dust**|(dust), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **PASSERINE**|(PAS{'}{X}R IN, -{X} R{A~I}N{'}-, -{X} R{I:}N{'}), ADJ.
 ◇ **A good speaker irritates no one.**
 a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
speaker|(sp{i:}{}k{x}r), n. **IRRITATED**|(IR{'}I T{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. **no**|(n{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ **A clever mathematician needs no abacus.**
 a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **clever**|(klev{'}{x}r), adj., -er, -est. **mathematician**|(math{'}{x} m{x} tish{'}{x}n), n. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **no**|(n{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **abacus**|(ab{'}{x} k{x}s, {x} bak{'}{x}s), n., pl. abacuses, abaci (ab{'}{x} s{a~i}{}-, -k{a~i}{}-, {x} bak{'}{a~i}{}).
 ◇ **A good keeper uses neither bolts nor bars, yet none can open after him.**
 a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **keeper**|(k{i:}{}p{x}r), n. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{'}L{I:}), ADJ. **neither**|(n{i:}{}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{}-), conj.
BOLTROPE|(B{O~U}LT{'}R{O~U}P{}), N. **nor**|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **BARROW-BOY**|(BAR{'}{O~U} BOI{}), N. **BRIT**. **yet**|(yet), adv. **none**|(nun), pron. none (n{o-u}n), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **open**|(o~u){'}p{x}n), adj. **after**|(af{'}{t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ **Conscientious men need sign no agreements, yet their promises are binding.**
conscientious|(kon{'}sh{i:} en{'}sh{x}s, kon{'}s{i:}-), adj. **men**|(men), n. **need**|(n{i:}d), n. **sign**|(s{a~i}n), n. **no**|(n{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **AGREEMENT**|(GR{I:}{}M{X}NT), N. **yet**|(yet), adv. **their**|(t{h}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **PROMISEE**|(PROM{'}{X} S{I:}{}), N. **LAW**. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **binding**|(b{a~i}n{'}ding), n.

◇ **The Truly Wise always use goodness to save mankind, and no one is an outcast to them.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **truly**|(tr{u:}{}l{i:}), adv. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **always**|(o:){'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using. n. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **save**|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving. n. **mankind**|(man{'}k{a~i}nd{'} for 1; man{'}k{a~i}nd{'} for 2), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **no**|(n{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **an**|(x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **outcast**|(out{'}kast{'}-, -k{a:}st{}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **them**|(t{h}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **They also use goodness to save all things, and overlook nothing.**
they|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **also**|(o:){'}s{o~u}), adv. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using. n. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **save**|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving. n. **all**|(o:){'}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **overlook**|(v. o~u){'}v{x}r l{~ou}k{}; n. {o~u}{'}v{x}r l{~ou}k{}), v.t. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ **Their benevolence is all-encompassing.**
their|(t{h}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **benevolence**|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns), n. **is**|(iz), v. **all-encompassing**|(o:){'}en kum{'}p{x} sing), adj.

◇ **The good man should exert his influence over the bad man.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **exert**|(ig z{x:}rt{}), v.t. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **influence**|(in{'}fl{u:}{}xns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **over**|(o~u){'}v{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) **badder**, **baddest** for 36; n.; adv. **man**|(man), n., pl. men,



◇ **And the bad man should become the good man's pupil.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) **badder**, **baddest** for 36; n.; adv. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **MAN**|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, **pupil**|(py{u:}{}p{x}l), n.

◇ **Those who do not respect their teachers and those who do not cherish their pupils.**
those|(t{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **respect**|(ri spekt{}), n. **their**|(t{h}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **TEACHERAGE**|(T{I:}{}CH{X}R IJ), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **those**|(t{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **cherish**|(cher{'}ish), v.t. **their**|(t{h}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **PUPILLARY**|(PY{U:}{}P{X} LER{'}{I:}), ADJ.

◇ **though they be called wise, are unintelligent.**
though|(t{h}{o~u}), conj. **they**|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{}), N. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **unintelligent**|(un{'}jin tel{'}i j{x}nt), adj.

◇ **These are the profound Essentials of the Tao.**
these|(t{h}{i:}z), pron., adj. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **profound**|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. **ESSENTIALIZE**|(S{EN}{SH}{X} L{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [27c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **r**|(r; unstressed {x}r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**|(M{X} {A:}T{}), M{E~I}{}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ **A skillful walker leaves no tracks.**
 a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **skillful**|(skil{'}f{x}l), adj. **walker**|(w{o:}{}k{x}r), n. **leaves**|(l{i:}vz), n. **no**|(n{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **TRACKPAD**|(TRAK{'}PAD{}), N.

◇ **A skillful speaker makes no mistakes.**
 a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **skillful**|(skil{'}f{x}l), adj. **speaker**|(sp{i:}{}k{x}r), n. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. **no**|(n{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **MISTAKEN**|(MI ST{E~I}{}K{X}N), ADJ.

◇ **A skillful accountant needs no counting-devices.**
 a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **skillful**|(skil{'}f{x}l), adj. **accountant**|(x koun{'}tnt), n. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **no**|(n{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **COUNTESS**|(KOUN{'}TIS), N.

◇ **A well-made door needs no lock, yet cannot be opened.**
 a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **well-made**|(wel{'}m{e~i}d{}), adj. **door**|(d{o:r, d{o~u}r), n. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **no**|(n{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **lock**|(lok), n. **yet**|(yet), adv.

cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert or 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **OPENABLE**|(O~U){'}P{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ **A well-made binding uses no rope, yet will not be undone.**
 a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **well-made**|(wel{'}m{e~i}d{}), adj. **binding**|(b{a~i}n{'}ding), n. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{'}L{I:}), ADJ. **no**|(n{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **rope**|(r{o~u}p), n.,





v., roped, roping. **yet**|(yet), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **undone**|(un dun{}), adj.

◆ Therefore, the Sage is always there to help people

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|(stressed dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **always**|({o:l}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i}:z), adv. **there**|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **help**|(help), v.t., **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◆ So that no one is forsaken.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **that**|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **forsaken**|({f{o:r} s{e~i}{}k{x}n), v.

◆ She is always there to see to things

she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **is**|(iz), v. **always**|({o:l}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i}:z), adv. **there**|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.

◆ So that nothing is lost.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **that**|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **lost**|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◆ This is called being clothed in light.

this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh){i}:z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:l}{}BAK{}), N. **being**|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **CLOTHE**|(KL{O~U}{}DH), V.T., CLOTHED OR CLAD, CLOTHING. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **light**|(l{i~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◆ What is a good person but a bad person's teacher?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **person**|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **PERSON**|(P{x:r}{}S{x}N), N. **teacher**|(t{i:}{}ch{x}r), n.

◆ What is a bad person but raw material for a good person?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **person**|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

raw|(r{o:}), adj., -er, -est, n. **material**|(m{x} t{i:r}{}i:} {x}l), n. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **person**|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n.

◆ If you do not respect your Teacher.

if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **respect**|(ri spekt{}), n. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **teacher**|(t{i:}{}ch{x}r), n.

◆ Or love your "raw material."

or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **raw**|(r{o:}), adj., -er, -est, n. **material**|(m{x} t{i:r}{}i:} {x}l), n.

◆ You are greatly confused, regardless of your intelligence.

you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **greatly**|(gr{e~i}t{}l{i:}), adv. **CONFUSE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING. **regardless**|(ri ga:l{}rd{}lis), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **intelligence**|(in tel{}i} j{x}ns), n.

◆ I call this an essential, yet subtle mystery.



i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **call**|(k{o:l}), v.t. **this**|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh){i}:z); adv. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **essential**|({x} sen{}'sh{x}), adj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **subtle**|(sut{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **mystery**|(mis{}'t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries.

◆ [27c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **BREWSKI**|(BR{U:}{}SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**|(BROUN{}N{O~U}Z{}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. **SLANG. walker**|(w{o:}{}k{x}r), n.

◆ A good runner leaves no tracks:

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **runner**|(run{}'x)r), n. **leaves**|(l{i:}vz), n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **TRACKPAD**|(TRAK{}'PAD{}), N.

◆ A good speaker makes no slips:

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **speaker**|(sp{i:}{}k{x}r), n. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **SLIPPY**|(SLIP{}'l:), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST.

◆ A good planner doesn't have to scheme.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **planner**|(plan{}'x)r), n. **doesn't**|(duz{}'x)nt), **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

scheme|(sk{i:m), n., v., schemed, scheming.

◆ The best lock has no bolt, and no one can open it.

the|(stressed {dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **lock**|(lok), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **bolt**|(b{o~u}lt), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **open**|({o~u}{}p{x}n), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◆ The best knot uses no rope, and no one can untie it.

the|(stressed {dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **knot**|(not), n., v., knotted, knotting. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{D}{}l:i:), ADJ. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **rope**|(r{o~u}p), n., v., roped, roping. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **untie**|(un t{a~i}{}), v., -tied, -tying. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◆ Thus the master is always good at saving people, and doesn't abandon anyone.

thus|((dh)us), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **master**|(mas{}'t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **always**|({o:l}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i}:z), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed x)t, it), prep. **saving**|(s{e~i}{}ving), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **doesn't**|(duz{}'x)nt), **abandon**|({x} ban{}'d{x}n), v.t. **anyone**|(en{}'i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron.

◆ Always good at saving things, and doesn't waste anything.

always|({o:l}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i}:z), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **saving**|(s{e~i}{}ving), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **doesn't**|(duz{}'x)nt), **waste**|(w{e~i}st), v., wasted, wasting, n., adj. **anything**|(en{}'i:} thing{}), pron.

◆ This is known as "following the light."





this|{{(dh)is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{{(dh){i};z}}; adv. is|{{(iz)}, v. known|{{(n{o~u})n}}, v. as|{{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. following|{{(fol){o~u}ing)}, n. the|{{(stressed {dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh){i};}}, definite article. light|{{(l{a~i}t)}, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ What is a good man but a bad man's teacher?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. a|{{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men, but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. a|{{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, teacher|{{(t{i};){ch{x}r)}, n.

◇ What is a bad man but a good man's charge?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. a|{{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. man|(man), n., pl. men, but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. a|{{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, charge|{{(ch{a};rj)}, v., charged, charging, n.

◇ It doesn't matter how smart you are if you don't have the sense to honor your teachers and cherish your responsibilities. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

doesn't|(duz{'}{x}nt), matter|(mat{'}{x}r), n. how|(hou), adv. smart|(sm{a};rt), v., adj., -er, -est, adv., n. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|{{(a};r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are |{{(e;x}r, {a};r)}, n. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|{{(stressed {dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh){i};}}, definite article. sense|(sens), n., v., sensed, sensing. to|{{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. honor|(on{'}{x}r), n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron.

TEACHERAGE|{{(T{l};){ch{x}r}l)}, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. cherish|(cher{'}{ish}), v.t. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. RESPONSER|{{(Rl SPON){S}{x}r)}, N. ELECTRONICS.

◇ This is an essential teaching of Tao.

this|{{(dh)is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{{(dh){i};z}}; adv. is|(iz), v. an|{{(x)n; when stressed an)}, indefinite article. essential|{{(x)sen{'}{sh{x}l)}, adj. teaching|{{(t{i};){ching)}, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [27c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WITTED|{{(WlT){ID)}, ADJ. BYLINER|{{(B{A~l}{'}{L{A~l}{'}{N}{X}R)}, N.

◇ One may move so well that a foot-print never shows.

one|(wun), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. move|(m{u};v), v., moved, moving, n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. that|{{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. a|{{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. FOOT-POUNDAL|{{(F{~OU}T){POUN}{DL)}, N. PHYSICS. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv.

SHOWROOM|{{(SH{o~U}{'}{R{U};M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N.

◇ Speak so well that the tongue never slips.

speak|(sp{i};k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. so|(s{o~u}), adv. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. that|{{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|{{(stressed {dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh){i};}}, definite article. tongue|(tung), n., v., tongued, tonguing. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. SLIPPIY|{{(SLlP){I};)}, ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST.

◇ Reckon so well that no counter is needed.

reckon|(rek{'}{x}n), v.t. so|(s{o~u}), adv. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. that|{{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. no|{{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. counter|(koun{'}{t{x}r)}, n. is|(iz), v. NEED|{{(N{l};D)}, N.

◇ Seal an entrance so tight, though using no lock.



seal|{{(s{i};l)}, n. an|{{(x)n; when stressed an)}, indefinite article. entrance|{{(en{'}{tr{x}ns)}, n. entrance (en trans{'}), -tr{a};ns{'}), v.t., -tranced, -trancing. so|(s{o~u}), adv. tight|{{(t{a~i}t)}, adj. -er, -est, adv., -er, -est. though|{{(dh){o~u}), conj. USHERETTE|{{(USH{'}{X}RET{'}), N. no|{{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. lock|(lok), n.

◇ That it cannot be opened.

that|{{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{'}{ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

OPENABLE|{{(O~U){'}{P{X}N{X}B{X}L)}, ADJ.

◇ Bind a hold so firm, though using no cord.

bind|{{(b{a~i}nd)}, v., bound, binding, n. a|{{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hold|{{(h{o~u}ld)}, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. firm|{{(f{x};rm)}, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. though|{{(dh){o~u}), conj. USHERETTE|{{(USH{'}{X}RET{'}), N. no|{{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. cord|{{(k{o};rd)}, n.

◇ That it cannot be untied.

that|{{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{'}{ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. UNTIE|{{(UN T{A~l}{'}), V., -TIED, -TYING.

◇ And these are traits not only of a sound man

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. these|{{(dh){i};z)}, pron., adj. are|{{(a};r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are |{{(e;x}r, {a};r)}, n. TRAITRESS|{{(TR{E~l}{'}{TRIS)}, N. not|(not), adv. only|{{(o~u)n{'}{l;i};)}, adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|{{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sound|(sound), n.

man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ But of many a man thought to be unsound.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. many|(men{'}{i};), adj., more, most, n., pron. a|{{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, thought|{{(th{o};t)}, n. to|{{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. unsound|(un sound{'}), adj., -er, -est.

◇ A sound man is good at salvage.

a|{{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sound|(sound), n. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. salvage|(sal{'}{vij)}, n., v., -vaged, -vaging.

◇ At seeing that nothing is lost.

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. seeing|(s{i};{'}{ing)}, conj. that|{{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. nothing|(nuth{'}{ing)}, n. is|(iz), v. lost|{{(l{o};st, lost)}, adj.

◇ Having what is called insight.

HAVERSACK|{{(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|{{(K{o};L{'}{BAK{'}), N. insight|(in{'}{s{a~i}t{'}), n.

◇ A good man, before he can help a bad man.

a|{{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men, before|{{(bi f{o};r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. help|(help), v.t. a|{{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. man|(man), n., pl. men,





◇ Finds in himself the matter with the bad man.

FINDING|(F{A~I}N{'}DING), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. himself|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. matter|(mat{'}{x}r), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ And whichever teacher

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. whichever|(hwich ev{'}{x}r, wich-), pron. teacher|(t{f{i:}}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ Discounts the lesson

DISCOUNTER|(DIS{'}KOUN T{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lesson|(les{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Is as far off the road as the other.

is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. far|(f{a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. off|({o:f, of), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. road|(r{o~u}d), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ Whatever else he may know.

whatever|(hwut ev{'}{x}r, hwot, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. else|(els), adj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ That is the heart of it.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [27c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{f{i:}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|(KL{I:}R{'}W{E~I}{'}), N. BRIT.

◇ Good Works

good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N.

◇ Good works are trackless.

good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. trackless|(trak{'}lis), adj.

◇ good words are flawless.

good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. FLAWED|(FL{O:}D), ADJ.

◇ good planning isn't calculating.

good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. planning|(plan{'}ing), n. isn't|(iz{'}{x}nt), calculating|(kal{'}ky{x} l{e~i}{'}ting), adj.

◇ What is well closed has no bolt locking it.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. closed|(kl{o~u}zd), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. bolt|(b{o~u}lt), n. LOCKET|(LOK{'}IT), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ but cannot be opened.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers.



were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

OPENABLE|({O~U}{'}P{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ What is well bound has no rope confining it.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. bound|(bound), v. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. rope|(r{o~u}p), n., v., roped, roping. CONFINEMENT|({K{X}N F{A~I}N{'}M{X}NT), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ but cannot be untied.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. UNTIE|(UN T{A~I}{'}), V., -TIED, -TYING.

◇ Therefore sages always consider it good to save people.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. SAGENITE|(SAJ{'}{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. always|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. consider|(k{x}n sid{'}{x}r), v. t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

save|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ so that there are no wasted humans:

so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. wasted|(w{e~i}{'}stid), adj. HUMANOID|(HY{U:}{'}M{X} NOID{'}), OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}{'}), ADJ.

◇ they always consider it good to save beings.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. always|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. consider|(k{x}n sid{'}{x}r), v. t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. save|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n.

BEING|(B{I:}{'}ING), N.

◇ so that there are no wasted beings.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. wasted|(w{e~i}{'}stid), adj. BEING|(B{I:}{'}ING), N.

◇ So good people are teachers

so|(s{o~u}), adv. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. TEACHERAGE|(T{I:}{'}CH{X}R I), N.

◇ of people who are not good.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|(not), adv. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ People who are not good

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|(not), adv. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ are students of people who are good.

are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. STUDENT|(ST{U:}D{'}NT, STY{U:}D{'}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ Those who do not honor teachers or care for students

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did,





past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(not), adv. **honor**(on{'}{x}r), n. **TEACHERAGE**(T{'}{'}CH{X}R IJ), N. or **{{o};r; unstressed {x}r}**, conj. **care**(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring, for **{{o};r; unstressed f{x}r}**, prep. **STUDENT**(ST{U:}D{'}NT, STY{U:}D{'}-), N.

◇ **are greatly deluded, even if knowledgeable.**
are({{a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a};r}, n. **greatly**(gr{e-i}t{'}{i:}), adv. **DELUDE**(DI L{U:}D{'}), V.T., -LUDED, -LUDING. **even**({{i:}'{'}v{x}n), adj. **if**(if), conj. **knowledgeable**(nol{'}i i{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **This is called an essential subtlety.**

this({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. **is**(iz), v. **CALLBACK**(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **an**({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **essential**({{x} senf{'}sh{x}l), adj. **subtlety**(sut{'}t i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [27c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhī

c(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e-i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**(SHY{A:}NG), N. **XOR**(EKS{'}{O:}R{'}), N.

◇ **One who is good at deeds leaves no trace.**

one(wun), adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**(iz), v. **good**(g{f-ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **DEED**(D{I:}D), N. **leaves**(l{i:}vz), n. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **trace**(tr{e-i}s), n., v., traced, tracing.

◇ **One who is good at speech speaks nothing that can be found fault with.**

one(wun), adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**(iz), v. **good**(g{f-ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **speech**(sp{i:}ch), n. **SPEAKING**(SP{I:}'{'}KING), N. **nothing**(nuth{'}ing), n.

that({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(b{f:i:} unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **found**(found), v. **fault**(f{o:}lt), n. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep.

◇ **One who is good at tactics and divination uses no scheme or bamboo slips.**

one(wun), adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**(iz), v. **good**(g{f-ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **tactics**(tak{'}tik), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **divination**(div{i:}'{'}n{e-i}'{'}sh{x}n), n. **USER-FRIENDLY**(Y{U:}'{'}Z{X}R FREN{'}L I:}), ADJ. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **scheme**(sk{i:}m), n., v., schemed, scheming. **or**({{o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **bamboo**(bam b{u:}'{'}), n., pl. -boos. **SLIPPY**(SLIP{'}{i:}), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST.

◇ **One who is good at locking up, needs no bars and bolts, while it is impossible to open.**

one(wun), adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**(iz), v. **good**(g{f-ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **LOCKET**(LOK{'}IT), N. **up**(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **needs**(n{i:}dz), adv. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **BARROW-BOY**(BAR{'}{O~U} BOI{'}), N. BRIT. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BOLTROPE**(B{O~U}LT{'}R{O~U}P{'}), N.

while(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v. **impossible**(im pos{'}{x} b{x}l), adv. **to**(t{t;u:} unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **open**({{o~u}'{'}p{x}n), adj.

◇ **One who is good at binding requires no strings or knots.**

one(wun), adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**(iz), v. **good**(g{f-ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **binding**(b{a~i}n{'}ding), n.

REQUIREMENT(RI KW{A~i}{X}R{'}M{X}NT), N. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

STRINGPIECE(STRING{'}P{I:}S{'}), N. or **{{o};r; unstressed {x}r}**, conj. **KNOTROOT**(NOT{'}R{U:}T{'} - R{~OU}T{'}), N.

◇ **while it is impossible to unbind it.**

while(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v. **impossible**(im pos{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. **to**(t{t;u:} unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **unbind**(un b{a~i}nd{'}), v.t., -bound, -binding. **it**(it), pron.,



nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Therefore, Sages are good at saving people.**

therefore({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'} - f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **SAGENITE**(SAJ{'}{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. **are**({{a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a};r}, n. **good**(g{f-ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **saving**(s{e-i}'{'}ving), adj. **people**(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **So no person is cast away uselessly.**

so(s{o~u}), adv. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **person**(p{x:r}'{'}s{x}n), n. **is**(iz), v.

cast(kast, k{a:}st), v., cast, casting, n., adj. **away**({{x} w{e-i}'{'}), adv. **USELESS**(Y{U:}S{'}LIS), ADJ.

◇ **Sages are good at saving things.**

SAGENITE(SAJ{'}{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. **are**({{a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a};r}, n. **good**(g{f-ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **saving**(s{e-i}'{'}ving), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ **So nothing is cast away uselessly.**

so(s{o~u}), adv. **nothing**(nuth{'}ing), n. **is**(iz), v. **cast**(kast, k{a:}st), v., cast, casting, n., adj. **away**({{x} w{e-i}'{'}), adv.

USELESS(Y{U:}S{'}LIS), ADJ.

◇ **This is called hidden wisdom.**

this({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. **is**(iz), v. **CALLBACK**(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **hidden**(hid{'}n), adj. **wisdom**(wiz{'}d{x}m), n.

◇ **Therefore, the perfect person is the teacher for the imperfect person to follow.**

therefore({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'} - f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perfect**(adj., n. p{x:r}'{'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj.

person(p{x:r}'{'}s{x}n), n. **is**(iz), v. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **teacher**(t{e-i:}'{'}ch{x}r), n. **for**(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **imperfect**(im p{x:r}'{'}fikt), adj. **person**(p{x:r}'{'}s{x}n), n. **to**(t{t;u:} unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **follow**(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t.

◇ **And the imperfect person is the expense upon which the perfect individual relies.**

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **imperfect**(im p{x:r}'{'}fikt), adj.

person(p{x:r}'{'}s{x}n), n. **is**(iz), v. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **expense**(ik spens{'}), n., v., -pensed, -pensing. **upon**({{x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep.

which(hwich, wich), pron. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perfect**(adj., n. p{x:r}'{'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. **individual**(in{'}d{x} vij{'}{u:} {x}l), n.

RELIER(RI L{A~i}'{'}{X}R), N.

◇ **For those who do not honor the teacher or do not take care of what they depend**

for(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **those**({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **do**(d{u:} unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(not), adv. **honor**(on{'}{x}r), n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

teacher(t{e-i:}'{'}ch{x}r), n. **or**({{o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **do**(d{u:} unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(not), adv. **take**(t{e-i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **care**(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **they**({{dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

depend(di pend{'}), v.i.

◇ **upon, confusion shall arise, no matter how wise they may be.**

upon({{x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep. **confusion**(k{x}n fy{u:}'{'}zh{x}n), n. **shall**(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **arise**({{x} r{a~i}z{'}), v.i., arose, arisen {{x} riz{'}{x}n), arising.

depend(di pend{'}), v.i.

◇ **upon, confusion shall arise, no matter how wise they may be.**

upon({{x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep. **confusion**(k{x}n fy{u:}'{'}zh{x}n), n. **shall**(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **arise**({{x} r{a~i}z{'}), v.i., arose, arisen {{x} riz{'}{x}n), arising.

depend(di pend{'}), v.i.





no|n{no~u}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. matter|mat{t}{x}r, n. how|h{hou}, adv. wise|w{a~i}z, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. they|{dh}{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. may|m{e~i}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|b{f{i}; unstressed b{f{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ This is named Essential Subtlety.

this|{dh}is, pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i};z; adv. is|iz, v. NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{O}RD{"}, -B{O~U}RD{"}), N. essential|{x} senf{sh}{x}l, adj. subtlety|sut{t}l t{i};, n., pl. -ties.

◇ [27c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|s{f{i};, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f{i};, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{t}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{T}I T{I:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{U}NG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{U}-), N.

◇ The Function Of Skill.

the|(stressed dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};, definite article.

function|(fungk{t}{sh}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. skill|(skil), n.

◇ 'Good travellers leave no trace nor track.

good|g{g~ou}d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. TRAVELLER|(TRAV{U}{X} L{X}R, TRAV{U}{L}X{R}), N. CHIEFLY BRIT.

leave|l{f{i};v}, v., left, leaving. no|n{no~u}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. trace|(tr{e~i}s), n., v., traced, tracing. nor|n{o:r}, unstressed n{x}r, conj. track|(trak), n.

◇ Good speakers in logic show no lack.

good|g{g~ou}d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. SPEAKERPHONE|(SP{I:}{K}{X}R F{O~U}N{"}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. logic|loj{jik}, n. show|sh{o~u}, v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. no|n{no~u}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. lack|(lak), n.

◇ Good counters need no counting rack.'

good|g{g~ou}d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. COUNTERREVOLUTIONARY|(KOUN{U}{T}{X}R REV{U}{X} L{U:}{SH}{X} NER{U}{I:}), ADJ., ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES. need|n{i:d}, n. no|n{no~u}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. COUNTESS|(KOUN{U}{TIS}), N. rack|(rak), n.

◇ 'Good lockers bolting bars need not.

good|g{g~ou}d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. LOCKER-ROOM|(LOK{U}{X}R R{U:}{M{"}, -R{~OU}M{"}), ADJ.

BOLTHEAD|(B{O~U}LT{HED{"}), N. BARROW-BOY|(BAR{U}{O~U} BOI{"}), N. BRIT. need|n{i:d}, n. not|(not), adv.

◇ Yet none their locks can loose.

yet|(yet), adv. none|(nun), pron. none n{o~u}n, n. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r, pron.

LOCKRAM|(LOK{U}{R}{X}M), N. OBS. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. loose|l{u:s}, adj., looser, loosest, adv., v. loosed, loosing.

◇ Good binders need no string nor knot.

good|g{g~ou}d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. BINDER|(B{A~I}N{D}{X}R), N. need|n{i:d}, n.

no|n{no~u}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. string|(string), n., v., strung; strung or (Rare) stringed; stringing.

nor|n{o:r}, unstressed n{x}r, conj. knot|(not), n., v., knotted, knotting.

◇ Yet none unties their noose.'

yet|(yet), adv. none|(nun), pron. none n{o~u}n, n. UNTIE|(UN T{A~I}{T}), V., -TIED, -TYING.

their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r, pron. noose|n{u:s}, n., v., noosed, noosing.

◇ Therefore the sage is always a good saviour of people.

therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{f{o:r}r{"}, -f{o~u}r{"}, adv. the|(stressed dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};, definite article. sage|s{e~i}j, n., adj., sager, sagest. is|iz, v. always|{o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{f{i};z}, adv. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|g{g~ou}d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. SAVIOR|(S{E~I}V{Y}{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|(p{f{i};}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ for there are no outcast people.

◇ for there are no outcast people.

◇ for there are no outcast people.



for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r, prep. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r, adv. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}, n. no|n{no~u}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. outcast|out{t}kast{"}, -k{a:}st{"}, n. people|(p{f{i};}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ He is always a good saviour of things.

he|h{h{i}; unstressed {i};, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adv. is|iz, v. always|{o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{f{i};z}, adv. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

good|g{g~ou}d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. SAVIOR|(S{E~I}V{Y}{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{U}NIS), N.

◇ for there are no outcast things.

for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r, prep. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r, adv. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}, n. no|n{no~u}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. outcast|out{t}kast{"}, -k{a:}st{"}, n.

THINGNESS|(THING{U}NIS), N.

◇ This is called applied enlightenment.

this|{dh}is, pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i};z; adv. is|iz, v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{U}BAK{"}), N. applied|{x} pl{a~i}d{"}, adj. enlighten|en{l{a~i}t}{n m{x}nt}, n.

◇ Thus the good person does not respect multitudes of people.

thus|{dh}us, adv. the|(stressed dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};, definite article. good|g{g~ou}d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. person|(p{x:r}{s{x}n), n. does|d{o~u}z, n. does (duz), v.

not|(not), adv. respect|ri spekt{"}, n. MULTITUDE|(MUL{U}{TI T{U:}D{"}, -TY{U:}D{"}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|(p{f{i};}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The bad person respects the people's wealth.

the|(stressed dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};, definite article.

bad|bad, adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv. person|(p{x:r}{s{x}n), n. RESPECTIVELY|(RI SPEK{U}TIV L{I:}), ADV. the|(stressed dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};, definite article. PEOPLE|(P{f{i};}{p{x}l}), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. wealth|(welth), n.

◇ Whoever does not esteem multitudes

whoever|h{u:} ev{t}{x}r, pron.; possessive whomever; objective whomever. does|d{o~u}z, n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. esteem|i st{f{i};m{"}, v.t. MULTITUDE|(MUL{U}{TI T{U:}D{"}, -TY{U:}D{"}), N.

◇ nor is charmed by their wealth.

nor|n{o:r}, unstressed n{x}r, conj. is|iz, v. charmed|ch{a:r}md, adj. by|b{a~i}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r, pron. wealth|(welth), n.

◇ though their knowledge be greatly confused.

though|{dh}{o~u}, conj. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r, pron. knowledge|nol{ij}, n. be|b{f{i}; unstressed b{f{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. greatly|gr{e~i}t{f{i};l{i};, adv.

CONFUSE|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{"}, V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ they must be recognised as profoundly spiritual.

they|{dh}{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|b{f{i}; unstressed b{f{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RECLUSION|(RI KL{U:}{ZH}{X}N), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. PROFOUND|(PR{X} FOUND{U}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. spiritual|(spir{t}i ch{u:} {x}), adj.

◇ [27c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|s{f{i};, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f{i};, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{t}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}{t}{x}r, p{o~u}r{"}, -). n.

◇ Good walking leaves no tracks

good|g{g~ou}d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. walking|w{o:r}{king}, adj. leaves|l{f{i};vz}, n.

no|n{no~u}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. TRACKPAD|(TRAK{U}PAD{"}), N.

◇ good talking reveals no flaws

◇ good talking reveals no flaws

◇ good talking reveals no flaws

◇ [27c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|s{f{i};, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f{i};, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{t}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}{t}{x}r, p{o~u}r{"}, -). n.

◇ Good walking leaves no tracks

good|g{g~ou}d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. walking|w{o:r}{king}, adj. leaves|l{f{i};vz}, n.

no|n{no~u}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. TRACKPAD|(TRAK{U}PAD{"}), N.

◇ good talking reveals no flaws

◇ good talking reveals no flaws





good(g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. TALKIE|(T{O:}{K}{I:}), N. OLDER USE. REVELMENT|(R{I}{L:}{L:}{M}{X}NT), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. FLAWED|(FL{O:}D), ADJ.

◇ good counting counts no beads

good(g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. COUNTESS|(KOUN{'}TIS), N. COUNTRYSIDE|(KUN{'}TR{I:}S{A~I}D{''}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. BEADLEDOM|(B{I:}D{'}L D{X}M), N.

◇ good closing locks no locks

good(g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. closing(kl{o~u}{'}zing), n. LOCKRAM|(LOK{'}R{X}M), N. OBS. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LOCKRAM|(LOK{'}R{X}M), N. OBS.

◇ and yet it can't be opened

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OPENABLE|({O~U}{'}P{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ good tying ties no knots

good(g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. tying|(t{a~i}{'}ing), v. TIERED|(T{I:}RD), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. KNOTROOT|(NOT{'}R{U:}T{''}, -R{~OU}T{''}), N.

◇ and yet it can't be undone

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. undone|(un dun{''}), adj.

◇ thus the sage is good at saving

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. good|(g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. saving|(s{e~i}{'}ving), adj.

◇ and yet abandons no one nor anything of use

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. ABANDONEE|({X} BAN{''}D{X} N{I:}{'}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wum), adj. nor|(n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. anything|(en{'}i:} thing{''}), pron. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.

◇ this is called cloaking the light

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. CLOAK|(KL{O~U}K), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ thus the good instruct the bad

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. instruct|(in strukt{''}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv.

◇ the bad learn from the good

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv. learn|(l{x:}rn), v., learned (l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning. from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

good|(g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ not honouring their teachers

not|(not), adv. HONOUR|(ON{'}{X}R), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r),



pron. TEACHERAGE|(T{I:}{'}CH{X}R I), N.

◇ not cherishing their students

not|(not), adv. CHERISH|(CHER{'}ISH), V.T. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. STUDENT|(ST{U:}D{'}NT, STY{U:}D{'}-), N.

◇ the wise alone are perfectly blind

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{''}), adj. (used predicatively) are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. perfectly|(p{x:r}{'}fikt l{i:}), adv.

blind|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv.

◇ this is called peering into the distance

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. PEERESS|(P{I:}R{'}IS), N. into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. distance|(dis{'}t{x}ns), n., v., -tanced, -tancing.

◇ [27c52t] Translation: J.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{'}S{I:}Z, DY{U:}{'}-, D{U:}{'}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'}SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}-).

◇ For a skilful traveller there are neither tracks nor traces.

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. skilful|(skil{'}f{x}l), adj. traveller|(trav{'}{x} l{x}r, trav{'}l{x}r), n. Chiefly Brit. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. neither|(n{i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}-), conj. TRACKPAD|(TRAK{'}PAD{''}), N. nor|(n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. TRACERY|(TR{E~I}{'}S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES.

◇ For a skilful speaker there is neither blame nor praise.

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. skilful|(skil{'}f{x}l), adj. speaker|(sp{i:}{'}k{x}r), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. neither|(n{i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}-), conj. blame|(bl{e~i}m), v., blamed, blaming, n. nor|(n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. praise|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising.

◇ A skilful reckoner uses no counting-tallies.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. skilful|(skil{'}f{x}l), adj. reckoner|(rek{'}{x} n{x}r), n. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{'}Z{X}R FREN{'}L{I:}), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. COUNTESS|(KOUN{'}TIS), N.

◇ A skilful 'closer' does not bar or bolt; yet to open (what he has shut) would be impossible.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. skilful|(skil{'}f{x}l), adj. closer|(kl{o~u}{'}z{x}r), n. closer |kl{o~u}{'}s{x}r), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. bar|(b{a:}r), n., v., barred, barring, prep. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. bolt|(b{o~u}t), n. yet|(yet), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. open|({o~u}{'}p{x}n), adj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. impossible|(im pos{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ A skilful binder does not twine or knot; yet to loosen (what he has bound) would be impossible.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. skilful|(skil{'}f{x}l), adj. binder|(b{a~i}n{'}d{x}r), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. twine|(tw{a~i}n), n., v., twined, twining. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. knot|(not), n., v., knotted, knotting. yet|(yet), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

loosen|(l{u:}{'}s{x}n), v.t. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. bound|(bound), v. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. impossible|(im pos{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Thus the Saint is constantly good at saving men, for he acts without rejecting men.





thus|{{dh}}us), adv. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. saint|s{e~i}nt), n. is|iz), v. CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{'}ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. good|g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. saving|s{e~i}t{'}ving), adj. men|men), n. for|f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. he|h{i}; unstressed {i}; pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X}S I{':}), ADJ. without|wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. REJECTEE|(RI JEK T{':}{'}, -JEK{'}T{':}, R{I:}{'})JEK T{':}{'}, N. men|men), n.

Even of the not-good, who will be rejected?

even|{{i:}{'}}v{x}n), adj. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. NOT-FOR-PROFIT|(NOT{'}F{X}R PROF{'}IT), ADJ. who|h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. will|wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|b{i}; unstressed b{i}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REJECTAMENTA|(RI JEK{'}T{X} MEN{'}T{X}), N.PL.

He is constantly good at saving things; for he acts without rejecting things.

he|h{i}; unstressed {i}; pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|iz), v. CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{'}ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. good|g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. saving|s{e~i}t{'}ving), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. for|f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. he|h{i}; unstressed {i}; pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X}S I{':}), ADJ. without|wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. REJECTEE|(RI JEK T{':}{'}, -JEK{'}T{':}, R{I:}{'})JEK T{':}{'}, N. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

This is called a twofold understanding.

this|{{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i};z); adv. is|iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L{'}BAK{'}), N. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. twofold|adj. t{u:}{'}}f{o~u}ld{'}), adv. t{u:}{'}}f{o~u}ld{'}), adj. understanding|un{'}st{X}n stan{'}ding), n.

For a good man is the master of the not-good, and the not-good are the material for the good.

for|f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|man), n., pl. men, is|iz), v. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. master|mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}}st{x}r), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. NOT-FOR-PROFIT|(NOT{'}F{X}R PROF{'}IT), ADJ. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. NOT-FOR-PROFIT|(NOT{'}F{X}R PROF{'}IT), ADJ. are|{{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. material|m{x} t{i:r}{'}i: {x}l), n. for|f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. good|g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

However wise one may be, not to value one's master, or not to be sparing of one's material, is a great error.

however|h{ou ev{'}{x}r), adv. wise|w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising, one|wun), adj. may|m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|b{i}; unstressed b{i}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. not|not), adv. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. value|val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. master|mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}}st{x}r), n. or|{{o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. not|not), adv. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|b{i}; unstressed b{i}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st



pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. sparing|sp{e:x}r{'}ing), adj. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. material|m{x} t{i:r}{'}i: {x}l), n. is|iz), v. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. error|er{'}{x}r), n.

This is called the chief wonder.

this|{{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i};z); adv. is|iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. chief|ch{i:f}), n. wonder|wun{'}d{x}r), v.i.

[28c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. g|g{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN{'}PEKT{'}), ADJ.

When you know the male yet hold on to the female.

when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. know|n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. male|m{e~i}l), n. yet|yet), adv. hold|h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|on, {o:n}), prep. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. female|f{f{i:}{'}}m{e~i}l), n.

You'll be the ravine of the country.

you'll|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}l), y{x}l), be|b{i}; unstressed b{i}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. ravine|r{r{x} v{i:n}{'}), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. country|kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

When you're the ravine of the country.

when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you're|y{~ou}r; unstressed y{x}r), the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. ravine|r{r{x} v{i:n}{'}), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. country|kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

Your constant virtue will not leave.

your|y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. constant|kon{'}st{x}nt), adj. virtue|v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. will|wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|not), adv. leave|l{i:v}), v., left, leaving.

And when your constant virtue doesn't leave.

and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. your|y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. constant|kon{'}st{x}nt), adj. virtue|v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. doesn't|duz{'}{x}nt), leave|l{i:v}), v., left, leaving.

You'll return {to} the state of the infant.

you'll|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}l), y{x}l), return|ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. state|st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. infant|in{'}f{x}nt), n.

When you know the pure yet hold on to the soiled.

when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. know|n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article.





pure|**(py{~ou}r)**, adj., purer, purest. **yet|**(yet)****, adv. **hold|**(h{o~u}ld)****, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **on|**(on, {o:}n)****, prep. **to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})****, prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})****, definite article.

SOILAGE|(SOI{'})LIJ)****, N.

◇ **You'll be the valley of the country.**

you'll|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}l, y{x}l)****, **be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)****, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic)

wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})****, definite article. **valley|**(val{'}){i:})****, n., pl. -leys. **of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})****, prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})****, definite article. **country|**(kun{'})tr{i:})****, n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **When you're the valley of the country.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)****, adv. **you're|**(y{~ou}r; unstressed y{x}r)****, **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})****, definite article. **valley|**(val{'}){i:})****, n., pl. -leys. **of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})****, prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})****, definite article. **country|**(kun{'})tr{i:})****, n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **Your constant virtue is complete.**

your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)****, pron. **constant|**(kon{'})st{x}nt)****, adj. **virtue|**(v{x:r{'})ch{u:})****, n. **is|**(iz)****, v. **complete|**(k{x}m pl{i:t{'})****, adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.

◇ **And when your constant virtue is complete.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)****, conj. **when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)****, adv. **your|**(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)****, pron. **constant|**(kon{'})st{x}nt)****, adj.

virtue|(v{x:r{'})ch{u:})****, n. **is|**(iz)****, v. **complete|**(k{x}m pl{i:t{'})****, adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.

◇ **You'll return to the state of uncarved wood.**

you'll|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}l, y{x}l)****, **return|**(ri t{x:rn{'})****, v.i. **to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})****, prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})****, definite article. **state|**(st{e-i}t)****, n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})****, prep. **UNCARED-FOR|**(UN K{E:X}RD{'})F{O:}R{'})****, ADJ. **wood|**(w{~ou}d)****, n.

◇ **When you know the white yet hold on to the black.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)****, adv. **you|**(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})****, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **know|**(n{o~u})****, v., knew, known, knowing. **n. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})****, definite article. **white|**(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t)****, adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whitening. **yet|**(yet)****, adv. **hold|**(h{o~u}ld)****, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **on|**(on, {o:}n)****, prep. **to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})****, prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})****, definite article. **black|**(blak)****, adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

◇ **You'll be the model for the country.**

you'll|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}l, y{x}l)****, **be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)****, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})****, definite article. **model|**(mod{'})l)****, n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. **for|**(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)****, prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})****, definite article. **country|**(kun{'})tr{i:})****, n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **And when you're the model for the country.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)****, conj. **when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)****, adv. **you're|**(y{~ou}r; unstressed y{x}r)****, **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})****, definite article. **model|**(mod{'})l)****, n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. **for|**(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)****, prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})****, definite article.



country|**(kun{'})tr{i:})**, n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **Your constant virtue will not go astray.**

your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)****, pron. **constant|**(kon{'})st{x}nt)****, adj. **virtue|**(v{x:r{'})ch{u:})****, n. **will|**(wil)****, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not|**(not)****, adv. **go|**(g{o~u})****, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **astray|**({x} str{e-i}{'})****, adv., adj.

◇ **And when your constant virtue does not go astray.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)****, conj. **when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)****, adv. **your|**(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)****, pron. **constant|**(kon{'})st{x}nt)****, adj. **virtue|**(v{x:r{'})ch{u:})****, n. **does|**(d{o~u}z)****, n. **does|**(duz)****, v. **not|**(not)****, adv. **go|**(g{o~u})****, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **astray|**({x} str{e-i}{'})****, adv., adj.

◇ **You'll return to the condition which has no limit.**

you'll|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}l, y{x}l)****, **return|**(ri t{x:rn{'})****, v.i. **to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})****, prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})****, definite article. **condition|**(k{x}n dish{'}){x}n)****, n. **which|**(hwich, wich)****, pron. **has|**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)****, v. **no|**(n{o~u})****, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **limit|**(lim{'})it)****, n.

◇ **When uncarved wood is cut up, it's turned into vessels.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)****, adv. **UNCARED-FOR|**(UN K{E:X}RD{'})F{O:}R{'})****, ADJ. **wood|**(w{~ou}d)****, n. **is|**(iz)****, v. **cut|**(kut)****, v., cut, cutting, adj., n. **up|**(up)****, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **it's|**(its)****, **TURNDOWN|**(T{X:}RN{'})DOUN{'})****, ADJ. **into|**(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x})****, prep. **VESSEL|**(VES{'}){X}L)****, N.

◇ **When the Sage is used, he becomes the Head of Officials.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)****, adv. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})****, definite article. **sage|**(s{e-i}j)****, n., adj., sager, sagest. **is|**(iz)****, v. **used|**(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st)****, adj. **he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})****, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME|**(BI KUM{'})****, V., BECAME, BECAME, BECOMING. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})****, definite article. **head|**(hed)****, n. **of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})****, prep. **OFFICIALIZE|**({X} FISH{'}){X} L{A~I}Z{'})****, V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ **Truly great carving is done without splitting up.**

truly|(tr{u:}{')l{i:})****, adv. **great|**(gr{e-i}t)****, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **carving|**(k{a:r{'})v{ing})****, n. **is|**(iz)****, v. **done|**(dun)****, v. **without|**(wi{dh} out{'})****, **with-**, prep. **splitting|**(split{'})ing)****, adj. **up|**(up)****, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ [28c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|(s{i:})****, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(t{i:})****, n., pl. T's **translation|**(trans l{e-i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-)****, n. **john|**(jon)****, n. Slang.

c|(s{i:})****, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **h|**({e~i}ch)****, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **WRYNECK|**(R{A~I}{')NEK{'})****, N.

◇ **KNOW the masculine.**

know|(n{o~u})****, v., knew, known, knowing. **n. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})****, definite article. **masculine|**(mas{'})ky{x} lin)****, adj.

◇ **Keep to the feminine.**

keep|(k{i:p})****, v., kept, keeping. **n. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})****, prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})****, definite article. **feminine|**(fem{'}){x} nim)****, adj.

◇ **And be the Brook of the World.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)****, conj. **be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)****, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})****, definite article. **brook|**(br{~ou}k)****, n. **of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})****, prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})****, definite article. **world|**(w{x:rld)****, n.





◇ To be the Brook of the World is

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. brook|(br{~ou}k), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

is|(iz), v.

◇ To move constantly in the path of Virtue

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. move|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{'}ST{X}N TAN{''}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Without swerving from it

without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. SWERVE|(SW{X:}RV), V., SWERVED, SWERVING, N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ And to return again to infancy

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:r}{'}n{''}), v.i. again|({x} gen{'}), {x} g{e~i}n{''}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. infancy|(in{'}f{x}n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies.

◇ Know the white

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. white|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting.

◇ Keep to the black

keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. black|(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

◇ And be the Pattern of the World

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pattern|(pat{'}{x}rn; Brit. pat{'}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ To be the Pattern of the World is

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pattern|(pat{'}{x}rn; Brit. pat{'}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v.

◇ To move constantly in the path of Virtue

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. move|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{'}ST{X}N TAN{''}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Without erring a single step

without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. erring|({x:r}{'}ing, er{'}-), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.



single|(sing{'}g{x}l), adj., v., -gled, -gling, n. step|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping.

◇ And to return again to the Infinite

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:r}{'}n{''}), v.i. again|({x} gen{'}), {x} g{e~i}n{''}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. infinite|(in{'}f{x} nit), adj.

◇ Know the glorious

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. glorious|(gl{o:r}{'}i: {x}s, gl{o~u}r{'}-), adj.

◇ Keep to the lowly

keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lowly|(l{o~u}{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

◇ And be the Fountain of the World

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fountain|(foun{'}tn), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ To be the Fountain of the World is

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fountain|(foun{'}tn), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v.

◇ To live the abundant life of Virtue

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living, live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. abundant|({x} bun{'}d{x}nt), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ And to return again to Primal Simplicity

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:r}{'}n{''}), v.i. again|({x} gen{'}), {x} g{e~i}n{''}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. primal|(pr{a~i}{'}m{x}l), adj. simplicity|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ When Primal Simplicity diversifies

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. primal|(pr{a~i}{'}m{x}l), adj. simplicity|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. DIVERSIFIED|(DI V{X:}R{'}S{X} F{A~I}D{''}), D{A~I}-), ADJ.

◇ It becomes useful vessels

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|(BI KUM{''}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. useful|(y{u:}{s}{'}f{x}l), adj. VESSEL|(VES{'}(X)L), N.

◇ Which in the hands of the Sage become officers

which|(hwich, wich), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

HANDRUB|(HAND{'}RUB{''}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}ji), n., adj., sager, sagest. become|(bi kum{''}), v., became, become, becoming. OFFICER|({O:}{'}F{X} S{X}R, OF{'}(X)-), N.





◇ Hence, "a great tailor does little cutting."

hence|(hens), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tailor|(t{e~i}'{')l{x}r), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. little|(lit{')}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. cutting|(kut{')ing), n.

◇ [28c03t Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(d{f:i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|(LAT{')V{l:}{X}N, L{A:}'T{')-), ADJ.

◇ Know the male

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. male|(m{e~i}l), n.

◇ But keep to the role of the female

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. keep|(k{f:i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. role|(r{o~u}l), n.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|(f{f:i:}'{')m{e~i}l), n.

◇ And be a ravine to the empire.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ravine|(r{x} v{i:}n{')}), n.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{')p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{')}), n.

◇ If you are a ravine to the empire.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ravine|(r{x} v{i:}n{')}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{')p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{')}), n.

◇ Then the constant virtue will not desert you

then|({dh}en), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. constant|(kon{')st{x}nt), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}'{')ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv.

desert|(dez{')}{x}rt), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ And you will again return to being a babe.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. again|({x} gen{')}, {x}

g{e~i}n{')}), adv. return|(ri t{x:}rn{')}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. being|(b{f:i:}'{')ing), n.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. babe|(b{e~i}b), n.

◇ Know the white

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. white|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting.

◇ But keep to the role of the black

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. keep|(k{f:i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. role|(r{o~u}l), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. black|(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

◇ And be a model to the empire.

◇ And be a model to the empire.

◇ And be a model to the empire.



and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. model|(mod{')}), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit. -elled, -elling. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{')p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{')}), n.

◇ If you are a model to the empire.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. model|(mod{')}), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit. -elled, -elling. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{')p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{')}), n.

◇ Then the constant virtue will not be wanting

then|({dh}en), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. constant|(kon{')st{x}nt), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}'{')ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. wanting|(won{')ting, w{o:n}'{')-), adj.

◇ And you will return to the infinite.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. return|(ri t{x:}rn{')}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. infinite|(in{')f{x} nit), adj.

◇ Know honour

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. honour|(on{')}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit.

◇ But keep to the role of the disgraced

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. keep|(k{f:i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. role|(r{o~u}l), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DISGRACE|(DIS GR{E~I}S{')}), N., V., -GRACED, -GRACING.

◇ And be a valley to the empire.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|(val{')}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{')p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{')}), n.

◇ If you are a valley to the empire.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|(val{')}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{')p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{')}), n.

◇ Then the constant virtue will be sufficient

◇ Then the constant virtue will be sufficient





then|{{(dh)en}}, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. constant|(kon{}st{x}nt), adj. virtue|(v{x}:r{}ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. sufficient|{s{x}fish{}{x}nt), adj.

And you will return to being the uncarved block.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. return|(ri t{x}:rn{}), v. i. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. block|(blok), n.

When the uncarved block shatters it becomes vessels.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. block|(blok), n. SHATTERPROOF|(SHAT{}{}X}R PR{U:}F{}), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. VESSEL|(VES{}{}X)L), N.

The sage makes use of these and becomes the lord over the officials.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. these|{{(dh){i:}z}, pron., adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lord|(l{o:}rd), n. over|{{o~u}{}v{x}r}, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. OFFICIALIZE|{{X} FISH{}{}X} L{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

Hence the greatest cutting does not sever.

hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. cutting|(kut{}ing), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv.

sever|(sev{}{x}r), v.t.

[28c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|{{a:}r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

Know the male.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. male|(m{e~i}), n.

Hold to the female:

hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|{{f{i:}{}m{e~i}), n.

Become the world's stream.

become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WORLD|(W{X:}RLD), N.

stream|(str{i:}m), n.

By being the world's stream.

by|{b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WORLD|(W{X:}RLD), N. stream|(str{i:}m), n.



The Power will never leave. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. power|(pou{}{x}r), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. leave|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving.

This is returning to Infancy.

this|{{(dh)is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{{(dh){i:}z}; adv. is|(iz), v. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}), -T{X:}R{}N{I:}), N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. infancy|(in{}f{x}n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies.

Know the white.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. white|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting.

Hold to the black:

hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. black|(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

Become the world's pattern.

become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WORLD|(W{X:}RLD), N. pattern|(pat{}{x}rn; Brit. pat{}{n}), n.

By becoming the world's pattern. The Power will never falter.

by|{b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. becoming|(bi kum{}ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WORLD|(W{X:}RLD), N. pattern|(pat{}{x}rn; Brit. pat{}{n}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. power|(pou{}{x}r), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. falter|{{f{o:}l{}t{x}r}, v. i.

This is returning to Limitlessness.

this|{{(dh)is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{{(dh){i:}z}; adv. is|(iz), v. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}), -T{X:}R{}N{I:}), N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. LIMITLESS|(LIM{}{}IT LIS), ADJ.

Know the glory.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. glory|(gl{o:}r{}i:), gl{o~u}r{}i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj.

Hold to the obscurity:

hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. obscurity|{{x}b sky{~ou}r{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

Become the world's valley.

become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WORLD|(W{X:}RLD), N.

valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys.

By being the world's valley.

by|{b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WORLD|(W{X:}RLD), N. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys.

The Power will be sufficient.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. power|(pou{}{x}r), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj.





be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. sufficient|s{x} fish|{x}nt), adj.

◇ This is returning to Simplicity.

this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i};z); adv. is|iz), v. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}, -T{X:}R{N}{I:}), N. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. simplicity|sim plis|{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ When Simplicity is broken up,

when|{hwen, wen}; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. simplicity|sim plis|{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|iz), v. broken|br{o~u}{k{x}n), v. up|up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ It is made into instruments.

it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz), v. made|m{e~i}d), v. into|in{f}{t}u:}; unstressed in{f}{t{-ou}, -t{x}), prep. INSTRUMENTED|(IN{f}{STR{X} MEN{f}{TID}), ADJ.

◇ Evolved Individuals who employ them.

EVOLVE|(I VOLV{f}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. INDIVIDUALLY|(IN{f}{D{X} VII{f}{U:}{X} L{I:}), ADV. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. employ|em ploi{f}), v.t. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Are made into leaders.

are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. made|m{e~i}d), v. into|in{f}{t}u:}; unstressed in{f}{t{-ou}, -t{x}), prep. LEADER|(L{I:}{D{X}R}), N.

◇ In this way the Great System is united.

in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i};z); adv. way|w{e~i}), n. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. system|sis{f}{t{x}m), n. is|iz), v. united|y{u:} n{a~i}{tid}), adj.

◇ [28c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|trans|{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{N}{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{TIV}), ADJ. JIVY|(J{A~I}{V}{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ He who knows the masculine but keeps to the feminine, is ready to be the ravine under Heaven.

he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. masculine|mas{f}{ky{x} lin), adj. but|but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. KEEPING|(K{I:}{PING}), N. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. feminine|fem{f}{x} nin), adj. is|iz), v. ready|red{f}{i:}), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ravine|r{x} v{i:}n{f}), n. under|un{f}{d{x}r), prep. heaven|hev{f}{x}n), n.

◇ Being the ravine under Heaven, he is not parted from constant "De" (Virtue).

being|b{i:}{jing), n. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ravine|r{x} v{i:}n{f}), n. under|un{f}{d{x}r), prep. heaven|hev{f}{x}n), n. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|iz), v. not|not), adv. parted|par{f}{tid}), adj. from|frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. constant|kon{f}{st{x}nt), adj. DAZZLE|(DAZ{f}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. virtue|v{x:}r{f}{ch{u:}), n.

◇ He returns to the simple state, like an infant.

he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}, -T{X:}R{N}{I:}), N. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. simple|sim{f}{p{x}l}), adj., -pler, -plest, n. state|stf{e~i}t), n., adv., v., stated, stating. like|l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|{f}{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. infant|in{f}{f{x}nt), n.



◇ He who knows the white (glory) but keeps to the black (obscure), is ready to be the (divination) instrument of under Heaven.

he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. white|hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whitening.

glory|gl{o:r}{f}{i:}; gl{o~u}r{f}{i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. but|but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. KEEPING|(K{I:}{PING}), N. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. black|blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. obscure|{x}b sky{-ou}r{f}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n. is|iz), v. ready|red{f}{i:}), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. divination|div{f}{x} n{e~i}{sh{x}n), n. instrument|in{f}{str{x} m{x}nt), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. under|un{f}{d{x}r), prep. heaven|hev{f}{x}n), n.

◇ Being the instrument of under Heaven, he rests upon constant "De."

being|b{i:}{jing), n. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. instrument|in{f}{str{x} m{x}nt), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. under|un{f}{d{x}r), prep. heaven|hev{f}{x}n), n. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. RESTRICTURE|(R{I:} STRUK{f}{CH{X}R}), V., -TURED, -TURING, N.

upon|{x} pon{f}, {x} p{o:}n{f}), prep. constant|kon{f}{st{x}nt), adj. DAZZLE|(DAZ{f}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ He returns to the ultimate truth.

he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}, -T{X:}R{N}{I:}), N. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ultimate|ul{f}{t{x} mit), adj. truth|tr{f}{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{f}{u:}{dh}z, tr{f}{u:}ths).

◇ He who knows glory but keeps to disgrace, is ready to be the valley under Heaven.

he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. glory|gl{o:r}{f}{i:}; gl{o~u}r{f}{i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. but|but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. KEEPING|(K{I:}{PING}), N. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. disgrace|dis gr{e~i}s{f}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. is|iz), v. ready|red{f}{i:}), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|val{f}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. under|un{f}{d{x}r), prep. heaven|hev{f}{x}n), n.

◇ Being the valley under Heaven, he will have plenty of the eternal "De."

being|b{i:}{jing), n. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|val{f}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. under|un{f}{d{x}r), prep.

heaven|hev{f}{x}n), n. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. plenty|plen{f}{t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj., adv. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.





eternal|(t{x:r}{nl}), adj. **DAZZLE**|(DAZ{}(X)L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ He returns to simplicity.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N(I:){}, -T{X:}R{N(I:)}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **simplicity**|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ When the simplicity is broken up, it is turned into concrete vessels.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **simplicity**|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. **broken**|(br{o~u}{}k{x}n), v. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **TURNDOWN**|(T{X:}RN{}DOWN{}), ADJ. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **concrete**|(kon{}kr{}t{}), kong- for 110, 11, 14, 15; kon kr{}t{}t{}), kong- for 12, 13), adj., n., v., -creted, -creting. **VESSEL**|(VES{}(X)L), N.

◇ By using the breaking up of simplicity, the sage sets up government and leadership.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **USHERETTE**|(USH{}(X) RET{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **breaking**|(br{e~i}{}king), n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **simplicity**|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **SETPOINT**|(SET{}POINT{}), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **government**|(guv{}{x}rn m{x}nt, -x{}r m{x}nt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **leadership**|(l{i:}{}d{x}r ship{}), n.

◇ Therefore the perfect government does not arise out of artificiality.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}{f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:}r{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. **government**|(guv{}{x}rn m{x}nt, -x{}r m{x}nt), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **arise**|({}r{a~i}z{}), v.i., arose, arisen ({}riz{}{x}n), arising. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **artificiality**|({}a~i}{}t{x} fish{}{i:} al{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [28c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans{}{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GHOULISH**|(G(U:){}LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|(FEN FL{~OU}R{} M{I:}N{}), N. PHARM.

◇ Know the strength of man.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **man**|(man), n., pl. men.

◇ But keep a woman's care!

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

WOMAN|(W{~OU}M{}(X)N), N., PL. WOMEN (WIM{}IN), V., ADJ. **care**|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring.

◇ Be the stream of the universe!

be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **stream**|(str{i:m}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

◇ Being the stream of the universe,

being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **stream**|(str{i:m}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

◇ Ever true and unswerving.

ever|(ev{}{x}r), adv. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. and|(and;



unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **UNWEAR**|(UN SW{E:X}R{}), V.T., -SWORE, -SWORN, -SWEARING.

◇ Become as a little child once more.

become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **little**|(lit{}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **child**|(ch{a~i}d), n., pl. children. **once**|(wuns), adv. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ Know the white.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **white**|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting.

◇ But keep the black!

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **black**|(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

◇ Be an example to the world!

be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **example**|(ig zam{}p{x}), -z{a:m{}), n., v., -pled, -pling. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ Being an example to the world,

being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **example**|(ig zam{}p{x}), -z{a:m{}), n., v., -pled, -pling. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ Ever true and unwavering.

ever|(ev{}{x}r), adv. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **UNWASHED**|(UN WOSHT{}), -W{O:}SHT{}), ADJ.

◇ Return to the infinite.

return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **infinite**|(in{}f{x} nit), adj.

◇ Know honor.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **honor**|(on{}{x}r), n.

◇ Yet keep humility!

yet|(yet), adv. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **humility**|(hy{u:} mil{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n.

◇ Be the valley of the universe!

be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **valley**|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

◇ Being the valley of the universe,

being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **valley**|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

◇ Ever true and resourceful.

ever|(ev{}{x}r), adv. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **resourceful**|(ri s{o:}rs{}f{x}), -s{o~u}rs{}-, -z{o:}rs{}-, -z{o~u}rs{}-), adj.





Return to the state of the uncarved block.

return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. block|(blok), n.

When the block is carved, it becomes useful.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. block|(blok), n. is|(iz), v. CARVE|(K{A:}RV), V., CARVED, CARVING. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. usefull|(y{u:}s{}f{x}), adj.

When the sage uses it, he becomes the ruler.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}Z{}X}R FREN{L:}I{}), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{}l{x}r), n.

Thus, "A great tailor cuts little."

thus|({dh}us), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tailor|(t{e~i}{}l{x}r), n. CUTPURSE|(KUT{}P{X:}RS{}), N. little|(lit{}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.

[28c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LOITER|(LOI{}T{x}R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.

Keep one's place however humble, while knowing one's real strength.

keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. however|(hou ev{}{x}r), adv. humble|(hum{}b{x}), um{}{-}, adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. while|(hw{a~i}), w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. real|(r{i:}{}x), r{i:}), adj. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

Stay low, like the rivers that gather water from the higher grounds.

stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RIVERINE|(RIV{}{X} R{A~I}N{}), -R{I:}N{}), -{X}R IN), ADJ.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. gather|(ga{dh}{}{x}r), v.t. water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHDADDY|(H{A~I}{}DAD{}{I:}), N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. GROUNDLING|(GROUND{}LING), N.

Be that lowly river:

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

lowly|(l{o~u}{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. river|(riv{}{x}r), n. river (r{a~i}{}v{x}r), n.

Depart not from the eternal virtue.

depart|(di p{a:}rt{}), v.i. not|(not), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:}r{}{nl}), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{}{ch}{u:}), n.

Emulate the unpretentiousness of infants.

emulate|(v. em{}{y{x} l{e~i}t{}); adj. em{}{y{x} lit), v., -lated, -lating, adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.



UNPRETENTIOUS|(UN{}PRI TEN{}SH{X}S), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. INFANTRYMAN|(IN{}F{X}N TR{I:} M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN.

Keep one's color, though it be black.

keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. color|(kul{}{x}r), n. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. black|(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

while knowing about the white.

while|(hw{a~i}), w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. about|({x} bout{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

white|(hw{a~i}t), w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whitening.

Be an example for the world.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. example|(ig zam{}p{x}), -z{a:m{}{-}), n., v., -pled, -pling. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:}rld), n.

Be an example for the world.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. example|(ig zam{}p{x}), -z{a:m{}{-}), n., v., -pled, -pling. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:}rld), n.

Do not disgrace the eternal virtue.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}st{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:}r{}{nl}), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{}{ch}{u:}), n.

Emulate the Eternal.

emulate|(v. em{}{y{x} l{e~i}t{}); adj. em{}{y{x} lit), v., -lated, -lating, adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:}r{}{nl}), adj.

Take the blames from the world without complaint.

take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BLAMELESS|(BL{E~I}M{}LIS), ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}{with-}), prep. complaint|(k{k}n pl{e~i}nt{}), n.

Yet never forgetting the need for honor.

yet|(yet), adv. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. FORGETTERY|(F{X}R GET{}{X} R{I:}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. need|(n{i:}d), n. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. honor|(on{}{x}r), n.

Be the lowly valley of the world.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a





vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lowly|l{0~u}{i}{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. valley|val{f}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|w{x:r}ld), n.
◇ This way, the eternal virtue is fulfilled.
this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z); adv. way|w{e~i}), n. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|i t{x:r}{nl}), adj. virtue|v{x:r}{ch{u:}), n. is|iz), v. FULFILL|F{~OU}L FIL{'}), V.T.
◇ And simplicity is restored.

and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. simplicity|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|iz), v. RESTORE|(RI ST{O:}R{'}), -ST{O~U}R{'}), V.T., -STORED, -STORING.
◇ Simplicity is valuable.
simplicity|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|iz), v. valuable|(val{'}y{u:} {x} b{x}), -y{x} b{x})l), adj.
◇ From simple substances we have all our useful tools.

from|frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. simple|(sim{'}p{x})l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. SUBSTANCE|(SUB{'}ST{X}NS), N.
we|w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. all|{o:}l), adj.
our|ou{x_r, ou{'}x)r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. useful|y{u:}s{'}f{x})l), adj. TOOLROOM|(T{U:}L{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N.
◇ When simple men are used by the Sages.

when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. simple|(sim{'}p{x})l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. men|(men), n. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:r}, {a:r}), n. used|y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. by|b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.
the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAGENITE|(SAJ{'}X N{A~I}T{'}), N.
◇ They become great statesmen.

they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. become|bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming.
great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. STATESMANSHIP|(ST{E~I}TS{'}M{X}N SHIP{'}), N.
◇ Great people never go out of their way to make themselves great.

great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. people|p{i:}{'}p{x})l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. never|nev{'}x)r), adv. go|g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. out|(out), adv. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. way|w{e~i}), n.
to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. themselves|{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}), pron.pl. great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
◇ Just as the great artists will not do superfluous things to draw the attention of others.

just|just), adj. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
ARTISTRY|{A:}R{'}TI STR{(:}), N. will|wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
not|(not), adv. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. superfluous|s{o~ou} p{x:r}{f}{u:} {x}s), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
draw|dr{o:}), v., drew, drawn, drawing, n. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. attention|n. {x} ten{'}sh{x}n; interj. {x} ten{'}shun{'}), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}X}R NIS), N.
◇ [28c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang



yang), n.
◇ Knowing you can be strong, but choosing to be weak.
knowing|n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.
be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
strong|str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. CHOOSE|(CH{U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. weak|w{i:}k), adj., -er, -est.

◇ Is like being the creeks and streams of the world.
is|iz), v. like|l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. being|b{i:}{'}ing), n.
the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CREEK|(KR{I:}K, KRIK), N. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|w{x:r}ld), n.
◇ If you can be the creeks and streams of the world.

if|if), conj. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.
be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CREEK|(KR{I:}K, KRIK), N. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ The DE will never leave you, and you will return to the natural state of a newborn.
the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}X)L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. will|wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|nev{'}x)r), adv. leave|l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. return|ri t{r}{x}n{'}), v.i.
to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. natural|nach{'}x)r {x}l, nach{'}r{x})l), adj.
state|st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. newborn|n{u:}{'}b{o:}rn{'}), ny{u:}{'}), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns.

◇ The DE will never leave you, and you will return to the natural state of a newborn.

will|wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|nev{'}x)r), adv. leave|l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. return|ri t{r}{x}n{'}), v.i.
to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. natural|nach{'}x)r {x}l, nach{'}r{x})l), adj.
state|st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. newborn|n{u:}{'}b{o:}rn{'}), ny{u:}{'}), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns.





◇ Knowing you can be bright, but choosing to be dull.
knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** |(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{f{i}; unstressed b{f{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **bright**|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **CHOOSE**|(CH{U;}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{f{i}; unstressed b{f{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **dull**|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ Is like being the model of perfection for the world.

is|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **being**|(b{f{i};{'ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **model**|(mod{'l}), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (**esp. Brit.**) -elled, -elling. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **perfection**|(p{x}r fe{k'}sh{x)n), n. **for**|(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ If you can be the model of perfection for the world,

if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** |(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{f{i}; unstressed b{f{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **model**|(mod{'l}), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (**esp. Brit.**) -elled, -elling. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **perfection**|(p{x}r fe{k'}sh{x)n), n. **for**|(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ The DE will not stray from you, and you will return to the unlimited state.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DAZZLE**|(DAZ{'X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **stray**|(str{e~i}), v.i. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **return**|(ri t{x:rn{'}), v.i. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **unlimited**|(un lim{'i}tid), adj. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Knowing you can be glorious, but choosing to be humiliated.

knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** |(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{f{i}; unstressed



b{f{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **glorious**|(gl{o};r{'i}{x}s, gl{o~u}r{'-}), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **CHOOSE**|(CH{U;}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{f{i}; unstressed b{f{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HUMILIATE**|(HY{U;} MIL{'i}{E~i}T{}), OR, OFTEN, Y{U;-}, V.T., -ATED, -ATING.**

◇ Is like being the valleys and canyons of the world.

is|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **being**|(b{f{i};{'ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **VALLEY**|(VAL{'i}{:}), N., PL. -LEYS. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CANYON**|(KAN{'Y}{X}N), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ If you can be the valleys and the canyons of the world,

if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** |(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{f{i}; unstressed b{f{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **VALLEY**|(VAL{'i}{:}), N., PL. -LEYS. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **CANYON**|(KAN{'Y}{X}N), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ The DE will always be sufficient for you, and you will return to the plain and simple state.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DAZZLE**|(DAZ{'X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **always**|(f{o};l{'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **be**|(b{f{i}; unstressed b{f{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **sufficient**|(s{x} fish{'x}nt), adj. **for**|(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **return**|(ri t{x:rn{'}), v.i. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **plain**|(pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **simple**|(sim{'p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Being simple and relaxed makes things useful, so the great men used it to lead the people.

being|(b{f{i};{'ing), n. **simple**|(sim{'p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **relaxed**|(ri lakst{'}), adj. **MAKER**|(M{E~i}{'}K{X}R), N. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'NIS), N. **useful**|(y{u};s{'f{x}l), adj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i};





unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|gr{e~i)t|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. men|men|, n. used|y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st|, adj. it|it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. lead|l{f{i:}d|, v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|p{f{i:}}p{x}|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

Therefore, a great system is one that does not hurt anything.

therefore|{dh}{e{x}}r{f{o:}r{f{i:}}-f{o~u}r{f{i:}}|, adv. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|gr{e~i)t|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. system|sis{f{i:}}t{x}|m|, n. is|iz|, v. one|wun|, adj. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. does|d{o~u}z|, n. does (duz), v. not|not|, adv. hurt|h{x:}rt|, v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. anything|en{f{i:}}thing{f{i:}}|, pron.

[28c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. BECOMING A CHILD

c|s{f{i:}}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f{i:}}|, n., pl. T's translation|trans{e~i}sh{x}|n|, tranz-|, n. WALRUS|W{O:}L{f{i:}}R{X}S, WOL{f{i:}}-|, N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|V. G{O:}R{f{i:}}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{f{i:}}|, N. G{O:}R{f{i:}}M{X}N D{I:}Z{f{i:}}|, V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|{f{o~u}ld|, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. becoming|bi kum{f{i:}}ing|, adj. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. child|ch{a~i}ld|, n., pl. children.

He who, being a man, remains a woman, will become an universal channel.

he|h{f{i:}}; unstressed {f{i:}}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. being|b{f{i:}}ing|, n. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|man|, n., pl. men, REMAINDERMAN|RI M{E~I}N{f{i:}}D{X}R M{X}N|, N., PL. -MEN. LAW. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

woman|w{~ou}m{f{i:}}n|, n., pl. women (wim{f{i:}}in|, v., adj. will|wil|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become|bi kum{f{i:}}|, v., became, become, becoming. an|{x}n; when stressed an|, indefinite article. universal|y{u:}n{x} v{x:r}{s{x}}|, adj. channel|chan{f{i:}}|, n., v., -neled, -neling or (esp. Brit.) -nelled, -nelling.

As an universal channel the eternal virtue will never forsake him. He will re-become a child.

as|{az; unstressed {x}z|, adv. an|{x}n; when stressed an|, indefinite article. universal|y{u:}n{x} v{x:r}{s{x}}|, adj. channel|chan{f{i:}}|, n., v., -neled, -neling or (esp. Brit.) -nelled, -nelling. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|t{f{i:}}r{f{i:}}nl|, adj. virtue|v{x:r}{f{i:}}ch{u:}|, n. will|wil|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|nev{f{i:}}x|r|, adv. forsake|f{o:}r s{e~i}k{f{i:}}|, v.t., -sook, -saken, -saking. him|him|, pron. he|h{f{i:}}; unstressed {f{i:}}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|wil|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. RE-ALLY|R{I:}X L{A~I}Z{f{i:}}|, V.T., V.I., -LIED, -LYING. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. child|ch{a~i}ld|, n., pl. children.

He who, being in the light, remains in obscurity, will become an universal model.

he|h{f{i:}}; unstressed {f{i:}}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. being|b{f{i:}}ing|, n. in|in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. light|l{f{i:}}t|, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. REMAINDERMAN|RI M{E~I}N{f{i:}}D{X}R M{X}N|, N., PL. -MEN. LAW. in|in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. obscurity|{x}b sky{~ou}r{f{i:}}i t{f{i:}}|, n., pl. -ties. will|wil|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become|bi kum{f{i:}}|, v., became, become, becoming. an|{x}n; when stressed an|, indefinite article. universal|y{u:}n{x} v{x:r}{s{x}}|, adj. model|mod{f{i:}}|, n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling.

As an universal model the eternal virtue will not pass him by. He will go back to the all-perfect.



as|{az; unstressed {x}z|, adv. an|{x}n; when stressed an|, indefinite article. universal|y{u:}n{x} v{x:r}{s{x}}|, adj. model|mod{f{i:}}|, n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|t{f{i:}}r{f{i:}}nl|, adj. virtue|v{x:r}{f{i:}}ch{u:}|, n. will|wil|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. go|g{o~u}|, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. back|bak|, n. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ALL-PASS|{O:}L{f{i:}}PAS{f{i:}}-P{A:}S{f{i:}}|, ADJ.

He who, being glorious, continues in humility, will become an universal valley.

he|h{f{i:}}; unstressed {f{i:}}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. being|b{f{i:}}ing|, n. glorious|gl{o:r}{f{i:}}{x}s|, gl{o~u}r{f{i:}}-|, adj. CONTINUED|K{X}N TIN{Y}U:J|, ADJ. in|in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. humility|hy{u:}mil{f{i:}}i t{f{i:}}| or, often, y{u:}-|, n. will|wil|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become|bi kum{f{i:}}|, v., became, become, becoming. an|{x}n; when stressed an|, indefinite article. universal|y{u:}n{x} v{x:r}{s{x}}|, adj. valley|val{f{i:}}|, n., pl. -leys.

As an universal valley the eternal virtue will fill him. He will revert to the first essence.

as|{az; unstressed {x}z|, adv. an|{x}n; when stressed an|, indefinite article. universal|y{u:}n{x} v{x:r}{s{x}}|, adj. valley|val{f{i:}}|, n., pl. -leys. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|t{f{i:}}r{f{i:}}nl|, adj. virtue|v{x:r}{f{i:}}ch{u:}|, n. will|wil|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. fill|fil|, v.t. him|him|, pron. he|h{f{i:}}; unstressed {f{i:}}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|wil|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. revert|ri v{x:r}t{f{i:}}|, v.i. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. first|f{f{x}}rst|, adj. essence|es{f{i:}}x|ns|, n.

This first essence is that which, being differentiated, gives rise to innumerable vessels of life.

this|{dh}is|, pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i:}z|; adv. first|f{f{x}}rst|, adj. essence|es{f{i:}}x|ns|, n. is|iz|, v. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|hwich, wich|, pron. being|b{f{i:}}ing|, n. DIFFERENTIATE|DIF{f{i:}}X REN{f{i:}}SH{f{i:}}E~I}T{f{i:}}|, V., -ATED, -ATING. GIVEN|GIV{f{i:}}X|N|, V. rise|r{f{i:}}z|, v., rose, risen (riz{f{i:}}x)n|, rising, n. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. innumerable|i n{u:}m{x} r{x} b{x}|, i ny{u:}n{x}|, adj. VESSEL|VES{f{i:}}X|L|, N. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. life|l{f{i:}}f|, n., pl. lives l{f{i:}}vz|, adj.

A wise man, by embracing it, becomes the wisest of governors.

a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. wise|w{a~i}z|, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. man|man|, n., pl. men, by|b{a~i}|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. EMBRACERY|EM BR{E~I}S{X} R{f{i:}}|, N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. it|it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|BI KUM{f{i:}}|, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WISENT|V{f{i:}}Z{X}NT|, N. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. GOVERNOR|GUV{f{i:}}X|R N{X}R, -X|N{X}R|, N.

A liberal government is that which neither disregards nor hurts anyone.

a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. liberal|lib{f{i:}}x|r{x}|, lib{f{i:}}r{x}|, adj. government|guv{f{i:}}x|r m{x}nt|, -x|r m{x}nt|, n. is|iz|, v. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.





which|(hwich, wich), pron. neither|(n{fi:}{dh}{x}r, n{a-i}{-}), conj. **DISREGARDFUL**|(DIS{}RI G{A:}RD{}F{X}L), ADJ. **nor**|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **HURTLESS**|(H{X:}RT{}LIS), ADJ. **anyone**|(en{}{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron.
 ◆ [28c10t] Translation: James Legge
 c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **JAMBSTONE**|(JAM{}ST{O~U}N{}), N. **MASONRY**. **LEGES**|(L{I:}{}{I:}Z; LAT. LE{}GES), N.
 ◆ **Who knows his manhood's strength**,
 who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **MANHOOD**|(MAN{}H{~OU}D), N. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◆ **Yet still his female feebleness maintains**;
 yet|(yet), adv. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. female|(f{i:}{m}{e~i}), n. **FEEBLE-MINDED**|(F{I:}{}B{X}L M{A~I}N{}DID), ADJ. **MAINTAINOR**|(M{E~I}N T{E~I}{}N{X}R), N. **LAW**.

◆ **As to one channel flow the many drains**
 as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. one|(wun), adj. channel|(chan{}l), n., v., -neled, -neling or (esp. Brit.) -nelled, -nelling. flow|(fl{o~u}), v.i. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. many|(men{}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron.

DRAINLESS|(DR{E~I}N{}LIS), ADJ.
 ◆ **All come to him, yea, all beneath the sky**
 all|({o:}l), adj. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron. **yea**|(y{e~i}), adv. all|({o:}l), adj. beneath|(bi n{f:i}{th}{-}, n{i:}{dh}{-}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sky|(sk{a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying.

◆ **Thus he the constant excellence retains**;
 thus|({dh}us), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. constant|(kon{}st{x}nt), adj. excellence|(ek{}s{x} l{x}ns), n. **RETAINERSHIP**|(RI T{E~I}{}N{X}R SHIP{}), N.

◆ **The simple child again, free from all stains**
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. simple|(sim{}p{x}), adj., -pler, -plest, n. child|(ch{a~i}d), n., pl. children. again|({x} gen{}{, }x g{e~i}n{}), adv. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. **STAINLESS**|(ST{E~I}N{}LIS), ADJ.

◆ **Who knows how white attracts**
 who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. how|(hou), adv. white|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whitening. **ATTRACTOR**|({}TRAK{}T{}X)R), N.

◆ **Yet always keeps himself within black's shade**
 yet|(yet), adv. always|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **KEEPING**|(K{I:}{}PING), N. himself|(him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron. within|(wi{dh} in{}{, }with-), adv. **BLACK**|(BLAK), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., V., ADV.

shade|(sh{e~i}d), n., v., shaded, shading.
 ◆ **The pattern of humility displayed**
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pattern|(pat{}{x}rn; Brit. pat{}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. humility|(hy{u:} mil{}{i} t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n. displayed|(di spl{e~i}d{}), adj. Heraldry.

◆ **Displayed in view of all beneath the sky**;
 displayed|(di spl{e~i}d{}), adj. Heraldry. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. view|(vy{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. beneath|(bi n{f:i}{th}{-}, n{i:}{dh}{-}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sky|(sk{a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying.

◆ **He in the unchanging excellence arrayed**
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;



n., pl. hes; adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNCHANCY**|(UN CHAN{}S{}), -CH{A:}N{}), ADJ. **CHIEFLY SCOT**. **excellence**|(ek{}s{x} l{x}ns), n. **ARRAYAL**|({}R{E~I}{}{X}L), N.
 ◆ **Endless return to man's first state has made**,
 endless|(end{}lis), adj. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **MAN**|(MAN), N., PL. **MEN**, first|(f{x:}rst), adj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. made|(m{e~i}d), v.
 ◆ **Who knows how glory shines**,
 who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. how|(hou), adv. glory|(gl{o:}r{}{i:}), **gl{o~u}r{}{i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. **SHINER**|(SH{A~I}{}N{X}R), N.**

◆ **Yet loves disgrace, nor e'er for it is pale**;
 yet|(yet), adv. **LOVERLY**|(LUV{}{}X}R L{}), ADJ., ADV. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **nor**|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. e'er|({e:x}r), adv. Chiefly Literary. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. pale|(p{e~i}l), adj., paler, palest, v., paled, paling.

◆ **Behold his presence in a spacious vale**
 behold|(bi h{o~u}ld{}), v., beheld, beholding, interj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. presence|(prez{}{x}ns), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **spacious**|(sp{e~i}{sh}{x}s), adj. vale|(v{e~i}l), n.
 ◆ **To which men come from all beneath the sky**
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. men|(men), n. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. beneath|(bi n{f:i}{th}{-}, n{i:}{dh}{-}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sky|(sk{a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying.

◆ **The unchanging excellence completes its tale**;
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNCHANCY**|(UN CHAN{}S{}), -CH{A:}N{}), ADJ. **CHIEFLY SCOT**. **excellence**|(ek{}s{x} l{x}ns), n. **COMPLETE**|(K{X}M PL{}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. its|(its), pron. tale|(t{e~i}l), n.
 ◆ **The simple infant man in him we hail**
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

simple|(sim{}p{x}), adj., -pler, -plest, n. infant|(in{}f{x}nt), n. man|(man), n., pl. men, in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. him|(him), pron. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. hail|(h{e~i}l), v.t.
 ◆ **The unwrought material, when divided and distributed, forms vessels**
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNWRITTEN**|(UN RIT{}N), ADJ. material|(m{x} t{i:}r{}{i:} {x}l), n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. divided|(di v{a~i}{}did), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. distributed|(di strib{}y{}ou tid), adj. Ling. **FORMOL**|(F{O:}R{}M{O:L}, -M{O~U}L), N. **CHEM**. **VESSEL**|(VES{}X}L), N.

◆ **The sage, when employed, becomes the Head of all the Officers (of government)**;
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **EMPLOYABLE**|(EM PLOI{}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. head|(hed), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **OFFICER**|({}F{}S{}X}R, OF{}X-), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. government|(guv{}{x}rn m{x}nt, -x}r m{x}nt), n.

◆ **and in his greatest regulations he employs no violent measures**
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T.
REGULATION|(REG{}YX} L{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **EMPLOYMENT**|(EM PLOI{}M{X}NT), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. violent|(v{a~i}{}l{x}nt), adj. **MEASUREMENT**|(MEZH{}{X}R

◆ **and in his greatest regulations he employs no violent measures**
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T.
REGULATION|(REG{}YX} L{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **EMPLOYMENT**|(EM PLOI{}M{X}NT), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. violent|(v{a~i}{}l{x}nt), adj. **MEASUREMENT**|(MEZH{}{X}R

◆ **and in his greatest regulations he employs no violent measures**
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T.
REGULATION|(REG{}YX} L{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **EMPLOYMENT**|(EM PLOI{}M{X}NT), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. violent|(v{a~i}{}l{x}nt), adj. **MEASUREMENT**|(MEZH{}{X}R





M{X}NT), N.

◇ [28c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

DAVENPORT|(DAV{'})N P{O:}RT{'}, -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. HINTERLAND|(HIN{'})T{X}R LAND{'}), N.

◇ Knowing the masculine

knowing|(n{o~u}'ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. masculine|(mas{'})ky{x} lin), adj.

◇ and nurturing the feminine

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NURTURE|(N{X:}R{'})CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. feminine|(fem{'}){x} nin), adj.

◇ you become the river of all beneath heaven.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. become|(bi kum{'}), v.,

became, become, becoming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. river|(riv{'}){x}r), n. river (r{a~i}'v{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{'}, -n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ River of all beneath heaven

river|(riv{'}){x}r), n. river (r{a~i}'v{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l),

adj. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{'}, -n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ you abide by perennial Integrity

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. abide|({x} b{a~i}d{'}), v.,

abode or abided, abiding. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n, pl. byes. perennial|(p{x} ren{'}){i:} {x}l), adj. integrity|(in teg{'})ri

t{i:}), n.

◇ and so return to infancy

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. return|(ri

t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. infancy|(in{'})f{x}n s{i:}), n, pl. -cies.

◇ Knowing the white

knowing|(n{o~u}'ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. white|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting.

◇ and nurturing the black

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NURTURE|(N{X:}R{'})CH{X}R), V., -

TURED, -TURING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. black|(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

◇ you become the pattern of all beneath heaven.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. become|(bi kum{'}), v.,

became, become, becoming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. pattern|(pat{'}){x}rn; Brit. pat{'})n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,

{x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{'}, -n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ Pattern of all beneath heaven

pattern|(pat{'}){x}rn; Brit. pat{'})n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l),

adj. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{'}, -n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ you abide by perennial Integrity

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. abide|({x} b{a~i}d{'}), v.,

abode or abided, abiding. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n, pl. byes. perennial|(p{x} ren{'}){i:} {x}l), adj. integrity|(in

teg{'})ri t{i:}), n.

◇ and so return to the boundless.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

boundless|(bound{'})lis), adj.

◇ Knowing splendor



knowing|(n{o~u}'ing), adj. splendor|(splen{'})d{x}r), n.

◇ and nurturing ruin

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

NURTURE|(N{X:}R{'})CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. ruin|(r{u:}'in), n.

◇ you become the valley of all beneath heaven.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. become|(bi

kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{'}){i:}), n, pl. -leys. of|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{'}, -n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv.

heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ Valley of all beneath heaven

valley|(val{'}){i:}), n, pl. -leys. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj.

beneath|(bi n{i:}th{'}, -n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ you rest content in perennial Integrity

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. rest|(rest), n.

content|(kon{'})tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{'}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning. perennial|(p{x} ren{'}){i:}

{x}l), adj. integrity|(in teg{'})ri t{i:}), n.

◇ and so return to the simplicity of uncarved wood.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. return|(ri

t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. simplicity|(sim plis{'})i t{i:}), n, pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v

or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{'})F{O:}R{'}), ADJ. wood|(w{~ou}d), n.

◇ When uncarved wood is split apart

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{'})F{O:}R{'}), ADJ. wood|(w{~ou}d), n.

is|(iz), v. split|(split), v., split, splitting, n, adj. apart|({x} p{a:}rt{'}), adv.

◇ it becomes mere implements.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|(BI

KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. mere|(m{i:r), adj., superl. merest. IMPLEMENT|(N. IM{'})PL{X} M{X}NT), N.

◇ But when a sage is employed

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. al|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as.

sage|(s{e~i}), n, adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. EMPLOYABLE|(EM PLOI{'}){X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ he becomes a true minister.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj.

BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. al|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest,

n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. minister|(min{'}){x} st{x}r), n.

◇ for the great governing blade carves nothing.

for|({o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp.

collectively) great, interj. GOVERNNESS|(GUV{'}){X}R NIS), N. blade|(bl{e~i}d), n. CARVERY|(K{A:}R{'})V{X}

R{i:}), N, PL. -ERIES. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n.

◇ [28c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHICHI|(SH{I:}'SH{I:}''), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Knowing his masculinity.

knowing|(n{o~u}'ing), adj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. MASCULINE|(MAS{'})KY{X} LIN), ADJ.

◇ Adhering to his femininity.

ADHERENT|(AD H{I:}R{'}){X}NT, -HER{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed

iz), pron. femininity|(fem{'}){x} nin{'})i t{i:}), n.

◇ He remained to all under heaven a brook.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}),





n., pl. hes; adj. **REMAINDERMAN**|(RI M{E~I}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **under**|(**un**{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(**hev**{'}{x}n), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **brook**|(**br**{~ou}k), n.
 ◇ **Being to all under heaven a brook.**
being|(**b**{i:}{'ing}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **under**|(**un**{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(**hev**{'}{x}n), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **brook**|(**br**{~ou}k), n.
 ◇ **His constant virtue never departed.**
his|(**hiz**; unstressed iz), pron. **constant**|(**kon**{'}st{x}nt), adj. **virtue**|(**v**{x:r}{'ch}{u:}), n. **never**|(**nev**{'}{x}r), adv. **departed**|(**di** p{a:}r{'tid}), adj.
 ◇ **His constant virtue never departed.**
his|(**hiz**; unstressed iz), pron. **constant**|(**kon**{'}st{x}nt), adj. **virtue**|(**v**{x:r}{'ch}{u:}), n. **never**|(**nev**{'}{x}r), adv. **departed**|(**di** p{a:}r{'tid}), adj.
 ◇ **He again reverted to infancy.**
he|(**h**{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **again**|({x} gen{'}, {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. **REVERTANT**|(**RI** V{X:}R{'TNT}), GENETICS. N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **infancy**|(**in**{'}f{x}n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies.
 ◇ **Knowing his whiteness**
knowing|(**n**{o~u}{'ing}), adj. **his**|(**hiz**; unstressed iz), pron. **whiteness**|(**hw**{a~i}t{'nis}, **w**{a~i}t{'-}), n.
 ◇ **Adhering to his blackness.**
ADHERENT|(**AD** H{I:}R{'X}NT, -HER{'-}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **his**|(**hiz**; unstressed iz), pron. **blackness**|(**blak**{'}nis), n.
 ◇ **He remained to all under heaven a valley.**
he|(**h**{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REMAINDERMAN**|(RI M{E~I}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **under**|(**un**{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(**hev**{'}{x}n), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**|(**val**{'}{i:}), n., pl. -leys.
 ◇ **Being to all under heaven a valley.**
being|(**b**{i:}{'ing}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **under**|(**un**{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(**hev**{'}{x}n), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**|(**val**{'}{i:}), n., pl. -leys.
 ◇ **His constant virtue was sufficient.**
his|(**hiz**; unstressed iz), pron. **constant**|(**kon**{'}st{x}nt), adj. **virtue**|(**v**{x:r}{'ch}{u:}), n. **was**|(**wuz**, **woz**; unstressed w{x}z), v. **sufficient**|(**s**{x} fish{'}{x}nt), adj.
 ◇ **His constant virtue being sufficient.**
his|(**hiz**; unstressed iz), pron. **constant**|(**kon**{'}st{x}nt), adj. **virtue**|(**v**{x:r}{'ch}{u:}), n. **being**|(**b**{i:}{'ing}), n. **sufficient**|(**s**{x} fish{'}{x}nt), adj.
 ◇ **He again reverted to the unhewn log.**
he|(**h**{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **again**|({x} gen{'}, {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. **REVERTANT**|(**RI** V{X:}R{'TNT}), GENETICS. N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNHESITATING**|(**UN** HEZ{'I} T{E~I}{'TING}), ADJ. **log**|(**l**{o:}g, **log**), n., v., logged, logging.
 ◇ **Knowing his whiteness.**
knowing|(**n**{o~u}{'ing}), adj. **his**|(**hiz**; unstressed iz), pron. **whiteness**|(**hw**{a~i}t{'nis}, **w**{a~i}t{'-}), n.
 ◇ **Adhering to his blackness.**
ADHERENT|(**AD** H{I:}R{'X}NT, -HER{'-}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **his**|(**hiz**; unstressed iz), pron. **blackness**|(**blak**{'}nis), n.
 ◇ **He remained to all under heaven a horizontal bar**
he|(**h**{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REMAINDERMAN**|(RI M{E~I}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **under**|(**un**{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(**hev**{'}{x}n), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **horizontal**|(**h**{o:}r{'{x} zon{'}tl, hor{'-}), adj. **bar**|(**b**{a:r}), n., v., barred, barring, prep.
 ◇ **Being to all under heaven a horizontal bar.**



being|(**b**{i:}{'ing}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **under**|(**un**{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(**hev**{'}{x}n), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **horizontal**|(**h**{o:}r{'{x} zon{'}tl, hor{'-}), adj. **bar**|(**b**{a:r}), n., v., barred, barring, prep.
 ◇ **His constant virtue never changed.**
his|(**hiz**; unstressed iz), pron. **constant**|(**kon**{'}st{x}nt), adj. **virtue**|(**v**{x:r}{'ch}{u:}), n. **never**|(**nev**{'}{x}r), adv. **CHANGEABLE**|(**CH**{E~I}N{'}{X} B{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ **His constant virtue never changed.**
his|(**hiz**; unstressed iz), pron. **constant**|(**kon**{'}st{x}nt), adj. **virtue**|(**v**{x:r}{'ch}{u:}), n. **never**|(**nev**{'}{x}r), adv. **CHANGEABLE**|(**CH**{E~I}N{'}{X} B{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ **He again reverted to Infinity.**
he|(**h**{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **again**|({x} gen{'}, {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. **REVERTANT**|(**RI** V{X:}R{'TNT}), GENETICS. N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **infinity**|(**in** fin{'i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ **When the unhewn log dispersed,**
when|(**hwen**, **wen**; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNHESITATING**|(**UN** HEZ{'I} T{E~I}{'TING}), ADJ. **log**|(**l**{o:}g, **log**), n., v., logged, logging. **DISPERSE**|(**DI** SP{X:}RS{'}), V., -PERSED, -PERSING, ADJ.
 ◇ **It became vessels:**
it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **became**|(**bi** k{e~i}m{'}), v. **VESSEL**|(**VES**{'}{X}L), N.
 ◇ **When the sage man was employed,**
when|(**hwen**, **wen**; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(**s**{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **man**|(**man**), n., pl. men, **was**|(**wuz**, **woz**; unstressed w{x}z), v. **EMPLOYABLE**|(**EM** PLOI{'}{X} B{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ **He became chief of the officialdom.**
he|(**h**{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **became**|(**bi** k{e~i}m{'}), v. **chief**|(**ch**{i:}f), n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **OFFICIAL**|({X} FISH{'}{X}L), N.
 ◇ **A great tailor does no cutting.**
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **tailor**|(**t**{e~i}f{'}{x}r), n. **does**|(**d**{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **no**|(**n**{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **cutting**|(**kut**{'}ing), n.
 ◇ **[28c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen**
c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** l{e~i}f{'sh}{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **ELL**|(**EL**), N. **m**|(**em**), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**|(**KEM**{'}{X:}R{'I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'-}), N.
 ◇ **To know (chih) the male.**
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(**n**{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **CHIGETAI**|(**CHIG**{'}I T{A~I}{'}), N. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **male**|(**m**{e~i}l), n.
 ◇ **But to abide (shou) by the female (tz'u).**
but|(**but**; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **abide**|({x} b{a~i}d{'}), v., abode or abided, abiding. **SHOTTING**|(**SHOT**{'}ING), N. **by**|(**b**{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.
the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **female**|(**f**{i:}{'m}{e~i}l), n. **TYZINE**|(**T**{A~I}{'Z}{I:}N), PHARM., TRADEMARK.
 ◇ **Is to be the valley (ch'i) of the world.**
is|(**iz**), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(**b**{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
valley|(**val**{'}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **CEYLONESE**|(**S**{I:}{'L}{X} N{I:}Z{'}, -N{I:}S{'}, **S**{E~I}{'-}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.





of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world(w{x:r}ld), n.
◇ Being the valley of the world.

being|(b{i:}{'ing}), n. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{'i:}), n., pl. -leys. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ And departing (li) not from the everlasting power (ch'ang te).

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DEPARTEE|(DI P{A:}R T{I:}{'}, D{I:}{'-}), N. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{'}, HL{O~U}T-), N. not(not), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. everlasting|(ev{'}){x}r las{'ting, -l{a:}{'sting}), adj. power|(pou{'}){x}r), n. CEYLONese|(S{I:}{'})L{X} N{I:}Z{'}, -N{I:}S{'}, S{E~I}{'-}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. te|(de), n.

◇ One again returns to the infant (ying erh).

one|(wun), adj. again|({x} gen{'}, {x} g{e-i}n{'}), adv. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{'}, -T{X:}R{'}N{I:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. infant|(in{'})f{x}nt), n. YIN|(YIN), N. ERGOTOXINE|({X:}R{'}G{X} TOK{'}S{I:}N, -SIN), N. PHARM.

◇ To know (chih) the white (pe).

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. CHIGETA|(|CHIG{'}) T{A~I}{'}), N. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. white|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting. PAYROLLER|(P{E~I}{'})R{O~U}{'})L{X}R), N. INFORMAL.

◇ But to abide (shou) by the black (heh).

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. abide|({x} b{a~i}d{'}), v., abode or abided, abiding. SHOTTING|(SHOT{'})ING), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. black|(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

heh|(h{e~i}), n.

◇ Is to be the model (shih) of the world.

is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. model|(mod{'})l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. SHIGELLOSIS|(SHIG{'}){X} L{O~U}{'})SIS), N. PATHOL. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Being the model of the world.

being|(b{i:}{'ing}), n. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. model|(mod{'})l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ And deviating (t'eh) not from the everlasting power.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DEVIATE|(V. D{I:}{'})V{I:}{'}){E~I}T{'}, ADJ., N. D{I:}{'})V{I:}{'})IT), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ., N. T|(T{I:}), N., PL. T'S not(not), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. everlasting|(ev{'}){x}r las{'ting, -l{a:}{'sting}), adj. power|(pou{'}){x}r), n.

◇ One again returns to the unlimited (wu-chi).

one|(wun), adj. again|({x} gen{'}, {x} g{e-i}n{'}), adv. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{'}, -T{X:}R{'}N{I:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unlimited|(un lim{'})i tid), adj.



WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{'})NEK{'}), N.

◇ To know (chih) the illustrious (yung).

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

CHIGETA|(|CHIG{'}) T{A~I}{'}), N. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. illustrious|(i lus{'})tr{i:}{'}){x}s), adj.

YUMPY|(YUM{'})P{I:}), N., PL. -PIES.

◇ But to abide (shou) by the obscure (ju).

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. abide|({x} b{a~i}d{'}), v., abode or abided, abiding. SHOTTING|(SHOT{'})ING), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. obscure|({x}b sky{~ou}r{'}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n. JOYSTICK|(JOI{'})STIK{'}), N.

◇ Is to be the valley (ku) of the world.

is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{'}){i:}), n., pl. -leys. KSHATRIYA|(KSHA{'})TR{I:}{'}){X}), N. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Being the valley of the world.

being|(b{i:}{'ing}), n. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{'}){i:}), n., pl. -leys. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ One's everlasting power (ch'ang te) being full.

ONE|(WUN), ADJ. everlasting|(ev{'}){x}r las{'ting, -l{a:}{'sting}), adj. power|(pou{'}){x}r), n. CEYLONese|(S{I:}{'})L{X} N{I:}Z{'}, -N{I:}S{'}, S{E~I}{'-}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. te|(de), n. being|(b{i:}{'ing}), n. full|({f{~ou}l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v.

◇ One again returns to the uncarved wood (p'u).

one|(wun), adj. again|({x} gen{'}, {x} g{e-i}n{'}), adv. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{'}, -T{X:}R{'}N{I:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{'})F{O:}R{'}), ADJ. wood|(w{~ou}d), n. P|(P{I:}), N., PL. P'S OR PS, P'S OR PS.

◇ The uncarved wood disperses to become vessels (ch'i).

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{'})F{O:}R{'}), ADJ. wood|(w{~ou}d), n. DISPERSE|(DI SP{X:}RS{'}), V., -PERSED, -PERSING, ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. VESSEL|(VES{'}){X}L), N. CEYLONese|(S{I:}{'})L{X} N{I:}Z{'}, -N{I:}S{'}, S{E~I}{'-}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

◇ To be used (yung) by the sage as officials.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj.

YUMPY|(YUM{'})P{I:}), N., PL. -PIES. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. OFFICIALIZE|({X} FISH{'}){X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ Therefore a great institution does not mutilate (ko).

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. institution|(in{'})sti t{u:}{'})sh{x}n, -ty{u:}{'-}), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. mutilate|(my{u:}t{'})l{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -lated, -lating. ko|(n. k{e~i}{'}){o~u}{'}, k{e~i}{'}){o~u}{'}), v. k{e~i}{'}){o~u}{'}), n., pl. Ko's, v., Ko'd, Ko'ing. Slang.





◇ [28c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e-i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i:}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'X:}R |I:), K(X) M(X:}R{'-). N. OREXIS|({O:} REK{'SIS, {O~U} REK{'-}), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ [A pursuer of Tao] would, as a rule, keeps himself docile and accommodating, even though he is not ignorant of [advantages] of being valiant and intrepid;

a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. pursuer|(p{x}r s{u:}'{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. KEEPING|(K(I:}'PING), N. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. docile|(dos{'x}); Brit. d{o~u}'s(a-i), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

accommodating|({x} kom{'x} d{e-i}'{ting}), adj. even|({i:}'v{x}n), adj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. ignorant|(ig{'n{x}r {x}nt), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ADVANTAGEOUS|(AD{'V{X}N T{E~I}'{X}S), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}'ing), n. valiant|(val{'y{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. intrepid|(in trep{'id), adj.

◇ Because he is [aimed at being a civil] servant of the world;

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. AIM|({E~I}M), V.T. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. being|(b{i:}'ing), n. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. civil|(siv{'x}l), adj. servant|(s{x}r'v{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Since he strives to make himself useful to the world, the perpetual Te will always be with him;

since|(sins), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. STRIVE|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{'(X)N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e-i}k), v., made, making, n. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. useful|(y{u:}s{'f{x}l), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perpetual|(p{x}r pech{'u:} {x}l), adj. te|(de), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. always|({o:}'w{e-i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ Thenceforth, he is able to return to the infant-like [purity and clarity, i.e. the disposition of being totally unassuming and unbiased].

thenceforth|({dh}ens{'f{o:r}th{'}, -f{o~u}rth{'}, {dh}ens{'f{o:r}th{'}, -f{o~u}rth{'}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. able|({e-i}'b{x}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. INFANT|(IN{'F{X}NT), N. purity|(py{~ou}r{'i t{i:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. clarity|(klar{'i t{i:}), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. e|({i:}), n., pl. E's or Es, e's or es. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. disposition|(dis{'p{x} zish{'x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}'ing), n. totally|(t{o~u}t{'l i:}), adv. unassuming|(un{'x} s{u:}'ming), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. unbiased|(un b{a-i}'{x}st), adj.

◇ [One who pursues Tao] shall settle for the commonly undesirable status of obscurity, even though he is



not unaware of the popular desirability of being distinctive;

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PURSUER|(P{X}R S{U:}'{X}R), N. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.

settle|(set{'l}), v., -led, -ting. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

commonly|(kom{'x}n l{i:}), adv. undesirable|(un{'di z{a~i}'x:r{'x} b{x}l), adj. status|(st{e-i}'{t{x}s, stat{'x}s), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. obscurity|({x}b sky{~ou}r{'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. even|({i:}'v{x}n), adj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. unaware|(un{'x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. popular|(pop{'y{x} l{x}r), adj.

DESIPRAMINE|(D{X} ZIP{'R{X} M{I:}N{'}, DEZ{'X} PRAM{'IN), N. PHARM. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}'ing), n. distinctive|(di stingk{'tiv), adj.

◇ Because he wants to set an example to the world;

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. WANTON|(WON{'TN), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. example|(ig zam{'p{x}l, -z{a:m{'-}), n., v., -pled, -pling. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ By setting a [proper] example to the world means that his adherence to the perpetual Te is steadfastly whole-hearted;

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. setting|(set{'ing), n. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. proper|(prop{'x}r), adj. example|(ig zam{'p{x}l, -z{a:m{'-}), n., v., -pled, -pling. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'NIS), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. adherence|(ad h{i:}'{x}ns, -her{'-}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perpetual|(p{x}r pech{'u:} {x}l), adj. te|(de), n. is|(iz), v. STEADFAST|(STED{'FAST{'}, -F{A:}ST{'}, -F{X}ST), ADJ. WHOLE-GRAIN|(H{O~U}L{'GR{E~I}N{'}), ADJ.

◇ [In this manner] he will return to the state of [pre-creation] nothingness (Tao).

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. manner|(man{'x}r), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e-i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. PRE-COLUMBIAN|(PR{I:}'K{X} LUM{'B{I:} {X}N), ADJ. nothingness|(nuth{'ing nis), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [Tao pursuers] were not unaware of the grandeur [of being prominent], still they chose to settle in obscurity;

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) PURSUER|(P{X}R S{U:}'{X}R), N. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. not|(not), adv. unaware|(un{'x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. grandeur|(gran{'j{x}r, -j{~ou}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}'ing), n. prominent|(prom{'x} n{x}nt), adj. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. chose|(ch{o~u}z), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. settle|(set{'l}), v., -led, -ting. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. obscurity|({x}b sky{~ou}r{'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ They intended to do services for the world like downstream valleys [accommodating abundant





waterways|:

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. intended|(in ten'{}did), adj. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. SERVICERPERSON|(S{X:}R'{}VIS P{X:}R'{}S{X}N), N. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. like|({l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. downstream|(doun'{}str{i:}m{}), adv. VALLEY|(VAL'{}{L:}), N., PL. -LEYS. accommodating|({x} kom'{}{x} d{e~i}'{}ting), adj. abundant|({x} bun'{}{d}x)nt), adj. WATERWAY|(W{O:}{}T{X}R W{E~I}'{}), WOT'{}{X}R-), N.

Each of them accumulated Te [humbly] like a downstream valley receiving waterways, so such individual would consequently cultivate perpetual Te sufficiently:

each|({i:}ch), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. ACCUMULATE|({X} KY'{}{}MY{X} L{E~I}'{}T{}), V., -LATED, -LATING. te|(de), n. HUMBLE|(HUM'{}B{X}L, UM'{}-), ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. like|({l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. downstream|(doun'{}str{i:}m{}), adv. valley|(val'{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. RECEIVERSHIP|(RI S'{}{}V{X}R SHIP'{}), N. LAW. WATERWAY|(W{O:}{}T{X}R W{E~I}'{}), WOT'{}{X}R-), N. so|({s{o~u}), adv. such|(such), adj. individual|(in'{}d{x} vij'{}{u:} {x}l), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. consequently|(kon'{}si kwent'{}){i:}, -kw{x}nt-), adv. cultivate|(kul'{}t{x} v{e~i}'{}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. perpetual|(p{x}r pech'{}{u:} {x}l), adj. te|(de), n. SUFFICIENT|(S{X} FISH'{}{X}NT), ADJ.

Thenceforth, [this individual will have adequate Te] to return to Simplicity (the true Tao). thenceforth|({dh}ens'{}f{o:r}th{}), -f{o~u}rth{}), {dh}ens'{}f{o:r}th{}), -f{o~u}rth{}), adv. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. individual|(in'{}d{x} vij'{}{u:} {x}l), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. adequate|(ad'{}i kwit), adj. te|(de), n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn'{}), v.i. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. simplicity|(sim plis'{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

When Simplicity (Tao) emerges [in the world] it develops into a device (instrument): when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. simplicity|(sim plis'{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) EMERGENT|(I M{X:}R'{}{X}NT), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. DEVELOPMENTALIST|(DI VEL'{}{X}P MEN'{}{}TL IST), N. into|(in'{}t{u}; unstressed in'{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. device|(di v{a~i}s'{}), n. instrument|(in'{}str{x} m{x}nt), n.

When a Sage applies it, it serves well in governing people: when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. APPLIED|({X} PL{A~I}'{}D{}), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SERVERY|(S{X:}R'{}V{X} R'{}-), N., PL. -ERIES. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. GOVERNESS|(GUV'{}{X}R NIS), N. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

Accordingly, the great laws of a government shall not be truncated [for private uses]. accordingly|({x} k{o:r}'{}ding l{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. LAWN|(L{O:}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. government|(guv'{}{x}rn m{x}nt, -x}r m{x}nt), n. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl.



shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. truncated|(trung'{}k{e~i} tid), adj. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. private|(pr'a~i'{}vit), adj. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y'{}{}Z{X}R FREN'{}{}L{I:}), ADJ.

[28c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T'{}{}M{X} N{A~I}'{}T{}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY'{}{}T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM'{}W{E~I}'{}), N.

To know the masculine, to keep to the feminine, that is to be the brook of the world. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. masculine|(mas'{}ky{x} lin), adj. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. feminine|(fem'{}{x} nin), adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. brook|(br'{}~ouk), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

To be the brook of the world is to move constantly in the path of Virtue without swerving from it, and to return again to infancy. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. brook|(br'{}~ouk), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. move|(m'{}{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N'{}{}ST{X}N TAN'{}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}'{}ch{u:}), n. without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. SWERVE|(SW{X:}RV), V., SWERVED, SWERVING, N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n). conj. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn'{}), v.i. again|({x} gen'{}), {x} g{e~i}n'{}), adv. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. infancy|(in'{}f{x}n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies.

To know the white, to keep to the black, that is to be the model of the world. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. white|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. black|(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. model|(mod'{}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.





before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ To be the model of the world is to move constantly in the path of Virtue without erring a single step, and to return again to infinite nothingness.

to|(t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **model**|(mod{'}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **move**|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. **CONSTANTAN**|(K{O:}N{'}ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **path**|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (p{a:}thz, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. **erring**|(e{r:}r{'}ing, er{'}-), adj. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **single**|(sing{'}g{x}), adj., v., -gled, -gling, n. **step**|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. **again**|(e{g} gen{'}), {x} g{e-i}n{'}), adv. **to**|(t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **infinite**|(in{'}f{x} nit), adj. **nothingness**|(nuth{'}ing nis), n.

◇ To know the glorious, to keep to the humble, that is to be the fountain of the world.

to|(t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **glorious**|(gl{o:}r{'}i:}{x}s, gl{o~u}r{'}-), adj. **to**|(t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **to**|(t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **humble**|(hum{'}b{x}, um{'}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fountain**|(foun{'}tn), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ To be the fountain of the world is to live the abundant life of Virtue, and to return again to the uncarved block.

to|(t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fountain**|(foun{'}tn), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live**|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315. **adv. the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **abundant**|(e{b}un{'}d{x}nt), adj. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. **again**|(e{g} gen{'}), {x} g{e-i}n{'}), adv. **to**|(t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNCARED-FOR**|(UN K{E:X}RD{'}F{O:}R{'}), ADJ. **block**|(blok), n.

◇ When the uncarved block stops being uncarved, it becomes useful vessels.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNCARED-FOR**|(UN



K{E:X}RD{'}F{O:}R{'}), ADJ. **block**|(blok), n. **STOPPLE**|(STOP{'}X)L), N., V., -PLED, -PLING. CHIEFLY NORTHERN U.S. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **UNCARED-FOR**|(UN K{E:X}RD{'}F{O:}R{'}), ADJ. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **useful**|(y{u:}s{'}f{x}l), adj. **VESSEL**|(VES{'}X)L), N.

◇ When the sage uses them, they become officials.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}{'}Z{X}R FREN{'}L:l:}), ADJ. **them**|(d{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **OFFICIALIZE**|(X FISH{'}X L{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ Hence, "A great tailor does not cut."

hence|(hens), adv. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **tailor**|(t{e~i}{'}l{x}r), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **cut**|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. ◇ [28c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang **c**|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{t:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **THOLUS**|(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **z**|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'}x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. **ZEUS**|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Knowing what nobility is, the sage stays with the lowly, as if the creek of the world.

knowing|(n{o~u}{'}jing), adj. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **nobility**|(n{o~u} bil{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **STAYMAN**|(ST{E~I}{'}M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lowly**|(l{o~u}{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **creek**|(kr{i:}k, krik), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ As the creek of the world he flows without leaving the general Te until he reaches a status as innocent as a baby.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **creek**|(kr{i:}k, krik), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **FLOWN**|(FL{O~U}N), V. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. **leaving**|(l{f:i:}{'}ving), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **general**|(jen{'}x}r{x}l), adj. **te**|(de), n. **until**|(un til{'}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(R{i:}{'}CH{'}M{L:} DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **status**|(st{e~i}{'}t{x}s, stat{'}x}s), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **innocent**|(in{'}x} s{x}nt), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **baby**|(b{e~i}{'}b{i:}), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying.

◇ Knowing what cleanliness is, he does not mind staying dirty. He acts as the norm of the world.

knowing|(n{o~u}{'}jing), adj. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **CLEANING**|(KL{i:}{'}NING), N. **is**|(iz), v. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **STAYBOLT**|(ST{E~I}{'}B{O~U}LT{'}), N. **dirty**|(d{x:}r{'}t{i:}), adj., dirtier, dirtiest, v., dirtied, dirtying. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{'}TR{X} S{i:}), ADJ. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **norm**|(n{o:}rm), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ As the norm of the world, he makes no mistakes, until he approaches Tao.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. norm|(n{o:}rm), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron. nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. MISTAKEN|(MI ST{E~I}{'}K{X}N), ADJ. until|(un til{'}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. APPROACHABLE|({X} PR{O~U}{'}CH{X} B{X}L), ADJ. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c)

◇ Knowing what honor is, he tolerates insults. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. honor|(onf{'}){x}r), n. is|(iz), v. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. TOLERATE|(TOL{'}X} R{E~I}{'}T{''}), V.T., -ATED, -ATING. INSULTING|(IN SUL{'}TING), ADJ.

◇ He acts as the valley of the world. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{'}){i:}), n., pl. -leys. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ As the valley of the world, he is filled with general Te, until he returns to simplicity. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{'}){i:}), n., pl. -leys. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. FILL|(FIL), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. general|(jen{'}){x}r {x}l), adj. te|(de), n. until|(un til{'}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{'}, -T{X:}R{'}N{I:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. simplicity|(sim plis{'}){i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Wood that has been naturally broken can be made into utensils. wood|(w{~ou}d), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v. naturally|(nach{'}){x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{'}){x}r l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv. broken|(br{o~u}{'}k{x}n), v. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. made|(m{e~i}d), v. into|(in{'}){t{u:}; unstressed in{'}){t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. UTENSIL|(Y{U:} TEN{'}S{X}L), N.

◇ When sages are employed, they can be officers. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. SAGENITE|(SAI{'}X} N{A~I}{'}T{''}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e;x)r, {a:r}), n. EMPLOYABLE|(EM PLOI{'}X} B{X}L), ADJ. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OFFICER|({O:}{'}F{X} S{X}R, OF{'}X}), N.

◇ Great systems do not need to be carved. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. SYSTEMIZE|(SIS{'}T{X} M{A~I}{'}Z{''}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers.



do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. need|(n{f:i:d}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CARVE|(K{A:}RV), V., CARVED, CARVING.

◇ [28c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:r}{'}th{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}{'}l{i:}), n.

◇ 'He who knows the male, yet cleaves to what is female he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. male|(m{e~i}), n. yet|(yet), adv. CLEAVER|(KL{I:}{'}V{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. female|(f{f:i:}{'}m{e~i}), n.

◇ Becomes like a ravine, receiving all things under heaven.' BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. like|(l{f{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ravine|(r{x} v{i:}n{'}), n. RECEIVERSHIP|(RI S{I:}{'}V{X}R SHIP{''}), N. LAW. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. under|(un{'}){d{x}r}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ And being such a ravine and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. such|(such), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ravine|(r{x} v{i:}n{'}), n.

◇ He knows all the time a power that he never calls upon in vain. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. all|({o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. time|(t{f{a~i}m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. power|(pou{'}){x}r), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. CALLOW|(KAL{'}O~U), ADJ. upon|({x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. vain|(v{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est.

◇ This is returning to the state of infancy. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{'}, -T{X:}R{'}N{I:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. infancy|(in{'}){f{x}n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies.

◇ He who knows the white, yet cleaves to the black he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. white|(hw{f{a~i}t}, w{f{a~i}t}), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whitening. yet|(yet), adv. CLEAVER|(KL{I:}{'}V{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. black|(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

◇ Becomes the standard by which all things are tested; BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. standard|(stan{'}){d{x}rd), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. which|(hwich, wich), pron. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e;x)r, {a:r}), n. TESTCROSS|(TEST{'}KR{O:}S{''}), -KROS{''}), N.

◇ And being such a standard





and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. being|(b{i:}{i})ing, n. such|(such), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. standard|(stan{}d{x}rd), n.

◇ He has all the time a power that never errs.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. all|({o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. power|(pou{}{x}r), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. ERROR|(ER{}{X}R), N.

◇ He returns to the Limitless.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{L:}{i:}, -T{X:}R{}N{L:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. limitless|(lim{}{i}t lis), adj.

◇ He who knows glory, yet cleaves to ignominy

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. glory|(gl{o:r}{i:}, gl{o~u}r{}{i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. yet|(yet), adv. CLEAVER|(KL{l:}{V{X}R}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ignominy|(ig{}n{x} min{}{i:}, ig nom{}{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -minies for 2.

◇ Becomes like a valley that receives into it all things under heaven.

BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. RECEIVERSHIP|(RI S{l:}{V{X}R SHIP{}), N. LAW. into|(in{}{t}u:; unstressed in{}{t~ou}, -t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ And being such a valley

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. being|(b{i:}{i})ing, n. such|(such), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ He has all the time a power that suffices.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. all|({o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. power|(pou{}{x}r), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. SUFFICE|(S{X} F{A~I}S{}), -F{A~I}Z{}), V., -FICED, -FICING.

◇ He returns to the state of the Uncarved Block.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{L:}{i:}, -T{X:}R{}N{L:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. block|(blok), n.

◇ Now when a block is sawed up it is made into implements:

now|(nou), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. block|(blok), n. is|(iz), v. SAWDUSTY|(S{O:}{DUS{}T{l:}), ADJ. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. made|(m{e~i}d), v. into|(in{}{t}u:; unstressed in{}{t~ou}, -t{x}), prep. IMPLEMENT|(IM{}PL{X} M{X}NT; V. IM{}PL{X} MENT{}), -M{X}NT), N.

◇ But when the Sage uses it, it becomes Chief of all Ministers.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{Z{X}R FREN{L:l:}), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V.,



BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. chief|(ch{i:}f), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{}{X} ST{l:}R{}{l:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)

◇ Truly, 'The greatest carver does the least cutting'.

truly|(tr{u:}{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. CARVEN|(K{A:}R{}V{X}N), ADJ. ARCHAIC. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. least|(l{e:}st), adj., a superl. of little with less or lesser as compar. cutting|(kut{}ing), n.

◇ [28c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINCH{}PIN{}), N.

◇ He who knows the male yet sustains the female will be a river valley for all under Heaven.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. male|(m{e~i}l), n. yet|(yet), adv.

SUSTAINER|(S{X} ST{E~I}{}N{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|(f{e:}m{e~i}l), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. river|(riv{}{x}r), n. river (r{a~i}{}v{x}r), n. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ He who is a river valley for all under Heaven never separates himself from constant virtue and always reverts to the infant.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. river|(riv{}{x}r), n. river (r{a~i}{}v{x}r), n. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. SEPARATE|(V. SEP{}{X} R{E~I}T{}), ADJ., N. SEP{}{X}R IT), V., -RATED, -RATING, ADJ., N. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. constant|(kon{}st{x}nt), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. always|({o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. REVERTER|(RI V{X:}R{}T{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. infant|(in{}f{x}nt), n.

◇ He who knows the white yet sustains the black will be a model for all under Heaven.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. white|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whitening. yet|(yet), adv. SUSTAINER|(S{X} ST{E~I}{}N{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. black|(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. model|(mod{}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.





◇ **He who is a model for all under Heaven never deviates from constant virtue**
he(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**(iz), v. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **modell**(modf{}), n., adv., v., -eled, -eling or (**esp. Brit.**) -elled, -elling. **for**(f{o:}r; **unstressed** f{x}r), prep. **all**({o:}l), adj. **under**(unf{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**(hevf{}{x}n), n. **never**(nevf{}{x}r), adv. **DEVIATE**(V. D{I:}{V}{I:}{E~I}T{}), ADJ., N. D{I:}{V}{I:}IT), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ., N. **from**(frum, **from**; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. **constant**(konf{}st{x}nt), adj. **virtue**(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ **And always reverts to the infinite.**

and(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **always**({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **REVERTER**(RI V{X:}R{}T{X}R), N. **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **infinite**(inf{}f{x} nit), adj.

◇ **He who knows glory yet sustains disgrace will be a valley for all under Heaven.**

he(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. **glory**(gl{o:}r{}f{i:}), **gl**(o~u)r{}f{i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. **yet**(yet), adv. **SUSTAINER**(S{X} ST{E~I}{N}{X}R), N. **disgrace**(dis gr{e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**(valf{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **for**(f{o:}r; **unstressed** f{x}r), prep. **all**({o:}l), adj. **under**(unf{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**(hevf{}{x}n), n.

◇ **He who is a valley for all under Heaven is filled completely by constant virtue. for he always reverts to the uncarved block.**

he(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**(iz), v. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**(valf{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **for**(f{o:}r; **unstressed** f{x}r), prep. **all**({o:}l), adj. **under**(unf{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**(hevf{}{x}n), n. **is**(iz), v. **FILL**(FIL), V.T. **COMPLETE**(K{X}M PL{I:}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **constant**(konf{}st{x}nt), adj. **virtue**(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n. **for**(f{o:}r; **unstressed** f{x}r), prep. **he**(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **always**({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **REVERTER**(RI V{X:}R{}T{X}R), N. **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNCARED-FOR**(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. **block**(blok), n.

◇ **When the uncarved block fragments, it turns into implements.**

when(hwen, wen; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNCARED-FOR**(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. **block**(blok), n. **FRAGMENTIZED**(FRAG{}M{X}N T{A~I}ZD{}), ADJ. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TURNPIKE**(T{X:}RN{}P{A~I}K{}), N. **into**(inf{}t{u:}; **unstressed** in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **IMPLEMENT**(N. IM{}PL{X} M{X}NT; V. IM{}PL{X} MENT{}), -M{X}NT), N.

◇ **As the sage would make use of them, he stands as chief of officials over them.**

as(az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**(s{e~i}), n., adv., sager, sagest. **would**(w{~ou}; **unstressed** w{x}d), v. **would**(w{~ou}ld), n. **make**(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **use**(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **them**({dh}em; **unstressed** {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **he**(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **STANDPOINT**(STAND{}POINT{}), N. **as**(az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **chief**(ch{i:}f), n. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **OFFICIALIZE**({X} FISH{}{X} L{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **over**({o~u}; **unstressed** v{x}r), prep. **them**({dh}em; **unstressed** {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **Thus the great carver never cuts.**

thus({dh}us), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great,



interj. **CARVEN**(K{A:}R{}V{X}N), ADJ. **ARCHAIC. never**(nevf{}{x}r), adv. **CUTPURSE**(KUT{}P{X:}RS{}), N.

◇ **[28c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang**

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

LIMY(L{A~I}{M}{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ **KEEPING TO THE FEMALE**

keeping(k{i:}{}ping), n. **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

female(f{i:}{}m{e~i}), n.

◇ **He who is aware of the Male**

he(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**(iz), v. **aware**({x} w{e:x}r{}f{i:}), adj. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **male**(m{e~i}), n.

◇ **But keeps to the Female**

but(but; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **KEEPING**(K{I:}{}PING), N. **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

female(f{i:}{}m{e~i}), n.

◇ **Becomes the ravine of the world.**

BECOME(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ravine**(r{x} v{i:}n{}), n. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ **Being the ravine of the world.**

being(b{i:}{}ing), n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ravine**(r{x} v{i:}n{}), n. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ **He has the original character which is not cut up.**

he(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**(haz; **unstressed** h{x}z, {x}z), v. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **original**({x} rij{}{x} n), adj. **character**(karf{}ik t{x}r), n. **which**(hwich, wich), pron. **is**(iz), v. **not**(not), adv. **cut**(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. **up**(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ **And returns again to the (innocence of the) babe.**

and(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **RETURNEE**(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}), -T{X:}R{}N{I:}), N. **again**({x} gen{}f{i:}), **g**(e~i)n{}f{i:}), adv. **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **innocence**(inf{}{x} s{x}ns), n. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **babe**(b{e~i}b), n.

◇ **He who is conscious of the white (bright)**

he(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**(iz), v. **conscious**(konf{}sh{x}s), adj. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **white**(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting. **bright**(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ **But keeps to the black (dark)**

but(but; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **KEEPING**(K{I:}{}PING), N. **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **black**(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. **dark**(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ **Becomes the model for the world.**

BECOME(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a





consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. model|(mod{}), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. for|({f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x}:rld), n.

◇ Being the model for the world.

being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. model|(mod{}), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. for|({f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x}:rld), n.

◇ He has the eternal power which never errs.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x}:r{}nl), adj. power|(pou{}{x}r), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron.

never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. ERROR|(ER{}{X}R), N.

◇ And returns again to the Primordial Nothingness.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RETURNEE|(RI T{X}:R N{I:}{}), -T{X}:R{}N{I:}), N. again|({x} gen{}), {x} g{e~i}n{}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. primordial|(pr{a~i}m{o:}r{}d{i:} {x}l), adj. nothingness|(nuth{}ing nis), n.

◇ He who is familiar with honor and glory

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. familiar|({f{x} mil{}y{x}r}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

honor|(on{}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

glory|(gl{o:}r{}f{}i:; gl{o~u}r{}f{}i:), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj.

◇ But keeps to obscurity

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. KEEPING|(K{I:}{}PING), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. obscurity|({x}b sky{~ou}r{}f{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Becomes the valley of the world.

BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{}f{}i:), n., pl. -leys. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x}:rld), n.

◇ Being the valley of the world.

being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{}f{}i:), n., pl. -leys. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x}:rld), n.

◇ He has an eternal power which always suffices.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

eternal|(i t{x}:r{}nl), adj. power|(pou{}{x}r), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. always|({o:}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. SUFFICE|(S{X} F{A~I}S{}), -F{A~I}Z{}), V., -FICED, -FICING.

◇ And returns again to the natural integrity of uncarved wood.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RETURNEE|(RI T{X}:R N{I:}{}), -T{X}:R{}N{I:}), N. again|({x} gen{}), {x} g{e~i}n{}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. natural|(nach{}{x}r {x}l, nach{}r{x}l), adj. integrity|(in teg{}ri t{i:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. wood|(w{~ou}d), n.

◇ Break up this uncarved wood

break|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. up|(up), adv., prep.,



adj., n., v., upped, upping. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. wood|(w{~ou}d), n.

◇ And it is shaped into vessel.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

shaped|(sh{e~i}pt), adj. into|(in{}t{}u:; unstressed in{}t{}~ou, -t{x}), prep. vessel|(ves{}{x}l), n.

◇ In the hands of the Sage

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HANDRUB|(HAND{}RUB{}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ They become the officials and magistrates.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. OFFICIALIZE|({X} FISH{}{X} L{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. MAGISTRATE|(MAJ{}{X} STR{E~I}T{}), -STRIT), N.

◇ Therefore the great ruler does not cut up.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. ruler|(r{}{l}{x}r), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n.

up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ [28c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik{}t{x}r), n. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.

◇ Know masculinity.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. MASCULINE|(MAS{}KY{X} LIN), ADJ.

◇ Maintain femininity.

maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{}), v.t. femininity|(fem{}{x} nin{}i t{i:}), n.

◇ and be a ravine for all under heaven.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ravine|(r{x} v{i:}n{}), n. for|({f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ By being a ravine for all under heaven.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ravine|(r{x} v{i:}n{}), n. for|({f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ Eternal integrity will never desert you.

eternal|(i t{x}:r{}nl), adj. integrity|(in teg{}ri t{i:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. desert|(dez{}{x}rt), n. you|(y{}u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ If eternal integrity never deserts you.

if|(if), conj. eternal|(i t{x}:r{}nl), adj. integrity|(in teg{}ri t{i:}), n. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv.

DESERTION|(DI Z{X}:R{}SH{X}N), N. you|(y{}u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ You will return to the state of infancy.

you|(y{}u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would;





imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **infancy**|(in{}f{x}n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies.

◇ **Know you are innocent.**

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**|(a{:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, a{:}r), n. **innocent**|(in{}{x} s{x}nt), adj.

◇ **Remain steadfast when insulted.**

remain|(ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i. **steadfast**|(sted{}fast{}), -f{a:}st{}), -f{x}st), adj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **INSULTATION**|(IN{}S(X)L T{E~I}{}SH(X)N), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ **and be a valley for all under heaven.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **all**|(o{:}l), adj. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ **By being a valley for all under heaven.**

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|(b{i:}{}ing), n. a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **all**|(o{:}l), adj. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ **Eternal integrity will suffice.**

eternal|(i t{x:}r{}nl), adj. **integrity**|(in teg{}ri t{i:}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **suffice**|(s{x} f{a~i}s{}), -f{a~i}z{}), v., -ficed, -ficing.

◇ **If eternal integrity suffices.**

if|(if), conj. **eternal**|(i t{x:}r{}nl), adj. **integrity**|(in teg{}ri t{i:}), n. **SUFFICE**|(S(X) F{A~I}S{}), -F{A~I}Z{}), V., -FICED, -FICING.

◇ **You will return to the simplicity of the unhewn log.**

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **simplicity**|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNHESITATING**|(UN HEZ{}I T{E~I}{}TING), ADJ. **log**|(l{o:}g, log), n., v., logged, logging.

◇ **Know whiteness.**

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **whiteness**|(hw{a~i}t{}nis, w{a~i}t{}-), n.

◇ **Maintain blackness.**

maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{}), v.t. **blackness**|(blak{}nis), n.

◇ **and be a model for all under heaven.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **model**|(mod{}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **all**|(o{:}l), adj. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ **By being a model for all under heaven.**

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|(b{i:}{}ing), n. a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **model**|(mod{}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.



all|(o{:}l), adj. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ **Eternal integrity will not err.**

eternal|(i t{x:}r{}nl), adj. **integrity**|(in teg{}ri t{i:}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **err**|(e{x:r, er), v.i.

◇ **If eternal integrity does not err.**

if|(if), conj. **eternal**|(i t{x:}r{}nl), adj. **integrity**|(in teg{}ri t{i:}), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v.

not|(not), adv. **err**|(e{x:r, er), v.i.

◇ **You will return to infinity.**

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **infinity**|(in fin{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **When the unhewn log is sawn apart.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNHESITATING**|(UN HEZ{}I T{E~I}{}TING), ADJ. **log**|(l{o:}g, log), n., v., logged, logging. **is**|(iz), v. **sawn**|(s{o:}n), v. **apart**|(p{a:}rt{}), adv.

◇ **it is made into tools:**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **made**|(m{e~i}d), v. **into**|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **TOOLROOM**|(T{}L{}R{}U{}M{}), -R{}~O{}M{}), N.

◇ **When the sage is put to use.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **put**|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.

◇ **he becomes the chief of officials.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **chief**|(ch{i:}f), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **OFFICIALIZE**|(X FISH{}X) L{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ **For**

for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

◇ **Great carving does no cutting.**

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **carving**|(k{a:}r{}ving), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **cutting**|(kut{}ing), n.

◇ [28c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

TOLAN|(T{}O~U{}LAN), N. **CHEM. MAZZARD**|(MAZ{}{}RD), N.

◇ **Develop the strength of a man, but live as gently as a woman.**

develop|(di vel{}{x}p), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living, live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **GENTLEMANLY**|(JEN{}TL M{X}N L{i:}), ADJ. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **woman**|(w{~ou}m{}{x}n), n., pl. women (wim{}jin), v., adj.

◇ **Become a brook and receive all things under heaven.**

become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **brook**|(br{~ou}k), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **receive**|(ri





s{i;}v{)}, v., -ceived, -ceiving. **all**|(f{o:}l|), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}N|S), N. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r|), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}x)n|), n.

◇ **If you are such a brook then Virtue will constantly flow into you and you will become a simple child again.**

if|(if|), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}|), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **are**|(a:}; unstressed {x}r|), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r|), n. **such**|(such|), adj. a|({e~i}|), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **brook**|(br{~ou}k|), n. **then**|(th{en}|), adv. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}|), n. **will**|(wil|), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **CONSTANTAN**|(K{O:}N{'}ST{X}N TAN{}), N. **flow**|(fl{o~u}|), v.i. **into**|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}|), prep. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}|), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}|), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **will**|(wil|), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. a|({e~i}|), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **simple**|(sim{'}p{x}l|), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **child**|(ch{a~i}ld|), n., pl. children. **again**|({x} gen{'}, {x} g{e~i}n{}), adv.

◇ **Know the pure but live the life of the sullied.**

know|(n{o~u}|), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **pure**|(py{~ou}r|), adj., purer, purest. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t|), conj. **live**|(liv|), v., lived (livd|), living, live (l{a~i}v|), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **life**|(l{a~i}f|), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz|), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SULLEN**|(SUL{'}{X}N|), ADJ.

◇ **Become a fountain to all things under heaven.**

become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. a|({e~i}|), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **fountain**|(foun{'}tn|), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|), prep. **all**|(f{o:}l|), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}N|S), N. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r|), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}x)n|), n.

◇ **If you become such a fountain then you will have abundant Virtue**

if|(if|), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}|), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **such**|(such|), adj. a|({e~i}|), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **fountain**|(foun{'}tn|), n. **then**|(th{en}|), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}|), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **will**|(wil|), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf|), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **abundant**|({x} bun{'}d{x}nt|), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}|), n.

◇ **and you will return to the state of the Uncarved Block.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}|), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **will**|(wil|), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t|), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNCARED-FOR**|(UN K{E:X}RD{'}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. **block**|(blok|), n.

◇ **When the Uncarved Block is cut up into pieces,**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNCARED-FOR**|(UN



K{E:X}RD{'}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. **block**|(blok|), n. **is**|(iz|), v. **cut**|(kut|), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. **up**|(up|), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **into**|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}|), prep. **PIECER**|(P{I:}{}S{X}R|), N.

◇ **it is turned into specialized instruments.**

it|(it|), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz|), v. **TURNDOWN**|(T{X:}RN{}DOUN{}), ADJ. **into**|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}|), prep. **SPECIALIZE**|(SPESH{}{X} L{A~i}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **INSTRUMENTED**|(IN{'}STR{X} MEN{}TID|), ADJ.

◇ **But the True Person makes use of it whole**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t|), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **true**|(tr{u:}|), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **person**|(p{x:}r{'}s{x}n|), n. **MAKER**|(M{E~i}{}K{X}R|), N. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s|), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|), prep. **it**|(it|), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **whole**|(h{o~u}|), adj.

◇ **and becomes the master of the instruments.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **master**|(mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r|), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **INSTRUMENTED**|(IN{'}STR{X} MEN{}TID|), ADJ.

◇ **Hence, it is said, "The finest carver cuts little."**

hence|(hens|), adv. **it**|(it|), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz|), v. **said**|(sed|), v. **said**|(s{a:}{}id|), n. **Islam**. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **finest**|(f{a~i}{}nist|), n. (used with a pl. v.) Informal. **CARVEN**|(K{A:}R{'}V{X}N|), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **CUTPURSE**|(KUT{'}P{X:}RS{}), N. **little**|(lit{}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.

◇ [28c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|(s{i:}|), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}|), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-|), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{}{X}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. **h**|(h{e~i}ch|), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **LHOTSE**|(L{O~U}T S{E~i}{}), HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ **Know steeliness, but prefer tenderness.**

know|(n{o~u}|), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **STEELIE**|(ST{l:}{}L{l:}|), N. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t|), conj. **prefer**|(pri f{x:}r{}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **TENDERMAN**|(TEN{}D{X}R M{X}N|), N., PL. -MEN. N. CANADIAN FISHERY.

◇ **Be the brook to the world.**

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi|), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **brook**|(br{~ou}k|), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld|), n.

◇ **The brook to the world is never disunited from virtue.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **brook**|(br{~ou}k|), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:}rld|), n. **is**|(iz|), v. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r|), adv. **DISUNITE**|(DIS{}Y{U:} N{A~i}T{}), V., -NITED, -NITING. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m|), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}|), n.

◇ **It aims to return to infancy.**

it|(it|), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **AIMLESS**|(E~i}M{}LIS|), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|), prep. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|), prep. **infancy**|(in{'}f{x}n s{i:}|), n., pl. -cies.

◇ **Know limelight, but prefer shadow.**

know|(n{o~u}|), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **limelight**|(l{a~i}m{}{a~i}t{}), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t|), conj. **prefer**|(pri f{x:}r{}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **shadow**|(shad{}{o~u}|), n.

◇ **Be the standard to the world.**





be|(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. standard|(stan{}d{x}rd), n. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ The standard to the world never deviates from virtue.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. standard|(stan{}d{x}rd), n. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv.

DEVIATE|(V. D(I:){}V(I:){E~I}T{}; ADJ., N. D(I:){}V(I:){IT}, V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ., N. from|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. virtue|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ It aims to return to the Infinite.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

AIMLESS|((E~I)M{}LIS), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. infinite|(in{}f{x}nit), adj.

◇ Know fame, but prefer humility.

know|(n{o~u}); v., knew, known, knowing, n. famel|(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming, but|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. prefer|(pri f{x:}r{}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring, humility|(hy{u:} mil{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n.

◇ Be the valley to the world.

be|(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ The valley to the world is filled with virtue.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. is|(iz), v. FILL|(FIL), V.T.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. virtue|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ It aims to return to simplicity.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

AIMLESS|((E~I)M{}LIS), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. simplicity|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Simplicity dissipates when [a block] is carved into a vessel.

simplicity|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. DISSIPATED|(DIS{}{X} P{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n**, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. block|(blok), n. is|(iz), v.

CARVE|(K{A:}RV), V., CARVED, CARVING. into|(in{}t{u:}; **unstressed in{}t{~ou}**, -t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. vessel|(ves{}{x}l), n.

◇ A sage diminishes when [he/she] is used as a leader.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sager. DIMINISH|(DI MIN{}ISH), V.T. when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n**, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i:}; **unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. is|(iz), v. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. as|(az; **unstressed x}{z}**), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|(l{i:}{}d{x}r), n.

◇ Thus, a great system is not cut up.

thus|({dh}us), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. system|(sis{}t{x}m), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n.



up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ [28c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. YASNA|(YUS{}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|({I:}N{}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII|({I:}{}N{I:}{A~I}{}), FOR 6, 7, 9. KIMONO|(K{X} M{O~U}{}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ Knowing the strength of the masculine principle.

knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. masculinel|(mas{}ky{x} lin), adj. principle|(prin{}s{x} p{x}l), n.

◇ Yet remaining in the lovingness of feminine virtue.

yet|(yet), adv. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. LOVINGEST|(LUV{}ING IST), ADJ. INFORMAL. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. feminine|(fem{}{x} nin), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ One becomes the stream of life to which other streams conjoin.

one|(wun), adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. stream|(str{i:}m), n. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R), N. conjoin|(k{x}n join{}), v.t., v.i.

◇ In thus becoming the stream of life for the world.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. thus|({dh}us), adv. becoming|(bi kum{}ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. stream|(str{i:}m), n. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. for|(f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ One comes to embody perennial virtue.

one|(wun), adj. comes|(k{o~u}{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i t{i:}z{}), to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. embody|(em bod{}i:), v.t., -bodied, -bodying. perennial|(p{x} ren{}i:}{x}l), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ And returns to pristine innocence.

and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}), -T{X:}R{}N{I:}), N. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. pristine|(pris{}t{i:}n, pri st{i:}n{}), **esp. Brit. pris{}t{a~i}n**), adj. innocence|(in{}{x} s{x}ns), n.

◇ Knowing the purity of cosmic harmony.

knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. purity|(py{}~ou{}r{}i t{i:}), n. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. KOSHER|(K{O~U}{}SH{X}R), ADJ. harmony|(h{a:}r{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ Yet remaining in the impurity of worldly discord.

yet|(yet), adv. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. impurity|(im py{}~ou{}r{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. worldly|(w{x:}rld{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. discord|(n. dis{}k{o:}rd; v. dis k{o:}rd{}), n.

◇ One becomes the standard of life by which other people can live.

one|(wun), adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. standard|(stan{}d{x}rd), n. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. which|(hwich, wich), pron. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. can|(kan; **unstressed**





k{x}n, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. live(**liv**), v., lived (**livd**), living. live (**l{a~i}v**), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.

◇ In thus becoming the standard of life for the world.

in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. thus(**{dh}us**), adv. becoming(**{bi kum}'ing**), adj. the(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. standard(**{stan}'d{x}rd**), n. of(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. life(**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj. for(**{f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. the(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. world(**{w{x};rld**), n.

◇ One comes to reaffirm perennial virtue.

one(**wun**), adj. comes(**{k{o~u}'m{i};z**), n., pl. comites (**kom{'i t{i};z{'}**). to(**{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. READYMADE(**{RED}'{i} M{E~i}D{'}**), N. perennial(**{p{x} ren{'}{i}; {x}l**), adj. virtue(**{v{x};r{'}{ch}{u};**), n.

◇ And returns to inner infinity.

and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. RETURNEE(**{RI T{X};R N{I};{'}**, -T{X};R{N}{I};), N. to(**{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. inner(**{in}'{x}r**), adj. infinity(**{in fin}'{i t{i};**), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Knowing the glory of public acclaim.

knowing(**{n{o~u}'ing**), adj. the(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. glory(**{gl{o};r{'}{i}; gl{o~u}r{'}{i};**), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. of(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. public(**{pub}'{lik}**), adj. acclaim(**{x} kl{e~i}m{'}**), v.t.

◇ Yet remaining in the obscurity of personal humility.

yet(**yet**), adv. REMAINDERMAN(**{RI M{E~i}N{'}{D}{X}R M{X}N**), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. obscurity(**{x}b sky{~ou}r{'}{i t{i};**), n., pl. -ties. of(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. personal(**{p{x};r{'}{s}{x} nl**), adj. humility(**{hy{u}; mil{'}{i t{i}; or, often, y{u};-**), n.

◇ One becomes the valley of life in which other people can repose.

one(**wun**), adj. BECOME(**{BI KUM}'{}**), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. valley(**{val}'{i};**), n., pl. -leys. of(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. life(**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj. in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. which(**{hwich, wich}**), pron. other(**{u{dh}'{x}r**), adj. people(**{p{i};{'}{p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. can(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. repose(**{ri p{o~u}z{'}**), n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ In thus becoming the valley of life for the world.

in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. thus(**{dh}us**), adv. becoming(**{bi kum}'ing**), adj. the(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. valley(**{val}'{i};**), n., pl. -leys. of(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. life(**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj. for(**{f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. the(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. world(**{w{x};rld**), n.

◇ One comes to fulfill perennial virtue.

one(**wun**), adj. comes(**{k{o~u}'m{i};z**), n., pl. comites (**kom{'i t{i};z{'}**). to(**{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. fulfill(**{f{~ou} fil{'}**), v.t. perennial(**{p{x} ren{'}{i}; {x}l**), adj. virtue(**{v{x};r{'}{ch}{u};**), n.

◇ And returns to undivided simplicity.

and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. RETURNEE(**{RI T{X};R N{I};{'}**, -T{X};R{N}{I};), N. to(**{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. UNDISTINGUISHED(**{UN{'}{DI STING}'{GWISHT}**), ADJ. simplicity(**{sim plis}'{i t{i};**), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Undivided simplicity is reduced to mere usefulness through division.

UNDISTINGUISHED(**{UN{'}{DI STING}'{GWISHT}**), ADJ. simplicity(**{sim plis}'{i t{i};**), n., pl. -ties. is(**{iz}**), v.



reduced(**{ri d{u};st{'}, -dy{u};st{'}}**), adj. to(**{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. mere(**{m{i};r**), adj., superl. merest. USEFUL(**{Y{U};S{'}{F{X}L}**), ADJ. through(**{thr}{u};**), prep. division(**{di vizh}'{x}n**), n.

◇ Remaining undivided, the sage makes masterful use of the divided.

REMAINDERMAN(**{RI M{E~i}N{'}{D}{X}R M{X}N**), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. UNDISTINGUISHED(**{UN{'}{DI STING}'{GWISHT}**), ADJ. the(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. sage(**{s{e~i}j}**), n., adj., sager, sagest. MAKER(**{M{E~i}'{K{X}R}**), N. masterful(**{mas{'}{t{x}r f{x}l, m{a};{'}{st{x}r-**), adj. use(**{v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s**), v., used, using, n. of(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.

the(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. divided(**{di v{a~i}'{d}id**), adj.

◇ And is made the leader of an organization.

and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. is(**{iz}**), v. made(**{m{e~i}d}**), v. the(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. leader(**{l{i};{'}{d{x}r**), n. of(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. an(**{x}n; when stressed an**), indefinite article. organization(**{o};r{'}{g{x} n{x} z{e~i}'{sh}{x}n**), n.

◇ Thus, the great organization led by a sage is undivided and whole.

thus(**{dh}us**), adv. the(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. great(**{gr{e~i}t}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. organization(**{o};r{'}{g{x} n{x} z{e~i}'{sh}{x}n**), n. led(**led**), v. by(**l{b{a~i}}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. al(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

sage(**{s{e~i}j}**), n., adj., sager, sagest. is(**{iz}**), v. UNDISTINGUISHED(**{UN{'}{DI STING}'{GWISHT}**), ADJ. and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. whole(**{h{o~u}l}**), adj.

◇ [28c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(**t{i};**), n., pl. T's translation(**{trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-}**), n. CHOSISME(**{SH{O}; Z{i};Z{'}{M{X}}**), N. CHOCOLATIER(**{CH{O};K{X} L{X} T{i};R{}**), CHOK{'}{X}, CH{O};K{'}{L{X}, CHOK{'};-; FR. SH{O}; K{O}; L TY{E~i}'{}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{i};RZ{'}; FR. -TY{E~i}'{}).

◇ The person who holds on to masculinity but also preserves femininity

the(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. person(**{p{x};r{'}{s}{x}n**), n. who(**{h{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

HOLDOVER(**{H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}'{V{X}R}**), N. on(**on, {o};n**), prep. to(**{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep.

MASCULINE(**{MAS{'}{KY{X} LIN}**), ADJ. but(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. also(**{o};r{'}{s{o~u}**), adv. PRESERVE(**{PRI Z{X};RV{'}**), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. femininity(**{fem{'}{x} nin{'}{i t{i};**), n.

◇ Will be a channel that draws the entire world through it.

will(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or wuld; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. channel(**{chan}'{l}**), n., v., -neled, -neling or (**esp. Brit.**) -nelled, -nelling.

that(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. DRAWN(**{DR{O};N**), V. the(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.

entire(**{en t{a~i}{x}r{'}**), adj. world(**{w{x};rld**), n. through(**{thr}{u};**), prep. it(**{it}**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ And, being a channel for the entire world, will not lack eternal heroism.

and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. being(**{b{i};{'}ing**), n. a(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. channel(**{chan}'{l}**), n., v., -neled, -neling or (**esp. Brit.**) -nelled, -nelling.

for(**{f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. the(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. entire(**{en t{a~i}{x}r{'}**), adj. world(**{w{x};rld**), n.

will(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or wuld; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not(**not**), adv. lack(**lak**), n. eternal(**{i t{x};r{'}nl**), adj. heroism(**{her{'}{o~u} iz{'}{x}m**), n.





◇ And can then return to the purity of his childhood.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. then|((dh)en), adv. return|(ri t{x}:rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. purity|(py{~ou}r{}i t{i}); n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. childhood|(ch{a~i}d{}h{~ou}d), n.

◇ The person who holds on to white, but also preserves black
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. person|(p{x}:r{}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u}); pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.
HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{}{O~U}{}V{X}R), N. on|(on, {o};n), prep. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. white|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. also|({o:l}{}s{o~u}), adv. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. black|(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

◇ Will be a sign and an example for the world.
will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sign|(s{a~i}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. example|(ig zam{}p{x}l, -z{a:m}{}), n., v., -pled, -pling. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ And being a sign and an example for the world, will not lack eternal heroism.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. being|(b{i};{}ing), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sign|(s{a~i}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. example|(ig zam{}p{x}l, -z{a:m}{}), n., v., -pled, -pling. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. lack|(lak), n. eternal|(i t{x}:r{}nl), adj. heroism|(her{}{o~u} iz{}{x}m), n.

◇ And can then return to the infinite absolute.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. then|((dh)en), adv. return|(ri t{x}:rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. infinite|(in{}f{x} nit), adj. absolute|(ab{}s{x} l{u:t}{}), ab{}s{x} l{u:t}{}), adj.

◇ The person who holds on to honor but also preserves humility
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. person|(p{x}:r{}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u}); pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.
HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{}{O~U}{}V{X}R), N. on|(on, {o};n), prep. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. honor|(on{}{x}r), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. also|({o:l}{}s{o~u}), adv. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. humility|(hy{u;} mil{}i t{i}; or, often, y{u:~}), n.

◇ Will be a valley that absorbs the whole world into it.
will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. lack|(lak), n. eternal|(i t{x}:r{}nl), adj.



sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|(val{}{i};), n., pl. -leys. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. ABSORBING|(AB S{O:}R{}BING, -Z{O:}R{}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. into|(in{}t{u}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ And being a valley that absorbs the whole world into it, will not lack eternal heroism.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. being|(b{i};{}ing), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|(val{}{i};), n., pl. -leys. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. ABSORBING|(AB S{O:}R{}BING, -Z{O:}R{}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. into|(in{}t{u}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. lack|(lak), n. eternal|(i t{x}:r{}nl), adj. heroism|(her{}{o~u} iz{}{x}m), n.

◇ And can then return to fundamental perfection.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. then|((dh)en), adv. return|(ri t{x}:rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fundamental|(fun{}d{x} men{}{tl}), adj. perfection|(p{x}r fek{}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ Fundamental perfection, when divided up, will become vessels of many uses.
fundamental|(fun{}d{x} men{}{tl}), adj. perfection|(p{x}r fek{}{sh}{x}n), n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. divided|(di v{a~i}{}did), adj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. VESSEL|(VES{}{X}L), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. many|(men{}{i};), adj., more, most, n., pron. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{}{L}{I}), ADJ.

◇ And these will be used by the sage, officers, and ministers.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. these|({dh}{i};z), pron., adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. OFFICER|({O:}{}F{X} S{X}R, OF{}{X}-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{}{X} ST{}i{}R{}{i}{}{X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)

◇ However, in order to be great and ruling and supreme, there is no need for division.
however|(hou ev{}{x}r), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}{}d{x}r), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were;





past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **great**{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. **greats**, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **ruling**{r(u:){'}ing}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **supreme**{(s{x} pr{i:}m{'), s{~ou}-)}, adj. **there**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **is**{(iz)}, v. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. **noes**, **nos**, v. **need**{(n{i:}d)}, n. **for**{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. **division**{(di vizh''){x}n)}, n.

◇ [28c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. **C's** or **Cs**, **c's** or **cs**. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. **T's** **translation**{(trans {e~i}')sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **MAN-EATING**{(MAN){'}(I:){'}TING}, ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**{(KW{A:}{'}SH{I:}{O:}R){K(O:}R, -K(X)R)}, N. **PATHOL**.

◇ **Understand the thrust of the yang -**

understand{(un'')d{x}r stand'')}, v., -stood, -standing. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **thrust**{(thrust)}, v., thrust, thrusting, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **yang**{(y{a:}ng, yang)}, n.

◇ **But be more like the yin in your being.**

but{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **more**{(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r)}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **yin**{(yin)}, n. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **your**{(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. **being**{(b{i:}{'}ing)}, n.

◇ **Be like a valley that parts to its stream.**

be{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. **A's** or **As**, **a's** or **as**. **valley**{(val''){i:}}, n., pl. -leys.

that{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **PARTRIDGEBERRY**{(P{A:}R'{}TRI BER''){i:}}, N., PL. **-RIES**. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **its**{(its)}, pron. **stream**{(str{i:}m)}, n.

◇ **Be like a stream for the earth...**

be{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. **A's** or **As**, **a's** or **as**. **stream**{(str{i:}m)}, n. **for**{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **earth**{(x:rth)}, n.

◇ **And channel it, so it flows - to the sea.**

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **channel**{(chan'')l)}, n., v., -neled, -neling or (**esp. Brit.**) -nelled, -nelling. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **so**{(s{o~u})}, adv. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **FLOWN**{(FL{O~U}N)}, V. **to**{(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **sea**{(s{i:})}, n.

◇ **Be newborn - be free of yourself, be humble, be earthy, be a valley for the whole world.**

be{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **newborn**{(n{u:}{'}b{o:}rm''), ny{u:}{'}-)}, adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

be{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **newborn**{(n{u:}{'}b{o:}rm''), ny{u:}{'}-)}, adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.



free{(fr{i:})}, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **yourself**{(y{~ou}r self''), y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-)}, pron., pl. -selves (-selvz'')). **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **humble**{(hum'')b{x}l, um'')-)}, adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **earthy**{(x:r'')th{i:}}, adj., earthier, earthiest. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. **A's** or **As**, **a's** or **as**. **valley**{(val''){i:}}, n., pl. -leys. **for**{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **whole**{(h{o~u})}, adj. **world**{(w{x:}rld)}, n.

◇ **Be a channel for the energies here -**

be{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. **A's** or **As**, **a's** or **as**. **channel**{(chan'')l)}, n., v., -neled, -neling or (**esp. Brit.**) -nelled, -nelling. **for**{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **ENERGETICS**{(EN'')X}R JET'{}IKS)}, N. (USED WITH A SING. V.) **here**{(h{i:}r)}, adv.

◇ **weave them in a true and practical way so they can link up with the Way and become one again.**

weave{(w{e:}v)}, v., wove or (**esp. for 5, 9**) weaved; woven or wove; weaving; n. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. **A's** or **As**, **a's** or **as**. **true**{(tr{u:})}, adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **practical**{(prak'')ti k{x}l)}, adj. **way**{(w{e~i})}, n. **so**{(s{o~u})}, adv. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **link**{(l{ing}k)}, n. **up**{(up)}, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **way**{(w{e~i})}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **become**{(bi kum'')}, v., became, become, becoming. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **again**{(x) gen''), {x} g{e~i}n'')}, adv.

◇ **Oneness generates everything:**

oneness{(wun'')nis)}, n. **GENERATE**{(JEN'')X}R R{E~I}T'')}, V., -ATED, -ATING. **everything**{(ev'')r{i:} thing'')}, pron. ◇ **When the sage rules in the light of it,**

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **RULERSHIP**{(R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP'')}, N. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **light**{(l{a~i}t)}, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **He rules everything.**

he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **RULERSHIP**{(R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP'')}, N. **everything**{(ev'')r{i:} thing'')}, pron.

◇ **A wise man never tries to break up the Whole.**

a{(e~i)}, n., pl. **A's** or **As**, **a's** or **as**. **wise**{(w{a~i}z)}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **man**{(man)}, n., pl. men, **never**{(nev'')x{x}r)}, adv. **tries**{(tr{a~i}z)}, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **break**{(br{e~i}k)}, v., broke or (**Archaic**) brake; broken or (**Archaic**) broke; breaking; n. **up**{(up)}, adv., prep.,

break{(br{e~i}k)}, v., broke or (**Archaic**) brake; broken or (**Archaic**) broke; breaking; n. **up**{(up)}, adv., prep.,

break{(br{e~i}k)}, v., broke or (**Archaic**) brake; broken or (**Archaic**) broke; breaking; n. **up**{(up)}, adv., prep.,

break{(br{e~i}k)}, v., broke or (**Archaic**) brake; broken or (**Archaic**) broke; breaking; n. **up**{(up)}, adv., prep.,

break{(br{e~i}k)}, v., broke or (**Archaic**) brake; broken or (**Archaic**) broke; breaking; n. **up**{(up)}, adv., prep.,

break{(br{e~i}k)}, v., broke or (**Archaic**) brake; broken or (**Archaic**) broke; breaking; n. **up**{(up)}, adv., prep.,





adj., n., v., upped, upping. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}), adj.

◇ [28c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GRYPHON**|(GRIF{'})XN), N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Though knowing what is masculine,

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. knowing|(n{o~u}'{')ing), adj. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. masculine|(mas{'})ky{x}lin), adj.

◇ You are ready to play the role of female

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. ready|(red{'})i:}), adj., reader, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. play|(pl{e~i:}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **role**|(r{o~u}l), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

female|({f{i:}'{')m{e~i}l}), n.

◇ And content to be a stream in the world.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. content|(kon{'})tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{'}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. stream|(str{i:}m), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Content to be a stream in the world.

content|(kon{'})tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{'}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. stream|(str{i:}m), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ You will be accompanied by the eternal virtue.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ACCOMMODATOR**|({X}KOM{'})X) D{E~I}'{')T{X}R), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}'{')nl), adj.

virtue|(v{x:r}'{')ch{u:}), n.

◇ And return to being a baby.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. return|(ri t{x:rn}'{'), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. being|(b{i:}'{')ing), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

baby|(b{e~i}'{')b{i:}), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying.

◇ Though knowing what is white,

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. knowing|(n{o~u}'{')ing), adj. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. white|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting.

◇ You are ready to play the role of black.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. ready|(red{'})i:}), adj., reader, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. play|(pl{e~i:}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **role**|(r{o~u}l), n.

◇ You are ready to play the role of black.



of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **black**|(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

◇ And content to be a model of the world.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

content|(kon{'})tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{'}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. model|(mod{'})l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp.

Brit.) -elled, -elling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Content to be a model of the world.

content|(kon{'})tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{'}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. model|(mod{'})l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ You will be no longer at odds with the eternal virtue.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LONGE**|(LUNJ, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **odds**|(odz), n. (usually used with a pl. v.) with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}'{')nl), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}'{')ch{u:}), n.

◇ And return to the final truth.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. return|(ri t{x:rn}'{'), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **final**|(f{a~i}n{'})l), adj. **truth**|(tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}).

◇ Though knowing what is honor.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. knowing|(n{o~u}'{')ing), adj. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. honor|(on{'})x)r), n.

◇ You are ready to play the role of the disgraced

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. ready|(red{'})i:}), adj., reader, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. play|(pl{e~i:}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **role**|(r{o~u}l), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DISGRACE**|(DIS GR{E~I}S{'})S), N., V., -GRACED, -GRACING.

◇ And content to be a valley in the world.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. content|(kon{'})tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{'}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|(val{'})i:}), n., pl. -leys. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DISGRACE**|(DIS GR{E~I}S{'})S), N., V., -GRACED, -GRACING.

◇ And content to be a valley in the world.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. content|(kon{'})tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{'}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|(val{'})i:}), n., pl. -leys. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DISGRACE**|(DIS GR{E~I}S{'})S), N., V., -GRACED, -GRACING.





definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.
◇ Content to be a valley in the world.
content|(kon'{}tent), n. content |(k{x}n tent{}), adj. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**|(val'{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ You will no longer lack the eternal virtue.
you|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LONGE**|(LUNJ, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. **lack**|(lak), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}r{}nl), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ And return to simplicity (Tao).
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **return**|(ri t{x:r}n{}), v.i. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **simplicity**|(sim plis'{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
◇ When simplicity gets shattered and becomes materialized.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **simplicity**|(sim plis'{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **GETHEMENE**|(GETH SEM'{}{X} N{i:}), N. **SHATTER**|(SHAT'{}{X}R), V.T. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **MATERIALIZE**|(M{X} T{i:}R'{}{i:} {X} L{A~i}Z'{}), V., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ The sage makes use of it to be the lord over other officials.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **MAKER**|(M{E~i}{}K{X}R), N. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. o|({uv, ov; unstressed x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lord**|(l{o:}rd), n. **over**|(o~u'{}v{x}r), prep. **other**|(u{dh}'{}{x}r), adj. **OFFICIALIZE**|(FISH'{}{X} L{A~i}Z'{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ One should know
one|(wun), adj. **should**|(sh~ou)d), auxiliary v. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.
◇ The greatest system is not separable.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~i}T'{}N), V.T. **system**|(sis'{}t{x}m), n. is|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **separable**|(sep'{}{x}r {x} b{x}l, sep'{}{r}x-), adj.

◇ [28c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
CHANTRY|(CHAN'{}TR{i:}), CH{A:N'{}-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM'{}{X}R {}{i:}), K{X} M{X:}R'{}{-), N.

◇ Recognize the male - the yang.
recognize|(rek'{}{x}g n{a~i}z'{}), v.t., -nized, -nizing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **male**|(m{e~i}l), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **yang**|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ guard the female - the yin.
guard|(g{a:}rd), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a



vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **female**|(ff{i:}{}m{e~i}l), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **yin**|(yin), n.

◇ Be a valley under Heaven.
be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**|(val'{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **under**|(un'{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev'{}{x}n), n.
◇ Be a valley under Heaven and the constant virtue will not fade away.

be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**|(val'{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **under**|(un'{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev'{}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **constant**|(kon'{}st{x}nt), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **fade**|(f{e~i}d), v., faded, fading, n. **away**|(x w{e~i}'{}), adv.

◇ One will become like a little child again.
one|(wun), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **little**|(lit'{}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **child**|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children. **again**|(x gen'{}), {x} g{e~i}n'{}), adv.

◇ Recognize the white - the yang.
recognize|(rek'{}{x}g n{a~i}z'{}), v.t., -nized, -nizing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **white**|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whitening. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **yang**|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ guard the black - the yin.
guard|(g{a:}rd), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **black**|(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **yin**|(yin), n.

◇ Be a model under Heaven.
be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **model**|(mod'{}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. **under**|(un'{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev'{}{x}n), n.

◇ Be a model under Heaven and the constant virtue will not fade away.
be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **model**|(mod'{}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. **under**|(un'{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev'{}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **constant**|(kon'{}st{x}nt), adj.

virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **fade**|(f{e~i}d), v., faded, fading, n. **away**|(x w{e~i}'{}), adv.





One will return to the infinite.

one|(wun), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. infinite|(in{}f{x} nit), adj.

Recognize the glory, guard the disgrace.

recognize|(rek{}{x}g n{a~i}z{}), v.t. -nized, -nizing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. glory|(gl{o:}r{}{i:}; gl{o~u}r{}{i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. guard|(g{a:}rd), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

Be a valley under Heaven.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

Be the valley under Heaven and return again to the uncarved block.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. again|({x} gen{}{i}, {x} g{e~i}n{}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. block|(blok), n.

When the block is carved up it is transformed into useful wares.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. block|(blok), n. is|(iz), v. CARVE|(K{A:}RV), V., CARVED, CARVING. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. TRANSFORMATIONIST|(TRANS{}F{X}R M{E~I}{}SH{X} NIST), N. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. usefull|(y{u:}s{}f{x}), adj. WAREROOM|(W{E:X}R{}R{U:}M{}-R{~OU}M{}), N.

The sage will use them with equal heart.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagent. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. equal|({i:}kw{x}l), adj., n., v., equalled, equaling or (esp. Brit.) equalled, equaling. heart|(h{a:}rt), n.

Therefore the great law will not crumble.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. law|(l{o:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. crumble|(krum{}b{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n.

[28c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

LITUUS|(LIT{}Y{U:}{}{X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{}Y{U:}{}{A~I}{}), QIVIUTI|(K{I:}{}V{I:}{}{X}T, -(U:}T{}), N.

One keeps weakness while knowing what strength is,

one|(wun), adj. KEEPING|(K{I:}{}PING), N. weakness|(w{i:k}{}nis), n. while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t,



w{x}t), pron. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. is|(iz), v.

And serves as the humblest brook for the world.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SERVERY|(S{X:}R{}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HUMBLE|(HUM{}B{X}L, UM{}-), ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. brook|(br{~ou}k), n. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.

Being the humblest, one can receive best

being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HUMBLE|(HUM{}B{X}L, UM{}-), ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. receive|(ri s{i:}v{}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.

Until one returns to be the weakest infant.

until|(un til{}), conj. one|(wun), adj. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}-T{X:}R{}N{I:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WEAKEN|(W{I:}{}K{X}N), V.T. infant|(in{}f{x}nt), n.

One keeps black while knowing what white is.

one|(wun), adj. KEEPING|(K{I:}{}PING), N. black|(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. white|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting. is|(iz), v.

And serves as a basic model for the world.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SERVERY|(S{X:}R{}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. basic|(b{e~i}{}sik), adj. model|(mod{}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.

Being the basic model, one can receive properly

being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. basic|(b{e~i}{}sik), adj. model|(mod{}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. receive|(ri s{i:}v{}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. PROPER|(PROP{}{X}R), ADJ.

Until one returns to the oneness without polar opposition.

until|(un til{}), conj. one|(wun), adj. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}-T{X:}R{}N{I:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. oneness|(wun{}nis), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. polar|(p{o~u}{}l{x}r), adj. opposition|(op{}{x} zish{}{x}n), n.

One keeps disgrace while knowing what glory is,

one|(wun), adj. KEEPING|(K{I:}{}PING), N. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. glory|(gl{o:}r{}{i:}; gl{o~u}r{}{i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. is|(iz), v.

And serves as the lowest valley for the world.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.





SERVERY|(S{X:}R{'}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LOWERY**|(LOU{'}{X} R{I:}, LOU{X}_R{'}{I:}), ADJ. **valley**|{val{'}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **for**|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|{w{x:}rld}, n.

◇ **Being the lowest, one can receive enough**

being|{b{f{i:}}{ing}}, n. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LOWERY**|(LOU{'}{X} R{I:}, LOU{X}_R{'}{I:}), ADJ. **one**|{wun}, adj.

can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **receive**|{ri s{i:}v{'}}, v., -ceived, -ceiving. **enough**|{i nuf{'}}, adj.

◇ **To return to the most original simplicity.**

to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **return**|{ri t{x:}rn{'}}, v.i. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **most**|{m{o~u}st}, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **original**|{x rij{'}{x} nl}, adj. **simplicity**|{sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Followed by people, this simplicity can shape the world**

FOLLOW-UP|{FOL{'}{O~U} UP{'}}, N. **by**|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **people**|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **this**|{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these (dh}{i:}z}; adv. **simplicity**|{sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **can**|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **shape**|{sh{e~i}p}, n., v., shaped, shaping. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|{w{x:}rld}, n.

◇ **The wise use it as the example for the government**

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|{w{a~i}z}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **use**|{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}, v., used, using, n. **it**|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **as**|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **example**|{ig zam{'}p{x}l, -z{a:}m{'}}, n., v., -pled, -pling. **for**|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **government**|{gʊv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt}, n.

◇ **The big system is, therefore, an indivisible simple whole.**

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **big**|{big}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **system**|{sis{'}t{x}m}, n. **is**|{iz}, v. **therefore**|{dh}{e{x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}}, -f{o~u}r{'}}, adv. **an**|{x;n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. **indivisible**|{in{'}d{x} viz{'}{x} b{x}l}, adj. **simple**|{sim{'}p{x}l}, adj., -pler, -plest, n. **whole**|{h{o~u}l}, adj.

◇ [28c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|{trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. **SHEWBREAD**|{SH{O~U}{'}BRED{'}}, N. **JUDAISM**. **FRYER**|{FR{A~I}{'}{X}R}, N. **HUZZAH**|{H{X} Z{A:}{'}}, INTERJ.

◇ **Keeping to Pristine Simplicity**

keeping|{k{i:}{'}ping)}, n. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **pristine**|{pris{'}t{i:n, pri st{i:}n{'}}, esp. Brit. **pris{'}t{a~i}n}, adj. **simplicity**|{sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.**

◇ **Lao Tze says.**

lao|{lou}, n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**|{Z{A:} RIT{'}S{X}, TS{A:}-}, N. **says**|{sez}, v.

◇ **He who has manhood's strength and takes upon him the female's feebleness:**

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. **MANHOOD**|{MAN{'}H{~OU}D}, N. **strength**|{strengkth, strength, strenth}, n. **and**|{and; unstressed {x}nd},



{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TAKER-IN**|{T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}}, N. **upon**|{x pon{'}}, {x} p{o:}n{'}}, prep. **him**|{him}, pron. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FEMALE**|{F{I:}{'}M{E~I}L}, N. **FEEBLE-MINDED**|{F{I:}{'}B{X}L M{A~I}N{'}DID}, ADJ.

◇ **his inclusiveness is worthy of being looked up to as the world's dale.**

his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. **INCLUSIVE**|{IN KL{U:}{'}SIV}, ADJ. **is**|{iz}, v. **worthy**|{w{x:}r{'}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. **of**|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep.

being|{b{f{i:}}{ing}}, n. **LOOKDOWN**|{L{~OU}K{'}DOUN{'}}, N. **up**|{up}, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **as**|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WORLD**|{W{X:}RLD}, N. **dale**|{d{e~i}l}, n.

◇ **Being the world's dale, absolute virtue will not leave him:**

being|{b{f{i:}}{ing}}, n. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WORLD**|{W{X:}RLD}, N. **dale**|{d{e~i}l}, n. **absolute**|{ab{'}s{x} l{u:}t{'}}, ab{'}s{x} l{u:}t{'}}, adj. **virtue**|{v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. **will**|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|{not}, adv. **leave**|{l{i:}v}, v., left, leaving. **him**|{him}, pron.

◇ **further he will enter into a baby's attribute.**

further|{f{x:}r{'}{dh}{x}r}, compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. **he**|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **enter**|{en{'}t{x}r}, v.i. **into**|{in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}}, prep. **al**|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **BABY**|{B{E~I}{'}B{I:}), N., PL. -BIES, ADJ., V., -BIED, -BYING. **attribute**|{v. {x} trib{'}y{u:}t; n. a{'}tr{x} by{u:}t{'}}, v., -uted, -uting, n.

◇ **He who has the reputation of the pure, and takes upon him the reputation of the unclean:**

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reputation**|{rep{'}y{x}t{e~i}{'}sh{x}n}, n. **of**|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **pure**|{py{~ou}r}, adj., purer, purest. **and**|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TAKER-IN**|{T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}}, N. **upon**|{x pon{'}}, {x} p{o:}n{'}}, prep. **him**|{him}, pron. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reputation**|{rep{'}y{x}t{e~i}{'}sh{x}n}, n. **of**|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **unclean**|{un kl{i:}n{'}}, adj., -er, -est.

◇ **he is worthy of being looked up to as the world's model.**

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|{iz}, v. **worthy**|{w{x:}r{'}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. **of**|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **being**|{b{f{i:}}{ing}}, n. **LOOKDOWN**|{L{~OU}K{'}DOUN{'}}, N. **up**|{up}, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **as**|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WORLD**|{W{X:}RLD}, N. **model**|{mod{'}l}, n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling.

◇ **Being the world's model, absolute virtue will not be in short, further he will be able to attain extreme bliss.**

being|{b{f{i:}}{ing}}, n. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WORLD**|{W{X:}RLD}, N. **model**|{mod{'}l}, n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. **absolute**|{ab{'}s{x} l{u:}t{'}}, ab{'}s{x} l{u:}t{'}}, adj. **virtue**|{v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n.

will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|{not}, adv. **be**|{b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers.





was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. in(in), prep. adv. adj. n., v., inned, inning. short(sh(o:rt), adj., -er, -est, adv. n., v. further(f(x):r'({dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. able(e-i'b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. attain(t{x} t{e-i}n'({}), v.t. extreme(ik str(i:m'({}), adj., -tremier, -tremest, n. bliss(blis), n.

He who has a glorious status, and takes upon himself a humble situation: he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a(a-i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. glorious(gl{o:}r'({i:}) {x}s, gl{o-u}r'(-)), adj. status(st{e-i}'t{x}s, stat'({x}s), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TAKER-IN(T{E~I}'K{X}R IN'({}), N. upon({x} pon'({), {x} p{o:n}({}), prep. himself(him self'({), medially often im self'({}), pron. a(a-i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. humble(hum'b{x}l, um'(-)), adj., -bler, -blest v., -bled, -bling. situation(sich'({u:} {e~i}'sh{x}n), n. is is worthy of being looked up to as the world's valley. is(iz), v. worthy(w{x}:r'({dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. off(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being(b{i:}'ing), n. LOOKDOWN(L{~OU}'K'({DOUN'({}), N. up(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WORLD(W{X:}RLD), N. valley(val'({i:}), n., pl. -leys.

Being the world's valley, absolute virtue is sufficient in him: being(b{i:}'ing), n. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WORLD(W{X:}RLD), N. valley(val'({i:}), n., pl. -leys. absolute(ab'({s{x} l{u:}t'({), ab'({s{x} l{u:}t'({), adj. virtue(v{x}:r'ch{u:}), n. is(iz), v. sufficient(s{x} fish'({x}nt), adj. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. him(him), pron.

he will enter into the state of pristine simplicity. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. enter(en'({t{x}r), v.i. into(in'({t{u:}; unstressed in'({t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state(st{e-i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. pristine(pris't'i:n, pri st{i:}n'({); esp. Brit. pris'({a~i}n), adj. simplicity(sim plis'({i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

When pristine simplicity is broken off, it turns to appear in various utensil's shapes. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. pristine(pris't'i:n, pri st{i:}n'({); esp. Brit. pris'({a~i}n), adj. simplicity(sim plis'({i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is(iz), v. broken(br'o-u'({k{x}n), v. off'({o:}f, of), adv. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. TURNPIKE(T{X:}RN'P{A~I}K'({}), N. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. appear'({x} p{i:}r'({}), v.i. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. various(v{e:x}r'({i:}) {x}s), adj. UTENSIL(Y{U:} TEN'({S{X}L), N. SHAPER(SH{E~I}'P{X}R), N.

The sage who realizes the importance of pristine simplicity thereby selects the officers. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage(s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. REALIZE(R{I:}'({X} L{A~I}Z'({}), V., -IZED, -IZING. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. importance(im p{o:}r'({t}ns), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. pristine(pris't'i:n, pri st{i:}n'({); esp. Brit.



pris'({t{a~i}n), adj. simplicity(sim plis'({i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. thereby'({{dh}{e:x}r'({b{a~i}'({), {dh}{e:x}r'({b{a~i}'({}), adv. SELECTMAN(SI LEKT'({M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. OFFICER'({O:}'F{X} S{X}R, OF'({X}-), N.

Therefore the great perfection shouldn't be cut into pieces. therefore'({{dh}{e:x}r'({f{o:}r'({), -f{o~o}r'({}), adv. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. perfection(p{p{x}r fek'({sh{x}n), n.

shouldn't (sh{~ou}d'({nt), be(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. cut(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. into(in'({t{u:}; unstressed in'({t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. PIECER(P{I:}'S{X}R), N.

28c30t Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao c'({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CEYLONESE(S{L:}'L{X} N{I:}Z'({), -N{I:}S'({), S{E~I}'(-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA(T{X} D{A:}'({}), INTERJ.

He who knows the masculine and yet keeps to the feminine he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN(N{O~U}N), V. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. masculine(mas'({ky{x} lin), adj. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet(yet), adv. KEEPING(K{I:}'PING), N. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. feminine(fem'({x} nin), adj.

Will become a channel drawing all the world towards it: will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become(bi kum'({}), v., became, become, becoming. a'({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. channel(chan'({l}), n., v., -neled, -neling or (esp. Brit.) -nelled, -nelling. drawing(dr{o:}'ing), n. all'({o:l}), adj. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world(w{x:}rld), n. TOWARDLY(T{O:}RD'({L{I:}, T{O~U}RD'(-), ADJ. ARCHAIC. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Being a channel of the world, he will not be severed from the eternal virtue. being(b{i:}'ing), n. a'({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. channel(chan'({l}), n., v., -neled, -neling or (esp. Brit.) -nelled, -nelling. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world(w{x:}rld), n. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

not(not), adv. be(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SEVERE(S{X} V{I:}R'({}), ADJ., -VERER, -VEREST. from(fr{um}, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal(i t{x}:r'({nl), adj. virtue(v{x}:r'ch{u:}), n.

And then he can return again to the state of infancy. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. then'({{dh}en), adv. he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can(kan), n., v., canned, canning. return(ri t{x:}rn'({), v.i. again'({x} gen'({), {x} g{e~i}n'({}), adv. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:};





unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. infancy|in{'}f{x}n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies.
 ◇ He who knows the white and yet keeps to the black
 he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|N{O~U}N), V.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. white|h{w~a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|yet), adv. KEEPING|(K{I:}{'})PING), N.
 to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. black|blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.
 ◇ Will become the standard of the world.
 will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become|bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. standard|stan{'})d{x}rd), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|w{x:}rld), n.
 ◇ Being the standard of the world, with him eternal virtue will never falter.
 being|b{i:}{'})ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. standard|stan{'})d{x}rd), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|w{x:}rld), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. him|him), pron. eternal|i t{x:r}{'})nl), adj. virtue|v{x:r}{'})ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|nev{'})x)r), adv. falter|f{f{o:}l{'})t{x}r), v.i.
 ◇ And then he can return again to the absolute.
 and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. then|then), adv. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. return|ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. again|{x} gen{'}), {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. absolute|ab{'})s{x} l{u:}t{'}), ab{'})s{x} l{u:}t{'}), adj.
 ◇ He who knows honour and yet keeps to humility
 he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|N{O~U}N), V. honour|on{'})x)r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|yet), adv. KEEPING|(K{I:}{'})PING), N. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. humility|hy{u:} mil{'})i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n.
 ◇ Will become a valley that receives all the world into it.
 will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become|bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|val{'})i:}), n., pl. -leys. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. RECEIVERSHIP|(R{I S{I:}{'})V{X}R SHIP{'}), N. LAW. all|{f{o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|w{x:}rld), n. into|in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ Being a valley of the world, with him eternal virtue will be complete.



being|b{i:}{'})ing), n. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|val{'})i:}), n., pl. -leys. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|w{x:}rld), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. him|him), pron. eternal|i t{x:r}{'})nl), adj. virtue|v{x:r}{'})ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. complete|k{x}m pl{i:}t{'}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.
 ◇ And then he can return again to wholeness.
 and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. then|then), adv. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. return|ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. again|{x} gen{'}), {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. WHOLEMEAL|(H{O~U}L{'})M{I:}L{'}), ADJ. BRIT.
 ◇ Wholeness, when divided, will make vessels of utility.
 WHOLEMEAL|(H{O~U}L{'})M{I:}L{'}), ADJ. BRIT. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. divided|di v{a~i}{'})did), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. make|m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. VESSEL|(VES{'}){X}L), N. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. utility|y{u:} til{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj.
 ◇ These when employed by the Sage will become officials and chiefs.
 these|{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. EMPLOYABLE|(EM PLOI{'}){X} B{X}L), ADJ. by|b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|s{e~i}ji), n., adj., sager, sagest. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become|bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. OFFICIALIZE|{X} FISH{'}){X} L{A~i}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CHIEFLY|(CH{I:}F{'})L{I:}), ADV.
 ◇ However for a great function no discrimination is needed.
 however|hou ev{'})x)r), adv. for|f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. function|fungk{'})sh{x}n), n. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. discrimination|di skrim{'}){x} n{e~i}{'})sh{x}n), n. is|iz), v. NEED|(N{I:}D), N.
 ◇ [28c31t] Translation: Paul I. Lin
 c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{'})SI T{I:}), N. j|j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~i}{'})M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.
 ◇ Knowing the male and keeping the female.
 knowing|n{o~u}{'})ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. male|m{e~i}l), n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. keeping|k{i:}{'})ping), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|f{i:}{'})m{e~i}l), n.
 ◇ One will become the river of the world.
 one|wun), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become|bi kum{'}), v.,





became, become, becoming. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **river**{(riv{}){x}r}, n. river {r{a~i}{v}{x}r}, n. of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:}rld)}, n.

◇ Being the river of the world.

being{(b{i:}{}ing)}, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **river**{(riv{}){x}r}, n. river {r{a~i}{v}{x}r}, n. of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:}rld)}, n.

◇ One will not digress from constant virtue.

one{(wun)}, adj. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not)}, adv. **digress**{(di gres{}), d{a~i}-}, v.i. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **constant**{(kon{}st{x}nt)}, adj. **virtue**{(v{x:r}{}ch{u:})}, n.

◇ And will return to being a baby.

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **return**{(ri t{x:}rn{})}, v.i. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **being**{(b{i:}{}ing)}, n. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **baby**{(b{e~i}{}b{i:})}, n., pl. -bies, adj., v. -bied, -bying.

◇ Knowing the white and keeping the black.

knowing{(n{o~u}{}ing)}, adj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **white**{(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t)}, adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **keeping**{(k{i:}{}ping)}, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **black**{(blak)}, adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

◇ One will become a model of the world.

one{(wun)}, adj. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **become**{(bi kum{})}, v., became, become, becoming. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **model**{(mod{}i)}, n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:}rld)}, n.

◇ Being a model of the world.

being{(b{i:}{}ing)}, n. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **model**{(mod{}i)}, n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:}rld)}, n.

◇ One will not deviate from constant virtue.

one{(wun)}, adj. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not)}, adv. **deviate**{(v. d{i:}{}v{i:}{}e~i{}t{}), adj., n. d{i:}{}v{i:}{}e~i{}t{}), v., -ated, -ating, adj., n. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **constant**{(kon{}st{x}nt)}, adj. **virtue**{(v{x:r}{}ch{u:})}, n.

◇ And will return to the infinite.

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **return**{(ri t{x:}rn{})}, v.i. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **infinite**{(in{}f{x} nit)}, adj.

◇ Knowing honor and keeping disgrace.

knowing{(n{o~u}{}ing)}, adj. **honor**{(on{}f{}x)r)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a



homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **keeping{(k{i:}{}ping)}, n. **disgrace**{(dis gr{e~i}s{})}, n., v., -graced, -gracing.**

◇ One will become the valley of the world.

one{(wun)}, adj. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **become**{(bi kum{})}, v., became, become, becoming. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **valley**{(val{}i:)}, n., pl. -leys. of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:}rld)}, n.

◇ Being the valley of the world.

being{(b{i:}{}ing)}, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **valley**{(val{}i:)}, n., pl. -leys. of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:}rld)}, n.

◇ One will be content with constant virtue.

one{(wun)}, adj. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **content**{(kon{}tent)}, n. content {k{x}n tent{}}, adj. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **constant**{(kon{}st{x}nt)}, adj. **virtue**{(v{x:r}{}ch{u:})}, n.

◇ And return to the unhewn wood.

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **return**{(ri t{x:}rn{})}, v.i. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **UNHESITATING**{(UN HEZ{}i T{E~I}{}TING)}, ADJ. **wood**{(w{~ou}d)}, n.

◇ Unhewn wood when scattered will become vessels.

UNHESITATING{(UN HEZ{}i T{E~I}{}TING)}, ADJ. **wood**{(w{~ou}d)}, n. **when**{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **scattered**{(skat{}xrd)}, adj. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **become**{(bi kum{})}, v., became, become, becoming. **VESSEL**{(VES{}X)L)}, n.

◇ The Sage makes use of them to become the chief officer.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **MAKER**{(M{E~I}{}K{X}R)}, N. **use**{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)}, v., used, using, n. of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **become**{(bi kum{})}, v., became, become, becoming. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **chief**{(ch{i:}f)}, n. **officer**{(o:}{}f{x}r, of{}x-)}, n.

◇ Therefore the great system will not be cut apart.

therefore{(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **system**{(sis{}t{x}m)}, n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not)}, adv. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **cut**{(kut)}, v., cut, cutting, adj., n. **apart**{(x p{a:}rt{})}, adv.





◇ [28c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

MICELLE|(MI SEL''), N. LAETRILE|(L{E~i}'{I} TRIL), N.

◇ Be familiar with Masculinity.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. familiar|(f{f{x} mil'}{y}{x}r), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

MASCULINE|(MAS'KY{X} LIN), ADJ.

◇ but watch over Femininity -

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. watch|(woch), v.i. over|({o~u}'{v}{x}r), prep. femininity|(fem''){x} nin'')i t{i:}), n.

◇ and become the Valley of the World.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. become|(bi kum''), v., became, become, becoming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val''){i:}), n., pl. -leys. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Being the Valley of the World.

being|(b{i:}'{ing}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val''){i:}), n., pl. -leys. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ invariant Te will not leave you.

invariant|(in v{e:x}r''){i:} {x}nt), adj. te|(de), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. leave|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ Turn back to being an infant.

turn|(t{x:}rn), v.t. back|(bak), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. being|(b{i:}'{ing}), n. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. infant|(in'')f{x}nt), n.

◇ Be familiar with what is pure and white.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. familiar|(f{f{x} mil'}{y}{x}r), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. pure|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. white|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting.

◇ but watch over what is dark and black -

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. watch|(woch), v.i. over|({o~u}'{v}{x}r), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. black|(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

◇ and become the Pattern for the World.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. become|(bi kum''), v., became, become, becoming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pattern|(pat''){x}rn; Brit. pat'')n), n. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Being the Pattern for the World.

being|(b{i:}'{ing}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pattern|(pat''){x}rn; Brit. pat'')n), n. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel



{dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ your invariant Te will be constant.

your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. invariant|(in v{e:x}r''){i:} {x}nt), adj. te|(de), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. constant|(kon'')st{x}nt), adj.

◇ Turn back to being limitless.

turn|(t{x:}rn), v.t. back|(bak), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. being|(b{i:}'{ing}), n. limitless|(lim'')it lis), adj.

◇ Be familiar with what is praiseworthy.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. familiar|(f{f{x} mil'}{y}{x}r), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v.

praiseworthy|(pr{e~i}z'')w{x:}r''){dh}{i:}), adj.

◇ but watch over what is disgraceful -

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. watch|(woch), v.i. over|({o~u}'{v}{x}r), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. disgraceful|(dis gr{e~i}s'')f{x}l), adj.

◇ and become the Valley of the World.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. become|(bi kum''), v., became, become, becoming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val''){i:}), n., pl. -leys. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Being the Valley of the World.

being|(b{i:}'{ing}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val''){i:}), n., pl. -leys. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ your invariant Te will be sufficient.

your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. invariant|(in v{e:x}r''){i:} {x}nt), adj. te|(de), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. sufficient|(s{x} fish'')x}nt), adj.

◇ Turn back to being an Un-carved Block.

turn|(t{x:}rn), v.t. back|(bak), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. being|(b{i:}'{ing}), n. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. UN-CARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD'')F{O:}R''), ADJ. block|(blok), n.

◇ When the Un-carved Block is cut up

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UN-CARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD'')F{O:}R''), ADJ. block|(blok), n. is|(iz), v. cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ then it becomes a government tool.

then|({dh}en), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|(BI KUM''), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. government|(guv''){x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. tool|(t{u:}l), n.





◇ When the Wise Person instead uses it
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. person|(p{x}:r{f'}s{x}n), n. instead|(in sted{}), adv. **USER-FRIENDLY**(Y{U:}{Z{X}R FREN{L}I:}), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ then it becomes head of the government
 then|({dh}en), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BECOME**(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. head|(hed), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n.

◇ Yes:
 yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj.
 ◇ A great carver does no cutting, a great ruler makes no rules.
 al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **CARVEN**(K{A:}R{'}V{X}N), ADJ. ARCHAIC. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. cutting|(kut{}ing), n. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. ruler|(r{f'}{'}l{x}r), n. **MAKER**(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **RULERSHIP**(R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP{}), N.

◇ [28c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHENEAU**(SH{E~I}N{O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}). ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}'{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ When a man, though aware of his manly strength, abides by a womanly meekness.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. aware|({x}w{e:x}r{}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. manly|(man{}'l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. **ABIDE**(B{A~I}D{}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. womanly|(w{f~ou}m{}'l{i:}), adj. **MEEK**(M{I:}K), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ he is content to occupy the most humble position in the world.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. content|(kon{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. occupy|(ok{}'y{x} p{a~i}'{}), v., -pied, -pying. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. humble|(hum{}'b{x}l, um{}'-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. position|(p{x}zish{}'{}n), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ When he is content to occupy the most humble position in the world, and when he always abides by his true nature.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. content|(kon{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. occupy|(ok{}'y{x} p{a~i}'{}), v., -pied, -pying. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. humble|(hum{}'b{x}l, um{}'-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. position|(p{x}zish{}'{}n), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. always|({o:}l{}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **ABIDE**(B{A~I}D{}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. nature|(n{e~i}'{}ch{x}r), n.
 ◇ he becomes again like a new-born babe.



he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. again|({x}gen{}', {x}g{e~i}n{}'), adv. like|(l{f{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **NEW**(N{U:}, NY{U:}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, ADV., N. babe|(b{e~i}b), n.
 ◇ When a man, though aware of his own purity, does not spurn the impure.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. aware|({x}w{e:x}r{}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. purity|(py{f~ou}r{}'i t{i:}), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. spurn|(sp{x:}rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. impure|(im py{f~ou}r{}'), adj.

◇ he is content to dwell in the lowest place in the world.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. content|(kon{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. dwell|(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LOWERY**(LOU{}'{}R{}), LOU{X}R{}'{}), ADJ. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ When he is content to dwell in the lowest place in the world, and when he always abides by his true nature.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. content|(kon{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. dwell|(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LOWERY**(LOU{}'{}R{}), LOU{X}R{}'{}), ADJ. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. always|({o:}l{}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **ABIDE**(B{A~I}D{}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. nature|(n{e~i}'{}ch{x}r), n.

◇ he reverts to the natural simplicity.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REVERTER**(RI V{X:}R{}'{}T{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. natural|(nach{}'{}r{x}l, nach{}'{}r{x}l), adj. simplicity|(sim plis{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ The original qualities are destroyed when a thing is turned into some useful vessel.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. original|({x}rij{}'{}x nl), adj. **QUALITATIVE**(KWOL{}'I T{E~I}'{}TIV), ADJ. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **DESTROY**(DI STROI{}), V.T. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. is|(iz), v. **TURNDOWN**(T{X:}RN{}'{}DOUN{}), ADJ. into|(in{}'t{u:}; unstressed in{}'t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. useful|(y{u:}s{}'f{x}l), adj. vessel|(ves{}'{}x{l), n.

◇ The Sage, by preserving the original qualities, becomes the supreme ruler.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **PRESERVE**(PRI Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. original|({x}rij{}'{}x nl), adj. **QUALITATIVE**(KWOL{}'I T{E~I}'{}TIV), ADJ. **BECOME**(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. supreme|(s{x}pr{f}i:m{}', s{f~ou}-), adj. ruler|(r{f'}{'}l{x}r), n.

◇ Hence, the great institutions are those which do not violate the nature of man.
 hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a





vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **great**{gr{e-i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **INSTITUTIONARY**{(IN{"}STI T{U:}{})SH(X) NER{"}{i:} -TY{U:}{})-}, ADJ. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **those**{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. **which**{(hwich, wich)}, pron. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did. past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not), adv. **violate**{(v{a-i}{}){x} l{e-i}t{"})}, v.t., -lated, -lating. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **nature**{(n{e-i}{})ch{x}r)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **man**{(man)}, n., pl. men,

◇ [28c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

cj{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e-i}{})sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **yi**{(y{i:})}, n.

WRYNECK{(R{A~I}{})NEK{"})}, N.

◇ **Knowing the male and keeping to the female.**

knowing{(n{o~u}{})ing}, adj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **male**{(m{e~i})}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **keeping**{(k{i:}{})ping}, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **female**{(f{i:}{})m{e~i}l)}, n.

◇ **One will be the stream bed of the world.**

one{(wun)}, adj. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **stream**{(str{i:}m)}, n. **bed**{(bed)}, n., v., bedded, bedding. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld)}, n.

◇ **To be the stream bed of the world.**

to{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **stream**{(str{i:}m)}, n. **bed**{(bed)}, n., v., bedded, bedding. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld)}, n.

◇ **One will not depart from the constant virtue**

one{(wun)}, adj. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not)}, adv. **depart**{(di p{a:}rt{"})}, v.i. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **constant**{(kon{"}st{x}nt)}, adj. **virtue**{(v{x:r}{})ch{u:}}, n.

◇ **But will return again to infancy.**

but{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **return**{(ri t{x:}rn{"})}, v.i. **again**{(g{e-i}n{"})}, {x} g{e~i}n{"}), adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **infancy**{(in{"}f{x}n s{i:})}, n., pl. -cies.

◇ **Knowing the white and keeping to the black.**

knowing{(n{o~u}{})ing}, adj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **white**{(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t)}, adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited,



whiting. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **keeping**{(k{i:}{})ping}, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **black**{(blak)}, adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

◇ **One will be the pattern of the world.**

one{(wun)}, adj. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **pattern**{(pat{"}){x}rn; Brit. pat{"}n)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld)}, n.

◇ **To be the pattern of the world.**

to{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **pattern**{(pat{"}){x}rn; Brit. pat{"}n)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld)}, n.

◇ **One will not deviate from the constant virtue**

one{(wun)}, adj. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not)}, adv. **deviate**{(v. d{i:}{})v{i:} {e~i}t{"})}, adj., n. d{i:}{})v{i:} it)}, v., -ated, -ating, adj., n. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **constant**{(kon{"}st{x}nt)}, adj. **virtue**{(v{x:r}{})ch{u:}}, n.

◇ **But will return to the non-ultimate.**

but{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **return**{(ri t{x:}rn{"})}, v.i. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **NON-U**{(NON Y{U:}{})}, ADJ.

◇ **Knowing the honor and keeping to the mean.**

knowing{(n{o~u}{})ing}, adj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **honor**{(on{"}){x}r)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **keeping**{(k{i:}{})ping}, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **mean**{(m{i:}n)}, v., meant, meaning.

◇ **One will be the valley of the world.**

one{(wun)}, adj. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **valley**{(val{"}){i:})}, n., pl. -leys. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld)}, n.





◇ Being the valley of the world.

being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{}{i:}), n. pl. -leys. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ One's constant virtue is complete:

ONE|(WUN), ADJ. constant|(kon{}st{x}nt), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. complete|(k{x}m pl{i:t}{}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.

◇ One returns to simplicity.

one|(wun), adj. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{l:}{}), -T{X:}R{}N{l:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. simplicity|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n. pl. -ties.

◇ When the uncarved block is divided, it becomes vessels.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. block|(blok), n. is|(iz), v. divided|(di v{a-i}{}did), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. VESSEL|(VES{}{X}L), N.

◇ The sage uses it to become a leader.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e-i}{}), n., adj., sager, sagest. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{}L{l:}), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|(l{i:}{}d{x}r), n.

◇ Therefore, the great system will not cut apart.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e-i}{}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. system|(sis{}t{x}m), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. apart|({x} p{a:r}t{}), adv.

◇ [28c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS|(HAM{}{Y}{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{}), HINTERLAND|(HIN{}T{X}R LAND{}), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ Knowing the excitement of proactivity, you settle for quietude.

knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. excitement|(ik s{a-i}{}t{}m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. PROACTIVE|(PR{O~U} AK{}TIV), ADJ. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. settle|(set{}l), v., -tled, -tling. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. quietude|(kw{a-i}{}i t{u:d}{}), -ty{}d{}), n.

◇ Everyone will converge to you like water flowing towards the valley.

everyone|(ev{}r{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. converge|(k{x}n v{x:rj}{}), v., -verged, -verging. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. like|(l{a~i}{}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. water|(w{O:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n. flowing|(fl{o~u}{}ing), adj. TOWARDLY|(T{O:}RD{}L{l:}, T{O~U}RD{}-), ADJ. ARCHAIC. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ Thus, you are like the valley to the world.

thus|({dh}us), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. like|(l{a~i}{}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep.,



adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{}{i:}), n. pl. -leys. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Holding fast to the "absolute virtue" (Dao).

holding|(h{o~u}l{}ding), n. fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. absolute|(ab{}s{}s{x} l{u:t}{}), ab{}s{}s{x} l{u:t}{}), adj.

virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ You try to return to the pristine innocence of an infant.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. try|(tr{a-i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pristine|(pris{}t{i:n, pri st{i:n}{}), esp. Brit. pris{}t{a-i}n), adj. innocence|(in{}{x} s{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. infant|(in{}f{x}nt), n.

◇ You know the benefit of the limelight, but choose to be anonymous.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. benefit|(ben{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. limelight|(l{i-a-i}m{}l{a-i}t{}), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. choose|(ch{u:}z), v., chose; chosen or (Obs.) chose; choosing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. anonymous|({x} non{}{x} m{x}s), adj.

◇ You set this example for others to follow.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. theses|({dh}{i:}z); adv. example|(ig zam{}p{x}l, -z{a:}m{}-), n., v., -pled, -pling. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t.

◇ Holding fast to the "absolute virtue" unerringly.

holding|(h{o~u}l{}ding), n. fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. absolute|(ab{}s{}s{x} l{u:t}{}), ab{}s{}s{x} l{u:t}{}), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. UNERRING|(UN {X:}R{}ING, -ER{}-), ADJ.

◇ You hope to return to the path of Dao.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. hope|(h{o~u}p), n., v., hoped, hoping. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{}{dh}z, p{a:}{}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Knowing the lure of fame and glory, you choose humility instead.

knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lure|(l{o~u}r), n., v., lured, luring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. fame|(f{e-i}{}m), n., v., famed, faming. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. glory|(gl{o:}r{}{i:}, gl{o~u}r{}{i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. choose|(ch{u:}z), v., chose; chosen or (Obs.) chose; choosing. humility|(hy{}u: mil{}i t{i:} or, often, y{}-), n. instead|(in, sted{}), v., adv.

◇ By your taking a low profile, everyone converges to you like water flowing towards the ravine.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. your|(y{-ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. taking|(t{e-i}{}king), n. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.





profile|pr{o~u}|f{a~i}|, n., v., -fled, -filing. everyone|ev{}r{i:} wun{}|, -w{x}n, pron. CONVERGENT|(K{X}N V{X:}R{})(X)NT, ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{}x)r, n. flowing|(fl{o~u}{}ing), adj. TOWARDLY|(T{O:}RD{}L{}), T{O~U}RD{}(-), ADJ. ARCHAIC. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ravine|(r{x} v{i:}n{}), n.

◇ Thus, you are the ravine to the world.

thus|{{dh}us}, adv. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|{{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ravine|(r{x} v{i:}n{}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ The "absolute virtue" is bountiful.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. absolute|(ab{}{}s{x} l{u:t{}), ab{}{}s{x} l{u:t{}), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. bountiful|(boun{}{}t{x} f{x}l), adj.

◇ Finally, it returns to the naturalness of a raw timber.

finally|(f{a~i}n{}f{}i:}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}), -T{X:}R{}N{I:}{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NATURALLY|(NACH{}{}X)R {X} L{}), -{X} L{}), NACH{}{}R{X} L{}), -R{X}L L{}), ADV. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. raw|(r{o:}), adj., -er, -est, n. timber|(tim{}{}b{x}r), n.

◇ The natural block once carved becomes useful utensils.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. natural|(nach{}{}x)r {x}l, nach{}{}r{x}l), adj. block|(blok), n. once|(wuns), adv. CARVE|(K{A:}RV), V., CARVED, CARVING. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECAME, BECOMING. useful|(y{u:}s{}f{x}l), adj. UTENSIL|(Y{U:} TEN{}{}S{X}L), N.

◇ The sage utilises them as leaders.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. UTILIDOR|(Y{U:} TIL{}{}D{O:}R{}), N. CANADIAN. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. LEADER|(L{I:}{}D{X}R), N.

◇ The system set up by the sage should cause no harm.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. system|(sis{}{}t{x}m), n. set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. should|(sh{}{}ou)d, auxiliary v. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ [28c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{}{}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ Know that you possess the strong masculine principle.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj. pl. those; adv.; conj. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. possess|(p{x} zes{}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}g{}gist, strong{}-), adv. masculinel|(mas{}{}ky{x} lin), adj. principle|(prin{}{}s{x} p{x}l), n.

◇ yet abide by the meek, feminine principle.

yet|(yet), adv. abide|{{x} b{a~i}d{}), v., abide or abided, abiding. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. meek|(m{i:}k), adj., -er, -est. feminine|(fem{}{}x) nin), adj. principle|(prin{}{}s{x} p{x}l), n.

◇ Thus, become the flowing stream of the world.



thus|{{dh}us}, adv. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flowing|(fl{o~u}{}ing), adj. stream|(str{}{}i:m), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ As the flowing stream of the world,

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flowing|(fl{o~u}{}ing), adj. stream|(str{}{}i:m), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ never swerve from your true nature.

never|(nev{}{}x)r), adv. swerve|(sw{x:}rv), v., swerved, swerving, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. your|y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. true|(tr{}{}u:), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. nature|(n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n.

◇ In this way, you return to the originality of a newborn babe.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|{{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. originality|({x} rij{}{}x nal{}{}i t{i:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. newborn|(n{u:}{}b{o:}rn{}), ny{u:}{}-), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. babe|(b{e~i}b), n.

◇ Know the bright, yet keep to the dark.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. yet|(yet), adv. keep|(k{f:i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ Never wavering from the subtle truth.

never|(nev{}{}x)r), adv. WAVER|(W{E~I}{}V{X}R), V.I. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|(sut{}{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. truth|(tr{}{}u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{}{}u:}{dh}z, tr{}{}u:}ths).

◇ you will conform to the pattern of an integral being.

you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. conform|(k{x}n f{o:}rm{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pattern|(pat{}{}x)rn; Brit. pat{}{}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. an|{{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. integral|(in{}{}ti gr{x}l, in teg{}{}r{x}l), adj. being|(b{f:i:}{}ing), n.

◇ In this way, you return again to the infinite.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|{{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. again|{{x} gen{}{}), {x} g{e~i}n{}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. infinite|(in{}{}f{x} nit), adj.

◇ Know how to be honored and glorified.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HONORARY|(ON{}{}X)RER{}{}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GLORIFICATION|(GL{O:}R{}{}X) FIK{E~I}{}SH{X}N, GL{O~U}R{}{}), N.





◇ yet maintain unadorned plainness.
yet|(yet), adv. maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{}), v.t. UNACUSTOMED|(UN{}{X} KUS{}T{X}MD), ADJ. PLAINCLOTHESMAN|(PL{E~I}N{}KL{O~U}Z{}M{X}N, -MAN{}), -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{}-, N., PL. -MEN (M{X}N, -MEN{}).

◇ Thus, become the abundant valley of the world.
thus|((dh)us), adv. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. abundant|({x} bun{}d{x}nt), adj. valley|(val{}{i};), n., pl. -leys. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ As the abundant valley of the world.
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. abundant|({x} bun{}d{x}nt), adj. valley|(val{}{i};), n., pl. -leys. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ you realize the sufficiency of the constant, subtle virtue of the integral universe.
you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. realize|(r{i:}{}{x} l{a~i}z{}), v., -ized, -izing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sufficiency|(s{x} fish{}{x}n s{i:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. constant|(kon{}st{x}nt), adj. subtle|(sut{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. virtue|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. integral|(in{}t{}i gr{x}, in teg{}r{x}), adj. universe|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

◇ In this way, you return to the original simplicity of an uncarved block of wood with undamaged potential.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. original|({x} rij{}{x} nl), adj. simplicity|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. block|(blok), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. wood|(w{~ou}d), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. UNCUT|(UN KUT{}), ADJ. potential|(p{x} ten{}sh{x}), adj.

◇ An integral individual, by preserving the original qualities of his being.
an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. integral|(in{}t{}i gr{x}, in teg{}r{x}), adj. individual|(in{}d{}x vij{}{u:} {x}), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. original|({x} rij{}{x} nl), adj. QUALITATIVE|(KWOL{}I T{E~I}{}TIV), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n.

◇ maintains his supreme, integral nature.
MAINTAINOR|(M{E~I}N T{E~I}{}N{X}R), N. LAW. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. supreme|(s{x} pr{i:}m{}), s{~ou}-), adj. integral|(in{}t{}i gr{x}, in teg{}r{x}), adj. nature|(n{e~i}{}ch{x}), n.

◇ When the uncarved block is shaped into various single tools and vessels.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. block|(blok), n. is|(iz), v. shaped|(sh{e~i}pt), adj. into|(in{}t{}u; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. various|(v{e:x}r{}{i:} {x}s), adj. single|(sing{}g{x}), adj., v., -gled, -gling, n. TOOLROOM|(T{}L{}R{}U{}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. VESSEL|(VES{}{X}L), N.

◇ its original qualities are destroyed.
its|(its), pron. original|({x} rij{}{x} nl), adj. QUALITATIVE|(KWOL{}I T{E~I}{}TIV), ADJ. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. DESTROY|(DI STROI{}), V.T.

◇ This is called "the great Oneness that cannot be divided."



this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. oneness|(wun{}n{}is), n. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. divided|(di v{a~i}{}did), adj.

◇ [28c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANFRON|(CHAN{}FR{}N), N. CHUNG|(j{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ To be aware of the positive, yet to abide in the negative is to be the abyss of the universe.
to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. aware|({x} w{e:x}r{}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. positive|(poz{}i tiv), adj. yet|(yet), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. abide|({x} b{a~i}d{}), v., abode or abided, abiding. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. negative|(neg{}{x} tiv), adj., n., adv., v., -tived, -tiving, interj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. abyss|({x} bis{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

◇ To be the abyss of the universe is to not deviate from real attainment and to remain like an innocent child.
to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. abyss|({x} bis{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. not|(not), adv. deviate|(v. d{i:}{}v{i:} {e~i}t{}), adj., n. d{i:}{}v{i:} it), v., -ated, -ating, adj., n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. real|(r{i:}{}{x}l, r{i:}l), adj. attainment|({x} t{e~i}n{}m{x}nt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. innocent|(in{}{x} s{x}nt), adj. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ To be aware of the white, yet to abide in the black is to be the chasm of the universe.
to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. aware|({x} w{e:x}r{}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. white|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting. yet|(yet), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. abide|({x} b{a~i}d{}), v., abode or abided, abiding. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. black|(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl.





are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **chasm**|(kaz''){x}m), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{'})n{x} v{x:}rs''), n.

◇ To be the chasm of the universe is to have sufficient real attainment, and to remain in the state of original non-differentiation.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **chasm**|(kaz''){x}m), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{'})n{x} v{x:}rs''), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **sufficient**|(s{x} fish''){x}nt), adj. **real**|(r{r{i:}{'}){x}), r{i:l}), adj. **attainment**|(t{x} t{e~i}n'')m{x}nt), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n''), v. i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **original**|(t{x} rij''){x} nl), adj. **NON-COMMUNIST**|(NON KOM'')Y{X} NIST), ADJ.

◇ When original non-differentiation is differentiated, things are produced.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **original**|(t{x} rij''){x} nl), adj. **NON-COMMUNIST**|(NON KOM'')Y{X} NIST), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **DIFFERENTIATE**|(DIF''){X} REN'')SH{L:}{E~I}T''), V., -ATED, -ATING. **THINGNESS**|(THING'')NIS), N. **are**|(a; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **PRODUCE**|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S'{-}, DY{U:}S'{-}; N. PROD''){U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{'})D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N.

◇ Yet when the wise makes use of original non-differentiation, he becomes the leader of the people.

yet|(yet), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{'})K{X}R), N. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **original**|(t{x} rij''){x} nl), adj. **NON-COMMUNIST**|(NON KOM'')Y{X} NIST), ADJ. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM''), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **leader**|(l{i:}{'})d{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Therefore, great governing is non-discriminating.

therefore|(t{d}h{e:x}r'')f{o:r''), -f{o~u}r''), adv. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **GOVERNNESS**|(GUV''){X}R NIS), N. **is**|(iz), v. **NON-COMMUNIST**|(NON KOM'')Y{X} NIST), ADJ.

◇ [28c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

HENRIETTA|(HEN'')R{I:} ET'')X), N. **WEHRMACHT**|(V{E:X}R'')M{A:}KHT''), GER.

V{E~I}R'')M{A:}KHT''), N.

◇ Return to Simplicity

return|(ri t{x:}rn''), v. i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **simplicity**|(sim plis'')i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Fan P'u

fan|(fan), n., v., fanned, fanning. **P**|(P{i:}), N., Pl. P'S OR PS, P'S OR PS.

◇ He, who knows the Male

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;



n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **male**|(m{e~i}l), n.

◇ And yet holds on to the Female.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv.

HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD''){O~U}{'})V{X}R), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **female**|(f{i:}{'})m{e~i}l), n.

◇ Becomes the ravine of the world.

◇ Becomes the ravine of the world.

BECOME|(BI KUM''), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ravine**|(r{x} v{i:}n''), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Being the ravine of the world.

being|(b{i:}{'})ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ravine**|(r{x} v{i:}n''), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ He is always in union with Eternal Virtue.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

is|(iz), v. **always**|(t{o:l}{'})w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **union**|(y{u:}n'')y{x}n), n.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{'})nl), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'})ch{u:}), n.

◇ And returns to the state of the new-born babe.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{i:}{'}), -T{X:}R'')N{i:}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **NEW**|(N{U:}, NY{U:}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, ADV., N. **babe**|(b{e~i}b), n.

◇ He, who knows the white (Yang)

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **white**|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting. **yang**|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ And yet holds on to the black (Yin).

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **HOLDOVER**|(H{O~U}LD''){O~U}{'})V{X}R), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **black**|(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. **yin**|(yin), n.

◇ Becomes a model for the world.

BECOME|(BI KUM''), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

model|(mod'')l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Being a model for the world.

being|(b{i:}{'})ing), n. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **model**|(mod'')l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ His Eternal Virtue becomes unerring.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{'})nl), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'})ch{u:}), n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM''), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **unerring**|(un {x:r}{'})ing, -er''), adj.

◇ And he returns to the Infinite.

◇ And he returns to the Infinite.





and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}, -T{X:}R{'}N{I:}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **infinite**|(in{'}f{x} nit), adj.

◇ **He, who is aware of glory**
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **aware**|(w{e:x}r{'}), adj.

adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **glory**|(gl{o:r}{'}i; gl{o~u}r{'}{i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj.

◇ **And yet holds on to ignominy.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv.

HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **ignominy**|(ig{'}n{x} min{'}{i:}, ig nom{'}{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -minies for 2.

◇ **Becomes the valley of the world.**
BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **valley**|(val{'}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld}), n.

◇ **Being the valley of the world.**
being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **valley**|(val{'}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld}), n.

◇ **His Eternal Virtue becomes sufficient.**
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{'}nl), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECAME, BECOMING. **sufficient**|(s{x} fish{'}{x}nt), adj.

◇ **And he returns to the state of virgin wood (simplicity).**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}, -T{X:}R{'}N{I:}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **virgin**|(v{x:r}{'}jin), n. **wood**|(w{~ou}d), n. **simplicity**|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **The virgin wood, on being cut up, is used as implements.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **virgin**|(v{x:r}{'}jin), n. **wood**|(w{~ou}d), n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **cut**|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **is**|(iz), v. **used**|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **IMPLEMENT**|(N. IM{'}PL{X} M{X}NT; V. IM{'}PL{X} MENT{'}), -M{X}NT), N.

◇ **Sages, who make use of the implements.**
SAGENITE|(SAJ{'}{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. **n. use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **IMPLEMENT**|(N. IM{'}PL{X} M{X}NT; V. IM{'}PL{X} MENT{'}), -M{X}NT), N.

◇ **Become high officials and leaders.**
become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

OFFICIALIZE|(X FISH{'}{X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **LEADER**|(L{i:}{'}D{X}R), N.

◇ **The Supreme Ruler uses the wood without cutting it.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. **supreme**|(s{x} pr{i:m}{}, s{~ou}-), adj. **ruler**|(r{u:}{'}{x}r), n. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}{'}Z{X}R FREN{'}L{i:}), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wood**|(w{~ou}d), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. **cutting**|(kut{'}ing), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [28c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ha**|(h{a:}), interj. **POON**|(P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**|(KIL{'}TING), N.

◇ **He knows the male.**
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **male**|(m{e~i}), n.

◇ **Yet holds fast to the female.**
yet|(yet), adv. **HOLDOVER**|(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R), N. **fast**|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **female**|(f{i:}{'}m{e~i}), n.

◇ **And thus becomes the ravine of all under Heaven.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **thus**|(dh)us), adv. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ravine**|(r{x} v{i:n}{'}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:), adj. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ **When he becomes the ravine of all under Heaven,**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ravine**|(r{x} v{i:n}{'}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:), adj. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ **The constant Te will never desert him.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **constant**|(kon{'}st{x}nt), adj. **te**|(de), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **desert**|(dez{'}{x}rt), n. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ **He returns to the baby.**
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}, -T{X:}R{'}N{I:}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **baby**|(b{e~i}{'}b{i:}), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying.

◇ **He knows white.**
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **white**|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whitening.

◇ **Yet holds fast to black.**
yet|(yet), adv. **HOLDOVER**|(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R), N. **fast**|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **black**|(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

◇ **And thus becomes the model for all under Heaven.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **thus**|(dh)us), adv. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **model**|(mod{'}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **all**|(o:), adj. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.





When he becomes the model for all under Heaven.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. model|(mod{'})l, n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

The constant Te will never fail him.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. constant|(kon{'})st{x}nt), adj. te|(de), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. fail|({f{e~i}}), v.i. him|(him), pron.

He returns to the infinite.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{l:}{'}, -T{X:}R{'})N{l:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. infinite|(in{'})f{x} nit), adj.

He knows glory.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOW|(N{O~U}N), V. glory|(gl{o:}r{'}){i:}, gl{o~u}r{'}){i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj.

Yet holds fast to ignominy.

yet|(yet), adv. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{'}){O~U}{'})V{X}R), N. fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ignominy|(ig{'})n{x} min{'}){i:}, ig nom{'}){x} n{i:}), n., pl. -minies for 2.

And thus becomes the valley of all under Heaven.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|({dh}us), adv. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{'}){i:}), n., pl. -leys. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

When he becomes the valley of all under Heaven.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{'}){i:}), n., pl. -leys. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

His constant Te will be sufficient.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. constant|(kon{'})st{x}nt), adj. te|(de), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. sufficient|({s{x} fish{'}){x}nt), adj.

He returns to the uncarved block.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{l:}{'}, -T{X:}R{'})N{l:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{'})F{O:}R{'}), ADJ. block|(blok), n.

When the uncarved block scatters, it turns into vessels.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{'})F{O:}R{'}), ADJ. block|(blok), n. SCATTERING|(SKAT{'}){X}R ING), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it,



poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. TURNPIKE|(T{X:}RN{'})P{A~I}K{'}), N. into|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. VESSEL|(VES{'}){X}L), N.

When the sage uses them.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{'})Z{X}R FREN{D{'})L{l:}), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

He becomes chief of ministers.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. chief|(ch{i:}f), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{'}){X} ST{I:}R{'}){I:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)

Therefore great cutting does not split.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:}r{'}){i:}, -f{o~u}r{'}){i:}), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. cutting|(kut{'})ing), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. split|(split), v., split, splitting, n., adj.

[28c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

Understanding the male and holding onto the female

understanding|(un{'})d{x}r stan{'})ding), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. male|(m{e~i}l), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. holding|(h{o~u}l{'})ding), n. onto|(on{'})t{u:}, {o:n}{'}; unstressed on{'})t{x}, {o:n}{'}-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|(f{i:}{'})m{e~i}l), n.

Enables the flow of the world.

ENABLE|(EN {E~I}{'})B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flow|(fl{o~u}), v.i. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

This being the flow of the world, the eternal action abides.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. being|(b{i:}{'})ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flow|(fl{o~u}), v.i. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:}r{'})nl), adj. action|(ak{'})sh{x}n), n.

ABIDE|({X} B{A~I}D{'}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING.

Knowing that the eternal action abides is to return to childhood.

knowing|(n{o~u}{'})ing), adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:}r{'})nl), adj. action|(ak{'})sh{x}n), n. ABIDE|({X} B{A~I}D{'}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. childhood|(ch{a~i}ld{'})h{~ou}d), n.

Understanding the pure and holding on to the impure

understanding|(un{'})d{x}r stan{'})ding), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pure|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. holding|(h{o~u}l{'})ding), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

impure|(im py{~ou}r{'}), adj.

Enables the cleansing of the world.

ENABLE|(EN {E~I}{'})B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant





{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **CLEANSER**(KLEN{}Z{X}R), N. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ With the cleansing of the world, ongoing action suffices.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **CLEANSER**(KLEN{}Z{X}R), N. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:r}ld), n. **ongoing**(on{}g{o~u}{}ing, {o:n}{}-), adj. **action**(ak{}'sh{x}n), n. **SUFFIXE**(S{X} F{A~I}S{}), -F{A~I}Z{}), V., -FICED, -FICING.

◇ When ongoing action suffices, it returns to simplicity.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **ongoing**(on{}'g{o~u}{}ing, {o:n}{}-), adj. **action**(ak{}'sh{x}n), n. **SUFFIXE**(S{X} F{A~I}S{}), -F{A~I}Z{}), V., -FICED, -FICING. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RETURNEE**(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}), -T{X:}R{}N{I:}{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **simplicity**(sim plis{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Understanding the white and holding on to the black

understanding(un{}'d{x}r stan{}'ding), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **white**(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whitening. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **holding**(h{o~u}{}'ding), n. **on**(on, {o:n}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **black**(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

◇ Enables the formation of the world.

ENABLE(EN {E~I}{}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **formation**(f{o:r}m{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Being the formation of the world, ongoing action does not stray.

being(b{i:}{}'ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **formation**(f{o:r}m{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:r}ld), n. **ongoing**(on{}'g{o~u}{}ing, {o:n}{}-), adj. **action**(ak{}'sh{x}n), n. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. **does**(duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **stray**(str{e~i}), v.i.

◇ When ongoing action does not stray, it returns to the infinite.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **ongoing**(on{}'g{o~u}{}ing, {o:n}{}-), adj. **action**(ak{}'sh{x}n), n. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. **does**(duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **stray**(str{e~i}), v.i. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RETURNEE**(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}), -T{X:}R{}N{I:}{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **infinite**(in{}'f{x} nit), adj.

◇ This simplicity takes shape as a mechanism.

this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z; adv. **simplicity**(sim plis{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **TAKER-IN**(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. **shape**(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. **as**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **mechanism**(mek{}'{}niz{}'{}m), n.

◇ The sage makes it the head ruler.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **MAKER**(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

head(hed), n. **ruler**(r{u:}{}'{}r), n.

◇ Great ruling never divides.

great(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **ruling**(r{u:}{}'{}ing), n.

never(nev{}'{}r), adv. **DIVIDER**(DI V{A~I}{}D{X}R), N.

◇ [28c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang



c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans {e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **tang**(tang), n. **ZHOUKOU DIAN**(j{o~u}{}'g{o~u}{}'dy{A:}N{}), N.

◇ Know what is the Male - Positive and know what is the Female - Negative.

know(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **male**(m{e~i}), n. **positive**(poz{}'i tiv), adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **know**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **female**(f{e~i}{}'m{e~i}), n.

negative(neg{}'{}x tiv), adj., n., adv., v., -tived, -tiving, interj.

◇ Be a servant of the world, be a servant of the world, by never departing from virtues in order to lead the world to return to the state of innocent infancy.

be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **servant**(s{x:r}{}'v{x}nt), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:r}ld), n.

be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **servant**(s{x:r}{}'v{x}nt), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:r}ld), n.

by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **never**(nev{}'{}r), adv. **DEPARTEE**(DI P{A:}R T{I:}{}), D{I:}{}), N. **from**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **VIRTUE**(V{X:}R{}'CH{U:}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**({o:r}{}'d{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lead**(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**(led), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:r}ld), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **return**(ri t{x:r}n{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **innocent**(in{}'{}x s{x}nt), adj. **infancy**(in{}'f{x}n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies.

◇ Know what is known and reserve what is unknown.

know(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. **known**(n{o~u}n), v. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **reserve**(ri z{x:r}v{}), v., -served, -serving, n., adj. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. **unknown**(un n{o~u}n{}), adj.

◇ Be a model of the world, be a model of the world, by never failing to attain virtues in order to lead the world to return to a state of "void" - trouble free.

be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **model**(mod{}'{}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world(w{x:r}ld), n. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **model**(mod{}'{}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:r}ld), n. **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **never**(nev{}'{}r), adv.

failing(f{e~i}{}'{}ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **attain**({x} t{e~i}n{}), v.t.





VIRTUE|(V{X:}R{')CH(U:)), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:}r{')d{x}r), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lead|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{')), v.i. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. void|(void), adj. trouble|(trub{')x}), v., -bled, -bling, n. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing.

◇ Know what is honorable and know what is dishonorable.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. honorable|(on{')x}r {x} b{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. dishonorable|(dis on{')x}r {x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Be the destiny of the world, be the destiny of the world, by constantly accumulating virtues in order to return again to purity Pure Matter.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. destiny|(des{')t{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. destiny|(des{')t{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{')ST{X}N TAN{')), N. **ACCUMULATE**|({X} KY{U:}{')MY{X} L{E~I}T{')), V., -LATED, -LATING.

VIRTUE|(V{X:}R{')CH(U:)), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:}r{')d{x}r), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{')), v.i. again|({x} gen{'), {x} g{e~i}n{')), adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. purity|(py{~ou}r{')i t{i:}), n. pure|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. matter|(mat{')x}r), n.

◇ Ever since Pure Matter purity was changed into civilization.

ever|(ev{')x}r), adv. since|(sins), adv. pure|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. matter|(mat{')x}r), n. purity|(py{~ou}r{')i t{i:}), n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **CHANGEABLE**|({CH{E~I}N{')X} B{X}L), ADJ. into|(in{')t{u:}; unstressed in{')t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. civilization|(siv{')x} l{x} z{e~i}{')sh{x}n), n.

◇ Sage rulers have used officials as the instruments of rule.

sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **RULER**|(R{U:}{')L{X}R), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. **OFFICIALIZE**|({X} FISH{')X} L{A~I}Z{')), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **INSTRUMENTED**|(IN{')STR{X} MEN{')TID), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ The superior system of rule may exercise no division.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{')i: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. system|(sis{')t{x}m), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. exercise|(ek{')s{x}r s{a~i}z{')), n., v., -cised, -cising. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. division|(di vzh{')x}n), n.

◇ [28c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WING-**



FOOTED|(WING{')F{~OU}T{')ID), ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**|(CHAM{')P{I:} {X}N SHIP{')), N.

◇ He who knows the male and keeps to the female

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. male|(m{e~i}l), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **KEEPING**|(K{I:}{')PING), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

female|({f{i:}{')m{e~i}l), n.

◇ Becomes the ravine of the world.

BECOME|(BI KUM{')), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ravine|(r{x} v{i:}n{')), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Being the ravine of the world.

being|(b{i:}{')jng), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ravine|(r{x} v{i:}n{')), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ He will never depart from eternal virtue.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{')x}r), adv. depart|(di p{a:}rt{')), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

eternal|(i t{x:}r{')nl), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{')ch{u:}), n.

◇ But returns to the state of infancy.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{'), -T{X:}R{')N{I:}), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. infancy|(in{')f{x}n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies.

◇ He who knows the white and yet keeps to the black

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. white|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whitening. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv.

KEEPING|(K{I:}{')PING), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. black|(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

◇ Becomes the model for the world.

BECOME|(BI KUM{')), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. model|(mod{')l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Being the model for the world.

being|(b{i:}{')jng), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. model|(mod{')l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ He will never deviate from eternal virtue.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past

◇ Becomes the model for the world.

BECOME|(BI KUM{')), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. model|(mod{')l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Being the model for the world.

being|(b{i:}{')jng), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. model|(mod{')l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ He will never deviate from eternal virtue.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past

◇ Becomes the model for the world.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past

◇ Becomes the model for the world.





part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|nev{}{x}r|, adv. deviate|(v. d{i:}{}v{i:} {e~i}t{}|); adj., n. d{i:}{}v{i:} it|, v., -ated, -ating, adj., n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. eternal|(i t{x:}r{}nl), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n.
◊ But returns to the state of the non-ultimate.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{} , -T{X:}R{N}{I:}{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NON-U|(NON Y{U:}{}), ADJ.

◊ He who knows glory but keeps to humility
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. glory|(gl{o:}r{}{i:}, gl{o~u}r{}{i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. KEEPING|(K{I:}{}PING), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. humility|(hy{u:} mil{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}~), n.

◊ Becomes the valley of the world.
BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◊ Being the valley of the world.
being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◊ He will be proficient in eternal virtue.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. proficient|(pr{x} fish{}{x}nt), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. eternal|(i t{x:}r{}nl), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n.

◊ And returns to the state of simplicity (un-carved wood).
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{} , -T{X:}R{N}{I:}{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. simplicity|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. wood|(w{~ou}d), n.
◊ When the uncarved wood is broken up, it is turned into concrete things.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. wood|(w{~ou}d), n. is|(iz), v. broken|(br{o~u}{}k{x}n), v. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. TURNDOWN|(T{X:}RN{}DOUN{}), ADJ. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. concrete|(kon{}kr{i:t}, kong{}- , kon kr{i:t}, kong- for 110, 11, 14, 15; kon kr{i:t}, kong- for 12, 13), adj., n., v., -creted, -creting. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

◊ But when the sage uses it, he becomes the leading official.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{}L{}), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom.



it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. leading|(l{i:}{}ding), adj. official|({x} fish{}{x}l), n.

◊ Therefore the great ruler does not cut up.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{}f{o:}r{} , -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. ruler|(r{u:}{}l{x}r), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◊ [28c43t] Translation: Derek Lin
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM|(D{I:} R{I:}{}IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{}), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~I}{}M{I:}), ADJ. LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◊ Know the masculine, hold to the feminine
know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. masculine|(mas{}ky{x} lin), adj. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. feminine|(fem{}{x} nin), adj.

◊ Be the watercourse of the world
be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. watercourse|(w{o:}{}t{x}r k{o:}rs{} , -k{o~u}rs{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◊ Being the watercourse of the world
being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. watercourse|(w{o:}{}t{x}r k{o:}rs{} , -k{o~u}rs{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◊ The eternal virtue does not depart
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:}r{}nl), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. depart|(di p{a:}rt{}), v.i.

◊ Return to the state of the infant
return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. infant|(in{}f{}nt), n.

◊ Know the white, hold to the black
know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. white|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. black|(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

◊ Be the standard of the world
be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a





vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **standard**|(stan{}d{x}rd), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **Being the standard of the world**

being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **standard**|(stan{}d{x}rd), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **The eternal virtue does not deviate**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{}nl), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **deviate**|(v. d{i:}{}v{i:} {e~i}t{}), adj., n. **d**|(i:){}v{i:} it), v., -ated, -ating, adj., n.

◇ **Return to the state of the boundless**

return|(ri t{x:r}{}n{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **boundless**|(bound{}lis), adj.

◇ **Know the honor, hold to the humility**

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **honor**|(on{}{x}r), n. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **humility**|(hy{u:} mil{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}~), n.

◇ **Be the valley of the world**

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **valley**|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **Being the valley of the world**

being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **valley**|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **The eternal virtue shall be sufficient**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{}nl), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **sufficient**|(s{x} fish{}{x}nt), adj.

◇ **Return to the state of plain wood**

return|(ri t{x:r}{}n{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **plain**|(pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **wood**|(w{~ou}d), n.

◇ **Plain wood splits, then becomes tools**

plain|(pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **wood**|(w{~ou}d), n. **SPLIT-UP**|(SPLIT{}UP{}), N. **then**|({}{dh}en), adv. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **TOOLROOM**|(T{}U:L{}R{}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}),



N.

◇ **The sages utilize them**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SAGENITE**|(SAI{}{}X N{A~I}T{}), N. **utilize**|(y{u:}t{}{a~i}z{}), v.t., -lized, -lizing. **them**|({}{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **And then become leaders**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **then**|({}{dh}en), adv. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **LEADER**|(L{i:}{}D{}X}R), N.

◇ **Thus the greater whole is undivided**

thus|({}{dh}us), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **UNDISTINGUISHED**|(UN{}{}DINGUISHED{}), ADJ.

◇ [28c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz~), n. **sum**|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**|(NUNG{}KY{} P{E~I}{}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{}P{}X} TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**|({}{E~I} TIP{}I K{}X}L), ADJ.

◇ **Becoming A Fertile Universal Channel**

becoming|(bi kum{}ing), adj. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **fertile**|(f{x:r}{}tl or, esp. Brit., -t{a~i}l), adj.

universal|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:r}{}s{x}l), adj. **channel**|(chan{}l), n., v., -neled, -neling or (esp. Brit.) -nelled, -nelling.

◇ **To be aware within yourself of masculine strength and of feminine tenderness is to become a fertile Universal Channel.**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **aware**|({}{x} w{e:x}r{}), adj. **within**|(wi{dh} in{}), **with-**, adv. **yourself**|(y{~ou}r self{}), y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{}). **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **masculine**|(mas{}ky{x} lin), adj. **strength**|(strengkh, strength, strenth), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **feminine**|(fem{}{x} nin), adj. **TENDERMAN**|(TEN{}D{}X}R M{}X}N), N., PL. -MEN. N. CANADIAN FISHERY. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **fertile**|(f{x:r}{}tl or, esp. Brit., -t{a~i}l), adj. **universal**|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:r}{}s{x}l), adj. **channel**|(chan{}l), n., v., -neled, -neling or (esp. Brit.) -nelled, -nelling.

◇ **To be the fertile Universal Channel, ever manifesting true life, Teh, is to return to the unconscious innocence of childhood.**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fertile**|(f{x:r}{}tl or, esp. Brit., -t{a~i}l), adj. **universal**|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:r}{}s{x}l), adj. **channel**|(chan{}l), n., v., -neled, -neling or (esp. Brit.) -nelled, -nelling. **ever**|(ev{}{x}r), adv. **MANIFESTATIVE**|(MAN{}{}X} FES{}T{}TIV), ADJ. **true**|(tr{}u:), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **teh**|(de), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **return**|(ri t{x:r}{}n{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **unconscious**|(un kon{}sh{}s), adj. **innocence**|(in{}{x} s{}x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **childhood**|(ch{a~i}ld{}h{}~ou}d), n.

◇ **To be aware within yourself of the white light of purity and of the darkness of sin is to become a universal model.**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **aware**|({}{x} w{e:x}r{}), adj. **within**|(wi{dh} in{}), **with-**, adv. **yourself**|(y{~ou}r self{}), y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{}). **of**|(uv,





ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. white|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. purity|(py{~ou}r{'}i t{i:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. darkness|(d{a:}rk{'}nis), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. sin|(sin), n., v., sinned, sinning. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. universal|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:r}{'}s{x}l), adj. model|(mod{'}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling.

◇ To be a universal model, ever manifesting the highest life. Teh, is to return to the Infinite. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. universal|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:r}{'}s{x}l), adj. model|(mod{'}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. ever|(ev{'}x)r), adv. MANIFESTATIVE|(MAN{'}{X} FES{'}T{X} TIV), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. teh|(de), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. infinite|(in{'}f{x} nit), adj.

◇ To be aware within yourself of the insignificance of glory and to guard against feeling humiliation is to become as deep and rich as a valley.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. aware|(f{x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj. within|(wi{dh} in{'}), with-, adv. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{'}), y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. insignificance|(in{'}sig nif{'}i k{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. glory|(gl{o:}r{'}i:), gl{o~u}r{'}(i:), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. guard|(g{a:}rd), v.t. against|(f{x} genst{'}), {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. feeling|(ff{i:}{'}ling), n. humiliation|(hy{u:} mil{'}i: {e~i}{'}sh{x}n or, often, y{u:}-), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. deep|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est, as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|(val{'}i:), n., pl. -leys.

◇ To be as deep and rich as a valley and filled with eternal virtue. Teh, is to return to divine simplicity.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. deep|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est, as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|(val{'}i:), n., pl. -leys. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FILL|(FIL), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. eternal|(i t{x:r}{'}nl), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. teh|(de), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. divine|(di v{a~i}n{'}), adj., -viner, -vines, n., v., -vined, -vining. simplicity|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ The people who practice true simplicity will become useful citizens. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. practice|(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. simplicity|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st



pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. useful|(y{u:}s{'}f{x}), adj. CITIZENRY|(SIT{'}X Z{X}N R{I:}, -S{X}N-), N., PL. -RIES.

◇ The Truly Wise who practice such simplicity will become able administrators, and in their liberal administrations they will use no extreme measures.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truly|(tr{u:}{'}i:), adv. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. practice|(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. such|(such), adj. simplicity|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. able|({e~i}{'}b{x}), adj., abler, ablest, n. ADMINISTRATOR|(AD MIN{'}{X} STR{E~I}{'}T{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. liberal|(lib{'}{x}r {x}l, lib{'}r{x}l), adj. ADMINISTRATION|(AD MIN{'}{X} STR{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. extreme|(ik str{'}i:m{'}), adj., -tremere, -tremest, n. MEASUREMENT|(MEZH{'}{X}R M{X}NT), N.

◇ [28c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X} {A:}T{'}), M{E~I}{'}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ Know the active, the masculine know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. active|(ak{'}tiv), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. masculine|(mas{'}ky{x} lin), adj.

◇ Yet keep to the passive, the feminine yet|(yet), adv. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. passive|(pas{'}iv), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. feminine|(fem{'}{x} nin), adj.

◇ And you will cradle the World. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. cradle|(kr{e~i}d{'}l), n., v., -dled, -dling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ If you lovingly hold the World if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. LOVINGEST|(LUV{'}JING IST), ADJ. INFORMAL. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ You will know eternal goodness you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. eternal|(i t{x:r}{'}nl), adj. goodness|(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n.

◇ And will become again as a little child.





and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. again|({x} gen{}), {x} g{e-i}n{}), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. little|(lit{}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. child|(ch{a-i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ Be aware of the obvious - the light

be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. aware|({x} w{e:x}r{}), adj.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. obvious|(ob{}v{i}; {x}s), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. light|(l{a-i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ But keep to the mysterious - the dark

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. keep|(k{i};p), v., kept, keeping, n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i};r{}{i}; {x}s), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. dark|(d{a};rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ And set an example for the world.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. example|(ig zam{}p{x}, -z{a;}m{}), n., v., -pled, -pling. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x};rld), n.

◇ Be an example for the world

be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. example|(ig zam{}p{x}, -z{a;}m{}), n., v., -pled, -pling. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

world|(w{x};rld), n.

◇ And do not stray from your calling

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. stray|(str{e-i}), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. calling|(k{o};{}ling), n.

◇ And you will return to the Eternal.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. return|(ri t{x};rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. eternal|(i t{x};r{}nl), adj.

◇ Know honor, yet remain humble

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. honor|(on{}{x}r), n. yet|(yet), adv. remain|(ri m{e-i}n{}), v.i. humble|(hum{}b{x}l, um{}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.

◇ And be empty of the world.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{i}; unstressed



b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. empty|(emp{}t{i};), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x};rld), n.

◇ Being empty of the world is good enough

being|(b{i};{}ing), n. empty|(emp{}t{i};), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x};rld), n. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. enough|(i nuff{}), adj.

◇ And you will return to the simplicity of the uncarved block.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. return|(ri t{x};rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. simplicity|(sim plis{}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O;}R{}), ADJ. block|(blok), n.

◇ If the block is carved it is trapped in one form and critiqued.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. block|(blok), n. is|(iz), v. CARVE|(K{A;}RV), V., CARVED, CARVING. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. TRAPEZOID|(TRAP{}{X} ZOID{}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. one|(wun), adj. form|(f{o};rm), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CRITIQUE|(KRI T{I;}K{}), N., V., -TIQUED, -TIQUING.

◇ The Sage prefers simplicity and so is ahead of them all.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. PREFERMENT|(PRI F{X;}R{}M{X}NT), N. simplicity|(sim plis{}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. is|(iz), v. ahead|({x} hed{}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. all|({o};), adj.

◇ He knows better than to divide the whole.

he|(h{i}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. better|(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. divide|(di v{a-i}d{}), v., -vided, -viding, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}), adj.

◇ [28c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. BREWSKI|(BR{U;}{}SK{I};), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{}N{O~U}Z{}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. walker|(w{o};{}k{x}r), n.

◇ To know the masculine and yet cleave to the feminine is to be the womb for the world.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. masculine|(mas{}ky{x} lin), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. cleave|(kl{i};v), v., cleft or cleaved or clove, cleft or cleaved or cloven, cleaving. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. feminine|(fem{}{x} nin), adj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast





or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **womb**|(w{u:}m), n. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ **Being the womb for the world, never departing from the eternal power of Tao.**
being|(b{i:}{'ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **womb**|(w{u:}m), n. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **never**|({nev'}{x}r), adv. **DEPARTEE**|({DIP{A:}R T{i:}{'}, D{i:}{'-}), N. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **eternal**|({i t{x:r}'{nl}), adj. **power**|({pou'}{x}r), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ **you become as an infant once again: immortal.**
you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **become**|({bi kum'}), v., became, become, becoming. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **an**|({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **infant**|({in'}{f{x}nt}), n. **once**|({wuns), adv. **again**|({{x} gen'}, {x} g{e~i}n'}), adv. **immortal**|({i m{o:}r{'tl}), adj.
 ◇ **To know the bright and yet hold to the dull**
to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **bright**|({br'a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|({yet), adv. **hold**|({h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **dull**|({dul}), adj., -er, -est, v.
 ◇ **is to be the example for the world.**
is|({iz), v. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **example**|({ig zam'}{p{x}l}, -z{a:}m{'-}), n., v., -pled, -pling. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ **Being the example for the world, not deviating**
being|(b{i:}{'ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **example**|({ig zam'}{p{x}l}, -z{a:}m{'-}), n., v., -pled, -pling. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **not**|({not}), adv. **DEVIATE**|({V.D{i:}{'V{i:}{'E~i}T{'}), ADJ., N. D{i:}{'V{i:}{'IT}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ., N.
 ◇ **from the everlasting power of Tao.**
from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **everlasting**|({ev'}{x}r las{'ting}, -l{a:}{'sting), adj. **power**|({pou'}{x}r), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ **you return to the infinite once again: limitless.**
you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **return**|({ri t{x:}rn'}), v.i. **once**|({wuns), adv. **again**|({{x} gen'}, {x} g{e~i}n'}), adv. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **infinite**|({in'}{f{x} nit}), adj. **once**|({wuns), adv. **again**|({{x} gen'}, {x} g{e~i}n'}), adv. **limitless**|({lim'}{it lis}), adj.
 ◇ **To know honor and yet keep to humility**
to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **honor**|({on'}{x}r), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|({yet), adv. **keep**|({k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **humility**|({hy{u:} mil'}{i ti} or,



often, y{u:~}, n.
 ◇ **is to be the valley for the world.**
is|({iz), v. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **valley**|({val'}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ **Being the valley for the world.**
being|(b{i:}{'ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **valley**|({val'}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ **rich with the primal power of Tao.**
rich|({rich), adj., -er, -est, **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **primal**|({pr'a~i}{m{x}l}), adj. **power**|({pou'}{x}r), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ **you return once again to simplicity, like uncarved wood.**
you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **return**|({ri t{x:}rn'}), v.i. **once**|({wuns), adv. **again**|({{x} gen'}, {x} g{e~i}n'}), adv. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **simplicity**|({sim plis'}{i ti:}), n., pl. -ties. **like**|({l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **UNCARED-FOR**|({UN K{E:X}RD{'F{O:}R{'}), ADJ. **wood**|({w{~ou}d), n.
 ◇ **Allow Tao to carve you into a vessel for Tao.**
allow|({{x} lou'}), v.t. **tao**|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **carve**|({k{a:}rv), v., carved, carving. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **into**|({in'}{t{u:}; unstressed in'}{t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **a**|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vessel**|({ves'}{x}l}), n. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **tao**|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ **Then you can serve the world without mutilating it.**
then|({{dh}en), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **serve**|({s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **without**|({wi{dh} out'}, with-), prep. **MUTILATE**|({MY{U:}T{'L {E~i}T{'}), V.T., -LATED, -LATING. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ [28c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
WITTED|({WIT'}{ID}), ADJ. **BYLINER**|({B{A~i}{'L{A~i}{'N{X}R}), N.
 ◇ **One who has a man's wings**
one|(wun), adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **a**|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **MAN**|({MAN}), N., PL. MEN, **wings**|({wingz}), n. (used with a pl. v.)
 ◇ **And a woman's also**
and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **a**|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **WOMAN**|({W{~OU}M'}{X}N), N., PL. WOMEN (WIM'}{IN}), V., ADJ. **also**|({{o:l}{'s{o~u}), adv.
 ◇ **Is in himself a womb of the world'**
is|({iz), v. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **himself**|({him self'}, medially often im self'}, pron. **a**|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **womb**|(w{u:}m), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ **And, being a womb of the world.**





and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. being|(b{i:}{'})ing), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. womb|(w{u:m}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ Continuously, endlessly.

CONTINUOUS|(K{X}N TIN{'})Y{U:} {X}S), ADJ. ENDLESS|(END{'})LIS), ADJ.

◇ Gives birth;

GIVEN|(GIV{'}){X}N), V. birth|(b{x:rth), n.

◇ One who, preferring light.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PREFERMENT|(PRI F{X:}R{'})M{X}NT), N.

light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ Prefers darkness also

PREFERMENT|(PRI F{X:}R{'})M{X}NT), N. darkness|(d{a:}rk{'})nis), n. also|({o:l'}s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Is in himself an image of the world

is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. himself|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. image|(im{'})ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ And, being an image of the world.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. being|(b{i:}{'})ing), n. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. image|(im{'})ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ Is continuously, endlessly

is|(iz), v. CONTINUOUS|(K{X}N TIN{'})Y{U:} {X}S), ADJ. ENDLESS|(END{'})LIS), ADJ.

◇ The dwelling of creation;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dwelling|(dwel{'})ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. creation|(kr{i:} {e~i}{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ One who is highest of men

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{'}){X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n.

◇ And humblest also

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. HUMBLE|(HUM{'})B{X}L, UM{'})-, ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. also|({o:l'}s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Is in himself a valley of the world.

is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. himself|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|(val{'})i:}), n., pl. -leys. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ And, being a valley of the world.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. being|(b{i:}{'})ing), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|(val{'})i:}), n., pl. -leys. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ Continuously, endlessly

CONTINUOUS|(K{X}N TIN{'})Y{U:} {X}S), ADJ. ENDLESS|(END{'})LIS), ADJ.

◇ Conducts the one source

CONDUCTRESS|(K{X}N DUK{'})TRIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.



◇ From which vessels may be usefully filled;

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. VESSEL|(VES{'}){X}L), N. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{'})F{X}L), ADJ. FILL|(FIL), V.T.

◇ Servants of the state are such vessels.

SERVANT|(S{X:}R{'})V{X}NT), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. such|(such), adj. VESSEL|(VES{'}){X}L), N.

◇ To be filled from undiminishing supply.

to|(t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. FILL|(FIL), V.T. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. UNDIGESTIBLE|(UN{'})DI JES{'})T{X} B{X}L, -D{A~I}-), ADJ. supply|(s{x} pl{a~i}{'}), v., -plied, -plying, n., pl. -plies. supply|(sup{'})l{i:}), adv.

◇ [28c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{'})L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|(KL{I:}R{'})W{E~I}{'}), N. BRIT.

◇ Know the Male

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. male|(m{e~i}l), n.

◇ Know the male, keep the female;

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. male|(m{e~i}l), n. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|(f{i:}{'})m{e~i}l), n.

◇ Be humble toward the world.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. humble|(hum{'})b{x}, um{'})-, adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. toward|(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{'}, tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{'}. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ Be humble to the world.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

humble|(hum{'})b{x}, um{'})-, adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. to|(t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ and eternal power never leaves.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. eternal|(i t{x:r}{'})nl), adj. power|(pou{'}){x}r), n. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. leaves|(l{i:}vz), n.

◇ returning again to innocence.

RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{l:}{'}), -T{X:}R{'})N{l:}), N. again|({x} gen{'}, {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. to|(t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. innocence|(in{'}){x} s{x}ns), n.

◇ Knowing the white, keep the black;

knowing|(n{o~u}{'})ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. white|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **black**{(b)l(ak)}, adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

◇ be an exemplar for the world.

be{(b){i:}; unstressed **b**{i:}, **bi**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **an**{(x)n; when stressed **an**}, indefinite article. **exemplar**{(ig zem'')pl{x)r, -p}{a:r}}, n. **for**{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x)r}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld)}, n.

◇ Be an exemplar for the world.

be{(b){i:}; unstressed **b**{i:}, **bi**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **an**{(x)n; when stressed **an**}, indefinite article. **exemplar**{(ig zem'')pl{x)r, -p}{a:r}}, n. **for**{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x)r}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld)}, n.

◇ and eternal power never goes awry.

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **eternal**{(i t{x:r}'nl)}, adj.

power{(pou'')x)r}, n. **never**{(nev'')x)r}, adv. **goes**{(g{o~u}z)}, v. **awry**{(x r{a~i}'')}, adv., adj.

◇ returning again to infinity.

RETURNEE{(RI T{X:}R N{I:}''), -T{X:}R{N{I:}}}, N. **again**{(x gen''), {x} g{e~i}n'')}, adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **infinity**{(in fin'')i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Knowing the glorious, keep the ignominious;

knowing{(n{o~u}'')ing}, adj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **glorious**{(gl{o:r}'')i: {x}s, gl{o~u}r'')}, adj. **keep**{(k{i:}p)}, v., kept, keeping, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ignominious{(ig'')n{x} min'')i: {x}s}, adj.

◇ be open to the world.

be{(b){i:}; unstressed **b**{i:}, **bi**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **open**{(o~u}'')p{x)n}, adj.

to{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld)}, n.

◇ Be open to the world.

be{(b){i:}; unstressed **b**{i:}, **bi**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **open**{(o~u}'')p{x)n}, adj.

to{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld)}, n.

◇ and eternal power suffices,

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **eternal**{(i t{x:r}'nl)}, adj.

power{(pou'')x)r}, n. **SUFFICE**{(S{X} F{A~I}S''), -F{A~I}Z'')}, V., -FICED, -FICING.

◇ returning again to simplicity.

RETURNEE{(RI T{X:}R N{I:}''), -T{X:}R{N{I:}}}, N. **again**{(x gen''), {x} g{e~i}n'')}, adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **simplicity**{(sim plis'')i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Simplicity is lost to make instruments.

simplicity{(sim plis'')i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **is**{(iz)}, v. **lost**{(l{o:}st, lost)}, adj. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**{(m{e~i}k)}, v., made, making, n. **INSTRUMENTED**{(IN'')STR{x} MEN'')TID)}, ADJ.

◇ which sages employ as functionaries.

which{(hwich, wich)}, pron. **SAGENITE**{(SAJ'')'')X N{A~I}T'')}, N. **employ**{(em plo'i'')}, v.t. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **FUNCTIONALIZE**{(FUNGK'')SH{X} NL {A~I}Z'')}, V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ Therefore the great fashioner does no splitting.

therefore{(dh'e:x)r'')f{o:r}''), -f{o~u}r'')}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a



consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**{(gr'e~i)t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **fashioner**{(fash'')'')x n{x)r}, n. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. **does**{(duz)}, v. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **splitting**{(split'')ing}, adj.

◇ [28c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezh

c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans {e~i}'')sh{x)n, tranz-}}, n.

HSIANG{(SHY{A:}NG)}, N. **XOR**{(EKS'')'')O:R'')}, N.

◇ Know strength.

know{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **strength**{(strengkth, strength, strenth)}, n.

◇ But hold onto weakness.

but{(but; unstressed b{x)t}, conj. **hold**{(h{o~u}ld)}, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **onto**{(on'')t{u:}, {o:n'')-; unstressed on'')t{x}, {o:n'')-}, prep. **weakness**{(w{e:}k'')nis)}, n.

◇ Be low-lying and converging as the rivers under Heaven.

be{(b){i:}; unstressed **b**{i:}, **bi**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **low-lying**{(l{o~u}'')'')a~i'')ing}, adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

CONVERGENT{(K{X}N V{X:}R'')'')XNT)}, ADJ. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **RIVERINE**{(RIV'')'')X R{A~I}N'')}, -R{I:}N'')}, -{X}R IN)}, ADJ. **under**{(un'')d{x)r}, prep. **heaven**{(hev'')'')x)n}, n.

◇ Follow the example of low-lying and converging rivers under Heaven.

follow{(fol'')'')o~u)}, v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **example**{(ig zam'')p{x)}, -z{a:m'')-}, n., v., -pled, -pling. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **low-lying**{(l{o~u}'')'')a~i'')ing}, adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

CONVERGENT{(K{X}N V{X:}R'')'')XNT)}, ADJ. **RIVERINE**{(RIV'')'')X R{A~I}N'')}, -R{I:}N'')}, -{X}R IN)}, ADJ. **under**{(un'')d{x)r}, prep. **heaven**{(hev'')'')x)n}, n.

◇ The Chang Te will stay with one and never depart.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

CHANFRON{(CHAN'')FR{X}N)}, N. **te**{(de)}, n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **stay**{(st'e~i)}, v., stayed or staid, staying, n.

with{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **never**{(nev'')'')x)r}, adv. **depart**{(di p{a:}rt'')}, v.i.

◇ Thus, True Nature can be restored as like in infancy.

thus{(dh)us)}, adv. **true**{(tr'u:)}, adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing. **nature**{(n'e~i}'')ch{x)r)}, n. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x)n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing.

1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**{(kan)}, n., v., canned, canning. **be**{(b){i:}; unstressed **b**{i:}, **bi**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were;

pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **RESTORE**{(RI ST'')O:R'')}, -ST'')O~U:R'')}, V.T., -STORED, -STORING. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **like**{(l{i~a~i}k)}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

in{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **infancy**{(in'')f{x)n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies.

◇ Know the white.

know{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **white**{(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t)}, adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting.

◇ But hold onto the black.

but{(but; unstressed b{x)t}, conj. **hold**{(h{o~u}ld)}, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.

onto{(on'')t{u:}, {o:n'')-; unstressed on'')t{x}, {o:n'')-}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **black**{(b)l(ak)}, adj., -er, -





est, n., v., adv.

◇ Be an unswerving law under Heaven.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. an|(x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. UNSWEAR|(UN SW{E:X}R{}), V.T., -SWORE, -SWORN, -SWEARING. law|(l{o:}), n. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ Follow the unswerving law under Heaven.

follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNSWEAR|(UN SW{E:X}R{}), V.T., -SWORE, -SWORN, -SWEARING. law|(l{o:}), n.

under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ Chang Te will remain without lapse.

CHANFRON|(CHAN{}FR{X}N), N. te|(de), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. lapse|(laps), n., v., lapsed, lapsing.

◇ Thus, sailing against the current to return to Infinite Emptiness.

thus|({dh}us), adv. sailing|(s{e~i}{ling}), n. against|({x} genst{}), {x} g{e~i}nst{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. current|(k{x:r}{x}nt, kur{}-), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. infinite|(in{}f{x} nit), adj. EMPRISE|(EM PR{A~I}Z{}), N.

◇ Know honor.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. honor|(on{}{x}r), n.

◇ But hold onto humility.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. onto|(on{}t{u:}, {o:}n{}-; unstressed on{}t{x}, {o:}n{}-), prep. humility|(hy{u:} mil{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n.

◇ Be the spacious valley under Heaven.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

spacious|(sp{e~i}{sh}{x}s), adj. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ Follow the example of the spacious valley under Heaven.

follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. example|(ig zam{}p{x}, -z{a:m{}-), n., v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. spacious|(sp{e~i}{sh}{x}s), adj. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys.

under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ Chang Te will stay plenty full.

CHANFRON|(CHAN{}FR{X}N), N. te|(de), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. plenty|(plen{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj., adv. full|(f{~ou}ll), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ Then sail against the current to return to Infinite Simplicity.

then|({dh}en), adv. sail|(s{e~i}ll), n. against|({x} genst{}), {x} g{e~i}nst{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. current|(k{x:r}{x}nt, kur{}-), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. infinite|(in{}f{x} nit), adj. simplicity|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.



◇ Infinite Simplicity gives birth to the named myriad things.

infinite|(in{}f{x} nit), adj. simplicity|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. GIVEN|(GIV{}{X}N), V. birth|(b{x:r}th), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{}B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. myriad|(mir{}{i:} {x}d), n. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ Sages uses the named existence to return to Infinite Simplicity.

SAGENITE|(SAJ{}{X} N{A~I}T{}), N. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{Z}{X}R FREN{L}{I:}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{}B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. existence|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. infinite|(in{}f{x} nit), adj. simplicity|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Therefore, the perfect administration is free of any artificiality.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt}; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. administration|(ad min{}{x} str{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. any|(en{}{i:}), adj. artificiality|({a:r{}t{x} fish{}{i:} al{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [28c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or c's. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{SI T{I:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{}-), N.

◇ Returning To Simplicity.

RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}), -T{X:}R{N}{I:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. simplicity|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Who his manhood shows

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. manhood|(man{}h{~ou}d), n. SHOWROOM|(SH{O~U}{R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N.

◇ And his womanhood knows

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. womanhood|(w{~ou}m{}{x}n h{~ou}d{}), n. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

◇ Becomes the empire's river.

BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EMPIRE|(EM{}P{A~I}{X:}R; FOR 810 ALSO OM P{I:}R{}), N. river|(riv{}{x}r), n. river (r{a~i}{v{x}r}), n.

◇ Is he the empire's river.

is|(iz), v. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EMPIRE|(EM{}P{A~I}{X:}R; FOR 810 ALSO OM P{I:}R{}), N. river|(riv{}{x}r), n. river (r{a~i}{v{x}r}), n.

◇ He will from virtue never deviate.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}), n. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. deviate|(v. d{i:}{v{i:} {e~i}t{}), adj., n. d{i:}{v{i:} it), v., -ated, -ating, adj., n.

◇ And home he turneth to a child's estate.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. TURNERY|(T{X:}R{N}{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. CHILD|(CH{A~I}LD), N., PL. CHILDREN. estate|(i st{e~i}t{}), n., v., -tated, -tating.

◇ Who his brightness shows





who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. his|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. brightness|(**br{a~i}t{nis}**), n. SHOWROOM|(SH{O~U}{R}{U:}M{}), n.

◇ And his blackness knows

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. blackness|(blak{}nis), n. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

◇ Becomes the empire's model.

BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EMPIRE|(EM{}P{A~I}{X}_R;

FOR 810 ALSO OM P{I:}R{}), N. model|(mod{}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling.

◇ Is he the empire's model.

is|(iz), v. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EMPIRE|(EM{}P{A~I}{X}_R; FOR 810 ALSO OM P{I:}R{}), N. model|(mod{}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling.

◇ Of virtue ne'er shall he be destitute.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. ne'er|(n{e:x}r), adv.

Literary. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. destitute|(des{}ti t{u:}t{}), -ty{u:}t{}), adj., v., -tuted, -tuting.

◇ And home he turneth to the absolute.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. TURNERY|(T{X:}R{}N{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

absolute|(ab{}s{x}l{u:}t{}), ab{}s{x}l{u:}t{}), adj.

◇ 'Who knows his fame

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

fame|(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming.

◇ And guards his shame

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GUARDIANSHIP|(G{A:}R{}D{I:}{X}N SHIP{}), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. shame|(sh{e~i}m), n., v., shamed, shaming.

◇ Becomes the empire's valley.

BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EMPIRE|(EM{}P{A~I}{X}_R; FOR 810 ALSO OM P{I:}R{}), N. valley|(val{}f{}i:), n., pl. -leys.

◇ Is he the empire's valley.

is|(iz), v. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EMPIRE|(EM{}P{A~I}{X}_R; FOR 810 ALSO OM P{I:}R{}), N.

valley|(val{}f{}i:), n., pl. -leys.

◇ For e'er his virtue will sufficient be.

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. e'er|(e{x:r}), adv. Chiefly Literary. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. sufficient|(s{x}fish{}xnt), adj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was,

virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. sufficient|(s{x}fish{}xnt), adj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was,



past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ And home he turneth to simplicity.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. TURNERY|(T{X:}R{}N{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. simplicity|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Simplicity when scattered becomes a vessel of usefulness.

simplicity|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. scattered|(skat{}xrd), adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. vessel|(ves{}xll), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{}F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The sage by using it becomes the chief leader.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. USHERETTE|(USH{}RET{}), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. chief|(ch{}f), n. leader|(l{i:}d{x}r), n.

◇ and truly a great principle will never do harm.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. truly|(tr{}u:}{i:}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. principle|(prin{}s{x}p{x}l), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{}x)r), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ [28c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}t{}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{}), n.

◇ Recognize the male but hold onto the female and be the world's maid

recognize|(rek{}g n{a~i}z{}), v.t., -nized, -nizing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. male|(m{e~i}), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. onto|(on{}t{}t{u:}, {o:n}{}; unstressed on{}t{x}, {o:n}{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|(f{i:}m{e~i}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

WORLD|(W{X:}RLD), N. maid|(m{e~i}d), n.

◇ being the world's maid don't lose your ancient virtue

being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WORLD|(W{X:}RLD), N. maid|(m{e~i}d), n. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v.

lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron.

ancient|({e~i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ not losing your ancient virtue be a newborn child again

not|(not), adv. losing|(l{u:}{}zing), adj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. ancient|({e~i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. newborn|(n{u:}{}b{o:}rn{}), ny{u:}{}), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. child|(ch{a~i}d), n., pl. children.

not|(not), adv. losing|(l{u:}{}zing), adj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. ancient|({e~i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. newborn|(n{u:}{}b{o:}rn{}), ny{u:}{}), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. child|(ch{a~i}d), n., pl. children.

not|(not), adv. losing|(l{u:}{}zing), adj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. ancient|({e~i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. newborn|(n{u:}{}b{o:}rn{}), ny{u:}{}), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. child|(ch{a~i}d), n., pl. children.

not|(not), adv. losing|(l{u:}{}zing), adj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. ancient|({e~i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. newborn|(n{u:}{}b{o:}rn{}), ny{u:}{}), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. child|(ch{a~i}d), n., pl. children.

not|(not), adv. losing|(l{u:}{}zing), adj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. ancient|({e~i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. newborn|(n{u:}{}b{o:}rn{}), ny{u:}{}), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. child|(ch{a~i}d), n., pl. children.

not|(not), adv. losing|(l{u:}{}zing), adj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. ancient|({e~i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. newborn|(n{u:}{}b{o:}rn{}), ny{u:}{}), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. child|(ch{a~i}d), n., pl. children.





again|({x} gen{}), {x} g{e-i}n{}), adv.

◇ recognize the pure but hold onto the defiled and be the world's valley

recognize|(rek{}){x}g n{a-i}z{}), v.t., -nized, -nizing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. pure|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. onto|(on{}t{}u; {o:n}{}-); unstressed on{}t{}u; {o:n}{}-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. DEFFILE|(DI F{A~I}L{}), V.T., -FILED, -FILING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article.

WORLD|(W{X:}RLD), N. valley|(val{}{i}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ being the world's valley be filled with ancient virtue

being|(b{i};{i}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. WORLD|(W{X:}RLD), N. valley|(val{}{i}), n., pl. -leys. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. FILL|(FIL), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

ancient|({e-i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u};), n.

◇ being filled with ancient virtue be uncarved wood again

being|(b{i};{i}ing), n. FILL|(FIL), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. ancient|({e-i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u};), n. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. wood|(w{~ou}d), n. again|({x} gen{}), {x} g{e-i}n{}), adv.

◇ recognize the white but hold onto the black and be the world's guide

recognize|(rek{}){x}g n{a-i}z{}), v.t., -nized, -nizing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. white|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whitening. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. onto|(on{}t{}u; {o:n}{}-); unstressed on{}t{}u; {o:n}{}-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. black|(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. WORLD|(W{X:}RLD), N. guide|(g{a~i}d), v., guided, guiding, n.

◇ being the world's guide don't stray from ancient virtue

being|(b{i};{i}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. WORLD|(W{X:}RLD), N. guide|(g{a~i}d), v., guided, guiding, n. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. stray|(str{e-i}), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. ancient|({e-i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u};), n.

◇ not straying from ancient virtue be without limits again

not|(not), adv. STRAY|(STR{E~I}), V.I. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. ancient|({e-i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u};), n. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. LIMITLESS|(LIM{}IT LIS), ADJ. again|({x} gen{}), {x} g{e-i}n{}), adv.

◇ uncarved wood can be split to make tools

UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. wood|(w{~ou}d), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n),



auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. split|(split), v., split, splitting, n., adj. to|(t{}u; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n.

TOOLROOM|(T{}U:}R{}M{}), -R{}~OU}M{}), N.

◇ the sage makes it his chief official

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article.

sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. MAKER|(M{E~I}K{}), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. chief|(ch{i:f}), n. official|({x} fish{}{x}l), n.

◇ a master tailor doesn't cut

ai|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. master|(mas{}t{}x)r, m{a:}{}st{}x)r, n. tailor|(t{}e~i}{}{x}r), n. doesn't|(duz{}{x}nt), cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n.

◇ [28c52t] Translation: J.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{}i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{}e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|({e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. j|({e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. l's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{}~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{}U:}S{}I:}Z, DY{}U:}{}-, D{}U:}{}K{}E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{}SIZ, D{}~OU}K{}-).

◇ Conscious of what is virile, yet keeping to what is feminine, that is being a ravine for All-under-heaven.

conscious|(kon{}sh{x}s), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. virile|(vir{}{x}l or, esp. Brit., -{a~i}), adj. yet|(yet), adv.

keeping|(k{i};{}ping), n. to|(t{}u; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. feminine|(fem{}{x} nin), adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. being|(b{i};{i}ing), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ravine|(r{}x v{i:}n{}), n. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. ALL-TIME|({O:}L{}T{}A~I}M{}), ADJ.

◇ Because he is a ravine for All-under-heaven, the permanent Virtue ("Power", Te) will not seep out.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}-, -koz{}-, -kuz{}), conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ravine|(r{}x v{i:}n{}), n. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. ALL-TIME|({O:}L{}T{}A~I}M{}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. permanent|(p{}x:r{}m{}x}nt), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u};), n. power|(pou{}{x}r), n. te|(de), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. seep|(s{i:p), v.i. out|(out), adv.

◇ He returns to the state of infancy.

he|(h{i}; unstressed i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. RETURNEE|(RI T{}X:}R N{}I:}{}-, T{}X:}R{}N{}I:}), N. to|(t{}u; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. state|(st{}e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. infancy|(in{}f{}x}n s{}i}), n., pl. -cies.

◇ Conscious of what is white, yet keeping to what is black, that is being a measure for All-under-heaven.

conscious|(kon{}sh{x}s), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. white|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whitening. yet|(yet), adv. keeping|(k{i};{}ping), n. to|(t{}u; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. black|(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. being|(b{i};{i}ing), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. measure|(mez{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. ALL-TIME|({O:}L{}T{}A~I}M{}), ADJ.

◇ Because he is a measure for All-under-heaven, the permanent Virtue ("Power", Te) will not fail him.





because|**(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'})**, conj. **he|**(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is|**(**iz**), v. **a|**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **measure|**(**mez{h}{x}r**), n., v., -ured, -uring. **for|**(**f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **ALL-TIME|**(**{(O:}L{'}T{A~}M{''}**)), ADJ. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **permanent|**(**p{x:}r{'}m{x}n{x}nt**), adj. **virtue|**(**v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}**), n. **power|**(**pou{''}{x}r**), n. **te|**(**de**), n. **will|**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not|**(**not**), adv. **fail|**(**{f{e~i}}**), v.i. **him|**(**him**), pron.

◇ He returns to the state where there are no poles.

he|(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **RETURNEE|**(**RI T{X:}R N{I:}{'} , -T{X:}R{'}N{I:}**), N. **to|**(**t{t:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **state|**(**st{e~i}t**), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **where|**(**hw{e:}x,r**), **w{e:}x,r**, adv. **there|**(**{dh}{e:}x,r**), **unstressed {dh}{x}r**, adv. **are|**(**{a:}r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:}x,r**, **{a:}r**), n. **no|**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **POLER|**(**P{O~U}{'}L{X}R**), N.

◇ Conscious of what is glorious, yet keeping to ignominy, that is being a valley for All-under-heaven.

conscious|(**kon{'}sh{x}s**), adj. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **what|**(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is|**(**iz**), v. **glorious|**(**gl{o:}r{'}i: {x}s, gl{o~u}r{'}-)**, adj. **yet|**(**yet**), adv. **keeping|**(**k{i:}{'}ping**), n. **to|**(**t{t:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **ignominy|**(**ig{'}n{x} min{''}{i:}, ig nom{''}{x} n{i:}**), n., pl. -minies for 2. **that|**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is|**(**iz**), v. **being|**(**b{i:}{'}ing**), n. **a|**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley|**(**val{'}{i:}**), n., pl. -leys. **for|**(**f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **ALL-TIME|**(**{(O:}L{'}T{A~}M{''}**)), ADJ.

◇ Because he is a valley for All-under-heaven, the permanent Virtue ("Power". Te) will be sufficient.

because|(**bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'})**, conj. **he|**(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is|**(**iz**), v. **a|**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley|**(**val{'}{i:}**), n., pl. -leys. **for|**(**f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **ALL-TIME|**(**{(O:}L{'}T{A~}M{''}**)), ADJ. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **permanent|**(**p{x:}r{'}m{x}n{x}nt**), adj. **virtue|**(**v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}**), n. **power|**(**pou{''}{x}r**), n. **te|**(**de**), n. **will|**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be|**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}**), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **sufficient|**(**s{x} fish{'}{x}nt**), adj.

◇ He returns to the state of uncarved wood.

he|(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **RETURNEE|**(**RI T{X:}R N{I:}{'} , -T{X:}R{'}N{I:}**), N. **to|**(**t{t:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **state|**(**st{e~i}t**), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **UNCARED-FOR|**(**UN K{E:X}RD{'}F{O:}R{''}**)), ADJ. **wood|**(**w{~ou}d**), n.

◇ Uncarved wood (cut and) dispersed forms (various) vessels, but the Saint, by using it, becomes the chief minister.

UNCARED-FOR|(**UN K{E:X}RD{'}F{O:}R{''}**)), ADJ. **wood|**(**w{~ou}d**), n. **cut|**(**kut**), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **DISPERSE|**(**DI SP{X:}RS{''}**), V., -PERSED, -PERSING, ADJ. **FORMOL|**(**F{O:}R{'}M{O:}L, -M{O~U}L**), N. CHEM. **various|**(**v{e:}x,r{'}{i:} {x}s**), adj. **VESSEL|**(**VES{'}{X}L**), N. **but|**(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **saint|**(**s{e~i}nt**), n. **by|**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **USHERETTE|**(**USH{''}{X} RET{''}**)), N. **it|**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BECOME|**(**BI KUM{''}**)), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **chief|**(**ch{i:}f**), n. **minister|**(**min{''}{x} st{x}r**), n.



◇ For great carving is not done by hacking.
for|(**f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **great|**(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **carving|**(**k{a:}r{'}v{ing}**), n. **is|**(**iz**), v. **not|**(**not**), adv. **done|**(**dun**), v. **by|**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **hacking|**(**hak{'}ing**), n.

◇ [29c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation|**(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n.

ROBE|(**R{O~U}B**), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. **gl|**(**g{i:}**), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs.

HENPECKED|(**HEN{''}PEKT{''}**)), ADJ.

◇ For those who would like to take control of the world and act on it-

for|(**f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **those|**(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who|**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **would|**(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{o~u}ld**), n. **like|**(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **to|**(**t{t:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **take|**(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **control|**(**k{'}n tr{o~u}{'}{''}**)), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world|**(**w{x:}rld**), n. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **act|**(**akt**), n. **on|**(**on, {o:}n**), prep. **it|**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ I see that with this they simply will not succeed.

i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **see|**(**s{i:}**), v., saw, seen, seeing. **that|**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **with|**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **this|**(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. **they|**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **simply|**(**sim{''}pl{i:}**), adv. **will|**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not|**(**not**), adv. **succeed|**(**s{x}k s{i:}d{''}**)), v.i.

◇ The world is a sacred vessel:

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

world|(**w{x:}rld**), n. **is|**(**iz**), v. **a|**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sacred|**(**s{e~i}{'}krid**), adj. **vessel|**(**ves{'}{x}l**), n.

◇ It is not something that can be acted upon.

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is|**(**iz**), v. **not|**(**not**), adv. **something|**(**sum{''}thing{''}**)), pron. **that|**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can|**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can|**(**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be|**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}**), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ACTABLE|**(**AK{''}T{X} B{X}L**), ADJ. **upon|**(**{x} pon{'} , {x} p{o:}n{''}**)), prep.

◇ Those who act on it destroy it:

those|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who|**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **act|**(**akt**), n. **on|**(**on, {o:}n**), prep. **it|**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **destroy|**(**di stroi{''}**)), v.t. **it|**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Those who hold on to it lose it.

those|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who|**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **hold|**(**h{o~u}ld**), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **on|**(**on, {o:}n**), prep. **to|**(**t{t:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **it|**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **lose|**(**l{u:}z**), v., lost, losing. **it|**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ With things - some go forward, others follow:

with|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **THINGNESS|**(**THING{''}NIS**), N. **some|**(**sum; unstressed s{x}m**), adj. **go|**(**g{o~u}**), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **forward|**(**f{o:}r{'}w{x}rd**), adv. Also, forwards. **OTHERNESS|**(**U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS**), N. **follow|**(**fol{'}{o~u}**)), v.t.





Some are hot, others submissive and weak; some(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n. hot|({hot}), adj. hotter, hottest, adv. v., hotted, hotting, n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. submissive|({s{x}b mis{'}iv), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|({w{i};k), adj., -er, -est. Some rise up while others fall down. some(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. rise|({r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz{'}{x}n), rising, n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. while(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. fall|({f{o};l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. down|(down), adv.

Therefore the Sage:

therefore|({(dh){e;x}r{'}f{o};r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

Rejects the extreme, the excessive, and the extravagant.

REJECTIONIST|(RI JER{'}SH{X} NIST), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. extreme|(ik str{'}m{'}), adj., -tremer, -tremest, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. excessive|(ik ses{'}iv), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. extravagant|(ik strav{'}{x} g{x}nt), adj.

[29c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|({s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang.

c|({s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. WRINECK|(R{A~i}{'}NEK{'}), N.

Does anyone want to take the world and do what he wants with it?

does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. anyone|({en{'}i} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. want|(wont, w{o};nt), v.t. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|({t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x};rld), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot), unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|({h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. WANTON|(WON{'}TN), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

I do not see how he can succeed.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. see|({s{i};), v., saw, seen, seeing. how|(hou), adv. he|({h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. succeed|({s{x}k s{i};d{'}), v.i.

The world is a sacred vessel, which must not be tampered with or grabbed after.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x};rld), n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sacred|({s{e~i}{'}krid), adj. vessel|({ves{'}{x}l}), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. must|(must), auxiliary verb. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TAMPER-RESISTANT|(TAM{'}P{X}R RI ZIS{'}T{X}NT), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. or|({o}; unstressed {x}r), conj. GRAB|(GRAB), V., GRABBED, GRABBING, N. after|({af{'}t{x}r, {a};f{'}-), prep.

To tamper with it is to spoil it, and to grasp it is to lose it.

to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tamper|({tam{'}p{x}r), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron.,



nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. spoil|(spoil), v., spoiled or spoilt, spoiling, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. grasp|(grasp, gr{a};sp), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lose|({l{o};z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

In fact, for all things there is a time for going ahead, and a time for following behind:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. fact|(fakt), n. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. all|({o};l), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. there|({(dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|({t{a~i}m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. going|(g{o~u}{'}ing), n. ahead|({x} hed{'}), adv. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|({t{a~i}m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. following|(fol{'}{o~u} ing), n. behind|({b{h~i}nd{'}), prep.

A time for slow-breathing and a time for fast-breathing:

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|({t{a~i}m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

SLOW|(SL{O~U}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, ADV., -ER, -EST, V. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|({t{a~i}m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. FAST|(FAST, F{A};ST), ADJ., -ER, -EST, ADV., -ER, -EST, N.

A time to grow in strength and a time to decay:

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|({t{a~i}m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|({t{a~i}m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. decay|(di k{e~i}{'}), v.i.

A time to be up and a time to be down.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|({t{a~i}m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|({t{a~i}m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. down|(down), adv.

Therefore, the Sage avoids all extremes, excesses and extravagances.

therefore|({(dh){e;x}r{'}f{o};r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID{'}NS), N. all|({o};l), adj. EXTREMELY|(IK STR{'}M{'}L{'}), ADV. EXCESS|(N. IK SES{'}), EK{'}SES; ADJ., V. EK{'}SES, IK SES{'}), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EXTRAVAGANCE|(IK STRAV{'}{X} G{X}NS), N.

[29c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|({s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|({d{i};), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|({s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|(LAT{'}V{'}{X}N, L{A};T{'}-), ADJ.

Whoever takes the empire and wishes to do anything to it I see will have no respite.

whoever|({h{u}; ev{'}{x}r), pron.; possessive whosoever; objective whomever. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. empire|(em{'}p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i};r{'}), v. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WISHBONE|(WISH{'}B{O~U}N{'}), N. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing.





1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. anything(en'f'i:} thing''), pron. to|(t'u:; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. i|({a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. respite|(res'pit), n., v., -pited, -piting.

◇ The empire is a sacred vessel and nothing should be done to it.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em'f'i:p{a-i}{x}; for 810 also om p{i:}r'f''), n. is|(iz), v. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sacred|(s{e-i}{k}rid), adj. vessel|(ves'x)d), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nothing|(nuth'ing), n. should|(sh{-ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. done|(dum), v. to|(t'u:; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Whoever does anything to it will ruin it.

whoever|(h{u:} ev'f'x)r), pron.; possessive whomever; objective whomever. does|(d{o-u}z), n. does (duz), v. anything(en'f'i:} thing''), pron. to|(t'u:; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. ruin|(r'u:}{i}n), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ whoever lays hold of it will lose it.

whoever|(h{u:} ev'f'x)r), pron.; possessive whomever; objective whomever. LAYPERSON|(L{E-I}{P}{X}{R'')S{X}N), N. hold|(h{o-u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Hence some things lead and some follow:

hence|(hens), adv. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. THINGNESS|(THING'NIS), N. lead|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. follow|(fol'f'o-u}), v.t.

◇ Some breathe gently and some breathe hard:

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. breathe|(br{i:}{dh}), v., breathed (br'i:}{dh)d), breathing. GENTLEMANLY|(JEN'f'i:}TL M{X}N L{i:}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. breathe|(br{i:}{dh}), v., breathed (br'i:}{dh)d), breathing. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Some are strong and some are weak:

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng'g{x}r, strong'f'-), strongest (str{o:}ng'g'gist, strong'f'-), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est.

◇ Some destroy and some are destroyed.

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. destroy|(di stroi'f''), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.



after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. DESTROY|(DI STROI'f''), V.T. ◇ Therefore the sage avoids excess, extravagance, and arrogance. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r'f''), -f{o-u}r'f''), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e-i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. AVOIDANCE|(X VOID'NS), N. excess|(n. ik ses'f, ek'f'ses; adj., v. ek'f'ses, ik ses'f'), n. extravagance|(ik strav'f'g{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. arrogance|(ar'f'g{x}ns), n.

◇ [29c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

◇ Those who would take hold of the world and act on it. Never. I notice, succeed.

those|({dh}{o-u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|(w{-ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o-u}ld), n. take|(t{e-i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. hold|(h{o-u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. act|(akt), n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. never|(nev'f'x)r), adv. i|({a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. notice|(n{o-u}{tis}), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. succeed|(s{x}k s{i:d'f''), v.i.

◇ The world is a mysterious instrument.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. is|(iz), v. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r'f'i:}{x}s), adj. instrument|(in'f'str{x}m{x}nt), n.

◇ Not made to be handled.

not|(not), adv. made|(m{e-i}d), v. to|(t'u:; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. handled|(han'f'dld), adj.

◇ Those who act on it, spoil it.

those|({dh}{o-u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. act|(akt), n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. spoil|(spoil), v., spoiled or spoilt, spoiling, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Those who seize it, lose it.

those|({dh}{o-u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. seize|(s{i:}z), v., seized, seizing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ So, in Natural Law

so|(s{o-u}), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. natural|(nach'f'x}r {x}l, nach'f'r{x}l), adj. law|(l{o:}), n.

◇ Some lead, some follow:

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. lead|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. follow|(fol'f'o-u}), v.t.

◇ Some agitate, some remain silent:

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. agitate|(aj'f'i t{e-i}t'f''), v., -tated, -tating. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. remain|(ri m{e-i}n'f''), v.i. silent|(s{a-i}{f'f'x}nt), adj.

◇ Some are firm, some are weak:

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. firm|(f'i:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est.

◇ Some carry on, some lose heart.





some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. carry|({kar}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. heart|(h{a:}rt), n.
 ◇ Thus, Evolved Individuals Avoid extremes. Avoid extravagance. Avoid excess.
 thus|({dh}us), adv. EVOLVE|(I VOLV{}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. INDIVIDUALLY|(IN{}D{}X{} VII{}U:){X} L{I:}), ADV. avoid|({x} void{}), v.t. EXTREMELY|(IK STR I:}M{}L{I:}), ADV. avoid|({x} void{}), v.t. extravagance|(ik strav{}{x} g{x}ns), n. avoid|({x} void{}), v.t. excess|(n. ik ses{}), ek{}ses; adj., v. ek{}ses, ik ses{}), n.

◇ [29c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY(U:){}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{}TIV), ADJ. JIVY|(J{A~I}{}V{L:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ He who desires to govern under Heaven and build up achievements will not succeed, which I assert.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou), t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{}{x}rn), v.t. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. build|(bild), v., built or (Archaic) builded; building; n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}V{}M{X}NT), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. succeed|(s{x}k s{i:}d{}), v.i. which|(hwich, wich), pron. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. assert|({x} s{x:}rt{}), v.t.

◇ "The under Heaven," which is a queer thing, cannot be handled arbitrarily.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. queer|(kw{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, thing|(thing), n. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. handle|(han{}dld), adj. ARBITRAMENT|({A:}R BI{}TR{X} M{X}NT), N.

◇ He who acts arbitrarily will harm it.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACTRESSY|(AK{}TR{X} S{L:}), ADJ. ARBITRAMENT|({A:}R BI{}TR{X} M{X}NT), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ He who holds on to it will lose it.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{}{O~U}{}V{X}R), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou), t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Therefore of all creatures (in themselves).

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}f{o~u}{}r{}), -f{o~u}{}r{}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:i}), adj. CREATURELY|(KR{I:}{}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl.

◇ some lead and some follow.

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. lead|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t.



◇ some breathe and some blow.

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. breathe|(br{i:}{dh}), v., breathed (br{i:}{dh}d), breathing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. blow|(bl{o~u}), n.

◇ some are strong and some weak.

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est.

◇ some are baffled and some destroyed.

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. BAFFLE|(BAF{}{X}L), V., -FLED, -FLING, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. DESTROY|(DI STROI{}), V.T.

◇ For this reason, the sage should discard the extremes, the extravagant and the excessive.

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh}{i:}z); adv. reason|(r{i:}{z}{x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd{}), n. dis{}k{a:}rd), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EXTREMELY|(IK STR I:}M{}L{I:}), ADV. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. extravagant|(ik strav{}{x} g{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. excessive|(ik ses{}iv), adj.

◇ [29c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOLISH|(G{U:}{}LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R{}{X} M{I:N{}), N. PHARM.

◇ Do you think you can take over the universe and improve it?

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d~ou), d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y~ou, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y~ou, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. improve|(im pr{u:}v{}), v., -proved, -proving. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ I do not believe it can be done.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d~ou), d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. believe|(bi l{i:}v{}), v., -lieved, -lieving. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. done|(dun), v.





◇ The universe is sacred.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{n}{x} v{x:}rs{}), n. is|(iz), v. sacred|(s{e-i}{k}rid), adj.
◇ You cannot improve it.
you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}'), k{x}-, v. improve|(im pr{u:}v{}'), v., -proved, -proving. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
◇ If you try to change it, you will ruin it.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. try|(tr{a-i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. change|(ch{e-i}nj), v., changed, changing, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. ruin|(r{u:}{j}in), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If you try to hold it, you will lose it.
if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. try|(tr{a-i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o-u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ So sometimes things are ahead and sometimes they are behind.
so|(s{o-u}), adv. sometimes|(sum{}t{a-i}mz{}'), adv. THINGNESS|(THING{}'NIS), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x)r, {a:r}), n. ahead|({x} hed{}'), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sometimes|(sum{}t{a-i}mz{}'), adv. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x)r, {a:r}), n. behind|(bi h{a-i}nd{}'), prep.

◇ Sometimes breathing is hard, sometimes it comes easily.
sometimes|(sum{}t{a-i}mz{}'), adv. breathing|(br{i:}{dh}ing), n. is|(iz), v. hard|(h{a:rd}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. sometimes|(sum{}t{a-i}mz{}'), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. comes|(k{o-u}{m}{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i t{i:}z{}'), easily|({i:}{z}{x} l{i:}; i:z{}l{i:}), adv.

◇ Sometimes there is strength and sometimes weakness.
sometimes|(sum{}t{a-i}mz{}'), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sometimes|(sum{}t{a-i}mz{}'), adv. weakness|(w{i:k}{}'nis), n.

◇ Sometimes one is up and sometimes down.
sometimes|(sum{}t{a-i}mz{}'), adv. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sometimes|(sum{}t{a-i}mz{}'), adv. down|(doun), adv.

◇ Therefore the sage avoids extremes, excesses, and complacency.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o-u}r{}'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. AVOIDANCE|(X) VOID{}'NS), N. EXTREMELY|(IK STR{I:}M{}'L{i:}), ADV. EXCESS|(N. IK SES{}', EK{}'SES; ADJ., V. EK{}'SES, IK SES{}'), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. complacency|(k{x}m pl{e-i}{}s{x}n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies.

◇ [29c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LOITER|(LOI{}'T{X}R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o-u}), interj.

◇ Someone who sets out to win the world and contrives to make his way will never make it.



someone|(sum{}'wun{}', -w{x}n), pron. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SETPOINT|(SET{}POINT{}'), N. out|(out), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. win|(win), v., won, winning, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CONTRIVED|(K{X}N TR{A~I}VD{}'), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e-i}k), v., made, making, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. way|(w{e-i}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{}'{}x)r), adv. make|(m{e-i}k), v., made, making, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The world is holy, and is beyond contrivance and possession.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. is|(iz), v. holy|(h{o-u}{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is|(iz), v. beyond|(b{f:i} ond{}'), bi yond{}'), prep. contrivance|(k{x}n tr{a-i}{}v{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. possession|(p{x} zesh{}'{}x)n), n.

◇ He who contrives to win will only lose.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONTRIVED|(K{X}N TR{A~I}VD{}'), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. win|(win), v., won, winning, n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. only|({o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing.

◇ He who only aspires to possess will be dispossessed.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. only|({o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv. ASPIRE|({X} SP{A~I}X_R{}'), V.I., -PIRED, -PIRING. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. possess|(p{x} zes{}'), v.t. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. dispossessed|(dis{}'p{x} zest{}'), adj.

◇ The Sage never contrives to do anything and so he fails in nothing.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. never|(nev{}'{}x)r), adv. CONTRIVED|(K{X}N TR{A~I}VD{}'), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. anything|(en{}'{}i: thing{}'), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. FAILLE|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{}'Y{X}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n.

◇ He never possesses anything and so he never loses anything.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. never|(nev{}'{}x)r), adv. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{}'), ADJ. anything|(en{}'{}i: thing{}'), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. never|(nev{}'{}x)r), adv. LOSER|(L{U:}{}'Z{X}R), N. anything|(en{}'{}i: thing{}'), pron.

◇ Among the living things, some lead, while others follow.
among|({x} mung{}'), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. living|(liv{}'ing), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}'NIS), N. some|(sum;





unstressed s{x|m}, adj. **lead**|(l{f{i}}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead** (**led**), n. **while**|(h{w}{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **follow**|(f{ol}{'}{o~u}), v.t.

◇ **Some sigh, while others shout.**

some|(sum; **unstressed s{x|m}**), adj. **sigh**|(s{a~i}), v.i. **while**|(h{w}{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **shout**|(shout), v.i.

◇ **Some display their strengths, while others show their weaknesses.**

some|(sum; **unstressed s{x|m}**), adj. **display**|(di spl|e~i{}), v.t. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **STRENGTHLESS**|(STRENGKTH{'}LIS, STRENGTH{'}-, STRENTH{'}-), ADJ.

while|(h{w}{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **show**|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **WEAKNESS**|(W{I:}K{'}NIS), N.

◇ **Some lend support, while others destroy.**

some|(sum; **unstressed s{x|m}**), adj. **lend**|(lend), v., lent, lending. **support**|(s{s{x} p{o:}rt{}), -p{o~u}rt{}), v.t.

while|(h{w}{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **destroy**|(di stroi{}), v.t.

◇ **In contrast, the Sage will discard the excessive, the extravagant, and the extreme.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **contrast**|(v. k{x}n trast{}), **kon**{}|trast; n. **kon**{}|trast), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **discard**|(v. di sk{a:}rd{}; n. dis{'}k{a:}rd), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **excessive**|(ik ses{'}iv), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **extravagant**|(ik strav{'}{x} g{x}nt), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **extreme**|(ik str{i:}m{}), adj., -trem, -tremest, n.

◇ [29c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **XHOSA**|(K{O~U}{'}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{'}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ **Whoever wants to fiddle with the world for his own purposes.**

whoever|(h{u:} ev{'}{x}r), pron.; possessive whomever; objective whomever. **WANTON**|(WON{'}TN), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **fiddle**|(fid{}), n., v., -dled, -dling. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **for**|(f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **own**|(o~u), adj. **PURPOSELY**|(P{X:}R{'}P{X}S L{I:}), ADV.

◇ **I expect that he will fail.**

i|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **expect**|(ik spekt{}), v.t. **that**|(d{h}{at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **fail**|(f{e~i}), v.i.

◇ **The world is something sacred that cannot be fiddled with.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **is**|(iz), v. **something**|(sum{'}thing{}), pron. **sacred**|(s{e~i}{'}krid), adj. **that**|(d{h}{at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{}), **k{x}**), v. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FIDDLE**|(FID{}L), N., V., -DLED, -DLING. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

◇ **Whoever fiddles with it will ruin it, whoever obtains it will lose it.**

whoever|(h{u:} ev{'}{x}r), pron.; possessive whomever; objective whomever. **FIDDLER**|(FID{}L{X}R), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt,



3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **ruin**|(r{u:}{'}in), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **whoever**|(h{u:} ev{'}{x}r), pron.; possessive whomever; objective whomever.

OBTAIN|(T{E~I}N{}), V.T. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Therefore, among the things in the world, some go first.**

therefore|(d{h}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **among**|(m{ung{}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **some**|(sum; **unstressed s{x|m}**), adj. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **first**|(f{x:}rst), adj.

◇ **some follow behind;**

some|(sum; **unstressed s{x|m}**), adj. **follow**|(f{ol}{'}{o~u}), v.t. **behind**|(bi h{a~i}nd{}), prep.

◇ **Some are slow, some are fast;**

some|(sum; **unstressed s{x|m}**), adj. **are**|(a:; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are |(e:x}r, a:}r), n. **slow**|(sl{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v. **some**|(sum; **unstressed s{x|m}**), adj. **are**|(a:; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are |(e:x}r, a:}r), n. **fast**|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Some are strong, some are weak;**

some|(sum; **unstressed s{x|m}**), adj. **are**|(a:; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are |(e:x}r, a:}r), n. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{}-), adv. **some**|(sum; **unstressed s{x|m}**), adj. **are**|(a:; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are |(e:x}r, a:}r), n. **weak**|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est.

◇ **Some are helpful, some are destructive.**

some|(sum; **unstressed s{x|m}**), adj. **are**|(a:; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are |(e:x}r, a:}r), n. **helpful**|(help{'}f{x}l), adj. **some**|(sum; **unstressed s{x|m}**), adj. **are**|(a:; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are |(e:x}r, a:}r), n. **destructive**|(di struk{'}tiv), adj. ◇ **So, the great men removed the excess, the extra, and the extreme.**

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **men**|(men), n. **removed**|(ri m{u:}vd{}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **excess**|(n. ik ses{'}), ek{'}ses, ik ses{}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **extra**|(ek{'}str{x}), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **extreme**|(ik str{i:}m{}), adj., -trem, -tremest, n.

◇ [29c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, NON-ACTION

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WALRUS**|(W{O:}L{'}R{X}S, WOL{}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**|(V. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{}), N. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{I:}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**|(o~u)d), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **NOMOTHETIC**|(NOM{'}{X} THET{}IK), ADJ.

◇ **When a man who wishes to reform the world takes it in hand, I perceive that there will be no end to it!** **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **WISHBONE**|(WISH{'}B{O~U}N{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **reform**|(ri f{o:}rm{}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{}), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **hand**|(hand), n. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **perceive**|(p{x}r s{i:}v{}), v.t., -ceived, -ceiving. **that**|(d{h}{at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **there**|(d{h}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v.,





pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **end**(**end**), n. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Spiritual vessels are not fashioned in the world.

spiritual(**spir{'}i ch{u}; {x}l**), adj. **VESSEL**(**VES{'}{X}L**), N. **are**(**{a};r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e;x}r; {a};r**), n. **not**(**not**), adv. **FASHIONABLE**(**FASH{'}{X} N{X} B{X}L**), ADJ. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **world**(**w{x}rld**), n.

◇ Whoever makes destroys; whoever grasps loses.

whoever(**h{u}; ev{'}{x}r**), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. **MAKER**(**M{E~I}{'}K{X}R**), N. **DESTROYER**(**DI STROI{'}{X}R**), N. **whoever**(**h{u}; ev{'}{x}r**), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. **GRASPING**(**GRAS{'}PING**, **GR{A;}S{'}-**), ADJ. **LOSER**(**L{U;}{'}Z{X}R**), N.

◇ For perforce if one advances another is left behind; if one blows hot another will blow cold; if one be strengthened another will be weakened; if one be supported another will be undermined.

for(**{f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **perforce**(**p{x}r f{o};rs{'}-f{o~u}rs{'}**), adv. **if**(**if**), conj. **one**(**wun**), adj. **ADVANCER**(**AD VAN{'}S{X}R**, **-V{A;}N{'}-**), N. **another**(**{x} nu{dh}{'}{x}r**), adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **left**(**left**), adj. **behind**(**bi h{a~i}nd{'}**), prep. **if**(**if**), conj. **one**(**wun**), adj. **BLOWPIPE**(**BL{O~U}{'}P{A~I}P{'}-**), N. **hot**(**hot**), adj., hotter, hottest, adv., v., hotted, hotting, n. **another**(**{x} nu{dh}{'}{x}r**), adj. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **blow**(**bl{o~u}**), n. **cold**(**k{o~u}ld**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **if**(**if**), conj. **one**(**wun**), adj. **be**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **STRENGTHEN**(**STRENGK{'}TH{X}N**, **STRENG{'}-STRENG{'}-)**, V.T. **another**(**{x} nu{dh}{'}{x}r**), adj. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

WEAKEN(**W{I;}{'}K{X}N**), V.T. **if**(**if**), conj. **one**(**wun**), adj. **be**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **SUPPORTABLE**(**S{X} P{O;}R{'}T{X} B{X}L**, **-P{O~U}R{'}-)**, ADJ. **another**(**{x} nu{dh}{'}{x}r**), adj. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **UNDERMINE**(**UN{'}D{X}R M{A~I}N{'} OR**, **ESP. FOR 1, 2, 4, UN{'}D{X}R M{A~I}N{'}-)**, V.T., -MINED, -MINING.

◇ Therefore the Sage gives up all enthusiasm, levity, and pomp.

therefore(**{dh}{e;x}r{'}f{o};r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}-)**, adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **sage**(**s{e~i}**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **GIVEN**(**GIV{'}{X}N**), V. **up**(**up**), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **all**(**{o};l**), adj. **enthusiasm**(**en th{u;}{'}z{i}; az{'}{x}m**), n. **levity**(**lev{'}i t{i};**), n., pl. -ties. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**), or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **pomp**(**pomp**), n.

◇ [29c10t] Translation: James Legge



c(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i};**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **JAMBSTONE**(**JAM{'}ST{O~U}N{'}-)**, N. **MASONRY**. **LEGES**(**L{I;}{'}{I};Z**; **LAT. LE{'}GES**), N.

◇ If any one should wish to get the kingdom for himself, and to effect this by what he does, I see that he will not succeed.

if(**if**), conj. **any**(**en{'}{i};**), adj. **one**(**wun**), adj. **should**(**sh{~ou}d**), auxiliary v. **wish**(**wish**), v.t. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **get**(**get**), v., got or (**Archaic**) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **kingdom**(**king{'}d{x}m**), n. **for**(**{f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **himself**(**him self{'}; medially often im self{'}-)**, pron. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**), or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **effect**(**i fekt{'}-)**, n. **this**(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i};z**); adv. **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **what**(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **he**(**h{i}; unstressed i;**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **i**(**{a~i}**), n., pl. i's or Is, i's or is. **see**(**s{i};**), v., saw, seen, seeing. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**(**h{i}; unstressed i;**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **succeed**(**s{x}k s{i};d{'}-)**, v.i.

◇ The kingdom is a spirit-like thing, and cannot be got by active doing.

the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **kingdom**(**king{'}d{x}m**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **SPIRIT**(**SPIR{'}IT**), N. **thing**(**thing**), n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**), or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **cannot**(**kan{'}ot, ka not{'}-)**, v. **be**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **got**(**got**), v. **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **active**(**ak{'}tiv**), adj. **doing**(**d{u;}{'}ing**), n.

◇ He who would so win it destroys it;

he(**h{i}; unstressed i;**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **would**(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{o~u}ld**), n. **so**(**s{o~u}**), adv. **win**(**win**), v., won, winning, n. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DESTROYER**(**DI STROI{'}{X}R**), N. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ he who would hold it in his grasp loses it.

he(**h{i}; unstressed i;**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **would**(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{o~u}ld**), n. **hold**(**h{o~u}ld**), v., held; held or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **grasp**(**grasp, gr{a;}sp**), v.t. **LOSER**(**L{U;}{'}Z{X}R**), N. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The course and nature of things is such that

the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **course**(**k{o};rs, k{o~u}rs**), n., v., coursed, coursing. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**), or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **nature**(**n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **THINGNESS**(**THING{'}NIS**), N. **is**(**iz**), v. **such**(**such**), adj. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ What was in front is now behind;

what(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **was**(**wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z**), v. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **front**(**frunt**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **now**(**nou**), adv. **behind**(**bi h{a~i}nd{'}-)**, prep.

◇ What warmed anon we freezing find.

what(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **WARM-HEARTED**(**W{O;}RM{'}H{A;}R{'}TID**), ADJ. **anon**(**{x} non{'}-)**, adv. **we**(**w{i};**), pron. pl., possessive our or





ours, objective us. **freezing**|(fɹi:){z}ing), adj. **find**|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n.
 ◇ **Strength is of weakness of the spoil:**
strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. is|(iz), v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **weakness**|(w{i:i}k{'}nis), n. **OFFSTAGE**|({O:F}{ST{E~I}}{'), OF{'}-), ADV.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **spoil**|(spoil), v., spoiled or spoilt, spoiling, n.
 ◇ **The store in ruins mocks our toil.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **store**|(st{o:r, st{o~u}r), n., v., stored, storing, adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
RUINOUS|(R{U:}{X}N{X}S), ADJ. **MOCKINGBIRD**|(MOK{'}ING B{X:}RD{'}), N. **our**|(ou{x_r, ou{'}x;r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. **toil**|(toil), n.
 ◇ **Hence the sage puts away excessive effort, extravagance, and easy indulgence.**
hence|(hens), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **PUTRILAGE**|(PY{U:}{TR{X}LI}), N. **away**|(f{x}w{e~i}{'}), adv.
excessive|(ik ses{'}iv), adj. **effort**|(ef{'}{x}rt), n. **extravagance**|(ik strav{'}{x}g{x}ns), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **easy**|(f{i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **indulgence**|(in dul{'}{x}ns), n., v., -genced, -gencing.
 ◇ [29c1t] Translation: David Hinton
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N.
 ◇ **Longing to take hold of all beneath heaven and improve it...**
longing|(l{o:}ng{'}ing, long{'}-), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n.
hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(f{o:}l), adj. **beneath**|(bi n{i:}{th}{'}, -n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **improve**|(im pr{u:}v{'}), v., -proved, -proving. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **I've seen such dreams invariably fail.**
i've|(f{a~i}v), **seen**|(s{i:}n), v. **such**|(such), adj. **DREAMLESS**|(DR{l:i}M{'}LIS), ADJ. **INVARIABLE**|(IN V{E:X}R{'}{L:}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **fail**|(f{e~i}l), v.i.
 ◇ **All beneath heaven is a sacred vessel.**
all|(f{o:}l), adj. **beneath**|(bi n{i:}{th}{'}, -n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sacred**|(s{e~i}{'}krid), adj. **vessel**|(ves{'}{x}l), n.
 ◇ **something beyond all improvement.**
something|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. **beyond**|(b{i:} ond{'}, bi yond{'}), prep. **all**|(f{o:}l), adj. **improvement**|(im pr{u:}v{'}m{x}nt), n.
 ◇ **Try to improve it and you ruin it.**
try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **improve**|(im pr{u:}v{'}), v., -proved, -proving. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **ruin**|(r{u:}{'}in), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **Try to hold it and you lose it.**
try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **For things sometimes lead and sometimes follow.**
for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **sometimes**|(sum{'}t{a~i}mz{'}), adv.
lead|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**|(led), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a



homorganic consonant, n), conj. sometimes|(sum{'}t{a~i}mz{'}), adv. **follow**|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t.
 ◇ **sometimes sigh and sometimes storm.**
sometimes|(sum{'}t{a~i}mz{'}), adv. **sigh**|(s{a~i}), v.i. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sometimes**|(sum{'}t{a~i}mz{'}), adv. **storm**|(st{o:}rm), n.
 ◇ **sometimes strengthen and sometimes weaken.**
sometimes|(sum{'}t{a~i}mz{'}), adv. **strengthen**|(strengk{'}th{x}n, streng{'}-, stren{'}-), v.t. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
sometimes|(sum{'}t{a~i}mz{'}), adv. **weaken**|(w{i:}{'}k{x}n), v.t.
 ◇ **sometimes kill and sometimes die.**
sometimes|(sum{'}t{a~i}mz{'}), adv. **kill**|(kil), v.t. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sometimes**|(sum{'}t{a~i}mz{'}), adv. **die**|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.
 ◇ **And so the sage steers clear of extremes, clear of extravagance, clear of exaltation.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **STEERING**|(ST{l:i}R{'}ING), N. **clear**|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **EXTREMELY**|(IK STR{l:i}M{'}L{l:i:}), ADV. **clear**|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **extravagance**|(ik strav{'}{x}g{x}ns), n. **clear**|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **exaltation**|(eg{'}z{o:}l t{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, ek{'}s{o:}l-), n.
 ◇ [29c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHICHI**|(SH{l:i:}{'}SH{l:i:}{'}), ADJ. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.
 ◇ **He who wishes to win all under heaven.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **WISHBONE**|(WISH{'}B{O~U}N{'}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. **all**|(f{o:}l), adj. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.
 ◇ **And act upon them -**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **act**|(akt), n. **upon**|(f{x}pon{'}, {x}p{o:}n{'}), prep. **them**|(f{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ **In my view, he cannot prevail.**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **view**|(vy{u:}), n. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v.
prevail|(pri v{e~i}{'}), v.i.
 ◇ **All under heaven are sacred vessels**
all|(f{o:}l), adj. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **are**|(f{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}{r, a:r}), n. **sacred**|(s{e~i}{'}krid), adj. **VESSEL**|(VES{'}{X}L), N.
 ◇ **That cannot be acted upon.**
that|(f{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ACTABLE**|(AK{'}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **upon**|(f{x}pon{'}, {x}p{o:}n{'}), prep.
 ◇ **He who acts upon them ruins them.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{'}TR{X} S{l:i:}), ADJ. **upon**|(f{x}pon{'}, {x}p{o:}n{'}), prep. **them**|(f{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
RUINOUS|(R{U:}{X}N{X}S), ADJ. **them**|(f{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ **He who holds on to them loses them.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.
HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R), N. **on**|(on, o:n), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),





prep. **them** | **{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}**, pron. **LOSER** | **(L{U:}{Z}{X}R)**, N. **them** | **{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}**, pron.

◇ **For people -**

for | **{(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. **people** | **(p{t:}{f'}p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **Some walk; some follow:**

some | **(sum; unstressed s{x}m)**, adj. **walk** | **(w{o:}{k}**, v.i. **some** | **(sum; unstressed s{x}m)**, adj.

follow | **(fol{'}{o~u})**, v.t.

◇ **Some blow warm; some blow cold:**

some | **(sum; unstressed s{x}m)**, adj. **blow** | **(bl{o~u})**, n. **warm** | **(w{o:}{rm}**, adj., -er, -est, v., n. **some** | **(sum; unstressed s{x}m)**, adj. **blow** | **(bl{o~u})**, n. **cold** | **(k{o~u}{d}**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ **Some are strong; some weak:**

some | **(sum; unstressed s{x}m)**, adj. **are** | **{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **{(e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **strong** | **(str{o:}{ng; strong)**, adj., stronger **(str{o:}{ng}{g{x}r, strong{'}-)**, strongest **(str{o:}{ng}{g}{g}{ist, strong{'}-)**, adv. **some** | **(sum; unstressed s{x}m)**, adj.

weak | **(w{i:}{k}**, adj., -er, -est.

◇ **Some safe; some in danger:**

some | **(sum; unstressed s{x}m)**, adj. **safe** | **(s{e~i}{f}**, adj., safer, safest, n. **some** | **(sum; unstressed s{x}m)**, adj. **in** | **(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inning. **danger** | **(d{e~i}{n}{j}{x}r)**, n.

◇ **Hence, the sage man**

hence | **(hens)**, adv. **the** | **{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **sage** | **(s{e~i}{j}**, n., adj., sager, sagest. **man** | **(man)**, n., pl. men.

◇ **Abandoned excessiveness:**

abandoned | **{(x) ban{'}d{x}nd}**, adj. **EXCESSIVE** | **(IK SES{'}IV)**, ADJ.

◇ **Abandoned arrogance:**

abandoned | **{(x) ban{'}d{x}nd}**, adj. **arrogance** | **(ar{'}{x} g{x}ns)**, n.

◇ **Abandoned extravagance:**

abandoned | **{(x) ban{'}d{x}nd}**, adj. **extravagance** | **(ik strav{'}{x} g{x}ns)**, n.

◇ [29c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c | **{(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** | **(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation** | **(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **ELL** | **(EL)**, N. **m** | **(em)**, n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY** | **(KEM{'}{X:}R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}-)**, N.

◇ **One who desires to take the world and act (wei) upon it.**

one | **(wun)**, adj. **who** | **(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DESIRED** | **(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}))**, ADJ. **to** | **(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **take** | **(t{e~i}{k}**, v., took, taken, taking, n. **the** | **{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **world** | **(w{x:}{rld}**, n. **and** | **(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **act** | **(akt)**, n. **WEHRMACHT** | **(V{E:X}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}))**; GER. **V{E~I}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}))**, N. **upon** | **{(x) pon{'}{x} p{o:n{'}))**, prep. **it** | **(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **I see that it cannot be done.**

i | **{(a~i)}**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **see** | **(s{i:})**, v., saw, seen, seeing. **that** | **{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron.

and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it** | **(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot** | **(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}{x}k{x}-)**, v. **be** | **(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **done** | **(dun)**, v.

◇ **The world (t'ien hsia) is a spirit vessel (shen chi).**

the | **{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **world** | **(w{x:}{rld}**, n. **T** | **(T{I:})**, N., PL. T'S **HOYDEN** | **(HOID{'}N)**, N. **is** | **(iz)**, v. a | **{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **spirit** | **(spir{'}it)**, n. **vessel** | **(ves{'}{x}l)**, n. **SHEMITE** | **(SHEM{'}{A~I}T)**, N.

CEYLONESE | **(S{I:}{'}L{X} N{I:}Z{'}-N{I:}S{'}{S{E~I}{'}-))**, ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

◇ **Which cannot be acted (wei) upon.**

which | **(hwich, wich)**, pron. **cannot** | **(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}{x}k{x}-)**, v. **be** | **(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,



2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ACTABLE** | **(AK{'}T{X} B{X}L)**, ADJ. **WEHRMACHT** | **(V{E:X}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}))**; GER. **V{E~I}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}))**, N. **upon** | **{(x) pon{'}{x} p{o:n{'}))**, prep.

◇ **One who acts (wei) on it fails.**

one | **(wun)**, adj. **who** | **(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ACTRESSY** | **(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:})**, ADJ. **WEHRMACHT** | **(V{E:X}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}))**; GER. **V{E~I}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}))**, N. **on** | **(on, {o:n}**, prep. **it** | **(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

FAILLE | **(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{'}Y{X}_))**, N.

◇ **One who holds on to it loses (shih).**

one | **(wun)**, adj. **who** | **(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **HOLDOVER** | **(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R)**, N.

on | **(on, {o:n}**, prep. **to** | **(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **it** | **(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **LOSER** | **(L{U:}{Z}{X}R)**, N. **SHIGELLOSI** | **(SHIG{'}{X} L{O~U}{'}SIS)**, N. **PATHOL.**

◇ **Therefore things either move forward or follow behind:**

therefore | **{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}))**, adv. **THINGNESS** | **(THING{'}NIS)**, N. **either** | **{(i:}{(dh){x}r, {a~i}{'}{dh}{x}r)**, adj. **move** | **(m{u:}{v}**, v., moved, moving, n. **forward** | **(f{o:r{'}w{x}rd)**, adv. Also, forwards. **or** | **{(o:r; unstressed {x}r)**, conj.

follow | **(fol{'}{o~u})**, v.t. **behind** | **(bi h{a~i}nd{'}))**, prep.

◇ **They blow hot or blow cold:**

they | **{(dh){e~i}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **blow** | **(bl{o~u})**, n. **hot** | **(hot)**, adj., hotter, hottest, adv., v., hotted, hotting, n. **or** | **{(o:r; unstressed {x}r)**, conj. **blow** | **(bl{o~u})**, n. **cold** | **(k{o~u}{d}**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ **They are strong (ch'iang) or weak:**

they | **{(dh){e~i}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are** | **{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **{(e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **strong** | **(str{o:}{ng; strong)**, adj., stronger **(str{o:}{ng}{g{x}r, strong{'}-)**, strongest **(str{o:}{ng}{g}{g}{ist, strong{'}-)**, adv.

CEYLONESE | **(S{I:}{'}L{X} N{I:}Z{'}-N{I:}S{'}{S{E~I}{'}-))**, ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **or** | **{(o:r; unstressed {x}r)**, conj. **weak** | **(w{i:}{k}**, adj., -er, -est.

◇ **They get on or they get off.**

they | **{(dh){e~i}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **get** | **(get)**, v., got or **(Archaic)** gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **on** | **(on, {o:n}**, prep. **or** | **{(o:r; unstressed {x}r)**, conj. **they** | **{(dh){e~i}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **get** | **(get)**, v., got or **(Archaic)** gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **off** | **{(o:f, of)**, adv.

◇ **Therefore the sage gets rid of over-doing.**

therefore | **{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}))**, adv. **the** | **{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **sage** | **(s{e~i}{j}**, n., adj., sager, sagest. **GETHSEMANE** | **(GETH SEM{'}{X} N{I:})**, N. **rid** | **(rid)**, v.t., rid or ridged, ridding. **of** | **(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep.

◇ **Gets rid of extravagances.**

GETHSEMANE | **(GETH SEM{'}{X} N{I:})**, N. **rid** | **(rid)**, v.t., rid or ridged, ridding. **of** | **(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **EXTRAVAGANCE** | **(IK STRAV{'}{X} G{X}NS)**, N.

◇ **Gets rid of excesses.**

GETHSEMANE | **(GETH SEM{'}{X} N{I:})**, N. **rid** | **(rid)**, v.t., rid or ridged, ridding. **of** | **(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **EXCESS** | **(N. IK SES{'}{S{E~I}{'}-))**, ADJ., V. **EK{'}{S{E~I}{'}-)**, N.

◇ [29c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c | **{(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** | **(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation** | **(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **lee** | **(l{i:})**, n. **sun** | **(sun)**, n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY** | **(KEM{'}{X:}R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}-)**, N. **OREXIS** | **(O:} REK{'}SIS, {O~U} REK{'}-)**, N. **PSYCHOL.**

◇ **If there is someone who aspires to conquer the world in order to manipulate it. I have seen enough to declare that he will never succeed:**

if | **(if)**, conj. **there** | **{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, adv. **is** | **(iz)**, v. **someone** | **(sum{'}wun{'}-w{x}n)**, pron. **who** | **(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ASPIRE** | **(X SP{A~I}{X}R{'}))**, V.I., -PIRED, -PIRING. **to** | **(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **conquer** | **(kong{'}k{x}r)**, v.t. **the** | **{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article.

world | **(w{x:}{rld}**, n. **in** | **(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inning. **order** | **{(o:r{'}d{x}r)**, n. **to** | **(t{u:};**





unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. manipulate|(m{x} nip{'}y{x} l{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -lated, -lating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. i|({a~i}), n, pl. l's or ls, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. seen|(s{i:}n), v. enough|(i nuf{'}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. declare|(di k{e}x{r}'), v., -clared, -claring. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. succeed|(s{x}k s{i:}d{'}), v.i.

Because the world is a device for the manifestation of the heavenly greatness: because|(bi k{o:}z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{'}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. device|(di v{a~i}s{'}), n. for|({o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. manifestation|(man{'}{x} f{x} st{e~i}'sh{x}n, -fe-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heavenly|(hev{'}{x}n i{i:}), adj. GREATLY|(GR{E~i}T{'}L{I:}), ADV.

There is no room for any tampering: there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. room|(r{u:m}, r{~ou}m), n. for|({o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. any|(en{'}{i:}), adj. TAMPER-RESISTANT|(TAM{'}P{X}R RI ZIS{'}T{X}NT), ADJ.

It is not a device for personal possession: it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. device|(di v{a~i}s{'}), n. for|({o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. personal|(p{x:r}'s{x}nl), adj. possession|(p{x} zesh{'}{x}n), n.

Those who attempt to tamper with it fail: those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. attempt|({x} tempt{'}), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tamper|(tam{'}p{x}r), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. fail|(f{e~i}), v.i.

Those who try to possess it will lose: those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. possess|(p{x} zes{'}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing.

Therefore, in handling world affairs a Sage adopts the following measure: therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{'}f{o:r}''), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. handling|(hand{'}ling), n. world|(w{x:}rld), n. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{'}), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. ADOPTIVE|({X} DOP{'}TIV), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. following|(fol{'}{o~u}ing), n. measure|(mez{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

He may either lead or follow [depending on the circumstance]: he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. either|({i:}'{dh}{x}r, {a~i}'{dh}{x}r), adj. lead|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{'}D{X}NT), ADJ. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. circumstance|(s{x:r}'k{x}m stans{'}), or, esp. Brit., -st{x}ns), n., v., -stanced, -stancing.



He may either keep his lips tight or blow out air [speak up] [according to the need]: he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. either|({i:}'{dh}{x}r, {a~i}'{dh}{x}r), adj. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. LIPREADING|(LIP{'}R(I:}'DING), N. tight|(t{a~i}t), adj., -est, adv., -er, -est. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. blow|(bl{o~u}), n. out|(out), adv. air|({e;x}r), n. speak|(sp{i:k}), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spake; speaking. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. according|({x} k{o:r}'ding), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. need|(n{i:d}), n.

He may either strengthen (build-up) or weaken (bring down) someone's standings [depending on the situation]: he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. either|({i:}'{dh}{x}r, {a~i}'{dh}{x}r), adj. strengthen|(strengk{'}th{x}n, streng{'} -stren{'}), v.t. BUILD-DOWN|(BILD{'}DOUN{'}), N. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. weaken|(w{i:}'k{x}n), v.t. bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. down|(down), adv. SOMEONE|(SUM{'}WUN{'} -W{X}N), PRON. STANDING|(STAN{'}DING), N. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{'}D{X}NT), ADJ. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. situation|(sich{'}{u:} {e~i}'sh{x}n), n.

He may either support or abandon some proceedings [whichever he deems proper]: he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. either|({i:}'{dh}{x}r, {a~i}'{dh}{x}r), adj. support|(s{x} p{o:r}t{'} -p{o~u}rt{'}), v.t. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. abandon|({x} ban{'}d{x}n), v.t. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. PROCEEDING|(PR{X} S{I:}'DING), N. whichever|(hwich ev{'}{x}r, wich-), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. DEEM|(D{I:}M), V.I. proper|(prop{'}{x}r), adj.

In summary: in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. summary|(sum{'}{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj.

A Sage would expel all elements of excessiveness, extravagance and exorbitance: a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. expel|(ik spel{'}), v.t., -pelled, -pelling. all|({o:l}), adj. ELEMENTARY|(EL{'}{X} MEN{'}T{X} R{I:} -TR{I:}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. EXCESSIVE|(IK SES{'}IV), ADJ. extravagance|(ik strav{'}{x} g{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. exorbitance|(ig z{o:r}'bi t{x}ns), n.

[29c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T{I:}'M{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{'}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{'}W{E~I}'), N.

If anyone wants to take the world and directs it at his will, I do not see how he can succeed: if|(if), conj. anyone|(en{'}{i:} wun{'} -w{x}n), pron. WANTON|(WON{'}TN), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DIRECTRIX|(DI REK{'}TRIKS, D{A~I}-), N., PL. DIRECTRIXES, DIRECTRICES (DI REK{'}TRI S{I:}Z{'}), D{A~I}-, D{A~I}'REK TR{A~I}'S{I:}Z). it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or do, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. doeth or pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. how|(hou), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes;





adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **succeed**|s{x}k s{i:d{}), v.i.

◇ The world is a sacred vessel, which cannot be directed at one's will.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sacred**|s{e~i}{krid), adj. **vessel**|ves{}{x}l), n. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **cannot**|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{f};), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **directed**|(di rek{}tid, d{a~i}-), adj. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ To direct it is to fail.
to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **direct**|(di rekt{}), d{a~i}-), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fail**|f{e~i}), v.i.
 ◇ To grasp it is to lose it.
to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **grasp**|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Some things go ahead, some follow, some breathe slowly, some breathe fast, some are strong, some are weak, some grow in strength, some decay.
some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **ahead**|({x} hed{}), adv. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **follow**|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **breathe**|(br{i:}{dh}), v., breathed (br{i:}{dh}d), breathing. **SLOWDOWN**|(SL{O~U}{DOUN{}), N. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **breathe**|(br{i:}{dh}), v., breathed (br{i:}{dh}d), breathing. **fast**|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r;}, n. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r;}, n. **weak**|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **decay**|(di k{e~i}{}), v.i.

◇ Therefore, the sage avoids "very", "too" and "extreme".
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage**|s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **AVOIDANCE**|({X} VOID{}NS), N. **very**|(ver{}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **extreme**|(ik str{i:}m{}), adj., -tremere, -tremest, n.

◇ [29c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang
c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **THOLUS**|(TH{O~U}{L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **z**|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. **ZEUS**|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ To conquer and rule the world, I think, is not achievable.
to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **conquer**|(kong{}k{x}r), v.t. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **rule**|(r{u:}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n. **is**|(iz), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **think**|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **ACHEULEAN**|({X} SH{U:}{L{i:} {X}N), ADJ.

◇ The world is like a sacred utensil, which cannot be taken and held.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sacred**|s{e~i}{krid), adj. **utensil**|(y{u:} ten{}s{x}l),



n. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **cannot**|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{f};; unstressed b{f};), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **taken**|t{e~i}{k{x}n), v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **held**|(held), v.

◇ Whoever tries to conquer it will fail.
whoever|(h{u:} ev{}{x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. **tries**|(tr{a~i}z), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **conquer**|(kong{}k{x}r), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **fail**|f{e~i}), v.i.

◇ Whoever tries to hold it will lose it.
whoever|(h{u:} ev{}{x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. **tries**|(tr{a~i}z), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Thus, the sage does not try this, so he can avoid failure.
thus|({dh}us), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage**|s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **try**|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **avoid**|({x} void{}), v.t. **failure**|f{e~i}{y{x}r), n.

◇ The sage does not try to own the world, so he loses nothing.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage**|s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **try**|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **own**|({o~u}n), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LOSER**|(L{U:}{Z{X}R), N. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n.

◇ Things can be fast or slow, warm or cool, strong or weak, light or heavy.
THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{f};; unstressed b{f};), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **fast**|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **or**|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **slow**|(sl{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v. **warm**|(w{o:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., n. **or**|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **cool**|(k{u:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv. **or**|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **weak**|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **or**|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **heavy**|(hev{}{i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv.

◇ The sage avoids the excessive, extravagant, and grandiose.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),





definite article. sage|s(e-i)|, n., adj., sager, sagest. AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID{Y})NS, N. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. excessive|ik ses'viv), adj. extravagant|ik strav'x) g(x)nt), adj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. grandiose|gran'di:| {o-u)s(''), adj.

◇ [29c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|s(i:)|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t(i:)|, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}'sh{x)n, tranz-), n. arthur|{a:r}'th{x)r), n. waley|w{e-i}'l(i:)|, n.

◇ Those that would gain what is under heaven by tampering with it - I have seen that they do not succeed.

those|{(dh){o-u}z), pron., adj. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x)t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. would|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x)d), v. would (w{o-u}ld), n. gain|g{e-i)n), v.t. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x)t, w{x)t), pron. is|(iz), v. under|(un' d{x)r), prep. heaven|(hev' {x)n, n. by|(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. TAMPER-RESISTANT|(TAM'P{X}R RI ZIS'')T{X}NT), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. i|{a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. seen|s(i:n), v. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x)t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|{(dh){e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. succeed|s{x}k s(i:d''), v.i.

◇ For that which is under heaven is like a holy vessel, dangerous to tamper with.

for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x)r), prep. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x)t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. under|(un' d{x)r), prep. heaven|(hev' {x)n, n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a-i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. holy|h{h{o-u}'l(i:)|, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. vessel|(ves' {x})l), n. dangerous|d{e-i}n' {x)r {x}s, d{e-i}nj' {r{x}s), adj. to|t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tamper|tam'p{x)r), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

◇ Those that tamper with it, harm it.

those|{(dh){o-u}z), pron., adj. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x)t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. tamper|tam'p{x)r), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. harm|h{a:}rm), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Those that grab at it, lose it.

those|{(dh){o-u}z), pron., adj. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x)t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. grab|(grab), v., grabbed, grabbing, n. at|(at; unstressed {x)t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. lose|l{f{u}:z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ For among the creatures of the world some go in front, some follow:

for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x)r), prep. among|{x) mung(''), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. CREATURELY|(KR{l:}'CH{X}R L{l:}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. world|w{x:rld), n. some|sum; unstressed s{x)m), adj. go|g{o-u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|(frunt), n. some|sum; unstressed s{x)m), adj. follow|(fol' {o-u}), v.t.

◇ Some blow hot when others would be blowing cold.

some|sum; unstressed s{x)m), adj. blow|bl{o~u}), n. hot|(hot), adj., hotter, hottest, adv., v., hotted, hotting, n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N. would|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x)d), v. would (w{o-u}ld), n. be|b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.



blowing|bl{o~u}'ging), n. cold|k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ Some are feeling vigorous just when others are worn out.

some|sum; unstressed s{x)m), adj. are|{a:r; unstressed {x)r), v. are ({e:x)r, {a:r}), n. feeling|f{f{i:}'ling), n. vigorous|(vig' {x)r {x}s), adj. just|(just), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N. are|{a:r; unstressed {x)r), v. are ({e:x)r, {a:r}), n. worn|w{o:}rn, w{o~u}rn), v. out|(out), adv.

◇ Some are loading just when others would be tilting out.

some|sum; unstressed s{x)m), adj. are|{a:r; unstressed {x)r), v. are ({e:x)r, {a:r}), n.

loading|l{o~u}'ding), n. just|(just), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N. would|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x)d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. be|b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TILTH|(TILTH), N. out|(out), adv.

◇ Therefore the Sage 'discards the absolute, the all-inclusive, the extreme'.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r'f{o:r''), -f{o~u}r''), adv. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. sage|s(e-i)|, n., adj., sager, sagest. DISCARD|(V. DI SK{A:}RD''), N. DIS'K(A:}RD), V.T. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. absolute|ab' {s{x) l{u:}t''), ab' {s{x) l{u:}t''), adj. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. all-inclusive|{o:}'in kl{u:}'siv), adj. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. extreme|ik str'i:m''), adj., -tremere, -tremest, n.

◇ [29c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|s(i:)|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t(i:)|, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}'sh{x)n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINC'H'PIN''), N.

◇ As for those who would like to take all under Heaven and act on it, the way I see it, such action would never end, because all under Heaven is the numinous vessel.

as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x)r), prep. those|{(dh){o-u}z), pron., adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x)d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. like|(l{a-i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. to|t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e-i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. all|{o:l}), adj. under|(un' d{x)r), prep. heaven|(hev' {x)n, n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. act|(akt), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. way|w{e-i}), n. i|{a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. see|s(i:)|, v., saw, seen, seeing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. such|(such), adj. action|ak' {sh{x)n, n. would|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x)d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. never|nev' {x)r), adv. end|(end), n. because|bi k{o:}z' {, -koz' {, -kuz' {), conj. all|{o:l}), adj. under|(un' d{x)r), prep. heaven|(hev' {x)n, n. is|(iz), v. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. numinous|n{u:}'m{x) n{x}s, ny{u:}'-), adj. vessel|ves' {x})l), n.

◇ Which cannot be acted on.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. cannot|(kan' {ot, ka not' {, k{x}-), v. be|b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

ACTABLE|(AK' T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

◇ One who acts on it will destroy it;

one|(wun), adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACTRESSY|(AK' TR{X} S{l:}), ADJ. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. destroy|(di stroi''), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





◇ one who tries to grasp it will lose it.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. tries|(tr{a~i}z), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. grasp|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Thus some people tend to lead and some follow:
thus|({dh}us), adv. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. tend|(tend), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lead|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t.

◇ some breathe in through the nose and some blow out through the mouth;
some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. breathe|(br{i:}{dh}), v., breathed (br{i:}{dh}d), breathing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nose|(n{o~u}z), n., v., nosed, nosing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. blow|(bl{o~u}), n. out|(out), adv. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v.

◇ some are strong and some weak;
some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. weak|(w{f:i:k}), adj., -er, -est.

◇ and some are energetic and some lazy.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. energetic|(en{'}{x}r jet{'}ik), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. lazy|(l{e~i}'{z}{i:}), adj., -zier, -ziest, v., -zied, -zying.

◇ As this is so, the sage rids them of extremism, extravagance, and complaisance.
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. RIDOTTO|(RI DOT{'}{O~U}), N., PL. -TOS. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. extremism|(ik str{i:}'{miz}{x}m), n. extravagance|(ik strav{'}{x} g{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. complaisance|(k{x}m pl{e~i}'{s}{x}ns, -z{x}ns, kom{'}pl{x} zans{'}), n.

◇ [29c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. LIMY|(L{A~I}'{M}{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ WARNING AGAINST INTERFERENCE
warning|(w{o:r}'{ning), n. against|({x} genst{'}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. interference|(in{'}{t}{x}r f{i:}'{r'}{x}ns), n.

◇ There are those who will conquer the world
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. conquer|(kong{'}k{x}r), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ And make of it (what they conceive or desire).



and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. conceive|(k{x}n s{i:}'{v}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. desire|(di z{a~i}'{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ I see that they will not succeed.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

not|(not), adv. succeed|({s}{x}k s{i:}'{d}), v.i.
◇ (For) the world is God's own Vessel
for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. GOD|(GOD), N., V., GODDED, GODDING, INTERJ. own|({o~u}n), adj. vessel|(ves{'}{x}l), n.

◇ It cannot be made (by human interference).
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. made|(m{e~i}d), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. human|(hy{u:}'{m}{x}n or, often, y{u:}'{-}), adj. interference|(in{'}{t}{x}r f{i:}'{r'}{x}ns), n.

◇ He who makes it spoils it.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MAKER|(M{E~I}'{K}{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SPOILFIVE|(SPOIL{'}F{A~I}V{'}), N. CARDS. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ He who holds it loses it.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}'{V}{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LOSER|(L{U:}'{Z}{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ For:
for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.
◇ Some things go forward.
some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. forward|({f{o:r}'{w}{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards.

◇ Some things follow behind:
some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. behind|(bi h{a~i}'{nd}'{r}), prep.
◇ Some blow hot.
some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. blow|(bl{o~u}), n. hot|(hot), adj., hotter, hottest, adv., v., hotted, hotting, n.

◇ And some blow cold:
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. blow|(bl{o~u}), n. cold|(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ Some are strong.
some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.





◇ And some are weak:
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. are|({a}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e};x;r, {a};r), n. weak|(w{i};k), adj., -er, -est.
◇ Some may break.
some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might break|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n.
◇ And some may fall.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might fall|(f{o};l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ Hence the Sage eschews excess, eschews extravagance, eschews pride.
hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. ESCHEW|(ES CH{U};{}), V.T. excess|(n. ik ses{}', ek{}'ses; adj., v. ek{}'ses, ik ses{}'), n. ESCHEW|(ES CH{U};{}), V.T. extravagance|(ik strav{}'x g{x}ns), n. ESCHEW|(ES CH{U};{}), V.T. pride|(pr{a~i}d), n., v., prided, priding.

◇ [29c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik{}'t{x}r), n. h|(h{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.

◇ Of those who wish to take hold of all-under-heaven and act upon it.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. wish|(wish), v.t. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. hold|(h{o~u}d), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ALL-TIME|({O};L{}T{A~I}M{}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. act|(akt), n. upon|({x} pon{}', {x} p{o};n{}'), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ I have seen that they do not succeed.

if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. seen|(s{i};n), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. succeed|(s{x}k s{i};d{}'), v.i.

◇ Now.
now|(nou), adv.
◇ All-under-heaven is a sacred vessel.
ALL-TIME|({O};L{}T{A~I}M{}), ADJ. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sacred|(s{e~i}'krid), adj. vessel|(ves{}'xli), n.

◇ Not something that can be acted upon:
not|(not), adv. something|(sum{}'thing{}'), pron. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ACTABLE|(AK{}'T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. upon|({x} pon{}', {x} p{o};n{}'), prep.

◇ Who acts upon it will be defeated.
who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACTRESSY|(AK{}'TR{X} S{L};), ADJ. upon|({x}



pon{}', {x} p{o};n{}'), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DEFEAT|(DI F{I};T{}), V.T.

◇ Who grasps it will lose it.
who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. GRASPING|(GRAS{}'PING, GR{A};S{}-), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lose|(l{i};z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Of creatures,

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. CREATURELY|(KR{I};{}CH{X}R L{I};), ADJ.

◇ some march forward, others follow behind:

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. march|(m{a};rch), v.i. forward|({o};r{}w{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}{X}R NIS), N. follow|(fol{}'o~u), v.t. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{}'), prep.

◇ some are shiveringly silent, others are all puffed up:

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. are|({a}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e};x;r, {a};r), n. SHIVER|(SHIV{}'X}R), V.I. silent|(s{a~i}'xnt), adj. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}{X}R NIS), N. are|({a}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e};x;r, {a};r), n. all|({o};l), adj. PUFFBIRD|(PUF{}'B{X};RD{}), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ some are strong, others are meek:

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. are|({a}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e};x;r, {a};r), n. strong|(str{o};ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o};ng{}'g{x}r, strong{}'-), strongest (str{o};ng{}'gist, strong{}'-), adv. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}{X}R NIS), N. are|({a}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e};x;r, {a};r), n. meek|(m{i};k), adj., -er, -est.

◇ some pile up, others collapse.

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. pile|(p{a~i}), n., v., piled, piling. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}{X}R NIS), N. collapse|(k{x} laps{}'), v., -lapsed, -lapsing, n.

◇ For these reasons,

for|({o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. these|({dh}{i};z), pron., adj. REASONLESS|(R{I};{}Z{X}N LIS), ADJ.

◇ The sage

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ rejects extremes, rejects excess, rejects extravagance.

REJECTIONIST|(RI JEK{}'SH{X} NIST), N. EXTREMELY|(IK STR{I};M{}L{I};), ADV. REJECTIONIST|(RI JEK{}'SH{X} NIST), N. excess|(n. ik ses{}', ek{}'ses; adj., v. ek{}'ses, ik ses{}'), n. REJECTIONIST|(RI JEK{}'SH{X} NIST), N. extravagance|(ik strav{}'x g{x}ns), n.

◇ [29c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN|(T{}O~U{}LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ{}'X}RD), N.

◇ Whoever wishes to take over the world will not succeed.

whoever|(h{u}; ev{}'x}r), pron.; possessive whomever; objective whomever. WISHBONE|(WISH{}'B{O~U}N{}), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. over|({o~u}'v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x};rld), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. succeed|(s{x}k s{i};d{}'), v.i.

◇ The world is a sacred vessel and nothing should be done to it.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sacred|(s{e~i}'krid), adj. vessel|(ves{'x}ll), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were and (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. done|(dun), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Whoever tries to tamper with it will mar it.

whoever|(h{u:} ev{'x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. tries|(tr{a~i}z), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tamper|(tam{'p{x}r), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. mar|(m{a:r}), v.t., marred, marring. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Whoever tries to grab it will lose it.

whoever|(h{u:} ev{'x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. tries|(tr{a~i}z), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. grab|(grab), v., grabbed, grabbing. n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Hence.

hence|(hens), adv.

There is a time to go ahead and a time to stay behind.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going. n., pl. goes, interj., adj. ahead|({x}hed{'}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying. n. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep.

There is a time to breathe easy and a time to breathe hard.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. breathe|(br{f{i:}{dh}), v., breathed (br{f{i:}{dh}d), breathing. easy|({i:}{z}i:), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. breathe|(br{f{i:}{dh}), v., breathed (br{f{i:}{dh}d), breathing. hard|(h{a:r}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

There is a time to be vigorous and a time to be gentle.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. vigorous|(vig{'x}r {x}s), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. gentle|(jen{'}tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling.

There is a time to gather and a time to release.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|(t{a~i}m),



n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. gather|(ga{dh}{x}r), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. release|(ri l{i:}s{'}), v., -leased, -leasing. n.

Therefore.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv.

the True Person avoids extremes, self-indulgence, and extravagance.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. person|(p{x:r}'s{x}n), n. AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID{'})NS), N. EXTREMELY|(IK STR{I:}M{'})L{I:}), ADV. SELF-INDUCTION|(SELF{'})IN DUK{'})SH{X}N), N. ELECT. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. extravagance|(ik strav{'x}g{x}ns), n.

[29c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{'})N P{O:}RT{'}, -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}'}, HL{O~U}T-), N.

One who plans to govern the people in the world with coercion is.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PLANOSPORE|(PLAN{'})SP{O:}R{'}, -SP{O~U}R{'}), N. BIOL. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{'x}rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. coercion|(k{o~u} {x:r}'sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v.

in my view, unlikely to succeed.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. my|(m{a~i}), pron. view|(vy{u:}), n. unlikely|(un l{a~i}k{'})i{f{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. succeed|(s{x}k s{i:}d{'}), v.i.

The people in the world are revered specimens.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. REVERSE|(RI V{L:}R{'}), V.T., -VERED, -VERING. SPECIMEN|(SPES{'})M{X}N), N.

They cannot be coerced; they cannot be dominated.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. COERCE|(K{O~U} {X:}RS{'}), V.T., -ERCED, -ERCING. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DOMINATE|(DOM{'})N{E~I}T{'}), V., -NATED, -NATING.

One who seeks to coerce is defeated.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SEEKER|(S{I:}'K{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. coerce|(k{o~u} {x:}rs{'}), v.t., -erced, -ercing. is|(iz), v. DEFEAT|(DI F{I:}T{'}), V.T.

One who seeks to dominate loses.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SEEKER|(S{I:}'K{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. dominate|(dom{'})n{e~i}t{'}), v., -nated, -nating. LOSER|(L{U:}'Z{X}R), N.

The sage practices laissez-faire.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **PRACTICED**|(PRAK{'}TIST), ADJ. **laissez-faire**|(les{'}{e~i} f{e:x}r{'}), Fr. **le s{e~i} feR{'}),** adj.

◇ Thus, the sage will not be defeated, the sage will not lose.

thus|(dh{'}us), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{'}i; unstressed b{'}i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DEFEAT**|(DI F{'}I:T{'}), V.T. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **lose**|(l{'}u; z), v., lost, losing.

◇ Among matters.

among|(x mung{'}), prep. **MATTERATE**|(MAT{'}{X} R{E~I}T{'}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S.

◇ some lead and others follow.

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **lead**|(l{'}i;d), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**|(led), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **follow**|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t.

◇ some breathe slowly and others fast.

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **breathe**|(br{'}i;{dh}), v., breathed (br{'}i;{dh}d), breathing.

SLOWDOWN|(SL{O~U}{'}DOUN{'}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **fast**|(fast, f{a};st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ some are robust and others slim.

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **are**|(a; r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e;x;r, a;r), n. **robust**|(r{'}o~u bust{'}), **r{'}o~u{'}bust),** adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **slim**|(slim), adj., slimmer, slimmest, v., slimmed, slimming, n.

◇ some play safe and others blast.

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **play**|(pl{'}e~i), n. **safe**|(s{e~i}f), adj., safer, safest, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **blast**|(blast, bl{a};st), n.

◇ Thus.

thus|(dh{'}us), adv.

◇ the sage discards extremes, discards extravagances, discards excesses.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **DISCARD**|(V. DI SK{A;}RD{'}; N. DIS{'}K{A;}RD), V.T. **EXTREMELY**|(IK STR{I;}M{'}L{I;}), ADV. **DISCARD**|(V. DI SK{A;}RD{'}; N. DIS{'}K{A;}RD), V.T. **EXTRAVAGANCE**|(IK STRAV{'}{X} G{X}NS), N. **DISCARD**|(V. DI SK{A;}RD{'}; N. DIS{'}K{A;}RD), V.T. **EXCESS**|(N. IK SES{'}), EK{'}SES; ADJ., V. EK{'}SES, IK SES{'}), N.

◇ [29c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
c|(s{'}i); n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{'}i); n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
YASNA|(YUS{'}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. **GENIUS**|(I{'}I;N{'}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (I{'}I;N{'}I; {A~I}{'}), FOR 6, 7, 9. **KIMONO**|(K{X} M{O~U}{'}N{X}), -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ Those who want to take control of the world by force can never succeed.

those|(dh{'}o~u; z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{'}u;), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **want**|(wont, w{'}o;nt), v.t. **to**|(t{'}u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **control**|(k{'}x;n tr{'}o~u){'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x;}rld), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **force**|(f{'}o;rs, f{'}o~u;rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can,



2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **succeed**|(s{x}k s{'}i;d{'}), v.i.

◇ For the world is a sacred vessel of dynamic energy, not meant to be controlled.

for|(f{'}o;r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x;}rld), n. **is**|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sacred**|(s{e~i}{'}krid), adj. **vessel**|(ves{'}{x}l), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **dynamic**|(d{a~i} nam{'}jik), adj. Also, dynam{'}ical. **energy**|(en{'}{x}r j{'}i;), n., pl. -gies. **not**|(not), adv. **meant**|(ment), v. **to**|(t{'}u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{'}i; unstressed b{'}i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CONTROL**|(K{X}N TR{O~U}L{'}), V., -TROLLED, -TROLLING, N.

◇ Those who try to forcibly control it will ruin it.

those|(dh{'}o~u; z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{'}u;), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **try**|(tr{'}a~i), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**|(t{'}u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **FORCIBLE**|(F{O;}R{'}S{X} B{X}L, F{O~U}R{'}-), ADJ. **control**|(k{'}x;n tr{'}o~u){'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **ruin**|(r{'}u;{'}in), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Those who try to forcibly keep it will lose it.

those|(dh{'}o~u; z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{'}u;), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **try**|(tr{'}a~i), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**|(t{'}u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **FORCIBLE**|(F{O;}R{'}S{X} B{X}L, F{O~U}R{'}-), ADJ. **keep**|(k{'}i;p), v., kept, keeping, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lose**|(l{'}u; z), v., lost, losing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Because life is not a static entity but a dynamic process.

because|(bi k{'}o; z{'}-, -koz{'}-, -kuz{'}), conj. **life**|(l{'}a~i)f), n., pl. lives (l{'}a~i)vz), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **static**|(stat{'}jik), adj. Also, stat{'}ical. **entity**|(en{'}{'}ti t{'}i;), n., pl. -ties. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **dynamic**|(d{a~i} nam{'}jik), adj. Also, dynam{'}ical. **process**|(pros{'}jes; esp. Brit. pr{'}o~u){'}ses), n., pl. processes (pros{'}jes iz, -{x} siz, -{x} s{'}i; z{'}{'} or, esp. Brit., pr{'}o~u){'}ses-, pr{'}o~u){'}s{x}-), v., adj.

◇ Sometimes one moves ahead and sometimes follows behind.

sometimes|(sum{'}t{'}a~i)mz{'}), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **MOVE**|(M{U;}{'}V{X}R), N. **ahead**|(x hed{'}), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sometimes**|(sum{'}t{'}a~i)mz{'}), adv. **FOLLOWING**|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N. **behind**|(bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep.

◇ Sometimes one works hard and sometimes takes rest.

sometimes|(sum{'}t{'}a~i)mz{'}), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **WORKROOM**|(W{X;}RK{'}R{U;}M{'}-, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. **hard**|(h{a;}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sometimes**|(sum{'}t{'}a~i)mz{'}), adv. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **rest**|(rest), n.

◇ Sometimes one grows strong and sometimes grows weak.

sometimes|(sum{'}t{'}a~i)mz{'}), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **GROWN-UP**|(GR{O~U}N{'}UP{'}), ADJ. **strong**|(str{'}o;ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{'}o;ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{'}o;ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sometimes**|(sum{'}t{'}a~i)mz{'}), adv. **GROWN-UP**|(GR{O~U}N{'}UP{'}), ADJ. **weak**|(w{'}i;k), adj., -er, -est.

◇ Sometimes one is supported and sometimes is unsupported.

sometimes|(sum{'}t{'}a~i)mz{'}), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **SUPPORTABLE**|(S{X} P{O;}R{'}T{X} B{X}L, -P{O~U}R{'}-), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.





sometimes|sum|t{a~i}mz|, adv. is|iz|, v. UNSUNG|UN SUNG|, ADJ.
◊ Wherefore, the sage, knowingly moving with the dynamic flow of life, wherefore|hw{e:x}r{f}{o:r}|, -f{o~u}r|, w{e:x}r|, adv. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};, definite article. sage|s{e~i}|, n., adj., sager, sagest. KNOWING|N{O~U}|ING|, ADJ. moving|m{u:}|ving|, adj. with|with, wi|, prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};, definite article. dynamic|d{a~i}nam|ik|, adj. Also, dynam|ical. flow|f{l{o~u}}|, v.i. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. life|l{a~i}f|, n., pl. lives |l{a~i}vz|, adj.

◊ Avoids extremes, avoids extravagance, and avoids excess. AVOIDANCE|VOID|NS|, N. EXTREMELY|IK STR|L:M|L|, ADV. AVOIDANCE|VOID|NS|, N. extravagance|ik strav|g{x}ns|, n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n|, conj. AVOIDANCE|VOID|NS|, N. excess|n. ik ses|, ek|ses; adj., v. ek|ses, ik ses|, n.

◊ [29c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan c|s{i};, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i};, n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-|, n. CHOSISME|SHO:Z|Z|Z|M|X|, N. CHOCOLATIER|CH{O:}K|L|X T|L:R|, CHOK|X-|, CH{O:}K|L|X-, CHOK|"-|, FR. SH{O:}K|O:|L|TY|E~I|, N., PL. -TIERS (-T|:RZ|); FR. -TY|E~I|, N.

◊ When a person undertakes to hold and mold the world. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|, adv. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|p{x:r}|s{x}n|, n. UNDERTAKER|UN{D}X|R T{E~I}|K|X|R FOR 1; UN{D}X|R T{E~I}|K|X|R FOR 2|, N. to|t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}|, prep. hold|h{o~u}ld|, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n|, conj. mold|m{o~u}ld|, n. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};, definite article. world|w{x:r}ld|, n.

◊ I see that he will fail in this task. i|{a~i}|, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. see|s{i};|, v., saw, seen, seeing. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|h{i}; unstressed {i};|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|wil|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. fail|f{e~i}|, v.i. in|in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|{dh}is|, pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i};z|; adv. task|task, t{a:}sk|, n.

◊ Since the world is an instrument of God: since|sins|, adv. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};, definite article. world|w{x:r}ld|, n. is|i(z)|, v. an|{x}n; when stressed an|, indefinite article. instrument|in|str|x|m{x}nt|, n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. god|god|, n., v., godded, godding, interj.

◊ It cannot be molded. it|it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|kan|ot, ka not|, k{x}-|, v. be|b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. MOLDBOARD|M{O~U}LD|B{O:}RD|, -B{O~U}RD|, N.

◊ It cannot be held. it|it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|kan|ot, ka not|, k{x}-|, v. be|b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. held|held|, v.

◊ He who tries to mold it damages it. he|h{i}; unstressed {i};|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|h{u:}|, pron., possessive whose; objective whom. tries|tr{a~i}z|, n. to|t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}|, prep. mold|m{o~u}ld|, n. it|it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. DAMAGE|DAM|, N., V., -AGED, -AGING. it|it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



◊ He who insists on holding it loses it. he|h{i}; unstressed {i};|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|h{u:}|, pron., possessive whose; objective whom. INSISTENT|IN SIS|T|X|NT|, ADJ. on|on, o:n|, prep. holding|h{o~u}lding|, n. it|it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LOSER|L{U:}|Z|X|R|, N. it|it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◊ Therefore the sage does not mold it, and therefore he does not damage it. therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}|, -f{o~u}r|, adv. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};, definite article. sage|s{e~i}|, n., adj., sager, sagest.

does|d{o~u}z|, n. does (duz), v. not|not|, adv. mold|m{o~u}ld|, n. it|it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n|, conj. therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}|, -f{o~u}r|, adv. he|h{i}; unstressed {i};|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|d{o~u}z|, n. does (duz), v. not|not|, adv. damage|dam|ji|, n., v., -aged, -aging. it|it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◊ He does not try to hold it, and therefore he does not lose it. he|h{i}; unstressed {i};|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|d{o~u}z|, n. does (duz), v. not|not|, adv. try|tr{a~i}|, v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}|, prep. hold|h{o~u}ld|, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. it|it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n|, conj. therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}|, -f{o~u}r|, adv. he|h{i}; unstressed {i};|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|d{o~u}z|, n. does (duz), v. not|not|, adv. lose|l{u:}z|, v., lost, losing. it|it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◊ With all things, some move forward while others lag behind. with|with, wi|dh|, prep. all|{o:}l|, adj. THINGNESS|THING|NIS|, N. some|sum; unstressed s{x}m|, adj. move|m{u:}v|, v., moved, moving, n. forward|f{o:r}|w{x}rd|, adv. Also, forwards. while|hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l|, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. OTHERNESS|U{DH}|X|R NIS|, N. lag|lag|, v., lagged, lagging, n. behind|bi h{a~i}nd|, prep.

◊ Some hold their tongues, while others speak a lot. some|sum; unstressed s{x}m|, adj. hold|h{o~u}ld|, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r|, pron. TONGUE-TIED|TUNG|T{A~I}D|, ADJ. while|hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l|, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. OTHERNESS|U{DH}|X|R NIS|, N. speak|sp{i:k}|, v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. lot|lot|, n., v., lotted, lotting, adv.

◊ Some are strong, while others are weak. some|sum; unstressed s{x}m|, adj. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r|, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}|, n. strong|str{o:}ng, strong|, adj., stronger (str{o:}ng|g{x}r, strong|'-), strongest (str{o:}ng|gist, strong|'-), adv. while|hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l|, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. OTHERNESS|U{DH}|X|R NIS|, N. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r|, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}|, n.

weak|w{i:k}|, adj., -er, -est. ◊ Some are on the wagon, while others fall off. some|sum; unstressed s{x}m|, adj. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r|, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}|, n. on|on, o:n|, prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};, definite article. wagon|wag|x}n|, n. while|hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l|, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. OTHERNESS|U{DH}|X|R NIS|, N. fall|f{o:}l|, v., fell, fallen, falling, n. off|{o:f} of|, adv.

◊ Therefore the sage avoids excess, extremism, haughtiness, lust, and arrogance. therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}|, -f{o~u}r|, adv. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};, definite article. sage|s{e~i}|, n., adj., sager, sagest. AVOIDANCE|VOID|NS|, N. excess|n. ik ses|, ek|ses; adj., v. ek|ses, ik ses|, n. extremism|ik str|i:|miz|x}m|, n. HAUGH|H{A:}|KH|, H{A:}F|, N. SCOT. lust|lust|, n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n|, conj. arrogance|ar|x}g{x}ns|, n.

◊ [29c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok c|s{i};, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i};, n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-|, n. MAN-





EATING([MAN{'i:}{}TING], ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**([KW{A:}{}SHI{:}{}O:}R{}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ If a ruler behaves as if he's invented the world.

if(**if**), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **ruler**([r{u:}{}l{x}r), n. **BEHAVE**([BI H{E~I}V{}{}), V., -HAVED, -HAVING. as|(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. if(**if**), conj. he's|(**h{i:}z**; **unstressed {i:}z**), **INVENT**([IN VENT{}{}), V.T. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**([w{x:}rld), n.

◇ He will do no good at all.

he|(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**([wil]), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **do**([d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}**, **d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **no**([n{o~u}], adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **good**([g{~ou}d]), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(**at**; **unstressed {x}t**, **it**), prep. all|({o:}l), adj.

◇ The earth is a sacred vessel -

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

earth([{}rth), n. is|([iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sacred**([s{e~i}{}krid]), adj. **vessel**([ves{}{}l]), n.

◇ and it cannot be owned or improved.

and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**([kan{}{}ot, ka not{}{}), v. be|(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **OWN**([{}~U}N), ADJ. or|({o:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), conj. **IMPROVE**([IM PR{U:}V{}{}), V., -PROVED, -PROVING.

◇ If you try to possess it, you will destroy it.

if(**if**), conj. **you**([y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **try**([tr{a~i}], v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**([t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **possess**([p{x} zes{}{}), v.t. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **you**([y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**([wil]), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **destroy**([di stroi{}{}), v.t. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If you try to hold on to it, you will lose it.

if(**if**), conj. **you**([y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **try**([tr{a~i}], v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**([t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **hold**([h{o~u}ld]), v., held; held or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n. **on**([on, {}n]), prep. **to**([t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **you**([y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**([wil]), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lose**([l{u:}z]), v., lost, losing. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Some are leaders, then, and others follow.

some|(sum; **unstressed s{x}m**), adj. are|({a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

LEADER([L{i:}{}D{X}R), N. then|({dh}en), adv. and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **OTHERNESS**([U{DH}{}{}X}R NIS), N. **follow**([fol{}{}o~u]), v.t.

◇ Some drift like the wind, and others drive hard.

some|(sum; **unstressed s{x}m**), adv. **drift**([drift]), n. **like**([l{a~i}k]), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **wind**([n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, **wind**), v.t., winded or wound, winding. and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic



consonant, n), conj. **OTHERNESS**([U{DH}{}{}X}R NIS), N. **drive**([dr{a~i}v]), v., drove or (**Archaic**) drave, driven, driving, n., adj. **hard**([h{a:}rd]), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Some are thick-skinned, and others have no armour.

some|(sum; **unstressed s{x}m**), adj. are|({a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **thick-skinned**([thik{}{}skind{}{}]), adj. and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **OTHERNESS**([U{DH}{}{}X}R NIS), N. **have**([hav; **unstressed h{x}v**, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**([n{o~u}], adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **armour**([{}r{}m{x}r), n. Chiefly Brit.

◇ And some are the destroyers, and others they destroy.

and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **some**(sum; **unstressed s{x}m**), adj. are|({a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **DESTROYER**([DI STROI{}{}X}R), N. and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **OTHERNESS**([U{DH}{}{}X}R NIS), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **destroy**([di stroi{}{}), v.t.

◇ So now you know why the sage abandons greed, all false charm -

so|[s{o~u}], adv. **now**([nou]), adv. **you**([y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **know**([n{o~u}], v., knew, known, knowing, n. **why**([hw{a~i}, w{a~i}], adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**([s{e~i}]), n., adj., sager, sagest. **ABANDONEE**([{} BAN{}{}D{X} N{l:}{}), N. **greed**([gr{i:}d]), n. all|({o:}l), adj. **false**([f{a:}ls]), adj., falser, falsest, adv. **charm**([ch{a:}rm]), n.

◇ and every last iota of pride.

and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **every**([ev{}{}r{i:}], adj. **last**([last, l{a:}st]), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **iota**([{}a~i {}o~u{}{}t{x}], n. of([uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **pride**([pr{a~i}d]), n., v., prided, priding.

◇ [29c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|[s{i:}], n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**([trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GRYPHON**([GRIF{}{}X}N), N. **CLASS**. **MYTH**. **ZEUS**([Z{U:}S]), N.

◇ He who wants to gain the kingship by force

he|(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**([h{u:}], pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **WANTON**([WON{}{}TN]), ADJ. **to**([t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **gain**([g{e~i}n]), v.t. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **kingship**([king{}{}ship]), n. **by**([b{a~i}], prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **force**([f{a:}rs, f{o~u}rs]), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ Can never be successful. I think.

can|[kan; **unstressed k{x}n**], auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **never**([nev{}{}x}r), adv. **be**([b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}**), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **successful**([s{x}k ses{}{}f{x}l]), adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. i's or Is, i's or is. **think**([think]), v., thought, thinking, adj., n.

◇ The kingship is so sacred

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **kingship**([king{}{}ship]), n. is|([iz), v. so|[s{o~u}], adv. **sacred**([s{e~i}{}krid]), adj.

◇ That cannot be obtained through force.

that|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **cannot**([kan{}{}ot, ka not{}{}), k{x}-), v. **be**([b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}**), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is,





pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **OBTAIN**|(X)B T{E~I}N{'}), V.T. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ **Those who try to obtain it by force will ruin it:**

those|(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **try**|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**|(t{u:}), **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **obtain**|(x)b t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

ruin|(r{u:}{'}in), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ◇ **Those who keep it by force will lose it.**

those|(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Because things are different:**

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **are**|(a:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **different**|(dif{'}x}r {x}nt, dif{'}r{x}nt), adj.

◇ **Some go ahead or follow:**

some|(sum; **unstressed s{x}m**), adj. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **ahead**|(x) hed{'}), adv. or (f{o:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), conj. **follow**|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t.

◇ **Some breathe gently or hard:**

some|(sum; **unstressed s{x}m**), adj. **breathe**|(br{i:}{dh}), v., breathed (br{i:}{dh}d), breathing. **GENTLEMANLY**|(JEN{'}TL M{X}N L{I:}), ADJ. or (f{o:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), conj. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Some are strong or weak:**

some|(sum; **unstressed s{x}m**), adj. **are**|(a:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv. or (f{o:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), conj. **weak**|(w{i:}k), adj., -er, -est.

◇ **Some are in safety or in danger:**

some|(sum; **unstressed s{x}m**), adj. **are**|(a:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **safety**|(s{e~i}f{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. or (f{o:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), conj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **danger**|(d{e~i}n{'}{x}r), n.

◇ **Hence the sage does away with extremity, extravagance and excess.**

hence|(hens), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **away**|(x) w{e~i}{'}), adv. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **extremity**|(ik strem{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

extravagance|(ik strav{'}g{x}ns), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**), or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **excess**|(n. ik ses{'}), ek{'}ses; adj., v. ek{'}ses, ik ses{'}), n.

◇ [29c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANTRY|(CHAN{'}TRY{i:}), CH{A:}N{'}-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{'}{X:}R {I:}), K{X} M{X:}R{'}-), N.

◇ **To rule the country with force is a matter that cannot be avoided - as I see.**

to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **rule**|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **is**|(iz), v. a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **matter**|(mat{'}{x}r), n. **that**|(dh)at; **unstressed**



{dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), v. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **AVOIDANCE**|(X) VOID{'}NS), N. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing.

◇ **Yet to hold the land under Heaven with force cannot be done.**

yet|(yet), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic)

holden; holding; n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **land**|(land), n. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), v. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **done**|(dun), v.

◇ **Whoever does it will fail.**

whoever|(h{u:} ev{'}{x}r), pron.; possessive whomever; objective whomever. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **fail**|(f{e~i}), v.i.

◇ **Whoever tries to control it will lose it.**

whoever|(h{u:} ev{'}{x}r), pron.; possessive whomever; objective whomever. **tries**|(tr{a~i}z), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **control**|(k{x}n tr{o~u}{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **If there is something that goes in the front, there will be something that follows behind.**
if|(if), conj. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **something**|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. **that**|(dh)at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **goes**|(g{o~u}z), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **front**|(frunt), n. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **something**|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. **that**|(dh)at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **FOLLOWING**|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N. **behind**|(bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep.

◇ **If there is something that makes warmth, there will be something that cools it down.**

if|(if), conj. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **something**|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. **that**|(dh)at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. **warmth**|(w{o:r}mth), n. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **something**|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. **that**|(dh)at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **COOLIE**|(K{U:}{'}L{I:}), N. **OFFENSIVE**. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **down**|(doun), adv.





◇ If there is something that creates strength, there will be something that makes it weak. if (if), conj. there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is (iz), v. something|{sum}{thing}{}, pron. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. CREATE|(KR{l:} {E~l}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. something|{sum}{thing}{}, pron. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. MAKER|(M{E~l}{K{X}R}), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. weak|(w{i:i}k), adj., -er, -est.

◇ If there is something that reaches its goal, there will be something that breaks it. if (if), conj. there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is (iz), v. something|{sum}{thing}{}, pron. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{l:}CH{}M{l:} DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. its|(its), pron. goal|(g{o~u}l), n. there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. something|{sum}{thing}{}, pron. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. BREAKPOINT|(BR{E~l}K{}POINT{}), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Therefore the sage stays away from opposing the rule of Nature. therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}}, adv. the|{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. STAYMAN|(ST{E~l}{M{X}N}), N., PL. -MANS. away|{(x) w{e~i}{}}, adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. OPPOSELESS|{(X) P{O~U}Z{}LIS), ADJ. ARCHAIC. the|{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n.

◇ from seeking luxuriousness, from doing what is against his own duty. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. SEEKER|(S{l:}{}K{X}R), N. LUXURIUS|(LUG ZH{~OU}R{}{i} {X}S, LUK SH{~OU}R{}{-}), ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. doing|(d{u:}{}ing), n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. against|{(x) genst{}}, {x} g{e~i}nst{}}, prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|{(o~u)n}, adj. duty|(d{u:}{}t{i}; dy{u:}{}-), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [29c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LITUUS|(LIT{}Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{}Y{U:} {A~l}{}). QIVIUT|(K{l:}{}V{l:} {X}T, -(U:}T{}), N.

◇ A willful doer cannot, as I see it, win the world. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. willful|(wil{}f{x}l), adj. doer|(d{u:}{}{x}r), n. cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. i|{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. win|(win), v., won, winning. n. the|{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ The world cannot be willfully manipulated or controlled. the|{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. WILLFUL|(WIL{}F{X}L), ADJ. MANIPULATE|(M{X} NIP{}Y{X} L{E~l}T{}), V.T., -LATED, -LATING. or|{(o:};



unstressed {x}r), conj. CONTROL|(K{X}N TR{O~U}L{}), V., -TROLLED, -TROLLING, N. ◇ One who tries to manipulate it will destroy it. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. tries|(tr{a~i}z), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. manipulate|(m{x} nip{}y{x} l{e~i}t{}), v.t., -lated, -lating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. destroy|(di stroi{}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ One who tries to control it will lose it. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. tries|(tr{a~i}z), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The wise does nothing to manipulate or control. the|{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. manipulate|(m{x} nip{}y{x} l{e~i}t{}), v.t., -lated, -lating. or|{(o:}; unstressed {x}r), conj. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n.

◇ And will, therefore, neither destroy nor lose. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}}, adv. neither|(n{i:}{}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{}-), conj. destroy|(di stroi{}), v.t. nor|(n{o:}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing.

◇ For there are forever subtle changes in the world. for|(f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. are|{(a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. forever|(f{o:r} ev{}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. subtle|(sut{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. CHANGEROOM|(CH{E~l}N{}R{}U{}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ People walk either in front or behind. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. walk|(w{o:k}), v.i. either|{(i:}{}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{}{dh}{x}r), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|(frunt), n. or|{(o:}; unstressed {x}r), conj. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{}), prep.

◇ They are either inhaling or exhaling. they|{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{(a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. either|{(i:}{}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{}{dh}{x}r), adj. INHALER|(IN H{E~l}{}L{X}R), N. or|{(o:}; unstressed {x}r), conj. EXHALE|(EKS H{E~l}{}L{} EK S{E~l}{}L{}), V., -HALED, -HALING.

◇ Either strengthening or weakening. either|{(i:}{}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{}{dh}{x}r), adj. STRENGTHEN|(STRENGK{}TH{X}N, STRENG{}-, STREN{}-), V.T. or|{(o:}; unstressed {x}r), conj. WEAKEN|(W{l:}{}K{X}N), V.T.

◇ And doing either good or harm. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. doing|(d{u:}{}ing), n. either|{(i:}{}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{}{dh}{x}r), adj. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. or|{(o:}; unstressed {x}r), conj. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ That is why the wise will never desire too much. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. will|(wil),





auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{})(x)r|, adv. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}{r}|), v., -sired, -siring, n. tool|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ [29c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{BRED{}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{X}{R}), N. HUZAZH|(H{X} Z{A:}{}), INTERJ.

◇ Warning Against Interference

warning|(w{o:r}{ning}), n. against|({x} genst{}), {x} g{e~i}nst{}), prep. interference|(in{})(t{x}r f{i:}r{})(x)ns), n.

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:} RIT{}S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. says|(sez), v.

◇ If there is a king who wishes to take over the world and establishes a man-made order, I can predict that he will not make it at all.

if|(if), conj. there|({dh}{e:r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. king|(king), n.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. WISHBONE|(WISH{}B{O~U}N{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. over|({o~u}{v}{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ESTABLISH|(I STAB{}LISH), V.T. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man-made|(man{}m{e~i}d{}), adj. order|({o:r}{d}{x}r), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can, pres. part. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

predict|(pri dikt{}), v.t. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

not|(not), adv. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. all|({o:}), adj.

◇ For the world is of divine entity and it can't be subjugated to a man-made order.

for|({o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. divine|(di v{a~i}n{}), adj., -viner, -vinest, n., v., -vined, -vining. entity|(en{}ti t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SUBJUGATE|(SUB{}GATE){X} G{E~I}T{}), V.T., -GATED, -GATING.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man-made|(man{}m{e~i}d{}), adj. order|({o:r}{d}{x}r), n.

◇ Whoever wants to try will result in failure.

whoever|(h{u:} ev{})(x)r), pron.; possessive whomever; objective whomever. WANTON|(WON{}TN), ADJ.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. result|(ri zult{}), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innings.

failure|({f{e~i}}{y}{x}r), n.

◇ Whoever insists on his point of view will plunge in loss.

whoever|(h{u:} ev{})(x)r), pron.; possessive whomever; objective whomever. INSISTENT|(IN SIS{}T{}NT), ADJ. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. point|(point), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. view|(vy{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will,

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man-made|(man{}m{e~i}d{}), adj. order|({o:r}{d}{x}r), n.

◇ Whoever wants to try will result in failure.

whoever|(h{u:} ev{})(x)r), pron.; possessive whomever; objective whomever. WANTON|(WON{}TN), ADJ.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. result|(ri zult{}), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innings.

failure|({f{e~i}}{y}{x}r), n.

◇ Whoever insists on his point of view will plunge in loss.

whoever|(h{u:} ev{})(x)r), pron.; possessive whomever; objective whomever. INSISTENT|(IN SIS{}T{}NT), ADJ. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. point|(point), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. view|(vy{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will,



2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. plunge|(plunj), v., plunged, plunging, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innings. loss|(l{o:}s, los), n.

◇ Because.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj.

◇ when one wishes to march forward, others just follow reluctantly.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. WISHBONE|(WISH{}B{O~U}N{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. march|(m{a:r}ch), v.i. forward|({f{o:r}}{w}{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}){X}R NIS), N. just|(just), adj. follow|(fol{})(o~u), v.t. RELUCTANT|(RI LUK{}T{}NT), ADJ.

◇ when one wishes to breathe making a thing warm, others blow it cold.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. WISHBONE|(WISH{}B{O~U}N{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. breathe|(br{i:}{dh}), v., breathed (br{i:}{dh}d), breathing. making|(m{e~i}{king), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. warm|(w{o:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}){X}R NIS), N. blow|(bl{o~u}), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cold|(k{o~u}d), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ when one wishes to strengthen it, others wish to weaken it.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. WISHBONE|(WISH{}B{O~U}N{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. strengthen|(strengk{}th{x}n, streng{}', -stren{}'), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}){X}R NIS), N. wish|(wish), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. weaken|(w{f:i:}{k}{x}n), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ when one wishes to sustain it, others wish to destroy it.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. WISHBONE|(WISH{}B{O~U}N{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. sustain|(s{x} st{e~i}n{}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}){X}R NIS), N. wish|(wish), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. destroy|(di stroi{}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Hence the sage puts away excessive effort, extravagance, and easy indulgence.

hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. PUTRILAGE|(PY{U:}{TR}{X} LIJ), N. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv. excessive|(ik ses{}iv), adj. effort|(ef{})(x)rt), n. extravagance|(ik strav{})(x) g{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. indulgence|(in dul{})(x)ns), n., v., -genced, -gencing.

◇ [29c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. CEYLONESE|(S{l:}{L}{X} N{l:}Z{}', -N{l:}S{}', S{E~I}{}'), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{X} D{A:}{}), INTERJ.

◇ When a man is to take the world over and shape it.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. over|({o~u}{v}{x}r), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ I see that he must be obliged to do it.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. see|(s{f:i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man-made|(man{}m{e~i}d{}), adj. order|({o:r}{d}{x}r), n.

◇ When a man is to take the world over and shape it.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. over|({o~u}{v}{x}r), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ I see that he must be obliged to do it.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. see|(s{f:i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man-made|(man{}m{e~i}d{}), adj. order|({o:r}{d}{x}r), n.

◇ When a man is to take the world over and shape it.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. over|({o~u}{v}{x}r), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



OBLIGE{(X) BL{A~I}}{)}, V., OBLIGED, OBLIGING. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. do|{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ For the world is a divine vessel:

for|{f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or

As, a's or as. **divine**|(di v{a~i}n{'}), adj., -viner, -vinest, n., v., -vined, -vining. **vessel**|(ves{'}x{l}), n.

◇ It cannot be shaped:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **shaped**|(sh{e~i}pt), adj.

◇ Nor can it be insisted upon.

nor|(n{o};r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **INSIST**|(IN SIST{'}), V.I. **upon**|(x pon{'}), {x} p{o:n{'}), prep.

◇ He who shapes it damages it:

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SHAPER**|(SH{E~I}{'}P{X}R), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DAMAGE**|(DAM{'}IJ), N., V., -AGED, -AGING. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ He who insists upon it loses it.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **INSISTENT**|(IN SIS{'}T{X}NT), ADJ. **upon**|(x pon{'}), {x} p{o:n{'}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **LOSER**|(L{U:}{'}Z{X}R), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Therefore the Sage does not shape it, so he does not damage it:

therefore|(x{e:x}r{'}f{o:r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **shape**|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **damage**|(dam{'}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ He does not insist upon it, so he does not lose it.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **insist**|(in sist{'}), v.i. **upon**|(x pon{'}), {x} p{o:n{'}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



◇ For among all things, some go ahead, while others lag behind:

for|{f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. **among**|(x mung{'}), prep. **all**|(o:l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **ahead**|(x hed{'}), adv. **while**|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **lag**|(lag), v., lagged, lagging, n. **behind**|(bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep.

◇ Some keep their mouth shut, while others give forth puffs:

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **keep**|(k{i;p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **their**|(x{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **mouth**|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. **shut**|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. **while**|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **forth**|(f{o:r}th, f{o~u}rth), adv. **PUFFIN**|(PUF{'}IN), N.

◇ Some are strong, while others are weak:

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv. **while**|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **weak**|(w{i:k), adj., -er, -est.

◇ Some are on the cart, while others fall off.

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **cart**|(k{a:r}t), n. **while**|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **fall**|(f{o:l}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. **off**|(o:f, of), adv.

◇ Therefore the Sage avoids excess, extravagance and indulgence.

therefore|(x{e:x}r{'}f{o:r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **AVOIDANCE**|(X VOID{'}NS), N. **excess**|(n. ik ses{'}, ek{'}ses; adj., v. ek{'}ses, ik ses{'}), n. **extravagance**|(ik strav{'}x g{x}ns), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **indulgence**|(in dul{'}x{ns}), n., v., -genced, -gencing.

◇ [29c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**|(P{O:}{'}SI T{I:}), N. **j**|(j{e~i};), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{'}M{L:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMEST.

◇ He who wants to take the world and act on it will not be able to achieve, I know.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **WANTON**|(WON{'}TN), ADJ. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **act**|(akt), n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **able**|(e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **achieve**|(x ch{i:v{'}), v., achieved, achieving. **i**|(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ The world is a sacred vessel

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sacred**|(s{e~i}{'}krid), adj. **vessel**|(ves{'}x{l}), n.

◇ Which cannot be acted on.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.





ACTABLE|(AK{}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

◇ To act on it is to destroy it.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. destroy|(di stroi{}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ To seize it is to lose it.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. seize|(sfi:z), v., seized, seizing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ So the things

so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N.

◇ Either lead or follow:

either|({i:}{}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{}{dh}{x}r), adj. lead|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t.

◇ Either whistle or blow:

either|({i:}{}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{}{dh}{x}r), adj. whistle|(hwis{}{x}l, wis{}-), v., -tled, -tling, n. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. blow|(bl{o~u}), n.

◇ Either are strong or weak:

either|({i:}{}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{}{dh}{x}r), adj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:r}, {a:r}), n. strong|(str{o:ng}, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:ng}{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:ng}{}gist, strong{}-), adv. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. weak|(w{f:i:k}), adj., -er, -est.

◇ Either defeat or fall:

either|({i:}{}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{}{dh}{x}r), adj. defeat|(di f{i:t{}), v.t. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. fall|(f{o:l}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ That is why the Sage abandons the excessive, the extravagant, and the extreme.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. ABANDONEE|({X} BAN{}D{X} N{I:}{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. excessive|(ik ses{}iv), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. extravagant|(ik strav{}{x} g{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. extreme|(ik str{i:m{}), adj., -tremer, -tremest, n.

◇ [29c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

MICELLE|(MI SEL{}), N. LAETRILE|(L{E~I}{}I TRIL), N.

◇ When someone wants to take over the world

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. someone|(sum{}{wun{}), -w{x}n), pron.

WANTON|(WON{}TN), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ and do some work on it. I can see he won't be able.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;



n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

able|({e~i}{}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n.

◇ The world is a spirit-thing, it can't be 'worked' on.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:rld), n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. SPIRIT|(SPIR{}IT), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. worked|(w{x:rkt), adj. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

◇ One who works ruins.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. RUINOUS|(R{U:}{}X) N{X}S), ADJ.

◇ one who grasps loses.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. GRASPING|(GRAS{}PING, GR{A:}S{}-), ADJ.

LOSER|(L{U:}{}Z{X}R), N.

◇ Yes, things:

yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N.

◇ Sometimes they will go ahead, sometimes follow after:

sometimes|(sum{}{t{a~i}mz{}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. ahead|({x} hed{}), adv. sometimes|(sum{}{t{a~i}mz{}), adv. follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. after|(af{}{t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep.

◇ sometimes they will be snorting wildly, sometimes breathing easily:

sometimes|(sum{}{t{a~i}mz{}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SNORTER|(SN{O:}R{}T{X}R), N. WILDLING|(W{A~I}LD{}LING), N. sometimes|(sum{}{t{a~i}mz{}), adv.

breathing|(br{i:}{}{dh}ing), n. easily|({i:}{}z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{}{i:}), adv.

◇ sometimes they will be strong, sometimes weak:

sometimes|(sum{}{t{a~i}mz{}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. strong|(str{o:ng}, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:ng}{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:ng}{}gist, strong{}-), adv.

sometimes|(sum{}{t{a~i}mz{}), adv. weak|(w{f:i:k}), adj., -er, -est.

◇ sometimes they will break, sometimes destroy.





sometimes|**sum**{t{a~i}mz{}}, adv. **they**|**dh**{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**|**wil**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **break**|**br**{e~i}k, v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. **sometimes**|**sum**{t{a~i}mz{}}, adv. **destroy**|**di stroi**{}, v.t.

◇ And so the Wise Person:

and|**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**, conj. **so**|**s**{o~u}, adv.

the|**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article.

wise|**w**{a~i}z, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **person**|**p**{x:r}{s}{x}n, n.

◇ Avoids excess, avoids extravagance, avoids being grandiose.

AVOIDANCE|**{X} VOID**{NS}, N. **excess**|**n. ik ses**{}, **ek**{ses}; adj., v. **ek**{ses, ik ses}{}, n. **AVOIDANCE**|**{X} VOID**{NS}, N.

extravagance|**ik strav**{x} g{x}ns, n. **AVOIDANCE**|**{X} VOID**{NS}, N. **being**|**b**{i}{jing}, n. **grandiose**|**gran**{d}{i}{o~u}s{}}, adj.

◇ [29c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|**s**{i:}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**t**{i:}, n., pl. T's **translation**|**trans l**{e~i}{sh}{x}n, **tranz-**, n. **CHENEAU**|**SH**{E~I}N{O~U}{}, N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}). ARCHIT. **LIMY**|**L**{A~I}{M}{I:}, ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ When one desires to win over an Empire by action, I find that he will never have a moment of rest.

when|**hwen, wen; unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n, adv. **one**|**wun**, adj. **DESIRED**|**DI Z**{A~I}{X}RD{}}, ADJ. **to**|**t**{t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}}, prep. **win**|**w**{in}, v., won, winning. **n. over**|**{o~u}{v}{x}r**, prep. **an**|**{x}n; when stressed an**, indefinite article. **empire**|**em**{p}{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also **om p**{i:r}{r}{}, n. **by**|**b**{a~i}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

action|**ak**{sh}{x}n, n. **i**|**{a~i}**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **find**|**f**{a~i}nd, v., found, finding, n. **that**|**dh**{at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|**h**{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|**wil**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|**nev**{x}r, adv. **have**|**hav; unstressed h**{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually **haf**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **a**|**{e~i}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **moment**|**m**{o~u}{m}{x}nt, n. **of**|**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**, prep. **rest**|**rest**, n.

◇ The possession of an Empire is something ordained by the gods.

the|**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article.

possession|**p**{x} zesh}{x}n, n. **of**|**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**, prep. **an**|**{x}n; when stressed an**, indefinite article. **empire**|**em**{p}{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also **om p**{i:r}{r}{}, n. **is**|**iz**, v.

something|**sum**{thing{}}, pron. **ORDAIN**|**{O:}R D**{E~I}N{}}, V.T. **by**|**b**{a~i}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article.

GODMOTHER|**GOD**{MU}{DH}{X}R, N.

◇ It cannot be gained by action, or held.

it|**it**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|**kan**{ot, ka not}{}, **k**{x}-, v. **be**|**b**{i:}; **unstressed b**{i:}, **bi**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; past subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **GAIN**|**G**{E~I}N, V.T. **by**|**b**{a~i}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **action**|**ak**{sh}{x}n, n. **or**|**{o:r; unstressed {x}r**, conj. **held**|**held**, v.

◇ Those who try to gain by action are sure to fail:

those|**dh**{o~u}z, pron., adj. **who**|**h**{u:}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **try**|**tr**{a~i}, v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**|**t**{t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}}, prep. **gain**|**g**{e~i}n, v.t. **by**|**b**{a~i}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **action**|**ak**{sh}{x}n, n. **are**|**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**, v. are **{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n.

sure|**sh**{~ou}r, **sh**{x}r, adj., surer, surest, adv. **to**|**t**{t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}}, prep. **fail**|**f**{e~i}l, v.i.

◇ those who try to hold are sure to lose.

those|**dh**{o~u}z, pron., adj. **who**|**h**{u:}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **try**|**tr**{a~i}, v.,



tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**|**t**{t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}}, prep. **hold**|**h**{o~u}ld, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **are**|**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**, v. are **{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **sure**|**sh**{~ou}r, **sh**{x}r, adj., surer, surest, adv. **to**|**t**{t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}}, prep. **lose**|**l**{u:}z, v., lost, losing.

◇ As regards the things of this world, they are constantly alternating:

as|**az; unstressed {x}z**, adv. **REGARDLESS**|**RI G**{A:}RD{}LIS, ADJ. **the**|**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed**

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};, definite article.

THINGNESS|**THING**{NIS}, N. **of**|**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**, prep.

this|**dh**{is}, pron. and adj., pl. these **{dh}{i:}z**; adv. **world**|**w**{x:r}ld, n. **they**|**dh**{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**, v. are **{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **CONSTANTAN**|**K**{O:N}ST{X}N TAN{}}, n. **ALTERNATE**|**V**. {O:L}T{X}R N{E~I}T{}}, AL{}-; ADJ., N. {O:L}T{X}R NIT, AL{}-, V., -NATED, -NATING, ADJ., N.

◇ they lead, they follow:

they|**dh**{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **lead**|**l**{i:d}, v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead** **(led)**, n. **they**|**dh**{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **follow**|**fol**{o~u}, v.t.

◇ they inhale, they exhale:

they|**dh**{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **inhale**|**in h**{e~i}l{}}, v., -haled, -haling. **they**|**dh**{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **exhale**|**eks h**{e~i}l{}}, **ek s**{e~i}l{}}, v., -haled, -haling.

◇ they are strong, they are weak:

they|**dh**{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**, v. are **{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n.

strong|**str**{o:}ng, **strong**, adj., stronger **str**{o:}ng}{g}{x}r, **strong**{-}, strongest **str**{o:}ng}{gist, **strong**{-}, adv.

they|**dh**{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**, v. are **{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n.

weak|**w**{i:k}, adj., -er, -est.

◇ they rise, they fall.

they|**dh**{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **rise**|**r**{a~i}z, v., rose, risen **riz**{x}n, rising, n.

they|**dh**{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **fall**|**f**{o:l}, v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ Wherefore, the Sage eschews that which is excessive, extravagant, or superfluous.

wherefore|**hw**{e:x}r}{f{o:r}{}, **w**{e:x}r}{-}, adv. **the**|**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **sage**|**s**{e~i}j, n., adj., sager, sagest. **ESCHEW**|**ES CH**{U:}{}, V.T. **that**|**dh**{at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|**hwich, wich**, pron. **is**|**iz**, v.

excessive|**ik ses**{iv}, adj. **extravagant**|**ik strav**{x} g{x}nt, adj. **or**|**{o:r; unstressed {x}r**, conj. **superfluous**|**s**{~ou}p{x:r}{f}{u:}{x}s}, adj.

◇ [29c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|**s**{i:}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**t**{i:}, n., pl. T's **translation**|**trans l**{e~i}{sh}{x}n, **tranz-**, n. **yi**|**y**{i:}, n.

WRYNECK|**R**{A~I}{NEK{}}, N.

◇ If one wants to possess the world and act upon it,

if|**if**, conj. **one**|**wun**, adj. **WANTON**|**WON**{TN}, ADJ. **to**|**t**{t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}}, prep. **possess**|**p**{x} zes{}}, v.t.

the|**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article.

world|**w**{x:r}ld, n. **and**|**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**, conj.

act|**akt**, n. **upon**|**{x} pon**{}, **{x} p**{o:n}{}, prep. **it**|**it**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it;

pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ I know that he cannot get it.

i|**{a~i}**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|**n**{o~u}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**|**dh**{at; **unstressed**

{dh}{x}t, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|**h**{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him;

pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **cannot**|**kan**{ot, ka not}{}, **k**{x}-, v. **get**|**get**,

v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **it**|**it**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl.

nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The world is a sacred vessel:

the|**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **world**|**w**{x:r}ld, n. **is**|**iz**, v. **a**|**{e~i}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sacred**|**s**{e~i}{k}rid, adj.

vessel|**ves**{x}l, n.

◇ It cannot be acted upon.

it|**it**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ It cannot be acted upon.

it|**it**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan(')ot, ka not('), k(x)-), v. be|(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ACTABLE|(AK(')T(X) B(X)L), ADJ. upon|((x) pon('), {x} p(o):n(')), prep.

◇ To act upon it is to destroy it.
to|(t(u); unstressed t(~ou), t(x)), prep. act|(akt), n. upon|((x) pon('), {x} p(o):n(')), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. to|(t(u); unstressed t(~ou), t(x)), prep. destroy|(di stroi(')), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ To grasp it is to lose it.
to|(t(u); unstressed t(~ou), t(x)), prep. grasp|(grasp, gr(a):sp), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. to|(t(u); unstressed t(~ou), t(x)), prep. lose|(l(u):z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Therefore, in all things.
therefore|((dh){e:x}r('){f(o):r(')}, -f(o~u)r(')), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. all|((o):l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING(')NIS), N.

◇ Some lead, some follow.
some|(sum; unstressed s(x)m), adj. lead|(l(i):d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. some|(sum; unstressed s(x)m), adj. follow|(fol(')o~u), v.t.

◇ Some blow warm, some blow cool.
some|(sum; unstressed s(x)m), adj. blow|(bl(o~u)), n. warm|(w(o):rm), adj., -er, -est, v., n. some|(sum; unstressed s(x)m), adj. blow|(bl(o~u)), n. cool|(k(u):l), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v.

◇ Some are strong, some are weak.
some|(sum; unstressed s(x)m), adj. are|((a):r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a}:r), n. strong|(str(o):ng, strong), adj., stronger (str(o):ng(')g(x)r, strong(')-), strongest (str(o):ng(')gist, strong(')-), adv. some|(sum; unstressed s(x)m), adj. are|((a):r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a}:r), n. weak|(w(i):k), adj., -er, -est.

◇ Some destroy, some are destroyed.
some|(sum; unstressed s(x)m), adj. destroy|(di stroi(')), v.t. some|(sum; unstressed s(x)m), adj. are|((a):r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a}:r), n. DESTROY|(DI STROI(')), V.T.

◇ Therefore, the sage avoids the extreme.
therefore|((dh){e:x}r('){f(o):r(')}, -f(o~u)r(')), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s(e~i)j), n., adj., sager, sagest. AVOIDANCE|((X) VOID(')NS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. extreme|(ik str(i):m(')), adj., -tremere, -tremest, n.

◇ The extravagant and the excessive.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. extravagant|(ik strav('){x} g(x)nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. excessive|(ik ses(')iv), adj.

◇ [29c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan
c|(s(i);), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i);), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l(e~i){sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS|(HAM(')Y(X) L(X)S), N., PL. -LI (-L(A~I)(')). HINTERLAND|(HIN(')T(X)R LAND(')), n. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ If you want to rule the world according to your own whims.
if|(if), conj. you|(y(u); unstressed y(~ou), y(x)), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. want|(wont, w(o):nt), v.t. to|(t(u); unstressed t(~ou), t(x)), prep. rule|(r(u):l), n., v., ruled, ruling. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w(x):rld), n. according|((x) k(o):r(')ding), adj. to|(t(u); unstressed t(~ou), t(x)), prep. your|(y(~ou)r, y(o):r, y(o~u)r; unstressed y(x)r), pron. own|((o~u)n), adj.



WHIMPER|(HWIM(')P(X)R, WIM(')-), V.I.
◇ It is unlikely to be successful.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. unlikely|(un l(a~i)k('){i};), adj., -lier, -liet, adv. to|(t(u); unstressed t(~ou), t(x)), prep. be|(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. successful|(s(x)k ses('){f(x)l), adj.

◇ Governing a country is a sacred mission.
GOVERNESS|(GUV('){X}R NIS), N. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. country|(kun(')tr(i);), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sacred|(s(e~i){krid), adj. mission|(mish('){x}n), n.

◇ You must not be meddlesome or intransigent.
you|(y(u); unstressed y(~ou), y(x)), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. must|(must), auxiliary verb. not|(not), adv. be|(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. meddlesome|(med(')l s(x)m), adj. or|((o):r; unstressed {x}r), conj. intransigent|(in tran(')si j(x)nt), adj.

◇ He who is meddlesome will flounder in his job.
he|(h(i); unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h(u);), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. meddlesome|(med(')l s(x)m), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. flounder|(floun(')d(x)r), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. job|(job), n., v., jobbed, jobbing, adj.

◇ He who is rigid and foolhardy will lose the plot.
he|(h(i); unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h(u);), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. rigid|(rij(')id), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. foolhardy|(f(u):l(')h(a):r(')d(i);), adj., -dier, -diest. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lose|(l(u):z), v., lost, losing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. plot|(plot), n., v., plotted, plotting.

◇ It takes all sorts to make the world.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{K(X)R IN(')), N. all|((o):l), adj. SORTITION|(S(O):R TISH('){X}N), N. to|(t(u); unstressed t(~ou), t(x)), prep. make|(m(e~i)k), v., made, making, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w(x):rld), n.

◇ Some are leaders and some are followers.

some|(sum; unstressed s(x)m), adj. are|((a):r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a}:r), n. LEADER|(L(I){D(X)R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. some|(sum; unstressed s(x)m), adj. are|((a):r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a}:r), n. FOLLOWER|(FOL('){O~U} {X}R), N.

◇ Some are highly excitable and some are calm.
some|(sum; unstressed s(x)m), adj. are|((a):r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a}:r), n. highly|(h(a~i){l(i);), adv. excitable|(ik s(a~i){t(x) b(x)l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. some|(sum; unstressed s(x)m), adj. are|((a):r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a}:r), n. calm|(k(a):m; older kam; spelling pron. k(a):lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ Some are strong and some are weak.
some|(sum; unstressed s(x)m), adj. are|((a):r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a}:r), n. strong|(str(o):ng, strong), adj., stronger (str(o):ng(')g(x)r, strong(')-), strongest (str(o):ng(')gist, strong(')-), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.





some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. are|({a}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a};r), n. weak|(w{f{i}}k), adj., -er, -est.

Some feel secure and some feel threatened.

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. feel|(f{i};l), v., felt, feeling, n. secure|(si ky{~ou}r{}), adj., -curer, -cures, v., -cured, -curing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. feel|(f{i};l), v., felt, feeling, n. THREATEN|(THRET{}N), V.T.

Nevertheless, the sage forgoes excess, extravagance and arrogance.

nevertheless|(nev{}){x}r {dh}{x} les{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sage. FORSAKEN|(F{O};R S{E~I}{}K{X}N), V. excess|(n. ik ses{}), ek{}ses; adj., v. ek{}ses, ik ses{}), n. extravagance|(ik strav{}){x} g{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. arrogance|(ar{}){x} g{x}ns), n.

[29c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|(s{f{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A;}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

Those who want to conquer the world and make it conform to their own desires will never have success.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. want|(wont, w{o;}nt), v.t. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. conquer|(kong{}k{x}r), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x;}rld), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. conform|(k{x}n f{o;}rm{}), v.i. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{}){x}r), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x};v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. success|(s{x}k ses{}), n.

for the sovereignty of the world is a subtle thing.

for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sovereignty|(sov{}rin t{i};, suv{}-), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x;}rld), n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. subtle|(sut{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. thing|(thing), n.

He who tries to shape it spoils it.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. tries|(tr{a~i}z), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SPOILFIVE|(SPOIL{}F{A~I}V{}), N. CARDS. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

He who tries to hold it loses it.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. tries|(tr{a~i}z), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

LOSER|(L{U};){Z}{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

The things of the world are constantly changing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x;}rld), n. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a};r), n.



CONSTANTAN|(K{O;}N{}ST{X}N TAN{}), N. CHANGEROOM|(CH{E~I}N{}R{U;}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N.

There is a time for things to move ahead.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. move|(m{u;}v), v., moved, moving, n. ahead|({x} hed{}), adv.

and a following time for things to retreat;

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. following|({fol'}{o~u} ing), n. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. retreat|(ri tr{i;}t{}), n.

a time to withdraw internally.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. withdraw|(wi{dh} dr{o;}{}), with-), v., -drew, -drawn, -drawing. INTERNALIZE|(IN T{X;}R{}NL {A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

and a following time to expand externally.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. following|({fol'}{o~u} ing), n. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. expand|(ik spand{}), v.t. EXTERNALIZER|(IK ST{X;}R{}NL {A~I}{}Z{X}R), N. PSYCHOL.

a time to grow luxuriantly.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. grow|(gr{o~u}m), v., grew, grown, growing. LUXURIANT|(LUG ZH{~OU}R{}{I;}{X}NT, LUK SH{~OU}R{}{-}), ADJ.

and a following time to decay.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. following|({fol'}{o~u} ing), n. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. decay|(di k{e~i}{}), v.i.

a time to rise up.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rise|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz{}){x}n), rising, n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

and a following time to sink down low.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. following|({fol'}{o~u} ing), n. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. sink|(singk), v., sank or, often, sunk; sunk or sunken; sinking; n. down|(doun), adv. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

Therefore, one who does not separate his being from the deep nature of the universe avoids all extremes, extravagance and excess.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o;}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. separate|(v. sep{}){x} r{e~i}t{}), adj., n. sep{}{x}r it), v., -rated, -rating, adj., n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. being|(b{i;}{}ing), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

deep|(d{i;}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. nature|(n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. universe|(y{u;}{}n{x} v{x;}rs{}), n.

AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID{}NS), N. all|({o;}l), adj. EXTREMELY|(IK STR{I;}M{}L{}), ADV. extravagance|(ik strav{}){x} g{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. excess|(n. ik ses{}), ek{}ses; adj., v. ek{}ses, ik ses{}), n.

[29c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|(s{f{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON|(CHAN{}FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|({~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

If one undertakes the task of governing the kingdom and engages in governing it,

if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. UNDERTAKER|(UN{}D{X}R T{E~I}{}K{X}R FOR 1; UN{}D{X}R T{E~I}{}K{X}R FOR 2), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. task|(task, t{a;}sk), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,





{x}), prep. **GOVERNNESS**|(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kingdom**|(king{' }d{x)m), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ENGAGEMENT**|(EN G{E~I})M{X}NT), N. **in**|(in), prep, adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **GOVERNNESS**|(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **I see that he cannot lead it anywhere.**
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **that**|(t{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **cannot**|(kan{' }ot, ka not{' }, k{x}-), v. **lead**|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead** (led), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **anywhere**|(en{' }i: hw{e:x}r{' }, -w{e:x}r{' }), adv.
 ◇ **A kingdom is a spiritual vessel and should not be manipulated.**
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **kingdom**|(king{' }d{x)m), n. **is**|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **spiritual**|(spir{' }i ch{u:}{x}i), adj. **vessel**|(ves{' }{x}i), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **MANIPULATE**|(M{X} NIP{' }Y{X} L{E~I}T{' }), V.T., -LATED, -LATING.
 ◇ **Manipulating it leads to failure.**
MANIPULATE|(M{X} NIP{' }Y{X} L{E~I}T{' }), V.T., -LATED, -LATING. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **LEADOFF**|(L{I:}D{' }O:}F{' }, -OF{' }), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **failure**|(f{e~i}l{' }y{x}r), n.
 ◇ **To grasp it is to miss it.**
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **grasp**|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **miss**|(mis), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **Because the natures of things vary, one acts, another copies:**
because|(bi k{o:}z{' }, -koz{' }, -kuz{' }), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **NATURE**|(N{E~I}{' }CH{X}R), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{' }NIS), N. **vary**|(v{e:x}r{' }{i:}), v., varied, varying. **one**|(wun), adj. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{' }TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. **another**|(t{x} nu{dh}' }{x}r), adj. **COPIER**|(KOP{' }{I: }{X}R), N.
 ◇ **One breathes lightly, another breathes heavily:**
one|(wun), adj. **BREATHER**|(BR{I:}' }{DH}{X}R), N. **lightly**|(l{a~i}t{' }{i:}), adv. **another**|(t{x} nu{dh}' }{x}r), adj. **BREATHER**|(BR{I:}' }{DH}{X}R), N. **heavily**|(hev{' }{x} l{i:}), adv.
 ◇ **One is vigorous, one is meek;**
one|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **vigorous**|(vig{' }{x}r }{x}s), adj. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **meek**|(m{f:i}k), adj., -er, -est.
 ◇ **One carries on, another fails.**
one|(wun), adj. **CARRIER**|(KAR{' }{I: }{X}R), N. **on**|(on, o:n), prep. **another**|(t{x} nu{dh}' }{x}r), adj. **FAILLE**|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{' }Y{X}), N.
 ◇ **Thus, the wise is not excessive, overindulgent, or extreme.**
thus|(t{h}us), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **excessive**|(ik ses{' }iv), adj. **OVERINDULGE**|(O~U}{' }V{X}R IN DUL{' }), V.T., V.I., -DULGED, -DULGING.
 or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **extreme**|(ik str{i:}m{' }), adj., -trem, -tremest, n.
 ◇ [29c38t] Translation: Henry Wei
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}' }sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
HENRIETTA|(HEN{' }R{I:} ET{' }{X}), N. **WEHRMACHT**|(V{E:X}R{' }M{A:}KHT{' }); GER. V{E~I}R{' }M{A:}KHT{' }), N.
 ◇ **Non-Action**
NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{' }{X} THET{' }IK), ADJ.
 ◇ **Wu Wei**



WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{' }NEK{' }), N. **WEHRMACHT**|(V{E:X}R{' }M{A:}KHT{' }); GER. V{E~I}R{' }M{A:}KHT{' }), N.
 ◇ **One might wish to get hold of the world.**
one|(wun), adj. **might**|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **wish**|(wish), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **get**|(get), v., got or (**Archaic**) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **hold**|(h{o~u}d), v., held; held or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.
 ◇ **And wilfully interfere with it.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **WILFUL**|(WIL{' }F{X}L), ADJ. **interfere**|(in{' }t{x}r f{i:r}'), v.I., -fered, -fering. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **In my view, this is bound to fail.**
in|(in), prep, adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **view**|(vy{u:}), n. **this**|(t{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these. **bound**|(bound), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fail**|(f{e~i}), v.I.
 ◇ **The world is a Divine Vessel.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **is**|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **divine**|(di v{a~i}n{' }), adj., -viner, -vines, n., v., -vined, -vining. **vessel**|(ves{' }{x}i), n.
 ◇ **It cannot be interfered with.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{' }ot, ka not{' }, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
INTERFERE|(IN{' }T{X}R F{I:}R{' }), V.I., -FERED, -FERING. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep.
 ◇ **He who interferes with it spoils it:**
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **INTERFERENTIAL**|(IN{' }T{X}R F{X} REN{' }SH{X}L), ADJ. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SPOILFIVE**|(SPOIL{' }F{A~I}V{' }), N. **CARDS**. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **He who grasps it loses it.**
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GRASPING**|(GRAS{' }PING, GR{A:}S{' }-), ADJ. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **LOSER**|(L{U:}' }Z{X}R), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **For among the creatures of the world.**
for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **among**|(t{x} mung{' }), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **CREATURELY**|(KR{I:}' }CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.
 ◇ **Some are leaders, some are followers:**
some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n.
LEADER|(L{I:}' }D{X}R), N. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **FOLLOWER**|(FOL{' }{O~U} }{X}R), N.
 ◇ **Some tend to condone, some to condemn:**
some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **tend**|(tend), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **condone**|(k{x}n d{o~u}n{' }), v.t., -doned, -doning. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **condemn**|(k{x}n dem{' }), v.t.
 ◇ **Some are strong, some are weak:**





some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng|'g{x}r, strong|'-), strongest (str{o:}ng|'g|st, strong|'-), adv. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. weak|(w{i:}k), adj., -er, -est.
◇ Some are forward-looking, some are downcast.
some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. FORWARD|(f{o:}r|'w{x}rd), ADV. ALSO, FORWARDS. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. downcast|(doun|'kast|), -k{a:}st|), adj.

◇ The Sage, therefore, eschews the excessive.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r|'f{o:}r|', -f{o~u}r|'), adv. ESCHEW|(ES CH{U:}{}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. excessive|(ik ses|'iv), adj.
◇ Eschews the extravagant, and eschews the extreme.
ESCHEW|(ES CH{U:}{}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. extravagant|(ik strav|'x g{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ESCHEW|(ES CH{U:}{}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. extreme|(ik str|i:m|'), adj., -trem, -tremest, n.
◇ [29c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj. POON|(P{U:}N), N. KILTING|(KIL|'TING), N.

◇ Do you wish to conquer all under Heaven and rule it?
do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. wish|(wish), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. conquer|(kong|'k{x}r), v.t. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un|'d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev|'x{n}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
◇ I see you will never succeed.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wold; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev|'x{r}), adv. succeed|(s{x}k s{i:}d|'), v.i.

◇ All under Heaven is a sacred vessel:
all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un|'d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev|'x{n}), n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sacred|(s{e~i}'krid), adj. vessel|(ves|'x{l}), n.
◇ No one can rule it by action.
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. action|(ak|'sh{x}n), n.

◇ Whoever rules it by action destroys it:
whoever|(h{u:} ev|'x{r}), pron.; possessive whomever; objective whomever. RULERSHIP|(R{U:}'L{X}R SHIP|'), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. action|(ak|'sh{x}n), n. DESTROYER|(DI STROI|'X{R}), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
◇ Whoever seizes it loses it.



whoever|(h{u:} ev|'x{r}), pron.; possessive whomever; objective whomever. SEIZE|(S{i:}Z), V., SEIZED, SEIZING. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LOSER|(L{O:}'Z{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
◇ Therefore, among the creatures,
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r|'f{o:}r|', -f{o~u}r|'), adv. among|({x} mung|'), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CREATURELY|(KR{l:}'CH{X}R L{l:}), ADJ.

◇ Some go, some follow:
some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. follow|(fol|'o~u), v.t.
◇ Some breathe lightly, some blow hard:
some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. breathe|(br{i:}{dh}), v., breathed (br{i:}{dh}d), breathing. lightly|(l{i~i}t|'l{i:}), adv. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. blow|(bl{o~u}), n. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
◇ Some are strong, some are weak:
some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng|'g{x}r, strong|'-), strongest (str{o:}ng|'g|st, strong|'-), adv. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. weak|(w{i:}k), adj., -er, -est.
◇ Some break, some fall.
some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. break|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. fall|(f{o:}l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ Therefore the sage
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r|'f{o:}r|', -f{o~u}r|'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.
◇ Shuns extremes.
SHUNPIKE|(SHUN|'P{A~I}K|'), N., V., -PIKED, -PIKING. EXTREMELY|(IK STR{l:}M|'L{l:}), ADV.
◇ Shuns extravagance.
SHUNPIKE|(SHUN|'P{A~I}K|'), N., V., -PIKED, -PIKING. extravagance|(ik strav|'x g{x}ns), n.
◇ Shuns vanity.
SHUNPIKE|(SHUN|'P{A~I}K|'), N., V., -PIKED, -PIKING. vanity|(van|'ji t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj.
◇ [29c40t] Translation: Tao Huang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ I see that those who want to take over the world and manipulate it do not succeed.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. over|({o~u}'v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. manipulate|(m{x} nip|'y{x} l{e~i}t|'), v.t., -lated, -lating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. succeed|(s{x}k s{i:}d|'), v.i.

◇ The sacred mechanism of the world cannot be manipulated.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sacred|(s{e~i}'krid), adj. mechanism|(mek|'x niz|'x{m}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. cannot|(kan|'ot, ka not|', k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was,





past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **MANIPULATE**(M{X} NIP{Y}{X} L{E~I}T{''}), V.T., -LATED, -LATING.

◆ Those who manipulate it will fail.

those|(d{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **manipulate**(m{x} nip{y}{x} l{e~i}t{''}), v.t., -lated, -lating. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **fail**|(f{e~i}), v.i.

◆ Those who hold on to it will lose it.

those|(d{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◆ Matter

matter|(mat{''}{x}r), n.

◆ Either leads or follows.

either|(i:){d{h}{x}r, {a~i}{d{h}{x}r}, adj. **LEADOFF**|(L{l:}D{''}{O:}F{''}), -OF{''}), N. or |({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. **FOLLOWING**|(FOL{''}{O~U}ING), N.

◆ Either heats or chills.

either|(i:){d{h}{x}r, {a~i}{d{h}{x}r}, adj. **HEATHY**|(H{l:}{''}TH{l:}), ADJ., HEATHIER, HEATHIEST. or |({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. **CHILLING**|(CHIL{''}ING), ADJ.

◆ Either strengthens or weakens.

either|(i:){d{h}{x}r, {a~i}{d{h}{x}r}, adj. **STRENGTHEN**|(STRENGK{''}TH{X}N, STRENG{''}-, STREN{''}-), V.T. or |({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. **WEAKEN**|(W{l:}{''}K{X}N), V.T.

◆ Either enhances or destroys.

either|(i:){d{h}{x}r, {a~i}{d{h}{x}r}, adj. **ENHANCER**|(EN HAN{''}S{X}R, -H{A:}N{''}-), N. or |({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. **DESTROYER**|(DI STROI{''}{X}R), N.

◆ So the sage abandons extremes, extravagance, multiplicity.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **ABANDONEE**|(X BAN{''}D{X} N{l:}{''}), N. **EXTREMELY**|(IK STR{l:}M{''}L{l:}), ADV. **extravagance**|(ik strav{''}{x} g{x}ns), n. **multiplicity**|(mul{''}{t{x} plis{''}i ti:}), n., pl. -ties.

◆ [29c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(s{f:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{''}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **tang**|(tang), n. **ZHOUKOU DIAN**|(J{o~U}{''}G{o~U}{''}DY{A:}N{''}), N.

◆ Will anybody want to lead the world according to his selfish design?

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **anybody**|(en{''}{i:} bod{''}{i:}, -bud{''}{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to |({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lead**|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**|(led), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **according**|(X k{o:r}{''}ding), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **selfish**|(sel{''}fish), adj. **design**|(di z{a~i}n{''}), v.t.

◆ I see that he will never attain his end.

it|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **that**|(d{h}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd



would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev{''}{x}r), adv. **attain**|(t{e~i}n{''}), v.t. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **end**|(end), n.

◆ The sacred instrument of the world cannot be grasped or intervened:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **sacred**|(s{e~i}{''}krid), adj. **instrument**|(in{''}str{x} m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **cannot**|(kan{''}{ot, ka not{''}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **GRASP**|(GRASP, GR{A:}SP), V.T. or |({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. **INTERVENE**|(IN{''}T{X}R V{l:}N{''}), V.I., -VENED, -VENING.

◆ one who intervenes will be defeated:

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **INTERVENE**|(IN{''}T{X}R V{l:}N{''}), V.I., -VENED, -VENING. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DEFEAT**|(DI F{l:}T{''}), V.T.

◆ one who grasps will lose it.

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GRASPING**|(GRAS{''}PING, GR{A:}S{''}-), ADJ. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◆ Among things:

among|(x mung{''}), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{''}NIS), N.

◆ some are moving ahead, others are following behind:

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **moving**|(m{u:}{''}ving), adj.

ahead|(x hed{''}), adv. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{''}{X}R NIS), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

following|(fol{''}{o~u} ing), n. **behind**|(bi h{a~i}nd{''}), prep.

◆ some are breathing in air, others are breathing in water:

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **breathing**|(br{i:}{''}{dh}ing), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **air**|(e:x}r), n. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{''}{X}R NIS), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **breathing**|(br{i:}{''}{dh}ing), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **water**|(w{o:}{''}t{x}r, wot{''}{x}r), n.

◆ some are strong, others are weak:

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger |str{o:}ng{''}g{x}r, strong{''}-), strongest |str{o:}ng{''}gist, strong{''}-), adv. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{''}{X}R NIS), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **weak**|(w{i:}k), adj., -er, -est.

◆ some are still carried on and some are dropped.

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **CARRIAGE**|(KAR{''}IJ; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{''}{l:}IJ), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **DROPPAGE**|(DROPP{''}IJ), N.

◆ Therefore, a Sage ruler avoided:

therefore|(d{h}{e:x}r{''}{f{o:r}{''}-, -f{o~u}r{''}), adv. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **ruler**|(r{u:}{''}{l{x}r}), n. **AVOIDANCE**|(X VOID{''}NS), N.

◆ Extreme, Extravagance and Indulgence.





extreme|**(ik str{ɪ}m'f)**, adj., -tremere, -tremest, n. **extravagance**|**(ik stræv'f){x} g{x}ns)**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **indulgence**|**(in dul'f){x}ns)**, n., v., -genced, -gencing.

◇ **[29c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan**
c|**(s{ɪ:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{ɪ:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **WING-FOOTED**|**(WING'f)F{~OU}T'f)ID)**, ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**|**(CHAM'f)P{I:}{X}N SHIP'f)**, N.

◇ **When one desires to take over the empire end act on it (interfere with it). I see that he will not succeed.**
when|**(hwɛn, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **DESIRED**|**(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD'f)**, ADJ. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **take**|**(t{e~i}k)**, v., took, taken, taking, n. **over**|**({o~u}'v{x}r)**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **empire**|**(em'f)p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:r}'f)**, n. **end**|**(end)**, n. **act**|**(akt)**, n. **on**|**(on, o:n)**, prep. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **interfere**|**(in'f)t{x}r f{i:r}'f)**, v.i., -fered, -fering. **with**|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **if**|**(a~i)**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **see**|**(s{i:})**, v., saw, seen, seeing. **that**|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **succeed**|**(s{x}k s{i:d}'f)**, v.i.

◇ **The empire is a spiritual thing, and should not be acted on.**
the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **empire**|**(em'f)p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:r}'f)**, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **a**|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **spiritual**|**(spir'f)i ch{u:}{x}l)**, adj. **thing**|**(thing)**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **should**|**(sh{~ou}d)**, auxiliary v. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. being. **ACTABLE**|**(AK'f)T{X} B{X}L)**, ADJ. **on**|**(on, o:n)**, prep.

◇ **He who acts on it harms it.**
he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ACTRESSY**|**(AK'f)TR{X} S{I:})**, ADJ. **on**|**(on, o:n)**, prep. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **HARMOST**|**(H{A:}R'f)MOST)**, N. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **He who holds on to it loses it.**
he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **HOLDOVER**|**(H{O~U}LD'f){O~U}'f)V{X}R)**, N. **on**|**(on, o:n)**, prep. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **LOSER**|**(L{U:}'Z{X}R)**, N. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Among creatures some lead and some follow.**
among|**({x} mung'f)**, prep. **CREATURELY**|**(KR{l:}'f)CH{X}R L{I:})**, ADJ. **some**|**(sum; unstressed s{x}m)**, adj. **lead**|**(l{i:d})**, v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**|**(led)**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **follow**|**(fol'f){o~u}**, v.t.

◇ **Some blow hot and some blow cold.**
some|**(sum; unstressed s{x}m)**, adj. **blow**|**(bl{o~u})**, n. **hot**|**(hot)**, adj., hotter, hottest, adv., v., hotted, hotting, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **some**|**(sum; unstressed s{x}m)**, adj. **blow**|**(bl{o~u})**, n. **cold**|**(k{o~u}ld)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ **Some are strong and some are weak.**
some|**(sum; unstressed s{x}m)**, adj. **are**|**({a:r}; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. **strong**|**(str{o:}ng, strong)**, adj., stronger **(str{o:}ng'f)g{x}r, strongest**|**(str{o:}ng'f)gist, strong'f)-**, adv. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **some**|**(sum; unstressed s{x}m)**, adj. **are**|**({a:r}; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. **weak**|**(w{i:k})**, adj., -er, -est.



◇ **Some may break and some may fall.**
some|**(sum; unstressed s{x}m)**, adj. **may**|**(m{e~i})**, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **break**|**(br{e~i}k)**, v., broke or (**Archaic**) brake; broken or (**Archaic**) broke; breaking; n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **some**|**(sum; unstressed s{x}m)**, adj. **may**|**(m{e~i})**, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **fall**|**(f{o:}l)**, v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ **Therefore the sage discards the extremes, the extravagant, and the excessive.**
therefore|**({dh}{e:x}r'f){f{o:r}'f)**, adv. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **sage**|**(s{e~i}j)**, n., adj., sager, sagest. **DISCARD**|**(V. DI SK{A:}RD'f)**, N. **DIS'f)K{A:}RD)**, V.T. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **EXTREMELY**|**(IK STR{l:}'M'f)L{I:})**, ADV. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **extravagant**|**(ik stræv'f){x} g{x}nt)**, adj. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **excessive**|**(ik ses'f)iv)**, adj.

◇ **[29c43t] Translation: Derek Lin**
c|**(s{ɪ:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{ɪ:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **DEREISM**|**(D{l:} R{l:}'f)IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}'f)-**, N. **PSYCHOL. LIMY**|**(L{A~I}'f)M{I:})**, ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ **Those who wish to take the world and control it**
those|**({dh}{o~u}z)**, pron., adj. **who**|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **wish**|**(wish)**, v.t. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **take**|**(t{e~i}k)**, v., took, taken, taking, n. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **world**|**(w{x:r}ld)**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **control**|**(k{x}n tr{o~u}l'f)**, v., -trolled, -trolling, n. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **I see that they cannot succeed**
if|**({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **see**|**(s{i:})**, v., saw, seen, seeing. **that**|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **cannot**|**(kan'f)ot, ka not'f, k{x}-**, v. **succeed**|**(s{x}k s{i:d}'f)**, v.i.

◇ **The world is a sacred instrument**
the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **world**|**(w{x:r}ld)**, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **a**|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sacred**|**(s{e~i}'f)krid)**, adj. **instrument**|**(in'f)str{x} m{x}nt)**, n.

◇ **One cannot control it**
one|**(wun)**, adj. **cannot**|**(kan'f)ot, ka not'f, k{x}-**, v. **control**|**(k{x}n tr{o~u}l'f)**, v., -trolled, -trolling, n. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **The one who controls it will fail**
the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **who**|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CONTROLLER**|**(K{X}N TR{O~U}'f)L{X}R)**, N. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **fail**|**(f{e~i}l)**, v.i.

◇ **The one who grasps it will lose**
the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **who**|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GRASPING**|**(GRAS'f)PING, GR{A:}S'f)-**, ADJ. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lose**|**(l{u:}z)**, v., lost, losing.

◇ **Because all things:**





because|**(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}N)IS, N.**
 ◇ Either lead or follow
 either|({i:}'{'}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}'{'}{dh}{x}r), adj. **lead|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t.**
 ◇ Either blow hot or cold
 either|({i:}'{'}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}'{'}{dh}{x}r), adj. **blow|(bl{o~u}), n. hot|(hot), adj., hotter, hottest, adv., v.,** hotted, hotting, n. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **cold|(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.**
 ◇ Either have strength or weakness
 either|({i:}'{'}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}'{'}{dh}{x}r), adj. **have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v.,** pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. weakness|(w{i:}k{'}nis), n.**
 ◇ Either have ownership or take by force
 either|({i:}'{'}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}'{'}{dh}{x}r), adj. **have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v.,** pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **ownership|({o~u}'{'}n{x}r ship{'}), n. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.**
 ◇ Therefore the sage:
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'} , -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),** definite article. **sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.**
 ◇ Eliminates extremes
 ELIMINATE|(I LIM{'}{X} N{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -NATED, -NATING. **EXTREMELY|(IK STR{'}M{'}L{'}), ADV.**
 ◇ Eliminates excess
 ELIMINATE|(I LIM{'}{X} N{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -NATED, -NATING. **excess|(n. ik ses{'} , ek{'}ses; adj., v. ek{'}ses, ik ses{'}), n.**
 ◇ Eliminates arrogance
 ELIMINATE|(I LIM{'}{X} N{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -NATED, -NATING. **arrogance|(ar{'}{x} g{x}ns), n.**
 ◇ [29c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young
 c|**(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|(sum), n., v., summed,** summing. **NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{'}KY{X} P{E~I}'{'}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}'{'}P{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|({E~I} TIP{'}I K{X}L), ADJ.**
 ◇ The Appointed Course Of Nature
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **appointed|({x} poin{'}tid), adj. course|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}'{'}ch{x}r), n.**
 ◇ When a man attempts to take the Universe in hand and to remake it
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man|(man), n., pl. men,** ATTEMPT|({X} TEMPT{'}), V.T. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken,** taking, n. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),** definite article. **universe|(y{u:}'{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.** **hand|(hand), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. remake|(v. r{i:} m{e~i}k{'} , n. r{i:}'{'}m{e~i}k{'}), v., -made, -making, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.**
 ◇ I know that he will not succeed.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t),** pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}),** pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will|(wil),** auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not|(not), adv. succeed|(s{x}k s{i:}d{'}), v.i.**



◇ The Universe is like a sacred ceremonial vessel.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe|(y{u:}'{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest,** prep. adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sacred|(s{e~i}'{'}krid), adj. ceremonial|(ser{'}{x} m{o~u}'{'}n{i:} {x}l), adj. vessel|(ves{'}{x}l), n.**
 ◇ It cannot be recast.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'} , k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was,** past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **recast|(v. r{i:} kast{'} , -k{a:}st{'} , n. r{i:}'{'}kast{'} , -k{a:}st{'}), v., -cast, -casting, n.**
 ◇ He who attempts to change it courts certain failure.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who|(h{u:}),** pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ATTEMPT|({X} TEMPT{'}), V.T. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),** prep. **change|(ch{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing, n. it|(it),** pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **COURTLY|(K{O:}RT{'}L{'} , K{O~U}RT{'}-), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. certain|(s{x:}r{'}tn),** adj. **failure|(f{e~i}l{'}y{x}r), n.**
 ◇ He who seeks to grasp it will undoubtedly lose it.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who|(h{u:}),** pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SEEKER|(S{I:}'{'}K{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),** prep. **grasp|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. it|(it),** pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will|(wil),** auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **UNDOUBTED|(UN DOU{'}TID), ADJ. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. it|(it),** pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ Everything in nature follows its own appointed course.
 everything|(ev{'}r{i:}'{'} thing{'}), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **nature|(n{e~i}'{'}ch{x}r), n.** **FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N. its|(its),** pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. **appointed|({x} poin{'}tid), adj. course|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing.**
 ◇ Some lead others follow.
 some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **lead|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.** **follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t.**
 ◇ Some are fiery others are frigid.
 some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. fiery|({f{a~i}'{'}x}r{'}{i:},** **f{a~i}'{'}{x} r{i:}),** adj., fierier, fieriest. **OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r),** n. **frigid|(frij{'}id), adj.**
 ◇ Some are valiant others are timid.
 some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.** **valiant|(val{'}y{x}nt), adj. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r),** n. **timid|(tim{'}id), adj., -er, -est.**
 ◇ Some endure others wane.
 some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **endure|(en d{~ou}r{'} , -dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during.** **OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. wane|(w{e~i}n), v., waned, waning, n.**
 ◇ Thus the Truly Wise abandon excess, extravagance and indulgence.
 thus|({dh}us), adv. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),** definite article. **truly|(tr{u:}'{'}l{i:}),** adv. **wise|(w{a~i}z),** adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **abandon|({x} ban{'}d{x}n), v.t. excess|(n. ik ses{'} , ek{'}ses; adj., v. ek{'}ses, ik ses{'}), n.** **extravagance|(ik strav{'}{x} g{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. indulgence|(in dul{'}j{x}ns), n., v., -genced, -gencing.**
 ◇ [29c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry
 c|**(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon),**





n. Slang. r[**{a:r}**], n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**|(M{x} {A:}T{}), M{E~I}{}(x)T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.
 ◇ **Do you want to own the World and improve it?**
do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **improve**|(im pr{u:}v{}), v., -proved, -proving. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **I don't think you can.**
it|(a-i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **think**|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

◇ **You see, the World is sacred.**
you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **is**|(iz), v. **sacred**|(s{e-i}{}krld), adj.

◇ **It can't be improved upon.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can't**|(kant, k{a:}nt), **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **IMPROVE**|(IM PR{U:}V{}), V., -PROVED, -PROVING. **upon**|(x pon{}), {x} p{o:n{}}), prep.

◇ **If you try you will ruin it.**
if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **try**|(tr{a-i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **ruin**|(r{u:}{}in), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **If you try to own it.**
if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **try**|(tr{a-i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **You will lose it.**
you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Therefore, sometimes you must lead and sometimes you must follow.**
therefore|(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **sometimes**|(sum{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **lead**|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead** (led), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sometimes**|(sum{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **follow**|(fol{}o~u), v.t.

◇ **Sometimes you need to blow hard, and sometimes you can breathe easily.**



sometimes|(sum{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **need**|(n{i:d}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **blow**|(bl{o~u}), n. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sometimes**|(sum{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **breathe**|(br{i:}{dh}), v., breathed (br{i:}{dh}d), breathing. **easily**|(i:}{z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{}l{i:}), adv.

◇ **Sometimes you must be strong and sometimes tender.**
sometimes|(sum{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sometimes**|(sum{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. **tender**|(ten{}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ **Sometimes you win and sometimes you lose.**
sometimes|(sum{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sometimes**|(sum{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing.

◇ **Knowing this, the Sage avoids extremes, extravagances and exhaustion.**
knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. **this**|(dh){is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e-i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **AVOIDANCE**|(x) VOID{}NS), N. **EXTREMELY**|(IK STR{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADV. **EXTRAVAGANCE**|(IK STRAV{}{X} G{X}NS), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **exhaustion**|(ig z{o:}s{}ch{x}n), n.

◇ **[29c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e-i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **BREWSKI**|(BR{U:}{}SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**|(BROUN{}N{O~U}Z{}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. **walker**|(w{o:}{}k{x}r), n.

◇ **If you try to grab hold of the world and do what you want with it, you won't succeed.**
if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **try**|(tr{a-i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **grab**|(grab), v., grabbed, grabbing, n. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **what**|(hwot, hwot, wut, wut; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **won't**|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), **succeed**|(s{x}k s{i:d{}), v.i.

◇ **The world is a vessel for spirit, and**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **is**|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vessel**|(ves{}xj), n. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **spirit**|(spir{}it), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.





◇ it wasn't made to be manipulated.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. wasn't|(wuz'{}{x}nt, woz'{}{-}), made|(m{e~i}d), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. MANIPULATE|(M{X} NIP{}Y{X} L{E~I}T{}), V.T., -LATED, -LATING.

◇ Tamper with it, and you'll spoil it.

tamper|(tam'{}p{x}r), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you'll|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}), y{x}), spoil|(spoil), v., spoiled or spoilt, spoiling, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Hold it, and you'll lose it.

hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you'll|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}), y{x}), lose|(l{u};z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ With Tao.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Sometimes you move ahead and sometimes you stay back:

sometimes|(sum'{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}), y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. move|(m{u};v), v., moved, moving, n. ahead|({x} hed{}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sometimes|(sum'{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}), y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. back|(bak), n.

◇ Sometimes you work hard and sometimes you rest:

sometimes|(sum'{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}), y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. work|(w{x};rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. hard|(h{a};rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sometimes|(sum'{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}), y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. rest|(rest), n.

◇ Sometimes you're strong and sometimes you're weak:

sometimes|(sum'{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. you're|(y{~ou}; unstressed y{x}r), strong|(str{o};ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o};ng'{}g{x}r, strong'{}{-}), strongest (str{o};ng'{}gist, strong'{}{-}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sometimes|(sum'{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. you're|(y{~ou}; unstressed y{x}r), weak|(w{i};k), adj., -er, -est.

◇ Sometimes you're up and sometimes you're down.

sometimes|(sum'{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. you're|(y{~ou}; unstressed y{x}r), up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

sometimes|(sum'{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. you're|(y{~ou}; unstressed y{x}r), down|(down), adv.

◇ The sage remains sensitive, avoiding extremes, avoiding extravagance, avoiding excess.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sage. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. sensitive|(sen'{}si tiv), adv. AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID{}NS), N. EXTREMELY|(IK STR{I};M{}L{I};), ADV. AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID{}NS), N. extravagance|(ik strav'{}x g{x}ns), n. AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID{}NS), N. excess|(n. ik ses'{}), ek'{}ses; adj., v. ek'{}ses, ik ses'{}), n.

◇ [29c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

WITTED|(WIT{}ID), ADJ. BYLINER|(B{A~I}'{}L{A~I}'{}N{X}R), N.

◇ Those who would take over the earth

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. over|({o~u}'{}v{x}r),



prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. earth|({x};rth), n.

◇ And shape it to their will

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}), t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part.

(Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ Never, I notice, succeed.

never|(nev'{}{x}r), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. notice|(n{o~u}'{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. succeed|({s}{x}k s{i};d{}), v.i.

◇ The earth is like a vessel so sacred

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

earth|({x};rth), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. vessel|(ves'{}{x}l), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. sacred|(s{e~i}'{}krid), adj.

◇ That at the mere approach of the profane

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. mere|(m{i};r), adj., superl. merest. approach|({x} pr{o~u}ch{}), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v, or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

profane|(pr{x} f{e~i}n{}), pr{o~u}-), adj., v., -faned, -faning.

◇ It is marred

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

MARRANISM|(M{X} R{A};{}NIZ {X}M), N.

◇ And when they reach out their fingers it is gone.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. reach|(r{i};ch), v.t. out|(out), adv. their|({dh}{e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. FINGERPRINT|(FING{}G{X}R PRINT{}), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. gone|(g{o};n, gon), v.

◇ For a time in the world some force themselves ahead

for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x};rld), n. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. force|({f{o};rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}jem{}), pron.pl. ahead|({x} hed{}), adv.

◇ And some are left behind.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. are|({a}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e;x}r, {a};r), n. left|(left), adj. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{}), prep.

◇ For a time in the world some make a great noise

for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x};rld), n. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. noise|(noiz), n., v., noised, noising.

◇ And some are held silent.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. are|({a}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e;x}r, {a};r), n. held|(held), v.

silent|(s{a~i}'{}xnt), adj.

◇ For a time in the world some are puffed fat

for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed,





timing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **world**|(w{x}:rld), n. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **are**|({a}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r), n. **PUFFBIRD**|(PUF{ }B{X}:RD{ }), N. **fat**|(fat), adj., fatter, fattest, n., v., fatted, fattening.

◇ **And some are kept hungry.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **are**|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r), n. **kept**|(kept), v. **hungry**|(hung{ }gr{i}), adj. -grier, -griest.

◇ **For a time in the world some push aboard**

for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **world**|(w{x}:rld), n. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **push**|(p{~ou}sh), v.t. **aboard**|(f{x}b{o}:rd{ }, {x}b{o~u}rd{ }), adv.

◇ **And some are tipped out:**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **are**|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r), n. **TIP**|(T{I:}{ }P{I:}), N., PL. -PIS. **out**|(out), adv.

◇ **At no time in the world will a man who is sane**

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **world**|(w{x}:rld), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **sane**|(s{e~i}n), adj., saner, sanest.

◇ **Over-reach himself**

OVER|({O~U}{ }V{X}R), PREP. **himself**|(him self{ }); medially often im self{ }), pron.

◇ **Over-spend himself**

OVER|({O~U}{ }V{X}R), PREP. **himself**|(him self{ }); medially often im self{ }), pron.

◇ **Over-rate himself**

OVER|({O~U}{ }V{X}R), PREP. **himself**|(him self{ }); medially often im self{ }), pron.

◇ [29c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|({TH{O~U}{ }L{X}S}), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|(KL{l:}R{ }W{E~I}{ }), N. BRIT.

◇ **Should You Want**

should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t.

◇ **Should you want to take the world.**

should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **world**|(w{x}:rld), n.

◇ **and contrive to do so.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **contrive**|(k{x}n tr{a~i}v{ }), v., -trived, -triving. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ **I see you won't manage to finish.**

if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **won't**|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), **manage**|(man{ }ij), v., -aged, -aging. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **finish**|(fin{ }ish), v.t.

◇ **The most sublime instrument in the world**



the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **sublime**|(s{x}b{l{a~i}m{ }}, adj., n., v., -limed, -liming. **instrument**|(in{ }str{x} m{x}nt), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **world**|(w{x}:rld), n.

◇ **cannot be contrived.**

cannot|(kan{ }ot, ka not{ }, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **contrived**|(k{x}n tr{a~i}vd{ }), adj.

◇ **Those who contrive spoil it:**

those|(t{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **contrive**|(k{x}n tr{a~i}v{ }), v., -trived, -triving. **spoil**|(spoil), v., spoiled or spoilt, spoiling, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **those who cling lose it.**

those|(t{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **cling**|(kling), v., clung, clinging, n. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **So creatures sometimes go and sometimes follow.**

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **CREATURELY**|(KR{l:}{ }CH{X}R L{l:}), ADJ. **sometimes**|(sum{ }t{a~i}mz{ }), adv. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sometimes**|(sum{ }t{a~i}mz{ }), adv. **follow**|(fol{ }o~u), v.t.

◇ **sometimes puff and sometimes blow.**

sometimes|(sum{ }t{a~i}mz{ }), adv. **puff**|(puf), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sometimes**|(sum{ }t{a~i}mz{ }), adv. **blow**|(bl{o~u}), n.

◇ **are sometimes strong and sometimes weak.**

are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r), n. **sometimes**|(sum{ }t{a~i}mz{ }), adv. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{ }g{x}r, strong{ }-), strongest (str{o:}ng{ }gist, strong{ }-), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sometimes**|(sum{ }t{a~i}mz{ }), adv. **weak**|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est.

◇ **begin sometime and end sometime:**

begin|(bi gin{ }), v., began, begun, beginning. **sometime**|(sum{ }t{a~i}m{ }), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **end**|(end), n. **sometime**|(sum{ }t{a~i}m{ }), adv.

◇ **therefore sages remove extremes.**

therefore|(t{h}{e:x}r{ }f{o:}r{ }, -f{o~u}r{ }), adv. **SAGENITE**|(SAJ{ }X N{A~I}T{ }), N. **remove**|(ri m{u:}v{ }), v., -moved, -moving, n. **EXTREMELY**|(IK STR{l:}M{ }L{l:}), ADV.

◇ **remove extravagance.**

remove|(ri m{u:}v{ }), v., -moved, -moving, n. **extravagance**|(ik strav{ }x g{x}ns), n.

◇ **remove arrogance.**

remove|(ri m{u:}v{ }), v., -moved, -moving, n. **arrogance**|(ar{ }x g{x}ns), n.

◇ [29c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **XOR**|(EKS{ }O:}R{ }), N.

◇ **Those who want to gain the world by artificial ways shall not succeed. I assert.**

those|(t{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **gain**|(g{e~i}n), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article.

world|(w{x}:rld), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **artificial**|(a:}r{ }t{x} fish{ }x}), adj.

ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **succeed**|(s{x}k s{i:}d{ }), v.i. **if**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **assert**|(s{x}rt{ }), v.t.





◇ The world is a divine vase, and cannot be handled by any artificiality. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. divine|(di v{a~i}n{}), adj., -viner, -vines, n., v., -vined, -vining. vase|(v{e~i}s, v{e~i}z, v{a:}z), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x-}, v. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. handled|(han{}dld), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. any|(en{}i:), adj. artificiality|({a:r}{}t{x} fish{}i: al{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Those who act artificially will harm it. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. act|(akt), n. ARTIFICIALITY|({A:}R{}T{}X FISH{}I: AL{}I T{}I:), N., PL. -TIES. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. harm|(h{a:r}m), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Those who act unnaturally will lose it. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. act|(akt), n. UNNATURAL|(UN NACH{}X}R {X}L, -NACH{}R{X}L), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Therefore, for the thing. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{}o:r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. thing|(thing), n.

◇ Sometimes it goes in front, sometimes it trails behind. sometimes|(sum{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|(frunt), n. sometimes|(sum{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. TRAILMAN|(TR{E~I}L{}M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{}), prep.

◇ Sometimes it inhales, sometimes it breathes out. sometimes|(sum{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. INHALER|(IN H{E~I}{}L{X}R), N. sometimes|(sum{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BREATHER|(BR{I:}{}D{X}R), N. out|(out), adv.

◇ Sometimes it becomes strong, sometimes weak. sometimes|(sum{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}g{}gist, strong{}-), adv.

sometimes|(sum{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est.

◇ Sometimes it lodges in its nest, sometimes it tumbles out. sometimes|(sum{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LODGER|(LO{}{}R), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. nest|(nest), n. sometimes|(sum{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. TUMBLER|(TUM{}BL{X}R), N. out|(out), adv.

◇ For a perfect doing, Sages just get rid of excess, extravagance, and indifference. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. doing|(d{u:}{}ing), n. SAGENITE|(SAJ{}{}X N{A~I}T{}), N. just|(just), adj. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. rid|(rid), v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. excess|(n. ik ses{}), ek{}ses; adj., v. ek{}ses, ik ses{}), n. extravagance|(ik strav{}x g{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic



consonant, n), conj. indifference|(in diff{}{x}r {x}ns, -diff{}r{x}ns), n. ◇ [29c50t] Translation: Paul Carus c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{}SI T{}I:), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{}-), N. ◇ Non-Assertion. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{}), N. ◇ When one desires to take in hand the empire when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{}X{}RD{}), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. hand|(hand), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{}p{a~i}{}r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{}), n.

◇ and make [change] it. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. change|(ch{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ I see him not succeed. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. him|(him), pron. not|(not), adv. succeed|(s{x}k s{i:d{}), v.i.

◇ The empire is a divine vessel which cannot be made. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{}p{a~i}{}r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{}), n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. divine|(di v{a~i}n{}), adj., -viner, -vines, n., v., -vined, -vining. vessel|(ves{}x}l), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x-}, v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. made|(m{e~i}d), v.

◇ One who makes it, mars it. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. mars|(m{a:r}z), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ One who takes it, loses it. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LOSER|(L{U:}{}Z{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ And it is said of beings: and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{}id), n. Islam. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. BEING|(B{I:}{}ING), N.

◇ 'Some are obsequious, others move boldly. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. obsequious|({x}b s{i:}{}kw{i:} {x}s), adj. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. move|(m{u:v}), v., moved, moving, n. BOLDHEARTED|(B{O~U}LD{}H{A:}R{}TID), ADJ.

◇ Some breathe warmly, others coldly. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. breathe|(br{i:}{dh}), v., breathed (br{i:}{dh}d), breathing. WARMER-UPPER|(W{O:}R{}M{X}R UP{}{X}R), N. INFORMAL. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. COLD|(K{O~U}LD), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV.

◇ Some are strong and others weak. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}g{}gist, strong{}-), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est.

◇ Some rise proudly, others sneak.'





some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. rise|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz'{}x)n), rising, n. PROUDHEARTED|(PROUD{}H{A;}R{}TID), ADJ. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. sneak|(sn{i;}k), v., sneaked or snuck, sneaking, n.

Therefore the sage abandons excess.

therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{}f{o;}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. ABANDONEE|({X} BAN{}D{X} N{L:}{}), N. excess|(n. ik ses{}), ek{}ses; adj., v. ek{}ses, ik ses{}), n.

he abandons extravagance.

he|(h{i}; unstressed i{i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ABANDONEE|({X} BAN{}D{X} N{L:}{}), N. extravagance|(ik strav{}{x} g{x}ns), n.

he abandons indulgence.

he|(h{i}; unstressed i{i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ABANDONEE|({X} BAN{}D{X} N{L:}{}), N. indulgence|(in dul{}{x}ns), n., v., -genced, -gencing.

[29c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:}r{}t{}x)r, p{o~u}r{}-), n.

Trying to govern the world with force

trying|(tr{a~i}{}ing), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{}{x}rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

I see this not succeeding

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. not|(not), adv. succeeding|(s{x}k s{i:}{}ding), adj.

the world is a spiritual thing

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. spiritual|(spir{}'i ch{u:}{}x}), adj. thing|(thing), n.

it can't be forced

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. forced|({f{o:}rst, f{o~u}rst), adj.

to force it is to harm it

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

to control it is to lose it

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. control|(k{k}n tr{o~u}l{}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

sometimes things lead

sometimes|(sum{}'t{a~i}mz{}), adv. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. lead|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n.

sometimes they follow

sometimes|(sum{}'t{a~i}mz{}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t.

sometimes blow hot

sometimes|(sum{}'t{a~i}mz{}), adv. blow|(bl{o~u}), n. hot|(hot), adj., hotter, hottest, adv., v., hotted, hotting, n.



sometimes blow cold

sometimes|(sum{}'t{a~i}mz{}), adv. blow|(bl{o~u}), n. cold|(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

sometimes expand

sometimes|(sum{}'t{a~i}mz{}), adv. expand|(ik spand{}), v.t.

sometimes collapse

sometimes|(sum{}'t{a~i}mz{}), adv. collapse|(k{k} laps{}), v., -lapsed, -lapsing, n.

therefore the sage avoids extremes

therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{}f{o;}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID{}NS), N. EXTREMELY|(IK STR{L:}M{}L{L:}), ADV.

avoids extravagance

AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID{}NS), N. extravagance|(ik strav{}{x} g{x}ns), n.

avoids excess.

AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID{}NS), N. excess|(n. ik ses{}), ek{}ses; adj., v. ek{}ses, ik ses{}), n.

[29c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{}S{i:}Z, DY{U:}{}-, D{U:}{}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{}SIZ, D{~OU}K{}-).

Those who would seize All-under-heaven by means of action. - I have seen to what plight they come!

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. seize|(s{i:}z), v., seized, seizing. ALL-TIME|({O:}L{}T{}A~I}M{}), ADJ. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. action|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. seen|(s{i:n), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. plight|(pl{a~i}t), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n.

The spiritual vessel of All-under-heaven cannot me made.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. spiritual|(spir{}'i ch{u:}{}x}), adj. vessel|(ves{}{x}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ALL-TIME|({O:}L{}T{}A~I}M{}), ADJ. cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. me|(m{i:}), pron. made|(m{e~i}d), v.

He who makes it, spoils it; he who holds it, loses it.

he|(h{i}; unstressed i{i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SPOILFIVE|(SPOIL{}'F{A~I}V{}), N. CARDS. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. he|(h{i}; unstressed i{i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{}{O~U}{}V{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LOSER|(L{U:}{}Z{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Therefore the Saint does nothing and so spoils nothing; he holds nothing and so loses nothing.

therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{}f{o;}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. saint|(s{e~i}nt), n.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. SPOILFIVE|(SPOIL{}'F{A~I}V{}), N. CARDS.

nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n. he|(h{i}; unstressed i{i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{}{O~U}{}V{X}R), N. nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

LOSER|(L{U:}{}Z{X}R), N. nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n.

For things sometimes go forward, sometimes they lag behind.

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. sometimes|(sum{}'t{a~i}mz{}), adv.





go|g{g~o~u}|, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **forward**|f{f{o}r}{w}{x}rd|, adv. Also, forwards. **sometimes**|sum{'}t{a~i}mz{'}|, adv. **they**|t{'}{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **lag**|lag|, v., lagged, lagging, n. **behind**|bi h{a~i}nd{'}|, prep.

◇ **sometimes they breathe gently, sometimes they pant violently;** **sometimes**|sum{'}t{a~i}mz{'}|, adv. **they**|t{'}{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **breathe**|br{f{i};}{dh}|, v., breathed **(br{f{i};}{dh}d)**, breathing. **GENTLEMANLY**|JEN{'}TL M{X}N L{I}|, ADJ. **sometimes**|sum{'}t{a~i}mz{'}|, adv. **they**|t{'}{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **pant**|pant|, v.i. **VIOLENT**|V{A~I}{'}X L{X}NT|, ADJ.

◇ **sometimes they are strong, sometimes they are feeble;** **sometimes**|sum{'}t{a~i}mz{'}|, adv. **they**|t{'}{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|a{'}r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are **(e{x}r, a{'}r)**, n. **strong**|str{o};ng, strong|, adj., stronger **(str{o};ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-)**, strongest **(str{o};ng{'}gist, strong{'}-)**, adv. **sometimes**|sum{'}t{a~i}mz{'}|, adv. **they**|t{'}{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|a{'}r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are **(e{x}r, a{'}r)**, n. **feeble**|f{f{i};}{b}{x}l|, adj., -bler, -blest.

◇ **sometimes they start afresh, sometimes they decay.** **sometimes**|sum{'}t{a~i}mz{'}|, adv. **they**|t{'}{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **start**|st{a}{'}rt|, v.i. **afresh**|{x} fresh{'}|, adv. **sometimes**|sum{'}t{a~i}mz{'}|, adv. **they**|t{'}{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **decay**|di k{e~i}{'}|, v.i.

◇ **Therefore the Saint avoids too much emphasis; he avoids extravagance; he avoids excess.** **therefore**|t{'}{dh}{e;x}r{'}f{o};r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}|, adv. **the**|stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. **saint**|s{e~i}nt|, n. **AVOIDANCE**|{X} VOID{'}NS|, N. **too**|t{t{u};|, adv. **much**|much|, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **emphasis**|em{'}f{x} sis|, n., pl. -ses (-s{f{i};z{'}|). **he**|h{f{i};; unstressed {i};|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **AVOIDANCE**|{X} VOID{'}NS|, N. **extravagance**|ik strav{'}{x} g{x}ns|, n. **he**|h{f{i};; unstressed {i};|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **AVOIDANCE**|{X} VOID{'}NS|, N. **excess**|n. ik ses{'}|, ek{'}ses; adj., v. ek{'}ses, ik ses{'}|, n.

◇ **[30c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks** **c**|s{f{i};|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|t{f{i};|, n., pl. T's **translation**|trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-|, n. **ROBE**|R{O~U}B|, N., V., ROBED, ROBING. **g**|g{f{i};|, n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED**|HEN{'}PEKT{'}|, ADJ.

◇ **Those who assist their rulers with the Way.** **those**|t{'}{dh}{o~u}z|, pron., adj. **who**|h{u};|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **assist**|{x} sist{'}|, v.t. **their**|t{'}{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r|, pron. **RULER**|R{U};}{L}{X}R|, N. **with**|with, wi{dh}|, prep. **the**|stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. **way**|w{e~i}|, n.

◇ **Don't use weapons to commit violence in the world.** **don't**|d{d{o~u}nt|, v. **use**|v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s|, v., used, using, n. **WEAPONRY**|WEP{'}{X}N R{I};|, N. **to**|t{t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. **commit**|k{k{x} mit{'}|, v., -mitted, -mitting. **violence**|v{a~i}{'}{x} l{x}ns|, n. **in**|in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. **world**|w{x};rd|, n.

◇ **Such {deeds easily rebound},** **such**|such|, adj. **DEED**|D{I};D|, N. **easily**|{f{i};}{z}{x} l{i};, i};z{'}l{i};|, adv. **rebound**|v. ri bound{'}|, r{f{i};}{'}bound{'}; n. r{i};{'}bound{'}|, ri bound{'}|, v.i.

◇ **In places where {armies} are stationed, thorns and brambles will grow.** **in**|in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **PLACER**|PLAS{'}{X}R|, N. **MINING**. **PLACER**|PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R|, N. **where**|hw{e;x}r, w{e;x}r|, adv. **ARMHOLE**|{A};RM{'}H{O~U}L{'}|, N. **are**|a{'}r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are **(e{x}r, a{'}r)**, n. **STATIONARY**|ST{E~I}{'}SH{X} NER{'}{I};|, ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES.

THORNBUSH|TH{O};RN{'}B{~OU}SH{'}|, N. **and**|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n|, conj. **BRAMBLE**|BRAM{'}B{X}L|, N., V., -BLED, -BLING. **will**|wil|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **grow**|gr{o~u}|, v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ **The good [general] achieves his result and that's all.** **the**|stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, n.



definite article. **good**|g{g~o~u}d|, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **general**|jen{'}{x}r {x}|, adj. **ACHIEVEMENT**|{X} CH{I};V{'}M{X}NT|, N. **his**|hiz; unstressed iz|, pron. **result**|ri zult{'}|, v.i. **and**|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n|, conj. **that's**|t{'}{dh}ats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts|, all|{o};|, adj.

◇ **He does not use the occasion to seize strength from it.** **he**|h{f{i};; unstressed {i};|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|d{d{o~u}z|, n. does **(duz)**, v. **not**|not|, adv. **use**|v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s|, v., used, using, n. **the**|stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. **occasion**|{x} k{e~i}{'}zh{x}n|, n. **to**|t{t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. **seize**|s{f{i};z|, v., seized, seizing. **strength**|strenkth, strength, strenth|, n. **from**|frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m|, prep. **it**|it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **He achieves his result but does not become arrogant.** **he**|h{f{i};; unstressed {i};|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACHIEVEMENT**|{X} CH{I};V{'}M{X}NT|, N. **his**|hiz; unstressed iz|, pron. **result**|ri zult{'}|, v.i. **but**|but; unstressed b{x}t|, conj. **does**|d{d{o~u}z|, n. does **(duz)**, v. **not**|not|, adv. **become**|bi kum{'}|, v., became, become, becoming. **arrogant**|ar{'}{x} g{x}nt|, adj.

◇ **He achieves his result but does not praise his deeds;** **he**|h{f{i};; unstressed {i};|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACHIEVEMENT**|{X} CH{I};V{'}M{X}NT|, N. **his**|hiz; unstressed iz|, pron. **result**|ri zult{'}|, v.i. **but**|but; unstressed b{x}t|, conj. **does**|d{d{o~u}z|, n. does **(duz)**, v. **not**|not|, adv. **praise**|pr{e~i}z|, n., v., praised, praising. **his**|hiz; unstressed iz|, pron. **DEED**|D{I};D|, N.

◇ **He achieves his result and yet {does not} brag.** **he**|h{f{i};; unstressed {i};|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACHIEVEMENT**|{X} CH{I};V{'}M{X}NT|, N. **his**|hiz; unstressed iz|, pron. **result**|ri zult{'}|, v.i. **and**|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n|, conj. **yet**|yet|, adv. **does**|d{d{o~u}z|, n. does **(duz)**, v. **not**|not|, adv. **brag**|brag|, v., bragged, bragging, n., adj.

◇ **He achieves his result, yet he abides with the result because he has no choice.** **he**|h{f{i};; unstressed {i};|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACHIEVEMENT**|{X} CH{I};V{'}M{X}NT|, N. **his**|hiz; unstressed iz|, pron. **result**|ri zult{'}|, v.i. **yet**|yet|, adv. **he**|h{f{i};; unstressed {i};|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ABIDE**|{X} B{A~I}D{'}|, V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. **with**|with, wi{dh}|, prep. **the**|stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. **result**|ri zult{'}|, v.i. **because**|bi k{o};z{'}|, -koz{'}|, conj. **he**|h{f{i};; unstressed {i};|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z|, v. **no**|n{o~u}|, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **choice**|chois|, n., adj., choicer, choicest.

◇ **This is called achieving one's result [without] using force.** **this**|t{'}{dh}is|, pron. and adj., pl. these **(t{'}{dh}{i};z|, adv. **is**|iz|, v. **CALLBACK**|K{O};L{'}BAK{'}|, N. **ACHIEVEMENT**|{X} CH{I};V{'}M{X}NT|, N. **ONE**|WUN|, ADJ. **result**|ri zult{'}|, v.i. **without**|wi{dh} out{'}|, with-|, prep. **USHERETTE**|USH{'}{X} RET{'}|, N. **force**|f{o};rs, f{o~u}rs|, n., v., forced, forcing.**

◇ **When things reach their prime, they get old;** **when**|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|, adv. **THINGNESS**|THING{'}NIS|, N. **reach**|r{f{i};}ch|, v.t. **their**|t{'}{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r|, pron. **prime**|pr{a~i}m|, adj., n., v., primed, priming. **they**|t{'}{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **get**|get|, v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **old**|{o~u}d|, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ **We call this "not the Way."** **we**|w{f{i};|, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **call**|k{o};l|, v.t. **this**|t{'}{dh}is|, pron. and adj., pl. these **(t{'}{dh}{i};z|, adv. **not**|not|, adv. **the**|stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. **way**|w{e~i}|, n.**

◇ **What is not the Way will come to an early end.** **what**|hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t|, pron. **is**|iz|, v. **not**|not|, adv. **the**|stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article.





way|(w{e~i}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. come|(kum), v., come, come, coming, n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. an|({x}; when stressed an), indefinite article. early|({x};r{f}{i}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. end|(end), n.

◇ [30c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

john|(jon), n. Slang. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.

WRYNECK|(R{A~I}'NEK{}), N.

◇ HE who knows how to guide a ruler in the path of Tao

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. guide|(g{a~i}d), v., guided, guiding, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ruler|(r{u:}'l{x}r), n. in|(in), prep, adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Does not try to override the world with force of arms.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. override|(v. {o~u}'{v}{x}r r{a~i}d{}; n. {o~u}'{v}{x}r r{a~i}d{}), v., -rode, -ridden, -riding, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x};rld), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. force|(f{f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ARMREST|({A:}RM{}REST{}), N.

◇ It is in the nature of a military weapon to turn against its wielder.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep, adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nature|(n{e~i}'ch{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. military|(mil{f}'i ter{f}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. weapon|(wep{f}'{x}n), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. turn|(t{x};rn), v.t. against|({x} genst{}), {x} g{e~i}nst{}), prep. its|(its), pron.

WIELD|(W{I:}LD), V.T.

◇ Wherever armies are stationed, thorny bushes grow.

wherever|(hw{e:x}r ev{f}'{x}r, w{e:x}r-), conj. ARMHOLE|({A:}RM{}H{O~U}L{}), N. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. STATIONARY|(ST{E~I}'SH{X}NER{}I:}), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES. thorny|(th{o:r}'n{i:}), adj., thornier, thorniest. BUSHER|(B{~OU}SH{}X}R), N. BASEBALL SLANG. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ After a great war, bad years inevitably follow.

after|(af{f}'t{x}r, {a:}f{f}-), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. YEARNING|(Y{X:}R{}NING), N. INVARIABLE|(IN V{E:X}R{}I:}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. follow|(fol{f}'{o~u}), v.t.

◇ What you want is to protect efficiently your own state.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. protect|(pr{x} tekt{}), v.t. EFFICIENT|(I FISH{}X}NT), ADJ. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ But not to aim at self-aggrandisement.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. aim|({e~i}m), v.t. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. SELF-ADMITTED|(SELF{}AD MIT{}ID),

◇ After you have attained your purpose,

after|(af{f}'t{x}r, {a:}f{f}-), prep. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had,



2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. purpose|(p{x};r{f}{p{x}s}), n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ You must not parade your success,

you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

must|(must), auxiliary verb. not|(not), adv. parade|(p{x} r{e~i}d{}), n., v., -raded, -rading.

your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. success|(s{x}k ses{}), n.

◇ You must not boast of your ability.

you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. must|(must), auxiliary verb. not|(not), adv. boast|(b{o~u}st), v.i. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. ability|({x} bil{f}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ You must not feel proud.

you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. must|(must), auxiliary verb. not|(not), adv. feel|(f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. proud|(proud), adj., -er, -est, adv.

◇ You must rather regret that you had not been able to prevent the war.

you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. must|(must), auxiliary verb. rather|(adv. ra{dh}'{x}r, r{a:}'{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}'{x}r{f}, r{a:}'{dh}{x}r{f}), adv. regret|(ri gret{}), v., -gretted, -gretting, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. had|(had), v. not|(not), adv. been|(bin), v. able|({e~i}'b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. prevent|(pri vent{}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ You must never think of conquering others by force.

you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. must|(must), auxiliary verb. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. CONQUER|(KONG{}K{X}R), V.T. OTHERNESS|(O{UH}{X}R NIS), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep, adv., adj., n., pl. byes. force|(f{f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ For to be over-developed is to hasten decay.

for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OVER|({O~U}'V{X}R), PREP. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hasten|(h{e~i}'s{x}n), v.i. decay|(di k{e~i}'{}), v.i.

◇ And this is against Tao.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. against|({x} genst{}), {x} g{e~i}nst{}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ And what is against Tao will soon cease to be.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. against|({x} genst{}), {x} g{e~i}nst{}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. cease|(s{f:i:s}), v., ceased, ceasing, n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ [30c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|(LAT{}V{}I:}{X}N, L{A:T}{}), ADJ.

◇ One who assists the ruler of men by means of the way does not intimidate the empire by a show of arms.





one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ASSISTANTSHIP|({X}SIS|T{X}NT SHIP|{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}|{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. MEANNESS|(M{l:}|N{NIS}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. intimidate|(in tim|{i d{e~i}t|{}), v.t., -dated, -dating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em|{p{a~i}|x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}|r|{}), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ARMREST|({A:}|RM|{}REST|{}), N.

◇ This is something which is liable to rebound.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}|z); adv. is|(iz), v. something|(sum|{}|thing|{}), pron. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. liable|(l{a~i}|{x} b{x}l), adj. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rebound|(v. ri bound|{}), r{i:}|{}bound|{}; n. r{i:}|{}bound|{}), ri bound|{}), v.i.

◇ Where troops have encamped
where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. TROOPER|(TR{U:}|{}P{X}R), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. ENCAMP|(EN KAMP|{}), V.I.

◇ There will brambles grow;
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. BRAMBLE|(BRAM|{}B{X}L), N., V., -BLED, -BLING. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ In the wake of a mighty army
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wake|(w{e~i}k), v., waked or woke, waked or woken, waking, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. mighty|(m{a~i}|{t}{i:}), adj., mightier, mightiest, adv., n. army|({a:}|r|{}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies.

◇ Bad harvests follow without fail.
bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. HARVESTMAN|(H{A:}|R|{}VIST M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. follow|(fol|{}o~u), v.t. without|(wi{dh} out|{}), with-), prep. fail|(f{e~i}), v.i.

◇ One who is good aims only at bringing his campaign to a conclusion and dare not thereby intimidate.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. good|(g{o~u}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. AIMLESS|({E~}|M{LIS}), ADJ. only|({o~u}n|{}i:}), adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. BRINGDOWN|(BRING|{}DOUN|{}), N. INFORMAL. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. campaign|(kam p{e~i}n|{}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. conclusion|(k{x}n kl{u:}|{}zh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. thereby|({dh}{e:x}r|{}b{a~i}|{}), {dh}{e:x}r|{}b{a~i}|{}), adv. intimidate|(in tim|{i d{e~i}t|{}), v.t., -dated, -dating.

◇ Bring it to a conclusion but do not boast.
bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. conclusion|(k{x}n kl{u:}|{}zh{x}n), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. boast|(b{o~u}st), v.i.

◇ Bring it to a conclusion but do not brag.
bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or



as. conclusion|(k{x}n kl{u:}|{}zh{x}n), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. brag|(brag), v., bragged, bragging, n., adj.

◇ Bring it to a conclusion but do not be arrogant;
bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. conclusion|(k{x}n kl{u:}|{}zh{x}n), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. arrogant|(ar|{}g{x}nt), adj.

◇ Bring it to a conclusion but only when there is no choice;
bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. conclusion|(k{x}n kl{u:}|{}zh{x}n), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. only|({o~u}n|{}i:}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. choice|(chois), n., adj., choicer, choicest.

◇ Bring it to a conclusion but do not intimidate.
bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. conclusion|(k{x}n kl{u:}|{}zh{x}n), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. intimidate|(in tim|{i d{e~i}t|{}), v.t., -dated, -dating.

◇ A creature in its prime doing harm to the old
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. creature|(kr{i:}|{}ch{x}r), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. prime|(pr{a~i}m), adj., n., v., primed, priming. doing|(d{u:}|{}ing), n. harm|(h{a:}|rm), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ Is known as going against the way.
is|(iz), v. know|(n{o~u}n), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. going|(g{o~u}|{}ing), n. against|({x} genst|{}), {x} g{e~i}nst|{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ That which goes against the way will come to an early end.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. against|({x} genst|{}), {x} g{e~i}nst|{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. early|({x:}|r|{}i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. end|(end), n.

◇ [30c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}|{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:}|r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

◇ Those who use the Tao to guide leaders Do not use forceful strategies in the world.
those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for





pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. guide|(g{a~i}d), v., guided, guiding, n.

LEADER|(L{I:}{D}{X}R), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.

forceful|**(f{o:}rs){f{x}l, f{o~u}rs{~}**), adj. STRATEGIC|(STR{X} T{I:}{J}KS), N. (USED WITH A SING. V.)

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

Such matters tend to recoil.

such|(such), adj. MATTERATE|(MAT{X} R{E~I}T{X}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. tend|(tend), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. recoil|(v. ri koil{'); n. r{I:}{koil{'), ri koil{'), v.i.

Where armies are positioned.

where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. ARMHOLE|**(A:}RM{H}{O~U}L{X})**, N. are|**(a:}r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **(e:x}r, {a:}r)**, n. POSITION|(P{X} ZISH{X}N), N.

Thorny brambles are produced.

thorny|(th{o:}r{f}{n}{i:}), adj., thornier, thorniest. BRAMBLE|(BRAM{X}B{X}L), N., V., -BLED, -BLING. are|**(a:}r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **(e:x}r, {a:}r)**, n. PRODUCE|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{X}, -DY{U:}S{X}; N. PROD{X}{U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{D}{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N.

A great military always brings years of hunger.

a|**(e~i)**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. military|(mil{I} ter{f}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. always|**(o:}l{w{e~i}z, -w{I:}z)**, adv.

BRINGDOWN|(BRING{D}OUN{X}), N. INFORMAL. YEARNING|(Y{X:}R{X}NING), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. hunger|(hung{I}g{x}r), n.

Those who are skillful Succeed and then stop.

those|**(dh){o~u}z**, pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|**(a:}r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **(e:x}r, {a:}r)**, n. skillful|(skil{f}{x}l), adj. succeed|**(s{x}k s{i:}d{f'})**, v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. then|**(dh)en**, adv. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

They dare not hold on with force.

they|**(dh){e~i}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. force|**(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)**, n., v., forced, forcing.

They succeed and do not boast.

they|**(dh){e~i}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. succeed|**(s{x}k s{i:}d{f'})**, v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. boast|(b{o~u}st), v.i.

They succeed and do not make claims.

they|**(dh){e~i}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. succeed|**(s{x}k s{i:}d{f'})**, v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n.

CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{M}{X}R), N.

They succeed and are not proud.

they|**(dh){e~i}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. succeed|**(s{x}k s{i:}d{f'})**, v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. are|**(a:}r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **(e:x}r, {a:}r)**, n. not|(not), adv. proud|(proud), adj., -er, -est, adv.



They succeed and do not acquire in excess.

they|**(dh){e~i}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. succeed|**(s{x}k s{i:}d{f'})**, v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. acquire|**(f{x} kw{a~i}{x}r{f'})**, v.t., -quired, -quiring. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. excess|(n. ik ses{f'}, ek{f'}ses; adj., v. ek{f'}ses, ik ses{f'}), n.

They succeed and do not force.

they|**(dh){e~i}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. succeed|**(s{x}k s{i:}d{f'})**, v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. force|**(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)**, n., v., forced, forcing.

Things overgrown will always decline.

THINGNESS|(THING{X}NIS), N. OVERGROW|**(O~U}{V}{X}R GR{O~U}{X}, {O~U}{V}{X}R GR{O~U}{X})**, V., -GREW, -GROWN, -GROWING. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. always|**(o:}l{w{e~i}z, -w{I:}z)**, adv. decline|(di kl{a~i}n{f'}), v., -clined, -clining, n.

This is not the Tao.

this|**(dh)is**, pron. and adj., pl. these **(dh){i:}z**; adv. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

What is not the Tao will soon end.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. soon|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. end|(end), n.

30c05t Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{N}{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{TIV}), ADJ. JIVY|**(I{A~I}{V}{I:})**, ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

He who assists the rulers with Tao does not dominate under Heaven by force.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ASSISTANTSHIP|**(X} SIS{X}T{X}NT SHIP{X})**, N. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article.

RULER|(R{U:}{L}{X}R), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dominate|(dom{f}{x} n{e~i}t{f'}), v., -nated, -nating. under|(un{f}{d{x}r}), prep. heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. force|**(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)**, n., v., forced, forcing.

The use of force will soon incur requital.

the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. force|**(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)**, n., v., forced, forcing. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. soon|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. incur|(in k{x:}r{f'}), v.t., -curred, -curring. requital|(ri kw{a~i}t{f'}), n.

Wherever armies are stationed, briars and thorns grow wild.

wherever|(hw{e:x}r ev{f}{x}r, w{e:x}r-), conj. ARMHOLE|**(A:}RM{H}{O~U}L{X})**, N. are|**(a:}r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **(e:x}r, {a:}r)**, n. STATIONARY|(ST{E~I}{SH}{X} NER{X}{I:}), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES. BRIERROOT|(BR{A~I}{X}R R{U:}T{X}), -R{~OU}T{X}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. THORNBUSH|(TH{O:}RN{B}{~OU}SH{X}), N. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew,





grown, growing. **wild**|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ Great wars are always followed by famines.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **WARRIOR**|(W{O:}R{'}(I:}{X}R, W{O:}R{'}Y{X}R, WOR{'}(I:}{X}R, WOR{'}Y{X}R), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. always|({o:}l{'}w{e~i:z}, -w{f:i:z}), adv. **FOLLOW-UP**|(FOL{'}{O~U} UP{''}), N. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **FAMINE**|(FAM{'}IN), N.

◇ Content yourselves with your success and stop.

content|({kon{'}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{'}), adj. **YOURSELF**|(Y{~O~U}R SELF{'}, Y{O:}R-, Y{O~U}R-, Y{X}R-), PRON., PL. -SELVES (-SELVZ{'}). with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **your**|(y{~o~u}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **success**|(s{x}k ses{'}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stop|({stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ Do not seek to dominate under Heaven by force of arms.

do|(d{u:}), **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **seek**|(s{i:k}), v., sought, seeking. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **dominate**|(dom{'}{x} n{e~i}t{''}), v., -nated, -nating. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ARMREST**|({A:}RM{'}REST{''}), N.

◇ Succeed but don't boast about it.

succeed|(s{x}k s{i:d}{'}), v.i. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **boast**|(b{o~u}st), v.i. **about**|({x} bout{'}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Succeed but don't brag about it.

succeed|(s{x}k s{i:d}{'}), v.i. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **brag**|(brag), v., bragged, bragging, n., adj. **about**|({x} bout{'}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Succeed but don't be arrogant.

succeed|(s{x}k s{i:d}{'}), v.i. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **arrogant**|(ar{'}{x} g{x}nt), adj.

◇ Succeed and take it as you have to do.

succeed|(s{x}k s{i:d}{'}), v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ Succeed and don't attempt to dominate.

succeed|(s{x}k s{i:d}{'}), v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **attempt**|({x} tempt{'}), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **dominate**|(dom{'}{x} n{e~i}t{''}), v., -nated, -nating.

◇ Things must grow old after reaching their prime, which is contrary to Tao.

THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **old**|(o~u)ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **after**|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|({R(I:}{CH{'}M(I:}{DOUN{''}), N., ADJ. BRIT. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **prime**|(pr{a~i}m), adj., n., v., primed, priming. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. is|({i:}; v. **contrary**|({kon{'}trr{'}{i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{'}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)



◇ Whatever is contrary to Tao will soon perish.

whatever|(hwut ev{'}{x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. is|(iz), v. **contrary**|({kon{'}trr{'}{i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{'}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **soon**|({s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. **perish**|({per{'}ish), v.i.

◇ [30c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GHOULISH**|({G(U:}{'}LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'}{X} M{I:}N{''}), N. PHARM.

◇ Whenever you advise a ruler in the way of Tao,

whenever|(hwen ev{'}{x}r, wen-, hw{x}n-, w{x}n-), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **advise**|(ad v{a~i}z{'}), v., -vised, -vising. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **ruler**|({r{u:}{'}{x}r), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Counsel him not to use force to conquer the universe.

counsel|({koun{'}s{x}), n., pl. -sel for 3, v., -seled, -seling or (esp. Brit.) -selled, -selling. **him**|(him), pron. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **use**|({v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **conquer**|({kong{'}k{x}r), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|({y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{''}), n.

◇ For this would only cause resistance.

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **only**|({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. **cause**|({k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **resistance**|({ri zis{'}t{x}ns), n.

◇ Thorn bushes spring up wherever the army has passed.

thorn|(th{o:}rn), n. **BUSHER**|(B{~OU}SH{'}{X}R), N. BASEBALL SLANG. **spring**|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **wherever**|(hw{e:x}r ev{'}{x}r, w{e:x}r-), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **army**|({a:}r{'}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **passed**|(past, p{a:}st), adj.

◇ Lean years follow in the wake of a great war.

lean|({l{i:}n), v., leaned or (esp. Brit.) leant; leaning; n. **YEARNING**|(Y{X:}R{'}NING), N. **follow**|({fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wake**|({w{e~i}k), v., waked or woke, waked or woken, waking, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **war**|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring. **adj. war**|(w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ Just do what needs to be done.

just|(just), adj. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **needs**|({n{i:}dz), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **done**|(dun), v.

◇ Never take advantage of power.

never|({nev{'}{x}r), adv. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **advantage**|({ad van{'}tij, -v{a:n}{'}-), n., v., -tagged, -tagging. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **power**|({pou{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Achieve results.

achieve|({x} ch{i:}v{'}), v., achieved, achieving. **RESULTINGLY**|({RI ZUL{'}TING L{I:}), ADV.





◇ But never glory in them.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. glory|(gl{o:}r{'}){i:}, gl{o~u}r{'}){i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Achieve results

achieve|({{x} ch{i:}v{'})}, v., achieved, achieving. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{'})TING L{i:}), ADV.

◇ But never boast

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. boast|(b{o~u}st), v.i.

◇ Achieve results

achieve|({{x} ch{i:}v{'})}, v., achieved, achieving. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{'})TING L{i:}), ADV.

◇ But never be proud.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. proud|(proud), adj., -er, -est, adv.

◇ Achieve results

achieve|({{x} ch{i:}v{'})}, v., achieved, achieving. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{'})TING L{i:}), ADV.

◇ Because this is the natural way.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'})}, conj. this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. natural|(nach{'}){x}r {x}l, nach{'})r{x}l), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Achieve results

achieve|({{x} ch{i:}v{'})}, v., achieved, achieving. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{'})TING L{i:}), ADV.

◇ But not through violence.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. through|(thr{u:}), prep. violence|(v{a~i'}{x} l{x}ns), n.

◇ Force is followed by loss of strength.

force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. is|(iz), v. FOLLOW-UP|(FOL{'}){O~U} UP{'})}, N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. loss|(l{o:}s, los), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ This is not the way of Tao.

this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ That which goes against the Tao comes to an early end.

that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. against|({{x} genst{'}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'})}, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) comes|(k{o~u}'{m}{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'})i t{i:}z{'})}. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. an|({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. early|({{x}r{'})l{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. end|(end), n.

◇ [30c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

LOITER|(LOI{'})T{X}R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ The person who through the Dao helps a ruler

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|(p{x:}r{'})s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

HELPMATE|(HELP{'})M{E~I}T{'})}, N. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ruler|(r{u:}'{x}r), n.

◇ Will advise against using sheer military force to conquer the world.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or



would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. advise|(ad v{a~i}z{'})}, v., -vised, -vising. against|({{x} genst{'}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'})}, prep. USHERETTE|(USH{'}){X} RET{'})}, N. sheer|(sh{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. military|(mil{'})i ter{'}){i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. conquer|(kong{'})k{x}r), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Such military activity will invite its own counter-effects.

such|(such), adj. military|(mil{'})i ter{'}){i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. activity|(ak tiv{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. invite|(v. in v{a~i}t{'}; n. in{v{a~i}t}), v., -vited, -viting, n. its|(its), pron. own|({{o~u}n), adj. COUNTER|(KOUN{'})T{X}R), N.

◇ For where the military force goes

for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. military|(mil{'})i ter{'}){i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. goes|(g{o~u}z), v.

◇ farmlands will give way to thorns and brambles.

FARMLAND|(F{A:}RM{'})LAND{'})}, N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. THORNBUSH|(TH{O:}RN{'})B{~OU}SH{'})}, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BRAMBLE|(BRAM{'})B{X}L), N., V., -BLED, -BLING.

◇ In the wake of military conquest

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wake|(w{e~i}k), v., waked or woke, waked or woken, waking, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. military|(mil{'})i ter{'}){i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. conquest|(kon{'})kwest, kong{'})}, n.

◇ A year of misfortune inevitably follows.

a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. year|(y{i:}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. misfortune|(mis f{o:}r{'})ch{x}n), n. INEVITABLE|(IN EV{'})I T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}){O~U} ING), N.

◇ Good results are the natural outcome of good deeds.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{'})TING L{i:}), ADV. are|({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. natural|(nach{'}){x}r {x}l, nach{'})r{x}l), adj. outcome|(out{'})kum{'})}, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. DEED|(D{I:}D), N.

◇ They are not achieved by force or contrivance

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|(not), adv. ACHIEVE|({{X} CH{I:}V{'})}, V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. or|({{o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. contrivance|(k{x}n tr{a~i}'{v}{x}ns), n.

◇ In the face of good results

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. face|(f{e~i}s), n., v., faced, facing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{'})TING L{i:}), ADV.

◇ One must not indulge in conceit

one|(wun), adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. not|(not), adv. indulge|(in dulj{'})}, v., -dulged, -dulging. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. conceit|(k{x}n s{i:}t{'})}, n.

◇ Nor must one boast about one's success

nor|(n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. one|(wun), adj. boast|(b{o~u}st), v.i. about|({{x} bout{'})}, prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. success|(s{x}k ses{'})}, n.





◆ Nor must one succumb to pride.

nor|(n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **one**|(wun), adj. **succumb**|(s{x}kum{}'), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **pride**|(pr{a~i}d), n., v., prided, priding.

◆ Remember that good results follow the natural law.

remember|(ri mem{}'b{x}r), v.t. **that**|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **RESULTINGLY**|(RI ZUL{}'TING L{:}), ADV.

follow|(fol{}'f{o~u}), v.t. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **natural**|(nach{}'f{x}r x}, nach{}'r{x}l), adj. **law**|(l{o:}), n.

◆ Good results are not brought about by forcing the course of events.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **RESULTINGLY**|(RI ZUL{}'TING L{:}), ADV. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **brought**|(br{o:t}), v. **about**|({x} bout{}'), prep. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

FORCIBLE|({F{O:}R{}'S{X} B{X}L, F{O~U}R{}'-), ADJ. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x});

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **course**|({k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. **of**|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **EVENTRATION**|({I:}{}'VEN TR{E~I}{}'SH{X}N), N. MED.

◆ Anything that has seen the prime of its age will soon get old.

anything|(en{}'f{i:} thing{}'), pron. **that**|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **seen**|(s{i:}n), v. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **prime**|(pr{a~i}m), adj., n., v., primed, priming. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or

esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **age**|({e~i}), n., v., aged, aging or ageing. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v.,

pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

soon|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **old**|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◆ Going past the prime is going against the Dao.

going|(g{o~u}{}'ing), n. **past**|(past, p{a:}st), adj. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **prime**|(pr{a~i}m), adj., n., v., primed, priming. **is**|(iz), v.

going|(g{o~u}{}'ing), n. **against**|({x} genst{}', {x} g{e~i}nst{}'), prep. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◆ Going against the Dao, one soon perishes.

going|(g{o~u}{}'ing), n. **against**|({x} genst{}', {x} g{e~i}nst{}'), prep. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **one**|(wun), adj.

soon|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. **PERISHABLE**|(PER{}'I SH{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◆ [30c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **XHOSA**|({K{O~U}{}'S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{}'-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◆ Those who use the DAO to assist their monarchs do not rely on force to conquer the world.

those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **to**|({t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **assist**|({x} sist{}'), v.t. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **MONARCHISM**|({MON{}'{}X}R KIZ{}'{}X)M), N. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **rely**|(ri l{a~i}{}'), v.i., -lied, -lying. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **force**|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **conquer**|({kong{}'k{x}r), v.t. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:}rld), n.

◆ If you use force, it so easily comes back and haunts you.

if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **force**|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,

◆ If you use force, it so easily comes back and haunts you.

if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **force**|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,



obj. them; n. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv. **easily**|({i:}{}'z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{}'l{i:}), adv. **comes**|({k{o~u}{}'m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}'i t{i:}z{}'). **back**|(bak), n. **and**|((and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **HAUNTING**|({H{O:}N{}'TING, H{A:}N{}'-), ADJ. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◆ Thorns will grow where the army camped.

THORNBUSH|({TH{O:}RN{}'B{~OU}SH{}'), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle

lacking. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **where**|({hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **army**|({a:r{}'m{i:}), n., pl. -mies.

CAMPANULATE|({KAM PAN{}'Y{X} LIT, -L{E~I}T{}'), ADJ.

◆ A year of starvation will follow a big war.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **year**|(y{i:}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **starvation**|({st{a:}r v{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **follow**|({fol{}'f{o~u}), v.t. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◆ A person who understands war will only fight to win a war.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|({p{x:r}{}'s{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **UNDERSTANDING**|({UN{}'D{X}R STAN{}'DING), N. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **only**|({o~u}n{}'l{i:}), adv. **fight**|({f{a~i}t}), n., v., fought, fighting. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◆ Not to use force to conquer the world.

not|(not), adv. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **force**|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **conquer**|({kong{}'k{x}r), v.t. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:}rld), n.

◆ After winning a war, do not be self-satisfied.

after|({af{}'t{x}r, {a:}ff{}'-), prep. **winning**|(win{}'ing), n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:};

unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **self-satisfied**|({self{}'sat{}'is f{a~i}d{}'), **self**{}'-), adj.

◆ After winning a war, do not show off.

after|({af{}'t{x}r, {a:}ff{}'-), prep. **winning**|(win{}'ing), n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **show**|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **off**|({o:f, of), adv.

◆ After winning a war, do not be conceited.

after|({af{}'t{x}r, {a:}ff{}'-), prep. **winning**|(win{}'ing), n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **show**|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **off**|({o:f, of), adv.

◆ After winning a war, do not show off.

after|({af{}'t{x}r, {a:}ff{}'-), prep. **winning**|(win{}'ing), n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **show**|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **off**|({o:f, of), adv.

◆ After winning a war, do not be conceited.

after|({af{}'t{x}r, {a:}ff{}'-), prep. **winning**|(win{}'ing), n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **show**|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **off**|({o:f, of), adv.

◆ After winning a war, do not be conceited.

after|({af{}'t{x}r, {a:}ff{}'-), prep. **winning**|(win{}'ing), n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **show**|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **off**|({o:f, of), adv.





pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not)}, adv. **be**{(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **conceited**{(k{x}n s{i:}{'}tid)}, adj.

◇ After winning a war, treat it like you were forced to fight.

after{(af{'})t{x}r, {a:}{f{'})}, prep. **winning**{(win{'})ing}, n. a{(e-i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **war**{(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war {w{a:r}}, adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **treat**{(tr{f:i:t}), v.t. it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **like**{(l{a-i}k)}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **were**{(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)}, v. **forced**{(f{o:}rst, f{o~u}rst)}, adj. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fight**{(f{a-i}t)}, n., v., fought, fighting.

◇ After winning a war, do not use force to conquer the world.

after{(af{'})t{x}r, {a:}{f{'})}, prep. **winning**{(win{'})ing}, n. a{(e-i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **war**{(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war {w{a:r}}, adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not)}, adv. **use**{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s)}, v., used, using, n. **force**{(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)}, n., v., forced, forcing. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **conquer**{(kong{'})k{x}r}, v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld)}, n.

◇ When things become too strong, they start to decay.

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **THINGNESS**{(THING{'})NIS}, N. **become**{(bi kum{'})}, v., became, become, becoming. **too**{(t{u:})}, adv. **strong**{(str{o:}ng, strong)}, adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'})-, strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'})-, adv. **they**{(dh){e-i)}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **start**{(st{a:}rt)}, v.i. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **decay**{(di k{e-i}{'})}, v.i.

◇ Which is against the DAO.

which{(hwich, wich)}, pron. is{(iz)}, v. **against**{(x) genst{'}, {x) g{e-i}nst{'})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **DANK**{(DANGK)}, ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Being against the DAO will lead to an early destruction.

being{(b{i:}{'}ing)}, n. **against**{(x) genst{'}, {x) g{e-i}nst{'})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **DANK**{(DANGK)}, ADJ., -ER, -EST. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

lead{(l{f:i:d)}, v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **an**{(x)n; when stressed an)}, indefinite article. **early**{(x:r}{'}l{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **destruction**{(di struk{'})sh{x}n)}, n.

◇ [30c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. DECLINING FROM STRIFE

c{(s{f:i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{f:i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e-i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **WALRUS**{(W{O:}L{'})R{X}S, WOL{'})}, N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**{(V. G{O:}R{'})M{X}N D{A~I}Z{'})}, N. G{O:}R{'})M{X}N D{I:}Z{'})}, V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**{(o~u)ld)}, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

DECLINE{(DI KL{A~I}N{'})}, V., -CLINED, -CLINING, N. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep.

strife{(str{a-i}f)}, n.

◇ The man who aids the King by the use of Tao forces the people into submission without resort to the use of arms. He will not regard the fruit of his actions.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **man**{(man)}, n., pl. men, **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

aids{(e-i)dz)}, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **king**{(king)}, n. **by**{(b{a-i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **use**{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s)}, v., used, using, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes l.c.)

FORCER{(F{O:}R{'})S{X}R, F{O~U}R{'})}, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant



poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is** **{iz}**, v. **not** **{not}**, adv. **haughty** **{h{0:}t{t{i:}}**, adj., -tier, -tiest.
 ◇ **Brave is he when occasion requires, but he is not mean.**
brave **{br{e~i}v}**, adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. **is** **{iz}**, v. **he** **{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **when** **{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}**, adv. **occasion** **{(x) k{e~i}{zh{x}n}**, n. **REQUIREMENT** **{RI KW{A~I}{X}_R{M}{X}NT}**, N. **but** **{but; unstressed b{x}t}**, conj. **he** **{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is** **{iz}**, v. **not** **{not}**, adv. **mean** **{m{i:}n}**, v., meant, meaning.

◇ **Brave is he when occasion requires, but he does not rage.**
brave **{br{e~i}v}**, adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. **is** **{iz}**, v. **he** **{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **when** **{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}**, adv. **occasion** **{(x) k{e~i}{zh{x}n}**, n. **REQUIREMENT** **{RI KW{A~I}{X}_R{M}{X}NT}**, N. **but** **{but; unstressed b{x}t}**, conj. **he** **{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does** **{d{0~u}z}**, n. **does** **{duz}**, v. **not** **{not}**, adv. **rage** **{r{e~i}j}**, n., v., raged, raging.
 ◇ **Things become old through excess of vigour. This is called Non-Tao; and what is Non-Tao is soon wasted!**
THINGNESS **{THING{NIS}**, N. **become** **{bi kum{}**, v., became, become, becoming. **old** **{(0~u)ld}**, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **through** **{thr{u:}}**, prep. **excess** **{(n. ik ses{}, ek{ses; adj., v. ek{ses, ik ses{}**, n. **of** **{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**, prep. **VIGOROUS** **{VIG{X}R {X}S}**, ADJ. **this** **{(dh)is}**, pron. and adj., pl. these **{(dh){i:}z}**; adv. **is** **{iz}**, v. **CALLBACK** **{(K{0:}L{BAK{}**, N. **NON-PROS** **{NON{PROS{}**, V.T., -PROSSED, -PROSSING. LAW. **and** **{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **what** **{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}**, pron. **is** **{iz}**, v. **NON-PROS** **{NON{PROS{}**, V.T., -PROSSED, -PROSSING. LAW. **is** **{iz}**, v. **soon** **{s{u:}n}**, adv., -er, -est. **wasted** **{w{e~i}{stid}**, adj.

◇ **[30c10t] Translation: James Legge**
c **{s{i:}}**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** **{t{i:}}**, n., pl. T's **translation** **{(trans {e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-}**, n.
JAMBSTONE **{JAM{ST{O~U}N{}**, N. MASONRY. **LEGES** **{L{I:}{I:}z; LAT. LE{GES}**, N.
 ◇ **He who would assist a lord of men in harmony with the Tao will not assert his mastery in the kingdom by force of arms.**
he **{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who** **{h{u:}}**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **would** **{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}**, v. would **{w{0~u}ld}**, n. **assist** **{(x) sist{}**, v.t. **a** **{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lord** **{l{0:}rd}**, n. **of** **{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**, prep. **men** **{men}**, n. **in** **{in}**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **harmony** **{h{a:}r{m}{x}n{i:}}**, n., pl. -nies. **with** **{with, wi{dh}**, prep. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. **tao** **{dou, tou}**, n. **(sometimes l.c.) will** **{wil}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **{Obs.}** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not** **{not}**, adv. **assert** **{(x) s{x:}rt{}**, v.t. **his** **{hiz; unstressed iz}**, pron. **mastery** **{mas{t}{x}r{i:}, m{a:}{st{x}-}**, n., pl. -teries for 1-4. **in** **{in}**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. **kingdom** **{king{d}{x}m}**, n. **by** **{b{a~i}**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **force** **{f{0:}rs, f{0~u}rs}**, n., v., forced, forcing. **of** **{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**, prep. **ARMREST** **{(A:}RM{REST{}**, N.

◇ **Such a course is sure to meet with its proper return.**
such **{such}**, adj. **a** **{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **course** **{k{0:}rs, k{0~u}rs}**, n., v., coursed, coursing. **is** **{iz}**, v. **sure** **{sh{~ou}r, sh{x:r}**, adj., surer, surest, adv. **to** **{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**, prep. **meet** **{m{i:}t}**, v., met, meeting, n. **with** **{with, wi{dh}**, prep. **its** **{its}**, pron. **proper** **{prop{t}{x}r}**, adj. **return** **{ri t{x:}rn{}**, v.i.
 ◇ **Wherever a host is stationed, briars and thorns spring up.**
wherever **{hw{e:x}r ev{t}{x}r, w{e:x}r-}**, conj. **a** **{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **host** **{h{0~u}st}**, n. **is** **{iz}**, v. **STATIONARY** **{ST{E~I}{SH{X} NER{I:}}**, ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES. **BRIARROOT** **{BR{A~I}{X}R R{U:}T{}**, -R{~OU}T{}, N. **and** **{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **THORNBUSH** **{TH{0:}RN{B{~OU}SH{}**, N. **spring** **{spring}**, v., sprang or, often, sprung; springing; n., adj. **up** **{up}**, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.



◇ **In the sequence of great armies there are sure to be bad years.**
in **{in}**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. **sequence** **{s{i:}{kw{x}ns}**, n., v., -quenced, -quencing. **of** **{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**, prep. **great** **{gr{e~i}t}**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, **(esp. collectively)** great, interj. **ARMHOLE** **{(A:}RM{H{O~U}L{}**, N. **there** **{(d){e:x}r; unstressed {d}{x}r}**, adv. **are** **{(a:}{r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are **{(e:x}r, {a:}r}**, n. **sure** **{sh{~ou}r, sh{x:r}**, adj., surer, surest, adv. **to** **{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**, prep. **be** **{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **bad** **{bad}**, adj., worse, worst; **(Slang)** badder, baddest for 36; n., adv. **YEARNING** **{(Y{X:}R{NING}**, N.

◇ **A skilful (commander) strikes a decisive blow, and stops.**
a **{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **skilful** **{skil{f}{x}l}**, adj. **commander** **{(k{x} man{t}{d}{x}r, -m{a:}n{t}{-}**, n. **STRIKER** **{STR{A~I}{K}{X}R}**, N. **a** **{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **decisive** **{di s{a~i}{siv}**, adj. **blow** **{bl{0~u}}**, n. **and** **{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **STOPPLE** **{STOP{X}L}**, N., V., -PLED, -PLING. CHIEFLY NORTHERN U.S.

◇ **He does not dare (by continuing his operations) to assert and complete his mastery.**
he **{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does** **{d{0~u}z}**, n. **does** **{duz}**, v. **not** **{not}**, adv. **dare** **{d{e:x}r}**, v., dared or **(Archaic)** durst; dared; daring; **by** **{b{a~i}**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CONTINUED** **{(K{X}N TIN{Y}{U:}D}**, ADJ. **his** **{hiz; unstressed iz}**, pron. **OPERATIONALISM** **{OP{X}R{E~I}{SH{X} NL IZ{X}M}**, N. PHILOS. **to** **{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**, prep. **assert** **{(x) s{x:}rt{}**, v.t. **and** **{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **complete** **{(k{x}m pl{i:}t{}**, adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. **his** **{hiz; unstressed iz}**, pron. **mastery** **{mas{t}{x}r{i:}, m{a:}{st{x}-}**, n., pl. -teries for 1-4.

◇ **He will strike the blow, but will be on his guard against being vain or boastful or arrogant in consequence of it.**
he **{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will** **{wil}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **{Obs.}** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **strike** **{str{a~i}k}**, v., struck or **(Obs.)** strook; struck or **(esp. for 3134)** stricken or **(Obs.)** strook; striking; n., adj. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. **blow** **{bl{0~u}}**, n. **but** **{but; unstressed b{x}t}**, conj. **will** **{wil}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **{Obs.}** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be** **{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **on** **{on, {o:}n}**, prep. **his** **{hiz; unstressed iz}**, pron. **guard** **{g{a:}rd}**, v.t. **against** **{(x) genst{, {x} g{e~i}nst{}**, prep. **being** **{b{i:}{ing}**, n. **vain** **{v{e~i}n}**, adj., -er, -est. **or** **{(0:}r; unstressed {x}r}**, conj. **boastful** **{b{0~u}st{f}{x}l}**, adj. **or** **{(0:}r; unstressed {x}r}**, conj. **arrogant** **{ar{f}{x} g{x}nt}**, adj. **in** **{in}**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **consequence** **{kon{f}{si kwens{, -kw{x}ns}**, n. **of** **{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**, prep. **it** **{it}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **He strikes it as a matter of necessity.**
he **{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **striker** **{STR{A~I}{K}{X}R}**, N. **it** **{it}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **as** **{az; unstressed {x}z}**, adv. **a** **{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **matter** **{mat{t}{x}r}**, n. **of** **{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**, prep. **necessity** **{n{x} ses{t}{i:}}**, n., pl. -ties.

◇ **He strikes it, but not from a wish for mastery.**
he **{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **striker** **{STR{A~I}{K}{X}R}**, N. **it** **{it}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **but** **{but; unstressed b{x}t}**, conj. **not** **{not}**, adv. **from** **{f{rom}**, prep.





from; **unstressed fr{x}m**, prep. a|{{e~i}}, n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wish**|(wish), v.t. for|{{o};r; **unstressed f{x}r**, prep. **mastery**|(mas{}t{x} r{i}; m{a:}{}st{x}-), n, pl. -teries for 1-4.
 ◇ When things have attained their strong maturity they become old.
when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v**; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; pres. part. having, n. **ATTAINDER**|({}T E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. **their**|({}dh{}e;x;r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**, pron. **strong**|(str{o};ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o};ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o};ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv. **maturity**|(m{x} ch{~ou}r{}i t{i}; -t{~ou}r{}f{}-, -ty{~ou}r{}f{}-, -ch{x}:r{}f{}-), n. **they**|({}dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **become**|(bi kum{}f{}), v., became, become, becoming. **old**|({}o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ This may be said to be not in accordance with the Tao: and what is not in accordance with it soon comes to an end.
this|({}dh)is), pron. and adj, pl. these ({}dh){i};z); adv. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i}; **unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **said**|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{}id), n. Islam. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i}; **unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **not**|(not), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inmed, inming. **accordance**|({}x k{o};r{}f{}dns), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inmed, inming. **accordance**|({}x k{o};r{}f{}dns), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **soon**|(s{u};n), adv., -er, -est. **comes**|(k{o~u}{}m{i};z), n, pl. comites (kom{}i t{i};z{}"). **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **an**|({}x)n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **end**|(end), n.

◇ [30c11t] Translation: David Hinton
 c|(s{i};), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n, pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{}{X}N P{O;}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{}T{X}R LAND{}), N.

◇ If you use the Way to help a ruler of people
if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **use**|(v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s), v., used, using, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **help**|(help), v.t., a|{{e~i}}, n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **ruler**|(r{u};{}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **people**|(p{i};{}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ you never use weapons to coerce all beneath heaven.
you|(y{u}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **use**|(v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s), v., used, using, n. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{}{X}N R{I};), N. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **coerce**|(k{o~u} {}x:rs{}), v.t., -erced, -ercing. **all**|({}o;l), adj. **beneath**|(bi n{i};th{}f{}-, n{i};{}{dh}{}), adv. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ Such things always turn against you.
such|(such), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **always**|({}o:l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i};z), adv. **turn**|(t{x};rn), v.t. **against**|({}x genst{}f{}-, {x} g{e~i}nst{}f{}), prep. **you**|(y{u}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ fields where soldiers camp turn to thorn and bramble, and vast armies on the march leave years of misery behind.

FIELD|(F{I};LD), N. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **SOLDIERLY**|(S{O~U}L{}{X}R L{I};), ADJ. **camp**|(kamp), n. **turn**|(t{x};rn), v.t. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **thorn**|(th{o};rn), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **bramble**|(bram{}b{x}l), n, v., -bled, -bling. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.



vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. **ARMHOLE**|({}A:}RM{}H{O~U}L{}), N. **on**|(on, {o};n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **margin**|(m{a:}r{ch}), v.i. **leave**|(l{i};v), v., left, leaving. **YEARNING**|(Y{X:}R{}NING), N. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **misery**|(miz{}{x} r{i};), n, pl. -eries. **behind**|(bi h{a~i}nd{}f{}), prep.

◇ The noble prevail if they must, then stop: they never press on to coerce the world.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **noble**|(n{o~u}{}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. **prevail**|(pri v{e~i}l{}f{}), v.i. **if**|(if), conj. **they**|({}dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **then**|({}dh)en), adv. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **they**|({}dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **press**|(pres), v.t. **on**|(on, {o};n), prep. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **coerce**|(k{o~u} {}x:rs{}), v.t., -erced, -ercing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **world**|(w{x};rld), n.

◇ Prevail, but never presume.
prevail|(pri v{e~i}l{}f{}), v.i. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **presume**|(pri z{u};m{}f{}), v., -sumed, -suming.

◇ Prevail, but never boast.
prevail|(pri v{e~i}l{}f{}), v.i. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **boast**|(b{o~u}st), v.i.

◇ Prevail, but never exult.
prevail|(pri v{e~i}l{}f{}), v.i. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **exult**|(ig zult{}f{}), v.i.

◇ Prevail, but never when there's another way.
prevail|(pri v{e~i}l{}f{}), v.i. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **there's**|({}dh){e;x}rz), **another**|({}x nu{dh}{}{x}r), adj. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ This is to prevail without coercing.
this|({}dh)is), pron. and adj, pl. these ({}dh){i};z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **prevail**|(pri v{e~i}l{}f{}), v.i. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}f{}-, with-), prep. **COERCE**|(K{O~U} {}X:RS{}), V.T., -ERCED, -ERCING.
 ◇ Things grown strong soon grow old.

THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. **grown**|(gr{o~u}n), adj. **strong**|(str{o};ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o};ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o};ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv. **soon**|(s{u};n), adv., -er, -est. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **old**|({}o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ This is called losing the Way: Lose the Way and you die young.
this|({}dh)is), pron. and adj, pl. these ({}dh){i};z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O;}L{}BAK{}), N. **losing**|(l{i};{}z)ing), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **lose**|(l{i};z), v., lost, losing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **die**|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. **young**|(yung), adj., younger (yung{}g{x}r), youngest (yung{}gist), n.

◇ [30c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang
 c|(s{i};), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n, pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHICHI**|(SH{I};{}SH{I};{}), ADJ. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Use the Tao to assist your sovereign lord.
use|(v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s), v., used, using, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **assist**|({}x sist{}f{}), v.t. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **sovereign**|(sov{}rin, sov{}{x}r in, suv{}-), n. **lord**|(l{o};rd), n.

◇ Do not use military power
do|(d{u}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **use**|(v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s), v., used, using, n. **military**|(mil{}i ter{}{i};), adj., n, pl. -taries, -tary. **power**|(pou{}{x}r), n.





◇ **To flaunt your strength over all under heaven.**
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **flaunt**|(fl{o:}nt), v.i. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. **over**|((o~u){}v{x}r), prep. **all**|({:}l), adj. **under**|(unf{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ **Such things are apt to boomerang.**
 such|(such), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **apt**|(apt), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **boomerang**|(b{u:}{}m{x} rang{}), n.

◇ **Where an army has encamped.**
 where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **army**|({a:r}{}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **ENCAMP**|(EN KAMP{}), V.I.

◇ **Brambles and thorns grow.**
BRAMBLE|(BRAM{}B{X}L), N., V., -BLED, -BLING. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **THORNBUSH**|(TH{O:}RN{}B{~OU}SH{}), N. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ **A good commander stops**
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **commander**|(k{k} man{}d{x}r, -m{a:n}{}-), n. **STOPPLE**|(STOP{}{X}L), N., V., -PLED, -PLING. **CHIEFLY NORTHERN U.S.**

◇ **Once his end is achieved.**
 once|(wuns), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **end**|(end), n. **is**|(iz), v. **ACHIEVE**|({X} CH{I:}V{}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING.

◇ **And does not thereby seek military superiority.**
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **thereby**|({dh}{e:x}r{}b{a~i}{}), {dh}{e:x}r{}b{a~i}{}), adv. **seek**|(s{f:i}k), v., sought, seeking.

military|(mil{}i ter{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **superiority**|(s{x} p{i:}r{}{i:} {o:r}{}i t{i:}, -or{}-, s{~ou}-), n.

◇ **His end achieved, he is not arrogant.**
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **end**|(end), n. **ACHIEVE**|({X} CH{I:}V{}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **arrogant**|(ar{}{x} g{x}nt), adj.

◇ **His end achieved, he is not conceited.**
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **end**|(end), n. **ACHIEVE**|({X} CH{I:}V{}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **conceited**|(k{k}n s{i:}{}tid), adj.

◇ **His end achieved, he does not brag.**
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **end**|(end), n. **ACHIEVE**|({X} CH{I:}V{}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **brag**|(brag), v., bragged, bragging, n., adj.

◇ **His end achieved, he accepts it reluctantly.**
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **end**|(end), n. **ACHIEVE**|({X} CH{I:}V{}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

ACCEPTOR|(AK SEP{}T{X}R), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RELUCTANT**|(RI LUK{}T{X}NT), ADJ.

◇ **This is called**
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N.

◇ **Achieving the end without seeking military superiority.**
ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}V{}M{X}NT), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. **SEEKER**|(S{i:}{}K{X}R), N. **military**|(mil{}i ter{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **superiority**|(s{x} p{i:}r{}{i:} {o:r}{}i t{i:}, -or{}-, s{~ou}-), n.

◇ **Something ages while still in its prime**
 something|(sum{}thing{}), pron. **AGERATUM**|({A}{}R{E~I}{}T{X}M, {X} JER{}{X}-), N.

while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**|(its), pron. **prime**|(pr{a~i}m), adj., n., v., primed, priming.



◇ **Is contrary to the Tao:**
 is|(iz), v. **contrary**|(kon{}tr er{}{i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **What is contrary to the Tao perishes early.**
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **contrary**|(kon{}tr er{}{i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **PERISHABLE**|(PER{}I SH{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **early**|({x:r}{}l{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.

◇ **[30c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen**
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ELL**|(EL), N. **m**|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{}{X:}R |{L}, K{X} M{X:}R{}-), N.

◇ **One who assists the ruler with Tao.**
one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ASSISTANTSHIP**|({X} SIS{}T{}T{X}NT SHIP{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruler**|(r{u:}{}l{x}r), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **Does not overpower (ch'iang) the world by military conquests.**
 does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **overpower**|({o~u}{}v{x}r pou{}{x}r), v.t. **CEYLONESE**|({S}{L}{L}{X} N{L:}Z{}-, N{L:}S{}-, S{E~I}{}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rd), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

military|(mil{}i ter{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **CONQUEST**|({KON{}KWEST, KONG{}-), N.

◇ **Such affairs have a way of returning (huan):**
 such|(such), adj. **AFFAIR**|({X} F{E:X}R{}), N. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{L:}{}-, T{X:}R{}N{L:}{}), N. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ **Where armies are stationed.**
 where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **ARMHOLE**|({A:}RM{}H{O~U}L{}), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **STATIONARY**|(ST{E~I}{}SH{X} NER{}{i:}), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES.

◇ **Briars and thorns grow.**
BRIARROOT|({BR{A~I}{}X}R R{U:}T{}-, R{~OU}T{}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **THORNBUSH**|(TH{O:}RN{}B{~OU}SH{}), N. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ **After great campaigns.**
 after|(af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **CAMPAIGN**|(KAM P{E~I}N{}), N.

◇ **Bad years are sure to follow.**

bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv. **YEARNING**|(Y{X:}R{}NING), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **sure**|(sh{~ou}r, sh{x:}r), adj., surer, surest, adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **follow**|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t.

◇ **The good person is resolute (kuo) only.**
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **person**|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **resolute**|(rez{}{x} l{u:}t{}), adj. **KUNDALINI**|({K~OU}N{}DL {L:}{}N{L:}), N. **HINDUISM**.

only|({o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv.

◇ **But dares not (kan) take the path of the strong (ch'iang).**
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **DAREN**|({D{E:X}R{}{X}NT), **not**|(not), adv. **KAMPUCHEA**|(KAM{}P{U:} CH{I:}{}{X}), N. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **path**|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths **(pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths)**. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'g}{x}r, strong{'-}), strongest (str{o:}ng{'g}ist, strong{'-}), adv. CEYLONESE|(S{l:}{'L}{X} N{l:}Z{'}, -N{l:}S{'}, S{E~l}{'-}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

◇ Be resolute (kuo) yet do not boast (ching).

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. resolute|(rez{'}{x} l{u:}t{'}), adj. KUNDALINI|(K{~OU}N{'})DL {l:}{'N{l:}{'}), N. HINDUISM.

yet|(yet), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. boast|(b{o~u}st), v.i. CHINFEST|(CHIN{'})FEST), N. SLANG.

◇ Be resolute yet do not show off (fa).

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. resolute|(rez{'}{x} l{u:}t{'}), adj. yet|(yet), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. off|({o:}f, of), adv. fa|({fa:}), n. Music.

◇ Be resolute yet do not be haughty.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. resolute|(rez{'}{x} l{u:}t{'}), adj. yet|(yet), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. haughty|(h{o:}t{'i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest.

◇ Be resolute because you have no choice.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. resolute|(rez{'}{x} l{u:}t{'}), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. choice|(chois), n., adj., choicer, choicest.

◇ Be resolute yet do not overpower (ch'iang).

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. resolute|(rez{'}{x} l{u:}t{'}), adj. yet|(yet), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. overpower|({o~u}{'})v{x}r pou{'}{x}r), v.t. CEYLONESE|(S{l:}{'L}{X} N{l:}Z{'}, -N{l:}S{'}, S{E~l}{'-}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

◇ When things are full grown, they age.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed



{x}r), v. are ({e:r}, {a:r}, n. full|({f~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. grown|(gr{o~u}n), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. age|({e~i}), n., v., aged, aging or ageing.

◇ This is called not following Tao.

this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. not|(not), adv. following|(fol{'}{o~u} ing), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Not following Tao they perish early.

not|(not), adv. following|(fol{'}{o~u} ing), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. perish|(per{'})ish), v.i. early|({x:r}{'})l{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -

liest, n., pl. -lies.

◇ [30c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|({l{i:}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'}){X:}R{l:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'-}), N. OREXIS|({O:} REK{'})SIS, {O~U} REK{'-}), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ A person who assists a ruler to lead should [adopt the policy of] avoiding to intimidate other countries with its military might:

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{'})s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

ASSISTANTSHIP|({X} SIS{'})T{X}NT SHIP{'}), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ruler|(r{u:}{'})l{x}r), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lead|({l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. adopt|({x} dopt{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. definite article. policy|(pol{'}{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -cies. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID{'})NS), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. intimidate|(in tim{'})i d{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -dated, -dating. other|(u{dh}{'}){x}r), adj. COUNTLESS|(KOUNT{'})LIS), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. its|(its), pron. military|(mil{'})i ter{'})i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. might|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v.

◇ [If military action is deemed necessary] he should think hard [about consequences and weighing non-violent alternatives]:

if|(if), conj. military|(mil{'})i ter{'})i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. action|(ak{'})sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. DEEM|(D{l:}M), V.I.

necessary|(nes{'}){x} ser{'})i:}), adj., n., pl. -saries. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. CONSEQUENCE|(KON{'})SI KWENS{'}, -KW{X}NS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WEIGHBRIDGE|(W{E~l}{'})BRIJ{'}), N. NON-U|(NON Y{U:}{'}), ADJ. ALTERNATIVE|({O:}L T{X:}R{'})N{X} TIV, AL-), N.

◇ Because weeds and thistles grew wild every time after armies march through the land.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. WEEDER|(W{l:}{'})D{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. THISTLEDOWN|(THIS{'})L DOUN{'}), N. grew|(gr{u:}), v. wild|(w{a~i}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. every|(ev{'})r{i:}), adj. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. after|(af{'})t{x}r, {a:}f{'-}), prep. ARMHOLE|({A:}RM{'})H{O~U}L{'}), N. march|(m{a:}rch), v.i. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. land|(land), n.

◇ Every time there was a big military operation, [several] years of famine followed afterwards.

every|(ev{'})r{i:}), adj. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. military|(mil{'})i ter{'})i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. operation|(op{'}){x} r{e~i}{'})sh{x}n), n. several|({sev{'}){x}r {x}l, sev{'})r{x}l), adj. YEARNING|(Y{X:}R{'})NING), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. famine|(fam{'})in), n. FOLLOW-UP|(FOL{'}){O~U} UP{'}), N.

AFTERWARD|(AF{'})T{X}R W{X}RD, {A:}F{'-}), ADV.

◇ An excellent military man only seeks [all in all] the effect [of deflating the enemy's aggression]:

an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. excellent|(ek{'})s{s} l{x}nt), adj. military|(mil{'})i ter{'})i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. man|(man), n., pl. men, only|({o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adv. SEEKER|(S{i:}{'})K{X}R), N. all|({o:l}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. effect|(i fekt{'}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DEFLATE|(DI FL{E~l}T{'}), V., -FLATED, -FLATING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a





consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. ENEMY|(EN{}{X} M{}), N., PL. -MIES, ADJ. aggression|({x} gresh'{}{x}n), n.

After having achieved the result [of defeating the enemy] he would not be self-pleased: after|{af'}{t}{x}r, {a:}'f{}-), prep. HAVERSACK|(HAV{}{X}R SAR{}), N. ACHIEVE|({X} CH{}:V{}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. result|(ri zult{}), v.i. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DEFEAT|(DI F{}:T{}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. enemy|(en{}{x} m{}i:), n., pl. -mies, adj. he|(h{}i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. would|(w{}~ou;d; unstressed w{}x)d), v. would (w{}o~u)ld), n. not|(not), adv. be|(b{}i:; unstressed b{}i:, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SELF-PITY|(SELF{}PIT{}){I:}, SELF{}-), N.

He would not glorify his victory: he|(h{}i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. would|(w{}~ou;d; unstressed w{}x)d), v. would (w{}o~u)ld), n. not|(not), adv. glorify|(gl{}o:r{}{x} f{}a~i{}), gl{}o~u)r{}{-), v.t., -fied, -fying. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. victory|(vik{}'t}{x} r{}i:, vik{}'tr{}i:), n., pl. -ries.

He would avoid being arrogant: he|(h{}i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. would|(w{}~ou;d; unstressed w{}x)d), v. would (w{}o~u)ld), n. avoid|({}x void{}), v.t. being|(b{}i:)'{}ing), n. arrogant|(ar{}'{}x g{}x)nt), adj.

Nor would he intimidate [the losing side]. nor|(n{}o:r; unstressed n{}x)r), conj. would|(w{}~ou;d; unstressed w{}x)d), v. would (w{}o~u)ld), n. he|(h{}i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. intimidate|(in tim{}'i d{}e~i)t{}), v.t., -dated, -dating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. losing|(l{}u:)'{}zing), adj. side|(s{}a~i)d), n., adj., v., sided, siding.

Because he has acted out of necessity, he does not dare [to take advantage of the situation] to terrorize the beaten party. because|(bi k{}o:z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. he|(h{}i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{}x)z, {x}z), v. ACTABLE|(AK{}'T{}X B{}(X)L), ADJ. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. necessity|(n{}x ses{}'i t{}i:), n., pl. -ties. he|(h{}i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{}o~u)z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dare|(d{}e:x)r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to|(t{}u:; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x}), prep. take|(t{}e~i)k), v., took, taken, taking, n. advantage|(ad van{}'ti:~v{}a:n{}-), n., v., -tagged, -tagging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. situation|(sich{}'{}u:~e~i{}'{}sh{}x)n), n. to|(t{}u:; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x}), prep. terrorize|(ter{}'{}r{}a~i)z{}), v.t., -ized, -izing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beaten|(b{}i:)'{}n), adj. party|(p{}a:r{}'{}t{}i:), n., pl. -ties, adj., v., -tied, -tying.

When a living thing starts turning rigid and inflexible, it is a sign of its approaching old age: when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{}x)n, w{}x)n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. living|(liv{}'{}ing), adj. thing|(thing), n. STARTLING|(ST{}A:RT{}L{}ING, ST{}A:R{}TL{}ING), ADJ. turning|(t{}x:r{}'{}ning), n. rigid|(rij{}'{}id), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. inflexible|(in flek{}'s{}x b{}x)l), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sign|(s{}a~i)n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. APPROACHABLE|({}X PR{}O~U{}'{}CH{}X B{}(X)L), ADJ. old|({o~u)ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. age|({e~i}), n., v., aged, aging or ageing.

This is what I describe as acting against Tao: this|(i{}dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{}x)t, w{}x)t), pron. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. describe|(di skr{}a~i)b{}'), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. acting|(ak{}'{}ing), adj. against|({x} genst{}', {x} g{}e~i)nst{}'), prep.



tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) Those who proceed on courses leading away from Tao will perish prematurely: those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{}u:), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. proceed|(v. pr{}x s{}i:d{}'), n. pr{}o~u{}'{}s{}i:}), v.i. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. COURSER|(K{}O:R{}'{}S{}X}R, K{}O~U{}R{}{-), N. leading|(l{}i:)'{}ding), adj. away|({x} w{}e~i{}), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{}x)m), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. perish|(per{}'{}ish), v.i. PREMATURE|(PR{}L{}:)'{}M{}X} CH{}~OU}R{}', -T{}~OU}R{}', -TY{}~OU}R{}', PR{}L{}:)'{}M{}X} CH{}~OU}R{}') OR, ESP. BRIT., PREM{}'{}X}, PREM{}'{}X-), ADJ.

[30c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran c|(s{}i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{}i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{}e~i{}'{}sh{}x)n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T{}l{}:)'{}M{}X} N{}A~I}T{}), N. CONFUTE|(K{}X}N FY{}U:}T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{}'{}W{}E~I{}'), N. He who knows how to guide a ruler in the path of the Way does not try to override the world with force of arms.

he|(h{}i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{}u:), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{}O~U}N), V. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{}u:; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x}), prep. guide|(g{}a~i)d), v., guided, guiding, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ruler|(r{}u:)'{}{x}r), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. path|(path, p{}a:}th), n., pl. paths (p{}a{dh}z, p{}a:}{dh}z, paths, p{}a:}ths). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{}e~i), n. does|(d{}o~u)z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. try|(tr{}a~i), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{}u:; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x}), prep. override|(v. {o~u}'{}v{}x}r r{}a~i)d{}'), n. {o~u}'{}v{}x}r r{}a~i)d{}'), v., -rode, -ridden, -riding, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{}x:}rld), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. force|(f{}o:}rs, f{}o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

ARMREST|({A:}RM{}'{}REST{}), N. It is in the nature of arms to turn against its wielder. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nature|(n{}e~i{}'{}ch{}x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ARMREST|({A:}RM{}'{}REST{}), N. to|(t{}u:; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x}), prep. turn|(t{}x:}rn), v.t. against|({x} genst{}', {x} g{}e~i)nst{}'), prep. its|(its), pron. WIELD|(W{}l{}:}LD), V.T.

Wherever armies are stationed, thorny bushes grow: wherever|(hw{}e:x}r ev{}'{}x}r-), conj. ARMHOLE|({A:}RM{}'{}H{}O~U}L{}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:}r), n. STATIONARY|(ST{}E~I{}'{}SH{}X} NER{}'{}i:}), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES. thorny|(th{}o:r{}'{}n{}i:}), adj., thornier, thorniest. BUSHER|(B{}~OU}SH{}'{}X}R), N. BASEBALL SLANG. grow|(gr{}o~u), v., grew, grown, growing.

After a great war, bad harvests follow: after|(af{}'{}t}{x}r, {a:}'f{}-), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{}e~i)t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. war|(w{}o:r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{}a:r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv. HARVESTMAN|(H{}A:}R{}'{}VIST{} M{}(X)N), N., PL. -MEN. follow|(fol{}'{}o~u), v.t.

After victory, to protect efficiently one's own state, one should not to rely on force: after|(af{}'{}t}{x}r, {a:}'f{}-), prep. victory|(vik{}'{}t}{x} r{}i:, vik{}'{}tr{}i:), n., pl. -ries. to|(t{}u:; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x}), prep. protect|(pr{}x tekt{}), v.t. EFFICIENT|(I FISH{}'{}X)NT), ADJ. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. own|({o~u)n), adj. state|(st{}e~i)t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. one|(wun), adj. should|(sh{}~ou)d), auxiliary v. not|(not), adv. to|(t{}u:; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x}), prep. rely|(ri l{}a~i{}), v.i., -lied, -lying. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. force|(f{}o:}rs, f{}o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

Victory without claiming ability: victory|(vik{}'{}t}{x} r{}i:, vik{}'{}tr{}i:), n., pl. -ries. without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. CLAIMER|(KL{}E~I{}'{}M{}(X)R), N. ability|({x} bil{}'{}i{}i:}), n., pl. -ties. Victory without claiming success: Victory without claiming success.





victory|(vik{}t{x} r{i:}, vik{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep.

CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{}M{X}R), N. success|(s{x}k ses{}), n.

◇ Victory without being proud.

victory|(vik{}t{x} r{i:}, vik{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. proud|(proud), adj., -er, -est, adv.

◇ Victory but saying it is not one's will.

victory|(vik{}t{x} r{i:}, vik{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. saying|(s{e~i}{}ing), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ Victory with no longer relying on force.

victory|(vik{}t{x} r{i:}, vik{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

LONGE|(LUNJ, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. RELY|(RI L{A~I}{}), V.I., -LIED, -LYING. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

force|({o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ A thing at its strength begins to become old: this is against the Way; what is against the Way will soon cease to be.

al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. its|(its), pron. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{}ING), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. against|({x} genst{}), {x} g{e~i}nst{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. against|({x} genst{}), {x} g{e~i}nst{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. cease|(s{i:s}), v., ceased, ceasing, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ [30c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}), z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs.

ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Those who aid the ruler with Tao do not use military power to win the world.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. aid|({e~i}d), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{}{x}r), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. military|(mil{}i ter{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. power|(pou{}{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. win|(win), v., won, winning, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ This is because such action is likely to backfire:

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. such|(such), adj. action|(ak{}sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. likely|(l{a~i}k{}{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. backfire|(bak{}f{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -fired, -firing, n.

◇ Where armies camp, thorny problems arise.

where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. ARMHOLE|({A:}RM{}H{O~U}L{}), N. camp|(kamp), n.

thorny|(th{o:r}{}n{i:}), adj., thornier, thorniest. PROBLEMATICS|(PROB{}L{X} MAT{}IKS), N.PL. arise|({x} r{a~i}z{}'), v.i., arose, arisen {{x} riz{}{x}n}, arising.



◇ Where troops march, fatal years follow.

where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. TROOPER|(TR{U:}{}P{X}R), N. march|(m{a:r}rch), v.i. fatal|({f{e~i}t{}'l}), adj. YEARNING|(Y{X:}R{}NING), N. follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t.

◇ The competent general stops when the goal is reached, and never flaunts.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. competent|(kom{}pi t{x}nt), adj. general|(jen{}{x}r {x}l), adj. STOPPLE|(STOP{}{X}L), N., V., -PLED, -PLING. CHIEFLY NORTHERN U.S. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. goal|(g{o~u}l), n. is|(iz), v. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I:}CH{}M{I:} DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. FLAUNT|(FL{O:}NT), V.I.

◇ Never be vainglorious when the goal is achieved.

never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

vainglorious|(v{e~i}n gl{o:r}{}{i:} {x}s, -gl{o~u}r{}-), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

goal|(g{o~u}l), n. is|(iz), v. ACHIEVE|({X} CH{I:}V{}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING.

◇ Never be haughty when the goal is achieved.

never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

haughty|(h{o:}{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. goal|(g{o~u}l), n. is|(iz), v.

ACHIEVE|({X} CH{I:}V{}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING.

◇ Never be arrogant when the goal is achieved.

never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

arrogant|(ar{}{}g{x}nt), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. goal|(g{o~u}l), n. is|(iz), v.

ACHIEVE|({X} CH{I:}V{}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING.

◇ Never do more than necessary when the goal is achieved.

never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. necessary|(nes{}{x} ser{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -saries.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. goal|(g{o~u}l), n. is|(iz), v.

ACHIEVE|({X} CH{I:}V{}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING.

◇ Never flaunt when the goal is achieved.

never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. flaunt|(fl{o:}nt), v.i. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. goal|(g{o~u}l), n. is|(iz), v. ACHIEVE|({X} CH{I:}V{}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING.

◇ It is not following Tao if things wilt while still in their prime.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. following|(fol{}{o~u} ing), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) if|(if), conj.

THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. wilt|(wilt), v.i. while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling.

still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. prime|(pr{a~i}m), adj., n., v., primed, priming.

◇ Not following Tao results in an untimely end.

not|(not), adv. following|(fol{}{o~u} ing), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) RESULTINGLY|(RI

RESULTINGLY|(RI

RESULTINGLY|(RI

RESULTINGLY|(RI

RESULTINGLY|(RI

RESULTINGLY|(RI

RESULTINGLY|(RI

RESULTINGLY|(RI

RESULTINGLY|(RI

RESULTINGLY|(RI





ZUL({})TING L(I:), ADV. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. untimely|(un t{a~i}m'f{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. end|(end), n.

◇ [30c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

arthur|({a:r}'th{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}'f{i:}), n.

◇ He who by Tao purposes to help a ruler of men

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl.

byes. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) PURPOSELY|(P{X:}R{'}P{X}S L(I:)), ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. help|(help), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ruler|(r{u:}'l{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n.

◇ Will oppose all conquest by force of arms:

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. oppose|({x} p{o~u}z{}), v., -posed, -posing. all|({o:l}), adj. conquest|(kon'kwest, kong{}-), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ARMREST|({A:}RM{}REST{}), N.

◇ For such things are wont to rebound.

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. such|(such), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. wont|(w{o:}nt, w{o~u}nt, wunt), adj., n., v., wont, wont or wanted, wanting. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rebound|(v. ri bound{}', r{i:}'bound{}'; n. r{i:}'bound{}', ri bound{}'), v.i.

◇ Where armies are, thorns and brambles grow.

where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. ARMHOLE|({A:}RM{}H{O~U}L{}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. THORNBUSH|(TH{O:}RN{}B{~OU}SH{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BRAMBLE|(BRAM{}B{X}L), N., V., -BLED, -BLING. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ The raising of a great host

the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. raising|(r{e~i}'z{ing}), n. Ling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. host|(h{o~u}st), n.

◇ Is followed by a year of dearth.

is|(iz), v. FOLLOW-UP|(FOL{}{O~U}P{}), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. year|(y{i:}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. dearth|(d{x:r}th), n.

◇ Therefore a good general effects his purpose and then stops; he does not take further advantage of his victory.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{f{o:}r'f{}', -f{o~u}r'f{}'), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. general|(jen{}'x{r}{x}l), adj. effects|(i fekt's{}), n.pl. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. purpose|(p{x:r}'p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. then|({dh}en), adv. STOPPLE|(STOP{}{X}L), N., V., -PLED, -PLING. CHIEFLY NORTHERN U.S. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.

not|(not), adv. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking. n. further|({f{x:r}'{dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. advantage|(ad van{}'t{ij}, -v{a:n}{}-), n., v., -taged, -taging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. victory|(vik{}'t{x} r{i:}, vik{}'tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries.

◇ Fulfills his purpose and does not glory in what he has done:

FULFILLMENT|(F{~OU}L FIL{}M{X}NT), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. purpose|(p{x:r}'p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. glory|(gl{o:}r'f{i:}, gl{o~u}r'f{i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. done|(dun), v.

◇ Fulfills his purpose and does not boast of what he has done:

FULFILLMENT|(F{~OU}L FIL{}M{X}NT), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. purpose|(p{x:r}'p{x}s), n., v., -



posed, -posing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. boast|(b{o~u}st), v.i. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. done|(dun), v.

◇ Fulfills his purpose, but takes no pride in what he has done:

FULFILLMENT|(F{~OU}L FIL{}M{X}NT), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. purpose|(p{x:r}'p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}'K{X}R IN{}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. pride|(pr{a~i}d), n., v., prided, priding. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. done|(dun), v.

◇ Fulfills his purpose, but only as a step that could not be avoided:

FULFILLMENT|(F{~OU}L FIL{}M{X}NT), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. purpose|(p{x:r}'p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. only|({o~u}n'f{i:}), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. step|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID{}NS), N.

◇ Fulfills his purpose, but without violence:

FULFILLMENT|(F{~OU}L FIL{}M{X}NT), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. purpose|(p{x:r}'p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. violence|(v{a~i}'l{x}ns), n.

◇ For what has a time of vigour also has a time of decay.

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. VIGOROUS|(VIG{}{X}R{X}S), ADJ. also|({o:l}'s{o~u}), adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. decay|(di k{e~i}'{}), v.i.

◇ This is against Tao.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. against|({x} genst{}', {x} g{e~i}nst{}'), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ And what is against Tao will soon perish.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. against|({x} genst{}', {x} g{e~i}nst{}'), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. perish|(per'ish), v.i.

◇ [30c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINCH{}PIN{}), N.

◇ One who would assist the ruler of men in accordance with the Dao does not use military force to gain power over all under Heaven.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. assist|({x} sist{}'), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}'l{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accordance|({x} k{o:}r'{}dns), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. military|(mil'{}i ter'{}i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t.





power|{pou}{x}r}, n. over|{(o~u){v}{x}r}, prep. all|{(o:l)}, adj. under|{(un){d}{x}r}, prep. heaven|{(hev){x}n}, n.

◇ As for such matters, he is wont to let them revert.

as|{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. for|{(fo:r; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. such|{(such)}, adj.

MATTERU.S. he|{(h{i}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. pl. hes; adj. is|{(iz)}, v. wont|{(w{o:}nt, w{o~u}nt, wunt)}, adj., n., v., wont, wont or wanted, wonting. to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. let|{(let)}, v., let, letting, n. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron. revert|{(ri v{x}:rt{')}, v.i.

◇ Where armies deploy, there thistles and thorns grow.

where|{(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r)}, adv. **ARMHOLE**|{(A:}RM{')H{O~U}L{')}, N. deploy|{(di plo{i}{')}, v.t. there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. **THISTLEDOWN**|{(THIS{')}{X}L DOUN{')}, N. and|{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **THORNBUSH**|{(TH{O:}RN{')}{B{~OU}SH{')}, N. grow|{(gr{o~u})}, v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ The aftermath of great military operations is surely a year of famine.

the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article.

aftermath|{(af{')}{t{x}r math{')}, {a:}f{')-)}, n. of|{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. great|{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. military|{(mil{')}{i} ter{')}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **OPERATIONALISM**|{(OP{')}{X} R{E~I}{')}{SH{X} NL IZ{')}{X}M)}, N. PHILOS. is|{(iz)}, v. surely|{(sh{~ou}r{')}{l}{i:}; sh{x:r}{')-)}, adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. year|{(y{i:r)}, n. of|{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. famine|{(fam{')}{in)}, n.

◇ One good at this desists when result is had and dares not use the opportunity to seize military supremacy.

one|{(wun)}, adj. good|{(g{~ou}d)}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|{(at; unstressed {x}t, it)}, prep. this|{(dh){is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these|{(dh){i:}z)}, adv. **DESIST**|{(DI ZIST{')}, -SIST{')}, V.I. when|{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. result|{(ri zult{')}, v.i. is|{(iz)}, v. had|{(had)}, v. and|{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **DAREN'T**|{(D{E:X}R{')}{X}NT)}, not|{(not)}, adv. use|{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)}, v., used, using, n. the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article.

opportunity|{(op{')}{x}r t{u:}{')}{ni t{i:}, -ty{u:}{')-)}, n., pl. -ties. to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. seize|{(s{i:}z)}, v., seized, seizing. military|{(mil{')}{i} ter{')}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. supremacy|{(s{x} prem{')}{x} s{i:}, s{~ou}-)}, n.

◇ Have result but do not take credit for it.

have|{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. result|{(ri zult{')}, v.i. but|{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. do|{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{(not)}, adv. take|{(t{e~i}k)}, v., took, taken, taking, n. credit|{(kred{')}{it)}, n. for|{(fo:r; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. it|{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ have result but do not boast about it.

have|{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. result|{(ri zult{')}, v.i. but|{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. do|{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{(not)}, adv. boast|{(b{o~u}st)}, v.i. about|{(x) bout{')}, prep. it|{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ have result but do not take pride in it.

have|{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. result|{(ri zult{')}, v.i. but|{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. do|{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{(not)}, adv. boast|{(b{o~u}st)}, v.i. about|{(x) bout{')}, prep. it|{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ have result but do not take pride in it.

have|{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. result|{(ri zult{')}, v.i. but|{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. do|{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{(not)}, adv. boast|{(b{o~u}st)}, v.i. about|{(x) bout{')}, prep. it|{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ have result but do not take pride in it.

have|{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. result|{(ri zult{')}, v.i. but|{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. do|{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{(not)}, adv. boast|{(b{o~u}st)}, v.i. about|{(x) bout{')}, prep. it|{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ have result but do not take pride in it.

have|{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. result|{(ri zult{')}, v.i. but|{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. do|{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{(not)}, adv. boast|{(b{o~u}st)}, v.i. about|{(x) bout{')}, prep. it|{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ have result but do not take pride in it.

have|{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. result|{(ri zult{')}, v.i. but|{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. do|{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{(not)}, adv. boast|{(b{o~u}st)}, v.i. about|{(x) bout{')}, prep. it|{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{(not)}, adv. take|{(t{e~i}k)}, v., took, taken, taking, n. pride|{(pr{a~i}d)}, n., v., prided, priding. in|{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ have result but only when there is no choice.

have|{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. result|{(ri zult{')}, v.i. but|{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. only|{(o~u)n{')}{l}{i:}), adv. when|{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. is|{(iz)}, v. no|{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. choice|{(chois)}, n., adj., choicer, choicest.

◇ have result but do not try to gain military supremacy.

have|{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. result|{(ri zult{')}, v.i. but|{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. do|{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{(not)}, adv. try|{(tr{a~i})}, v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. gain|{(g{e~i}n)}, v.t. military|{(mil{')}{i} ter{')}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. supremacy|{(s{x} prem{')}{x} s{i:}, s{~ou}-)}, n.

◇ Once a thing reaches its prime, it grows old.

once|{(wuns)}, adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|{(thing)}, n. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|{(R{I:}CH{')}{M{I:} DOUN{')}, N., ADJ. BRIT. its|{(its)}, pron. prime|{(pr{a~i}m)}, adj., n., v., primed, priming. it|{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **GROWN-UP**|{(GR{O~U}N{')}{UP{')}, ADJ. old|{(o~u)d)}, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ We say it goes against the Dao, and what is against the Dao comes to an early end.

we|{(w{i:})}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. say|{(s{e~i})}, v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. it|{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. goes|{(g{o~u}z)}, v. against|{(x) genst{')}, {x} g{e~i}nst{')}, prep. the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **DANK**|{(DANGK)}, ADJ., -ER, -EST. and|{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. what|{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. is|{(iz)}, v. against|{(x) genst{')}, {x} g{e~i}nst{')}, prep. the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **DANK**|{(DANGK)}, ADJ., -ER, -EST. comes|{(k{o~u}{')}{m{i:}z)}, n., pl. comites (kom{')}{i t{i:}z{')}. to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. an|{(x)n; when stressed an)}, indefinite article. early|{(x:r}{')}{l}{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. end|{(end)}, n.

◇ [30c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's translation|{(trans l{e~i}{')}{sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **LIMY**|{(L{A~I}{')}{M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**|{(Y{~OU}RT)}, N.

◇ WARNING AGAINST THE USE OF FORCE

warning|{(w{o:}r{')}{ning)}, n. against|{(x) genst{')}, {x} g{e~i}nst{')}, prep. the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. use|{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)}, v., used, using, n. of|{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. force|{(fo:rs, f{o~u}rs)}, n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ He who by Tao purposes to help the ruler of men

he|{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. by|{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. tao|{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes l.c.) **PURPOSELY**|{(P{X:}R{')}{P{X}S L{I:}), ADV. to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. help|{(help)}, v.t., the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. ruler|{(r{u:}{')}{l}{x}r)}, n. of|{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. men|{(men)}, n.

◇ Will oppose all conquest by force of arms.

will|{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past

will|{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past

will|{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past

will|{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past

will|{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past

will|{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past

will|{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past

will|{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past

will|{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past





sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **oppose**|(f{o:}p{0~u}z{}), v., -posed, -posing. **all**|(f{o:}l), adj. **conquest**|(k{onf}'kwest, k{ong}'-), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ARMREST**|((A:}RM{}REST{}), N.
 ◇ For such things are want to rebound.
for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **such**|(such), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **are**|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **wont**|(w{0:}nt, w{0~u}nt, wunt), adj., n., v., wont, wont or wanted, wanting. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rebound**|(v. ri bound{}', r{i:}{}bound{}'; n. r{i:}{}bound{}'), v.i.

◇ Where armies are, thorns and brambles grow.
where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **ARMHOLE**|((A:}RM{}H{0~U}L{}), N. **are**|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **THORNBUSH**|(TH{0:}RN{}B{~OU}SH{}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BRAMBLE**|(BRAM{}B{X}L), N., V., -BLED, -BLING. **grow**|(gr{0~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ The raising of a great host
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **raising**|(r{e~i}'z{ing}), n. Ling. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **al**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}'t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **host**|(h{0~u}st), n.

◇ Is followed by a year of dearth.
is|(iz), v. **FOLLOW-UP**|(FOL{}{0~U}P{}), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **al**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **year**|(y{i:}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **dearth**|(d{x:r}th), n.

◇ Therefore a good general effects his purpose and stops.
therefore|(f{d}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. **al**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **general**|(j{en}'{x}r {x}l), adj. **effects**|(i fekts{}'), n.pl. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **purpose**|(p{x:r}'p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **STOPPLE**|(STOP{}{X}L), N., V., -PLED, -PLING. CHIEFLY NORTHERN U.S.

◇ He dares not rely upon the strength of arms.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **DAREN'T**|(D{E:X}R{}{X}NT), **not**|(not), adv. **rely**|(ri l{a~i}'{}), v.i., -lied, -lying. **upon**|(f{x} pon{}', {x} p{0:n}{}'), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ARMREST**|((A:}RM{}REST{}), N.

◇ Effects his purpose and does not glory in it.
effects|(i fekts{}'), n.pl. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **purpose**|(p{x:r}'p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|(d{0~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **glory**|(gl{o:}r{}{i:}, gl{0~u}r{}{i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Effects his purpose and does not boast of it.
effects|(i fekts{}'), n.pl. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **purpose**|(p{x:r}'p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|(d{0~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **boast**|(b{0~u}st), v.i. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Effects his purpose and does not take pride in it.
effects|(i fekts{}'), n.pl. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **purpose**|(p{x:r}'p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|(d{0~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **pride**|(pr{a~i}d), n., v., prided, priding. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Effects his purpose as a regrettable necessity.
effects|(i fekts{}'), n.pl. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **purpose**|(p{x:r}'p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing.



as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **al**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **regrettable**|(ri gret{}{x} b{x}l), adj. **necessity**|(n{x} ses{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ Effects his purpose but does not love violence.
effects|(i fekts{}'), n.pl. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **purpose**|(p{x:r}'p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|(d{0~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **violence**|(v{a~i}'{x} l{x}ns), n.

◇ For things age after reaching their prime.
for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **age**|(f{e~i}), n., v., aged, aging or ageing. **after**|(af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(R{I:}CH{}M{I:} DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. **their**|(f{d}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **prime**|(pr{a~i}m), adj., n., v., primed, priming.

◇ That (violence) would be against the Tao.
that|(f{d}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **violence**|(v{a~i}'{x} l{x}ns), n. **would**|(w{f~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{0~u}d), n. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **against**|(f{x} genst{}', {x} g{e~i}nst{}'), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ And he who is against the Tao perishes young.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **against**|(f{x} genst{}', {x} g{e~i}nst{}'), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

PERISHABLE|(PER{}{I} SH{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **young**|(yung), adj., younger (yung{}'g{x}r), youngest (yung{}'gist), n.
 ◇ [30c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{x}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **victor**|(vik{}t{x}r), n. **h**|(f{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**|(M{E~I}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.

◇ One who assists the ruler of men with the Way
one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ASSISTANTSHIP**|(f{x} SIS{}T{}XNT SHIP{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruler**|(r{u:}'l{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **men**|(men), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ does not use force of arms against all under heaven.
does|(d{0~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ARMREST**|((A:}RM{}REST{}), N. **against**|(f{x} genst{}', {x} g{e~i}nst{}'), prep. **all**|(f{o:}l), adj. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ Such a course is likely to boomerang.
such|(such), adj. **al**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **course**|(k{o:}rs, k{0~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. **is**|(iz), v. **likely**|(l{f{a~i}k{}'l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **boomerang**|(b{u:}'m{x} rang{}'), n.

◇ Where armies have been stationed, briars and brambles will grow.
where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **ARMHOLE**|((A:}RM{}H{0~U}L{}), N. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **been**|(bin), v. **STATIONARY**|(ST{E~I}'SH{X} NER{}{I:}), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES. **BRIARROOT**|(BR{A~I}'{X}R R{U:}T{}', -R{~OU}T{}'), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BRAMBLE**|(BRAM{}B{X}L), N., V., -BLED, -BLING. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **grow**|(gr{0~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.





◇ A good general fulfills his purpose

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **general**|(jen''){x}r{x}|, adj. **FULFILLMENT**|({F~OU}L FIL'')M(X)NT), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

purpose|({p{x}:r'')p{x}s}), n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ and that is all.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **that**|({dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|({iz), v. **all**|({o:l}), adj.

◇ He does not use force to seize for himself.

he|({h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|({not), adv. **use**|({v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. **force**|({f{o:}rs; f{o~u}rs}), n., v., forced, forcing, **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **seize**|({s{i:}z), v., seized, seizing. **for**|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **himself**|({him self''); medially often im self''), pron.

◇ He fulfills his purpose, but is not proud.

he|({h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **FULFILLMENT**|({F~OU}L FIL'')M(X)NT), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **purpose**|({p{x}:r'')p{x}s}), n., v., -posed, -posing. **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **is**|({iz), v. **not**|({not), adv. **proud**|({proud), adj., -er, -est, adv.

◇ He fulfills his purpose, but is not boastful.

he|({h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **FULFILLMENT**|({F~OU}L FIL'')M(X)NT), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **purpose**|({p{x}:r'')p{x}s}), n., v., -posed, -posing. **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **is**|({iz), v. **not**|({not), adv. **boastful**|({b{o~u}st'')f{x}l}), adj.

◇ He fulfills his purpose, but does not brag.

he|({h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **FULFILLMENT**|({F~OU}L FIL'')M(X)NT), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **purpose**|({p{x}:r'')p{x}s}), n., v., -posed, -posing. **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|({not), adv. **brag**|({brag), v., bragged, bragging, n., adj.

◇ He fulfills his purpose only because he has no other choice.

he|({h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **FULFILLMENT**|({F~OU}L FIL'')M(X)NT), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **purpose**|({p{x}:r'')p{x}s}), n., v., -posed, -posing. **only**|({o~u}n'')f{i:}), adv. **because**|({bi k{o:}z''), -koz''), -kuz''), conj. **he**|({h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **other**|({u{dh}'')f{x}r}), adj. **choice**|({chois), n., adj., choicer, choicest.

◇ This is called "fulfilling one's purpose without using force."

this|({dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|({iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L'')BAK''), N. **FULFILL**|({F~OU}L FIL''), V.T. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **purpose**|({p{x}:r'')p{x}s}), n., v., -posed, -posing. **without**|({wi{dh} out''), **with-**, prep.

USHERETTE|({USH'')X RET''), N. **force**|({f{o:}rs; f{o~u}rs}), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ If something grows old while still in its prime.

if|({if), conj. **something**|({sum'')thing''), pron. **GROWN-UP**|({GR{O~U}N'')UP''), ADJ. **old**|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **while**|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}l}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **still**|({stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **in**|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**|({its), pron. **prime**|({pr{a~i}m}), adj., n., v., primed, priming.

◇ This is called "not being in accord with the Way."

this|({dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|({iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L'')BAK''), N. **not**|({not), adv. **being**|({b{i:}'')ing), n. **in**|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accord**|({x k{o:}rd''), v.i.

with|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|({w{e~i}), n.

◇ Not being in accord with the Way leads to an early demise.

not|({not), adv. **being**|({b{i:}'')ing), n. **in**|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accord**|({x k{o:}rd''), v.i. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|({w{e~i}), n. **LEADOFF**|({L{I:}D''){O:F''), -OF''), N. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **an**|({x:n), when stressed an), indefinite article. **early**|({x:r'')l{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **demise**|({di m{a~i}z''), n., v., -mised, -mising.

◇ [30c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.



TOLAN|({T{O~U}'}LAN), N. **CHEM. MAZZARD**|({MAZ''){X}RD), N.

◇ If you would assist leaders of people by way of the Tao,

if|({if), conj. **you**|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **would**|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|({w{o~u}ld), n. **assist**|({x sist''), v.t.

LEADER|({L{I:}'')D{X}R), N. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

people|({p{i:}'')p{x}|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **by**|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

way|({w{e~i}), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ you will oppose the use of armed force to overpower the world.

you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|({wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **will** or (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **oppose**|({x p{o~u}z''), v., -posed, -posing. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **use**|({v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **armed**|({a:rmd), adj. **force**|({f{o:}rs; f{o~u}rs}), n., v., forced, forcing. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **overpower**|({o~u}'')v{x}r pou''){x}r), v.t. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Those who use weapons will be harmed by them.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **use**|({v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. **WEAPONRY**|({WEP''){X}N R{I:}), N. **will**|({wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HARM**|({H{A:}RM), N. **by**|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **them**|({dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Where troops have camped only thorn bushes grow.

where|({hw{e:r}, w{e:r}r), adv. **TROOPER**|({TR{U:}'')P{X}R), N. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **CAMPANULATE**|({KAM PAN'')Y{X} LIT, -L{E~I}T''), ADJ. **only**|({o~u}n'')l{i:}), adv. **thorn**|({th{o:}rn), n.

BUSHER|({B~OU}SH''){X}R), N. **BASEBALL SLANG. grow**|({gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ Bad harvests follow in the wake of a great army.

bad|({bad), adj., worse, worst; (**Slang**) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **HARVESTMAN**|({H{A:}R'')VIST M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. **follow**|({fol''){o~u}), v.t. **in**|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wake**|({w{e~i}k), v., waked or woke, waked or woken, waking, n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|({gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **army**|({a:r'')m{i:}), n., pl. -mies.

◇ The skillful person strikes the blow and stops.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **skillful**|({skil'')f{x}l}), adj. **person**|({p{x}:r'')s{x}n), n. **STRIKER**|({STR{A~I}'')K{X}R), N. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **blow**|({bl{o~u}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **STOPPLE**|({STOP''){X}L), N., v., -PLED, -PLING. **CHIEFLY NORTHERN U.S.**

◇ without taking advantage of victory.

without|({wi{dh} out''), **with-**, prep. **taking**|({t{e~i}'')king), n. **advantage**|({ad van'')tj, -v{a:}n''){i:}), n., v., -tagged, -tagging. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **victory**|({vik'')t{x} r{i:}, vik'')tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries.

◇ Bring it to a conclusion but do not be vain.





bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. conclusion|(k{x}n kl{u:}{zh{x}n), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. vain|(v{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est.

Bring it to a conclusion but do not be boastful.

bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. conclusion|(k{x}n kl{u:}{zh{x}n), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. boastful|(b{o~u}st{f{x}}l), adj.

Bring it to a conclusion but do not be arrogant.

bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. conclusion|(k{x}n kl{u:}{zh{x}n), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. arrogant|(ar{f{x}}g{x}nt), adj.

Bring it to a conclusion but only when there is no choice.

bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. conclusion|(k{x}n kl{u:}{zh{x}n), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. only|({o~u}n{f{i}}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. choice|(chois), n., adj., choicer, choicest.

Bring it to a conclusion but without violence.

bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. conclusion|(k{x}n kl{u:}{zh{x}n), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep.

violence|(v{a~i}{f{x}}l{x}ns), n.

When force is used, youthful strength decays.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. is|(iz), v. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. youthful|(y{u:}th{f{x}}l), adj. strength|(strengkh, strength, strenth), n. DECAy|(DI K{E~l}{f}), V.I.

This is not the way of Tao.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}}), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

And that which goes against the Tao will quickly pass away.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. goes|(g{o~u}z), v.



against|({x} genst{f}, {x} g{e~i}nst{f}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. quickly|(kwik{f}{i:}), adv. pass|(pas, p{a:s}), v.t. away|({x} w{e~i}{f}), adv.

30c22t Translation: David H. Li

cl|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans |{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{f}{X}N P{O:}RT{f}, -P{O~U}RT{f}), N. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~l}{f}, HL{O~U}T-), N.

One guided by Direction does not use military power to subdue the people in the world.

one|(wun), adj. guided|({g{a~i}}{f}did), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. direction|(di rek{f}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{f}-), n. does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. military|(mil{f}{i} ter{f}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. power|(pou{f}{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. subdue|(s{x}b d{u:}{f}, -dy{u:}{f}), v.t., -dued, -duing. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{f}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.

It boomerangs.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

BOOMERANG|(B{U:}{f}M{X}RANG{f}), N.

Where armies visit, thorns grow.

where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. ARMHOLE|({A:}RM{f}H{O~U}L{f}), N. visit|(viz{f}it), v.t.

THORNBUSH|(TH{O:}RN{f}B{~OU}SH{f}), N. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

After a great war, famines follow.

after|(af{f}{t{x}r, {a:}f{f}{-}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

FAMINE|(FAM{f}IN), N. follow|(fol{f}{o~u}), v.t.

One who knows war stops after the objective is reached.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. STOPPLE|(STOP{f}{X}L), N., V., -PLED, -PLING. CHIEFLY NORTHERN U.S. after|(af{f}{t{x}r, {a:}f{f}{-}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. objective|({x}b jek{f}tiv), n. is|(iz), v. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{l:}CH{f}M{l:}DOUN{f}), N., ADJ. BRIT.

He dares not flaunt power.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

DAREN'T|(D{E:X}R{f}{X}NT), not|(not), adv. flaunt|(fl{o:}nt), v.i. power|(pou{f}{x}r), n.

Reach objective, but boast not;

reach|(r{f:i}ch), v.t. objective|({x}b jek{f}tiv), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. boast|(b{o~u}st), v.i. not|(not), adv.

reach objective, but tout not;

reach|(r{f:i}ch), v.t. objective|({x}b jek{f}tiv), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. tout|(tout), Informal. not|(not), adv.

reach objective, but show arrogance not;

reach|(r{f:i}ch), v.t. objective|({x}b jek{f}tiv), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. arrogance|(ar{f}{x}g{x}ns), n. not|(not), adv.

Reaching objective is because there is no alternative;

REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{l:}CH{f}M{l:}DOUN{f}), N., ADJ. BRIT. objective|({x}b jek{f}tiv), n. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. alternative|({o:l}t{x:r}{f}n{x} tiv, al-), n.

Reaching objective does not call for flaunting power.





REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I:}CH{I:}M{I:} DOUN{"})|, N., ADJ. BRIT. **objective**|(f{X}b jek{I}tiv)|, n. **does**|(d{o~u}z)|, n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(not)|, adv. **call**|(k{o:}l)|, v.t. **for**|(f{o:r}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **FLAUNT**|((FL{O:}NT)|, V.I. **power**|(pou{I}x}r)|, n.

◇ **Matter withers after saturation.**

matter|(mat{I}x}r)|, n. **withers**|(wi{dh}{x}rz)|, n. (**used with a pl. v.**) **after**|(af{I}t{x}r, {a:}f{I}-)|, prep. **saturation**|(sach{I}x} r{e~i}{sh{x}n)|, n.

◇ **This is not in line with Direction.**

this|(f{dh}is)|, pron. and adj., pl. these |(f{dh}{i:}z)|; adv. **is**|(iz)|, v. **not**|(not)|, adv. **in**|(in)|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **line**|(l{f{a~i}n)|, n., v., lined, lining. **with**|(with, wi{dh})|, prep. **direction**|(di rek{I}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{-)|, n.

◇ **Not in line with Direction, early demise is the expectation.**

not|(not)|, adv. **in**|(in)|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **line**|(l{f{a~i}n)|, n., v., lined, lining. **with**|(with, wi{dh})|, prep.

direction|(di rek{I}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{-)|, n. **early**|(f{x:r}{I}i:)|, adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **demise**|(di m{a~i}z{I})|, n., v., -mised, -mising. **is**|(iz)|, v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **expectation**|(ek{I}spek t{e~i}{sh{x}n)|, n.

◇ **[30c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura**

c|(s{I:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{I:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-)|, n. **YASNA**|((YUS{I}N{X})|, N.

ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|((I{I:}N{Y}{X}S)|, N., PL. **GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII** |(I{I:}N{I:}{A~I}{-})| FOR 6, 7, 9.

KIMONO|((K{X} M{O~U}{N}{X}, -N{O~U})|, N., PL. -NOS.

◇ **Those who assist national leaders by means of the Tao.**

those|(f{dh}{o~u}z)|, pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}z)|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **assist**|(f{x} sist{I})|, v.t.

national|(nash{I}x} nI, nash{I}n{x}I)|, adj. **LEADER**|((L{I:}D{X}R)|, N. **by**|(b{a~i})|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. **byes**.

MEANNESS|((M{I:}N{I}S)|, N. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed x**v or, esp. **before consonants**, {x})|, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou)|, n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ **Never use military force to make their nations world powers.**

never|(nev{I}x}r)|, adv. **use**|(v. y{u:}z| or, **pt. form of 9**, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)|, v., used, using, n. **military**|(mil{I}i ter{I}i:)|, adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)|, n., v., forced, forcing. **to**|(t{u:}); **unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}**|, prep.

make|(m{e~i}k)|, v., made, making, n. **their**|(f{dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **NATIONHOOD**|((N{E~I}{SH{X}N H{~OU}D{I})|, N. **world**|(w{x:}rld)|, n. **POWERLESS**|((POU{I}X}R LIS)|, ADJ).

◇ **No action is ever without a repercussion:**

no|(n{o~u})|, adv., adj., n., pl. **noes**, **nos**, v. **action**|(ak{I}sh{x}n)|, n. **is**|(iz)|, v. **ever**|(ev{I}x}r)|, adv. **without**|(wi{dh} out{I} with-)|, prep. **a**|(f{e~i})|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **repercussion**|(r{I:}{p{x}r kush{I}x}n, rep{I}x}r-)|, n.

◇ **Wherever an army is stationed, there grow briars and brambles.**

wherever|(hw{e:x}r ev{I}x}r, w{e:x}r-)|, conj. **an**|(f{x}n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **army**|(f{a:}r{I}m{I:}), n., pl. -mies. **is**|(iz)|, v. **STATIONARY**|((ST{E~I}{SH{X} NER{I}I:}), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES. **there**|(f{dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **grow**|(gr{o~u})|, v., grew, grown, growing. **BRIARROOT**|((BR{A~I}{X}R R{U:}T{I}, -R{~OU}T{I})|, N. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. **after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **BRAMBLE**|((BRAM{I}B{X}L)|, N., V., -BLED, -BLING.

◇ **Wherever a battle is fought, there follows a famine.**

wherever|(hw{e:x}r ev{I}x}r, w{e:x}r-)|, conj. **a**|(f{e~i})|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **battle**|(bat{I}l)|, n., v., -tled, -tling. **is**|(iz)|, v. **fought**|(f{o:t})|, v. **there**|(f{dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv.

FOLLOWING|((FOL{I}O~U} ING)|, N. **a**|(f{e~i})|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **famine**|(fam{I}in)|, n.

◇ **A good general in the direst necessity of a war**

a|(f{e~i})|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{f~ou}d)|, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **general**|(jen{I}x}r {x}l)|, adj. **in**|(in)|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DIREMPTION**|((DI REMP{I}SH{X}N)|, N.

necessity|(n{x} ses{I}i t{I:}), n., pl. -ties. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. **before consonants**, {x})|, prep. **a**|(f{e~i})|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **war**|(w{o:r})|, n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r})|, adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ **Achieves his purpose of winning the war.**

ACHIEVEMENT|((X} CH{I:}V{I}M{X}NT)|, N. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **purpose**|(p{x:r}{p{x}s)|, n., v., -posed, -posing. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. **before consonants**, {x})|, prep. **winning**|(win{I}ing)|, n.



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **war**|(w{o:r})|, n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r})|, adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ **But never seeks to gain power over others.**

but|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **never**|(nev{I}x}r)|, adv. **SEEKER**|((S{I:}K{X}R)|, N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}**|), prep. **gain**|(g{e~i}n)|, v.t. **power**|(pou{I}x}r)|, n. **over**|(f{o~u}{v{x}r)|, prep.

OTHERNESS|((U{DH}{X}R NIS)|, N.

◇ **Therefore,**

therefore|(f{dh}{e:x}r{f{o:r}}-f{o~u}r{I})|, adv.

◇ **achieve your purpose, but only if it is called for:**

achieve|(f{x} ch{i:}v{I})|, v., achieved, achieving. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **purpose**|(p{x:r}{p{x}s)|, n., v., -posed, -posing. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **only**|(f{o~u}n{I}i:)|, adv. **if**|(if), conj. **it**|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz)|, v.

CALLBACK|((K{O:}L{I}BAK{I})|, N. **for**|(f{o:r}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep.

◇ **Achieve your purpose, but never be haughty:**

achieve|(f{x} ch{i:}v{I})|, v., achieved, achieving. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron.

purpose|(p{x:r}{p{x}s)|, n., v., -posed, -posing. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **never**|(nev{I}x}r)|, adv. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **haughty**|(h{o:}{t{i:})|, adj., -tier, -tiest.

◇ **Achieve your purpose, but never be boastful:**

achieve|(f{x} ch{i:}v{I})|, v., achieved, achieving. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **purpose**|(p{x:r}{p{x}s)|, n., v., -posed, -posing. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **never**|(nev{I}x}r)|, adv. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **boastful**|(b{o~u}st{I}f{x}I)|, adj.

◇ **Achieve your purpose, but never be supercilious:**

achieve|(f{x} ch{i:}v{I})|, v., achieved, achieving. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **purpose**|(p{x:r}{p{x}s)|, n., v., -posed, -posing. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **never**|(nev{I}x}r)|, adv. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **supercilious**|(s{u:}{p{x}r sil{I}i:}{x}s)|, adj.

◇ **Achieve your purpose, but never be overpowering.**

achieve|(f{x} ch{i:}v{I})|, v., achieved, achieving. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **purpose**|(p{x:r}{p{x}s)|, n., v., -posed, -posing. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **never**|(nev{I}x}r)|, adv. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **overpowering**|(f{o~u}{v{x}r pou{I}x}r ing)|, adj.

◇ **Whenever something reaches an extreme in strength, it will inevitably decline.**

whenever|(hwen ev{I}x}r, wen-, hw{x}n-, w{x}n-)|, conj. **something**|(sum{I}thing{I})|, pron. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|((R{I:}CH{I:}M{I:} DOUN{"})|, N., ADJ. BRIT. **an**|(f{x}n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article.

extreme|(ik str{I}m{I})|, adj., -tremere, -tremest, n. **in**|(in)|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth)|, n. **it**|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil)|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **INEVITABLE**|((IN EV{I}T{X} B{X}L)|, ADJ. **decline**|(di kl{a~i}n{I})|, v., -clined, -clining, n.

◇ **This is called the way against the Tao.**

this|(f{dh}is)|, pron. and adj., pl. these |(f{dh}{i:}z)|; adv. **is**|(iz)|, v. **CALLBACK**|((K{O:}L{I}BAK{I})|, N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}),





definite article. way|(w{e~i}); n. against|({x} genst{'}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The way against the Tao always leads to an early demise.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}); n. against|({x} genst{'}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) always|({o:}|{i:}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. LEADOFF|L{(:)D}{(O:)F}{(-OF{'})}, N.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. early|({x:r'}|{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. demise|(di m{a~i}z{'}), n., v., -mised, -mising.

◇ [30c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH(O:)Z(I:)Z{'})M(X)), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH(O:)'K(X) L(X) T(I:)R{'}, CHOK{'}(X)-, CH(O:)K{'}L(X)-, CHOK{'})-, FR. SH(O:) K(O:) LAY{E~I}'(}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T(I:)RZ{'}, FR. -TY{E~I}'(}).

◇ The person who helps a ruler of men with the Tao

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. HELPMATE|(HEL{P'}M{E~I}T{'}), N. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ruler|(r{u:}'|{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Does not force the world with weapons.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}(X)N R(I:)), N.

◇ He aims only to redeem the Tao.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. AIMLESS|({E~I}M{'})LIS), ADJ. only|({o~u}n'|{i:}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. redeem|(ri d{i:}m{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ And does not attempt to force his strength on others.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. attempt|({x} tempt{'}), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'(X)R NIS), N.

◇ Bringing redemption, he does not attribute it to himself.

BRINGDOWN|(BRING{'})DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. redemption|(ri demp{'})sh{x}n), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. attribute|(v. {x} trib{'})y{u:}; n. a|{tr{x} by{u:}t{'}), v., -uted, -uting, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

◇ He does not boast much, he is not proud.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. boast|(b{o~u}st), v.i. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. proud|(proud), adj., -er, -est, adv.

◇ He thinks that it is his obligation to do so.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. THINKING|(THING{'})KING), ADJ. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. obligation|(ob{'})li g{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers.



do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ This is how redemption will be, without force.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. how|(hou), adv. redemption|(ri demp{'})sh{x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed

b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep.

force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ When things reach their full power.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. reach|(r{r{i:}ch), v.t. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. full|({f~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. power|(pou{'})x{r}), n.

◇ They begin their process of aging.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. begin|(bi gin{'}), v., began, begun, beginning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. process|(pros{'})es; esp. Brit. pr{o~u}'{'}ses), n., pl. processes (pros{'})es iz, -{x} siz, -{x} s{i:}z{'}) or, esp. Brit. pr{o~u}'{'}ses, pr{o~u}'{'}s{x}-), v., adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. AGIN|({X} GIN{'}), PREP. DIAL.

◇ This goes against the Tao.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. against|({x} genst{'}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Whatever goes against the Tao will quickly come to an end.

whatever|(hwut ev{'})x{r}, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. against|({x} genst{'}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. quickly|(kwik{'})i:}), adv. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. end|(end), n.

◇ [30c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{'})I:'TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}'SH(I:){O:}R{'})K(O:)R, -K(X)R), N. PATHOL.

◇ The Emperor's advisors will never recommend violence

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EMPEROR|(EM{'})P(X)R(X)R), N. ADVISER|(AD V{A~I}'Z(X)R), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{'})x{r}), adv. recommend|(rek{'})x{r} mend{'}), v.t. violence|(v{a~i}'{'}l{x}ns), n.

◇ if they know what the Tao is.

if|(if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v.

◇ If you use the strategy of warfare

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strategy|(strat{'})i





ji{i:}, n., pl. -gies. **off**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **warfare**(**w{o:}r{'}f{e:x}r{''}**), n.
 ◇ **it can only result in revenge.**
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) **canst**, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) **couldst**, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **only**(**{o~u}n{'}i{i:}**), adv. **result**(**ri zult{''}**), v.i. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **revenge**(**ri venj{''}**), v., -venged, -venging, n.
 ◇ **After troops have tramped by**
after(**af{'}t{x}r, {a}f{''}**), prep. **TROOPER**(**TR{U:}P{X}R**), N. **have**(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) **hast**, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) **hath**, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) **hadst** or **haddest**, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **TRAMP**(**TRAMP**), V.I. **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.
 ◇ **only weeds and nettles grow in the broken ground.**
only(**{o~u}n{'}i{i:}**), adv. **WEEDER**(**W{I:}D{X}R**), N. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **NETTLE**(**NET{'}L**), N., V., -TLED, -TLING. **grow**(**gr{o~u}**), v., grew, grown, growing. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**stressed {dh}i{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i{i:}**), definite article. **broken**(**br{o~u}{k}{x}n**), v. **ground**(**ground**), n.
 ◇ **There can be no harvest.**
there(**{dh}e{x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **can**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) **canst**, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) **couldst**, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) **art**, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wast** or **wert**, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wert**, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **harvest**(**{h}{a:}r{'}vist**), n.
 ◇ **and everyone is left starving.**
and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **everyone**(**ev{'}r{i:} wun{''}**), -w{x}n), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **left**(**left**), adj. **STARVELING**(**ST{A:}RV{'}LING**), N.
 ◇ **If you need to take action, only do what is necessary.**
if(**if**), conj. **you**(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **need**(**n{i:}d**), n. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **take**(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **action**(**ak{'}sh{x}n**), n.
only(**{o~u}n{'}i{i:}**), adv. **do**(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) **doest** or **dost**, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) **doeth** or **doth**, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) **didst**, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **what**(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **necessary**(**nes{'}ser{''}i{i:}**), adj., n., pl. -saries.
 ◇ **Never abuse your power.**
never(**nev{'}{x}r**), adv. **abuse**(**v. {x} by{u:}z{'}; n. {x} by{u:}s{''}**), v., abused, abusing, n. **your**(**y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **power**(**pou{'}{x}r**), n.
 ◇ **And if you're successful, don't be smug.**
and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **if**(**if**), conj. **you're**(**y{~ou}r; unstressed y{x}r**), **successful**(**s{x}k ses{'}f{x}l**), adj. **don't**(**d{o~u}nt**), v. **be**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) **art**, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wast** or **wert**, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wert**, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **smug**(**smug**), adj., smugger, smuggest.
 ◇ **If you are a success, don't trumpet it -**
if(**if**), conj. **you**(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **al**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **success**(**s{x}k ses{''}**), n. **don't**(**d{o~u}nt**), v. **trumpet**(**trum{'}pit**), n. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it,



obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **If you think you've won, never overdo it -**
if(**if**), conj. **you**(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **think**(**think**), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **you've**(**y{u:}v; unstressed y{~ou}v, y{x}v**), **won**(**wun**), v. **won** (**wun, w{~ou}n, w{o~u}n**), v.i., wonned, winning. **Archaic. never**(**nev{'}{x}r**), adv.
overdo(**{o~u}{'}v{x}r d{u:}{''}**), v., -did, -done, -doing. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **Those who use force soon end up without it -**
those(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **use**(**v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s**), v., used, using, n. **force**(**f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs**), n., v., forced, forcing. **soon**(**s{u:}n**), adv., -er, -est. **end**(**end**), n. **up**(**up**), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **without**(**wi{dh} out{''}**), **with-**), prep. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **And this is not the Way.**
and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **this**(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}i{i:}z**); adv. **is**(**iz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}i{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i{i:}**), definite article. **way**(**w{e~i}**), n.
 ◇ **And if you do not follow the Way, you will die.**
and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **if**(**if**), conj. **you**(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) **doest** or **dost**, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) **doeth** or **doth**, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) **didst**, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **follow**(**fol{'}{o~u}**), v.t. **the**(**stressed {dh}i{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i{i:}**), definite article. **way**(**w{e~i}**), n. **you**(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) **wilt**, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) **wouldst**, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) **wold** or **would**; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **die**(**d{a~i}**), v.i., died, dying.
 ◇ **[30c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun**
c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **GRYPHON**(**GRIF{'}{X}N**), N. **CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS**(**Z{U:}S**), N.
 ◇ **He who assists the ruler by means of the Tao**
he(**h{i:}; unstressed i{i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ASSISTANTSHIP**(**{X} SIS{'}T{X}NT SHIP{''}**), N. **the**(**stressed {dh}i{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i{i:}**), definite article.
ruler(**r{u:}{'}l{x}r**), n. **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **MEANNESS**(**M{I:}N{'}NIS**), N. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}i{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i{i:}**), definite article. **tao**(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ **Does not conquer other countries by the military force.**
does(**d{o~u}z**), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **conquer**(**kong{'}k{x}r**), v.t. **other**(**u{dh}{'}{x}r**), adj. **COUNTLESS**(**KOUNT{'}LIS**), ADJ. **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**(**stressed {dh}i{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i{i:}**), definite article.
military(**mil{'}i ter{''}i{i:}**), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **force**(**f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs**), n., v., forced, forcing.
 ◇ **Military actions usually invite retaliatory aftermath:**
military(**mil{'}i ter{''}i{i:}**), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **ACTIONABLE**(**AK{'}SH{X}N{X} B{X}L**), ADJ. **USUAL**(**Y{U:}{ZHU:}{X}L, Y{U:}ZH{'}W{X}L**), ADJ. **invite**(**v. in v{a~i}t{''}; n. in{'}v{a~i}t**), v., -vited, -viting, n. **RETALIATION**(**RI TAL{''}i{i:} {E~i}{'}SH{X}N**), N. **aftermath**(**af{'}t{x}r math{''}, {a:}f{''}**), n.
 ◇ **Wherever armies station,**
wherever(**hw{e:x}r ev{'}{x}r, w{e:x}r-**), conj. **ARMHOLE**(**{A:}RM{'}H{O~U}L{''}**), N.
station(**st{e~i}{'}sh{x}n**), n.
 ◇ **Thistles and thorns grow:**
THISTLEDOWN(**THIS{'}X}L DOUN{''}**), N. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **THORNBUSH**(**TH{O:}RN{'}B{~OU}SH{''}**), N. **grow**(**gr{o~u}**), v., grew, grown,





growing.

◇ A great war is always followed

a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **is**|(iz), v. **always**|((o:){w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **FOLLOW-UP**|(FOL{ }{O~U} UP{ }), N.

◇ By a great famine.

by|((b{a~i})), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **famine**|((fam{ }in), n.

◇ He who is well versed in the art of war

he|((h{i:}), **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|((h{u:})), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **well**|((wel)), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **versed**|(v{x:r}st), adj. **in**|((in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **art**|((a:rt), n. of (uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ Only uses the force to win the war.

only|((o~u)n{ }i:}), adv. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}{ }Z{X}R FREN{ }L{I:}), ADJ. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **force**|((f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **to**|((t{u:}), **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ And not to bully or conquer other countries.

and|((and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|((t{u:}), **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **bully**|((b{~ou}){ }i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying, adj., interj. **or**|((o:r; **unstressed** {x}r), conj. **conquer**|((kong{ }k{x}r), v.t. **other**|((u{dh}{ }{x}r), adj. **COUNTLESS**|(KOUNT{ }LIS), ADJ.

◇ Win the war but do not boast.

win|(win), v., won, winning, n. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **but**|((but; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **do**|((d{u:}), **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **boast**|((b{o~u}st), v.i.

◇ Win the war but do not brag.

win|(win), v., won, winning, n. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **but**|((but; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **do**|((d{u:}), **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **brag**|((brag), v., bragged, bragging, n., adj.

◇ Win the war but do not show arrogance.

win|(win), v., won, winning, n. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **but**|((but; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **do**|((d{u:}), **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **show**|((sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **arrogance**|((ar{ }{x} g{x}ns), n.

◇ Win the war but do know it is out of necessity.

win|(win), v., won, winning, n. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **but**|((but; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **do**|((d{u:}), **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part.



done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **know**|((n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **out**|(out), adv. of (uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **necessity**|((n{x} ses{ }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Win the war but do not thereby bully and conquer other countries.

win|(win), v., won, winning, n. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **but**|((but; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **do**|((d{u:}), **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **thereby**|((dh){e:x}r{ }b{a~i}{ }}, {dh}{e:x}r{ }b{a~i}{ }"}, adv. **bully**|((b{~ou}){ }i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying, adj., interj. **and**|((and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **conquer**|((kong{ }k{x}r), v.t. **other**|((u{dh}{ }{x}r), adj. **COUNTLESS**|(KOUNT{ }LIS), ADJ.

◇ Whatever is in its prime is bound to decline.

whatever|((hwut ev{ }{x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|((in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**|(its), pron. **prime**|((pr{a~i}m), adj., n., v., primed, priming. **is**|(iz), v. **bound**|((bound), v. to (t{u:}), **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **decline**|((di kl{a~i}n{ }}, v., -clined, -clining, n.

◇ For, being in prime is against the Tao.

for|((f{o:r; **unstressed** f{x}r), prep. **being**|((b{i:}{ }ing), n. **in**|((in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **prime**|((pr{a~i}m), adj., n., v., primed, priming. **is**|(iz), v. **against**|((x) genst{ }, {x} g{e~i}nst{ }}, prep. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|((dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Whatever goes against the Tao

whatever|((hwut ev{ }{x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. **goes**|((g{o~u}z), v. **against**|((x) genst{ }, {x} g{e~i}nst{ }}, prep. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|((dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Will come to an early end.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **come**|((kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**|((t{u:}), **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **an**|((x)n; **when stressed an), indefinite article. early**|((x:r{ }i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **end**|(end), n.

◇ [30c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|((trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHANTRY**|((CHAN{ }TR{ }}, CH{A:}N{ }-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**|((KEM{ }{X:}R {I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{ }-), N.

◇ The ruler who rules his people with Tao

the|((stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruler**|((r{u:}{ }l{x}r), n. **who**|((h{u:})), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **RULERSHIP**|((R{U:}{ }L{X}R SHIP{ }}, N. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed** iz), pron. **people**|((p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **with**|((with, wi{dh}), prep. **tao**|((dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ need not show his force with an army.

need|((n{i:}d), n. **not**|(not), adv. **show**|((sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed** iz), pron. **force**|((f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **with**|((with, wi{dh}), prep. **an**|((x)n; **when stressed an), indefinite article. army**|((a:r{ }m{i:}), n., pl. -mies.

◇ If he who rules does so with the force of an army the others will return with the force of an army.

if|(if), conj. **he**|((h{i:}), **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|((h{u:})), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **RULERSHIP**|((R{U:}{ }L{X}R SHIP{ }}, N. **does**|((d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **so**|((s{o~u}), adv. **with**|((with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **force**|((f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **an**|((x)n; **when stressed an), indefinite article. army**|((a:r{ }m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **OTHERNESS**|((U{DH}{ }{X}R NIS), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or





(Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **return**|(ri t{x}:rn'f{}), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **force**|({f{o}:rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **an**|({x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **army**|({a:r'}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies.

◇ **Wherever armies have marched,**

wherever|({hw{e:x}r ev'{}{x}r, w{e:x}r-), conj. **ARMHOLE**|({A:}RM'{}H{O~U}L'{}), N. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **MARCH-PAST**|({M{A:}RCH'{}PAST'{}), -P{A:}ST'{}), N.

◇ **thistles and thorns grow.**

THISTLEDOWN|({THIS'{}{X}L DOUN'{}), N. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **THORNBUSH**|({TH{O:}RN'{}B'{}~OU}SH'{}), N. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ **Whenever a great war has begun,**

whenever|({hwen ev'{}{x}r, wen-, hw{x}n-, w{x}n-), conj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **begun**|(bi gun'{}), v.

◇ **crop failure and famine follow.**

crop|(krop), n., v., cropped or (Archaic) cropt; cropping. **failure**|({f{e~i}'{}y{x}r), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **famine**|(fam'{}in), n. **follow**|(fol'{}{o~u}), v.t.

◇ **That is why a good ruler would not dare to flaunt the power of his army.**

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **ruler**|(r'u:}'{}l{x}r), n. **would**|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **not**|(not), adv. **dare**|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **flaunt**|({fl{o:}nt), v.i. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **power**|(pou'{}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **army**|({a:r'}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies.

◇ **He would not use the force to glory in the force.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **would**|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **not**|(not), adv. **use**|({v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **force**|({f{o}:rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **glory**|(gl{o:r}'{}i:}, gl{o~u}r'{}i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **force**|({f{o}:rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ **He uses the army, yet with reserve and dignity.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **USER-FRIENDLY**|({Y{U:}'{}Z{X}R F'REND'{}L'{}i:}), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **army**|({a:r'}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. **yet**|(yet), adv. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **reserve**|(ri z{x}:rv'{}), v., -served, -serving, n., adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **dignity**|(dig'{}ni t'i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **He uses the army, yet with politeness.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **USER-FRIENDLY**|({Y{U:}'{}Z{X}R F'REND'{}L'{}i:}), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **army**|({a:r'}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. **yet**|(yet), adv. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **POLITE**|({P{X} L{A~I}T'{}), ADJ., -LIT'ER, -LIT'EST.

◇ **He uses the army just because he is forced to do so.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **USER-FRIENDLY**|({Y{U:}'{}Z{X}R F'REND'{}L'{}i:}), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed



before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **army**|({a:r'}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. **just**|(just), adj. **because**|(bi k{o:}z'{}}, -koz'{}}, -kuz'{}}, conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **forced**|({f{o}:rst, f{o~u}rst), adj. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv.

◇ **That is what 'to show consideration and not force' means.**

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **what**|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **show**|({sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **consideration**|({k{x}n sid'{}{x} r{e~i}'{}sh{x}n), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **force**|({f{o}:rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **MEANNESS**|({M{I:}N'{}NIS), N.

◇ **A strong army is like a creature in its prime:**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **strong**|({str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng'{}g{x}r, strong'{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng'{}g'{}ist, strong'{}-), adv. **army**|({a:r'}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|({l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **creature**|({kr{i:}'{}ch{x}r), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**|(its), pron. **prime**|(pr'a~im), adj., n., v., primed, priming.

◇ **it will only grow older.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **only**|({o~u}n'{}l'i:}), adv. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **older**|({o~u}'{}d{x}r), adj.

◇ **This is the rule of Tao and that is the reason why one should not oppose the Tao.**

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **rule**|({r'u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|({r{i:}'{}z{x}n), n. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **one**|(wun), adj. **should**|({sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **not**|(not), adv. **oppose**|({x} p{o~u}z'{}}, v., -posed, -posing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **He who opposes the Tao will meet an early end.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **OPPOSELESS**|({X} P{O~U}Z'{}LIS), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **meet**|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. **an**|({x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **early**|({x:r'}l'i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **end**|(end), n.

◇ **[30c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LITUUS**|({LIT'{}Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT'{}Y{U:} {A~I}'{}), N. **QIVIUT**|({K(i:}'{}V(i:} {X}T, -{U:}T'{}), N.

◇ **Those who aid a government with the Way**

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **aid**|({e~i}d), v.t. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **government**|(guv'{}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ **Will not threaten the world with military power.**

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **threaten**|({thret'{}n), v.t.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. military|(mil{'}i ter{'}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. power|(pou{'}{x}r), n.

◇ And are therefore returned with kindness in all affairs.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}{i:}), adv.

RETURNABLE|(Rl T{X:}R{'}N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{'}nis), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. all|({o:l}), adj. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{'}), N.

◇ Where armies have stayed will grow only thorns and bush.

where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. ARMHOLE|({A:}RM{'}H{O~U}L{'}), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

STAYBOLT|(ST{E~I}{'}B{O~U}LT{'}), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

only|({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. THORNBUSH|(TH{O:}RN{'}B{~OU}SH{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. bush|(b{~ou}sh), n.

◇ When military force dominates, an inauspicious year follows.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. military|(mil{'}i ter{'}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. DOMINATE|(DOM{'}{X} N{E~I}T{'}), V., -NATED, -NATING. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. inauspicious|(in{'}{o:} spish{'}{x}s), adj. year|(y{e:i}r), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N.

◇ Wise leaders prefer natural results than uses of force.

wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. LEADER|(L{I:}{'}D{X}R), N. prefer|(pri f{x:r}{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. natural|(nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'}r{x}l), adj. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{'}TING L{I:}), ADV. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{'}Z{X}R FREN{'}L{I:}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ And win victories that would result naturally.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. win|(win), v., won, winning, n. VICTORIATE|(VIK T{O:}R{'}{I:} IT, -{E~I}T{'}, -T{O~U}R{'}), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. result|(ri zult{'}), v.i. naturally|(nach{'}{x}r {x}l{i:}, -{x}l{i:}, nach{'}r{x}l{i:}, -r{x}l{i:}), adv.

◇ They win without boasting about their valor.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. win|(win), v., won, winning, n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. BOASTFUL|(BO~U}ST{'}F{X}L), ADJ. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. valor|(val{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Or feeling proud of their victories.

or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. feeling|(ff{i:}{'}ling), n. proud|(proud), adj., -er, -est, adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. VICTORIATE|(VIK T{O:}R{'}{I:} IT, -{E~I}T{'}, -T{O~U}R{'}), N.

◇ Or looking triumphant everywhere.

or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{'}{X}R ON{'}, -{O:}N{'}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. triumphant|(tr{a~i} um{'}f{x}nt), adj. everywhere|(ev{'}r{i:} hw{e:x}r{'}m, -w{e:x}r{'}), adv.

◇ They win but feel guilty as if they were forced to it.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. win|(win), v., won, winning, n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. feel|(ff{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. guilty|(gil{'}t{i:}), adj., guiltier, guiltiest. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. forced|({f{o:}rst, f{o~u}rst), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ They win without military reinforcement.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. win|(win), v., won, winning, n. without|(wi{dh}



out{'}), with-, prep. military|(mil{'}i ter{'}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. reinforcement|(r{f{i:}{'}in f{o:}rs{'}m{x}nt, -f{o~u}rs{'}), n.

◇ Things that have become strong will begin to weaken.

THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. begin|(bi gin{'}), v., began, begun, beginning. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. weaken|(w{e:i}{'}k{x}n), v.t.

◇ That which weakens is against the Way.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron.

WEAKEN|(W{I:}{'}K{X}N), V.T. is|(iz), v. against|({x} genst{'}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ What is against the Way cannot last long.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. against|({x} genst{'}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|(l{f{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{f{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{f{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv.

◇ [30c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{'}BRED{'}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{'}{X}R), N. HUZAZH|(H{X} Z{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ Warning Against The Use of Force

warning|(w{o:r}{'}ning), n. against|({x} genst{'}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:} RIT{'}S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. says|(sez), v.

◇ If the king assists himself with the Tao, he will not assert his mastery in the world by force of arms.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. ASSISTANTSHIP|({X} SIS{'}T{X}NT SHIP{'}), N. himself|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

not|(not), adv. assert|({x} s{x:}rt{'}), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mastery|(mas{'}t{x} r{i:},

m{a:}{'}st{x}-), n., pl. -teries for 1-4. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:r}ld), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ARMREST|({A:}RM{'}REST{'}), N.

◇ He always seeks a consummate result.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. always|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. SEEKER|(S{I:}{'}K{X}R), N. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. consummate|(v. kon{'}s{x} m{e~i}t{'}); adj. k{x}n sum{'}it, kon{'}s{x} mit), v., -mated, -mating, adj. result|(ri zult{'}), v.i.

◇ Whenever a host has encamped, there will be briars and thorns grown.

whenever|(hwen ev{'}{x}r, wen-, hw{x}n-, w{x}n-), conj. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

whenever|(hwen ev{'}{x}r, wen-, hw{x}n-, w{x}n-), conj. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

◇ Whenever a host has encamped, there will be briars and thorns grown.

whenever|(hwen ev{'}{x}r, wen-, hw{x}n-, w{x}n-), conj. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.





host|(**h**{o~u}st), n. has|(**haz**; **unstressed h**{x}z, {x}z), v. **ENCAMP**|(**EN KAMP**{}), V.I. **there**|(**dh**{e;x}r; **unstressed dh**{x}r), adv. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i}; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **BRIARROOT**|(**BR**{A~I}{X}R R{U:}T{"}, -R{~O}U{T{"}), N. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed x**nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **THORNBUSH**|(**TH**{O:}RN{"}B{~O}U{SH{"}), N. **grown**|(**gr**{o~u}n), adj. **In the sequences of great armies there are sure to be bad years.**

in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i:}), definite article. **SEQUENCER**|(**S**{I:}{KW}{X}N S{X}R), N. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed x**v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **great**|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **ARMHOLE**|(**A:}RM{"}H{O~U}L{"}), N. **there**|(**dh**{e;x}r; **unstressed dh**{x}r), adv. **are**|(**a**; **unstressed x**r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a:r}), n. **sure**|(**sh**{~o}ur, **sh**{x:r}), adj., surer, surest, adv. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **be**|(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i}; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **bad**|(**bad**), adj., worse, worst; (**Slang**) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **YEARNING**|(**Y**{X:}R{"}NING), N.**

The skillful ruler knows to attain a good result, he doesn't dare continue his operations to complete his mastery. **the**|(**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i:}), definite article. **skillful**|(**skil**{f}{x}l), adj. **ruler**|(**r**{u:}{l}{x}r), n. **KNOWN**|(**N**{O~U}N), V. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **attain**|(**t**{e~i}n{"}), v.t. **al**|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(**g**{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **result**|(**ri zult**{}), v.i. **he**|(**h**{i}; **unstressed i**}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **doesn't**|(**duz**{x}nt), **dare**|(**d**{e;x}r), v., dared or (**Archaic**) durst; dared; daring; **continue**|(**k**{x}n tin{"}y{u:}), v., -ued, -uing. **his**|(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. **OPERATIONALISM**|(**OP**{X}R{E~I}{SH}{X}NL IZ{"}{X}M), N. **PHILOS.** **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **complete**|(**k**{x}m pl{i}t{"}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. **his**|(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. **mastery**|(**mas**{t}{x}r{i}; **m**{a:}{st}{x}-), n., pl. -teries for 1-4.

In anticipating a good result, being self-opinioned is not appropriate. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ANTICIPATE**|(**AN TIS**{X}P{E~I}T{"}), V.T., -PATED, -PATING. **al**|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(**g**{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **result**|(**ri zult**{}), v.i. **being**|(**b**{i}; **ing**), n. **SELF-OPINIONATED**|(**SELF**{X}PIN{"}Y{X}N{E~I}{TID, SELF}{-}), ADJ. **is**|(**iz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **appropriate**|(**adj.**, {x}pr{o~u}{pr{i}; **it**, v. {x}pr{o~u}{pr{i}; **e~i**t{"}), adj., v., -ated, -ating.

In anticipating a good result, take action only when there is no alternative course. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ANTICIPATE**|(**AN TIS**{X}P{E~I}T{"}), V.T., -PATED, -PATING. **al**|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(**g**{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **result**|(**ri zult**{}), v.i. **take**|(**t**{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking. n. **action**|(**ak**{sh}{x}n), n. **only**|(**o~u**n{"}i:}), adv. **when**|(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. **there**|(**dh**{e;x}r; **unstressed dh**{x}r), adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **no**|(**n**{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **alternative**|(**al**{t}{x:r}{n}{x}tiv, al-), n. **course**|(**k**{o:}rs, **k**{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing.

In anticipating a good result, being masterful is not appropriate. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ANTICIPATE**|(**AN TIS**{X}P{E~I}T{"}), V.T., -PATED, -PATING. **al**|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(**g**{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **result**|(**ri zult**{}), v.i. **being**|(**b**{i}; **ing**), n. **masterful**|(**mas**{t}{x}r f{x}), **m**{a:}{st}{x}r-), adj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **appropriate**|(**adj.**, {x}pr{o~u}{pr{i}; **it**; v. {x}pr{o~u}{pr{i}; **e~i**t{"}), adj., v., -ated, -ating.

When things have attained strong maturity, they become old. **when**|(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. **THINGNESS**|(**THING**{X}NIS), N. **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed h**{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **ATTAINDER**|(**AT**{T}{E~I}N{"}D{X}R), N. **strong**|(**str**{o:}ng, **strong**), adj., stronger (**str**{o:}ng{"}g{x}r, **strong**{-}), strongest (**str**{o:}ng{"}gist, **strong**{-}), adv. **maturity**|(**m**{x}ch{~o}ur{"}i t{i:}, -t{~ou}r{"}, -ty{~ou}r{"}, -ch{x:r}{-}



, n. **they**|(**dh**{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **become**|(**bi kum**{}), v., became, become, becoming. **old**|(**o~u**ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

This may be said to be not in accordance with the Tao. **this**|(**dh**{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({**dh**{i:}z); adv. **may**|(**m**{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i}; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

said|(**sed**), v. **said** (**s**{a:}{id}), n. **Islam.** **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **be**|(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i}; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **accordance**|(**x** k{o:r}{dns}), n. **with**|(**with**, **wi**{dh}), prep. **the**|(**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(**dou**, **tau**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

And what is not in accordance with the Tao soon comes to an end. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed x**nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **what**|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; **unstressed hw**{x}t, **w**{x}t), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accordance**|(**x** k{o:r}{dns}), n. **with**|(**with**, **wi**{dh}), prep. **the**|(**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(**dou**, **tau**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **soon**|(**s**{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. **comes**|(**k**{o~u}{m}{i:}z), n., pl. comites (**kom**{i t{i:}z{"}), **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **an**|(**x**n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **end**|(**end**), n.

30c30t Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao **c**|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **CEYLONESE**|(**S**{I:}{L}{X}N{l:}Z{"}, -N{l:}S{"}, S{E~I}{-}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|(**T**{X}D{A:}{-}), INTERJ.

He who assists a ruler of men with Tao does not force the world with arms. **he**|(**h**{i}; **unstressed i**}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ASSISTANTSHIP**|(**X** SIS{"}T{X}NT SHIP{"}), N. **al**|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **ruler**|(**r**{u:}{l}{x}r), n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed x**v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **men**|(**men**), n. **with**|(**with**, **wi**{dh}), prep. **tao**|(**dou**, **tau**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **does**|(**d**{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **force**|(**f**{o:}rs, **f**{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **the**|(**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i:}), definite article. **world**|(**w**{x:r}ld), n. **with**|(**with**, **wi**{dh}), prep. **ARMREST**|(**A:}RM{"}REST{"}), N.**

He aims only at carrying out relief, and does not venture to force his power upon others. **he**|(**h**{i}; **unstressed i**}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **AIMLESS**|(**E~I**M{"}LIS), ADJ. **only**|(**o~u**n{"}i:}), adv. **at**|(**at**; **unstressed x**t, **it**), prep. **CARRYALL**|(**KAR**{X}{i:}{O:}L{"}), N. **out**|(**out**), adv. **relief**|(**ri** l{i}{f}{-}), n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed x**nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|(**d**{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **venture**|(**ven**{ch}{x}r), n., v., -tured, -turing, adj. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **force**|(**f**{o:}rs, **f**{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **his**|(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. **power**|(**pou**{x}r), n. **upon**|(**x** pon{"}, {x}p{o:}n{"}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(**U**{DH}{X}R NIS), N.

When relief is done, he will not be assuming. **when**|(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. **relief**|(**ri** l{i}{f}{-}), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **done**|(**dun**), v. **he**|(**h**{i}; **unstressed i**}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(**not**), adv. **be**|(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i}; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **assuming**|(**x** s{u:}{ming}), adj.

He will not be boastful; he will not be proud. **he**|(**h**{i}; **unstressed i**}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will,





pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(not), adv. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **boastful**(b{o~u}st{f}{x}), adj. **he**(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(not), adv. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **proud**(proud), adj., -er, -est, adv.

◇ And he will think that he was obliged to do it.

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **he**(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **think**(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **that**(({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **was**(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **OBLIGE**(({X} BL{A~I}{}), V., OBLIGED, OBLIGING. **to**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ So it comes that relief is done without resorting to force.

so(s{o~u}), adv. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **comes**(k{o~u}{m}{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{''}), **that**(({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **relief**(ri l{i:}f{''}), n. **is**(iz), v. **done**(dum), v. **without**(wi{dh} out{''}, with-), prep. **RESORTER**(RI Z{O:}R{'}T{X}R), N. **to**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **force**(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ When things come to the summit of their vigour, they begin to grow old.

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **THINGNESS**(THING{'}NIS), N. **come**(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **submit**(sum{'}it), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**(({dh}{e}x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **VIGOROUS**(VIG{'}{X}R {X}S), ADJ. **they**(({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **begin**(bi gin{''}), v., began, begun, beginning. **to**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **grow**(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **old**({o~u}d), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ This is against Tao.

this(({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**(iz), v. **against**(({x} genst{''}, {x} g{e~i}nst{''}), prep. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ What is against Tao will soon come to an end.

what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**(iz), v. **against**(({x} genst{''}, {x} g{e~i}nst{''}), prep. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **soon**(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. **come**(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **an**(({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **end**(end), n.

◇ [30c31t] Translation: Paul I. Lin

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**(P{O:}{SI T}{i:}), N. **j**(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**(L{A~I}{M}{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.



◇ Those who aid the ruler with Tao do not use military force to conquer the world. **those**(({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **aid**({e~i}d), v. t. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruler**(r{u:}{'}l{x}r), n. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **do**(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(not), adv. **use**(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **military**(mil{'}i ter{''}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **force**(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **to**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **conquer**(kong{'}k{x}r), v. t. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Because this will invite retaliation.

because(bi k{o:}z{''}, -koz{''}, -kuz{''}), conj. **this**(({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **invite**(v. in v{a~i}t{''}; n. in{'}v{a~i}t), v., -vited, -viting, n. **retaliation**(ri tal{''}{i:} {e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Where the army stays, briars and thorns grow.

where(hw{e}x;r, w{e}x;r), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **army**({a:}r{'}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. **STAYMAN**(ST{E~I}{'}M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. **BRIERROOT**(BR{A~I}{'}{X}R R{U:}T{''}, -R{~OU}T{''}), N. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **THORNBUSH**(TH{O:}RN{'}B{~OU}SH{''}), N. **grow**(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ After a great war comes the year of adversity.

after(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{''-}), prep. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **war**(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**(w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **comes**(k{o~u}{m}{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{''}). **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **year**(y{i:}r), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **adversity**(ad v{x:}r{'}si t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2.

◇ The good man stops after getting results.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **man**(man), n., pl. men, **STOPPLE**(STOP{'}{X}L), N., V., -PLED, -PLING. **CHIEFLY** NORTHERN U.S. **after**(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{''-}), prep. **GETHSEMANE**(GETH SEM{'}{X} N{I:}), N. **RESULTINGLY**(RI ZUL{'}TING L{i:}), ADV.

◇ Without daring to conquer.

without(wi{dh} out{''}, with-), prep. **daring**(d{e}x;r{'}ing), n. **to**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **conquer**(kong{'}k{x}r), v. t.

◇ He achieves results without bragging.

he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACHIEVEMENT**(({X} CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT), N. **RESULTINGLY**(RI ZUL{'}TING L{i:}), ADV. **without**(wi{dh} out{''}, with-), prep. **BRAGGER**(BRAG{'}{X}R), N.

◇ Achieves results without exalting.

ACHIEVEMENT(({X} CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT), N. **RESULTINGLY**(RI ZUL{'}TING L{i:}), ADV. **without**(wi{dh} out{''}, with-), prep. **EXALTED**(IG Z{O:}L{'}TID), ADJ.

◇ Achieves results without arrogance.

ACHIEVEMENT(({X} CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT), N. **RESULTINGLY**(RI ZUL{'}TING L{i:}), ADV. **without**(wi{dh} out{''}, with-), prep. **arrogance**(ar{'}{x} g{x}ns), n.

◇ Achieves results with reluctance.

ACHIEVEMENT(({X} CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT), N. **RESULTINGLY**(RI ZUL{'}TING L{i:}), ADV. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **reluctance**(ri luk{'}t{x}ns), n.

◇ Achieves results without conquering.

ACHIEVEMENT(({X} CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT), N. **RESULTINGLY**(RI ZUL{'}TING L{i:}), ADV. **without**(wi{dh} out{''}, with-), prep. **CONQUER**(KONG{'}K{X}R), V. T.





◇ A thing in its prime soon becomes old:
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thing**(**thing**), n. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**(**its**), pron. **prime**(**pr{a~i}m**), adj., n., v., primed, priming. **soon**(**s{u:n}**), adv., -er, -est. **BECOME**(**BI KUM{}**), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **old**(**{o~u}ld**), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.
 ◇ This is not Tao.
this(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}i:z**); adv. **is**(**iz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **tao**(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes I.c.)
 ◇ Not being Tao, it is sure to die early.

not(**not**), adv. **being**(**b{i:}'ing**), n. **tao**(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes I.c.) **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **sure**(**sh{~ou}r, sh{x:r}**), adj., surer, surest, adv. **to**(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **die**(**d{a~i}**), v.i., died, dying. **early**(**{x:r}'i{i:}**), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.

◇ [30c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue
c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **MICELLE**(**MI SEL{}**), N. **LAETRILE**(**L{E~i}'I TRIL**), N.

◇ One who assists the people's rulers with Tao,
one(**wun**), adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ASSISTANTSHIP**(**{X} SIS{'T}XNT SHIP{}**), N. **the**(**stressed {dh}i;**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}x;**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;**), definite article. **PEOPLE**(**P{i:}'P{x}L**), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **RULER**(**R{U:}'L{X}R**), N. **with**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **tao**(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes I.c.)

◇ does not use weapons to force changes in the world.
does(**d{o~u}z**), v. n. **does**(**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **use**(**v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}**), v., used, using, n. **WEAPONRY**(**{WEP{'X}N R{i:}**), N. **to**(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **force**(**{f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs**), n., v., forced, forcing. **CHANGEROOM**(**{CH{E~i}N}{R{U:}M{}**), **R{~OU}M{}**), N. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**stressed {dh}i;**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}x;**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;**), definite article. **world**(**w{x:r}ld**), n.

◇ "Such action usually backfires."
such(**such**), adj. **action**(**ak{'sh{x}n**), n. **USUAL**(**Y{U:}'ZH{U:} {X}L, Y{U:}ZH{'W{X}L**), ADJ. **BACKFIRE**(**BAK{'F{A~i}'X_r}{}**), V., -FIRED, -FIRING, N.

◇ Where troops camp, thorns and brambles grow.
where(**hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r**), adv. **TROOPER**(**TR{U:}'P{X}R**), N. **camp**(**kamp**), n. **THORNBUSH**(**TH{O:}RN{'B{~OU}SH{}**), N. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **BRAMBLE**(**BRAM{'B{X}L**), N., V., -BLED, -BLING. **grow**(**gr{o~u}**), v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ Excellence consists in:
excellence(**ek{'s{x} l{x}ns**), n. **CONSISTORY**(**K{X}N SIS{'T}X R{i:}**), N., PL. -RIES. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned.

◇ Being resolute, that is all, not venturing to take control by force:
being(**b{i:}'ing**), n. **resolute**(**rez{'x} l{u:t}**), adj. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}x)t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**(**iz**), v. **all**(**{o:l}**), adj. **not**(**not**), adv. **VENTURESOME**(**VEN{'CH{X}R S{X}M**), ADJ. **to**(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **take**(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **control**(**k{x}n tr{o~u}l{}**), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **force**(**{f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs**), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ being resolute, but not boastful:
being(**b{i:}'ing**), n. **resolute**(**rez{'x} l{u:t}**), adj. **but**(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **not**(**not**), adv. **boastful**(**b{o~u}st{'f{x}l**), adj.

◇ being resolute, but not overbearing:
being(**b{i:}'ing**), n. **resolute**(**rez{'x} l{u:t}**), adj. **but**(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **not**(**not**), adv. **overbearing**(**{o~u}'v{x}r b{e:x}r{'ing**), adj.

◇ being resolute, but not arrogant:
being(**b{i:}'ing**), n. **resolute**(**rez{'x} l{u:t}**), adj. **but**(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **not**(**not**), adv. **arrogant**(**ar{'x} g{x}nt**), adj.

◇ being resolute, when you have no choice:
being(**b{i:}'ing**), n. **resolute**(**rez{'x} l{u:t}**), adj. **when**(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**),



adv. **you**(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.
have(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **choice**(**chois**), n., adj., choicer, choicest.
 ◇ being resolute, but not forcing.
being(**b{i:}'ing**), n. **resolute**(**rez{'x} l{u:t}**), adj. **but**(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **not**(**not**), adv. **FORCIBLE**(**{F{O:}R{'S{X} B{X}L, F{O~U}R{'}**), ADJ.

◇ Things are vigorous, then grow old and weak:
THINGNESS(**THING{'NIS**), N. **are**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **vigorous**(**vig{'x}r {x}s**), adj. **then**(**{dh}en**), adv. **grow**(**gr{o~u}**), v., grew, grown, growing. **old**(**{o~u}ld**), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **weak**(**w{i:i}k**), adj., -er, -est.

◇ A case of 'not-Tao.'
a(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **case**(**k{e~i}s**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **NOT-FOR-PROFIT**(**NOT{'F{X}R PROF{'IT**), ADJ.

◇ Not-Tao, soon gone.
NOT-FOR-PROFIT(**NOT{'F{X}R PROF{'IT**), ADJ. **soon**(**s{u:n}**), adv., -er, -est. **gone**(**g{o:n, gon}**), v.

◇ [30c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin
c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **CHENEAU**(**SH{E~i} N{O~U}'{}**), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}), ARCHIT. **LIMY**(**L{A~i}'M{i:}**), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Those who use Truth in assisting the ruler do not resort to war for the conquest of an Empire,
those(**{dh}o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **use**(**v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}**), v., used, using, n. **truth**(**tr{u:}th**), n., pl. truths (**tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths**). **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ASSISTANTSHIP**(**{X} SIS{'T}XNT SHIP{}**), N. **the**(**stressed {dh}i;**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}x;**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;**), definite article. **ruler**(**r{u:}'l{x}r**), n. **do**(**d{u:}**; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **resort**(**ri z{o:}rt'**), v.i. **to**(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **war**(**w{o:r}**), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**(**w{a:r}**), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **for**(**{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}i;**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}x;**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;**), definite article. **conquest**(**kon{'kwest, kong{'}**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **an**(**{x}n; when stressed an**), indefinite article. **empire**(**em{'p{a~i}'x_r; for 810 also om p{i:r}'**), n.

◇ War is a most calamitous evil.
war(**w{o:r}**), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**(**w{a:r}**), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **is**(**iz**), v. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **most**(**m{o~u}st**), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **calamitous**(**k{x} lam{'i t{x}s**), adj. **evil**(**{i:}'v{x}l**), adj.

◇ Wherever armies are quartered, briars and thorns become rampant.
wherever(**hw{e:x}r ev{'x}r, w{e:x}r-**), conj. **ARMHOLE**(**{A:}RM{'H{O~U}L{}**), N. **are**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **quartered**(**kw{o:}r{'t{x}rd**), adj. **BRIARROOT**(**BR{A~i}'{X}R R{U:}T{'}**), **R{~OU}T{'}**), N. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **THORNBUSH**(**TH{O:}RN{'B{~OU}SH{}**), N. **become**(**bi kum{}**), v., became, become, becoming, **rampant**(**ram{'p{x}nt**), adj.

◇ Famines inevitably follow in the wake of great wars.
FAMINE(**FAM{'IN**), N. **INEVITABLE**(**IN EV{'I T{X} B{X}L**), ADJ. **follow**(**fol{'o~u}**), v.t. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**stressed {dh}i;**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}x;**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;**), definite article. **wake**(**w{e~i}k**), v., waked or woke, waked or woken, waking, n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **great**(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **WARRIOR**(**W{O:}R{'I:} {X}R, W{O:}R{'Y{X}R, WOR{'I:} {X}R, WOR{'Y{X}R**), N.

◇ The good rulers are satisfied when an attack is stopped, and they do not venture to pursue conquest for supremacy.





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **RULER**|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r; {a:}r), n. satisfied|(sat{'})is f{a~i}d{'}), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. attack|({x} tak{'}), v.t. is|(iz), v. **STOPPAGE**|(STOP{'})I), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. venture|(ven{'})ch{x}r), n., v., -tured, -turing, adj. to|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. pursue|(p{x}r s{u:}{'}), v., -sued, -suing. conquest|(kon{'})kwest, kong{'}-), n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. supremacy|(s{x} prem{'})x s{i:}, s{~ou}-), n.

Victories do not make them vainglorious, aggressive, arrogant, or anxious to pursue conquest for supremacy. **VICTORIATE**|(VIK T{O:}R{'})I: IT, -{E~I}T{'}, -T{O~U}R{'}-), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. vainglorious|(v{e~i}n gl{o:}r{'})i: {x}s, -gl{o~u}r{'}-), adj. aggressive|({x} gres{'})iv), adj. arrogant|(ar{'})x g{x}nt), adj. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. anxious|(angk{'})sh{x}s, ang{'}-), adj. to|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. pursue|(p{x}r s{u:}{'}), v., -sued, -suing. conquest|(kon{'})kwest, kong{'}-), n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. supremacy|(s{x} prem{'})x s{i:}, s{~ou}-), n.

It is contrary to Truth for the strong to do harm to the weak. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. contrary|(kon{'})tr{er} i:; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{'})i:), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., to|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-), adv. to|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. to|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. weak|(w{f{i:}k), adj., -er, -est.

Those who act contrary to Truth are sure to perish early. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. act|(akt), n. contrary|(kon{'})tr{er} i:; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{'})i:), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., to|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r; {a:}r), n. sure|(sh{~ou}r, sh{x:}r), adj., surer, surest, adv. to|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. perish|(per{'})ish), v.i. early|({x:r{'})i:), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.

[30c34t] Translation: Yi Wu c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. yi|(y{f{i:}), n. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'})N.

One who aids the ruler with the Way one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. aids|({e~i}dz), n. Pathol. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{'}l{x}r), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

Does not use military force to be strong in the world. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. military|(mil{'})i ter{'})i:), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing, to|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or



(Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

It brings retribution. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{'})DOWN{'}), N. INFORMAL. retribution|(re{'})tr{x} by{u:}{'}sh{x}n), n.

Where an army is stationed. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. army|({a:}r{'})m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. is|(iz), v. **STATIONARY**|(ST{E~I}{'}SH{X} NER{'})I:), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES.

Briers and thorns grow. BRIERROOT|(BR{A~I}{'}X}R R{U:}T{'}, -R{~OU}T{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. THORNBUSH|(TH{O:}RN{'})B{~OU}SH{'}), N. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

After a great war. after|(af{'})t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. war|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

A bad year invariably follows. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv. year|(y{f{i:}r), n. INVARIABLE|(IN V{E:X}R{'})I: {X} B{X}L), ADJ. FOLLOWING|(FOL{'})O~U ING), N.

The good one gets a result and stops. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. one|(wun), adj. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'})X N{I:}), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. result|(ri zult{'}), v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. STOPPLE|(STOP{'})X L), N., V., -PLED, -PLING. CHIEFLY NORTHERN U.S.

He dares not attribute it to his strength. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. DARENTI|(D{E:X}R{'})XNT), not|(not), adv. attribute|(v. {x} trib{'})y{u:}; n. a|{'})tr{x} by{u:}{'}t{'}), v., -uted, -uting, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

He gets results but does not brag. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'})X N{I:}), N. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{'})TING L{I:}), ADV. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. brag|(brag), v., bragged, bragging, n., adj.

gets results but does not boast. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'})X N{I:}), N. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{'})TING L{I:}), ADV. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. boast|(b{o~u}st), v.i.

gets results but is not arrogant. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'})X N{I:}), N. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{'})TING L{I:}), ADV. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. arrogant|(ar{'})x g{x}nt), adj.

gets results but does not make choices. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'})X N{I:}), N. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{'})TING L{I:}), ADV. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n.

CHOICE|(CHOIS), N., ADJ., CHOICER, CHOICEST. gets results but does not use force. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'})X N{I:}), N. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{'})TING L{I:}), ADV. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

Anything that grows strong grows old. anything|(en{'})i: thing{'}), pron. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{'})UP{'}), ADJ. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-), adv. GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{'})UP{'}), ADJ.

gets results but does not use force. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'})X N{I:}), N. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{'})TING L{I:}), ADV. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

Anything that grows strong grows old. anything|(en{'})i: thing{'}), pron. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{'})UP{'}), ADJ. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-), adv. GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{'})UP{'}), ADJ.





old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.
 ◇ This is called. "Not being with the Way".
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i}:z); adv. is|({iz}), v. CALLBACK|({k{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N.
 not|(not), adv. being|({b{i}:}ing), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ Whatever is not with the Way will die early.
 whatever|({hwut ev{'}{x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. is|({iz}), v. not|(not), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. die|({d{a~i}}), v.i., died, dying.
 early|({x:r}{'}{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.
 ◇ [30c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan
 c|({s{i}:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i}:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans|{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS|({HAM{'}Y{X}L{X}S}), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{'}), HINTERLAND|({HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.
 ◇ An enlightened minister prefers applying the principles of Dao to assist his sovereign in governing.
 an|({x;n; when stressed an}), indefinite article. ENLIGHTEN|({EN L{A~I}T{'}N}), V.T. minister|({min{'}{x} st{x}r), n. PREFERMENT|({PRI F{X:}R{'}M{X}NT}), N. APPLY|({X} PL{A~I}{'}), V., -PLIED, -PLYING. the|({stressed {dh}{i}:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PRINCIPLED|({PRIN{'}S{X} P{X}LD}), ADJ. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|({DANGK}), ADJ., -ER, -EST. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. assist|({x} sist{'}), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. sovereign|(sov{'}rin, sov{'}{x}r in, suv{'}-), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. GOVERNESS|({GUV{'}{X}R NIS}), N.
 ◇ He is extremely reluctant to use force to subjugate others.
 he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|({iz}), v. extremely|({ik str{i:}m{'}{i:}), adv. reluctant|({ri luk{'}t{x}nt}), adj. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs}), n., v., forced, forcing. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. subjugate|({sub{'}{x} g{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -gated, -gating. OTHERNESS|({U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS}), N.
 ◇ Using force always has repercussions.
 USHERETTE|({USH{'}{X} RET{'}), N. force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs}), n., v., forced, forcing. always|({o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. REPERCUSSION|({R{i:}P{X}R KUSH{'}{X}N, REP{'}{X}R), N.
 ◇ Wherever the army passes through, the land is laid to waste and brambles grow.
 wherever|({hw{e:x}r ev{'}{x}r, w{e:x}r-), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. army|({a:r}{'}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. PASSERINE|({PAS{'}{X}R IN, -{X}R{A~I}N{'}), -{X}R{I:}N{'}), ADJ. through|({thr{u:}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. land|(land), n. is|({iz}), v. laid|({l{e~i}d}), v. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. waste|({w{e~i}st}), v., wasted, wasting, n., adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BRAMBLE|({BRAM{'}B{X}L}), N., V., -BLED, -BLING.
 grow|({gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.
 ◇ After a major battle, there will be a famine the following year.
 after|({af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. major|({m{e~i}{'}{x}r), n. battle|({bat{'}i}), n., v., -tled, -tling. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|({b{i}:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
 famine|({fam{'}in), n. the|({stressed {dh}{i}:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. following|({fol{'}{o~u} ing), n. year|({y{i:}r), n.



◇ A moral person will only accomplish his task.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. moral|({m{o:}r{'}{x}), mor{'}-), adj. person|({p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. only|({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. accomplish|({x} kom{'}plish), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. task|(task, t{a:}sk), n.
 ◇ He will not be heavy-handed.
 he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|({b{i}:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. heavy-handed|({hev{'}{i:} han{'}did}), adj.
 ◇ Achieving success, he is not ostentatious.
 ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT), N. success|({s{x}k ses{'}), n. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|({iz}), v. not|(not), adv. ostentatious|({os{'}ten t{e~i}{'}sh{x}s, -t{x}n-), adj.
 ◇ Accomplishing his task, he does not gloat.
 ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{'}PLISHT), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. task|(task, t{a:}sk), n. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. gloat|({gl{o~u}t}), v.i.
 ◇ Scoring victory, he is not arrogantly intransigent.
 SCORIFY|({SK{O:}R{'}{X} F{A~I}{'}), SK{O~U}R{'}-), V.T., -FIED, -FYING. victory|({vik{'}t{x} r{i:}, vik{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|({iz}), v. not|(not), adv. ARROGANT|({AR{'}{X} G{X}NT), ADJ. intransigent|({in tran{'}si j{x}nt}), adj.
 ◇ He goes to war in order to achieve his objective, only when he has no other choice.
 he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. goes|({g{o~u}z}), v. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. war|({w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}{'}d{x}r), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. achieve|({x} ch{i:}v{'}), v., achieved, achieving. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. objective|({x}b jek{'}tiv), n. only|({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. other|({u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. choice|({chois}), n., adj., choicer, choicest.
 ◇ Even after winning, he does not brutalise the vanquished.
 even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. after|({af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. winning|({win{'}ing), n. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. BRUTAL|({BR{U:}T{'}L}), ADJ. the|({stressed {dh}{i}:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. VANQUISH|({VANG{'}KWISH, VAN{'}-), V.T.
 ◇ Whenever anything reaches its peak, it starts to decline.
 whenever|({hwen ev{'}{x}r, wen-, hw{x}n-, w{x}n-), conj. anything|({en{'}{i:} thing{'}), pron. REACH-
 DOWN|({R{i:}CH{'}M{i:} DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT. its|({its}), pron. peak|({p{i:}k), n. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 STARTLING|({ST{A:}RT{'}LING, ST{A:}R{'}TL ING), ADJ. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. decline|({di kl{a~i}n{'}), v., -clined, -clining, n.
 ◇ Moreover, excessive use of force is not in accordance with Dao.
 moreover|({m{o:}r {o~u}{'}{x}r, m{o~u}r-, m{o:}r{'}{o~u}{'}v{x}r, m{o~u}r{'}-), adv. excessive|({ik ses{'}iv), adj. use|({v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs}), n., v., forced, forcing. is|({iz}), v. not|(not), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accordance|({x} k{o:}r{'}dns), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. DANK|({DANGK}), ADJ., -ER, -EST.





◇ Anything that goes against Dao will suffer an early demise. anything(en{f}{i}; thing{}), pron. that((dh)at; unstressed (dh){x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. goes(g{o~u}z), v. against((x) genst{}), {x} g(e~i)nst{}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. suffer(suff){x}r, v.i. an({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. early({x:r}{l}{i};), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. demise(d{m}{a~i}z{}), n., v., -mised, -mising.

◇ [30c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni c|(s{f}{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f}{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A;}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{'}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ One who assists a leader with the subtle truth of the universe advises him not to use the force of arms to try to conquer the world.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ASSISTANTSHIP|({X} SIS{'}T{X}NT SHIP{}), N. al({e~i};), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|(l{i};){d{x}r}, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. subtle|(sut{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. truth|(tr{u};)th), n., pl. truths (tr{u};){dh}z, tr{u};)ths). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. universe|(y{u};){n{x} v{x}rs{}), n. ADVISER|(AD V{A~I}{'}Z{X}R), N. him|(him), pron. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s), v., used, using, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. force|(f{o};)rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ARMREST|({A;}RM{'}REST{}), N. to|(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. try|(tr{a~i};), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. conquer|(kong{}k{x}r), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x}rld), n.

◇ for such things will always rebound. for|(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. such|(such), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. always|({o};l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{f}{i}z), adv. rebound|(v. ri bound{}), r{i};){'}bound{}; n. r{i};){'}bound{}), ri bound{}), v.i.

◇ It is generally the nature of weapons to turn against their wielders. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. generally|(jen{}x}{r}{x} l{i};), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. nature|(n{e~i};){'}ch{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}X{N} R{I};), N. to|(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. turn|(t{x};)rn), v.t. against|({x) genst{}), {x} g(e~i)nst{}), prep. their|((dh){e;x}r; unstressed (dh){x}r), pron. WIELD|(W{I};LD), V.T.

◇ Whenever armies touch the land, whenever|(hwen ev{}){x}r, wen-, hw{x}n-, w{x}n-), conj. ARMHOLE|({A;}RM{'}H{O~U}L{}), N. touch|(tuch), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. land|(land), n.

◇ they turn it into a wasteland. they|((dh){e~i};), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. turn|(t{x};)rn), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. into|(in{}t{u};; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. a|({e~i};), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. wasteland|(w{e~i}st{}land{}), n.

◇ Moreover, plague and death invariably follow in the wake of a great war. moreover|(m{o};r {o~u}{'}v{x}r, m{o~u}r-, m{o};r{f}{'}{o~u}{'}v{x}r, m{o~u}{'}r-), adv. plague|(pl{e~i}g), n., v., plagued, plaguing, and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. death|(deth), n. INVARIABLE|(IN V{E:X}R{'}I;){X} B{X}L), ADJ. follow|(fol{}o~u), v.t. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. wake|(w{e~i}k), v., waked or woke, waked or woken, waking, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i};), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.



great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. war|(w{o};r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a};r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ Therefore, a leader should be allowed to effect only a right purpose and not rely on the force of arms once his goal has been achieved.

therefore|((dh){e;x}r{}f{o};r{}f{'}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. a|({e~i};), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|(l{i};){d{x}r}, n. should|(sh{}ou)d), auxiliary v. be|(b{f}{i};; unstressed b{f}{i};), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. allowed|({x) loud{}), adj. to|(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. effect|(i fekt{}), n. only|({o~u}n{}l{i};), adv. a|({e~i};), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. purpose|(p{x};)r{}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing, and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. rely|(ri l{a~i}{}), v.i., -lied, -lying. on|(on, {o};n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. force|(f{o};)rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ARMREST|({A;}RM{'}REST{}), N. once|(wuns), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. goal|(g{o~u}l), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v. ACHIEVE|(CH{I};V{}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING.

◇ He effects his right purpose. he|(h{i};; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. effects|(i feks{}), n.pl. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. purpose|(p{x};)r{}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. but|but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. pride|(pr{a~i}d), n., v., prided, priding. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ He effects his right purpose as a regrettable necessity. he|(h{i};; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. effects|(i feks{}), n.pl. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. purpose|(p{x};)r{}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i};), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. regrettable|(ri gret{}){x} b{x}l), adj. necessity|(n{x} ses{}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties.

◇ He effects his right purpose. he|(h{i};; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. effects|(i feks{}), n.pl. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. purpose|(p{x};)r{}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ but does not delight in violence. but|but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. delight|(di l{a~i}t{}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. violence|(v{a~i}{}){x} l{x}ns), n.

◇ for he knows that to be excessively strong is to hasten decay and that violence is against the integral nature of the universe.

for|(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. he|(h{i};; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. to|(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f}{i};; unstressed b{f}{i};), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. EXCESSIVE|(IK SES{}IV), ADJ. strong|(str{o};ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o};ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o};ng{}g{ist}, strong{}-), adv. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hasten|(h{e~i}{}s{x}n, v.i. decay|(di k{e~i}{}), v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. violence|(v{a~i}{}){x} l{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. against|({x) genst{}), {x} g(e~i)nst{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. integral|(in{}ti gr{x}, in teg{}r{x}l), adj. nature|(n{e~i};){'}ch{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.





before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|{y{u:}'n{x} v{x:}rs('')}, n.
◇ **Whoever goes against the nature of the universe will soon perish.**
whoever|(h{u:} ev{'}){x}r), pron.; possessive whoever; objective whomever. **goes**|(g{o~u}z), v.
against|({x} genst{'}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nature**|(n{e~i}'ch{x}r), n. **off**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|{y{u:}'n{x} v{x:}rs('')}, n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **soon**|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. **perish**|(per{'}ish), v.i.

◇ [30c37t] Translation: **Chang Chung-yuan**
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
CHANFRON|(CHAN{'})FR{X}N), N. **CHUNG**|(j{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.
◇ **Aiding in governing the kingdom through Tao means not depending on the superiority of arms.**
AIDE-DE-CAMP|({E~})D{'})D{X} KAMP{'})}, N., PL. AIDES-DE-CAMP. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
GOVERNESS|(GUV{'}){X}R NIS), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kingdom**|(king{'})d{x}m), n. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'})NIS), N. **not**|(not), adv. **DEPENDENT**|(DI PEN{'})D{X}NT), ADJ. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **superiority**|(s{s{x} p{i:}r{'})i t{i:}, -or{'}, s{~ou}-), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
ARMREST|({A:}RM{'})REST{'})}, N.

◇ **Depending on the superiority of arms creates consequences.**
DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{'})D{X}NT), ADJ. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **superiority**|(s{s{x} p{i:}r{'})i t{i:}, -or{'}, s{~ou}-), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ARMREST**|({A:}RM{'})REST{'})}, N. **CREATE**|(KR{I:} {E~I}T{'})}, V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. **CONSEQUENCE**|(KON{'})SI KWENS{'}), -KW{X}NS), N.

◇ **Wherever there are armies, disorder occurs.**
wherever|(hw{e:x}r ev{'}){x}r, w{e:x}r-), conj. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **ARMHOLE**|({A:}RM{'})H{O~U}L{'})}, N. **disorder**|(dis {o:r}'d{x}r), n. **OCCURRENCE**|({X} K{X:}R{'}){X}NS, {X} KUR{'}-), N.

◇ **After a great battle, there is a year of deprivation.**
after|(af{'})t{x}r, {a:}'f{-}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **battle**|(bat{'})l), n., v., -tled, -tling. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **year**|(y{i:r}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **deprivation**|(dep{'})r{x} v{e~i}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ **Victory is merely the outcome of a contest.**
victory|(vik{'})t{x} r{i:}, vik{'})tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **is**|(iz), v. **merely**|{m{f:i:}r{'})l{i:}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **outcome**|{out{'})kum{'})}, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **contest**|(n. kon{'})test; v. k{x}n test{'})}, n.

◇ **One should not dare to claim superiority of power.**
one|(wun), adj. **should**|{sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **not**|(not), adv. **dare**|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **claim**|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **superiority**|(s{s{x} p{i:}r{'})i t{i:}, -or{'}, s{~ou}-), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **power**|{pou{'}){x}r), n.

◇ **As victory is merely an outcome, one should not boast about it.**
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **victory**|(vik{'})t{x} r{i:}, vik{'})tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **is**|(iz), v. **merely**|{m{f:i:}r{'})l{i:}), adv. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **outcome**|{out{'})kum{'})}, n. **one**|(wun), adj. **should**|{sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **not**|(not), adv. **boast**|{b{o~u}st), v.i. **about**|({x} bout{'}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;



n.
◇ **As it is merely an outcome, one should not show off because of it.**
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **merely**|{m{f:i:}r{'})l{i:}), adv. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **outcome**|{out{'})kum{'})}, n. **one**|(wun), adj. **should**|{sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **not**|(not), adv. **show**|{sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **off**|({o:f, of), adv. **because**|{bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **As it is merely an outcome, one should not be proud of it.**
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **merely**|{m{f:i:}r{'})l{i:}), adv. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **outcome**|{out{'})kum{'})}, n. **one**|(wun), adj. **should**|{sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|{b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **proud**|(proud), adj., -er, -est, adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **As it is merely an outcome, one cannot help but have it.**
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **merely**|{m{f:i:}r{'})l{i:}), adv. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **outcome**|{out{'})kum{'})}, n. **one**|(wun), adj. **cannot**|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **help**|(help), v.t., **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **As it is merely an outcome, one should not claim superiority of power.**
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **merely**|{m{f:i:}r{'})l{i:}), adv. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **outcome**|{out{'})kum{'})}, n. **one**|(wun), adj. **should**|{sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **not**|(not), adv. **claim**|{kl{e~i}m), v.t. **superiority**|(s{s{x} p{i:}r{'})i t{i:}, -or{'}, s{~ou}-), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **power**|{pou{'}){x}r), n.

◇ **Claiming to be strong leads to decay.**
CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}'M{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|{b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **strong**|{str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-), adv. **LEADOFF**|({L{I:}D{'}){O:F{'}), -OF{'})}, N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **decay**|{di k{e~i}'}), v.i.

◇ **This violates Tao.**
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z); adv. **VIOLATE**|({V{A~I}'}){X} L{E~I}T{'})}, V.T., -LATED, -LATING. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **That which violates Tao will not last long.**
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **VIOLATE**|({V{A~I}'}){X} L{E~I}T{'})}, V.T., -LATED, -LATING. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **long**|({l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'}-), n., adv.

◇ [30c38t] Translation: **Henry Wei**
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
HENRIETTA|(HEN{'})R{I:} ET{'}){X}), N. **WEHRMACHT**|({V{E:X}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'})}, GER.





V{E~I}R{M{A}KHT{}}N, N.

◇ Moderate Use of Force

moderate|{adj, n. mod{}}x}r it, mod{'}rit; v. mod{'}x}r{e~i}t{'}), adj., n., v., -ated, -ating. use|{v. y{u}:z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u}:st; n. y{u}:s}, v., used, using, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. force|{f{o}:rs, f{o~u}rs}, n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ Chien Wu

CHIEFTAIN|{CH{L:}F{'}T{X}N, -TIN}, N. WRYNECK|{R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.

◇ He who uses Tao to assist the ruler of a people

he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. USER-FRIENDLY|{Y{U:}{'}Z{X}R FREN{'}L{I:}}, ADJ. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. assist|{x} sist{'}), v.t. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. ruler|{r{u:}{'}{x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Will not employ armed force to dominate the world.

will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|{not}, adv. employ|{em plo:}{'}), v.t. armed|{a:}{rmd}, adj. force|{f{o}:rs, f{o~u}rs}, n., v., forced, forcing. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. dominate|{dom{'}{x}n e~i}t{'}), v., -nated, -nating. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{w{x}:}{rld}, n.

◇ For such a scheme is apt to boomerang.

for|{f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. such|{such}, adj. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. scheme|{sk{i:}{m}}, n., v., schemed, scheming. is|{iz}, v. apt|{apt}, adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. boomerang|{b{u:}{'}m{x}rang{'}), n.

◇ Where armies are quartered.

where|{hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r}, adv. ARMHOLE|{A:}{RM{'}H{O~U}L{'}), N. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}, n. quartered|{kw{o:}{r}{'}t{x}rd}, adj.

◇ Briers and brambles abound.

BRIERROOT|{BR{A~I}{'}{X}R R{U:}{T{'}}, -R{~OU}T{'}), N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. BRAMBLE|{BRAM{'}B{X}L}, N., V., -BLED, -BLING. abound|{x} bound{'}), v.i.

◇ After a great war, famine inevitably happens.

after|{af{'}t{x}r, {a:}{f{'}}, prep. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. war|{w{o:}{r}}, n., v., warred, warring, adj. war {w{a:r}}, adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. famine|{fam{'}in}, n. INEVITABLE|{IN EV{'}I T{X} B{X}L}, ADJ. HAPPENING|{HAP{'}{X} NING}, N.

◇ Therefore,

therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{f{o:}{r{'}}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv.

◇ A good-natured man attains his objective and stops:

a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. GOOD|{G{~OU}D}, ADJ., BETTER, BEST, N., INTERJ., ADV. man|{man}, n., pl. men. ATTAINMENT|{X T{E~I}N{'}M{X}NT}, N. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. objective|{x}b jek{'}tiv), n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. STOPPLE|{STOP{'}{X}L}, N., V., -PLED, -PLING. CHIEFLY NORTHERN U.S.

◇ He dares not grab by violence.

he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. DAREN'T|{D{E:X}R{'}{X}NT}, not|{not}, adv. grab|{grab}, v., grabbed, grabbing, n. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. violence|{v{a~i}{'}{x} l{x}ns}, n.

◇ He wants to attain his objective.

he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. WANTON|{WON{'}TN}, ADJ. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. attain|{x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. objective|{x}b jek{'}tiv), n.

◇ But does not extol it.

but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. extol|{ik st{o~u}l{'}}, -



stol{'}), v.t., -tolled, -tolling. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Nor brag about it, nor take pride in it.

nor|{n{o:}{r; unstressed n{x}r}, conj. brag|{brag}, v., bragged, bragging, n., adj. about|{x} bout{'}), prep. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. nor|{n{o:}{r; unstressed n{x}r}, conj. take|{t{e~i}k}, v., took, taken, taking, n. pridel|{pr{a~i}d}, n., v., prided, priding. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innings. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ He attains his objective as if it could not be helped.

he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ATTAINMENT|{X T{E~I}N{'}M{X}NT}, N. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. objective|{x}b jek{'}tiv), n. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. if|{if}, conj. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. could|{k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d}, v. not|{not}, adv. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HELP|{HELP}, V.T.

◇ And does not use it to practice violence.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. use|{v. y{u}:z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u}:st; n. y{u}:s}, v., used, using, n. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. practice|{prak{'}tis}, n., v., -ticed, -ticing. violence|{v{a~i}{'}{x} l{x}ns}, n.

◇ For things, after their prime, will begin to decay.

for|{f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS}, N. after|{af{'}t{x}r, {a:}{f{'}}, prep. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. prime|{pr{a~i}m}, adj., n., v., primed, priming. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. begin|{bi gin{'}), v., began, begun, beginning. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. decay|{di k{e~i}{'}}, v.i.

◇ Decay indicates disregard of Tao.

decay|{di k{e~i}{'}}, v.i. INDICATE|{IN{'}DI K{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -CATED, -CATING. disregard|{dis{'}ri g{a:}{rd{'}}, v.t. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Whatever disregards Tao soon vanishes.

whatever|{hwut ev{'}{x}r, hwot, hw{x}t, wut, wot, w{x}t}, pron. DISREGARDFUL|{DIS{'}RI G{A:}{RD{'}F{X}L}, ADJ. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) soon|{s{u:n}, adv., -er, -est. VANISH|{VAN{'}ISH}, V.I.

◇ [30c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. ha|{h{a:}}, interj. POON|{P{U:}{N}, N. KILTING|{KIL{'}TING}, N.

◇ He who assists the ruler by Tao

he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ASSISTANTSHIP|{X SIS{'}T{X}NT SHIP{'}), N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. ruler|{r{u:}{'}{x}r}, n. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Does not resort to arms to dominate all under Heaven by force.

does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. resort|{ri z{o:}{rt{'}}, v.i. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. ARMREST|{A:}{RM{'}REST{'}), N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. dominate|{dom{'}{x}n e~i}t{'}), v., -nated, -nating. all|{o:l}, adj. under|{un{'}d{x}r}, prep. heaven|{hev{'}{x}n}, n. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. force|{f{o:}{rs, f{o~u}rs}, n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ This thing loves to rebound.

this|{dh}{is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i:}{z}; adv. thing|{thing}, n. LOVERLY|{LUV{'}{X}R L{I:}}, ADJ., ADV. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. rebound|{v. ri bound{'}}, r{i:}{'}bound{'}), n.





r{i:}{bound{}}, ri bound{}), v.i.

◇ **Where troops have encamped.**

where|{hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r}, adv. TROOPER|(TR{U:}{'}P{X}R), N. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. ENCAMPI|(EN KAMP{}), V.I.

◇ **Brambles grow;**

BRAMBLE|(BRAM{}B{X}L), N., V., -BLED, -BLING. grow|{gr{o~u}}, v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ **After the raising of great armies**

after|{af{}t{x}r, {a:}{f'{-}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. raising|{r{e~i}{}'zing}, n. Ling. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. great|{gr{e~i}{}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

ARMHOLE|{(A:}{RM{}')H{O~U}L{}), N.

◇ **A famine follows invariably.**

al|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. famine|{fam{}'in}, n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{}{O~U}ING), N. INVARIABLE|(IN V{E:X}R{}{I:}{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ **A good man merely lets it bear fruit:**

al|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|{man}, n., pl. men, merely|{m{i:}r{}'{}i:}}, adv. LETITIA|(LI TISH{}{X}, -T{}{'}SH{X}), N. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. bear|{b{e:x}r}, v., bore or (Archaic) bare; borne or born; bearing. fruit|{fr{u:t}}, n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v.

◇ **He does not seek to force it**

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. seek|{s{i:k}}, v., sought, seeking. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. force|{f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs}, n., v., forced, forcing. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **He lets it bear fruit; he is not vainglorious.**

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LETITIA|(LI TISH{}{X}, -T{}{'}SH{X}), N. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. bear|{b{e:x}r}, v., bore or (Archaic) bare; borne or born; bearing. fruit|{fr{u:t}}, n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{iz}, v. not|{not}, adv. vainglorious|{v{e~i}n gl{o:r}r{}'{}i:}{x}s, -gl{o~u}r{}'{}-}, adj.

◇ **He lets it bear fruit; he is not boastful.**

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LETITIA|(LI TISH{}{X}, -T{}{'}SH{X}), N. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. bear|{b{e:x}r}, v., bore or (Archaic) bare; borne or born; bearing. fruit|{fr{u:t}}, n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{iz}, v. not|{not}, adv. boastful|{b{o~u}stf{}f{x}l}, adj.

◇ **He lets it bear fruit; he is not arrogant.**

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LETITIA|(LI TISH{}{X}, -T{}{'}SH{X}), N. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. bear|{b{e:x}r}, v., bore or (Archaic) bare; borne or born; bearing. fruit|{fr{u:t}}, n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{iz}, v. not|{not}, adv. arrogant|{ar{}'{}g{x}nt}, adj.

◇ **He lets it bear fruit, out of necessity.**

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LETITIA|(LI TISH{}{X}, -T{}{'}SH{X}), N. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. bear|{b{e:x}r}, v., bore or (Archaic) bare; borne or born; bearing. fruit|{fr{u:t}}, n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v. out|{out}, adv. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. necessity|{n{x} ses{}'{}i t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties.



◇ **He lets it bear fruit and does not force it.**

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LETITIA|(LI TISH{}{X}, -T{}{'}SH{X}), N. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. bear|{b{e:x}r}, v., bore or (Archaic) bare; borne or born; bearing. fruit|{fr{u:t}}, n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. force|{f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs}, n., v., forced, forcing. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **When a thing reaches its prime, it becomes old.**

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|{thing}, n. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{}{CH{}')M{}{DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. its|{its}, pron. prime|{pr{a~i}m}, adj., n., v., primed, priming. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. old|{o~u}ld}, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ **Forcing is called contrary to Tao.**

FORCIBLE|(F{}{O:}R{}')S{X} B{X}L, F{O~U}R{}'{}-}, ADJ. is|{iz}, v. CALLBACK|(K{}{O:}L{}')BAK{}), N. contrary|{kon{}'{}trr{} {i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{}'{}i:}}, adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **What is contrary to Tao expires early.**

what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. is|{iz}, v. contrary|{kon{}'{}trr{} {i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{}'{}i:}}, adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) EXPIRE|(IK SP{A~I}{}X}_R{}'), V., -PIRED, -PIRING. early|{e:x}r{}'{}i:}}, adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.

◇ **[30c40t] Translation: Tao Huang**

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ **Using the Tao as the rule for governing the people.**

USHERETTE|(USH{}{X} RET{}), N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. rule|{r{u:l}}, n., v., ruled, ruling. for|{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. GOVERNNESS|(GUV{}{X}R NIS), N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}{}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **Do not employ the army as the power of the world.**

do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}, adv. employ|{em ploi{}}, v.t. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. army|{a:r{}'{}m{i:}}, n., pl. -mies. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. power|{pou{}'{}{x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{w{x:}rld}, n.

◇ **For this is likely to backfire.**

for|{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. this|{((dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. likely|{l{a~i}k{}'{}i:}}, adj., -lier, -liest, adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. backfire|{bak{}'{}f{a~i}{}x}_r{}'), v., -fired, -firing, n.

◇ **Where the army has marched, thorns and briars grow.**

where|{hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. army|{a:r{}'{}m{i:}}, n., pl. -mies. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. MARCH-PAST|(M{}{A:}RCH{}')PAST{}), -P{}{A:}ST{}), N.

THORNBUSH|(TH{}{O:}RN{}')B{}{~OU}SH{}), N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. BRIARROOT|(BR{A~I}{}{X}R R{}{U:}T{}), -R{}{~OU}T{}), N. grow|{gr{o~u}}, v., grew, grown, growing.





◇ **Being good has its own consequence.**
being|(b{i:}{'ing}), n. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **its**|(its), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **consequence**|(kon{'si kwens{'}), -kw{x}ns), n.

◇ **Which cannot be seized by power.**
which|(hwich, wich), pron. **cannot**|(kan{'ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

SEIZE|(S{i:}z), V., SEIZED, SEIZING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **power**|(pou{'}{x}r), n.

◇ **Achieving without arrogance.**
ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{l:}V{'M}{X}NT), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **arrogance**|(ar{'}{x} g{x}ns), n.

◇ **Achieving without bragging.**
ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{l:}V{'M}{X}NT), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **BRAGGER**|(BRAG{'}{X}R), N.

◇ **Achieving without damage.**
ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{l:}V{'M}{X}NT), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **damage**|(dam{'ij}), n., v., -aged, -aging.

◇ **Achieving without taking ownership.**
ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{l:}V{'M}{X}NT), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **taking**|(t{e~i}{'king}), n. **ownership**|(o~u){n}{x}r ship{'}), n.

◇ **This is called achieving without force.**
this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'BAK{'}), N. **ACHIEVEMENT**|({X} CH{l:}V{'M}{X}NT), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ **Matter becomes strong, then old.**
matter|(mat{'}{x}r), n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng){g{x}r, strong{'-}), strongest (str{o:}ng){gist, strong{'-}), adv. **then**|(dh)en), adv. **old**|(o~u)ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ **This is called "Not-Tao."**
this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'BAK{'}), N. **NOT-FOR-PROFIT**|(NOT{'F}{X}R PROF{'IT}), ADJ.

◇ **Dying young is "Not-Tao."**
dying|(d{a~i}{'ing}), adj. **young**|(yung), adj., younger (yung{'}{g{x}r), youngest (yung{'}{gist), n. **is**|(iz), v. **NOT-FOR-PROFIT**|(NOT{'F}{X}R PROF{'IT}), ADJ.

◇ **[30c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **tang**|(tang), n. **ZHOUKOU DIAN**|(J{O~U}{G{O~U}{DY{A:}N{'}), N.

◇ **A ruler who is in accord with Dao will never use military force to override the world.**
a|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **ruler**|(r{u:}{'}{x}r), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accord**|(k{o:}rd{'}), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **use**|(v. y. u){z} or, **for pt. form of 9, y(u:}st; n. y(u:}s), v., used, using, n. military**|(mil{'i ter{'}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -aries, -tary. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. **override**|(v. {o~u}{v}{x}r r{a~i}d{'}, n. {o~u}{v}{x}r r{a~i}d{'}), v., -rode, -ridden, -riding, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ **Because this kind of affair ensures reciprocal killing.**
because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z); adv. **kind**|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **affair**|(f{e:x}r{'}), n. **ENSURE**|(EN SH{~OU}R{'}, -SH{X:}R{'}), V.T., -SURED, -SURING. **reciprocal**|(ri sip{'}{r{x} k{x}), adj. **killing**|(kil{'ing}), n.

◇ **Once an army has operated in the field there is nothing left growing but thorny bushes.**



once|(wuns), adv. **an**|(x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **army**|({a:}r{'m}{i:}), n., pl. -mies. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **OPERATE**|(OP{'}{X} R{E~I}T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **field**|({f{i:}ld), n. **there**|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{'ing}), n. **left**|(left), adj. **growing**|(gr{o~u}{'ing}), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **thorny**|(th{o:}r{'n}{i:}), adj., thornier, thorniest. **BUSHER**|(B{~OU}SH{'}{X}R), N. BASEBALL SLANG.

◇ **Once a great war is over, invariably there are horrible years following.**
once|(wuns), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **is**|(iz), v. **over**|({o~u}{v}{x}r), prep. **INVARIABLE**|(IN V{E:X}R{'(L:} X} B{X}L), ADJ. **there**|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **horrible**|(h{o:}r{'}{x} b{x}l, hor{'-}), adj. **YEARNING**|(Y{X:}R{'NING}), N. **following**|(fol{'}{o~u} ing), n.

◇ **The perfect fighter is decisive, yet he does not allow himself to be violent.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. **fighter**|(f{a~i}{'t}{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **decisive**|(di s{a~i}{'siv}), adj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **allow**|(x} lou{'}), v.t. **himself**|(him self{'}; **medially often im self{'}), pron. to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **violent**|(v{a~i}{'}{x} l{x}nt), adj.

◇ **Decisive but not proud:**
decisive|(di s{a~i}{'siv}), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **proud**|(proud), adj., -er, -est, adv.

◇ **decisive but not boastful and decisive when he is obliged to fight.**
decisive|(di s{a~i}{'siv}), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **boastful**|(b{o~u}st{'f{x}l}), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {h}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **decisive**|(di s{a~i}{'siv}), adj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **OBLIGE**|({X} BL{A~I}{'}), V., OBLIGED, OBLIGING. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. **fight**|(f{a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting.

◇ **Be decisive but not aggressive.**
be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **decisive**|(di s{a~i}{'siv}), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **aggressive**|(x} gres{'iv}), adj.

◇ **A matured living body will soon grow old.**
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **MATURE**|(M{X} T{~OU}R{'}, -TY{~OU}R{'}, -CH{~OU}R{'}, -CH{X:}R{'}), ADJ., -TURER, -TUREST, V., -TURED, -TURING. **living**|(liv{'ing}), adj. **body**|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **soon**|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **old**|(o~u)ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ **That is called "aberration of Dao."**
that|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'BAK{'}), N. **aberration**|(ab{'}{x} r{e~i}{'sh}{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ **Aberration of Dao will cause early death.**
aberration|(ab{'}{x} r{e~i}{'sh}{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.





cause|(**k{0:z}**), n., v., caused, causing. **early**|(**{x:r}{i:}**), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.
death|(**deth**), n.
 ◇ **[30c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan**
c|(**s{i:i}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:i}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-**), n. **WING-FOOTED**|(**WING{F}{~OU}T{ID}**), ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**|(**CHAM{P}{I:}{X}N SHIP{}**), N.
 ◇ **He who assists the ruler with Tao does not dominate the world with force.**
he|(**h{i:i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ASSISTANTSHIP**|(**{X} SIS{Y}T{X}NT SHIP{}**), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **ruler**|(**r{u:}{'}{x}r**), n. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **does**|(**d{0~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **dominate**|(**dom{'}{x} n{e~i}t{}**), v., -nated, -nating. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(**w{x:r}ld**), n. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **force**|(**f{0:}rs, f{0~u}rs**), n., v., forced, forcing.
 ◇ **The use of force usually brings requital.**
the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **use**|(**v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s**), v., used, using, n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **force**|(**f{0:}rs, f{0~u}rs**), n., v., forced, forcing. **USUAL**|(**Y{U:}{'}ZH{U:}{X}L, Y{U:}ZH{'}W{X}L**), ADJ. **BRINGDOWN**|(**BRING{'}DOUN{}**), N. INFORMAL. **requital**|(**ri kw{a~i}t{}**), n.
 ◇ **Wherever armies are stationed, briars and thorns grow.**
wherever|(**hw{e:x}r ev{'}{x}r, w{e:x}r-**), conj. **ARMHOLE**|(**{A:}RM{'}H{O~U}L{}**), N. **are**|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **STATIONARY**|(**ST{E~I}{'}SH{X} NER{'}{i:}**), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES. **BRIERROOT**|(**BR{A~I}{'}{X}R R{U:}T{}**), -R{~OU}T{}), N. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **THORNBUSH**|(**TH{O:}RN{'}B{~OU}SH{}**), N. **grow**|(**gr{0~u}**), v., grew, grown, growing.
 ◇ **Great wars are always followed by famines.**
great|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) **great**, interj. **WARRIOR**|(**W{O:}R{'}{i:}{X}R, W{O:}R{'}Y{X}R, WOR{'}{i:}{X}R, WOR{'}Y{X}R**), N. **are**|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **always**|(**{0:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z**), adv. **FOLLOW-UP**|(**FOL{'}{O~U} UP{}**), N. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **FAMINE**|(**FAM{'}IN**), N.
 ◇ **A good (general) achieves his purpose and stops.**
a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **general**|(**jen{'}{x}r {x}l**), adj. **ACHIEVEMENT**|(**{X} CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT**), N. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **purpose**|(**p{x:r}{'}p{x}s**), n., v., -posed, -posing. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **STOPPLE**|(**STOP{'}{X}L**), N., V., -PLED, -PLING. CHIEFLY NORTHERN U.S.
 ◇ **But dares not seek to dominate the world.**
but|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **DAREN'T**|(**D{E:}R{'}{X}NT**), **not**|(**not**), adv. **seek**|(**s{i:k}**), v., sought, seeking. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **dominate**|(**dom{'}{x} n{e~i}t{}**), v., -nated, -nating. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(**w{x:r}ld**), n.
 ◇ **He achieves his purpose but does not brag about it.**
he|(**h{i:i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACHIEVEMENT**|(**{X} CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT**), N. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **purpose**|(**p{x:r}{'}p{x}s**), n., v., -posed, -posing. **but**|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **does**|(**d{0~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **brag**|(**brag**), v., bragged, bragging, n., adj. **about**|(**{x} bout{}**), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) **it**, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **He achieves his purpose but does not boast about it.**
he|(**h{i:i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACHIEVEMENT**|(**{X} CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT**), N. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **purpose**|(**p{x:r}{'}p{x}s**), n., v., -posed, -posing. **but**|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **does**|(**d{0~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **boast**|(**b{0~u}st**), v.i. **about**|(**{x} bout{}**), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) **it**, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **He achieves his purpose but is not proud of it.**
he|(**h{i:i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;



n., pl. hes; adj. **ACHIEVEMENT**|(**{X} CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT**), N. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **purpose**|(**p{x:r}{'}p{x}s**), n., v., -posed, -posing. **but**|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **proud**|(**proud**), adj., -er, -est, adv. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) **it**, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **He achieves his purpose but only as an unavoidable step.**
he|(**h{i:i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACHIEVEMENT**|(**{X} CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT**), N. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **purpose**|(**p{x:r}{'}p{x}s**), n., v., -posed, -posing. **but**|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **only**|(**{0~u}n{'}{i:}**), adv. **as**|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **an**|(**{x}n; when stressed an**), indefinite article. **unavoidable**|(**un{'}{x} voi{'}d{x} b{x}l**), adj. **step**|(**step**), n., v., stepped, stepping.
 ◇ **He achieves his purpose but does not aim to dominate.**
he|(**h{i:i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACHIEVEMENT**|(**{X} CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT**), N. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **purpose**|(**p{x:r}{'}p{x}s**), n., v., -posed, -posing. **but**|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **does**|(**d{0~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **aim**|(**{e~i}m**), v.t. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **dominate**|(**dom{'}{x} n{e~i}t{}**), v., -nated, -nating.
 ◇ **(For) after things reach their prime, they begin to grow old.**
for|(**f{0:r}; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **after**|(**af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-**), prep. **THINGNESS**|(**THING{'}NIS**), N. **reach**|(**r{f:}ch**), v.t. **their**|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **prime**|(**pr{a~i}m**), adj., n., v., primed, priming. **they**|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **begin**|(**bi gin{}**), v., began, begun, beginning. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **grow**|(**gr{0~u}**), v., grew, grown, growing. **old**|(**{0~u}ld**), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.
 ◇ **Which means being contrary to Tao.**
which|(**hwich, wich**), pron. **MEANNESS**|(**M{I:}N{'}NIS**), N. **being**|(**b{i:}{'}ing**), n. **contrary**|(**kon{'}trer {i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{'}{i:}**), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)
 ◇ **Whatever is contrary to Tao will soon perish.**
whatever|(**hwut ev{'}{x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-**), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **contrary**|(**kon{'}trer {i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{'}{i:}**), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **soon**|(**s{u:n}**), adv., -er, -est. **perish**|(**per{'}ish**), v.i.
 ◇ **[30c43t] Translation: Derek Lin**
c|(**s{i:i}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:i}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-**), n. **DEREISM**|(**D{I:} R{I:}{'}IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{'}-**), N. **PSYCHOL. LIMY**|(**L{A~I}{'}M{I:}**), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.
 ◇ **The one who uses the Tao to advise the ruler**
the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(**Y{U:}{'}Z{X}R FREN{'}L{I:}**), ADJ. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **advise**|(**ad v{a~i}z{}**), v., -vised, -vising. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **ruler**|(**r{u:}{'}{x}r**), n.
 ◇ **Does not dominate the world with soldiers**
does|(**d{0~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **dominate**|(**dom{'}{x} n{e~i}t{}**), v., -nated, -nating. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(**w{x:r}ld**), n. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **SOLDIERLY**|(**S{O~U}L{'}{X}R L{I:}**), ADJ.
 ◇ **Such methods tend to be returned**
such|(**such**), adj. **METHODOLOGY**|(**METH{'}{X} DOL{'}{X}J{I:}**), N., PL. -GIES. **tend**|(**tend**), v.i. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **RETURNABLE**|(**RI T{X:}R{'}N{X} B{X}L**), ADJ.
 ◇ **The place where the troops camp**





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. where|(hw{ex}r, w{e:x}r), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. TROOPER|(TR{U:}{P}{X}R), N. camp|(kamp), n.

◇ Thistles and thorns grow

THISTLEDOWN|(THIS{}X)L DOUN{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. THORNBUSH|(TH{O:}RN{}B{~OU}SH{}), N. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ Following the great army

following|(fol{}{o~u} ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

army|({a:r}{m}{i:}), n., pl. -mies.

◇ There must be an inauspicious year

there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed (dh){x}r), adv. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. inauspicious|(in{}{o:} spish{}{x}s), adj. year|(y{i:}r), n.

◇ A good commander achieves result, then stops

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. commander|(k{k}x man{}d{x}r, -m{a:n}{}), n. ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}V{}M{X}NT), N. result|(ri zult{}), v.i. then|((dh)en), adv. STOPPLE|(STOP{}{X}L), N., V., -PLED, -PLING. CHIEFLY NORTHERN U.S.

◇ And does not dare to reach for domination

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. reach|(r{i:}ch), v.t. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. domination|(dom{}{x} n{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ Achieves result but does not brag

ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}V{}M{X}NT), N. result|(ri zult{}), v.i. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. brag|(brag), v., bragged, bragging, n., adj.

◇ Achieves result but does not flaunt

ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}V{}M{X}NT), N. result|(ri zult{}), v.i. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. flaunt|(fl{o:}nt), v.i.

◇ Achieves result but is not arrogant

ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}V{}M{X}NT), N. result|(ri zult{}), v.i. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. arrogant|(ar{}{x} g{x}nt), adj.

◇ Achieves result but only out of necessity

ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}V{}M{X}NT), N. result|(ri zult{}), v.i. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. only|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. necessity|(n{x} ses{}{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Achieves result but does not dominate

ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}V{}M{X}NT), N. result|(ri zult{}), v.i. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dominate|(dom{}{x} n{e~i}t{}), v., -nated, -nating.

◇ Things become strong and then get old

THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. then|((dh)en), adv. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ This is called contrary to the Tao

this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. contrary|(kon{}tr{e:r} i:; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., to|(t{u:}; unstressed



t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ That which is contrary to the Tao soon ends

that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. contrary|(kon{}tr{e:r} i:; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) soon|({s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. ENDOWMENT|(EN DOU{}M{X}NT), N.

◇ [30c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{}KY{}P{E~I}{TIV, NUNG KY{}{U:}{P}{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|({E~I} TIP{}I K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Rule Without Force

rule|(r{u:}), n., v., ruled, ruling. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ He who uses Tao to aid his ruler needs no armed force to solidify the kingdom.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{Z}{X}R FREN{D}{}L{I:}), ADJ. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. aid|({e~i}d), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ruler|(r{u:}{l}{x}r), n. needs|(n{i:}dz), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. armed|({a:r}md), adj. force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. solidify|(s{s} lid{}{x} f{a~i}{}), v., -fied, -fying. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. kingdom|(king{}d{x}m), n.

◇ His non-aggressive service will be amply rewarded.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{}{X} THET{}{IK}), ADJ. service|(s{s}r{}vis), n., adj., v., -iced, -icing. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. amply|(am{}pl{i:}), adv. REWARD|(RI W{O:}RD{}), N.

◇ Wherever troops have camped, thorns and briars grow.

wherever|(hw{e:x}r ev{}{x}r, w{e:x}r-), conj. TROOPER|(TR{U:}{P}{X}R), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. CAMPANULATE|(KAM PAN{}Y{}LIT, -L{E~I}T{}), ADJ. THORNBUSH|(TH{O:}RN{}B{~OU}SH{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BRIARROOT|(BR{A~I}{X}R R{U:}T{}), -R{~OU}T{}), N. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ Whenever a war is over, bad years follow.

whenever|(hwen ev{}{x}r, wen-, hw{x}n-, w{x}n-), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. is|(iz), v. over|({o~u}{v}{x}r), prep. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv. YEARNING|(Y{X:}R{}NING), N. follow|({f{o:}{o~u}), v.t.

◇ A good ruler is firm, yet he rules without force.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. ruler|(r{u:}{l}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. firm|({f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. yet|(yet), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. RULERSHIP|(R{U:}{L}{X}R SHIP{}), N. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ He is firm and yet not boastful.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. firm|({f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,





esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet(yet), adv. not(not), adv. boastful(b{o~u}st{f}{x}), adj.

He is firm and yet not assertive.

he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is(iz), v. firm(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet(yet), adv. not(not), adv. assertive(f{x} s{x:r}{tiv), adj.

He is firm without being arrogant.

he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is(iz), v. firm(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. without(wi{dh} out{'), with(-), prep. being(b{i:}{')ing), n. arrogant(ar{')}{x} g{x}nt), adj.

He is firm, yet yielding when occasion requires.

he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is(iz), v. firm(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. yet(yet), adv. yielding(y{i:}{')ding), adj. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. occasion({x} k{e~i}{zh{x}n), n. REQUIREMENT(ri kw{A~i}{X}R{M}{X}NT), N.

This is being firm without resorting to the use of any force.

this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is(iz), v. being(b{i:}{')ing), n. firm(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. without(wi{dh} out{'), with(-), prep. RESORTER(ri z{o:}r{t}{X}R), N. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

use(v. y{u:}z; or, pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. any(en{')}{i:}), adj. force(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

Most things will ripen to maturity and then decay.

most(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. THINGNESS(THING{')NIS), N. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. ripen(r{a~i}{')p{x}n), v.t., v.i. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. maturity(m{x} ch{~ou}r{')i t{i:}, -t{~ou}r{')}, -ty{~ou}r{')}, -ch{x:}r{')}, n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. then({dh}en), adv. decay(di k{e~i}{')}, v.i.

This is called non-Tao.

this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is(iz), v. CALLBACK(k{o:}l{')BAK{')}, N. NON-PROS(NON{')PROS{')}, V.T., -PROSSD, -PROSSING. LAW.

Anything that is not of Tao will soon perish.

anything(en{')}{i:} thing{')}, pron. that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is(iz), v. not(not), adv. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. soon(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. perish(per{')ish), v.i.

[30c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

cj(s{f}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{f}{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans{l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john(jon), n. Slang. r({a:}r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT(M{X}{A:}T{'), M{E~I}{')X}T{'), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

A leader who is advised to rely on the Tao

a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader(l{i:}{')d{x}r), n. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is(iz), v. advised(ad v{a~i}zd{')}, adj. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rely(ri{l{a~i}{')}, v.i., -lied, -lying. on(on, {o:}n), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

Does not enforce his will upon the world by military means.

does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. enforce(en f{o:}rs{'), -ff{o~u}rs{')}, v.t., -forced, -forcing. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. upon({x} pon{'), {x} p{o:}n{')}, prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a



vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world(w{x:}rld), n. by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

military(mil{')i ter{')}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. MEANNESS(M{I:}N{')NIS), N.

For such things are likely to rebound.

for({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. such(such), adj. THINGNESS(THING{')NIS), N. are({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. likely(l{a~i}k{')}{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rebound(v. ri bound{'), r{i:}{')bound{'); n. r{i:}{')bound{'), ri bound{')}, v.i.

Wherever armies have camped

wherever(hw{e:x}r ev{')}{x}r, w{e:x}r-), conj. ARMHOLE((A:}RM{')H{O~U}L{')}, N. have(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. CAMPANULATE(KAM PAN{')Y{X} LIT, -L{E~I}T{')}, ADJ.

Thistles and briars grow.

THISTLEDOWN(THIS{')X}L DOUN{')}, N. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BRIARROOT(BR{A~I}{')X}R R{U:}T{'), -R{~OU}T{')}, N. grow(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

In the wake of war

in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wake(w{e~i}k), v., waked or woke, waked or woken, waking, n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. war(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war(w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

Bad years are sure to follow.

bad(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. YEARNING(Y{X:}R{')NING), N. are({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. sure(sh{~ou}r, sh{x:}r), adj., surer, surest, adv. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. follow(fol{')}{o~u}), v.t.

A good leader accomplishes only what he has set out to do

a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. leader(l{i:}{')d{x}r), n. ACCOMPLISHED((X) KOM{')PLISHT), ADJ. only({o~u}n{')}{i:}), adv. what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he(h{i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. set(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. out(out), adv. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

And is careful not to overestimate his ability.

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is(iz), v. careful(k{e:x}r{')f{x}l), adj. not(not), adv. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. overestimate(v. {o~u}{')v{x}r es{')t{x} m{e~i}t{')}, n. {o~u}{')v{x}r es{')t{x} mit), v., -mated, -mating, n. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ability({x} bil{')i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

He achieves his goal, but does not brag.

he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACHIEVEMENT((X) CH{I:}V{')M{X}NT), N. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. goal(g{o~u}l), n. but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. brag(brag), v., bragged, bragging, n., adj.

He effects his purpose, but does not show off.

he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. effects(i fekt{s'}), n.pl. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. purpose(p{x:}r{')p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. show(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. off({o:}f, of), adv.

He is resolute, but not arrogant.

he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is(iz), v. resolute(rez{')}{x} l{u:}t{')}, adj. but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not(not), adv. arrogant(ar{')}{x} g{x}nt), adj.

He does what he must, though he may have little choice.





he|**(h{i}; unstressed {i};)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **he**|(h{i}; **unstressed {i};)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **though**|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **he**|(h{i}; **unstressed {i};)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **little**|(lit{'}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **choice**|(chois), n., adj., choicer, choicest.

◇ He gets results, but not by force.

he|(h{i}; **unstressed {i};)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **GETHEMANE**|({GETH SEM}{X} N{I:}), N. **RESULTINGLY**|({RI ZUL}{TING L{I:}), ADV. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **force**|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ Things that grow strong soon grow weak.

THINGNESS|({THING}{NIS}), N. **that**|({dh)at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, **strong**), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, **strong**{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gigst, **strong**{'}-), adv. **soon**|(s{s:u:n), adv., -er, -est. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **weak**|(w{f{i}k), adj., -er, -est.

◇ This is not the Way of the Tao.

this|({dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Not following the Tao leads to an early end.

not|(not), adv. **following**|({fol}{o~u} ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **LEADOFF**|({L{I:}D}{O:F}{-OF}{}), N.

to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **an**|({x}n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **early**|({x:r}{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **end**|(end), n.

◇ [30c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

BREWSKI|({BR}{U:}{'}SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**|({BROUN}{N}{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG.

walker|({w{o:}{'}k{x}r), n.

◇ Those who wish to use Tao to influence others don't rely on force or weapons or military strategies.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **wish**|(wish), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **influence**|({in}{f}{u:} {x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing.

OTHERNESS|({UDH}{X}{X}R NIS), N. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **rely**|({ri l{a~i}{'}{'}), v.i., -lied, -lying. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep.

force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **or**|({o:r; **unstressed {x}r**), conj. **WEAPONRY**|({WEP}{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. **or**|({o:r; **unstressed {x}r**), conj. **military**|({mil}{'}i ter{'}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary.

STRATEGICS|({STR}{X} T{I:}{'}IKS), N. (USED WITH A SING. V.)

◇ Force rebounds.

force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **REBOUNDER**|({R{I:}{'}BOUN{'}D}{X}R), N. BASKETBALL.

◇ Weapons turn on their wielders.

WEAPONRY|({WEP}{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. **turn**|(t{x:}rn), v.t. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **WIELD**|({W{I:}LD), V.T.

◇ Battles are inevitably followed by famines.

BATTLEPLANE|({BAT}{'}L PL{E~I}N{'}), N. **are**|({a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

INEVITABLE|({IN EV}{'}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **FOLLOW-UP**|({FOL}{'}O~U UP{'}), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **FAMINE**|({FAM}{'}IN), N.

◇ Just do what needs to be done, and then stop.

just|(just), adj. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or



(**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **needs**|({n{i:}dz), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **done**|(dun), v. **and**|({and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **then**|({dh)en), adv. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (**Archaic**) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ Attain your purpose, but don't press your advantage.

attain|({x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. **your**|({y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **purpose**|({p{x:r}{'}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **press**|({pres), v.t. **your**|({y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **advantage**|({adv van}{'}tij, -v{a:n}{'}-), n., v., -taged, -taging.

◇ Be resolute, but don't boast.

be|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **resolute**|({rez}{'}{x} l{u:}t{'}), adj. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **boast**|({b{o~u}st), v.i.

◇ Succeed, but don't crow.

succeed|({s{x}k s{i:}d{'}), v.i. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **crow**|({kr{o~u}), n.

◇ Accomplish, but don't overpower.

accomplish|({x} kom{'}plish), v.t. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **overpower**|({o~u}{'}v{x}r pou{'}{x}r), v.t.

◇ Overdoing things invites decay.

OVERDO|({O~U}{'}V{X}R D{U:}{'}), V., -DID, -DONE, -DOING. **THINGNESS**|({THING}{NIS}), N. **INVITE**|({V. IN V{A~I}T{'}; N. IN{'}V{A~I}T), V., -VITED, -VITING, N. **decay**|({di k{e~i}{'}), v.i.

◇ and this is against Tao.

and|({and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **this**|({dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **against**|({x} genst{'}), {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Whatever is against Tao soon ceases to be.

whatever|(hwut ev{'}{x}r, hwot, hw{x}t, wut, wot, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **against**|({x} genst{'}), {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **soon**|({s:u:n), adv., -er, -est. **CEASELESS**|({S{I:}S{'}LIS), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ [30c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WITTED**|({WIT}{'}ID), ADJ.

BYLINER|({B{A~I}{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ One who would guide a leader of men in the uses of life

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **would**|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **guide**|({g{a~i}d), v., guided, guiding, n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **leader**|({l{i:}{'}d{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **men**|({men), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., -inned, -inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **USER-FRIENDLY**|({Y{U:}{'}Z{X}R FREN{'}L{I:}), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **life**|({l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Will warn him against the use of arms for conquest.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **warn**|({w{o:}rn), v.t. **him**|({him), pron. **against**|({x} genst{'}), {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};**





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **use|**(v, y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n, y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of|**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **ARMREST|**({(A:}RM{')REST{')}, N. **for|**({(f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **conquest|**(kon{')kwest, kong{')-), n.

◇ **Weapons often turn upon the wielder.**

WEAPONRY|(WEP{')}{X}N R{I:}), N. **often|**({(o:}f{')f{x}n, of{')}{x}n; {o:}f{')t{x}n, of{')-), adv. **turn|**(t{f{x}}rn), v.t. **upon|**({(x} pon{'), {x} p{o:}n{')}, prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **WIELD|**(W{I:}LD), V.T.

◇ **An army's harvest is a waste of thorns.**

an|({(x}n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **ARMY|**({(A:}R{')M{I:}), N., PL. -MIES. **harvest|**(h{a:}r{')vist), n. **is|**(iz), v. **al|**({(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **waste|**(w{e~i}st), v., wasted, wasting, n., adj. **of|**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **THORNBUSH|**(TH{O:}RN{')B{~OU}SH{')}, N.

◇ **Conscription of a multitude of men**

conscription|(k{X}n skrip{')sh{x}n), n. **of|**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **al|**({(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **multitude|**(mul{')ti t{u:}d{'), -ty{u:}d{'), n. **of|**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **men|**(men), n.

◇ **Drains the next year dry.**

DRAINLESS|(DR{E~I}N{')LIS), ADJ. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **next|**(nekst), adj. **year|**(y{e:i}r), n. **dry|**(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries.

◇ **A good general, daring to march, dares also to halt.**

al|({(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good|**(g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **general|**(jen{')}{x}r {x}l), adj. **daring|**(d{e:x}r{')jing), n. **to|**(t{t{u:}}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **march|**(m{a:}rch), v.i. **DAREN'T|**(D{E:X}R{')}{X}NT), **also|**({(o:}l{')}{s{o~u}), adv. **to|**(t{t{u:}}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **halt|**(h{h{o:}}lt), v.i.

◇ **Will never press his triumph beyond need.**

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never|**(nev{')}{x}r), adv. **press|**(pres), v.t. **his|**(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **triumph|**(tr{a~i}f{')}{x}mf, -umf), n. **beyond|**(b{e:i} ond{'), **bi yond{')**), prep. **need|**(n{e:i}d), n.

◇ **What he must do he does but not for glory.**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **he|**(h{h{i:}}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **must|**(must), auxiliary verb. **do|**(d{d{u:}}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **he|**(h{h{i:}}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does|**(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **but|**(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **not|**(not), adv. **for|**({(f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **glory|**(gl{o:}r{')}{i:}, gl{o~u}r{')}{i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj.

◇ **What he must do he does but not for show.**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **he|**(h{h{i:}}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **must|**(must), auxiliary verb. **do|**(d{d{u:}}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **he|**(h{h{i:}}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does|**(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **but|**(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **not|**(not), adv. **for|**({(f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **show|**(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n.

◇ **What he must do he does but not for self.**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **he|**(h{h{i:}}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **must|**(must), auxiliary verb. **do|**(d{d{u:}}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst,



3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **he|**(h{h{i:}}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does|**(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **but|**(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **not|**(not), adv. **for|**({(f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **self|**(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ **He has done it because it had to be done.**

he|(h{h{i:}}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has|**(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **done|**(dun), v. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **because|**(bi k{o:}z{'), -koz{'), -kuz{')}, conj. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **had|**(had), v. **to|**(t{t{u:}}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be|**(b{e:i}; **unstressed b{e:i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **done|**(dun), v.

◇ **Not from a hot head.**

not|(not), adv. **from|**(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **al|**({(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hot|**(hot), adj., hotter, hottest, adv., v., hotted, hotting, n. **head|**(hed), n.

◇ **Let life ripen and then fall.**

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **life|**(l{f{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{f{a~i}vz}), adj. **ripen|**(r{r{a~i}f}{p{x}n}), v.t., v.i. **and|**(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **then|**({(dh}en), adv. **fall|**({(f{o:}l}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ **Force is not the way at all.**

force|({(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs}), n., v., forced, forcing. **is|**(iz), v. **not|**(not), adv. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way|**(w{e~i}), n. **at|**(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **all|**({(o:}l), adj.

◇ **Deny the way of life and you are dead.**

deny|(di n{a~i}f{')}, v.t., -nied, -nying. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way|**(w{e~i}), n. **of|**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **life|**(l{f{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{f{a~i}vz}), adj. **and|**(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **you|**(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are|**({(a:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **dead|**(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ [30c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation|**(trans l{e~i}f{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}L{')S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY|**(KL{I:}R{')W{E~I}'), N. BRIT.

◇ **Assisting Human Leaders with the Way**

ASSISTANTSHIP|({(X} SIS{')T{X}NT SHIP{')}, N. **human|**(hy{u:}f{')m{x}n or, often, y{u:}f{')-), adj. **LEADER|**(L{I:}f{')D{X}R), N. **with|**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way|**(w{e~i}), n.

◇ **Those who assist human leaders with the Way**

those|({(dh){o~u}z}), pron., adj. **who|**(h{h{u:}}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **assist|**({(x} sist{')}, v.t. **human|**(hy{u:}f{')m{x}n or, often, y{u:}f{')-), adj. **LEADER|**(L{I:}f{')D{X}R), N. **with|**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way|**(w{e~i}), n.

◇ **do not coerce the world with weapons.**

do|(d{d{u:}}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not|**(not), adv. **coerce|**(k{o~u}{x:}rs{')}, v.t., -erced, -ercing. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world|**(w{x:}rld), n. **with|**(with, wi{dh}), prep.

WEAPONRY|(WEP{')}{X}N R{I:}), N.

◇ **for these things are apt to backfire.**

for|({(f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **these|**({(dh){i:}z}), pron., adj. **THINGNESS|**(THING{')NIS), N. **are|**({(a:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **apt|**(apt), adj. **to|**(t{t{u:}}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep.





backfire|(bak'f{a~i}{x}r''), v., -fired, -firing, n.

◇ Brambles grow where an army has been:

BRAMBLE|(BRAM'{}B{X}L), N., V., -BLED, -BLING. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. army|({a:}r'{}m{i:}), n.,

pl. -mies. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v.

◇ there are always bad years after a war.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

always|({o:}l'{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.;

adv. YEARNING|(Y{X:}R'{}NING), N. after|(af'{}t{x}r, {a:}f'{}-), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. war|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ Therefore the good are effective, that is all;

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'{}f{o:}r'{}-f{o~u}r'{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~o~u}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. are|({a:}r;

unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. effective|(i fek'{}tiv), adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl.

those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. all|({o:}l), adj.

◇ they do not presume to grab power thereby:

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~o~u}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing.

1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd

did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. presume|(pri

z{u:}m'{}), v., -sumed, -suming. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~o~u}, t{x}), prep. grab|(grab), v., grabbed, grabbing, n.

power|(pou'{}x)r), n. thereby|({dh}{e:x}r'{}b{a~i}'{}), {dh}{e:x}r'{}b{a~i}'{}), adv.

◇ they are effective but not conceited.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. effective|(i

fek'{}tiv), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. conceited|(k{k}n s{i:}'{}tid), adj.

◇ effective but not proud.

effective|(i fek'{}tiv), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. proud|(proud), adj., -er, -est, adv.

◇ effective but not arrogant.

effective|(i fek'{}tiv), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. arrogant|(ar'{}{x} g{x}nt), adj.

◇ They are effective when they have to be.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. effective|(i

fek'{}tiv), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj.

them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or

(Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd

had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~o~u}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:};

bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd

were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic)

wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ effective but not coercive.

effective|(i fek'{}tiv), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. coercive|(k{o~u} {x:}r'{}siv),

adj.

◇ If you peak in strength, you then age:

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~o~u}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

peak|(p{i:}k), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~o~u}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

then|({dh}en), adv. age|({e~i}), n., v., aged, aging or ageing.

◇ this, it is said, is unguided.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj.

it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said |({s}{a:}'{}id), n. Islam. is|(iz), v.

UNGUICULATE|(UNG GWIK'{}YE LIT, -L{E~I}T'{}), ADJ. ALSO, UNGUIC'{}ULAT'{}ED.

◇ The unguided soon come to an end.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. UNGUICULATE|(UNG GWIK'{}YE LIT, -L{E~I}T'{}), ADJ. ALSO, UNGUIC'{}ULAT'{}ED.

soon|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~o~u}, t{x}),

prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. end|(end), n.

◇ [30c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezh

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR|(EKS'{}{O:}R'{}), N.

◇ The ruler who follows the principle of Tao does not dominate by force.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. ruler|(r{u:}'{}l{x}r), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FOLLOWING|(FOL'{}{O~U} ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite

article. principle|(prin'{}s{x} p{x}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou),

n. (sometimes l.c.) does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dominate|(dom'{}{x} n{e~i}t'{}), v., -nated, -nating.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ Using force is apt to incur requital.

USHERETTE|(USH'{}{X} RET'{}), N. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. is|(iz), v. apt|(apt), adj. to|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~o~u}, t{x}), prep. incur|(in k{x:}r'{}), v.t., -curred, -curring. requital|(ri kw{a~i}t'{}), n.

◇ Thorn bushes spring up wherever the army has passed.

thorn|(th{o:}rn), n. BUSHER|(B{~O}SH'{}{X}R), N. BASEBALL SLANG. spring|(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung;

springing; n., adj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. wherever|(hw{e:x}r ev'{}{x}r, w{e:x}r-), conj. the|(stressed

{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

army|({a:}r'{}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. passed|(past, p{a:}st), adj.

◇ Lean years follow in the wake of a great war.

lean|(l{i:}n), v., leaned or (esp. Brit.) leant; leaning; n. YEARNING|(Y{X:}R'{}NING), N. follow|(fol'{}{o~u}), v.t. in|(in), prep.,

adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. wake|(w{e~i}k), v., waked or woke, waked or woken, waking, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,

esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats,

(esp. collectively) great, interj. war|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ Therefore, the good person is content with appropriate success

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'{}f{o:}r'{}-f{o~u}r'{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~o~u}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

person|(p{x:}r'{}s{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. content|(kon'{}tent), n. content (k{k}n tent'{}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

appropriate|(adj. {x} pr{o~u}'{}pr{i:} it; v. {x} pr{o~u}'{}pr{i:} {e~i}t'{}), adj., v., -ated, -ating. success|(s{s}k ses'{}), n.

◇ and stops when it is enough.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. STOPPLE|(STOP'{}{X}L), N., V., -PLED,

-PLING. CHIEFLY NORTHERN U.S. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or

(Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. enough|(i nuf'{}), adj.

◇ Never seek to dominate by taking advantage of force.

never|(nev'{}{x}r), adv. seek|(s{i:}k), v., sought, seeking. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~o~u}, t{x}), prep.

dominate|(dom'{}{x} n{e~i}t'{}), v., -nated, -nating. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

taking|(t{e~i}'{}king), n. advantage|(ad van'{}tij, -v{a:}n'{}-), n., v., -taged, -taging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed

{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ Accomplish what is appropriate and stop at the proper place.

accomplish|({x} kom'{}plish), v.t. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v.

appropriate|(adj. {x} pr{o~u}'{}pr{i:} it; v. {x} pr{o~u}'{}pr{i:} {e~i}t'{}), adj., v., -ated, -ating. and|(and;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stop|(stop), v., stopped or

(Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. proper|(prop'{}{x}r), adj.

place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ Do not glory in it.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~o~u}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest

or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst,





3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **glory**(**gl{0:r}{i}**), **gl{0~u}{r}{i}**), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Do not take credit.**

do(**d{u}**; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **take**(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **credit**(**kred{'}it**), n.

◇ **Do not act arrogantly.**

do(**d{u}**; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **act**(**akt**), n. **ARROGANT**(**AR{'}{X}G{X}NT**), ADJ.

◇ **Take it as you must.**

take(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **as**(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **you**(**y{u}**; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**(**must**), auxiliary verb.

◇ **This is called to accomplish what is appropriate and to stop where it should:**

this(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i}{z}**); adv. **is**(**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**(**{K}{O}{L}{BAK{}}**), N. **to**(**t{u}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **accomplish**(**{x}kom{'}plish**), v.t. **what**(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot**; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **appropriate**(**adj. {x}pr{0~u}{'}pr{i}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e~i}t{}**), adj., v., -ated, -ating. **and**(**and**); **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **to**(**t{u}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **stop**(**stop**), v., stopped or (**Archaic**) stopt; stopping; n. **where**(**hw{e~x}r, w{e~x}r**), adv. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **should**(**sh{~ou}d**), auxiliary v.

◇ **and not seek to dominate by taking advantage of force.**

and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **not**(**not**), adv. **seek**(**s{i}{k}**), v., sought, seeking. **to**(**t{u}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **dominate**(**dom{'}{x}n{e~i}t{}**), v., -nated, -nating. **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **taking**(**t{e~i}{'}king**), n. **advantage**(**ad van{'}tij, -v{a}{n}{'}-)**, n., v., -taged, -taging. **of**(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **force**(**f{0}{rs, f{0~u}rs}**), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ **Things are doomed to grow old after reaching their prime.**

THINGNESS(**THING{'}NIS**), N. **are**(**{a}{r}; **unstressed {x}r****), v. are (**{e~x}r, {a}{r}**), n. **DOOM**(**D{O}{M}**), N. **to**(**t{u}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **grow**(**gr{0~u}**), v., grew, grown, growing. **old**(**{0~u}ld**), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **after**(**af{'}t{x}r, {a}{f}{'}-)**, prep. **REACH-ME-DOWN**(**R{I}{CH}{'}M{L} DOUN{}**), N., ADJ. BRIT. **their**(**{dh}{e~x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r****), pron. **prime**(**pr{a~i}m**), adj., n., v., primed, priming.

◇ **Yet if we glory in it, or take credit, or act arrogantly.**

yet(**yet**), adv. **if**(**if**), conj. **we**(**w{f{i}}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **glory**(**gl{0:r}{i}**), **gl{0~u}{r}{i}**), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **or**(**{0}{r}; **unstressed {x}r****), conj. **take**(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **credit**(**kred{'}it**), n. **or**(**{0}{r}; **unstressed {x}r****), conj. **act**(**akt**), n. **ARROGANT**(**AR{'}{X}G{X}NT**), ADJ.

◇ **or take it as we should not, it is contrary to Tao.**

or(**{0}{r}; **unstressed {x}r****), conj. **take**(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **as**(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **we**(**w{f{i}}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **should**(**sh{~ou}d**), auxiliary v. **not**(**not**), adv. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **contrary**(**kon{'}trr{e}{i}**; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e~i}t{}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **to**(**t{u}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **tao**(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **To be contrary to Tao brings about an early end.**

to(**t{u}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(**b{i}; **unstressed b{i}; bi****), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **contrary**(**kon{'}trr{e}{i}**; for 5 also k{x}n



tr{e~x}r{'}{i}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **to**(**t{u}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **tao**(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **BRINGDOWN**(**BRING{'}DOUN{}**), N. INFORMAL. **about**(**{x}bout{}**), prep. **an**(**{x}n; **when stressed an****), indefinite article. **early**(**{x}{r}{i}**), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **end**(**end**), n.

◇ **[30c50t] Translation: Paul Carus**

c(**s{i}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{f{i}}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **PAUCITY**(**P{O}{'}SI T{I}**), N. **CARUNCLE**(**KAR{'}UNG K{X}L, K{X}RUNG{'}-**), N.

◇ **Be Chary Of War.**

be(**b{i}; **unstressed b{i}; bi****), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **chary**(**ch{e~x}r{'}{i}**), adj., charier, chariest. **of**(**uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}****), prep. **war**(**w{0}{r}**), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**(**w{a}{r}**), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ **He who with Reason assists the 'master of mankind'**

he(**h{i}; **unstressed {i}****), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **with**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **reason**(**r{f{i}}{z}{x}n**), n.

ASSISTANTSHIP(**{X}SIS{'}T{X}NT SHIP{}**), N. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}******), definite article. **master**(**mas{'}t{x}r, m{a}{'}st{x}r**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}****), prep. **mankind**(**man{'}k{a~i}nd{'} for 1; man{'}k{a~i}nd{'} for 2**), n.

◇ **will not strengthen the empire with arms.**

will(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **strengthen**(**strengk{'}th{x}n, streng{'}-, stren{'}-**), v.t. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}******), definite article. **empire**(**em{'}p{a~i}{x}r; **for 810 also om p{i}{r}{f}****), n. **with**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **ARMREST**(**{A}{RM{'}REST{}**), N.

◇ **Such methods invite requital.**

such(**such**), adj. **METHODOLOGY**(**METH{'}{X}DOL{'}{X}J{I}**), N., PL. -GIES. **invite**(**v. in v{a~i}t{'}; n. in{'}v{a~i}t**), v., -vited, -viting, n. **requital**(**ri kw{a~i}t{'}l**), n.

◇ **Where armies are quartered briars and thorns grow.**

where(**hw{e~x}r, w{e~x}r**), adv. **ARMHOLE**(**{A}{RM{'}H{O~U}L{}**), N. **are**(**{a}{r}; **unstressed {x}r****), v. are (**{e~x}r, {a}{r}**), n. **quartered**(**kw{0}{r}{'}t{x}rd**), adj. **BRIARROOT**(**BR{A~I}{'}{X}R R{U}{T{'}-, R{~O}UT{}**), N. **and**(**and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n****), conj. **THORNBUSH**(**TH{O}{RN{'}B{~O}SH{}**), N. **grow**(**gr{0~u}**), v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ **Great wars unfaillingly are followed by famines.**

great(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **WARRIOR**(**W{O}{R}{'}{I}{X}R, W{O}{R}{'}Y{X}R, WOR{'}{I}{X}R, WOR{'}Y{X}R**), N. **UNFAILLING**(**UN F{E~I}{'}LING**), ADJ. **are**(**{a}{r}; **unstressed {x}r****), v. are (**{e~x}r, {a}{r}**), n. **FOLLOW-UP**(**FOL{'}{O~U} UP{}**), N. **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **FAMINE**(**FAM{'}IN**), N.

◇ **A good man acts resolutely and then stops.**

al(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **man**(**man**), n., pl. men, **ACTRESSY**(**AK{'}TR{X}S I{I}**), ADJ. **RESOLUTE**(**REZ{'}{X}L{U}{T{}**), ADJ. **and**(**and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n****), conj. **then**(**{dh}en**), adv. **STOPPLE**(**STOP{'}{X}L**), N., V., -PLED, -PLING. CHIEFLY NORTHERN U.S.

◇ **He does not venture to take by force.**

he(**h{i}; **unstressed {i}****), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**(**d{0~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **venture**(**ven{'}ch{x}r**), n., v., -tured, -turing, adj. **to**(**t{u}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **take**(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **force**(**f{0}{rs, f{0~u}rs}**), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ **Be resolute but not boastful.**

be(**b{i}; **unstressed b{i}; bi****), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been;





pres. part. being. **resolute**|(rez'{}x l{u:}t{}), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **boastful**|(b{o~u}st'{}f{x}l), adj.
◇ **resolute but not haughty**:
resolute|(rez'{}x l{u:}t{}), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **haughty**|(h{o:}{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest.
◇ **resolute but not arrogant**:
resolute|(rez'{}x l{u:}t{}), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **arrogant**|(ar'{}x g{x}nt), adj.

◇ **resolute because you cannot avoid it**:
resolute|(rez'{}x l{u:}t{}), adj. **because**|(bi k{o:}z'{}-, -koz'{}-, -kuz'{}), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **cannot**|(kan'{}ot, ka not'{}), k{x}-), v. **avoid**|({}x void'{}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **resolute but not violent**:
resolute|(rez'{}x l{u:}t{}), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **violent**|(v{a-i}{}'{}x l{x}nt), adj.
◇ **Things thrive and then grow old**.
THINGNESS|(THING'{}NIS), N. **thrive**|(thr{a~i}v), v.i., thrived or throve, thrived or thriven (thriv'{}{x}n), thriving. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **then**|({}dh)en), adv. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **old**|({}o~u)ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ **This is called un-Reason**.
this|({}dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L'{}BAK'{}), N. **UN-ENGLISH**|(UN ING'{}GLISH), ADJ.

◇ **Un-Reason soon ceases**.
UN-ENGLISH|(UN ING'{}GLISH), ADJ. **soon**|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. **CEASELESS**|(S{I:}S'{}LIS), ADJ.

◇ [30c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **red**|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. **pine**|(p{a~i}n), n. **bill**|(bil), n. **porter**|(p{o:r}{}'{}t{x}r, p{o~u}r'{}-), n.

◇ **Use the Tao to help your king**
use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **help**|(help), v.t., **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **king**|(king), n.
◇ **don't use weapons to rule the land**

don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP'{}{}XN R{I:}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **land**|(land), n.

◇ **such things soon return**
such|(such), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING'{}NIS), N. **soon**|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn'{}), v.i.

◇ **where armies camp brambles grow**
where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **ARMHOLE**|({}A:}RM'{}H{o~U}L'{}), N. **camp**|(kamp), n.
BRAMBLE|(BRAM'{}B{x}L), N., V., -BLED, -BLING. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ **best to win then stop**
best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. **then**|({}dh)en), adv. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ **don't make use of force**
don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ **win but don't be proud**
win|(win), v., won, winning, n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres.



part. being. **proud**|(proud), adj., -er, -est, adv.
◇ **win but don't be vain**
win|(win), v., won, winning, n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **vain**|(v{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est.

◇ **win but don't be cruel**
win|(win), v., won, winning, n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **cruel**|(kr{u:}{}'{}x{l}), adj., -er, -est.

◇ **win when you have no choice**
win|(win), v., won, winning, n. **when**|(hw)en, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **choice**|(chois), n., adj., choicer, choicest.

◇ **this is to win without force**
this|({}dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. **without**|(w{ih}{}d{h} out'{}), with-), prep. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ **virility means old age**
virility|(v{x} ril'{}i t{i:}), n. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N'{}NIS), N. **old**|({}o~u)ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **age**|({}e~i)j), n., v., aged, aging or ageing.

◇ **this isn't the Tao**
this|({}dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:}z); adv. **isn't**|(iz'{}{x}nt), **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **what isn't the Tao ends early**.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **isn't**|(iz'{}{x}nt), **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
ENDOWMENT|(EN DOU'{}M{x}NT), N. **early**|({}x:r'{}l{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.

◇ [30c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **is**|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **is**|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **is**|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX**|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. **DUCES**|(D{U:}{}'{}S{i:}z, DY{U:}{}'{}K{E~I}S), **DUXES**|(DUK'{}SIZ, D{~OU}K'{}-).

◇ **He who in harmony with the Way, would assist a lord of men, will not coerce All-under-heaven by force of arms**.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

harmony|(ha:}r'{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **with**|(with, w{ih}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.
would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{~ou}ld), n. **assist**|({}x sist'{}), v.t. **all**|({}e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lord**|(l{o:}rd), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

men|(men), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv.

coerce|(k{o~u} {x:}rs'{}), v.t., -erced, -ercing. **ALL-TIME**|({}O:L'{}T{A~I}M'{}), ADJ. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ARMREST**|({}A:}RM'{}REST'{}), N.

◇ **Such things are apt to recoil**.
such|(such), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING'{}NIS), N. **are**|({}a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n.
apt|(apt), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **recoil**|(v. ri koil'{}; n. r{i:}{}'{}koil'{}), ri koil'{}), v.i.





Wherever armies are stationed, briars and thorns grow. wherever|{hw{e:x}r ev{}{x}r, w{e:x}r-}, conj. ARMHOLE|{[A:]RM{}H{O~U}L{}"}, N. are|{[a:]r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r; {a:]r), n. STATIONARY|{ST{E~I}{}SH{X} NER{}{}{I:}}, ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES. BRIARROOT|{BR{A~I}{}{X}R R{U:}T{}"}, -R{~OU}T{}"}, N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. THORNBUSH|{TH{O:}RN{}B{~OU}SH{}"}, N. grow|{gr{o~u}}, v., grew, grown, growing.

In the wake of great campaigns bad years are sure to follow. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. wake|{w{e~i}k}, v., waked or woke, waked or woken, waking, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. CAMPAIGN|{KAM P{E~I}N{}"}, N. bad|{bad}, adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. YEARNING|{Y{X:}R{}NING}, N. are|{[a:]r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r; {a:]r), n. sure|{sh{~ou}r, sh{x:r}}, adj., surer, surest, adv. to|{t{u:}}, unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. follow|{fol{}{o~u}}, v. t.

A skilful (general) is resolute, that is all. a|{[e~i]}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. skilful|{skil{}f{x}l}, adj. general|{jen{}{x}r {x}l}, adj. is|{iz}, v. resolute|{rez{}{x} l{u:}t{}"}, adj. that|{[dh]at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|{iz}, v. all|{[o:]l}, adj.

He dares not use violence in seizing (the empire). he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. DAREN'T|{D{E:X}R{}{X}NT}, not|(not), adv. use|{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}}, v., used, using, n. violence|{v{a~i}{}{x} l{x}ns}, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. seizing|{s{i:}{}zing}, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. empire|{em{}{p}{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{}"}, n.

Let him be resolute but not boastful: let him be resolute but not vainglorious: let him be resolute but not haughty. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. him|(him), pron. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. resolute|{rez{}{x} l{u:}t{}"}, adj. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. not|(not), adv. boastful|{b{o~u}st{}f{x}l}, adj. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. him|(him), pron. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. resolute|{rez{}{x} l{u:}t{}"}, adj. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. not|(not), adv. vainglorious|{v{e~i}n gl{o:r}{}{i:} {x}s, -gl{o~u}r{}"}, adj. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. him|(him), pron. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. resolute|{rez{}{x} l{u:}t{}"}, adj. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. not|(not), adv. haughty|{h{o:}{}t{i:}}, adj., -tier, -tiest.

Let him be resolute because he has no choice. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. him|(him), pron. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. resolute|{rez{}{x} l{u:}t{}"}, adj. because|{bi k{o:}z{}f, -koz{}f, -kuz{}f}, conj. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. choice|{chois}, n., adj., choicer, choicest.

Let him be resolute but not use violence. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. him|(him), pron. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. resolute|{rez{}{x} l{u:}t{}"}, adj. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. not|(not), adv. use|{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}}, v., used, using, n. violence|{v{a~i}{}{x} l{x}ns}, n.



[31c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ROBE|{R{O~U}B}, N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. gl|{g{i:}}, n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN{}PEKT{}"), ADJ.

As for weapons - they are instruments of ill omen. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{X}N R{I:}), N. they|{[dh]{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{[a:]r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r; {a:]r), n. INSTRUMENTED|(IN{}STR{X} MEN{}TID), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ill|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. omen|{[o~u}{}m{x}n}, n.

And among things there are those that hate them. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. among|{[x] mung{}}, prep. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. there|{[dh]{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. are|{[a:]r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r; {a:]r), n. those|{[dh]{o~u}z}, pron., adj. that|{[dh]at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. hate|{h{e~i}t}, v., hated, hating, n. them|{[dh]em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

Therefore, the one who has the Way, with them does not dwell. therefore|{[dh]{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}f{o~u}r{}"}, -f{o~u}r{}"}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. them|{[dh]em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dwell|(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n.

When the gentleman is at home, he honors the left. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. gentleman|{jen{}{t}l m{x}n}, n., pl. -men. is|{iz}, v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. HONORIFIC|(ON{}{X} RIF{}IK), ADJ. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. left|(left), adj.

When at war, he honors the right. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. HONORIFIC|(ON{}{X} RIF{}IK), ADJ. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

Therefore, weapons are not the instrument of the gentleman - therefore|{[dh]{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}f{o~u}r{}"}, -f{o~u}r{}"}, adv. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{X}N R{I:}), N. are|{[a:]r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r; {a:]r), n. not|(not), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. instrument|{in{}str{x} m{x}nt}, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. gentleman|{jen{}{t}l m{x}n}, n., pl. -men.

Weapons are instruments of ill omen. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{X}N R{I:}), N. are|{[a:]r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r; {a:]r), n. INSTRUMENTED|(IN{}STR{X} MEN{}TID), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ill|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. omen|{[o~u}{}m{x}n}, n.

When you have no choice but to use them, it's best to remain tranquil and calm. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. choice|{chois}, n., adj., choicer, choicest. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}}, v., used, using, n. them|{[dh]em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. it's|(its), best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{}"), v. i. tranquil|(trang{}kwil), adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a





homorganic consonant, n), conj. calm|k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:l}m), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ You should never look upon them as things of beauty.

you|y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

should|sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. look|l{f{~ou}k), v.i. upon|{x} pon{'}), {x}

p{o:}n{'}), prep. them|{d{h}em; unstressed {d{h}{x}m, {x}m), pron. as|{az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

THINGNESS|(THING{')NIS), N. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

beauty|{by{u:}'t{f{i:}}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ If you see them as beautiful things - this is to delight in the killing of men.

if|{if), conj. you|y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. see|s{i:}), v., saw,

seen, seeing. them|{d{h}em; unstressed {d{h}{x}m, {x}m), pron. as|{az; unstressed {x}z), adv. beautiful|{by{u:}'t{f{i:}}), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{')NIS), N. this|{d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |{d{h}i:}z); adv. is|{iz), v. to|{t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. delight|{di l{a~i}t{'}), n. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {d{h}i:};

unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}), definite article. killing|{kil{'}ing), n. of|uv,

ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|{men), n.

◇ And when you delight in the killing of men, you'll not realize your goal in the land.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed

hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

delight|{di l{a~i}t{'}), n. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}), definite article. killing|{kil{'}ing), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. men|{men), n. you'll|y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}l, y{x}l), not|{not), adv. realize|{r{i:}'{x}

l{a~i}z{'}), v., -ized, -izing. your|y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. goal|{g{o~u}l), n. in|{in), prep., adv.,

adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{d{h}i:}), definite article. land|{land), n.

◇ Therefore, in happy events we honor the left.

therefore|{d{h}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. happy|{hap{'}i:}), adj., -pier,

-piest. EVENTRATION|{i:}'VEN TR{E~I}{SH}{X}N), N. MED. we|{w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us.

honor|{on{'}x}r), n. the|{stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{d{h}i:}), definite article. left|{left), adj.

◇ But in mourning we honor the right.

but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. mourning|{m{o:}'r{'}ning, m{o~u}r{'}), n.

we|{w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. honor|{on{'}x}r), n. the|{stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}), definite article. right|{r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Therefore, the lieutenant general stands on the left;

therefore|{d{h}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|{stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}), definite article. lieutenant|{l{u:} ten{'}{x}nt; in Brit. use, except in the navy, left

ten{'}{x}nt), n. general|{jen{'}{x}r {x}l), adj. STANDPOINT|(STAND{')POINT{'}), N. on|{on, {o:n}), prep. the|{stressed

{d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}), definite article. left|{left), adj.

◇ And the supreme general stands on the right.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|{stressed

{d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}), definite article.

supreme|{s{x} pr{i:}m{'}), s{~ou}-, adj. general|{jen{'}{x}r {x}l), adj. STANDPOINT|(STAND{')POINT{'}), N. on|{on, {o:n}), prep. the|{stressed

{d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}), definite article. right|{r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Which is to say, they arrange themselves as they would at a funeral.

which|{hwich, wich), pron. is|{iz), v. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. say|{s{e~i}), v., said, saying,

adv., n., interj. they|{d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. arrange|{r{e~i}nj{'}), v., -

ranged, -ranging. themselves|{d{h}{x}m selvz{'}), {d{h}em{'}-), pron.pl. as|{az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

they|{d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would

{w{o~u}d), n. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. funeral|{fy{u:}'n{x}r

{x}l), n.

◇ When multitudes of people are killed, we stand before them in sorrow and grief.

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayee.com Revision: Eighth-and-half Page 2231 of 5961



when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. MULTITUDE|(MUL{'}TI T{U:}D{'}), -TY{U:}D{'}), N.

of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|{p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for

4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{e:x}r, {a:r}, n. KILLDEER|(KIL{'}D{I:}R{'}), N.

we|{w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. stand|{stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands

for 4363, stands, stand for 64. before|{bi f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. them|{d{h}em; unstressed

{d{h}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. sorrow|{sor{'}{o~u}, s{o:}'r{'}{o~u}),

n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. grief|{gr{i:}f), n.

◇ When we're victorious in battle, we treat the occasion like a funeral ceremony.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. we're|{w{i:}r}, victorious|{vik t{o:}'r{'}{x}s, -t{o~u}r{'}-), adj.

in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. battle|{bat{'}l}), n., v., -tled, -tling. we|{w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours,

objective us. treat|{tr{i:}t), v.t. the|{stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {d{h}i:}), definite article. occasion|{k{e~i}'zh{x}n), n. like|{l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj.,

n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. funeral|{fy{u:}'n{x}r {x}l), n. ceremony|{ser{'}{x}

m{o~u}'n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ [31c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|{jon), n. Slang.

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}'NEK{'}), N.

◇ FINE weapons of war augur evil.

fine|{f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,

esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. war|{w{o:}r}, n., v., warred, warring, adj. war|{w{a:r}, adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

augur|{o:}'g{x}r), n. evil|{i:}'v{x}l), adj.

◇ Even things seem to hate them.

even|{i:}'v{x}n), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{')NIS), N. seem|{s{i:}m), v.i. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

hate|{h{e~i}t), v., hated, hating, n. them|{d{h}em; unstressed {d{h}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Therefore, a man of Tao does not set his heart upon them.

therefore|{d{h}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|{man), n., pl. men, of|uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|{dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) does|{d{o~u}z), n. does (duz),

v. not|{not), adv. set|{set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. his|{hiz; unstressed iz), pron. heart|{h{a:}rt), n. upon|{x} pon{'}),

{x} p{o:n}{'}), prep. them|{d{h}em; unstressed {d{h}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ In ordinary life, a gentleman regards the left side as the place of honour:

in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ORDINARILY|{(O:}'R{'}DN {E:X}R{'}{X} L{I:}), {O:}'R{'}DN ER{'}{X} L{I:}), ADV.

life|{l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |{l{a~i}vz), adj. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. gentleman|{jen{'}tl m{x}n), n., pl. -men.

REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}RD{'}LIS), ADJ. the|{stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {d{h}i:}), definite article. left|{left), adj. side|{s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. as|{az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

the|{stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}), definite article.

place|{pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

honour|{on{'}{x}r}, n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit.

◇ In war, the right side is the place of honour.

in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. war|{w{o:}r}, n., v., warred, warring, adj. war|{w{a:r}, adj., adv.

Scot. and North Eng. the|{stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {d{h}i:}), definite article. right|{r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. side|{s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided,

siding. is|{iz), v. the|{stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {d{h}i:}), definite article. place|{pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. honour|{on{'}{x}r}, n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit.

◇ As weapons are instruments of evil.

as|{az; unstressed {x}z), adv. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. are|{e:x}r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are

{e:x}r, {a:r}, n. INSTRUMENTED|(IN{'}STR{X} MEN{'}TID), ADJ. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. evil|{i:}'v{x}l), adj.

◇ They are not properly a gentleman's instruments;

they|{d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{e:x}r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r},

n. not|{not), adv. PROPER|(PROP{'}{X}R), ADJ. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. GENTLEMAN|{JEN{'}TL

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayee.com Revision: Eighth-and-half Page 2232 of 5961





M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. **INSTRUMENTED**(IN{'}STR{X} MEN{'}TID), ADJ.

◇ Only on necessity will he resort to them.

only|(f{o~u}n{'}i{i:}), adv. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **necessity**|(n{x} ses{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed i**); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **resort**|(ri z{o:}rt{'}), v. i. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t~ou, t{x}**), prep. **them**|(d{h}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ For peace and quiet are dearest to his heart.

for|(f{o:r}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **peace**|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **quiet**|(kw{a~i}{'}t), adj., -er, -est, v. **are**|(a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **DEAR**|(D{i:}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., INTERJ. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t~ou, t{x}**), prep. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **heart**|(h{a:}rt), n.

◇ And to him even a victory is no cause for rejoicing.

and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t~ou, t{x}**), prep. **him**|(him), pron. **even**|(i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **victory**|(vik{'}t{x} r{i:}, vik{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **cause**|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **for**|(f{o:r}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **rejoicing**|(ri joi{'}sing), n.

◇ To rejoice over a victory is to rejoice over the slaughter of men!

to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t~ou, t{x}**), prep. **rejoice**|(ri joi{'}), v., -joiced, -joicing. **over**|(o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **victory**|(vik{'}t{x} r{i:}, vik{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t~ou, t{x}**), prep. **rejoice**|(ri joi{'}), v., -joiced, -joicing. **over**|(o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **slaughter**|(sl{o:}{'}t{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **men**|(men), n.

◇ Hence a man who rejoices over the slaughter of men cannot expect to thrive in the world of men.

hence|(hens), adv. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **REJOICE**|(RI JOIS{'}), V., -JOICED, -JOICING. **over**|(o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **slaughter**|(sl{o:}{'}t{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **men**|(men), n. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{k}-), v. **expect**|(ik spekt{'}), v. t. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t~ou, t{x}**), prep. **thrive**|(thr{a~i}v), v. i., thrived or thrive, thrived or thriven (thriv{'}{x}n), thriving. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **men**|(men), n.

◇ On happy occasions the left side is preferred:

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. **happy**|(hap{'}i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. **OCCASIONALLY**|(X K{E~I}{'}ZH{X} NL {i:}), ADV. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **left**|(left), adj. **side**|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. **is**|(iz), v. **PREFERMENT**|(PRI F{X:}R{'}M{X}NT), N.

◇ On sad occasions the right side.

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. **sad**|(sad), adj., sadder, saddest. **OCCASIONALLY**|(X K{E~I}{'}ZH{X} NL {i:}), ADV. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **side**|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding.

◇ In the army the Lieutenant Commander stands on the left.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **army**|(a:r}{'}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **lieutenant**|(l{i:}ten{'}{x}nt; in Brit. use, except in the navy, lef ten{'}{x}nt), n. **commander**|(k{x} man{'}d{x}r, -m{a:n}{'}-), n. **STANDPOINT**|(STAND{'}POINT{'}), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **left**|(left), adj.

◇ While the Commander-in-Chief stands on the right.

while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a**



consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **COMMANDER**|(K{X} MAN{'}D{X}R, -M{A:n}{'}-), N. **STANDPOINT**|(STAND{'}POINT{'}), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ This means that war is treated on a par with a funeral service.

this|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((d{h}{i:}z); adv. **MEANNESS**|(M{i:}N{'}NIS), N. **that**|(d{h}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **war**|(w{a:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **is**|(iz), v. **TREATABLE**|(TR{i:}{'}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **par**|(p{a:r}), n., adj., v., parred, parring. **with**|(with, wi{d{h}}), prep. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **funeral**|(fy{u:}{'}n{x}r {x}l), n. **service**|(s{x:r}{'}vis), n., adj., v., -iced, -icing.

◇ Because many people have been killed, it is only right that survivors should mourn for them.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-k{oz}{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **many**|(men{'}i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v**; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **been**|(bin), v. **KILLDEER**|(KIL{'}D{i:}R{'}), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **only**|(o~u}{'}i{i:}), adv. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **that**|(d{h}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **SURVIVOR**|(S{X}R V{A~I}{'}V{X}R), N. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **mourn**|(m{o:}rn, m{o~u}rn), v. i. **for**|(f{o:r}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **them**|(d{h}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ Hence even a victory is a funeral.

hence|(hens), adv. **even**|(i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **victory**|(vik{'}t{x} r{i:}, vik{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **is**|(iz), v. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **funeral**|(fy{u:}{'}n{x}r {x}l), n.

◇ [31c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **d**|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**|(LAT{'}V{i:}{'}{X}N, L{A:T}{'}-), ADJ.

◇ It is because arms are instruments of ill omen and there are Things that detest them that one who has the way does not abide by their use.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}-k{oz}{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **ARMREST**|(A:}RM{'}REST{'}), N. **are**|(a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **INSTRUMENTED**(IN{'}STR{X} MEN{'}TID), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **ill**|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. **omen**|(o~u}{'}m{x}n), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **there**|(d{h}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **are**|(a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **that**|(d{h}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **detest**|(di test{'}), v. t. **them**|(d{h}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **that**|(d{h}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **abide**|(x b{a~i}d{'}), v., abode or abided, abiding. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.

◇ The gentleman gives precedence to the left when at home, but to the right when he goes to war.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **gentleman**|(j{en}{'}tl m{x}n), n., pl. -men. **GIVEN**|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. **precedence**|(pres{'}i d{x}ns, pri s{i:}d{'}ns), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t~ou, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **left**|(left), adj. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **at**|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **home**|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t~ou, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **goes**|(g{o~u}z), v. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t~ou, t{x}**), prep. **war**|(w{a:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.





Arms are instruments of ill omen, not the instruments of the gentleman.

ARMREST|(A:;RM(')REST(')), N. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e;x}r; {a};r), n. **INSTRUMENTED**|(IN(')STR(X) MEN(')TID), ADJ. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **ill**|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. **omen**|({o~u}{'})m{x}n), n. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **INSTRUMENTED**|(IN(')STR(X) MEN(')TID), ADJ. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **gentleman**|({j}en(')t{l}m{x}n), n., pl. -men.

When one is compelled to use them, it is best to do so without relish.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **COMPELLATION**|(KOM(')P(X) L{E~}{'})SH(X)N), N. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **use**|(v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s), v., used, using, n. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **relish**|(rel{'})ish), n.

There is no glory in victory, and to glorify it despite this is to exult in the killing of men.

there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **glory**|(gl{o;}r{'}){i};, **gl{o~u}r{'}){i};**, n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **victory**|(vik{'})t{x}r{'}){i};, **vik{'})tr{i};**, n., pl. -ries. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **glorify**|(gl{o;}r{'}){i}; f{a~i}{'}), **gl{o~u}r{'})-**, v.t., -fied, -fying. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **despite**|(di sp{a~i}t{'}), prep., n., v., -spited, -spiting. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **exult**|(ig zult{'}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **killing**|(kil{'})ing), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **men**|(men), n.

One who exults in the killing of men will never have his way in the empire.

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **EXULTATION**|(EG(')ZUL T{E~}{'})SH(X)N, EK(')SUL-), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **killing**|(kil{'})ing), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **men**|(men), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or wold; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **way**|(w{e~}i), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

empire|em{'})p{a~i}{x}.r; for 810 also om p{i};r{'}), n.

On occasions of rejoicing precedence is given to the left;

on|(on, {o};n), prep. **OCCASIONALLY**|({X) K{E~}{'})ZH(X) NL {I};), ADV. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **rejoicing**|(ri joi{'})sing), n. **precedence**|(pres{'})i d{x}ns, pri s{i};d{'})ns), n. **is**|(iz), v. **given**|(giv{'}){x}n), v. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **left**|(left), adj.

On occasions of mourning precedence is given to the right

on|(on, {o};n), prep. **OCCASIONALLY**|({X) K{E~}{'})ZH(X) NL {I};), ADV. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **mourning**|(m{o};r{'})ning, m{o~u}r{'})-), n. **precedence**|(pres{'})i d{x}ns, pri s{i};d{'})ns), n. **is**|(iz), v. **given**|(giv{'}){x}n), v. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.



A lieutenant's place is on the left;

al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **LIEUTENANT**|(L(U:; TEN('))X)NT; IN BRIT. USE, EXCEPT IN THE NAVY, LEF TEN('))X)NT), N. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **is**|(iz), v. **on**|(on, {o};n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **left**|(left), adj.

The general's place is on the right.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **GENERAL**|(JEN('))X)R {X}L), ADJ. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **is**|(iz), v. **on**|(on, {o};n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

This means that it is mourning rites that are observed.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv. **MEANNESS**|(M{I};N(')NIS), N. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **mourning**|(m{o};r{'})ning, m{o~u}r{'})-), n. **RITENUTO**|(R{I};{'})T(X) N{U};{'})T(O~U); IT. R{I};{'})TE N{U};{'})T(O~U); ADV., ADJ. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **are**|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e;x}r; {a};r), n. **OBSERVE**|({X)B Z{X};RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING.

When great numbers of people are killed, one should weep over them with sorrow.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **NUMBERLESS**|(NUM(')B(X)R LIS), ADJ. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **people**|(p{i};{'})p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e;x}r; {a};r), n. **KILLDEER**|(KIL{'})D{I};R{'}), N. **one**|(wun), adj. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **weep**|(w{i};p), v., wept, weeping, n. **over**|({o~u}{v}{x}r), prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **sorrow**|(sor{'}){o~u}, s{o;}r{'}){o~u}), n.

When victorious in war, one should observe the rites of mourning.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **victorious**|(vik t{o};r{'}){i}; {x}s, -t{o~u}r{'})-), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **war**|(w{o};r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a};r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **one**|(wun), adj. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **observe**|({x}b z{x};rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **RITENUTO**|(R{I};{'})T(X) N{U};{'})T(O~U); IT. R{I};{'})TE N{U};{'})T(O~U); ADV., ADJ. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **mourning**|(m{o};r{'})ning, m{o~u}r{'})-), n.

[31c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{f};i), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f};i), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **r**|({a};r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **l**|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing**|(wing), n.

The finest weapons can be the instruments of misfortune.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **finest**|({f{a~i}{'})nist), n. (**used with a pl. v.**) Informal. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP('))X)N R{I};), N. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{f};i; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **INSTRUMENTED**|(IN(')STR(X) MEN(')TID), ADJ. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **misfortune**|(mis f{o};r{'})ch{x}n), n.

And thus contrary to Natural Law.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **thus**|({dh}us), adv. **contrary**|(kon{'})tr{e}r {i};; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e;x}r{'}){i};), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **natural**|(nach{'}){x}r {x}l, nach{'})r{x}), adj. **law**|(l{o};), n.

Those who possess the Tao turn away from them.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **possess**|({p}{x}





zes{}), v.t. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) turn|(t{x:}rn), v.t. away|({x} w{e-i}{}), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x)m), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x)m, {x)m), pron.

◆ Evolved leaders occupy and honor the left:

EVOLVE|(I VOLV{}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. LEADER|(L{L:}{}D{X}R), N. occupy|(ok{}y{x} p{a~i}{}), v., -pied, -pying. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

honor|(on{}{x}r), n. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. left|(left), adj.

◆ Those who use weapons honor the right.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{X}N R{I:}), N. honor|(on{}{x}r), n. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◆ Weapons are instruments of misfortune

WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{X}N R{I:}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. INSTRUMENTED|(IN{}STR{X} MEN{}TID), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. misfortune|(mis f{}o:r{}ch{x}n), n.

◆ That are used by the unevolved.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. UNEVENTFUL|(UN{}VENT{}F{X}L), ADJ.

◆ When their use is unavoidable,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. is|(iz), v. unavoidable|(un{}voi{}d{x} b{x}), adj.

◆ The superior act with calm restraint.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

superior|(s{x} p{i:r{}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. act|(akt), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. calm|(k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. restraint|(ri str{e~i}nt{}), n.

◆ Even when victorious, let there be no joy.

even|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. victorious|(vik t{o:r}{}{i:} {x}s, -t{o~u}r{}-), adj. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. joy|(joi), n.

◆ For such joy leads to contentment with slaughter.

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. such|(such), adj. joy|(joi), n. LEADOFF|(L{L:}D{}{O:F}{}-OF{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. contentment|(k{x}n tent{}m{x}nt), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. slaughter|(sl{o:}{}t{x}r), n.

◆ Those who are content with slaughter

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. content|(kon{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. slaughter|(sl{o:}{}t{x}r), n.

◆ Cannot find fulfillment in the world.

cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. fulfillment|(f{~ou}l fil{}m{x}nt), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◆ [31c05t] Translation: Ren liyu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or c.s. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{}TIV), ADJ. JIVY|(J{A~I}{}V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◆ Weapons are instruments of evil.

WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{X}N R{I:}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.



INSTRUMENTED|(IN{}STR{X} MEN{}TID), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. evil|({i:}{}v{x}l), adj.

◆ They are disdained by everyone.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. DISDAIN|(DIS D{E~I}N{}), V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

everyone|(ev{}f{}r{}i{} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron.

◆ Therefore those who possess Tao stay away from them.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{}o:r{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. possess|(p{x} zes{}), v.t. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x)m), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x)m, {x)m), pron.

◆ When at home jun-zi honours the left:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. JUMPY|(JUM{}P{I:}), ADJ., JUMPIER, JUMPIEST. HONOUR|(ON{}{X}R), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. left|(left), adj.

◆ When at war he honours the right.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. he|(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. HONOUR|(ON{}{X}R), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◆ Weapons are the instruments of evil, not the instruments of jun-zi.

WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{X}N R{I:}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. INSTRUMENTED|(IN{}STR{X} MEN{}TID), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. evil|({i:}{}v{x}l), adj. not|(not), adv. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

INSTRUMENTED|(IN{}STR{X} MEN{}TID), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. JUMPY|(JUM{}P{I:}), ADJ., JUMPIER, JUMPIEST.

◆ When he uses them unavoidably, he maintains an indifferent attitude.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{D}{}L{I:}), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. UNAVOIDABLE|(UN{}VOI{}D{X} B{X}L), ADJ. he|(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. MAINTAINOR|(M{E~I}N T{E~I}{}N{X}R), N. LAW. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. indifferent|(in dif{}{x}r {x}nt, -dif{}r{x}nt), adj. attitude|(at{}i t{}u:d{}-ty{}u:d{}), n.

◆ Even when he is victorious, he doesn't think himself praiseworthy.

even|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. victorious|(vik t{o:r}{}{i:} {x}s, -t{o~u}r{}-), adj. he|(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. doesn't|(duz{}{x}nt), think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron.

praiseworthy|(pr{e~i}z{}w{x:r}{}{dh}{i:}), adj.

◆ If he praises his victory, he is the man delighting in the slaughter of people.

if|(if), conj. he|(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. PRAISE|(PR{E~I}Z), N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. victory|(vik{}t{x} r{i:}, vik{}tr{}-), n., pl. -ries. he|(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, DELIGHTFUL|(DI L{A~I}T{}F{X}L), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),





definite article. **slaughter**|(sl{o:}t{x}r), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **people**|(p{i:}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ He who delights in the slaughter of people will not succeed under Heaven.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DELIGHTFUL**|(DI L{A~}T){F(X)L}, ADJ. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **slaughter**|(sl{o:}t{x}r), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **people**|(p{i:}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **succeed**|(s{x}k s{i:d}), v.i. **under**|(un{f}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{f}{x}n), n.
 ◇ On happy occasions, the left is honoured.
on|(on, {o:n}), prep. **happy**|(hap{f}{i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. **OCCASIONALLY**|({X} K{E~I}{ZH}{X} NL {I:}), ADV. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **HONOUR**|(ON{f}{X}R), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT.
 ◇ On unhappy occasions, the right is honoured.
on|(on, {o:n}), prep. **unhappy**|(un hap{f}{i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. **OCCASIONALLY**|({X} K{E~I}{ZH}{X} NL {I:}), ADV. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **is**|(iz), v. **HONOUR**|(ON{f}{X}R), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT.
 ◇ The lieutenant-general stands on the left.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LIEUTENANT**|(L{U:} TEN{f}{X}NT; IN BRIT. USE, EXCEPT IN THE NAVY, LEF TEN{f}{X}NT), N.
STANDPOINT|(STAND{f}POINT{f}), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj.
 ◇ The senior general stands on the right.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **senior**|(s{i:n}{y}{x}r), adj. **general**|(jen{f}{x}r {x}l), adj. **STANDPOINT**|(STAND{f}POINT{f}), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.
 ◇ That is to say that the arrangement of war affairs follows that of funeral ceremonies.
that|(dh{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **that**|(dh{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **arrangement**|({x} r{e~i}nj{f}m{x}nt), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **AFFAIR**|({X} F{E:X}R{f}), N. **FOLLOWING**|(FOL{f}{O~U} ING), N. **that**|(dh{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **funeral**|(fy{u:}{n}{x}r {x}l), n.
CEREMONIAL|(SER{f}{X} M{O~U}{N}{f}{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ The war will slaughter the multitude of people.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **slaughter**|(sl{o:}t{x}r), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **multitude**|(mul{f}ti t{u:d}{f}), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **people**|(p{i:}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ So we should go to the battleground with sorrow and grief.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **we**|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BATTLEFRONT**|(BAT{f}L FRUNT{f}), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **sorrow**|(sor{f}{o~u}, s{o:r}{f}{o~u}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **grief**|(gr{i:f}), n.
 ◇ Even if it is won, we observe the occasion with funeral ceremonies.
even|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. **if**|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **won**|(wun), v. **won**|(wun, w{~ou}n, w{o~u}n), v.i., wonned, winning. Archaic. **we**|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **observe**|({x}b z{x:rv}), v., -served, -serving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **occasion**|({x} k{e~i}{zh}{x}n), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **funeral**|(fy{u:}{n}{x}r {x}l), n. **CEREMONIAL**|(SER{f}{X} M{O~U}{N}{f}{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ [31c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **GHOULISH**|(G{U:}{LISH}), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|(FEN FL{~OU}R{f}{X} M{f}{N}{f}), N. **PHARM**.
 ◇ Good weapons are instruments of fear: all creatures hate them.
good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{f}{X}N R{f}), N. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **INSTRUMENTED**|(IN{f}STR{X} MEN{f}TID), ADJ. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **fear**|(ff{i:r}), n. **all**|({o:}), adj. **CREATURELY**|(KR{f}{CH}{X}R L{f}), ADJ. **hate**|(h{e~i}t), v., hated, hating, n. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Therefore followers of Tao never use them.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}), -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. **FOLLOWER**|(FOL{f}{O~U}{X}R), N. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **never**|(nev{f}{x}r), adv. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ The wise man prefers the left.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **PREFERMENT**|(PRI F{X:R}{M}{X}NT), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj.
 ◇ The man of war prefers the right.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **PREFERMENT**|(PRI F{X:R}{M}{X}NT), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.
 ◇ Weapons are instruments of fear: they are not a wise man's tools.
WEAPONRY|(WEP{f}{X}N R{f}), N. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **INSTRUMENTED**|(IN{f}STR{X} MEN{f}TID), ADJ. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **fear**|(ff{i:r}), n. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **MAN**|(MAN), N., PL. **MEN**, **TOOLROOM**|(T{U:}L{f}{R}{U:}M{f}, -R{~OU}M{f}), N.
 ◇ He uses them only when he has no choice.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}{Z}{X}R FRIEND{f}L{f}), ADJ. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **only**|({o~u}n{f}{i:}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **choice**|(chois), n., adj., choicer, choicest.
 ◇ Peace and quiet are dear to his heart.
peace|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **quiet**|(kw{a~i}{f}it), adj., -er, -est, v. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **dear**|(d{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.





his|(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. **heart**|(**h{a:}rt**), n.

◇ **And victory no cause for rejoicing.**

and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **victory**|(**vik**'**t{x}****r{i}**), **vik**'**tr{i}**), n., pl. -ries. **no**|(**n**{**o~u**}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **cause**|(**k**{**o:z**}), n., v., caused, causing. **for**|(**{f**{**o:r**}; **unstressed f**{**x**}**r**), prep. **rejoicing**|(**ri joi**'**sing**), n.

◇ **If you rejoice in victory, then you delight in killing:**

if|(**if**), conj. **you**|(**y**{**u:**}; **unstressed y**{**~ou**}, **y**{**x**}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **rejoice**|(**ri joi**'**s**'), v., -joiced, -joicing. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **victory**|(**vik**'**t{x}****r{i}**), **vik**'**tr{i}**), n., pl. -ries. **then**|(**{dh}**en), adv. **you**|(**y**{**u:**}; **unstressed y**{**~ou**}, **y**{**x**}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **delight**|(**di l**{**a~i**}**t**''), n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **killing**|(**kil**'**ing**), n.

◇ **If you delight in killing, you cannot fulfill yourself.**

if|(**if**), conj. **you**|(**y**{**u:**}; **unstressed y**{**~ou**}, **y**{**x**}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **delight**|(**di l**{**a~i**}**t**''), n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **killing**|(**kil**'**ing**), n. **you**|(**y**{**u:**}; **unstressed y**{**~ou**}, **y**{**x**}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **cannot**|(**kan**'**ot**, **ka not**'**), k**{**x**-}), v. **fulfill**|(**{f**{**~ou**}**fil**'**}), v.t.** **yourself**|(**y**{**~ou**}**r self**'**), y**{**o:r**-}, **y**{**o~u**}**r-**, **y**{**x**-r-}), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz'').

◇ **On happy occasions precedence is given to the left.**

on|(**on**, **{o:n}**), prep. **happy**|(**hap**'**{i}**), adj., -pier, -piest. **OCCASIONALLY**|(**{X} K**{**E~I**}**'**){**ZH**{**X**} **NL** {**l**:}), ADV. **precedence**|(**pres**'**{i} d**{**x**}**ns**, **pri s**{**i**:**d**'**ns**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **given**|(**giv**'**{x}**n), v. **to**|(**t**{**u:**}; **unstressed t**{**~ou**}, **t**{**x**}), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{**i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{**i}**), definite article. **left**|(**left**), adj.

◇ **On sad occasions to the right.**

on|(**on**, **{o:n}**), prep. **sad**|(**sad**), adj., sadder, saddest. **OCCASIONALLY**|(**{X} K**{**E~I**}**'**){**ZH**{**X**} **NL** {**l**:}), ADV. **to**|(**t**{**u:**}; **unstressed t**{**~ou**}, **t**{**x**}), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{**i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{**i}**), definite article. **right**|(**r**{**a~i**}**t**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **In the army the general stands on the left.**

in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{**i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{**i}**), definite article. **army**|(**{a:r}**'**{m}**{**i}**), n., pl. -mies. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{**i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{**i}**), definite article. **general**|(**jen**'**{x}**r {**x**l}), adj.

STANDPOINT|(**STAND**'**{}**POINT''), N. **on**|(**on**, **{o:n}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{**i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{**i}**), definite article. **left**|(**left**), adj.

◇ **The commander-in-chief on the right.**

the|(**stressed {dh}**{**i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{**i}**), definite article. **COMMANDER**|(**K**{**X**} **MAN**'**{}**D{**X**}**R**, -**M**{**A**:**N**'**{}**-}), N. **on**|(**on**, **{o:n}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{**i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{**i}**), definite article. **right**|(**r**{**a~i**}**t**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **This means that war is conducted like a funeral.**

this|(**{dh}**is), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}**{**i**:**z**}); adv. **MEANNESS**|(**M**{**l**:**N**'**{}**NI**S**), N. **that**|(**{dh}**at; **unstressed {dh}**{**x**t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **war**|(**w**{**o:r**}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(**w**{**a:r**}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **is**|(**iz**), v. **CONDUCTANCE**|(**K**{**X**}**N** **DUK**'**{}**T{**X**}**NS**), N. **ELECT**. **like**|(**l**{**a~i**}**k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **funeral**|(**fy**{**u:**}**'**n{x}r {**x**l}), n.

◇ **When many people are being killed.**

when|(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw**{**x**n}, **w**{**x**n}), adv. **many**|(**men**'**{i}**), adj., more, most, n., pron. **people**|(**p**{**i:**}**'**p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(**{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}**r), v. **are**|(**{e:x}**r, **{a:r}**), n. **being**|(**b**{**i:**}**'**ing), n. **KILLDEER**|(**KIL**'**{}**D{**i**:**R**'**{}**), N.

◇ **They should be mourned in heartfelt sorrow.**

they|(**{dh}**{**e~i**}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **should**|(**sh**{**~ou**}**d**), auxiliary v. **be**|(**b**{**i:**}; **unstressed b**{**i**}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **MOURN**|(**M**{**O**:**R**N}, **M**{**O~U**}**R**N}), V.I. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

heartfelt|(**h**{**a:**}**rt**'**{}**felt''), adj. **sorrow**|(**sor**'**{}**o~u, **s**{**o:r**'**{}**o~u}), n.

◇ **That is why a victory must be observed like a funeral.**



that|(**{dh}**at; **unstressed {dh}**{**x**t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **why**|(**hw**{**a~i**}, **w**{**a~i**}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **victory**|(**vik**'**t{x}****r{i}**), **vik**'**tr{i}**), n., pl. -ries. **must**|(**must**), auxiliary verb. **be**|(**b**{**i:**}; **unstressed b**{**i**}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **OBSERVE**|(**{X}**B **Z**{**X**:**R**V''), V., -SERVED, -SERVING. **like**|(**l**{**a~i**}**k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **funeral**|(**fy**{**u:**}**'**n{x}r {**x**l}), n.

◇ **[31c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho**

c|(**s**{**i:**}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or c. **t**|(**t**{**i:**}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l**{**e~i**}**'**sh{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **LOITER**|(**LOI**'**{}**T{**X**}**R**), V.I. **sang**|(**sang**), v. **ho**|(**h**{**o~u**}), interj.

◇ **Fine weapons are ominous objects**

fine|(**{f**{**a~i**}**n**), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. **WEAPONRY**|(**WEP**'**{}**XN **R**{**i**:}), N. **are**|(**{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}**r), v. **are**|(**{e:x}**r, **{a:r}**), n. **ominous**|(**om**'**{}**x} **n**{**x**s}), adj. **OBJECTLESS**|(**OB**'**{}**IKT **LIS**, -**JERT-**), ADJ.

◇ **And are detested by all living things.**

and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **are**|(**{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}**r), v. **are**|(**{e:x}**r, **{a:r}**), n. **DETESTATION**|(**D**{**i:**}**'**)**TE** **ST**{**E~I**}**'**SH{**X**}**N**), N. **by**|(**b**{**a~i**}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **all**|(**{o:**l), adj. **living**|(**liv**'**{}**ing), adj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING**'**{}**NI**S**), N.

◇ **For this reason the man who follows the Dao**

for|(**{f**{**o:r**}; **unstressed f**{**x**}**r**), prep. **this**|(**{dh}**is), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}**{**i**:**z**}); adv. **reason**|(**r**{**i:**}**'**z{x}n), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{**i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{**i}**), definite article. **man**|(**man**), n., pl. men, **who**|(**h**{**u:**}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FOLLOWING**|(**FOL**'**{}**O~U} **ING**), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{**i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{**i}**), definite article. **DANK**|(**DANGK**), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ **will stay away from them when possible.**

will|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **stay**|(**st**{**e~i**}**d**), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **away**|(**{x} w**{**e~i**}**'**}), adv. **from**|(**frum**, **from**; **unstressed fr**{**x**}**m**), prep. **them**|(**{dh}**em; **unstressed {dh}**{**x**m}, **{x**m}), pron. **when**|(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw**{**x**n}, **w**{**x**n}), adv. **possible**|(**pos**'**{}**x} **b**{**x**l}), adj.

◇ **The refined man respects life in his daily life.**

the|(**stressed {dh}**{**i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{**i}**), definite article. **refined**|(**ri f**{**a~i**}**nd**'**{}**), adj. **man**|(**man**), n., pl. men, **RESPECTIVELY**|(**RI** **SPEK**'**{}**TIV **L**{**i:**}), ADV. **life**|(**l**{**a~i**}**v**z), n., pl. lives (**l**{**a~i**}**v**z), adv. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. **daily**|(**d**{**e~i**}**'**l{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv. **life**|(**l**{**a~i**}**v**z), n., pl. lives (**l**{**a~i**}**v**z), adj.

◇ **(he "follows the left").**

he|(**h**{**i:**}; **unstressed i**:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **FOLLOWING**|(**FOL**'**{}**O~U} **ING**), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{**i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{**i}**), definite article. **left**|(**left**), adj.

◇ **If he should resort to military force, he unavoidably**

if|(**if**), conj. **he**|(**h**{**i:**}; **unstressed i**:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **should**|(**sh**{**~ou**}**d**), auxiliary v. **resort**|(**ri z**{**o:**}**rt**'**{}**), v.i. **to**|(**t**{**u:**}; **unstressed t**{**~ou**}, **t**{**x**}), prep. **military**|(**mil**'**{}**i ter'')**{i}**), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **force**|(**{f**{**o:**}**rs**, **{o~u**}**rs**), n., v., forced, forcing. **he**|(**h**{**i:**}; **unstressed i**:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **UNAVOIDABLE**|(**UN**'**{}**X} **VOI**'**{}**D{**X**} **B**{**X**}**L**), ADJ.

◇ **destroys life (he "follows the right").**

DESTROYER|(**DI** **STROI**'**{}**X}R), N. **life**|(**l**{**a~i**}**v**z), n., pl. lives (**l**{**a~i**}**v**z), adj. **he**|(**h**{**i:**}; **unstressed i**:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

FOLLOWING|(**FOL**'**{}**O~U} **ING**), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{**i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{**i}**), definite article. **right**|(**r**{**a~i**}**t**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **Weapons are ominous objects and are never the instruments of a refined person.**





WEAPONRY|(WEP{}X)N R{I:}), N. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:}r), n. **ominous**|(om{}{x} n{x}s), adj. **OBJECTLESS**|(OB{}I)K LIS, -JEKT-), ADJ. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:}r), n. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. the|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **INSTRUMENTED**|(IN{}STR{X} MEN{}TID), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **refined**|(ri f{a~i}nd{}), adj. **person**|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n.

◇ If ever he cannot avoid using them.

if|(if), conj. **ever**|(ev{}{x}r), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **cannot**|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), v. **avoid**|({}x void{}), v.t. **USHERETTE**|(USH{}{X} RET{}), N. **them**|({}dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ he must not make a big thing out of it

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **not**|(not), adv. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **thing**|(thing), n. **out**|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Even if he wins the war.

even|({}i:){v{x}n), adj. **if**|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **WINO**|(W{A~I}{N}{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **war**|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ he must not glorify the victory.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **not**|(not), adv. **glorify**|(gl{o:}r{}f{} f{a~i}{}), gl{o~u}r{}), v.t., -fied, -fying. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **victory**|(vik{}t{}r{i:}), n., pl. -ries.

◇ He who glorifies military victories

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GLORIFICATION**|(GL{O:}R{}{X} FI K{E~I}{SH}{X}N, GL{O~U}R{}-), N. **military**|(mil{}i ter{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **VICTORiate**|(VIK T{O:}R{}{I:} IT, -E~I}T{}-, -T{O~U}R{}-), N.

◇ takes pleasure in killing.

TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{}), N. **pleasure**|(plezh{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **killing**|(kil{}ing), n.

◇ He who takes pleasure in killing

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{}), N. **pleasure**|(plezh{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **killing**|(kil{}ing), n.

◇ will not win the support of the world.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wold; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **support**|(s{x} p{o:}rt{}), -p{o~u}rt{}), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Auspicious events are symbolized by the left.

auspicious|({}o:} spish{}{x}s), adj. **EVENTRATION**|({}i:){VEN TR{E~I}{SH}{X}N), N. MED. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:}r), n. **SYMBOLIZE**|(SIM{}B{X} L{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj.



◇ Ominous events are symbolized by the right.
ominous|(om{}{x} n{x}s), adj. **EVENTRATION**|({}i:){VEN TR{E~I}{SH}{X}N), N. MED. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:}r), n. **SYMBOLIZE**|(SIM{}B{X} L{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ The next-in-command should take the left seat;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **NEXT-DOOR**|(ADV. NEKS{}D{O:}R{}-, D{O~U}R{}), NEKST{}-; ADJ. NEKS{}-D{O:}R{}-, D{O~U}R{}), NEKST{}-), ADV. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj. **seat**|(s{i:}t), n.

◇ The chief-in-command should take the right seat.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **CHIEF**|(CH{I:}F), N. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **seat**|(s{i:}t), n.

◇ This is to say that a military victory should be treated like a ceremony to honor the dead.

this|({}dh{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:}z; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **that**|({}dh{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **military**|(mil{}i ter{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **victory**|(vik{}t{}r{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TREATABLE**|(TR{I:}{T}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **ceremony**|(ser{}{x} m{o~u}{}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **honor**|(on{}{x}r), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **dead**|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ For those who kill, let us shed our tears upon them.

for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **those**|({}dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **kill**|(kil), v.t. **let**|(let), v., let, letting, n. **us**|(us), pron. **shed**|(shed), n. **our**|(ou{x:}r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:}r), pron. **TEAROOM**|(T{I:}{R}{U:}M{}-, R{-OU}M{}), N. **upon**|({}x pon{}), {x} p{o:}n{}), prep. **them**|({}dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Upon winning a war, let us pay tribute to those who die with the rites of mourning.

upon|({}x pon{}), {x} p{o:}n{}), prep. **winning**|(win{}ing), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **war**|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **let**|(let), v., let, letting, n. **us**|(us), pron. **pay**|(p{e~i}), v., paid or (Obs. except for defs. 12, 24c) payed; paying; n., adj. **tribute**|(trib{}y{u:t}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **those**|({}dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **die**|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **RITENUTO**|(R{I:}{T}{X} N{U:}{T}{O~U}; IT. R{i:}{TE} N{U:}{T}{O:}), ADV., ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

◇ [31c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **XHOSA**|(K{O~U}{S}{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{-}), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ Weapons are not auspicious, but very annoying.

WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{X}N R{I:}), N. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:}r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **auspicious**|({}o:} spish{}{x}s), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **very**|(ver{}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **annoying**|({}x noi{}ing), adj.

◇ So, people who follow the DAO do not use them.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive





whose; objective whom. follow|{fol'f}{o~u}|, v.t. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. do|{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}|, adv. use|{v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s}|, v., used, using, n. them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)|, pron.

◆ Noble men value their left side in daily life and their right side in battle.

noble|{n{o~u}{b{x}}|, adj., -bler, -blest, n. men|{men}|, n. value|{val'v}{y{u};}|, n., v., -ued, -uing.

their|{({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)|, pron. left|{left}|, adj. side|{s{a~i}d}|, n., adj., v., sided, siding. in|{in}|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. daily|{d{e~i}{l}{i};|, adj., n., pl. -lies, adv. life|{l{a~i}f}|, n., pl. lives |{l{a~i}vz}|, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. their|{({dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)|, pron.

right|{r{a~i}t}|, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. side|{s{a~i}d}|, n., adj., v., sided, siding. in|{in}|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. battle|{bat'tl}|, n., v., -tled, -tling.

◆ Weapons are not auspicious, not something noble men like to use.

WEAPONRY|{WEP'N R{i};|, N. are|{a;r; unstressed {x}r}|, v. are |{e;x}r, {a;r}|, n. not|{not}|, adv. auspicious|{o:spish'x}s}|, adj. not|{not}|, adv. something|{sum'th'ing}|, pron. noble|{n{o~u}{b{x}}|, adj., -bler, -blest, n.

men|{men}|, n. like|{l{a~i}k}|, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|, prep. use|{v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s}|, v., used, using, n.

◆ They use them only when they have to, and they treat them like they do not matter.

they|{({dh){e~i}}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. use|{v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s}|, v., used, using, n. them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)|, pron. only|{o~u'n'f{i};|, adv. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)|, adv. they|{({dh){e~i}}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|, prep. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. they|{({dh){e~i}}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. treat|{tr{i:t}|, v.t. them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)|, pron. like|{l{a~i}k}|, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. they|{({dh){e~i}}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}|, adv. matter|{mat't{x}r}|, n.

◆ After winning a war, do not be delighted.

after|{af't{x}r, {a}f't-}|, prep. winning|{win'ing}|, n. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. war|{w{o:r}|, n., v., warred, warring, adj. war |{w{a:r}|, adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. do|{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}|, adv. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. delighted|{di l{a~i}'tid}|, adj.

◆ Those who are delighted love to kill.

those|{({dh){o~u}z}|, pron., adj. who|{h{u};|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{a;r; unstressed {x}r}|, v. are |{e;x}r, {a;r}|, n. delighted|{di l{a~i}'tid}|, adj. love|{luv}|, n., v., loved, loving. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|, prep. kill|{kil}|, v.t.

◆ The people who love to kill cannot be allowed to control the country.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. people|{p{i};'p{x}}|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|{h{u};|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. love|{luv}|, n., v., loved, loving. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|, prep. kill|{kil}|, v.t. cannot|{kan'tot, ka not'k, k{x}-}|, v. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. allowed|{l{a}ud'ed}|, adj. to|{t{u};



unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|, prep. control|{k{k{x}n tr{o~u}l'f}|, v., -trolled, -trolling, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article.

country|{kun'tr{i};|, n., pl. -tries, adj.

◆ At celebrations, the left side is respected; at funerals, the right side is respected.

at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}|, prep. CELEBRATION|{SEL'X} BR{E~I}{SH{X}N}|, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article.

left|{left}|, adj. side|{s{a~i}d}|, n., adj., v., sided, siding. is|{iz}|, v. RESPECTANT|{RI SPEK'T{X}NT}|, ADJ. HERALDRY. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}|, prep. FUNERALIZE|{FY'U:}{N}{X}R {X} L{A~I}Z'|, V.T., -IZED, -

IZING. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. right|{r{a~i}t}|, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. side|{s{a~i}d}|, n., adj., v., sided, siding. is|{iz}|, v. RESPECTANT|{RI SPEK'T{X}NT}|, ADJ. HERALDRY.

◆ In a war, the subordinate is on the left side and the commander is on the right side.

in|{in}|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. war|{w{o:r}|, n., v., warred, warring, adj. war |{w{a:r}|, adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. subordinate|{adj., n. s{x} b{o:r}{dn} it; v. s{x} b{o:r}{dn} e~i't'f}|, adj., n., v., -nated, -nating. is|{iz}|, v. on|{on, {o:n}|, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. left|{left}|, adj. side|{s{a~i}d}|, n., adj., v., sided, siding. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. commander|{k{k{x} man'f}{d{x}r, -m{a:n'f}-}|, n. is|{iz}|, v.

on|{on, {o:n}|, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. right|{r{a~i}t}|, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. side|{s{a~i}d}|, n., adj., v., sided, siding.

◆ Therefore, a war should be talked about like a funeral.

therefore|{({dh){e;x}r'f{o:r'f}, -f{o~u}r'f}|, adv. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. war|{w{o:r}|, n., v., warred, warring, adj. war |{w{a:r}|, adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. should|{sh'ou'd}|, auxiliary v. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TALKATIVE|{T{O:}{K{X} TIV}|, ADJ. about|{x} bout'f}|, prep. like|{l{a~i}k}|, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

funeral|{fy'u:}{n}{x}r {x}l}|, n.

◆ When many are killed, people should cry to show sadness.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)|, adv. many|{men'f{i};|, adj., more, most, n., pron. are|{a;r; unstressed {x}r}|, v. are |{e;x}r, {a;r}|, n. KILLDEER|{KIL'D{i}:R'f}|, N. people|{p{i};'p{x}}|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. should|{sh'ou'd}|, auxiliary v. cry|{kr'a~i}|, v., cried, crying, n., pl. cries. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|, prep. show|{sh{o~u}|, v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. SADISM|{S{E~I}'DIZ}{X}M, SAD'IZ-}|, N.

◆ Winning a war should be treated like a funeral.

winning|{win'ing}|, n. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. war|{w{o:r}|, n., v., warred, warring, adj. war |{w{a:r}|, adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. should|{sh'ou'd}|, auxiliary v. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TREATABLE|{TR{i:}{T{X} B{X}L}|, ADJ.

like|{l{a~i}k}|, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. funeral|{fy'u:}{n}{x}r {x}l}|, n.

◆ [31c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. CEASING FROM WAR

c|{s{i};|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i};|, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-}|, n. WALRUS|{W{O:}L'R{X}S, WOL'f-}|, N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|{V. G{O:}R'M{X}N D{A~I}Z'f}; N. G{O:}R'M{X}N D{I:}Z'f}|, V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|{l{e~o}ld}|, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. CEASELESS|{S{I:}S' LIS}|, ADJ. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}|, prep. war|{w{o:r}|, n., v., warred, warring, adj. war |{w{a:r}|, adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◆ Weapons, however ornamental, are not a source of happiness, but are dreaded by all.

WEAPONRY|{WEP'N R{i};|, N. however|{hou ev'f}{x}r}|, adv. ornamental|{o:r'nə'məntəl}|, adj. are|{a;r; unstressed {x}r}|, v. are |{e;x}r, {a;r}|, n. not|{not}|, adv. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|, prep. kill|{kil}|, v.t.

◆ Weapons, however ornamental, are not a source of happiness, but are dreaded by all.

WEAPONRY|{WEP'N R{i};|, N. however|{hou ev'f}{x}r}|, adv. ornamental|{o:r'nə'məntəl}|, adj. are|{a;r; unstressed {x}r}|, v. are |{e;x}r, {a;r}|, n. not|{not}|, adv. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.





source|s{ɔ:}rs, s{ɔ~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. happiness|hap{'}{i:} nis), n. but|but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. DREAD|(DRED), V.T. by|b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. all|{o:}l), adj.

Therefore the man of Tao will not abide where such things are. therefore|{(dh){e:x}r'}{f{o:}r'}-, f{o~u}r')}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|man), n., pl. men, of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. abide|{x} b{a~i}d'), v., abode or abided, abiding. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. such|(such), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS), N. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

A respectable man at home sets the place of honour at his left hand; but the warrior on going forth to battle gives honour to the right hand. For weapons are things of ill omen, and the man of enlightenment does not use them except when he cannot help it.

a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. respectable|(ri spek')t{x} b{x}l), adj. man|man), n., pl. men, at|at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. home|h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. SETPOINT|(SET{}POINT{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. place|pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. honour|on{'}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. his|hiz; unstressed iz), pron. left|left), adj. hand|hand), n. but|but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. warrior|w{o:}r'f{i:} {x}r, w{o:}r'f'y{x}r, wor'f{i:} {x}r, wor'f'y{x}r), n. on|on, {o:}n), prep.

going|g{o~u}{}ing), n. forth|f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. battle|bat'f{l}), n., v., -tled, -tling. GIVEN|(GIV{}X)N), V. honour|on{'}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

right|r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. hand|hand), n. for|f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}X)N R{}), N. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS), N. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ill|il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. omen|{o~u}f'{}m{x}n), n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|man), n., pl. men, of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. enlightenment|en l{a~i}t'f'n m{x}nt), n. does|d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. use|v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using. n. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

except|ik sept'), v.t. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. cannot|kan'ot, ka not', k{x}-), v. help|help), v.t. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

His great desire is peace, and he does not take joy in conquest. his|hiz; unstressed iz), pron. great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. desire|di z{a~i}{x}r'f'), v., -sired, -siring. n. is|iz), v. peace|p{e:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. take|t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking. n. joy|joi), n. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. conquest|kon'kwest, kong'f'-), n.

To joy in conquest is to joy in the loss of human life. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. joy|joi), n. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. conquest|kon'kwest, kong'f'-), n. is|iz), v. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. joy|joi), n. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss|l{o:}s, los), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. human|hy{u:}f'{}m{x}n or, often, y{u:}f'{}-), adj. life|l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz), adj.

He who joys in bloodshed is not fit to govern the country. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;



n., pl. hes; adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. JOYRIDE|(joi'ri'd), N., V., -RODE, -RIDDEN, -RIDING. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. bloodshed|blud'f'{}shed'), n. is|iz), v. not|(not), adv. fit|fit), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting. n. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|guv'{}{x}rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|kun'f'{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

When affairs are prosperous the left side is preferred, but when things are adverse the right is esteemed.

when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. AFFAIR|{X} F{E:X}R{}), N. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. prosperous|pros'p{x}r {x}s), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|left), adj. side|s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. is|iz), v. PREFERMENT|(PRI F{X:}R{}M{X}NT), N. but|but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS), N. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. adverse|ad v{x:}rs'), ad'v{x:}rs), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. is|iz), v. ESTEEM|(I ST{i:}M{}), V.T.

The adjutant-general is therefore on the left side, while the general-in-chief is on the right. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ADJUTANT|(AJ{}T{X} T{X}NT), N. is|iz), v. therefore|{(dh){e:x}r'}{f{o:}r'}-, f{o~u}r')}), adv. on|on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|left), adj. side|s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. while|hwa~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GENERAL|(JEN{}X)R {X}L), ADJ. is|iz), v. on|on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

This I perceive is the manner also observed at a funeral. this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i:}z); adv. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. perceive|p{x}r s{i:}v'{}), v.t., -ceived, -ceiving. is|iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. manner|man'{}{x}r), n. also|{o:}l'{}s{o~u}), adv. OBSERVE|{X}B Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. funeral|fy{u:}f'{}n{x}r {x}l), n.

He who has occasion to kill many people has cause for deep sorrow and tears. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. occasion|{x} k{e~i}'{}zh{x}n), n. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. kill|kil), v.t. many|men'f'i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. people|p{e:}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. has|haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. cause|k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. for|f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. deep|d{e:}p), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. sorrow|sor'f'o~u}, s{o:}r'f'o~u}), n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TEAROOM|(T{i:}{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N.

Therefore a victorious army observes the order of a funeral. therefore|{(dh){e:x}r'}{f{o:}r'}-, f{o~u}r')}), adv. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. victorious|vik t{o:}r'f'i:} {x}s, -t{o~u}r'f'-), adj. army|{a:}r'f'm{i:}), n., pl. -mies. OBSERVER|{X}B Z{X:}R{}V{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. order|{o:}r'f'd{x}r), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. funeral|fy{u:}f'{}n{x}r {x}l), n.

31c10t Translation: James Legge c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. JAMBSTONE|(JAM{}ST{O~U}N{}), N. MASONRY. LEGES|L{i:}{}{I:}Z; LAT. LE{}GES), N.

Now arms, however beautiful, are instruments of evil omen, hateful, it may be said, to all creatures. now|nou), adv. ARMREST|{A:}RM{}REST{}), N. however|hov ev'{}{x}r), adv. beautiful|by{u:}f'{}t{x} f{x}l), adj. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. INSTRUMENTED|IN{}STR{X} MEN{}TID), ADJ. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. evil|{i:}f'{}v{x}l), adj. omen|{o~u}f'm{x}n), n. hateful|h{e~i}t'f{x}l), adj. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers.





was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{id}), n. Islam. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. CREATURELY|(KR{l:}{CH}{X}R L{l:}), ADJ.

◇ Therefore they who have the Tao do not like to employ them. therefore|({dh}{e:x}{r'}{f{o:}{r'}{f}), -f{~o~u}{r'}{f}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. like|({k~i}{k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. employ|(em ploif'), v.t. them|({dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The superior man ordinarily considers the left hand the most honourable place, but in time of war the right hand. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:}{r'}{f{i:}{x}r, s{~o~u}-), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, ordinarily|({o:}{r'}{f"}dn {e:x}{r'}{f"}{x} l{i:}, {o:}{r'}{f"}dn er"}{x} l{i:}), adv. CONSIDERING|(K{X}N SID'{}{X}R ING), PREP. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj. hand|(hand), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{~o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. HONOUR|(ON{}{X}R), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adv., v., timed, timing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. war|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. hand|(hand), n.

◇ Those sharp weapons are instruments of evil omen, and not the instruments of the superior man: those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{X}N R{l:}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}{r, {a:}r), n. INSTRUMENTED|(IN{}STR{X} MEN{}TID), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. evil|({i:}{v}{x}), adj. omen|({o~u}'{m}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. INSTRUMENTED|(IN{}STR{X} MEN{}TID), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:}{r'}{f{i:}{x}r, s{~o~u}-), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, ◇ -he uses them only on the compulsion of necessity.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}'{Z}{X}R FREN'D{}L{l:}), ADJ. them|({dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. only|({o~u}n'{}l{i:}), adv. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. compulsion|(k{x}m pul'{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. necessity|(n{x} ses'{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Calm and repose are what he prizes: calm|(k{a:}m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. repose|(ri p{o~u}z{}), n., v., -posed, -posing. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}{r, {a:}r), n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. PRIZER|(PR{A~l}{}Z{X}R), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ victory (by force of arms) is to him undesirable. victory|(vik'{}t{x} r{f{i:}, vik'{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. force|(f{o:}{rs, f{o~u}{rs}), n., v., forced, forcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ARMREST|({A:}RM{}REST{}), N. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron. undesirable|(un'{}di z{a~i}{x}_r'{}{x} b{x}l), adj.



◇ To consider this desirable would be to delight in the slaughter of men: to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. consider|(k{x}n sid'{}{x}r), v.t. this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z), adv. desirable|(di z{a~i}{x}_r'{}{x} b{x}l), adj. would|(w{~o~u}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. delight|(di l{a~i}t'{}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. slaughter|(sl{o:}'{}t{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n.

◇ and he who delights in the slaughter of men cannot get his will in the kingdom. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DELIGHTFUL|(Dl L{A~l}T'{}F{X}L), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. slaughter|(sl{o:}'{}t{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n. cannot|(kan'{}ot, ka not'{}), k{x}-), v. get|(get), v. got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. kingdom|(king'{}d{x}m), n.

◇ On occasions of festivity to be on the left hand is the prized position: on|(on, {o:}n), prep. OCCASIONALLY|({X} K{E~l}{}Z{X} NL {l:}), ADV. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. festivity|(fe stiv'{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj. hand|(hand), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PRIZE|(PR{A~l}Z), N. position|(p{x} zish'{}{x}n), n.

◇ on occasions of mourning, the right hand. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. OCCASIONALLY|({X} K{E~l}{}Z{X} NL {l:}), ADV. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. mourning|(m{o:}'{}ning, m{o~u}'{}r'{}-), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. hand|(hand), n.

◇ The second in command of the army has his place on the left: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. second|(sek'{}{x}nd), adj. second (si kond'{}), v.t. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. command|(k{x} mand'{}), -m{a:}nd'{}), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. army|({a:}r'{}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj.

◇ the general commanding in chief has his on the right: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. general|(jen'{}{x}r {x}l), adj. commanding|(k{x} man'{}ding, -m{a:}n'{}-), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. chief|(ch{i:}f), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ -his place, that is, is assigned to him as in the rites of mourning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. is|(iz), v. ASSIGNATION|(AS'{}NIG N{E~l}{}SH{X}N), N.





{a:r}, n. being|b{i:}{f'ing}, n. KILLDEER|KIL{'}D{I:}R{''}), N.
◇ it should be done with tears and mourning.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. should|sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. done|(dum), v. with|with, wi{dh}), prep. TEAROOM|(T{I:}{'}R{U:}{M{''}), -R{~OU}M{''}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. mourning|m{o:}r{'}ning, m{o~u}r{'}-), n.

◇ And victory too should be conducted like a funeral.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. victory|(vik{'}t{x} r{i:}, vik{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. too|(t{u:}), adv. should|sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CONDUCTANCE|(K{X}N DUK{'}T{X}NS), N. ELECT. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. funeral|fy{u:}{'}n{x}r {x}l), n.

◇ [31c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang
c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHICHI|(SH{l:}{'}SH{l:}{''}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Weapons are inauspicious instruments
WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{l:}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. inauspicious|(in{''}{o:} spish{'}{x}s), adj. INSTRUMENTED|(IN{'}STR{X} MEN{''}TID), ADJ.

◇ Which people all loathe.
which|(hwich, wich), pron. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. all|({o:}l), adj. loathe|(l{o~u}{dh}), v.t., loathed, loathing.

◇ Therefore, he who possesses the Tao
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{''}), -f{o~u}r{''}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{''}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Does not accumulate.
does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. accumulate|({x} ky{u:}{'}my{x} l{e~i}t{''}), v., -lated, -lating.
◇ The gentleman ordinarily honors the left:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. gentleman|(jen{''}tl m{x}n), n., pl. -men. ordinarily|({o:}r{''}dn {e:x}r{'}{x} l{i:}, {o:}r{'}dn er{''}{x} l{i:}), adv. HONORIFIC|(ON{''}{X} RIF{''}IK), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj.

◇ At war, he honors the right.
at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. HONORIFIC|(ON{''}{X} RIF{''}IK), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Therefore, weapons are not the gentleman's instruments.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{''}), -f{o~u}r{''}), adv. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{l:}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GENTLEMAN|(JEN{''}TL M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. INSTRUMENTED|(IN{'}STR{X} MEN{''}TID), ADJ.

◇ Weapons being inauspicious instruments.
WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{l:}), N. being|b{i:}{f'ing}, n. inauspicious|(in{''}{o:} spish{'}{x}s), adj. INSTRUMENTED|(IN{'}STR{X} MEN{''}TID), ADJ.

◇ Weapons being inauspicious instruments.
WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{l:}), N. being|b{i:}{f'ing}, n. inauspicious|(in{''}{o:} spish{'}{x}s), adj. INSTRUMENTED|(IN{'}STR{X} MEN{''}TID), ADJ.



◇ If you cannot but use them.
if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ It is best to cover up their sharp blades.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. cover|(kuv{'}{x}r), v.t. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. BLADELET|(BL{E~I}D{''}LIT), N.

◇ Do not relish them.
do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. relish|(rel{'}ish), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ If you relish them.
if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. relish|(rel{'}ish), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ It means you enjoy killing men.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{''}NIS), N. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. enjoy|(en joi{''}), v.t. killing|(kil{'}ing), n. men|(men), n.

◇ He who enjoys killing men
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ENJOYMENT|(EN JOI{''}M{X}NT), N. killing|(kil{'}ing), n. men|(men), n.

◇ Cannot be allowed to prevail in the empire.
cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. allowed|({x} loud{''}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. prevail|(pri v{e~i}{'}), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{'}p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{''}), n.

◇ Hence, on auspicious occasions.
hence|(hens), adv. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. auspicious|({o:} spish{'}{x}s), adj. OCCASIONALLY|({X} K{E~I}{'}ZH{X} NL {I:}), ADV.

◇ Precedence is given to the left:
precedence|(pres{'}i d{x}ns, pri s{i:}d{''}ns), n. is|(iz), v. given|(giv{'}{x}n), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj.

◇ In mourning.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. mourning|m{o:}r{'}ning, m{o~u}r{'}-), n.

◇ Precedence is given to the right:
precedence|(pres{'}i d{x}ns, pri s{i:}d{''}ns), n. is|(iz), v. given|(giv{'}{x}n), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Hence, a lieutenant general stands left:
hence|(hens), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. lieutenant|(l{u:} ten{'}{x}nt; in Brit. use, except in the navy, lef ten{'}{x}nt), n. general|(jen{'}{x}r {x}l), adj. STANDPOINT|(STAND{''}POINT{''}), N. left|(left), adj.

◇ A senior general stands right.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. senior|(s{i:}n{'}y{x}r), adj. general|(jen{'}{x}r {x}l), adj.





STANDPOINT|(STAND{}POINT{}), N. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **Meaning it is handled with mourning rituals.**

meaning|(m{f:i:}{}ning), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **handled**|(han{}dld), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

mourning|(m{o:}r{}ning, m{o~u}r{}-), n. **RITUALIZE**|(RICH{}{U:}{} L{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ **If the number of men killed is multitudinous.**

if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **number**|(num{}b{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. **men**|(men), n. **KILLDEER**|(KIL{}D{l:}R{}), N. **is**|(iz), v. **multitudinous**|(mul{}ti t{u:}d{}n {x}s, -ty{u:}d{}-), adj.

◇ **Preside over it in grief.**

preside|(pri z{a~i}d{}), v.i., -sided, -siding. **over**|(o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **grief**|(gr{f:i:f}), n.

◇ **After winning a war.**

after|(af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. **winning**|(win{}ing), n. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ **Handle it with mourning rituals.**

handle|(han{}dl), n., v., -dled, -dling. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **mourning**|(m{o:}r{}ning, m{o~u}r{}-), n. **RITUALIZE**|(RICH{}{U:}{} L{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ [31c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ELL**|(EL), N. **m**|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{}{X:}R{}{f:i:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}-), N.

◇ **Military weapons are implements (ch'i) of ill omen.**

military|(mil{}i ter{}{f:i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{}{X}N R{}{f:i:}), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (**e:x**r, {a:r}), n. **IMPLEMENT**|(N. IM{}PL{X} M{X}NT{}; V. IM{}PL{X} MENT{}; -M{X}NT), N. **CEYLONESE**|(S{l:}{}L{X} N{l:}Z{}; -N{l:}S{}; S{E~I}{}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ill**|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. **omen**|(o~u}{}m{x}n), n.

◇ **Avoided (o) even by natural creatures (wu).**

AVOIDANCE|({} VOID{}NS), N. **o**|(o~u), n., pl. O's or Os, o's or os or oes. **even**|(i:}{}v{x}n), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **natural**|(nach{}{x}r {x}l, nach{}r{x}l), adj. **CREATURELY**|(KR{l:}{}CH{X}R L{}{f:i:}), ADJ.

WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{}NEK{}), N.

◇ **Hence the Taoist does not indulge (ch'u) in them.**

hence|(hens), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **TAOISM**|(DOU{}IZ {X}M, TOU{}-), N. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **indulge**|(in dulj{}), v., -dulgled, -dulgling. **CEYLONESE**|(S{l:}{}L{X} N{l:}Z{}; -N{l:}S{}; S{E~I}{}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **them**|({}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **The princely person (chu^an-tzu) in dwelling honors the left.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),

definite article. **princely**|(prins{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest. **person**|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n.

CHRYSOGRAPH|(KRIS{}{X} GRAF{}), -GR{A:}F{}), N. **N**|(EN), N., PL. N'S OR NS, N'S OR NS. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **dwelling**|(dwel{}ing), n. **HONORIFIC**|(ON{}{X} RIF{}{f:i:}), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

left|(left), adj.

◇ **In military campaigns honors the right.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **military**|(mil{}i ter{}{f:i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary.

CAMPAIGN|(KAM P{E~I}N{}), N. **HONORIFIC**|(ON{}{X} RIF{}{f:i:}), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **Hence military weapons are not implements of a princely person.**

hence|(hens), adv. **military**|(mil{}i ter{}{f:i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{}{X}N R{}{f:i:}), N.

◇ **Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half Page 2255 of 5961**



are|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (**e:x**r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **IMPLEMENT**|(N. IM{}PL{X} M{X}NT{}; V. IM{}PL{X} MENT{}; -M{X}NT), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **princely**|(prins{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest. **person**|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n.

◇ **Military weapons, being implements of ill omen.**

military|(mil{}i ter{}{f:i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{}{X}N R{}{f:i:}), N.

being|(b{f:i:}{}ing), n. **IMPLEMENT**|(N. IM{}PL{X} M{X}NT{}; V. IM{}PL{X} MENT{}; -M{X}NT), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ill**|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv.

omen|(o~u}{}m{x}n), n.

◇ **Are to be employed only in dire necessity.**

are|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (**e:x**r, {a:r}), n. **to**|(t{u:}), **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{f:i:}), **unstressed b{f:i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EMPLOYABLE**|(EM PLOI{}{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

only|(o~u}{}l{i:}), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **dire**|(d{a~i}{}x}, adj., direr, direst. **necessity**|(n{x} ses{}i t{}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Better to regard them with lack of interest.**

better|(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **to**|(t{u:}), **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **regard**|(ri g{a:}rd{}), v.t. **them**|({}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **lack**|(lak), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **interest**|(in{}t{}x} ist, -trist), n.

◇ **Do not admire (mei) them.**

do|(d{u:}), **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **admire**|(ad m{a~i}{}x} r{}), v., -mired, -miring.

MEGRIM|(M{l:}{}GRIM), N. **them**|({}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **If one admires (mei) them.**

if|(if), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **ADMIRE**|(AD M{A~I}{}X} R{}), V., -Mired, -MIRING. **MEGRIM**|(M{l:}{}GRIM), N. **them**|({}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **One would be rejoicing in the killing of people.**

one|(wun), adj. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **be**|(b{f:i:}), **unstressed b{f:i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **rejoicing**|(ri joi{}ing), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **killing**|(kil{}ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **But whoever rejoices in the killing of people.**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **whoever**|(h{u:} ev{}{x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. **REJOICE**|(RI JOIS{}), V., -JOICED, -JOICING. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}),

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

killing|(kil{}ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **Will not be successful (chih) in the world.**

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{f:i:}), **unstressed b{f:i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

successful|(s{x}k ses{}f{x}l), adj. **CHIGETAI**|(CHIG{}I T{A~I}{}), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ **Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half Page 2256 of 5961**





◇ Therefore in joyful affairs the left is honored.
 therefore|((dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
 joyful|joi'f{x}l), adj. AFFAIR|(X) F{E:X}R''), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. left|(left), adj. is|(iz), v.
 HONORARY|(ON'X) RER''), ADJ.
 ◇ In mournful affairs the right is honored.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. mournful|(m{o:}rn'f{x}l, m{o~u}rn'f~), adj. AFFAIR|(X)
 F{E:X}R''), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
 vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. is|(iz), v. HONORARY|(ON'X) RER''), ADJ.
 ◇ The Second-in-Command takes the place of the left.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article.
 SECOND-GUESS|(SEK'X)ND GES''), V.T. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}'K{X}R IN''), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before
 a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of|(uv,
 ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant
 {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. left|(left), adj.
 ◇ The Commander-in-Chief takes the place of the right.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article.
 COMMANDER|(K{X} MAN'X)D{X}R, -M{A:}N'X), N. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}'K{X}R IN''), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed
 before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.
 of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.
 ◇ Meaning that this is his place in the funeral rite.
 meaning|(m'i:'ning), n. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. this|((dh)is), pron. and
 adj., pl. these |((dh){i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. his|(hi:z; unstressed iz), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. in|(in), prep.,
 adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
 {dh}{i}; definite article. funeral|(fy{u:}'n{x}r {x}l), n. rite|(r{a~i}t), n.
 ◇ When many people have been killed.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. many|(men'f'i:), adj., more, most, n., pron. people|(p'i:'p{x}l), n.,
 pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers.
 have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic)
 hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. been|(bin), v. KILLDEER|(KIL'X)D{I:}R''), N.
 ◇ Walk them with sorrow and lamentations.
 walk|(w{e~i}), v.i. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. sorrow|(sor'f'o~u),
 s{o:r}'f'o~u), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
 LAMENTATION|(LAM'X)N T{E~I}'SH{X}N), N.
 ◇ When victorious in battle.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. victorious|(vik t{o:r}'f'i: {x}s, -t{o~u}r''), adj. in|(in), prep., adv.,
 adj., n., v., inned, inning. battle|(bat'f'l), n., v., -tled, -tling.
 ◇ Mark the occasion with the rite (li) of funeral.
 mark|(m{a:}rk), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
 vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. occasion|({x} k{e~i}'zh{x}n), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed
 {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article.
 rite|(r{a~i}t), n. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}'HL{O~U}T), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
 consonants, {x}), prep. funeral|(fy{u:}'n{x}r {x}l), n.
 ◇ [31c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org
 c|s{f'i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f'i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i:}),
 n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM'X){X:}R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R''), N. OREXIS|({O:}
 REK'X)SIS, {O~U} REK'X), N. PSYCHOL.
 ◇ Excellent armaments and proficient armies are ominous instruments, even animals detest them [because
 of their violent disposition].
 excellent|(ek'f's{x} l{x}nt), adj. ARMAMENTARIUM|({A:}R'X)M{X} M{X}N T{E:X}R'X){L:}X)M, -MEN-), N.,



PL. -TARIA (-T{E:X}R'X){L:}X), and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
 consonant, n), conj. proficient|(pr{x} fish'x)nt), adj. ARMHOLE|({A:}RM'X)H{O~U}L''), N. are|({a:r};
 unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. ominous|(om'f'X) n{x}s), adj. INSTRUMENTED|(IN'X)STR{X}
 MEN'X)TID), ADJ. even|({i:}'v{x}n), adj. ANIMALLY|(AN'X) M{X} L{I:}), ADV. detest|(di test'f'), v.t.
 them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. because|(bi k{o:}z'z', -koz'z', -kuz'z'), conj. of|(uv,
 ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r),
 pron. violent|(v{a~i}'f'X) l{x}nt), adj. disposition|(dis'p'X) zish'f'X)n), n.
 ◇ Therefore a person who quests for Tao shall not make much use of them [unless it is the last resort].
 therefore|((dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:}r'f's{x}n), n.
 who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. QUESTOR|(KWES'X)T{X}R, KW{I:}'ST{X}R), N. ROM. HIST.
 for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres.
 sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic)
 shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. not|(not), adv.
 make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of
 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|((dh)em;
 unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. unless|(un les'f', {x}n-), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it;
 pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. resort|(ri
 z{o:}rt'f'), v.i.
 ◇ [By decree of the traditional Propriety Ritual (Li)] In court:
 by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. decree|(di kr'i:'), n., v., -creed, -creeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.
 before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
 vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. traditional|(tr{x} dish'f'X) nl), adj. propriety|(pr{x} pr{a~i}'f'i: t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ritual|(rich'f'X){u:} {x}l), n. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}'HL{O~U}T), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
 court|(k{o:}rt, k{o~u}rt), n.
 ◇ In times of peace, the left side of the king is considered the superior placement:
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. times|(t{a~i}mz), prep. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,
 {x}), prep. peace|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. left|(left), adj. side|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. of|(uv, ov;
 unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. king|(king), n. is|(iz), v. considered|(k{k}n sid'f'X)rd), adj.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article.
 superior|(s{x} p{i:r}'f'i: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. placement|(pl{e~i}s'f'm{x}nt), n.
 ◇ But, in times of battles, the right side of the king is deemed superior.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. times|(t{a~i}mz), prep. of|(uv, ov;
 unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. BATTLEPLANE|(BAT'X)L PL{E~I}N''), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -
 est, n., adv., v. side|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
 consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
 before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. king|(king), n. is|(iz), v. DEEM|(D{I:}M), V.I. superior|(s{x}
 p{i:r}'f'i: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj.
 ◇ Military devices are ominous instruments, so they are not instruments for gentlemen;
 military|(mil'f'i ter'f'i:), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. DEVICE|(DI V{A~I}S'f'), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r),
 v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. ominous|(om'f'X) n{x}s), adj. INSTRUMENTED|(IN'X)STR{X} MEN'X)TID), ADJ.
 so|(s{o~u}), adv. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v.
 are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. INSTRUMENTED|(IN'X)STR{X} MEN'X)TID), ADJ. for|(f{o:r};
 unstressed f{x}r), prep. GENTLEMANLY|(JEN'X)TL M{X}N L{I:}), ADJ.
 ◇ A Gentleman only employs them when he has exhausted all other options, even so he would still struggle
 hard to avert the situation:
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. gentleman|(jen'f'tl m{x}n), n., pl. -men. only|({o~u}n'f'i:), adv.
 EMPLOYMENT|(EM PLOI'f'M{X}NT), N. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. when|(hwen,





wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{f}; unstressed {i}); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}ST{}), V.T. all|({o:}), adj. other|(u{dh}{}){x}r), adj. OPTIONEE|(OP{}SH{X} N{L:}{}), N. even|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. he|(h{f}; unstressed {i}); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. struggle|(strug{}){x}l), v., -gled, -gling, n. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. avert|({x} v{x:}rt{}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. situation|(sich{}){u:}{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ He does not celebrate victory, for the glorification of victory would condone the killing of people: he|(h{f}; unstressed {i}); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. celebrate|(sel{}){x} br{e~i}t{}), v., -brated, -brating. victory|(vik{}){t{x} r{i}; vik{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. glorification|(gl{o:}r{}f{}){x} fi k{e~i}{}sh{x}n, gl{o~u}r{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. victory|(vik{}){t{x} r{i}; vik{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. condone|(k{k{x}n d{o~u}n{}), v.t., -doned, -doning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. killing|(kil{}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Whoever endorses killing of people can never become a leader of the world. whoever|(h{u:} ev{}){x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. ENDORSEMENT|(EN D{O:}RS{}M{X}NT), N. killing|(kil{}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. never|(nev{}){x}r), adv. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|(l{i:}{}d{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ [According to the traditional Propriety Ritual (Li):] according|({x} k{o:}r{}ding), adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. traditional|(tr{} dish{}){x} nl), adj. propriety|(pr{x} pr{a~i}{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. ritual|(rich{}){u:}{x}l), n. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}), HL(O~U}T), N. ◇ Ceremonies for fortunate (happy) occasions designates the left side as superior. CEREMONIAL|(SER{}){X} M{O~U}{}N{I:}{X}L), ADJ. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. fortunate|({f{o:}r{}ch{x} nit), adj. happy|(hap{}){i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. OCCASIONALLY|({X} K{E~I}{}ZH{X} NL {I:}), ADV. DESIGNATE|(V. DEZ{}IG N{E~I}T{}), ADJ. DEZ{}IG NIT, -N{E~I}T{}), V., -NATED, -NATING, ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. left|(left), adj. side|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. superior|(s{s{x} p{i:}r{}){i:}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj.

◇ whereas ceremonies for unfortunate (unhappy) occasions assigns the right side as superior. whereas|(hw{e:x}r az{}), conj., n., pl. whereases. CEREMONIAL|(SER{}){X} M{O~U}{}N{I:}{X}L), ADJ. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. unfortunate|(un f{o:}r{}ch{x} nit), adj. unhappy|(un hap{}){i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. OCCASIONALLY|({X} K{E~I}{}ZH{X} NL {I:}), ADV. ASSIGNMENT|({X} S{A~I}N{}M{X}NT), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. side|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. superior|(s{s{x} p{i:}r{}){i:}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. ◇ However, for military ceremonies [the representation is reversed]: however|(hou ev{}){x}r), adv. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. military|(mil{}){i} ter{}){i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. CEREMONIAL|(SER{}){X} M{O~U}{}N{I:}{X}L), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. representation|(rep{}ri zen t{e~i}{}sh{x}n, -z{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. REVERSE-ENGINEER|(RI V{X:}RS{}EN



|{X} N{I:}R{}), V.T. ◇ [the inferior] deputy (strategic) generals are placed on the left side, while the leading (combating) generals are placed on the right side: the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. inferior|(in f{i:}r{}){i:}{x}r), adj. deputy|(dep{}y{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. strategic|(str{}t{i:}{}jik), adj. GENERALLY|(JEN{}){X}R {X} L{I:}), ADV. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. PLACEBO|(PL{X} S{I:}{}B{O~U} FOR 1; PL{A:} CH{E~I}{}B{O~U} FOR 2), N., PL. -BOS, -BOES. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. left|(left), adj. side|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. leading|(l{i:}{}ding), adj. COMBATANT|(K{X}M BAT{}NT, KOM{}B{X} T{X}NT, KUM{}), N. GENERALLY|(JEN{}){X}R {X} L{I:}), ADV. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. PLACEBO|(PL{X} S{I:}{}B{O~U} FOR 1; PL{A:} CH{E~I}{}B{O~U} FOR 2), N., PL. -BOS, -BOES. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. side|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding.

◇ [After each battle the commander-in-chief] must cry out with moan and tears to mourn the dead in the ceremony, because many people were killed. after|(af{}){t{x}r, f{a:}f{}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. battle|(bat{}l), n., v., -tled, -tling. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. COMMANDER|(K{X} MAN{}D{X}R, -M{A:}N{}), N. must|(must), auxiliary verb. cry|(kr{a~i}), v., cried, crying, n., pl. cries. out|(out), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. moan|(m{o~u}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TEAROOM|(T{I:}{}R{O}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. mourn|(m{o:}rn, m{o~u}rn), v.i. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. ceremony|(ser{}){x} m{o~u}{}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. because|(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}), -kuz{}), conj. many|(men{}){i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. were|(w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. KILLDEER|(KIL{}D{I:}R{}), N.

◇ Accordingly, even the [happy] ceremony for celebrating the victory was modeled after the rituals of funerals. accordingly|({x} k{o:}r{}ding l{i:}), adv. even|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. happy|(hap{}){i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. ceremony|(ser{}){x} m{o~u}{}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. CELEBRATED|(SEL{}){X} BR{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. victory|(vik{}){t{x} r{i}; vik{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. MODEL|(MOD{}L), N., ADJ., V., -ELED, -ELING OR (ESP. BRIT. -ELLED, -ELLING. after|(af{}){t{x}r, f{a:}f{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. RITUALIZE|(RICH{}){U:}{X} L{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. FUNERALIZE|(FY{U:}{}N{X}R {X} L{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ [3c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T{I:}{}M{X}N {A~I}T{}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{}W{E~I}{}), N. ◇ Good weapons are instruments of evil. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}){X}N R{I:}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. INSTRUMENTED|(IN{}STR{}MEN{}TID), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. evil|({i:}{}v{x}l), adj.

◇ Even things seem to hate them. even|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. seem|(s{i:}m), v.i. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hate|(h{e~i}t), v., hated, hating, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. ◇ Therefore the man of the Way does not set his heart upon them. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv,





ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. heart|(h{a:r}t), n. upon|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:n}{}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ A superior man prefers the left side when at home, prefers the right side when in war.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{}{i} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, PREFERMENT|(PRI F{X}:R{}M{X}NT), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj. side|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. PREFERMENT|(PRI F{X}:R{}M{X}NT), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. side|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ Weapons are instruments of evil.

WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{X}N R{I:}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. INSTRUMENTED|(IN{}STR{X} MEN{}TID), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. evil|({i:}{}v{x}l), adj.

◇ They are not the instruments of the superior man.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

INSTRUMENTED|(IN{}STR{X} MEN{}TID), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{}{i} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ He uses them when he has no choice.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{D}{}L{I:}), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. choice|(chois), n., adj., choicer, choicest.

◇ He prefers peace and quiet.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

PREFERMENT|(PRI F{X}:R{}M{X}NT), N. peace|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. quiet|(kw{a~i}{}it), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ To him victory is not beautiful.

to|({t;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron. victory|(vik{}t{x} r{i:}, vik{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. beautiful|(by{u:}{}t{x} f{x}l), adj.

◇ To glorify a victory is to rejoice over killing men.

to|({t;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. glorify|(gl{o:r}{}f{a~i}{}), v.t., -fied, -fying.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. victory|(vik{}t{x} r{i:}, vik{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. is|(iz), v. to|({t;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rejoice|(ri jois{}), v., -joiced, -joicing. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep.

killing|(kil{}'ing), n. men|(men), n.

◇ If one rejoices over killing men, one will not conquer the will of the world.

if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. REJOICE|(RI JOIS{}), V., -JOICED, -JOICING. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep.

killing|(kil{}'ing), n. men|(men), n. one|(wun), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. conquer|(kong{}k{x}r), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.



the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rd), n.

◇ Many people have been killed, one should weep over them with sorrow.

many|(men{}'i:), adj., more, most, n., pron. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. been|(bin), v.

KILLDEER|(KIL{}'D{I:}R{}), N. one|(wun), adj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. weep|(w{i:p}), v., wept, weeping, n. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. sorrow|(sor{}'o~u, s{o:r}{}'o~u), n.

◇ A victory is also a funeral.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. victory|(vik{}t{x} r{i:}, vik{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. is|(iz), v. also|({o:}{}s{o~u}), adv.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. funeral|(fy{u:}{}n{x}r {x}l), n.

◇ [31c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}), z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{}'x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Weapons are destructive.

WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{X}N R{I:}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. destructive|(di struk{}'tiv), adj.

◇ They are generally disliked.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

generally|(jen{}'x}r {x} l{i:}), adv. DISLIKE|(DIS L{A~I}K{}), V., -LIKED, -LIKING, N.

◇ Therefore, Tao-followers avoid them.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. TAO|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) avoid|({x} void{}), v.t.

them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ At home, Gentlemen are happy in left seats.

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. GENTLEMANLY|(JEN{}TL M{X}N L{I:}), ADJ. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. happy|(hap{}'i:), adj., -pier, -piest. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. left|(left), adj. SEATRAIN|(S{I:}{}TR{E~I}N{}), N.

◇ When in war, gentlemen prefer to the right.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. GENTLEMANLY|(JEN{}TL M{X}N L{I:}), ADJ. prefer|(pri f{x:r}{}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. to|({t;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Since weapons are destructive, they are not gentlemen's tools.

since|(sins), adv. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{X}N R{I:}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. destructive|(di struk{}'tiv), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. GENTLEMANLY|(JEN{}TL M{X}N L{I:}), ADJ. TOOLROOM|(T{U:}L{}R{}M{}-R{~OU}M{}), N.

◇ They are used as a last resort.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

used|({y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. resort|(ri z{o:}rt{}), v.i.

◇ It is better to be cautious.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. better|(bet{}'x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|({t;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. cautious|(k{o:}{}sh{x}s), adj.

◇ After winning, one should not glorify the victory.

after winning, one should not glorify the victory.





after|**af**{t{x}r, {a}f{-)}, prep. **winning**|(win{t}ing), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **not**|(not), adv. **glorify**|(gl{o:r}{x} f{a~i}{t}), gl{o~u}r{-)}, v.t., -fied, -fying. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **victory**|(vik{t}{x} r{i}; vik{t}r{i};), n., pl. -ries.
 ◇ **By glorifying war, one takes delight in killing.**
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **GLORIFY**|(GL{O:}R{t}{x} F{A~I}{t}), GL{O~U}R{t}{x}(-)}, V.T., -FIED, -FYING. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **one**|(wun), adj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{t}{x} K{X}R IN{t}), N. **delight**|(di l{a~i}{t}{t}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **kill**|(kil{t}ing), n.

◇ **Those who take delight in killing will not win the world.**
those|(({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **delight**|(di l{a~i}{t}{t}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **kill**|(kil{t}ing), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ **In joyful events the left is honored.**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **joyful**|(joi{t}{f{x}l}), adj. **EVENTRATION**|(EVEN TR{E~I}{t}SH{X}N), N. MED. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **left**|(left), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **HONORARY**|(ON{t}{x} RER{t}{i};), ADJ.

◇ **In funerals the right side is honored.**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **FUNERALIZE**|(FY{U:}{t}N{X}R {X} L{A~I}Z{t}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **side**|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. **is**|(iz), v. **HONORARY**|(ON{t}{x} RER{t}{i};), ADJ.

◇ **The lieutenant commander positions to the left.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **lieutenant**|(l{u:} ten{t}{x}nt; in Brit. use, except in the navy, left ten{t}{x}nt), n. **commander**|(k{x} man{t}d{x}r, -m{a:n}{t}-), n. **POSITIONER**|(P{X} ZISH{t}{x} N{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **left**|(left), adj.

◇ **The command-in-chief positions to the right.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **COMMAND**|(K{X} MAND{t}), -M{A:}ND{t}), V.T. **POSITIONER**|(P{X} ZISH{t}{x} N{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **This is following funeral convention.**
this|(({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i}:z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **following**|(fol{t}{o~u} ing), n. **funeral**|(fy{u:}{t}n{x}r {x}), n. **convention**|(k{x}n ven{t}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **When casualties are heavy, honor the deaths with grief.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **CASUAL**|(KAZH{t}{U:} {X}L), ADJ. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r, {a:r}), n. **heavy**|(hev{t}{i};), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **honor**|(on{t}{x}r), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **DEATHLY**|(DETH{t}L{I:}), ADJ. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **grief**|(gr{i:}f), n.

◇ **Treat victory as if it is a funeral.**
treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. **victory**|(vik{t}{x} r{i}; vik{t}r{i};), n., pl. -ries. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **funeral**|(fy{u:}{t}n{x}r {x}), n.

◇ [31c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{t}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **arthur**|(a:r{t}h{x}r), n. **waley**|(w{e~i}{t}{i};), n.

◇ **Fine weapons are none the less ill-omened things.**



fine|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{t}{X}N R{I:}), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r, {a:r}), n. **none**|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **ill-omened**|(il{t}{o~u}{m{x}nd), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{t}NIS), N.

◇ **That is why, among people of good birth, in peace the left-hand side is the place of honour, but in war this is reversed and the right-hand side is the place of honour.**

that|(({dh}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **among**|(a:mung{t}), prep. **people**|(p{i:}{t}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **birth**|(b{x:rth), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **peace**|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **left-hand**|(left{t}hand{t}), adj. **side**|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **honour**|(on{t}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **this**|(({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i}:z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **REVERSE-ENGINEER**|(RI V{X:}RS{t}EN{t}N{I:}R{t}), V.T. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **right-hand**|(r{a~i}t{t}hand{t}), adj. **side**|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **honour**|(on{t}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit.

◇ **The Quietist, even when he conquers, does not regard weapons as lovely things.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **QUIETISM**|(KW{A~I}{t}IZ{t}{X}M), N. **even**|(e{i:}{t}v{x}n), adj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **CONQUEROR**|(KONG{t}{X}R {X}R), N. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **regard**|(ri g{a:}rd{t}), v.t. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{t}{X}N R{I:}), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **lovely**|(luv{t}{i};), adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies, adv. **THINGNESS**|(THING{t}NIS), N.

◇ **For to think them lovely means to delight in them, and to delight in them means to delight in the slaughter of men.**
for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **think**|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **them**|(({dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **lovely**|(luv{t}{i};), adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies, adv.

MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{t}NIS), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **delight**|(di l{a~i}{t}{t}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **them**|(({dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **delight**|(di l{a~i}{t}{t}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **them**|(({dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{t}NIS), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **delight**|(di l{a~i}{t}{t}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

slaughter|(sl{o:}{t}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **men**|(men), n.

◇ **And he who delights in the slaughter of men will never get what he looks for out of those that dwell under heaven.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DELIGHTFUL**|(DL L{A~I}{t}{t}F{X}L), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **slaughter**|(sl{o:}{t}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **men**|(men), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev{t}{x}r), adv. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n.





what|(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot**; unstressed **hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **he|**(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LOOKOUT|**(L{~OU}K{~}OUT{}), N. **for|**(**f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **out|**(**out**), adv. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **those|**(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **that|**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **dwell|**(**dwel**), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. **under|**(**un{~}d{x}r**), prep. **heaven|**(**hev{~}x)n**), n.

◇ **A host that has slain men is received with grief and mourning; he that has conquered in battle is received with rites of mourning.**

a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **host|**(**h{o~u}st**), n. **that|**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **has|**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **slain|**(**sl{e~i}n**), v. **men|**(**men**), n. **is|**(**iz**), v. **received|**(**ri s{i};vd{}**{}), adj. **with|**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **grief|**(**gr{i};f**), n. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **mourning|**(**m{o};r{~}ning, m{o~u}r{~}**), n. **he|**(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **that|**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **has|**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **CONQUER|**(KONG{~}K{X}R), V.T. **in|**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **battle|**(**bat{}**{}), n., v., -tled, -tling. **is|**(**iz**), v. **received|**(**ri s{i};vd{}**{}), adj. **with|**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **RITENUTO|**(R{I:~}T{X}N{U:~}T{O~U}; IT. R{I:~}TE N{U:~}T{O:~}), ADV., ADJ. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **mourning|**(**m{o};r{~}ning, m{o~u}r{~}**), n.

◇ [31c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(**t{i};**), n., pl. T's **translation|**(**trans l{e~i}{~}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **RICH|**(**RICH**), ADJ., -ER, -EST, **john|**(**jon**), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN|**(**LINCH{~}PIN{}**{}), N.

◇ **Weapons are instruments of ill omen.**

WEAPONRY|(**WEP{~}X{N}R{I:~}**{}), N. **are|**(**{a};r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e;x}r, {a};r**), n. **INSTRUMENTED|**(**IN{~}STR{X}MEN{~}TID**), ADJ. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **ill|**(**il**), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. **omen|**(**{o~u}{~}m{x}n**), n.

◇ **The people always hate them, so one who has the Dao has nothing to do with them.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **people|**(**p{i};~}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **always|**(**{o};l{~}w{e~i}z, -w{i};z**), adv. **hate|**(**h{e~i}t**), v., hated, hating, n. **them|**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **so|**(**s{o~u}**), adv. **one|**(**wun**), adj. **who|**(**h{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has|**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **DANK|**(**DANGK**), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **has|**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **nothing|**(**nuth{~}ing**), n. **to|**(**t{u};**), **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **do|**(**d{u};**), **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **with|**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **them|**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ **When the noble man is at home, he honors the left and, when employing troops, honors the right.**

when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **noble|**(**n{o~u}{~}b{x}l**), adj., -bler, -blest, n. **man|**(**man**), n., pl. men, **is|**(**iz**), v. **at|**(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **home|**(**h{o~u}m**), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **he|**(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **HONORIFIC|**(**ON{~}X RIF{~}IK**), ADJ. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **left|**(**left**), adj. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **when|**(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **EMPLOYER|**(**EM PLOI{~}X{R}**{}), N. **TROOPER|**(**TR{U:~}P{X}R**{}), N. **HONORIFIC|**(**ON{~}X RIF{~}IK**), ADJ. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **right|**(**r{a~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **Weapons are instruments of ill omen.**

WEAPONRY|(**WEP{~}X{N}R{I:~}**{}), N. **are|**(**{a};r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e;x}r, {a};r**), n. **INSTRUMENTED|**(**IN{~}STR{X}MEN{~}TID**), ADJ. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **ill|**(**il**), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. **omen|**(**{o~u}{~}m{x}n**), n.

◇ **they are not the instruments of the noble man, who uses them only when there is no choice.**

they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are|**(**{a};r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e;x}r, {a};r**),



n. not|(**not**), adv. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **INSTRUMENTED|**(**IN{~}STR{X}MEN{~}TID**), ADJ. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **noble|**(**n{o~u}{~}b{x}l**), adj., -bler, -blest, n. **man|**(**man**), n., pl. men, **who|**(**h{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **USER-FRIENDLY|**(**Y{U:~}Z{X}R FREN{~}L{I:~}**{}), ADJ. **them|**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **only|**(**{o~u}n{~}l{i};**), adv. **when|**(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **them|**(**{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is|**(**iz**), v. **no|**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **choice|**(**chois**), n., adj.,

choicer, choicest.

◇ **It is best to be utterly dispassionate [tiandan] about them, and, even if they bring victory, one should not praise them.**

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is|**(**iz**), v. **best|**(**best**), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **to|**(**t{u};**), **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be|**(**b{i};**), **unstressed b{i};**), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **utterly|**(**ut{~}x{r} l{i};**), adv. **dispassionate|**(**dis pash{~}x nit**), adj. **TIAMAT|**(**TY{A:~}M{A:T}**{}), N. **about|**(**{x} bout{}**{}), prep. **them|**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **even|**(**{i};~}v{x}n**), adj. **if|**(**if**), conj. **they|**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **bring|**(**bring**), v.t., brought, bringing. **victory|**(**vik{~}t{x} r{i};**), **vik{~}tr{i};**), n., pl. -ries. **one|**(**wun**), adj. **should|**(**sh{~ou}d**), auxiliary v. **not|**(**not**), adv. **praise|**(**pr{e~i}z**), n., v., praised, praising. **them|**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ **Nevertheless, to praise them means that one delights in slaughtering people, and one who delights in slaughtering people, of course, can never achieve the goal of ruling all under Heaven.**

nevertheless|(**nev{~}x{r} {dh}{x} les{}**{}), adv. **to|**(**t{u};**), **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **praise|**(**pr{e~i}z**), n., v., praised, praising. **them|**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **MEANNESS|**(**M{I:~}N{NIS}**{}), N. **that|**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **one|**(**wun**), adj. **DELIGHTFUL|**(**DI L{A~}T{F}{X}L**), ADJ. **in|**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **SLAUGHTERHOUSE|**(**SL{O:~}T{X}R HOUS{}**{}), N., PL. -HOUSES (-HOU{~}ZIZ). **people|**(**p{i};~}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **one|**(**wun**), adj. **who|**(**h{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DELIGHTFUL|**(**DI L{A~}T{F}{X}L**), ADJ. **in|**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **SLAUGHTERHOUSE|**(**SL{O:~}T{X}R HOUS{}**{}), N., PL. -HOUSES (-HOU{~}ZIZ). **people|**(**p{i};~}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **course|**(**k{o};rs, k{o~u}rs**), n., v., v., coursed, coursing. **can|**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **never|**(**nev{~}x{r}**), adv. **achieve|**(**{x} ch{i};v{}**{}), v., achieved, achieving. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **goal|**(**g{o~u}l**), n. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **ruling|**(**r{u};~}ling**), n. **all|**(**{o};**), adj. **under|**(**un{~}d{x}r**), prep. **heaven|**(**hev{~}x)n**), n.

◇ **For auspicious matters, one honors the left, and, for inauspicious matters, one honors the right.**

for|(**f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **auspicious|**(**{o}; spish{~}x{s}**), adj. **MATTERATE|**(**MAT{~}X R{E~}T{}**{}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. **one|**(**wun**), adj. **HONORIFIC|**(**ON{~}X RIF{~}IK**), ADJ. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **left|**(**left**), adj. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **for|**(**f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **inauspicious|**(**in{~}o; spish{~}x{s}**), adj. **MATTERATE|**(**MAT{~}X R{E~}T{}**{}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. **one|**(**wun**), adj. **HONORIFIC|**(**ON{~}X RIF{~}IK**), ADJ. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **right|**(**r{a~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **A deputy general takes his place on the left, but a general-in-chief takes his place on the right, where mourning rites are observed.**

a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **deputy|**(**dep{~}y{x} t{i};**), n., pl. -ties. **general|**(**jen{~}x{r} {x}l**), adj. **TAKER-IN|**(**T{E~}K{X}R IN{}**{}), N. **his|**(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **place|**(**p{l}{e~i}s**), n., v., placed, placing.





on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. GENERAL|(JEN{}X R {}X)L), ADJ. **TAKER-IN**|({E~I}{}K{}R IN{}), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., v. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. mourning|(m{o:r}{}ning, m{o~u}r{}-), n. **RITENUTO**|({R}{}T{}X N{}U:){}T{}O~U; IT. R{}I:){}TE N{}U:){}T{}O;}, ADV. ADJ. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **OBSERVE**|({X}B Z{}X:RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING.

◇ When masses of people are slaughtered, one should weep for them with utmost sadness, so, when victorious in war, one should observe it with mourning rites.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **MASSCULT**|({MAS}{}KULT{}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **SLAUGHTER**|({SL}{}O:){}T{}X R), N. one|(wun), adj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. weep|(w{f:i}{}p), v., wept, weeping, n. for|({f{o:r}); unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. utmost|(ut{}m{o~u}st{}), or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. **SADISM**|({S}E~I){}DIZ {}X}M, SAD{}I}Z-), N. so|(s{o~u}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. victorious|(vik t{o:r}{}i:){}x}s, -t{o~u}r{}-), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. one|(wun), adj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. observe|({x}b z{x:rv{}), v., -served, -serving. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. mourning|(m{o:r}{}ning, m{o~u}r{}-), n. **RITENUTO**|({R}{}T{}X N{}U:){}T{}O~U; IT. R{}I:){}TE N{}U:){}T{}O;}, ADV. ADJ.

◇ [31c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LIMY**|({L}{}A~I){}M{}I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**|({Y}{}O~U}RT), N.

◇ WEAPONS OF EVIL

WEAPONRY|({WEP}{}X N R{}I:}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. evil|({i:}{}v{x}l), adj.

◇ Of all things, soldiers are instruments of evil.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**|({THING}{}NIS), N.

SOLDIERLY|({S}{}O~U}L{}){}X R L{}I:}), ADJ. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

INSTRUMENTED|({IN}{}STR{}X MEN{}TID), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

evil|({i:}{}v{x}l), adj.

◇ Hated by men.

HATEABLE|({H}{}E~I){}T{}X B{}X}L), ADJ. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. men|(men), n.

◇ Therefore the religious man (possessed of Tao) avoids them.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. religious|(ri lij{}{x}s), adj., n., pl. -gious. man|(man), n., pl. men,

possessed|(p{x} zest{}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n.

(sometimes l.c.) **AVOIDANCE**|({X} VOID{}NS), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The gentleman favors the left in civilian life.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. gentleman|(jen{}tl m{x}n), n., pl. -men. **FAVORITISM**|({F}{}E~I){}V{}X R I TIZ{}{}X}M,

F{}E~I}V{}R I-), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. civilian|(si

vil{}y{x}n), n. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ But on military occasions favors the right.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. military|(mil{}i ter{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary.

OCCASIONALLY|({X} K{}E~I){}ZH{}X NL {}I:}), ADV. **FAVORITISM**|({F}{}E~I){}V{}X R I TIZ{}{}X}M,

F{}E~I}V{}R I-), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Soldiers are weapons of evil.

SOLDIERLY|({S}{}O~U}L{}){}X R L{}I:}), ADJ. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.



WEAPONRY|({WEP}{}X N R{}I:}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. evil|({i:}{}v{x}l), adj.

◇ They are not the weapons of the gentleman.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WEAPONRY**|({WEP}{}X N R{}I:}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. gentleman|(jen{}tl m{x}n), n., pl. -men.

◇ When the use of soldiers cannot be helped,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using,

n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **SOLDIERLY**|({S}{}O~U}L{}){}X R L{}I:}), ADJ.

cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}); unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am. 2nd are or

(Archaic) art. 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres.

subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part.

being. **HELP**|({HELP}), V.T.,

◇ The best policy is calm restraint.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. policy|(pol{}{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -cies. is|(iz), v. calm|(k{a:m; older

kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. restraint|(ri str{}e~i}nt{}), n.

◇ Even in victory, there is no beauty.

even|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. victory|(vik{}t{x} r{}i:), vik{}tr{}i:}), n., pl. -ries.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. beauty|(by{}u:){}t{}i:}), n.,

pl. -ties.

◇ And who calls it beautiful

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ALLOW**|({KAL}{}{O~U}), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss.

their or theirs, obj. them; n. beautiful|(by{}u:){}t{}x}l), adj.

◇ Is one who delights in slaughter.

is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DELIGHTFUL**|({DI}L{}A~I}{T}{}F{}X}L), ADJ.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. slaughter|(sl{}o:){}t{}x}r), n.

◇ He who delights in slaughter

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DELIGHTFUL**|({DI}L{}A~I}{T}{}F{}X}L), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n.,

v., inned, inning. slaughter|(sl{}o:){}t{}x}r), n.

◇ Will not succeed in his ambition to rule the world.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers.

would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would;

imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. succeed|(s{x}k s{i:}d{}), v. i. in|(in), prep.,

adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ambition|(am bish{}{x}n), n. to|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{}u:l), n., v., ruled, ruling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ The things of good omen favor the left.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **THINGNESS**|({THING}{}NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,

{x}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. omen|({o~u}{}m{x}n), n. favor|({f{e~i}{}v{x}r),

n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. left|(left), adj.

◇ The things of ill omen favor the right.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **THINGNESS**|({THING}{}NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,





{x}), prep. ill|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. omen|({o~u}{m}{x}n), n. favor|({e~i}{v}{x}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ The lieutenant-general stands on the left. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. LIEUTENANT|(L{U:} TEN{'}{X}NT; IN BRIT. USE, EXCEPT IN THE NAVY, LEF TEN{'}{X}NT), N. STANDPOINT|(STAND{'}{POINT{'}), N. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article.

left|(left), adj. ◇ The general stands on the right. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. general|(jen{'}{x}r {x}l), adj. STANDPOINT|(STAND{'}{POINT{'}), N. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ That is to say, it is celebrated as a Funeral Rite. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. celebrated|(sel{'}{x} br{e~i}{'}{tid}), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. funeral|(fy{u:}{'}n{x}r {x}l), n. rite|(r{a~i}t), n.

◇ The slaying of multitudes should be mourned with sorrow. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. SLAY|(SL{E~I}), V., SLEW, SLAIN, SLAYING, N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. MULTITUDE|(MUL{'}T{TU:}D{'}), -TY{U:}D{'}), N. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. MOURN|(M{O:}RN, M{O~U}RN), V.I. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. sorrow|(sor{'}{o~u}, s{o:}r{'}{o~u}), n.

◇ A victory should be celebrated with the Funeral Rite. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. victory|(vik{'}t{x} r{f}; vik{'}tr{f};), n., pl. -ries. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. celebrated|(sel{'}{x} br{e~i}{'}{tid}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. funeral|(fy{u:}{'}n{x}r {x}l), n. rite|(r{a~i}t), n.

◇ [31c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair c|(s{f};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik{'}t{x}r), n. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N{'}TOP{'}), N. NAUT.

◇ Now. now|(nou), adv. ◇ Weapons are instruments of evil omen.

WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{f};), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. INSTRUMENTED|(IN{'}STR{X} MEN{'}TID), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. evil|({i:}{'}v{x}l), adj. omen|({o~u}{'}m{x}n), n.

◇ Creation abhors them. creation|(kr{f}; {e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. ABHORRENT|(AB H{O:}R{'}{X}NT, -HOR{'}-), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Therefore. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. ◇ One who aspires to the Way does not abide in them. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ASPIRE|({X} SP{A~I}{X}R{f}), V.I., -PIRED, -PIRING. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a



consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. abide|({x} b{a~i}d{f}), v., abode or abided, abiding. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The superior man at home honors the left, on the battlefield honors the right. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{f}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. HONORIFIC|(ON{'}{X} RIF{'}IK), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i});

definite article. left|(left), adj. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. battlefield|(bat{f}l f{i:}ld{f}), n. HONORIFIC|(ON{'}{X} RIF{'}IK), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article.

right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. ◇ Therefore. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. ◇ Weapons are not instruments of the superior man.

WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{f};), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. INSTRUMENTED|(IN{'}STR{X} MEN{'}TID), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article.

superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{f}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men. ◇ Weapons are instruments of evil omen. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{f};), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. INSTRUMENTED|(IN{'}STR{X} MEN{'}TID), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. evil|({i:}{'}v{x}l), adj.

omen|({o~u}{'}m{x}n), n. ◇ to be used only when there is no other choice. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were;

pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. used|({y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. only|({o~u}n{f}{i:}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. choice|(chois), n., adj., choicer, choicest.

◇ He places placidity above all and refuses to prettify weapons. he|(h{f}; unstressed {f};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. PLACER|(PLAS{'}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R), N. PLACID|(PLAS{'}ID), ADJ. above|({x} buv{f}), adv.

all|({o:i}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. REFUSENIK|(RI FY{U:}Z{'}NIK), N. INFORMAL. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. prettify|(prit{'}{f}{a~i}{f}), v.t., -fied, -fying. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{f};), N.

◇ If one prettifies weapons, this is to delight in the killing of others. if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. PRETRIAL|(PR{f}; TR{A~I}{'}{X}L, -TR{A~I}L{f}), N. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{f};), N. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. delight|(di l{a~i}t{f}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. killing|(kil{f}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ Now. now|(nou), adv. ◇ One who delights in the killing of others. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DELIGHTFUL|(DI L{A~I}T{f}{X}L), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. killing|(kil{f}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ Cannot exercise his will over all under heaven. ◇ Cannot exercise his will over all under heaven.

◇ Cannot exercise his will over all under heaven.





cannot|kan{}ot, ka not{}|, k{x}-, v. exercise|ek{}s{x}r s{a-i}z{}|, n., v., -cised, -cising. his|hiz; unstressed iz|, pron. will|wil|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. over|{o~u}{v{x}r}, prep. all|{o:l|, adj. under|un{}d{x}r}, prep. heaven|hev{}{x}n), n. ◇ For this reason, for|{f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. this|{dh}is|, pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i:z}|; adv. reason|r{i:}{z{x}n), n.

◇ On occasions for celebration, the left is given priority. on|on, {o:n|, prep. OCCASIONALLY|{X} K{E~I}{}ZH{X} NL {i:}|, ADV. for|{f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. celebration|sel{}{x} br{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. left|left|, adj. is|iz|, v. given|giv{}{x}n), v. priority|pr{a~i} {o:r}{i t{i:}, -or{}-), n., pl. -ties for 24.

◇ On occasions for mourning, the right is given priority. on|on, {o:n|, prep. OCCASIONALLY|{X} K{E~I}{}ZH{X} NL {i:}|, ADV. for|{f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. mourning|m{o:r}{r}{}ning, m{o~u}r{}-), n. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. right|r{a~i}t|, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. is|iz|, v. given|giv{}{x}n), v. priority|pr{a~i} {o:r}{i t{i:}, -or{}-), n., pl. -ties for 24.

◇ Therefore, therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}|, -f{o~u}r{}|, adv.

◇ A deputy general stands on the left. al|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. deputy|dep{}{y{x} t{i:}|, n., pl. -ties. general|jen{}{x}{x}|, adj. STANDPOINT|STAND{}POINT{}), N. on|on, {o:n|, prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. left|left|, adj.

◇ The general-in-chief stands on the right. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. GENERAL|JEN{}{X}R {X}L), ADJ. STANDPOINT|STAND{}POINT{}), N. on|on, {o:n|, prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. right|r{a~i}t|, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ In other words. in|in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. other|u{dh}{x}r|, adj. WORDPLAY|W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N.

◇ They stand in accordance with mourning ritual. they|{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. stand|stand|, v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. in|in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accordance|{x} k{o:r}{dns|, n. with|with, wi{dh}|, prep. mourning|m{o:r}{r}{}ning, m{o~u}r{}-), n. ritual|rich{}{u:}{x}l|, n.

◇ The killing of masses of human beings. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. killing|kil{}{ing|, n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. MASSCULT|MAS{}KULT{}), N. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. human|hy{u:}{m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{-}|, adj. BEING|B{I:}{}ING), N.

◇ we bewail with sorrow and grief. we|w{i:}|, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. bewail|bi w{e~i}{}|, v.t. with|with, wi{dh}|, prep. sorrow|sor{}{o~u}, s{o:r}{}{o~u}|, n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. grief|gr{i:}f|, n.

◇ Victory in battle. victory|vik{}{t{x} r{i:}, vik{}{tr{i:}|, n., pl. -ries. in|in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. battle|bat{}{l|, n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ we commemorate with mourning ritual. we|w{i:}|, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. commemorate|k{k{x} mem{}{x} r{e~i}{}t{}|, v.t., -rated, -rating. with|with, wi{dh}|, prep. mourning|m{o:r}{r}{}ning, m{o~u}r{}-), n. ritual|rich{}{u:}{x}l|, n.



◇ [31c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll c|s{i:}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}|, n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN|T{O~U}{}LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|MAZ{}{X}RD), N.

◇ Weapons are ill-omened things. WEAPONRY|WEP{}{X}N R{I:}|, N. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r|, n. ill-omened|il{}{o~u}{}m{x}nd|, adj. THINGNESS|THING{}NIS|, N.

◇ Among gentle people the left side is the place of honor when at home, among|{x} mung{}|, prep. gentle|jen{}{t|, adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. people|p{i:}{}p{x}|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. left|left|, adj. side|s{a~i}d|, n., adj., v., sided, siding. is|iz|, v. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. place|pl{e~i}s|, n., v., placed, placing.

of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. honor|on{}{x}r|, n. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|, adv. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it|, prep. home|h{o~u}m|, n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing.

◇ but in war the right side is the place of honor. but|but; unstressed b{x}t|, conj. in|in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. war|w{o:r|, n., v., warred, warring, adj. war|w{a:r|, adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. right|r{a~i}t|, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. side|s{a~i}d|, n., adj., v., sided, siding.

is|iz|, v. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. place|pl{e~i}s|, n., v., placed, placing. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. honor|on{}{x}r|, n.

◇ Weapons are not proper instruments for gentle people; WEAPONRY|WEP{}{X}N R{I:}|, N. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r|, n. not|not|, adv. proper|prop{}{x}r|, adj. INSTRUMENTED|IN{}STR(X) MEN{}TID), ADJ. for|{f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r|, prep. gentle|jen{}{t|, adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. people|p{i:}{}p{x}|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ they use them only when they have no other choice. they|{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. use|v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s|, v., used, using, n. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m|, pron. only|{o~u}n{}{i:}|, adv. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|, adv. they|{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|n{o~u}|, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. other|u{dh}{x}r|, adj. choice|chois|, n., adj., choicer, choicest.

◇ Peace and quiet are what they value. peace|p{i:}s|, n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. quiet|kw{a~i}{}it|, adj., -er, -est, v. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r|, n. what|hwt, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t|, pron. they|{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. value|val{}{y{u:}|, n., v., -ued, -uing.

◇ They do not glory in victory. they|{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|not|, adv. glory|gl{o:r}{}f{i:}, gl{o~u}r{}f{i:}|, n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. in|in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. victory|vik{}{t{x} r{i:}, vik{}{tr{i:}|, n., pl. -ries.

◇ To glorify it is to delight in the slaughter of people. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. glorify|gl{o:r}{}f{i:}, gl{o~u}r{}f{i:}|, v.t., -fied, -fying. it|it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz|, v. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. delight|di l{a~i}{}t{}|, n. in|in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. slaughter|sl{o:}{}t{x}r|, n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. people|p{i:}{}p{x}|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Those who delight in the slaughter of people will never thrive among all that dwell under heaven. those|{dh}{o~u}z|, pron., adj. who|h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. delight|di





l{a~i}t{f}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **slaughter**|{sl{a}t}{t}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **people**|{p{i}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|{nev}{x}r), adv. **thrive**|{thr{a~i}v), v.i., thrived or throve, thrived or thriven (thriv{'}{x}n), thriving. **among**|{x}mung{}), prep. **all**|{o:l}), adj. **that**|{d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **dwel**|{dwe:l}), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. **under**|{un}{d}{x}r), prep. **heaven**|{hev}{x}n), n.

◇ The army that has killed people should be received with sorrow.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **army**|{a:r}{m}{i}), n., pl. -mies. **that**|{d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **KILLDEER**|(KIL{}D{L:}R{}), N. **people**|{p{i}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **should**|{sh~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **received**|{ri s{i}:vd{}), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **sorrow**|{sor}{o~u}, s{o:r}{o~u}), n.

◇ Conquerors should be received with the rites of mourning.
CONQUEROR|(KONG{}K{X}R{X}R), N. **should**|{sh~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **received**|{ri s{i}:vd{}), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **RITENUTO**|(R{I:}{}T{X}N{U:}{}T{O~U}), IT. R{I:}{}T{E}N{U:}{}T{O:}), ADV., ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **mourning**|{m{o:r}{f}{}ning, m{o~u}r{}), n.

◇ [31c22t] Translation: David H. Li
c|(s{i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{}{X}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. **h**|{h~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **LHOTSE**|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ Weaponry are not instruments of the good.
weaponry|{wep{}{x}n r{i}), n. **are**|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **INSTRUMENTED**|(IN{}STR{X} MEN{}TID), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **good**|{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ they are disliked by everyone.
they|{d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **DISLIKE**|(DIS L{A~I}K{}), V., -LIKED, -LIKING, N. **by**|{b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **everyone**|{ev{}r{i}{}wun{}}, -w{x}n), pron.

◇ One with Direction does not harbor them.
one|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **direction**|{di rek{}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{}}, n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (dud), v. **not**|(not), adv. **harbor**|{h{a:r}{f}{b}{x}r), n. **them**|{d{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ A gentleman.
a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **gentleman**|{jen{}tl m{x}n), n., pl. -men.

◇ at home, takes the left position.
at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **home**|{h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj. **position**|{p{x} zish{}{x}n), n.

◇ in war, the right position.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **war**|{w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war** (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **right**|{r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **position**|{p{x} zish{}{x}n), n.

◇ Weaponry are not instruments of the good.



weaponry|{wep{}{x}n r{i}), n. **are**|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **INSTRUMENTED**|(IN{}STR{X} MEN{}TID), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **good**|{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ they are not a gentleman's instruments.
they|{d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **a**|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **GENTLEMAN**|(JEN{}TL M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. **INSTRUMENTED**|(IN{}STR{X} MEN{}TID), ADJ.

◇ Use them only because there is no alternative.
use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **them**|{d{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **only**|{o~u}n{}{i}), adv. **because**|{bi k{o:}z{}}, -koz{}}, -kuz{}}, conj. **there**|{d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **alternative**|{o:l t{x:r}{n{x} tiv, al-), n.

◇ use them with restraint.
use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **them**|{d{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **restraint**|{ri str{e~i}nt{}}, n.

◇ After victory, beautify it not.
after|{af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}}, prep. **victory**|{vik{}t{x} r{i}, vik{}tr{i}), n., pl. -ries. **beautify**|{by{u:}{}t{x} f{a~i}{}}, v.t., v.i., -fied, -fying. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**|(not), adv.

◇ One who beautifies [war] is one who delights in killing.
one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BEAUTICIAN**|(BY{U:} TISH{}{X}N), N. **war**|{w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war** (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **is**|(iz), v. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DELIGHTFUL**|(DI L{A~I}T{}F{X}L), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **kill**|{kil{}ing), n.

◇ One who delights in killing is unfit to be entrusted with people of the world.
one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DELIGHTFUL**|(DI L{A~I}T{}F{X}L), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **kill**|{kil{}ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **unfit**|(un fit{}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ENTRUST**|(EN TRUST{}), V.T. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **people**|{p{i}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **world**|{w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ On celebratory occasions, prefer left.
on|(on, {o:n}), prep. **CELEBRATION**|(SEL{}{}X BR{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. **OCCASIONALLY**|{X K{E~I}{}ZH{X} NL {I:}), ADV. **prefer**|{pri f{x:r}{}}, v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **left**|(left), adj.

◇ On sad occasions, prefer right.
on|(on, {o:n}), prep. **sad**|(sad), adj., sadder, saddest. **OCCASIONALLY**|{X K{E~I}{}ZH{X} NL {I:}), ADV. **prefer**|{pri f{x:r}{}}, v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **right**|{r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ The adjutant stays left.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **adjutant**|{aj{}t{x}nt), n. **STAYMAN**|(ST{E~I}{}M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. **left**|(left), adj.

◇ the commander-in-chief stays right.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **COMMANDER**|(K{X} MAN{}D{X}R, -M{A:}N{}), N. **STAYMAN**|(ST{E~I}{}M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. **right**|{r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Thus, treat war as funeral.
thus|{d{h}u:s), adv. **treat**|{tr{i:t}), v.t. **war**|{w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war** (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **as**|{az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **funeral**|{fy{u:}{}n{x}r {x}l), n.

◇ Those who have killed, return with remorse.
those|{d{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**|{hav;





unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **KILLEDEER**|(KIL{E}D{I:}R{""}), N. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{""}), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **remorse**|(ri m{o:}rs{""}), n.

◇ **Treat victory as funeral**. **treat**|(tr{f{i:}t), v.t. **victory**|(vik{f{t{x} r{i:}, vik{f{tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **funeral**|(fy{u:}f{n{x}r {x}l}), n.

◇ **[31c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura** c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e-i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **YASNA**|(YUS{""}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. **GENIUS**|(j{i:}N{Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII |(j{i:}{N{l:} {A~i}{""}) FOR 6, 7, 9. **KIMONO**|(K{X} M{O~U}{N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ **Weapons are instruments of ill omen; all creatures abhor them**. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{""}X{N} R{l:}), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **INSTRUMENTED**|(IN{""}STR{X} MEN{""}TID), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ill**|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. **omen**|(o~u}{m{x}n), n. **all**|(o:l), adj. **CREATURELY**|(KR{l:}{CH{X}R L{l:}), ADJ. **abhor**|(ab h{o:}r{""}), v.t., -horred, -horring. **them**|(dh{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **Therefore, the man of the Tao never abides in them**. **therefore**|(dh{e:x}r{f{o:r}{f{""}, -f{o~u}r{""}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **never**|(nev{f{""}x}r), adv. **ABIDE**|(B{A~i}D{""}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **them**|(dh{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **The virtuous man usually honors the left, the positive**. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **virtuous**|(v{x:r}{ch{u:} {x}s), adj. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **USUAL**|(Y{U:}{ZH{U:} {X}L, Y{U:}{ZH{U:}W{X}L), ADJ. **HONORIFIC**|(ON{""}X RIF{""}IK), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **positive**|(poz{f{i} tiv), adj.

◇ **But, when called to be in a battlefield, honors the right, the negative**. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{""}BAK{""}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **battlefield**|(bat{f{i}ld{""}), n. **HONORIFIC**|(ON{""}X RIF{""}IK), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **negative**|(neg{f{x} tiv), adj., n., adv., v., -tived, -tiving, interj.

◇ **Weapons are instruments of ill omen**. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{""}X{N} R{l:}), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **INSTRUMENTED**|(IN{""}STR{X} MEN{""}TID), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ill**|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. **omen**|(o~u}{m{x}n), n.

◇ **Not instruments of the virtuous man**. **not**|(not), adv. **INSTRUMENTED**|(IN{""}STR{X} MEN{""}TID), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **virtuous**|(v{x:r}{ch{u:} {x}s), adj. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, ◇ **Therefore, when he is compelled to resort to them**. **therefore**|(dh{e:x}r{f{o:r}{f{""}, -f{o~u}r{""}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **COMPELLATION**|(KOM{""}P{X} L{E~i}{SH{X}N), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **resort**|(ri z{o:}rt{""}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **them**|(dh{em; unstressed



{dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. ◇ **He uses them with utmost restraint and calmness**. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}{Z{X}R FREN{""}L{l:}), ADJ. **them**|(dh{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **utmost**|(ut{f{m{o~u}st{""} or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. **restraint**|(ri str{e~i}nt{""}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CALMATIVE**|(K{A:}{M{X} TIV, KAL{""}M{X}), MED.

◇ **He does not glorify victory, for glorifying victory means to take delight in killing**. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **glorify**|(gl{o:r}{f{a~i}{""}, gl{o~u}r{f{""}, v.t., -fied, -fying. **victory**|(vik{f{t{x} r{i:}, vik{f{tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **GLORIFY**|(GL{O:}R{f{X} F{A~i}{""}, GL{O~U}R{f{""}, V.T., -FIED, -FYING. **victory**|(vik{f{t{x} r{i:}, vik{f{tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **MEANNESS**|(M{l:N{NIS), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **delight**|(di l{a~i}t{""}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning, killing|(kil{f{ing), n.

◇ **And whosoever takes delight in killing will never find success in this world**. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **whosoever**|(h{u:}{s{o~u} ev{f{x}r}), pron.; possessive whosoever; objective whomsoever. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~i}{K{X}R IN{""}), N. **delight**|(di l{a~i}t{""}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **killing**|(kil{f{ing), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wuld; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev{f{""}x}r), adv. **find**|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **success**|(s{x}k ses{""}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this**|(dh{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh{i:}z); adv. **world**|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ **On occasions for celebration, the positive left is given priority**. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **OCCASIONALLY**|(X K{E~i}{ZH{X} NL {l:}), ADV. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **celebration**|(sel{f{x} br{e~i}{sh{x}n), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **positive**|(poz{f{i} tiv), adj. **left**|(left), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **given**|(giv{f{x}n), v. **priority**|(pr{a~i}{o:r}{f{i} t{i:}, -or{f{""}), n., pl. -ties for 24.

◇ **On occasions for mourning, the negative right is given priority**. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **OCCASIONALLY**|(X K{E~i}{ZH{X} NL {l:}), ADV. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **mourning**|(m{o:r}{f{ning, m{o~u}r{f{""}, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **negative**|(neg{f{x} tiv), adj., n., adv., v., -tived, -tiving, interj. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **is**|(iz), v. **given**|(giv{f{x}n), v. **priority**|(pr{a~i}{o:r}{f{i} t{i:}, -or{f{""}), n., pl. -ties for 24.

◇ **The lieutenant stands on the left, and the general on the right**. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lieutenant**|(l{u:} ten{f{x}nt; in Brit. use, except in the navy, lef ten{f{x}nt), n. **STANDPOINT**|(STAND{""}POINT{""}), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **general**|(jen{f{x}r {x}l), adj. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. ◇ **That is, they stand in accordance with mourning ritual**. **that**|(dh{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **they**|(dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **stand**|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accordance**|(X k{o:r}{dns), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **mourning**|(m{o:r}{f{ning, m{o~u}r{f{""}, n. **ritual**|(rich{f{u:} {x}l), n.

◇ **The killing of masses of human beings we bewail with deep sorrow and grief**. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **killing**|(kil{f{ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **MASSCULT**|(MAS{""}KULT{""}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **human**|(hy{u:}{f{m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{f{""}, adj. **BEING**|(B{l:}{ING), N. **we**|(w{f{i:}), pron. pl., possessive





our or ours, objective us. **bewail**|(bi w{e~i}l{}), v.t. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **deep**|(d{e:i}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **sorrow**|(sor{}{o~u}, s{o:}r{}{o~u}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **grief**|(gr{i:i}f), n.

◇ **The victory in battle we observe with rites of mourning.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **victory**|(vik{}t{}{x} r{i}, vik{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **battle**|(bat{}l), n., v., -tled, -tling. **we**|(w{i:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us.

observe|({}b z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **RITENUTO**|(R{i:}{}T{}{X} N{U:}{}T{}{O~U}; IT. R{i:}{}TE N{U:}{}T{}{O:}), ADV., ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **mourning**|(m{o:}r{}ning, m{o~u}r{}-), n.

◇ [31c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHOSISME**|(SH{O:} Z{i:}Z{}M{X}), N. **CHOCOLATIER**|(CH{O:}{}K{}L{}X T{i:}R{}), CHOK{}{X}, CH{O:}K{}L{}X, CHOK{}-; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~i}{}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{i:}RZ{}); FR. -TY{E~i}{}).

◇ **As far as weapons are concerned, they are instruments of suffering.**

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **far**|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{}{X}N R{i:}), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x;r, a:r), n. **concerned**|(k{k}n s{x:}rnd{}), adj. **they**|({}{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x;r, a:r), n.

INSTRUMENTED|(IN{}STR{}X MEN{}TID), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **suffering**|(suff{}{x}r ing, suff{}ring), n.

◇ **They are not the instruments of the man of Tao.**

they|({}{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x;r, a:r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **INSTRUMENTED**|(IN{}STR{}X MEN{}TID), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **For the actions of weapons will be repaid:**

for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ACTIONABLE**|(AK{}SH{}X N{}X B{}X)L), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{}{X}N R{i:}), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would;

past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:i}; unstressed b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REPACKAGE**|(R{i:} PAK{}I), V.T., -AGED, -AGING.

◇ **In a place where armies are stationed, only thorns and thistles grow.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **where**|(hw{e:x;r, w{e:x}r), adv. **ARMHOLE**|(A:}RM{}H{O~U}L{}), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x;r, a:r), n. **STATIONARY**|(ST{E~i}{}SH{}X NER{}I:}), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES.

only|({}o~u}n{}i:}), adv. **THORN BUSH**|(TH{O:}RN{}B{}~OU}SH{}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **THISTLEDOWN**|(THIS{}{X}L DOUN{}), N.

grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ **Years of misery always accompany great wars.**

YEARNING|(Y{}X:}R{}NING), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **misery**|(miz{}{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -eries. **always**|({}o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **accompany**|({}kum{}p{}n{i:}), v., -nied, -nying. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. **WARRIOR**|(W{O:}R{}I:}{}X}R, W{O:}R{}Y{}X}R, WOR{}I:}{}X}R, WOR{}Y{}X}R), N.

◇ **When the man of Tao stays at home,**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **of**|(uv,



ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **STAYMAN**|(ST{E~i}{}M{}X}N), N., PL. -MANS. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **home**|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing.

◇ **His left is his place of honor.**

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **left**|(left), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **honor**|(on{}{x}r), n.

◇ **And when using weapons,**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **USHERETTE**|(USH{}{}X RET{}), N. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{}{X}N R{i:}), N.

◇ **His right is his place of honor.**

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **is**|(iz), v. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **honor**|(on{}{x}r), n.

◇ **He uses weapons**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}{}Z{}X}R FRENDD{}L{i:}), ADJ. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{}{X}N R{i:}), N.

◇ **Only when he cannot avoid doing so,**

only|({}o~u}n{}i:}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **cannot**|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), v. **avoid**|({}x void{}), v.t. **doing**|(d{u:}{}ing), n. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ **He does not rejoice in his conquests.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **rejoice**|(ri jois{}), v., -joiced, -joicing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **CONQUEST**|(KON{}{}KWEST, KONG{}-), N.

◇ **If he rejoices in his conquests,**

if|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REJOICE**|(RI JOIS{}), V., -JOICED, -JOICING. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **CONQUEST**|(KON{}{}KWEST, KONG{}-), N.

◇ **It means that he enjoys killing and slaughter.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MEANNESS**|(M{i:}N{}NIS), N. **that**|({}{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ENJOYMENT**|(EN JOI{}M{}X}NT), N. **killing**|(kil{}ing), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **slaughter**|(sl{o:}{}t{}{x}r), n.

◇ **The person who enjoys killing people.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **person**|(p{x:}r{}s{}x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ENJOYMENT**|(EN JOI{}M{}X}NT), N. **killing**|(kil{}ing), n. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{}x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **Cannot realize his aspirations in the world.**

cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), v. **realize**|(r{i:}{}l{}a~i}z{}), v., -ized, -izing. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **ASPIRATION**|(AS{}P{}X R{E~i}{}SH{}X}N), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ **In matters of bringing honor, the place of honor is on the left;**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **MATTERATE**|(MAT{}{}X R{E~i}T{}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. **NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S.** **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **BRINGDOWN**|(BRING{}DOUN{}), N. **INFORMAL honor**|(on{}{x}r), n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **honor**|(on{}{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i};





unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article.

left|(left), adj.

◇ In the opposite matters, the place of honor is on the right.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. opposite|(op){x} zit, -sit), adj.

MATTERATE|(MAT){X} R(E~I)T{X}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,

esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. honor|(on){x}r), n. is|(iz), v. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ The adjutant-general takes his place on the left.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ADJUTANT|(AJ){X} T{X}NT), N. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{X}), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj.

◇ The general's place is on the right.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

GENERAL|(JEN){X}R {X}L), ADJ. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. is|(iz), v. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ And this means that it is a funeral procession.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. MEANNESS|(M{I:N}{N}IS), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. funeral|(fy{u:}{n}{x}r {x}l), n. procession|(pr{x} sesh){x}n), n.

◇ The slaughter of many people leads to deep and protracted mourning.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. slaughter|(sl{o:}{t}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. many|(men){i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. LEADOFF|(L{I:D}{O:F}{X}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. deep|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PROTRACT|(PR{O~U} TRAKT{X}), PR{X}-, V.T. mourning|(m{o:}{r}{ning}, m{o~u}r{f}-), n.

◇ Victory in battle is immortalized in a funeral procession.

victory|(vik){t}{x} r{i:}, vik){tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. battle|(bat){l}), n., v., -tled, -tling. is|(iz), v. IMMORTALIZE|(I M{O:}{R}{TL} {A~I}Z{X}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. funeral|(fy{u:}{n}{x}r {x}l), n. procession|(pr{x} sesh){x}n), n.

◇ [31c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN){I:}{TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}{SH}{I:}{O:}{R}{K}{O:}{R}, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ The guide who walks the Way

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. guide|(g{a~i}d), v., guided, guiding. n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. WALKOVER|(W{O:}{K}{O~U}{V}{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Never resorts to violence.

never|(nev){x}r), adv. RESORTER|(RI Z{O:}{R}{T}{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. violence|(v{a~i}{x} l{x}ns), n.

◇ The sage goes to the left side of the Emperor;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel



{dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj. side|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. emperor|(em){p}{x}r {x}r), n.

◇ while the man of war goes to the right.

while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. war|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring. adj. war (w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Weapons are terrible things -

WEAPONRY|(WEP){X}N R{I:}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. terrible|(ter){x} b{x}l), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING){NIS}, N.

◇ and no sage will have anything to do with them.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

anything|(en){i:} thing{X}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ unless there is no alternative.

unless|(un les){x}n-), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. alternative|({o:}l t{x}r{f}n{x} tiv, al-), n.

◇ The sage wants peace and quiet.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. WANTON|(WON){TN), ADJ. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. quiet|(kw{a~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ No victory is free of grief.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. victory|(vik){t}{x} r{i:}, vik){tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. is|(iz), v. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. grief|(gr{i:}f), n.

◇ and so to celebrate one is to glory in the death of innocent people.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. celebrate|(sel){x} br{e~i}t{X}), v., -brated, -brating. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. glory|(gl{o:}{r}{i:}, gl{o~u}r{f}{i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. death|(deth), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. innocent|(in){x} s{x}nt), adj. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ No one who revels in death like this

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. REVELRY|(REV){X}L R{I:}), N., PL. -RIES. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. death|(deth), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z), adv.

◇ can be true to the Way

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past





part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **true**(**tr{u};**), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep.

the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **way**(**w{e~i}**), n.

◇ **or is fit to rule in our world.**

or(**{o};r; unstressed {x}r**), conj. **is**(**iz**), v. **fit**(**fit**), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **rule**(**r{u};l**), n., v., ruled, ruling. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **our**(**ou{x}_r, ou{'}{x}r; unstressed {a};r**), pron. **world**(**w{x};rld**), n.

◇ **At glad times, the place of honour is on the left.**

at(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **glad**(**glad**), adj., gladder, gladdest, v., gladdened, gladding. **times**(**t{f{a~i}mz}**), prep.

the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.

place(**pl{e~i}s**), n., v., placed, placing. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.

honour(**on{'}{x}r**), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. **is**(**iz**), v. **on**(**on, {o};n**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **left**(**left**), adj.

◇ **after disaster, it is on the right.**

after(**af{'}{t{x}r, f{a};f{'}-)**, prep. **disaster**(**di zas{'}{t{x}r, -z{a};{'}st{x}r**), n. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **on**(**on, {o};n**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **right**(**r{f{a~i}t}**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **So in the army, the officers stand to the left while the general stands to the right.**

so(**s{o~u}**), adv. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **army**(**{a};r{'}m{i};**), n., pl. -mies. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **OFFICER**(**{o};{'}f{x} s{x}r, OF{'}{X}-**), N. **stand**(**stand**), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **left**(**left**), adj. **while**(**hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l**), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **general**(**jen{'}{x}r {x}l**), adj.

STANDPOINT(**STAND{'}POINT{'}{}**), N. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **right**(**r{f{a~i}t}**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **So the whole thing is staged like a funeral.**

so(**s{o~u}**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **whole**(**h{o~u}l**), adj. **thing**(**thing**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **staged**(**st{e~i}jd**), adj. **like**(**l{i{a~i}k}**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **funeral**(**fy{u};{'}n{x}r {x}l**), n.

◇ **When a war kills many, we must mourn for them -**

when(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **war**(**w{o};r**), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**(**w{a};r**), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **KILLING**(**KIL{'}ING**), N. **many**(**men{'}{i};**), adj., more, most, n., pron. **we**(**w{i};**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **must**(**must**), auxiliary verb. **mourn**(**m{o};rn, m{o~u}rn**), v.i. **for**(**{f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **them**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ **And if you win the war, you must grieve it.**

and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **if**(**if**), conj. **you**(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **win**(**win**), v., won, winning, n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **war**(**w{o};r**), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**(**w{a};r**), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **you**(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**(**must**), auxiliary verb. **grieve**(**gr{f{i};v**), v., grieved, grieving. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **[31c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun**

c(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i};**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n.



GRYPHON(**{GRIF{'}{X}N**), N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**(**{Z{U};S**), N.

◇ **Arms are tools of ill omen.**

ARMREST(**{A};RM{'}REST{'}{}**), N. **are**(**{a};r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e};r, {a};r**), n.

TOOLROOM(**{T{U};L{'}R{U};M{'}{}**), N. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **ill**(**il**), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. **omen**(**{o~u}{'}m{x}n**), n.

◇ **Detested by everybody.**

DETESTATION(**D{E};{'}TE ST{E~I}{'}SH{X}N**), N. **by**(**{b{a~i}}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

everybody(**ev{'}r{i}; bod{'}{i}; -bud{'}{i};**), pron.

◇ **And a man of the Tao does not use them.**

and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

man(**man**), n., pl. men, **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i};**),

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**(**dou, tou**), n.

(sometimes I.c.) **does**(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **use**(**v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s**), v., used, using, n. **them**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ **The gentleman usually favours the left.**

the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.

gentleman(**jen{'}tl m{x}n**), n., pl. -men. **USUAL**(**{Y{U};{'}ZH{U};{X}L, Y{U};ZH{'}W{X}L**), ADJ. **FAVOUR**(**{F{E~I}{'}V{X}R**), N., V.T. CHIEFLY BRIT. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **left**(**left**), adj.

◇ **But when being at war, he favours the right.**

but(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **when**(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **being**(**b{i};{'}ing**), n. **at**(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **war**(**w{o};r**), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**(**w{a};r**), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **he**(**h{i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

FAVOUR(**{F{E~I}{'}V{X}R**), N., V.T. CHIEFLY BRIT. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **right**(**r{f{a~i}t}**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **Arms are tools of ill omen.**

ARMREST(**{A};RM{'}REST{'}{}**), N. **are**(**{a};r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e};r, {a};r**), n. **TOOLROOM**(**{T{U};L{'}R{U};M{'}{}**), N. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **ill**(**il**), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. **omen**(**{o~u}{'}m{x}n**), n.

◇ **Not the instruments of the gentleman.**

not(**not**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **INSTRUMENTED**(**{IN{'}STR{X} MEN{'}{'}TID**), ADJ. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **gentleman**(**jen{'}tl m{x}n**), n., pl. -men.

◇ **Even if compelled to use them.**

even(**{i};{'}v{x}n**), adj. **if**(**if**), conj. **COMPELLATION**(**{KOM{'}P{X} L{E~I}{'}SH{X}N**), N. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **use**(**v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s**), v., used, using, n. **them**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ **The gentleman does not use them with pleasure.**

the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **gentleman**(**jen{'}tl m{x}n**), n., pl. -men. **does**(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv.

use(**v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s**), v., used, using, n. **them**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **with**(**{with, wi{dh}}**), prep. **pleasure**(**plezh{'}{x}r**), n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ **Even if being the victor.**

even(**{i};{'}v{x}n**), adj. **if**(**if**), conj. **being**(**b{i};{'}ing**), n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **victor**(**vik{'}t{x}r**), n.

◇ **The gentleman does not glorify the victory.**

the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **gentleman**(**jen{'}tl m{x}n**), n., pl. -men. **does**(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **glorify**(**gl{o};r{'}{x} f{a~i}{'}{}**), v.t., -fied, -fying. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **victory**(**vik{'}t{x} r{i};**),





vik{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries.

He who glorifies the victory

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. GLORIFICATION|GL{O:}R{}{}X} FI K{E~I}{}SH{X}N, GL{O~U}R{}{}-), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. victory|(vik{}t{x} r{i:}, vik{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries.

Is such one as takes delight in killing.

is|(iz), v. such|(such), adj. one|(wun), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. delight|(di l{a~i}t{}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. killing|(kil{}ing), n.

He who takes delight in killing

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. delight|(di l{a~i}t{}), n.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. killing|(kil{}ing), n.

Can never be successful in winning the empire.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. successful|(s{x}k ses{}{x}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. winning|(win{}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{}p{a~i}x_r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{}), n.

On occasions of auspicious celebration the left is favoured:

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. OCCASIONALLY|({X} K{E~I}{}ZH{X} NL {I:}), ADV. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. auspicious|({o:} spish{}{x}s), adj. celebration|(sel{}{x} br{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj.

is|(iz), v. FAVOUR|(F{E~I}{}V{X}R), N., V.T. CHIEFLY BRIT.

On occasions of mourning the right is favoured.

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. OCCASIONALLY|({X} K{E~I}{}ZH{X} NL {I:}), ADV. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. mourning|(m{o:}r{}ning, m{o~u}r{}-), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. is|(iz), v.

FAVOUR|(F{E~I}{}V{X}R), N., V.T. CHIEFLY BRIT.

A lieutenant's position is on the left:

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. LIEUTENANT|(L{U:} TEN{}{X}NT; IN BRIT. USE, EXCEPT IN THE NAVY, LEF TEN{}{X}NT), N. position|(p{x} zish{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj.

A general's position is on the right.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. GENERAL|(JEN{}{X}R {X}L), ADJ. position|(p{x} zish{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

That is to say, mourning rites should be observed in military operations.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. mourning|(m{o:}r{}ning, m{o~u}r{}-), n.

RITENUTO|(R{I:}{}T{X} N{U:}{}T{O~U}; IT. R{I:}{}TE N{U:}{}T{O:}), ADV., ADJ. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OBSERVE|({X}B Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. military|(mil{}i ter{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. OPERATIONALISM|(OP{}{X} R{E~I}{}SH{X} NL IZ{}{X}M), N. PHILOS.



War brings about heavy casualties.

war|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

BRINGDOWN|(BRING{}DOUN{}), N. INFORMAL. about|({x} bout{}), prep. heavy|(hev{}{i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. CASUAL|(KAZH{}{U:} {X}L), ADJ.

So one should take part in it with deep sorrow.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. one|(wun), adj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. part|(p{a:}rt), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. deep|(d{i:}p),

adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. sorrow|(sor{}{o~u}, s{o:r}{}{o~u}), n.

When winning the victory, victors should treat the dead by observing the rites of mourning.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. winning|(win{}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. victory|(vik{}t{x} r{i:}, vik{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. VICTORIOUS|(VIK T{}{O:}R{}{I:} {X}S, -T{O~U}R{}{}-), ADJ. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. treat|(tr{i:t}), v. t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. OBSERVER|({X}B Z{X:}R{}V{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RITENUTO|(R{I:}{}T{X} N{U:}{}T{O~U}; IT. R{I:}{}TE N{U:}{}T{O:}), ADV., ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. mourning|(m{o:}r{}ning, m{o~u}r{}-), n.

31c27t Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANTRY|(CHAN{}TR{I:}, CH{A:}N{}-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|(KEM{}{X:}R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}-), N.

Weapons are cursed instruments.

WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{X}N R{I:}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. cursed|(k{x:r}{}sid, k{x:r}st), adj. INSTRUMENTED|(IN{}STR{X} MEN{}TID), ADJ.

They are something to hate.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. something|(sum{}{t}ing{}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hate|(h{e~i}t), v., hated, hating, n.

Therefore he who holds the Tao will not use them.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{}{O~U}{}V{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

A virtuous man keeps to the left position in his daily life, but values the right in times of war.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. virtuous|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:} {x}s), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, KEEPING|(K{I:}{}PING), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj. position|(p{x} zish{}{x}n), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. daily|(d{e~i}{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. VALUER|(VAL{}Y{U:} {X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung.

times|(t{a~i}mz), prep. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. war|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

Weapons are cursed instruments and not made for virtuous men.

WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{X}N R{I:}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. cursed|(k{x:r}{}sid, k{x:r}st), adj. INSTRUMENTED|(IN{}STR{X} MEN{}TID), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. made|(m{e~i}d), v.

for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. virtuous|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:} {x}s), adj. men|(men), n.

He who uses them against his will will handle them with great concern.





he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(**Y{U:}{Z}{X}R FREN{D}{L}{I:}**), ADJ. **them**|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **against**|(**{x} genst{}**), **{x} g{e~i}nst{}**), prep. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **handle**|(**han{}**dl), n., v., -dled, -dling. **them**|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **great**|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **concern**|(**k{x}n s{x:}rn{}**), v.t.

◇ One should regard victory as something ugly.

one|(**wun**), adj. **should**|(**sh{~ou}d**), auxiliary v. **regard**|(**ri g{a:}rd{}**), v.t. **victory**|(**vik{f}t{x} r{i:}**), **vik{f}tr{i:}**), n., pl. -ries. as|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **something**|(**sum{f}thing{}**), pron. **ugly**|(**ug{f}i:}**), adj., -lier, -liest.

◇ He who regards it as beautiful enjoys killing and will not achieve his ambition under Heaven.

he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **REGARDLESS**|(**RI G{A:}RD{f}LIS**), ADJ. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **beautiful**|(**by{u:}{t}{x} f{x}l**), adj. **ENJOYMENT**|(**EN JOI{f}M{X}NT**), N. **killing**|(**kil{f}ing**), n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(**not**), adv. **achieve**|(**{x} ch{i:}v{}**), v., achieved, achieving. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **ambition**|(**am bish{f}{x}n**), n. **under**|(**un{f}d{x}r**), prep. **heaven**|(**hev{f}{x}n**), n.

◇ A lucky event is honoured by the left position.

a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lucky**|(**luk{f}{i:}**), adj., luckier, luckiest. **event**|(**i vent{}**), n. is|(**iz**), v. **HONOUR**|(**ON{f}{X}R**), N., V.T., ADJ. **CHIEFLY BRIT.** **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **left**|(**left**), adj. **position**|(**p{x} zish{f}{x}n**), n.

◇ an unlucky event by the right.

an|(**{x}n; when stressed an**), indefinite article. **unlucky**|(**un luk{f}{i:}**), adj., -luckier, -luckiest. **event**|(**i vent{}**), n. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **right**|(**r{a~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ In preparation for war, a lieutenant stands on the left.

in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **preparation**|(**prep{f}{x} r{e~i}{sh}{x}n**), n. **for**|(**{f}{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **war**|(**w{o:}r**), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(**w{a:}r**), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lieutenant**|(**l{u:} ten{f}{x}nt; in Brit. use, except in the navy, lef ten{f}{x}nt**), n. **STANDPOINT**|(**STAND{f}POINT{}**), N. **on**|(**on, {o:n}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **left**|(**left**), adj.

◇ a general stands on the right.

a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **general**|(**jen{f}{x}r {x}l**), adj. **STANDPOINT**|(**STAND{f}POINT{}**), N. **on**|(**on, {o:n}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **right**|(**r{a~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ This means that the matter is treated as a funeral.

this|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. **MEANNESS**|(**M{L:}N{f}NIS**), N. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **matter**|(**mat{f}{x}r**), n. is|(**iz**), v. **TREATABLE**|(**TR{I:}{T}{X} B{X}L**), ADJ. as|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **funeral**|(**fy{u:}{f}n{x}r {x}l**), n.

◇ Cry with sorrow when many people are killed.

cry|(**kr{a~i}**), v., cried, crying, n., pl. cries. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **sorrow**|(**so{r}{f}{o~u}**), **s{o:}r{f}{o~u}**),



n. **when**|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **many**|(**men{f}{i:}**), adj., more, most, n., pron. **people**|(**p{f}{i:}{p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **KILLDEER**|(**KIL{f}D{L:}R{f}**), N.

◇ Regard it as a period of mourning when the battle is won.

regard|(**ri g{a:}rd{}**), v.t. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

period|(**p{f}{i:}{r}{f}{i:}{x}d**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.

mourning|(**m{o:}r{f}ning, m{o~u}r{f}-**), n. **when**|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **battle**|(**bat{f}**), n., v., -tled, -tling. is|(**iz**), v. **won**|(**wun**), v. won (**wun, w{~ou}n, w{o~u}n**), v.i., wonned, winning. **Archaic**.

◇ [31c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-**), n. **LITUUS**|(**LIT{f}Y{U:}{X}S**), N., PL. LITUI (**LIT{f}Y{U:}{A~I}{f}**). **QIVIUT**|(**K{L:}{V}{L:}{X}T, -{U:}T{f}**), N.

◇ The weapon is a disliked inauspicious object.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

weapon|(**wep{f}{x}n**), n. is|(**iz**), v. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **DISLIKE**|(**DIS L{A~I}K{f}**), V., -LIKED, -LIKING, N.

inauspicious|(**in{f}{o:} spish{f}{x}s**), adj. **object**|(**n. ob{f}jekt, -jekt; v. {x}b jekt{}**), n.

◇ One who serves the Way will not take up a weapon.

one|(**wun**), adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **SERVERY**|(**S{X:}R{f}V{X} R{I:}**), N., PL. -ERIES.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

way|(**w{e~i}**), n. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(**not**), adv. **take**|(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **up**|(**up**), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **weapon**|(**wep{f}{x}n**), n.

◇ A gentleman values the left in the dwelling place

a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **gentleman**|(**jen{f}tl m{x}n**), n., pl. -men. **VALUER**|(**VAL{f}Y{U:}{X}R**), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **left**|(**left**), adj.

in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **dwelling**|(**dwel{f}ing**), n. **place**|(**pl{e~i}s**), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ And a general the right in the battlefield.

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **general**|(**jen{f}{x}r {x}l**), adj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **right**|(**r{a~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **battlefield**|(**bat{f}l{f}{i:}ld{f}**), n.

◇ One serving the Way uses the inauspicious weapon

one|(**wun**), adj. **serv**|(**s{x:}r{f}ving**), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(**Y{U:}{Z}{X}R FREN{D}{L}{I:}**),

ADJ. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **inauspicious**|(**in{f}{o:} spish{f}{x}s**), adj. **weapon**|(**wep{f}{x}n**), n.

◇ Only when there is the extreme necessity.

only|(**{o~u}n{f}{i:}**), adv. **when**|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **there**|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. is|(**iz**), v. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **extreme**|(**ik str{i:}m{f}**), adj., -trem, -tremest, n.

necessity|(**n{x} ses{f}i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties.

◇ It is best to be indifferent to military achievements.

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(**iz**), v. **best**|(**best**), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been;





pres. part. being. **indifferent**([in diff]{x}r {x}nt, -diff{r}{x}nt), adj. **to**([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}], prep. **military**([mil{f}i ter{f}]{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **ACHIEVEMENT**([({X} CH{I:}V{M(X)NT}), N.
◇ **Having achieved a victory one should not beautify it.**
HAVERSACK([HAV{O:}R SAK{f}]), N. **ACHIEVE**([({X} CH{I:}V{f})], V., **ACHIEVED**, **ACHIEVING**. a|([e~i]), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **victory**([vik{f}t{x} r{i:}, vik{f}tr{i:}], n., pl. -ries. **one**([wun]), adj. **should**([sh{~ou}d]), auxiliary v. **not**([not]), adv. **beautify**([by{u:}{f}t{x} f{a~i}{f}]), v.t., v.i., -fied, -fying. **it**([it]), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
◇ **Those who beautify wars like killing.**

those([({dh}{o~u}z]), pron., adj. **who**([h{u:}], pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **beautify**([by{u:}{f}t{x} f{a~i}{f}]), v.t., v.i., -fied, -fying. **WARRIOR**([W{O:}R{f}]{I:}{X}R, W{O:}R{f}Y{X}R, WOR{f}]{I:}{X}R, WOR{f}Y{X}R), N. **like**([l{a~i}k]), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **killing**([kil{f}ing]), n. **cannot**([kan{f}ot, ka not{f}], k{x}-), v. **be**([b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi]), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **accepted**([ak sep{f}tid]), adj. **by**([b{a~i}], prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **world**([w{x:}rld]), n.
◇ **The left is valued on auspicious occasions.**

those([({dh}{o~u}z]), pron., adj. **who**([h{u:}], pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **like**([l{a~i}k]), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **killing**([kil{f}ing]), n. **cannot**([kan{f}ot, ka not{f}], k{x}-), v. **be**([b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi]), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **accepted**([ak sep{f}tid]), adj. **by**([b{a~i}], prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **world**([w{x:}rld]), n.
◇ **The left is valued on auspicious occasions.**


the([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **left**([left]), adj. **is**([iz]), v. **valued**([val{f}y{u:d}], adj. **on**([on, {o:n}], prep. **auspicious**([({o:} spish{f}]{x}s]), adj. **OCCASIONALLY**([({X} K{E~I}{Z}H{X} NL {I:}), ADV.
◇ **And the right on inauspicious occasions.**

and([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n]), conj. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **right**([r{a~i}t]), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **on**([on, {o:n}], prep. **inauspicious**([in{f}]{o:} spish{f}]{x}s]), adj. **OCCASIONALLY**([({X} K{E~I}{Z}H{X} NL {I:}), ADV.
◇ **On the battle field, the assistant general is on the left.**

on([on, {o:n}], prep. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **battle**([bat{f}l]), n., v., -tled, -tling. **field**([f{i:}ld]), n. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **assistant**([({x} sis{f}]{x}nt), n. **general**([jen{f}]{x}{x}l]), adj. **is**([iz]), v. **on**([on, {o:n}], prep. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **left**([left]), adj.
◇ **And the general on the right.**

and([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n]), conj. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **general**([jen{f}]{x}{x}l]), adj. **on**([on, {o:n}], prep. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **right**([r{a~i}t]), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.
◇ **Such positioning treats the war as a burial ceremony.**

such([such]), adj. **POSITIONER**([P{X} ZISH{f}]{X} N{X}R), N. **TREATMENT**([TR{I:}T{f}M{X}NT]), N.
the([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **war**([w{a:r}], n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**([w{a:r}], adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **as**([az; unstressed {x}z]), adv. a|([e~i]), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **burial**([ber{f}]{i:}{x}l]), n. **ceremony**([ser{f}]{x} m{~o~u}{f}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.
◇ **The wise person mourns when too many have died.**

the([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **wise**([w{a~i}z]), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **person**([p{x:}r{f}s{x}n]), n. **MOURNING**([M{O:}R{f}NING, M{O~U}R{f}-]), N. **when**([hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n]), adv. **too**([t{u:}], adv. **many**([men{f}]{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **have**([hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf]), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had;




past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **DIECIOUS**([D{A~I} {I:}{SH}{X}S]), ADJ. **BIOL**.
◇ **Holds a burial ceremony rather than victory celebration.**
HOLDOVER([H{O~U}LD{f}{O~U}{f}V{X}R], N. a|([e~i]), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **burial**([ber{f}]{i:}{x}l]), n. **ceremony**([ser{f}]{x} m{~o~u}{f}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **rather**([adv. ra{dh}]{x}{x}r, r{a:}{f}]{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}]{x}{x}r, r{a:}{f}]{dh}{x}{x}r}), adv. **than**([({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **victory**([vik{f}t{x} r{i:}, vik{f}tr{i:}], n., pl. -ries. **celebration**([sel{f}]{x} br{e~i}{f}sh{x}n]), n.
◇ [31c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c([s{f:i:}], n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|([t{i:}], n., pl. T's **translation**([trans {e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-]), n. **SHEWBREAD**([SH{O~U}{f}BRED{f}]), N. **JUDAISM**. **FRYER**([FR{A~I}]{X}R), N. **HUZZAH**([H{X} Z{A:}{f}]), INTERJ.
◇ **The Unlucky Emblem**


the([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **unlucky**([un luk{f}]{i:}), adj., -luckier, -luckiest. **emblem**([em{f}bl{x}m]), n.
◇ **Lao Tze says.**

lao([lou]), n., pl. Laos ([louz]), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**([Z{A:} RIT{f}]{S}{X}, TS{A:}-), N. **says**([sez]), v.
◇ **The strong military force is an unlucky emblem to the state, thus all living creatures would abhor it.**


the([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **strong**([str{o:}ng, strong]), adj., stronger ([str{o:}ng{f}g{x}r, strong{f}-), strongest ([str{o:}ng{f}gist, strong{f}-), adv. **military**([mil{f}i ter{f}]{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **force**([f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs]), n., v., forced, forcing. **is**([iz]), v. **an**([({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **unlucky**([un luk{f}]{i:}), adj., -luckier, -luckiest. **emblem**([em{f}bl{x}m]), n. **to**([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}], prep. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **state**([st{e~i}t]), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **thus**([({dh}us), adv. **all**([({o:l}), adj. **living**([liv{f}ing]), adj. **CREATURELY**([KR{I:}{f}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **would**([w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d]), v. **would**([w{~o~u}d]), n. **abhor**([ab h{o:}r{f}]), v.t., -horred, -horring. **it**([it]), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
◇ **The Tao practitioners should not promote it too.**

the([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **tao**([dou, tou]), n. (sometimes l.c.) **PRACTICED**([PRAK{f}TIST]), ADJ. **should**([sh{~ou}d]), auxiliary v. **not**([not]), adv. **promote**([pr{x} m{~o~u}t{f}]), v.t., -moted, -moting. **it**([it]), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **too**([t{u:}], adv.
◇ **The upright man ordinarily considers the left hand the most honorable place, but in time of war the right hand.**


the([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **upright**([up{f}r{a~i}t{f}], up r{a~i}t{f}), adj. **man**([man]), n., pl. men, **ordinarily**([({o:r}{f}dn {e:x}{r}{f}]{x} l{i:}, {o:r}{f}dn er{f}]{x} l{i:}), adv. **CONSIDERING**([K{X}N SID{f}{X}R ING]), PREP. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **left**([left]), adj. **hand**([hand]), n. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **most**([m{~o~u}st]), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **honorable**([on{f}]{x}{r} {x} b{x}l]), adj. **place**([pl{e~i}s]), n., v., placed, placing. **but**([but; unstressed b{x}t]), conj. **in**([in]), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **time**([t{a~i}m]), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **or**([uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}], prep. **war**([w{a:r}], n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**([w{a:r}], adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **right**([r{a~i}t]), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **hand**([hand]), n.
◇ **The military force is an unlucky emblem, it is not the emblem for the upright man.**

the([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **military**([mil{f}i ter{f}]{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **force**([f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs]), n., v., forced, forcing. **is**([iz]), v. **an**([({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **unlucky**([un luk{f}]{i:}), adj., -luckier, -luckiest. **emblem**([em{f}bl{x}m]), n. **it**([it]), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**([iz]), v. **not**([not]), adv. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **emblem**([em{f}bl{x}m]), n. **for**([f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r]), prep. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **upright**([up{f}r{a~i}t{f}], up r{a~i}t{f}), adj. **man**([man]), n., pl. men,


man([man]), n., pl. men,
◇ **The military force is an unlucky emblem, it is not the emblem for the upright man.**

the([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **military**([mil{f}i ter{f}]{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **force**([f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs]), n., v., forced, forcing. **is**([iz]), v. **an**([({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **unlucky**([un luk{f}]{i:}), adj., -luckier, -luckiest. **emblem**([em{f}bl{x}m]), n. **it**([it]), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**([iz]), v. **not**([not]), adv. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **emblem**([em{f}bl{x}m]), n. **for**([f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r]), prep. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **upright**([up{f}r{a~i}t{f}], up r{a~i}t{f}), adj. **man**([man]), n., pl. men,


man([man]), n., pl. men,
◇ **The military force is an unlucky emblem, it is not the emblem for the upright man.**

the([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **military**([mil{f}i ter{f}]{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **force**([f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs]), n., v., forced, forcing. **is**([iz]), v. **an**([({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **unlucky**([un luk{f}]{i:}), adj., -luckier, -luckiest. **emblem**([em{f}bl{x}m]), n. **it**([it]), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**([iz]), v. **not**([not]), adv. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **emblem**([em{f}bl{x}m]), n. **for**([f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r]), prep. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. **upright**([up{f}r{a~i}t{f}], up r{a~i}t{f}), adj. **man**([man]), n., pl. men,


man([man]), n., pl. men,
◇ **The military force is an unlucky emblem, it is not the emblem for the upright man.**



It is manipulated on the compulsion of necessity.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. MANIPULATE|(M{X} NIP{'}Y{X} L{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -LATED, -LATING. on|(on, {o;}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. compulsion|(k{x}m pul{' }sh{x}n), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. necessity|(n{x} ses{' }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

Calm and repose should be prized;

calm|(k{a;}m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a;}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. repose|(ri p{o~u}z{'}), n., v., -posed, -posing. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PRIZE|(PR{A~I}Z), N.

Victory is not regarded as a beautiful work.

victory|(vik{' }t{x} r{i:}, vik{' }tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. REGARDANT|(RI G{A;}R{'}DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. beautiful|(by{u;}{' }t{x} f{x}l), adj. work|(w{x;}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

Whoever regards victory as a beautiful work, he is one who takes delight in killing men.

whoever|(h{u;} ev{' }x)r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. REGARDLESS|(RI G{A;}RD{' }LIS), ADJ. victory|(vik{' }t{x} r{i:}, vik{' }tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. beautiful|(by{u;}{' }t{x} f{x}l), adj. work|(w{x;}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{' }K{X}R IN{'}), N. delight|(di l{a~i}t{'}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. killing|(kil{' }ing), n. men|(men), n.

Whoever likes to kill men will not succeed in his ambition to rule the world.

whoever|(h{u;} ev{' }x)r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. LIKENESS|(L{A~I}K{' }NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. kill|(kil), v.t. men|(men), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. succeed|(s{x}k s{i:d{'}), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ambition|(am bish{' }x)n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x;}rld), n.

On occasion of rejoicing, precedence is given to the left.

on|(on, {o;}n), prep. occasion|({x} k{e~i}{' }zh{x}n), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. rejoicing|(ri joi{' }sing), n. precedence|(pres{' }i d{x}ns, pri s{i:d{' }ns), n. is|(iz), v. given|(giv{' }x)n), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj.

On occasion of mourning, precedence is given to the right.

on|(on, {o;}n), prep. occasion|({x} k{e~i}{' }zh{x}n), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. mourning|(m{o;}r{' }ning, m{o~u}r{'}), n. precedence|(pres{' }i d{x}ns, pri s{i:d{' }ns), n. is|(iz), v. given|(giv{' }x)n), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

The second in command of an army has his place on the left.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. second|(sek{' }x)nd), adj. second (si kond{'}), v.t. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. command|(k{x} mand{'}, -m{a;}nd{'}), v.t. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. army|({a;}r{' }m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. on|(on, {o;}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj.



the chief commander has position of the right:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. chief|(ch{i;}f), n. commander|(k{x} man{' }d{x}r, -m{a;}n{'}), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. position|(p{x} zish{' }x)n), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

this says: a funeral is taking place.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. says|(sez), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. funeral|(fy{u;}{' }n{x}r {x}l), n. is|(iz), v. taking|(t{e~i}{' }king), n. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

The lamentation is observed for the numerous dead who were killed on the battlefield.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lamentation|(lam{' }x)n t{e~i}{' }sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. OBSERVE|({X}B Z{X;}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. numerous|(n{u;}{' }m{x}r {x}s, ny{u;}{'}), adj. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. were|(w{x;}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v.

KILLDEER|(KIL{' }D{I;}R{'}), N. on|(on, {o;}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. battlefield|(bat{' }f{i;}ld{'}), n.

Thus, a victory ceremony is being held in the funeral rite.

thus|({dh}us), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. victory|(vik{' }t{x} r{i:}, vik{' }tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. ceremony|(ser{' }x)m{o~u}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. being|(b{i;}' }ing), n. held|(held), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. funeral|(fy{u;}{' }n{x}r {x}l), n. rite|(r{a~i}t), n.

[31c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{' }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CEYLONESE|(S{I;}{' }L{X}N{I;}Z{'}, -N{I;}S{'}, S{E~I}{'}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{X} D{A;}{'}), INTERJ.

So far as arms are concerned, they are implements of ill-omen.

so|({s{o~u}), adv. far|(f{a;}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. ARMREST|({A;}RM{' }REST{'}), N. are|({a;}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a;}r), n. concerned|(k{x}n s{x;}rnd{'}), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a;}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a;}r), n. IMPLEMENT|(N. IM{' }PL{X} M{X}NT; V. IM{' }PL{X} MENT{'}, -M{X}NT), N. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ILL-NATURED|(IL{' }N{E~I}{' }CH{X}RD), ADJ.

They are not implements for the man of Tao.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a;}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a;}r), n. not|(not), adv. IMPLEMENT|(N. IM{' }PL{X} M{X}NT; V. IM{' }PL{X} MENT{'}, -M{X}NT), N. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

For the actions of arms will be well required; where armies have been quartered brambles and thorns grow.

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ACTIONABLE|(AK{' }SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ARMREST|({A;}RM{' }REST{'}), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. REQUITE|(RI KW{A~I}T{'}), V.T., -QUITED, -QUITING.

where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. ARMHOLE|({A;}RM{' }H{O~U}L{'}), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or





(Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. been(bin), v. quartered(kw{o:r}{t}{x}rd), adj. BRAMBLE(BRAM{B}{X}L), N., V., -BLED, -BLING. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. THORNBUSH(TH{O:}RN{B}{~OU}SH{}), N. grow(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

Great wars are for certain followed by years of scarcity.

great(gr{e~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. WARRIOR(W{O:}R{I}{I:}{X}R, W{O:}R{Y}{X}R, WOR{I}{I:}{X}R, WOR{Y}{X}R), N. are({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:xr, {a:r}), n. for({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. certain(s{x:r}{t{n}), adj. FOLLOW-UP(FOL{O~U}P{}), N. by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. YEARNING(Y{X:}R{NING}), N. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. scarcity(sk{e:x}r{si t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

The man of Tao when dwelling at home makes the left as the place of honour, and when using arms makes the right as the place of honour.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man(man), n., pl. men, of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. dwelling(dwel'ing), n. at(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. home(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. MAKER(M{E~I}{K}{X}R), N. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left(left), adj. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. place(pl{e~i}{s}), n., v., placed, placing. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. honour(on'x)r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. USHERETTE(USH'{}RET{}), N. ARMREST({a:}RM{REST{}), N. MAKER(M{E~I}{K}{X}R), N. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right(r{a~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. place(pl{e~i}{s}), n., v., placed, placing. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. honour(on'x)r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit.

He uses them only when he cannot avoid it.

he(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. USER-FRIENDLY(Y{U:}{Z}{X}R FREN'D{L}{I:}), ADJ. theml({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. only({o~u}n'f{i:}), adv. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. cannot(kan'ot, ka not', k{x}-), v. avoid({x} void'), v.t. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

In his conquests he takes no delight.

in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. CONQUEST(KON'KWEST, KONG'-), N. he(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. TAKER-IN(T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{}), N. no(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. delight(di l{a~i}{t'}), n.

If he take delight in them, it would mean that he enjoys in the slaughter of men.

if(if), conj. he(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. take(t{e~i}{k}), v., took, taken, taking, n. delight(di l{a~i}{t'}), n. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. theml({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would(w{o~u}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. mean(m{f:i:n}), v., meant, meaning. thatl({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ENJOYMENT(EN JOI'M{X}NT), N. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. slaughter(sl{o:}{t}{x}r), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men(men), n.

He who takes delight in the slaughter of men cannot have his will done in the world.

he(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;



n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TAKER-IN(T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{}), N. delight(di l{a~i}{t'}), n. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

slaughter(sl{o:}{t}{x}r), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men(men), n. cannot(kan'ot, ka not', k{x}-), v. have(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had or, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. done(dun), v. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world(w{x:rld), n.

31c31t Translation: Paul J. Lin

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY(P{O:}{SI T{I:}), N. j(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY(L{A~I}{M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

Fine weapons are the tools of evil.

fine(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. WEAPONRY(WEP'{}N R{I:}), N. are({e:xr, {a:r}), n. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. TOOLROOM(T{U:}L{R}{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. evil(i{i:}{v{x}l}), adj.

All things are likely to hate them.

all({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS(THING'NIS), N. are({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:xr, {a:r}), n. likely(l{l{a~i}k'f{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. to(t{u:; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. hate(h{e~i}t), v., hated, hating, n. theml({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

So those with Tao do not want to deal with them.

so(s{o~u}), adv. thosel({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) do(d{u:; unstressed d~ou, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not(not), adv. want(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to(t{u:; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. deal(d{f:i:l}), v., dealt, dealing, n. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. theml({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

The gentleman who stays at home values the left.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. gentleman(jen'tl m{x}n), n., pl. -men. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STAYMAN(ST{E~I}{M}{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. at(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. home(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. VALUER(VAL'Y{U:}{X}R), N. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left(left), adj.

In war, he values the right.

in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. war(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. he(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. VALUER(VAL'Y{U:}{X}R), N. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

Weapons are the tools of evil.

WEAPONRY(WEP'{}N R{I:}), N. are({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:xr, {a:r}), n. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. TOOLROOM(T{U:}L{R}{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. evil(i{i:}{v{x}l}), adj.

not the tools of the gentleman.

not(not), adv. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. TOOLROOM(T{U:}L{R}{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant





{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **gentleman**{jen{}tl m{x}n}, n., pl. -men.
 ◇ When he uses them unavoidably, he is most calm and detached
when{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. **he**{h(i); unstressed (i:)}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **USER-FRIENDLY**{(Y(U:){}Z(X)R FREN{ }L(I:)), ADJ. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. **UNAVOIDABLE**{(UN{}(X) VOI{}D(X) B(X)L), ADJ. **he**{h(i); unstressed (i:)}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz), v. **most**{(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **calm**{(k{a~m}; older kam; spelling pron. k{a}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **detached**{(di tacht{}), adj.
 ◇ And does not glorify his victory.
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**{(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not), adv. **glorify**{(gl{o:r}{}{x} f{a~i}{}), gl{o~u}r{}-), v.t., -fied, -fying. **his**{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. **victory**{(vik{}t{x} r{i:}, vik{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries.
 ◇ To glorify means to relish the murder of people.
to{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **glorify**{(gl{o:r}{}{x} f{a~i}{}), gl{o~u}r{}-), v.t., -fied, -fying. **MEANNESS**{(M(I:){}N{}NIS), N. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **relish**{(rel{}ish), n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **murder**{(m{x:r}{}d{x}r), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **people**{(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ Relishing the murder of people.
RELISH{(REL{}ISH), N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **murder**{(m{x:r}{}d{x}r), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **people**{(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ One cannot exercise his will in the world.
one{(wun), adj. **cannot**{(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x)-}, v. **exercise**{(ek{}s{x}r s{a~i}z{}), n., v., -cised, -cising. **his**{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ Happy occasions prefer the left.
happy{(hap{}i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. **OCCASIONALLY**{(X) K{E~I}{}ZH(X) NL {I:}), ADV. **prefer**{(pri f{x:r}{}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**{(left), adj.
 ◇ Sorrowful occasions prefer the right.
sorrowful{(sor{}{x} f{x}, s{o:r}{}-), adj. **OCCASIONALLY**{(X) K{E~I}{}ZH(X) NL {I:}), ADV. **prefer**{(pri f{x:r}{}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**{(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.
 ◇ The lieutenant-general is placed on the left.
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LIEUTENANT**{(L{U:} TEN{}(X)NT; IN BRIT. USE, EXCEPT IN THE NAVY, LEF TEN{}(X)NT), N. **is**{(iz), v. **PLACEBO**{(PL{X} S{I:}{}B{O~U} FOR 1; PL{A:} CH{E~I}{}B{O~U} FOR 2), N., PL. -BOS, -BOES.
on{(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**{(left), adj.
 ◇ The general-in-chief is placed on the right.
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GENERAL**{(JEN{}(X)R {X}L), ADJ. **is**{(iz), v. **PLACEBO**{(PL{X} S{I:}{}B{O~U} FOR 1; PL{A:} CH{E~I}{}B{O~U} FOR 2), N., PL. -BOS, -BOES. **on**{(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**{(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.
 ◇ This means observing this occasion with funeral rites.
this{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **MEANNESS**{(M(I:){}N{}NIS), N. **OBSERVER**{(X)B Z(X:R{}V(X)R), N. **this**{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **occasion**{(x) k{e~i}{}zh{x}n}, n.



with{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **funeral**{(fy{u:}{}n{x}r {x}l), n. **RITENUTO**{(R{I:}{}T{X} N{U:}{}T{O~U}), IT. R{I:}{}TE N{U:}{}T{O~U}), ADV., ADJ.
 ◇ Having killed many people, one should lament with sorrow and grief.
HIVERSACK{(HAV{}(X)R SAK{}), N. **KILLDEER**{(KIL{}D(I:}R{}), N. **many**{(men{}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **people**{(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **one**{(wun), adj. **should**{(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **lament**{(l{x} ment{}), v.t. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **sorrow**{(sor{}{o~u}, s{o:r}{}{o~u}), n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **grief**{(gr{i:}f), n.
 ◇ Victory in war must be observed with funeral rites.
victory{(vik{}t{x} r{i:}, vik{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **war**{(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**{(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **must**{(must), auxiliary verb. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **OBSERVE**{(X)B Z(X:RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **funeral**{(fy{u:}{}n{x}r {x}l), n. **RITENUTO**{(R{I:}{}T{X} N{U:}{}T{O~U}), IT. R{I:}{}TE N{U:}{}T{O~U}), ADV., ADJ.
 ◇ [31c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue
c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MICELLE**{(MI SEL{}), N. **LAETRILE**{(L{E~I}{}I TRIL), N.
 ◇ 'Fine weapons' are ill-omened instruments.
fine{(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. **WEAPONRY**{(WEP{}(X)N R{I:}), N. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **ill-omened**{(il{}{o~u}{}m{x}nd), adj. **INSTRUMENTED**{(IN{}STR{X} MEN{}TID), ADJ.
 ◇ Things seem to detest them, so the ambitious man does not dwell here.
THINGNESS{(THING{}NIS), N. **seem**{(s{i:}m), v.i. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **detest**{(di test{}), v.t. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. **so**{(s{o~u}), adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ambitious**{(am bish{}{x}s), adj. **man**{(man), n., pl. men, **does**{(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not), adv. **dwell**{(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. **here**{(h{i:r}), adv.
 ◇ "The gentleman at home favors the left.
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **gentleman**{(jen{}tl m{x}n), n., pl. -men. **at**{(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **home**{(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **FAVORITISM**{(F{E~I}{}V{X}R I TIZ{}(X)M, F{E~I}V{}RI), N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**{(left), adj.
 ◇ when at war he favors the right."
when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **at**{(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **war**{(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**{(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **he**{h(i); unstressed (i:)}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **FAVORITISM**{(F{E~I}{}V{X}R I TIZ{}(X)M, F{E~I}V{}RI), N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**{(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.
 ◇ Weapons are ill-omened instruments,
WEAPONRY{(WEP{}(X)N R{I:}), N. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **ill-omened**{(il{}{o~u}{}m{x}nd), adj. **INSTRUMENTED**{(IN{}STR{X} MEN{}TID), ADJ.
 ◇ not instruments for the gentleman.
not{(not), adv. **INSTRUMENTED**{(IN{}STR{X} MEN{}TID), ADJ. **for**{(f{o:r; unstressed {x}r), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **gentleman**{(jen{}tl m{x}n), n., pl. -men.
 ◇ he uses them when he has no choice.
he{h(i); unstressed (i:)}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **USER-FRIENDLY**{(Y(U:){}Z(X)R FREN{ }L(I:)), ADJ. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. **when**{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **he**{h(i); unstressed (i:)}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **choice**{(chois), n., adj., choicer, choicest.
 ◇ What is calm and quiet is highest.





what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. calm|(k{a};m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a};lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. quiet|(kw{a-i}{'}it), adj., -er, -est, v. is|(iz), v. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{'}X)R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL.

◇ When victorious, he does not think this a fine thing.

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. victorious|(vik t{o:r}{'}i: {x}s, -t{o~u}r{'-}), adj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fine|({f{a~i}n}), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. thing|(thing), n.

◇ because to think it fine is to delight in slaughtering people.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. fine|({f{a~i}n}), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. delight|(di l{a~i}t{'}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. SLAUGHTERHOUSE|(SL{O:}{'}T{X}R HOUS{'}), N., PL. -HOUSES (-HOU{'})ZIZ), people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ One who delights in slaughtering people cannot achieve his purposes in the world.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DELIGHTFUL|(DI L{A~I}T{'})F{X}L), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. SLAUGHTERHOUSE|(SL{O:}{'}T{X}R HOUS{'}), N., PL. -HOUSES (-HOU{'})ZIZ).

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. achieve|({x} ch{i:}v{'}), v., achieved, achieving, his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. PURPOSELY|(P{X:}R{'})P{X}S L{I:}), ADV. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ "In fortunate times, prefer the left;

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. fortunate|({f{o:r}{'}ch{x} nit), adj. times|(t{f{a~i}mz}), prep. prefer|(pri f{x:r}{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj.

◇ in mourning, prefer the right."

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. mourning|(m{o:r}{'}ning, m{o~u}r{'-}), n. prefer|(pri f{x:r}{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{f{a~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ The lower officer takes his stand on the left.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|({l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{f}{x}r, lou{x:}r), v.i. officer|({o:}{'}f{x} s{x}r, of{f}{x}-), n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. stand|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64.

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj.

◇ the higher officer takes his stand on the right.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHDADDY|(H{A~I}{'}DAD{'})L), N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. officer|({o:}{'}f{x} s{x}r, of{f}{x}-), n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. stand|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

right|(r{f{a~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ This says:

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. says|(sez), v.

◇ He takes his stand as at a mourning ceremony.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. stand|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. mourning|(m{o:r}{'}ning, m{o~u}r{'-}), n. ceremony|(ser{'})x



m{o~u}{'}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ At the slaughter of such masses of men.

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. slaughter|(sl{o:}{'}t{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. such|(such), adj. MASSCULT|(MAS{'})KULT{'}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n.

◇ he weeps for them, mourning and lamenting.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. WEeping|(W{L:}{'}PING), ADJ. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. mourning|(m{o:r}{'}ning, m{o~u}r{'-}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LAMENTED|(L{X} MEN{'})TID), ADJ.

◇ When victorious in the battle -

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. victorious|(vik t{o:r}{'}i: {x}s, -t{o~u}r{'-}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. battle|(bat{'})l), n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ he takes his stand as at a mourning ceremony.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. stand|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. mourning|(m{o:r}{'}ning, m{o~u}r{'-}), n. ceremony|(ser{'})x m{o~u}r{'-})n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ [31c3t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I}N{O~U}{'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}). ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The weapons of war are implements of disaster, and they should not be employed by the rulers except when it is unavoidable.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'})XN R{I:}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. IMPLEMENT|(N. IM{'})PL{X} M{X}NT; V. IM{'})PL{X} MENT{'}, -M{X}NT), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. disaster|(di zas{'})t{x}r, -z{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. pres. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

EMPLOYABLE|(EM PLOI{'})X B{X}L), ADJ. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RULER|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N. except|(ik sept{'}), v.t. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. unavoidable|(un{'})x voi{'})d{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ They should not show enthusiasm for their employment, and even when they are victorious, they should not glorify them.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. not|(not), adv. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. enthusiasm|(en th{u:}{'}z{i:} az{'})x)m), n. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. employment|(em ploi{'})m{x}nt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. victorious|(vik t{o:r}{'}i: {x}s, -t{o~u}r{'-}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. not|(not), adv. glorify|(gl{o:r}{'}f{a~i}{'}), gl{o~u}r{'-}), v.t., -fied, -fying. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ To glorify them means taking delight in the killing of men.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. glorify|(gl{o:r}{'}f{a~i}{'}), gl{o~u}r{'-}), v.t., -fied, -fying.





them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **MEANNESS**|(M(L;N){NIS), N. taking|({e~i}{king), n. delight|({di l{a~i}t{)}, n. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. killing|({kil{'}ing), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|({men}), n.

◆ Those who take delight in the killing of men cannot win the approval of the whole Empire.

those|({(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. take|({t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. delight|({di l{a~i}t{)}, n. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

killing|({kil{'}ing), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|({men}), n. cannot|({kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. win|({win}), v., won, winning, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. approval|({{x} pr{u:}{v{x}l}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|({h{o~u}l}), adj. empire|({em{'}p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{'}), n.

◆ The weapons of war are the implements of disaster, and they are detestable.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WEAPONRY**|({WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. war|({w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war|({w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. are|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are|({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

IMPLEMENT|({N. IM{'}{PL{X} M{X}NT; V. IM{'}{PL{X} MENT{'}), -M{X}NT), N. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. disaster|({di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are|({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. detestable|({di tes{'}t{x} b{x}l}), adj.

◆ Therefore they are spurned by the followers of Truth.

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are|({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **SPURN**|({SP{X:}RN), V.T. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

FOLLOWER|({FOL{'}{O~U}{X}R}), N. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. truth|({tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).

◆ Ordinarily the ruler esteems the left hand, but in war he esteems the right hand.

ordinarily|({{o:r}{'}dn {e:x}r{'}{x} l{i:}, {o:r}{'}dn er{'}{x} l{i:}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|({r{u:}{'}{x}r}), n. **ESTEEM**|({I ST{I:}M{'}), V.T. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

left|({left}), adj. hand|({hand}), n. but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. war|({w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war|({w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. he|({h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ESTEEM**|({I ST{I:}M{'}), V.T. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|({r{a~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. hand|({hand}), n.

◆ On joyful occasions, the left-hand side is the place of honour.

on|({on, {o:n}), prep. joyful|({joi{'}f{x}l}), adj. **OCCASIONALLY**|({{X} K{E~I}{'}ZH{X} NL {I:}), ADV. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left-hand|({left{'}hand{'}), adj. side|({s{a~i}d}), n., adj., v., sided, siding. is|({iz}), v.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. place|({pl{e~i}s}), n., v., placed, placing. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. honour|({on{'}{x}r}), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit.

◆ but on mournful occasions, the right-hand side is the place of honour.

but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. on|({on, {o:n}), prep. mournful|({m{o:}rn{'}{x}l, m{o~u}rn{'}-), adj. **OCCASIONALLY**|({{X} K{E~I}{'}ZH{X} NL {I:}), ADV. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right-hand|({r{a~i}t{'}hand{'}), adj. side|({s{a~i}d}), n., adj., v., sided, siding. is|({iz}), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. place|({pl{e~i}s}), n., v., placed, placing. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. honour|({on{'}{x}r}), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly



Brit.

◆ The general second in command is seated on the left-hand side, and the general-in-chief is seated on the right-hand side.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. general|({jen{'}{x}r {x}l}), adj. second|({sek{'}{x}nd}), adj. second (si kond{'}), v.t. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. command|({k{x} mand{'}), v.t. is|({iz}), v. **SEAT-OF-THE-PANTS**|({S{I:}T{'}{X}V {DH}{X} PANTS{'}), ADJ. on|({on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left-hand|({left{'}hand{'}), adj. side|({s{a~i}d}), n., adj., v., sided, siding. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GENERAL**|({JEN{'}{X}R {X}L), ADJ. is|({iz}), v. **SEAT-OF-THE-PANTS**|({S{I:}T{'}{X}V {DH}{X} PANTS{'}), ADJ. on|({on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right-hand|({r{a~i}t{'}hand{'}), adj. side|({s{a~i}d}), n., adj., v., sided, siding.

◆ All these indicate that war should be regarded as a mournful occasion.

all|({{o:l}), adj. these|({{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. indicate|({in{'}di k{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -cated, -cating. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. war|({w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war|({w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. should|({sh{~ou}d}), auxiliary v. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REGARDANT**|({RI G{A:}R{'}DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or a. mournful|({m{o:}rn{'}{x}l, m{o~u}rn{'}-), adj. occasion|({{x} k{e~i}{'}zh{x}n), n.

◆ When many people are killed, it should be an occasion for the expression of bitter grief.

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. many|({men{'}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are|({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **KILLDEER**|({KIL{'}D{I:}R{'}), N. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. should|({sh{~ou}d}), auxiliary v. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. an|({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. occasion|({{x} k{e~i}{'}zh{x}n), n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. expression|({ik spresh{'}{x}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. bitter|({bit{'}{x}r}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. grief|({gr{i:}f), n.

◆ Even when a victory is scored, the occasion should be regarded as lamentable.

even|({{i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. victory|({vik{'}t{x} r{i:}, vik{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. is|({iz}), v. **SCORECARD**|({SK{O:}R{'}K{A:}RD{'}), SK{O~U}R{'}-), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. occasion|({{x} k{e~i}{'}zh{x}n), n. should|({sh{~ou}d}), auxiliary v. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REGARDANT**|({RI G{A:}R{'}DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. lamentable|({l{x} men{'}t{x} b{x}l), lam{'}{x}n t{x}-), adj.

◆ [31c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. yi|({y{i:}), n. **WRYNECK**|({R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.

◆ Fine weapons are things of ill omen.

fine|({f{a~i}n}), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. **WEAPONRY**|({WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. are|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are|({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **THINGNESS**|({THING{'}NIS), N. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ill|({il}), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. omen|({{o~u}{'}m{x}n), n.

◆ All beings may dislike them:

all|({{o:l}), adj. **BEING**|({B{I:}{'}ING), N. may|({m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or





(Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might dislike|(dis l{a~i}k{}), v., -liked, -liking, n. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Therefore, one who follows the Way does not live with them.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FOLLOWING|(FOL{}{O~U} ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living, live|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Ordinarily, a superior man values the left side:

ordinarily|({o:r}{}dn {e:x}r{}{x} l{i:}, {o:r}{}dn er{}{x} l{i:}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, VALUER|(VAL{}{Y}{U:} {X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj. side|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding.

Using an army, he values the right side.

USHERETTE|(USH{}{X} RET{}), N. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. army|({a:r}{}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. VALUER|(VAL{}{Y}{U:} {X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. side|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding.

Weapons are things of ill omen, not a superior man's things.

WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{X}N R{i:}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. THINGNESS|(THING{}{NIS}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ill|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv.

omen|({o~u}{}m{x}n), n. not|(not), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, THINGNESS|(THING{}{NIS}), N.

He uses them only when unavoidable.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{}{Z}{X}R FREN{D}{}L{i:}), ADJ. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. only|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. unavoidable|(un{}{x} voi{}{d}{x} b{x}l), adj.

He regards contentment as best.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}RD{}{LIS}), ADJ. contentment|(k{x}n tent{}{m}{x}nt), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.

Even if he wins, victory is not beautiful.

even|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. if|(if), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. WINO|(W{A~I}{}{N}{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. victory|(vik{}{t}x r{i:}, vik{}{tr}{i:}), n., pl. -ries. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. beautiful|(by{u:}{}{t}{x} f{x}l), adj.

To find a victory beautiful is to rejoice at killing people.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. victory|(vik{}{t}x r{i:}, vik{}{tr}{i:}), n., pl. -ries. beautiful|(by{u:}{}{t}{x} f{x}l), adj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rejoice|(ri jois{}), v., -joiced, -joicing. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. killing|(kil{}{ing}), n. people|(p{i:}{}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

One who rejoices at killing people can never attain his will in the world.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. REJOICE|(RI JOIS{}), V., -JOICED, -JOICING. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. killing|(kil{}{ing}), n. people|(p{i:}{}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. canning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv.

attain|({x} t{e~i}n{}), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres.



participle lacking. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

On fortunate occasions, the left side is elevated:

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. fortunate|(f{o:r}{}ch{x} nit), adj. OCCASIONALLY|({X} K{E~I}{}{ZH}{X} NL {I:}), ADV. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj. side|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. is|(iz), v. elevated|(el{}{x} v{e~i}{}{tid}), adj.

On unfortunate occasions, the right side is elevated.

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. unfortunate|(un f{o:r}{}ch{x} nit), adj. OCCASIONALLY|({X} K{E~I}{}{ZH}{X} NL {I:}), ADV. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. side|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. is|(iz), v. elevated|(el{}{x} v{e~i}{}{tid}), adj.

The lieutenant-general stays on the left:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LIEUTENANT|(L{U:} TEN{}{X}NT; IN BRIT. USE, EXCEPT IN THE NAVY, LEF TEN{}{X}NT), N. STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{}{M}{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj.

The supreme general stays on the right.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. supreme|(s{x} pr{i:}m{}{i:}, s{~ou}-), adj. general|(jen{}{x}r {x}l), adj. STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{}{M}{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

Deal with military affairs as if they were funeral rites.

deal|(d{i:}l), v., dealt, dealing, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. military|(mil{}{i} ter{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{}), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. funeral|(fy{u:}{}{n}{x}r {x}l), n. RITENUTO|(R{i:}{}{T}{X} N{U:}{}{T}{O~U}; IT. R{i:}{}{TE} N{U:}{}{T}{O:}), ADV., ADJ.

Mourn for the killing of many people.

mourn|(m{o:r}n, m{o~u}rn), v.i. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed {x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. killing|(kil{}{ing}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. many|(men{}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. people|(p{i:}{}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

Observe funeral rites for the winning of a war.

observe|({x}b z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving. funeral|(fy{u:}{}{n}{x}r {x}l), n. RITENUTO|(R{i:}{}{T}{X} N{U:}{}{T}{O~U}; IT. R{i:}{}{TE} N{U:}{}{T}{O:}), ADV., ADJ. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. winning|(win{}{ing}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

[31c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS|(HAM{}{Y}{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{}). HINTERLAND|(HIN{}{T}{X}R LAND{}), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

Sharp weapons are inauspicious instruments.

sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{X}N R{i:}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. inauspicious|(in{}{o:} spish{}{x}s), adj. INSTRUMENTED|(IN{}{STR}{X} MEN{}{TID}), ADJ.

Everyone dislikes them.

everyone|(ev{}{r}{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. DISLIKE|(DIS L{A~I}K{}), V., -LIKED, -LIKING, N. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Hence, those who follow the way of Dao avoid using them.

hence|(hens), adv. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed





before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **avoid**|({x} void{}), v.t. **USHERETTE**|({USH{}){X} RET{}), N. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ In times of peace, a person of virtue favours the left side.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **times**|({t{a~i}mz}), prep. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **peace**|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

virtue|({v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. **FAVOUR**|({F{E~I}{V}{X}R}), N., V.T. CHIEFLY BRIT. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj.

side|({s{a~i}d}), n., adj., v., sided, siding.

◇ Only during war does the right side become the preferred choice.

only|({o~u}n{}i:}), adv. **during**|(d{~ou}r{}ing, dy{~ou}r{}-), prep. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **does**|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (**duz**), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

side|({s{a~i}d}), n., adj., v., sided, siding. **become**|({bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PREFERMENT**|({PRI F{X:}R{}M{X}NT}), N. **choice**|(chois), n., adj., choicer, choicest.

◇ A weapon is an instrument of bad omen.

al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **weapon**|(wep{}{x}n), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **instrument**|(in{}str{}m{x}nt), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (**Slang**) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **omen**|({o~u}{}m{x}n), n.

◇ It is never the favourite object of the man of virtue.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz}), v. **never**|({nev{}){x}r}, adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FAVOUR**|({F{E~I}{V}{X}R}), N., V.T. CHIEFLY BRIT. **object**|(n. ob{}jilt, -jekt; v. {x}b jekt{}), n.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **virtue**|({v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Even as the last resort when military force has to be used.

even|({i:}{v{x}n}), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **resort**|({ri z{o:r}t{}), v.i. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **military**|({mil{}i ter{}){i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary.

force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **used**|({y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj.

◇ It should be used with great restraint and equanimity.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **should**|({sh{~ou}d}), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **used**|({y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **great**|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **restraint**|({ri str{e~i}nt{}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

equanimity|({i:}{kw{x} nim{}i t{i:}, ek{}w{x}-), n.

◇ In victory, one should not glorify the war.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **victory**|({vik{}t{x} r{i:}, vik{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **one**|(wun), adj. **should**|({sh{~ou}d}), auxiliary v. **not**|(not), adv. **glorify**|({gl{o:r}f{}{x} f{a~i}{}), v.t., -fied, -fying. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **great**|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **restraint**|({ri str{e~i}nt{}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

equanimity|({i:}{kw{x} nim{}i t{i:}, ek{}w{x}-), n.

◇ In victory, one should not glorify the war.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **victory**|({vik{}t{x} r{i:}, vik{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **one**|(wun), adj. **should**|({sh{~ou}d}), auxiliary v. **not**|(not), adv. **glorify**|({gl{o:r}f{}{x} f{a~i}{}), v.t., -fied, -fying. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **great**|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **restraint**|({ri str{e~i}nt{}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

equanimity|({i:}{kw{x} nim{}i t{i:}, ek{}w{x}-), n.



◇ He who glorifies war must be a bloodthirsty person.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GLORIFICATION**|({GL{O:}R{}{X} FI K{E~I}{SH}{X}N, GL{O~U}R{}{X}-), N. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

bloodthirsty|({blud{}th{x:r'}st{i:}), adj. **person**|(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n.

◇ No bloodthirsty person has ever won universal respect or approval.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **bloodthirsty**|({blud{}th{x:r'}st{i:}), adj. **person**|(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **ever**|({ev{}){x}r}, adv. **won**|(wun), v. won (wun, w{~ou}n, w{o~u}n), v.i., wonned, winning. **Archaic. universal**|({y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:r'}s{x}l}), adj. **respect**|({ri spekt{}), n. **or**|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. **approval**|({x} pr{u:}{}v{x}l}), n.

◇ The left side represents good auspices.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj. **side**|({s{a~i}d}), n., adj., v., sided, siding. **REPRESENTATIVE**|({REP{}RI ZEN{}T{}X} TIV), N. **good**|({g{~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **AUSPICE**|({O:}{}SPIS), N., PL. AUSPICES ({}O:}{}SP{X} SIZ).

◇ The right side augurs bad omen.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **side**|({s{a~i}d}), n., adj., v., sided, siding. **AUGUR**|({O:}{}G{X}R), N. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (**Slang**) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **omen**|({o~u}{}m{x}n), n.

◇ The second-in-command resides on the left side, whereas the commander-in-chief resides on the right.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SECOND-GUESS**|({SEK{}{X}ND GES{}), V.T. **RESIDENTIARY**|({REZ{}I DEN{}{SH}{I:} ER{}{I:}, -SH{X} R{I:}), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj. **side**|({s{a~i}d}), n., adj., v., sided, siding. **whereas**|({hw{e:x}r az{}), w{e:x}r-), conj., n., pl. whereas. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **COMMANDER**|({K{X} MAN{}D{X}R, -M{A:}N{}-), N. **RESIDENTIARY**|({REZ{}I DEN{}{SH}{I:} ER{}{I:}, -SH{X} R{I:}), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ In conducting the war, the mood is as dark and solemn as that of a funeral rite.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **CONDUCTANCE**|({K{X}N DUK{}T{}NS), N. **ELECT**. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mood**|({m{u:}d), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

dark|({d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **solemn**|({sol{}{x}m), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed (dh){x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **funeral**|({fy{u:}{}n{x}r {x}l}), n. **rite**|(r{a~i}t), n.

◇ During the conflict, you should still mourn for the heavy casualties you have inflicted.

during|(d{~ou}r{}ing, dy{~ou}r{}-), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **conflict**|({v. k{x}n flikt{}; n. kon{}flikt), v.i. **you**|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **should**|({sh{~ou}d}), auxiliary v. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **mourn**|({m{o:}rn, m{o~u}rn), v.i. **for**|({f{o:r; unstressed {x}r}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heavy**|({hev{}){i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **CASUAL**|({KAZH{}{U:} {X}L), ADJ. **you**|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **great**|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **restraint**|({ri str{e~i}nt{}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

equanimity|({i:}{kw{x} nim{}i t{i:}, ek{}w{x}-), n.

◇ In victory, one should not glorify the war.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **victory**|({vik{}t{x} r{i:}, vik{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **one**|(wun), adj. **should**|({sh{~ou}d}), auxiliary v. **not**|(not), adv. **glorify**|({gl{o:r}f{}{x} f{a~i}{}), v.t., -fied, -fying. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **great**|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **restraint**|({ri str{e~i}nt{}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

equanimity|({i:}{kw{x} nim{}i t{i:}, ek{}w{x}-), n.

◇ In victory, one should not glorify the war.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **victory**|({vik{}t{x} r{i:}, vik{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **one**|(wun), adj. **should**|({sh{~ou}d}), auxiliary v. **not**|(not), adv. **glorify**|({gl{o:r}f{}{x} f{a~i}{}), v.t., -fied, -fying. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **great**|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **restraint**|({ri str{e~i}nt{}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

equanimity|({i:}{kw{x} nim{}i t{i:}, ek{}w{x}-), n.





n. **INFLICT**|(IN FLIKT{'}), V.T.

◇ In victory, you should bury the dead with appropriate ceremony.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **victory**|(vik{'})t{x} r{i:}, vik{'})tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **bury**|(ber{'})i:}), v., buried, burying, n., pl. buries. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **dead**|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **appropriate**|(adj. {x} pr{o~u}{})pr{i:} it; v. {x} pr{o~u}{})pr{i:} {e~i}t{'}), adj., v., -ated, -ating. **ceremony**|(ser{'})x m{o~u}{})n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ [31c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **NEXUS**|(NEK{'})S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ Weapons are instruments of killing and destruction.

WEAPONRY|(WEP{'})X{N} R{l:}), N. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **INSTRUMENTED**|(IN{'})STR{X} MEN{'})TID), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **kill**|(kil{'})ing), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **destruction**|(di struk{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ which are contrary to the nature of life.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **contrary**|(kon{'})trr{e}r{i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{'})i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nature**|(n{e~i}{})ch{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **live**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Thus, they are avoided by those who follow the subtle Way of the universe.

thus|({dh}us), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **AVOIDANCE**|((X) VOID{'})NS), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **follow**|(fol{'}){o~u}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{'})l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{})n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n.

◇ According to ancient social custom,

according|({x} k{o:r}{})ding), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **ancient**|({e~i}n{'})sh{x}nt), adj. **social**|(s{o~u}{})sh{x}l), adj. **custom**|(kus{'})t{x}m), n.

◇ in times of peace a gentleman regards the left side, the soft hand, as the place of honor;

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **times**|(t{a~i}mz), prep. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **peace**|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **gentleman**|(jen{'})tl m{x}n), n., pl. -men. **REGARDLESS**|(RI G{A:}RD{'})LIS), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj. **side**|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **hand**|(hand), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **honor**|(on{'}){x}r), n.

◇ in times of war, the right side, the strong hand, is considered the place of honor.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned, **times**|(t{a~i}mz), prep. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. **North Eng.** **the**|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **side**|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'})-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'})-), adv. **hand**|(hand), n. **is**|(iz), v. **considered**|(k{x}n sid{'}){x}rd), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **honor**|(on{'}){x}r), n.

◇ Because weapons are inauspicious,



because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{'})X{N} R{l:}), N. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **inauspicious**|(in{'}){o:} spish{'}){x}s), adj.

◇ they are not the instruments of a gentleman.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **INSTRUMENTED**|(IN{'})STR{X} MEN{'})TID), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **gentleman**|(jen{'})tl m{x}n), n., pl. -men.

◇ Only when one has no other choice may one resort to using them, and, if their use is necessary, one must employ calmness and restraint.

only|({o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **other**|(u{dh}{}){x}r), adj. **choice**|(chois), n., adj., choicer, choicest. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **one**|(wun), adj. **resort**|(ri z{o:}rt{'}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **USHERETTE**|(USH{'})X RET{'}), N. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **if**|(if), conj. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **is**|(iz), v. **necessary**|(nes{'}){x} ser{'})i:}), adj., n., pl. -saries. **one**|(wun), adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **employ**|(em ploi{'}), v.t. **CALMATIVE**|(K{A:}{})M{X} TIV, KAL{'})M{X}-), MED. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **restraint**|(ri str{e~i}nt{'}), n.

◇ for peace and quiet are the normal nature of universal life.

for|({f{o:r}; unstressed {f}x}r), prep. **peace**|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **quiet**|(kw{a~i}{})it), adj., -er, -est, v. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **normal**|(n{o:r}{})m{x}l), adj. **nature**|(n{e~i}{})ch{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **universal**|(y{u:}{})n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), adj. **live**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Even in victory there is no cause for excitement and rejoicing.

even|({i:}{})v{x}r), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned, **victory**|(vik{'})t{x} r{i:}, vik{'})tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **cause**|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **for**|({f{o:r}; unstressed {f}x}r), prep. **excitement**|(ik s{a~i}t{'})m{x}nt), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **rejoicing**|(ri joi{'})sing), n.

◇ To rejoice over a victory is to delight in killing and destruction.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rejoice**|(ri joi{'}), v., -joiced, -joicing. **over**|({o~u}{})v{x}r), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **victory**|(vik{'})t{x} r{i:}, vik{'})tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **delight**|(di l{a~i}t{'}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned, **kill**|(kil{'})ing), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **destruction**|(di struk{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ He who delights in killing and destruction cannot be expected to thrive for long in the world.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DELIGHTFUL**|(DI L{A~i}{})T{'})F{X}L), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned, **kill**|(kil{'})ing), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **destruction**|(di struk{'})sh{x}n), n. **cannot**|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EXPECTATIVE**|(IK SPEK{'})T{X} TIV), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **thrive**|(thr{a~i}v), v.i., thrived or throve, thrived or thriven (thriv{'}){x}n), thriving. **for**|({f{o:r}; unstressed {f}x}r), prep. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. **longer**|(l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'})-), **longest**|(l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'})-), n., adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned, **the**|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Therefore, on happy occasions the left side has precedence,

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}{})-f{o~u}{})r{'}), adv. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **happy**|(hap{'})i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. **OCCASIONALLY**|((X) K{E~i}{})ZH{X} NL {l:}), ADV. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a





consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. left|left, adj. side|s{a~i}d, n., adj., v., sided, siding. has|haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z, v. precedence|pres{'}i d{x}ns, pri s{i:}d{'}ns, n.

◇ while on sad occasions, it is the right side.

while|hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. on|on, {o:}n, prep. sad|sad, adj., sadder, saddest. OCCASIONALLY|{X} K{E~I}{'}ZH{X} NL {I:}, ADV. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz, v. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article.

right|r{a~i}t, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. side|s{a~i}d, n., adj., v., sided, siding.

◇ When this rite was applied in the army, the lieutenant-commander stood at the left, while the commander-in-chief stood on the right.

when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n, adv. this|{dh}is, pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i:}z; adv. rite|r{a~i}t, n. was|wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z, v. applied|{X} pl{a~i}d{'}), adj. in|in, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article.

army|{a:r}{'}m{i:}, n., pl. -mies. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. LIEUTENANT|L{U:} TEN{'}{X}NT; IN BRIT. USE, EXCEPT IN THE NAVY, LEF TEN{'}{X}NT,

N. stood|st{~ou}d, v. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it, prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. left|left, adj. while|hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l, n., conj., prep., v., whiled,

whiling. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. COMMANDER|K{X} MAN{'}D{X}R, -M{A:}N{'}-), N. stood|st{~ou}d, v. on|on, {o:}n, prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. right|r{a~i}t, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ This indicates that war is treated as the equivalent of a funeral service.

this|{dh}is, pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i:}z; adv. INDICATE|IN{'}DI K{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -CATED, -CATING. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. war|w{a:r}, n., v., warred, warring, adj. war w{a:r}, adj., adv.

Scot. and North Eng. is|iz, v. TREATABLE|TR{I:}{'}T{X} B{X}L, ADJ. as|az; unstressed {x}z, adv. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. equivalent|i kwiv{'}{x} l{x}nt or, for 5, {i:}{'}kw{x} v{e~i}{'}l{x}nt, adj. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep.

al|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. funeral|fy{u:}{'}n{x}r {x}l, n. service|s{x:r}{'}vis, n., adj., v., -iced, -icing.

◇ Because many people have been caused an unnatural death in war.

because|bi k{o:}z{'}-, -koz{'}-, -kuz{'}), conj. many|men{'}{i:}, adj., more, most, n., pron. people|p{i:}{'}p{x}l, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have,

2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. been|bin, v. CAUSE|K{O:}Z, N., V., CAUSED, CAUSING.

an|{x}n; when stressed an, indefinite article. unnatural|un nach{'}{x}r {x}l, -nach{'}r{x}l, adj. death|deth, n. in|in, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. war|w{a:r}, n., v., warred, warring, adj. war w{a:r}, adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ it is only right that the survivors should mourn them.

it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz, v. only|{o~u}n{'}{i:}, adv. right|r{a~i}t, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. SURVIVOR|S{X}R V{A~I}{'}V{X}R, N. should|sh{~ou}d, auxiliary v. mourn|m{o:}rn, m{o~u}rn, v.i. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m, pron.

◇ Even when a victory is won.

even|{i:}{'}v{x}n, adj. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n, adv. al|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. victory|vik{'}t{x} r{i:}, vik{'}tr{i:}, n., pl. -ries. is|iz, v. won|wun, v. won wun, w{~ou}n, v.i., wonned, winning. Archaic.

◇ the occasion should be regarded as lamentable.

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. occasion|{X} k{e~i}{'}zh{x}n, n. should|sh{~ou}d, auxiliary v. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing.

◇ it is only right that the survivors should mourn them.

it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz, v. only|{o~u}n{'}{i:}, adv. right|r{a~i}t, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. SURVIVOR|S{X}R V{A~I}{'}V{X}R, N. should|sh{~ou}d, auxiliary v. mourn|m{o:}rn, m{o~u}rn, v.i. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m, pron.

◇ Even when a victory is won.

even|{i:}{'}v{x}n, adj. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n, adv. al|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. victory|vik{'}t{x} r{i:}, vik{'}tr{i:}, n., pl. -ries. is|iz, v. won|wun, v. won wun, w{~ou}n, v.i., wonned, winning. Archaic. one|wun, adj. should|sh{~ou}d, auxiliary v. not|not, adv. glorify|gl{o:r}{'}{x} f{a~i}{'}), gl{o~u}r{'}-), v.t., -fied, -fying. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ To glorify it means that one enjoys slaying men.

to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. glorify|gl{o:r}{'}{x} f{a~i}{'}), gl{o~u}r{'}-), v.t., -fied, -fying. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. MEANNESS|M{I:}N{'}NIS, N. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|wun, adj. ENJOYMENT|EN JOI{'}M{X}NT, N. SLAY|SL{E~I}, V., SLEW, SLAIN, SLAYING, N. men|men, n.

◇ If one enjoys slaying men, one will never be successful in the world.

if|if, conj. one|wun, adj. ENJOYMENT|EN JOI{'}M{X}NT, N. SLAY|SL{E~I}, V., SLEW, SLAIN, SLAYING, N. men|men, n. one|wun, adj. will|wil, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|nev{'}{x}r, adv. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj.

◇ the occasion should be regarded as lamentable.

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. occasion|{X} k{e~i}{'}zh{x}n, n. should|sh{~ou}d, auxiliary v. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing.

◇ it is only right that the survivors should mourn them.

it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz, v. only|{o~u}n{'}{i:}, adv. right|r{a~i}t, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. SURVIVOR|S{X}R V{A~I}{'}V{X}R, N. should|sh{~ou}d, auxiliary v. mourn|m{o:}rn, m{o~u}rn, v.i. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m, pron.

◇ Even when a victory is won.

even|{i:}{'}v{x}n, adj. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n, adv. al|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. victory|vik{'}t{x} r{i:}, vik{'}tr{i:}, n., pl. -ries. is|iz, v. won|wun, v. won wun, w{~ou}n, v.i., wonned, winning. Archaic.

◇ the occasion should be regarded as lamentable.

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. occasion|{X} k{e~i}{'}zh{x}n, n. should|sh{~ou}d, auxiliary v. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing.

◇ it is only right that the survivors should mourn them.

it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz, v. only|{o~u}n{'}{i:}, adv. right|r{a~i}t, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. SURVIVOR|S{X}R V{A~I}{'}V{X}R, N. should|sh{~ou}d, auxiliary v. mourn|m{o:}rn, m{o~u}rn, v.i. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m, pron.

◇ Even when a victory is won.

even|{i:}{'}v{x}n, adj. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n, adv. al|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. victory|vik{'}t{x} r{i:}, vik{'}tr{i:}, n., pl. -ries. is|iz, v. won|wun, v. won wun, w{~ou}n, v.i., wonned, winning. Archaic. one|wun, adj. should|sh{~ou}d, auxiliary v. not|not, adv. glorify|gl{o:r}{'}{x} f{a~i}{'}), gl{o~u}r{'}-), v.t., -fied, -fying. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ To glorify it means that one enjoys slaying men.

to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. glorify|gl{o:r}{'}{x} f{a~i}{'}), gl{o~u}r{'}-), v.t., -fied, -fying. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. MEANNESS|M{I:}N{'}NIS, N. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|wun, adj. ENJOYMENT|EN JOI{'}M{X}NT, N. SLAY|SL{E~I}, V., SLEW, SLAIN, SLAYING, N. men|men, n.

◇ If one enjoys slaying men, one will never be successful in the world.

if|if, conj. one|wun, adj. ENJOYMENT|EN JOI{'}M{X}NT, N. SLAY|SL{E~I}, V., SLEW, SLAIN, SLAYING, N. men|men, n. one|wun, adj. will|wil, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|nev{'}{x}r, adv. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj.



1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REGARDANT|(RI G{A:}R{'}DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as|az; unstressed {x}z, adv. lamentable|l{x} men{'}t{x} b{x}l, lam{'}{x}n t{x}-), adj.

◇ [31c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|s{i:}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f:i:}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON|(CHAN{'}FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|(J{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ Arms are implements of ill omen which are abhorred by men.

ARMREST|{A:}RM{'}REST{'}), N. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. IMPLEMENT|(N. IM{'}PL{X} M{X}NT; V. IM{'}PL{X} MENT{'}-, -M{X}NT), N. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. ill|il, adj., worse, worst, n., adv. omen|{o~u}{'}m{x}n, n. which|hwich, wich, pron. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n.

ABHOR|(AB H{O:}R{'}), V.T., -HORRED, -HORRING. by|b{a~i}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. men|men, n.

◇ Therefore, the man of Tao does not abide them.

therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. man|man, n., pl. men, of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. tao|dou, tou, n. (sometimes l.c.) does|d{o~u}z, n. does duz, v. not|not, adv. abide|{X} b{a~i}d{'}), v., abode or abided, abiding. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m, pron.

◇ Arms are implements of ill omen.

ARMREST|{A:}RM{'}REST{'}), N. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. IMPLEMENT|(N. IM{'}PL{X} M{X}NT; V. IM{'}PL{X} MENT{'}-, -M{X}NT), N. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. ill|il, adj., worse, worst, n., adv. omen|{o~u}{'}m{x}n, n.

◇ One uses them only when one cannot avoid it.

one|wun, adj. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{'}Z{X}R FREN{'}L{I:}), ADJ. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m, pron. only|{o~u}n{'}{i:}, adv. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n, adv. one|wun, adj. cannot|kan{'}ot, ka not{'}-, k{x}-), v. avoid|{X} void{'}), v.t. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Even if one engages in fighting, one should remain quiescent and indifferent.

even|{i:}{'}v{x}n, adj. if|if, conj. one|wun, adj. ENGAGEMENT|(EN G{E~I}{'}M{X}NT), N. in|in, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. fighting|f{a~i}{'}ting, adj. one|wun, adj. should|sh{~ou}d, auxiliary v. remain|ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. quiescent|kw{i:} es{'}{x}nt, kw{a~i}-), adj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. indifferent|in dif{'}{x}r {x}nt, -dif{'}r{x}nt, adj.

◇ Even if the war is won, one should not glorify it.

even|{i:}{'}v{x}n, adj. if|if, conj. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. war|w{a:r}, n., v., warred, warring, adj. war w{a:r}, adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. is|iz, v. won|wun, v. won wun, w{~ou}n, w{o~u}n, v.i., wonned, winning. Archaic. one|wun, adj. should|sh{~ou}d, auxiliary v. not|not, adv. glorify|gl{o:r}{'}{x} f{a~i}{'}), gl{o~u}r{'}-), v.t., -fied, -fying. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ To glorify it means that one enjoys slaying men.

to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. glorify|gl{o:r}{'}{x} f{a~i}{'}), gl{o~u}r{'}-), v.t., -fied, -fying. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. MEANNESS|M{I:}N{'}NIS, N. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|wun, adj. ENJOYMENT|(EN JOI{'}M{X}NT), N. SLAY|SL{E~I}, V., SLEW, SLAIN, SLAYING, N. men|men, n.

◇ If one enjoys slaying men, one will never be successful in the world.

if|if, conj. one|wun, adj. ENJOYMENT|(EN JOI{'}M{X}NT), N. SLAY|SL{E~I}, V., SLEW, SLAIN, SLAYING, N. men|men, n. one|wun, adj. will|wil, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|nev{'}{x}r, adv. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj.

◇ the occasion should be regarded as lamentable.

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. occasion|{X} k{e~i}{'}zh{x}n, n. should|sh{~ou}d, auxiliary v. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing.

◇ it is only right that the survivors should mourn them.

it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz, v. only|{o~u}n{'}{i:}, adv. right|r{a~i}t, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. SURVIVOR|S{X}R V{A~I}{'}V{X}R, N. should|sh{~ou}d, auxiliary v. mourn|m{o:}rn, m{o~u}rn, v.i. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m, pron.

◇ Even when a victory is won.

even|{i:}{'}v{x}n, adj. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n, adv. al|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. victory|vik{'}t{x} r{i:}, vik{'}tr{i:}, n., pl. -ries. is|iz, v. won|wun, v. won wun, w{~ou}n, v.i., wonned, winning. Archaic.

◇ the occasion should be regarded as lamentable.

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. occasion|{X} k{e~i}{'}zh{x}n, n. should|sh{~ou}d, auxiliary v. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing.

◇ it is only right that the survivors should mourn them.

it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz, v. only|{o~u}n{'}{i:}, adv. right|r{a~i}t, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. SURVIVOR|S{X}R V{A~I}{'}V{X}R, N. should|sh{~ou}d, auxiliary v. mourn|m{o:}rn, m{o~u}rn, v.i. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m, pron.

◇ Even when a victory is won.

even|{i:}{'}v{x}n, adj. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n, adv. al|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. victory|vik{'}t{x} r{i:}, vik{'}tr{i:}, n., pl. -ries. is|iz, v. won|wun, v. won wun, w{~ou}n, v.i., wonned, winning. Archaic. one|wun, adj. should|sh{~ou}d, auxiliary v. not|not, adv. glorify|gl{o:r}{'}{x} f{a~i}{'}), gl{o~u}r{'}-), v.t., -fied, -fying. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ To glorify it means that one enjoys slaying men.

to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. glorify|gl{o:r}{'}{x} f{a~i}{'}), gl{o~u}r{'}-), v.t., -fied, -fying. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. MEANNESS|M{I:}N{'}NIS, N. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|wun, adj. ENJOYMENT|(EN JOI{'}M{X}NT), N. SLAY|SL{E~I}, V., SLEW, SLAIN, SLAYING, N. men|men, n.

◇ If one enjoys slaying men, one will never be successful in the world.

if|if, conj. one|wun, adj. ENJOYMENT|(EN JOI{'}M{X}NT), N. SLAY|SL{E~I}, V., SLEW, SLAIN, SLAYING, N. men|men, n. one|wun, adj. will|wil, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|nev{'}{x}r, adv. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj.

◇ the occasion should be regarded as lamentable.

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. occasion|{X} k{e~i}{'}zh{x}n, n. should|sh{~ou}d, auxiliary v. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing.

◇ it is only right that the survivors should mourn them.

it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz, v. only|{o~u}n{'}{i:}, adv. right|r{a~i}t, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. SURVIVOR|S{X}R V{A~I}{'}V{X}R, N. should|sh{~ou}d, auxiliary v. mourn|m{o:}rn, m{o~u}rn, v.i. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m, pron.

◇ Even when a victory is won.

even|{i:}{'}v{x}n, adj. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n, adv. al|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. victory|vik{'}t{x} r{i:}, vik{'}tr{i:},



pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **successful**|(s{x}k ses'f{x})|, adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **31c38t** Translation: Henry Wei **c**|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HENRIETTA**|(HEN'{}R{i:} ET'{}(X)), N. **WEHRMACHT**|(V{E:X}R'{}M{A:}KHT'{}), GER. **V**|(E~I}R'{}M{A:}KHT'{}), N.

◇ **Banning the Use of Force**

BANNERSTONE|(BAN'{}(X)R ST{O~U}N'{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **force**|(f{o:r}s, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ **Yen Wu** **yen**|(yen), n., pl. yen. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}'{}NEK'{}), N.

◇ **Fine weapons are inauspicious instruments.** **fine**|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP'{}(X)N R{I:}), N. **are**|(f{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, f{a:r}), n. **inauspicious**|(in'{}o:} spish'{}{x}s), adj. **INSTRUMENTED**|(IN'{}STR(X) MEN'{}TID), ADJ.

◇ **They are probably detested by the people.** **they**|(f{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(f{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, f{a:r}), n. **probably**|(prob'{}{x} bl'i:}), adv. **DETESTATION**|(D{I:}'{}TE ST{E~I}'{}SH(X)N), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. ◇ **Therefore, he who is possessed of Tao rejects them.** **therefore**|(f{dh}{e:x}r'{}f{o:r}'{}-f{o~u}r'{}), adv. **he**|(h{i:} unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **possessed**|(p{x} zest'{}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. **(sometimes l.c.) REJECTIONIST**|(RI JEK'{}SH(X) NIST), N. **them**|(f{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **The superior man honors the left in time of peace.** **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **superior**|(s{x} p{i:r}'{}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **HONORIFIC**|(ON'{}(X) RIF'{}IK), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **peace**|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ **In time of war he honors the right.** **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring. **adj. war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **he**|(h{i:} unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **HONORIFIC**|(ON'{}(X) RIF'{}IK), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **Weapons are inauspicious instruments.** **WEAPONRY**|(WEP'{}(X)N R{I:}), N. **are**|(f{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, f{a:r}), n. **inauspicious**|(in'{}o:} spish'{}{x}s), adj. **INSTRUMENTED**|(IN'{}STR(X) MEN'{}TID), ADJ.

◇ **They are not instruments for the superior man.** **they**|(f{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(f{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, f{a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **INSTRUMENTED**|(IN'{}STR(X) MEN'{}TID), ADJ. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **superior**|(s{x} p{i:r}'{}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, ◇ **He uses them only under dire necessity.** **he**|(h{i:} unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}'{}Z(X)R FREN'D'{}L{i:}), ADJ. **them**|(f{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **only**|(f{o~u}n'{}l'i:}), adv. **under**|(un'{}d{x}r), prep. **dire**|(d{a~i}{x}r), adj., direr, direst. **necessity**|(n{x} ses'{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.



◇ **And in this case priority is given to moderation.** **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **this**|(f{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (f{dh}{i:}z); adv. **case**|(k{e~i}s), n. **priority**|(pr{a~i} {o:r}'{}i t{i:}, -or'{}-), n., pl. -ties for 24. **is**|(iz), v. **given**|(giv'{}{x}n), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **moderation**|(mod'{}{x} r{e~i}'{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **He does not consider victory a fine thing.** **he**|(h{i:} unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **consider**|(k{x}n sid'{}{x}r), v.t.

victory|(vik'{}t{x} r{i:}, vik'{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **a**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **fine**|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. **thing**|(thing), n.

◇ **Those who consider victory a fine thing** **those**|(f{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **consider**|(k{x}n sid'{}{x}r), v.t. **victory**|(vik'{}t{x} r{i:}, vik'{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **a**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **fine**|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. **thing**|(thing), n.

◇ **Are those who delight in slaughtering people.** **are**|(f{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, f{a:r}), n. **those**|(f{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **delight**|(di l{a~i}t'{}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **SLAUGHTERHOUSE**|(SL{O:}'{}T{X}R HOUS'{}), N., PL. -HOUSES (-HOU'{}ZIZ). **people**|(p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **Those who delight in slaughtering people** **those**|(f{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **delight**|(di l{a~i}t'{}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **SLAUGHTERHOUSE**|(SL{O:}'{}T{X}R HOUS'{}), N., PL. -HOUSES (-HOU'{}ZIZ). **people**|(p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **Can never gratify their ambition to win the world.** **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **never**|(nev'{}{x}r), adv. **gratify**|(grat'{}{x} f{a~i}'{}), v.t., -fied, -fying. **their**|(f{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **ambition**|(am bish'{}{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **Therefore, the left is favored for felicitous occasions.** **therefore**|(f{dh}{e:x}r'{}f{o:r}'{}-f{o~u}r'{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **favored**|(f{e~i}'{}v{x}rd), adj. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **felicitous**|(fi lis'{}i t{x}s), adj. **OCCASIONALLY**|(X K{E~I}'{}ZH(X) NL {i:}), ADV.

◇ **For mournful occasions, the right is favored.** **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **mournful**|(m{o:r}n'{}f{x}), m{o~u}rn'{}-), adj. **OCCASIONALLY**|(X K{E~I}'{}ZH(X) NL {i:}), ADV. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **is**|(iz), v. **favored**|(f{e~i}'{}v{x}rd), adj.

◇ **The second-in-command stands on the left.** **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SECOND-GUESS**|(SEK'{}(X)ND GES'{}), V.T. **STANDPOINT**|(STAND'{}POINT'{}), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj.

◇ **While the commander-in-chief stands on the right.** **while**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **COMMANDER**|(K(X) MAN'{}D(X)R, -M{A:}N'{}-), N. **STANDPOINT**|(STAND'{}POINT'{}), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. ◇ **For according to funeral rites are they treated.** **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **according**|(f{x} k{o:r}'{}ding), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),





prep. funeral|{fy{u:}{'}n{x}r{x}|, n. RITENUTO|(R{L:}{'}T{X} N{U:}{'}T{O~U}; IT. R{L:}{'}TE N{U:}{'}T{O:}), ADV., ADJ. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e:x;r, {a:r}, n. they|{({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. TREATABLE|(TR{L:}{'}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Mass slaughter is to be bewailed with grief and sorrow.

mass|{mas}, n. slaughter|{sl{o:}{'}t{x}r}, n. is|{iz}, v. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. BEWAIL|(BI W{E~I}L{'}), V.T. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. grief|{gr{i:}f}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sorrow|{sor{'}{o~u}, s{o:}{r'}{o~u}}, n.

◇ Victory is to be mourned with funeral rites.

victory|{vik{'}t{x} r{i:}, vik{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. is|{iz}, v. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. MOURN|(M{O:}RN, M{O~U}RN), V.I. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. funeral|{fy{u:}{'}n{x}r{x}|, n. RITENUTO|(R{L:}{'}T{X} N{U:}{'}T{O~U}; IT. R{L:}{'}TE N{U:}{'}T{O:}), ADV., ADJ.

◇ [31c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. ha|{h{a:}}, interj. POON|(P{U:}N), N. KILTING|(KIL{'}TING), N.

◇ Dazzling arms

DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. ARMREST|{(A:}RM{'}REST{'}), N.

◇ Are instruments of ill omen.

are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e:x;r, {a:r}, n. INSTRUMENTED|(IN{'}STR{X} MEN{'}TID), ADJ. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. ill|{il}, adj., worse, worst, n., adv. omen|{o~u}{'}m{x}n), n.

◇ All creatures detest them.

all|{o:}l}, adj. CREATURELY|(KR{L:}{'}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. detest|{di test{'}}, v.t. them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Therefore the man of Tao does not keep company with them.

therefore|{({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|{man}, n., pl. men, of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does {duz}, v. not|{not}, adv. keep|{k{i:}p}, v., kept, keeping, n. company|{kum{'}p{x}n i:}), n., pl. -nies, v., -nied, -nying. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ At home, the prince honors the left;

at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. home|{h{o~u}m}, n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. prince|{prins}, n.

HONORIFIC|(ON{'}{X} RIF{'}IK), ADJ. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|{left}, adj.

◇ At war, the right.

at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. war|{w{o:}r}, n., v., warred, warring, adj. war {w{a:r}}, adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|{r{a~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Arms

ARMREST|{(A:}RM{'}REST{'}), N.

◇ Are instruments of ill omen.

are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e:x;r, {a:r}, n. INSTRUMENTED|(IN{'}STR{X} MEN{'}TID), ADJ. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. ill|{il}, adj., worse, worst, n., adv.

omen|{o~u}{'}m{x}n), n.

◇ No instruments for the prince.

no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. INSTRUMENTED|(IN{'}STR{X} MEN{'}TID), ADJ. for|{f{o:}r};

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half Page 2309 of 5961



unstressed f{x}r}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. prince|{prins}, n.

◇ When necessary to use them.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. necessary|{nes{'}{x} ser{'}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -saries. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. use|{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}, v., used, using, n. them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ It's best to do so in calm disinterestedness.

it's|{its}, best|{best}, adj., superl. of good with better as compar. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep.

do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. calm|{k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm}, adj., -er, -est, n., v. DISINTERESTED|(DIS IN{'}T{X} RES{'}TID, -TRI STID), ADJ.

◇ You do not celebrate a victory.

you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}, adv. celebrate|{sel{'}{x} br{e~i}t{'}), v., -brated, -brating. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

victory|{vik{'}t{x} r{i:}, vik{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries.

◇ To celebrate a victory

to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. celebrate|{sel{'}{x} br{e~i}t{'}), v., -brated, -brating. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. victory|{vik{'}t{x} r{i:}, vik{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries.

◇ Is to delight in the slaughter of people.

is|{iz}, v. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. delight|{di l{a~i}t{'}), n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. slaughter|{sl{o:}{'}t{x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ He who delights in the slaughter of people

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DELIGHTFUL|(DI L{A~I}T{'}F{X}L), ADJ. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. slaughter|{sl{o:}{'}t{x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Will never realize his ambition under Heaven.

will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|{nev{'}{x}r}, adv. realize|{r{i:}{'}{x} l{a~i}z{'}), v., -ized, -izing. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. ambition|{am bish{'}{x}n}, n. under|{un{'}d{x}r}, prep. heaven|{hev{'}{x}n}, n.

◇ At times of good fortune, you honor the left;

at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. times|{t{a~i}mz}, prep. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. good|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fortune|{f{o:}r{'}ch{x}n}, n., v., -tuned, -tuning. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. honor|{on{'}{x}r}, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|{left}, adj.

◇ At times of misfortune, you honor the right.

at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. times|{t{a~i}mz}, prep. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. misfortune|{mis f{o:}r{'}ch{x}n}, n. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. honor|{on{'}{x}r}, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|{r{a~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ The second in command stands on the left;

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half Page 2310 of 5961





definite article. **second**|(sek{}{x}nd), adj. second (si kond{}), v.t. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **command**|(k{x} mand{}), -m{a:}nd{}), v.t. **STANDPOINT**|(STAND{}POINT{}), N. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj.

◇ The supreme commander stands on the right

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **supreme**|(s{x} pr{i:}m{}), s{~ou}-), adj. **commander**|(k{x} man{}d{x}r, -m{a:}n{}), n. **STANDPOINT**|(STAND{}POINT{}), N. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ This means they stand as if observing funeral rites

this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z); adv. **MEANNESS**|(M{L:}N{}NIS), N. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **stand**|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **OBSERVER**|(X)B Z{X:}R{}V{X}R), N. **funeral**|(fy{u:}{}n{x}r {x}l), n. **RITENUTO**|(R{L:}{}T{X} N{U:}{}T{O~U}; IT. R{L:}{}TE N{U:}{}T{O:}), ADV., ADJ.

◇ Having committed mass killings

HAVERSACK|(HAV{}X)R SAK{}), N. **COMMITTAL**|(K{X} MIT{}L), N. **mass**|(mas), n. **KILLING**|(KIL{}ING), N.

◇ Let us weep with deep sorrow

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **us**|(us), pron. **weep**|(w{i:p}), v., wept, weeping, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **deep**|(d{i:p}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **sorrow**|(sor{}{o~u}, s{o:}r{}{o~u}), n.

◇ For a victory let us observe funeral rites

for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **victory**|(vik{}t{x} r{i:}, vik{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **us**|(us), pron. **observe**|(x)b z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving. **funeral**|(fy{u:}{}n{x}r {x}l), n.

RITENUTO|(R{L:}{}T{X} N{U:}{}T{O~U}; IT. R{L:}{}TE N{U:}{}T{O:}), ADV., ADJ.

◇ [31c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ The army is the mechanism of bad luck

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **army**|(a:r{}m{}i:}), n., pl. -mies. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mechanism**|(mek{}{x} niz{}{x}m), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) **badder**, **baddest** for 36; n., adv. **luck**|(luk), n.

◇ The elements of the world may oppose

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ELEMENTARY**|(EL{}{X} MEN{}T{X} R{L:}, -TR{L:}), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **oppose**|(x) p{o~u}z{}), v., -posed, -posing.

◇ So those who have ambitions cannot rest

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **those**|(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; pres. part. had; pres. part. having, n. **AMBITION**|(AM BISH{}{X}N), N. **cannot**|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **rest**|(rest), n.

◇ Therefore the nobleman takes his place on the left side

therefore|(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}f{o~u}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nobleman**|(n{o~u}{}b{x}l m{x}n), n., pl. -men. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~i}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj. **side**|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding.

◇ And the commander on the right side

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed



{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **commander|(k{x} man{}d{x}r, -m{a:}n{}), n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **side**|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding.**

◇ So the army is not the nobleman's weapon

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **army**|(a:r{}m{}i:}), n., pl. -mies. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

NOBLEMAN|(N{O~U}{}B{X}L M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. **weapon**|(wep{}{x}n), n.

◇ As a mechanism of bad luck

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **mechanism**|(mek{}{x} niz{}{x}m), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) **badder**, **baddest** for 36; n., adv. **luck**|(luk), n.

◇ He uses it only as the last resort

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{L:}I:), ADJ. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **only**|(o~u)n{}{i:}), adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **resort**|(ri z{o:}rt{}), v.i.

◇ Then the best way is to use it quickly and destructively

then|(dh)en), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **quickly**|(kwik{}{i:}), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DESTRUCTIVE**|(DI STRUK{}TIV), ADJ.

◇ Do not enjoy this

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **enjoy**|(en joi{}), v.t. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z); adv.

◇ To take delight in it is to enjoy killing people

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **delight**|(di l{a~i}t{}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **enjoy**|(en joi{}), v.t. **killing**|(kil{}ing), n. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **attract**|(x) trakt{}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

◇ Those who enjoy killing people do not attract the favor of the world

those|(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **enjoy**|(en joi{}), v.t. **killing**|(kil{}ing), n. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **attract**|(x) trakt{}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **favor**|(f{e~i}{}v{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ The good inclines to the left

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **INCLINED**|(IN KL{A~I}ND{}), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj.

◇ The bad inclines to the right





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **bad**(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **INCLINED**|(IN KL{A~I}ND{}), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Thus the intelligent officer stays on the left.

thus|({dh}us), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **intelligent**|(in tel{}i j{x}nt), adj. **officer**|({o:}{f}{x} s{x}r, of{}{x}-), n.

STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{}M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj.

◇ The army commander stays on the right.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **army**|({a:}r{}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. **commander**|(k{x} man{}d{x}r, -m{a:n}{}-), n. **STAYMAN**|(ST{E~I}{}M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Speaking in an image of sadness.

speaking|(sp{i:}{k}ing), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

image|(im{}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

SADISM|(S{E~I}{}DIZ {X}M, SAD{}IZ-), N.

◇ After killing the people, every one stands in mourning.

after|(a{f}{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. **kill**|(kil{}ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

every|(ev{}r{i:}), adj. **one**|(wun), adj. **STANDPOINT**|(STAND{}POINT{}), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

mourning|(m{o:}r{}ning, m{o~u}r{}-), n.

◇ Victory is celebrated as a funeral service.

victory|(vik{}t{x} r{i:}, vik{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **is**|(iz), v. **celebrated**|(sel{}{x} br{e~i}{}tid), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **funeral**|(fy{u:}{}n{x}r {x}l), n. **service**|(s{x:r}{}vis), n., adj., v., -iced, -icing.

◇ [31c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **tang**|(tang), n.

ZHOUKOU DIAN|({O~U}{}G{O~U}{}DY{A:N}{}), N.

◇ War is an unlucky instrument.

war|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **is**|(iz), v. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **unlucky**|(un luk{}{i:}), adj., -luckier, -luckiest. **instrument**|(in{}str{}m{x}nt), n.

◇ It is hated by everything!

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v.

HATEABLE|(H{E~I}{}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **everything**|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron.

◇ Thus a man of Dao will never resort to use it.

thus|({dh}us), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **resort**|(ri z{o:}rt{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ A position taken by a gentle official is on the right - honorable side:

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **position**|(p{x} zish{}{x}n), n. **taken**|(t{e~i}{}k{x}n), v. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **gentle**|(jen{}{t}l), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. **official**|({x} fish{}{x}l), n. **is**|(iz), v. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **honorable**|(on{}{x}r {x} b{x}l), adj. **side**|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding.

◇ the position taken by a war conductor is on the left - less honorable side.



the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **position**|(p{x} zish{}{x}n), n. **taken**|(t{e~i}{}k{x}n), v. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **war**|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **conductor**|(k{x}n duk{}{t{x}r}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **honorable**|(on{}{x}r {x} b{x}l), adj. **side**|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding.

◇ War is an unlucky instrument, it is not the instrument of a gentle ruler.

war|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **is**|(iz), v. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **unlucky**|(un luk{}{i:}), adj., -luckier, -luckiest. **instrument**|(in{}str{}m{x}nt), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

instrument|(in{}str{}m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **gentle**|(jen{}{t}l), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. **ruler**|(r{u:}{}l{x}r), n.

◇ They are obligated to die and utilized by the authority.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

OBLIGATE|(V. OB{}LI G{E~I}T{}; ADJ. OB{}LI GIT, -G{E~I}T{}), V. -GATED, -GATING, ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **die**|(d{a~i}), v.i. died, dying. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **UTILIZE**|(Y{O:}T{}L{A~I}{}), V.T., -LIZED, -LIZING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **authority**|({x} th{o:}r{}i t{i:}, {x} thor{}-), n., pl. -ties.

◇ To keep calm and have peace of mind is to be superior.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **keep**|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **calm**|(k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **peace**|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **superior**|(s{x} p{i:}r{}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj.

◇ Victory of war is not delightful.

victory|(vik{}t{x} r{i:}, vik{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

war|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **delightful**|(di l{a~i}t{}f{x}l), adj.

◇ if one delights in war, he delights in killing people:

if|(if), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **DELIGHTFUL**|(DI L{A~I}T{}F{X}L), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **war**|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. he; adj. **DELIGHTFUL**|(DI L{A~I}T{}F{X}L), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **kill**|(kil{}ing), n. **people**|({p{i:}}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ if one delights in killing people, it will never be possible for him to be at peace with the world.

if|(if), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **DELIGHTFUL**|(DI L{A~I}T{}F{X}L), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **kill**|(kil{}ing), n. **people**|({p{i:}}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,





2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. possible (pos{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. for (f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. him (him), pron. to (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be (b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. at (at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. peace (p{i};s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. with (with, wif{dh}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article.

world (w{x};rld), n.

◇ Thus on happy occasions the right side is honored.

thus (t{dh}us), adv. on (on, {o};n), prep. happy (hap{'}{i}), adj., -pier, -piest. OCCASIONALLY (K{E~I}{ZH}{X} NL {I:}), ADV. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. right (r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. side (s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. is (iz), v. HONORARY (ON{'}{X} RER{'}{I:}), ADJ.

◇ On sad occasions the left side is honored.

on (on, {o};n), prep. sad (sad), adj., sadder, saddest. OCCASIONALLY (K{E~I}{ZH}{X} NL {I:}), ADV. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. left (left), adj. side (s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. is (iz), v. HONORARY (ON{'}{X} RER{'}{I:}), ADJ.

◇ During a war, many people are killed.

during (d{~ou}r{'}{ing}, dy{~ou}r{'}{-}), prep. a (e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. war (w{o};r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a};r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. many (men{'}{i}), adj., more, most, n., pron. people (p{i};{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are (a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e;x;r, {a};r), n. KILLDEER (KIL{'}D(I);R{'}), N.

◇ It should be taken mournfully.

it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. should (sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be (b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. taken (t{e~i}{'}k{x}n), v. MOURNFUL (M{O};RN{'}F{X}L, M{O~U}RN{'}{-}), ADJ.

◇ Even a victory should be treated as a funeral.

even (i;{'}v{x}n), adj. a (e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. victory (vik{'}t{x} r{i}; vik{'}tr{i};), n., pl. -ries. should (sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be (b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TREATABLE (TR(I);{'}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. as (az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a (e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. funeral (fy{u};{'}n{x}r {x}l), n.

◇ [31c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c (s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t (t{i};), n., pl. T's translation (trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED (WING{'}F{-OU}T{'}ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP (CHAM{'}P(I); {X}N SHIP{'}), N.

◇ Fine weapons are instruments of evil.

fine (f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. WEAPONRY (WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. are (a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e;x;r, {a};r), n. INSTRUMENTED (IN{'}STR{X} MEN{'}TID), ADJ. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. evil (i;{'}v{x}l), adj.

◇ They are hated by men.

they (t{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are (a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e;x;r, {a};r), n. HATEABLE (H{E~I}{'}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. by (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. men (men), n.

◇ Therefore those who possess Tao turn away from them.

therefore (t{dh}{e;x}r{'}f{o};r{'}{-}, -f{o~u}r{'}{-}), adv. those (t{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who (h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. possess (p{x} zes{'}), v.t. tao (dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) turn (t{x};rn), v.t. away (f{x} w{e~i}{'}{-}), adv. from (frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. them (t{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The good ruler when at home honors the left.



the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. good (g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. ruler (r{u};{'}l{x}r), n. when (hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. at (at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. home (h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. HONORIFIC (ON{'}{X} RIF{'}IK), ADJ. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. left (left), adj.

◇ When at war he honors the right.

when (hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. at (at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. war (w{o};r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a};r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. he (h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. HONORIFIC (ON{'}{X} RIF{'}IK), ADJ. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. right (r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Weapons are instruments of evil, not the instruments of a good ruler.

WEAPONRY (WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. are (a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e;x;r, {a};r), n. INSTRUMENTED (IN{'}STR{X} MEN{'}TID), ADJ. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. evil (i;{'}v{x}l), adj. not (not), adv. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. INSTRUMENTED (IN{'}STR{X} MEN{'}TID), ADJ. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a (e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good (g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. ruler (r{u};{'}l{x}r), n.

◇ When he uses them unavoidably, he regards calm restraint as the best principle.

when (hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he (h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. USER-FRIENDLY (Y{U};{'}Z{X}R FREN{'}L{I:}), ADJ. them (t{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. UNAVOIDABLE (UN{'}{X} VOI{'}D{X} B{X}L), ADJ. he (h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REGARDLESS (RI G{A};RD{'}LIS), ADJ. calm (k{a};m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a};lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. restraint (ri str{e~i}nt{'}), n. as (az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. best (best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. principle (prin{'}s{x} p{x}l), n.

◇ Even when he is victorious, he does not regard it as praiseworthy.

even (i;{'}v{x}n), adj. when (hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he (h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is (iz), v. victorious (vik t{o};r{'}{i}; {x}s, -t{o~u}r{'}{-}), adj. he (h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does (d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not (not), adv. regard (ri g{a};rd{'}), v.t. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as (az; unstressed {x}z), adv. praiseworthy (pr{e~i}z{'}w{x};r{'}{dh}{i};), adj.

◇ For to praise victory is to delight in the slaughter of men.

for (f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. to (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. praise (pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. victory (vik{'}t{x} r{i}; vik{'}tr{i};), n., pl. -ries. is (iz), v. to (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. delight (di l{a~i}t{'}), n. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. slaughter (sl{o};{'}t{x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men (men), n.

◇ He who delights in the slaughter of men will not succeed in the empire.

he (h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who (h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DELIGHTFUL (DI L{A~I}T{'}F{X}L), ADJ. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. slaughter (sl{o};{'}t{x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men (men), n. will (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not (not), adv. succeed (s{x}k s{i};d{'}), v.i. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. empire (em{'}p{a~i}{x};r; for 810 also om p{i};r{'}), n.

◇ In auspicious affairs, the left is honored.

in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. auspicious (f{o}; spish{'}{x}s), adj. AFFAIR (F{E;X}R{'}), N.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj. is|(iz), v. HONORARY|(ON{}X RER{}(I:)), ADJ.

◇ In inauspicious affairs, the right is honored.

in|(in), prep, adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. inauspicious|(in{}{o: spish{}{x}s), adj. AFFAIR|(X F{E:X}R{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. is|(iz), v. HONORARY|(ON{}X RER{}(I:)), ADJ.

◇ The lieutenant general stands on the left.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

lieutenant|(l{f{u:} ten{}{x}nt; in Brit. use, except in the navy, lef ten{}{x}nt), n. general|(jen{}{x}r {x}l), adj.

STANDPOINT|(STAND{}POINT{}), N. on|(on, o:n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj.

◇ The senior general stands on the right.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

senior|(s{i:n}{}y{x}r), adj. general|(jen{}{x}r {x}l), adj. STANDPOINT|(STAND{}POINT{}), N. on|(on, o:n), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ This is to say that the arrangement follows that of funeral ceremonies.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. arrangement|(x r{e~i}nj{}m{x}nt), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{}O~U ING), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. funeral|(fy{u:}{}n{x}r {x}l), n.

CEREMONIAL|(SER{}X M{O~U}{}N{I:} {X}L), ADJ.

◇ For the slaughter of the multitude, let us weep with sorrow and grief.

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. slaughter|(sl{o:}{}t{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. multitude|(mul{}ti t{u:}d{}), -ty{u:}d{}), n. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. us|(us), pron. weep|(w{f{i:}p), v., wept, weeping, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. sorrow|(sor{}o~u, s{o:}r{}o~u), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. grief|(gr{f{i:}f), n.

◇ For a victory, let us observe the occasion with funeral ceremonies.

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. victory|(vik{}t{x} r{f{i:}}, vik{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. us|(us), pron. observe|({x}b z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. occasion|({x} k{e~i}{}zh{x}n), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. funeral|(fy{u:}{}n{x}r {x}l), n. CEREMONIAL|(SER{}X M{O~U}{}N{I:} {X}L), ADJ.

◇ [31c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

DEREISM|(D{I:} R{I:}{}Z {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{}), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~I}{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ A strong military, a tool of misfortune

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv. military|(mil{}i ter{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tool|(t{u:}l), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. misfortune|(mis f{o:}r{}ch{x}n), n.

◇ All things detest it

all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. detest|(di test{}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Therefore, those who possess the Tao avoid it

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. possess|(p{x} zes{}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a



consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) avoid|({x} void{}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Honorable gentlemen, while at home, value the left

honorable|(on{}{x}r {x} b{x}l), adj. GENTLEMANLY|(JEN{}TL M{X}N L{I:}), ADJ. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. value|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj.

◇ When deploying the military, value the right

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. DEPLOY|(DI PLOI{}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. military|(mil{}i ter{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. value|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ The military is a tool of misfortune

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

military|(mil{}i ter{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tool|(t{u:}l), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. misfortune|(mis f{o:}r{}ch{x}n), n.

◇ Not the tool of honorable gentlemen

not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tool|(t{u:}l), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. honorable|(on{}{x}r {x} b{x}l), adj. GENTLEMANLY|(JEN{}TL M{X}N L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ When using it out of necessity

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. USHERETTE|(USH{}X RET{}), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. necessity|(n{x} ses{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Calm detachment should be above all

calm|(k{a:}m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. detachment|(di tach{}m{x}nt), n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}), unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. above|({x} buv{}), adv. all|({o:}l), adj.

◇ Victorious but without glory

victorious|(vik t{o:}r{}i: {x}s, -t{o~u}r{}-), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. glory|(gl{o:}r{}i:), gl{o~u}r{}i:), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj.

◇ Those who glorify

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. glorify|(gl{o:}r{}i: {x} f{a~i}{}), gl{o~u}r{}-), v.t., -fied, -fying.

◇ Are delighting in the killing

are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. DELIGHTFUL|(DI L{A~I}T{}F{X}L), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. killing|(kil{}ing), n.

◇ Those who delight in killing

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. delight|(di l{a~i}t{}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. killing|(kil{}ing), n.

◇ Cannot achieve their ambitions upon the world

cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. achieve|({x} ch{i:}v{}), v., achieved, achieving. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. AMBITION|(AM BISH{}XN), N. upon|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:}n{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Auspicious events favor the left

auspicious|({o:} spish{}{x}s), adj. EVENTRATION|(I{}VEN TR{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. MED.





favor|({e~i}'v{x)r}, n. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. left|(left), adj.

◇ Inauspicious events favor the right

inauspicious|(in^m{o:} spish[']{x}s), adj. **EVENTRATION**|({l:}'VEN TR{E~I}'SH(X)N), N. MED.

favor|({e~i}'v{x)r}, n. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. right|(r{a~i}'t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ The lieutenant general is positioned to the left

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. lieutenant|(l{u:} ten[']{x}nt; in Brit. use, except in the navy, lef ten[']{x}nt), n. general|(jen[']{x}r {x}l), adj. is|(iz), v. **POSITION**|({P(X) ZISH(X)N}), N. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. left|(left), adj.

◇ The major general is positioned to the right

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. major|(m{e~i}'j){x}r), n. general|(jen[']{x}r {x}l), adj. is|(iz), v. **POSITION**|({P(X) ZISH(X)N}), N. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. right|(r{a~i}'t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ We say that they are treated as if in a funeral

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. that|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **TREATABLE**|({TR{I:}'T(X) B(X)L}), ADJ. as|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. if|(if), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. funeral|(fy{u:}'n{x}r {x}l), n.

◇ Those who have been killed

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. been|(bin), v. **KILLDEER**|({KIL}'D{l:}R{}), N.

◇ Should be mourned with sadness

should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **MOURN**|({M{O:}RN, M{O~U}RN}), V. I. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **SADISM**|({S{E~I}'DIZ}{X}M, SAD{}IZ-), N.

◇ Victory in war should be treated as a funeral

victory|(vik[']{t{x} r{i:}, vik[']{tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TREATABLE**|({TR{I:}'T(X) B(X)L}), ADJ. as|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. funeral|(fy{u:}'n{x}r {x}l), n.

◇ [31c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or c.s. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**|({NUNG}'KY(X) P{E~I}'TIV, NUNG KY{U:}'P(X) TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**|({E~I} TIP{}I K(X)L), ADJ.

◇ The Superior Man Is For Peace

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r[']{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. for|(f{o:}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. peace|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ Life-taking weapons are implements of evil design.

LIFE-SUPPORT|({L{A~I}F}'S(X) P{O:}RT{}), ADJ. **WEAPONRY**|({WEP}'{X}N R{I:}), N. are|({a:}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **IMPLEMENT**|({N. IM{}PL{X} M{X}NT; V. IM{}PL{X} MENT{}), -M{X}NT), N. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. evil|({i:}'v{x}l), adj. design|(di z{a~i}n{}), v.t.



◇ Humanity detests them.

humanity|(hy{u:} man[']{i} t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. **DETESTATION**|({D{l:}'TE ST{E~I}'SH(X)N}), N. them|({dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ And those who follow Tao will never use them.

and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. follow|(fol[']{o~u}), v.t. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev[']{x}r), adv. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. them|({dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ A warrior gives no blessings with his weapons.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. warrior|(w{o:r}'{i:} {x}r, w{o:}r[']{y{x}r, wor[']{i:} {x}r, wor[']{y{x}r}, n. **GIVEN**|({GIV}'{X}N), V. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **BLESSING**|({BLES}'ING), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. his|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **WEAPONRY**|({WEP}'{X}N R{I:}), N.

◇ And a man of peace has no use for them.

and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. peace|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. has|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. for|(f{o:}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. them|({dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ The foremost desire of a superior man is for Peace.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. foremost|({f{o:r}'m{o~u}st{}), -m{x}st, f{o~u}r{}-), adj., adv. desire|(di z{a~i}n{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r[']{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. for|(f{o:}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. peace|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ He takes no joy in conquest.

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TAKER-IN**|({T{E~I}'K(X)R IN{}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. joy|(joi), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. conquest|(kon[']{kwest, kong{}-), n.

◇ To rejoice over a victory is the same as rejoicing over the killing of men.

to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. rejoice|(ri jois{}), v., -joiced, -joicing. over|({o~u}'v{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. victory|(vik[']{t{x} r{i:}, vik[']{tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. is|(iz), v. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. as|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. rejoicing|(ri jois{}ing), n. over|({o~u}'v{x}r), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. killing|(kil{}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. men|(men), n.

◇ He who rejoices in bloodshed finds no honored place in this world.

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **REJOICE**|({RI JOIS{}), V., -JOICED, -JOICING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. bloodshed|(blud[']{shed{}), n. **FINDING**|({F{A~I}N{}DING), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **HONORARY**|({ON{}'X) RER{}{i:}), ADJ. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. world|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ A civilian sets the place of honor at his left.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. civilian|(si vil[']{y{x}n), n. **SETPOINT**|({SET}'POINT{}), N. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. honor|(on[']{x}r), n. at|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. his|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. left|(left), adj.

◇ A warrior reverses the tradition.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. warrior|(w{o:r}'{i:} {x}r, w{o:}r[']{y{x}r, wor[']{i:} {x}r, wor[']{y{x}r}, n.





n. **REVERSE-ENGINEER**|(RI V{X:}RS{')EN J{X} N{I:}R{')|, V.T. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tradition**|(tr{x} dish{')}{x}n), n.

◇ **Happiness attends the civilian.**

happiness|(hap{')}{i:} nis), n. **ATTENDING**|({X} TEN{')DING), ADJ. (OF A PHYSICIAN) **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **civilian**|(si vil{')y{x}n), n.

◇ **Tragedy the warrior.**

tragedy|(traj{')i d{i:}), n., pl. -dies. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **warrior**|(w{o:}r{')}{i:} {x}r, w{o:}r{')y{x}r, wor{')}{i:} {x}r, wor{')y{x}r), n.

◇ **In time of war the subordinate officer is also placed on the left.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **war**|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **subordinate**|(adj., n. s{x} b{o:}r{')dn it; v. s{x} b{o:}r{')dn {e~i}t{')|, adj., n., v., -nated, -nating. **officer**|({o:}f{')f{x} s{x}r, of{')}{x}-), n. is|(iz), v. also|({o:}l{')s{o~u}), adv. **PLACEBO**|(PL{X} S{I:}B{O~U} FOR 1; PL{A:} CH{E~I}B{O~U} FOR 2), N., PL. -BOS, -BOES. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj.

◇ **And the superior officer is placed on the right.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **superior**|(s{s} p{i:}r{')}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **officer**|({o:}f{')f{x} s{x}r, of{')}{x}-), n. is|(iz), v. **PLACEBO**|(PL{X} S{I:}B{O~U} FOR 1; PL{A:} CH{E~I}B{O~U} FOR 2), N., PL. -BOS, -BOES. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **This signifies the order of funeral.**

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **SIGNIFIER**|(SIG{')N{X} F{A~I}{}{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **order**|({o:}r{')d{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **funeral**|(fy{u:}{}n{x}r {x}l), n.

◇ **We should lament with tears over the killing of men.**

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **lament**|(l{lx} ment{')|, v.t. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **TEAROOM**|(T{t:}{}R{U:}M{')|, -R{~OU}M{')|, N. **over**|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **killing**|(kil{')ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **men**|(men), n.

◇ **And place the victor among the rank of mourners at the funeral.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **victor**|(vik{')t{x}r), n. **among**|({x} mung{')|, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **rank**|(rangk), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **MOURNER**|(M{O:}R{')N{X}R, M{O~U}R{')-), N. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **funeral**|(fy{u:}{}n{x}r {x}l), n.

◇ [31c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{f:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **r**|(f{a:}r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAATI**|(M{X} {A:}T{')|, M{E~I}{}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ **All weapons are bad news**

all|({o:}l), adj. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{')}{X}N R{I:}), N. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **news**|(n{u:}z, ny{u:}z), n. (usually used with a sing. v.)

◇ **And all creatures should detest them.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **all**|({o:}l), adj.

CREATURELY|(KR{I:}{}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **detest**|(di test{')|, v.t.



them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **So those who follow the Tao do not keep them.**

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **follow**|(fol{')}{o~u}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **keep**|(k{f:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **(Wise people prefer the left side as the place of honor, but the General always stands on the right.)**

wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **people**|({p{i:}{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **prefer**|({pri f{x:}r{')|, v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj. **side**|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **honor**|(on{')}{x}r), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **general**|(jen{')}{x}r {x}l), adj. **always**|({o:}l{')w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **STANDPOINT**|(STAND{')POINT{')|, N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **Weapons are the tools of fear.**

WEAPONRY|(WEP{')}{X}N R{I:}), N. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **TOOLROOM**|(T{U:}L{')R{U:}M{')|, -R{~OU}M{')|, N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **fear**|(f{f:}r), n.

◇ **They are not appropriate for a Sage**

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **appropriate**|(adj. {x} pr{o~u}{}pr{i:} it; v. {x} pr{o~u}{}pr{i:} {e~i}t{')|, adj., v., -ated, -ating. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ **And should only be one's last resort.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **only**|({o~u}n{')l{i:}), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **resort**|(ri z{o:}rt{')|, v.i.

◇ **Peace is always far superior.**

peace|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **is**|(iz), v. **always**|({o:}l{')w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **far**|(f{a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **superior**|(s{s} p{i:}r{')}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj.

◇ **There is no beauty in victory.**

there|({dh}{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **beauty**|(by{u:}{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **victory**|(vik{')t{x}r i{i:}, vik{')tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries.

◇ **To find beauty in it would be to rejoice at killing people.**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **find**|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **beauty**|(by{u:}{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would |({w{o~u}ld), n. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rejoice**|(ri jois{')|, v., -joyiced, -joyicing. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **killing**|(kil{')ing), n. **people**|({p{i:}{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **Anyone who delights in slaughter will never find satisfaction in this world.**

anyone|(en{')}{i:} wun{')|, -w{x}n), pron. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.





DELIGHTFUL|(DI L{A~}T{F}{X}L), ADJ. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning, slaughter|(sl{o:}'t{x}r), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v, pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. find|(f{a~i}nd), v, found, finding, n. satisfaction|(sat{'}is fak{'}sh{x}n), n. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj, pl. these |({dh}i:z); adv. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ (When celebrating happy occasions, the left side is the place of honor.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. CELEBRATED|(SEL{'}{X} BR{E~}{'})TID), ADJ. happy|(hap{'}{i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. OCCASIONALLY|({X} K{E~}{'})ZH{X} NL {I:}), ADV. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj. side|(s{a~i}d), n, adj, v, sided, siding. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. place|(pl{e~i}s), n, v, placed, placing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. honor|(on{'}{x}r), n.

◇ But on unhappy occasions, the right is preferred.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. unhappy|(un hap{'}{i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. OCCASIONALLY|({X} K{E~}{'})ZH{X} NL {I:}), ADV. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n, adv, v. is|(iz), v. PREFERMENT|(PRI F{X:}R{'})M{X}NT), N.

◇ Then we see those of lower rank standing on the left:

then|({dh}en), adv. we|(w{e~i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. see|(s{e~i:}), v, saw, seen, seeing. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. lower|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}{x}r, lou{x:}r), v.i. rank|(rangk), n. standing|(stan{'})ding), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj.

◇ The General is given the right-hand position.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. general|(jen{'}{x}r {x}l), adj. is|(iz), v. given|(giv{'}{x}n), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right-hand|(r{a~i}t{'})hand{'}), adj. position|(p{x}zish{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Military officers should observe their duties gravely.

military|(mil{'})i ter{'}{i:}), adj, n, pl. -taries, -tary. OFFICER|({O:}'{F}{X} S{X}R, OF{'}{X:-}), N. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. observe|({x}b z{x:}rv{'}), v, -served, -serving. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. DUTIABLE|(D{U:}'{T}{L:}{X} B{X}L, DY{U:}'{-}), ADJ. GRAVELLY|(GRAV{'}{X} L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ For when many people are killed

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. many|(men{'}{i:}), adj, more, most, n, pron. people|(p{e~i:}'{p}{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v, -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. KILLDEER|(KIL{'})D{I:}R{'}), N.

◇ They should be mourned with great sorrow.

they|({dh}{e~i:}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{e~i:}; unstressed b{e~i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v, pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. MOURN|(M{O:}RN, M{O~U}RN), V.I. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv, n, pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. sorrow|(sor{'}{o~u}, s{o:r}'{o~u}), n.

◇ Celebrate your victory only with funeral rites.

celebrate|(sel{'}{x} br{e~i}t{'}), v, -brated, -brating. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. victory|(vik{'}{t{x} r{i:}, vik{'}{tr{i:}), n, pl. -ries. only|({o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. funeral|(fy{u:}'{n}{x}r {x}l), n. RITENUTO|(R{I:}'{T}{X} N{U:}'{T}{O~U}; IT. R{I:}'{TE}N{U:}'{T}{O:}), ADV, ADJ.

◇ [31c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|s{f{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. BREWSKI|(BR{U:}'{SK}{I:}), N, PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{'})N{O~U}Z{'}), V, -NOSED, -NOSING, N.



SLANG. walker|(w{e~i}'{k}{x}r), n.

◇ Weapons are tools of evil, shunned and avoided by everything in nature.

WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. TOOLROOM|(T{U:}'{R}{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. evil|(e~i:}'{v}{x}l), adj. SHUN|(SHUN), V.T, SHUNNED, SHUNNING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID{'})NS), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep, adv, adj, n, pl. byes. everything|(ev{'})r{i:} thing{'}), pron. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. nature|(n{e~i}'{ch}{x}r), n.

◇ Because people of Tao follow nature.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. people|(p{e~i:}'{p}{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v, -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) follow|(fol{'})o~u}), v.t. nature|(n{e~i}'{ch}{x}r), n.

◇ they want nothing to do with weapons.

they|({dh}{e~i:}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v, pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N.

◇ Unevolved people are eager to act out of strength, but a person of Tao values peace and quiet.

UNEVENTFUL|(UN{'})I VENT{'}{F}{X}L), ADJ. people|(p{e~i:}'{p}{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v, -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. eager|(e~i:}'{g}{x}r), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. a|({e~i:}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:}r{'})s{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) VALUER|(VAL{'})Y{U:}{X}R), N. peace|(p{e~i:}s), n, interj, v, peaced, peacing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. quiet|(kw{a~i}'{it}), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ He knows that every being is born of the womb of Tao.

he|(h{e~i:}; unstressed {e~i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj, pl. those; adv; conj. every|(ev{'})r{i:}), adj. being|(b{e~i:}'{j}ng), n. is|(iz), v. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. womb|(w{u:}m), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ This means that his enemies are his enemies second, his own brothers and sisters first.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj, pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. MEANNESS|(M{E~i:}'{N}{I:}S), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj, pl. those; adv; conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ENEMA|(EN{'})M{X}), N. MED. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ENEMA|(EN{'})M{X}), N. MED. second|(sek{'}{x}nd), adj. second (si kond{'}), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. BROTHERLY|(BRU{DH}'{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

SISTERLY|(SIS{'})T{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. first|(f{x:}rst), adj.

◇ Thus he resorts to weapons only in the direst necessity, and then uses them with utmost restraint.

thus|({dh}us), adv. he|(h{e~i:}; unstressed {e~i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. RESORTER|(RI Z{O:}'{R}'{T}{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. only|({o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adv. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DIREMPTION|(DI REMP{'})SH{X}N), N. necessity|(n{x} ses{'})i t{i:}), n, pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. then|({dh}en), adv. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}'{Z}{X}R FREN{D}'{L}{I:}), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. utmost|(ut{'})m{o~u}st{'}) or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. restraint|(ri str{e~i}nt{'}), n.

◇ He takes no pleasure in victory, because

he|(h{e~i:}; unstressed {e~i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;





n., pl. hes; adj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{K}{X}R{IN}{}), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **pleasure**|(plezh{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **victory**|(vik{}t{x}r{i:}), **vik**{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj.

to rejoice in victory is to delight in killing.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rejoice**|(ri jois{}'), v., -joiced, -joicing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **victory**|(vik{}t{x}r{i:}), **vik**{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **delight**|(di l{a~i}t{}'), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **killing**|(kil{}'ing), n.

Whoever delights in killing will not find success in this world.

whoever|(h{u:} ev{}{x}r), pron.; possessive **whosever**; objective **whomever**. **DELIGHTFUL**|(DI L{A~I}T{}F{X}L), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **killing**|(kil{}'ing), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **find**|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **success**|(s{x}k ses{}'), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this**|(t{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these. **world**|(w{x:rld), n.

Observe victories as you observe a death in the family: with sorrow and mourning.

observe|(f{x}b z{x:}rv{}'), v., -served, -serving. **VICTORIATE**|(VIK T{O:}R{}{I} IT, -E~I}T{}', -T{O~U}R{}{-}), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **observe**|(f{x}b z{x:}rv{}'), v., -served, -serving. **al**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **death**|(deth), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **family**|(fam{}{x} l{i:}), **fam**{}l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **sorrow**|(sor{}{o~u}, s{o:}r{}{o~u}), n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

mourning|(m{o:r}{}ning, m{o~u}r{}{-}), n.

Every victory is a funeral for kin.

every|(ev{}{r}{i:}), adj. **victory**|(vik{}t{x}r{i:}), **vik**{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **is**|(iz), v. **al**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

funeral|(fy{u:}{}n{x}r {x}l), n. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **kin**|(kin), n.

[31c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WITTED**|(WIT{}ID), ADJ.

BYLINER|(B{A~I}{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R), N.

Even the finest arms are an instrument of evil.

even|(f{i:}{}v{x}n), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **finest**|(f{a~i}{}nist), n. (used with a pl. v.) Informal. **ARMREST**|(A:}RM{}REST{}'), N. **are**|(a:}, unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, a:r}), n. **an**|(a{n}; when stressed an), indefinite article. **instrument**|(in{}str{x} m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **evil**|(f{i:}{}v{x}l), adj.

A spread of plague.

al|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **spread**|(spred), v., spread, spreading, n., adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **plague**|(pl{e~i}g), n., v., plagued, plaguing.

And the way for a vital man to go is not the way of a soldier.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **al**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vital**|(v{a~i}t{}'), adj. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **al**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **soldier**|(s{o~u}{}{x}r), n.

But in time of war men civilized in peace

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **men**|(men), n. **civilized**|(siv{}{x} l{a~i}zd{}'), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **peace**|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

Turn from their higher to their lower nature.

turn|(t{x:}rn), v.t. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **their**|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r),



pron. **HIGHDADDY**|(H{A~I}{}DAD{}{I:}), N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **their**|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **lower**|(l{o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **nature**|(n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n.

Arms are an instrument of evil.

ARMREST|(A:}RM{}REST{}'), N. **are**|(a:}, unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, a:r}), n. **an**|(a{n}; when stressed an), indefinite article. **instrument**|(in{}str{x} m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **evil**|(f{i:}{}v{x}l), adj.

No measure for thoughtful men

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **measure**|(mez{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **thoughtful**|(t{h}{o:}t{}f{x}l), adj. **men**|(men), n.

Until there fail all other choice

until|(un til{}'), conj. **there**|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **fail**|(f{e~i}), v.i. **all**|(a:l), adj. **other**|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. **choice**|(chois), n., adj., choicer, choicest.

But sad acceptance of it.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **sad**|(sad), adj., sadder, saddest. **acceptance**|(ak sep{}{t{x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Triumph is not beautiful.

triumph|(tr{a~i}{}mf, -umf), n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **beautiful**|(by{u:}{}t{x} f{x}l), adj.

He who thinks triumph beautiful

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive **whose**; objective **whom**. **THINKING**|(THING{}KING), ADJ. **triumph**|(tr{a~i}{}mf, -umf), n. **beautiful**|(by{u:}{}t{x} f{x}l), adj.

Is one with a will to kill.

is|(iz), v. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **al**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **kill**|(kil), v.t.

And one with a will to kill

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **al**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **kill**|(kil), v.t.

Shall never prevail upon the world.

shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **prevail**|(pri v{e~i}{}'), v.i. **upon**|(f{x} pon{}', {x} p{o:}n{}'), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n.

It is a good sign when man's higher nature comes forward.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **al**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{o~u}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **sign**|(s{a~i}n), n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **MAN**|(MAN), N., PL. MEN,

HIGHDADDY|(H{A~I}{}DAD{}{I:}), N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. **nature**|(n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n. **comes**|(k{o~u}{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}'i t{i:}z{}'), **forward**|(f{o:r}{}w{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards.

A bad sign when his lower nature comes forward.

al|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv. **sign**|(s{a~i}n), n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **lower**|(l{o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **nature**|(n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n.

comes|(k{o~u}{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}'i t{i:}z{}'). **forward**|(f{o:r}{}w{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards.

When retainers take charge





when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **RETAINER**|(Rɪ T{E~I}{'}N{X}R), N. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **charge**|(ch{a:}rj), v., charged, charging, n.

◇ And the master stays back

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **master**|(mas{'})t{x}r, m{a:}'{'}st{x}r), n. **STAYMAN**|(ST{E~I}{'}M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. **back**|(bak), n.

◇ As in the conduct of a funeral.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **conduct**|(n. kon{'})dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{'}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **funeral**|(fy{u:}'{'}n{x}r {x}l), n.

◇ The death of a multitude is cause for mourning:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **death**|(deth), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **multitude**|(mul{'})ti t{u:}d{'}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **cause**|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **mourning**|(m{o:}r{'})ning, m{o~u}r{'}-), n.

◇ Conduct your triumph as a funeral.

conduct|(n. kon{'})dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{'}), n. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **triumph**|(tr{a~i}'{'}x}mf, -umf), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **funeral**|(fy{u:}'{'}n{x}r {x}l), n.

◇ [31c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}'{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|(KL{l:}R{'})W{E~I}'{'}), N. BRIT.

◇ Fine Weapons

fine|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{'}){X}N R{l:}), N.

◇ Fine weapons are implements of ill omen:

fine|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{'}){X}N R{l:}), N. **are**|(f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **IMPLEMENT**|(N. IM{'})PL{X} M{X}NT; V. IM{'})PL{X} MENT{'}), -M{X}NT), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ill**|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. **omen**|(o~u}'{'}m{x}n), n.

◇ people may despise them.

people|(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **despise**|(di sp{a~i}z{'}), v.t., -spised, -spising.

them|(d{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ so those with the Way do not dwell with them.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **those**|(d{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{o~u}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **dwell**|(dwell), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **them**|(d{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Therefore the place of honor for the cultured is on the left.

therefore|(d{h}{e:x}r{'})f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **honor**|(on{'}){x}r), n.

for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **cultured**|(kul{'})ch{x}rd), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **on**|(on, o:}n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj.

◇ while the honored place for the martialist is on the right.

while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HONORARY**|(ON{'}){X}),



RER|(r{'}){l:}), ADJ. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MARTIAL**|(M{A:}R{'})SH{X}L), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **on**|(on, o:}n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{f~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Weapons, being instruments of ill omen,

WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}){X}N R{l:}), N. **being**|(b{i:}'{'}ing), n. **INSTRUMENTED**|(IN{'})STR{X} MEN{'})TID), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ill**|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. **omen**|(o~u}'{'}m{x}n), n.

◇ are not the tools of the cultured.

are|(f{e:x}r; unstressed {x}r), v. **are**|(f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **TOOLROOM**|(T{U:}L{'})R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **cultured**|(kul{'})ch{x}rd), adj.

◇ who use them only when unavoidable.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **them**|(d{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **only**|(o~u}n{'}){l:}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **unavoidable**|(un{'}){x} voi{'})d{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ They consider it best to be aloof.

they|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **consider**|(k{x}n sid{'}){x}r), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{o~u}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **aloof**|(l{u:}f{'}), adv.

◇ they win without beautifying it.

they|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **BEAUTIFY**|(BY{U:}'{'}T{X} F{A~I}'{'}), V.T., V.L., -FIED, -FYING. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Those who beautify it

those|(d{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **beautify**|(by{u:}'{'}t{x} f{a~i}'{'}), v.t., v.i., -fied, -fying. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ enjoy killing people.

enjoy|(en joi{'}), v.t. **killing**|(kil{'})ing), n. **people**|(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Those who enjoy killing

those|(d{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **enjoy**|(en joi{'}), v.t.

killing|(kil{'})ing), n.

◇ cannot get their will of the world.

cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ The left is favored for auspicious things.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **favored**|(f{e~i}'{'}v{x}rd), adj. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **auspicious**|(o:} spish{'}){x}s), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ the right for things of ill omen:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{f~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.





THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ill|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. omen|({o~u}{}m{x}n), n.

◇ so the subordinate general is on the left.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. subordinate|(adj., n. s{x} b{o:r}{}dn it; v. s{x} b{o:r}{}dn {e~i}t{}), adj., n., v., -nated, -nating. general|(jen{}{}x{r} {x}l), adj. is|(iz), v. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. left|(left), adj.

◇ the top general on the right.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article.

top|(top), n., adj., v., topped, topping. general|(jen{}{}x{r} {x}l), adj. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ That means when you are in ascendancy of power

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. MEANNESS|(M{l:N}{}N)IS, N. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ascendancy|({x} sen{}{}d{x}n s{i:}), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. power|(pou{}{}x{r}), n.

◇ you handle it as you would a mourning.

you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. handle|(han{}{}dl), n., v., -dled, -dling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. mourning|(m{o:r}{}ning, m{o~u}r{}-), n.

◇ When you have killed many people.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd had or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. KILLDEER|(KIL{}{}D{l:}R{}), N. many|(men{}{}i:), adj., more, most, n., pron. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ you weep for them in sorrow.

you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. weep|(w{i:p}), v., wept, weeping, n. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. sorrow|(sor{}{}o~u, s{o:r}{}o~u), n.

◇ When you win a war.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. win|(win), v., won, winning, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ you celebrate by mourning.

you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. celebrate|(sel{}{}x br{e~i}t{}), v., -brated, -brating. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. mourning|(m{o:r}{}ning, m{o~u}r{}-), n.

◇ [31c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR|(EKS{}{}O:}R{}), N.

◇ An elite army and fine weapons denote something inauspicious.

an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. elite|(i l{i:}t{}t{}), {e~i} l{i:}t{}t{}), n. army|({a:r}{}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fine|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{}X{N} R{l:}), N. denote|(di n{o~u}t{}t{}), v.t., -noted, -noting. something|(sum{}{}thing{}), pron. inauspicious|(in{}{}o:}spish{}{}x)s), adj.

◇ They are inclined to effect detestation.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.



n. inclined|(in kl{a~i}nd{}), adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. effect|(i fekt{}), n. detestation|(d{i:}{}te st{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Therefore, followers of Tao stay away from them.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. FOLLOWER|(FOL{}{}O~U} {X}R), N. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The followers of Tao prefer the position of the left.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. FOLLOWER|(FOL{}{}O~U} {X}R), N. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

prefer|(pri f{x:r}{}), v.t. -ferred, -ferring. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. position|(p{x} zish{}{}x)n), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. left|(left), adj.

◇ The people of war prefer the position of the right.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. prefer|(pri f{x:r}{}), v.t. -ferred, -ferring. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. position|(p{x} zish{}{}x)n), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ An army and weapons carry something bad, not favored by followers of Tao.

an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. army|({a:r}{}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{}X{N} R{l:}), N. carry|(kar{}{}i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. something|(sum{}{}thing{}), pron. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. not|(not), adv. favored|(f{e~i}{}v{x}rd), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. FOLLOWER|(FOL{}{}O~U} {X}R), N. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ They resort to them only when there are no options left.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. resort|(ri z{o:}rt{}), v.i. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. only|({o~u}n{}{}l{i:}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. OPTIONEE|(OP{}{}SH{X} N{l:}{}), N. left|(left), adj.

◇ And by no means attach importance to using force.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. MEANNESS|(M{l:N}{}N)IS, N. attach|({x} tach{}), v.t. importance|(im p{o:r}{}tns), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. USHERETTE|(USH{}{}X RET{}), N. force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ Victory is no cause for rejoicing.

victory|(vik{}{}t{x} r{i:}, vik{}{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. rejoicing|(ri joi{}{}sing), n.

◇ To rejoice in victory is to delight in killing.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rejoice|(ri joi{}{}s{}), v., -joiced, -joicing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. victory|(vik{}{}t{x} r{i:}, vik{}{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. delight|(di l{a~i}t{}t{}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. killing|(kil{}{}ing), n.

◇ To delight in killing cannot conquer and win people's hearts.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. delight|(di l{a~i}t{}t{}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. killing|(kil{}{}ing), n. cannot|(kan{}{}ot, ka not{}{}), k{x}-), v. conquer|(kong{}{}k{x}r), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. win|(win), v., won, winning, n. PEOPLE|(P{l:}{}P{x}l), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. HEARTRENDING|(H{A:}RT{}REN{}{}DING), AD).





◇ For auspicious things, precedence is given to the left position. for|({f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. auspicious|({o:} spish|{x}s), adj. THINGNESS|(THING|{N}IS), N. precedence|pres|{d{x}ns, pri s|i:d|{ns), n. is|(iz), v. given|giv|{x)n), v. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj. position|(p{x} zish|{x)n), n.

◇ For inauspicious things, precedence is given to the right position. for|({f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. inauspicious|(in|{o:} spish|{x}s), adj. THINGNESS|(THING|{N}IS), N. precedence|pres|{d{x}ns, pri s|i:d|{ns), n. is|(iz), v. given|giv|{x)n), v. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. position|(p{x} zish|{x)n), n.

◇ The lieutenant commander stands on the left. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lieutenant|(l{u:} ten|{x}nt; in Brit. use, except in the navy, lef ten|{x}nt), n. commander|(k{x} man|{d{x}r, -m{a:n|{f}-), n. STANDPOINT|(STAND|{POINT}), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj.

◇ The commander-in-chief stands on the right. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. COMMANDER|(K{X} MAN|{D{X}R, -M{A:N|{f}-), N. STANDPOINT|(STAND|{POINT}), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ This indicates that war is treated like a funeral service. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj. pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. INDICATE|(IN|{DI}K{E~I}T), V.T., -CATED, -CATING. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. war|(w{o:r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. is|(iz), v. TREATABLE|(TR|{L:}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. funeral|(fy{u:}|{n{x}r {x}l), n. service|(s{x:r|{vis), n., adj., v., -iced, -icing.

◇ When many people are being slaughtered. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. many|(men|{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. people|(p{i:}|{p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. being|(b{i:}|{ing), n. SLAUGHTER|(SL{O:}|{T{X}R), N.

◇ They should be mourned in heartfelt sorrow and grief. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. should|(sh|{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. MOURN|(M{O:}RN, M{O~U}RN), V.I. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. heartfelt|(h{a:}rt|{felt}), adj. sorrow|(sor|{o~u}, s{o:r|{o~u}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. grief|(gr|{i:}f), n.

◇ That is why a victory must be observed like a funeral. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. victory|(vik|{t{x} r{i:}, vik|{t{x}r|{i:}), n., pl. -ries. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OBSERVE|({X}B Z{X:}RV'), V., -SERVED, -SERVING. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. funeral|(fy{u:}|{n{x}r {x}l), n.

◇ [31c50t] Translation: Paul Carus c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}|{sh{x)n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}|{SI T{i:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR|{UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG|{-}), N.

◇ Quelling War.



QUELL|(KWEL), V.T. war|(w{o:r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. ◇ Even victorious arms are unblest among tools. even|({i:}|{v{x)n), adj. victorious|(vik t{o:r|{i:} {x}s, -t{o~u}r|{-}), adj. ARMREST|({A:}RM|{REST}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. UNBLEST|(UN BLEST|{ }), ADJ. among|({x mung|{ }), prep. TOOLROOM|(T{U:}L|{R{U:}M|{-R{~OU}M|{ }), N.

◇ and people had better shun them. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}|{p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. had|(had), v. better|(bet|{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. shun|(shun), v.t., shunned, shunning. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x)m), pron.

◇ Therefore the one who has Reason does not rely on them. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r|{f{o:r|{-f{o~u}r|{-}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. reason|(r{i:}|{z{x)n), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. rely|(ri l{a~i}|{ }), v.i., -lied, -lying. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x)m), pron.

◇ When residing at home when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. RESIDENTIARY|(REZ|{I} DEN|{SH|{I:} ER|{I:}, -SH|{X} R|{I:}), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing.

◇ the superior man honours the left. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:}|{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, HONOUR|(ON|{X}R), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj.

◇ When using arms, he honours the right. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. USHERETTE|(USH|{X} RET|{ }), N. ARMREST|({A:}RM|{REST}), N. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. HONOUR|(ON|{X}R), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Arms are unblest among tools. ARMREST|({A:}RM|{REST}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. UNBLEST|(UN BLEST|{ }), ADJ. among|({x mung|{ }), prep. TOOLROOM|(T{U:}L|{R{U:}M|{-R{~OU}M|{ }), N.

◇ and not the superior man's tools. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:}|{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, TOOLROOM|(T{U:}L|{R{U:}M|{-R{~OU}M|{ }), N.

◇ Only when it is unavoidable does he use them. only|({o~u}n|{i:}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. unavoidable|(un|{x} voi|{d{x} b{x}l), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x)m), pron.

◇ Peace and quietude he holds high. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. quietude|(kw{a~i}|{i t{u:}d|{-}, -ty|{u:}d|{-}), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD|{O~U}|{V{X}R}), N. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ He conquers but does not rejoice. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. CONQUEROR|(KONG|{K{X}R {X}R), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. rejoice|(ri joi|{s}), v., -joiced, -joicing.

◇ Rejoicing at a conquest rejoicing|(ri joi|{sing), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.





conquest|(kon{'k}wrest, kong{'-}), n.
 ◇ means to enjoy the slaughter of men.
MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'N}IS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enjoy|(en joi{'}), v.t.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. slaughter|(sl{o:}'t{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n.
 ◇ He who enjoys the slaughter of men
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ENJOYMENT**|(EN JOI{'M}{X}NT), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. slaughter|(sl{o:}'t{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n.
 ◇ will most assuredly not obtain his will in the empire.
 will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **ASSURED**|(X SH{~OU}RD{'}, {X} SH{X:}RD{'}), ADJ. not|(not), adv. obtain|({x}b t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{'p}{a~i}{x}; r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{'}), n.
 ◇ [31c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}'t{x}r, p{o~u}r{'}), n.
 ◇ Weapons are not auspicious tools
WEAPONRY|(WEP{'X}N R{I:}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. auspicious|({o:} spish{'x}s), adj. **TOOLROOM**|(T{U:}L{'R}{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N.
 ◇ some things are simply bad
 some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'N}IS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. simply|(sim{'p}l{i:}), adv. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.
 ◇ thus the Taoist shuns them
 thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **TAOISM**|(DOU{'I}Z {X}M, TOU{'-}), N. **SHUNPIKE**|(SHUN{'P}{A~I}K{'}), N., V., -PIKED, -PIKING. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ in peace the ruler honours the left
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}'l{x}r), n. **HONOUR**|(ON{'X}R), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj.
 ◇ in war he honours the right
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war |(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **HONOUR**|(ON{'X}R), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.
 ◇ weapons are not auspicious
WEAPONRY|(WEP{'X}N R{I:}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. auspicious|({o:} spish{'x}s), adj.
 ◇ weapons are not a ruler's tools
WEAPONRY|(WEP{'X}N R{I:}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **RULER**|(R{U:}'L{X}R), N. **TOOLROOM**|(T{U:}L{'R}{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N.



◇ he wields them when he has no choice
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **WIELD**|(W{I:}LD), V.T. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. choice|(chois), n., adj., choicer, choicest.
 ◇ dispassion is the best
 dispassion|(dis pash{'x}n), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.
 ◇ thus he does not beautify them
 thus|({dh}us), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. beautify|(by{u:}'t{x} f{a~i}{'}), v.t., v.i., -fied, -fying. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ he who beautifies them enjoys killing others
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BEAUTICIAN**|(BY{U:} TISH{'X}N), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **ENJOYMENT**|(EN JOI{'M}{X}NT), N. killing|(kil{'j}ing), n. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}'{X}R NIS), N.
 ◇ he who enjoys killing others achieves no worldly rule
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ENJOYMENT**|(EN JOI{'M}{X}NT), N. killing|(kil{'j}ing), n. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}'{X}R NIS), N. **ACHIEVEMENT**|(X CH{I:}V{'M}{X}NT), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. worldly|(w{x:}rld{'l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. rule|(r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling.
 ◇ thus we honour the left for joy
 thus|({dh}us), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. honour|(on{'x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. joy|(joi), n.
 ◇ we honour the right for sorrow
 we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. honour|(on{'x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. sorrow|(sor{'o~u}, s{o:r}'{o~u}), n.
 ◇ the left is where the adjutant stands
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj. is|(iz), v. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. adjutant|(aj{'t}{x} t{x}nt), n. **STANDPOINT**|(STAND{'POINT'}), N.
 ◇ the commander on the right
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. commander|(k{x} man{'d}{x}r, -m{a:n}'-), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.
 ◇ which means as at a funeral
 which|(hwich, wich), pron. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'N}IS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. funeral|(fy{u:}'n{x}r {x}l), n.
 ◇ when you kill another
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. kill|(kil), v.t. another|({x} nu{dh}'{x}r), adj.
 ◇ honour him with your tears
 honour|(on{'x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. him|(him), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **TEAROOM**|(T{I:}'R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N.
 ◇ when the battle is won
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. battle|(bat{'l}), n., v., -tled, -tling.





is|**(iz)**, v. won|**(wun)**, v. won (**wun**, **w{~ou}n**, **w{o~u}n**), v.i., wonned, winning. Archaic.
 ◇ treat it as a wake.
 treat|**(tr{f:i:t})**, v.t. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. a|**({e~i})**, n. pl. A's or As, a's or as. wake|**(w{e~i}k)**, v., waked or woke, waked or woken, waking, n.
 ◇ [31c52t] Translation: J.L.L. Duyvendak
 c|**(s{i:i})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{f:i})**, n., pl. T's translation|**(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n.
 j|**(f{e~i})**, n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|**(f{e~i})**, n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|**(el)**, n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls.
DUX|**(DUKS, D{~OU}KS)**, N., PL. **DUCES** **(D{U:}'S{I:}Z, DY{U:}'-, D{U:}'K{E~I}S)**, **DUXES** **(DUK{'S}IZ, D{~OU}K{'-})**.
 ◇ Truly, it is because arms are instruments of evil, which for ever are loathed by all beings, that one who has the Way has no concern with them.
 truly|**(tr{u:}'{f:i})**, adv. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|**(iz)**, v. because|**(bi k{o:}z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f})**, conj. **ARMREST**|**(A:}RM{'REST{'})**, N. are|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. **INSTRUMENTED**|**(IN{'STR{X} MEN{'TID)**, ADJ. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. evil|**({i:}'{v{x}l})**, adj. which|**(hwich, wich)**, pron. for|**(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. ever|**(ev{'x}r)**, adv. are|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. **LOATHE**|**(L{O~U}DH)**, V.T., **LOATHED**, **LOATHING**. by|**(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. all|**({o:l})**, adj. **BEING**|**(B{I:}'ING)**, N. that|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|**(wun)**, adj. who|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)**, v. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. way|**(w{e~i})**, n. has|**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)**, v. no|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. concern|**(k{x}n s{x:}rn{'})**, v.t. with|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. them|**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron.
 ◇ At home a nobleman values the left as the place of honour, but when he bears arms, he values the right as the place of honour.
 at|**(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. home|**(h{o~u}m)**, n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nobleman|**(n{o~u}'b{x}l m{x}n)**, n., pl. -men. **VALUER**|**(VAL{'Y}{U:}'{X}R)**, N. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. left|**(left)**, adj. as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. place|**(pl{e~i}s)**, n., v., placed, placing. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. honour|**(on{'x}r)**, n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. but|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BEARPAW**|**(B{E:X}R{'P{O:}'{'})**, N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN. **ARMREST**|**(A:}RM{'REST{'})**, N. he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **VALUER**|**(VAL{'Y}{U:}'{X}R)**, N. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. right|**(r{a~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. place|**(pl{e~i}s)**, n., v., placed, placing. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. honour|**(on{'x}r)**, n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit.
 ◇ Arms are instruments of evil and not the instruments proper to a nobleman.
ARMREST|**(A:}RM{'REST{'})**, N. are|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. **INSTRUMENTED**|**(IN{'STR{X} MEN{'TID)**, ADJ. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. evil|**({i:}'{v{x}l})**, adj. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. not|**(not, adv. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **INSTRUMENTED**|**(IN{'STR{X} MEN{'TID)**, ADJ. proper|**(prop{'x}r)**, adj. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nobleman|**(n{o~u}'b{x}l m{x}n)**, n., pl. -men.
 ◇ Only when forced to do so he bears them, and peace and quiet he sets above all.
 only|**({o~u}n{f}{i:})**, adv. when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. forced|**(f{o:r}st, f{o~u}rst)**, adj. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. do|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. so|**(s{o~u})**, adv. he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BEARPAW**|**(B{E:X}R{'P{O:}'{'})**, N. CHIEFLY**



CANADIAN. them|**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. peace|**(p{i:s})**, n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. quiet|**(kw{a~i}'it)**, adj., -er, -est, v. he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SETPOINT**|**(SET{'POINT{'})**, N. above|**({x} buv{'})**, adv. all|**({o:l})**, adv. ◇ Even when he conquers, he finds no beauty in it.
 even|**({i:}'{v{x}n)**, adj. when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **CONQUEROR**|**(KONG{'K{X}R {X}R)**, N. he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **FINDING**|**(F{A~I}N{'DING)**, N. no|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. beauty|**(by{u:}'{f:i})**, n., pl. -ties. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ Should he find beauty in it, he would take pleasure in the slaughter of men.
 should|**(sh{~ou}d)**, auxiliary v. he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. find|**(f{a~i}nd)**, v., found, finding. n. beauty|**(by{u:}'{f:i})**, n., pl. -ties. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. would|**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d)**, v. would **(w{o~u}d)**, n. take|**(t{e~i}k)**, v., took, taken, taking, n. pleasure|**(plezh{'x}r)**, n., v., -ured, -uring. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. slaughter|**(sl{o:}'{t{x}r)**, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. men|**(men)**, n.
 ◇ He who takes pleasure in the slaughter of men, will never get his will in All-under-heaven.
 he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **TAKER-IN**|**(T{E~I}'K{X}R IN{'})**, N. pleasure|**(plezh{'x}r)**, n., v., -ured, -uring. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. slaughter|**(sl{o:}'{t{x}r)**, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. men|**(men)**, n. will|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|**(nev{'x}r)**, adv. get|**(get)**, v., got or (**Archaic**) gat; got or gotten; getting. n. his|**(hiz; unstressed iz)**, pron. will|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ALL-TIME**|**({O:L}'T{A~I}M{'})**, ADJ.
 ◇ On joyful occasions the left is valued as the place of honour; on sad occasions the right is valued.
 on|**(on, {o:n})**, prep. joyful|**(joi{'f{x}l})**, adj. **OCCASIONALLY**|**({X} K{E~I}'ZH{X} NL {l:})**, ADV. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. left|**(left)**, adj. is|**(iz)**, v. valued|**(val{'y}{u:d})**, adj. as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. place|**(pl{e~i}s)**, n., v., placed, placing. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. honour|**(on{'x}r)**, n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. on|**(on, {o:n})**, prep. sad|**(sad)**, adj., sadder, saddest. **OCCASIONALLY**|**({X} K{E~I}'ZH{X} NL {l:})**, ADV. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. right|**(r{a~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. is|**(iz)**, v. valued|**(val{'y}{u:d})**, adj.
 ◇ The second-in-command is posted on the left, the commander-in-chief is posted on the right, which means that they are placed in accordance with the mourning rites.
 the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **SECOND-GUESS**|**(SEK{'X}ND GES{'})**, V.T. is|**(iz)**, v. **POSTDOCTORAL**|**(P{O~U}ST DOK{'T}{X}R {X}L)**, ADJ. on|**(on, {o:n})**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. left|**(left)**, adj. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **COMMANDER**|**(K{X} MAN{'D}{X}R, -M{A:}N{'-})**, N. is|**(iz)**, v. **POSTDOCTORAL**|**(P{O~U}ST DOK{'T}{X}R {X}L)**, ADJ. on|**(on, {o:n})**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};**





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|{r{a~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. which|{hwich, wich}, pron. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{I}S), N. that|{((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|{((dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{({a};r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r), n. PLACEBO|(PL{X}S{I:}{B{O~U} FOR 1; PL{A:}CH{E~I}{B{O~U} FOR 2), N., PL. -BOS, -BOES. in|{in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accordance|{({x}k{o:}r{')dns)}, n. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}t); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mourning|{m{o:}r{')ning, m{o~u}r{')-)}, n. RITENUTO|(R{I:}{T}{X}N{U:}{T{O~U}}, IT. R{I:}{TE N{U:}{T{O:}}), ADV., ADJ.

◇ The slaughter of multitudes of men is bewailed with sorrow and lamentation. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. slaughter|{sl{a:}{t}{x}r)}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. MULTITUDE|(MUL{TI}T{U:}D{}), -TY{U:}D{}), N. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. men|{men)}, n. is|{iz)}, v. BEWAIL|(BI W{E~I}L{}), V.T. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. sorrow|{sor{')}{o~u)}, s{o:}r{')}{o~u)}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. lamentation|{lam{')}{x}n t{e~i}{')sh{x}n)}, n. ◇ Therefore, upon a victory in war, they are placed in accordance with the mourning rites. therefore|{((dh){e:x}r{')f{o:}r{')-, -f{o~u}r{')}}, adv. upon|{({x}pon{'), {x}p{o:n{')}}, prep. a|{({e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. victory|{vik{')}{t{x} r{i:}, vik{')}{tr{i:}}), n., pl. -ries. in|{in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. war|{w{o:}r)}, n., v., warred, warring, adj. war|{w{a:}r)}, adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. they|{((dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{({a};r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r), n. PLACEBO|(PL{X}S{I:}{B{O~U} FOR 1; PL{A:}CH{E~I}{B{O~U} FOR 2), N., PL. -BOS, -BOES. in|{in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accordance|{({x}k{o:}r{')dns)}, n. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mourning|{m{o:}r{')ning, m{o~u}r{')-)}, n. RITENUTO|(R{I:}{T}{X}N{U:}{T{O~U}}, IT. R{I:}{TE N{U:}{T{O:}}), ADV., ADJ.

◇ [32c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks c|{s{f{i:}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f{i:}}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans{')}{sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. ROBE|(R{o~U}B)}, N., V., ROBED, ROBING. g|{f{i:}}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN{')PEKT{}), ADJ.

◇ The Tao is constantly nameless. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|{dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes l.c.) is|{iz)}, v. CONSTANTAN|(K{o:}N{')ST{X}N TAN{}), N. nameless|{n{e~i}m{')lis)}, adj. ◇ Though in its natural state it seems small, no one in the world dares to treat it as a subject. though|{((dh){o~u)}, conj. in|{in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|{its)}, pron. natural|{nach{')}{x}r {x}l, nach{')}{r{x}l)}, adj. state|{st{e~i}t)}, n., adj., v., stated, stating. it|{it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{')L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. small|{sm{o:}l)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. no|{n{o~u)}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|{wun)}, adj. in|{in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|{w{x:}rld)}, n. DAREN'T|(D{E:X}R{')}{X}NT)}, to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. treat|{tr{i:}t)}, v. it|{it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|{az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. a|{({e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. subject|{n, adj. sub{')}{jikt; v. s{x}b jekt{}), n.

◇ Were marquises and kings able to maintain it. were|{w{x:}r; unstressed w{x:r}; Brit. also w{e:x}r)}, v. MARQUISE|(M{A:}R K{I:}Z{}; FR. MAR K{I:}Z{}), N., PL. -QUISES (-K{I:}{ZIZ; FR. -K{I:}Z{}). and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. kings|{kingz)}, n. (used with a sing. v.) able|{({e~i}{')b{x}l)}, adj., abler, ablest, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. maintain|{m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{')}}, v.t. it|{it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ◇ The ten thousand things would submit to them on their own. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|{ten)}, n. thousand|{thou{')}{z{x}nd)}, n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{')NIS), N. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d, v. would (w{o~u}ld)}, n. submit|{s{x}b mit{}), v., -mitted, -mitting. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. them|{((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron. on|{on, o:}n)}, prep. their|{((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron. own|{({o~u}n)}, adj.



◇ And Heaven and Earth would unite to send forth sweet dew. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. heaven|{hev{')}{x}n)}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. earth|{({x:rth)}, n. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d, v. would (w{o~u}ld)}, n. unite|{y{u:}n{a~i}t{')}}, v., united, uniting. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. send|{send)}, v., sent, sending. forth|{f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth)}, adv. sweet|{sw{f{i:}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. dew|{d{u:}, dy{u:}}), n. ◇ By nature it would fall equally on all things, with no one among the people ordering that it be so. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. nature|{n{e~i}{')ch{x}r)}, n. it|{it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d, v. would (w{o~u}ld)}, n. fall|{f{o:}l)}, v., fell, fallen, falling, n. equally|{({i:}{')kw{x} l{i:}}), adv. on|{on, o:}n)}, prep. all|{({o:}l)}, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{')NIS), N. with|{with, wi{dh)}, prep. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|{wun)}, adj. among|{({x}mung{')}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|{p{i:}{')p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. ORDERED|{(O:}R{')D{X}RD)}, ADJ. that|{((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|{it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. be|{b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. so|{s{o~u}}, adv.

◇ As soon as we start to establish a system, we have names. as|{az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. soon|{s{u:}n)}, adv., -er, -est. as|{az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. we|{w{f{i:}}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. start|{st{a:}rt)}, v.i. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. establish|{i stab{')}{lish)}, v.t. a|{({e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. system|{sis{')}{t{x}m)}, n. we|{w{f{i:}}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{')PL{E~I}T{}), N.

◇ And as soon as there are set names. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. as|{az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. soon|{s{u:}n)}, adv., -er, -est. as|{az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. there|{((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. are|{({a};r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r), n. set|{set)}, v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{')PL{E~I}T{}), N. ◇ Then you must also know that it's time to stop. then|{((dh)en)}, adv. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. must|{must)}, auxiliary verb. also|{({o:}l{')}{s{o~u}}, adv. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|{((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it's|{its)}, time|{t{a~i}m)}, n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. stop|{stop)}, v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ By knowing to stop - in this way you'll come to no harm. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. knowing|{n{o~u}{')ing)}, adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. stop|{stop)}, v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. in|{in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|{((dh)is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. way|{w{e~i}}, n. you'll|{y{u:}l; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}l)}, come|{kum)}, v., came, come, coming, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|{h{a:}rm)}, n.

◇ The Way's presence in the world. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WAY|(W{E~I}), N. presence|{prez{')}{x}ns)}, n. in|{in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|{w{x:}rld)}, n.

◇ Is like the relationship of small valley [streams] to rivers and seas. is|{iz)}, v. like|{l{a~i}k)}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. relationship|{ri l{e~i}{')sh{x}n ship{}), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. small|{sm{o:}l)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. valley|{val{')}{i:}}), n., pl. -leys. STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{')L{A~I}{')N{X}R)}, N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep.





RIVERINE|(RIV{'}{X} R{A~I}N{''}, -R{I:}N{''}, -{X}R IN), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SEARCHLIGHT**|({S{X:}RCH{'}L{A~I}T{''}), N.
◇ [32c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
john|(jon), n. Slang. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}'{'}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.
WRYNACK|({R{A~I}'{'}NEK{''}), N.
◇ **TAO** is always nameless.
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. always|({o:}'{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv.

nameless|(n{e~i}m{'}lis), adj.
◇ **Small as it is in its Primal Simplicity**.
small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron.
primal|({pr{a~i}'{'}m{x}l}), adj. **simplicity**|({sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
◇ **It is inferior to nothing in the world**.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.
inferior|({in f{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **nothing**|({nuth{'}ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.
◇ **If only a ruler could cling to it**.
if|(if), conj. only|({o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ruler|(r{u:}'{'}l{x}r), n. could|(k{~ou}d);
unstressed k{x}d), v. **cling**|({kling}), v., clung, clinging, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Everything will render homage to him**.
everything|({ev{'}r{f{i:} thing{''}), pron. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **render**|({ren{'}d{x}r), v.t. **homage**|({hom{'}ij, om{'}-), n.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron.
◇ **Heaven and Earth will be harmonized**
heaven|({hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
earth|({x:rth), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HARMONIZE**|({H{A:}R{'}M{X} N{A~I}Z{''}), V., -NIZED, -NIZING.

◇ **And send down sweet dew**.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. send|(send), v., sent, sending.
down|(doun), adv. sweet|(sw{i:}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. dew|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), n.
◇ **Peace and order will reign among the people**
peace|({p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. order|({o:}r{'}d{x}r), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **reign**|({r{e~i}n), n. among|({x} mung{''}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
◇ **Without any command from above**.
without|(wi{dh} out{''}, with-), prep. any|({en{'}{i:}), adj. command|({k{x} mand{''}, -m{a:}nd{''}), v.t.
from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. above|({x} buv{''}), adv.
◇ **When once the Primal Simplicity diversified**.
when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. once|(wuns), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};



unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
primal|({pr{a~i}'{'}m{x}l}), adj. **simplicity**|({sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **diversified**|({di v{x:}r{'}s{x} f{a~i}d{''}), d{a~i}-), adj.
◇ **Different names appeared**.
different|({diff{'}{x}r {x}nt, diff{'}r{x}nt), adj. **NAMEPLATE**|({N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{''}), N.
APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N.
◇ **Are there not enough names now?**
are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

not|(not), adv. enough|(i nuff{''}), adj. **NAMEPLATE**|({N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{''}), N. now|(nou), adv.
◇ **Is this not the time to stop?**
is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. time|({t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.
◇ **To know when to stop is to preserve ourselves from danger**.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.
is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **preserve**|({pri z{x:}rv{''}), v., -served, -serving, n. **ourselves**|({a:r selvz{''}, ou{x}r-, ou{''}{x}r-), pron.pl. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **danger**|({d{e~i}n{'}{x}r), n.
◇ **The Tao is to the world what a great river or an ocean is to the streams and brooks**.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|({gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **river**|({riv{'}{x}r), n. river |({r{a~i}'{'}v{x}r), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. an|({x}; when stressed an), indefinite article. **ocean**|({o~u}'{'}sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **STREAMLINER**|({STR{I:}M{'}L{A~I}'{'}N{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BROOKLYNESE**|({BR{~OU}K{'}L{X} N{I:}Z{''}, -N{I:}S{''}, BR{~OU}K{'}L{X} N{I:}Z{''}, -N{I:}S{''}), N.

◇ [32c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|({d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**|({LAT{'}V{I:} {X}N, L{A:}T{''-}), ADJ.
◇ **The way is for ever nameless**.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
way|({w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. ever|({ev{'}{x}r}), adv. nameless|(n{e~i}m{'}lis), adj.
◇ **Though the uncared block is small**
though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNCARED-FOR**|({UN K{E:X}RD{'}F{O:}R{''}), ADJ. **block**|({blok), n. is|(iz), v. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
◇ **No one in the world dare claim its allegiance**.
no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|({wun), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. dare|({d{e:x}r}), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring;
claim|({kl{e~i}m), v.t. its|(its), pron. **allegiance**|({x} l{i:}'{'}{x}ns), n.
◇ **Should lords and princes be able to hold fast to it**
should|({sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **LORDOSIS**|({L{O:}R D{O~U}'{'}SIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PRINCELY**|({PRINS{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **able**|({e~i}'{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
hold|({h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. fast|({fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -





est, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The myriad creatures will submit of their own accord.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|(mir{}{i:} {x}d), n. CREATURELY|(KR{l:}{}CH{x}R L{l:}), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would;

imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. submit|(s{x}b mit{}), v., -mitted, -mitting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({o~u)n), adj. accord|({x} k{o:}rd{}), v.i.

◇ Heaven and earth will unite and sweet dew will fall.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

earth|({x:r}th), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. unite|(y{u:} n{a~i}t{}), v., united, uniting. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sweet|(sw{i:i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. dew|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), n.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. fall|({f{o:}l}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ And the people will be equitable, though no one so decrees.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would;

imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. equitable|(ek{}wi t{x} b{x}l), adj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. DECREE|(DI KR{l:}{}), N., V., -CREED, -CREEING.

◇ Only when it is cut are there names.

only|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

NAMEPLATE|(N{E~l}M{}PL{E~l}T{}), N.

◇ As soon as there are names

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~l}M{}PL{E~l}T{}), N.

◇ One ought to know that it is time to stop.

one|(wun), adj. ought|({o:t}), auxiliary verb. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ Knowing when to stop one can be free from danger.

knowing|(n{o~u}{}{ing}), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or



(Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. danger|(d{e~i}n{}{x}r), n.

◇ The way is to the world as the River and the Sea are to rivulets and streams.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. river|(riv{}{x}r), n. river (r{a~i}{}v{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sea|(s{i:}), n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. RIVULET|(RIV{}Y{x} LIT), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. STREAMLINER|(STR{l:}M{}L{A~l}{}N{x}R), N.

◇ [32c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

◇ The Tao of the Absolute has no name.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

absolute|(ab{}s{}s{x} l{u:}t{}), ab{}s{}s{x} l{u:}t{}), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ Although infinitesimal in its Simplicity.

although|({o:}l{dh}{o~u}{}), conj. infinitesimal|(in{}fin i tes{}{x} m{x}l), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. simplicity|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ The world cannot master it.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. master|(mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If leaders would hold on to it.

if|(if), conj. LEADER|(L{l:}{}D{x}R), N. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, o:n), prep. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ All Things would naturally follow.

all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. naturally|(nach{}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x} l{i:}, nach{}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x} l{i:}), adv. follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t.

◇ Heaven and Earth would unite to rain Sweet Dew.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. unite|(y{u:} n{a~i}t{}), v., united, uniting. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rain|(r{e~i}n), n. sweet|(sw{i:i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. dew|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), n.

◇ And people would naturally cooperate without commands.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. naturally|(nach{}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x} l{i:}, nach{}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x} l{i:}), adv. cooperate|(k{o~u} op{}{x} r{e~i}t{}), v.i., -ated, -ating. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. COMMANDO|(K{x} MAN{}D{O~U}, -M{A:}N{}-), N., PL. -DOS, -DOES.

◇ Names emerge when institutions begin.

NAMEPLATE|(N{E~l}M{}PL{E~l}T{}), N. emerge|(i m{x:}rj{}), v.i., emerged, emerging. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. INSTITUTIONARY|(IN{}STI T{U:}{}SH{x} NER{}{i:}, -TY{U:}{}-), ADJ. begin|(bi gin{}), v., began, begun, beginning.





When names emerge, know likewise to stop. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), N. emerge|(i m{x}:rj{'}), v.i., emerged, emerging. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. likewise|(l{a~i}k{'}w{a~i}z{'}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

To know when to stop is to be free of danger. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. danger|(d{e~i}n{'}{x}r), n.

The presence of the Tao in the world the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. presence|(prez{'}{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x}:rld), n.

Is like the valley stream joining the rivers and seas. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{'}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. stream|(str{i:}m), n. JOINERY|(joi{'}N{X}R{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RIVERINE|(riv{'}{X}R{A~I}N{'}), -R{I:}N{'}), -{X}R{IN}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SEARCHLIGHT|(S{X}:RCH{'}L{A~I}T{'}), N.

[32c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{'}N{X}R{X} TIV, -N{X}R{E~I}{'}TIV), ADJ. JIVY|(j{A~I}{'}V{'}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

Tao has no name forever. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. forever|(f{o:}r ev{'}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

Though the simplicity seems small, it may be subordinated to nothing under Heaven. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. simplicity|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. subordinated|(s{x} b{o:}r{'}dn {e~i}{'}tid), adj. Finance. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

If kings and princes can preserve it, all creatures would submit of themselves to them. if|(if), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRINCELY|(PRINS{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. preserve|(pri z{x}:rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. all|({o:}l), adj. CREATURELY|(KR{I:}{'}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n.



submit|(s{x}b mit{'}), v., -mitted, -mitting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

(Yin and Yang between) Heaven and Earth unite to drip sweet dew. yin|(yin), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n. between|(bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. unite|(y{u:} n{a~i}t{'}), v., united, uniting. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. drip|(drip), v., dripped or dript, dripping. n. sweet|(sw{i:}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. dew|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), n.

Without the command of the people, it drips evenly over all. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. command|(k{x} mand{'}, -m{a:}nd{'}), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. DRIPPY|(DRIP{'}{I:}), ADJ. -PIER, -PIEST. EVENKI|(I WENG{'}K{I:}, I VENG{'}-), N., PL. -KIS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -KI FOR 1. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. all|({o:}l), adj.

Once there was government, there were names appearing. once|(wuns), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. government|(guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -x{r} m{x}nt), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x:r}; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), N. APPEARANCE|({X}P{i:}R{'}{X}NS), N.

Once there were names, one has to know where and when to stop. once|(wuns), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x:r}; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), N. one|(wun), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

By practising moderation one can be free from danger. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. PRACTISE|(PRAK{'}TIS), V.T., V.I., -TISED, -TISING. moderation|(mod{'}{x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. danger|(d{e~i}n{'}{x}r), n.

Everything under Heaven is embraced by Tao, just like every river or stream running into the sea. everything|(ev{'}r{f:i} thing{'}), pron. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. EMBRACE|(EM BR{E~I}S{'}), V., -BRACED, -BRACING. N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) just|(just), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. every|(ev{'}r{i:}), adj. river|(riv{'}{x}r), n. river (r{a~i}{'}v{x}r), n. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. stream|(str{i:}m), n. running|(run{'}ing), n. into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sea|(s{i:}), n.

[32c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOUlish|(G{U:}{'}LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'}{X}M{I:}N{'}), N. PHARM.

The Tao is forever undefined. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. forever|(f{o:}r ev{'}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. undefined|(un{'}d{i f{a~i}nd{'}), adj.





Small though it is in the unformed state, it cannot be grasped. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unformed|(un f{o:r}md{}), adj. state|(st{e-i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. GRASP|(GRASP, GR{A:}SP), V.T.

If kings and lords could harness it, if|(if), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LORDOSIS|(L{O:}R D{O~U}{'}SIS), N. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. harness|(h{a:}r{}'nis), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

The ten thousand things would naturally obey. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}'NIS), N. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. naturally|(nach{}'x)r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l{i:}, nach{}'r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l{i:}), adv. obey|({o~u} b{e-i}{}), v.t.

Heaven and earth would come together heaven|(hev{}'x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. together|(t{x} ge{dh}{}'x)r), adv.

And gentle rain fall. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. gentle|(jen{}'tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -ting. rain|(r{e-i}n), n. fall|(f{o:l}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

Men would need no more instruction and all things would take their course. men|(men), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. need|(n{i:d}), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. instruction|(in struk{}'sh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}'NIS), N. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. take|(t{e-i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. course|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing.

Once the whole is divided, the parts need names. once|(wuns), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. is|(iz), v. divided|(di v{a~i}{}'did), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PARTRIDGEBERRY|(P{A:}R{}'TRIJ BER{}'I:), N., PL. -RIES. need|(n{i:d}), n. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}'PL{E~I}T{}), N.

There are already enough names. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. already|({o:l} red{}'i:), adv. enough|(i nuf{}), adj. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}'PL{E~I}T{}), N.

One must know when to stop. one|(wun), adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

Knowing when to stop averts trouble. knowing|(n{o~u}{}'ing), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. AVERT|(X)V{X:}RT{}), V.T. trouble|(trub{}'x:l), v., -bled, -bling, n.

Tao in the world is like a river flowing home to the sea. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.



world|(w{x:}rld), n. is|(iz), v. like|({a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. river|(riv{}'x)r, n. river (r{a~i}{}'v{x}r), n. flowing|(fl{o~u}{}'ing), adj. home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sea|(s{i:}), n.

Though humble, it is never subservient to anyone under heaven. [32c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{e-i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LOITER|(LOI{}'T{X}R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.

The Dao has always been nameless and simple. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. always|({o:l}w{e-i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. been|(bin), v. nameless|(n{e~i}m{}'lis), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. simple|(sim{}'p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

Though humble, it is never subservient to anyone under heaven. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. humble|(hum{}'b{x}l, um{}'-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. never|(nev{}'x)r), adv. subservient|(s{x}b s{x:r}{}'v{i:}{x}nt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. anyone|(en{}'i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. under|(un{}'d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}'x)n), n.

Still, if kings and barons would follow the Dao steadfastly still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. if|(if), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BARONIZE|(BAR{}'{}X N{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. follow|(fol{}'o~u), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. STEADFAST|(STED{}'FAST{}), -F{A:}ST{}), -F{X}ST{}), ADJ.

All the living things on earth would benefit and pay them homage. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. living|(liv{}'ing), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}'NIS), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. earth|({x:r}th), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. benefit|(ben{}'x fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. pay|(p{e-i}), v., paid or (Obs. except for defs. 12, 24c) payed; paying; n., adj. them|({dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. homage|(hom{}'ij, om{}'-), n.

It is the interaction of heaven and earth that brings rain to all the living things. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

interaction|(in{}'t{x}r ak{}'sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}'x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. that|({dh}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{}'DOUN{}), N. INFORMAL. rain|(r{e-i}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. living|(liv{}'ing), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}'NIS), N.

Heaven and earth are not at the command of anyone. heaven|(hev{}'x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. command|(k{x} mand{}', -m{a:}nd{}'), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. anyone|(en{}'i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron.

Yet all living things benefit from their actions. yet|(yet), adv. all|({o:l}), adj. living|(liv{}'ing), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}'NIS), N. benefit|(ben{}'x fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ACTIONABLE|(AK{}'SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

Humans since the beginning of time have established all kinds of traditions and have named names. HUMANOID|(HY{U:}{}'M{X} NOID{}') OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}{}'-), ADJ. since|(sins), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};





unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin'')ing), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **ESTABLISH**|(I STAB'')LISH), V.T. all|({o:}l), adj. **KINDRED**|(KIN'')DRID), N. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **TRADITIONIST**|(TR{X} DISH''){X} NIST), N. and| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **NAMEBOARD**|(N{E~I}M'')B{O:}RD''), -B{O~U}RD''), N.

NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M'')PL{E~I}T''), N.

◇ **Should they then not know when to stop?**

should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **then**|({dh}en), adv. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ **Those who know when to stop know no death.**

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ **Just as the rivers and valleys bring water to the sea,**

just|(just), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **RIVERINE**|(RIV''){X} R{A~I}N''), -R{I:}N''), -{X}R IN), ADJ. and| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **VALLEY**|(VAL''){I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. **bring**|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **water**|(w{o:}{'t{x}r, wot''){x}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sea**|(s{i:}), n.

◇ **So the Dao brings all living things to the Ultimate.**

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **BRINGDOWN**|(BRING'')DOUN''), N. INFORMAL. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **living**|(liv'')ing), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING'')NIS), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ultimate**|(ul'')t{x} mit), adj.

◇ [32c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c| (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**| (t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **XHOSA**|(K{O~U}{'})S{X}, -Z{X}), K{O:}{'}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ **The DAO has no name, but it is always present.**

the| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **always**|({o:}l'')w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **present**|(prez''){x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent''); n. prez''){x}nt), v.t.

◇ **It is simple and small, but no one can conquer it.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **simple**|(sim'')p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. and| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can



(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **conquer**|(kong'')k{x}r), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **If the kings are able to practice it, everybody will come and obey by themselves.**

if|(if), conj. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (**e**{x}r, {a:}r), n. **able**| (e~i'')b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **practice**|(prak'')tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **everybody**| (ev'')r{f{i:} bod''){i:}, -bud''){i:}), pron.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. and| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **obey**|({o~u} b{e~i}''), v.t. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz''), {dh}em'')-), pron.pl.

◇ **The heavens and the earth will be in harmony.**

the| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

HEAVENLY|(HEV''){X}N L{I:}), ADJ. and| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

the| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

earth|({x:r}th), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **harmony**| (h{a:}r'')m{x}n i{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ **And rain will pour down from the sky.**

and| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **rain**|(r{e~i}n), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **pour**| (p{o:}r, p{o~u}r), v.t. **down**|(down), adv. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sky**|(sk{a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying.

◇ **People will take care of themselves without need of the law.**

people| (p{i:}'')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **take**| (t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **care**|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz''), {dh}em'')-), pron.pl. **without**|(wi{dh} out''), with-), prep. **need**|(n{i:d), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **law**|(l{o:}), n.

◇ **Since there were names, everything got its own place.**

since|(sins), adv. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **were**|(w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit.

also w{e:x}r), v. **NAMEPLATE**|(N{E~I}M'')PL{E~I}T''), N. **everything**| (ev'')r{f{i:} thing''), pron.

got|(got), v. its| (its), pron. **own**|({o~u}n), adj. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ **People should know when to stop.**

people| (p{i:}'')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ **If they know when to stop, they can avoid disasters.**

if|(if), conj. **they**|({dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **they**|({dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst,





3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. avoid|({x} void{}), v.t. DISASTER|(DI ZAS{}T{}X)R, -Z{A:}{}ST{}X)R, N.

◇ The world comes to the DAO like every stream and river comes to the ocean.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. comes|(k{o~u}{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}'i t{i:}z{}). to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. every|(ev{}'r{i:}), adj. stream|(str{i:m}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. river|(riv{}'x)r, n. river (r{a~i}{}v{x}r), n.

comes|(k{o~u}{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}'i t{i:}z{}). to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. ocean|({o~u}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ [32c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. INTELLIGENT VIRTUE

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O:}L{}'R{}X)S, WOL{}(-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}R{}M{}X N D{A~I}Z{}; N. G{O:}R{}M{}X N D{I:}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. intelligent|(in tel{}'i j{x}nt), adj.

virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Tao the absolute has no name.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. absolute|(ab{}'s{s}x l{u:}t{}), ab{}'s{s}x l{u:}t{}), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ But although insignificant in its original simplicity, the world does not presume to bemean it.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. although|({o:l} {dh}{o~u}{}), conj. insignificant|(in{}'sig nif{}'i k{x}nt), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. original|({x} rij{}'x nl), adj. simplicity|(sim plis{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article.

world|(w{x:r}ld), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. presume|(pri z{u:}m{}'), v., -sumed, -suming. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. bemean|(bi m{i:}n{}'), v.t., -meaned, -meaning. Archaic. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If a king could lay hold on it, the world would of itself submit to him.

if|(if), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. king|(king), n. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. lay|(l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. itself|(it self{}'), pron. submit|(s{x}b mit{}'), v., -mitted, -mitting. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ Heaven and Earth would conspire to nourish him.

heaven|(hev{}'x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. conspire|(k{x}n sp{a~i}x_r{}'), v., -spired, -spiring. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. nourish|(n{x:r}{}'ish, nur{}'(-), v.t. him|(him), pron.

◇ The people without pressure would peacefully fall into their own places.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. pressure|(pres{}'x)r), n., v., -sured, -suring. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. PEACEFUL|(P{I:}S{}'F{}X)L), ADJ. fall|(f{o:l}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. into|(in{}'t{u:}; unstressed

in{}'t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. PLACER|(PLAS{}'x)R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}{}'S{}X)R), N.

◇ If he should dispose them by titles and names, he would be making a name for himself.

if|(if), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. dispose|(di sp{o~u}z{}'), v., -posed, -posing, n.



them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. TITLEHOLDER|(T{A~I}T{}'L H{o~u}L{}'D{}X)R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}'PL{E~I}T{}), N. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

making|(m{e~i}{}'king), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. himself|(him self{}'); medially often im self{}'), pron.

◇ Yet he would wisely stop short of the name, and thus avoid the evil of distinctions.

yet|(yet), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. WISECRACK|(W{A~I}Z{}'KRACK{}), INFORMAL. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|({dh}us), adv. avoid|({x} void{}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. evil|({i:}{}'v{x}l), adj.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DISTINCTION|(DI STINGK{}'SH{}N), N.

◇ Tao is to the world what the streams and valleys are to the great rivers and seas.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. STREAMLINER|(STR{}'L{}M{}'L{A~I}{}'N{}X)R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. VALLEY|(VAL{}'l{i:}), N., PL. -LEYS. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. RIVERINE|(RIV{}'{}X R{A~I}N{}', -R{}I{}N{}', -X{}R IN), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SEARCHLIGHT|(S{X:}RCH{}'L{A~I}T{}), N.

◇ [32c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

JAMBSTONE|(JAM{}'ST{O~U}N{}'), N. MASONRY. LEGES|(L{l:}{}'l{i:}); LAT. LE{}'GES), N.

◇ The Tao, considered as unchanging, has no name.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) considered|(k{x}n sid{}'x)rd), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. UNCHANCY|(UN CHAN{}'S{l:}, -CH{A:}N{}(-), ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ Though in its primordial simplicity it may be small, the whole world dares not deal with (one embodying

it as a minister.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. primordial|(pr{a~i} m{o:r}{}'d{i:} {x}l), adj. simplicity|(sim plis{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st

pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st

pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

DAREN'T|(D{E:}X R{}'{}X)NT), not|(not), adv. deal|(d{i:l}), v., dealt, dealing, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. one|(wun), adj. EMBODY|(EM BOD{}'l{i:}), V.T., -BODIED, -BODYING. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}),





n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **minister**|(min{}){x} st{x}r|. n.
 ◇ If a feudal prince or the king could guard and hold it, all would spontaneously submit themselves to him.
 if|(if), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **feudal**|(fy{u:d}{}l), adj. **prince**|(prins), n. or|({o:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **king**|(k{ing}), n. **could**|(k{f~ou}d; **unstressed k{x}d**), v. **guard**|(g{a:r}d), v.t. and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. all|({o:l}), adj. **would**|(w{f~ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **SPONTANEOUS**|(SPON T{E~I}{}N{I:}{}S), ADJ. **submit**|(s{x}b mit{}), v., -mitted, -mitting. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **him**|(him), pron.
 ◇ **Heaven and Earth (under its guidance) unite together and send down the sweet dew, which, without the directions of men, reaches equally everywhere as of its own accord.**
heaven|(hev{}){x}n, n. and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **earth**|({x:r}th), n. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. its|(its), pron. **guidance**|(g{a~i}d{}ns), n. **unite**|(y{u:}n{a~i}t{}), v., united, uniting. **together**|(t{x} ge{dh}{}{x}r), adv. and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **send**|(send), v., sent, sending. **down**|(doun), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **sweet**|(sw{i:t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **dew**|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), n. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **DIRECTIONAL**|(DI REK{}SH{}NL, D{A~I}-), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **men**|(men), n. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(R{I:}CH{}M{I:} DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. **equally**|({i:}{}kw{x} l{i:}), adv. **everywhere**|(ev{}r{r:i:} hw{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{}), adv. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. its|(its), pron. **own**|({o~u}n), adj. **accord**|({x} k{o:r}d{}), v.i.
 ◇ **As soon as it proceeds to action, it has a name.**
as|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **soon**|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **PROCEEDING**|(PR{}X S{I:}{}DING), N. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **action**|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.
 ◇ **When it once has that name, (men) can know to rest in it.**
when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **once**|(wuns), adv. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **that**|(th{at}; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **men**|(men), n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **rest**|(rest), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **When they know to rest in it, they can be free from all risk of failure and error.**
when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **rest**|(rest), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or



(**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **risk**|(risk), n. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **failure**|({f{e~i}l{}y{x}r}), n. and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **error**|(er{}'{}r), n.
 ◇ **The relation of the Tao to all the world is like that of the great rivers and seas to the streams from the valleys.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **relation**|(ri l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **RIVERINE**|(RIV{}'{}R{A~I}N{}), -R{I:}N{}), -{X}R IN), ADJ. and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **SEARCHLIGHT**|(S{X:}RCH{}L{A~I}T{}), N. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **STREAMLINER**|(STR{I:}M{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R), N. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **VALLEY**|(VAL{}'{}I:}), N., PL. -LEYS.
 ◇ **[32c11t] Translation: David Hinton**
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{}'{}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{}'{}T{X}R LAND{}), N.
 ◇ **Way is perennially nameless.**
way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. **PERENNIAL**|(P{X} REN{}'{}I:}{}L), ADJ. **nameless**|(n{e~i}m{}'lis), adj.
 ◇ **an uncarved simplicity.**
 an|({x}); **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **UNCARED-FOR**|(UN K{E:X}RD{}'F{O:}R{}), ADJ. **simplicity**|(sim plis{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ **Though small.**
though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **small**|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ **it's subject to nothing in all beneath heaven.**
 it's|(its), **subject**|(n., adj. **sub**{}'jikt; v. s{x}b jekt{}), n. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **nothing**|(nuth{}'ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **beneath**|(bi n{i:}th{}', -n{i:}{}{dh}{}'), adv. **heaven**|(hev{}){x}n, n. ◇ **But when lords or emperors foster it.**
but|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **LORDOSIS**|(L{O:}R D{O~U}{}'SIS), N. or|({o:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), conj. **EMPEROR**|(EM{}'P{X}R {X}R), N. **foster**|(f{o:}{}'st{x}r, fos{}'t{x}r), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **the ten thousand things gladly become their guests.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{}'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (**as after a numeral**) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}'NIS), N. **GLADIUS**|(GL{E~I}{}D{I:}{}S), N., PL. -DII (-D{I:}{}{A~I}{}'), **become**|(bi kum{}'), v., became, become, becoming. **their**|({dh}{e~x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **GUESTMATE**|(V. GES{}'T{X} M{E~I}{}T{}), N. GES{}'T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}{}T{}') V.T., -MATED, -MATING, N.
 ◇ **heaven mingling with earth sends down sweet dew.**
heaven|(hev{}){x}n, n. **MINGLE-MANGLE**|(MING{}'G{X}L MANG{}'G{X}L), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **earth**|({x:r}th), n. **SENDER**|(SEN{}'D{X}R), N. **down**|(doun), adv. **sweet**|(sw{i:t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **dew**|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), n.
 ◇ **and the people free of mandates share justice among themselves.**
and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.





people|p{ɪ:}p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. free|fr{ɪ:}|), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. MANDATE|(MAN{}D{E~I}T), N., V., -DATED, -DATING. share|sh{e:x}r|), n., v., shared, sharing. justice|jus{t}is|), n. among|{x}mʌŋg|), prep. themselves|{d}h{x}m selvz{}|), {d}hem{}), pron.pl.

When a governing blade begins carving it up, names arise.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|{e~i}|), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

GOVERNNESS|(GUV{}){X}R NIS), N. blade|bl{e~i}d|), n. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{}ING), N.

carving|k{f}a:r{v}ing|), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss.

their or theirs, obj. them; n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N.

rise|{x} r{a~i}z{}|), v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{}{x}n), arising.

Once names arise.

once|(wuns), adv. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N. arise|{x} r{a~i}z{}|), v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{}{x}n), arising.

know that it's time to stop.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|{d}h{at}; unstressed {d}h{x}t|), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it's|(its), time|t{a~i}m|), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

Knowing when to stop, you can avoid danger.

knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing|), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. you|y{u:}|), unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}|), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. avoid|{x} void{}|), v.t. danger|d{e~i}n{}{x}r|), n.

Way flowing through all beneath heaven.

way|w{e~i}|), n. flowing|fl{o~u}{}ing|), adj. through|thr{u:}|), prep. all|{o:l}|), adj. beneath|bi n{i:}th{}|), -n(i:){d}{}|), adv. heaven|hev{}{x}n|), n.

it's like valley streams flowing into rivers and seas.

it's|(its), like|l{a~i}k|), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. valley|val{}{i:}|), n., pl. -leys. STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R), N. flowing|fl{o~u}{}ing|), adj. into|in{}{t}u:}; unstressed in{}{t~ou}, -t{x}|), prep. RIVERINE|(RIV{}){X} R{A~I}N{}|), -R{I:}N{}|), -{X}R IN), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SEARCHLIGHT|(S{X:}RCH{}L{A~I}T{}), N.

[32c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|s{ɪ:}|), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{ɪ:}|), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHICHI|(SH{I:}{}SH{I:}{}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

The Tao is constant and nameless.

the|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. constant|kon{}st{x}nt|), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nameless|(n{e~i}m{}lis), adj.

The unhewn log, though tiny.

the|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. UNHESITATING|(UN HEZ{}I{}T{E~I}{}TING), ADJ. log|l{o:g, log|), n., v., logged, logging. though|{d}h{o~u}|), conj. tiny|t{a~i}{}n{i:}|), adj., -nier, -niest.

None under heaven dare subjugate.

none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. under|un{}d{x}r|), prep. heaven|hev{}{x}n|), n. dare|d{e:x}r|), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; subjugate|(sub{}j{}g{e~i}t{}), v.t., -gated, -gating.

If marquises and kings can adhere to it.

if|(if), conj. MARQUISE|(M{A:}R K{I:}Z{}|), FR. MAR K{I:}Z{}|), N., PL. -QUISES (-K{I:}{}Z{I:}{}; FR. -K{I:}Z{}{}). and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could,



past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. adhere|ad h{i:}r{}|), v., -hered, -hering. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

The ten thousand things will submit to them spontaneously.

the|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. submit|s{x}b mit{}|), v., -mitted, -mitting. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|{d}hem; unstressed {d}h{x}m, {x}m|), pron. SPONTANEOUS|(SPON T{E~I}{}N{I:}{}{X}S), ADJ.

When heaven and earth integrate

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. heaven|hev{}{x}n|), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{x:r}th|), n. integrate|in{}ti gr{e~i}t{}|), v., -grated, -grating.

To drip sweet dew.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. drip|(drip), v., dripped or dript, dripping, n. sweet|sw{i:t}|), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. dew|d{u:}, dy{u:}|), n.

Without anyone ordering them.

without|wi{d}h{} out{}|), with-|), prep. anyone|en{}{i:} wun{}|), -w{x}n|), pron. ORDERED|{O:}R{}D{X}RD), ADJ. them|{d}hem; unstressed {d}h{x}m, {x}m|), pron.

It is evenly distributed spontaneously.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. EVENKI|(I WENG{}K{I:}, I VENG{}-), N., PL. -KIS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -KI FOR 1. distributed|(di strib{}y{~ou} tid), adj. Ling. SPONTANEOUS|(SPON T{E~I}{}N{I:}{}{X}S), ADJ.

With the first cutting.

with|(with, wi{d}h|), prep. the|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. first|f{ɪ:}rst|), adj. cutting|kut{}ing|), n.

Names emerged.

NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N. EMERGE|(I M{X:}R{}J{}|), V.I., EMERGED, EMERGING.

Names having emerged.

NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N. HAVERSACK|(HAV{}){X}R SAK{}|), N. EMERGE|(I M{X:}R{}J{}|), V.I., EMERGED, EMERGING.

One should also know where to stop.

one|(wun), adj. should|sh{}~ou)d|), auxiliary v. also|{o:l}{}s{o~u}|), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

Knowing where to stop

knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing|), adj. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

Will thereby exempt one from peril.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. thereby|{d}h{e:x}r{}b{a~i}{}|), {d}h{e:x}r{}b{a~i}{}|), adv. exempt|ig zempt{}|), v.t. one|(wun), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m|), prep. peril|per{}{x}l|), n., v., -iled, -iling or (esp. Brit.) -illed, -illing.

The Tao's relation to all under heaven

the|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. TAO|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) relation|(ri l{e~i}{}sh{x}n|), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|{o:l}|), adj. under|un{}d{x}r|), prep. heaven|hev{}{x}n|), n.

Is like small valley streams





is|(**iz**), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.
small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. valley|(val{ }{i:}), n., pl. -leys.
STREAMLINER|(STR{l:}M{ }L{A~I}{ }N{X}R), N.
◇ To a river or an ocean.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. river|(riv{ }{x}r), n. river
(r{a~i}{ }v{x}r), n. or |(o:); unstressed {x}r, conj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.
ocean|({o~u}{ }sh{x}n), n.
◇ [32c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM{ }{X:}R{l:}, K{X} M{X:}R{ }-), N.

◇ Tao everlasting (ch'ang) is the nameless uncarved wood (p'u).

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) everlasting|(ev{ }{x}r las{ }{ }ting, -l{a:}{ }{ }sting), adj. CEYLONESE|(S{l:}{ }L{X} N{l:}Z{ }, -N{l:}S{ }, S{E~I}{ }-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nameless|(n{e~i}m{ }{ }lis), adj. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{ }F{O:}R{ }), ADJ. wood|(w{~ou}d), n. P|(P{l:}), N., PL. P'S OR PS, P'S OR PS.

◇ Though small.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Nothing under heaven can subjugate it (mo neng ch'en).

nothing|(nuth{ }ing), n. under|(un{ }d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{ }{x}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. subjugate|(sub{ }j{x} g{e~i}t{ }), v.t., -gated, -gating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

mo|(m{o~u}), n. Informal. NENE|(N{E~I}{ }N{E~I}), N., PL. -NE. CEYLONESE|(S{l:}{ }L{X} N{l:}Z{ }, -N{l:}S{ }, S{E~I}{ }-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

◇ If kings and barons can abide by (shou) it.

if|(if), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BARONIZE|(BAR{l:}{ }X N{A~I}Z{ }), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. abide|({x} b{a~i}d{ }), v., abode or abided, abiding. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. SHOTTING|(SHOT{ }ING), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ All creatures will arrive as guests (pin) to a banquet.

all|({o:l}), adj. CREATURELY|(KR{l:}{ }CH{X}R L{l:}), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. arrive|({x} r{a~i}v{ }), v., -rived, -riving. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. GUESTIMATE|(V. GES{ }T{X} M{E~I}T{ }"; N. GES{ }T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{ }") V.T., -MATED, -MATING, N. pin|(pin), n., v., pinned, pinning. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. banquet|(bang{ }kwit), n., v., -queted, -queting.

◇ Heaven and earth unite.

heaven|(hev{ }{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. unite|(y{u:} n{a~i}t{ }), v., united, uniting.

◇ To send down the sweet rain.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. send|(send), v., sent, sending. down|(doun), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sweet|(sw{i:t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. rain|(r{e~i}n), n.

◇ Without being commanded by the people (mo chih ling).

without|(wi{dh} out{ }, with-), prep. being|(b{i:}{ }ing), n. COMMANDANT|(KOM{ }{X}N DANT{ }, -D{A:}NT{ }, KOM{ }{X}N DANT{ }, -D{A:}NT{ }, N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.



people|(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. mo|(m{o~u}), n. Informal. CHIGETAI|(CHIG{ }I T{A~I}{ }"), N. LINEY|(L{A~I}{ }N{l:}), ADJ., LINIER, LINIEST.
◇ It falls evenly (chu'n) by itself.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. FALLOW|(FAL{ }{O~U}), ADJ. EVENKI|(I WENG{ }K{l:}, I VENG{ }-), N., PL. -KIS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -KI FOR 1. CHRYSOGRAPH|(KRIS{ }{X} GRAF{ }, -GR{A:}F{ }"), N. n|(en), n., pl. N's or Ns, n's or ns. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. itself|(it self{ }), pron.

◇ At the beginning of institution names come to be.

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{ }ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. institution|(in{ }sti t{u:}{ }sh{x}n, -ty{u:}{ }-), n. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{ }PL{E~I}T{ }"), N. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ Once there are names.

once|(wuns), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{ }PL{E~I}T{ }"), N.

◇ One must know when to stop (chih chih).

one|(wun), adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. CHIGETAI|(CHIG{ }I T{A~I}{ }"), N. CHIGETAI|(CHIG{ }I T{A~I}{ }"), N.

◇ One who knows when to stop does not become exhausted (pu tai).

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. become|(bi kum{ }), v., became, become, becoming.

EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}ST{ }), V.T. PTYALISM|(T{A~I}{ }X LIZ{ }{X}M), N. PATHOL. TAHSILDAR|(T{X} S{l:}L D{A:}R{ }"), N.

◇ Tao in the world is like

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

◇ Valley streams flowing into rivers and seas.

valley|(val{ }{i:}), n., pl. -leys. STREAMLINER|(STR{l:}M{ }L{A~I}{ }N{X}R), N. flowing|(fl{o~u}{ }ing), adj. into|(in{ }t{u:}; unstressed in{ }t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. RIVERINE|(RIV{ }{X} R{A~I}N{ }, -R{l:}N{ }, -{X}R IN), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SEARCHLIGHT|(S{X:}RCH{ }L{A~I}T{ }"), N.

◇ [32c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i:}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM{ }{X:}R{l:}, K{X} M{X:}R{ }-), N. OREXIS|({O:} REK{ }SIS, {O~U} REK{ }-), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ Tao [in its entirety] is always indescribable:

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. entirety|(en t{a~i}{x}_r{ }t{i:} -t{a~i}{ }ri-), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. always|({o:l}{ }w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv.

indescribable|(in{ }di skr{a~i}{ }b{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Simplicity (the fundamental Truth) is though too subtle [to be detectable], yet nobody on earth can afford not to subject to its command:

simplicity|(sim plis{ }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fundamental|(fun{ }d{x} men{ }tl), adj.

truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths|({dh}z, tr{u:}ths). is|(iz), v. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. too|(t{u:}), adv. subtle|(sut{ }l), adj., -tler, -tlest. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers.





were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DETECT|(DI TEKT{}), V.T. yet|(yet), adv. nobody|(n{o~u}{}bod{}{i}; -bud{}{i}; -b{x} d{i};), pron., n., pl. -bodies. on|(on, {o};n), prep. earth|({x};rth), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. afford|({x} f{o};rd{}), {x} f{o~u}rd{}), v.t. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. subject|(n., adj. sub{}{}jikt; v. s{x}b jekt{}), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron. command|(k{x} mand{}), -m{a};nd{}), v.t.

◇ If kings and lords can maintain it (Tao), myriad things and creatures will subordinate to them voluntarily as [acquiescent] visitors:

if|(if), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LORDOSIS|(L{O};R{D}{O~U}{}SIS), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) myriad|(mir{}{}i; {x}d), n. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CREATURELY|(KR{l};{}CH{X}R L{i};), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. subordinate|(adj., n. s{x} b{o};r{}dn it; v. s{x} b{o};r{}dn {e~i}t{}), adj., n., v., -nated, -nating. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. VOLUMINOUS|(V{X} L{U};{}M{X} N{X}S), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. acquiescent|(ak{}{}w{i}; es{}{}xnt), adj. VISITORIAL|(VIZ{}{}I T{O};R{}{}i; {X}L, -T{O~U}R{}{}-), ADJ.

◇ If Heaven and Earth (human world) are corroborating harmoniously, then [like the legend had described], there will be "sweet [timely] dew[s] befall on Earth":

if|(if), conj. heaven|(hev{}{}x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x};rth), n. human|(hy{u};{}m{x}n or, often, y{u};{}-), adj. world|(w{x};rld), n. are|({a}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n. CORROBORATE|(V. K{X} ROB{}{}X R{E~I}T{}), ADJ. K{X} ROB{}{}X R{IT}, V., -RATED, -RATING, ADJ. HARMONIOUS|(H{A};R M{O~U}{}N{L}; {X}S), ADJ. then|({dh}en), adv. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. legend|(lej{}{}x)nd), n. had|(had), v. DESCRIBE|(DI SKR{A~I}B{}), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};), bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. sweet|(sw{i};t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. timely|(t{a~i}m{}{i};), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. DEWLAP|(D{U};{}LAP{}), DY{U};{}-), N. befall|(bi f{o};l{}), v., -fell, -fallen, -falling. on|(on, {o};n), prep. earth|({x};rth), n.

◇ [In other words, a proper society thus formed is impelled by principles of seeking] "fairness and equal opportunity for all the people even though people did not call out for it."

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X};RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. proper|(prop{}{}x)r), adj. society|(s{x} s{a~i}{}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties, adj. thus|({dh}us), adv. FORME|(F{O};RM), N. BRIT. is|(iz), v. IMPEL|(IM PEL{}), V.T., -PELLED, -PELLING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. PRINCIPLED|(PRIN{}{}S{X} P{X}LD), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. SEEKER|(S{I};{}K{X}R), N. FAIRLY|(F{E;X}R{}L{i};), ADV. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. equal|({i};{}kw{x}l), adj., n., v., equaled, equaling or (Esp. Brit.) equalled, equalling. opportunity|(op{}{}x r t{u};{}ni t{i};, -ty{u};{}-), n., pl. -ties. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. all|({o};l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.



people|(p{i};{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. even|({i};{}v{x}n), adj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. people|(p{i};{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. call|(k{o};l), v.t. out|(out), adv. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Originally, the initiation of our system (government) is [necessitated by practical need which is] describable:

originally|({x} rij{}{}x nl i;), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. initiation|(i nish{}{}i; {e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{}{}x)r; unstressed {a};r), pron. system|(sis{}{}t{x}m), n. government|(guv{}{}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. NECESSITATE|(N{X} SES{}{}I T{E~I}T{}), V.T., -TATED, -TATING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. practical|(prak{}{}ti k{x}l), adj. need|(n{i};d), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. DESCRAMBLER|(D{l}; SKRAM{}BL{X}R), N.

◇ Since there is justification [of government's existence] we shall draw a line to limit [its power]: since|(sins), adv. there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. justification|(jus{}{}t{x} fi k{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. GOVERNMENT|(GUV{}{}{X}RN M{X}NT, -(X)R M{X}NT), N. existence|(ig zis{}{}t{x}ns), n. we|(w{i};), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. draw|(dr{o};), v., drew, drawn, drawing, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. line|(l{a~i}n), n., v., lined, lining. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. limit|(lim{}{}it), n. its|(its), pron. power|(pou{}{}x)r), n.

◇ In spite of the fact that we recognize the necessity for the limitation of [power of government and each system of government has its limitation], we still should not let it suspend [our quest for eking out better systems].

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. spite|(sp{a~i}t), n., v., spited, spiting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. fact|(fakt), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. we|(w{i};), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. recognize|(rek{}{}g n{a~i}z{}), v.t., -nized, -nizing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. necessity|(n{x} ses{}{}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. limitation|(lim{}{}i t{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. power|(pou{}{}x)r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. government|(guv{}{}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. each|({i};ch), adj. system|(sis{}{}t{x}m), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. government|(guv{}{}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. its|(its), pron. limitation|(lim{}{}i t{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. we|(w{i};), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. should|(sh~ou)d), auxiliary v. not|(not), adv. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. suspend|(s{x} spend{}), v.t. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{}{}x)r; unstressed {a};r), pron. quest|(kwest), n. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. EKE|({l};K), V.T., EKED, EKING. out|(out), adv. better|(bet{}{}x)r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. SYSTEMIZE|(SIS{}{}T{X} M{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ This illustrates that Tao is to be manifested in this world [little by little gradually], like numerous [tiny] streams and waterways converged together [one by one] to form huge rivers and seas.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv. ILLUSTRATED|(IL{}{}{X} STR{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};), bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. MANIFESTATIVE|(MAN{}{}X FES{}{}T{X} TIV), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv. world|(w{x};rld), n. little|(lit{}{}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. little|(lit{}{}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. GRADUALISM|(GRAJ{}{}U; {X} LIZ{}{}{X}M), N.





like|l{a~i}k|, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. numerous|n{u:}'m{x}r{x}s, ny{u:}'-|, adj. tiny|t{a~i}'n{i:}|, adj., -nier, -niest. STREAMLINER|(STR{l:}'M{'L{A~I}'}N{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WATERWAY|W{O:}'T{X}R W{E~I}'T{'}, WOT{'X}R-|, N. CONVERGE|(K{X}N V{X:}RJ{'}), V., -VERGED, -VERGING. together|t{x}ge{dh}'{x}r|, adv. one|(wun), adj. by|(b{a~i})|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. one|(wun), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. form|f{o:}'rm|, n. huge|(hy{u:}'j or, often, y{u:}'j), adj., huger, hugest RIVERINE|(RIV{'X}R{A~I}N{'}), -R{l:}'N{'}, -{X}R IN|, ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SEARCHLIGHT|(S{X:}'RCH{'L{A~I}T{'}), N.

◇ [32c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran c|s{i:}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}|, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T{l:}'M{X}N{A~I}T{'}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U:}'T{'}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{'W{E~I}'T{'}), N.

◇ The Way is always nameless. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|w{e~i}|, n. is|(iz), v. always|f{o:}'l{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z|, adv. nameless|n{e~i}'m{'lis|, adj. ◇ Small as it is in its uncarved block, it is inferior to nothing in the world.

small|sm{o:}'l|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z|, adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|its|, pron. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{'F{O:}'R{'}), ADJ. block|(blok), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. inferior|(in f{i:}'r{'i:}'{x}r|, adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. nothing|nuth{'i}ng|, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|w{x:'}rld|, n.

◇ If only a king or a prince could abide with it, all things in the world will render homage to him. if|(if), conj. only|f{o~u}'n{'i:}|, adv. a|f{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. king|(king), n. or|f{o:r; unstressed {x}r|, conj. al|f{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. prince|(prins), n. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d|, v. abide|f{x}b{a~i}'d{'}, v., abode or abided, abiding. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. all|f{o:l}|, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'N}IS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|w{x:'}rld|, n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. render|(ren{'d{x}r|, v.t. homage|(hom{'jij, om{'-}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ Heaven and Earth are in harmony and send down sweet dew. heaven|(hev{'x}n|, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|f{x:r}th|, n. are|f{a:r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are f{e:x}r, {a:r}|, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. harmony|h{a:r}'m{x}n{i:}|, n., pl. -nies. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. send|(send), v., sent, sending. down|(doun), adv. sweet|sw{i:}'t|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. dew|d{u:}'d, dy{u:}'|, n.

◇ Without being commanded to do so, the people live in peace and order. without|wi{dh}'out{'}, with-, prep. being|b{i:}'i}ng|, n. COMMANDANT|(KOM{'X}N DANT{'}, -D{A:}'NT{'}, KOM{'X}N DANT{'}, -D{A:}'NT{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. so|s{o~u}|, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|p{i:}'p{x}l|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live|l{a~i}'v|, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. peace|p{i:}'s|, n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. order|f{o:}'r{'d{x}r|, n.

◇ When the original diversifies, different names arise. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. original|f{x}rij{'x}n|, adj.



DIVERSIFIED|(DI V{X:}R{'S{X}F{A~I}D{'}, D{A~I}-|, ADJ. different|(diff{'x}r {x}nt, diff{'r{x}nt), adj. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'PL{E~I}T{'}), N. arise|f{x}r{a~i}'z{'}, v.i., arose, arisen f{x}riz{'x}n|, arising. ◇ When names arise, one should know it is time to stop.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'PL{E~I}T{'}), N. arise|f{x}r{a~i}'z{'}, v.i., arose, arisen f{x}riz{'x}n|, arising. one|(wun), adj. should|sh{~ou}d|, auxiliary v. know|n{o~u}|, v., knew, knowing, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. time|t{a~i}'m|, n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ To know when to stop is to be free from danger. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|n{o~u}|, v., knew, known, knowing, n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|fr{i:}|, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|f{r'm, fr'm; unstressed fr{x}m|, prep. danger|d{e~i}'n{'x}r|, n.

◇ The Way is to the world what a great river or an ocean is to the streams and brooks. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|w{e~i}|, n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|w{x:'}rld|, n. what|hwt, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t|, pron. a|f{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|gr{e~i}'t|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. river|riv{'x}r|, n. river r{a~i}'v{x}r|, n. or|f{o:r; unstressed {x}r|, conj. an|f{x}n; when stressed an|, indefinite article. ocean|f{o~u}'sh{x}n|, n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. STREAMLINER|(STR{l:}'M{'L{A~I}'}N{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BROOKLYNESE|(BR{~OU}K{'L{X}N{l:}'Z{'}, -N{l:}'S{'}, BR{~OU}K{'L{X}N{l:}'Z{'}, -N{l:}'S{'}), N.

◇ [32c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang c|s{i:}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}|, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}'L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|z{i:}' or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'x}rd|, n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|Z{U:}'S|, N.

◇ Tao does not have a name and is simple. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) does|d{o~u}z|, n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|f{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. name|n{e~i}'m|, n., v., named, naming, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is|(iz), v. simple|sim{'p{x}l|, adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ It is small, but no one can rule it. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. small|sm{o:l}|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. but|but; unstressed b{x}t|, conj. no|n{o~u}|, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. rule|r{u:l}|, n., v., ruled, ruling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If kings and nobles can follow it, the people themselves would be submissive. if|(if), conj. kings|kingz|, n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NOBLEMAN|(N{O~U}'B{X}L{M}{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could;





adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ Only by knowing when it is time to stop can danger be avoided.

only|({o~u}n{'}i:}), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. knowing|(n{o~u}'{'}ing), adj.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. danger|(d{e~i}n{'}{x}r), n. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID{'}NS), N.

◇ To Tao all under heaven will come

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{'d{x}r), prep.

heaven|(hev{'x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming. n.

◇ As streams and torrents flow into a great river or sea.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. STREAMLINER|(STR{L:}M{'}L{A~I}{'N{X}R}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TORRENTIAL|(T{O:}REN{'}SH{X}L, T{O~U}, T{X}-), ADJ. flow|(fl{o~u}), v.i.

into|(in{'t{u}; unstressed in{'t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. river|(riv{'x}r), n. river (r{a~i}'v{x}r), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. sea|(s{i:}), n.

◇ [32c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINCH{'PIN{'}), N.

◇ The Dao in its constancy is "nameless."

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. constancy|(kon{'st{x}n s{i:}), n. is|(iz), v. nameless|(n{e~i}m{'lis}), adj.

◇ Although the uncarved block is small. none under Heaven can make it his servitor [chen], but, if any lord or prince could hold on to it, the myriad folk would submit spontaneously.

although|({o:l} {dh}{o~u}{'}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{'F{O:}R{'}), ADJ. block|(blok), n. is|(iz), v. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. under|(un{'d{x}r), prep.

heaven|(hev{'x}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. servitor|(s{x:r}'vi t{x}r), n. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'X:}R|{i:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}-), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. if|(if), conj. any|(en{'i:}), adj. lord|(l{o:}rd), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. prince|(prins), n. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v.

hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, {o:n), prep. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|(mir{'i:} {x}d), n. folk|(f{o~u}k), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. submit|(s{x}b mit{'}), v., -mitted, -mitting.



SPONTANEOUS|(SPON T{E~I}'N{L:} {X}S), ADJ.

◇ As when Heaven and Earth unite to send down sweet dew, though not one of the people are ordered to do so, they live in harmony of their own accord.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. heaven|(hev{'x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({:}rth), n. unite|(y{u:} n{a~i}'t{'}), v., united, uniting. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. send|(send), v., sent, sending. down|(down), adv. sweet|(sw{i:t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. dew|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), n.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. not|(not), adv. one|(wun), adj. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. ordered|({o:r}'d{x}rd), adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. so|(s{o~u}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. harmony|(h{a:r}'m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. accord|({x} k{o:}rd{'}), v.i.

◇ When the cutting of it starts, names come into existence.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. cutting|(kut{'ing), n. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. STARTLING|(ST{A:}RT{'LING, ST{A:}R{'TL ING}), ADJ. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'PL{E~I}T{'}), N. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. into|(in{'t{u}; unstressed in{'t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. existence|(ig zis{'t{x}ns), n.

◇ Once names exist, one should know to stop.

once|(wuns), adv. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'PL{E~I}T{'}), N. exist|(ig zist{'}), v.i. one|(wun), adj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ It is by knowing to stop that danger can be avoided.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. knowing|(n{o~u}'{'}ing), adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. danger|(d{e~i}n{'}{x}r), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID{'}NS), N.

◇ As an analogy, the relationship between the Dao and all under Heaven is similar to the way streams and tributaries respond to the river and the sea.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. an|({x}; when stressed an), indefinite article. analogy|({x} nal{'x} j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. relationship|(ri l{e~i}'sh{x}n ship{'}), n. between|(bi tw{i:n{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{'d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'x}n), n. is|(iz), v. similar|(sim{'x} l{x}r), adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. STREAMLINER|(STR{L:}M{'}L{A~I}{'N{X}R}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TRIBUNE|(TRIB{'Y{U:}N, TRI BY{U:}N{'}), N. respond|(ri spond{'}), v.i. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. river|(riv{}{x}r), n. river (r{a~i}{}v{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sea|(s{i:}), n.

◇ [32c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

LIMY|(L{A~I}{}M{L:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ TAO IS LIKE THE SEA

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sea|(s{i:}), n.

◇ Tao is absolute and has no name.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. absolute|(ab{}'s{x} l{u:}t{}), ab{}'s{x} l{u:}t{}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{~o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ Though the uncarved wood is small.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{F(O:}R{})), ADJ. wood|(w{~ou}d), n. is|(iz), v. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ It cannot be employed (used as vessel) by anyone.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

EMPLOYABLE|(EM PLOI{}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

vessel|(ves{}'x{l}), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. anyone|(en{}'i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron.

◇ If kings and barons can keep (this unspoiled nature).

if|(if), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BARONIZE|(BAR{}'{}X N{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. UNSPHERE|(UN SF{i:}R{}), V.T., -SPHERED, -SPHERING.

nature|(n{e~i}{}'ch{x}r), n.

◇ The whole world shall yield them lordship of their own accord.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. world|(w{x:}rld), n. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. yield|(y{i:}ld), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. lordship|(l{o:}rd{}'ship), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|(o~u)n), adj. accord|({x}k{o:}rd{}), v.i.

◇ The Heaven and Earth join.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heaven|(hev{}'{}x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. join|(join), v.t.

◇ And the sweet rain falls.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sweet|(sw{i:t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. rain|(r{e~i}n), n. FALLOW|(FAL{}'{}O~U), ADJ.

◇ Beyond the command of men.



beyond|(b{i:} ond{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. command|(k{x} mand{}', -m{a:}nd{}), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n.

◇ Yet evenly upon all.

yet|(yet), adv. EVENKI|(I WENG{}'K{I:}, I VENG{}'-), N., PL. -KIS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -KI FOR 1.

upon|({x} pon{}', {x} p{o:n}{}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj.

◇ Then human civilization arose and there were names.

then|({dh}en), adv. human|(hy{u:}{}'m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{}'-), adj. civilization|(siv{}'{}l{x}z{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n. arose|({x} r{o~u}z{}), v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v.

NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}'PL{E~I}T{}), N.

◇ Since there were names.

since|(sins), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v.

NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}'PL{E~I}T{}), N.

◇ It were well one knew where to stop.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. one|(wun), adj. knew|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), v. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ He who knows where to stop

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ May be exempt from danger.

may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. exempt|(ig zempt{}), v.t. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. danger|(d{e~i}n{}'{}x}r), n.

◇ Tao in the world

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ May be compared to rivers that run into the sea.

may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. COMPARE|(K{X}M P{E:X}R{}), V., -PARED, -PARING, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. RIVERINE|(RIV{}'{}X) R{A~I}N{}', -R{I:}N{}', -{X}R IN), ADJ. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. run|(run), v., ran, run, running, n., adj. into|(in{}'{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}'{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sea|(s{i:}), n.

◇ [32c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

vector|(vik{}'{}t{x}r), n. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N{}'TOP{}), N. NAUT.

◇ The Way is eternally nameless.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. ETERNALIZE|(I T{X:}R{}'NL {A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

nameless|(n{e~i}m{}'lis), adj.

◇ Though the unhewn log is small.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. command|(k{x} mand{}', -m{a:}nd{}), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n.





before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNHESITATING**(UN HEZ{' } T{E~I}{' } TING), ADJ. **log**(l{f{o:}g, log), n., v., logged, logging. **is**(iz), v. **small**(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **No one in the world dares subjugate it.**

no(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**(wun), adj. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:}rld), n. **DAREN'T**(D{E:X}R{' } {X}NT), **subjugate**(sub{' }j{x} g{e~i}t{' }), v. t., -gated, -gating. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **If feudal lords and kings could maintain it.**

if(if), conj. **feudal**(fy{u:}d{' }l), adj. **LORDOSIS**(L{O:}R D{O~U}{' }SIS), N. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kings**(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **could**(k{f~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v.

maintain(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{' }), v. t. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **The myriad creatures would submit of themselves.**

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **myriad**(mir{' }i: {x}d), n. **CREATURELY**(KR{L:}{' }CH{X}R L{:}), ADJ. **would**(w{f~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **submit**(s{x}b mit{' }), v., -mitted, -mitting. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **themselves**({{dh}{x}m selvz{' }, {dh}em{' }-), pron.pl.

◇ **Heaven and earth unite to suffuse sweet dew.**

heaven(hev{' }{x}n), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

earth({x:r}th), n. **unite**(y{u:} n{a~i}t{' }), v., united, uniting. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **suffuse**(s{x} fy{u:}z{' }), v. t., -fused, -fusing. **sweet**(sw{f{i:}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **dew**(d{u:}, dy{u:}), n.

◇ **Without commanding the people.**

without(wi{dh} out{' }, with-), prep. **commanding**(k{k{x} man{' }ding, -m{a:n}{' }-), adj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**(p{f{i:}{' }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **equality will naturally ensue.**

equality(i kwol{' }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **naturally**(nach{' }{x}r {x} l{i:}, -x}l l{i:}, nach{' }r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv. **ensue**(en s{u:}{' }{' }), v. i., -sued, -suing.

◇ **As soon as one begins to divide things up, there are names:**

as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **soon**(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. **as**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **one**(wun), adj. **BEGINNING**(BI GIN{' }ING), N. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **divide**(di v{a~i}d{' }), v., -vided, -viding, n.

THINGNESS(THING{' }NIS), N. **up**(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **there**({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **NAMEPLATE**(N{E~I}M{' }PL{E~I}T{' }), N.

◇ **Once there are names, one should also know when to stop:**

once(wuns), adv. **there**({dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **NAMEPLATE**(N{E~I}M{' }PL{E~I}T{' }), N. **one**(wun), adj. **should**(sh{f~ou}d), auxiliary v. **also**({f{o:}l{' }s{o~u}), adv. **know**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **when**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stop**(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping, n.

◇ **Knowing when to stop, one thereby avoids peril.**

knowing(n{o~u}{' }ing), adj. **when**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stop**(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **one**(wun), adj.

thereby({{dh}{e:x}r{' }b{a~i}{' }, {dh}{e:x}r{' }b{a~i}{' }), adv. **AVOIDANCE**({X} VOID{' }NS), N.

peril(per{' }{x}l), n., v., -iled, -iling or (esp. Brit.) -illed, -illing.

◇ **In metaphorical terms,**

in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **METAPHOR**(MET{' }{X} F{O:}R{' }, -F{X}R), N.

TERMOR(T{X:}R{' }M{X}R), N. LAW.

◇ **The relationship of all under heaven to the Way is like that of valley streams to the river and sea.**



the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **relationship**(ri l{e~i}{' }sh{x}n ship{' }), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**({f{o:}l), adj. **under**(un{' }d{x}r), prep. **heaven**(hev{' }{x}n), n. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**(w{e~i}), n. **is**(iz), v. **like**(l{f{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, liked, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **that**({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **valley**(val{' }{f{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **STREAMLINER**(STR{L:}M{' }L{A~I}{' }N{X}R), N. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **river**(riv{' }{x}r), n. **river**(r{a~i}{' }v{x}r), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sea**(s{f{i:}), n.

◇ **[32c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll**

c(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{' }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TOLAN**(T{O~U}{' }LAN), N. **CHEM. MAZZARD**(MAZ{' }{X}RD), N.

◇ **The Tao is forever nameless.**

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes L.c.) **is**(iz), v. **forever**(f{f{o:}r ev{' }{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. **nameless**(n{e~i}m{' }lis), adj.

◇ **Though the Uncarved Block is small,**

though({{dh}{o~u}l), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNCARED-FOR**(UN K{E:X}RD{' }F{O:}R{' }), ADJ. **block**(blok), n. **is**(iz), v. **small**(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **it is not inferior to anything under heaven.**

it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v. **not**(not), adv. **inferior**(in f{f{i:}r{' }{i:} {x}r), adj. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **anything**(en{' }{f{i:} thing{' }), pron.

under(un{' }d{x}r), prep. **heaven**(hev{' }{x}n), n.

◇ **If leaders could keep hold of it,**

if(if), conj. **LEADER**(L{f{i:}{' }D{X}R), N. **could**(k{f~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **keep**(k{f{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n.

hold(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **the ten thousand things would submit to them freely.**

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**(ten), n. **thousand**(thou{' }z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{' }NIS), N.

would(w{f~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **submit**(s{x}b mit{' }), v., -mitted, -mitting. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **them**({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **freely**(fr{f{i:}{' }l{i:}), adv.

◇ **Heaven and earth would unite and sweet dew would fall.**

heaven(hev{' }{x}n), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

earth({x:r}th), n. **would**(w{f~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **unite**(y{u:} n{a~i}t{' }), v., united, uniting. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sweet**(sw{f{i:}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **dew**(d{u:}, dy{u:}), n. **would**(w{f~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n.

fall(f{f{o:}l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ **The people would live in harmony without any law or decree.**

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**(p{f{i:}{' }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **would**(w{f~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **live**(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live**(l{f{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315,

adv. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **harmony**(h{a:}r{' }m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **without**(wi{dh} out{' }, with-), prep. **any**(en{' }{f{i:}), adj. **law**(l{f{o:}), n. **or**({f{o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **decree**(di kr{f{i:}{' }), n., v., -creed, -creeing.

◇ **Only when the Block is carved are there names.**

only({o~u}n{' }l{i:}), adv. **when**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

block(blok), n. **is**(iz), v. **CARVE**(K{A:}RV), V., CARVED, CARVING. **are**({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are

◇ **Only when the Block is carved are there names.**

only({o~u}n{' }l{i:}), adv. **when**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

block(blok), n. **is**(iz), v. **CARVE**(K{A:}RV), V., CARVED, CARVING. **are**({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are





{{e:x}r, {a:r}, n. there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **NAMEPLATE**|N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), N.

◇ As soon as there are names it is time to stop.

as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **soon**|{s{u:n}}, adv., -er, -est as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **there**|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **are**|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **NAMEPLATE**|N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), N. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. **time**|{t{a~i}m}, n., adj., v., timed, timing. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **stop**|{stop}, v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ Knowing when to stop prevents trouble.

knowing|n{o~u}{jing}, adj. **when**|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **stop**|{stop}, v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **PREVENTIVE**|{PRI VEN{'}TIV}, ADJ. **trouble**|{trub{'}{x}l}, v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ All under heaven will return to the Tao

all|{o:}l}, adj. **under**|{un{'}d{x}r}, prep. **heaven**|{hev{'}{x}n}, n. **will**|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **return**|{ri t{x:rn{'}}, v.i.

to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **tao**|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ as brooks and streams flow home to the sea.

as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **BROOKLYNESE**|{BR{~OU}K{'}L{X} N{I:}Z{'}}, -N{I:}S{'}, BR{~OU}K{'}L{X} N{I:}Z{'}}, -N{I:}S{'}), N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj.

STREAMLINER|{STR{I:}M{'}L{A~I}N{X}R}, N. **flow**|{fl{o~u}}, v.i. **home**|{h{o~u}m}, n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **sea**|{s{i:}}, n.

◇ [32c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's **translation**|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. **DAVENPORT**|{DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. h|{h{e~i}ch}, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **LHOTSE**|{L{O~U}T S{E~I}{'}}, HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ Direction frequently needs no name.

direction|{di rek{'}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{'}}, n. **frequently**|{fr{i:}{'}kw{x}nt l{i:}}, adv. **needs**|{n{i:}dz}, adv. **no**|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **name**|{n{e~i}m}, n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ It is simple.

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v.

simple|{sim{'}p{x}l}, adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ It is small.

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v.

small|{sm{o:}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Still, it submits to nothing in the world.

still|{stil}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom.

they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SUBMIT**|{S{X}B MIT{'}}, V., -MITTED, -MITTING. **to**|{t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **nothing|{nuth{'}jing}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.**

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **world**|{w{x:rld}, n.

◇ Were a Duke or a Prince to embrace Direction.

were|{w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **duke**|{d{u:}k,

dy{u:}k}, n., v., duked, duking. or|{o:r; unstressed {x}r}, conj. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

prince|{prins}, n. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **embrace**|{em br{e~i}s{'}}, v., -braced, -bracing,

n. **direction**|{di rek{'}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{'}}, n.

◇ myriad matters would submit on own volition.

myriad|{mir{'}{i:} {x}d}, n. **MATTERATE**|{MAT{'}{X} R{E~I}T{'}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND,

UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. **would**|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}, v. would (w{o~u}ld), n.

submit|{s{x}b mit{'}}, v., -mitted, -mitting. **on**|{on, {o:n}, prep. **own**|{o~u}n}, adj. **volition**|{v{o~u}



lish|{x}n, v{x}-), n.

◇ With the cosmos and the earth in harmony, sweet dew accrues.

with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **cosmos**|{koz{'}m{x}s, -m{o~u}s}, n., pl. -mos, -moses for 2, 4. **and**|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **earth**|{x:rth}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **harmony**|{h{a:r}{'}m{x} n{i:}}, n., pl. -nies. **sweet**|{sw{i:t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **dew**|{d{u:}, dy{u:}}, n. **ACCRUE**|{X KR{U:}{'}}, V.I., -CRUED, -

CRUING.

◇ It self-regulates without the need of intervention.

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SELF-REGULATED**|{SELF{'}REG{'}Y{X} L{E~I}{'}TID, SELF{'}-}, ADJ. **without**|{wi{dh} out{'}}, **with-**}, prep. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **need**|{n{i:d}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **intervention**|{in{'}t{x}r ven{'}sh{x}n}, n.

◇ As the system begins, names are assigned.

as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **system**|{sis{'}t{x}m}, n. **BEGINNING**|{BI GIN{'}ING}, N.

NAMEPLATE|N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), N. **are**|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **ASSIGNATION**|{AS{'}IG N{E~I}{'}SH{X}N}, N.

◇ When names are assigned, know when to stop.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. **NAMEPLATE**|N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), N. **are**|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **ASSIGNATION**|{AS{'}IG N{E~I}{'}SH{X}N}, N. **know**|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **stop**|{stop}, v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ Knowing when to stop averts danger.

knowing|n{o~u}{jing}, adj. **when**|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **stop**|{stop}, v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **AVERT**|{X V{X:}RT{'}}, V.T. **danger**|{d{e~i}n{'}{x}r}, n.

◇ Direction in relation to people of the world is like the sea to rivers.

direction|{di rek{'}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{'}}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **relation**|{ri l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n}, n.

to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **people**|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **of**|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **world**|{w{x:rld}, n. is|{iz}, v. **like**|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **sea**|{s{i:}}, n. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **RIVERINE**|{RIV{'}{X} R{A~I}N{'}}, -R{I:}N{'}}, -{X}RIN), ADJ.

◇ [32c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's **translation**|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. **YASNA**|{YUS{'}N{X}}, N. **ZOROASTRIANISM**. **GENIUS**|{i:}N{'}Y{X}S}, N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII |{i:}{'}N{I:} {A~I}{'}}, FOR

6, 7, 9. **KIMONO**|{K{X} M{O~U}{'}{X}, -N{O~U}}, N., PL. -NOS.

◇ The Tao remains eternally unnamable.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **tao**|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) **REMAINDERMAN**|{RI M{E~I}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N}, N., PL. -MEN. **LAW**. **ETERNALIZE**|{I T{X:}R{'}NL {A~I}Z{'}}, V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **UNNAIL**|{UN N{E~I}L{'}}, V.T.

◇ As undivided simplicity.

as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **UNDISTINGUISHED**|{UN{'}DI STING{'}GWISHT}, ADJ. **simplicity**|{sim plis{'}i t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties.

◇ If it resides in an ordinary person.

if|{if}, conj. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RESIDENTIARY**|{REZ{'}I DEN{'}SH{I:} ER{'}{I:}}, -SH{X} R{I:}}, ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES. in|{in}, prep.,

adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **an**|{{x}n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. **ORDINARILY**|{O:}R{'}DN

{E:X}R{'}{X} L{I:}, {O:}R{'}DN ER{'}{X} L{I:}}, ADV. **person**|{p{x:r}{'}s{x}n}, n.





◇ nobody in the world can subjugate him: nobody|(n{o~u}{'})bod{'(i); -bud{'(i); -b{x} d{i); pron., n., pl. -bodies. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i); definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. subjugate|(sub{'}){x} g{e~i}t{'(i)}, v.t., -gated, -gating. him|(him), pron.

◇ If an influential person abides by it. if|(if), conj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. influential|(in{'})fl{u:} en{'(i)}sh{x}l), adj. person|(p{x:r}f{'})s{x}n), n. ABIDE|({X} B{A~I}D{'(i)}, V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ everybody in the world will be drawn to him. everybody|(ev{'})r{i:} bod{'(i); -bud{'(i); pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i); definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i); unstressed b{i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. drawn|(dr{f{o:}n), v. to|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ When heaven and earth come together in harmony. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. together|(t{x} ge{dh}{'}{x}r), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. harmony|(h{a:r}'m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ Showering the world equally with the sweet rain of undivided simplicity. SHOWERHEAD|(SHOU{'}){X}R HED{'(i)}, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i); definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. equally|({i:}'kw{x} l{i:}), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i); definite article. sweet|(sw{i:t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. rain|(r{e~i}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. UNDISTINGUISHED|(UN{'})DI STING{'(i)}GWISHT), ADJ. simplicity|(sim plis{'})t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ People cooperate voluntarily without any governing rules. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. cooperate|(k{o~u} op{'}){x} r{e~i}t{'(i)}, v.i., -ated, -ating. VOLUMINOUS|(V{L}U:}'M{X} N{X}S), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{'(i)}, with-), prep. any|(en{'}){i:}), adj. GOVERNESS|(GUV{'}){X}R NIS), N. RULERSHIP|(R{U:}'L{X}R SHIP{'(i)}, N.

◇ When simplicity is divided, names come into existence. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. simplicity|(sim plis{'})t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. divided|(di v{a~i}'d{i}d), adj. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'})PL{E~I}T{'(i)}, N. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. into|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'(i)}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. existence|(ig zis{'})t{x}ns), n.

◇ When names are already there, the process of further division should stop. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'})PL{E~I}T{'(i)}, N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, {a:r}), n. already|({o:l} red{'}){i:}), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i); definite article. process|(pros{'})es; esp. Brit. pr{o~u}{'(i)}ses), n., pl. processes (pros{'})es iz, -{x} siz, -{x} s{i:}z{'(i)} or, esp. Brit., pr{o~u}{'(i)}ses, pr{o~u}{'(i)}s{s-x}), v., adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. further|({f{x:r}'{dh}{x}r}), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. division|(di vizh{'}){x}n), n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ For to know when to stop. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. to|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou},



t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. ◇ is to avoid the danger of complexity. is|(iz), v. to|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. avoid|({x} void{'(i)}, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i); definite article. danger|({d{e~i}n{'}){x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. complexity|(k{x}m plek{'})si t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2.

◇ The Tao is to the world. the|(stressed {dh}{i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i); definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. to|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i); definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ what the ocean is to the rivers of the earth. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i); definite article. ocean|({o~u}'sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i); definite article. RIVERINE|(RIV{'})R{A~I}N{'(i)}, -R{I:}N{'(i)}, -{X}R IN), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i); definite article. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ [32c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:} Z{i:}Z{'})m{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}'K{X} L{X} T{i:}R{'(i)}, CHOK{'(i)}{X}-, CH{O:}K{'(i)}L{X}-, CHOK{'(i)}-; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} L{Y}{E~I}{'}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{i:}RZ{'(i)}; FR. -TY{E~I}{'}).

◇ The Tao was always nameless. the|(stressed {dh}{i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i); definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. always|({o:l}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. nameless|(n{e~i}m{'})lis), adj.

◇ When it was expressed for the first time. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. EXPRESSAGE|(IK SPRES{'})IJ), N. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i); definite article. first|({f{x:r}st), adj. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ It was given a name. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. given|(giv{'}){x}n), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. ◇ And once it has already been given a name, it is necessary to stop.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. once|(wuns), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. already|({o:l} red{'}){i:}), adv. been|(bin), v. given|(giv{'}){x}n), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. necessary|(nes{'}){x} ser{'(i)}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -saries. to|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ The knowledge of where to stop makes a person immune to any danger. the|(stressed {dh}{i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i); definite article. knowledge|(nol{'})ij), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. to|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. MAKER|(M{E~I}'K{X}R), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}'s{x}n), n. immune|(i my{u:}n{'(i)}), adj. to|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. any|({en{'}){i:}), adj. danger|({d{e~i}n{'}){x}r), n.

◇ [32c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{'})I:'TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKORI|(KW{A:}'SH{i:} {O:}R{'(i)}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.





◇ The Tao has no name it is a cloud that has no shape.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **cloud**|(kloud), n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **shape**|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping.

◇ If a ruler follows it faithfully.
if|(if), conj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **ruler**|(r{u:}{'}{x}r), n. **FOLLOWING**|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **FAITHFUL**|(F{E~I}TH{'}F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ then every living thing under heaven will say yes to him.
then|({dh}en), adv. **every**|(ev{'}r{i:}), adj. **living**|(liv{'}ing), adj. **thing**|(thing), n. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **yes**|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. **to**|({t:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ Heaven and earth make love.
heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|(e:;rth), n. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ And a sweet dew-rain falls.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sweet**|(sw{i:}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **DEW**|(D{U:}, DY{U:}), N. **FALLOW**|(FAL{'}{O~U}), ADJ.

◇ The people do not know why.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past part. did; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

◇ But they are gathered together like music.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. **are**|(e:x;r, a:r), n. **GATHER**|(GA{DH}{'}{X}R), V.T. **together**|(t{x} ge{dh}{'}{x}r), adv. **like**|(l{i~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **music**|(my{u:}{'}zik), n.

◇ Things have been given names from the beginning.
THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **been**|(bin), v. **given**|(giv{'}{x}n), v. **NAMEPLATE**|(N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), N. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{'}ing), n.

◇ We need to know when we have enough names: this is wisdom.
we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **need**|(n{i:}d), n. **to**|({t:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **enough**|(i nu{'}f{'}), adj. **NAMEPLATE**|(N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), N. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **wisdom**|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n.

◇ At the beginning of time
at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{'}ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed



{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **time**|({t{a~i}m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing.
 ◇ The sage gave names to everything - seen, and unseen.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **gave**|(g{e~i}v), v. **NAMEPLATE**|(N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), N. **to**|({t:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **everything**|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron. **seen**|(s{i:}n), v. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **unseen**|(un s{i:}n{'}), adj.

◇ A ruler who walks the Way
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **ruler**|(r{u:}{'}{x}r), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **WALKOVER**|(W{O:}K{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Is like a river reaching the sea
is|(iz), v. **like**|(l{i~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **river**|(riv{'}{x}r), n. **river**|(r{a~i}{'}v{x}r), n. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(R{I:}CH{'}M{'}{I:} DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sea**|(s{i:}), n.

◇ Gathering the waters of the streams into himself, as he goes.
gathering|(ga{dh}{'}{x}r ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WATERPROOFING**|(W{O:}{'}T{X}R PR{U:}{'}FING, WOT{'}{X}R), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **STREAMLINER**|(STR{I:}M{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N. **into**|(in{'}t:u:), unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **himself**|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **goes**|(g{o~u}z), v.

◇ [32c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GRYPHON**|(GRIF{'}{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ The Tao is nameless for ever.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **nameless**|(n{e~i}m{'}lis), adj. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **ever**|(ev{'}{x}r), adv.

◇ Though it is very small.
though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **very**|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ It is subject to no one in the world.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **subject**|(n., adj. sub{'}jikt; v. s{x}b jekt{'}), n. **to**|({t:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ If lords and kings can keep it.
if|(if), conj. **LORDSIS**|(L{O:}R D{O~U}{'}SIS), N. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **keep**|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ They can bring all things in the world under subjection.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v.,





canned, canning. **bring**(bring), v.t, brought, bringing. **all**({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{ }NIS), N. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:r}ld), n. **under**(un{ }d{x}r), prep. **subjection**(s{x}b jek{ }sh{x}n), n.

◇ When the Yin and Yang between heaven and earth unite. **when**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **yin**(yin), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yang**(y{a:}ng, yang), n. **between**(bi tw{i:n{ }}, prep. **heaven**(hev{ }x)n), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**({x:r}th), n. **unite**(y{u:} n{a~i}t{ }}, v., united, uniting.

◇ Sweet dew will fall, so equally scattered down. **sweet**(sw{i:t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **dew**(d{u:}, dy{u:}), n. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **fall**(f{f:o:}l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. **so**(s{o~u}), adv. **equally**({i:}{ }kw{x} l{i:}), adv. **scattered**(skat{ }xrd), adj. **down**(doun), adv.

◇ Without any interference on the part of the people. **without**(wi{dh} out{ }, with-), prep. **any**(en{ }i:}), adj. **interference**(in{ }t{x}r f{i:}r{ }xns), n. **on**(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **part**(p{a:}rt), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The administration of the empire demands names. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **administration**(ad min{ }x str{e~i}{ }sh{x}n), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **empire**(em{ }p{a~i}{ }x:r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{ }}, n. **DEMANDING**(DI MAN{ }DING, -M{A:}N{ }-), ADJ. **NAMEPLATE**(N{E~I}M{ }PL{E~I}T{ }}, N.

◇ Names are once given. **NAMEPLATE**(N{E~I}M{ }PL{E~I}T{ }}, N. **are**({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **once**(wuns), adv. **given**(giv{ }x)n, v. ◇ Limitations are thereby known. **LIMITATION**(LIM{ }I T{E~I}{ }SH{X}N), N. **are**({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **thereby**({dh}{e:x}r{ }b{a~i}{ }, {dh}{e:x}r{ }b{a~i}{ }}, adv. **known**(n{o~u}n), v.

◇ The knowledge of limitations helps avoid danger. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **knowledge**(nol{ }ij), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **LIMITATION**(LIM{ }I T{E~I}{ }SH{X}N), N. **HELPMATE**(HELP{ }M{E~I}T{ }}, N. **avoid**({x} void{ }}, v.t. **danger**(d{e~i}n{ }x)r), n. ◇ The Tao is to the world what the river and the sea

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**(iz), v. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:r}ld), n. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **river**(riv{ }x)r), n. **river**(r{a~i}{ }v{x}r), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sea**(s{i:}), n.

◇ Are to the countless streamlets. **are**({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **countless**(kount{ }lis), adj. **STREAMLET**(STR{I:}M{ }LIT), N. ◇ [32c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen



c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans {e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHANTRY**(CHAN{ }TR{I:}, CH{A:}N{ }-), N., PL. -TRIES. **ECCLES. CHEMURGY**(KEM{ }X:}R{ }I:}, K{X}M{X:}R{ }-), N.

◇ The Tao has no name, like an uncarved block. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **has**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **name**(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **like**(l{i{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **an**({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

UNCARED-FOR(UN K{E:X}RD{ }F{O:}R{ }}, ADJ. **block**(blok), n. ◇ But no one under Heaven dares claim its allegiance. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**(wun), adj. **under**(un{ }d{x}r), prep. **heaven**(hev{ }x)n), n. **DAREN'T**(D{E:X}R{ }XNT), **claim**(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **its**(its), pron. **allegiance**({x} l{i:}{ }xns), n. ◇ Should lords and princes be able to hold fast to it.

should(shf{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **LORDOSIS**(L{O:}R D{O~U}{ }SIS), N. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PRINCELY**(PRINS{ }L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **able**({e~i}{ }b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hold**(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **fast**(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ the myriad creatures will submit to their own accord. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **myriad**(mir{ }i:}{ }x)d), n. **CREATURELY**(KR{I:}{ }CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **submit**(s{x}b mit{ }}, v., -mitted, -mitting, **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **their**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **own**({o~u}n), adj. **accord**({x} k{o:}rd{ }}, v.i.

◇ Heaven and Earth will unite and the sweet dewdrop will fall. **heaven**(hev{ }x)n), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**({x:r}th), n. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **unite**(y{u:} n{a~i}t{ }}, v., united, uniting. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sweet**(sw{i:t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **dewdrop**(d{u:}{ }drop{ }}, **dy**(u:}{ }-), n. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **fall**(f{f:o:}l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ People will live in peace, even though no one is seeking for it. **people**(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **live**(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live**(l{i{a~i}v}), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **peace**(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **even**({i:}{ }v{x}n), adj. **though**({dh}{o~u}), conj. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**(wun), adj. **is**(iz), v. **SEEKER**(S{I:}{ }K{X}R), N. **for**(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When the block is carved it will be named. **when**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **block**(blok), n. **is**(iz), v. **CARVE**(K{A:}RV), V., CARVED, CARVING. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom.





they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD**|(N{E~I}M{B{O:}RD{)}, -B{O~U}RD{)}, N.

It will also be time to stop.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **also**|(a{so:l}{s{o~u}}, adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

Knowing to stop in time avoids danger.

knowing|(n{o~u}{i}ng), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **AVOIDANCE**|(X VOID{)NS), N. **danger**|(d{e~i}n{t}{x}r), n.

The Tao runs under Heaven as the river and the water of the valley run into the sea.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **RUNPROOF**|(RUN{PR{U:F}), ADJ. **under**|(un{d}{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{t}{x}n), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **river**|(riv{t}{x}r), n. river (r{a~i}{v}{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **water**|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{t}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **valley**|(val{t}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **run**|(run), v., ran, run, running, n., adj. **into**|(in{t}{u:}; unstressed in{t}{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sea**|(s{i:}), n.

[32c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **LITUUS**|(LIT{Y}{U:}{X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{Y}{U:}{A~I}{}), **QIVIUT**|(K{I:}{V}{I:}{X}T, -{U:}T{)}, N.

The eternal Way has no name.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{nl}), adj. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

The earliest simplicity has no significance.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **EARLDOM**|(X:RL{D}{X}M), N. **simplicity**|(sim plis{t}{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **significance**|(sig nif{t}{i} k{x}ns), n.

But its function is supreme.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **its**|(its), pron. **function**|(funk{t}{sh}{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **supreme**|(s{x}p r{i:}m{t}{s}, s{~ou}-), adj.

If kings and officials can keep the Way.

if|(if), conj. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **OFFICIALIZE**|(X FISH{X} L{A~I}Z{)}, V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could;



pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

The whole world will become their guest.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj. **world**|(w{x:rld), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **become**|(bi kum{t}), v., became, become, becoming. **their**|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **guest**|(gest), n.

Harmony between heaven and earth creates rains and dews.

harmony|(h{a:r}{m}{n}{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **between**|(bi tw{i:n}{t}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{t}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|(e{x:rth), n. **CREATE**|(KR{I:}{E~I}T{)}, V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. **RAINPROOF**|(R{E~I}N{PR{U:F}), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DEWLAP**|(D{U:}{LAP}, DY{U:}{-}), N.

Which all share equally without laws or rules.

which|(hw{ich}, w{ich}), pron. **all**|(a{l}), adj. **share**|(sh{e:x}r), n., v., shared, sharing. **equally**|(i{i:}{kw}{l}{i:}), adv. **without**|(wi{dh} out{t}, with-), prep. **LAWN**|(L{o:N), N. or |{o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **RULERSHIP**|(R{U:}{L}{X}R SHIP{)}, N.

With the growth of the earliest system.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **growth**|(gr{o~u}th), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **EARLDOM**|(X:RL{D}{X}M), N. **system**|(sis{t}{x}m), n.

There appeared names, which are therefore conventional.

there|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **APPEARANCE**|(X P{I:}R{t}{X}NS), N. **NAMEPLATE**|(N{E~I}M{PL{E~I}T}), N. **which**|(hw{ich}, w{ich}), pron. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **therefore**|(t{h}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{t}), adv. **conventional**|(k{x}n ven{t}{sh}{x} nl), adj.

Knowing what is conventional.

knowing|(n{o~u}{i}ng), adj. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **conventional**|(k{x}n ven{t}{sh}{x} nl), adj.

One can also understand where and when to stop.

one|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **also**|(a{so:l}{s{o~u}}, adv. **understand**|(un{d}{x}r stand{t}), v., -stood, -standing. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

Knowing where and when to stop.

knowing|(n{o~u}{i}ng), adj. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

One will never meet with countering forces.

one|(wun), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev{t}{x}r), adv. **meet**|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **COUNTERFORCE**|(KOUN{t}{X}R F{O:}RS{t}), -F{O~U}RS{t}), N. **FORCER**|(F{O:}R{t}{S}{X}R, F{O~U}R{t}-), N.

The Way is to the world what rivers are to the ocean.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x}:rld), n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron.

RIVERINE|(RIV{'}{X} R{A~I}N{''}, -R{I:}N{''}, -{X}R IN), ADJ. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ocean|({o~u}'{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ [32c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}'{'}BRED{''}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}'{'}X{R}), N. HUZAZH|(H{X} Z{A:}'{'}), INTERJ.

◇ Tao Is Like The Sea

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sea|(s{i:}), n.

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:} RIT{'}S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. says|(sez), v.

◇ The Tao is not designated as a certain type.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. DESIGNATE|(V. DEZ{'}IG N{E~I}T{''}), ADJ. DEZ{'}IG NIT, -N{E~I}T{''}), V., -NATED, -NATING, ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

certain|(s{x}:r{'}tn), adj. type|(t{a~i}p), n., v., typed, typing.

◇ The pristine simplicity is just a small display of the Tao.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

pristine|(pris{'}t{i:n, pri st{i:n}''), esp. Brit. pris{'}t{a~i}n), adj. simplicity|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v.

just|(just), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. display|(di spl{e~i}'{'}), v.t.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Though it is small, whoever in exercise of this method, will make no man in the world daring to treat him as a servant.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. whoever|(h{u:} ev{'}{x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. exercise|(ek{'}s{x}r s{a~i}z{''}), n., v., -cised, -cising. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.

method|(meth{'}{x}d), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. nos; nos, v. man|(man), n., pl. men. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x}:rld), n. daring|(d{e:x}r{'}ing), n.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. treat|(tr{i:}t), v.t. him|(him), pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. servant|(s{x}:r{'}v{x}nt), n.

◇ If the duke or the king knows to exercise this method: all existence will express obedience and loyalty to him.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. duke|(d{u:k}, dy{u:k}), n., v., duked, duking. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

exercise|(ek{'}s{x}r s{a~i}z{''}), n., v., -cised, -cising. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.

method|(meth{'}{x}d), n. all|({o:l}), adj. existence|(ig zis{'}{x}ns), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. express|(ik spr{e's}), v.t. obedience|({o~u} b{i:}'{'}d{i:}'{'}xns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. loyalty|(loi{'}{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron.



◇ Heaven and Earth unite and send down sweet dew which without the direction of men, reaches equally everywhere as of its own accord.

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. unite|(y{u:} n{a~i}t{''}), v., united, uniting. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. send|(send), v., sent, sending. down|(doun), adv.

sweet|(sw{i:t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. dew|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. without|(wi{dh} out{''}), with-, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. direction|(di rek{'}sh{x}n, d{a~i}'{''}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v

or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I:}CH{'}M{I:} DOUN{''}), N., ADJ. BRIT. equally|({i:}'{'}kw{x} l{i:}), adv. everywhere|(ev{'}r{i:} hw{e:x}r{''}, -w{e:x}r{''}), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. accord|({x} k{o:}rd{''}), v.i.

◇ As soon as it proceeds to action, it has a way.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PROCEEDING|(PR{X} S{I:}'{'}DING), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. action|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ When it once has that way, men can know to rest in it.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. once|(wuns), adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. way|(w{e~i}), n. men|(men), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rest|(rest), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When they know to rest in it, they can be free from all risk of failure and error.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rest|(rest), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from;

unstressed fr{x}m), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. risk|(risk), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. failure|({f{e~i}'{'}y{x}r}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. error|(er{'}{x}r), n.

◇ The relation of the Tao to all the world is like that of great rivers and sea to streams and valleys.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. relation|(ri l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x}:rld), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. RIVERINE|(RIV{'}{X} R{A~I}N{''}, -R{I:}N{''}, -{X}R IN), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sea|(s{i:}), n.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. RIVERINE|(RIV{'}{X} R{A~I}N{''}, -R{I:}N{''}, -{X}R IN), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sea|(s{i:}), n.





to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **STREAMLINER**|({STR{I:}M{L{A~I}N{X}R), N. and|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **VALLEY**|({VAL{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ [32c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CEYLON**|(S{I:}L{X} N{I:}Z{'), -N{I:}S{'), S{E~I}T{'), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|({T{X}D{A:}'), INTERJ.

◇ Tao was always nameless.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. always|({o:l}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. nameless|({n{e~i}m{lis}), adj.

◇ When for the first time applied to function, it was named.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. first|({f{x:}rst), adj.

time|({t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. applied|({x}pl{a~i}d{'), adj. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. function|(fungk{'sh{x}n), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **NAMEBOARD**|({N{E~I}M{B{O:}RD{'), -B{O~U}RD{'), N.

◇ Inasmuch as names are given, one should also know where to stop.

INARTISTIC|({IN{A:}R TIS{TIK), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **NAMEPLATE**|({N{E~I}M{PL{E~I}T{'), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. given|(giv{'x}n), v. one|(wun), adj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. also|({o:l}'s{o~u}), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ Knowing where to stop one can become imperishable.

knowing|(n{o~u}'jing), adj. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. imperishable|(im per{'i sh{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ [32c31t] Translation: Paul I. Lin

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**|({P{O:}'SI T{I:}), N. j|({j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**|({L{A~I}'M{I:}), ADJ., **LIMIER**, **LIMIEST**.

◇ Tao is constantly nameless.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. **CONSTANTAN**|({K{O:}N{ST{X}N TAN{'), N. nameless|({n{e~i}m{lis}), adj.

◇ Though the unhewn wood is small.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNHESITATING**|({UN HEZ{'I T{E~I}'TING), ADJ. wood|(w{~ou}d), n. is|(iz), v. small|({sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ No one in the world dares to subjugate it.

no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n. **DARENT**|({D{E:X}R{X}NT), to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. subjugate|(sub{'j}g{e~i}t{'), v.t., -gated, -gating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If dukes and kings can keep it.

if|(if), conj. **DUKEDOM**|({D{U:}K{D{X}M, DY{U:}K{'), N. and|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ All things will become guests by themselves.



all|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**|({THING{NIS}), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **GUESTIMATE**|({V. GES{TYX} M{E~I}T{'), N. GES{TYX} MIT, -M{E~I}T{') V.T., -MATED, -MATING, N. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}), pron.pl.

◇ Heaven and earth conjugate in dropping sweet dew.

heaven|(hev{'x}n), n. and|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:rth), n. conjugate|(v. kon{'j}x g{e~i}t{'); adj., n. kon{'j}x git, -g{e~i}t{'), v., -gated, -gating, adj., n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. dropping|(drop{'ing), n. sweet|(sw{i:t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. dew|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), n.

◇ People without being ordered are fair to each other.

people|({p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. being|(b{i:}'ing), n. ordered|({o:r}'d{x}rd), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. fair|({f{e:x}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n., v. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|({u{dh}'{x}r), adj.

◇ In the beginning of creation, all were given names.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x} or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. creation|(kr{i:}'sh{x}n), n. all|({o:l}), adj. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. given|(giv{'x}n), v. **NAMEPLATE**|({N{E~I}M{PL{E~I}T{'), N.

◇ Having names, they know their limits.

HAVERSACK|({HAV{X}R SAK{'), N. **NAMEPLATE**|({N{E~I}M{PL{E~I}T{'), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **LIMITLESS**|({LIM{IT LIS}), ADJ.

◇ Knowing their limits keeps them from danger.

knowing|(n{o~u}'jing), adj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **LIMITLESS**|({LIM{IT LIS}), ADJ. **KEEPING**|({K{I:}'PING), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. danger|(d{e~i}n{'j{x}r), n.

◇ Thus Tao is to the world

thus|({dh}us), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ As brooks and valleys are to rivers and seas.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **BROOKLYNESE**|({BR{~OU}K{L{X} N{I:}Z{'), -N{I:}S{'), BR{~OU}K{L{X} N{I:}Z{'), -N{I:}S{'), N. and|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **VALLEY**|({VAL{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **RIVERINE**|({RIV{X} R{A~I}N{'), -R{I:}N{'), -(X)R IN), ADJ. and|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SEARCHLIGHT**|({S{X:}RCH{L{A~I}T{'), N.

◇ [32c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MICELLE**|({MI SEL{'}), N. **LAETRILE**|({L{E~I}'I TRIL), N.

◇ Tao will always be nameless, an Uncarved Block.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. always|({o:l}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. nameless|({n{e~i}m{lis}), adj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **UNCARED-FOR**|({UN K{E:X}RD{F{O:}R{'), ADJ. block|(blok), n.

◇ although it is a thing of no account.





although|({o:}|{dh}{o~u}{}), conj. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|({thing}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. no|({n{o~u}}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. account|({x} kount{'}), n.

◇ no one in the world can make it his subject.

no|({n{o~u}}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|({w{x:r}ld}), n. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. make|({m{e~i}k}), v., made, making, n. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. his|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron.

subject|({n., adj. sub{'}jikt; v. s{x}b jekt{'}), n.

◇ If the princes and kings could watch over it.

if|({if}), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PRINCELY|({PRINS{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. kings|({kingz}), n. (used with a sing. v.) could|({k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d}), v. watch|({woch}), v.i. over|({{o~u}'{v{x}r}), prep. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ the thousands of things would on their own be as deferential as guests.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. THOUSANDFOLD|({ADJ. THOU{'Z}{X}ND F{O~U}LD{'}; ADV. THOU{'Z}{X}ND F{O~U}LD{'}), ADJ. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|({THING{'N}IS}), N. would|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. on|({on, {o:n}), prep. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. as|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. deferential|({def{'}{x} ren{'}sh{x}l}), adj. as|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. GUESTMATE|({V. GES{'T}{X} M{E~I}T{'}; N. GES{'T}{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -MATED, -MATING, N.

◇ Heaven and Earth would join together to send sweet dew.

heaven|({hev{'}{x}n}), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. earth|({{x:r}th}), n. would|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. join|({join}), v.t. together|({t{x} ge{dh}'{'}{x}r}), adv. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. send|({send}), v., sent, sending. sweet|({sw{'}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. dew|({d{u}; dy{u:}), n.

◇ The people on their own would share equally.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|({p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. on|({on, {o:n}), prep. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. would|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. share|({sh{e:x}r}), n., v., shared, sharing. equally|({{i:}'kw{x} l{i:}), adv.

◇ without anyone giving orders.

without|({wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. anyone|({en{'}i: wun{'}), pron. GIVEN|({GIV{'}{X}N}), V. ORDERLY|({{O:}R{'}D{X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV., N., PL. -LIES.

◇ When you begin making decisions and cutting it up.

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. you|({y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. begin|({bi gin{'}), v., began, begun, beginning. making|({m{e~i}'king}), n. DECISION|({DI SIZH{'}{X}N}), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. cutting|({kut{'}ing}), n. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. up|({up}), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ rules and names appear.

RULERSHIP|({R{U:}'{L}{X}R SHIP{'}), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. NAMEPLATE|({N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), N. appear|({{x} p{i:}r{'}), v.i.



◇ And once names appear, you should know to stop. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. once|({wuns}), adv. NAMEPLATE|({N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), N. appear|({{x} p{i:}r{'}), v.i. you|({y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. should|({sh{~ou}d}), auxiliary v. know|({n{o~u}}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|({stop}), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ Knowing to stop, you can be without fear.

knowing|({n{o~u}'ing}), adj. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|({stop}), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. you|({y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. without|({wi{dh} out{'}), prep. fear|({f{i:}r}), n.

◇ A comparison:

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. comparison|({k{x}m par{'}{x} s{x}n}), n.

◇ Tao's presence in the world.

TAO|({DOU, TOU}), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) presence|({prez{'}{x}ns}), n. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|({w{x:r}ld}), n.

◇ is like the relation of small river valleys to the Yang-tze and the ocean.

is|({iz}), v. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. relation|({ri l{e~i}'{sh{x}n}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. small|({sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. river|({riv{'}{x}r}), n. river (r{a~i}'{v{x}r}), n. VALLEY|({VAL{'}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. YANG-SHAO|({Y{A:}NG{'}SHOU{'}), ADJ. ARCHAEOLOGY. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ocean|({{o~u}'{sh{x}n}), n.

◇ [32c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}'{sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. CHENEAU|({SH{E~I} N{O~U}'{X}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}). ARCHIT. LIMY|({L{A~I}'{M{I:}}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIENT.

◇ Truth is the name given to that which was originally nameless and simple.

truth|({tr{u:}th}), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). is|({iz}), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. name|({n{e~i}m}), n., v., named, naming, adj. given|({giv{'}{x}n}), v. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|({hwich, wich}), pron. was|({wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}), v. originally|({{x} rij{'}{x} nl {i:}), adv. nameless|({n{e~i}m{'}lis}), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. simple|({sim{'}{p{x}l}), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ Though small, the whole world cannot subjugate it.

though|({{dh}{o~u}}), conj. small|({sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|({h{o~u}l}), adj. world|({w{x:r}ld}), n. cannot|({kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. subjugate|({sub{'}{j}{x} g{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -gated, -gating. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When the rulers abide by it, all animate creation will of their own accord become their servants.

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RULER|({R{U:}'{L}{X}R}), N. abide|({{x} b{a~i}d{'}), v., abode or abided, abiding. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. it|({it}), pron.,





nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. all|({o:}), adj. animate|(v. an|({x}) m{e-i}t|); adj. an|({x}) mit, v., -mated, -mating, adj. creation|(kr|i:|{e-i}|{sh|x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}|{e:x|r}; unstressed {dh}|{x}r), pron. own|({o-u}n), adj. accord|({x} k|{o:}rd|), v.i. become|(bi kum|), v., became, become, becoming. their|({dh}|{e:x|r}; unstressed {dh}|{x}r), pron. SERVANT|(S{X:}R|V{X}NT), N.

◇ Because heaven and earth are one with Truth, they produce rains and dews which benefit all mankind alike without their asking.

because|(bi k|{o:}z|, -koz|, -kuz|), conj. heaven|(hev|{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x|r, {a:r}), n. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi|{dh}), prep. truth|(tr|u:|th), n., pl. truths (tr|u:|{dh}z, tr|u:|ths). they|({dh}|{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. produce|(v. pr|x} d|{u:}s|, -dy|{u:}s|; n. prod|{u:}s, -y|{u:}s, pr|{o-u}|{d|{u:}s, -dy|{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n. RAINPROOF|(R{E~}|N{U:}PR{U:}F|), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DEWLAP|(D{U:}|LAP|), DY{U:}|, N. which|(hwich, wich), pron. benefit|(ben|{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. all|({o:}), adj. mankind|(man|{k|a-i}nd| for 1; man|{k|a-i}nd| for 2), n. alike|({x} l|a~i|k|), adv. without|(wi|{dh} out|), with-, prep. their|({dh}|{e:x|r}; unstressed {dh}|{x}r), pron. ASKEW|({X} SKY|{U:}|), ADV.

◇ The name was fabricated by man.

the|(stressed {dh}|i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:), definite article. name|(n|{e-i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w|x}z), v. FABRICATE|(FAB|RI K|E~I|T|), V.T., -CATED, -CATING. by|(b|a~i|), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ Since it has been given a name, the rulers ought to know it.

since|(sins), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h|x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v. given|(giv|{x}n), v. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. name|(n|{e-i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. the|(stressed {dh}|i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:), definite article. RULER|(R|U:}|L|X}R), N. ought|({o:t}), auxiliary verb. to|(t|u:); unstressed t|{~ou}, t|x}), prep. know|(n|{o-u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When they know it, they will be free from danger.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw|x}n, w|x}n), adv. they|({dh}|{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. know|(n|{o-u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. they|({dh}|{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b|i:; unstressed b|i:), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr|i:), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr|x}m), prep. danger|(d|{e-i}n|{x}r), n.

◇ Truth is to the universe as rivers and seas are to the earth.

truth|(tr|u:|th), n., pl. truths (tr|u:|{dh}z, tr|u:|ths). is|(iz), v. to|(t|u:); unstressed t|{~ou}, t|x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}|i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:), definite article. universe|(y|u:}|n|x} v|x:}rs|), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. RIVERINE|(RIV|{X} R|A~I}|N|), -R|I:}|N|), -{X}R|IN), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SEARCHLIGHT|(S{X:}RCH|L|A~I|T|), N. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x|r, {a:r}), n. to|(t|u:); unstressed t|{~ou}, t|x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}|i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:), definite article. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ [32c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|{s|i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t|i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l|{e-i}|{sh|x}n, tranz-), n. yi|{y|i:}), n. WRYNECK|(R|A~I}|NEK|), N.



◇ The Way constantly is nameless.

the|(stressed {dh}|i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:), definite article. way|(w|{e-i}), n. CONSTANTAN|(K|O:}|N|ST|X}N TAN|), N. is|(iz), v. nameless|(n|{e-i}m|lis), adj.

◇ Although its simplicity makes it seem trivial.

although|({o:}|{dh}|{o-u}|), conj. its|(its), pron. simplicity|(sim plis|'i t|i:}), n., pl. -ties.

MAKER|(M|E~}|K|X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. seem|(s|i:m), v.i. trivial|(triv|{i:} |x}l), adj.

◇ No one can subjugate it.

no|(n|{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k|x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. subjugate|(sub|j|x} g|{e-i}t|), v.t., -gated, -gating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If dukes and kings can keep to it.

if|(if), conj. DUKEDOM|(D|U:}|K|D|X}M, DY|U:}|K|), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) can|(kan; unstressed k|x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. keep|(k|i:p), v., kept, keeping. n. to|(t|u:); unstressed t|{~ou}, t|x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ All things will naturally behave as guests.

all|({o:}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING|NIS), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. naturally|(nach|{x}r |x} l|i:, -{x} l|i:), nach|{x}r|x} l|i:, -r|x} l|i:), adv. behave|(bi h|{e-i}v|), v., -haved, -having. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. GUESTIMATE|(V. GES|T|X} M|E~I|T|); N. GES|T|X} MIT, -M|E~I|T|) V.T., -MATED, -MATING, N.

◇ Heaven and earth will unite with each other.

heaven|(hev|{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. unite|(y|u:}|n|a~i|t|), v., united, uniting. with|(with, wi|{dh}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u|{dh}|{x}r), adj.

◇ And sweet dew will fall.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sweet|(sw|i:t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. dew|(d|u:, dy|u:), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. fall|({f|o:}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ People, without being commanded.

people|(p|i:}|p|x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. without|(wi|{dh} out|), with-, prep. being|(b|i:}|ing), n. COMMANDANT|(KOM|{X}N DANT|, -D|A:}|NT|, KOM|{X}N DANT|, -D|A:}|NT|), N.

◇ Will be equal to each other.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b|i:; unstressed b|i:), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. equal|({i:}|kw|x}l), adj., n., v., equaled, equaling or (esp. Brit.) equalled, equalling. to|(t|u:); unstressed t|{~ou}, t|x}), prep.





each|{i:}ch|, adj. other|{u(dh){f}{x}r|, adj.
◇ In the beginning of creation.
in|(in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'}ing|, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. creation|(kr{i:}{e~i}{sh}{x}n|, n.
◇ All things were given names.
all|{o:}l|, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS|, N. were|{w{x}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r|, v. given|(giv{'}{x}n|, v. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), N.

◇ When names are given.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|, adv. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), N. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are|{e:x}r, {a:}r|, n. given|(giv{'}{x}n|, v.
◇ One must know when to stop.
one|(wun|, adj. must|(must|, auxiliary verb. know|(n{o~u}|, v., knew, known, knowing, n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. stop|(stop|, v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ Knowing when to stop.
knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing|, adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. stop|(stop|, v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.
◇ One will be free from danger.

one|(wun|, adj. will|(wil|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m|, prep. danger|(d{e~i}n{'}{x}r|, n.

◇ The Way is to the world
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}|, n. is|(iz|, v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld|, n.

◇ As the great rivers and oceans
as|{az; unstressed {x}z|, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. RIVERINE|(RIV{'}{X}R{A~I}N{'}-R{I}N{'}-X{R}IN|, ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. OCEANOLOGY|{(O~U){'}SH{X}NOL{'}{X}I:|, {O~U}{'}SH{I:}{X}-N|, N.

◇ Are to streams in the valleys.
are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are|{e:x}r, {a:}r|, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R|, N. in|(in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

VALLEY|(VAL{'}I:|), N., PL. -LEYS.
◇ [32c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan
c|{s(i:)}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS|(HAM{'}Y{X}L{X}S|, N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{'}). HINTERLAND|(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N. tan|(tan|, v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ Dao is often referred to as "the nameless".
DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz|, v. often|{o:}{'}f{x}n, of{'}{x}n; {o:}{'}t{x}n, of{'}-), adv. REFERRAL|(RI F{X}R{'}{X}L|, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. as|{az; unstressed {x}z|, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nameless|(n{e~i}m{'}lis|, adj.

◇ Although this "pristine simplicity" (Dao) appears to be insignificant,
although|{o:}l {dh}{o~u}{'}|, conj. this|{(dh)is|, pron. and adj., pl. these|{(dh){i:}z|, adv. pristine|(pris{'}t{i:n, pri st{i:}n{'}; esp. Brit. pris{'}t{a~i}n|, adj. simplicity|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.



DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. APPEARANCE|{X}P{I:}R{'}{X}NS|, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. insignificant|(in{'}sig nif{'}i k{x}nt|, adj.
◇ Nothing in the world can subjugate it.

nothing|(nuth{'}ing|, n. in|(in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld|, n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. subjugate|(sub{'}j{'}g{e~i}{'}t{'}), v.t., -gated, -gating. it|(it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If a ruler can follow the way of Dao.
if|(if|, conj. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ruler|(r{u:}{'}l{x}r|, n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. follow|(fol{'}{o~u}|, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}|, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Everyone will naturally come to join him.
everyone|(ev{'}r{i:} wun{'}-w{x}n|, pron. will|(wil|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. naturally|(nach{'}{x} l{i:}, -{x}l{i:}, nach{'}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l{i:}), adv. come|(kum|, v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. join|(join|, v.t. him|(him|, pron.

◇ When Yin and Yang harmonise, rain begins to fall.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|, adv. yin|(yin|, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang|, n. HARMONIOUS|(H{A:}R M{O~U}{'}N{I:}{X}S|, ADJ. rain|(r{e~i}n|, n. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{'}ING|, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. fall|(f{o:}l|, v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ Similarly, people will live in harmony without any coercion.
SIMILARITY|(SIM{'}{X}LAR{'}I T{I:}|, N., PL. -TIES. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. live|(liv|, v., lived (livd), living. live l{a~i}v|, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. in|(in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. harmony|(h{a:}r{m}{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. without|(wi{dh} out{'}|, with-|, prep. any|(en{'}i:), adj. coercion|(k{o~u} {x:r}{'}sh{x}n|, n.

◇ Whenever a system is set up, new terminology appears.
whenever|(hwen ev{'}{x}r, wen-, hw{x}n-, w{x}n-), conj. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. system|(sis{'}t{x}m|, n. is|(iz|, v. set|(set|, v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. up|(up|, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. new|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. terminology|(t{e:x}r{'}m{x} nol{'}{x} i{i:}), n., pl. -gies. APPEARANCE|{X}P{I:}R{'}{X}NS|, N.

◇ (A new system will bring about new disputes.)
a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. new|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. system|(sis{'}t{x}m|, n. will|(wil|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. bring|(bring|, v.t., brought, bringing. about|{x} bout{'}|, prep. new|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. DISPUTE|(DI SPY{U:}T{'}), V., -PUTED, -PUTING, N.

◇ However, it is important to simplify the system.
however|(hou ev{'}{x}r|, adv. it|(it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz|, v. important|(im p{o:}r{'}tnt|, adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep.





prep. **simplify**|(sim'pl{ɪ}f'a-i''), v.t., -fied, -fying. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **system**|(sis't{ɪ}m), n.
◇ **Knowing when to stop, you can avert a calamity.**
knowing|(n'ou'ʃ'ing), adj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** |(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **avert**|(v{x}rt'), v.t. **a**|(e-i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **calamity**|(k{x}lam'ti t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **What Dao is to the people is similar to what the ocean is to the rivers.**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **people**|(p'i:p'l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **is**|(iz), v. **similar**|(sim'lɪr), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **ocean**|(o'u:ʃn), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **RIVERINE**|(RIV'ɪ:n), -R'ɪ:n, -R'ɪ:n, ADJ.

◇ [32c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l'e-i'ʃn, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **NEXUS**|(NEK'S(X)S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ **The universal subtle essence is unnameable and omnipresent.**
the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **universal**|(y'u:n'v{x}r's{x}l), adj. **subtle**|(sut'l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **essence**|(es'xns), n. **is**|(iz), v. **UNNAIL**|(UNN'e-i:l), V.T. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **omnipresent**|(om'n{x}prez'nt), adj.

◇ **Although it appears even in the plainest and most ordinary of things.**
although|(o:l {dh}o-u''), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **APPEARANCE**|(P'i:r'ns), N. **even**|(i:v'n), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **PLAINCLOTHESMAN**|(PL'e-i:n'KL'o-u:z'm{x}n, -MAN'), -KL'o-u:z'Z'), N., PL. -MEN (-M{x}N, -MEN'). **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **most**|(m'o:st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **ORDINARILY**|(o:r'ɪn'ɪ:li), ADV. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING'nis), N.

◇ **it is inferior to nothing.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **inferior**|(in'f'i:r'i:), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **nothing**|(nuth'ing), n.

◇ **It maintains itself as a model of indivisible integrity.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MAINTAINOR**|(M'e-i:n't'e-i:n'z), N. **LAW**. **itself**|(it self'), pron. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **a**|(e-i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **model**|(mod'l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **indivisible**|(in'diviz'b{x}), adj. **integrity**|(in teg'ri t{i:}), n.

◇ **If people would embrace it as their own true nature.**
if|(if), conj. **people**|(p'i:p'l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **would**|(w'ou;d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w'ou;d), n. **embrace**|(em br'e-i:s'), v., -braced, -bracing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **their**|(d{h}e:x;r; unstressed {dh}x'r), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **true**|(tr'u:), adj., truer, truest, n., adv.,



v., tried, truing or trueing. **nature**|(n'e-i'ch{x}r), n.
◇ **everything would settle down in right order and peace of its own accord.**
everything|(ev'ri:θiŋ'), pron. **would**|(w'ou;d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w'ou;d), n. **settle**|(set'l), v., -tled, -tling. **down**|(doun), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **right**|(r'a-i:t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **order**|(o:r'd{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **peace**|(pi:s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **accord**|(o:rd'), v.i.

◇ **Harmonious relationship can be illustrated by the cycle of the seasons which produces rain and dew at exactly the right times.**

harmonious|(h'a:r'm'ou'n{i:}s), adj. **relationship**|(ri l'e-i'ʃn ship'), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** |(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}), unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **illustrated**|(il'l'tr'e-i'tid), adj. **by**|(b'a-i:), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **cycle**|(s'a-i'k{x}l), n., v., -cled, -cling. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **SEASONING**|(S'i:z'ɪŋ), N. **which**|(hwɪch, wɪch), pron. **PRODUCER**|(PR'ʌ: D'u:z'ɪŋ), N. **rain**|(r'e-i:n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **dew**|(d'u:; dy'u:), n. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **exactly**|(ig zakt'l'i:), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **right**|(r'a-i:t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **times**|(t'a-i:mz), prep.

◇ **People do not need to do anything to insure the harmony between Heaven and Earth.**
people|(p'i:p'l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(d'u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **need**|(n'i:d), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d'u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **anything**|(en'ti:θiŋ'), pron. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **insure**|(in sh'ou'r'), -sh{x:r'}), v., -sured, -suring. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **harmony**|(h'a:r'm{x}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **between**|(bi tw'i:n'), prep. **heaven**|(hev'x'n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|(e:θ), n.

◇ **All names were given for the purpose of distinction when the original simplicity was diversified.**
all|(o:l), adj. **NAMEPLATE**|(N'e-i:m'pl'e-i:t'), N. **were**|(w'e:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w'e:x'r), v. **given**|(giv'n), v. **for**|(f'o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **purpose**|(p'u:r'p'z), n., v., -posed, -posing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **distinction**|(di stɪŋk'ʃn), n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **original**|(o:rɪj'ɪl), adj. **simplicity**|(sim plis'ɪ t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **diversified**|(di v'e:s'ɪf'd), d(a-i-), adj.

◇ **When one departs from simplicity, the result is perplexity.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **DEPARTMENTALIZE**|(DI P'A:RT MEN'tl {A-i:z}), D(i:'t'p'a:rt-), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **simplicity**|(sim plis'ɪ t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **result**|(ri zult'), v.i. **is**|(iz), v. **perplexity**|(p'plɛk'si t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.





◇ When one returns to simplicity, one is saved from destruction by confusion. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{'}) - T{X:}R{N}{I:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **simplicity**|(sim plis{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. **SAVE-ALL**|(S{E~I}V{O:}L{'})N, N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **destruction**|(di struk{'})sh{x}n, n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **confusion**|(k{x}n fy{u:}{'})zh{x}n), n.

◇ The universal subtle essence is to human beings what the great ocean is to the rivers and streams of the earth. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universal|(y{u:}{'})n{x} v{x:r}{'})s{x}l), adj. subtle|(sut{'})l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **essence**|(es{'})x{ns}), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **human**|(hy{u:}{'})m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{'})-, adj. **BEING**|(B{I:}{'})ING), N. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. ocean|(o~u){'}sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **RIVERINE**|(RIV{'}){X} R{A~I}N{'})-, -R{I:}N{'})-, {X}R IN), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{'})L{A~I}{'})N{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|({x:}rth), n.

◇ [32c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHANFRON**|(CHAN{'})FR{X}N), N. **CHUNG**|(j{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ Tao is real, yet unnameable. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. real|(r{i:}{'}){x}l, r{i:}l), adj. yet|(yet), adv. **UNNAIL**|(UN N{E~I}L{'})-, V.T. ◇ It is original non-differentiation and invisible. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. original|({x} rij{'}){x} nl), adj. **NON-COMMUNIST**|(NON KOM{'})Y{X} NIST), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. invisible|(in viz{'}){x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Nevertheless, nothing in the universe can dominate it. nevertheless|(nev{'}){x}r {dh}{x} les{'})-, adv. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'})n{x} v{x:}rs{'})-, n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. dominate|(dom{'}){x} n{e~i}t{'})-, v., -nated, -nating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. all|({o:}l), adj.

◇ If rulers and lords were able to abide with it, all things in the universe would yield to them naturally. if|(if), conj. **RULER**|(R{U:}{'})L{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **LORDOSIS**|(L{O:}R{D}{O~U}{'})SIS), N. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. able|({e~i}{'})b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. abide|({x} b{a~i}d{'})-, v., abide or abided, abiding. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. all|({o:}l), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'})n{x} v{x:}rs{'})-, n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. yield|(y{i:}ld), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. naturally|(nach{'}){x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{'})r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv.

◇ Heaven and earth are unified and rain the dew of peace. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:}rth), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **UNIFICATION**|(Y{U:}{'})N{X} K{E~I}{'})SH{X}N), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.



rain|(r{e~i}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dew|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ Without being ordered to do so, people become harmonious by themselves. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. being|(b{i:}{'})ing), n. ordered|({o:}r{'})d{x}rd), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. so|(s{o~u}), adv. people|(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. become|(bi kum{'})-, v., became, become, becoming. harmonious|(h{a:r} m{o~u}{'})n{i:} {x}s), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'})-, pron.pl.

◇ When discrimination begins, names arise. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. discrimination|(di skrim{'}){x} n{e~i}{'})sh{x}n), n. **BEGINNING**|(BI GIN{'})ING), N. **NAMEPLATE**|(N{E~I}M{'})PL{E~I}T{'})-, N. arise|({x} r{a~i}z{'})-, v.i., arose, arisen |({x} riz{'}){x}n), arising.

◇ After names arise, one should know where to abide. after|(af{'})t{x}r, {a:}t{x}r)-, prep. **NAMEPLATE**|(N{E~I}M{'})PL{E~I}T{'})-, N. arise|({x} r{a~i}z{'})-, v.i., arose, arisen |({x} riz{'}){x}n), arising. one|(wun), adj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. abide|({x} b{a~i}d{'})-, v., abide or abided, abiding.

◇ When one knows where to abide, one is never exhausted. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. abide|({x} b{a~i}d{'})-, v., abide or abided, abiding. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. **EXHAUST**|(IG Z{O:}ST{'})-, V.T.

◇ To abide with Tao in the world is to be the same as mountain streams flowing to the rivers and to the sea. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. abide|({x} b{a~i}d{'})-, v., abide or abided, abiding. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. mountain|(moun{'})tn), n.

STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{'})L{A~I}{'})N{X}R), N. flowing|(fl{o~u}{'})ing), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **RIVERINE**|(RIV{'}){X} R{A~I}N{'})-, -R{I:}N{'})-, {X}R IN), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sea|(s{i:}), n.

◇ [32c38t] Translation: Henry Wei c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HENRIETTA**|(HEN{'})R{I:} ET{'}){X}), N. **WEHRMACHT**|(V{E:X}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'})-, GER. V{E~I}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'})-, N.

◇ Holy Virtue holy|(h{o~u}{'})l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. virtue|(v{x:r}{'})ch{u:}), n. ◇ Sheng Teh **SHEND**|(SHEND), V.T., SHENT, SHENDING. ARCHAIC. teh|(de), n.

◇ Tao is eternal and has no name. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. eternal|(i t{x:r}{'})nl), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ Though P'u (Simplicity) may appear puny. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. P|(P{I:}), N., PL. P'S OR PS, P'S OR PS. simplicity|(sim plis{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.





may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. appear|({x} p{i}:r{}), v.i. puny|(py{u:}{n{i:}), adj., -nier, -niest.
◇ Yet the world dare not dominate it.
yet|(yet), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x}:rld), n. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. dominate|(dom{}{x} n{e~i}t{}), v., -nated, -nating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If kings and nobles can preserve it intact.
if|(if), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NOBLEMAN|(N{O~U}{B}{X}L M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. preserve|(pri z{x}:rv{}), v., -served, -serving, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. intact|(in takt{}), adj.

◇ The ten thousand things will gladly pay them homage.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wuld; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. GLADIUS|(GL{E~I}{D}{I}{X}S), N., PL. -DII (-D{I}{A~I}{}), pay|(p{e~i}), v., paid or (Obs. except for defs. 12, 24c) payed; paying; n., adj. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. homage|(hom{}ij, om{}-), n.

◇ Heaven and Earth unite in harmony
heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:rth), n. unite|(y{u:} n{a~i}t{}), v., united, uniting. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
harmony|(h{a:r}{m}{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ To pour down showers of sweet dew.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. pour|(p{o:r}, p{o~u}r), v.t. down|(doun), adv. SHOWERPROOF|(SHOU{}{X}R PR{U:F{}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. sweet|(sw{i:t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. dew|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), n.

◇ To benefit all mankind graciously and evenly.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. benefit|(ben{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. all|({o:l}), adj. mankind|(man{}'k{a~i}nd{} for 1; man{}'k{a~i}nd{} for 2), n. GRACIOUS|(GR{E~I}{SH}{X}S), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EVENKI|(I WENG{}'K{I:}, I VENG{}-), N., PL. -KIS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -KI FOR 1.

◇ Institutions once begun, names come into being.
INSTITUTIONARY|(IN{}STI T{U:}{SH(X) NER{}{I:}, -TY{U:}{-}), ADJ. once|(wuns), adv. begun|(bi gun{}), v. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{ing}), n.

◇ Names having come into being.
NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N. HAVERSACK|(HAV{}{X}R SAK{}), N. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{ing}), n.

◇ One should know where to rest.
one|(wun), adj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rest|(rest), n.

◇ To know where to rest is to forestall peril.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rest|(rest), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. forestall|({f{o~u}r st{o:l}{f{o:r}-), v.t. peril|(per{}{x}l), n., v., -iled, -iling or (esp. Brit.) -illed, -illing.



◇ Tao differentiated in the world (will return to One).
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) DIFFERENTIATE|(DIF{}{X} REN{}{SH}{I:}{E~I}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x}:rld), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. return|(ri t{x}:rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. one|(wun), adj.

◇ Like streams and rivers flowing to the sea.
like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RIVERINE|(RIV{}{X} R{A~I}{}N{}), -R{I:}N{}), -{X}R IN), ADJ. flowing|(fl{o~u}{ing}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. seal|(s{i:}), n.

◇ [32c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj. POON|(P{U:}N), N. KILTING|(KIL{}TING), N.

◇ Tao is forever nameless.
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. forever|(f{o:r} ev{}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. nameless|(n{e~i}m{}lis), adj. ◇ Though the uncarved block is small.
though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. block|(blok), n. is|(iz), v. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ No one under Heaven can make it his subject.
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. subject|(n, adj. sub{}'jikt; v. s{x}b jekt{}), n.

◇ If kings and princes hold fast to it.
if|(if), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRINCELY|(PRINS{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The ten thousand things will submit of their own accord.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. submit|(s{x}b mit{}), v., -mitted, -mitting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. accord|({x} k{o:}rd{}), v.i.
◇ Heaven and Earth will unite to send sweet dew.
heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:rth), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. unite|(y{u:} n{a~i}t{}), v., united, uniting. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. send|(send), v., sent, sending. sweet|(sw{i:t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. dew|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), n.

◇ The people will be fair of themselves, without being ordered.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{e:}pl), n. be|(bi), v. fair|(fai), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. without|(w{a:}t), prep. being|(bi:){ing}, n. ordered|(ordəd), v., -ed, -ing, n.





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. fair|(f{e:x}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n., v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'})-, pron.pl. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. ordered|({o:r}{'}d{x}rd), adj.

◇ When the cutting begins, names come to be.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. cutting|(kut{'})ing), n. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{'})ING), N.

NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'})PL{E~I}T{'}), N. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ As soon as names appear.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'})PL{E~I}T{'}), N. appear|({x} p{i:}{'}r{'}), v.i.

◇ Know that it's time to stop.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it's|(its), time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ By knowing this, you will be free from danger.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. danger|(d{e~i}n}{'}x)r), n.

◇ To draw an analogy, the working of Tao under Heaven

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. draw|(dr{o:}), v., drew, drawn, drawing, n. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. analogy|({x} nal{'}){x} j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. working|(w{x:r}{'}king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) under|(un{'})d{x}r), prep.

heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ Is like streams and rapids flowing into great rivers and seas.

is|(iz, v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

STREAMLINER|(STR{l:}M{'})L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RAPIDITY|(R{X} PID{'})I T{i:}), N. flowing|(fl{o~u}{'}ing), adj.

into|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. RIVERINE|(RIV{'}){X} R{A~I}N{'}, -R{l:}N{'}, -{X}R IN), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

SEARCHLIGHT|(S{X:}RCH{'})L{A~I}T{'}), N.

◇ [32c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Tao is eternally nameless.



tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. ETERNALIZE|(I T{X:}R{'})NL {A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. nameless|(n{e~i}m{'})lis), adj.

◇ Though simplicity is small.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. simplicity|(sim plis{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The world cannot treat it as subservient.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. treat|(tr{i:}t), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. subservient|(s{x}b s{x:r}{'}v{i:}{x}nt), adj.

◇ If lords and rulers can hold on to it.

if|(if), conj. LORDOSIS|(L{O:}R D{O~U}{'}SIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RULER|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Everything becomes self-sufficient.

everything|(ev{'})r{i:}{'}thing{'}), pron. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. self-sufficient|(self{'})s{x} fish{'}){x}nt, self{'})-, adj.

◇ Heaven and earth combine and allow sweet dew.

heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. combine|(v. k{x}m b{a~i}n{'}) for 1, 2, 6, kom{'})b{a~i}n for 3, 7; n. kom{'})b{a~i}n, k{x}m b{a~i}n{'}) for 8, 9, kom{'})b{a~i}n for 10), v., -bined, -bining, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. allow|({x} lou{'}), v.t. sweet|(sw{i:t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. dew|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), n.

◇ Without rules, people will naturally become equal.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. RULERSHIP|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP{'}), N. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. naturally|(nach{'}){x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l i{i:}, nach{'})r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. equal|({i:}{'}kw{x}l), adj., n., v., equaled, equaling or (esp. Brit.) equalled, equaling.

◇ At the outset, the rule must be expressed.

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. outset|(out{'})set{'}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rule|(r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. EXPRESSAGE|(IK SPRES{'})I), N.

◇ Once it exists, stop speaking of it.

once|(wuns), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{'})ZI STEN{'})SH{X} LIZ{'}){X}M, EK{'})SI-, N. PHILOS. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. speaking|(sp{i:}{'}king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The result of not speaking of it is to eliminate danger.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. result|(ri zult{'}), v.i. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. not|(not), adv. speaking|(sp{i:}{'}king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),





prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. eliminate|(i lim{'}{x} n{e~i}t{''}), v.t., -nated, -nating. danger|(d{e~i}n{'}{x}r), n.

◇ In a manner of speaking. Tao is to the world

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. manner|(man{'}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. speaking|(sp{i:}{'}king), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ As the rivers are to oceans and seas.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RIVERINE|(RIV{'}{X} R{A~I}N{''}, -R{I:}N{''}, -{X}R IN), ADJ. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OCEANOLOGY|({O~U}{'}SH{X} NOL{'}{X}){I:}, {O~U}{'}SH{I:} {X}-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SEARCHLIGHT|(S{X:}RCH{'}L{A~I}T{''}), N.

◇ [32c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n.

ZHOUKOU DIAN|({O~U}{'}G{O~U}{'}DY{A:}N{''}), N.

◇ The eternity of Dao has no name:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternity|(i t{x:r}{'}ni t{f:i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ Even though Pure Matter is infinitely small, its function is so superior that it is next to none.

even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. pure|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. matter|(mat{'}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. INFINITE|(IN{'}F{X} NIT), ADJ. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. its|(its), pron. function|(fungk{'}sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{'}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. next|(nekst), adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n.

◇ If rulers can follow the model of nature, everything under the heaven will render homage to them.

if|(if), conj. RULER|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. model|(mod{'}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

everything|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{''}), pron. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. render|(ren{'}d{x}r), v.t. homage|(hom{'}ij, om{'}-), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Then the people would automatically be equally sufficient without being directed.

then|({dh}en), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. AUTOMATIC|({O:}{'}T{X} MAT{'}IK), ADJ. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. equally|({i:}{'}kw{x} l{i:}), adv. sufficient|(s{x} fish{'}{x}nt), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. directed|(di rek{'}tid, d{a~i}-), adj.



◇ It was named after the initiation of regulations, when names were given.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. NAMEBOARD|({N{E~I}M{'}B{O:}RD{''}, -B{O~U}RD{''}), N. after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:f}{''}-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. initiation|(i nish{'}{i:} {e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. REGULATION|(REG{''}Y{X} L{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. when|(hw{x}n, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. NAMEPLATE|({N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{''}), N. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v.

given|(giv{'}{x}n), v.

◇ Then one will know how to rest.

then|({dh}en), adv. one|(wun), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rest|(rest), n.

◇ To know how to stop will not reach a perilous end.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. reach|(r{i:}ch), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. perilous|(per{'}l{i:}s), adj. end|(end), n.

◇ The application of Dao to the world is like the relation of oceans to rivers.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. application|(ap{''}li k{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. relation|(ri l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. OCEANOLOGY|({O~U}{'}SH{X} NOL{'}{X}){I:}, {O~U}{'}SH{I:} {X}-), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. RIVERINE|(RIV{'}{X} R{A~I}N{''}, -R{I:}N{''}, -{X}R IN), ADJ.

◇ [32c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING{'}F{~OU}T{''}ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{'}P{I:} {X}N SHIP{''}), N.

◇ Tao is eternal and has no name.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. eternal|(i t{x:r}{'}nl), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ Though its simplicity seems insignificant, none in the world can master it.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. its|(its), pron. simplicity|(sim plis{'}i t{f:i:}), n., pl. -ties. SEEMLY|({S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. insignificant|(in{''}sig nif{'}i k{x}nt), adj. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innel. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. master|(mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If kings and barons would hold on to it, all things would submit to them spontaneously.

if|(if), conj. kings|(kingz), n. used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BARONIZE|(BAR{'}{X} N{A~I}Z{''}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or





Dial. it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **all**|(f{o:}l|), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}N)IS), N. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **submit**|(s{x}b mit{'}), v., -mitted, -mitting, **to**|(t{f;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **them**|(d{h}em; unstressed {d}h{x}m, {x}m), pron. **SPONTANEOUS**|(SPON T{E~I}N{L:} {X}S), ADJ.

◇ **Heaven and earth unite to drip sweet dew.**
heaven|(hev{'}x)n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|(x;rth), n. **unite**|(y{u:} n{a~i}t{'}), v., united, uniting, **to**|(t{f;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **drip**|(drip), v., dripped or dript, dripping, n. **sweet**|(sw{i:t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **dew**|(d{u:},

dy{u:}), n.

◇ **Without the command of men, it drips evenly over all.**

without|(wi{d}h out{'}), **with-**, prep. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **command**|(k{k}x mand{'}), -m{a:}nd{'}), v.t. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **men**|(men), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DRIppy**|(DRIP{'}i:}), ADJ. -PIER, -PIEST. **EVENKI**|(I WENG{'}K{I:}, I WENG{'}-), N., PL. -KIS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -KI FOR 1. **over**|(o~u{'}v{x}r), prep. **all**|(f{o:}l|), adj.

◇ **As soon as there were regulations and institutions, there were names.**

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **soon**|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **there**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {d}h{x}r), adv. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **REGULATION**|(REG{'}Y{X} L{E~I}SH{X}N), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **INSTITUTIONARY**|(IN{'}STI T{U:}{'}SH{X} NER{'}I:}, -TY{U:}{'}-), ADJ. **there**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {d}h{x}r), adv. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **NAMEPLATE**|(N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), N.

◇ **As soon as there are names, know that it is time to stop.**

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **soon**|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **there**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {d}h{x}r), adv. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, a:r), n. **NAMEPLATE**|(N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), N. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {d}h{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing, **to**|(t{f;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ **It is by knowing when to stop that one can be free from danger.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **knowing**|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **to**|(t{f;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {d}h{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **danger**|(d{e~i}n{'}x}r), n.

◇ **Analogically, Tao in the world may be compared to rivers and streams running into the sea.**
ANALOGICAL|(AN{'}L OJ{'} K{X}L), ADJ. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

COMPARE|(K{X}M P{E:X}R{'}), V., -PARED, -PARING, N. **to**|(t{f;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **RIVERINE**|(RIV{'}X} R{A~I}N{'}), -R{I:}N{'}), -X}R IN), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **STREAMLINER**|(STR{'}M{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N. **running**|(run{'}ing), n. **into**|(in{'}t{f;u}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i:};



unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article.

sea|(s{i:}), n.

◇ **[32c43t] Translation: Derek Lin**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f;u:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

DEREISM|(D{I:} R{I:}{'}IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{'}-), N. **PSYCHOL. LIMY**|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ.), **LIMIER, LIMEST.**

◇ **The Tao, eternally nameless**

the|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}),

definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **ETERNALIZE**|(I T{X:}R{'}NL {A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

nameless|(n{e~i}m{'}lis), adj.

◇ **Its simplicity, although imperceptible**

its|(its), pron. **simplicity**|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **although**|(f{o:}l {d}h{o~u}{'}), conj. **imperceptible**|(im{'}p{x}r sep{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **Cannot be treated by the world as subservient**

cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TREATABLE**|(TR{I:}{'}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **subservient**|(s{x}b s{x:r}{'}v{i:}{'}x}nt), adj.

◇ **If the sovereign can hold on to it**

if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **sovereign**|(sov{'}rin, sov{'}x}r in, suv{'}-), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **on**|(on, o:n), prep. **to**|(t{f;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **All will follow by themselves**

all|(f{o:}l|), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **follow**|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

themselves|(d{h}{x}m selvz{'}, {d}h{em}{'}-), pron.pl.

◇ **Heaven and Earth, together in harmony**

heaven|(hev{'}x)n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

earth|(x;rth), n. **together**|(t{x} ge{d}h{'}x}r), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **harmony**|(h{a:r}{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ **Will rain sweet dew**

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **rain**|(r{e~i}n), n. **sweet**|(sw{i:t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **dew**|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), n.

◇ **People will not need to force it, it will adjust by itself**

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **need**|(n{i:d}), n. **to**|(t{f;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **force**|(ff{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would;





past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **adjust**{(x) just{}}, v.t. **by**{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **itself**{(it self{})}, pron.

◇ **In the beginning, there were names**

in{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **beginning**{(bi gin{}jing)}, n.

there{((dh){e:x;r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. **were**{(w{x};r}; unstressed w{x;r}; Brit. also w{e:x}r)}, v. **NAMEPLATE**{(N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{})}, N.

◇ **Names came to exist everywhere**

NAMEPLATE{(N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{})}, N. **came**{(k{e~i}m)}, v. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **exist**{(ig zist{})}, v.i. **everywhere**{(ev{}r{i:} hw{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{})}, adv.

◇ **One should know when to stop**

one{(wun)}, adj. **should**{(sh{~ou}d)}, auxiliary v. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **when**{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **stop**{(stop)}, v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ **Knowing when to stop, thus avoiding danger**

knowing{(n{o~u}{jing)}, adj. **when**{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **stop**{(stop)}, v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **thus**{(dhjus)}, adv. **AVOIDANCE**{(VOID{}NS)}, N.

danger{(d{e~i}n{}{x}r)}, n.

◇ **The existence of the Tao in the world**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **existence**{(ig zis{}t{x}ns)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n.

(sometimes l.c.) **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x};rld)}, n.

◇ **Is like streams in the valley flow into rivers and the ocean**

is{(iz)}, v. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

STREAMLINER{(STR{l:}M{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R)}, N. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **valley**{(val{}{i:})}, n., pl. -leys. **flow**{(fl{o~u})}, v.i. **into**{(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x})}, prep. **RIVERINE**{(RIV{}{}R{A~I}N{}), -R{}N{})}, -{X}R IN), ADJ. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **ocean**{(o~u){sh{x}n)}, n.

◇ **[32c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young**

c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **sum**{(sum)}, n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**{(NUNG{}KY{}P{E~I}{}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{}P{X} TIV)}, ADJ. **ATYPICAL**{(E~I) TIP{}I K{X}L)}, ADJ.

◇ **Tao Pervades The Universe**

tao{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes l.c.) **PERVADE**{(P{X}R V{E~I}D{})}, V.T., -VADED, -VADING. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article.

universe{(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x};rs{})}, n.

◇ **Tao, the Infinite, is unnameable**

tao{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes l.c.) **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **infinite**{(in{}f{x} nit)}, adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **UNNAIL**{(UN N{E~I}L{})}, V.T.

◇ **Its simplicity causes it to appear insignificant**

its{(its)}, pron. **simplicity**{(sim plis{}i t{i:})}, n., pl. -ties. **CAUSERIE**{(K{O~U}{}Z{X} R{l:}{})}, FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{l:}{})}, N., PL. -RIES (-R{l:}Z{}); FR. -R{l:}{}). **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep.

appear{((x) p{i:}r{})}, v.i. **insignificant**{(in{}sig nif{}i k{x}nt)}, adj.

◇ **Yet the world dares not presume to control it**

yet{(yet)}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x};rld)}, n. **DAREN'T**{(D{E:X}R{}{}NT)}, **not**{(not)}, adv.



presume{(pri z{u:}m{})}, v., -sumed, -suming. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **control**{(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{})}, v., -trolled, -trolling, n. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **If a ruler applies its laws**

if{(if)}, conj. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **ruler**{(r{u:}{}l{x}r)}, n. **APPLIED**{(PL{A~I}D{})}, ADJ. **its**{(its)}, pron. **LAWN**{(L{O:}N)}, N.

◇ **The people will cheerfully submit their wills to his**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **people**{(p{i:}{}p{x})}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

CHEERFUL{(CH{l:}R{}F{X}L)}, ADJ. **submit**{(s{x}b mit{})}, v., -mitted, -mitting. **their**{((dh){e:x;r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron. **WILLOWY**{(WIL{}O~U{}I:)}, ADJ., -LOWIER, -LOWIEST. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron.

◇ **Heaven and Earth will unite harmoniously and send forth sweet dews**

heaven{(hev{}{x}n)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj.

earth{(e{}rth)}, n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **unite**{(y{u:} n{a~i}t{})}, v., united, uniting. **HARMONIOUS**{(H{A:}R M{O~U}{}N{}{X}S)}, ADJ. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj.

send{(send)}, v., sent, sending. **forth**{(f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth)}, adv. **sweet**{(sw{i:t})}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

DEWLAP{(D{U:}{}LAP{}), DY{U:}{})}, N.

◇ **The people will need no ordinances, as peace will abide with them all**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **people**{(p{i:}{}p{x})}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **need**{(n{i:d})}, n. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **ORDINANCE**{(O:}R{}DN{X}NS)}, N. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **peace**{(p{i:s})}, n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **abide**{(a{b{a~i}d{})}, v., abode or abided, abiding. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep.

them{(dhem; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron. **all**{(o:l)}, adj.

◇ **When Tao manifests Itself as Teh**

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes l.c.) **MANIFESTO**{(MAN{}{}FES{}T{O~U})}, N., PL. -TOES. **itself**{(it self{})}, pron. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **teh**{(de)}, n.

◇ **It becomes comprehensible**

it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BECOME**{(BI KUM{})}, v., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **comprehensible**{(kom{}pri hen{}s{x} b{x}l)}, adj.

◇ **He who perceives the Essentials of Tao knows how to rest in Tao**

he{(h{i:}; unstressed i:)}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **PERCEIVE**{(P{X}R S{l:}V{})}, V.T., -CEIVED, -CEIVING. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **ESSENTIALIZE**{(X) SEN{}SH{X} L{A~I}Z{})}, V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes l.c.)

KNOWN{(N{O~U}N)}, V. **how**{(hou)}, adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **rest**{(rest)}, n. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **Knowing how to rest in Tao means becoming imperishable**

knowing{(n{o~u}{jing)}, adj. **how**{(hou)}, adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **rest**{(rest)}, n.

in{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes l.c.) **MEANNESS**{(M{l:}N{}NIS)}, N. **becoming**{(bi kum{}jing)}, adj. **imperishable**{(im per{}i sh{x} b{x}l)}, adj.

◇ **Tao pervades the Universe**





tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) PERVADE|P{X}R V{E~I}D{'}), V.T., -VADED, -VADING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n.

Its nature is like that of water in brooks and streams, ever flowing toward the rivers and oceans.

its|(its), pron. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. like|({a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv. conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. water|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. BROOKLYNESE|{BR{~OU}K{'}L{X} N{I:}Z{'}}, -N{I:}S{'}},

BR{~OU}K{'}L{X} N{I:}Z{'}}, -N{I:}S{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N. ever|(ev{'}{x}r), adv. flowing|(fl{o~u}{'}ing), adj. toward|(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{'}), tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{'}). the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

RIVERINE|(RIV{'}{X} R{A~I}N{'}), -R{I:}N{'}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. OCEANOLOGY|({O~U}{'}SH{X} NOL{'}{X} I{I:}, {O~U}{'}SH{I:} {X}-), N.

32c45t Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{f:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang.

r|({a:}r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X} {A:}T{'}), M{E~I}{'}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

The Tao will always be beyond comprehension.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. always|({o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{f:}z), adv. be|(b{f:}; unstressed b{f:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. beyond|(b{f:} ond{'}, bi yond{'}), prep.

comprehension|(kom{'}pri hen{'}sh{x}n), n.

Although it seems trivial

although|({o:}l {dh}{o~u}{'}{'}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. trivial|(triv{'}{i:} {x}l), adj.

No one in all the world can control it.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. all|({o:}l), adj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:r}ld), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling. n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

If governments and leaders can abide in it

if|(if), conj. GOVERNMENTESE|({GUV{'}{X}RN M{X}N T{I:}Z{'}}, -T{I:}S{'}}, -{X}R M{X}N-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LEADER|(L{I:}{'}D{X}R), N.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. abide|({x} b{a~i}d{'}), v., abode or abided, abiding. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

All beings shall gratefully behave likewise.

all|({o:}l), adj. BEING|(B{I:}{'}ING), N. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.

GRATEFUL|(GR{E~I}{'}F{X}L), ADJ. behave|(bi h{e~i}v{'}), v., -haved, -having.



likewise|({a~i}k{'}w{a~i}z{'}), adv.

We would have a Heaven on Earth

we|(w{f:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. would|(w{f~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. earth|({x:}rth), n.

And sweet rains would fall.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sweet|(sw{i:}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. RAINPROOF|(R{E~I}N{'}PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ. would|(w{f~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. fall|({f{o:}l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

The people would not need to be told.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{f:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. would|(w{f~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n.

not|(not), adv. need|(n{f:}d), n. to|({t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:}; unstressed b{f:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. told|({t{o~u}ld), v.

They would just naturally do what is right.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{f~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. just|(just), adj. naturally|(nach{'}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{'}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. right|(t{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

When you organize, you must of necessity use names and order.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. organize|({o:r}{'}g{x} n{a~i}z{'}), v., -ized, -izing. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. must|(must), auxiliary verb. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. necessity|({n{x} ses{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. order|({o:r}{'}d{x}r), n.

But given that, you must also know where to leave off naming and structuring.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. given|(giv{'}{x}n), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. must|(must), auxiliary verb. also|({o:}l{'}s{o~u}), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. to|({t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. leave|({f:i}v), v., left, leaving. off|({o:}f, of), adv. NAMIBIA|(N{X} MIB{'}{I:} {X}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. STRUCTURELESS|(STRUK{'}CH{X}R LIS), ADJ.

Knowing when to stop, you can avoid danger.

knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|({t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. avoid|({x} void{'}), v.t. danger|(d{e~i}n{'}{x}r), n.

All the World is to the Tao

all|({o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. to|({t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

As rivers flowing home to the sea.





as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. RIVERINE|(RIV{'}{X} R{A~I}N{'}, -R{I:}N{'}, -{X}R IN), ADJ. flowing|(fl{o~u}{'})ing), adj. home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sea|(s{i:}), n.
◇ [32c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{'})SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{'})N{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. walker|(w{o:}{'})k{x}r), n.

◇ The primal eternal Tao is an unnameable simplicity.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. primal|(pr{a~i}{'})m{x}l), adj. eternal|(t{i}{x}r{'})nl), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. UNNAIL|(UN N{E~I}L{'}), V.T. simplicity|(sim plis{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Though small, there is nothing under all of heaven that can subjugate it.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. under|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'})x)n), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; imperative can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. subjugate|(sub{'})j g{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -gated, -gating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If a leader abides by it, all beings are naturally drawn to him.

if|(if), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|(l{i:}{'})d{x}r), n. ABIDE|(l{A~I}D{'}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. all|({o:l}), adj. BEING|(B{I:}{'})ING), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. naturally|(nach{'})x)r {x} l{i:}, -{x} l{i:}, nach{'})r{x} l{i:}, -r{x} l{i:}), adv. drawn|(dr{o:n}), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ Heaven and earth come together in harmony and sweet rain falls everywhere.

heaven|(hev{'})x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming. n. together|(t{x} ge{dh}{'})x)r), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. harmony|(h{a:r}{'})m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sweet|(sw{i:t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. rain|(r{e~i}n), n. FALLOW|(FAL{'}){O~U}), ADJ. everywhere|(ev{'})r{i:} hw{e:x}r{'}, -w{e:x}r{'}), adv.

◇ People cooperate voluntarily, without any instruction.

people|(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. cooperate|(k{o~u} op{'})x)r {e~i}t{'}), v.i., -ated, -ating. VOLUMINOUS|(V{X} L{U:}{'})M{X} N{X}S), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. any|(en{'})i:}), adj. instruction|(in struk{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ When this simplicity is divided, every thing and not-thing needs a name.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z), adv. simplicity|(sim plis{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. divided|(di v{a~i}{'})did), adj. every|(ev{'})r{i:}), adj. thing|(thing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NOT-FOR-PROFIT|(NOT{'})F{X}R PROF{'})IT), ADJ. needs|(n{i:}dz), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ Once there are names, the process of distinction should stop.

once|(wuns), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'})PL{E~I}T{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. process|(prosf{'})es; esp. Brit. pr{o~u}{'})ses), n., pl. processes (prosf{'})es iz, -{x} siz, -{x} s{i:}z{'}) or, esp. Brit., pr{o~u}{'})ses-, pr{o~u}{'})s{x}-), v., adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. distinction|(di stingk{'})sh{x}n), n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ To know when to stop is to be free from danger.



to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. danger|(d{e~i}n{'})x)r), n.

◇ Tao in the world is like streams flowing into the sea.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj. (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{'})L{A~I}{'})N{X}R), N. flowing|(fl{o~u}{'})ing), adj. into|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sea|(s{i:}), n.

◇ [32c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WITTED|(WIT{'})ID), ADJ. BYLINER|(B{A~I}{'})L{A~I}{'})N{X}R), N.

◇ Existence is infinite, not to be defined.

existence|(ig zis{'})t{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. infinite|(in{'})f{x} nit), adj. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DEFINE|(DI F{A~I}N{'}), V. -FINED, -FINING.

◇ And, though it seem but a bit of wood in your hand, to carve as you please.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. seem|(s{i:}m), v.i. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bit|(bit), n., v., bitted, biting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. wood|(w{o~u}d), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. hand|(hand), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. carve|(k{a:}rv), v., carved, carving. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. please|(pl{i:}z), adv., v., pleased, pleasing.

◇ It is not to be lightly played with and laid down.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. lightly|(l{a~i}t{'})l{i:}), adv. PLAYDOWN|(PL{E~I}{'})DOUN{'}), N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. laid|(l{e~i}d), v. down|(doun), adv.

◇ When rulers adhered to the way of life.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. RULER|(R{U:}{'})L{X}R), N. ADHERE|(AD H{I:}R{'}), V., -HERED, -HERING. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ They were upheld by natural loyalty.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. upheld|(up held{'}), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. natural|(nach{'})x)r {x}l), adj. loyalty|(loi{'})x)l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Heaven and earth were joined and made fertile.

heaven|(hev{'})x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. JOINER|(JOIN{'})D{X}R), N.





and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. made|(m{e~i}d), v. fertile|(f{x:r}{t}l or, esp. Brit., -t{a~i}l), adj.
 ◇ Life was a freshness of rain.
 life|(l{a~i}f), n, pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. FRESHMANIC|(FRESH MAN{'}IK), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. rain|(r{e~i}n), n.
 ◇ Subject to none.
 subject|(n, adj. sub{')ikt; v. s{x}b jekt{'}), n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n.

◇ Free to all.
 free|(fr{i}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj.
 ◇ But men of culture came, with their grades and their distinctions;
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. men|(men), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. culture|(kul{'}ch{x}r), n, v., -tured, -turing. came|(k{e~i}m), v. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. GRADER|(GR{E~I}{'}D{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. DISTINCTION|(DI STINGK{'}SH{X}N), N.
 ◇ And as soon as such differences had been devised

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. such|(such), adj. DIFFERENCE|(DIF{'}{X}R {X}NS, DIF{'}R{X}NS), N., V., -ENCED, -ENCING. had|(had), v. been|(bin), v. DEVISE|(DI V{A~I}Z{'}), V., -VISED, -VISING, N.
 ◇ No one knew where to end them,
 no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n, pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. knew|(n{u}; ny{u:}), v. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. end|(end), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Though the one who does know the end of all such differences
 though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. such|(such), adj. DIFFERENCE|(DIF{'}{X}R {X}NS, DIF{'}R{X}NS), N., V., -ENCED, -ENCING.

◇ Is the sound man;
 is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sound|(sound), n. man|(man), n, pl. men,

◇ Existence
 existence|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n.
 ◇ Might be likened to the course
 might|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. LIKEN|(L{A~I}{'}K{X}N), V.T. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. course|(k{o:r}s, k{o~u}rs), n, v., coursed, coursing.

◇ Of many rivers reaching the one sea.
 of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. many|(men{'}i:), adj., more, most, n., pron. RIVERINE|(RIV{'}{X} R{A~I}N{'}), -R{I}N{'}), -(X)R IN), ADJ. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I:}CH{'}M{I:} DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. sea|(s{i:}), n.

◇ [32c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary
 c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|(KL{I:}R{'}W{E~I}{'}), N. BRIT.

◇ The Way Is Eternally Nameless



the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. ETERNALIZE|(I T{X:}R{'}NL {A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.
 nameless|(n{e~i}m{'}lis), adj.
 ◇ The Way is eternally nameless.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. ETERNALIZE|(I T{X:}R{'}NL {A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.
 nameless|(n{e~i}m{'}lis), adj.
 ◇ Though simplicity is small,

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. simplicity|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n, pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ the world cannot subordinate it.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. subordinate|(adj., n. s{s} b{o:r}{'}dn it; v. s{x} b{o:r}{'}dn {e~i}t{'}), adj., n, v., -nated, -nating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If lords and monarchs can keep to it,
 if|(if), conj. LORDOSIS|(L{O:}R D{O~U}{'}SIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. MONARCHISM|(MON{'}{X}R KIZ{'}{X}M), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunnng. can (kan), n, v., canned, canning. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ all beings will naturally resort to them.
 all|({o:l}), adj. BEING|(B{I:}{'}ING), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. naturally|(nach{'}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l i{i:}, nach{'}r{x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}), adv. resort|(ri z{o:}rt{'}), v.i. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Heaven and earth combine.
 heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. combine|(v. k{x}m b{a~i}n{'} for 1, 2, 6, kom{'}b{a~i}n for 3, 7; n. kom{'}b{a~i}n, k{x}m b{a~i}n{'} for 8, 9, kom{'}b{a~i}n for 10), v., -bined, -bining, n.

◇ thus showering sweet dew.
 thus|({dh}us), adv. SHOWERHEAD|(SHOU{'}{X}R HED{'}), N. sweet|(sw{i:t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. dew|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), n.
 ◇ No humans command it;

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n, pl. noes, nos, v. HUMANOID|(HY{U:}{'}M{X} NOID{'}), OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}{'}-), ADJ. command|(k{x} mand{'}), -m{a:}nd{'}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ it is even by nature.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n, pl. byes. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ Start fashioning, and there are names;
 start|(st{a:}rt), v.i. FASHIONER|(FASH{'}{X} N{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), N.

◇ once names also exist.
 once|(wuns), adv. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), N. also|({o:l}{'}s{o~u}), adv. exist|(ig zist{'}), v.i.
 ◇ you should know when to stop.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n, pl. yous.
 should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or





(Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.
By knowing when to stop.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. knowing|(n{o~u}{f}ing), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.
you are not endangered.
you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a};r), n. not|(not), adv. endangered|(en d{e~i}n{f}{x}rd), adj.

The Way is to the world
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x}rld), n.

as rivers and oceans to valley streams.
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. RIVERINE|(RIV{f}{X} R{A~I}N{f}, -R{I:}N{f}, -{X}R IN), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. OCEANOLOGY|(O~U}{SH{X} NOL{f}{X} J{I:}, {O~U}{SH{I:} {X}-), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. valley|(val{f}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{f}{L{A~I}N{X}R), N.

Translation: Hu Xuezh
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR|(EKS{f}{O:}R{f}), N.

The Tao is always nameless.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. always|({o:}{f}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. nameless|(n{e~i}m{f}lis), adj.

Infinite Simplicity of Tao, though minute, cannot be made subject by any.
infinite|(in{f}{x} nit), adj. simplicity|(sim plis{f}i t{f:i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. minute|(min{f}it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute (m{a~i} n{u:}t{f}, -ny{u:}t{f}, mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest. cannot|(kan{f}ot, ka not{f}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. made|(m{e~i}d), v. subject|(n, adj. sub{f}jikt; v. s{x}b jekt{f}), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. any|(en{f}{i:}), adj.

If kings and rulers can observe it,
if|(if), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RULER|(R{U:}{f}{L{X}R), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}nd), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. observe|({x}b z{x:}rv{f}), v., -served, -serving. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

All things will submit to them.
all|({o:}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{f}NIS), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. submit|(s{x}b mit{f}), v., -mitted, -molding. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

If Heaven and Earth commune with each other in harmony.
if|(if), conj. heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:}rth), n. commune|(v. k{x} my{u:}n{f}; n. kom{f}y{u:n}), v., -muned, -muning, n. commune (kom{f}y{u:n}), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{f}{x}r), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. harmony|(h{a:}r{f}{m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

Sweet dew drips appropriately.
sweet|(sw{f:i:t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. dew|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), n. DRIPPY|(DRIP{f}{f}), ADJ. -PIER, -PIEST. APPROPRIATE|(ADJ. {X} PR{O~U}{f}PR{I:} IT; V. {X} PR{O~U}{f}PR{I:} {E~I}T{f}), ADJ., V., -ATED, -ATING.



Everything gains the deserved in perfect accord, without any artificial governing.
everything|(ev{f}r{i:} thing{f}), pron. GAINLY|(G{E~I}N{f}{L{I:}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deserved|(di z{x:}rvd{f}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:}r{f}ikt; v. p{x}r fekt{f}), adj. accord|({x} k{o:}rd{f}), v.i. without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. any|(en{f}{i:}), adj. artificial|({a:}r{f}{t{x} fish{f}{x}l), adj. GOVERNNESS|(GUV{f}{X}R NIS), N.

The very beginning is sure to give rise to the named.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. very|(ver{f}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. beginning|(bi gin{f}ing), n. is|(iz), v. sure|(sh{~ou}r, sh{x:}r), adj., surer, surest, adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. arise|({x} r{a~i}z{f}), v.i., arose, arisen ({{x} riz{f}{x}n), arising. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{f}{B{O:}RD{f}}, -B{O~U}RD{f}), N.

When the named begins to grow, it should stop where it should.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{f}{B{O:}RD{f}}, -B{O~U}RD{f}), N.

BEGINNING|(BI GIN{f}ING), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v.

Stopping where it should, there shall be no danger.
stopping|(stop{f}ing), n. Mining. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. danger|(d{e~i}n{f}{x}r), n.

Tao, low-lying and embracing all, functions like an ocean under Heaven:
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) low-lying|(l{o~u}{f}{a~i}{f}ing), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EMBRACERY|(EM BR{E~I}{f}{S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. all|({o:}), adj. FUNCTIONARY|(FUNGK{f}SH{X} NER{f}{I:}), N., PL. -ARIES. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. ocean|({o~u}{f}sh{x}n), n. under|(un{f}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n.

Rivers and streams under Heaven, keep flowing home to the sea!
RIVERINE|(RIV{f}{X} R{A~I}N{f}, -R{I:}N{f}, -{X}R IN), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{f}{L{A~I}N{X}R), N. under|(un{f}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. flowing|(fl{o~u}{f}ing), adj. home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sea|(s{f:i:}), n.

Translation: Paul Carus
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{f}SI T{f:i:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{f}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{f}-), N.

The Virtue Of Holiness.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:}r{f}ch{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. holiness|(h{o~u}{f}{i:} nis), n.

Reason in its eternal aspect is unnameable.
reason|(r{i:}{f}{z{x}n), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. eternal|(i t{x:}r{f}nl), adj. aspect|(as{f}pekt), n. is|(iz), v. UNNAIL|(UN N{E~I}L{f}), V.T.





◇ Although its simplicity seems insignificant,
 although|{(o:)}|{dh}{o~u}{}, conj. its|{its}|, pron. simplicity|{sim plis'{}i t{i:}}|, n., pl. -ties.
 SEEMLY|{S(I:)}M{}L(L:I:)}|, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. insignificant|{in''sig nif'{}i k{x}nt)}|, adj.
 ◇ the whole world does not dare to suppress it.
 the|{stressed {dh}{i:}}|; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}},
 definite article. whole|{h{f{o~u}}|, adj. world|{w{x:r}ld}|, n. does|{d{o~u}z}|, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}|,
 adv. dare|{d{e:x}r}|, v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to|{t{u:}}|; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep.
 suppress|{s{x} pres{}}|, v.t. it|{it}|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss.

their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ If princes and kings could keep it.
 if|{if}|, conj. PRINCELY|{PRINS{}L(I:)}|, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
 consonant, n), conj. kings|{kingz}|, n. (used with a sing. v.) could|{k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d}|, v. keep|{k{i:}p}|, v., kept
 keeping, n. it|{it}|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ the ten thousand things would of themselves pay homage.
 the|{stressed {dh}{i:}}|; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.
 ten|{ten}|, n. thousand|{thou{}z{x}nd}|, n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|{THING{}NIS}|, N.
 would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}|, v. would {w{o~u}ld}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x} or, esp. before consonants,
 {x}}|, prep. themselves|{d{h}{x}m selvz'{}|, {dh}em{}-}, pron.pl. pay|{p{e~i}}|, v., paid or (Obs. except for defs. 12, 24c)
 payed; paying; n., adj. homage|{hom{}ij, om{}-}|, n.

◇ Heaven and earth would unite in dripping sweet dew.
 heaven|{hev{}'{}x)n}|, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
 earth|{x:rth}|, n. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}|, v. would {w{o~u}ld}, n. unite|{y{u:} n{a~i}t{}}|, v., united, uniting.
 in|{in}|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. dripping|{drip{}'{}ing}|, n. sweet|{sw{i:t}}|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. dew|{d{u:},
 dy{u:}}|, n.

◇ and the people would be righteous by themselves.
 and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}}|; unstressed
 before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}{}p{x}l}|, n., pl. -ples for 4,
 v., -pled, -pling. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}|, v. would {w{o~u}ld}, n. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}|, v. and
 auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or
 (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd
 were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. righteous|{r{a~i}{}ch{x}s)}|, adj. by|{b{a~i}}|, prep., adv., adj., n.,
 pl. byes. themselves|{d{h}{x}m selvz'{}|, {dh}em{}-}, pron.pl.

◇ with no one to command them.
 with|{with, wi{dh}}|, prep. no|{n{o~u}}|, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|{wun}|, adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|,
 prep. command|{k{x} mand'{}|, -m{a:}nd{}'{}|, v.t. them|{d{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}|, pron.

◇ As soon as Reason creates order, it becomes nameable.
 as|{az; unstressed {x}z}|, adv. soon|{s{u:}n}|, adv., -er, -est. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}|, adv. reason|{r{i:}{}z{x}n}|, n.
 CREATE|{KR(I:)}{E~I}T{}|, V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. order|{o:r{}d{x}r}|, n. it|{it}|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or
 (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|{BI KUM{}|, V., BECAME,
 BECOME, BECOMING. nameable|{n{e~i}{}m{x} b{x}l}|, adj.

◇ Whenever the nameable in its turn acquires existence.
 whenever|{hwen ev{}'{}x)r, wen-, hw{x}n-, w{x}n-}|, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}}|; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. nameable|{n{e~i}{}m{x} b{x}l}|,
 adj. in|{in}|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|{its}|, pron. turn|{t{x:}rn}|, v.t. ACQUIREMENT|{X
 KW{A~I}{X}R{}M{X}NT)}|, N. existence|{ig zis'{}t{x}ns)}|, n.

◇ one learns to know when to stop.
 one|{wun}|, adj. LEARNING-DISABLED|{L(X:)}R{}NING DIS {E~I}{}B{X}LD}|, ADJ. to|{t{u:}; unstressed
 t{~ou}, t{x}}|, prep. know|{n{o~u}}|, v., knew, known, knowing, n. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n,
 w{x}n}|, adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|, prep. stop|{stop}|, v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping;
 n.

◇ By knowing when to stop, one avoids danger.



by|{b{a~i}}|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. knowing|{n{o~u}{}'{}ing}|, adj. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed
 hw{x}n, w{x}n}|, adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|, prep. stop|{stop}|, v., stopped or (Archaic)
 stopt; stopping; n. one|{wun}|, adj. AVOIDANCE|{VOID{}NS}|, N. danger|{d{e~i}n{}j{x}r}|, n.

◇ To illustrate Reason's relation to the world
 to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|, prep. illustrate|{il{}'{}str{e~i}t{}|, i lus{}tr{e~i}t{}|, v., -trated, -
 trating. REASON|{R(I:)}{}Z{X}N}|, N. relation|{ri l{e~i}{}sh{x}n}|, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|,
 prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}}|; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
 {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{w{x:r}ld}|, n.

◇ we compare it to streams and creeks
 we|{w{i:}}|, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. compare|{k{x}m p{e:x}r{}'{}|, v., -pared, -paring, n. it|{it}|, pron.,
 nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou},
 t{x}}|, prep. STREAMLINER|{STR{}M{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R}|, N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
 homorganic consonant, n), conj. CREEK|{KR(I:)}K, KRIK}|, N.

◇ in their course towards rivers and the ocean.
 in|{in}|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|{d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}|, pron. course|{k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs}|, n., v.,
 coursed, coursing. TOWARDLY|{T(O:)}RD{}L(L:I:), T(O~U)RD{}-}|, ADJ. ARCHAIC. RIVERINE|{RIV{}'{}R{A~I}{}N{}|, -R{I:}N{}|, -
 {X}R IN}|, ADJ. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}}|;
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. ocean|{o~u}{}sh{x}n}|, n.

◇ [32c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)
 c|{s{i:}}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}|, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}|, n. red|{red}|, n. adj., redder,
 reddest. pine|{p{a~i}n}|, n. bill|{bil}|, n. porter|{p{o:r}{}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{}'{}-}|, n.

◇ The Tao has never had a name
 the|{stressed {dh}{i:}}|; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.
 tao|{dou, tou}|, n. (sometimes l.c.) has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}|, v. never|{nev{}'{}x)r}|, adv. had|{had}|, v. a|{e~i}|, n.,
 pl. A's or As, a's or as. name|{n{e~i}m}|, n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ simple and though small no one can command it
 simple|{sim{}'{}p{x}l}|, adj., -pler, -plest, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),
 conj. though|{d{h}{o~u}}|, conj. small|{sm{o:l}}|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. no|{n{o~u}}|, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.
 one|{wun}|, adj. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd
 can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:
 imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.
 cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. command|{k{x} mand'{}|, -m{a:}nd{}'{}|, v.t. it|{it}|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs.
 or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ if a lord upheld it the world would be his guest
 if|{if}|, conj. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. lord|{l{o:}rd}|, n. upheld|{up held'{}|, v. it|{it}|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or
 (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}}|; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{w{x:r}ld}|, n. would|{w{~ou}d;
 unstressed w{x}d}|, v. would {w{o~u}ld}, n. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing.
 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic)
 wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic)
 wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}|, pron.
 guest|{gest}|, n.

◇ when Heaven joins with Earth they bestow sweet dew
 when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}|, adv. heaven|{hev{}'{}x)n}|, n. JOINERY|{JOI{}'{}N{X} R(I:)}|, N.
 with|{with, wi{dh}}|, prep. earth|{x:rth}|, n. they|{d{h}{e~i}}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.
 bestow|{bi st{o~u}{}'{}|, v.t. sweet|{sw{i:t}}|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. dew|{d{u:}, dy{u:}}|, n.

◇ no one gives the order
 no|{n{o~u}}|, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|{wun}|, adj. GIVEN|{GIV{}'{}X}N}|, V. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}}|;
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

order|{o:r{}d{x}r}|, n.
 ◇ it comes down to all





it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. comes(**k{0~u}{m}{i:z}**), n., pl. comites (**kom{'}i t{i:z}**). **down**(**doun**), adv. **to**(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **all**(**{o:l}**), adj.

◇ **the first distinction gives us names**

the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **first**(**{f{x:}rst}**), adj. **distinction**(**di stingk{'}sh{x}n**), n. **GIVEN**(**GIV{'}{X}N**), V. **us**(**us**), pron. **NAMEPLATE**(**N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{''}**), N.

◇ **after we have names we should know restraint**

after(**af{'}t{x:r}**, **{a:}f{'}-**), prep. **we**(**w{e:i:}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **NAMEPLATE**(**N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{''}**), N. **we**(**w{e:i:}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us.

should(**sh{~ou}d**), auxiliary v. **know**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **restraint**(**ri str{e~i}nt{'}), n.**

◇ **who knows restraint knows no trouble**

who(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(**N{O~U}N**), V. **restraint**(**ri str{e~i}nt{'}), n.**

KNOWN(**N{O~U}N**), V. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **trouble**(**trub{'}{x}l**), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ **to picture the Tao in the world**

to(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **picture**(**pik{'}ch{x}r**), n., v., -tured, -turing. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**(**w{x:}rld**), n.

◇ **imagine rivers and the sea**

imagine(**i maj{'}in**), v., -ined, -ining. **RIVERINE**(**RIV{'}{X} R{A~I}N{''}**), -R{I:}N{''}, -{X}R IN, ADJ. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sea**(**s{e:i:}**), n.

◇ **[32c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak**

c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **j**(**j{e~i}**), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. **j**(**j{e~i}**), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. **l**(**el**), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX**(**DUKS, D{~OU}KS**), N., PL. DUCES (**D{U:}{'}S{i:}Z, DY{U:}{'}-, D{U:}{'}K{E~I}S**), DUXES (**DUK{'}SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}-).**

◇ **The Way has the simplicity of the nameless.**

the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**(**w{e~i:}**), n. **has**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **simplicity**(**sim plis{'}i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **nameless**(**n{e~i}m{'}lis**), adj.

◇ **As soon as it is carved, there are names.**

as(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **soon**(**s{u:n}**), adv., -er, -est. **as**(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **CARVE**(**K{A:}RV**), V., CARVED, CARVING. **there**(**{dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**), adv. **are**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **NAMEPLATE**(**N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{''}**), N.

◇ **Since the names also exist, the Saint will know where to abide.**

since(**sins**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **NAMEPLATE**(**N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{''}**), N. **also**(**{o:l}{'}s{o~u}**), adv. **exist**(**ig zist{'}), v.i. the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **saint**(**s{e~i}nt**), n. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **know**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **where**(**hw{e:x;r, w{e:x}r}**), adv. **to**(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **abide**(**{x} b{a~i}d{''}**), v., abode or abided, abiding.

◇ **He who knows where to abide, may be without peril.**

he(**h{i:}**); **unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;



n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(**N{O~U}N**), V. **where**(**hw{e:x;r, w{e:x}r}**), adv. **to**(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **abide**(**{x} b{a~i}d{''}**), v., abode or abided, abiding. **may**(**m{e~i:}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**(**b{i:}**); **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **without**(**wi{dh} out{'}), with-**), prep. **peril**(**per{'}{x}l**), n., v., -iled, -iling or (**esp. Brit.**) -illed, -illing.

◇ **The relation of the Way to All-under-heaven may be compared to that of torrents and valleys to the River and the sea.**

the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **relation**(**ri l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**(**w{e~i:}**), n. **to**(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **ALL-TIME**(**{O:}L{'}T{A~I}M{''}**), ADJ. **may**(**m{e~i:}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**(**b{i:}**); **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **COMPARE**(**K{X}M P{E:X}R{''}**), V., -PARED, -PARING, N. **to**(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **TORRENTIAL**(**T{O:}REN{'}SH{X}L, T{O~U}-, T{X}-**), ADJ. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **VALLEY**(**VAL{'}{I:}**), N., PL. -LEYS. **to**(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **river**(**riv{'}{x}r**), n. **river**(**r{a~i}{'}v{x}r**), n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sea**(**s{e:i:}**), n.

◇ **[33c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks**

c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **ROBE**(**R{O~U}B**), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. **g**(**j{i:}**), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED**(**HEN{'}PEKT{''}**), ADJ.

◇ **To understand others is to be knowledgeable;**

to(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **understand**(**un{''}d{x}r stand{''}**), v., -stood, -standing. **OTHERNESS**(**{U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS**), N. **is**(**iz**), v. **to**(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(**b{i:}**); **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **knowledgeable**(**no{l{'}i j{x} b{x}l**), adj.

◇ **To understand yourself is to be wise.**

to(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **understand**(**un{''}d{x}r stand{''}**), v., -stood, -standing. **yourself**(**y{~ou}r self{''}, y{o:r}-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-**), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{''}). **is**(**iz**), v. **to**(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(**b{i:}**); **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **wise**(**w{a~i:}z**), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ **To conquer others is to have strength;**

to(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **conquer**(**kong{'}k{x}r**), v.t. **OTHERNESS**(**{U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS**), N. **is**(**iz**), v. **to**(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **have**(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **strength**(**strengk{'}h, strengk{'}h, strenk{'}h**), n.

◇ **To conquer yourself is to be strong.**

to(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **conquer**(**kong{'}k{x}r**), v.t. **yourself**(**y{~ou}r self{''}, y{o:r}-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-**), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{''}). **is**(**iz**), v. **to**(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(**b{i:}**); **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past





subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **strong**(**str{o:}ng, strong**), adj., stronger (**str{o:}ng{' }g{x}r, strong{' }-**), strongest (**str{o:}ng{' }gist, strong{' }-**), adv.

◇ **To know when you have enough is to be rich.**

to(**t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **know**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **when**(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **you**(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. **have**(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing.

1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **enough**(**i nuff{' }**), adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **to**(**t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **rich**(**rich**), adj., -er, -est,

◇ **To go forward with strength is to have ambition.**

to(**t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **go**(**g{o~u}**), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **forward**(**f{o:}r{' }w{x}rd**), adv. Also, forwards. **with**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **strength**(**strengkth, strength, strenth**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **to**(**t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **have**(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **ambition**(**am bish{' }{x}n**), n.

◇ **To not lose your place is to last long.**

to(**t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **not**(**not**), adv. **lose**(**l{u:}z**), v., lost, losing. **your**(**y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **place**(**pl{e~i}s**), n., v., placed, placing. **is**(**iz**), v. **to**(**t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **last**(**last, l{a:}st**), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **long**(**l{o:}ng, long**), adj. longer (**l{o:}ng{' }g{x}r, long{' }-**), longest (**l{o:}ng{' }gist, long{' }-**), n., adv.

◇ **To die but not be forgotten - that's [true] long life.**

to(**t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **die**(**d{a~i}**), v.i., died, dying. **but**(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **not**(**not**), adv. **be**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **forgotten**(**f{f{x}r got{' }n**), v. **that's**(**{dh}jats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts**), **true**(**tr{u:}**), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **long**(**l{o:}ng, long**), adj. longer (**l{o:}ng{' }g{x}r, long{' }-**), longest (**l{o:}ng{' }gist, long{' }-**), n., adv. **live**(**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj.

◇ **[33c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu**

c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}'{ }sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **john**(**jon**), n. Slang.

c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **h**(**{e~i}ch**), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **WRYNECK**(**R{A~I}'{ }NEK{' }**), N.

◇ **HE who knows men is clever.**

he(**h{i:}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(**N{O~U}N**), V. **men**(**men**), n. **is**(**iz**), v.

clever(**klev{' }{x}r**), adj., -er, -est.

◇ **He who knows himself has insight.**

he(**h{i:}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(**N{O~U}N**), V. **himself**(**him self{' }; medially often im self{' }**), pron. **has**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **insight**(**in{' }s{a~i}t{' }**), n.

◇ **He who conquers men has force.**

he(**h{i:}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CONQUEROR**(**KONG{' }K{X}R {X}R**), N. **men**(**men**), n. **has**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **force**(**f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs**), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ **He who conquers himself is truly strong.**

he(**h{i:}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CONQUEROR**(**KONG{' }K{X}R {X}R**), N. **himself**(**him self{' }; medially often im self{' }**), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **truly**(**tr{u:}'{ }l{i:}**), adv.



strong(**str{o:}ng, strong**), adj., stronger (**str{o:}ng{' }g{x}r, strong{' }-**), strongest (**str{o:}ng{' }gist, strong{' }-**), adv.

◇ **He who knows when he has got enough is rich.**

he(**h{i:}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(**N{O~U}N**), V.

when(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **he**(**h{i:}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **got**(**got**), v. **enough**(**i nuff{' }**), adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **rich**(**rich**), adj., -er, -est,

◇ **And he who adheres assiduously to the path of Tao is a man of steady purpose.**

and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **he**(**h{i:}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ADHERENT**(**AD H{I:}R{' }{X}NT, -HER{' }-**), N. **ASSIDUOUS**(**{X} SIJ{' }{U:} {X}S**), ADJ. **to**(**t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **path**(**path, p{a:}th**), n., pl. paths (**pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths**), **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **tao**(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**(**iz**), v. **al**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**(**man**), n., pl. men, **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **steady**(**sted{' }{i:}**), adj., steadier, steadiest, interj., n., pl. steadies, v., steadied, steadying, adv. **purpose**(**p{x:}r{' }p{x}s**), n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ **He who stays where he has found his true home endures long.**

he(**h{i:}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **STAYMAN**(**ST{E~I}'{ }M{X}N**), N., PL. -MANS. **where**(**hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r**), adv. **he**(**h{i:}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **found**(**found**), v. **his**(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **true**(**tr{u:}**), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **home**(**h{o~u}m**), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **ENDURE**(**EN D{~OU}R{' }, -DY{~OU}R{' }**), V., -DURED, -DURING. **long**(**l{o:}ng, long**), adj. longer (**l{o:}ng{' }g{x}r, long{' }-**), longest (**l{o:}ng{' }gist, long{' }-**), n., adv.

◇ **And he who dies but perishes not enjoys real longevity.**

and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **he**(**h{i:}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DIERESIS**(**D{A~I} ER{' }{X} SIS**), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{' }). **but**(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **PERISHABLE**(**PER{' } SH{X} B{X}L**), ADJ. **not**(**not**), adv. **ENJOYMENT**(**EN JOI{' }M{X}NT**), N. **real**(**r{i:}'{ }{x}, r{i:}**), adj. **longevity**(**lon jev{' }i t{i:}, l{o:}n-**), n.

◇ **[33c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau**

c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}'{ }sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **d**(**d{i:}**), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c**(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**(**LAT{' }V{I:} {X}N, L{A:}'T{' }-**), ADJ.

◇ **He who knows others is clever:**

he(**h{i:}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(**N{O~U}N**), V. **OTHERNESS**(**U{DH}'{ }{X}R NIS**), N. **is**(**iz**), v. **clever**(**klev{' }{x}r**), adj., -er, -est.

◇ **He who knows himself has discernment.**

he(**h{i:}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(**N{O~U}N**), V. **himself**(**him self{' }; medially often im self{' }**), pron. **has**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **discernment**(**di s{x:}rn{' }m{x}nt, -z{x:}rn{' }-**), n.

◇ **He who overcomes others has force:**

he(**h{i:}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **OVERCOME**(**{O~U}'{ }V{X}R KUM{' }**), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **OTHERNESS**(**U{DH}'{ }{X}R NIS**), N. **has**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **force**(**f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs**), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ **He who overcomes himself is strong.**

he(**h{i:}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **OVERCOME**(**{O~U}'{ }V{X}R KUM{' }**),





V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **himself**[(him self{}); medially often im self{}], pron. is|(iz), v. **strong**[(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}'g{x}r, strong{}'-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}'gist, strong{}'-), adv.

◇ **He who knows contentment is rich.**

he[(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})], pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**[(h{u:})], pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**[(N{O~U}N)], V.

contentment[(k{x}n tent{}'m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. **rich**[(rich), adj., -er, -est,

◇ **He who perseveres is a man of purpose.**

he[(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})], pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**[(h{u:})], pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PERSEVERE**[(P{X:}R{}'S{X} V{L:}R{}'), V., -VERED, -VERING. is|(iz), v. **al**[(e~i)], n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**[(man), n., pl. men, of[(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **purpose**[(p{x:}r{}'p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ **He who does not lose his station will endure.**

he[(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})], pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**[(h{u:})], pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**[(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**[(not), adv. **lose**[(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **his**[(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **station**[(st{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n. **will**[(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **endure**[(en d{~ou}r{}'), -dy{~ou}r{}'), v., -dured, -during.

◇ **He who lives out his days has had a long life.**

he[(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})], pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**[(h{u:})], pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **lives**[(l{a~i}vz), n. **out**[(out), adv. **his**[(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **days**[(d{e~i}z), adv. **has**[(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **had**[(had), v. **al**[(e~i)], n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**[(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer [(l{o:}ng{}'g{x}r, long{}'-), longest [(l{o:}ng{}'gist, long{}'-), n., adv. **life**[(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives [(l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ [33c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c[(s{f:i:})], n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**[(t{f:i:})], n., pl. T's **translation**[(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **r**[(a:r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **l**[(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing**[(wing), n.

◇ **Those who know others are intelligent;**

those[(dh{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**[(h{u:})], pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **know**[(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **OTHERNESS**[(U{DH}{}'X)R NIS), N. **are**[(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **intelligent**[(in tel{}'i j{x}nt), adj.

◇ **Those who know themselves have insight.**

those[(dh{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**[(h{u:})], pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **know**[(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **themselves**[(dh{x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'-), pron.pl. **have**[(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **insight**[(in{}'s{a~i}t{}'), n.

◇ **Those who master others have force;**

those[(dh{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**[(h{u:})], pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **master**[(mas{}'t{x}r, m{a:}{}'st{x}r), n. **OTHERNESS**[(U{DH}{}'X)R NIS), N. **have**[(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **force**[(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ **Those who master themselves have strength.**

those[(dh{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**[(h{u:})], pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **master**[(mas{}'t{x}r, m{a:}{}'st{x}r), n. **themselves**[(dh{x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'-), pron.pl. **have**[(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **strength**[(strength, strength, strenth), n.

◇ **Those who know what is enough are wealthy.**

those[(dh{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**[(h{u:})], pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **know**[(n{o~u}), v.,



knew, known, knowing, n. **what**[(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. **enough**[(i nuf{})], adj. **are**[(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **wealthy**[(wel{}'th{i:}), adj., wealthier, wealthiest.

◇ **Those who persevere have direction.**

those[(dh{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**[(h{u:})], pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **persevere**[(p{x:}r{}'s{x} v{i:r{}'), v., -vered, -vering. **have**[(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **direction**[(di rek{}'sh{x}n, d{a~i}{}'-), n.

◇ **Those who maintain their position endure.**

those[(dh{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**[(h{u:})], pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **maintain**[(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{}'), v.t. **their**[(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **position**[(p{x} zish{}'x)n), n. **endure**[(en d{~ou}r{}'), -dy{~ou}r{}'), v., -dured, -during.

◇ **And those who die and yet do not perish, live on.**

and[(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **those**[(dh{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**[(h{u:})], pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **die**[(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. **and**[(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**[(yet), adv. **do**[(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**[(not), adv. **perish**[(per{}'ish), v.i. **live**[(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live**[(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315. **on**[(on, {o:n}), prep.

◇ [33c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c[(s{f:i:})], n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**[(t{f:i:})], n., pl. T's **translation**[(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **REMUNERATIVE**[(RI MY{U:}{}'N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{}'TIV), ADJ. **JIVY**[(J{A~I}{}'V{L:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ **He who knows others can be called wise.**

he[(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})], pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**[(h{u:})], pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**[(N{O~U}N)], V. **OTHERNESS**[(U{DH}{}'X)R NIS), N.

can[(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**[(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**[(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

CALLBACK[(K{O:}L{}'BAK{}'), N. **wise**[(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ **He who knows himself is enlightened.**

he[(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})], pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**[(h{u:})], pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**[(N{O~U}N)], V. **himself**[(him self{}); medially often im self{}], pron. is|(iz), v. **ENLIGHTEN**[(EN L{A~I}T{}'N)], V.T.

◇ **He who conquers others can be called physically strong.**

he[(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})], pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**[(h{u:})], pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CONQUEROR**[(KONG{}'K{X}R {X}R), N. **OTHERNESS**[(U{DH}{}'X)R NIS), N. **can**[(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**[(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**[(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**[(K{O:}L{}'BAK{}'), N. **PHYSICALIZE**[(FIZ{}'l K{X} L{A~I}Z{}'), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **strong**[(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}'g{x}r, strong{}'-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}'gist, strong{}'-), adv.

◇ **He who conquers himself is mighty.**





he(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u};**) pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CONQUEROR**(KONG{'})K{X}R {X}R), N. **himself**(**him self**{'); **medially often im self**{') pron. is(**iz**), v. **mighty**(**m{a-i}{t}{i};**) adj., mightier, mightiest, adv., n.

◇ **He who is content is rich.**

he(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u};**) pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is(**iz**), v. **content**(**kon**{')**tent**), n. **content**(**k{x}n tent**{') adj. is(**iz**), v. **rich**(**rich**), adj., -er, -est,

◇ **He who acts with persistence has will.**

he(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u};**) pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ACTRESSY**(AK{'})TR{X} S{I};), ADJ. **with**(**with, wi**{**dh**}), prep.

persistence(**p{x}r sis**{')**t{x}ns, -zis**{'-}), n. **has**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past part. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ **He who does not lose his root will endure.**

he(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u};**) pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**(**d{o-u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **lose**(**l{u};z**), v., lost, losing. **his**(**hi; unstressed iz**), pron. **root**(**r{u};t, r{~ou}t**), n. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **endure**(**en d{~ou}r**{'-}), -**dy**{**~ou}**r{') v., -dured, -during.

◇ **He who dies physically, but preserves Tao will enjoy a long life.**

he(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u};**) pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DIERESIS**(D{A~I} ER{'})S{I}S), N., PL. -SES (-S{I};Z{')}). **PHYSICALIZE**(FIZ{'})I K{X} L{A~I}Z{')}, V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **but**(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **PRESERVE**(PRI Z{X;}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **tao**(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **enjoy**(**en joi**{')}, v.t. a{(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**(**l{o};ng, long**), adj. longer (**l{o};ng**{')**g{x}r, long**{'-}), longest (**l{o};ng**{')**gist, long**{'-}), n., adv. **life**(**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj.

◇ [33c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c(**s**{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(**t**{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-**), n. **GHOULISH**(G{U;}{'})LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**(FEN FL{~OU}R{'})X M{I;}N{')}, N. PHARM.

◇ **Knowing others is wisdom:**

knowing(**n{o~u}**{')**ing**), adj. **OTHERNESS**(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. is(**iz**), v. **wisdom**(**wiz**{')**d{x}m**), n.

◇ **Knowing the self is enlightenment.**

knowing(**n{o~u}**{')**ing**), adj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **self**(**self**), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. is(**iz**), v. **enlightenment**(**en l{a~i}{t}' n m{x}nt**), n.

◇ **Mastering others requires force:**

MASTERFUL(MAS{'})T{X}R F{X}L, M{A};{'})ST{X}R-), ADJ. **OTHERNESS**(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **REQUIREMENT**(RI KW{A~I}{X}R{'})M{X}NT), N. **force**(**f{o};rs, f{o~u}rs**), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ **Mastering the self needs strength.**

MASTERFUL(MAS{'})T{X}R F{X}L, M{A};{'})ST{X}R-), ADJ. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **self**(**self**), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **needs**(**n{i};dz**), adv. **strength**(**strengkth, strength, strenth**), n.

◇ **He who knows he has enough is rich.**

he(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u};**) pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. **he**(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **enough**(**i nuff**{')}, adj. is(**iz**), v. **rich**(**rich**), adj., -er, -est,



◇ **Perseverance is a sign of will power.**

perseverance(**p{x}r{'})s{x} v{i};r**{')**{x}ns**), n. is(**iz**), v. a{(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sign**(**s{a~i}n**), n. of(**uv, ov; unstressed {x} or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **power**(**pou**{')**{x}r**), n.

◇ **He who stays where he is endures.**

he(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u};**) pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **STAYMAN**(ST{E~I}{'}M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS.

where(**hw**(**e;x}r, w**(**e;x}r**), adv. **he**(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is(**iz**), v. **ENDURE**(EN D{~OU}R{'}, -DY{~OU}R{')}, V., -DURED, -DURING.

◇ **To die but not to perish is to be eternally present.**

to(**t**{u};), **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **die**(**d**{**a~i**}), v.i., died, dying. **but**(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **not**(**not**), adv. **to**(**t**{u};), **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **perish**(**per**{')**ish**), v.i. is(**iz**), v. **to**(**t**{u};), **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(**b**{**i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ETERNALIZE**(T{X;}R{'})NL {A~I}Z{')}, V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **present**(**prez**{')**{x}nt**), adj. **present**(**v. pri zent**{'); n. **prez**{')**{x}nt**), v.t.

◇ [33c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c(**s**{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(**t**{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-**), n. **LOITER**(LOI{'})T{X}R), V.I. **sang**(**sang**), v. ho(**h{o~u}**), interj.

◇ **He who knows others is wise.**

he(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u};**) pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. **OTHERNESS**(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. is(**iz**), v. **wise**(**w**{**a~i}z**), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ **He who knows himself is wiser.**

he(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u};**) pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. **himself**(**him self**{'); **medially often im self**{')}, pron. is(**iz**), v. **WISENT**(V{I;}{'})Z{X}NT), N.

◇ **He who conquers others is strong.**

he(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u};**) pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CONQUEROR**(KONG{'})K{X}R {X}R), N. **OTHERNESS**(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. is(**iz**), v. **strong**(**str**{**o};ng, strong**), adj., stronger (**str**{**o};ng**{')**g{x}r, strong**{'-}), strongest (**str**{**o};ng**{')**gist, strong**{'-}), adv.

◇ **He who conquers himself is stronger.**

he(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u};**) pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CONQUEROR**(KONG{'})K{X}R {X}R), N. **himself**(**him self**{'); **medially often im self**{')}, pron. is(**iz**), v. **STRONGBOX**(STR{O;}NG{'})BOKS{')}, **STRONG**{'-}), N.

◇ **He who knows what is adequate lives a rich life.**

he(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u};**) pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. **what**(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. is(**iz**), v. **adequate**(**ad**{')**i kwit**), adj. **lives**(**l{a~i}vz**), n. a{(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **rich**(**rich**), adj., -er, -est, **life**(**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj.

◇ **He who overcomes difficulties knows what he wants.**

he(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u};**) pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **OVERCOME**(O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **DIFFICULT**(DIF{'})I KULT{')}, -K{X}LT), ADJ. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V.

what(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **he**(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **WANTON**(WON{'})TN), ADJ.

◇ **He who will not lose his place endures.**

he(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;





n., pl. hes; adj. **who** (**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **will** (**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not** (**not**), adv. **lose** (**l{u:}z**), v., lost, losing. **his** (**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. **place** (**pl{e-i}s**), n., v., placed, placing. **ENDURE** (**EN D{-OU}R{}**), **-DY{-OU}R{}**), V., **-DURED**, **-DURING**.
◇ **He who dies and yet lives lasts.**
he (**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who** (**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DIERESIS** (**D{A~I} ER{X} SIS**), N., PL. **-SES** (**-S{l:i:}Z{}**). **and** (**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **yet** (**yet**), adv. **lives** (**l{a~i}vz**), n. **LASTLY** (**{L}L{l:i:}**, **L{A:}ST{-}**), ADV.

◇ [33c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c (**s{f:i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** (**t{f:i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation** (**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n**, **tranz-**), n. **XHOSA** (**{K{O~U}}S{X}**, **-Z{X}**, **K{O:}{-}**), N., PL. **-SAS**, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) **-SA FOR 1**. **yang** (**y{a:}ng**, **yang**), n.

◇ **If you can understand others, you are wise;**

if (**if**), conj. **you** (**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{-ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can** (**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **understand** (**un{"'}d{x}r stand{"'}**), v., -stood, -standing. **OTHERNESS** (**{U{DH}}{X}R NIS**), N. **you** (**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{-ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are** (**{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r**, **{a:r}**), n. **wise** (**w{a~i}z**), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ **If you can understand yourself, your mind is clear.**

if (**if**), conj. **you** (**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{-ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can** (**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **understand** (**un{"'}d{x}r stand{"'}**), v., -stood, -standing. **yourself** (**y{-ou}r self{"'}**, **y{o:r}**, **y{o~u}r**, **y{x}r-**), pron., pl. -selves (**-selvz{"'}**). **your** (**y{-ou}r**, **y{o:r}**, **y{o~u}r**; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **mind** (**m{a~i}nd**), n. **is** (**iz**), v. **clear** (**kl{i:r}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ **If you can overcome others, you are powerful.**

if (**if**), conj. **you** (**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{-ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can** (**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **overcome** (**{o~u}{'}v{x}r kum{"'}**), v., -came, -come, -coming. **OTHERNESS** (**{U{DH}}{X}R NIS**), N. **you** (**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{-ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are** (**{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r**, **{a:r}**), n. **powerful** (**pou{"'}{x}r f{x}l**), adj.

◇ **If you can overcome yourself, you are strong.**

if (**if**), conj. **you** (**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{-ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can** (**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **overcome** (**{o~u}{'}v{x}r kum{"'}**), v., -came, -come, -coming. **yourself** (**y{-ou}r self{"'}**, **y{o:r}**, **y{o~u}r**, **y{x}r-**), pron., pl. -selves (**-selvz{"'}**). **you** (**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{-ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are** (**{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r**, **{a:r}**), n. **strong** (**str{o:}ng**, **strong**), adj., stronger (**str{o:}ng{"'}g{x}r**, **strong{"'}**), strongest (**str{o:}ng{"'}g{ist}**, **strong{"'}**), adv.

◇ **If you can be satisfied, you are rich;**

if (**if**), conj. **you** (**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{-ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can** (**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For



auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be** (**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **satisfied** (**sat{"'}** **is f{a~i}d{"'}**), adj. **you** (**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{-ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are** (**{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r**, **{a:r}**), n. **rich** (**rich**), adj., -er, -est, ◇ **If you can be persistent, you are determined.**

if (**if**), conj. **you** (**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{-ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can** (**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be** (**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **persistent** (**p{x}r sis{"'}** **t{x}nt**, **-zis{"'}**), adj. **you** (**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{-ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are** (**{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r**, **{a:r}**), n. **determined** (**di t{x:}r{"'}** **mind**), adj.

◇ **If you never lose your goals, you can last long.**

if (**if**), conj. **you** (**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{-ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **never** (**nev{"'}** **{x}r**), adv. **lose** (**l{u:}z**), v., lost, losing. **your** (**y{-ou}r**, **y{o:r}**, **y{o~u}r**; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron.

GOALKEEPER (**G{O~U}L{"'}K{L:}{'}P{X}R**), N. **you** (**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{-ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can** (**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **last** (**last**, **l{a:}st**), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **long** (**l{o:}ng**, **long**), adj. longer (**l{o:}ng{"'}g{x}r**, **long{"'}**), longest (**l{o:}ng{"'}g{ist}**, **long{"'}**), n., adv.

◇ **If you die but you are not forgotten, then you live forever.**

if (**if**), conj. **you** (**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{-ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **die** (**d{a~i}**), v.i., died, dying. **but** (**but**; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **you** (**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{-ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are** (**{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r**, **{a:r}**), n. **not** (**not**), adv. **forgotten** (**f{x}r got{"'}** **n**), v. **then** (**{dh}en**), adv. **you** (**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{-ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **live** (**liv**), v., lived (**livd**), living. **live** (**l{h~a~i}v**), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **forever** (**{f{o:r} ev{"'}** **{x}r**, **f{x}r-**), adv.

◇ [33c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. DISCERNING VIRTUE

c (**s{f:i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** (**t{f:i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation** (**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n**, **tranz-**), n. **WALRUS** (**{W{O:}L{'}R{X}S**, **WOL{"'}**), N., PL. **-RUSES**, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) **-RUS**. **GORMANDIZE** (**V. G{O:}R{"'}** **M{X}N D{A~I}Z{}**; **N. G{O:}R{"'}** **M{X}N D{I:}Z{}**), V., **-IZED**, **-IZING**, N. **old** (**{o~u}ld**), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **discerning** (**di s{x:}r{"'}** **ning**, **-z{x:}r{"'}**), adj. **virtue** (**v{x:}r{"'}** **ch{u:}**), n.

◇ **He is wise who knows others.**

he (**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is** (**iz**), v. **wise** (**w{a~i}z**), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **who** (**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whose. **KNOWN** (**N{O~U}N**), V. **OTHERNESS** (**{U{DH}}{X}R NIS**), N.

◇ **He who knows himself is enlightened.**

he (**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who** (**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN** (**N{O~U}N**), V. **himself** (**him self{"'}**; **medially often im self{"'}**), pron. **is** (**iz**), v. **ENLIGHTEN** (**EN L{A~I}T{"'}** **N**), V.T.

◇ **He is strong who conquers others.**

he (**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is** (**iz**), v. **strong** (**str{o:}ng**, **strong**), adj., stronger (**str{o:}ng{"'}g{x}r**, **strong{"'}**), strongest (**str{o:}ng{"'}g{ist}**, **strong{"'}**), adv. **who** (**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

CONQUEROR (**KONG{"'}** **K{X}R {X}R**), N. **OTHERNESS** (**{U{DH}}{X}R NIS**), N.

◇ **He who conquers himself is mighty.**





he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who|(**h{u:}**)**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CONQUEROR|(**KONG{'}K{X}R {X}R)**, N. **himself|(**him self{'}; medially often im self{'})**, pron. is|(**iz**), v. **mighty|(**m{a~i}{'}t{i:}**)**, adj., mightier, mightiest, adv., n.****

◇ **He is rich who is well satisfied.**

he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(**iz**), v. **rich|(**rich**)**, adj., -er, -est, **who|(**h{u:}**)**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(**iz**), v. **well|(**wel**)**, adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **satisfied|(**sat{'}is f{a~i}d{'})**, adj.**

◇ **He walks fast who has an object.**

he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **WALKOVER|(**W{O:}K{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R)**, N. **fast|(**fast, f{a:}st**)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **who|(**h{u:}**)**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has|(**haz; unstressed h{xz}, {xz}**)**, v. **an|(**{x}n; when stressed an**)**, indefinite article. **object|(**n. ob{'}jikt, -jekt; v. {x}b jekt{'})**, n.****

◇ **He who fills his place remains secure.**

he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who|(**h{u:}**)**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FILLISTER|(**FIL{'}{X} ST{X}R)**, N. **CARPENTRY. his|(**hiz; unstressed iz**)**, pron. **place|(**pl{e~i}s**)**, n., v., placed, placing. **REMAINDERMAN|(**RI M{E~I}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N)**, N., PL. -MEN. **LAW. secure|(**si ky{~ou}r{'})**, adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing.******

◇ **He who dies without being corrupted enjoys a good old age.**

he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who|(**h{u:}**)**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DIERESIS|(**D{A~I} ER{'}{X} SIS)**, N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{'}). **without|(**wi{dh} out{'}; with-**)**, prep. **being|(**b{f:}{'}ing**)**, n. **CORRUPT|(**K{X} RUPT{'})**, ADJ. **ENJOYMENT|(**EN JOI{'}M{X}NT)**, N. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good|(**g{f~ou}d**)**, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **old|(**{o~u}ld**)**, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **age|(**{e~i}j**)**, n., v., aged, aging or ageing.******

◇ [33c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|(**s{f:i}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{f:i}**), n., pl. T's **translation|(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**)**, n.

JAMBSTONE|(JAM{'}ST{O~U}N{'})**, N. **MASONRY. LEGES|(**L{I:}{'}{I:}Z; LAT. LE{'}GES)**, N.****

◇ **He who knows other men is discerning.**

he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who|(**h{u:}**)**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN|(**N{O~U}N)**, V. **other|(**u{dh}{'}{x}r**)**, adj. **men|(**men**)**, n. is|(**iz**), v. **discerning|(**di s{x:}r{'}ning, -z{x:}r{'}-)**, adj.****

◇ **he who knows himself is intelligent.**

he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who|(**h{u:}**)**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN|(**N{O~U}N)**, V. **himself|(**him self{'}; medially often im self{'})**, pron. is|(**iz**), v. **intelligent|(**in tel{'}i j{x}nt**)**, adj.****

◇ **He who overcomes others is strong.**

he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who|(**h{u:}**)**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **OVERCOME|(**{O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{'})**, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **OTHERNESS|(**U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS)**, N. is|(**iz**), v. **strong|(**str{o:}ng, strong**)**, adj., stronger **str{o:}ng|(**g{x}r, strong{'}-)**, strongest **str{o:}ng|(**gist, strong{'}-)**, adv.********

◇ **he who overcomes himself is mighty.**

he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who|(**h{u:}**)**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **OVERCOME|(**{O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{'})**, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **himself|(**him self{'}; medially often im self{'})**, pron. is|(**iz**), v.****

mighty|(m{a~i}{'}t{i:}**)**, adj., mightier, mightiest, adv., n.

◇ **He who is satisfied with his lot is rich.**

he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who|(**h{u:}**)**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(**iz**), v. **satisfied|(**sat{'}is f{a~i}d{'})**, adj. **with|(**with, wi{dh}**)**, prep. **his|(**hiz; unstressed iz**)**, pron. **lot|(**lot**)**, n., v., lotted, lotting, adv. is|(**iz**), v. **rich|(**rich**)**, adj., -er, -est,**

◇ **he who goes on acting with energy has a (firm) will.**



he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who|(**h{u:}**)**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **goes|(**g{o~u}z**)**, v. **on|(**on, {o:}n**)**, prep. **acting|(**ak{'}ting**)**, adj. **with|(**with, wi{dh}**)**, prep. **energy|(**en{'}{x}r j{i:}**)**, n., pl. -gies. **has|(**haz; unstressed h{xz}, {xz}**)**, v. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **firm|(**f{x:}rm**)**, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **will|(**wil**)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ **He who does not fail in the requirements of his position, continues long.**

he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who|(**h{u:}**)**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does|(**d{o~u}z**)**, n. does (**duz**), v. **not|(**not**)**, adv. **fail|(**{f{e~i}l}**)**, v.i. **in|(**in**)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**)**, definite article. **REQUIREMENT|(**RI KW{A~I}{X}_R{'}M{X}NT)**, N. **of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**)**, prep. **his|(**hiz; unstressed iz**)**, pron. **position|(**p{x} zish{'}{x}n**)**, n. **CONTINUED|(**K{X}N TIN{'}Y{U:}D)**, ADJ. **long|(**{o:}ng, long**)**, adj. longer (**{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-)**, longest (**{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-)**, n., adv.****

◇ **he who dies and yet does not perish, has longevity.**

he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who|(**h{u:}**)**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DIERESIS|(**D{A~I} ER{'}{X} SIS)**, N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{'}). **and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**)**, conj. **yet|(**yet**)**, adv. **does|(**d{o~u}z**)**, n. does (**duz**), v. **not|(**not**)**, adv. **perish|(**per{'}ish**)**, v.i. **has|(**haz; unstressed h{xz}, {xz}**)**, v. **longevity|(**lon jev{'}i t{i:}, {o:}n-**)**, n.**

◇ [33c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|(**s{f:i}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{f:i}**), n., pl. T's **translation|(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**)**, n. **DAVENPORT|(**DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{'}-P{O~U}RT{'})**, N. **HINTERLAND|(**HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'})**, N.****

◇ **To know people is wisdom.**

to|(**t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **know|(**n{o~u}**)**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **people|(**p{f:i}{'}p{x}l**)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. is|(**iz**), v. **wisdom|(**wiz{'}d{x}m**)**, n.

◇ **but to know yourself is enlightenment.**

but|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **to|(**t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)**, prep. **know|(**n{o~u}**)**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **yourself|(**y{~ou}r self{'}; y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-**)**, pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). is|(**iz**), v. **enlightenment|(**en l{a~i}t{'}n m{x}nt**)**, n.

◇ **To master people takes force.**

to|(**t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **master|(**mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r**)**, n. **people|(**p{f:i}{'}p{x}l**)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **TAKER-IN|(**T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'})**, N. **force|(**{f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs**)**, n., v., forced, forcing.**

◇ **but to master yourself takes strength.**

but|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **to|(**t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)**, prep. **master|(**mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r**)**, n. **yourself|(**y{~ou}r self{'}; y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-**)**, pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). **TAKER-IN|(**T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'})**, N. **strength|(**strengkth, strength, strenth**)**, n.**

◇ **To know contentment is wealth, and to live with strength resolve.**

to|(**t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **know|(**n{o~u}**)**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **contentment|(**k{x}n tent{'}m{x}nt**)**, n. is|(**iz**), v. **wealth|(**welth**)**, n. **and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**)**, conj. **to|(**t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)**, prep. **live|(**liv**)**, v., lived (**livd**), living, live (**l{a~i}v**), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **with|(**with, wi{dh}**)**, prep. **strength|(**strengkth, strength, strenth**)**, n. **resolve|(**ri zolv{'}v**)**, v., -solved, -solving, n.

◇ **To never leave whatever you are is to abide.**

to|(**t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **never|(**nev{'}{x}r**)**, adv. **leave|(**l{i:}v**)**, v., left, leaving. **whatever|(**hwut ev{'}{x}r, hwot, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-**)**, pron. **you|(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**)**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are|(**{a:}r; unstressed {x}r**)**, v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:}r**), n. is|(**iz**), v. **to|(**t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)**, prep. **abide|(**{x} b{a~i}d{'})****, v., abode or abided, abiding.

◇ **and to die without getting lost - that is to live on and on.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**)**, conj. **to|(**t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)**, prep. **die|(**d{a~i}**)**, v.i., died, dying. **without|(**wi{dh} out{'}; with-**)**, prep.





GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM'{}X N{I:}), N. **lost**|(l{O:}st, **lost**), adj. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **live**|(liv), v., lived (**livd**), living. **live**|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep.

◇ [33c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHICHI|(SH{I:}'{}SH{I:}'{}), ADJ. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ **He who knows others is crafty:**

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}'{}X}{R NIS), N. **is**|(iz), v. **crafty**|(kraf't{}t{i:}, kr{a:}'f{-}), adj., craftier, craftiest.

◇ **He who knows himself is clear-sighted:**

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **himself**|(him self'{}; **medially often im self'{}**), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **CLEAR-CUT**|(KL{I:}R'{}KUT'{} FOR 1, 2; KL{I:}R'{}KUT'{} FOR 35), ADJ., N., V., -CUT, -CUTTING.

◇ **He who overcomes others has strength:**

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **OVERCOME**|({O~U}'{}V}{X}R KUM'{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}'{}X}{R NIS), N. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **strength**|(strength, strength, strenth), n.

◇ **He who overcomes himself has stamina:**

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **OVERCOME**|({O~U}'{}V}{X}R KUM'{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **himself**|(him self'{}; **medially often im self'{}**), pron. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **stamina**|(stam'{}{x} n{x}), n.

◇ **He who knows content is rich:**

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **content**|(kon'tent), n. content (**k{x}n tent'{}**), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **rich**|(rich), adj., -er, -est,

◇ **He who practices strenuously achieves his aspiration:**

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PRACTICED**|(PRAK'{}TIST), ADJ. **STRENUOUS**|(STREN'{}Y{U:}'{}X}{S}), ADJ. **ACHIEVEMENT**|(X CH{I:}'{}V'{}M}{X}NT), N. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **aspiration**|(as'{}p{x} r{e~i}'{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **He who does not lose his base is long-enduring:**

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|(d{O~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **lose**|(l{O:}z), v., lost, losing. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **base**|(b{e~i}s), n., adj., v., based, basing. **is**|(iz), v. **LONG-DRAWN-OUT**|(L{O:}NG'{}DR{O:N}'{}OUT'{}), LONG'{}-, ADJ.

◇ **He who dies without forgetting is long-lived:**

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DIERESIS**|(D{A~I} ER'{}X}{S} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z'{}). **without**|(wi{dh} out'{}), **with-**, prep. **FORGETTERY**|(F{X}R GET'{}X R{I:}), N. **is**|(iz), v. **long-lived**|(l{O:}ng'{}l{a~i}vd'{}), -livd'{}-, long'{}-, adj.

◇ [33c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ELL**|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM'{}X}{R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R'{}-), N.

◇ **One who knows (chih) others is knowledgeable (chih):**

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **CHIGETAI**|(CHIG'{}I T{A~I}'{}), N. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}'{}X}{R NIS), N. **is**|(iz), v. **knowledgeable**|(nol'{}i j{x} b{x}l), adj. **CHIGETAI**|(CHIG'{}I T{A~I}'{}), N.

◇ **One who knows (chih) the self is enlightened (ming):**

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **CHIGETAI**|(CHIG'{}I T{A~I}'{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**);



unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **is**|(iz), v. **ENLIGHTEN**|(EN L{A~I}T'{}N), V.T. **MINERWORKER**|(M{A~I}N'{}W{X:}R'{}K{X}R), N.

◇ **One who overcomes others has physical might:**

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **OVERCOME**|({O~U}'{}V}{X}R KUM'{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}'{}X}{R NIS), N. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **physical**|(fiz'{}i k{x}l), adj. **might**|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v.

◇ **One who overcomes the self (tzu sheng) is strong (ch'iang):**

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **OVERCOME**|({O~U}'{}V}{X}R KUM'{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **TZIMMES**|(TSM'{}IS), N. **SHEND**|(SHEND), V.T., SHENT, SHENDING. **ARCHAIC**. **is**|(iz), v. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (**str{o:}ng'{}g{x}r, strong'{}-**), strongest (**str{o:}ng'{}gist, strong'{}-**), adv. **CEYLONESE**|(S{I:}'{}L{X} N{I:}Z'{}-, N{I:}S'{}-, S{E~I}'{}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

◇ **One who knows contentment (chih tssu) is rich:**

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **contentment**|(k{x}n tent'{}m{x}nt), n. **CHIGETAI**|(CHIG'{}I T{A~I}'{}), N. **TSOURIS**|(TS'{}~OU}R'{}IS, TS{X:}R'{}-), N. **SLANG**. **is**|(iz), v. **rich**|(rich), adj., -er, -est,

◇ **One who acts strongly (ch'iang) has will power (chih):**

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ACTRESSY**|(AK'{}TR'{}S{I:}), ADJ. **STRONGHOLD**|(STR{O:}NG'{}H{O~U}LD'{}), STRONG'{}-, N. **CEYLONESE**|(S{I:}'{}L{X} N{I:}Z'{}-, N{I:}S'{}-, S{E~I}'{}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **power**|(pou'{}{x}r), n. **CHIGETAI**|(CHIG'{}I T{A~I}'{}), N.

◇ **One who does not lose where one belongs lasts long:**

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|(d{O~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **lose**|(l{O:}z), v., lost, losing. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **BELONGINGNESS**|(BI L{O:}NG'{}JING NIS, -LONG'{}-), N. **LASTLY**|(LAST'{}L{I:}, L{A:}ST'{}-), ADV. **long**|(l{O:}ng, long), adj. longer (**l{O:}ng'{}g{x}r, long'{}-**), longest (**l{O:}ng'{}gist, long'{}-**), n., adv.

◇ **One who dies without perishing (wang) has longevity:**

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DIERESIS**|(D{A~I} ER'{}X}{S} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z'{}), **without**|(wi{dh} out'{}), **with-**, prep. **perishing**|(per'{}i shing), adj. **WANIEY**|(W{E~I}'{}N{I:}), ADJ., WANIER, WANIEST. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **longevity**|(lon jev'{}i t{i:}, l{o:n}-), n.

◇ [33c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **lee**|(l{i:}), n. **sun**|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM'{}X}{R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R'{}-), N. **OREXIS**|(O:} REK'{}SIS, {O~U} REK'{}-), N. **PSYCHOL**.

◇ **A person who understands others is intelligent:**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:}r'{}s{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **UNDERSTANDING**|(UN'{}D}{X}R STAN'{}DING), N. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}'{}X}{R NIS), N. **is**|(iz), v. **intelligent**|(in tel'{}i j{x}nt), adj.

◇ **A person who knows himself is brilliant:**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:}r'{}s{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **himself**|(him self'{}; **medially often im self'{}**), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **brilliant**|(bril'{}y{x}nt), adj.

◇ **A person who exceeds others is powerful:**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:}r'{}s{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **EXCEEDINGLY**|(IK S{I:}'{}DING L{I:}), ADV. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}'{}X}{R NIS), N. **is**|(iz), v. **powerful**|(pou'{}{x}r f{x}l), adj.

◇ **A person who has self-control is strong:**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:}r'{}s{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **self-control**|(self'{}k{x}n tr{o~u}'{}{x}, self'{}-), n.





is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng(')g(x)r, strong(')-), strongest (str{o:}ng(')gist, strong(')-), adv.

◇ A person who knows what is properly sufficient is [morally] rich:

a|((e-i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r'}s{x)n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. PROPER|(PROP(')(X)R), ADJ. sufficient|(s{x} fish('){x}nt), adj. is|(iz), v. morally|(m{o:r'}{x} l{i:}), mor(')-), adv. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est,

◇ A person who is diligent has will power:

a|((e-i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r'}s{x)n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. diligent|(dil(')i j{x}nt), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. power|(pou('){x}r), n.

◇ A person who never loses his roots has endurance:

a|((e-i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r'}s{x)n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. never|(nev('){x}r), adv. LOSER|(L{U:}{Z{X}R}), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ROOTLET|(R{U:}T{'})LIT, R{~OU}T{'}-), N. BOT. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. endurance|(en d{~ou}r{'}){x}ns, -dy{~ou}r{'}-), n.

◇ A person who dies but [whose deeds] will not perish has longevity:

a|((e-i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r'}s{x)n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DIERESIS|(D{A~I} ER{'}){X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{'}). but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. whose|(h{u:}z), pron. DEED|(D{I:}D), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. perish|(per{'})ish), v.i. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. longevity|(lon jev{'})t{i:}), {o:n}-), n.

◇ [33c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}{sh}{x)n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T{I:}'M{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U:T{'}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{'})W{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ He who knows men is intelligent.

he|(h{i:}), unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. men|(men), n. is|(iz), v. intelligent|(in tel{'})i j{x}nt), adj.

◇ He who knows himself has insight.

he|(h{i:}), unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. himself|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. insight|(in{'})s{a~i}t{'}), n.

◇ He who conquers men is strong.

he|(h{i:}), unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONQUEROR|(KONG{'})K{X}R {X}R), N. men|(men), n. is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng(')g(x)r, strong(')-), strongest (str{o:}ng(')gist, strong(')-), adv.

◇ He who conquers himself is vigorous.

he|(h{i:}), unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONQUEROR|(KONG{'})K{X}R {X}R), N. himself|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. vigorous|(vig{'}){x}r {x}s), adj.

◇ He who knows how to be enough is rich.

he|(h{i:}), unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}), unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. enough|(i nuf{'}), adj. is|(iz), v. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est,



◇ He who goes on assiduously is a man of steady will.

he|(h{i:}), unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. ASSIDUOUS|(X) SII{'}){U:} {X}S), ADJ. is|(iz), v. a|((e-i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. steady|(sted{'}){i:}), adj., steadier, steadiest, interj., n., pl. steadies, v., steadied, steadying, adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ He who does not lose his dwelling endures long.

he|(h{i:}), unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. dwelling|(dwel{'})ing), n. ENDURE|(EN D{~OU}R{'}), -DY{~OU}R{'}), V., -DURED, -DURING. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer l{o:}ng(')g(x)r, long(')-), longest l{o:}ng(')gist, long(')-), n., adv.

◇ He who dies but perishes not has a long life.

he|(h{i:}), unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DIERESIS|(D{A~I} ER{'}){X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{'}). but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. PERISHABLE|(PER{'})I SH{X} B{X}L), ADJ. not|(not), adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|((e-i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer l{o:}ng(')g(x)r, long(')-), longest l{o:}ng(')gist, long(')-), n., adv. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ [33c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}{sh}{x)n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{'})L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:}) or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'}){x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Knowing others is smart.

knowing|(n{o~u}{'})ing), adj. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}){X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. smart|(sm{a:}rt), v., adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ Knowing oneself is clearheaded.

knowing|(n{o~u}{'})ing), adj. oneself|(wun self{'}), wunz-), pron. is|(iz), v. clearheaded|(kl{i:r'}hed{'})id), adj.

◇ Winning others is forceful.

winning|(win{'})ing), n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}){X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. forceful|(f{o:}rs{'})f{x}l, f{o~u}rs{'}-), adj.

◇ Winning oneself is powerful.

winning|(win{'})ing), n. oneself|(wun self{'}), wunz-), pron. is|(iz), v. powerful|(pou{'}){x}r f{x}l), adj.

◇ Content people are rich.

content|(kon{'})tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{'}), adj. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est,

◇ Diligent people are of high purpose.

diligent|(dil{'})i j{x}nt), adj. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. purpose|(p{x:r'}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ Those who stay their grounds, stand out.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. GROUNDLING|(GROUND{'})LING), N. stand|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. out|(out), adv.

◇ Those who die without being forgotten, are perpetual.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. being|(b{i:}'ing), n. forgotten|(f{x}r got{'})n, v. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. perpetual|(p{x}r pech{'}){u:} {x}l), adj.

◇ [33c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}{sh}{x)n, tranz-), n.

arthur|({a:r'}th{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i'}{l{i:}), n.

◇ To understand others is to have knowledge:





to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. understand|({un(")}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. ◇ To understand oneself is to be illumined. to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. understand|({un(")}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. oneself|(wun self{'}), wunz-), pron. is|(iz), v. to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. be|(b{f}i; unstressed b{f}i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ILLUMINE|(I L{U}{'}MIN), V.T., V.I., -MINED, -MINING.

◇ To conquer others needs strength: to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. conquer|(kong{'}k{x}r), v.t. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. needs|(n{f}i;dz), adv. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ To conquer oneself is harder still. to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. conquer|(kong{'}k{x}r), v.t. oneself|(wun self{'}), wunz-), pron. is|(iz), v. HARDENING|(H{A:}R{'}DN ING), N. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

◇ To be content with what one has is to be rich. to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. be|(b{f}i; unstressed b{f}i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est,

◇ He that works through violence may get his way: he|(h{f}i; unstressed {f}i;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. through|(thr{u:}), prep. violence|(v{a~i}{'}{x} l{x}ns), n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ But only what stays in its place but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. only|({o~u}n{'}i{i:}), adv. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{'}M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ Can endure. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. endure|(en d{~ou}r{'}), -dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ When one dies one is not lost: there is no other longevity. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. DIERESIS|(D{A~I} ER{'}{X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{'}), one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. longevity|(lon jev{'}i t{f}i; l{o:}n-), n.

◇ [33c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn c|(s{f}i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f}i:), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

◇ [33c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn c|(s{f}i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f}i:), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

◇ [33c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn c|(s{f}i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f}i:), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

◇ [33c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn c|(s{f}i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f}i:), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.



RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINCH{'}PIN{'}), N. ◇ One who knows others is wise, but one who knows himself is perspicacious. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. himself|(him self{'}), medially often im self{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. perspicacious|(p{x:r}{'}spi k{e~i}{'}sh{x}s), adj. ◇ One who conquers others has strength, but one who conquers himself is powerful.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONQUEROR|(KONG{'}K{X}R {X}R), N. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONQUEROR|(KONG{'}K{X}R {X}R), N. himself|(him self{'}), medially often im self{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. powerful|(pou{'}{x}r f{x}l), adj.

◇ One who knows contentment is rich. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. contentment|(k{x}n tent{'}m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est.

◇ One who acts with power has his goal fulfilled. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. power|(pou{'}{x}r), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. goal|(g{o~u}l), n. FULFILL|(F{~OU}L FIL{'}), V.T.

◇ One who does not lose his place lasts long. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. LASTLY|(LAST{'}L{I:}, L{A:}ST{'}-), ADV. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}g{ist}, long{'}-), n., adv.

◇ One who dies but is not destroyed has longevity. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DIERESIS|(D{A~I} ER{'}{X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{'}), but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. DESTROY|(DI STROI{'}), V.T. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. longevity|(lon jev{'}i t{f}i; l{o:}n-), n.

◇ [33c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang c|(s{f}i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f}i:), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ KNOWING ONESELF knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. oneself|(wun self{'}), wunz-), pron. ◇ He who knows others is learned: he|(h{f}i; unstressed {f}i;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. learned|(l{x:r}{'}nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj.

◇ He who knows himself is wise. he|(h{f}i; unstressed {f}i;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. himself|(him self{'}), medially often im self{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ He who conquers others has power of muscles: he|(h{f}i; unstressed {f}i;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONQUEROR|(KONG{'}K{X}R {X}R), N. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. power|(pou{'}{x}r), n. ol|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. MUSCLEMAN|(MUS{'}{X}L MAN{'}), N., PL. -MEN.

◇ He who conquers himself is strong. he|(h{f}i; unstressed {f}i;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONQUEROR|(KONG{'}K{X}R {X}R), N. himself|(him self{'}), medially often im self{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger

◇ He who conquers himself is strong. he|(h{f}i; unstressed {f}i;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONQUEROR|(KONG{'}K{X}R {X}R), N. himself|(him self{'}), medially often im self{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger

◇ He who conquers himself is strong. he|(h{f}i; unstressed {f}i;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONQUEROR|(KONG{'}K{X}R {X}R), N. himself|(him self{'}), medially often im self{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger

◇ He who conquers himself is strong. he|(h{f}i; unstressed {f}i;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONQUEROR|(KONG{'}K{X}R {X}R), N. himself|(him self{'}), medially often im self{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger

◇ He who conquers himself is strong. he|(h{f}i; unstressed {f}i;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONQUEROR|(KONG{'}K{X}R {X}R), N. himself|(him self{'}), medially often im self{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger





(str{o:ng}{g}{x}r, strong{-}), strongest (str{o:ng}{g}ist, strong{-}), adv.
 ◇ He who is contented is rich.
 he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is(i{z}), v. contented(k{x}nten{t}id), adj. is(i{z}), v. rich(ri{ch}), adj., -er, -est,
 ◇ He who is determined has strength of will.
 he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is(i{z}), v. determined(di{t}{x};r{f}mind), adj. has(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. strength(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
 ◇ He who does not lose his center endures.
 he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. lose(l{h{u:}z}), v., lost, losing. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. center(sen{f}t{x}r), n. ENDURE(EN D{~OU}R{f}), -DY{~OU}R{f}), V., -DURED, -DURING.
 ◇ He who dies yet (his power) remains has long life.
 he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DIERESIS(D{A~I}ER{f}{X}SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{f:}Z{f}), yet(yet), adv. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. power(pou{f}{x}r), n. REMAINDERMAN(RI M{E~I}N{f}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. has(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. long(l{h{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{h{o:}ng}{g}{x}r, long{f}-), longest (l{h{o:}ng}{g}ist, long{f}-), n., adv. life(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ [33c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
 c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. victor(vik{f}{t}{x}r), n. h(l{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP(M{E~I}N{f}TOP{f}), N. NAUT.
 ◇ Understanding others is knowledge.
 understanding(un{f}d{x}r stan{f}ding), n. OTHERNESS(U{DH}{f}{X}R NIS), N. is(i{z}), v. knowledge(nol{f}{ij}), n.
 ◇ Understanding oneself is enlightenment.
 understanding(un{f}d{x}r stan{f}ding), n. oneseff(wun self{f}, wunz-), pron. is(i{z}), v. enlightenmen(en l{a~i}t{f}n m{x}nt), n.
 ◇ Conquering others is power.
 CONQUER(KONG{f}K{X}R), V.T. OTHERNESS(U{DH}{f}{X}R NIS), N. is(i{z}), v. power(pou{f}{x}r), n.
 ◇ Conquering oneself is strength.
 CONQUER(KONG{f}K{X}R), V.T. oneseff(wun self{f}, wunz-), pron. is(i{z}), v. strength(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.
 ◇ Contentment is wealth.
 contentment(k{x}n tent{f}m{x}nt), n. is(i{z}), v. wealth(welth), n.
 ◇ Forceful conduct is willfulness.
 forceful(f{o:}rs{f}f{x}l, f{o~u}rs{f}-), adj. conduct(n. kon{f}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{f}), n. is(i{z}), v. WILLFUL(WIL{f}F{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ Not losing one's rightful place is to endure.
 not(not), adv. losing(l{h{u:}}z), adj. ONE(WUN), ADJ. rightful(r{a~i}t{f}f{x}l), adj. place(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. is(i{z}), v. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. endure(en d{~ou}r{f}), -dy{~ou}r{f}), v., -dured, -during.
 ◇ To die but not be forgotten is longevity.
 to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. die(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not(not), adv. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. forgotten(f{x}r got{f}n), v. is(i{z}), v. longevity(lon jev{f}i t{i:}, l{o:n}-), n.



◇ [33c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll
 c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN(T{O~U}{f}LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD(MAZ{f}{X}RD), N.
 ◇ Knowing others is to be clever.
 knowing(n{o~u}{f}ing), adj. OTHERNESS(U{DH}{f}{X}R NIS), N. is(i{z}), v. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. clever(klev{f}{x}r), adj., -er, -est.
 ◇ Knowing yourself is to be enlightened.
 knowing(n{o~u}{f}ing), adj. yourself(y{~ou}r self{f}, y{o:r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{f}). is(i{z}), v. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENLIGHTEN(EN L{A~I}T{f}N), V.T.
 ◇ Overcoming others requires force.
 OVERCOME(O{O~U}{f}V{X}R KUM{f}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. OTHERNESS(U{DH}{f}{X}R NIS), N. REQUIREMENT(RI KW{A~I}{X}R{f}M{X}NT), N. force(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.
 ◇ Overcoming yourself requires strength.
 OVERCOME(O{O~U}{f}V{X}R KUM{f}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. yourself(y{~ou}r self{f}, y{o:r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{f}). REQUIREMENT(RI KW{A~I}{X}R{f}M{X}NT), N. strength(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.
 ◇ To know that you have enough is to be rich.
 to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that((dh)at; unstressed (dh){x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. you(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. enough(i nuff{f}), adj. is(i{z}), v. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. rich(ri{ch}), adj., -er, -est,
 ◇ Push through and you may get your way, but return home and you will endure.
 push(p{~ou}sh), v.t. through(thr{u:}), prep. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. may(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. get(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. your(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. way(w{e~i}), n. but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. return(ri t{x:}rn{f}), v.i. home(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. endure(en d{~ou}r{f}), -dy{~ou}r{f}), v., -dured, -during.
 ◇ Live out your days and you have had a long life.
 live(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. out(out), adv. your(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. days(d{e~i}z), adv. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. had(had), v. a(a{l{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long(l{h{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{h{o:}ng}{g}{x}r, long{f}-), longest (l{h{o:}ng}{g}ist, long{f}-), n., adv. life(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ [33c22t] Translation: David H. Li





c|{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{'}){X}N P{O:}RT{'}, -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. h|{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{'}, HL{O~U}T-), N.
◇ Knowing others is wisdom.
knowing|(n{o~u}{'})ing), adj. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. wisdom|(wiz{'})d{x}m), n.
◇ knowing self is discernment.
knowing|(n{o~u}{'})ing), adj. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. is|(iz), v. discernment|(di s{x:}rn{'})m{x}nt, -z{x:}rn{'}-), n.

◇ Winning over others shows prowess.
winning|(win{'})ing), n. over|({o~u}{'})v{x}r), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.
SHOWROOM|(SH{O~U}{'})R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. prowess|(prou{'})is), n.
◇ winning over self shows strength.
winning|(win{'})ing), n. over|({o~u}{'})v{x}r), prep. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.
SHOWROOM|(SH{O~U}{'})R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.
◇ With contentment, one is wealthy.
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. contentment|(k{x}n tent{'})m{x}nt), n. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. wealthy|(wel{'})th{i:}), adj., wealthier, wealthiest.

◇ With persistence, one shows determination.
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. persistence|(p{x:r} sis{'})t{x}ns, -zis{'}-), n. one|(wun), adj. SHOWROOM|(SH{O~U}{'})R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. determination|(di t{x:r}r{'})m{x}n e~i{'})sh{x}n), n.
◇ Holding on without losing ground, one is strong.
holding|(h{o~u}l{'})ding), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. losing|(l{i:}{'})zing), adj.
ground|(ground), n. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ Dying without giving up Direction, one lives long.
dying|(d{a~i}{'})ing), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. GIVEN|(GIV{'}){X}N), V. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. direction|(di rek{'})sh{x}n, d{a~i}{'}-), n. one|(wun), adj. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'}-), n., adv.

◇ [33c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
c|{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. YASNA|(YUS{'})N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|(j{i:}N{'})Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (j{i:}N{i:} {a~i}{'}) FOR 6, 7, 9.
KIMONO|(K{X} M{O~U}{'})N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ To know others is wisdom.
to|(t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. wisdom|(wiz{'})d{x}m), n.
◇ To know one's self is enlightenment.
to|(t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. is|(iz), v. enlightenment|(en l{a~i}t{'})n m{x}nt), n.

◇ To conquer others is power.
to|(t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. conquer|(kong{'})k{x}r), v.t. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. power|(pou{'})x}r), n.
◇ To conquer one's self is strength.
to|(t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. conquer|(kong{'})k{x}r), v.t. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. is|(iz), v. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ One who knows what is enough is wealthy.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. enough|(i nuff{'}), adj. is|(iz), v. wealthy|(wel{'})th{i:}), adj., wealthier, wealthiest.
◇ One who does what is required is committed.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. REQUIRE|(RI KW{A~I}X_{R}{'}),



V., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. is|(iz), v. COMMITTAL|(K{X} MIT{'})L), N.
◇ One who stays in one's destiny endures.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{'})M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. destiny|(des{'})t{x}n i:}), n., pl. -nies. ENDURE|(EN D{~OU}R{'}, -DY{~OU}R{'}), V., -DURED, -DURING.
◇ One who dies without perishing lives forever.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DIERESIS|(D{A~I} ER{'}){X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{'}). without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. perishing|(per{'})i shing), adj.
lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. forever|(f{o:r} ev{'})x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

◇ [33c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan
c|{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:} Z{i:}Z{'})M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}{'})K{X} L{X} T{i:}R{'}, CHOK{'}){X}-, CH{O:}K{'})L{X}-, CHOK{'}-), FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{'}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{i:}RZ{'}, FR. -TY{E~I}{'}).

◇ The person who knows others is wise.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
person|(p{x:r}r{'})s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ The person who knows himself is enlightened.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
person|(p{x:r}r{'})s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. himself|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T{'})N), V.T.

◇ The person who conquers others is strong.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
person|(p{x:r}r{'})s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONQUEROR|(KONG{'})K{X}R {X}R), N. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ The person who conquers himself is powerful.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
person|(p{x:r}r{'})s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONQUEROR|(KONG{'})K{X}R {X}R), N. himself|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. powerful|(pou{'})x}r f{x}), adj.

◇ The person who knows his lot is rich.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
person|(p{x:r}r{'})s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. lot|(lot), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv. is|(iz), v. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est.

◇ The person who maintains his path with energy has a strong will.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
person|(p{x:r}r{'})s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MAINTAINOR|(M{E~I}N{T}E~I}{'})N{X}R), N. LAW. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (p{a:}dh)z, p{a:}dh)z, paths, p{a:}ths). with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. energy|(en{'})x}r i:}), n., pl. -gies. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ The person who does not stray from his proper place will have a long life.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
person|(p{x:r}r{'})s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.
does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. stray|(str{e~i}), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. proper|(prop{'})x}r), adj. place|(p{l{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.)





would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **a**|{[e~i]}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**|(l{f{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{f{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{f{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. **live**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ The person who dies but does not perish will exist forever.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **person**|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DIERESIS**|(D{A~I}ER{'}{X}SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{l:}Z{'}), **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **perish**|(per{'}ish), v.i. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **exist**|(ig zist{'}), v.i. **forever**|(f{o:r} ev{'}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

◇ Feo-tzu says:

FENUGREEK|(FEN{'}Y{~OU} GR{l:}K{'}), FEN{'}{~OU}-), N. **says**|(sez), v.

◇ "The difficulty in knowing is not learning others, but learning ourselves.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **difficulty**|(diff{'}i kul{'}t{i:}), -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **knowing**|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **learning**|(l{x:r}{'}ning), n. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **learning**|(l{x:r}{'}ning), n. **ourselves**|(a:r selvz{'}), ou{x}_r-, ou{'}{x}r-), pron.pl.

◇ Therefore, the person who learns himself is enlightened."

therefore|(d{h}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **person**|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **LEARNING-DISABLED**|(L{X:}R{'}NING DIS {E~I}{'}B{X}LD), ADJ. **himself**|(him self{'}; medially often **imself**{}), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **ENLIGHTEN**|(EN L{A~I}T{'}N), V.T.

◇ [33c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**|(MAN{'}{i:}{'}TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**|(KW{A:}{'}SH{l:} {O:}R{'}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. **PATHOL**.

◇ When you know the true being of another.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **another**|(x{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ You can judge -

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **judge**|(juj), n., v., judged, judging.

◇ And if you truly know the Tao you will be in the light.

and|(and; unstressed x{nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **if**|(if), conj.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

truly|(tr{u:}{'}l{i:}), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n.

(sometimes l.c.) **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,



2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ It takes force to control people:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing, **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **control**|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ but if I am humble, I can never be overcome.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **if**|(if), conj. **i**|(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v.

humble|(hum{'}b{x}l, um{'}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **i**|(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **overcome**|(o{~u}{'}v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming.

◇ If you know what you have is enough you will be satisfied.

if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **is**|(iz), v. **enough**|(i nuff{'}), adj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **satisfied**|(sat{'}is f{a~i}d{'}), adj.

◇ But if you think you don't have enough then you will never have enough!

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **if**|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **think**|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

enough|(i nuff{'}), adj. **then**|(d{h}en), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **enough**|(i nuff{'}), adj.

◇ If you follow the Tao, what you are will last.

if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **follow**|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres.





sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **last**(**last**, **l{a:}st**), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.

◇ **You will live, and live, and outlive yourself again.**

you(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **live**(**liv**), v., lived (**livd**), living. **live** (**l{a~i}v**), adj., liver,

livest for 47, 1315, adv. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **live**(**liv**), v., lived (**livd**), living. **live** (**l{a~i}v**), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **outlive**(**out{~}liv{~}**), v.t., -lived, -living. **yourself**(**y{~ou}r self{~}**), **y{o:r-}**, **y{o~u}r-**, **y{x}r-**, pron., pl. -selves (**-selvz{~}**). **again**(**{x} gen{~}**, **{x} g{e~i}n{~}**), adv.

◇ [33c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c(**s{i:i}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{f:i}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{~}sh{x}n**, **tranz-**), n. **GRYPHON**(**GRIF{~}{X}N**), N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**(**Z{U:S}**), N.

◇ **He who knows others is wise:**

he(**h{i:i}**; **unstressed {i:i}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(**N{O~U}N**), V. **OTHERNESS**(**U{DH}{~}{X}R NIS**), N. **is**(**iz**), v. **wise**(**w{a~i}z**), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ **He who knows himself is clever:**

he(**h{i:i}**; **unstressed {i:i}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(**N{O~U}N**), V. **himself**(**him self{~}**); **medially often im self{~}**), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **clever**(**klev{~}{x}r**), adj., -er, -est.

◇ **He who conquers others is forceful:**

he(**h{i:i}**; **unstressed {i:i}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CONQUEROR**(**KONG{~}K{X}R {X}R**), N. **OTHERNESS**(**U{DH}{~}{X}R NIS**), N. **is**(**iz**), v. **forceful**(**f{o:}rs{~}f{x}l**, **f{o~u}rs{~}**), adj.

◇ **He who conquers himself is powerful:**

he(**h{i:i}**; **unstressed {i:i}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CONQUEROR**(**KONG{~}K{X}R {X}R**), N. **himself**(**him self{~}**); **medially often im self{~}**), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **powerful**(**pou{~}{x}r f{x}l**), adj.

◇ **He who knows contentment is rich:**

he(**h{i:i}**; **unstressed {i:i}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(**N{O~U}N**), V. **contentment**(**k{x}n tent{~}m{x}nt**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **rich**(**rich**), adj., -er, -est,

◇ **He who perseveres is a man of will:**

he(**h{i:i}**; **unstressed {i:i}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PERSEVERE**(**P{X:}R{~}S{X} V{L:}R{~}**), V., -VERED, -VERING. **is**(**iz**), v. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**(**man**), n., pl. men, **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, **{x}**), prep. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ **He who does not lose his root can endure:**

he(**h{i:i}**; **unstressed {i:i}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**(**d{o~u}**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **lose**(**l{u:}z**), v., lost, losing. **his**(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. **root**(**r{u:t}**, **r{~ou}t**), n. **can**(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **endure**(**en d{~ou}r{~}**), **-dy{~ou}r{~}**), v., -dured, -during.



◇ **He whose Tao survives him is long-lived.**

he(**h{i:i}**; **unstressed {i:i}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **whose**(**h{u:}z**), pron. **tao**(**dou**, **tau**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **SURVIVE**(**S{X}R V{A~I}V{~}**), V., -VIVED, -VIVING. **him**(**him**), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **long-lived**(**l{o:}ng{~}l{a~i}vd{~}**, **-livd{~}**, **long{~}**), adj.

◇ [33c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c(**s{i:i}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{f:i}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{~}sh{x}n**, **tranz-**), n. **CHANTRY**(**CHAN{~}TR{I:}**, **CH{A:}N{~}**), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**(**KEM{~}{X:}R {I:}**, **K{X}M{X:}R{~}**), N.

◇ **He who knows others is resourceful: he who knows himself is enlightened.**

he(**h{i:i}**; **unstressed {i:i}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(**N{O~U}N**), V. **OTHERNESS**(**U{DH}{~}{X}R NIS**), N. **is**(**iz**), v. **resourceful**(**ri s{o:}rs{~}f{x}l**, **-z{o~u}rs{~}**, **-z{o:}rs{~}**, **-z{o~u}rs{~}**), adj. **he**(**h{i:i}**; **unstressed {i:i}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(**N{O~U}N**), V. **himself**(**him self{~}**); **medially often im self{~}**), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **ENLIGHTEN**(**EN L{A~I}T{~}N**), V.T.

◇ **He who surpasses others has power: he who surpasses himself is strong.**

he(**h{i:i}**; **unstressed {i:i}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SURPASS**(**S{X}R PAS{~}**, **-P{A:}S{~}**), V.T. **OTHERNESS**(**U{DH}{~}{X}R NIS**), N. **has**(**haz**; **unstressed h{x}z**, **{x}z**), v. **power**(**pou{~}{x}r**), n. **he**(**h{i:i}**; **unstressed {i:i}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SURPASS**(**S{X}R PAS{~}**, **-P{A:}S{~}**), V.T. **himself**(**him self{~}**); **medially often im self{~}**), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **strong**(**str{o:}ng**, **strong**), adj., stronger (**str{o:}ng{~}g{x}r**, **strong{~}**), strongest (**str{o:}ng{~}gist**, **strong{~}**), adv.

◇ **He who is content is rich.**

he(**h{i:i}**; **unstressed {i:i}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**(**iz**), v. **content**(**konf{~}tent**), n. content (**k{x}n tent{~}**), adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **rich**(**rich**), adj., -er, -est,

◇ **He who keeps going has will.**

he(**h{i:i}**; **unstressed {i:i}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KEEPING**(**K{I:}{~}PING**), N. **going**(**g{o~u}{~}ing**), n. **has**(**haz**; **unstressed h{x}z**, **{x}z**), v. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ **He who maintains his own position will last long.**

he(**h{i:i}**; **unstressed {i:i}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **MAINTAINOR**(**M{E~I}N T{E~I}{~}N{X}R**), N. LAW. **his**(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. **own**(**{o~u}n**), adj. **position**(**p{x} zish{~}{x}n**), n. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **last**(**last**, **l{a:}st**), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **long**(**l{o:}ng**, **long**), adj. longer (**l{o:}ng{~}g{x}r**, **long{~}**), longest (**l{o:}ng{~}gist**, **long{~}**), n., adv.

◇ **He who dies, yet whose natural character remains, will live a long life.**

he(**h{i:i}**; **unstressed {i:i}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DIERESIS**(**D{A~I} ER{~}{X} SIS**), N., PL. -SES (**-S{I:}Z{~}**), **yet**(**yet**), adv. **whose**(**h{u:}z**), pron. **natural**(**nach{~}{x}r {x}l**, **nach{~}r{x}l**), adj. **character**(**kar{~}jik t{x}r**), n. **REMAINDERMAN**(**RI M{E~I}N{~}D{X}R M{X}N**), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **live**(**liv**), v., lived (**livd**), living. **live** (**l{a~i}v**), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**(**l{o:}ng**, **long**), adj. longer (**l{o:}ng{~}g{x}r**, **long{~}**), longest (**l{o:}ng{~}gist**, **long{~}**), n., adv. **life**(**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj.

◇ [33c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan





c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LITUUS|(LIT{'Y}{U:}{X}S), N., PL. LITUI|(LIT{'Y}{U:}{A~I}{'}), QIVIUT|(K(I:){'}V(I:){X}T, -(U:){T}{'}), N.

◇ One who knows others is clever.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. clever|(klev{'}{x}r), adj., -er, -est.

◇ One who knows one's self is wise.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. is|(iz), v. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser,

wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ One who can defeat others has energy.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. defeat|(di f{i:}{t}{'}), v.t.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. energy|(en{'}{x}r i{i:}), n., pl. -gies.

◇ One who can defeat one's self is strong.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. defeat|(di f{i:}{t}{'}), v.t. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'-}), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'-}), adv.

◇ One who is easily satisfied is rich.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. easily|({i:}{'}z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{'})l{i:}), adv. satisfied|(sat{'})is f{a~i}d{'}), adj. is|(iz), v. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est,

◇ One who drives one's self forth has will.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DRIVER|(DR{A~I}{'}V{X}R), N. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. forth|({f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ One who never loses one's place lives long.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. LOSER|(L{U:}{'}Z{X}R), N. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. lives|(l{f{a~i}vz), n. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'-}), longest (l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'-}), n., adv.

◇ One who never vanishes after death is eternal.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. VANISH|(VAN{'})ISH), V.I. after|(af{'})t{x}r, {a:}f{'-}), prep. death|(deth), n. is|(iz), v. eternal|(i t{x:}r{'})nl), adj.

◇ [33c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{'}BRED{'}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{'}{X}R), N. HUZZAH|(H{X}Z{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ Knowing Oneself

knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. oneself|(wun self{'}, wunz-), pron.

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:}RIT{'})S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. says|(sez), v.

◇ He who knows others is intelligent, while he who knows himself is enlightened.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. intelligent|(in tel{'})i j{x}nt), adj. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l),



n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}{'}T{'})N), V.T.

◇ He who conquers others has the power of muscles, but he who conquers himself is strong.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONQUEROR|(KONG{'})K{X}R {X}R), N. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:});

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. power|(pou{'}{x}r), n.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. MUSCLEMAN|(MUS{'})L MAN{'}), N., PL. -MEN.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONQUEROR|(KONG{'})K{X}R {X}R), N. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger

(str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'-}), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'-}), adv.

◇ He who knows contentment is rich, but he who is determined has strength of will.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. contentment|(k{x}n tent{'})m{x}nt), n.

is|(iz), v. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est, but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his,

obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

is|(iz), v. determined|(di t{x:}r{'})mind), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. strength|(strengkh, strength, strenth),

n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will,

2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would,

past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ He who does not leave the resource will endure, but he who knows to keep as still as a dead body but remain dynamic will

enjoy longevity.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. leave|({i:}v), v.,

left, leaving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. resource|(r{i:}{'}s{o:}rs, -s{o~u}rs, -z{o:}rs, -z{o~u}rs, ri s{o:}rs{'}, -s{o~u}rs{'}, -z{o:}rs{'}, -z{o~u}rs{'}),

n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers.

would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive,

and pres. participle lacking. endure|(en d{~ou}r{'}, -dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

keep|({k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping. n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. as|(az; unstressed

{x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. body|(bod{'})i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied,

bodying, adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. dynamic|(d{a~i} nam{'})ik), adj. Also,

dynam(')ical. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres.

pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part.

(Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. enjoy|(en joi{'}), v.t.

longevity|(lon jev{'})i t{i:}, l{o:}n-), n.

◇ [33c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CEYLONESE|(S(I:){'}L{X}N(I:}Z{'}, -N(I:}S{'}, S{E~I}{'}-)), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{X}D{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ He who knows others is wise:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ He who knows himself is enlightened.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. himself|(him





self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. is|(iz), v. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T{}N), V.T.

◇ He who conquers others is strong;

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONQUEROR|(KONG{}K{X}R {X}R), N. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}g{}gist, strong{}-), adv.

◇ He who conquers himself is mighty.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONQUEROR|(KONG{}K{X}R {X}R), N. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. is|(iz), v. mighty|(m{a~i}{}t{}i:), adj., mightier, mightiest, adv., n.

◇ He who knows contentment is rich.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. contentment|(k{x}n tent{}m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est,

◇ He who keeps on his course with energy has will.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KEEPING|(K{I:}{}PING), N. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. course|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. energy|(en{}{}x r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ He who does not deviate from his proper place will long endure.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. deviate|(v. d{i:}{}v{}i: {e~i}t{}), adj., n. d{i:}{}v{}i: {i:} it), v., -ated, -ating, adj., n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. proper|(prop{}{}x r), adj. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. endure|(en d{o~u}r{}), -dy{}~ou{}r{}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ He who may die but not perish has longevity.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. perish|(per{}{}ish), v.i. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. longevity|(lon jev{}{}i t{}i:, l{o:}n-), n.

◇ [33c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{}SI T{}i:), N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ To know others is to be clever.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. clever|(klev{}{}x r), adj., -er, -est.

◇ To know oneself is to have discernment.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. oneself|(wun self{}; wunz-), pron. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. discernment|(di s{x:}rn{}m{x}nt, -z{x:}rn{}-), n.



◇ To overcome others takes force.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. overcome|({o~u}{}v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ To overcome oneself takes strength.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. overcome|({o~u}{}v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. oneself|(wun self{}; wunz-), pron. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ To be content is riches.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. content|(kon{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj. is|(iz), v. riches|(rich{}{}iz), n.pl.

◇ To act perseveringly takes will.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n. PERSEVERING|(P{X:}R{}S{X} V{I:}R{}ING), ADJ. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ Not to lose one's place means one can last long.

not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lose|(l{o:}z), v., lost, losing. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv.

◇ To die without extinction means longevity.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. extinction|(ik stingk{}{}sh{x}n), n. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. longevity|(lon jev{}{}i t{}i:, l{o:}n-), n.

◇ [33c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MICELLE|(MI SEL{}), N. LAETRILE|(L{E~I}{}I TRIL), N.

◇ One who understands others is clever.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. UNDERSTANDING|(UN{}D{}X R STAN{}DING), N. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. clever|(klev{}{}x r), adj., -er, -est.

◇ one who understands himself has Clarity.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. UNDERSTANDING|(UN{}D{}X R STAN{}DING), N. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. clarity|(klar{}{}i t{}i:, l{o:}n-), n.

◇ One who wins out over others has power;

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. WINO|(W{A~I}{}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. out|(out), adv. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. power|(pou{}{}x r), n.

◇ one who wins out over himself is strong.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. WINO|(W{A~I}{}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. out|(out), adv. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv.

◇ One who is content is wealthy;

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. content|(kon{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj. is|(iz), v. wealthy|(wel{}{}th{i:}), adj., wealthier, wealthiest.

◇ one strong in his practice is self-possessed.

one|(wun), adj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest





(str{o:ng}'gist, strong{'})-. adv. in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. practice(**prak'**tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. is(**iz**), v. self-possessed(**self'**p{x} zest{'}, self{'})-), adj.
 ◇ One who does not leave his place is lasting;

one(**wun**), adj. who(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. not(**not**), adv. leave(**l{i:}v**), v., left, leaving. his(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. place(**pl{e~i}s**), n., v., placed, placing. is(**iz**), v. lasting(**las'**ting, l{a:}'sting), adj.
 ◇ one who dies and does not perish is truly long lived.

one(**wun**), adj. who(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DIERESIS**(D{A~I} ER{'}(X) SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{l:}Z{'}). and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. does(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. not(**not**), adv. perish(**per'**ish), v.i. is(**iz**), v. truly(**tr{u:}'l{i:}**), adv. long(**l{o:}ng, long**), adj. longer (**l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}**), longest (**l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}**), n., adv. lived(**l{a~i}vd, livd**), adj.

◇ [33c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's translation(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **CHENEAU**(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}). ARCHIT. LIMY(L{A~I}'M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ He who knows others is wise; he who knows himself is enlightened.

he(**h{i:; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. **OTHERNESS**(U{DH}{'}X}R NIS), N. is(**iz**), v. wise(**w{a~i}z**), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. he(**h{i:; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

KNOWN(N{O~U}N), V. **himself**(**him self'**); **medially often im self'**), pron. is(**iz**), v. **ENLIGHTEN**(EN L{A~I}'T{'})N), V.T.
 ◇ He who overcomes others is powerful; he who overcomes himself is strong.

he(**h{i:; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **OVERCOME**({{O~U}'V}{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **OTHERNESS**(U{DH}{'}X}R NIS), N. is(**iz**), v. powerful(**pou{'}**{x}r {x}z), adj. he(**h{i:; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **OVERCOME**({{O~U}'V}{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **himself**(**him self'**); **medially often im self'**), pron. is(**iz**), v. **strong**(**str{o:}ng, strong**), adj., stronger (**str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}**), strongest (**str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}**)-), adv.

◇ He who feels self-contentment is rich; he who practises self-cultivation is resolute.

he(**h{i:; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FEELING**(F{l:}'LING), N. **SELF-CONTENT**(SELF{'}K{X}N TENT{'}, SELF{'})-), N. is(**iz**), v. rich(**rich**), adj., -er, -est, he(**h{i:; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

PRACTISE(PRAK{'}TIS), V.T., V.I., -TISED, -TISING. **SELF-CRITICISM**(SELF{'}KRIT{'})X}SIZ{'})X}M, SELF{'})-), N. is(**iz**), v. resolute(**rez{'}**{x} l{u:}'t{'}), adj.

◇ He who abides by his original nature endures; he who follows Truth throughout life enjoys immortality.

he(**h{i:; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ABIDE**({{X} B{A~I}D{'}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. by(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. his(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. original(**{x} rij{'}**{x} nl), adj. nature(**n{e~i}'ch{x}r**), n. **ENDURE**(EN D{~OU}R{'}, -DY{~OU}R{'}), V., -DURED, -DURING. he(**h{i:; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FOLLOWING**(FOL{'}){O~U} ING), N. truth(**tr{u:}th**), n., pl. truths (**tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths**). throughout(**thr{u:} out{'}**), prep. life(**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj. **ENJOYMENT**(EN JOI{'}M{X}NT), N. immortality(**im{'}**{o:}r tal{'}i t{i:}), n.

◇ [33c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's translation(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. yi(**y{i:}**), n. **WRYNECK**(R{A~I}'NEK{'}), N.

◇ One who knows another is intelligent;

one(**wun**), adj. who(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V.

another(**{x} nu{dh}**){x}r), adj. is(**iz**), v. intelligent(**in tel{'}**i j{x}nt), adj.

◇ One who knows himself is enlightened.



one(**wun**), adj. who(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. **himself**(**him self'**); **medially often im self'**), pron. is(**iz**), v. **ENLIGHTEN**(EN L{A~I}'T{'})N), V.T.

◇ One who overcomes another has power;

one(**wun**), adj. who(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **OVERCOME**({{O~U}'V}{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. another(**{x} nu{dh}**){x}r), adj. has(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. power(**pou{'}**{x}r), n.

◇ One who overcomes himself is strong.

one(**wun**), adj. who(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **OVERCOME**({{O~U}'V}{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **himself**(**him self'**); **medially often im self'**), pron. is(**iz**), v. **strong**(**str{o:}ng, strong**), adj., stronger (**str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}**), strongest (**str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}**)-), adv.

◇ One who is contented is rich.

one(**wun**), adj. who(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is(**iz**), v. contented(**k{x}n ten{'}**tid), adj. is(**iz**), v. rich(**rich**), adj., -er, -est,

◇ One who acts forcefully has will.

one(**wun**), adj. who(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ACTRESSY**(AK{'}TR{X} S{l:}), ADJ. **FORCEFUL**(F{O:}RS{'}F{X}L, F{O~U}RS{'})-), ADJ. has(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. will(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ One who does not lose his place will endure long.

one(**wun**), adj. who(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. not(**not**), adv. lose(**l{u:}z**), v., lost, losing. his(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. place(**pl{e~i}s**), n., v., placed, placing. will(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. endure(**en d{~ou}r{'}**, -dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during. long(**l{o:}ng, long**), adj. longer (**l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}**), longest (**l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}**)-), n., adv.

◇ One who dies but does not perish will live long.

one(**wun**), adj. who(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DIERESIS**(D{A~I} ER{'}(X) SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{l:}Z{'}), but(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. does(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. not(**not**), adv. perish(**per'**ish), v.i. will(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. live(**liv**), v., lived (**livd**), living. live (**l{a~i}v**), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. long(**l{o:}ng, long**), adj. longer (**l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}**), longest (**l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}**)-), n., adv.

◇ [33c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's translation(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **HAMULUS**(HAM{'})Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}'{}). **HINTERLAND**(HIN{'})T{X}R LAND{'}), N. tan(**tan**), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ He who understands others is wise.

he(**h{i:; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **UNDERSTANDING**(UN{'})D{X}R STAN{'}DING), N. **OTHERNESS**(U{DH}{'}X}R NIS), N. is(**iz**), v. wise(**w{a~i}z**), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ He who knows himself is sagacious.

he(**h{i:; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. **himself**(**him self'**); **medially often im self'**), pron. is(**iz**), v. sagacious(**s{x} g{e~i}'sh{x}s**), adj.

◇ To defeat others, you are powerful.

to(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. defeat(**di f{i:}t{'}**), v.t. **OTHERNESS**(U{DH}{'}X}R NIS), N. you(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are(**{a:}r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:}r**), n. powerful(**pou{'}**{x}r {x}z), adj.

◇ To prevail upon yourself, you are resolute.

to(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. prevail(**pri v{e~i}t{'}**), v.i. upon(**{x} pon{'}**, {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep.





yourself(y{~ou}r self{'}), y{o:r}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-. pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). you(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r), n. resolute|rez{'}{x} l{u:t{'}}), adj.

◇ To be contented is to be wealthy.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. contented|(k{x}n ten{'})tid), adj.

is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. wealthy|wel{'}{th{i:}), adj., wealthier, wealthiest.

◇ To diligently follow the way of Dao means you have great determination.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. DILIGENT|(DIL{'})l{X}NT), ADJ. follow|(fol{'}){o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. MEANNESS|(M{E}N{'})NIS), N.

you(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. determination|(di t{x}r{'})m{x}n{e~i}{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ By not deviating from the path of Dao, you will perpetuate.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|(not), adv. DEVIATE|(V. D{I:}{'})V{I:} {E~I}T{'}) ADJ., N. D{I:}{'})V{I:} IT), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ., N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. you(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. perpetuate|(p{x}r pech{'}){u:} {e~i}t{'}), v.t., -ated, -ating.

◇ When a person dies but his spirituality persists, this is the essence of immortality.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x}r{'})s{x}n), n. DIERESIS|(D{A~I} ER{'})SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{'}). but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. his|hiz; unstressed iz), pron. spirituality|(spir{'})i ch{u:} al{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. PERSISTENT|(P{X}R SIS{'})T{X}NT, -ZIS{'}-), ADJ. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. essence|(es{'}){x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. immortality|(im{'}){o:r} tal{'})i t{i:}), n.

◇ [33c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{'})S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ One who knows others is clever.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. clever|(klev{'}){x}r), adj., -er, -est.

◇ One who knows himself has insight.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

himself|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron. has|haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.

insight|(in{'})s{a~i}t{'}), n.

◇ One who overcomes others is forceful.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. OVERCOME|({O~U}{'})V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. forceful|({f{o:}rs{'})f{x}), f{o~u}rs{'}-), adj.



◇ One who overcomes himself is truly strong.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. OVERCOME|({O~U}{'})V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. himself|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. truly|(tr{u:}{'})i{i:}), adv. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ One who knows he has enough is rich.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl.

hes; adj. has|haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. enough|(i nuf{'}), adj. is|(iz), v. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est,

◇ One who does not divert his mind from the realization of integral virtue is wisely willful.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. divert|(di v{x:r}t{'}), d{a~i}-), v.t. his|hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. realization|(r{i:}{'}){x} l{x} z{e~i}{'})sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. integral|(in{'})ti gr{x}l, in teg{'})r{x}l), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{'})ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v.

WISERACK|(W{A~I}Z{'})KRAK{'}), INFORMAL. willful|(wil{'})f{x}), adj.

◇ One who preserves his natural integrity will endure.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. his|hiz; unstressed iz), pron. natural|(nach{'}){x}r {x}l, nach{'})r{x}l), adj. integrity|(in teg{'})ri t{i:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. endure|(en d{~ou}r{'}), -dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ One who embraces the subtle essence dies yet does not perish and thus enjoys true immortality.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. EMBRACERY|(EM BR{E~I}{'})S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|(sut{'})l), adj., -tler, -tlest. essence|(es{'}){x}ns), n. DIERESIS|(D{A~I} ER{'})SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{'}). yet|(yet), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. perish|(per{'})ish), v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|({dh}us), adv. ENJOYMENT|(EN JOI{'})M{X}NT), N. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing. immortality|(im{'}){o:r} tal{'})i t{i:}), n.

◇ [33c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON|(CHAN{'})FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|(J{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ To know others is to be intelligent.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. intelligent|(in tel{'})i j{x}nt), adj.

◇ To be aware of one's self is to be awakened.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. aware|({x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. AWAKEN|({X} W{E~I}{'})K{X}N), V.T., V.I.

◇ To overcome others is to have superior strength.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. overcome|({o~u}{'})v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. overcome|({o~u}{'})v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming.

◇ To overcome others is to have superior strength.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. overcome|({o~u}{'})v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming.





OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. superior|(s{x} p{~ou}{'}{i})
 {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ To overcome one's self is to be vigorous.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. overcome|({o~u}{'}v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming.
ONE|(WUN), ADJ. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. vigorous|(vig{'}){x}r {x}s), adj.

◇ To be satisfied is to be wealthy.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. satisfied|(sat{'})is f{a~i}d{'}), adj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. wealthy|(wel{'})th{i};), adj., wealthier, wealthiest.

◇ To act with power is to be aspiring.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. power|(pou{'}){x}r, n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ASPIRIN|(AS{'})P{X}R IN, -PRIN, N., PL. -RIN, -RINS.

◇ To retain one's source is to be long-lasting.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. retain|(ri t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. long-lasting|({o:}ng{'})las{'})ting, -l{a:}{'}sting, long{'})-), adj.

◇ To die yet not to be deceased is to have longevity.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. yet|(yet), adv. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

deceased|(di s{i:}st{'}), adj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. longevity|(lon jev{'})i t{i:}, {o:jn}-), n.

◇ [33c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj.

HENRIETTA|(HEN{'})R{i:} ET{'})X), N. **WEHRMACHT**|(V{E:X}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'}), GER.

V{E~I}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'}), N.

◇ Discriminating Virtue

discriminating|(di skrim{'}){x} n{e~i}{'}ting), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Pien Teh

PIEFORT|(P{i:} {E~I} F{O:}R{'}), PY{E~I}-), N. teh|(de), n.

◇ He who knows others is wise:

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;



n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ He who knows himself is enlightened.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V.

himself|(him self{'}), medially often im self{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. **ENLIGHTEN**|(EN L{A~I}T{'})N), V.T.

◇ He who conquers others is strong:

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CONQUEROR**|(KONG{'})K{X}R {X}R), N.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'})-),

strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'})-), adv.

◇ He who conquers himself is valiant.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CONQUEROR**|(KONG{'})K{X}R {X}R), N. himself|(him self{'});

medially often im self{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. valiant|(val{'})y{x}nt), adj.

◇ He who knows contentment is rich:

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. contentment|(k{x}n tent{'})m{x}nt), n.

is|(iz), v. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est,

◇ He who acts with determination has high aims.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{'})TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

determination|(di t{x:r}{'}m{x} n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -

er, -est, n. **AIMLESS**|(E~I}M{'})LIS), ADJ.

◇ He who has not lost his proper abode endures:

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. lost|(l{o:}st,

lost), adj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. proper|(prop{'}){x}r), adj. abode|({x} b{o~u}d{'}), n. **ENDURE**|(EN D{~OU}R{'}), -

DY{~OU}R{'}), V., -DURED, -DURING.

◇ He who dies and yet does not perish becomes immortal.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DIERESIS**|(D{A~I} ER{'}){X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{'}). and|(and;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.

not|(not), adv. perish|(per{'})ish), v.i. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. immortal|(i m{o:}r{'})tl), adj.

◇ [33c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj.

POON|(P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**|(KIL{'})TING), N.

◇ He who knows others is wise:

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ He who knows himself is enlightened.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. himself|(him

self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. **ENLIGHTEN**|(EN L{A~I}T{'})N), V.T.

◇ He who overcomes others has strength:

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **OVERCOME**|(O~U){'}V{X}R KUM{'}),

V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.

strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ He who overcomes himself is strong.





he(**h{i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **OVERCOME**({(O~U)}V(X)R KUM(')), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **himself**(**him self'**); **medially often im self'**), pron. is(**iz**), v. **strong**(**str{o:}ng, strong**), adj., stronger (**str{o:}ngf'g{x}r, strongf'**-), strongest (**str{o:}ngf'g'ist, strongf'**-), adv.

◇ **He who knows to be content is rich.**

he(**h{i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(N(O~U)N), V. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **content**(**konf'tent**), n. **content**(**k{x}n tent'**), adj. is(**iz**), v. **rich**(**rich**), adj., -er, -est,

◇ **He who persists in his action is strong-willed.**

he(**h{i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PERSISTENT**(P(X)R SIS(')T(X)NT, -ZIS(')-), ADJ. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **action**(**akf'sh{x}n**), n. is(**iz**), v. **strong-willed**(**str{o:}ngf'wildf'**, **strongf'**-), adj.

◇ **He who does not lose his place is long-lasting.**

he(**h{i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **lose**(**l{u:}z**), v., lost, losing. **his**(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **place**(**pl{e~i}s**), n., v., placed, placing. is(**iz**), v. **long-lasting**(**l{o:}ngf'lasf'ting -l{a:}'sting, longf'**-), adj.

◇ **He who dies but does not perish is long-lived.**

he(**h{i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DIERESIS**(D{A~I} ER{'(X) SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{'}), **but**(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **does**(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **perish**(**perf'ish**), v.i. is(**iz**), v. **long-lived**(**l{o:}ngf'l{a~i}vdf'**, **-lividf'**), **longf'**-), adj.

◇ [33c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c(**s{f:i}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{f:i}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **tao**(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **HSIANG**(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ **To know others is to be knowledgeable.**

to(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **know**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **OTHERNESS**(U{DH}'(X)R NIS), N. is(**iz**), v. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **knowledgeable**(**no{l}'i j{x} b{x}l**), adj.

◇ **To know oneself is enlightenment.**

to(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **know**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **oneself**(**wun self'**), **wunz-**), pron. is(**iz**), v. **enlightenment**(**en l{a~i}t'n m{x}nt**), n.

◇ **To master others is to have strength.**

to(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **master**(**masf't{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r**), n. **OTHERNESS**(U{DH}'(X)R NIS), N. is(**iz**), v. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **have**(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **strength**(**strengkth, strength, strenth**), n.

◇ **To master oneself is to be powerful.**

to(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **master**(**masf't{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r**), n. **oneself**(**wun self'**), **wunz-**), pron. is(**iz**), v. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,



2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

powerful(**pouf'x}{r f{x}l**), adj.

◇ **To know what is sufficient is to be rich.**

to(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **know**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **what**(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. is(**iz**), v. **sufficient**(**s{x} fishf'x}{nt**), adj. is(**iz**), v. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **rich**(**rich**), adj., -er, -est,

◇ **To act with determination is to have will.**

to(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **act**(**akt**), n. **with**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **determination**(**di t{x:}r{m}{x} n{e~i}'sh{x}n**), n. is(**iz**), v. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **have**(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ **Not to lose one's substance is to endure.**

not(**not**), adv. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **lose**(**l{u:}z**), v., lost, losing. **ONE**(WUN), ADJ. **substance**(**subf'st{x}ns**), n. is(**iz**), v. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **endure**(**en d{~ou}r{f'}**, **-dy{~ou}r{f'}**), v., -dured, -during.

◇ **To die, but not be forgotten is to be immortal.**

to(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **die**(**d{a~i}**), v.i., died, dying. **but**(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **not**(**not**), adv. **be**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **forgotten**(**ff{x}r gotf'n**), v. is(**iz**), v. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **immortal**(**i m{o:}r{f'}**), adj.

◇ [33c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c(**s{f:i}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{f:i}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **tang**(**tang**), n.

ZHOUKOU DIAN(J{O~U}{G{O~U}}DY{A:}N{'}), N.

◇ **One who knows others is intelligent.**

one(**wun**), adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(N(O~U)N), V. **OTHERNESS**(U{DH}'(X)R NIS), N. is(**iz**), v. **intelligent**(**in tel{'i j{x}nt**), adj.

◇ **One who knows himself is enlightened.**

one(**wun**), adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(N(O~U)N), V. **himself**(**him self'**); **medially often im self'**), pron. is(**iz**), v. **ENLIGHTEN**(EN L{A~I}T{'N}), V.T.

◇ **One who overcomes others has power.**

one(**wun**), adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **OVERCOME**({(O~U)}V(X)R KUM(')), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **OTHERNESS**(U{DH}'(X)R NIS), N. **has**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **power**(**pouf'x}{r}**), n.

◇ **One who disciplines himself has will power.**

one(**wun**), adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DISCIPLINED**(DIS{'(X) PLIND), ADJ. **himself**(**him self'**); **medially often im self'**), pron. **has**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **power**(**pouf'x}{r}**), n.

◇ **One who knows satisfaction is rich.**

one(**wun**), adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(N(O~U)N), V.





satisfaction|**sat**{**is fak**'}**sh**{**xn**}, n. is|**iz**, v. **rich**{**rich**}, adj., -er, -est,
 ◇ **One who overcomes himself is strong.**
one{**wun**}, adj. **who**{**h**{**u**:}}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **OVERCOME**{(O~U){}V{X}R KUM{'}}}, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **himself**{**him self**'}; **medially often im self**'}}, pron. is|**iz**, v. **strong**{**str**{**o**:ng, **strong**}, adj., stronger **str**{**o**:ng{'}}g{x}r, **strong**'{-}}, strongest **str**{**o**:ng{'}}gist, **strong**'{-)}, adv.
 ◇ **One who does not lose one's personality endures.**
one{**wun**}, adj. **who**{**h**{**u**:}}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**{**d**{**o**~**u**z}}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{**not**}, adv. **lose**{**l**{**u**:z}}, v., lost, losing. **ONE**{**WUN**}, ADJ. **personality**{**p**{**x**:r{'}}s{x} **nal**'{i t{i:}}}, n., pl. -ties. **ENDURE**{**EN D**{~**OU**}R{'}}, -**DY**{~**OU**}R{'}}}, V., -**DURED**, -**DURING**.
 ◇ **One who is dead and never forgotten has longevity.**
one{**wun**}, adj. **who**{**h**{**u**:}}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|**iz**, v. **dead**{**ded**}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **and**{**and**; **unstressed** {**x**}nd, {**x**}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **never**{**nev**'{'}x}r}, adv. **forgotten**{**f**{x}r got{'}}n}, v. **has**{**haz**; **unstressed h**{x}z, {x}z}, v. **longevity**{**lon jev**'{i t{i:}}, {**o**:n}-n}, n.
 ◇ [33c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan
 c|**s**{**i**:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**t**{**i**:}}, n., pl. T's **translation**{**trans l**{**e**~**i**'}**sh**{**xn**, **tranz**-}, n. **WING-FOOTED**{**WING**'{'}F{-**OU**}T{'}}ID}, ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**{**CHAM**'{'}P{i:} {X}N SHIP{'}}}, N.
 ◇ **He who knows others is wise.**
he{**h**{**i**:}; **unstressed** {**i**:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{**h**{**u**:}}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**{**N**{O~**U**}}, V. **OTHERNESS**{**U**{**DH**'{'}{X}R NIS}, N. is|**iz**, v. **wise**{**w**{**a**~**i**z}}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.
 ◇ **He who knows himself is enlightened.**
he{**h**{**i**:}; **unstressed** {**i**:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{**h**{**u**:}}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**{**N**{O~**U**}}, V. **himself**{**him self**'}; **medially often im self**'}}, pron. is|**iz**, v. **ENLIGHTEN**{**EN L**{**A**~**I**}T{'}}N}, V.T.
 ◇ **He who conquers others has physical strength.**
he{**h**{**i**:}; **unstressed** {**i**:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{**h**{**u**:}}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CONQUEROR**{**KONG**'{'}K{X}R {X}R}, N. **OTHERNESS**{**U**{**DH**'{'}{X}R NIS}, N. **has**{**haz**; **unstressed h**{x}z, {x}z}, v. **physical**{**fiz**'{i k{x}l}}, adj. **strength**{**strengkth, strength, strenth**}, n.
 ◇ **He who conquers himself is strong.**
he{**h**{**i**:}; **unstressed** {**i**:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{**h**{**u**:}}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CONQUEROR**{**KONG**'{'}K{X}R {X}R}, N. **himself**{**him self**'}; **medially often im self**'}}, pron. is|**iz**, v. **strong**{**str**{**o**:ng, **strong**}, adj., stronger **str**{**o**:ng{'}}g{x}r, **strong**'{-}}, strongest **str**{**o**:ng{'}}gist, **strong**'{-)}, adv.
 ◇ **He who is contented is rich.**
he{**h**{**i**:}; **unstressed** {**i**:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{**h**{**u**:}}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|**iz**, v. **contented**{**k**{x}n **ten**'{t}id}}, adj. is|**iz**, v. **rich**{**rich**}, adj., -er, -est,
 ◇ **He who acts with vigor has will.**
he{**h**{**i**:}; **unstressed** {**i**:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{**h**{**u**:}}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ACTRESSY**{**AK**'{'}TR{X} S{l:}}, ADJ. **with**{**with, wi**{**dh**}}, prep. **vigor**{**vig**'{'}x}r}, n. **has**{**haz**; **unstressed h**{x}z, {x}z}, v. **will**{**wil**}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
 ◇ **He who does not lose his place (with Tao) will endure.**
he{**h**{**i**:}; **unstressed** {**i**:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{**h**{**u**:}}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**{**d**{**o**~**u**z}}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{**not**}, adv. **lose**{**l**{**u**:z}}, v., lost, losing. **his**{**hiz**; **unstressed iz**}, pron. **place**{**p**{**e**~**i**s}}, n., v., placed, placing. **with**{**with, wi**{**dh**}}, prep. **tao**{**dou, tou**}, n. (sometimes l.c.) **will**{**wil**}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or



(Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **endure**{**en d**{~**ou**}r{'}}, -**dy**{~**ou**}r{'}}}, v., -dured, -during.
 ◇ **He who dies but does not really perish enjoys long life.**
he{**h**{**i**:}; **unstressed** {**i**:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{**h**{**u**:}}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DIERESIS**{**D**{**A**~**I**}ER{'}}{X} SIS}, N., PL. -**SES** {-**S**{**I**:}Z{'}}}, **but**{**but**; **unstressed b**{x}t}, conj. **does**{**d**{**o**~**u**z}}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{**not**}, adv. **really**{**r**{**i**:}'{'}{x} l{i:}}, **r**{**i**:}'{'}{i:}}, adv. **perish**{**per**'{'}ish}, v.i. **ENJOYMENT**{**EN JOI**'{'}M{X}NT}, N. **long**{**l**{**o**:ng, **long**}, adj. longer **l**{**o**:ng{'}}g{x}r, **long**'{-}}, longest **l**{**o**:ng{'}}gist, **long**'{-)}, n., adv. **life**{**l**{**a**~**i**}f}, n., pl. lives **l**{**a**~**i**}vz}, adj.
 ◇ [33c43t] Translation: Derek Lin
 c|**s**{**i**:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**t**{**i**:}}, n., pl. T's **translation**{**trans l**{**e**~**i**'}**sh**{**xn**, **tranz**-}, n. **DEREISM**{**D**{**I**:}R{l:}{'}IZ {X}M, D{E~**I**}R{E~**I**}{-}}, N. **PSYCHOL. LIMY**{**L**{**A**~**I**}M{l:}}, ADJ., **LIMIER**, **LIMIEST**.
 ◇ **Those who understand others are intelligent**
those{**dh**{**o**~**u**z}}, pron., adj. **who**{**h**{**u**:}}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **understand**{**un**'{'}d{x}r **stand**'{}}}, v., -stood, -standing. **OTHERNESS**{**U**{**DH**'{'}{X}R NIS}, N. **are**{**{a**:r; **unstressed** {x}r}, v. are **{e**:x;r, {a}:r}, n. **intelligent**{**in tel**'{i j{x}nt}}, adj.
 ◇ **Those who understand themselves are enlightened**
those{**dh**{**o**~**u**z}}, pron., adj. **who**{**h**{**u**:}}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **understand**{**un**'{'}d{x}r **stand**'{}}}, v., -stood, -standing. **themselves**{**dh**{x}m **selvz**'{}}, **dh**{em''-}}, pron.pl. **are**{**{a**:r; **unstressed** {x}r}, v. are **{e**:x;r, {a}:r}, n. **ENLIGHTEN**{**EN L**{**A**~**I**}T{'}}N}, V.T.
 ◇ **Those who overcome others have strength**
those{**dh**{**o**~**u**z}}, pron., adj. **who**{**h**{**u**:}}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **overcome**{**{o**~**u**'{}}v{x}r **kum**'{}}}, v., -came, -come, -coming. **OTHERNESS**{**U**{**DH**'{'}{X}R NIS}, N. **have**{**hav**; **unstressed h**{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **strength**{**strengkth, strength, strenth**}, n.
 ◇ **Those who overcome themselves are powerful**
those{**dh**{**o**~**u**z}}, pron., adj. **who**{**h**{**u**:}}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **overcome**{**{o**~**u**'{}}v{x}r **kum**'{}}}, v., -came, -come, -coming. **themselves**{**dh**{x}m **selvz**'{}}, **dh**{em''-}}, pron.pl. **are**{**{a**:r; **unstressed** {x}r}, v. are **{e**:x;r, {a}:r}, n. **powerful**{**pou**'{'}x}r **ff**{x}l}}, adj.
 ◇ **Those who know contentment are wealthy**
those{**dh**{**o**~**u**z}}, pron., adj. **who**{**h**{**u**:}}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **know**{**n**{**o**~**u**}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **contentment**{**k**{x}n **ten**'{m}{x}nt}, n. **are**{**{a**:r; **unstressed** {x}r}, v. are **{e**:x;r, {a}:r}, n. **wealthy**{**wel**'{t}h{i:}}, adj., wealthier, wealthiest.
 ◇ **Those who proceed vigorously have willpower**
those{**dh**{**o**~**u**z}}, pron., adj. **who**{**h**{**u**:}}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **proceed**{**v. pr**{x} **s**{**i**:d'}; n. **pr**{**o**~**u**'{}}s{i:d}}, v.i. **VIGOROUS**{**VIG**'{'}{X}R {X}S}, ADJ. **have**{**hav**; **unstressed h**{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **WILLOWY**{**WIL**'{'}{O~**U**} {l:}}, ADJ., -**LOWIER**, -**LOWIEST**.
 ◇ **Those who do not lose their base endure**
those{**dh**{**o**~**u**z}}, pron., adj. **who**{**h**{**u**:}}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **do**{**d**{**u**:}; **unstressed d**{~**ou**}, **d**{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{**not**}, adv. **lose**{**l**{**u**:z}}, v., lost, losing. **their**{**dh**{**e**:x;r; **unstressed** {**dh**}x}r}, pron. **base**{**b**{**e**~**i**s}}, n., adj., v., based, basing. **endure**{**en d**{~**ou**}r{'}}, -**dy**{~**ou**}r{'}}}, v., -dured, -during.
 ◇ **Those who die but do not perish have longevity**
those{**dh**{**o**~**u**z}}, pron., adj. **who**{**h**{**u**:}}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **die**{**d**{**a**~**i**}}, v.i., died, dying. **but**{**but**; **unstressed b**{x}t}, conj. **do**{**d**{**u**:}; **unstressed d**{~**ou**}, **d**{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past





sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. **not(not)**, adv. **perish(per'ish)**, v.i. **have(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **longevity(lon jev'ji t{i:}, l{o:n-)**, n.

◇ [33c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t(t{i:})**, n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **sum(sum)**, n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE(NUNG{}KY{X} P{E~I'}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}P{X}TIV)**, ADJ. **ATYPICAL((E~I) TIP{}K{X}L)**, ADJ.

◇ Entering Oblivion, Yet Remaining Imperishable

ENTERIC(EN TER{}IK), ADJ. **oblivion((x) bliv'f{i:} {x}n)**, n. **yet(yet)**, adv. **REMAINDERMAN(RI M{E~I}N{}D{X}R M{X}N)**, N., PL. -MEN. LAW. **imperishable(im per'f{i} sh{x} b{x}l)**, adj.

◇ Those who know men are wise.

those((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **know(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **men(men)**, n. **are({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **wise(w{a~i}z)**, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ Those who know themselves are enlightened.

those((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **know(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **themselves((dh){x}m selvz', {dh}em{}-)**, pron.pl. **are({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **ENLIGHTEN(EN L{A~I}T{}N)**, V.T.

◇ Those who triumph over men possess power.

those((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **triumph(tr{a~i'}{x}mf, -umf)**, n. **over((o~u){v{x}r)**, prep. **men(men)**, n. **possess(p{x} zes')**, v.t. **power(pou'f{x}r)**, n.

◇ Those who conquer themselves have strength.

those((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **conquer(kong'k{x}r)**, v.t. **themselves((dh){x}m selvz', {dh}em{}-)**, pron.pl. **have(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **strength(strengkth, strength, strenth)**, n.

◇ Those who are content with simplicity are wealthy.

those((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **content(kon'tent)**, n. content **(k{x}n tent')**, adj. **with(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **simplicity(sim plis'ji t{i:})**, n., pl. -ties. **are({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **wealthy(wel'th{i:})**, adj., wealthier, wealthiest.

◇ Those who possess strong wills are ambitious.

those((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **possess(p{x} zes')**, v.t. **strong(str{o:}ng, strong)**, adj., stronger **(str{o:}ng'g{x}r, strong'-)**, strongest **(str{o:}ng'gist, strong'-)**, adv. **WILLOWY(WIL{}O~U}{I:})**, ADJ., -LOWIER, -LOWIEST. **are({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **ambitious(am bish'f{x}s)**, adj.

◇ Those who keep themselves intact shall endure.

those((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **keep(k{i:p})**, v., kept, keeping, n. **themselves((dh){x}m selvz', {dh}em{}-)**, pron.pl. **intact(in takt')**, adj. **shall(shal; unstressed sh{x}l)**, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **endure(en d~ou'r')**, v., -dured, -during.

◇ Those who enter oblivion and yet remain imperishable become immortals.

those((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **enter(en'f't{x}r)**, v.i. **oblivion((x) bliv'f{i:} {x}n)**, n. **and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant n)**, conj. **yet(yet)**, adv. **remain(ri m{e~i}n')**, v.i. **imperishable(im per'f{i} sh{x} b{x}l)**, adj. **become(bi kum')**, v., became, become, becoming. **IMMORTALIZE(I M{O:}R{}TL{A~I}Z{}N)**, V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ [33c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry



c(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t(t{i:})**, n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john(jon)**, n. Slang. **r({a:r})**, n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT(M{X}{A:}T{})**, M{E~I'}{X}T, N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ One who knows others is intelligent.

one(whun), adj. **who(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN(N{O~U}N)**, V. **OTHERNESS(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS)**, N. **is(iz)**, v. **intelligent(in tel'f{i} j{x}nt)**, adj.

◇ One who knows himself is truly wise.

one(wun), adj. **who(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN(N{O~U}N)**, V.

himself(him self'; medially often im self'), pron. **is(iz)**, v. **truly(tr{u:}'l{i:})**, adv. **wise(w{a~i}z)**, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ One who overcomes others has force.

one(wun), adj. **who(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **OVERCOME((O~U){V{X}R KUM{})**, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **OTHERNESS(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS)**, N. **has(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)**, v. **force(ff{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)**, n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ One who overcomes the self has true strength.

one(wun), adj. **who(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **OVERCOME((O~U){V{X}R KUM{})**, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **self(self)**, n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **has(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)**, v. **true(tr{u:})**, adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **strength(strengkth, strength, strenth)**, n.

◇ One who knows he has enough is truly wealthy.

one(wun), adj. **who(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN(N{O~U}N)**, V. **he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)**, v. **enough(i nuf')**, adj. **is(iz)**, v. **truly(tr{u:}'l{i:})**, adv. **wealthy(wel'th{i:})**, adj., wealthier, wealthiest.

◇ One who has discipline is sincere.

one(wun), adj. **who(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)**, v. **discipline(dis'f{x}plin)**, n., v., -plined, -plining. **is(iz)**, v. **sincere(sin s{i:r'f')**, adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ One who remembers his Source will endure.

one(wun), adj. **who(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **REMEMBER(RI MEM{}B{X}R)**, V.T. **his(hiz; unstressed iz)**, pron. **source(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs)**, n., v., sourced, sourcing. **will(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **endure(en d~ou'r')**, v., -dured, -during.

◇ He embraces death and so does not perish but lives forever.

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **EMBRACERY(EM BR{E~I'}S{X} R{I:})**, N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. **death(deth)**, n. **and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant n)**, conj. **so(s{o~u})**, adv. **does(d{o~u}z)**, n. does **(duz)**, v. **not(not)**, adv. **perish(per'ish)**, v.i. **but(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **lives(lf{a~i}vz)**, n. **forever(ff{o:}r ev'f{x}r, f{x}r-)**, adv.

◇ [33c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t(t{i:})**, n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

BREWSKI(BR{U:}{}SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE(BROUN{}N{O~U}Z{}N)**, V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. **walker(w{o:}'k{x}r)**, n.

◇ Knowing others is intelligence.

knowing(n{o~u}'fing), adj. **OTHERNESS(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS)**, N. **is(iz)**, v. **intelligent(in tel'f{i} j{x}ns)**, n.

◇ knowing the self is enlightenment.

knowing(n{o~u}'fing), adj. **the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **self(self)**, n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **is(iz)**, v.

enlightenment(en l{a~i}t'f{n m{x}nt), n.

◇ Conquering others is power.

CONQUER(KONG'K{X}R), V.T. **OTHERNESS(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS)**, N. **is(iz)**, v. **power(pou'f{x}r)**, n.

◇ conquering the self is strength.

CONQUER(KONG'K{X}R), V.T. **the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};**





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. self|self, n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. is|(iz), v. strength|strength, strength, strenth, n.
 ◇ Know what is enough, and you'll be rich.
 know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. enough|(i nuff{}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you'll|(y{u:}); unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}l), be|(b{i:i}), bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est,
 ◇ Persevere, and you'll develop a will.
 persevere|(p{x:r}{}s{x}v{i:r}{}), v., -vered, -vering. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you'll|(y{u:}); unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}l), develop|(di vel{}{x}p), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
 ◇ Remain in the center, and you'll always be at home.
 remain|(ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. center|(sen{}t{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you'll|(y{u:}); unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}l), always|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. be|(b{i:i}); unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing.
 ◇ Die without dying, and you'll endure forever.
 die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. dying|(d{a~i}{}ing), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you'll|(y{u:}); unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}l), endure|(en d{~ou}r{}), -dy{~ou}r{}), v., -dured, -during. forever|(f{o:r} ev{}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.
 ◇ [33c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WITTED|(WIT{}ID), ADJ. BYLINER|(B{A~I}{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R), N.
 ◇ Knowledge studies others.
 knowledge|(nol{}ij), n. STUDIED|(STUD{}I:D), ADJ. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N.
 ◇ Wisdom is self-known.
 wisdom|(wiz{}d{x}m), n. is|(iz), v. SELF-KNOWLEDGE|(SELF{}NOL{}IJ, SELF{}-), N.
 ◇ Muscle masters brothers.
 muscle|(mus{}{x}l), n., v., -cled, -cling, adj. MASTERPIECE|(MAS{}T{X}R P{I:S}{}S, M{A:}{}ST{X}R-), N. BROTHERLY|(BRU{DH}{}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ.
 ◇ Self-mastery is bone;
 self-mastery|(self{}mas{}t{x}r i:), -m{a:}{}st{x}-, self{}-), n. is|(iz), v. bone|(b{o~u}n), n., v., boned, boning, adv.
 ◇ Content need never borrow.
 content|(kon{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj. need|(n{i:d}), n. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv.
 borrow|(bor{}{o~u}, b{o:r}{}{o~u}), v.t.
 ◇ Ambition wanders blind:
 ambition|(am bish{}{x}n), n. WANDEROO|(WON{}D{X}R{U:}{}), N., PL. -DEROOS. blind|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv.
 ◇ Vitality cleaves to the marrow
 vitality|(v{a~i} tal{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. CLEAVER|(KL{i:}{}V{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. marrow|(mar{}{o~u}), n.
 ◇ Leaving death behind.



leaving|(l{i:}{}ving), n. death|(deth), n. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{}), prep.
 ◇ [33c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|(KL{i:}{}R{W{E~I}{}), N. BRIT.
 ◇ Those Who Know Others
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N.
 ◇ Those who know others are wise:
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.
 ◇ those who know themselves are enlightened.
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}{}T{}N), V.T.
 ◇ Those who overcome others are powerful:
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. overcome|({o~u}{}v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. powerful|(pou{}{x}r f{x}l), adj.
 ◇ those who overcome themselves are strong.
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. overcome|({o~u}{}v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv.
 ◇ Those who are contented are rich:
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. contented|(k{x}n ten{}tid), adj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est,
 ◇ those who act strongly have will.
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. act|(akt), n. STRONGHOLD|(STR{O:}NG{}H{O~U}LD{}), STRONG{}-), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
 ◇ Those who do not lose their place endure:
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. do|(d{u:}); unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. place|(pl{e~i}{}s), n., v., placed, placing. endure|(en d{~ou}r{}), -dy{~ou}r{}), v., -dured, -during.
 ◇ those who die without perishing live long.
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. perishing|(per{}i shing), adj. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living, live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv.
 ◇ [33c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR|(EKS{}{O:}R{}), N.





◇ One who knows others can be called wise.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}{L'}{BAK''}), N. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ One who knows oneself is called enlightened.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. oneself|(wun self{}), wunz-), pron. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}{L'}{BAK''}), N. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T{}N), V.T.

◇ One who conquers others can be called strong.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONQUEROR|(KONG{'})K{X}R {X}R), N. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}{L'}{BAK''}), N. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ One who conquers oneself is mighty.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONQUEROR|(KONG{'})K{X}R {X}R), N. oneself|(wun self{}), wunz-), pron. is|(iz), v. mighty|(m{a~i}{'}t{i:}), adj., mightier, mightiest, adv., n.

◇ One who knows what is enough is rich.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. enough|(i nuf{}), adj. is|(iz), v. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est,

◇ One who persists has will.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PERSISTENT|(P{X}R SIS{'})T{X}NT, -ZIS{'}-), ADJ. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ One who preserves what one has been endowed with can last long.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. one|(wun), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v. ENDOW|(EN DOU{'}), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv.

◇ One who brings one's heart to death and revives the True Nature can be eternal.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{'})DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. REVIVE|(RI V{A~I}V{'}), V., -VIVED, -VIVING. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or



(Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. eternal|(i t{x:r}{'}nl), adj.

◇ [33c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY|(P{O:}{'}SI T{f:i:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{'})UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{'}), N.

◇ The Virtue Of Discrimination.

the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article.

virtue|(v{f:x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. discrimination|(di skrim{'})x n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ One who knows others is clever, but one who knows himself is enlightened.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. clever|(klev{'})x{r}), adj., -er, -est. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. is|(iz), v. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T{}N), V.T.

◇ One who conquers others is powerful, but one who conquers himself is mighty.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONQUEROR|(KONG{'})K{X}R {X}R), N. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. powerful|(pou{'})x{r} f{x}l), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONQUEROR|(KONG{'})K{X}R {X}R), N. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. is|(iz), v. mighty|(m{a~i}{'}t{i:}), adj., mightier, mightiest, adv., n.

◇ One who knows contentment is rich and one who pushes with vigour has will.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. contentment|(k{x}n tent{'}m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est, and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PUSHER|(P{~OU}SH{'}){X}R), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. VIGOROUS|(VIG{'}){X}R {X}S), ADJ. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ One who loses not his place endures.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. LOSER|(L{U:}{'}Z{X}R), N. not|(not), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. ENDURE|(EN D{~OU}R{'}), -DY{~OU}R{'}), V., -DURED, -DURING.

◇ One who may die but will not perish, has life everlasting.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. perish|(per{'})ish), v.i. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. everlasting|(ev{'})x{r} las{'}ting, -l{a:}{'}sting), adj.

◇ [33c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}{'}t{x}r, p{o~u}{'}r{'}-), n.

◇ Who knows others is perceptive

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. perceptive|(p{x}r sep{'}tiv), adj.

◇ who knows himself is wise

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. himself|(him self{});





medially often im self'}, pron. is|iz), v. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

who conquers others is forceful

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONQUEROR|(KONG{'}K{X}R {X}R), N.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. forceful|(f{o:}rs{'}f{x}, f{o~u}rs{'}-), adj.

who conquers himself is strong

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONQUEROR|(KONG{'}K{X}R {X}R), N.

himself|(him self'); medially often im self'}, pron. is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.

who knows contentment is wealthy

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. contentment|(k{x}n tent{'}m{x}nt), n.

is|(iz), v. wealthy|(wel{'}th{i:}), adj., wealthier, wealthiest.

who strives hard succeeds

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STRIVE|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN

(STRIV{'}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. SUCCEEDING|(S{X}K S{I:}'DING), ADJ.

who doesn't lose his place endures

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. doesn't|(duz{'}{x}nt), lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. his|(hiz;

unstressed iz), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. ENDURE|(EN D{~OU}R{'}), -DY{~OU}R{'}), V., -DURED, -DURING.

who dies but doesn't perish lives on.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DIERESIS|(D{A~I} ER{'}{X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{'}), but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. doesn't|(duz{'}{x}nt), perish|(per{'}ish), v.i. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

[33c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}'{'}S{I:}Z, DY{U:}'{'}-; D{U:}'{'}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'}SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}-).

He who knows others. is knowing: he who knows himself. is enlightened.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz),

v. knowing|(n{o~u}'{'}ing), adj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

himself|(him self'); medially often im self'}, pron. is|(iz), v. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T{'}N), V.T.

He who vanquishes others. has power: he who vanquishes himself. is strong.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. VANQUISH|(VANG{'}KWISH, VAN{'}-), V.T.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. power|(pou{'}{x}r), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}),

pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive

whose; objective whom. VANQUISH|(VANG{'}KWISH, VAN{'}-), V.T. himself|(him self'); medially often im

self'}, pron. is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest

(str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.

He who acts forcefully. has determination: he who knows contentment. is rich.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ.

FORCEFUL|(F{O:}'RS{'}F{X}L, F{O~U}RS{'}-), ADJ. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. determination|(di

t{x:}r{'}m{x} n{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom.

they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. contentment|(k{x}n tent{'}m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est,

He who departs not from his allotted place. will last; he who dies without perishing. will have long life.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DEPARTMENTALIZE|(DI P{A:}RT

MEN{'}TL {A~I}Z{'}), D{I:}'{'}P{A:}RT-), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. not|(not), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed



fr{x}m), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ALLOTROPY|({X} LO{'}TR{X} P{I:}), N. CHEM.

place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or

(Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd

would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he,

poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.;

possessive whose; objective whom. DIERESIS|(D{A~I} ER{'}{X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{'}).

without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. perishing|(per{'}i shing), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres.

sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic)

wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic)

hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past

pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest

(l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

[34c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V.,

ROBED, ROBINING. g|(f{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN{'}PEKT{'}), ADJ.

The Way floats and drifts:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way|(w{e~i}), n. FLOATING|(FL{O~U}'{'}TING), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. DRIFTER|(DRIF{'}T{X}R), N.

It can go left or right.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan;

unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing.

1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and

participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned,

canning. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. left|(left), adj. or|({o:}; unstressed {x}r), conj.

right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. v.

It accomplishes its tasks and completes its affairs. and yet for this it is not given a name.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{'}PLISHT), ADJ. its|(its), pron. TASKMISTRESS|(TASK{'}MIS{'}TRIS, T{A:}'SK{'}-), N. and|(and;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{I:}'T{'}), ADJ., V., -PLETED,

-PLETING. its|(its), pron. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:}X{R}{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z);

adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

not|(not), adv. given|(giv{'}{x}n), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

The ten thousand things entrust their lives to it. and yet it does not act as their master.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten),

n. thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. entrust|(en trust{'}), v.t. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.)

it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it;

pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. act|(akt), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. master|(mas{'}t{x}r,

m{a:}'st{x}r), n.

Thus it is constantly without desires.

thus|({dh}us), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or

theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{'}ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-,

prep. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}'X{RD}{'}), ADJ.

It can be named with the things that are small.





it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{}B{O~J}RD{}), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. small|(sm{o:j}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The ten thousand things entrust their lives to it, and yet it does not act as their master. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. entrust|(en trust{}), v.t. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. act|(akt), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. master|(mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n.

◇ It can be named with the things that are great. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{}B{O~J}RD{}), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Therefore the Sage's ability to accomplish the great therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. SAGE|(S{E~I}), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. ability|({x} bil{}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. accomplish|({x} kom{}plish), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Comes from his not playing the role of the great comes|({k{o~u}{}m{i};z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i t{i};z{}). from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. not|(not), adv. PLAYHOUSE|(PL{E~I}{}HOUS{}), N., PL. -HOUSES (-HOU{}ZIZ). the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. role|(r{o~u}l), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Therefore he is able to accomplish the great therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. able|({e~i}{}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. accomplish|({x} kom{}plish), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.



great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. ◇ [34c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. WRYNICK|(R{A~I}{}NEK{}), N.

◇ THE Great Tao is universal like a flood. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. universal|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:r}{}s{x}l), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. flood|(flud), n.

◇ How can it be turned to the right or to the left? how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

TURNDOWN|(T{X:}RN{}DOUN{}), ADJ. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. left|(left), adj.

◇ All creatures depend on it. all|({o:j}), adj. CREATURELY|(KR{I:}{}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. depend|(di pend{}), v.i. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ And it denies nothing to anyone. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. DENIER|(DI N{A~I}{}X{X}R), N. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. anyone|(en{}i{} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron.

◇ It does its work. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. its|(its), pron. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

◇ But it makes no claims for itself. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{}M{X}R), N. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. itself|(it self{}), pron.

◇ It clothes and feeds all. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FEEDLOT|(F{I:}D{}LOT{}), N. all|({o:j}), adj.

◇ But it does not lord it over them. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. lord|(l{o~o}rd), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Thus, it may be called "the Little." thus|({dh}us), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert,





3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**(K{O;}L{'}BAK{'})**N**. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **little**(lit{'})**I**, adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.

◇ **All things return to it as to their home.**
all({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{'})**NIS**, **N**. **return**(ri t{x:}rn{'})**I**, v.i. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**I**, prep. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; **n**. **as**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**I**, prep. **their**({dh}{e}x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **home**(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing.

◇ **But it does not lord it over them:**
but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; **n**. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. **does**(duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **lord**(l{o:}rd), **n**. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; **n**. **over**({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. **them**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **Thus, it may be called "the Great."**
thus({dh}us), adv. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; **n**. **may**(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

CALLBACK(K{O;}L{'}BAK{'})**N**. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ **It is just because it does not wish to be great**
it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; **n**. **is**(iz), v. **just**(just), adj. **because**(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'})**I**, conj. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; **n**. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. **does**(duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **wish**(wish), v.t. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**I**, prep. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ **That its greatness is fully realized.**
that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **its**(its), pron. **GREATLY**(GR{E~I}T{'})**L**(l:), ADV. **is**(iz), v. **fully**(f{f~ou}l{'})**I**, f{-ou}l{'})**I**, adv. **REALIZE**(R{l:}{'}X L{A~I}Z{'})**V**, -IZED, -IZING.

◇ [34c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau
c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **d**(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c**(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**(LAT{'})**V**(l:){X}N, L{A:}T{'})**I**, ADJ.

◇ **The way is broad, reaching left as well as right.**
the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way(w{e~i}), n. **is**(iz), v. **broad**(br{o:}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **REACH-ME-DOWN**(R{l:}CH{'})**M**(l:){DOUN{'})**N**, ADJ. **BRIT**. **left**(left), adj. **as**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **well**(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **as**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **right**(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **The myriad creatures depend on it for life yet it claims no authority.**
the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **myriad**(mir{'})**I**(i:){x}d, n. **CREATURELY**(KR{l:}{'}CH{X}R L{l:}), ADJ. **depend**(di pend{'})**I**, v.i. **on**(on, o:n), prep. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; **n**. **for**(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **life**(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

yet(yet), adv. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; **n**. **CLAIMER**(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), **N**. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **authority**({x}th{o:}r{'})**I** t{i:}, {x} thor{'})**I**, n., pl. -ties.

◇ **It accomplishes its task yet lays claim to no merit.**
it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; **n**. **ACCOMPLISHED**({X} KOM{'})**PLISHT**, ADJ. **its**(its), pron. **task**(task, t{a:}sk), n. **yet**(yet), adv.



LAYPERSON(L{E~I}{'}P{X:}R{'})**S**(X)N, **N**. **claim**(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**I**, prep. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **merit**(mer{'})**I**t, n.

◇ **It clothes and feeds the myriad creatures yet lays no claim to being their master.**
it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; **n**. **clothes**(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FEEDLOT**(F{l:}D{'})**LOT**({'})**N**. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **myriad**(mir{'})**I**(i:){x}d, n.

CREATURELY(KR{l:}{'}CH{X}R L{l:}), ADJ. **yet**(yet), adv. **LAYPERSON**(L{E~I}{'}P{X:}R{'})**S**(X)N, **N**. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **claim**(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**I**, prep. **being**(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **their**({dh}{e}x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **master**(mas{'})**I**t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n.

◇ **For ever free of desire, it can be called small:**
for(f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **ever**(ev{'})**I**t{x}r, adv. **free**(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **desire**(di z{a~i}{x}r{'})**I**, v., -sired, -siring, n. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; **n**. **can**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**(K{O;}L{'}BAK{'})**N**.

small(sm{o:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Yet, as it lays no claim to being master when the myriad creatures turn to it, it can be called great.**
yet(yet), adv. **as**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; **n**. **LAYPERSON**(L{E~I}{'}P{X:}R{'})**S**(X)N, **N**. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **claim**(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**I**, prep. **being**(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **master**(mas{'})**I**t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. **when**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **myriad**(mir{'})**I**(i:){x}d, n. **CREATURELY**(KR{l:}{'}CH{X}R L{l:}), ADJ.

turn(t{x:}rn), v.t. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**I**, prep. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; **n**. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; **n**. **can**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**(K{O;}L{'}BAK{'})**N**. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ **It is because it never attempts itself to be great that it succeeds in becoming great.**

it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; **n**. **is**(iz), v. **because**(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'})**I**, conj. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; **n**. **never**(nev{'})**I**t{x}r, adv. **ATTEMPT**({X} TEMPT{'})**I**, V.T. **itself**(it self{'})**I**, pron. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**I**, prep. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

great(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **that**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; **n**. **SUCCESSING**(S{X}K S{l:}{'}DING), ADJ. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **becoming**(bi kum{'})**I**ng, adj. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ [34c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing





c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|{a:r}, n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|{el)}, n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

◇ The Great Tao extends everywhere.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) EXTENDER|(IK STEN{'})D{X}R), N. everywhere|(ev{'})r{i:} hw{e:x}r{'}), -w{e:x}r{'}), adv.

◇ It is on the left and the right.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ All Things depend on it for growth.

all|{o:i}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. depend|(di pend{'}), v.i. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

growth|(gr{o~u}th), n.

◇ And it does not deny them.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. deny|(di n{a~i}{'}), v.t., -nied, -nying. them|{d{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ It achieves its purpose.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ACHIEVEMENT|{X}CH{I:}V{'})M{X}NT), N. its|(its), pron. purpose|(p{x:r}{'}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ And it does not have a name.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv.

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ It clothes and cultivates All Things.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

CULTIVATED|(KUL{'})T{X} V{E~I}{'}TID), ADJ. all|{o:i}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ And it does not act as master.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. act|(akt), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. master|(mas{'})t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n.

◇ Always without desire. It can be named Small.

always|{o:i}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{'}x_r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{'})B{O:}RD{'}), -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ All Things merge with it. And it does not act as master.

all|{o:i}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. merge|(m{x:r}i), v., merged, merging. with|(with, wi{dh}),



prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. act|(akt), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

master|(mas{'})t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n.

◇ It can be named Great.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{'})B{O:}RD{'}), -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ In the end it does not seek greatness. And in that way the Great is achieved.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. seek|(s{i:k}), v., sought, seeking.

GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{'})L{I:}), ADV. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. that|{d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

way|(w{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. is|(iz), v. ACHIEVE|{X}CH{I:}V{'}), V. ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING.

◇ [34c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{'}N{X}R {X}TIV, -N{X}R{E~I}{'}TIV), ADJ. JIVY|(J{A~I}{'}V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ The great Tao is like a river overflowing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. like|(l{i~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

river|(riv{'}){x}r), n. river (r{a~i}{'}v{x}r), n. OVERFLOW|(V. {O~U}{'}V{X}R FL{O~U}{'}; N. {O~U}{'}V{X}R FL{O~U}{'}), V., -FLOWED, -FLOWN, -FLOWING, N.

◇ It can go left, it can go right.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. left|(left), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ All things owe their existence to it.

all|{o:i}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. owe|{o~u}), v., owed, owing. their|{d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. existence|(ig zis{'})t{x}ns), n. to|(t{t:u:}), n. to|{t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, {t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ But it never interferes with them.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,





poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **INTERFERENTIAL**|(IN{}T{}X)R F{}X REN{}SH{}X)L, ADJ. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ **When its work is accomplished, it is unable to say where its credit is.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **work**|(w{x}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (**Archaic** except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **is**|(iz), v. **accomplished**|({x} kom{}plisht), adj.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **unable**|(un {e~i}{b}{x}l), adj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **credit**|(kred{}it), n. **is**|(iz), v.

◇ **It protects and nourishes all, but it does not claim to be master over them.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
PROTECTRESS|(PR{O~U} TEK{}TRIS), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NOURISH**|(N{X:}R{}ISH, NUR{}-), V.T. **all**|(o:l), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **claim**|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **master**|(mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n. **over**|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **Always without its desire, it may be called small.**

always|({o:l}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i}z), adv. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **its**|(its), pron. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **small**|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **All things come to it as to their home.**

all|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.
home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing.

◇ **And yet it does not pose as their master.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **pose**|(p{o~u}z), v., posed, posing, n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **master**|(mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n.

◇ **It may be called great.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ **It is precisely because it never claims to be great, that it can achieve its greatness.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
is|(iz), v. **PRECISE**|(PRI S{A~I}S{}), ADJ. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}-kuz{}), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv.
CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{}M{}X}R), N. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers.



were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **achieve**|({x} ch{i:}v{}), v., achieved, achieving. **its**|(its), pron.

GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{}L{}), ADV.

◇ [34c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GHOULISH**|(G{U:}{}LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|(FEN FL{~OU}R{}M{}N{}), N. **PHARM.**

◇ **The great Tao flows everywhere, both to the left and to the right.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)
FLOWN|(FL{O~U}N), V. **everywhere**|(ev{}r{i:} hw{e:x}r{}-w{e:x}r{}), adv. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{i~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **The ten thousand things depend upon it; it holds nothing back.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
ten|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (**as after a numeral**) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.
depend|(di pend{}), v.i. **upon**|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:n}{}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **HOLDOVER**|(H{O~U}LD{}{O~U}{}V{}X}R), N. **nothing**|(nuth{}jing), n. **back**|(bak), n.

◇ **It fulfills its purpose silently and makes no claim.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
FULFILLMENT|(F{~OU}L FIL{}M{}X}NT), N. **its**|(its), pron. **purpose**|(p{x:}r{}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing.
SILENT|(S{A~I}{}L{}X}NT), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K{}X}R), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **claim**|(kl{e~i}m), v.t.

◇ **It nourishes the ten thousand things.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
NOURISH|(N{X:}R{}ISH, NUR{}-), V.T. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (**as after a numeral**) -sand, adj.
THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ **And yet is not their lord.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **lord**|(l{o:}rd), n.

◇ **It has no aim; it is very small.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **aim**|({e~i}m), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v.
very|(ver{}{i:}), adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **small**|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **The ten thousand things return to it.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (**as after a numeral**) -sand, adj.
THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Yet it is not their lord.**

yet|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,





obj. them; n. is|(**iz**), v. not|(not), adv. their|(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. lord|(**{o:}rd**), n.
 ◇ **It is very great.**
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 is|(**iz**), v. very|(**verf{'}i:i**), adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. great|(**gr{e-i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl.
 greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.
 ◇ **It does not show greatness.**
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 does|(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. not|(not), adv. show|(**sh{o~u}**), v., showed, shown or showed, showing,
 n. **GREATLY**|(**GR{E~I}T{'}L{I:}**), ADV.
 ◇ **And is therefore truly great.**
 and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. is|(**iz**), v.
 therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}{}**), adv. truly|(**tr{u:}{'}i:i**), adv. great|(**gr{e-i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl.
 greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.
 ◇ [34c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho
 c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's translation|(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n**, **tranz-**), n. **LOITER**|(**LOI{'}T{X}R**), V.I.
 sang|(**sang**), v. ho|(**h{o~u}**), interj.
 ◇ **The Great Dao is all-encompassing.**
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.
 great|(**gr{e-i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **DANK**|(**DANGK**), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(**iz**), v.
 all-encompassing|(**{o:l}{'}en kum{'}p{x} sing**), adj.
 ◇ **Its influences pervade all directions.**
 its|(its), pron. **INFLUENCE**|(**IN{'}FLU{'}{X}NS**), N., V., -ENCED, -ENCING. pervade|(**p{x}r v{e-i}d{'}{}**), v.t., -vaded, -vading.
 all|(**{o:l}**), adj. **DIRECTIONAL**|(**DI REK{'}SH{X} NL**, **D{A~I}-**), ADJ.
 ◇ **All living things depend on it.**
 all|(**{o:l}**), adj. living|(**liv{'}ing**), adj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING{'}NIS**), N. depend|(**di pend{'}{}**), v.i. on|(**on**, **{o:n}**), prep. it|(it),
 pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **But the Dao works quietly.**
 but|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a**
vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(**DANGK**), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **WORKROOM**|(**W{X:}RK{'}R{U:}M{'}-R{~OU}M{'}{}**), N.
QUIETISM|(**KW{A~I}{'}I TIZ{'}{X}M**), N.
 ◇ **It accomplishes yet makes no claims.**
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
ACCOMPLISHED|(**{X} KOM{'}PLISHT**), ADJ. yet|(yet), adv. **MAKER**|(**M{E~I}{'}K{X}R**), N. no|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes,
 nos, v. **CLAIMER**|(**KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R**), N.
 ◇ **It provides clothing and nourishments yet does not take command over anything.**
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **PROVIDER**|(**PR{X}**
V{A~I}{'}D{X}R), N. clothing|(**kl{o~u}{'}{dh}ing**), n. and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, **esp. after a homorganic**
consonant, n), conj. **NOURISHMENT**|(**N{X:}R{'}ISH M{X}NT**, **NUR{'}-**), N. yet|(yet), adv. does|(**d{o~u}z**), n.
 does (**duz**), v. not|(not), adv. take|(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. command|(**k{x} mand{'}-**
m{a:}nd{'}{}), v.t. over|(**{o~u}{'}v{x}r**), prep. anything|(**en{'}i: thing{'}{}**), pron.
 ◇ **Ever aspiring for non-existence.**
 ever|(**ev{'}{x}r**), adv. **ASPIRIN**|(**AS{'}P{X}R IN**, -PRIN), N., PL. -RIN, -RINS. for|(**f{o:r}**; **unstressed f{x}r**),
 prep. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(**NON{'}Y{U:} KLID{'}i: {X}N**), ADJ.
 ◇ **It can be called little.**
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 can|(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can,
 pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For
 auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past
 part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. be|(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**), **bi**), v. and
 auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,
 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,



2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
CALLBACK|(**K{O:L}{'}BAK{'}{}**), N. little|(**lit{'}i**), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least,
 n.
 ◇ **Providing a home to all the living things yet claiming no ownership.**
 providing|(**pr{x} v{a~i}{'}ding**), conj. al|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. home|(**h{o~u}m**), n., adj., adv.,
 v., homed, homing. to|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. all|(**{o:l}**), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.
 living|(**liv{'}ing**), adj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING{'}NIS**), N. yet|(yet), adv. **CLAIMER**|(**KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R**), N.
 no|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. ownership|(**{o~u}{'}n{x}r ship{'}{}**), n.
 ◇ **It can be called great.**
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(**kan**;
unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing.
 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and
 participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned,
 canning. be|(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl.
 are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st
 pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
CALLBACK|(**K{O:L}{'}BAK{'}{}**), N. great|(**gr{e-i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.
 ◇ **Exactly because the Dao never takes itself as great.**
 exactly|(**ig zakt{'}i:i**), adv. because|(**bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}{}**), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a**
consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **DANK**|(**DANGK**), ADJ., -ER, -EST.
 never|(**nev{'}{x}r**), adv. **TAKER-IN**|(**T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}{}**), N. itself|(it self{'}{)}, pron. as|(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv.
 great|(**gr{e-i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.
 ◇ **It is truly great.**
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(**iz**), v.
 truly|(**tr{u:}{'}i:i**), adv. great|(**gr{e-i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.
 ◇ [34c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang
 c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's translation|(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n**, **tranz-**), n. **XHOSA**|(**K{O~U}{'}S{X}-**
Z{X}, **K{O:}{'}-**), N., PL. -SAS, (**ESP. COLLECTIVELY**) -SA FOR 1. yang|(**v{a:}ng**, **yang**), n.
 ◇ **The big DAO is like a flood, going everywhere.**
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.
 big|(**big**), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **DANK**|(**DANGK**), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(**iz**), v. like|(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest,
 prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. al|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. flood|(**flud**), n. going|(**g{o~u}{'}ing**), n.
 everywhere|(**ev{'}r{i:} hw{e:x}r{'}-w{e:x}r{'}{}**), adv.
 ◇ **Everything depends on it to grow, but it never refuses to help.**
 everything|(**ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}{}**), pron. **DEPENDENT**|(**DI PEN{'}D{X}NT**), ADJ. on|(**on**, **{o:n}**), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss.
 its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep.
 grow|(**gr{o~u}**), v., grew, grown, growing. but|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its
 or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. never|(**nev{'}{x}r**), adv.
REFUSENIK|(**RI FY{U:}Z{'}NIK**), N. INFORMAL. to|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. help|(**help**), v.t.,
 ◇ **When things are accomplished, it never claims credit.**
 when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n**, **w{x}n**), adv. **THINGNESS**|(**THING{'}NIS**), N. are|(**{a:r}**; **unstressed**
{x}r), v. are (**{e:x}r**, **{a:r}**), n. accomplished|(**{x} kom{'}plisht**), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.**
or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. never|(**nev{'}{x}r**), adv.
CLAIMER|(**KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R**), N. credit|(**kred{'}it**), n.
 ◇ **It nurtures everything, but never tries to control them.**
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
NURTURE|(**N{X:}R{'}CH{X}R**), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. everything|(**ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}{}**), pron. but|(but;
unstressed b{x}t), conj. never|(**nev{'}{x}r**), adv. tries|(**tr{a~i}z**), n. to|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**),
 prep. control|(**k{x}n tr{o~u}l{'}{}**), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. them|(**{dh}em**; **unstressed {dh}{x}m**, **{x}m**),
 pron.





It never has desires, so it can be called the SMALL.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. never|(nev'{}{x}r), adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_JRD{}), ADJ. so|(s{o~u}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

Everything depends on it, but it never tries to be their master, so it can be called the BIG. everything|(ev'{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN'{}D{X}NT), ADJ. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. never|(nev'{}{x}r), adv. tries|(tr{a~i}z), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. master|(mas'{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.

Only because it never wants to be the BIG, so it becomes the BIG. only|({o~u}n'{}{i:}), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z'{}-koz'{}-kuz'{}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. never|(nev'{}{x}r), adv. WANTON|(WON'{}TN), ADJ. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.

[34c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, THE PERFECT CONDITION c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O:L}{R}{X}S, WOL'{}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}R'{}M{X}N D{A~I}Z'{}), N. G{O:}R'{}M{X}N D{I:}Z'{}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}'fikt; v. p{x:r} fekt'{}), adj. condition|(k{x}n dish'{}{x}n), n.

Mighty Tao is all-pervading. mighty|(m{a~i}'{}t{i:}), adj., mightier, mightiest, adv., n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. ALL-PASS|({O:L}{PAS'{}-P{A:}S'{}), ADJ.



It is simultaneously on this side and on that.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. SIMULTANEOUS|(S{A~I}{}M{X}L T{E~I}{}N{I:} {X}S, SIM'{}{X}L-), ADJ. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. side|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. All living things subsist from it, and all are in its care. all|({o:i}), adj. living|(liv'{}ing), adj. THINGNESS|(THING'{}NIS), N. subsist|(s{x}b sist'{}), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. all|({o:i}), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring.

It works, it finishes, and knows not the name of merit. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK'{}R{U:}M'{}-R{~OU}M'{}), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. FINISHED|(FIN'{}ISHT), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. merit|(mer'{}it), n.

In love it nurtures all things, and claims no excellence therein. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. NURTURE|(N{X:}R'{}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. all|({o:i}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING'{}NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{}M{X}R), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. excellence|(ek'{}s{x} l{x}ns), n. therein|({dh}{e:x}r'{}in{}), adv.

It knows neither ambition nor desire. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. neither|(n{i:}'{}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}'{}{}-), conj. ambition|(am bish'{}{x}n), n. nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. desire|(di z{a~i}'{}{x}_r'{}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

It can be classed with the humblest of things. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CLASS|(KLAS, KL{A:}S), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HUMBLE|(HUM'{}B{X}L, UM'{}-), ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING'{}NIS), N.

All things finally revert to it, and it is not thereby increased. all|({o:i}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING'{}NIS), N. finally|({f{a~i}n'{}l i:}), adv. revert|(ri v{x:r}t'{}), v.i. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. thereby|({dh}{e:x}r'{}b{a~i}'{}), {dh}{e:x}r'{}b{a~i}'{}), adv. INCREASE|(V. IN KR{l:}S'{}; N. IN'{}KR{l:}S), V., -CREASED, -CREASING, N.

It can be mentioned with the greatest of things. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd





can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. MENTION|(MEN{}SH{}X)N, V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N.
◇ Thus does the wise man continually refrain from self-distinction.
thus|({dh}us), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. man|(man), n., pl. men, continually|(k{x}n tin{}y{u}: {x} {i};), adv. refrain|(ri fr{e~i}n{}), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. SELF-DISCIPLINE|(SELF{}DIS{}PLIN, SELF{}-), N.
◇ [34c10t] Translation: James Legge
c|(s{f:i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. JAMBSTONE|(JAM{}ST{O~U}N{}), N. MASONRY. LEGES|(L{i:}{}{i};Z; LAT. LE{}GES), N.
◇ All-pervading is the Great Tao!
ALL-PASS|({O:L{}PAS{}), -P{A:S{}), ADJ. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
◇ It may be found on the left hand and on the right.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. found|(found), v. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. left|(left), adj. hand|(hand), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.
◇ All things depend on it for their production, which it gives to them, not one refusing obedience to it.
all|({o:i}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. depend|(di pend{}), v.i. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. production|(pr{x} duk{}sh{x}n), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. GIVEN|(GIV{}X)N, V. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. not|(not), adv. one|(wun), adj. REFUSENIK|(RI FY(U;Z{}NIK), N. INFORMAL. obedience|({o~u} b{f:i};{}d{i}; {x}ns), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When its work is accomplished, it does not claim the name of having done it.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. its|(its), pron. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. is|(iz), v. accomplished|({x} kom{}plisht), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. HAVERSACK|(HAV{}X)R SAK{}), N. done|(dun), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
◇ It clothes all things as with a garment, and makes no assumption of being their lord.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. all|({o:i}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. garment|(g{a:r}{}m{x}nt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. assumption|({x} sump{}'sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{}'ing), n. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lord|(l{o:r}d), n.
◇ -it may be named in the smallest things.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{}B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. SMALLCLOTHES|(SM{O:L{}KL{O~U}Z{}), -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{}), N.PL. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N.
◇ All things return (to their root and disappear), and do not know that it is it which presides over their doing so.
all|({o:i}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. root|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disappear|(dis{}x p{i:r{}), v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. PRESIDENTSHIP|(PREZ{}I D{X}NT SHIP{}), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. doing|(d{u:}{}'ing), n. so|({s{o~u}), adv.

◇ -it may be named in the greatest things.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{}B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N.

◇ Hence the sage is able (in the same way) to accomplish his great achievements.
hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. able|({e~i}{}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. accomplish|({x} kom{}'plish), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or

◇ It is through his not making himself great that he can accomplish them.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. through|(thr{u:}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. not|(not), adv. making|(m{e~i}{}'king), n. himself|(him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or





(Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. accomplish|({x} kom|'plish), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [34c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|({s|i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t|i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l|e~i|'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

DAVENPORT|(DAV|'N P|O:|RT|), -P|O~U|RT|), N. HINTERLAND|(HIN|'T|X|R LAND|), N.

◇ Way is vast, a flood

way|({w|e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. vast|(vast, v|a:|st), adj., -er, -est, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. flood|(flud), n.

◇ so utterly vast it's flowing everywhere.

so|({s|o~u}), adv. utterly|({ut|'}{x}r l|i:}), adv. vast|(vast, v|a:|st), adj., -er, -est, n. it's|(its), flowing|({l|o~u|'}{ing}), adj. everywhere|({ev|'}{r|i:} hw|e:x|r|), -w|e:x|r|), adv.

◇ The ten thousand things depend on it:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ten|(ten), n. thousand|({thou|'}{z|x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING|'N|S), N.

depend|({di pend|'}), v.i. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ giving them life and never leaving them it performs wonders but remains nameless.

GIVEN|(GIV|'}{X}N), V. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. life|({l|a~i|f}), n., pl. lives |({a~i|vz}), adj.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. never|({nev|'}{x}r), adv.

leaving|({l|i:|'}{ving}), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.)

it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PERFORMATIVE|({P|X|R F|O:|R|'}{M|X} TIV), ADJ. PHILOS., LING.

WONDERMENT|(WUN|'}{D|X|R M|X|NT), N. but|(but; unstressed b|x)t), conj. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M|E~i|N|'}{D|X|R

M|X|N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. nameless|({n|e~i|m|'}{lis}), adj.

◇ Feeding and clothing the ten thousand things

feeding|({f|i:|'}{ding}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

clothing|({kl|o~u|'}{dh}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|({thou|'}{z|x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.

THINGNESS|(THING|'N|S), N.

◇ without ruling over them.

without|({wi|dh| out|'}), with-, prep. ruling|({r|u:|'}{ling}), n. over|({o~u|'}{v|x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed

{dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ perennially that free of desire.

PERENNIAL|({P|X} REN|'}{I:}{X|L}), ADJ. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj. pl. those; adv.; conj. free|({fr|i:}),

adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. desire|({di

z|a~i|'}{x|r|'}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ it's small in name.

it's|(its), small|({sm|o:|l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

name|({n|e~i|m}), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ And being what the ten thousand things return to

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. being|({b|i:|'}{ing}), n.

what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw|x}t, w|x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before

a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n.

thousand|({thou|'}{z|x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING|'N|S), N.

return|({ri t|x:|rn|'}), v.i. to|({t|u:; unstressed t~ou, t|x}), prep.

◇ without ruling over them.

without|({wi|dh| out|'}), with-, prep. ruling|({r|u:|'}{ling}), n. over|({o~u|'}{v|x}r), prep. them|({dh}em;

unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ it's vast in name.

it's|(its), vast|(vast, v|a:|st), adj., -er, -est, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. name|({n|e~i|m}),

n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half Page 2475 of 5961



◇ It never makes itself vast and so becomes utterly vast

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

never|({nev|'}{x}r), adv. MAKER|({M|E~i|'}{K|X|R}), N. itself|({it self|'}), pron. vast|(vast, v|a:|st), adj., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|({s|o~u}),

adv. BECOME|({BI KUM|'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. utterly|({ut|'}{x}r l|i:}), adv. vast|(vast, v|a:|st), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ [34c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|({s|i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t|i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l|e~i|'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHICHI|(SH|L:|'}{SH|L:|'}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY|A:|NG), N.

◇ How the Tao overflows!

how|(hou), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) OVERFLOW|({V. {O~U|'}{V|X|R FL|O~U|'}); N. {O~U|'}{V|X|R

FL|O~U|'}), V., -FLOWED, -FLOWING, -FLOWING, N.

◇ It may be found left and right.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|({m|e~i|}),

auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might be|({b|i:};

unstressed b|i:, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st

pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were

or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. found|({found}), v. left|(left), adj. and|(and;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. right|({r|a~i|t}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ The ten thousand things relying on it for their living.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ten|(ten), n. thousand|({thou|'}{z|x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING|'N|S), N.

RELY|({RI L|A~i|'}), V.I., -LIED, -LYING. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl.

nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. for|({f|o:r; unstressed f|x}r), prep. their|({dh|e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r),

pron. living|({liv|'}{ing}), adj.

◇ It does not decline:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|({d|o~u|z}), n.

does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. decline|({di kl|a~i|n|'}), v., -clined, -clining, n.

◇ Having scored successes.

HAVESACK|({HAV|'}{X|R SAK|'}), N. SCORECARD|({SK|O:|R|'}{K|A:|RD|'}), SK|O~U|R|'(-), N. SUCCESS|({S|X}K SES|'}), N.

◇ It claims no possession:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

CLAIMER|({KL|E~i|'}{M|X|R}), N. no|({n|o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. possession|({p|x} zesh|'}{x}n), n.

◇ Clothing and feeding the ten thousand things.

clothing|({kl|o~u|'}{dh}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

feeding|({f|i:|'}{ding}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|({thou|'}{z|x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand,

adj. THINGNESS|(THING|'N|S), N.

◇ It does not assume mastery:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

does|({d|o~u|z}), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. assume|({s|u:|m|'}), v.t., -sumed, -suming. MASTER-

PLAN|({MAS|'}{T|X|R PLAN|'}), M|A:|'}{ST|X|R}), V.T., -PLANNED, -PLANNING.

◇ Meaning it is constantly lustless.

meaning|({m|i:|'}{ning}), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss.

their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. CONSTANTAN|({K|O:|N|'}{ST|X}N TAN|'}), N. LUSTHOOD|({LUS|'}{T|I:}

H|~OU|D|'}), N.

◇ And may be named among the tiny.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. may|({m|e~i|}),

auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past

might be|({b|i:}; unstressed b|i:, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art,

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half Page 2476 of 5961





3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD**|(N{E~I}M{'}B{O;}RD{'}), -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. **among**|(t{x mung{'})|, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tiny**|(t{a~i}{'}n{i:}), adj., -nier, -niest.

◇ **When the ten thousand things return.**

when|(hwɛn, wɛn; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n.

thousand|(thou{'})z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i.

◇ **They do not know who their master is;**

they|(t{h}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **their**|(t{h}{e-i}x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **master**|(mas{'})t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v.

◇ **Hence, it may be named among the vast.**

hence|(hɛns), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|(m{e-i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{'}B{O;}RD{'}), -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. **among**|(t{x mung{'})|, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **vast**|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ **That is why the sage man**

that|(t{h}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a-i}, w{a-i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e-i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **man**|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ **Was able to achieve vastness.**

was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **able**|(t{e-i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **achieve**|(t{x} ch{i:}v{'}), v., achieved, achieving. **VASTITY**|(VAS{'})TI T{I:}, V{A:}{'}STI-), n.

◇ **As he never assumed vastness.**

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **never**|(nev{'})x;r), adv. **assumed**|(t{x} s{u:}md{'}), adj. **VASTITY**|(VAS{'})TI T{I:}, V{A:}{'}STI-), n.

◇ **He was able to achieve vastness.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **able**|(t{e-i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **achieve**|(t{x} ch{i:}v{'}), v., achieved, achieving. **VASTITY**|(VAS{'})TI T{I:}, V{A:}{'}STI-), n.

◇ [34c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans{l{e-i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ELL**|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{'})X:}R J{I:}, K(X) M{X:}R{'}), n.

◇ **The great Tao floods over.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **FLOODLIGHT**|(FLUD{'})L{A~I}T{'}), N., V., -LIGHTED OR -LIT, -LIGHTING.

over|(t{o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep.

◇ **To the left, to the right.**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel



{dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **Ten thousand beings live by it.**

ten|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{'})z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.

BEING|(B{I:}{'}ING), N. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living, live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **And it does not reject them.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom.

it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.

not|(not), adv. **reject**|(v. r{ej}ekt{'}; n. r{e-i}{'}jekt), v.t. **them**|(t{h}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **Work is accomplished (ch'eng), yet it has no name.**

work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **is**|(iz), v. **accomplished**|(t{x kom{'})plisht), adj. **CEYLONESE**|(S{I:}{'}L{X} N{I:}S{'}), -N{I:}S{'}), S{E~I}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **yet**|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron.,

nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **name**|(n{e-i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ **It clothes and nourishes ten thousand beings.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **clothes**|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

NOURISH|(N{X:}R{'})ISH, NUR{'}), V.T. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{'})z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.

BEING|(B{I:}{'}ING), N.

◇ **But does not lord over them.**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **lord**|(l{o:}rd), n. **over**|(t{o~u}{'}v{x}r),

prep. **them**|(t{h}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **Always without desire.**

always|(o:}l{'}w{e-i}z, -w{e-i}z), adv. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{'}x_r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ **It may be named the small.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|(m{e-i}),

auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD**|(N{E~I}M{'}B{O;}RD{'}), -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **small**|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Ten thousand beings return (kuei) to it.**

ten|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{'})z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **BEING**|(B{I:}{'}ING), N. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. **KUDOS**|(K{U:}{'}D{O~U}Z, -D{O~U}S, -DOS, KY{U:}{'}-), N. (USED WITH A SING. V.) **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Yet it does not lord over them.**

yet|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **lord**|(l{o:}rd), n. **over**|(t{o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep.

them|(t{h}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **It may be named the great.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|(m{e-i}),

auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD**|(N{E~I}M{'}B{O;}RD{'}), -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **great**|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ **Because it never considers itself great.**

because|(bi:kəz), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **never**|(nev{'})x;r), adv. **consider**|(kən'sidəz), v. **itself**|(itself), pron.

great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ **It may be named the great.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|(m{e-i}),

auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD**|(N{E~I}M{'}B{O;}RD{'}), -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **great**|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ **Because it never considers itself great.**

because|(bi:kəz), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **never**|(nev{'})x;r), adv. **consider**|(kən'sidəz), v. **itself**|(itself), pron.

great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ **It may be named the great.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|(m{e-i}),

auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD**|(N{E~I}M{'}B{O;}RD{'}), -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **great**|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ **Because it never considers itself great.**





because|**(bi k{o};z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f})**, conj. **it|(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **never|(nev{f}{x}r)**, adv. **CONSIDERING|(K{X}N SID{f}{X}R ING)**, PREP. **itself|(it self{f})**, pron. **great|(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ **Therefore it can accomplish (ch'eng) its greatness.**

therefore|((dh){e;x}r{f}{f{o};r{f}), -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. **it|(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **accomplish|({x} kom{f}plish)**, v.t. **CEYLONESE|(S{I:}{f}{L}{X} N{I:}{Z}{f}, -N{I:}{S}{f}, S{E~I}{f}{f})**, ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. its|(its), pron. **GREATLY|(GR{E~I}{T}{L}{I:})**, ADV.

◇ [34c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's **translation|(trans {e~i}{f}{sh}{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **lee|(l{i:})**, n. **sun|(sun)**, n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY|(KEM{f}{X:}R J{I:}), K{X} M{X:}R{f}-)**, N. **OREXIS|({O:} REK{f})SIS, {O~U} REK{f}-)**, N. **PSYCHOL**.

◇ **When the great Tao runs its course, it moves forcefully like floods:**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **great|(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **tao|(dou, tou)**, n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **RUNPROOF|(RUN{f}PR{U:}F{f})**, ADJ. **its|(its)**, pron. **course|(k{o;r}, k{o~u}rs)**, n., v., coursed, coursing. **it|(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MOVER|(M{U:}{f}V{X}R)**, N. **FORCEFUL|(F{O:}RS{f}{F}{X}L, F{O~U}RS{f}-)**, ADJ. **like|(l{i~i}k)**, adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **FLOODLIGHT|(FLUD{f}L~A~I{T}{f})**, N., V., -LIGHTED OR -LIT, -LIGHTING.

◇ **Nothing can resist its power and must flow with it, right or left.**

nothing|(nuth{f}ing), n. **can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **resist|(ri zist{f})**, v.t. **its|(its)**, pron. **power|(pou{f}{x}r)**, n. **and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **must|(must)**, auxiliary verb. **flow|(fl{o~u})**, v.i. **with|(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **it|(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **right|(r{a~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. or **{o;r; unstressed {x}r}**, conj. **left|(left)**, adj.

◇ **Everything relies on it to survive, and it never fails to sustain their needs:**

everything|(ev{f}r{i:} thing{f}), pron. **RELIER|(RI L{A~I}{f}{X}R)**, N. **on|(on, {o:}n)**, prep. **it|(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to|({t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **survive|(s{x}r v{a~i}v{f})**, v., -vived, -viving. **and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **it|(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **never|(nev{f}{x}r)**, adv. **FAILLE|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{f}Y{X}).** N. **to|({t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **sustain|(s{x} st{e~i}n{f})**, v.t. **their|({dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron. **needs|(n{i:}dz)**, adv.

◇ **It does not claim merit for deeds it has accomplished:**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does|(d{o~u}z)**, n. **does (duz)**, v. **not|(not)**, adv. **claim|(kl{e~i}m)**, v.t. **merit|(mer{f}it)**, n. **for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. **DEED|(D{I:}D)**, N. **it|(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)**, v. **accomplished|({x} kom{f}plisht)**, adj.

◇ **It shelters and nourishes everything, yet it shuns away from domination.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SHELTERED|(SHEL{f}T{X}RD)**, ADJ. **and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **NOURISH|(N{X:}R{f}ISH, NUR{f}-)**, V.T. **everything|(ev{f}r{i:} thing{f})**, pron. **yet|(yet)**, adv. **it|(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SHUNPIKE|(SHUN{f}P{A~I}K{f})**, N., V., -PIKED, -PIKING. **away|({x} w{e~i}{f})**, adv. **from|(frum, from;**



unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **domination|(dom{f}{x} n{e~i}{f}{sh}{x}n)**, n.

◇ [Tao] never has any [selfish] intentions, so we may describe it as small [as far as its ego is concerned]; **tao|(dou, tou)**, n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **never|(nev{f}{x}r)**, adv. **has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)**, v. **any|(en{f}{i:})**, adj. **selfish|(self{f}fish)**, adj. **INTENTIONED|(IN TEN{f}{SH}{X}ND)**, ADJ. **so|(s{o~u})**, adv. **we|(w{i:})**, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **may|(m{e~i})**, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **describe|(di skr{a~i}b{f})**, v.t., -scribed, -scribing. **it|(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **as|(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **small|(sm{o:l})**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **as|(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **far|(f{a:r})**, adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **as|(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **its|(its)**, pron. **ego|({i:}{f}g{o~u}, eg{f}{o~u})**, n., pl. egos. **is|(iz)**, v. **concerned|(k{x}n s{x:}rmd{f})**, adj.

◇ **[On the other hand:]**

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **other|(u{dh}{f}{x}r)**, adj. **hand|(hand)**, n.

◇ **Despite the fact that myriad things and creatures must comply [with its rule],**

despite|(di sp{a~i}t{f}), prep., n., v., -spited, -spiting. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **fact|(fakt)**, n. **that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **myriad|(mir{f}{i:} {x}d)**, n. **THINGNESS|(THING{f}NIS)**, N. **and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **CREATURELY|(KR{I:}{f}CH{X}R L{I:})**, ADJ. **must|(must)**, auxiliary verb.

◇ **comply|(k{x}m pl{a~i}{f})**, v.i., -plied, -plying. **with|(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **its|(its)**, pron. **rule|(r{u:}l)**, n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ **It does not [take advantage of the situation to] dominate them:**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does|(d{o~u}z)**, n. **does (duz)**, v. **not|(not)**, adv. **take|(t{e~i}k)**, v., took, taken, taking, n. **advantage|(ad van{f}tij, -v{a:n}{f}-)**, n., v., -taged, -taging. **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **situation|(sich{f}{u:} {e~i}{f}{sh}{x}n)**, n. **to|({t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **dominate|(dom{f}{x} n{e~i}{f}{f})**, v., -nated, -nating. **them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron.

◇ **Furthermore, it never manifests [its magnificence],**

furthermore|(f{f{x}r{f}{dh}{x}r m{o:r}{f}, -m{o~u}r{f}), adv. **it|(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **never|(nev{f}{x}r)**, adv. **MANIFESTO|(MAN{f}{X} FES{f}T{O~U})**, N., PL. -TOES. **its|(its)**, pron. **magnificence|(mag nif{f}{x} s{x}ns)**, n.

◇ **We may therefore describe it as great.**

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **may|(m{e~i})**, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **therefore|((dh){e;x}r{f}{f{o};r{f}), -f{o~u}r{f})**, adv. **describe|(di skr{a~i}b{f})**, v.t., -scribed, -scribing. **it|(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **as|(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **great|(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ **For this reason.**

for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this|({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **{dh}{i:}z)**, adv.

reason|(r{i:}{f}z{x}n), n.

◇ **A Sage seeks greatness not for [the vain splendor of] greatness, [but for the substantial accomplishment of good deeds].**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage|(s{e~i}j)**, n., adj., sager, sagest. **SEEKER|(S{I:}{f}K{X}R)**, N. **GREATLY|(GR{E~I}{T}{L}{I:})**, ADV. **not|(not)**, adv. **for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **vain|(v{e~i}n)**, adj., -er, -est. **splendor|(splen{f}d{x}r)**, n. **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **GREATLY|(GR{E~I}{T}{L}{I:})**, ADV. **but|(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **substantial|(s{x}b stan{f}{sh}{x}l)**, adj. **accomplishment|({x} kom{f}plish m{x}nt)**, n. **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **good|(g{g~ou}d)**, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **DEED|(D{I:}D)**, N.

◇ **He thenceforth achieves [the genuine] greatness.**





he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **thenceforth**|({{dh}ens}{f{o;}rth}{,} -f{o~u}rth{)}, {{dh}ens}{f{o;}rth{,}} -f{o~u}rth{)}, adv. **ACHIEVEMENT**|({X} CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **genuine**|(jen{'}y{u:} in), adj.

GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{'}L{I:}), ADV.

◇ [34c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

TIEMANNITE|(T{I:}{'}M{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. **CONFUTE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{'}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING.

TRAMWAY|(TRAM{'}W{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ The great Way is all-pervading, it can reach the right or the left.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. **ALL-PASS**|({O:}L{'}PAS{'}), -P{A:}S{'}), ADJ. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **reach**|(r{e:}ch), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. or|{o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj.

◇ All things depend on it, and none is excluded.

all|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **depend**|(di pend{'}), v.i. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **none**|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. is|(iz), v. **EXCLUDE**|(IK SKL{U:}D{'}), V.T., -CLUDED, -CLUDING.

◇ It does its work, but it makes no claims for itself.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. its|(its), pron. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., obj. v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **CLAIMER**|(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron.

◇ It clothes and feeds all things, but it makes no claims to be their master.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **clothes**|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FEEDLOT**|(F{I:}D{'}LOT{'}), N. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **CLAIMER**|(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **master**|(mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. ◇ Because it does not have desire, it may be called "the little."

because|(bi k{o:}z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{'}), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring. n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or

wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **little**|(lit{'}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. ◇ All things return to it as to their home, but it does not lord over them: Thus, it may be called "the great."

all|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **home**|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **lord**|(l{o:}rd), n. **over**|(o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **thus**|({{dh}us), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ It is just because it does not attempt to be great that its greatness is fully realized.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **just**|(just), adj. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{'}), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **attempt**|(x tempt{'}), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **its**|(its), pron. **GREATLY**|(GR{E~I}T{'}L{I:}), ADV. **is**|(iz), v. **fully**|(f{~ou}l{'}), adv. **REALIZE**|(R{I:}{'}L{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING.



wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **little**|(lit{'}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. ◇ All things return to it as to their home, but it does not lord over them: Thus, it may be called "the great."

all|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **home**|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **lord**|(l{o:}rd), n. **over**|(o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **thus**|({{dh}us), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ It is just because it does not attempt to be great that its greatness is fully realized.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **just**|(just), adj. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{'}), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **attempt**|(x tempt{'}), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **its**|(its), pron. **GREATLY**|(GR{E~I}T{'}L{I:}), ADV. **is**|(iz), v. **fully**|(f{~ou}l{'}), adv. **REALIZE**|(R{I:}{'}L{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ [34c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. **ZEUS**|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Tao is everywhere.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **everywhere**|(ev{'}r{i:} hw{e:x}r{'} -w{e:x}r{'}), adv. ◇ It can be guidance.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **guidance**|(g{a~i}d{'}ns), n.

◇ Everything lives depending on it without exception. With such accomplishment, it claims none.

everything|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron. **lives**|(l{a~i}vz), n. **DEPENDENT**|(DI PEN{'}D{X}NT), ADJ. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **exception**|(ik sep{'}sh{x}n), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **such**|(such), adj. **accomplishment**|(x kom{'}plish m{x}nt), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **CLAIMER**|(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N. **none**|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n.

◇ Providing clothing and food to everything, it does not govern them: this is called lowliness.





providing|{pr{x} v{a-i}}{ding}, conj. clothing|{kl{o-u}}{dh}ing), n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. food|{f{u};d), n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. everything|{ev{'}r{i}; thing{''}), pron. it|{it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|{d{o-u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|{not}), adv. govern|{g{v}{'}{x}rn), v.t. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv. is|{iz), v. CALLBACK|{K(O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. LOWLIHEAD|{L(O~U){'}L(I:}HED{''}), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ Guiding everything, it does not master, this can be called greatness.

GUIDELINE|{G(A~I}D{'}L(A~I}N{''}), N. everything|{ev{'}r{i}; thing{''}), pron. it|{it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|{d{o-u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|{not}), adv. master|{mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r), n. this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|{K(O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N.

GREATLY|{GR{E~I}T{'}L(I:}), ADV.

◇ Because it does not proclaim to be great, it can actually be great.

because|{bi{k{o:}z{'}}, -koz{'}}, -kuz{'}), conj. it|{it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|{d{o-u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|{not}), adv. proclaim|{pr{o-u} kl{e-i}m{'}}, pr{x}-), v.t. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. great|{gr{e-i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. it|{it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. actually|{ak{'}ch{u:}{x} l{i:}), adv. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. great|{gr{e-i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ [34c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e-i}}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|{a:}r{'}th{x}r), n. waley|{w{e-i}}{l{i:}), n.

◇ Great Tao is like a boat that drifts:

great|{gr{e-i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|{dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|{iz), v. like|{l{a-i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. boat|{b{o-u}t}), n. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. DRIFTER|{DRIF{'}T{X}R}), N.

◇ It can go this way; it can go that.

it|{it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. go|{g{o-u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv. way|{w{e-i}), n. it|{it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative,



infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. go|{g{o-u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ The ten thousand creatures owe their existence to it and it does not disown them:

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|{ten), n. thousand|{thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. CREATURELY|{KR(I:}{'}CH{X}R L(I:}), ADJ. owe|{o-u}), v., owed, owing. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. existence|{ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. it|{it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|{it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|{d{o-u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|{not}), adv. disown|{dis{o-u}n{'}}, v.t. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Yet having produced them, it does not take possession of them.

yet|{yet}), adv. HEVERSACK|{HAV{'}{X}R SAK{''}), N. PRODUCE|{V. PR{X} D{U:}S{'}}, -DY{U:}S{'}}, N. PROD{'}{U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{'}D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. it|{it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|{d{o-u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|{not}), adv. take|{t{e-i}k}), v., took, taken, taking, n. possession|{p{x} zesh{'}{x}n), n. off|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Tao, though it covers the ten thousand things like a garment.

tao|{dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) though|{dh}{o-u}), conj. it|{it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. COVERLET|{KUV{'}{X}R LIT}), N. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|{ten), n. thousand|{thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS), N. like|{l{a-i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. garment|{g{a:}r{'}m{x}nt), n.

◇ Makes no claim to be master over them.

MAKER|{M{E~I}{'}K{X}R}), N. no|{n{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. claim|{kl{e-i}m}), v.t. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. master|{mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r), n. over|{o-u}{'}v{x}r), prep. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ And asks for nothing from them.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ASKOS|{AS{'}KOS}), N., PL. -KOI (-KOI). GK. AND ROM. ANTIQ. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. nothing|{nuth{'}ing), n. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Therefore it may be called the Lowly.

therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{''}, -f{o-u}r{''}), adv. it|{it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|{m{e-i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|{K(O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lowly|{l{o-u}{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

◇ The ten thousand creatures obey it.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|{ten), n. thousand|{thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. CREATURELY|{KR(I:}{'}CH{X}R L(I:}), ADJ. obey|{o-u} b{e-i}{'}}, v.t. it|{it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Though they know not that they have a master:

though|{dh}{o-u}), conj. they|{dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. know|{n{o-u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. not|{not}), adv. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.;





conj. **they**|(dh){e-i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **a**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **master**|(mas){'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r, n.

◇ Therefore it is called the Great.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'"), -f{o~u}r'"), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L'BAK'}), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ So too the Sage just because he never at any time makes a show of greatness in fact achieves greatness.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **just**|(just), adj. **because**|(bi k{o:}z'{-}, -koz'{-}, -kuz'{-}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **never**|(nev'){'}x}r), adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **any**|(en'f'i:}), adj. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **MAKER**|({M{E~I}'K{X}R}), N. **a**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **show**|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **GREATLY**|({GR{E~I}'T'}L{i:}), ADV. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **fact**|(fakt), n. **ACHIEVEMENT**|({X} CH{i:}V'{}M{X}NT), N. **GREATLY**|({GR{E~I}'T'}L{i:}), ADV.

◇ [34c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. **RICH**|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**|({LINCH'PIN'}), N.

◇ The way the great Dao floods, oh, it can go left or right.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way|(w{e~i}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **FLOODLIGHT**|({FLUD'{}L{A~I}'T'}), N., V., -LIGHTED OR -LIT, -LIGHTING. **oh**|(o~u), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **left**|(left), adj. **or**|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ The myriad folk rely on it for life, but it does not tell them to do so.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

myriad|(mir'f'i:}{x}d), n. **folk**|({f{o~u}k), n. **rely**|(ri l{a~i}''), v.i., -lied, -lying. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **for**|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **life**|({l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **tell**|(tel), v., told, telling. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ It achieves success but enjoys no reputation for doing so.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ACHIEVEMENT**|({X} CH{i:}V'{}M{X}NT), N. **success**|(s{x}k ses''), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **ENJOYMENT**|({EN JOI'{}M{X}NT), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **reputation**|({rep'f'y}{x}t{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. **for**|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **doing**|(d{u:}'ing), n. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ It clothes and feeds the myriad folk but does not become their master.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **clothes**|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FEEDLOT**|({F{I:}D'{}LOT'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a



consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **myriad**|(mir'f'i:}{x}d), n. **folk**|({f{o~u}k), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **become**|(bi kum''), v., became, become, becoming. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **master**|(mas'f't{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n.

◇ It is always without desire and so can be named among the small.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **always**|({o:}'w{e~i}z, -w{f{i:}z}), adv. **without**|(wi{dh} out'{-}, with-), prep. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}r''), v., -sired, -siring, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD**|({N{E~I}M'{}B{O:}RD'{-}, -B{O~U}RD'{-}), N. **among**|({x} mung''), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small**|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The myriad things return to it, but it does not become their master, so it can be named among the great.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

myriad|(mir'f'i:}{x}d), n. **THINGNESS**|({THING'NIS}), N. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn''), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **become**|(bi kum''), v., became, become, becoming. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **master**|(mas'f't{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD**|({N{E~I}M'{}B{O:}RD'{-}, -B{O~U}RD'{-}), N. **among**|({x} mung''), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Therefore it is because he himself never tries to be great that he fulfills his greatness.

therefore|({dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'"), -f{o~u}r'"), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z'{-}, -koz'{-}, -kuz'{-}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **himself**|(him self'{-}; medially often im self''), pron. **never**|(nev'f'x}r), adv. **tries**|(tr{a~i}z), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **FULFILLMENT**|({F{~OU}L FIL'{}M{X}NT), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **GREATLY**|({GR{E~I}'T'}L{i:}), ADV.

◇ [34c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-}), n.

LIMY|({L{A~I}'{}M{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**|({Y{~OU}RT}), N.

◇ THE GREAT TAO FLOWS EVERYWHERE

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **FLOWN**(FL{O~U}N), V. **everywhere**(ev{}r{i:} hw{e:x}r{}', -w{e:x}r{}'), adv.

◇ The Great Tao flows everywhere.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **FLOWN**(FL{O~U}N), V. **everywhere**(ev{}r{i:} hw{e:x}r{}', -w{e:x}r{}'), adv.

◇ Like a flood it may go left or right.

like(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **flood**(flud), n. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **go**(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **left**(left), adj. **or**|(f{o:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), conj. **right**(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ The myriad things derive their life from it.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **myriad**(mir{}f{i:} {x}d), n. **THINGNESS**(THING{}NIS), N. **derive**(di r{a~i}v{}'), v., -rived, -riving. **their**({{dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **live**(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **from**(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ And it does not deny them.

and(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **deny**(di n{a~i}t{}'), v.t., -nied, -nying. **them**({{dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ When its work is accomplished.

when(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **its**(its), pron. **work**(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (**Archaic except for 35, 37, 40**) wrought; working. **is**(iz), v. **accomplished**({{x} kom{}'plisht), adj.

◇ It does not take possession.

it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **take**(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **possession**(p{x} zesh{}{x}n), n.

◇ It clothes and feeds the myriad things.

it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **clothes**(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. **and**(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **FEEDLOT**(F{i:}D{}'LOT{}'), N. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **myriad**(mir{}f{i:} {x}d), n. **THINGNESS**(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ Yet does not claim them as its own.

yet(yet), adv. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **claim**(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **them**({{dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **as**(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **its**(its), pron. **own**({{o~u}n), adj.

◇ Often (regarded) without mind or passion.

often({{o:}{}f{x}n, of{}{x}n; {o:}f{}t{x}n, of{}'-), adv. **REGARDANT**(RI G{A:}R{}DNT), ADJ. **HERALDRY**. **without**(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **mind**(m{a~i}nd), n. **or**|(f{o:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), conj. **passion**(pash{}{x}n), n.

◇ It may be considered small.

it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **considered**(k{x}n sid{}'{}rd), adj. **small**(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Being the home of all things, yet claiming not.

being(b{i:}{}'ing), n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **home**(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **all**({{o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{}NIS), N. **yet**(yet), adv. **CLAIMER**(KL{E~I}{}M{X}R), N. **not**(not), adv.



◇ It may be considered great.

it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **considered**(k{x}n sid{}'{}rd), adj. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ Because to the end it does not claim greatness.

because(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **end**(end), n. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **claim**(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **GREATLY**(GR{E~I}T{}L{I:}), ADV.

◇ Its greatness is achieved.

its(its), pron. **GREATLY**(GR{E~I}T{}L{I:}), ADV. **is**(iz), v. **ACHIEVE**({{X} CH{I:}V{}'), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING.

◇ [34c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **vector**(vik{}t{x}r), n. **h**({{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**(M{E~I}N{}TOP{}'), N. NAUT.

◇ Rippling is the Way, flowing left and right!

RIPPLET(RIP{}LIT), N. **is**(iz), v. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**(w{e~i}), n. **flowing**(fl{o~u}{}'ing), adj. **left**(left), adj. **and**(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **right**(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Its tasks completed, its affairs finished.

its(its), pron. **TASKMISTRESS**(TASK{}'MIS{}TRIS, T{A:}SK{}'-), N. **COMPLETE**(K{X}M PL{I:}T{}'), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. **its**(its), pron. **AFFAIR**({{X} F{E:X}R{}'), N. **finished**(fin{}'isht), adj.

◇ Still it does not claim them for its own.

still(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **claim**(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **them**({{dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **for**(f{o:r}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **its**(its), pron. **own**({{o~u}n), adj.

◇ The myriad creatures return to it.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **myriad**(mir{}f{i:} {x}d), n. **CREATURELY**(KR{I:}{}'CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **return**(ri t{x:}rn{}'), v.i. **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ But it does not act as their ruler.

but(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **act**(akt), n. **as**(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **their**({{dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **ruler**(r{u:}{}l{x}r), n.

◇ Eternally without desire.

ETERNALIZE(I T{X:}R{}NL {A~I}Z{}'), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **without**(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **desire**(di z{a~i}{}r{}'), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ It may be named among the small.

it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD**(N{E~I}M{}B{O:}RD{}', -B{O~U}RD{}'), N. **among**({{x} mung{}'), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **small**(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The myriad creatures return to it.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),





definite article. **myriad**|(mir{}i:}{x)d|, n. **CREATURELY**|(KR{l:}{}CH{X}R L{l:}|), ADJ. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **But it does not act as their ruler.**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **act**|(akt), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **their**|(t{d}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **ruler**|(r{u:}{'}l{x}r), n.

◇ **It may be named among the great.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD**|(N{E~}M{}B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. **among**|(x mung{}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ **For these reasons.**

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **these**|(t{d}{h}{i:}z), pron., adj. **REASONLESS**|(R{l:}{'}Z{X}N LIS), ADJ.

◇ **The sage can achieve greatness.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **achieve**|(x ch{i:}v{}), v., achieved, achieving.

GREATLY|(GR{E~}T{}L{i:}), ADV.

◇ **Because he does not act great.**

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **act**|(akt), n. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ **Therefore.**

therefore|(t{d}{h}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv.

◇ **He can achieve greatness.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **achieve**|(x ch{i:}v{}), v., achieved, achieving. **GREATLY**|(GR{E~}T{}L{i:}), ADV.

◇ [34c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

TOLAN|(T{O~U}{}LAN), N. **CHEM. MAZZARD**|(MAZ{}{}X)RD), N.

◇ **The great Tao covers everything like a flood.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **COVERLET**|(KUV{}{}X)R LIT), N. **everything**|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **flood**|(flud), n.

◇ **It flows to the left and to the right.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **FLOWN**|(FL{O~U}N), V. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a



vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **The ten thousand things depend upon it and it denies none of them.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (**as after a numeral**) -sand, adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. **depend**|(di pend{}), v.i. **upon**|(x pon{}', {x} p{o:n}{}'), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DENIER**|(DI

N{A~I}{}X)R), N. **none**|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|(t{d}{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **It accomplishes its task yet claims no reward.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

ACCOMPLISHED|(x KOM{}PLISHT), ADJ. **its**|(its), pron. **task**|(task, t{a:}sk), n. **yet**|(yet), adv.

CLAIMER|(KL{E~}M{}X)R), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **reward**|(ri w{o:}rd{}), n.

◇ **It clothes and feeds the ten thousand things yet it does not attempt to control them.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **clothes**|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

FEEDLOT|(F{l:}D{}LOT{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (**as after a numeral**) -sand, adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. **yet**|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **attempt**|(x tempt{}), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **control**|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. **them**|(t{d}{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **Therefore.**

therefore|(t{d}{h}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv.

◇ **it may be called "the little."**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

little|(lit{}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.

◇ **The ten thousand things return to it.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ten|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (**as after a numeral**) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.

return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **even though it does not control them.**

even|(i:}{v{x}n), adj. **though**|(t{d}{h}{o~u}), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv.

control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. **them**|(t{d}{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **Therefore.**

therefore|(t{d}{h}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv.

◇ **it may be called "the great."**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

◇ **Therefore.**

therefore|(t{d}{h}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv.

◇ **it may be called "the great."**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

◇ **Therefore.**

therefore|(t{d}{h}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv.

◇ **it may be called "the great."**





unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **great**{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
 ◇ So it is that the True Person does not wish to be great and therefore becomes truly great.
so{s{o~u}}, adv. **it**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{iz}, v. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **true**{(tr{u:});}, adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.
person{p{x:r}{s{x}n}, n. **does**{(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **wish**{(wish)}, v.t. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **great**{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **therefore**{(dh){e:x}r{f{o:r}{r"}, -f{o~u}r{r"}}, adv. **BECOME**{(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **truly**{(tr{u:}{i:}), adv. **great**{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ [34c22t] Translation: David H. Li
c{s{f{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{t{f{i:}}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**{(DAV{}X}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. **h**{(e~i)ch}, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **LHOTSE**{(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{HL{O~U}T-), N.
 ◇ **The Grand Direction permeates left and right.**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **grand**{(grand)}, adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. **direction**{(di rek{}sh){x}n, d{a-i}{}), n. **PERMEATE**{(P{X:}R{}M{}{E~I}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING. **left**{(left)}, adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **right**{(r{a~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **With myriad matters depending on it for growth, it declines none.**
with{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **myriad**{(mir{}{i:}{x}d), n. **MATTERATE**{(MAT{}{X} R{E~I}T{}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. **DEPENDENT**{(DI PEN{}D{X}NT)}, ADJ. **on**{(on, {o:}n)}, prep. **it**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **for**{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. **growth**{(gr{o~u}th)}, n. **it**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DECLINE**{(DI KL{A~I}N{}), V., -CLINED, -CLINING, N. **none**{(nun)}, pron. none (**n{o~u}n**), n.

◇ **Accomplishing much, it accepts no limelight.**
ACCOMPLISHED{(X) KOM{}PLISHT)}, ADJ. **much**{(much)}, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **it**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ACCEPTOR**{(AK SEP{}T{X}R), N. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **limelight**{(l{a~i}m{}l{a~i}t{}), n.

◇ **Nurturing myriad matters without claiming, it may be labeled Small.**
NURTURE{(N{X:}R{}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **myriad**{(mir{}{i:}{x}d), n. **MATTERATE**{(MAT{}{X} R{E~I}T{}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. **without**{(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. **CLAIMER**{(KL{E~I}{M{X}R), N. **it**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**{(m{e~i})}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **LABEL**{(L{E~I}{B{X}L), N., V., -BELED, -BELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -BELLED, -BELLING. **small**{(sm{o:}l)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Receiving myriad matters without claiming, it may be labeled Grand.**
RECEIVERSHIP{(RI S{I:}{V{X}R SHIP{}), N. LAW. **myriad**{(mir{}{i:}{x}d), n. **MATTERATE**{(MAT{}{X} R{E~I}T{}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S.

without{(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. **CLAIMER**{(KL{E~I}{M{X}R), N. **it**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**{(m{e~i})}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past

◇ **Thus, the sage never thinks of claiming greatness for himself.**

◇ **Thus, the sage never thinks of claiming greatness for himself.**



subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **LABEL**{(L{E~I}{B{X}L), N., V., -BELED, -BELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -BELLED, -BELLING.

grand{(grand)}, adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14.
 ◇ **By not self-claiming Grand, it is thus Grand.**
by{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **not**{(not)}, adv. **SELF-CENTERED**{(SELF{}SEN{}T{X}RD), ADJ. **grand**{(grand)}, adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. **it**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{iz}, v. **thus**{(dh)us}, adv. **grand**{(grand)}, adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14.

◇ [34c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
c{s{f{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{t{f{i:}}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **YASNA**{(YUS{}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. **GENIUS**{(J{I:}N{}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII ((I:){N}{A~I}{}) FOR 6, 7, 9.

KIMONO{(K{X} M{O~U}{N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.
 ◇ **The Great Tao overflows everywhere in the universe.**
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **OVERFLOW**{(V. {O~U}{V{X}R FL{O~U}{N. {O~U}{V{X}R FL{O~U}{V., -FLOWED, -FLOWN, -FLOWING, N.

everywhere{(ev{}r{i:} hw{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{}), adv. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**{(y{u:}{n}{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

◇ **It suffuses with life all beings that depend on it for their existence.**
it{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SUFFUSE**{(S{X} FY{U:}Z{}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **life**{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj. **all**{(o:l)}, adj.

BEING{(B{I:}{ING), N. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **depend**{(di pend{}), v.i. **on**{(on, {o:}n)}, prep. **it**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **for**{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. **their**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron. **existence**{(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n.

◇ **It accomplishes everything while remaining nameless.**
it{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ACCOMPLISHED**{(X) KOM{}PLISHT)}, ADJ. **everything**{(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. **while**{(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l)}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **REMAINDERMAN**{(RI M{E~I}N{}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. **nameless**{(n{e~i}m{}lis)}, adj.

◇ **It nurtures everything while claiming no mastership.**
it{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **NURTURE**{(N{X:}R{}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **everything**{(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. **while**{(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l)}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **CLAIMER**{(KL{E~I}{M{X}R), N. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **mastership**{(mas{}t{x}r ship{}), m{a:}{st{x}r-), n.

◇ **It desires nothing for itself, and is therefore called the Small.**
it{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DESIRED**{(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. **nothing**{(nuth{}ing)}, n. **for**{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. **itself**{(it self{}), pron. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **is**{iz}, v.

therefore{(dh){e:x}r{f{o:r}{r"}, -f{o~u}r{r"}}, adv. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:L}{BAK{}), N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small**{(sm{o:}l)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **It is the source whereto everything returns, and is therefore called the Vast.**
it{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{iz}, v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **source**{(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **whereto**{(hw{e:x}r t{u:}{}, w{e:x}r-), conj., adv. **everything**{(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. **RETURNEE**{(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}, -T{X:}R{N{I:}), N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **is**{iz}, v.

therefore{(dh){e:x}r{f{o:r}{r"}, -f{o~u}r{r"}}, adv. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:L}{BAK{}), N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **vast**{(vast, v{a:}st)}, adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Thus, the sage never thinks of claiming greatness for himself.**





◇ It feeds and creates everything, but it will never tell you so.
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **FEEDLOT**|(F{I:}D{'}LOT{''}), N. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **CREATE**|(KR{I:}{E~I}T{''}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. **everything**|(**ev{'}r{i:} thing{''}**), pron. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) **would**, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) **wouldst**, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) **wold** or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
never|(**nev{'}{x}r**), adv. **tell**|(**tel**), v., told, telling. **you**|(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **so**|(**s{o~u}**), adv.

◇ It nurtures all things without lording it over anything.
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **NURTURE**|(**N{X:}R{'}CH{X}R**), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **all**|(**{o:}l**), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **without**|(**wi{dh} out{'}), with-**), prep. **lording**|(**l{o:}r{'}ding**), n. **Archaic. it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **over**|(**{o~u}{'}v{x}r**), prep. **anything**|(**en{'}{i:} thing{''}**), pron.

◇ It names itself in the lowest of the low.
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **NAMEPLATE**|(N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{''}), N. **itself**|(**it self{''}**), pron. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **LOWERY**|(LOU{'}{X} R{I:}, LOU{X}R{'}{I:}), ADJ. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **low**|(**l{o~u}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ It holds what it makes.
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **HOLDOVER**|(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R), N. **what**|(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N.

◇ Yet never fights to do so:
yet|(**yet**), adv. **never**|(**nev{'}{x}r**), adv. **FIGHTING**|(F{A~I}{'}TING), ADJ. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **do**|(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) **doest** or **dost**, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) **doeth** or **doth**, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) **didst**, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **so**|(**s{o~u}**), adv.

◇ that is why we call it Great.
that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **why**|(**hw{a~i}, w{a~i}**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **we**|(**w{i:}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **call**|(**k{o:}l**), v.t. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **great**|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ Why?
why|(**hw{a~i}, w{a~i}**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

◇ Because it never tries to be so.
because|(**bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **never**|(**nev{'}{x}r**), adv. **tries**|(**tr{a~i}z**), n. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) **art**, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wast** or **wert**, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wert**, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **so**|(**s{o~u}**), adv.

◇ [34c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun
c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **GRYPHON**|(**GRIF{'}{X}N**), N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**|(**Z{U:}S**), N.

◇ The great Tao is felt everywhere
the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **great**|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **tao**|(**dou,**



you, n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is**|(**iz**), v. **felt**|(**felt**), v. **everywhere**|(**ev{'}r{i:} hw{e:x}r{''}, -w{e:x}r{''}**), adv. ◇ Extending in all directions.
EXTENDER|(IK STEN{'}D{X}R), N. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **all**|(**{o:}l**), adj. **DIRECTIONAL**|(DI REK{'}SH{X} NL, D{A~I}-), ADJ.

◇ All things grow on it and it never declines them.
all|(**{o:}l**), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **grow**|(**gr{o~u}**), v., grew, grown, growing. **on**|(**on, {o:}n**), prep. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **never**|(**nev{'}{x}r**), adv. **DECLINE**|(DI KL{A~I}N{'}), V., -CLINED, -CLINING, N. **them**|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ It accomplishes its great task without claiming to merit.
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ACCOMPLISHED**|(**{X} KOM{'}PLISHT**), ADJ. **its**|(**its**), pron. **great**|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **task**|(**task, t{a:}sk**), n. **without**|(**wi{dh} out{'}), with-**), prep. **CLAIMER**|(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **merit**|(**mer{'}it**), n.

◇ It breeds all things without claiming to be their master:
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BREEDING**|(BR{I:}{'}DING), N. **all**|(**{o:}l**), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **without**|(**wi{dh} out{'}), with-**), prep. **CLAIMER**|(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) **art**, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wast** or **wert**, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wert**, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **their**|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **master**|(**mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r**), n.

◇ It can be called the Small.
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) **canst**, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) **couldst**, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) **art**, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wast** or **wert**, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wert**, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **small**|(**sm{o:}l**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ All things finally return to it
all|(**{o:}l**), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **finally**|(**{f{a~i}n{'}l i:}**), adv. **return**|(**ri t{r{x:}rn{''}**), v.i. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ◇ And it never claims to be their master:

and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **never**|(**nev{'}{x}r**), adv. **CLAIMER**|(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) **art**, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wast** or **wert**, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wert**, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **their**|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **master**|(**mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r**), n.

◇ And it can be called the Great.
and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) **canst**, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) **couldst**, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st





pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{')BAK{'')}, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ **It becomes the Great**

it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BECOME**{(BI KUM{'})}, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ **Because it never claims to be the Great.**

because{(bi k{O:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'})}, conj. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **never**{(nev{'}){x}r)}, adv. **CLAIMER**{(KL{E~I}{')M{X}R)}, N. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **be**{(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ [34c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c{(s{f:i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{f:i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **CHANTRY**{(CHAN{'})TR{I:}}, CH{A:}N{'-}), N., PL. -TRIES. **ECCLES**. **CHEMURGY**{(KEM{'}){X:}R{I:}}, K{X} M{X:}R{'-}), N.

◇ **The Tao is floating everywhere, to the left and to the right.**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**{(iz)}, v. **floating**{(fl{O~u}{')ting)}, adj. **everywhere**{(ev{'})r{f:i:} hw{e:x}r{'')}, -w{e:x}r{'')}, adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **left**{(left)}, adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **right**{(r{f:a~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **The lives of the myriad creatures depend on it, no one can live without it.**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **lives**{(l{f:a~i}vz)}, n. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **myriad**{(mir{'}){f:i:} {x}d)}, n.

CREATURELY{(KR{I:}{')CH{X}R L{I:})}, ADJ. **depend**{(di pend{'')}, v.i. **on**{(on, {o:}n)}, prep. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **no**{(n{O~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

one{(wun)}, adj. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **live**{(liv)}, v., lived (livd), living. **live** (l{f:a~i}v)}, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **without**{(wi{dh} out{'')}, **with-**), prep. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **It accomplishes its task, yet claims no honour.**

it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ACCOMPLISHED**{(X) KOM{'})PLISHT)}, ADJ. **its**{(its)}, pron. **task**{(task, t{a:}sk)}, n. **yet**{(yet)}, adv. **CLAIMER**{(KL{E~I}{')M{X}R)}, N. **no**{(n{O~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **honour**{(on{'}){x}r)}, n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit.

◇ **It nourishes the myriad creatures, yet claims no possession.**

it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **NOURISH**{(N{X:}R{'})ISH, NUR{'-)}, V.T. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **myriad**{(mir{'}){f:i:} {x}d)}, n. **CREATURELY**{(KR{I:}{')CH{X}R L{I:})}, ADJ. **yet**{(yet)}, adv. **CLAIMER**{(KL{E~I}{')M{X}R)}, N. **no**{(n{O~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **possession**{(p{x} zesh{'}){x}n)}, n.



◇ **It is always free from desire:**
it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **always**{(O:l{')w{e~i}z, -w{f:i:}z)}, adv. **free**{(fr{f:i:})}, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **desire**{(di z{a~i}{')x}r{'')}, v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ **it can be called small.**

it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**{(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{')BAK{'')}, N. **small**{(sm{O:l})}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **The myriad creatures turn to it, yet it does not master them; it can be called great.**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **myriad**{(mir{'}){f:i:} {x}d)}, n. **CREATURELY**{(KR{I:}{')CH{X}R L{I:})}, ADJ. **turn**{(t{x:}rn)}, v.t. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **yet**{(yet)}, adv. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**{(d{O~u}z)}, n. **does** (duz)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **master**{(mas{'}){t{x}r, m{a:}{')st{x}r)}, n. **them**{(dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**{(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{')BAK{'')}, N. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ **That is why the sage never boasts to be the great one, therefore he is the great one.**

that{(dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **why**{(hw{f:a~i}, w{f:a~i})}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}ji)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **never**{(nev{'}){x}r)}, adv. **BOASTFUL**{(B{O~U}ST{'})F{X}L)}, ADJ. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **be**{(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **therefore**{(dh}{e:x}r{'')f{O:}r{''), -f{O~u}r{'')}, adv. **he**{(h{f:i:}; unstressed {f:i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **one**{(wun)}, adj.

◇ [34c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c{(s{f:i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{f:i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **LITUUS**{(LIT{'})Y{U:} {X}S)}, N., PL. LITUI (LIT{'})Y{U:} {A~I}{')}). **QIVIUTI**{(K{I:}{')V{I:} {X}T, -{U:}T{'')}, N.

◇ **The Way extends and expands.**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **way**{(w{e~i})}, n. **EXTENDER**{(IK STEN{'})D{X}R)}, N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **EXPANDER**{(IK SPAN{'})D{X}R)}, N.

◇ **One is in it wherever one is.**

one{(wun)}, adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **wherever**{(hw{e:x}r ev{'}){x}r, w{e:x}r-)}, conj. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **is**{(iz)}, v.





By trusting it, all beings grow and develop. by (b{a~i}), prep, adv, adj, n, pl. byes. trusting (trus{'}tng), adj. it (it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. all ({o:l}), adj. BEING (B{l:}{'}ING), N. grow (gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. develop (di vel{'}{x}p), v.t.

The Way enables successes but possesses no name. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way (w{e~i}), n. ENABLE (EN {E~I}{'}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. SUCCESS (S{X}K SES{'}), N. but (but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. POSSESSED (P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ. no (n{o~u}), adv, adj, n., pl. noes, nos, v. name (n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

It provides for all but rules over nothing. it (it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PROVIDER (PR{X} V{A~I}{'}D{X}R), N. for (f{o:r}), unstressed f{x}r, prep. all ({o:l}), adj. but (but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. RULERSHIP (R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP{'}), N. over ({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. nothing (nuth{'}ng), n.

It is free of personal desires. it (it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is (iz), v. free (fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. personal (p{x:r}{'}s{x}nl), adj. DESIRED (DI Z{A~I}{'}X_{RD}{'}), ADJ.

And can therefore be named as insignificant. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. can (kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. therefore ({{dh}{e:x}r}{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. be (b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. NAMEBOARD (N{E~I}M{'}B{O:}RD{'}), N. as (az; unstressed {x}z), adv. insignificant (in{'}sig niff{'}i k{x}nt), adj.

It is obeyed by all, though it has no political power. it (it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is (iz), v. OBEY ((O~U) B{E~I}{'}), V.T. by (b{a~i}), prep, adv, adj, n, pl. byes. all ({o:l}), adj. though ({{dh}{o~u}), conj. it (it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has (haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no (n{o~u}), adv, adj, n., pl. noes, nos, v. political (p{x} lit{'}i k{x}l), adj. power (pou{'}{x}r), n.

Therefore, it can be named as the greatest. therefore ({{dh}{e:x}r}{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. it (it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can (kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be (b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

NAMEBOARD (N{E~I}M{'}B{O:}RD{'}), N. as (az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN (GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T.

One who never wants to be great can therefore grow great. one (wun), adj. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. never (nev{'}{x}r), adv. WANTON (WON{'}TN), ADJ. to (t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be (b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.



great (gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. can (kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. therefore ({{dh}{e:x}r}{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. grow (gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. great (gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

[34c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang. c (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t (t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation (trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. SHEWBREAD (SH{O~U}{'}BRED{'}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER (FR{A~I}{'}{X}R), N. HUZAZH (H{X} Z{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

The Great Tao Flows Everywhere. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great (gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao (dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) FLOWN (FL{O~U}N), V. everywhere (ev{'}r{i:} hw{e:x}r{'}-w{e:x}r{'}), adv.

Lao Tze says. lao (lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA (Z{A:}RIT{'}S{X}, TS{A:}), N. says (sez), v. The great Tao flows everywhere.

the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great (gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao (dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) FLOWN (FL{O~U}N), V. everywhere (ev{'}r{i:} hw{e:x}r{'}-w{e:x}r{'}), adv.

There is no discrimination of what is the right and what is the left. there ({{dh}{e:x}r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is (iz), v. no (n{o~u}), adv, adj, n., pl. noes, nos, v. discrimination (di skrim{'}{x} n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. what (hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is (iz), v. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right (r{f{a~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what (hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is (iz), v. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left (left), adj.

All existence lives up to it, and it denies no one. all ({o:l}), adj. existence (ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. lives (l{f{a~i}vz}), n. up (up), adv, prep, adj, n., v., upped, upping. to (t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it (it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it (it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. DENIER (DI N{A~I}{'}{X}R), N. no (n{o~u}), adv, adj, n., pl. noes, nos, v. one (wun), adj.

It doesn't claim credit, though there is achievement. it (it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. doesn't (duz{'}{x}nt), claim (kl{e~i}m), v.t. credit (kred{'}it), n. though ({{dh}{o~u}), conj. there ({{dh}{e:x}r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is (iz), v. achievement ({{x} ch{i:}v{'}m{x}nt), n.

It loves and nourishes all existence but does not lord over them. it (it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LOVERLY (LUV{'}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ, ADV. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NOURISH (N{X:}R{'}ISH, NUR{'}-), V.T. all ({o:l}), adj. existence (ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. but (but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does (d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not (not), adv. lord (l{o:}rd), n. over ({{o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. them ({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

It appears ambitionless and is regarded as less important. it (it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. APPEARANCE ({{X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. AMBITION (AM BISH{'}{X}N), N. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is (iz), v. REGARDANT (RI G{A:}R{'}DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as (az; unstressed {x}z), adv. less (les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. important (im p{o:r}{'}tnt), adj.

All existence returns to it, and it doesn't dominate them.





all({o:l}), adj. **existence**(**ig zis'}**t{x}ns), n. **RETURNEE**(**RI T{X:}R N{L:}'**,-T{X:}R{'}N{L:}), N. **to**(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **doesn't**(**duz'}**{x}nt), **dominate**(**dom'**{x}n**e~i't**{}), v., -nated, -nating.

them(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ **Certainly this is great**, **certainly**(**s{x:r}'tn l{i:}**), adv. **this**(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:z}**); adv. **is**(**iz**), v.

great(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ **This is the reason that the sage never regards himself as great**

this(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:z}**); adv. **is**(**iz**), v. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **reason**(**r{i:}'{z}{x}n**), n. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**(**s{e~i}j**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **never**(**nev'**{x}r), adv. **REGARDLESS**(**RI G{A:}RD{'}LIS**), ADJ. **himself**(**him self'**); **medially often im self'**), pron. **as**(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **great**(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ **thus he deserves to be titled as great**

thus(**{dh}us**), adv. **he**(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **DESERVEDLY**(**DI Z{X:}R{'VID L{I:}**), ADV. **to**(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TITLE**(**T{A~I}T{'L}**), N., ADJ., V., -TLED, -TLING. **as**(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **great**(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ [34c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **CEYLONESE**(**S{I:}'L{X} N{I:}Z{'},-N{I:}S{'}S, S{E~I}'{-}**), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**(**T{X} D{A:}'{}**), INTERJ.

◇ **The great Tao pervades everywhere, both on the left and on the right**

the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

great(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **tao**(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

PERVADE(**P{X}R V{E~I}D{'}**), V.T., -VADED, -VADING. **everywhere**(**ev'}**r{i:} **hw{e:x}r'**,-**w{e:x}r'**{}), adv.

both(**b{o~u}th**), adj. **on**(**on, {o:n}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **left**(**left**), adj. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **on**(**on, {o:n}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **right**(**r{i:a~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **By it all things came into being, and it does not reject them**

by(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **all**(**{o:l}**), adj. **THINGNESS**(**THING{'N}IS**), N. **came**(**k{e~i}m**), v. **into**(**in'}**t{u:}; **unstressed in'}**t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **being**(**b{i:}'ing**), n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**(**d{o~u}z**), n. **does**(**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **reject**(**v. ri jekt'**); n. **r{i:}'jjejt**), v.t. **them**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ **Merits accomplished, it does not possess them**

MERITORIOUS(**MER{'I} T{O:}R{'I:} {X}S,-T{O~U}R{'-}**), ADJ. **accomplished**(**{x} kom{'plisht}**), adj. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

does(**d{o~u}z**), n. **does**(**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **possess**(**p{x} zes'**), v.t. **them**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ **It loves and nourishes all things but does not dominate over them**

it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

LOVERLY(**LUV{'X}R L{I:}**), ADJ., ADV. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **NOURISH**(**N{X:}R{'ISH, NUR{'-}**), V.T. **all**(**{o:l}**), adj. **THINGNESS**(**THING{'N}IS**), N. **but**(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **does**(**d{o~u}z**), n. **does**(**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **dominate**(**dom'**{x}



n{e~i}'t{}), v., -nated, -nating. **over**(**{o~u}'v{x}r**), prep. **them**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ **It is always non-existent; therefore it can be named as small**

it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **always**(**{o:l}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z**), adv. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**(**NON{'Y}U:} KLID{'I:} {X}N**), ADJ. **therefore**(**{dh}{e:x}r'}**{f{o:r}'r'{},-**f{o~u}'r'{}**{}), adv. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could

or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**(**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD**(**N{E~I}M{'B{O:}RD{'}**,-**B{O~U}RD{'}**{}), N. **as**(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **small**(**sm{o:l}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **All things return home to it, and it does not claim mastery over them; therefore it can be named as great**

all(**{o:l}**), adj. **THINGNESS**(**THING{'N}IS**), N. **return**(**ri t{x:}rn'**{}), v.i. **home**(**h{o~u}m**), n., adv., v., homed, homing. **to**(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**(**d{o~u}z**), n. **does**(**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **claim**(**kl{e~i}m**), v.t. **mastery**(**mas'}**t{x} r{i:}, **m{a:}'st{x}**-), n., pl. -teries for 1-4. **over**(**{o~u}'v{x}r**), prep. **them**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **therefore**(**{dh}{e:x}r'}**{f{o:r}'r'{},-**f{o~u}'r'{}**{}), adv. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**(**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD**(**N{E~I}M{'B{O:}RD{'}**,-**B{O~U}RD{'}**{}), N. **as**(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **great**(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ **Because it never assumes greatness, therefore it can accomplish greatness**

because(**bi k{o:}z'**,-**koz'**,-**kuz'**{}), conj. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **never**(**nev'**{x}r), adv. **ASSUMED**(**{X} S{U:}MD{'}**), ADJ. **GREATLY**(**GR{E~I}T{'L{I:}**), ADV. **therefore**(**{dh}{e:x}r'}**{f{o:r}'r'{},-**f{o~u}'r'{}**{}), adv. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**(**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **accomplish**(**{x} kom{'plisht}**), v.t.

GREATLY(**GR{E~I}T{'L{I:}**), ADV.

◇ [34c31t] Translation: Paul J. Liu

c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **PAUCITY**(**P{O:}'SI T{I:}**), N. **j**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**(**L{A~I}'M{I:}**), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ **The great Tao overflows**

the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **great**(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **tao**(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **OVERFLOW**(**V. {O~U}'V{X}R FL{O~U}'{}**; N. **{O~U}'V{X}R FL{O~U}'{}**{}), V., -FLOWED, -FLOWING, -FLOWING, N.

◇ **able to move left and right**

able(**{e~i}'b{x}l**), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **move**(**m{u:}v**), v., moved, moving, n. **left**(**left**), adj. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic**





consonant, n), conj. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ All things rely on it for life.

all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. rely|(ri l{a~i}{'}) , v.i., -lied, -lying. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ But it does not dominate them.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dominate|(dom{'}{x}n{e~i}t{')}, v., -nated, -nating. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Completing its task without possession.

COMPLETE|(R{X}M PL{l:}T{')}, ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. its|(its), pron. task|(task, t{a:}sk), n. without|(wi{dh} out{')}, prep. possession|(p{x} zesh{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Clothing and feeding all things.

clothing|(kl{o~u}{'}{dh}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

feeding|(f{i:}{'}ding), n. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ Without wanting to be their master.

without|(wi{dh} out{')}, with-, prep. wanting|(won{'}ting, w{o:}n{')}, adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. master|(mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n.

◇ Always void of desire.

always|({o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. void|(void), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{')}, v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ It can be called Small.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{')}, N. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ All things return to it

all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. return|(ri t{x:}rn{')}, v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Without its being their master:

without|(wi{dh} out{')}, with-, prep. its|(its), pron. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. master|(mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n.

◇ It can be called Great.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{')}, N. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Just because the Sage would never regard himself as great.



just|(just), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{')}, v.t. himself|(him self{') , medially often im self{')}, pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ He is able to attain his own greatness.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. able|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

attain|({x} t{e~i}n{')}, v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{'}L{':}), ADV.

◇ [34c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MICELLE|(MI SEL{')}, N. LAETRILE|(L{E~I}{'}TRIL), N.

◇ Great Tao drifts - it can go right or go left.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) DRIFTER|(DRIF{'}T{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. left|(left), adj.

◇ The thousands of things depend on it for life.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

THOUSANDFOLD|(ADJ. THOU{'}Z{X}ND F{O~U}LD{') , ADV. THOU{'}Z{X}ND F{O~U}LD{')}, ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. depend|(di pend{')}, v.i. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ it rejects nothing.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. REJECTIONIST|(RI JEK{'}SH{X}NIST), N. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ It achieves successes.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{l:}V{'}M{X}NT), N. SUCCESS|(S{X}K SES{')}, N.

◇ but does not hold tight to the fame.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. tight|(t{a~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., -er, -est. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

fame|(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming.

◇ It clothes and feeds the thousands of things.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FEEDLOT|(F{I:}D{'}LOT{')}, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. THOUSANDFOLD|(ADJ.

THOU{'}Z{X}ND F{O~U}LD{') , ADV. THOU{'}Z{X}ND F{O~U}LD{')}, ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ but does not act the ruler.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. act|(akt), n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{'}l{x}r), n.

◇ Always:

always|({o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv.

◇ Desiring nothing, it can be called 'of no account'.





DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. **nothing**|(nuth{}'ing), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i}; **unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **account**|({x} kount{}), n.

◇ The thousands of things turn back to it.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **THOUSANDFOLD**|(ADJ. THOU{}'Z{X}ND F{O~U}LD{}), ADV. THOU{}'Z{X}ND F{O~U}LD{}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}'NIS), N. **turn**|(t{x:}rn), v.t. **back**|(bak), n. to|(t{u:}); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ but it does not act the ruler - it can be called 'Great.'

but|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **act**|(akt), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **ruler**|(r{u:}{}'l{x}r), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i}; **unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ Because in the end.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **end**|(end), n.

◇ it does not insist on its own greatness, yes, it is able to achieve its full greatness.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **insist**|(in sist{}'), v.i. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj.

GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{}'L{I:}), ADV. **yes**|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **able**|({e~i}{}'b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **achieve**|({x} ch{i:}v{}'), v., achieved, achieving. **its**|(its), pron. **full**|({f~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **GREATLY**|(GR{E~I}T{}'L{I:}), ADV.

◇ [34c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}Z{}'), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}'). **ARCHIT. LIMY**|(L{A~I}{}'M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The great Truth is all-pervasive and may be found everywhere.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **is**|(iz), v. **ALL-PASS**|({O:}L{}'PAS{}), -P{A:}S{}), ADJ. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i}; **unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past



part. been; pres. part. being. **found**|(found), v. **everywhere**|(ev{}'r{i:} hw{e:x}r{}), adv. ◇ It gives life to all animate creation, and yet it does not claim lordship over them. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}'{}N), V. **life**|(l{f~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{f~i}vz), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **animate**|(v. an{}'{}x m{e~i}t{}); adj. an{}'{}x mit), v., -mated, -mating, adj. **creation**|(kr{i:} {e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **claim**|(kl{e~i}m), v.t.

lordship|(l{f{o:}rd{}'ship), n. **over**|({o~u}{}'v{x}r), prep. **them**|({dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ It accomplishes all things, and yet it does not claim anything for itself.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ACCOMPLISHED**|({X} KOM{}'PLISHT), ADJ. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}'NIS), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **claim**|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **anything**|(en{}'{}i: thing{}'), pron. **for**|({f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **itself**|(it self{}'), pron.

◇ It embraces all things, and yet it has no fixed abode.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **EMBRACERY**|(EM BR{E~I}{}'S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **LAW**. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}'NIS), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **fixed**|(fiks), adj. **abode**|({x} b{o~u}d{}'), n.

◇ It abides by inaction, and may be considered minute.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ABIDE**|({X} B{A~I}D{}'), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **inaction**|(in ak{}'sh{x}n), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i}; **unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **considered**|(k{x}n sid{}'{}rd), adj. **minute**|(min{}'it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute (m{a~i} n{u:}t{}', -ny{u:}t{}', mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest.

◇ It is the ultimate destiny of all animate creation though it is not conscious of it, and it may be considered great.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **ultimate**|(ul{}'{}t{x} mit), adj. **destiny**|(des{}'{}t{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **animate**|(v. an{}'{}x m{e~i}t{}); adj. an{}'{}x mit), v., -mated, -mating, adj. **creation**|(kr{i:} {e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n. **though**|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **conscious**|(kon{}'sh{x}s), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i}; **unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **considered**|(k{x}n sid{}'{}rd), adj. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ Because it is never conscious of its greatness, it becomes truly great.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **never**|(nev{}'{}x)r), adv. **conscious**|(kon{}'sh{x}s), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **GREATLY**|(GR{E~I}T{}'L{I:}), ADV. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,





poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING.
truly|(tr{u:}{}i{i:}), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
◇ [34c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
yi|(y{i:}), n. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}{}NEK{}), N.

◇ The great Way is universal.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. universal|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:r}{}s{x}l), adj.

◇ It exists on the left and the right.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{}ZI STEN{}SH{X} LIZ{}X}M, EK{}SI-), N. PHILOS. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj. and|(and;
unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ All things rely on it for life.

all|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. rely|(ri l{a~i}{}t{}), v.i., -lied, -lying. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it,
poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ And it does not refuse them.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs.
or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. refuse|(ri
fy{u:}z{}), v., -fused, -fusing. refuse (ref{}y{u:s}), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ It achieves without possessing.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ACHIEVEMENT**|(X
CH{I:}V{}M{X}NT), N. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **POSSESSED**|(P{X} ZEST{}), ADJ.

◇ It clothes and feeds all things

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. clothes|(kl{o~u}z,
kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

FEEDLOT|(F{I:}D{}LOT{}), N. all|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ Without being their master.

without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.
master|(mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n.

◇ Constantly desireless, it may be called "the small".

CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{}ST{X}N TAN{}), N. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or
Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may
or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres.
sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or
(Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or
(Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ All things return to it.

all|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),
prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
n.

◇ But it is not their master.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,
poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

master|(mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n.

◇ It may be called "the great".



it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may;
pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd
are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd
was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were;
past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed
{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Because it does not consider itself great.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}), -kuz{}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss.
their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. consider|(k{x}n sid{}{x}r), v.t. itself|(it
self{}), pron. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ It is able to be great.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.
able|({e~i}{}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and
auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or
(Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd
were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp.
collectively) great, interj.

◇ [34c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HAMULUS**|(HAM{}Y{X}
L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{}), **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{}T{X}R LAND{}), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner,
tannest.

◇ The great Dao flows everywhere.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.
FLOWN|(FL{O~U}N), V. everywhere|(ev{}r{i:} hw{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{}), adv.

◇ It goes to the right and it goes to the left.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. goes|(g{o~u}z), v.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.
after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their
or theirs, obj. them; n. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj.

◇ Myriad beings depend on it to survive.

myriad|(mir{}i: {x}d), n. **BEING**|(B{I:}{}ING), N. depend|(di pend{}), v.i. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss.
its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
survive|(s{x}r v{a~i}v{}), v., -vived, -viving.

◇ But it does not interfere with them.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,
poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. interfere|(in{}t{x}r
f{i:}r{}), v.i., -fered, -fering. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ It facilitates but does not gloat.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

FACILITATE|(F{X} SIL{}T{E~I}T{}), V.T., -TATED, -TATING. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. gloat|(gl{o~u}t), v.i.

◇ It nourishes everything, but does not exert control.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
NOURISH|(N{X:}R{}ISH, NUR{}), V.T. everything|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t),
conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. exert|(ig z{x:}rt{}), v.t. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{}),
v., -trolled, -trolling, n.





Dao has no goal and appears to be insignificant.

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. goal|(g{o~u}l), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. insignificant|(in{"'}sig nif{'}! k{x}nt), adj.

Nevertheless, everything relies on it for sustenance, but it exerts no control.

nevertheless|(nev{"'}{x}r {dh}{x} les{"'}), adv. everything|(ev{"'}r{i:} thing{"'}), pron. RELIER|(RI L{A~I}{'}{X}R), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. sustenance|(sus{"'}t{x} n{x}ns), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. EXERTION|(IG Z{X:}R{'}SH{X}N), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n.

Such action seems to be magnificently great.

such|(such), adj. action|(ak{"'}sh{x}n), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. MAGNIFICENT|(MAG NIF{'}{X} S{X}NT), ADJ. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

Dao has no intention to be great, yet it attains greatness.

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. intention|(in ten{"'}sh{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ATTAINMENT|({X} T{E~I}N{'}M{X}NT), N. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{'}L{I:}), ADV.

[34c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{'}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

The subtle essence of the universe is omnipresent.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|(sut{"'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. essence|(es{"'}{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{"'}), n. is|(iz), v. omnipresent|(om{"'}n{x} prez{'}{x}nt), adj.

It may go to the left or the right.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

All things derive their life from it.

all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. derive|(di r{a~i}v{'}), v., -rived, -riving. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

and it holds nothing back from them.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it,



poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R), N. nothing|(nuth{"'}ing), n. back|(bak), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

yet it takes possession of nothing.

yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. possession|(p{x} zesh{'}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nothing|(nuth{"'}ing), n.

It accomplishes its purpose.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{'}PLISHT), ADJ. its|(its), pron. purpose|(p{x:r}{'}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing.

but it claims no merit.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. merit|(mer{"'}it), n.

It clothes and feeds all.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

FEEDLOT|(F{I:D}{'}LOT{'}), N. all|({o:}l), adj.

but has no ambition to be master over anyone.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. ambition|(am bish{'}{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. master|(mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. anyone|(en{'}{i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron.

Thus it may be regarded as "the Small."

thus|({dh}us), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REGARDANT|(RI G{A:}R{'}DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

All things return to it, and it contains them.

all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. CONTAINMENT|(K{X}N T{E~I}N{'}M{X}NT), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

yet it claims no authority over them.

yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. authority|({x} th{o:}r{'}i t{i:}, {x} thor{'}), n., pl. -ties. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Thus it may be recognized as "the Great."

thus|({dh}us), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RECOGNIZE|(REK{'}{X}G N{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -NIZED, -NIZING. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant





{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **great**{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.
 ◇ The wise one who never attempts to be emotionally great and who accomplishes each small task with full devotion.
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**{(w{a~i}z)}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **never**{(nev){x}r}, adv. **ATTEMPT**{(X) TEMPT{)}, V.T. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am. 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EMOTIONALIZE**{(I M{O~U}{})SH{X} NL {A~I}Z{)}, V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **great**{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant**, n), conj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ACCOMPLISHED**{(X) KOM{'}PLISHT}, ADJ. **each**{(i:}ch), adj. **small**{(sm{o:}l)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **task**{(t{a:}sk)}, n. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **full**{(f{~ou}l)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **devotion**{(di v{o~u}{})sh{x}n)}, n.
 ◇ as if it were the greatest of tasks, is naturally recognized as great.
as{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **if**{(if)}, conj. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**{(w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)}, v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**{(GR{E~I}T{')N)}, V.T. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x})}, prep. **TASKMISTRESS**{(TASK{')MIS{')TRIS, T{A:}SK{')-)}, N. **is**{(iz)}, v. **naturally**{(nach{')x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l i{i:}, nach{')r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l i{i:}), adv. **RECOGNIZE**{(REK{')XG N{A~I}Z{')}), V.T., -NIZED, -NIZING. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **great**{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.
 ◇ [34c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan
c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n.
CHANFRON{(CHAN{')FR{X}N)}, N. **CHUNG**{(J{~OU}NG)}, N. CHINESE.
 ◇ The magnificent Tao is all-pervading.
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **magnificent**{(mag nif{')x} s{x}nt)}, adj. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is**{(iz)}, v. **ALL-PASS**{(O:L{')PAS{')-, P{A:}S{')}), ADJ.
 ◇ It may penetrate to either this side or that side.
it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**{(m{e~i})}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **penetrate**{(pen{')i tr{e~i}t{')}), v., -trated, -trating. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **either**{(i:){')sh{x}r, {a~i}{')sh{x}r)}, adj. **this**{(th{is})}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. **side**{(s{a~i}d)}, n., adj., v., sided, siding. **or**{(o:}r; unstressed {x}r)}, conj. **that**{(th{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **side**{(s{a~i}d)}, n., adj., v., sided, siding.
 ◇ All creatures abide with it and grow; none are excluded from it.
all{(o:}l)}, adj. **CREATURELY**{(KR{l:}{')CH{X}R L{i:})}, ADJ. **abide**{(b{a~i}d{')}), v., abode or abided, abiding. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant**, n), conj. **grow**{(gr{o~u})}, v., grew, grown, growing. **none**{(nun)}, pron. none {n{o~u}n)}, n.
are{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:}r)}, n. **EXCLUDE**{(IK SKL{U:}D{')}), V.T., -CLUDED, -CLUDING. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ When its work is done, it does not demand merit.
when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **its**{(its)}, pron. **work**{(w{x:}rk)}, n., adj., v., worked or (**Archaic**) except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **is**{(iz)}, v. **done**{(dun)}, v. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **demand**{(di mand{')-, m{a:}nd{')}), v.t. **merit**{(mer{')it)}, n.
 ◇ It nurtures all things, but does not rule them.



it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **NURTURE**{(N{X:}R{')CH{X}R)}, V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **all**{(o:}l)}, adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{')NIS)}, N. **but**{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **rule**{(r{u:}l)}, n., v., ruled, ruling. **them**{(th{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron.
 ◇ When it is without intention, it may be called lesser.
when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **without**{(wi{dh} out{')-, with-)}, prep. **intention**{(in ten{')sh{x}n)}, n. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**{(m{e~i})}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am. 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{')BAK{')}), N. **lesser**{(les{')x}r)}, adj., a compar. of little with least as superl.
 ◇ When all things return to it, yet it does not possess them, it may be called greater.
when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **all**{(o:}l)}, adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{')NIS)}, N. **return**{(ri t{x:}rn{')}), v.i. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **yet**{(yet)}, adv. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **possess**{(p{x} zes{')}), v.t. **them**{(th{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**{(m{e~i})}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am. 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{')BAK{')}), N. **GREATEN**{(GR{E~I}T{')N)}, V.T.
 ◇ Therefore, the wise does not endeavor to be great.
therefore{(th{e}{e:x}r{')f{o:}r{')-, -f{o~u}r{')}), adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**{(w{a~i}z)}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **endeavor**{(en dev{')x}r)}, v.i. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am. 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **great**{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.
 ◇ Hence, his attainment is great.
hence{(hens)}, adv. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **attainment**{(t{e~i}n{')m{x}nt)}, n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **great**{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.
 ◇ [34c38t] Translation: Henry Wei
c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **HENRIETTA**{(HEN{')R{i:} ET{')X)}, N. **WEHRMACHT**{(V{E:X}R{')M{A:}KHT{')}, GER. V{E~I}R{')M{A:}KHT{')}), N.
 ◇ Natural Perfection
natural{(nach{')x}r {x}l, nach{')r{x}l)}, adj. **perfection**{(p{x}r fek{')sh{x}n)}, n.
 ◇ Ren Ch'eng
REMUNERATIVE{(RI MY{U:}{')N{X}R{X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{')TIV)}, ADJ. **CEYLONESE**{(S{l:}{')L{X} N{l:}Z{')-, N{l:}S{')-, S{E~I}{')-)}, ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.
 ◇ The Great Tao is all pervasive:
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is**{(iz)}, v. **all**{(o:}l)}, adj. **PERVADE**{(P{X}R V{E~I}D{')}), V.T., -VADED, -VADING.
 ◇ It could be on your right or on your left.
it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **could**{(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d)}, v. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am. 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast





or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. your|y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. your|y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. left|(left), adj.

◇ The ten thousand things depend on it for growth.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. depend|(di pend{}), v.i. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

growth|(gr{o~u}th), n.

◇ And it never lets them down.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. LETITIA|(LI TISH{}{X}, -T(I:){}SH{X}), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. down|(down), adv.

◇ It achieves success but is not possessive.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ACHIEVEMENT|({X}CH(I:){}V{}M{X}NT), N. success|(s{x}k ses{}), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. possessive|(p{x}zes{}iv), adj.

◇ It enfolds and nourishes the ten thousand things.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ENFOLD|(EN F(O~U)LD{}), V.T. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NOURISH|(N{X:}R{}ISH, NUR{}-), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ Yet it does not claim ownership.

yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. ownership|({o~u}{}n{x}r ship{}), n.

◇ Always desireless and covetous of nothing.

always|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. covetous|(kuv{}i t{x}s), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nothing|(nuth{}'jing), n.

◇ It could be termed small.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TERMAGANT|(T{X:}R{}M{X}G{X}NT), N. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ But as the ten thousand things return to it.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ And it does not care to be their lord.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lord|(l{o:}rd), n.



◇ It could be termed great.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TERMAGANT|(T{X:}R{}M{X}G{X}NT), N. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Thus the Sage never in life tries to be great.

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. tries|(tr{a~i}z), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ And for this very reason becomes truly great.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. very|(ver{}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. reason|(r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. truly|(tr{u:}{}{i:}), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ [34c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj. POON|(P{U:}N), N. KILTING|(KIL{}TING), N.

◇ The great Tao overflows left and right.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) OVERFLOW|(V. {O~U}{}V{X}R FL{O~U}{}; N. {O~U}{}V{X}R FL{O~U}{}), V., -FLOWED, -FLOWN, -FLOWING, N. left|(left), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ The ten thousand things depend on it for their lives, and it never disowns them.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. depend|(di pend{}), v.i. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. DISOWN|(DIS {O~U}N{}), V.T. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Its work is done, but it has no name.

its|(its), pron. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. is|(iz), v. done|(dun), v. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ It clothes and nurtures the ten thousand things, yet it makes no claim to be lord over them.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NURTURE|(N{X:}R{}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st





pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **lord**|(l{o:}rd|), n.
over|({o~u}{v}{x}r), prep. **them**|({dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ It is always free of desire.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **always**|({o:}l{w}{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing.

of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **desire**|({di z{a~i}{x}_r{f}{}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ It may be called small.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{B}AK{}), N. **small**|(sm{o:}l|), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The ten thousand things return to it, yet it makes no claim to be lord over them.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.
ten|(ten), n. **thousand**|({thou}{z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **yet**|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{K}{X}R), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **claim**|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **lord**|(l{o:}rd|), n. **over**|({o~u}{v}{x}r), prep. **them**|({dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ It may be called great.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{B}AK{}), N. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Because it never regards itself as great.

because|(bi k{o:}z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **REGARDLESS**|(RI G{A:}RD{}LIS), ADJ. **itself**|(it self{}), pron. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ It can accomplish its greatness.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning **accomplish**|({x} kom{}plish), v.t. **its**|(its), pron. **GREATLY**|(GR{E~I}T{}L{I:}), ADV.

◇ [34c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or c.t. (t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{f}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ As the Tao is all-pervading,

as|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **ALL-**



PASS|({O:}L{}PAS{}), -P{A:}S{}), ADJ.

◇ It operates on both the left and the right.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

OPERATE|({OP}{X}R{E~I}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),

definite article. **left**|(left), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic**

consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed**

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Success is consequent to all affairs.

success|(s{x}k ses{}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **consequent**|(kon{}si kwent{}), -kw{x}nt), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep.

all|({o:}l|), adj. **AFFAIR**|({X} F{E:X}R{}), N.

◇ It does not proclaim its own existence.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n.

its|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **proclaim**|(pr{o~u} kl{e~i}m{}), pr{x}-), v.t. **its**|(its), pron. **own**|({o~u}n), adj. **existence**|(ig

zis{}t{x}ns), n.

◇ All things return.

all|({o:}l|), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i.

◇ Yet there is no claim of ownership.

yet|(yet), adv. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **ownership**|({o~u}{n}{x}r

ship{}), n.

◇ So it is forever desireless.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. **forever**|({f{o:}r ev{}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ.

◇ This can be called small.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{B}AK{}), N. **small**|(sm{o:}l|), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ All things return.

all|({o:}l|), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i.

◇ Yet there is no claim of ownership.

yet|(yet), adv. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **ownership**|({o~u}{n}{x}r

ship{}), n.

◇ This can be called great.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or

(Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.

For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned,

canning. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,

obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{B}AK{}), N. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats,

(esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ The sage accomplishes greatness in not acting great.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),

definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j|), n., adj., sager, sagest. **ACCOMPLISHED**|({X} KOM{}PLISHT), ADJ.

GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{}L{I:}), ADV. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **not**|(not), adv.

acting|(ak{}ting), adj. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.





◇ Thus can he accomplished what is great.

thus|({dh}us), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. accomplished|({x} kom{'})plisht), adj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ [34c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n.

ZHOUKOU DIAN|({O~U}'{')G{O~U}'{')DY{A:N}'{')N.

◇ How all-pervading the superior Dao is!

how|(hou), adv. ALL-PASS|({O:~L}'{')PAS{''), -P{A:}S{''), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v.

◇ It could be on the left, it could be on the right.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Upon it the life of all things depends and it does not deny anyone.

upon|({x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:n}'{')), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x} or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS, N. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{'})D{X}NT), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. deny|(di n{a~i}'{')), v.t., -nied, -nying. anyone|(en{'}{i:} wun{'}, -w{x}n), pron.

◇ It accomplishes merits but it does not possess fame.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{'})PLISHT), ADJ. MERITORIOUS|(MER{'})I T{O:}R{'}{i:} {X}S, -T{O~U}R{'}-), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. possess|(p{x} zes{'}), v.t. fame|(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming.

◇ It shields and nourishes All Things but it does not lord over them.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SHIELD|(SH{f{i:}LD), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NOURISH|(N{X:}R{'})ISH, NUR{'}-), V.T. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS, N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. lord|(l{o:}rd), n. over|({o~u}'{')v{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ It may be called the Superior.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres.



pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{''), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj.

◇ Hence a Sage ruler never wishes to be superior.

hence|(hens), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. ruler|(r{u:}'{')l{x}r), n. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. WISHBONE|(WISH{'})B{O~U}N{''), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj.

◇ Therefore he eventually became superior.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}'{'), -f{o~u}r{''), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. eventually|(i ven{'})ch{u:}'{') l{i:}), adv. become|(bi k{e~i}m{'}), v. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj.

◇ [34c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING{'})F{~OU}T{'})ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{'})P{f{i:} {X}N SHIP{'})N.

◇ The Great Tao flows everywhere.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) FLOWN|(FL{O~U}N), V. everywhere|(ev{'})r{i:} hw{e:x}r{'}, -w{e:x}r{''), adv.

◇ It may go left or right.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. left|(left), adj. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ All things depend on it for life, and it does not turn away from them.

all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS, N. depend|(di pend{'}), v.i. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. turn|(t{x:}rn), v.t. away|({x} w{e~i}'{')), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ It accomplishes its task, but does not claim credit for it.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{'})PLISHT), ADJ. its|(its), pron. task|(task, t{a:}sk), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. credit|(kred{'})it), n. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ It clothes and feeds all things but does not claim to be master over them.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FEEDLOT|(F{f{i:}D{'})LOT{''), N. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS, N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. master|(mas{'})t{x}r, m{a:}'{')st{x}r), n.





over|{{o~u}}v{x}r}, prep. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ Always without desires, it may be called The Small.

always|{{o:l}}w{e~i}z, -w{i:i}z}, adv. without|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with{-}, prep. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|{b{i:i}; unstressed b{i:i}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:i}), definite article. small|(sm{o:i}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ All things come to it and it does not master them, it may be called The Great.

all|{{o:i}l}, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. master|{mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r}, n. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|{b{i:i}; unstressed b{i:i}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:i}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Therefore (the sage) never strives himself for the great, and thereby the great is achieved.

therefore|{{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r{'}}, -f{o~u}r{'}}, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:i}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. never|{nev{'}x}r}, adv. STRIVE|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{'}X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. himself|(him self{'}), pron. for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:i}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thereby|{{(dh){e:x}r{'}b{a~i}{'}}, {(dh){e:x}r{'}b{a~i}{'}}, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:i}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. is|(iz), v. ACHIEVE|{(X) CH{I:}V{'}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING.

◇ [34c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|{s{i:i}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:i}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM|(D{I:} R{I:}{'}IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{'}), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The great Tao is like a flood

the|(stressed {dh}{i:i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:i}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes L.c.) is|(iz), v. like|{l{i~a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) like, likest, prep. adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. flood|(flud), n.

◇ It can flow to the left or to the right

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. flow|{fl{o~u}}, v.i. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:i}), definite article. left|(left), adj. or|{f{o:r}; unstressed {x}r}, conj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a



vowel {dh}{i:i}), definite article. right|{r{a~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ The myriad things depend on it for life, but it never stops

the|(stressed {dh}{i:i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:i}), definite article. myriad|{mir{'}i:}{x}d}, n. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. depend|{di pend{'}}, v.i. on|(on, o:n), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. life|{l{i~a~i}f}, n., pl. lives (l{i~a~i}vz), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. never|{nev{'}x}r}, adv. STOPPLE|(STOP{'}X}L), N., V., -PLED, -PLING. CHIEFLY

NORTHERN U.S.

◇ It achieves its work, but does not take credit

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ACHIEVEMENT|{(X) CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT), N. its|(its), pron. work|{w{x:}rk}, n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. take|{t{e~i}k}, v., took, taken, taking, n. credit|{kred{'}it}, n.

◇ It clothes and feeds myriad things, but does not rule over them

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. clothes|{kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z}, n.pl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FEEDLOT|(F{I:}D{'}LOT{'}), N. myriad|{mir{'}i:}{x}d}, n. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. rule|{r{u:}l}, n., v., ruled, ruling. over|{{o~u}}v{x}r}, prep. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ Ever desiring nothing

ever|{ev{'}x}r}, adv. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. nothing|{nuth{'}ing}, n.

◇ It can be named insignificant

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|{b{i:i}; unstressed b{i:i}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{'}B{O:}RD{'}), N. insignificant|{in{'}sig nif{'}i k{x}nt), adj.

◇ Myriad things return to it but it does not rule over them

myriad|{mir{'}i:}{x}d}, n. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. return|{ri t{x:}rn{'}}, v.i. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. rule|{r{u:}l}, n., v., ruled, ruling. over|{{o~u}}v{x}r}, prep. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ It can be named great

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|{b{i:i}; unstressed b{i:i}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{'}B{O:}RD{'}), N. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Even in the end, it does not regard itself as great

even|{{i:}{'}v{x}n}, adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:i}), definite article. end|(end), n. it|(it),





pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{0~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **regard**|(ri g{a:}rd{}), v.t. **itself**|(it self{}), pron. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. ◇ **That is how it can achieve its greatness** **that**|(dh{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **how**|(hou), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **achieve**|(x ch{i:}v{}), v., achieved, achieving. **its**|(its), pron. **GREATLY**|(GR{E~I}T{}L{I:}), ADV.

◇ [34c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **sum**|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**|(NUNG{}KY{X} P{E~I}{}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{}P{X} TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**|(E~I} TIP{}I K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ **The Supremely Great Desires No Recognition** **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SUPREME**|(S{X} PR{I:}M{}), S{-OU-}), ADJ. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. **no**|(n{0~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **recognition**|(rek{}{x}g nish{}{x}n), n.

◇ **The Supreme Essence, Tao, is all-pervading.** **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **supreme**|(s{x} pr{i:}m{}), s{-ou-}). adj. **essence**|(es{}{x}ns), n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **ALL-PASS**|(O:L{}PAS{}), -P{A:}S{}), ADJ.

◇ **It is omnipresent** **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **omnipresent**|(om{}n{x} prez{}{x}nt), adj.

◇ **It nourishes all things, never failing them.** **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **NOURISH**|(N{X:}R{}ISH, NUR{}-), V.T. **all**|(o:}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **failing**|(f{e~i}{}ling), n. **them**|(dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **It completes its work imperceptibly.** **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **COMPLETE**|(K{X}M PL{I:}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. **its**|(its), pron. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (**Archaic except for 35, 37, 40**) wrought; working. **IMPERCEPTIBLE**|(IM{}P{X}R SEP{}T{}X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ **And desires no recognition.** **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. **no**|(n{0~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **recognition**|(rek{}{x}g nish{}{x}n), n.

◇ **It nurtures all things with care and love.** **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **NURTURE**|(N{X:}R{}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **all**|(o:}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **care**|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ **And yet assumes no ownership.** **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **ASSUMED**|(X} S{U:}MD{}), ADJ. **no**|(n{0~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **ownership**|(o~u}{}n{x}r ship{}), n.

◇ **It is forever desireless.** **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **forever**|(f{o:r} ev{}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ.

◇ **It may be counted the humblest of all things.** **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **COUNTDOWN**|(KOUNT{}DOUN{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HUMBLE**|(HUM{}B{X}L, UM{}-), ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ **All things return to It** **all**|(o:}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **But It makes no claim to possession.** **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. **no**|(n{0~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **claim**|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **possession**|(p{x} zesh{}{x}n), n.

◇ **It may be regarded as the Supremely Great.** **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REGARDANT**|(RI G{A:}R{}DNT), ADJ. **HERALDRY**. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SUPREME**|(S{X} PR{I:}M{}), S{-OU-}), ADJ. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ **The Truly Great are always humble like Tao.** **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **truly**|(tr{u:}{}l{i:}), adv. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **always**|(o:l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **humble**|(hum{}b{x}l, um{}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **Thus they are able to achieve greatness!** **thus**|(dh{us}), adv. **they**|(dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **able**|(e~i}{}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **achieve**|(x ch{i:}v{}), v., achieved, achieving. **GREATLY**|(GR{E~I}T{}L{I:}), ADV.

◇ [34c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **r**|(a:r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**|(M{X} {A:}T{}), M{E~I}{}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ **The great Tao flows everywhere, to the left and to the right.** **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **FLOWN**|(FL{O~U}N), V. **everywhere**|(ev{}r{i:} hw{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{}), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **All things rely on it for their life and it does not refuse them.** **all**|(o:}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **rely**|(ri l{a~i}{}), v.i., -lied, -lying. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **their**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **live**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **It may be counted the humblest of all things.** **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **It may be counted the humblest of all things.** **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **It may be counted the humblest of all things.** **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **refuse**|(ri fy{u:}z{}), v., -fused, -fusing. **refuse**|(ref{}y{u:}s), n. **them**|(dh}em; **unstressed** {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **When its work is done, it does not demand recognition.**

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (**Archaic except for 35, 37, 40**) wrought; working. **is**|(iz), v. **done**|(dun), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **demand**|(di mand{}), v.t. **recognition**|(rek{}{x}g nish{}{x}n), n.

◇ **It clothes and nourishes all things and does not demand allegiance.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **clothes**|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

NOURISH|(N{X:}R{}ISH, NUR{}-), V.T. **all**|(o:l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **demand**|(di mand{}), -m{a:}nd{}), v.t. **allegiance**|(l{i:i}{}{x}ns), n.

◇ **Since it makes no demands for itself, it can seem to be of small regard.**

since|(sins), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MAKER**|(M{E~}{}K{X}R), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DEMANDING**|(DI MAN{}DING, -M{A:}N{}-), ADJ. **for**|(f{o:}r; **unstressed** {x}r), prep. **itself**|(it self{}), pron. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could; For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **seem**|(s{i:i}m), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:i}; **unstressed** b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **small**|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **regard**|(ri g{a:}rd{}), v.t.

◇ **Yet as all things return to it of their own accord, without being commanded, it can truly be regarded Great.**

yet|(yet), adv. **as**|(az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **all**|(o:l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|(dh{}e{x:r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **own**|(o~u:n), adj. **accord**|(x k{o:}rd{}), v.i. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **being**|(b{i:i}{}ing), n. **COMMANDANT**|(KOM{}{X}N DANT{}), -D{A:}NT{}), KOM{}{X}N DANT{}), -D{A:}NT{}), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **truly**|(tr{u:}{}l{i:i}), adv. **be**|(b{i:i}; **unstressed** b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REGARDANT**|(RI G{A:}R{}DNT), ADJ. **HERALDRY**. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ **It is only because it does not claim to be Great**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **only**|(o~u)n{}{i:i}), adv. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}), -kuz{}), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **claim**|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:i}; **unstressed** b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ **That it is able to achieve such Greatness.**



that|(dh}at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **able**|(e~i){b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **achieve**|(x ch{i:}v{}), v., achieved, achieving. **such**|(such), adj. **GREATLY**|(GR{E~I}{}L{}), ADV.

◇ [34c46t Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **BREWSKI**|(BR{U:}{}SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**|(BROUN{}N{O~U}Z{}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. **SLANG**. **walker**|(w{o:}{}k{x}r), n.

◇ **The great Tao floods and flows in every direction.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **FLOODLIGHT**|(FLUD{}{L{A~I}T{}), N., V., -LIGHTED OR -LIT, -LIGHTING. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FLOWN**|(FL{O~U}N), V. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **every**|(ev{}r{i:}), adj. **direction**|(di rek{}sh{x}n, d{f~i}{}-), n.

◇ **Everything in existence depends on it, and it doesn't deny them.**

everything|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **existence**|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n. **DEPENDENT**|(DI PEN{}D{X}NT), ADJ. **on**|(on, o:}n), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **doesn't**|(duz{}{x}nt), **deny**|(di n{f~i}{}), v.t., -nied, -nying. **them**|(dh}em; **unstressed** {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **It accomplishes its work without naming or making claims for itself.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ACCOMPLISHED**|(X KOM{}PLISHT), ADJ. **its**|(its), pron. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (**Archaic except for 35, 37, 40**) wrought; working. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **NAMIBIA**|(N{X} MIB{}{i:} {X}), N. **or**|(o:}r; **unstressed** {x}r), conj. **making**|(m{e~i}{}king), n. **CLAIMER**|(KL{E~I}{}M{X}R), N. **for**|(f{o:}r; **unstressed** f{x}r), prep. **itself**|(it self{}), pron.

◇ **Everything in existence is clothed and nourished by it, but it doesn't lord over anything.**

everything|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **existence**|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n. **is**|(iz), v. **CLOTHE**|(KL{O~U}DH}), V.T. CLOTHED OR CLAD, CLOTHING. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NOURISH**|(N{X:}R{}ISH, NUR{}-), V.T. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **but**|(but; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **doesn't**|(duz{}{x}nt), **lord**|(l{o:}rd), n. **over**|(o~u){v{x}r), prep. **anything**|(en{}{i:} thing{}), pron.

◇ **Aimless, ambitionless, it might be called "small."**

aimless|(e~i)m{}lis), adj. **AMBITION**|(AM BISH{}{X}N), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **might**|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:i}; **unstressed** b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **small**|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Everything in existence returns to it, and still it doesn't lord over anything.**

everything|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **existence**|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}), -T{X:}R N{I:}{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **doesn't**|(duz{}{x}nt), **lord**|(l{o:}rd), n. **over**|(o~u){v{x}r), prep. **anything**|(en{}{i:} thing{}), pron.

◇ **Thus it might also be called "great."**

thus|(dh}us), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **might**|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **also**|(o:}l{}s{o~u}), adv. **be**|(b{i:i}; **unstressed** b{i:i}, bi),





v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
CALLBACK({K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **great**({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ **Because it has no desire to be great, it can achieve greatness.**
because({bi k{o:}z{'}-, -koz{'}-, -kuz{'}), conj. **it**({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}), v. **no**({n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **desire**({di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **to**({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**({b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **great**({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **it**({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**({kan}), n., v., canned, canning. **achieve**({x ch{i:}v{'}), v., achieved, achieving. **GREATLY**({GR{E~I}T{'}L{I:}), ADV.

◇ [34c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner
c({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WITTED**({WIT{'}ID}), ADJ.
BYLINER({B{A~I}{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R}), N.

◇ **Bountiful life, letting anyone attend.**
bountiful({boun{'}t{x} f{x}l}), adj. **life**({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives ({l{a~i}vz}), adj. **LETTERWOOD**({LET{'}{X}R W{~OU}D{'}), N.
anyone({en{'}i:} wun{'}-, w{x}n), pron. **attend**({x tend{'}), v.t.

◇ **Making no distinction between left or right.**
making({m{e~i}{'}king}), n. **no**({n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **distinction**({di stingk{'}sh{x}n), n. **between**({bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. **left**({left}), adj. or **l**({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. **right**({r{a~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **Feeding everyone, refusing no one.**
feeding({f{i:}{'}ding), n. **everyone**({ev{'}r{i:} wun{'}-, w{x}n), pron. **REFUSENIK**({RI FY{U:}Z{'}NIK}), N. INFORMAL.
no({n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**({wun}), adj.

◇ **Has not provided this bounty to show how much it owns.**
has({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}), v. **not**({not}), adv. **provided**({pr{x} v{a~i}{'}did}), conj. **this**({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}i:z); adv. **bounty**({boun{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **to**({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **show**({sh{o~u}}, v., showed, shown or showing, n. **how**({hou}), adv. **much**({much}), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **it**({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **OWNERSHIP**({O~U}{'}N{X}R SHIP{'}), N.

◇ **Has not fed and clad its guests with any thought of claim.**
has({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}), v. **not**({not}), adv. **fed**({fed}), v. and **and**({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n}, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **clad**({klad}), v. **its**({its}), pron. **GUESTIMATE**({V. GES{'}T{X} M{E~I}T{'}; N. GES{'}T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -MATED, -MATING, N. **with**({with, wi{dh}}), prep.

any({en{'}i:}), adj. **thought**({th{o:}t}), n. **of**({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **claim**({kl{e~i}m}), v.t.

◇ **And, because it lacks the twist**
and({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n}, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **because**({bi k{o:}z{'}-, -koz{'}-, -kuz{'}), conj. **it**({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **LACKLUSTER**({LAK{'}LUS{'}T{X}R}), ADJ. **the**({stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. **twist**({twist}), v.t.

◇ **Of mind or body in what it has done.**
of({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **mind**({m{a~i}nd}), n. or **l**({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. **body**({bod{'}i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **in**({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **what**({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. **it**({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its

◇ **Its accomplishments fulfilled.**
its({its}), pron. **ACCOMPLISHMENT**({X} KOM{'}PLISH M{X}NT), N. **FULFILL**({F{~OU}L FIL{'}), V.T.



or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}), v. **done**({dun}), v.

◇ **The guile of head or hands.**
the({stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. **guile**({g{a~i}l}), n. **of**({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **head**({hed}), n. or **l**({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. **HANDRUB**({HAND{'}RUB{'}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

◇ **Is not always respected by a guest.**
is({iz}), v. **not**({not}), adv. **always**({o:l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}), adv. **RESPECTANT**({RI SPEK{'}T{X}NT}), ADJ.
HERALDRY. **by**({b{a~i}}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **guest**({gest}), n.

◇ **Others appreciate welcome from the perfect host**
OTHERNESS({U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS}), N. **appreciate**({x pr{i:}{'}sh{i:} {e~i}t{'}), v., -ated, -ating. **welcome**({wel{'}k{x}m}), interj., n., v., -comed, -coming, adj. **from**({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. **the**({stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. **perfect**({adj., n. p{x:r}{'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. **host**({h{o~u}st}), n.

◇ **Who, barely appearing to exist.**
who({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **barely**({b{e:x}r{'}l{i:}), adv. **APPEARANCE**({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N.

to({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **exist**({ig zist{'}), v.i.
 ◇ **Exists the most.**
EXISTENTIALISM({EG{'}ZI STEN{'}SH{X} LIZ{'}{X}M, EK{'}SI-), N. **PHILOS**. **the**({stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. **most**({m{o~u}st}), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar.

◇ [34c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary
c({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
THOLUS({TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S}), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**({KL{I:}R{'}W{E~I}{'}), N. BRIT.

◇ **The Great Way Is Universal**
the({stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. **great**({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **way**({w{e~i}}), n. **is**({iz}), v. **universal**({y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:r}{'}s{x}l}), adj.

◇ **The Great Way is universal.**
the({stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. **great**({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **way**({w{e~i}}), n. **is**({iz}), v. **universal**({y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:r}{'}s{x}l}), adj.

◇ **it can apply to the left or the right.**
it({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**({kan}), n., v., canned, canning. **apply**({x pl{a~i}{'}), v., -plied, -plying. **to**({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**({stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article.

left({left}), adj. or **l**({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. **the**({stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. **right**({r{a~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **All beings depend on it for life.**
all({o:l}), adj. **BEING**({B{I:}{'}ING}), N. **depend**({di pend{'}), v.i. **on**({on, {o:n}), prep. **it**({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **for**({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **life**({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives ({l{a~i}vz}), adj.

◇ **and it does not refuse.**
and({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n}, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**({d{o~u}z}), n. **does**({duz}), v. **not**({not}), adv. **refuse**({ri fy{u:}z{'}), v., -fused, -fusing. **refuse**({ref{'}y{u:}s}), n.

◇ **Its accomplishments fulfilled.**
its({its}), pron. **ACCOMPLISHMENT**({X} KOM{'}PLISH M{X}NT), N. **FULFILL**({F{~OU}L FIL{'}), V.T.

◇ **Its accomplishments fulfilled.**
its({its}), pron. **ACCOMPLISHMENT**({X} KOM{'}PLISH M{X}NT), N. **FULFILL**({F{~OU}L FIL{'}), V.T.

◇ **Its accomplishments fulfilled.**
its({its}), pron. **ACCOMPLISHMENT**({X} KOM{'}PLISH M{X}NT), N. **FULFILL**({F{~OU}L FIL{'}), V.T.

◇ **Its accomplishments fulfilled.**
its({its}), pron. **ACCOMPLISHMENT**({X} KOM{'}PLISH M{X}NT), N. **FULFILL**({F{~OU}L FIL{'}), V.T.





◇ it does not dwell on them.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dwell|(dwell), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. on|(on, {o};n), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
◇ It lovingly nurtures all beings.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LOVINGEST|(LUV{'}ING IST), ADJ. INFORMAL. NURTURE|(N{X:}R{'}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. all|({o};l), adj. BEING|(B{L:}{'})ING, N.

◇ but does not act as their ruler.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. act|(akt), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ruler|(r{u:}{'}){x}r), n.

◇ As it has no desire, it can be called small.
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. desire|(di z{a~i}{x_r}{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. small|(sm{o};l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ As all beings take to it.
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. all|({o};l), adj. BEING|(B{L:}{'})ING, N. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ yet it does not act as their ruler.
yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. act|(akt), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ruler|(r{u:}{'}){x}r), n.

◇ it can be called great.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Therefore sages never contrive greatness.
therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. SAGENITE|(SAJ{'}{X}N{A~i}T{'}), N. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. contrive|(k{x}n tr{a~i}v{'}), v., -trived, -triving. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{'}L{'}), ADV. ◇ that is why they can become so great.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. so|(s{o~u}), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.



◇ [34c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezh
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR|(EKS{'}{O:}R{'}), N.
◇ What a flowing vastness the Tao is!
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. flowing|(fl{o~u}{'}ing), adj. VASTITY|(VAS{'}TI T{I:}, V{A:}{'}STI-), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v.

◇ It can go left, it can go right.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. left|(left), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ All things owe their existence to Tao.
all|({o};l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. owe|(o{~u}), v., owed, owing. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. existence|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Yet Tao takes it, as it should.
yet|(yet), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v.

◇ When things are done well.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a:r}), n. done|(dun), v. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ Tao never claims credit.
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N. credit|(kred{'}it), n.

◇ Tao gives birth to all the myriad things.
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. birth|(b{x}rth), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o};l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|(mir{'}{i:} {x}d), n. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ But never is master over them.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. master|(mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}st{x}r), n. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Always without desire, it may be called small.
always|({o};l){'}w{e~i}z, -w{i}z), adv. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x_r}{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. small|(sm{o};l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ All comes to it like one going home.
all|({o};l), adj. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}), to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. one|(wun), adj.





going|(**g{0~u}{}**)ing, n. home|(**h{0~u}{}**m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing.

◇ Yet it does not pose as their master.

yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{0~u}{z}), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. pose|(p{0~u}{z}), v., posed, posing, n. as|(**az**;
unstressed {x}z), adv. their|(**{dh}{e:x}r**; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. master|(mas{'}t{x}r),
m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n.

◇ This is called great.

this|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N.

great|(gr{e~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ It is because Sages never seek to be great.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

because|(b{ik{o:}z{'}; -koz{'}; -kuz{'}), conj. SAGENITE|(SAJ{'}{X} N{A~}T{'}), N. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. seek|(s{e:i}{k}), v.,
sought, seeking, to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st
pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was,
past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past
part. been; pres. part. being. great|(gr{e~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ That they accomplish greatness.

that|(**{dh}at**; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|(**{dh}{e-i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj.
them. accomplish|(**{x} kom{'}plish**), v.t. GREATLY|(GR{E~}T{'}L{I:}), ADV.

◇ [34c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{'}SI T{I:}),
N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{'}JUNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{'}-), N.

◇ Trust In Its Perfection.

trust|(trust), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. perfection|(p{x}r fek{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ How all-pervading is the great Reason!

how|(hou), adv. ALL-PASS|(**{O:}L{'}PAS{'}; -P{A:}S{'}), ADJ. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats,
(esp. collectively) great, interj. reason|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n.**

◇ It can be on the left and it can be on the right.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan;
unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing.
1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and
participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned,
canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl.
are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st
pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. on|(on, {o:}n), prep.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

left|(left), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it),

pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan;
unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing.
1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and
participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned,
canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl.
are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st
pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. on|(on, {o:}n), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. right|(r{a~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ The ten thousand things depend upon it for their life.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.



THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. depend|(di pend{'}), v.i. upon|(**{x} pon{'}; {x} p{o:n}{'}), prep. it|(it),
pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
for|(**{f{o:r}**; unstressed f{x}r), prep. their|(**{dh}{e:x}r**; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. life|(l{a~i}{f}), n., pl.
lives (l{a~i}{vz}), adj.**

◇ and it does not refuse them.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom.
it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{0~u}{z}), n.
does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. refuse|(ri fu{'}z{'}), v., -fused, -fusing. refuse (ref{'}y{u:s}), n.

them|(**{dh}em**; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ When its merit is accomplished.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. its|(its), pron. merit|(mer{'}it), n. is|(iz), v. accomplished|(**{x}**
kom{'}plish), adj.

◇ it does not assume the name.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{0~u}{z}), n.
does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. assume|(**{x} s{u:}m{'}), v.t., -sumed, -suming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. name|(n{e~i}{m}), n., v., named, naming, adj.**

◇ Lovingly it nourishes the ten thousand things

LOVINGEST|(LUV{'}ING IST), ADJ. INFORMAL. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss.
their or theirs, obj. them; n. NOURISH|(N{X:}R{'}ISH, NUR{'}-), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant
{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as
after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ and does not play the lord.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{0~u}{z}), n. does (duz), v.
not|(not), adv. play|(pl{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lord|(l{o:}rd), n.

◇ Ever desireless, it can be classed with the small.

ever|(ev{'}{x}r), adv. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~}I{X}_RD{'}), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom.
they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or
(Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For
auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres.
part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am,
2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl.
were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part.
been; pres. part. being. CLASS|(KLAS, KL{A:}S), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The ten thousand things return home to it

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. home|(h{0~u}{m}), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom.
they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ and it does not play the lord.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it,
poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{0~u}{z}), n. does
(duz), v. not|(not), adv. play|(pl{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lord|(l{o:}rd), n.

◇ It can be classed with the great.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd
can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For
auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past





part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**{b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CLASS**{KLAS, KL{A;S}, N. **with**{with, wi{dh}}, prep. **the**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article. **great**{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ **Therefore:**

therefore{((dh){e;x}r{f}{o};r{"}), -f{o~u}r{"}), adv.

◇ **The sage unto death does not make himself great**

the{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article.

sage{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **unto**{un{"t}{u}; unstressed un{"t}{x}}, prep. **death**{(deth)}, n. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **make**{(m{e~i}k)}, v., made, making, n. **himself**{(him self{"})}, medially often **im self{"}**}, pron.

great{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ **and thus can accomplish his greatness.**

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **thus**{(dh)us}, adv. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **accomplish**{(x) kom{"p}lish}, v. his{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. **GREATLY**{(GR{E~I}T){L{I:}}}, ADV.

◇ [34c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c{(s{f};)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{f};)}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{"}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **red**{(red)}, n. adj., redder, reddest. **pine**{(p{a~i}n)}, n. **bill**{(bil)}, n. **porter**{(p{o};r{t}{x}r, p{o~u}r{"})}, n.

◇ **The Tao drifts**

the{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article.

tao{(dou, tou)}, n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **DRIFTER**{(DRIF{"}T{X}R)}, N.

◇ **it can go left or right**

it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **go**{(g{o~u})}, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **left**{(left)}, adj. **or**{(o;r; unstressed {x}r)}, conj.

right{(r{a~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **everything lives by its grace but it doesn't speak**

everything{(ev{"}r{f}; thing{"})}, pron. **lives**{(l{a~i}vz)}, n. **by**{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **its**{(its)}, pron. **grace**{(gr{e~i}s)}, n., v., graced, gracing. **but**{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **doesn't**{(duz{"}x)nt)}, **speak**{(sp{i};k)}, v., spoke or (**Archaic**) spake; spoken or (**Archaic**) spoke; speaking.

◇ **when its work succeeds it makes no claim**

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **its**{(its)}, pron. **work**{(w{x};rk)}, n., adj., v., worked or (**Archaic except for 35, 37, 40**) wrought; working. **SUCCESSING**{(S{X}K S{I:}{DING)}, ADJ. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

MAKER{(M{E~I}{K}{X}R)}, N. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **claim**{(kl{e~i}m)}, v.t.

◇ **it has no desires**

it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

has{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)}, v. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DESIRED**{(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{"})}, ADJ.

◇ **shall we call it small**

shall{(shal; unstressed sh{x}l)}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **we**{(w{i};)}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours,



objective us. **call**{(k{o};l)}, v.t. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **small**{(sm{o};l)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **everything turns to it**

everything{(ev{"}r{f}; thing{"})}, pron. **TURNPIKE**{(T{X:}RN{"}P{A~I}K{"})}, N. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **but it wields no control**

but{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **WIELD**{(W{I:}LD)}, V.T. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **control**{(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{"})}, v., -trolled, -trolling, n.

◇ **shall we call it great**

shall{(shal; unstressed sh{x}l)}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **we**{(w{i};)}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **call**{(k{o};l)}, v.t. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ **therefore the sage never acts great**

therefore{((dh){e;x}r{f}{o};r{"}), -f{o~u}r{"}), adv. **the**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **never**{(nev{"}x)r)}, adv.

ACTRESSY{(AK{"}TR{X} S{I:})}, ADJ. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ **thus he can do great things.**

thus{(dh)us}, adv. **he**{(h{f}; unstressed {i};)}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **do**{(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; pres. part. doing; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{"}NIS)}, N.

◇ [34c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak

c{(s{f};)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{f};)}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{"}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **l**{(l{e~i})}, n., pl. l's or ls, j's or js. **j**{(j{e~i})}, n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. **l**{(l)}, n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX**{(DUKS, D{~OU}KS)}, N., PL. **DUCES**{(D{U:}{S}{I:}Z, DY{U:}{}, D{U:}{K}{E~I}S)}, **DUXES**{(DUK{"}SIZ, D{~OU}K{"})}, N.

◇ **How ambiguous is the great Way!**

how{(hou)}, adv. **ambiguous**{(am big{"}y{u:}{x}s)}, adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **the**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **way**{(w{e~i})}, n.

◇ **It may go left or it may go right.**

it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**{(m{e~i})}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **go**{(g{o~u})}, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **left**{(left)}, adj. **or**{(o;r; unstressed {x}r)}, conj. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**{(m{e~i})}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **go**{(g{o~u})}, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.

right{(r{a~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **The ten thousand things depend on it for their existence, and it denies them not.**

the{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **ten**{(ten)}, n. **thousand**{(thou{"}z{x}nd)}, n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{"}NIS)}, N. **depend**{(di pend{"})}, v.i. **on**{(on, {o;n})}, prep. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **for**{(f{o};r; unstressed {x}r)}, prep. **their**{((dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron. **existence**{(ig zis{"}t{x}ns)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed





{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DENIER**|(DI N{A~I}{X}R), N. **them**|(dhjem; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **not**|(not), adv.

◇ **When a work has been completed, it does not appropriate it** when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **been**|(bin), v. **COMPLETE**|(K{X}M PL{I:}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **appropriate**|(adj. {x} pr{o~u}{'}pr{i:} it; v. {x} pr{o~u}{'}pr{i:} {e~i}t{}), adj., v., -ated, -ating. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **It clothes and nourishes the ten thousand things, but it does not act as their master.** **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **clothes**|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NOURISH**|(N{X:}R{}ISH, NUR{}-), V.T. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **act**|(akt), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **their**|(dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **master**|(mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n.

◇ **It may be named with the smallest things.** **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD**|(N{E~I}M{}B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SMALLCLOTHES**|(SM{O:L}{KL{O~U}Z{}), -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{}), N.PL. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ **The ten thousand things revert to it, but it does not act as their master.** **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **revert**|(ri v{x:}rt{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **act**|(akt), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **their**|(dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **master**|(mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n.

◇ **It may be named with the greatest things.** **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **NAMEBOARD**|(N{E~I}M{}B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ **Because it never asserts its own greatness, therefore it is able to achieve its proper greatness.** **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **never**|(nev{}x}r), adv. **ASSERTORY**|(S{X:}R{}T{X}R{I:}), ADJ. **its**|(its), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **GREATLY**|(GR{E~I}T{}L{I:}), ADV. **therefore**|(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **able**|({e~i}{b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **achieve**|(x) ch{i:v}{}'), v., achieved, achieving. **its**|(its), pron. **proper**|(prop{}x}r), adj. **GREATLY**|(GR{E~I}T{}L{I:}), ADV.



◇ [35c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ROBE**|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. **g**|(g{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED**|(HEN{}PEKT{}), ADJ.

◇ **Hold on to the Great Image and the whole world will come to you.** **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **image**|(im{}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ **Come to you and suffer no harm; but rather know great safety and peace.** **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **suffer**|(suf{}x}r), v.i. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **rather**|(adv. ra{dh}{x}r, r{a:}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{x}r{}', r{a:}{dh}{x}r{}'), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **safety**|(s{e~i}f{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **peace**|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ **Music and food - for these passing travelers stop.** **music**|(my{u:}{z}ik), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **food**|(f{u:d}), n. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **these**|(dh){i:}z), pron., adj. **passing**|(pas{}ing, p{a:}{}sing), adj. **TRAVELER'S-TREE**|(TRAV{}X}L{X}RZ TR{I:}{}', TRAV{}L{X}RZ-), N. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ **Therefore, of the Tao's speaking, we say:** **therefore**|(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **TAO**|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) **speaking**|(sp{i:}{k}ing), n. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

◇ **Inspid, it is! It's lack of flavor.** **insipid**|(in sip{}id), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **it's**|(its), **lack**|(lak), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **flavor**|(fl{e~i}{v{x}r}), n.

◇ **When you look at it, it's not sufficient to be seen:** **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **look**|(l{~ou}k), v.i. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **it's**|(its), **not**|(not), adv. **sufficient**|(s{x} fish{}x}nt), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **seen**|(s{i:}n), v.

◇ **When you listen to it, it's not sufficient to be heard:** **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **listen**|(lis{}x}n), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **it's**|(its), **not**|(not), adv. **sufficient**|(s{x} fish{}x}nt), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **seen**|(s{i:}n), v.





pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**(H{I:}R), V., **HEARD** (H{X:}RD), **HEARING**.

◇ **Yet when you use it, it can't be used up.**

yet(**yet**), adv. **when**(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **you**(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. **use**(**v. y{u:}**; **z** or, for pt. form of 9, **y{u:}st**; **n. y{u:}s**), v., used, using, n. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss.

their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can't**(**kant**, **k{a:}nt**), **be**(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **used**(**y{u:}zd** or, for 4, **y{u:}st**), adj. **up**(**up**), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ [35c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **john**(**jon**), n. Slang.

c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **h**(**{e~i}ch**), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **WRYNCK**(**R{A~I}'{'}NEK{'}{}**), N.

◇ **HE who holds the Great Symbol will attract all things to him.**

he(**h{i:}**; **unstressed i{i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **HOLDOVER**(**H{O~U}LD{'}{'}O~U{'}{'}V{X}R**), N. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **great**(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **symbol**(**sim{'}b{x}l**), n., v., -boled, -boling or (esp. Brit.) -bolloled, -bolling. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **attract**(**{x} trakt{'}{}**), v.t. **all**(**{o:}**), adj. **THINGNESS**(**THING{'}NIS**), N. **to**(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **him**(**him**), pron.

◇ **They flock to him and receive no harm, for in him they find peace, security and happiness.**

they(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **flock**(**flok**), n. **to**(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **him**(**him**), pron. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **receive**(**ri s{i:}v{'}{}**), v., -ceived, -ceiving. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **harm**(**h{a:}rm**), n. **for**(**f{o:}**; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **him**(**him**), pron. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **find**(**f{a~i}nd**), v., found, finding, n. **peace**(**p{i:}s**), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **security**(**si ky~ou}{r}{i} t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties, adj. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **happiness**(**hap{'}{i:} nis**), n.

◇ **Music and dainty dishes can only make a passing guest pause.**

music(**my{u:}'{'}zik**), n. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **dainty**(**d{e~i}n{'}t{i:}**), adj., -tier, -tiest, n., pl. -ties. **DISHERIT**(**DIS HER{'}IT**), V.T. **can**(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**(**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **only**(**{o~u}n{'}l{i:}**), adv. **make**(**m{e~i}k**), v., made, making, n. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **passing**(**pas{'}ing**, **p{a:}'{'}sing**), adj. **guest**(**gest**), n. **pause**(**p{o:}z**), n., v., paused, pausing.

◇ **But the words of Tao possess lasting effects.**

but(**but**; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **WORDPLAY**(**W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}'{'}{}**), N. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, **{x}**), prep. **tao**(**dou**, **tau**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **possess**(**p{x} zes{'}{}**), v.t. **lasting**(**las{'}ting**, **l{a:}'{'}sting**), adj. **effects**(**i fekts{'}{}**), n.pl.

◇ **Though they are mild and flavourless.**

though(**{dh}{o~u}**), conj. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**(**{a:}**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**exr**, **a:r**), n. **mild**(**m{a~i}ld**), adj., -er, -est, n. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **FLAVOUR**(**FL{E~I}'{'}V{X}R**), N. **CHIEFLY** BRIT.

◇ **Though they appeal neither to the eye nor to the ear.**

though(**{dh}{o~u}**), conj. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **appeal**(**{x} p{i:}l{'}{}**), n. **neither**(**n{i:}'{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}'{'}{}**), conj. **to**(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**);



unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

eye(**{a~i}**), n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eyen or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing. **nor**(**n{o:}**; **unstressed n{x}r**), conj. **to**(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **ear**(**{i:}**), n.

◇ [35c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **d**(**d{i:}**), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c**(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**(**LAT{'}V{L:}{X}N, L{A:}T{'}{}**), ADJ.

◇ **Have in your hold the great image**

have(**hav**; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v**; for 26 usually **haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **your**(**y{~ou}**; **y{o:}**; **y{o~u}**; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **hold**(**h{o~u}ld**), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **great**(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **image**(**im{'}ij**), n., v., -aged, -aging.

◇ **And the empire will come to you.**

and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **empire**(**em{'}p{a~i}{x}_r**; for 810 also **om p{i:}r{'}{}**), n. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **come**(**kum**), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **you**(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ **Coming to you and meeting with no harm**

coming(**kum{'}ing**), n. **to**(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **you**(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **meeting**(**m{i:}'{'}ting**), n. **with**(**with**, **wi{dh}**), prep. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **harm**(**h{a:}rm**), n.

◇ **It will be safe and sound.**

it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **safe**(**s{e~i}f**), adj., safer, safest, n. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **sound**(**sound**), n.

◇ **Music and food**

music(**my{u:}'{'}zik**), n. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **food**(**{f{u:}d}**), n.

◇ **Will induce the wayfarer to stop.**

will(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **induce**(**in d{u:}s{'}{}**, **-dy{u:}s{'}{}**), v.t., -duced, -ducing. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **wayfarer**(**w{e~i}'{'}f{e:x}r{'}{x}r**), n. **to**(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **stop**(**stop**), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ **The way in its passage through the mouth is without flavour.**

the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**(**w{e~i}**), n. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**(**its**), pron.

passage(**pas{'}ij**), n., v., -saged, -saging. **passage**(**pas{'}ij**, **p{x} s{a:}zh{'}{}**), n., v., -saged, -saging. **Man** 航. **through**(**thr{u}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **mouth**(**n. mou{dh}**), n., pl. mouths (**mou{dh}z**), v. **is**(**iz**), v. **without**(**wi{dh} out{'}{}**, **with-**), prep. **flavour**(**fl{e~i}'{'}v{x}r**), n. Chiefly Brit.

◇ **It cannot be seen.**





it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan(')ot, ka not('), k(x)-), v. be|(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. seen|(s(i);n), v.

◇ It cannot be heard.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan(')ot, ka not('), k(x)-), v. be|(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HEAR|(H(i);R), V., HEARD (H(X);RD), HEARING.

◇ Yet it cannot be exhausted by use.

yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan(')ot, ka not('), k(x)-), v. be|(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. EXHAUST|(IG Z(O);ST(')), V.T. by|(b(a-i)), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. use|(v. y(u);z or, for pt. form of 9, y(u);st; n. y(u);s), v., used, using, n.

◇ [35c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s(i);), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or c. t|(t(i);), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l(e-i)(')sh(x)n, tranz-), n. r|({a};r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

◇ Hold fast to the Great Image.

hold|(h(o~u)ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. fast|(fast, f(a);st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t(u); unstressed t(~ou), t(x)), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. great|(gr(e-i)t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

image|(im(')ij), n., v., -aged, -aging.

◇ And all the world will come.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. all|({o};l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w(x);rld), n.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n.

◇ Yet its coming brings no harm. Only peace and order.

yet|(yet), adv. its|(its), pron. come|(kum(')ing), n. BRINGDOWN|(BRING(')DOWN(')), N. INFORMAL. no|(n(o~u)), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h(a);rm), n. only|({o~u}n(')l(i);), adv. peace|(p(i);s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. order|({o};r(')d{x}r), n.

◇ When there is music together with food.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw(x)n, w(x)n), adv. there|({dh}{e};r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. music|(my(u);'zik), n. together|(t(x)ge{dh}('){x}r), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. food|(f(u);d), n.

◇ The audience will linger.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. audience|({o};(')d(i); {x}ns), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. linger|(ling(')g(x)r), v. i.

◇ But when the Tao is expressed.

but|(but; unstressed b(x)t), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw(x)n, w(x)n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. EXPRESSAGE|(IK SPRES(')J), N.

◇ It seems without substance or flavor.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



SEEMLY|({s(i);M(')L(i);), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. without|(wi{dh} out('), with-), prep. substance|(sub(')st(x)ns), n. or|({o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. flavor|(fl(e-i)(')v(x)r), n.

◇ We observe and there is nothing to see.

we|(w(i);), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. observe|({x}b z{x};rv(')), v., -served, -serving. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|({dh}{e};x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth(')ing), n. to|(t(u); unstressed t(~ou), t(x)), prep. see|(s(i);), v., saw, seen, seeing.

◇ We listen and there is nothing to hear.

we|(w(i);), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. listen|(lis('){x}n), v. i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|({dh}{e};x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth(')ing), n. to|(t(u); unstressed t(~ou), t(x)), prep. hear|(h(i);r), v., heard (h(x);rd), hearing.

◇ We use it and it is without end.

we|(w(i);), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. use|(v. y(u);z or, for pt. form of 9, y(u);st; n. y(u);s), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. without|(wi{dh} out('), with-), prep. end|(end), n.

◇ [35c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|(s(i);), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or c. t|(t(i);), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l(e-i)(')sh(x)n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY(U);(')N(X)R(X) TIV, -N(X) R(E~I)(')TIV), ADJ. JIVY|(J(A~I)(')V(I);), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ Whoever holds fast to the great image will become that one to whom all people under Heaven will come.

whoever|(h(u); ev('){x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. HOLDOVER|(H(O~U)LD('){O~U}(')V(X)R), N. fast|(fast, f(a);st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t(u); unstressed t(~ou), t(x)), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. great|(gr(e-i)t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. image|(im(')ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

become|(bi kum(')), v., became, become, becoming. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and conj. pl. those; adv.; conj. one|(wun), adj. to|(t(u); unstressed t(~ou), t(x)), prep. whom|(h(u);m), pron. all|({o};l), adj. people|(p(i);(')p(x)l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. under|(un(')d(x)r), prep. heaven|(hev('){x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n.

◇ (Even if all people under Heaven) come to him they will not hinder each other.

even|({i};(')v(x)n), adj. if|(if), conj. all|({o};l), adj. people|(p(i);(')p(x)l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. under|(un(')d(x)r), prep. heaven|(hev('){x}n), n. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t(u); unstressed t(~ou), t(x)), prep. him|(him), pron. they|({dh}{e};~i), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. hinder|(hin(')d(x)r), v. t. hinder (h(a-i)n(')d(x)r), adj. each|({i};ch), adj. other|(u{dh}('){x}r), adj.

◇ And all enjoy comfort, peace and health.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. all|({o};l), adj.

enjoy|(en joi(')), v. t. comfort|(kum(')f(x)rt), v. t. peace|(p(i);s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. health|(helth), n.

◇ Music and dainties will make passing guests stop.

music|(my(u);'zik), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DAIMYO|(D(A~I)(')MY(O);), N., PL. -MYO, -MYOS. JAPANESE HIST. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. make|(m(e~i)k), v., made, making, n. passing|(pas(')ing, p(a);(')sing), adj. GUESTIMATE|(V. GES(')T(X) M(E~I)T(')); N. GES(')T(X) MIT, -M(E~I)T(')) V.T., -MATED, -MATING, N.





stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.
 ◇ (But) Tao, if spoken out, will be insipid and tasteless.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) if|(if), conj.
 spoken|(sp{o~u}{k}{x}n), v. out|(out), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. insipid|(in sip{'}id), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tasteless|(t{e~i}st{'}lis), adj.

◇ Being looked at, it is imperceptible.
 being|(b{i};{'}ing), n. LOOKDOWN|(L{~OU}K{'}DOUN{'}), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. imperceptible|(im{'}p{x}r sep{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Being listened to, it is inaudible.
 being|(b{i};{'}ing), n. LISTENABLE|(LIS{'}{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. inaudible|(in {o:}{'}d{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Being utilized, it is inexhaustible.
 being|(b{i};{'}ing), n. UTILIZE|(Y{U;}T{'}L {A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -LIZED, -LIZING. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. inexhaustible|(in{'}ig z{o:}{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ [35c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOUISH|(G{U:}{'}LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'}{X} M{I:}N{'}), N. PHARM.

◇ All men will come to him who keeps to the one.
 all|({o:}l), adj. men|(men), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming. n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KEEPING|(K{I:}{'}PING), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj.

◇ For there lie rest and happiness and peace.
 for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. lie|(l{a~i}), n., v., lied, lying. rest|(rest), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. happiness|(hap{'}{i:} nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. peace|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ Passersby may stop for music and good food.
 PASSERINE|(PAS{'}{X}R IN, {-X} R{A~I}N{'}), {-X} R{I:}N{'}), ADJ. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. music|(my{u:}{'}zik), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. food|(f{u:d}), n.

◇ But a description of the Tao
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. description|(di skrip{'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Seems without substance or flavor.
 SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. substance|(sub{'}st{x}ns), n. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. flavor|(fl{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n.



◇ It cannot be seen, it cannot be heard.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. seen|(s{i:n), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING.

◇ And yet it cannot be exhausted.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}ST{'}), V.T.

◇ [35c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LOITER|(LOI{'}T{X}R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ He who holds the great sign
 he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. sign|(s{a~i}n), n.

◇ Attracts a great following.
 ATTRACTOR|({X} TRAK{'}T{X}R), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. following|(fol{'}{o~u} ing), n.

◇ He who helps the followers avoid harm
 he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. HELPMATE|(HELP{'}M{E~I}T{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FOLLOWER|(FOL{'}{O~U}{X}R), N. avoid|({x} void{'}), v.t. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ Enjoys great peace.
 ENJOYMENT|(EN JOI{'}M{X}NT), N. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. peace|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ Music and good food can stop passers-by on their way.
 music|(my{u:}{'}zik), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. food|(f{u:d}), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

PASSERINE|(PAS{'}{X}R IN, {-X} R{A~I}N{'}), {-X} R{I:}N{'}), ADJ. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ The Dao, on the contrary, offers only a bland taste.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. contrary|(kon{'}tr{e~i}r {i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e~i}r{'}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., OFFERING|({O:}{'}F{X}R ING, OF{'}{X}R-), N. only|({o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bland|(bland), adj., -er, -est. taste|(t{e~i}st),





v., tasted, tasting, n.
 ◇ It can hardly be seen or heard.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. hardly|(h{a;}rd{}|{i:}), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. seen|(s{i:n}), v. or |{(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. HEAR|(H{l:}R), V., HEARD (H{x:}RD), HEARING.
 ◇ Yet if one uses it, it is inexhaustible.
 yet|(yet), adv. if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{D}{}L{I:}), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. inexhaustible|(in{}ig z{o:}s{}t{x} b{x}l), adj. ◇ [35c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}{}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.
 ◇ If you have the DAO, everything will come to you.
 if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. everything|(ev{}r{i:}{} thing{}), pron. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
 ◇ They come to you because they will not be hurt anymore, and they will become secure and peaceful.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. because|(bi k{o:}z{}f, -koz{}f, -kuz{}f), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. hurt|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. anymore|(en{}i:} m{o:}r{}f, -m{o~u}{}r{}f), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. secure|(si ky{~ou}{}r{}f), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. peaceful|(p{i:}s{}f{x}l), adj. ◇ Pleasant music and tasteful food will make even the passerby stop.
 pleasant|(plez{}{x}nt), adj. music|(my{u:}{}zik), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tasteful|(t{e~i}st{}f{x}l), adj. food|(f{u:}d), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. even|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. passerby|(pas{}{x}r b{a~i}{}f, -b{a~i}{}f), p{a:}{}s{x}r-), n., pl. passersby (pas{}{x}rz b{a~i}{}f, -b{a~i}{}f), p{a:}{}s{x}rz-), stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.
 ◇ When being talked about, the DAO is tasteless.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. TALKATIVE|(T{O:}{}K{X} TIV), ADJ. about|({x} bout{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v. tasteless|(t{e~i}st{}lis), adj.
 ◇ When you look at it, you will not see it; when you listen to it, you will not hear it.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. look|(l{}~o{}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. listen|(lis{}{x}n), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. hear|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ However, when you use it, it will never run out.
 however|(hou ev{}{x}r), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. run|(run), v., ran, run, running, n., adj. out|(out), adv.
 ◇ [35c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, THE VIRTUE OF BOUNTY
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O:}L{}R{X}S, WOL{}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}R{}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{}f; N. G{O:}R{}M{X}N D{I:}Z{}f), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:}r{}t{}ch{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. bounty|(boun{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ Attain to the Great Idea, and all the world will flock to you.
 attain|({x} t{e~i}n{}), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. idea|({a~i} d{i:}{}{x}, {a~i} d{i:}{}{x}{}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. all|({o:}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. flock|(flok), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
 ◇ It will flock to you and will not be hurt therein, for it will rest in a wonderful peace.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or





would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **flock**{(flok), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **hurt**|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. **therein**|(t{d}{e:x}r{f}in{f}), adv. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **rest**|(rest), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wonderful**|(wun{f}d{x}r{f}x{l}), adj. **peace**|(p{i:s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ Where there is a festival the wayfarer will stay.

where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **there**|(t{d}{e:x}r; unstressed {d}{h}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **festival**|(fes{f}t{x}v{x}), n. **the**|(stressed {d}{h}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i};), definite article. **wayfarer**|(w{e~i}{f}f{x}r{f}x{l}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **stay**|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n.

◇ To the palate the Tao is insipid and tasteless.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {d}{h}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i};), definite article. **palate**|(pal{f}it), n. **the**|(stressed {d}{h}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i};), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **insipid**|(in sip{f}id), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **tasteless**|(t{e~i}st{f}lis), adj.

◇ In regarding it the eye is not impressed.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **regarding**|(ri g{a:r}{f}ding), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**|(stressed {d}{h}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i};), definite article. **eye**|(a~i), n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eyen or eyne; v., eyed, eyeing or eyeing. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **IMPRESS**|(V. IM PRES{f}; N. IM{f}PRES), V., -PRESSED OR (ARCHAIC) -PREST; -PRESSING; N.

◇ In listening to it the ear is not filled.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **LISTENERSHIP**|(LIS{f}X N{X}R SHIP{f}, LIS{f}N{X}R-), N. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**|(stressed {d}{h}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i};), definite article. **ear**|(i:r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **FILL**|(FIL), V.T.

◇ But in its uses it is inexhaustible.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**|(its), pron. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}{f}Z{X}R FREN{f}L{i}), ADJ. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **inexhaustible**|(in{f}ig z{o:s}{f}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ [35c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

JAMBSTONE|(JAM{f}ST{O~U}N{f}), N. MASONRY. **LEGES**|(L{i:}{f}i:}Z; LAT. LE{f}GES), N.

◇ To him who holds in his hands the Great Image (of the invisible Tao), the whole world repairs.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **him**|(him), pron. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **HOLDOVER**|(H{O~U}LD{f}{O~U}{f}V{X}R), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **HANDRUB**|(HAND{f}RUB{f}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING. **the**|(stressed {d}{h}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i};), definite article.



great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **image**|(im{f}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {d}{h}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i};), definite article. **invisible**|(in viz{f}{x} b{x}l), adj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **the**|(stressed {d}{h}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i};), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **REPAIRPERSON**|(R I P{E:X}R{f}P{X:X}R{f}S{X}N), N.

◇ Men resort to him, and receive no hurt, but find rest, peace, and the feeling of ease.

men|(men), n. **resort**|(ri z{o:}rt{f}), v.i. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **receive**|(ri s{i:v}{f}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **hurt**|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **find**|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **rest**|(rest), n. **peace**|(p{i:s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {d}{h}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i};), definite article. **feeling**|(f{i:i}{f}ling), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ease**|(i:z), n., v., eased, easing.

◇ Music and dainties will make the passing guest stop (for a time).

music|(my{u:}{f}zik), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

DAIMOYO|(D{A~i}{f}MY{O:}), N., PL. -MYO, -MYOS. JAPANESE HIST. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **the**|(stressed {d}{h}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i};), definite article. **passing**|(pas{f}ing, p{a:}{f}sing), adj. **guest**|(gest), n. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stop; stopping; n. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ But though the Tao as it comes from the mouth, seems insipid and has no flavour, though it seems not worth being looked at or listened to, the use of it is inexhaustible.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **though**|(t{d}{h}{o~u}), conj. **the**|(stressed {d}{h}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i};), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **comes**|(k{o~u}{f}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{f}i t{i:}z{f}). **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {d}{h}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i};), definite article. **mouth**|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. **SEEMLY**|(S{i:M}{f}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **insipid**|(in sip{f}id), adj.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **flavour**|(fl{e~i}{f}v{x}r), n. Chiefly Brit. **though**|(t{d}{h}{o~u}), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them, n. **SEEMLY**|(S{i:M}{f}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **not**|(not), adv. **worth**|(w{x:}rth), prep. **being**|(b{i:i}{f}ing), n. **LOOKDOWN**|(L{~O}U{K}{f}DOUN{f}), N.

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **or**|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **LISTENABLE**|(LIS{f}{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **to**|(t{u};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {d}{h}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {d}{h}{i};), definite article. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it,

obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **inexhaustible**|(in{f}ig z{o:s}{f}t{x} b{x}l),

adj.

◇ [35c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

DAVENPORT|(DAV{f}{X}N P{O:}RT{f}, -P{O~U}RT{f}), N. **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{f}T{X}R LAND{f}), N.

◇ Holding to the great image all beneath heaven sets out:

holding|(h{o~u}l{f}ding), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {d}{h}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i};), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **image**|(im{f}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. **all**|(o:l), adj.

beneath|(bi n{i:}th{f}, -n{i:}{d}{h}{f}), adv. **heaven**|(hev{f}{x}n), n. **SETPOINT**|(SET{f}POINT{f}), N.

out|(out), adv.

◇ sets out free of risk, peace tranquil and vast.

SETPOINT|(SET{f}POINT{f}), N. **out**|(out), adv. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **of**|(uv,

obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **inexhaustible**|(in{f}ig z{o:s}{f}t{x} b{x}l),

adj.

◇ sets out free of risk, peace tranquil and vast.





ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. risk|(risk), n. peace|(p{f:i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. tranquil|(trang(')kwil), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n.

Music and savory food

music|(my{u:}(')zik), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. savory|(s{e~i}(')v{x} r{i:}), adj., -vorie, -voriest, n., pl. -vories. food|(f{u:}d), n.

entice travelers to stop.

entice|(en t{a~i}s(')), v.t., -ticed, -ticing. TRAVELER'S-TREE|(TRAV('){X} L{X}RZ TR{L:}(')),

TRAV(')L{X}RZ-), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

but the Way uttered forth

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. UTTERANCE|(UT('){X}R {X}NS), N. forth|(f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv.

isn't even the thinnest of bland flavors.

isn't|(iz('){x}nt), even|(i:i>(')v{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. THINNER|(THIN('){X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. bland|(bland), adj., -er, -est. FLAVOROUS|(FL{E~I}(')V{X}R {X}S), ADJ.

Look at it: not enough to see.

look|(l{f~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. enough|(i nuf(')), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing.

Listen to it: not enough to hear.

listen|(lis('){x}n), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. enough|(i nuf(')), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hear|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing.

Use it: not enough to use up.

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. enough|(i nuf(')), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

[35c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}(')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHICHI|(SH{I}('){}SH{I:}(')), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

Take hold of the great image.

take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. image|(im(')ij), n., v., -aged, -aging.

And all under heaven will flock to you.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un(')d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev('){x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. flock|(flok), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

Once there, unharmed,

once|(wuns), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. UNHAPPY|(UN HAP('){I:}), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST.

They will settle down in peace and prosperity.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres.



participle lacking. settle|(set(')), v., -tled, -tling. down|(doun), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. peace|(p{f:i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. prosperity|(pro sper(')i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

Music and pastries

music|(my{u:}(')zik), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PASTRAMI|(P{X} STR{A:}(')M{I:}), N.

Make the wayfarers pause.

make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WAYFARER|(W{E~I}(')F{E:X}R{(')X}R), N. pause|(p{o:}z), n., v.,

paused, pausing.

Therefore, when the Tao utters words,

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{(')f{o:r}(')}, -f{o~u}r{(')}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) UTTERMOST|(UT('){X}R M{O~U}ST(') OR, ESP. BRIT., -M{X}ST), ADJ.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{(')PL{E~I}(')), N.

They say: "How bland and tasteless!

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. how|(hou), adv.

bland|(bland), adj., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

tasteless|(t{e~i}st{(')lis}), adj.

Looked at.

LOOKDOWN|(L{~OU}K{(')DOUN(')), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.

It is not worth seeing:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. worth|(w{x:r}th), prep. seeing|(s{i:}(')ing), conj.

Listened to.

LISTENABLE|(LIS('){X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

Not worth hearing."

not|(not), adv. worth|(w{x:r}th), prep. hearing|(h{i:r}(')ing), n.

When used, however.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. however|(hou ev{(')x}r), adv.

It is inexhaustible.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

inexhaustible|(in{(')jig z{o:s}(')t{x} b{x}l), adj.

[35c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}(')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM('){X:}R {I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{(-)}), N.

Hold aloft the Great Image (hsiang).

hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. aloft|({x} l{f{o:}ft{(')}, {x} loft{(')}), adv.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

image|(im(')ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. hsiang|(shy{a:}ng), n.

The whole world will go to it.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers.

will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic)

wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres.

participle lacking. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou},

t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.

them; n.

Going to it, they will meet with no harm.

going|(g{o~u}(')ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or





Dial. it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. they|{{dh}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **meet**|{m{i:t}}, v., met, meeting, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **no**|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **harm**|{h{a:}rm}, n.

◇ **Only safety, peace, and contentment** (an p'ing t'ai). **only**|{{o~u}n{f}{i:i}}, adv. **safety**|{s{e~i}ff{t}{i:i}}, n., pl. -ties. **peace**|{p{i:s}}, n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **and**|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **contentment**|{k{x}ntent{f}{m{x}nt}}, n. **an**|{{x}n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. **P**|{P{I:}}, N., PL. P'S OR PS, P'S OR PS. **T**|{T{I:}}, N., PL. T'S

◇ **When music and dainty dishes are offered.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **music**|{my{u:}{z}ik}, n. **and**|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **dainty**|{d{e~i}n{t}{i:i}}, adj., -tier, -tiest, n., pl. -ties. **DISHERIT**|{DIS HER{IT}}, V.T. **are**|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. **OFFER**|{{o:}{f}{X}R, OF{X}R}}, V.T.

◇ **The passers-by stop.**

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **PASSERINE**|{PAS{I:}{X}R IN, -{X} R{A~I}N{I:}}, -{X} R{I:}N{I:}}, ADJ. **stop**|{stop}, v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ **Tao, when it is uttered by the mouth.**

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **it**|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **UTTERANCE**|{UT{I:}{X}R {X}NS}}, N.

by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **mouth**|{n. mouth; v. mou{dh}}, n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v.

◇ **Is so bland it has no flavor.**

is|(iz), v. **so**|{s{o~u}}, adv. **bland**|{bland}, adj., -er, -est. **it**|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. **no**|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

flavor|{fl{e~i}{v}{x}r}, n.

◇ **When looked at, it is not enough to be seen.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **LOOKDOWN**|{L{~O}U}{K{I:}DOUN{I:}}, N. **at**|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. **it**|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v.

not|{not}, adv. **enough**|{i nuf{I:}}, adj. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **be**|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **seen**|{s{i:n}}, v.

◇ **When listened to, it is not enough to be heard.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **LISTENABLE**|{LIS{I:}{X} N{X} B{X}L}, ADJ. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **it**|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|{not}, adv. **enough**|{i nuf{I:}}, adj. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **be**|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**|{H{I:}R}, V., **HEARD** |{H{X:}RD}, **HEARING**.

◇ **When used (yung), it is inexhaustible.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **used**|{y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st}, adj.

YUMPY|{YUM{I:}P{I:}}, N., PL. -PIES. **it**|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **inexhaustible**|{in{I:}ig z{o:}s{I:}t{x} b{x}l}, adj.

◇ [35c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's **translation**|{trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-}, n. **lee**|{l{i:}}, n. **sun**|{sun}, n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**|{KEM{I:}{X:}R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{I:}-}, N. **OREXIS**|{{o:} REK{I:}SIS, {O~U} REK{I:}-}, N. **PSYCHOL**.

◇ **If someone is successful in capturing the grandest phenomenon [of cosmos with his description].**

if|{if}, conj. **someone**|{sum{I:}wun{I:}}, -w{x}n}, pron. **is**|(iz), v. **successful**|{s{x}k ses{f}{x}l}, adj. **in**|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **CAPTURE**|{KAP{I:}CH{X}R}, V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **the**|{stressed

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **discussion**|{di skush{I:}{x}n}, n. **gave**|{g{e~i}v}, v. **off**|{{o:f, of}, adv. **nothing**|{nuth{I:}ing}, n. **more**|{m{o:r}, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|{{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}, conj.

◇ **As far as eyes were concerned, the discussion offered nothing worthwhile to look at;**

as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **far**|{f{a:r}}, adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **as**|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **mouth**|{n. mouth; v. mou{dh}}, n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. **was**|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}, v. **concerned**|{k{x}n s{x:}rnd{I:}}, adj. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **discussion**|{di skush{I:}{x}n}, n. **gave**|{g{e~i}v}, v. **off**|{{o:f, of}, adv. **nothing**|{nuth{I:}ing}, n. **more**|{m{o:r}, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|{{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}, conj.

◇ **As far as eyes were concerned, the discussion offered nothing worthwhile to look at;**

as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **far**|{f{a:r}}, adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **as**|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **EYEN**|{{A~I}{X}N}, N. **ARCHAIC**. **were**|{w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also



{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **GRANDEE|{GRAN D{I:}{I:}}, N. **phenomenon**|{fi nom{I:}{x} non{I:}}, -n{x}n}, n., pl. -na (-n{x}) or, esp. for 3, -nons. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **cosmos**|{koz{I:}m{x}s, -m{o~u}s}, n., pl. -mos, -moses for 2, 4. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **his**|{hi:z; unstressed iz}, pron. **description**|{di skrip{I:}sh{x}n}, n.**

◇ **He may then be the right man for the world to follow;**

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **then**|{{dh}en}, adv. **be**|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **right**|{r{a~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **man**|{man}, n., pl. men, **for**|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **world**|{w{x:rld}, n. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **follow**|{fol{I:}{o~u}}, v.t.

◇ **Furthermore, if the world is processing [on this right course] unobstructed;**

furthermore|{f{x:r}{dh}{x}r m{o:r}{I:}}, -m{o~u}r{I:}}, adv. **if**|{if}, conj. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **world**|{w{x:rld}, n. **is**|(iz), v.

PROCESSIBLE|{PROS{I:}ES {X} B{X}L}, ADJ. **on**|{on, o:n}, prep. **this**|{{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. **right**|{r{a~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **course**|{k{o:r}s, k{o~u}rs}, n., v., coursed, coursing. **UNNUMBERED**|{UN NUM{I:}B{X}RD}, ADJ.

◇ **The world will enjoy peace, justice and prosperity.**

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **world**|{w{x:rld}, n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **enjoy**|{en joi{I:}}, v.t. **peace**|{p{i:s}}, n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

justice|{jus{I:}tis}, n. **and**|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **prosperity**|{pro sper{I:}i t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties.

◇ **The pleasure of listening to good music, and eating delicious food, were as transient as travelers passed by;**

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **pleasure**|{plezh{I:}{x}r}, n., v., -ured, -uring. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **LISTENERSHIP**|{LIS{I:}{X} N{X}R SHIP{I:}}, LIS{I:}N{X}R-}, N. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **good**|{g{~o}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **music**|{my{u:}{z}ik}, n. **and**|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **eating**|{{i:}{ting}, n. **delicious**|{di lish{I:}{x}s}, adj. **food**|{f{u:}d}, n. **were**|{w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. **as**|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **transient**|{tran{I:}sh{x}nt, -zh{x}nt, -z{i:} {x}nt}, adj. **as**|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **TRAVELER'S-TREE**|{TRAV{I:}{X} L{X}RZ TR{I:}{I:}}, TRAV{I:}L{X}RZ-}, N. **passed**|{past, p{a:}st}, adj. **by**|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

◇ **When Tao was discussed;**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **was**|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}, v. **DISCUSSANT**|{DI SKUS{I:}{X}NT}, N.

◇ **As far as mouth was concerned, the discussion gave off nothing more than tastelessness;**

as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **far**|{f{a:r}}, adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **as**|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **mouth**|{n. mouth; v. mou{dh}}, n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. **was**|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}, v. **concerned**|{k{x}n s{x:}rnd{I:}}, adj. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **discussion**|{di skush{I:}{x}n}, n. **gave**|{g{e~i}v}, v. **off**|{{o:f, of}, adv. **nothing**|{nuth{I:}ing}, n. **more**|{m{o:r}, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|{{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}, conj.

TASTELESS|{T{E~I}ST{I:}LIS}, ADJ.

◇ **As far as eyes were concerned, the discussion offered nothing worthwhile to look at;**

as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **far**|{f{a:r}}, adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **as**|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **EYEN**|{{A~I}{X}N}, N. **ARCHAIC**. **were**|{w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also

was|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}, v. **concerned**|{k{x}n s{x:}rnd{I:}}, adj. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **discussion**|{di skush{I:}{x}n}, n. **gave**|{g{e~i}v}, v. **off**|{{o:f, of}, adv. **nothing**|{nuth{I:}ing}, n. **more**|{m{o:r}, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|{{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}, conj.

◇ **As far as eyes were concerned, the discussion offered nothing worthwhile to look at;**

as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **far**|{f{a:r}}, adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **as**|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **EYEN**|{{A~I}{X}N}, N. **ARCHAIC**. **were**|{w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also

was|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}, v. **concerned**|{k{x}n s{x:}rnd{I:}}, adj. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **discussion**|{di skush{I:}{x}n}, n. **gave**|{g{e~i}v}, v. **off**|{{o:f, of}, adv. **nothing**|{nuth{I:}ing}, n. **more**|{m{o:r}, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|{{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}, conj.

◇ **As far as eyes were concerned, the discussion offered nothing worthwhile to look at;**

as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **far**|{f{a:r}}, adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **as**|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **EYEN**|{{A~I}{X}N}, N. **ARCHAIC**. **were**|{w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also

was|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}, v. **concerned**|{k{x}n s{x:}rnd{I:}}, adj. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **discussion**|{di skush{I:}{x}n}, n. **gave**|{g{e~i}v}, v. **off**|{{o:f, of}, adv. **nothing**|{nuth{I:}ing}, n. **more**|{m{o:r}, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|{{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}, conj.





w{e:x}r, v. concerned|k{x}n s{x}:rnd{'}|, adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. discussion|(di skush{'}){x}n, n. OFFER|((O:){'}F{X}R, OF{'}{X}R, V.T. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. worthwhile|(w{x}:rth{'})hw{a~i}l{'}, -w{a~i}l{'}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.

◇ As far as ears were concerned, the discussion rendered nothing [musical which] deserves our making an effort to listen to it.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. far|(f{a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. EARRING|((I:){'}RING{'}, -ING), N. were|(w{x}:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. concerned|k{x}n s{x}:rnd{'}|, adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. discussion|(di skush{'}){x}n, n. RENDER|(REN{'}D{X}R), V.T. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. musical|(my{u:}{'}zi k{x}l), adj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. DESERVEDLY|(DI Z{X}:R{'}VID L{I:}), ADV. our|(ou{x}r, ou{'}){x}r; unstressed {x}r), pron. making|(m{e~i}{'}king), n. an|((x); when stressed an), indefinite article. effort|(eff{'}){x}rt), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. listen|(lis{'}){x}n, v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Nevertheless, when comes to the utilizations of discussions [about Tao], we shall discover that their applications are inexhaustible.

nevertheless|nev{'}{x}r {dh}{x} les{'}|, adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites|(kom{'})i t{i:}z{'}|, to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UTILILITY|(Y{U:} TIL{'}) T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES, ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DISCUSSION|(DI SKUSH{'}){X}N), N. about|((x) bout{'}|, prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. discover|(di skuv{'}){x}r), v.t. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. APPLICATION|(AP{'}LI K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. are|((a:); unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. inexhaustible|(in{'}ig z{o:}{s}{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ [35c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T{I:}{'}M{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{'}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{'}W{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ He who holds the great image will attract all things to him.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. image|(im{'})ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. attract|((x) trakt{'}), v.t. all|((o:)), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ They flock to him and receive no harm, for in him they find peace, security and happiness.

they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. flock|(flok), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. receive|(ri si{i:}v{'}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. him|(him), pron. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. security|(si ky{~ou}r{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. happiness|(hap{'}){i:} nis), n.

◇ Music and dainty dishes make a passing guest pause.

music|(my{u:}{'}zik), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dainty|(d{e~i}n{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, n., pl. -ties. DISHERIT|(DIS HER{'}IT), V.T. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. passing|(pas{'})ing, p{a:}{'}sing), adj. guest|(gest), n.



pause|(p{o:}z), n., v., paused, pausing.

◇ But being said in the words, the Way is tasteless, flavorless, not seen, not heard, but it cannot be used up.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{'}id), n. Islam. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. tasteless|(t{e~i}st{'}lis), adj. FLAVORING|(FL{E~I}{'}V{X}R

ING), N. not|(not), adv. seen|(s{i:}n), v. not|(not), adv. HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}|, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ [35c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Those who grasp Tao will be followed by the whole world.

those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. grasp|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. FOLLOW-UP|(FOL{'}{O~U} UP{'}), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. world|(w{x}:rld), n.

◇ Following without worries, the world becomes secure, peaceful, and prosperous.

following|(fol{'}){o~u} ing), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}|, with-), prep. WORRIED|(W{X:}R{'}{I:}D, WUR{'}-), ADJ.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x}:rld), n. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. secure|(si ky{~ou}r{'}), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing. peaceful|(p{i:}s{'}f{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. prosperous|(pros{'}p{x}r {x}s), adj.

◇ Music and banquet make the travelers stop by.

music|(my{u:}{'}zik), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. banquet|(bang{'})kwit), n., v., -queted, -queting. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. TRAVELER'S-TREE|(TRAV{'}{X} L{X}RZ TR{I:}{'}|, TRAV{'}L{X}RZ-), N. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

◇ But when Tao is said, it is plain and flavorless.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{'}id), n. Islam. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. plain|(pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

FLAVORING|(FL{E~I}{'}V{X}R ING), N.

◇ It is invisible when it is looked at.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. invisible|(in viz{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. LOOKDOWN|(L{~OU}K{'}DOUN{'}), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.





It is inaudible when it is listened to.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. inaudible|(in {o:}d{x} b{x}l), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. LISTENABLE|(LIS{'}N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. to|(t{f}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

It is inexhaustible when it is utilized.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. inexhaustible|(in{'}ig z{o:s}{t{x} b{x}l), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

UTILIZE|(Y{U:T}{L}{A~}Z{''}), V.T., -LIZED, -LIZING.

[35c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|(s{f};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:r}{'}th{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}{'}i:), n.

He who holding the Great Form goes about his work in the empire

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. holding|(h{o~u}l{'}ding), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. form|(f{o:}rm), n. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{p}{'}p{a~}x{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{'}), n.

Can go about his work, yet do no harm.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. yet|(yet), adv. do|(d{f}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

All is peace, quietness and security.

all|({o:}), adj. is|(iz), v. peace|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. QUIETISM|(KW{A~}I{'}TIZ{'}{X}M), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. security|(si ky{~ou}r{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj.

Sound of music, smell of good dishes

sound|(sound), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. music|(my{u:}{'}zik), n. smell|(smel), v., smelled or smelt, smelling, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. DISHERIT|(DIS HER{'}IT), V.T.

Will make the passing stranger pause.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. passing|(pas{'}ing, p{a:}{'}sing), adj. stranger|(str{e~i}n{'}{x}r), n. pause|(p{o:}z), n., v., paused, pausing.

How different the words that Tao gives forth!

how|(hou), adv. different|(diff{'}{x}r {x}nt, diff{'}r{x}nt), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~}I{''}), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. forth|(f{o:}rth, f{o~}rth), adv.

So thin, so flavourless!

so|(s{o~u}), adv. thin|(thin), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning. so|(s{o~u}), adv.



FLAVOUR|(FL{E~}I{'}V{X}R), N. CHIEFLY BRIT.

If one looks for Tao, there is nothing solid to see:

if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{'}OUT{''}), N. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v.

nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. solid|(sol{'}id), adj. to|(t{f}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing.

If one listens for it, there is nothing loud enough to hear.

if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. LISTENERSHIP|(LIS{'}{X} N{X}R SHIP{''}), LIS{'}N{X}R-, N. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. loud|(loud), adj., -er, -est, adv. enough|(i nuff{'}), adj. to|(t{f}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hear|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing.

Yet if one uses it, it is inexhaustible.

yet|(yet), adv. if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{'}Z{X}R FREN{'}L{I:}), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. inexhaustible|(in{'}ig z{o:s}{t{x} b{x}l), adj.

[35c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{f};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINC{'}{X}PIN{''}), N.

Grasp the great image, and all under Heaven will turn to you.

grasp|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. image|(im{'}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. all|({o:}), adj. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. turn|(t{x:}rn), v.t. to|(t{f}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. you|(y{f}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

Turning to you means not harm but safety and peace in great measure.

turning|(t{x:}r{'}ning), n. to|(t{f}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. you|(y{f}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. safety|(s{e~i}f{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. peace|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. measure|(mez{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

Music and fine food make the passing visitor stay.

music|(my{u:}{'}zik), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fine|(f{f{a~}i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. food|(f{f{u:}d), n. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. passing|(pas{'}ing, p{a:}{'}sing), adj. visitor|(viz{'}i t{x}r), n. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n.

When the Dao is spoken of, how bland: it has no flavor at all!

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v. spoken|(sp{o~u}{'}k{x}n), v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. how|(hou), adv. bland|(bland), adj., -er, -est. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. flavor|(fl{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. all|({o:}), adj.

We look for it, but not enough is there to see anything.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. enough|(i nuff{'}), adj. is|(iz), v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. to|(t{f}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing.

anything|(en{'}{i:} thing{''}), pron.

We listen for it, but not enough is there to hear anything.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. enough|(i nuff{'}), adj. is|(iz), v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. to|(t{f}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing.

We listen for it, but not enough is there to hear anything.





we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. listen|(lis{'}{x}n), v.i. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. enough|(i nuff{'}), adj. is|(iz), v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hear|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. anything|(en{'}{i:} thing{'}), pron.

◇ We try to use it, but not enough is there to use up.
we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. enough|(i nuff{'}), adj. is|(iz), v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ [35c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LIMY|(L{A~I}'{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ THE PEACE OF TAO
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Hold the Great Symbol
hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. symbol|(sim{'})b{x}l), n., v., -boled, -boling or (esp. Brit.) -bolloed, -bolling.

◇ And all the world follows.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. all|({o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}{O~U}ING), N.

◇ Follows without meeting harm.
FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}{O~U}ING), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. meeting|(m{i:}'{'}ting), n. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. ◇ (And lives in) health, peace, commonwealth.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. health|(helth), n. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. commonwealth|(kom{'}){x}n welth{'}), n.

◇ Offer good things to eat
offer|({o:}'{'}f{x}r, of{'}){x}r), v.t. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. eat|({i:}t), v., ate (e~i)t; esp. Brit. et) or (Archaic) eat (et, {i:}t); eaten or (Archaic) eat (et, {i:}t); eating; n.

◇ And the wayfarer stays.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wayfarer|(w{e~i}'{'}f{e:x}r{'}){x}r), n. STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}'{'}M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS.

◇ But Tao is mild to the taste.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. mild|(m{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. taste|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n.

◇ Looked at, it cannot be seen.
LOOKDOWN|(L{~OU}K{'})DOUN{'}), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been;



pres. part. being. seen|(s{i:}n), v.
◇ Listened to, it cannot be heard:
LISTENABLE|(LIS{'})X N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING.

◇ Applied, its supply never fails.
applied|({x} pl{a~i}d{'}), adj. its|(its), pron. supply|(s{x} pl{a~i}'{'}), v., -plied, -plying, n., pl. -plies. supply (sup{'})l{i:}), adv. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. FAILLE|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{'})Y{X}), N.

◇ [35c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik{'})t{x}r), n. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N{'})TOP{'}), N. NAUT.

◇ Hold fast to the great image and all under heaven will come:
hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. image|(im{'})ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n.

◇ They will come but not be harmed, rest in safety and peace:
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HARM|(H{A:}RM), N. rest|(rest), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

safety|(s{e~i}'{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ Music and fine food will make the passerby halt.
music|(my{u:}'{'}zik), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fine|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. food|(f{u:}d), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. passerby|(pas{'}){x}r b{a~i}'{'}, -b{a~i}'{'}, p{a:}'{'}s{x}r-), n., pl. passersby (pas{'}){x}r b{a~i}'{'}, -b{a~i}'{'}, p{a:}'{'}s{x}rz-), halt|(h{o:}lt), v.i.

◇ Therefore,
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}'{'), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv.
◇ When the Way is expressed verbally,
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. EXPRESSAGE|(IK SPRES{'})IJ), N. VERBALIZE|(V{X:}R{'})B{X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ We say such things as
we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. such|(such), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

◇ "how bland and tasteless it is!"
we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. such|(such), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

◇ We say such things as
we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. such|(such), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.





how|(hou), adv. bland|(bland), adj., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tasteless|(t{e~i}st{')lis), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

◇ "We look for it, but there is not enough to be seen."

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. enough|(i nuf{}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. seen|({s{i:}n), v.

◇ "We listen for it, but there is not enough to be heard."

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. listen|(lis{')x{n}), v.i. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. enough|(i nuf{}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING.

◇ Yet, when put to use, it is inexhaustible!

yet|(yet), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. inexhaustible|(in{}ig z{o:}s{}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ [35c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN|(T{O~U}{}LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ{}'X)RD), N.

◇ Hold on to the Great Image

hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. image|(im{}'ji), n., v., -aged, -aging.

◇ and all under heaven will approach you.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{}'d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}'x{n}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. approach|({x} pr{o~u}ch{}), v.t. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ Coming to you and not being harmed.

coming|(kum{}'ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. being|(b{i:}{}'ing), n. HARM|(H{A:}RM), N.

◇ they will find rest, peace, and security.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. find|({f{a~i}nd}), v., found, finding, n. rest|(rest), n. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. security|(si ky{~ou}r{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj.

◇ A passing guest will pause at the sound of music and the smell of fancy food.

al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. passing|(pas{}'ing, p{a:}{}'sing), adj. guest|(gest), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers.



would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. pause|(p{o:}z), n., v., paused, pausing. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sound|(sound), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. music|(my{u:}{}'zik), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. smell|(smel), v., smelled or smelt, smelling, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. fancy|(fan{}'s{i:}), n., pl. -cies, adj., -

cier, -ciest, v., -cied, -cying, interj. food|(f{u:}d), n.

◇ By comparison the Tao is mild and flavorless.

by|(b{a~i}), prep. adv., adj., n., pl. byes. comparison|(k{x}m par{}'{}s{x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. mild|(m{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FLAVORING|(FL{E~I}{}'V{X}R ING), N.

◇ It is not solid enough to be seen.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. solid|(sol{}'id), adj. enough|(i nuf{}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. seen|({s{i:}n), v.

◇ nor loud enough to be heard.

nor|(n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. loud|(loud), adj., -er, -est, adv. enough|(i nuf{}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING.

◇ Yet, it lasts forever.

yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

LASTLY|(LAST{}L{}), L{A:}ST{}), ADV. forever|(f{o:}r ev{}'{}x)r, f{x}r-), adv.

◇ [35c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{}'X)N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}'HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ Whoever embraces the Grand Image attracts people in the world.

whoever|(h{u:} ev{}'{}x)r), pron., possessive whosever; objective whomever. EMBRACERY|(EM BR{E~I}{}'S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. image|(im{}'ji), n., v., -aged, -aging. ATTRACTOR|({X} TRAK{}'T{X}R), N. people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Attracting but not discriminating, they live in peace.

ATTRACTANT|({X} TRAK{}'T{X}NT), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv.

discriminating|(di skrim{}'{}x) n{e~i}{}'ting), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ Hearing music and seeing food, visitors linger.

hearing|(h{i:}r{}'ing), n. music|(my{u:}{}'zik), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. seeing|(s{i:}{}'ing), conj. food|(f{u:}d), n. VISITORIAL|(VIZ{}'I T{O:}R{}'I:}{X}L, -T{O~U}R{}'{}), ADJ. linger|(ling{}'g{x}r), v.i.

◇ Direction [as a subject] for discussion is plain and flavorless.

direction|(di rek{}'sh{x}n, d{a~i}{}'{}), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. subject|(n., adj. sub{}'jik; v. s{x}b jekt{}'), n. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. discussion|(di





skush{ }{x}n, n. is|{iz}, v. plain|{pl}{e~i}n, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FLAVORING|{FL[E~I]}V{X}R ING), N.

Looking at it, it is invisible;

LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{ }{X}R ON{ }, -{O:}N{ }), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. invisible|{in viz{ }{x} b{x}l}), adj.

Listening to it, it is inaudible;

LISTENERSHIP|(LIS{ }{X} N{X}R SHIP{ }, LIS{ }N{X}R), N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. inaudible|{in {o:}{ }d{x} b{x}l}), adj.

using it, it is inexhaustible.

USHERETTE|(USH{ }{X} RET{ }), N. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. inexhaustible|{in{ }ig z{o:}{s}{ }t{x} b{x}l}), adj.

[35c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. YASNA|{YUS{ }N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|(I{I:}N{ }Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII|(I{I:}{ }N{I:}{A~I}{ }), FOR 6, 7, 9.

KIMONO|(K{X} M{O~U}{ }N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

From the great formless imagining the world emerges into existence.

from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. formless|{f{o:}rm{ }lis), adj. IMAGING|(IM{ }{X} JING), N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|{w{x:}rld), n. EMERGENT|(M{X:}R{ }{X}NT), ADJ.

into|{in{ }t{u:}; unstressed in{ }t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. existence|{ig zis{ }t{x}ns), n.

Without obstruction, but with balance, harmony, and peace.

without|{wi{dh} out{ }, with-), prep. obstruction|{x}b struk{ }sh{x}n), n. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. with|{with, wi{dh}), prep. balance|{bal{ }{x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing, harmony|{h{a:}r{ }m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. peace|{p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

Music and feast provide fleeting pleasures in this ephemeral world.

music|{my{u:}{ }zik), n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. feast|{f{i:}st), n. provide|{pr{x} v{a~i}d{ }}, v., -vided, -viding. fleeting|{fl{i:}{ }ting), adj. PLEASURE|(PLEZH{ }{X}R), N., V., -URED, -URING. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|{d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. ephemeral|{i fem{ }{x}r {x}l}), adj. world|{w{x:}rld), n.

The Tao in its utterance brings no such pleasures to the senses.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|{dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|{its), pron. utterance|{ut{ }{x}r {x}ns), n. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{ }DOUN{ }), N. INFORMAL. no|{n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. such|{such), adj. PLEASURE|(PLEZH{ }{X}R), N., V., -URED, -URING. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SENSELESS|(SENS{ }LIS), ADJ.

The Tao, when looked at, cannot be seen by the eye.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|{dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. LOOKDOWN|(L{~OU}K{ }DOUN{ }), N. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. cannot|{kan{ }ot, ka not{ }, k{x}-), v. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. seen|{s{i:n}), v. by|{b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eye|{a~i}), n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) even or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.



The Tao, when listened to, cannot be heard by the ear.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|{dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. LISTENABLE|(LIS{ }{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. cannot|{kan{ }ot, ka not{ }, k{x}-), v. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING.

by|{b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ear|{i:r}), n.

Yet, when used, it is forever inexhaustible.

yet|{yet), adv. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. used|{y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. forever|{f{o:}r ev{ }{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. inexhaustible|{in{ }ig z{o:}{s}{ }t{x} b{x}l}), adj.

[35c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:} ZI:}Z{ }M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}{ }K{X} L{X} T{I:}R{ }, CHOK{ }{X}-, CH{O:}K{ }L{X}-, CHOK{ }-; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} L{TY[E~I]}{ }), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{I:}RZ{ }; FR. -TY[E~I]}{ }).

The person who holds the great thing

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|{p{x:}r{ }s{x}n), n. who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{ }{O~U}{ }V{X}R), N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. thing|{thing), n.

Will go through a whole world.

will|{wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wold; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. go|{g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. through|{thr{u:}), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whole|{h{o~u}l}), adj. world|{w{x:}rld), n.

He will go along the path straightforwardly without seeing danger.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|{wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wold; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. go|{g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. along|{x} l{o:}ng{ }, {x} long{ }, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. path|{path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths).

STRAIGHTFORWARD|(STR{E~I}T{ }F{O:}R{ }W{X}RD), ADJ. without|{wi{dh} out{ }, with-), prep. seeing|{s{i:}{ }ing), conj. danger|{d{e~i}n{ }{x}r}), n.

But finds tranquillity, friendship, and equality.

but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. FINDING|(F{A~I}N{ }DING), N. tranquillity|{trang kwil{ }i t{i:}), n. friendship|{frend{ }ship), n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. equality|{i kwol{ }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

The sounds of a tune and the scent of delicacies will cause the stranger passing by to stop.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SOUNDPROOF|(SOUND{ }PR{U:}F{ }), ADJ. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tune|{t{u:}n, ty{u:}n), n., v., tuned, tuning. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. scent|{sent), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DELIBERATIVE|(DI LIB{ }{X}R {X} TIV, -{X} R{E~I}{ }TIV), ADJ. will|{wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd





would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **cause**|(k{**o**};z), n., v., caused, causing. **the**|(stressed {**dh**};i); **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**};x; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**};i;}, definite article. **stranger**|(str{e~i}n{'})(x)r), n. **passing**|(pas{'}ing, p{a:}f{'}sing), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

stop|(stop), v., stopped or **(Archaic)** stopt; stopping; n.

◇ **But Tao, when it is expressed in words, is pure, devoid of all taste.**

but|(but; **unstressed b**{x}t), conj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. **(sometimes l.c.) when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw**{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **EXPRESSAGE**|(IK SPRES{'}IJ), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{}), N. **is**|(iz), v. **pure**|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. **devoid**|(di void{'}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **taste**|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n.

◇ **When someone looks at it, he won't see it**

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw**{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **someone**|(sum{'}wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron.

LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{'}OUT{'}), N. **at**|(at; **unstressed** {x}t, it), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **he**|(h{i}; **unstressed i**);}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **won't**|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **When someone listens to it, he won't hear it**

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw**{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **someone**|(sum{'}wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. **LISTENERSHIP**|(LIS{'}{X}N{X}R SHIP{'}), LIS{'}N{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **he**|(h{i}; **unstressed i**);}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **won't**|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), **hear**|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **However, when someone uses it, it is everything.**

however|(hou ev{'}{x}r), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw**{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **someone**|(sum{'}wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}{'Z{X}R FREN{'}L{I:}), ADJ. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **everything**|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron.

◇ **[35c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**|(MAN{'}{i:}{'TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**|(KW{A:}{'SH{I:} {O:}R{'}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. **PATHOL.**

◇ **Everyone will gather to the man**

everyone|(ev{'}r{i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part.

(Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **gather**|(ga{**dh**}{'})(x)r), v.t. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {**dh**};i); **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**};x; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**};i;}, definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ **Who rules in the light of the One.**

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **RULERSHIP**|(R{U:}{'L{X}R SHIP{'}), N. **in**|(in),

prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {**dh**};i); **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**};x; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**};i;}, definite article. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {**dh**};i); **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**};x; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**};i;}, definite article. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ **To trust such a being is to live**

to|(t{u}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **trust**|(trust), n. **such**|(such), adj. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **being**|(b{i:}{'ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live**|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.

◇ **In true happiness and healing.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **happiness**|(hap{'}{i:} nis), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic



consonant, n), conj. healing|(h{i:}{'ing), adj.

◇ **Good food and sweet music**

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **food**|(f{u:}d), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sweet**|(sw{i:}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **music**|(my{u:}{'zik), n.

◇ **May make you stop -**

may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or **(Archaic)** mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or **(Archaic)** stopt; stopping; n.

◇ **You listen, in passing.**

you|(y{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **listen**|(lis{'}{x}n), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **passing**|(pas{'}ing, p{a:}f{'}sing), adj.

◇ **But the Tao: how does it seem?**

but|(but; **unstressed b**{x}t), conj. **the**|(stressed {**dh**};i); **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**};x; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**};i;}, definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. **(sometimes l.c.) how**|(hou), adv. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **seem**|(s{i:m), v.i.

◇ **Oh, tasteless and shapeless by comparison.**

oh|(o~u), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, **tasteless**|(t{e~i}st{'}lis), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **shapeless**|(sh{e~i}p{'}lis), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

comparison|(k{x}m par{'}{x} s{x}n), n.

◇ **You cannot even hear it.**

you|(y{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **even**|(i:}{'v{x}n), adj. **hear**|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Is it even worth trying to?**

is|(iz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

even|(i:}{'v{x}n), adj. **worth**|(w{x:r}th), prep. **trying**|(tr{a~i}{'ing), adj. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ **Yes, my friend because it is unending.**

yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **friend**|(frend), n. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **UNEMPLOYMENT**|(UN{'}JEM PLOI{'}M{X}NT), N.

◇ **[35c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GRYPHON**|(GRIF{'}{X}N), N. **CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS**|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ **He who holds the great image (Tao)**

he|(h{i}; **unstressed i**);}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **HOLDOVER**|(H{o~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'V{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {**dh**};i); **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**};x; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**};i;}, definite article.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, **(esp. collectively)** great, interj. **image**|(im{'}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. **(sometimes l.c.)**

◇ **Attracts all the people to him.**

ATTRACTOR|(X) TRAK{'}T{X}R), N. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **the**|(stressed {**dh**};i); **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**};x; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**};i;}, definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ **Coming to him and not harming each other.**

coming|(kum{'}ing), n. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **him**|(him), pron. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv.

HARMFUL|(H{A:}RM{'}F{X}L), ADJ. **each**|(i:}ch), adj. **other**|(u{**dh**}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ **They all live in peace and happiness.**

they|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live**|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **peace**|(p{i:s), n.,





interj., v., peaced, peacing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. happiness|(hap{}{i:} nis), n.

◇ Music and food

music|(my{}{u:}{}{f}{}{z}ik), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. food|(f{}{u:}d), n.

◇ Can allure passersby to stop,

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. allure|({x} l{}~ou{}r{}{}), v., -lured, -luring, n. allure (al{}{}y{}~ou{}r, -y{}{}x)r), n. PASSERINE|(PAS{}{}{}{}R IN, -{}{}X R{}{}A~I}N{}{}), -{}{}X R{}{}I:}N{}{}), ADJ. to|(t{}{}u:; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ But the Tao, coming out of the mouth,

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) coming|(kum{}{}ing), n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:), definite article. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{}{}dh), n., pl. mouths (mou{}{}dh)z), v.

◇ Is tasteless.

is|(iz), v. tasteless|(t{}e~i}st{}lis), adj.

◇ It cannot be seen.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{}{}ot, ka not{}{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{}i:; unstressed b{}i:, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

seen|(s{}i:n), v.

◇ It cannot be heard.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{}{}ot, ka not{}{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{}i:; unstressed b{}i:, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

HEAR|(H{}i:}R), V., HEARD (H{}X:}RD), HEARING.

◇ But when using it, you can never exhaust its use.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. USHERETTE|(USH{}{}{}{}RET{}{}), N.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. you|(y{}u:; unstressed y{}~ou, y{}x), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v.

and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

never|(nev{}{}{}{}x)r), adv. exhaust|(ig z{}o:}st{}), v.t. its|(its), pron. use|(v. y{}u:}z or, for pt. form of 9,

y{}u:}st; n. y{}u:}s), v., used, using, n.

◇ [35c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s{}i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{}i:), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{}e~i}{}sh{}x)n, tranz-), n.

CHANTRY|(CHAN{}{}{}{}TR(I:), CH{}{}A:}N{}{}), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|(KEM{}{}{}{}R I{}{}), K{}{}M{}{}X:}R{}{}), N.

◇ Embrace the appearance of Tao.

embrace|(em br{}e~i}{}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:), definite article. appearance|({x} p{}i:r{}{}x)ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Everyone under the great Heaven will follow it,

everyone|(ev{}{}{}{}r{}i:} wun{}{}), -w{x}n), pron. under|(un{}{}d{}x)r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:), definite article. great|(gr{}e~i}t), adj., -



er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. heaven|(hev{}{}{}{}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. follow|(fol{}{}{}{}o~u), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ yet no one tries to cause harm to it.

yet|(yet), adv. no|(n{}o~u), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. tries|(tr{}a~i}z), n. to|(t{}u:; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x), prep. cause|(k{}o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. harm|(h{}a:}rm), n. to|(t{}u:; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Peace and safety and equality will arise.

peace|(p{}i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. safety|(s{}e~i}f{}t{}i:), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. equality|(i kwol{}{}i t{}i:), n., pl. -ties. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. arise|({x} r{}a~i}z{}), v.i., arose, arisen ({}riz{}{}{}x)n), arising.

◇ Banquets and delicacies are like passing guests: they cannot last.

BANQUET|(BANG{}{}{}{}KWIT), N., V., -QUETED, -QUETING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DELIBERATIVE|(DI LIB{}{}{}{}R {}{}X TIV, -{}{}X R{}{}E~I}{}TIV), ADJ. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {}a:r), n. like|(l{}a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. passing|(pas{}{}ing, p{}a:}{}sing), adj. GUESTMATE|(V. GES{}{}{}{}T{}X M{}{}E~I}T{}), N. GES{}{}{}{}T{}X MIT, -M{}{}E~I}T{}), V.T., -MATED, -MATING, N. they|({dh}{}e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cannot|(kan{}{}ot, ka not{}{}), k{x}-), v. last|(last, l{}a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.

◇ The Tao passes the mouth, it cannot be tasted.

the|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) PASSERINE|(PAS{}{}{}{}R IN, -{}{}X R{}{}A~I}N{}{}), -{}{}X R{}{}I:}N{}{}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:), definite article. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{}{}dh), n., pl. mouths (mou{}{}dh)z), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{}{}ot, ka not{}{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{}i:; unstressed b{}i:, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TASTE|(T{}E~I}ST), V., TASTED, TASTING, N.

◇ The Tao passes the eyes, it cannot be seen.

the|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) PASSERINE|(PAS{}{}{}{}R IN, -{}{}X R{}{}A~I}N{}{}), -{}{}X R{}{}I:}N{}{}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:), definite article. EYEN|({A~I}{}{}X)N), N. ARCHAIC. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{}{}ot, ka not{}{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{}i:; unstressed b{}i:, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. seen|(s{}i:n), v.

◇ The Tao passes the ears, it cannot be heard.

the|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) PASSERINE|(PAS{}{}{}{}R IN, -{}{}X R{}{}A~I}N{}{}), -{}{}X R{}{}I:}N{}{}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:), definite article. EARRING|({I:}R{}{}{}{}RING{}), -ING), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{}{}ot, ka not{}{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{}i:; unstressed b{}i:, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been;





pres. part. being. **HEAR**|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING.

◇ Yet it can never be exhausted by use.

yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EXHAUST**|(IG Z{O:}ST{}), V.T. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.

◇ [35c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LITUUS**|(LIT{}Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{}Y{U:} {A~I}{}), **QIVIUT**|(K{I:}{}V{I:} {X}T, -{U:}T{}), N.

◇ The owner of the biggest image attracts the whole world.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **owner**|({o~u}{}n{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BIGG**|(BIG), N. SCOT. AND NORTH ENG. **image**|(im{}{ij}), n., v., -aged, -aging. **ATTRACTOR**|({X} TRAK{}T{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ When all who come have been safely settled.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **been**|(bin), v.

SAFELIGHT|({S{E~I}F{}L{A~I}T{}), N. PHOTOG. **SETTLE**|({SET{}L), V., -TLED, -TLING.

◇ The world will then be peaceful.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **then**|({dh}en), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **peaceful**|(p{i:}s{}f{x}l), adj.

◇ Melodious music and delicious food

melodious|(m{x}l{o~u}{}d{}i: {x}s), adj. **music**|(my{u:}{}zik), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **delicious**|(di lish{}{x}s), adj. **food**|(f{u:}d), n.

◇ Can only attract passers-by.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning **only**|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. **attract**|({X} trakt{}), v.t. **PASSERINE**|({PAS{}{X}R IN, -{X} R{A~I}N{}), -{X} R{I:}N{}), ADJ.

◇ But the Way is, when put into one's mouth, tasteless.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **put**|(p{}ou)t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **into**|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{}~ou), -t{x}), prep. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **mouth**|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. **tasteless**|(t{e~i}st{}lis), adj.



◇ When looked at, colorless.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **LOOKDOWN**|({L{}~OU}K{}DOUN{}), N. at|({at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **colorless**|(kul{}{x}r lis), adj.

◇ When listened to, uninteresting.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **LISTENABLE**|({LIS{}{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{}~ou), t{x}), prep. **UNINTERESTED**|({UN IN{}T{X}R {X} STID, -TR{X} STID, -T{X} RES{}TID), ADJ.

◇ And, when used, limitlessly bountiful.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **used**|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. **LIMITLESS**|({LIM{}IT LIS}), ADJ. **bountiful**|(boun{}t{x} f{x}l), adj.

◇ [35c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

SHEWBREAD|({SH{O~U}{}BRED{}), N. JUDAISM. **FRYER**|({FR{A~I}{}{X}R}), N. **HUZZAH**|(H{X} Z{A:}{}), INTERJ.

◇ The Peace In The Tao

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **peace**|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**|({Z{A:} RIT{}S{X}, TS{A:}{}), N. **says**|(sez), v.

◇ When the king of men holds the great image, the whole world's people turn to rally round him.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **king**|(king), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **men**|(men), n. **HOLDOVER**|({H{O~U}LD{}{O~U}{}V{X}R}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{}e~i)t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **image**|(im{}{ij}), n., v., -aged, -aging. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj. **WORLD**|(W{X:}RLD), N. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **turn**|(t{x:}rn), v.t. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{}~ou), t{x}), prep. **rally**|(ral{}{i:}), v., -lied, -lying, n., pl. -lies. **round**|(round), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., prep., v. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ When people turn to rally round him, and do not commit loss and harm, then the world shall become peaceful and secure.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **turn**|(t{x:}rn), v.t. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{}~ou), t{x}), prep. **rally**|(ral{}{i:}), v., -lied, -lying, n., pl. -lies. **round**|(round), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., prep., v. **him**|(him), pron. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{}~ou), d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **commit**|(k{x} mit{}), v., -mitted, -mitting. **loss**|(l{o:}s, los), n.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n. **then**|({dh}en), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **peaceful**|(p{i:}s{}f{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **secure**|(si ky{}~ou{}r{}), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing.

◇ He who takes delight in the Tao, and enjoys it, the true one will stay with him.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **TAKER-IN**|({T{}E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. **delight**|(di l{a~i}t{}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

ENJOYMENT|({EN JOI{}M{X}NT), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued,





truing or trueing. **one|(wun)**, adj. **will|(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **stay|(st{e~i})**, v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **with|(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **him|(him)**, pron.

◇ **The Tao's teaching is as dry as a course of tasteless dish.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **TAO|(DOU, TOU)**, N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) **teaching|(t{e}{i}{'}ching)**, n. **is|(iz)**, v. **as|(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **dry|(dr{a~i})**, adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. **as|(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **a|({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **course|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs)**, n., v., coursed, coursing. **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **tasteless|(t{e~i}st{'}lis)**, adj. **dish|(dish)**, n.

◇ **It cannot be seen, nor can't be heard.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **seen|(s{i};n)**, v. **nor|(n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r)**, conj. **can't|(kant, k{a:}nt)**, **be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR|(H{!}:R)**, V., **HEARD|(H{X:}RD)**, **HEARING**.

◇ **However, it will never be exhausted in its application.**
however|(hou ev{'}{x}r), adv. **it|(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will|(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never|(nev{'}{x}r)**, adv. **be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}ST{'}), V.T. in|(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its|(its)**, pron. **application|(ap{'}li k{e~i}{'}sh{x}n)**, n.

◇ **[35c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao**
c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|(t{i};)**, n., pl. T's **translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **CEYLONESE|(S{!:'}L{X} N{!}:Z{'}-N{!}:S{'}S{'}S{'}E-ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{X} D{A:}{'})**, INTERJ.

◇ **To him who holds to the Great Form all the world will go.**
to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **him|(him)**, pron. **who|(h{u};)**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R)**, N. **to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **great|(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **form|(f{o:}rm)**, n. **all|({o:})**, adj. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **world|(w{x:}rld)**, n. **will|(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **go|(g{o~u})**, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.

◇ **It will go and see no danger, but tranquillity, equality and community.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will|(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **go|(g{o~u})**, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **see|(s{i};)**, v., saw, seen, seeing. **no|(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **danger|(d{e~i}n{'}{x}r)**, n. **but|(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **tranquility|(trang kwil{'}i t{i};)**, n. **equality|(i kwol{'}i t{i};)**, n., pl. -ties. **and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **community|(k{x} my{u:}{'}ni t{i};)**, n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Music and dainties will make the passing stranger stop.**



music|(my{u:}{'}zik), n. **and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **DAIMYO|(D{A~I}{'}MY{O:})**, N., PL. -MYO, -MYOS. **JAPANESE HIST. will|(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **make|(m{e~i}k)**, v., made, making, n. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **passing|(pas{'}ing, pa:}{'}sing)**, adj. **stranger|(str{e~i}n{'}{x}r)**, n. **stop|(stop)**, v., stopped or (**Archaic**) stopt; stopping; n. ◇ **But Tao when uttered in words is so pure and void of flavour;**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **tao|(dou, tou)**, n. (sometimes l.c.) **when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **UTTERANCE|(UT{'}{X}R {X}NS)**, N. **in|(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'})**, N. **is|(iz)**, v. **so|(s{o~u})**, adv. **pure|(py{~ou}r)**, adj., purer, purest. **and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **void|(void)**, adj. **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **flavour|(fl{e~i}{'}v{x}r)**, n. Chiefly Brit.

◇ **When one looks at it, one cannot see it;**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **one|(wun)**, adj. **LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{'}OUT{'})**, N. **at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. **it|(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **one|(wun)**, adj. **cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. see|(s{i};)**, v., saw, seen, seeing. **it|(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **When one listens to it, one cannot hear it.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **one|(wun)**, adj. **LISTENERSHIP|(LIS{'}{X} N{X}R SHIP{'})**, N. **at|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **it|(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **one|(wun)**, adj. **cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. hear|(h{x:}r)**, v., heard (**h{x:}rd**), hearing. **it|(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **However, when one uses it, it is inexhaustible.**
however|(hou ev{'}{x}r), adv. **when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **one|(wun)**, adj. **USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{'}Z{X}R FREN{'}L{I:})**, ADJ. **it|(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **it|(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is|(iz)**, v. **inexhaustible|(in{'}ig z{o:}s{'}t{x} b{x}l)**, adj.

◇ **[35c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin**
c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|(t{i};)**, n., pl. T's **translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **PAUCITY|(P{O:}{'}SI T{!};)**, N. **j|(j{e~i})**, n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{!};)**, ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIENT.

◇ **Hold on to the great image**
hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n. **on|(on, {o:}n)**, prep. **to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **great|(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **image|(im{'}ij)**, n., v., -aged, -aging.

◇ **And the whole world will follow.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **whole|(h{o~u}l)**, adj. **world|(w{x:}rld)**, n. **will|(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **follow|(fol{'}{o~u})**, v.t.

◇ **Following without harm in safety, peace, and comfort**
following|(fol{'}{o~u} ing), n. **without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-**, prep. **harm|(h{a:}rm)**, n. **in|(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **safety|(s{e~i}f{'}t{i};)**, n., pl. -ties. **peace|(p{i:}s)**, n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **comfort|(kum{'}f{'}rt)**, v.t.

◇ **Music and viand will cause the traveler to stop.**
music|(my{u:}{'}zik), n. **and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **viand|(v{a~i}{'}{x}nd)**, n. **will|(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **cause|(k{o:}z)**, n.,





v., caused, causing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **traveler**|(trav{}{x} l{x}r, trav{}l{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ **But Tao spoken by mouth is flavorless and bland.**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **spoken**|(sp{o~u}{}k{x}n), v. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **mouth**|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. **is**|(iz), v. **FLAVORING**|(FL{E~I}{}V{X}R ING), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **bland**|(bland), adj., -er, -est.

◇ **Looked at, it cannot be seen.**

LOOKDOWN|(L{~OU}K{}'DOUN{}), N. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **seen**|(s{i:}n), v.

◇ **Listened to, it cannot be heard.**

LISTENABLE|(LIS{}{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**|(H{I:}R), V., **HEARD** (H{X:}RD), HEARING.

◇ **Used, it will never be exhausted.**

used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EXHAUST**|(IG Z{O:}ST{}), V.T.

◇ **[35c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MICELLE**|(MI SEL{}), N. **LAETRILE**|(L{E~I}{}I TRIL), N.

◇ **Grasp the Great Image and the world will come.**

grasp|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **image**|(im{}'ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n.

◇ **it will come and not be harmed - a great peace and evenness.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HARM**|(H{A:}RM), N. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **peace**|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **and**|(and;



unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EVENKI|(I WENG{}'K{i:}, I VENG{}'-), N., PL. -KIS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -KI FOR 1.

◇ **For music and cakes, passing strangers stop.**

for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **music**|(my{u:}{}'zik), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CAKE**|(K{E~I}K), N., V., CAKED, CAKING. **passing**|(pas{}'ing, p{a:}{}'sing), adj. **STRANGER**|(STR{E~I}N{}{X}R), N. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ **Tao flowing from the lips - flat.**

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **flowing**|(fl{o~u}{}'ing), adj. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

LIPREADING|(LIP{}'R{I:}{}DING), N. **flat**|(flat), adj., flatter, flattest, n., v., flatted, flattening, adv.

◇ **No taste to it.**

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **taste**|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Look for it: you will not be satisfied looking.**

look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **satisfied**|(sat{}'is f{a~i}d{}), adj. **LOOKER-ON**|(L{~OU}K{}{X}R ON{}), -(O:}N{}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON.

◇ **listen for it: you will not be satisfied listening.**

listen|(lis{}{x}n), v.i. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **satisfied**|(sat{}'is f{a~i}d{}), adj. **LISTENERSHIP**|(LIS{}{X} N{X}R SHIP{}), LIS{}{N{X}R}-), N.

◇ **put it into practice: you will not be satisfied stopping.**

put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **into**|(in{}'t{u:}; unstressed in{}'t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **practice**|(prak{}'tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **satisfied**|(sat{}'is f{a~i}d{}), adj. **stopping**|(stop{}'ing), n. Mining.

◇ **[35c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHENEAU**|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}). ARCHIT. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{}M{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ **He who abides by the great Simulacrum (Truth) finds the people of the whole world eager to follow him.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ABIDE**|(X B{A~I}D{}), V., ABODE





OR ABIDED, ABIDING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **simulacrum**|(sim{"y}{x} l{e~i}{k}{r}{x}{m}), n., pl. -cra (-kr{x}). **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **FINDING**|(F{A~I}N{"DING}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

eager|(i:){g}{x}r), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **follow**|(fol{"f}{o~u}), v.t. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ **By following him they are rendered free from harm and peace prevails.**

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **following**|(fol{"f}{o~u} ing), n. **him**|(him), pron. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **RENDER**|(REN{"D}{X}R), V.T. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **peace**|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **PREVAILING**|(PRI V{E~I}{LING}), ADJ.

◇ **Like music and baits, he attracts all passers-by.**

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **music**|(my{u:}{z}ik), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BAITH**|(B{E~I}TH), ADJ., PRON. SCOT. AND NORTH ENG. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ATTRACTOR**|(X TRAK{"T}{X}R), N. **all**|(o:l), adj. **PASSERINE**|(PAS{"X}R IN, -{X} R{A~I}N{"}), -{X} R{i:}N{"}), ADJ.

◇ **The utterance of Truth is insipid.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **utterance**|(ut{"f}{x}r {x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **is**|(iz), v. **insipid**|(in sip{"id}), adj.

◇ **It cannot be seen with the eyes:**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{"ot, ka not{"}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

seen|(s{i:n), v. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **EYEN**|(A~I){X}N), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ **it cannot be heard with the ears:**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{"ot, ka not{"}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

EARRING|(I:}R{"RING}), -ING), N.

◇ **it cannot be exhausted from constant use.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{"ot, ka not{"}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EXHAUST**|(IG Z{O:}ST{"}), V.T. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **constant**|(kon{"st}{x}nt), adj. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.

◇ [35c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **yi**|(y{i:}), n. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}{NEK{"}), N.



◇ **He who holds to the great image**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{"O~U}{V}{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **image**|(im{"ij}), n., v., -aged, -aging.

◇ **Will be followed by the people of the world.**

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FOLLOW-UP**|(FOL{"O~U} UP{"}), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ **They will go unharmed.**

they|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **UNHAPPY**|(UN HAP{"I:}), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST.

◇ **In safety, calm and peace.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **safety**|(s{e~i}f{"t}{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **calm**|(k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **peace**|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ **Music and good food tempt passing guests to pause:**

music|(my{u:}{z}ik), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **food**|(f{u:}d), n. **tempt**|(tempt), v.t. **passing**|(pas{"ing, p{a:}{sing}), adj. **GUESTIMATE**|(V. GES{"T}{X} M{E~I}T{"}), N. GES{"T}{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{"}) V.T., -MATED, -MATING, N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **pause**|(p{o:}z), n., v., paused, pausing.

◇ **[But.] the Way that is tasted has no flavor.**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **TASTE**|(T{E~I}ST), V., TASTED, TASTING, N. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **flavor**|(fl{e~i}{v}{x}r), n.

◇ **Looked at, it cannot be seen.**

LOOKDOWN|(L{~OU}K{"DOWN}), N. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{"ot, ka not{"}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **seen**|(s{i:n), v.

◇ **Listened to, it cannot be heard.**

LISTENABLE|(LIS{"X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{"ot, ka not{"}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING.

◇ **Used, it cannot be exhausted.**





used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-, v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}ST{'}), V.T.

◇ [35c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|(s{i:}; n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}; n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

HAMULUS|(HAM{'}Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{'}). HINTERLAND|(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ When the ruler follows the way of Dao.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{'}l{x}r), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}O~U) ING), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article.

way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ People will flock to him.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. flock|(flok), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ They become the beneficiaries and enjoy peace and harmony.

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article.

BENEFICIAL|(BEN{'}{X} FISH{'}{X}L), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. enjoy|(en joi{'}), v.t. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. harmony|(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ Beautiful music and sumptuous foods allure all passers-by.

beautiful|(by{u:}{'}t{x} f{x}l), adj. music|(my{u:}{'}z{ik}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sumptuous|(sump{'}ch{u:}{'}x)s), adj. FOODIE|(F{U:}{'}D{I:}), N. SLANG. allure|(l{e~i}r{'}), v., -lured, -luring, n. allure (al{'}y{~ou}r, -y{x}r), n. all|({o:l}), adj. PASSERINE|(PAS{'}{X}R IN, -{X} R{A~I}N{'}), -{X} R{I:}N{'}), ADJ.

◇ They linger and then decide to stay.

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. linger|(ling{'}g{x}r), v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. then|({{dh}{en}), adv. decide|(di s{a~i}d{'}), v., -cided, -ciding. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n.

◇ How is Dao best described?

how|(hou), adv. is|(iz), v. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.

DESCRIBE|(DI SKR{A~I}B{'}), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING.

◇ Dao is tasteless, invisible and inaudible.

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v. tasteless|(t{e~i}st{'}lis), adj. invisible|(in viz{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. inaudible|(in {o:}{'}d{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ But its use is inexhaustible.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. its|(its), pron. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. is|(iz), v. inexhaustible|(in{'}ig z{o:}s{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ [35c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|(s{i:}; n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}; n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{'}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ When the subtle Way of the universe is taught, people know where to go and what to learn.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. subtle|(sut{'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest.



way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. is|(iz), v. taught|(t{o:}t), v. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. learn|(l{x:}rn), v., learned (l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning.

◇ because they know that they will not be harmed but will receive great peace.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HARM|(H{A:}RM), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. receive|(ri s{i:}v{'}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ The teacher of the universal Way is like one who gives real food to people.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. teacher|(t{i:}{'}ch{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. universal|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}r{'}s{x}l), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, liked, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. one|(wum), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. real|(r{i:}{'}{x}l, r{i:l}), adj. food|(f{u:}d), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ He does not feed them colorful bait with the intention of catching them.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. feed|(f{i:}d), v., fed, feeding, n. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. colorful|(kul{'}{x}r f{x}l), adj. bait|(b{e~i}t), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. intention|(in ten{'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. catching|(kach{'}ing), adj. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The subtle Way of the universe is flavorless, with nothing much to offer the mouth.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. subtle|(sut{'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. is|(iz), v. FLAVORING|(FL{E~Y}{'}V{X}R ING), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. offer|({o:}{'}f{x}r, of{'}{x}r), v.t. the|({{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v.

◇ Neither does it offer much to be enjoyed by the eyes or entertain the ears, yet its usefulness is inexhaustible.

neither|(n{i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}{'}), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. offer|({o:}{'}f{x}r, of{'}{x}r), v.t. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past





subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ENJOYABLE**([EN JOI{}X B{X}L], ADJ. by|[b{a~i}], prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **EYEN**|([A~I{}XN], N. ARCHAIC. or|[f{o};r; unstressed {x}r], conj. **entertain**|([en{}t{x}r t{e~i}n{}), v.t. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **EARRING**|([I:R{}RING{}), -ING], N. **yet**|([yet], adv. **its**|([its], pron. **USEFUL**|([Y{U;}S{}F{X}L], ADJ. is|[iz], v. **inexhaustible**|([in{}'ig z{o;}s{}t{x}l], adj.

◇ [35c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|[s{f{i};], n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|[t{f{i};], n., pl. T's translation|[trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON|([CHAN{}FR{X}N], N. **CHUNG**|([~OU]NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ **When one maintains the great image in dealing with the world,**

when|([hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n], adv. **one**|([wun], adj. **MAINTAINOR**|([M{E~I}N T{E~I}{}N{X}R], N. LAW. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article.

great|([gr{e~i}t], adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **image**|([im{}'ij], n., v., -aged, -aging. **in**|([in], prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **dealing**|([d{i}{}ling], n. **with**|([with, wi{dh}], prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **world**|([w{x}rld], n.

◇ **One deals with the world without harming it.**

one|([wun], adj. **DEALING**|([D{I:}{}LING], N. **with**|([with, wi{dh}], prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **world**|([w{x}rld], n. **without**|([wi{dh} out{}), **with-**), prep. **HARMFUL**|([H{A;}RM{}F{X}L], ADJ. it|[it], pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Instead, one makes the world serene, tranquil, and peaceful.**

instead|([in sted{}), adv. **one**|([wun], adj. **MAKER**|([M{E~I}{}K{X}R], N. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **world**|([w{x}rld], n. **serene**|([s{x} r{i};jn{}), adj. **tranquil**|([trang{}kwil], adj. **and**|([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **peaceful**|([p{i};s{}f{x}l], adj.

◇ **Music and delicacies may attract passersby to remain momentarily.**

music|([my{u;}{}zik], n. **and**|([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DELIBERATIVE**|([DI LIB{}{}X R{}X TIV, -X R{E~I}{}TIV], ADJ. **may**|([m{e~i}], auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **attract**|([{x} trakt{}), v.t. **PASSERINE**|([PAS{}{}X R IN, -X R{A~I}N{}), -X R{I:}N{}), ADJ. **to**|([t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}], prep. **remain**|([ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i. **momentarily**|([m{o~u}{}m{x}n t{e;x}r{}l{i};, m{o~u}{}m{x}n ter{}), adv.

◇ **But the taste of Tao is plain and without flavor.**

but|([but; unstressed b{x}t], conj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **taste**|([t{e~i}st], v., tasted, tasting. n. of|[uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}], prep. **tao**|([dou, tou], n. (sometimes l.c.) is|[iz], v. **plain**|([pl{e~i}n], adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **and**|([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **without**|([wi{dh} out{}), **with-**), prep. **flavor**|([fl{e~i}{}v{x}r], n.

◇ **Look at it, nothing can be seen.**

look|([l{~ou}k], v.i. at|[at; unstressed {x}t, it], prep. it|[it], pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **nothing**|([nuth{}'ing], n. **can**|([kan; unstressed k{x}n], auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|([kan], n., v., canned, canning. **be**|([b{f{i}; unstressed b{f{i};, bi], v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **seen**|([s{i};jn], v.

◇ **Listen to it, nothing can be heard.**

listen|([lis{}{x}n], v.i. to|[t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}], prep. it|[it], pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **nothing**|([nuth{}'ing], n. **can**|([kan;



unstressed k{x}n, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|([kan], n., v., canned, canning. **he**|([h{i}; unstressed {f{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **HEAR**|([H{I:}R], V., **HEARD**|([H{X}RD], **HEARING**.

◇ **Employ it, it cannot be depleted.**

employ|([em ploif{}), v.t. it|[it], pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|[it], pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|([kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|([b{f{i}; unstressed b{f{i};, bi], v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DEplete**|([DI PL{I:}T{}), V.T., -PLETED, -PLETING.

◇ [35c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|[s{f{i};], n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|[t{f{i};], n., pl. T's translation|[trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HENRIETTA**|([HEN{}{}R{I:} ET{}{X}], N. **WEHRMACHT**|([V{E:X}R{}M{A;}KHT{}), GER. V{E~I}R{}M{A;}KHT{}), N.

◇ **Virtue of Benevolence**

virtue|([v{x};r{}'ch{u};), n. of|[uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}], prep. **benevolence**|([b{x} nev{}{x} l{x}ns], n.

◇ **Ren Teh**

REMUNERATIVE|([RI MY{}{}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{}TIV], ADJ. **teh**|([de], n.

◇ **Hold fast to the Great Form.**

hold|([h{o~u}ld], v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **fast**|([fast, f{a;}st], adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|([t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}], prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **great**|([gr{e~i}t], adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **form**|([f{o;}rm], n.

◇ **And wherever in the world you go,**

and|([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **wherever**|([hw{e;x}r ev{}{x}r, w{e;x}r-), conj. **in**|([in], prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **world**|([w{x}rld], n. **you**|([y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}], pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **go**|([g{o~u}], v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.

◇ **You will meet with no harm.**

you|([y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}], pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|([wil], auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **meet**|([m{i};t], v., met, meeting. n. **with**|([with, wi{dh}], prep. **no**|([n{o~u}], adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **harm**|([h{a;}rm], n.

◇ **But enjoy security, peace, and well-being.**

but|([but; unstressed b{x}t], conj. **enjoy**|([en joi{}), v.t. **security**|([si ky{}~ou)r{}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties, adj. **peace**|([p{i};s], n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **and**|([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **well-being**|([wel{}b{i};{}'ing], n.

◇ **Where there is music with good food,**

where|([hw{e;x}r, w{e;x}r], adv. **there**|([{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r], adv. is|[iz], v. **music**|([my{u;}{}zik], n. **with**|([with, wi{dh}], prep. **good**|([g{o~u}d], adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **food**|([f{u;}d], n.

◇ **The passers-by will pause and linger.**

the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **PASSERINE**|([PAS{}{}X R IN, -X R{A~I}N{}), -X R{I:}N{}), ADJ. **will**|([wil], auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **pause**|([p{o;}z], n., v., paused, pausing. **and**|([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **linger**|([ling{}'g{x}r], v.i.





But Tao, on being set forth orally.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) on|(on, {o:n}), prep. being|(b{i:}'ing), n. set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. forth|(f{o:}'rth, f{o~u}rth), adv. ORALITY|({O:}RAL|'I T|I:), {O~U}RAL|'(-), N. PSYCHOANAL.

Is insipid and tasteless.

is|(iz), v. insipid|(in sip|'id), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tasteless|(t{e~i}st|'lis), adj.

It is invisible when looked at.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. invisible|(in viz|'){x} b{x}l), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. LOOKDOWN|(L{~OU}K|'DOUN|''), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.

And inaudible when listened to.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. inaudible|(in {o:}'d{x} b{x}l), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. LISTENABLE|(LIS|'){X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

Yet its utility will never come to an end.

yet|(yet), adv. its|(its), pron. utility|(y{u:} til|'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev|'){x}r), adv. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. end|(end), n.

[35c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj. POON|(P{U:}N), N. KILTING|(KIL|'TING), N.

Holding fast to the great form.

holding|(h{f~o~u}|'ding), n. fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. form|(f{o:}rm), n.

Go anywhere under Heaven.

go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. anywhere|(en|'i: hw{e:x}r|'w{e:x}r|''), adv. under|(un|'d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev|'x)n), n.

Wherever you go, nothing will harm you -

wherever|(hw{e:x}r ev|'){x}r, w{e:x}r-), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. nothing|(nuth|'ing), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

You will be safe and in peace.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. safe|(s{e~i}f), adj., safer, safest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

Music and fine food

music|(my{u:}'zik), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fine|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. food|(f{u:d}), n.

Make the passing stranger stop.



make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. passing|(pas|'ing, p{a:}'sing), adj. stranger|(str{e~i}n|'){x}r), n. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

When Tao comes out from the mouth.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) comes|(k{o~u}'m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom|'i t{i:}z|''). out|(out), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v.

How flavorless it is!

how|(hou), adv. FLAVORING|(FL[E~I}'V{X}R ING), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

You look at it, but it is invisible.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. look|(l{f~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. invisible|(in viz|'){x} b{x}l), adj.

You listen to it, but it is inaudible.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. listen|(lis|'){x}n), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. inaudible|(in {o:}'d{x} b{x}l), adj.

You use it, but it is inexhaustible.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. inexhaustible|(in|'ig z{o:}s|'t{x} b{x}l), adj.

[35c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

Holding on to the great Symbol.

holding|(h{f~o~u}|'ding), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. symbol|(sim|'b{x}l), n., v., -boled, -boling or (esp. Brit.) -bolloed, -bolling.

The whole world carries on.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{f~o~u}), adj. world|(w{x:}rld), n. CARRIER|(KAR|'i:}{X}R), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

On and on without doing harm.

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. without|(wi{dh} out|'}, with-), prep. doing|(d{u:}'ing), n. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

Being happy at peace.

being|(b{i:}'ing), n. happy|(hap|'i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

Enjoying greatly the music and food.

ENJOYABLE|(EN JOI|'){X} B{X}L), ADJ. greatly|(gr{e~i}t|'i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. music|(my{u:}'zik), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. food|(f{u:d}), n.

Travelers stop by.

TRAVELER'S-TREE|(TRAV|'L{X}RZ TR|'I:'), TRAV|'L{X}RZ-), N. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

When the Tao is spoken forth plainly





when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. spoken|(sp{o~u}{k}{x}n), v. forth|(f{o:r}th, f{o~u}rth), adv.

PLAINCLOTHESMAN|(PL{E~i}N{}KL{O~U}Z{}M{X}N, -MAN{}), -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{}), N., PL. -MEN (-M{X}N, -MEN{}).

It has no flavor at all.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. flavor|(fl{e~i}{v}{x}r), n.

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. all|({o:l}), adj.

Look, but that is not sufficient for seeing.

look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. sufficient|(s{x} fish{}{x}nt), adj. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. seeing|(s{i:}{i}ng), conj.

Listen, but that is not sufficient for hearing.

listen|(lis{}{x}n), v.i. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. sufficient|(s{x} fish{}{x}nt), adj. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. hearing|(h{i:r}{i}ng), n.

Use it, but it is not exhausted.

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}ST{}), V.T.

[35c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n.

ZHOUKOU DIAN|(J{O~U}{G{O~U}{DY{A:N}{}), N.

He who holds fast to the superior model, the whole world may follow him without ado.

he|(h{i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{}{O~U}{V{X}R}, N. fast|(fast, f{a:}st),

adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{i:}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj.

model|(mod{}), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. him|(him), pron. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. ado|({x} d{u:}{}), n.

They follow him without harm, but with comfort, equality and prosperity.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. him|(him), pron. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. comfort|(kum{}f{x}rt), v.t.

equality|(i kwol{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. prosperity|(pro sper{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

Musical temptation and food's flavor can stop a traveler on the road.

musical|(my{u:}{z}i k{x}l), adj. temptation|(temp t{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FOOD|(F{U:}D), N. flavor|(fl{e~i}{v}{x}r), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. traveler|(trav{}{x} l{x}r, trav{}{x}r), n. on|(on, o:n), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. road|(r{o~u}d), n.

When Dao is tasted by mouth, it is mild and without flavor.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v.

TASTE|(T{E~I}ST), V., TASTED, TASTING, N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. mouth|(n. mouth; v.

When Dao is tasted by mouth, it is mild and without flavor.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v.

TASTE|(T{E~I}ST), V., TASTED, TASTING, N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. mouth|(n. mouth; v.



mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. mild|(m{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep.

flavor|(fl{e~i}{v}{x}r), n.

When it is looked at, it cannot be entirely seen.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. LOOKDOWN|(L{~OU}K{}DOUN{}), N.

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v.,

pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. entirely|(en t{a~i}{x}_r{}l{i:}), adv. seen|(s{i:n}), v.

when it is listened to, it cannot be entirely heard.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. LISTENABLE|(LIS{}{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),

prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. entirely|(en t{a~i}{x}_r{}l{i:}), adv. HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING.

and when it is taken, it cannot be eaten.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. taken|(t{e~i}{k}{x}n), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. eaten|({i:}t{}), v.

[35c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING{}F{-OU}T{}ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{}P{i:}{X}N SHIP{}), N.

Hold fast to the great form (Tao).

hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

form|(f{o:}rm), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

And all the world will come.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n.

They come and will encounter no harm.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. encounter|(en koun{}t{x}r), v.t. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

But enjoy comfort, peace, and health.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. comfort|(kum{}f{x}rt), v.t. equality|(i kwol{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. prosperity|(pro sper{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. encounter|(en koun{}t{x}r), v.t. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. comfort|(kum{}f{x}rt), v.t. equality|(i kwol{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. prosperity|(pro sper{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. encounter|(en koun{}t{x}r), v.t. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. comfort|(kum{}f{x}rt), v.t. equality|(i kwol{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. prosperity|(pro sper{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. encounter|(en koun{}t{x}r), v.t. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. comfort|(kum{}f{x}rt), v.t. equality|(i kwol{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. prosperity|(pro sper{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.





but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. enjoy|(en joi{'}), v.t. comfort|(kum{'}{x}rt), v.t. peace|(p{i:s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. health|(helth), n.

◇ When there are music and dainties.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r), n. music|(my{u:}{z}ik), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DAIMYO|(D{A~I}{MY}{O:}), N., PL. -MYO, -MYOS. JAPANESE HIST.

◇ Passing strangers will stay.

passing|(pas{'}ing, p{a:}{s}ing), adj. STRANGER|(STR{E~I}{N}{X}R), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n.

◇ But the words uttered by Tao.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}{RD}{PL}{E~I}{}), N. UTTERANCE|(UT{X}{R}{X}NS), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ How insipid and tasteless!

how|(hou), adv. insipid|(in sip{'}id), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tasteless|(t{e~i}st{'}lis), adj.

◇ We look at it, it is imperceptible.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. imperceptible|(im{'}p{x}r sep{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ We listen to it, it is inaudible.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. listen|(lis{'}{x}n), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. inaudible|(in {o:}{d}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ We use it, it is inexhaustible.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. inexhaustible|(in{'}ig z{o:}s{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ [35c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM|(D{I:} R{I:}{I}Z {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{I}), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~I}{M}{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIENT.

◇ Hold the great image

hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. image|(im{'}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging.

◇ All under heaven will come

all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n.

◇ They come without harm, in harmonious peace

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. harmonious|(h{a:}r m{o~u}{n}{i:}{x}s), adj. peace|(p{i:s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.



◇ Music and food, passing travelers stop music|(my{u:}{z}ik), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. food|(f{u:d), n. passing|(pas{'}ing, p{a:}{s}ing), adj. TRAVELER'S-TREE|(TRAV{X}{L}{X}RZ TR{I:}{}), TRAV{X}L{X}RZ-), N. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ The Tao that is spoken out of the mouth

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. spoken|(sp{o~u}{k}{x}n), v. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v.

◇ Is bland and without flavor

is|(iz), v. bland|(bland), adj., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. flavor|(fl{e~i}{v}{x}r), n.

◇ Look at it, it cannot be seen

look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. seen|(s{f:i:}n), v.

◇ Listen to it, it cannot be heard

listen|(lis{'}{x}n), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}{RD}), HEARING.

◇ Use it, it cannot be exhausted

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}{ST}{}), V.T.

◇ [35c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{X}KY{X} P{E~I}{TIV}, NUNG KY{U:}{P}{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|({E~I} TIP{X}L), ADJ.

◇ All Men Find Rest, Peace, In Tao

all|({o:}l), adj. men|(men), n. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. rest|(rest), n. peace|(p{i:s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ All men will be drawn to those who uphold the great principle of Tao.

all|({o:}l), adj. men|(men), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. drawn|(dr{o:n), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. those|({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. uphold|(up h{o~u}ld{}), v.t., -held, -holding. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **great**{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, **(esp. collectively)** great, interj. **principle**{prin{'}s{x} p{x}l}, n. **of**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **tao**{dou, tou}, n. **(sometimes l.c.)**

◇ They come seeking comfort;

they{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **come**{kum}, v., came, come, coming, n.

SEEKER{S(I:){'}K(X)R}, N. **comfort**{kum{'}f{x}rt}, v.t.

◇ Thus they find rest, peace, tranquility..

thus{(dh)us}, adv. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **find**{(f{a~i}nd)}, v., found,

finding, n. **rest**{rest}, n. **peace**{p(i:s)}, n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **tranquility**{trang kwil{'}i t{i:}}, n.

◇ Where there is a festival the guests will stay.

where{hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r}, adv. **there**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **is**{iz}, v. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

festival{fes{'}t{x} v{x}l}, n. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **GUESTIMATE**{(V. GES{'}T{X} M{E~I}T{'}; N. GES{'}T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{'} V.T., -MATED, -MATING, N. will){wil}}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive,

and pres. participle lacking. **stay**{st{e~i}}, v., stayed or staid, staying, n.

◇ To the palate Tao is tasteless.

to{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **palate**{pal{'}it}, n. **tao**{dou, tou}, n. **(sometimes l.c.) is**{iz}, v.

tasteless{t{e~i}st{'}lis}, adj.

◇ To the eyes It is not perceptible.

to{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **EYEN**{(A~I){'}XN}, N. ARCHAIC. **it**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{iz}, v. **not**{not}, adv. **perceptible**{p{x}r sep{'}t{x} b{x}l}, adj.

◇ To the ears It is not audible.

to{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **EARRING**{(I:R){'}RING{'} -ING}, N. **it**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{iz}, v. **not**{not}, adv. **audible**{(o:){'}d{x} b{x}l}, adj.

◇ Yet its uses are forever inexhaustible..

yet{yet}, adv. **its**{its}, pron. **USER-FRIENDLY**{(Y{U:}{'}Z{X}R FREN{'}L{I:}), ADJ. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **forever**{(f{o:r} ev{'}x}r, f{x}r-}, adv. **inexhaustible**{in{'}ig z{o:}s{'}t{x} b{x}l}, adj.

◇ [35c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's **translation**{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. **john**{jon}, n. Slang. **r**{(a:r)}, n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**{M(X){'}A:}{T{'} M{E~I}{'}(X)T}, N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ Whoever holds firmly to following the Tao

whoever{(h{u:} ev{'}x}r)}, pron.; possessive whomever; objective whomever. **HOLDOVER**{(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R)}, N. **FIRMAN**{(F{X}R){'}M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:N{'}}, N., PL. -MANS. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **following**{(fol{'}o~u}ing)}, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **tao**{dou, tou}, n. **(sometimes l.c.)**

◇ Will draw all the World to herself.

will{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **draw**{dr{o:}}, v., drew, drawn, drawing, n.

all{(o:)}, adj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **world**{w{x}:rld}, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **herself**{(h{x}r self{'}), pron.

◇ She may go anywhere and not be afraid.

she{sh(i:)}, pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **may**{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **go**{g{o~u}}, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **anywhere**{en{'}i:}hw{e:x}r{'} -w{e:x}r{'}}, adv. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant,

herself{(h{x}r self{'}), pron.

◇ She may go anywhere and not be afraid.

she{sh(i:)}, pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **may**{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **go**{g{o~u}}, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **anywhere**{en{'}i:}hw{e:x}r{'} -w{e:x}r{'}}, adv. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant,

herself{(h{x}r self{'}), pron.



n), conj. **not**{(not)}, adv. **be**{(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **afraid**{(f{x} fr{e~i}d{'}), adj.

◇ Finding only safety, balance, and peace.

finding{(f{a~i}n{'}ding)}, n. **only**{(o~u)n{'}l{i:}}, adv. **safety**{(s{e~i}f{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

balance{bal{'}(x)ns)}, n., v., -anced, -ancing. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **peace**{p(i:s)}, n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ Music and good food lure passers-by

music{my{u:}{'}zik}, n. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

good{g{'}ou)d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **food**{(f{u:}d)}, n. **lure**{l{'}(ou)r)}, n., v., lured, luring. **PASSERINE**{(PAS{'}X)R IN, -{X} R{A~I}N{'} -{X} R{I:}N{'}), ADJ.

◇ But words about the Tao

but{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. **WORDPLAY**{(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. **about**{(f{x} bout{'}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **tao**{dou, tou}, n. **(sometimes l.c.)**

◇ Seem bland and flavorless to them.

seem{s(i:}m)}, v.i. **bland**{bland}, adj., -er, -est. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FLAVORING**{(FL{E~I}{'}V{X}R ING)}, N. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **them**{(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron.

◇ Look and it cannot be seen.

look{l{'}(ou)k)}, v.i. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**{kan{'}ot, ka not{'} k{x}-}, v.

be{(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **seen**{s(i:n)}, v.

◇ Listen and it cannot be heard.

listen{(lis{'}x)m)}, v.i. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**{kan{'}ot, ka not{'} k{x}-}, v.

be{(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**{(H{I:}R)}, V., **HEARD**{(H{X:}RD)}, **HEARING**.

◇ Use it, and it cannot be exhausted.

use{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s)}, v., used, using, n. **it**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**{kan{'}ot, ka not{'} k{x}-}, v.

be{(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**{(H{I:}R)}, V., **HEARD**{(H{X:}RD)}, **HEARING**.

◇ Use it, and it cannot be exhausted.

use{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s)}, v., used, using, n. **it**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**{kan{'}ot, ka not{'} k{x}-}, v.

be{(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EXHAUST**{(IG Z{O:}ST{'}), V.T.

◇ [35c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's **translation**{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n.

BREWSKI{(BR{U:}{'}SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**{(BROUN{'}N{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. Slang. **walker**{w{o:}{'}k{x}r)}, n.

◇ Stay centered in the Tao and the world comes to you:

stay{st{e~i}}, v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **centered**{(sen{'}t{'}t{x}rd)}, adj. **in**{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **tao**{dou, tou}, n. **(sometimes l.c.) and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **world**{w{x}:rld}, n.

stay{st{e~i}}, v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **centered**{(sen{'}t{'}t{x}rd)}, adj. **in**{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **tao**{dou, tou}, n. **(sometimes l.c.) and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **world**{w{x}:rld}, n.

stay{st{e~i}}, v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **centered**{(sen{'}t{'}t{x}rd)}, adj. **in**{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **tao**{dou, tou}, n. **(sometimes l.c.) and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **world**{w{x}:rld}, n.





comes|k{0~u}m{i:}z, n., pl. comites (kom{i}t{i:}z"). to|t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. you|y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.
Comes, and isn't harmed: comes|k{0~u}m{i:}z, n., pl. comites (kom{i}t{i:}z"). and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. isn't|iz{'}{x}nt, HARM|H{A;}RM, N.
Comes, and finds contentment. comes|k{0~u}m{i:}z, n., pl. comites (kom{i}t{i:}z"). and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FINDING|F{A~I}N{'}DING, N. contentment|k{x}ntent{'}m{x}nt, n.

Most travelers are drawn to music and good food. most|m{0~u}st, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. TRAVELER'S-TREE|(TRAV{'}{X}L{X}RZ TR{I:}"), TRAV{'}L{X}RZ-, N. are|{a:}; unstressed {x}r, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:}r, n. drawn|dr{o:n}, v. to|t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. music|my{u:}z, n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. good|g{~ou}d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. food|f{u:d}, n.
When Tao is talked about, the words can seem bland and flavorless. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n, adv. tao|dou, tou, n. (sometimes l.c.) is|iz, v. TALKATIVE|T{O:}K{X}TIV, ADJ. about|{x}bout{'}), prep. the|stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i; definite article. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}"), N. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. seem|s{i:m}, v.i. bland|bland, adj., -er, -est. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FLAVORING|FL{E~I}V{X}RING, N.
Looked at, it may not catch the eye. LOOKDOWN|L{~OU}K{'}DOWN{'}), N. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it, prep. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|m{e~i}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|not, adv. catch|kach, v., caught, catching, n., adj. the|stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i; definite article. eye|a~i, n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eyen or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing.
Listened to, it might not seduce the ear. LISTENABLE|(LIS{'}N{X}B{X}L), ADJ. to|t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. might|m{a~i}t, auxiliary v. not|not, adv. seduce|s{id:u:s}, -dy{u:s}, v.t., -duced, -ducing. the|stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i; definite article. ear|f{i:r}, n.

Used, it can never be exhausted. used|y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st, adj. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. never|nev{'}{x}r, adv. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. EXHAUST|IG Z{O:}ST{'}), V.T.
[35c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner c|s{i:}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WITTED|(WIT{'}ID), ADJ. BYLINER|(B{A~I}L{A~I}N{X}R), N.
If the sign of life is in your face. if|if, conj. the|stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i; definite article. sign|s{a~i}n, n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. life|l{a~i}f, n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz, adj. is|iz, v. in|in, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.



your|y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{0~u}r; unstressed y{x}r, pron. face|f{e~i}s, n., v., faced, facing.
He who responds to it. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|h{u:}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. RESPONDER|(RI SPON{'}D{X}R), N. to|t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
Will feel secure and fit. will|wil, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. feel|f{i:l}, v., felt, feeling, n. secure|si ky{~ou}r{'}), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fit|fit, adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n.

As when, in a friendly place. as|az; unstressed {x}z, adv. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n, adv. in|in, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|a~i, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. friendly|frend{'}l{i:}, adj., -lier, -liest, adv., n., pl. -lies. place|pl{e~i}s, n., v., placed, placing.
Sure of hearty care. sure|sh{~ou}r, sh{x:r}, adj., surer, surest, adv. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. hearty|h{a:r}{t}{i:}, adj., heartier, heartiest, n., pl. hearties. care|k{e:x}r, n., v., cared, caring.
A traveler gladly waits. a|a~i, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. traveler|trav{'}l{x}r, trav{'}l{x}r, n. GLADIUS|(GL{E~I}D{X}S), N., PL. -DII (-D{I:}{A~I}"), WAITRON|(W{E~I}TRON, -TR{X}N), N.
Though it may not taste like food. though|{dh}o~u, conj. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|m{e~i}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|not, adv. taste|t{e~i}st, v., tasted, tasting, n. like|l{a~i}k, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. food|f{u:d}, n.
And he may not see the fare. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. may|m{e~i}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|not, adv. see|s{i:}, v., saw, seen, seeing. the|stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i; definite article. fare|f{e:x}r, n., v., fared, faring.
Or hear a sound of plates. or|o:r; unstressed {x}r, conj. hear|h{i:r}, v., heard h{x:rd}, hearing. a|a~i, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sound|sound, n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. PLATERESQUE|(PLAT{'}X)RESK{'}), ADJ. (SOMETIMES CAP.)
How endless it is and how good! how|hou, adv. endless|end{'}lis, adj. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz, v. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. how|hou, adv. good|g{~ou}d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

[35c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary c|s{i:}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|(KL{I:}R{W{E~I}"), N. BRIT.
Holding the Great Image. holding|h{o~u}l{f}ding, n. the|stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i; definite article. great|gr{e~i}t, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. image|im{'}ij, n., v., -aged, -aging.
When holding the Great Image. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n, adv. holding|h{o~u}l{f}ding, n. the|stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i; definite article.





great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. image|im{ij}), n., v., -aged, -aging.
◇ the world goes on and on without harm.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. goes|g{o~u}z), v. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. harm|h{a:}rm), n.
◇ peaceful, even, tranquil.

peaceful|(p{i:}s{f}{i}l), adj. even|{i:}{v{x}n}), adj. tranquil|(trang{'}kwil), adj.
◇ Where there is music and dining.
where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. music|(my{u:}{'}zik), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DINGY|(DIN{'}{i:}), ADJ., -GIER, -GIEST.
◇ passing travelers stop:
passing|(pas{'}ing, p{a:}{'}sing), adj. TRAVELER'S-TREE|(TRAV{'}{X} L{X}RZ TR{'}{'), TRAV{'}L{X}RZ-), N. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.
◇ but the issue of the Way

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. issue|(ish{'}{u:} or, esp. Brit. is{'}y{u:}), n., v., -sued, -suing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.
◇ is so plain as to be flavorless.

is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. plain|(pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
FLAVORING|(FL{E~I}{'}V{X}R ING), N.

◇ When you look at it, it is invisible:
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. look|(l{f~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. invisible|(in viz{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.
◇ when you listen to it, it is inaudible:
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. listen|(lis{'}{x}n), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. inaudible|(in o:}{'}d{x} b{x}l), adj.
◇ when you use it, it cannot be exhausted.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}ST{'}), V.T.
◇ [35c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhī

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR|(EKS{'}{O:}R{'}), N.
◇ Whoever holds persistently to the Tao,
whoever|(h{u:} ev{'}{x}r), pron.; possessive whomever; objective whomever.
HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R), N. PERSISTENT|(P{X}R SIS{'}T{X}NT, -ZIS{'}-), ADJ. to|(t{u:};



unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
◇ Shall become the one to whom all things under Heaven return.
shall|shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. whom|(h{u:}m), pron.

all|{o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i.
◇ Returning to it but receiving no administration, all things live in happiness and peace.
RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{'}{'), -T{X:}R{'}N{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.
RECEIVERSHIP|(RI S{i:}{'}V{X}R SHIP{'}), N. LAW. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. administration|(ad min{'}{x} str{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. all|{o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living, live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. happiness|(hap{'}{i:} nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.
◇ Music and good food can stop the passerby temporarily.

music|(my{u:}{'}zik), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. food|(f{u:}d), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. passerby|(pas{'}{x}r b{a~i}{'}, -b{a~i}{'}, p{a:}{'}s{x}r-), n., pl. passersby (pas{'}{x}rz b{a~i}{'}, -b{a~i}{'}, p{a:}{'}s{x}rz-). TEMPORALIZE|(TEM{'}P{X}R {X} L{A~I}Z{'), TEM{'}PR{X}-), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.
◇ But Tao, when tasted, is free of any flavor.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. TASTE|(T{E~I}ST), V., TASTED, TASTING, N. is|(iz), v. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. any|(en{'}{i:}), adj. flavor|(fl{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n.
◇ When looked into, is beyond the thorough perception.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. LOOKDOWN|(L{~OU}K{'}DOUN{'}), N. into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. is|(iz), v. beyond|(b{i:} ond{'}, bi yond{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. thorough|(th{x:r}{'}{o~u}, thur{'}{o~u}), adj. perception|(p{x}r sep{'}sh{x}n), n.
◇ When listened to, is beyond the thorough appreciation.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. LISTENABLE|(LIS{'}{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. is|(iz), v. beyond|(b{i:} ond{'}, bi yond{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. thorough|(th{x:r}{'}{o~u}, thur{'}{o~u}), adj. appreciation|(f{x} pr{i:}{'}sh{i:}{'}sh{x}n), n.
◇ When utilized, is beyond exhaustion.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. UTILIZE|(Y{U:}T{'}L{A~I}Z{'), V.T., -LIZED, -LIZING.
is|(iz), v. beyond|(b{i:} ond{'}, bi yond{'}), prep. exhaustion|(ig z{o:}{'}ch{x}n), n.
◇ [35c50t] Translation: Paul Carus
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
PAUCITY|(P{O:}{'}SI T{'}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{'}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{'}-), N.
◇ The Virtue Of Benevolence.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. benevolence|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns), n.
◇ 'Who holdeth fast to the great Form.
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. HOLDER|(H{O~U}L{'}D{X}R), N. fast|(fast, f{a:}st),





adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|gr{e-i}t|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. form|f{f{o:}rm}, n. ◇ Of him the world will come in quest: of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. him|(him), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|w{x:rld}, n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. come|kum), v., came, come, coming, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. quest|kwest), n. ◇ For there we never meet with harm. for|f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r|, prep. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r|, adv. we|w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. never|nev{'}{x}r|, adv. meet|m{e:i}t|, v., met, meeting, n. with|w{ith, wi{dh}}, prep. harm|h{a:}rm), n. ◇ There we find shelter, comfort, rest. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r|, adv. we|w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. find|f{a~i}nd|, v., found, finding, n. shelter|shel{'}{t{x}r|, n. comfort|kum{'}{f{x}rt|, v.t. rest|rest), n. ◇ Music with dainties makes the passing stranger stop. music|m{y{u:}'}{zik|, n. with|w{ith, wi{dh}}, prep. DAIMYO|D{A~I}'{MY{O:}}, N., PL. -MYO, -MYOS. JAPANESE HIST. MAKER|M{E~I}'{K{X}R|, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. passing|pas{'}{ing, p{a:}'{sing|, adj. stranger|str{e~i}n{'}{x}r|, n. stop|stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping, n. ◇ But Reason, when coming from the mouth. but|but; unstressed b{x}t|, conj. reason|r{i:}'{z{x}n|, n. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|, adv. coming|kum{'}{ing|, n. from|frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m|, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mouth|n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. ◇ how tasteless is it! how|hou), adv. tasteless|t{e~i}stf{lis|, adj. is|iz|, v. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ◇ It has no flavour. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|haz|, unstressed h{x}z, {x}z|, v. no|n{o~u}|, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. flavour|fl{e~i}'{v{x}r|, n. Chiefly Brit. ◇ When looked at, there is not enough to be seen. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|, adv. LOOKDOWN|L{~OU}K{'}{DOUN{'}}|, N. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it|, prep. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r|, adv. is|iz|, v. not|not), adv. enough|i nuff{'}}|, adj. to|t{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|, prep. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. seen|s{i:n|, v. ◇ when listened to, there is not enough to be heard. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|, adv. LISTENABLE|LIS{'}{X} N{X} B{X}L|, ADJ. to|t{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|, prep. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r|, adv. is|iz|, v. not|not), adv. enough|i nuff{'}}|, adj. to|t{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|, prep. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HEAR|H{I:}R|, V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING. ◇ However, when used, it is inexhaustible. however|hou ev{'}{x}r|, adv. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|, adv. use|y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st|, adj. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz|, v. inexhaustible|in{'}{ig z{o:}'{s{'}{t{x} b{x}l|, adj.



◇ [35c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter) c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|p{a~i}n|, n. bill|bil), n. porter|p{o:r}'{t{x}r, p{o~u}r{'})-), n. ◇ Hold up the Great Image hold|h{o~u}ld|, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. up|up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|gr{e-i}t|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. image|im{'}{ij|, n., v., -aged, -aging. ◇ and the world will come and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|w{x:rld}, n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. come|kum), v., came, come, coming, n. ◇ and be beyond harm and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. beyond|b{i:}'{ond{'}, bi yond{'}}|, prep. harm|h{a:}rm), n. ◇ safe serene and at one safe|s{e~i}f|, adj., safer, safest, n. serene|s{x} r{i:n{'}}|, adj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it|, prep. one|wun), adj. ◇ fine food and song detain passing guests fine|f{a~i}n|, adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. food|f{f{u:}d|, n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. song|s{o:}ng, song|, n. detain|di t{e~i}n{'}}|, v.t. passing|pas{'}{ing, p{a:}'{sing|, adj. GUESTIMATE|V. GES{'}{T{X} M{E~I}T{'}}; N. GES{'}{T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{'}} V.T., -MATED, -MATING, N. ◇ when the Tao speaks it's senseless and plain when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c. SPEAKING|SP{I:}'{KING|, N. it's|its), senseless|sens{'}{lis|, adj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. plain|pl{e~i}n|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. ◇ we look and don't see it we|w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. look|l{f{~ou}k|, v.i. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. don't|d{o~u}nt|, v. see|s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ◇ we listen and don't hear it we|w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. listen|lis{'}{x}n|, v.i. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. don't|d{o~u}nt|, v. hear|h{i:r|, v., heard (h{x:}rd|, hearing. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ◇ but we use it without end. but|but; unstressed b{x}t|, conj. we|w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. use|v. y{u:}z or for 4, y{u:}st|, v. used, using, n. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. without|wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. end|end), n. ◇ [35c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}'{S{I:}Z, DY{U:}'{-}, D{U:}'{K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'}{SIZ, D{~OU}K{'})-). ◇ To him who holds the great Image, All-under-heaven will resort. to|t{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|, prep. him|him), pron. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. HOLDOVER|H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}'{V{X}R|, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|gr{e-i}t|, adj., -er, -est,





adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **image**{(im){i}}, n., v., -aged, -aging. **ALL-TIME**{(O:){L}{T}{A~i}M{}), ADJ. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **resort**{(ri z{o:}{rt}{})}, v.i.
 ◇ Those who resort to him, will suffer no harm, but will dwell in peace and union (with heaven and earth).
those{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **resort**{(ri z{o:}{rt}{})}, v.i. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x})}, prep. **him**{(him)}, pron. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **suffer**{(suff){x}r}, v.i.
no{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **harm**{(h{a:}{rm)}, n. **but**{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **dwelling**{(dwel)}, v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **peace**{(p{i:}{s)}, n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj.
union{(y{u:}{n}{y}{x}n)}, n. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **heaven**{(hev{}){x}n)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **earth**{(e{a:}{rth)}, n.

◇ Music and dainties will make a passing stranger halt his steps.
music{(my{u:}{z}ik)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **DAIMYO**{(D{A~i}{Y}{MY}{O:})}, N., PL. -MYO, -MYOS. JAPANESE HIST. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **make**{(m{e~i}k)}, v., made, making, n. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **passing**{(pas{}'ing, p{a:}{sing)}, adj. **stranger**{(str{e~i}n{}'){x}r)}, n. **halt**{(h{o:}t)}, v.i. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **STEPPINGSTONE**{(STEP{}'ING ST{O~U}N{}'')}, N.
 ◇ But the words which are uttered about the Way, - how insipid and without flavour are they!
but{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **WORDPLAY**{(W{X:}{RD}{PL}{E~I}{}'')}, N. **which**{(hwich, wich)}, pron. **are**{(a:}{r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {(e:x}{r, a:}{r)}, n. **UTTERANCE**{(UT{}'X}{R}{X}NS)}, N. **about**{(a{b}{out}{})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **way**{(w{e~i})}, n.
how{(hou)}, adv. **insipid**{(in sip{}'id)}, adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **without**{(wi{dh} out{}''), **with-**), prep. **flavour**{(fl{e~i}{v}{x}r)}, n. Chiefly Brit. **are**{(a:}{r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {(e:x}{r, a:}{r)}, n. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.
 ◇ Looked at, it is not worth seeing.

LOOKDOWN{(L{~OU}{K}{DOUN}{}'')}, N. at **at**{(at; unstressed {x}t, it)}, prep. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **worth**{(w{x:}{rth)}, prep. **seeing**{(si:){ing)}, conj.

◇ Listened to, it is not worth hearing.
LISTENABLE{(LIS{}'X}{N}{X} B{X}L)}, ADJ. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x})}, prep. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **worth**{(w{x:}{rth)}, prep. **hearing**{(h{i:r}{ing)}, n.

◇ But used, it cannot be exhausted!
but{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **used**{(y{u:}{zd} or, for 4, y{u:}{st)}, adj. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**{(kan{}'ot, ka not{}''), k{x}-), v. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EXHAUST**{(IG Z{O:}{ST}{}'')}, V.T.

◇ [36c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks
c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-)}, n.
ROBE{(R{O~U}B)}, N., V., **ROBED**, **ROBING**. **g**{(g{i:})}, n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED**{(HEN{}'PEKT{}'')},



ADJ.
 ◇ If you wish to shrink it.
if{(if)}, conj. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **wish**{(wish)}, v.t. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x})}, prep. **shrink**{(shrink)}, v., shrank or, often, shrunk; shrunk or shrunken; shrinking; n. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ You must certainly stretch it.
you{(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**{(must)}, auxiliary verb. **certainly**{(s{x:r}{tn l{i:})}, adv. **stretch**{(stretch)}, v.t. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ If you wish to weaken it.
if{(if)}, conj. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **wish**{(wish)}, v.t. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x})}, prep. **weaken**{(w{e:}{k}{x}n)}, v.t. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ You must certainly strengthen it.
you{(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**{(must)}, auxiliary verb. **certainly**{(s{x:r}{tn l{i:})}, adv. **strengthen**{(strengk{}'th{x}n, streng{}'-, stren{}'-)}, v.t. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ If you wish to desert it.
if{(if)}, conj. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **wish**{(wish)}, v.t. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x})}, prep. **desert**{(dez{}'x}{rt)}, n. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ You must certainly work closely with it.
you{(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**{(must)}, auxiliary verb. **certainly**{(s{x:r}{tn l{i:})}, adv. **work**{(w{x:}{rk)}, n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **CLOSEFISTED**{(KL{O~U}S{}'FIS{}'TID)}, ADJ. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If you wish to snatch something from it.
if{(if)}, conj. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **wish**{(wish)}, v.t. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x})}, prep. **snatch**{(snach)}, v.i. **something**{(sum{}'thing{}'')}, pron. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ You must certainly give something to it.
you{(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**{(must)}, auxiliary verb. **certainly**{(s{x:r}{tn l{i:})}, adv. **give**{(giv)}, v., gave, given, giving, n. **something**{(sum{}'thing{}'')}, pron. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x})}, prep. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ This is called the Subtle Light.
this{(dh){is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **is**{(iz)}, v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}{L}{BAK}{}'')}, N.
the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **subtle**{(sut{}'')}, adj., -tler, -tlest. **light**{(l{a~i}t)}, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ The submissive and weak conquer the strong.
the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **submissive**{(s{x}b mis{}'iv)}, adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **weak**{(w{e:}{k)}, adj., -er, -est. **conquer**{(kong{}'k{x}r)}, v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **strong**{(str{o:}{ng, strong)}, adj., stronger (str{o:}{ng{}'g}{x}r, strong{}'-), strongest (str{o:}{ng{}'g}ist, strong{}'-), adv.

◇ Fish should not be taken out of the depths;
fish{(fish)}, n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.
should{(sh{-ou}d)}, auxiliary v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic)





wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **taken**|(t{e~i}{'}k{x}n), v. **out**|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

DEPTH|(DEPTH), N.

◇ The state's sharp weapons should not be shown to the people.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **STATE**|(ST{E~I}T), N., ADJ., V., STATED, STATING. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv.,

n. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **shown**|(sh{o~u}n), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ [36c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **h**|(h{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.

◇ WHAT is in the end to be shrunken.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **shrunken**|(shrung{'}k{x}n), v.

◇ Begins by being first stretched out.

BEGINNING|(BI GIN{'}ING), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **first**|(f{f{x}:}rst), adj. **STRETCH**|(STRECH), V.T. **out**|(out), adv.

◇ What is in the end to be weakened.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **WEAKEN**|(W{I:}{'}K{X}N), V.T.

◇ Begins by being first made strong.

BEGINNING|(BI GIN{'}ING), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **first**|(f{f{x}:}rst), adj. **made**|(m{e~i}d), v. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}g{ist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ What is in the end to be thrown down.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **thrown**|(thr{o~u}n), v. **down**|(down), adv.

◇ Begins by being first set on high.

BEGINNING|(BI GIN{'}ING), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **first**|(f{f{x}:}rst), adj. **set**|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. **on**|(on, o:}n), prep. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.



inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DESPOIL**|(DI SPOIL{'}), V.T.

◇ Begins by being first richly endowed.

BEGINNING|(BI GIN{'}ING), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **first**|(f{f{x}:}rst), adj. **RICHES**|(RICH{'}IZ), N.PL. **ENDOW**|(EN DOU{'}), V.T.

◇ Herein is the subtle wisdom of life:

herein|(h{i:}r in{'}), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **wisdom**|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ The soft and weak overcomes the hard and strong.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **weak**|(w{e:i}k), adj., -er, -est. **OVERCOME**|(O~U{'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}g{ist, strong{'}-), adv. ◇ Just as the fish must not leave the deeps,

just|(just), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **fish**|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **not**|(not), adv. **leave**|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **DEEPLY**|(D{L:}P{'}L{I:}), ADV.

◇ So the ruler must not display his weapons.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ruler**|(r{u:}{'}l{x}r), n. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **not**|(not), adv. **display**|(di spl{e~i}{'}), v.t. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N.

◇ [36c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **d**|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**|(LAT{'}V{I:}{X}N, L{A:T}{'}-), ADJ.

◇ If you would have a thing shrink.

if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thing**|(thing), n. **shrink**|(shringk), v., shrank or, often, shrunk; shrunk or shrunken; shrinking; n.

◇ You must first stretch it:

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **first**|(f{f{x}:}rst), adj. **stretch**|(strech), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If you would have a thing weakened.

if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thing**|(thing), n.





◇ You must first strengthen it:
you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.
must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|{f{x}:rst}|, adj. strengthen|(strengk{'})th{x}n, streng{'}, stren{'}-). v.t.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
◇ If you would have a thing laid aside.
if|(if), conj. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.
would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}|, v. would (w{fo~u}ld), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26
usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or
(Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past
part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. laid|{l{e~i}d}, v. aside|{x} s{a~i}d{'})|, adv.

◇ You must first set it up:
you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. must|(must), auxiliary verb.
first|{f{x}:rst}|, adj. set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom.
they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.
◇ If you would take from a thing.
if|(if), conj. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. would|{w{~ou}d;
unstressed w{x}d}|, v. would (w{fo~u}ld), n. take|{t{e~i}k}|, v., took, taken, taking, n. from|{frum, from; unstressed
fr{x}m}|, prep. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n.
◇ You must first give to it.
you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. must|(must), auxiliary verb.
first|{f{x}:rst}|, adj. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|, prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss.
its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ This is called subtle discernment:
this|{dh}is|, pron. and adj., pl. these (dh{i}:z); adv. is|{iz}, v. CALLBACK|{K{O:L'}BAK{'})|, N. subtle|{sut{'}}|, adj., -tler, -
tlest. discernment|{di s{x}:rn{'})m{x}nt, -z{x}:rn{'}-)|, n.
◇ The submissive and weak will overcome the hard and strong.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
submissive|{s{x}b mis{'})iv}|, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
weak|{w{i}:k}|, adj., -er, -est. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres.
pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or
would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. overcome|{fo~u}{v{x}r kum{'})|, v., -came, -come, -coming.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
hard|{h{a}:rd}|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant,
n), conj. strong|{str{o:}ng, strong}|, adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-),
adv.

◇ The fish must not be allowed to leave the deep:
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species)
fishes, v. must|(must), auxiliary verb. not|(not), adv. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}; bi}), v. and auxiliary v.,
pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or
(Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or
(Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. allowed|{x} loud{'})|, adj.
to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|, prep. leave|{l{i:}v}|, v., left, leaving. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deep|{d{f{i:}p}|, adj. -er, -
est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ The instruments of power in a state must not be revealed to anyone.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. INSTRUMENTED|{IN{'})STR{X} MEN{'})TID}|, ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.
before consonants, {x}), prep. power|{pou{'})x}r}|, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|{e~i}|, n.,
pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|{st{e~i}t}|, n., adv., v., stated, stating. must|(must), auxiliary verb. not|(not),



adv. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}; bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art,
3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were;
pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were;
past part. been; pres. part. being. REVEAL|{RI V{I:L'}|, V.T. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|, prep.
anyone|{en{'})i:} wun{'})|, pron.
◇ [36c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing
c|{s{f{i:}}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f{i:}}|, n., pl. T's translation|{trans|{e~i}'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|{r{a:r})|,
n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|{el}|, n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|{wing}|, n.

◇ In order to deplete it.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|{o:r'}d{x}r}|, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|, prep. deplete|{di
pl{i:t'}|, v.t. -pleted, -pleting. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,
obj. them; n.
◇ It must be thoroughly extended.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. must|(must),
auxiliary verb. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}; bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is,
pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj.
sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
THOROUGHGOING|{TH{X:}R{'})O~U} G{O~U}'|ING, -{X} G{O~U}'|, THUR{'}-), ADJ. extended|{ik sten{'})did}|, adj.
◇ In order to weaken it.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|{o:r'}d{x}r}|, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|, prep.
weaken|{w{i:}k{x}n}|, v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.
them; n.

◇ It must be thoroughly strengthened.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. must|(must),
auxiliary verb. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}; bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is,
pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj.
sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
THOROUGHGOING|{TH{X:}R{'})O~U} G{O~U}'|ING, -{X} G{O~U}'|, THUR{'}-), ADJ. STRENGTHEN|{STRENGK{'})TH{X}N,
STRENG{'}, STREN{'}-), V.T.

◇ In order to reject it.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|{o:r'}d{x}r}|, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|, prep. reject|{v. ri
jekt{'}; n. r{i:}jekt}|, v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.
them; n.

◇ It must be thoroughly promoted.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. must|(must),
auxiliary verb. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}; bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is,
pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj.
sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part.
being. THOROUGHGOING|{TH{X:}R{'})O~U} G{O~U}'|ING, -{X} G{O~U}'|, THUR{'}-), ADJ.
PROMOTE|{PR{X} M{O~U}'|T}|, V.T., -MOTED, -MOTING.

◇ In order to take away from it.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|{o:r'}d{x}r}|, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|, prep. take|{t{e~i}k}|, v.,
took, taken, taking, n. away|{x} w{e~i}'|, adv. from|{frum, from; unstressed
fr{x}m}|, prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,
obj. them; n.

◇ It must be thoroughly endowed.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}; bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd
are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd
was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past
subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. THOROUGHGOING|{TH{X:}R{'})O~U} G{O~U}'|ING, -{X}





G{O~U}{}, THUR{(-)}, ADJ. **ENDOW**{(EN DOU{})}, V.T.

◇ This is called a Subtle Insight

this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}i:z}); adv. is|({iz}), v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{}BAK{})}, N.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **subtle**{(sut{})}, adj., -tler, -tlest. **insight**{(in{}s{a~i}t{})}, n.

◇ The yielding can triumph over the inflexible:

the{(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:};

definite article. **yielding**{(y{i:}i{}ding)}, adj. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing.

1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or

(**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning.

triumph|({tr{a~i}{}x}mf, -umf), n. **over**|({{o~u}{}v{x}r}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:};

definite article. **inflexible**{(in flek{}s{x} b{x}l)}, adj.

◇ The weak can triumph over the strong.

the{(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:};

weak{(w{i:i}k)}, adj., -er, -est. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.

cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **triumph**|({tr{a~i}{}x}mf, -umf), n. **over**|({{o~u}{}v{x}r}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:};

definite article. **strong**{(str{o:}ng)}, adj., stronger (**str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-),** strongest (**str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-),** adv.

◇ Fish should not be taken from deep waters:

fish|({fish}), n., pl. (**esp. collectively**) fish, (**esp. referring to two or more kinds or species**) fishes, v. **should**|({sh~ou}d),

auxiliary v. **not**|({not}), adv. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be;

past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **taken**|({t{e~i}{}k{x}n}), v. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. **deep**|({d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

WATERPROOFING{(W{O:}{}T{}X{}R PR{U:}{}FING, WOT{}{}X{}R-)}, N.

◇ Nor should organizations make obvious their advantages.

nor|({n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r}), conj. **should**|({sh~ou}d), auxiliary v. **ORGANIZATION**|({{O:}R{}G{}X{}N Z{E~I}{}SH{X}N)},

N. **make**|({m{e~i}k}), v., made, making, n. **obvious**|({ob{}v{i:}{}x}s}), adj. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}x}r}), pron.

ADVANTAGEOUS|({AD{}{}V{}X{}N T{E~I}{}X{}S}), ADJ.

◇ [36c05t] Translation: Ren Jiu

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. **REMUNERATIVE**|({RI

MY{U:}{}N{}X{}R {}TIV, -N{}X{}R{E~I}{}TIV}), ADJ. **JIVY**|({J{A~I}{}V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ In order to contract it, it is necessary to expand it for the time being.

in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|({{o:r}{}d{x}r}), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **contract**|({n.,

adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 **kon**{'trakt; otherwise v. k{x}n trakt{})}, n. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or**

Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or**

Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz}), v. **necessary**|({nes{}{x} ser{}{}i:}),

adj., n., pl. -saries. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **expand**|({ik spand{})}, v. t. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it,

poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **for**|({f{o:r}; unstressed

f{x}r}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}i:}; definite article. **time**|({t{a~i}m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **being**|({b{i:}{}ing}), n.

◇ In order to weaken it, it is necessary to strengthen it for the time being.

in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|({{o:r}{}d{x}r}), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),

prep. **weaken**|({w{i:}{}k{x}n}), v. t. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz}), v. **necessary**|({nes{}{x} ser{}{}i:}), adj., n., pl. -saries. **to**|({t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **strengthen**|({strenk{}{th}x}n, streng{}-), v. t. **it**|({it}), pron., nom.

it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **for**|({f{o:r};

unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed



before a vowel {dh}i:}; definite article. **time**|({t{a~i}m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **being**|({b{i:}{}ing}), n.

◇ In order to destroy it, it is necessary to promote it for the time being.

in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|({{o:r}{}d{x}r}), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),

prep. **destroy**|({di stroi{})}, v. t. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz}), v. **necessary**|({nes{}{x} ser{}{}i:}), adj., n., pl. -saries. **to**|({t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **promote**|({pr{x} m{o~u}{}t{})}, v. t., -moted, -moting. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it,

poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **for**|({f{o:r};

unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:};

definite article. **time**|({t{a~i}m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **being**|({b{i:}{}ing}), n.

◇ In order to grasp it, it is necessary to give to it for the time being.

in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|({{o:r}{}d{x}r}), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **grasp**|({grasp,

gr{a:}sp), v. t. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **it**|({it}),

pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz}), v.

necessary|({nes{}{x} ser{}{}i:}), adj., n., pl. -saries. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **give**|({giv}), v., gave, given,

giving, n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **for**|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a

consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}; definite article. **time**|({t{a~i}m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

being|({b{i:}{}ing}), n.

◇ This is called profound insight (and also the reason why) the soft and weak overcome the hard and strong.

this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}i:z}); adv. is|({iz}), v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{}BAK{})}, N. **profound**|({pr{x} found{})},

adj., -er, -est, n. **insight**|({in{}s{a~i}t{})}, n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),

conj. **also**|({{o:l}{}s{o~u}), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}i:}; definite article. **reason**|({r{i:}{}z{x}n}), n. **why**|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

the|({stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:};

definite article. **soft**|({s{o:}ft, soft)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant,

n), conj. **weak**|({w{i:i}k)}, adj., -er, -est. **overcome**|({{o~u}{}v{x}r kum{})}, v., -came, -come, -coming. **the**|({stressed {dh}i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}; definite article. **hard**|({h{a:}rd)}, adj., -er, -

est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **strong**|({str{o:}ng,

strong)}, adj., stronger (**str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-),** strongest (**str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-),** adv.

◇ (Just like) fish cannot be taken away from deep water.

just|({just}), adj. **like**|({l{a~i}k)}, adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **fish**|({fish}), n., pl. (**esp.**

collectively) fish, (**esp. referring to two or more kinds or species**) fishes, v. **cannot**|({kan{}{}ot, ka not{}}, k{x}-), v.

be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past

sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,

2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **taken**|({t{e~i}{}k{x}n}), v.

away|({w{e~i}{}t{})}, adv. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. **deep**|({d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

water|({w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{}x}r}), n.

◇ Effective weapons of the state cannot be easily displayed to others.

effective|({i fek{}{}tiv}), adj. **WEAPONRY**|({WEP{}{}X{}N R{I:}), N. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}i:}; definite article. **state**|({st{e~i}t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **cannot**|({kan{}{}ot, ka

not{}}, k{x}-), v. **be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or**

(Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was,

past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj.

pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **easily**|({i:}{}z{}x{} l{i:}, {i:}z{}{}i:}), adv. **displayed**|({di

sp{e~i}d{})}, adj. **Heraldry.** **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|({UDH{}{}{}X{}R NIS}), N.

◇ [36c06t] Translation: Gio-fu Feng

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}), n.

GHOULISH|({G{U:}{}LISH}), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|({FEN FL{~OU}R{}{}M{}{}N{})}, N. **PHARM.**

◇ That which shrinks





that(**dh**at; **unstressed dh**{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**(**hwich**, **wich**), pron.

SHRINKER(SHRING{}K{X}R), N.

◇ Must first expand.

must(**must**), auxiliary verb. **first**(**fx**:**rst**), adj. **expand**(**ik spand**{}), v.t.

◇ That which fails

that(**dh**at; **unstressed dh**{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**(**hwich**, **wich**), pron.

FAILLE(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{}Y{X}), N.

◇ Must first be strong.

must(**must**), auxiliary verb. **first**(**fx**:**rst**), adj. **be**(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i}; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **strong**(**str**{o};**ng**, **strong**), adj., stronger (**str**{o};**ng**{}**g**{x}r, **strong**{}-), strongest (**str**{o};**ng**{}**g**ist, **strong**{}-), adv.

◇ That which is cast down

that(**dh**at; **unstressed dh**{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**(**hwich**, **wich**), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **cast**(**kast**, **k**{a};**st**), v., cast, casting, n., adj. **down**(**doun**), adv.

◇ Must first be raised.

must(**must**), auxiliary verb. **first**(**fx**:**rst**), adj. **be**(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i}; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **raised**(**r**{e~i}**zd**), adj.

◇ Before receiving

before(**bi** f{o};**r**{}, -f{o~u}r{}), prep. **RECEIVERSHIP**(RI S{I:}{}V{X}R SHIP{}), N. LAW.

◇ There must be giving.

there(**dh**{e};**x**r; **unstressed dh**{x}r), adv. **must**(**must**), auxiliary verb. **be**(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i}; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **GIVEN**(GIV{}{X}N), V.

◇ This is called perception of the nature of things.

this(**dh**is), pron. and adj., pl. these (**dh**{i};**z**); adv. **is**(**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **perception**(**p**{x}r sep{}sh{x}n), n. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed x**v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **the**(**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article. **nature**(**n**{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed x**v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **THINGNESS**(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ Soft and weak overcome hard and strong.

soft(**s**{o};**ft**, **soft**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**(**and**; **unstressed x**nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant**, n), conj. **weak**(**w**{i};**k**), adj., -er, -est. **overcome**(**o~u**{}v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **hard**(**h**{a};**rd**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**(**and**; **unstressed x**nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant**, n), conj. **strong**(**str**{o};**ng**, **strong**), adj., stronger (**str**{o};**ng**{}**g**{x}r, **strong**{}-), strongest (**str**{o};**ng**{}**g**ist, **strong**{}-), adv.

◇ Fish cannot leave deep waters.

fish(**fish**), n., pl. (**esp. collectively**) fish, (**esp. referring to two or more kinds or species**) fishes, v. **cannot**(**kan**{}ot, **ka** not{}), k{x}-), v. **leave**(**l**{i};**v**), v., left, leaving. **deep**(**d**{i};**p**), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **WATERPROOFING**(W{O:}{}T{X}R PR{U:}{}FING, WOT{}{X}R-), N.

◇ And a country's weapons should not be displayed.

and(**and**; **unstressed x**nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant**, n), conj. **a**(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **COUNTRY**(KUN{}TR{I:}), N., PL. -TRIES, ADJ. **WEAPONRY**(WEP{}{X}N R{I:}), N.

should(**sh**{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **not**(**not**), adv. **be**(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i}; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **displayed**(**di** spl{e~i}d{}), adj.

Heraldry.

◇ [36c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho



c(**s**{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t**{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans** l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, **tranz**-), n.

LOITER(LOI{}T{X}R), V.I. **sang**(**sang**), v. **ho**(**h**{o~u}), interj.

◇ In order to fold, one must first unfold:

in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**(**o**:**r**{}d{x}r), n. **to**(**t**{u}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **fold**(**f**{o~u}d), v.t. **one**(**wun**), adj. **must**(**must**), auxiliary verb. **first**(**fx**:**rst**), adj. **unfold**(**un** f{e~i}d{}), v.t.

◇ In order to weaken, one must first strengthen:

in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**(**o**:**r**{}d{x}r), n. **to**(**t**{u}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **weaken**(**w**{i};{}k{x}n), v.t. **one**(**wun**), adj. **must**(**must**), auxiliary verb. **first**(**fx**:**rst**), adj. **strengthen**(**strengk**{}th{x}n, **streng**{}-, **stren**{}-), v.t.

◇ In order to banish, one must first establish:

in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**(**o**:**r**{}d{x}r), n. **to**(**t**{u}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **banish**(**ban**{}ish), v.t. **one**(**wun**), adj. **must**(**must**), auxiliary verb. **first**(**fx**:**rst**), adj. **establish**(**i** stab{}lish), v.t.

◇ In order to deprive, one must first provide:

in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**(**o**:**r**{}d{x}r), n. **to**(**t**{u}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **deprive**(**di** pr{a~i}v{}), v.t., -prived, -priving. **one**(**wun**), adj. **must**(**must**), auxiliary verb. **first**(**fx**:**rst**), adj. **provide**(**pr**{x} v{a~i}d{}), v., -vided, -viding.

◇ The following is called refined understanding:

the(**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article. **following**(**fol**{}{o~u} ing), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **refined**(**ri** f{a~i}nd{}), adj. **understanding**(**un**{}d{x}r stan{}ding), n.

◇ That the weak will outperform the strong.

that(**dh**at; **unstressed dh**{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**(**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article. **weak**(**w**{i};**k**), adj., -er, -est. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **outperform**(**out**{}p{x}r f{o};**rm**{}), v.t. **the**(**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article. **strong**(**str**{o};**ng**, **strong**), adj., stronger (**str**{o};**ng**{}**g**{x}r, **strong**{}-), strongest (**str**{o};**ng**{}**g**ist, **strong**{}-), adv.

◇ Just as fish should stay inside their deep pools.

just(**just**), adj. **as**(**az**; **unstressed x**z), adv. **fish**(**fish**), n., pl. (**esp. collectively**) fish, (**esp. referring to two or more kinds or species**) fishes, v. **should**(**sh**{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **stay**(**st**{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **inside**(**prep. in**{}s{a~i}d{}), **in**{}s{a~i}d{}; adv. **in**{}s{a~i}d{}; n. **in**{}s{a~i}d{}; adj. **in**{}s{a~i}d{}), **in**{}-, **in**{}s{a~i}d{}), prep. **their**(**dh**{e};**x**r; **unstressed dh**{x}r), pron. **deep**(**d**{i};**p**), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **POOLROOM**(P{O:}L{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N.

◇ So the best gadgets and tools of a country should not be displayed in front of others.

so(**s**{o~u}), adv. **the**(**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i};), definite article. **best**(**best**), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **GADGETRY**(GAJ{}I TR{I:}), N. **and**(**and**; **unstressed x**nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant**, n), conj.

TOOLROOM(T{U:}L{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed x**v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **a**(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**(**kun**{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

should(**sh**{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **not**(**not**), adv. **be**(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i}; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **displayed**(**di** spl{e~i}d{}), adj. Heraldry. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **front**(**frunt**), n. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed x**v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ [36c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c(**s**{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t**{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans** l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, **tranz**-), n. **XHOSA**(K{O~U}{}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**(**y**{a};**ng**, **yang**), n.





◇ If it wants to shrink something, it always first expands it.
if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **WANTON**|(WON{}TN), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **shrink**|(shringk), v., shrank or, often, shrunk; shrunk or shrunken; shrinking; n. **something**|(sum{}thing{}), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **always**|({o:}|{w{e-i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **first**|({f{x}:rst), adj. **EXPANDER**|(IK SPAN{}D{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If it wants to weaken something, it always first strengthens it.
if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **WANTON**|(WON{}TN), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **weaken**|({w{i:}|{k{x}n}), v.t. **something**|(sum{}thing{}), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **always**|({o:}|{w{e-i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **first**|({f{x}:rst), adj. **STRENGTHEN**|(STRENGK{}YTH{X}N, STRENG{}-, STREN{}-), V.T. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If it wants to get rid of something, it always first promotes it.
if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **WANTON**|(WON{}TN), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **get**|({get}), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting; n. **rid**|({rid}), v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **something**|(sum{}thing{}), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **always**|({o:}|{w{e-i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **first**|({f{x}:rst), adj. **PROMOTER**|(PR{X} M{O~U}{}T{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If it wants to take something, it always first gives it away.
if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **WANTON**|(WON{}TN), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|({t{e-i}k}), v., took, taken, taking; n. **something**|(sum{}thing{}), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **always**|({o:}|{w{e-i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **first**|({f{x}:rst), adj. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}{X}N), V. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **away**|({w{e-i}{}), adv.

◇ These are delicate wisdoms, which is that the weak overcome the strong.
these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **delicate**|({del{}i kit}), adj. **WISDOM**|(WIZ{}D{X}M), N. **which**|({hwich, wich}), pron. **is**|({iz}), v. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **weak**|({w{i:}k}), adj., -er, -est. **overcome**|({o~u}{}v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strong**|({str{o:}ng; strong}), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}g'ist, strong{}-), adv.

◇ Big fish cannot leave deep water;
big|({big}), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **fish**|({fish}), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. **cannot**|({kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **leave**|({l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. **deep**|({d{i:p}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **water**|({w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n.

◇ National security secrets cannot be shown to outsiders.
national|({nash{}{x} nl, nash{}{n{x}l}), adj. **security**|({si ky{}~ou}r{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **SECRETORY**|({SI KR{I:}{}T{X} R{I:}), ADJ., N., PL. -RIES. **cannot**|({kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **shown**|({sh{o~u}n}), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **OUTSIDER**|(OUT{}S{A~I}{}D{X}R), N.

◇ [36c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, THE COVERT AGREEMENT
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WALRUS**|({W{O:}L{}R{}S, WOL{}-}), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**|({G{O:}R{}M{}X{N} D{A~I}Z{}), N. **G**|({O:}R{}M{}X{N} D{I:}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**|({~o~ld}), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **covert**|({adj. k{o~u}{}v{x}rt, kuv{}{x}rt; n. kuv{}{x}rt,



k{o~u}{}v{x}rt), adj. agreement|({x} gr{i:}{}m{x}nt), n.
◇ When Nature is about to withhold a thing it is first sure to increase it.
when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **nature**|({n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **about**|({x} bout{}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **withhold**|({with h{o~u}ld{}), wi{dh}-), v., -held, -holding. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thing**|({thing}), n. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz}), v. **first**|({f{x}:rst), adj.

sure|({sh{}~ou}r, sh{x}:r), adj., surer, surest, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **increase**|({v. in kr{i:}s{}; n. in{}kr{i:}s{}), v., -creased, -creasing. n. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When about to weaken it is first sure to strengthen.
when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **about**|({x} bout{}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **weaken**|({w{i:}|{k{x}n}), v.t. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz}), v. **first**|({f{x}:rst), adj. **sure**|({sh{}~ou}r, sh{x}:r), adj., surer, surest, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **strengthen**|({strenk{}th{x}n, streng{}-, stren{}-), v.t.

◇ When about to debase it is certain first to exalt.
when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **about**|({x} bout{}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **debase**|({di b{e~i}s{}), v.t., -based, -basing. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz}), v. **certain**|({s{x}:r{}tm), adj. **first**|({f{x}:rst), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **exalt**|({ig z{o:}lt{}), v.t.

◇ When about to deprive it is first sure to give.
when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **about**|({x} bout{}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **deprive**|({di pr{a~i}v{}), v.t., -prived, -priving. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz}), v. **first**|({f{x}:rst), adj. **sure**|({sh{}~ou}r, sh{x}:r), adj., surer, surest, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **give**|({giv}), v., gave, given, giving; n.

◇ This is what I call the covert agreement.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|({iz}), v. **what**|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **if**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or I's, is or is. **call**|({k{o:}l}), v.t. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **covert**|({adj. k{o~u}{}v{x}rt, kuv{}{x}rt; n. kuv{}{x}rt, k{o~u}{}v{x}rt), adj. **agreement**|({x} gr{i:}{}m{x}nt), n.

◇ The soft and the weak overcome the hard and the strong.
the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **soft**|({s{o:}ft, soft}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **weak**|({w{i:}k}), adj., -er, -est. **overcome**|({o~u}{}v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hard**|({h{a:}rd}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strong**|({str{o:}ng; strong}), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}g'ist, strong{}-), adv.

◇ As a fish out of water is in danger, so a nation is in peril when its armaments are revealed to the people.
as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **fish**|({fish}), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. **out**|({out}), adv. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **water**|({w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **danger**|({d{e~i}n{}{x}r), n. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **nation**|({n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **peril**|({per{}{x}l}), n., v., -iled, -iling or (esp. Brit.) -illed, -illing. **when**|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **its**|({its}), pron. **ARMAMENTARIUM**|({A:}R{}M{}X{N} T{E:X}R{}{I:} {X}M, -MEN-), N., PL. -TARIA (-T{E:X}R{}{I:} {X}). **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **REVEAL**|({RI V{I:}L{}), V.T. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ [36c10t] Translation: James Legge
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.





JAMBSTONE|(JAM{}ST{O~U}N{}), N. MASONRY. **LEGES**|(L{i:}{}){i:}Z; LAT. LE{}GES), N.
◇ When one is about to take an inspiration, he is sure to make a (previous) expiration:
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **about**|({x} bout{}), prep.
to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|({t{e~i}k}, v., took, taken, taking, n. **an**|({x}n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **inspiration**|({in{}sp{x} r{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **sure**|({sh{~ou}r, sh{x}r), adj., surer, surest, adv. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**|({m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **previous**|({pr{i:}{}v{i:}{}s}), adj. **expiration**|({ek{}sp{x} r{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ when he is going to weaken another, he will first strengthen him:
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **going**|({g{o~u}{}jing}), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **weaken**|({w{i:}{}k{x}n), v.t. **another**|({x} nu{dh}{}{x}r), adj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **first**|({f{x:}rst), adj. **strengthen**|({strengk{}th{x}n, streng{}-, stren{}-), v.t. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ when he is going to overthrow another, he will first have raised him up:
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **going**|({g{o~u}{}jing}), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **overthrow**|({v. {o~u}{}v{x}r thr{o~u}{}; n. {o~u}{}v{x}r thr{o~u}{}), v., -threw, -thrown, -throwing, n. **another**|({x} nu{dh}{}{x}r), adj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **first**|({f{x:}rst), adj. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **raised**|({r{e~i}zd), adj. **him**|(him), pron. **up**|({up}), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ when he is going to despoil another, he will first have made gifts to him:
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **going**|({g{o~u}{}jing}), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **despoil**|({di spoil{}), v.t. **another**|({x} nu{dh}{}{x}r), adj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **first**|({f{x:}rst), adj. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **made**|({m{e~i}d), v. **GIFTED**|({GIF{}TID), ADJ. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ - this is called 'Hiding the light (of his procedure).'
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}i:z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N.
hiding|({h{a~i}{}ding), n. **the**|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. **light**|({l{a~i}t}), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. **procedure**|({pr{x} s{i:}{}{x}r), n.
◇ The soft overcomes the hard:
the|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. **soft**|({s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **OVERCOME**|({O~U}{}V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the**|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. **hard**|({h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
◇ and the weak the strong.



and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. **weak**|({w{i:}k}, adj., -er, -est. **the**|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. **strong**|({str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv.

◇ Fishes should not be taken from the deep:
FISHERY|({FISH{}R{i:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **should**|({sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **not**|({not}), adv. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **taken**|({t{e~i}{}k{x}n), v. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. **deep**|({d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ instruments for the profit of a state should not be shown to the people.
INSTRUMENTED|({IN{}STR{X} MEN{}TID), ADJ. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. **profit**|({prof{}it}), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**|({st{e~i}t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **should**|({sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **not**|({not}), adv. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **shown**|({sh{o~u}n), v. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ [36c11t] Translation: David Hinton
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|({DAV{}{X}N P{O:}RT{}-), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. **HINTERLAND**|({HIN{}T{X}R LAND{}), N.

◇ To gather
to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **gather**|({ga{dh}{}{x}r), v.t.

◇ you must scatter.
you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**|({must}), auxiliary verb. **scatter**|({skat{}{x}r), v.t.

◇ To weaken
to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **weaken**|({w{i:}{}k{x}n), v.t.

◇ you must strengthen.
you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**|({must}), auxiliary verb. **strengthen**|({strengk{}th{x}n, streng{}-, stren{}-), v.t.

◇ To abandon
to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **abandon**|({x} ban{}d{x}n), v.t.

◇ you must foster.
you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**|({must}), auxiliary verb. **foster**|({f{o:}{}st{x}r, fos{}t{x}r), v.t.

◇ To take
to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|({t{e~i}k}, v., took, taken, taking, n.

◇ you must give.
you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**|({must}), auxiliary verb. **give**|({giv}), v., gave, given, giving, n.

◇ This is called dusky enlightenment.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}i:z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **dusky**|({dus{}k{i:}), adj., duskiest, **enlightenment**|({en l{a~i}t{}n m{x}nt), n.

◇ Soft and weak overcome hard and strong.
soft|({s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **weak**|({w{i:}k}, adj., -er, -est. **overcome**|({o~u}{}v{x}r kum{}), v., -came,





-come, -coming. **hard** (h{a:rd}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and** (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **strong** (str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{' }g{x}r, strong{' }-), strongest (str{o:}ng{' }gist, strong{' }-), adv.

◇ Fish should be kept in their watery depths:

fish (fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. **should** (sh~ou)d), auxiliary v. **be** (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **kept** (kept), v. **in** (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their** ({{dh}e;x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. **watery** (w{o:}{' }t{x} r{i:}, wot{' }{x}-), adj. **DEPTH** (DEPTH), N.

◇ a nation's honed instruments of power should be kept well-hidden from the people.

al ({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **NATION** (N{E~I}{' }SH{X}N), N. **HONE** (H{O~U}N), N., V., HONED, HONING. **INSTRUMENTED** (IN{' }STR{X} MEN{' }TID), ADJ. **of** (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **power** (pou{' }{x}r), n. **should** (sh~ou)d), auxiliary v. **be** (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **kept** (kept), v. **WELL-HEELED** (WEL{' }H{I:}LD{' }-), ADJ. **INFORMAL. from** (frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people** (p{i:}{' }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ [36c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** (t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation** (trans l{e~i}{' }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHICHI** (SH{I:}{' }SH{I:}{' }-), ADJ. **HSIANG** (SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ That which shall contract

that ({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which** (hwich, wich), pron. **shall** (shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **contract** (n., adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 kon{' }trakt; otherwise v. k{x}n trakt{' }-), n.

◇ Must have long expanded:

must (must), auxiliary verb. **have** (hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. **n. long** (l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{' }g{x}r, long{' }-), longest (l{o:}ng{' }gist, long{' }-), n., adv. **expanded** (ik span{' }did), adj.

◇ That which shall weaken

that ({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which** (hwich, wich), pron. **shall** (shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **weaken** (w{i:}{' }k{x}n), v.t.

◇ Must have long strengthened:

must (must), auxiliary verb. **have** (hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. **n. long** (l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{' }g{x}r, long{' }-), longest (l{o:}ng{' }gist, long{' }-), n., adv. **STRENGTHEN** (STRENGK{' }TH{X}N, STRENG{' }-, STREN{' }-), V.T.

◇ That which shall depart

that ({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which** (hwich, wich), pron. **shall** (shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **depart** (di p{a:}rt{' }-), v.i.

◇ Must have long partaken:

must (must), auxiliary verb. **have** (hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st



pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. **n. long** (l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{' }g{x}r, long{' }-), longest (l{o:}ng{' }gist, long{' }-), n., adv. **PARTAKE** (P{A:}R T{E~I}K{' }-), V., -TOOK, -TAKEN, -TAKING.

◇ That which shall take

that ({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which** (hwich, wich), pron. **shall** (shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **take** (t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n.

◇ Must have long given:

must (must), auxiliary verb. **have** (hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. **n. long** (l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{' }g{x}r, long{' }-), longest (l{o:}ng{' }gist, long{' }-), n., adv. **given** (giv{' }{x}n), v.

◇ This is called subtle insight:

this ({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **is** (iz), v. **CALLBACK** (K{O:}L{' }BAK{' }-), N. **subtle** (sut{' }l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **insight** (in{' }s{a~i}t{' }-), n.

◇ Softness and weakness overcome strength:

SOFTKEY (S{O:}FT{' }K{I:}{' }-), SOFT{' }-), N. **COMPUTERS. and** (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **weakness** (w{e:i:k{' }nis), n. **overcome** ({{o~u}{' }v{x}r kum{' }-), v., -came, -come, -coming. **strength** (strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ Fish cannot leap out of deep water:

fish (fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. **cannot** (kan{' }ot, ka not{' }, k{x}-), v. **leap** (l{i:p}), v., leaped or leapt, leaping. **n. out** (out), adv. **of** (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **deep** (d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **water** (w{o:}{' }t{x}r, wot{' }{x}r), n.

◇ So cannot the state's sharp weapons

so (s{o~u}), adv. **cannot** (kan{' }ot, ka not{' }, k{x}-), v. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **STATE** (ST{E~I}T), N., ADJ., V., STATED, STATING. **sharp** (sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **WEAPONRY** (WEP{' }{X}N R{I:}), N.

◇ Be displayed to men:

be (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **displayed** (di spl{e~i}d{' }-), adj. **Heraldry. to** (t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. **men** (men), n.

◇ [36c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** (t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation** (trans l{e~i}{' }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ELL** (EL), N. m (em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY** (KEM{' }{X:}R {I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{' }-), N.

◇ What is to be reduced:

what (hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is** (iz), v. **to** (t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. **be** (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **reduced** (ri d{u:}st{' }-), adj.

◇ Must first be expanded:

must (must), auxiliary verb. **first** (f{i:x}rst), adj. **be** (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **expanded** (ik span{' }did), adj.

◇ What is to be weakened:

what (hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is** (iz), v. **to** (t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. **be** (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic)





art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **WEAKEN**|(W{L:}{}K{X}N), V.T.

◇ Must first be made strong (ch'iang).

must|(**must**), auxiliary verb. **first**|(f{x:}rst), adj. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **made**|(m{e~i}d), v.

strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv.

CEYLONESE|(S{I:}{}L{X} N{I:}Z{}', -N{I:}S{}', S{E~I}{}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

◇ What is to be abolished.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ABOLISH**|({X} BOL{}ISH), V.T.

◇ Must first be established.

must|(**must**), auxiliary verb. **first**|(f{x:}rst), adj. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ESTABLISH**|({I} STAB{}LISH), V.T.

◇ What is to be taken away.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **taken**|(t{e~i}{}k{x}n), v.

away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv.

◇ Must first be given.

must|(**must**), auxiliary verb. **first**|(f{x:}rst), adj. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **given**|(giv{}{x}n), v.

◇ This is called the subtle illumination (wei ming).

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{}i:z; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{}l), adj., -der, -tlest. **illumination**|(i l{u:}{}m{x} n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **WEHRMACHT**|(V{E:X}R{}M{A:}KHT{}); GER.

V{E~I}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), N. MINERWORKER|(M{A~I}N{}W{X:}R{}K{X}R), N.

◇ The soft and weak overcome the hard and strong.

the|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:), definite article. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **weak**|(w{f:}k), adj., -er, -est. **overcome**|({}{o~u}{}v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **the**|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:), definite article. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv.

◇ Fish must not leave the stream.

fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

must|(**must**), auxiliary verb. **not**|(not), adv. **leave**|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:), definite article.

stream|(str{i:}m), n.

◇ Sharp weapons (ch'i) of a state.

sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{}{X}N R{}I:), N. **CEYLONESE**|(S{I:}{}L{X}



N{I:}Z{}', -N{I:}S{}', S{E~I}{}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Must not be displayed.

must|(**must**), auxiliary verb. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **displayed**|(di spl{e~i}d{}), adj. Heraldry.

◇ [36c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **lee**|(l{i:}), n. **sun**|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{}{X}R{}I:, K{X} M{X:}R{}-), N. **OREXIS**|({}O: REK{}SIS, {}O~U REK{}-), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ [Machination is often played out with following preemptive measures:]

machination|(mak{}{x} n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **often**|({}{o:}{}f{x}n, of{}{x}n; {}{o:}f{}t{x}n, of{}-), adv.

PLAYDOWN|(PL{E~I}{}DOUN{}), N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN. **out**|(out), adv. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **following**|(fol{}{o~u}ing), n. **preemptive**|(pr{f:i} emp{}tiv), adj. **MEASUREMENT**|(MEZH{}{X}R M{X}NT), N.

◇ In order to dwindle [an enemy] a predator would induce the targeted victim to bloat up his illusory assessment of himself:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|({}{o:}r{}d{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

dwindle|(dwin{}dl), v., -dled, -dling. **an**|({}{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **enemy**|(en{}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **predator**|(pred{}{x} t{x}r, -t{o:}r{}), n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **induce**|(in d{u:}s{}', -dy{u:}s{}'), v.t., -duced, -ducing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:), definite article. **TARGET**|(T{A:}R{}GIT), N. **victim**|(vik{}tim), n.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **bloat**|(bl{o~u}t), v.t. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **illusory**|(i l{u:}{}s{x} r{i:}, -z{x}-), adj. **assessment**|({}{x} ses{}m{x}nt), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **himself**|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron.

◇ In order to weaken [an enemy] a wrecker would make it utterly convincing that [he is too feeble] to confront him:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|({}{o:}r{}d{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

weaken|(w{i:}{}k{x}n), v.t. **an**|({}{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **enemy**|(en{}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wrecker**|(rek{}{x}r), n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **utterly**|(ut{}{x}r i{i:}), adv. **convincing**|(k{x}n vin{}sing), adj. **that**|({}{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{}x)t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **too**|(t{u:}; adv. **feeble**|(f{i:}{}b{x}), adj., -bler, -blest. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **confront**|(k{k}n frunt{}), v.t. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ In order to eliminate [a rival] a schemer would make him believe that [the schemer's work would enhance] his rival's prosperity:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|({}{o:}r{}d{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

eliminate|(i lim{}{x} n{e~i}{}t{}), v.t., -nated, -nating. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

rival|(r{a~i}{}v{x}), n., adj., v., -valed, -valing or (esp. Brit.) -valled, -valling. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **SCHEME**|(SK{I:}M), N., V., SCHEMED, SCHEMING. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **him**|(him), pron. **believe**|(bi l{i:}v{}), v., -lieved, -lieving. **that**|({}{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{}x)t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:), definite article.

SCHEME|(SK{I:}M), N., V., SCHEMED, SCHEMING. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **enhance**|(en hans{}), -h{a:}ns{}), v.t., -hanced, -hancing. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **RIVAL**|(R{A~I}{}V{X}L), N., ADJ., V., -VALED, -VALING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -VALLED, -VALLING. **prosperity**|(pro sper{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ In order to take [power or possession away from someone] a conspirator would use favors and gifts to win the trust of his targeted victim [first to win his confidence]:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|({}{o:}r{}d{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.





prep. take|({e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. power|({pou}{x}r), n. or|({o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. possession|({p{x} zesh}{x}n), n. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. someone|({sum}{wun}{}, -w{x}n), pron. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. conspirator|({k{x}n spir}{x}t{x}r), n. would|({w~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would|({w~o~u}ld), n. use|({v. yf{u}:z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u}:st; n. y{u}:s), v., used, using, n. FAVORITISM|({F{E~I}{V}{X}R I TIZ}{X}M), F{E~I}{V}{X}R I-), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GIFTED|({GIF}{TID}), ADJ. to|({t{u}; unstressed t~ou), t{x}), prep. win|({win), v., won, winning, n. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. trust|({trust), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|({hiz; unstressed iz), pron. TARGET|({T{A};R{G}IT), N. victim|({vik}{tim), n. first|({f{x}:rst), adj. to|({t{u}; unstressed t~ou), t{x}), prep. win|({win), v., won, winning, n. his|({hiz; unstressed iz), pron. confidence|({kon}{fi d{x}ns), n.

◇ All of the above exemplifies what I called "the subtle and veiled brilliance" [which explains why the weak ones will eventually prevail over the strong ones].

all|({o};), adj. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. above|({x} buv{}), adv.

EXEMPLIFICATIVE|({IG ZEM}{PL}{X} FI K{E~I}{TIV}), ADJ. what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. CALLBACK|({K{O};L{BAK}{}), N. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. subtle|({sut}{I}), adj., -tler, -tlest. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. veiled|({v{e~i}ld), adj. brilliance|({bril}{y{x}ns), n.

which|({hwich, wich), pron. EXPLAIN|({IK SPL{E~I}N{}), V.T. why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

weak|({w{i};k), adj., -er, -est. ONEROUS|({ON}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{N}{X}R-), ADJ. will|({wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. eventually|({i ven}{ch{u}: }x l{i};), adv. prevail|({pri v{e~i}{}), v.i. over|({o~u}{v{x}r), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. strong|({str{o};ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o};ng{g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o};ng{g}{gist, strong{}-), adv. ONEROUS|({ON}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{N}{X}R-), ADJ.

◇ People who are pliable (flexible) will [ultimately] excel people who are rigid (obstinate).

people|({p{i};}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|({h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r, a};r), n. pliable|({pl{a~i}{x} b{x}l}), adj. flexible|({flek}{s{x} b{x}l}), adj. will|({wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. ULTIMATE|({UL}{T}{X} MIT), ADJ. excel|({ik self{}), v., -celled, -celling. people|({p{i};}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|({h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r, a};r), n. rigid|({rij}{id), adj. obstinate|({ob}{st{x} nit), adj.

◇ A person who [regards himself] weaker [than he actually is] will [eventually] prevail over a person who [considers himself] stronger [than he truly is].

al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|({p{x};r}{s{x}n), n. who|({h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. REGARDLESS|({RI G{A};RD{LIS}), ADJ. himself|({him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron. WEAKEN|({W{I};{K}{X}N), V.T. than|({{dh}jan, {dh}jen; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. he|({h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. actually|({ak}{ch{u}: }x l{i};), adv. is|({iz), v. will|({wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. eventually|({i ven}{ch{u}: }x l{i};), adv. prevail|({pri v{e~i}{}), v.i. over|({o~u}{v{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|({p{x};r}{s{x}n), n. who|({h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONSIDERING|({K{X}N SJD}{X}R ING), PREP. himself|({him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron. STRONGBOX|({STR{O};JNG{BOKS}{), STRONG{}-), N. than|({{dh}jan, {dh}jen; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. he|({h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. truly|({tr{u};}{l{i};), adv. is|({iz), v.

◇ In order to shrink it, it must first be stretched out.

in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o};r}{d{x}r), n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t~ou), t{x}), prep. shrink|({shrink}), v., shrank or, often, shrunk; shrunk or shrunken; shrinking; n. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. must|({must), auxiliary verb. first|({f{x}:rst), adj. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. STRETCH|({STRECH), V.T. out|({out), adv.

◇ In order to weaken it, it must first be made strong.

in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o};r}{d{x}r), n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t~ou), t{x}), prep. weaken|({w{i};}{k{x}n), v. t. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. must|({must), auxiliary verb. first|({f{x}:rst), adj. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. made|({m{e~i}d), v. strong|({str{o};ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o};ng{g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o};ng{g}{gist, strong{}-), adv.

◇ In order to throw down it, it must first be set on high.

in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o};r}{d{x}r), n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t~ou), t{x}), prep. throw|({thr{o~u}), v., threw, thrown, throwing, n. down|({down), adv. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. must|({must), auxiliary verb. first|({f{x}:rst), adj. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. set|({set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. on|({on, {o};n), prep.

◇ In order to obtain it, it must first be given.

in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o};r}{d{x}r), n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t~ou), t{x}), prep. obtain|({{x}b t{e~i}n{}), v. t. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. truly|({tr{u};}{l{i};), adv. is|({iz), v.

◇ In order to obtain it, it must first be given.

in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o};r}{d{x}r), n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t~ou), t{x}), prep. obtain|({{x}b t{e~i}n{}), v. t. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. truly|({tr{u};}{l{i};), adv. is|({iz), v.

◇ In order to obtain it, it must first be given.



◇ Fish should not surface from the depth of the abyss [for the sake of safekeeping]. fish|({fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. should|({sh~ou}d), auxiliary v. not|({not), adv. surface|({s{x}:r{f}is), n., adj., v., -faced, -facing. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. depth|({depth), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. abyss|({x} bis{}), n. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sake|({s{e~i}k), n. sake (s{a};{k{i};), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. safekeeping|({s{e~i}{f}{k{i};}{ping), n.

◇ Efficient instruments (weaponry) of a country should not be shown to [unreasonable] people.

efficient|({i fish}{x}nt), adj. INSTRUMENTED|({IN}{STR}{X} MEN{X}TID), ADJ. weaponry|({wep}{x}n r{i};), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. country|({kun}{tr{i};), n., pl. -tries, adj. should|({sh~ou}d), auxiliary v. not|({not), adv. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. shown|({sh{o~u}n), v. to|({t{u}; unstressed t~ou), t{x}), prep. unreasonable|({un r{i};}{z{x}n{x} b{x}l, -r{i};z{}n{x}-), adj. people|({p{i};}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ [36c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c|({s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|({T{l};}{M}{X} N{A~I}{T}{}), N. CONFUTE|({K{X}N FY{U};T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|({TRAM}{W{E~I}{}), N.

◇ In order to shrink it, it must first be stretched out.

in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o};r}{d{x}r), n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t~ou), t{x}), prep. shrink|({shrink}), v., shrank or, often, shrunk; shrunk or shrunken; shrinking; n. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. must|({must), auxiliary verb. first|({f{x}:rst), adj. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. STRETCH|({STRECH), V.T. out|({out), adv.

◇ In order to weaken it, it must first be made strong.

in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o};r}{d{x}r), n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t~ou), t{x}), prep. weaken|({w{i};}{k{x}n), v. t. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. must|({must), auxiliary verb. first|({f{x}:rst), adj. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. made|({m{e~i}d), v. strong|({str{o};ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o};ng{g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o};ng{g}{gist, strong{}-), adv.

◇ In order to throw down it, it must first be set on high.

in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o};r}{d{x}r), n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t~ou), t{x}), prep. throw|({thr{o~u}), v., threw, thrown, throwing, n. down|({down), adv. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. must|({must), auxiliary verb. first|({f{x}:rst), adj. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. set|({set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. on|({on, {o};n), prep.

◇ In order to obtain it, it must first be given.

in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o};r}{d{x}r), n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t~ou), t{x}), prep. obtain|({{x}b t{e~i}n{}), v. t. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. truly|({tr{u};}{l{i};), adv. is|({iz), v.

◇ In order to obtain it, it must first be given.

in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o};r}{d{x}r), n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t~ou), t{x}), prep. obtain|({{x}b t{e~i}n{}), v. t. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. truly|({tr{u};}{l{i};), adv. is|({iz), v.

◇ In order to obtain it, it must first be given.

in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o};r}{d{x}r), n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t~ou), t{x}), prep. obtain|({{x}b t{e~i}n{}), v. t. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. truly|({tr{u};}{l{i};), adv. is|({iz), v.

◇ In order to obtain it, it must first be given.

in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o};r}{d{x}r), n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t~ou), t{x}), prep. obtain|({{x}b t{e~i}n{}), v. t. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. truly|({tr{u};}{l{i};), adv. is|({iz), v.

◇ In order to obtain it, it must first be given.

in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o};r}{d{x}r), n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t~ou), t{x}), prep. obtain|({{x}b t{e~i}n{}), v. t. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. truly|({tr{u};}{l{i};), adv. is|({iz), v.

◇ In order to obtain it, it must first be given.





poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x}:rst), adj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. given|(giv{'}){x}n), v.

◇ That is subtle and wise.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. subtle|(sut{'})l), adj., -tler, -tlest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ The soft overcomes the hard.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. OVERCOME|((O~U){'}V{X}R KUM{'}) V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The weak overcomes the strong.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. OVERCOME|((O~U){'}V{X}R KUM{'}) V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong),

adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'})-, strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'})-), adv.

◇ The fish cannot leave the deep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka

not{'}, k{x}-), v. leave|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. deep|(d{i:p}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ The useful instruments of the nation must not be displayed to the people.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

useful|(y{u:}s{'})f{x}l), adj. INSTRUMENTED|(IN{'})STR{X} MEN{'})TID), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i};), definite article. nation|(n{e~i}'{')sh{x}n), n. must|(must), auxiliary verb. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed

b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,

2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or

(Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. displayed|(di spl{e~i}d{'})l), adj. Heraldry.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ [36c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}'{')L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'}){x}rd), n., pl. Z's

or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ In order to reduce it, first expand it.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}'{')d{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),

prep. reduce|(ri d{u:}s{'}), v., -duced, -ducing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. first|(f{x}:rst), adj. expand|(ik spand{'}), v.t. it|(it),

pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ In order to weaken it, first strengthen it.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}'{')d{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),

prep. weaken|(w{i:}'{')k{x}n), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. first|(f{x}:rst), adj. strengthen|(strengk{'})th{x}n, streng{'})-, stren{'})-,

v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ In order to abolish it, first establish it.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}'{')d{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),

prep. establish|(establi{'})sh{x}n), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ In order to abolish it, first establish it.



prep. abolish|({x} bol{'})ish), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. first|(f{x}:rst), adj. establish|(i stab{'})lish), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ In order to take it, first give it.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}'{')d{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),

prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking. n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. first|(f{x}:rst), adj. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving. n. it|(it),

pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ This is called subtle wisdom.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}'{')BAK{'}) N. subtle|(sut{'})l), adj., -tler, -tlest. wisdom|(wiz{'})d{x}m), n.

◇ Flexibility and compromise win out over stiffness and aggressiveness.

FLEXED|(FLEKST), ADJ. HERALDRY. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

compromise|(kom{'})pr{x} m{a~i}z{'}) n., v., -mised, -mising. win|(win), v., won, winning. n. out|(out), adv.

over|({o~u}'{')v{x}r), prep. STIFFENER|(STIF{'}){X} N{X}R, STIF{'})N{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.

after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. AGGRESSIVE|({X} GRES{'})IV), ADJ.

◇ Fish cannot leave water.

fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka

not{'}, k{x}-), v. leave|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. water|(w{o:}'{')t{x}r, wot{'}){x}r), n.

◇ Never show the country's best weapons to the enemy.

never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. COUNTRY|(KUN{'})TR{I:}), N., PL. -

TRIES, ADJ. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}){X}N R{I:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed

t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),

definite article. enemy|(en{'}){x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ [36c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:r}'{')th{x}r), n.

waley|({w{e~i}'{')l{i:}), n.

◇ What is in the end to be shrunk

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

end|(end), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st

pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was,

past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past

part. been; pres. part. being. shrunk|(shrunkg), v.

◇ Must first be stretched.

must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x}:rst), adj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am,

2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert,

3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were;

past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. STRETCH|(STRECH), V.T.

◇ Whatever is to be weakened

whatever|(hwut ev{'}){x}r, hwot, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed

t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or

(Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was,

past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj.

pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. WEAKEN|(W{I:}'{')K{X}N), V.T.

◇ Must begin by being made strong.

must|(must), auxiliary verb. begin|(bi gin{'}), v., began, begun, beginning. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n.,

pl. byes. being|(b{i:}'{')ng), n. made|(m{e~i}d), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger

(str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'})-, strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'})-), adv.

◇ What is to be overthrown

◇ What is to be overthrown

◇ What is to be overthrown





what|(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot**; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. is|(**iz**), v. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. be|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **OVERTHROW**{V. {O~U}{'}V{X}R THR{O~U}{'}}, V., -THREW, -THROWN, -THROWING, N.

◇ **Must begin by being set up.**

must{(**must**)}, auxiliary verb. **begin**{(**bi gin**{})}, v., began, begun, beginning. **by**{(**b{a~i}**)}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**{(**b{i}{'}ing**)}, n. **set**{(**set**)}, v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. **up**{(**up**)}, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ **He who would be a taker**

he{(**h{i}; unstressed i{i}**)}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(**h{u};**)}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **would**{(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**)}, v. would (**w{~o~u}ld**), n. **be**{(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **a**{(**{e~i}**)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **TAKEOVER**{(T{E~I}K{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R)}, N.

◇ **Must begin as a giver.**

must{(**must**)}, auxiliary verb. **begin**{(**bi gin**{})}, v., began, begun, beginning. **as**{(**az; unstressed {x}z**)}, adv. **a**{(**{e~i}**)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **GIVEN**{(GIV{'}{X}N)}, V.

◇ **This is called 'dimming' one's light.**

this{(**{dh}is**)}, pron. and adj., pl. these **{(dh){i};z}**; adv. **is**{(**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O};L{'}BAK{'}), N. **DIMMER**{(DIM{'}{X}R)}, N. **ONE**{(WUN)}, ADJ. **light**{(**l{i~i}t**)}, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ **It is thus that the soft overcomes the hard**

it{(**it**)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(**iz**), v. **thus**{(**{dh}us**)}, adv. **that**{(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**{(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**)}, definite article. **soft**{(**s{o};ft, soft**)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **OVERCOME**{(O~U){'}V{X}R KUM{'}}, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the**{(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**)}, definite article. **hard**{(**h{a};rd**)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **And the weak, the strong.**

and{(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**{(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**)}, definite article. **weak**{(**w{f{i};k**)}, adj., -er, -est. **the**{(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**)}, definite article. **strong**{(**str{o};ng, strong**)}, adj., stronger (**str{o};ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (**str{o};ng{'}g{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.****

◇ **'It is best to leave the fish down in his pool;**

it{(**it**)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(**iz**), v. **best**{(**best**)}, adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **to**{(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)}, prep. **leave**{(**l{i};v**)}, v., left, leaving. **the**{(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**)}, definite article. **fish**{(**fish**)}, n., pl. (**esp. collectively**) fish, (**esp. referring to two or more kinds or species**) fishes, v. **down**{(**doun**)}, adv. **in**{(**in**)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**{(**hiz; unstressed iz**)}, pron. **pool**{(**p{u};l**)}, n.

◇ **Best to leave the State's sharpest weapons where none can see them.'**

best{(**best**)}, adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **to**{(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)}, prep. **leave**{(**l{i};v**)}, v., left, leaving. **the**{(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**)}, definite article. **STATE**{(ST{E~I}T)}, N., ADJ., V., STATED, STATING. **SHARPER**{(SH{A};R{'}P{X}R)}, N. **WEAPONRY**{(WEP{'}{X}N R{I};)}, N. **where**{(**hw{e};r, w{e};r**)}, adv. **none**{(**nun**)}, pron. none (**n{~o~u}n**), n. **can**{(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **see**{(**s{i};**)}, v., saw, seen, seeing. **them**{(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**)}, pron.



◇ **[36c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn**
c{(**s{i};**)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(**t{i};**)}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**)}, n. **RICH**{(RICH)}, ADJ., -ER, -EST, **john**{(**jon**)}, n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**{(LINCH{'}PIN{'}), N.

◇ **If you would like to gather him in, you must resolve yourself to let him aggrandize himself.**

if{(**if**)}, conj. **you**{(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **would**{(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**)}, v. would (**w{~o~u}ld**), n. **like**{(**l{i~i}k**)}, adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **to**{(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)}, prep.

gather{(**ga{dh}{'}{x}r**)}, v.t. **him**{(**him**)}, pron. **in**{(**in**)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **you**{(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**{(**must**)}, auxiliary verb. **resolve**{(**ri zolv{'}}, v., -solved, -solving, n. **yourself**{(**y{~ou}r self{'}}, y{o};r, y{o~u}r, y{x}r-**)}, pron., pl. -selves (**-selvz{'}}, **to**{(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)}, prep. **let**{(**let**)}, v., let, letting, n. **him**{(**him**)}, pron. **aggrandize**{(**{x} gran{'}d{a~i}z, ag{'}r{x}n d{a~i}z{'}}, v.t., -dized, -dizing. **himself**{(**him self{'}; medially often im self{'}}, pron.********

◇ **If you would like to weaken him, you must resolve yourself to let him grow strong.**

if{(**if**)}, conj. **you**{(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **would**{(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**)}, v. would (**w{~o~u}ld**), n. **like**{(**l{i~i}k**)}, adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **to**{(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)}, prep. **weaken**{(**w{f{i};k{x}n**)}, v.t. **him**{(**him**)}, pron. **you**{(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**{(**must**)}, auxiliary verb. **resolve**{(**ri zolv{'}}, v., -solved, -solving, n. **yourself**{(**y{~ou}r self{'}}, y{o};r, y{o~u}r, y{x}r-**)}, pron., pl. -selves (**-selvz{'}}, **to**{(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)}, prep. **let**{(**let**)}, v., let, letting, n. **him**{(**him**)}, pron. **grow**{(**gr{~o~u}**)}, v., grew, grown, growing. **strong**{(**str{o};ng, strong**)}, adj., stronger (**str{o};ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (**str{o};ng{'}g{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.********

◇ **If you would like to nullify him, you must resolve yourself to let him flourish.**

if{(**if**)}, conj. **you**{(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **would**{(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**)}, v. would (**w{~o~u}ld**), n. **like**{(**l{i~i}k**)}, adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **to**{(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)}, prep. **nullify**{(**nul{'}{x} f{a~i}{'}}, v.t., -fied, -fying. **him**{(**him**)}, pron. **you**{(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**{(**must**)}, auxiliary verb. **resolve**{(**ri zolv{'}}, v., -solved, -solving, n. **yourself**{(**y{~ou}r self{'}}, y{o};r, y{o~u}r, y{x}r-**)}, pron., pl. -selves (**-selvz{'}}, **to**{(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)}, prep. **let**{(**let**)}, v., let, letting, n. **him**{(**him**)}, pron. **flourish**{(**fl{x};r{'}ish, flur{'}-), v.i.********

◇ **If you would like to take him, you must resolve yourself to let him have his way.**

if{(**if**)}, conj. **you**{(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **would**{(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**)}, v. would (**w{~o~u}ld**), n. **like**{(**l{i~i}k**)}, adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **to**{(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)}, prep. **take**{(**t{e~i}k**)}, v., took, taken, taking, n. **him**{(**him**)}, pron. **you**{(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**{(**must**)}, auxiliary verb. **resolve**{(**ri zolv{'}}, v., -solved, -solving, n. **yourself**{(**y{~ou}r self{'}}, y{o};r, y{o~u}r, y{x}r-**)}, pron., pl. -selves (**-selvz{'}}, **to**{(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**)}, prep. **let**{(**let**)}, v., let, letting, n. **him**{(**him**)}, pron. **have**{(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd had or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **his**{(**hiz; unstressed iz**)}, pron. **way**{(**w{e~i}**)}, n.****

◇ **Such an approach is called subtle and perspicacious.**

such{(**such**)}, adj. **an**{(**{x}n; when stressed an**)}, indefinite article. **approach**{(**{x} pr{o~u}ch{'}}, v.t. **is**{(**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O};L{'}BAK{'}), N. **subtle**{(**sut{'}l**)}, adj., -tler, -tlest. **and**{(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **perspicacious**{(**p{x};r{'}spi k{e~i}{'}sh{x}s**)}, adj.**

◇ **Softness and pliancy conquer hardness and forcefulness.**

SOFTKEY{(S{O};FT{'}K{I};{'}), **SOFT**{(S)}, N. **COMPUTERS**. **and**{(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PLIABLE**{(PL{A~I}{'}{X} B{X}L)}, ADJ. **conquer**{(**kong{'}k{x}r**)}, v.t. **hardness**{(**h{a};rd{'}nis**)}, n. **and**{(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FORCEFUL**{(F{O};RS{'}F{X}L, F{O~U}RS{'}-), ADJ.

◇ **Fish must not be allowed to escape to the depths.**

fish{(**fish**)}, n., pl. (**esp. collectively**) fish, (**esp. referring to two or more kinds or species**) fishes, v. **must**{(**must**)}, auxiliary verb. **not**{(**not**)}, adv. **be**{(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**)





wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **allowed**{(f{x} loud{f})}, adj. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **escape**{(i sk{e~i}p{f})}, v., -caped, -caping, n., adj. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})}, definite article. **DEPTH**{(DEPTH)}, n.

◇ **The sharp instruments of the state may not be disclosed to the people.**

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})}, definite article. **sharp**{(sh{a:}rp)}, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **INSTRUMENTED**{(IN{f}STR{X} MEN{f}TID)}, ADJ. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})}, definite article. **state**{(st{e~i}t)}, n., adj., v., stated, stating. **may**{(m{e~i})}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **not**{(not)}, adv. **be**{(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DISCLOSE**{(DI SKL{O~U}Z{f})}, V., -CLOSED, -CLOSING, N. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})}, definite article. **people**{(p{f};{x}p{x})}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ [36c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c{(s{f};)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{f};)}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans {e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **LIMY**{(L{A~I}{f}M{f};)}, ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**{(Y{~OU}RT)}, N.

◇ **THE RHYTHM OF LIFE**

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})}, definite article. **rhythm**{(ri{dh}{f}{x}m)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **life**{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives {l{a~i}vz}, adj.

◇ **He who is to be made to dwindle (in power)**

he{(h{f}; unstressed {f})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**{(iz)}, v. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **be**{(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **made**{(m{e~i}d)}, v. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **dwindle**{(dwin{f}dl)}, v., -dled, -dling. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **power**{(pou{f}{x}r)}, n.

◇ **Must first be caused to expand.**

must{(must)}, auxiliary verb. **first**{(f{f{x}:rst)}, adj. **be**{(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CAUSE**{(K{O:}Z)}, N., V., CAUSED, CAUSING. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **expand**{(ik spand{f})}, v.t.

◇ **He who is to be weakened**

he{(h{f}; unstressed {f})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**{(iz)}, v. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **be**{(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **WEAKEN**{(W{f};{x}K{X}N)}, V.T.

◇ **Must first be made strong.**

must{(must)}, auxiliary verb. **first**{(f{f{x}:rst)}, adj. **be**{(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **made**{(m{e~i}d)}, v. **strong**{(str{o:}ng, strong)}, adj., stronger {str{o:}ng{f}g{x}r, strong{f}-}, strongest {str{o:}ng{f}gist, strong{f}-}, adv.

◇ **He who is to be laid low**



he{(h{f}; unstressed {f})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**{(iz)}, v. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **be**{(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **laid**{(l{e~i}d)}, v. **low**{(l{o~u})}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Must first be exalted to power.**

must{(must)}, auxiliary verb. **first**{(f{f{x}:rst)}, adj. **be**{(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **exalted**{(ig z{o:}{f}tid)}, adj. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **power**{(pou{f}{x}r)}, n.

◇ **He who is to be taken away from**

he{(h{f}; unstressed {f})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**{(iz)}, v. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **be**{(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **taken**{(t{e~i}{f}k{x}n)}, v. **away**{(x w{e~i}{f})}, adv. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep.

◇ **Must first be given.**

must{(must)}, auxiliary verb. **first**{(f{f{x}:rst)}, adj. **be**{(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **given**{(giv{f}{x}n)}, v.

◇ **This is the Subtle Light.**

this{(dhis)}, pron. and adj., pl. these {dhi{f};z}; adv. **is**{(iz)}, v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})}, definite article. **subtle**{(sut{f})}, adj., -tler, -tlest. **light**{(l{a~i}t)}, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ **Gentleness overcomes strength.**

GENTLEMANLY{(JEN{f}TL M{X}N L{f};)}, ADJ. **OVERCOME**{(O~U}{f}{X}R KUM{f})}, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING.

strength{(strengkth, strength, strenth)}, n.

◇ **Fish should be left in the deep pool.**

fish{(fish)}, n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish. (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. **should**{(sh{~ou}d)}, auxiliary v. **be**{(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **left**{(left)}, adj.

in{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})}, definite article. **deep**{(d{f};p)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **pool**{(p{u:}l)}, n.

◇ **And sharp weapons of the state should be left**

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **sharp**{(sh{a:}rp)}, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **WEAPONRY**{(WEP{f}{X}N R{f};)}, N. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})}, definite article. **state**{(st{e~i}t)}, n., adj., v., stated, stating. **should**{(sh{~ou}d)}, auxiliary v. **be**{(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **left**{(left)}, adj.

◇ **Where none can see them.**

where{(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r)}, adv. **none**{(nun)}, pron. none {n{o~u}n)}, n. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive,





and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. see (s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [36c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik{'t}{x}r), n. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~i}N{'TOP'}), N. NAUT.

◇ When you wish to contract something.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss.

your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. wish|(wish), v.t. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. contract|(n., adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 kon{'trakt}; otherwise v. k{x}n trakt{'}), n. something|(sum{'thing'}), pron.

◇ you must momentarily expand it:

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. must|(must), auxiliary verb.

momentarily|(m{o~u}'{m}{x}n t{e:x}r{'}{x} l{i:}, m{o~u}'{m}{x}n ter{'})-, adv. expand|(ik spand{'}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When you wish to weaken something.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj.

you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. wish|(wish), v.t. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. weaken|(w{f{i:}'k{x}n), v.t.

something|(sum{'thing'}), pron.

◇ you must momentarily strengthen it:

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. must|(must), auxiliary verb.

momentarily|(m{o~u}'{m}{x}n t{e:x}r{'}{x} l{i:}, m{o~u}'{m}{x}n ter{'})-, adv. strengthen|(strengk{'}th{x}n, streng{'}, stren{'})-, v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When you wish to reject something.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj.

you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. wish|(wish), v.t. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. reject|(v. ri jekt{'}; n. r{i:}'jekt), v.t.

something|(sum{'thing'}), pron.

◇ you must momentarily join with it:

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. must|(must), auxiliary verb.

momentarily|(m{o~u}'{m}{x}n t{e:x}r{'}{x} l{i:}, m{o~u}'{m}{x}n ter{'})-, adv. join|(join), v.t. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When you wish to seize something.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj.

you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. wish|(wish), v.t. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. seize|(s{i:}z), v., seized, seizing.

something|(sum{'thing'}), pron.

◇ you must momentarily give it up.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. must|(must), auxiliary verb.

momentarily|(m{o~u}'{m}{x}n t{e:x}r{'}{x} l{i:}, m{o~u}'{m}{x}n ter{'})-, adv. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. up|(up),

adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ This is called "subtle insight."

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N.

subtle|(sut{'}), adj., -tler, -tlest. insight|(in{'s}{a~i}t{'}), n.

◇ The soft and weak conquer the strong.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.

after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{f{i:}k}, adj., -er, -est. conquer|(kong{'k}{x}r), v.t.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'})-, strongest

(str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'})-, adv.

◇ Fish cannot be removed from the watery depths:

fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.



cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. removed|(ri m{u:}vd{'}), adj.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. watery|(w{o:}'{t}{x} r{i:}, wot{'}{x}-), adj.

DEPTH|(DEPTH), N.

◇ The profitable instruments of state cannot be shown to the people.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

profitable|(prof{'i}{t}{x} b{x}), adj. INSTRUMENTED|(IN{'STR}{X} MEN{'TID}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{f{i:};

unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st

pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. shown|(sh{o~u}m), v. to|({t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ [36c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN|(T{O~U}'LAN), N.

CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ{'}{X}RD), N.

◇ That which is to be shrunk must first be stretched out.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. to|({t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or

(Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres.

subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part.

being. shrunk|(shrungk), v. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary

v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast

or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past

subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. STRETCH|(STRECH), V.T. out|(out), adv.

◇ That which is to be weakened must first be strengthened.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. to|({t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or

(Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres.

subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part.

being. WEAKEN|(W{f{i:}'K{x}N), V.T. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and

auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or

(Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd

were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. STRENGTHEN|(STRENGK{'}TH{X}N, STRENG{'}, STREN{'})-, V.T.

◇ That which is to be cast down must first be raised up.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz),

v. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st

pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert,

3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. cast|(kast, k{a:}st), v., cast, casting, n., adj.

down|(doun), adv. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and

auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,

2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,

2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

raised|(r{e~i}zd), adj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ That which is to be taken must first be given.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz),

v. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st

pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ That which is to be taken must first be given.





pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. taken|(t{e-i}{k}{x}n), v. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x}:rst), adj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. given|(g{iv}{x}n), v.

There is wisdom in dimming your light.

there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. wisdom|(w{iz}'d{x}m), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned, DIMMER|(DIM){X}R), N. your|(y{~o}u)r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

For the soft and gentle will overcome the hard and powerful.

for|({f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. soft|(s{o}:ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. gentle|(j{en}'t{l}), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. overcome|({o~u}'v{x}r kum'), v., -came, -come, -coming. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. powerful|(pou){x}r f{x}l), adj.

Fish are best left in deep waters.

fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. left|(left), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. deep|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. WATERPROOFING|(W{O:}'T{X}R PR{U:}'FING, WOT){X}R-), N.

And weapons are best kept out of sight.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WEAPONRY|(WEP){X}N R{l:}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. kept|(kept), v. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. sight|(s{a~i}t), n.

[36c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV){X}N P{O:}RT'), -P{O~U}RT'), N. h|(f{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{T E~I}'HL{O~U}T-), N.

Before contracting [an object], let it expand.

before|(b{i f{o}:r}{}, -f{o~u}r{}), prep. CONTRACTILE|(K{X}N TRAK){TL-, TIL), ADJ. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. object|(n. ob){jikt, -jekt; v. {x}b jekt{}), n. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. expand|(ik spand{}), v.t.

Before weakening [an object], let it solidify.

before|(b{i f{o}:r}{}, -f{o~u}r{}), prep. WEAKEN|(W{l:}'K{X}N), V.T. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. object|(n. ob){jikt, -jekt; v. {x}b jekt{}), n. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. solidify|(s{x} lid){x} f{a~i}'{}), v., -fied, -fying.

Before abandoning [an object], let it flourish.

before|(b{i f{o}:r}{}, -f{o~u}r{}), prep. ABANDONEE|({X} BAN){D{X} N{l:}'{}), N. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. object|(n. ob){jikt, -jekt; v. {x}b jekt{}), n. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

flourish|(fl{x}:r'ish, flur'{-}), v.i.

Before seizing [an object], let it aggregate.

before|(b{i f{o}:r}{}, -f{o~u}r{}), prep. seizing|(s{i:}'z{ing}), n. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. object|(n. ob){jikt, -jekt; v. {x}b jekt{}), n. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. aggregate|(adj., n. ag){ri gi, -g{e~i}t'{}; v. ag}{ri g{e~i}t'{}), adj., n., v., -gated, -gating.



This is discernment at its micro best. this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. discernment|(di s{x}:rn'')m{x}nt, -z{x}:rn''), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. its|(its), pron. micro|(m{a~i}'kr{o~u}), adj., n., pl. -cros. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.

Tenderness overcomes bruteness.

TENDERMAN|(TEN'')D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. N. CANADIAN FISHERY. OVERCOME|({O~U}'V{X}R KUM'), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. BRUTE|(BR{U:}T), N. BRUTE (BR{U:}T), V.T., BRUTED, BRUTING.

Fish cannot survive away from water.

fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. cannot|(kan'')ot, ka not''), k{x}-), v. survive|(s{x}r v{a~i}v''), v., -vived, -viving. away|({x} w{e~i}'{}), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. water|(w{o:}'t{x}r, wot'')x}r), n.

A state does not boast her weaponry before the people.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. boast|(b{o~u}st), v.i. her|(h{x}:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. weaponry|(wep){x}n r{i:}), n. before|(b{i f{o}:r}{}, -f{o~u}r{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

[36c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. YASNA|(YUS){N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|(j{i:}N{Y}{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (j{i:}N{l:}'{A~I}'{})) FOR 6, 7, 9.

KIMONO|(K{X} M{O~U}'N{X}), -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

What is ultimately to be compressed must first be expanded.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. ULTIMATE|(UL'')T{X} MIT), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. compressed|(k{x}m prest'{}), adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x}:rst), adj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. expanded|(ik span'')did), adj.

What is ultimately to be weakened must first be strengthened.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. ULTIMATE|(UL'')T{X} MIT), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. WEAKEN|(W{l:}'K{X}N), V.T. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x}:rst), adj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. STRENGTHEN|(STRENGK'')TH{X}N, STRENG'{}-, STREN'{}-), V.T.

What is ultimately to be discarded must first be promoted.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. ULTIMATE|(UL'')T{X} MIT), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DISCARD|(V. DI SK{A:}RD'{}; N. DIS'')K{A:}RD), V.T. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x}:rst), adj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

PROMOTE|(PR{X} M{O~U}'T{}), V.T., -MOTED, -MOTING.

What is ultimately to be taken away must first be given.





what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. **ULTIMATE**|(UL{}T{}X MIT), ADJ. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. taken|(t{e~i}{k}{x}n), v. away|(t{x} w{e~i}{x}), adv. **MUST**|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x};rst), adj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. given|(giv{}{x}n), v.

◇ This is the subtle light of wisdom.

this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i};z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. subtle|(sut{}I), adj., -tler, -tlest. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. wisdom|(wiz{}d{x}m), n.

◇ The soft overcomes the hard.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. soft|(s{o}:ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **OVERCOME**|((O~U){V}{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. hard|(h{a}:rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The weak overcomes the strong.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. weak|(w{i}:k), adj., -er, -est. **OVERCOME**|((O~U){V}{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. strong|(str{o}:ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o}:ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o}:ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv.

◇ The fish should never leave the water.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. should|(sh~ou)d), auxiliary v. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. leave|(l{i}:v), v., left, leaving. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. water|(w{o}:f{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n.

◇ The formed should never leave the formless.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **FORME**|(F{O}:RM), N. BRIT. should|(sh~ou)d), auxiliary v. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. leave|(l{i}:v), v., left, leaving. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. formless|(f{o}:rm{}lis), adj.

◇ [36c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHOSISME**|(SH{O:} Z{i:}Z{}M{X}), N. **CHOCOLATIER**|(CH{O:}K{}L{}X T{i:}R{}), CHOK{}{X}-, CH{O:}K{}L{}X-, CHOK{}{-}; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{i:}RZ{}); FR. -TY{E~I}{}).

◇ In order to reduce something, it must first be expanded.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|((o:r){d}{x}r), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. reduce|(ri d{u}:s{}), -dy{u}:s{}), v., -duced, -ducing. something|(sum{}thing{}), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MUST**|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x};rst), adj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. expanded|(ik span{}did), adj.

◇ In order to weaken something, it must first be strengthened.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|((o:r){d}{x}r), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. weaken|(w{i:}{k}{x}n), v.t. something|(sum{}thing{}), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MUST**|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x};rst), adj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was,



past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **STRENGTHEN**|(STRENGK{}TH{}N, STRENG{}-, STREN{}-), V.T.

◇ In order to drop something, it must first be lifted.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|((o:r){d}{x}r), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. drop|(drop), n., v., dropped or dropt, dropping. something|(sum{}thing{}), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MUST**|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x};rst), adj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **LIFTBACK**|(LIFT{}BAK{}), N. AUTO.

◇ "In order to take a man must first give."

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|((o:r){d}{x}r), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking. n. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, **MUST**|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x};rst), adj. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n.

◇ This is what is called the wisdom of light.

this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i};z); adv. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. wisdom|(wiz{}d{x}m), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ The soft and weak can overcome the hard and strong.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. soft|(s{o}:ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{i}:k), adj., -er, -est. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **OVERCOME**|((o~u){V}{X}R KUM{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. hard|(h{a}:rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

strong|(str{o}:ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o}:ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o}:ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv.

◇ Just as the fish should not leave the depths.

just|(just), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. should|(sh~ou)d), auxiliary v. not|(not), adv. leave|(l{i}:v), v., left, leaving. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **DEPTH**|(DEPTH), N.

◇ The sharp instruments of control should not leave their hiding-place.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sharp|(sh{a}:rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **INSTRUMENTED**|(IN{}STR{}MEN{}TID), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}{f}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. should|(sh~ou)d), auxiliary v. not|(not), adv. leave|(l{i}:v), v., left, leaving. their|((dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **HIDING**|(H{A~I}{DING}), N.

◇ [36c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**|(MAN{}I{}TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKORI**|(KW{A:}SHI{}{O:}R{}K{}R, -K{}X}R), N. **PATHOL**.

◇ What is going to be diminished

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. going|(g{o~u}{ing}), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DIMINISH**|(DI MIN{}ISH), V.T.

◇ Must first be allowed to inflate.

must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x};rst), adj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DIMINISH**|(DI MIN{}ISH), V.T.





must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. allowed|(l{x} loud{}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. inflate|(in fl{e~i}t{}), v., -flated, -flating.

◇ Whatever you want to weaken

whatever|(hwut ev{}){x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. weaken|(w{i:}k{x}n), v.t.

◇ Must first be convinced of its strength.

must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CONVINCED|(K{X}N VINS{}), V.T., -VINCED, -VINCING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ What you want to overcome

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

overcome|({o~u}{}v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming.

◇ You must first of all submit to...

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. submit|(s{x}b mit{}), v., -mitted, -mitting. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ What you want to take over

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e-i}k), v., took, taken, taking. n. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep.

◇ You must first of all give to -

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving. n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ This is called discerning.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{}BAK{}), N. discerning|(di s{x:}r{}ning, -z{x:}r{}-), adj.

◇ You see, what is yielding and weak

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. yielding|(y{i:l}{}ding), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{i:}k), adj., -er, -est.

◇ Overcomes what is hard and strong:

OVERCOME|({O~U}{}V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv.

◇ (And just as a fish can't be seen when he stays down in the deep don't show your power to anyone).

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. just|(just), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. seen|(s{i:}n), v. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron.,



nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{}M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. down|(doun), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deep|(d{i:p}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v.

show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing. n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. power|(pou{}{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. anyone|(en{}{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron.

◇ [36c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GRYPHON|(GRIF{}{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ If you want a thing to contract

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. contract|(n., adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 kon{}trakt; otherwise v. k{x}n trakt{}), n.

◇ You should stretch it first:

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. stretch|(strech), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. first|(f{x:}rst), adj.

◇ If you want a thing weakened

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. WEAKEN|(W{I:}{}K{X}N), V.T.

◇ You should strengthen it first:

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. strengthen|(strengk{}th{x}n, streng{}-, stren{}-), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. first|(f{x:}rst), adj.

◇ If you want a thing gotten rid of

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. gotten|(got{}n), v. rid|(rid), v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

◇ You should promote it first:

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. promote|(pr{x} m{o~u}t{}), v.t., -moted, -moting. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. first|(f{x:}rst), adj.

◇ If you want a thing taken away.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. taken|(t{e~i}{}k{x}n), v. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv.

◇ You should give to it first

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving. n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. first|(f{x:}rst), adj.

◇ These are called subtle wisdom.

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{}BAK{}), N. subtle|(sut{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. wisdom|(wiz{}d{x}m), n.

◇ The supple and weak overcomes the rigid and strong.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. supple|(sup{}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{i:}k), adj., -er, -est. OVERCOME|({O~U}{}V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rigid|(rij{}id), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger





(str{o:ng'}g{x}r, strong{'}), strongest (**str{o:ng'}gist, strong{'})**, adv.
◇ Fish should not be allowed to leave the deep water:
fish|(fish), n., pl. (**esp. collectively**) fish, (**esp. referring to two or more kinds or species**) fishes, v.
should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; pres. part. being **allowed**|({x} loud{'}), adj. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **leave**|({l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **deep**|({d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **water**|({w{o:}'t{x}r, wot{'}){x}r), n.

◇ The instruments of power of a state
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.
INSTRUMENTED|({IN{'})STR(X) MEN{'})TID), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.
power|({pou{'}){x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**|({st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Should not be shown to the public
should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. being. **shown**|({sh{o~u}n), v. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **public**|({pub{'})lik), adj.

◇ [36c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHANTRY**|({CHAN{'})TR{l:}, CH{A:}N{'})-, N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**|({KEM{'})X:R{l:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'})-, N.

◇ To gather things, one must first disseminate them.
to|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **gather**|({ga{dh}'{x}r), v.t. **THINGNESS**|({THING{'})NIS), N. **one**|(wun), adj.
must|(must), auxiliary verb. **first**|({f{x:}rst), adj. **disseminate**|({di sem{'}){x} n{e~i}'{t{'})}, v.t., -nated, -nating. **them**|({{dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ To weaken things, one must first strengthen them.
to|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **weaken**|({w{i:}'{k}{x}n), v.t. **THINGNESS**|({THING{'})NIS), N. **one**|(wun), adj.
must|(must), auxiliary verb. **first**|({f{x:}rst), adj. **strengthen**|({strengk{'})th{x}n, streng{'}, -stren{'}), v.t. **them**|({{dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ To abolish things, one must first prevail upon them.
to|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **abolish**|({{ga} bol{'})ish), v.t. **THINGNESS**|({THING{'})NIS), N. **one**|(wun), adj.
must|(must), auxiliary verb. **first**|({f{x:}rst), adj. **prevail**|({pri v{e~i}'{f'})}, v.i. **upon**|({{x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep. **them**|({{dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ To seize things, one must first grant them.
to|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **seize**|({s{i:}z), v., seized, seizing. **THINGNESS**|({THING{'})NIS), N.
one|(wun), adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **first**|({f{x:}rst), adj. **grant**|({grant, gr{a:}nt), v.t. **them**|({{dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ That is what 'profound understanding' means.
that|({{dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|({iz), v. **what**|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw}{x}t, w}{x}t), pron. **profound**|({pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. **understanding**|({un{'})d{x}r stan{'})ding), n. **MEANNESS**|({M{i:}N{'})NIS), N.**

◇ The soft will overcome the hard.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **soft**|({s{o:}'ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **overcome**|({{o~u}'{v}{x}r kum{'})}, v., -came, -come, -coming. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.



hard|({h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
◇ The weak will overcome the strong.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **weak**|({w{i:}k), adj., -er, -est. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **overcome**|({{o~u}'{v}{x}r kum{'})}, v., -came, -come, -coming. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **strong**|({str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (**str{o:}ng'}g{x}r, strong{'})**, strongest (**str{o:}ng'}gist, strong{'})**, adv.

◇ The fish shall not leave deep waters.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.
fish|(fish), n., pl. (**esp. collectively**) fish. (**esp. referring to two or more kinds or species**) fishes, v. **shall**|(shal; **unstressed sh}{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **leave**|({l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. **deep**|({d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.**

WATERPROOFING|({W{O:}'T{X}R PR{U:}'FING, WOT{'}){X}R-), N.
◇ The weapons of a country should not be displayed in public.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

WEAPONRY|({WEP{'})X{N} R{l:}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**|({kun{'})tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. being. **displayed**|({di spl{e~i}d{'}), adj. Heraldry. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **public**|({pub{'})lik), adj.

◇ [36c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **LITUUS**|({LIT{'})Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{'})Y{U:} {A~i}'{t{'}), N. **QIVIUT**|({K{l:}'{v}{i:} {X}T, -{U:}T{'}), N.

◇ To compress something, one must first prop it.
to|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **compress**|({v. k{x}m pres{'}; n. kom{'})pres), v.t. **something**|({sum{'})thing{'}), pron. **one**|(wun), adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **first**|({f{x:}rst), adj. **prop**|({prop), v., propped, propping, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ To weaken something, one must first strengthen it.
to|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **weaken**|({w{i:}'{k}{x}n), v.t. **something**|({sum{'})thing{'}), pron. **one**|(wun), adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **first**|({f{x:}rst), adj. **strengthen**|({strengk{'})th{x}n, streng{'}, -stren{'}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ To stop something, one must first advocate it.
to|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (**Archaic**) stopt; stopping; n. **something**|({sum{'})thing{'}), pron. **one**|(wun), adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **first**|({f{x:}rst), adj. **advocate**|({v. ad{'})v{x} k{e~i}'{t{'})}, n. **ad**|({v{x} kit, -k{e~i}'{t{'})}, v., -cated, -cating, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ To take something, one must first give it.
to|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **take**|({t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **something**|({sum{'})thing{'}), pron. **one**|(wun), adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **first**|({f{x:}rst), adj. **give**|({giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Subtle wisdom depends on the Way
subtle|({sut{'})l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **wisdom**|({wiz{'})d{x}m), n. **DEPENDENT**|({DI PEN{'})D{X}NT), ADJ. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**|({w{e~i}), n.

◇ In enabling the weak to defeat the strong killers.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **enabling**|({en {e~i}'{b}ling), adj. Law. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};





unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. weak|(w{i:}k), adj., -er, -est. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. defeat|(di f{i:}t{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'-}), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'-}), adv. KILLER-DILLER|(KIL{'})R DIL{'})R), N. OLDER SLANG. A fish cannot go out of deep water for its existence. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. deep|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. water|(w{o:}t{x}r, wot{'})x{r}), n. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. its|(its), pron. existence|(ig zis{'})t{x}ns), n.

A nation's effective system should be kept unknown. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. NATION|(N{E~I}{'})SH{X}N), N. effective|(i fek{'})tiv), adj. system|(sis{'})t{x}m), n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. kept|(kept), v. unknown|(un n{o~u}n{'}), adj. [36c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{'})BRED{'}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{'})X{R}), N. HUZAZH|(H{X} Z{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

The Doctrine of Reversion the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. doctrine|(dok{'})trin), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. reversion|(ri v{x:}r{'})zh{x}n, -sh{x}n), n.

Lao Tze says. lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:} RIT{'})S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. says|(sez), v. A man who wants his opponent to become a greedy man should allow him the chance to expand his benefit first. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. WANTON|(WON{'})TN), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. opponent|({x} p{o~u}{'})n{x}nt), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. greedy|(gr{i:}{'})d{i:}), adj., greedier, greediest. man|(man), n., pl. men, should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. allow|({x} lou{'}), v.t. him|(him), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. chance|(chans, ch{a:}ns), n., v., chanced, chancing, adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. expand|(ik spand{'}), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. benefit|(ben{'})f{it}), n., v., -fited, -fiting. first|(f{x:}rst), adj.

He who wants to weaken his competitor should let his ambitions grow first. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. WANTON|(WON{'})TN), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. weaken|(w{i:}{'})k{x}n), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. competitor|(k{k}m pet{'})i t{x}r), n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. AMBITION|(AM BISH{'})X{N}), N. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. first|(f{x:}rst), adj.

He who wants to demolish his adversary should let him achieve first. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. WANTON|(WON{'})TN), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. demolish|(di mol{'})ish), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. adversary|(ad{'})v{x:}r ser{'})i:}), n., pl. -saries, adj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. him|(him), pron. achieve|({x} ch{i:}v{'}), v., achieved, achieving. first|(f{x:}rst), adj.

He who wants to plunder his enemy should let him have the storage place first. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. WANTON|(WON{'})TN), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. plunder|(plun{'})d{x}r), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. enemy|(en{'})m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. him|(him), pron.



have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. storage|(st{o:}r{'})ij, st{o~u}r{'}), n. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. These are subtle but effective stratagems. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. are|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:xr, {a:}r), n. subtle|(sut{'})l), adj., -tler, -tlest. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. effective|(i fek{'})tiv), adj. STRATAGEM|(STRAT{'})X{X}J{X}M), N.

The feeble will overcome the strong. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. feeble|({f{i:}{'})b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. overcome|({o~u}{'})v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'-}), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'-}), adv. But fishes shouldn't leave the deep; a state's strategy shouldn't be shown to any person who is not concerned with it. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. FISHERY|(FISH{'})R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. shouldn't|(sh{~ou}d{'})nt), leave|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deep|(d{i:}p), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. STATE|(ST{E~I}T), N., ADJ., V., STATED, STATING. strategy|(strat{'})j i:}), n., pl. -gies. shouldn't|(sh{~ou}d{'})nt), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. shown|(sh{o~u}n), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. any|(en{'})i:}), adj. person|(p{x:}r{'})s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. concerned|(k{k}n s{x:}rnd{'}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

[36c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CEYLONESE|(S{I:}{'})L{X}N{I:}Z{'}, -N{I:}S{'}, S{E~I}{'}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{X} D{A:}{'}), INTERJ. In order to contract a thing, one should surely expand it first. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:}r{'})d{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. contract|(n., adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 kon{'})trakt; otherwise v. k{k}n trakt{'}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. one|(wun), adj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. surely|(sh{~ou}r{'})l{i:}, sh{x:}r{'}), adv. expand|(ik spand{'}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. first|(f{x:}rst), adj.

In order to weaken, one will surely strengthen first. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:}r{'})d{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. weaken|(w{i:}{'})k{x}n), v.t. one|(wun), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. surely|(sh{~ou}r{'})l{i:}, sh{x:}r{'}), adv. strengthen|(strengk{'})th{x}n, streng{'-}), stren{'-}), v.t. first|(f{x:}rst), adj.

In order to overthrow, one will surely exalt first. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:}r{'})d{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. overthrow|(v. {o~u}{'})v{x}r thr{o~u}{'}; n. {o~u}{'})v{x}r thr{o~u}{'}), v., -threw, -thrown, -throwing, n. one|(wun), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. surely|(sh{~ou}r{'})l{i:}, sh{x:}r{'}), adv. exalt|(ig z{o:}t{'}), v.t. first|(f{x:}rst), adj.

In order to take, one will surely give first.





in|(in), prep, adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}{d}{x}r), n. to|({t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|({t{e~i}k}), v., took, taken, taking, n. one|(wun), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. surely|({sh{~ou}r}{l}{i}; sh{x}:r{-}), adv. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. first|({f{x}:rst}), adj.

◇ This is called subtle wisdom.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i}:z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|({K{O}:L}{BAK}{}), N.

subtle|({sut}{l}), adj., -tler, -tlest. wisdom|({wiz}{d}{x}m), n.

◇ The soft and weak can overcome the hard and strong.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

soft|({s{o}:ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. overcome|({o~u}{v}{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|({h{a}:rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

strong|(str{o:ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:ng}{g}{x}r, strong{-}), strongest (str{o:ng}{g}ist, strong{-}), adv.

◇ As the fish should not leave the deep

as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. should|({sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. not|(not), adv. leave|({l{i}:v), v., left, leaving. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deep|({d{i}:p), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ So should the sharp implements of a nation not be shown to anyone.

so|({s{o~u}), adv. should|({sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sharp|(sh{a:rp}), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. IMPLEMENT|({N. IM}{PL}{X} M{X}NT; V. IM}{PL}{X} MENT{}), -M{X}NT), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nation|({n{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. shown|({sh{o~u}n), v. to|({t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. anyone|({en}{i} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron.

◇ [36c31t] Translation: Paul I. Lin

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|({P{O:}{SI} T{l:}), N. j|({j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|({L{A~I}{M}{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ About to shut it, let it first be opened.

about|({x} bout{}), prep. to|({t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. first|({f{x}:rst), adj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OPENABLE|({O~U}{P}{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ About to weaken it, let it first be strengthened.

about|({x} bout{}), prep. to|({t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. weaken|({w{i:}{k}{x}n), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. first|({f{x}:rst), adj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert,



3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. STRENGTHEN|({STRENGK}{TH}{X}N, STRENG{-}, STREN{-}), V.T.

◇ About to destroy it, let it first be advanced.

about|({x} bout{}), prep. to|({t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. destroy|({di stroi{}), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. first|({f{x}:rst), adj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. advanced|({ad vanst{}), -v{a:nst{}), adj.

◇ About to snatch it, let it first be given away.

about|({x} bout{}), prep. to|({t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. snatch|(snach), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. first|({f{x}:rst), adj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. given|({giv}{x}n), v. away|({x} w{e~i}{t}), adv.

◇ This is called the subtle wisdom.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i}:z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|({K{O}:L}{BAK}{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|({sut}{l}), adj., -tler, -tlest. wisdom|({wiz}{d}{x}m), n.

◇ The soft overcomes the hard.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

soft|({s{o}:ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. OVERCOME|({O~U}{V}{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

hard|({h{a}:rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The weak overcomes the strong.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

weak|({w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. OVERCOME|({O~U}{V}{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:ng}{g}{x}r, strong{-}), strongest (str{o:ng}{g}ist, strong{-}), adv.

◇ As fish cannot be separated from deep water.

as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. cannot|({kan}{ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SEPARATE|({V. SEP}{X} R{E~I}T{}), ADJ., N. SEP{}(X)R IT), V., -RATED, -RATING, ADJ., N. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. deep|({d{i}:p), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

water|({w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{}), n.

◇ The state's sharp weapons cannot be shown to the people.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. STATE|({ST{E~I}T), N., ADJ., V., STATED, STATING. sharp|(sh{a:rp}), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. WEAPONRY|({WEP}{X}N R{I:}), N. cannot|({kan}{ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

shown|({sh{o~u}n), v. to|({t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|({p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ [36c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue





c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MICELLE|(MI SEL{'}), N. LAETRILE|(L{E~I}{'}I TRIL), N.

◇ When you want to shrink something.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. shrink|(shringk), v., shrank or, often, shrunk; shrunk or shrunken; shrinking; n.

something|(sum{'})thing{'}), pron.

◇ you must always enlarge it

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. must|(must), auxiliary verb. always|{(o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. enlarge|(en l{a:}rj{'}), v., -larged, -larding. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When you want to weaken something.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. weaken|(w{i:}k{x}n), v.t. something|(sum{'})thing{'}), pron.

◇ you must always strengthen it.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. must|(must), auxiliary verb. always|{(o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. strengthen|(strengk{'})th{x}n, streng{'}-, stren{'}-), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When you want to neglect something.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. neglect|(ni glekt{'}), v.t. something|(sum{'})thing{'}), pron.

◇ you must always involve yourself with it.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. must|(must), auxiliary verb. always|{(o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. involve|(in volv{'}), v.t., -volved, -volving. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{'}), y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When you want to deprive something.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. deprive|(di pr{a~i}v{'}), v.t., -prived, -priving. something|(sum{'})thing{'}), pron.

◇ you must always give to it.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. must|(must), auxiliary verb. always|{(o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ This is called 'Subtle Clarity'.

this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N.

subtle|(sut{'})l), adj., -tler, -tlest. clarity|(klar{'})i t{i:}), n.

◇ Softness and Weakness overcome what is hard and strong.

SOFTKEY|(S{O:}FT{'})K{I:}{'}), SOFT{'}-), N. COMPUTERS. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weakness|(w{i:}k{'})nis), n. overcome|{(o~u){'}v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ "The fish must not leave the depths:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. must|(must), auxiliary verb. not|(not), adv. leave|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.



DEPTH|(DEPTH), N.

◇ the state's 'sharp weapons' must not be shown to others."

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. STATE|(ST{E~I}T), N., ADJ., V., STATED, STATING. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'})X N R{I:}), N. must|(must), auxiliary verb. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. show|(sh{o~u}n), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}X R NIS), N.

◇ [36c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I}N{O~U}{'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}). ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ When one wishes to expand, one must first contract.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. WISHBONE|(WISH{'})B{O~U}N{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. expand|(ik spand{'}), v.t. one|(wun), adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|{(f{x:}rst), adj. contract|(n, adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 kon{'})trakt; otherwise v. k{x}n trakt{'}), n.

◇ When one wishes to be strong, one must first be weak.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. WISHBONE|(WISH{'})B{O~U}N{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-), adv. one|(wun), adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|{(f{x:}rst), adj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. weak|(w{i:}k), adj., -er, -est.

◇ When one wishes to rise, one must first fall.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. WISHBONE|(WISH{'})B{O~U}N{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rise|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz{'}){x}n), rising, n. one|(wun), adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|{(f{x:}rst), adj. fall|(f{o:}l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ When one wishes to take, one must first give.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. WISHBONE|(WISH{'})B{O~U}N{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. one|(wun), adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|{(f{x:}rst), adj. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n.

◇ This is called mere truism.

this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. mere|(m{i:}r), adj., superl. merest. truism|(tr{u:}{'})iz {x}m), n.

◇ Meekness can overcome hardness, and weakness can overcome strength.

MEEK|(M{I:}K), ADJ., -ER, -EST. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. overcome|{(o~u){'}v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. hardness|(h{a:}rd{'})nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weakness|(w{i:}k{'})nis), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. overcome|{(o~u){'}v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ Fishes cannot survive after leaving deep waters.

FISHERY|(FISH{'})X R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. survive|(s{x}r v{a~i}v{'}),





v., -vived, -viving. after [af]{t}{x}r, {a}{f}{f}(-), prep. leaving [l]{i}{'}{v}ing), n. deep [d]{d}{i}{p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. WATERPROOFING [w{o:}{'}T}{X}R PR{U:}{'}FING, WOT{'}{X}R-), N.

◇ The State must not leave the weapons of war in the hands of the people. the [stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state [st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. must [must), auxiliary verb. not [not), adv. leave [l]{i}{:}v), v., left, leaving. the [stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WEAPONRY [wep{'}{X}N R{i:}), N. of [uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. war [w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war [w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. in [in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the [stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HANDRUB [hand{'}RUB{'}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING. of [uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the [stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people [p{i:}{'}p{x})], n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ [36c34t] Translation: Yi Wu c [s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t [t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation [trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. yi [y{i:}), n. WRYNECK [r{A~i}{'}NEK{'}), N.

◇ If it wants to close anything, surely it will first open it. if [if), conj. it [it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. WANTON [wɔn{'}TN), ADJ. to [t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. close [v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. anything [en{'}i:} thing{'}), pron. surely [sh{~ou}r{'}i:}, sh{x:}r{'}-), adv. it [it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will [wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. first [f{x:}rst), adj. open [o~u}{'}p{x)n), adj. it [it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If it wants to weaken anything, surely it will first strengthen it. if [if), conj. it [it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. WANTON [wɔn{'}TN), ADJ. to [t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. weaken [w{i:}{'}k{x)n), v.t. anything [en{'}i:} thing{'}), pron. surely [sh{~ou}r{'}i:}, sh{x:}r{'}-), adv. it [it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will [wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. first [f{x:}rst), adj. strengthen [strenk{'}th{x)n, strenk{'}-), v.t. it [it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If it wants to abandon anything, surely it will first allow it to arise. if [if), conj. it [it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. WANTON [wɔn{'}TN), ADJ. to [t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. abandon [x ban{'}d{x)n), v.t. anything [en{'}i:} thing{'}), pron. surely [sh{~ou}r{'}i:}, sh{x:}r{'}-), adv. it [it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will [wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. first [f{x:}rst), adj. allow [l{x} lou{'}), v.t. it [it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to [t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. arise [x r{a~i}z{'}), v.i., arose, arisen [x riz{'}{x)n), arising.

◇ If it wants to take away anything, surely it will first give it. if [if), conj. it [it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. WANTON [wɔn{'}TN), ADJ. to [t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take [t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. away [x w{e~i}{'}), adv. anything [en{'}i:} thing{'}), pron. surely [sh{~ou}r{'}i:}, sh{x:}r{'}-), adv. it [it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will [wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres.



pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. first [f{x:}rst), adj. give [giv), v., gave, given, giving. n. it [it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ This is called the subtle enlightenment. this [d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these [d{h}i:}z); adv. is [iz), v. CALLBACK [k{o:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the [stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle [sut{'}], adj., -tler, -tlest. enlightenment [en l{a~i}{'}t{'}n m{x}nt), n.

◇ The soft and the weak win over the hard and the strong. the [stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft [s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and [and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the [stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. weak [w{i:}{'}k), adj., -er, -est. win [win), v., won, winning. n. over [o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. the [stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard [h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and [and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the [stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong [str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger [str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest [str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ Fish cannot leave the deep water. fish [fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish. (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. cannot [kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. leave [l]{i}{:}v), v., left, leaving. the [stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deep [d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. water [w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.

◇ The state's sharpest weapons cannot be shown to people. the [stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. STATE [st{e~i}t), N., ADJ., V., STATED, STATING. SHARPER [sh{a:}r{'}p{x}r), N. WEAPONRY [wep{'}{X}N R{i:}), N. cannot [kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. be [b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. shown [sh{o~u}n), v. to [t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. people [p{i:}{'}p{x})], n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ [36c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan c [s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t [t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation [trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS [ham{'}Y{X}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~i}{'}), HINTERLAND [hin{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N. tan [tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ If you want to contract something, you must first stretch it. if [if), conj. you [y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. want [wɔnt, w{o:}nt), v.t. to [t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. contract [n., adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 kon{'}trakt; otherwise v. k{x}n trakt{'}), n. something [sum{'}thing{'}), pron. you [y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. must [must), auxiliary verb. first [f{x:}rst), adj. stretch [strech), v.t. it [it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ You must first strengthen his power before you can weaken him. you [y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. must [must), auxiliary verb. first [f{x:}rst), adj. strengthen [strenk{'}th{x)n, strenk{'}-), v.t. his [hiz; unstressed iz), pron. power [pou{'}x}r), n. before [bi f{o:}r{'}-, f{o~u}r{'}), prep. you [y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can [kan; unstressed k{x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can [kan), n., v., canned, canning. weaken [w{i:}{'}k{x)n), v.t. him [him), pron.

◇ Similarly, you have to build up something first before you can demolish it. SIMILARITY [sim{'}L{X} LAR{'}I), N., PL. -TIES. you [y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have [hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and





auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. to|t(u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. build|(b|ild), v., built or (Archaic) builded; building; n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. something|(sum{"})thing{"}), pron. first|f{x:r}st), adj. before|(b|f{o:r}{r}{}, -f{o~u}{r}{}), prep. you|(y{u; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. demolish|(di molf'ish), v.t. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ You can only take something away from somebody after they have possessed it. you|(y{u; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. only|f{o~u}n{"})i:}), adv. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. something|(sum{"})thing{"}), pron. away|f{x} w{e~i}{}), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x)m), prep. somebody|(sum{"})bod{"})i:}, -bud{"})i:}, -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. after|af{"})t{x}r, a:f{"})-), prep. they|f{d}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. possessed|p{x} zest{"}), adj. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ This sort of platitudes is known as "subtle discernment". this|f{d}{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these f{d}{h}{i:}z), adv. sort|(s{o:rt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. PLATITUDE|(PLAT{"})T{U;D{"}), -TY{U;D{"}), N. is|(iz), v. known|n{o~u}n), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. subtle|(sut{"})i:}, adj., -tler, -tlest. discernment|(di s{x:rn}{m}{x}nt, -z{x:rn}{-}), n.

◇ The soft and the weak can overcome the hard and the strong. the|(stressed {d}{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i:}), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {d}{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i:}), definite article. weak|w{i:}k), adj., -er, -est. can|(kan; unstressed k{x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. overcome|f{o~u}{v{x}r kum{"}), v., -came, -come, -coming. the|(stressed {d}{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i:}), definite article. hard|h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {d}{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{g}{x}r, strong{"}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{g}ist, strong{"}-), adv.

◇ Just like the fish should not leave the deep. just|(just), adj. like|l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {d}{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i:}), definite article. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. should|sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. not|(not), adv. leave|l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. the|(stressed {d}{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i:}), definite article. deep|d{e:}p), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ The machination in politics must not be revealed to the public. the|(stressed {d}{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i:}), definite article. machination|(mak{"})n{x} n{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. politics|pol{"})i tiks), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.) must|(must), auxiliary verb. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:};



unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REVEAL|(RI V{l:}L{"}), V.T. to|t(u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {d}{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i:}), definite article. public|(pub{"})lik), adj.

◇ [36c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{"})S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ If you hope to expand, you should first contract. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. hope|h{o~u}p), n., v., hoped, hoping. to|t(u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. expand|(ik spand{"}), v.t. you|(y{u; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. should|sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. first|f{x:r}st), adj. contract|(n, adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 kon{"})trakt; otherwise v. k{x}n trakt{"}), n.

◇ If you hope to become strong, you should first weaken yourself. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. hope|h{o~u}p), n., v., hoped, hoping. to|t(u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. become|(bi kum{"}), v., became, become, becoming. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{g}{x}r, strong{"}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{g}ist, strong{"}-), adv. you|(y{u; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. should|sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. first|f{x:r}st), adj. weaken|w{i:}{k{x}n), v.t. yourself|y{~ou}r self{"}), y{o:r}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selv{"}),

◇ If your ambition is to be exalted, humiliation will follow. if|(if), conj. your|y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. ambition|(am bish{"}){x}n), n. is|(iz), v. to|t(u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. exalted|(ig z{o:}l{"})tid), adj. humiliation|(hy{u:} mil{"})i: {e~i}{sh}{x}n or, often, y{u:}-), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. follow|fol{"})o~u}), v.t.

◇ If you hold fast to something, it will surely be taken away from you. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. hold|h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|t(u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. something|(sum{"})thing{"}), pron. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. surely|sh{~ou}r{"})i:}, sh{x:r}{-}), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. taken|t{e~i}{k{x}n), v. away|f{x} w{e~i}{}), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x)m), prep. you|(y{u; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ This is the operation of the subtle law of the universe. this|f{d}{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these f{d}{h}{i:}z), adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {d}{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i:}), definite article. operation|(op{"}){x} r{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {d}{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i:}), definite article. operation|(op{"}){x} subtle|(sut{"})i:}, adj., -tler, -tlest. law|l{o:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {d}{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i:}), definite article. universe|y{u:}{n{x} v{x:}rs{"}), n.

◇ The law of the universe is subtle, but it can be known.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. law|(l{o:}), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. is|(iz), v. subtle|(sut{'l}), adj., -tler, -tlest. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. known|(n{o~u}n), v.

◇ The soft and meek can overcome the hard and strong.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. meek|(m{i:}k), adj., -er, -est. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. overcome|({o~u}{'}v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'-}), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'-}), adv.

◇ The strength of a country must not be displayed.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. country|(kun{'tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. displayed|(di spl{e~i}d{'}), adj. Heraldry. ◇ Just as fish cannot leave the deep.
just|(just), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. cannot|(kan{'ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. leave|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deep|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ one must never stray from one's true nature.
one|(wun), adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. stray|(str{e~i}), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ [36c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANFRON|(CHAN{'FR}{X}N), N. CHUNG|(j{e~ou}ng), N. CHINESE.

◇ That which is to be condensed must first be dispersed.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. condensed|(k{x}n denst{'}), adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DISPERSE|(DI SP{X:}RS{'}),



V., -PERSED, -PERSING, ADJ.
◇ That which is to be enervated must first be vitalized.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. enervated|(en{'}{x}r v{e~i}{'}tid), adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. VITALIZE|(V{A~I}T{'})L{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ That which is to be devastated must first be produced.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DEVASTATE|(DEV{'}{X} ST{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -TATED, -TATING. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PRODUCE|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{'}, -DY{U:}S{'}); N. PROD{'}{U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{'}D{U:}S, -DUCED, -DUCING, N.

◇ That which is to be obtained must first be yielded.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OBTAIN|({X}B T{E~I}N{'}), V.T. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. YIELDABLE|(Y{I:}L{'})D{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ This is called invisible illumination.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. invisible|(in viz{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. illumination|(i l{u:}{'}m{x} n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ The soft overcomes the unshakable.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. OVERCOME|({O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNSHADOWED|(UN SHAD{'}{O~U}D), ADJ.

◇ The weak overcomes the strong.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. weak|(w{i:}k), adj., -er, -est. OVERCOME|({O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'-}), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'-}), adv.

◇ Just as fish stay deep in the pond.
just|(just), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. deep|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pond|(pond), n.

◇ The best arms in the nation are those that remain invisible.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **best**(**best**), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **ARMREST**(**{A:}RM**{**REST**}), N. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **nation**(**n{e~i}'sh**{x}n), n. **are**(**{a:}**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r**, **a:r**), n. **those**(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **that**(**{dh}at**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **remain**(**ri m{e~i}n**{}), v.i. **invisible**(**in viz**{}{x} **b{x}l**), adj. ◇ **[36c38t]** Translation: Henry Wei

V{E~I}R{M}{A:}KHT{}), N.

◇ **Faint Light**

faint(**{f{e~i}nt}**), adj., -er, -est, v., n. **light**(**{l{a~i}t}**), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ **Wei Ming**

WEHRMACHT(V{E:X}R{M}{A:}KHT{}; GER. V{E~I}R{M}{A:}KHT{}), N. **MINERWORKER**(M{A~I}N{W{X:}R}{K{X}R}), N.

◇ **Wishing to restrict anything.**

WISHFUL(WISH{}F{X}L), ADJ. **to**(**{t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **restrict**(**ri strikt**{}), v.t. **anything**(**en**{}{i:} **thing**{}), pron.

◇ **One must first expand it:**

one(**wun**), adj. **must**(**must**), auxiliary verb. **first**(**{f{x:}rst}**), adj. **expand**(**ik spand**{}), v.t. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Wishing to weaken anything.**

WISHFUL(WISH{}F{X}L), ADJ. **to**(**{t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **weaken**(**w{i:}'k**{x}n), v.t. **anything**(**en**{}{i:} **thing**{}), pron.

◇ **One must first strengthen it:**

one(**wun**), adj. **must**(**must**), auxiliary verb. **first**(**{f{x:}rst}**), adj. **strengthen**(**strengek**{}th{x}n, **strenk**'-), v.t. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Wishing to abolish anything.**

WISHFUL(WISH{}F{X}L), ADJ. **to**(**{t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **abolish**(**{x} bol**'{ish}), v.t. **anything**(**en**{}{i:} **thing**{}), pron.

◇ **One must first set it up:**

one(**wun**), adj. **must**(**must**), auxiliary verb. **first**(**{f{x:}rst}**), adj. **set**(**set**), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **up**(**up**), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ **Wishing to take from anything.**

WISHFUL(WISH{}F{X}L), ADJ. **to**(**{t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **take**(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **from**(**frum**, **from**; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **anything**(**en**{}{i:} **thing**{}), pron.

◇ **One must first supply it:**

one(**wun**), adj. **must**(**must**), auxiliary verb. **first**(**{f{x:}rst}**), adj. **supply**(**{s{x} pl{a~i}'}**{}), v., -plied, -plying, n., pl. -plies. **supply**(**sup**'{}{i:}), adv. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **This is called Faint Light.**

this(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. **is**(**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N.

faint(**{f{e~i}nt}**), adj., -er, -est, v., n. **light**(**{l{a~i}t}**), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ **The soft conquers the hard:**

the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **soft**(**{s{o:}ft}**, **soft**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **CONQUEROR**(KONG{}K{X}R {X}R), N.

the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **hard**(**{h{a:}rd}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **The weak conquers the strong.**

the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **weak**(**w{i:}k**), adj., -er, -est. **CONQUEROR**(KONG{}K{X}R {X}R), N. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.



strong(**str{o:}ng**, **strong**), adj., stronger (**str{o:}ng**'{g{x}r}, **strong**'-), strongest (**str{o:}ng**'{g}ist, **strong**'-), adv.

◇ **Fish should not break forth from the deep:**

fish(**fish**), n., pl. (**esp. collectively**) fish, (**esp. referring to two or more kinds or species**) fishes, v. **should**(**sh{~ou}d**), auxiliary v. **not**(**not**), adv. **break**(**br{e~i}k**), v., broke or (**Archaic**) brake; broken or (**Archaic**) broke; breaking; n. **forth**(**{f{o:r}th}**, **{f{o~u}rth}**), adv. **from**(**frum**, **from**; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **deep**(**{d{f:i}p}**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ **Deadly weapons of the state must not be shown off.**

deadly(**ded**'{}{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **WEAPONRY**(WEP{}'X{N} R{I:}), N. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or **esp. before consonants**, **x**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **state**(**st{e~i}t**), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **must**(**must**), auxiliary verb. **not**(**not**), adv. **be**(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **shown**(**sh{o~u}n**), v. **off**(**{o:}f**, **of**), adv.

◇ **[36c39t]** Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}'sh**{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **ha**(**{h{a:}}**), interj.

POON(P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**(KIL{}TING), N.

◇ **When you want to shrink it.**

when(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw{x}n**, **w{x}n**), adv. **you**(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **want**(**wont**, **w{o:}nt**), v.t. **to**(**{t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **shrink**(**shringk**), v., shrank or, often, shrunk; shrunk or shrunken; shrinking; n. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **You must first stretch it.**

you(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**(**must**), auxiliary verb. **first**(**{f{x:}rst}**), adj. **stretch**(**strech**), v.t. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **When you want to make it weak.**

when(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw{x}n**, **w{x}n**), adv. **you**(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **want**(**wont**, **w{o:}nt**), v.t. **to**(**{t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **make**(**m{e~i}k**), v., made, making, n. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **weak**(**w{i:}k**), adj., -er, -est.

◇ **You must first make it strong.**

you(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**(**must**), auxiliary verb. **first**(**{f{x:}rst}**), adj. **make**(**m{e~i}k**), v., made, making, n. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **strong**(**str{o:}ng**, **strong**), adj., stronger (**str{o:}ng**'{g{x}r}, **strong**'-), strongest (**str{o:}ng**'{g}ist, **strong**'-), adv.

◇ **When you want to make it fall.**

when(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw{x}n**, **w{x}n**), adv. **you**(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **want**(**wont**, **w{o:}nt**), v.t. **to**(**{t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **make**(**m{e~i}k**), v., made, making, n. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **fall**(**{f{o:}l}**), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ **You must first make it rise.**

you(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**(**must**), auxiliary verb. **first**(**{f{x:}rst}**), adj. **make**(**m{e~i}k**), v., made, making, n. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **rise**(**{r{a~i}z}**), v., rose, risen (**riz**'{}{x}n), rising, n.

◇ **When you want to rob it.**

when(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw{x}n**, **w{x}n**), adv. **you**(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **want**(**wont**, **w{o:}nt**), v.t. **to**(**{t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **rob**(**rob**), v., robbed, robbing. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ You must first give it

you|(**y**{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, **y**{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

must|(**must**), auxiliary verb. first|(**f**{x:}rst), adj. give|(g**iv**), v., gave, given, giving, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ This is called subtle light.

this|(**dh**{i}s), pron. and adj., pl. these (**dh**{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{')BAK{'')}, N.

subtle|(s**ut**{'})l), adj., -tler, -tlest. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ The soft and weak prevails over the hard and strong.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article.

soft|(s{o:}ft, **soft**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant,

n), conj. weak|(w{f{i:}k), adj., -er, -est. **PREVAILING**|(PRI V{E~I}{')LING), ADJ. over|({o~u}{')v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed

{dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd),

adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

strong|(str{o:}ng, **strong**), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{')g{x}r, strong{'-}), strongest (str{o:}ng{')gist, strong{'-}), adv.

◇ The fish may not leave the depths.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article.

fish|(f**ish**), n., pl. (**esp. collectively**) fish, (**esp. referring to two or more kinds or species**) fishes, v. may|(m{e~i}),

auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not),

adv. leave|(l{f{i:}v), v., left, leaving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a**

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DEPTH**|(DEPTH), N.

◇ The sharp instrument of the state

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. instrument|(in{')str{x} m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel**

{dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ May not be shown to the people.

may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past

might. not|(not), adv. be|(b{f{i:}; **unstressed b**{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art,

3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past

subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

shown|(sh{o~u}n), v. to|(t{f{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant**

{dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{f{i:}{'')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ [36c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n.

(sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ When you want to constrict something.

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw**{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{f{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss.

your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{f{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}),

prep. constrict|(k{x}n strikt{'}), v.t. something|(sum{'')thing{''), pron.

◇ You must first let it expand:

you|(y{f{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. must|(must),

auxiliary verb. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**)

it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. expand|(ik spand{'}), v.t.

◇ When you want to weaken something.

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw**{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{f{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss.

your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{f{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}),

prep. weaken|(w{f{i:}{'')k{x}n), v.t. something|(sum{'')thing{''), pron.

◇ You must first enable it:

you|(y{f{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. must|(must),

auxiliary verb. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. enable|(en {e~i}{')b{x}l), v.t., -bled, -bling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its



or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When you want to eliminate something.

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw**{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{f{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss.

your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{f{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}),

prep. eliminate|(l{f{im}{')x n{e~i}t{'')}, v.t., -nated, -nating. something|(sum{'')thing{''), pron.

◇ You must first allow it:

you|(y{f{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. allow|(l{ou}{')}, v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or

(**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When you want to conquer something.

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw**{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{f{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj.

you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{f{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. conquer|(kong{'')k{x}r), v.t.

something|(sum{'')thing{''), pron.

◇ You must first let it be.

you|(y{f{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. must|(must), auxiliary verb.

first|(f{x:}rst), adj. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss.

their or theirs, obj. them; n. be|(b{f{i:}; **unstressed b**{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art,

3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be;

past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ This is called the Fine Light.

this|(**dh**{i}s), pron. and adj., pl. these (**dh**{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{')BAK{'')}, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. fine|(f{f{a~i}n), adj., finer,

finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ The weak overcomes the strong.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article.

weak|(w{f{i:}k), adj., -er, -est. **OVERCOME**|({o~u}{')v{x}r KUM{'')}, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, **strong**),

adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{')g{x}r, strong{'-}), strongest (str{o:}ng{')gist, strong{'-}), adv.

◇ Fish cannot live away from the source.

fish|(f**ish**), n., pl. (**esp. collectively**) fish, (**esp. referring to two or more kinds or species**) fishes, v. cannot|(kan{'')ot, ka

not{''), k{x}-), v. live|(liv), v., lived (l**ivd**), living. live|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. away|(w{e~i}{')}, adv.

from|(frum, from; **unstressed fr**{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed**

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

◇ The sharp weapon of the nation should never be displayed.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. weapon|(wep{'')x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants,

{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite

article. nation|(n{e~i}{')sh{x}n), n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. never|(nev{'')x}r), adv. be|(b{f{i:};

unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl.

are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past

subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres.

part. being. displayed|(di spl{e~i}d{'}), adj. Heraldry.

◇ [36c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

tang|(tang), n. **ZHOUKOUJIAN**|({f{O~U}{')G{O~U}{')DY{A:}N{'')}, N.

◇ What is to be contracted may need to be expanded:

what|(hwot, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw**{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. to|(t{f{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou},

t{x}), prep. be|(b{f{i:}; **unstressed b**{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art,

3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were;

pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past





pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. need|(n{i};d), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. expanded|(ik span{'}did), adj.

◇ what is to be weakened may need to be strengthened:

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. STRENGTHEN|(STRENGK{'}TH{X}N, STRENG{'}, STREN{'}-), V.T.

◇ what is to be reduced may need to be increased:

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. reduced|(ri d{u};st{'}, -dy{u};st{'}), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. need|(n{i};d), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. INCREASE|(V. IN KR{I};S{'}, N. IN{'}KR{I};S), V., -CREASED, -CREASEING, N.

◇ and what is to be reformed may need to be impaired:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. reformed|(ri f{o};rmd{'}), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. need|(n{i};d), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. impaired|(im p{e;x}rd{'}), adj.

◇ This is called "Starting enlightenment":

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O};L{'}BAK{'}), N. STARTER|(ST{A};R{'}T{X}R), N. enlightenment|(en l{a~i}t{'}n m{x}nt), n.

◇ A fish cannot live out of water.

al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living, live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. water|(w{o};t{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.

◇ A country with deadly weapons should never demonstrate them before others.

al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. country|(kun{'}tr{i};), n., pl. -tries, adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. deadly|(ded{'}{i};), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{I};), N. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. demonstrate|(dem{'}{x}n str{e~i}t{'}), v., -strated, -strating. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. before|(bi f{o};r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS),



N. ◇ [36c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING{'}F{-OU}T{'})ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{'})P{I};{X}N SHIP{'}), N.

◇ In order to contract.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o};r{'}d{x}r), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. contract|(n, adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 kon{'})trakt; otherwise v. k{x}n trakt{'}), n.

◇ It is necessary first to expand.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. necessary|(nes{'}{x} ser{'}{i};), adj., n., pl. -saries. first|(f{x};rst), adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. expand|(ik spand{'}), v.t.

◇ In order to weaken.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o};r{'}d{x}r), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. weaken|(w{i};){k{x}n), v.t.

◇ It is necessary first to strengthen.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. necessary|(nes{'}{x} ser{'}{i};), adj., n., pl. -saries. first|(f{x};rst), adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. strengthen|(strengk{'}th{x}n, streng{'}, stren{'}-), v.t.

◇ In order to destroy.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o};r{'}d{x}r), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. destroy|(di stroi{'}), v.t.

◇ It is necessary first to promote.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. necessary|(nes{'}{x} ser{'}{i};), adj., n., pl. -saries. first|(f{x};rst), adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. promote|(pr{x} m{o~u}t{'}), v.t., -moted, -moting.

◇ In order to grasp.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o};r{'}d{x}r), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. grasp|(grasp, gr{a};sp), v.t.

◇ It is necessary first to give.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. necessary|(nes{'}{x} ser{'}{i};), adj., n., pl. -saries. first|(f{x};rst), adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n.

◇ This is called subtle light.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O};L{'}BAK{'}), N. subtle|(sut{'})I), adj., -tler, -tlest. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ The weak and the tender overcome the hard and the strong.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

weak|(w{i};k), adj., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tender|(ten{'}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. overcome|({o~u}{'}v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. hard|(h{a};rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. strong|(str{o};ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o};ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o};ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ Fish should not be taken away from water.

fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. taken|(t{e~i}{'}k{x}n), v. away|({x}





w{e~i}{}, adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. water|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot'{}{x}r), n.
◇ And sharp weapons of the state should not be displayed to the people.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sharp|(sh{a:}{rp},
adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}){X}N R{I:}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. should|(sh~ou)d,
auxiliary v. not|(not), adv. be|(b{f:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd
are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd
was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were;
past part. been; pres. part. being. displayed|(di spl{e~i}d{}), adj. Heraldry. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{f:i}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
◇ [36c43t] Translation: Derek Lin
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM|(D{}L{} R{I:}{}IZ
{X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{}), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~I}{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ If one wishes to shrink it
if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. WISHBONE|(WISH{}B{O~U}N{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
shrink|(shringk), v., shrank or, often, shrunk; shrunk or shrunken; shrinking; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or
Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ One must first expand it
one|(wun), adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x:}{rst}), adj. expand|(ik spand{}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or
(Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If one wishes to weaken it
if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. WISHBONE|(WISH{}B{O~U}N{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
weaken|(w{f:i}{}k{x}n), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.
them; n.

◇ One must first strengthen it
one|(wun), adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x:}{rst}), adj. strengthen|(strengk{}th{x}n, strengf{}-, strenf{}-), v.t.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If one wishes to discard it
if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. WISHBONE|(WISH{}B{O~U}N{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. discard|(v. di
sk{a:}{rd}{}; n. dis{}k{a:}{rd}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,
obj. them; n.

◇ One must first promote it
one|(wun), adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x:}{rst}), adj. promote|(pr{x} m{o~u}t{}), v.t., -moted, -moting. it|(it),
pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If one wishes to seize it
if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. WISHBONE|(WISH{}B{O~U}N{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
seize|(s{f:i:}{z}), v., seized, seizing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss.
their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ One must first give it
one|(wun), adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x:}{rst}), adj. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving. n. it|(it),
pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ This is called subtle clarity
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){f:i:}{z}; adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}{L}{}BAK{}), N.
subtle|(sut{}i), adj., -tler, -tlest. clarity|(klar{}i t{f:i:}), n.

◇ The soft and weak overcome the tough and strong
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. soft|(s{o:}{ft, soft}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.
after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{f:i:}{k}), adj., -er, -est. overcome|({o~u}{}v{x}r kum{}),
v., -came, -come, -coming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed



before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tough|(tuf), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. and|(and; unstressed
{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}{ng, strong}), adj., stronger
(str{o:}{ng}{g}{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}{ng}{g}{ist, strong{}-), adv.
◇ Fish cannot leave the depths
fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.
cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. leave|(l{f:i:}{v}), v., left, leaving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DEPTH|(DEPTH), N.
◇ The sharp instruments of the state

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
sharp|(sh{a:}{rp}, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. INSTRUMENTED|(IN{}STR{}X MEN{}TID), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,
esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Cannot be shown to the people
cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), v. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or
(Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres.
subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part.
being. shown|(sh{o~u}n), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{f:i}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -
pling.

◇ [36c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|(sum), n., v., summed,
summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{}KY{} P{E~I}{}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{}P{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|({E~I} TIP{}I K{X}L),
ADJ.

◇ The Pliant Overcome The Immoveable
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
pliant|(pl{a~i}{}nt), adj. overcome|({o~u}{}v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. IMMOVABLE|(I
M{}U:}{}V{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Things that show a tendency to contract will be expanded.
THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. show|(sh{o~u}), v.,
showed, shown or showed, showing, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tendency|(ten{}d{x}n s{f:i:}), n., pl. -cies. to|(t{u:};
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. contract|(n, adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 kon{}trakt; otherwise v. k{x}n
trakt{}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing.
1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative,
infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or
(Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres.
subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part.
being. expanded|(ik span{}did), adj.

◇ Things that show a tendency to weaken will be strengthened.
THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.
show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
tendency|(ten{}d{x}n s{f:i:}), n., pl. -cies. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. weaken|(w{f:i:}{k{x}n),
v.t. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will;
past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.)
wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and
auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,
2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,
2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

STRENGTHEN|(STRENGK{}TH{X}N, STRENG{}-, STREN{}-), V.T.
◇ Things that show a tendency toward depravity will be purified.
THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.





show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tendency|(ten{'})d{x}n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies. toward|(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{'}, tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{'}. depravity|(di prav{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. for 2. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PURIFICATOR|(PY{~OU}{X})FI K{E~I}{T}{X}R), N. ECCLES.

When gain is desired one should first give. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}n), adv. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. is|(iz), v. desired|(di z{a~i}{x}rd{'}), adj. one|(wun), adj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n.

This is called Arcane Wisdom. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. arcane|({a:r} k{e~i}n{'}), adj. wisdom|(wiz{'})d{x}m), n.

The gentle overcome the harsh. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. gentle|(jen{'})tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. overcome|({o~u}{'}v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. harsh|(h{a:}rsh), adj.

The pliant overcome the immoveable. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pliant|(pl{a~i}{'}{x}nt), adj. overcome|({o~u}{'}v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. IMMOVABLE|(I M{U:}{'}V{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

A fish will die if taken from its accustomed element. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. if|(if), conj. taken|(t{e~i}{'}k{x}n), v. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. its|(its), pron. accustomed|({x} kus{'})t{x}md), adj. element|(el{'})m{x}nt), n.

A nation is in peril when its armaments are flauntingly displayed. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. peril|(per{'})xl), n., v., -iled, -iling or (esp. Brit.) -illed, -illing. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. its|(its), pron. ARMAMENTARIUM|({A:}R{'})M{X} M{X}N T{E:X}R{'}){I:} {X}M, -MEN-, N., PL. -TARIA (-T{E:X}R{'}){I:} {X}). are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. FLAUNT|(FL{O:}NT), V.I. displayed|(di spl{e~i}d{'}), adj. Heraldry.

36c45t Translation: John R. Mabry c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans{l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. r|({a:}r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X}{A:}T{'}, M{E~I}{'}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

What you want shrunk. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. shrunk|(shrungk), v.

Must first be allowed to expand. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. allowed|({x} loud{'}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. expand|(ik spand{'}), v.t.



What you want weakened. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. WEAKEN|(W{I:}{'}K{X}N), V.T.

Must first be strengthened. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. STRENGTHEN|(STRENGK{'})TH{X}N, STRENG{'}, STREN{'}, V.T.

What you want destroyed. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. DESTROY|(DI STROI{'}), V.T.

Must first be allowed to flourish. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. allowed|({x} loud{'}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. flourish|(fl{x:}r{'})ish, flur{'}), v.i.

That which you want to take. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n.

Must first be given. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. given|(giv{'})x)n), v.

Seeing this is an understanding of the subtle. seeing|(s{i:}{'}ing), conj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. understanding|(un{'})d{x}r stan{'})ding), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|(sut{'})l), adj., -tler, -tlest.

What is soft and weak overcomes what is hard and strong. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{f:i}k), adj., -er, -est. OVERCOME|({O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}), adv.

Just as a fish should keep to deep waters. just|(just), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. deep|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. WATERPROOFING|(W{O:}{'}T{X}R PR{U:}{'}FING, WOT{'}){X}R), N.

So a country's weapons should be kept out of sight, so as not to tempt people. so|(s{o~u}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. COUNTRY|(KUN{'})TR{I:}), N., PL. -TRIES, ADJ. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}){X}N R{I:}), N. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. kept|(kept), v.





out|(out), adv. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. sight|(s{a~i}t), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tempt|(tempt), v.t. people|(p{i;}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ [36c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i;}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. BREWSKI|(BR{U;}{'}SK{I;}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{'}N{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. walker|(w{o;}{'}k{x}r), n.

◇ What is ultimately to be reduced

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. ULTIMATE|(UL{'}T{X} MIT), ADJ. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i;}; unstressed b{i;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. reduced|(ri d{u;}{'}st{'}), adj.

◇ must first be expanded.

must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x;}{'}rst), adj. be|(b{i;}; unstressed b{i;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. expanded|(ik span{'}did), adj.

◇ What is ultimately to be weakened

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. ULTIMATE|(UL{'}T{X} MIT), ADJ. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i;}; unstressed b{i;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. WEAKEN|(W{I;}{'}K{X}N), V.T.

◇ must first be made strong.

must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x;}{'}rst), adj. be|(b{i;}; unstressed b{i;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. made|(m{e~i}d), v. strong|(str{o;}{'}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o;}{'}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o;}{'}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ What is ultimately to be discarded

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. ULTIMATE|(UL{'}T{X} MIT), ADJ. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i;}; unstressed b{i;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DISCARD|(V. DI SK{A;}{'}RD{'}; N. DIS{'}K{A;}{'}RD), V.T.

◇ must first be embraced.

must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x;}{'}rst), adj. be|(b{i;}; unstressed b{i;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. EMBRACE|(EM BR{E~I}S{'}), V., -BRACED, -BRACING, N.

◇ What is ultimately to be taken away

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. ULTIMATE|(UL{'}T{X} MIT), ADJ. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i;}; unstressed b{i;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. taken|(t{e~i}{'}k{x}n), v. away|(w{e~i}{'}), adv.

◇ must first be given.

must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x;}{'}rst), adj. be|(b{i;}; unstressed b{i;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres.



sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. given|(giv{'}{x}n), v.

◇ This is called subtle insight

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}i;}{z}; adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O;}{'}L{'}BAK{'}), N. subtle|(sut{'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. insight|(in{'}s{a~i}t{'}), n.

◇ The soft overcomes the hard.

the|(stressed {dh}i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. soft|(s{o;}{'}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. OVERCOME|({O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. hard|(h{a;}{'}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The weak overcomes the strong.

the|(stressed {dh}i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. weak|(w{i;}{'}k), adj., -er, -est. OVERCOME|({O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. strong|(str{o;}{'}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o;}{'}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o;}{'}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ The Tao should never be abandoned.

the|(stressed {dh}i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i;}; unstressed b{i;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. abandoned|({x} ban{'}d{x}nd), adj.

◇ Weapons should never be displayed.

WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{I;}), N. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i;}; unstressed b{i;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. displayed|(di spl{e~i}d{'}), adj. Heraldry.

◇ [36c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i;}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WITTED|(WIT{'}ID), ADJ. BYLINER|(B{A~I}{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ He who feels punctured

he|(h{i;}; unstressed i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FEELING|(F{I;}{'}LING), N. PUNCTURE|(PUNGK{'}CH{X}R), N., V., -TURED, -TURING.

◇ Must once have been a bubble.

must|(must), auxiliary verb. once|(wuns), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. been|(bin), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bubble|(bub{'}{x}l), n., v., -bled, -bling.

◇ He who feels unarmed

he|(h{i;}; unstressed i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FEELING|(F{I;}{'}LING), N. unarmed|(un {a;}{'}rmd{'}), adj.

◇ Must have carried arms.

must|(must), auxiliary verb. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. CARRIAGE|(KAR{'}I;); FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'}{I;}{'}I), N. ARMREST|({A;}{'}RM{'}REST{'}), N.

◇ He who feels belittled

he|(h{i;}; unstressed i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FEELING|(F{I;}{'}LING), N.





BELITTLE|(BI LIT{}L), V.T., -TLED, -TLING.

◇ Must have been consequential.

must|(must), auxiliary verb. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **been**|(bin), v. **consequential**|(kon{}si kwen{}sh{x}l), adj.

◇ He who feels deprived

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FEELING**|(F{I:}{}LING), N. **deprived**|(di pr{a~i}vd{}), adj.

◇ Must have had privilege.

must|(must), auxiliary verb. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **had**|(had), v. **privilege**|(priv{}{x} lij, priv{}lij), n., v., -leged, -leging.

◇ Whereas a man with insight

whereas|(hw{e:x}r az{}), **w**|(w{e:x}r-), conj., n., pl. whereases. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **insight**|(inf{}s{a~i}t{}), n.

◇ Knows that to keep under is to endure.

KNOW|(N{O~U}N), V. **that**|(dh)at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **keep**|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **endure**|(en d{~ou}r{}), -dy{~ou}r{}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ What happens to a fish pulled out of a pond?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **HAPPENING**|(HAP{}{}NING), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **fish**|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. **PULLBACK**|(P{~OU}L{}BAK{}), N. **out**|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **pond**|(pond), n.

◇ Or to an implement of state pulled out of a scabbard?

or|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **an**|({}x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **implement**|(n. im{}pl{x} m{x}nt; v. im{}pl{x} ment{}), -m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **PULLBACK**|(P{~OU}L{}BAK{}), N. **out**|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **scabbard**|(skab{}{x}rd), n.

◇ Unseen, they survive.

unseen|(un s{i:}n{}), adj. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **survive**|(s{x}r v{a~i}v{}), v., -vived, -viving.

◇ [36c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|(KL{I:}R{}W{E~I}{}), N. BRIT.

◇ Should You Want to Contain

should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **contain**|(k{x}n t{e~i}n{}), v.t.

◇ Should you want to contain something.

should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **contain**|(k{x}n t{e~i}n{}), v.t. **something**|(sum{}{}thing{}), pron.

◇ you must deliberately let it expand.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **DELIBERATE**|(ADJ. DI LIB{}{}R IT; V. DI LIB{}{}R {E~I}T{}), ADJ., V., -ATED, -ATING. **let**|(let), v., let, letting, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **expand**|(ik spand{}), v.t.



◇ Should you want to weaken something.

should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **weaken**|(w{i:}{}k{x}n), v.t. **something**|(sum{}{}thing{}), pron.

◇ you must deliberately let it grow strong.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **DELIBERATE**|(ADJ. DI LIB{}{}R IT; V. DI LIB{}{}R {E~I}T{}), ADJ., V., -ATED, -ATING. **let**|(let), v., let, letting, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger. **strongest**|(str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}), adv.

◇ Should you want to eliminate something.

should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **eliminate**|(i lim{}{}n{e~i}t{}), v.t., -nated, -nating. **something**|(sum{}{}thing{}), pron.

◇ you must deliberately allow it to flourish.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **DELIBERATE**|(ADJ. DI LIB{}{}R IT; V. DI LIB{}{}R {E~I}T{}), ADJ., V., -ATED, -ATING. **allow**|(lou{}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **flourish**|(fl{x:}r{}ish, flur{}), v.i.

◇ Should you want to take something away.

should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **something**|(sum{}{}thing{}), pron. **away**|({}x w{e~i}{}), adv.

◇ you must deliberately grant it.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **DELIBERATE**|(ADJ. DI LIB{}{}R IT; V. DI LIB{}{}R {E~I}T{}), ADJ., V., -ATED, -ATING. **grant**|(grant, gr{a:}nt), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ This is called subtle illumination.

this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O}L{}BAK{}), N. **subtle**|(sut{}), adj., -tler, -tlest. **illumination**|(i l{u:}{}m{x} n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Flexibility and yielding

FLEXED|(FLEKST), ADJ. HERALDRY. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yielding**|(y{i:}{}ding), adj.

◇ overcome adamant coercion.

overcome|(o~u){v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **adamant**|(ad{}{}m{x}nt, -mant{}), adj. **COERCIVE**|(K{O~U}{}R{}SIV), ADJ.

◇ Fish shouldn't be taken from the depths:

fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. **shouldn't**|(sh{~ou}d{}nt), **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **taken**|(t{e~i}{}k{x}n), v. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DEPTH**|(DEPTH), N.

◇ the effective tools of the nation

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **effective**|(i fek{}tiv), adj. **TOOLROOM**|(T{U:}L{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nation**|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ shouldn't be shown to others.

shouldn't|(sh{~ou}d{}nt), **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd





are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **shown**|(sh{o~u}n), v. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ **[36c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **XOR**|(EKS{'}{O:}R{'}), N.

◇ **That which will be shrunk.**

that|(d{h}at; unstressed d{h}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **shrunk**|(shrungk), v.

◇ **Must first be already stretched.**

must|(must), auxiliary verb. **first**|(f{x:}rst), adj. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **already**|(o:l red{'}{i:}), adv. **STRETCH**|(STRECH), V.T.

◇ **That which will be weakened.**

that|(d{h}at; unstressed d{h}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

WEAKEN|(W{i:}{K}{X}N), V.T.

◇ **Must first be already strengthened.**

must|(must), auxiliary verb. **first**|(f{x:}rst), adj. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **already**|(o:l red{'}{i:}), adv. **STRENGTHEN**|(STRENGK{'}{TH}{X}N, STRENG{'}, STREN{'}-), V.T.

◇ **That which will be cast down.**

that|(d{h}at; unstressed d{h}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **cast**|(kast, k{a:}st), v., cast, casting, n., adj. **down**|(doun), adv.

◇ **Must first be already raised up.**

must|(must), auxiliary verb. **first**|(f{x:}rst), adj. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **already**|(o:l red{'}{i:}), adv. **raised**|(r{e~i}zd), adj. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ **That which will be taken.**

that|(d{h}at; unstressed d{h}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or



would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **taken**|(t{e~i}'k{x}n), v.

◇ **Must first already be given.**

must|(must), auxiliary verb. **first**|(f{x:}rst), adj. **already**|(o:l red{'}{i:}), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **given**|(giv{'}{x}n), v.

◇ **This is called "hidden subtlety."**

this|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}{BAK{'})}, N. **hidden**|(hid{'}{n}), adj. **subtlety**|(sut{'}{l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **The soft and weak can exceed the hard and strong.**

the|(stressed d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{i:}}), definite article. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **weak**|(w{i:}k), adj., -er, -est. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **exceed**|(ik s{i:}d{'}), v.t. **the**|(stressed d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{i:}}), definite article. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ **Fish cannot leave the water.**

fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. **cannot**|(kan{'}{ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **leave**|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. **the**|(stressed d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{i:}}), definite article. **water**|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.

◇ **The Tao that all things derive from and follow with.**

the|(stressed d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{i:}}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed d{h}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **all**|(o:l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}{NIS), N. **derive**|(di r{a~i}v{'}), v., -rived, -riving. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **follow**|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. **with**|(with, wi{d{h}}), prep.

◇ **cannot be perceived by common people.**

cannot|(kan{'}{ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PERCEIVE**|(P{X}R S{'}{V{'}), V.T., -CEIVED, -CEIVING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. **people**|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **[36c50t] Translation: Paul Carus**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY|(P{O:}{SI T{'}), N. **CARUNCLE**|(KAR{'}{UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{'}-), N.

◇ **The 'Secret' Explanation.**

the|(stressed d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{i:}}), definite article. **secret**|(s{i:}{k}rit), adj. **explanation**|(ek{'}{spl{x} n{e~i}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ **That which is about to contract**

that|(d{h}at; unstressed d{h}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **about**|(x but{'}), prep. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **contract**|(n., adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 kon{'}{trakt; otherwise v. k{x}n trakt{'}), n.

◇ **has surely been expanded.**

has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **surely**|(sh{~ou}r{'}{l{i:}, sh{x:}r{'}-), adv. **been**|(bin), v. **expanded**|(ik





span{'}did), adj.

◇ That which is about to weaken

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|({hwich, wich), pron. is|({iz), v. about|({x}bout{'}), prep. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. weaken|({w{i}{'}k{x}n), v.t.

◇ has surely been strengthened.

has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. surely|({sh{-ou}r{'}i}; sh{x}:r{'}-), adv. been|({bin), v.

STRENGTHEN|({STRENGK{'}TH{X}N, STRENG{'}-, STREN{'}-), V.T.

◇ That which is about to fall

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|({hwich, wich), pron. is|({iz), v. about|({x}bout{'}), prep. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. fall|({f{o};l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ has surely been raised.

has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. surely|({sh{-ou}r{'}i}; sh{x}:r{'}-), adv. been|({bin), v. raised|({r{e-i}zd), adj.

◇ That which is about to be despoiled

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|({hwich, wich), pron. is|({iz), v. about|({x}bout{'}), prep. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DESPOLI|({DI SPOIL{'}), V.T.

◇ has surely been endowed.

has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. surely|({sh{-ou}r{'}i}; sh{x}:r{'}-), adv. been|({bin), v. ENDOW|({EN DOU{'}), V.T.

◇ This is an explanation of the secret:

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv. is|({iz), v. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

explanation|({ek{'}spl{x}n e{-i}{'}sh{x}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

secret|({s{i};{'}krit), adj.

◇ that the tender and the weak conquer

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tender|({ten{'}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. weak|({w{i};k), adj., -er, -est.

conquer|({kong{'}k{x}r), v.t.

◇ the hard and the strong.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

hard|({h{a};rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. strong|({str{o};ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o};ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o};ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ As the fish should not escape from the deep.

as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. fish|({fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. should|({sh{-ou}d), auxiliary v. not|({not), adv.

escape|({i sk{e-i}p{'}), v., -caped, -caping, n., adj. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. deep|({d{i};p), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ so with the country's sharp tools the people should not become acquainted.

so|({s{o-u}), adv. with|({with, wi{dh}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. COUNTRY|({KUN{'}TR{I};), N., PL. -TRIES, ADJ. sharp|({sh{a};rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. TOOLROOM|({T{U};L{'}R{U};M{'}-, R{-OU}M{'}), N.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|({p{i};{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. should|({sh{-ou}d), auxiliary v.

not|({not), adv. become|({bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. acquainted|({x} kw{e-i}n{'}tid), adj.

◇ [36c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)



c|({s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e-i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

red|({red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|({p{a-i}n), n. bill|({bil), n. porter|({p{o};r{'}t{x}r, p{o-u}r{'}-), n.

◇ What you would shorten you should therefore lengthen

what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. you|({y{u}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. would|({w{-ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would

(w{o-u}ld), n. shorten|({sh{o};r{'}tn), v.t. you|({y{u}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. should|({sh{-ou}d), auxiliary v. therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{'}f{o};r{'}-, f{o-u}r{'}), -f{o-u}r{'}), adv. lengthen|({leng{k}{'}th{x}n, leng{'}-, len{'}-), v.t.

◇ what you would weaken you should therefore strengthen

what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. you|({y{u}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. would|({w{-ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o-u}ld), n. weaken|({w{i};{'}k{x}n), v.t. you|({y{u}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. should|({sh{-ou}d), auxiliary v. therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{'}f{o};r{'}-, f{o-u}r{'}), -f{o-u}r{'}), adv. strengthen|({stren{k}{'}th{x}n, streng{'}-, stren{'}-), v.t.

◇ what you would topple you should therefore raise

what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. you|({y{u}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. would|({w{-ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o-u}ld), n. topple|({top{'}{x}l), v., -pled, -pling. you|({y{u}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

should|({sh{-ou}d), auxiliary v. therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{'}f{o};r{'}-, f{o-u}r{'}), -f{o-u}r{'}), adv. raise|({r{e-i}z), v., raised, raising, n.

◇ what you would take you should therefore give

what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. you|({y{u}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. would|({w{-ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o-u}ld), n. take|({t{e-i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. you|({y{u}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

should|({sh{-ou}d), auxiliary v. therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{'}f{o};r{'}-, f{o-u}r{'}), -f{o-u}r{'}), adv. give|({giv), v., gave, given, giving, n.

◇ this is called hiding the light

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv. is|({iz), v. CALLBACK|({K{O};L{'}BAK{'}), N. hiding|({h{a-i}{'}ding), n. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

light|({l{a-i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ the weak conquering the strong

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

weak|({w{i};k), adj., -er, -est. CONQUER|({KONG{'}K{X}R), V.T. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. strong|({str{o};ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o};ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o};ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ fish can't survive out of the deep

fish|({fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. can't|({kant, k{a};nt), survive|({s{x}r v{a-i}v{'}), v., -vived, -viving. out|({out), adv. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. deep|({d{i};p), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ a state's greatest tool is not meant to be shown.

a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. STATE|({ST{E-i}T), N., ADJ., V., STATED, STATING.

GREATEN|({GR{E-i}T{'}N), V.T. tool|({t{u};l), n. is|({iz), v. not|({not), adv. meant|({ment), v. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. shown|({sh{o-u}n), v.

◇ [36c52t] Translation: J.L.L. Duyvendak

c|({s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e-i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|({j{e-i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. i|({i{e-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. l|({el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|({DUKS, D{-OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U};S{I};Z, DY{U};{'}-, D{U};{'}K{E-i}S), DUXES (DUK{'}SIZ, D{-OU}K{'}-).

◇ If you wish to contract you should first expand.

if|({if), conj. you|({y{u}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

wish|({wish), v.t. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. contract|({n, adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22,





23 kon(ʃ)trakt; otherwise v. k(x)n trakt(ʃ), n. you(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. should(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. first(ff{x}:rst), adj. expand(ik spand(ʃ)), v.t.

◇ If you wish to weaken, you should first strengthen.

if(ʃif), conj. you(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. wish(wiʃ), v.t. to(t{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. weaken(w{i:i}{ʃ}k{x}n), v.t. you(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. should(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. first(ff{x}:rst), adj. strengthen(strengk{ʃ}th{x}n, streng{ʃ}-, stren{ʃ}-), v.t.

◇ If you wish to destroy, you should first rouse.

if(ʃif), conj. you(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. wish(wiʃ), v.t. to(t{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. destroy(di stroiʃ), v.t. you(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. should(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. first(ff{x}:rst), adj. rouse(rouz), v., roused, rousing, n.

◇ If you wish to seize, you should first give.

if(ʃif), conj. you(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. wish(wiʃ), v.t. to(t{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. seize(s{i:i}z), v., seized, seizing. you(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. should(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. first(ff{x}:rst), adj. give(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n.

◇ This is called 'subtle vision': the soft overcomes the hard and the feeble overcomes the strong.

this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is(ʃiz), v. CALLBACK(K{O:}L{ʃ}BAK(ʃ)), N. subtle(sut{ʃ}l, sub{ʃ}til), adj., -tiler, -tilest. vision(viʒh{ʃ}{x}n), n. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. soft(s{o:i}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. OVERCOME({O~U}{ʃ}V{X}R KUM(ʃ)), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. hard(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. feeble(f{i:i}{ʃ}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest. OVERCOME({O~U}{ʃ}V{X}R KUM(ʃ)), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. strong(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{ʃ}g{x}r, strong{ʃ}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{ʃ}gist, strong{ʃ}-), adv.

◇ Fish should not be taken from the deep; the useful implements of the state should not be shown to men.

fish(fiʃ), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. should(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. not(not), adv. be(b{i:i}; unstressed b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. taken(t{e~i}{ʃ}k{x}n), v. from(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. deep(d{i:i}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. useful(y{u:}s{ʃ}f{x}l), adj. IMPLEMENT(N. IM{ʃ}PL{X} M{X}NT; V. IM{ʃ}PL{X} MENT(ʃ), -M{X}NT), N. of(ʃuv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. state(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. should(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. not(not), adv. be(b{i:i}; unstressed b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. shown(sh{o~u}n), v. to(t{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. men(men), n.

◇ [37c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c(s{ʃi:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{ʃi:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{ʃ}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ROBE(R{o~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. g(j{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED(HEN{ʃ}PEKT(ʃ)), ADJ.

◇ The Tao is constantly nameless.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is(ʃiz), v. CONSTANTAN(K{O:}N{ʃ}ST{X}N TAN(ʃ)), N.



nameless(n{e~i}m{ʃ}lis), adj.

◇ Were marquises and kings able to maintain it.

were(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. MARQUISE(M{A:}R K{l:}Z{ʃ}; FR. MAR K{l:}Z{ʃ}), N., Pl. -QUISES (-K{l:}{ʃ}ZIZ; FR. -K{l:}Z{ʃ}). and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) able({e~i}{ʃ}b{x}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to(t{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. maintain(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{ʃ}), v.t. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The ten thousand things would transform on their own.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. ten(ten), n. thousand(thou{ʃ}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS(THING{ʃ}NIS), N. would(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. transform(v. trans f{o:}rm{ʃ}; n. trans{ʃ}f{o:}rm), v.t. on(on, {o:n}), prep. their({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own({o~u}n), adj.

◇ Having transformed, were their desires to become active.

HAVESACK(HAV{ʃ}{X}R SAK(ʃ)), N. TRANSFORMATIONIST(TRANS{ʃ}F{X}R M{E~I}{ʃ}SH{X} NIST), N. were(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. their({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. DESIRED(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{ʃ}), ADJ. to(t{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. become(bi kum{ʃ}), v., became, become, becoming. active(ak{ʃ}tiv), adj.

◇ I would subdue them with the nameless simplicity.

i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. would(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. subdue(s{s}b d{u:}{ʃ}, -dy{u:}{ʃ}), v.t., -dued, -duing. them({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. nameless(n{e~i}m{ʃ}lis), adj. simplicity(sim plis{ʃ}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Having subdued them with the nameless simplicity.

HAVESACK(HAV{ʃ}{X}R SAK(ʃ)), N. subdued(s{s}b d{u:}{ʃ}, -dy{u:}{ʃ}), adj. them({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. nameless(n{e~i}m{ʃ}lis), adj. simplicity(sim plis{ʃ}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ I would not disgrace them.

i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. would(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. not(not), adv. disgrace(dis gr{e~i}s{ʃ}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. them({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ By not being disgraced, they will be tranquil.

by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not(not), adv. being(b{i:i}{ʃ}ing), n. DISGRACE(DIS GR{E~I}S{ʃ}), N., V., -GRACED, -GRACING. they({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be(b{i:i}; unstressed b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. tranquil(trang{ʃ}kwil), adj.

◇ And Heaven and Earth will of themselves be correct and right.

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. heaven(hev{ʃ}{x}n), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth({x:}rth), n. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. of(ʃuv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves({dh}{x}m selvz{ʃ}, {dh}em{ʃ}-), pron. pl. be(b{i:i}; unstressed b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. correct(k{x} rekt{ʃ}), v.t. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. right(r{ʃa~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ [37c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c(s{ʃi:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{ʃi:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{ʃ}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john(jon), n. Slang. c(s{ʃi:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.





WRYNECK|{R{A~I}{NEK{}}}, N.

◇ TAO never makes any ado.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. MAKER|(M{E~I}{K}{X}R), N. any|{en{'}{i};}, adj. ado|{x} d{u:}{'}), n.

◇ And yet it does everything.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. everything|{ev{'}r{i} thing{'}), pron.

◇ If a ruler can cling to it.

if|(if), conj. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ruler|{r{u:}{'}{x}r}, n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. cling|(kling), v., clung, clinging. n.

to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ All things will grow of themselves.

all|{o:i}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves|{dh{x}m selvz{'}}, {dh}em{'}), pron. pl.

◇ When they have grown and tend to make a stir.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. grown|(gr{o~u}n), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tend|(tend), v.i. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. n.

a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. stir|(st{x}r), v., stirred, stirring. n.

◇ It is time to keep them in their place by the aid of the nameless Primal Simplicity.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. time|{t{a~i}m}, n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping. n.

them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. bytes. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. aid|{e~i}d), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. nameless|{n{e~i}m{'}lis}), adj.

primal|(pr{a~i}{m}{x}l), adj. simplicity|(sim plis{'}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Which alone can curb the desires of men.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. alone|{x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. curb|(k{x}rb), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n.

◇ When the desires of men are curbed, there will be peace.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e;x}r, {a:r}), n. CURB|(K{X}RB), N. there|{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or

which|(hwich, wich), pron. alone|{x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. curb|(k{x}rb), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n.

◇ When the desires of men are curbed, there will be peace.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e;x}r, {a:r}), n. CURB|(K{X}RB), N. there|{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e;x}r, {a:r}), n. CURB|(K{X}RB), N. there|{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e;x}r, {a:r}), n. CURB|(K{X}RB), N. there|{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e;x}r, {a:r}), n. CURB|(K{X}RB), N. there|{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or



would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. peace|(p{i};s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ And the world will settle down of its own accord.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. world|(w{x}rld), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. settle|(set{'}), v., -tled, -tling. down|(doun), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. own|{o~u}n), adj. accord|{x} k{o:}rd{'}), v.i.

◇ [37c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|{s{i};}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i};}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. d|{d{i};}, n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|{s{i};}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|(LAT{'}V{I:}{X}N, L{A:T}{-}), ADJ.

◇ The way never acts yet nothing is left undone.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. yet|(yet), adv. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. is|(iz), v. left|(left), adj. undone|(un dun{'}), adj.

◇ Should lords and princes be able to hold fast to it.

should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. LORDOSIS|(L{O:}R D{o~U}{'}SIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRINCELY|(PRINS{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. able|{e~i}{b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The myriad creatures will be transformed of their own accord.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. myriad|(mir{'}{i}; {x}d), n. CREATURELY|(KR{I:}{'}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TRANSFORMATIONIST|(TRANS{'}F{X}R M{E~I}{'}SH{X} NIST), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. own|{o~u}n), adj. accord|{x} k{o:}rd{'}), v.i.

◇ After they are transformed, should desire raise its head.

after|{af{'}{x}r, {a:}f{'}), prep. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e;x}r, {a:r}), n. TRANSFORMATIONIST|(TRANS{'}F{X}R M{E~I}{'}SH{X} NIST), N. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. raise|(r{e~i}z), v., raised, raising, n. its|(its), pron. head|(hed), n.

◇ I shall press it down with the weight of the nameless uncarved block.

shall|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.

press|(pres), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. down|(doun), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. weight|(w{e~i}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a

shall|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.

press|(pres), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. down|(doun), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. weight|(w{e~i}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a

shall|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.

press|(pres), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. down|(doun), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. weight|(w{e~i}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a

shall|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.

press|(pres), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. down|(doun), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. weight|(w{e~i}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a

shall|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.

press|(pres), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. down|(doun), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. weight|(w{e~i}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a

shall|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.





consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. nameless|(n{e~i}m{'}lis), adj. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{'}F{O:}R{''}), ADJ. block|(blok), n.

◇ The nameless uncarved block

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nameless|(n{e~i}m{'}lis), adj. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{'}F{O:}R{''}), ADJ. block|(blok), n.

◇ Is but freedom from desire.

is|(iz), v. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. freedom|(fr{i:}'d{x}m), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{''}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ And if I cease to desire and remain still.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. cease|(s{i:}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{''}), v., -sired, -siring, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{''}), v. i. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

◇ The empire will be at peace of its own accord.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{'p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{''}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; past subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. accord|({x} k{o:}rd{''}), v. i.

◇ [37c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, I's or Is. wing|(wing), n.

◇ The Tao never acts. And yet is never inactive.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}{TR{X} S{(:)}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. is|(iz), v. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. inactive|(in ak{'}{tiv}), adj.

◇ If leaders can hold on to it.

if|(if), conj. LEADER|(L{i:}'{'}D{X}R), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ All Things will be naturally influenced.

all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. naturally|(nach{'}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l i{i:}, nach{'}{r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l i{i:}), adv.

INFLUENCE|(IN{'})FL{U:} {X}NS), N., V., -ENCED, -ENCING.

◇ Influenced and yet desiring to act.

INFLUENCE|(IN{'})FL{U:} {X}NS), N., V., -ENCED, -ENCING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{''}), ADJ. to|({t{u:};



unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n.

◇ I would calm them with Nameless Simplicity.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. calm|(k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. nameless|(n{e~i}m{'}lis), adj. simplicity|(sim plis{'})t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Nameless Simplicity is likewise without desire;

nameless|(n{e~i}m{'}lis), adj. simplicity|(sim plis{'})t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v.

likewise|(l{i{a~i}k{'}w{a~i}z{''}), adv. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{''}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ And without desire there is harmony.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{''}), v., -sired, -siring, n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. harmony|(h{a:r}'{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ The world will then be naturally stabilized.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. then|({dh}en), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. naturally|(nach{'}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l i{i:}, nach{'}{r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l i{i:}), adv. STABILIZE|(ST{E~I}{'}B{X} L{A~I}Z{''}), V., -LIZED, -LIZING.

◇ [37c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}'{'}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}'{'}TIV), ADJ. JIVY|({A~I}'{'}V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ Tao invariably does nothing.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) INVARIABLE|(IN V{E:X}R{'}{I:} {X} B{X}L), ADJ. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n.

◇ And yet there is nothing left undone.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. left|(left), adj. undone|(un dun{'}), adj.

◇ If kings and princes can preserve it.

if|(if), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRINCELY|(PRINS{'})L{(:)}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. preserve|(pri z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ All things will submit to them spontaneously.

all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. submit|(s{x}b mit{'}), v., -mitted, -mitting to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. SPONTANEOUS|(SPON T{E~I}'{'}N{I:} {X}S), ADJ.

◇ (After their) submission if any desires occur.

after|(af{'}{t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. submission|(s{x}b mish{'}{x}n), n. if|(if), conj. any|(en{'}{i:}), adj. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{''}), ADJ. occur|({x} k{x:}r{''}), v. i., -curred, -curing.

◇ I should subdue them with the nameless simplicity.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. subdue|(s{x}b d{u:}'{'), -dy{u:}'{'), v. t., -





ded, -duing. **them**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **nameless**|(n{e~i}m{}'lis), adj. **simplicity**|(sim plis{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **The nameless simplicity is nothing but eradication of desires.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **nameless**|(n{e~i}m{}'lis), adj. **simplicity**|(sim plis{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{}'ing), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **ERADICATE**|(I RAD{}'i K{E~I}T{}'), V.T., -CATED, -CATING. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}'), ADJ.

◇ **Eradication of desires will lead to quietude.**
ERADICATE|(I RAD{}'i K{E~I}T{}'), V.T., -CATED, -CATING. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}'), ADJ. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lead**|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead** |(led), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **quietude**|(kw{a~i}{i} t{u:}d{}', -ty{u:}d{}'), n.

◇ **Thus the world will naturally find its equilibrium.**
thus|(th{us}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **naturally**|(nach{}'r{x} l{i:}, -{x}l{i:}, nach{}'r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l{i:}), adv. **find**|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **its**|(its), pron. **equilibrium**|(i{i:}{}kw{x} lib{}'r{i:} {x}m, ek{}'w{x}-), n., pl. -riums, -ria (-r{i:} {x}).

◇ [37c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GHOULISH**|(G{U:}{}LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|(FEN FL{~OU}R{}'{}X M{}'N{}'), N. PHARM.

◇ **Tao abides in non-action.**
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **ABIDE**|(X B{A~I}D{}'), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. **in**|(in), prep, adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **NOMOTHETIC**|(NOM{}'{}X THET{}'IK), ADJ.

◇ **Yet nothing is left undone.**
yet|(yet), adv. **nothing**|(nuth{}'ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **left**|(left), adj. **undone**|(un dun{}'), adj.

◇ **If kings and lords observed this.**
if|(if), conj. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **LORDOSIS**|(L{O:}R D{O~U}{}'SIS), N. **OBSERVE**|(X B Z{X:}RV{}'), V., -SERVED, -SERVING. **this**|(th{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}'i:z); adv.

◇ **The ten thousand things would develop naturally.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{}'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}'NIS), N. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **develop**|(di vel{}'{}x)p), v.t. **naturally**|(nach{}'r{x} r{x} l{i:}, -{x}l{i:}, nach{}'r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l{i:}), adv.

◇ **If they still desired to act.**
if|(if), conj. **they**|(th{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **desired**|(di z{a~i}{x}_rd{}'), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**|(akt), n.

◇ **They would return to the simplicity of formless substance.**
they|(th{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **return**|(ri t{x:}rm{}'), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **simplicity**|(sim plis{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **formless**|(f{o:}rm{}'lis), adj. **substance**|(sub{}'st{x}ns), n.

◇ **Without form there is no desire.**
without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **form**|(f{o:}rm), n. **there**|(th{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{}'), v., -sired, -siring, n.



◇ **Without desire there is tranquility.**
without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{}'), v., -sired, -siring, n. **there**|(th{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **tranquility**|(trang kwil{}'i t{i:}), n.

◇ **And in this way all things would be at peace.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **in**|(in), prep, adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this**|(th{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}'i:z); adv. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **all**|(o:), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}'NIS), N. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **peace**|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ [37c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LOITER**|(LOI{}'T{X}R), V.I. **sang**|(sang), v. **ho**|(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ **The Dao neither contrives to do something.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **neither**|(n{i:}{}'{}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{}'), conj. **CONTRIVED**|(K{X}N TR{A~I}VD{}'), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **something**|(sum{}'thing{}'), pron.

◇ **nor abstains from doing anything.**
nor|(n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **ABSTAINER**|(AB ST{E~I}{}N{X}R), N. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **doing**|(d{u:}{}'ing), n. **anything**|(en{}'i: thing{}'), pron.

◇ **If only the kings and barons would follow the Dao.**
if|(if), conj. **only**|(o~u)n{}'{}{i:}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BARONIZE**|(BAR{}'{}X N{A~I}Z{}'), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **follow**|(fol{}'{}o~u), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ **all the living things would be transformed.**
all|(o:), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **living**|(liv{}'ing), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}'NIS), N. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TRANSFORMATIONIST**|(TRANS{}'F{X}R M{E~I}{}SH{X} NIST), N.

◇ **If the transformed living things**
if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **TRANSFORMATIONIST**|(TRANS{}'F{X}R M{E~I}{}SH{X} NIST), N. **living**|(liv{}'ing), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}'NIS), N.

◇ **should contrive to do anything.**
should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **contrive**|(k{x}n tr{a~i}v{}'), v., -trived, -triving. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **anything**|(en{}'i: thing{}'), pron.

◇ **I would restrain them with the natural simplicity of the Unnamed.**
i|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **restrain**|(ri str{e~i}n{}'), v.t. **them**|(th{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **natural**|(nach{}'r{x} r{x} l{i:}, -{x}l{i:}), adj. **simplicity**|(sim plis{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **of**|(uv,





ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unnamed|(un n{e~i}md{}), adj.

◇ I would have them freed from desires.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. would|(w{f~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{f~ou}ld), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. FREEBORN|(FR{I:}{}B{O:}RN{}), ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}), ADJ.

◇ Freedom from desires is achieved by stilling the mind.

freedom|(fr{f:}{}d{x}m), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}), ADJ. is|(iz), v. ACHIEVE|({X} CH{I:}V{}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. STILLIFORM|(STIL{}{}F{O:}RM{}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ Everything under heaven will then fall back into their natural places.

everything|(ev{}r{f:}{}thing{}), pron. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. then|({dh}{en}), adv. fall|({f{o:}l}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. back|(bak), n. into|(in{}t{}u:), -t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. natural|(nach{}{x}r {x}l, nach{}{}r{x}l), adj. PLACER|(PLAS{}{}X{R}), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}{}S{X}R), N.

◇ [37c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}{}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ The DAO always practices WUWEI, but there is nothing that it cannot do.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. always|({o:}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. PRACTICED|(PRAK{}{}TIST), ADJ. WUTHER|(WU{DH}{}X{R}), V.I. BRIT DIAL. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{}{}ing), n. that|({dh}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{}{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{f~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ If the kings can use the DAO, people will take care of themselves.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. people|(p{f:i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. take|({t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl.

◇ When people get freedom, they begin to have desires;

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|(p{f:i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. freedom|(fr{f:}{}d{x}m), n.



they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. begin|(bi gin{}), v., began, begun, beginning. to|({t{}u:; unstressed t{f~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}), ADJ.

◇ I will then use this nameless and simple DAO to guide them.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. then|({dh}{en}), adv. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. nameless|(n{e~i}m{}lis), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. simple|(sim{}{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. to|({t{}u:; unstressed t{f~ou}, t{x}), prep. guide|(g{a~i}d), v., guided, guiding, n. them|({dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This nameless and simple DAO will make them have no desires.

this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. nameless|(n{e~i}m{}lis), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. simple|(sim{}{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. them|({dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}), ADJ.

◇ Without desires, they will be peaceful, and the country will keep stability by itself.

without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}), ADJ. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. peaceful|(p{f:i:}{}f{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{}{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. keep|(k{f:i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. stability|(st{x} bil{}{}i t{f:i:}), n., pl. -ties. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. itself|(it self{}), pron.

◇ [37c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. THE ART OF GOVERNMENT

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O:}L{}R{X}S, WOL{}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}R{}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{}), N. G{O:}R{}M{X}N D{f:i:}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. art|({a:}rt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. government|(guv{}{}x{r}n m{x}nt, -x{r} m{x}nt), n.

◇ Tao remains quiescent, and yet leaves nothing undone.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. quiescent|(kw{f:i:} es{}{}x{nt}, kw{a~i}-), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. leaves|(l{f:i:}vz), n. nothing|(nuth{}{}ing), n. undone|(un dun{}), adj.

◇ If a ruler or a king could hold it, all things would of their own accord assume the desired shape.

if|(if), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ruler|(r{u:}{}l{x}r), n. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. king|(king), n. could|(k{f~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl.





nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **all** | {{o:}} |, adj. **THINGNESS** | (THING{'})NIS |, N. **would** | (w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **of** | (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their** | {{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r |, pron. **own** | {{o~u}n), adj. **accord** | {{x} k{o:}rd{'}} |, v.i. **assume** | {{x} s{u:}m{'}} |, v.t., -sumed, -suming. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **desired** | (di z{a~i}{x}_rd{'}) |, adj. **shape** | (sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping.

◇ If in the process of transformation desire should arise. I would shape it by the ineffable simplicity. **if** | (if), conj. **in** | (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **process** | (pros{'})es; esp. Brit. pr{o~u}{'})ses |, n., pl. processes (pros{'})es iz, -{x} siz, -{x} s{i:}z{'}) or, esp. Brit. pr{o~u}{'})ses, pr{o~u}{'})s{x}- |, v., adj. **of** | (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **transformation** | (trans{'})f{x}r m{e~i}{'})sh{x}n |, n. **desire** | (di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}) |, v., -sired, -siring, n. **should** | (sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **arise** | {{x} r{a~i}z{'}} |, v.i., arose, arisen | {{x} riz{'}}{x}n |, arising, **if** | {{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, it's or is. **would** | (w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **check** | (chek), v., n., pl. checks, **for** 45, **chex**, **adj.**, **interj.** **it** | (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **by** | (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ineffable** | (in e{f'}{x} b{x}l |), adj. **simplicity** | (sim plis{'})i t{i:} |, n., pl. -ties.

◇ The ineffable simplicity would bring about an absence of desire, and rest would come back again. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ineffable** | (in e{f'}{x} b{x}l |), adj. **simplicity** | (sim plis{'})i t{i:} |, n., pl. -ties. **would** | (w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **bring** | (brɪŋ), v.t., brought, bringing. **about** | {{x} bout{'}} |, prep. **an** | {{x}n; when stressed an |, indefinite article. **absence** | (ab{'})s{x}ns |, n. **of** | (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **desire** | (di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}) |, v., -sired, -siring, n. **and** | (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **rest** | (rest), n. **would** | (w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **come** | (kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **back** | (bak), n. **again** | {{x} gen{'}} |, {x} g{e~i}n{'}) |, adv.

◇ Thus the world would regenerate itself. **thus** | {{dh}us |, adv. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world** | (w{x}_rd |), n. **would** | (w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **regenerate** | (v. ri jen{'}){x} r{e~i}t{'}) |; adj. **ri jen** | {{x}r it |, v., -ated, -ating. **adj.** **itself** | (it self{'}) |, pron.

◇ [37c10t] Translation: James Legge
c | (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t | (t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation** | (trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-) |, n. **JAMBSTONE** | (JAM{'})ST{O~U}N{'}) |, N. **MASONRY**. **LEGES** | (L{i:}{'}){i:}Z; LAT. LE{'})GES |, N.

◇ The Tao in its regular course does nothing (for the sake of doing it), and so there is nothing which it does not do. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao** | (dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **in** | (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its** | (its), pron. **regular** | (reg{'})y{l}{x}r |, adj. **course** | (k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs |, n., v., coursed, coursing. **does** | (d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **nothing** | (nuth{'})ing |, n. **for** | {{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r |, prep. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sake** | (s{e~i}k), n. **sake** | (s{a:}{'})k{i:} |, n. **of** | (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **doing** | (d{u:}{'})ing |, n. **it** | (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and** | (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so** | (s{o~u}), adv. **there** | {{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r |, adv. **is** | (iz), v. **nothing** | (nuth{'})ing |, n. **which** | (hwich, wich), pron. **it** | (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does** | (d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not** | (not), adv. **do** | (d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ If princes and kings were able to maintain it, all things would of themselves be transformed by them. **if** | (if), conj. **PRINCELY** | (PRINS{'})L{i:} |, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **and** | (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kings** | (kingz |, n. (used with a sing. v.) **were** | (w{x}_r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r |, v. **able** | {{e~i}{'})b{x}l |, adj., abler, ablest, n. **to** | (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **maintain** | (m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{'}) |, v.t. **it** | (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom.



they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **all** | {{o:}} |, adj. **THINGNESS** | (THING{'})NIS |, N. **would** | (w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **of** | (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **themselves** | {{dh}{x}m selvz{'}} |, {dh}em{'})- |, pron. pl. **be** | (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TRANSFORMATIONIST** | (TRANS{'})F{x}R M{E~I}{'})SH{X} NIST |, N. **by** | (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **them** | {{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m |, pron.

◇ If this transformation became to me an object of desire, I would express the desire by the nameless simplicity. **if** | (if), conj. **this** | {{dh}is |, pron. and adj., pl. these | {{dh}{i:}z |, adv. **transformation** | (trans{'})f{x}r m{e~i}{'})sh{x}n |, n. **became** | (bi k{e~i}m{'}) |, v. **to** | (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **me** | (m{i:}), pron. **an** | {{x}n; when stressed an |, indefinite article. **object** | (n. ob{'})jekt, -jekt; v. {x}b jekt{'}) |, n. **of** | (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **desire** | (di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}) |, v., -sired, -siring, n. **if** | {{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, it's or is. **would** | (w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **express** | (ik sprɛs{'}) |, v.t. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **desire** | (di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}) |, v., -sired, -siring, n. **by** | (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nameless** | (n{e~i}m{'})lis |, adj. **simplicity** | (sim plis{'})i t{i:} |, n., pl. -ties.

◇ Simplicity without a name **simplicity** | (sim plis{'})i t{i:} |, n., pl. -ties. **without** | (wi{dh} out{'}) |, with- |, prep. **a** | {{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **name** | (n{e~i}m |, n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ Is free from all external aim. **is** | (iz), v. **free** | (fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from** | (frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m |, prep. **all** | {{o:}} |, adj. **external** | (ik st{x}_r{'})nl |, adj. **aim** | {{e~i}m |, v.t.

◇ With no desire, at rest and still. **with** | (with, wi{dh}), prep. **no** | (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **desire** | (di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}) |, v., -sired, -siring, n. **at** | (at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **rest** | (rest), n. **and** | (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **still** | (stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

◇ All things go right as of their will. **all** | {{o:}} |, adj. **THINGNESS** | (THING{'})NIS |, N. **go** | (g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **right** | (r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **as** | (az; unstressed {x}z |, adv. **of** | (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their** | {{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r |, pron. **will** | (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ [37c11t] Translation: David Hinton
c | (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t | (t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation** | (trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-) |, n. **DAVENPORT** | (DAV{'}){X}N P{O:}RT{'}) |, -P{O~U}RT{'}) |, N. **HINTERLAND** | (HIN{'})T{X}R LAND{'}) |, N.

◇ Way is perennially doing nothing so there's nothing it doesn't do. **way** | (w{e~i}), n. **is** | (iz), v. **PERENNIAL** | (P{X} REN{'}){i:} {X}L |, ADJ. **doing** | (d{u:}{'})ing |, n. **nothing** | (nuth{'})ing |, n. **so** | (s{o~u}), adv. **there's** | {{dh}{e:x}rz |, **nothing** | (nuth{'})ing |, n. **it** | (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **doesn't** | (duz{'}){x}nt |, **do** | (d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ When lords and emperors abide by this **when** | (hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n |, adv. **LORDSIS** | (L{O:}R D{O~U}{'})SIS |, N. **and** | (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EMPEROR** | (EM{'})P{X}R {X}R |, N. **abide** | {{x} b{a~i}d{'}} |, v., abide or abided, abiding. **by** | (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this** | {{dh}is |, pron. and adj., pl. these | {{dh}{i:}z |, adv.

◇ the ten thousand things follow change of themselves. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten** | (ten), n. **thousand** | (thou{'})z{x}nd |, n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.





THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. follow|**fol**{o~u}|, v.t. **change**|**ch**{e~i}n|, v., changed, changing, n. of|**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**}, prep. **themselves**|**dh**{x}m selvz{|, **dh**em{}-), pron.pl.

◇ **Desire drives change.**

desire|**di z**{a~i}{x_r{}}, v., -sired, -siring, n. **DRIVER**|**DR**{A~I}{V{X}R}, N. **change**|**ch**{e~i}n|, v., changed, changing, n.

◇ **but I've stilled it with uncarved nameless simplicity.**

but|**but; unstressed b**{x}t|, conj. **i've**|**dh**{a~i}v|, **STILLBORN**|**STIL**{B}{O:}RN{}), ADJ. **it**|**it**), pron., nom.

it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **with**|**with, wi**{dh}|, prep. **UNCARED-FOR**|**UN K**{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. **nameless**|**n**{e~i}m{}lis|, adj. **simplicity**|**sim plis**{'}i t{i:}|, n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Uncarved nameless simplicity**

UNCARED-FOR|**UN K**{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. **nameless**|**n**{e~i}m{}lis|, adj. **simplicity**|**sim plis**{'}i t{i:}|, n., pl. -ties.

◇ **is the perfect absence of desire.**

is|**iz**), v. **the**|**stressed dh**{i:}|; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}|; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i:}|, definite article. **perfect**|**adj., n. p**{x:r}{fikt}; v. **p**{x}r fekt{}), adj. **absence**|**ab**{'}s{x}ns|, n. of|**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**}, prep. **desire**|**di z**{a~i}{x_r{}}, v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ **and the absence of desire means repose:**

and|**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**|**stressed dh**{i:}|; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}|; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i:}|, definite article. **absence**|**ab**{'}s{x}ns|, n. of|**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**}, prep. **desire**|**di z**{a~i}{x_r{}}, v., -sired, -siring, n.

MEANNESS|**M**{I:}N{}N)IS, N. **repose**|**ri p**{o~u}z{}), n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ **all beneath heaven at rest of itself.**

all|**o:|**), adj. **beneath**|**bi n**{i:}th{}-, **n**{i:}{dh}{}), adv. **heaven**|**hev**{'}x}n|, n. **at**|**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep.

rest|**rest**), n. of|**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**}, prep. **itself**|**it self**{'}), pron.

◇ [37c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|**s**{i:}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**t**{i:}|, n., pl. T's **translation**|**trans l**{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHICHI**|**SH**{I:}{'}SH{I:}{'}), ADJ. **HSIANG**|**SHY**{A:}NG|, N.

◇ **The Tao is constant and nameless.**

the|**stressed dh**{i:}|; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}|; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i:}|, definite article.

tao|**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is**|**iz**), v. **constant**|**kon**{'}st{x}nt|, adj. **and**|**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **nameless**|**n**{e~i}m{}lis|, adj.

◇ **If marquises and kings can adhere to it.**

if|**if**), conj. **MARQUISE**|**M**{A:}R K{I:}Z{}|, FR. **MAR K**{I:}Z{}), N., PL. -QUISES (-K{I:}{'}ZIZ; FR. -K{I:}Z{}). **and**|**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **kings**|**kingz**), n. (**used with a sing. v.**)

can|**kan; unstressed k**{x}n|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **adhere**|**ad h**{i:}r{}), v., -hered, -hering. **to**|**t**{u:}|; **unstressed t**{-ou}, t{x}|), prep. **it**|**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **The ten thousand things will live and grow spontaneously.**

the|**stressed dh**{i:}|; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}|; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i:}|, definite article. **ten**|**ten**), n. **thousand**|**thou**{'}z{x}nd|, n., pl. -sands, (**as after a numeral**) -sand, adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. **will**|**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **live**|**liv**), v., lived (**livd**), living. **live** (**l**{a~i}v|, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **and**|**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **grow**|**gr**{o~u}|, v., grew, grown, growing. **SPONTANEOUS**|**SPON T**{E~I}{'}N{I:} {X}S|, ADJ.

◇ **While they live and grow spontaneously.**

while|**hw**{a~i}|, **w**{a~i}|), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **they**|**dh**{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **live**|**liv**), v., lived (**livd**), living. **live** (**l**{a~i}v|, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **and**|**and;**



unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **grow**|**gr**{o~u}|, v., grew, grown, growing. **SPONTANEOUS**|**SPON T**{E~I}{'}N{I:} {X}S|, ADJ.

◇ **If lusts arise.**

if|**if**), conj. **LUSTRUM**|**LUS**{'}TR{X}M|, N., PL. -TRUMS, -TRA (-TR{X}). **arise**|**ri z**{a~i}z{}), v.i., arose, arisen (**ri z**{'}x}n|), arising.

◇ **I shall fill them with the nameless unhewn log.**

i|**dh**{a~i}|, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **shall**|**shal; unstressed sh**{x}l|), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **fill**|**fil**), v.t. **them**|**dh**em|;

unstressed dh{x}m, {x}m|, pron. **with**|**with, wi**{dh}|, prep. **the**|**stressed dh**{i:}|; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}|; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i:}|, definite article. **nameless**|**n**{e~i}m{}lis|, adj. **UNHESITATING**|**UN HEZ**{'}T{E~I}{'}TING|, ADJ. **log**|**l**{o:}g, log|, n., v., logged, logging.

◇ **Being filled with the nameless unhewn log.**

being|**b**{i:}{'}ing|, n. **FILL**|**FIL**), V.T. **with**|**with, wi**{dh}|, prep. **the**|**stressed dh**{i:}|; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}|; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i:}|, definite article. **nameless**|**n**{e~i}m{}lis|, adj. **UNHESITATING**|**UN HEZ**{'}T{E~I}{'}TING|, ADJ. **log**|**l**{o:}g, log|, n., v., logged, logging.

◇ **They shall become lustless.**

they|**dh**{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **shall**|**shal; unstressed sh**{x}l|), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **become**|**bi kum**{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **LUSTHOOD**|**LUS**{'}T{I:} H{~OU}D{}), N.

◇ **Lustlessness leads to stillness:**

LUSTHOOD|**LUS**{'}T{I:} H{~OU}D{}), N. **LEADOFF**|**L**{I:}D{}{O:}F{}-, -OF{}), N. **to**|**t**{u:}|; **unstressed t**{-ou}, t{x}|), prep. **stillness**|**stil**{'}nis|, n.

◇ **Heaven and earth shall turn aright spontaneously.**

heaven|**hev**{'}x}n|, n. **and**|**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj.

earth|**dh**{e~i}rth|, n. **shall**|**shal; unstressed sh**{x}l|), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **turn**|**t**{x:}rn|, v.t. **aright**|**ri z**{a~i}t{}), adv. **SPONTANEOUS**|**SPON T**{E~I}{'}N{I:} {X}S|, ADJ.

◇ [37c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|**s**{i:}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**t**{i:}|, n., pl. T's **translation**|**trans l**{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ELL**|**EL**), N. **m**|**em**), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**|**KEM**{'}X:}R{I:}|, K{X} M{X:}R{}-), N.

◇ **Tao everlasting (ch'ang) does not act (wu wei).**

tao|**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **everlasting**|**ev**{'}x}r las{}ting, -l{a:}{'}sting|, adj. **CEYLONESE**|**S**{I:}{'}L{X} N{I:}Z{}-, N{I:}S{}|, S{E~I}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **does**|**d**{o~u}z{}), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|**not**), adv. **act**|**akt**), n.

WRYNECK|**R**{A~I}{'}NEK{}), N. **WEHRMACHT**|**V**{E:X}R{}M{A:}KHT{}|, GER. **V**{E~I}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), N.

◇ **And yet nothing is not done (erh wu pu wei).**

and|**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **yet**|**yet**), adv.

nothing|**nuth**{'}ing|, n. **is**|**iz**), v. **not**|**not**), adv. **done**|**dun**), v. **ERGOTOXINE**|**ER**{X:}R{}G{X} TOK{}S{I:}N, -SIN), N. PHARM. **WRYNECK**|**R**{A~I}{'}NEK{}), N. **PYALISM**|**P**{A~I}{'}X} LIZ{}{'}X}M|, N. **PATHOL.**

WEHRMACHT|**V**{E:X}R{}M{A:}KHT{}|, GER. **V**{E~I}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), N.

◇ **If kings and barons can abide by (shou) it.**

if|**if**), conj. **kings**|**kingz**), n. (**used with a sing. v.**) **and**|**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **BARONIZE**|**BAR**{'}X} N{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **can**|**kan;**

unstressed k{x}n|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **abide**|**ab**{'}x} b{a~i}d{}), v., abode or abided, abiding. **by**|**b**{a~i}|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **SHOTTING**|**SHOT**{'}ING|, N. **it**|**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





◇ The ten thousand things will transform by themselves (tzu hua).
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands. (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. transform|(v. trans f{()}{rm}{}; n. trans f{()}{rm}, v.t. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl. TZIMMES|(TSIM{}IS), N. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ If in transforming desire (yu^) is aroused.

if|(if), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. TRANSFORMER|(TRANS F{O:}R{}M{}X}R), N. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. YTTROTANTALITE|({I{}TR{O~U} TAN{}TL {A~I}T{}), N. is|(iz), v. AROUND-THE-CLOCK|({X} ROUND{}{DH}{X} KLOK{}), ADJ.

◇ I shall suppress it by the nameless uncarved wood (p'u).

if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. suppress|(s{x} pres{}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nameless|(n{e~i}m{}lis), adj. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. wood|(w{~ou}d), n. P|(P{I:}), N., PL. P'S OR PS, P'S OR PS.

◇ With the nameless uncarved wood,

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nameless|(n{e~i}m{}lis), adj. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. wood|(w{~ou}d), n.

◇ There shall be no desire (wu yu^).

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|(n{ou~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{}NEK{}), N. YTTROTANTALITE|({I{}TR{O~U} TAN{}TL {A~I}T{}), N.

◇ Without desire there is thus quietude (ching).

without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. thus|({dh}us), adv. quietude|(kw{a~i}{}i t{u:}d{}), -ty{u:}d{}), n. CHINFEST|(CHIN{}FEST), N. SLANG.

◇ The world shall be self-ordered (tzu ting).

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SELF-OPINIONATED|(SELF{}X} PIN{}Y{X} N{E~I}{}TID, SELF{}), ADJ.

TZIMMES|(TSIM{}IS), N. ting|(ting), v.i., v.t.

◇ [37c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i:}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM{}X}R {I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}), N. OREXIS|({O:} REK{}SIS, {O~U} REK{}), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ Tao does not intervene [with the natural course of events].



tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) does|({d{ou~u}z}), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. intervene|(in{}t{x}r v{i:n}{}), v.i., -vened, -vening. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. natural|(nach{}{x}r {x}l, nach{}r{x}l), adj. course|(k{()}{rs, k{()}{u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. EVENTRATION|({I:}{}VEN TR{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. MED.

◇ Still its predominance is on all phases of every thing (events);
still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. its|(its), pron. predominance|(pri dom{}{x} n{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. PHASEOUT|(F{E~I}Z{}OUT{}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. every|(ev{}r{i:}), adj. thing|(thing), n. EVENTRATION|({I:}{}VEN TR{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. MED.

◇ If kings and lords can hold on to natural courses, everything [on Earth] will go his way spontaneously;

if|(if), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a horganic consonant, n), conj. LORDOSIS|(L{O:}R D{O~U}{}SIS), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. hold|(h{ou~u}d), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. natural|(nach{}{x}r {x}l, nach{}r{x}l), adj. COURSER|(K{O:}R{}S{X}R, K{O~U}R{}), N. everything|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. earth|({x:}rth), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. go|(g{ou~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. way|(w{e~i}), n. SPONTANEOUS|(SPON T{E~I}{}N{I:}{}S), ADJ.

◇ However, if kings and lords, after they have gained the subordination [of the world], would entertain the idea of tampering with Tao in order to satisfy their improper demand, I must warn them about the power of the inexplicable Simplicity (Tao);

however|(hou ev{}{x}r), adv. if|(if), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a horganic consonant, n), conj. LORDOSIS|(L{O:}R D{O~U}{}SIS), N. after|(af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}), prep. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. GAIN|(G{E~I}N), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SUBORDINATED|(S{X} B{O:}R{}DN {E~I}{}TID), ADJ. FINANCE. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{ou~u}d), n. entertain|(en{}t{x}r t{e~i}n{}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. idea|({a~i} d{i:}{}{x}, {a~i} d{i:}{}{x}_{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. TAMPER-RESISTANT|(TAM{}P{X}R RI ZIS{}T{}X}NT), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}d{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. satisfy|(sat{}is f{a~i}{}), v., -fied, -fying. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. improper|(im prop{}{x}r), adj. demand|(di mand{}), -m{a:}nd{}), v.t. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. must|(must), auxiliary verb. warn|(w{o:}rn), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. about|({x} bout{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. power|(pou{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inexplicable|(in ek{}spli k{x} b{x}l, in{}ik splik{}{x} b{x}l), adj. simplicity|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Simplicity (Tao), though difficult to describe, is learned through the elimination of [subjective and selfish] desires;
simplicity|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) though|({dh}{ou~u}), conj. difficult|(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. describe|(di skr{a~i}b{}), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. is|(iz), v. learned|(l{x:r}nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj. through|(thr{u:}), prep.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **elimination**|(i lim{}){x} n{e~i}{}sh{x}n, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **subjective**|(s{x}b jek{}tiv), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **selfish**|(sel{}fish), adj. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}), ADJ.

◇ The elimination of [subjective and selfish] desires leads to Serenity.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **elimination**|(i lim{}){x} n{e~i}{}sh{x}n, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **subjective**|(s{x}b jek{}tiv), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **selfish**|(sel{}fish), adj. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}), ADJ. **LEADOFF**|(L{I:}D{}{O:}F{}), -OF{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **serenity**|(s{x} ren{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2.

◇ A [serene] world shall embark on the course of righteousness [peace and nobility].

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **serene**|(s{x} r{}i:n{}), adj. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **embark**|(em b{a:}rk{}), v.i. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **course**|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **righteousness**|(r{a~i}{}ch{x}s nis), n. **peace**|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **nobility**|(n{o~u} bil{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [37c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TIEMANNITE**|(T{i:}{}M{X} N{A~I}T{}), N. **CONFUTE**|(K{X}N FY{U:T}{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. **TRAMWAY**|(TRAM{}W{E~I}{}), N.

◇ The Way does not do, but does do (does not do nothing).

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n.

◇ If kings and princes can cling to it, all things will change by themselves.

if|(if), conj. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PRINCELY**|(PRINS{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v.

(Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **cling**|(kling), v., clung, clinging. n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **all**|({}), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

change|(ch{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing. n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **themselves**|({}{x}m selv{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl.

◇ When they change and tend to stir, it is time to keep them in their place by the aid of the nameless uncarved.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they**|({}{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **change**|(ch{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing. n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **tend**|(tend), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stir**|(st{x:}r),



v., stirred, stirring. n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping. n. **them**|({}{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|({}{dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **aid**|(e~i)d), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nameless**|(n{e~i}m{}lis), adj.

UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ.

◇ It is the uncarved that curbs the desires.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNCARED-FOR**|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. **that**|({}{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **CURBING**|(K{X:}R{}BING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}), ADJ.

◇ Without desires, there will be stillness; the world will be in peace by itself.

without|(wi{}{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}), ADJ. **there**|({}{dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **stillness**|(stil{}nis), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **peace**|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **itself**|(it self{}), pron.

◇ [37c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. **Brit.**, **zed**; **Archaic** iz{}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. **ZEUS**|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Tao normally does not interfere, yet it plays a role everywhere.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **normally**|(n{o:}r{}m{x} l{i:}), adv. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **interfere**|(in{}{}t{x}r fr{}r{}), v.i., -fered, -fering. **yet**|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **PLAYROOM**|(PL{E~I}{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **role**|(r{o~u}), n. **everywhere**|(ev{}r{}i: hw{}e:x{}r{}), -w{}e:x{}r{}), adv.

◇ If the kings and nobles can follow it, everything would become submissive.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NOBLEMAN**|(N{O~U}{}B{X}L{M}{X}N), N., PL. -MEN.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **follow**|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **everything**|(ev{}r{}i: thing{}), pron. **would**|(w{}{o~u}d; unstressed w{}{x}d), v. would (w{}{o~u}ld), n. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **submissive**|(s{x}b mis{}iv), adj.

◇ If rebellion is attempted, I will use Tao's extreme honesty to suppress it.





if (if), conj. **rebellion** (ri bel'y{x}n), n. is (iz), v. **ATTEMPT** (TEMPT), V.T. i|{a-i}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **will** (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **use** (v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s), v., used, using, n. **TAO** (DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) **extreme** (ik str{i};m'), adj., -trem, -tremest, n. **honesty** (on'f{x} st{i};), n., pl. -ties. **to** (t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **suppress** (s{x} pres'), v.t. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Using Tao's extreme honesty to suppress it, people would have no ambition.

USHERETTE (USH'f{x} RET'), N. **TAO** (DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) **extreme** (ik str{i};m'), adj., -trem, -tremest, n. **honesty** (on'f{x} st{i};), n., pl. -ties. **to** (t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **suppress** (s{x} pres'), v.t. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **people** (p{i};'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **would** (w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **have** (hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no** (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **ambition** (am bish'f{x}n), n.

With no ambition, people would be peaceful.

with (with, wi{dh}), prep. **no** (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **ambition** (am bish'f{x}n), n. **people** (p{i};'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **would** (w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **be** (b{i};; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **peaceful** (p{i};s'f{x}l), adj.

Thus, the world would go back to normal.

thus (th{us}), adv. **the** (stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world** (w{x};rld), n. **would** (w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **go** (g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **back** (bak), n. **to** (t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **normal** (n{o};r'm{x}l), adj.

[37c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c (s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** (t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation** (trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **arthur** (a;r'th{x}r), n. **waley** (w{e~i}'f{i};), n.

Tao never does:

tao (dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **never** (nev'f{x}r), adv. **does** (d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.

Yet through it all things are done.

yet (yet), adv. **through** (thr{u};), prep. **it** (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **all** (o:l), adj. **THINGNESS** (THING'NIS), N. **are** (a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a;r), n. **done** (dum), v.

If the barons and kings would but possess themselves of it.

if (if), conj. **the** (stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **BARONIZE** (BAR'f{x} N{A~I}Z'), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **and** (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kings** (kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **would** (w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **but** (but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **possess** (p{x} zes'), v.t. **themselves** (dh{x}m selvz', {dh}em'f{-}), pron.pl. **of** (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **it** (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

The ten thousand creatures would at once be transformed.

the (stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ten** (ten), n. **thousand** (thou'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **CREATURELY** (KR'f{i};'CH{X}R L'I;), ADJ. **would** (w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **at** (at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **once** (wuns), adv. **be** (b{i};; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.



TRANSFORMATIONIST (TRANS'f{x}R M{E~I}'SH{X}NIST), N.

And if having been transformed they should desire to act.

and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **if** (if), conj. **HAVERSACK** (HAV'f{x}R SAK'), N. **been** (bin), v. **TRANSFORMATIONIST** (TRANS'f{x}R M{E~I}'SH{X}NIST), N. **they** (th{e}{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **should** (sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **disire** (di z{a~i}'x_r'), v., -sired, -siring. **to** (t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act** (akt), n.

We must restrain them by the blankness of the Unnamed.

we (w{i};), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **must** (must), auxiliary verb. **restrain** (ri str'e~i'n'), v.t. **them** (th{e}{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **by** (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the** (stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

BLANKLY (BLANGK'f{i};), ADV. **of** (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the** (stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **unnamed** (un n'e~i'md'), adj.

The blankness of the Unnamed

the (stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

BLANKLY (BLANGK'f{i};), ADV. **of** (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the** (stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **unnamed** (un n'e~i'md'), adj.

Brings dispassion:

BRINGDOWN (BRING'f{i};DOUN'), N. INFORMAL. **dispassion** (dis pash'f{x}n), n.

To be dispassionate is to be still.

to (t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be** (b{i};; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **dispassionate** (dis pash'f{x} nit), adj. **is** (iz), v. **to** (t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be** (b{i};; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **still** (stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

And so, of itself, the whole empire will be at rest.

and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so** (s{o~u}), adv. **of** (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **itself** (it self'), pron. **the** (stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **whole** (h{o~u}), adj.

empire (em'f{i};p{a~i}'x_r; for 810 also om p{i};r'), n. **will** (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be** (b{i};; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **at** (at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **rest** (rest), n.

[37c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c (s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** (t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation** (trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

RICH (RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, **john** (jon), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN** (LINC'H'PIN'), N.

The Dao in its constancy engages in no conscious action.

the (stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **DANK** (DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **in** (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its** (its), pron. **constancy** (kon'f{i};st{x}n s'f{i};), n. **ENGAGEMENT** (EN G{E~I}'M{X}NT), N. **in** (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **no** (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **conscious** (kon'f{i};sh{x}s), adj. **action** (ak'f{i};sh{x}n), n.

Yet nothing remains undone.

yet (yet), adv. **nothing** (nuth'f{i};ng), n. **REMAINDERMAN** (RI M{E~I}N'f{i};D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. **LAW**.





undone|(un dun{}), adj.

◇ If any lord or prince could hold on to it, the myriad folk would undergo moral transformation spontaneously.

if|(if), conj. any|(en{}i:), adj. lord|(l{o:}rd), n. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. prince|(prins), n. could|(k{~o}ud); unstressed k{x}d, v. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. myriad|(mir{}i: {x}d), n.

folk|(f{o~u}k), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. undergo|(un{}d{x}r g{o~u}{}), v.t., -went, -gone, -going. moral|(m{o:}r{}{x}), morf{}), adj. transformation|(trans{}f{x}r m{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. SPONTANEOUS|(SPON T{E~I}{}N{I:} {X}S), ADJ.

◇ Once nurtured, should desire arise, I would press down on it with the nameless uncarved block.

once|(wuns), adv. NURTURE|(N{X:}R{}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. arise|(r{a~i}z{}), v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{}{x}n), arising. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. press|(pres), v.t. down|(doun), adv. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. nameless|(n{e~i}m{}lis), adj. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. block|(blok), n.

◇ With the nameless uncarved block, they too would stay free of desire.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. nameless|(n{e~i}m{}lis), adj. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. block|(blok), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. too|(t{u:}), adv. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ Achieving tranquility by keeping them free of desire, all under Heaven would govern themselves.

ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}V{}M{X}NT), N. tranquility|(trang kwil{}i t{i:}), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., n., pl. byes. keeping|(k{i:}{}ping), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. govern|(guv{}{x}rn), v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl.

◇ [37c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LIMY|(L{A~I}{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ WORLD PEACE

world|(w{x:}rld), n. peace|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ The Tao never does.

the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.

◇ Yet through it everything is done.

yet|(yet), adv. through|(thr{u:}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. everything|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. is|(iz), v. done|(dun), v.

◇ If princes and dukes can keep the Tao.

if|(if), conj. PRINCELY|(PRINS{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DUKEDOM|(D{U:}K{}D{X}M, DY{U:}K{}), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The world will of its own accord be reformed.



the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. accord|({x} k{o:}rd{}), v.i. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. reformed|(ri f{o:}rmd{}), adj.

◇ When reformed and rising to action.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. reformed|(ri f{o:}rmd{}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rising|(r{a~i}{}zing), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. action|(ak{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Let it be restrained by the Nameless pristine simplicity.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. restrained|(ri str{e~i}nd{}), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. nameless|(n{e~i}m{}lis), adj. pristinel|(pris{}t{i:n, pri st{i:n}{}), esp. Brit. pris{}t{a~i}n), adj. simplicity|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ The Nameless pristine simplicity

the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. nameless|(n{e~i}m{}lis), adj. pristinel|(pris{}t{i:n, pri st{i:n}{}), esp. Brit. pris{}t{a~i}n), adj. simplicity|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Is stripped of desire (for contention).

is|(iz), v. stripped|(stript), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. for|({o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. contention|(k{x}n ten{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ By stripping of desire quiescence is achieved.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. STRIPPER|(STRIP{}{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. QUIDNUNC|(KWID{}NUNGK{}), N. is|(iz), v. ACHIEVE|({X} CH{I:}V{}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING.

◇ And the world arrives at peace of its own accord.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. ARRIVE|({X} R{A~I}V{}), V., -RIVED, -RIVING. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. peace|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. accord|({x} k{o:}rd{}), v.i.

◇ [37c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik{}{x}r), n. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.

◇ The Way is eternally nameless.

the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. ETERNALIZE|(I T{X:}R{}NL {A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. nameless|(n{e~i}m{}lis), adj.

◇ If feudal lords and kings preserve it.

if|(if), conj. feudal|(fy{u:}d{}), adj. LORDOSIS|(L{O:}R D{O~U}{}SIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) preserve|(pri z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The myriad creatures will be transformed by themselves.

the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **myriad**|(mir{}i:){x}d), n. **CREATURELY**|(KR{l:}{CH}{X}R L{l:}), ADJ. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

TRANSFORMATIONIST|(TRANS{}F{}M[E~I]{SH}{X} NIST), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl.

byes. **themselves**|(dh){x}m selvz{}), (**dh**em{}-), pron.pl.

◇ After transformation, if they wish to rise up.

after|(af{}t{}x)r, {a:}f{}-), prep. **transformation**|(trans{}f{}x)r m{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. **if**|(if), conj. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **wish**|(wish), v.t. **to**|(t{}u:; **unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}**), prep. **rise**|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (**riz**){x}n), rising n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ I shall restrain them with the nameless unhewn log.

i|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **shall**|(shal; **unstressed sh{x}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **restrain**|(ri str{e~i}n{}), v.t. **them**|(dh)em; **unstressed** {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nameless**|(n{e~i}m{}lis), adj. **UNHESITATING**|(UN HEZ{}I T{E~I}{TING}), ADJ.

log|(l{o:}g, log), n., v., logged, logging.

◇ By restraining them with the nameless unhewn log.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **RESTRAINER**|(RI STR{E~I}{N}{X}R), N. **them**|(dh)em; **unstressed** {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nameless**|(n{e~i}m{}lis), adj. **UNHESITATING**|(UN HEZ{}I T{E~I}{TING}), ADJ.

log|(l{o:}g, log), n., v., logged, logging.

◇ They will not feel disgraced.

they|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **feel**|(f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling n. **DISGRACE**|(DIS GR{E~I}S{}), N., V., -GRACED, -GRACING.

◇ Not feeling disgraced.

not|(not), adv. **feeling**|(f{i:}l), n. **DISGRACE**|(DIS GR{E~I}S{}), N., V., -GRACED, -GRACING.

◇ They will be still.

they|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ Whereupon heaven and earth will be made right by themselves.

whereupon|(hw{e:x}r{}{x} pon{}), -p{o:n}{}), **hw**|(hw{e:x}r{}{x} pon{}), -p{o:n}{}), **w**|(w{e:x}r{}{x} pon{}), -p{o:n}{}), **w**|(w{e:x}r{}{x} pon{}), -p{o:n}{}), conj. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **earth**|(x:}rth), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **made**|(m{e~i}d), v. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **themselves**|(dh){x}m selvz{}), (**dh**em{}-), pron.pl.



◇ [37c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **TOLAN**|(T{O~U}{LAN}), N. **CHEM. MAZZARD**|(MAZ{}{X}RD), N.

◇ The Tao never strives.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **STRIVE**|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING.

◇ yet nothing is left undone.

yet|(yet), adv. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **left**|(left), adj. **undone**|(un dun{}), adj.

◇ If leaders were able to adhere to it the ten thousand things would develop of their own accord.

if|(if), conj. **LEADER**|(L{l:}{D}{X}R), N. **were**|(w{x:r}; **unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. **able**|(e~i){b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{}u:; **unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}**), prep. **adhere**|(ad h{i:}r{}), v., -hered, -hering. **to**|(t{}u:; **unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}**), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **would**|(w{}~ou;d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **develop**|(di vel{}{x}p), v.t. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **accord**|(k{o:}rd{}), v.i.

◇ If after they have developed

if|(if), conj. **after**|(af{}t{}x)r, {a:}f{}-), prep. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **DEVELOP**|(DI VEL{}{X}P), V.T.

◇ they experience desires to strive.

they|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **experience**|(ik sp{i:}r{}{i:}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}), ADJ. **to**|(t{}u:; **unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}**), prep. **strive**|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{}{x}n) or strived, striving.

◇ they can bury those desires under the nameless Un-carved Block.

they|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **bury**|(ber{}{i:}), v., buried, burying, n., pl. buries. **those**|(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}), ADJ. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nameless**|(n{e~i}m{}lis), adj. **UNCARED-FOR**|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. **block**|(blok), n.

◇ The nameless Un-carved Block can protect against desire.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nameless**|(n{e~i}m{}lis), adj. **UNCARED-FOR**|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. **block**|(blok), n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **protect**|(pr{x} tekt{}), v.t. **against**|(x} genst{}), {x} **g**|(e~i)nst{}), prep. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ When desires are restrained there will be peace.

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}), ADJ. **are**|(a:}r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **restrained**|(ri str{e~i}nd{}), adj. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st





pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. peace(p(i)s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. and then all under heaven will be at rest. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. then({dh}en), adv. all({o:l}), adj. under({un'}d{x}r), prep. heaven({hev'}{x}n), n. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. at(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. rest(rest), n.

37c22t Translation: David H. Li c(s(i);), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t(i);), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i'}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT(DAV'}{X}N P{O:}RT'), -P{O~U}RT'), N. h({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE(L{O~U}T S{E~I}'{HL{O~U}T-), N.

Direction is laissez-faire at all times; it is all-permeating. direction(di rek'}{sh}{x}n, d{a~i}'{-}), n. is(iz), v. laissez-faire({les'}{e~i} f{e:x}r'), Fr. le s{e~i} feR'), adj. at(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. all({o:l}), adj. times(t{a~i}mz), prep. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(iz), v. ALL-PASS({O:L'}PAS'), -P{A:S}'), ADJ.

Were a Duke or a Prince to govern with Direction. were(w{x}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. duke(d{u:k}, dy{u:k}), n., v., duked, duking. or({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. prince(prins), n. to(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern(guv'}{x}rn), v.t. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. direction(di rek'}{sh}{x}n, d{a~i}'{-}), n.

Myriad matters would develop on own volition. myriad(mir'}{i:} {x}d), n. MATTERATE(MAT'}{X} R{E~I}T'), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. would(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would(w{o~u}ld), n. develop(di vel'}{x}p), v.t. on(on, {o:n}), prep. own({o~u}n), adj. volition(v{o~u} lish'}{x}n, v{x}-), n.

As self-development degenerates into avarice in complexity. as({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. SELF-DETERMINISM(SELF'}{DI T{X:}R'}M{X} NIZ'}{X}M, SELF'), N. PHILOS. DEGENERATE(V. DI JEN'}{X} R{E~I}T'); ADJ., N. DI JEN'}{X}R IT), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ., N. into(in{t}u; unstressed in{t}~ou, -t{x}), prep. avarice(av'}{x}r is), n. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. complexity(k{x}m plek'}{si t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2.

I suppress it with Direction's simplicity. i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. suppress(s{x} pres'), v.t. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. DIRECTION(DI REK'}{SH}{X}N, D{A~I}'{-}), N. simplicity(sim plis'}{i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

Suppressing with Direction's simplicity. SUPPRESSANT(S{X} PRES'}{X}NT), N. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. DIRECTION(DI REK'}{SH}{X}N, D{A~I}'{-}), N. simplicity(sim plis'}{i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

avarice disappears. avarice(av'}{x}r is), n. DISAPPEARANCE(DIS'}{X} P{I:}R'}{X}NS), N.

Without avarice, serenity visits with ease. without(wi{dh} out'), with-, prep. avarice(av'}{x}r is), n. serenity(s{x} ren'}{i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. VISITORIAL(VIZ'}{I T{O:}R'}{I} {X}L, -T{O~U}R'), ADJ. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. ease(ei{z}), n., v., eased, easing.

The world self-governs in peace. the(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world(w{x:rld), n. SELF-GOVERNMENT(SELF'}{GUV'}{X}RN M{X}NT, -(X)R M{X}NT, SELF'), N. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. peace(p(i)s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

37c23t Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura c(s(i);), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t(i);), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i'}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. YASNA(YUS'}{N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS(I{L:}N'}{Y{X}S}), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII



(I{L:}N{I:} {A~I}') FOR 6, 7, 9. KIMONO(K{X} M{O~U}'{N{X}, -N{O~U}}, N., PL. -NOS. The Tao does nothing. the(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. nothing(nuth'}{ing), n.

Yet it leaves nothing undone. yet(yet), adv. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. leaves(l{i:}vz), n. nothing(nuth'}{ing), n. undone(un dun'), adj.

If the leaders of the world abide by it. if(if), conj. the(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LEADER(L{L:}D{X}R), N. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world(w{x:rld), n. abide({x} b{a~i}d'), v., abode or abided, abiding. by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

All beings of their own accord will transform themselves. all({o:l}), adj. BEING(B{L:}ING), N. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own({o~u}n), adj. accord({x} k{o:}rd'), v.i. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. transform(v. trans f{o:}rm'), n. trans(f{o:}rm), v.t. themselves({dh}{x}m selvz'), {dh}em'), pron.pl.

If in the course of self-transformation discordant desires arise. if(if), conj. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. course(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. SELF-TORMENT(SELF'}{O:}R'}MENT, SELF'), N. discordant(dis k{o:}r'dnt), adj. DESIRED(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD'), ADJ. arise({x} r{a~i}z'), v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz'}{x}n), arising.

Calm them with the unnameable simplicity of the Tao. calm(k{a:}m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. them({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. the(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNNAIL(UN N{E~I}L'), V.T. simplicity(sim plis'}{i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

If calmed with the nameless simplicity of the Tao. if(if), conj. CALMATIVE(K{A:}'M{X} TIV, KAL'}M{X}-), MED. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. the(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nameless(n{e~i}m{li:s}), adj. simplicity(sim plis'}{i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

Discordant desires of their own accord will disappear. discordant(dis k{o:}r'dnt), adj. DESIRED(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD'), ADJ. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own({o~u}n), adj. accord({x} k{o:}rd'), v.i. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. disappear(dis'}{x} p{i:}r'), v.i.

If discordant desires disappear and quietude is restored. if(if), conj. discordant(dis k{o:}r'dnt), adj. DESIRED(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD'), ADJ. disappear(dis'}{x} p{i:}r'), v.i. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. quietude(kw{a~i}'{i t{u:}d'), -ty{u:}d'), n. is(iz), v. RESTORE(RI ST{O:}R'), -ST{O~U}R'), V.T., -STORED, -STORING.

The world of its own accord will order itself. The world of its own accord will order itself.

37c23t Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura c(s(i);), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t(i);), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i'}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. YASNA(YUS'}{N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS(I{L:}N'}{Y{X}S}), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII

37c23t Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura c(s(i);), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t(i);), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i'}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. YASNA(YUS'}{N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS(I{L:}N'}{Y{X}S}), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x}:rld), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. accord|({x} k{o:}rd{}'), v.i. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. order|({o:r'}d{x}r), n. itself|(it self{}'), pron.

◇ [37c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHOSISME|(SH{O:} Z{I:}Z{}M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}{}K{X} L{X} T{}R{}), CHOK{}(X)-, CH{O:}K{}L{X}-, CHOK{}-; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{I:}RZ{}); FR. -TY{E~I}{}).

◇ Tao is never active, but there is nothing it does not do.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. never|(nev{}'{}x)r), adv. active|(ak{}'{}tiv), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ If princes and kings could hold onto it, all things would develop by themselves.

if|(if), conj. PRINCELY|(PRINS{}'{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. onto|(on{}'{}t{u:}, {o:n}{}-; unstressed on{}'{}t{x}, {o:n}{}-), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. all|({o:i}), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{}'{}NIS), N. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. develop|(di vel{}'{}{x}p), v.t. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}'), (dh)em{}'-), pron.pl.

◇ When they develop, the desire in them would emerge.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. develop|(di vel{}'{}{x}p), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}'), v., -sired, -siring. n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. emerge|(i m{x:}rj{}'), v.i., emerged, emerging.

◇ I would restrain them with simplicity.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. restrain|(ri str{e~i}n{}'), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. simplicity|(sim plis{}'{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ So simple that it does not even have a name.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. simple|(sim{}'{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. even|({i:}{}'{}v{x}n), adj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ In order to liberate them from desire.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r'}d{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. liberate|(lib{}'{}{x} r{e~i}t{}'), v.t., -ated, -ating. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}'), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ Free of desire, they would be soaked in tranquility.

free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}'), v., -sired, -siring. n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st



pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SOAKAGE|(S{O~U}{}K{I}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. tranquility|(trang kwil{}'{}i t{i:}), n.

◇ And thus the world would attain purity and virtue.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x}:rld), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{}'), v.t. purity|(py{~ou}r{}'{}i t{i:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Simplicity, however unimportant it may be,

simplicity|(sim plis{}'{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. however|(hou ev{}'{}{x}r), adv. UNIMPEACHABLE|(UN{}'{}IM P{I:}{}'{}CH{X} B{X}L), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ Cannot be subdued even by the entire world.

cannot|(kan{}'{}ot, ka not{}'), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. subdued|(s{x}b{d}; -dy{x}; -d{}'), adj. even|({i:}{}'{}v{x}n), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. entire|(en t{a~i}{x}r{}'), adj. world|(w{x}:rld), n.

◇ If princes and kings could hold onto it,

if|(if), conj. PRINCELY|(PRINS{}'{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. onto|(on{}'{}t{u:}, {o:n}{}-; unstressed on{}'{}t{x}, {o:n}{}-), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Everything in the world, of its own accord, would pay homage.

everything|(ev{}'{}r{}i: thing{}'), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x}:rld), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. accord|({x} k{o:}rd{}'), v.i. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. pay|(p{e~i}), v., paid or (Obs. except for defs. 12, 24c) payed; paying; n., adj. homage|(hom{}'{}ij, om{}'{}-), n.

◇ Heaven and earth would unite to sprinkle dew, sweeter than honey, on the ground.

heaven|(hev{}'{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. unite|(y{u:}n{a~i}t{}'), v., united, uniting. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. sprinkle|(spring{}'{}k{x}l), v., -kled, -kling. n. dew|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), n. SWEETENING|(SW{I:}T{}'{}N ING, SW{I:}T{}'{}NING), N. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. honey|(hun{}'{}{i:}), n., pl. honeys, adj., v., honeyed or honied, honeying. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ground|(ground), n.

◇ Without anyone ordering them to do so, people would attain harmony by themselves.

without|(wi{dh} out{}'), with-, prep. anyone|(en{}'{}{i:} wun{}'), -w{x}n), pron. ORDERED|({O:}R{}'{}D{X}RD), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. so|(s{o~u}), adv. people|(p{i:}{}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{}'), v.t. harmony|(h{a:r'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}'), {dh}em{}'-), pron.pl.





◇ With the mission accomplished and the objectives achieved.
with|(with, w{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mission|(mish{}{x}n), n. accomplished|({x} kom{}plisht), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **OBJECTIVE**|({X}B JEK{}TIV), N. **ACHIEVE**|({X} CH{I:}V{}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING.

◇ People would see themselves as following in nature's footsteps.
people|(p{e:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. themselves|({{dh}{x}m selvz{}}, {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. following|(fol{}{o~u}ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **NATURE**|({N{E~I}{}CH{X}R}), N. **FOOTSTEP**|({F{~OU}T{}STEP{}), N.

◇ [37c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**|({MAN{}{}TING}), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**|({KW{A:}{}SH{I:}{}O:R{}K{O:}R, -K{X}R}), N. **PATHOL**.

◇ The Tao goes on forever wu-wei - doing nothing

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) goes|(g{o~u}z), v. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. forever|(f{o:r} ev{}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. wu-wei|(w{u:}{}w{e~i}{}), n. doing|(d{u:}{}ing), n. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n.

◇ And yet everything gets done.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. everything|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. **GETHEMANE**|({GETH SEM{}{}N{I:}), N. done|(dun), v.

◇ How?

how|(hou), adv.

◇ It does it by being.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n.

◇ And by being everything it does.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. everything|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.

◇ If people and rulers go by this then every living thing will be well.

if|(if), conj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **RULER**|({R{U:}{}L{X}R}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}{i:}z); adv. then|({{dh}en}), adv.

every|(ev{}r{i:}), adj. living|(liv{}ing), adj. thing|(thing), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:};

unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ And if parts still want to separate the true leader will use the centrifugal weight of this original unnameable Oneness.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. if|(if), conj. **PARTRIDGEBERRY**|({P{A:}R{}TRI BER{}{I:}), N., PL. -RIES. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. separate|(v. sep{}{x} r{e~i}t{}), adj., n. sep{}{x}r it), v., -rated, -rating, adj., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. leader|(l{i:}{}d{x}r), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd



would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. centrifugal|(sen triff{}y{} g{x}l, -{x} g{x}l), adj. weight|(w{e~i}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}{i:}z); adv. original|({x} rij{}{x} n), adj. **UNNAIL**|({UN N{E~I}L{}), V.T. oneness|(wun{}nis), n.

◇ It is simple:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. simple|(sim{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ If no one wants anything for themselves then there can be peace and all things will know peace the way music ends in peace.

if|(if), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. **WANTON**|({WON{}TN}), ADJ. anything|(en{}i:} thing{}), pron. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. themselves|({{dh}{x}m selvz{}}, {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. then|({{dh}en}), adv. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. all|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|({THING{}NIS}), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. music|(my{u:}{}zik), n. **ENDOWMENT**|({EN DOU{}M{X}NT}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ [37c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GRYPHON**|({GRIF{}X}N), N. **CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS**|({Z{U:}S}), N.

◇ The Tao always remains inactive.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) always|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **REMAINDERMAN**|({RI M{E~I}N{}D{X}R M{X}N}), N., PL. -MEN. **LAW. inactive**|({in ak{}tiv}), adj.

◇ Yet it acts upon everything in the world.

yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ACTRESSY**|({AK{}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. upon|({{x} pon{}}, {x} p{o:n}{}), prep. everything|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ If lords and kings can keep it.

if|(if), conj. **LORDOSIS**|({L{O:}R D{O~U}{}SIS}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ All creatures will grow and develop naturally.

all|({o:}l), adj. **CREATURELY**|({KR{I:}{}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres.





participle lacking. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. develop|(di vel{' }{x}p), v.t. naturally|(nach{' }{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x} l{i:}, nach{' }r{x} l{i:}, -r{x} l{i:}), adv.

When desires are kindled in the growth and development

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{' }), ADJ. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. KINDLE|(KIN{' }DL), V., -DLED, -DLING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. growth|(gr{o~u}th), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.

after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. development|(di vel{' }{x}p m{x}nt), n.

I can suppress them with the nameless Simplicity of the Tao.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. suppress|(s{x} pres{' }), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nameless|(n{e~i}m{' }lis), adj. simplicity|(sim plis{' }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

Once I do so

once|(wuns), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

Desires will be repressed.

DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{' }), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. repressed|(ri prest{' }), adj.

Once desires are repressed.

once|(wuns), adv. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{' }), ADJ. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. repressed|(ri prest{' }), adj.

The whole world will be naturally at peace.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. world|(w{x:}rld), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. naturally|(nach{' }{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x} l{i:}, nach{' }r{x} l{i:}, -r{x} l{i:}), adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. peace|(p{e:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

[37c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANTRY|(CHAN{' }TR{i:}, CH{A:}N{' }-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|(KEM{' }{X:}R {l:i:}, K{X} M{X:}R{' }-), N.

The Tao always does nothing but nothing remains undone.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) always|({o:l}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. nothing|(nuth{' }ing), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. nothing|(nuth{' }ing), n. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{' }D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. undone|(un dun{' }), adj.



If the ruler observes this the myriad creatures will act of their own accord.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}'l{i:}r), n. OBSERVER|({X}B Z{X:}R{' }V{X}R), N. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|(mir{' }{i:} {x}d), n.

CREATURELY|(KR{I:}'{ }CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

act|(akt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. accord|({x} k{o:}rd{' }), v.i.

After their metamorphosis, desire will arise.

after|(af{' }t{x}r, {a:}f{' }-), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. metamorphosis|(met{' }{x} m{o:r}'f{x} sis), n., pl. -ses (-s{i:}z{' }). desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{' }), v., -sired, -siring. n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. arise|({x} r{a~i}z{' }), v.i., arose, arisen ({{x} riz{' }{x}n), arising.

It will press them down with the power of the uncarved block, the Tao.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. press|(pres), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. down|(doun), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. power|(pou{' }{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{' }F{O:}R{' }), ADJ. block|(blok), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

The nameless uncarved block is free from desire.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nameless|(n{e~i}m{' }lis), adj. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{' }F{O:}R{' }), ADJ. block|(blok), n. is|(iz), v. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{' }), v., -sired, -siring, n.

Absence of desire will lead to stillness and the world under Heaven will be harmonized by itself.

absence|(ab{' }s{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{' }), v., -sired, -siring. n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lead|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stillness|(stil{' }nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. under|(un{' }d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{' }{x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HARMONIZE|(H{A:}R{' }M{X} N{A~I}Z{' }), V., -NIZED, -NIZING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. itself|(it self{' }), pron.

[37c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

LITUUS|(LIT{' }Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{' }Y{U:} {A~I}{' }), N. QIVIUT|(K{I:}'{ }V{I:} {X}T, -{U:}T{' }), N.

The eternal Way serves everything by doing nothing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **eternal**|(t{t{x}:r}{nl}), adj. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **SERVERY**|(S{X:}R{V}{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **everything**|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **doing**|(d{u:}{'}ing), n. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ If the kings can keep the model.

if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **keep**|(k{f:i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **model**|(mod{'})l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling.

◇ A natural order will appear in the world.

a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **natural**|(nach{'})r{x}l, nach{'})r{x}l), adj. **order**|({o:}r{'})d{x}r), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **appear**|({x} p{i:}r{'})}, v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Should something undesirable grow after that.

should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **something**|(sum{'})thing{'}), pron. **undesirable**|(un{'})di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}){x} b{x}l), adj. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **after**|(af{'})t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ Prevent it with the nameless simplicity.

prevent|(pri vent{'}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nameless**|(n{e~i}m{'})lis), adj. **simplicity**|(sim plis{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ By saying "the nameless simplicity."

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **saying**|(s{e~i}{'})ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nameless**|(n{e~i}m{'})lis), adj. **simplicity**|(sim plis{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ I mean the reduction of vain desires.

if|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **mean**|(m{i:n}), v., meant, meaning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reduction**|(ri duk{'})sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **vain**|(v{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est. **DESIRED**|DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{'}), ADJ.

◇ Vain desires can be reduced by serenity of mind.

vain|(v{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est. **DESIRED**|DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{'}), ADJ. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **reduced**|(ri d{u:}st{'}), -dy{u:}st{'}), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **serenity**|(s{x} ren{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ And the world can then be back in the Way.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **then**|(dh)en), adv.



be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **back**|(bak), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ [37c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{'}BRED{'}), N. **JUDAISM**. **FRYER**|(FR{A~I}{'}X}R), N. **HUZZAH**|(H{X} Z{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ The World In Peace

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:}rld), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **peace**|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (**louz**), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**|(Z{A:} RIT{'})S{X}, TS{A:-}), N. **says**|(sez), v.

◇ The Tao's accomplishment is constantly made through acting without the intent to control fate, yet leaving nothing undone.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

TAO|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) **accomplishment**|({x} kom{'})plish m{x}nt), n. **is**|(iz), v.

CONSTANTAN|({K{O:}N{'})ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. **made**|(m{e~i}d), v. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **acting**|(ak{'})ting), adj.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **intent**|(in tent{'}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **control**|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. **fate**|(f{e~i}t), n., v., fated, fating. **yet**|(yet), adv. **leaving**|(l{i:}{'}ving), n. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **undone**|(un dun{'}), adj.

◇ If the king of men insists on practicing the Tao, all existence will transform themselves in their natural courses.

if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **king**|(king), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **men**|(men), n. **INSISTENT**|(IN SIS{'})T{X}NT), ADJ. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **practicing**|(prak{'})ti sing), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **all**|({o:l}), adj.

existence|(ig zis{'})t{x}ns), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **transform**|(v. trans f{o:}rm{'}; n. trans{'})f{o:}rm), v.t. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|({dh}{e;x}), **unstressed {dh}{x}r**, pron. **natural**|(nach{'})r{x}l, nach{'})r{x}l), adj. **COURSE**|({K{O:}R{'})S{X}R, K{O~U}R{'}-), N.

◇ When they transform and go out of their way, the king of men should guide them back to a pristine simplicity which was unknown to the world before.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

transform|(v. trans f{o:}rm{'}; n. trans{'})f{o:}rm), v.t. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **out**|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|({dh}{e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

way|(w{e~i}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **king**|(king), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **men**|(men), n. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **guide**|(g{a~i}d), v., guided, guiding, n.

them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **back**|(bak), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **pristine**|(pris{'})t{i:n, pri st{i:}n{'}), esp. Brit. **pris**|(a~i)n), adj.

simplicity|(sim plis{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v.

unknown|(un n{o~u}n{'}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:}rld), n. **before**|(bi f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep.

◇ Namely, the pristine simplicity of being desireless.

namely|(n{e~i}m{'})l{i:}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **pristine**|(pris{'})t{i:n, pri st{i:}n{'}), esp. Brit.





prɪs'ɪ{a~i}n, adj. **simplicity**|(sim plɪs'ɪ tɪ:}), n., pl. -ties. of(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **being**|(b{i:}{'ing}), n. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{'}), ADJ.

◇ To be desireless is cultivated by being still.

to|(t{t:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{'}), ADJ. is|(iz), v. **cultivated**|(kul{'t{x} v{e~i}'tid), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

being|(b{i:}{'ing}), n. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

◇ It is by this stillness that this world is settled down in peace naturally.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(d{h}{i:}z); adv. **stillness**|(stil{'nis}), n.

that|(d{h}at; **unstressed {d{h}}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **this**|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(d{h}{i:}z);

adv. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. **SETTLE**|(SET{'l}), V., -TLED, -TLING. **down**|(doun), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v.,

inned, inning. **peace**|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **naturally**|(nach{'}{x}r x l{i:}, -{x} l{i:}, nach{'r}{x} l{i:}, -r{x} l{i:}), adv.

◇ [37c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CEYLONESE**|(S{I:}'L{X} N{I:}Z{'}, -N{I:}S{'}, S{E~I}'{-}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|(T{X} D{A:}'{'}), INTERJ.

◇ Tao is ever inactive, and yet there is nothing that it does not do.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. **ever**|(ev{'}{x}r), adv. **inactive**|(in ak{'tiv}), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **there**|(d{h}{e:x}r; **unstressed {d{h}}{x}r**), adv. is|(iz),

v. **nothing**|(nuth{'ing}), n. **that**|(d{h}at; **unstressed {d{h}}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss.

its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not),

adv. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd

does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past

part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ If princes and kings could keep to it, all things would of themselves become developed.

if|(if), conj. **PRINCELY**|(PRINS{'L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic**

consonant, n), conj. **kings**|(kingz), n. (**used with a sing. v.**) **could**|(k{~ou}d; **unstressed k{x}d**), v. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept,

keeping, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **all**|(o:}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'NIS}), N. **would**|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v.

would (w{o~u}ld), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **themselves**|(d{h}{x}m selvz{'},

{d{h}}em{'}), pron.pl. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **DEVELOP**|(DI VEL{'}{X}P), V.T.

◇ When they are developed, desire would stir in them;

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r;

unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **DEVELOP**|(DI VEL{'}{X}P), V.T. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

would|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **stir**|(st{x:}r), v., stirred, stirring, n. **in**|(in),

prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **them**|(d{h}em; **unstressed {d{h}}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ I would restrain them by the nameless Simplicity.

i|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **would**|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **restrain**|(ri

str{e~i}n{'}), v.t. **them**|(d{h}em; **unstressed {d{h}}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl.

byes. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel**

{d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **nameless**|(n{e~i}m{'lis}), adj. **simplicity**|(sim plɪs'ɪ tɪ:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ In order to make them free from desire.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|(o:r{'d}{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**),

prep. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **them**|(d{h}em; **unstressed {d{h}}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **free**|(fr{i:}),

adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **desire**|(di

z{a~i}{x}_r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ Free from desire, they would be at rest;

free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep.



desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

would|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and

auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,

2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,

2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **at**|(at;

unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **rest**|(rest), n.

◇ And the world would of itself become rectified,

and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**|(stressed

{d{h}}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld),**

n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,**

{x}), prep. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **RECTIFICATION**|(REK{'T}{X} FI

K{E~I}'SH{X}N), N.

◇ However insignificant Simplicity seems, the whole world cannot make it submissive.

however|(hou ev{'}{x}r), adv. **insignificant**|(in{'sig nɪf{'i} k{x}nt), adj. **simplicity**|(sim plɪs'ɪ tɪ:}), n., pl. -ties.

SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x};**

unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **cannot**|(kan{'ot, ka

not{'}, k{x}-), v. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **submissive**|(s{x}b mis{'jɪv}), adj.

◇ If princes and kings could keep to it.

if|(if), conj. **PRINCELY**|(PRINS{'L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic**

consonant, n), conj. **kings**|(kingz), n. (**used with a sing. v.**) **could**|(k{~ou}d; **unstressed k{x}d**), v. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept,

keeping, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ All things in the world would of themselves pay homage.

all|({o:}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'NIS}), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; **unstressed**

before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **would**|(w{~ou}d;

unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.

themselves|(d{h}{x}m selvz{'}, {d{h}}em{'}), pron.pl. **pay**|(p{e~i}), v., paid or (**Obs. except for defs. 12, 24c**) payed;

paying; n., adj. **homage**|(hom{'ij, om{'}), n.

◇ Heaven and earth would unite to send down sweet dew.

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj.

earth|(e:}rth), n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **unite**|(y{u:} n{a~i}t{'}), v., united, uniting.

to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **send**|(send), v., sent, sending. **down**|(doun), adv. **sweet**|(sw{i:}t), adj., -er, -est,

adv., n. **dew**|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), n.

◇ The people with no one to command them would of themselves become harmonious.

the|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}**), definite article.

people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **with**|(with, w{i}d{h}), prep. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

one|(wun), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **command**|(k{x} mand{'}, -m{a:}nd{'}), v.t.

them|(d{h}em; **unstressed {d{h}}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **would**|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. would

(w{o~u}ld), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **themselves**|(d{h}{x}m

selvz{'}, {d{h}}em{'}), pron.pl. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **harmonious**|(h{a:}r

m{o~u}'n{i:} {x}s), adj.

◇ When merits are accomplished and affairs completed,

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **MERITORIOUS**|(MER{'}I T{O:}R{'}{I:} {X}S, -

T{O~U}R{'}), ADJ. **are**|(a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **accomplished**|(k{x} kom{'plɪst}),

adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **AFFAIR**|(F{E:X}R{'}), N. **COMPLETE**|(K{X}M PL{I:T{'}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING.

◇ The people would speak of themselves as following nature.





speaking of **(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **themselves** **{(dh){x}m selvz'}**, **(dh)em'{-}**, pron.pl. **as** **{az; unstressed {x}z}**, adv. **following** **{(fol){o-u} ing}**, n. **nature** **{(n{e-i}{')ch{x}r)}**, n.

◇ [37c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c **{(s{i:})}**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** **{(t{i:})}**, n., pl. T's **translation** **{(trans l{e-i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-)}**, n.

PAUCITY **{(P{O:}{')SI T{i:})}**, N. **j** **{(j{e-i})}**, n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY** **{(L{A~I}{')M{i:})}**, ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ **Tao is always inactive.**

tao **{(dou, tou)}**, n. **(sometimes l.c.) is** **{(iz)}**, v. **always** **{(o:){l'w{e-i}z, -w{i:}z)}**, adv. **inactive** **{(in ak'')tiv)}**, adj.

◇ **But it leaves nothing undone.**

but **{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}**, conj. **it** **{(it)}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **leaves** **{(l{i:}vz)}**, n. **nothing** **{(nuth'')ing}**, n. **undone** **{(un dun'')}**, adj.

◇ **If dukes and kings can keep it.**

if **{(if)}**, conj. **DUKEDOM** **{(D{U:}{')K{D}{X}M, DY{U:}{')K{'}-)}**, N. **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}**, conj. **kings** **{(kingz)}**, n. **(used with a sing. v.) can** **{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** **{(kan)}**, n., v., canned, canning. **keep** **{(k{i:p})}**, v., kept, keeping, n. **it** **{(it)}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Then all things will be naturally transformed.**

then **{(dh)en}**, adv. **all** **{(o:)}{}**, adj. **THINGNESS** **{(THING'')NIS}**, N. **will** **{(wil)}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be** **{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **naturally** **{(nach''){x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x} l{i:}, nach'')r{x} l{i:}, -r{x} l{i:})}**, adv. **TRANSFORMATIONIST** **{(TRANS'')F{X}R M{E~I}{')SH{X} NIST)}**, N.

◇ **If transformation raises desires.**

if **{(if)}**, conj. **transformation** **{(trans''){x}r m{e-i}{')sh{x}n}**, n. **RAISED** **{(R{E~I}ZD)}**, ADJ. **DESIRED** **{(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD'')}**, ADJ.

◇ **I would suppress them with nameless simplicity.**

i **{(a~i)}**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **would** **{(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d)}**, v. would **(w{o~u}ld)**, n. **suppress** **{(s{x} pres'')}**, v.t. **them** **{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}**, pron. **with** **{(with, wi{dh})}**, prep. **nameless** **{(n{e-i}m'')lis}**, adj. **simplicity** **{(sim plis'')i t{i:})}**, n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Nameless simplicity means being without desires.**

nameless **{(n{e-i}m'')lis}**, adj. **simplicity** **{(sim plis'')i t{i:})}**, n., pl. -ties. **MEANNESS** **{(M{I:}{')N'')NIS}**, N. **being** **{(b{i:}{')ing)}**, n. **without** **{(wi{dh} out'')}**, **with-**, prep. **DESIRED** **{(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD'')}**, ADJ.

◇ **Being without desires and with tranquility.**

being **{(b{i:}{')ing)}**, n. **without** **{(wi{dh} out'')}**, **with-**, prep. **DESIRED** **{(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD'')}**, ADJ. **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}**, conj. **with** **{(with, wi{dh})}**, prep.

TRANQUIL **{(TRANG'')KWIL)}**, ADJ.

◇ **The world will keep peace by itself.**

the **{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}**, definite article. **world** **{(w{x:}rld)}**, n. **will** **{(wil)}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **keep** **{(k{i:p})}**, v., kept, keeping, n. **peace** **{(p{i:s)}**, n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **by** **{(b{a-i})}**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **itself** **{(it self'')}**, pron.

◇ [37c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c **{(s{i:})}**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** **{(t{i:})}**, n., pl. T's **translation** **{(trans l{e-i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-)}**, n.

MICELLE **{(MI SEL'')}**, N. **LAETRILE** **{(L{E~I}{')I TRIL)}**, N.



◇ **Tao invariably Does Nothing.**

tao **{(dou, tou)}**, n. **(sometimes l.c.) INVARIABLE** **{(IN V{E:X}R'')I: {X} B{X}L)}**, ADJ. **does** **{(d{o~u}z)}**, n. **does** **{(duz)}**, v. **nothing** **{(nuth'')ing}**, n.

◇ **and nothing remains not done.**

and **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}**, conj.

nothing **{(nuth'')ing}**, n. **REMAINDERMAN** **{(RI M{E~I}N'')D{X}R M{X}N)}**, N., PL. -MEN. **LAW. not** **{(not)}**, adv. **done** **{(dun)}**, v.

◇ **If the princes and kings can watch over it.**

if **{(if)}**, conj. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}**, definite article. **PRINCELY** **{(PRINS'')L{i:})}**, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}**, conj. **kings** **{(kingz)}**, n. **(used with a sing. v.) can** **{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** **{(kan)}**, n., v., canned, canning. **watch** **{(woch)}**, v.i. **over** **{(o~u'')v{x}r)}**, prep. **it** **{(it)}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **the thousands of things will change by themselves.**

the **{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}**, definite article. **THOUSANDFOLD** **{(ADJ. THOU'')Z{X}ND F{O~U}LD'')}**, ADV. **THOU'')Z{X}ND F{O~U}LD'')}**, ADJ. **of** **{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}**, prep. **THINGNESS** **{(THING'')NIS}**, N. **will** **{(wil)}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **change** **{(ch{e-i}nj)}**, v., changed, changing, n. **by** **{(b{a-i})}**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **themselves** **{(dh){x}m selvz'}**, **(dh)em'{-}**, pron.pl.

◇ **If they change, and become desirous and active.**

if **{(if)}**, conj. **they** **{(dh){e-i)}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **change** **{(ch{e-i}nj)}**, v., changed, changing, n. **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}**, conj. **become** **{(bi kum'')}**, v., became, become, becoming. **desirous** **{(di z{a-i}{x}r''){x}s)}**, adj. **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}**, conj. **active** **{(ak'')tiv)}**, adj.

◇ **I will restrain them with the Nameless One's Simplicity.**

i **{(a~i)}**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **will** **{(wil)}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **restrain** **{(ri str{e-i}n'')}**, v.t. **them** **{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}**, pron. **with** **{(with, wi{dh})}**, prep. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}**, definite article. **nameless** **{(n{e-i}m'')lis}**, adj. **ONE** **{(WUN)}**, ADJ. **simplicity** **{(sim plis'')i t{i:})}**, n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Restraining them with the Nameless One's Simplicity will cause them no disgrace.**

RESTRAINER **{(RI STR{E~I}{')N{X}R)}**, N. **them** **{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}**, pron. **with** **{(with, wi{dh})}**, prep. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}**, definite article. **nameless** **{(n{e-i}m'')lis}**, adj. **ONE** **{(WUN)}**, ADJ. **simplicity** **{(sim plis'')i t{i:})}**, n., pl. -ties. **will** **{(wil)}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **cause** **{(k{o:}z)}**, n., v., caused, causing. **them** **{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}**, pron. **no** **{(n{o~u})}**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **disgrace** **{(dis gr{e-i}s'')}**, n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ **Not being disgraced, they will be Still.**

not **{(not)}**, adv. **being** **{(b{i:}{')ing)}**, n. **DISGRACE** **{(DIS GR{E~I}S'')}**, N., V., -GRACED, -GRACING.

they **{(dh){e-i)}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will** **{(wil)}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be** **{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj.





pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

◇ **The world will order itself.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **world**|(w{f{x}}rd), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **order**|({o:}r{'}d{x}r), n. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron.

◇ [37c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e-i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHENEAU**|(SH{E~I}N{O~U}{'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}YZ{'}). ARCHIT. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ **Truth abides by inaction, and yet nothing is left undone.**

truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **ABIDE**|({X} B{A~I}D{'}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **inaction**|(in ak{'}sh{x}n, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. left|(left), adj. **undone**|(un dun{'}), adj.

◇ **If the rulers abide by Truth, all animate creation will of their own accord come under their influence.**

if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **RULER**|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N. **abide**|({x} b{a~i}d{'}), v., abode or abided, abiding. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **all**|({o:l}), adj. **animate**|(v. an{'}{x} m{e~i}{'}t{'}), adj. **an**|(x) mit), v., -mated, -mating, adj. **creation**|(kr{i:} e~i}{'}sh{x}n, n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **own**|({o~u}n), adj. **accord**|({x} k{o:}rd{'}), v.i. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **their**|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **influence**|(in{'}fl{u:} {x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing.

◇ **When they of their own accord come under their influence, and if selfish desires arise, I would tranquillize them with the nameless simplicity (Truth).**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **own**|({o~u}n), adj. **accord**|({x} k{o:}rd{'}), v.i. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **their**|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **influence**|(in{'}fl{u:} {x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **if**|(if), conj. **selfish**|(sel{'}fish), adj. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. **arise**|({x} r{a~i}z{'}), v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{'}{x}n), arising. **is**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **TRANQUILLITY**|(TRANG KWIL{'}T{i:}), N. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **nameless**|(n{e~i}m{'}lis), adj. **simplicity**|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).

◇ **Once tranquillized by the nameless simplicity, they will again be free from selfish desires.**

once|(wuns), adv. **TRANQUILLITY**|(TRANG KWIL{'}T{i:}), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **nameless**|(n{e~i}m{'}lis), adj. **simplicity**|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **again**|({x} gen{'}, {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **selfish**|(sel{'}fish), adj. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ.

◇ **Thus free from selfish desires, they will be calm, and the world will of its own accord become peaceful.**

thus|({dh}us), adv. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed



fr{x}m), prep. **selfish**|(sel{'}fish), adj. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **calm**|(k{a:m}; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **and**|(and;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **world**|(w{f{x}}rd), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **its**|({its}), pron. **own**|({o~u}n), adj. **accord**|({x} k{o:}rd{'}), v.i. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **peaceful**|(p{i:}sf{'}{x}l), adj.

◇ [37c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **yi**|(y{i:}), n.

WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.

◇ **The Way is constantly in non-action.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **CONSTANTAN**|(K{O:}N{'}ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **NOMOTHETIC**|(NOM{'}{X} THET{'}IK), ADJ.

◇ **But it leaves nothing undone.**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **leaves**|(l{i:}vz), n. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **undone**|(un dun{'}), adj.

◇ **If dukes and kings can keep to it.**

if|(if), conj. **DUKEDOM**|(D{U:}K{'}D{X}M, DY{U:}K{'}-), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **keep**|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **All things will be transformed by themselves.**

all|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TRANSFORMATIONIST**|(TRANS{'}F{X}R M{E~I}{'}SH{X} NIST), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}), pron. pl.

◇ **But in transforming, desires arise.**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **TRANSFORMER**|(TRANS F{O:}R{'}M{X}R), N. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. **arise**|({x} r{a~i}z{'}), v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{'}{x}n), arising.

◇ **I will subdue them by the nameless simplicity.**

is|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **subdue**|({s{x}b d{u:}{'}), -dy{u:}{'}), v.t., -dued, -duing. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed





before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **nameless**{n{e~i}m{'}lis}, adj. **simplicity**{(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ With nameless simplicity.

with{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **nameless**{n{e~i}m{'}lis}, adj. **simplicity**{(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ There will be no desires.

there{(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**}, adv. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}; bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**{(n{o~u)}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DESIRED**{(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ.**

◇ Being desireless is to be tranquil.

being{(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **DESIRED**{(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. **is**{(iz), v. to|{t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **be**{(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}; bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **tranquil**{(trang{'}kwil)}, adj.**

◇ All the world will become calm by itself.

all{(o:)}, adj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:rld), n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **become**{(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **calm**{(k{a:m}; **older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm)}, adj., -er, -est, n., v. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **itself**{(it self{'}), pron.**

◇ [37c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HAMULUS**{(HAM{'}Y{X}L{X}S)}, N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{'}), **HINTERLAND**{(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N. **tan**{(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ Dao always sticks to non-action, yet everything develops spontaneously.

DANK{(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **always**{(o:)}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}, adv. **STICKPIN**{(STIK{'}PIN{'}), N. **to**{(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **NOMOTHETIC**{(NOM{'}(X) THET{'}IK), ADJ. **yet**{(yet), adv. **everything**{(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron.

DEVELOPMENTALIST{(DI VEL{'}{X}P MEN{'}TL IST), N. **SPONTANEOUS**{(SPON T{E~I}{'}N{I:} {X}S)}, ADJ.

◇ If the rulers could follow the way of Dao.

if{(if), conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **RULER**{(R{U:}{'}L{X}R)}, N. **could**{(k{~ou}d; **unstressed k{x}d)}, v. follow**{(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **way**{(w{e~i}), n. **of**{(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**}, prep. **DANK**{(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Everything under the sun will function properly.

everything{(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron. **under**{(un{'}d{x}r)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **sun**{(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **function**{(fungk{'}sh{x}n), n.

PROPER{(PROP{'}{X}R)}, ADJ.

◇ If desire begins to creep in during the developing process.

if{(if), conj. **desire**{(di z{a~i}{'}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **BEGINNING**{(BI GIN{'}ING), N. **to**{(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **creep**{(kr{i:}p), v., crept, creeping, n. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **during**{(d{~ou}r{'}ing, dy{~ou}r{'}-), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **developing**{(di vel{'}{x} ping), adj. **process**{(pros{'}es; **esp. Brit. pr{o~u}{'}ses)}, n., pl. processes (pros{'}es iz, -{x} siz, -{x} s{i:}z{'} or, **esp. Brit. pr{o~u}{'}ses, pr{o~u}{'}s{x}-), v., adj.****



◇ It should be constrained by the "nameless simplicity".

it{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **should**{(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**{(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}; bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **constrained**{(k{x}n str{e~i}nd{'}), adj.**

by{(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **nameless**{n{e~i}m{'}lis}, adj. **simplicity**{(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ The "nameless simplicity" has no designs.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **nameless**{n{e~i}m{'}lis}, adj. **simplicity**{(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **has**{(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)}, v. **no**{(n{o~u)}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DESIGNMENT**{(DI Z{A~I}N{'}M{X}NT)}, N. OBS.**

◇ Without designs, it will not create any disturbance.

without{(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**}, prep. **DESIGNMENT**{(DI Z{A~I}N{'}M{X}NT)}, N. OBS. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not), adv. **create**{(kr{i:}{e~i}t{'}), v., -ated, -ating, adj. **any**{(en{'}{i:}), adj. **disturbance**{(di st{x:r}{b{x}ns), n.

◇ Hence, peace will again prevail in the world.

hence{(hens), adv. **peace**{(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **again**{(x gen{'}), {x} g{e~i}n{'}}, adv. **prevail**{(pri v{e~i}l{'}), v.i. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:rld), n.

◇ [37c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**{(SHY{A:}NG), N. **NEXUS**{(NEK{'}S{X}S)}, N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ The subtle essence of the universe is always unoccupied.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **subtle**{(sut{'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **essence**{(es{'}{x}ns), n. **of**{(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **universe**{(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. **is**{(iz), v. **always**{(o:)}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}, adv. **unoccupied**{(un ok{'}y{x} p{a~i}d{'}), adj.

◇ yet it leaves nothing undone.

yet{(yet), adv. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **leaves**{(l{i:}vz), n. **nothing**{(nuth{'}ing), n. **undone**{(un dun{'}), adj.

◇ If the people of the world were wise enough to plant the root of their lives deep within the Subtle Origin,

if{(if), conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **people**{(p{i:}{'}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **of**{(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:rld), n. **were**{(w{x:r}; **unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. wise**{(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **enough**{(i nuff{'}), adj. **to**{(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **plant**{(plant, pl{a:}nt), n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article.

root{(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. **of**{(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**}, prep. **their**{(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, pron. **lives**{(l{a~i}vz), n. **deep**{(d{i:p)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **within**{(wi{dh} in{'}), **with-**}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **subtle**{(sut{'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **origin**{(o:)}r{'}i jin, or{'}-), n.

◇ then the worldly affairs of life would coherently follow their own natural course.





then|{{dh}en}, adv. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. worldly|w{x};rld{}l{i};, adj. -lier, -lied, adv. AFFAIR|{{X} F{E:X}R{}}, N. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. life|l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz}, adj. would|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}, v. would w{fo~u}ld}, n. COHERENT|K{O~U} H{I:}R{}{X}NT, -HER{}-), ADJ. follow|fo{l{}o~u}, v.t. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. own|{{o~u}n}, adj. natural|nach{}{x}r{x}l, nach{}{r{x}l}, adj. course|k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs}, n., v., coursed, coursing.

◇ and harmony would abound of its own accord. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. harmony|h{a:}r{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. would|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}, v. would w{fo~u}ld}, n. abound|{{x} bound{}}, v.i. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. its|its}, pron. own|{{o~u}n}, adj. accord|{{x} k{o:}rd{}}, v.i.

◇ When confusion takes place in one's surroundings. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. confusion|k{k{x}n fy{u:}{}zh{x}n}, n. TAKER-IN|T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}}, N. place|p{l{e~i}s}, n., v., placed, placing. in|in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ONE|WUN}, ADJ. SURROUNDING|S{X} ROUN{}DING}, N.

◇ it can be dissolved with the power of undisturbable Simplicity. it|it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|b{f:i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DISSOLVE|DI ZOLV{}}, V. -SOLVED, -SOLVING, N. with|with, wi{dh}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. power|pou{}{x}r}, n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. UNDISTINGUISHED|UN{}DI STING{}GWISHT}, ADJ. simplicity|sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ When life is ruled by undisturbable Simplicity. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. life|l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz}, adj. is|iz}, v. RULE|R{U:L}, N., V., RULED, RULING. by|b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. UNDISTINGUISHED|UN{}DI STING{}GWISHT}, ADJ. simplicity|sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ desire and passion naturally fall away and reveal people's true, original nature. desire|di z{a~i}x{}r{}}, v., -sired, -siring, n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. passion|pash{}{x}n}, n. naturally|nach{}{x}r{x}l{i};, -{x}l{i};, nach{}{r{x}l{i};, -r{x}l{i};}, adv. fall|f{f{o:}l}, v., fell, fallen, falling, n. away|w{e~i}{}}, adv. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. reveal|ri v{i:}l{}}, v.t. PEOPLE|P{I:}{}P{X}L}, N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. true|tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. original|{{x} rij{}{x} nl}, adj. nature|n{e~i}{}ch{x}r}, n.

◇ Then the peaceful order of the universe prevails and unity manifests again of its own accord. then|{{dh}en}, adv. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. peaceful|p{i:s}{}f{x}l}, adj. order|{{o:}r{}d{x}r}, n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. universe|y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}}, n. PREVAILING|PRI V{E~I}{}LING}, ADJ. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. unity|y{u:}{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. MANIFESTO|MAN{}{X} FES{}T{O~U}), N., PL. -TOES. again|{{x} gen{}{x}, {x} g{e~i}n{}}, adv. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. its|its}, pron. own|{{o~u}n}, adj. accord|{{x} k{o:}rd{}}, v.i.

◇ [37c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan c|s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANFRON|CHAN{}FR{X}N}, N. CHUNG|J{~OU}NG}, N. CHINESE.

◇ Tao is real and free from action, yet nothing is not acted upon. tao|dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) is|iz}, v. real|r{r{i:}{}x}l, r{i:}l}, adj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd,



{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. free|fr{f:i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. action|ak{}{sh{x}n}, n. yet|yet}, adv. nothing|nuth{}{ing}, n. is|iz}, v. not|not}, adv. ACTABLE|AK{}T{X} B{X}L}, ADJ. upon|{{x} pon{}}, {x} p{o:}n{}}, prep.

◇ If rulers abide with it, all things transmute by themselves. if|if}, conj. RULER|R{U:}{}L{X}R}, N. abide|{{x} b{a~i}d{}}, v., abode or abided, abiding. with|with, wi{dh}), prep. it|it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. all|{{o:l}}, adj. THINGNESS|THING{}NIS}, N. transmute|trans my{u:}{}t{}}, tranz-), v.t., v.i., -muted, -muting. by|b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. themselves|{{dh}{x}m selvz{}}, {dh}em{}-), pron.pl.

◇ If, in the process of transmutation, intention emerges, it must be overcome by the original non-differentiation of the nameless. if|if}, conj. in|in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. process|pros{}{es; esp. Brit. pr{o~u}{}ses}, n., pl. processes (pros{}{es iz, -{x} siz, -{x} s{i:}z{}}, or, esp. Brit. pr{o~u}{}ses, pr{o~u}{}s{s{x}-}, v., adj. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. transmutation|trans{}my{u:}{}t{}{sh{x}n, tranz{}-), n. intention|in ten{}{sh{x}n}, n. EMERGENT|I M{X:}R{}{X}NT}, ADJ. it|it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. must|must}, auxiliary verb. be|b{f:i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. overcome|{{o~u}{}v{x}r kum{}}, v., -came, -come, -coming. by|b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. original|{{x} rij{}{x} nl}, adj. NON-COMMUNIST|NON KOM{}Y{X} NIST}, ADJ. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. nameless|n{e~i}m{}lis}, adj.

◇ To experience the original non-differentiation of the nameless, one should also be free from intending to have no-intention.

to|t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. experience|ik sp{i:}r{}{i:} {x}ns}, n., v., -enced, -encing. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. original|{{x} rij{}{x} nl}, adj. NON-COMMUNIST|NON KOM{}Y{X} NIST}, ADJ. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. nameless|n{e~i}m{}lis}, adj. one|wun}, adj. should|sh{~ou}d}, auxiliary v. also|{{o:}{}s{o~u}), adv. be|b{f:i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|fr{f:i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. intending|in ten{}{ding}, adj. to|t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. NO-HOST|N{O~U;}{}H{O~U}ST{}}, ADJ. CHIEFLY WESTERN U.S.

◇ To be free from intending to have no-intention is to be quiescent. to|t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|b{f:i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|fr{f:i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. intending|in ten{}{ding}, adj. to|t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. NO-HOST|N{O~U;}{}H{O~U}ST{}}, ADJ. CHIEFLY WESTERN U.S. is|iz}, v. to|t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|b{f:i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were;





pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **quiescent**|(kw{i:}es'f'x)nt, kw{a~i}-), adj.
◇ Thereby, the world is naturally led to tranquillity.
thereby|({dh}{e:x}r'f'b{a~i}''), **adv.** **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **world**|(**w{x:r}ld**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **naturally**|(**nach'f'x}{r}{x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach'f'r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}**), **adv.** **led**|(**led**), v. **to**|(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **tranquillity**|(**trang kwil'f'i t{i:}**), n.
◇ [37c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|(**s{f:i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{f:i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **HENRIETTA**|(**HEN'f'R{l:}ET'f'X**), N. **WEHRMAGHT**|(**V{E:X}R'f'M{A:}KHT'f'**); GER. **V{E~I}R'f'M{A:}KHT'f'**), N.

◇ The Way of Government

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **government**|(**guv'f'x}{rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt**), n.

◇ Wei Cheng

WEHRMAGHT|(**V{E:X}R'f'M{A:}KHT'f'**); GER. **V{E~I}R'f'M{A:}KHT'f'**), N. **CHENEAU**|(**SH{E~I}N'f'N{O~U}Z'f'**), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z'f'). **ARCHIT.**

◇ Tao is eternal and devoid of action.

tao|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(**iz**), v. **eternal**|(**i t{x:r}{r'nl}**), adj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **devoid**|(**di void'f'**), adj. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **action**|(**ak'f'sh{x}n**), n.

◇ Yet there is nothing it does not do.

yet|(**yet**), adv. **there**|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **nothing**|(**nuth'f'ing**), n. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(**d{o~u}z**), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **do**|(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ If kings and nobles can preserve it intact.

if|(**if**), conj. **kings**|(**kingz**), n. (used with a sing. v.) **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **NOBLEMAN**|(**N{O~U}'f'B{X}L M{X}N**), N., PL. -MEN. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **preserve**|(**pri z{x:rv'f'**), v., -served, -serving, n. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **intact**|(**in takt'f'**), adj.

◇ The ten thousand things will reform of themselves.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **ten**|(**ten**), n. **thousand**|(**thou'f'z{x}nd**), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.

THINGNESS|(**THING'f'NIS**), N. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **reform**|(**ri f{o:}rm'f'**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **themselves**|(**{dh}{x}m selvz'f'**), **{dh}em'f'**), pron.pl.

◇ If after the reform they desire to be active.

if|(**if**), conj. **after**|(**af'f't{x}r, {a:}f'f'f'**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **reform**|(**ri f{o:}rm'f'**), n. **they**|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **desire**|(**di z{a~i}'x}{r'f'**), v., -sired, -siring, n. **to**|(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(**b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **active**|(**ak'f'tiv**), adj.



◇ I shall calm them with the Nameless Simplicity (p'u).
i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **shall**|(**shal; unstressed sh{x}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **calm**|(**k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm**), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **them**|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **nameless**|(**n{e~i}m'f'lis**), adj. **simplicity**|(**sim plis'f'i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties. **P**|(**P{l:}**), N., PL. P'S OR PS, P'S OR PS.

◇ The Nameless Simplicity will induce desirelessness.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **nameless**|(**n{e~i}m'f'lis**), adj. **simplicity**|(**sim plis'f'i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **induce**|(**in d{u:}s'f'**), -**du**|(**u:s'f'**), v.t., -duced, -ducing. **DESIRED**|(**DI Z{A~I}'X}{RD'f'**), ADJ.

◇ Desirelessness will tend to quiescence.

DESIRED|(**DI Z{A~I}'X}{RD'f'**), ADJ. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **tend**|(**tend**), v.i. **to**|(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep.

QUIDNUNC|(**KWID'f'NUNGK'f'**), N.

◇ And the world will set itself on the right course.

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **world**|(**w{x:r}ld**), n. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **set**|(**set**), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. **itself**|(**it self'f'**), pron. **on**|(**on, o:n**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **right**|(**r{a~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. v. **course**|(**k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs**), n., v., coursed, coursing.

◇ [37c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(**s{f:i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{f:i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **ha**|(**h{a:}**), interj. **POON**|(**P{U:}N**), N. **KILTING**|(**KIL'f'TING**), N.

◇ Tao never does.

tao|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **never**|(**nev'f'x}{r}**), adv. **does**|(**d{o~u}z**), n. **does** (**duz**), v.

◇ Yet leaves nothing undone.

yet|(**yet**), adv. **leaves**|(**l{f:i:}vz**), n. **nothing**|(**nuth'f'ing**), n. **undone**|(**un dun'f'**), adj.

◇ If kings and princes hold fast to this.

if|(**if**), conj. **kings**|(**kingz**), n. (used with a sing. v.) **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **PRINCELY**|(**PRINS'f'L{l:}**), ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT. **hold**|(**h{o~u}ld**), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding, n. **fast**|(**fast, f{a:}st**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep.

this|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**), adv.

◇ The ten thousand things will transform of themselves.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **ten**|(**ten**), n. **thousand**|(**thou'f'z{x}nd**), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING'f'NIS**), N. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **transform**|(**v. trans f{o:}rm'f'; n. trans'f'f{o:}rm**), v.t. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **themselves**|(**{dh}{x}m selvz'f'**), **{dh}em'f'**), pron.pl.

◇ Should desires arise after transformation.

should|(**shf~ou}d**), auxiliary v. **DESIRED**|(**DI Z{A~I}'X}{RD'f'**), ADJ. **arise**|(**{x} r{a~i}z'f'**), v.i., arose, arisen (**{x} riz'f'x}{n}**), arising. **after**|(**af'f't{x}r, {a:}f'f'f'**), prep. **transformation**|(**trans'f'f{x}r m{e~i}'sh{x}n**), n.

◇ I shall calm them with the nameless, uncarved block.





i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|{shal; unstressed sh{x}}|, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. calm|{k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm}, adj., -er, -est, n., v. them|{th{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article. nameless|{n{e~i}m{'}lis}, adj. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{'}F{O:}R{'}), ADJ. block|{blok}, n.

◇ The nameless, uncarved block

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article. nameless|{n{e~i}m{'}lis}, adj. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{'}F{O:}R{'}), ADJ. block|{blok}, n.

◇ Brings desirelessness.

BRINGDOWN|(BRING{'}DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ.

◇ With desirelessness comes stillness.

with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. comes|{k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z}, n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). stillness|{stil{'}nis}, n.

◇ And all under Heaven will be at peace by itself.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. all|{o:}), adj. under|{un{'}d{x}r}, prep. heaven|{hev{'}{x}n}, n. will|{wi}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. peace|{p{i:}s}, n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. itself|{it self{'}}, pron.

◇ [37c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Tao is eternally nameless.

tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) is|{iz}, v. ETERNALIZE|(I T{X:}R{'}NL {A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. nameless|{n{e~i}m{'}lis}, adj.

◇ If lords and rulers would abide by it,

if|{if}, conj. LORDOSIS|(L{O:}R D{O~U}{'}SIS), N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. RULER|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}, v. would (w{o~u}d), n. abide|{b{a~i}d{'}}, v., abode or abided, abiding. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ All things would evolve of themselves.

all|{o:}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}, v. would (w{o~u}d), n. evolve|{i volv{'}}, v., evolved, evolving. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep.

themselves|{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

◇ What evolves desires to act.

what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. EVOLVE|(I VOLV{'}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. act|{akt}, n.

◇ I, then, suffuse this with nameless simplicity.

i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. then|{th{en}}, adv. suffuse|{s{x} fy{u:}z{'}}, v.t., -fused, -fusing. this|{th{is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these (th{h}{i:}z); adv. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. nameless|{n{e~i}m{'}lis}, adj. simplicity|{sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Suffusing with nameless simplicity is eliminating humiliation.

SUFFUSE|(S{X} FY{U:}Z{'}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. nameless|{n{e~i}m{'}lis}, adj. simplicity|{sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|{iz}, v. ELIMINATE|(I LIM{'}{X} N{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -NATED, -NATING. humiliation|{hy{u:} mil{'}{i:} {e~i}{'}sh{x}n or, often, y{u:}-), n.

◇ Without humiliation, peace arises.



without|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. humiliation|{hy{u:} mil{'}{i:} {e~i}{'}sh{x}n or, often, y{u:}-), n. peace|{p{i:}s}, n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. ARISE|{(X) R{A~I}Z{'}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ((X) RIZ{'}{X}N), ARISING.

◇ Heaven and earth regulate themselves.

heaven|{hev{'}{x}n}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. earth|{(X)rth}, n. regulate|{reg{'}y{x} l{e~i}t{'}}, v.t., -lated, -lating. themselves|{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

◇ [37c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|{tang}, n. ZHOUKOU DIAN|(J{O~U}{'}G{O~U}{'}DY{A:}N{'}), N.

◇ The eternity of Dao contrives nothing, yet it provides everything.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article. eternity|{i t{x:}r{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. CONTRIVED|(K{X}N TR{A~I}VD{'}), ADJ. nothing|{nuth{'}ing}, n. yet|{yet}, adv. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PROVIDER|(PR{X} V{A~I}{'}D{X}R), N. everything|{ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron.

◇ If rulers can cling to it - Dao,

if|{if}, conj. RULER|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. cling|{kling}, v., clung, clinging, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ All Things will transform (change) themselves.

all|{o:}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. transform|{v. trans f{o:}rm{'}}, n. trans{'}f{o:}rm}, v.t. change|{ch{e~i}nj}, v., changed, changing, n. themselves|{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

◇ Any artificial desire occurring during the transformation, shall be suppressed by the nameless "Purity" (Pure Matter).

any|{en{'}{i:}), adj. artificial|{a:}r{'}t{x} fish{'}{x}l}, adj. desire|{di z{a~i}{x}r{'}}, v., -sired, -siring, n. OCCURRENCE|{(X) K{X:}R{'}{X}NS, {X} KUR{'}-), N. during|{d{~ou}r{'}ing, dy{~ou}r{'}-), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article. transformation|{trans{'}{f{x}r}m{e~i}{'}sh{x}n}, n. shall|{shal; unstressed sh{x}}|, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SUPPRESSANT|{(S{X} PRES{'}{X}NT), N. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article.

nameless|{n{e~i}m{'}lis}, adj. purity|{py{~ou}r{'}i t{i:}), n. pure|{py{~ou}r}, adj., purer, purest. matter|{mat{'}{x}r}, n.

◇ Nameless "Purity" will do away with artificial desires.

nameless|{n{e~i}m{'}lis}, adj. purity|{py{~ou}r{'}i t{i:}), n. pure|{py{~ou}r}, adj., purer, purest. matter|{mat{'}{x}r}, n. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing, n. pl. dos, do's. away|{w{e~i}{'}}, adv. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. artificial|{a:}r{'}t{x} fish{'}{x}l}, adj. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ.

◇ When artificial desires have been done away with, all peoples will be at peace and the world order will be





established automatically.
when|(hwēn, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **artificial**|({a:r}{t}{x} fish{'}{x}l), adj. **DESIRED**|({D} Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **been**|(bin), v. **done**|(dun), v. **away**|({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **PEOPLEHOOD**|(P{I:}{'}P{X}L H{~OU}D{}), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **peace**|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **order**|({o:r}{d}{x}r), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ESTABLISH**|(I STAB{}LISH), V.T. **AUTOMATIC**|({O:}{'}T{}X) MAT{}IK), ADJ.

◇ [37c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WING-FOOTED**|(WING{}F{-OU}T{}ID), ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**|(CHAM{}P{i:}{X}N SHIP{}), N.

◇ Tao invariably takes no action, and yet there is nothing left undone.
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **INVARIABLE**|(IN V{E:X}R{}{I:}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{}), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **action**|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{}'ing), n. **left**|(left), adj. **undone**|(un dun{}), adj.

◇ If kings and barons can keep it, all things will transform spontaneously.
if|(if), conj. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BARONIZE**|(BAR{}{X} N{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **keep**|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **all**|({o:}l), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **transform**|(v. trans f{o:}rm{}; n. trans{}'f{o:}rm), v.t. **SPONTANEOUS**|(SPON T{E~I}{'}N{I:}{X}S), ADJ.

◇ If, after transformation, they should desire to be active.
if|(if), conj. **after**|(af{}'t{x}r, {a:}f{}'-), prep. **transformation**|(trans{}'f{x}r m{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **active**|(ak{}'tiv), adj.

◇ I would restrain them with simplicity, which has no name.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **restrain**|(ri str{e~i}n{}), v.t. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep.



simplicity|({sim plis{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.
 ◇ **Simplicity, which has no name, is free of desires.**
simplicity|({sim plis{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ.

◇ **Being free of desires, it is tranquil.**
being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **tranquil**|(trang{}'kwil), adj.

◇ **And the world will be at peace of its own accord.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **peace**|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **own**|({o~u}n), adj. **accord**|({x} k{o:}rd{}), v.i.

◇ [37c43t] Translation: Derek Lin
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DEREISM**|(D{I:} R{I:}{'}IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{'}-), N. **PSYCHOL. LIMY**|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIENT.

◇ The Tao is constant in nonaction
the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **constant**|(kon{}'st{x}nt), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **NONACHIEVER**|(NON{}{X} CH{I:}{'}V{X}R), N.

◇ Yet there is nothing it does not do
yet|(yet), adv. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{}'ing), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ If the sovereign can hold on to this
if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sovereign**|(sov{}'rin, sov{}'x}r in, suv{}'-), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ All things shall transform themselves
all|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **transform**|(v. trans f{o:}rm{}; n. trans{}'f{o:}rm), v.t. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selv{}', {dh}em{}'-), pron.pl.

◇ Transformed, yet wishing to achieve
TRANSFORMATIONIST|(TRANS{}F{X}R M{E~I}{'}SH{X} NIST), N. **yet**|(yet), adv. **WISHFUL**|(WISH{}'F{X}L), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **achieve**|({x} ch{i:}v{}'), v., achieved, achieving.





◇ I shall restrain them with the simplicity of the nameless
i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. shall|{{shal; unstressed sh{x}}|}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.
restrain|ri str{e~i}n{}|}, v.t. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. with|{{with, wi{dh}}}, prep. the|{{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}}, definite article. simplicity|{{sim plis{}'i t{i};}}, n., pl. -ties. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}}, prep. the|{{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}}, definite article. nameless|{{n{e~i}m{}'lis}}, adj.

◇ The simplicity of the nameless
the|{{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}}, definite article. simplicity|{{sim plis{}'i t{i};}}, n., pl. -ties. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}}, prep. the|{{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}}, definite article. nameless|{{n{e~i}m{}'lis}}, adj.

◇ They shall be without desire
they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. shall|{{shal; unstressed sh{x}}|}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be|{{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. without|{{wi{dh} out{}}, with-}, prep. desire|{{di z{a~i}{x}_r{}'}}, v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ Without desire, using stillness
without|{{wi{dh} out{}}, with-}, prep. desire|{{di z{a~i}{x}_r{}'}}, v., -sired, -siring, n. USHERETTE|{{USH{}'{}X} RET{}'{}}, N. stillness|{{stil{}'nis}}, n.

◇ The world shall steady itself
the|{{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}}, definite article. world|{{w{x};rld}}, n. shall|{{shal; unstressed sh{x}}|}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. steady|{{sted{}'i}}, adj., steadier, steadiest, interj., n., pl. steadies, v., steadied, steadying, adv. itself|{{it self{}'}}, pron.

◇ [37c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young
c|{{s{i};}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{{t{i};}}, n., pl. T's translation|{{trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-}}, n. sum|{{sum}}, n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|{{NUNG{}'KY{}X} P{E~I}{}'TIV, NUNG KY{U;}{}'P{}X} TIV}, ADJ. ATYPICAL|{{E~I} TIP{}'I K{}X}L}, ADJ.

◇ Absence Of Desire Brings Peace
absence|{{ab{}'s{s}x}ns}}, n. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}}, prep. desire|{{di z{a~i}{x}_r{}'}}, v., -sired, -siring, n. BRINGDOWN|{{BRING{}'DOUN{}'}}, N. INFORMAL. peace|{{p{i};s}}, n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ The Eternal Tao seems inactive.
the|{{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}}, definite article. eternal|{{i t{x};r{}'nl}}, adj. tao|{{dou, tou}}, n. (sometimes l.c.) SEEMLY|{{S{i};M{}'L{i};}}, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. inactive|{{in ak{}'tiv}}, adj.

◇ Yet It accomplishes all.
yet|{{yet}}, adv. it|{{it}}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ACCOMPLISHED|{{X} KOM{}'PLISHT}}, ADJ. all|{{o;i}}, adj.

◇ If a ruler embraces It
if|{{if}}, conj. a|{{a~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ruler|{{r{u;}{}'l{x}r}}, n. EMBRACERY|{{EM BR{E~I}{}'S{}X} R{i};}}, N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. it|{{it}}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ All those under him will be transformed from within.



all|{{o;i}}, adj. those|{{dh}{o~u}z}}, pron., adj. under|{{un{}'d{x}r}}, prep. him|{{him}}, pron. will|{{wil}}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|{{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

TRANSFORMATIONIST|{{TRANS{}'F{}X}R M{E~I}{}'SH{}X} NIST}}, N. from|{{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}}, prep. within|{{wi{dh} in{}'}, with-}, adv.

◇ If the people are still influenced by earthly desires.
if|{{if}}, conj. the|{{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}}, definite article. people|{{p{i};{}'p{x}}|}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{{a;r; unstressed {x}r}}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a;r}}, n. still|{{stil}}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. INFLUENCE|{{IN{}'FL{U;}{}X}NS}}, N., V., -ENCED, -ENCING. by|{{b{a~i}}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. earthly|{{x;rth{}'i}}, adj., -lier, -liest. DESIRED|{{DI Z{A~I}{}'X}RD{}'{}}, ADJ.

◇ They can nevertheless be checked by the subtle simplicity of Tao;
they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|{{kan; unstressed k{x}n}}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {{kan}}, n., v., canned, canning. nevertheless|{{nev{}'{}x}r {dh}{x} les{}'{}}, adv. be|{{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. checked|{{chekt}}, adj. by|{{b{a~i}}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|{{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}}, definite article. subtle|{{sut{}'l}}, adj., -tler, -tlest. simplicity|{{sim plis{}'i t{i};}}, n., pl. -ties. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}}, prep. tao|{{dou, tou}}, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ For Tao will truly banish all lower desires.
for|{{f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r}}, prep. tao|{{dou, tou}}, n. (sometimes l.c.) will|{{wil}}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. truly|{{tr{u;}{}'i}}, adv. banish|{{ban{}'ish}}, v.t. all|{{o;i}}, adj. lower|{{l{o~u}{}'{}x}r}}, v.t. lower {{lou{}'{}x}r, lou{x}_r}}, v.i. DESIRED|{{DI Z{A~I}{}'X}RD{}'{}}, ADJ.

◇ An absence of desire will bring peace.
an|{{x;n; when stressed an}}, indefinite article. absence|{{ab{}'s{s}x}ns}}, n. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}}, prep. desire|{{di z{a~i}{x}_r{}'}}, v., -sired, -siring, n. will|{{wil}}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. bring|{{bring}}, v.t., brought, bringing. peace|{{p{i};s}}, n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ Thus the whole world will come to rest eventually in tranquillity.
thus|{{dh}us}}, adv. the|{{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}}, definite article. whole|{{h{o~u}}|}, adj. world|{{w{x};rld}}, n. will|{{wil}}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. come|{{kum}}, v., came, come, coming, n. to|{{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}}, prep. rest|{{rest}}, n. eventually|{{i ven{}'ch{u;}{}x} l{i};}}, adv. in|{{in}}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. tranquillity|{{trang kwil{}'i t{i};}}, n.

◇ [37c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry
c|{{s{i};}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{{t{i};}}, n., pl. T's translation|{{trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-}}, n. john|{{jon}}, n. Slang. r|{{a;r}}, n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|{{M{}X} {A;}T{}', M{E~I}{}'{}X}T}}, N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ The Tao never "acts"
the|{{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}}, definite article. tao|{{dou, tou}}, n. (sometimes l.c.) never|{{nev{}'{}x}r}}, adv. ACTRESSY|{{AK{}'TR{}X} S{i};}},





ADJ.
 ♦ Yet nothing is left undone.
 yet|(yet), adv. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. is|(iz), v. left|(left), adj. undone|(un dun{'}), adj.
 ♦ If the governments and leaders would keep it
 if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GOVERNMENTESE**|(GUV{'}(X)RN M(X)N T(L)Z{'}, -T(L)S{'}, -(X)R M(X)N-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
LEADER|(L{I:}{'D(X)R}, N. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ♦ All things would of their own accord be transformed.
 all|({o:}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. accord|({x}k{o:}rd{'}), v.i. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
TRANSFORMATIONIST|(TRANS{'})F(X)R M{E~I}{'SH(X) NIST), N.
 ♦ Should desires arise from transformation
 should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. arise|({x}r{a~i}z{'}), v.i., arose, arisen ({x}riz{'}){x}n), arising, from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. transformation|(trans{'}){x}r m{e~i}{'sh{x}n), n.
 ♦ I shall influence them through silent simplicity.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. influence|(in{'})fl{u:} {x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. through|(thr{u:}), prep. silent|(s{a~i}{'})l{x}nt), adj. simplicity|(sim plis{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ♦ Silent simplicity involves being free from desires.
 silent|(s{a~i}{'})l{x}nt), adj. simplicity|(sim plis{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **INVOLVED**|(IN VOLVD{'}), ADJ. being|(b{i:}{'})ing), n. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ.
 ♦ When you are without desire you are content
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring. n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. content|(kon{'})tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{'}), adj.
 ♦ And all the World is at peace.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. all|({o:}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.
 ♦ [37c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{'})SK(I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**|(BROUN{'})N{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. walker|(w{o:}{'})k{x}r), n.
 ♦ Eternal Tao doesn't do anything.
 eternal|(i t{x:r}{'})nl), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) doesn't|(duz{'}){x}nt), do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. anything|(en{'})i:} thing{'}), pron.
 ♦ yet it leaves nothing undone.
 yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. leaves|(l{i:}vz), n. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. undone|(un dun{'}), adj.
 ♦ If you abide by it, everything in existence will transform itself.



if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. abide|({x} b{a~i}d{'}), v., abode or abided, abiding. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 everything|(ev{'})r{i:} thing{'}), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. existence|(ig zis{'})t{x}ns), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. transform|(v. trans f{o:}rm{'}; n. trans{'}){f{o:}rm), v.t. itself|(it self{'}), pron.
 ♦ When, in the process of self-transformation, desires are aroused, calm them with nameless simplicity.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. process|(pros{'})es; esp. Brit. pr{o~u}{'})ses), n., pl. processes (pros{'})es iz, -{x} siz, -{x} s{i:}z{'}) or, esp. Brit. pr{o~u}{'})ses-, pr{o~u}{'})s{x}-), v., adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **SELF-TORMENT**|(SELF{'})T{O:}R{(')MENT, SELF{'})-), N. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **AROUND-THE-CLOCK**|(X ROUND{'})DH(X) KLOK{'}), ADJ. calm|(k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. nameless|(n{e~i}m{'})lis), adj. simplicity|(sim plis{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ♦ When desires are dissolved in the primal presence, peace and harmony naturally occur, and the world orders itself.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **DISSOLVE**|(DI ZOLV{'}), V. -SOLVED, -SOLVING, N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. primal|(pr{a~i}{'})m{x}l), adj. presence|(prez{'}){x}ns), n. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. harmony|(h{a:r}{'})m{x}n n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. naturally|(nach{'}){x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l i{i:}, nach{'})r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l i{i:}), adv. occur|({x}k{x:r}{'}), v.i., -curred, -curring. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.
ORDERLY|(O:}R{'})D(X)R L(I:}), ADJ., ADV., N., PL. -LIES. itself|(it self{'}), pron.
 ♦ [37c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WITTED**|(WIT{'})ID), ADJ. **BYLINER**|(B{A~I}{'})L{A~I}{'})N(X)R), N.
 ♦ The way to use life is to do nothing through acting.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using. n. life|(l{i~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{i~i}vz), adj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. acting|(ak{'})ting), adj.
 ♦ The way to use life is to do everything through being.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using. n. life|(l{i~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{i~i}vz), adj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. everything|(ev{'})r{i:} thing{'}), pron. through|(thr{u:}), prep. being|(b{i:}{'})ing), n.
 ♦ When a leader knows this,
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|(l{i:}{'})d{x}r), n. **KNOWN**|(N(O~U)N), V. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv.
 ♦ His land naturally goes straight.
 his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. land|(land), n. naturally|(nach{'}){x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l i{i:}, nach{'})r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l i{i:}), adv. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. straight|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.





◇ And the world's passion to stray from straightness
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WORLD**|(W{X:}RLD), N. **passion**|(pash{'}{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stray**|(str{e~i}), v.i. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **STRAIGHTNECK**|(STR{E~I}T{'}NEK{'}), N.

◇ Is checked at the core
is|(iz), v. **checked**|(chekt), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **core**|(k{o:r}, k{o~u:r}), n., v., cored, coring.

◇ By the simple unnamable cleanness
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **simple**|(sim{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **UNNAIL**|(UN N{E~I}L{'}), V.T. **CLEANLY**|(ADJ. KLEN{'}L{I:}; ADV. KL{I:}N{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.

◇ Through which men cease from coveting
through|(thr{u:}), prep. **which**|(hw{ich}, w{ich}), pron. **men**|(men), n. **cease**|(s{i:s}), v., ceased, ceasing, n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **COVET**|(KUV{'}IT), V.T.

◇ And to a land where men cease from coveting
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **land**|(land), n. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **men**|(men), n. **cease**|(s{i:s}), v., ceased, ceasing, n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **COVET**|(KUV{'}IT), V.T.

◇ Peace comes of course
peace|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **comes**|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **course**|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u:}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing.

◇ [37c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **THOLUS**|(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|(KL{I:}R{'}W{E~I}{'}), N. BRIT.

◇ The Way Is Always Uncontrived
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. **always**|(f{o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **UNCONSTRUCTED**|(UN{'}K{X}N STRUK{'}TID), ADJ.

◇ The Way is always uncontrived
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. **always**|(f{o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **UNCONSTRUCTED**|(UN{'}K{X}N STRUK{'}TID), ADJ.

◇ yet there's nothing it doesn't do
yet|(yet), adv. **there's**|(f{dh}{e:x}rz), **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **doesn't**|(duz{'}{x}nt), **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ If lords and monarchs could keep to it
if|(if), conj. **LORDOSIS**|(L{O:}R D{O~U}{'}SIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **MONARCHISM**|(MON{'}X}R KIZ{'}{X}M), N. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **keep**|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ all beings would evolve spontaneously
all|({o:l}), adj. **BEING**|(B{I:}{'}ING), N. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **evolve**|(i volv{'}), v., evolved, evolving. **SPONTANEOUS**|(SPON T{E~I}{'}N{I:}{X}S), ADJ.

◇ When they have evolved and want to act
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **EVOLVE**|(I VOLV{'}),



V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n.

◇ I would stabilize them with nameless simplicity
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **stabilize**|(st{e~i}{'}b{x} l{a~i}z{'}), v., -lized, -lizing. **them**|(f{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **nameless**|(n{e~i}m{'}lis), adj. **simplicity**|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Even nameless simplicity would not be wanted
even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. **nameless**|(n{e~i}m{'}lis), adj. **simplicity**|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **WANTAGE**|(WON{'}TIJ, W{O:}N{'}-), N.

◇ By not wanting, there is calm
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **not**|(not), adv. **wanting**|(won{'}ting, w{o:}n{'}-), adj. **there**|(f{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. **calm**|(k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ and the world will straighten itself
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **straighten**|(str{e~i}t{'}n), v.t., v.i. itself|(it self{'}), pron.

◇ [37c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **XOR**|(EKS{'}{O:}R{'}), N.

◇ Without taking any artificial action
without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **taking**|(t{e~i}{'}king), n. **any**|(en{'}i:), adj. **artificial**|(f{a:r}{'}t{x} fish{'}{x}), adj. **action**|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Tao functions free of any lapse, accomplishing all things perfectly
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **FUNCTIONARY**|(FUNGK{'}SH{X} NER{'}{I:}), N., PL. -ARIES. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **any**|(en{'}i:), adj. **lapse**|(laps), n., v., lapsed, lapsing. **ACCOMPLISHED**|(X) KOM{'}PLISHT), ADJ. all|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **perfectly**|(p{x:r}{'}fikt l{i:}), adv.

◇ If a king can hold onto Tao
if|(if), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **king**|(king), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **onto**|(on{'}t{u:}, {o:}n{'}-; unstressed on{'}t{x}, {o:}n{'}-), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ All things will transform spontaneously to submit to him
all|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **transform**|(v. trans f{o:}rm{'}; n. trans{'}f{o:}rm), v.t. **SPONTANEOUS**|(SPON T{E~I}{'}N{I:}{X}S), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **submit**|(s{x}b mit{'}), v., -mitted, -mitting. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ If any desires arise in the transformation course
if|(if), conj. **any**|(en{'}i:), adj. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. **arise**|(f{x} r{a~i}z{'}), v.i., arose, arisen (f{x} riz{'}{x}n), arising. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **transformation**|(trans{'}f{x}r m{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **course**|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u:}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing.





◇ I should subdue them with the nameless simplicity.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. should|({sh~ou}d), auxiliary v. subdue|({s{x}b d{u:}{'}, -dy{u:}{'}), v.t., -dued, -duing. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nameless|({n{e~i}m{'}}lis), adj. simplicity|({sim plis{'}}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ If I hold onto nameless simplicity.
 if|({if}), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. hold|({h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. onto|({on{'}}t{u:}, {o:}n{'}); unstressed on|({t}{x}, {o:}n{'}-), prep. nameless|({n{e~i}m{'}}lis), adj. simplicity|({sim plis{'}}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ All desires will transform to submit to it.
 all|({{o:}l}), adj. DESIRED|({Dl Z{A~i}{X}RD{'}}), ADJ. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. transform|({v. trans f{o:}rm{'}}), n. trans|({f{o:}rm}), v.t. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. submit|({s{x}b mit{'}}), v., -mitted, -mitting. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ To be free of desire brings about the stillness.
 to|({t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. part. being; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|({fr{i:}i}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. desire|({di z{a~i}{x}r{'}}), v., -sired, -siring, n. BRINGDOWN|({BRING{'}}DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. about|({{x}bout{'}}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. stillness|({stil{'}}nis), n.

◇ And all under Heaven shall return to what they naturally deserve.
 and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. all|({{o:}l}), adj. under|({un{'}}d{x}r), prep. heaven|({hev{'}}{x}n), n. shall|({shal; unstressed sh{x}l}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. return|({ri t{x:}rn{'}}), v.i. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. naturally|({nach{'}}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{'}}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv. deserve|({di z{x:}rv{'}}), v., -served, -serving.
 ◇ [37c50t] Translation: Paul Carus
 c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{'}}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|({P{o:}{'}}SI T{l:}), N. CARUNCLE|({KAR{'}}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{'}-), N.

◇ Administration Of Government.
 administration|({ad min{'}}{x} str{e~i}{'}}sh{x}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. government|({gouv{'}}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n.
 ◇ Reason always practises non-assertion.
 reason|({r{i:}{'}}z{x}n), n. always|({{o:}i{'}}w{e~i}z, -w{f{i:}z}), adv. PRACTISE|({PRAK{'}}TIS), V.T., V.I., -TISED, -TISING. NON-ART|({NON {A:}RT{'}}), N.

◇ and there is nothing that remains undone.
 and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. is|({iz}), v. nothing|({nuth{'}}ing), n. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. REMAINDERMAN|({RI M{E~I}N{'}}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. undone|({un dun{'}}), adj.

◇ If princes and kings could keep Reason.
 if|({if}), conj. PRINCELY|({PRINS{'}}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|({kingz}), n. (used with a sing. v.) could|({k~ou;d; unstressed k{x}d), v. keep|({k{i:}p}), v., kept, keeping, n. reason|({r{i:}{'}}z{x}n), n.

◇ the ten thousand creatures would of themselves be reformed.
 the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. ten|({ten}), n. thousand|({thou{'}}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. CREATURELY|({KR{l:}{'}}CH{X}R L{l:}), ADJ. would|({w~ou;d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves|({{dh}{x}m selvz{'}}, {dh}em{'}-), pron. pl. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. reformed|({ri f{o:}rmd{'}}), adj.

◇ While being reformed they might yet be anxious to stir;
 while|({hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. being|({b{i:}{'}}ing), n. reformed|({ri f{o:}rmd{'}}), adj. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. might|({m{a~i}t}), auxiliary v. yet|({yet}), adv. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. anxious|({angk{'}}sh{x}s, ang{'}-), adj. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. stir|({st{x:}r}), v., stirred, stirring, n.

◇ but I would restrain them by the simplicity of the Ineffable.
 but|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. would|({w~ou;d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. restrain|({ri str{e~i}n{'}}), v.t. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. by|({b{a~i}}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. simplicity|({sim plis{'}}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ineffable|({in eff{'}}b{x}l), adj.

◇ The simplicity of the unexpressed
 the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. simplicity|({sim plis{'}}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unexpressed|({un{'}}ik sprest{'}), adj.

◇ Will purify the heart of lust.
 will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. purify|({py~ou;r{'}}{x} f{a~i}{'}), v., -fied, -fying. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heart|({h{a:}rt}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. lust|({lust}), n.

◇ Is there no lust there will be rest.
 is|({iz}), v. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. lust|({lust}), n. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. rest|({rest}), n.

◇ And all the world will thus be blest.
 and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. all|({{o:}l}), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|({w{x:}rld), n. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. thus|({{dh}us}), adv. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. blest|({blest}), v.

◇ [37c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

◇ the ten thousand creatures would of themselves be reformed.





c|{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}{t}{x}r, p{o~u}r{t}-), n.
◇ The Tao never does a thing yet there is nothing it doesn't do the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. yet|(yet), adv. there|{(dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{'}{ing}), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. doesn't|(duz{'}{x}nt), do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ if a ruler could uphold it people by themselves would change if|(if), conj. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ruler|(r{u:}'l{x}r), n. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. uphold|(up h{o~u}ld{'}), v.t., -held, -holding. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. themselves|{(dh){x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. change|(ch{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing, n.

◇ and changing if their desires stirred he could make them still with simplicity that has no name and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CHANGEROOM|(CH{E~I}N){R}{U:}M{'}, N. if|(if), conj. their|{(dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. STIRPS|(ST{X:}RPS), N., PL. STIRPES (ST{X:}R{'})P{I:}Z). he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. with|(with, w{dh}), prep. simplicity|(sim plis{'}{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. ◇ stilled by nameless simplicity they would not desire and not desiring be at peace STILLBORN|(STIL{'})B{O:}RN{'}), ADJ. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. nameless|(n{e~i}m{'})lis), adj. simplicity|(sim plis{'}{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. not|(not), adv. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ the world would fix itself the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. fix|(fiks), v., fixed or fixt, fixing, n. itself|(it self{'}), pron.

◇ [37c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak c|{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|{j(e~i)}, n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|{j(e~i)}, n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}'S){I:}Z, DY{U:}'{-}, D{U:}'K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'})SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}-).

◇ The Way is constantly inactive and yet there is nothing that remains undone. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. CONSTANTAN|(K{O:N}{ST}{X}N TAN{'}), N. inactive|(in ak{'})tiv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. there|{(dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{'}{ing), n. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{'})D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. undone|(un dun{'}), adj.

◇ If the vassal kings could abide by this, the ten thousand things would develop of themselves.



if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vassal|(vas{'})x{l}), n. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. abide|{(x} b{a~i}d{'}), v., abode or abided, abiding. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z); adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'})z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. develop|(di vel{'})p), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves|{(dh){x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

◇ If in this development desire should stir, I would suppress it by the (natural) simplicity of the nameless. if|(if), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z); adv. development|(di vel{'})p m{x}nt), n. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. stir|(st{x:}r), v., stirred, stirring, n. i|{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. suppress|(s{x} pres{'}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. natural|(nach{'})x{r}{x}l, nach{'})r{x}l), adj. simplicity|(sim plis{'}{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nameless|(n{e~i}m{'})lis), adj.

◇ Insignificant though the (natural) simplicity may be, none in All-under-heaven can enslave it. insignificant|(in{'})sig nif{'})i k{x}nt), adj. though|{(dh){o~u}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. natural|(nach{'})x{r}{x}l, nach{'})r{x}l), adj. simplicity|(sim plis{'}{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ALL-TIME|{(O:L')T{A~I}M{'}), ADJ. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. enslave|(en sl{e~i}v{'}), v.t., -slaved, -slaving. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If the vassal kings could abide by this, the ten thousand things would flock to them of themselves. if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vassal|(vas{'})x{l}), n. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. abide|{(x} b{a~i}d{'}), v., abode or abided, abiding. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z); adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'})z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. flock|(flok), n. to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves|{(dh){x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

◇ Heaven and earth would unite to send down sweet dew and the people, at no one's command, would spontaneously share alike. heaven|(hev{'})x{n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|{(x:r)th), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. unite|(y{u:} n{a~i}t{'}), v., united, uniting. to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. send|(send), v., sent, sending. down|(doun), adv. sweet|(sw{i:}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. dew|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

◇ If the vassal kings could abide by this, the ten thousand things would develop of themselves.





ONE(WUN), ADJ. **command**{(k{x} mand{}), -m{a:}nd{}}, v.t. **would**{(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~o~u}ld), n. **SPONTANEOUS**(SPON T{E~I}{N{I:} {X}S), ADJ. **share**{(sh{e:x}r), n., v., shared, sharing. **alike**{(l{a~i}k{}), adv.

◇ **Truly, they would become without desire.**
truly{(tr{u:}{i:}), adv. **they**{(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**{(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~o~u}ld), n. **become**{(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming, without}{(wi{d}h) out{}}, with-), prep. **desire**{(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ **Being without desire they would be quiet, and All-under-heaven would of itself be settled.**
being{(b{i:}{i:}ng), n. **without**{(wi{d}h) out{}}, with-), prep. **desire**{(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **they**{(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**{(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~o~u}ld), n. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **quiet**{(kw{a~i}{i:}), adj., -er, -est, v. and}{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ALL-TIME**{(O:L}{T{A~I}M{}), ADJ. **would**{(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~o~u}ld), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **itself**{(it self{}), pron. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **SETTLE**{(SET{}L), V., -TLED, -TLING.

◇ [38c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks
c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans{l}{e~i}{i:}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ROBE**{(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. **g**{(f{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED**{(HEN{}PEKT{}), ADJ.

◇ **The highest virtue is not virtuous; therefore it truly has virtue.**
the{(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**{(H{A~I}{X}R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. **virtue**{(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. **is**{(iz), v. **not**{(not), adv. **virtuous**{(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}{x}s), adj. **therefore**{(d{h}{e:x}r{}f{o:r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **truly**{(tr{u:}{i:}), adv. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **virtue**{(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n.

◇ **The lowest virtue never loses sight of its virtue; therefore it has no true virtue.**
the{(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **LOWERY**{(LOU{}R{I:}, LOU{X}R{}{I:}), ADJ. **virtue**{(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. **never**{(nev{}{x}r), adv. **LOSER**{(L{U:}{Z{X}R), N. **sight**{(s{a~i}t), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **its**{(its), pron. **virtue**{(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. **therefore**{(d{h}{e:x}r{}f{o:r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **true**{(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **virtue**{(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n.

◇ **The highest virtue takes no action, yet it has no reason for acting this way.**
the{(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**{(H{A~I}{X}R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. **virtue**{(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. **TAKER-IN**{(T{E~I}{K{X}R IN{}), N. **no**{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **action**{(ak{}sh{x}n), n. **yet**{(yet), adv. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **reason**{(r{i:}{z{x}n), n. **for**{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **acting**{(ak{}ting), adj. **this**{(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(d}h{i:}z); adv. **way**{(w{e~i}), n.

◇ **The highest humanity takes action, yet it has no reason for acting this way.**
the{(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**{(H{A~I}{X}R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. **humanity**{(hy{u:} man{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. **TAKER-IN**{(T{E~I}{K{X}R IN{}), N. **action**{(ak{}sh{x}n), n. **yet**{(yet), adv. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **reason**{(r{i:}{z{x}n), n. **for**{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **acting**{(ak{}ting), adj. **this**{(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(d}h{i:}z); adv. **way**{(w{e~i}), n.

◇ **The highest righteousness takes action, and it has its reasons for acting this way.**



the{(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**{(H{A~I}{X}R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. **righteousness**{(r{a~i}{ch{x}s} nis), n. **TAKER-IN**{(T{E~I}{K{X}R IN{}), N. **action**{(ak{}sh{x}n), n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **its**{(its), pron. **REASONLESS**{(R{I:}{Z{X}R LIS), ADJ. **for**{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **acting**{(ak{}ting), adj. **this**{(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(d}h{i:}z); adv. **way**{(w{e~i}), n.

◇ **The highest propriety takes action, and when no one responds to it, then it angrily rolls up its sleeves and forces people to comply.**
the{(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**{(H{A~I}{X}R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. **propriety**{(pr{x} pr{a~i}{i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **TAKER-IN**{(T{E~I}{K{X}R IN{}), N. **action**{(ak{}sh{x}n), n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **when**{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **no**{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**{(wun), adj. **RESPONDER**{(RI SPON{}D{X}R), N. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **then**{(d{h}en), adv. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ANGORA**{(ANG G{O:}R{}{X}, -G{O~U}R{}{X}, AN- FOR 13, 57; ANG G{O:}R{}{X}, -G{O~U}R{}{X}, ANG{}G{X}R {X} FOR 4), N. **ROLLOUT**{(R{O~U}L{}OUT{}), N. **up**{(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **its**{(its), pron. **SLEEVELET**{(SL{I:}V{}LIT), N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FORCER**{(F{O:}R{}S{X}R, F{O~U}R{}-), N. **people**{(p{i:}{p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **comply**{(k{x}m pl{a~i}{i:}), v.i., -plied, -plying.

◇ **Therefore, when the Way is lost, only then do we have virtue;**
therefore{(d{h}{e:x}r{}f{o:r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **when**{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**{(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **way**{(w{e~i}), n. **is**{(iz), v. **lost**{(l{o:}st, lost), adj. **only**{(o~u)n{}i{i:}), adv. **then**{(d{h}en), adv. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **we**{(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **virtue**{(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n.

◇ **When virtue is lost, only then do we have humanity;**
when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **virtue**{(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. **is**{(iz), v. **lost**{(l{o:}st, lost), adj. **only**{(o~u)n{}i{i:}), adv. **then**{(d{h}en), adv. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **we**{(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **humanity**{(hy{u:} man{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **When humanity is lost, only then do we have righteousness;**
when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **humanity**{(hy{u:} man{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. **is**{(iz), v. **lost**{(l{o:}st, lost), adj. **only**{(o~u)n{}i{i:}), adv. **then**{(d{h}en), adv. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **we**{(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **righteousness**{(r{a~i}{ch{x}s} nis), n.

◇ **And when righteousness is lost, only then do we have propriety.**
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **when**{(hwen, wen;





unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n, adv. righteousness|{r{a~i}{'}ch{x}n} nis, n. is|{iz}, v. lost|{f{o:}st, lost}, adj. only|{f{o~u}n{'}i{i:}}, adv. then|{d{h}en}, adv. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. we|{w{i:i}}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. propriety|{pr{x}r{a~i}{'}i t{i:i}}, n., pl. -ties.

◇ As for propriety, it's but the thin edge of loyalty and sincerity, and the beginning of disorder. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. propriety|{pr{x}r{a~i}{'}i t{i:i}}, n., pl. -ties. it's|{its}, but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. the|{stressed {d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{i:}}, definite article. thin|{thin}, adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning. edge|{ej}, n., v., edged, edging. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. loyalty|{loi{'}x}l t{i:i}}, n., pl. -ties. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. sincerity|{sin ser{'}i t{i:i}}, n., pl. -ties. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. the|{stressed {d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{i:}}, definite article. beginning|{bi gin{'}ing}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. disorder|{dis {o:r}{'}d{x}r}, n.

◇ And foreknowledge is but the flower of the Way, and the beginning of stupidity. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. foreknowledge|{f{o:r}{'}nol{'}ij, f{o~u}r{'}-, f{o:r} nol{'}ij, f{o~u}r{'}-}, n. is|{iz}, v. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. the|{stressed {d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{i:}}, definite article. flower|{flou{'}x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{i:}}, definite article. way|{w{e~i}}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. the|{stressed {d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{i:}}, definite article. beginning|{bi gin{'}ing}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. stupidity|{st{u:} pid{'}i t{i:i}, sty{u:}-}, n., pl. -ties for 2.

◇ Therefore the Great Man therefore|{d{h}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-, f{o~u}r{'}"}, adv. the|{stressed {d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{i:}}, definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. man|{man}, n., pl. men,

◇ Dwells in the thick and doesn't dwell in the thin: DWELLING|{DWEL{'}ING}, N. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{i:}}, definite article. thick|{thik}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. doesn't|{duz{'}x}nt}, dwell|{dwe}, v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{i:}}, definite article. thin|{thin}, adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning.

◇ Dwells in the fruit and doesn't dwell in the flower. DWELLING|{DWEL{'}ING}, N. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{i:}}, definite article. fruit|{fr{u:}t}, n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. doesn't|{duz{'}x}nt}, dwell|{dwe}, v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{i:}}, definite article. flower|{flou{'}x}r}, n.

◇ Therefore, he rejects that and takes this. therefore|{d{h}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-, f{o~u}r{'}"}, adv. he|{h{i:}; unstressed i{i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REJECTIONIST|{RI JEK{'}SH{X} NIST}, N. that|{d{h}at; unstressed {d{h}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. TAKER-IN|{T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}}, N. this|{d{h}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{d{h}{i:}z}; adv.

◇ [38c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu



c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans|{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. john|{jon}, n. Slang. c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|{e~i}ch}, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. WRYNECK|{R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}}, N.

◇ HIGH Virtue is non-virtuous: high|{h{a~i}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. virtue|{v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}}, n. is|{iz}, v. NON-U|{(NON Y{U:}{'}}, ADJ.

◇ Therefore it has Virtue. therefore|{d{h}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-, f{o~u}r{'}"}, adv. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. virtue|{v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}}, n.

◇ Low Virtue never frees itself from virtuousness: low|{l{o~u}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. virtue|{v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}}, n. never|{nev{'}x}r}, adv. FREER|{FR{I:}{'}X}R}, N. itself|{it self{'}}, pron. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. VIRTUOUS|{V{X:}R{'}CH{U:}{'}X}S}, ADJ.

◇ Therefore it has no Virtue. therefore|{d{h}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-, f{o~u}r{'}"}, adv. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. virtue|{v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}}, n.

◇ High Virtue makes no fuss and has no private ends to serve: high|{h{a~i}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. virtue|{v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}}, n. MAKER|{M{E~I}{'}K{X}R}, N. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. fuss|{fus}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. private|{pr{a~i}{'}vit}, adj. ENDOWMENT|{EN DOU{'}M{X}NT}, N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. serve|{s{x:}rv}, v., served, serving, n.

◇ Low Virtue not only fusses but has private ends to serve. low|{l{o~u}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. virtue|{v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}}, n. not|{not}, adv. only|{f{o~u}n{'}i{i:}}, adv. FUSSBUDGET|{FUS{'}BUJ{'}IT}, N. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. private|{pr{a~i}{'}vit}, adj. ENDOWMENT|{EN DOU{'}M{X}NT}, N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. serve|{s{x:}rv}, v., served, serving, n.

◇ High humanity fusses but has no private ends to serve: high|{h{a~i}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. humanity|{hy{u:} man{'}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-}, n., pl. -ties. FUSSBUDGET|{FUS{'}BUJ{'}IT}, N. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. private|{pr{a~i}{'}vit}, adj. ENDOWMENT|{EN DOU{'}M{X}NT}, N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. serve|{s{x:}rv}, v., served, serving, n.

◇ High morality not only fusses but has private ends to serve. high|{h{a~i}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. morality|{m{x} ral{'}i t{i:}, m{o:}-}, n., pl. -ties for 46. not|{not}, adv. only|{f{o~u}n{'}i{i:}}, adv. FUSSBUDGET|{FUS{'}BUJ{'}IT}, N. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. private|{pr{a~i}{'}vit}, adj. ENDOWMENT|{EN DOU{'}M{X}NT}, N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. serve|{s{x:}rv}, v., served, serving, n.

◇ High ceremony fusses but finds no response: high|{h{a~i}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. ceremony|{ser{'}x} m{o~u}{'}n{i:}}, n., pl. -nies. FUSSBUDGET|{FUS{'}BUJ{'}IT}, N. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. FINDING|{F{A~I}N{'}DING}, N. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. response|{ri spon{'}}, n.

◇ Then it tries to enforce itself with rolled-up sleeves. then|{d{h}en}, adv. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. tries|{tr{a~i}z}, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. enforce|{en f{o:}rs{'}-, f{o~u}rs{'}}, v.t., -forced, -forcing. itself|{it self{'}}, pron. with|{with, wi{d{h}}, prep. ROLLBACK|{R{O~U}L{'}BAK{'}}, N. SLEEVELET|{SL{I:}V{'}LIT}, N.

◇ Failing Tao, man resorts to Virtue. failing|{f{e~i}{'}ling}, n. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) man|{man}, n., pl. men, RESORTER|{RI Z{O:}R{'}T{X}R}, N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. virtue|{v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}}, n.

◇ Failing Virtue, man resorts to humanity. failing|{f{e~i}{'}ling}, n. virtue|{v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}}, n. man|{man}, n., pl. men, RESORTER|{RI Z{O:}R{'}T{X}R}, N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. humanity|{hy{u:} man{'}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-}, n., pl. -ties.





◇ Failing humanity, man resorts to morality.

failing|(f{e~i}{})ling), n. humanity|(hy{u:} man){i t{i:} or, often, y{u:-}), n., pl. -ties. man|(man), n., pl. men, RESORTER|(RI Z{O:}R{')T{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. morality|(m{x} ral{'i t{i:}, m{o:-}), n., pl. -ties for 46.

◇ Failing morality, man resorts to ceremony.

failing|(f{e~i}{})ling), n. morality|(m{x} ral{'i t{i:}, m{o:-}), n., pl. -ties for 46. man|(man), n., pl. men, RESORTER|(RI Z{O:}R{')T{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ceremony|(ser{'x} m{o~u}{})n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ Now, ceremony is the merest husk of faith and loyalty.

now|(nou), adv. ceremony|(ser{'x} m{o~u}{})n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. MERESE|(M{E~I} R{l:}Z{'}, -R{l:}S{'}), N.

husk|(husk), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. faith|(f{e~i}{})th), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. loyalty|(loi{'x}{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ It is the beginning of all confusion and disorder.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

beginning|(bi gin{'})ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj.

confusion|(k{x}n fy{u:}{')zh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

disorder|(dis {o:}r{'d}{x}r), n.

◇ As to foreknowledge, it is only the flower of Tao.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. foreknowledge|(f{o:}r{'nol}{')ij, f{o~u}r{'-}, f{o:}r nol{'ij, f{o~u}r{-}), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. only|({o~u}n{'i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flower|(flou{'x}{r}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ And the beginning of folly.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'})ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. folly|(fol{'i:}), n., pl. -lies for 26.

◇ Therefore, the full-grown man sets his heart upon the substance rather than the husk.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:}r{'-}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. full-grown|(f{~ou}l{'gr{o~u}n{'}), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, SETPOINT|(SET{'POINT{'}), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. upon|({x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. substance|(sub{'st{x}ns), n. rather|(adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}r{'}, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}{:}r{'}, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}{:}r{'}), adv. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. husk|(husk), n.

◇ Upon the fruit rather than the flower.

upon|({x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fruit|(fr{u:}t), n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v. rather|(adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}r{'}, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}{:}r{'}, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}{:}r{'}), adv.

than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flower|(flou{'x}{r}), n.

◇ Truly, he prefers what is within to what is without.

truly|(tr{u:}{')l{i:}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. PREFERMENT|(PRI F{X:}R{')M{X}NT), N. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. within|(wi{dh} in{'}, with-), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep.

◇ [38c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(d{i:}),



n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|(LAT{'V{l:} {X}N, L{A:}T{'-}), ADJ.

◇ A man of the highest virtue does not keep to virtue and that is why he has virtue.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{')X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. virtue|(v{x:}r{'ch{u:}), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. virtue|(v{x:}r{'ch{u:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. virtue|(v{x:}r{'ch{u:}), n.

◇ A man of the lowest virtue never strays from virtue and that is why he is without virtue.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LOWERY|(LOU{'X}{R{l:}, LOU{X}_R{'l:}), ADJ. virtue|(v{x:}r{'ch{u:}), n. never|(nev{'x}{r}), adv. STRAY|(STR{E~I}), V.I. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. virtue|(v{x:}r{'ch{u:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. virtue|(v{x:}r{'ch{u:}), n.

◇ The former never acts yet leaves nothing undone.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. former|(f{o:}r{'m}{x}r), adj. never|(nev{'x}{r}), adv. ACTRESSY|(AK{'TR{X} S{l:}), ADJ. yet|(yet), adv. leaves|(l{i:}vz), n. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. undone|(un dun{'}), adj.

◇ The latter acts but there are things left undone.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. latter|(lat{'x}{r}), adj. ACTRESSY|(AK{'TR{X} S{l:}), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. THINGNESS|(THING{'N)IS), N. left|(left), adj. undone|(un dun{'}), adj.

◇ A man of the highest benevolence acts, but from no ulterior motive.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{')X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. benevolence|(b{x} nev{'x}{l{x}ns), n. ACTRESSY|(AK{'TR{X} S{l:}), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. ulterior|(ul t{i:}r{'i:} {x}r), adj. motive|(m{o~u}{')tiv), n., adj., v., -tived, -tiving.

◇ A man of the highest rectitude acts, but from ulterior motive.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{')X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. rectitude|(rek{'ti t{i:}d{'}, -ty{u:}d{'}), n. ACTRESSY|(AK{'TR{X} S{l:}), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. ulterior|(ul t{i:}r{'i:} {x}r), adj. motive|(m{o~u}{')tiv), n., adj., v., -tived, -tiving.

◇ A man most conversant in the rites acts, but when no one responds rolls up his sleeves and resorts to persuasion by force.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. conversant|(k{x}n v{x:}r{'s{x}nt, kon{'v}{x}r-), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RITENUTO|(R{l:}{')T{X} N{U:}{')T{O~U}; IT. R{l:}{')T{E} N{U:}{')T{O:}), ADV., ADJ. ACTRESSY|(AK{'TR{X} S{l:}), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. RESPONDER|(RI SPON{'D}{X}R), N. ROLLOUT|(R{O~U}L{')OUT{'}), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped,





upporting his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. SLEEVELET(SL{f:}V{'}LIT), N. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RESORTER(RI Z{O:}R{'}T{X}R), N. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. persuasion(p{x}r sw{e~i}{'}zh{x}n), n. by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. force(f{f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ Hence when the way was lost there was virtue: hence(hens), adv. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way(w{e~i}), n. was(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. lost(l{f{o:}st, lost), adj. there({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. virtue(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ When virtue was lost there was benevolence: when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. virtue(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. was(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. lost(l{f{o:}st, lost), adj. there({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. benevolence(b{x} nev{'}x l{x}ns), n.

◇ When benevolence was lost there was rectitude: when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. benevolence(b{x} nev{'}x l{x}ns), n. was(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. lost(l{f{o:}st, lost), adj. there({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. rectitude(rek{'}ti t{u:d}{'}, -ty{u:d}{'}), n.

◇ When rectitude was lost there were the rites: when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. rectitude(rek{'}ti t{u:d}{'}, -ty{u:d}{'}), n. was(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. lost(l{f{o:}st, lost), adj. there({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. were(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RITENUTO(R{f{i:}}T{X} N{U:}{'}T{O~U}; IT. R{f{i:}}TE N{U:}{'}T{O:}), ADV., ADJ.

◇ The rites are the wearing thin of loyalty and good faith: the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RITENUTO(R{f{i:}}T{X} N{U:}{'}T{O~U}; IT. R{f{i:}}TE N{U:}{'}T{O:}), ADV., ADJ. are({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wearing(w{e:x}r{'}ing), adj. thin(thin), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. loyalty(loi{'}x l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. good(g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. faith(f{e~i}th), n.

◇ And the beginning of disorder: and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning(bi gin{'}ing), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. disorder(dis {o:}r{'}d{x}r), n.

◇ Foreknowledge is the flowery embellishment of the way: foreknowledge(f{o:r}{'}nol{'}ij, f{o~u}r{'}-, f{o:r} nol{'}ij, f{o~u}r-), n. is(iz), v. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flowery(flou{'}x r{i:}), adj., -erier, -eriest. embellishment(em bel{'}ish m{x}nt), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way(w{e~i}), n.

◇ And the beginning of folly: and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning(bi gin{'}ing), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. folly(fol{'}i:}), n., pl. -lies for 26.

◇ Hence the man of large mind abides in the thick not in the thin, in the fruit not in the flower: hence(hens), adv. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man(man), n., pl. men, of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. large(l{f{a:}rj}), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. mind(m{a~i}nd), n. ABIDE({X} B{A~I}D{'}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. thick(thik), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. not(not), adv. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned.



the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. thin(thin), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fruit(fr{u:t}), n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v. not(not), adv. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flower(flou{'}x)r), n.

◇ Therefore he discards the one and takes the other: therefore(f{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-, f{o~u}r{'}), adv. he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. DISCARD(V. DI SK{A:}RD{'}; N. DIS{'}K{A:}RD), V.T. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one(wun), adj. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TAKER-IN(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other(u{d}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ [38c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing: c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing(wing), n.

◇ Superior Power is never Powerful, thus it has Power: superior(s{x} p{i:r}{'}i: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. power(pou{'}x)r), n. is(iz), v. never(nev{'}x)r), adv. powerful(pou{'}x)r f{x}l), adj. thus({dh}us), adv. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. power(pou{'}x)r), n.

◇ Inferior Power is always Powerful, thus it has no Power: inferior(in f{i:r}{'}i: {x}r), adj. power(pou{'}x)r), n. is(iz), v. always({o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{f{i:}z}), adv. powerful(pou{'}x)r f{x}l), adj. thus({dh}us), adv. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. power(pou{'}x)r), n.

◇ Superior Power takes no action and acts without motive: superior(s{x} p{i:r}{'}i: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. power(pou{'}x)r), n. TAKER-IN(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. no(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. action(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ACTRESSY(AK{'}TR{X} S{i:}), ADJ. without(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. motive(m{o~u}{'}tiv), n., adj., v., -tived, -tiving.

◇ Inferior Power takes action and acts with motive: inferior(in f{i:r}{'}i: {x}r), adj. power(pou{'}x)r), n. TAKER-IN(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. action(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ACTRESSY(AK{'}TR{X} S{i:}), ADJ. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. motive(m{o~u}{'}tiv), n., adj., v., -tived, -tiving.

◇ Superior philanthropy takes action and acts without motive: superior(s{x} p{i:r}{'}i: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. philanthropy(fi lan{'}thr{x} p{i:}), n., pl. -pies. TAKER-IN(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. action(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ACTRESSY(AK{'}TR{X} S{i:}), ADJ. without(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. motive(m{o~u}{'}tiv), n., adj., v., -tived, -tiving.

◇ Superior morality takes action and acts with motive: superior(s{x} p{i:r}{'}i: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. morality(m{x} ral{'}i t{i:}, m{o:}-), n., pl. -ties for 46. TAKER-IN(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. action(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ACTRESSY(AK{'}TR{X} S{i:}), ADJ. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. motive(m{o~u}{'}tiv), n., adj., v., -tived, -tiving.

◇ Superior propriety takes action and there is no response: superior(s{x} p{i:r}{'}i: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. propriety(pr{x} pr{a~i}{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. TAKER-IN(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. action(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is(iz), v. no(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. response(ri spons{'}), n.

◇ So it raises its arm to project itself: so(s{o~u}), adv. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or





theirs, obj. them; n. **RAISED**|(R{E~I}ZD), ADJ. its|(its), pron. arm|({a:}rm), n. to|({t:u:); **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. project|(n. proj|(')ekt, -ikt; v. pr{x} jekt|(')), n. itself|(it self|(')), pron.

◇ Therefore, lose the Tao and Power follows.

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r|('){f{o:r}|(')}, -f{o~u}r|(')), adv. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}); definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. power|(pou|('){x}r), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL|('){O~U} ING), n.

◇ Lose the Power and philanthropy follows.

lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}); definite article. power|(pou|('){x}r), n. and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. philanthropy|(fi lan|('){thr{x} p{i:}), n., pl. -pies. FOLLOWING|(FOL|('){O~U} ING), N.

◇ Lose philanthropy and morality follows.

lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. philanthropy|(fi lan|('){thr{x} p{i:}), n., pl. -pies. and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. morality|(m{x} ral|('){i t{i:}, m{o:}-), n., pl. -ties for 46. FOLLOWING|(FOL|('){O~U} ING), N.

◇ Lose morality and propriety follows.

lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. morality|(m{x} ral|('){i t{i:}, m{o:}-), n., pl. -ties for 46. and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. propriety|(pr{x} pr{a~i}|('){i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. FOLLOWING|(FOL|('){O~U} ING), N.

◇ One who has propriety has the veneer of truth

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; **unstressed** h{x}z, {x}z), v. propriety|(pr{x} pr{a~i}|('){i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. has|(haz; **unstressed** h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}); definite article. veneer|(v{x} n{i:}r|(')), n. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).

◇ And yet is the leader of confusion.

and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}); definite article.

leader|(l{i:}{'}d{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. confusion|(k{x}n fy{u:}{'}zh{x}n), n.

◇ One who knows the future has the luster of the Tao

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}); definite article. future|(fy{u:}{'}ch{x}r), n. has|(haz; **unstressed** h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}); definite article. luster|(lus|('){t{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}); definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ And yet is ignorant of its origins.

and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. is|(iz), v. ignorant|(ig|('){n{x}r {x}nt), adj. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. ORIGINATIVE|({X} RIJ|('){X} N{E~I}T|('))TIV), ADJ.

◇ Therefore those with the greatest endurance

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r|('){f{o:r}|(')}, -f{o~u}r|(')), adv. those|({(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}); definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T|('))N), V.T. endurance|(en d{r~ou}r|('){x}ns, -dy{~ou}r|(')-), n.

◇ Can enter the substantial.

can|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. enter|(en|('){t{x}r), v.i. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}); definite article. substantial|(s{x}b stan|('){sh{x}l), adj.



◇ Not occupy its veneer:

not|(not), adv. occupy|(ok|('){y{x} p{a~i}|(')), v., -pied, -pying. its|(its), pron. veneer|(v{x} n{i:}r|(')), n.

◇ Can enter reality.

can|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. enter|(en|('){t{x}r), v.i. reality|(r{f:i} al|('){i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 3, 57.

◇ Not occupy its luster.

not|(not), adv. occupy|(ok|('){y{x} p{a~i}|(')), v., -pied, -pying. its|(its), pron. luster|(lus|('){t{x}r), n.

◇ Hence they discard one and receive the other.

hence|(hens), adv. they|({(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. discard|(v. di sk|{a:}rd|('); n. dis|('){k{a:}rd), v.t. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. receive|(ri s{i:}v|(')), v., -ceived, -ceiving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}); definite article. other|(u{dh}|('){x}r), adj.

◇ [38c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}|('){sh{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{'}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}|('))TIV), ADJ. JIVY|(J{A~I}|('))V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ The superior virtue does not show itself in formal virtue.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}); definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r|('){i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r|('){ch{u:}), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. itself|(it self|(')), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. formal|(f{o:}r|('){m{x}l), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r|('){ch{u:}), n.

◇ In this way it really possesses virtue.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({(dh){is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. really|(r{i:}{'}{x} l{i:}, r{i:}{'}l{i:}), adv. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST|(')), ADJ. virtue|(v{x:}r|('){ch{u:}), n.

◇ The inferior virtue rigidly sticks to formal virtue.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}); definite article. inferior|(in f{i:}r|('){i:} {x}r), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r|('){ch{u:}), n. RIGIDIZE|(RIJ|('))I D{A~I}Z|(')), V.T., -ZED, -IZING.

STICKPIN|(STIK|('))PIN|(')), N. to|({t:u:); **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. formal|(f{o:}r|('){m{x}l), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r|('){ch{u:}), n.

◇ In this way it loses virtue.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({(dh){is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LOSER|(L{U:}{'}Z{X}R), N. virtue|(v{x:}r|('){ch{u:}), n.

◇ The superior virtue takes no action to show itself, and need not do so purposely.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}); definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r|('){i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r|('){ch{u:}), n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}|('))K{X}R IN|(')), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. action|(ak|('){sh{x}n), n. to|({t:u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. itself|(it self|(')), pron. and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. need|(n{i:}d), n. not|(not), adv. do|(d{u:}; **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. so|(s{o~u}), adv. purposely|(p{x:}r|('){p{x}s l{i:}), adv.

◇ The inferior virtue takes action to show itself, and does so purposely.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}); definite article. inferior|(in f{i:}r|('){i:} {x}r), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r|('){ch{u:}), n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}|('))K{X}R IN|(')), N. action|(ak|('){sh{x}n), n. to|({t:u:); **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. itself|(it self|(')), pron. and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a





homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|(d{0~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **so**|(s{0~u}), adv. **purposely**|(p{x}:r{'}p{x}s l{i:}), adv.
◇ The superior benevolence takes action to show itself, and does not do so on purpose.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **superior**|(s{x} p{i:}r{'}i: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **benevolence**|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns), n. **TAKER-IN**|({T[E~]}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **action**|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **show**|(sh{0~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|(d{0~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **so**|(s{0~u}), adv. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **purpose**|(p{x}:r{'}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ The superior righteousness takes action to show itself, and does so on purpose.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **superior**|(s{x} p{i:}r{'}i: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **righteousness**|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n. **TAKER-IN**|({T[E~]}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **action**|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **show**|(sh{0~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|(d{0~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **so**|(s{0~u}), adv. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **purpose**|(p{x}:r{'}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing.
◇ The superior propriety takes action to show itself.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **superior**|(s{x} p{i:}r{'}i: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **propriety**|(pr{x} pr{a~i}{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **TAKER-IN**|({T[E~]}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **action**|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **show**|(sh{0~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron.

◇ And when it gets no response, it will stretch its arms and retaliate.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **GETHSEMANE**|(GETH SEM{'}{X} N{i:}), N. **no**|(n{0~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **response**|(ri spon{s'}), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **stretch**|(strech), v. t. **its**|(its), pron. **ARMREST**|({A:}RM{'}REST{'}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **retaliate**|(ri tal{'}i: {e~i}t{'}), v., -ated, -ating.

◇ Therefore only when Tao is lost does De arise.
therefore|(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{0~u}r{'}), adv. **only**|(0~u)n{'}i:), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **lost**|(l{0:}st, lost), adj. **does**|(d{0~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **DAZZLE**|(DAZ{'}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **arise**|(r{a~i}z{'}), v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{'}{x}n), arising.

◇ Only when De is lost does benevolence arise.
only|(0~u)n{'}i:), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **DAZZLE**|(DAZ{'}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **is**|(iz), v. **lost**|(l{0:}st, lost), adj. **does**|(d{0~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **benevolence**|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns), n. **arise**|(r{a~i}z{'}), v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{'}{x}n), arising.

◇ Only when benevolence is lost does righteousness arise.
only|(0~u)n{'}i:), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **benevolence**|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns), n. **is**|(iz), v. **lost**|(l{0:}st, lost), adj. **does**|(d{0~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **righteousness**|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n. **arise**|(r{a~i}z{'}), v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{'}{x}n), arising.

◇ Only when righteousness is lost does propriety arise.
only|(0~u)n{'}i:), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **righteousness**|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n. **is**|(iz), v. **lost**|(l{0:}st, lost), adj. **does**|(d{0~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **propriety**|(pr{x} pr{a~i}{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **arise**|(r{a~i}z{'}), v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{'}{x}n), arising.

◇ The thing that is called propriety is really the want of loyalty and faithfulness and the beginning of disorder.



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **thing**|(thing), n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **propriety**|(pr{x} pr{a~i}{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **is**|(iz), v. **really**|(r{i:}{'}{x} l{i:}, r{i:}{'}{i:}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v. t. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **loyalty**|(loi{'}{x} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FAITHFUL**|(F{E~}T{'}F{X}L), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{'}ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **disorder**|(dis {o:r}{'}d{x}r), n.

◇ The thing that is called foresight is really the ornament of Tao and the beginning of ignorance.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **thing**|(thing), n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **foresight**|(f{o:r}{'}s{a~i}t{'}), f{0~u}r{'}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **really**|(r{i:}{'}{x} l{i:}, r{i:}{'}{i:}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ornament**|(n. {o:r}{'}n{x} m{x}nt; v. {o:r}{'}n{x} ment{'}), -m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{'}ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ignorance**|(ig{'}n{x}r {x}ns), n.

◇ For this reason the great man dwells in the thick and keeps away from the thin.
for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **reason**|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **DWELLING**|(DWEL{'}ING), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **thick**|(thik), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **KEEPING**|(K{I:}{'}PING), N. **away**|(w{e~i}{'}), adv. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **thin**|(thin), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning.

◇ He dwells in plainness and keeps away from the ornament.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **DWELLING**|(DWEL{'}ING), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **PLAINCLOTHESMAN**|(PL{E~}N{'}KL{O~U}Z{'}M{X}N, -MAN{'}), -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{'}), N., PL. -MEN (-M{X}N, -MEN{'}). **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **KEEPING**|(K{I:}{'}PING), N. **away**|(w{e~i}{'}), adv. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ornament**|(n. {o:r}{'}n{x} m{x}nt; v. {o:r}{'}n{x} ment{'}), -m{x}nt), n.

◇ Therefore he rejects the latter and accepts the former.
therefore|(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{0~u}r{'}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REJECTIONIST**|(RI JEK{'}SH{X} NIST), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **latter**|(lat{'}{x}r), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ACCEPTOR**|(AK SEP{'}T{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **former**|(f{o:r}{'}m{x}r), adj.

◇ [38c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GHOULISH**|(G{U:}{'}LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'}{X} M{I:}N{'}), N. PHARM.
◇ A truly good man is not aware of his goodness.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **truly**|(tr{u:}{'}i:), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **aware**|(w{e:x}r{'}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n.





And is therefore good.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is|(iz), v. therefore|({(dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

A foolish man tries to be good.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. foolish|({f{u:}'')lish), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, tries|(tr{a~i}z), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

And is therefore not good.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is|(iz), v. therefore|({(dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

A truly good man does nothing.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. truly|(tr{u:}'')l{i:}), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men, does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n.

Yet leaves nothing undone.

yet|(yet), adv. leaves|(l{i:}vz), n. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. undone|(un dun{'}), adj.

A foolish man is always doing.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. foolish|({f{u:}'')lish), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. always|({o:}'')l{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. doing|(d{u:}'')ing), n.

Yet much remains to be done.

yet|(yet), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{'})D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. done|(dun), v.

When a truly kind man does something, he leaves nothing undone.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. truly|(tr{u:}'')l{i:}), adv. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. man|(man), n., pl. men, does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. something|(sum{'})thing''), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. leaves|(l{i:}vz), n. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. undone|(un dun{'}), adj.

When a just man does something, he leaves a great deal to be done.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. just|(just), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. something|(sum{'})thing''), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. leaves|(l{i:}vz), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. deal|(d{i:}l), v., dealt, dealing, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. done|(dun), v.

When a disciplinarian does something and no one responds.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. disciplinarian|(dis{'}){x} pl{x} n{e:x}r'f{o:r}'') {x}n), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. something|(sum{'})thing''), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. RESPONDER|(R SPON{'})D{X}R), N.

He rolls up his sleeves in an attempt to enforce order.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ROLLOUT|(R{O~U}L{'})OUT''), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. SLEEVELET|(SL{I:}V{'})LIT), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. attempt|({x} tempt{'}), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.



enforce|(en f{o:}rs{'}, -f{o~u}rs{'}), v.t., -forced, -forcing. order|({o:r'')d{x}r), n.

Therefore when Tao is lost, there is goodness.

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. there|({(dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. goodness|(g{~ou}d{'})nis), n.

When goodness is lost, there is kindness.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. goodness|(g{~ou}d{'})nis), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. there|({(dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{'})nis), n.

When kindness is lost, there is justice.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{'})nis), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. there|({(dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. justice|(jus{'})tis), n.

When justice is lost, there is ritual.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. justice|(jus{'})tis), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. there|({(dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. ritual|(rich{'}){u:} {x}l), n.

Now ritual is the husk of faith and loyalty, the beginning of confusion.

now|(nou), adv. ritual|(rich{'}){u:} {x}l), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. husk|(husk), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. loyalty|(loi{'}){x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'})ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. confusion|(k{x}n fy{u:}'')zh{x}n), n.

Knowledge of the future is only a flowery trapping of the Tao.

knowledge|(nol{'})ji), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. future|(fy{u:}'')ch{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. only|({o~u}n{'}){i:}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. flowery|(flou{'}){x} r{i:}), adj., -erier, -eriest. TRAPPER|(TRAP{'}){X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

It is the beginning of folly.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'})ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. folly|(fol{'}){i:}), n., pl. -lies for 26.

Therefore the truly great man dwells on what is real and not what is on the surface.

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truly|(tr{u:}'')l{i:}), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. man|(man), n., pl. men. DWELLING|(DWEL{'})ING), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. real|(r{i:}''){x}l, r{i:}l), adj.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. surface|(s{x:r'')fis), n., adj., v., -faced, -facing.

On the fruit and not the flower.

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fruit|(fr{u:}t), n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flower|(flou{'}){x}r), n.

Therefore accept the one and reject the other.

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. accept|(ak sept{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun),





adj. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **reject**(**v. ri jekt**); **n. r{i:}'(j)ekt**), v.t. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **other**(**u{dh}'(}{x}r**), adj.
 ◇ [38c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho
c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}'(}{sh}{x}n, tranz-**), n.
LOITER(**LOI'**T{X}R), V.I. **sang**(**sang**), v. **ho**(**h{o~u}**), interj.
 ◇ **The refined virtuous never attempts to be virtuous.**
the(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **refined**(**ri f{a~i}'nd'**), adj. **virtuous**(**v{x:r}'ch{u:} {x}s**), adj. **never**(**nev'**{x}r), adv. **ATTEMPT**(**{X} TEMPT'**), V.T. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **virtuous**(**v{x:r}'ch{u:} {x}s**), adj.
 ◇ **For this reason they are truly virtuous.**
for(**{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **this**(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. **reason**(**r{i:}'z{x}n**), n. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n.
truly(**tr{u:}'l{i:}**), adv. **virtuous**(**v{x:r}'ch{u:} {x}s**), adj.
 ◇ **The unrefined virtuous always adheres to what is virtuous.**
the(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **unrefined**(**un'**ri f{a~i}'nd'), adj. **virtuous**(**v{x:r}'ch{u:} {x}s**), adj. **always**(**{o:l}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z**), adv.
ADHERENT(**AD H{i:}R'**{X}NT, -HER'(-)), N. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **what**(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **virtuous**(**v{x:r}'ch{u:} {x}s**), adj.
 ◇ **For this reason they are not really virtuous.**
for(**{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **this**(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. **reason**(**r{i:}'z{x}n**), n. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **not**(**not**), adv. **really**(**r{i:}'l{i:}; r{i:}'l{i:}**), adv. **virtuous**(**v{x:r}'ch{u:} {x}s**), adj.
 ◇ **The refined virtuous will not contrive to do anything**
the(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **refined**(**ri f{a~i}'nd'**), adj. **virtuous**(**v{x:r}'ch{u:} {x}s**), adj. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **contrive**(**k{x}n tr{a~i}'v'**), v., -trived, -triving. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **do**(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **anything**(**enf'**{i:} thing'), pron.
 ◇ **and do not act for gain.**
and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **do**(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **act**(**akt**), n. **for**(**{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r**), prep.
gain(**g{e~i}n**), v.t.
 ◇ **The unrefined virtuous contrives to act**
the(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **unrefined**(**un'**ri f{a~i}'nd'), adj. **virtuous**(**v{x:r}'ch{u:} {x}s**), adj.
CONTRIVED(**K{X}N TR{A~i}'VD'**), ADJ. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **act**(**akt**), n.
 ◇ **and does so for gain.**
and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **does**(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **so**(**s{o~u}**), adv. **for**(**{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **gain**(**g{e~i}n**), v.t.
 ◇ **The refined kindly man lives a kindly life not for benefit.**
the(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **refined**(**ri f{a~i}'nd'**), adj. **kindly**(**k{a~i}'nd'**{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **man**(**man**), n.,



pl. men, **lives**(**l{a~i}'vz**), n. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **kindly**(**k{a~i}'nd'**{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **life**(**l{a~i}'f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}'vz**), adj. **not**(**not**), adv. **for**(**{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r**), prep.
benefit(**ben'**{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting.
 ◇ **The refined fair man acts fairly and does so for benefit.**
the(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **refined**(**ri f{a~i}'nd'**), adj. **fairly**(**{f{e:x}r}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n., v. **man**(**man**), n., pl. men. **ACTRESSY**(**AK'**TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. **fairly**(**{f{e:x}r}'l{i:}**), adv. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **does**(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **so**(**s{o~u}**), adv. **for**(**{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **benefit**(**ben'**{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting.
 ◇ **The refined gentlemanly person acts gentlemanly**
the(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **refined**(**ri f{a~i}'nd'**), adj. **gentlemanly**(**jen'**{tl m{x}n l{i:}), adj. **person**(**p{x:r}'s{x}n**), n. **ACTRESSY**(**AK'**TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. **gentlemanly**(**jen'**{tl m{x}n l{i:}), adj.
 ◇ **and expects to be so treated.**
and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **EXPECTORATION**(**{IK SPEK}'T{X} R{E~i}'SH{X}N**), N. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **so**(**s{o~u}**), adv. **TREATABLE**(**TR{I:}'T{X} B{X}L**), ADJ.
 ◇ **If he is not treated the way he expects.**
if(**if**), conj. **he**(**h{i:}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **TREATABLE**(**TR{I:}'T{X} B{X}L**), ADJ. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**(**w{e~i}**), n. **he**(**h{i:}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **EXPECTORATION**(**{IK SPEK}'T{X} R{E~i}'SH{X}N**), N.
 ◇ **he would push away and thrust aside his counterpart.**
he(**h{i:}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **would**(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{o~u}ld**), n. **push**(**p{~ou}sh**), v.t. **away**(**{x} w{e~i}'f**), adv. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **thrust**(**thrust**), v., thrust, thrusting, n. **aside**(**{x} s{a~i}'d'**), adv. **his**(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **counterpart**(**koun'**{t{x}r p{a:r}'t), n.
 ◇ **The man who has lost the Dao**
the(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **man**(**man**), n., pl. men, **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **lost**(**l{f{o:}st, lost**), adj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **DANK**(**DANGK**), ADJ., -ER, -EST.
 ◇ **finds refuge in being virtuous.**
FINDING(**{F{A~i}'N}'DING**), N. **refuge**(**ref'**{y{u:}j}), n., v., -uged, -uging. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **being**(**b{i:}'ing**), n. **virtuous**(**v{x:r}'ch{u:} {x}s**), adj.
 ◇ **The man who has lost the virtuous way of life**
the(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **man**(**man**), n., pl. men, **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **lost**(**l{f{o:}st, lost**), adj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **virtuous**(**v{x:r}'ch{u:} {x}s**), adj. **way**(**w{e~i}**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **life**(**l{a~i}'f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}'vz**), adj.
 ◇ **finds refuge in being kindly.**
FINDING(**{F{A~i}'N}'DING**), N. **refuge**(**ref'**{y{u:}j}), n., v., -uged, -uging. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **being**(**b{i:}'ing**), n. **kindly**(**k{a~i}'nd'**{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.
 ◇ **The man who has lost the kindly way of life**
the(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **man**(**man**), n., pl. men, **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**(**haz;**





unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. kindly|(k{a~i}nd{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ finds refuge in being fair.

FINDING|(F{A~I}N{}DING), N. refuge|(ref{}y{u:i}), n., v., -uged, -uging. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. fair|(f{e:x}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ The man who has lost the fair way of life

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fair|(f{e:x}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n., v. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ finds refuge in being gentlemanly.

FINDING|(F{A~I}N{}DING), N. refuge|(ref{}y{u:i}), n., v., -uged, -uging. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. gentlemanly|(jen{}t{l m{x}n l{i:}), adj.

◇ Ceremony and gentlemanly behavior is the result of the thinness of faith and trust, and is the origin of many ills. ceremony|(ser{}m{o~u}{}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. gentlemanly|(jen{}t{l m{x}n l{i:}), adj. behavior|(bi h{e~i}v{}y{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. result|(ri zult{}), v.i. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. THINNER|(THIN{}X), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. trust|(trust), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|(o{}r{}i{}j in, or{}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. many|(men{}i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. ILLOGICALITY|(l loj{}i kal{}i t{i:}), N., PL. -TIES.

◇ Learning to tell what is "virtuous" and "fair"

learning|(l{x:r}{}ning), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tell|(tel), v., told, telling. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. virtuous|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:} {x}s), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fair|(f{e:x}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ is merely the showy flower(not the fruit) of the Dao.

is|(iz), v. merely|(m{i:}r{}l{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. showy|(sh{o~u}{}i:}), adj., showier, showiest. flower|(flou{}f{x}r), n. not|(not), adv.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

fruit|(fr{u:t}), n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ It could be the beginning of folly.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. folly|(fol{}i:}), n., pl. -lies for 26.

◇ The fully grown person chooses a life that offers substance and satisfaction.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fully|(f{~ou}l{}i:}, f{~ou}l{}i:}), adv. grown|(gr{o~u}n), adj. person|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. CHOOSE|(CH{U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. a|([e~i]), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.



conj. OFFERING|(O{}F{}X}R ING, OF{}X}R), N. substance|(sub{}st{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. satisfaction|(sat{}is fak{}sh{x}n), n. ◇ not one that is thin and superficial.

not|(not), adv. one|(wun), adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. thin|(thin), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. superficial|(s{u:}{}p{x}r fish{}{x}l), adj.

◇ He knows what he opts for and what he gives up.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

OPTOPHONE|(OP{}T{}F{O~U}N{}), N. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

GIVEN|(GIV{}X}N), V. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ [38c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}{}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ The people who have high DE do not purposely show the DE, but ultimately have the DE.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. DAZZLE|(DAZ{}X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. purposely|(p{x:r}{}p{x}s l{i:}), adv. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DAZZLE|(DAZ{}X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

ULTIMATE|(UL{}T{}MIT), ADJ. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DAZZLE|(DAZ{}X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ The people who have low DE are always afraid of not showing the DE, but ultimately lose the DE.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DAZZLE|(DAZ{}X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ The people who have high DE practice WUWEI, but ultimately get everything done.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

DAZZLE|(DAZ{}X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e{x}r, {a:r}), n. always|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. afraid|(af{e~i}d{}i:}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. not|(not), adv. showing|(sh{o~u}{}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

DAZZLE|(DAZ{}X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. ULTIMATE|(UL{}T{}MIT), ADJ. lose|(l{u:}z), v. lost, losing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DAZZLE|(DAZ{}X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ The people who have high DE practice WUWEI, but ultimately get everything done.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers.





had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **DAZZLE**|(DAZ{'}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **practice**|(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **WUTHER**|(WU{DH}{'}{X}R), V.I. BRIT DIAL. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **ULTIMATE**|(UL{'}T{X} MIT), ADJ. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **everything**|(ev{'}r{i;} thing{''}), pron. **done**|(dun), v.

◇ The people who have low DE do things purposely, but ultimately fail in many things.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive

whose; objective whom. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N.

purposely|(p{x:r}{'}p{x}s l{i:}), adv. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **ULTIMATE**|(UL{'}T{X} MIT), ADJ. **fail**|(f{e~i}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **many**|(men{'}i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ The kind people do not do things purposely, but get everything done well.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kind**|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

not|(not), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **purposely**|(p{x:r}{'}p{x}s l{i:}), adv. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **everything**|(ev{'}r{i;} thing{''}), pron. **done**|(dun), v. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ The highly righteous people do things purposely, but ultimately fail in many things.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **highly**|(h{a~i}{'}l{i:}), adv. **righteous**|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **purposely**|(p{x:r}{'}p{x}s l{i:}), adv. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **ULTIMATE**|(UL{'}T{X} MIT), ADJ. **fail**|(f{e~i}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **many**|(men{'}i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ The people who follow courtesy and orders do everything purposely, but when no one follows them, they rudely force people to do so.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **follow**|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. **courtesy**|(k{x:r}{'}t{x} s{i:} or, for 5, k{x:rt}{'}s{i:}), n., pl. -sies, adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ORDERLY**|(O{'}R{'}D{X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV., N., PL. -LIES. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **everything**|(ev{'}r{i;} thing{''}), pron. **purposely**|(p{x:r}{'}p{x}s l{i:}), adv. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **FOLLOWING**|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N. **them**|(d{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **RUDE**|(R{U:}D), ADJ., **RUDER**, **RUDEST**. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing;

◇ The people who follow courtesy and orders do everything purposely, but when no one follows them, they rudely force people to do so.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **follow**|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. **courtesy**|(k{x:r}{'}t{x} s{i:} or, for 5, k{x:rt}{'}s{i:}), n., pl. -sies, adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ORDERLY**|(O{'}R{'}D{X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV., N., PL. -LIES. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **everything**|(ev{'}r{i;} thing{''}), pron. **purposely**|(p{x:r}{'}p{x}s l{i:}), adv. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **FOLLOWING**|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N. **them**|(d{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **RUDE**|(R{U:}D), ADJ., **RUDER**, **RUDEST**. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing;

◇ The people who follow courtesy and orders do everything purposely, but when no one follows them, they rudely force people to do so.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **follow**|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. **courtesy**|(k{x:r}{'}t{x} s{i:} or, for 5, k{x:rt}{'}s{i:}), n., pl. -sies, adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ORDERLY**|(O{'}R{'}D{X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV., N., PL. -LIES. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **everything**|(ev{'}r{i;} thing{''}), pron. **purposely**|(p{x:r}{'}p{x}s l{i:}), adv. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **FOLLOWING**|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N. **them**|(d{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **RUDE**|(R{U:}D), ADJ., **RUDER**, **RUDEST**. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing;

◇ The people who follow courtesy and orders do everything purposely, but when no one follows them, they rudely force people to do so.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **follow**|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. **courtesy**|(k{x:r}{'}t{x} s{i:} or, for 5, k{x:rt}{'}s{i:}), n., pl. -sies, adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ORDERLY**|(O{'}R{'}D{X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV., N., PL. -LIES. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **everything**|(ev{'}r{i;} thing{''}), pron. **purposely**|(p{x:r}{'}p{x}s l{i:}), adv. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **FOLLOWING**|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N. **them**|(d{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **RUDE**|(R{U:}D), ADJ., **RUDER**, **RUDEST**. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing;



n., pl. dos, do's. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. ◇ Therefore, when the DAO is lost, charity appears: **therefore**|(d{h}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{''}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **is**|(iz), v. **lost**|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. **charity**|(char{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **APPEARANCE**|(P{L:}R{'}{X}NS), N.

◇ When charity is lost, righteousness appears:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **charity**|(char{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **is**|(iz), v. **lost**|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. **righteousness**|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n. **APPEARANCE**|(P{L:}R{'}{X}NS), N.

◇ When righteousness is lost, courtesy and order appear:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **righteousness**|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n. **is**|(iz), v. **lost**|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. **courtesy**|(k{x:r}{'}t{x} s{i:} or, for 5, k{x:rt}{'}s{i:}), n., pl. -sies, adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **order**|(o{'}r{'}d{x}r), n. **appear**|(p{i:}{'}r{''}), v.i.

◇ Courtesy and order have little loyalty and faith, and they are the source of chaos.

courtesy|(k{x:r}{'}t{x} s{i:} or, for 5, k{x:rt}{'}s{i:}), n., pl. -sies, adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **order**|(o{'}r{'}d{x}r), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **little**|(lit{''}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **loyalty**|(loi{'}x l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **faith**|(f{e~i}th), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **source**|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **chaos**|(k{e~i}{'}os), n.

◇ Therefore, they are the end of the DAO and the beginning of a dark age.

therefore|(d{h}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{''}), adv. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{'}ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **dark**|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **age**|(e~i), n., v., aged, aging or ageing.

◇ Noble men always stay sturdy, not shallow; solid, not flimsy.

noble|(n{o~u}{'}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. **men**|(men), n. **always**|(o:l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **stay**|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **sturdy**|(st{x:r}{'}d{i:}), adj., -dier, -diest. **not**|(not), adv. **shallow**|(shal{'}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **solid**|(sol{'}id), adj. **not**|(not), adv. **flimsy**|(flim{'}z{i:}), adj., -sier, -siest, n., pl. -sies.

◇ So one should keep the former and get rid of the latter.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **former**|(f{o:r}{'}m{x}r), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **rid**|(rid), v.t., rid or rided, ridding. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **latter**|(lat{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ [38c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, OF VIRTUE

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WALRUS**|(w{o:l}{'}R{X}S, wol{'}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**|(G{o:}R{'}M{X}N d{A~i}z{''}), N. **G**|(o:}R{'}M{X}N d{i:}z{''}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**|(l{o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ [38c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, OF VIRTUE

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WALRUS**|(w{o:l}{'}R{X}S, wol{'}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**|(G{o:}R{'}M{X}N d{A~i}z{''}), N. **G**|(o:}R{'}M{X}N d{i:}z{''}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**|(l{o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ [38c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, OF VIRTUE

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WALRUS**|(w{o:l}{'}R{X}S, wol{'}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**|(G{o:}R{'}M{X}N d{A~i}z{''}), N. **G**|(o:}R{'}M{X}N d{i:}z{''}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**|(l{o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.





◇ The superior virtue is not recognised as such, and it is therefore the very essence of virtue. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. RECLUSION|(RI KL{U:}{ZH}{X}N), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. such|(such), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. therefore|({dh}{e:x}{r}{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. very|(ver{}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. essence|(es{}{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n.

◇ The inferior virtue has the distinction of virtue, and therefore it lacks the essence. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inferior|(in f{i:r}{i:} {x}r), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. distinction|(di stingk{}{sh}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}{r}{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LACKLUSTER|(LAK{}LUS{}T{}R), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. essence|(es{}{x}ns), n.

◇ The superior virtue is spontaneous, and makes no claim to merit. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. spontaneous|(spon t{e~i}{}n{i:} {x}s), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K{}R), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. merit|(mer{}it), n.

◇ The inferior virtue is designing, and lays claim to recognition. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inferior|(in f{i:r}{i:} {x}r), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. designing|(di z{a~i}{}ning), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LAYPERSON|(L{E~I}{}P{}X{}R{}S{}X}N), N. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. recognition|(rek{}{x}g nish{}{x}n), n.

◇ The higher benevolence acts without pretension to merit. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHDADDY|(H{A~I}{}DAD{}I:}), N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. benevolence|(b{x} nev{}{x} l{x}ns), n. ACTRESSY|(AK{}TR{}S{}I:}), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. pretension|(pri ten{}{sh}{x}n), n. pretension (pr{i:} ten{}{sh}{x}n), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. merit|(mer{}it), n.

◇ The inferior justice acts, and also makes pretensions. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inferior|(in f{i:r}{i:} {x}r), adj. justice|(jus{}tis), n. ACTRESSY|(AK{}TR{}S{}I:}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. also|({o:}I{}s{o~u}), adv. MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K{}R), N. PRETENSION|(PRI TEN{}{SH}{X}N), N. PRETENSION (PR{i:} TEN{}{SH}{X}N), V.T.

◇ The inferior expediency is designing, and therefore no one honours it. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inferior|(in f{i:r}{i:} {x}r), adj. expediency|(ik sp{i:}{}d{i:} {x}n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies. is|(iz), v. designing|(di z{a~i}{}ning), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}{r}{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. HONOUR|(ON{}{X}R), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Therefore does it bare its arm and assert itself by force. therefore|({dh}{e:x}{r}{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. bare|(b{e:x}r), adj., barer, barest, v.t., bared, baring. its|(its), pron. arm|({a:}rm), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. assert|({x} s{x:}rt{}), v.t. itself|(it self{}), pron. by|(b{a~i}),



prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. ◇ Thus it transpires that when virtue is lost, benevolence takes its place. thus|({dh}us), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. TRANSPIRE|(TRAN SP{A~I}{X}R{}), V., -SPIRED, -SPIRING. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. benevolence|(b{x} nev{}{x} l{x}ns), n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{}R IN{}), N. its|(its), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ When benevolence is lost, justice ensues. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. benevolence|(b{x} nev{}{x} l{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. justice|(jus{}tis), n. ENSUE|(EN S{U:}{}), V.I., -SUED, -SUING.

◇ When justice is lost, then expediency follows. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. justice|(jus{}tis), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. then|({dh}en), adv. expediency|(ik sp{i:}{}d{i:} {x}n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies. FOLLOWING|(FOL{}{O~U} ING), N.

◇ But expediency is the mere shadow of what is right and true, and is portentous of confusion. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. expediency|(ik sp{i:}{}d{i:} {x}n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mere|(m{i:r}), adj., superl. merest. shadow|(shad{}{o~u}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is|(iz), v. portentous|(p{o:r} ten{}{t{x}s, p{o~u}r-), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. confusion|(k{k{x}n fy{u:}{}zh{x}n), n.

◇ Superficial virtue is the mere tinsel of Tao, and the fool makes use of it. superficial|(s{u:}{}p{x}r fish{}{x}l), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mere|(m{i:r}), adj., superl. merest. tinsel|(tin{}{s}{x}l), n., adj., v., -seled, -seling or (esp. Brit.) -selled, -selling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fool|(f{u:l}), n. MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K{}R), N. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ But the truly great man establishes himself on that which is solid, and will not lean upon a shadow. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truly|(tr{u:}{}l{i:}), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. man|(man), n., pl. men, ESTABLISH|(I STAB{}LISH), V.T. himself|(him self{}), medially often im self{}), pron. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. solid|(sol{}id), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. lean|(l{i:n}), v., leaned or (esp. Brit.) leant; leaning; n. upon|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:n}{}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. shadow|(shad{}{o~u}), n.

◇ He keeps to the real, and avoids display. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KEEPING|(K{i:}{}PING), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. real|(r{i:}{}x}, r{i:l}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID{}NS), N. display|(di spl{e~i}{}t), v.t.

◇ He rejects the one, and takes the other with both hands. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REJECTIONIST|(RI JEK{}SH{} NIST), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a





consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. one|(**wun**), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TAKER-IN**|(**T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(**u{dh}{'}{x}r**), adj. with|(with, **wi{dh}**), prep. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. **HANDRUB**|(**HAND{'}RUB{'}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.****

◇ [38c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|(**s{i:}**), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{i:}**), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **JAMBSTONE**|(**JAM{'}ST{O~U}N{'}), N. MASONRY. LEGES**|(**L{i:}{'}{'}{i:}Z; LAT. LE{'}GES), N.**

◇ (Those who) possessed in highest degree the attributes (of the Tao) did not (seek) to show them, and therefore they possessed them (in fullest measure).

those|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron, adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. possessed|(p{x} zest{'}), adj. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. **HIGHER-UP**|(**H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. degree|(di gr{i:}{'}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ATTRIBUTE**|(**V. {X} TRIB{'}Y{U:T; N. A{'}TR{X} BY{U:T}{'}), V., -UTED, -UTING, N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. seek|(s{i:k}), v, sought, seeking to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. show|(sh{o~u}), v, showed, shown or showed, showing, n. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.****

therefore|(**{dh}{e;x}r{'}{f{o:r}{'}}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl, poss. their or theirs, obj. them. possessed|(p{x} zest{'}), adj. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. **FULLERENE**|(**F{~OU}L{'}{X} R{i:}N{'}), N. measure|(mez{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.****

◇ (Those who) possessed in a lower degree those attributes (sought how) not to lose them, and therefore they did not possess them (in fullest measure).

those|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron, adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. possessed|(p{x} zest{'}), adj. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. a|(**{e~i}**), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. lower|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}r), v.i. degree|(di gr{i:}{'}), n. those|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron, adj. **ATTRIBUTE**|(**V. {X} TRIB{'}Y{U:T; N. A{'}TR{X} BY{U:T}{'}), V., -UTED, -UTING, N. sought|(s{o:t}), v. how|(hou), adv. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lose|(l{i:}z), v, lost, losing. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|(**{dh}{e;x}r{'}{f{o:r}{'}}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl, poss. their or theirs, obj. them. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. possess|(p{x} zes{'}), v.t. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. **FULLERENE**|(**F{~OU}L{'}{X} R{i:}N{'}), N. measure|(mez{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.******

◇ (Those who) possessed in the highest degree those attributes did nothing (with a purpose), and had no need to do anything.

those|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron, adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. possessed|(p{x} zest{'}), adj. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(**H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. degree|(di gr{i:}{'}), n. those|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron, adj. **ATTRIBUTE**|(**V. {X} TRIB{'}Y{U:T; N. A{'}TR{X} BY{U:T}{'}), V., -UTED, -UTING, N. did|(did), v. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. with|(with, **wi{dh}**), prep. a|(**{e~i}**), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. purpose|(p{x:r}{'}p{x}s), n, v., -posed, -posing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. had|(had), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv, adj, n, pl. noes, nos, v. need|(n{i:d}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v, and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. anything|(en{'}i:} thing{'}), pron.****

◇ (Those who) possessed them in a lower degree were (always) doing, and had need to be so doing.

those|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron, adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. possessed|(p{x} zest{'}), adj. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. a|(**{e~i}**), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. lower|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}r), v.i. degree|(di gr{i:}{'}), n. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. always|(**{o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z**), adv. doing|(d{u:}{'}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.



had|(had), v. need|(n{i:d}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. doing|(d{u:}{'}ing), n.

◇ (Those who) possessed the highest benevolence were (always seeking) to carry it out, and had no need to be doing so.

those|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron, adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. possessed|(p{x} zest{'}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(**H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. benevolence|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns), n. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. always|(**{o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z**), adv. **SEEKER**|(**S{i:}{'}K{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. carry|(kar{'}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n, pl. -ries. it|(it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. out|(out), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. had|(had), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv, adj, n, pl. noes, nos, v. need|(n{i:d}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. doing|(d{u:}{'}ing), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv.****

◇ (Those who) possessed the highest righteousness were (always seeking) to carry it out, and had need to be so doing.

those|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron, adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. possessed|(p{x} zest{'}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(**H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. righteousness|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. always|(**{o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z**), adv. **SEEKER**|(**S{i:}{'}K{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. carry|(kar{'}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n, pl. -ries. it|(it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. out|(out), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. had|(had), v. need|(n{i:d}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. so|(s{o~u}), adv. doing|(d{u:}{'}ing), n.****

◇ (Those who) possessed the highest (sense of) propriety were (always seeking) to show it, and when men did not respond to it, they bared the arm and marched up to them.

those|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron, adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. possessed|(p{x} zest{'}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(**H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. sense|(sens), n, v., sensed, sensing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. propriety|(pr{x} pr{a~i}{'}i t{i:}), n, pl. -ties. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. always|(**{o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z**), adv. **SEEKER**|(**S{i:}{'}K{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. it|(it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. men|(men), n. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. respond|(ri spond{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl, poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **BAREBONED**|(**B{E:X}R{'}B{O~U}ND{'}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. arm|(**{a:}rm**), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **MARCH-PAST**|(**M{A:}RCH{'}PAST{'}), -P{A:}ST{'}), N. up|(up), adv, prep, adj, n, v., -upped, upping. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.********

◇ Thus it was that when the Tao was lost, its attributes appeared.

thus|(**{dh}us**), adv. it|(it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj, pl. those; adv.; conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou,





you, n. (sometimes l.c.) **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **lost**|({o:}st, lost), adj. **its**|({its), pron. **ATTRIBUTE**|({V. {X} TRIB{Y}{U};T; N. A{Y}TR{X} BY{U};T{Y}), V., -UTED, -UTING, N. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{L:}R{X}{X}NS), N.
◇ when its attributes were lost, benevolence appeared;
when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **its**|({its), pron. **ATTRIBUTE**|({V. {X} TRIB{Y}{U};T; N. A{Y}TR{X} BY{U};T{Y}), V., -UTED, -UTING, N. **were**|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **lost**|({o:}st, lost), adj. **benevolence**|({b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns), n. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{L:}R{X}{X}NS), N.
◇ when benevolence was lost, righteousness appeared;

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **benevolence**|({b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns), n. **was**|({wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **lost**|({o:}st, lost), adj. **righteousness**|({r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{L:}R{X}{X}NS), N.
◇ and when righteousness was lost, the proprieties appeared.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **when**|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **righteousness**|({r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n. **was**|({wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **lost**|({o:}st, lost), adj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

PROPRIETARY|({PR{X} PR{A~I}{'}I TER{'}{I}), ADJ., N., PL. -TARIES. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{L:}R{X}{X}NS), N.

◇ Now propriety is the attenuated form of leal-heartedness and good faith, and is also the commencement of disorder;
now|({nou), adv. **propriety**|({pr{x} pr{a~i}{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **is**|({iz), v. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ATTENUATE**|({V. {X} TEN{Y}{U}; {E~I}T{Y}), ADJ. {X} TEN{Y}{U}; IT, {-E~I}T{Y}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. **form**|({f{o:}rm), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **LEAL**|({L{L:}L), ADJ. **SCOT. and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **good**|({g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **faith**|({f{e~i}th), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **is**|({iz), v. **also**|({o:}l{'}s{o~u}), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **commencement**|({k{x} mens{'}m{x}nt), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **disorder**|({dis {o:}r{'}d{x}r), n.

◇ swift apprehension is (only) a flower of the Tao, and is the beginning of stupidity.
swift|({swift), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **apprehension**|({ap{'}ri hen{'}sh{x}n), n. **is**|({iz), v. **only**|({o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **flower**|({flou{'}{x}r), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **is**|({iz), v. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|({bi gin{'}jing), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **stupidity**|({stf{u:} pid{'}i t{i:}), sty{u:}-), n., pl. -ties for 2.

◇ Thus it is that the Great man abides by what is solid, and eschews what is flimsy;
thus|({{dh}us), adv. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz), v. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|({gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **man**|({man), n., pl. men, **ABIDE**|({X} B{A~I}D{Y}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING.

by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **what**|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|({iz), v. **solid**|({sol{'}id), adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ESCHEW**|({ES CH{U:}{'}), V.T. **what**|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|({iz), v. **flimsy**|({flim{'}z{i:}), adj., -sier, -siest, n., pl. -sies.
◇ dwells with the fruit and not with the flower.

DWELLING|({DWEL{'}ING), N. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fruit**|({fr{u:}t), n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|({not), adv. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **flower**|({flou{'}{x}r), n.

◇ It is thus that he puts away the one and makes choice of the other.
it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz), v. **thus**|({{dh}us), adv. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|({h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;



n., pl. hes; adj. **PUTRILAGE**|({PY{U:}{'}TR{X} LIJ), N. **away**|({{x} w{e~i}{'}), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|({wun), adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **MAKER**|({M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. **choice**|({chois), n., adj., choicer, choicest. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|({u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ [38c11t] Translation: David Hinton
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|({DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{Y}), -P{O~U}RT{Y}), N. **HINTERLAND**|({HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{Y}), N.

◇ High Integrity never has Integrity and so is indeed Integrity.
high|({h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **integrity**|({in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n. **never**|({nev{'}{x}r), adv. **has**|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **integrity**|({in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv. **is**|({iz), v. **indeed**|({in d{i:}d{'}), adv. **integrity**|({in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n.

◇ Low Integrity never loses Integrity and so is not at all Integrity.
low|({l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **integrity**|({in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n. **never**|({nev{'}{x}r), adv. **LOSER**|({L{U:}{'}Z{X}R), N. **integrity**|({in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv. **is**|({iz), v. **not**|({not), adv. **at**|({at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **all**|({{o:l}), adj. **integrity**|({in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n.

◇ High Integrity does nothing
high|({h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **integrity**|({in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **nothing**|({nuth{'}jing), n.

◇ and has no motives.
and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **has**|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **MOTIVE**|({M{O~U}{'}TIV), N., ADJ., V., -TIVED, -TIVING.

◇ Low Integrity does something
low|({l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **integrity**|({in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **something**|({sum{'}thing{'}), pron.

◇ and has sure motives.
and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **has**|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **sure**|({sh{~ou}r, sh{x:r}), adj., surer, surest, adv. **MOTIVE**|({M{O~U}{'}TIV), N., ADJ., V., -TIVED, -TIVING.

◇ High Humanity does something
high|({h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **humanity**|({hy{u:} man{'}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **something**|({sum{'}thing{'}), pron.

◇ and has no motives.
and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **has**|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **MOTIVE**|({M{O~U}{'}TIV), N., ADJ., V., -TIVED, -TIVING.

◇ High Duty does something
high|({h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **duty**|({d{u:}{'}t{i:}, dy{u:}{'}-), n., pl. -ties. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **something**|({sum{'}thing{'}), pron.

◇ and has sure motives.
and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **has**|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **sure**|({sh{~ou}r, sh{x:r}), adj., surer, surest, adv. **MOTIVE**|({M{O~U}{'}TIV), N., ADJ., V., -TIVED, -TIVING.

◇ High Ritual does something.
high|({h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **ritual**|({rich{'}{u:} {x}l), n. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **something**|({sum{'}thing{'}), pron.

◇ and when no one follows along
and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **when**|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|({wun), adj.

FOLLOWING|({FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N. **along**|({{x} l{o:}ng{'}), {x} long{'}), prep.

◇ it rolls up its sleeves
it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





ROLLOUT|(R{O~U}L{'}OUT{'}), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. its|(its), pron.

SLEEVELET|(SL{I:}V{'}LIT), N.

◇ and forces them into line.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

FORCER|(F{O:}R{'}S{X}R, F{O~U}R{'}-), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. line|(l{a~i}n), n., v., lined, lining.

◇ Lose Way and Integrity appears.

lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. way|(w{e~i}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. integrity|(in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N.

◇ Lose Integrity and Humanity appears.

lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. integrity|(in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. humanity|(hy{u:} man{'}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N.

◇ Lose Humanity and Duty appears.

lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. humanity|(hy{u:} man{'}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n,

or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. duty|(d{u:}{'}t{i:}, dy{u:}{'}-), n., pl. -ties. APPEARANCE|({X}

P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N.

◇ Lose Duty and Ritual appears.

lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. duty|(d{u:}{'}t{i:}, dy{u:}{'}-), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. ritual|(rich{'}{u:} {x}), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N.

◇ Ritual is the thinning away of loyalty and sincerity. the beginning of chaos.

ritual|(rich{'}{u:} {x}), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. THINNER|(THIN{'}{X}R), N. away|({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. loyalty|(loi{'}{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. sincerity|(sin ser{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'}ing), n. of|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. chaos|(k{e~i}{'}os), n.

◇ and prophesy is the flowery semblance of Way. the beginning of folly.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. prophecy|(prof{'}{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -cies.

is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite

article. flowery|(flou{'}{x} r{i:}), adj., -erier, -eriest. semblance|(sem{'}bl{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. way|(w{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. folly|(fol{'}{i:}), n., pl. -lies for 26.

◇ This is why a great elder

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

elder|(el{'}d{x}r), adj. a compar. of old with eldest as superl.

◇ inhabits thick rather than thin.

INHABITER|(IN HAB{'}I T{X}R), N. ARCHAIC. thick|(thik), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. rather|(adv.

ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}r{'}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r{'}), adv. than|({dh}an, {dh}en;

unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. thin|(thin), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning.

◇ fruitful substance rather than flowery semblance.

fruitful|(fr{u:}t{'}f{x}l), adj. substance|(sub{'}st{x}ns), n. rather|(adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r;

interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}r{'}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r{'}), adv. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj.

flowery|(flou{'}{x} r{i:}), adj., -erier, -eriest. semblance|(sem{'}bl{x}ns), n.

◇ always ignores that and chooses this.

always|({o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. IGNORE|(IG N{O:}R{'}-N{O~U}R{'}), V.T., -NORED, -NORING.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n,

or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CHOOSE|(CH{U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.)

CHOSE; CHOOSING. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ [38c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang



c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans{l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHICHI|(SH{I:}{'}SH{I:}{'}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ The man of supreme virtue

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),

prep. supreme|(s{x} pr{i:}m{'}), s{~ou}-), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Claimed no virtue.

CLAIMANT|(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}NT), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Hence, he possessed virtue:

hence|(hens), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.

them; n., pl. hes; adj. possessed|(p{x} zest{'}), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ The man of the lowest virtue

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LOWERY|(LOU{X}{'}R{I:}),

LOU{X}_R{I:}), ADJ. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Would not lose virtue.

would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. not|(not), adv. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing.

virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Hence, he possessed no virtue.

hence|(hens), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.

them; n., pl. hes; adj. possessed|(p{x} zest{'}), adj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ The man of supreme virtue did not act.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. supreme|(s{x} pr{i:}m{'}),

s{~ou}-), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. act|(akt), n.

◇ And had no intention to act:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. had|(had), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj.,

n., pl. noes, nos, v. intention|(in ten{'}sh{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n.

◇ The man of supreme humanity acted.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. supreme|(s{x} pr{i:}m{'}),

s{~ou}-), adj. humanity|(hy{u:} man{'}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. ACTABLE|(AK{'}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ But had no intention to act:

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. had|(had), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. intention|(in ten{'}sh{x}n), n.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n.

◇ The man of supreme righteousness acted.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

supreme|(s{x} pr{i:}m{'}), s{~ou}-), adj. righteousness|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n. ACTABLE|(AK{'}T{X}

B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ And had the intention to act:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. had|(had), v.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. intention|(in ten{'}sh{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n.

◇ The man of supreme rituals acted.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

supreme|(s{x} pr{i:}m{'}), s{~ou}-), adj. RITUALIZE|(RICH{'}{U:} {X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING.

ACTABLE|(AK{'}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ And as none responded to him.





and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. RESPOND|(RI SPOND{}), V.I. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ He rolled up his sleeves to drag them along.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ROLLBACK|(R{O~U}L{}BAK{}), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. his|(hi; unstressed iz), pron. SLEEVELET|(SL{I:}V{}LIT{}), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep.

drag|(drag), v., dragged, dragging, n., adj. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. along|({x}{o:}ng{}), {x} long{}), prep.

◇ Hence, only when the Tao was lost

hence|(hens), adv. only|({o~u}n{}i{}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n.

(sometimes l.c.) was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ Did virtue emerge;

did|(did), v. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. emerge|(i m{x:rj}{}), v.i., emerged, emerging.

◇ Only when virtue was lost

only|({o~u}n{}i{}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ Did humanity emerge;

did|(did), v. humanity|(hy{u:} man{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:-}), n., pl. -ties. emerge|(i m{x:rj}{}), v.i., emerged, emerging.

◇ Only when humanity was lost

only|({o~u}n{}i{}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. humanity|(hy{u:} man{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:-}), n., pl. -ties. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ Did righteousness emerge;

did|(did), v. righteousness|(r{a~i}{ch}{x}s nis), n. emerge|(i m{x:rj}{}), v.i., emerged, emerging.

◇ Only when righteousness was lost

only|({o~u}n{}i{}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. righteousness|(r{a~i}{ch}{x}s nis), n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ Did the rituals emerge.

did|(did), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. RITUALIZE|(RICH{}){U:} {X} L{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. emerge|(i m{x:rj}{}), v.i., emerged, emerging.

◇ Now, the rituals represent

now|(nou), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. RITUALIZE|(RICH{}){U:} {X} L{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. represent|(rep{}ri zent{}), v.t.

◇ The thinness of wholehearted sincerity and truthfulness

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

THINNER|(THIN{}){X}R, N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

wholehearted|(h{o~u}{h{a:}r{}tid), adj. sincerity|(sin ser{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TRUTHFUL|(TR{U:}TH{}F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ And the beginning of chaos:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

beginning|(bi gin{}'ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

chaos|(k{e~i}{os), n.

◇ Foresight represents

foresight|({f{o:r}{s}{a~i}t{}), f{o~u}r{}), n. REPRESENTATIVE|(REP{}RI ZEN{}T{}TIV), N.

◇ The flower of the Tao

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. flower|(flou{}'x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)



◇ And the beginning of folly.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

beginning|(bi gin{}'ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

folly|(fol{}'i:), n., pl. -lies for 26.

◇ Hence, the great man abided by its thickness.

hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively)

great, interj. man|(man), n., pl. men, ABIDE|({X} B{A~I}D{}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. its|(its), pron. thickness|(thik{}'nis), n.

◇ And not its thinness:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. its|(its), pron.

THINNER|(THIN{}){X}R, N.

◇ He abided by its substance.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

ABIDE|({X} B{A~I}D{}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. its|(its), pron.

substance|(sub{}'st{x}ns), n.

◇ And not its flower.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. its|(its), pron.

flower|(flou{}'x}r), n.

◇ Therefore, he abandoned that and chose this.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. abandoned|({x} ban{}'d{x}nd), adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

chose|(ch{o~u}z), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ [38c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM{}'X:R){I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}), N.

◇ A person of high te is not te.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. te|(de), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. te|(de), n.

◇ Therefore such a person has te:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. such|(such), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. te|(de), n.

◇ A person of low te does not lose (shih) te.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. te|(de), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. SHIGELLOSIS|(SHIG{}){X} L{O~U}{SIS), N. PATHOL. te|(de), n.

◇ Therefore such a person has no te.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. such|(such), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. te|(de), n.

◇ A person of high te does not act (wei).

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. te|(de), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. act|(akt), n. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), GER. V{E~I}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), N.

◇ For such a person has no cause for action:

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. such|(such), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. action|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ For such a person has no cause for action:

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. such|(such), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. action|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ For such a person has no cause for action:

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. such|(such), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. action|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n.





◇ A person of low te acts.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **low**(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **te**(de), n. **ACTRESSY**(AK{}TR{X} S{l:}), ADJ.
 ◇ For such a person has cause for action.
 for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **such**(such), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
person(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n. **has**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **cause**(k{o:z), n., v., caused, causing.
 for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **action**(ak{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ A person of high jen (humanity) acts.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **high**(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **JELLYFISH**(JEL{}l:i: FISH{}), N., PL. (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH, (ESP. REFERRING TO TWO OR MORE KINDS OR SPECIES) -FISHES. **humanity**(hy{u:} man{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:-}), n., pl. -ties. **ACTRESSY**(AK{}TR{X} S{l:}), ADJ.

◇ Yet such a person has no cause for action.
 yet|(yet), adv. **such**(such), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n. **has**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **cause**(k{o:z), n., v., caused, causing. **for**(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **action**(ak{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ A person of high i (righteousness) acts.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **high**(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **i**({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **righteousness**(r{a~i}'ch{x}s nis), n. **ACTRESSY**(AK{}TR{X} S{l:}), ADJ.

◇ For such a person has cause for action.
 for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **such**(such), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n. **has**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **cause**(k{o:z), n., v., caused, causing. **for**(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **action**(ak{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ A person of high li (propriety) acts.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **high**(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **LHOTSE**(L{O~U}T S{E~I}'{}), HL{O~U}T-), N. **propriety**(pr{x} pr{a~i}'t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **ACTRESSY**(AK{}TR{X} S{l:}), ADJ.

◇ Yet finding no response.
 yet|(yet), adv. **finding**(f{a~i}n{}ding), n. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **response**(ri spon's{}), n.

◇ Proceeds to bare the arms and throw a rope.
PROCEEDING(PR{X} S{l:}'DING), N. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **bare**(b{e:x}r), adj., barer, barest, v.t., bared, baring. **the**(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}i:; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **ARMREST**(A{}RM{}REST{}), N. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **throw**(thr{o~u}), v., threw, thrown, throwing, n. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **rope**(r{o~u}p), n., v., roped, roping.

◇ Therefore when Tao is lost (shih), then there is te.
therefore(({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'-f{o~u}r{}), adv. **when**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**(iz), v. **lost**(l{o:st, lost), adj. **SHIGELLOSIS**(SHIG{}X) L{O~U}'SIS), N. **PATHOL**. **then**(({dh}en), adv. **there**(({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**(iz), v. **te**(de), n.

◇ When te is lost, then there is jen (humanity).
when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **te**(de), n. **is**(iz), v. **lost**(l{o:st, lost), adj. **then**(({dh}en), adv. **there**(({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**(iz), v. **JELLYFISH**(JEL{}l:i: FISH{}), N., PL. (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH, (ESP. REFERRING TO TWO OR MORE KINDS OR SPECIES) -FISHES. **humanity**(hy{u:} man{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:-}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ When jen is lost, then there is i (righteousness).
when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **JELLYFISH**(JEL{}l:i: FISH{}), N., PL. (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH, (ESP. REFERRING TO TWO OR MORE KINDS OR SPECIES) -FISHES. **is**(iz), v. **lost**(l{o:st, lost), adj. **then**(({dh}en), adv. **there**(({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**(iz), v.



i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **righteousness**(r{a~i}'ch{x}s nis), n.
 ◇ When i is lost, then there is li (propriety).
when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **i**({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **is**(iz), v. **lost**(l{o:st, lost), adj. **then**(({dh}en), adv. **there**(({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**(iz), v. **LHOTSE**(L{O~U}T S{E~I}'{}), HL{O~U}T-), N. **propriety**(pr{x} pr{a~i}'t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ As to li, it is the thin edge of loyalty and faithfulness.
as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **LHOTSE**(L{O~U}T S{E~I}'{}), HL{O~U}T-), N. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v. **the**(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}i:; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **thin**(thin), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning. **edge**(ej), n., v., edged, edging. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **loyalty**(loi{}x} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FAITHFUL**(F{E~I}'TH{}F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ And the beginning of disorder.
and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}i:; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **beginning**(bi gin{}ing), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **disorder**(dis{o:r}'d{x}r), n.

◇ As to foreknowledge (ch'ien shih), it is the flowering of Tao.
as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **foreknowledge**(f{o:r}'nol{}ij, f{o~u}r{}-f{o:r}'nol{}ij, f{o~u}r{}-), n. **CEYLONESE**(S{l:}'L{X} N{l:}'Z{}-N{l:}'S{}), S{E~I}'{}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **SHIGELLOSIS**(SHIG{}X) L{O~U}'SIS), N. **PATHOL**. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v. **the**(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}i:; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **flowering**(flou{}x}r ing), adj. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ And the beginning of stupidity (yu^u).
and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}i:; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **beginning**(bi gin{}ing), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **stupidity**(st{u:} pid{}i t{i:}, sty{u:-}), n., pl. -ties for 2. **YTTROTANTALITE**(I{}TR{O~U} TAN{}TL{A~I}T{}), N.

◇ Thus a great person, abiding in the thick.
thus(({dh}us), adv. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **person**(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n. **abiding**(({x} b{a~i}'ding), adj. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **the**(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}i:; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **thick**(thik), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Does not dwell in the thin:
does(d{o~u}z), n. **does**(duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **dwell**(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **the**(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}i:; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **thin**(thin), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning.

◇ Abiding in the kernel.
abiding(({x} b{a~i}'ding), adj. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **the**(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}i:; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **kernel**(k{x:r}'nl), n., v., -neled, -neling or (esp. Brit.) -nelled, -nelling.

◇ Does not dwell in the flower.
does(d{o~u}z), n. **does**(duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **dwell**(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **the**(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}i:; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **flower**(flou{}x}r), n.

◇ Therefore such a person leaves that and takes this.
therefore(({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'-f{o~u}r{}), adv. **such**(such), adj. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n. **leaves**(l{i}vz), n. **that**(({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TAKER-IN**(T{E~I}'K{X}R IN{}), N. **this**(({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ [38c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org





c|{s{f{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|{l{i:}}, n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM{}{X:}R|{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}-), N. OREXIS|{(O:} REK{}{SIS, {O~U} REK{}{-}), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ People, who set their sights on the supreme Te (Arete) do not cultivate Te for the purpose of achieving [social reputation].

people|(p{f{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron.

SIGHTLY|{S{A~I}T{}L{I:}}, ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. supreme|(s{x} pr{f{i:}'m{}}, s{-ou-}), adj.

te|(de), n. arete|{(a:r}'r{}t{e~i'}), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd

do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic)

didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}'t{}),

v.t., -vated, -vating. te|(de), n. for|{(f{o:}'r{}; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. purpose|(p{x:r}'p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. of|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ACHIEVEMENT|{(X} CH{I:}V{}M{X}NT), N.

social|(s{o~u}'{sh}{x}l), adj. reputation|(rep{}y{x} t{e~i}'{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ They are individuals who really have [bona fide achievement of] Te:

they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{(a:r}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

INDIVIDUALLY|(IN{}D{}X} VJ{}{U:} {X} L{I:}), ADV. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

really|(r{f{i:}'{x} l{i:}, r{i:}'{f{i:}), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres.

sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or

(Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. BOMBYCID|(BOM{}B{X} SID), N.

FIDDLING|(FID{}LING), ADJ. achievement|{(x} ch{i:}'v{}m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. te|(de), n.

◇ People, who focus on not losing their [overt] possession of Te.

people|(p{f{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

focus|(f{o~u}'{k{x}s), n., pl. -cuses, -ci (-s{a~i}, -k{a~i}), v., -cused, -cusing or (esp. Brit.) -cussed, -cussing. on|(on, {o:n}),

prep. not|(not), adv. losing|(l{u:}'zjng), adj. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. overt|{(o~u} v{x:}'rt{}),

{o~u}'{v{x:}'rt}, adj. possession|(p{x} zeshf{}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

te|(de), n.

◇ They are individuals who possess Te of the lowest rank, that is not Te [in truth but in appearances]:

they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{(a:r}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

INDIVIDUALLY|(IN{}D{}X} VJ{}{U:} {X} L{I:}), ADV. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. possess|(p{x}

zesf{}), v.t. te|(de), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LOWERY|(LOU{}{X} R{I:},

LOU{X}R{}{I:}), ADJ. rank|(rangk), n. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v.

not|(not), adv. te|(de), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. truth|(tr{u:}'th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}'{dh}z, tr{u:}'ths).

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. APPEARANCE|{(X}

P{I:}R{}{X}NS), N.

◇ A person of superior Te does not interfere [with other people's affairs], yet he has strong sense of

responsibility and never dodges [other people's] problems:

a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}'s{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. superior|(s{x} p{f{i:}'r{}{i:} {x}r, s{-ou-}), adj. te|(de), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does

(duz), v. not|(not), adv. interfere|(in{}t{x}r f{i:}'r{}), v.i., -fered, -fering. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

other|(u{dh}'{x}r), adj. PEOPLE|(P{I:}'{P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. AFFAIR|{(X}

F{E:X}R{}), N. yet|(yet), adv. he|(h{f{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. strong|(str{o:}'ng,

strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}'ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}'ng{}g{}ist, strong{}-), adv.

sense|(sens), n., v., sensed, sensing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

responsibility|(ri spon{}s{x} bil{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. DODGERY|(DOJ{}{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES.

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half Page 2747 of 5961



other|(u{dh}'{x}r), adj. PEOPLE|(P{I:}'{P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. PROBLEMATICS|(PROB{}L{X} MAT{}IKS), N.PL.

◇ A person of inferior Te takes actions [to publicize his appearance of being responsible and diligent], whereas he is unwilling to execute any project [which could not have the benefit of enhancing his public image].

a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}'s{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. inferior|(in f{i:}'r{}{i:} {x}r), adj. te|(de), n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}'K{X}R IN{}), N.

ACTIONABLE|(AK{}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep.

publicize|(pub{}s{a~i}z{}), v.t., -cized, -cizing. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. appearance|{(x} p{f{i:}'r{}{x}ns), n.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{f{i:}'jng), n. responsible|(ri spon{}s{x}

b{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. diligent|(dil{}i{}{x}nt), adj.

whereas|(hw{e:x}r az{}}, w{e:x}r-), conj., n., pl. whereas. he|(h{f{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl.

nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. unwilling|(un wil{}jng), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed

t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. execute|(ek{}si ky{u:}'t{}), v., -cuted, -cutting. any|(en{}{i:}), adj. project|(n. proj{}ekt, -ikt; v. pr{x}

jekt{}), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. could|(k{-ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v,

{x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic)

hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres.

part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. benefit|(ben{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),

prep. ENHANCER|(EN HAN{}S{X}R, -H{A:}'N{}-), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. public|(pub{}lik), adj. image|(im{}jij),

n., v., -aged, -aging.

◇ A noble act of kindness is carried out solely for being kind, not for any other purposes:

a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. noble|(n{o~u}'{b{x}l}), adj., -bler, -blest, n. act|(akt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,

esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. kindness|(k{a~i}'nd{}nis), n. is|(iz), v. CARRIAGE|(KAR{}J), FOR 9 ALSO KAR{}{I:} J),

N. out|(out), adv. solely|(s{o~u}'{i:}), adv. for|{(f{o:}'r; unstressed {x}r}, prep. being|(b{f{i:}'jng), n. kind|(k{a~i}'nd),

adj., -er, -est. not|(not), adv. for|{(f{o:}'r; unstressed {x}r}, prep. any|(en{}{i:}), adj. other|(u{dh}'{x}r), adj.

PURPOSELY|(P{X:}R{}P{X}S L{I:}), ADV.

◇ A regal effort for justice is performed only for the purpose of maintaining justice, it should not be used for any other ends:

a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. regal|(r{f{i:}'g{x}l), adj. effort|(ef{}{x}rt), n. for|{(f{o:}'r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep.

justice|(jus{}tis), n. is|(iz), v. PERFORMATIVE|(P{X}R F{O:}'R{}M{X} TIV), ADJ. PHILOS., LING. only|{(o~u}'n{}{i:}), adv.

for|{(f{o:}'r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. purpose|(p{x:r}'p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. MAINTAIN|(M{E~I}'N T{E~I}'N{}), V.T. justice|(jus{}tis), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs.

or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. should|(sh{-ou}d), auxiliary v. not|(not), adv. be|(b{f{i:};

unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st

pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were

or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. used|(y{u:}'zd or, for 4, y{u:}'st), adj.

for|{(f{o:}'r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. any|(en{}{i:}), adj. other|(u{dh}'{x}r), adj. ENDOWMENT|(EN

DOU{}M{X}NT), N.

◇ If [even] excellent observations of [the social formality] Li (Propriety Ritual) were practiced, the expected

result [of maintaining social order] was not realized, then we should roll up sleeves and cast it (Li) far away.

if|(if), conj. even|{(f{i:}'v{x}n), adj. excellent|(ek{}s{}s{x} l{x}nt), adj. OBSERVATIONAL|(OB{}Z{X:}R

V{E~I}'SH{X} NL), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed

{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

social|(s{o~u}'{sh}{x}l), adj. formality|(f{o:}'r mal{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}'{}},

HL{O~U}T-), N. propriety|(pr{x} pr{a~i}'t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. ritual|(rich{}{u:} {x}l), n. were|(w{x:};

unstressed w{x:}; Brit. also w{e{x}r), v. practiced|(prak{}tist), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EXPECTATIVE|(IK

SPEK{}T{X} TIV), ADJ. result|(ri zult{}), v.i. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),

prep. MAINTAIN|(M{E~I}'N T{E~I}'N{}), V.T. social|(s{o~u}'{sh}{x}l), adj. order|{(o:r}'d{x}r), n.

was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. not|(not), adv. REALIZE|(R{I:}'{X} L{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING.

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half Page 2748 of 5961





n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. virtuous|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}{x}s), adj.
 ◇ The man of high virtue does not do and has nothing to do.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.
 ◇ The man of low virtue does and has something to do.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. something|(sum{'})thing{'}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.
 ◇ The man of high benevolence does, and has nothing to do.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. benevolence|(b{x} nev{'}){x} l{x}ns), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.
 ◇ The man of high righteousness does, and has something to do.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. righteousness|(r{a~i}'{')ch{x}s nis), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. something|(sum{'})thing{'}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.
 ◇ The man of high propriety does and is not responded, therefore he rolls up his sleeves and forces people to follow him.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. righteousness|(r{a~i}'{')ch{x}s nis), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. something|(sum{'})thing{'}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.
 ◇ The man of high propriety does and is not responded, therefore he rolls up his sleeves and forces people to follow him.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. propriety|(pr{x} pr{a~i}'{')i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. something|(sum{'})thing{'}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.
 ◇ Hence, losing the Way, man resorts to Virtue.
 hence|(hens), adv. losing|(l{u:}'{')zing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. man|(man), n., pl. men,



RESORTER|(RI Z{O:}R{'})T{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ Losing Virtue, man resorts to benevolence.
 losing|(l{u:}'{')zing), adj. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. man|(man), n., pl. men, RESORTER|(RI Z{O:}R{'})T{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. benevolence|(b{x} nev{'}){x} l{x}ns), n.
 ◇ Losing benevolence, man resorts to righteousness.
 losing|(l{u:}'{')zing), adj. benevolence|(b{x} nev{'}){x} l{x}ns), n. man|(man), n., pl. men, RESORTER|(RI Z{O:}R{'})T{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. righteousness|(r{a~i}'{')ch{x}s nis), n.
 ◇ Losing righteousness, man resorts to propriety.
 losing|(l{u:}'{')zing), adj. righteousness|(r{a~i}'{')ch{x}s nis), n. man|(man), n., pl. men, RESORTER|(RI Z{O:}R{'})T{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. propriety|(pr{x} pr{a~i}'{')i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ Propriety is the merest husk of faith and loyalty, and the beginning of disorder.
 propriety|(pr{x} pr{a~i}'{')i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MERESE|(M{E~I} R{I:}Z{'}, -R{I:}S{'}), N. husk|(husk), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. loyalty|(loi{'}){x} l{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'})ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. disorder|(dis {o:}r{'})d{x}r), n.
 ◇ Foreknowledge is the flower (outside beauty) of the Way, and the beginning of foolishness.
 foreknowledge|(f{o:}r{'})nol{'})ij, f{o:}r nol{'})ij, f{o:}r nol{'})ij, f{o:}r nol{'})ij, n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flower|(flou{'}){x}r), n. outside|(n. out{'})s{a~i}d{'}, -s{a~i}d{'}; adj. out{'})s{a~i}d{'}, out{'})-; adv. out{'})s{a~i}d{'}; prep. out{'})s{a~i}d{'}, out{'})s{a~i}d{'}), n. beauty|(by{u:}'{')t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'})ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. FOOLISH|(F{U:}'{')LISH), ADJ.
 ◇ Therefore, the great man sets his heart upon the thick rather than the thin, upon the fruit rather than the flower, therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'})f{o:}r{'}, -f{o:}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. man|(man), n., pl. men, SETPOINT|(SET{'})POINT{'}), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. upon|({x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. thick|(thik), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. rather|(adv. ra{dh}'{')x{r}, r{a:}'{'){dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}'{')x{r}, r{a:}'{'){dh}{x}r}, adv. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. thin|(thin), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning. upon|({x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fruit|(fr{u:}t), n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v. rather|(adv. ra{dh}'{')x{r}, r{a:}'{'){dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}'{')x{r}, r{a:}'{'){dh}{x}r}, adv. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flower|(flou{'}){x}r), n.
 ◇ Hence, he drops what is without and keeps what is within.
 hence|(hens), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. DROPPING|(DROP{'})ING), N. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. KEEPING|(K{I:}'{')PING), N. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. within|(wi{dh} in{'}), with-, adv.
 ◇ [38c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 THOLUS|(TH{O~U}'{')L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'}){x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.





◇ **High Te is Te because it is not showy.**
high|(**h{a~i}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **te**|(**de**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **te**|(**de**), n. **because**|(**bi k{o:z}**), -**koz**{}, -**kuz**{}, conj. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **showy**|(**sh{o~u}**){**i**}, adj., showier, showiest.

◇ **Low Te is not Te because it is showy.**
low|(**l{o~u}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **te**|(**de**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **te**|(**de**), n. **because**|(**bi k{o:z}**), -**koz**{}, -**kuz**{}, conj. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **showy**|(**sh{o~u}**){**i**}, adj., showier, showiest.

◇ **People with high Te do not force their way but they have their way.**
people|(**p{i:}**){**p{x}**l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **high**|(**h{a~i}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **te**|(**de**), n. **do**|(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **force**|(**f{o:rs, f{o~u}rs**), n., v., forced, forcing. **their**|(**{dh}{e;x}**); **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n. **but**|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **they**|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **their**|(**{dh}{e;x}**); **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n.

◇ **People with low Te have no way except to force their way.**
people|(**p{i:}**){**p{x}**l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **low**|(**l{o~u}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **te**|(**de**), n. **have**|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n. **except**|(**ik sept'**), v.t. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **force**|(**f{o:rs, f{o~u}rs**), n., v., forced, forcing. **their**|(**{dh}{e;x}**); **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n.

◇ **Top benevolence standard has its way without forcing it.**
top|(**top**), n., adj., v., topped, topping. **benevolence**|(**b{x} nev'{}{x} l{x}ns**), n. **standard**|(**stan'{}d{x}rd**), n. **has**|(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **its**|(**its**), pron. **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n. **without**|(**wi{dh} out'**), **with-**, prep. **FORCIBLE**|(**F{O:}R'{}S{X} B{X}L, F{O~U}R'{}-)**, ADJ. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Top moral conduct has its way with efforts.**
top|(**top**), n., adj., v., topped, topping. **moral**|(**m{o:r}'{}{x}l, mor'{}-)**, adj. **conduct**|(**n. kon'{}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt'{}**), n. **has**|(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **its**|(**its**), pron. **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **EFFORTLESS**|(**EF'{}{X}RT LIS**), ADJ.

◇ **Top ritual rules have their way with rare response.**
top|(**top**), n., adj., v., topped, topping. **ritual**|(**rich'{}{u:} {x}l**), n. **RULERSHIP**|(**R{U:}{}L{X}R SHIP'{}**), N. **have**|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **their**|(**{dh}{e;x}**); **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **rare**|(**r{e;x}r**), adj., rarer, rarest. **response**|(**ri spons'{}**), n.

◇ **Then force is used to make people comply.**
then|(**{dh}en**), adv. **force**|(**f{o:rs, f{o~u}rs**), n., v., forced, forcing. **is**|(**iz**), v. **used**|(**y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st**), adj. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **make**|(**m{e~i}k**), v., made, making, n. **people**|(**p{i:}**){**p{x}**l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **comply**|(**k{x}m pl{a~i}'{}{}**), v.i., -plied, -plying.

◇ **Therefore, when Tao is lost, Te is established.**
therefore|(**{dh}{e;x}r'{}f{o:r}'{}-f{o~u}r'{}{}**), adv. **when**|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is**|(**iz**), v. **lost**|(**l{o:}st, lost**), adj. **te**|(**de**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **ESTABLISH**|(**I STAB'{}LISH**), V.T.

◇ **When Te is lost, a benevolent standard is established.**
when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **te**|(**de**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **lost**|(**l{o:}st, lost**), adj. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **benevolent**|(**b{x} nev'{}{x} l{x}nt**), adj. **standard**|(**stan'{}d{x}rd**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v.



ESTABLISH|(**I STAB'{}LISH**), V.T.
◇ **When the benevolent standard is lost, moral conduct is established.**
when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **benevolent**|(**b{x} nev'{}{x} l{x}nt**), adj. **standard**|(**stan'{}d{x}rd**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **lost**|(**l{o:}st, lost**), adj. **moral**|(**m{o:r}'{}{x}l, mor'{}-)**, adj. **conduct**|(**n. kon'{}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt'{}**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **ESTABLISH**|(**I STAB'{}LISH**), V.T.

◇ **When moral conduct is lost, ritual rules are established.**
when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **moral**|(**m{o:r}'{}{x}l, mor'{}-)**, adj. **conduct**|(**n. kon'{}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt'{}**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **lost**|(**l{o:}st, lost**), adj. **ritual**|(**rich'{}{u:} {x}l**), n. **RULERSHIP**|(**R{U:}{}L{X}R SHIP'{}**), N. **are**|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **ESTABLISH**|(**I STAB'{}LISH**), V.T.

◇ **So-called ritual rules do not advocate honesty and trustworthiness.**
so-called|(**s{o~u}'{}k{o:}ld'**), adj. **ritual**|(**rich'{}{u:} {x}l**), n. **RULERSHIP**|(**R{U:}{}L{X}R SHIP'{}**), N. **do**|(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **advocate**|(**v. ad'{}v{x} k{e~i}t'**); n. **ad'{}v{x} kit, -k{e~i}t'**), v., -cated, -cating, n. **honesty**|(**on'{}{x} st'i:}**), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **TRUSTOR**|(**TRUS'{}T{X}R, TRU ST'{}R'{}{}**), N. **LAW**.

◇ **Thus, they are the source of disorder.**
thus|(**{dh}us**), adv. **they**|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **source**|(**s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs**), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **disorder**|(**dis {o:r}'{}d{x}r**), n.

◇ **Boasting scholars are the flashy decorations of Tao; they are the origin of stupidity.**
BOASTFUL|(**B{O~U}ST'{}F{X}L**), ADJ. **SCHOLARLY**|(**SKOL'{}{X}R L'i:}**), ADJ. **are**|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **flashy**|(**flash'{}{i:}**), adj., flashier, flashiest. **DECORATION**|(**DEK'{}{X} R{E~i}'{}SH{X}N**), N. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **they**|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **origin**|(**{o:r}'{}i jin, or'{}-)**, n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **stupidity**|(**st'u:} pid'{}i t'i:}**), **sty**|(**u:}**), n., pl. -ties for 2.

◇ **Consequently, great men stay with profoundness, avoid superficiality.**
consequently|(**kon'{}si kwent'{}{i:}, -kw{x}nt-**), adv. **great**|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **men**|(**men**), n. **stay**|(**st{e~i}**), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **PROFOUND**|(**PR'{}X FOUND'{}{}**), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. **avoid**|(**{x} void'{}{}**), v.t. **SUPERFICIAL**|(**S{U:}{}P'{}{X}R FISH'{}{X}L**), ADJ.

◇ **They stay with substance, avoid flashy superficialities.**
they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **stay**|(**st{e~i}**), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **substance**|(**sub'{}st{x}ns**), n. **avoid**|(**{x} void'{}{}**), v.t. **flashy**|(**flash'{}{i:}**), adj., flashier, flashiest. **superficies**|(**s{u:}'{}p{x}r fish'{}{i:} i:}z'**), -**fish'{}{i:}z**), n., pl. -cies.

◇ **That is, they take former and avoid latter.**
that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **they**|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **take**|(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **former**|(**f{o:}r'{}m{x}r**), adj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **avoid**|(**{x} void'{}{}**), v.t. **latter**|(**lat'{}{x}r**), adj.

◇ [38c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley
c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **arthur**|(**{a:r}'{}th{x}r**), n. **waley**|(**w{e~i}'{}{i:}**), n.

◇ **The man of highest 'power' does not reveal himself as a possessor of 'power'.**
the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **man**|(**man**), n., pl. men, **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **HIGHER-UP**|(**H{A~i}'{}{X}R UP'{}{}**), N. **INFORMAL**. **power**|(**pou'{}{x}r**), n. **does**|(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **reveal**|(**ri v{i:}l'{}{}**), v.t. **himself**|(**him self'{}{}**); **medially often im self'{}{}**), pron. **as**|(**az;**





unstressed {x}z, adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **POSSESSIVE**|(P{X} ZES{')IV), ADJ. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **power**|(pou{')}{x}r), n.

◇ Therefore he keeps his 'power'.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{')f{o:r}{')- , -f{o~u}r{')}), adv. **he**|(h{i}; **unstressed {i}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **KEEPING**|({k}{')PING), N. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **power**|(pou{')}{x}r), n.

◇ The man of inferior 'power' cannot rid it of the appearance of 'power':

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **inferior**|(in f{i};r{')}{i}; {x}r), adj. **power**|(pou{')}{x}r), n. **cannot**|(kan{')ot, ka not{')}, k{x}-), v. **rid**|(rid), v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **appearance**|({x} p{i};r{')}{x}ns), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **power**|(pou{')}{x}r), n.

◇ Therefore he is in truth without 'power'.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{')f{o:r}{')- , -f{o~u}r{')}), adv. **he**|(h{i}; **unstressed {i}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **truth**|(tr{u};th), n., pl. truths (tr{u};{dh}z, tr{u};ths). **without**|(wi{dh} out{')}, **with-**), prep. **power**|(pou{')}{x}r), n.

◇ The man of highest 'power' neither acts nor is there any who so regards him:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~I}{')}{X}R UP{')}, N. INFORMAL. **power**|(pou{')}{x}r), n. **neither**|(n{i};{')}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{')-), conj. **ACTRESSY**|({AK}{')TR{X} S{I};), ADJ. **nor**|(n{o};r; **unstressed n{x}r**), conj. **is**|(iz), v. **there**|({dh){e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **any**|(en{')}{i}), adj. **who**|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **REGARDLESS**|(RI G{A};RD{')LIS), ADJ. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ The man of inferior 'power' both acts and is so regarded.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **inferior**|(in f{i};r{')}{i}; {x}r), adj. **power**|(pou{')}{x}r), n. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj. **ACTRESSY**|({AK}{')TR{X} S{I};), ADJ. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **is**|(iz), v. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **REGARDANT**|(RI G{A};R{')DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY.

◇ The man of highest humanity, though he acts, is not so regarded:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~I}{')}{X}R UP{')}, N. INFORMAL. **humanity**|(hy{u}; man{')i t{i}; or, often, y{u};-), n., pl. -ties. **though**|({dh){o~u}), conj. **he**|(h{i}; **unstressed {i}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACTRESSY**|({AK}{')TR{X} S{I};), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **REGARDANT**|(RI G{A};R{')DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY.

◇ Whereas a man of even the highest morality both acts and is so regarded.

whereas|(hw{e:x}r az{'), w{e:x}r-), conj., n., pl. whereas. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **even**|({i};{')v{x}n), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~I}{')}{X}R UP{')}, N. INFORMAL. **morality**|(m{x} ral{')i t{i};, m{o};-), n., pl. -ties for 46. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj. **ACTRESSY**|({AK}{')TR{X} S{I};), ADJ. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **is**|(iz), v. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **REGARDANT**|(RI G{A};R{')DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY.

◇ While even he who is best versed in ritual not merely acts, but if people fail to respond

while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **even**|({i};{')v{x}n), adj. **he**|(h{i}; **unstressed {i}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **versed**|(v{x};rst), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ritual**|({rich}{')}{u}; {x}l), n. **not**|(not), adv. **merely**|(m{f};r{')}{i};), adv. **ACTRESSY**|({AK}{')TR{X} S{I};), ADJ. **but**|(but; **unstressed**



b{x}t, conj. **if**|(if), conj. **people**|(p{i};{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **fail**|({f}{e~i}), v.i. **to**|({t}{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **respond**|({ri spond{')}), v.i.

◇ Then he will pull up his sleeves and advance upon them.

then|({dh}en), adv. **he**|(h{i}; **unstressed {i}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or wold; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **pull**|({p{~ou}}), v.t. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron.

SLEEVELET|(SL{I};V{')LIT), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **advance**|(ad vans{'), -v{a};ns{')}, v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. **upon**|({x} pon{'), {x} p{o};n{')}, prep. **them**|({dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ That is why it is said:

that|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **said**|(sed), v. said (s{a};{')id), n. Islam.

◇ 'After Tao was lost, then came the "power":

after|({af}{')t{x}r, {a};f{')-), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **was**|(wuz, woz; **unstressed w{x}z**), v. **lost**|(l{o};st, lost), adj. **then**|({dh}en), adv. **came**|(k{e~i}m), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **power**|(pou{')}{x}r), n.

◇ After the "power" was lost, then came human kindness.

after|({af}{')t{x}r, {a};f{')-), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **power**|(pou{')}{x}r), n. **was**|(wuz, woz; **unstressed w{x}z**), v. **lost**|(l{o};st, lost), adj. **then**|({dh}en), adv. **came**|(k{e~i}m), v. **human**|(hy{u};{')m{x}n or, often, y{u};{')-), adj. **kindness**|(k{a~i}nd{')nis), n.

◇ After human kindness was lost, then came morality.

after|({af}{')t{x}r, {a};f{')-), prep. **human**|(hy{u};{')m{x}n or, often, y{u};{')-), adj. **kindness**|(k{a~i}nd{')nis), n. **was**|(wuz, woz; **unstressed w{x}z**), v. **lost**|(l{o};st, lost), adj. **then**|({dh}en), adv. **came**|(k{e~i}m), v. **morality**|(m{x} ral{')i t{i};, m{o};-), n., pl. -ties for 46.

◇ After morality was lost, then came ritual.

after|({af}{')t{x}r, {a};f{')-), prep. **morality**|(m{x} ral{')i t{i};, m{o};-), n., pl. -ties for 46. **was**|(wuz, woz; **unstressed w{x}z**), v. **lost**|(l{o};st, lost), adj. **then**|({dh}en), adv. **came**|(k{e~i}m), v. **ritual**|({rich}{')}{u}; {x}l), n.

◇ Now ritual is the mere husk of loyalty and promise-keeping.

now|(nou), adv. **ritual**|({rich}{')}{u}; {x}l), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **mere**|(m{i};r), adj., superl. merest. **husk**|(husk), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **loyalty**|(loi{')}{x}l t{i};), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **PROMISE**|(PROM{')IS), N., V., -ISED, -ISING.

◇ And is indeed the first step towards brawling.

and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **is**|(iz), v. **indeed**|(in d{i};d{')}, adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **first**|({f};rst), adj. **step**|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping. **TOWARDLY**|({T}{O};RD{')L), N. T{O~U}RD{')-), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **BRAWL**|({BR}{O};L), N.

◇ Foreknowledge may be the 'flower of doctrine.'

foreknowledge|({f{o};r{')nol{')ij, f{o~u}r{')- , f{o};r nol{')ij, f{o~u}r-), n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i}; **unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **flower**|(flou{')}{x}r), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **doctrine**|({dok}{')trin), n.

◇ But it is the beginning of folly.

but|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,





poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(**iz**), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{'})ing), n. of|(**uv, ov**; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **folly**|(fol{'})i:), n., pl. -lies for 26.
◇ Therefore the full-grown man takes his stand upon the solid substance and not upon the mere husk, therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r{'}}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **full-grown**|(f{f~o:r{'}}gr{o~u}r{'}), adj. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **TAKER-IN**|(**T**{E~i}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **stand**|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64.
upon|({x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:n{'}}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **solid**|(sol{'})id), adj. **substance**|(sub{'})st{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **upon**|({x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:n{'}}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mere**|(m{i:r{'}}), adj., superl. merest. **husk**|(husk), n.

◇ Upon the fruit and not upon the flower.
upon|({x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:n{'}}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fruit**|(fr{u:t}), n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **upon**|({x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:n{'}}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **flower**|(flou{'})x)r), n.

◇ Truly, 'he rejects that and takes this'.
truly|(tr{u:}'})i:), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REJECTIONIST**|(RI JEK{'})SH{X} NIST), N. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TAKER-IN**|(**T**{E~i}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ [38c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **RICH**|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**|(LINCH{'})PIN{'}), N.

◇ A person of superior virtue is not virtuous, and this is why he has virtue.
al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r{'}}s{x}n), n. of|(**uv, ov**; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **superior**|(s{x} p{i:r{'}}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r{'}}ch{u:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **virtuous**|(v{x:r{'}}ch{u:} {x}s), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **virtue**|(v{x:r{'}}ch{u:}), n.

◇ A person of inferior virtue never loses virtue, and this is why he lacks virtue.
al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r{'}}s{x}n), n. of|(**uv, ov**; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **inferior**|(in f{i:r{'}}{i:} {x}r), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r{'}}ch{u:}), n. **never**|(nev{'})x)r), adv. **LOSER**|(L{U:}'})Z{X}R), N. **virtue**|(v{x:r{'}}ch{u:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LACKLUSTER**|(LAK{'})LUS{'})T{X}R), ADJ. **virtue**|(v{x:r{'}}ch{u:}), n.

◇ A person of superior virtue takes no conscious action and so acts out of nothing.
al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r{'}}s{x}n), n. of|(**uv, ov**; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **superior**|(s{x} p{i:r{'}}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r{'}}ch{u:}), n. **TAKER-IN**|(**T**{E~i}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **conscious**|(kon{'})sh{x}s), adj. **action**|(ak{'})sh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{'})TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. **out**|(out), adv. of|(**uv, ov**; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n.

◇ A person of inferior virtue takes conscious action and so acts out of something.
al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r{'}}s{x}n), n. of|(**uv, ov**; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **inferior**|(in f{i:r{'}}{i:} {x}r), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r{'}}ch{u:}), n. **TAKER-**



IN|(**T**{E~i}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **conscious**|(kon{'})sh{x}s), adj. **action**|(ak{'})sh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{'})TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. **out**|(out), adv. of|(**uv, ov**; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **something**|(sum{'})thing{'}), pron.
◇ When a person of superior benevolence takes action, he acts out of nothing.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r{'}}s{x}n), n. of|(**uv, ov**; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **superior**|(s{x} p{i:r{'}}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **benevolence**|(b{x} nev{'})x} l{x}ns), n. **TAKER-IN**|(**T**{E~i}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **action**|(ak{'})sh{x}n), n. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{'})TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. **out**|(out), adv. of|(**uv, ov**; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n.

◇ When a person of superior righteousness takes action, he acts out of something.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r{'}}s{x}n), n. of|(**uv, ov**; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **superior**|(s{x} p{i:r{'}}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **righteousness**|(r{f~a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n. **TAKER-IN**|(**T**{E~i}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **action**|(ak{'})sh{x}n), n. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{'})TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. **out**|(out), adv. of|(**uv, ov**; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **something**|(sum{'})thing{'}), pron.

◇ When a person of superior propriety takes action and no one responds, he pushes up his sleeves and leads them to it.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r{'}}s{x}n), n. of|(**uv, ov**; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **superior**|(s{x} p{i:r{'}}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **propriety**|(pr{x} pr{a~i}{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **TAKER-IN**|(**T**{E~i}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **action**|(ak{'})sh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **RESPONDER**|(RI SPON{'})D{X}R), N. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **PUSHER**|(P{~OU}SH{'})X}R), N. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **SLEEVELET**|(SL{I:v}{'}LIT), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **LEADOFF**|(L{I:}'})D{'})O:~F{'}, -OF{'}), N. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Therefore one resorts to virtue only after losing the Dao, resorts to benevolence only after losing virtue, resorts to righteousness only after losing benevolence, and resorts to propriety only after losing righteousness.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r{'}}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **RESORTER**|(RI Z{O:}'})R{'})T{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:r{'}}ch{u:}), n. **only**|({o~u}n{'})i:), adv. **after**|(af{'})t{x}r, {a:}'f{-}), prep. **losing**|(l{u:}'})zing), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **RESORTER**|(RI Z{O:}'})R{'})T{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **benevolence**|(b{x} nev{'})x} l{x}ns), n. **only**|({o~u}n{'})i:), adv. **after**|(af{'})t{x}r, {a:}'f{-}), prep. **losing**|(l{u:}'})zing), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r{'}}ch{u:}), n. **RESORTER**|(RI Z{O:}'})R{'})T{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **righteousness**|(r{f~a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n. **only**|({o~u}n{'})i:), adv. **after**|(af{'})t{x}r, {a:}'f{-}), prep. **losing**|(l{u:}'})zing), adj. **benevolence**|(b{x} nev{'})x} l{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **RESORTER**|(RI Z{O:}'})R{'})T{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **propriety**|(pr{x} pr{a~i}{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **only**|({o~u}n{'})i:), adv. **after**|(af{'})t{x}r, {a:}'f{-}), prep. **losing**|(l{u:}'})zing), adj. **righteousness**|(r{f~a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n.

◇ Propriety consists of the superficial aspects of loyalty and trust and is thus the beginning of disorder.
propriety|(pr{x} pr{a~i}{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **CONSISTORY**|(K{X}N SIS{'})T{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -RIES. of|(**uv, ov**; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **superficial**|(s{u:}'})p{x}r fish{'})x}l), adj. **ASPECTANT**|({X} SPEK{'})T{X}NT), ADJ. **HERALDRY**. of|(**uv, ov**; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **loyalty**|(loi{'})x} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **trust**|(trust), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **is**|(iz), v. **thus**|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi





gin{'}ing), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. disorder|(dis {o:}r{'}d{x}r), n.

◇ Foresight consists of the flower of the Dao and is thus the origin of duplicity.

foresight|({o:}r{'}s{a~i}t{'}), f{o~u}r{'}), n. CONSISTORY|(K{X}N SIS{'}T{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -RIES. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flower|(flou{'}{x}r), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is|(iz), v. thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|({o:}r{'}j in, or{'}), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. duplicity|(d{u:}plis{'}i t{'}i; dy{u:}-), n., pl. -ties for 1.

◇ This is why the really great man involves himself with its substance and not with its superficial aspects.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj. pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. really|(r{i:}{'}{x} l{i:}, r{i:}{'}{i:}), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. man|(man), n., pl. men, INVOLVED|(IN VOLVD{'}), ADJ. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. its|(its), pron. substance|(sub{'}st{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. its|(its), pron. superficial|(s{u:}{'}p{x}r fish{'}{x}l), adj. ASPECTANT|({X} SPEK{'}T{X}NT), ADJ. HERALDRY.

◇ He involves himself with its fruit and not with its flower.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. INVOLVED|(IN VOLVD{'}), ADJ. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. its|(its), pron. fruit|(fr{u:}t), n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. its|(its), pron. flower|(flou{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Therefore he rejects the one and takes the other.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REJECTIONIST|(RI JEK{'}SH{X} NIST), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~i}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ [38c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LIMY|(L{A~i}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ DEGENERATION

degeneration|(di jen{'}{x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ The man of superior character is not (conscious of his) character.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. character|(kar{'}ik t{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. conscious|(kon{'}sh{x}s), adj. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. character|(kar{'}ik t{x}r), n.

◇ Hence he has character.

hence|(hens), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. character|(kar{'}ik t{x}r), n.

◇ The man of inferior character (is intent on) not losing character.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. inferior|(in f{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r), adj. character|(kar{'}ik t{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. intent|(in tent{'}), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. not|(not), adv. losing|(l{u:}{'}zing), adj. character|(kar{'}ik t{x}r), n.



◇ Hence he is devoid of character.

hence|(hens), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. devoid|(di void{'}), adj. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. character|(kar{'}ik t{x}r), n.

◇ The man of superior character never acts.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. character|(kar{'}ik t{x}r), n. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ.

◇ Nor ever (does so) with an ulterior motive.

nor|(n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. ever|(ev{'}{x}r), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. ulterior|(ul t{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r), adj. motive|(m{o~u}{'}tiv), n., adj., v., -tived, -tiving.

◇ The man of inferior character acts.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. inferior|(in f{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r), adj. character|(kar{'}ik t{x}r), n. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ.

◇ And (does so) with an ulterior motive.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. ulterior|(ul t{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r), adj. motive|(m{o~u}{'}tiv), n., adj., v., -tived, -tiving.

◇ The man of superior kindness acts.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{'}nis), n. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ.

◇ But (does so) without an ulterior motive.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. ulterior|(ul t{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r), adj. motive|(m{o~u}{'}tiv), n., adj., v., -tived, -tiving.

◇ The man of superior justice acts.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. justice|(jus{'}tis), n. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ.

◇ And (does so) with an ulterior motive.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. ulterior|(ul t{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r), adj. motive|(m{o~u}{'}tiv), n., adj., v., -tived, -tiving.

◇ (But when) the man of superior li acts and finds no response.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~i}{'}), HL{O~U}T-), N. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FINDING|(F{A~i}N{'}DING), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. response|(ri spon{s'}), n.

◇ He rolls up his sleeves to force it on others.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ROLLOUT|(R{O~U}L{'}OUT{'}), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. SLEEVELET|(SL{I:}V{'}LIT), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. force|({o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial. it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ Therefore:





therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'-f{o~u}r''), adv.
 ◇ After Tao is lost, then (arises the doctrine of) humanity.
 after|({af'}t{x}r, {a}f'')-, prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. lost|({l{o:}st, lost), adj.
 then|({dh}en), adv. ARISE|({X} R{A~I}Z''), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ({X} RIZ''){X}N), ARISING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. doctrine|(dok'')trin), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. humanity|(hy{u:} man'')i t{i:} or, often, y{u:-}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ After humanity is lost, then (arises the doctrine of) justice.
 after|({af'}t{x}r, {a}f'')-, prep. humanity|(hy{u:} man'')i t{i:} or, often, y{u:-}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. lost|({l{o:}st, lost), adj. then|({dh}en), adv. ARISE|({X} R{A~I}Z''), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ({X} RIZ''){X}N), ARISING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. doctrine|(dok'')trin), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. justice|(jus'')tis), n.
 ◇ After justice is lost, then (arises the doctrine of) li.
 after|({af'}t{x}r, {a}f'')-, prep. justice|(jus'')tis), n. is|(iz), v. lost|({l{o:}st, lost), adj. then|({dh}en), adv. ARISE|({X} R{A~I}Z''), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ({X} RIZ''){X}N), ARISING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. doctrine|(dok'')trin), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}''), HL{O~U}T-), N.
 ◇ Now li is the thinning out of loyalty and honesty of heart
 now|(nou), adv. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}''), HL{O~U}T-), N. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. THINNER|(THIN''){X}R), N. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. loyalty|(loi''){x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. honesty|(on''){x}t i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heart|(h{a:}rt), n.
 ◇ And the beginning of chaos.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin'')ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. chaos|(k{e~i}'')os), n.
 ◇ The prophets are the flowering of Tao
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. prophets|(prof'')its), n. (used with a sing. v.) are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flowering|(flou''){x}r ing), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ And the origin of folly.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|({o:r}'')ji jin, or''), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. folly|(fol'')i:}), n., pl. -lies for 26.
 ◇ Therefore the noble man dwells in the heavy (base)
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'-f{o~u}r''), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. noble|(n{o~u}'')b{x}), adj., -bler, -blest, n. man|(man), n., pl. men, DWELLING|(DWEL'')ING), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heavy|(hev'')i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. base|(b{e~i}'')s), n., adj., v., based, basing.
 ◇ And not in the thinning (end).
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. THINNER|(THIN''){X}R), N. end|(end), n.
 ◇ He dwells in the fruit
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. DWELLING|(DWEL'')ING), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.



fruit|({fr{u:t}), n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v.
 ◇ And not in the flowering (expression).
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flowering|(flou''){x}r ing), adj. expression|(ik spresh''){x}n), n.
 ◇ Therefore he rejects the one and accepts the other.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'-f{o~u}r''), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REJECTIONIST|(RI JEK'')SH{X} NIST), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ACCEPTOR|(AK SEP'')T{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}''){x}r), adj.
 ◇ [38c20] Translation: Victor H. Mair
 c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik''){t{x}r), n. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N'')TOP''), N. NAUT.
 ◇ The person of superior integrity
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|(p{x:r}'')s{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. superior|(s{x} p{i:r}'')i:}), n. s{~ou-}), adj. integrity|(in teg'')ri t{i:}), n.
 ◇ does not insist upon his integrity:
 does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. insist|(in sist''), v.i. upon|({x} pon''), {x} p{o:n''), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. integrity|(in teg'')ri t{i:}), n.
 ◇ For this reason, he has integrity.
 for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. reason|(r{i:}'')z{x}n), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. integrity|(in teg'')ri t{i:}), n.
 ◇ The person of inferior integrity
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|(p{x:r}'')s{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. inferior|(in f{i:r}'')i:}), n. s{x}r), adj. integrity|(in teg'')ri t{i:}), n.
 ◇ never loses sight of his integrity:
 never|(nev''){x}r), adv. LOSER|(L{U:}'')Z{X}R), N. sight|(s{a~i}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. integrity|(in teg'')ri t{i:}), n.
 ◇ For this reason, he lacks integrity.
 for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. reason|(r{i:}'')z{x}n), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LACKLUSTER|(LAK'')LUS'')T{X}R), ADJ. integrity|(in teg'')ri t{i:}), n.
 ◇ The person of superior integrity takes no action.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|(p{x:r}'')s{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. superior|(s{x} p{i:r}'')i:}), n. s{x}r, s{~ou-}), adj. integrity|(in teg'')ri t{i:}), n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}'')K{X}R IN''), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. action|(ak'')sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ nor has he a purpose for acting.
 nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. purpose|(p{x:r}'')p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. acting|(ak'')ting), adj.
 ◇ The person of superior humaneness takes action.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|(p{x:r}'')s{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. superior|(s{x} p{i:r}'')i:}), n. s{x}r, s{~ou-}), adj. integrity|(in teg'')ri t{i:}), n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}'')K{X}R IN''), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. action|(ak'')sh{x}n), n.





prep. superior|(s{x} p{i}:r{'}i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. HUMANE|(HY{U:} M{E~I}N{'} OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}-), ADJ. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. action|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ but has no purpose for acting.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. purpose|(p{x}:r{'}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. acting|(ak{'}ting), adj.

◇ The person of superior righteousness takes action.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. person|(p{x}:r{'}s{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

superior|(s{x} p{i}:r{'}i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. righteousness|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N.

action|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ and has a purpose for acting.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. purpose|(p{x}:r{'}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. acting|(ak{'}ting), adj.

◇ The person of superior etiquette takes action.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

person|(p{x}:r{'}s{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. superior|(s{x} p{i}:r{'}i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. etiquette|(et{'i} kit, -ket{'i}), n. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. action|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ but others do not respond to him.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary

v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv.

respond|(ri spond{'i}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ Whereupon he rolls up his sleeves and coerces them.

whereupon|(hw{e:x}r{'}{x} pon{'i}), -p{o:n}{'}, w{e:x}r{'}-; hw{e:x}r{'}{x} pon{'i}), -p{o:n}{'}, w{e:x}r{'}-), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

ROLLOUT|(R{O~U}L{'}OUT{'i}), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

SLEEVELET|(SL{I:}V{'}LIT), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

COERCE|(K{O~U} {X:}RS{'}), V.T., -ERCED, -ERCING. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Therefore,

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv.

◇ When the Way is lost.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ afterward comes integrity.

afterward|(af{'}t{x}r w{x}rd, {a:}f{'}-), adv. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'i}). integrity|(in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n.

◇ When integrity is lost.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. integrity|(in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ afterward comes humaneness.

afterward|(af{'}t{x}r w{x}rd, {a:}f{'}-), adv. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'i}). HUMANE|(HY{U:} M{E~I}N{'} OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}-), ADJ.

◇ When humaneness is lost.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. HUMANE|(HY{U:} M{E~I}N{'} OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}-), ADJ. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ afterward comes righteousness.

afterward|(af{'}t{x}r w{x}rd, {a:}f{'}-), adv. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'i}). righteousness|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n.

◇ When righteousness is lost.



when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. righteousness|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n. is|(iz), v.

lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ afterward comes etiquette.

afterward|(af{'}t{x}r w{x}rd, {a:}f{'}-), adv. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'i}). etiquette|(et{'i} kit, -ket{'i}), n.

◇ Now,

now|(nou), adv.

◇ Etiquette is the attenuation of trustworthiness, and the source of disorder.

etiquette|(et{'i} kit, -ket{'i}), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. attenuation|({x} ten{'}y{u:} {e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. TRUSTOR|(TRUS{'}T{X}R, TRU ST{O:}R{'}), N. LAW. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n,

or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. disorder|(dis {o:r}{'}d{x}r), n.

◇ Foreknowledge is but the blossomy ornament of the Way, and the source of ignorance.

foreknowledge|(f{o:r}{'}nol{'}ij, f{o~u}r{'}-, f{o:r} nol{'}ij, f{o~u}r{'}-), n. is|(iz), v. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

BLOSSOM|(BLOS{'}{X}M), N. BOT. ornament|(n. {o:r}{'}n{x} m{x}nt; v. {o:r}{'}n{x} ment{'i}), -m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. ignorance|(ig{'}n{x}r {x}ns), n.

◇ For this reason.

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. reason|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n.

◇ The great man resides in substance, not in attenuation.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. man|(man), n., pl. men,

RESIDENTIARY|(REZ{'}I DEN{'}SH{I:} ER{'}{I:}, -SH{X} R{I:}), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,

inning. substance|(sub{'}st{x}ns), n. not|(not), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. attenuation|({x} ten{'}y{u:}

{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ He resides in fruitful reality, not in blossomy ornament.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

RESIDENTIARY|(REZ{'}I DEN{'}SH{I:} ER{'}{I:}, -SH{X} R{I:}), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,

inning. fruitful|(fr{u:}t{'}f{x}l), adj. reality|(r{i:} al{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 3, 57. not|(not), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v.,

inned, inning. BLOSSOM|(BLOS{'}{X}M), N. BOT. ornament|(n. {o:r}{'}n{x} m{x}nt; v. {o:r}{'}n{x} ment{'i}), -m{x}nt), n.

◇ Therefore,

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv.

◇ He rejects the one and adopts the other.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. REJECTIONIST|(RI JEK{'}SH{X} NIST), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ADOPTIVE|({X} DOP{'}TIV), ADJ.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ [38c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

TOLAN|(T{O~U}{'}LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ{'}{X}RD), N.

◇ A person of high virtue is not conscious of virtue

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x}:r{'}s{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. virtue|(v{x}:r{'}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v.





not(not), adv. conscious(kon{'}sh{x}s), adj. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue(v{x:r{'}ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ and therefore possesses Virtue.
 and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore({(dh){e:x}{r{'}f{o:r{'} -f{o~u}{r{'})), adv. POSSESSED(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ. virtue(v{x:r{'}ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ A person of little virtue tries to be virtuous
 a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person(p{x:r{'}s{x}n), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. little(lit{'}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. virtue(v{x:r{'}ch{u:}), n. tries(tr{a~i}z), n. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. virtuous(v{x:r{'}ch{u:} {x}s), adj.
 ◇ and therefore lacks Virtue.
 and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore({(dh){e:x}{r{'}f{o:r{'} -f{o~u}{r{'})), adv. LACKLUSTER(LAK{'}LUS{'}T{X}R), ADJ. virtue(v{x:r{'}ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ A person of high virtue does not make a fuss
 a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person(p{x:r{'}s{x}n), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. high(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. virtue(v{x:r{'}ch{u:}), n. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. make(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fuss(fus), n.
 ◇ and is not seen.
 and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is(iz), v. not(not), adv. seen(s{i:n}), v.
 ◇ A person of little virtue always makes a fuss
 a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person(p{x:r{'}s{x}n), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. little(lit{'}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. virtue(v{x:r{'}ch{u:}), n. always({o:l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. MAKER(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fuss(fus), n.
 ◇ and is always seen.
 and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is(iz), v. always({o:l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. seen(s{i:n}), v.
 ◇ A truly good person functions without ulterior motive.
 a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. truly(tr{u:}{'}i:}), adv. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. person(p{x:r{'}s{x}n), n. FUNCTIONARY(FUNGK{'}SH{X} NER{'}I:}), N., PL. -ARIES. without(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. ulterior(ul t{i:r{'}i:} {x}r), adj. motive(m{o~u}{'}tiv), n., adj., v., -tived, -tiving.
 ◇ A moralist acts out of private desires.
 a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. moralist(m{o:r{'}{x} list, mor{'}-), n. ACTRESSY(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. out(out), adv. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. private(pr{a~i}{'}vit), adj. DESIRED(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ.
 ◇ A ritualist acts and, when no one responds, rolls up a sleeve and marches.
 a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ritualist(ri{ch{'}{u:} {x} list), n. ACTRESSY(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ.
 and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. no(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one(wum), adj. RESPONDER(RI SPON{'}D{X}R), N. ROLLOUT(R{O~U}{'}OUT{'}), N. up(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping, a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sleeve(sl{i:}v), n., v., sleeved, sleeving. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. MARCHER(M{A:A}{R{'}CH{X}R), N.
 ◇ When we lose the Tao, we turn to Virtue.
 when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. we(w{e~i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. lose(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) we(w{e~i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. turn(t{x:rn}), v.t. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. virtue(v{x:r{'}ch{u:}), n.



◇ When we lose Virtue, we turn to kindness.
 when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. we(w{e~i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. lose(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. virtue(v{x:r{'}ch{u:}), n. we(w{e~i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. turn(t{x:rn}), v.t. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. kindness(k{a~i}nd{'}nis), n.
 ◇ When we lose kindness, we turn to morality.
 when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. we(w{e~i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. lose(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. kindness(k{a~i}nd{'}nis), n. we(w{e~i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. turn(t{x:rn}), v.t. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. morality(m{x} ral{'}i t{i:}, m{o:}-), n., pl. -ties for 46.
 ◇ When we lose morality, we turn to ritual.
 when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. we(w{e~i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. lose(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. morality(m{x} ral{'}i t{i:}, m{o:}-), n., pl. -ties for 46. we(w{e~i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. turn(t{x:rn}), v.t. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ritual(ri{ch{'}{u:} {x}l), n.
 ◇ Ritual is the mere husk of good faith and loyalty and the beginning of disorder.
 ritual(ri{ch{'}{u:} {x}l), n. is(iz), v. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mere(m{e~i}r), adj., superl. merest. husk(husk), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. faith(f{e~i}th), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. loyalty(loi{'}{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning(bi gin{'}ing), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. disorder(dis {o:r{'}d{x}r), n.
 ◇ Knowledge of what is to come may be a flower of the Tao.
 knowledge(nol{'}ij), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is(iz), v. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. come(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. may(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. flower(flou{'}{x}r), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ but it is the beginning of folly.
 but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it(it), pron., nom. it, pos. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(iz), v. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning(bi gin{'}ing), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. folly(fol{'}{i:}), n., pl. -lies for 26.
 ◇ Hence,
 hence(hens), adv.
 ◇ the well-formed person relies
 the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. well-formed(wel{'}f{o:rmd{'}), adj. person(p{x:r{'}s{x}n), n. RELIER(RI L{A~I}{'}{X}R), N.
 ◇ on what is solid and not on what is flimsy.
 on(on, {o:n}), prep. what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is(iz), v. solid(sol{'}id), adj. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not(not), adv. on(on, {o:n}), prep. what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is(iz), v. flimsy(flim{'}z{i:}), adj., -sier, -siest, n., pl. -sies.
 ◇ on the fruit and not the flower.
 on(on, {o:n}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fruit(fr{u:t}), n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v. and(and;





unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **flower**|{(flou}{x}r), n.

◇ **Therefore**,

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r}{f{o:r}{-}, -f{o~u}r{)}, adv.

◇ **such a person lets go of that without and is content with this within**.

such|{(suh)}, adj. **a**|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|{(p{x:r}{s}{x}n)}, n. **LETITIA**|{(Li TISH){}}, -T{I}{SH}{X}), N. **go**|{(g{o~u})}, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **that**|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **without**|{(wi{dh) out{)}, with-), prep. **and**|{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **is**|{(iz), v.

content|{(kon}{tent}), n. content (k{x}n tent{)}, adj. **with**|{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **this**|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:z}; adv. **within**|{(wi{dh) in{)}, with-), adv.

◇ [38c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|{(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|{(DAV){X}N P{O:}RT{)}, -P{O~U}RT{)}, N. **h**|{(e~i)ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **LHOTSE**|{(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}, HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ **By not displaying one's high virtue, one is virtuous**:

by|{(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **not**|(not), adv. **DISPLAYED**|{(DI SPL{E~I}D{)}, ADJ. **HERALDRY**. **ONE**|{(WUN), ADJ.

high|{(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **virtue**|{(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|{(iz), v. **virtuous**|{(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}{x}s), adj.

◇ **By parading one's little virtue, one is not virtuous**.

by|{(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **PARADIGMATIC**|{(PAR){X} DIG MAT{I}K), ADJ. **ONE**|{(WUN), ADJ. **little**|{(lit{)}, adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **virtue**|{(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|{(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **virtuous**|{(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}{x}s), adj.

◇ **One with high virtue follows laissez-faire with carefree ease**:

one|(wun), adj. **with**|{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **high**|{(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **virtue**|{(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n.

FOLLOWING|{(FOL){O~U} ING), N. **laissez-faire**|{(les{e~i} f{e:x}r{)}, Fr. **le s{e~i} feR{)}, adj. **with**|{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **carefree**|{(k{e:x}r}{fr{i:}{)}, adj. **ease**|{(i:z), n., v., eased, easing.**

◇ **One with little virtue follows laissez-faire to parade one's virtue**.

one|(wun), adj. **with**|{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **little**|{(lit{)}, adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.

virtue|{(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **FOLLOWING**|{(FOL){O~U} ING), N. **laissez-faire**|{(les{e~i} f{e:x}r{)}, Fr. **le s{e~i} feR{)}, adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **parade**|{(p{x} r{e~i}d{)}, n., v., -raded, -rading. **ONE**|{(WUN), ADJ. **virtue**|{(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n.**

◇ **One with high nobleness practices nobleness with carefree ease**:

one|(wun), adj. **with**|{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **high**|{(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **NOBLEMAN**|{(N{O~U}{B}{X}L M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. **PRACTICED**|{(PRAK}{TIST), ADJ. **NOBLEMAN**|{(N{O~U}{B}{X}L M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. **with**|{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **carefree**|{(k{e:x}r}{fr{i:}{)}, adj. **ease**|{(i:z), n., v., eased, easing.

◇ **One with high righteousness practices righteousness to parade one's righteousness**.

one|(wun), adj. **with**|{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **high**|{(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

righteousness|{(r{a~i}{ch}{x}s nis), n. **PRACTICED**|{(PRAK){TIST), ADJ. **righteousness**|{(r{a~i}{ch}{x}s nis), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **parade**|{(p{x} r{e~i}d{)}, n., v., -raded, -rading.

ONE|{(WUN), ADJ. **righteousness**|{(r{a~i}{ch}{x}s nis), n.

◇ **One with high Conduct decrees**:

one|(wun), adj. **with**|{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **high**|{(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **conduct**|{(n. kon}{dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{)}, n. **DECREE**|{(DI KR{I:}{)}, N., V., -CREED, -CREEING.

◇ **With no followers, one uses force to twist others into following**.

with|{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **no**|{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **FOLLOWER**|{(FOL){O~U} {X}R), N.

one|(wun), adj. **USER-FRIENDLY**|{(Y{U:}{Z}{X}R FREN{L}{I:}), ADJ. **force**|{(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **twist**|{(twist), v. t. **OTHERNESS**|{(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N.

into|{(in{t}{u:}; unstressed in{t}{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **following**|{(fol{O~u} ing), n.

◇ **Thus**,

thus|{(dh)us), adv.



◇ **virtue comes to the fore when Direction is not in evidence**.

virtue|{(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **comes**|{(k{o~u}{m}{i:z}), n., pl. comites (kom{t}{i}{z}). **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fore**|{(f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), adj. **when**|{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **direction**|{(di rek{sh}{x}n, d{a~i}{-}), n. **is**|{(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv.

in|{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **evidence**|{(ev{t}{i} d{x}ns), n., v., -denced, -dencing.

◇ **nobleness comes to the fore when virtue is not in evidence**.

NOBLEMAN|{(N{O~U}{B}{X}L M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. **comes**|{(k{o~u}{m}{i:z}), n., pl. comites (kom{t}{i}{z}). **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fore**|{(f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), adj. **when**|{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **virtue**|{(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **is**|{(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **in**|{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **evidence**|{(ev{t}{i} d{x}ns), n., v., -denced, -dencing.

◇ **righteousness comes to the fore when nobleness is not in evidence**.

righteousness|{(r{a~i}{ch}{x}s nis), n. **comes**|{(k{o~u}{m}{i:z}), n., pl. comites (kom{t}{i}{z}). **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fore**|{(f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), adj. **when**|{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv.

NOBLEMAN|{(N{O~U}{B}{X}L M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. **is**|{(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **in**|{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **evidence**|{(ev{t}{i} d{x}ns), n., v., -denced, -dencing.

◇ **Conduct comes to the fore when righteousness is not in evidence**.

conduct|{(n. kon}{dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{)}, n. **comes**|{(k{o~u}{m}{i:z}), n., pl. comites (kom{t}{i}{z}). **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fore**|{(f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), adj. **when**|{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv.

righteousness|{(r{a~i}{ch}{x}s nis), n. **is**|{(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **in**|{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **evidence**|{(ev{t}{i} d{x}ns), n., v., -denced, -dencing.

◇ **Conduct comes to the fore when loyalty and trustworthiness lack**:

conduct|{(n. kon}{dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{)}, n. **comes**|{(k{o~u}{m}{i:z}), n., pl. comites (kom{t}{i}{z}). **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fore**|{(f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), adj. **when**|{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv.

loyalty|{(loi{t}{i}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TRUSTOR**|{(TRUS){T}{X}R, TRU ST{O:}R{)}, N. **LAW**. **lack**|{(lak), n.

◇ **it brings about confusion**.

it|{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BRINGDOWN**|{(BRING){DOUN{)}, N. **INFORMAL**. **about**|{(x) bout{)}, prep. **confusion**|{(k{x}n fy{u:}{zh}{x}n), n.

◇ **Foreknowledge addresses but Direction's superficialities**:

foreknowledge|{(f{o:r}{nol{t}{i:j}, f{o~u}r{)}, f{o:}r nol{t}{i:j}, f{o~u}r-), n. **ADDRESSEE**|{(AD){RE S{I:}{}, {X} DRE S{I:}{)}, N. **but**|{(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **DIRECTION**|{(DI REK{sh}{x}n, D{A~I}{-}), N. **SUPERFICIAL**|{(S{U:}{P}{X}R FISH{X}L), ADJ.

◇ **it initiates folly**.

it|{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **INITIATE**|{(V. I NISH{I:}{E~I}T{)}, ADJ. N. I NISH{I:}{IT, -{E~I}T{)}, V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ., N. **folly**|{(fol{t}{i:}), n., pl. -lies for 26.

◇ **Thus**,

thus|{(dh)us), adv.

◇ **a great man seeks fullness, not lack**:

a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|{(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **man**|{(man), n., pl. men, **SEEKER**|{(S{I:}{K}{X}R), N. **FULLERENE**|{(F{~OU}L{X} R{I:}N{)}, N. **not**|(not), adv. **lack**|{(lak), n.

◇ **seeks substance, not facade**.

SEEKER|{(S{I:}{K}{X}R), N. **substance**|{(sub{t}{st}{x}ns), n. **not**|(not), adv. **facade**|{(f{s}{a:d{)}, fa-), n. ◇ **He forsakes the latter [Conduct and foreknowledge] and accepts the former [loyalty, trustworthiness, and Direction]**.





he|{h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. FORSAKEN|(F{O:}R S{E~I}{})K{X}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. latter|(lat{}{x}r), adj. conduct|(n. kon{}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. foreknowledge|(f{o:r}{nol{}ij, f{o~u}r{}-, f{o:r} nol{}ij, f{o~u}r-), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ACCEPTOR|(AK SEP{}T{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. former|(f{o:r}{m}{x}r), adj. loyalty|(loi{}{x}l t{i};), n., pl. -ties.

TRUSTOR|(TRUS{}T{X}R, TRU ST{O:}R{}), N. LAW. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. direction|(di rek{}'sh{x}n, d{a~i}{}-), n.

◇ [38c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|{s{f}{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. YASNA|(YUS{}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|(j{l:i}N{}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII |(j{l:i}{}N{l:i}{}{A~I}{}") FOR 6, 7, 9.

KIMONO|(K{X}M{O~U}{}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ The person of authentic virtue makes no issue of his virtue.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. person|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. authentic|{(o:} then{}tik), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u};), n. MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. issue|(ish{}'u: or, esp. Brit, is{}'y{u:}), n., v., -sued, -suing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u};), n.

◇ Therefore, he is virtuous, wholly and completely.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-, f{o~u}r{}), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. virtuous|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:} {x}s), adj. wholly|(h{o~u}{}l{i};), h{o~u}l{}'i{i};), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{l:i}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING.

◇ The person of inauthentic virtue makes much issue of his virtue.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. person|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. inauthentic|(in{}'o: then{}tik), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u};), n. MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. issue|(ish{}'u: or, esp. Brit, is{}'y{u:}), n., v., -sued, -suing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u};), n.

◇ Therefore, he is not virtuous, wholly and completely.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-, f{o~u}r{}), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. virtuous|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:} {x}s), adj.

wholly|(h{o~u}{}l{i};), h{o~u}l{}'i{i};), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{l:i}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING.

◇ Authentic virtue is a matter of being, not of doing.

authentic|{(o:} then{}tik), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u};), n. is|(iz), v. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. matter|(mat{}'x)r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{}'ing), n. not|(not), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. doing|(d{u:}{}'ing), n.

◇ Therefore, the person of authentic virtue makes no claims for his virtuous action.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-, f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. person|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. authentic|{(o:} then{}tik), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u};), n. MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{}M{X}R), N. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. virtuous|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:} {x}s), adj. action|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ Inauthentic virtue is a matter of doing, not of being.

inauthentic|(in{}'o: then{}tik), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u};), n. is|(iz), v. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. matter|(mat{}'x)r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.



doing|(d{u:}{}'ing), n. not|(not), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{}'ing), n.

◇ Therefore, the person of inauthentic virtue makes claims for his virtuous action.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-, f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. person|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. inauthentic|(in{}'o: then{}tik), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u};), n. MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{}M{X}R), N. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. virtuous|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:} {x}s), adj.

action|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ Superior benevolence is a matter of doing.

superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{}'i: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. benevolence|(b{x} nev{}'l{x}l{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. matter|(mat{}'x)r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. doing|(d{u:}{}'ing), n. or Yet the person of superior benevolence makes no claims for his benevolent deeds.

yet|(yet), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. person|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{}'i: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. benevolence|(b{x} nev{}'l{x}l{x}ns), n. MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{}M{X}R), N. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. benevolent|(b{x} nev{}'l{x}l{x}nt), adj. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N.

◇ Superior rectitude is a matter of doing.

superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{}'i: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. rectitude|(rek{}'ti t{u:d}{}-, -ty{u:d}{}), n. is|(iz), v. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. matter|(mat{}'x)r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. doing|(d{u:}{}'ing), n.

◇ And the person of superior rectitude makes claims for his righteous deeds.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. person|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{}'i: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. rectitude|(rek{}'ti t{u:d}{}-, -ty{u:d}{}), n. MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{}M{X}R), N. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. righteous|(r{a~i}{}'ch{x}s), adj. DEED|(D{l:i}D), N.

◇ Superior etiquette is a matter of doing.

superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{}'i: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. etiquette|(et{}'i kit, -ket{}), n. is|(iz), v. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. matter|(mat{}'x)r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. doing|(d{u:}{}'ing), n.

◇ But the person of superior etiquette.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. person|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{}'i: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. etiquette|(et{}'i kit, -ket{}), n.

◇ If people do not conform to his standard.

if|(if), conj. people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. conform|(k{k}n f{o:}rm{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. standard|(stan{}'d{x}rd), n.

◇ Will pull their elbows and force them to conform.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. pull|(p{~ou}l), v.t. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ELBOWROOM|(EL{}B{O~U}R{U:}M{}-, -R{~OU}M{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

conform|(k{k}n f{o:}rm{}), v.i.

◇ When the Tao is lost, then comes virtue.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a





consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. then|({dh}en), adv. comes|(k{o~u}'m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'i t{i:}z{'}) . virtue|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n.

◇ When virtue is lost, then comes benevolence.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. virtue|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. then|({dh}en), adv. comes|(k{o~u}'m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'i t{i:}z{'}) . benevolence|(b{x}nev{'i}l{x}ns), n.

◇ When benevolence is lost, then comes rectitude.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. benevolence|(b{x}nev{'i}l{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. then|({dh}en), adv. comes|(k{o~u}'m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'i t{i:}z{'}) . rectitude|(rek{'ti t{u:}d{'}), -ty{u:d{'}), n.

◇ When rectitude is lost, then comes etiquette.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. rectitude|(rek{'ti t{u:}d{'}), -ty{u:d{'}), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. then|({dh}en), adv. comes|(k{o~u}'m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'i t{i:}z{'}) . etiquette|(et{'i kit, -ket{'}), n.

◇ Etiquette is but the attenuation of probity and the beginning of disorder.

etiquette|(et{'i kit, -ket{'}), n. is|(iz), v. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. attenuation|(t{en}'y{u:} {e~i}'sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. probity|(pr{o~u}'bi t{i:}), prob{'i-), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. disorder|(dis {o:r}'d{x}r), n.

◇ Prescience is but a flower of the Tao and the beginning of nescience.

prescience|(presh{'i}xns, -i: {x}ns, pr{i:}'sh{x}ns, -sh{i:} {x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. flower|(flou{'x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

nescience|(nesh{'i}xns, nesh{'i:} {x}ns, nes{'i:}-), n.

◇ For this reason.

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. reason|(r{i:}'z{x}n), n.

◇ The person of character dwells in the depths within, not in the shallows without.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|(p{x:r}'s{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. character|(kar{'ik t{x}r), n. DWELLING|(DWEL{'ING), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DEPTH|(DEPTH), N. within|(wi{dh} in{'}, with-), adv. not|(not), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SHALLOW|(SHAL{'~U), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., V. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep.

◇ He dwells in the fruitful substance within, not in the flowery embellishment without.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. DWELLING|(DWEL{'ING), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fruitful|(fr{u:t}'f{x}l), adj. substance|(sub{'st{x}ns), n. within|(wi{dh} in{'}, with-), adv. not|(not), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flowery|(flou{'x} r{i:}), adj., -erier, -eriest. embellishment|(em bel{'ish m{x}nt), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep.

◇ He thus chooses the inner and discards the outer.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. thus|({dh}us), adv. CHOOSE|(CH{U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. inner|(in{'i}{x}r), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DISCARD|(V. DI SK{A:}RD{'}; N. DIS{'K{A:}RD), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. outer|(ou{'t}{x}r), adj.

◇ [38c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:}Z{i:}Z{'}M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}'K{X}L{X}T{l:}R{'}, CHOK{'(X)-, CH{O:}K{'L{X}-, CHOK{'(}-, FR. SH{O:}K{O:}LA TY{E~l}{}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{l:}RZ{'}; FR. -TY{E~l}{}).

◇ Superior virtue is not aware of being a superior virtue.

superior|(s{x}p{i:r}'i: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. aware|({x}w{e:x}r{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}'ing), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. superior|(s{x}p{i:r}'i: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n.

◇ So it has virtue.

so|(s{o~u}-), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. virtue|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n.

◇ Inferior virtue never discards the virtue.

inferior|(in f{i:r}'i: {x}r), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n. never|(nev{'i}{x}r), adv. DISCARD|(V. DI SK{A:}RD{'}; N. DIS{'K{A:}RD), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n.

◇ Therefore it has no virtue.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:r}'r{'}, -f{o~u}'r{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}-), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. virtue|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n.

◇ Superior virtue seems inactive, but it does everything.

superior|(s{x}p{i:r}'i: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. inactive|(in ak{'tiv), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. everything|(ev{'r{i:} thing{'}), pron.

◇ Inferior virtue operates, but ultimately its work is incomplete.

inferior|(in f{i:r}'i: {x}r), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n. OPERATE|(OP{'{X}R{E~l}T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. ULTIMATE|(UL{'T{X}MIT), ADJ. its|(its), pron. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. is|(iz), v. incomplete|(in{'k{x}m pl{i:}t{'}), adj.

◇ Superior love operates without motive.

superior|(s{x}p{i:r}'i: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. OPERATE|(OP{'{X}R{E~l}T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. motive|(m{o~u}'tiv), n., adj., v., -tived, -tiving.

◇ Superior justice operates without motive.

superior|(s{x}p{i:r}'i: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. justice|(jus{'tis), n. OPERATE|(OP{'{X}R{E~l}T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. motive|(m{o~u}'tiv), n., adj., v., -tived, -tiving.

◇ The superior system operates, even though nothing responds to it at first.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x}p{i:r}'i: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. system|(sis{'t}{x}m), n. OPERATE|(OP{'{X}R{E~l}T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING. even|({i:}'v{x}n), adj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. nothing|(nuth{'ing), n. RESPONDER|(RI SPON{'D}{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. first|(f{i:x}rst), adj.

◇ And gradually people raise their arms and join it.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GRADUALISM|(GRAJ{'U:} {X}LIZ{'X}M) N. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. raise|(r{e~i}z), v., raised, raising, n. their|({dh}{e:x}z), n. their|({dh}{e:x}z), n. unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

ARMREST|({A:}RM{'REST{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. join|(join), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





◇ Thus, when the Tao is lost, virtue is lost. thus|((dh)us), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ If virtue is lost, love is lost. if|(if), conj. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ If love is lost, justice is lost. if|(if), conj. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. justice|(jus{t}tis), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ If justice is lost, the superior system comes into being. if|(if), conj. justice|(jus{t}tis), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. system|(sis{t}{m}), n. comes|(k{o~u}{m}{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{t}{i:}z{~}), into|(in{t}{u:}; unstressed in{t}{~ou}-, t{x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{ing}), n.

◇ The superior system, therefore, is the expression of impatience and disloyalty, the result of confusion of the senses. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. system|(sis{t}{m}), n. therefore|((dh){e:x}{r}{f{o:r}}-f{o~u}{r}), adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. expression|(ik spresh{t}{x)n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. impatience|(im p{e~i}{sh{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disloyalty|(dis loi{t}{i:}), n., pl. -ties. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. result|(ri zult{t}), v.i. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. confusion|(k{x)n fy{u:}{zh{x)n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SENSELESS|(SENS{LIS}), ADJ.

◇ Knowledge that contains no knowledge is only the flower of Tao and the beginning of folly. knowledge|(nol{t}ij), n. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. CONTAINMENT|(K{X}N T{E~I}N{M}{X}NT), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. knowledge|(nol{t}ij), n. is|(iz), v. only|((o~u)n{t}{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flower|(flou{t}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{t}{ing}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. folly|(fol{t}{i:}), n., pl. -lies for 26.

◇ Therefore, the truly great person keeps the concrete and rejects the transient. therefore|((dh){e:x}{r}{f{o:r}}-f{o~u}{r}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truly|(tr{u:}{l}{i:}), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. person|(p{x:r}{s{x)n), n. KEEPING|(K{l:}{PING}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. concrete|(kon{t}{kr{i:t} kong{t}-, kon kr{i:t}{t}, kong- for 110, 11, 14, 15; kon kr{i:t}{t}, kong- for 12, 13), adj., n., v., -creted, -cretting. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. REJECTIONIST|(RI JEK{SH}{X} NIST), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. transient|(tran{t}{sh{x}nt, -zh{x}nt, -z{i:}{x}nt), adj.



before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flower|(flou{t}{x}r), n. ◇ Therefore he rejects the flower and takes the fruit. therefore|((dh){e:x}{r}{f{o:r}}-f{o~u}{r}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REJECTIONIST|(RI JEK{SH}{X} NIST), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flower|(flou{t}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{K{X}R IN}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fruit|(fr{u:}t), n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v.

◇ [38c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x)n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{I:}{TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}{SH{l:}{O:}R{K{O:}R, -K{X}R}), N. PATHOL. ◇ The highest kind of man the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{X}R UP), N. INFORMAL. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. man|(man), n., pl. men.

◇ Has innate goodness. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. innate|(i n{e~i}t{t}, in{t}{e~i}t), adj. goodness|(g{~ou}d{nis}), n. ◇ And that is what he rules with. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. RULERSHIP|(R{U:}{L}{X}R SHIP), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

◇ The lesser man brags about how good he is. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lesser|(les{t}{x}r), adj., a compar. of little with least as superl. man|(man), n., pl. men. BRAGGER|(BRAG{t}{X}R), N. about|((x) bout{t}), prep. how|(hou), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v.

◇ And isn't much good. I can tell you. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. isn't|(iz{t}{x}nt), much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. can|(kan; unstressed k{x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. canning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. tell|(tel), v., told, telling. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ A Man of Te rules by wu-wei a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. te|(de), n. RULERSHIP|(R{U:}{L}{X}R SHIP), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. wu-wei|(w{u:}{w{e~i}{t}), n.

◇ Doing nothing for himself or of himself. doing|(d{u:}{ing}), n. nothing|(nuth{t}{ing}), n. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. himself|(him self{t}), medially often im self{t}), pron. or|({f{o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. himself|(him self{t}; medially often im self{t}), pron.

◇ The lesser man acts from his ego the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lesser|(les{t}{x}r), adj., a compar. of little with least as superl. man|(man), n., pl. men, ACTRESSY|(AK{t}{TR{X} S{l:}), ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x)m), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ego|({i:}{g{o~u}, eg{t}{o~u}), n., pl. egos.

◇ And what he wants is gratification.





and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. WANTON|(WON{}TN), ADJ. is|(iz), v. gratification|(grat{}{x} fi k{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ A man who rules with compassion

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. RULERSHIP|(R{}U{}{}L{}X{}R SHIP{}), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. compassion|(k{x}m pash{}{x}n), n.

◇ Acts through it - and no one even realizes.

ACTRESSY|(AK{}TR{}X S{}I:), ADJ. through|(thr{u:}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. even|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. REALIZE|(R{}I{}{}{}L{}A~I{}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ A legal man acts judiciously

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. legal|(l{i:}{}g{x}l), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, ACTRESSY|(AK{}TR{}X S{}I:), ADJ. JUDICIOUS|(J{}U{}{}DISH{}X{}S), ADJ.

◇ But he is still serving his own ends.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. serving|(s{x:r}{}ving), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. ENDOWMENT|(EN DOU{}{}M{}X{}NT), N.

◇ And the rigid man uses laws

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rigid|(rij{}id), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{}U{}{}Z{}X{}R FREN{}L{}I:), ADJ. LAWN|(L{}O{}N), N.

◇ And if people don't like it, force.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. if|(if), conj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. force|({o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ If the true Tao is lost then morality takes its place.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v.

lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. then|({dh}en), adv. morality|(m{x} ral{}i{}t{i:}, m{o:}-), n., pl. -ties for 46. TAKER-IN|(T{}E~I{}K{}X{}R IN{}), N. its|(its), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ If that fails, we have 'conscience'.

if|(if), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. FAILLE|(F{}A~I{}L, F{}E~I{}L; FR. FA{}Y{}X), N. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. conscience|(kon{}sh{x}ns), n.

◇ When that fades, we get 'justice'.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. FADER|(F{}E~I{}D{}X{}R), N. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. justice|(jus{}tis), n.

◇ When that disappears, we have the status quo.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. DISAPPEARANCE|(DIS{}{}P{}I{}R{}{}NS), N. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. status|(st{e~i}{}{x}s, stat{}{x}s), n. quo|(kw{o~u}), v.t. Archaic.

◇ Confusion reigns.

confusion|(k{x}n fy{u:}{}zh{x}n), n. REIGN|(R{}E~I{}N), N.

◇ No one knows what's going on.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{}O~U{}N), V. what's|(hwuts, hwots, wuts, wots; unstressed hw{x}ts, w{x}ts), going|(g{o~u}{}ing), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

◇ Forecasts and prophecies abound -

FORECASTLE|(F{}O~U{}K{}S{}X{}L, F{}O{}R{}KAS{}X{}L, -K{}S{}X{}L, F{}O~U{}R{}), N. NAUT. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PROPHASE|(PR{}O~U{}{}F{}E~I{}Z{}), N.

abound|({x} bound{}), v.i.

◇ and they are merely a gloss on the Tao.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. merely|(m{f:i:r}{}l{i:}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. gloss|(glos, gl{o:}s), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ they are the root of all twisted guidance.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

root|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj.

TWIST|(TWIST), V.T. guidance|(g{a~i}d{}ns), n.

◇ So the sage only looks at what is really real.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. only|({o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv. LOOKOUT|(L{}~OU{}K{}OUT{}), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. really|(r{i:}{}l{i:}, r{i:}{}i:), adv. real|(r{i:}{}x{l, r{i:}l), adj.

◇ He doesn't just look at the surface -

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. doesn't|(duz{}{x}nt), just|(just), adj. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. surface|(s{x:r}{}fis), n., adj., v., -faced, -facing.

◇ He blows away the dust and drinks the water ...

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. BLOWPIPE|(BL{}O~U{}P{}A~I{}P{}), N. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dust|(dust), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DRINKING|(DRING{}KING), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n.

◇ He doesn't just go for the flower

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. doesn't|(duz{}{x}nt), just|(just), adj. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flower|(flou{}{x}r), n.

◇ But also for the roots and the fruit.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. also|({o:l}{}s{o~u}), adv. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ROOTLET|(R{}O{}U{}T{}LIT, R{}~OU{}T{}), N. BOT. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fruit|(fr{u:t}), n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v.

◇ Blow away the dust, now:

blow|(bl{o~u}), n. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dust|(dust), n. now|(nou), adv.

◇ Come to the living water.





come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

living|(liv{'}ing), adj. water|(w{o:}{'}t{x)r, wot{'}{x)r), n.

◇ [38c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x)n, tranz-), n.

GRYPHON|(GRIF{'}X)N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U:}{'}S), N.

◇ A man of the great virtue (Teh) does not claim to be of virtue,

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. teh|(de), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Thus he is of the true virtue.

thus|({dh}us), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.

them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ A man of the small virtue always holds fast to the virtue in form.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. always|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv.

HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R), N. fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. form|(f{o:}rm), n.

◇ Thus he is actually of no virtue.

thus|({dh}us), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. actually|(ak{'}ch{u:} {x} l{i:}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ A man of the great virtue remains inactive.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. inactive|(in ak{'}tiv), adj.

◇ Without deliberately manifesting his virtue:

without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. DELIBERATE|(ADJ. DI LIB{'}{X}R IT; V. DI LIB{'}{X} R{E~I}T{'}), ADJ., V., -ATED, -ATING. MANIFESTATIVE|(MAN{'}{X} FES{'}T{X} TIV), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ A man of the small benevolence keeps being active.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. benevolence|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns), n. KEEPING|(K{I:}{'}PING), N. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. active|(ak{'}tiv), adj.

◇ Always deliberately manifesting his virtue.

always|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. DELIBERATE|(ADJ. DI LIB{'}{X}R IT; V. DI LIB{'}{X} R{E~I}T{'}), ADJ., V., -ATED, -ATING. MANIFESTATIVE|(MAN{'}{X} FES{'}T{X} TIV), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ A man of the great benevolence acts but never deliberately shows his benevolence:

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before



consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. benevolence|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns), n. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. DELIBERATE|(ADJ. DI LIB{'}{X}R IT; V. DI LIB{'}{X} R{E~I}T{'}), ADJ., V., -ATED, -ATING. SHOWROOM|(SH{O~U}{'}R{U:}{'}M{'}), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. benevolence|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns), n.

◇ A man of great justice acts and also deliberately shows his justice;

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. justice|(jus{'}tis), n. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. also|({o:}{'}s{o~u}), adv. DELIBERATE|(ADJ. DI LIB{'}{X}R IT; V. DI LIB{'}{X} R{E~I}T{'}), ADJ., V., -ATED, -ATING. SHOWROOM|(SH{O~U}{'}R{U:}{'}M{'}), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. justice|(jus{'}tis), n.

◇ A man of rigid rites acts and even rolls up his sleeves to force people to conform to rites when no one responds to him. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. rigid|(rij{'}id), adj. RITENUTO|(R{I:}{'}T{X} N{U:}{'}T{O~U}; IT. R{I:}{'}TE N{U:}{'}T{O:}), ADV., ADJ. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. ROLLOUT|(R{O~U}L{'}OUT{'}), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. SLEEVELET|(SL{I:}{'}V{'}LIT), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. conform|(k{x}n f{o:}rm{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. RITENUTO|(R{I:}{'}T{X} N{U:}{'}T{O~U}; IT. R{I:}{'}TE N{U:}{'}T{O:}), ADV., ADJ. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. RESPONDER|(RI SPON{'}D{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ Therefore

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. ◇ Virtue comes after the loss of Tao: virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss|(l{o:}s, los), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.)

◇ Benevolence comes after the loss of virtue: benevolence|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns), n. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss|(l{o:}s, los), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Justice comes after the loss of benevolence: justice|(jus{'}tis), n. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss|(l{o:}s, los), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. benevolence|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns), n.

◇ Rites come after the loss of justice. RITENUTO|(R{I:}{'}T{X} N{U:}{'}T{O~U}; IT. R{I:}{'}TE N{U:}{'}T{O:}), ADV., ADJ. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss|(l{o:}s, los), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. justice|(jus{'}tis), n.

◇ Thus rites result from the lack of loyalty and good faith. thus|({dh}us), adv. RITENUTO|(R{I:}{'}T{X} N{U:}{'}T{O~U}; IT. R{I:}{'}TE N{U:}{'}T{O:}), ADV., ADJ. result|(ri zult{'}), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lack|(lak), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. loyalty|(loi{'}{x} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. good|(g{e~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. faith|(f{e~i}th), n.

◇ And function as the beginning of the great disorder. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

◇ Therefore

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. ◇ Virtue comes after the loss of Tao: virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss|(l{o:}s, los), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.)

◇ Benevolence comes after the loss of virtue: benevolence|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns), n. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss|(l{o:}s, los), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Justice comes after the loss of benevolence: justice|(jus{'}tis), n. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss|(l{o:}s, los), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. benevolence|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns), n.

◇ Rites come after the loss of justice. RITENUTO|(R{I:}{'}T{X} N{U:}{'}T{O~U}; IT. R{I:}{'}TE N{U:}{'}T{O:}), ADV., ADJ. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss|(l{o:}s, los), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. justice|(jus{'}tis), n.

◇ Thus rites result from the lack of loyalty and good faith. thus|({dh}us), adv. RITENUTO|(R{I:}{'}T{X} N{U:}{'}T{O~U}; IT. R{I:}{'}TE N{U:}{'}T{O:}), ADV., ADJ. result|(ri zult{'}), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lack|(lak), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. loyalty|(loi{'}{x} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. good|(g{e~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. faith|(f{e~i}th), n.





function|[fʌŋk{}sh{x}n], n. as|[az; unstressed {x}z], adv. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. beginning|[bi gin{}'ing], n. of|[uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}], prep. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. great|[gr{e~i}t], adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. disorder|[dis {o:}r{}'d{x}r], n. ◇ Foresight is only the flowery embellishment of the Tao

foresight|[f{o:}r{}'s{a~i}t{}], f{o~u}r{}'(-), n. is|[iz], v. only|[o~n{}'f{}i:}], adv. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. flowery|[flou{}'x r{}i:], adj., -er, -eriest. embellishment|[em bel{}'ish m{x}nt], n. of|[uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}], prep. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. tao|[dou, tou], n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ As well as the beginning of ignorance. as|[az; unstressed {x}z], adv. well|[wel], adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. as|[az; unstressed {x}z], adv. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. beginning|[bi gin{}'ing], n. of|[uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}], prep. ignorance|[ig{}'n{x}r {x}ns], n. ◇ Hence the true man sets store by the thick rather than by the thin. hence|[hens], adv. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. true|[tr{}u:], adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. man|[man], n., pl. men, SETPOINT|[SET{}'POINT{}], N. store|[st{o:r}, st{o~u}r], n., v., stored, storing, adj. by|[b{a~i}], prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. thick|[thik], adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. rather|[adv. ra{dh}{}'x'r, r{a:}{}'dh{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{}'x:r{}', r{a:}{}'dh{x:r}{}'], adv. than|[{{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n], conj. by|[b{a~i}], prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. thin|[thin], adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning.

◇ And values the fruit rather than the flower. and|[and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n], conj. VALUER|[VAL{}'Y{U:} {X}R], N. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. fruit|[fr{}u:t], n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v. rather|[adv. ra{dh}{}'x'r, r{a:}{}'dh{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{}'x:r{}', r{a:}{}'dh{x:r}{}'], adv. than|[{{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n], conj. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. flower|[flou{}'x'r], n.

◇ That is why he takes the former and discards the latter. that|[{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}], pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|[iz], v. why|[hw{a~i}, w{a~i}], adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. he|[h{i:}; unstressed {i:}], pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. TAKER-IN|[T{E~I}{}'K{X}R IN{}], N. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. former|[f{o:}r{}'m{x}r], adj. and|[and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n], conj. DISCARD|[V. DI SK{A:}RD{}; N. DIS{}K{A:}RD], V.T. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. latter|[lat{}'x'r], adj.

◇ [38c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen c|[s{i:}], n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|[t{i:}], n., pl. T's translation|[trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-], n. CHANTRY|[CHAN{}'TR{i:}, CH{A:}N{}(-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|[KEM{}'X:R {}i:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}(-), N.

◇ A man of great virtue is not aware of virtue: that is the reason why he has virtue. a|[e~i}], n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|[man], n., pl. men, of|[uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}], prep. great|[gr{e~i}t], adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. virtue|[v{}x:r{}'ch{u:}], n. is|[iz], v. not|[not], adv. aware|[{}w{e:x}r{}'], adj. of|[uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}], prep. virtue|[v{}x:r{}'ch{u:}], n. that|[{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}], pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|[iz], v. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. reason|[r{}i:}{}'z{x}n], n. why|[hw{a~i}, w{a~i}], adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. he|[h{i:}; unstressed {i:}], pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|[haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z], v.



virtue|[v{}x:r{}'ch{u:}], n. ◇ A man of little virtue does not miss virtue: that is the reason why he has no virtue. a|[e~i}], n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|[man], n., pl. men, of|[uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}], prep. little|[lit{}'], adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. virtue|[v{}x:r{}'ch{u:}], n. does|[d{o~u}z], n. does (duz), v. not|[not], adv. miss|[mis], v.t. virtue|[v{}x:r{}'ch{u:}], n. that|[{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}], pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|[iz], v. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. reason|[r{}i:}{}'z{x}n], n. why|[hw{a~i}, w{a~i}], adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. he|[h{i:}; unstressed {i:}], pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|[haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z], v. no|[n{o~u}], adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. virtue|[v{}x:r{}'ch{u:}], n.

◇ The great virtue is when one does not do anything, yet everything is done. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. great|[gr{e~i}t], adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. virtue|[v{}x:r{}'ch{u:}], n. is|[iz], v. when|[hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n], adv. one|[wun], adj. does|[d{o~u}z], n. does (duz), v. not|[not], adv. do|[d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}], v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. anything|[en{}'i:} thing{}'], pron. yet|[yet], adv. everything|[ev{}'r{i:} thing{}'], pron. is|[iz], v. done|[dun], v.

◇ The little virtue is when one does everything, yet something remains undone. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. little|[lit{}'], adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. virtue|[v{}x:r{}'ch{u:}], n. is|[iz], v. when|[hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n], adv. one|[wun], adj. does|[d{o~u}z], n. does (duz), v. everything|[ev{}'r{i:} thing{}'], pron. yet|[yet], adv. something|[sum{}'thing{}'], pron. REMAINDERMAN|[RI M{E~I}N{}'D{X}R M{X}N], N., PL. -MEN. LAW. undone|[un dun{}'], adj.

◇ A man of great humanity acts, yet he acts without purpose. a|[e~i}], n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|[man], n., pl. men, of|[uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}], prep. great|[gr{e~i}t], adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. humanity|[hy{}u:} man{}'i t{i:} or, often, y{}u:}], n., pl. -ties. ACTRESSY|[AK{}'TR{X} S{i:}], ADJ. yet|[yet], adv. he|[h{i:}; unstressed {i:}], pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACTRESSY|[AK{}'TR{X} S{i:}], ADJ. without|[wi{dh} out{}'], prep. purpose|[p{}x:r{}'p{x}s], n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ A man of great justice acts, yet he acts with purpose. a|[e~i}], n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|[man], n., pl. men, of|[uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}], prep. great|[gr{e~i}t], adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. justice|[jus{}'tis], n. ACTRESSY|[AK{}'TR{X} S{i:}], ADJ. yet|[yet], adv. he|[h{i:}; unstressed {i:}], pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACTRESSY|[AK{}'TR{X} S{i:}], ADJ. with|[with, wi{dh}], prep. purpose|[p{}x:r{}'p{x}s], n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ A man of great courtesy acts, and if no one responds he rolls up his sleeves and tries to persuade them to respond. a|[e~i}], n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|[man], n., pl. men, of|[uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}], prep. great|[gr{e~i}t], adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. courtesy|[k{}x:r{}'t{x} s{i:} or, for 5, k{x:}rt{}'s{i:}], n., pl. -sies, adj. ACTRESSY|[AK{}'TR{X} S{i:}], ADJ. and|[and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n], conj. if|[if], conj. no|[n{o~u}], adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|[wun], adj. RESPONDER|[RI SPON{}'D{X}R], N. he|[h{i:}; unstressed {i:}], pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ROLLOUT|[R{o~U}L{}'OUT{}], N. up|[up], adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. his|[hiz; unstressed iz], pron. SLEEVELET|[SL{i:}V{}'LIT], N. and|[and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n], conj. tries|[tr{}a~iz], n. to|[t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}], prep. persuade|[p{}x:r sw{e~i}d{}'], v.t., -suaded, -suading. them|[{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m], pron. to|[t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}], prep. respond|[ri spond{}'], v.i.

◇ That is why when the Tao is lost, virtue appears. that|[{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}], pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|[iz], v. why|[hw{a~i}, w{a~i}], adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. when|[hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n], adv. the|[stressed {dh}{i:};





unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. APPEARANCE|(l{r'}{X}NS), N.

◇ When virtue is lost, humanity appears.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. humanity|(hy{u:} man{'i} t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. APPEARANCE|(l{r'}{X}NS), N.

◇ When humanity is lost, justice appears.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. humanity|(hy{u:} man{'i} t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. justice|(jus{'t}is), n. APPEARANCE|(l{r'}{X}NS), N.

◇ When justice is lost, courtesy appears.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. justice|(jus{'t}is), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. courtesy|(k{x:r'}t{x} s{i:} or, for 5, k{x:r'}t{'s}i:}), n., pl. -sies, adj. APPEARANCE|(l{r'}{X}NS), N.

◇ Courtesy is the superficial form of faith and trust; it is the beginning of disorder.

courtesy|(k{x:r'}t{x} s{i:} or, for 5, k{x:r'}t{'s}i:}), n., pl. -sies, adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superficial|(s{u:}'p{x}r fish{'x}), adj.

form|(f{o:}rm), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. faith|(f{e-i}th), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. trust|(trust), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'i}ng), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. disorder|(dis o:r'}d{x}r), n.

◇ A man of much knowledge results in the flourishing of the Tao; it is the beginning of foolishness.

a|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. knowledge|(nol{'i}j), n. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{'T}ING L{i:}), ADV.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flourishing|(fl{x:r'}i shing, flur{'-}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'i}ng), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. FOOLISH|(F{U:}'LISH), ADJ.

◇ Therefore a true man lives with magnanimity, renounces the frivolous, lives with simplicity, renounces the luxuriant. therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'f{o:r}'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. a|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. man|(man), n., pl. men, lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

magnanimity|(mag{'n}n{x} nim{'i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. RENOUNCE|(RI NOUNS{'}), V., -NOUNCED, -NOUNCING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. frivolous|(friv{'x} l{x}s), adj. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. simplicity|(sim plis{'i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

RENOUNCE|(RI NOUNS{'}), V., -NOUNCED, -NOUNCING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. luxuriant|(lug zh{~ou}r{'i:}{x}nt, luk sh{~ou}r{'-}), adj.

◇ That is why he chooses the one and renounces the other.

that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. CHOOSE|(CH{U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE;

CHOOSING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RENOUNCE|(RI NOUNS{'}), V., -NOUNCED, -NOUNCING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

other|(u{dh}'{x}r), adj.

◇ [38c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.



LITUUS|(LIT{'Y}{U:}{X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{'Y}{U:}{A~I}{'}), QIVIUT|(K{l:}'v{l:}{X}T, -{U:T}{'}), N.

◇ The virtuous getter does not get.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtuous|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}{x}s), adj. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'X} N{l:}), N. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n.

◇ And is therefore getting something better.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is|(iz), v.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'f{o:r}'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'X} N{l:}), N. something|(sum{'t}hing{'}), pron. better|(bet{'x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl.

◇ The worst getter does not give what he/she gets

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. worst|(w{x:r}st), adj., superlative of bad and ill. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'X} N{l:}), N. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. she|(sh{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes.

◇ And is therefore getting something worse.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is|(iz), v.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'f{o:r}'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'X} N{l:}), N. something|(sum{'t}hing{'}), pron. worse|(w{x:}rs), adj., comparative of bad and ill.

◇ The best getter does nothing for nothing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'X} N{l:}), N. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. nothing|(nuth{'i}ng), n. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. nothing|(nuth{'i}ng), n.

◇ The kind giver does something for nothing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. GIVEN|(GIV{'X}N), V. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. something|(sum{'t}hing{'}), pron. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. nothing|(nuth{'i}ng), n.

◇ The faithful contractor does something for something.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

faithful|(f{e~i}th{'f{x}l}), adj. contractor|(kon{'t}rak t{x}r, k{x}n trak{'t}t{x}r), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.

something|(sum{'t}hing{'}), pron. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. something|(sum{'t}hing{'}), pron.

◇ The ceremony holder does things but is not responded to.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ceremony|(ser{'x} m{o~u}'n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. holder|(h{o~u}'d{x}r), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.

THINGNESS|(THING{'N}IS), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. RESPOND|(RI SPOND{'}), V.I. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ For ceremony means lack of faithfulness

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. ceremony|(ser{'x} m{o~u}'n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

MEANNESS|(M{l:}N{'N}IS), N. lack|(lak), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. FAITHFUL|(F{E~I}TH{'F}{X}L), ADJ.

◇ And the start of social disorders.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

start|(st{a:}rt), v.i. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

social|(s{o~u}'sh{x}l), adj. DISORDERLY|(DIS {O:}R{'D}{X}R L{i:}), ADJ.

◇ Predictive knowledge is the turbulence of the Way

predictive|(pri dik{'tiv), adj. knowledge|(nol{'i}j), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. turbulence|(t{f{x}r'}by{x}

l{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

l{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

l{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};





unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.
And the beginning of folly.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
beginning|(bi gin'ing), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
folly|(fol'f{i:}), n., pl. -lies for 26.
Therefore, the reasonable person

therefore|((dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}), -f{o~u}r'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
reasonable|(r{i:}{z}{x} n{x} b{x}), r{i:}z'n(x)-, adj.
person|(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n.

Will stay in the thick center of the Way
will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
thick|(thik), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. center|(sen't{x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
way|(w{e~i}), n.

Instead of its tumbling thin edge.
instead|(in sted'), adv. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron.
tumbling|(tum'bling), n. thin|(thin), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning.
edge|(ej), n., v., edged, edging.

And will prefer the solid spot of the Way
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
prefer|(pri f{x:r'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
solid|(sol'id), adj. spot|(spot), n., v., spotted, spotting, adj. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
way|(w{e~i}), n.

Instead of its turbulence.
instead|(in sted'), adv. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron.
turbulence|(t{x:r'}by{x} l{x}ns), n.

[38c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{BRED}), N. JUDAISM.
FRYER|(FR{A~I}{XR}), N.
HUZZAH|(H{X} Z{A:}), INTERJ.

Degeneration
degeneration|(di jen'f{x} r{e~i}'sh{x}n), n.

Lao Tze says.
lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1.
TZARITZA|(Z{A:} RIT'S{X}, TS{A:}-), N.
says|(sez), v.

The superior Teh is not conscious of virtue, thus it matches the essence of virtue.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
superior|(s{x} p{i:r'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj.
teh|(de), n. is|(iz), v.
not|(not), adv.
conscious|(kon'sh{x}s), adj. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n.
thus|({dh}us), adv.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
MATCHBOX|(MACH'BOX), N.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
essence|(es'xns), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n.

The secondary Teh is conscious of virtue, thus it leaves the essence of virtue.



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
secondary|(sek'x)n der'f{i:}), adj., n., pl. -aries.
teh|(de), n. is|(iz), v.
conscious|(kon'sh{x}s), adj. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n.
thus|({dh}us), adv.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
leaves|(l{i:}vz), n.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
essence|(es'xns), n.
of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n.
The man of the superior Teh works by acting without the intent to control fate; the people think he has

done nothing else.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
man|(man), n., pl. men, of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
superior|(s{x} p{i:r'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj.
teh|(de), n.
WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK'R(U:}M'), -R{~OU}M'), N.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl.
byes.
acting|(ak'ting), adj.
without|(wi{dh} out'), with-, prep.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
intent|(in tent'), n.
to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l'), v., -trolled, -trolling, n.
fate|({f{e~i}t}), n., v., fated, fating.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.
done|(dun), v.
nothing|(nuth'ing), n.
else|(els), adj.

The man of the secondary Teh does work by acting with the intent to control fate and the people think he has done a lot of work.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
man|(man), n., pl. men, of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
secondary|(sek'x)n der'f{i:}), adj., n., pl. -aries.
teh|(de), n.
does|(d{o~u}z), n.
does (duz), v.
work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl.
byes.
acting|(ak'ting), adj.
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
intent|(in tent'), n.
to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l'), v., -trolled, -trolling, n.
fate|({f{e~i}t}), n., v., fated, fating.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.
done|(dun), v.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
lot|(lot), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv.
of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

The man of benevolence has done a lot of work, but through acting without the intent to control fate.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
man|(man), n., pl. men, of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
benevolence|(b{x} nev'f{x} l{x}ns), n.
has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.
done|(dun), v.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
lot|(lot), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv.
of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.
through|(thr{u:}), prep.
acting|(ak'ting), adj.
without|(wi{dh} out'), with-, prep.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
intent|(in tent'), n.
to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l'), v., -trolled, -trolling, n.
fate|({f{e~i}t}), n., v., fated, fating.

The man of righteousness has done a lot of work, this is through acting with intent to control fate.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
man|(man), n., pl. men, of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
righteousness|(r{a~i}'ch{x} nis), n.
has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.
done|(dun), v.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
lot|(lot), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv.
of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before





consonants, {x}), prep. **work**|(w{x:}rk|, n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **this**|((dh)is|, pron. and adj., pl. these |{(dh){i:}z|; adv. **is**|(|iz|, v. **through**|(|thr{u:}|, prep. **acting**|(|ak{'}|ting|), adj. **with**|(|with, wi{dh}|), prep. **intent**|(|in tent{'}|), n. **to**|(|t{u:}|; **unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}**), prep. **control**|(|k{x:n} tr{o~u}l{'}|), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. **fate**|(|ff{e~i}t|), n., v., fated, fating.
 ◇ **The man of ritualism has done a lot of work, however he can't get the resonance of approval, thus he would force others to express their appreciation.**
the|(|stressed {dh}{i:}|; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}|; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **man**|(|man|), n., pl. men, **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **ritualism**|(|rich{'}{u:} {x} liz{'}{x}m|), n. **has**|(|haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**|, v. **done**|(|dun|, v. a|(|{e~i}|), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lot**|(|lot|), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **work**|(w{x:}rk|, n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **however**|(|hou ev{'}{x}r|), adv. **he**|(|h{i:}|; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can't**|(|kant, k{a:}nt|), **get**|(|gret|, v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **the**|(|stressed {dh}{i:}|; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}|; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **resonance**|(|rez{'}{x} n{x}ns|), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **approval**|(|{x} pr{u:}{'v{x}l|), n. **thus**|(|{dh}us|), adv. **he**|(|h{i:}|; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **would**|(|w{-ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**|), v. **would** |(w{o~u}ld|), n. **force**|(|f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs|), n., v., forced, forcing.
OTHERNESS|(|U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS|), N. **to**|(|t{u:}|; **unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}**), prep. **express**|(|ik spr'es|), v.t. **their**|(|{dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**|), pron. **appreciation**|(|{x} pr{i:}{'sh{i:} {e~i}{'sh{x}n|), n.
 ◇ **Therefore,**
therefore|(|{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}r{'}|, -f{o~u}r{'}r{'}), adv.
 ◇ **when the Tao is not in use, they seek benevolence;**
when|(|hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**|), adv. **the**|(|stressed {dh}{i:}|; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}|; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **tao**|(|dou, tou|), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(|iz|, v. **not**|(|not|), adv. **in**|(|in|), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **use**|(|v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s|), v., used, using, n. **they**|(|{dh}{e~i}|), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **seek**|(|s{i:}k|, v., sought, seeking. **benevolence**|(|b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns|), n.
 ◇ **when the benevolence is not in use, they seek ritualism.**
when|(|hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**|), adv. **the**|(|stressed {dh}{i:}|; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}|; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **benevolence**|(|b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns|), n. **is**|(|iz|, v. **not**|(|not|), adv. **in**|(|in|), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **use**|(|v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s|), v., used, using, n. **they**|(|{dh}{e~i}|), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **seek**|(|s{i:}k|, v., sought, seeking. **ritualism**|(|rich{'}{u:} {x} liz{'}{x}m|), n.
 ◇ **However, the ritualism is the production of the lack of the loyalty and the faith, and it is even the beginning of confusion.**
however|(|hou ev{'}{x}r|), adv. **the**|(|stressed {dh}{i:}|; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}|; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **ritualism**|(|rich{'}{u:} {x} liz{'}{x}m|), n. **is**|(|iz|, v. **the**|(|stressed {dh}{i:}|; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}|; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **production**|(|pr{x} duk{'}sh{x}n|), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(|stressed {dh}{i:}|; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}|; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **lack**|(|lak|), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(|stressed {dh}{i:}|; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}|; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **loyalty**|(|loi{'}{x}l t{i:}|), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(|and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**|, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(|stressed {dh}{i:}|; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}|; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **faith**|(|ff{e~i}th|), n. **and**|(|and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**|, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**|(|it|), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(|iz|, v. **even**|(|{i:}{'v{x}n|), adj. **the**|(|stressed {dh}{i:}|; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}|; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **beginning**|(|bi gin{'}ing|), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **confusion**|(|k{x}n fy{u:}{'zh{x}n|), n.
 ◇ **The above mentioned men understand Tao's extravagance only.**
the|(|stressed {dh}{i:}|; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}|; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **above**|(|{x} buv{'}|), adv. **MENTION**|(|MEN{'}SH{X}N|), V.T. **men**|(|men|), n. **understand**|(|un{'}d{x}r stand{'}|), v., -stood, -standing. **TAO**|(|DOU, TOU|), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.)



extravagance|(|ik strav{'}{x} g{x}ns|), n. **only**|(|{o~u}n{'}l{i:}|), adv.
 ◇ **They are the founders of stupidity.**
they|(|{dh}{e~i}|), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(|{a:r; **unstressed {x}r**|, v. are |(|{e:x}r, {a:r}|), n. **the**|(|stressed {dh}{i:}|; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}|; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **FOUNDEROUS**|(|FOUN{'}D{X}R {X}S|), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **stupidity**|(|st{u:} pid{'}i t{i:}|, sty{u:-}|), n., pl. -ties for 2.
 ◇ **Henceforth, a true great man should choose Tao's abundance instead of Tao's deficiency.**
henceforth|(|hens{'}f{o:r}th{'}|, -f{o~u}rth{'}|; **hens{'}f{o:r}th{'}|, -f{o~u}rth{'}|), adv. a|(|{e~i}|), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **true**|(|tr{u:}|), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing. **great**|(|gr{e~i}t|), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **man**|(|man|), n., pl. men, **should**|(|sh{~ou}d|), auxiliary v. **choose**|(|ch{u:}z|), v., chose; chosen or (Obs.) chose; choosing. **TAO**|(|DOU, TOU|), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) **abundance**|(|{x} bun{'}d{x}ns|), n. **instead**|(|in sted{'}|), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **TAO**|(|DOU, TOU|), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) **deficiency**|(|di fish{'}{x}n s{i:}|), n., pl. -cies.
 ◇ **He should choose Tao's essence instead of Tao's extravagance.**
he|(|h{i:}|; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **should**|(|sh{~ou}d|), auxiliary v. **choose**|(|ch{u:}z|), v., chose; chosen or (Obs.) chose; choosing. **TAO**|(|DOU, TOU|), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) **essence**|(|es{'}{x}ns|), n. **instead**|(|in sted{'}|), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **TAO**|(|DOU, TOU|), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) **extravagance**|(|ik strav{'}{x} g{x}ns|), n.
 ◇ **Thus, a Tao practitioner should learn to choose the former, and despise the latter.**
thus|(|{dh}us|), adv. a|(|{e~i}|), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tao**|(|dou, tou|), n. (sometimes l.c.) **PRACTICED**|(|PRAK{'}TIST|), ADJ. **should**|(|sh{~ou}d|), auxiliary v. **learn**|(|l{x:}rn|), v., learned |(|l{x:}rnd|) or learnt, learning. **to**|(|t{u:}|; **unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}**), prep. **choose**|(|ch{u:}z|), v., chose; chosen or (Obs.) chose; choosing. **the**|(|stressed {dh}{i:}|; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}|; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **former**|(|f{o:r}{'m{x}r|), adj. **and**|(|and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**|, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **despise**|(|di sp{a~i}z{'}|), v.t., -spised, -spising. **the**|(|stressed {dh}{i:}|; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}|; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **latter**|(|lat{'}{x}r|), adj.
 ◇ [38c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao
 c|(s{i:}|), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}|), n., pl. T's **translation**|(|trans l{e~i}{'sh{x}n, tranz-|), n. **CEYLONESE**|(|S{l:}{'l{x} N{l:}z{'}|, -N{l:}S{'}|, S{E~l}{'-}|), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|(|T{x} D{A:}{'|), INTERJ.
 ◇ **The superior virtue is not conscious of itself as virtue;**
the|(|stressed {dh}{i:}|; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}|; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **superior**|(|s{x} p{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r, s{-ou}-|), adj. **virtue**|(|v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}|), n. **is**|(|iz|, v. **not**|(|not|), adv. **conscious**|(|kon{'}sh{x}s|), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **itself**|(|it self{'}|), pron. **as**|(|az; **unstressed {x}z**|), adv. **virtue**|(|v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}|), n.
 ◇ **Therefore it has virtue.**
therefore|(|{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}r{'}|, -f{o~u}r{'}r{'}), adv. **it**|(|it|), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|(|haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**|, v. **virtue**|(|v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}|), n.
 ◇ **The inferior virtue never lets off virtue;**
the|(|stressed {dh}{i:}|; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}|; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **inferior**|(|in f{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r|), adj. **virtue**|(|v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}|), n. **never**|(|nev{'}{x}r|), adv. **LETTITIA**|(|LI TISH{'}{X}, -T{l:}{'SH{X}}|), N. **off**|(|{o:f, of|), adv. **virtue**|(|v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}|), n.
 ◇ **Therefore it has no virtue.**
therefore|(|{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}r{'}|, -f{o~u}r{'}r{'}), adv. **it**|(|it|), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|(|haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**|, v. **no**|(|n{o~u}|), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **virtue**|(|v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}|), n.
 ◇ **The superior virtue seems inactive, and yet there is nothing that it does not do.**
the|(|stressed {dh}{i:}|; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}|; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}|), definite article. **superior**|(|s{x} p{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r, s{-ou}-|), adj. **virtue**|(|v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}|), n. **SEEMLY**|(|S{i:l}{'M{'}L{i:}|), ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT, ADV. **inactive**|(|in ak{'}tiv|), adj. **and**|(|and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**|, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(|yet|), adv. **there**|(|{dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**|), adv. **is**|(|iz|, v. **nothing**|(|nuth{'}ing|), n. **that**|(|{dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**|), pron. and adj., pl.**





those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ The inferior virtue acts and yet in the end leaves things undone.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inferior|(in f{i:r}{i} {x}r), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. ACTRESSY|(AK{}TR{X} S{I:}),

ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. leaves|(l{i:}vz), n. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. undone|(un dun{}), adj.

◇ The superior benevolence acts without a motive.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{i} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. benevolence|(b{x} nev{}{x} l{x}ns), n. ACTRESSY|(AK{}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. motive|(m{o~u}{tiv}), n., adj., v., -tived, -tiving.

◇ The superior righteousness acts with a motive.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{i} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. righteousness|(r{a~i}{ch}{x}s nis), n. ACTRESSY|(AK{}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. motive|(m{o~u}{tiv}), n., adj., v., -tived, -tiving.

◇ The superior ritual acts, but at first no one responds to it.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{i} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. ritual|(rich{}{u:} {x}l), n. ACTRESSY|(AK{}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. first|(f{x:r}st), adj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. RESPONDER|(RI SPON{}D{X}R), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Gradually people raise their arms and follow it.

GRADUALISM|(GRAJ{}{U:} {X} LIZ{}{X}M) N. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. raise|(r{e~i}z), v., raised, raising, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ARMREST|({A:}RM{}REST{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Therefore when Tao is lost, virtue follows.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{}{O~U} ING), N.

◇ When virtue is lost, benevolence follows.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. benevolence|(b{x} nev{}{x} l{x}ns), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{}{O~U} ING), N.

◇ When benevolence is lost, righteousness follows.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. benevolence|(b{x} nev{}{x} l{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. righteousness|(r{a~i}{ch}{x}s nis), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{}{O~U} ING), N.

◇ When righteousness is lost, ritual follows.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. righteousness|(r{a~i}{ch}{x}s nis), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. ritual|(rich{}{u:} {x}l), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{}{O~U} ING), N.

◇ Ritual, therefore, is the attenuation of loyalty and faith and the outset of confusion.

ritual|(rich{}{u:} {x}l), n. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. attenuation|({x} ten{}{y}{u:} {e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. loyalty|(loi{}{x} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. outset|(out{}set{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. confusion|(k{x}n fy{u:}{zh}{x}n), n.



◇ Fore-knowledge is the flower of Tao and the beginning of folly.

FORE|(F{O:}R, F{O~U}R), ADJ. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flower|(flou{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}'jing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. folly|(fol{}{i:}), n., pl. -lies for 26.

◇ Therefore the truly great man keeps to the solid and not to the tenuous;

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truly|(tr{u:}{i:}), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. man|(man), n., pl. men, KEEPING|(K(I:){PING}), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. solid|(sol{}id), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tenuous|(ten{}{y}{u:} {x}s), adj.

◇ Keeps to the fruit and not to the flower.

KEEPING|(K(I:){PING}), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fruit|(fr{u:}t), n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flower|(flou{}{x}r), n.

◇ Thus he rejects the latter and takes the former.

thus|({dh}us), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REJECTIONIST|(RI JEK{}SH{}NIST), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. latter|(lat{}{x}r), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. former|(f{o:r}m{x}r), adj.

◇ [38c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{SI}T{I:}), N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}{M}{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ He with the highest virtue

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{X}R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n.

◇ Does not display his virtue

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. display|(di spl{e~i}{}), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n.

◇ And so has virtue.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n.

◇ He with the lowest virtue

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LOWERY|(LOU{}{X} R{I:}, LOU{X}_R{}{I:}), ADJ. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n.

◇ Does not let go of virtue

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n.

◇ And so has no virtue.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv.





has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. virtue|(v{x}:r{'})ch{u:}), n.
◇ He with the highest virtue does not act
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. virtue|(v{x}:r{'})ch{u:}), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. act|(akt), n.
◇ And nothing is left undone.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. is|(iz), v. left|(left), adj. undone|(un dun{'}), adj.
◇ He with the lowest virtue acts
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LOWERY|(LOU{'}){X}R I:), LOU{X}_R{'}){I:}), ADJ. virtue|(v{x}:r{'})ch{u:}), n.
ACTRESSY|(AK{'})TR{X}S I:}), ADJ.

◇ And has intent to act.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. intent|(in tent{'}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n.
◇ He with the highest human-heartedness acts
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. HUMAN|(HY{U:}{'}M{X}N OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}{'}-), ADJ. ACTRESSY|(AK{'})TR{X}S I:}), ADJ.

◇ And has no intent to act.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. intent|(in tent{'}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n.
◇ He with the highest righteousness acts
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. righteousness|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n.
ACTRESSY|(AK{'})TR{X}S I:}), ADJ.

◇ And has intent to act.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. intent|(in tent{'}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n.
◇ He with the highest propriety acts
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. propriety|(pr{x} pr{a~i}{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
ACTRESSY|(AK{'})TR{X}S I:}), ADJ.

◇ And if there is no response.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. if|(if), conj. there|((dh){e:x}r{'})f{o:r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. response|(ri sponz{'}), n.
◇ Bares his arms to apply force.
BARELY|(B{E:X}R{'})L I:}), ADV. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ARMREST|({A:}RM{'})REST{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. apply|({x} pl{a~i}{'}), v., -plied, -plying. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ Therefore
therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'})f{o:r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv.
◇ When Tao is lost, virtue appears.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. virtue|(v{x}:r{'})ch{u:}), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'}){X}NS), N.



◇ When virtue is lost, human-heartedness appears.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. virtue|(v{x}:r{'})ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. HUMAN|(HY{U:}{'}M{X}N OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}{'}-), ADJ. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'}){X}NS), N.
◇ When human-heartedness is lost, righteousness appears.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. HUMAN|(HY{U:}{'}M{X}N OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}{'}-), ADJ. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. righteousness|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'}){X}NS), N.
◇ When righteousness is lost, propriety appears.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. righteousness|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. propriety|(pr{x} pr{a~i}{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'}){X}NS), N.
◇ Propriety is the thinness of loyalty and honesty.
propriety|(pr{x} pr{a~i}{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. THINNER|(THIN{'}){X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. loyalty|(loi{'}){x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. honesty|(on{'}){x} st{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ And the beginning of disorder.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'})ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. disorder|(dis o:r{'})d{x}r), n.
◇ Foreknowledge is the ornament of Tao.
foreknowledge|(f{o:r{'})nol{'})ij, f{o~u}r{'}), -f{o:r{'})nol{'})ij, f{o~u}r{'}), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ornament|(n. o:r{'})n{x} m{x}nt; v. {o:r{'})n{x} ment{'}), -m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ And the beginning of ignorance.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'})ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ignorancel|(ig{'})n{x}r {x}ns), n.
◇ Therefore, great gentlemen stay in the thick, and not in the thin.
therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'})f{o:r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. GENTLEMANLY|(JEN{'})TL M{X}N L I:}), ADJ. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. thick|(thik), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. thin|(thin), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning.

◇ They stay with the substance, and not with the ornament.
they|({dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n.
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. substance|(sub{'})st{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
ornament|(n. o:r{'})n{x} m{x}nt; v. {o:r{'})n{x} ment{'}), -m{x}nt), n.

◇ So they reject that to prefer this.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. reject|(v. ri jekt{'}), n. r{i:}{'}jekt), v.t. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. prefer|(pri f{x}:r{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh){i:}z); adv.

◇ [38c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MICELLE|(MI SEL{'}), N. LAETRILE|(L{E~I}{'}I TRIL), N.





◇ **The finest Te is not Te-like, so it is Te:**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **finest**|(f{a~i}{')nist), n. (used with a pl. v.) Informal. **te**|(de), n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **TE-HEE**|(T{I:} H{I:}{')}, INTERJ., N., V., -HEED, -HEEING. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **te**|(de), n.
 ◇ **the poorest Te never leaves off being Te-like, so it is not Te.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **POOR-WILL**|(P{~OU}R{')WIL{')}), N. **te**|(de), n. **never**|(nev{')}{x}r), adv. **leaves**|(l{f:i}{vz}), n. **off**|(f{o:}{f, of}), adv. **being**|(b{f:i}{')ing), n. **TE-HEE**|(T{I:} H{I:}{')}, INTERJ., N., V., -HEED, -HEEING. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **te**|(de), n.

◇ **The finest Te: no working at it, no goal in mind:**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **finest**|(f{a~i}{')nist), n. (used with a pl. v.) Informal. **te**|(de), n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **working**|(w{x:r}{')king), n. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **goal**|(g{o~u}l), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ **the poorest Te: people work at it, with a goal in mind.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **POOR-WILL**|(P{~OU}R{')WIL{')}), N. **te**|(de), n. **people**|(p{i:}{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **work**|(w{x:r}k), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **goal**|(g{o~u}l), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ **The finest Goodness: people work at it, but with no goal in mind:**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **finest**|(f{a~i}{')nist), n. (used with a pl. v.) Informal. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{')nis), n. **people**|(p{i:}{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **work**|(w{x:r}k), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **goal**|(g{o~u}l), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ **the finest Morality: people work at it, with a goal in mind:**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **finest**|(f{a~i}{')nist), n. (used with a pl. v.) Informal. **morality**|(m{x} ral{')i t{i:}, m{o:}-), n., pl. -ties for 46. **people**|(p{i:}{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **work**|(w{x:r}k), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **goal**|(g{o~u}l), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ **the finest Etiquette: people work at it, and, when none pay attention, they roll up their sleeves and go on the attack.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **finest**|(f{a~i}{')nist), n. (used with a pl. v.) Informal. **etiquette**|(et{')i kit, -ket{')}), n. **people**|(p{i:}{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **work**|(w{x:r}k), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **none**|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. **pay**|(p{e~i}), v., paid or (Obs. except for defs. 12, 24c) payed; paying; n., adj. **attention**|(n. {x} ten{')sh{x}l; interj. {x} ten{')shun{')}), n. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **roll**|(r{o~u}l), v. i. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **SLEEVELET**|(SL{I:}V{')LIT), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel



{dh}{i:}), definite article. **attack**|(t{ak}{')}, v.t.
 ◇ **Yes:**
yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj.
 ◇ **Losing Tao, next comes Te:**
losing|(l{u:}{')zing), adj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **next**|(nekst), adj. **comes**|(k{o~u}{')m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{')i t{i:}z{')}). **te**|(de), n.
 ◇ **losing Te, next comes Goodness:**
losing|(l{u:}{')zing), adj. **te**|(de), n. **next**|(nekst), adj. **comes**|(k{o~u}{')m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{')i t{i:}z{')}). **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{')nis), n.

◇ **losing Goodness, next comes Morality:**
losing|(l{u:}{')zing), adj. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{')nis), n. **next**|(nekst), adj. **comes**|(k{o~u}{')m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{')i t{i:}z{')}). **morality**|(m{x} ral{')i t{i:}, m{o:}-), n., pl. -ties for 46.

◇ **losing Morality, next comes Etiquette:**
losing|(l{u:}{')zing), adj. **morality**|(m{x} ral{')i t{i:}, m{o:}-), n., pl. -ties for 46. **next**|(nekst), adj. **comes**|(k{o~u}{')m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{')i t{i:}z{')}). **etiquette**|(et{')i kit, -ket{')}), n.

◇ **And now Etiquette is loyalty and sincerity spread thin.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **now**|(nou), adv. **etiquette**|(et{')i kit, -ket{')}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **loyalty**|(loi{')x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sincerity**|(sin ser{')i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **spread**|(spred), v., spread, spreading, n., adj. **thin**|(thin), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning.

◇ **and the first sign of disorders.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **first**|(f{f{x:}rst), adj. **sign**|(s{f{a~i}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DISORDERLY**|(DIS {O:}R{')D{X}R L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ **Foreknowledge is the flower of Tao.**
foreknowledge|(f{o:r}{')nol{')ij, f{o~u}r{')-), f{o:r} nol{')ij, f{o~u}r{-), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **flower**|(flou{')x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **and the beginning of folly.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{')ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **folly**|(fol{')i:}), n., pl. -lies for 26.

◇ **And so the great man:**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **man**|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ **Resides with the substance.**
RESIDENTIARY|(REZ{')I DEN{')SH{I:} ER{')}{I:}, -SH{X} R{I:}), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **substance**|(sub{')st{x}ns), n.

◇ **does not stay with what is thin.**
does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **stay**|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **thin**|(thin), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning.

◇ **Resides with the fruit.**
RESIDENTIARY|(REZ{')I DEN{')SH{I:} ER{')}{I:}, -SH{X} R{I:}), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fruit**|(fr{u:}t), n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v.

◇ **does not stay with the flower.**
does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **stay**|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a





vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flower|{flou}{x}r), n.

◇ Yes:

yes|{yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj.

◇ He leaves 'that' aside and attends to 'this'.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. leaves|{l{i:}vz), n. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. aside|{x} s{a~i}d{}), adv. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ATTENDING|{X} TEN{}DING), ADJ. (OF A PHYSICIAN) to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ [38c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|{SH{E~I} N{O~U}{})), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{})). ARCHIT. LIMY|{L{A~I}{}M{})), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The most virtuous is not conscious of being virtuous, and therefore he attains virtue.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

most|{m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. virtuous|{v{x:}r{}ch{u:} {x}s), adj. is|{iz), v.

not|{not), adv. conscious|{kon{}sh{x}s), adj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

being|{b{i:}{}ing), n. virtuous|{v{x:}r{}ch{u:} {x}s), adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ATTAINMENT|{X} T{E~I}N{}M{}XNT), N.

virtue|{v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ The least virtuous is always afraid of losing virtue, and therefore he fails to attain virtue.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

least|{l{i:}st), adj., a superl. of little with less or lesser as compar. virtuous|{v{x:}r{}ch{u:} {x}s), adj. is|{iz), v.

always|{o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. afraid|{x} fr{e~i}d{}), adj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. losing|{l{i:}{}zing), adj. virtue|{v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. FAILLE|{F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L, FR.

FA{}Y{X}), N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. attain|{x} t{e~i}n{}), v.t. virtue|{v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ The most virtuous abides by inaction, and nothing is left undone.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

most|{m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. virtuous|{v{x:}r{}ch{u:} {x}s), adj. ABIDE|{X} B{A~I}D{})), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. by|{b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. inaction|{in ak{}sh{x}n), n.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nothing|{nuth{}ing), n. is|{iz), v. left|{left), adj. undone|{un dun{}), adj.

◇ The least virtuous is always employed with action, and much is left undone.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

least|{l{i:}st), adj., a superl. of little with less or lesser as compar. virtuous|{v{x:}r{}ch{u:} {x}s), adj. is|{iz), v.

always|{o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. EMPLOYABLE|{EM PLOI{}X} B{X}L), ADJ. with|{with, wi{dh}), prep. action|{ak{}sh{x}n), n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. much|{much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. is|{iz), v. left|{left), adj. undone|{un dun{}), adj.

◇ When benevolence is most highly esteemed, people practise it for its own sake.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. benevolence|{b{x} nev{}l{x}ns), n. is|{iz), v. most|{m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. highly|{h{a~i}{}i:}), adv.

ESTEEM|{I ST{}M{})), V.T. people|{p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. practise|{prak{}tis), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. for|{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. its|{its), pron. own|{o~u)n), adj. sake|{s{e~i}k), n. sake {s{a:}{}k{i:}), n.

◇ When righteousness is most highly esteemed, people practise it for their own good.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. righteousness|{r{a~i}{}ch{x}s nis), n. is|{iz), v.

most|{m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. highly|{h{a~i}{}i:}), adv.



ESTEEM|{I ST{}M{})), V.T. people|{p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. practise|{prak{}tis), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. for|{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. their|{dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|{o~u)n), adj. good|{g{o~u}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ When propriety is most highly esteemed, people practise it because they are compelled to.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. propriety|{pr{x} pr{a~i}{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|{iz), v. most|{m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. highly|{h{a~i}{}i:}), adv. ESTEEM|{I ST{}M{})), V.T. people|{p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

practise|{prak{}tis), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. because|{bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}), -kuz{}), conj. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}), n. COMPELLATION|{KOM{}P{}X L{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ Thus.

thus|{dh}us), adv.

◇ virtue becomes fashionable when people fail to follow Truth:

virtue|{v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n. BECOME|{BI KUM{})), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. fashionable|{fash{}n{x} b{x}l), adj. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|{p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. fail|{f{e~i}), v.i. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. follow|{fol{}o~u}), v.t. truth|{tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths {tr{u:}dh; tr{u:}ths).

◇ benevolence becomes fashionable when people fail to attain virtue:

benevolence|{b{x} nev{}l{x}ns), n. BECOME|{BI KUM{})), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. fashionable|{fash{}n{x} b{x}l), adj. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|{p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. fail|{f{e~i}), v.i. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. attain|{x} t{e~i}n{}), v.t. virtue|{v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ righteousness becomes fashionable when people fail to practise benevolence:

righteousness|{r{a~i}{}ch{x}s nis), n. BECOME|{BI KUM{})), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. fashionable|{fash{}n{x} b{x}l), adj. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|{p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. fail|{f{e~i}), v.i. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. practise|{prak{}tis), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising. benevolence|{b{x} nev{}l{x}ns), n.

◇ propriety becomes fashionable when people fail to practise righteousness.

propriety|{pr{x} pr{a~i}{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. BECOME|{BI KUM{})), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. fashionable|{fash{}n{x} b{x}l), adj. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|{p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. fail|{f{e~i}), v.i. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. practise|{prak{}tis), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising. righteousness|{r{a~i}{}ch{x}s nis), n.

◇ The rules of propriety are brought about by the lack of loyalty and sincerity, and by the prevalence of confusion.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

RULERSHIP|{R{U:}{}L{X}R SHIP{})), N. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

propriety|{pr{x} pr{a~i}{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}), n. brought|{br{o:t}), v. about|{x} bout{}), prep. by|{b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lack|{lak), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. loyalty|{loif{}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sincerity|{sin ser{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. by|{b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PREVAILING|{PRI V{E~I}{}LING), ADJ. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. confusion|{k{k}n fy{u:}{}zh{x}n), n.

◇ Learning is pushed to the fore when Truth is disregarded as a matter of no importance, and when hypocrisy begins to prevail.

learning|{l{i:}r{}ning), n. is|{iz), v. PUSHCART|{P{~OU}SH{}K{A:}RT{})), N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fore|{f{o:r, f{o~u}r), adj. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv.

truth|{tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths {tr{u:}dh; tr{u:}ths). is|{iz), v. DISREGARD|{DIS{}RI G{A:}RD{})), V.T. as|{az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. matter|{mat{}x}r), n. of|{uv, ov;

learning|{l{i:}r{}ning), n. is|{iz), v. PUSHCART|{P{~OU}SH{}K{A:}RT{})), N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fore|{f{o:r, f{o~u}r), adj. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. truth|{tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths {tr{u:}dh; tr{u:}ths). is|{iz), v. DISREGARD|{DIS{}RI G{A:}RD{})), V.T. as|{az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. matter|{mat{}x}r), n. of|{uv, ov;





unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **importance**|(im p{o:r}{tns}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **hypocrisy**|(hi pok{r}{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -sies. **BEGINNING**|(BI GIN{'}ING), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **prevail**|(pri v{e~i}{t}), v.i.

Therefore the truly great men dwell in what is fundamental, and shun what is trivial: therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f"}, -f{o~u}r{f"}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **truly**|(tr{u:}{'}i{i:}), adv.

great|(gr{e~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **men**|(men), n. **dwell**|(dwell), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **what**|(hwut, hwo, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **fundamental**|(fun{'}d{x} men{'}t), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **shun**|(shun), v.t., shunned, shunning. **what**|(hwut, hwo, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **trivial**|(triv{'}i: {x}i), adj.

they abide by what is real, and discard what is ornamental. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **abide**|(x b{a~i}d{)}, v., abode or abided, abiding. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **what**|(hwut, hwo, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **real**|(r{i:}{'}{x}), r{i:}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **discard**|(v. di sk{a:}rd{'); n. dis{'}k{a:}rd), v.t. **what**|(hwut, hwo, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **ornamental**|(o{r}{'}n{x} men{'}t), adj.

38c34t Translation: Yi Wu c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **yi**|(y{i:}), n. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.

One with supreme virtue is not attached to virtue, so has virtue. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **supreme**|(s{x} pr{i:}m{'), s{~ou}-), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **attached**|(x tacht{)}, adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n.

One with lower virtue does not lose virtue, so has no virtue. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **lower**|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower **lou**|(lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}r), v.i. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n.

One with supreme virtue is in non-action and acts without purpose. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **supreme**|(s{x} pr{i:}m{'), s{~ou}-), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **NOMOTHETIC**|(NOM{'}{X} THET{'}IK), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{'}TR{X} S{i:}), ADJ. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. **purpose**|(p{x:r}{p{x}s}), n., v., -posed, -posing.

One with lower virtue is in action and has purpose in his actions. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **lower**|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower **lou**|(lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}r), v.i. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **action**|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **purpose**|(p{x:r}{p{x}s}), n., v., -posed, -posing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **ACTIONABLE**|(AK{'}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

One with high humanity is in action but acts without purpose. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **humanity**|(hy{u:} man{'}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **action**|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{'}TR{X} S{i:}), ADJ. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. **purpose**|(p{x:r}{p{x}s}), n., v., -posed, -posing.

One with high righteousness is in action and acts with purpose. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **righteousness**|(r{a~i}{ch{x}s nis}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **action**|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),



conj. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{'}TR{X} S{i:}), ADJ. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **purpose**|(p{x:r}{p{x}s}), n., v., -posed, -posing.

One with high propriety is in action but, if people do not respond. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **propriety**|(pr{x} pr{a~i}{i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **action**|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **if**|(if), conj. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}i}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **respond**|(ri spond{'}), v.i.

He raises armies to draw others to him. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **RAISED**|(R{E~I}ZD), ADJ. **ARMHOLE**|(A{'}RM{'}H{O~U}L{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **draw**|(dr{o:}), v., drew, drawn, drawing, n. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

Therefore, when people lose the Way, they resort to virtue. therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f"}, -f{o~u}r{f"}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}i}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **resort**|(ri z{o:}rt{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n.

Losing virtue, they resort to humanity. **losing**|(l{u:}{'}zing), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **resort**|(ri z{o:}rt{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **humanity**|(hy{u:} man{'}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties.

Losing humanity, they resort to righteousness. **losing**|(l{u:}{'}zing), adj. **humanity**|(hy{u:} man{'}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **resort**|(ri z{o:}rt{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **righteousness**|(r{a~i}{ch{x}s nis}), n.

Losing righteousness, they resort to propriety. **losing**|(l{u:}{'}zing), adj. **righteousness**|(r{a~i}{ch{x}s nis}), n. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **resort**|(ri z{o:}rt{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **propriety**|(pr{x} pr{a~i}{i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

Propriety marks the lack of loyalty and trust. **propriety**|(pr{x} pr{a~i}{i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **MARKKA**|(M{A:}RK{K}{A:}), N., PL. -KAA (-K{A:}). **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lack**|(lak), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **loyalty**|(loi{'}{x}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **trust**|(trust), n.

And the beginning of disorder! and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{'}ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **disorder**|(dis o:r}{d{x}r), n.

The man with foreknowledge is only an ornament of the Way. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **foreknowledge**|(f{o:r}{nol{'}ij, f{o~u}r{f"}, f{o:r} nol{'}ij, f{o~u}r-), n. **is**|(iz), v. **only**|(o~u)n{'}i{i:}), adv. **an**|(x); when stressed an), indefinite article. **ornament**|(n. o:r}{n{x} m{x}nt; v. o:r}{n{x} ment{'}), -m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

And the beginning of stupidity. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{'}ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **stupidity**|(st{u:} pid{'}i t{i:}, sty{u:}-), n., pl. -ties for 2.

Therefore, the great man dwells on the thick but not on the thin.





therefore|({{dh}}{e:x}r'f{o}r'f''), -f{o~u}r''), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **DWELLING**|(DWEL'ING), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **thick**|(thik), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **thin**|(thin), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning.

◇ Dwells on the substance, but not on the ornament.

DWELLING|(DWEL'ING), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **substance**|(sub'{}st{x}ns), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ornament**|(n. {o:r'}n{x} m{x}nt; v. {o:r'}n{x} ment''), -m{x}nt), n.

◇ So, he renounces that and takes this.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **RENOUNCE**|(RI NOUNS''), V., -NOUNCED, -NOUNCING, N. **that**|(th{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}'K(X)R IN''), N. **this**|(th{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i};z); adv.

◇ [38c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HAMULUS**|(HAM'Y{X} L(X)S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}''). **HINTERLAND**|(HIN'T(X)R LAND''), N. **tan**|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ The ruler with great virtue never reveals his virtue.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ruler**|(r{u:}'l{x}r), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **virtue**|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. **never**|(nev'{}x)r), adv. **REVELMENT**|(RI V{l:l}{M}{X}NT), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **virtue**|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Hence, he truly possesses real virtue.

hence|(hens), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **truly**|(tr{u:}'l{i:}), adv. **POSSESSED**|(P{X} ZEST''), ADJ. **real**|(r{i:}'{x}), r{i:l}), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ An ordinary ruler deliberately tries to show off his virtue.

an|({}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **ORDINARILY**|({{O:}R'{}DN {E:X}R'{}X} L{l:}, {O:}R'{}DN ER'{}X} L{l:}), ADV. **ruler**|(r{u:}'l{x}r), n. **DELIBERATE**|(ADJ. DI LIB'{}X}R IT; V. DI LIB'{}X} R{E~I}T''), ADJ., V., -ATED, -ATING. **tries**|(tr{a~i}z), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **show**|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **off**|({}f, of), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **virtue**|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ He therefore does not possess any real virtue.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **therefore**|({{dh}}{e:x}r'f{o}r'f''), -f{o~u}r''), adv. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **possess**|(p{x} zes''), v.t. **any**|(en'{}i:), adj. **real**|(r{i:}'{x}), r{i:l}), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ The ruler with great virtue goes with the flow.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ruler**|(r{u:}'l{x}r), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **virtue**|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. **goes**|(g{o~u}z), v. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **flow**|(fl{o~u}), v.i.

◇ His action encapsulates the essence of wu-wei.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **action**|(ak'{}sh{x}n), n. **ENCAPSULATE**|(EN KAP'{}S{X} L{E~I}T''), -SY{~OU-}), V., -LATED, -LATING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **essence**|(es'{}xns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **wu-wei**|(w{u:}'w{e~i}{}), n.



or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **wu-wei**|(w{u:}'w{e~i}{}), n.

◇ The ordinary ruler deliberately tries to go with the flow.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ORDINARILY**|({{O:}R'{}DN {E:X}R'{}X} L{l:}, {O:}R'{}DN ER'{}X} L{l:}), ADV. **ruler**|(r{u:}'l{x}r), n. **DELIBERATE**|(ADJ. DI LIB'{}X}R IT; V. DI LIB'{}X} R{E~I}T''), ADJ., V., -ATED, -ATING. **tries**|(tr{a~i}z), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **flow**|(fl{o~u}), v.i.

◇ He thus achieves the antithesis of wu-wei.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **thus**|(th{us}), adv. **ACHIEVEMENT**|({X} CH{l:l}{V'{}M}{X}NT), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **antithesis**|(an tith'{}x} sis), n., pl. -ses (-s{f:i};z''). **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **wu-wei**|(w{u:}'w{e~i}{}), n.

◇ The ruler with great compassion rules benevolently without ulterior motives.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ruler**|(r{u:}'l{x}r), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **compassion**|(k{x}m pash'{}x}n), n. **RULERSHIP**|(R{U:}'L{X}R SHIP''), N. **BENEVOLENT**|(B{X} NEV'{}X} L{X}NT), ADJ. **without**|(wi{dh} out''), **with-**), prep. **ulterior**|(ul t{i:r'}{i}; x)r), adj. **MOTIVE**|(M{o~u}'TIV), N., ADJ., V., -TIVED, -TIVING.

◇ He thus captures the essence of wu-wei.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **thus**|(th{us}), adv. **CAPTURE**|(KAP'{}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **essence**|(es'{}xns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **wu-wei**|(w{u:}'w{e~i}{}), n.

◇ The ruler of righteousness deliberately sets out to rule benevolently.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ruler**|(r{u:}'l{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **righteousness**|(r{a~i}'ch{x}ns), n. **DELIBERATE**|(ADJ. DI LIB'{}X}R IT; V. DI LIB'{}X} R{E~I}T''), ADJ., V., -ATED, -ATING. **SETPOINT**|(SET'{}POINT''), N. **out**|(out), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|(r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **BENEVOLENT**|(B{X} NEV'{}X} L{X}NT), ADJ.

◇ He thus misses the essence of wu-wei.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **thus**|(th{us}), adv. **MISSEND**|(MIS SEND'{}), V.T., -SENT, -SENDING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **essence**|(es'{}xns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **wu-wei**|(w{u:}'w{e~i}{}), n.

◇ The ruler of propriety (rites) imposes rules and regulations.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ruler**|(r{u:}'l{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **propriety**|(pr{x} pr{a~i}'t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **RITENUTO**|(R{l:l}'{}T{X} N{U:}'{}T{O~U}; IT. R{l:l}'{}TE N{U:}'{}T{O:}), ADV., ADJ. **IMPOSE**|(IM P{o~u}Z'{}), V., -POSED, -POSING. **RULERSHIP**|(R{U:}'l{x}R SHIP'{}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **REGULATION**|(REG'{}Y{X} L{E~I}'{}SH{X}N), N.

◇ When the people do not conform, he responds with punitive measures.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **conform**|(k{x}n f{o:}rm'{}), v.i. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **RESPONDER**|(RI SPON'{}D{X}R), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **punitive**|(py{u:}'ni tiv), adj. **MEASUREMENT**|(MEZH'{}X}R M{X}NT), N.





Therefore, when Dao is in decline, virtue supplants it. therefore|((dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}{}'), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. decline|(di kl{a~i}n{}'), v., -clined, -clining, n. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. SUPPLANT|(S{X} PLANT{}), -PL{A:}NT{}), V.T. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

When virtue is in decline, benevolence replaces it. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. decline|(di kl{a~i}n{}'), v., -clined, -clining, n. benevolence|(b{x} nev{}'{}x l{x}ns), n. REPLACEMENT|(RI PL{E~I}S{}M{X}NT), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

When benevolence fails, righteousness takes its place. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. benevolence|(b{x} nev{}'{}x l{x}ns), n. FAILLE|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{}Y{X}), N. righteousness|(r{a~i}{}'ch{x}s nis), n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}'), N. its|(its), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

When righteousness does not prevail, rites begin to exert their authority. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. righteousness|(r{a~i}{}'ch{x}s nis), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. prevail|(pri v{e~i}l{}'), v.i. RITENUTO|(R{I:}{}T{X} N{U:}{}T{O~U}; IT. R{I:}{}TE N{U:}{}T{O:}), ADV., ADJ. begin|(bi gin{}'), v., began, begun, beginning. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. exert|(ig z{x:}rt{}'), v.t. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. authority|(f{x} th{o:r}{}'i t{i:}, {x} thor{}-), n., pl. -ties.

The prevalence of rites is the sign that loyalty and trust are wearing very thin and that serious trouble is brewing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PREVAILING|(PRI V{E~I}{}LING), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. RITENUTO|(R{I:}{}T{X} N{U:}{}T{O~U}; IT. R{I:}{}TE N{U:}{}T{O:}), ADV., ADJ. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sign|(s{a~i}n), n. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. loyalty|(loi{}'{}x t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. trust|(trust), n. are|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x)r, {a:r}, n. wearing|(w{e:x}r{}'ing), adj. very|(ver{}'{}i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. thin|(thin), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. serious|(s{i:r}{}'{}i {x}s), adj. trouble|(trub{}'{}x'l), v., -bled, -bling, n. is|(iz), v. brewing|(br{u:}{}'ing), n.

Clever people with prescience to foretell events represent the superficiality of Dao. clever|(klev{}'{}x'r), adj., -er, -est. people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. prescience|(presh{}'{}xns, -fi: {x}ns, pr{i:}{}'sh{x}ns, -sh{i:} {x}ns), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. foretell|((f{o:r} tel{}', f{o~u}r), v., t., -told, -telling. EVENTRATION|({i:}{}'VEN TR{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. MED. represent|(rep{}'ri zent{}'), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SUPERFICIAL|(S{U:}{}'P{X}R FISH{}'{}X)L), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

This heralds the beginning of ignorance. this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. HERALDRY|(HER{}'{}X)L DR{I:}), N., PL. -RIES. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}'ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ignorance|(ig{}'n{x}r {x}ns), n.

Therefore, a man of substance is unsophisticated but not shallow. therefore|((dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}{}'), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. substance|(sub{}'st{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. unsophisticated|(un{}'s{x} fis{}'ti k{e~i}{}'tid), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. shallow|(shal{}'o~u), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

He resides on the fundamental but not on the superficial. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. RESIDENTIARY|(REZ{}'I DEN{}'SH{I:} ER{}'{}L; -SH{X} R{I:}), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES. on|(on,



{o:n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fundamental|(fun{}'d{x} men{}'tl), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. on|(on, {o:n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superficial|(s{u:}{}'p{x}r fish{}'{}x'l), adj.

He thus embraces the substance and rejects the trimmings. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. thus|((dh)us), adv. EMBRACERY|(EM BR{E~I}{}S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. substance|(sub{}'st{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. REJECTIONIST|(RI JEK{}'SH{X} NIST), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. TRIMMING|(TRIM{}'ING), N.

[38c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{}'S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

One of subtle universal virtue is not conscious of being virtuous. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. subtle|(sut{}'l), adj., -tler, -tlest. universal|(y{u:}{}'n{x} v{x:r}{}'s{x}l), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{}'ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. conscious|(kon{}'sh{x}s), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{}'ing), n. virtuous|(v{x:r}{}'ch{u:} {x}s), adj.

Therefore, he is truly virtuous. therefore|((dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}{}'), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. truly|(tr{u:}{}'l{i:}), adv. virtuous|(v{x:r}{}'ch{u:} {x}s), adj.

One of partial virtue attempts to live up to an external standard of virtue. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. partial|(p{a:r}{}'sh{x}l), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{}'ch{u:}), n. ATTEMPT|({X} TEMPT{}'), V.T. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living, live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. external|(ik st{x:r}{}'nl), adj. standard|(stan{}'d{x}rd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}{}'ch{u:}), n.

Therefore, he is not truly virtuous. therefore|((dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}{}'), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. truly|(tr{u:}{}'l{i:}), adv. virtuous|(v{x:r}{}'ch{u:} {x}s), adj.

One of whole virtue does not need to do anything in order to be virtuous. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{}'ch{u:}), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. need|(n{i:d}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. anything|(en{}'{}'thing{}'), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}{}'d{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. virtuous|(v{x:r}{}'ch{u:} {x}s), adj.

because virtue is the very essence of one's true nature. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. virtue|(v{x:r}{}'ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. very|(ver{}'{}i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. essence|(es{}'{}xns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. nature|(n{e~i}{}'ch{x}r), n.

But, one of partial virtue believes that something must be done in order to prove that he is virtuous. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,





{x}), prep. **partial**|(p{a:r}{sh}{x}|), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}|), n. **BELIEVE**|(BI L{I:}V{'}), V., -LIEVED, -LIEVING. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **something**|(sum{}'thing{}), pron. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **done**|(dun), v. in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|({o:r}{d}{x}r), n. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **prove**|(pr{u:v}), v., proved, proved or proven, proving. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **virtuous**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:} {x}s), adj.

◇ **Thus, partial virtue becomes prevalent when people fail to follow their own true nature.**
thus|({dh}us), adv. **partial**|(p{a:r}{sh}{x}|), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}|), n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **prevalent**|(prev{}'x} l{x}nt), adj. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **fail**|(f{e~i}|), v. i. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **follow**|(fol{}'o~u|), v. t. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **own**|({o~u}n), adj. **true**|(tr{u:}|), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **nature**|(n{e~i}{}'ch{x}r), n.

◇ **Benevolence becomes prevalent when people fail to be naturally kind.**
benevolence|(b{x} nev{}'x} l{x}ns), n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **prevalent**|(prev{}'x} l{x}nt), adj. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **fail**|(f{e~i}|), v. i. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **naturally**|(nach{}'x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x} l{i:}, nach{}'r{x} l{i:}, -r{x} l{i:}|), adv. **kind**|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est.

◇ **Etiquette becomes prevalent when people fail to be righteous and considerate.**
etiquette|(et{}'i kit, -ket{}), n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **prevalent**|(prev{}'x} l{x}nt), adj. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **fail**|(f{e~i}|), v. i. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **righteous**|(r{a~i}{}'ch{x}s), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **considerate**|(k{k}n sid{}'x}r it), adj.

◇ **When people find no response with etiquette.**
when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **find**|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **no**|({n}{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **response**|(ri spon{}'s), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **etiquette**|(et{}'i kit, -ket{}), n.

◇ **they roll up their sleeves and force others to respond to them.**
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **roll**|(r{o~u}|), v. i. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **SLEEVELET**|(SL{I:}V{}LIT), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **force**|(f{o:r}s, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}'x}R NIS), N. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **respond**|(ri spond{}'), v. i. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **them**|({dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ **When people stray from the subtle way of universal nature.**
when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **stray**|(str{e~i}), v. i. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{}'l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **way**|(w{e~i}|), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **universal**|(y{u:}{}'n{x} v{x:r}{s}{x}|), adj. **nature**|(n{e~i}{}'ch{x}r), n.

◇ **they can no longer perceive their own true nature.**
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd



could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **no**|({n}{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LONGE**|(LUN, LON), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. **perceive**|(p{x}r s{i:}v{}'), v. t., -ceived, -ceiving. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **own**|({o~u}n), adj. **true**|(tr{u:}|), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **nature**|(n{e~i}{}'ch{x}r), n.

◇ **Thus, they emphasize relative virtue.**
thus|({dh}us), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **emphasize**|(em{}'f{x} s{a~i}z{}'), v. t., -sized, -sizing. **relative**|(rel{}'x} tiv), n. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}|), n.

◇ **When natural virtue is lost.**
when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **natural**|(nach{}'x}r {x}|, nach{}'r{x}|), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}|), n. **is**|(iz), v. **lost**|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ **society depends on the doctrine of humanism.**
society|(s{x} s{a~i}{}'ji t{i:}|), n., pl. -ties, adj. **DEPENDENT**|(DI PEN{}'D{X}NT), ADJ. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **doctrine**|(dok{}'trin), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **humanism**|(hy{u:}{}'m{x} niz{}'x}m or, often, y{u:}{}'-), n.

◇ **When humanity becomes corrupted.**
when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **humanity**|(hy{u:} man{}'ji t{i:} or, often, y{u:}{}'-), n., pl. -ties. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **CORRUPT**|(K{X} RUPT{}), ADJ.

◇ **social and religious teachings appear and become powerful forces.**
social|(s{o~u}{}'sh{x}|), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **religious**|(ri lij{}'x}s), adj., n., pl. -gious. **TEACHING**|(T{I:}{}'CHING), N. **appear**|(x} p{i:}r{}'), v. i. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **powerful**|(pou{}'x}r f{x}|), adj. **FORCER**|(F{o:}R{}S{X}R, F{o~U}R{}'-), N.

◇ **When social and religious teachings become corrupted.**
when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **social**|(s{o~u}{}'sh{x}|), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **religious**|(ri lij{}'x}s), adj., n., pl. -gious. **TEACHING**|(T{I:}{}'CHING), N. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **CORRUPT**|(K{X} RUPT{}), ADJ.

◇ **what is left behind is the empty shell of superficial ceremonies and artificial etiquette.**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **left**|(left), adj. **behind**|(bi h{a~i}nd{}'), prep. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **empty**|(emp{}'t{i:}|), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **shell**|(shel), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **superficial**|(s{u:}{}'p{x}r fish{}'x}|), adj. **CEREMONIAL**|(SER{}'x} M{o~U}{}'N{I:} {X}L), ADJ. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **artificial**|({a:r}{}'t{x} fish{}'x}|), adj. **etiquette**|(et{}'i kit, -ket{}), n.

◇ **When etiquette is emphasized.**
when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **etiquette**|(et{}'i kit, -ket{}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **EMPHASIZE**|(EM{}'F{x} S{A~I}Z{}'), V. T., -SIZED, -SIZING.

◇ **it is because people lack the simple qualities of fairness and kindness.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}'), -koz{}'), conj. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **lack**|(lak), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **simple**|(sim{}'p{x}|), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **QUALITATIVE**|(KWOL{}'T{E~i}{}'TIV), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.

FAIRLY|(F{E:X}R{}L{I:}), ADV. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **kindness**|(k{a~i}nd{}'nis), n.





n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **confusion**|(**k{x}n fy{u:}{'zh{x}n**), n.

◇ All of these man-made, partial virtues are merely superficial flowers, a false nature.
all|(**{o:l}**), adj. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **these**|(**{dh}{i:}z**), pron., adj. **man-made**|(**man{'m{e~i}d{'}**), adj. **partial**|(**p{a:}r{'sh{x}l}**), adj. **VIRTUE**|(**V{x:}R{'CH{U:}}**), N. **are**|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **merely**|(**m{e-i}r{'l{i:}**), adv.

superficial|(**s{u:}{'p{x}r fish{'{x}l}**), adj. **FLOWERPOT**|(**FLOU{'{X}R POT{'}**), N. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **false**|(**{f{o:}ls}**), adj., falsar, falsest, adv. **nature**|(**n{e~i}{'ch{x}r**), n.

◇ When people begin to move away from their own true nature,
when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **people**|(**p{i:}{'p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **begin**|(**bi gin{'}**), v., began, begun, beginning. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **move**|(**m{u:}v**), v., moved, moving, n. **away**|(**{x} w{e~i}{'}**), adv. **from**|(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **their**|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **own**|(**{o~u}n**), adj. **true**|(**tr{u:}**), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **nature**|(**n{e~i}{'ch{x}r**), n.

◇ it is the beginning of hypocrisy.
it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **beginning**|(**bi gin{'ing}**), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **hypocrisy**|(**hi pok{'}r{x} s{i:}**), n., pl. -sies.

◇ Therefore, one who integrates his own individual being with the deep nature of the universe sets his heart upon the root of reality rather than the husk, and upon the nourishment of the fruit rather than the fleeting beauty of the flowers.
therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}**), adv. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **INTEGRATED**|(**IN{'TI GR{E~}{'TID}**), ADJ. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **own**|(**{o~u}n**), adj. **individual**|(**in{'}d{x} vij{'{u:} {x}l}**), n. **being**|(**b{i:}{'ing}**), n. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **deep**|(**d{i:}p**), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

nature|(**n{e~i}{'ch{x}r**), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **universe**|(**y{u:}{'n{x} v{x:}rs{'}**), n. **SETPOINT**|(**SET{'POINT{'}**), N. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **heart**|(**h{a:}rt**), n. **upon**|(**{x} pon{'}**), {x} **p{o:n{'}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **root**|(**r{u:}t, r{~ou}t**), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **reality**|(**r{i:} al{'}i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties for 3, 57. **rather**|(**adv. ra{dh}{'{x}r, r{a:}{'{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'{x:}r{'}, r{a:}{'{dh}{x:}r{'}**), adv. **than**|(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **husk**|(**husk**), n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **upon**|(**{x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:n{'}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **nourishment**|(**n{x:}r{'ish m{x}nt, nur{'}**), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **fruit**|(**fr{u:}t**), n., pl. fruits, (**esp. collectively**) fruit, v. **rather**|(**adv. ra{dh}{'{x}r, r{a:}{'{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'{x:}r{'}, r{a:}{'{dh}{x:}r{'}**), adv. **than**|(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **fleeing**|(**fl{i:}{'ting}**), adj. **beauty**|(**by{u:}{'t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

FLOWERPOT|(**FLOU{'{X}R POT{'}**), N.

◇ Truly, he cherishes what is deep within rather than what is shallow without.
truly|(**tr{u:}{'i:}**), adv. **he**|(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **CHERISH**|(**CHER{'ISH}**), V.T. **what**|(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **deep**|(**d{i:}p**), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **within**|(**wi{dh} in{'}**), with-, adv. **rather**|(**adv. ra{dh}{'{x}r, r{a:}{'{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'{x:}r{'}, r{a:}{'{dh}{x:}r{'}**), adv. **than**|(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **what**|(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **shallow**|(**shal{'{o~u}**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

without|(**wi{dh} out{'}**), with-, prep.

◇ Knowing this, he knows what to accept and what to reject.



knowing|(**n{~o~u}{'ing}**), adj. **this**|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**), adv. **he**|(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **KNOWN**|(**N{O~U}N**), V. **what**|(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **accept**|(**ak sept{'}**), v.t. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **what**|(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **reject**|(**v. ri jekt{'}**); n. **r{i:}{'jekt}**), v.t.

◇ [38c37t] Translation: **Chang Chung-yuan**
c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans {e~i}{'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n.

CHANFRON|(**CHAN{'FR{X}N**), N. **CHUNG**|(**{~OU}NG**), N. **CHINESE**.

◇ The highest attainment (Te%) is free from attainment.
the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(**H{A~I}{'{X}R UP{'}**), N. **INFORMAL**. **attainment**|(**{x} t{e~i}n{'m{x}nt**), n. **te**|(**de**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **free**|(**fr{i:}**), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **attainment**|(**{x} t{e~i}n{'m{x}nt**), n.

◇ Therefore, there is attainment,
therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}**), adv. **there**|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **attainment**|(**{x} t{e~i}n{'m{x}nt**), n.

◇ The lowest attainment is never free from attainment.
the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **LOWERY**|(**LOU{'X} R{l:}, LOU{X}R{'l:}**), ADJ. **attainment**|(**{x} t{e~i}n{'m{x}nt**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **never**|(**nev{'{x}r**), adv. **free**|(**fr{i:}**), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **attainment**|(**{x} t{e~i}n{'m{x}nt**), n.

◇ Therefore, there is no attainment.
therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}**), adv. **there**|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **no**|(**n{~o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **attainment**|(**{x} t{e~i}n{'m{x}nt**), n.

◇ The highest attainment never acts and is purposeless.
the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(**H{A~I}{'{X}R UP{'}**), N. **INFORMAL**. **attainment**|(**{x} t{e~i}n{'m{x}nt**), n. **never**|(**nev{'{x}r**), adv.

ACTRESSY|(**AK{'}TR{X} S{l:}**), ADJ. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **purposeless**|(**p{x:}r{'p{x}s lis**), adj.

◇ The lowest attainment acts and is purposeful.
the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **LOWERY**|(**LOU{'X} R{l:}, LOU{X}R{'l:}**), ADJ. **attainment**|(**{x} t{e~i}n{'m{x}nt**), n. **ACTRESSY**|(**AK{'}TR{X} S{l:}**), ADJ. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **purposeful**|(**p{x:}r{'p{x}s f{x}l}**), adj.

◇ The highest benevolence (jen) acts and is purposeless.
the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(**H{A~I}{'{X}R UP{'}**), N. **INFORMAL**. **benevolence**|(**b{x} nev{'{x} l{x}ns**), n. **JELLYFISH**|(**JEL{'{:} FISH{'}**), N., PL. (**ESP. COLLECTIVELY**) -FISH. (**ESP. REFERRING TO TWO OR MORE KINDS OR SPECIES**) -FISHES.

ACTRESSY|(**AK{'}TR{X} S{l:}**), ADJ. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **purposeless**|(**p{x:}r{'p{x}s lis**), adj.

◇ The highest righteousness (yi) acts and is purposeful.
the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(**H{A~I}{'{X}R UP{'}**), N. **INFORMAL**. **righteousness**|(**r{a~i}{'ch{x}s nis**), n. **yi**|(**y{i:}**), n. **ACTRESSY**|(**AK{'}TR{X} S{l:}**), ADJ. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **purposeful**|(**p{x:}r{'p{x}s f{x}l}**), adj.

◇ The highest propriety (li) acts and no one follows it.
the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(**H{A~I}{'{X}R UP{'}**), N. **INFORMAL**. **propriety**|(**pr{x} pr{a~i}{'i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties. **LHOTSE**|(**L{O~U}T S{E~I}{'}, HL{O~U}T-**), N. **ACTRESSY**|(**AK{'}TR{X} S{l:}**), ADJ. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **no**|(**n{~o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **FOLLOWING**|(**FOL{'{O~U} ING**), N. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj.





it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ One bares one's arms and throws one's opponents away.
 one|(wun), adj. BARELY|(B{E:X}R{'}L{I:}), ADV. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. ARMREST|({A:}RM{'}REST{'}), N.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
 THROWN|(THR{O~U}N), V. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. OPPONENT|({X}P{O~U}{N}{X}NT), N. away|({x}w{e~i}{'}), adv.
 ◇ Therefore, when Tao is lost, we have attainment.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv.
 tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. attainment|({x}t{e~i}n{'}m{x}nt), n.
 ◇ When attainment is lost, we have benevolence.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. attainment|({x}t{e~i}n{'}m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. benevolence|(b{x}nev{'}{x}l{x}ns), n.
 ◇ When benevolence is lost, we have righteousness.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. benevolence|(b{x}nev{'}{x}l{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. righteousness|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n.
 ◇ When righteousness is lost, we have propriety.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. righteousness|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. propriety|(pr{x}pr{a~i}{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ Propriety is due to a lack of trustworthiness and is the beginning of disorder.
 propriety|(pr{x}pr{a~i}{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. due|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. lack|(lak), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. TRUSTOR|(TRUS{'}T{X}R, TRU ST{O:}R{'}), N. LAW. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. disorder|(dis {o:}r{'}d{x}r), n.
 ◇ Anticipated knowledge is the superficiality of Tao and is the beginning of foolishness.
 ANTICIPATE|(AN TIS{'}{X}P{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -PATED, -PATING. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SUPERFICIAL|(S{U:}{'}P{X}R FISH{'}{X}L), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. FOOLISH|(F{U:}{'}LISH), ADJ.
 ◇ Hence, the great man chooses reality and not superficiality.
 hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. man|(man), n., pl. men. CHOOSE|(CH{U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING.
 reality|(r{i:}al{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 3, 57. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. SUPERFICIAL|(S{U:}{'}P{X}R FISH{'}{X}L), ADJ.



◇ He acts according to reality and not appearance.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X}S{I:}), ADJ. according|({x}k{o:}r{'}ding), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. reality|(r{i:}al{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 3, 57. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. appearance|({x}p{i:}r{'}{x}ns), n.
 ◇ Thus, he grasps the one and foregoes the other.
 thus|({dh}us), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GRASPING|(GRAS{'}PING, GR{A:}S{'}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FOREGO|(F{O:}R G{O~U}{'}, F{O~U}R-), V.T., V.L., -WENT, -GONE, -GOING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.
 ◇ [38c38t] Translation: Henry Wei
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HENRIETTA|(HEN{'}R{I:}ET{'}{X}), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}), GER. V{E~I}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}), N.
 ◇ Discourse on Virtue
 discourse|(n. dis{'}k{o:}rs, -k{o~u}rs, dis k{o:}rs{'}, -k{o~u}rs{'}; v. dis k{o:}rs{'}, -k{o~u}rs{'}), n., v., -coursed, -coursing.
 on|(on, {o:n}), prep. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ Lun Teh
 LUMPY|(LUM{'}P{I:}), ADJ., LUMPIER, LUMPIEST. teh|(de), n.
 ◇ Superior virtue is not virtue-conscious.
 superior|(s{x}p{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. VIRTUE|(V{X:}R{'}CH{U:}), N.
 ◇ Therefore it has virtue.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ Inferior virtue never forgets virtue.
 inferior|(in f{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. FORGETIVE|(F{O:}R{'}TIV, F{O~U}R{'}-), ADJ. ARCHAIC. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ Therefore it has no virtue.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ Superior virtue does not interfere.
 superior|(s{x}p{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. interfere|(in{'}t{x}r f{i:}r{'}), v.i., -fered, -fering.
 ◇ And has no motive to interfere.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. motive|(m{o~u}{'}tiv), n., adj., v., -tived, -tiving. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. interfere|(in{'}t{x}r f{i:}r{'}), v.i., -fered, -fering.
 ◇ Inferior virtue interferes.
 inferior|(in f{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. INTERFERENTIAL|(IN{'}T{X}R F{X}REN{'}SH{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ And has a motive to interfere.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. motive|(m{o~u}{'}tiv), n., adj., v., -tived, -tiving. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. interfere|(in{'}t{x}r f{i:}r{'}), v.i., -fered, -fering.
 ◇ Superior benevolence interferes without motive;
 superior|(s{x}p{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. benevolence|(b{x}nev{'}{x}l{x}ns), n.
 INTERFERENTIAL|(IN{'}T{X}R F{X}REN{'}SH{X}L), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. motive|(m{o~u}{'}tiv), n., adj., v., -tived, -tiving.





◇ Superior righteousness interferes from motive:
 superior|s{x} p{i}:r{'}i: {x}r, s{~ou}-, adj. righteousness|r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis, n.
 INTERFERENTIAL|IN{T(X)R F(X) REN{'}SH(X)L}, ADJ. from|frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m, prep.
 motive|m{o~u}{'}tiv, n., adj., v., -tived, -tiving.
 ◇ Superior propriety interferes:
 superior|s{x} p{i}:r{'}i: {x}r, s{~ou}-, adj. propriety|pr{x} pr{a~i}{'}i t{i:}, n., pl. -ties.
 INTERFERENTIAL|IN{T(X)R F(X) REN{'}SH(X)L}, ADJ.
 ◇ And failing to evoke any response.

and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. failing|(f{e~i}{'}ling), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. evoke|(i v{o~u}k{'}), v.t., evoked, evoking. any|(en{'}i:), adj. response|ri spon{s'}, n.

◇ Lifts its arm and resorts to violence.
 LIFTOFF|(LIFT{'}O:F{'}-OF{'}), N. its|(its), pron. arm|{a:}rm, n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RESORTER|(RI Z{O:}R{T(X)R}, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

violence|v{a~i}{'}x l{x}ns, n.

◇ Therefore:
 therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv.
 ◇ After the loss of Tao, virtue appears:

after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss|(l{o:s, los), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) virtue|v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. APPEARANCE|{(X) P{l:}R{'}(X)NS), N.

◇ After the loss of virtue, benevolence appears:
 after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss|(l{o:s, los), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. benevolence|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns), n. APPEARANCE|{(X) P{l:}R{'}(X)NS), N.

◇ After the loss of benevolence, righteousness appears:
 after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss|(l{o:s, los), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. benevolence|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns), n. righteousness|r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis, n. APPEARANCE|{(X) P{l:}R{'}(X)NS), N.

◇ After the loss of righteousness, propriety appears:
 after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss|(l{o:s, los), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. righteousness|r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis, n. propriety|pr{x} pr{a~i}{'}i t{i:}, n., pl. -ties. APPEARANCE|{(X) P{l:}R{'}(X)NS), N.

◇ Propriety is a mere veneer of loyalty and sincerity.
 propriety|pr{x} pr{a~i}{'}i t{i:}, n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. mere|(m{i:r}), adj., superl. merest. veneer|v{x} n{i:r}{'}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. loyalty|loi{'}{x} l t{i:}, n., pl. -ties. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sincerity|(sin ser{'}i t{i:}, n., pl. -ties.

◇ And constitutes the prime cause of confusion.

and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CONSTITUTE|(KON{'}STI T{U:}T{'}-TY{U:}T{'}), V.T., -TUTED, -TUTING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

prime|(pr{a~i}m), adj., n., v., primed, priming. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. confusion|(k{x}n fy{u:}{'}zh{x}n), n.

◇ Traditional knowledge is the flower (outward show) of Tao.
 traditional|(tr{x} dish{'}{x} nl), adj. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flower|(flou{'}{x}r), n. outward|(out{'}w{x}rd), adj. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ And has become the origin of folly.
 and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed



before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|{(o:r}{'}i jin, or{'}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. folly|(fol{'}{i:}), n., pl. -lies for 26.

◇ Therefore, men of the heroic type abide by depth.
 therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. men|(men), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heroic|(hi r{o~u}{'}ik), adj. Also, hero{'}ical. type|(t{a~i}p), n., v., typed, typing. abide|{(x) b{a~i}d{'}), v., abode or abided, abiding. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. depth|(depth), n.

◇ And stay away from shallowness:
 and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. away|{(x) w{e~i}{'}), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. SHALLOW|(SHAL{'}O~U), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., V.

◇ Abide by the fruit and stay away from the flower.
 abide|{(x) b{a~i}d{'}), v., abode or abided, abiding. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fruit|(fr{u:}t), n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. away|{(x) w{e~i}{'}), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flower|(flou{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Forsooth, they reject this and adopt that.
 forsooth|{(f{o:r} s{u:}th{'}), adv. Archaic. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. reject|(v. ri jekt{'}; n. r{'}{'}jekt), v.t. this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z; adv. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. adopt|{(x) dopt{'}), v.t. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ [38c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj. POON|(P{U:}N), N. KILTING|(KIL{'}TING), N.

◇ The man of superior virtue [te] is not virtuous:
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. superior|s{x} p{i}:r{'}i: {x}r, s{~ou}-, adj. virtue|v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. te|(de), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. virtuous|v{x:r}{'}ch{u:} {x}s), adj.

◇ Therefore he has virtue.
 therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. virtue|v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ The man of inferior virtue never fails to be virtuous:
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. inferior|(in f{i:r}{'}i: {x}r), adj. virtue|v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. FAILLE|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{'}Y{X}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. virtuous|v{x:r}{'}ch{u:} {x}s), adj.

◇ Therefore he has no virtue.
 therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. virtue|v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ A man of superior virtue never acts:
 a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. superior|s{x} p{i}:r{'}i: {x}r, s{~ou}-, adj. virtue|v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ A man of superior virtue never acts:
 a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. superior|s{x} p{i}:r{'}i: {x}r, s{~ou}-, adj. virtue|v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.





never|(nev){x}r, adv. ACTRESSY|(AK){TR(X) S(I:)}, ADJ.
◇ He seeks nothing through action.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SEEKER|(S(I:){K(X)R}), N. nothing|(nuth){ing}, n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. action|(ak){sh(x)n}, n.
◇ A man of inferior virtue acts;
a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. inferior|(in f{i:}r{f}{i:} {x}r), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{f}{ch{u:}}), n.

ACTRESSY|(AK){TR(X) S(I:)}, ADJ.
◇ He seeks [virtue] through action.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SEEKER|(S(I:){K(X)R}), N. virtue|(v{x:}r{f}{ch{u:}}), n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. action|(ak){sh(x)n}, n.
◇ A man of superior humanness [jen] acts;
a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{f}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. HUMANE|(HY{U:} M{E~I}N{'} OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}-), ADJ.
JELLYFISH|(JEL){FISH{'}), N., PL. (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH, (ESP. REFERRING TO TWO OR MORE KINDS OR SPECIES) -FISHES. ACTRESSY|(AK){TR(X) S(I:)}, ADJ.

◇ Yet he seeks nothing through action.
yet|(yet), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SEEKER|(S(I:){K(X)R}), N. nothing|(nuth){ing}, n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. action|(ak){sh(x)n}, n.

◇ A man of superior righteousness [i] acts;
a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{f}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. righteousness|(r{a~i}{ch{x}s nis}), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. ACTRESSY|(AK){TR(X) S(I:)}, ADJ.

◇ He seeks [righteousness] through action.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SEEKER|(S(I:){K(X)R}), N. righteousness|(r{a~i}{ch{x}s nis}), n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. action|(ak){sh(x)n}, n.

◇ A man of superior ritual propriety [li] acts;
a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{f}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. ritual|(rich){u:} {x}l), n. propriety|(pr{x} pr{a~i}{i t{i:}}), n., pl. -ties. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}, HL{O~U}T-), N. ACTRESSY|(AK){TR(X) S(I:)}, ADJ.

◇ And when others fail to respond accordingly.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N. fail|(f{e~i}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. respond|(ri spond{'}), v.i. accordingly|({x} k{o:}r{f}{ding l{i:}}), adv.

◇ He stretches his arm and charges at them.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. STRETCHER-BEARER|(STRECH){X}R B{E:X}R{X}R), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. arm|({a:}rm), n.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
CHARGER|(CH{A:}R{X}R), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Therefore, when Tao is lost, virtue appears;
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{f}{ch{u:}}), n.

APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{X}NS), N.
◇ When virtue is lost, humaneness appears;
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. virtue|(v{x:}r{f}{ch{u:}}), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. HUMANE|(HY{U:} M{E~I}N{'} OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}-), ADJ. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{X}NS), N.

◇ When humaneness is lost, righteousness appears;
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. HUMANE|(HY{U:} M{E~I}N{'} OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}-), ADJ. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. righteousness|(r{a~i}{ch{x}s nis}), n. APPEARANCE|({X}



P{I:}R{X}NS), N.
◇ When righteousness is lost, ritual propriety appears.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. righteousness|(r{a~i}{ch{x}s nis}), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. ritual|(rich){u:} {x}l), n. propriety|(pr{x} pr{a~i}{i t{i:}}), n., pl. -ties. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{X}NS), N.
◇ Truly, ritual propriety means
truly|(tr{u:}{i}), adv. ritual|(rich){u:} {x}l), n. propriety|(pr{x} pr{a~i}{i t{i:}}), n., pl. -ties. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N.

◇ The thinning of loyalty and truthfulness.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. THINNER|(THIN){X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. loyalty|(loi){x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TRUTHFUL|(TR{U:}TH){F(X)L), ADJ.

◇ And the origin of disorder.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|({o:}r{f}{i jin, or{'}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. disorder|(dis {o:}r{f}{d{x}r}), n.

◇ Foresight
foresight|({f{o:}r{f}{s{a~i}t{f}, f{o~u}r{f}-), n.
is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flower|(flou){x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The beginning of folly.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin){ing}, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. folly|(fol){i:}), n., pl. -lies for 26.

◇ Therefore the great man
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. man|(man), n., pl. men.

◇ Dwells in the thick.
DWELLING|(DWEL){ING}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. thick|(thik), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Not in the thin,
not|(not), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. thin|(thin), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning.

◇ In the fruit,
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fruit|(fr{u:}t), n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v.

◇ Not in the flower.
not|(not), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flower|(flou){x}r), n.

◇ Therefore he discards that and takes this.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. DISCARD|(V. DI SK{A:}RD{X}R), N. DIS{K(A:}RD), V.T. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{K(X)R IN{X}), N. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ [38c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

◇ [38c40t] Translation: Tao Huang





c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{c'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.
◇ Eminent action is inaction. eminent|(em{'}{x} n{x}nt), adj. action|(ak{'})sh{x}n, n. is|(iz), v. inaction|(in ak{'})sh{x}n, n.
◇ For that action it is active. for|{(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. action|(ak{'})sh{x}n, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. active|(ak{'})tiv), adj.

◇ Inferior action never stops acting. inferior|(in f{i:}r{'}){i:} {x}r), adj. action|(ak{'})sh{x}n, n. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. STOPPLE|(STOP{'}){X}L), N., V., -PLED, -PLING. CHIEFLY NORTHERN U.S. acting|(ak{'})ting), adj.

◇ For that reason it is inactive. for|{(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. reason|(r{i:}{'})z{x}n), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. inactive|(in ak{'})tiv), adj.

◇ Eminent action is disengaged. eminent|(em{'}){x} n{x}nt), adj. action|(ak{'})sh{x}n, n. is|(iz), v. DISENGAGE|(DIS{'})EN G{E~I}{'}), V., -GAGED, -GAGING.

◇ Yet nothing is left unfulfilled. yet|(yet), adv. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. is|(iz), v. left|(left), adj. UNFRUITFUL|(UN FR{U:}T{'})F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Eminent humanness engages. eminent|(em{'}){x} n{x}nt), adj. HUMANLY|(HY{U:}{'})M{X}N L{I:} OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}{'})-, ADV. ENGAGEMENT|(EN G{E~I}{'}M{X}NT), N.

◇ Yet nothing is left unfulfilled. yet|(yet), adv. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. is|(iz), v. left|(left), adj. UNFRUITFUL|(UN FR{U:}T{'})F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ When eminent righteousness engages. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. eminent|(em{'}){x} n{x}nt), adj. righteousness|(r{a~i}'{c}h{x}s nis), n. ENGAGEMENT|(EN G{E~I}{'}M{X}NT), N.

◇ It reduces the results of engagements. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. REDUCER|(RI D{U:}{'})S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'})-, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{'})TING L{I:}), ADV. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ENGAGEMENT|(EN G{E~I}{'}M{X}NT), N.

◇ Eminent justice engages, but does not respond adequately to situations. eminent|(em{'}){x} n{x}nt), adj. justice|(jus{'})tis), n. ENGAGEMENT|(EN G{E~I}{'}M{X}NT), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. respond|(ri spond{'}), v.i. ADEQUATE|(AD{'})I KWIT), ADJ.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. SITUATIONISM|(SICH{'}){U:} {E~I}'{SH{X} NIZ{'}){X}M), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ For that reason it is frustrated. for|{(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. reason|(r{i:}{'})z{x}n), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. frustrated|(frus{'})tr{e~i}'{tid), adj.

◇ When Tao is lost. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v.

lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. action|(ak{'})sh{x}n, n. ◇ When Action is lost.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. action|(ak{'})sh{x}n, n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ It becomes benevolence. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. benevolence|(b{x} nev{'}){x} l{x}ns), n.
◇ When benevolence is lost. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. benevolence|(b{x} nev{'}){x} l{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.
◇ It becomes justice. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. justice|(jus{'})tis), n.

◇ When justice is lost. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. justice|(jus{'})tis), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.
◇ It becomes propriety. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. propriety|(pr{x} pr{a~i}'{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Propriety is the veneer of faith and loyalty. propriety|(pr{x} pr{a~i}'{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. veneer|(v{x} n{i:}r{'}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. loyalty|(loi{'}){x} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ And the forefront of troubles. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. forefront|(f{o:r}'{frunt{'}), f{o~u}r{'})-, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. TROUBLEPROOF|(TRUB{'})L PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ.

◇ Foresight is the vain display of Tao. foresight|(f{o:r}'{s{a~i}'{t{'}), f{o~u}r{'})-, n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vain|(v{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est. display|(di spl{e~i}'{v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ And the forefront of foolishness. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. forefront|(f{o:r}'{frunt{'}), f{o~u}r{'})-, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. FOOLISH|(F{U:}{'})LISH), ADJ.

◇ Therefore, the man of substance. therefore|{(f{o:}r{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}'{f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. substance|(sub{'})st{x}ns), n.

◇ Dwells in wholeness rather than veneer. DWELLING|(DWEL{'})ING), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. WHOLEMEAL|(H{O~U}L{'})M{I:}L{'}), ADJ. BRIT. rather|(adv. ra{dh}'{x}r, r{a:}'{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}'{x}r{r'}, r{a:}'{dh}{x}r{r'}), adv. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. veneer|(v{x} n{i:}r{'}), n.

◇ Dwells in the essence rather than the vain display. DWELLING|(DWEL{'})ING), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. essence|(es{'}){x}ns), n. rather|(adv. ra{dh}'{x}r, r{a:}'{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}'{x}r{r'}, r{a:}'{dh}{x}r{r'}), adv. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

vain|(v{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est. display|(di spl{e~i}'{v.t. ◇ He rejects the latter, and accepts the former. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REJECTIONIST|(RI JEK{'})SH{X} NIST), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. latter|(lat{'}){x}r), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ACCEPTOR|(AK SEP{'})T{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. former|{(f{o:}r{'})m{x}r), adj.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REJECTIONIST|(RI JEK{'})SH{X} NIST), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. latter|(lat{'}){x}r), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ACCEPTOR|(AK SEP{'})T{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. former|{(f{o:}r{'})m{x}r), adj.





thus|({dh}us), adv. he|({h}i; unstressed {i}); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **PREFERMENT**|({PRI F{X:}R{M}{X}NT), N. **insight**|({in{f}i}s{a~i}t{f}), n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **SUPERFICIAL**|({S(U:}{P}{X}R FISH{X}L), ADJ.

◇ **[38c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan**
 c|({s{i}; n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i}; n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **WING-FOOTED**|({WING{F}{~OU}T{ID}), ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**|({CHAM{P}{I:}{X}N SHIP{f}), N.

◇ **The man of superior virtue is not (conscious of) his virtue.**
 the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **man**|({man}), n., pl. men, of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **superior**|({s{x} p{i:}r{f}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **virtue**|({v{x:r}{f}{ch}{u:}), n. is|({iz), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **conscious**|({kon{f}sh{x}s}), adj. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. **virtue**|({v{x:r}{f}{ch}{u:}), n.

◇ **And in this way he really possesses virtue.**
 and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **way**|({w{e~i}), n. **he**|({h}i; unstressed {i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **really**|({r{i:}{f}{i:} l{i:}, r{i:}{f}{i:}), adv. **POSSESSED**|({P{X} ZEST{f}), ADJ. **virtue**|({v{x:r}{f}{ch}{u:}), n.

◇ **The man of inferior virtue never loses (sight of) his virtue.**
 the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **man**|({man}), n., pl. men, of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **inferior**|({in {f{i:}r{f}{i:} {x}r}), adj. **virtue**|({v{x:r}{f}{ch}{u:}), n. **never**|({nev{f}{x}r}), adv. **LOSER**|({L(U:){Z}{X}R}), N. **sight**|({s{a~i}t}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. **virtue**|({v{x:r}{f}{ch}{u:}), n.

◇ **And in this way he loses his virtue.**
 and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **way**|({w{e~i}), n. **he**|({h}i; unstressed {i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LOSER**|({L(U:){Z}{X}R}), N. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. **virtue**|({v{x:r}{f}{ch}{u:}), n.

◇ **The man of superior virtue takes no action, but has no ulterior motive to do so.**
 the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **man**|({man}), n., pl. men, of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **superior**|({s{x} p{i:}r{f}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **virtue**|({v{x:r}{f}{ch}{u:}), n. **TAKER-IN**|({T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{f}), N. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **action**|({ak{f}sh{x}n}), n. **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. **has**|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **ulterior**|({ul t{i:}r{f}{i:} {x}r}), adj. **motive**|({m{o~u}{f}tiv), n., adj., v., -tived, -tiving. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. so|({s{o~u}), adv.

◇ **The man of inferior virtue takes action, and has an ulterior motive to do so.**
 the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **man**|({man}), n., pl. men, of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **inferior**|({in {f{i:}r{f}{i:} {x}r}), adj. **virtue**|({v{x:r}{f}{ch}{u:}), n. **TAKER-IN**|({T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{f}), N. **action**|({ak{f}sh{x}n}), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **has**|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **an**|({an; unstressed an}), indefinite article. **ulterior**|({ul t{i:}r{f}{i:} {x}r}), adj. **motive**|({m{o~u}{f}tiv), n., adj., v., -tived, -tiving. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. so|({s{o~u}), adv.

◇ **The man of superior humanity takes action, but has no ulterior motive to do so.**
 the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **man**|({man}), n., pl. men, of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **superior**|({s{x} p{i:}r{f}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **humanity**|({hy{u:} man{f}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. **TAKER-IN**|({T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{f}), N. **action**|({ak{f}sh{x}n}), n. **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. **has**|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **ulterior**|({ul t{i:}r{f}{i:} {x}r}), adj.



motive|({m{o~u}{f}tiv), n., adj., v., -tived, -tiving. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. so|({s{o~u}), adv.

◇ **The man of superior righteousness takes action, and has an ulterior motive to do so.**
 the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **man**|({man}), n., pl. men, of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **superior**|({s{x} p{i:}r{f}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **righteousness**|({r{a~i}{f}{ch}{x}s nis}), n. **TAKER-IN**|({T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{f}), N. **action**|({ak{f}sh{x}n}), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **has**|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **an**|({an; unstressed an}), indefinite article. **ulterior**|({ul t{i:}r{f}{i:} {x}r}), adj. **motive**|({m{o~u}{f}tiv), n., adj., v., -tived, -tiving. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. so|({s{o~u}), adv.

◇ **The man of superior propriety takes action.**
 the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **man**|({man}), n., pl. men, of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **superior**|({s{x} p{i:}r{f}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **propriety**|({pr{x} pr{a~i}{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **TAKER-IN**|({T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{f}), N. **action**|({ak{f}sh{x}n}), n.

◇ **And when people do not respond to it, he will stretch his arms and force it on them.**
 and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **when**|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. **people**|({p{i:}{f}{p}{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|({not}), adv. **respond**|({ri spond{f}), v. i. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **he**|({h}i; unstressed {i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **stretch**|({strech}), v. t. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. **ARMREST**|({A:}RM{f}REST{f}), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **force**|({f{o:}rs, {f{o~u}rs}), n., v., forced, forcing. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **on**|({on, {o:}n}), prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron.

◇ **Therefore:**
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{f{o:}r{f}), -f{o~u}r{f}), adv.

◇ **When Tao is lost, only then does the doctrine of virtue arise.**
 when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. **tao**|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|({iz), v. **lost**|({l{o:}st, lost}), adj. **only**|({o~u}n{f}{i:}), adv. **then**|({dh}en), adv. **does**|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (**duz**), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **doctrine**|({dok{f}trin}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **virtue**|({v{x:r}{f}{ch}{u:}), n. **arise**|({x} r{a~i}z{f}), v. i., arose, arisen |({x} riz{f}{x}n}), arising.

◇ **When virtue is lost, only then does the doctrine of humanity arise.**
 when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. **virtue**|({v{x:r}{f}{ch}{u:}), n. is|({iz), v. **lost**|({l{o:}st, lost}), adj. **only**|({o~u}n{f}{i:}), adv. **then**|({dh}en), adv. **does**|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (**duz**), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **doctrine**|({dok{f}trin}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **humanity**|({hy{u:} man{f}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. **arise**|({x} r{a~i}z{f}), v. i., arose, arisen |({x} riz{f}{x}n}), arising.

◇ **When humanity is lost, only then does the doctrine of righteousness arise.**
 when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. **humanity**|({hy{u:} man{f}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. is|({iz), v. **lost**|({l{o:}st, lost}), adj. **only**|({o~u}n{f}{i:}), adv. **then**|({dh}en), adv. **does**|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (**duz**), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **doctrine**|({dok{f}trin}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before





consonants, {x}), prep. righteousness|{r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n. arise|({x} r{a~i}z{'}) , v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{'}){x)n, arising.

When righteousness is lost, only then does the doctrine of propriety arise.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n}, adv. righteousness|{r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n. is|{iz), v. lost|{l{o:}st, lost), adj. only|({o~u)n}{'}i{i:}), adv. then|{(dh)en), adv. does|{d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. doctrine|{dok{'})trin), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. propriety|{pr{x} pr{a~i}{'}i t{f:i:}), n., pl. -ties. arise|({x} r{a~i}z{'}) , v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{'}){x)n, arising.

riz{'}){x)n, arising.

Now propriety is a superficial expression of loyalty and faithfulness, and the beginning of disorder.

now|{nou), adv. propriety|{pr{x} pr{a~i}{'}i t{f:i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|{iz), v. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. superficial|{s{u:}{'}p{x}r fish{'}){x}), adj. expression|{ik spresh{'}){x)n), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. loyalty|{loi{'}){x}l t{f:i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FAITHFUL|{F{E~I}TH{'})F{X}L), ADJ. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|{bi gin{'})ing), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. disorder|{dis {o:r}{'}d{x)r), n.

Those who are the first to know have the flowers of Tao but are the beginning of ignorance.

those|{dh{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. first|{f{x:}rst), adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|{n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FLOWERPOT|{FLOU{'}){X}R POT{'}) , N. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|{dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|{bi gin{'})ing), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ignorance|{ig{'})n{x}r {x}ns), n.

For this reason the great man dwells in the thick, and does not rest with the thin.

for|{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. reason|{r{i:}{'}z{x)n), n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. man|{man), n., pl. men, DWELLING|{DWEL{'})ING), N. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. thick|{thik), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|{d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|{not), adv. rest|{rest), n. with|{with, wi{dh}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. thin|{thin), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning.

He dwells in the fruit, and does not rest with the flower.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. DWELLING|{DWEL{'})ING), N. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fruit|{fr{u:}t), n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|{d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|{not), adv. rest|{rest), n. with|{with, wi{dh}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flower|{flou{'}){x}r), n.

Therefore he rejects the one, and accepts the other.

therefore|{dh{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REJECTIONIST|{RI JEK{'})SH{X} NIST), N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. one|{wun), adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ACCEPTOR|{AK SEP{'})T{X}R), N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|{u{dh}{i:}{'}x)r), adj.

[38c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x)n, tranz-), n. DEREISM|{D{I:}R{I:}{'}Z{X}M, D{E~I}R{E~I}{'}-), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|{L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

High virtue is not virtuous

high|{h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. virtue|{v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. is|{iz), v. not|{not), adv. virtuous|{v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}{x}s), adj.

Therefore it has virtue

therefore|{dh{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. virtue|{v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

Low virtue never loses virtue

low|{l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. virtue|{v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. never|{nev{'}){x}r), adv. LOSER|{L{U:}{'}Z{X}R), N. virtue|{v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

Therefore it has no virtue

therefore|{dh{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|{n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

High virtue takes no contrived action

high|{h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. virtue|{v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. TAKER-IN|{T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}) , N. no|{n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. contrived|{k{x)n tr{a~i}vd{'}) , adj. action|{ak{'})sh{x)n), n.

And acts without agenda

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ACTRESSY|{AK{'})TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. without|{wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. agenda|{x jen{'})d{x}), n., formally a pl. of agendum, but usually used as a sing. with pl. -das or -da.

Low virtue takes contrived action

low|{l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. virtue|{v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. TAKER-IN|{T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}) , N. contrived|{k{x)n tr{a~i}vd{'}) , adj. action|{ak{'})sh{x)n), n.

And acts with agenda

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ACTRESSY|{AK{'})TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. with|{with, wi{dh}), prep. agenda|{x jen{'})d{x}), n., formally a pl. of agendum, but usually used as a sing. with pl. -das or -da.

High benevolence takes contrived action

high|{h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. benevolence|{b{x} nev{'}){x} l{x}ns), n. TAKER-IN|{T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}) , N. contrived|{k{x)n tr{a~i}vd{'}) , adj. action|{ak{'})sh{x)n), n.

And acts without agenda

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ACTRESSY|{AK{'})TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. without|{wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. agenda|{x jen{'})d{x}), n., formally a pl. of agendum, but usually used as a sing. with pl. -das or -da.

High righteousness takes contrived action

high|{h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. righteousness|{r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n. TAKER-IN|{T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}) , N. contrived|{k{x)n tr{a~i}vd{'}) , adj. action|{ak{'})sh{x)n), n.

And acts with agenda

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ACTRESSY|{AK{'})TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. with|{with, wi{dh}), prep. agenda|{x jen{'})d{x}), n., formally a pl. of agendum, but usually used as a sing. with pl. -das or -da.

High etiquette takes contrived action

high|{h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. etiquette|{et{'})i kit, -ket{'}) , n. TAKER-IN|{T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}) , N. contrived|{k{x)n tr{a~i}vd{'}) , adj. action|{ak{'})sh{x)n), n.





◇ And upon encountering no response
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. upon|({x} pon|
{x} p{o:n}{}), prep. ENCOUNTER|(EN KOUN|{}T{X}R), V.T. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.
response|(ri spon{s}{}), n.

◇ Uses arms to pull others
USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{D}{}L{I:}), ADJ. ARMREST|({A:}RM{'}REST{}), N. to|(t{u:};
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. pull|(p{~ou}l), v.t. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ Therefore, the Tao is lost, and then virtue

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r|{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. then|({(dh)en), adv.

virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Virtue is lost, and then benevolence

virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n), conj. then|({(dh)en), adv. benevolence|(b{x} nev{}{x} l{x}ns), n.

◇ Benevolence is lost, and then righteousness

benevolence|(b{x} nev{}{x} l{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
homorganic consonant, n), conj. then|({(dh)en), adv. righteousness|(r{a~i}{}ch{x}s nis), n.

◇ Righteousness is lost, and then etiquette

righteousness|(r{a~i}{}ch{x}s nis), n. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
homorganic consonant, n), conj. then|({(dh)en), adv. etiquette|(et{}i kit, -ket{}), n.

◇ Those who have etiquette

those|({(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v;
for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath,
pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part.
having, n. etiquette|(et{}i kit, -ket{}), n.

◇ Are a thin shell of loyalty and sincerity

are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thin|(thin), adj., thinner, thinnest,
adv., v., thinned, thinning. shell|(shel), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

loyalty|(loi{}{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
sincerity|(sin ser{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ And the beginning of chaos

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}jing), n. of|(uv, ov;
unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. chaos|(k{e~i}{}os), n.

◇ Those with foreknowledge

those|({(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. foreknowledge|(f{o:}r{}nol{}ij, f{o~u}r{}-, f{o:r} nol{}ij,
f{o~u}r-), n.

◇ Are the flowers of the Tao

are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FLOWERPOT|(FLOU{}{X}R
POT{}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou,
tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ And the beginning of ignorance

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed
{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
beginning|(bi gin{}jing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
ignorance|(ig{}n{x}r {x}ns), n.

◇ Therefore the great person:

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r|{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a



consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est,
adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. person|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n.

◇ Abides in substance, and does not dwell on the thin shell

ABIDE|({X} B{A~I}D{}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
substance|(sub{}st{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dwell|(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled,
dwelling, n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. thin|(thin), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned,
thinning. shell|(shel), n.

◇ Abides in the real, and does not dwell on the flower

ABIDE|({X} B{A~I}D{}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. real|(r{i:}{}{x}l, r{i:}l), adj.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.
not|(not), adv. dwell|(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flower|(flou{}{x}r), n.

◇ Thus they discard that and take this

thus|({(dh)us), adv. they|({(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd{}; n. dis{}k{a:}rd),
v.t. that|({(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv. conj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after
a homorganic consonant, n), conj. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. this|({(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these
{(dh){i:}z); adv.

◇ [38c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|(sum), n., v., summed,
summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{}KY{X} P{E~I}{}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{}P{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|({E~I} TIP{}I K{X}L),
ADJ.

◇ Abiding In The Inner Reality

abiding|({x} b{a~i}{}ding), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inner|(in{}{x}r), adj. reality|(r{i:} al{}i t{i:}), n.,
pl. -ties for 3, 57.

◇ Those who have attained the highest attributes of Teh never display them ostentatiously:

those|({(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v;
for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath,
pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part.
having, n. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{}{X}R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. ATTRIBUTE|(V. {X}
TRIB{}Y{U:}T; N. A{}TR{X} BY{U:}T{}), V., -UTED, -UTING, N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),
prep. teh|(de), n. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. display|(di spl{}e~i{}), v.t. them|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
OSTENTATIOUS|(OS{}TEN T{E~I}{}SH{X}S, -T{X}N-), ADJ.

◇ They possess the real Teh.

they|({(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. possess|(p{x} zes{}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
real|(r{i:}{}{x}l, r{i:}l), adj. teh|(de), n.

◇ Those who have attained only the lesser attributes of Teh, and pretend to have found the real Teh, are said to possess the non-Teh.

those|({(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav;
unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or
(Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic)
hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. ATTAINDER|({X}
T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. only|({o~u}n{}i{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant
{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lesser|(les{}{x}r), adj., a compar. of little
with least as superl. ATTRIBUTE|(V. {X} TRIB{}Y{U:}T; N. A{}TR{X} BY{U:}T{}), V., -UTED, -UTING, N.
of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. teh|(de), n. and|(and; unstressed





{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. pretend|{pri tend{}}, v.t. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. found|{found}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. real|{r{f{i}}{'}{x}l, r{i:l}, adj. teh|{de}, n. are|{a:r}, unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. said|{sed}, v. said {s{a:}'{'}id}, n. Islam. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. possess|{p{x} zes{}}, v.t. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. NON-PROS|{NON{}PROS{}}, V.T., -PROSED, -PROSSING. LAW.

◇ The highest Teh manifests through meditation, - in the Inner Life; therefore there need be no striving. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. HIGHER-UP|{H{A~I}{}{X}R UP{}}, N. INFORMAL. teh|{de}, n. MANIFESTO|{MAN{}{X} FES{}T{O~U}}, N., PL. -TOES. through|{thr{u};}, prep. meditation|{med{}i t{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. inner|{in{}{x}r}, adj. life|{l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives {l{a~i}vz}, adj. therefore|{t{h}{e}x'r{}f{o:r}'{}}, adv. there|{t{h}{e}x;r}, unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. need|{n{i:d}}, n. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. STRIVE|{STR{A~I}V}, V.I. STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN {STRIV{}{X}N} OR STRIVED, STRIVING.

◇ Those who possess the lesser attributes of Teh design and therefore they strive. those|{t{h}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{h{u};}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. possess|{p{x} zes{}}, v.t. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. lesser|{les{}{x}r}, adj., a compar. of little with least as superl. ATTRIBUTE|{V. {X} TRIB{}Y{U};T; N. A{}TR{X} BY{U};T{}}, V., -UTED, -UTING, N. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. teh|{de}, n. design|{di z{a~i}n{}}, v.t. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|{t{h}{e}x'r{}f{o:r}'{}}, -f{o~u}r{}}, adv. they|{t{h}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. strive|{str{a~i}v}, v.i., strove or strived, striven {striv{}{x}n} or strived, striving.

◇ Genuine Benevolence manifests without seeking recognition. genuine|{jen{}y{u:} in}, adj. benevolence|{b{x} nev{}{x} l{x}ns}, n. MANIFESTO|{MAN{}{X} FES{}T{O~U}}, N., PL. -TOES. without|{wi{dh} out{}}, with-, prep. SEEKER|{S{l:}'{'}K{X}R}, N. recognition|{rek{}{x}g nish{}{x}n}, n.

◇ Feigned Righteousness is exerted in the hope of gaining merit. feigned|{f{e~i}nd}, adj. righteousness|{r{a~i}'{'}ch{x}s nis}, n. is|{iz}, v. EXERT|{IG Z{X:}RT{}}, V.T. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. hope|{h{o~u}p}, n., v., hoped, hoping. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. GAINING|{G{E~I}N{}GIV{}ING, G{E~I}N GIV{}-}, N. ARCHAIC. merit|{mer{}it}, n.

◇ Excessive Propriety is designing, and if no one responds to it. excessive|{ik ses{}jiv}, adj. propriety|{pr{x} pr{a~i}'{'}i t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties. is|{iz}, v. designing|{di z{a~i}'{'}ning}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. if|{if}, conj. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|{wun}, adj. RESPONDER|{RI SPON{}D{X}R}, N. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ It then asserts itself by force, with extended arm. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. then|{t{h}en}, adv. ASSERTORY|{S{X:}R{}T{X} R{I:}}, ADJ. itself|{it self{}}, pron. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. force|{f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs}, n., v., forced, forcing. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. extended|{ik sten{}did}, adj. arm|{a:rm}, n.

◇ If the sincere Seeker fails to reach the Ultimate Tao, if|{if}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. sincere|{sin s{i:r}'{}}, adj., -cerer, -cerest. seeker|{s{i:}'{'}k{x}r}, n. FAILLE|{F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{}Y{X}}, N. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. reach|{r{f{i}ch}}, v.t.



the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. ultimate|{ul{}t{}x mit}, adj. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) ◇ Teh can still be attained.

teh|{de}, n. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. still|{stil}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ATTAINDER|{T{E~I}N{}D{X}R}, N.

◇ If he fails to attain Teh. if|{if}, conj. he|{h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. FAILLE|{F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{}Y{X}}, N. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. attain|{t{e~i}n{}}, v.t. teh|{de}, n. ◇ Benevolence can still be practiced.

benevolence|{b{x} nev{}{x} l{x}ns}, n. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. still|{stil}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. practiced|{prak{}tist}, adj.

◇ If the Seeker fails in the practice of Benevolence. if|{if}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. seeker|{s{i:}'{'}k{x}r}, n. FAILLE|{F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{}Y{X}}, N. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. practice|{prak{}tis}, n., v., -ticed, -ticing. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. benevolence|{b{x} nev{}{x} l{x}ns}, n. ◇ He can still act justly.

he|{h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. still|{stil}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. act|{akt}, n. justly|{just{}i:}), adv.

◇ If he fails in the practice of Justice. if|{if}, conj. he|{h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. FAILLE|{F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{}Y{X}}, N. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. practice|{prak{}tis}, n., v., -ticed, -ticing. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. justice|{jus{}tis}, n. ◇ He should at least cling to Propriety.

he|{h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. should|{sh{~ou}d}, auxiliary v. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. least|{l{i:}st}, adj., a superl. of little with less or lesser as compar. cling|{dliŋ}, v., clung, clinging. n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. propriety|{pr{x} pr{a~i}'{'}i t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties.

◇ Though It is merely the outer semblance of loyalty and faith, without It disorder will follow. though|{t{h}{o~u}}, conj. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. merely|{m{f{i:}'{'}i:}), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. outer|{ou{}t{x}r}, adj. semblance|{sem{}bl{x}ns}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep.





loyalty|{loɪ' }tʃi:|, n., pl. -ties. and|{and; unstressed }nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. faith|{f{e~i}th}, n. without|{wi{dh} out{}}, with-, prep. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. disorder|{dis }o:r' }d{x}r}, n. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. follow|{fol' }{o~u}}, v.t.

Wisdom is the light on the path leading toward the Supreme Tao, without which naught but ignorance can manifest.

wisdom|{wiz' }d{x}m), n. is|{iz}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. light|{l{a~i}t}, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. on|{on, {o:n}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. path|{path, p{a:}th}, n., pl. paths {pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths}. leading|{l{i:}' }ding), adj. toward|{prep. t{ɔ:}rd, t{ɔ~u}rd, t{x} w{ɔ:}rd{}}, tw{ɔ:}rd, tw{ɔ~u}rd; adj. t{ɔ:}rd, t{ɔ~u}rd}, prep. Also, towards{}}, the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. supreme|{s{ɛ}x pr{i:}' }m{}}, s{-ou-}, adj. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) without|{wi{dh} out{}}, with-, prep. which|{hwich, wich}, pron. naught|{n{o:}t}, n. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. ignorance|{ig' }n{x}r {x}ns}, n. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. manifest|{man' }{x} fest{}}, adj.

Therefore the Truly Wise abide in the Inner Reality, and do not dwell in the External. therefore|{((dh){e:x}r' }f{o:r' }, -f{o~u}r' }, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. truly|{tr{u:}' }{i:}}, adv. wise|{w{a~i}z}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. abide|{x b{a~i}d{}}, v., abide or abided, abiding. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. inner|{in' }{x}r}, adj. reality|{r{i:} al' }i tʃi:|, n., pl. -ties for 3, 57. and|{and; unstressed }nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}, adv. dwell|{dwell}, v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. external|{ik st{x:r' }nl}, adj.

They cling to the fruit rather than revel in the beauty of blossoms. they|{((dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cling|{kling}, v., clung, clinging, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. fruit|{fr{u:}t}, n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v. rather|{adv. ra{dh}' }{x}r, r{a:}' }{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}' }{x:r' }, r{a:}' }{dh}{x:r' }, adv. than|{((dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. revel|{rev' }{x}l}, v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. beauty|{by{u:}' }tʃi:|, n., pl. -ties. ol|{uv, ov; unstressed }v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. BLOSSOM|{BLOS' }{X}M), N. BOT.

They renounce the blossoms, and accept the fruit. they|{((dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. renounce|{ri nouns' }, v., -nounced, -nouncing, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. BLOSSOM|{BLOS' }{X}M), N. BOT. and|{and; unstressed }nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. accept|{ak sept' }, v.t. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. fruit|{fr{u:}t}, n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v.

[38c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}' }sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. john|{jon}, n. Slang. r|{a:r}, n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|{M{X} }{A:}T{}}, M{E~i}' }{X}T{}}, N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

A truly good person does not try to be good. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. truly|{tr{u:}' }{i:}}, adv. good|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. person|{p{x:r' }s{x}n}, n. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. try|{tr{a~i}}, v., tried, trying, n.,



pl. tries. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. good|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

Therefore is he able to be good. therefore|{((dh){e:x}r' }f{o:r' }, -f{o~u}r' }, adv. is|{iz}, v. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. able|{e~i}' }b{x}}, adj., abler, ablest, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. good|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

Another person tries to be good. another|{x nu{dh}' }{x}r}, adj. person|{p{x:r' }s{x}n}, n. tries|{tr{a~i}z}, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. good|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

And finds that he cannot. and|{and; unstressed }nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FINDING|{F{A~I}N' }DING), N. that|{((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. cannot|{kan' }ot, ka not{}}, k{x}-}, v.

A good person does not act, nor has any reason to. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. person|{p{x:r' }s{x}n}, n. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. act|{akt}, n. nor|{n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r}, conj. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. any|{en' }{i:}}, adj. reason|{r{i:}' }z{x}n}, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep.

Another person is always doing because he thinks he has to. another|{x nu{dh}' }{x}r}, adj. person|{p{x:r' }s{x}n}, n. is|{iz}, v. always|{o:}' }w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}, adv. doing|{d{u:}' }ing}, n. because|{bi k{o:}z' }, -koz' }, -kuz' }, conj. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. THINKING|{THING' }KING), ADJ. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep.

A humanitarian acts from the heart. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. humanitarian|{hy{u:} man' }i t{e:x}r' }{i:} {x}n or, often, y{u:}-}, adj. ACTRESSY|{AK' }TR{X} S{i:}}, ADJ. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. heart|{h{a:}rt}, n.

A politician acts, but he has ulterior motives. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. politician|{pol' }i tish' }{x}n}, n. ACTRESSY|{AK' }TR{X} S{i:}}, ADJ. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. ulterior|{ul t{i:r' }{i:} {x}r}, adj. MOTIVE|{M{O~U}' }TIV), N, ADJ., V., -TIVED, -TIVING.

When a legalist acts and gets no response. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. LEGALISM|{L{i:}' }G{X} LIZ' }{X}M), N. ACTRESSY|{AK' }TR{X} S{i:}}, ADJ. and|{and; unstressed }nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GETHSEMANE|{GETH SEM' }{X} N{i:}}, N. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. response|{ri spons' }, n.

He rolls up his sleeves and uses force. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ROLLOUT|{R{O~U}L' }OUT{}}, N. up|{up}, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. SLEEVELET|{SL{i:}' }V{ }LIT), N. and|{and; unstressed }nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. USER-FRIENDLY|{Y{U:}' }Z{X}R FREN'D' }L{i:}}, ADJ. force|{f{o:}rs},





f{0~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.
◇ Therefore, when the Tao is lost.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'|f{o:r}'|, -f{0~u}r'|). adv. when| (hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. lost|({o:}st, lost), adj.
◇ Remember that there is still goodness.
remember| (ri mem'|b{x}r), v.t. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

goodness|(g{~ou}d'nis), n.
◇ When goodness is lost, there is still kindness.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. goodness|(g{~ou}d'nis), n. is|(iz), v. lost|({o:}st, lost), adj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. kindness|(k{a~i}nd'nis), n.

◇ When kindness is lost, there is still the law.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. kindness|(k{a~i}nd'nis), n. is|(iz), v. lost|({o:}st, lost), adj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. law|(l{o:}), n.

◇ When the law is lost, there is still politeness.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. law|(l{o:}), n. is|(iz), v. lost|({o:}st, lost), adj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. POLITE|(p{x} L{A~i}T'), ADJ., -LITER, -LITEST.

◇ Politeness is the thin edge of loyalty and trust.
POLITE|(P{x} L{A~i}T'), ADJ., -LITER, -LITEST. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. thin|(thin), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning. edge|(ej), n., v., edged, edging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. loyalty|(loi'x|t'i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. trust|(trust), n.

◇ And is the beginning of chaos.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin'ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. chaos|(k{e~i}'os), n.

◇ We need those who try to direct society.
we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. need|(n{i:d}), n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. direct|(di rekt'|, d{a~i}-), v.t. society|(s{x} s{a~i}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj.

◇ About as much as the Tao needs a flower to make it attractive.
about|({x} bout'), prep. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) needs|(n{i:d}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. flower|(flou'x)r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. attractive|({x} trak'tiv), adj.

◇ They mark the beginnings of stupidity.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. mark|(m{a:}rk), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BEGINNING|(BI GIN'ING), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. stupidity|(st'u: pid'i t{i:}, sty{u:-}), n., pl. -ties for 2.

◇ The Sage concerns herself with causes.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. CONCERNMENT|(K{X}N S{X:}RN' M{X}NT), N. herself|(h{x}r self'), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. CAUSERIE|(K{O~U}'Z{X} R{L:}''), FR.



K{O~U}Z{X:} R{L:}''), N., PL. -RIES (-R{L:}Z{'}); FR. -R{L:}'').
◇ Not symptoms
not|(not), adv. SYMPTOMLESS|(SIMP'YT{X}M LIS), ADJ.
◇ And focuses on the Tao, not the silly flower.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FOCUS|(F{O~U}'K{X}S), N., PL. -CUSES, -CI (-S{A~I}, -K{A~I}), V., -CUSSED, -CUSING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -CUSSED, -CUSING. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. silly|(sil'f{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. flower|(flou'x)r), n.
◇ Forget the flower, follow the Tao instead.
forget|({f{x}r get''), v., -got or (Archaic) -gat; -gotten or -got; -getting. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flower|(flou'x)r), n. follow|(fol'f{o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) instead|(in sted'), adv.

◇ [38c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. BREWSKI|(BR{U:}'SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN'N{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. walker|(w{o:}'k{x}r), n.

◇ A truly good person doesn't dwell on her goodness.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. truly|(tr'u:}'i:}), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. person|(p{x:}r's{x}n), n. doesn't|(duz't{x}nt), dwell|(dwell), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. her|(h{x:}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. goodness|(g{~ou}d'nis), n.

◇ Thus she can be truly good.
thus|({dh}us), adv. she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. truly|(tr'u:}'i:}), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ A person of false goodness never forgets her goodness.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:}r's{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. false|(f{o:}ls), adj., falser, falsest, adv. goodness|(g{~ou}d'nis), n. never|(nev'x)r), adv. FORGETIVE|(F{O:}R{'})TIV, F{O~U}R{'-}), ADJ. ARCHAIC. her|(h{x:}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. goodness|(g{~ou}d'nis), n.

◇ Thus her goodness is always false.
thus|({dh}us), adv. her|(h{x:}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. goodness|(g{~ou}d'nis), n. is|(iz), v. always|({o:l}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. false|(f{o:}ls), adj., falser, falsest, adv.

◇ A truly good person does nothing.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. truly|(tr'u:}'i:}), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. person|(p{x:}r's{x}n), n. does|(d{~o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. nothing|(nuth'ing), n.

◇ yet nothing remains undone.
yet|(yet), adv. nothing|(nuth'ing), n. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N' D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. undone|(un dun'), adj.

◇ A person of false goodness is forever doing.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:}r's{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. false|(f{o:}ls), adj., falser, falsest, adv. goodness|(g{~ou}d'nis), n. is|(iz), v. forever|({f{o:}r ev'x}r, f{x}r-), adv. doing|(d{u:}'ing), n.

◇ yet everything remains forever undone.
yet|(yet), adv. everything|(ev'f{i:} thing'), pron. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N' D{X}R M{X}N), N.,





PL. -MEN. LAW. **forever**|(f{o:}r ev'')|{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. **undone**|(un dun{}), adj.
 ◇ Those who are interested in service act without motive.
those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|({a:}r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **interested**|(in'')t{x}r {x} stid, -tr{x} stid, -t{x} res'')tid), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **service**|({s{x}:}r'')vis), n., adj., v., -iced, -icing. **act**|(akt), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out''), **with-**), prep. **motive**|(m{o~u}'')tiv), n., adj., v., -tived, -tiving.
 ◇ Those who are interested in righteousness act with motives of all sorts.
those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|({a:}r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **interested**|(in'')t{x}r {x} stid, -tr{x} stid, -t{x} res'')tid), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **righteousness**|(r{a~i}'')ch{x}s nis), n. **act**|(akt), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep.
MOTIVE|(M{O~U}'')TIV), N., ADJ., V., -TIVED, -TIVING. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **SORTITION**|(S{O:}R TISH''){X}N), N.
 ◇ Those who are interested in propriety act.
those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|({a:}r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **interested**|(in'')t{x}r {x} stid, -tr{x} stid, -t{x} res'')tid), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **propriety**|(pr{x} pr{a~i}'')i ti:}), n., pl. -ties. **act**|(akt), n.
 ◇ and receiving no response. they roll up their sleeves and use force.
and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **RECEIVERSHIP**|(RI S{i:}'')V{X}R SHIP''), N. LAW. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **response**|(ri spon's''), n. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **roll**|(r{o~u}l), v.i. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **SLEEVELET**|(SL{i:}'')V{L}I'T), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.
 ◇ When Tao is lost, goodness appears.
when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **lost**|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d'')nis), n. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{i:}R''){X}NS), N.
 ◇ When goodness is lost, philanthropy appears.
when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d'')nis), n. **is**|(iz), v. **lost**|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. **philanthropy**|(fi lan'')thr{x} p{i:}), n., pl. -pies. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{i:}R''){X}NS), N.
 ◇ When philanthropy is lost, justice appears.
when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **philanthropy**|(fi lan'')thr{x} p{i:}), n., pl. -pies. **is**|(iz), v. **lost**|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. **justice**|(jus'tis), n. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{i:}R''){X}NS), N.
 ◇ When justice is lost, only etiquette is left.
when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **justice**|(jus'tis), n. **is**|(iz), v. **lost**|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. **only**|({o~u}n'')i:}), adv. **etiquette**|(et'')i kit, -ket''), n. **is**|(iz), v. **left**|(left), adj.
 ◇ Etiquette is the faintest husk of real loyalty and faith, and it is the beginning of confusion.
etiquette|(et'')i kit, -ket''), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FAINT**|(F{E~I}NT), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. **husk**|(husk), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **real**|(r{i:}''){x}l, r{i:}l), adj. **loyalty**|(loif''){x}l ti:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **faith**|(f{e~i}th), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin'')ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **confusion**|(k{k}n fy{u:}'')zh{x}n), n.
 ◇ Knowledge of the future is only a blossom of Tao.
knowledge|(nol'')ij), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **future**|(fy{u:}'')ch{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **only**|({o~u}n'')i:}), adv. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
blossom|(blos''){x}m), n. Bot. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)



◇ to become preoccupied with it is folly.
to|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **become**|(bi kum''), v., became, become, becoming.
preoccupied|(pr'')i: ok'')y{x} p{a~i}d''), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **folly**|(fol'')i:}), n., pl. -lies for 26.
 ◇ Thus the sage sets her sights on the substance and not the surface, on the fruit and not the flower.
thus|({dh}{us}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **SETPOINT**|(SET'')POINT''), N. **her**|(h{x}:r; **unstressed** h{x}r, {x}r), pron. **SIGHTLY**|(S{A~I}T'')L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT. **on**|(on, o:}n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **substance**|(sub'')st{x}ns), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **surface**|(s{x}:r'')fis), n., adj., v., -faced, -facing. **on**|(on, o:}n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fruit**|(fr'u:t), n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **flower**|(flou''){x}r), n.
 ◇ Leaving the one, she gains the other.
leaving|(l{i:}'')ving), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **she**|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **GAINLY**|(G{E~I}N'')L{I:}), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|(u{dh}''){x}r), adj.
 ◇ [38c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WITTED**|(WIT'')ID), ADJ. **BYLINER**|(B{A~I}'')L{A~I}'')N{X}R), N.
 ◇ A man of sure fitness, without making a point of his fitness.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **sure**|(sh'~ou)r, sh{x}:r), adj., surer, surest, adv. **fitness**|(fit'')nis), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out''), **with-**), prep. **making**|(m{e~i}'')king), n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **point**|(point), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed** iz), pron. **fitness**|(fit'')nis), n.
 ◇ Stays fit;
STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}'')M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. **fit**|(fit), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n.
 ◇ A man of unsure fitness, assuming an appearance of fitness.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **UNSUNG**|(UN SUNG''), ADJ. **fitness**|(fit'')nis), n. **assuming**|(s{u:}'')ming), adj. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **appearance**|({X} p{i:}r''){X}NS), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **fitness**|(fit'')nis), n.
 ◇ Becomes unfit;
BECOME|(BI KUM''), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **unfit**|(un fit''), adj.
 ◇ The man of sure fitness never makes an act of it
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **sure**|(sh'~ou)r, sh{x}:r), adj., surer, surest, adv. **fitness**|(fit'')nis), n. **never**|(nev''){x}r), adv.
MAKER|(M{E~I}'')K{X}R), N. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **act**|(akt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ Nor considers what it may profit him;
nor|(n{o:}r; **unstressed** n{x}r), conj. **CONSIDERING**|(K{X}N SID''){X}R ING), PREP. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **profit**|(prof'')it), n. **him**|(him), pron.





◇ The man of unsure fitness makes an act of it
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. UNSUNG|(UN SUNG{'}), ADJ. fitness|(fit{'})nis), n. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'})K{X}R), N. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. act|(akt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ And considers what it may profit him.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CONSIDERING|(K{X}N SID{'}){X}R ING), PREP. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. profit|(prof{'})it), n. him|(him), pron.

◇ However a man with a kind heart proceed.

however|(hou ev{'}){x}r), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. proceed|(v. pr{x} s{i:d}{'})d), v.i. pr{o~u}{'}s{i:d}), v.i.

◇ He forgets what it may profit him:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. FORGETIVE|(F{O:}R{'})TIV, F{O~U}R{'}), ADJ. ARCHAIC. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might.

profit|(prof{'})it), n. him|(him), pron.

◇ However a man with a just mind proceed.

however|(hou ev{'}){x}r), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. just|(just), adj. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. proceed|(v. pr{x} s{i:d}{'})d), v.i. n. pr{o~u}{'}s{i:d}), v.i.

◇ He remembers what it may profit him:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REMEMBER|(RI MEM{'})B{X}R), V.T. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. profit|(prof{'})it), n. him|(him), pron.

◇ However a man of conventional conduct proceed, if he be not complied with

however|(hou ev{'}){x}r), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. conventional|(k{x}n ven{'})sh{x}n), adj. conduct|(n. kon{'})dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{'}), n. proceed|(v. pr{x} s{i:d}{'})d); n. pr{o~u}{'}s{i:d}), v.i. if|(if), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. not|(not), adv. COMPLICITY|(K{X}M PLIS{'})T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

◇ Out goes his fist to enforce compliance.

out|(out), adv. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. fist|(fist), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enforce|(en f{o:}rs{'}), -f{o~u}rs{'}), v.t., -forced, -forcing. compliance|(k{x}m pl{a~i}{'}{x}ns), n.

◇ Here is what happens:

here|(h{i:}r), adv. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron.

HAPPENING|(HAP{'})XING), N.

◇ Losing the way of life, men rely first on their fitness:

losing|(l{u:}{'}zing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. men|(men), n. rely|(ri l{a~i}{'})d), v.i., -lied, -lying. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.



fitness|(fit{'})nis), n.

◇ Losing fitness, they turn to kindness:

losing|(l{u:}{'}zing), adj. fitness|(fit{'})nis), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. turn|(t{x:}rn), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{'})nis), n.

◇ Losing kindness, they turn to justness:

losing|(l{u:}{'}zing), adj. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{'})nis), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. turn|(t{x:}rn), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. justness|(just{'})nis), n.

◇ Losing justness, they turn to convention.

losing|(l{u:}{'}zing), adj. justness|(just{'})nis), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. turn|(t{x:}rn), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. convention|(k{x}n ven{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ Conventions are fealty and honesty gone to waste.

CONVENTIONER|(K{X}N VEN{'})SH{X}N{X}R), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. fealty|(ff{i:}{'}{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. honesty|(on{'}){x} st{i:}), n., pl. -ties. gone|(g{o:}n, gon), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. waste|(w{e~i}st), v., wasted, wasting, n., adj.

◇ They are the entrance of disorder.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

entrance|(en{'})tr{x}ns), n. entrance (en trans{'}), -tr{a:}ns{'}), v.t., -tranced, -trancing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. disorder|(dis {o:}r{'})d{x}r), n.

◇ False teachers of life use flowery words

false|(ff{o:}ls), adj., falser, falsest, adv. TEACHERAGE|(T{I:}{'}CH{X}R IJ), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. flowery|(flou{'}){x} r{i:}), adj., -erier, -eriest. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ And start nonsense.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. start|(st{a:}rt), v.i. nonsense|(non{'})sens, -s{x}ns), n.

◇ The man of stamina stays with the root

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. stamina|(stam{'}){x} n{x}), n.

STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{'}M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n.

◇ Below the tapering.

below|(bi l{o~u}{'})d), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. TAPER|(T{E~I}{'}P{X}R), V.I.

◇ Stays with the fruit

STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{'}M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fruit|(fr{u:}t), n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v.

◇ Beyond the flowering:

beyond|(b{i:} ond{'}), bi yond{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flowering|(flou{'}){x}r ing), adj.

◇ He has his no and he has his yes.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yesses, v., yessed, yessing, interj.

◇ [38c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.





THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{L}{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|(KL{I}{R}{W}{E~I}{}), N. BRIT.

◇ Higher Virtue Is Not Ingratiating

HIGHDADDY|(H{A~I}{DAD}{I}), N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **ingratiating**|(in gr{e~i}{sh}{i}{e~i}{ting}), adj.

◇ Higher virtue is not ingratiating:

HIGHDADDY|(H{A~I}{DAD}{I}), N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **ingratiating**|(in gr{e~i}{sh}{i}{e~i}{ting}), adj.

◇ that is why it has virtue.

that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u}), n.

◇ Lower virtue does not forget about reward:

lower|(l{o~u}{x}r), v.t. lower (**lou**{x}r, **lou**{x}_r), v.i. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u}), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v.

not|(not), adv. **forget**|(f{t}x r get{}), v., -got or (**Archaic**) -gat; -gotten or -got; -getting. **about**|(t{x} bout{}), prep. **reward**|(ri w{o:rd}{}), n.

◇ that is why it is virtueless.

that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **VIRTUE**|(V{X:R}{CH}{U}), N.

◇ Higher virtue is uncontrived.

HIGHDADDY|(H{A~I}{DAD}{I}), N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u}), n. **is**|(iz), v.

UNCONSTRUCTED|(UN{}K{X}N STRUK{}TID), ADJ.

◇ and there is no way to contrive it.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **contrive**|(k{x}n tr{a~i}v{}), v., -trived, -triving. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Lower virtue is created.

lower|(l{o~u}{x}r), v.t. lower (**lou**{x}r, **lou**{x}_r), v.i. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **CREATE**|(KR{I}{E~I}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ.

◇ and there is a way to do it.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Higher humanity is created.

HIGHDADDY|(H{A~I}{DAD}{I}), N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. **humanity**|(hy{u:} man{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. **is**|(iz), v. **CREATE**|(KR{I}{E~I}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ.

◇ but there is no way to contrive it.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **contrive**|(k{x}n tr{a~i}v{}), v., -trived, -triving. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Higher duty is done.

HIGHDADDY|(H{A~I}{DAD}{I}), N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. **duty**|(d{u:}{t{i:}}, dy{u:}{}-), n., pl. -ties. **is**|(iz), v. **done**|(dun), v.

◇ and there is a way to do it.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u};



unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Higher courtesy is done.

HIGHDADDY|(H{A~I}{DAD}{I}), N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. **courtesy**|(k{x:r}{t{x} s{i:} or, for 5, k{x:rt}{s{i:}), n., pl. -sies, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **done**|(dun), v.

◇ but no one responds to it:

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **RESPONDER**|(RI SPON{}D{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ so there is forceful repetition.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **forceful**|(f{o:rs}{f{x}l, f{o~u}rs{}-), adj.

REPETEND|(REP{}I TEND{}), REP{}I TEND{}), N.

◇ Therefore virtue comes after loss of the Way:

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r}{f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u}), n. **comes**|(k{o~u}{m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (**kom**{i t{i:}z{}). **after**|(af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. **loss**|(l{o:s, los), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ humanity comes after loss of virtue.

humanity|(hy{u:} man{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. **comes**|(k{o~u}{m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (**kom**{i t{i:}z{}). **after**|(af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. **loss**|(l{o:s, los), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u}), n.

◇ duty comes after loss of humanity.

duty|(d{u:}{t{i:}}, dy{u:}{}-), n., pl. -ties. **comes**|(k{o~u}{m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (**kom**{i t{i:}z{}). **after**|(af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. **loss**|(l{o:s, los), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **humanity**|(hy{u:} man{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties.

◇ courtesy comes after loss of duty.

courtesy|(k{x:r}{t{x} s{i:} or, for 5, k{x:rt}{s{i:}), n., pl. -sies, adj. **comes**|(k{o~u}{m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (**kom**{i t{i:}z{}). **after**|(af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. **loss**|(l{o:s, los), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **duty**|(d{u:}{t{i:}}, dy{u:}{}-), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Manners mean loyalty and trust are thin.

MANNERLY|(MAN{}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **mean**|(m{i:n}), v., meant, meaning. **loyalty**|(loi{}{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **trust**|(trust), n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (**e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **thin**|(thin), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning.

◇ and disarray's beginning.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DISARRAY**|(DIS{}{X} R{E~I}{}), V.T. **beginning**|(bi gin{}ing), n.

◇ Foresight is a flower of the Way.

foresight|(f{o:r}{s}{a~i}t{}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **flower**|(flou{}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ and the beginning of ignorance too.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{}ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

ignorance|(ig{}n{x}r {x}ns), n. **too**|(t{u:}), adv.

◇ Therefore great people dwell in the thick.

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r}{f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp.**





collectively) great, interj. **people**|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **dwel**|(dwe|), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. **in**|(in|), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **thick**|(thik|), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **not the thin.**

not|(not|), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **thin**|(thin|), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning.

◇ **They abide in the substance.**

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **abide**|({{x} b{a~i}d{'}}), v., abode or abided, abiding. **in**|(in|), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **substance**|(sub{'})st{x}ns|, n.

◇ **not the flower.**

not|(not|), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **flower**|(flou{'})x|r|, n.

◇ **So they leave the latter and take the former.**

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **leave**|({{i:}v|), v., left, leaving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **latter**|(lat{'})x|r|, adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **take**|(t{e~i}'{')k|), v., took, taken, taking, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **former**|({{f{o:}r{'})m{x}r|), adj.

◇ [38c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG|), N. **XOR**|({{EKS{'})O:}R{'})|, N.

◇ **No artificial action whatsoever is taken to qualify for Te.**

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **artificial**|({{a:r{'})t{x} fish{'})x}l|), adj. **action**|(ak{'})sh{x}n|, n. **whatsoever**|(hwut{'})s{o~u} ev{'})x|r, hwot{'})-, wut{'})-, wot{'})-, pron., adj. **is**|(iz|), v. **taken**|(t{e~i}'{')k{x}n|), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **qualify**|(kwol{'})x f{a~i}'{')|), v., -fied, -fying. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r|), prep. **te**|(de|), n.

◇ **Superior Te is qualified for being Te.**

superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{'})i:| {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **te**|(de|), n. **is**|(iz|), v. **qualified**|(kwol{'})x f{a~i}d{'})|), adj. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r|), prep. **being**|(b{i:}'{')ing|), n. **te**|(de|), n.

◇ **Artificial action is believed to qualify for Te.**

artificial|({{a:r{'})t{x} fish{'})x}l|), adj. **action**|(ak{'})sh{x}n|, n. **is**|(iz|), v. **BELIEVE**|(BI L{i:}V{'})|), V., -LIEVED, -LIEVING. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **qualify**|(kwol{'})x f{a~i}'{')|), v., -fied, -fying. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r|), prep. **te**|(de|), n.

◇ **Lower Te is not qualified for being Te.**

lower|({{l{o~u}'{')x}r|), v.t. lower (lou{'})x|r, lou{x}_r|), v.i. **te**|(de|), n. **is**|(iz|), v. **not**|(not|), adv. **qualified**|(kwol{'})x f{a~i}d{'})|), adj. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r|), prep. **being**|(b{i:}'{')ing|), n. **te**|(de|), n.

◇ **Superior Te is realized by taking no action at all, and need not be done on purpose.**

superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{'})i:| {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **te**|(de|), n. **is**|(iz|), v. **REALIZE**|(R{l:i:}'{')X L{A~I}Z{'})|), V., -I ZED, -IZING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **taking**|(t{e~i}'{')king|), n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **action**|(ak{'})sh{x}n|, n. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it|), prep. **all**|(o:l|), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **need**|(n{i:d|), n. **not**|(not|), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi|), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **done**|(dun|), v. **on**|(on, {o:n|), prep. **purpose**|(p{x:r{'})p{x}s|), n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ **Inferior Te is realized by taking action, and must be done on purpose.**

inferior|(in f{i:}r{'})i:| {x}r|), adj. **te**|(de|), n. **is**|(iz|), v. **REALIZE**|(R{l:i:}'{')X L{A~I}Z{'})|), V., -I ZED, -IZING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **taking**|(t{e~i}'{')king|), n. **action**|(ak{'})sh{x}n|, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **must**|(must|), auxiliary verb. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi|), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is,



pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **done**|(dun|), v. **on**|(on, {o:n|), prep. **purpose**|(p{x:r{'})p{x}s|), n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ **Superior Benevolence is realized by taking action, and need not be done on purpose.**

superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{'})i:| {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **benevolence**|(b{x} nev{'})x l{x}ns|), n. **is**|(iz|), v.

REALIZE|(R{l:i:}'{')X L{A~I}Z{'})|), V., -I ZED, -IZING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

taking|(t{e~i}'{')king|), n. **action**|(ak{'})sh{x}n|, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. need|(n{i:d|), n. **not**|(not|), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi|), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **done**|(dun|), v. **on**|(on, {o:n|), prep. **purpose**|(p{x:r{'})p{x}s|), n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ **Superior Righteousness is realized by taking action, and must be done on purpose.**

superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{'})i:| {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **righteousness**|(r{a~i}'{')ch{x}s nis|), n. **is**|(iz|), v. **REALIZE**|(R{l:i:}'{')X L{A~I}Z{'})|), V., -I ZED, -IZING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **taking**|(t{e~i}'{')king|), n. **action**|(ak{'})sh{x}n|, n.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **must**|(must|), auxiliary verb. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi|), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **done**|(dun|), v. **on**|(on, {o:n|), prep.

purpose|(p{x:r{'})p{x}s|), n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ **Superior Principle is realized by taking action.**

superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{'})i:| {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **principle**|(prin{'})s{x} p{x}l|), n. **is**|(iz|), v. **REALIZE**|(R{l:i:}'{')X L{A~I}Z{'})|), V., -I ZED, -IZING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **taking**|(t{e~i}'{')king|), n. **action**|(ak{'})sh{x}n|, n.

◇ **And when the person upholding Superior Principle gets no response, they will**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed

hw{x}n, w{x}n|), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **person**|(p{x:r{'})s{x}n|), n. **UPHOLD**|(UP H{O~U}LD{'})|), V.T., -HELD, -HOLDING. **superior**|(s{x} p{i:}r{'})i:| {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **principle**|(prin{'})s{x} p{x}l|), n. **GETHSEMANE**|(GETH SEM{'})X N{l:i:}), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv.,

adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **response**|(ri spon{'})|), n. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**|(wil|), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ **stretch their arms in an attempt to enforce the Principle.**

stretch|(strech|), v.t. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r|), pron. **ARMREST**|({{A:}RM{'})REST{'})|), N. **in**|(in|), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **an**|({{x}n; when stressed an|), indefinite article. **attempt**|({{x} tempt{'})|), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **enforce**|(en f{o:}rs{'}, -f{o~u}rs{'})|), v.t., -forced, -forcing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **principle**|(prin{'})s{x} p{x}l|), n.

◇ **Therefore, only when Tao is lost does Te arise.**

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r{'})-, -f{o~u}r{'})|), adv. **only**|({{o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|), adv. **tao**|(dou, tou|), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz|), v. **lost**|(l{o:}st, lost|), adj.

does|(d{o~u}z|), n. does (duz|), v. **te**|(de|), n. **arise**|(a:z|), v.i., arose, arisen ({} riz{'})x}n|), arising.

◇ **Only when Te is lost does Benevolence arise.**

only|({{o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|), adv. **te**|(de|), n. **is**|(iz|), v.

lost|(l{o:}st, lost|), adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z|), n. does (duz|), v. **benevolence**|(b{x} nev{'})x l{x}ns|), n. **arise**|(a:z|), v.i., arose, arisen ({} riz{'})x}n|), arising.

◇ **Only when Benevolence is lost does Righteousness arise.**

only|({{o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|), adv. **te**|(de|), n. **is**|(iz|), v.

lost|(l{o:}st, lost|), adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z|), n. does (duz|), v. **benevolence**|(b{x} nev{'})x l{x}ns|), n. **is**|(iz|), v. **lost**|(l{o:}st, lost|), adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z|), n. does (duz|), v.

righteousness|(r{a~i}'{')ch{x}s nis|), n. **arise**|(a:z|), v.i., arose, arisen ({} riz{'})x}n|), arising.

◇ **Only when Righteousness is lost does Principle arise.**

only|({{o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|), adv.





righteousness|{r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis}, n. is|{iz}, v. lost|{l{o:st, lost}, adj. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (düz), v. principle|{prin{'s{x} p{x}}|, n. arise|{x r{a~i}z{'}}, v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{'}){x}n, arising.
 ◇ The thing called Principle is really the want of both loyalty and faithfulness.
 the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. thing|{thing}, n. CALLBACK|{k{O:l{'}}BAK{'}}|, N. principle|{prin{'s{x} p{x}}|, n. is|{iz}, v. really|{r{i:}{'}l{i:}, r{i:}{'}l{i:}}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. want|{wont, w{o:}nt}, v.t. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. both|{b{o~u}th}, adj. loyalty|{loi{'}{x} t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. FAITHFUL|{f{E~i}TH{'}}F{X}L}, ADJ.
 ◇ Thus, it is the beginning of all disorder.
 thus|{dh}us}, adv. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. beginning|{bi gin{'}}ing}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. all|{o:}l}, adj. disorder|{dis {o:}r{'}}d{x}r}, n.
 ◇ Inferior Te, Benevolence, Righteousness, and Principle are just the branches and inferior|{in f{i:}r{'}}{i:} {x}r}, adj. te|{de}, n. benevolence|{b{x} nev{'}}{x} l{x}ns}, n. righteousness|{r{a~i}{'}}ch{x}s nis}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. principle|{prin{'s{x} p{x}}|, n. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}, n. just|{just}, adj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. BRANCH|{BRANCH, BR{A:}NCH}, N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj.
 ◇ leaves of the Tao and the beginning of ignorance.
 leaves|{l{i:}vz}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. beginning|{bi gin{'}}ing}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. ignorance|{ig{'}}n{x}r {x}ns}, n.
 ◇ Therefore, the great person dwells in the thick rather than the thin.
 therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{'}}f{o:r}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}}), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. person|{p{x:r{'}}s{x}n}, n. DWELLING|{DWEL{'}}ING}, N. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. thick|{thik}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. rather|{adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}r{'}, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r{'}}), adv. than|{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. thin|{thin}, adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning.
 ◇ They dwell in the root rather than the twigs.
 they|{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. dwell|{dwel}, v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. root|{r{u:t, r{~ou}t}, n. rather|{adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}r{'}, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r{'}}), adv. than|{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. TWIGGY|{TWIG{'}}I:}, ADJ., -GIER, -GIEST.
 ◇ Therefore, they accomplish Tao by getting rid of Inferior Te, Benevolence.
 therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{'}}f{o:r}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}}), adv. they|{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. accomplish|{x} kom{'}}plish}, v.t. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. GETHSEMANE|{GETH SEM{'}}X N{I:}}, N. rid|{rid}, v.t., rid or rided, ridding. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. inferior|{in f{i:}r{'}}{i:} {x}r}, adj. te|{de}, n. benevolence|{b{x} nev{'}}{x} l{x}ns}, n.
 ◇ Righteousness, and Principle.
 righteousness|{r{a~i}{'}}ch{x}s nis}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic



consonant, n), conj. principle|{prin{'s{x} p{x}}|, n.
 ◇ [38c50t] Translation: Paul Carus
 c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. PAUCITY|{P{O:}{'}SI T{I:}}, N. CARUNCLE|{KAR{'}}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{'}}, N.
 ◇ Discourse On Virtue.
 discourse|{n. dis{'}}k{o:}rs, -k{o~u}rs, dis k{o:}rs{'}, -k{o~u}rs{'}}; v. dis k{o:}rs{'}, -k{o~u}rs{'}}), n., v., -coursed, -coursing. on|{on, {o:}n}, prep. virtue|{v{x:r{'}}ch{u:}}, n.
 ◇ Superior virtue is unvirtue.
 superior|{s{x} p{i:}r{'}}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-}, adj. virtue|{v{x:r{'}}ch{u:}}, n. is|{iz}, v. UNVELLING|{UN V{E~i}{'}LING}, N.
 ◇ Therefore it has virtue.
 therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{'}}f{o:r}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}}), adv. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. virtue|{v{x:r{'}}ch{u:}}, n.
 ◇ Inferior virtue never loses sight of virtue.
 inferior|{in f{i:}r{'}}{i:} {x}r}, adj. virtue|{v{x:r{'}}ch{u:}}, n. never|{nev{'}}{x}r}, adv. LOSER|{L{U:}{'}Z{X}R}, N. sight|{s{a~i}t}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. virtue|{v{x:r{'}}ch{u:}}, n.
 ◇ Therefore it has no virtue.
 therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{'}}f{o:r}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}}), adv. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. virtue|{v{x:r{'}}ch{u:}}, n.
 ◇ Superior virtue is non-assertion and without pretension.
 superior|{s{x} p{i:}r{'}}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-}, adj. virtue|{v{x:r{'}}ch{u:}}, n. is|{iz}, v. NON-ART|{NON {A:}RT{'}}), N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. without|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. pretension|{pri ten{'}}sh{x}n}, n. pretension (pr{i:} ten{'}}sh{x}n}, v.t.
 ◇ Inferior virtue asserts and makes pretensions.
 inferior|{in f{i:}r{'}}{i:} {x}r}, adj. virtue|{v{x:r{'}}ch{u:}}, n. ASSERTORY|{X S{X:}R{'}}T{X} R{I:}}, ADJ. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. MAKER|{M{E~i}{'}K{X}R}, N. PRETENSION|{PRI TEN{'}}SH{X}N}, N. PRETENSION (PR{I:} TEN{'}}SH{X}N}, V.T.
 ◇ Superior benevolence acts but makes no pretensions.
 superior|{s{x} p{i:}r{'}}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-}, adj. benevolence|{b{x} nev{'}}{x} l{x}ns}, n. ACTRESSY|{AK{'}}TR{X} S{I:}}, ADJ. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. MAKER|{M{E~i}{'}K{X}R}, N. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. PRETENSION|{PRI TEN{'}}SH{X}N}, N. PRETENSION (PR{I:} TEN{'}}SH{X}N}, V.T.
 ◇ Superior justice acts and makes pretensions.
 superior|{s{x} p{i:}r{'}}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-}, adj. justice|{jus{'}}tis}, n. ACTRESSY|{AK{'}}TR{X} S{I:}}, ADJ. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. MAKER|{M{E~i}{'}K{X}R}, N. PRETENSION|{PRI TEN{'}}SH{X}N}, N. PRETENSION (PR{I:} TEN{'}}SH{X}N}, V.T.
 ◇ Superior propriety acts and when no one responds to it.
 superior|{s{x} p{i:}r{'}}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-}, adj. propriety|{pr{x} pr{a~i}{'}}i t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties. ACTRESSY|{AK{'}}TR{X} S{I:}}, ADJ. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|{wun}, adj. RESPONDER|{RI SPON{'}}D{X}R}, N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ it stretches its arm and enforces its rules.
 it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. STRETCHER-BEARER|{STRECH{'}}{X}R B{E:}R{'}}{X}R}, N. its|{its}, pron. arm|{a:}rm}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. ENFORCER|{EN F{O:}R{'}}S{X}R, -F{O~U}R{'}}), N. its|{its}, pron. RULERSHIP|{R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP{'}}), N.
 ◇ Thus, if Reason is lost, then virtue appears.
 thus|{dh}us}, adv. if|{if}, conj. reason|{r{i:}{'}z{x}n}, n. is|{iz}, v. lost|{l{o:}st, lost}, adj. then|{dh}en}, adv. virtue|{v{x:r{'}}ch{u:}}, n. APPEARANCE|{X P{I:}R{'}}{X}NS}, N.
 ◇ If virtue is lost, then benevolence appears.
 if|{if}, conj. virtue|{v{x:r{'}}ch{u:}}, n. is|{iz}, v. lost|{l{o:}st, lost}, adj. then|{dh}en}, adv.





benevolence|b{nev'}{x} l{x}ns, n. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{l:}R'{}{X}NS), N.
 ◇ If benevolence is lost, then justice appears.
 if|**(if)**, conj. **benevolence**|b{nev'}{x} l{x}ns, n. is|**(iz)**, v. **lost**|l{f{o:}st, lost), adj. **then**|**(dh)en**, adv. **justice**|**(jus'tis)**, n. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{l:}R'{}{X}NS), N.
 ◇ If justice is lost, then propriety appears.
 if|**(if)**, conj. **justice**|**(jus'tis)**, n. is|**(iz)**, v. **lost**|l{f{o:}st, lost), adj. **then**|**(dh)en**, adv. **propriety**|**(pr{x} pr{a~i'}){i} t{i:})**, n., pl. -ties. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{l:}R'{}{X}NS), N.
 ◇ The rules of propriety are the semblance of loyalty and faith.
the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **RULERSHIP**|**(R{U:}{}L{X}R SHIP{}')**, N. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **propriety**|**(pr{x} pr{a~i'}){i} t{i:})**, n., pl. -ties. **are**|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. **are**|**(e:x;r, {a:r})**, n. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **semblance**|**(sem'{}b{l{x}ns)**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **loyalty**|**(loi'{}{x}l t{i:})**, n., pl. -ties. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **faith**|**(f{e~i}th)**, n.
 ◇ and the beginning of disorder.
and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **beginning**|**(bi gin'{}ing)**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **disorder**|**(dis {o:}r'{}d{x}r)**, n.
 ◇ Traditionalism is the flower of Reason.
traditionalism|**(tr{x} dish'{}{x} nl iz'{}{x}m)**, n. is|**(iz)**, v. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **flower**|**(flou'{}{x}r)**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **reason**|**(r{i:}{}z{x}n)**, n.
 ◇ but the beginning of ignorance.
but|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **beginning**|**(bi gin'{}ing)**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **ignorance**|**(ig'{}n{x}r {x}ns)**, n.
 ◇ Therefore great organisers abide by the solid.
therefore|**(dh){e:x}r'{}{f{o:}r'{}', -f{o~u}r'{}')**, adv. **great**|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **ORGANICISM**|**(O:}R GAN'{}{X} SIZ'{}{X}M)**, N. **abide**|**({x} b{a~i}d'{}')**, v., abode or abided, abiding. **by**|**(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **solid**|**(sol'{}id)**, adj.
 ◇ and do not dwell in the external.
and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **do**|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **dwell**|**(dwel)**, v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **external**|**(ik st{x:}r'{}nl)**, adj.
 ◇ They abide in the fruit, and do not dwell in the flower.
they|**(dh){e~i}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **abide**|**({x} b{a~i}d'{}')**, v., abode or abided, abiding. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **fruit**|**(fr{u:}t)**, n., pl. fruits, (**esp. collectively**) fruit, v. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **do**|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **dwell**|**(dwel)**, v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **flower**|**(flou'{}{x}r)**, n.
 ◇ Therefore they discard the latter, and choose the former.
therefore|**(dh){e:x}r'{}{f{o:}r'{}', -f{o~u}r'{}')**, adv. **they**|**(dh){e~i}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **discard**|**(v. di sk{a:}rd'{}; n. dis'{}k{a:}rd)**, v.t. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a**



consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **latter**|**(lat'{}{x}r)**, adj. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **choose**|**(ch{u:}z)**, v., chose; chosen or (**Obs.**) chose; choosing. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **former**|**(f{o:}r'{}m{x}r)**, adj.
 ◇ [38c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)
c|**(s{f:i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{f:i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(tranz l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz)**, n. **red**|**(red)**, n. adj., redder, reddest. **pine**|**(p{a~i}n)**, n. **bill**|**(bil)**, n. **porter**|**(p{o:}r'{}t{x}r, p{o~u}r'{}')**, n.
 ◇ Higher Virtue is not virtuous thus it possesses virtue
HIGHDADDY|**(H{A~I}'{}DAD'{}{I:})**, N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. **virtue**|**(v{x:r}'{}ch{u:})**, n. is|**(iz)**, v. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **virtuous**|**(v{x:r}'{}ch{u:} {x}s)**, adj. **thus**|**(dh)us**, adv. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **POSSESSED**|**(P{X} ZEST'{})**, ADJ. **virtue**|**(v{x:r}'{}ch{u:})**, n.
 ◇ Lower Virtue is not without virtue thus it possesses no virtue
lower|**(l{o~u}'{}{x}r)**, v.t. lower **(lou'{}{x}r, lou{x}_r)**, v.i. **virtue**|**(v{x:r}'{}ch{u:})**, n. is|**(iz)**, v. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **without**|**(wi'{}{dh} out'{}), with-**, prep. **virtue**|**(v{x:r}'{}ch{u:})**, n. **thus**|**(dh)us**, adv. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **POSSESSED**|**(P{X} ZEST'{})**, ADJ. **no**|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **virtue**|**(v{x:r}'{}ch{u:})**, n.
 ◇ Higher Virtue lacks effort and the thought of effort
HIGHDADDY|**(H{A~I}'{}DAD'{}{I:})**, N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. **virtue**|**(v{x:r}'{}ch{u:})**, n. **LACKLUSTER**|**(LAK'{}LUS'{}T{X}R)**, ADJ. **effort**|**(eff'{}{x}rt)**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **thought**|**(th{o:t})**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **effort**|**(eff'{}{x}rt)**, n.
 ◇ Higher Kindness involves effort but not the thought of effort
HIGHDADDY|**(H{A~I}'{}DAD'{}{I:})**, N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. **kindness**|**(k{a~i}nd'{}nis)**, n. **INVOLVED**|**(IN VOLVD'{})**, ADJ. **effort**|**(eff'{}{x}rt)**, n. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **thought**|**(th{o:t})**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **effort**|**(eff'{}{x}rt)**, n.
 ◇ Higher Justice involves effort and the thought of effort
HIGHDADDY|**(H{A~I}'{}DAD'{}{I:})**, N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. **justice**|**(jus'tis)**, n. **INVOLVED**|**(IN VOLVD'{})**, ADJ. **effort**|**(eff'{}{x}rt)**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **thought**|**(th{o:t})**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **effort**|**(eff'{}{x}rt)**, n.
 ◇ Higher Ritual involves effort but no response until it threatens and compels
HIGHDADDY|**(H{A~I}'{}DAD'{}{I:})**, N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. **ritual**|**(rich'{}{u:} {x}l)**, n. **INVOLVED**|**(IN VOLVD'{})**, ADJ. **effort**|**(eff'{}{x}rt)**, n. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **no**|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **response**|**(ri spons'{})**, n. **until**|**(un til'{})**, conj. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **THREATENING**|**(THRET'{}N ING)**, ADJ. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **COMPELLING**|**(K{X}M PEL'{}ING)**, ADJ.
 ◇ when the Way is lost virtue appears
when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **way**|**(w{e~i})**, n. is|**(iz)**, v. **lost**|**(l{f{o:}st, lost)**, adj. **virtue**|**(v{x:r}'{}ch{u:})**, n. **APPEARANCE**|**({X} P{l:}R'{}{X}NS)**, N.
 ◇ when virtue is lost kindness appears
when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **virtue**|**(v{x:r}'{}ch{u:})**, n. is|**(iz)**, v. **lost**|**(l{f{o:}st, lost)**, adj. **kindness**|**(k{a~i}nd'{}nis)**, n. **APPEARANCE**|**({X} P{l:}R'{}{X}NS)**, N.
 ◇ when kindness is lost justice appears
when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **kindness**|**(k{a~i}nd'{}nis)**, n. is|**(iz)**, v. **lost**|**(l{f{o:}st, lost)**, adj. **justice**|**(jus'tis)**, n. **APPEARANCE**|**({X} P{l:}R'{}{X}NS)**, N.
 ◇ when justice is lost ritual appears
when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **justice**|**(jus'tis)**, n. is|**(iz)**, v. **lost**|**(l{f{o:}st, lost)**, adj. **ritual**|**(rich'{}{u:} {x}l)**, n. **APPEARANCE**|**({X} P{l:}R'{}{X}NS)**, N.





◇ ritual marks the waning of belief and onset of confusion
ritual|**rich{'}{u:}{x}l**), n. **MARKKA**|(M{A:}RK{'}K{A:}), N., PL. -KAA (-K{A:}), **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
WANIGAN|(WON{'}I G{X}N), N. of|**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.
belief|(bi l{i:}f{'}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **onset**|(on{'}set{'}), {o:}n{'}), n. of|**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.
confusion|(k{x}n fy{u:}{'}zh{x}n), n.

◇ augury is the flower of the Way and beginning of delusion
augury|(o:){'}gy{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **flower**|(flou{'}{x}r), n. of|**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e-i}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **beginning**|(bi gin{'}ing), n. of|**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **delusion**|(di l{u:}{'}zh{x}n), n.

◇ thus the great choose thick over thin
thus|({dh}us), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **choose**|(ch{u:}z), v., chose; chosen or (**Obs.**) chose; choosing. **thick**|(thik), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **over**|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. **thin**|(thin), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning.

◇ the fruit over the flower
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
fruit|(fr{u:t}), n., pl. fruits, (esp. collectively) fruit, v. **over**|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **flower**|(flou{'}{x}r), n.

◇ therefore they pick this over that
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **they**|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **pick**|(pik), v.t. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **over**|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ [38c52t] Translation: J.L. Duyvendak
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e-i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. |j(i{e-i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. |j(i{e-i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. |l(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX**|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{'}S{i:}Z, DY{U:}{'}-, D{U:}{'}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'}SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}-).

◇ Superior Virtue never asserts its virtue: therefore it has virtue.
superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{'}i:}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **ASSERTORY**|({X} S{X:}R{'}T{X} R{I:}), ADJ. **its**|(its), pron. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. **therefore**|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Inferior Virtue never abandons its virtue: therefore it has no virtue.
inferior|(in f{i:r}{'}i:}{x}r), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **ABANDONEE**|({X} BAN{'}D{X} N{I:}{'}), N. **its**|(its), pron. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. **therefore**|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Superior Virtue neither acts nor aims.
superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{'}i:}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. **neither**|(n{i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}-), conj. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. **nor**|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **AIMLESS**|({E~I}M{'}LIS), ADJ.

◇ Inferior Virtue acts and aims.
inferior|(in f{i:r}{'}i:}{x}r), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **AIMLESS**|({E~I}M{'}LIS), ADJ.

◇ Superior humanity acts but aims not.
superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{'}i:}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **humanity**|(hy{u:} man{'}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:-}), n., pl. -ties.



ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **AIMLESS**|({E~I}M{'}LIS), ADJ. **not**|(not), adv.
◇ Superior justice acts and aims.
superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{'}i:}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **justice**|(jus{'}tis), n. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **AIMLESS**|({E~I}M{'}LIS), ADJ.

◇ (A man of) superior ritual conduct acts, and not finding response, he pulls up his sleeves and becomes aggressive.

a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, of|**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **superior**|(s{x} p{i:r}{'}i:}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **ritual**|(rich{'}{u:}{x}l), n. **conduct**|(n. kon{'}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{'}), n. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **finding**|({f{a-i}n{'}ding), n. **response**|(ri spons{'}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **PULLOVER**|(P{~OU}L{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R), N. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **SLEEVELET**|(SL{I:}V{'}LIT), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **aggressive**|({x} gres{'}iv), adj.

◇ Thus
thus|({dh}us), adv.

◇ once the Way is abandoned, thereafter Virtue is asserted.
once|(wuns), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e-i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **abandoned**|({x} ban{'}d{x}nd), adj. **thereafter**|({dh}{e:x}r{'}af{'}t{x}r, -{a:}f{'}-), adv. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **asserted**|({x} s{x:r}{'}tid), adj.

◇ once Virtue is abandoned, thereafter humanity is asserted.
once|(wuns), adv. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **abandoned**|({x} ban{'}d{x}nd), adj. **thereafter**|({dh}{e:x}r{'}af{'}t{x}r, -{a:}f{'}-), adv. **humanity**|(hy{u:} man{'}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:-}), n., pl. -ties. **is**|(iz), v. **asserted**|({x} s{x:r}{'}tid), adj.

◇ once humanity is abandoned, thereafter justice is asserted.
once|(wuns), adv. **humanity**|(hy{u:} man{'}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:-}), n., pl. -ties. **is**|(iz), v. **abandoned**|({x} ban{'}d{x}nd), adj. **thereafter**|({dh}{e:x}r{'}af{'}t{x}r, -{a:}f{'}-), adv. **justice**|(jus{'}tis), n. **is**|(iz), v. **asserted**|({x} s{x:r}{'}tid), adj.

◇ once justice is abandoned, thereafter ritual conduct is asserted.
once|(wuns), adv. **justice**|(jus{'}tis), n. **is**|(iz), v. **abandoned**|({x} ban{'}d{x}nd), adj. **thereafter**|({dh}{e:x}r{'}af{'}t{x}r, -{a:}f{'}-), adv. **ritual**|(rich{'}{u:}{x}l), n. **conduct**|(n. kon{'}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{'}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **asserted**|({x} s{x:r}{'}tid), adj.

◇ Now ritual conduct is the thin shell of loyalty and good faith and the beginning of disorder.
now|(nou), adv. **ritual**|(rich{'}{u:}{x}l), n. **conduct**|(n. kon{'}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{'}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **thin**|(thin), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning. **shell**|(shel), n. of|**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.

loyalty|(loi{'}{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **faith**|(f{e-i}th), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{'}ing), n. of|**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **disorder**|(dis o:r}{'}d{x}r), n.

◇ Foreknowledge is but a blossom of the Way and the beginning of folly.
foreknowledge|({f{o:r}{'}nol{'}ij, f{o~u}r{'}-, f{o:r} nol{'}ij, f{o~u}r-), n. **is**|(iz), v. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **a**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **blossom**|(blos{'}{x}m), n. **Bot.** of|**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e-i}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{'}ing), n. of|**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **folly**|(fol{'}{i:}), n., pl. -lies for 26.





◇ Therefore, "the Great Adult" is concerned with what is thick, and keeps not to what is thin; he is concerned with the kernel and keeps not to the blossom.
 therefore|((dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. great|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. adult|(**{x} dult{'} , ad{'}ult**), adj. is|(**iz**), v. concerned|(**{k}{x}n s{x}:rnd{'} ,**) adj. with|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. thick|(thik), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. KEEPING|(**{K}{I:}'{'}PING**), N. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. thin|(thin), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. concerned|(**{k}{x}n s{x}:rnd{'} ,**) adj. with|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. kernel|(**{k}{x}:r'nl**), n., v., -neled, -neling or (esp. Brit. -nelled, -nelling. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. KEEPING|(**{K}{I:}'{'}PING**), N. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. blossom|(blos{'}{x}m), n. Bot.

◇ Therefore he rejects that and chooses this.
 therefore|((dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REJECTIONIST|(**{RI}JEK{' }SH{X}NIST**), N. that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. CHOOSE|(CH{U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. this|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i};z**); adv.

◇ [39c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks
 c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. g|(g{i};), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN{' }PEKT{' }), ADJ.

◇ Of those in the past that attained the One -
 of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. those|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. past|(past, p{a:}st), adj. that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. ATTAINDER|(**{X}T{E~I}N{' }D{X}R**), N. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. one|(wun), adj.

◇ Heaven, by attaining the One became clear;
 heaven|(hev{' }{x}n), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ATTAINDER|(**{X}T{E~I}N{' }D{X}R**), N. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. one|(wun), adj. became|(bi k{e~i}m{' }), v. clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ Earth, by attaining the One became stable;
 earth|(**{x}:rth**), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ATTAINDER|(**{X}T{E~I}N{' }D{X}R**), N. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. one|(wun), adj. became|(bi k{e~i}m{' }), v. stable|(st{e~i}'{'}b{x}l), n., v., -bled, -bling.

◇ Gods, by attaining the One became divine;
 GODMOTHER|(GOD{' }MU{DH}'{'}{X}R), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ATTAINDER|(**{X}T{E~I}N{' }D{X}R**), N. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. one|(wun), adj. became|(bi k{e~i}m{' }), v. divine|(di v{a~i}n{' }), adj., -viner, -vines, n., v., -vined, -vining.

◇ Valleys, by attaining the One became full;
 VALLEY|(VAL{' }{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ATTAINDER|(**{X}T{E~I}N{' }D{X}R**), N. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. one|(wun), adj. became|(bi k{e~i}m{' }), v. full|(f{f~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ Marquises and kings, by attaining the One made the whole land ordered and secure.
 MARQUISE|(M{A:}R K{I:}Z{' }), FR. MAR K{I:}Z{' }), N., PL. -QUISES (-K{I:}'{'}ZIZ; FR. -K{I:}Z{' }), and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) were|(w{x}:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. not|(not), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{' }NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. i'm|(**{a~i}m**), afraid|(**{x} fr{e~i}d{' }**), adj. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.



unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ATTAINDER|(**{X}T{E~I}N{' }D{X}R**), N. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. one|(wun), adj. made|(m{e~i}d), v. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. land|(land), n. ordered|(**{o:r}'{'}d{x}rd**), adj. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. secure|(si ky{~ou}r{' }), adj., -curer, -cures, v., -cured, -curing.

◇ Taking this to its logical conclusion we would say -
 taking|(t{e~i}'{'}king), n. this|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i};z**); adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron. logical|(loj{' }i k{x}l), adj. conclusion|(k{x}n kl{u:}'{'}zh{x}n), n. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

◇ If Heaven were not by means of it clear, it would, I'm afraid, shatter;
 if|(if), conj. heaven|(hev{' }{x}n), n. were|(w{x}:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. not|(not), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{' }NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. i'm|(**{a~i}m**), afraid|(**{x} fr{e~i}d{' }**), adj. shatter|(shat{' }{x}r), v.t.

◇ If the Earth were not by means of it stable, it would, I'm afraid, let go.
 if|(if), conj. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. earth|(**{x}:rth**), n. were|(w{x}:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. not|(not), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{' }NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. stable|(st{e~i}'{'}b{x}l), n., v., -bled, -bling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. i'm|(**{a~i}m**), afraid|(**{x} fr{e~i}d{' }**), adj. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.

◇ If the gods were not by means of it divine, they would, I'm afraid, be powerless.
 if|(if), conj. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. GODMOTHER|(GOD{' }MU{DH}'{'}{X}R), N. were|(w{x}:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. not|(not), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{' }NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. divine|(di v{a~i}n{' }), adj., -viner, -vines, n., v., -vined, -vining. they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. i'm|(**{a~i}m**), afraid|(**{x} fr{e~i}d{' }**), adj. be|(b{i};), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. being. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. powerless|(pou{' }{x}r lis), adj.

◇ If valleys were not by means of it full, they would, I'm afraid, dry up.
 if|(if), conj. VALLEY|(VAL{' }{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. were|(w{x}:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. not|(not), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{' }NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. full|(f{f~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. i'm|(**{a~i}m**), afraid|(**{x} fr{e~i}d{' }**), adj. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ And if marquises and kings were not by means of it noble and high, they would, I'm afraid, topple and fall.
 and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. if|(if), conj. MARQUISE|(M{A:}R K{I:}Z{' }), FR. MAR K{I:}Z{' }), N., PL. -QUISES (-K{I:}'{'}ZIZ; FR. -K{I:}Z{' }), and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) were|(w{x}:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. not|(not), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{' }NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. i'm|(**{a~i}m**), afraid|(**{x} fr{e~i}d{' }**), adj. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.





them; n. noble|**(n{0~u}{'b}{x}l)**, adj., -bler, -blest, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **high**|**(h{a~i})**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **they**|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d)**, v. would **(w{0~u}ld)**, n.

i'm|**({a~i}m)**, **afraid**|**({x} fr{e~i}d{'})**, adj. **topple**|**(top{'}{x}l)**, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **fall**|**(f{0:}l)**, v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ Therefore, it must be the case that the noble has the base as its root:

therefore|**({dh}{e:x}r{'}{f{0:}r{'}}-f{0~u}r{'})**, adv. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **must**|**(must)**, auxiliary verb. **be**|**(b{i}; unstressed**

b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a**

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};, definite article. **case**|**(k{e~i}s)**, n. **that**|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **noble**|**(n{0~u}{'b}{x}l)**, adj., -bler, -blest, n. **has**|**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)**, v. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article.

base|**(b{e~i}s)**, n., adj., v., based, basing. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **its**|**(its)**, pron. **root**|**(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t)**, n.

◇ And it must be the case that high has the low for its foundation.

and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **must**|**(must)**, auxiliary verb. **be**|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a**

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};, definite article. **case**|**(k{e~i}s)**, n. **that**|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **high**|**(h{a~i})**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **has**|**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)**, v. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article.

low|**(l{0~u})**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **for**|**(f{0:}r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. **its**|**(its)**, pron. **foundation**|**(foun**

d{e~i}{'sh}{x}n), n.

◇ Thus, for this reason, marquises and kings call themselves "The Orphan," "The Widower," and "The One Without Grain."

thus|**({dh}us)**, adv. **for**|**(f{0:}r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. **this**|**({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **({dh}{i}z)**, adv. **reason**|**(r{i:}{'z}{x}n)**, n. **MARQUISE**|**(M{A:}R K{I:}Z{'})**, FR. MAR K{I:}Z{'}), N., PL. -QUISES (-K{I:}{'ZIZ}; FR. -K{I:}Z{'}).

and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **kings**|**(kingz)**, n. (used with a sing. v.) **call**|**(k{0:}l)**, v.t. **themselves**|**({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'})**, pron. pl. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a**

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};, definite article. **orphan**|**({0:r}{f}{x}n)**, n. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **widower**|**(wid{'}{0~u}{x}r)**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **one**|**(wun)**, adj.

without|**(wi{dh} out{'}, with-)**, prep. **grain**|**(gr{e~i}n)**, n.

◇ This is taking the base as one's root, is it not?!

this|**({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **({dh}{i}z)**; adv. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **taking**|**(t{e~i}{'king)**, n. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **base**|**(b{e~i}s)**, n., adj., v., based, basing. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **ONE**|**(WUN)**, ADJ. **root**|**(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t)**, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**|**(not)**, adv.

◇ Therefore, they regard their large numbers of carriages as having no carriage.

therefore|**({dh}{e:x}r{'}{f{0:}r{'}}-f{0~u}r{'})**, adv. **they**|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **regard**|**(ri g{a:}rd{'})**, v.t. **their**|**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron. **large**|**(l{a:}r)**, adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **NUMBERLESS**|**(NUM{'}{B}{X}R LIS)**, ADJ. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **CARRIAGE**|**(KAR{'}{IJ}; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'}{I:} IJ)**, N. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv.

HAVERSACK|**(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'})**, N. **no**|**(n{0~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **carriage**|**(kar{'}{ij; for 9 also kar{'}{i:} ij)**, n.

◇ And because of this, they desire not to dazzle and glitter like jade.



and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **because**|**(bi**

k{0:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **this**|**({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **({dh}{i}z)**; adv. **they**|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **desire**|**(di z{a~i}{x}r{'})**, v., -sired, -siring, n. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **dazzle**|**(daz{'}{x}l)**, v., -zled, -zling, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a**

homorganic consonant, n), conj. **glitter**|**(glit{'}{x}r)**, v.i. **like**|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **jade**|**(j{e~i}d)**, n.

◇ But to remain firm and strong like stone.

but|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **remain**|**(ri m{e~i}n{'})**, v.i. **firm**|**(f{x:}rm)**, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **strong**|**(str{o:}ng, strong)**, adj., stronger **(str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-)**, strongest **(str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-)**, adv. **like**|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **stone**|**(st{0~u}n)**, n., pl. stones for 15, 719, stone for 6, adj., adv., v., stoned, stoning.

◇ [39c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}{'sh}{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **john**|**(jon)**, n. Slang. **c**|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **h**|**({e~i}ch)**, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **WRYNACK**|**(R{A~I}{'NEK{'})**, N.

◇ FROM of old there are not lacking things that have attained Oneness.

from|**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)**, prep. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **old**|**({0~u}ld)**, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **there**|**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, adv. **are**|**({a:}r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r; {a:r})**, n. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **lacking**|**(lak{'}ing)**, prep. **THINGNESS**|**(THING{'}NIS)**, N. **that**|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **have**|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **ATTAINER**|**({X} T{E~I}N{'D}{X}R)**, N. **oneness**|**(wun{'}nis)**, n.

◇ The sky attained Oneness and became clear:

the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **sky**|**(sk{a~i})**, n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying. **ATTAINER**|**({X} T{E~I}N{'D}{X}R)**, N. **oneness**|**(wun{'}nis)**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **became**|**(bi k{e~i}m{'})**, v.

clear|**(kl{i:}r)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ The earth attained Oneness and became calm:

the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **earth**|**({x:r}th)**, n. **ATTAINER**|**({X} T{E~I}N{'D}{X}R)**, N. **oneness**|**(wun{'}nis)**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **became**|**(bi k{e~i}m{'})**, v. **calm**|**(k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm)**, adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ The spirits attained Oneness and became charged with mystical powers:

the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **SPIRITOUS**|**(SPIR{'}{I} T{X}S)**, ADJ. ARCHAIC. **ATTAINER**|**({X} T{E~I}N{'D}{X}R)**, N. **oneness**|**(wun{'}nis)**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **became**|**(bi k{e~i}m{'})**, v. **charged**|**(ch{a:r}d)**, adj. **with**|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **mystical**|**(mis{'}ti k{x}l)**, adj. **POWERLESS**|**(POU{'}{X}R LIS)**, ADJ.

◇ The fountains attained Oneness and became full:

the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **FOUNTAINHEAD**|**(FOUN{'}{TN} HED{'})**, N. **ATTAINER**|**({X} T{E~I}N{'D}{X}R)**, N. **oneness**|**(wun{'}nis)**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **became**|**(bi k{e~i}m{'})**, v. **full**|**(f{f~ou}l)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ The ten thousand creatures attained Oneness and became reproductive:

the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **ten**|**(ten)**, n. **thousand**|**(thou{'}z{x}nd)**, n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **CREATURELY**|**(KR{L:}{'CH}{X}R L{I:})**, ADJ. **ATTAINER**|**({X} T{E~I}N{'D}{X}R)**, N. **oneness**|**(wun{'}nis)**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **became**|**(bi**

k{e~i}m{'}), v. **reproductive**|**(r{i:}{'pr}{x} duk{'}tiv)**, adj.





◇ **Barons and princes attained Oneness and became sovereign rulers of the world.**
BARONIZE|(BAR{}){X} N{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PRINCELY**|(PRINS{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **ATTAINDER**|({}T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. **oneness**|(wun{}nis), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **became**|(bi k{e~i}m{}), v. **sovereign**|(sov{}rin, sov{}{x}r in, suv{}{-}), n. **RULER**|(R{U:}{}L{X}R), N. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **All of them are what they are by virtue of Oneness.**
all|({}o:}l), adj. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|({}(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **are**|({}a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **they**|({}(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({}a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **oneness**|(wun{}nis), n.

◇ **If the sky were not clear, it would be likely to fall to pieces:**
if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sky**|(sk{a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**|(not), adv. **clear**|(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **likely**|(l{a~i}k{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fall**|(f{o:}l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **PIECER**|(P{I:}{}S{X}R), N.

◇ **If the earth were not calm, it would be likely to burst into bits:**
if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**|({}x:r}th), n. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**|(not), adv. **calm**|(k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **likely**|(l{a~i}k{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **burst**|(b{x:r}st), v., burst or, often, bursted, bursting, n. **into**|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **BITONALITY**|(B{A~I}{}T{O~U} NAL{}I T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES. MUSIC.

◇ **If the spirits were not charged with mystical powers, they would be likely to cease from being:**
if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SPIRITOUS**|(SPIR{}I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**|(not), adv. **charged**|(ch{a:r}rd), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **mystical**|(mis{}ti k{x}l), adj. **POWERLESS**|(POU{}{}X}R LIS), ADJ. **they**|({}(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **likely**|(l{a~i}k{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **cease**|(s{i:}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **being**|(b{i:}{}ing), n.

◇ **If the fountains were not full, they would be likely to dry up:**
if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FOUNTAINHEAD**|(FOUN{}TN HED{}), N. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**|(not), adv. **full**|(f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **they**|({}(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing.



1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **likely**|(l{a~i}k{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **dry**|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. ◇ **If the ten thousand creatures were not reproductive, they would be likely to come to extinction:**
if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **CREATURELY**|(KR{I:}{}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**|(not), adv. **reproductive**|(r{i:}{}pr{x} duk{}tiv), adj. **they**|({}(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **likely**|(l{a~i}k{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **extinction**|(ik stingk{}sh{x}n), n. ◇ **If the barons and princes were not the sovereign rulers, they would be likely to stumble and fall:**

if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BARONIZE**|(BAR{}){X} N{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PRINCELY**|(PRINS{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sovereign**|(sov{}rin, sov{}{x}r in, suv{}{-}), n. **RULER**|(R{U:}{}L{X}R), N. **they**|({}(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **likely**|(l{a~i}k{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stumble**|(stum{}b{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fall**|(f{o:}l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ **Truly, humility is the root from which greatness springs:**
truly|(tr{u:}{}l{i:}), adv. **humility**|(hy{u:} mil{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **GREATLY**|(GR{E~I}T{}L{I:}), ADV. **SPRINGLOCK**|(SPRING{}LOK{}), N.

◇ **And the high must be built upon the foundation of the low:**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **built**|(bit), v. **upon**|({}(x) pon{}), {x} p{o:n}{}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **foundation**|(foun d{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **That is why barons and princes style themselves "The Helpless One," "The Little One," and "The Worthless One."**
that|({}(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **BARONIZE**|(BAR{}){X} N{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PRINCELY**|(PRINS{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **style**|(st{a~i}), n., v. styled, styling. **themselves**|({}(dh){x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}{-}), pron. pl. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **helpless**|(help{}lis), adj. **one**|(wun), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **little**|(lit{}l), adj., littler or less





or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **one**|(wun), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **worthless**|(w{x:rth}{lis}), adj. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ Perhaps they too realize their dependence upon the lowly.

perhaps|(p{x:r}haps{}), adv. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **realize**|(r{f:i}{x} l{a~i}z{}), v., -ized, -izing. **their**|({{dh}{e:x;r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

dependence|(di pen{}d{x}ns), n. **upon**|({{x} pon{}), {x} p{o:n{}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lowly**|(l{o~u}{l}{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

◇ Truly, too much honour means no honour.

truly|(tr{u:}{i:}), adv. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **honour**|(on{}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:N}{}N{IS}), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **honour**|(on{}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit.

◇ It is not wise to shine like jade and resound like stone-chimes.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **shine**|(sh{a~i}n), v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining; n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

jade|(j{e~i}d), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **resound**|(ri zound{}), v.i. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **STONE-BROKE**|(ST{O~U}N{}BR{O~U}K{}), ADJ.

◇ [39c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **d**|(d{f:i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c**|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**|(LAT{}V{I:}{X}N, L{A:}T{}-), ADJ.

◇ Of old, these came to be in possession of the One:

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **old**|(o~u|d), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **these**|({{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **came**|(k{e~i}m), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **possession**|(p{x} zesh{}{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ Heaven in virtue of the One is limpid:

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **limpid**|(lim{}pid), adj.

◇ Earth in virtue of the One is settled:

earth|({{x:r}th), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **SETTLE**|(SET{}L), V., -TLED, -TLING.

◇ Gods in virtue of the One have their potencies:

GODMOTHER|(GOD{}MU{DH}{}{X}R), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **their**|({{dh}{e:x;r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **POTENCE**|(P{O~U}T{}NS), N.

◇ The valley in virtue of the One is full:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. **valley**|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **full**|(f{f~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ The myriad creatures in virtue of the One are alive:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **myriad**|(mir{}{i:}{x}d), n. **CREATURELY**|(KR{I:}{}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:xr, a:r), n. **alive**|(l{a~i}v{}), adj.

◇ Lords and princes in virtue of the One become leaders in the empire.

LORDOSIS|(L{O:}R D{O~U}{}SIS), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PRINCELY**|(PRINS{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **LEADER**|(L{I:}{}D{X}R), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **empire**|(em{}p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{}), n.

◇ It is the One that makes these what they are.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. **these**|({{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:xr, a:r), n.

◇ Without what makes it limpid heaven might split:

without|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **limpid**|(lim{}pid), adj. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **might**|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **split**|(split), v., split, splitting, n., adj.

◇ Without what makes it settled earth might sink:

without|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SETTLE**|(SET{}L), V., -TLED, -TLING. **earth**|({{x:r}th), n. **might**|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **sink**|(singk), v., sank or, often, sunk; sunk or sunken; sinking; n.

◇ Without what gives them their potencies gods might spend themselves:

without|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}{X}N), V. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **their**|({{dh}{e:x;r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **POTENCE**|(P{O~U}T{}NS), N. **GODMOTHER**|(GOD{}MU{DH}{}{X}R), N. **might**|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **spend**|(spend), v., spent, spending. **themselves**|({{dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl.

◇ Without what makes it full the valley might run dry:

without|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **full**|(f{f~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **valley**|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **might**|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **run**|(run), v., ran, run, running, n., adj. **dry**|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries.

◇ Without what keeps them alive the myriad creatures might perish:

without|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **KEEPING**|(K{I:}{}PING), N. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **alive**|(l{a~i}v{}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **myriad**|(mir{}{i:}{x}d), n. **CREATURELY**|(KR{I:}{}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **might**|(m{a~i}t),





auxiliary v. **perish**{(per){ish}, v.i.

◇ Without what makes them leaders lords and princes might fall.

without{(wi){dh} out{)}, **with-**, prep. **what**{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron.

MAKER{(M{E~}{'}K{X}R), N. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

LEADER{(L{I:}{'}D{X}R), N. **LORDOSIS**{(L{O:}R D{O~U}{'}SIS), N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PRINCELY**{(PRINS{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST.

might{(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **fall**{(f{o:}l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ Hence the superior must have the inferior as root:

hence{(hens), adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **superior**{(s{x} p{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **must**{(must), auxiliary verb. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **inferior**{(in f{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r), adj. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **root**{(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n.

◇ The high must have the low as base.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

high{(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **must**{(must), auxiliary verb. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

low{(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **base**{(b{e-i}s), n., adj., v., based, basing.

◇ Thus lords and princes refer to themselves as 'solitary', 'desolate', and 'hapless'.

thus{(dh)us), adv. **LORDOSIS**{(L{O:}R D{O~U}{'}SIS), N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PRINCELY**{(PRINS{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **refer**{(ri f{x:}r{'}), v., -ferred, -ferring. **to**{(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **themselves**{(dh){x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{''}-), pron.pl. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

solitary{(sol{'}i ter{''}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries. **desolate**{(adj. des{'}{x} lit; v. des{'}{x} l{e-i}t{''}), adj., v., -lated, -lating.

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **hapless**{(hap{'}lis), adj.

◇ This is taking the inferior as root, is it not?

this{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **is**{(iz, v. **taking**{(t{e~i}{'}king), n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **inferior**{(in f{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r), adj. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **root**{(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. **is**{(iz), v. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**{(not), adv.

◇ Hence the highest renown is without renown.

hence{(hens), adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**{(H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. **renown**{(ri noun{'}), n. **is**{(iz), v. **without**{(wi){dh} out{'}}, **with-**, prep. **renown**{(ri noun{'}), n.

◇ Not wishing to be one among many like jade

not{(not), adv. **WISHFUL**{(WISH{'}F{X}L), ADJ. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **one**{(wun), adj. **among**{(x) mung{'}), prep. **many**{(men{'}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron.

like{(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **jade**{(j{e~i}d), n.

◇ Nor to be aloof like stone.

nor{(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

aloof{(x) l{u:}f{'}), adv. **like**{(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

stone{(st{o~u}n), n., pl. stones for 15, 719, stone for 6, adj., adv., v., stoned, stoning.

◇ [39c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

◇ [39c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

◇ [39c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing



c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **r**{(a:r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **l**{(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing**{(wing), n.

◇ From old, these may have harmony with the One:

from{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **old**{(o~u)ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

these{(dh){i:}z), pron., adj. **may**{(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **harmony**{(h{a:r}{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**{(wun), adj. **Heaven in harmony with the One becomes clear.**

◇ Heaven in harmony with the One becomes clear.

heaven{(hev{'}{x}n), n. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **harmony**{(h{a:r}{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**{(wun), adj. **BECOME**{(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **clear**{(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ Earth in harmony with the One becomes stable.

earth{(x:r)th), n. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **harmony**{(h{a:r}{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**{(wun), adj. **BECOME**{(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **stable**{(st{e~i}{'}b{x}l), n., v., -bled, -bling.

◇ Mind in harmony with the One becomes inspired.

mind{(m{a~i}nd), n. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **harmony**{(h{a:r}{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**{(wun), adj. **BECOME**{(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **inspired**{(in sp{a~i}{x}_rd{'}), adj.

◇ Valleys in harmony with the One become full.

VALLEY{(VAL{'}{i:}), N., PL. -LEYS. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **harmony**{(h{a:r}{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**{(wun), adj. **become**{(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **full**{(f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ All Things in harmony with the One become creative.

all{(o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{'}NIS), N. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **harmony**{(h{a:r}{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**{(wun), adj. **become**{(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **creative**{(kr{i:}{e~i}{'}tiv), adj.

◇ Leaders in harmony with the One become incorruptible in the world.

LEADER{(L{I:}{'}D{X}R), N. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **harmony**{(h{a:r}{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**{(wun), adj. **become**{(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming.

incorruptible{(in{''}k{x} rup{'}{t{x} b{x}l), adj. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ These were attained through Oneness.

these{(dh){i:}z), pron., adj. **were**{(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **ATTAINDER**{(E~i}{N{'}D{X}R), N. **through**{(thr{u:}), prep. **oneness**{(wun{'}nis), n.

◇ Heaven without clarity would probably crack.

heaven{(hev{'}{x}n), n. **without**{(wi){dh} out{'}}, **with-**, prep. **clarity**{(klar{'}i t{i:}), n. **would**{(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**{(w{o~u}ld), n. **probably**{(prob{'}{x} bl{i:}), adv. **crack**{(krak), v.i.

◇ Earth without stability would probably quake.

earth{(x:r)th), n. **without**{(wi){dh} out{'}}, **with-**, prep. **stability**{(st{x} bil{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **would**{(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**{(w{o~u}ld), n. **probably**{(prob{'}{x} bl{i:}), adv. **quake**{(kw{e~i}k), v., quaked, quaking.





◇ Mind without inspiration would probably sleep.
mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. inspiration|(in{}sp{x} r{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.
would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. probably|(prob{}{x} bl{i:}), adv.
sleep|(sl{i:p}), v., slept, sleeping, n.
◇ Valleys without fullness would probably dry up.
VALLEY|(VAL{}{i:}), N., PL. -LEYS. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{}{X})
R{I:N}{}), N. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. probably|(prob{}{x} bl{i:}),
adv. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v.,

upped, upping.

◇ All Things without creativity would probably die off.

all|({o:}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. creativity|(kr{i:}{}{e~i} tiv{}i t{i:},
kr{i:}{}{x}), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. probably|(prob{}{x} bl{i:}), adv.

die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. off|({o:f}, of), adv.

◇ Leaders without incorruptible ways would probably stumble and fall.

LEADER|(L{I:}{}D{X}R), N. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. incorruptible|(in{}k{x} rup{}t{x} b{x}l), adj.
ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n.
probably|(prob{}{x} bl{i:}), adv. stumble|(stum{}b{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.
after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fall|(f{o:l}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ Indeed, the high-placed stem from the humble;

indeed|(in d{i:d}{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
{dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGH-PITCHED|(H{A~I}{}PITCH{}), ADJ. stem|(stem), n., v., stemmed, stemming. from|(frum, from;
unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. humble|(hum{}b{x}l, um{}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.

◇ The elevated are based upon the lowly.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
elevated|(el{}{x} v{e~i}{}tid), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e{x}r, {a:r}), n.

BASECOAT|(B{E~I}S{}K{O~U}T{}), N. upon|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:n}{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lowly|(l{o~u}{}{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

◇ This is why leaders call themselves

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

LEADER|(L{I:}{}D{X}R), N. call|(k{o:l}), v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), (dh)em{}-), pron.pl.

◇ Alone, lonely, and unfavored.

alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}{i:}), adj. (used predicatively) lonely|(l{o~u}n{}{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd,
{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. UNFAVORABLE|(UN F{E~I}{}V{X}R {X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Is this not because they stem from the humble and common?

is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. not|(not), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}), -kuz{}), conj.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. stem|(stem), n., v., stemmed, stemming. from|(frum, from;
unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. humble|(hum{}b{x}l, um{}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

common|(kom{}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ Is it not?

is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. (it), poss. their or theirs, obj.
them; n. not|(not), adv.

◇ Therefore, attain honor without being honored.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{}), v.t. honor|(on{}{x}r), n.
without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. HONORARY|(ON{}{X} RER{}{i:}), ADJ.

◇ Do not desire to shine like jade; wear ornaments as if they were stone.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest
or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst,
3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. desire|(di



z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. shine|(sh{a~i}n), v., shone
or, esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining; n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj. (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked,
liking, interj. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. ORNAMENTED|({O:}R{}N{X})
MEN{}TID, -M{X}N-), ADJ. TYPOGRAPHY. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}),
pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v.

stone|(st{o~u}n), n., pl. stones for 15, 719, stone for 6, adj., adv., v., stoned, stoning.

◇ [39c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{}TIV), ADJ. JIVY|({A~I}{}V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIST. SLANG.

◇ From of old those that attained one principle (Tao) -

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron.
and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. one|(wun), adj. principle|(prin{}s{x} p{x}l), n.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Heaven attained the One and became clear.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant
{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.
after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|(bi k{e~i}m{}), v. clear|(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ Earth attained the One and became tranquil.

earth|({x:r}th), n. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|(bi k{e~i}m{}), v. tranquil|(trang{}kwil), adj.

◇ Spirits attained the One and became divine.

SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{}T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed
{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|(bi k{e~i}m{}), v. divine|(di v{a~i}n{}), adj., -viner,
-vines, n., v., -vined, -vining.

◇ Valleys attained the One and became full.

VALLEY|(VAL{}{i:}), N., PL. -LEYS. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd,
{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|(bi k{e~i}m{}), v. full|(f{~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ All things attained the One and became luxuriant.

all|({o:}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed
{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|(bi k{e~i}m{}), v. luxuriant|(lug zh{~ou}r{}{i:}
{x}nt, luk sh{~ou}r{}{i:}), adj.

◇ Kings and princes attained the One and became heads of the Kingdom.

kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n), conj. PRINCELY|(PRINS{}L{}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n), conj. became|(bi k{e~i}m{}), v. heads|(hedz), adj., adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,
esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. kingdom|(king{}d{x}m), n.

◇ What they strove to achieve was fulfilled by the principle (the One).

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or
theirs, obj. them. strove|(str{o~u}v), v. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. achieve|({x} ch{i:}v{}), v.,
achieved, achieving. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. FULFILL|(F{~OU}L FIL{}), V.T. by|(b{a~i}),
prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. principle|(prin{}s{x} p{x}l), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun),





adj.
 ◇ If Heaven couldn't have become clear it would soon crack.
 if (if), conj. **heaven**|(hev{}){x}n, n. **couldn't**|(k{~ou}d{}'nt), **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **clear**|(kl{i;}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. it |(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~o~u}ld), n. **soon**|(s{u;}n), adv., -er, -est. **crack**|(krak), v.i.

◇ If Earth couldn't have become tranquil it would soon be shaken.
 if (if), conj. **earth**|(x{}rth), n. **couldn't**|(k{~ou}d{}'nt), **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **tranquil**|(trang{}kwil), adj. it |(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~o~u}ld), n. **soon**|(s{u;}n), adv., -er, -est. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **SHAKEDOWN**|(SH{E~I}K{}'DOUN{}), N.

◇ If spirits couldn't have become divine they would soon perish.
 if (if), conj. **SPIRITOUS**|(SPIR{}T{}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **couldn't**|(k{~ou}d{}'nt), **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **divine**|(di v{a~i}n{}), adj., -viner, -vines, n., v., -vined, -vining. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~o~u}ld), n. **soon**|(s{u;}n), adv., -er, -est. **perish**|(per{}'ish), v.i.

◇ If valleys couldn't have become full they would soon be exhausted.
 if (if), conj. **VALLEY**|(VAL{}'I:), N., PL. -LEYS. **couldn't**|(k{~ou}d{}'nt), **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **full**|({f{}ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~o~u}ld), n. **soon**|(s{u;}n), adv., -er, -est. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EXHAUST**|(IG Z{O;}ST{}), V.T.

◇ If all things couldn't have become luxuriant they would soon be extinct.
 if (if), conj. **all**|({o;}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}'NIS), N. **couldn't**|(k{~ou}d{}'nt), **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **luxuriant**|(lug zh{~ou}r{}'i:){x}nt, **luk sh**|(l{u}k sh{~ou}r{}'i:), adj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~o~u}ld), n. **soon**|(s{u;}n), adv., -er, -est. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **extinct**|(ik stinkt{}), adj.

◇ If kings and princes couldn't have maintained their majesty and nobility they would soon lose their kingdoms and states.

if (if), conj. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PRINCELY**|(PRINS{}'L:I:), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **couldn't**|(k{~ou}d{}'nt), **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd



have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **MAINTAIN**|(M{E~I}N T{E~I}N{}), V.T. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **majesty**|(maj{}'i:){x}st{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **nobility**|(n{o~u} bil{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~o~u}ld), n. **soon**|(s{u;}n), adv., -er, -est. **lose**|(l{u;}z), v., lost, losing. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **KINGDOM**|(KING{}'D{X}M), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{}R{U;}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N.
 ◇ Therefore the noble takes the humble as its root.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'f{o;}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **noble**|(n{o~u}{}'b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **humble**|(hum{}'b{x}l, um{}'-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **root**|(r{u;}t, r{~ou}t), n.

◇ And the high takes the low as its ground.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **ground**|(ground), n.

◇ Just for this reason kings and princes call themselves the orphaned, the solitary and the unworthy.
just|(just), adj. **for**|({f{o;}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **reason**|(r{i;}{}z{x}n), n. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PRINCELY**|(PRINS{}'L:I:), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **call**|(k{a;}l), v.t. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}'-), pron.pl. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ORPHANAGE**|({O;}R{}F{X} NIJ), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **solitary**|(sol{}'i ter{}'i:), adj., n., pl. -taries. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **unworthy**|(un w{x;}r{}'i:){dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies.

◇ Is it not regarding the humble as the root of the noble?
is|(iz), v. it |(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**|(not), adv. **regarding**|(ri g{a;}r{}'ding), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **humble**|(hum{}'b{x}l, um{}'-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u;}t, r{~ou}t), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **noble**|(n{o~u}{}'b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n.

◇ Is it not so?
is|(iz), v. it |(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**|(not), adv. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Therefore to seek too much honour means to lose honour wholly.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'f{o;}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **seek**|(s{i;}k), v., sought, seeking. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **honour**|(on{}'x)r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. **MEANNESS**|(M{I;}N{}'NIS), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lose**|(l{u;}z), v., lost, losing. **honour**|(on{}'x)r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. **wholly**|(h{o~u}{}'l{i:}), h{o~u}{}'l{i:}), adv.

◇ So neither the noble jade, nor the humble rocks should one strive to be.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **neither**|(n{i;}{}'i:){dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{}'-), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **noble**|(n{o~u}{}'b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. **jade**|(j{e~i}d), n. **nor**|(n{o;}r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed





before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. humble|(hum{}b{x}|, um{}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. ROCKROSE|(ROK{}R{O~U}Z{}), N. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. one|(wun), adj. strive|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{}{x}n) or strived, striving. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ◇ [39c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOULISH|(G{U:}{}LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R{}{X} M{}L{}N{}), N. PHARM.

◇ These things from ancient times arise from one: these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. ancient|({e~i}n{}{sh{x}nt}), adj. times|(t{a~i}mz), prep. arise|({x} r{a~i}z{}), v.i., arose, arisen ({} riz{}{x}n), arising. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. one|(wun), adj.

◇ The sky is whole and clear. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sky|(sk{a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying. is|(iz), v. whole|(h{o~u}|), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ The earth is whole and firm. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. whole|(h{o~u}|), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. firm|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ The spirit is whole and strong. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. spirit|(spir{}it), n. is|(iz), v. whole|(h{o~u}|), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}g{}ist, strong{}-), adv.

◇ The valley is whole and full. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{}i:}), n., pl. -leys. is|(iz), v. whole|(h{o~u}|), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. full|({f~ou}|), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ The ten thousand things are whole and alive. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {}a:r), n. whole|(h{o~u}|), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. alive|({x} l{a~i}v{}), adj.

◇ Kings and lords are whole, and the country is upright. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LORDOSIS|(L{O:}R D{O~U}{}SIS), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {}a:r), n. whole|(h{o~u}|), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v. upright|(up{}r{a~i}t{}), up r{a~i}t{}), adj.

◇ All these are in virtue of wholeness. all|({o:}|), adj. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {}a:r), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. virtue|(v{}x:r{}ch{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. WHOLEMEAL|(H{O~U}L{}M{}L{}), ADJ. BRIT.

◇ The clarity of the sky prevents its falling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. clarity|(klar{}i t{i:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. sky|(sk{a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying. PREVENTIVE|(PRI VEN{}TIV), ADJ. its|(its), pron. FALLIBLE|(FAL{}{X} B{}X)L), ADJ. ◇ The firmness of the earth prevents its splitting. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FIRMAN|(F{X:}R{}M{}N{}), N., PL. -MANS. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|({x:r}th), n. PREVENTIVE|(PRI VEN{}TIV), ADJ. its|(its), pron. splitting|(split{}ing), adj.

◇ The strength of the spirit prevents its being used up. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. spirit|(spir{}it), n. PREVENTIVE|(PRI VEN{}TIV), ADJ. its|(its), pron. being|(b{i:}t{}ing), n. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ The fullness of the valley prevents its running dry. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{}{X} R{}L{}N{}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

valley|(val{}i:}), n., pl. -leys. PREVENTIVE|(PRI VEN{}TIV), ADJ. its|(its), pron. running|(run{}ing), n. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries.

◇ The growth of the ten thousand things prevents their dying out. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. growth|(gr{o~u}th), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. PREVENTIVE|(PRI VEN{}TIV), ADJ. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. dying|(d{a~i}ing), adj. out|(out), adv.

◇ The leadership of kings and lords prevents the downfall of the country. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. leadership|(l{i:}{}d{x}r ship{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

LORDOSIS|(L{O:}R D{O~U}{}SIS), N. PREVENTIVE|(PRI VEN{}TIV), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. downfall|(doun{}f{}l{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ Therefore the humble is the root of the noble. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. humble|(hum{}b{x}|, um{}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{}u:t, r{}ou:t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. noble|(n{o~u}{}b{x}|), adj., -bler, -blest, n.

◇ The low is the foundation of the high. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. foundation|(foun d{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. ◇ Princes and lords consider themselves "orphaned," "widowed," and "worthless." PRINCELY|(PRINS{}L{}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LORDOSIS|(L{O:}R D{O~U}{}SIS), N. consider|(k{x}n sid{}{x}r), v.t.





themselves|({{dh}}{x}m selvz{}), {{dh}}em{}), pron.pl. ORPHANAGE|({{O:}}R{}F{}X{}N|), N. WIDOW|({WID{}{}O~U}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. worthless|({w{}:r{}th{}{}lis}), adj.
Do they not depend on being humble?
do|({d{}u:; unstressed d{}~ou, d{}x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. they|({{{dh}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. not|(not), adv. depend|({di pend{}{}), v.i. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

being|({b{}i:}{}ing), n. humble|({hum{}{}b{}x}), um{}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.
Too much success is not an advantage.
too|({t{}u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. success|({s{}x}k ses{}), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. an|({{x}n; when stressed an}), indefinite article. advantage|({ad van{}{}tij, -v{}:n{}{}), n., v., -taged, -taging.
Do not tinkle like jade
do|({d{}u:; unstressed d{}~ou, d{}x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. tinkle|({ting{}{}k{}x}), v., -kled, -kling, n. like|({{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. jade|({{e~i}d}), n.
Or clatter like stone chimes.
or|({{o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. clatter|({klat{}{}x}), v.i. like|({{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. stone|({st{}o~u)n}), n., pl. stones for 15, 719, stone for 6, adj., adv., v., stoned, stoning. CHIMERICAL|({KIMER{}{}I K{}X}L, -M{}:R{}{}), K{}A~I}), ADJ.

[39c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho
c|({s{}i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{}i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{}e~i{}{}sh{}x)n, tranz-), n. LOITER|({LOI{}{}T{}X}), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|({h{}o~u}), interj.
There is one universal formula that always works:
there|({{{dh}}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}}{x}r}), adv. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. universal|({y{}u:}{}n{}x v{}:r{}{}s{}x}), adj. formula|({{o:r}{}my{}x l{}x}), n., pl. -las, -lae (-l{}i:}{}), that|({{{dh}}at; unstressed {dh}}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv; conj. always|({{o:l}{}w{}e~i{}z, -w{}:i:z}), adv. WORKROOM|({W{}X:}RK{}R{}U:}M{}), -R{}~OU}M{}), N.
The sky had followed the universal formula.
the|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:}), definite article. sky|({sk{}a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying. had|(had), v. FOLLOW-UP|({FOL{}{}O~U} UP{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:}), definite article. universal|({y{}u:}{}n{}x v{}:r{}{}s{}x}), adj. formula|({{o:r}{}my{}x l{}x}), n., pl. -las, -lae (-l{}i:}{}).
and it became clear.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. became|({bi k{}e~i}{}m{}), v. clear|({kl{}i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.
The earth had followed the universal formula.
the|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:}), definite article. earth|({{x:r}th}), n. had|(had), v. FOLLOW-UP|({FOL{}{}O~U} UP{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:}), definite article. universal|({y{}u:}{}n{}x v{}:r{}{}s{}x}), adj. formula|({{o:r}{}my{}x l{}x}), n., pl. -las, -lae (-l{}i:}{}).
and became calm and safe.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|({bi k{}e~i}{}m{}), v. calm|({k{}a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{}a:}lm}), adj., -er, -est, n., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. safe|({s{}e~i}{}f}), adj., safer, safest, n.
The gods follow the universal formula.
the|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:}), definite article. GODMOTHER|({GOD{}{}MU{}DH{}{}X}R}), N. follow|({fol{}{}o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:}), definite article.



universal|({y{}u:}{}n{}x v{}:r{}{}s{}x}), adj. formula|({{o:r}{}my{}x l{}x}), n., pl. -las, -lae (-l{}i:}{}).
and they have become effective.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they|({{{dh}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|({hav; unstressed h{}x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. become|({bi kum{}{}), v., became, become, becoming. effective|({i fek{}{}tiv}), adj.
The valleys follow the universal formula.

the|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:}), definite article. VALLEY|({VAL{}{}I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. follow|({fol{}{}o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:}), definite article. universal|({y{}u:}{}n{}x v{}:r{}{}s{}x}), adj. formula|({{o:r}{}my{}x l{}x}), n., pl. -las, -lae (-l{}i:}{}).
and they now harbor copious vegetation and creatures.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they|({{{dh}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. now|(nou), adv. harbor|({h{}a:r{}b{}x}), n. copious|({k{}o~u}{}p{}i:}{}s}), adj. vegetation|({vej{}{}i t{}e~i{}{}sh{}x}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CREATURELY|({KR{}:}{}CH{}X}R L{}:}), ADJ.
The living things follow the universal formula.
the|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:}), definite article. living|({liv{}{}ing}), adj. THINGNESS|({THING{}{}NIS}), N. follow|({fol{}{}o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:}), definite article. universal|({y{}u:}{}n{}x v{}:r{}{}s{}x}), adj. formula|({{o:r}{}my{}x l{}x}), n., pl. -las, -lae (-l{}i:}{}).
and they live:
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they|({{{dh}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live|({{a~i}v}), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.
When barons and kings follow the universal formula.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{}x)n, w{}x)n), adv. BARONIZE|({BAR{}{}N{}A~I}{}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|({kingz}), n. (used with a sing. v.) follow|({fol{}{}o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:}), definite article. universal|({y{}u:}{}n{}x v{}:r{}{}s{}x}), adj. formula|({{o:r}{}my{}x l{}x}), n., pl. -las, -lae (-l{}i:}{}).
they become the object of emulation by their peoples.
they|({{{dh}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. become|({bi kum{}{}), v., became, become, becoming. the|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:}), definite article. object|({n. ob{}{}jikt, -jekt; v. {x}b jekt{}{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. emulation|({em{}{}y{}x l{}e~i{}{}sh{}x}), n. by|({b{}a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. their|({{{dh}}{e:x; unstressed {dh}}{x}r}), pron. PEOPLEHOOD|({P{}:}{}P{}X}L H{}~OU}D{}), N.
All these achievements are due to the universal formula.

all|({{o:l}), adj. these|({{{dh}}{}i:}z}), pron. adj. ACHIEVEMENT|({{X} CH{}:}{}V{}{}M{}X}NT}), N. are|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({}e:x;r, {}a:r), n. due|({d{}u:; dy{}u:}), adj. to|({t{}u:; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:}), definite article. universal|({y{}u:}{}n{}x v{}:r{}{}s{}x}), adj. formula|({{o:r}{}my{}x l{}x}), n., pl. -las, -lae (-l{}i:}{}).
If the sky were not clear it could be torn apart.
if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:}), definite article. sky|({sk{}a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying. were|({w{}:x;r; unstressed w{}:x;r; Brit. also w{}e:x;r}), v. not|(not), adv. clear|({kl{}i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. could|({k{}~ou;d; unstressed k{}x}d), v. be|({b{}i:; bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. torn|({t{}o:}rn, t{}o~u}rn}), v. apart|({{x} p{}a:}rt{}), adv.





◇ If the earth were not calm and safe
if(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**|({x:r}th), n. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x:r}; Brit. also w{e:xr}), v. **not**|(not), adv. **calm**|(k{a:m}; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **safe**|(s{e~i}f), adj., safer, safest, n.
 ◇ it could burst into chaos.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **burst**|(b{x:r}st), v., burst or, often, bursted, bursting, n. **into**|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **chaos**|(k{e~i}{'}os), n.
 ◇ If the gods were not effective
if(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GODMOTHER**|(GOD{'}MU{DH}{'}{X}R), N. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x:r}; Brit. also w{e:xr}), v. **not**|(not), adv. **effective**|(i fek{'}tiv), adj.
 ◇ they could wear out.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **wear**|(w{e:xr}), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. **out**|(out), adv.
 ◇ If the valleys were not copious
if(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **VALLEY**|(VAL{'}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x:r}; Brit. also w{e:xr}), v. **not**|(not), adv. **copious**|(k{o~u}{'}p{i:} {x}s), adj.
 ◇ they could become empty.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **empty**|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ If the living things could not live
if(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **living**|(liv{'}ing), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **not**|(not), adv. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living, live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.
 ◇ they would be doomed.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art. 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DOOM**|(D{U:}M), N.
 ◇ If barons and kings could not keep their high and respected positions.
if(if), conj. **BARONIZE**|(BAR{'}{X} N{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **not**|(not), adv. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **RESPECTANT**|(RI SPEK{'}T{X}NT), ADJ. **HERALDRY**. **POSITIONER**|(P{X} ZISH{'}{X} N{X}R), N.
 ◇ they could be toppled.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art. 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TOPPLE**|(TOP{'}{X}L), V., -PLED, -PLING.
 ◇ The noble must be based on the ignoble.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **noble**|(n{o~u}{'}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art. 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.



part. being. **BASECOAT**|(B{E~I}S{'}K{O~U}T{'}), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ignoble**|(ig n{o~u}{'}b{x}l), adj.
 ◇ The highly positioned must be buttressed by the lowly.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **highly**|(h{a~i}{'}l{i:}), adv. **POSITION**|(P{X} ZISH{'}{X}N), N. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art. 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **BUTTRESS**|(BU{'}TRIS), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lowly**|(l{o~u}{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.
 ◇ Barons and kings call themselves the "lonely one" the "widowed one", or the "under provided one".
BARONIZE|(BAR{'}{X} N{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **call**|(k{o:}l), v.t. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}), pron.pl. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lonely**|(l{o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest. **one**|(wun), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WIDOW**|(WID{'}{O~U}), N. **one**|(wun), adj. **or**|(o:), unstressed {x}r), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **provided**|(pr{x} v{a~i}{'}did), conj. **one**|(wun), adj.
 ◇ Don't these practices demonstrate loud and clear
don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. **these**|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **PRACTICED**|(PRAK{'}TIST), ADJ. **demonstrate**|(dem{'}{x}n str{e~i}t{'}), v., -strated, -strating. **loud**|(loud), adj., -er, -est, adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **clear**|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.
 ◇ that it is through the lowly
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lowly**|(l{o~u}{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.
 ◇ that kings and barons hold their positions?
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BARONIZE**|(BAR{'}{X} N{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **POSITIONER**|(P{X} ZISH{'}{X} N{X}R), N.
 ◇ Merely counting the number of carriages
merely|(m{i:}r{'}l{i:}), adv. **COUNTESS**|(KOUN{'}TIS), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **number**|(num{'}b{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **CARRIAGE**|(KAR{'}IJ; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'}{I:} IJ), N.
 ◇ will not give you any carriage.
will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
any|(en{'}i:), adj. **carriage**|(kar{'}ij; for 9 also kar{'}{i:} ij), n.
 ◇ It is no use showing the shiny look of jade
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. **showing**|(sh{o~u}{'}ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **shiny**|(sh{a~i}{'}n{i:}), adj., shinier, shiniest. **look**|(l{~ou}k), v.i. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **jade**|(j{e~i}d), n.
 ◇ if the substance is merely an ordinary stone.
if(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel





{dh}{i:}, definite article. **substance**(**sub**{st}{x}ns), n. is(**iz**), v. **merely**(**m**{i:}r{f}{i:}), adv. **an**(**{x}**n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **ORDINARILY**(**{O:}R**{DN {E:X}R}{X} L{I:}, {O:}R{DN ER}{X} L{I:}), ADV. **stone**(**st**{o~u}n), n., pl. stones for 15, 719, stone for 6, adj., adv., v., stoned, stoning.
 ◇ [39c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang
c(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans**{e~i}{sh}{x}n, **tranz-**), n.
XHOSA(**K**{O~U}{S}{X}, -Z{X}, **K**{O:}{-}), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**(**y**{a:}ng, yang), n.
 ◇ **From the beginning, everything has needed to become natural and harmonic, which is called ONE.**
from(**frum**, **from**; **unstressed fr**{x}m), prep. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**(**bi gin**{ing}), n. **everything**(**ev**{r}{i:} **thing**{}), pron. **has**(**haz**; **unstressed h**{x}z, {x}z), v. **NEED**(**N**{I:}D), N. **to**(**t**{u:}); **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **become**(**bi kum**{}), v., became, become, becoming. **natural**(**nach**{x}{r}{x}, **nach**{r}{x}l}), adj. **and**(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **harmonic**(**h**{a:r} **mon**{ik}), adj. **which**(**hwich**, **wich**), pron. is(**iz**), v.
CALLBACK(**K**{O:}L{BAK}{}), N. **one**(**wun**), adj.
 ◇ **When the sky becomes ONE, it is clear:**
when(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sky**(**sk**{a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying. **BECOME**(**BI KUM**{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **one**(**wun**), adj. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(**iz**), v. **clear**(**kl**{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.
 ◇ **When the earth becomes ONE, it is peaceful:**
when(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**(**{x:rth}**), n. **BECOME**(**BI KUM**{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **one**(**wun**), adj. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(**iz**), v. **peaceful**(**p**{i:s}{f}{x}l}), adj.
 ◇ **When the spirits become ONE, they grant all wishes:**
when(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SPIRITOUS**(**SPIR**{T}{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **become**(**bi kum**{}), v., became, become, becoming. **one**(**wun**), adj. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **grant**(**grant**, **gr**{a:}nt), v.t. **all**(**{o:l}**), adj. **WISHBONE**(**WISH**{B}{O~U}N{}), N.
 ◇ **When the riverbeds and valleys become ONE, they fill with water:**
when(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **RIVERBED**(**RIV**{X}R BED{}), N. **and**(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **VALLEY**(**VAL**{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. **become**(**bi kum**{}), v., became, become, becoming. **one**(**wun**), adj. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **fill**(**fil**), v.t. **with**(**with**, **wi**{dh}), prep. **water**(**w**{o:}{t}{x}r, **wot**{x}r}), n.
 ◇ **When all living things become ONE, they grow:**
when(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. **all**(**{o:l}**), adj. **living**(**liv**{ing}), adj. **THINGNESS**(**THING**{NIS}), N. **become**(**bi kum**{}), v., became, become, becoming. **one**(**wun**), adj. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **grow**(**gr**{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.
 ◇ **When the kings become ONE, they can govern their countries.**
when(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kings**(**kingz**), n. (used with a sing. v.) **become**(**bi kum**{}), v., became, become, becoming. **one**(**wun**), adj. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**(**kan**; **unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning.
govern(**guv**{x}rn), v.t. **their**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **COUNTLESS**(**KOUNT**{LIS}), ADJ.
 ◇ **This is because of the DAO.**
this(**{dh}**is), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}**{i:}z); adv. is(**iz**), v. **because**(**bi k**{o:}z{, -koz{, -kuz{)}, conj. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed**



before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**(**DANGK**), ADJ., -ER, -EST.
 ◇ **If the sky is not clear, it will collapse:**
if(**if**), conj. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sky**(**sk**{a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying. is(**iz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **clear**(**kl**{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **collapse**(**k**{x}laps{}), v., -lapsed, -lapsing, n.
 ◇ **If the earth is not peaceful, it will explode:**
if(**if**), conj. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**(**{x:rth}**), n. is(**iz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **peaceful**(**p**{i:s}{f}{x}l}), adj. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **explode**(**ik spl**{o~u}d{}), v., -ploded, -ploding.
 ◇ **If spirits cannot grant wishes, they will disappear:**
if(**if**), conj. **SPIRITOUS**(**SPIR**{T}{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **cannot**(**kan**{ot}, **ka not**{, k}{x}-), v. **grant**(**grant**, **gr**{a:}nt), v.t. **WISHBONE**(**WISH**{B}{O~U}N{}), N. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **disappear**(**dis**{x}p{i:r}{}), v.i.
 ◇ **If all living things cannot grow, they will die:**
if(**if**), conj. **all**(**{o:l}**), adj. **living**(**liv**{ing}), adj. **THINGNESS**(**THING**{NIS}), N. **cannot**(**kan**{ot}, **ka not**{, k}{x}-), v. **grow**(**gr**{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **die**(**d**{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.
 ◇ **If kings cannot govern their countries, they will be overthrown.**
if(**if**), conj. **kings**(**kingz**), n. (used with a sing. v.) **cannot**(**kan**{ot}, **ka not**{, k}{x}-), v. **govern**(**guv**{x}rn), v.t. **their**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **COUNTLESS**(**KOUNT**{LIS}), ADJ. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(**b**{i:}; **unstressed b**{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **OVERTHROW**(**V**{O~U}{V}{X}R THR{O~U}{}), N. {O~U}{V}{X}R THR{O~U}{}), V., -THREW, -THROWN, -THROWING, N.
 ◇ **Therefore, the cheap is the base of the noble; the low is the foundation of the high.**
therefore(**{dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{, -f**{o~u}r{)}, adv. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **cheap**(**ch**{i:}p), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. is(**iz**), v. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **base**(**b**{e~i}s), n., adj., v., based, basing. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **noble**(**n**{o~u}{b}{x}l}), adj., -bler, -blest, n. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **low**(**l**{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is(**iz**), v. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **foundation**(**foun d**{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article.





high|{h{a~i}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ So the kings always called themselves bad names like the single, the widower, and the unkind. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article. kings|{kingz}, n. (used with a sing. v.) always|{(:o:){w{e~i}z, -w{f{i}z}}, adv. CALLBACK|{K(O:){L}{BAK{}}), N. themselves|{({dh}{x}m selvz{), {dh}em{}}), pron.pl. bad|{bad}, adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. NAMEPLATE|{N{E~I}M{PL}{E~I}T{}}), N. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article.

single|{sing{'}g{x}l}, adj., v., -gled, -gling, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article. widower|{wid{'}{o~u} {x}r}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article. unkind|{un k{a~i}nd{'}}, adj., -er, -est.

◇ Is this proof that the cheap is the base of the noble? Is it not? is|{iz}, v. this|{({dh}{is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{({dh}{i}{:z)}, adv. proof|{pr{u:f}}, n. that|{({dh}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article. cheap|{ch{i:p}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. is|{iz}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article. base|{b{e~i}s)}, n., adj., v., based, basing. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article. noble|{n{o~u}{'}b{x}l}, adj., -bler, -blest, n. is|{iz}, v. it|{it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|{not)}, adv.

◇ Therefore, pursuing fame will get you no fame. therefore|{({dh}{e:x}r{'}{f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}{r{')}}}, adv. PURSUER|{P{X}R S{U:}{'}{X}R}, N. fame|{f{e~i}m)}, n., v., famed, faming. will|{wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. get|{get)}, v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. fame|{f{e~i}m)}, n., v., famed, faming.

◇ Do not be like a beautiful jade; be instead like a plain stone. do|{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not)}, adv. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{({e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. beautiful|{by{u:}{'}t{x} f{x}l}, adj. jade|{j{e~i}d)}, n. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. instead|{in sted{'}}, adv. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{({e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. plain|{pl{e~i}n)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. stone|{st{o~u}n)}, n., pl. stones for 15, 719, stone for 6, adj., adv., v., stoned, stoning.

◇ [39c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. TRACING THE SOURCE c|{s{i}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|{W(O:){L}{R}{X}S, WOL{'}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|{V. G(O:){R}{M}{X}N D{A~I}Z{'}), N. G(O:){R}{M}{X}N D{I:}{Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|{({o~u}ld)}, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. tracing|{tr{e~i}{'}sing)}, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article. source|{s{o:}{rs, s{o~u}{rs)}, n., v., sourced, sourcing.

◇ Certain things have, by unity, lasted from most ancient times, namely:- certain|{s{x:}{r}{tn)}, adj. THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS)}, N. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past



part. had; pres. part. having, n. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. unity|{y{u:}{'}ni t{i}}, n., pl. -ties. LAST-DITCH|{(LAST{'}DITCH{'}), L{A:}{ST{'}-)}, ADJ. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. most|{m{o~u}st)}, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. ancient|{({e~i)n{'}sh{x}nt)}, adj. times|{t{e~i}mz)}, prep. namely|{n{e~i}m{'}l{i}}, adv.

◇ The transparency of Heaven: the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article. transparency|{trans p{e:x}r{'}{x}n s{i}; -par{'}-)}, n., pl. -cies. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. heaven|{hev{'}{x}n)}, n.

◇ The steadfastness of Earth: the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article. STEADFAST|{(STED{'}FAST{'}), -F{A:}{ST{'}), -F{X}ST)}, ADJ. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. earth|{({x:r}th)}, n.

◇ The incorporeality of spirits: the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article. INCORPOREAL|{(IN{'}K(O:){R} P{O:}{R}{'}{X}L, -P(O~U}{R}{'}-)}, ADJ. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. SPIRITOUS|{(SPIR{'}I T{X}S)}, ADJ. ARCHAIC.

◇ The watery plenitude of valleys: the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article. watery|{w{o:}{'}t{x} r{i}; wot{'}{x}-)}, adj. plenitude|{plen{'}i t{u:}{d{'}), -ty{u:}{d{'}), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. VALLEY|{VAL{'}{I:}}, N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ The life of all creations: the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article. life|{l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives |{l{a~i}vz)}, adj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. all|{({o:}l)}, adj. CREATIONISM|{(KR{I:}{E~I}{'}SH{X} NIZ{'}{X}M)}, N.

◇ The government of kings and princes: the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article. government|{guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -x{r} m{x}nt)}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. kings|{kingz}, n. (used with a sing. v.) and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. PRINCELY|{(PRINS{'}L{I:})}, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST.

◇ All these endure by unity. all|{({o:}l)}, adj. these|{({dh}{i}{:z)}, pron., adj. endure|{en d{~ou}r{'}), -dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. unity|{y{u:}{'}ni t{i}}, n., pl. -ties.

◇ But for the cause of its transparency Heaven would be in danger of obscurity. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article. cause|{k{o:}z)}, n., v., caused, causing. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. its|{its)}, pron. transparency|{trans p{e:x}r{'}{x}n s{i}; -par{'}-)}, n., pl. -cies. heaven|{hev{'}{x}n)}, n. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d)}, v. would |{w{o~u}d)}, n. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. in|{in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. danger|{d{e~i}n{'}{x}r)}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. obscurity|{ob{'}sky{~ou} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n)}, n.

◇ But for the cause of its steadfastness the Earth would be in danger of disintegration. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article. cause|{k{o:}z)}, n., v., caused, causing. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. its|{its)}, pron. STEADFAST|{(STED{'}FAST{'}), -F{A:}{ST{'}), -F{X}ST)}, ADJ. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article. earth|{({x:r}th)}, n. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d)}, v. would |{w{o~u}ld)}, n. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,





2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. danger|(d{e~i}n{'}j{x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. disintegration|(dis in{'}t{x} gr{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ But for the cause of their incorporeality spirits would be in danger of decease.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

cause|(k{o:z), n., v., caused, causing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. INCORPOREAL|(IN{'}K{O:R P{O:}R{'}L{'}X}L, -

P{O~U}R{'}-), ADJ. SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{'}T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers.

were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. danger|(d{e~i}n{'}j{x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. decease|(di s{i:}s{'}), n., v., -ceased, -ceasing.

◇ But for the cause of their plenitude the valleys would be in danger of sterility.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. cause|(k{o:z), n., v., caused, causing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. plenitude|(plen{'}t{u:d{'}), -ty{u:d{'}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. VALLEY|(VAL{'}L{'}), N., PL. -LEYS. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n.

be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. danger|(d{e~i}n{'}j{x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. STERILE|(STER{'}IL OR, ESP. BRIT., -{A~I}L), ADJ.

◇ But for the cause of their vitality all creations would be in danger of destruction.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. cause|(k{o:z), n., v., caused, causing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. vitality|(v{a~i}tal{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. all|({o:l}), adj. CREATIONISM|(KR{'}I: {E~I}{'}SH{X} NIZ{'}(X)M), N. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. danger|(d{e~i}n{'}j{x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. destruction|(di struk{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ But for the cause of their honour and greatness princes and kings would be in danger of an overthrow.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. cause|(k{o:z), n., v., caused, causing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. honour|(on{'}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}{'}T{L}{L}), ADV. PRINCELY|(PRINS{'}L{L}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. danger|(d{e~i}n{'}j{x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. destruction|(di struk{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ But for the cause of their vitality all creations would be in danger of destruction.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. cause|(k{o:z), n., v., caused, causing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. vitality|(v{a~i}tal{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. all|({o:l}), adj. CREATIONISM|(KR{'}I: {E~I}{'}SH{X} NIZ{'}(X)M), N. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. danger|(d{e~i}n{'}j{x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. destruction|(di struk{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ But for the cause of their honour and greatness princes and kings would be in danger of an overthrow.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. cause|(k{o:z), n., v., caused, causing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. honour|(on{'}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}{'}T{L}{L}), ADV. PRINCELY|(PRINS{'}L{L}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. danger|(d{e~i}n{'}j{x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. destruction|(di struk{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ But for the cause of their honour and greatness princes and kings would be in danger of an overthrow.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. cause|(k{o:z), n., v., caused, causing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. honour|(on{'}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}{'}T{L}{L}), ADV. PRINCELY|(PRINS{'}L{L}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. danger|(d{e~i}n{'}j{x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. destruction|(di struk{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ But for the cause of their honour and greatness princes and kings would be in danger of an overthrow.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. cause|(k{o:z), n., v., caused, causing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. honour|(on{'}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}{'}T{L}{L}), ADV. PRINCELY|(PRINS{'}L{L}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. danger|(d{e~i}n{'}j{x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. destruction|(di struk{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ But for the cause of their honour and greatness princes and kings would be in danger of an overthrow.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. cause|(k{o:z), n., v., caused, causing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. honour|(on{'}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}{'}T{L}{L}), ADV. PRINCELY|(PRINS{'}L{L}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. danger|(d{e~i}n{'}j{x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. destruction|(di struk{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ But for the cause of their honour and greatness princes and kings would be in danger of an overthrow.

◇ Herein we see how honour is derived from that which is without distinction; and how greatness rests upon, and is sustained by, that which is insignificant.



herein|({h}{i:}r in{'}), adv. we|({w}{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. see|({s}{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. how|(hou), adv. honour|(on{'}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. is|(iz), v. DERIVE|(DI R{A~I}V{'}), V., -RIVED, -RIVING. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. that|({th}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. distinction|(di stingk{'}sh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. how|(hou), adv. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}{'}T{L}{L}), ADV.

RESTRUCTURE|(R{I:} STRUK{'}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. upon|({x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:n{'}), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is|(iz), v.

SUSTAIN|(S{X} ST{E~I}N{'}), V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. that|({th}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. insignificant|(in{'}sɪgnɪfɪkənt), adj.

◇ Hence do princes and kings call themselves "orphans," "solitary men," and "chariots without wheels."

hence|(hens), adv. do|(d{u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. PRINCELY|(PRINS{'}L{L}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) call|(k{o:l}), v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}), pron.pl. ORPHANAGE|({O:R}{F{X}Nɪ}), N. solitary|(sol{'}tɪr{'}i:), adj., n., pl. -taries. men|(men), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CHARIOTEER|(CHAR{'}I: {X} T{I:}R{'}), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. WHEELMAN|(HW{I:}L{'}M{X}N, W{I:}L{'}), N., PL. -MEN.

◇ Do they not thereby acknowledge their authority to be vested in, and supported by, their superiors?

do|(d{u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. not|(not), adv. thereby|({dh}{e:x}r{'}b{a~i}{'}), {dh}{e:x}r{'}b{a~i}{'}), adv. acknowledge|(ak nol{'}ɪd), v.t., -edged, -edging. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. authority|({x} th{o:r}{'}i t{i:}), {x} thor{'}), n., pl. -ties. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. vested|(ves{'}tɪd), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SUPPORTABLE|(S{X} P{O:}R{'}T{X} B{X}L, -P{O~U}R{'}-), ADJ. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. SUPERIORITY|(S{X} P{I:}R{'}I: {O:}R{'}T{I:}, -OR{'}-, S{~OU}-), N.

◇ Who can deny it?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. deny|(di n{a~i}{'}), v.t., -nied, -nying. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Surely "a chariot without wheels" is no chariot at all!

surely|(sh{~ou}r{'}l{i:}, sh{x:r}{'}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. chariot|(char{'}i: {x}t), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. WHEELMAN|(HW{I:}L{'}M{X}N, W{I:}L{'}), N., PL. -MEN. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. chariot|(char{'}i: {x}t), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t), prep. all|({o:l}), adj.

◇ It is as hard for a man to be isolated like a single gem as to be lost in the crowd like a common pebble.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. isolated|({a~i}{'}s{x} l{e~i}{'}tɪd, is{'}{x}-), adj. like|({a~i}k),

◇ It is as hard for a man to be isolated like a single gem as to be lost in the crowd like a common pebble.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. isolated|({a~i}{'}s{x} l{e~i}{'}tɪd, is{'}{x}-), adj. like|({a~i}k),

◇ It is as hard for a man to be isolated like a single gem as to be lost in the crowd like a common pebble.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. isolated|({a~i}{'}s{x} l{e~i}{'}tɪd, is{'}{x}-), adj. like|({a~i}k),

◇ It is as hard for a man to be isolated like a single gem as to be lost in the crowd like a common pebble.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. isolated|({a~i}{'}s{x} l{e~i}{'}tɪd, is{'}{x}-), adj. like|({a~i}k),

◇ It is as hard for a man to be isolated like a single gem as to be lost in the crowd like a common pebble.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. isolated|({a~i}{'}s{x} l{e~i}{'}tɪd, is{'}{x}-), adj. like|({a~i}k),

◇ It is as hard for a man to be isolated like a single gem as to be lost in the crowd like a common pebble.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. isolated|({a~i}{'}s{x} l{e~i}{'}tɪd, is{'}{x}-), adj. like|({a~i}k),

◇ It is as hard for a man to be isolated like a single gem as to be lost in the crowd like a common pebble.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. isolated|({a~i}{'}s{x} l{e~i}{'}tɪd, is{'}{x}-), adj. like|({a~i}k),





adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **single**|(**sing**{'g{x}}), adj., v., -gled, -gling, n. **gem**|(**jem**), n., v., gemmed, gemming, adj. **as**|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **lost**|(**l{o};st, lost**), adj. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **crowd**|(**krou**d), n. **like**|(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **common**|(**kom**{'x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. **pebble**|(**peb**{'x}l), n., v., -bled, -bling.

◇ [39c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|(**s{f};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{f};**), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

JAMBSTONE|(**JAM**{'ST}{O~U}N{''}), N. MASONRY. **LEGES**|(**L**{:}'{I};Z; LAT. LE{'}GES), N.

◇ The things which from of old have got the One (the Tao) are -

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.

THINGNESS|(**THING**{'NIS}), N. **which**|(**hwich, wich**), pron. **from**|(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **old**|(**{o~u}ld**), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **have**|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **got**|(**got**), v. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **are**|(**{a};r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n.

◇ Heaven which by it is bright and pure:

heaven|(**hev**{'x}n), n. **which**|(**hwich, wich**), pron. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(**iz**), v. **bright**|(**br{a~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **pure**|(**py{~ou}r**), adj., purer, purest.

◇ Earth rendered thereby firm and sure:

earth|(**{x};rth**), n. **RENDER**|(**REN**{'D}{X}R), V.T. **thereby**|(**{dh}{e;x}r'{}b{a~i}'{}', {dh}{e;x}r'{}b{a~i}'{}'**), adv.

firm|(**f{x};rm**), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **sure**|(**sh{~ou}r, sh{x};r**), adj., surer, surest, adv.

◇ Spirits with powers by it supplied:

SPIRITOUS|(**SPIR**{'I}T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **POWERLESS**|(**POU**{'X}R LIS), ADJ. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SUPPLICATION**|(**SUP**{'LI}K{E~I}'{SH}{X}N), N.

◇ Valleys kept full throughout their void:

VALLEY|(**VAL**{'L};), N. PL. -LEYS. **kept**|(**kept**), v. **full**|(**f{~ou}l**), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **throughout**|(**thr{u}; out{'}), prep. **their**|(**{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **void**|(**void**), adj.**

◇ All creatures which through it do live:

all|(**{o};l**), adj. **CREATURELY**|(**KR**{:}'{CH}{X}R L{:}), ADJ. **which**|(**hwich, wich**), pron. **through**|(**thr{u};**), prep. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **do**|(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **live**|(**liv**), v., lived (**livd**), living. **live**|(**l{a~i}v**), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.

◇ Princes and kings who from it get

PRINCELY|(**PRINS**{'L};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **kings**|(**kingz**), n. (used with a sing. v.) **who**|(**h{u};**), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **from**|(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **get**|(**get**), v., got or (Archaic) gat;



got or gotten; getting, n.
◇ The model which to all they give.
the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **model**|(**mod**{'l}), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. **which**|(**hwich, wich**), pron. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **all**|(**{o};l**), adj. **they**|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **give**|(**giv**), v., gave, given, giving, n.
◇ All these are the results of the One (Tao).

all|(**{o};l**), adj. **these**|(**{dh}{i};z**), pron., adj. **are**|(**{a};r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **RESULTINGLY**|(**RI ZUL**{'TING L{:}), ADV. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.

one|(**wun**), adj. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ If heaven were not thus pure, it soon would rend:

if|(**if**), conj. **heaven**|(**hev**{'x}n), n. **were**|(**w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **thus**|(**{dh}us**), adv. **pure**|(**py{~ou}r**), adj., purer, purest. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **soon**|(**s{u};n**), adv., -er, -est. **would**|(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{o~u}ld**), n. **rend**|(**rend**), v., rent, rendering.

◇ If earth were not thus sure, 'twould break and bend:

if|(**if**), conj. **earth**|(**{x};rth**), n. **were**|(**w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **thus**|(**{dh}us**), adv. **sure**|(**sh{~ou}r, sh{x};r**), adj., surer, surest, adv. **TWOSOME**|(**T**{U:}'{S}{X}M), ADJ. **break**|(**br{e~i}k**), v., broke or (Archaic) broke; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **bend**|(**bend**), v., bent or (Archaic) bended; bending, n.

◇ Without these powers, the spirits soon would fail:

without|(**wi{dh} out{'}), with-**), prep. **these**|(**{dh}{i};z**), pron., adj. **POWERLESS**|(**POU**{'X}R LIS), ADJ. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **SPIRITOUS**|(**SPIR**{'I}T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **soon**|(**s{u};n**), adv., -er, -est. **would**|(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{o~u}ld**), n. **fail**|(**f{e~i}l**), v.i.

◇ If not so filled, the drought would parch each vale:

if|(**if**), conj. **not**|(**not**), adv. **so**|(**s{o~u}**), adv. **FILL**|(**FIL**), V.T. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **drought**|(**drou**t), n. **would**|(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{o~u}ld**), n. **parch**|(**p{a};rch**), v.t. **each**|(**{i};ch**), adj. **vale**|(**v{e~i}l**), n.

◇ Without that life, creatures would pass away:

without|(**wi{dh} out{'}), with-**), prep. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **life**|(**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj. **CREATURELY**|(**KR**{:}'{CH}{X}R L{:}), ADJ. **would**|(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{o~u}ld**), n. **pass**|(**pas, p{a};s**), v.t. **away**|(**{x} w{e~i}'{}'**), adv.

◇ Princes and kings, without that moral sway:

PRINCELY|(**PRINS**{'L};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **kings**|(**kingz**), n. (used with a sing. v.) **without**|(**wi{dh} out{'}), with-**), prep. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **moral**|(**m{o};r'{}l, mor**{'}-), adj. **sway**|(**sw{e~i}**), v.i.

◇ However grand and high, would all decay:

however|(**hou ev**{'x}r), adv. **grand**|(**grand**), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **high**|(**h{a~i}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **would**|(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{o~u}ld**), n. **all**|(**{o};l**), adj. **decay**|(**di k{e~i}'{}'**), v.i.

◇ Thus it is that dignity finds its (firm) root in its (previous) meanness, and what is lofty finds its stability in the lowness (from which it rises).

thus|(**{dh}us**), adv. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(**iz**), v. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **dignity**|(**dig**{'ni}t{i};), n., pl. -ties. **FINDING**|(**F**{A~I}N{'}DING), N. **its**|(**its**), pron. **firm**|(**f{x};rm**), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **root**|(**r{u};t, r{~ou}t**), n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**|(**its**), pron.





previous|pr{i:}v{i:} {x}s, adj. **meanness**|m{i:n}nis, n. **and**|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **what**|hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|iz), v. **lofty**|l{f{o:}f{t{i:}t{i:}, lof{t}-), adj., loftier, loftiest. **FINDING**|f{A~l}N{DING), N. its|its), pron. **stability**|st{x}bil{t{i:}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **in**|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LOWN**|LOUNO), ADJ., N., V.T., V.I. SOUTH MIDLAND U.S. **from**|frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **which**|hwich, wich), pron. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RISER**|R{A~l}{Z}{X}R), N.

◇ Hence princes and kings call themselves 'Orphans.' 'Men of small virtue.' and as 'Carriages without a nave.' **hence**|hens), adv. **PRINCELY**|PRINS{L}{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT. **and**|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kings**|kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) call|k{o:l}), v.t. **themselves**|{dh}{x}m selvz{)}, {dh}em{)}, pron.pl. **ORPHANAGE**|{O:}R{F{X}Nl}), N. **men**|men), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **small**|sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **virtue**|v{x:r}{ch{u:}), n. **and**|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **as**|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **CARRIAGE**|KAR{tI}), FOR 9 ALSO KAR{I:}l}), N. **without**|wi{dh} out{)}, with-), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **nave**|n{e~i}v), n. ◇ Is not this an acknowledgment that in their considering themselves mean they see the foundation of their dignity? **is**|iz), v. **not**|not), adv. **this**|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i:}z); adv. **an**|{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **acknowledgment**|ak nol{ij} m{x}nt), n. **that**|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **in**|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **their**|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **considering**|k{x}n sid{'}{x}r ing), prep. **themselves**|{dh}{x}m selvz{)}, {dh}em{)}, pron.pl. **mean**|m{i:n}), v., meant, meaning. **they**|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **see**|s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **the**|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **foundation**|foun d{e~i}{sh{x}n), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **dignity**|dig{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ So it is that in the enumeration of the different parts of a carriage we do not come on what makes it answer the ends of a carriage.

so|s{o~u}), adv. **it**|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|iz), v. **that**|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **in**|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **the**|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **enumeration**|i n{u:}{m{x}r{e~i}{sh{x}n, i ny{u:}{-}), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **different**|dif{'}{x}r {x}nt, dif{'}r{x}nt), adj. **PARTRIDGEBERRY**|P{A:}R{TRI} BER{'}l:}), N., PL. -RIES. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **carriage**|kar{'}ij; for 9 also kar{'}i:} ij), n. **we**|w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **do**|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|not), adv. **come**|kum), v., came, come, coming. n. **on**|on, {o:n}), prep. **what**|hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **MAKER**|M{E~l}{K}{X}R), N. **it**|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **answer**|an{'}s{x}r, {a:n}{-}), n. **the**|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ENDOWMENT**|EN DOU{'}M{X}NT), N. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **carriage**|kar{'}ij; for 9 also kar{'}i:} ij), n.

◇ They do not wish to show themselves elegant-looking as jade, but (prefer) to be coarse-looking as an (ordinary) stone. **they**|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|not), adv. **wish**|wish), v.t. **to**|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **show**|sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **themselves**|{dh}{x}m selvz{)}, {dh}em{)}, pron.pl. **ELEGANT**|EL{'}I G{X}NT), ADJ. **as**|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **jade**|j{e~i}d), n. **but**|but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **prefer**|pri f{x:r}{)}, v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **to**|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),



prep. **be**|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **COARSE**|k{o:}RS, k{o~u}RS), ADJ., COARSER, COARSEST. **as**|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **an**|{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **ORDINARILY**|{O:}R{DN ER{'}{X} L{l:}), ADV. **stone**|st{o~u}n), n., pl. stones for 15, 719, stone for 6, adj., adv., v., stoned, stoning.

◇ [39c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{)}, -P{O~U}RT{)}, N. **HINTERLAND**|HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N.

◇ Ancients who realized primal unity. **ANCIENTRY**|{E~l}N{SH}{X}N TR{l:}), N. **who**|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **REALIZE**|R{l:}{'}{X} L{A~l}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **primal**|pr{a~i}{m{x}l}), adj. **unity**|y{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Heaven realized primal unity **heaven**|hev{'}{x}n), n. **REALIZE**|R{l:}{'}{X} L{A~l}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **primal**|pr{a~i}{m{x}l}), adj. **unity**|y{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ and so came to clarity. **and**|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|s{o~u}), adv. **came**|k{e~i}m), v. **to**|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **clarity**|klar{'}i t{i:}), n.

◇ Earth realized primal unity **earth**|{x:r}th), n. **REALIZE**|R{l:}{'}{X} L{A~l}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **primal**|pr{a~i}{m{x}l}), adj. **unity**|y{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ and so came to tranquility. **and**|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|s{o~u}), adv. **came**|k{e~i}m), v. **to**|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **TRANQUIL**|TRANG{'}KWIL), ADJ.

◇ Gods realized primal unity **GODMOTHER**|GOD{'}MU{DH}{'}{X}R), N. **REALIZE**|R{l:}{'}{X} L{A~l}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **primal**|pr{a~i}{m{x}l}), adj. **unity**|y{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ and so came to spirit. **and**|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|s{o~u}), adv. **came**|k{e~i}m), v. **to**|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **spirit**|spir{'}it), n.

◇ Valleys realized primal unity **VALLEY**|VAL{'}{l:}), N., PL. -LEYS. **REALIZE**|R{l:}{'}{X} L{A~l}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **primal**|pr{a~i}{m{x}l}), adj. **unity**|y{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ and so came to fullness. **and**|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|s{o~u}), adv. **came**|k{e~i}m), v. **to**|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **FULLERENE**|F{~OU}L{'}{X} R{l:}N{'}), N.

◇ The ten thousand things realized primal unity **the**|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|ten), n. **thousand**|thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.

THINGNESS|THING{'}NIS), N. **REALIZE**|R{l:}{'}{X} L{A~l}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **primal**|pr{a~i}{m{x}l}), adj. **unity**|y{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ and so came to life. **and**|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|s{o~u}), adv. **came**|k{e~i}m), v. **to**|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **life**|l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Lords and emperors realized primal unity **LORDOSIS**|L{O:}R D{O~U}J{SIS}), N. **and**|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EMPEROR**|EM{'}P{X}R {X}R), N. **REALIZE**|R{l:}{'}{X} L{A~l}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **primal**|pr{a~i}{m{x}l}), adj. **unity**|y{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ and so came to rectify all beneath heaven. **and**|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|s{o~u}), adv.





came|(k[e~i]m), v. to|(t[ɬu]; unstressed t[~ou], t{x}), prep. rectify|(rek{'}t{x} f[a~i]{}"), v.t., -fied, -fying. all|({o:})|, adj. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{'} , -n{i:}dh{'}), adv. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

It's their very existence:

it's|(its), their|({dh}{e:x}); unstressed {dh}{x}r, pron. very|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. existence|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n.

without clarity heaven cracks open.

without|(wi{dh} out{'} , with-), prep. clarity|(klar{'}i t{i:}), n. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

CRACKPOT|(KRAK{'}POT{'}), INFORMAL. open|({o~u}{'}p{x}n), adj.

without tranquility earth bursts forth.

without|(wi{dh} out{'} , with-), prep. TRANQUIL|(TRANG{'}KWIL), ADJ. earth|({x:r}th), n.

BURSTONE|(B{X:}R{'}ST{O~U}N{'}), N. forth|({f{o:r}th, f{o~u}rth), adv.

without spirit gods cease.

without|(wi{dh} out{'} , with-), prep. spirit|(spir{'}it), n. GODMOTHER|(GOD{'}MU{DH}{'}{X}R), N. cease|(s{i:i}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n.

without fullness valleys run dry.

without|(wi{dh} out{'} , with-), prep. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{'}{X} R{I:}N{'}), N. VALLEY|(VAL{'}{i:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

run|(run), v., ran, run, running, n., adj. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries.

without life the ten thousand things perish.

without|(wi{dh} out{'} , with-), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. perish|(per{'}ish), v.i.

without high nobility lords and emperors stumble and fall.

without|(wi{dh} out{'} , with-), prep. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. nobility|(n{o~u} bil{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

LORDOSIS|(L{O:}R D{O~U}{'}SIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

EMPEROR|(EM{'}P{X}R {X}R), N. stumble|(stum{'}b{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.

after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fall|({f{o:l}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

Nobility is rooted in humility.

nobility|(n{o~u} bil{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. rooted|(r{u:}{'}tid, r{~ou}t{'}id), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. humility|(hy{u:} mil{'}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n.

and high founded on low.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. FOUNDATION|(FOUN D{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

This is why true lords and emperors call themselves

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. LORDOSIS|(L{O:}R D{O~U}{'}SIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EMPEROR|(EM{'}P{X}R {X}R), N. call|({k{o:l}), v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'} , {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

orphaned, destitute, ill-fated.

ORPHANAGE|({O:}R{'}F{X} NIJ), N. destitute|(des{'}ti t{u:}t{'}), -ty{u:}t{'}), adj., v., -tuted, -tuting. ill-fated|(il{'}f{e~i}{'}tid), adj.

Isn't this rooted in humility?

isn't|(iz{'}{x}nt), this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. rooted|(r{u:}{'}tid, r{~ou}t{'}id), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. humility|(hy{u:} mil{'}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n.

Isn't it counting the world's praise as no praise.

isn't|(iz{'}{x}nt), it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. COUNTESS|(KOUN{'}TIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WORLD|(W{X:}RLD), N. praise|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

praise|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising.

refusing to tinkle like delicate jade bells or clatter like ponderous stone chimes?

REFUSENIK|(RI FY{U:}Z{'}NIK), N. INFORMAL. to|(t[ɬu]; unstressed t[~ou], t{x}), prep.



tinkle|(ting{'}k{x}l), v., -kled, -kling, n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. delicate|(del{'}i kit), adj. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. bells|(belz), n. (used with a pl. v.) or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. clatter|(klat{'}{x}r), v.i. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. ponderous|(pon{'}d{x}r {x}s), adj. stone|(st{o~u}n), n., pl. stones for 15, 719, stone for 6, adj., adv., v., stoned, stoning. CHIMERICAL|(KI MER{'}i K{X}L, -M{I:}R{'}-, K{A~I}-), ADJ.

[39c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHICHI|(SH{I:}{'}SH{I:}{'}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

Long, long ago, those that acquired One were:

long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. ago|({x} g{o~u}z), adj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj. ACQUIRE|({X} KW{A~I}{X}_R{'}), V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. one|(wun), adj. were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v.

Heaven, which acquired One

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. ACQUIRE|({X} KW{A~I}{X}_R{'}), V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. one|(wun), adj.

And thereby became clear:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thereby|({dh}{e:x}r{'}b{a~i}{'} , {dh}{e:x}r{'}b{a~i}{'}), adv. became|(bi k{e~i}m{'}), v. clear|(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

Earth, which acquired One

earth|({x:r}th), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. ACQUIRE|({X} KW{A~I}{X}_R{'}), V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. one|(wun), adj.

And thereby became tranquil:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thereby|({dh}{e:x}r{'}b{a~i}{'} , {dh}{e:x}r{'}b{a~i}{'}), adv. became|(bi k{e~i}m{'}), v. tranquil|(trang{'}kwil), adj.

Spirits, which acquired One

SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{'}i T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. which|(hwich, wich), pron. ACQUIRE|({X} KW{A~I}{X}_R{'}), V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. one|(wun), adj.

And thereby became miraculous:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thereby|({dh}{e:x}r{'}b{a~i}{'} , {dh}{e:x}r{'}b{a~i}{'}), adv. became|(bi k{e~i}m{'}), v. miraculous|(mi rak{'}y{x} l{x}s), adj.

Valley streams, which acquired One

valley|(val{'}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N. which|(hwich, wich), pron. ACQUIRE|({X} KW{A~I}{X}_R{'}), V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. one|(wun), adj.

And thereby became full:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thereby|({dh}{e:x}r{'}b{a~i}{'} , {dh}{e:x}r{'}b{a~i}{'}), adv. became|(bi k{e~i}m{'}), v. full|({f~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

Marquises and kings, who acquired One

MARQUISE|(M{A:}R K{I:}Z{'}; FR. MAR K{I:}Z{'}), N., PL. -QUISES (-K{I:}{'}ZIZ; FR. -K{I:}Z{'}). and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACQUIRE|({X} KW{A~I}{X}_R{'}), V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. one|(wun), adj.

And thereby became chieftains over all under heaven.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thereby|({dh}{e:x}r{'}b{a~i}{'} , {dh}{e:x}r{'}b{a~i}{'}), adv. became|(bi k{e~i}m{'}), v. CHIEFTAIN|(CH{I:}F{'}T{X}N, -TIN), N. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

Going to the extreme would mean:

going|(g{o~u}{'}ing), n. to|(t[ɬu]; unstressed t[~ou], t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. extreme|(ik str{'}m{'}), adj., -trem, -tremest, n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would|(w{o~u}ld), n.





mean|(m{i:n}), v., meant, meaning.

◇ If heaven were excessively clear.

if|(if), conj. heaven|(hev{}{x)n}, n. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x)r; Brit. also w{e:x)r}, v.

EXCESSIVE|(IK SES{}IV), ADJ. clear|(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ It would crack;

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x)d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. crack|(krak), v.i.

◇ If earth were excessively tranquil.

if|(if), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x)r; Brit. also w{e:x)r}, v. EXCESSIVE|(IK SES{}IV), ADJ. tranquil|(trang{}kwil), adj.

◇ It would quake;

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x)d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. quake|(kw{e~i}k), v., quaked, quaking.

◇ If spirits were excessively miraculous.

if|(if), conj. SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{}I T{}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x)r; Brit. also w{e:x)r}, v.

EXCESSIVE|(IK SES{}IV), ADJ. miraculous|(mi rak{}y{x} l{x}s), adj.

◇ They would cease to be so;

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x)d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n.

cease|(s{i:s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. to|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i; unstressed b{i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ If valley streams were excessively full.

if|(if), conj. valley|(val{}{i;}), n., pl. -leys. STREAMLINER|(STR{}M{}L{A~I}{}N{}X)R), N. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x)r; Brit. also w{e:x)r}, v. EXCESSIVE|(IK SES{}IV), ADJ. full|(f{~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ They would go dry;

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x)d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adv. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries.

◇ If marquises and kings were endlessly noble and high.

if|(if), conj. MARQUISE|(M{A:}R K{I:}Z{}), FR. MAR K{I:}Z{}), N., PL. -QUISES (-K{I:}{}ZIZ; FR. -K{I:}Z{}), and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x)r; Brit. also w{e:x)r}, v. ENDLESS|(END{}LIS), ADJ. noble|(n{o~u}{}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ They would collapse.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x)d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. collapse|(k{x} laps{}), v., -lapsed, -lapsing, n.

◇ Therefore, the noble must take the humble to be their roots;

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. noble|(n{o~u}{}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. must|(must), auxiliary verb. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article.

humble|(hum{}b{x}, um{}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. to|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i; unstressed b{i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ROOTLET|(R{U:}T{}LIT, R{~OU}T{}), N. BOT.

◇ The high must take the low to be their basis.

the|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. must|(must), auxiliary verb. take|(t{e~i}k), v.,

◇ Therefore, the noble must take the humble to be their roots;

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. noble|(n{o~u}{}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. must|(must), auxiliary verb. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article.

humble|(hum{}b{x}, um{}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. to|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i; unstressed b{i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ROOTLET|(R{U:}T{}LIT, R{~OU}T{}), N. BOT.

◇ The high must take the low to be their basis.

the|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. must|(must), auxiliary verb. take|(t{e~i}k), v.,

◇ Therefore, the noble must take the humble to be their roots;

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. noble|(n{o~u}{}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. must|(must), auxiliary verb. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article.

humble|(hum{}b{x}, um{}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. to|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i; unstressed b{i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ROOTLET|(R{U:}T{}LIT, R{~OU}T{}), N. BOT.

◇ The high must take the low to be their basis.

the|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. must|(must), auxiliary verb. take|(t{e~i}k), v.,



took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i; unstressed b{i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. basis|(b{e~i}{}sis), n., pl. -ses (-s{i:}z).

◇ Hence, marquises and kings call themselves "The inadequate one," "the deficient one" and "the unworthy one."

hence|(hens), adv. MARQUISE|(M{A:}R K{I:}Z{}), FR. MAR K{I:}Z{}), N., PL. -QUISES (-K{I:}{}ZIZ; FR. -K{I:}Z{}), and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) call|(k{o:}l), v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. the|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. inadequate|(in ad{}i kwit), adj. one|(wun), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article.

deficient|(di fish{}{x}nt), adj. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. unworthy|(un w{x:r}{}{dh}{i;}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. one|(wun), adj.

◇ This means taking the humble to be their roots.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. taking|(t{e~i}{}king), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article.

humble|(hum{}b{x}, um{}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. to|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i; unstressed b{i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ROOTLET|(R{U:}T{}LIT, R{~OU}T{}), N. BOT.

◇ Does it not?

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv.

◇ Therefore, the highest praise is no praise.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{}{}R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. praise|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. praise|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising.

◇ Hence, do not wish to be as noble as jade.

hence|(hens), adv. do|(d{u; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. wish|(wish), v.t. to|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i; unstressed b{i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. noble|(n{o~u}{}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. jade|(j{e~i}d), n.

◇ Nor as high as a mountain rock.

nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. mountain|(moun{}tn), n. rock|(rok), n.

◇ [39c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM{}{}R J{}), K{}X{} M{}X{}R{}), N.

◇ Those of old that attain the One;

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl.

◇ Those of old that attain the One;

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl.

◇ Those of old that attain the One;

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl.

◇ Those of old that attain the One;

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl.





those; adv.; conj. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{f'})|, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj.

◇ Heaven attains the One thus is clear.

heaven|(hev'f'x)n), n. ATTAINMENT|({X} T{E~I}N'f')M{X}NT), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj.

thus|({dh}us), adv. is|(iz), v. clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ Earth attains the One thus is peaceful.

earth|({x:rth), n. ATTAINMENT|({X} T{E~I}N'f')M{X}NT), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. thus|({dh}us), adv. is|(iz), v. peaceful|(p{i:}s'f'f{x}l), adj.

◇ Spirits attain the One thus are efficacious.

SPIRITOUS|(SPIR'f'I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{f'})|, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. thus|({dh}us), adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. efficacious|(eff'i k{e~i}'sh{x}s), adj.

◇ Valleys attain the One thus are replenished.

VALLEY|(VAL'f'f'i:), N., PL. -LEYS. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{f'})|, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. thus|({dh}us), adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. REPLENISH|(RI PLEN'f')ISH), V.T.

◇ Ten thousand beings attain the One thus come to be.

ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou'f'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. BEING|(B'f'i:}ING), N. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{f'})|, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. thus|({dh}us), adv. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ Princes and barons attain the One thus are exalted in the world.

PRINCELY|(PRINS'f'l'i:), ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BARONIZE|(BAR'f'f'X N{A~I}Z'f')), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{f'})|, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. thus|({dh}us), adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. exalted|(ig z{o:}l'tid), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ All because they attain the One.

all|({o:}l), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z'z'f'), -koz'f'), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

attain|({x} t{e~i}n{f'})|, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj.

◇ Heaven, without that which renders it clear, might crack.

heaven|(hev'f'x)n), n. without|(wi{dh} out'f'), with-), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. RENDERING|(REN'f'D{X}R ING), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. might|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. crack|(krak), v.i.

◇ Earth, without that which renders it peaceful, might explode.

earth|({x:rth), n. without|(wi{dh} out'f'), with-), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. RENDERING|(REN'f'D{X}R ING), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. peaceful|(p{i:}s'f'f{x}l), adj. might|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. explode|(ik spl{o~u}d'f'), v., -ploded, -ploding.

◇ Spirits, without that which makes them efficacious, might cease.

SPIRITOUS|(SPIR'f'I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. without|(wi{dh} out'f'), with-), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. MAKER|(M{E~I}'f')K{X}R), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. efficacious|(eff'i k{e~i}'sh{x}s), adj.

might|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. cease|(s{i:}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n.



◇ Valleys, without that which replenishes them, might become empty.

VALLEY|(VAL'f'f'i:), N., PL. -LEYS. without|(wi{dh} out'f'), with-), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. REPLENISH|(RI PLEN'f')ISH), V.T. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. might|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. become|(bi kum'f'), v., became, become, becoming. empty|(emp'f'ti:), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ Ten thousand beings, without that which sustains them in existence, might become extinct.

ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou'f'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. BEING|(B'f'i:}ING), N. without|(wi{dh} out'f'), with-), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. SUSTAINER|(S{X} ST{E~I}'f')N{X}R), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. existence|(ig zis'f't{x}ns), n. might|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. become|(bi kum'f'), v., became, become, becoming. extinct|(ik stingkt'f'), adj.

◇ Barons and kings, without that which exalts them to high positions, might be toppled.

BARONIZE|(BAR'f'f'X N{A~I}Z'f')), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) without|(wi{dh} out'f'), with-), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. EXALTED|(IG Z{O:}L'f'TID), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. POSITIONER|(P{X} ZISH'f'X N{X}R), N. might|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TOPPLE|(TOP'f'f'X L), V., -PLED, -PLING.

◇ Therefore the exalted is rooted in the humble.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f'o:r'f'), -f{o~u}r'f'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. exalted|(ig z{o:}l'tid), adj. is|(iz), v. rooted|(r{u:}f'tid, r{~ou}t'fid), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. humble|(hum'f'b{x}l, um'f'-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.

◇ The high has the low for foundation.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed {x}r), prep. foundation|(foun d'e~i'f'sh{x}n), n.

◇ Therefore barons and kings call themselves orphaned, widowed and unworthy.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f'o:r'f'), -f{o~u}r'f'), adv. BARONIZE|(BAR'f'f'X N{A~I}Z'f')), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) call|(k{o:}l), v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz'f'), {dh}em'f'-), pron.pl. ORPHANAGE|({o:r'f'f'X} NIJ), N. WIDOW|(WID'f'f'o~U), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. unworthy|(un w{x:r'f'f'f'o:}r'f'), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies.

◇ Is this not taking the humble for one's root?

is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. not|(not), adv. taking|(t{e~i}'f'king), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. humble|(hum'f'b{x}l, um'f'-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling for|(f{o:r}; unstressed {x}r), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n.

◇ Is it not?

is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv.

◇ Therefore the most famous has no fame.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f'o:r'f'), -f{o~u}r'f'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. famous|(ff'e~i}'m{x}s), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. fame|(ff'e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming.

◇ Do not tinkle like jade.





do|d{u; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv.

tinkle|(ting{')k{x}), v., -kled, -kling, n. like|l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. jade|j{e~i}d), n.

Or chime like stones!

or|{o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. chime|ch{a~i}m), n., v., chimed, chiming. like|l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. STONEROLLER|ST{O~U}N{R~O~U}{'}L{X}R), N.

39c14t Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|l{f:i:}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'}{X}R){I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}-), N. OREXIS|{O:} REK{'}SIS, {O~U} REK{'}-), N. PSYCHOL.

In the past it did happen that Oneness was achieved:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. past|(past, p{a:}st), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. did|(did), v. happen|hap{'}{x}n), v.i. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. oneness|(wun{'}nis), n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. ACHIEVE|{CH}{I:}V{'}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING.

When Oneness was realized in Universe, there was pure Serenity:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. oneness|(wun{'}nis), n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. REALIZE|R{I:}{'}{X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. universe|y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. pure|py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. serenity|s{x} ren{'}i t{f:i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2.

When Oneness was materialized on Earth, there was peace:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. oneness|(wun{'}nis), n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. MATERIALIZE|M{X} T{I:}R{'}{I:} {X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. earth|{x:r}th), n. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. peace|p{f:i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

When Oneness was apprehended by Spirits, they became efficacious:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. oneness|(wun{'}nis), n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. APPREHEND|AP{'}RI HEND{'}), V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. SPIRITOUS|SPIR{'}I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. became|bi k{e~i}m{'}), v. efficacious|ef{'}i k{e~i}{'}sh{x}s), adj.

When Oneness was incorporated in valleys (life-support resources), they were fully filled [with water]:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. oneness|(wun{'}nis), n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. incorporated|in k{o:r}{'}p{x} r{e~i}{'}tid), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. VALLEY|VAL{'}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. life-support|l{a~i}f{'}s{x} p{o:}rt{'}), -p{o~u}rt{'}), adj. RESOURCEFUL|R{I} S{O:}RS{'}F{X}L, -S{O~U}RS{'}-, -Z{O:}RS{'}-, -Z{O~U}RS{'}-), ADJ. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. fully|f{~ou}l{f:i:}, f{~ou}l{f:i:}), adv. FILL|(FIL), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. water|w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.

When Oneness was attained by myriad creatures and things, their lives were perpetuated:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. oneness|(wun{'}nis), n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. ATTAINDER|{X} T{E~I}N{D}{X}R), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. myriad|mir{'}{i:} {x}d), n. CREATURELY|KR{I:}{'}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. THINGNESS|THING{'}NIS), N. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|l{a~i}vz), n. were|w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. PERPETUATE|P{X}R PECH{'}{U:} {E~I}T{'}), V.T., -ATED, -ATING.

When Oneness was absorbed by kings and lords, they led the world on the right course.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. oneness|(wun{'}nis), n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. absorbed|ab s{o:r}bd{'}), -z{o:r}bd{'}), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. kings|kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic



consonant, n), conj. LORDOSIS|L{O:}R D{O~U}{'}SIS), N. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. led|(led), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|w{x:r}ld), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. course|k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing.

The importance of striving for Oneness is because:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. importance|im p{o:r}{'}tns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. STRIVE|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{'}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. for|f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. oneness|(wun{'}nis), n. is|(iz, v. because|bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj.

If Heaven cannot maintain pure and entire Serenity, it may crack:

if|(if), conj. heaven|hew{'}{x}n), n. cannot|kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. maintain|m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. pure|py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. entire|en t{a~i}{x}r{'}), adj. serenity|s{x} ren{'}i t{f:i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. crack|krak), v.i.

If Earth cannot maintain unification, it may burst with cracks:

if|(if), conj. earth|{x:r}th), n. cannot|kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. maintain|m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. unification|y{u:}{'}n{x} fi k{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. burst|b{x:r}st), v., burst or, often, bursted, bursting, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. CRACKPOT|KRACK{'}POT{'}), INFORMAL.

If spirits are not efficacious, their existence may be threatened:

if|(if), conj. SPIRITOUS|SPIR{'}I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. efficacious|ef{'}i k{e~i}{'}sh{x}s), adj. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. existence|ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. may|m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. THREATEN|(THRET{'}N), V.T.

If valleys are not filled, they will soon dry up:

if|(if), conj. VALLEY|VAL{'}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. FILL|(FIL), V.T. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. soon|s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. dry|dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

If [myriad] creatures and things can not obtain proper support for existence, they will vanish:

if|(if), conj. myriad|mir{'}{i:} {x}d), n. CREATURELY|KR{I:}{'}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. THINGNESS|THING{'}NIS), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. not|(not), adv. obtain|{x}b t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. proper|prop{'}{x}r), adj. support|s{x} p{o:}rt{'}), -p{o~u}rt{'}), v.t. for|f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. existence|ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. vanish|van{'}ish), v.i.

If kings and lords cannot set on the right course, their institution will stumble [and collapse].

if|(if), conj. kings|kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LORDOSIS|L{O:}R D{O~U}{'}SIS), N. cannot|kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-),





v. set|**(set)**, v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. **on**|**(on, {o:n})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **right**|**(r{a~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **course**|**(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs)**, n., v., coursed, coursing. **their**|**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron. **institution**|**(in{}sti t{u:}{}sh{x}n, -ty{u:}{}-)**, n. **will**|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **stumble**|**(stum{}b{x}l)**, v., -bled, -bling, n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **collapse**|**(k{f{x}}laps{})**, v., -lapsed, -lapsing, n.

◇ Therefore, nobility must be built up from lowliness:

therefore|**({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}')**, adv. **nobility**|**(n{o~u} bil{}'i t{i:})**, n., pl. -ties. **must**|**(must)**, auxiliary verb. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **built**|**(bilt)**, v. **up**|**(up)**, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **from**|**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)**, prep. **LOWLIHEAD**|**(L{O~U}{}L{i:} HED{}')**, N. ARCHAIC.

◇ A high position must be supported by something of lower position:

a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **high**|**(h{a~i})**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **position**|**(p{x} zish{}'{}x)n**, n. **must**|**(must)**, auxiliary verb. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

SUPPORTABLE|**(S{X} P{O:}R{D}{}T{} B{X}L, -P{O~U}R{}')**, ADJ. **by**|**(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

something|**(sum{}'{}thing{}')**, pron. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep.

lower|**(l{o~u}{}'{}x)r**, v.t. lower **(lou{}'{}x)r, lou{x}_r)**, v.i. **position**|**(p{x} zish{}'{}x)n**, n.

◇ That is why kings and lords used to refer to themselves [as documented in ancient records] as: "I, the misfit" "I, the morally light-weight" and "I, the good-for-nothing individual":

that|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **why**|**(hw{a~i}, w{a~i})**, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **kings**|**(kingz)**, n. (used with a sing. v.) **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **LORDOSIS**|**(L{O:}R D{O~U}{}'{}SIS)**, N. **used**|**(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st)**, adj. **to**|**(t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **refer**|**(ri f{x:}r{}')**, v., -ferred, -ferring. **to**|**(t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **themselves**|**({dh}{x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'-)**, pron.pl. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **DOCUMENTATION**|**(DOK{}'{}Y{X} MEN T{E~I}{}SH{X}N, -M{X}N-)**, N. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ancient**|**({e~i}n{}'{}sh{x}nt)**, adj. **RECORDKEEPING**|**(REK{}'{}RD K{i:}{}'{}PING)**, N. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **if**|**({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **misfit**|**(mis fit{}' for 1; mis fit{}', mis{}'fit{}' for 2; mis{}'fit{}' for 3)**, v., -fitted, -fitting, n. **if**|**({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **morally**|**(m{o:}r{}'{}{x} l{i:}, mor{}'-)**, adv. **LIGHT-STRUCK**|**(L{A~I}T{}'{}STRUK{}')**, ADJ. **PHOTOG. and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **if**|**({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **GOOD**|**(G{~OU}D)**, ADJ., BETTER, BEST, N., INTERJ., ADV.

individual|**(in{}'{}d{x} vij{}'{}{u:} {x}l)**, n.

◇ Doesn't this exemplify "Nobility is built up from lowliness"?

doesn't|**(duz{}'{}{x}nt)**, **this**|**({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **({dh}{i:}z)**; adv. **exemplify**|**(ig zem{}'{}pl{x} f{a~i}{}')**, v.t., -fied, -fying. **nobility**|**(n{o~u} bil{}'i t{i:})**, n., pl. -ties. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **built**|**(bilt)**, v. **up**|**(up)**, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **from**|**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)**, prep. **LOWLIHEAD**|**(L{O~U}{}L{i:} HED{}')**, N. ARCHAIC.

◇ You still disagree?

you|**(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **still**|**(stil)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **disagree**|**(dis{}'{}{x} gr{i:}{}')**, v.i., -greed, -greeing.

◇ To be called a misfit, a morally light-weight or a good-for-nothing person are all undesirable, but kings and lords addressed themselves as such [to indicate that they are willing to carry the unpleasant burden of these miserable people].

to|**(t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st



pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|**(K{O:}L{}'{}BAK{}')**, N. **a**|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **misfit**|**(mis fit{}' for 1; mis fit{}', mis{}'fit{}' for 2; mis{}'fit{}' for 3)**, v., -fitted, -fitting, n. **a**|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **morally**|**(m{o:}r{}'{}{x} l{i:}, mor{}'-)**, adv. **LIGHT-STRUCK**|**(L{A~I}T{}'{}STRUK{}')**, ADJ. **PHOTOG. or**|**({o:}r; unstressed {x}r)**, conj. **a**|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **GOOD**|**(G{~OU}D)**, ADJ., BETTER, BEST, N., INTERJ., ADV. **person**|**(p{x:}r{}'{}s{x}n, n. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. **all**|**({o:l})**, adj. **undesirable**|**(un{}'{}di z{a~i}{}x_r{}'{}{x} b{x}l)**, adj. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **kings**|**(kingz)**, n. (used with a sing. v.) **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **LORDOSIS**|**(L{O:}R D{O~U}{}'{}SIS)**, N. **ADDRESSABLE**|**({X} DRES{}'{}{X} B{X}L)**, ADJ. **themselves**|**({dh}{x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'-)**, pron.pl. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **such**|**(such)**, adj. **to**|**(t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **indicate**|**(in{}'{}d i k{e~i}t{}')**, v.t., -cated, -cating. **that**|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|**({a:}; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. **willing**|**(wil{}'{}ing)**, adj. **to**|**(t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **carry**|**(kar{}'{}{i:})**, v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **unpleasant**|**(un plez{}'{}{x}nt)**, adj. **burden**|**(b{x:}r{}'{}dn)**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **these**|**({dh}{i:}z)**, pron., adj. **miserable**|**(miz{}'{}{x}r {x} b{x}l, miz{}'{}r{x})**, adj. **people**|**(p{i:}{}'{}p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Therefore, people who seek reputation for the sake of fame really are in truth the people who have no sense of honor: **therefore**|**({dh}{e:x}r{}'{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}')**, adv. **people**|**(p{i:}{}'{}p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**|**(h{u:})**, pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **seek**|**(s{i:}k)**, v., sought, seeking. **reputation**|**(rep{}'{}y{x} t{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n)**, n. **for**|**(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **sake**|**(s{e~i}k)**, n. **sake**|**(s{a:}{}'{}k{i:})**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **fame**|**(f{e~i}m)**, n., v., famed, faming. **really**|**(r{i:}{}'{}{x} l{i:}, r{i:}{}'{}{i:})**, adv. **are**|**({a:}; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **truth**|**(tr{u:}th)**, n., pl. truths **(tr{u:}{}'{}dh}z, tr{u:}ths)**. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **people**|**(p{i:}{}'{}p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **sense**|**(sens)**, n., v., sensed, sensing. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **honor**|**(on{}'{}{x}r)**, n.

◇ [A truly honorable person] would neither present himself as a piece of rare jade:

a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **truly**|**(tr{u:}{}'{}{i:})**, adv. **honorable**|**(on{}'{}{x}r {x} b{x}l)**, adj. **person**|**(p{x:}r{}'{}s{x}n)**, n. **would**|**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d)**, v. would **(w{o~u}ld)**, n. **neither**|**(ni:}{}'{}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{}'{}-)**, conj. **present**|**(prez{}'{}{x}nt)**, adj. **present**|**(v. pri zent{}'{}; n. prez{}'{}{x}nt)**, v.t. **himself**|**(him self{}'{}; medially often im self{}')**, pron. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **a**|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **piece**|**(p{i:}s)**, n., v., pieced, piecing. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **rare**|**(r{e:x}r)**, adj., rarer, rarest. **jade**|**(j{e~i}d)**, n.

◇ Nor would he be satisfied to be [as morally mediocre as] a one of the colossal of [undistinguished] ornamental stones.

nor|**(n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r)**, conj. **would**|**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d)**, v. would **(w{o~u}ld)**, n. **he**|**(h{i:}; unstressed i:)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **satisfied**|**(sat{}'{}is f{a~i}d{}')**, adj. **to**|**(t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **morally**|**(m{o:}r{}'{}{x} l{i:}, mor{}'-)**, adv. **mediocre**|**(m{i:}{}'{}d{i:} {o~u}{}'{}k{x}r)**, adj. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **a**|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed**





{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. colossal|k{x} los{' }{x}l|, adj. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. undistinguished|(un{' }di sting{' }gwisht), adj. ornamental|{o:r{' }n{x} men{' }tl|, adj. STONEROLLER|(ST{O~U}N{' }R{O~U}{' }L{X}R), N. ◇ [39c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran c|s{i};, n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i};, n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i{' }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T{i};{' }M{X} N{A~}T{' }), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U; }T{' }), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{' }W{E~I}{' }), N.

◇ In the remote past there were those who attained the One.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. remote|(ri m{o~u}t{' }), adj., -moter, -motest, n. past|(past, p{a;}st), adj. there|{dh}{e;x};; unstressed {dh}{x}r|, adv. were|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r), v. those|{dh}{o~u}z|, pron., adj. who|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{' }D{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. one|(wun), adj.

◇ Attaining the One, heaven is clear.

ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{' }D{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. one|(wun), adj. heaven|hev{' }{x}n|, n. is|(iz), v. clear|(kl{i};r|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ Attaining the One, earth is calm.

ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{' }D{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. one|(wun), adj. earth|{x:r}th|, n. is|(iz), v. calm|k{a;}m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a;}lm|, adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ Attaining the One, God is holy.

ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{' }D{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. one|(wun), adj. god|(god), n., v., godded, godding, interj. is|(iz), v. holy|h{o~u}{' }l{i};|, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.

◇ Attaining the One, the cave is full.

ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{' }D{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. one|(wun), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. cave|k{e~i}v|, n., v., caved, caving. is|(iz), v. full|{f~ou}l|, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ Attaining the One, ten thousand creatures come into life.

ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{' }D{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. one|(wun), adj. ten|ten), n. thousand|thou{' }z{x}nd|, n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. CREATURELY|(KR{I;}{' }CH{X}R L{I;}|, ADJ. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. into|in{' }t{u;}|, unstressed in{' }t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. life|l{a~i}f|, n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz|, adj.

◇ Attaining the One, kings and princes become sovereign rulers of the world.

ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{' }D{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. one|(wun), adj. kings|kingz|, n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

PRINCELY|(PRINS{' }L{I;}|, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. become|(bi kum{' }), v., became, become, becoming. sovereign|(sov{' }rin, sov{' }{x}r in, suv{' }-), n. RULER|(R{U;}{' }L{X}R), N. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|w{x;}rld|, n.

◇ All of them are what they are by virtue of the one.

all|{o;}|, adj. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m|, pron. are|{a;}r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are ({e;x}r, {a;}r), n. what|hwt, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t|, pron. they|{dh}{e~i};|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a;}r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are ({e;x}r, {a;}r), n. by|b{a~i};|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. bytes. virtue|v{x;}r{' }ch{u;}|, n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),



definite article. one|(wun), adj. ◇ If heaven were not clear, it would fall to pieces. if|(if), conj. heaven|hev{' }{x}n|, n. were|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r), v. not|(not), adv. clear|kl{i};r|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. fall|f{f{o};|, v., fell, fallen, falling, n. to|t{u;}|, unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. PIECER|(P{i};{' }S{X}R), N.

◇ If earth were not calm, it would quake.

if|(if), conj. earth|{x:r}th|, n. were|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r), v. not|(not), adv. calm|k{a;}m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a;}lm|, adj., -er, -est, n., v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. quake|kw{e~i}k|, v., quaked, quaking.

◇ If God were not holy, he would cease from being.

if|(if), conj. god|(god), n., v., godded, godding, interj. were|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r), v. not|(not), adv. holy|h{o~u}{' }l{i};|, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. he|h{i};; unstressed {i};|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. cease|s{i;}s|, v., ceased, ceasing, n. from|frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m|, prep. being|b{i;}ing|, n.

◇ If the fountain were not full, it would dry up.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. fountain|foun{' }tn|, n. were|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r), v. not|(not), adv. full|{f~ou}l|, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. dry|dr{a~i}|, adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ If ten thousand creatures did not come to life, they would perish.

if|(if), conj. ten|ten), n. thousand|thou{' }z{x}nd|, n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. CREATURELY|(KR{I;}{' }CH{X}R L{I;}|, ADJ. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|t{u;}|, unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. life|l{a~i}f|, n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz|, adj. they|{dh}{e~i};|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. perish|per{' }ish|, v.i.

◇ If kings and princes were not supreme, they would stumble and fall.

if|(if), conj. kings|kingz|, n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRINCELY|(PRINS{' }L{I;}|, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. were|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r), v. not|(not), adv. supreme|s{s}x pr{i;}m{' }, s{~ou}-|, adj. they|{dh}{e~i};|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. stumble|stum{' }b{x}l|, v., -bled, -bling, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fall|f{f{o};|, v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ Hence, humility is the root of greatness.

hence|hens), adv. humility|hy{u;} mil{' }i t{i};| or, often, y{u;-}|, n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. root|r{r;u;t, r{~ou}t|, n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{' }L{I;}|, ADV.

◇ The high is built upon the foundation of the low.

the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. high|h{a~i};|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. built|bilt|, v. upon|{x} pon{' }, {x} p{o;}n{' }|, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. foundation|foun d{e~i}{' }sh{x}n|, n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. low|l{o~u};|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ That is why kings and princes style themselves "the solitary one," "the little one," and "the worthless one."

that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|h{w{a~i};, w{a~i};|, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. kings|kingz|, n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRINCELY|(PRINS{' }L{I;}|, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. style|st{a~i}l|, n., v. styled, styling. themselves|{dh}{x}m selvz{' }, {dh}em{' }-), pron.pl. the|(stressed





{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. solitary|sol('i ter('i); adj., n., pl. -taries. one|wun), adj. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. little|lit('l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. one|wun), adj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. worthless|w{x:r}th('l)is), adj. one|wun), adj.

Is this not enough to prove that humility serves as root?

is|iz), v. this|dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i};z); adv. not|not), adv. enough|i nuff('), adj. to|t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. prove|pr{u};v), v., proved, proved or proven, proving. that|dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. humility|hy{u}; mil('i t{i}; or, often, y{u};-), n. SERVERY|(S{X};R{V}{X} R{l};), N., PL. -ERIES.

as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. root|r{u};t, r{~ou}t), n.

Therefore extreme honor means no honor.

therefore|dh)e;x}r{f}{o};r('), -f{o~u}r('), adv. extreme|ik str{f};m('), adj., -tremere, -tremest, n. honor|on{f}{x}r), n. MEANNESS|(M{l};N{f}{NIS}), N. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. honor|on{f}{x}r), n.

Do not wish to shine like jade and be aloof like stone.

do|d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|not), adv. wish|wish), v.t. to|t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

shine|sh{a~i}n), v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining; n. like|l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. jade|j{e~i}d), n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

be|b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. aloof|l{u};f('), adv.

like|l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. stone|st{o~u}n), n., pl. stones for 15, 719, stone for 6, adj., adv., v., stoned, stoning.

39c16t Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|trans{e~i}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{L}{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|z{i}; or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{r}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U};S), N.

Previously those who have integrity are as follows:

PREVIOUS|(PR{l};V{l}; {X}S), ADJ. those|dh)o~u}z), pron., adj. who|h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. integrity|in teg{f}ri t{i};), n. are|{a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. FOLLOWING|(FOL{f}{O~U} ING), N.

Heaven has integrity, so it is clear.

heaven|hev{f}{x}n), n. has|haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. integrity|in teg{f}ri t{i};), n. so|s{o~u}), adv.

it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|iz), v. clear|kl{i};r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

Earth has integrity, so it is peaceful.

earth|{x};rth), n. has|haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. integrity|in teg{f}ri t{i};), n. so|s{o~u}), adv.

it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|iz), v. peaceful|p{i};s{f}{x}), adj.

Gods have integrity, so they are responsive.

GODMOTHER|(GOD{f}MU{DH}{X}R), N. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. integrity|in teg{f}ri t{i};), n. so|s{o~u}), adv. they|dh)e~i), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n. responsive|ri spon{f}si), adj.

Valleys have integrity, so they are full.



VALLEY|(VAL{f}{l};), N., PL. -LEYS. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. integrity|in teg{f}ri t{i};), n. so|s{o~u}), adv. they|dh)e~i), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n. full|f{f~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

All living creatures have integrity, so they can live.

all|{o};l), adj. living|liv{f}ing), adj. CREATURELY|(KR{l};CH{X}R L{l};), ADJ. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. integrity|in teg{f}ri t{i};), n. so|s{o~u}), adv. they|dh)e~i), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. live|liv), v., lived (livd), living. live{l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. live|liv), v., lived (livd), living. live{l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.

Kings and lords have integrity, so they can govern normally.

kings|kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LORDOSIS|(L{O};R D{O~U}{S}), N. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. integrity|in teg{f}ri t{i};), n. so|s{o~u}), adv. they|dh)e~i), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. govern|guv{f}{x}rn), v.t.

normally|n{o};r{f}m{x} l{i};), adv. Why is it so?

why|h{w}{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|iz), v. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. so|s{o~u}), adv.

If Heaven is not clear, it could split.

if|if), conj. heaven|hev{f}{x}n), n. is|iz), v. not|not), adv. clear|kl{i};r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. could|k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. split|split), v., split, splitting, n., adj.

If Earth is not peaceful, it could collapse.

if|if), conj. earth|{x};rth), n. is|iz), v. not|not), adv. peaceful|p{i};s{f}{x}), adj. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. could|k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. collapse|k{x}laps{f}), v., -lapsed, -lapsing, n.

If Gods are not responsive, nobody would worship.

if|if), conj. GODMOTHER|(GOD{f}MU{DH}{X}R), N. are|{a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n. not|not), adv. responsive|ri spon{f}si), adj. nobody|n{o~u}bod{f}{i}; -bud{f}{i}; -b{x} d{i};), pron., n., pl. -bodies. would|w{o~u}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. worship|w{x};r{f}ship), n., v., -shipped, -shipping or (esp. Brit.) -shipped, -shipping.

If valleys are not full, they could be depleted.

if|if), conj. VALLEY|(VAL{f}{l};), N., PL. -LEYS. are|{a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n. not|not), adv. full|f{f~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. they|dh)e~i), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. could|k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. be|b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DEplete|(DI PL{l};T{f}), V.T., -PLETED, -PLETING.

If living creatures cannot live, they would become extinct.

if|if), conj. living|liv{f}ing), adj. CREATURELY|(KR{l};CH{X}R L{l};), ADJ. cannot|kan{f}ot, ka not{f}),

cannot|kan{f}ot, ka not{f}),

cannot|kan{f}ot, ka not{f}),

cannot|kan{f}ot, ka not{f}),

cannot|kan{f}ot, ka not{f}),

cannot|kan{f}ot, ka not{f}),

cannot|kan{f}ot, ka not{f}),





k{x-}, v. live(liv), v., lived (livd), living, live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. they(l{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. become(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. extinct(ik stingkt{}), adj.
◇ If Kings and lords cannot govern normally, they would fall.
if(if), conj. kings(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LORDOSIS(L{O:}R D{O~U}{}SIS), N. cannot(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x-), v. govern(guv{}r{x}rn), v.t. normally(n{o:}r{}m{x} l{i:i}), adv. they(l{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. fall(f{o:i}), v., fell,

fallen, falling, n.

◇ Therefore, humbleness is the root from which nobleness grows.
therefore(l{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. HUMBLE(HUM{}B{X}L, UM{}-), ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING.
is(iz), v. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root(r{u:}t, r{}~ou}), n. from(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. which(hwich, wich), pron. NOBLEMAN(N{O~U}{}B{X}L M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. GROWN-UP(GR{O~U}N{}UP{}), ADJ.

◇ Low is the foundation on which high is built.
low(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is(iz), v. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. foundation(foun d{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. on(on, o:n), prep. which(hwich, wich), pron. high(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is(iz), v. built(bilt), v.

◇ It is because of this, kings and lord call themselves lonely persons, friendless persons, and worthless persons.
it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(iz), v. because(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}), -kuz{}), conj. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this(l{dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (l{dh}{i:}z); adv. kings(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. lord(l{o:}rd), n. call(k{o:i}), v.t. themselves(l{dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl. lonely(l{o~u}n{}l{i:i}), adj., -lier, -liest. PERSONNEL(P{X:}R{}S{X} NEL{}), N. FRIENDED(FREN{}DID), ADJ. ARCHAIC. PERSONNEL(P{X:}R{}S{X} NEL{}), N. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. worthless(w{x:rth}{lis}), adj. PERSONNEL(P{X:}R{}S{X} NEL{}), N.

◇ This is for the sake of being humble, is it not?
this(l{dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (l{dh}{i:}z); adv. is(iz), v. for(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sake(s{e~i}k), n. sake (s{a:}{}k{i:}), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being(b{i:}{}ing), n. humble(hum{}b{x}, um{}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. is(iz), v. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not(not), adv.

◇ The extremely honorable is the one without being honored.
the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. extremely(ik str{i:}m{}l{i:i}), adv. honorable(on{}{}x}r {x} b{x}l), adj. is(iz), v. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one(wun), adj. without(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. being(b{i:}{}ing), n. HONORARY(ON{}{}X}R ER{}l{i:}), ADJ.

◇ They do not want to be like glittering jades, but like solid rocks.
they(l{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. do; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not(not), adv. want(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. like(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. GLITTERATI(GLIT{}{}R{A:}{}T{l:i:}), N.PL. JADED(J{E~I}{}DID), ADJ. but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. like(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. solid(sol{}id), adj. ROCKROSE(ROK{}R{O~U}Z{}), N.

◇ [39c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley
c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.



arthur(l{a:r}{}th{x}r), n. waley(w{e~i}{}l{i:}), n.
◇ As for the things that from of old have understood the Whole -
as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. for(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. THINGNESS(THING{}NIS), N. that(l{dh}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. from(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old(l{o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. have(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. understood(un{}d{x}r st{~ou}d{}), v. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole(h{o~u}), adj.

◇ The sky through such understanding remains limpid.
the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sky(sk{a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying. through(thr{u:}), prep. such(such), adj. understanding(un{}d{x}r stan{}ding), n. REMAINDERMAN(RI M{E~I}N{}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. limpid(lim{}pid), adj.

◇ Earth remains steady.
earth({x:r}th), n. REMAINDERMAN(RI M{E~I}N{}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. steady(sted{}i:), adj., steadier, steadiest, interj., n., pl. steadies, v., steadied, steadying, adv.

◇ The spirits keep their holiness.
the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SPIRITOUS(SPIR{}T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. keep(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. their(l{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. holiness(h{o~u}{}l{i:} nis), n.

◇ The abyss is replenished.
the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. abyss({x} bis{}), n. is(iz), v. REPLENISH(RI PLEN{}ISH), V.T.
◇ The ten thousand creatures bear their kind.
the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten(ten), n. thousand(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. CREATURELY(KR{l:i:}{}CH{X}R L{l:i:}), ADJ. bear(b{e:x}r), v., bore or (Archaic) bare; borne or born; bearing. their(l{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. kind(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est.

◇ Barons and princes direct their people.
BARONIZE(BAR{}{}N{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRINCELY(PRINS{}L{l:i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. direct(di rekt{}), d{a~i}-), v.t. their(l{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. people(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ It is the Whole that causes it.
it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(iz), v. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole(h{o~u}), adj. that(l{dh}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

CAUSERIE(K{O~U}{}Z{X} R{l:i:}{}; FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{l:i:}{}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{l:i:}Z{}; FR. -R{l:i:}{}), it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
◇ Were it not so limpid, the sky would soon get torn.
were(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not(not), adv. so(s{o~u}), adv. limpid(lim{}pid), adj. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sky(sk{a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying. would(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. soon(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. get(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. torn(t{o:}rn, t{o~u}rn), v.

◇ Were it not for its steadiness, the earth would soon tip over.
were(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not(not), adv. for(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. its(its), pron. STEADFAST(STED{}FAST{}), -F{A:}ST{}), -F{X}ST), ADJ. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole(h{o~u}), adj. that(l{dh}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

CAUSERIE(K{O~U}{}Z{X} R{l:i:}{}; FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{l:i:}{}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{l:i:}Z{}; FR. -R{l:i:}{}), it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
◇ Were it not so limpid, the sky would soon get torn.
were(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not(not), adv. so(s{o~u}), adv. limpid(lim{}pid), adj. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sky(sk{a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying. would(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. soon(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. get(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. torn(t{o:}rn, t{o~u}rn), v.





before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|({x:rth), n. would|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. soon|({s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. tip|({tip}), n., v., tipped, tipping. over|({o~u}{v}{x}r), prep.
◊ Were it not for their holiness, the spirits would soon wither away.
were|({w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|({not}), adv. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. their|({(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. holiness|({h{o~u}{i}{i}nis), n. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

SPIRITOUS|({SPIR}{I}T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. would|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. soon|({s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. wither|({wi{dh}{i}{x}r}), v.i. away|({x}w{e~i}{}), adv.

◊ Were it not for this replenishment, the abyss would soon go dry.

were|({w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|({not}), adv. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|({(dh)is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({(dh){i:}z); adv. REPLENISH|({RI PLEN}{ISH}), V.T. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. abyss|({x}bis{}), n. would|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. soon|({s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. go|({g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. dry|({dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries.

◊ Were it not that the ten thousand creatures can bear their kind.

were|({w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|({not}), adv. that|({(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|({ten}), n. thousand|({thou}{z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.

CREATURELY|({KR}{I}{CH}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. bear|({b{e:x}r}), v., bore or (Archaic) bare; borne or born; bearing. their|({(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. kind|({k{a~i}nd}), adj., -er, -est.

◊ They would soon become extinct.

they|({(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. soon|({s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. become|({bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. extinct|({ik stingkt{}), adj.

◊ Were the barons and princes no longer directors of their people and for that reason honoured and exalted, they would soon be overthrown.

were|({w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BARONIZE|({BAR}{X} N{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRINCELY|({PRINS}{L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LONGE|({LUNJ, LONJ}), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. DIRECTORIAL|({DI REK T{O:}R{I:}{X}L, -T{O~U}R{I:}, D{A~I}{REK}), ADJ. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. people|({p{i:}{p}{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. that|({(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. reason|({r{i:}{z}{x}n), n. HONOUR|({ON}{X}R), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. exalted|({ig z{o:}{l}{t}id}), adj. they|({(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. soon|({s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OVERTHROW|({V. {O~U}{V}{X}R THR{O~U}{}), N. {O~U}{V}{X}R THR{O~U}{}), V., -THREW, -THROWN, -THROWING, N.

◊ Truly.

truly|({tr{u:}{i}), adv.

◊ 'The humble is the stem upon which the mighty grows.



the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. humble|({hum}{b}{x}l, um{}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. is|({iz), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. stem|({stem}), n., v., stemmed, stemming. upon|({x}pon{}), {x}p{o:n{}), prep. which|({hwich, wich}), pron. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mighty|({m{a~i}{t}{i:}), adj., mightier, mightiest, adv., n. GROWN-UP|({GR{O~U}N{}UP{}), ADJ.

◊ The low is the foundation upon which the high is laid.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. low|({l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|({iz), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. foundation|({foun d{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. upon|({x}pon{}), {x}p{o:n{}), prep. which|({hwich, wich}), pron. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. high|({h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|({iz), v. laid|({l{e~i}d}), v.

◊ That is why barons and princes refer to themselves as 'The Orphan', 'The Needy', 'The Ill-provided', 'that|({(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|({iz), v. why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. BARONIZE|({BAR}{X} N{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRINCELY|({PRINS}{L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. refer|({ri f{x:}r{}), v., -ferred, -ferring. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. themselves|({(dh){x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron. pl. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. orphan|({o:r}{f}{x}n), n. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. needy|({n{i:}{d}{i:}), adj., needier, neediest, n. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ILL-PREPARED|({IL}{PRI P{E:X}RD{}), ADJ.

◊ Is this not indeed a case of might rooting itself upon humility?

is|({iz), v. this|({(dh)is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({(dh){i:}z); adv. not|({not}), adv. indeed|({in d{i:}d{}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. case|({k{e~i}s}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. might|({m{a~i}t}), auxiliary v. ROOTER|({R{U:}{T}{X}R, R{~OU}T{}X}R), N. itself|({it self{}), pron. upon|({x}pon{}), {x}p{o:n{}), prep. humility|({hy{u:}mil{}i t{i:; or, often, y{u:}-), n.

◊ True indeed are the sayings:

true|({tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. indeed|({in d{i:}d{}), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAYING|({S{E~I}{ING}), N.

◊ 'Enumerate the parts of a carriage, and you still have not explained what a carriage is', and

enumerate|({i n{u:}{m}{x} r{e~i}{t{}), i ny{u:}{-}), v.t., -ated, -ating. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PARTRIDGEBERRY|({P{A:}R{}TRIJ BER{}{I:}), N., PL. -RIES. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. carriage|({kar{}ij; for 9 also kar{}{i} ij), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. still|({stil}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. not|({not}), adv. EXPLAIN|({IK SPL{E~I}N{}), V.T. what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. carriage|({kar{}ij; for 9 also kar{}{i} ij), n. is|({iz), v. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

◊ 'They did not want themselves to tinkle like jade-bells, while others resounded like stone-chimes'.

they|({(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. did|({did), v. not|({not}), adv. want|({wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. themselves|({(dh){x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron. pl. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tinkle|({ting{}k{x}l}), v., -kled, -kling, n. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. JADE|({J{E~I}D}), N. while|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}l}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. OTHERNESS|({U{DH}{X}R NIS), N. RESOUND|({RI ZOUND{}), V.I. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. STONE-BROKE|({ST{O~U}N{}BR{O~U}K{}), ADJ.

◊ [39c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn





c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans|{e~i}|sh{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINCH|PIN{}), n.
 ◇ As for those who obtained the One long, long ago.
 as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. those|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. OBTAIN|({X}B T{E~I}N{}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. long|(l{o:ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:ng|g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:ng|g{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. long|(l{o:ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:ng|g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:ng|g{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. ago|({x} g{o~u}{}), adj.

◇ Heaven is pure by having obtained the One:
 heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. pure|(py~ou)r), adj., purer, purest. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. HAVERSACK|(HAV{}{X}R SAK{}), N. OBTAIN|({X}B T{E~I}N{}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj.
 ◇ Earth is stable by having obtained the One:
 earth|({x:rth}), n. is|(iz), v. stable|(st{e~i}|b{x}l), n., v., -bled, -bling. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. HAVERSACK|(HAV{}{X}R SAK{}), N. OBTAIN|({X}B T{E~I}N{}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj.
 ◇ the gods have their spiritual power by having obtained the One:
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GODMOTHER|(GOD{}MU{DH}{}{X}R), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. spiritual|(spir{}i ch{u:} {x}l), adj. power|(pou{}{x}r), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. HAVERSACK|(HAV{}{X}R SAK{}), N. OBTAIN|({X}B T{E~I}N{}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj.
 ◇ valleys can be filled by having obtained the One:
 VALLEY|(VAL{}{i:}), N., PL. -LEYS. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. FILL|(FIL), V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. HAVERSACK|(HAV{}{X}R SAK{}), N. OBTAIN|({X}B T{E~I}N{}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj.

◇ the myriad things live by having obtained the One:
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|(mir{}{i:} {x}d), n. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. HAVERSACK|(HAV{}{X}R SAK{}), N. OBTAIN|({X}B T{E~I}N{}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj.

◇ lords and princes provide constancy to all under Heaven by having obtained the One.
 LORDOSIS|(L{O:}R D{O~U}{}SIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRINCELY|(PRINS{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. provide|(pr{x} v{a~i}d{}), v., -vided, -viding. constancy|(kon{}st{x}n s{i:}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. HAVERSACK|(HAV{}{X}R SAK{}), N. OBTAIN|({X}B T{E~I}N{}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj.

◇ This is how they attain to these states.
 this|({{dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. how|(hou), adv. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{}), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep.



these|({{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N.
 ◇ If Heaven had not this means to be pure, it would, we fear, deteriorate.
 if|(if), conj. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. had|(had), v. not|(not), adv. this|({{dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. pure|(py~ou)r), adj., purer, purest. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w~ou)d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. fear|(f{i:}r), n. deteriorate|(di t{i:}r{}{i:} {x} r{e~i}t{}), v.t., v.i., -rated, -rating.

◇ If Earth had not this means to be stable, it would, we fear, disintegrate.
 if|(if), conj. earth|({x:rth}), n. had|(had), v. not|(not), adv. this|({{dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. stable|(st{e~i}|b{x}l), n., v., -bled, -bling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w~ou)d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. fear|(f{i:}r), n. disintegrate|(dis in{}t{}{x} gr{e~i}t{}), v., -grated, -grating.

◇ If the gods had not this means to have spiritual power, they would, we fear, terminate.
 if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GODMOTHER|(GOD{}MU{DH}{}{X}R), N. had|(had), v. not|(not), adv. this|({{dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. spiritual|(spir{}i ch{u:} {x}l), adj. power|(pou{}{x}r), n. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w~ou)d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. fear|(f{i:}r), n. terminate|(t{x:r}m{x} n{e~i}t{}), v., -nated, -nating.

◇ If valleys had not this means to achieve fullness, they would, we fear, dry up.
 if|(if), conj. VALLEY|(VAL{}{i:}), N., PL. -LEYS. had|(had), v. not|(not), adv. this|({{dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. achieve|({x} ch{i:}v{}), v., achieved, achieving. FULLERENE|(F~OU)L{}{X}R L{}N{}), N. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w~ou)d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. fear|(f{i:}r), n. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. drys, dries. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ If the myriad things had not this means to live, they would, we fear, expire.
 if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|(mir{}{i:} {x}d), n. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. had|(had), v. not|(not), adv. this|({{dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w~ou)d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. fear|(f{i:}r), n. expire|(ik sp{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -pired, -piring.

◇ If lords and princes did not have this means to achieve loftiness and nobility, they would, we fear, collapse.
 if|(if), conj. LORDOSIS|(L{O:}R D{O~U}{}SIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRINCELY|(PRINS{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. this|({{dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep.





achieve|({x} ch{i}v{f}), v., achieved, achieving. LOFT|(L{O:}FT, LOFT), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nobility|({n{o~u} bil{f}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|({w{o~u}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. we|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. fear|({f{i:r}), n. collapse|({k{x} laps{f}), v., -lapsed, -lapsing, n.

◇ Thus it is that nobility uses humility as its roots and loftiness uses lowliness as its foundation.

thus|({{dh}us), adv. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz), v. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

nobility|({n{o~u} bil{f}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{Z}{X}R FREN{L}{I:}), ADJ. humility|({hy{u:} mil{f}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. its|({its), pron. ROOTLET|(R{U:}T{LIT}, R{~OU}T{~}), N. BOT. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LOFT|(L{O:}FT, LOFT), N. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{Z}{X}R FREN{L}{I:}), ADJ. LOWLIHEAD|(L{O~U}{L}{I:} HED{f}), N. ARCHAIC. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. its|({its), pron. foundation|({foun d{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ This is why lords and princes refer to themselves as "the orphan," "the widower," or "the unworthy."

this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|({iz), v. why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. LORDOSIS|(L{O:}R D{O~U}{SIS}), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

PRINCELY|(PRINS{L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. refer|({ri f{x:r}{f}), v., -ferred, -ferring. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. themselves|({{dh}{x}m selvz{f}, {dh}em{f}), pron.pl. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. orphan|({o:r}{f}{x}n), n.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. widower|({wid{f}{o~u} {x}r), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unworthy|({un w{x:r}{f}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies.

◇ Is this not using humility as the roots?

is|({iz), v. this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. not|({not), adv. USHERETTE|(USH{X} RET{f}), N. humility|({hy{u:} mil{f}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ROOTLET|(R{U:}T{LIT}, R{~OU}T{~}), N. BOT.

◇ Is this not so?

is|({iz), v. this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. not|({not), adv. so|({s{o~u}), adv. ◇ Therefore the ultimate number of praises amounts to no praise, so one wants neither "he glows with luster like the jade" nor "he is as hard as hard can be like the stone."

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ultimate|({ul{f}t{x} mit), adj. number|({num{b}{x}r), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. PRAISE|(PR{E~I}Z), N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING. AMOUNT|({X} MOUNT{f}), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. praise|({pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. so|({s{o~u}), adv. one|({wun), adj. WANTON|(WON{f}TN), ADJ. neither|({n{i:}{f}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{f}-), conj. he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

GLOWING|(GL{O~U}{ING}), ADJ. with|({with, wi{dh}), prep. luster|({lus{f}{x}r), n. like|({{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. jade|({j{e~i}d), n. nor|({n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|({iz), v. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. hard|({h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. hard|({h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. like|({{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a



consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. stone|({st{o~u}n), n., pl. stones for 15, 719, stone for 6, adj., adv., v., stoned, stoning.

◇ [39c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. LIMY|(L{A~I}{M}{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ UNITY THROUGH COMPLEMENTS unity|({y{u:}{ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. through|({thr{u:}), prep. COMPLEMENTIZER|(KOM{f}PL{X} M{X}N T{A~I}{Z}{X}R), N. LING.

◇ There were those in ancient times possessed of the One: there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. those|({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inning. ancient|({{e~i}{n}{sh}{x}nt), adj. times|({t{a~i}mz), prep.

possessed|({p{x} zesh{f}), adj. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|({wun), adj.

◇ Through possession of the One, the Heaven was clarified, through|({thr{u:}), prep. possession|({p{x} zesh{f}{x}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|({wun), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heaven|({hev{f}{x}n), n. was|({wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. CLARIFICANT|(KLA RIF{f}I K{X}NT), N. CHEM.

◇ Through possession of the One, the Earth was stabilized, through|({thr{u:}), prep. possession|({p{x} zesh{f}{x}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|({wun), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|({{x:r}th), n. was|({wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. STABILIZE|(ST{E~I}{B}{X} L{A~I}Z{f}), V., -LIZED, -LIZING.

◇ Through possession of the One, the gods were spiritualized, through|({thr{u:}), prep. possession|({p{x} zesh{f}{x}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|({wun), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|({{x:r}th), n. was|({wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. STABILIZE|(ST{E~I}{B}{X} L{A~I}Z{f}), V., -LIZED, -LIZING.

◇ Through possession of the One, the gods were spiritualized, through|({thr{u:}), prep. possession|({p{x} zesh{f}{x}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|({wun), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GODMOTHER|(GOD{f}MU{DH}{f}{X}R), N. were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. SPIRITUALIZE|(SPIR{f}I CH{U:}{X} L{A~I}Z{f}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ Through possession of the One, the valleys were made full, through|({thr{u:}), prep. possession|({p{x} zesh{f}{x}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|({wun), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GODMOTHER|(GOD{f}MU{DH}{f}{X}R), N. were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. SPIRITUALIZE|(SPIR{f}I CH{U:}{X} L{A~I}Z{f}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ Through possession of the One, the valleys were made full, through|({thr{u:}), prep. possession|({p{x} zesh{f}{x}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|({wun), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. VALLEY|(VAL{f}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. made|({m{e~i}d), v. full|({f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ Through possession of the One, all things lived and grew, through|({thr{u:}), prep. possession|({p{x} zesh{f}{x}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|({wun), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. VALLEY|(VAL{f}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. made|({m{e~i}d), v. full|({f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ Through possession of the One, all things lived and grew, through|({thr{u:}), prep. possession|({p{x} zesh{f}{x}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|({wun), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. VALLEY|(VAL{f}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. made|({m{e~i}d), v. full|({f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ Through possession of the One, all things lived and grew, through|({thr{u:}), prep. possession|({p{x} zesh{f}{x}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|({wun), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. VALLEY|(VAL{f}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. made|({m{e~i}d), v. full|({f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ Through possession of the One, all things lived and grew, through|({thr{u:}), prep. possession|({p{x} zesh{f}{x}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|({wun), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. VALLEY|(VAL{f}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. made|({m{e~i}d), v. full|({f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ Through possession of the One, all things lived and grew, through|({thr{u:}), prep. possession|({p{x} zesh{f}{x}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|({wun), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. VALLEY|(VAL{f}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. made|({m{e~i}d), v. full|({f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ Through possession of the One, all things lived and grew, through|({thr{u:}), prep. possession|({p{x} zesh{f}{x}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|({wun), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. VALLEY|(VAL{f}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. made|({m{e~i}d), v. full|({f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ Through possession of the One, all things lived and grew, through|({thr{u:}), prep. possession|({p{x} zesh{f}{x}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|({wun), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. VALLEY|(VAL{f}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. made|({m{e~i}d), v. full|({f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ Through possession of the One, all things lived and grew, through|({thr{u:}), prep. possession|({p{x} zesh{f}{x}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|({wun), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. VALLEY|(VAL{f}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. made|({m{e~i}d), v. full|({f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ Through possession of the One, all things lived and grew, through|({thr{u:}), prep. possession|({p{x} zesh{f}{x}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|({wun), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. VALLEY|(VAL{f}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. made|({m{e~i}d), v. full|({f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ Through possession of the One, all things lived and grew, through|({thr{u:}), prep. possession|({p{x} zesh{f}{x}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|({wun), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. VALLEY|(VAL{f}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. made|({m{e~i}d), v. full|({f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ Through possession of the One, all things lived and grew, through|({thr{u:}), prep. possession|({p{x} zesh{f}{x}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|({wun), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. VALLEY|(VAL{f}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. made|({m{e~i}d), v. full|({f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ Through possession of the One, all things lived and grew, through|({thr{u:}), prep. possession|({p{x} zesh{f}{x}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|({wun), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. VALLEY|(VAL{f}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. made|({m{e~i}d), v. full|({f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ Through possession of the One, all things lived and grew, through|({thr{u:}), prep. possession|({p{x} zesh{f}{x}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|({wun), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. VALLEY|(VAL{f}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. made|({m{e~i}d), v. full|({f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ Through possession of the One, all things lived and grew, through|({thr{u:}), prep. possession|({p{x} zesh{f}{x}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|({wun), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. VALLEY|(VAL{f}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. made|({m{e~i}d), v. full|({f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.





v. **divine**|(di v{a~i}n{}), adj., -viner, -vinest, n., v., -vined, -vining.
◇ The valley attained unity, and thereby became full.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **valley**|(val{}{i};), n., pl. -leys. **ATTAINDER**|({X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. **unity**|(y{u:}{}ni t{i};), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **thereby**|({{dh}{e:x}r{}{}b{a~i}{}), {{dh}{e:x}r{}{}b{a~i}{}), adv. **became**|(bi k{e~i}m{}), v. **full**|({f{~ou}}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ Feudal lords and kings attained unity, and thereby all was put right.
feudal|(fy{u:d}{}l), adj. **LORDOSIS**|({L(O:)}R D{O~U}{}SIS), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **ATTAINDER**|({X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. **unity**|(y{u:}{}ni t{i};), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **thereby**|({{dh}{e:x}r{}{}b{a~i}{}), {{dh}{e:x}r{}{}b{a~i}{}), adv. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **was**|({wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **put**|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Yet, pushed to the extreme,
yet|(yet), adv. **PUSHCART**|({P{~OU}SH{}K{A:}RT{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **extreme**|(ik str{i:m{}), adj., -tremes, -tremest, n.

◇ It implies that,
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **IMPLIED**|({IM PL{A~I}D{}), ADJ. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ If heaven were ever pure, it would be likely to rend.
if|(if), conj. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **were**|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **ever**|(ev{}{x}r), adv. **pure**|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **likely**|({{a~i}k{}{i};), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rend**|(rend), v., rent, rending.

◇ It implies that,
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **IMPLIED**|({IM PL{A~I}D{}), ADJ. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ If earth were ever tranquil, it would be likely to quake.
if|(if), conj. **earth**|({x:rth}), n. **were**|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **ever**|(ev{}{x}r), adv. **tranquil**|(trang{}kwil), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **likely**|({{a~i}k{}{i};), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **quake**|(kw{e~i}k), v., quaked, quaking.

◇ It implies that,
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **IMPLIED**|({IM PL{A~I}D{}), ADJ. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ If the spirits were ever divine, they would be likely to dissipate.
if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **SPIRITOUS**|({SPIR{}T{X}S}), ADJ. **ARCHAIC**. **were**|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **ever**|(ev{}{x}r), adv. **divine**|(di v{a~i}n{}), adj., -viner, -vinest, n., v., -vined, -vining. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **likely**|({{a~i}k{}{i};), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed



t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. dissipate|({dis{}{x} p{e~i}t{}), v., -pated, -pating.
◇ It implies that,
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **IMPLIED**|({IM PL{A~I}D{}), ADJ. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ If the valley were ever full, it would be likely to run dry.
if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **valley**|(val{}{i};), n., pl. -leys. **were**|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **ever**|(ev{}{x}r), adv. **full**|({f{~ou}}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **likely**|({{a~i}k{}{i};), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **run**|(run), v., ran, run, running, n., adj. **dry**|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries.

◇ It implies that,
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **IMPLIED**|({IM PL{A~I}D{}), ADJ. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ If feudal lords and kings were ever noble and thereby exalted, they would be likely to fall.
if|(if), conj. **feudal**|(fy{u:d}{}l), adj. **LORDOSIS**|({L(O:)}R D{O~U}{}SIS), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **were**|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **ever**|(ev{}{x}r), adv. **noble**|(n{o~u}{}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **thereby**|({{dh}{e:x}r{}{}b{a~i}{}), {{dh}{e:x}r{}{}b{a~i}{}), adv. **exalted**|(ig z{o:}l{}{tid}), adj. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **likely**|({{a~i}k{}{i};), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fall**|({f{o:}l}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ Therefore,
therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{}{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv.

◇ It is necessary to be noble, and yet take humility as a basis.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **necessary**|(nes{}{x} ser{}{i};), adj., n., pl. -saries. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **noble**|(n{o~u}{}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **humility**|(hy{u:} mil{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **basis**|(b{e~i}{}sis), n., pl. -ses (-s{i:}z).

◇ It is necessary to be exalted, and yet take modesty as a foundation.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **necessary**|(nes{}{x} ser{}{i};), adj., n., pl. -saries. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **exalted**|(ig z{o:}l{}{tid}), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **modesty**|(mod{}{x} st{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **foundation**|(foun d{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Now, for this reason,
now|(nou), adv. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this**|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z), adv. **reason**|(r{i:}{}z{x}n), n.





◇ **Feudal lords and kings style themselves**
feudal|fj(u;d{f})|, adj. **LORDOSIS**|(L{O:}R D{O~U}{f})SIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kings**(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **style**(st{a~i})|, n., v. styled, styling. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{f}, {dh}em{f})|, pron.pl.

◇ "orphaned," "destitute," and "hapless."
ORPHANAGE|((O:}R{f}{X} NIJ), N. **destitute**|des{f}ti t{u:}t{f}), -ty{u:t{f}}), adj., v., -tuted, -tuting.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **hapless**(hap{f}lis), adj.

◇ **Is this not because they take humility as their basis?**
is|(iz), v. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **not**(not), adv. **because**|bi k{o:}z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **take**|t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **humility**(hy{u:} mil{f}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:-}), n. **as**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **basis**(b{e~i}{f}sis), n., pl. -ses (-s{i:}z).

◇ **Therefore**
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}), -f{o~u}r{f}), adv.
◇ **Striving for an excess of praise, one ends up without praise.**
STRIVE(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{f}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. **for**|f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **excess**|n. ik ses{f}, ek{f}ses; adj., v. ek{f}ses, ik ses{f}), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **praise**(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. **one**(wun), adj. **ENDOWMENT**|EN DOU{f}M{X}NT), N. **up**(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **without**(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. **praise**(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising.

◇ **Consequently**
consequently(kon{f}si kwent{f})|i:), -kw{x}nt-), adv.
◇ **Desire not to be jingling as jade nor stolid as stone.**
desire|di z{a~i}{x}r{f}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **not**(not), adv. **to**|t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. being. **JINGLE**|JING{f}G{X}L), V., -GLED, -GLING, N. **as**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **jade**|j{e~i}d), n. **nor**(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **stolid**(stol{f}id), adj. **as**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **stone**(st{o~u}n), n., pl. stones for 15, 719, stone for 6, adj., adv., v., stoned, stoning.

◇ [39c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll
c|s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans {e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TOLAN**(T{O~U}{f}LAN), N. **CHEM. MAZZARD**(MAZ{f}{X}RD), N.

◇ **From ancient times these things have arisen from the One:**
from(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **ancient**|({e~i}n{f}sh{x}nt), adj. **times**(t{a~i}mz), prep. **these**|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{f}NIS), N. **have**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **ARISE**|({X} R{A~I}Z{f}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ({X} RIZ{f}{X}N), ARISING. **from**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**(wun), adj.

◇ **Heaven is clear because of the One.**
heaven(hev{f}{x}n), n. **is**(iz), v. **clear**(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **because**(bi k{o:}z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}), conj. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**(wun), adj.

◇ **The earth is firm because of the One.**
the(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**|({x:r}th), n. **is**(iz), v. **firm**(f{f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **because**(bi k{o:}z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}), conj. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **valley**(val{f}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **were**(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**(not), adv. **strong**(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{f}g{x}r, strong{f}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{f}gist, strong{f}-), adv. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. **soon**(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. **split**(split), v., split, splitting, n., adj.

◇ **If the earth were not firm it would soon bend and break.**
if(if), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**|({x:r}th), n. **were**(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**(not), adv. **firm**(f{f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. **soon**(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. **bend**(bend), v., bent or (Archaic) bended; bending, n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **break**(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n.

◇ **If the Spirit were not strong it would soon wear out.**
if(if), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **spirit**(spir{f}it), n. **were**(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**(not), adv. **strong**(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{f}g{x}r, strong{f}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{f}gist, strong{f}-), adv. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. **soon**(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. **wear**(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. **out**(out), adv.



definite article. **one**(wun), adj.
◇ **The Spirit is strong because of the One.**
the(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **spirit**(spir{f}it), n. **is**(iz), v. **strong**(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{f}g{x}r, strong{f}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{f}gist, strong{f}-), adv. **because**(bi k{o:}z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}), conj. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**(wun), adj.

◇ **The valley is full because of the One.**
the(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **valley**(val{f}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **is**(iz), v. **full**(f{f{~ou}}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **because**(bi k{o:}z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}), conj. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**(wun), adj.

◇ **The ten thousand things reproduce because of the One.**
the(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**(ten), n. **thousand**(thou{f}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{f}NIS), N. **reproduce**(r{f:i:}{f}pr{x} d{u:}s{f}, -dy{u:}s{f}), v., -duced, -ducing. **because**(bi k{o:}z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}), conj. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**(wun), adj.

◇ **Leaders are able to lead because of the One.**
LEADER(L{I:}{f}D{X}R), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r), n. **able**|({e~i}{f}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lead**(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**(led), n. **because**(bi k{o:}z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}), conj. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**(wun), adj.

◇ **All of this comes from the One.**
all|({o:}), adj. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **comes**(k{o~u}{f}m{f}i:z), n., pl. comites (kom{f}i t{i:}z{f}). **from**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**(wun), adj.

◇ **If heaven were not clear it would soon split.**
if(if), conj. **heaven**(hev{f}{x}n), n. **were**(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**(not), adv. **clear**(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. **soon**(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. **split**(split), v., split, splitting, n., adj.

◇ **If the earth were not firm it would soon bend and break.**
if(if), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**|({x:r}th), n. **were**(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**(not), adv. **firm**(f{f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. **soon**(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. **bend**(bend), v., bent or (Archaic) bended; bending, n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **break**(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n.

◇ **If the Spirit were not strong it would soon wear out.**
if(if), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **spirit**(spir{f}it), n. **were**(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**(not), adv. **strong**(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{f}g{x}r, strong{f}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{f}gist, strong{f}-), adv. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. **soon**(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. **wear**(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. **out**(out), adv.

◇ **If the valley were not full it would soon dry up.**
if(if), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **valley**(val{f}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **were**(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also





w{e:x}r, v. not(not), adv. full({f{ou}}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would(w{~ou}ld), n. soon(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. dry(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. up(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ If the ten thousand things did not reproduce they would soon die out.

if(if), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. ten(ten), n. thousand(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS(THING{'}NIS), N. did(did), v. not(not), adv. reproduce(rf{i:}{'}pr{x} d{u:}s{'}), -dy{u:}s{'}), v., -duced, -ducing. they({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would(w{~ou}ld), n. soon(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. die(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. out(out), adv.

◇ If leaders could not lead they would soon fall.

if(if), conj. LEADER(L{I:}{'}D{X}R), N. could(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. not(not), adv. lead(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead(led), n. they({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would(w{~ou}ld), n. soon(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. fall(f{o:l}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ Therefore, greatness has its source in the little.

therefore({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. GREATLY(GR{E~I}T{'}L{I:}), ADV. has(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. its(its), pron. source(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. little(lit{'}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.

◇ The low is the foundation of the high.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. low(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is(iz), v. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. foundation(foun d{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. off(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. high(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Princes call themselves "alone," "helpless," "worthless."

PRINCELY(PRINS{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. call(k{o:l}), v.t. themselves({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}-), pron. pl. alone(l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) helpless(help{'}lis), adj. worthless(w{x:}rth{'}lis), adj.

◇ Is this not acknowledging a humble root?

is(iz), v. this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. not(not), adv. ACKNOWLEDGED(AK NOL{'}IJD), ADJ. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. humble(hum{'}b{x}, um{'}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. root(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n.

◇ Enumerate the parts of a carriage and you have not defined a carriage.

enumerate(i n{u:}{'}m{x} r{e~i}t{'}), i ny{u:}{'}-), v.t., -ated, -ating. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PARTRIDGEBERRY(P{A:}{'}R{I}J BER{'}I:}), N., PL. -RIES. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. carriage(kar{'}ij; for 9 also kar{'}i: ij), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. not(not), adv. DEFINE(DI F{A~I}N{'}), V. -FINED, -FINING. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. carriage(kar{'}ij; for 9 also kar{'}i: ij), n.

◇ Better to resound like stone chimes than to tinkle like jade bells.

better(bet{'}x)r, adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. resound(ri zound{'}), v.i. like(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. stone(st{o~u}n), n., pl. stones for 15, 719, stone for 6, adj., adv., v., stoned, stoning. CHIMERCAL(KI MER{'}I K{X}L, -M{I:}R{'}-, K{A~I}-), ADJ. than({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tinkle(ting{'}k{x}l), v., -kled, -kling, n. like(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. jade(j{e~i}d), n. bells(belz), n. (used with a pl. v.)

◇ [39c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.



DAVENPORT(DAV{'}X}N P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. h({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{'}), HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ Among those with One in the past:

among({x} mung{'}), prep. those({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. one(wun), adj. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. past(past, p{a:}st), adj.

◇ The cosmos, with One, produced cleanliness:

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. cosmos(koz{'}m{x}s, -m{o~u}s), n., pl. -mos, -moses for 2, 4. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. one(wun), adj. PRODUCE(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{'}), -DY{U:}S{'}), N. PROD{'}{U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{'}D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. CLEANING(KL{I:}{'}NING), N.

◇ The earth, with One, produced calmness:

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth({x:r}th), n. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. one(wun), adj. PRODUCE(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{'}), -DY{U:}S{'}), N. PROD{'}{U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{'}D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. CALMATIVE(K{A:}{'}M{X} TIV, KAL{'}M{X}-), MED.

◇ A shen, with One, produced responsiveness:

a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. SHEMITE(SHEM{'}{A~I}T), N. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. one(wun), adj. PRODUCE(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{'}), -DY{U:}S{'}), N. PROD{'}{U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{'}D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. responsiveness(ri spon{'}siv nis), n.

◇ The valley, with One, produced fullness:

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley(val{'}i:}), n., pl. -leys. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. one(wun), adj. PRODUCE(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{'}), -DY{U:}S{'}), N. PROD{'}{U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{'}D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. FULLERENE(F{~OU}L{'}X} R{I:}N{'}), N.

◇ Myriad matters, with One, generated:

myriad(mir{'}i: {x}d), n. MATTERATE(MAT{'}X} R{E~I}T{'}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. one(wun), adj. GENERATE(JEN{'}X} R{E~I}T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING.

◇ A Duke or Prince, with One, at the center of the world was seated.

a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. duke(d{u:k}, dy{u:k}), n., v., duked, duking. or({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. prince(prins), n. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. one(wun), adj. at(at; unstressed {x}t it), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. center(sen{'}t{x}r), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world(w{x:rld), n. was(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}d), v. SEAT-OF-THE-PANTS(S{I:}T{'}X}V {DH}{X} PANTS{'}), ADJ.

◇ Extending.

EXTENDER(IK STEN{'}D{X}R), N.

◇ The cosmos, without One and without cleanliness, would be separated:

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. cosmos(koz{'}m{x}s, -m{o~u}s), n., pl. -mos, -moses for 2, 4. without(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. one(wun), adj. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. without(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. CLEANING(KL{I:}{'}NING), N. would(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would(w{~ou}ld), n. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SEPARATE(V. SEP{'}X} R{E~I}T{'}), ADJ., N. SEP{'}X}R IT), V., -RATED, -RATING, ADJ., N.

◇ The earth, without One and without calmness, would be barren:

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth({x:r}th), n. without(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. one(wun), adj. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. without(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. CALMATIVE(K{A:}{'}M{X} TIV, KAL{'}M{X}-), MED. would(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would





w{0~u}ld, n. **be|b(i); unstressed b(i); bi**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **barren|{bar'}{x}n**, adj.

◇ **A shen, without One and without responsiveness, would be deserted;**

a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **SHEMITE|{SHEM'}{A~I}T**, N. **without|{wi(dh) out'}**, **with-**, prep. **one|{wun}**, adj. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **without|{wi(dh) out'}**, **with-**, prep. **responsiveness|{ri spon'}{siv nis}**, n. **would|{w~ou}d**;

unstressed w{x}d, v. would **w{0~u}ld**, n. **be|b(i); unstressed b(i); bi**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **deserted|{di z{x:r'}{tid}**, adj.

◇ **The valley, without One and without fullness, would be depleted;**

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **valley|{val'}{i};}**, n., pl. -leys. **without|{wi(dh) out'}**, **with-**, prep. **one|{wun}**, adj. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **without|{wi(dh) out'}**, **with-**, prep. **FULLERENE|{F~OU}L'{}X R{I}N'{}"**, N. **would|{w~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**, v. would **w{0~u}ld**, n. **be|b(i); unstressed b(i); bi**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DEplete|{DI PL{I}T'}**, V.T., -PLETED, -PLETING.

◇ **Myriad matters, without One and without growth, would stall;**

myriad|{mir'}{i}; {x}d, n. **MATTERATE|{MAT'}{X R{E~I}T'}**, V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. **without|{wi(dh) out'}**, **with-**, prep. **one|{wun}**, adj. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **without|{wi(dh) out'}**, **with-**, prep. **growth|{gr{o~u}th}**, n.

would|{w~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d, v. would **w{0~u}ld**, n. **stall|{st{o;i}}**, n.

◇ **Dukes and princes, without One and without being in the center, would fall.**

DUKEDOM|{D{U;}K'{}D{X}M, DY{U;}K'{}-}, N. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **PRINCELY|{PRINS'}{L{I};}**, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **without|{wi(dh) out'}**, **with-**, prep. **one|{wun}**, adj. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **without|{wi(dh) out'}**, **with-**, prep. **being|{b{i;}{ing}**, n. **in|{in}**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning **the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}**, definite article. **center|{sen'}{t{x}r}**, n. **would|{w~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**, v. would **w{0~u}ld**, n. **fall|{f{o;i}}**, v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ **Thus,**

thus|{dh}us, adv.

◇ **humbleness is the root of esteem;**

HUMBLE|{HUM'}{B{X}L, UM'{}-}, ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. **is|{iz}**, v. **the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}**, definite article. **root|{r{u};t, r~ou}t**, n. **of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. **esteem|{i st{i;}m'}**, v.t.

◇ **lowness is the foundation of height.**

LOWN|{LOUN}, ADJ., N., V.T., V.I. SOUTH MIDLAND U.S. **is|{iz}**, v. **the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}**, definite article. **foundation|{foun d{e~i}'{}sh{x}n}**, n. **of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. **height|{h{a~i}t}**, n.

◇ **Thus,**

thus|{dh}us, adv.

◇ **a Duke or Prince calls himself My Loneliness. The Isolated Person. The Ungracious Person.**

a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **duke|{d{u};k, dy{u};k}**, n., v., duked, duking. **or|{o;r; unstressed {x}r}**, conj. **prince|{prins}**, n. **CALLOW|{KAL'}{O~U}**, ADJ. **himself|{him self'}**; **medially often im self'}**, pron. **my|{m{a~i}}**, pron. **LONE|{L{O~U}N}**, ADJ. **the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}**, definite article. **isolated|{i{a~i}'{}s{x} l{e~i}'{}tid, is'{}{x}-}**, adj. **person|{p{x};r'}{s{x}n}**, n. **the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}**, definite article. **ungracious|{un gr{e~i}'{}sh{x}s}**, adj.



person|{p{x};r'}{s{x}n}, n.

◇ **Is this not humbleness as the root of esteem?**

is|{iz}, v. **this|{dh}is**, pron. and adj., pl. these **{dh}{i};z}**; adv. **not|{not}**, adv. **HUMBLE|{HUM'}{B{X}L, UM'{}-}**, ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. **as|{az; unstressed {x}z}**, adv. **the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}**, definite article. **root|{r{u};t, r~ou}t**, n. **of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. **esteem|{i st{i;}m'}**, v.t.

◇ **Is it not so?**

is|{iz}, v. **it|{it}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not|{not}**, adv. **so|{s{o~u}}**, adv.

◇ **Thus, the supreme honor requires no honor.**

thus|{dh}us, adv. **the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}**, definite article. **supreme|{s{x} pr{i;}m'}**, **s{~ou}**, adj. **honor|{on'}{x}r}**, n. **REQUIREMENT|{RI KW{A~I}{X}_R'{}M{X}NT}**, N. **no|{n{o~u}l}**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **honor|{on'}{x}r}**, n.

◇ **Aim not at jade's attractiveness, but at rock's solidness.**

aim|{e~i}m, v.t. **not|{not}**, adv. **at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}**, prep. **JADE|{J{E~I}D}**, N. **ATTRACTIVE|{X} TRAK'{}TIV}**, ADJ. **but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}**, conj. **at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}**, prep. **ROCK|{ROK}**, N. **SOLIDITY|{S{X} LID'{}T{I};}**, N.

◇ **[39c23t] Translation: Yasubiko Genku Kimura**

c|{s{i};}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|{t{i};}**, n., pl. T's **translation|{trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-}**, n. **YASNA|{YUS'}{N{X}}**, N. ZOROASTRIANISM. **GENIUS|{I{I;}N'{}Y{X}S}**, N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII **{I{I;}N'{}{A~I}'{}}** FOR 6, 7, 9.

KIMONO|{K{X} M{O~U}'{}N{X}, -N{O~U}}, N., PL. -NOS.

◇ **In ancient times, these attained wholeness;**

in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ancient|{e~i}n'{}sh{x}nt}**, adj. **times|{t{a~i}mz}**, prep. **these|{dh}{i};z}**, pron., adj. **ATTAINDER|{X} T{E~I}N'{}D{X}R}**, N. **WHOLEMEAL|{H{O~U}L'{}M{I;L'{}"}**, ADJ. BRIT.

◇ **Heaven attained wholeness and thereby became pure.**

heaven|{hev'}{x}n}, n. **ATTAINDER|{X} T{E~I}N'{}D{X}R}**, N. **WHOLEMEAL|{H{O~U}L'{}M{I;L'{}"}**, ADJ. BRIT. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **thereby|{dh}{e;x}r'{}b{a~i}'{}"}**, **{dh}{e;x}r'{}b{a~i}'{}"}**, v. **pure|{py{~ou}r}**, adj., purer, purest.

◇ **Earth attained wholeness and thereby became tranquil.**

earth|{x;r}th}, n. **ATTAINDER|{X} T{E~I}N'{}D{X}R}**, N. **WHOLEMEAL|{H{O~U}L'{}M{I;L'{}"}**, ADJ. BRIT. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **thereby|{dh}{e;x}r'{}b{a~i}'{}"}**, **{dh}{e;x}r'{}b{a~i}'{}"}**, adv. **became|{bi k{e~i}m'}**, v. **tranquil|{trang'{}kwil}**, adj.

◇ **Spirits attained wholeness and thereby became divine.**

SPIRITOUS|{SPIR'{}I T{X}S}, ADJ. ARCHAIC. **ATTAINDER|{X} T{E~I}N'{}D{X}R}**, N. **WHOLEMEAL|{H{O~U}L'{}M{I;L'{}"}**, ADJ. BRIT. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **thereby|{dh}{e;x}r'{}b{a~i}'{}"}**, **{dh}{e;x}r'{}b{a~i}'{}"}**, adv. **became|{bi k{e~i}m'}**, v. **divine|{di v{a~i}n'}**, adj., -viner, -vines, n., v., -vined, -vining.

◇ **Valleys attained wholeness and thereby became full.**

VALLEY|{VAL'}{I};}, N., PL. -LEYS. **ATTAINDER|{X} T{E~I}N'{}D{X}R}**, N.

WHOLEMEAL|{H{O~U}L'{}M{I;L'{}"}, ADJ. BRIT. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **thereby|{dh}{e;x}r'{}b{a~i}'{}"}**, **{dh}{e;x}r'{}b{a~i}'{}"}**, adv. **became|{bi k{e~i}m'}**, v. **full|{f{~ou}l}**, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ **Beings attained wholeness and thereby became alive.**

BEING|{B{I;}{ING}, N. **ATTAINDER|{X} T{E~I}N'{}D{X}R}**, N. **WHOLEMEAL|{H{O~U}L'{}M{I;L'{}"}**, ADJ. BRIT. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **thereby|{dh}{e;x}r'{}b{a~i}'{}"}**, **{dh}{e;x}r'{}b{a~i}'{}"}**, adv. **became|{bi k{e~i}m'}**, v. **alive|{x} {a~i}v'}**, adj.

◇ **Leaders attained wholeness and thereby all was put aright.**

LEADER|{L{I;}{}D{X}R}, N. **ATTAINDER|{X} T{E~I}N'{}D{X}R}**, N. **WHOLEMEAL|{H{O~U}L'{}M{I;L'{}"}**, ADJ. BRIT. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **thereby|{dh}{e;x}r'{}b{a~i}'{}"}**, **{dh}{e;x}r'{}b{a~i}'{}"}**, adv. **all|{o;i}**, adj. **was|{wuz, woz; unstressed**





w{x}z, v. put|p{~ou}t, v., put, putting, adj., n. aright|{f{x} r{a~i}t'f''), adv.
 ◇ Everything is what it is by virtue of its wholeness.
 everything|ev'f'r{i:} thing'f''), pron. is|iz, v. what|hwt, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. it|it, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz, v. by|b{a~i}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. virtue|v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|its, pron.
 WHOLEMEAL|H{O~U}L{M{I:}L'f''), ADJ. BRIT.
 ◇ Heaven without purity would rend.
 heaven|hev'f'x)n, n. without|wi{dh} out'f', with-), prep. purity|py{~ou}r'f'i t{i:}), n. would|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would w{~ou}ld), n. rend|rend, v., rent, rendering.
 ◇ Earth without tranquility would collapse.
 earth|{x:r}th, n. without|wi{dh} out'f', with-), prep. TRANQUIL|TRANG'KWIL, ADJ. would|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would w{~ou}ld), n. collapse|k{x} laps'f''), v., -lapsed, -lapsing, n.
 ◇ Spirits without divinity would dissipate.
 SPIRITOUS|SPIR'f'i T{X}S, ADJ. ARCHAIC. without|wi{dh} out'f', with-), prep. divinity|di vin'f'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. would|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would w{~ou}ld), n. dissipate|dis'f'x} p{e~i}t'f''), v., -pated, -pating.
 ◇ Valleys without fullness would desiccate.
 VALLEY|VAL'f'i:}), N., PL. -LEYS. without|wi{dh} out'f', with-), prep. FULLERENE|F{~OU}L'f'X} R{I:N'f''), N. would|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would w{~ou}ld), n. desiccate|des'f'i k{e~i}t'f''), v., -cated, -cating.
 ◇ Beings without aliveness would perish.
 BEING|B{I:}f'ING, N. without|wi{dh} out'f', with-), prep. ALIVE|{X} L{A~I}V'f''), ADJ. would|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would w{~ou}ld), n. perish|per'f'ish), v.i.
 ◇ Leaders without magnanimity would fall.
 LEADER|L{I:}f'D{X}R, N. without|wi{dh} out'f', with-), prep. magnanimity|magn'f'n{x} nim'f'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. would|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would w{~ou}ld), n. fall|f{o:l}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.
 ◇ Humility is the basis of magnanimity.
 humility|huy'u:} mil'f'i t{i:} or, often, y{u:-}), n. is|iz, v. the|stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. basis|b{e~i}f'f'isis), n., pl. -ses {-s{i:}z}. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. magnanimity|magn'f'n{x} nim'f'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2.
 ◇ Modesty is the fundament of exaltation.
 modesty|mod'f'x} st'f'i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|iz, v. the|stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. fundament|fun'f'd{x} m{x}nt), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. exaltation|eg'f'z{o:l} t{e~i}f'f'sh{x}n, ek'f's{o:l}-), n.
 ◇ Those in high position call themselves powerless, unworthy, or destitute.
 those|{dh}o~u}z, pron., adj. in|in, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. high|h{a~i}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. position|p{x} zish'f'x)n, n. call|k{o:l}), v.t. themselves|{dh}x}m selv'f', {dh}em'f'-), pron.pl. powerless|pou'f'x}r lis), adj. unworthy|un w{x:r'}f'f'x}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. or|{o:r; unstressed {x}r}, conj.
 destitute|des'f'ti t{u:}t'f', -ty{u:}t'f''), adj., v., -tuted, -tuting.
 ◇ Is this not because they take humility as the basis of magnanimity?
 is|iz, v. this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}i:}z; adv. not|not), adv. because|bi k{o:}z'f', -koz'f', -kuz'f''), conj. they|{dh}e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. take|t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. humility|huy'u:} mil'f'i t{i:} or, often, y{u:-}), n. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. basis|b{e~i}f'f'isis), n., pl. -ses {-s{i:}z}. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. magnanimity|magn'f'n{x} nim'f'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2.
 ◇ There is no honor in displaying your honor.
 there|{dh}e~x;r; unstressed {dh}x}r), adv. is|iz, v. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. honor|on'f'x}r), n. in|in, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. DISPLAYED|DI SPL{E~I}D'f''), ADJ. HERALDRY. your|y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r, y{o~u}r), pron. honor|on'f'x}r), n.
 ◇ Desire not either to be jingling like jade or to be stolid like stone.
 desire|di z{a~i}x'r'f''), v., -sired, -siring, n. not|not), adv. either|{i:}f'f'x}r, {a~i}f'f'x}r), adj.



to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|b{f;i:} unstressed b{f;i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. JINGLE|JING'f'G{X}L, V., -GLED, -GLING, N. like|l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. jade|j{e~i}d), n. or|{o:r; unstressed {x}r}, conj. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|b{f;i:} unstressed b{f;i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. stolid|stol'f'id), adj. like|l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. stone|st{o~u}n), n., pl. stones for 15, 179, stone for 6, adj., adv., v., stoned, stoning.
 ◇ [39c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan
 c|s{f;i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f;i:}), n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}f'f'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|SH{O:} Z{I:}Z'f'M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|CH{O:}f'K{X} L{X} T{I:}R'f'), CHOK'f'X}), CH{O:}K'f'L{X}), CHOK'f'-), FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}f''), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{I:}RZ'f'); FR. -TY{E~I}f'').
 ◇ Among things, these are the ones that received the One in ancient times:
 among|{x} mung'f''), prep. THINGNESS|THING'f'NIS), N. these|{dh}i:}z, pron., adj. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}, n. the|stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. ONEROUS|ON'f'X}R {X}S, {O~U}f'N{X}R-), ADJ. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. received|ri s{i:}vd'f''), adj. the|stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. one|wun), adj. in|in, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ancient|{e~i}n'f'sh{x}nt), adj. times|t{a~i}mz), prep.
 ◇ Heaven, that is made clear by the One.
 heaven|hev'f'x)n, n. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|iz, v. made|m{e~i}d), v. clear|kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. by|b{a~i}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. one|wun), adj.
 ◇ Earth, that is stabilized by the One.
 earth|{x:r}th, n. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|iz, v. STABILIZE|ST{E~I}B{X} L{A~I}Z'f''), V., -LIZED, -LIZING. by|b{a~i}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. one|wun), adj.
 ◇ The soul, that is made spiritual by the One.
 the|stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. soul|s{o~u}), n. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|iz, v. made|m{e~i}d), v. spiritual|spir'f'i ch{u:}x}), adj. by|b{a~i}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. one|wun), adj.
 ◇ The valley, that is made full by the One.
 the|stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. valley|val'f'i:}), n., pl. -leys. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|iz, v. made|m{e~i}d), v. full|f{~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. by|b{a~i}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. one|wun), adj.
 ◇ Through the One, all things came into being and were realized.
 through|thr{u:}), prep. the|stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. one|wun), adj. all|{o:l}, adj. THINGNESS|THING'f'NIS), N. came|k{e~i}m), v. into|in'f't{u:}; unstressed in'f't{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. being|b{f;i:}f'ing), n. and|and), unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. were|w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. REALIZE|R{I:}f'f'X} L{A~I}Z'f''), V., -IZED, -IZING.
 ◇ Princes and kings, through the One, became rulers of the world.
 PRINCELY|PRINS'f'L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) through|thr{u:}), prep. the|stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}),





definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **became**|(bi k{e~i}m{}), v. **RULER**|(R{U:}{}L{X}R), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **If heaven were not clear, it could tear.**

if|(if), conj. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**|(not), adv. **clear**|(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **tear**|(t{f:i:r}), n. **tear**|(t{e:x}r), v., tore or (Archaic) tare, torn or (Archaic) tare, tearing; n.

◇ **If earth were not stable, it could collapse.**

if|(if), conj. **earth**|(f{x:r}th), n. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**|(not), adv. **stable**|(st{e~i}{}b{x}l), n., v., -bled, -bling. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **collapse**|(k{x} laps{}), v., -lapsed, -lapsing, n.

◇ **If the soul were not active, it could dissolve.**

if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **soul**|(s{o~u}l), n. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**|(not), adv. **active**|(ak{}{tiv}), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **dissolve**|(di zolv{}), v. -solved, -solving, n.

◇ **If the valley were not full, it could dry up.**

if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **valley**|(val{}{i};), n., pl. -leys. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**|(not), adv. **full**|(f{~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **dry**|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ **If things did not exist, they would be as if they had never been.**

if|(if), conj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}{NIS}), N. **did**|(did), v. **not**|(not), adv. **exist**|(ig zist{}), v.i. **they**|(f{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};), **bi**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **they**|(f{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **had**|(had), v. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **been**|(bin), v.

◇ **If princes and kings did not rule,**

if|(if), conj. **PRINCELY**|(PRINS{}{L}{i};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **did**|(did), v. **not**|(not), adv. **rule**|(r{u:i}), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ **They would be thrown from their thrones.**

they|(f{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};), **bi**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

thrown|(thr{o~u}n), v. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **their**|(f{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **THRONE**|(THR{O~U}N), N., V., THRONED, THRONING.

◇ **The nobleman must measure himself in terms of the humble and simple man.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **nobleman**|(n{o~u}{}b{x}l m{x}n), n., pl. -men. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **measure**|(mez{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **himself**|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **TERMOR**|(T{X:}R{}M{X}R), N. **LAW**. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **humble**|(hum{}{b{x}l}, um{}{-}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **simple**|(sim{}{p{x}l}), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **man**|(man), n., pl. men.

◇ **The dignitary must use the lowly as his basis.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),



definite article. **dignitary**|(dig{}{ni ter{}{i};), n., pl. -taries. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **lowly**|(l{o~u}{}l{i};), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **basis**|(b{e~i}{}s), n., pl. -s(-s{i};z).

◇ **Therefore, princes and kings call themselves "ignorant," "cowardly," "worthless."**

therefore|(f{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), adv. **PRINCELY**|(PRINS{}{L}{i};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **call**|(k{o:i}), v.t. **themselves**|(f{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}m selvz{}; {dh}em{}{-}), pron. pl. **ignorant**|(ig{}{n}{x}r {x}nt), adj. **cowardly**|(kou{}{x}rd l{i};), adj. **worthless**|(w{x:r}th{}{lis}), adj.

◇ **Does that not mean that they consider humility to be the root of their nature?**

does|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **that**|(f{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **not**|(not), adv. **mean**|(m{i:n}), v., meant, meaning. **that**|(f{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**|(f{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **consider**|(k{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), v.t. **humility**|(hy{u:} mil{}{i} t{i}; or, often, y{u:}{}-), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};), **bi**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **root**|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|(f{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **nature**|(n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n.

◇ **For what does a person hate more than "ignorant," "cowardly," or "worthless"?**

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **all**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. **hate**|(h{e~i}t), v., hated, hating, n. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|(f{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **ignorant**|(ig{}{n}{x}r {x}nt), adj. **cowardly**|(kou{}{x}rd l{i};), adj. or |(f{o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. **worthless**|(w{x:r}th{}{lis}), adj.

◇ **Yet princes and kings still choose these words to describe themselves.**

yet|(yet), adv. **PRINCELY**|(PRINS{}{L}{i};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **choose**|(ch{u:}z), v., chose; chosen or (Obs.) chose; choosing. **these**|(f{e~i};), pron., adj.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~i}{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **describe**|(di skr{a~i}b{}), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. **themselves**|(f{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}m selvz{}; {dh}em{}{-}), pron. pl.

◇ **Therefore there is no exaltation in this dignity.**

therefore|(f{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), adv. **there**|(f{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **exaltation**|(eg{}{z}{o:l} t{e~i}{}sh{x}n, ek{}{s}{o:l}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this**|(f{e~i};), pron. and adj., pl. these (f{e~i};). **dignitary**|(dig{}{ni ter{}{i};), n., pl. -taries.

◇ **Thus kings rise by lowering their value.**

thus|(f{e~i};), adv. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **rise**|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz{}{x}n), rising, n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **lowering**|(lou{}{x}r ing, lou{x}r{}ing), adj. **their**|(f{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **value**|(val{}{y}{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing.

◇ **And disappear by raising their value.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disappear**|(dis{}{p}{i:r}{}), v.i. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **raising**|(r{e~i}{}z), n. **their**|(f{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **value**|(val{}{y}{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing.

◇ **It is not good to be conspicuous, like a single gemstone.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};), **bi**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **conspicuous**|(k{x}n spik{}{y}{u:} {x}s), adj. **like**|(l{f{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker,





likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **single**(sing{'})g{x}|), adj., v., -gled, -gling, n. **gemstone**(jem{'})st{o~u}n{'}) , n.

◇ Or monotonous and invisible like one of the countless stones in a field.

or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **monotonous**(m{x} not{'})n {x}s), adj. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **invisible**(in viz{'}){x} b{x}|), adj. **like**(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **one**(wun), adj. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **countless**(kount{'})lis), adj.

STONEROLLER(ST(O~U)N(')R(O~U)(')L(X)R), N. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **field**(f{i:}ld), n.

◇ [39c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|**(s{f:i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{f:i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**(MAN{'})l{i:}'{')TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**(KW(A:'')SH(I:'')O:R(')K(O:R, -K(X)R), N. PATHOL.

◇ From its first days, the universe came from the One:

from|**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)**, prep. its|**(its)**, pron. first|**(f{f{x}:rst)**, adj. **days**(d{e~i}z), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **universe**(y{u:}'{')n{x} v{x}:rs{'}) , n. **came**(k{e~i}m), v. from|**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)**, prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **one**(wun), adj.

◇ The heavens are one, and clear, and round because of it:

the(stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **HEAVENLY**(HEV{'}){X}N L{f:i:}), ADJ. are|**(f{a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are ((e{x}r, {a:r}), n. **one**(wun), adj. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **clear**(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **round**(round), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., prep., v. **because**(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The earth is one, and is its firm infused foundation:

the(stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **earth**({x:r}th), n. is|**(iz)**, v. **one**(wun), adj. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. is|**(iz)**, v. its|**(its)**, pron. firm|**(f{f{x}:rm)**, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **INFUSE**(IN FY{U:}Z{'}), V., -FUSED, -FUSING. **foundation**(foun d{e~i}'{')sh{x}n), n.

◇ The spirit force is one, with all it brings into being:

the(stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **spirit**(spir{'})it), n. force|**(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)**, n., v., forced, forcing. is|**(iz)**, v. **one**(wun), adj. with|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. all|**({o:}l)**, adj. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BRINGDOWN**(BRING{'})DOUN{'}) , N. INFORMAL. into|**(in{t}'{t}u:; unstressed in{t}'{t}~ou, -t{x})**, prep. being|**(b{i:}'{')ing)**, n.

◇ The valley is a oneness, and so it flows and renews all things:

the(stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **valley**(val{'}){i:}), n., pl. -leys. is|**(iz)**, v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **oneness**(wun{'})nis), n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. so|**(s{o~u})**, adv. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **FLOWN**(FL(O~U)N), V. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **RENEWAL**(RI N{U:}'{')X)L, -NY{U:}'{')-), N. all|**({o:}l)**, adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ Everything is one - every living thing is one, and alive!

everything(ev{'})r{f:i:} thing{'}) , pron. is|**(iz)**, v. **one**(wun), adj. **every**(ev{'})r{f:i:}), adj. **living**(liv{'})ing), adj. **thing**(thing), n. is|**(iz)**, v. **one**(wun), adj. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **alive**(l{a~i}v{'}) , adj.

◇ Kings and lords are one in a kingdom that is one and they can only rule truly because of the One,

kings(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **LORDOSIS**(L(O:R)D(O~U){'})SIS), N. are|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are ((e{x}r, {a:r}),



n. **one**(wun), adj. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **kingdom**(king{'})d{x}m), n. **that**({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|**(iz)**, v. **one**(wun), adj. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **they**({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **only**({o~u}n{'}){f:i:}), adv. **rule**(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling.

truly(tr{u:}'{')l{i:}), adv. **because**(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **one**(wun), adj.

◇ If Heaven wasn't clear, then the sky would fall down:

if|**(if)**, conj. **heaven**(hev{'}){x}n), n. **wasn't**(wuz{'}){x}nt, woz{'})-, **clear**(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **then**({dh}en), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sky**(sk{a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying. **would**(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. fall|**(f{o:}l)**, v., fell, fallen, falling, n. **down**(doun), adv.

◇ If the earth cannot be peaceful, it will tear itself apart:

if|**(if)**, conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **earth**({x:r}th), n. **cannot**(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **be**(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **peaceful**(p{f:i:}s{'}){f{x}l}), adj. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **tear**(t{f:i:}r), n. **tear**(t{e}x)r), v., tore or (Archaic) tare, torn or (Archaic) tare, tearing; n. **itself**(it self{'}), pron. **apart**({x} p{a:}rt{'}), adv.

◇ If the Spirit cannot bless, then no one will believe in it:

if|**(if)**, conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **spirit**(spir{'})it), n. **cannot**(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **bless**(bles), v.t., blessed or blest, blessing. **then**({dh}en), adv. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**(wun), adj. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **believe**(bi l{i:}v{'}), v., -lieved, -lieving. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If the valley can't rebirth, then the valley will run dry:

if|**(if)**, conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **valley**(val{'}){i:}), n., pl. -leys. **can't**(kant, k{a:}nt), **rebirth**(r{f:i:} b{x}:rth{'}, r{i:}'{')b{x}:rth{'}) , n. **then**({dh}en), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **valley**(val{'}){i:}), n., pl. -leys. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **run**(run), v., ran, run, running, n., adj. **dry**(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries.

◇ If life can't be itself, then life will be nothing:

if|**(if)**, conj. **life**(l{f:a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{f:a~i}vz), adj. **can't**(kant, k{a:}nt), **be**(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; pres. part. being. **itself**(it self{'}), pron. **then**({dh}en), adv. **life**(l{f:a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{f:a~i}vz), adj. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and





pres. participle lacking. **be**{(b{f}i); unstressed b{f}i; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was; past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **nothing**{(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ And if the king is nothing, then the world will be at war.

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **if**{(if), conj.

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **king**{(king), n. **is**{(iz), v. **nothing**{(nuth{'}ing), n. **then**{(dh)en}, adv. **the**{(stressed

{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld), n. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive,

and pres. participle lacking. **be**{(b{f}i); unstressed b{f}i; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **at**{(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **war**{(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**{(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ Everything has both yin and yang in it -

everything{(ev{'}r{i:} thing{''}), pron. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **both**{(b{o~u}th), adj. **yin**{(yin), n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yang**{(y{a:}ng, yang), n. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ◇ and from their rise-and-fall-coupling comes new life.

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **their**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. **RISE**{(R{A~}Z), V., ROSE, RISEN (RIZ{'}{X}N), RISING, N. **comes**{(k{o~u}{'m}{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{''}), n. **live**{(l{a~}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~}vz), adj.

◇ The highest authority needs the base as its base.

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**{(H{A~}{'}{X}R UP{''}), N. INFORMAL. **authority**{(x) th{o:r}{'}i t{i:}, {x} thor{'}-), n., pl. -ties. **needs**{(n{i:}dz), adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **base**{(b{e~}s{'}m{x}nt), n. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **its**{(its), pron. **base**{(b{e~}s), n., adj., v., based, basing.

◇ And the depths are the foundation of the heights.

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **DEPTH**{(DEPTH), N. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **foundation**{(foun d{e~}i{'sh}{x}n), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **HEIGHTISM**{(H{A~}{'}{TIZ}{X}M), N.

◇ That is why rulers call themselves lonely, like souls in a wilderness who have no home.

that{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**{(iz), v. **why**{(hw{a~}i, w{a~}i), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **RULER**{(R{U:}{'}{L}{X}R), N. **call**{(k{o:}l), v.t. **themselves**{(dh){x}m selvz{'}}, {dh}em{''-}), pron.pl. **lonely**{(l{o~u}n{'}i{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest. **like**{(l{a~}i{k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **SOULLESS**{(S{O~U}L{'}LIS), ADJ. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**{(e~}i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wilderness**{(wil{'}d{x}r nis), n. **who**{(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

no{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **home**{(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing.

◇ And in doing so, don't they see then that their roots lie with the people?

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **doing**{(d{u:}{'ing), n. **so**{(s{o~u}), adv. **don't**{(d{o~u}nt), v. **they**{(dh){e~}i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **see**{(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **then**{(dh)en}, adv. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **their**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron.



ROOTLET{(R{U:}T{'}LIT, R{~OU}T{'}-), N. BOT. **lie**{(l{a~}i), n., v., lied, lying. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **people**{(p{i:}{'p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ To see yourself as extraordinary is to stand out like jade among ordinary stones:

to{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **see**{(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **yourself**{(y{~ou}r self{'}}, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **extraordinary**{(ik str{o:r}{'}dn er{'}i; ek{''}str{x} {o:r}{'}-), adj. **is**{(iz), v. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stand**{(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. **out**{(out), adv.

like{(l{a~}i{k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **jade**{(j{e~}i)d}, n. **among**{(x) mung{''}), prep. **ORDINARILY**{(O:R{''}DN {E:X}R{'}{X} L{I:}, {O:}R{'}DN ER{''}{X} L{I:}), ADV.

STONEROLLER{(ST{O~U}N{'}R{O~U}{'L}{X}R), N.

◇ but what people ignore - the lonely and the worthless - is the rock a true leader finds himself on.

but{(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **what**{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **people**{(p{i:}{'p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **ignore**{(ig n{o:r}{'}-), v.t., -nored, -noring. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **lonely**{(l{o~u}n{'}i{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest.

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **worthless**{(w{x:r}th{'}lis), adj. **is**{(iz), v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

rock{(rok), n. **a**{(e~}i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **true**{(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.

leader{(l{i:}{'d{x}r), n. **FINDING**{(F{A~}I{N}{'}DING), N. **himself**{(him self{'}), medially often **im self{'}), pron. **on**{(on, {o:n}), prep.**

◇ You see, you win by losing - and you lose by succeeding.

you{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **see**{(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **win**{(win), v., won, winning, n. **by**{(b{a~}i), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **losing**{(l{u:}{'zing), adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **lose**{(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **by**{(b{a~}i), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **succeeding**{(s{x}k s{i:}{'ding), adj.

◇ [39c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~}i{'sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **GRYPHON**{(GRIF{'}{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**{(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Among the ancient holders of the One:

among{(x) mung{''}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ancient**{(e~}i{n{'}sh){x}nt), adj. **HOLDER**{(H{O~U}L{'}D{X}R), N. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **one**{(wun), adj.

◇ Heaven that holds the One becomes clear and bright:

heaven{(hev{'}{x}n), n. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

HOLDOVER{(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'V}{X}R), N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **one**{(wun), adj. **BECOME**{(BI KUM{''}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **clear**{(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **bright**{(br{a~}i)t}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ Earth that holds the One becomes steady:

earth{(x:r)th}, n. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

HOLDOVER{(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'V}{X}R), N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **one**{(wun), adj. **BECOME**{(BI KUM{''}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **steady**{(sted{'}i;), adj., steadier, steadiest, interj., n., pl. steadies, v., steadied, steadying, adv.

◇ Gods that hold the One become efficacious:

GODMOTHER{(GOD{'}MU{DH}{'}{X}R), N. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **hold**{(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed





before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**(wun), adj. become|(bi kum{}'), v., became, become, becoming. **efficacious**(ef{}'i k{e~i}{}'sh{x}s), adj.
◇ Valleys that hold the One become full: **VALLEY**({VAL{}'}{I:}), N, PL. -LEYS. **that**|({}{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **hold**(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**(wun), adj. become|(bi kum{}'), v., became, become, becoming. **full**(f{f~ou}ll), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.
◇ All creatures that hold the One become alive:

all|({}{o:}ll), adj. **CREATURELY**({KR{I:}{}'CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **that**|({}{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **hold**(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**(wun), adj. become|(bi kum{}'), v., became, become, becoming. **alive**(l{a~i}v{}'), adj.

◇ Lords and leaders who hold the One become leaders of the human world. **LORDOSIS**(L{O:}R D{O~U}{}'SIS), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **LEADER**(L{I:}{}'D{X}R), N. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **hold**(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**(wun), adj. become|(bi kum{}'), v., became, become, becoming. **LEADER**(L{I:}{}'D{X}R), N. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **human**(h{y{u:}{}'m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{}'-), adj. **world**(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ By inference Heaven might split without what makes it clear and bright: **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **inference**(in{}'f{x}r {x}ns, -fr{x}ns), n. **heaven**(hev{}'{}x)n, n. **might**(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **split**(split), v., split, splitting, n., adj. **without**(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **MAKER**(M{E~I}{}'K{X}R), N. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **clear**(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **bright**(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ Earth might shake without what makes it steady: **earth**({}{x:r}th), n. **might**(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **shake**(sh{e~i}k), v., shook, shaken, shaking, n. **without**(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **MAKER**(M{E~I}{}'K{X}R), N. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **steady**(sted{}'i:), adj., steadier, steadiest, interj., n., pl. steadies, v., steadied, steadying, adv.

◇ Gods might disappear without what makes them efficacious: **GODMOTHER**(GOD{}'MU{DH}{}'{}'X}R), N. **might**(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **disappear**(dis{}'{}{x} p{i:r}{}'), v.i. **without**(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **MAKER**(M{E~I}{}'K{X}R), N. **them**|({}{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **efficacious**(ef{}'i k{e~i}{}'sh{x}s), adj.

◇ Valleys might go dry without what makes them full: **VALLEY**({VAL{}'}{I:}), N, PL. -LEYS. **might**(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **go**(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **dry**(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. **without**(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **MAKER**(M{E~I}{}'K{X}R), N. **them**|({}{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **full**(f{f~ou}ll), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ All creatures might die out without what makes them alive: **all**|({}{o:}ll), adj. **CREATURELY**({KR{I:}{}'CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **might**(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **die**(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. **out**(out), adv. **without**(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **MAKER**(M{E~I}{}'K{X}R), N. **them**|({}{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **alive**(l{a~i}v{}'), adj.

◇ Lords and kings might fall without what makes them leaders. **LORDOSIS**(L{O:}R D{O~U}{}'SIS), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kings**(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **might**(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **fall**(f{f~o:}ll), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. **without**(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **MAKER**(M{E~I}{}'K{X}R), N. **them**|({}{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **LEADER**(L{I:}{}'D{X}R), N.



◇ That is why the humble is the root of the noble. **that**|({}{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**(iz), v. **why**(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **humble**(hum{}'b{x}l, um{}'-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **is**(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **noble**(n{o~u}{}'b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n.

◇ And the high is based on the low. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **high**(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **is**(iz), v. **BASECOAT**(B{E~I}S{}'K{O~U}T{}'), N. **on**(on, o:n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **low**(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ That is why lords and kings call themselves "the solitary", "the few" and "the unkind". **that**|({}{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**(iz), v. **why**(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **LORDOSIS**(L{O:}R D{O~U}{}'SIS), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kings**(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **call**(k{o:}l), v.t. **themselves**({}{dh}{x}m selvz{}', {dh}jem{}'-), pron.pl. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **solitary**(sol{}'i ter{}'i:), adj., n., pl. -taries. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **few**(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., prep. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **unkind**(un k{a~i}nd{}'), adj., -er, -est.

◇ Does not this take the humble as the root (of the noble)? **does**(d{o~u}z), n. **does**(duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **this**({}{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. **take**(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **humble**(hum{}'b{x}l, um{}'-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **as**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **noble**(n{o~u}{}'b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n.

◇ Does this not? **does**(d{o~u}z), n. **does**(duz), v. **this**({}{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. **not**(not), adv.

◇ Hence the highest honor does not need honoring. **hence**(hens), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**(H{A~I}{}'{}'X}R UP{}'), N. **INFORMAL** **honor**(on{}'{}{x}r), n. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. **does**(duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **need**(n{i:d}), n. **HONORIFIC**(ON{}'{}'X}R IF{}'IK), ADJ.

◇ It is better, therefore, to be a hard stone than a beautiful piece of jade. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v. **better**(bet{}'{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **therefore**({}{dh}{e:x}r{}'f{o:r}{}'), -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **all**({}{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hard**(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **stone**(st{o~u}n), n., pl. stones for 15, 719, stone for 6, adj., adv., v., stoned, stoning. **than**({}{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **all**({}{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **beautiful**(by{u:}{}'t{x} f{x}l), adj. **piece**(p{i:s}), n., v., pieced, piecing. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **jade**(j{e~i}d), n.

◇ [39c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen **c**(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHANTRY**(CHAN{}'TR{I:}, CH{A:}N{}'-), N, PL. -TRIES. **ECCLES**. **CHEMURGY**(KEM{}'{}{X:}R I{}', K{X}M{X:}R{}'-), N.





◇ Since ancient times, what comes into possession is the 'One'.
 since|(sins), adv. ancient|({e~i}n'')sh{x}nt), adj. times|({t{a~i}mz), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. comes|(k{o~u}'')m{i}:z), n., pl. comites (kom'')i t{i}:z'').
 into|(in'')t{u:), unstressed in'')t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. possession|(p{x} zesh'')x)n), n. is|(iz), v.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),
 definite article. one|(wun), adj.
 ◇ Heaven in possession of the 'One' is clear.
 heaven|(hev'')x)n), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. possession|(p{x} zesh'')x)n), n.
 of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. clear|(kl{i}:r), adj., -er, -
 est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.
 ◇ The Earth in possession of the 'One' is tranquil.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.
 earth|({x:r}th), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. possession|(p{x} zesh'')x)n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v
 or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
 before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. tranquil|(trang'')kwil), adj.
 ◇ The gods in possession of the 'One' are efficacious.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.
 GODMOTHER|(GOD'')MU(DH'')X)R), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. possession|(p{x} zesh'')x)n), n.
 of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. one|(wun), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v.
 are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. efficacious|(eff'')i k{e~i}'')sh{x}s), adj.
 ◇ The valley in possession of the 'One' is full.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.
 valley|(val'')i);), n., pl. -leys. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. possession|(p{x} zesh'')x)n), n. of|(uv, ov;
 unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. full|({f~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.
 ◇ The myriad creatures in possession of the 'One' are alive.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.
 myriad|(mir'')i: {x}d), n. CREATURELY|(KR{L:}'')CH{X}R L{L:}), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
 possession|(p{x} zesh'')x)n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed
 {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. one|(wun), adj.
 are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. alive|({x} l{a~i}v''), adj.
 ◇ The rulers in possession of the 'One' are faithful to their country.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.
 RULER|(R{U:}'')L{X}R), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. possession|(p{x} zesh'')x)n), n. of|(uv, ov;
 unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. one|(wun), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are
 |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. faithful|({f{e~i}th'')f{x}l), adj. to|(t{u:), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e;x}r;
 unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. country|(kun'')tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.
 ◇ Although they are different, they are the same 'One'.
 although|({o:l} {dh}{o~u}''), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r;
 unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. different|(dif'')x)r {x}nt, dif'')r{x}nt), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}),
 pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed
 {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.
 same|(s{e~i}m), adj. one|(wun), adj.
 ◇ When Heaven is not clear, it risks cracking.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. heaven|(hev'')x)n), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv.
 clear|(kl{i}:r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl.
 nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. RISK-BENEFIT|(RISK'')BEN'')X) FIT), ADJ.
 cracking|(krak'')ing), n.



◇ When the Earth is not tranquil, it risks exploding.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v.
 not|(not), adv. tranquil|(trang'')kwil), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl.
 nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. RISK-BENEFIT|(RISK'')BEN'')X) FIT), ADJ. EXPLODENT|(IK
 SPL{O~U}D'')NT), N.
 ◇ When the gods are not efficacious, they risk ceasing to exist.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. GODMOTHER|(GOD'')MU(DH'')X)R), N.
 are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. efficacious|(eff'')i k{e~i}'')sh{x}s), adj.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. risk|(risk), n. CEASELESS|(S{L:}'')S'')LIS), ADJ. to|(t{u:);
 unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. exist|(ig zist''), v.i.
 ◇ When the valley is not full, it risks drying up.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. valley|(val'')i);), n., pl. -leys. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. full|({f~ou}l),
 adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
 n. RISK-BENEFIT|(RISK'')BEN'')X) FIT), ADJ. drying|(dr{a~i}'')ing), adj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.
 ◇ When the myriad creatures possess no life, they risk extinction.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. myriad|(mir'')i: {x}d), n. CREATURELY|(KR{L:}'')CH{X}R L{L:}), ADJ.
 possess|(p{x} zesh''), v.t. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}),
 pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. risk|(risk), n. extinction|(ik stingk'')sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ When rulers are not faithful, they risk a fall from their heights.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. RULER|(R{U:}'')L{X}R), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r,
 {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. faithful|({f{e~i}th'')f{x}l), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. risk|(risk),
 n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fall|(f{o:}l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.
 their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. HEIGHTISM|(H{A~I}'')TIZ {X}M), N.
 ◇ Therefore the humble is the basis of the precious.
 therefore|({dh}{e;x}r'')f{o:r''), -f{o~u}r''), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. humble|(hum'')b{x}l, um'')-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.
 is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite
 article. basis|(b{e~i}'')sis), n., pl. -ses (-s{i:}z). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.
 precious|(presh'')x)s), adj.
 ◇ The low is the basis of the high.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.
 low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. basis|(b{e~i}'')sis), n., pl. -ses (-s{i:}z). of|(uv, ov;
 unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv.,
 -er, -est, n.
 ◇ The rulers shall humiliate themselves.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),
 definite article. RULER|(R{U:}'')L{X}R), N. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers.
 shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or
 (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.
 humiliate|(hy{u:} mil'')i: {e~i}t'') or, often, y{u:}-), v.t., -ated, -ating. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz''),
 {dh}em'')-), pron.pl.
 ◇ That is why one grows the root at the base - isn't it?
 that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}),
 adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. one|(wun), adj. GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N'')UP''), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i};





unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **root**|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **base**|(b{e~i}s), n., adj., v., based, basing. **isn't**|(iz{}{x}nt), **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj; it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ That is why one prefers to be the wheel instead of the carriage.
that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **one**|(wun), adj. **PREFERMENT**|(PRI F{X:R}{M}{X}NT), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wheel**|(hw{i:l}, w{i:l}), n. **instead**|(in sted{}), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **carriage**|(kar{}ij; for 9 also kar{}{i:} ij), n.

◇ one chooses to be a stone instead of jade.
one|(wun), adj. **CHOOSE**|(CH{U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **as**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **stone**|(st{~o~u}n), n., pl. stones for 15, 719, stone for 6, adj., adv., v., stoned, stoning. **instead**|(in sted{}), adv.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **jade**|(j{e~i}d), n.
 ◇ [39c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LITUUS**|(LIT{}Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{}Y{U:} {A~I}{}). **QIVIUT**|(K{I:}{}V{I:} {X}T, -(U:}T{})), N.

◇ Achievement of oneness in the past includes:
achievement|({{x} ch{i:}v{}m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **oneness**|(wun{}nis), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **past**|(past, p{a:}st), adj. **INCLUDED**|(IN KL{U:}{}DID), ADJ.

◇ The heaven that became clear.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **became**|(bi k{e~i}m{}), v. **clear**|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ The earth that became peaceful.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**|({{x:r}th), n. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **became**|(bi k{e~i}m{}), v. **peaceful**|(p{i:}s{}f{x}l), adj.

◇ The soul that became sensitive.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **soul**|(s{o~u}l), n. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **became**|(bi k{e~i}m{}), v. **sensitive**|(sen{}si tiv), adj.

◇ And kings that became the world's leaders.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **became**|(bi k{e~i}m{}), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WORLD**|(W{X:}RLD), N. **LEADER**|(L{i:}{}D{X}R), N.

◇ The following can be inferred:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **following**|(fol{}{o~u} ing), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.



For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **INFEROANTERIOR**|(IN{}F{X} R{O~U} AN T{I:}R{}{I:} {X}R), ADJ.

◇ The heaven will break
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **break**|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (**Archaic**) brake; broken or (**Archaic**) broke; breaking; n.

◇ If it can by no means clear up:
if|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj; it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. **clear**|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ The earth will be wasteland
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**|({{x:r}th), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **wasteland**|(w{e~i}st{}land{}), n.

◇ If it can by no means be peaceful:
if|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj; it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **peaceful**|(p{i:}s{}f{x}l), adj.

◇ The soul will die out
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **soul**|(s{o~u}l), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **die**|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. **out**|(out), adv.

◇ If it can by no means be sensitive:
if|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj; it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.





sensitive|**sen**{s}i tiv), adj.
 ◇ **And kings will go rampant**
and(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **kings**(**kingz**), n. (**used with a sing. v.**) **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **go**(**g**{o-u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **rampant**(**ram**{'}p{x}nt), adj.
 ◇ **If they can by no means lead the world.**
if(**if**), conj. **they**(**dh**{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**(**kan**; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **by**(**b**{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **no**(**n**{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **MEANNESS**(**M**{l:N}{'}N**S**), N. **lead**(**l**{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead** (**led**), n. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i}); **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(**w**{x:rld}), n.
 ◇ **Therefore.**
therefore(**dh**{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv.
 ◇ **Nobility is rooted in the ordinary people.**
nobility(**n**{o-u} **bil**{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **is**(**iz**), v. **rooted**(**r**{u:}{'}tid, r{~ou}t{id}), adj. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i}); **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ORDINARILY**(**O**{:R}{'}DN {E:X}R{'}{X} L{l:}, {O:}R{'}DN ER{'}{X} L{l:}), ADV. **people**(**p**{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ **And the high is based on the low.**
and(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **high**(**h**{a-i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **is**(**iz**), v. **BASECOAT**(**B**{E~i}{'}S{'}K{O-U}T{'}), N. **on**(**on**, {o:n}), prep. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **low**(**l**{o-u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ **The kings take names**
the(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kings**(**kingz**), n. (**used with a sing. v.**) **take**(**t**{e-i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **NAMEPLATE**(**N**{E~i}M{'}PL{E~i}T{'}), N.
 ◇ **Like "the Isolated," "the Helpless," or "the Wicked."**
like(**l**{a-i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **isolated**(**l**{a-i}{'}s{x} l{e-i}{'}tid, **is**{'}x-), adj. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **helpless**(**help**{'}lis), adj. **or**(**o:r**; **unstressed** {x}r), conj. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wicked**(**wik**{'}id), adj., -er, -est, adv.
 ◇ **Just because they appreciate their roots and bases.**
just(**just**), adj. **because**(**bi** k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **they**(**dh**{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **appreciate**(**pr**{i:}{'}sh{i:} {e-i}t{'}), v., -ated, -ating. **their**(**dh**{e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **ROOTLET**(**R**{U:T}{'}LIT, R{~OU}T{'}-), N. **and**(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **bases**(**b**{e-i}{'}s{i:}z), n. **bases** (**b**{e-i}{'}siz), n.
 ◇ **Therefore.**
therefore(**dh**{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv.
 ◇ **The most glorious does not seek after glory.**
the(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **most**(**m**{o-u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar.
glorious(**gl**{o:r}{'}i:} {x}s, **gl**{o-u}r{'}-), adj. **does**(**d**{o-u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv.
seek(**s**{i:}k), v., sought, seeking. **after**(**af**{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. **glory**(**gl**{o:r}{'}i:}, **gl**{o-u}r{'}i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj.
 ◇ **And the wisest does not seek to be the beautiful jade**
and(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**(**stressed**



dh{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WISENT**(**V**{l:}{'}Z{X}NT), N. **does**(**d**{o-u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **seek**(**s**{i:}k), v., sought, seeking. **to**(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(**b**{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beautiful**(**by**{u:}{'}t{x} f{x}l), adj. **jade**(**j**{e-i}d), n.
 ◇ **But the unrefined rough rock.**
but(**but**; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **unrefined**(**un**{'}ri {a~i}nd{'}), adj. **rough**(**ruf**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **rock**(**rok**), n.
 ◇ **[39c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang**
cj(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans** l{e-i}{'}sh{x}n, **tranz-**), n.
SHREWBREAD(**SH**{o~U}{'}BRED{'}), N. **JUDAISM**. **FRYER**(**FR**{A~I}{'}{X}R), N. **HUZZAH**(**H**{X} Z{A:}{'}), INTERJ.
 ◇ **The Power of The Tao**
the(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **power**(**pou**{'}x)r), n. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**(**dou**, **tau**), n. (**sometimes** l.c.)
 ◇ **Lao Tze says.**
lao(**lou**), n., pl. Laos (**louz**), (**esp. collectively**) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**(**Z**{A:} RIT{'}S{X}, TS{A:-}), N. **says**(**sez**), v.
 ◇ **Old things which have the correctness are:**
old(**o~u**ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **THINGNESS**(**THING**{'}N**S**), N. **which**(**hwich**, **wich**), pron. **have**(**hav**; **unstressed** h{x}v, {x}v; **for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **CORRECTIVE**(**K**{X} REK{'}T**IV**), ADJ. **are**(**a:r**; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.
 ◇ **It is by correctness that**
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v.
by(**b**{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CORRECTIVE**(**K**{X} REK{'}T**IV**), ADJ. **that**(**dh**{at}; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.
 ◇ **the Heaven becomes bright and pure and the Earth firm and sure:**
the(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heaven**(**hev**{'}x)n), n. **BECOME**(**BI** KUM{'}), V. **BECAME**, **BECOME**, **BECOMING**. **bright**(**br**{a-i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **pure**(**py**{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. **and**(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**(**ex**{'}rth), n.
firm(**f**{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **and**(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **sure**(**sh**{~ou}r, **sh**{x:r}), adj., surer, surest, adv.
 ◇ **the spirits divine:**
the(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SPIRITOUS**(**SPIR**{'}I T{X}S), ADJ. **ARCHAIC**. **divine**(**di** v{a-i}n{'}), adj., -viner, -viness, n., v., -vined, -vining.
 ◇ **the valleys full:**
the(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **VALLEY**(**VAL**{'}l:}), N., PL. -LEYS. **full**(**f**{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.
 ◇ **all existence lively:**
all(**o:}l**), adj. **existence**(**ig** zis{'}t{x}ns), n. **lively**(**l**{a-i}v{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.
 ◇ **and the kings just for the world's model.**
and(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article.





kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) just|(just), adj. for|({f{o}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. WORLD|(W{X:}RDL), N. model|(mod{'}), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling.

◇ All these are the results of correctness.

all|({o};), adj. these|({dh}{i};z), pron., adj. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e;x}r, {a};r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{'}TING L{I};), ADV. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. CORRECTIVE|(K{X} REK{'}TIV), ADJ.

◇ If the Heaven were not so pure, it would soon rend.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. were|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r), v. not|(not), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv. pure|(py{~o~u}), adj., purer, purest. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~o~u}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. rend|(rend), v., rent, rending.

◇ If the Earth were not so sure, it would break and bend.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. earth|({x:}rth), n. were|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r), v. not|(not), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv. sure|(sh{~o~u}r, sh{x}r), adj., surer, surest, adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~o~u}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. break|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. bend|(bend), v., bent or (Archaic) bended; bending; n.

◇ If the spirits were not so divine, they would lose their prophesy.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{'}T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. were|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r), v. not|(not), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv. divine|(di v{a~i}n{'}), adj., -viner, -vinest, n., v., -vined, -vining. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~o~u}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. prophesy|(prof{'}{x} s{a~i}{'}), v., -sied, -sying.

◇ If the valleys were not so full, they would parch.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. VALLEY|(VAL{'}{I};), N., PL. -LEYS. were|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r), v. not|(not), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv. full|(f{~o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~o~u}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. parch|(p{a:}rch), v.t.

◇ If all existence were not so lively, they would be extinct.

if|(if), conj. all|({o};), adj. existence|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. were|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r), v. not|(not), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv. lively|(l{a~i}v{'}{i};), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~o~u}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. extinct|(ik stingkt{'}), adj.

◇ If the kings had no morality, they would collapse from their throne.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) had|(had), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. morality|(m{x} ral{'}i t{i};, m{o:}-), n., pl. -ties for 46. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~o~u}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. collapse|(k{x} laps{'}), v., -lapsed, -lapsing, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. throne|(thr{o~u}n), n., v., throned, throning.

◇ Therefore, dignity finds root in meanness, and the lofty find their stability in lowness.

therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{'}f{o};r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. dignity|(dig{'}ni t{i};), n., pl. -ties. FINDING|(F{A~I}N{'}DING), N. root|(r{u:t}, r{~o~u}t), n. in|(in), prep., adv., n., v., inned, inning. meanness|(m{f:i};n{'}nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel



{dh}{i};), definite article. lofty|({o};f{'}t{i};, lof{'}-), adj., loftier, loftiest. find|({f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. stability|(st{x} bil{'}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. LOWN|(LOUN), ADJ., N., V.T., V.I. SOUTH MIDLAND U.S.

◇ Therefore, the kings self-styled themselves by the solitary, the unworthy, and the virtuelss.

therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{'}f{o};r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) self-styled|(self{'}st{a~i}ld{'}), adj. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. solitary|(sol{'}i ter{'}i;), adj., n., pl. -taries. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. unworthy|(un w{x:}r{'}{dh}{i};), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. VIRTUE|(V{X:}R{'}CH{U:}), N.

◇ Didn't these mean that dignity finds its root in its meanness?

didn't|(did{'}nt), these|({dh}{i};z), pron., adj. mean|(m{f:i}n), v., meant, meaning. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. dignity|(dig{'}ni t{i};), n., pl. -ties. FINDING|(F{A~I}N{'}DING), N. its|(its), pron. root|(r{u:t}, r{~o~u}t), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. meanness|(m{f:i};n{'}nis), n.

◇ Didn't these?

didn't|(did{'}nt), these|({dh}{i};z), pron., adj.

◇ So, when we analyze a cart's construction, we can't find a part named cart.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. we|(w{f:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. analyze|(an{'}{a~i}z{'}), v.t., -lyzed, -lyzing. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. CART|(K{A:}RT), N. construction|(k{x}n struk{'}sh{x}n), n. we|(w{f:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), find|({f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. part|(p{a:}rt), n. NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{'}B{O:}RD{'}), -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. cart|(k{a:}rt), n.

◇ As for me, I would neither appreciate being regarded as a jade rare and expensive, nor as a stone popular and cheap.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. me|(m{f:i}), pron. I|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or I's, i's or is. would|(w{~o~u}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. neither|(n{f:i};{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}-), conj. appreciate|({x} pr{f:i};{'}sh{f:i}; {e~i}t{'}), v., -ated, -ating. being|(b{f:i};{'}ing), n. REGARDANT|(RI G{A:}R{'}DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. rare|(r{e;x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. expensive|(ik spen{'}siv), adj. nor|(n{o:}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. stone|(st{o~u}n), n., pl. stones for 15, 719, stone for 6, adj., adv., v., stoned, stoning. popular|(pop{'}y{x} l{x}r), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. cheap|(ch{f:i}p), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ [39c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CEYLONESE|(S{l:}{'}L{X} N{l:}Z{'}), -N{l:}S{'}), S{E~I}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{X} D{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ From of old the things that have acquired Unity are these:

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. ACQUIRE|({X} KW{A~I}{X}R{'}), V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. unity|(y{u:}{'}ni t{i};), n., pl. -ties. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e;x}r, {a};r), n. these|({dh}{i};z), pron., adj.

◇ Heaven by Unity has become clear;

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. unity|(y{u:}{'}ni t{i};), n., pl. -ties. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. clear|(kl{i};r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.





◇ Earth by Unity has become steady:

earth|({x:rth), n. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. unity|({y{u:}{'ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. become|({bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. steady|({sted{'}){i:}), adj. steadier, steadiest, interj., n., pl. steadies, v., steadied, steadying, adv.

◇ The Spirit by Unity has become spiritual:

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. spirit|({spir{'}){it), n. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. unity|({y{u:}{'ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. become|({bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming.

spiritual|({spir{'}){i ch{u:} {x}l), adj.

◇ The Valley by Unity has become full:

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

valley|({val{'}){i:}), n., pl. -leys. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. unity|({y{u:}{'ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. become|({bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. full|({f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ All things by Unity have come into existence:

all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|({THING{'}){NIS), N. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. unity|({y{u:}{'ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. come|({kum}), v., came, come, coming, n. into|({in{'}){t{u:}; unstressed in{'}){t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. existence|({ig zis{'}){t{x}ns), n.

◇ Princes and kings by Unity have become rulers of the world:

PRINCELY|({PRINS{'}){L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|({kingz}), n. (used with a sing. v.) by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. unity|({y{u:}{'ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. become|({bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. RULER|({R{U:}{'L{X}R}), N.

of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|({w{x:}rld), n.

◇ If heaven were not clear, it would be rent:

if|({if), conj. heaven|({hev{'}){x}n), n. were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. not|({not), adv. clear|({kd{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. rent|({rent}), n.

◇ If earth were not steady, it would be tumbled down:

if|({if), conj. earth|({x:rth), n. were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. not|({not), adv. steady|({sted{'}){i:}), adj., steadier, steadiest, interj., n., pl. steadies, v., steadied, steadying, adv. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TUMBLEBUG|({TUM{'}){B{X}L BUG{'}), N. down|({doun}), adv.

◇ If the Spirit were not active, it would pass away:

if|({if), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. spirit|({spir{'}){it), n. were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. not|({not), adv. active|({ak{'}){tiv), adj. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. pass|({pas, p{a:s}), v.t. away|({x w{e~i}{'}), adv.

◇ If the Valley were not full, it would be dried up:

if|({if), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|({val{'}){i:}), n., pl. -leys. were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also



w{e:x}r), v. not|({not), adv. full|({f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were; past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. dried|({dr{a~i}d), v. up|({up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ If all things were not existing, they would be extinct:

if|({if), conj. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|({THING{'}){NIS), N. were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. not|({not), adv. EXISTENTIALISM|({EG{'}){ZI STEN{'}){SH{X} LIZ{'}){X}M, EK{'}){SI-}, N. PHILOS. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were; past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. extinct|({ik stinkt{'}), adj.

◇ If princes and kings were not rulers, they would be overthrown:

if|({if), conj. PRINCELY|({PRINS{'}){L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|({kingz}), n. (used with a sing. v.) were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. not|({not), adv. RULER|({R{U:}{'L{X}R}), N. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were; past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OVERTHROW|({V. {O~U}{'V{X}R THR{O~U}{'}; N. {O~U}{'V{X}R THR{O~U}{'}), V., -THREW, -THROWN, -THROWING, N.

◇ The noble must be styled in the terms of the humble:

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. noble|({n{o~u}{'}){b{x}l}), adj., -bler, -blest, n. must|({must), auxiliary verb. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. STYLEBOOK|({ST{A~I}L{'}){B{~OU}K{'}), N. in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. TERMOR|({T{X:}R{'}){M{X}R}), N. LAW. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. humble|({hum{'}){b{x}l, um{'}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.

◇ The high must take the low as their foundation:

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. high|({h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. must|({must), auxiliary verb. take|({t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. low|({l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. foundation|({foun d{e~i}{'}){sh{x}n), n.

◇ Therefore princes and kings call themselves 'the ignorant', 'the virtuous' and 'the unworthy':

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'}){f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. PRINCELY|({PRINS{'}){L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|({kingz}), n. (used with a sing. v.) call|({k{o:l}), v.t. themselves|({{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}), pron.pl. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ignorant|({ig{'}){n{x}r {x}nt), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. VIRTUE|({V{X:}R{'}){CH{U:}), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unworthy|({un w{x:r}{'}){dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies.

◇ Does this not mean that they take the humble as their root?

does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. not|({not), adv.





before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|{val}{i:}), n, pl. -leys. could|{k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d}, v. not|{not}, adv. avoid|{x} void{}), v.t. DISSIPATED|{DIS}{X} P{E~I}{TID}, ADJ.

Without life. All things could not avoid perishing.

without|{wi}{dh} out{}), with-, prep. life|{l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives |{l{a~i}vz}, adj. all|{o:}l}, adj.

THINGNESS|{THING}{NIS}, N. could|{k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d}, v. not|{not}, adv. avoid|{x} void{}), v.t. perishing|{per}{i} shing}, adj.

Without rectitude and dignity. Dukes and kings could not avoid falling.

without|{wi}{dh} out{}), with-, prep. rectitude|{rek}{ti} t{u:}d{}), -ty{u:}d{}), n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dignity|{dig}{ni} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. DUKEDOM|{D{U:}K{X}D{X}M, DY{U:}K{X}D{X}M, N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|{kingz}, n. (used with a sing. v.) could|{k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d}, v. not|{not}, adv. avoid|{x} void{}), v.t. FALLIBLE|{FAL}{X} B{X}L}, ADJ.

Therefore, distinction has humility as its root:

therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. distinction|{di} stingk{}sh{x}n}, n. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. humility|{hy{u:} mil{}i} t{i:}) or, often, y{u:-}), n. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. its|{its}, pron. root|{r{u:t}, r{~ou}t}, n.

The high regards the low as its foundation.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. high|{h{a~i}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. REGARDLESS|{RI G{A:}RD{}LIS}, ADJ. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. low|{l{o~u}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. its|{its}, pron. foundation|{foun d{e~i}{}sh{x}n}, n.

Therefore dukes and kings call themselves

therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. DUKEDOM|{D{U:}K{X}D{X}M, DY{U:}K{X}D{X}M, N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|{kingz}, n. (used with a sing. v.) call|{k{o:}l}, v.t. themselves|{dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl.

Orphans, widowers, and starvers.

ORPHANAGE|{O{O:}R{}F{X} NIJ}, N. WIDOWER|{WID{}O~U}{X}R}, N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. STARVELING|{ST{A:}RV{}LING}, N.

Does this not mean regarding humility as a base?

does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does {duz}, v. this|{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. not|{not}, adv. mean|{m{i:n}}, v., meant, meaning. regarding|{ri g{a:r}{}ding}, prep. humility|{hy{u:} mil{}i} t{i:}) or, often, y{u:-}), n. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. base|{b{e~i}s}, n., adj., v., based, basing.

Doesn't it?

doesn't|{duz}{x}nt}, it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

He who is most praise-worthy

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz}, v. most|{m{o~u}st}, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. PRAISE|{PR{E~I}Z}, N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING.

Does not need any praise.

does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does {duz}, v. not|{not}, adv. need|{n{i:d}}, n. any|{en{}i:}), adj. praise|{pr{e~i}z}, n., v., praised, praising.

He prefers to be neither rare as jade.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. PREFERMENT|{PRI F{X:}R{}M{X}NT}, N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. neither|{n{i:}{}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{}), conj. rare|{r{e:x}r}, adj., rarer, rarest. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. jade|{j{e~i}d}, n.

Nor as common as rocks.

nor|{n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r}, conj. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. common|{kom{}{x}n}, adj., -er, -est, n.



as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. ROCKROSE|{ROK{}R{O~U}Z{}), N.

39c32t Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|{s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n.

MICELLE|{MI SEL{}), N. LAETRILE|{L{E~I}{}I TRIL}, N.

Those that of old got The One Thing:

those|{dh}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. old|{o~u}ld}, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. got|{got}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|{wun}, adj. thing|{thing}, n.

The sky got The One Thing, and by this became clear.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sky|{sk{a~i}}, n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying. got|{got}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|{wun}, adj. thing|{thing}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this|{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. became|{bi k{e~i}m{}), v. clear|{kl{i:r}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

The earth got The One Thing, and by this became steady.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|{x{r}th}, n. got|{got}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|{wun}, adj. thing|{thing}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this|{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. became|{bi k{e~i}m{}), v. steady|{sted{}i:}), adj., steadier, steadiest, interj., n., pl. steadies, v., steadied, steadying, adv.

The earth got The One Thing, and by this became steady.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|{x{r}th}, n. got|{got}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|{wun}, adj. thing|{thing}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this|{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. became|{bi k{e~i}m{}), v. steady|{sted{}i:}), adj., steadier, steadiest, interj., n., pl. steadies, v., steadied, steadying, adv.

The spirits got The One Thing, and by this obtained their powers.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SPIRITOUS|{SPIR{}I T{X}S}, ADJ. ARCHAIC. got|{got}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|{wun}, adj. thing|{thing}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this|{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. OBTAIN|{X}B T{E~I}N{}), V.T. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron.

POWERLESS|{POU{}X}R LIS}, ADJ.

The rivers got The One Thing, and by this became full.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RIVERINE|{RIV{}{X} R{A~I}N{}), -R{I}N{}), -(X)R IN}, ADJ. got|{got}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|{wun}, adj. thing|{thing}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this|{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. became|{bi k{e~i}m{}), v. full|{f{~ou}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

The thousands of things got The One Thing, and by this came to life.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. THOUSANDFOLD|{ADJ. THOU{}Z{X}ND F{O~U}LD{}), ADV. THOU{}Z{X}ND F{O~U}LD{}), ADJ. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. THINGNESS|{THING{}NIS}, N. got|{got}, v.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|{wun}, adj. thing|{thing}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this|{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. came|{k{e~i}m}, v. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. life|{l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives |{l{a~i}vz}, adj.

The princes and kings got The One Thing, and by this became the Standard for the World.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PRINCELY|{PRINS{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|{kingz}, n. (used with a sing. v.) got|{got}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|{wun}, adj. thing|{thing}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this|{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these





became|bi k{e~i}m'|, v. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. standard|stan{'d}x{rd}, n. for|{f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. world|w{x};rld), n.

◇ This is how things came about.

this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i};z; adv. is|{iz}, v. how|h(ou), adv.

THINGNESS|(THING{'N}IS), N. came|k{e~i}m), v. about|{x} bout{'}, prep.

◇ The sky, without what makes it clear, is likely to crack.

the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. sky|sk{a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying. without|wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. what|h(wut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. clear|kl{i};r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. is|{iz}, v. likely|l{a~i}k{'l}{i};), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. crack|k{r}ak), v.i.

◇ The earth, without what makes it steady, is likely to quake.

the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. earth|{x};rth), n. without|wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. what|h(wut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron.

MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. steady|sted{'i};), adj., steadier, steadiest, interj., n., pl. steadies, v. steadied, steadying, adv. is|{iz}, v.

likely|l{a~i}k{'l}{i};), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. quake|kw{e~i}k), v., quaked, quaking, ◇ The spirits, without what gives them powers, are likely to vanish.

the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{'I}T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. without|wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. what|h(wut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. POWERLESS|(POU{'}{X}R LIS), ADJ. are|{a};r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e;x}r, {a};r), n. likely|l{a~i}k{'l}{i};), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. vanish|van{'ish}, v.i.

◇ The rivers, without what makes them full, are likely to dry up.

the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. RIVERINE|(RIV{'}{X}R{A~I}N{'}, -R{I};N{'}, -{X}R IN), ADJ. without|wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. what|h(wut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. full|f{f~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. are|{a};r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e;x}r, {a};r), n. likely|l{a~i}k{'l}{i};), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. dry|dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries.

up|up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ The thousands of things, without what gives them life, are likely to perish.

the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. THOUSANDFOLD|(ADJ. THOU{'Z}{X}ND F{O~U}LD{'}, -{X}R IN), ADV. THOU{'Z}{X}ND F{O~U}LD{'}, ADJ. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}r or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'N}IS), N. without|wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. what|h(wut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. life|l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |l{a~i}vz), adj. are|{a};r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e;x}r, {a};r), n.

likely|l{a~i}k{'l}{i};), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. perish|per{'ish}, v.i. ◇ The princes and kings, without what makes them eminent and noble, are likely to fall.

the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. PRINCELY|(PRINS{'L}{I};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) without|wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. what|h(wut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. eminent|em{'}{x} n{x}nt), adj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. noble|n{o~u}{'}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. are|{a};r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e;x}r, {a};r), n. likely|l{a~i}k{'l}{i};), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fall|f{f{o};l}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ Yes, the eminent takes the common and ignored as a root.

yes|yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. eminent|em{'}{x} n{x}nt), adj.

◇ Yes, the eminent takes the common and ignored as a root.

yes|yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. eminent|em{'}{x} n{x}nt), adj.

◇ Yes, the eminent takes the common and ignored as a root.

yes|yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. eminent|em{'}{x} n{x}nt), adj.

◇ Yes, the eminent takes the common and ignored as a root.

yes|yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. eminent|em{'}{x} n{x}nt), adj.



TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. common|kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. IGNORE|(IG N{O};R{'}, -N{O~U}R{'}), V.T., -NORED, -NORING. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. root|r{u};t, r{~ou}t), n.

◇ the noble takes the lowly as a foundation.

the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. noble|n{o~u}{'}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N.

the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. lowly|l{o~u}{'}l{i};), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. foundation|foun d{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ And so the princes and kings call themselves: 'the orphan ...', 'the poor ...', 'the destitute ...'

and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|s{o~u}), adv. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article.

PRINCELY|(PRINS{'L}{I};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) call|k{k{o};l), v.t. themselves|{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. orphan|{o};r{f}{x}n), n. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. poor|p{p~ou}r), adj., -er, -est, n. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. destitute|des{'ti t{u};t{'}, -ty{u};t{'}), adj., v., -tuted, -tuting.

◇ Is this not using the common and ignored as a root?

is|{iz}, v. this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i};z; adv. not|not), adv. USHERETTE|(USH{'}{X} RET{'}), N.

the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. common|kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. IGNORE|(IG N{O};R{'}, -N{O~U}R{'}), V.T., -NORED, -NORING. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. root|r{u};t, r{~ou}t), n.

◇ Is it not so?

is|{iz}, v. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|not), adv. so|s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Yes, enumerate the carriage parts - still not a carriage.

yes|yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. enumerate|f i n{u};{'m{x} r{e~i}t{'}, i ny{u};{'}-), v.t., -ated, -ating. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article.

carriage|kar{'jij; for 9 also kar{'}{i} ij), n. PARTRIDGEBERRY|(P{A};R{'TRIJ BER{'}{l};), N., PL. -RIES. still|stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. not|not), adv. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. carriage|kar{'jij; for 9 also kar{'}{i} ij), n.

◇ He doesn't wish to glitter and glitter like jade.

he|h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. doesn't|duz{'}{x}nt), wish|wish), v.t. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. glitter|glit{'}{x}r), v.i. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. glitter|glit{'}{x}r), v.i.

like|l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. jade|j{e~i}d), n. ◇ he falls like a stone, falling into oblivion.

he|h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. FALLOW|FAL{'}{O~U}), ADJ. like|l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. stone|st{o~u}n), n., pl. stones for 15, 719, stone for 6, adj., adv., v., stoned, stoning. FALLIBLE|(FAL{'}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. into|in{'t{u}; unstressed in{'t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. oblivion|{x} bliv{'}{i} {x}n), n.

◇ [39c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}). ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{I};), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Since antiquity the following may be said to have attained Truth:

since|sins), adv. antiquity|an tik{'}wi t{i};), n., pl. -ties. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a





consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. following|{fol}{o~u} ing), n. may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|{b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. said|{s{a:}{id}}, n. Islam. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. ATTAINDER|{T{E~I}N{'}D{X}R}, N. truth|{tr{u:}{th}}, n., pl. truths {tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}}.

◇ Heaven, which by Truth is clear.

heaven|{hev{'}{x}n}, n. which|{hwich, wich), pron. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. truth|{tr{u:}{th}}, n., pl. truths {tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}}. is|{iz}, v. clear|{kl{i:}{r}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ Earth, which by Truth is secure.

earth|{x:rth}, n. which|{hwich, wich), pron. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. truth|{tr{u:}{th}}, n., pl. truths {tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}}. is|{iz}, v. secure|{si ky{~ou}r{'}}, adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing.

◇ The gods, which by Truth are divine.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

GODMOTHER|{GOD{'}MU{DH}{'}{X}R}, N. which|{hwich, wich), pron. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

truth|{tr{u:}{th}}, n., pl. truths {tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}}. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. divine|{di v{a~i}n{'}}, adj., -viner, -vinest, n., v., -vined, -vining.

◇ The valleys, which by Truth are full.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

VALLEY|{VAL{'}{I:}}, N., PL. -LEYS. which|{hwich, wich), pron. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. truth|{tr{u:}{th}}, n., pl. truths {tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}}. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. full|{f{~ou}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ All animate creation, which by Truth are alive.

all|{o:l}, adj. animate|{v. an{'}{x} m{e~i}t{'}}, adj. an{'}{x} mit), v., -mated, -mating, adj. creation|{kr{i:}{e~i}{'}sh{x}n}, n. which|{hwich, wich), pron. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. truth|{tr{u:}{th}}, n., pl. truths {tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}}.

are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. alive|{l{a~i}v{'}}, adj.

◇ The rulers, which by Truth are capable of rectifying the Empire.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

RULER|{R{U:}{'}L{X}R}, N. which|{hwich, wich), pron. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. truth|{tr{u:}{th}}, n., pl. truths {tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}}. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. capable|{k{e~i}{'}p{x} b{x}l}, adj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. RECTIFY|{REK{'}T{X} F{A~I}{'}}, V.T., -FIED, -FYING.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

empire|{em{'}p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:}{r{'}}, n.

◇ Conversely, the following inferences may be stated:

CONVERSE|{V. K{X}N V{X:}{RS{'}; N. KON{'}V{X:}{RS}, V., -VERSED, -VERSING, N. CONVERSE (ADJ. K{X}N V{X:}{RS{'}; KON{'}V{X:}{RS; N. KON{'}V{X:}{RS}, ADJ. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. following|{fol}{o~u} ing), n.

INFERENCE|{IN{'}F{X}R {X}NS, -FR{X}NS), N. may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|{b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

stated|{st{e~i}{'}tid}, adj.

◇ Without that which renders it clear, heaven stands the danger of disruption.

without|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|{hwich, wich), pron. RENDERING|{REN{'}D{X}R ING}, N. it|{it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. clear|{kl{i:}{r}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. heaven|{hev{'}{x}n}, n. STANDPOINT|{STAND{'}POINT{'}}, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. danger|{d{e~i}n{'}{x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. disruption|{dis rup{'}sh{x}n}, n.

◇ Without that which renders it secure, earth stands the danger of depression.

without|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|{hwich, wich), pron. RENDERING|{REN{'}D{X}R ING}, N. it|{it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. secure|{si ky{~ou}r{'}}, adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing. earth|{x:rth}, n. STANDPOINT|{STAND{'}POINT{'}}, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

danger|{d{e~i}n{'}{x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. depression|{di presh{'}{x}n}, n.

◇ Without that which renders them divine, the gods stand the danger of impotence.

without|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|{hwich, wich), pron. RENDERING|{REN{'}D{X}R ING}, N. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. divine|{di v{a~i}n{'}}, adj., -viner, -vinest, n., v., -vined, -vining. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. GODMOTHER|{GOD{'}MU{DH}{'}{X}R}, N. stand|{stand}, v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. danger|{d{e~i}n{'}{x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. impotence|{im{'}p{'}t{x}ns}, n.



before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. danger|{d{e~i}n{'}{x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. disruption|{dis rup{'}sh{x}n}, n.

◇ Without that which renders it secure, earth stands the danger of depression.

without|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|{hwich, wich), pron. RENDERING|{REN{'}D{X}R ING}, N. it|{it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. secure|{si ky{~ou}r{'}}, adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing. earth|{x:rth}, n. STANDPOINT|{STAND{'}POINT{'}}, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

danger|{d{e~i}n{'}{x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. depression|{di presh{'}{x}n}, n.

◇ Without that which renders them divine, the gods stand the danger of impotence.

without|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|{hwich, wich), pron. RENDERING|{REN{'}D{X}R ING}, N. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. divine|{di v{a~i}n{'}}, adj., -viner, -vinest, n., v., -vined, -vining. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. GODMOTHER|{GOD{'}MU{DH}{'}{X}R}, N. stand|{stand}, v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. danger|{d{e~i}n{'}{x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. depression|{di presh{'}{x}n}, n.

◇ Without that which renders them full, the valleys stand the danger of desiccation.

without|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|{hwich, wich), pron. RENDERING|{REN{'}D{X}R ING}, N. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. full|{f{~ou}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. VALLEY|{VAL{'}{I:}}, N., PL. -LEYS. stand|{stand}, v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. danger|{d{e~i}n{'}{x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. impotence|{im{'}p{'}t{x}ns}, n.

◇ Without that which renders them full, the valleys stand the danger of desiccation.

without|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|{hwich, wich), pron. RENDERING|{REN{'}D{X}R ING}, N. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. full|{f{~ou}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. VALLEY|{VAL{'}{I:}}, N., PL. -LEYS. stand|{stand}, v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. danger|{d{e~i}n{'}{x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. impotence|{im{'}p{'}t{x}ns}, n.

◇ Without that which renders them life, all animate creation stand the danger of annihilation.

without|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|{hwich, wich), pron. RENDERING|{REN{'}D{X}R ING}, N. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. full|{f{~ou}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. VALLEY|{VAL{'}{I:}}, N., PL. -LEYS. stand|{stand}, v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. danger|{d{e~i}n{'}{x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. DESICCATED|{DES{'}K{E~I}{'}TID}, ADJ.

◇ Without that which renders them life, all animate creation stand the danger of annihilation.

without|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|{hwich, wich), pron. RENDERING|{REN{'}D{X}R ING}, N. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. full|{f{~ou}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. VALLEY|{VAL{'}{I:}}, N., PL. -LEYS. stand|{stand}, v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. danger|{d{e~i}n{'}{x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. DESICCATED|{DES{'}K{E~I}{'}TID}, ADJ.

◇ Without that which renders them life, all animate creation stand the danger of annihilation.

without|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|{hwich, wich), pron. RENDERING|{REN{'}D{X}R ING}, N. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. full|{f{~ou}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. VALLEY|{VAL{'}{I:}}, N., PL. -LEYS. stand|{stand}, v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. danger|{d{e~i}n{'}{x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. DESICCATED|{DES{'}K{E~I}{'}TID}, ADJ.

◇ Without that which renders them life, all animate creation stand the danger of annihilation.

without|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|{hwich, wich), pron. RENDERING|{REN{'}D{X}R ING}, N. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. full|{f{~ou}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. VALLEY|{VAL{'}{I:}}, N., PL. -LEYS. stand|{stand}, v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. danger|{d{e~i}n{'}{x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. DESICCATED|{DES{'}K{E~I}{'}TID}, ADJ.

◇ Without that which renders them life, all animate creation stand the danger of annihilation.

without|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|{hwich, wich), pron. RENDERING|{REN{'}D{X}R ING}, N. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. full|{f{~ou}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. VALLEY|{VAL{'}{I:}}, N., PL. -LEYS. stand|{stand}, v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. danger|{d{e~i}n{'}{x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. DESICCATED|{DES{'}K{E~I}{'}TID}, ADJ.

◇ Without that which renders them life, all animate creation stand the danger of annihilation.

without|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|{hwich, wich), pron. RENDERING|{REN{'}D{X}R ING}, N. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. full|{f{~ou}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. VALLEY|{VAL{'}{I:}}, N., PL. -LEYS. stand|{stand}, v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. danger|{d{e~i}n{'}{x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. DESICCATED|{DES{'}K{E~I}{'}TID}, ADJ.

◇ Without that which renders them life, all animate creation stand the danger of annihilation.

without|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|{hwich, wich), pron. RENDERING|{REN{'}D{X}R ING}, N. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. full|{f{~ou}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. VALLEY|{VAL{'}{I:}}, N., PL. -LEYS. stand|{stand}, v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. danger|{d{e~i}n{'}{x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. DESICCATED|{DES{'}K{E~I}{'}TID}, ADJ.

◇ Without that which renders them life, all animate creation stand the danger of annihilation.

without|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|{hwich, wich), pron. RENDERING|{REN{'}D{X}R ING}, N. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. full|{f{~ou}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. VALLEY|{VAL{'}{I:}}, N., PL. -LEYS. stand|{stand}, v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. danger|{d{e~i}n{'}{x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. DESICCATED|{DES{'}K{E~I}{'}TID}, ADJ.

◇ Without that which renders them life, all animate creation stand the danger of annihilation.

without|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|{hwich, wich), pron. RENDERING|{REN{'}D{X}R ING}, N. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. full|{f{~ou}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. VALLEY|{VAL{'}{I:}}, N., PL. -LEYS. stand|{stand}, v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. danger|{d{e~i}n{'}{x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. DESICCATED|{DES{'}K{E~I}{'}TID}, ADJ.





unstressed {x}z, adv. its|(its), pron. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n.
◇ The high recognizes the low as its foundation.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. RECOGNIZEE|(RI KOG{"}N{X} Z{I:}{"}, -KON{"}X{-}), N. LAW. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. its|(its), pron. foundation|(foun{d}{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.
◇ Therefore, dukes and kings call themselves

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. DUKEDOM|(D{U:}K{"}D{X}M, DY{U:}K{"}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) call|(k{o:}), v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{"}, {dh}em{"}), pron.pl.

◇ "the lonely one", "the little one", and "the worthless one".
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lonely|(l{o~u}n{"}i:}), adj., -lier, -liest. one|(wun), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. little|(lit{"}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

worthless|(w{x:r}th{"}lis), adj. one|(wun), adj.
◇ Is this not to recognize the lowly as the root?
iz|(iz), v. this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. recognize|(rek{"}x)g n{a~z}{'}), v.t., -nized, -nizing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lowly|(l{o~u}l{"}i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n.

◇ Is not this?
is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.
◇ Therefore, those who wish for great reputation have no reputation.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. wish|(wish), v.t. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. reputation|(rep{"}y{x} t{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. reputation|(rep{"}y{x} t{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ We do not want to be bright as jade or hard as stone.
we|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. stone|(st{o~u}n), n., pl. stones for 15, 719, stone for 6, adj., adv., v., stoned, stoning.

◇ [39c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS|(HAM{"}Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{"}). HINTERLAND|(HIN{"}T{X}R LAND{"}), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ In antiquity, the person who follows Dao said:
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. antiquity|(an tik{"}wi t{f:i:}), n., pl. -ties. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.



person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.
FOLLOWING|(FOL{"}O~U ING), N. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{'}id), n. Islam.
◇ If the sky is harmonised with Dao, it will be clear.
if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sky|(sk{a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying. is|(iz), v. HARMONIOUS|(H{A:}R M{O~U}{'}N{I:} {X}S), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. clear|(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ When the Earth harmonises with Dao, it will be settled.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|({x:r}th), n. HARMONIOUS|(H{A:}R M{O~U}{'}N{I:} {X}S), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SETTLE|(SET{"}L), V., -TLED, -TLING.

◇ Similarly, the spirits will retain their magic power.
SIMILARITY|(SIM{"}X LAR{"}I T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{"}I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SETTLE|(SET{"}L), V., -TLED, -TLING.

◇ The valley will be filled with water.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{"}i:}), n., pl. -leys. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. FILL|(FIL), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. water|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{"}x)r), n.

◇ When the ruler follows the way of Dao, his reign will be peaceful.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{'}l{x}r), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{"}O~U ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. reign|(r{e~i}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. peaceful|(p{f:i}{'}s{'}f{x}l), adj.





◇ All these are achieved by following the way of Dao.
 all|({o:}l), adj. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.
 ACHIEVE|({X} CH{l:}V{}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.
 following|({fol'{}o~u}ing), n. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|({w{e~i}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,
 esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|({DANGK}, ADJ., -ER, -EST.
 ◇ If the sky is not clear, it will split.
 if|({if}), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
 {dh}{i:}), definite article. sky|({sk{a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying. is|({iz}), v. not|({not}), adv. clear|({kl{i:r}), adj., -
 er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.
 them; n. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st
 pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative,
 infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. split|({split}), v., split, splitting, n., adj.
 ◇ If the Earth is not settled, it will erupt.
 if|({if}), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite
 article. earth|({x:r}th), n. is|({iz}), v. not|({not}), adv. SETTLE|({SET{}L}), V., -TLED, -TLING. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or
 (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers.
 will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would,
 past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. erupt|({i rupt{}), v.i.
 ◇ When the spirits lose their power, they will become extinct.
 when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SPIRITOUS|({SPIR{}I T{}X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. lose|({l{u:}z}), v., lost,
 losing. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. power|({pou{}{x}r}), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or
 theirs, obj. them. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past
 sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would;
 imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become|({bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. extinct|({ik
 stingkt{}), adj.
 ◇ The valley without water will dry up.
 the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 valley|({val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. without|({wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. water|({w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r}), n. will|({wil}), auxiliary
 v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or
 (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle
 lacking. dry|({dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. up|({up}), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.
 ◇ All forms of life without nourishment will perish.
 all|({o:}l), adj. FORMOL|({F{O:}R{}M{}O:L, -M{O~U}L}), N. CHEM. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,
 {x}), prep. life|({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives|({l{a~i}vz}), adj. without|({wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. nourishment|({n{x:r}{}ish m{x}nt,
 nur{}-}), n. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing.
 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or
 would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. perish|({per{}ish}), v.i.
 ◇ A ruler who fails to maintain peace will be toppled.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ruler|({r{u:}{}l{x}r}), n. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective
 whom. FAILLE|({F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{}Y{X}), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
 maintain|({m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{}), v.t. peace|({p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and
 v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd
 would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative,
 infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers.
 am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert,
 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd
 were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TOPPLE|({TOP{}{X}L}), V., -PLED, -PLING.
 ◇ Dignitaries rely on the support from commoners.
 DIGNIFY|({DIG{}N{}X} F{A~I}{}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING. rely|({ri l{a~i}{}), v.i., -lied, -lying. on|({on, {o:n}), prep.



the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. support|({s{x} p{o:}rt{}), -p{o~u}rt{}), v.t. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.
 COMMONER|({KOM{}{X} N{}X}R), N.
 ◇ A tall building depends entirely on its base to stay erect.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tall|({t{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv. adj. building|({bil{}ding}), n.
 DEPENDENT|({DI PEN{}D{}X}NT), ADJ. entirely|({en t{a~i}{x}r{}{i:}), adv. on|({on, {o:n}), prep. its|({its}),
 pron. base|({b{e~i}s}), n., adj., v., based, basing. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stay|({st{e~i}), v.,
 stayed or staid, staying, n. erect|({i rekt{}), adj.
 ◇ Hence, the rulers customarily use self-deprecating words when referring to themselves.
 hence|({hens}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. RULER|({R{U:}{}L{}X}R), N. CUSTOMABLE|({KUS{}T{}X} M{}X} B{}X}L), ADJ. use|({v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9,
 y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. self-deprecating|({self{}dep{}ri k{e~i}{}ting, self{}-}), adj.
 WORDPLAY|({W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. REFERRAL|({RI
 F{}X{}R{}{X}L}), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl.
 ◇ Is this not an acknowledgement that everything originates from a humble beginning?
 is|({iz}), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. not|({not}), adv. an|({{x}n; when stressed an}), indefinite
 article. ACKNOWLEDGED|({AK NOL{}J}D), ADJ. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.
 everything|({ev{}r{}i{} thing{}), pron. ORIGINATE|({X} RI{}{X} N{}E~I{}T{}), V., -NATED, -NATING. from|({frum, from;
 unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. humble|({hum{}b{x}l, um{}-}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -
 bling. beginning|({bi gin{}ing}), n.
 ◇ Everyone dislikes words like orphaned, widowed, and unworthy.
 everyone|({ev{}r{}i{} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. DISLIKE|({DIS L{A~I}K{}), V., -LIKED, -LIKING, N.
 WORDPLAY|({W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.
 ORPHANAGE|({O{}R{}F{}X} NIJ), N. WIDOW|({WID{}{O~U}), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
 homorganic consonant, n), conj. unworthy|({un w{x:r}{}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies.
 ◇ Yet, the rulers customarily use these terms to describe themselves.
 yet|({yet}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. RULER|({R{U:}{}L{}X}R), N. CUSTOMABLE|({KUS{}T{}X} M{}X} B{}X}L), ADJ. use|({v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9,
 y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. TERMOR|({T{}X{}R{}M{}X}R), N. LAW. to|({t{u:}; unstressed
 t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. describe|({di skr{a~i}b{}), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl.
 ◇ The irony is that if you crave for fame, you will end up losing it.
 the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 irony|({l{a~i}{}r{x}n i:i; {a~i}{}{x}r-}), n., pl. -nies. irony|({a~i}{}{x}r n{i:}), adj. is|({iz}), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed
 {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. if|({if}), conj. you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours,
 obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. crave|({kr{e~i}v}), v., craved, craving. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. fame|({f{e~i}m}), n., v.,
 famed, faming. you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|({wil}),
 auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd
 would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative,
 infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. end|({end}), n. up|({up}), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.
 losing|({l{u:}{}zing), adj. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their
 or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ The person who follows Dao has no desire to be valued like a beautiful jade.
 the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. person|({p{x:r}{}s{x}n}), n. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.
 FOLLOWING|({FOL{}{O~U}ING), N. DANK|({DANGK}, ADJ., -ER, -EST. has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.
 no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. desire|({di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. to|({t{u:};
 unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am,
 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert,
 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were;
 past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. valued|({val{}y{u:}d), adj. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic)
 liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.





beautiful|by{u:}t{x}f{x}|, adj. jade|j{e-i}d, n.

◇ Nor would he like to be rejected as an ugly stone.

nor|n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r}, conj. would|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d, v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. he|h{i:; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. like|l{a-i}k, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. to|t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|b{i:; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REJECTAMENTA|RI JEK{ }T{X} MEN{ }T{X}, N.PL. as|az; unstressed {x}z, adv. an|{x}n; when stressed an, indefinite article. ugly|ug{l}i{i:}, adj., -lier, -liest. stone|st{o~u}n, n., pl. stones for 15, 719, stone for 6, adj., adv., v., stoned, stoning.

◇ [39c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|s{i:}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{ }S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ Since ancient times there have been those who have attained the subtle essence of the universe and thus become what they are.

since|(sins), adv. ancient|{e~i}n{ }sh{x}nt, adj. times|t{a~i}mz, prep. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r, adv. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. been|(bin), v. those|{dh}{o~u}z, pron., adj. who|h{u:}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. ATTAINDER|{X} T{E~I}N{ }D{X}R, N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|{sut'}l, adj., -tler, -tlest. essence|{es'}{x}ns, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|y{u:}'n{x}v{x:}rs{ }, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|{dh}us, adv. become|bi kum{ }, v., became, become, becoming. what|h{wut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. they|{dh}{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. ◇ Heaven attained the subtle essence of the universe and became clear.

heaven|hev{ }x}n, n. ATTAINDER|{X} T{E~I}N{ }D{X}R, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|{sut'}l, adj., -tler, -tlest. essence|{es'}{x}ns, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|y{u:}'n{x}v{x:}rs{ }, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|bi k{e~i}m{ }, v. clear|kl{i:r}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ Earth attained the subtle essence of the universe and became stable.

earth|{x:}rth, n. ATTAINDER|{X} T{E~I}N{ }D{X}R, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|{sut'}l, adj., -tler, -tlest. essence|{es'}{x}ns, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|y{u:}'n{x}v{x:}rs{ }, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|bi k{e~i}m{ }, v. stable|st{e~i}'b{x}l, n., v., -bled, -bling.

◇ Divine spirits attained the subtle essence of the universe and became powerful.

divine|di v{a~i}n{ }, adj., -viner, -vines, n., v., -vined, -vining. SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{ }I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. ATTAINDER|{X} T{E~I}N{ }D{X}R, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|{sut'}l, adj., -tler, -tlest. essence|{es'}{x}ns, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|y{u:}'n{x}v{x:}rs{ }, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|bi k{e~i}m{ }, v. powerful|pou{ }x}r f{x}l, adj.



◇ The Valley of the Universe attained the subtle essence of the universe and became productive. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|val{ }i:}, n., pl. -leys. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|y{u:}'n{x}v{x:}rs{ }, n. ATTAINDER|{X} T{E~I}N{ }D{X}R, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|{sut'}l, adj., -tler, -tlest. essence|{es'}{x}ns, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|y{u:}'n{x}v{x:}rs{ }, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|bi k{e~i}m{ }, v. productive|pr{x} duk{ }tiv, adj.

◇ The myriad things attained the subtle essence of the universe and became prosperous.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|mir{ }i: }x}d, n. THINGNESS|(THING{ }NIS), N. ATTAINDER|{X} T{E~I}N{ }D{X}R, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|{sut'}l, adj., -tler, -tlest. essence|{es'}{x}ns, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|y{u:}'n{x}v{x:}rs{ }, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|bi k{e~i}m{ }, v. prosperous|pros{ }p{x}r {x}s, adj.

◇ The sages attained the subtle essence of the universe and became wise.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAGENITE|(SAJ{ }X N{A~I}T{ }, N. ATTAINDER|{X} T{E~I}N{ }D{X}R, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|{sut'}l, adj., -tler, -tlest. essence|{es'}{x}ns, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|y{u:}'n{x}v{x:}rs{ }, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|bi k{e~i}m{ }, v. wise|w{a~i}z, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ All became what they are by attaining the subtle essence of the universe and hence their true nature.

all|{o:i}, adj. became|bi k{e~i}m{ }, v. what|h{wut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. they|{dh}{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. by|b{a~i}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ATTAINDER|{X} T{E~I}N{ }D{X}R, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|{sut'}l, adj., -tler, -tlest. essence|{es'}{x}ns, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|y{u:}'n{x}v{x:}rs{ }, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hence|hens, adv. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. true|tr{u:}, adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing. nature|n{e~i}'ch{x}r, n.

◇ Extinction happens to one who violates his true nature.

extinction|ik stingk{ }sh{x}n, n. HAPPENING|(HAP{ }X NING), N. to|t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. one|(wun), adj. who|h{u:}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. VIOLATE|(V{A~I}'{ }X L{E~I}T{ }, V.T., -LATED, -LATING. his|hiz; unstressed iz, pron. true|tr{u:}, adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing. nature|n{e~i}'ch{x}r, n.

◇ Without being pure, Heaven would cease to be.

without|wi{dh} out{ }, with-, prep. being|b{i:}'ing, n. pure|py{~ou}r, adj., purer, purest. heaven|hev{ }x}n, n. would|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d, v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. cease|s{i:}s, v., ceased, ceasing. n. to|t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|b{i:; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ Without being stable, Earth would burst into bits.

without|wi{dh} out{ }, with-, prep. being|b{i:}'ing, n. stable|st{e~i}'b{x}l, n., v., -bled, -bling. earth|{x:}rth, n. would|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d, v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. burst|b{x:}rst, v., burst or, often, bursted, bursting. n. into|in{ }t{u:; unstressed in{ }t{~ou}, -t{x}}, prep.





BITONALITY(B{A~I}T{O~U} NAL{I} T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES. MUSIC.

◇ Without maintaining their potency, spirits would disperse.

without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **MAINTAIN**(M{E~I}N T{E~I}N{}), V.T. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **POTENCY**(P{O~U}T{}N S{I:}), n., pl. -cies for 46. **SPIRITOUS**(SPIR{I} T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{O~U}ld), n. **DISPERSE**(DI SP{X}RS{}), v., -persed, -persing, adj.

◇ Without being productive, the vast Valley of the Universe would become exhausted.

without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **BEING**(B{I:}T{ING}), n. **PRODUCTIVE**(PR{X} DUK{}TIV), adj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **VAST**(VAST, V{A:}ST), adj., -er, -est, n. **VALLEY**(VAL{}{I:}), n., pl. -leys. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNIVERSE**(Y{U:}T{}N{X} V{X:}RS{}), n. **WOULD**(W{~OU}D; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{O~U}ld), n. **BECOME**(BI KUM{}), v., became, become, becoming. **EXHAUST**(IG Z{O:}ST{}), V.T.

◇ Without being reproductive, the myriad things would perish.

without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **BEING**(B{I:}T{ING}), n. **REPRODUCTIVE**(R{I:}T{}PR{X} DUK{}TIV), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MYRIAD**(MIR{}{I:}{X}D), n. **THINGNESS**(THING{}NIS), N. **WOULD**(W{~OU}D; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{O~U}ld), n. **PERISH**(PER{}ISH), v.i.

◇ Without fortifying themselves with integral virtue, sages would stumble and fall.

without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **FORTIFY**(F{O:}R{}T{X} F{A~I}{}), V., -FIED, -FYING. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **INTEGRAL**(IN{}TI GR{X}I, IN TEG{}R{X}I), adj. **VIRTUE**(V{X:}R{}CH{U:}), n. **SAGENITE**(SAJ{}N{A~I}T{}), N. **WOULD**(W{~OU}D; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{O~U}ld), n. **STUMBLE**(STUM{}B{X}I), v., -bled, -bling, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fall|(f{O:}I), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ Greatness is rooted in plainness.

GREATLY(GR{E~I}T{}L{I:}), ADV. is|(iz), v. **ROOTED**(R{U:}T{}ID, R{~OU}T{}ID), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innings. **PLAINCLOTHESMAN**(PL{E~I}N{}KL{O~U}Z{}M{X}N, -MAN{}), -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{}), N., PL. -MEN (-M{X}N, -MEN{}).

◇ just as the low forms the foundation of the high.

just|(just), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LOW**(L{O~U}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **FORMOL**(F{O:}R{}M{O:}L, -M{O~U}L), N. **CHEM**. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FOUNDATION**(FOUN D{E~I}{SH}{X}N), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGH**(H{A~I}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Realizing this, the ancient sovereigns were content to style themselves as desolate, unworthy, and needy.

REALIZE(R{I:}T{}L{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ANCIENT**(E~I}N{}SH{X}NT), adj. **SOVEREIGN**(SOV{}RIN, SOV{}RIN, SUV{}), N. were|(w{x}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **CONTENT**(KON{}TENT), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. style|(st{a~i}), n., v. styled, styling. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **DESOLATE**(adj. des{}{X} lit; v. des{}{X} I{E~I}T{}), adj., v., -lated, -lating. **UNWORTHY**(UN W{X:}R{}{DH}{I:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NEEDY**(N{I:}D{}I:), adj., needier, neediest, n.

◇ Therefore, one who does not separate his being from the nature of the universe follows the Integral Way. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{O:}r{}), -f{O~U}r{}), adv. **ONE**(WUN), adj. **WHO**(H{U:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DOES**(D{O~U}Z{}), n. **DOES**(DUZ{}), v. **NOT**(NOT), adv. **SEPARATE**(V. SEP{}{X} R{E~I}T{}), adj., n. **SEP{}{X}R IT**, v., -rated, -rating, adj., n. **HIS**(HIZ; unstressed iz), pron. **BEING**(B{I:}T{ING}), n. **FROM**(FRUM, FROM; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **NATURE**(N{E~I}{CH}{X}R), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed



{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNIVERSE**(Y{U:}T{}N{X} V{X:}RS{}), n.

FOLLOWING(FOL{}{O~U}NG), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **INTEGRAL**(IN{}TI GR{X}I, IN TEG{}R{X}I), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ He has no wish to sound like jingling jade pendants in order to court a good name.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{O~U}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

wish|(wish), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **SOUND**(SOUND), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **JINGLE**(JING{}G{X}L), V., -GLED, -GLING, N. **JADE**(J{E~I}D), n.

PENDANT(PEN{}D{X}NT), N. ALSO PENDENT. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ORDER**(O:}R{}D{X}R), n.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **COURT**(K{O:}RT, K{O~U}RT), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **GOOD**(G{O~U}D), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **NAME**(N{E~I}M), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ nor like the rumbling of a stone rolling from a cliff in order to create a bad name.

NOR(N{O:}R; unstressed n{x}r), conj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

RUMBLING(RUM{}B{LING}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **STONE**(ST{O~U}N), n., pl. stones for 15, 719, stone for 6, adj., adv., v., stoned, stoning. **ROLLING**(R{O~U}{LING}), n.

FROM(FRUM, FROM; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **CLIFF**(KLIF), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ORDER**(O:}R{}D{X}R), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **CREATE**(KR{I:}E~I}T{}), v., -ated, -ating, adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **BAD**(BAD), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **NAME**(N{E~I}M), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ Each one should work on one's own subtle spiritual integration with the subtle essence of the universe.

each|({i:}ch), adj. **ONE**(WUN), adj. **SHOULD**(SH{~OU}D), auxiliary v. **WORK**(W{X:}RK), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **ON**(ON, O:}N), prep. **ONE**(WUN), ADJ. **OWN**(O~U}N), adj. **SUBTLE**(SUT{}I), adj., -tler, -tlest. **SPIRITUAL**(SPIR{}I CH{U:}{X}I), adj. **INTEGRATION**(IN{}TI GR{E~I}{SH}{X}N), n. **WITH**(WITH, WI{DH}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SUBTLE**(SUT{}I), adj., -tler, -tlest. **ESSENCE**(ES{}{X}NS), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNIVERSE**(Y{U:}T{}N{X} V{X:}RS{}), n.

◇ [39c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **TRANSLATION**(TRANS I{E~I}{SH}{X}N, TRANZ-), n.

CHANFRON(CHAN{}FR{X}N), N. **CHUNG**(J{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ In the remote past there were those who attained the One.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innings. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **REMOTE**(RI M{O~U}T{}), adj., -moter, -motest, n. **PAST**(PAST, P{A:}ST), adj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **WERE**(W{X:}R; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **THOSE**({DH}{O~U}Z{}), pron., adj. **WHO**(H{U:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ATTAINDER**(T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ONE**(WUN), adj.

◇ Attaining the One, heaven became pure.

ATTAINDER(T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ONE**(WUN), adj. **HEAVEN**(HEV{}{X}N), n. **BECAME**(BI K{E~I}M{}), v. **PURE**(PY{~OU}R), adj., purer, purest.

◇ Attaining the One, earth became peaceful.

ATTAINDER(T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ONE**(WUN), adj. **EARTH**(E{X:}RTH), n. **BECAME**(BI K{E~I}M{}), v. **PEACEFUL**(P{I:}S{}F{X}I), adj.

◇ Attaining the One, God became spiritual.

ATTAINDER(T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ONE**(WUN), adj. **GOD**(GOD), n., v., godded, godding.





interj. **became**|(bi k{e~i}m{}'), v. **spiritual**|(spir{}i ch{u:} {x}l), adj.
 ◇ Attaining the One, the ocean became full.
ATTAINER|({X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
ocean|({o~u}{}'sh{x}n), n. **became**|(bi k{e~i}m{}'), v. **full**|(f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.
 ◇ Attaining the One, ten thousand things came into life.
ATTAINER|({X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{}'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}'NIS), N. **came**|(k{e~i}m), v. **into**|(in{}'t{u:}; unstressed in{}'t{-ou}, -t{x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ Attaining the One, rulers became the models of the world.
ATTAINER|({X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **RULER**|(R{}U:}{}'L{X}R), N. **became**|(bi k{e~i}m{}'), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MODELIST**|(MOD{}'L IST), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.
 ◇ All of them became so through the One.
all|({o:}l), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **became**|(bi k{e~i}m{}'), v. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj.
 ◇ Without becoming pure, heaven would have broken.
without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **becoming**|(bi kum{}'ing), adj. **pure**|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest
heaven|(hev{}'x)n), n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **broken**|(br{o~u}{}'k{x}n), v.
 ◇ Without becoming peaceful, the earth would have quaked.
without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **becoming**|(bi kum{}'ing), adj. **peaceful**|(p{i:}s{}'f{x}l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**|({}:rth), n.
would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.
QUAKE|(KW{E~I}K), V., QUAKED, QUAKING,
 ◇ Without becoming spiritual, God would have crumbled.
without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **becoming**|(bi kum{}'ing), adj. **spiritual**|(spir{}i ch{u:} {x}l), adj. **god**|(god), n., v., godded, godding, interj. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **CRUMBLE**|(KRUM{}'B{X}L), V., -BLED, -BLING, N.
 ◇ Without becoming full, the ocean would have drained.
without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **becoming**|(bi kum{}'ing), adj. **full**|(f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ocean**|({o~u}{}'sh{x}n), n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **DRAINBOARD**|(DR{E~I}N{}B{O:}RD{}'), -B{O~U}RD{}'), N.
 ◇ Without coming into life, ten thousand things would have perished.
without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **coming**|(kum{}'ing), n. **into**|(in{}'t{u:}; unstressed in{}'t{-ou}, -t{x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{}'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as



after a numeral -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}'NIS), N. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **PERISHABLE**|(PER{}'I SH{X} B{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ Without becoming the models of the world, rulers would have stumbled.
without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **becoming**|(bi kum{}'ing), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MODELIST**|(MOD{}'L IST), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **RULER**|(R{}U:}{}'L{X}R), N. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **STUMBLEBUD**|(STUM{}'B{X}L BUM{}'), N. INFORMAL.
 ◇ Therefore, the worthless serves as the foundation of the worthy.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **worthless**|(w{x:}rth{}'lis), adj. **SERVERY**|(S{X:}R{}'V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES, as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **foundation**|(foun d{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **worthy**|(w{x:}r{}'{}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies.
 ◇ The inferior serves as the basis of the superior.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **inferior**|(in f{i:}r{}'{}{i:} {x}r), adj. **SERVERY**|(S{X:}R{}'V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES, as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **basis**|(b{e~i}{}'sis), n., pl. -ses (-s{i:}z). **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **superior**|(s{}'p{i:}r{}'{}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj.
 ◇ Thus, rulers call themselves isolated men, without merit, and worthless.
thus|({dh}us), adv. **RULER**|(R{}U:}{}'L{X}R), N. **call**|(k{o:}), v.t. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'-), pron. pl. **isolated**|({a~i}{}'s{s{x} l{e~i}{}'tid, is{}'{}{x}-), adj. **men**|(men), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **merit**|(mer{}'it), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **worthless**|(w{x:}rth{}'lis), adj.
 ◇ Is this not enough to prove that the worthless serve as the foundation of the worthy?
is|(iz), v. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. **not**|(not), adv. **enough**|(i nuff{}'), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **prove**|(pr{u:}v), v., proved, proven or proven, proving. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **worthless**|(w{x:}rth{}'lis), adj. **serve**|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **foundation**|(foun d{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **worthy**|(w{x:}r{}'{}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies.
 ◇ Hence, the perfect fame is no fame.
hence|(hens), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:}r{}'fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}'), adj. **fame**|(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **fame**|(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming.
 ◇ Rulers do not want to be esteemed as tingling jade; they would rather be plain, solid rock.
RULER|(R{}U:}{}'L{X}R), N. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing, n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers.





was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ESTEEM**|(I ST{I:}M{}), V.T. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **TINGLE**|(TING{}G{X}L), V., -GLED. -GLING, N. **jade**|({e-i}d), n. **they**|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~o}u;d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **rather**|(adv. ra{dh}{x}r, r{a}{x}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{x}{x}{r}{r}{}, r{a}{x}{dh}{x}{r}{r}{}), adv. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **plain**|(pl{e-i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **solid**|(sol{}id), adj. **rock**|(rok), n.

◇ [39c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans{l{e-i}}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HENRIETTA**|(HEN{}R{I:}ET{}X), N. **WEHRMACHT**|(V{E:X}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), GER. V{E-I}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), N.

◇ **Foundation of the Law**

foundation|(foun d{e-i}{sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **law**|(l{o:}), n.

◇ **Fa Pen**

fa|(f{a:}), n. Music. **pen**|(pen), n., v., penned, penning.

◇ **Since antiquity, these have possessed the One -**

since|(sins), adv. **antiquity**|(an tik{}wi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **these**|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **possessed**|(p{x} zest{}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ **Heaven in possession of the One has become clear:**

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **possession**|(p{x} zesh{}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **clear**|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ **Earth in possession of the One has become steady:**

earth|({x:}rth), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **possession**|(p{x} zesh{}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **steady**|(sted{}{i:}), adj., steadier, steadiest, interj., n., pl. steadies, v., steadied, steadying, adv.

◇ **Spirits in possession of the One have become divine:**

SPRITOUS|(SPIR{}I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **possession**|(p{x} zesh{}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming.

divine|(di v{a-i}n{}), adj., -viner, -vinst, n., v., -vined, -vining.

◇ **Valleys in possession of the One have become full:**

VALLEY|(VAL{}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **possession**|(p{x} zesh{}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **full**|(f{~o}ul), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ **Creatures in possession of the One have become alive:**

CREATURELY|(KR{I:}{}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **possession**|(p{x}



zesh{}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one|(wun), adj. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **alive**|({x} l{a-i}v{}), adj.**

◇ **Kings and nobles in possession of the One have become exemplary:**

kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NOBLEMAN**|(N{O~U}{}B{X}L M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

possession|(p{x} zesh{}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **exemplary**|(ig zem{}pl{}{x} r{i:}, eg{}z{}m pler{}{i:}), adj.

◇ **All the above became what they are in the same way.**

all|({o:}l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **above**|({x} buv{}), adv. **became**|(bi k{e-i}m{}), v. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **they**|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **same**|({s{e-i}m), adj. **way**|(w{e-i}), n.

◇ **Heaven without the One to make it clear**

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**|(m{e-i}k), v., made, making, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **clear**|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ **Is apt to crack:**

is|(iz), v. **apt**|(apt), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **crack**|(krak), v.i.

◇ **Earth without the One to make it steady**

earth|({x:}rth), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**|(m{e-i}k), v., made, making, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **steady**|(sted{}{i:}), adj., steadier, steadiest, interj., n., pl. steadies, v., steadied, steadying, adv.

◇ **Is apt to quake:**

is|(iz), v. **apt**|(apt), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **quake**|(kw{e-i}k), v., quaked, quaking.

◇ **Spirits without the One to make them divine**

SPRITOUS|(SPIR{}I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**|(m{e-i}k), v., made, making, n. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **divine**|(di v{a-i}n{}), adj., -viner, -vinst, n., v., -vined, -vining.

◇ **Are apt to cease operation:**

are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **apt**|(apt), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **cease**|(s{i:}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. **operation**|(op{}{x} r{e-i}{sh{x}n), n.

◇ **Valleys without the One to make them full**

VALLEY|(VAL{}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**|(m{e-i}k), v., made, making, n. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **full**|(f{~o}ul), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ **Are apt to become dry:**

are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **apt**|(apt), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **dry**|(dr{a-i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl.





dries, dries.
 ◇ Creatures without the One to make them alive
CREATURELY[(KR{I:}{'})CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **without**[(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **the**[(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**[(wun), adj. **to**[(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**[(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **them**[(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **alive**[(x) l{a~i}v{'}), adj.
 ◇ Are apt to become extinct;
are[(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are [(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **apt**[(apt), adj. **to**[(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **become**[(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **extinct**[(ik stingkt{'}), adj.
 ◇ Kings and nobles without the One to make them exemplary
kings[(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **and**[(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NOBLEMAN**[(N{O~U}{'})B{X}L M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. **without**[(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **the**[(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**[(wun), adj. **to**[(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**[(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **them**[(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **exemplary**[(ig zem{'})pl{x} r{i:}, eg{'})z{x}m pler{'})i:}), adj.
 ◇ Are apt to lose their prestige and eminence.
are[(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are [(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **apt**[(apt), adj. **to**[(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lose**[(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **their**[(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **prestige**[(pre st{i:}zh{'}, -st{i:}{'}), n. **and**[(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **eminence**[(em{'})x n{x}ns), n.
 ◇ Forsooth the honorable is rooted in the humble.
forsooth[(f{o:}r s{u:}th{'}), adv. Archaic. **the**[(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **honorable**[(on{'})x r {x} b{x}l), adj. **is**[(iz), v. **rooted**[(r{u:}{'})tid, r{~ou}t{'})id), adj. **in**[(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**[(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **humble**[(hum{'})b{x}l, um{'})-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.
 ◇ And the high is founded on the low.
and[(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**[(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **high**[(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **is**[(iz), v. **FOUNDATION**[(FOUN D{E~I}{'})SH{X}N), N. **on**[(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**[(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **low**[(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ So kings and nobles call themselves orphaned, lonely, and unworthy.
so[(s{o~u}), adv. **kings**[(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **and**[(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NOBLEMAN**[(N{O~U}{'})B{X}L M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. **call**[(k{o:}l), v.t. **themselves**[(dh){x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'})-), pron.pl. **ORPHANAGE**[(O:}R{'})F{X}N I), N. **lonely**[(l{o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adj., -lier, -lied. **and**[(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **unworthy**[(un w{x:}r{'}){dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies.
 ◇ Does not this indicate that the honorable is rooted in the humble?
does[(d{o~u}z), n. **does** [(duz), v. **not**[(not), adv. **this**[(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these [(dh){i:}z); adv. **indicate**[(in{'})di k{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -cated, -cating. **that**[(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.
the[(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **honorable**[(on{'})x r {x} b{x}l), adj. **is**[(iz), v. **rooted**[(r{u:}{'})tid, r{~ou}t{'})id), adj. **in**[(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**[(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **humble**[(hum{'})b{x}l, um{'})-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.
 ◇ Indeed, if a chariot is taken apart.
indeed[(in d{i:}d{'}), adv. **if**[(if), conj. **a**[(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **chariot**[(char{'}){i:} {x}t), n. **is**[(iz), v. **taken**[(t{e~i}{'})k{x}n), v. **apart**[(x) p{a:}rt{'}), adv.
 ◇ There will no longer be any chariot.
there[(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **will**[(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **no**[(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LONGE**[(LUNJ, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. **be**[(b{i:};



unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **any[(en{'}){i:}), adj. **chariot**[(char{'}){i:} {x}t), n.
 ◇ Desire not to be like polished jade.
desire[(di z{a~i}x r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **not**[(not), adv. **to**[(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**[(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **like**[(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **polished**[(pol{'})isht), adj. **jade**[(j{e~i}d), n.
 ◇ But rather to be like rough rocks.
but[(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **rather**[(adv. ra{dh}{'}){x}r, r{a:}{'}){dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}){x:}r{'}), r{a:}{'}){dh}{x:}r{'}), adv. **to**[(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**[(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **like**[(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **rough**[(ruf), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **ROCKROSE**[(ROK{'})R{O~U}Z{'}), N.
 ◇ [39c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim
c[(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**[(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**[(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ha**[(h{a:}), interj. **POON**[(P{O:}N), N. **KILTING**[(KIL{'})TING), N.
 ◇ The things of old that have attained the One:
the[(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **THINGNESS**[(THING{'})NIS), N. **of**[(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **old**[(o~u)ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **that**[(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **have**[(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **ATTAINER**[(X) T{E~I}N{'})D{X}R), N. **the**[(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**[(wun), adj.
 ◇ Heaven, having attained the One, is clear:
heaven[(hev{'}){x}n), n. **HAVERSACK**[(HAV{'}){X}R SAK{'}), N. **ATTAINER**[(X) T{E~I}N{'})D{X}R), N. **the**[(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**[(wun), adj. **is**[(iz), v. **clear**[(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.
 ◇ Earth, having attained the One, is steady:
earth[(x:}rth), n. **HAVERSACK**[(HAV{'}){X}R SAK{'}), N. **ATTAINER**[(X) T{E~I}N{'})D{X}R), N. **the**[(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**[(wun), adj. **is**[(iz), v. **steady**[(sted{'}){i:}), adj., steadier, steadiest, interj., n., pl. steadies, v., steadied, steadying, adv.
 ◇ Spirits, having attained the One, possess their numinous power:
SPIRITOUS[(SPIR{'})I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **HAVERSACK**[(HAV{'}){X}R SAK{'}), N. **ATTAINER**[(X) T{E~I}N{'})D{X}R), N. **the**[(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**[(wun), adj. **possess**[(p{x} zes{'}), v.t. **their**[(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **numinous**[(n{u:}{'})m{x} n{x}s, ny{u:}{'})-), adj. **power**[(pou{'}){x}r), n.
 ◇ Valleys, having attained the One, are full:
VALLEY[(VAL{'}){i:}), N., PL. -LEYS. **HAVERSACK**[(HAV{'}){X}R SAK{'}), N. **ATTAINER**[(X) T{E~I}N{'})D{X}R), N. **the**[(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**[(wun), adj. **are**[(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are [(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **full**[(f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.
 ◇ The ten thousand things, having attained the One, come to life:
the[(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**[(ten), n. **thousand**[(thou{'})z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**[(THING{'})NIS), N. **HAVERSACK**[(HAV{'}){X}R SAK{'}), N. **ATTAINER**[(X) T{E~I}N{'})D{X}R), N.**





the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. life|({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Kings and princes, having attained the One, become the model for all under Heaven.

kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRINCELY|(PRINS{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. HAVERSACK|(HAV{}X}R SAK{}), N.

ATTAINDER|({X}T{E~}N{}D{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. become|(bi kum{}), v., became,

become, becoming. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. model|(mod{}), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

all|({o:}), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}x)n), n.

◇ It is by virtue of the One that they become what they are.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite

article. one|(wun), adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl.,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot;

unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

◇ Were Heaven not clear by virtue of that.

were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. heaven|(hev{}x)n), n. not|(not), adv. clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ I fear it would soon shatter.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. fear|({f{i:}r), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est.

shatter|(shat{}x)r), v.t.

◇ Were Earth not steady by virtue of that.

were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. earth|({x:r}th), n. not|(not), adv. steady|(sted{}i:}), adj., steadier, steadiest, interj., n., pl. steadies, v., steadied, steadying, adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}),

n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ I fear it would soon collapse.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. fear|({f{i:}r), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est.

collapse|(k{x}laps{}), v., -lapsed, -lapsing, n.

◇ Were spirits not to possess their numinous power by virtue of that.

were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{}I T{}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC.

not|(not), adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. possess|(p{x}zes{}), v.t. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. numinous|(n{u:}{m{x}n{x}, ny{u:}{-}), adj. power|(pou{}x)r), n.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ I fear they would soon cease to be.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. fear|({f{i:}r), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. cease|(s{i:}z),

v., ceased, ceasing, n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,

2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ Were valleys not full by virtue of that.

were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. VALLEY|(VAL{}L{}), N., PL. -LEYS. not|(not), adv.



full|({~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t),

pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ I fear they would soon dry up.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. fear|({f{i:}r), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est.

dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ Were the ten thousand things not to come to life by virtue of that.

were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a

numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. not|(not), adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. come|(kum),

v., came, come, coming, n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. life|({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. by|(b{a~i}),

prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ I fear they would soon perish.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. fear|({f{i:}r), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. perish|(per{}ish), v.i.

◇ Were kings and princes not noble and high by virtue of that.

were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRINCELY|(PRINS{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. not|(not), adv.

noble|(n{o~u}{b{x}l}), adj., -bler, -blest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those;

adv.; conj.

◇ I fear they would soon fall.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. fear|({f{i:}r), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. fall|({o:l}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ Therefore, for the noble the humble is the root.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}), adv. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. noble|(n{o~u}{b{x}l}), adj., -bler, -blest, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite

article. humble|(hum{}b{x}l, um{}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{u:t}, r{}ou)t), n.

◇ For the high the low is the foundation.

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. foundation|(foun d{e~i}{sh{x}n), n.

◇ For this reason, kings and princes

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{i:}z); adv.

reason|(r{i:}{x}n), n. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRINCELY|(PRINS{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST.

◇ Refer to themselves as "the orphaned one," "the widowed one," and "the ill-provided one."

refer|(ri {x:r}{-}), v., -ferred, -ferring. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), ({}{em}{-}), pron.pl. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ORPHANAGE|({O:}R{}F{}X NII),

N. one|(wun), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WIDOW|(WID{}O~U), N. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

◇ Refer to themselves as "the orphaned one," "the widowed one," and "the ill-provided one."

refer|(ri {x:r}{-}), v., -ferred, -ferring. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), ({}{em}{-}), pron.pl. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a





consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ILL-PREPARED(IL{'}PRI P{E:X}RD{'}), ADJ. one|(wun), adj.
◇ Isn't this because the humble is the root?
isn't|(iz{'}(x)nt), this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. because|(bi k{'}(o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. humble|(hum{'}b{x}l, um{'}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{'}u:t, r{'}ou)t, n.

◇ Is it not?
is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv.
◇ Therefore, if you tally your honors you will count none.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. if|(if), conj. you|(y{'}u:; unstressed y{'}~ou, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n, pl. yous. tally|(tal{'}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying. your|(y{'}ou:r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. HONORIFIC(ON{'}{X} RIF{'}IK), ADJ. you|(y{'}u:; unstressed y{'}~ou, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. count|(kount), v.t. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n.
◇ Don't try to jingle like jade-bells.
don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. try|(tr{'}a~i), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{'}u:; unstressed t{'}~ou, t{x}), prep. jingle|(jing{'}g{x}l), v., -gled, -gling. n. like|(l{'}a~i)k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. JADE|(l{'}e~i)D), N.
◇ Rather, sound like rolling rocks.
rather|(adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}r{'}), r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r{'}), adv. sound|(sound), n.
like|(l{'}a~i)k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. rolling|(r{'}o~u}{'}ling), n.
ROCKROSE|(ROK{'}R{o~u}Z{'}), N.
◇ [39c40t] Translation: Tao Huang
c|(s{'}i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{'}i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{'}e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes L.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.
◇ Those from the past have attained Oneness.
those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. past|(past, p{a:}st), adj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{'}D{X}R), N. oneness|(wun{'}nis), n.
◇ By attaining Oneness, heaven is clear.
by|(b{'}a~i), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{'}D{X}R), N. oneness|(wun{'}nis), n. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. clear|(kl{'}i:r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.
◇ By attaining Oneness, earth is at peace.
by|(b{'}a~i), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{'}D{X}R), N. oneness|(wun{'}nis), n. earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. at|(at; unstressed x{t}, it), prep. peace|(p{'}i:s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.
◇ By attaining Oneness, the spirit is quickened.
by|(b{'}a~i), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{'}D{X}R), N. oneness|(wun{'}nis), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. spirit|(spir{'}it), n. is|(iz), v. QUICKEN|(KWIK{'}{X}N), V.T.
◇ By attaining Oneness, the valley is filled.
by|(b{'}a~i), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{'}D{X}R), N. oneness|(wun{'}nis), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{'}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. is|(iz), v. FILL|(FIL), V.T.
◇ By attaining Oneness, the king puts order in the whole world.
by|(b{'}a~i), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{'}D{X}R), N. oneness|(wun{'}nis), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. king|(king), n. PUTRILAGE|(PY{U:}{'}TR{X} LIJ), N. order|({o:r}{'}d{x}r), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.
◇ All these result from Oneness.
all|({o:l}), adj. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. result|(ri zult{'}), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. oneness|(wun{'}nis), n.
◇ Without its clarity, heaven is liable to explode.
without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. its|(its), pron. clarity|(klar{'}i t{'}i:}), n. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. liable|(l{'}a~i){'}(x) b{x}l), adj. to|(t{'}u:; unstressed t{'}~ou, t{x}), prep. explode|(ik spl{o~u}d{'}), v., -ploded, -ploding.

◇ Without its peace, earth is liable to erupt.
without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. its|(its), pron. peace|(p{'}i:s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. liable|(l{'}a~i){'}(x) b{x}l), adj. to|(t{'}u:; unstressed t{'}~ou, t{x}), prep. erupt|(i rupt{'}), v.i.
◇ Without its quickening, the spirit is liable to die out.
without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. its|(its), pron. QUICKEN|(KWIK{'}{X}N), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. spirit|(spir{'}it), n. is|(iz), v. liable|(l{'}a~i){'}(x) b{x}l), adj. to|(t{'}u:; unstressed t{'}~ou, t{x}), prep. die|(d{'}a~i), v.i., died, dying. out|(out), adv.
◇ Without its fullness, valleys are liable to dry out.
without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. its|(its), pron. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{'}{X} R{I:}N{'}), N. VALLEY|(VAL{'}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. liable|(l{'}a~i){'}(x) b{x}l), adj. to|(t{'}u:; unstressed t{'}~ou, t{x}), prep. dry|(dr{'}a~i), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. drys, dries. out|(out), adv.
◇ Without proper esteem, the king is liable to fall.
without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. proper|(prop{'}{x}r), adj. esteem|(i st{'}i:m{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. is|(iz), v. liable|(l{'}a~i){'}(x) b{x}l), adj. to|(t{'}u:; unstressed t{'}~ou, t{x}), prep. fall|(f{o:l}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.
◇ Esteem is rooted in the humble.
esteem|(i st{'}i:m{'}), v.t. is|(iz), v. rooted|(r{'}u:){'}tid, r{'}ou)t{'}id), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. humble|(hum{'}b{x}l, um{'}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.
◇ The high is founded upon the low.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. high|(h{'}a~i), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. FOUNDATION|(FOUN D{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. upon|({x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
◇ This is why the lords and rulers call themselves widows and orphans without support.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{'}a~i, w{'}a~i), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LORDOSIS|(L{O:}R D{O~U}{'}SIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RULER|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N. call|(k{o:l}), v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{''}), pron.pl. WIDOWHAND|(WID{'}{O~U} H{~OU}D{''}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ORPHANAGE|({O:}R{'}F{X} NIJ), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. support|(s{x} p{o:}rt{'}), -p{o~u}rt{'}), v.t.
◇ Is this is not the root of being humble?
is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. root|(r{'}u:t, r{'}ou)t, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{'}i:){'}jing), n. humble|(hum{'}b{x}l, um{'}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.
◇ Much praise amounts to no praise.
much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. praise|(pr{'}e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. AMOUNT|({X} MOUNT{'}), N. to|(t{'}u:; unstressed t{'}~ou, t{x}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. praise|(pr{'}e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising.





Without preference. Being is as resonant as jade and as gravelly as stone. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. preference|(pref{}{x}r {x}ns, pref{}{r}{x}ns), n. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. resonant|(rez{}{x} n{x}nt), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. jade|(j{e-i}d), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. gravelly|(grav{}{x} l{i:}), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. stone|(st{0~u}n), n., pl. stones for 15, 719, stone for 6, adj., adv., v., stoned, stoning.

39c41t Translation: Tang Zi-chang c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

tang|(tang), n. ZHOUKOU DIAN|(j{0~U}{}G{0~U}{}DY{A;}N{}), N.

Since the beginning of Heaven and Earth, there were things attaining balance:

since|(sins), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

earth|({x:r}th), n. there|({dh}{e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v.

THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. balance|(bal{}{x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing.

through attaining balance. Heavens equilibrated:

through|(thr{u:}), prep. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. balance|(bal{}{x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing.

HEAVENLY|(HEV{}{X}N L{I:}), ADJ. EQUILIBRATE|(I KWIL{}{X} BR{E~I}T{}), {I:}{}KW{X} L{A~I}{}BR{E~I}T, EK{}W{X}-), V., -BRATED, -BRATING.

through attaining balance, the Earth became secure:

through|(thr{u:}), prep. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. balance|(bal{}{x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. earth|({x:r}th), n. became|(bi k{e-i}m{}), v. secure|(si ky{~ou}r{}), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing.

through attaining balance, minds became calm:

through|(thr{u:}), prep. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. balance|(bal{}{x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing.

MINDLESS|(M{A~I}ND{}LIS), ADJ. became|(bi k{e-i}m{}), v. calm|(k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

through attaining balance, valleys became capacious:

through|(thr{u:}), prep. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. balance|(bal{}{x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing.

VALLEY|(VAL{}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. became|(bi k{e-i}m{}), v. capacious|(k{x} p{e-i}{}sh{x}s), adj.

through attaining balance. All Things became productive:

through|(thr{u:}), prep. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. balance|(bal{}{x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing. all|({o:}l), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. became|(bi k{e-i}m{}), v. productive|(pr{x} duk{}tiv), adj.

through attaining balance, rulers achieved justice throughout the world.

through|(thr{u:}), prep. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. balance|(bal{}{x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing.

RULER|(R{U:}{}L{X}R), N. ACHIEVE|({X} CH{I:}V{}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. justice|(jus{}tis), n. throughout|(thr{u:} out{}),

prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

Were the heavens are not equilibrated, they might collapse:

were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HEAVENLY|(HEV{}{X}N L{I:}),

ADJ. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. EQUILIBRATE|(I KWIL{}{X}

BR{E~I}T{}), {I:}{}KW{X} L{A~I}{}BR{E~I}T, EK{}W{X}-), V., -BRATED, -BRATING. they|({dh}{e-i}),

pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. might|(m{a-i}t), auxiliary v. collapse|(k{x} laps{}), v., -lapsed, -

lapsing, n.

were the Earth not secure, it might quake to bits:

were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|({x:r}th), n. not|(not), adv.

secure|(si ky{~ou}r{}), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or

Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. might|(m{a-i}t), auxiliary v.

quake|(kw{e-i}k), v., quaked, quaking. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.



BITONALITY|(B{A~I}{}T{O~U} NAL{}I T{}), N., PL. -TIES. MUSIC.

were minds not calm, they might be disrupted:

were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. MINDLESS|(M{A~I}ND{}LIS), ADJ. not|(not),

adv. calm|(k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl.,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them. might|(m{a-i}t), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and

auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,

2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,

2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DISRUPT|(DIS

RUPT{}), V.T.

were valleys not capacious, they might dry up:

were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. VALLEY|(VAL{}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. not|(not), adv. capacious|(k{x}

p{e-i}{}sh{x}s), adj. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. might|(m{a-i}t), auxiliary v. dry|(dr{a-i}),

adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

Were All Things non-productive, they might become extinct:

were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. NON-

EUCLIDEAN|(NON{}Y{} KLID{}{I:} {X}N), ADJ. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

might|(m{a-i}t), auxiliary v. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. extinct|(ik stngkt{}), adj.

were rulers not obtaining justice throughout the world, they might fall.

were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. RULER|(R{U:}{}L{X}R), N. not|(not), adv. OBTAIN|({X}B

T{E~I}N{}), V.T. justice|(jus{}tis), n. throughout|(thr{u:} out{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl.,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them. might|(m{a-i}t), auxiliary v. fall|(f{o:}l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

Hence, the rulers established the rule based on the ruled:

hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. RULER|(R{U:}{}L{X}R), N. ESTABLISH|(I STAB{}LISH), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rule|(r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling.

BASECOAT|(B{E~I}S{}K{O~U}T{}), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RULE|(R{U:}L), N., V., RULED, RULING.

and the highness was built upon the foundation of the lowness.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. highness|(h{a-i}{}nis), n. was|(wuz,

woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. built|(bilt), v. upon|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:n{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before

a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. foundation|(foun d{e-i}{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv,

ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LOWN|(LOUN), ADJ., N., V.T., V.I. SOUTH MIDLAND U.S.

When rulers called themselves "orphans," "widows" and "indigents" reminds that they established the rule according to

the needs of the ruled.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. RULER|(R{U:}{}L{X}R), N.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl.

ORPHANAGE|({O:}R{}F{X} NIJ), N. WIDOWHOOD|(WID{}{O~U} H{~OU}D{}), N. and|(and; unstressed

{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. INDIGENT|(IN{}DI{}XNT), ADJ.

REMINDFUL|(RI M{A~I}ND{}F{X}L), ADJ. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.;

conj. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. ESTABLISH|(I STAB{}LISH), V.T.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. rule|(r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. according|({x} k{o:r}{}ding), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed

t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. needs|(n{i:}dz), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RULE|(R{U:}L), N., V., RULED, RULING.

Did they not?

did|(did), v. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. not|(not), adv.





◇ Thus frequent flattery becomes no flattery.
thus|((dh)us), adv. frequent|(adj. fr{i:}kw{x}nt; v. fri kwent{}), fr{i:}kw{x}nt), adj.
flattery|(flat{}r{i:}), n., pl. -teries. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING.
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. flattery|(flat{}r{i:}), n., pl. -teries.
◇ Therefore, a perfect gentleman has no excessive desires:
therefore|((dh){e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. perfect|(adj., n.
p{x:r{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. gentleman|(jen{}t{l m{x}n), n., pl. -men. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z,
{x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. excessive|(ik ses{}iv), adj. DESIRED|(D|

Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ.

◇ He is smooth like smooth jade!

he|(h{i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
is|(iz), v. smooth|(sm{u:}{dh}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked,
liking, interj. smooth|(sm{u:}{dh}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. jade|(j{e~i}d), n.

◇ He is solid like solid rock!

he|(h{i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
is|(iz), v. solid|(sol{}id), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.
solid|(sol{}id), adj. rock|(rok), n.

◇ [39c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-
FOOTED|(WING{}F{~OU}T{}ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{}P{}I:}{X}N SHIP{}), N.

◇ Of old those that obtained the One:

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.
those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. OBTAIN|({X}B
T{E~I}N{}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. one|(wun), adj.

◇ Heaven obtained the One and became clear.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. OBTAIN|({X}B T{E~I}N{}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|(bi k{e~i}m{}), v. clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ Earth obtained the One and became tranquil.

earth|({x:r}th), n. OBTAIN|({X}B T{E~I}N{}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|(bi k{e~i}m{}), v. tranquil|(trang{}kwil), adj.

◇ The spiritual beings obtained the One and became divine.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
spiritual|(spir{}i ch{u:}{x}l), adj. BEING|(B{l:}{ING), N. OBTAIN|({X}B T{E~I}N{}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:;
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and;
unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|(bi k{e~i}m{}), v.
divine|(di v{a~i}n{}), adj., -viner, -viness, n., v., -vined, -vining.

◇ The valley obtained the One and became full.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. OBTAIN|({X}B T{E~I}N{}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:;
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun),
adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|(bi
k{e~i}m{}), v. full|(f{~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ The myriad things obtained the One and lived and grew.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. myriad|(mir{}{i:}{x}d), n. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. OBTAIN|({X}B T{E~I}N{}), V.T.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n), conj. lived|(l{a~i}vd, livd), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a



homorganic consonant, n), conj. grew|(gr{u:}), v.

◇ Kings and barons obtained the One and became rulers of the empire.

kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n), conj. BARONIZE|(BAR{}{X} N{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. OBTAIN|({X}B T{E~I}N{}),
V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
{dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n), conj. became|(bi k{e~i}m{}), v. RULER|(R{U:}{L}{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v
or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{}p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{}), n.

◇ What made them so is the One.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. made|(m{e~i}d), v. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m,
{x}m), pron. so|(s{o~u}), adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj.

◇ If heaven had not thus become clear.

if|(if), conj. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. had|(had), v. not|(not), adv. thus|({dh}us), adv. became|(bi kum{}), v., became,
become, becoming. clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ It would soon crack.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d;
unstressed w{x}d), v. would|(w{o~u}ld), n. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. crack|(krak), v.i.

◇ If the earth had not thus become tranquil.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite
article. earth|({x:r}th), n. had|(had), v. not|(not), adv. thus|({dh}us), adv. became|(bi kum{}), v., became, become,
becoming. tranquil|(trang{}kwil), adj.

◇ It would soon be shaken.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d;
unstressed w{x}d), v. would|(w{o~u}ld), n. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v.,
pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or
wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj.
pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SHAKEDOWN|(SH{E~I}K{}DOUN{}), N.

◇ If the spiritual beings had not thus become divine.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite
article. spiritual|(spir{}i ch{u:}{x}l), adj. BEING|(B{l:}{ING), N. had|(had), v. not|(not), adv. thus|({dh}us), adv.
became|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. divine|(di v{a~i}n{}), adj., -viner, -viness, n., v., -vined, -vining.

◇ They would soon wither away.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would|(w{o~u}ld), n.
soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. wither|(wi{dh}{x}r), v.i. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv.

◇ If the valley had not thus become full.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
{dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. had|(had), v. not|(not), adv. thus|({dh}us), adv.
became|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. full|(f{~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ It would soon become exhausted.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would|(w{o~u}ld), n. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. became|(bi
kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}{ST{}), V.T.

◇ If the myriad things had not thus lived and grown.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
{dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|(mir{}{i:}{x}d), n. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. had|(had), v. not|(not),
adv. thus|({dh}us), adv. lived|(l{a~i}vd, livd), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
homorganic consonant, n), conj. grown|(gr{o~u}n), adj.

◇ They would soon become extinct.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would





(w{o~u}ld), n. soon|[s{u:n}], adv., -er, -est. become|[bi kum{}], v., became, become, becoming. extinct|[ik stingkt{}], adj.

◇ If kings and barons had not thus become honorable and high in position.

if|[if], conj. kings|[kingz], n. (used with a sing. v.) and|[and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BARONIZE|[BAR{}X N{A~I}Z{}], V.T., -IZED, -IZING. had|[had], v. not|[not], adv. thus|[d{h}us], adv. become|[bi kum{}], v., became, become, becoming.

honorable|[on{}r {x} b{x}l], adj. and|[and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. high|[h{a~i}], adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. in|[in], prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. position|[p{x} zish{}{x}n], n.

◇ They would soon fall.

they|[d{h}{e~i}], pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|[w{ou}d; unstressed w{x}d], v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. soon|[s{u:n}], adv., -er, -est. fall|[f{o:}l], v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ Therefore humble station is the basis of honor.

therefore|[d{h}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}], -f{o~u}r{}], adv. humble|[hum{}b{x}l, um{}-], adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. station|[st{e~i}{}sh{x}n], n. is|[iz], v. the|[stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. basis|[b{e~i}{}sis], n., pl. -ses (-s{i:}z). of|[uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}], prep. honor|[on{}{x}r], n.

◇ The low is the foundation of the high.

the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. low|[l{o~u}], adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|[iz], v. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. foundation|[foun d{e~i}{}sh{x}n], n. of|[uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}], prep. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. high|[h{a~i}], adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ For this reason kings and barons call themselves children without parents, lonely people without spouses, and men without food to eat.

for|[f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}], prep. this|[d{h}is], pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. reason|[r{i:}{}z{x}n], n. kings|[kingz], n. (used with a sing. v.) and|[and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BARONIZE|[BAR{}X N{A~I}Z{}], V.T., -IZED, -IZING. call|[k{o:}l], v.t. themselves|[d{h}{x}m selvz{}], {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. children|[chil{}dr{x}n], n. without|[wi{dh} out{}], with-, prep. PARENTING|[P{E:X}R{}{X}N TING, PAR{}-], N. lonely|[l{o~u}n{}i:}], adj., -lier, -liest. people|[p{i:}{}p{x}l], n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. without|[wi{dh} out{}], with-, prep. SPOUSE|[N. SPOUS, SPOUZ; V. SPOUZ, SPOUS], N., V., SPOUSED, SPOUSING. and|[and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. men|[men], n. without|[wi{dh} out{}], with-, prep. food|[f{u:d}], n. to|[t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}], prep. eat|[i:t], v., ate [e~i;t; esp. Brit. et] or (Archaic) eat [et, i:t]; eaten or (Archaic) eat [et, i:t]; eating; n.

◇ Is this not regarding humble station as the basis of honor?

is|[iz], v. this|[d{h}is], pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. not|[not], adv. regarding|[ri g{a:r}{}ding], prep. humble|[hum{}b{x}l, um{}-], adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. station|[st{e~i}{}sh{x}n], n. as|[az; unstressed {x}z], adv. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. basis|[b{e~i}{}sis], n., pl. -ses (-s{i:}z). of|[uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}], prep. honor|[on{}{x}r], n.

◇ Is it not?

is|[iz], v. it|[it], pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|[not], adv.

◇ Therefore enumerate all the parts of a chariot as you may, and you still have no chariot.

therefore|[d{h}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}], -f{o~u}r{}], adv. enumerate|[i n{u:}{}m{x} r{e~i}t{}], i ny{u:}{}-), v.t., -ated, -ating. all|[o:}], adj. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. PARTRIDGEBERRY|[P{A:}R{}TRI BER{}{I:}], N., PL. -RIES. of|[uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}], prep. a|[e~i}], n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. chariot|[char{}{}{x}t], n. as|[az; unstressed {x}z], adv. you|[y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}], pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. may|[m{e~i}], auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. and|[and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n,



or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|[y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}], pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. still|[stil], adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. have|[hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf], v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|[n{o~u}], adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. chariot|[char{}{}{x}t], n.

◇ Rather than jingle like the jade,

rather|[adv. ra{dh}{}{x}r, r{a:}{}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{}{x}r{}r{}], r{a:}{}{dh}{x}r{}], adv. than|[d{h}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n], conj. jingle|[jing{}g{x}l], v., -gled, -gling, n. like|[l{a~i}k], adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. jade|[j{e~i}d], n.

◇ Rumble like the rocks.

rumble|[rum{}b{x}l], v., -bled, -bling, n. like|[l{a~i}k], adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. ROCKROSE|[ROK{}R{O~U}Z{}], N.

◇ [39c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|[s{i:}], n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|[t{i:}], n., pl. T's translation|[trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-], n. DEREISM|[D{l:} R{l:}{}IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{}-], N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|[L{A~I}{}M{l:}], ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Those that attained oneness since ancient times:

those|[d{h}{o~u}z], pron., adj. that|[d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t], pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. ATTAINDER|[T{E~I}N{}D{X}R], N. oneness|[wun{}nis], n. since|[sins], adv. ancient|[e~i}n{}sh{x}nt], adj. times|[t{a~i}mz], prep.

◇ The sky attained oneness and thus clarity

the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. sky|[sk{a~i}], n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying. ATTAINDER|[T{E~I}N{}D{X}R], N. oneness|[wun{}nis], n. and|[and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|[d{h}us], adv. clarity|[klar{}i t{i:}], n.

◇ The earth attained oneness and thus tranquility

the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. earth|[e:}rth], n. ATTAINDER|[T{E~I}N{}D{X}R], N. oneness|[wun{}nis], n. and|[and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|[d{h}us], adv. TRANQUIL|[TRANG{}KWIL], ADJ.

◇ The gods attained oneness and thus divinity

the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. GODMOTHER|[GOD{}MU{DH}{}{X}R], N. ATTAINDER|[T{E~I}N{}D{X}R], N. oneness|[wun{}nis], n. and|[and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|[d{h}us], adv. divinity|[di vin{}i t{i:}], n., pl. ties.

◇ The valley attained oneness and thus abundance

the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. valley|[val{}i:}], n., pl. -leys. ATTAINDER|[T{E~I}N{}D{X}R], N. oneness|[wun{}nis], n. and|[and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|[d{h}us], adv. abundance|[x bun{}d{x}ns], n.

◇ The myriad things attained oneness and thus life

the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. myriad|[mir{}{}{x}d], n. THINGNESS|[THING{}NIS], N. ATTAINDER|[T{E~I}N{}D{X}R], N. oneness|[wun{}nis], n. and|[and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|[d{h}us], adv. life|[l{a~i}f], n., pl. lives [l{a~i}vz], adj.

◇ The rulers attained oneness and became the standard for the world

the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. RULER|[R{U:}{}L{X}R], N. ATTAINDER|[T{E~I}N{}D{X}R], N. oneness|[wun{}nis], n. and|[and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|[bi k{e~i}m{}], v. the|[stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}], definite article. standard|[stan{}d{x}rd], n. for|[f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r], prep.





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ These all emerged from oneness

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron. adj. all|({o:}l), adj. EMERGE|(I M{x:}Rj{}), v.I., EMERGED, EMERGING.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. oneness|(wun{}nis), n.

◇ The sky, lacking clarity, would break apart

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sky|(sk{a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying. lacking|(lak{}ing), prep.

clarity|(klar{}i t{i:}), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. break|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. apart|({x} p{a:}rt{}), adv.

◇ The earth, lacking tranquility, would erupt

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

earth|({x:rth), n. lacking|(lak{}ing), prep. TRANQUIL|(TRANG{}KWIL), ADJ. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. erupt|(i rupt{}), v.i.

◇ The gods, lacking divinity, would vanish

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GODMOTHER|(GOD{}MU{DH}{}X)R, N. lacking|(lak{}ing), prep. divinity|(di vin{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. vanish|(van{}ish), v.i.

◇ The valley, lacking abundance, would wither

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{}i:i:), n., pl. -leys. lacking|(lak{}ing), prep. abundance|({x} bun{}d{x}ns), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. wither|(wi{dh}{}{x}r), v.i.

◇ Myriad things, lacking life, would be extinct

myriad|(mir{}i:}{x}d), n. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. lacking|(lak{}ing), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. extinct|(ik stinkt{}), adj.

◇ The rulers, lacking standard, would be toppled

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RULER|(R{U:}{}L{X}R), N. lacking|(lak{}ing), prep. standard|(stan{}d{x}rd), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

TOPPLE|(TOP{}X)L, V., -PLED, -PLING.

◇ Therefore, the honored uses the lowly as basis

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HONORARY|(ON{}X) RER{}i:}), ADJ. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{}L{i:}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lowly|(l{o~u}{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. basis|(b{e~i}{}sis), n., pl. -ses (-s{i:}z).

◇ The higher uses the lower as foundation

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHDADDY|(H{A~I}{}DAD{}i:}), N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{}L{i:}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|(l{o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{x}r), lou{x}_r), v.i. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. foundation|(foun d{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Thus the rulers call themselves alone, bereft, and unworthy

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RULER|(R{U:}{}L{X}R), N. call|(k{o:l}), v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) bereft|(bi reft{}), v. and (and;



unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. unworthy|(un w{x:r}{}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies.

◇ Is this not using the lowly as basis? Is it not so?

is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. not|(not), adv. USHERETTE|(USH{}X) RET{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lowly|(l{o~u}{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

basis|(b{e~i}{}sis), n., pl. -ses (-s{i:}z). is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Therefore, the ultimate honor is no honor

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ultimate|(ul{}t{x} mit), adj. honor|(on{}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. honor|(on{}{x}r), n.

◇ Do not wish to be shiny like jade

do|(d{u:}); unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. wish|(wish), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. shiny|(sh{a~i}{}n{i:}), adj., shinier, shiniest. like|(l{f{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. jade|(j{e~i}d), n.

◇ Be dull like rocks

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v. like|(l{f{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. ROCKROSE|(ROK{}R{o~U}Z{}), N.

◇ [39c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{}KY{X} P{E~I}{}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{}P{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|({E~I} TIP{}I K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ All Things Are Unified By Their Vital Essence

all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. UNIFICATION|(Y{U:}{}N{X} FI K{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. vital|(v{a~i}{}t{}l), adj. essence|({es}{}{x}ns), n.

◇ Through fundamental unity certain things have attained immemorial permanence:

through|(thr{u:}), prep. fundamental|(fun{}d{x} men{}d), adj. unity|(y{u:}{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. certain|(s{x:r}{}tn), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. immemorial|(im{}m{o:}r{}f{}i:}{x}l, -m{o~u}r{}f{}-), adj.

permanence|(p{x:r}{}m{x}n{x}ns), n.

◇ Heaven is unified by space:

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. UNIFICATION|(Y{U:}{}N{X} FI K{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj.

◇ Earth is unified by solidity:

earth|({x:rth), n. is|(iz), v. UNIFICATION|(Y{U:}{}N{X} FI K{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. solidity|(s{x} lid{}i t{i:}), n.

◇ Divinity is unified by spirituality:

divinity|(di vin{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. UNIFICATION|(Y{U:}{}N{X} FI K{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. spirituality|(spir{}i ch{u:} al{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Valleys are unified by the plenitude of water:

VALLEY|(VAL{}i:}), N., PL. -LEYS. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.





UNIFICATION|(Y{U:}{"})N{X} FI K{E~I}{"})SH{X}N), N. by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. bytes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **plenitude**|(plen{"})i t{u:d}{"}, -ty{u:d}{"}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **water**|(w{o:}{"})t{x}r, wot{"}){x}r), n.

◇ All things are unified by their vital essence: all|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{"})NIS), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

UNIFICATION|(Y{U:}{"})N{X} FI K{E~I}{"})SH{X}N), N. by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. bytes. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **vital**|(v{a~i}t{"})l), adj. **essence**|(es{"}){x}ns), n.

◇ Princes and kings are unified by their right conduct.

PRINCELY|(PRINS{"})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

UNIFICATION|(Y{U:}{"})N{X} FI K{E~I}{"})SH{X}N), N. by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. bytes. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **right**|(r{a~i}t{"}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **conduct**|(n. kon{"})dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{"}), n.

◇ If it were not for space Heaven would disintegrate.

if|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**|(not), adv. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **heaven**|(hev{"}){x}n), n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **disintegrate**|(dis in{"})t{x} gr{e~i}t{"}), v., -grated, -grating.

◇ If it were not for solidity Earth would crumble.

if|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**|(not), adv. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **solidity**|(s{x} lid{"})i t{i:}), n. **earth**|({x:r}th), n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **crumble**|(krum{"})b{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ If it were not for spirituality Divinity would cease to manifest.

if|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**|(not), adv. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **spirituality**|(spir{"})i ch{u:} al{"})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **divinity**|(di vin{"})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **cease**|(s{i:s}), v., ceased, ceasing, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **manifest**|(man{"}){x} fest{"}), adj.

◇ If it were not for the plenitude of water Valleys would become barren.

if|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**|(not), adv. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **plenitude**|(plen{"})i t{u:d}{"}, -ty{u:d}{"}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **water**|(w{o:}{"})t{x}r, wot{"}){x}r), n. **VALLEY**|(VAL{"}){L:}), N., PL. -LEYS. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **become**|(bi kum{"}), v., became, become, becoming. **barren**|(bar{"}){x}n), adj.

◇ If it were not for the vital essence all creation would cease to exist.

if|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**|(not), adv. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **vital**|(v{a~i}t{"})l), adj. **essence**|(es{"}){x}ns), n. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **creation**|(kr{i:} {e~i}{"})sh{x}n), n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **cease**|(s{i:s}), v., ceased, ceasing, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **exist**|(ig zist{"}), v.i.

◇ If it were not for the right conduct of princes and kings they would soon be overthrown.

if|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**|(not), adv. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **vital**|(v{a~i}t{"})l), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **conduct**|(n. kon{"})dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{"}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **PRINCELY**|(PRINS{"})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

◇ If it were not for the vital essence all creation would cease to exist.

if|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**|(not), adv. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **vital**|(v{a~i}t{"})l), adj. **essence**|(es{"}){x}ns), n. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **creation**|(kr{i:} {e~i}{"})sh{x}n), n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **cease**|(s{i:s}), v., ceased, ceasing, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **exist**|(ig zist{"}), v.i.

◇ If it were not for the right conduct of princes and kings they would soon be overthrown.

if|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**|(not), adv. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **vital**|(v{a~i}t{"})l), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **conduct**|(n. kon{"})dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{"}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **PRINCELY**|(PRINS{"})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

◇ If it were not for the vital essence all creation would cease to exist.

if|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**|(not), adv. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **vital**|(v{a~i}t{"})l), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **conduct**|(n. kon{"})dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{"}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **PRINCELY**|(PRINS{"})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

◇ If it were not for the vital essence all creation would cease to exist.

if|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**|(not), adv. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **vital**|(v{a~i}t{"})l), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **conduct**|(n. kon{"})dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{"}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **PRINCELY**|(PRINS{"})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.



would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **soon**|(s{u:n), adv., -er, -est. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **OVERTHROW**|(V. {O~U}{"})V{X}R THR{O~U}{"}); N. {O~U}{"})V{X}R THR{O~U}{"}), V., -THREW, -THROWN, -THROWING, N.

◇ The great have their roots in humility: **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **ROOTLET**|(R{U:}T{"})LIT, R{~OU}T{"}), N. **BOT. in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **humility**|(hy{u:} mil{"})i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}(-), n.

◇ Loftiness has its foundation in lowliness.

LOFT|(L{O:}FT, LOFT), N. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **its**|(its), pron. **foundation**|(foun d{e~i}{"})sh{x}n), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **LOWLIHEAD**|(L{O~U}{"})L{I:} HED{"}), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ Therefore princes and kings allude to themselves as "orphans." "inferiors." "unworthies." **therefore**|({dh}{e:x}r{"})f{o:r}{"}, -f{o~u}r{"}), adv. **PRINCELY**|(PRINS{"})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **allude**|({x} l{u:d}{"}), v.i., -luded, -luding. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{"}), {dh}em{"}), pron. pl. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **ORPHANAGE**|({O:}R{"})F{X} NIJ), N. **INFERIOR**|(IN F{I:}R{"}){I:} {X}R), ADJ. **UNWORLDLY**|(UN W{X:}RLD{"})L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ For they recognize the essential principle of humility.

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **recognize**|(rek{"}){x}g n{a~i}z{"}), v.t., -nized, -nizing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **essential**|({x} sen{"}){sh{x}l}), adj. **principle**|(prin{"})s{x} p{x}l), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **humility**|(hy{u:} mil{"})i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}(-), n.

◇ Who can gainsay this?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **gainsay**|(g{e~i}n{f}{"})s{e~i}{"}), g{e~i}n s{e~i}{"}), v.t., -said, -saying. **this**|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z}), adv.

◇ Desire not to appear as elegant as jade.

desire|(di z{a~i}{"})x{r}{"}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **appear**|({x} p{i:r}{"}), v.i. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **elegant**|(el{"})i g{x}nt), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **jade**|(j{e~i}d), n.

◇ Nor as harsh as a stone.

nor|(n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **harsh**|(h{a:}rsh), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **stone**|(st{o~u}n), n., pl. stones for 15, 719, stone for 6, adj., adv., v., stoned, stoning.

◇ If a chariot is taken apart then it is no longer a vehicle.

if|(if), conj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **chariot**|(char{"}){i:} {x}t), n. **is**|(iz), v. **taken**|(t{e~i}{"})k{x}n), v. **apart**|({x} p{a:}rt{"}), adv. **then**|({dh}en), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

LONGE|(LUN, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vehicle**|(v{i:}{"})i k{x}l or, sometimes, v{i:}{"})hi-), n.

◇ In Unity lay its usefulness.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **unity**|(y{u:}{"})ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **lay**|(l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. **its**|(its), pron. **USEFUL**|(Y{U:}S{"})F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ [39c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{"})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon),

◇ [39c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{"})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon),

◇ [39c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{"})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon),





n. Slang. r[({a:}r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**|(M{X}{A:}T{'), M{E~I}{'}(X)T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.
 ◇ **People of ancient times possessed oneness.**
people|(p{i:i}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ancient**|({e~i}n'')sh{x}nt), adj. **times**|({t{a~i}mz), prep. **possessed**|({p{x} zest{'})
 adj. **oneness**|(wun{'')nis), n.
 ◇ **The sky attained oneness and so became clear.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sky**|(sk{a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying. **ATTAINDER**|({X} T{E~I}N{'')D{X}R),
 N. **oneness**|(wun{'')nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **became**|(bi k{e~i}m{'}), v. **clear**|(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.
 ◇ **Earth attained oneness and so found peace.**
earth|({x:r}th), n. **ATTAINDER**|({X} T{E~I}N{'')D{X}R), N. **oneness**|(wun{'')nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **found**|(found), v. **peace**|(p{i:i}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.
 ◇ **The Spirit attains oneness and so is replenished.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **spirit**|(spir{'')it), n. **ATTAINMENT**|({X} T{E~I}N{'')M{X}NT), N. **oneness**|(wun{'')nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **REPLENISH**|({RI PLEN{'')ISH), V.T.
 ◇ **The Valleys attained oneness and so became full.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **VALLEY**|({VAL{'')I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. **ATTAINDER**|({X} T{E~I}N{'')D{X}R), N. **oneness**|(wun{'')nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **became**|(bi k{e~i}m{'}), v. **full**|(f{ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.
 ◇ **All things attain oneness and they flourish.**
all|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|({THING{'')NIS), N. **attain**|({x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. **oneness**|(wun{'')nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **flourish**|(fl{x:r}'ish, flur{'-}), v.i.
 ◇ **The ancient leaders attained oneness**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ancient**|({e~i}n'')sh{x}nt), adj. **LEADER**|({L{I:}'D{X}R), N. **ATTAINDER**|({X} T{E~I}N{'')D{X}R), N. **oneness**|(wun{'')nis), n.
 ◇ **And so became examples for all the world.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **became**|(bi k{e~i}m{'}), v. **EXAMPLE**|({IG ZAM{'')P{X}L, -Z{A:}M{'-}), N., V., -PLED, -PLING. **for**|({fo:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ **All of this is achieved by oneness.**
all|({o:}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **ACHIEVE**|({X} CH{I:}V{'}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **oneness**|(wun{'')nis), n.
 ◇ **Without oneness, the sky would crack**
without|(wi{dh} out{''), with-), prep. **oneness**|(wun{'')nis), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sky**|(sk{a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **crack**|(krak), v.i.
 ◇ **The Earth explode**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**|({x:r}th), n. **explode**|({ik spl{o~u}d{'}), v., -ploded, -ploding.
 ◇ **The Spirit exhaust**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **spirit**|(spir{'')it), n. **exhaust**|({ig z{o:}st{'}), v.t.
 ◇ **The Valley deplete**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. **valley**|(val{'')i:}), n., pl. -leys. **deplete**|({di pl{i:i}t{'}), v.t., -pleted, -pleting.
 ◇ **Leaders would certainly fall**
LEADER|({L{I:}'D{X}R), N. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **certainly**|({s{x:r}'tn l{i:}), adv. **fall**|({fo:l}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.
 ◇ **And all life perish.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **life**|({l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **perish**|(per{'')ish), v.i.
 ◇ **Therefore the Great recognizes the Small as its root.**
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'')f{o:r}''), -f{o~u}r{''), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|({gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **RECOGNIZEE**|({RI KOG{'')N{X} Z{I:}''), -KON{'')X-), N. **LAW**. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **root**|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n.
 ◇ **The High takes the Low as its foundation.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **high**|({h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **TAKER-IN**|({T{E~I}'K{X}R IN{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **low**|({l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **foundation**|({foun d{e~i}'')sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **Leaders refer to themselves as orphans and widows.**
LEADER|({L{I:}'D{X}R), N. **refer**|({ri f{x:r}''), v., -ferred, -ferring. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{''), {dh}em{'-}), pron.pl. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **ORPHANAGE**|({O:r}'F{X} NI}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **WIDOWHOOD**|({WID{'')O~U} H{~OU}D{'}), N.
 ◇ **Is this not grounding oneself in humility?**
is|(iz), v. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **not**|(not), adv.
GROUNDBREAKING|({GROUND{'')BR{E~I}'KING), N. **oneself**|(wun self{''), **wunz-**), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **humility**|({hy{u:} mil{'')i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n.
 ◇ **Therefore the highest renown is no renown.**
therefore|({dh){e:x}r{'')f{o:r}''), -f{o~u}r{''), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|({H{A~I}'X{R} UP{'}), N. **INFORMAL**. **renown**|({ri noun{'}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **renown**|({ri noun{'}), n.
 ◇ **We do not want to glitter like jewels.**
we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **glitter**|({glit{'')x}r), v.i. **like**|({l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **JEWELRY**|({J{U:}'X{L} R{I:}), N.
 ◇ **We do not want to be hard as stone.**
we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **hard**|({h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **stone**|(st{o~u}n), n., pl. stones for 15, 719, stone for 6, adj., adv., v., stoned, stoning.
 ◇ [39c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
BREWSKI|({BR{U:}'SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**|({BROUN{'')N{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. **SLANG**. **walker**|({w{o:}'k{x}r), n.





From ancient times these have attained oneness with Tao: from|frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. ancient|((e~i)n'{}sh{x}nt), adj. times|(t{a~i}mz), prep. these|((dh){i};z), pron., adj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **ATTAINDER**|({X} T{E~I}N'{}D{X}R), N. oneness|(wun'{}nis), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

Heaven attained oneness and became clear.

heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n. **ATTAINDER**|({X} T{E~I}N'{}D{X}R), N. oneness|(wun'{}nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|(bi k{e~i}m'{}), v. clear|(kl{i};r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

Earth attained oneness and became peaceful.

earth|({x};rth), n. **ATTAINDER**|({X} T{E~I}N'{}D{X}R), N. oneness|(wun'{}nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|(bi k{e~i}m'{}), v. peaceful|(p{i};s'{}f{x}l), adj.

Spirits attained oneness and became strong.

SPIRITOUS|({SPIR'{}I} T{X}S), ADJ. **ARCHAIC. ATTAINDER**|({X} T{E~I}N'{}D{X}R), N. oneness|(wun'{}nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|(bi k{e~i}m'{}), v. strong|(str'o:ng, strong), adj., stronger (str'o:ng'{}g{x}r, strong'{}-), strongest (str'o:ng'{}gist, strong'{}-), adv.

Valleys attained oneness and became full.

VALLEY|({VAL'{}{I};), N., PL. -LEYS. **ATTAINDER**|({X} T{E~I}N'{}D{X}R), N. oneness|(wun'{}nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|(bi k{e~i}m'{}), v. full|(f'{}o:ul), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

Beings attained oneness and became fertile.

BEING|({B'{}{I};ING), N. **ATTAINDER**|({X} T{E~I}N'{}D{X}R), N. oneness|(wun'{}nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|(bi k{e~i}m'{}), v. fertile|(f'{}x:r'{}f'{}l or, esp. Brit., -t{a~i}l), adj.

Sages attained oneness and became whole.

SAGENITE|({SAJ'{}{X} N{A~I}T'{}), N. **ATTAINDER**|({X} T{E~I}N'{}D{X}R), N. oneness|(wun'{}nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|(bi k{e~i}m'{}), v. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj.

All are what they are by virtue of oneness.

all|({o:}l), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x;r, {a};r), n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x;r, {a};r), n. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. virtue|(v{x};r'{}ch{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. oneness|(wun'{}nis), n.

Heaven without clarity would fall.

heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n. without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. clarity|(klar'{}i t{i:}), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. fall|(f'{}o:}l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

Earth without peace would explode.

earth|({x};rth), n. without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. peace|(p{i};s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. explode|(ik spl{o~u}d'{}), v., -ploded, -ploding.

Spirits without strength would dissipate.

SPIRITOUS|({SPIR'{}I} T{X}S), ADJ. **ARCHAIC. without**|wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. strength|(strength, strength, strenth), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. dissipate|(dis'{}{x} p{e~i}t'{}), v., -pated, -pating.

Valleys without fullness would dry up.

VALLEY|({VAL'{}{I};), N., PL. -LEYS. without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. **FULLERENE**|({F'{}OU}L'{}{X} R{I};N'{}), N. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

Beings without fertility would die off.

BEING|({B'{}{I};ING), N. without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. fertility|(f'{}x;r til'{}i t{i:}), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. off|({o:}f, of), adv.

Sages without wholeness would stumble and fall.



SAGENITE|({SAJ'{}{X} N{A~I}T'{}), N. without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep.

WHOLEMEAL|({H{O~U}L'{}M{I};L'{}), ADJ. **BRIT. would**|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. stumble|(stum'{}b{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fall|(f'{}o:}l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

Humility is the root of greatness.

humility|(hy{u:} mil'{}i t'i:), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. root|(r'{}u:t, r'{}~ou}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **GREATLY**|({GR{E~I}T'{}L'{}), ADV.

Those in high positions do well to think of themselves as powerless, small, and unworthy.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **POSITIONER**|({P{X} ZISH'{}{X} N{X}R), N. do|(d'u:; unstressed d'{}~ou, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. to|(t'u:; unstressed t'{}~ou, t{x}), prep. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz'{}), {dh}em'{}-), pron.pl. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. powerless|(pou'{}{x}r lis), adj. small|(sm'o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. unworthy|(un w{x};r'{}{dh}{i};), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies.

Isn't this taking humility for the root?

isn't|({iz'{}{x}nt), this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i};z); adv. taking|(t{e~i}'{}king), n. humility|(hy{u:} mil'{}i t'i:), or, often, y{u:}-), n. for|(f'{}o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. root|(r'{}u:t, r'{}~ou}t), n.

Attain honor without being honored.

attain|({x} t{e~i}n'{}), v.t. honor|(on'{}{x}r), n. without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. being|(b'i:}ing), n. **HONORARY**|({ON'{}{X} RER'{}{I};), ADJ.

Don't shine like jade, or chime like bells.

don't|({d'o~u}nt), v. shine|(sh{a~i}n), v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining; n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. chime|(ch{a~i}m), n., v., chimed, chiming. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. bells|(belz), n. (used with a pl. v.)

[39c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|({s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WITTED**|({WIT'{}ID), ADJ. **BYLINER**|({B{A~I}'{}L{A~I}'{}N{X}R), N.

The wholeness of life has, from of old, been made manifest in its parts:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **WHOLEMEAL**|({H{O~U}L'{}M{I};L'{}), ADJ. **BRIT. of**|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. been|(bin), v. made|(m{e~i}d), v. manifest|(man'{}{x} fest'{}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|({its), pron. **PARTRIDGEBERRY**|({P{A:}R'{}TRIJ BER'{}{I};), N., PL. -RIES.

Clarity has been made manifest in heaven.

clarity|(klar'{}i t{i:}), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v. made|(m{e~i}d), v. manifest|(man'{}{x} fest'{}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n.

Firmness in earth.

FIRMAN|({F{X};R'{}M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N'{}), N., PL. -MANS. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. earth|({x};rth), n.

Purity in the spirit.

purity|(py'{}~ou}r'{}i t'i:), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. spirit|(spir'{}it), n.

In the valley conception.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant





{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **valley**|(val'f){i:}), n., pl. -leys. **conception**|(k{x}n sep'f)sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ In the river procreation:
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **river**|(riv'f){x}r), n. river (r{a~i}{v}{x}r), n. **PROCREATE**|(PR{O~U}{KR}{I:}{E~I}T''), V., -ATED, -ATING.
 ◇ And so in a leader are the people made manifest
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **leader**|(l{i:}{d}{x}r), n. **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{p}{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **made**|(m{e~i}d), v. **manifest**|(man'f){x} fest''), adj.
 ◇ For wholeness of use
for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **WHOLEMEAL**|(H{O~U}L'f){M}{L'f}), ADJ. BRIT. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n.
 ◇ But for clarity heaven would be veiled
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **clarity**|(klar'f)i t{i:}), n. **heaven**|(hev'f){x}n), n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **veiled**|(v{e~i}ld), adj.
 ◇ But for firmness earth would have crumbled
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **FIRMAN**|(F{X:}R'f){M}{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N'f}), N., PL. -MANS. **earth**|(e:;rth), n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **CRUMBLE**|(KRUM'f){B}{X}L), V., -BLED, -BLING, N.
 ◇ But for purity spirit would have fumbled
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **purity**|(py'~ou)r'f)i t{i:}), n. **spirit**|(spir'f)it), n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **FUMBLE**|(FUM'f){B}{X}L), V., -BLED, -BLING, N.
 ◇ But for conception the valley would have failed
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **conception**|(k{x}n sep'f)sh{x}n), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **valley**|(val'f){i:}), n., pl. -leys. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **FAIL**|(F{E~I}L), V.I.
 ◇ But for procreation the river have run dry
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **PROCREATE**|(PR{O~U}{KR}{I:}{E~I}T''), V., -ATED, -ATING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **river**|(riv'f){x}r), n. river (r{a~i}{v}{x}r), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **run**|(run), v., ran, run, running, n., adj. **dry**|(dr'a~i), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries.
 ◇ So, save for the people, a leader shall die
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **save**|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.



people|(p{i:}{p}{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **leader**|(l{i:}{d}{x}r), n. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **die**|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.
 ◇ Always the low carry the high
always|(o:;l'f){w}{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **carry**|(kar'f){i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ On a root for growing by
on|(on, {o:n}), prep. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **root**|(r'u:t, r'~ou)t), n. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **growing**|(gr'o~u'f)ing), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.
 ◇ What can stand lofty with no low foundation?
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **stand**|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. **lofty**|(l{o:;f'f){t}{i:}, lof'f-), adj., loftier, loftiest. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **foundation**|(foun d{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.
 ◇ No wonder leaders of a land perish
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **wonder**|(wun'f){d}{x}r), v.i. **LEADER**|(L{i:}{D}{X}R), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **land**|(land), n. **profess**|(pr{x}fes'f), v.t.
 ◇ Their stature and their station
their|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **stature**|(stach'f){x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **station**|(st'e~i'f){sh}{x}n), n.
 ◇ To be servitude and lowliness!
to|(t'u:; unstressed t'~ou, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **servitude**|(s{x:}r'f){vi t'u:;d'f''), -ty'u:;d'f''), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **LOWLIHEAD**|(L{o~U}{L'f){HED'f}), N. ARCHAIC.
 ◇ If rim and spoke and hub were not
if|(if), conj. **rim**|(rim), n., v., rimmed, rimming. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **spoke**|(sp{o~u}k), v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **hub**|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing. **were**|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**|(not), adv.
 ◇ Where would be the chariot?
where|(hw'e:x}r, w'e:x}r), adv. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **chariot**|(char'f){i:}{x}t), n.
 ◇ Who will prefer the jingle of jade pendants if
who|(h'u:), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **prefer**|(pri f{x:}r'f), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **jingle**|(jing'f){g}{x}l), v., -gled, -gling, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **jade**|(j{e~i}d), n. **PENDANT**|(PEN'f){D}{X}NT), N. ALSO PENDENT. **if**|(if), conj.





◇ He once has heard stone growing in a cliff

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **once**(wuns), adv. **has**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **HEAR**(H{I:}R), V., **HEARD**(H{X:}RD), **HEARING**. **stone**(st{o~u}n), n., pl. stones for 15, 719, stone for 6, adj., adv., v., stoned, stoning. **growing**(gr{o~u}{ing}), adj. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**|(e~i){}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **cliff**(klif), n.

◇ [39c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans{l~e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS(TH{O~U}{L{X}S}), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**(KL{I:}R{'}W{E~I}{'}), N. BRIT.

◇ Ancient Attainment of Unity

ancient|(e~i)n{'}sh{x}nt), adj. **attainment**|(x)t{e~i}n{'}m{x}nt), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **unity**(y{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ When unity was attained of old.

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **unity**(y{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **was**(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **ATTAINDER**|(X)T{E~I}N{'}D{X}R), N. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **old**|(o~u)d), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ heaven became clear by attaining unity.

heaven(hev{'}{x}n), n. **became**(bi k{e~i}m{'}), v. **clear**(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **ATTAINDER**|(X)T{E~I}N{'}D{X}R), N. **unity**(y{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ earth became steady by attaining unity.

earth|(x:rth), n. **became**(bi k{e~i}m{'}), v. **steady**(sted{'}{i:}), adj., steadier, steadiest, interj., n., pl. steadies, v., steadied, steadying, adv. **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **ATTAINDER**|(X)T{E~I}N{'}D{X}R), N. **unity**(y{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ spirit was quickened by attaining unity.

spirit(spir{'}it), n. **was**(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **QUICKEN**(KWIK{'}{X}N), V.T. **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **ATTAINDER**|(X)T{E~I}N{'}D{X}R), N. **unity**(y{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ valley streams were filled by attaining unity.

valley(val{'}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **STREAMLINER**(STR{I:}M{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N. **were**(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **FILL**(FIL), V.T. **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **ATTAINDER**|(X)T{E~I}N{'}D{X}R), N. **unity**(y{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ all beings were born by attaining unity.

all|(o:}), adj. **BEING**(B{I:}{'}ING), N. **were**(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **born**(b{o:}rn), adj. **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **ATTAINDER**|(X)T{E~I}N{'}D{X}R), N. **unity**(y{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ and by attaining unity lords acted rightly

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **ATTAINDER**|(X)T{E~I}N{'}D{X}R), N. **unity**(y{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **LORDOSIS**(L{O:}R D{O~U}{'}SIS), N. **ACTABLE**(AK{'}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **rightly**(r{a~i}t{'}{i:}), adv.

◇ for the sake of the world.

for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sake**(s{e~i}k), n. **sake**(s{a:}{'}k{i:}), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ What brought this about was unity.

what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **brought**(br{o:t}), v. **this**|(t{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}{i:}z); adv. **about**|(x) bout{'}), prep. **was**(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **unity**(y{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ without means of clarity heaven may burst.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **MEANNESS**(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **clarity**(klar{'}{i t{i:}), n. **heaven**(hev{'}{x}n), n. **may**(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **burst**(b{x:}rst), v., burst or, often, bursted, bursting, n.



◇ without means of steadiness earth may erupt.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **MEANNESS**(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **STEADFAST**(STED{'}FAST{'}), -F{A:}ST{'}, -F{X}ST), ADJ. **earth**|(x:rth), n. **may**(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **erupt**(i rupt{'}), v.i.

◇ without means of quickening spirit may be exhausted.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **MEANNESS**(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **QUICKEN**(KWIK{'}{X}N), V.T. **spirit**(spir{'}it), n. **may**(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EXHAUST**(IG Z{O:}ST{'}), V.T.

◇ without means of filling valley streams may dry up.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **MEANNESS**(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **filling**(fil{'}ing), n. **valley**(val{'}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **STREAMLINER**(STR{I:}M{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N. **may**(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **dry**(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. **up**(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ without means of birth all beings may perish.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **MEANNESS**(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **birth**(b{x:}rth), n. **all**|(o:}), adj. **BEING**(B{I:}{'}ING), N. **may**(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **perish**(per{'}ish), v.i.

◇ without means of acting rightly lords may stumble.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **MEANNESS**(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **acting**(ak{'}ting), adj. **rightly**(r{a~i}t{'}{i:}), adv. **LORDOSIS**(L{O:}R D{O~U}{'}SIS), N. **may**(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **stumble**(stum{'}b{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ Therefore nobility is rooted in humility.

therefore|(t{h}{e}x{r}{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **nobility**(n{o~u} bil{'}{i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **is**(iz), v. **rooted**(r{u:}{'}tid, r{~ou}t{'}id), adj. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **humility**(hy{u:} mil{'}{i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n.

◇ loftiness is based on lowliness.

LOFT(L{O:}FT, LOFT), N. **is**(iz), v. **BASECOAT**(B{E~I}S{'}K{O~U}T{'}), N. **on**(on, o:n), prep. **LOWLIHEAD**(L{O~U}{'}L{I:} HED{'}), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ This is why noble people refer to themselves

this|(t{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**(iz), v. **why**(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **noble**(n{o~u}{'}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. **people**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **refer**(ri f{x:}r{'}), v., -ferred, -ferring. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **themselves**|(t{h}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron. pl.

◇ as alone lacking and unworthy.

as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **alone**|(x) l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) **lacking**(lak{'}ing), prep. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **unworthy**(un w{x:r}{'}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies.

◇ Is this not being rooted in humility?

is(iz), v. **this**|(t{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}{i:}z); adv. **not**(not), adv. **being**(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **rooted**(r{u:}{'}tid, r{~ou}t{'}id), adj. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **humility**(hy{u:} mil{'}{i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n.

◇ So there is no praise in repeated praise.

so(s{o~u}), adv. **there**|(t{h}{e}x{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**(iz), v. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **praise**(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **repeated**(ri p{i:}{'}tid), adj. **praise**(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising.

◇ they don't want to be like jewels or like stones.

they|(t{h}{e}~i), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **don't**(d{o~u}nt), v. **want**(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st





pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. like|l(a~i)k|, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. JEWELRY|j(u:){x}L R|{i:}, N. or|{o:}; unstressed {x}r|, conj. like|l(a~i)k|, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

STONEROLLER|(ST{O~U}N{R{O~U}"}L{X}R), N.

◇ [39c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR|(EKS{'}{O:}R{''}), N.

◇ From antiquity the following gained the One.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. antiquity|(an tik{'}wi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. following|(fol{'}{o~u} ing), n.

GAIN|(G{E~I}N), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj.

◇ Heaven gained the One and became clear.

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. GAIN|(G{E~I}N), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|(bi k{e~i}m{'}), v. clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ Earth gained the One and became tranquil.

earth|({x:}rth), n. GAIN|(G{E~I}N), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|(bi k{e~i}m{'}), v. tranquil|(trang{'}kwil), adj.

◇ Shen gained the One and became divine.

SHEMITE|(SHEM{'}{A~I}T), N. GAIN|(G{E~I}N), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|(bi k{e~i}m{'}), v. divine|(di v{a~i}n{'}), adj., -viner, -vinst, n., v., -vined, -vining.

◇ The heart gained the One and became full.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

heart|(h{a:}rt), n. GAIN|(G{E~I}N), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|(bi k{e~i}m{'}), v. full|({f~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ All things gained the One and came into being.

all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. GAIN|(G{E~I}N), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. came|(k{e~i}m), v. into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep.

being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n.

◇ Kings gain the One and centralized balance prevails under Heaven.

kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CENTRALIZE|(SEN{'}TR{X}L{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. balance|(bal{'}{x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing. PREVAILING|(PRI V{E~I}{'}LING), ADJ. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ When the One was lost the following results arose.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. following|(fol{'}{o~u} ing), n.

RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{'}TING L{i:}), ADV. arose|({x} r{o~u}z{'}), v.

◇ Heaven could not become clear and it would soon crack.

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. not|(not), adv. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd,



{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. soon|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. crack|(krak), v.i.

◇ Earth could not become tranquil and it would be shaken.

earth|({x:}rth), n. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. not|(not), adv. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. tranquil|(trang{'}kwil), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SHAKEDOWN|(SH{E~I}K{'}DOUN{''}), N.

◇ Shen could not become divine and it would soon perish.

SHEMITE|(SHEM{'}{A~I}T), N. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. not|(not), adv. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. divine|(di v{a~i}n{'}), adj., -viner, -vinst, n., v., -vined, -vining. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. soon|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. perish|(per{'}ish), v.i.

◇ The heart could not become full and it would soon be exhausted.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. not|(not), adv. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. full|({f~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. soon|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}ST{''}), V.T.

◇ All things could not come into being and they would soon be extinct.

all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. not|(not), adv. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming. n. into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. soon|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. extinct|(ik stingkt{''}), adj.

◇ The king could not uphold his honor and would soon fall from power.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. not|(not), adv. uphold|(up h{o~u}ld{''}), v.t., -held, -holding. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. honor|(on{'}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. soon|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. fall|({f{o:}l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. power|(pou{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Therefore the noble takes the humble as its root.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{''}, -f{o~u}r{''}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. noble|(n{o~u}{'}b{x}), adj., -bler, -blest, n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{''}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. humble|(hum{'}b{x}), um{'}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. its|(its), pron. root|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n.

◇ And the high takes the low as its foundation.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{''}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};





sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **impotent**(im'p{x}t{x}nt), adj.
 ◇ Were valleys not filled they'd soon be spent.
were(w{x}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **VALLEY**(VAL'f{i:}), N., PL. -LEYS. **not**(not), adv. **FILL**(FIL), V.T. **they'd**(t{dh}{e~i}d), **soon**(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. **be**(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **spent**(spent), v.
 ◇ When creatures are lifeless who can their death prevent?
when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **CREATURELY**(KR{I:}{'}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **are**({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. **are**({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **lifeless**(l{f{a~i}}f{f{lis}), adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **their**(t{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **death**(deth), n. **prevent**(pri vent'f{)}, v.t.
 ◇ Were kings not models, but on haughtiness bent.
were(w{x}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **kings**(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **not**(not), adv. **MODELIST**(MOD'f{L IST}), N. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **on**(on, {o:n}), prep. **HAUGH**(H{A:}{KH}, H{A:F}), N. SCOT. **bent**(bent), adj.
 ◇ Their fall, forsooth, is imminent.
their(t{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **fall**(f{o:l}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. **forsooth**(f{o:r s{u:}th'f{)}, adv. Archaic. **is**(iz), v. **imminent**(im'f{x}n{x}nt), adj.
 ◇ Thus, the nobles come from the commoners as their root.
thus(t{dh}us), adv. **the**(t{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **NOBLEMAN**(N{O~U}{'}B{X}L M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. **come**(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **from**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**(t{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **COMMONER**(KOM'f{x}N{X}R), N. **as**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **their**(t{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **root**(r{u:t, r{~ou}t), n.
 ◇ and the high rest upon the lowly as their foundation.
and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**(t{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **high**(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **rest**(rest), n. **upon**(f{x} pon'f{), {x} p{o:}n'f{)}, prep. **the**(t{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lowly**(l{o~u}{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **as**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **their**(t{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **foundation**(foun d{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ Therefore princes and kings call themselves orphaned, lonely, and unworthy.
therefore(t{dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r'f{)}, -f{o~u}r'f{)}, adv. **PRINCELY**(PRINS'f{L I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST.
and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kings**(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **call**(k{o:l}), v.t. **themselves**(t{dh}{x}m selvz'f{), {dh}em'f{-}), pron.pl.
ORPHANAGE(O:R'f{X} NIJ), N. **lonely**(l{o~u}n'f{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **unworthy**(un w{x:r'f{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies.
 ◇ Is this not because they take lowliness as their root?
is(iz), v. **this**(t{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{dh}{i:}z); adv. **not**(not), adv. **because**(bi k{o:}z'f{), -koz'f{), -kuz'f{)}, conj. **they**(t{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **take**(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **LOWLIHEAD**(L{O~U}{'}L I: HED'f{)}, N. ARCHAIC. **as**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **their**(t{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **root**(r{u:t, r{~ou}t), n.
 ◇ The several parts of a carriage are not a carriage.
the(t{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **several**(sev'f{x}r {x}l, sev'f{r{x}l}), adj. **PARTRIDGEBERRY**(P{A:}R'f{TRI} BER'f{i:}), N.,



PL. -RIES. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **carriage**(kar'f{ij; for 9 also kar'f{i:} ij), n. **are**({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**(not), adv. **a**(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **carriage**(kar'f{ij; for 9 also kar'f{i:} ij), n.
 ◇ Those who have become a unity
those(t{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**(hav; unstressed h{x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **become**(bi kum'f{)}, v., became, become, becoming. **a**(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **unity**(y{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ are neither anxious to be praised with praise like a gem.
are({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **neither**(n{i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}-), conj. **anxious**(angk'f{sh}{x}s, ang'f{-}), adj. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PRAISE**(PR[E~I]Z), N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **praise**(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. **like**(l{f{a~i}k), adj. (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **gem**(jem), n., v., gemmed, gemming, adj.
 ◇ nor disdained with disdain like a stone.
nor(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **DISDAIN**(DIS D[E~I]N'f{), DI ST{E~I]N'f{)}, V.T. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **disdain**(dis d{e~i}n'f{), di st{e~i}n'f{)}, v.t. **like**(l{f{a~i}k), adj. (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **stone**(st{o~u}n), n., pl. stones for 15, 719, stone for 6, adj., adv., v., stoned, stoning.
 ◇ 39c51t Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)
c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **red**(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. **pine**(p{a~i}n), n. **bill**(bil), n. **porter**(p{o:r'f{t{x}r, p{o~u}r'f{-}), n.
 ◇ Of things that became one in the past
of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **THINGNESS**(THING'f{NIS}), N. **that**(t{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **became**(bi k{e~i}m'f{)}, v. **one**(wun), adj. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(t{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **past**(past, p{a:}st), adj.
 ◇ Heaven became one and was clear
heaven(hev'f{x}n), n. **became**(bi k{e~i}m'f{)}, v. **one**(wun), adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **was**(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **clear**(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.
 ◇ Earth became one and was still
earth(f{x}rth), n. **became**(bi k{e~i}m'f{)}, v. **one**(wun), adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **was**(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **still**(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.
 ◇ spirits became one and were active
SPIRITOUS(SPIR'f{I T}{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **became**(bi k{e~i}m'f{)}, v. **one**(wun), adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **were**(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **active**(ak'f{tiv}), adj.
 ◇ streams became one and were full
STREAMLINER(STR'f{I}M'f{L A~I}{'}N{X}R), N. **became**(bi k{e~i}m'f{)}, v. **one**(wun), adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **were**(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **full**(f{f{ou}l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.
 ◇ kings became one and ruled the world
kings(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **became**(bi k{e~i}m'f{)}, v. **one**(wun), adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **RULE**(R{U:}L), N., V., RULED, RULING. **the**(t{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ but by implication
but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **implication**(im'f{pli k{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.





Heaven would crack if it were always clear
heaven|(hev'{})(x)n, n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. crack|(krak), v.i. if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. always|{(o:l}l'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. clear|(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

Earth would crumble if it were always still
earth|{(x:r)th), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. crumble|(krum{}b{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. always|{(o:l}l'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

Spirits would fail if they were always active
SPIRITOUS|(SPIR'{}I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. fail|(f{e~i}l), v.i. if|(if), conj. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. always|{(o:l}l'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. active|(ak{}tiv), adj.

Streams would dry up if they were always full
STREAMLINER|(STR'{}:M{}L{A~i}{}N{X}R), N. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. if|(if), conj. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. always|{(o:l}l'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. full|(f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

Kings would fall if they were always high and noble
kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. fall|(f{o:}l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. if|(if), conj. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. always|{(o:l}l'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. noble|(n{o~u}{}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n.

Thus the noble is based on the humble
thus|{(dh)us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. noble|(n{o~u}{}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. is|(iz), v. BASECOAT|(B{E~i}S{}K{O~U}T{}), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. humble|(hum{}b{x}l, um{}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.

The high is founded on the low
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. FOUNDATION|(FOUN D{E~i}{}SH{X}N), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

Thus do kings refer to themselves as orphaned widowed and destitute
thus|{(dh)us), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) refer|(ri f{x:r}{}), v., -ferred, -ferring. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. themselves|{(dh){x}m selvz{}), (dh)em{}-), pron.pl. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. ORPHANAGE|(O{R}{}F{X} NI), N.

Widow destitute
WIDOW|(WID{}{O~U}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. destitute|(des{}t{u:}t{}), -ty{u:}t{}), adj., v., -tuted, -tuting.

But is this the basis of humility
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. is|(iz), v. this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. basis|(b{e~i}{}sis), n., pl. -ses (-s{i:}z). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. humility|(hy{u:} mil{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n.

Counting a carriage as no carriage at all
COUNTESS|(KOUN{}TIS), N. a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. carriage|(kar{}ij; for 9 also kar{}i: ij), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. carriage|(kar{}ij; for 9 also kar{}i: ij), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. all|{(o:l}), adj.



Not wanting to clink like jade they clunk like rocks.
not|(not), adv. wanting|(won{}ting, w{o:n}{}-), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. clink|(klingk), v.t., v.i. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. clunk|(klungk), v.i., v.t. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

Rockrose
ROCKROSE|(ROK{}R{O~U}Z{}), N. [39c52t] Translation: J.L.L. Duyvendak c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{}S{i:}z, DY{U:}{}-, D{U:}{}K{E~i}S), DUXES (DUK{}SIZ, D{~OU}K{}-).

Those who of old attained the Unity (are the following):
those|{(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whom; objective whom. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old|{(o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. ATTAINDER|(X T{E~i}N{}D{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unity|(y{u:}{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. following|(fol{}{o~u} ing), n.

Heaven attained unity and became clear.
heaven|(hev'{})(x)n, n. ATTAINDER|(X T{E~i}N{}D{X}R), N. unity|(y{u:}{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|(bi k{e~i}m{}), v. clear|(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

Earth attained unity and became tranquil.
earth|{(x:r)th), n. ATTAINDER|(X T{E~i}N{}D{X}R), N. unity|(y{u:}{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|(bi k{e~i}m{}), v. tranquil|(trang{}kwil), adj.

The spirits attained unity and became animated.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SPIRITOUS|(SPIR'{}I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. ATTAINDER|(X T{E~i}N{}D{X}R), N. unity|(y{u:}{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|(bi k{e~i}m{}), v. animated|(an{}{}m{}tid), adj.

The valleys attained unity and became filled.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. VALLEY|(VAL{}{}), N., PL. -LEYS. ATTAINDER|(X T{E~i}N{}D{X}R), N. unity|(y{u:}{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|(bi k{e~i}m{}), v. FILL|(FIL), V.T.

The ten thousand things attained unity and were produced.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. ATTAINDER|(X T{E~i}N{}D{X}R), N. unity|(y{u:}{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. PRODUCE|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{}-, DY{U:}S{}; N. PROD{}U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{}D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N.

The feudal kings attained unity and became rectifiers of All-under-heaven.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. feudal|(fy{u:}d{}l), adj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) ATTAINDER|(X T{E~i}N{}D{X}R), N. unity|(y{u:}{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. became|(bi k{e~i}m{}), v. RECTIFIER|(REK{}T{X} F{A~i}{}{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ALL-TIME|(O:L{}T{A~i}M{}), ADJ.

All this is effected (by unity).
all|{(o:l}), adj. this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z), adv. is|(iz), v. EFFECT|(I FEKT{}), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. unity|(y{u:}{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. If, by this, heaven were not clear, it is to be feared it might burst.
if|(if), conj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z), adv. heaven|(hev'{})(x)n, n. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. not|(not), adv. clear|(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl.





nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **feared**|(f{f{i};rd), adj. Dial. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **might**|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **burst**|(b{x};rst), v., burst or, often, bursted, bursting, n.

◇ If, by this, earth were not tranquil, it is to be feared it might quake.

if|(if), conj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(d{h}{i};z); adv. **earth**|(x{r}th), n. **were**|(w{x;r; unstressed w{x;r}; Brit. also w{e;x;r}), v. **not**|(not), adv. **tranquil**|(trang{'}kwil), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **feared**|(f{f{i};rd), adj. Dial. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **might**|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **quake**|(kw{e~i}k), v., quaked, quaking.

◇ If, by this, the spirits were not animated, it is to be feared they might dissolve.

if|(if), conj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(d{h}{i};z); adv. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i};), definite article. **SPIRITOUS**|(SPIR'I T(X)S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **were**|(w{x;r; unstressed w{x;r}; Brit. also w{e;x;r}), v. **not**|(not), adv. **animated**|(an{'}x m{e~i}t'id), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **feared**|(f{f{i};rd), adj. Dial. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **might**|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **dissolve**|(di zolv{'}), v. -solved, -solving, n.

◇ If, by this, the valleys were not filled, it is to be feared they might be exhausted.

if|(if), conj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(d{h}{i};z); adv. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i};), definite article. **VALLEY**|(VAL{'}i;), N., PL. -LEYS. **were**|(w{x;r; unstressed w{x;r}; Brit. also w{e;x;r}), v. **not**|(not), adv. **FILL**|(FIL), V.T. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **feared**|(f{f{i};rd), adj. Dial. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **might**|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EXHAUST**|(IG Z{O;}ST{'}), V.T.

◇ If, by this, the ten thousand things were not produced, it is to be feared they might become extinct.

if|(if), conj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(d{h}{i};z); adv. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i};), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **were**|(w{x;r; unstressed w{x;r}; Brit. also w{e;x;r}), v. **not**|(not), adv. **PRODUCE**|(V. PR(X) D{U;}S{'}; -DY{U;}S{'}; N. PROD{'}{U;}S; -Y{U;}S; PR{O~U}{'}D{U;}S; -DY{U;}S), V. -DUCED, -DUCING, N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **feared**|(f{f{i};rd), adj. Dial. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **might**|(m{a~i}t),



auxiliary v. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **extinct**|(ik stingkt{'}), adj. ◇ If, by this, the feudal kings were not noble and exalted, it is to be feared they might trip. **if**|(if), conj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(d{h}{i};z); adv. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i};), definite article. **feudal**|(fy{u;}d{'}), adj. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **were**|(w{x;r; unstressed w{x;r}; Brit. also w{e;x;r}), v. **not**|(not), adv. **noble**|(n{o~u}{'}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **exalted**|(ig z{o;}l{'}tid), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **feared**|(f{f{i};rd), adj. Dial. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **might**|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **trip**|(trip), n., v., tripped, tripping.

◇ For the noble has the vile as its root; the exalted has the lowly as its base.

for|(f{o;}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i};), definite article. **noble**|(n{o~u}{'}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i};), definite article. **vile**|(v{a~i}l), adj., viler, vilest. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **root**|(r{u;}t, r{~ou}t), n. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i};), definite article. **exalted**|(ig z{o;}l{'}tid), adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i};), definite article. **lowly**|(l{o~u}{'}l{i};), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **base**|(b{e~i}s), n., adj., v., based, basing.

◇ Therefore feudal kings call themselves "the Orphan", "the Lonely one", "the Destitute one".

therefore|(d{h}{e;x}r{'}f{o;}r{'}; -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **feudal**|(fy{u;}d{'}), adj. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **call**|(k{o;}l), v.t. **themselves**|(d{h}{x}m selvz{'}; {d}hem{'}), pron.pl. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i};), definite article. **orphan**|(o;r{'}f{x}n), n. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i};), definite article. **lonely**|(l{o~u}n{'}l{i};), adj., -lier, -liest. **one**|(wun), adj. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i};), definite article. **destitute**|(des{'}ti t{u;}t{'}; -ty{u;}t{'}), adj., v., -tuted, -tuting. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ Surely this is because they regard the vile as their root!

surely|(sh{~ou}r{'}l{i};; sh{x};r{'}), adv. **this**|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(d{h}{i};z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o;}z{'}; -koz{'}; -kuz{'}), conj. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **regard**|(ri ga{'}rd{'}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i};), definite article. **vile**|(v{a~i}l), adj., viler, vilest. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **their**|(d{h}{e;x}r; unstressed {d}h{x}r), pron. **root**|(r{u;}t, r{~ou}t), n.

◇ For supreme honour attained is without honour.

for|(f{o;}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **supreme**|(s{x} pr{i;}m{'}; s{~ou}-), adj. **honour**|(on{'}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. **ATTAINDER**|(T[E~I]N{'}D{X}R), N. **is**|(iz), v. **without**|(wi{d}h out{'}; with-), prep. **honour**|(on{'}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit.

◇ Its desire is not to be finely carved like jade, but to be scattered like gravel.

its|(its), pron. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **finely**|(f{f{a~i}n{'}l{i};), adv. **CARVE**|(K(A;RV), V., CARVED, CARVING. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **jade**|(j{e~i}d), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **scattered**|(skat{'}{x}rd), adj. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking.





interj. **gravel**|(grav|){x}l, n, v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adj.
 ◇ **[40c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks**
c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBING. **g**|(f{i:}), n, pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs.
HENPECKED|(HEN{'})PEKT{'}), ADJ.
 ◇ "Reversal" is the movement of the Tao;
reversal|(ri v{x:}r{'})s{x}l, n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **movement**|(m{u:}v{'})m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ "Weakness" is the function of the Tao.
weakness|(w{f:i}k{'})nis, n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **function**|(fungk{'})sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ The things of the world originate in being.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS, N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}rld), n.
originate|(x rij{'})x n{e~i}t{'}), v., -nated, -nating. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **being**|(b{i:}'{ing}), n.
 ◇ And being originates in nonbeing.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **being**|(b{i:}'{ing}), n. **ORIGINATE**|(X RIJ{'})X N{E~I}T{'}), V., -NATED, -NATING. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
NONBEARING|(NON{'})B{E:X}R{'})ING, ADJ.
 ◇ **[40c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu**
c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang.
c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **h**|(e~i)ch), n, pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}'{NEK{'}), N.
 ◇ THE movement of the Tao consists in Returning.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
movement|(m{u:}v{'})m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **CONSISTORY**|(K{X}N SIS{'})T{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -RIES. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}'{T{X:}R{'})N{I:}), N.
 ◇ The use of the Tao consists in softness.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **CONSISTORY**|(K{X}N SIS{'})T{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -RIES. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **SOFTKEY**|(S{O:}FT{'})K{I:}'{T{O:}R{'}), N. COMPUTERS.
 ◇ All things under heaven are born of the corporeal;
all|(a:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS, N. **under**|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n. **are**|(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **born**|(b{o:}rn), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **corporeal**|(k{o:}r p{o:}r{'}){i:} {x}l, -p{o~u}r{'}), adj.
 ◇ The corporeal is born of the Incorporeal.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **corporeal**|(k{o:}r p{o:}r{'}){i:} {x}l, -p{o~u}r{'}), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **born**|(b{o:}rn), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **incorporeal**|(in{'})k{o:}r p{o:}r{'}){i:} {x}l, -p{o~u}r{'}), adj.
 ◇ **[40c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau**



c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **d**|(d{i:}), n, pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c**|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**|(LAT{'})V{I:}'{X}N, L{A:}'{T{'})-, ADJ.
 ◇ Turning back is how the way moves;
turning|(t{x:r}'{ning}), n. **back**|(bak), n. **is**|(iz), v. **how**|(hou), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.
MOVER|(M{U:}'{V{X}R}), N.
 ◇ Weakness is the means the way employs.
weakness|(w{f:i}k{'})nis, n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'})NIS, N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **EMPLOYMENT**|(EM PLOI{'})M{X}NT), N.
 ◇ The myriad creatures in the world are born from
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **myriad**|(mir{'}){i:} {x}d), n. **CREATURELY**|(KR{I:}'{CH}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}rld), n. **are**|(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **born**|(b{o:}rn), adj. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.
 ◇ Something, and Something from Nothing.
something|(sum{'})thing{'}), pron. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **something**|(sum{'})thing{'}), pron. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n.
 ◇ **[40c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing**
c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **r**|(r{a:}r), n, pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **l**|(el), n, pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing**|(wing), n.
 ◇ Polarity is the movement of the Tao.
polarty|(p{o~u} lar{'})i t{i:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **movement**|(m{u:}v{'})m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ Receptivity is the way it is used.
RECEPTIVE|(RI SEP{'})TIV, ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **used**|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj.
 ◇ The world and All Things were produced from its existence.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}rld), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **all**|(a:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS, N. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **PRODUCE**|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{'}, -DY{U:}S{'}; N. PROD{'}){U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}'{D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **existence**|(ig zis{'})t{x}ns), n.
 ◇ Its existence was produced from nonexistence.
its|(its), pron. **existence**|(ig zis{'})t{x}ns), n. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **PRODUCE**|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{'}, -DY{U:}S{'}; N. PROD{'}){U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}'{D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **nonexistence**|(non{'})ig zis{'})t{x}ns), n.
 ◇ **[40c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu**
c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}'{N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}'{TIV), ADJ. **JIVY**|(I{A~I}'{V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.
 ◇ Reversion is the movement of Tao.
reversion|(ri v{x:}r{'})zh{x}n, -sh{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **movement**|(m{u:}v{'})m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ Weakness is the function of Tao.





weakness|{w(i)k{nis}, n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. function|(fungk{sh}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ All things under Heaven come into being from (visible) concrete beings.

all|{(:o:l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{N}IS), N. under|(un{d}{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{t}{x}n), n. come|(kum), v. came, come, coming, n. into|(in{t}{u}; unstressed in{t}{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. being|(b(i){'ing), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. visible|(viz{t}{x} b{x}l), adj. concrete|(kon{t}{kr}{i};t, kong{-}, kon kr{i};t{t}, kong- for 110, 11, 14, 15; kon kr{i};t{t}, kong- for 12, 13), adj., n., v., -creted, -creting. BEING|(B(I){'ING), N.

◇ And all beings come into being from invisible nonexistence (Tao).

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. all|{(:o:l), adj. BEING|(B(I){'ING), N. come|(kum), v. came, come, coming, n. into|(in{t}{u}; unstressed in{t}{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. being|(b(i){'ing), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. invisible|(in viz{t}{x} b{x}l), adj. nonexistence|(non{t}{ig zis{t}{x}ns), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [40c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOU LISH|(G(U){'LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R{t}{X} M{L:}N{t}), N. PHARM.

◇ Returning is the motion of the Tao.

RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{L:}{t}, -T{X:}R{N}{L:}), N. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. motion|(m{o~u}{sh}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Yielding is the way of the Tao.

yielding|(y{i}{t}{ding), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The ten thousand things are born of being.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{N}IS), N. are|{(:a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |{(:e;x;r, {a};r), n. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b(i){'ing), n.

◇ Being is born of not being.

being|(b(i){'ing), n. is|(iz), v. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. not|(not), adv. being|(b(i){'ing), n.

◇ [40c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. LOITER|(LOI{t}{X}R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ The reverse of expectations is the Dao in action.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. reverse|(ri v{;rs}{t}), adj., n., v., -versed, -versing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. EXPECTATION|(EK{t}{SPEK T{E~I}{SH}{X}N), N. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. action|(ak{t}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ The weak in appearance is the Dao in application.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. weak|(w{i};k), adj., -er, -est. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. appearance|{x} p{i};r{t}{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. application|(ap{t}{li k{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ All living things are born of interactions in the world of existence.



all|{(:o:l), adj. living|(liv{ing), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{N}IS), N. are|{(:a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |{(:e;x;r, {a};r), n. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. INTERACTIONISM|(IN{t}{X}R AK{t}{SH}{X} NIZ{t}{X}M), N. PHILOS. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. existence|(ig zis{t}{x}ns), n.

◇ Interactions in the world of existence are born of emptiness or non-existence.

INTERACTIONISM|(IN{t}{X}R AK{t}{SH}{X} NIZ{t}{X}M), N. PHILOS. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. existence|(ig zis{t}{x}ns), n. are|{(:a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |{(:e;x;r, {a};r), n. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. EMPRISE|(EM PR{A~}Z{t}), N. or|{(:o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{t}{Y}{U:} KLID{t}{I:} {X}N), ADJ.

◇ [40c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}{S}{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{t}), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ Cycling is how the DAO moves:

cycling|(s{a~i}{kling), n. is|(iz), v. how|(hou), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. MOVER|(M{U:}{V}{X}R), N.

◇ The weak is where the DAO functions.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. weak|(w{i};k), adj., -er, -est. is|(iz), v. where|(hw{e;x}r, w{e;x}r), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

FUNCTIONARY|(FUNGK{t}{SH}{X} NER{t}{I:}), N., PL. -ARIES.

◇ Everything comes from existence.

everything|(ev{t}{r}{i} thing{t}), pron. comes|(k{o~u}{m}{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{t}{i}{t}{i:}z{t}). from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. existence|(ig zis{t}{x}ns), n.

◇ Existence comes from nothingness.

existence|(ig zis{t}{x}ns), n. comes|(k{o~u}{m}{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{t}{i}{t}{i:}z{t}). from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. nothingness|(nuth{t}{ing nis), n.

◇ [40c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. RESIGNING WORK

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O:L}{R}{X}S, WOL{t}), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}R{t}{M}{X}N D{A~I}Z{t}; N. G{O:}R{t}{M}{X}N D{I:}Z{t}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|{(:o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. RESIGNEE|(RI Z{A~I}{t}{N}{I:}, R{I:}{t}{Z{A~I} N{L:}{t}), N. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

◇ The path of Tao is backward.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths), of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v.

backward|(bak{w}{x}rd), adv. Also, back{t}wards.

◇ The characteristic of Tao is gentleness.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. characteristic|(kar{t}{ik t{x} ris{t}{tik), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. GENTLEMANLY|(JEN{t}{TL M}{X}N L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ Everything in the universe comes from existence, and existence from non-existence.

everything|(ev{t}{r}{i} thing{t}), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{t}{n}{x} v{x:}rs{t}), n. comes|(k{o~u}{m}{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{t}{i}{t}{i:}z{t}). from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. existence|(ig zis{t}{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. existence|(ig zis{t}{x}ns), n. from|(frum, from;





unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON{"Y}{U}; KLID{"I}; {X}N), ADJ.
 ◇ [40c10t] Translation: James Legge
 c|**(s{i:})**, n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
JAMBSTONE|(JAM{"S}{T}{O~U}N{"}), N. MASONRY. **LEGES**|(L{i:}'{I};Z; LAT. LE{"S}{GES}), N.
 ◇ **The movement of the Tao**
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};
 definite article. **movement**|(m{u:}v{'m}{x}nt), n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before**
consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ **By contraries proceeds:**
 by|**(b{a~i};)**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CONTRARIAN**|(K{X}N TR{E:X}R{"I}; {X}N), N. **PROCEEDING**|(PR{X} S{I:}'{DING}),
 N.
 ◇ **And weakness marks the course**
 and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **weakness**|(w{i:k}'{nis}), n.
MARKKA|(M{A:}RK{"K}{A:}), N., PL. -KAA (-K{A:}). **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. **course**|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing.
 ◇ **Of Tao's mighty deeds.**
 of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **TAO**|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.)
mighty|(m{a~i}'{t}{i:}), adj., mightier, mightiest, adv., n. **DEED**|(D{I:}D), N.
 ◇ **All things under heaven sprang from It as existing (and named):**
 all|**({o:}l)**, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{"N}IS), N. **under**|(un{'d}{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **sprang**|(sprang), v.
from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss.
 their or theirs, obj. them; n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **EXISTENTIALISM**|(EG{"ZI}STEN{"SH}{X}M, EK{"SI}-), N.
PHILOS. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj.
NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{"B}{O:}RD{"}), -B{O~U}RD{"}), N.
 ◇ **that existence sprang from It as non-existent (and not named).**
 that|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **existence**|(ig zis{'t}{x}ns), n. **sprang**|(sprang), v.
from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss.
 their or theirs, obj. them; n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON{"Y}{U}; KLID{"I}; {X}N), ADJ. **and**|(and;
unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv.
NAMEBOARD|(N{E~I}M{"B}{O:}RD{"}), -B{O~U}RD{"}), N.
 ◇ [40c11t] Translation: David Hinton
 c|**(s{i:})**, n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{"X}N
 P{O:}RT{"}), -P{O~U}RT{"}), N. **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{"T}{X}R LAND{"}), N.
 ◇ **Return is the movement of Way, and yielding the method of Way.**
return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
 vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. **movement**|(m{u:}v{'m}{x}nt), n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,**
{x}), prep. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),
 conj. **yielding**|(y{i:}'{ding}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. **method**|(meth{'}{x}d), n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v**
or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ **All beneath heaven, the ten thousand things: it's all born of being, and being is born of nonbeing.**
 all|**({o:}l)**, adj. **beneath**|(bi n{i:}th{'}, -n{i:}{dh}'{t}), adv. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. **ten**|(ten),
 n. **thousand**|(thou{'z}{x}nd), n, pl. -sands. (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{"N}IS), N.
it's|(its), all|**({o:}l)**, adj. **born**|(b{o:}rn), adj. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**,
 prep. **being**|(b{i:}'{ing}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),
 conj. **being**|(b{i:}'{ing}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **born**|(b{o:}rn), adj. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before**
consonants, {x}), prep. **NONBEARING**|(NON{"B}{E:X}R{"ING}), ADJ.
 ◇ [40c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang
 c|**(s{i:})**, n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.



CHICHI|(SH{i:}'{SH}{I:}'{I:}), ADJ. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.
 ◇ **Opposition characterizes the Tao's movement:**
opposition|(op{'}{x} zish{'}{x}n), n. **CHARACTERIZE**|(KAR{'IK T{X} R{A~I}Z{"}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};
 definite article. **TAO**|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) **movement**|(m{u:}v{'m}{x}nt), n.
 ◇ **Weakness characterizes the Tao's function.**
weakness|(w{i:k}'{nis}), n. **CHARACTERIZE**|(KAR{'IK T{X} R{A~I}Z{"}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};
 definite article. **TAO**|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) **function**|(fungk{'sh}{x}n), n.
 ◇ **All things under heaven are generated from being:**
 all|**({o:}l)**, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{"N}IS), N. **under**|(un{'d}{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed
 {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, a:r), n. **GENERATE**|(JEN{"X} R{E~I}T{"}), V., -ATED, -ATING. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m),
 prep. **being**|(b{i:}'{ing}), n.
 ◇ **Being is generated from nonbeing.**
being|(b{i:}'{ing}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **GENERATE**|(JEN{"X} R{E~I}T{"}), V., -ATED, -ATING. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed
 fr{x}m), prep. **NONBEARING**|(NON{"B}{E:X}R{"ING}), ADJ.
 ◇ [40c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen
 c|**(s{i:})**, n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **ELL**|(EL), N. **m**|(em), n, pl.
 M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{"X:}R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{"}), N.
 ◇ **Returning (fan) is the movement (tung) of Tao.**
RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}'{I:}, -T{X:}R{"N}{I:}), N. **fan**|(fan), n., v., fanned, fanning. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article.
movement|(m{u:}v{'m}{x}nt), n. **TUNESMITH**|(T{U:}N{"SMITH"}), TY{U:}N{"}), N. **INFORMAL.** of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v**
or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ **Weak (jo) is the functioning (yung) of Tao.**
weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. **JNANA**|(J{X} N{A:}'{N}{X}), N. **HINDUISM.** **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before
 a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. **FUNCTIONARY**|(FUNGK{"SH}{X} NER{"I:}), N.,
 PL. -ARIES. **YUMPY**|(YUM{"P}{I:}), N., PL. -PIES. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep.
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ **Ten thousand things under heaven are born of being (yu).**
ten|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{'z}{x}nd), n, pl. -sands. (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{"N}IS), N.
under|(un{'d}{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, a:r), n. **born**|(b{o:}rn), adj.
 of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **being**|(b{i:}'{ing}), n. **YTTROTANTALITE**|(I{"TR}{O~U}
 TAN{"TL}{A~I}T{"}), N.
 ◇ **Being is born of non-being (wu).**
being|(b{i:}'{ing}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **born**|(b{o:}rn), adj. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep.
NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{"}), N. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}'{NEK{"}), N.
 ◇ [40c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org
 c|**(s{i:})**, n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **lee**|(l{i:}),
 n. **sun**|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{"X:}R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{"}), N. **OREXIS**|(O:}
 REK{"SIS}{O~U} REK{"}), N. **PSYCHOL.**
 ◇ **The movement of Tao [in the course of time] is to return [to Simplicity];**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};
 definite article. **movement**|(m{u:}v{'m}{x}nt), n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,**
{x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed
 {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article.
course|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before**
consonants, {x}), prep. **time**|(t{f-a-i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou},
 t{x}), prep. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **simplicity**|(sim plis{'i} t{i:}),
 n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ **The working of Tao is so subtle [that is ostensible effect may not be immediately] noticeable.**





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. working|(w{x:r}{king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. subtle|(sut{}), adj., -tler, -tlest. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. ostensible|(o sten{}s{x}b{x}l), adj. effect|(i fekt{}), n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}), unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. immediately|(i m{i:}{d{i:} it l{i:}), adv. noticeable|(n{o~u}{ti s{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Myriad things and creatures on Earth [as we can conjecture] were originated from something. myriad|(mir{}i:}{x}d), n. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CREATURELY|(KR{I:}{CH(X)R L{I:}), ADJ. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. earth|({x:r}th), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. conjecture|(k{x}n jek{}ch{x}r), n., v., -tured, -turing. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. ORIGINATE|({X} RIJ{}{X} N{E~I}T{}), V., -NATED, -NATING. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. something|(sum{}thing{}), pron.

◇ This something [describable by us] was launched [ultimately] from nothing [which is beyond our description]. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. something|(sum{}thing{}), pron. DESCRAMBLER|(D{I:} SKRAM{}BL{X}R), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. us|(us), pron. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. LAUNCH|(L{O:}NCH, L{A:}NCH), V.T. ULTIMATE|(UL{}T{X} MIT), ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. beyond|(b{i:} ond{}), bi yond{}), prep. our|(ou{x}r, ou{}x}r; unstressed {a:}r), pron. description|(di skrip{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ [40c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T{I:}{M(X) N{A~I}T{}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{}W{E~I}{}), N.

◇ Return is the movement of the Way. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. movement|(m{u:}v{}m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Weakness is the use of the Way. weakness|(w{i:}k{}nis), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ All things under heaven are born from being. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e{x:r}, {a:}r), n. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. being|(b{i:}{ing), n.

◇ Being is born from non-being. being|(b{i:}{ing), n. is|(iz), v. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{}), N.

◇ [40c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{L(X)S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ According to Tao, recurrence is the way of motion. according|({x} k{o:r}{ding), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes



l.c.) recurrence|(ri k{x:r}{x}ns, -kur{}-), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. motion|(m{o~u}{sh{x}n), n.

◇ According to Tao, flexibility is the way of application. according|({x} k{o:r}{ding), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) FLEXED|(FLEKST), ADJ. HERALDRY. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. application|(ap{}i k{e~i}{sh{x}n), n.

◇ The all things in the world come from the visible, which comes from the invisible. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. visible|(viz{}{x} b{x}l), adj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. comes|(k{o~u}{m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i t{i:}z{}). from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. invisible|(in viz{}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ [40c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:}r{}th{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}{i:}), n.

◇ In Tao the only motion is returning. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. only|({o~u}n{}i:}), adv. motion|(m{o~u}{sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}), -T{X:}R{N{I:}), N.

◇ The only useful quality, weakness. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. only|({o~u}n{}i:}), adv. useful|(y{u:}s{}f{x}l), adj. quality|(kwol{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. weakness|(w{i:}k{}nis), n.

◇ For though all creatures under heaven are the products of Being. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. all|({o:}l), adj. CREATURELY|(KR{I:}{CH(X)R L{I:}), ADJ. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e{x:r}, {a:}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PRODUCTIVE|(PR{X} DUK{}TIV), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{ing), n.

◇ Being itself is the product of Not-being. being|(b{i:}{ing), n. itself|(it self{}), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. product|(prod{}{x}kt, -ukt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NOT|(NOT), ADV.

◇ [40c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINCH{}PIN{}), N.

◇ Reversion is the action of the Dao. reversion|(ri v{x:r}{zh{x}n, -sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. action|(ak{}{sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Softness is the function of the Dao. SOFTKEY|(S{O:}FT{}K{I:}), N. COMPUTERS. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. function|(fungk{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **DANK**([DANGK], ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ The myriad things under Heaven achieve life in existence.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i});

definite article. **myriad**|(mir{}{i}; {x}d), n. **THINGNESS**(THING{}NIS), N. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. **achieve**|({x} ch{i};v{}), v., achieved, achieving. **life**|({a~i}f), n., pl. lives

|({a~i}vz), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., n., v., inned, inning. **existence**|(ig zis{}{t}{x}ns), n.

◇ Existence arises from nothingness.

existence|(ig zis{}{t}{x}ns), n. **ARISE**|({X} R{A~I}Z{}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ({}RIZ{}{X}N), ARISING.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **nothingness**|(nuth{}'ing nis), n.

◇ [40c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LIMY**|L{A~I}{}'M{I:}),

ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**|Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ THE PRINCIPLE OF REVERSION

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article.

principle|(prin{}'s{x} p{x}l), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **reversion**|(ri

v{x}:r{}'zh{x}n, -sh{x}n), n.

◇ Reversion is the action of Tao.

reversion|(ri v{x}:r{}'zh{x}n, -sh{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **action**|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Gentleness is the function of Tao.

GENTLEMANLY|(JEN{}'TL M{X}N L{I:}), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **function**|(fungk{}'sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The things of this world come from Being.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article.

THINGNESS(THING{}NIS), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **this**|((dh)is), pron. and

adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv. **world**|(w{x}:rld), n. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed

fr{x}m), prep. **being**|(b{i:}{}'ing), n.

◇ And Being (comes) from Non-being.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n), or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **being**|(b{i:}{}'ing), n.

comes|({k{o~u}{}'m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}'i t{i:}z{}). **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **NON-ART**|(NON

{A:}RT{}), N.

◇ [40c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **victor**|(vik{}'t{x}r), n.

h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**|(M{E~I}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.

◇ Reversal is the movement of the Way.

reversal|(ri v{x}:r{}'s{x}l), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **movement**|(m{u:}v{}'m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Weakness is the usage of the Way.

weakness|(w{i:}k{}'nis), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **usage**|(y{u:}{}'sij, -zij), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed

{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ All creatures under heaven are born from being.

all|({o:}l), adj. **CREATURELY**|(KR{I:}{}'CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **under**|(un{}'d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}'x)n), n.

are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. **are**|({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **born**|(b{o:}rn), adj. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed

fr{x}m), prep. **being**|(b{i:}{}'ing), n.

◇ Being is born from nonbeing.



being|(b{i:}{}'ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **born**|(b{o:}rn), adj. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

NONBEARING|(NON{}B{E:X}R{}ING), ADJ.

◇ [40c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

TOLAN|(T{O~U}{}LAN), N. CHEM. **MAZZARD**|(MAZ{}'{}XRD), N.

◇ Returning is the direction of the Tao.

RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}', -T{X:}R{}N{I:}), N. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **direction**|(di rek{}'sh{x}n,

d{a~i}{}'-), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Yielding is the way of the Tao.

yielding|(y{i:}{}'ding), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before

a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The ten thousand things are born of Being and Being is born of Nonbeing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article.

ten|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{}'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{}NIS), N.

are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. **are**|({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **born**|(b{o:}rn), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. **being**|(b{i:}{}'ing), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n), or, esp. after a homorganic consonant,

n), conj. **being**|(b{i:}{}'ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **born**|(b{o:}rn), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),

prep. **NONBEARING**|(NON{}B{E:X}R{}ING), ADJ.

◇ [40c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{}'{}XN

P{O:}RT{}', -P{O~U}RT{}'), N. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **LHOTSE**|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}', HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ Periodicity is Direction in motion.

periodicity|(p{i:}r{}'i: {x} dis{}'i t{i:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **direction**|(di rek{}'sh{x}n, d{a~i}{}'-), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v.,

inned, inning. **motion**|(m{o~u}{}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ Frailty is Direction in application.

frailty|(fr{e~i}l{}'t{i:}, fr{e~i}{}'x)-), n., pl. -ties for 3. **is**|(iz), v. **direction**|(di rek{}'sh{x}n, d{a~i}{}'-), n. **in**|(in), prep.,

adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **application**|(ap{}'li k{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ Myriad matters in the world are born out of Ull.

myriad|(mir{}'i: {x}d), n. **MATTERATE**|(MAT{}'{}X R{E~I}T{}'), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW

YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **world**|(w{x}:rld), n. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r),

v. **are**|({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **born**|(b{o:}rn), adj. **out**|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),

prep. **ULIGINOUS**|(Y{U:} LIJ{}'{}X N{X}S), ADJ. BOT.

◇ Ull is born out of Null.

ULIGINOUS|(Y{U:} LIJ{}'{}X N{X}S), ADJ. BOT. **is**|(iz), v. **born**|(b{o:}rn), adj. **out**|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **null**|(nul), adj.

◇ [40c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

YASNA|(YUS{}'N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. **GENIUS**|(J{I:}N{}'Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII

(J{I:}{}'N{I:} {A~I}{}') FOR 6, 7, 9. **KIMONO**|(K{X} M{O~U}{}'N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ Cyclic returning to the source is the rhythmic movement of the Tao.

cyclic|(s{a~i}{}'kli:k, sik{}'lik), adj. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}', -T{X:}R{}N{I:}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed

t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **source**|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed

{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article.

rhythmic|(ri{dh}{}'mik), adj. **movement**|(m{u:}v{}'m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed





before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Gentle spontaneity is the nature of its function.

gentle|(jen{'t}l), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. spontaneity|(spon{'t}{x}n{i:}'i t{i:}, -n{e~i}'{-}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nature|(n{e~i}'{')ch{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. function|(fungk{'sh}{x}n), n.

◇ All beings derive their beingness from Being, which is the Tao.

all|({o:}l), adj. BEING|(B{l:}'{')ING), N. derive|(di r{a~i}'v{'}), v., -rived, -riving. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BEING|(B{l:}'{')ING), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. being|(b{i:}'{')ing), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ And Being arises in and as Nothingness, which is the Tao.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. being|(b{i:}'{')ing), n. ARISE|({X}R{A~i}'Z{'}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ({X}RIZ{'}{X}N), ARISING. in|(im), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

nothingness|(nuth{'ing nis), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [40c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|({SH{O:}Z{l:}'Z{'M}{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}'{')K{X}L{X}T{i:}R{'}), CHOK{'{X}-, CH{O:}'K{'L}{X}-, CHOK{'-}; FR. SH{O:}K{O:}LTY{E~i}'{'}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{l:}'RZ{'}; FR. -TY{E~i}'{'}).

◇ Going back is the movement of the Tao.

going|(g{o~u}'{')ing), n. back|(bak), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. movement|(m{u:}'v{'m}{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Weakening is the expression of the Tao.

WEAKEN|(W{l:}'{')K{X}N), V.T. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. expression|(ik spresh{'}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Everything in the universe springs from within existence.

everything|(ev{'r{i:}'thing{'}), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}'{')n{x}v{x:}rs{'}), n. SPRINGLOCK|(SPRING{'LOK{'}), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. within|(wi{dh} in{'}, with-), adv. existence|(ig zis{'t}{x}ns), n.

◇ And existence springs from non-existence.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. existence|(ig zis{'t}{x}ns), n. SPRINGLOCK|(SPRING{'LOK{'}), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{'Y{U:}'KLID{'l:}'{')X}N), ADJ.

◇ [40c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{'I:}'{')TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}'{')SH{l:}'{O:}R{'K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ The Tao moves in every direction at once -

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) MOVE|(M{U:}'{')V{X}R), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. every|(ev{'r{i:}'{')ing), adj. direction|(di rek{'sh}{x}n, d{a~i}'{')-), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. once|(wuns), adv.

◇ its essence is fluid and yielding.

its|(its), pron. essence|(es{'}{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. fluid|(fl{u:}'{')id), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yielding|(y{i:}'{')ding), adj.



◇ It is the maker of everything under the sun:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. maker|(m{e~i}'{')k{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. everything|(ev{'r{i:}'thing{'}), pron. under|(un{'d}{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning.

◇ And everything comes out of nothing.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. everything|(ev{'r{i:}'thing{'}), pron. comes|(k{o~u}'{')m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'i t{i:}z{'}), out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nothing|(nuth{'ing}), n.

◇ [40c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GRYPHON|(GRIF{'}{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U:}'S), N.

◇ Cycling is the movement of the Tao.

cycling|(s{a~i}'{')kling), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. movement|(m{u:}'v{'m}{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Being weak is the function of the Tao.

being|(b{i:}'{')ing), n. weak|(w{e:}'k), adj., -er, -est. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. function|(fungk{'sh}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ All things of the world are born from the Being.

all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}'rld), n. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, {a:}r), n. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. being|(b{i:}'{')ing), n.

◇ And the Being from the Nothingness.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. being|(b{i:}'{')ing), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nothingness|(nuth{'ing nis), n.

◇ [40c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANTRY|(CHAN{'TR{l:}, CH{A:}N{'-}), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'X:}R{l:}, K{X}M{X:}R{'-}), N.

◇ Returning is the movement of Tao.

RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{l:}'{-}, -T{X:}R{N{l:}'{-}), N. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. movement|(m{u:}'v{'m}{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Weakness is the use of the Tao.

weakness|(w{i:}'k{'nis), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. use|(v. y{u:}'z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}'st; n. y{u:}'s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The myriad creatures under Heaven are born from something.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|(mir{'i:}'{x}d), n. CREATURELY|(KR{l:}'{')CH{X}R L{l:}), ADJ. under|(un{'d}{x}r),





prep. **heaven**|(hev'{}x)n, n. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **born**|(b{o:}rn), adj. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **something**|(sum'{}thing''), pron.

◇ The something is born from nothing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **something**|(sum'{}thing''), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **born**|(b{o:}rn), adj. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **nothing**|(nuth'{}ing), n.

◇ [40c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|({s}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i'}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

LITUUS|(LIT'{}Y{U:}{X}S), N., PL. **LITUI**|(LIT'{}Y{U:}{A~I}'{}), **QIVIUTI**|(K(I:)'{}V(I:){X}T, -(U:)'{}T'{}), N.

◇ Polar opposition helps the movement of the Way.

polar|(p{o~u}'{}{x}r), adj. **opposition**|(op'{}{x} zish'{}{x}n), n. **HELPMATE**|(HELP'{}M{E~I}'{}T'{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **movement**|(m{u:}v'{}m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}'), n.

◇ Weakness is the condition for the use of the Way.

weakness|(w{e~i}'{}k'{}nis), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **condition**|(k{x}n dish'{}{x}n), n. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}'), n.

◇ Everything is developed from being.

everything|(ev'{}r'{}i: thing''), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **DEVELOP**|(DI VEL'{}{X}P), V.T. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **being**|(b{e~i}'{}ing), n.

◇ And being is developed from non-being.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **being**|(b{e~i}'{}ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **DEVELOP**|(DI VEL'{}{X}P), V.T. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **NON-ART**|(NON {A:}RT'{}), N.

◇ [40c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|({s}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i'}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}'{}BRED'{}), N. **JUDAISM**. **FRYER**|(FR{A~I}'{}{X}R), N. **HUZZAH**|(H{X} Z{A:}'{}), INTERJ.

◇ Being and Non-Being

being|(b{e~i}'{}ing), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NON-ART**|(NON {A:}RT'{}), N.

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos **(louz)**, (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**|(Z{A:} RIT'{}{S}{X}, TS{A:}-), N. **says**|(sez), v.

◇ Reverse movement is how the Tao does go.

reverse|(ri v{x:}rs'{}), adj., n., v., -versed, -versing **movement**|(m{u:}v'{}m{x}nt), n. **is**|(iz), v. **how**|(hou), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does **(duz)**, v. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.

◇ gentleness is the course it chooses to show.

GENTLEMANLY|(JEN'{}TL M{X}N L{I:}), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **course**|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **CHOOSE**|(CH{U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **show**|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n.

◇ All existence under heaven sprang from Being.

all|({}o:}l), adj. **existence**|(ig zis'{}t{x}ns), n. **under**|(un'{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev'{}{x}n), n.

sprang|(sprang), v. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **being**|(b{e~i}'{}ing), n.

◇ that Being sprang from Non-being.

that|({}dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **being**|(b{e~i}'{}ing), n.



sprang|(sprang), v. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **NON-ART**|(NON {A:}RT'{}), N.

◇ [40c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|({s}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i'}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CEYLONESE**|(S{l:}'{}L{X} N{l:}Z'{}), -N{l:}S'{}), S{E~I}'{}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|(T{X} D{A:}'{}), INTERJ.

◇ Returning is the motion of Tao.

RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{l:}'{}), -T{X:}R'{}N{l:}), N. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **motion**|(m{o~u}'{}sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Weakness is the appliance of Tao.

weakness|(w{e~i}'{}k'{}nis), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **appliance**|({} pl{a~i}'{}{x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ All things in the Universe come from existence.

all|({}o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING'{}NIS), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}'{}n{x} v{x:}rs'{}), n. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **existence**|(ig zis'{}t{x}ns), n.

◇ And existence from non-existence.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **existence**|(ig zis'{}t{x}ns), n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON'{}Y{U:} KLID'{}{I:}{X}N), ADJ.

◇ [40c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|({s}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i'}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**|(P{o:}'{}SI T{l:}), N. **jl**|(j{e~i}'), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}'{}M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Returning is Tao's motion.

RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{l:}'{}), -T{X:}R'{}N{l:}), N. **is**|(iz), v. **TAO**|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) **motion**|(m{o~u}'{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Weakness is Tao's function.

weakness|(w{e~i}'{}k'{}nis), n. **is**|(iz), v. **TAO**|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) **function**|(fungk'{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ All things in the world are produced by being.

all|({}o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING'{}NIS), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **PRODUCE**|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S'{}), -DY{U:}S'{}; N. PROD'{}{U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}'{}D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|(b{e~i}'{}ing), n.

◇ And being is produced by non-being.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **being**|(b{e~i}'{}ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **PRODUCE**|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S'{}), -DY{U:}S'{}; N. PROD'{}{U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}'{}D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **NON-ART**|(NON {A:}RT'{}), N.

◇ [40c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|({s}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i'}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

MICELLE|(MI SEL'{}), N. **LAETRILE**|(L{E~I}'{}I TRIL), N.

◇ Turning Back is Tao movement.

turning|(t{x:r}'{}ning), n. **back**|(bak), n. **is**|(iz), v. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

movement|(m{u:}v'{}m{x}nt), n.

◇ being Weak is Tao practice.

being|(b{e~i}'{}ing), n. **weak**|(w{e~i}'{}k), adj., -er, -est. **is**|(iz), v. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

practice|(prak'{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ "The thousands of things in the world are born of Being."

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **THOUSANDFOLD**|(ADJ. THOU'{}Z{X}ND F{o~u}LD'{}), ADV. THOU'{}Z{X}ND F{o~u}LD'{}), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING'{}NIS), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed





{x}r), v. are ((e:r), {a:r}), n. born|{b(o:r)n}, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|{b(i:)}'ing), n.
 ◇ Being is born of Nothing.
 being|{b(i:)}'ing), n. is|(iz), v. born|{b(o:r)n}, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nothing|{nuth(')ing), n.
 ◇ [40c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin
 c|{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|{SH{E~I} N{O~U}'}, N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX {-N{O~U}Z'}. ARCHIT. LIMY|{L{A~I}'M{I:}}, ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIENT.

◇ The motion of Truth is cyclical.
 the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. motion|(m{o~u}'sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). is|(iz), v. cyclical|(s{a~i}'kli k{x}l, sik{'li-), adj.
 ◇ The way of Truth is pliant.
 the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). is|(iz), v. pliant|(pl{a~i}'{x}nt), adj.
 ◇ The multitude of things in this world have their origin in Reality.
 the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. multitude|(mul{'ti t{u:}d'), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. origin|{o:r}'jin, or{'-), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. reality|(r{i:}al'ti t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 3, 57.
 ◇ Before the birth of Reality there was Nothingness.
 before|(bi f{o:r}'-f{o~u}'r'), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. birth|{b{x:}rth), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. reality|(r{i:}al'ti t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 3, 57. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. nothingness|(nuth{'ing nis), n.
 ◇ [40c34t] Translation: Yi Wu
 c|{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. yi|(y{i:}), n. WRYNECK|{R{A~I}'NEK'}, N.
 ◇ Reversal is the movement of the Way.
 reversal|(ri v{x:r}'s{x}l), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. movement|(m{u:v}'m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ Weakness is the function of the Way.
 weakness|(w{i:k}'nis), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. function|(funk{'sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ All things in the world live in Being.
 all|{o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living, live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. being|{b(i:)}'ing), n.
 ◇ And Being lives in Non-being.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. being|{b(i:)}'ing), n. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT'), N.



◇ [40c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan
 c|{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS|(HAM{'Y(X) L(X)S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}'), HINTERLAND|(HIN{'T(X)R LAND'}, N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.
 ◇ Reversal is the action of Dao.
 reversal|(ri v{x:r}'s{x}l), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. action|(ak{'sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.
 ◇ Soft and weak is the function of Dao.
 soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. function|(funk{'sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.
 ◇ Everything comes from being.
 everything|(ev{'r{i:} thing'), pron. comes|(k{o~u}'m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'i t{i:}z'). from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. being|{b(i:)}'ing), n.
 ◇ And being comes from non-being.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. being|{b(i:)}'ing), n. comes|(k{o~u}'m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'i t{i:}z'). from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT'), N.
 ◇ [40c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni
 c|{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{'S(X)S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.
 ◇ Returning to itself is how the subtle Way of the universe exercises itself.
 RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}'-T{X:}R{'N{I:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. itself|(it self'), pron. is|(iz), v. how|(hou), adv. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|(sut{'l}), adj., -tler, -tlest. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}'n{x} v{x:}rs'), n. EXERCISER|(EK{'S(X)R S{A~I}'Z{X}R), N. itself|(it self'), pron.
 ◇ Being gentle and yielding is how the subtle Way of the universe employs itself.
 being|{b(i:)}'ing), n. gentle|(jen{'tl}), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yielding|(y{i:}'ding), adj. is|(iz), v. how|(hou), adv. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|(sut{'l}), adj., -tler, -tlest. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}'n{x} v{x:}rs'), n. EMPLOYMENT|(EM PLOI{'M(X)NT), N. itself|(it self'), pron.
 ◇ All things of the world come from the Manifest.
 all|{o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. manifest|(man{'x fest'), adj.
 ◇ The Manifest comes from the unmanifest, subtle essence of the universe.
 the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. manifest|(man{'x fest'), adj. comes|(k{o~u}'m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'i t{i:}z'). from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNMAN|(UN MAN{'}), V.T., -MANNED, -MANNING. subtle|(sut{'l}), adj., -tler, -tlest. essence|(es{'x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}'n{x} v{x:}rs'), n.
 ◇ [40c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan





c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANFRON|(CHAN{}FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|(J{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ Reverse is the movement of Tao.

reverse|(ri v{x:}rs{}), adj., n., v., -versed, -versing. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. movement|(m{u:}v{}m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Yielding is the action of Tao.

yielding|(y{i:}l{}ding), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. action|(ak{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Ten thousand things in the universe are created from being.

ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. CREATE|(KR{l:} {E~I}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n.

◇ Being is created from non-being.

being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. is|(iz), v. CREATE|(KR{l:} {E~I}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{}), N.

◇ [40c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HENRIETTA|(HEN{}R{l:} ET{}{X}), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), GER. V{E~I}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), N.

◇ Movement and Function

movement|(m{u:}v{}m{x}nt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. function|(fungk{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Ch'u Yung

CEYLONESE|(S{l:}{}L{x} N{l:}Z{}', -N{l:}S{}', S{E~I}{}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. YUMPY|(YUM{}P{l:}), N., PL. -PIES.

◇ Cyclic reversion is Tao's movement.

cyclic|(s{a~i}{}klik, sik{}lik), adj. reversion|(ri v{x:r}{}zh{x}n, -sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. TAO|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) movement|(m{u:}v{}m{x}nt), n.

◇ Weakness is Tao's function.

weakness|(w{i:}k{}nis), n. is|(iz), v. TAO|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) function|(fungk{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ All things in the universe are derived from Being.

all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. DERIVE|(DI R{A~I}V{}), V., -RIVED, -RIVING. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n.

◇ Being is derived from Non-Being.

being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. is|(iz), v. DERIVE|(DI R{A~I}V{}), V., -RIVED, -RIVING. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{}), N.

◇ [40c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj. POON|(P{U:N}), N. KILTING|(KIL{}TING), N.

◇ Turning back is Tao's motion.

turning|(t{x:r}{}ning), n. back|(bak), n. is|(iz), v. TAO|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) motion|(m{o~u}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Being weak is Tao's function.

being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. is|(iz), v. TAO|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) function|(fungk{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ The ten thousand things under Heaven are born from being.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.



THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. born|(b{o:r}n), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n.

◇ Being is born from non-being.

being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. is|(iz), v. born|(b{o:r}n), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{}), N.

◇ [40c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Tao moves by returning.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) MOVER|(M{U:}{}V{X}R), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{l:}{}', -T{X:}R{}N{l:}), N.

◇ Tao functions by weakness.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) FUNCTIONARY|(FUNGK{}SH{X}NER{}{I:}), N., PL. -ARIES. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. weakness|(w{i:k}{}nis), n.

◇ All things under heaven are born of being.

all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. born|(b{o:r}n), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n.

◇ Being is born of nonbeing.

being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. is|(iz), v. born|(b{o:r}n), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NONBEARING|(NON{}B{E:X}R{}ING), ADJ.

◇ [40c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n. ZHOUKOU DIAN|(J{O~U}{}G{O~U}{}DY{A:N}{}), N.

◇ To return is to complete the movement - change.

to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:r}n{}), v.i. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. complete|(k{x}m pl{i:}{}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. movement|(m{u:}v{}m{x}nt), n. change|(ch{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing, n.

◇ To be tender is a virtue of Dao.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. tender|(ten{}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Universe (Heaven and Earth) and All Things were given birth by Existence.

universe|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. given|(giv{}{x}n), v. birth|(b{x:r}th), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. existence|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Universe (Heaven and Earth) and All Things were given birth by Existence.

existence|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. given|(giv{}{x}n), v. birth|(b{x:r}th), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. UNKNOWN|(UN N{O~U}N{}), ADJ.

◇ [40c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING{}F{~OU}T{}ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{}P{l:}{}X}N SHIP{}), N.

◇ Reversion is the action of Tao.

reversion|(ri v{x:r}{}zh{x}n, -sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. action|(ak{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov;

◇ [40c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING{}F{~OU}T{}ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{}P{l:}{}X}N SHIP{}), N.

◇ Reversion is the action of Tao.

reversion|(ri v{x:r}{}zh{x}n, -sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. action|(ak{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov;





unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ Weakness is the function of Tao.
 weakness|(w{f:i}k{'}nis), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. function|(fungk{'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ All things in the world come from being.
 all|({o};j), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.
 world|(w{x:r}ld), n. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. being|(b{f:i}{'})ing), n.
 ◇ And being comes from non-being.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. being|(b{f:i}{'})ing), n.
 comes|(k{o~u}{'})m{i:z}), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{f:i}z{'}). from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{'}). N.
 ◇ [40c43t] Translation: Derek Lin
 c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM|(D{f:i:} R{l:i}{'})IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{'})-, N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'})M{l:i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIENT.
 ◇ The returning is the movement of the Tao
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.
 RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{l:i:}{'})-, T{X:}R{'}N{l:i:}), N. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. movement|(m{u:}v{'}m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ The weak is the utilization of the Tao
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.
 weak|(w{f:i}k), adj., -er, -est. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. UTILITY|(Y{U:} TIL{'}T{l:i:}), N., PL. -TIES, ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ The myriad things of the world are born of being
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.
 myriad|(mir{'}f{i:} {x}d), n. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{f:i}{'})ing), n.
 ◇ Being is born of nonbeing
 being|(b{f:i}{'})ing), n. is|(iz), v. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NONBEARING|(NON{'}B{E:X}R{'}ING), ADJ.
 ◇ [40c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young
 c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{'}KY{X} P{E~I}{'})TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{'})P{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|({E~I} TIP{'}K{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ The Activity Of Tao Is Recurrent
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. activity|(ak tiv{'}i t{f:i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. recurrent|(ri k{x:r}r{'}{x}nt, -kur{'}-), adj.
 ◇ The activity of Tao is recurrent.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. activity|(ak tiv{'}i t{f:i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. recurrent|(ri k{x:r}r{'}{x}nt, -kur{'}-),



adj.
 ◇ Its nature is placid and gentle. - ever-ready to serve.
 its|(its), pron. nature|(n{e~i}{'})ch{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. placid|(plas{'}id), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. gentle|(jen{'}tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling.
 EVER|(EV{'}{X}R), ADV. to|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n.
 ◇ Everything in the Universe comes from Existence.
 everything|(ev{'}r{f:i:} thing{'}), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.
 universe|(y{u:}{'})n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. comes|(k{o~u}{'})m{i:z}), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{f:i}z{'}). from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. existence|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n.
 ◇ And Existence from Non-existence.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. existence|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{'}Y{U:} KLID{'}{I:} {X}N), ADJ.
 ◇ [40c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry
 c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X} {A:}T{'}), M{E~I}{'}){X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.
 ◇ Returning is the movement of the Tao.
 RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{l:i:}{'})-, T{X:}R{'}N{l:i:}), N. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. movement|(m{u:}v{'}m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ Yielding is the way of the Tao.
 yielding|(y{i:}{'})ding), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ All things in the world are born of existence.
 all|({o};j), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. existence|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n.
 ◇ Existence is born of non-existence.
 existence|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{'}Y{U:} KLID{'}{I:} {X}N), ADJ.
 ◇ [40c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker
 c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{'})SK{l:i:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{'}N{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. walker|(w{o:}{'})k{x}r), n.
 ◇ Returning to the root is the movement of Tao.
 RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{l:i:}{'})-, T{X:}R{'}N{l:i:}), N. to|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. root|(r{f:u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. movement|(m{u:}v{'}m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ Quietness is how it functions.
 QUIETISM|(KW{A~I}{'}) TIZ{'}{X}M), N. is|(iz), v. how|(hou), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. FUNCTIONARY|(FUNGK{'}SH{X} NER{'}{I:}), N., PL. -ARIES.
 ◇ The ten thousand things are born of being.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.





THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{}'ing), n.

◇ Being is born of nonbeing.

being|(b{i:}{}'ing), n. is|(iz), v. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NONBEARING**|(NON{}B{E:X}R{}ING), ADJ.

◇ [40c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

WITTED|(WIT{}ID), ADJ. **BYLINER**|(B{A~I}{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R), N.

◇ Life on its way returns into a mist.

life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. its|(its), pron. way|(w{e~i}), n. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{i:}{}'), -T{X:}R{}N{i:}{}), N. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **mist**|(mist), n.

◇ Its quickness is its quietness again.

its|(its), pron. **QUICKLY**|(KWIK{}L{i:}), ADV. is|(iz), v. its|(its), pron. **QUIETISM**|(KW{A~I}{}I TIZ{}X)M), N. again|({x}gen{}), {x} g{e~i}n{}), adv.

◇ Existence of this world of things and men

existence|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh{}i:z); adv. world|(w{x:}rld), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

men|(men), n.

◇ Renews their never needing to exist.

RENEWAL|(RI N{U:}{}X)X), -NY{U:}{}'), N. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. never|(nev{}'{}x)r), adv.

NEEDINESS|(N{i:}{}D{i:} NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. exist|(ig zist{}'), v.i.

◇ [40c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|(KL{i:}R{}W{E~I}{}), N. BRIT.

◇ Return Is the Movement of the Way

return|(ri t{x:}rn{}'), v.i. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:;), definite article. movement|(m{u:}v{}m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:;), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Return is the movement of the Way.

return|(ri t{x:}rn{}'), v.i. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:;), definite article. movement|(m{u:}v{}m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:;), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ yielding is the function of the Way.

yielding|(y{i:}{}'ding), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:;), definite article. function|(fungk{}'sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:;), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ All things in the world are born of being.

all|({o:}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}N)IS, N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:;), definite article.

world|(w{x:}rld), n. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{}'ing), n.

◇ being is born of nonbeing.

being|(b{i:}{}'ing), n. is|(iz), v. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NONBEARING**|(NON{}B{E:X}R{}ING), ADJ.

◇ [40c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

HSIANGI|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **XORI**|(EKS{}{O:}R{}), N.



◇ Stillness and emptiness foster the motivity of Tao.

stillness|(stil{}'nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EMPRISE**|(EM PR{A~I}Z{}'), N. foster|(f{o:}{}st{x}r, fos{}'t{x}r), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:;), definite article.

motivity|(m{o~u} tiv{}'i t{i:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The transformation principle of reversal, moving in an opposite direction,

the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:;), definite article. transformation|(trans{}'f{x}r m{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n. principle|(prin{}'s{x} p{x}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. reversal|(ri v{x:}r{}s{x}), n. moving|(m{u:}{}'ving), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. opposite|(op{}'{} zit, -sit), adj. direction|(di rek{}'sh{x}n, d{a~i}{}'), n.

◇ is the function of Tao.

is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:;), definite article. function|(fungk{}'sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ All universal things arise from existence.

all|({o:}), adj. universal|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}r{}s{x}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}N)IS, N. arise|({x} r{a~i}z{}'), v.i., arose, arisen ({} riz{}'{}x)n), arising. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. existence|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n.

◇ Existence arises from nonexistence.

existence|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n. **ARISE**|(X R{A~I}Z{}'), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ({} RIZ{}'{}X)N), ARISING. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. nonexistence|(non{}'ig zis{}t{x}ns), n.

◇ [40c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**|(P{o:}{}SI T{i:}), N. **CARUNCLE**|(KAR{}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{}'), N.

◇ Avoiding Activity.

AVOIDANCE|({} VOID{}NS), N. activity|(ak tiv{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Homeward is Reason's course.

homeward|(h{o~u}m{}w{x}rd), adv. is|(iz), v. **REASON**|(R{i:}{}Z{X}N), N. course|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing.

◇ Weakness is Reason's force.

weakness|(w{f:i}k{}'nis), n. is|(iz), v. **REASON**|(R{i:}{}Z{X}N), N. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ Heaven and earth and the ten thousand things come from existence.

heaven|(hev{}'{}x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:rth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:;), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}N)IS, N. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. existence|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n.

◇ but existence comes from non-existence.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. existence|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n. comes|(k{o~u}{}'m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}'i t{i:}z{}'). from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON{}Y{U:} KLID{}'{}X)N), ADJ.

◇ [40c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:}r{}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{}'), n.

◇ The Tao moves the other way

the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:;), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **MOVER**|(M{U:}{}V{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:;), definite article.

other|(u{dh}{}'{}x)r), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ the Tao works through weakness





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **WORKROOM**|(W{X:}RK{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. through|(thr{u:}), prep. weakness|(w{f{i:}k{'}nis), n.
◇ the things of this world come from something
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. world|(w{x:}rld), n. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. something|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron.

◇ something comes from nothing.

something|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ [40c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. |j(i{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. |j(i{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. |l(ell), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX**|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. **DUCES**|(D{U:}{'}S{i:}Z, DY{U:}{'}-, D{U:}{'}K{E~I}S), **DUXES**|(DUK{'}SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}-).

◇ The movement of the Way is: to reverse.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. movement|(m{u:}v{'}m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. reverse|(ri v{x:}rs{'}), adj., n., v., -versed, -versing.

◇ The method of the Way is: to be weak.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. method|(meth{'}x)d), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. weak|(w{f{i:}k), adj., -er, -est.

◇ Heaven and earth and the ten thousand things are born out of Being:

heaven|(hev{'}x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n.

◇ Being is born out of Non-being.

being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. is|(iz), v. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NON-ART**|(NON{A:}RT{'}), N.

◇ [41c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ROBE**|(R{O~U}B), N., V. **ROBED**, **ROBING**. g|(f{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED**|(HEN{'}PEKT{'}), ADJ.

◇ When the highest type of {men hear} the Way, with diligence they're able to practice it:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. **INFORMAL**. type|(t{f{a~i}p), n., v., typed, typing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n. hear|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. diligence|(dil{'}i j{x}ns), n. they're|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), able|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. practice|(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom.



they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When average men hear the Way, some things they retain and others they lose:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. average|(av{'}{x}r ij, av{'}rij), n., adj., v., -aged, -aging. men|(men), n. hear|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. retain|(ri t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing.

◇ When the lowest type of men hear the Way, they laugh out loud at it.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LOWERY**|(LOU{'}{X} R{I:}, LOU{X}_R{'}{I:}), ADJ. type|(t{f{a~i}p), n., v., typed, typing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n. hear|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. laugh|(laf, l{a:f}), v.i. out|(out), adv. loud|(loud), adj., -er, -est, adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If they didn't laugh at it, fit couldn't be regarded as the Way.

if|(if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. didn't|(did{'}nt), laugh|(laf, l{a:f}), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. couldn't|(k{~ou}d{'}nt), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REGARDANT**|(RI G{A:}R{'}DNT), ADJ. **HERALDRY**. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Therefore, there is a set saying about this that goes:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. saying|(s{e~i}{'}ing), n. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. goes|(g{o~u}z), v.

◇ The bright Way appears to be dark:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bright|(br{f{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. way|(w{e~i}), n. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. dark|(d{a:r}k), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ The Way that goes forward appears to retreat:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. forward|(f{o:}r{'}w{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. retreat|(ri tr{i:}t{'}), n.

◇ The smooth Way appears to be uneven:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. smooth|(sm{u:}{dh}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. way|(w{e~i}), n. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. uneven|(un {i:}{'}v{x}n), adj.





◇ The highest virtue [is empty] like a valley:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~I}{X}R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. **empty**(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **like**|(l{a~i}{k}), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**|(val{}f{i:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ The purest white appears to be soiled:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PURELY**|(PY{~OU}R{}L{I:}), ADV. **white**|(hw{a~i}{t}, w{a~i}{t}), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting. **APPEARANCE**|(P{I:}R{}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **SOILAGE**|(SOI{}LI), N.

◇ Vast virtue appears to be insufficient:

vast|(vast, v{a:}{st}), adj., -er, -est, n. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **APPEARANCE**|(P{I:}R{}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

insufficient|(in{}s{x} fish{}{x}nt), adj.

◇ Firm virtue appears (thin and weak):

firm|(ff{x:}{rm}), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **APPEARANCE**|(P{I:}R{}{X}NS), N. **thin**|(thin), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **weak**|(w{i:}{k}), adj., -er, -est.

◇ The simplest (reality appears to change):

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SIMPLEMINDED**|(SIM{}P{X}L M{A~I}N{}DID, -M{A~I}N{}), ADJ. **reality**|(r{i:} al{}f{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 3, 57. **APPEARANCE**|(P{I:}R{}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **change**|(ch{e~i}{nj}), v., changed, changing, n. ◇ The Great Square has no corners:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

great|(gr{e~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **square**|(skw{e:x}{r}), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

CORNERED|(K(O:){R}{N}{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ The Great Vessel takes long to complete:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **vessel**|(ves{}f{}{x}l), n. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{}), N. **long**|(l{o:}{ng, long}), adj. longer (l{o:}{ng}{g}{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}{ng}{g}ist, long{}-), n., adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **complete**|(k{x}m pl{i:}{t{}}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.

◇ The Great Tone makes little sound:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **tone**|(t{o~u}{n}), n., v., toned, toning. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{K}{X}R), N. **little**|(lit{}l{}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **sound**|(sound), n.

◇ The Great Image has no shape:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **image**|(im{}j), n., v., -aged, -aging. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **shape**|(sh{e~i}{p}), n., v., shaped, shaping.

◇ The Way is Great but has no name:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. **great**|(gr{e~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **name**|(n{e~i}{m}), n., v., named, naming, adj.



◇ Only the Way is good at beginning things and also good at bringing things to completion:

only|({o~u}n{}f{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. **good**|(g{~ou}{d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **beginning**|(bi gin{}'ing), n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

also|({o:}{l}{s}{o~u}), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}{d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **BRINGDOWN**|(BRING{}DOUN{}), N. INFORMAL. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **completion**|(k{x}m pl{i:}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ [41c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}{ch}), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}{NEK{}), N.

◇ WHEN a wise scholar hears the Tao:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wise**|(w{a~i}{z}), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **scholar**|(skol{}'x)r), n. **HEARKEN**|(H{A:}R{}K{X}N), V.I. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ He practices it diligently:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **PRACTICED**|(PRAK{}TIST), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DILIGENT**|(DIL{}I){X}NT), ADJ.

◇ When a mediocre scholar hears the Tao:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **mediocre**|(m{i:}'d{i:}{o~u}{k}{x}r), adj. **scholar**|(skol{}'x)r), n. **HEARKEN**|(H{A:}R{}K{X}N), V.I. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ He wavers between belief and unbelief:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **WAVER**|(W{E~I}{V}{X}R), V.I. **between**|(bi tw{}n{}), prep. **belief**|(bi l{i:}{f{}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **unbelief**|(un{}bi l{i:}{f{}), n.

◇ When a worthless scholar hears the Tao:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **worthless**|(w{x:rth{}lis), adj. **scholar**|(skol{}'x)r), n. **HEARKEN**|(H{A:}R{}K{X}N), V.I. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ He laughs boisterously at it:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LAUGHINGSTOCK**|(LAF{}ING STOK{}), L{A:}{FING-}, N. **BOISTEROUS**|(BOI{}ST{X}R {X}S, -STR{X}S), ADJ. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ But if such a one does not laugh at it:

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. if|(if), conj. **such**|(such), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **one**|(wun), adj. **does**|(d{o~u}{z}), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **laugh**|(laf, l{a:}{f}), v.i. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The Tao would not be the Tao!

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **would**|(w{~ou}{d}; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}{ld}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ The wise men of old have truly said:





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. men|(men), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. truly|(tr{u:}{'}{i:}), adv. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{'}id), n. Islam.

◇ The bright Way looks dim.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. way|(w{e~i}), n. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{'}OUT{'}), N. dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming.

◇ The progressive Way looks retrograde.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. progressive|(pr{x}gres{'}iv), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{'}OUT{'}), N. retrograde|(re{'}tr{x}gr{e~i}d{'}), adj., v., -graded, -grading.

◇ The smooth Way looks rugged.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. smooth|(sm{u:}{dh}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. way|(w{e~i}), n. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{'}OUT{'}), N. rugged|(rug{'}id), adj.

◇ High Virtue looks like an abyss.

high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{'}OUT{'}), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

abyss|({x}bis{'}), n.

◇ Great whiteness looks spotted.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. whiteness|(hw{a~i}t{'}nis, w{a~i}t{'}-), n. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{'}OUT{'}), N. spotted|(spot{'}id), adj.

◇ Abundant Virtue looks deficient.

abundant|({x}bun{'}d{x}nt), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{'}OUT{'}), N. deficient|(di fish{'}{x}nt), adj.

◇ Established Virtue looks shabby.

ESTABLISH|(I STAB{'}LISH), V.T. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{'}OUT{'}), N. shabby|(shab{'}{i:}), adj., -bier, -biest.

◇ Solid Virtue looks as though melted.

solid|(sol{'}id), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{'}OUT{'}), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. MELTDOWN|(MELT{'}DOUN{'}), N.

◇ Great squareness has no corners.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. SQUARELY|(SKW{E:X}R{'}L{I:}), ADV. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. CORNERED|(K{O:}R{'}N{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ Great talents ripen late.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. TALENTED|(TAL{'}{X}N TID), ADJ. ripen|(r{a~i}{p}{x}n), v.t., v.i. late|(l{e~i}t), adj., later or latter, latest or last, adv. later, latest.

◇ Great sound is silent.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. sound|(sound), n. is|(iz), v. silent|(s{a~i}{l}{x}nt), adj.

◇ Great Form is shapeless.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. form|(f{f{o:}rm), n. is|(iz), v. shapeless|(sh{e~i}p{'}lis), adj.

◇ The Tao is hidden and nameless.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. hidden|(hid{'}n), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nameless|(n{e~i}m{'}lis), adj.

◇ Yet it alone knows how to render help and to fulfill.



yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. alone|({x}l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. render|(ren{'}d{x}r), v.t. help|(help), v.t., and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fulfill|(ff{~ou}lil{'}), v.t.

◇ [41c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(d{f:i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. e|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|(LAT{'}V{I:}{X}N, L{A:}T{'}-), ADJ.

◇ When the best student hears about the way

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.

student|(st{u:}d{'}nt, sty{u:}d{'}-), n. HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{'}K{X}N), V.I. about|({x}bout{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ He practises it assiduously:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. PRACTISE|(PRAK{'}TIS), V.T., V.I., -TISED, -TISING. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ASSIDUOUS|({X}SII{'}{U:}{X}S), ADJ.

◇ When the average student hears about the way

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. average|(av{'}{x}rij, av{'}rij), n., adj., v., -aged, -aging.

student|(st{u:}d{'}nt, sty{u:}d{'}-), n. HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{'}K{X}N), V.I. about|({x}bout{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ It seems to him one moment there and gone the next:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron. one|(wun), adj. moment|(m{o~u}{m}{x}nt), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. gone|(g{o:n}, gon), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. next|(nekst), adj.

◇ When the worst student hears about the way

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. worst|(w{x:}rst), adj., superlative of bad and ill. student|(st{u:}d{'}nt, sty{u:}d{'}-), n. HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{'}K{X}N), V.I. about|({x}bout{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ He laughs out loud.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LAUGHINGSTOCK|(LAF{'}ING STOK{'}), L{A:}{'}FING-, N. out|(out), adv. loud|(loud), adj., -er, -est, adv.

◇ If he did not laugh

if|(if), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. laugh|(laf, l{a:}f), v.i.

◇ It would be unworthy of being the way.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{f~ou}; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. unworthy|(un w{x:r}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Hence the {Chien yen} has it:

hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CHIEFTAIN|(CH{I:}F{'}T{X}N, -TIN), N. yen|(yen), n., pl. yens. has|(haz;





unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. it|(it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The way that is bright seems dull:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ The way that leads forward seems to lead backward:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{'}O{'}F{'}), -OF{'}), N. forward|(f{o:}r{'}w{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lead|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. backward|(bak{'}w{x}rd), adv. Also, back{'}wards.

◇ The way that is even seems rough.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. rough|(ruf), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ The highest virtue is like the valley:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep, adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{'}{i:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ The sheerest whiteness seems sullied:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SHEER|(SH{I:}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, ADV., N. whiteness|(hw{a~i}t{'}nis, w{a~i}t{'}-), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. SULLEN|(SUL{'}{X}N), ADJ.

◇ Ample virtue seems defective:

ample|(am{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. defective|(di fek{'}tiv), adj.

◇ Vigorous virtue seems indolent:

vigorous|(vig{'}{x}r {x}s), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. indolent|(in{'}dl {x}nt), adj.

◇ Plain virtue seems soiled:

plain|(pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. SOILAGE|(SOI{'}LI), N.

◇ The great square has no corners.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. nos, nos, v. CORNERED|(K{O:}R{'}N{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ The great vessel takes long to complete:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. vessel|(ves{'}{x}l), n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest|(l{o:}ng{'}g{ist}, long{'}-), n., adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. complete|(k{x}m pl{i:}t{'}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.

◇ The great note is rarefied in sound:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. note|(n{o~u}t), n., v., noted, noting. is|(iz), v. rarefied|(r{e:x}r{'}{x} f{a~i}d{'}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. sound|(sound), n.



◇ The great image has no shape.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

image|(im{'}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. nos, nos, v. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping.

◇ The way conceals itself in being nameless.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. CONCEALMENT|(K{X}N S{I:}L{'}M{X}NT), N. itself|(it self{'}), pron.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. nameless|(n{e~i}m{'}lis), adj.

◇ It is the way alone that excels in bestowing and in accomplishing.

it|(it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. EXCELLENT|(EK{'}S{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. BESTOW|(BI ST{O~U}{'}), V.T. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ACCOMPLISHED|(X KOM{'}PLISHT), ADJ.

◇ [4c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:}r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

◇ When superior leaders hear of the Tao.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. LEADER|(L{I:}{'}D{X}R), N. hear|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ They diligently try to practice it.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. DILIGENT|(DIL{'}J{X}NT), ADJ. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. practice|(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. it|(it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When average leaders hear of the Tao.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. average|(av{'}{x}r ij, av{'}rij), n., adj., v., -aged, -aging.

LEADER|(L{I:}{'}D{X}R), N. hear|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ They appear both aware and unaware of it.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. appear|({x} p{i:}r{'}), v.i. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. aware|({x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. unaware|(un{'}{x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When inferior leaders hear of the Tao.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. inferior|(in f{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r), adj.

LEADER|(L{I:}{'}D{X}R), N. hear|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ They roar with laughter.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. roar|(r{o:r}, r{o~u}r), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. laughter|(laf{'}t{x}r, l{a:}f{'}-), n.

◇ Without sufficient laughter, it could not be the Tao:

without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. sufficient|(s{x} fish{'}{x}nt), adj. laughter|(laf{'}t{x}r, l{a:}f{'}-), n. it|(it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or





(Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Hence the long-established sayings:

hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LONG-DRAWN-OUT|(L(O:}NG{)DR(O:}N{)OUT{)}, LONG{)-, ADJ. SAYING|(S(E~I}{)ING), N.

◇ The Tao illuminated appears to be obscure:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) ILLUMINATE|(V. I L(U:}{)M(X) N(E~I}T{)}, ADJ., N. I L(U:}{)M(X) NIT, -N(E~I}T{)}, V., -NATED, -NATING, ADJ., N. APPEARANCE|({X} P(I:}R{)}(X)NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. obscure|({x}b sky{~ou}r{)}, adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n.

◇ The Tao advancing appears to be retreating:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) ADVANCER|(AD VAN{)S(X)R, -V(A:}N{)-, N. APPEARANCE|({X} P(I:}R{)}(X)NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RETREATANT|(RI TR(I:}T{)NT), N.

◇ The Tao leveled appears to be uneven:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) LEVEL-OFF|(LEV{)X(L {O:F{)}, -OF{)}, N. AERON. APPEARANCE|({X} P(I:}R{)}(X)NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. uneven|(un {i:}{)v{x}n), adj.

◇ Superior Power appears to be low:

superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{)}(i:}{)x)r, s{~ou}-, adj. power|(pou{)}(x)r), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P(I:}R{)}(X)NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Great clarity appears to be spotted:

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. clarity|(klar{)i t{i:}), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P(I:}R{)}(X)NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. spotted|(spot{)id), adj.

◇ Extensive Power appears to be insufficient:

extensive|(ik sten{)si)v), adj. power|(pou{)}(x)r), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P(I:}R{)}(X)NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. insufficient|(in{)s{x} fish{)}(x)nt), adj.

◇ Established Power appears to be stolen:

ESTABLISH|(I STAB{)LISH), V.T. power|(pou{)}(x)r), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P(I:}R{)}(X)NS), N. to|(t{u:};



unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. stolen|(st{o~u}{)l{x}n), v.

◇ Substantial Power appears to be spurious:

substantial|(s{x}b stan{)sh{x}), adj. power|(pou{)}(x)r), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P(I:}R{)}(X)NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. spurious|(spy{~ou}r{)}(i:}{)x)s), adj.

◇ The greatest space has no corners:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{)N), V.T. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. CORNERED|(K(O:}R{)}N(X)RD), ADJ.

◇ The greatest talents are slowly mastered:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{)N), V.T. TALENTED|(TAL{)}(X)N TID), ADJ. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. SLOWDOWN|(SL{O~U}{)DOWN{)}, N. MASTER-PLAN|(MAS{)T(X)R PLAN{)}, M(A:}{)ST(X)R), V.T., -PLANNED, -PLANNING.

◇ The greatest music has the rarest sound:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{)N), V.T. music|(my{u:}{)zik), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RARERIPE|(R(E:X)R{)R(A~I}P{)}, BOT. sound|(sound), n.

◇ The Great Image has no form:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. image|(im{)ji), n., v., -aged, -aging. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. form|(f{o:}rm), n.

◇ The Tao is hidden and nameless:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. hidden|(hid{)n), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nameless|(n{e~i}m{)lis), adj.

◇ Yet it is the Tao that skillfully supports and completes:

yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. SKILLFUL|(SKIL{)F(X)L), ADJ. SUPPORTIVE|(S(X) P(O:}R{)}TIV, -P(O~U}R{)-), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. COMPLETE|(K(X)M PL(I:}T{)}, ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING.

◇ [41c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{)sh{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY(U:}{)N(X)R(X) TIV, -N(X) R{E~I}{)TIV), ADJ. JIVY|(I(A~I}{)V(I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ When the highest shi hear Tao, they diligently practise it:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H(A~I}{)X)R UP{)}, N. INFORMAL. SHEWBREAD|(SH(O~U){)BRED{)}, N. JUDAISM. hear|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. DILIGENT|(DIL{)I J(X)NT), ADJ. practise|(prak{)tis), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When the average shi hear Tao, they half believe it:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a





consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. average|(av{'}{x}r ij, av{'}rij), n., adj., v., -aged, -aging. SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{'}BRED{'}), N. JUDAISM. hear|(h{'}{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. half|(haf, h{a:}f), n., pl. halves (havz, h{a:}vz), adj., adv. believe|(bi l{i:}v{'}), v., -lieved, -believing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When the lowest shi hear Tao. (thinking it empty) they laugh greatly at it when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LOWERY|(LOU{'}{X} R{l:}, LOU{'}X_R{'}{l:}), ADJ. SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{'}BRED{'}), N. JUDAISM. hear|(h{'}{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) thinking|(thing{'}king), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. laugh|(laf, l{a:}f), v.i. greatly|(gr{e~i}t{'}l{i:}), adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If they didn't laugh, it would be contrary to Tao. if|(if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. didn't|(did{'}nt), laugh|(laf, l{a:}f), v.i. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. contrary|(kon{'}trr{i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e}x{r}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Therefore there are some old sayings: therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. SAYING|(S{E~l}{'}ING), N.

◇ "The Tao that is bright seems to be dark: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ The Tao that goes forward seems to retreat: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. forward|({f{o:r}{'}w{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. retreat|(ri tr{i:}t{'}), n.

◇ The Tao that is level seems to be uneven: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. level|(lev{'}{x}l), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. uneven|(un {i:}{'}v{x}n), adj.

◇ The lofty De (Virtue) looks like a humble valley: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lofty|(l{o:}f{'}t{i:}, lof{'}-), adj., loftier, loftiest. DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.



virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{'}OUT{'}), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. humble|(hum{'}b{x}l, um{'}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. valley|(val{'}{i:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ The greatest glory looks like disgrace: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~l}T{'}N), V.T. glory|(gl{o:r}{'}{i:}, gl{o~u}r{'}{i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{'}OUT{'}), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ The greatest De looks insufficient: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~l}T{'}N), V.T. DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{'}OUT{'}), N. insufficient|(in{'}s{x} fish{'}{x}nt), adj.

◇ The vigorous De looks inert: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vigorous|(vig{'}{x}r {x}s), adj. DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{'}OUT{'}), N. inert|(in {x:}rt{'}, i n{x:}rt{'}), adj.

◇ The simple purity looks changeable: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. simple|(sim{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. purity|(py{~ou}r{'}i t{i:}), n. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{'}OUT{'}), N. changeable|(ch{e~i}n{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ The great square has no corners: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. CORNERED|(K{O:}R{'}N{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ The valuable vessel is always completed lastly: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valuable|(val{'}y{u:} {x} b{x}l, -y{x} b{x}l), adj. vessel|(ves{'}{x}l), n. is|(iz), v. always|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{l:}T{'}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. lastly|(last{'}{i:}, l{a:}st{'}-), adv.

◇ The greatest sound sounds faint: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~l}T{'}N), V.T. sound|(sound), n. SOUNDPROOF|(SOUND{'}PR{U:F{'}), ADJ. faint|(f{e~i}nt), adj., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ The greatest form looks formless: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~l}T{'}N), V.T. form|(f{o:}rm), n. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{'}OUT{'}), N. formless|(f{o:}rm{'}lis), adj.

◇ Tao is hidden and nameless. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. hidden|(hid{'}n), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nameless|(n{e~i}m{'}lis), adj.

◇ It is only Tao that initiates all beings and brings them to completion. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. only|({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. INITIATE|(V. I NISH{'}{l:} {E~l}T{'}), ADJ., N. I NISH{'}{l:} IT, -{E~l}T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ., N. all|({o:l}), adj. BEING|(B{l:}{'}ING), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{'}DOWN{'}), N. INFORMAL. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. completion|(k{x}m pl{i:}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ [41c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOUlish|(G{U:}{'}LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'}{X} M{l:}N{'}), N. PHARM.

◇ The wise student hears of the Tao and practices it diligently.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. student|(st{u:}d{}nt, sty{u:}d{}-), n. HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{}K{X}N), V.I. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRACTICED|(PRAK{}TIST), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. DILIGENT|(DIL{}I{}X)NT), ADJ.

◇ The average student hears of the Tao and gives it thought now and again.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. average|(av{}{x}r ij, av{}{rij}), n., adj., v., -aged, -aging. student|(st{u:}d{}nt, sty{u:}d{}-), n. HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{}K{X}N), V.I. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GIVEN|(GIV{}{X}N), V. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. thought|(th{o:t}), n. now|(nou), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. again|({x} gen{}{, }x g{e~i}n{}{)}, adv. ◇ The foolish student hears of the Tao and laughs aloud.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. foolish|(f{u:}{}l{ish}), adj. student|(st{u:}d{}nt, sty{u:}d{}-), n. HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{}K{X}N), V.I. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LAUGHINGSTOCK|(LAF{}ING STOK{}), L{A:}{}FING-), N. aloud|({x} loud{}{)}, adv. ◇ If there were no laughter, the Tao would not be what it is.

if|(if), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. laughter|(laf{}t{x}r, l{a:}f{}-), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would|(w{o~u}ld), n. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, 2nd were, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

◇ Hence it is said: hence|(hens), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{}id), n. Islam.

◇ The bright path seems dim: the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming.

◇ Going forward seems like retreat: going|(g{o~u}{}ing), n. forward|({f{o:}r{}w{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. like|({l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. retreat|(ri tr{}t{}), n.

◇ The easy way seems hard: the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. easy|({i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. way|(w{e~i}), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The highest Virtue seems empty: the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{}{X}R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. empty|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ Great purity seems sullied:



great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. purity|(py{~ou}r{}t{i:}), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. SULLEN|(SUL{}{X}N), ADJ. ◇ A wealth of Virtue seems inadequate: a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. wealth|(welth), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. inadequate|(in ad{}i kwit), adj.

◇ The strength of Virtue seems frail: the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. frail|(fr{e~i}l), adj., -er, est.

◇ Real Virtue seems unreal: real|(r{i:}{}{x}l, -r{i:l}), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. unreal|(un r{}i:}{}{x}l, -r{}i:l{}), adj.

◇ The perfect square has no corners: the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. CORNERED|(K{O:}R{}N{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ Great talents ripen late: great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. TALENTED|(TAL{}{X}N TID), ADJ. ripen|(r{a~i}{}p{x}n), v.t., v.i. late|(l{e~i}t), adj., later or latter, latest or last, adv. later, latest.

◇ The highest notes are hard to hear: the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{}{X}R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. NOTEPAPER|(N{O~U}T{}P{E~I}{}P{X}R), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|({t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hear|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing.

◇ The greatest form has no shape: the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. form|({f{o:}rm), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping.

◇ The Tao is hidden and without name: the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. hidden|(hid{}n), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. without|(wi{dh} out{}{, }with-), prep. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ The Tao alone nourishes and brings everything to fulfillment: the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}{)}, adj. (used predicatively) NOURISH|(N{X:}R{}ISH, NUR{}-), V.T. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{}DOUN{}), N. INFORMAL. everything|(ev{}r{}i:} thing{}), pron. to|({t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

fulfillment|({f{~ou}l} fil{}m{x}nt), n. ◇ [41c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LOITER|(LOI{}T{}X)R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ Superior men, hearing about the Dao: superior|(s{x} p{i:}{}r{}i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. men|(men), n. hearing|(h{i:r}{}ing), n. about|({x} bout{}{)}, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Will work diligently under its guidance: will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic) except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. DILIGENT|(DIL{}I{}J{X}NT), ADJ. under|(un{}d{}{x}r), prep.





its|**(its)**, pron. **guidance**|**(g{a~i}d{')ns)**, n.
 ◇ **Mediocre men, hearing about the Dao.**
mediocre|**(m{i:}{'')d{i:} {o~u}{'')k{x}r)**, adj. **men**|**(men)**, n. **hearing**|**(h{i:}r{'')ing)**, n. **about**|**({'')bout{'')**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **DANK**|**(DANGK)**, ADJ., -ER, -EST.
 ◇ **Remembers and then forgets about it.**
REMEMBER|**(R{I}MEM{'')B{X}R)**, V.T. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **then**|**({'')dhjen)**, adv. **FORGETIVE**|**(F{O:}R{'')J{I}TV, F{O~U}R{'')-)**, ADJ. **ARCHAIC**.
about|**({'')bout{'')**, prep. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **Inferior men, hearing about the Dao.**
inferior|**(in {f{i:}r{'')i:} {x}r)**, adj. **men**|**(men)**, n. **hearing**|**(h{i:}r{'')ing)**, n. **about**|**({'')bout{'')**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **DANK**|**(DANGK)**, ADJ., -ER, -EST.
 ◇ **Laughs and jeers at it.**
LAUGHINGSTOCK|**(LAF{'')ING STOK{'')**, L{A:}{'')FING-), N. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **JEER**|**(J{I:}R)**, V.I. **at**|**(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **If people do not laugh or jeer at it.**
if|**(if)**, conj. **people**|**(p{i:}{'')p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **laugh**|**(laf, l{a:}f)**, v.i. **or**|**({'')o:r; unstressed {x}r)**, conj. **jeer**|**(j{i:}r)**, v.i. **at**|**(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **It is unlikely to be the Dao.**
it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **unlikely**|**(un l{a~i}k{'')l{i:})**, adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **DANK**|**(DANGK)**, ADJ., -ER, -EST.
 ◇ **Thus it is said:**
thus|**({'')dh{us)**, adv. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **said**|**(sed)**, v. said **(s{a:}{'')id)**, n. Islam.
 ◇ **Those whose mind shines with the Dao**
those|**({'')dh{o~u}z)**, pron., adj. **whose**|**(h{u:}z)**, pron. **mind**|**(m{a~i}nd)**, n. **SHINER**|**(SH{A~I}{'')N{X}R)**, N. **with**|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **DANK**|**(DANGK)**, ADJ., -ER, -EST.
 ◇ **Appear to be dull and stupid.**
appear|**({'')p{i:}r{'')**, v.i. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **dull**|**(dul)**, adj., -er, -est, v. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **stupid**|**(st{u:}{'')pid, sty{u:}{'')-)**, adj., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ **Those who make progress along the Dao**
those|**({'')dh{o~u}z)**, pron., adj. **who**|**(h{u:}z)**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **make**|**(m{e~i}k)**, v., made, making, n. **progress**|**(n. prog{'')res, -r{x}s or, esp. Brit, pr{o~u}{'')gres; v. pr{x}gres{'')**, n.
along|**({'')l{o:}ng{''), {x} long{'')**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **DANK**|**(DANGK)**, ADJ., -ER, -EST.
 ◇ **Appear to be falling behind.**



appear|**({'')p{i:}r{'')**, v.i. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
FALLIBLE|**(FAL{'')B{X}L)**, ADJ. **behind**|**(bi h{a~i}nd{'')**, prep.
 ◇ **Those who go astray**
those|**({'')dh{o~u}z)**, pron., adj. **who**|**(h{u:}z)**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **go**|**(g{o~u})**, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **astray**|**({'')str{e~i}{'')**, adv., adj.
 ◇ **Appear to be following the Dao.**
appear|**({'')p{i:}r{'')**, v.i. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **following**|**(fol{'')o~u ing)**, n. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **DANK**|**(DANGK)**, ADJ., -ER, -EST.
 ◇ **The truly virtuous are humble like a valley.**
the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **truly**|**(tr{u:}{'')l{i:})**, adv. **virtuous**|**(v{x:}r{'')ch{u:} {x}s)**, adj. **are**|**({'')a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({'')e:xr, {a:}r)**, n. **humble**|**(hum{'')b{x}l, um{'')-)**, adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **like**|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|**({'')e~i)**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**|**(val{'')l{i:})**, n., pl. -leys.
 ◇ **The truly stainless souls appear sullied.**
the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **truly**|**(tr{u:}{'')l{i:})**, adv. **stainless**|**(st{e~i}n{'')lis)**, adj. **SOULLESS**|**(S{O~U}L{'')LIS)**, ADJ. **appear**|**({'')p{i:}r{'')**, v.i. **SULLEN**|**(SUL{'')X{N})**, ADJ.
 ◇ **A man with many virtues**
a|**({'')e~i)**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|**(man)**, n., pl. men, **with**|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **many**|**(men{'')l{i:})**, adj., more, most, n., pron. **VIRTUE**|**(V{X:}R{'')CH{U:})**, N.
 ◇ **appears to be inadequate.**
APPEARANCE|**({'')P{I:}R{'')X{NS})**, N. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **inadequate**|**(in ad{'')i kwit)**, adj.
 ◇ **Those who are establishing their virtues**
those|**({'')dh{o~u}z)**, pron., adj. **who**|**(h{u:}z)**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|**({'')a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({'')e:xr, {a:}r)**, n. **ESTABLISH**|**(I STAB{'')LISH)**, V.T. **their**|**({'')dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron. **VIRTUE**|**(V{X:}R{'')CH{U:})**, N.
 ◇ **look like thieves.**
look|**(l{~ou}k)**, v.i. **like**|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.
THIEVERY|**(TH{i:}{'')V{X} R{i:})**, N., PL. -ERIES.
 ◇ **The truthful look like good quality turned bad.**
the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **truthful**|**(tr{u:}th{'')f{x}l)**, adj. **look**|**(l{~ou}k)**, v.i. **like**|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **good**|**(g{~ou}d)**, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **quality**|**(kwol{'')i t{i:})**, n., pl. -ties, adj. **TURNDOWN**|**(T{X:}RN{'')DOWN{'')**, ADJ. **bad**|**(bad)**, adj., worse, worst; **(Slang)** badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.
 ◇ **An infinite space will have no corners.**
an|**({'')x{n; when stressed an)**, indefinite article. **infinite**|**(in{'')f{x} nit)**, adj. **space**|**(sp{e~i}s)**, n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **will**|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **have**|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had,





past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**{n{**o**~**u**}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

CORNERED{(K{O:}R{')N{X}RD)}, ADJ.

◇ A man who is a great instrument never aspires or strives to be such.

a{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**{(m{a}n)}, n., pl. men, **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**{(i:z)}, v. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, **(esp. collectively)** great, interj. **instrument**{(in{'})str{x}m{x}nt)}, n. **never**{(nev{'}){x}r)}, adv. **ASPIRE**{(X)SP{A~I}{X}R{'')}, V.I., -PIRED, -PIRING. or **{(o:r)}**; **unstressed {x}r**}, conj.

STRIVE{(STR{A~I}V)}, V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN {STRIV{'}){X}N} OR STRIVED, STRIVING.

to{(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t{x}**)}, prep. **be**{(b{i:}; **unstressed b**{i:}, **bi**)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **such**{(s{u:}h)}, adj.

◇ A big voice sounds like it is soft.

a{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**{(big)}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **voice**{(vois)}, n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. **SOUNDPROOF**{(SOUND{'})PR{U:F{'')}}, ADJ. **like**{(l{i{a~i}k)}, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **soft**{(s{o:}ft, **soft**)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

◇ A big symbol has no shape.

a{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**{(big)}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **symbol**{(sim{'})b{x}l)}, n., v., -boled, -boling or **(esp. Brit.)** -bolloed, -bolling. **has**{(haz; **unstressed h**{x}z, {x}z)}, v. **no**{n{**o**~**u**}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **shape**{(sh{e~i}p)}, n., v., shaped, shaping.

◇ The Dao is hidden and nameless.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:})}, definite article.

DANK{(DANGK)}, ADJ., -ER, -EST. **is**{(iz)}, v. **hidden**{(hid{'})n)}, adj. **and**{(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**)}, conj. **nameless**{(n{e~i}m{'})lis)}, adj.

◇ Yet nothing is better than the Dao

yet{(yet)}, adv. **nothing**{(nuth{'})ing)}, n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **better**{(bet{'}){x}r)}, adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **than**{(th{a}n, {dh}en; **unstressed** {dh}{x}n, {x}n)}, conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **DANK**{(DANGK)}, ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ In lending support and helping people accomplish.

in{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **LENDABLE**{(LEN{'})D{X}B{X}L)}, ADJ. **support**{(s{x}p{**o**:}rt{'}, -p{**o**~**u**}rt{'})}, v.t. **and**{(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**)}, conj. **helping**{(hel{'})ping)}, n.

people{(p{i:}'')p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **accomplish**{(x}kom{'})plish)}, v.t.

◇ [41c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans{l{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **XHOSA**{(K{O~U}{')S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{')-)}, N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**{(y{a:}ng, yang)}, n.

◇ When people who have high DE learn about the DAO, they practice it diligently:

when{(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n)}, adv. **people**{(p{i:}'')p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**{(hav; **unstressed h**{x}v, {x}v; **for 26 usually haf**)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **high**{(h{a~i})}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **DAZZLE**{(DAZ{'}){X}L)}, V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **learn**{(l{x:}rn)}, v., learned **(l{x:}rnd)** or learnt, learning. **about**{(x}bout{'')}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **DANK**{(DANGK)}, ADJ., -ER, -EST. **they**{(th{e~i})}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **practice**{(prak{'})tis)}, n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DILIGENT**{(DIL{'})I{X}NT)}, ADJ.

◇ When people who have medium DE learn about the DAO, they sometimes treat it seriously, sometimes do not:

when{(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n)}, adv. **people**{(p{i:}'')p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**{(hav; **unstressed h**{x}v, {x}v; **for 26**



usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **medium**{(m{i:}'')d{i:}{x}m)}, n., pl. -dia **(-d{i:}{x})** for 19, 11, -diums for 111, 14, adj. **DAZZLE**{(DAZ{'}){X}L)}, V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **learn**{(l{x:}rn)}, v., learned **(l{x:}rnd)** or learnt, learning. **about**{(x}bout{'')}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **DANK**{(DANGK)}, ADJ., -ER, -EST. **they**{(th{e~i})}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **sometimes**{(sum{'}){a~i}mz{'')}, adv. **treat**{(tr{i:}t)}, v.t. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **seriously**{(s{i:}r{'')i:}{x}s{l{i:})}, adv. **sometimes**{(sum{'}){a~i}mz{'')}, adv. **do**{(d{u:}; **unstressed d**{~ou}, **d{x}**)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not)}, adv.

◇ When people who have low DE learn about the DAO, they give it a big laugh.

when{(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n)}, adv. **people**{(p{i:}'')p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**{(hav; **unstressed h**{x}v, {x}v; **for 26 usually haf**)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **low**{(l{o~u})}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **DAZZLE**{(DAZ{'}){X}L)}, V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **learn**{(l{x:}rn)}, v., learned **(l{x:}rnd)** or learnt, learning. **about**{(x}bout{'')}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **DANK**{(DANGK)}, ADJ., -ER, -EST. **they**{(th{e~i})}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **give**{(giv)}, v., gave, given, giving, n. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**{(big)}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **laugh**{(laf, l{a:}f)}, v.i.

◇ If they do not laugh, the DAO is not the DAO.

if{(if)}, conj. **they**{(th{e~i})}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**{(d{u:}; **unstressed d**{~ou}, **d{x}**)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not)}, adv. **laugh**{(laf, l{a:}f)}, v.i. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **DANK**{(DANGK)}, ADJ., -ER, -EST. **is**{(iz)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **DANK**{(DANGK)}, ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Therefore, the great men once said,

therefore{(th{e:x}r{'')f{o:r}'')-f{o~u}r{'')}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, **(esp. collectively)** great, interj. **men**{(men)}, n. **once**{(wuns)}, adv. **said**{(sed)}, v. said **(s{a:}'')id}**, n. Islam.

◇ "People who understand the DAO look dull:

people{(p{i:}'')p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **understand**{(un{'})d{x}r stand{'')}, v., -stood, -standing. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **DANK**{(DANGK)}, ADJ., -ER, -EST. **look**{(l{~ou}k)}, v.i. **dull**{(dul)}, adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ The more you learn about the DAO, the more you feel like you are retreating:

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **more**{(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r)}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **you**{(y{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, **y{x}**)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **learn**{(l{x:}rn)}, v., learned **(l{x:}rnd)** or learnt, learning. **about**{(x}bout{'')}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **DANK**{(DANGK)}, ADJ., -ER, -EST. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **more**{(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r)}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **you**{(y{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, **y{x}**)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **feel**{(f{i:}l)}, v., felt, feeling, n. **like**{(l{i{a~i}k)}, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **you**{(y{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, **y{x}**)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**{(a:}r)}, **unstressed {x}r**}, v. are **{(e:x}r, {a:}r)}**, n. **RETREATANT**{(RI TR{I:}T{'')NT)}, N.

◇ The DAO looks like a smooth road, but when you walk on it, it is rough."





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**([DANGK], ADJ., -ER, -EST. **LOOKOUT**([L{~OU}K{'}OUT{'')], N. **like**([l{a~i}k]), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**([e~i]), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **smooth**([sm{u:}{dh}], adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **road**([r{o~u}d]), n. **but**([b{u:}t]), conj. **when**([hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n], adv. **you**([y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}], pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **walk**([w{o:k}], v.i. **on**([on, o:~n]), prep. **it**([it]), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**([iz]), v. **rough**([ruf], adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ The people who have high DE always look as low as the valleys and riverbeds.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**([p{i:}'{'}p{x}l]), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**([h{u:}], pron.); possessive whose; objective whom. **have**([hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf], v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **high**([h{a~i}], adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **DAZZLE**([DAZ{'}{X}L], V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **always**([{:}l{''}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z], adv. **look**([l{~ou}k]), v.i. **as**([az; unstressed {x}z], adv. **low**([l{o~u}], adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **as**([az; unstressed {x}z], adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **VALLEY**([VAL{'}{'}]), N., PL. -LEYS. **and**([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n]), conj. **RIVERBED**([RIV{'}{X}R BED{'')], N.

◇ The people who have broad DE always look incomplete.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**([p{i:}'{'}p{x}l]), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**([h{u:}], pron.); possessive whose; objective whom. **have**([hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf], v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **broad**([br{o:}d]), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **DAZZLE**([DAZ{'}{X}L], V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **always**([{:}l{''}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z], adv. **look**([l{~ou}k]), v.i. **incomplete**([in{''}k{x}m pl{i:}'t{'')], adj.

◇ The people who have strong DE always look lazy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**([p{i:}'{'}p{x}l]), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**([h{u:}], pron.); possessive whose; objective whom. **have**([hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf], v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **strong**([str{o:}ng, strong], adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{''}g{x}r, strong{''}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{''}gist, strong{''}-), adv. **DAZZLE**([DAZ{'}{X}L], V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **always**([{:}l{''}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z], adv. **look**([l{~ou}k]), v.i. **lazy**([l{e~i}'{'}z{i:}], adj., -zier, -ziest, v., -zied, -zying.

◇ The people who have real DE always look empty.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**([p{i:}'{'}p{x}l]), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**([h{u:}], pron.); possessive whose; objective whom. **have**([hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf], v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **real**([r{e:}'{'}{x}], r{i:}l]), adj. **DAZZLE**([DAZ{'}{X}L], V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **always**([{:}l{''}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z], adv. **look**([l{~ou}k]), v.i. **empty**([emp{''}t{i:}], adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ The whitest looks tainted.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WHITESMITH**([HW{A~I}T{''}SMITH{''), W{A~I}T{''}-), N. **LOOKOUT**([L{~OU}K{'}OUT{'')], N. **TAINT**([T{E~I}NT]), N.

◇ The squarest looks like it has no right angle.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SQUARELY**([SKW{E:X}R{''}L{i:}], ADV. **LOOKOUT**([L{~OU}K{'}OUT{'')], N. **like**([l{a~i}k]), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **it**([it]), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**([haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z], v.



no([n{o~u}], adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **right**([r{a~i}t]), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **angle**([ang{''}g{x}], n., v., -gled, -gling. ◇ The greatest piece takes the longest time. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**([GR{E~I}T{''}N]), V.T. **piece**([p{i:}'s]), n., v., pieced, piecing. **TAKER-IN**([T{E~I}'{'}K{X}R IN{'')], N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LONGERON**([LON{''}X}R {X}N]), N. **AERON**. **time**([t{a~i}m]), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ The biggest sound has no sound.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BIGG**([BIG], N. SCOT. AND NORTH ENG. **sound**([sound]), n. **has**([haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z], v. **no**([n{o~u}], adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **sound**([sound]), n.

◇ The biggest shape has no shape.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BIGG**([BIG], N. SCOT. AND NORTH ENG. **shape**([sh{e~i}p]), n., v., shaped, shaping. **has**([haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z], v. **no**([n{o~u}], adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **shape**([sh{e~i}p]), n., v., shaped, shaping.

◇ The DAO likes to hide and be anonymous.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**([DANGK], ADJ., -ER, -EST. **LIKENESS**([L{A~I}K{'}NIS]), N. **to**([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}], prep. **hide**([h{a~i}d]), v., hid, hidden or hid, hiding, n. **and**([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n]), conj. **be**([b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi]), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **anonymous**([{:} non{''}{x} m{x}s]), adj.

◇ Because the DAO always gives, it accomplishes everything.

because([bi k{o:}z{''}, -koz{''}, -kuz{''}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**([DANGK], ADJ., -ER, -EST. **always**([{:}l{''}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z], adv. **GIVEN**([GIV{''}X}N]), V. **it**([it]), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ACCOMPLISHED**([X} KOM{''}PLISHT]), ADJ. **everything**([ev{''}r{i:} thing{'')], pron.

◇ [41c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old LIKE AND UNLIKE

c([s{i:}], n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**([t{i:}], n., pl. T's **translation**([trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WALRUS**([W{O:L{''}R{X}S, WOL{''}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**([V. G{O:}R{''}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{''); N. G{O:}R{''}M{X}N D{I:}Z{''}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**([o~u]ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **like**([l{a~i}k]), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **and**([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n]), conj. **unlike**([un l{a~i}k{''}]), adj.

◇ When a wise man hears the Tao, he follows it.

when([hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n], adv. **a**([e~i]), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wise**([w{a~i}z]), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **man**([man]), n., pl. men. **HEARKEN**([H{A:}R{''}K{X}N]), V.I. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**([dou, tou]), n. (sometimes **I.c.**) **he**([h{i:}; unstressed {i:}], pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. he; adj. **FOLLOWING**([FOL{''}O~U] ING), N. **it**([it]), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When one of average mind hears it, he holds to it a while and presently loses it.

when([hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n], adv. **one**([wun]), adj. **of**([uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}], prep. **average**([av{''}x}r ij, av{''}rij]), n., adj., v., -aged, -aging. **mind**([m{a~i}nd]), n. **HEARKEN**([H{A:}R{''}K{X}N]), V.I. **it**([it]), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **he**([h{i:}; unstressed {i:}], pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. he; adj. **HOLDOVER**([H{O~U}LD{''}O~U{''}V{X}R]), N. **to**([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}], prep. **it**([it]), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **a**([e~i]), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **while**([hw{a~i}], w{f-a-i}l]), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **and**([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n]), conj. **presently**([prez{''}x}nt l{i:}], adv. **LOSER**([L{U:}'{'}Z{X}R]), N. **it**([it]), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or





Dial. it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When a foolish man hears it, he only laughs at it.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. foolish|({f{u:}}{f'}{l}ish), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{'}K{X}N), V.I. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. he|(h{i:}); unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. pl. hes; adj. only|({o~u}n){i:}), adv. LAUGHINGSTOCK|(LAF{'}ING STOK{'}), L{A:}{'}FING-), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If it were not held in derision by such men, it could not rightly be called Tao.

if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. not|(not), adv. held|(held), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned, derision|(di rizh{'}{x}n), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. such|(such), adj. men|(men), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. could|(k{~o}u)d; unstressed k{x}d), v. not|(not), adv. rightly|(r{a~i}t){i:}), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Therefore, as the verse-makers would say-

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r){f{o:}r{'}}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. VERSE|(V{X:}RS), N., ADJ., V., VERSED, VERSING. would|(w{~o}u)d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}l)d), n. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

◇ Who shines with Tao is lost in shade:

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SHINER|(SH{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned, shading, shaded, shading.

◇ His path in Tao is retrograde.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned, tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. retrograde|(re{'}tr{x} gr{e~i}d{'}), adj., v., -graded, -grading.

◇ And all his actions are obscure.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. all|({o:}l), adj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ACTIONABLE|(AK{'}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. obscure|({x}b sky{~ou}r{'}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n.

◇ The highest virtue has no name.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ The greatest pureness seems but shame:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. PURELY|(PY{~OU}R{'}L{I:}), ADV. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. shame|(sh{e~i}m), n., v., shamed, shaming.

◇ True wisdom seems the least secure.

true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. wisdom|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. least|(l{i:}st), adj., a superl. of little with less or lesser as compar. secure|(si ky{~ou}r{'}), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing.

◇ Inherent goodness seems most strange:

inherent|(im h{i:}r{'}{x}nt, -her{'}), adj. goodness|(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. strange|(str{e~i}nj), adj., stranger, strangest, adv.



◇ What most endures is changeless Change:

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. ENDURE|(EN D{~OU}R{'}), -DY{~OU}R{'}), V., -DURED, -DURING. is|(iz), v. changeless|(ch{e~i}nj{'}lis), adj. change|(ch{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing, n.

◇ And quietness doth no angles make.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SQUARELY|(SKW{E:X}R{'}L{I:}), ADV. doth|(duth), v. Archaic. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. ANGLER|(ANG{'}GL{X}R), N. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n.

◇ The largest vessel none can gird:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LARGESS|(L{A:}R{'}JES{'}), L{A:}R{'}JIS), N. vessel|(ves{'}{x}l), n. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. gird|(g{x:}rd), v.t., girded or girt, girding.

◇ The loudest voice was never heard:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LOUDEN|(LOUD{'}N), V.T. V.I. voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING.

◇ The greatest thing no form doth take.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. thing|(thing), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. form|({f{o:}rm), n. doth|(duth), v. Archaic. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n.

◇ For Tao is hidden, and it has no name; but it is good at beginning and finishing.

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. hidden|(hid{'}n), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~o}u)d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. beginning|(bi gin{'}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FINISHED|(FIN{'}ISHT), ADJ.

◇ [41c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. JAMBSTONE|(JAM{'}ST{O~U}N{'}), N. MASONRY. LEGES|(L{I:}{'}{I:}Z; LAT. LE{'}GES), N.

◇ Scholars of the highest class, when they hear about the Tao, earnestly carry it into practice.

SCHOLARLY|(SKOL{'}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. class|(klas, kl{a:}s), n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. hear|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) EARNEST|({X:}R{'}NIST), ADJ. carry|(kar{'}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. into|(in{'}t{u:}); unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. practice|(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ Scholars of the middle class, when they have heard about it, seem now to keep it and now to lose it.

SCHOLARLY|(SKOL{'}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. middle|(mid{'}l), adj., n., v., -dled, -dling. class|(klas, kl{a:}s), n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic)





hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **HEAR**|(H{I:}R), V., **HEARD**|(H{X:}RD), **HEARING**. **about**|({x} **bout**{'}), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **seem**|(**s**{i:}m), v.i. **now**|(**nou**), adv. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **keep**|(**k**{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **now**|(**nou**), adv. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **lose**|(**l**{o:}z), v., lost, losing, **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Scholars of the lowest class, when they have heard about it, laugh greatly at it.**

SCHOLARLY|(**SKOL**{'}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, **{x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{i:}), definite article.

LOWERY|(**LOU**{'}{X}R L{I:}), **LOU**{X}R{'}{I:}), ADJ. **class**|(**klas**, **kl**{a:}s), n. **when**|(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. **they**|(**{dh}**{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed h**{x}v, **{x}v**; for 26 usually **haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) **hast**, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) **hath**, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) **hadst** or **haddest**, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **HEAR**|(H{I:}R), V., **HEARD**|(H{X:}RD), **HEARING**. **about**|({x} **bout**{'}), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **laugh**|(**laf**, **l**{a:}f), v.i. **greatly**|(**gr**{e~i}t{'}l{i:}), adv. **at**|(**at**; **unstressed {x}t**, **it**), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **If it were not (thus) laughed at, it would not be fit to be the Tao.**

if|(**if**), conj. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|(**w**{x:r}; **unstressed w**{x}r; **Brit. also w**{e:x}r), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **thus**|({dh}us), adv. **LAUGHABLE**|(**LAF**{'}{X}B X{L}, L{A:}{'}F{X}-), ADJ. **at**|(**at**; **unstressed {x}t**, **it**), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|(**w**{~ou}d; **unstressed w**{x}d), v. **would** (**w**{o~u}d), n. **not**|(**not**), adv. **be**|(**b**{i:}; **unstressed b**{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) **art**, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wast** or **wert**, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wert**, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **fit**|(**fit**), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **be**|(**b**{i:}; **unstressed b**{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) **art**, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wast** or **wert**, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wert**, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(**dou**, **tau**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ **Therefore the sentence-makers have thus expressed themselves:-**

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}{f{o:}r{'}), **-f**{o~u}{'}), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{i:}), definite article. **SENTENCE**|(**SEN**{'}TNS), N., V., -TENCED, -TENCING. **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed h**{x}v, **{x}v**; for 26 usually **haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) **hast**, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) **hath**, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) **hadst** or **haddest**, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **thus**|({dh}us), adv. **EXPRESSAGE**|(**IK SPRES**{'}IJ), N. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), **{dh}em**{'}-), pron.pl.

◇ **The Tao, when brightest seen, seems light to lack:**

the|(**stressed {dh}**{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(**dou**, **tau**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **when**|(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. **BRIGHTENER**|(**BR**{A~I}T{'}N {X}R), N. **seen**|(**s**{i:}n), v. **SEEMLY**|(**S**{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **light**|(**l**{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **lack**|(**lak**), n.

◇ **Who progress in it makes, seems drawing back:**

who|(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **progress**|(**n**. **prog**{'}res, **-r**{x}s or, esp. **Brit.**, **pr**{o~u}{'}gres; v. **pr**{x} gres{'}), n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MAKER**|(**M**{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. **SEEMLY**|(**S**{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **drawing**|(**dr**{o:}{'}ing), n. **back**|(**bak**), n.

◇ **Its even way is like a rugged track**

its|(**its**), pron. **even**|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. **way**|(**w**{e~i}), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **like**|(**l**{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest,



prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **rugged**|(**rug**{'}id), adj. **track**|(**trak**), n.

◇ **Its highest virtue from the vale doth rise:**

its|(**its**), pron. **HIGHER-UP**|(**H**{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. **INFORMAL**. **virtue**|(**v**{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. **from**|(**frum**, **from**; **unstressed fr**{x}m), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{i:}), definite article. **vale**|(**v**{e~i}l), n. **doth**|(**duth**), v. **Archaic**.

rise|(**r**{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (**riz**{'}x)n), rising, n.

◇ **Its greatest beauty seems to offend the eyes:**

its|(**its**), pron. **GREATEN**|(**GR**{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. **beauty**|(**by**{u:}{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **SEEMLY**|(**S**{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **offend**|({x} fend{'}), v.t. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{i:}), definite article. **EYEN**|({A~I}{'}{X}N), N. **ARCHAIC**.

◇ **And he has most whose lot the least supplies.**

and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **he**|(**h**{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. he; adj. **has**|(**haz**; **unstressed h**{x}z, **{x}z**), v. **most**|(**m**{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **whose**|(**h**{u:}z), pron. **lot**|(**lot**), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{i:}), definite article. **least**|(**l**{i:}st), adj., a superl. of little with less or lesser as compar. **SUPPLICATION**|(**SUP**{'}LI K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N.

◇ **Its firmest virtue seems but poor and low:**

its|(**its**), pron. **FIRMAN**|(**F**{X:}R{'}M{X}N, **F**{X}R M{A:}N{'}), N., PL. -MANS. **virtue**|(**v**{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. **SEEMLY**|(**S**{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed b**{x}t), conj. **poor**|(**p**{~ou}r), adj., -er, -est, n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **low**|(**l**{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Its solid truth seems change to undergo:**

its|(**its**), pron. **solid**|(**sol**{'}id), adj. **truth**|(**tr**{u:}th), n., pl. truths (**tr**{u:}{dh}z, **tr**{u:}ths). **SEEMLY**|(**S**{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **change**|(**ch**{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing, n. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep.

undergo|(**un**{'}d{x}r g{o~u}{'}), v.t., -went, -gone, -going.

◇ **Its largest square doth yet no corner show:**

its|(**its**), pron. **LARGESS**|(**L**{A:}R JES{'}), **L**{A:}R{'}JIS), N. **square**|(**skw**{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. **doth**|(**duth**), v. **Archaic**. **yet**|(**yet**), adv. **no**|(**n**{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **corner**|(**k**{o:r}{'}n{x}r), n. **show**|(**sh**{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n.

◇ **A vessel great, it is the slowest made:**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vessel**|(**ves**{'}{x}l), n. **great**|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{i:}), definite article. **SLOWDOWN**|(**SL**{O~U}{'}DOUN{'}), N. **made**|(**m**{e~i}d), v.

◇ **Loud is its sound, but never word it said:**

loud|(**loud**), adj., -er, -est, adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **its**|(**its**), pron. **sound**|(**sound**), n. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed b**{x}t), conj. **never**|(**nev**{'}{x}r), adv. **word**|(**w**{x:r}d), n. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **said**|(**sed**), v. said (**s**{a:}{'}id), n. **Islam**.

◇ **A semblance great, the shadow of a shade.'**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **semblance**|(**sem**{'}bl{x}ns), n. **great**|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{i:}), definite article. **shadow**|(**shad**{'}{o~u}), n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, **{x}**), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **shade**|(**sh**{e~i}d), n., v., shaded, shading.

◇ **The Tao is hidden, and has no name:**

the|(**stressed {dh}**{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(**dou**, **tau**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is**|(**iz**), v. **hidden**|(**hid**{'}n), adj. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **has**|(**haz**; **unstressed h**{x}z, **{x}z**), v. **no**|(**n**{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **name**|(**n**{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ **but it is the Tao which is skilful at imparting (to all things what they need) and making them complete.**





but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. skilful|(skilf{'}f{x}l), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. IMPARTIBLE|(IM P{A:}R{'}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o:}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. need|(n{i:d}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. making|(m{e-i}{'}king), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. complete|(k{x}m pl{i:t'}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.

◇ [41c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{'}X}N P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. HINTERLAND|(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N.

◇ When the lofty hear of Way

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lofty|(l{o:}f{'}t{i:}), lof{'}-), adj., loftier, loftiest. hear|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. way|(w{e-i}), n.

◇ they devote themselves.

they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. devote|(di v{o~u}t{'}), v.t., -voted, -voting. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

◇ When the common hear of Way

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{'}x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. hear|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. way|(w{e-i}), n.

◇ they wonder if it's real or not.

they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. wonder|(wun{'}d{x}r), v.i. if|(if), conj. it's|(its), real|(r{i:}{'}x}l, r{i:}l), adj. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. not|(not), adv.

◇ And when the lowly hear of Way

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lowly|(l{o~u}{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. hear|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. way|(w{e-i}), n.

◇ they laugh out loud.

they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. laugh|(laf, l{a:}f), v.i. out|(out), adv. loud|(loud), adj., -er, -est, adv.

◇ Without that laughter, it wouldn't be Way.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. laughter|(laf{'}t{x}r, l{a:}f{'}-), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. wouldn't|(w{~ou}d{'}nt), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing.

1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. way|(w{e-i}), n.

◇ Hence the abiding proverbs:

hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. abiding|(b{a-i}{'}ding), adj. proverbs|(prov{'}x}rbz), n.

◇ Luminous Way seems dark.

luminous|(l{u:}{'}m{x} n{x}s), adj. way|(w{e-i}), n. SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{'}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.

dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ Advancing Way seems retreating.

ADVANCER|(AD VAN{'}S{X}R, -V{A:N}{'}-), N. way|(w{e-i}), n. SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{'}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. RETREATANT|(RI TR{i:}T{'}NT), N.

◇ Formless Way seems manifold.



formless|(f{o:}rm{'}lis), adj. way|(w{e-i}), n. SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{'}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. manifold|(man{'}f{'}ld{'}), adj. ◇ High Integrity seems low-lying. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. integrity|(in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n. SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{'}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. low-lying|(l{o~u}{'}l{a~i}{'}ing), adj. ◇ Great whiteness seems tarnished.

TARNISH|(T{A:}R{'}NISH), V.T.

◇ Abounding Integrity seems lacking.

ABOUND|(X} BOUND{'}), V.I. integrity|(in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n. SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{'}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.

lacking|(lak{'}ing), prep.

◇ Abiding Integrity seems missing.

abiding|(b{a~i}{'}ding), adj. integrity|(in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n. SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{'}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.

missing|(mis{'}ing), adj.

◇ True essence seems protean.

true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. essence|(es{'}x}ns), n. SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{'}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. protean|(pr{o~u}{'}t{i:} {x}n, pr{o~u} t{i:}{'}-), adj.

◇ The great square has no corners.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

CORNERED|(K{O:}R{'}N{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ and the great implement completes nothing.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. implement|(n. im{'}pl{x} m{x}nt; v. im{'}pl{x} ment{'}), -m{x}nt), n.

COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{i:T'}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ The great voice sounds faint.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj.

SOUNDPROOF|(SOUND{'}PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ. faint|(f{e-i}nt), adj., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ and the great image has no shape.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. image|(im{'}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. shape|(sh{e-i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping.

◇ Way remains hidden and nameless.

way|(w{e-i}), n. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. hidden|(hid{'}n), adj.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

nameless|(n{e~i}m{'}lis), adj.

◇ but it alone nourishes and brings to completion.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. alone|(l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) NOURISH|(N{X:}R{'}ISH, NUR{'}-), V.T. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

BRINGDOWN|(BRING{'}DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep.

completion|(k{x}m pl{i:t'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ [41c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHICHI|(SH{i:}{'}SH{i:}{'}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ When the superior scholar hears the Tao.





when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **superior**|(s{x} p{i:}r{}{i:}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **scholar**|(skol{}{x}r), n. **HEARKEN**|(H{A:}R{}K{}XN), V.I. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ He does his utmost to practice it;

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **utmost**|(ut{}m{o~u}st{}), or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **practice**|(prak{}'tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When the middling scholar hears the Tao.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **middling**|(mid{}'ling), adj. **scholar**|(skol{}{x}r), n.

HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{}K{}XN), V.I. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ It seems existent, seems non-existent;

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{}L{}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **existent**|(ig zis{}'t{x}nt), adj. **SEEMLY**|(S{i:}M{}L{}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON{}'Y{U:} KLID{}{i:}{x}N), ADJ.

◇ When the inferior scholar hears the Tao.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **inferior**|(in f{i:}r{}{i:}{x}r), adj. **scholar**|(skol{}{x}r), n.

HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{}K{}XN), V.I. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ He bursts out laughing.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

BURSTONE|(B{x:}R{}ST{O~U}N{}), N. **out**|(out), adv. **laughing**|(laf{}'ing, l{a:}{}'ing), adj.

◇ If he did not burst out laughing.

if|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **did**|(did), v. **not**|(not), adv. **burst**|(b{x:}rst), v., burst or, often, bursted, bursting, n. **out**|(out), adv.

laughing|(laf{}'ing, l{a:}{}'ing), adj.

◇ It would not deserve to be the Tao.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. **not**|(not), adv. **deserve**|(di z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or

(Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Hence, "Established Sayings" has it;

hence|(hens), adv. **ESTABLISH**|(I STAB{}LISH), V.T. **SAYING**|(S{E~I}{}ING), N. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ "The clear Tao seems obscure;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **clear**|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{}L{}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **obscure**|({}b sky{~ou}r{}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n.

◇ The advancing Tao seems receding;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ADVANCER**|(AD VAN{}S{}X), -V{A:}N{}), N. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)



SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{}L{}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **RECEDE**|(RI S{i:}D{}), V.I., -CEDED, -CEDING. **RECEDE**|(R{i:} S{i:}D{}), V.T., -CEDED, -CEDING.

◇ The even Tao seems rugged;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **even**|({}v{x}n), adj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **SEEMLY**|(S{i:}M{}L{}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **rugged**|(rug{}'id), adj.

◇ Supreme virtue is like a valley;

supreme|(s{x} pr{i:}m{}), s{~ou}-), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{}'ch{u:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**|(val{}'i:), n., pl. -leys.

◇ Great white seems black;

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **white**|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whitening. **SEEMLY**|(S{i:}M{}L{}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **black**|(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

◇ Abundant virtue seems deficient;

abundant|({}bun{}'d{x}nt), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{}'ch{u:}), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{i:}M{}L{}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **deficient**|(di fish{}'x)nt), adj.

◇ Robust virtue seems flabby;

robust|(r{o~u} bust{}), r{o~u}{}'bust), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{}'ch{u:}), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{i:}M{}L{}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **flabby**|(flab{}'i:), adj., -bier, -biest.

◇ Honest truth seems capricious;

honest|(on{}'ist), adj. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{}'thz, tr{u:}{}'ths). **SEEMLY**|(S{i:}M{}L{}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **capricious**|(k{k}x prish{}'s, -pr{i:}{}'sh{x}s), adj.

◇ The great square has no corners;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **square**|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

CORNERED|(K{O:}R{}N{}RD), ADJ.

◇ The great vessel is imperfect;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **vessel**|(ves{}'x)l), n. **is**|(iz), v.

imperfect|(im p{x:}r{}'fikt), adj.

◇ The great voice has no sound;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **voice**|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj.

has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **sound**|(sound), n.

◇ The celestial image has no form."

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

celestial|(s{x} les{}'ch{x}l), adj. **image**|(im{}'ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **form**|(f{o:}rm), n.

◇ The Tao is invisible and nameless;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **invisible**|(in viz{}'{} b{x}l), adj. **and**|(and;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **nameless**|(n{e~i}m{}'lis), adj.

◇ The Tao alone

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **alone**|({}l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively)

◇ Begins well and ends well.

BEGINNING|(BI GIN{}'ING), N. **well**|(wel), adv., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **and**|(and;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ENDOWMENT**|(EN

DOU{}M{}NT), N. **well**|(wel), adv., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ [41c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ELL**|(EL),





N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM){X}R J{l}, K{X} M{X}R{'}-, N.
 ◇ When a superior person (shan shih) hears Tao,
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **superior**|(s{x} p{i}:r{'}{i}: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **person**|(p{x}:r{'}s{x}n), n. **shan**|(sh{a:n, shan), n., pl. Shans, (esp. collectively) Shan. **SHIGELLOSIS**|(SHIG{'}{X} L{O~U}{'}SIS), N. **PATHOL. HEARKEN**|(H{A:}R{'}K{X}N), V.I. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ He diligently practices it.
 he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **DILIGENT**|(DIL{'}Y J{X}NT), ADJ. **PRACTICED**|(PRAK{'}TIST), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ When a middling person (chung shih) hears Tao,
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **middling**|(mid{'}ling), adj. **person**|(p{x}:r{'}s{x}n), n. **chung**|(j{~ou}ng), n. Chinese. **SHIGELLOSIS**|(SHIG{'}{X} L{O~U}{'}SIS), N. **PATHOL. HEARKEN**|(H{A:}R{'}K{X}N), V.I. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ He hears it, he doesn't hear it.
 he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **HEARKEN**|(H{A:}R{'}K{X}N), V.I. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **doesn't**|(duz{'}{x}nt), **hear**|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ When the inferior person (hsia shih) hears Tao, he roars,
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **inferior**|(in f{i:}r{'}{i}: {x}r), adj. **person**|(p{x}:r{'}s{x}n), n. **HOYDEN**|(HOID{'}N), N. **SHIGELLOSIS**|(SHIG{'}{X} L{O~U}{'}SIS), N. **PATHOL. HEARKEN**|(H{A:}R{'}K{X}N), V.I. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ROARING**|(R{O:}R{'}ING, R{O~U}{'}R{'}-), N.
 ◇ If Tao were not laughed at,
 if|(if), conj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **were**|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**|(not), adv. **LAUGHABLE**|(LAF{'}{X} B{X}L, L{A:}{'}F{X}-), ADJ. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.
 ◇ It would not be Tao.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{O~u}ld), n. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ Therefore, established sayings (chien yen) have it this way:
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-, -f{O~u}r{'}), adv. **ESTABLISH**|(I STAB{'}LISH), V.T. **SAYING**|(S{E~I}{'}ING), N. **CHIEFTAIN**|(CH{I:}F{'}{X}N, -TIN), N. **yen**|(yen), n., pl. yen. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **this**|(dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh}{i:}z); adv. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ "The illuminating (ming) Tao appears (jo) dark,
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **illuminating**|(i l{u:}{'}m{x}n {e~i}{'}ting), adj. **MINERWORKER**|(M{A~I}N{'}W{X:}R{'}K{X}R), N. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **APPEARANCE**|(P{i:}R{'}{X}NS), N. **JNANA**|(J{X}N {A:}{'}N{X}), N. **HINDUISM. dark**|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.
 ◇ The advancing Tao appears retreating,
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ADVANCER**|(AD VAN{'}S{X}R, -V{A:}N{'}-), N. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **APPEARANCE**|(P{i:}R{'}{X}NS), N. **RETREATANT**|(RI TR{I:}T{'}NT), N.



◇ The level Tao appears knotty (lei),
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **level**|(lev{'}{x}l), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **APPEARANCE**|(P{i:}R{'}{X}NS), N. **knotty**|(not{'}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest. **LEHR**|(L{I:}R, L{E:}X)R), N.
 ◇ High (shan) te appears like a valley,
 high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **shan**|(sh{a:n, shan), n., pl. Shans, (esp. collectively) Shan. **te**|(de), n. **APPEARANCE**|(P{i:}R{'}{X}NS), N. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**|(val{'}{i:}), n., pl. -leys.
 ◇ Great whiteness (po) appears spotted (ju),
 great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **whiteness**|(hw{a~i}t{'}nis, w{a~i}t{'}-), n. **PNEUMOTROPIC**|(N{U:}{'}M{X} TROP{'}IK, -TR{O~U}{'}PIK, NY{U:}{'}-), ADJ. **PATHOL. APPEARANCE**|(P{i:}R{'}{X}NS), N. **spotted**|(spot{'}id), adj. **JOYSTICK**|(JOI{'}STIK{'}), N.
 ◇ Expansive te appears insufficient,
 expansive|(ik span{'}siv), adj. **te**|(de), n. **APPEARANCE**|(P{i:}R{'}{X}NS), N. **insufficient**|(in{'}s{x} fish{'}{x}nt), adj.
 ◇ Well-established te appears weak,
 well-established|(wel{'}i stab{'}lisht), adj. **te**|(de), n. **APPEARANCE**|(P{i:}R{'}{X}NS), N. **weak**|(w{i:}k), adj., -er, -est.
 ◇ The genuine in substance appears hollow,
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **genuine**|(jen{'}y{u:} in), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **substance**|(sub{'}st{x}ns), n. **APPEARANCE**|(P{i:}R{'}{X}NS), N. **hollow**|(hol{'}o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.
 ◇ Great (ta) square has no corners,
 great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **ta**|(t{a:}), interj. Brit. Slang. **square**|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **CORNERED**|(K{O:}R{'}N{X}RD), ADJ.
 ◇ Great vessel (ch'i) is late in completion,
 great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **vessel**|(ves{'}{x}l), n. **CEYLONESE**|(S{I:}{'}L{X} N{I:}Z{'}-, -N{I:}S{'}-, S{E~I}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. is|(iz), v. **late**|(l{e~i}t), adj., later or latter, latest or last, adv. later, latest. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **completion**|(k{x}m pl{i:}{'}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ Great voice (yin) has hardly (hsi) any sound,
 great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **voice**|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. **yin**|(yin), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **hardly**|(h{a:}rd{'}{i:}), adv. **HOYDEN**|(HOID{'}N), N. **any**|(en{'}{i:}), adj. **sound**|(sound), n.
 ◇ Great image is formless,
 great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **image**|(im{'}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. is|(iz), v. **formless**|(f{o:}rm{'}lis), adj.
 ◇ Tao is hidden and without name."
 tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. **hidden**|(hid{'}n), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}-, with-), prep. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.
 ◇ Yet it is Tao alone,
 yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **alone**|(l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively)
 ◇ That is good in lending help and fulfilling all,
 that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **LENDABLE**|(LEN{'}D{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **help**|(help), v.t., and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FULFILL**|(F{~OU}L FIL{'}), V.T. all|({o:}), adj.
 ◇ [41c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **lee**|(l{i:}), n. **sun**|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{'}{X}R J{l}, K{X} M{X}R{'}-, N. **OREXIS**|(O:)





REK{'SIS, {O~U} REK{'-}), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ When a superior scholar-doer learned about Tao, he would diligently study and practice it:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. superior|(s{x} p{i}:r{'i}: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. SCHOLAR|(SKOL{'}){X}R), N. learned|(l{x}:r{'})nid for 13; l{x}:rnd for 4), adj. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~o~u}ld), n. DILIGENT|(DIL{'})I{X}NT), ADJ. study|(stud{'}){i:}), n., pl. studies, v., studied, studying. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. practice|(prak{'})tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When a mediocre scholar-doer learned about Tao, he was only partially convinced, for this reason he would be indifferent to either retaining it or letting it go:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. mediocre|(m{i}:r{'})d{i:} {~o~u}{'})k{x}r), adj. SCHOLAR|(SKOL{'}){X}R), N. learned|(l{x}:r{'})nid for 13; l{x}:rnd for 4), adj. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. only|({~o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adv.

PARTIALIZE|(P{A:}R{'})SH{X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. CONVINCED|(K(X)N VINS{'}), V.T., -VINCED, -VINCING. for|({f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. reason|(r{i}:r{'})z{x}n), n. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~o~u}ld), n. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. indifferent|(in dif{'}){x}r {x}nt, -dif{'})r{x}nt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. either|({i:}{'}){dh}{x}r, {a~i}{'}){dh}{x}r), adj. RETAINERSHIP|(RI T{E~I}{'})N{X}R SHIP{'}), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj.

LETTERWOOD|(LET{'}){X}R W{~OU}D{'}), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. go|(g{~o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n, pl. goes, interj., adj.

◇ When an inferior scholar-doer learned about Tao, he would burst into loud laughter:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. inferior|(in f{i}:r{'}){i:} {x}r), adj. SCHOLAR|(SKOL{'}){X}R), N. learned|(l{x}:r{'})nid for 13; l{x}:rnd for 4), adj. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~o~u}ld), n. burst|(b{x}:rst), v., burst or, often, bursted, bursting, n. into|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. loud|(loud), adj., -er, -est, adv. laughter|(laf{'})t{x}r, l{a:}f{'}-), n.

◇ It sounds as if [he] did not laugh at it, it cannot be pertaining to Tao.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SOUNDPROOF|(SOUND{'})PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. laugh|(laf, l{a:}f), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kanf{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PERTAIN|(P{X}R T{E~I}N{'}), V.I. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Accordingly, It says in Chian Yan:

accordingly|({x} k{o:}r{'})ding l{i:}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. says|(sez), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

CHIACK|(CH{A~I}{'}){X}K), V.T. AUSTRALIAN. YAMPEE|(YAM{'})P{i:}), N.

◇ "When [a person] engages in the course of elucidating Tao, he may be disappointed by the intensified



realization of his ignorance:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as.

person|(p{x}:r{'})s{x}n), n. ENGAGEMENT|(EN G{E~I}{'})M{X}NT), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. course|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ELUCIDATE|(I L{U:}{'})SI D{E~I}T{'}), V., -DATED, -DATING.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may,

2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. disappointed|(dis{'}){x} poin{'})tid), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n, pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. INTENSE|(IN TENS{'}), ADJ. realization|(r{i:}{'}){x} l{x} z{e~i}{'})sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ignorance|(ig{'})n{x}r {x}ns), n.

◇ When [a person] embarks on the course of advancing [knowledge] of Tao, he may be thwarted by mounting hardships of proceeding [for higher and more comprehensive knowledge]:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x}:r{'})s{x}n), n. EMBARKMENT|(EM B{A:}RK{'})M{X}NT), N. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. course|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ADVANCER|(AD VAN{'})S{X}R, -V{A:}N{'}-), N.

knowledge|(nol{'})ij), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

THWART|(THW{O:}RT), V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n, pl. byes. mounting|(moun{'})ting), n.

HARDSHIP|(H{A:}RD{'})SHIP), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. proceeding|(pr{x} s{i:}{'})ding), n. for|({f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. HIGHDADDY|(H{A~I}{'})DAD{'}){I:}), N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. comprehensive|(kom{'})pri hen{'})siv), adj. knowledge|(nol{'})ij), n.

◇ When [a person] struggles to smooth the path of Tao, he may be disgruntled by [seemingly] infinite bumps and hills (obstacles):

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x}:r{'})s{x}n), n. STRUGGLE|(STRUG{'}){X}L), V., -GLED, -GLING. N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. smooth|(sm{u:}{'}){dh}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. path|(path, p{a:}th), n, pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. disgruntled|(dis grun{'})tld), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n, pl. byes. SEEMING|(S{I:}{'})MING), ADJ. infinite|(inf{'})f{x} nit), adj. BUMPOFF|(BUMP{'}){O:}F{'}, -OF{'}), N. SLANG. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

HILLOCK|(HIL{'}){X}K), N. OBSTACLE|(OB{'})ST{X} K{X}L), N.

◇ When [a person] strives to elevate his [level of accomplishment] of Te, he may be frustrated by the hardship.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as.





person|p{x:r}{s{x}n), n. STRIVE|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{'}){X}N OR STRIVED, STRIVING. to|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. elevate|(v. el{'}){x} v{e~i}t{'}); adj. el{'}){x} v{e~i}t{'}, -vit), v., -vated, -vating, adj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. level|(lev{'}){x}l), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. accomplishment|({x} kom{'})plish m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tel|(de), n. he|(h{i; unstressed i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i; unstressed b{i;}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. frustrated|(frus{'})tr{e~i}tid), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. hardship|(h{a;rd{'})ship), n.

◇ Because it is as unfulfilling as filling up a [vast] valley with water; because|(bi k{o;}'z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. UNFRUITFUL|(UN FR{U;T{'})F{X}L), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. filling|(fil{'})ing), n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. vast|(vast, v{a;}'st), adj., -er, -est, n. valley|(val{'}){i;}), n., pl. -leys. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. water|(w{o;}'t{x}r), wot{'}){x}r), n.

◇ When [a person] attempts to explain the universality and immensity of Tao, he may feel antagonized by his swelling humiliation [through recognizing how little he knows about the powerful and complicated Tao]."

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{s{x}n), n. ATTEMPT|({X} TEMPT{'}), V.T. to|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. explain|(ik spl{e~i}n{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article.

universality|(y{u;}'n{x} v{x}r sal{'})i ti{i}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. immensity|(i men{'})si ti{i;}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) he|(h{i; unstressed i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. feel|(f{i;}), v., felt, feeling, n. ANTAGONIZE|(AN TAG{'})N{A~I}Z{'}), V., -NIZED, -NIZING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. swelling|(swel{'})ing), n. humiliation|(hy{u;}'mil{'}){i; {e~i}{'})sh{x}n or, often, y{u;}'-), n. through|(thr{u;}), prep. RECOGNIZEE|(RI KOG{'})N{X}Z{I;}'{-}, -KON{'}){X}-), N. LAW. how|(hou), adv. little|(lit{'})l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. he|(h{i; unstressed i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

about|({x} bout{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. powerful|(pou{'}){x}r f{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. complicated|(kom{'})pli k{e~i}{'})tid), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ "In order to broaden one's [accrual of] Te, one should never be satisfied [of whatever accomplishments one has achieved];

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o;}'r{d}{x}r), n. to|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. broaden|(br{o;}'d{n), v.i., v.t. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. accrual|({x} kr{u;}'{x}l), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tel|(de), n. one|(wun), adj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. be|(b{i; unstressed b{i;}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. satisfied|(sat{'})is f{a~i}d{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. whatever|(hwut ev{'}){x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. ACCOMPLISHMENT|({X} KOM{'})PLISH M{X}NT), N. one|(wun), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. ACHIEVE|({X} CH{I;}'V{'}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING.

◇ In order to establish one's [standing on] Te, one should have the patience [like a brick layer], i.e. fetching [bricks piece by piece];

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o;}'r{d}{x}r), n. to|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. establish|(i stab{'})lish), v.t. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. standing|(stan{'})ding), n. on|(on, {o;}'n), prep. tel|(de),



n. one|(wun), adj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. patience|(p{e~i}{'})sh{x}ns), n. like|({a~i}k), adj. (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. brick|(brik), n. layer|(l{e~i}{'}){x}r), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. e|({i;}), n., pl. E's or Es, e's or es. fetching|(f{ech{'})ing), adj. BRICKMAKING|(BRIK{'})M{E~I}{'})KING), N. piece|(p{i;}'s), n., v., pieced, piecing. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. piece|(p{i;}'s), n., v., pieced, piecing.

◇ In order to substantiate one's [retention of] Te, one should reinvigorate [one's achievements constantly]."

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o;}'r{d}{x}r), n. to|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. substantiate|(s{x}b stan{'})sh{i; {e~i}t{'}), v.t., -ated, -ating. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. retention|(ri ten{'})sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tel|(de), n. one|(wun), adj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. REINVENT|(R{I;}'JIN VENT{'}), V.T. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I;}'V{'})M{X}NT), N. CONSTANTAN|({K{O;}'N{'})ST{X}N TAN{'}), N.

◇ "An immensely huge land has no [visible] corners; an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. IMMENSE|(I MENS{'}), ADJ. huge|(hy{u;}'j or, often, y{u;}'j), adj., huger, hugest. land|(land), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. visible|(viz{'}){x} b{x}l), adj. CORNERED|({K{O;}'R{'})N{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ A person of great talent has belated success; a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{s{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. talent|(tal{'}){x}nt), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. belated|(bi l{e~i}{'})tid), adj. success|(s{s{x}k ses{'}), n.

◇ A piece of great work of music has minimum dissonance; a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. piece|(p{i;}'s), n., v., pieced, piecing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. work|(w{x;}'rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic) excip for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. music|(my{u;}'zilk), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. minimum|(min{'})m{x}m), n., pl. -mums, -ma (-m{x}), adj. dissonance|(dis{'})n{x}ns), n.

◇ A grand phenomenon has no shape [perceptible to untrained eyes]; a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. phenomenon|(fi nom{'}){x} non{'}, -n{x}n), n., pl. -na (-n{x}) or, esp. for 3, -nons. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. perceptible|(p{x}r sep{'}){x} b{x}l), adj. to|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. UNTRACKED|(UN TRAKT{'}), ADJ. EVEN|({A~I}{'}){X}N), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ Tao is covert that it can hardly be described with perfection."

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. covert|(adj. k{o~u}{'})v{x}rt, kuv{'}){x}rt; n. kuv{'}){x}rt, k{o~u}{'})v{x}rt), adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. hardly|(h{a;rd{'}){i;}), adv. be|(b{i; unstressed b{i;}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DESCRIBE|(DI SKR{A~I}B{'}), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. perfection|(p{x}r fek{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ Tao is the one and the only one which lends itself [to everyone and everything] and sustains every one to its fulfillment.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a





consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **only**|(f{o~u}n{f}{i:}), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **LENDABLE**|(LEN{'}D{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **everyone**|(ev{'}r{i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **everything**|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SUSTAINER**|(S{X} ST{E~I}{'}N{X}R), N. **every**|(ev{'}r{i:}), adj. **one**|(wun), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **fulfillment**|(f{~ou} fil{'}m{x}nt), n.

◇ **[41c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TIEMANNITE**|(T{i:}{'}M{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. **CONFUTE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{'}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. **TRAMWAY**|(TRAM{'}W{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ **When a man of high learning hears the Way, he diligently practices it.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

learning|(l{ix:r}{'}ning), n. **HEARKEN**|(H{A:}R{'}K{X}N), V.I. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **DILIGENT**|(DIL{'}I}{X}NT), ADJ.

PRACTICED|(PRAK{'}TIST), ADJ. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **When a man of ordinary learning hears the Way, he seems to remember it and not to remember it.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ORDINARILY**|(O:}R{'}DN {E:X}R{'}X} L{I:}, {O:}R{'}DN ER{'}X} L{I:}), ADV. **learning**|(l{ix:r}{'}ning), n. **HEARKEN**|(H{A:}R{'}K{X}N), V.I. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SEEMLY**|(S{i:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **remember**|(ri mem{'}b{x}r), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **remember**|(ri mem{'}b{x}r), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **When a man of little learning hears the Way, he laughs loud.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **little**|(lit{'}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **learning**|(l{ix:r}{'}ning), n. **HEARKEN**|(H{A:}R{'}K{X}N), V.I. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LAUGHINGSTOCK**|(LAF{'}ING STOK{'}), L{A:}{'}FING-), N. **loud**|(loud), adj., -er, -est, adv.

◇ **If this man did not laugh, the Way would not be enough to be the Way.**

if|(if), conj. **this**|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(d{h}{i:}z); adv. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **did**|(did), v. **not**|(not), adv.

laugh|(laf, l{a:}f), v.i. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{~ou}d), n. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **enough**|(i nuf{'}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ **Hence, the men of old have truly said:**

hence|(hens), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **men**|(men), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,



{x}), prep. **old**|(f{o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **truly**|(tr{u:}{'}l{i:}), adv. **said**|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{'}id), n. Islam.

◇ **The Way that is bright seems dull.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

is|(iz), v. **bright**|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **SEEMLY**|(S{i:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **dull**|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ **The Way that advances seems to move backward.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **ADVANCER**|(AD VAN{'}S{X}R, -V{A:}N{'}), N. **SEEMLY**|(S{i:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **move**|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. **backward**|(bak{'}w{x}rd), adv. Also, back{'}wards.

◇ **The Way that is smooth seems rugged.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **smooth**|(sm{u:}{dh}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **SEEMLY**|(S{i:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **rugged**|(rug{'}id), adj.

◇ **High Virtue seems like an abyss.**

high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{i:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **an**|(a{n}; when stressed an), indefinite article. **abyss**|(a{'}bis{'}), n.

◇ **Great whiteness seems spotted.**

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **whiteness**|(hw{a~i}t{'}nis, w{a~i}t{'}-), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{i:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **spotted**|(spot{'}id), adj.

◇ **Abundant Virtue seems deficient.**

abundant|(a{'}bun{'}d{x}nt), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{i:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **deficient**|(di fish{'}{x}nt), adj.

◇ **Rigorous Virtue seems shabby.**

rigorous|(rig{'}{x}r {x}s), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{i:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **shabby**|(shab{'}{i:}), adj., -bier, -biest.

◇ **Real essence seems empty.**

real|(r{i:}{'}{x}l, r{i:}l), adj. **essence**|(es{'}{x}ns), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{i:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **empty**|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. ties.

◇ **Great squareness has no corners.**

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **SQUARELY**|(SKW{E:X}R{'}L{I:}), ADV. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

CORNERED|(K{O:}R{'}N{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ **Great vessel takes long to complete.**

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **vessel**|(ves{'}{x}l), n. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **complete**|(k{x}m pl{i:}t{'}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.

◇ **Great voice has no sound.**

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **voice**|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **sound**|(sound), n.

◇ **The great image is formless."**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.





image|(im{}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging, is|(iz), v. formless|({o:}rm{}lis), adj.
 ◇ The Way is hidden and nameless.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. hidden|(hid{}n), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nameless|(n{e~i}m{}lis), adj.
 ◇ Yet it alone knows how to render help and to fulfill.
 yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. how|(hou), adv.
 to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. render|(ren{}d{x}r), v.t. help|(help), v.t., and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fulfill|({f{~ou}}l fil{}), v.t.
 ◇ [41c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang
 c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i}; or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U};S), N.
 ◇ When hearing Tao, the intelligent people practice it diligently.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. hearing|(h{f:i}r{}ing), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 intelligent|(in tel{}i){x}nt), adj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. practice|(prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 DILIGENT|(DIL{}I){X}NT), ADJ.
 ◇ The average people practice it casually.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 average|(av{}{x}r ij, av{}{rij}), n., adj., v., -aged, -aging. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 practice|(prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. CASUAL|(KAZH{}{U}; {X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ Ignorant people laugh at it.
 ignorant|(ig{}n{x}r {x}nt), adj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. laugh|(laf, l{a:}f), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ If it were not laughed at, it would not be Tao.
 if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 were|(w{x}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. not|(not), adv. LAUGHABLE|(LAF{}{X} B{X}L, L{A:}{}F{X}-), ADJ.
 at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ It is said that true Tao-followers appear to be ignorant.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{}id), n. Islam. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. TAO|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) appear|({x} p{i:}r{}), v.i. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
 ignorant|(ig{}n{x}r {x}nt), adj.
 ◇ Although they are making progress, they appear to be receding.
 although|({o:} {dh}{o~u}{}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. making|(m{e~i}{}king), n. progress|(n. prog{}res, -r{x}s or, esp. Brit., pr{o~u}{}gres; v. pr{x}{}gres{}), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. appear|({x} p{i:}r{}), v.i. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and



auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RECEDE|(RI S{l:}D{}), V.I. -CEDED, -CEDING. RECEDE (R{l:} S{l:}D{}), V.T., -CEDED, -CEDING.
 ◇ The perfect Tao appears to be blemished.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:}r{}fekt{}), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) APPEARANCE|({X} P{l:}R{}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. BLEMISH|(BLEM{}ISH), V.T.
 ◇ High Te is like the valleys.
 high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. te|(de), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{f{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. VALLEY|(VAL{}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS.
 ◇ Bright white appears to be tarnished.
 bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. white|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting.
 APPEARANCE|({X} P{l:}R{}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TARNISH|(T{A:}R{}NISH), V.T.
 ◇ Broad kindness appears to be insufficient.
 broad|(br{o:}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{}nis), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{l:}R{}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. insufficient|(in{}s{x} fish{}{x}nt), adj.
 ◇ Diligent people could look lazy.
 diligent|(dil{}i j{x}nt), adj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. lazy|(l{e~i}{}z{i:}), adj., -zier, -ziest, v., -zied, -zying.
 ◇ Authentic qualities could look faked.
 authentic|({o:} then{}tik), adj. QUALITATIVE|(KWOL{}I T{E~I}{}TIV), ADJ. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. FAKE|(F{E~I}K), V., FAKED, FAKING, N., ADJ.
 ◇ A great square appears to have no corner.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. APPEARANCE|({X} P{l:}R{}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. corner|(k{o:}r{}n{x}r), n.
 ◇ Great success does not achieve early.
 great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. success|(s{x}{}ses{}), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. achieve|({x} ch{i:}v{}), v., achieved, achieving.
 early|({x:}r{}l{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.
 ◇ Great music does not sound loud.
 great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. music|(my{u:}{}zik), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. sound|(sound), n. loud|(loud), adj., -er, -est, adv.
 ◇ Great image does not have form.
 great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. image|(im{}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic)





hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. form|{f{o;}rm}, n.

◇ Tao is invisible and nameless.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. invisible|(in viz{}|x|b{x}|l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nameless|(n{e~i}m{}|lis), adj.

◇ It is only Tao that can lend help and make endeavors successful.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. only|{o~u}n{}|i{}|i{}|, adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|{dh}at; unstressed

{dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. lend|(lend), v., lent, lending. help|(help), v.t., and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n.

ENDEAVOR|(EN DEV{}|X)R), V.I. successful|(s{x}k ses{}|x|x}), adj.

◇ 41c17t Translation: Arthur Waley

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}|sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|{a:}r{}|th{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}{}|i{}|i{}|), n.

◇ When the man of highest capacities hears Tao

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{}|X)R UP{}|), N. INFORMAL. CAPACITATE|(K{X} PAS{}|I T{E~I}T{}|), V.T., -TATED, -TATING. HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{}|K{X}N), V.I. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ He does his best to put it into practice.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. into|(in{}|t{u:}; unstressed in{}|t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

practice|(prak{}|tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ When the man of middling capacity hears Tao

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. middling|(mid{}|ling), adj. capacity|(k{x} pas{}|i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{}|K{X}N), V.I. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ He is in two minds about it.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. two|(t{u:}), n. MINDLESS|(M{A~I}ND{}|LIS), ADJ. about|{x} bout{}|), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When the man of low capacity hears Tao

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. capacity|(k{x} pas{}|i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{}|K{X}N), V.I. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ He laughs loudly at it.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LAUGHINGSTOCK|(LAF{}|ING STOK{}|), L{A:}{}|FING-), N. LOUDISH|(LOU{}|DISH), ADJ. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If he did not laugh, it would not be worth the name of Tao.

if|(if), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. laugh|(laf, l{a:}f), v.i. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or



(Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. worth|(w{x:}rth), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Therefore the proverb has it:

therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{}|f{o:r}{}|, -f{o~u}r{}|), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. proverb|(prov{}|x}rb), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The way out into the light often looks dark.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. out|(out), adv. into|(in{}|t{u:}; unstressed in{}|t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. often|{o:}{}|f{x}n, of{}|x}n; {o:}f{}|t{x}n, of{}|), adv. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{}|OUT{}|), N. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ The way that goes ahead often looks as if it went back.'

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. ahead|{x} hed{}|), adv. often|{o:}{}|f{x}n, of{}|x}n; {o:}f{}|t{x}n, of{}|), adv. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{}|OUT{}|), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. went|(went), v. back|(bak), n.

◇ The way that is least hilly often looks as if it went up and down.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. least|(l{i:}st), adj., a superl. of little with less or lesser as compar. hilly|(hil{}|i:}), adj., hillier, hilliest. often|{o:}{}|f{x}n, of{}|x}n; {o:}f{}|t{x}n, of{}|), adv. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{}|OUT{}|), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. went|(went), v. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. down|(doun), adv.

◇ The 'power' that is really loftiest looks like an abyss.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. power|(pou{}|x}r), n. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. really|(r{i:}{}|x}x| i{}|i:}, r{i:}{}|i{}|i:}), adv. LOFT|(L{O:}FT, LOFT), N. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{}|OUT{}|), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. abyss|{x} bis{}|), n.

◇ What is sheerest white looks blurred.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. SHEER|(SH{l:}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, ADV., N. white|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{}|OUT{}|), N. BLURB|(BL{X:}RB), N.

◇ The 'power' that is most sufficing looks inadequate.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. power|(pou{}|x}r), n. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. SUFFICIENT|(S{X} FISH{}|X)NT), ADJ. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{}|OUT{}|), N. inadequate|(in ad{}|i kwit), adj.

◇ The 'power' that stands firmest looks flimsy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. power|(pou{}|x}r), n. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. STANDPOINT|(STAND{}|POINT{}|), N. FIRMAN|(F{X:}R{}|M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{}|), N., PL. -MANS. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{}|OUT{}|), N. flimsy|(flim{}|z{i:}), adj., -sier, -siest, n., pl. -sies.

◇ What is in its natural, pure state looks faded.





what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. natural|(nach{'r}{x}l, nach{'r}{x}l), adj. pure|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{'OUT'}), N.

FADEAWAY|(F{E~I}D{'X} W{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ The largest square has no corners.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LARGESS|(L{A:}R{JES{'}, L{A:}R{'})IS), N. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

CORNERED|(K{O:}R{'N}{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ The greatest vessel takes the longest to finish.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'N}), V.T. vessel|(ves{'x}l), n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'K}{X}R IN{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LONGERON|(LON{'X})R {X}N), N. AERON. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. finish|(fin{'ish}), v.t.

◇ Great music has the faintest notes.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. music|(my{u:}'{zik}), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FAINT|(F{E~I}NT), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. NOTEPAPER|(N{O~U}T{'P}{E~I}{'P}{X}R), N.

◇ The Great Form is without shape.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. form|(f{o:}rm), n. is|(iz), v. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping.

◇ For Tao is hidden and nameless.

for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. hidden|(hid{'n}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nameless|(n{e~i}m{'lis}), adj.

◇ Yet Tao alone supports all things and brings them to fulfillment.

yet|(yet), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) alone|(l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) SUPPORTIVE|(S{X} P{O:}R{'TIV}, -P{O~U}R{'-}), ADJ. all|(l{o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'NIS}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{'DOUN'}), N. INFORMAL. them|(dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. FULFILLMENT|(F{~OU}L FIL{'M}{X}NT), N.

◇ [41c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans{l{e~i}'sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINCH{'PIN'}), N.

◇ When the superior man hears the Dao, he diligently practices it.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{'i}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{'K}{X}N), V.I. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. he|(h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. DILIGENT|(DIL{'I}{X}NT), ADJ. PRACTICED|(PRAK{'TIST}), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When the average man hears the Dao, sometimes he retains it, sometimes he forgets it.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. average|(av{'x}r ij, av{'rij}), n., adj., v., -aged, -aging. man|(man), n., pl. men, HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{'K}{X}N), V.I. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. sometimes|(sum{'t}{a~i}mz{'}), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. RETAINERSHIP|(RI T{E~I}{'N}{X}R SHIP{'}), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. sometimes|(sum{'t}{a~i}mz{'}), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. FORGETIVE|(F{O:}R{'G}I



TIV, F{O~U}R{'-}), ADJ. ARCHAIC. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When the inferior man hears the Dao, he laughs loudly at it.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inferior|(in f{i:}r{'i}{x}r), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{'K}{X}N), V.I. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. he|(h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LAUGHINGSTOCK|(LAF{'ING} STOK{'}), L{A:}{'FING-}), N. LOUDISH|(LOU{'DISH}), ADJ. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If he did not laugh, what he heard would not be worthy of being the Dao.

if|(if), conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. laugh|(laf, l{a:}f), v.i. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

worthy|(w{x:}r{'i}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}'{jing}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Therefore, as the established adage has it:

therefore|(dh{e:x}r{'f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ESTABLISH|(I STAB{'LISH}), V.T. adage|(ad{'ij}), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The bright Dao seems dark.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{'L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ Advancing on the Dao seems retreat.

ADVANCER|(AD VAN{'S}{X}R, -V{A:}N{'-}), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{'L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. retreat|(ri tr{i:}t{'}), n.

◇ The smooth Dao seems rough.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. smooth|(sm{u:}'{dh}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{'L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. rough|(ruf), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Superior Virtue is like a valley.

superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{'i}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{'ch}{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|l{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|(val{'i:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ Great whiteness seems soiled.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. whiteness|(hw{a~i}t{'nis}, w{a~i}t{'-}), n. SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{'L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. SOILAGE|(SOI{'LIJ}), N.

◇ Vast virtue seems wanting.

vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. virtue|(v{x:}r{'ch}{u:}), n. SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{'L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. wanting|(won{'ting, w{o:n}{'-}), adj.

◇ Established virtue seems stealthy.

ESTABLISH|(I STAB{'LISH}), V.T. virtue|(v{x:}r{'ch}{u:}), n. SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{'L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST,





ADV. **stealthy**|(stɛl'{}th{i:}), adj., stealthier, stealthiest.
◇ **Simple authenticity seems compromised.**
simple|(sɪm'{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **authenticity**|({o:}'{}then tis'{}i t{i:}, {o:}'{}th{x}n.), n.
SEEMLY|(S{i:}M'{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **compromised**|(kɒm'{}pr{x} m{a~i}z'd'{}), adj. Pathol.
◇ **The great square has no corners.**
the|(stɪsɪd'{}d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr'e~i't), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
square|(skw'e{x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **CORNERED**|({K{O:}'{}R'{}N{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ **The great vessel is slow to form.**
the|(stɪsɪd'{}d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr'e~i't), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **vessel**|(ves'{}x{l}), n. **is**|(ɪz), v. **slow**|(sl{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **form**|({f{o:}'{}rm), n.
◇ **The great note is inaudible.**
the|(stɪsɪd'{}d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr'e~i't), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **note**|(n{o~u}t), n., v., noted, noting. **is**|(ɪz), v. **inaudible**|(ɪn {o:}'{}d{x} b{x}l), adj.
◇ **The great image is formless.**
the|(stɪsɪd'{}d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr'e~i't), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **image**|(ɪm'{}ɪj), n., v., -aged, -aging. **is**|(ɪz), v. **formless**|({f{o:}'{}rm'{}lis), adj.

◇ **The Dao may be hidden and nameless, but it alone is good at bestowing and completing.**
the|(stɪsɪd'{}d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **hidden**|(hɪd'{}n), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **nameless**|(n{e~i}m'{}lis), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**|(ɪt), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **alone**|({x} {o~u}n'{}), adj. (used predicatively) **is**|(ɪz), v. **good**|(g'{}ou'd), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **BESTOW**|(BI ST{O~U}{}), V.T. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **COMPLETE**|({K{X}M PL{I:}T'{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING.

◇ **41c19t Translation: Lin Yutang**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l'e~i'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LIMY**|({L{A~I}'{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**|(Y'{}~OU)RT), N.

◇ **QUALITIES OF THE TAOIST**
QUALITATIVE|({KWOL'{}I T'E~I'{}TIV), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stɪsɪd'{}d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **TAOISM**|(DOU'{}IZ {X}M, TOU'{}-), N.

◇ **When the highest type of men hear the Tao (truth).**
when|(hwɛn, wɛn; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stɪsɪd'{}d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|({H{A~I}'{}X}R UP'{}), N. **INFORMAL**. **type**|(t'a~i'{}p), n., v., typed, typing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **men**|(mɛn), n. **hear**|(h'i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. **the**|(stɪsɪd'{}d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **truth**|(tr'u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr'u:}{dh}z, tr'u:}ths).

◇ **They try hard to live in accordance with it.**
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **try**|(tr'a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **hard**|(h'a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **live**|(lɪv), v., lived (lɪvd), living. **live**|(l'a~i'{}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **in**|(ɪn), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accordance**|({x} k{o:}r'{}dns), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **it**|(ɪt), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.)



it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
◇ **When the mediocre type hear the Tao.**
when|(hwɛn, wɛn; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stɪsɪd'{}d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mediocre**|(mɪ'{}o:}'{}d'i:}{o~u}'{}k{x}r), adj. **type**|(t'a~i'{}p), n., v., typed, typing. **hear**|(h'i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. **the**|(stɪsɪd'{}d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
◇ **They seem to be aware and yet unaware of it.**

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **seem**|(s'i:}m), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **aware**|({x} w'e:x}r'{}), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yɛt), adv. **unaware**|({un'{}x} w'e:x}r'{}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **it**|(ɪt), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **When the lowest type hear the Tao.**
when|(hwɛn, wɛn; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stɪsɪd'{}d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LOWERY**|({LOU'{}X} R{i:}, LOU{X}_R'{}{i:}), ADJ. **type**|(t'a~i'{}p), n., v., typed, typing. **hear**|(h'i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. **the**|(stɪsɪd'{}d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **They break into loud laughter.**
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **break**|(br'e~i'{}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. **into**|(ɪn'{}t{u:}; unstressed ɪn'{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **loud**|(laʊd), adj., -er, -est, adv. **laughter**|(lɑ:f'{}t{x}r, lɑ:}f'{}-), n.

◇ **If it were not laughed at, it would not be Tao.**
if|(ɪf), conj. **it**|(ɪt), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|(w'e:x}r; unstressed w'e:x}r; Brit. also w'e:x}r), v. **not**|(nɒt), adv. **LAUGHABLE**|({LAF'{}X} B{X}L, L{A:}'{}F{X}-), ADJ. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **it**|(ɪt), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|(w'{}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **not**|(nɒt), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **Therefore there is the established saying:**
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'{}f'{}o:r'{}), -f'{}o~u}r'{}), adv. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(ɪz), v. **the**|(stɪsɪd'{}d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ESTABLISH**|({STAB'{}LISH), V.T. **saying**|(s'e~i'{}ɪŋ), n.

◇ **"Who understands Tao seems dull of comprehension:**
who|(h'u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **UNDERSTANDING**|({UN'{}D}{X}R STAN'{}DING), N. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **SEEMLY**|({S{i:}M'{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **dull**|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **comprehension**|(kɒm'{}pri hen'{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **Who is advanced in Tao seems to slip backwards:**
who|(h'u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(ɪz), v. **advanced**|({ad vanst'{}}, -v'a:}nst'{}), adj. **in**|(ɪn), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **SEEMLY**|({S{i:}M'{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **slip**|(slɪp), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n. **BACKWARDATION**|({BAK'{}W{X}R D'E~I'{}SH{X}N), N.

◇ **Who moves on the even Tao (Path) seems to go up and down."**
who|(h'u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **MOVER**|({M{U:}'{}V{X}R), N. **on**|(ɒn, {o:}n), prep. **the**|(stɪsɪd'{}d{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **even**|({i:}'{}v{x}n), adj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **path**|(pɑ:}th), n., pl. paths (pɑ:}{dh}z, pɑ:}{dh}z, paths, pɑ:}{ths). **SEEMLY**|({S{i:}M'{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|(t{u:};





unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. go|g{o~u}|, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. down|(down), adv.

Superior character appears like a hollow (valley):

superior|s{s} p{i:}r{f{i}}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. character|kar{f}ik t{x}r), n. APPEARANCE|{(X) P{l:}R{f}{X}NS), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hollow|hol{f}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. valley|(val{f}{i:}), n., pl. -leys.

Sheer white appears like tarnished:

sheer|sh{f{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. white|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting. APPEARANCE|{(X) P{l:}R{f}{X}NS), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. TARNISH|(T{A:}R{f}NISH), V.T.

Great character appears like insufficient:

great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. character|kar{f}ik t{x}r), n. APPEARANCE|{(X) P{l:}R{f}{X}NS), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. insufficient|(in{f} s{x} fish{f}{x}nt), adj.

Solid character appears like infirm:

solid|sol{f}id), adj. character|kar{f}ik t{x}r), n. APPEARANCE|{(X) P{l:}R{f}{X}NS), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. infirm|(in f{x:}rm{f}), adj.

Pure white appears like contaminated:

pure|py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. worth|(w{x:r}th), prep. APPEARANCE|{(X) P{l:}R{f}{X}NS), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. CONTAMINATE|(V. K{X}N TAM{f}{X} N{E~i}T{f}); N., ADJ. K{X}N TAM{f}{X} NIT, -N{E~i}T{f}), V., -NATED, -NATING, N., ADJ.

Great space has no corners:

great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. space|sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. CORNERED|(K{o:}R{f}N{X}RD), ADJ.

Great talent takes long to mature:

great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. talent|tal{f}{x}nt), n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~i}{K{X}R IN{f}), N. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{f}g{x}r, long{f}-), longest|(l{o:}ng{f}gist, long{f}-), n., adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. mature|m{x} t{~ou}r{f}, -ty{~ou}r{f}, -ch{~ou}r{f}, -ch{x:}r{f}), adj., -turer, -turer, v., -tured, -turing.

Great music is faintly heard:

great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. music|my{u:}{f}zik), n. is|(iz), v. FAINTHEARTED|(F{E~i}NT{f}H{A:}R{f}TID), ADJ. HEAR|(H{i:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING.

Great form has no contour:

great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. form|f{o:}rm), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. contour|(kon{f}t{~ou}r), n.

And Tao is hidden without a name:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. hidden|(hid{f}n), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. a|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. name|n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

It is this Tao that is adept at lending (its power) and bringing fulfilment:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh{i:}z); adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. adept|(adj. {x} dept{f}; n. ad{f}ept, {x} dept{f}), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. LENDABLE|(LEN{f}D{X} B{X}L), ADJ. its|(its), pron. power|pou{f}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{f}DOWN{f}), N. INFORMAL. FULFILLMENT|(F{~OU}L FIL{f}M{X}NT), N.

[41c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik{f}t{x}r), n. h|{(e~i)ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~i}N{f}TOP{f}), N. NAUT.



When the superior man hears the Way:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|s{s} p{i:}r{f{i}}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{f}{K{X}N), V.I. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

He is scarcely able to put it into practice:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. scarcely|(sk{e:x}rs{f}{i:}), adv. able|{(e~i){b{x}}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. into|(in{f}t{u:}; unstressed in{f}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. practice|(prak{f}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

When the middling man hears the Way:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. middling|(mid{f}ling), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{f}{K{X}N), V.I. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

He appears now to preserve it, now to lose it:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. APPEARANCE|{(X) P{l:}R{f}{X}NS), N. now|(nou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. preserve|(pri z{x:}rv{f}), v., -served, -serving, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. now|(nou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

When the inferior man hears the Way:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inferior|(in f{i:}r{f}{i:}{x}r), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{f}{K{X}N), V.I. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

He laughs at it loudly:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LAUGHINGSTOCK|(LAF{f}ING STOK{f}), L{A:}{f}ING-), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LOUDISH|(LOU{f}DISH), ADJ.

If he did not laugh:

if|(if), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. laugh|(laf, l{a:}f), v.i.

It would not be fit to be the Way:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. not|(not), adv. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. fit|(fit), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

For this reason:

for|(f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh{i:}z); adv. reason|(r{i:}{z}{x}n), n.

There is a series of epigrams that says:





there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|{(iz), v. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
series|{(s{i}:r){i}:z}, n., pl. -ries, adj. of|{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep.
EPIGRAMMATIZE|(EP{}I GRAM{}(X) T{A~I}Z{}), V., -TIZED, -TIZING. that|{(dh)at; unstressed
{dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. says|{(sez), v.

◇ "The bright Way seems dim.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. bright|{(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. way|{(w{e~i}), n. SEEMLY|{(S{i}:M{}L{i:}),
ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. dim|{(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming.

◇ The forward Way seems backward.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
forward|{(f{o}:r){w{x}rd}, adv. Also, forwards. way|{(w{e~i}), n. SEEMLY|{(S{i}:M{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.
backward|{(bak{}w{x}rd}, adv. Also, back{}wards.

◇ The level Way seems bumpy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
level|{(lev{}x}), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv. way|{(w{e~i}), n. SEEMLY|{(S{i}:M{}L{i:}), ADJ., -
LIER, -LIEST, ADV. bumpy|{(bum{}p{i:}), adj., bumpier, bumpiest.

◇ Superior integrity seems like a valley.

superior|{(s{x} p{i}:r){i}: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. integrity|(in teg{}ri t{i:}), n. SEEMLY|{(S{i}:M{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST,
ADV. like|{(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
valley|{(val{}i:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ The greatest whiteness seems grimy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. whiteness|(hw{a~i}t{}nis, w{a~i}t{}-), n. SEEMLY|{(S{i}:M{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.
grimy|{(gr{a~i}m{i:}), adj., grimmer, grimmest.

◇ Ample integrity seems insufficient.

ample|{(am{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest. integrity|(in teg{}ri t{i:}), n. SEEMLY|{(S{i}:M{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.
insufficient|(in{}s{x} fish{}xnt), adj.

◇ Robust integrity seems apathetic.

robust|(r{o~u} bust{}), r{o~u}{}bust), adj. integrity|(in teg{}ri t{i:}), n. SEEMLY|{(S{i}:M{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.
apathetic|(ap{}x) thet{}jik), adj.

◇ Plain truth seems sullied.

plain|(pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). SEEMLY|{(S{i}:M{}L{i:}), ADJ., -
LIER, -LIEST, ADV. SULLEN|(SUL{}X)N), ADJ.

◇ The great square has no corners.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared,
squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.
CORNERED|(K{O:}R{}N{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ The great vessel is never completed.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
vessel|(ves{}x}), n. is|(iz), v. never|(nev{}x}r), adv. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{I:}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -
PLETING.

◇ The great note sounds muted.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
note|(n{o~u}t), n., v., noted, noting. SOUNDPROOF|(SOUND{}PR{U:F{}), ADJ. muted|(my{u:}{}tid), adj.

◇ The great image has no form.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
image|(im{}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes,



nos, v. form|{(f{o:}rm), n.

◇ The Way is concealed and has no name."

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. way|{(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. CONCEAL|(K{X}N S{i:}L{}), V.T. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd,
{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ Indeed.

indeed|(in d{i:}d{}), adv.

◇ The Way alone is good at beginning and good at completing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
way|{(w{e~i}), n. alone|{(x) l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. beginning|(bi gin{}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
homorganic consonant, n), conj. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.
COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{I:}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING.

◇ [41c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN|(T{O~U}{}LAN), N.
CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ{}X)RD), N.

◇ The wise student on hearing the Tao

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. student|(st{u:d}{}nt, sty{u:d}{}-), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

hearing|(h{i:r}{}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
{dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ diligently puts it into practice.

DILIGENT|(DIL{}I J{X}NT), ADJ. PUTRILAGE|(PY{U:}{}TR{X} LIJ), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj.
it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep.

practice|(prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ The average student on hearing the Tao

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
average|(av{}x}r ij, av{}rij), n., adj., v., -aged, -aging. student|(st{u:d}{}nt, sty{u:d}{}-), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

hearing|(h{i:r}{}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
{dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ keeps it one minute and loses it the next.

KEEPING|(K{i:}{}PING), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.
them; n. one|(wun), adj. minute|(min{}it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute (m{a~i} n{u:}t{}), -ny{u:}t{}), mi-, adj. -nuter, -
nutest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LOSER|(L{U:}{}Z{X}R), N.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed
{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. next|(nekst), adj.

◇ The mediocre student on hearing the Tao

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. mediocre|(m{i:}{}d{i:} {o~u}{}k{x}r), adj. student|(st{u:d}{}nt, sty{u:d}{}-), n. on|(on,
{o:n}), prep. hearing|(h{i:r}{}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ laughs at it loudly.

LAUGHINGSTOCK|(LAF{}ING STOK{}), L{A:}{}FING-), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron.,
nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

LOUDISH|(LOU{}DISH), ADJ.

◇ If this student did not laugh it would not be the Tao.

if|(if), conj. this|{(th{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i}:z); adv. student|(st{u:d}{}nt, sty{u:d}{}-), n.
did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. laugh|(laf, l{a:}f), v.i. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it;
pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d),
n. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or





(Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Therefore, the ancient proverb says:

therefor|((dh){e:x}r'f(o):r''), -f(o~u)r''), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancient|((e~i)n'')sh(x)nt), adj. proverb|(prov''){x}rb), n. says|(sez), v.

◇ The bright path seems dull.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths).

SEEMLY|(S{I:}M'')L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ The path that goes forward seems to lead backward.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. forward|({f{o:}r'')w{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M'')L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lead|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n.

backward|(bak'')w{x}rd), adv. Also, back'')wards.

◇ The even path seems up and down.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. even|({i:}v{x}n), adj. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). SEEMLY|(S{I:}M'')L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. down|(doun), adv.

◇ The greatest whiteness seems soiled.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T'')N), V.T. whiteness|(hw{a~i}t'')nis, w{a~i}t''), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M'')L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. SOILAGE|(SOI'')LJ), N.

◇ High Virtue seems like a canyon.

high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. virtue|(v{x:}r'')ch{u:}), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M'')L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. canyon|(kan'')y{x}n), n.

◇ Abundant Virtue seems deficient.

abundant|({x} bun'')d{x}nt), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r'')ch{u:}), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M'')L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. deficient|(di fish'')x)nt), adj.

◇ Vigorous Virtue seems limp.

vigorous|(vig'')x)r {x}s), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r'')ch{u:}), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M'')L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. limp|(limp), v.i.

◇ Simple Virtue seems faded.

simple|(sim'')p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. virtue|(v{x:}r'')ch{u:}), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M'')L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. FADEAWAY|({f{E~I}D'')X} W{E~I}'), N.

◇ The greatest square has no corners.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T'')N), V.T. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. CORNERED|(K{O:}R'')N{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ The greatest vessel takes long to complete.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T'')N), V.T. vessel|(ves'')x)l), n. TAKER-IN|({T{E~I}K'')X}R{IN'')}, n. long|({l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |({l{o:}ng'')g{x}r, long'')-), longest |({l{o:}ng'')gist, long'')-), n., adv. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. complete|(k{x}m pl{i:}t''), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.

◇ The greatest note is hard to hear.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T'')N), V.T. note|(n{o~u}t), n., v., noted, noting. is|(iz), v. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hear|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing.

◇ The greatest image has no shape.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T'')N), V.T. image|(im'')ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping.

◇ The Tao is hidden and nameless:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. hidden|(hid'')n), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nameless|(n{e~i}m'')lis), adj.

◇ yet, it is the Tao alone that supports all things and brings them to completion.

yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) alone|({x} l{o~u}n''), adj. (used predicatively) that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. SUPPORTIVE|({S{X} P{O:}R'')TIV, -P{O~U}R'')-), ADJ. all|({o:}l), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING'')NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

BRINGDOWN|(BRING'')DOUN''), N. INFORMAL. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. completion|(k{x}m pl{i:}t'')sh{x}n), n.

◇ [41c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}t'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV'')X)N P{O:}RT''), -P{O~U}RT''), N. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}'), HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ Hearing Direction.

hearing|(h{i:}r'')ing), n. direction|(di rek'')sh{x}n, d{a~i}'), n.

◇ a scholar with high intelligence follows it with diligence:

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. scholar|(skol'')x)r), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. intelligence|(in tel'')i j{x}ns), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL'')I KY{U:}L''), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. diligence|(dil'')i j{x}ns), n.

◇ a scholar with average intelligence greets it with mixed seriousness and doubt:

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. scholar|(skol'')x)r), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. average|(av'')x)r ij, av'')rij), n., adj., v., -aged, -aging. intelligence|(in tel'')i j{x}ns), n. GREETING|(GR'')TING), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. mixed|(mikst), adj.

SERIOUSLY|(S{I:}R'')I:}{X}S L{I:}), ADV. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. doubt|(dout), v.t.

◇ a scholar with low intelligence ridicules it.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. scholar|(skol'')x)r), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. intelligence|(in tel'')i j{x}ns), n. RIDICULE|(RID'')I KY{U:}L''), N., V., -CULED, -CULING. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Direction will not be Direction without being ridiculed.

direction|(di rek'')sh{x}n, d{a~i}'), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}); unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. direction|(di rek'')sh{x}n, d{a~i}'), n. without|(wi{dh} out''), with-), prep. being|(b{i:}ing), n. RIDICULE|(RID'')I KY{U:}L''), N., V., -CULED, -CULING.

◇ It is said:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}id), n. Islam.

◇ A bright Direction appears unilluminating:





a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bright**(**br{a~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **direction**(**di rek{sh}{x}n, d{a~i}{'}-)**, n. **APPEARANCE**(({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. **UNILINGUAL**(Y{U:}{'})N{X} LING{'}GW{X}L OR, CAN., -LING{'}GY{U:} {X}L), ADJ.

◇ An advancing Direction appears retreating:

an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **ADVANCER**(AD VAN{'}S{X}R, -V{A:}N{'}-), N. **direction**(**di rek{sh}{x}n, d{a~i}{'}-)**, n. **APPEARANCE**(({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. **RETREATANT**(RI TR{I:}T{'}NT), N.

◇ A straight-forward Direction appears uninviting:

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **STRAIGHT-EDGE**(STR{E~I}T{'}EJ{'}), ADJ. **direction**(**di rek{sh}{x}n, d{a~i}{'}-)**, n. **APPEARANCE**(({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. **uninviting**(un{'}in v{a~i}{'}ting), adj.

◇ Highest virtue appears as valley impoverished:

HIGHER-UP(H{A~I}{'})X{R}UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. **virtue**(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. **APPEARANCE**(({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. as|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **valley**(val{'}f{'}i:}), n., pl. -leys. **impoverished**(im pov{'}{x}r isht, -pov{'}risht), adj.

◇ Purest white appears bleached:

PURELY(PY{~OU}R{'}L{'}), ADV. **white**(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting. **APPEARANCE**(({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. **BLEMISH**(BLEM{'}ISH), V.T.

◇ Broadest virtue appears diminished:

BROADEN(BR{O:}D{'}N), V.I., V.T. **virtue**(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. **APPEARANCE**(({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. **DIMINISH**(DI MIN{'}ISH), V.T.

◇ Strong virtue appears slack:

strong(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv. **virtue**(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. **APPEARANCE**(({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. **slack**(slak), adj.

◇ Fine quality appears flawed:

fine(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. **quality**(kwol{'}i t{'}i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **APPEARANCE**(({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. **flawed**(fl{o:}d), adj.

◇ The supreme square has no corners:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **supreme**(s{x} pr{i:}m{'}), s{~ou}-), adj. **square**(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. **has**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **CORNERED**(K{O:}R{'}N{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ The supreme vessel is cast last:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **supreme**(s{x} pr{i:}m{'}), s{~ou}-), adj. **vessel**(ves{'}l), n. **is**(iz), v. **cast**(kast, k{a:}st), v., cast, casting, n., adj. **last**(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.

◇ The supreme sound is inaudible:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **supreme**(s{x} pr{i:}m{'}), s{~ou}-), adj. **sound**(sound), n. **is**(iz), v. **inaudible**(in {o:}{'})d{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ The supreme image is formless:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **supreme**(s{x} pr{i:}m{'}), s{~ou}-), adj. **image**(im{'}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. **is**(iz), v. **formless**(f{o:}rm{'}lis), adj.

◇ Direction is unrevealed and anonymous:

direction(**di rek{sh}{x}n, d{a~i}{'}-)**, n. **is**(iz), v. **UNRESTRAINT**(UN{'}RI STR{E~I}NT{'}), N. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **anonymous**(({x} non{'}{x} m{x}s), adj.

◇ Through Direction, help is given and work is completed.

through(thr{u:}), prep. **direction**(**di rek{sh}{x}n, d{a~i}{'}-)**, n. **help**(help), v.t., **is**(iz), v. **given**(giv{'}{x}n), v. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **work**(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **is**(iz), v.

COMPLETE(K{X}M PL{I:}T{'}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING.

◇ [41c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.



YASNA(YUS{'}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. **GENIUS**(({I:}N{'}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (I{I:}{'})N{'}{A~I}{'}) FOR 6, 7, 9. **KIMONO**(K{X} M{O~U}{'})N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ When a superior person hears the Tao:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **superior**(s{x} p{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **person**(p{x:}r{'}s{x}n), n. **HEARKEN**(H{A:}R{'}K{X}N), V.I. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ He practices it committedly:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **PRACTICED**(PRAK{'}TIST), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **COMMITTAL**(K{X} MIT{'}L), N.

◇ When a mediocre person hears the Tao:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **mediocre**(m{i:}{'})d{i:} {o~u}{'})k{x}r), adj. **person**(p{x:}r{'}s{x}n), n. **HEARKEN**(H{A:}R{'}K{X}N), V.I. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ He practices it sometimes, but just as often ignores it:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **PRACTICED**(PRAK{'}TIST), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **sometimes**(sum{'}t{a~i}mz{'}), adv. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **just**(just), adj. as|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **often**(({o:}{'})f{x}n, of{'}{x}n; {o:}{'})t{x}n, of{'}-), adv. **IGNORE**(IG N{O:}R{'}-N{O~U}R{'}), V.T. -NORED, -NORING. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When an inferior person hears the Tao:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **inferior**(in f{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r), adj. **person**(p{x:}r{'}s{x}n), n. **HEARKEN**(H{A:}R{'}K{X}N), V.I. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ He roars with disparaging laughter:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ROARING**(R{O:}R{'}ING, R{O~U}R{'}-), N. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **disparaging**(di spar{'}i jing), adj.

laughter(laf{'}t{x}r, l{a:}f{'}-), n.

◇ If he did not laugh, it would not be the Tao:

if|(if), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **did**(did), v. **not**(not), adv. **laugh**(laf, l{a:}f), v.i. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**(w{o~u}ld), n. **not**(not), adv.

be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Thus the age-old epigrams state:

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **age-old**(({e~i}j{'}{o~u}ld{'}), adj. **EPIGRAMMATIZE**(EP{'}I GRAM{'}{X} T{A~I}Z{'}), V., -TIZED, -TIZING. **state**(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ The enlightening way appears dark:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ENLIGHTEN**(EN L{A~I}T{'}N), V.T. **way**(w{e~i}), n. **APPEARANCE**(({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. **dark**(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ The advancing way appears retreating:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ADVANCER**(AD VAN{'}S{X}R, -V{A:}N{'}-), N. **way**(w{e~i}), n. **APPEARANCE**(({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. **RETREATANT**(RI TR{I:}T{'}NT), N.

◇ The level way appears bumpy:





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. level|(lev{}'{}x|), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{}'{}{X}NS), N. bumpy|(bum{}'{}p{i:}), adj., bumpier, bumpiest.

◇ The highest virtue appears ordinary.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{}'{}{X}R UP{}'), N. INFORMAL. virtue|(v{}x:r{}'{}ch{u:}), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{}'{}{X}NS), N. ORDINARILY|({O:}R{}'{}DN {E:X}R{}'{}{X} L{I:}, {O:}R{}'{}DN ER{}'{}{X} L{I:}), ADV.

◇ The purest goodness appears sullied.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PURELY|(PY{~OU}R{}'{}L{I:}), ADV. goodness|(g{~ou}d{}'{}nis), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{}'{}{X}NS), N. SULLEN|(SUL{}'{}{X}N), ADJ.

◇ The abundant virtue appears deficient.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. abundant|({X} bun{}'{}d{x}nt), adj. virtue|(v{}x:r{}'{}ch{u:}), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{}'{}{X}NS), N. deficient|(di fish{}'{}{x}nt), adj.

◇ The perfect virtue appears defective.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}{}'{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}'), adj. virtue|(v{}x:r{}'{}ch{u:}), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{}'{}{X}NS), N. defective|(di fek{}'{}tiv), adj.

◇ The most genuine appears insincere.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. genuine|(jen{}'{}y{u:} in), adj. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{}'{}{X}NS), N. insincere|(in{}'{}sin s{i:r}{}'), adj.

◇ The greatest space has no corners.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}'{}N), V.T. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. CORNERED|(K{O:}R{}'{}N{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ The greatest talent ripens late.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}'{}N), V.T. talent|(tal{}'{}{x}nt), n. RIPEN|(R{A~I}{}'{}P{X}N), V.T., V.I. late|(l{e~i}t), adj., later or latter, latest or last, adv. later, latest.

◇ The greatest voice is silent.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}'{}N), V.T. voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. is|(iz), v. silent|(s{a~i}{}'{}l{x}nt), adj.

◇ The greatest image is formless.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}'{}N), V.T. image|(im{}'{}ji), n., v., -aged, -aging, is|(iz), v. formless|(f{o:}rm{}'{}lis), adj.

◇ The Tao is hidden and has no name.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. hidden|(hid{}'{}n), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ Yet the Tao alone bestows the power and fulfills the destiny of everything.

yet|(yet), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) alone|({X} l{o~u}n{}'), adj. (used predicatively) BESTOW|(BI ST{O~U}{}'), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. power|(pou{}'{}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FULFILLMENT|(F{~OU}L FIL{}'{}M{X}NT), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. destiny|(des{}'{}t{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.



before consonants, {x}), prep. everything|(ev{}'{}r{i:} thing{}'), pron.

◇ [41c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:} Z{l:}Z{}'{}M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}{}'{}K{X} L{X} T{l:}R{}'), CHOK{}'{}{X}-, CH{O:}K{}'{}L{X}-, CHOK{}'{}-; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{}'), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{l:}RZ{}'); FR. -TY{E~I}{}').

◇ Non-existence can penetrate the hardest of all.

NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{}'{}Y{}'{}U{}'{}KLID{}'{}{I:} {X}N), ADJ. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

penetrate|(pen{}'{}i tr{e~i}t{}'), v., -trated, -trating. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HARDENING|(H{A:}R{}'{}DN ING), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj.

◇ Therefore I know that there is usefulness to non-action.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. I|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{}'{}F{X}L), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. NOMOTHEtic|(NOM{}'{}{X} THET{}'{}IK), ADJ.

◇ Learning without words, usefulness without action.

learning|(l{x:r}{}'{}ning), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}'), with-, prep. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}'{}PL{E~I}{}'), N.

USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{}'{}F{X}L), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{}'), with-, prep. action|(ak{}'{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Only a few in the world have achieved this.

only|({o~u}n{}'{}l{i:}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. ACHIEVE|({X} CH{l:}V{}'), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z};

◇ [41c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{}'{}i:}{}'{}TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}{}'{}SH{l:} {O:}R{}'{}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ When the wisest student hears about the Tao.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WISENT|(V{l:}{}'{}Z{X}NT), N. student|(st{u:}d{}'{}nt, sty{u:}d{}'{}-), n. HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{}'{}K{X}N), V.I. about|({x} bout{}'), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ He follows it without ceasing

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. FOLLOWING|(FOL{}'{}{O~U} ING), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. without|(wi{dh} out{}'), with-, prep.

CEASELESS|(S{l:}S{}'{}LIS), ADJ.

◇ When the average student hears about it

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. average|(av{}'{}{x}r ij, av{}'{}rij), n., adj., v., -aged, -aging. student|(st{u:}d{}'{}nt, sty{u:}d{}'{}-), n. HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{}'{}K{X}N), V.I. about|({x} bout{}'), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ He follows too, but not all of the time ...

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. FOLLOWING|(FOL{}'{}{O~U} ING), N. too|(t{u:}), adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. all|({o:}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.
◇ **And when the poor student gets wind of it**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **when**|(hwɛn, wɛn; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **poor**|(p{~ou}r), adj., -er, -est, n.
student|(st{u:}d{ɪ}nt, stɪ{u:}d{ɪ}-), n. **GETHEMANE**|(GETH SEM{ɪ}X N{L:}), N. **wind**|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind) (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **he laughs at it like an idiot!**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LAUGHINGSTOCK**|(LAF{ɪ}NG STOK{ɪ}), L{A:}{ɪ}NG-, N. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **an**|(n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **idiot**|(id{ɪ}t{ɪ} {x}t), n.

◇ **And if he didn't, then it wouldn't be the Tao!**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **if**|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **didn't**|(did{ɪ}t), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **wouldn't**|(w{~ou}d{ɪ}nt), **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **That is why the ancient ones said:**
that|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ancient**|(e-i)n{ɪ}sh{x}nt), adj. **ONEROUS**|(ON{ɪ}X R {X}S, {O~U}{ɪ}N{X}R-), ADJ. **said**|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{ɪ}d), n. Islam.

◇ **The path that is bright seems dull.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **path**|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (p{a}{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **bright**|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{ɪ}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **dull**|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ **And the one who is going towards the Tao**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **going**|(g{ou}t{ɪ}ng), n. **TOWARDLY**|(T{O:}RD{ɪ}L{I:}), T{O~U}RD{ɪ}-), ADJ. **ARCHAIC**. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **Seems in fact to be going backwards -**
SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{ɪ}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **fact**|(fakt), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **going**|(g{ou}t{ɪ}ng), n.
BACKWARDATION|(BAK{ɪ}W{X}R D{E~I}{ɪ}SH{X}N), N.

◇ **And those who think that the Way is easy**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **those**|(d{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **think**|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};



unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|(e-i}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.
◇ **Will find it extremely hard.**
will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **find**|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **extremely**|(ik str{i:}m{ɪ}t{ɪ:}), adv. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **The greatest virtue is to be empty like a valley.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{ɪ}N), V.T. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **empty**|(emp{ɪ}t{ɪ:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**|(val{ɪ}t{ɪ:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ **Those who think they are perfect never are -**
those|(d{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **think**|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:xr, a:r), n. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt}; v. p{x}r fekt{ɪ}), adj. **never**|(nev{ɪ}{x}r), adv. **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:xr, a:r), n.

◇ **those who feel that they are feel inadequate to the task, and morals seem to be no more than a contrivance.**
those|(d{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **feel**|(f{ɪ:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:xr, a:r), n. **feel**|(f{ɪ:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. **inadequate**|(in ad{ɪ} kwit), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **task**|(task, t{a:}sk), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **MORALLY**|(M{O:}R{ɪ}X L{I:}), MOR{ɪ}-), ADV. **seem**|(s{ɪ:}m), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|(d{h}an, d{h}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **contrivance**|(k{x}n tr{a~i}{v}{x}ns), n.

◇ **A great square has no corners:**
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **square**|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **CORNERED**|(K{O:}R{ɪ}N{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ **A great work is never done with:**
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adv. v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **is**|(iz), v. **never**|(nev{ɪ}{x}r), adv. **done**|(dun), v. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

◇ **A great shout comes from a whisper.**
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **shout**|(shout), v.i. **comes**|(k{o~u}{m}{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{ɪ} t{ɪ:}z{ɪ}). **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **whisper**|(hwis{ɪ}p{x}r, wis{ɪ}p{x}r), v.i.

◇ **And the greatest of forms is beyond shape.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{ɪ}N), V.T. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.





FORMOL|(F{O:}R{'}M{O:}L, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM. is|(iz), v. beyond|(b{f:i:} ond{'}, bi yond{'}) , prep. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping.
◇ Tao without substance -
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. substance|(sub{'})st{x}ns), n.
◇ Invisible -
invisible|(in viz{'})x b{x}l), adj.
◇ Ever-creating
EVER|(EV{'})X{R}), ADV.

◇ Forever creating.
forever|(f{o:}r ev{'})x r, f{x}r-), adv. CREATE|(KR{l:} {E~I}T{'}) , V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ.
◇ [41c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GRYPHON|(GRIF{'})X{N}), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Hearing the Tao, the best scholar assiduously practices it;
hearing|(h{f:i:}r{'})ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. scholar|(skol{'})x{r}), n. ASSIDUOUS|(E{X} SII{'})U:}X{S}), ADJ. PRACTICED|(PRAK{'})TIST), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The average scholar half believes and half doubts it;
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. average|(av{'})x r ij, av{'})rij), n., adj., v., -aged, -aging. scholar|(skol{'})x{r}), n. half|(haf, h{a:}f), n., pl. halves (havz, h{a:}vz), adj., adv. BELIEVE|(BI L{I:}V{'}) , V., -LIEVED, -LIEVING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. half|(haf, h{a:}f), n., pl. halves (havz, h{a:}vz), adj., adv. DOUBTLESS|(DOUT{'})LIS), ADV. ALSO, DOUBT{'})LESSLY. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The worst scholar bursts into laughter about it.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. worst|(w{x:}rst), adj., superlative of bad and ill. scholar|(skol{'})x{r}), n. BURSTONE|(B{X:}R{'})ST{O~U}N{'}) , N. into|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{-ou}, -t{x}), prep. laughter|(laf{'})t{x}r, l{a:}f{'})-), n. about|(E{X} bout{'}) , prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If the worst scholar does not laugh about it.
if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. worst|(w{x:}rst), adj., superlative of bad and ill. scholar|(skol{'})x{r}), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. laugh|(laf, l{a:}f), v.i. about|(E{X} bout{'}) , prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The Tao is not worthy of being called the Tao.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. worthy|(w{x:}r{'}){dh}{i:};), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

being|(b{f:i:}{'})ing), n. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}) , N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ That is why the ancients say:
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. ANCIENTRY|(E~I}N{'})SH{X}N TR{I:}), N. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

◇ The bright Tao seems dark;
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)



SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'})L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.
◇ The advancing Tao seems to be retreating;
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. ADVANCER|(AD VAN{'})S{X}R, -V{A:}N{'})-), N. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'})L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RETREATANT|(RI TR{l:}T{'})NT), N.

◇ The even Tao seems rough;
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. even|({i:}v{x}n), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'})L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. rough|(ruf), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ The great virtue resembles the valley;
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. virtue|(v{x:}r{'})ch{u:}), n. RESEMBLE|(RI ZEM{'})B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. valley|(val{'})i:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ The pure whiteness seems black;
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. pure|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. whiteness|(hw{a~i}t{'})nis, w{a~i}t{'})-), n. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'})L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. black|(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

◇ The infinite virtue seems lacking;
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. infinite|(in{'})f{x} nit), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{'})ch{u:}), n. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'})L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. lacking|(lak{'})ing), prep.

◇ The virile virtue seems idle;
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. virile|(vir{'})x l or, esp. Brit., -{a~i}l), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{'})ch{u:}), n. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'})L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. idle|({a~i}d{'})l), adj., idler, idlest, v. idled, idling, n.

◇ The pure simplicity seems turbid;
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. pure|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. simplicity|(sim plis{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'})L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. turbid|(t{f:}r{'})bid), adj.

◇ The great square has no corners;
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. CORNERED|(K{O:}R{'})N{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ Of the utensils the most precious takes the longest time to be finished;
of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. UTENSIL|(Y{U:} TEN{'})S{X}L), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. precious|(presh{'})x{s}), adj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'})K{X}R IN{'}) , N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article.

LONGERON|(LON{'})X{R}X{N}), N. AERON. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. finished|(fin{'})isht), adj.





◇ The great sound seems soundless:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. sound|(sound), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. soundless|(sound{'})lis), adj.
◇ The great image seems formless:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. image|(im{'})ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. formless|(f{o:}rm{'})lis), adj.

◇ The Tao always conceals itself without a name.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) always|({o:}l{'})w{e~i}z, -w{z}{i:}z), adv. CONCEALMENT|(K{X}N S{I:}L{'}M{X}NT), N. itself|(it self{'}), pron. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ But it is the Tao alone that helps and completes everything.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. HELPMATE|(HELP{'})M{E~I}T{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{I:}T{'}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. everything|(ev{'})r{i:} thing{'}), pron.

◇ [41c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANTRY|(CHAN{'})TR{I:}, CH{A:}N{'}-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'})X{R}I{I:}, K{X}M{X:}R{'}-), N.

◇ A first-rate scholar hears the Tao and practises it conscientiously.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. FIRST|(F{X:}RST), ADJ. scholar|(skol{'})x{r}), n. HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{'})K{X}N), V.I. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRACTISE|(PRAK{'})TIS), V.T., V.I., -TISED, -TISING. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. CONSCIENTIOUS|(KON{'})SH{I:} EN{'})SH{X}S, KON{'}S{I:}-), ADJ.

◇ A second-rate scholar hears the Tao and follows it just at that moment.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. second-rate|(sek{'})x{nd} r{e~i}t{'}), adj. scholar|(skol{'})x{r}), n. HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{'})K{X}N), V.I. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FOLLOWING|(FOL{'})O~U)ING), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. just|(just), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. moment|(m{o~u}'{')m{x}nt), n.

◇ A poor scholar hears the Tao and laughs out loud.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. poor|(p{~ou}r), adj., -er, -est, n. scholar|(skol{'})x{r}), n. HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{'})K{X}N), V.I. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LAUGHINGSTOCK|(LAF{'})ING STOK{'}), L{A:}{'})FING-), N. out|(out), adv. loud|(loud), adj., -er, -est, adv.

◇ If the poor scholar does not laugh, it cannot be the Tao.
if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. poor|(p{~ou}r), adj., -er, -est, n. scholar|(skol{'})x{r}), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. laugh|(laf, l{a:}f), v.i. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
◇ That is why it is said:
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}'{')id), n. Islam.
◇ One who knows the Tao clearly seems ignorant.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{o~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) clearly|(kl{i:}r{'})i{i:}), adv. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. ignorant|(ig{'})n{x}r {x}nt), adj.

◇ One who improves himself according to the Tao seems backward.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. IMPROVER|(IM PR{U:}'{')V{X}R), N. himself|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron. according|({x} k{o:}r{'})ding), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. backward|(bak{'})w{x}rd), adv. Also, back{'})wards.

◇ One who moves with the Tao is equal to the Tao.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MOVER|(M{U:}'{')V{X}R), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. equal|({i:}'{')kw{x}l), adj., n., v., equalled, equaling or (esp. Brit.) equalled, equalling. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The highest virtue feels empty like the valley.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}'{')X{R} UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. virtue|(v{x:r}'{')ch{u:}), n. FEELING|(F{I:}'{')LING), N. empty|(emp{'})t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{'})i{i:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ The purest whiteness feels tainted.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PURELY|(PY{~OU}R{'})L{I:}), ADV. whiteness|(hw{a~i}t{'})nis, w{a~i}t{'}-), n. FEELING|(F{I:}'{')LING), N. TAINT|(T{E~I}NT), N.

◇ The brightest virtue never seems adequate.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BRIGHTENER|(BR{A~I}T{'})N{X}R), N. virtue|(v{x:r}'{')ch{u:}), n. never|(nev{'})x{r}), adv. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. adequate|(ad{'})i kwit), adj.

◇ He who is virtuous feels like a thief.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. virtuous|(v{x:r}'{')ch{u:} {x}s), adj. FEELING|(F{I:}'{')LING), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thief|(th{i:}f), n., pl. thieves.

◇ The purest nature seems polluted.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PURELY|(PY{~OU}R{'})L{I:}), ADV. nature|(n{e~i}'{')ch{x}r), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. polluted|(p{x} l{u:}'{')tid), adj.

◇ The truest square has no corners.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. TRUEPENNY|(TR{U:}'{')PEN{'})I:}), N., PL. -NIES. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. CORNERED|(K{O:}R{'})N{X}RD), ADJ.





◇ The greatest abilities mature slowly.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. **ABIGAIL**|(AB{}I G{E~I}L{}N), N. **mature**|(m{x} t{~ou}r{}f{}), -ty{~ou}r{}f{}), -ch{~ou}r{}f{}), -ch{x:r}{}f{}), adj., -turer, -tured, v., -tured, -turing.

SLOWDOWN|(SL{O~U}{DOUN{}N}), N.
◇ The greatest tone has no sound.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. **tone**|(t{~o~u}n), n., v., toned, toning. **has**|(haz; unstressed

h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **sound**|(sound), n.

◇ The greatest shape has no form.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. **shape**|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **form**|(f{o:}rm), n.

◇ The Tao hides within the nameless.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **HIDEOUT**|(H{A~I}D{}OUT{}N), N. **within**|(wi{dh} in{}f{}), **with-**, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

nameless|(n{e~i}m{}lis), adj.
◇ Only the Tao is able to change and to bring everything to completion.
only|({o~u}n{}i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **able**|(e~i){b{x}}, adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **change**|(ch{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **bring**|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing.

everything|(ev{}r{}i:} thing{}N), pron. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **completion**|(k{x}m pl{i:}{sh{x}n), n.
◇ [41c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LITUUS**|(LIT{}Y{}U:}{X}S), N., PL. **LITUI**|(LIT{}Y{}U:}{A~I}{}N). **QIVIUT**|(K{l:}{V{i:}}{X}T, -{U:}T{}N).

◇ Upon hearing the Way.
upon|(f{x} pon{}), {x} p{o:}n{}), prep. **hearing**|(h{i:}r{}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ First-class people stand up and go with it.
FIRST|(F{X:}RST), ADJ. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **stand**|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Second-class people go around in circles about it.
second-class|(sek{}{x}nd klas{}), -kl{a:}s{}), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **around**|(f{x} round{}), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **CIRCLE**|(S{X:}R{}K{X}L), N., V., -CLED, -CLING. **about**|(f{x} bout{}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Third-class people laugh loudly at it.
third-class|(th{x:r}d{}klas{}), -kl{a:}s{}), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **laugh**|(laf, l{a:}f), v.i. **LOUDISH**|(LOU{}DISH), ADJ. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ And if they don't laugh, it won't be the true Way.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **if**|(if), conj. **they**|(f{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **laugh**|(laf, l{a:}f), v.i. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj.



pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Therefore we may say:
therefore|(f{e:}x{}r{}f{}f{o:}r{}f{}), -f{o~u}r{}f{}), adv. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

◇ He/She who is wise on the Way seems foolish:
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **she**|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{i:}M{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **foolish**|(f{u:}{l}ish), adj. **He/She who progresses towards the Way seems to retreat:**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **she**|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PROGRESS**|(N. PROG{}RES, -R{X}S OR, ESP. BRIT., PR{O~U}{}GRES; V. PR{X}GRES{}), N. **TOWARDLY**|(T{o:}RD{}L{i:}), T{O~U}RD{}-), ADJ. **ARCHAIC**. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **retreat**|(ri tr{}i{}t{}), n.
◇ He/She who walks the Way evenly
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **she**|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **WALKOVER**|(W{O:}K{}{O~U}{}V{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **EVENKI**|(I WENG{}K{}I, I VENG{}-), N., PL. -KIS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -KI FOR 1.

◇ Seems to climb a mountain:
SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **climb**|(kl{a~i}m), v.i. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **mountain**|(moun{}tn), n.

◇ Those who receive most from the Way seem totally deprived:
those|(f{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **receive**|(ri s{i:}v{}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **seem**|(s{i:}m), v.i. **totally**|(t{e~o~u}t{}l{}i:}), adv. **deprived**|(di pr{a~i}vd{}), adj.

◇ The pure white person seems a soiled disgrace:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **pure**|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. **white**|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting. **person**|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{i:}M{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **SOILAGE**|(SOI{}L{i:}), N. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ The richest person seems the poorest:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **RICHES**|(RICH{}IZ), N.PL. **person**|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{i:}M{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **POOR-WILL**|(P{~OU}R{}WIL{}N), N.

◇ The strongest person seems the weakest:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **STRONGBOX**|(STR{O:}NG{}BOKS{}), STRONG{}-), N. **person**|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{i:}M{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WEAKEN**|(W{i:}{K{X}N), V.T.

◇ The truest person seems the most false:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **TRUEPENNY**|(TR{U:}{ }PEN{ }|:}), N., PL. -NIES. **person**|(p{x:}r{ }s{x}n), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{ }L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **false**|(f{o:}ls), adj., fals(er), falsest, adv.

◇ **The biggest square has no corner.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BIGG**|(BIG), N. SCOT. AND NORTH ENG. **square**|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **corner**|(k{o:}r{ }n{x}r), n.

◇ **The loudest sound can not be heard.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LOUDEN**|(LOUD{ }N), V.T., V.I. **sound**|(sound), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**|(H{I:}R), V., **HEARD**|(H{X:}RD), **HEARING**.

◇ **And the largest image cannot be seen.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LARGESS**|(L{A:}R JES{ }, L{A:}R{ }JIS), N. **image**|(im{ }ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. **cannot**|(kan{ }ot, ka not{ }, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **seen**|(s{f:i:}n), v.

◇ **For what the Way gives and achieves best is nameless.**
for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **GIVEN**|(GIV{ }N), V. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ACHIEVEMENT**|(X) CH{I:}V{ }M{X}NT), N. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **is**|(iz), v. **nameless**|(n{e~i}m{ }lis), adj.

◇ **[41c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang**
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **SHEWBREAD**|(SH{O~U:}{ }BRED{ }), N. **JUDAISM**. **FRYER**|(FR{A~I:}{ }X}R), N. **HUZZAH**|(H{X:} Z{A:}{ }), INTERJ.

◇ **The Qualities of Tao-practicians**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **QUALITATIVE**|(KWOL{ }I T{E~I:}{ }TIV), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **TAO**|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.)

◇ **Lao Tze says.**
lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (**louz**), (**esp. collectively**) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**|(Z{A:} RIT{ }S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. **says**|(sez), v.

◇ **The students of the highest class, when they hear about the Tao, try hard to put it into practice.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **STUDENT**|(ST{U:}D{ }NT, STY{U:}D{ }-), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~I:}{ }X}R UP{ }), N. **INFORMAL**. **class**|(klas, kl{a:s}), n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they**|(dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **hear**|(h{f:i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. **about**|(x) bout{ }), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **try**|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **put**|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **it**|(it), pron.,



nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **into**|(in{ }t{u:}; unstressed in{ }t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **practice**|(prak{ }tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. ◇ **The students of middle class, when they hear about the Tao, seem to be aware and yet unaware of it.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **STUDENT**|(ST{U:}D{ }NT, STY{U:}D{ }-), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **middle**|(mid{ }), adj., n., v., -dled, -dling. **class**|(klas, kl{a:s}), n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they**|(dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

hear|(h{f:i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. **about**|(x) bout{ }), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **seem**|(s{f:i:}m), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **aware**|(w{e:x}r{ }), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **unaware**|(un{ }w{e:x}r{ }), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **The students of the lowest class, when they hear about it, laugh greatly at it.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **STUDENT**|(ST{U:}D{ }NT, STY{U:}D{ }-), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LOWERY**|(LOU{ }X) R{L:}, LOU{X}R{ }L:}), ADJ. **class**|(klas, kl{a:s}), n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they**|(dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **hear**|(h{f:i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. **about**|(x) bout{ }), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **laugh**|(laf, l{a:}f), v.i. **greatly**|(gr{e~i}t{ }l{i:}), adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **If it were not thus laughed at, it would not be the Tao.**

if|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|(w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **not**|(not), adv. **thus**|(dh{us}), adv. **LAUGHABLE**|(LAF{ }X) B{X}L, L{A:}{ }F{X}-), ADJ. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}d), n. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **Therefore I try to give a few words about the Tao-practicians:**
therefore|(dh{e:x}r{ }f{o:}r{ }, -f{o~u}r{ }), adv. **if**|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **try**|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{ }PL{E~I:}{ }), N. **about**|(x) bout{ }), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **TAO**|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.)

◇ **Those who are advancing in the Tao seem drawing back.**
those|(dh{o~u}z), pron., adj. **whom**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, a:r), n. **ADVANCER**|(AD VAN{ }S{X}R, -V{A:}N{ }-), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., in(ed), inn(ing). **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **seem**|(s{f:i:}m), v.i. **drawing**|(dr{o:}{ }ing), n. **back**|(bak), n.

◇ **The Tao's way is even but seems like a rugged track.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **TAO**|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **even**|(i:}{ }v{x}n), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{ }L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **like**|(l{a~i:k}), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.





rugged|(rug{}id), adj. track|(trak), n.
 ◇ The superior Teh is inclusive to anything as a valley.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. teh|(de), n. is|(iz), v. inclusive|(in kl{x}{~}iv), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. anything|(en{}i{} thing{}), pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|(val{}i:}), n., pl. -leys.
 ◇ The purest character seems humiliating.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PURELY|(PY{~OU}R{}L{}), ADV. character|(kar{}ik t{x}r), n. SEEMLY|(S{L:}M{}L{}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. humiliating|(hy{u:} mil{}i{} {e~i}{}ting or, often, y{u:}-), adj.
 ◇ The abundant Teh seems destitute.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. abundant|({x} bun{}d{x}nt), adj. teh|(de), n. SEEMLY|(S{L:}M{}L{}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. destitute|(des{}ti t{u:}t{}), -ty{u:}t{}), adj., v., -tuted, -tuting.
 ◇ And the Teh is established secretly as a thief proceeding to do his work.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. teh|(de), n. is|(iz), v. ESTABLISH|(I STAB{}LISH), V.T. SECRETIVE|(S{L:}{}KRI TIV, SI KR{L:}{}-), ADJ. SECRETIVE (SI KR{L:}{}TIV), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thief|(th{i}f), n., pl. thieves. proceeding|(pr{x} s{i:}{}ding), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.
 ◇ Its solid truth seems to undergo change.
 its|(its), pron. solid|(sol{}id), adj. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). SEEMLY|(S{L:}M{}L{}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. undergo|(un{}d{x}r g{o~u}{}), v.t., -went, -gone, -going. change|(ch{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing, n.
 ◇ Its largest square does no corner show.
 its|(its), pron. LARGESS|(L{A:}R JES{}), L{A:}R{}JIS), N. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. corner|(k{o:r}{}n{x}r), n. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n.
 ◇ The great masterpieces are slow in completion.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. MASTERPIECE|(MAS{}T{}XRP{I:}S{}), M{A:}{}ST{}XRP{-), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. slow|(sl{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. completion|(k{x}m pl{i:}{}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ The hugest note is seldom sounded.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HUGEUS|(HY{U:}{}{X}S OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}{}-), ADJ. note|(n{o~u}t), n., v., noted, noting. is|(iz), v. seldom|(sel{}d{x}m), adv. SOUNDBOX|(SOUND{}BOKS{}), N.
 ◇ The greatest image has no certain form.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. image|(im{}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. certain|(s{x:r}{}tn), adj. form|(f{o:}rm), n.
 ◇ The Tao is hidden, and has no name, but it is adept at lending its power and bringing fulfillment.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. hidden|(hid{}n), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. adept|(adj. {x} dept{}; n. ad{}ept, {x} dept{}), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.



LENDABLE|(LEN{}D{}X) B{X}L), ADJ. its|(its), pron. power|(pou{}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{}DOUN{}), N. INFORMAL. fulfillment|({f~ou}l fil{}m{x}nt), n.
 ◇ [41c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CEYLONESE|(S{L:}{}L{}N{I:}Z{}), -N{I:}S{}), S{E~I}{}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{}D{A:}{}), INTERJ.
 ◇ When the superior scholar is told of Tao.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. scholar|(skol{}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. told|(t{o~u}ld), v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ He works hard to practise it.
 he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. practise|(prak{}tis), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ When the middling scholar is told of Tao.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. middling|(mid{}ling), adj. scholar|(skol{}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. told|(t{o~u}ld), v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ It seems that sometimes he keeps it and sometimes he loses it.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{L:}M{}L{}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. sometimes|(sum{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KEEPING|(K{L:}{}PING), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sometimes|(sum{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LOSER|(L{U:}{}Z{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ When the inferior scholar is told of Tao.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inferior|(in f{i:r}{i:} {x}r), adj. scholar|(skol{}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. told|(t{o~u}ld), v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ He laughs aloud at it.
 he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LAUGHINGSTOCK|(LAF{}ING STOK{}), L{A:}{}FING-), N. aloud|({x} loud{}), adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ If it were not laughed at, it would not be sufficient to be Tao.
 if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. not|(not), adv. LAUGHABLE|(LAF{}{}B{X}L, L{A:}{}F{X}-), ADJ. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. sufficient|(s{x} fish{}{x}nt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ Therefore the proverb says:





therefore|({dh}{e:x}r|{f{o}:r|{f{}}), adv. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **proverb|**(prov|{x}rb), n. **says|**(sez), v.

◇ **Tao in enlightenment seems obscure:**

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **in|**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **enlightenment|**(en|{a~i}t|{n m}xnt), n. **SEEMLY|**(S{I:}M{L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **obscure|**({x}b sky~ou)r|{f{}}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n.

◇ **Tao in progress seems regressive:**

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **in|**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **progress|**(n. prog|{res, -r{x}s or, esp. Brit. pr{o~u}|{gres; v. pr{x} gres|{f{}}), n. **SEEMLY|**(S{I:}M{L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **regressive|**(ri gres|{iv}), adj.

◇ **Tao in its straightness seems rugged:**

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **in|**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **its|**(its), pron.

STRAIGHTNECK|(STR{E~I}T|{NEK|{f{}}), n. **SEEMLY|**(S{I:}M{L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **rugged|**(rug|{id}), adj.

◇ **The highest virtue seems like a valley:**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP|**(H{A~I}|{X}RUP|{f{}}), N. INFORMAL. **virtue|**(v{x:r|{ch{u:}}), n. **SEEMLY|**(S{I:}M{L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **like|**(l{a~i}k), adj. (Poetic) **liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley|**(val|{f{}}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ **The purest white seems discoloured:**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PURELY|**(PY{~OU}|{L}{I:}), ADV. **white|**(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting. **SEEMLY|**(S{I:}M{L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **DISCOLORATION|**(DIS KUL|{X} R{E~I}|{SH(X)N}), N.

◇ **The most magnificent virtue seems insufficient:**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **most|**(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **magnificent|**(mag nif|{x} s{x}nt), adj. **virtue|**(v{x:r|{ch{u:}}), n. **SEEMLY|**(S{I:}M{L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **insufficient|**(in|{f{}} s{x} fish|{x}nt), adj.

◇ **The solidest virtue seems frail:**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SOLIDARY|**(SOL|{I DER|{I:}), ADJ. **virtue|**(v{x:r|{ch{u:}}), n. **SEEMLY|**(S{I:}M{L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **frail|**(fr|{e~i}), adj., -er, est.

◇ **The simplest nature seems changeable:**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SIMPLEMINDED|**(SIM|{P(X)L M{A~I}N|{DID, -M{A~I}N|{f{}}), ADJ. **nature|**(n{e~i}|{ch{x}r}), n. **SEEMLY|**(S{I:}M{L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **changeable|**(ch{e~i}n|{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **The greatest square has no angles:**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN|**(GR{E~I}T|{N}), V.T. **square|**(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. **has|**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no|**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **ANGLER|**(ANG|{GL(X)R}), N.

◇ **The largest vessel is never complete:**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LARGESS|**(L{A:}R JES|{f{}}, L{A:}R|{JIS}), N. **vessel|**(ves|{x}l), n. **is|**(iz), v. **never|**(nev|{x}r), adv. **complete|**(k{x}m pl|{i:t|{f{}}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.

◇ **The loudest sound can scarcely be heard:**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LOUDEN|**(LOUD|{N}), V.T., V.I. **sound|**(sound), n. **can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **scarcely|**(sk{e:x}rs|{f{}}), adv. **be|**(b{f{i:}}; unstressed b{f{i:}}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,



2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., **HEARD|**(H{X:}RD), **HEARING|**.

◇ **The biggest form cannot be visualized.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BIGG|**(BIG), N. SCOT. AND NORTH ENG. **form|**(f{o:}rm), n. **cannot|**(kan|{ot, ka not|{f{}}, k{x}-), v. **be|**(b{f{i:}}; unstressed b{f{i:}}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **VISUALIZE|**(VIZH|{U:} {X} L{A~I}Z|{f{}}), V., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ **Tao, while hidden, is nameless:**

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **while|**(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **hidden|**(hid|{f{}}n), adj. **is|**(iz), v. **nameless|**(n{e~i}m|{lis}), adj.

◇ **Yet it is Tao alone that is good at imparting and completing.**

yet|(yet), adv. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is|**(iz), v. **tao|**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **alone|**({x} l{o~u}n|{f{}}), adj. (used predicatively) **that|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is|**(iz), v. **good|**(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at|**(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **IMPARTIBLE|**(IM P{A:}R|{T(X) B(X)L}), ADJ. **and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **COMPLETE|**(K{X}M PL|{I:}T|{f{}}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING.

◇ [41c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|(s{f{i:}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(t{f{i:}}), n., pl. T's **translation|**(trans l{e~i}|{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY|**(P{O:}|{SI T|{I:}), N. **j|**(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY|**(L{A~I}|{M}{L:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMEST.

◇ **The superior man, on hearing Tao,**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **superior|**(s{x} p|{f{i:}}r|{f{i:}} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **man|**(man), n., pl. men, **on|**(on, {o:}n), prep. **hearing|**(h{f{i:}}r|{f{i:}}ng), n.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **Practices it diligently.**

PRACTICED|(PRAK|{TIST}), ADJ. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DILIGENT|**(DIL|{I J}{X}NT), ADJ.

◇ **The average man, on hearing Tao,**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **average|**(av|{f{x}r ij, av|{f{rij}}), n., adj., v., -aged, -aging. **man|**(man), n., pl. men, **on|**(on, {o:}n), prep. **hearing|**(h{f{i:}}r|{f{i:}}ng), n.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **Regards it both as existing and not existing.**

REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}RD|{LIS}), ADJ. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **both|**(b{o~u}th), adj. **as|**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **EXISTENTIALISM|**(EG|{ZI STEN|{SH(X) LIZ|{X}M, EK|{SI-}), N. PHILOS. **and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not|**(not), adv. **EXISTENTIALISM|**(EG|{ZI STEN|{SH(X) LIZ|{X}M, EK|{SI-}), N. PHILOS.

◇ **The inferior man, on hearing Tao,**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **inferior|**(in f{i:}|{f{i:}} {x}r), adj. **man|**(man), n., pl. men, **on|**(on, {o:}n), prep.

hearing|(h{f{i:}}r|{f{i:}}ng), n. **tao|**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **Laughs aloud at it.**

LAUGHINGSTOCK|(LAF|{ING STOK|{f{}}), L{A:}|{FING-}), N. **aloud|**({x} loud|{f{}}), adv. **at|**(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Without his laughter, it would not be Tao.**

without|(wi|{dh} out|{f{}}, with-), prep. **his|**(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **laughter|**(laf|{t{x}r, l{a:}|{f{f{}}-}), n. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would|**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would|**(w{o~u}ld), n. **not|**(not), adv. **be|**(b{f{i:}}; unstressed b{f{i:}}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st





pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ Therefore the established word says:
therefore|((dh){e:x}r{f}{o~u}r{f}), -f{0~u}r{f}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ESTABLISH**|(I STAB{LISH), V.T. **word**|(w{x}:rd), n. **says**|(sez), v.
 ◇ The luminous Tao seems obscure.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **luminous**|(l{u:}'m{x}s), adj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **SEEMLY**|(S{I:M}{L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **obscure**|(x}{b sky{~ou}r{f}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n.
 ◇ The advancing Tao seems retreating.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ADVANCER**|(CH{A~}{S}{X}R, -V{A:}N{f}), N. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **SEEMLY**|(S{I:M}{L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **RETREATANT**|(R TR{I:T}{NT), N.
 ◇ The even Tao seems rough.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **even**|({i:}'v{x}n), adj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **SEEMLY**|(S{I:M}{L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **rough**|(ruf), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.
 ◇ The highest virtue seems empty.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~}{X}R UP{f}), N. INFORMAL. **virtue**|(v{x}:r{f}ch{u:}), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:M}{L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **empty**|(emp{t}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ Great whiteness seems blackened.
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **whiteness**|(hw{a~i}t{f})nis, w{a~i}t{f}), -). **SEEMLY**|(S{I:M}{L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **blackened**|(blak{f}{x}nd), adj.
 ◇ Broad virtue seems insufficient.
broad|(br{o:}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **virtue**|(v{x}:r{f}ch{u:}), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:M}{L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **insufficient**|(in{f}{s}{x} fish{f}{x}nt), adj.
 ◇ Established virtue seems secret.
ESTABLISH|(I STAB{LISH), V.T. **virtue**|(v{x}:r{f}ch{u:}), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:M}{L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **secret**|(s{i:}'krit), adj.
 ◇ Pure substance seems fluid.
pure|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. **substance**|(sub{f}st{x}ns), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:M}{L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **fluid**|(fl{u:}'id), n.
 ◇ The great square has no corners.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **square**|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **CORNERED**|(K{O:}R{N}{X}RD), ADJ.
 ◇ The great vessel is late in completing.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **vessel**|(ves{f}{x}l), n. **is**|(iz), v. **late**|(l{e~i}t), adj., later or latter, latest or last, adv. later, latest. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **COMPLETE**|(K{X}M PL{I:T}{f}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING.
 ◇ The great voice sounds faint.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **voice**|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. **SOUNDPROOF**|(SOUND{f}PR{U:}F{f}), ADJ. **faint**|(f{e~i}nt), adj., -er, -est, v., n.
 ◇ The great image has no shape.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),



definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **image**|(im{f}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **shape**|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping.
 ◇ Tao is concealed and has no name.
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **CONCEAL**|(K{X}N S{I:L}{f}), V.T. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.
 ◇ Yet only Tao is good in giving and completing.
yet|(yet), adv. **only**|({o~u}n{f}{i:}), adv. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **GIVEN**|(GIV{f}{X}N), V. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **COMPLETE**|(K{X}M PL{I:T}{f}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING.
 ◇ [4c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MICELLE**|(MI SEL{f}), N. **LAETRILE**|(L{E~I}TRIL), N.
 ◇ "When the best shih hears Tao.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **SHIGELLOSIS**|(SHIG{f}{X} L{O~U}{SIS), N. PATHOL. **HEARKEN**|(H{A:}R{K}{X}N), V.I. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ he puts out great effort to practice it.
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **PUTRILAGE**|(PY{U:}'TR{X}LJ), N. **out**|(out), adv. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **effort**|(ef{f}{x}rt), n. **to**|(t{u:}); **unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}**), prep. **practice**|(prak{f}{tis}), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ When the average shih hears Tao.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **average**|(av{f}{x}r ij, av{f}rij), n., adj., v., -aged, -aging. **SHIGELLOSIS**|(SHIG{f}{X} L{O~U}{SIS), N. PATHOL. **HEARKEN**|(H{A:}R{K}{X}N), V.I. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ he will keep it sometimes, and sometimes forget about it.
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **keep**|(k{f:i}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **sometimes**|(sum{f}{t}{a~i}mz{f}), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sometimes**|(sum{f}{t}{a~i}mz{f}), adv. **forget**|(f{f{x}r get{f}), v., -got or (Archaic) -gat; -gotten or -got; -getting. **about**|(x}{bout{f}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ When the poorest shih hears Tao.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **POOR-WILL**|(P{~OU}R{f}WIL{f}), N. **SHIGELLOSIS**|(SHIG{f}{X} L{O~U}{SIS), N. PATHOL. **HEARKEN**|(H{A:}R{K}{X}N), V.I. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ he just has a big laugh."
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **just**|(just), adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **a**|(a{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **laugh**|(laf, l{a:f}), v.i.
 ◇ If he does not laugh, it must not quite be Tao.
if|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **laugh**|(laf, l{a:f}), v.i. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **not**|(not), adv. **quite**|(kw{a~i}t), adv. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or





(Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Yes, the 'Well-Founded Sayings' has it:

yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **well-founded**|(wel{'foun'}did), adj. **SAYING**|(S{E~I}'ING), N. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The bright Tao seems dark:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **bright**|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{'L}{:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **dark**|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ the Tao going forward seems to be going backward:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **going**|(g{o~u}'ing), n. **forward**|(f{o:}r{'w}{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{'L}{:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **going**|(g{o~u}'ing), n. **backward**|(bak{'w}{x}rd), adv. Also, back{'}wards.

◇ the smooth Tao seems rough.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **smooth**|(sm{u:}{dh}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{'L}{:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **rough**|(ruf), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ The loftiest Te seems like a valley:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LOFTY**|(L{O:}FT, LOFT), N. **te**|(de), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{'L}{:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**|(val{'i:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ great purity seems sullied:

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **purity**|(py{~ou}r{'i}t{i:}), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{'L}{:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **SULLEN**|(SUL{'X}N), ADJ.

◇ abundant Te seems insufficient.

abundant|(f{x} bun{'d}{x}nt), adj. **te**|(de), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{'L}{:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **insufficient**|(in{'s}{x} fish{'x}nt), adj.

◇ Well-founded Te seems flimsy:

well-founded|(wel{'foun'}did), adj. **te**|(de), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{'L}{:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **flimsy**|(flim{'z}{i:}), adj., -sier, -siest, n., pl. -sies.

◇ what is pure and natural seems faded:

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **pure**|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **natural**|(nach{'x}r {x}l, nach{'r}{x}l), adj. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{'L}{:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **FADEAWAY**|(F{E~I}D{'X} W{E~I}'{}), N.

◇ the best square has no corners.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **square**|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **CORNERED**|(K{O:}R{'N}{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ A great bronze takes long to finish:

a|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **bronze**|(bronz), n., v., bronzed, bronzing, adj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}'K{X}R IN{'}), N. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'g}{x}r, long{'-}), longest (l{o:}ng{'g}ist, long{'-}), n., adv.



to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **finish**|(fin{'i}sh), v.t.

◇ great music has a delicate sound:

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **music**|(my{u:}'z)ik), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **a**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **delicate**|(del{'i} kit), adj. **sound**|(sound), n.

◇ the Great Image has no shape.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

image|(im{'i}), n., v., -aged, -aging. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **shape**|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping.

◇ Tao is something concealed, nameless.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **something**|(sum{'t}thing{'}), pron. **CONCEAL**|(K{X}N S{I:}L{'}), V.T. **nameless**|(n{e~i}m{'l}is), adj.

◇ It is just Tao.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **just**|(just), adj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ good at sustaining a person and completing him.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **SUSTAINER**|(S{X} ST{E~I}'N{X}R), N. **a**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:}r{'s}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **COMPLETE**|(K{X}M PL{I:}T{'}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ [41c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHENEAU**|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}'{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}), ARCHIT. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}'M{L:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ When the highest type of men hear of Truth, they forthwith sedulously practise it.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~I}'{X}R UP{'}), N. **INFORMAL**. **type**|(t{a~i}p), n., v., typed, typing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **men**|(men), n. **hear**|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x}rd), hearing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **they**|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **forthwith**|(f{o:}rth{'}with{'}, -wi{dh}'{}), f{o~u}rth{'-}), adv. **SEDULOUS**|(SEI{'X} L{X}S), ADJ. **practise**|(prak{'tis}), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When the average type of men hear of Truth, they are unimpressed.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **average**|(av{'x}r ij, av{'rij}), n., adj., v., -aged, -aging. **type**|(t{a~i}p), n., v., typed, typing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **men**|(men), n. **hear**|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x}rd), hearing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **they**|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, a:}r), n. **UNIMPOSING**|(UN{'}IM P{O~U}'ZING), ADJ.

◇ When the lowest type of men hear of Truth, they greatly deride it.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LOWERY**|(LOU{'X}R L:), LOU{X}R{'L:}), ADJ. **type**|(t{a~i}p), n., v., typed, typing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **men**|(men), n. **hear**|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x}rd), hearing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **they**|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **greatly**|(gr{e~i}'t{h}{i:}), adv. **deride**|(di r{a~i}d{'}), v.t., -rided, -riding. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Indeed, if these men do not deride it, it is surely not Truth.

indeed|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **these**|(t{h}{i:}z), pron., adj. **men**|(men), n. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did;





past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not), adv. **deride**|(di r{a~i}d{}), v.t., -rided, -riding. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. **surely**|(sh{~ou}r{}f{}i{}), sh{x:r}{}), adv. **not**{(not), adv. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).

Wherefore it is said in the Book of Jiann-Yan:

wherefore|(hw{e:x}r{}f{}o{}r{}f{}), -f{o~u}r{}f{}), w{e:x}r{}f{}), adv. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. **said**|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{i}d), n.

Islam. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **book**|(b{~ou}k), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **JEWRY**|(j{u:}{r}{}), N., PL. -RIES.

The one who understands Truth appears as though he did not understand it.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **UNDERSTANDING**|(UN{}D{}R{}STAN{}DING), N. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **APPEARANCE**|(P{}I{}R{}NS), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **though**|(dh{o~u}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **did**|(did), v. **not**{(not), adv. **understand**|(un{}d{}x{}r{} stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

The one who advances toward Truth appears as though he were retreating from it.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ADVANCER**|(AD VAN{}S{}R{}), -V{A}N{}N{}), N. **toward**|(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{}), tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{}). **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **APPEARANCE**|(P{}I{}R{}NS), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **though**|(dh{o~u}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **RETREATANT**|(RI TR{}T{}NT), N. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

The one who finds the way of Truth easy appears as though he found it difficult.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FINDING**|(F{A~I}N{}DING), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **easy**|(i:}{z{}i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **APPEARANCE**|(P{}I{}R{}NS), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **though**|(dh{o~u}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **found**|(found), v. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **difficult**|(dif{}i{} kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj.

The most virtuous appear as though they were devoid of virtue.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar.

virtuous|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}{x}s), adj. **appear**|(p{i:r}{}), v.i. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

though|(dh{o~u}), conj. **they**|(dh{o~u}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **devoid**|(di void{}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n.

The virtuous who can impart virtue to others appear as though they were incapable.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **virtuous**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}{x}s), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **impart**|(im p{a:}rt{}), v.t. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}NIS), N.



appear|(p{i:r}{}), v.i. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **though**|(dh{o~u}), conj. **they**|(dh{o~u}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **incapable**|(in k{e~i}{}p{x} b{x}), adj.

The virtuous who are strong appear as though they were weak.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **virtuous**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}{x}s), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, a:r). n. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}), adv. **appear**|(p{i:r}{}), v.i. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **though**|(dh{o~u}), conj. **they**|(dh{o~u}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **weak**|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est.

The virtuous who are solid appear as though they were unreal.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **virtuous**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}{x}s), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, a:r). n. **solid**|(sol{}id), adj. **appear**|(p{i:r}{}), v.i. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **though**|(dh{o~u}), conj. **they**|(dh{o~u}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **unreal**|(un r{i:}{}{x}), -r{i:}{}), adj.

The most pure appears as though it were impure.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **pure**|(py{}~ou{}r{}), adj., purer, purest. **APPEARANCE**|(P{}I{}R{}NS), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **though**|(dh{o~u}), conj. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **impure**|(im py{}~ou{}r{}), adj.

The perfect square is cornerless.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:r}{}fikt; v. p{x}r{} fekt{}), adj. **square**|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. **is**{(iz), v. **CORNERED**|(K{}O{}R{}N{}RD), ADJ.

The greatest achievement is slow of completion.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{}E~I{}T{}N), V.T. **achievement**|(ch{i:}{}v{}m{}nt), n. **is**{(iz), v. **slow**|(sl{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **completion**|(k{x}m pl{i:}{}sh{x}n), n.

The highest note is inaudible.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{}A~I{}X{}R{}UP{}), N. **INFORMAL**. **note**|(n{o~u}t), n., v., noted, noting. **is**{(iz), v. **inaudible**|(in {o:}{}d{} b{x}), adj.

The great Simulacrum is formless.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **simulacrum**|(sim{}y{} l{e~i}{}kr{x}m), n., pl. -cra (-kr{x}). **is**{(iz), v. **formless**|(f{o:}rm{}lis), adj.

The great Truth is nameless.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **is**{(iz), v. **nameless**|(n{e~i}m{}lis), adj.

It is only Truth that excels both in giving and achieving.

it{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. **only**|(o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **that**|(dh{a:t}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **EXCELLENT**|(EK{}S{}L{}NT), ADJ. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}N), V. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ACHIEVEMENT**|(CH{i:}{}V{}M{}NT), N.

41c34t Translation: Yi Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **yi**|(y{i:}),





n. **WRYNECK**(R{A~I}{}NEK{}), N.
◇ When the highest scholars hear of the Way, they practice it diligently.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**(H{A~I}{}{X}R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. **SCHOLARLY**(SKOL{}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. hear|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. practice|(prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DILIGENT**(DIL{}I{}{X}NT), ADJ.

◇ When average scholars hear of the Way, they doubt its existence.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. average|(av{}{x}r ij, av{}{rij}), n., adj., v., -aged, -aging. **SCHOLARLY**(SKOL{}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. hear|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. doubt|(dout), v.t. its|(its), pron. existence|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n.

◇ When the lowest scholars hear of the Way, they laugh loudly at it.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LOWERY**(LOU{}{X}R I{I:}, LOU{X}_R{}{I:}), ADJ. **SCHOLARLY**(SKOL{}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. hear|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. laugh|(laf, l{a:}f), v.i. **LOUDISH**(LOU{}DISH), ADJ. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Without their laughing, it would not be the Way.
without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. laughing|(laf{}ing, l{a:}fing), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Therefore, the established words say:
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ESTABLISH**(I STAB{}LISH), V.T. **WORDPLAY**(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

◇ The bright way looks dim.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. way|(w{e~i}), n. **LOOKOUT**(L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming.

◇ The advancing way looks as if retreating.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ADVANCER**(AD VAN{}S{X}R, -V{A:}N{}-), N. way|(w{e~i}), n. **LOOKOUT**(L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. **RETREATANT**(RI TR{I:}T{}NT), N.

◇ The level way looks rough.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. level|(lev{}{x}), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. **LOOKOUT**(L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. rough|(ruf), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Supreme virtue looks like a valley.
supreme|(s{x} pr{i:}m{}), s{~ou}-), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n. **LOOKOUT**(L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N.



like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ Great whiteness looks soiled.
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. whiteness|(hw{a~i}t{}nis, w{a~i}t{}-), n. **LOOKOUT**(L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. **SOILAGE**(SOI{}LIJ), N. ◇ Abundant virtue looks deficient.
abundant|({x} bun{}d{x}nt), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n. **LOOKOUT**(L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. deficient|(di fish{}{x}nt), adj.

◇ Established virtue looks like cowardice.
ESTABLISH(I STAB{}LISH), V.T. virtue|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n. **LOOKOUT**(L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. cowardice|(kou{}{x}r dis), n.

◇ True essence looks changeable.
true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing. essence|(es{}{x}ns), n. **LOOKOUT**(L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. changeable|(ch{e~i}n{}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ The greatest square has no corners.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **CORNERED**(K{O:}R{}N{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ The greatest vessel is completed late.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. vessel|(ves{}{x}l), n. is|(iz), v. **COMPLETE**(K{X}M PL{I:}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. late|(l{e~i}t), adj., later or latter, latest or last, adv. later, latest.

◇ The greatest music is seldom heard.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. music|(my{}{z}ik), n. is|(iz), v. seldom|(sel{}d{x}m), adv. **HEAR**(H{I:}R), V., **HEARD**(H{X:}RD), **HEARING**.

◇ The greatest image has no shape.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. image|(im{}{ij}), n., v., -aged, -aging. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping.

◇ The Way is hidden in namelessness.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. hidden|(hid{}n), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **NAMELESS**(N{E~I}M{}LIS), ADJ.

◇ Yet, only the Way is good in lending itself, and is complete.
yet|(yet), adv. only|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. good|(g{}ou)d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **LENDABLE**(LEN{}D{X} B{X}L), ADJ. itself|(it self{}), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is|(iz), v. complete|(k{x}m pl{i:}t{}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.

◇ [41c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HAMULUS**(HAM{}Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{}). **HINTERLAND**(HIN{}T{X}R LAND{}), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ When a consummate scholar learns about Dao.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. consummate|(v. kon{}s{x} m{e~i}t{}); adj. k{x}n sum{}it, kon{}s{x} mit), v., -mated, -mating, adj. scholar|(skol{}{x}r), n. **LEARNING-DISABLED**(L{X:}R{}NING DIS {E~I}{}B{X}LD), ADJ. about|({x} bout{}), prep.

DANK(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.
◇ He studies it diligently and puts it into practice.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;





n., pl. hes; adj. **STUDIED**|(STUD{}|{}D), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DILIGENT**|(DIL{}|{}NT), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PUTRILAGE**|(PY{}|{}TR{}LJ), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

into|(in{}t{}u; unstressed in{}t{}ou, -t{}x), prep. **practice**|(prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ When a mediocre scholar hears about Dao,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{}x{}n, w{}x{}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

mediocre|(m{}i{}d{}i{}{o~u}{}k{}x{}r), adj. scholar|(skol{}'{}x{}r), n. **HEARKEN**|(H{}A{}R{}K{}X{}N), V.I.

about|({x} bout{}), prep. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ He becomes totally perplexed.

he|(h{}i; unstressed i{}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. totally|(t{}o~u{}t{}i{} i{}), adv. **perplexed**|(p{}x{}r{}plekst{}), adj.

◇ When a lowly scholar hears about Dao,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{}x{}n, w{}x{}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. lowly|(l{}o~u{}l{}i{}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. scholar|(skol{}'{}x{}r), n. **HEARKEN**|(H{}A{}R{}K{}X{}N), V.I. about|({x} bout{}), prep. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ He instantaneously bursts into laughter.

he|(h{}i; unstressed i{}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

INSTANTANEOUS|(IN{}ST{}X{}N{}T{}E~I{}N{}I{}{X}S), ADJ. **BURSTONE**|(B{}X{}R{}ST{}O~U{}N{}), N. into|(in{}t{}u; unstressed in{}t{}ou, -t{}x), prep. **laughter**|(laff{}t{}x{}r, l{}a{}f{}t{}), n.

◇ If it is not sneered at,

if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

not|(not), adv. **SNEER**|(SN{}I{}R), V.I. at|(at; unstressed x{}t, it), prep.

◇ It cannot have been the real Dao.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{}'{}ot, ka not{}), k{}x{}), v. have|(hav; unstressed h{}x{}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. been|(bin), v. the|(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;), definite article. real|(r{}i{}{x}i), r{}i{}i), adj. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Therefore, there was an ancient saying:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{}o:r{}f{}), -f{}o~u{}r{}f{}), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{}x{}z), v. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. ancient|({e~i}n{}sh{}nt), adj. saying|(s{}e~i{}'{}ing), n.

◇ A person who knows about Dao appears to be dull.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{}x{}r{}s{}x{}n), n. who|(h{}u;), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{}O~U{}N), V. about|({x} bout{}), prep. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **APPEARANCE**|({}P{}I{}R{}X{}NS), N. to|(t{}u; unstressed t{}ou, t{}x), prep. be|(b{}i; unstressed b{}i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ A person who is advanced in Dao appears to be backward.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{}x{}r{}s{}x{}n), n. who|(h{}u;), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. advanced|(ad vanst{}), -v{}a{}nst{}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **APPEARANCE**|({}P{}I{}R{}X{}NS), N. to|(t{}u; unstressed t{}ou, t{}x), prep. be|(b{}i; unstressed b{}i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. backward|(bak{}'{}w{}x{}rd), adv. Also, back{}'{}wards.

◇ A person who travels smoothly along the path of Dao appears to be on a bumpy ride.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{}x{}r{}s{}x{}n), n. who|(h{}u;), pron.; possessive whose;

◇ Therefore, there was an ancient saying:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{}o:r{}f{}), -f{}o~u{}r{}f{}), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{}x{}z), v. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. ancient|({e~i}n{}sh{}nt), adj. saying|(s{}e~i{}'{}ing), n.

◇ A person who knows about Dao appears to be dull.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{}x{}r{}s{}x{}n), n. who|(h{}u;), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{}O~U{}N), V. about|({x} bout{}), prep. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **APPEARANCE**|({}P{}I{}R{}X{}NS), N. to|(t{}u; unstressed t{}ou, t{}x), prep. be|(b{}i; unstressed b{}i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ A person who is advanced in Dao appears to be backward.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{}x{}r{}s{}x{}n), n. who|(h{}u;), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. advanced|(ad vanst{}), -v{}a{}nst{}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **APPEARANCE**|({}P{}I{}R{}X{}NS), N. to|(t{}u; unstressed t{}ou, t{}x), prep. be|(b{}i; unstressed b{}i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. backward|(bak{}'{}w{}x{}rd), adv. Also, back{}'{}wards.

◇ A person who travels smoothly along the path of Dao appears to be on a bumpy ride.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{}x{}r{}s{}x{}n), n. who|(h{}u;), pron.; possessive whose;

◇ Therefore, there was an ancient saying:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{}o:r{}f{}), -f{}o~u{}r{}f{}), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{}x{}z), v. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. ancient|({e~i}n{}sh{}nt), adj. saying|(s{}e~i{}'{}ing), n.

◇ A person who knows about Dao appears to be dull.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{}x{}r{}s{}x{}n), n. who|(h{}u;), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{}O~U{}N), V. about|({x} bout{}), prep. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **APPEARANCE**|({}P{}I{}R{}X{}NS), N. to|(t{}u; unstressed t{}ou, t{}x), prep. be|(b{}i; unstressed b{}i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ A person who is advanced in Dao appears to be backward.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{}x{}r{}s{}x{}n), n. who|(h{}u;), pron.; possessive whose;



objective whom. **TRAVELOGUE**|(TRAV{}X{}L{}O{}G{}), -LOG{}), N. **SMOOTHIE**|(SM{}X{}DH{}I{}), N. INFORMAL. along|({x} l{}o:ng{}), {x} long{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;), definite article. path|(path, p{}a{}th), n., pl. paths (p{}a{}dh{}z, p{}a{}:dh{}z, paths, p{}a{}:ths). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **APPEARANCE**|({}P{}I{}R{}X{}NS), N. to|(t{}u; unstressed t{}ou, t{}x), prep. be|(b{}i; unstressed b{}i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. on|(on, o{}:n), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

bumpy|(bum{}'{}p{}i;), adj., bumpier, bumpiest. ride|(r{}a~i{}d), v., rode or (**Archaic**) rid; ridden or (**Archaic**) rid; riding;

◇ A person with excellent virtue appears to be quite shallow.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{}x{}r{}s{}x{}n), n. with|(with, wi{}dh), prep. excellent|(ek{}'{}s{}l{}x{}nt), adj. virtue|(v{}x{}r{}ch{}u;), n. **APPEARANCE**|({}P{}I{}R{}X{}NS), N. to|(t{}u; unstressed t{}ou, t{}x), prep. be|(b{}i; unstressed b{}i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. quite|(kw{}a~i{}t), adv.

shallow|(shal{}'{}o~u;), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ A person with immaculate virtue appears tarnished.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{}x{}r{}s{}x{}n), n. with|(with, wi{}dh), prep. immaculate|(i mak{}'{}y{}x{} lit), adj. virtue|(v{}x{}r{}ch{}u;), n. **APPEARANCE**|({}P{}I{}R{}X{}NS), N. to|(t{}u; unstressed t{}ou, t{}x), prep. be|(b{}i; unstressed b{}i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. quite|(kw{}a~i{}t), adv.

shallow|(shal{}'{}o~u;), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ A person with impeccable virtue appears tarnished.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{}x{}r{}s{}x{}n), n. with|(with, wi{}dh), prep. impeccable|(i mak{}'{}y{}x{} lit), adj. virtue|(v{}x{}r{}ch{}u;), n. **APPEARANCE**|({}P{}I{}R{}X{}NS), N. to|(t{}u; unstressed t{}ou, t{}x), prep. be|(b{}i; unstressed b{}i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. quite|(kw{}a~i{}t), adv.

shallow|(shal{}'{}o~u;), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ A person with immaculate virtue appears tarnished.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{}x{}r{}s{}x{}n), n. with|(with, wi{}dh), prep. impeccable|(i mak{}'{}y{}x{} lit), adj. virtue|(v{}x{}r{}ch{}u;), n. **APPEARANCE**|({}P{}I{}R{}X{}NS), N. to|(t{}u; unstressed t{}ou, t{}x), prep. be|(b{}i; unstressed b{}i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. quite|(kw{}a~i{}t), adv.

shallow|(shal{}'{}o~u;), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ A person with impeccable virtue appears tarnished.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{}x{}r{}s{}x{}n), n. with|(with, wi{}dh), prep. impeccable|(i mak{}'{}y{}x{} lit), adj. virtue|(v{}x{}r{}ch{}u;), n. **APPEARANCE**|({}P{}I{}R{}X{}NS), N. to|(t{}u; unstressed t{}ou, t{}x), prep. be|(b{}i; unstressed b{}i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. quite|(kw{}a~i{}t), adv.

shallow|(shal{}'{}o~u;), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ A person with substantial virtue seems to be flimsy.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{}x{}r{}s{}x{}n), n. with|(with, wi{}dh), prep. great|(gr{}e~i{}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. virtue|(v{}x{}r{}ch{}u;), n. **APPEARANCE**|({}P{}I{}R{}X{}NS), N. to|(t{}u; unstressed t{}ou, t{}x), prep. be|(b{}i; unstressed b{}i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. inadequate|(in ad{}'{}i kwit), adj.

shallow|(shal{}'{}o~u;), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ A person with substantial virtue seems to be flimsy.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{}x{}r{}s{}x{}n), n. with|(with, wi{}dh), prep. substantial|(s{}x{}b stan{}'{}sh{}x{}l), adj. virtue|(v{}x{}r{}ch{}u;), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{}I{}M{}L{}I{}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{}u; unstressed t{}ou, t{}x), prep. be|(b{}i; unstressed b{}i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. flimsy|(flim{}'{}z{}i;), adj., -sier, -siest, n., pl. -sies.

shallow|(shal{}'{}o~u;), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ A person with genuine virtue appears to be shifty.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{}x{}r{}s{}x{}n), n. with|(with, wi{}dh), prep. genuine|(jen{}'{}y{}u; in), adj. virtue|(v{}x{}r{}ch{}u;), n. **APPEARANCE**|({}P{}I{}R{}X{}NS), N. to|(t{}u; unstressed t{}ou, t{}x), prep. be|(b{}i; unstressed b{}i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. shifty|(shif{}'{}t{}i;), adj., shifter, shiftiest.

shallow|(shal{}'{}o~u;), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ The greatest space has no corners.

the|(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{}E~I{}T{}N), V.T. space|(sp{}e~i{}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{}x{}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{}o~u;), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **CORNERED**|(K{}O{}R{}N{}X{}RD), ADJ.

shallow|(shal{}'{}o~u;), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ A prodigal talent takes time to actualise.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. prodigal|(prod{}'{}i g{}x{}l), adj. talent|(tal{}'{}x{}nt), n. **TAKER-IN**|(T{}E~I{}K{}X{}R IN{}), N. time|(t{}a~i{}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|(t{}u; unstressed t{}ou, t{}x), prep. **ACTUAL**|(AK{}'{}CH{}U; {X}L), ADJ.

shallow|(shal{}'{}o~u;), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ The greatest sound is nature's sound of silence.

the|(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{}E~I{}T{}N), V.T. space|(sp{}e~i{}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{}x{}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{}o~u;), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **CORNERED**|(K{}O{}R{}N{}X{}RD), ADJ.

shallow|(shal{}'{}o~u;), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ A prodigal talent takes time to actualise.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. prodigal|(prod{}'{}i g{}x{}l), adj. talent|(tal{}'{}x{}nt), n. **TAKER-IN**|(T{}E~I{}K{}X{}R IN{}), N. time|(t{}a~i{}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|(t{}u; unstressed t{}ou, t{}x), prep. **ACTUAL**|(AK{}'{}CH{}U; {X}L), ADJ.

shallow|(shal{}'{}o~u;), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ The greatest sound is nature's sound of silence.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. prodigal|(prod{}'{}i g{}x{}l), adj. talent|(tal{}'{}x{}nt), n. **TAKER-IN**|(T{}E~I{}K{}X{}R IN{}), N. time|(t{}a~i{}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|(t{}u; unstressed t{}ou, t{}x), prep. **ACTUAL**|(AK{}'{}CH{}U; {X}L), ADJ.

shallow|(shal{}'{}o~u;), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ A prodigal talent takes time to actualise.





definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. **sound**|(sound), n. is|(iz), v. **NATURE**|(N{E~I}{}CH{X}R), N. **sound**|(sound), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **silence**|(s{a~i}{}l{x}ns), n., v., -lenced, -lencing, interj.

◇ Dao has no form.

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **form**|(f{o;rm}), n.

◇ Dao is subtle, obscure, and indescribable.

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **is**|(iz), v. **subtle**|(sut{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **obscure**|({}b sky{~ou}r{}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **indescribable**|(in{}di skr{a~i}{}b{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Only Dao will give generously and help others to accomplish.

only|({}o~u)n{}l{i;}), adv. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n.

GENEROUS|(JEN{}{X}R {X}S), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **help**|(help), v.t., **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. **to**|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **accomplish**|({}kom{}plish), v.t.

◇ [41c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|(s{f;i;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f;i;}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A;NG}), N. **NEXUS**|(NEK{}{S}{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ When people of the highest awareness hear the subtle Way of the universe,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **people**|(p{i;}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~I}{}{X}R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. **AWARE**|({}W{E:X}R{}), ADJ. **hear**|(h{f;i;}r), v., heard (h{x;rd}), hearing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u;}{n{x} v{x;rs}{}), n.

◇ they cultivate themselves diligently in order to live in accord with it.

they|({}dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **cultivate**|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **themselves**|({}dh){x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl. **DILIGENT**|(DIL{}l){X}NT), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|({}o;rd{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live**|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accord**|({}k{o;rd{}), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When mediocre people hear the subtle Way of the universe,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **mediocre**|(m{i;}{d{i;}{o~u}{}k{x}r), adj. **people**|(p{i;}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **hear**|(h{f;i;}r), v., heard (h{x;rd}), hearing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u;}{n{x} v{x;rs}{}), n.

◇ they are unimpressed.

they|({}dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({}a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e;x;r, {a;r}), n. **UNIMPOSING**|(UN{}IM P{O~U}{}ZING), ADJ.

◇ When people who are low hear the subtle Way of the universe,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **people**|(p{i;}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|({}a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e;x;r, {a;r}), n. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **hear**|(h{f;i;}r), v., heard (h{x;rd}), hearing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x});



unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u;}{n{x} v{x;rs}{}), n.

◇ they break into loud laughter.

they|({}dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **break**|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. **into**|(in{}t{u;}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep.

loud|(loud), adj., -er, -est, adv. **laughter**|(laf{}t{x}r, l{a;f}{}), n.

◇ If it would not laughed at,

if|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|(w{x;r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x;r}), v. **not**|(not), adv.

LAUGHABLE|(LAF{}{X} B{X}L, L{A;}{F{X}-), ADJ. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.

◇ it would not be the subtle Way of the universe.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d, v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i;}; unstressed b{i;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u;}{n{x} v{x;rs}{}), n.

◇ Thus there is a traditional saying that he who understands the subtle Way of the universe seems dull of comprehension. **thus**|({}dh)us), adv. **there**|({}dh){e;x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

traditional|(tr{}dish{}{x}n), adj. **saying**|(s{e~i}{}ing), n. **that**|({}dhat; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(h{i;}; unstressed {i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **UNDERSTANDING**|(UN{}D{X}R STAN{}DING), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article.

subtle|(sut{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article.

universe|(y{u;}{n{x} v{x;rs}{}), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{l;M{}L{i;}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **dull**|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **comprehension**|(kom{}pri hen{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ He who approaches the subtle Way of the universe seems to move away from it.

he|(h{i;}; unstressed {i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **APPROACHABLE**|({}PR{O~U}{}CH{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u;}{n{x} v{x;rs}{}), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{l;M{}L{i;}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **move**|(m{u;}{v}), v., moved, moving, n. **away**|({}w{e~i}{}), adv. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ He who moves on the smooth path of the universe seems to go up and down as if traveling a rough road.

he|(h{i;}; unstressed {i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **MOVER**|(M{U;}{V{X}R}), N. **on**|(on, {o;rn), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. **smooth**|(sm{u;}{dh}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **path**|(path, p{a;th}), n., pl. paths

(pa{dh}z, p{a;}{dh}z, paths, p{a;}{ths}). **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}),

definite article. **universe**|(y{u;}{n{x} v{x;rs}{}), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{l;M{}L{i;}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **up**|(up),

adv., prep., adj., n., v., down, upping. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **down**|(down), adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **TRAVELER'S-**

TREE|(TRAV{}{X}L{X}RZ TR{l;{}), TRAV{}L{X}RZ-), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **rough**|(ruf),

adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **road**|(r{o~u}d), n.

◇ The deeply virtuous are like an empty, receptive valley.





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **deeply**|(d{i:}p{'}l{i:}), adv. **virtuous**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}{x}s), adj. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **empty**|({emp}{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **receptive**|({ri sep}{'}tiv), adj. **valley**|({val}{'}i:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ The innocent appear to be sullied.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **innocent**|({in}{'}s{x}nt), adj. **appear**|({x}p{i:}r{'}), v.i. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

SULLEN|({sul}{'}xN), ADJ.

◇ The abundant appear to be deficient.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **abundant**|({x}bun{'}d{x}nt), adj. **appear**|({x}p{i:}r{'}), v.i. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **deficient**|({di fish}{'}xnt), adj.

◇ The perfect appear to be defective.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perfect**|({adj., n. p{x:r}{'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. **appear**|({x}p{i:}r{'}), v.i. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **defective**|({di fekt}{'}tiv), adj.

◇ The honest appear to be corrupt.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **honest**|({on}{'}jist), adj. **appear**|({x}p{i:}r{'}), v.i. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **corrupt**|({k{x} rupt{'}), adj.

◇ Hence, great space has no corners.

hence|({hens}), adv. **great**|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **space**|({sp{e~i}s}), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **has**|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}), v. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

CORNERED|({k{O:}R{'}N{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ Great talent ripens late.

great|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **talent**|({tal}{'}xnt), n. **RIPEN**|({R{A~I}{'}P{X}N), V.T., V.I. **late**|({l{e~i}t}), adj., later or latter, latest or last, adv. later, latest.

◇ Great eloquence is silent.

great|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **eloquence**|({el}{'}x), **kw{x}ns**), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **silent**|({s{a~i}{'}l{x}nt), adj.

◇ Great form is shapeless.

great|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **form**|({f{o:}rm), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **shapeless**|({sh{e~i}p{'}lis), adj.

◇ The subtle essence of the universe is hidden and indefinable, yet its benefit is always subtly bestowed.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **subtle**|({sut}{'}), adj., -tler, -tliest. **essence**|({es}{'}xns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universal**|({y{u:}{'}n{x}v{x:}rs{'}), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **hidden**|({hid}{'}n), adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **indefinable**|({in}{'}di f{a~i}{'}n{x}b{x}l), adj. **yet**|({yet}), adv. **its**|({its}), pron. **benefit**|({ben}{'}x fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. **is**|({iz}), v. **always**|({o:}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **SUBTLETY**|({SUT}{'}L T{i:}), N., PL. -TIES.



BESTOW|({BI ST{O~U}{'}), V.T.

◇ [41c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON|({CHAN{'}FR{X}N), N. **CHUNG**|({j{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ When a man of superior talent listens to Tao, he earnestly applies it.

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|({man), n., pl. men, **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **superior**|({s{x}p{i:}r{'}{i:}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **talent**|({tal}{'}xnt), n. **LISTENERSHIP**|({LIS{'}{X}N{X}R SHIP{'}), LIS{'}N{X}R-), N.

to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **tao**|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **he**|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **EARNEST**|({{X:}R{'}NIST), ADJ. **APPLIED**|({X}PL{A~I}D{'}), ADJ. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When an ordinary man listens to Tao, he seems to believe it and yet not to believe it.

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

ORDINARILY|({{O:}R{'}DN {E:X}R{'}{X}L{i:}, {O:}R{'}DN ER{'}{X}L{i:}), ADV. **man**|({man), n., pl. men, **LISTENERSHIP**|({LIS{'}{X}N{X}R SHIP{'}), LIS{'}N{X}R-), N. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **tao**|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **he**|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SEEMLY**|({S{I:}M{'}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **believe**|({bi l{i:}v{'}), v., -lieved, -lieving. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|({yet}), adv. **not**|({not}), adv. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **believe**|({bi l{i:}v{'}), v., -lieved, -lieving. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When the worst man listens to Tao, he greatly ridicules it.

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **worst**|({w{x:}rst), adj., superlative of bad and ill. **man**|({man), n., pl. men, **LISTENERSHIP**|({LIS{'}{X}N{X}R SHIP{'}), LIS{'}N{X}R-), N. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **tao**|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **he**|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **greatly**|({gr{e~i}t{'}{i:}), adv. **RIDICULE**|({RID{'}I KY{U:}L{'}), N., V., -CULED, -CULING. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If he did not ridicule it, it would not be Tao.

if|({if}), conj. **he**|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **did**|({did}), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **ridicule**|({rid{'}i ky{u:}l{'}), n., v., -culed, -culing. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|({w{o~u}ld), n. **not**|({not}), adv. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **tao**|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Therefore, in Ch'ien-yen we have:

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **CEYLONESE**|({S{I:}{'}L{X}N{i:}Z{'}-N{i:}S{'}{S{E~I}{'}-}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **we**|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. ◇ Understand Tao as if you do not understand it: **understand**|({un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **tao**|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|({if}), conj. **you**|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **do**|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|({not}), adv. **understand**|({un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





Enter into Tao as if you are coming out of it: enter|(en{}t{x}r), v.i. into|(in{}t{u}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e;x}r, {a};r), n. coming|(kum{}jing), n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Move smoothly with Tao as if you are having difficulties.

move|(m{u};v), v., moved, moving, n. SMOOTHIE|(SM{U};{}(DH){L:}), N. INFORMAL. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e;x}r, {a};r), n. HAVERSACK|(HAV{}{X}R SAK{}), N. DIFFICULT|(DIF{}I KULT{}), -K{X}LT), ADJ.

The highest attainment is as if it is no attainment. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{}{X}R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. attainment|({x} t{e~i}n{}m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. attainment|({x} t{e~i}n{}m{x}nt), n.

All-embracing attainment is as if it is lacking attainment. all-embracing|({o:}{}em br{e~i}{}sing), adj. attainment|({x} t{e~i}n{}m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. lacking|(lak{}jing), prep. attainment|({x} t{e~i}n{}m{x}nt), n.

Rigorous attainment is as if it is indolent loafing. rigorous|(rig{}{x}r {x}s), adj. attainment|({x} t{e~i}n{}m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. indolent|(in{}dl {x}nt), adj. LOAFER|(L{O~U}{}F{X}R), N.

Real essence is as if it is empty. real|(r{i:}{}{x}, r{i:}l), adj. essence|(es{}{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. empty|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

The great white is as if it is black. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. white|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. black|(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

The great square is without corners. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. is|(iz), v. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep.

CORNERED|(K{O:}R{}N{X}RD), ADJ. Great capacity is successful in its later days. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. capacity|(k{k} pas{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. is|(iz), v. successful|({s{x}k ses{}f{x}l), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. LATENT|(L{E~I}T{}NT), ADJ. days|(d{e~i}z), adv.

Great music is without sound. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. music|(my{u:}{}zik), n. is|(iz), v. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. sound|(sound), n.

The great image is without form. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. image|(im{}ji), n., v., -aged, -aging. is|(iz), v. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. form|({f{o:}rm), n.

Tao is concealed and without name.



tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. CONCEAL|(K{X}N S{I:}L{}), V.T. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

Nevertheless, Tao furnishes all things and fulfills them. nevertheless|(nev{}{x}r {dh}{x} les{}), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) FURNISH|(F{X:}R{}NISH), V.T. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FULFILLMENT|(F{~OU}L FIL{}M{X}NT), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

[41c38t] Translation: Henry Wei c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HENRIETTA|(HEN{}R{i:}ET{}{X}), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), GER. V{E~I}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), N.

Similarity and Difference similarity|(sim{}{x} lar{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. difference|(dif{}{x}r {x}ns, dif{}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing.

Tung l T|(T{I:}), N, PL. T'S i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

The first-rate scholar, on hearing Tao. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FIRST|(F{X:}RST), ADJ. scholar|(skol{}{x}r), n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. hearing|(h{i:r}{}ing), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

Is diligent in practicing it. is|(iz), v. diligent|(dil{}i j{x}nt), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. practicing|(prak{}ti sing), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

The second-rate scholar, on hearing Tao. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. second-rate|(sek{}{x}nd r{e~i}t{}), adj. scholar|(skol{}{x}r), n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. hearing|(h{i:r}{}ing), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

Wavers between faith and forgetfulness; WAVER|(W{E~I}{}V{X}R), V.I. between|(bi tw{i:n}{}), prep. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FORGETFUL|(F{X}R GET{}F{X}L), ADJ.

The third-rate scholar, on hearing Tao. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. third-rate|(th{x:}rd{}r{e~i}t{}), adj. scholar|(skol{}{x}r), n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. hearing|(h{i:r}{}ing), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

Bursts into loud laughter. BURSTONE|(B{X:}R{}ST{O~U}N{}), N. into|(in{}t{u}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. loud|(loud), adj., -er, -est, adv. laughter|(laf{}t{x}r, l{a:}f{}-), n.

If not laughed at, it would not be Tao! if|(if), conj. not|(not), adv. LAUGHABLE|(LAF{}{X} B{X}L, L{A:}{}F{X}-), ADJ. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~o~u}ld), n. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) Hence the following proverbs - hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. following|(fol{}{o~u} ing), n. proverbs|(prov{}{x}rbz), n.

He who understands Tao seems confounded by it. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. UNDERSTANDING|(UN{}D{X}R





STAN{DING}, N. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) SEEMLY|(S{I}M{L}{I}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. confounded|(kon foun'{}did, k{x}n-), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ He who advances toward Tao seems retreating from it.
 he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ADVANCER|(AD VAN{S}{X}R, -V{A:}N{'}-), N. toward|(prep. t{f:}rd, t{f:~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{'), tw{o:}rd, tw{f:~u}rd; adj. t{f:}rd, t{f:~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{'} . tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) SEEMLY|(S{I}M{L}{I}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. RETREATANT|(RI TR{I:T}{NT}), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ He who follows plain Tao seems treading on rugged ground.
 he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FOLLOWING|(FOL{L}{O~U}ING), N. plain|(pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) SEEMLY|(S{I}M{L}{I}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. TREAD|(TRED), V., TROD, TRODDEN OR TROD, TREADING, N. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. rugged|(rug{'}id), adj. ground|(ground), n.
 ◇ Superior virtue appears to be hollow.
 superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{'}i:}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. hollow|(hol{'}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.
 ◇ Perfect purity appears to be tainted.
 perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. purity|(py{~ou}r{'}i t{i:}), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TAINT|(T{E~I}NT), N.
 ◇ Vast virtue appears to be inadequate.
 vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. inadequate|(in ad{'}i kwit), adj.
 ◇ Solid virtue appears to be infirm.
 solid|(sol{'}id), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. infirm|(in f{x:}rm{'}), adj.
 ◇ Genuine substance appears to be spurious.
 genuine|(jen{'}y{u:} in), adj. substance|(sub{'}st{x}ns), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. spurious|(spy{~ou}r{'}i:}{x}s), adj.
 ◇ Vast space is devoid of corners.
 vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. is|(iz), v. devoid|(di void{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. CORNERED|(K{O:}R{'}N{X}RD), ADJ.
 ◇ Great talent is late in maturing.
 great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. talent|(tal{'}{x}nt), n.



is|(iz), v. late|(l{e~i}t), adj., later or latter, latest or last, adv. later, latest. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. MATURE|(M{X} T{~OU}R{'}-TY{~OU}R{'}-CH{~OU}R{'}-CH{X:}R{'}), ADJ., -TURER, -TUREST, V., -TURED, -TURING.
 ◇ A high note can hardly be heard.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. note|(n{o~u}t), n., v., noted, noting. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. hardly|(h{a:}rd{'}i:}), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING.
 ◇ The Great Form has no sign.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. form|({f{o:}rm), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. sign|(s{a~i}n), n.
 ◇ Tao is hidden and has no name.
 tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. hidden|(hid{'}n), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.
 ◇ Yet only Tao excels in contributing to achievement.
 yet|(yet), adv. only|({o~u}n{'}i:}), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) EXCELLENT|(EK{'}S{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. CONTRIBUTE|(K{X}N TRIB{'}Y{U:}T), V., -UTED, -UTING. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. achievement|({x} ch{i:}v{'}m{x}nt), n.
 ◇ [4c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj. POON|(P{U:}N), N. KILTING|(KIL{'}TING), N.
 ◇ When the highest type of man hears Tao.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL type|(t{a~i}p), n., v., typed, typing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. man|(man), n., pl. men, HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{'}K{X}N), V.I. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ He practices it diligently.
 he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. PRACTICED|(PRAK{'}TIST), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. DILIGENT|(DIL{'}I){X}NT), ADJ.
 ◇ When the middle type hears Tao.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. middle|(mid{'}), adj., n., v., -dled, -dling. type|(t{a~i}p), n., v., typed, typing. HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{'}K{X}N), V.I. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ He half believes and half disbelieves it.
 he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. half|(haf, h{a:}f), n., pl. halves (havz, h{a:}vz), adj., adv. BELIEVE|(BI L{I:}V{'}), V., -LIEVED, -LIEVING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. half|(haf, h{a:}f), n., pl. halves (havz, h{a:}vz), adj., adv. DISBELIEVE|(DIS{'}BI L{I:}V{'}), V., -LIEVED, -LIEVING. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ When the lowest type hears Tao.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LOWERY|(LOU{'}{X} R{I:}),





LOU(X)R({I:}), ADJ. type|t{a~i}p, n., v., typed, typing. **HEARKEN**|H(A:~I)R({K}X)N, V.I. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.)

◇ He laughs out loud.

he|**h**{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}; pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LAUGHINGSTOCK**|LAF({ING STOK}), L(A:~I)F(ING-), N. out|(out), adv. loud|(loud), adj., -er, -est, adv.

◇ If he didn't

if|(if), conj. he|**h**{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}; pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. didn't|**did**{nt}

◇ It couldn't possibly be considered Tao.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

couldn't|**k**{~ou}d{nt}, possibly|**pos**{x}b|**i**{:}, adv. be|**b**{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **considered**|**k**{x}n sid{x}rd, adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.)

◇ Therefore the Chien yen has it:

therefore|**dh**{e:x}r{f{o:}r{f}}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. the|(stressed **dh**{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant **dh**{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel **dh**{i:}); definite article. **CHIEFTAIN**|CH(I:~I)F{T(X)N, -TIN), N. yen|(yen), n., pl. yen. has|**haz**; **unstressed** h{x}z, {x}z, v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ "The bright Tao looks dark;

the|(stressed **dh**{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant **dh**{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel **dh**{i:}); definite article.

bright|**br**{a~i}t, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.) **LOOKOUT**|L{~OU}K{OUT}), N. dark|**d**{a:}rk, adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ The forward-moving Tao seems retreating;

the|(stressed **dh**{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant **dh**{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel **dh**{i:}); definite article.

FORWARD|F(O:~I)R{W(X)RD}, ADV. ALSO, **FORWARDS**. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.) **SEEMLY**|S(I:~I)M{L(I:)}, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **RETREATANT**|RI TR(I:~I)T{NT}), N.

◇ The level Tao seems bumpy;

the|(stressed **dh**{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant **dh**{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel **dh**{i:}); definite article.

level|**lev**{x}l, adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.)

SEEMLY|S(I:~I)M{L(I:)}, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **bumpy**|**bum**{p}i, adj., bumpier, bumpiest.

◇ The highest Te is like a valley;

the|(stressed **dh**{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant **dh**{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel **dh**{i:}); definite article.

HIGHER-UP|H(A~I){X}R UP{)}, N. INFORMAL. te|(de), n. is|(iz), v. like|**l**{a~i}k, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|**e**{~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|**val**{i:}, n., pl. -leys.

◇ Perfect white looks soiled;

perfect|(adj., n. p{x:}r{fikt}; v. p{x}r fekt), adj. white|**hw**{a~i}t, w{a~i}t, adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whitening. **LOOKOUT**|L{~OU}K{OUT}), N. **SOILAGE**|SOI{LI}), N.

◇ The broad Te seems insufficient;

the|(stressed **dh**{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant **dh**{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel **dh**{i:});

definite article. broad|**br**{o:}d, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. te|(de), n. **SEEMLY**|S(I:~I)M{L(I:)}, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **insufficient**|**in**{s{x} fish{x}nt}, adj.

◇ The firm Te seems precarious;

the|(stressed **dh**{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant **dh**{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel **dh**{i:});

definite article. firm|**f**{x:}rm, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. te|(de), n. **SEEMLY**|S(I:~I)M{L(I:)}, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **precarious**|**pri** k{e:x}r{f{i:} {x}s}, adj.

◇ The pure Te seems discolored;

the|(stressed **dh**{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant **dh**{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel **dh**{i:});

definite article. pure|**py**{~ou}r, adj., purer, purest. te|(de), n. **SEEMLY**|S(I:~I)M{L(I:)}, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **DISCOLORATION**|DIS KUL{X} R{E~I}{SH(X)N), N.



◇ The great square has no corners;

the|(stressed **dh**{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant **dh**{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel **dh**{i:});

definite article. great|**gr**{e~i}t, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. square|**skw**{e:x}r, n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. has|**haz**; **unstressed** h{x}z, {x}z, v. no|**n**{o~u}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **CORNERED**|K(O:~I)R{N(X)RD}, ADJ.

◇ The great vessel takes long to complete;

the|(stressed **dh**{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant **dh**{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel **dh**{i:});

definite article. great|**gr**{e~i}t, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

vessel|**ves**{x}l, n. **TAKER-IN**|T(E~I){K(X)R IN}), N. long|**l**{o:}ng, long, adj. longer |**l**{o:}ng{g{x}r, long{~)}, longest |**l**{o:}ng{g}st, long{~)}, n., adv. to|**t**{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. complete|**k**{x}m pl{i:}t{)}, adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.

◇ The great sound is inaudible;

the|(stressed **dh**{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant **dh**{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel **dh**{i:});

definite article. great|**gr**{e~i}t, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. sound|**s**{ou}nd, n. is|(iz), v. inaudible|**in** {o:}d{x} b{x}l, adj.

◇ The great form is shapeless."

the|(stressed **dh**{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant **dh**{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel **dh**{i:});

definite article. great|**gr**{e~i}t, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. form|**f**{o:}rm, n. is|(iz), v.

shapeless|**sh**{e~i}p{lis}, adj.

◇ Tao is hidden and nameless.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.) is|(iz), v. hidden|**hid**{n}, adj. and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. nameless|**n**{e~i}m{lis}, adj.

◇ Truly, Tao alone supports [all things] and brings them to completion.

truly|**tr**{u:}l{i:}, adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.) alone|**l**{o~u}n{)}, adj. (used predicatively)

SUPPORTIVE|S(X) P(O:~I)R{TIV, -P(O~U)R{~)}, ADJ. all|**l**{o:}l, adj. **THINGNESS**|THING{NIS}), N. and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BRINGDOWN**|BRING{DOUN}), N. INFORMAL

them|**dh**{em}; **unstressed** {dh}{x}m, {x}m, pron. to|**t**{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. completion|**k**{x}m

pl{i:}sh{x}n, n.

◇ [41c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|**s**{i:}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**t**{i:}, n., pl. T's translation|**trans** l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n.

(sometimes I.c.) **HSIANG**|SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ When eminent persons hear of Tao.

when|**hwen**, wen; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n, adv. eminent|**em**{x}n{x}nt, adj. **PERSONNEL**|P(X:~I)R{S(X) NEL}), N.

hear|**h**{i:}r, v., heard **h**{x:}rd, hearing. of|**uv**, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.)

◇ They practice it faithfully;

they|**dh**{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. practice|**prak**{tis}, n., v., -ticed, -ticing. it|(it), pron., nom. it,

poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

FAITHFUL|F(E~I)TH{F(X)L), ADJ.

◇ When average persons hear of Tao.

when|**hwen**, wen; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n, adv. average|**av**{x}r ij, av{rij}), n., adj., v., -aged, -

aging. **PERSONNEL**|P(X:~I)R{S(X) NEL}), N. **hear**|**h**{i:}r, v., heard **h**{x:}rd, hearing. of|**uv**, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.)

◇ It seems that they practice it, and it seems they do not;

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

SEEMLY|S(I:~I)M{L(I:)}, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. that|**dh**{at}; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t, pron. and adj., pl.

those; adv.; conj. they|**dh**{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. practice|**prak**{tis}, n., v., -

ticed, -ticing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,

obj. them; n. and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it),

pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

SEEMLY|S(I:~I)M{L(I:)}, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. they|**dh**{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.





do|d{u; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(not), adv.

◇ When inferior persons hear of Tao.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. inferior|(in f{~i:r}{i:} {x}r), adj.

PERSONNEL|(P{X:}R{~}S{X} NEL{~}), N. hear|(h{~i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ They ridicule it.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. ridicule|(rid{~}i ky{u:}l{~}), n., v., -culed, -culing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Without such ridicule, it would not be Tao.

without|(wi{dh} out{~}, with-), prep. such|(such), adj. ridicule|(rid{~}i ky{u:}l{~}), n., v., -culed, -culing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Thus, the aphorism that suggests the way is:

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. aphorism|(af{~}x riz{~}{x}m), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

SUGGESTIVE|(S{X}G JES{~}TIV, S{X}-), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v.

◇ Knowing the Tao seems costly.

knowing|(n{~ou}n{~}ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) SEEMLY|(S{~i}M{~}L{~}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.

costly|(k{o:}st{~}l{~}), adj., -lier, -liest.

◇ Entering Tao seems like retreating.

ENTERIC|(EN TER{~}IK), ADJ. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) SEEMLY|(S{~i}M{~}L{~}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.

like|(l{~a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. RETREATANT|(RI TR{~}T{~}NT), N.

◇ Becoming equal with Tao gives birth to paradoxes.

becoming|(bi kum{~}ing), adj. equal|(i:}{kw{x}l), adj., n., v., equaled, equaling or (esp. Brit.) equalled, equalling.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) GIVEN|(GIV{~}{X}N), V. birth|(b{x:r}th), n. to|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. PARADOX|(PAR{~}{X} DOKS{~}), N.

◇ Eminent action is like a valley.

eminent|(em{~}x n{x}nt), adj. action|(ak{~}sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{~a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|(val{~}i:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ Complete understanding resembles being disgraced.

complete|(k{x}m pl{i:}t{~}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. understanding|(un{~}d{x}r stan{~}ding), n.

RESEMBLE|(RI ZEM{~}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. being|(b{i:}{ing), n. DISGRACE|(DIS GR{~}S{~}), N., V., -GRACED, -GRACING.

◇ Vast action seems yielding.

vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. action|(ak{~}sh{x}n), n. SEEMLY|(S{~i}M{~}L{~}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. yielding|(y{i:}l{~}ding), adj.

◇ Action that builds up seems remiss.

action|(ak{~}sh{x}n), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

BUILDING|(BIL{~}DING), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. SEEMLY|(S{~i}M{~}L{~}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. remiss|(ri mis{~}), adj.

◇ Pure integrity seems perverse.

pure|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. integrity|(in teg{~}ri t{i:}), n. SEEMLY|(S{~i}M{~}L{~}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. perverse|(p{x}r v{x:}rs{~}), adj.

◇ The great square has no angles.



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. ANGLER|(ANG{~}GL{X}R), N.

◇ The great talent matures late.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

talent|(tal{~}{x}nt), n. MATURE|(M{X} T{~OU}R{~}, -TY{~OU}R{~}, -CH{~OU}R{~}, -CH{X:}R{~}), ADJ., -TURER, -TUREST, V., -TURED, -TURING. late|(l{e~i}t), adj., later or latter, latest or last, adv. later, latest.

◇ The great voice sounds faint.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj.

SOUNDPROOF|(SOUND{~}PR{U:}F{~}), ADJ. faint|(f{e~i}nt), adj., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ The great image has no form.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. image|(im{~}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging.

has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. form|(f{o:}rm), n.

◇ The Tao is praised but is unnameable.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. PRAISE|(PR{E~I}Z), N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. is|(iz), v. UNNAIL|(UN N{E~}L{~}), V.T.

◇ Only Tao is good at beginning and good at completion.

only|({o~u}n{~}l{~}), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. beginning|(bi gin{~}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. completion|(k{x}m pl{i:}sh{x}n), n.

◇ [41c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{~}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n.

ZHOUKOUDIAN|(J{O~U}{G~O~U}{DY{A:}N{~}), N.

◇ The superior scholar hears of Dao, he may devote himself to it and follow it;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x}p{i:}r{~}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. scholar|(skol{~}{x}r), n. HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{~}K{X}N), V.I. of|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing.

1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. devote|(di v{o~u}t{~}), v.t., -voted, -voting. himself|(him self{~}; medially often im self{~}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom.

it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. follow|(fol{~}{o~u}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or

(Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The average scholar hears of Dao, he sometimes understands it and sometimes he ignores it;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. average|(av{~}{x}r ij, av{~}rij), n., adj., v., -aged, -aging. scholar|(skol{~}{x}r), n.

HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{~}K{X}N), V.I. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. sometimes|(sum{~}t{a~i}mz{~}), adv.

UNDERSTANDING|(UN{~}D{X}R STAN{~}DING), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. sometimes|(sum{~}t{a~i}mz{~}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. IGNORE|(IG N{O:}R{~}, -N{O~U}R{~}), V.T., -NORED, -NORING. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it;

pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





and the inferior scholar hears of Dao, he greatly ridicules it. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inferior|(in f{i:}r{f'}{i:} {x}r), adj. scholar|(skol{'}{x}r), n. HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{'}K{X}N), V.I. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. he|(h{f{i:}}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. greatly|(gr{e~i}{f'}{i:}), adv. RIDICULE|(RID{'}Y KY{U:}L{'}), N., V., -CULED, -CULING. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

If it is not superior, it would not be Dao. if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{f'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

Thus, there are sayings in the Book of Establishment. thus|({dh}us), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. SAYING|(S{E~I}{'}ING), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. book|(b{~ou}k), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. establishment|(i stab{'}lish m{x}nt), n.

Enlightened Dao looks as if obscured; ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T{'}N), V.T. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{'}OUT{'}), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. OBSCURE|({X}B SKY{~OU}R{'}), ADJ., -SCURER, -SCUREST, V., -SCURED, -SCURING, N.

advanced Dao looks as if retreating and the smooth way of Dao looks as if rugged; advanced|(ad vanst{'}; -v{a:nst{'}), adj. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{'}OUT{'}), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. RETREATANT|(RI TR{I:T{'}NT), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. smooth|(sm{u:}{dh}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{'}OUT{'}), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. rugged|(rug{'}id), adj.

high virtue looks as if common; high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{'}OUT{'}), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n.

the superior distinction may seem indistinct; the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{f'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. distinction|(di stingk{'}sh{x}n), n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. seem|(s{i:m}), v.i. indistinct|(in{'}di stingkt{'}), adj.

abundant virtue looks as if insufficient; abundant|({x} bun{'}d{x}nt), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{'}OUT{'}), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. insufficient|(in{'}s{x} fish{'}{x}nt), adj.

vigorous virtue looks as if easy-going and pure virtue looks as if stupidity; vigorous|(vig{'}{x}r {x}s), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{'}OUT{'}), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. EASY|({I:}{'}Z{I:}), ADJ., EASIER, EASIEST, ADV., N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. pure|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{'}OUT{'}), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. stupidity|(st{u:} pid{'}i t{i:}, sty{u:-}), n., pl. -ties for 2.

The superior square may seem to be cornerless. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{f'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic)



mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. seem|(s{i:m}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CORNERED|(K{O:}R{'}N{X}RD), ADJ.

The superior personality may be established late. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{f'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. personality|(p{x:r}{'}s{x} nal{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ESTABLISH|(I STAB{'}LISH), V.T. late|(l{e~i}t), adj., later or latter, latest or last, adv. later, latest.

The superior sound may have no way to be heard. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{f'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. sound|(sound), n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING.

The superior model may seem to be insignificant. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{f'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. model|(mod{'}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. seem|(s{i:m}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. insignificant|(in{'}sig nif{'}i k{x}nt), adj.

The function of Dao has no name. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. function|(fungk{'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

It is Dao - the impartial law of nature that knows best how to help and accomplish. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. impartial|(im p{a:}r{'}sh{x}l), adj. law|(l{f{o:}}, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. help|(help), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. accomplish|({x} kom{'}plish), v.t.

[4c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING{'}F{~OU}T{'}ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{'}P{I:} {X}N SHIP{'}), N.

When the highest type of men hear Tao, when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a





consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~}I){X}R UP{)}, N. INFORMAL. type|(t{a~i}p), n., v., typed, typing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n. hear|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:rd}), hearing. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ They diligently practice it.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **DILIGENT**|(DIL{I}I){X}NT), ADJ. practice|(prak{t}is), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When the average type of men hear Tao.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. average|(av{f}{x}r ij, av{f}rij), n., adj., v., -aged, -aging. type|(t{a~i}p), n., v., typed, typing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n. hear|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:rd}), hearing. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ They half believe in it.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. half|(haf, h{a:f}), n., pl. halves (havz, h{a:}vz), adj., adv. believe|(bi l{i:}v{f}), v., -lieved, -lieving. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When the lowest type of men hear Tao.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LOWERY**|(LOU{f}{X} R{I:}, LOU{X}_R{f}{I:}), ADJ. type|(t{a~i}p), n., v., typed, typing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n. hear|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:rd}), hearing. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ They laugh heartily at it.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. laugh|(laf, l{a:f}), v.i. heartily|(h{a:}r{f}tl {i:}), adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If they did not laugh at it, it would not be Tao.

if|(if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. laugh|(laf, l{a:f}), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Therefore there is the established saying:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}), -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ESTABLISH**|(I STAB{f})LISH), V.T. saying|(s{e~i}{f})ing), n.

◇ The Tao which is bright appears to be dark.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{I:}R{f}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ The Tao which goes forward appears to fall backward.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) which|(hwich, wich), pron. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. forward|(f{o:r}{f}{w{x}rd}), adv. Also, forwards. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{I:}R{f}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fall|(f{o:l}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. backward|(bak{f}{w{x}rd}), adv. Also, back{f}wards.



◇ The Tao which is level appears uneven.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. level|(lev{f}{x}l), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{I:}R{f}{X}NS), N. uneven|(un {i:}{f}{v{x}n}), adj.

◇ Great virtue appears like a valley (hollow).

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. virtue|(v{x:r}{f}{ch}{u:}), n. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{I:}R{f}{X}NS), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|(val{f}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. hollow|(hol{f}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

◇ Great purity appears like disgrace.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. purity|(py{~ou}r{f}{i} t{i:}), n. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{I:}R{f}{X}NS), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{f}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ Far-reaching virtue appears as if insufficient.

far-reaching|(f{a:r}{f}{r}{i:}{f}{ching}), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{f}{ch}{u:}), n. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{I:}R{f}{X}NS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. insufficient|(in{f}{s{x} fish{f}{x}nt), adj.

◇ Solid virtue appears as if unsteady.

solid|(sol{f}id), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{f}{ch}{u:}), n. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{I:}R{f}{X}NS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. unsteady|(un sted{f}{i:}), adj., v., -steadied, -steadying.

◇ True substance appears to be changeable.

true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. substance|(sub{f}st{x}ns), n. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{I:}R{f}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. changeable|(ch{e~i}n{f}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ The great square has no corners.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **CORNERED**|(K{O:}R{f}{N}{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ The great implement (or talent) is slow to finish (or mature).

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. implement|(n. im{f}pl{x} m{x}nt; v. im{f}pl{x} ment{f}), -m{x}nt), n. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. talent|(tal{f}{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. slow|(sl{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. finish|(fin{f}ish), v.t. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. mature|(m{x} t{~ou}r{f}), -ty{~ou}r{f}), -ch{~ou}r{f}), -ch{x:r}{f}), adj., -turer, -turer, v., -tured, -turing.

◇ Great music sounds faint.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. music|(my{u:}{f}zik), n. **SOUNDPROOF**|({SOUND{f}}PR{U:}F{f}), ADJ. faint|(f{e~i}nt), adj., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ Great form has no shape.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. form|(f{o:}rm), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping.

◇ Tao is hidden and nameless.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. hidden|(hid{f}n), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nameless|(n{e~i}m{f}lis), adj.

◇ Yet it is Tao alone that skillfully provides for all and brings them to perfection.

yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) alone|({x} l{o~u}n{f}), adj. (used predicatively) that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **SKILLFUL**|({SKIL{f}}F{X}L), ADJ.





PROVIDER(PR{X} V{A~I}{D}{X}R), N. for|{f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. all|{o};, adj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
BRINGDOWN(BRING{'}DOUN{''}), N. INFORMAL. them|{d{h}em; unstressed {d{h}}{x}m, {x}m), pron. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. perfection|{p{x}r fek{'}sh{x}n), n.
◇ [41c43t] Translation: Derek Lin
c|{s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
DERESIM(D{I;} R{I:}{'}JZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{'}-), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Higher people hear of the Tao

HIGHDADDY(H{A~I}{'}DAD{''}{I:}), N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. people|{p{i};}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. hear|{h{i};r}, v., heard {h{x};rd}, hearing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {d{h}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.)

◇ They diligently practice it

they|{d{h}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **DILIGENT**(DIL{'}J{X}NT), ADJ. practice|{prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Average people hear of the Tao

AVERAGE(AV{'}X}R ij, av{'}rij), n., adj., v., -aged, -aging. people|{p{i};}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. hear|{h{i};r}, v., heard {h{x};rd}, hearing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {d{h}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.)

◇ They sometimes keep it and sometimes lose it

they|{d{h}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. sometimes|(sum{'}t{a~i}mz{''}), adv. keep|{k{i};p}, v., kept, keeping. n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sometimes|(sum{'}t{a~i}mz{''}), adv. lose|(l{u};z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Lower people hear of the Tao

LOWER(l{o~u}{'}x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. people|{p{i};}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. hear|{h{i};r}, v., heard {h{x};rd}, hearing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {d{h}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.)

◇ They laugh loudly at it

they|{d{h}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. laugh|(laf, l{a};f), v.i. **LOUDISH**(LOU{'}DISH), ADJ. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If they do not laugh, it would not be the Tao

if|(if), conj. they|{d{h}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. laugh|(laf, l{a};f), v.i. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {d{h}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.)

◇ Therefore a proverb has the following:

therefore|{d{h}}{e;x}r{'}f{o};r{''}, -f{o~u}r{''}), adv. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. proverb|(prov{'}x}rb), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {d{h}}{i}; unstressed before



a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i};), definite article. following|(fol{'}o~u ing), n.
◇ The clear Tao appears unclear
the|(stressed {d{h}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i};), definite article. clear|(kl{i};r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.)
APPEARANCE(({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. **UNCLEANLY**(UN KL{E~I:}N{'}L{I:}), ADV. **UNCLEANLY**(UN KLEN{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST.
◇ The advancing Tao appears to retreat

the|(stressed {d{h}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i};), definite article. **ADVANCER**(AD VAN{'}S{X}R, -V{A:}N{'}-), N. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.) **APPEARANCE**(({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. retreat|(ri tr{i};t{''}), n.

◇ The smooth Tao appears uneven

the|(stressed {d{h}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i};), definite article. smooth|(sm{u};{d{h}}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.) **APPEARANCE**(({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. uneven|(un {i};){'}v{x}n), adj.

◇ High virtue appears like a valley

high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. virtue|(v{x};r{'}ch{u};), n. **APPEARANCE**(({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|(val{'}i;), n., pl. -leys.

◇ Great integrity appears like disgrace

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. integrity|(in teg{'}ri t{i};), n. **APPEARANCE**(({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{''}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ Encompassing virtue appears insufficient

ENCOMPASS(EN KUM{'}P{X}S), V.T. virtue|(v{x};r{'}ch{u};), n. **APPEARANCE**(({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. insufficient|(in{''}s{x} fish{'}{x}nt), adj.

◇ Building virtue appears inactive

building|(bil{'}ding), n. virtue|(v{x};r{'}ch{u};), n. **APPEARANCE**(({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. inactive|(in ak{'}tiv), adj.

◇ True substance appears inconstant

true|(tr{u};), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. substance|(sub{'}st{x}ns), n. **APPEARANCE**(({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. inconstant|(in kon{'}st{x}nt), adj.

◇ The great square has no corners

the|(stressed {d{h}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i};), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. square|(skw{e}x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **CORNERED**(K{O:}R{'}N{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ The great vessel is late in completion

the|(stressed {d{h}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i};), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. vessel|(ves{'}x}l), n. is|(iz), v. late|(l{e~i}t), adj., later or latter, latest or last, adv. later, latest. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. completion|(k{x}m pl{i:}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ The great music is imperceptible in sound

the|(stressed {d{h}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i};), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. music|(my{u};){'}zik), n. is|(iz), v. imperceptible|(im{''}p{x}r sep{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. sound|(sound), n.

◇ The great image has no form

the|(stressed {d{h}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i};), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. image|(im{'}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. form|(f{o;}rm), n.





◇ The Tao is hidden and nameless

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. hidden|(hid{}n), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nameless|(n{e~i}m{}lis), adj.

◇ Yet it is only the Tao

yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. only|({~u}n{}f{}i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ That excels in giving and completing everything

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. EXCELLENT|(EK{}S{}L{}X{}NT), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. GIVEN|(GIV{}X{}N), V. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. COMPLETE|(K{}X{}M PL{}I{}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. everything|(ev{}r{}i{} thing{}), pron.

◇ [41c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(s{}i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{}i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans{}{e~i}{}sh{}x{}n, tranz-), n. sum|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{}KY{}P{}E~{}TIV, NUNG KY{}U{}P{}X{}TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|({E~}TIP{}I{}K{}X{}L), ADJ.

◇ Tao Blesses And Completes All Things

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) BLESSED|(BLES{}ID; ESP. FOR 3, 7 BLEST), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. COMPLETE|(K{}X{}M PL{}I{}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ When the Truly Wise learn of the Tao, they diligently follow It

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{}x{}n, w{}x{}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truly|(tr{}u{}i:}), adv. wise|(w{}a~i{}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. learn|(l{}x{}rn), v., learned (l{}x{}rnd) or learnt, learning. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. DILIGENT|(DIL{}I{}J{}X{}NT), ADJ. follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When the intelligent men learn of the Tao, they sometimes follow It and sometimes lose sight of It

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{}x{}n, w{}x{}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. intelligent|(in tel{}i{}j{}x{}nt), adj. men|(men), n. learn|(l{}x{}rn), v., learned (l{}x{}rnd) or learnt, learning. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. sometimes|(sum{}t{}a~i{}mz{}), adv.

follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

sometimes|(sum{}t{}a~i{}mz{}), adv. lose|(l{}u:z), v., lost, losing. sight|(s{}a~i{}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When the inferior men learn of the Tao, they deride It

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{}x{}n, w{}x{}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inferior|(in f{}i:r{}f{}i:}{x}r), adj. men|(men), n. learn|(l{}x{}rn), v., learned (l{}x{}rnd) or learnt, learning. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. deride|(di{}r{}a~i{}d{}), v.t., -rided, -riding. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If It could be fully comprehended by the inferior men,

if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. could|(k{}~ou{}d; unstressed k{}x{}d), v. be|(b{}i:; unstressed b{}i:, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or



(Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. fully|({~ou}l{}f{}i:}), adv. COMPREHEND|(KOM{}PRI HEND{}), V.T. by|(b{}a~i), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inferior|(in f{}i:r{}f{}i:}{x}r), adj. men|(men), n.

◇ It could not be the true Tao.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. could|(k{}~ou{}d; unstressed k{}x{}d), v. not|(not), adv. be|(b{}i:; unstressed b{}i:, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. true|(tr{}u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ A commentator says of the Tao:

all|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. commentator|(kom{}{x}n t{}e~i{}t{}x{}r), n. says|(sez), v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Those who are enlightened by Tao seem incomprehensible to the unenlightened.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{}u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({}e:x{}r, {}a:r), n. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{}A~{}T{}N), V.T. by|(b{}a~i), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) seem|(s{}i:m), v.i. incomprehensible|(in{}kom pri hen{}s{}b{}x{}l, in kom{}-), adj. to|(t{}u:; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNEMPLOYMENT|(UN{}EM PLOI{}M{}X{}NT), N.

◇ Those most advanced in Tao are retiring in manner.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. most|(m{}o~u{}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. advanced|(ad vanst{}-v{}a{}nst{}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({}e:x{}r, {}a:r), n. retiring|(ri{}t{}a~i{}x{}r{}ing), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. manner|(man{}{x}r), n.

◇ Those who have mastered the principles of Tao are the least conspicuous of men.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{}u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{}x{}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. MASTER-PLAN|(MAS{}T{}X{}R PLAN{}), M{}A~{}S{}T{}X{}R-), V.T., -PLANNED, -PLANNING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PRINCIPLED|(PRIN{}S{}X{}P{}X{}LD), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({}e:x{}r, {}a:r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. least|(l{}i:st), adj., a superl. of little with less or lesser as compar. conspicuous|(k{}k{}n spik{}y{}u:}{x}s), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n.

◇ Their profound understanding of the Tao has caused even the highest Teh to seem incomplete by comparison: the most perfect purity to appear sinful: and the most complete Teh to resemble incompetence: the most firmly established Teh, when compared with the Tao, resembles the insecure: the greatest Truth appears transitory: even the vastest square seems as if without corners: a great man appears insignificant: a great voice seems inaudible: a great image appears formless.

their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. profound|(pr{}x{} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. understanding|(un{}d{}x{}r stan{}ding), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) has|(haz; unstressed h{}x{}z, {x}z), v. CAUSE|(K{}O:Z), N., V., CAUSED, CAUSING. even|({i:}v{}x{}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{}A~{}I{}X{}R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. teh|(de), n. to|(t{}u:; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x}), prep.





seem|s(i):m), v.i. incomplete|(in{"k{x}m pl{i:t'})|, adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. comparison|(k{x}m par{"s{x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt'), adj. purity|(py{~ou}r'i t{i:}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. appear|({x} p{i:r'}), v.i. sinful|(sin{'f{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. complete|(k{x}m pl{i:t'})|, adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. teh|(de), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. resemble|(ri zem{'b{x}l), v.t., -bled, -bling. incompetence|(in kom{'pi t{x}ns), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. FIRMAN|(F{X}R{M}{X}N, F{X}R M{A}N{'N}), N., PL. -MANS. ESTABLISH|(I STAB{'LISH), V.T. teh|(de), n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. COMPARE|(K{X}M P{E:X}R{'}), V., -PARED, -PARING, N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) RESEMBLE|(RI ZEM{'B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. insecure|(in{'si ky{~ou}r{'}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'N}), V.T. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'X}NS), N. transitory|(tran{'si t{o:r'}{i}; -t{o~u}r{'i}; -zi-), adj. even|({i:}{v{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. VAST|(VAST, V{A:}ST), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, square, adv. SEEMLY|(S{I:M}{L}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. CORNERED|(K{O:}R{'N}{X}RD), ADJ. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. man|(man), n., pl. men, APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'X}NS), N. insignificant|(in{'sig nif'}i k{x}nt), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. SEEMLY|(S{I:M}{L}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. inaudible|(in {o:}{d{x} b{x}l), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. image|(im{'ji}), n., v., -aged, -aging. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'X}NS), N. formless|(f{o:}rm{'lis), adj.

◇ The Absolute Tao is hidden in the Nameless. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. absolute|(ab{'s{x} l{u:t'}), ab{'s{x} l{u:t'}), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. hidden|(hid{'n), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. nameless|(n{e~i}m{'lis), adj. ◇ It is this Tao that blesses and completes all things. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i}:z); adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. BLESSED|(BLES{'ID; ESP. FOR 3, 7 BLEST), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{I:}T{'}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'NIS), N.

◇ [41c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X}{A:T'}, M{E~I}'{X}T'), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ When wise people hear about the Tao when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. hear|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ They follow it carefully. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. follow|(fol{'o~u}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. CAREFUL|(K{E:X}R{'F{X}L), ADJ.



◇ When ordinary people hear about the Tao when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. ORDINARILY|({O:}R{'DN {E:X}R{'X} L{I:}, {O:}R{'DN ER{'X} L{I:}), ADV. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. hear|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ They can take it or leave it. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. leave|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When foolish people hear about the Tao when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. foolish|({f{u:}'lish), adj. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. hear|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ They laugh out loud. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. laugh|(laf, l{a:f}), v.i. out|(out), adv. loud|(loud), adj., -er, -est, adv.

◇ If they didn't laugh out loud, it wouldn't be the Tao! if|(if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. didn't|(did{'nt), laugh|(laf, l{a:f}), v.i. out|(out), adv. loud|(loud), adj., -er, -est, adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. wouldn't|(w{~ou}d{'nt), be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Therefore it is said: therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:r'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}'id), n. Islam.

◇ The path into light seems dark. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). into|(in{'t{u:}; unstressed in{'t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. SEEMLY|(S{I:M}{L}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ The way ahead seems to go backwards. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. ahead|({x} hed{'}), adv. SEEMLY|(S{I:M}{L}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. BACKWARDATION|(BAK{'W{X}R D{E~I}'{SH}{X}N), N.

◇ The path into peace seems rough. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). into|(in{'t{u:}; unstressed in{'t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. peace|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. SEEMLY|(S{I:M}{L}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. rough|(ruf), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ The greatest good seems to us empty. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'N}), V.T. good|(g{~o~u}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. SEEMLY|(S{I:M}{L}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. us|(us), pron.





empty(**emp**{t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ True purity seems stained.
 true(**tr**{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. purity(**py**{~ou}r{t{i:}), n.
 SEEMLY(S{I:}M{L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. STAIN(ST{E~I}N), N.
 ◇ The best efforts seem inadequate.
 the(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. best(**best**), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. EFFORTLESS(EF{X}RT LIS), ADJ. seem(**s**{i:m}), v.i. inadequate(**in ad**{i kwit}), adj.
 ◇ Appropriate caution seems like cowardice.
 appropriate(**adj. {x} pr{o~u}**{pr{i:} it; v. {x} pr{o~u}{pr{i:} {e~i}t{')), adj., v., -ated, -ating. caution(**k**{o:}{sh}{x}n), n.
 SEEMLY(S{I:}M{L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. like(**l**{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. cowardice(**kou**{x}r dis), n.
 ◇ True essence seems violated.
 true(**tr**{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. essence(**es**{f}{x}ns), n. SEEMLY(S{I:}M{L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. VIOLATE(V{A~I}{X} L{E~I}T{')), V.T., -LATED, -LATING.
 ◇ The truly square bears no corners.
 the(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 truly(**tr**{u:}{i:}), adv. square(**skw**{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv.
 BEARPAW(B{E:X}R{P{O:}}), N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN. no(**n**{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.
 CORNERED(K{O:}R{N}{X}RD), ADJ.
 ◇ Sound vessels take time to build.
 sound(**sound**), n. VESSEL(VES{X}L), N. take(**t**{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. time(**t**{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.
 to(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. build(**bil**d), v., built or (Archaic) builded; building; n.
 ◇ Celestial music is seldom paid much heed.
 celestial(**s**{x} les{ch}{x}l), adj. music(**my**{u:}{z}ik), n. is(**iz**), v. seldom(**sel**{d}{x}m), adv. paid(**p**{e~i}d), v.
 much(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. heed(**h**{i:d}), v.t.
 ◇ The ultimate image is impossible to capture.
 the(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 ultimate(**ul**{t}{x} mit), adj. image(**im**{i}j), n., v., -aged, -aging. is(**iz**), v. impossible(**im pos**{x} b{x}l), adj. to(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. capture(**kap**{ch}{x}r), v., -tured, -turing, n.
 ◇ The Tao is hidden and nameless.
 the(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 tao(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) is(**iz**), v. hidden(**hid**{n}), adj. and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. nameless(**n**{e~i}m{lis}), adj.
 ◇ Yet it is the Tao alone that nourishes and completes all things.
 yet(**yet**), adv. it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 is(**iz**), v. the(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) alone(**{x} l{o~u}n{')**), adj. (used predicatively) that(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. NOURISH(N{X:}R{ISH, NUR}{-}), V.T. and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. COMPLETE(K{X}M PL{I:}T{')), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. all(**{o:l}**), adj. THINGNESS(THING{NIS}), N.
 ◇ [41c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker
 c(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(**trans l**{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
 BREWSKI(BR{U:}{SK}{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE(BROUN{N}{O~U}Z{')), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. walker(**w**{o:}{k}{x}r), n.
 ◇ When a wise person hears Tao.
 when(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw**{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. wise(**w**{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. person(**p**{x:}r{s}{x}n), n. HEARKEN(H{A:}R{K}{X}N), V.I. tao(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ he practices it diligently.
 he(**h**{i:}; **unstressed i**{}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;



n., pl. hes; adj. PRACTICED(PRAK{')TIST), ADJ. it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. DILIGENT(DIL{')I}{X}NT), ADJ.
 ◇ When an average person hears Tao.
 when(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw**{x}n, w{x}n), adv. an(**{x}n; when stressed an**), indefinite article. average(**av**{x}r ij, av{rij}), n., adj., v., -aged, -aging. person(**p**{x:}r{s}{x}n), n.
 HEARKEN(H{A:}R{K}{X}N), V.I. tao(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ he practices it sometimes, and just as often ignores it.
 he(**h**{i:}; **unstressed i**{}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. PRACTICED(PRAK{')TIST), ADJ. it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. sometimes(**sum**{t}{a~i}mz{')), adv. and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. just(**just**), adj. as(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. often(**{o:}{f}{x}n, of{t}{x}n; o:}{f}{t}{x}n, of{t}**), adv. IGNORE(IG N{O:}R{'), -N{O~U}R{')), V.T., -NORED, -NORING. it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ When an inferior person hears Tao.
 when(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw**{x}n, w{x}n), adv. an(**{x}n; when stressed an**), indefinite article. inferior(**in f**{i:}r{t}{i:} {x}r), adj. person(**p**{x:}r{s}{x}n), n. HEARKEN(H{A:}R{K}{X}N), V.I. tao(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ he roars with laughter.
 he(**h**{i:}; **unstressed i**{}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ROARING(R{O:}R{ING, R{O~U}R{')), N. with(**with, wi**{dh}), prep. laughter(**laf**{t}{x}r, l{a:}f{t}-), n.
 ◇ If he didn't laugh, it wouldn't be Tao.
 if(**if**), conj. he(**h**{i:}; **unstressed i**{}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. didn't(**did**{nt}), laugh(**laf, l**{a:}f), v.i. it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. wouldn't(**w**{~ou}d{nt}), be(**b**{i:}; **unstressed b**{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. tao(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ Thus the age-old sayings:
 thus(**{dh}us**), adv. the(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. age-old(**{e~i}{o~u}ld{')**), adj. SAYING(S{E~I}{ING}), N.
 ◇ The way to illumination appears dark.
 the(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. way(**w**{e~i}), n. to(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. illumination(**i l**{u:}{m}{x} n{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.
 APPEARANCE(**{x} P{I:}R{X}NS**), N. dark(**d**{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.
 ◇ The way that advances appears to retreat.
 the(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. way(**w**{e~i}), n. that(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. ADVANCER(AD VAN{S}{X}R, -V{A:}N{X}-), N. APPEARANCE(**{x} P{I:}R{X}NS**), N. to(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. retreat(**ri tr**{i:}t{')), n.
 ◇ The way that is easy appears to be hard.
 the(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. way(**w**{e~i}), n. that(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is(**iz**), v. easy(**{i:}{z**{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. APPEARANCE(**{x} P{I:}R{X}NS**), N. to(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be(**b**{i:}; **unstressed b**{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. hard(**h**{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ The highest virtue appears empty.
 the(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP(H{A~I}{X}R UP{')), N. INFORMAL. virtue(**v**{x:}r{ch}{u:}), n.
 APPEARANCE(**{x} P{I:}R{X}NS**), N. empty(**emp**{t}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ The purest goodness appears soiled.
 the(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}),





definite article. PURELY|(PY{~OU}R{L}{:}), ADV. goodness|(g{~ou}d{nis}), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{X}NS), N. SOILAGE|(SOI{L}I), N.

◇ The most profound creativity appears fallow.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. profound|(pr{x} found{y}), adj., -er, -est, n. creativity|(kr{i:}{e~i} tiv{y} i t{i:}, kr{i:}{x}-), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{X}NS), N. fallow|(fal{f}{o~u}), adj.

◇ The strongest power appears weak.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. STRONGBOX|(STR{O:}NG{BOKS}{}), STRONG{(-)}, N. power|(pou{f}{x}r), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{X}NS), N. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est.

◇ The most genuine appears unreal.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. genuine|(jen{y}{u:} in), adj. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{X}NS), N. unreal|(un r{i:}{x}l, -r{i:}l{f}), adj.

◇ The greatest space has no corners.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{N}), V.T. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. CORNERED|(K{O:}R{N}{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ The greatest talent matures slowly.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{N}), V.T. talent|(tal{f}{x}nt), n. MATURE|(M{X} T{~OU}R{(-)}, -TY{~OU}R{(-)}, -CH{~OU}R{(-)}, -CH{X:}R{(-)}), ADJ., -TURER, -TUREST, V., -TURED, -TURING. SLOWDOWN|(SL{O~U}J{D}OUN{(-)}), N.

◇ The greatest voice can't be heard.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{N}), V.T. voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING.

◇ The greatest image can't be seen.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{N}), V.T. image|(im{f}{ij}), n., v., -aged, -aging. can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. seen|(s{i:n}), v.

◇ Tao is hidden and has no name.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. hidden|(hid{f}{n}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ Tao alone nourishes and fulfills all things.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) alone|({x} l{o~u}n{f}{y}), adj. (used predicatively) NOURISH|(N{X:}R{(-)}ISH, NUR{(-)}), V.T. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FULFILLMENT|(F{~OU}L FIL{M}{X}NT), N. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{(-)}NIS), N.

◇ [41c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

WITTED|(WIT{(-)}ID), ADJ. BYLINER|(B{A~I}{L}{A~I}{(-)}N{X}R), N.

◇ Men of stamina, knowing the way of life.

men|(men), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. stamina|(stam{f}{x} n{x}), n. knowing|(n{o~u}{ing}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.



before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Steadily keep to it.

STEADFAST|(STED{(-)}FAST{(-)}, -F{A:}ST{(-)}, -F{X}ST), ADJ. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. to|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Unstable men, knowing the way of life.

unstable|(un st{e~i}{b}{x}l), adj. men|(men), n. knowing|(n{o~u}{ing}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Keep to it or not according to occasion.

keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. to|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. not|(not), adv. according|({x} k{o:}r{ding}), adj. to|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. occasion|({x} k{e~i}{zh}{x}n), n.

◇ Stupid men, knowing the way of life

stupid|(st{u:}{pid}, sty{u:}{-}), adj., -er, -est, n. men|(men), n. knowing|(n{o~u}{ing}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ And having once laughed at it, laugh again the louder.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. HAVERSACK|(HAV{(-)}X R SAK{(-)}), N. once|(wuns), adv. LAUGHABLE|(LAF{(-)}X B{X}L, L{A:}{(-)}F{X}-), ADJ. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. laugh|(laf, l{a:}f), v.i. again|({x} gen{f}, {x} g{e~i}n{f}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LOUDEN|(LOUD{(-)}N), V.T., V.I.

◇ If you need to be sure which way is right, you can tell by their laughing at it.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. need|(n{i:d}), n. to|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. sure|(sh{~ou}r, sh{x:}r), adj., surer, surest, adv. which|(hwich, wich), pron. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. tell|(tel), v., told, telling. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. their|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. laughing|(laf{f}{ing}, l{a:}{fing}), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ They fling the old charges:

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. fling|(fling), v., flung, flinging, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. CHARGER|(CH{A:}R{(-)}{X}R), N.

◇ 'A wick without oil.'

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. wick|(wik), n. without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. oil|(oil), n.

◇ 'For every step forward a step or two back.'

for|({o:}r; unstressed {f}{x}r), prep. every|(ev{f}{r}{i:}), adj. step|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping. forward|({f{o:}r}{w}{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. step|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. two|(t{f:u:}), n. back|(bak), n.

◇ To such laughers a level road looks steep.

to|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. such|(such), adj. LAUGHER|(LAF{(-)}X R, L{A:}{(-)}F{X}R), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. level|(lev{f}{x}l), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv. road|(r{o~u}d), n. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{(-)}OUT{(-)}), N. steep|(st{i:}p), adj., -er, -est, n.





◇ Top seems bottom.
top|(top), n., adj., v., topped, topping. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.
bottom|(bot{'}{x}m), n.
 ◇ 'White appears black.'
white|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. **black**|(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.
 ◇ 'Enough is a lack.'
enough|(i nuf{'}), adj. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lack**|(lak), n.
 ◇ Endurance is a weakness.
endurance|(en d{~ou}r{'}{x}ns, -dy{~ou}r{'}-), n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **weakness**|(w{e}i{k{'}nis), n.
 ◇ Simplicity a faded flower.
simplicity|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **FADEAWAY**|(F{E~I}D{'}{X} W{E~I}{'}), N. **flower**|(flou{'}{x}r), n.
 ◇ But eternity is his who goes straight round the circle.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **eternity**|(i t{x:}r{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **goes**|(g{o~u}z), v. **straight**|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.
round|(round), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., prep., v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **circle**|(s{x:r}{'}k{x}l), n., v., -led, -cling.
 ◇ Foundation is his who can feel beyond touch.
foundation|(foun d{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **feel**|(f{i:i}), v., felt, feeling, n. **beyond**|(b{i:i} ond{'}), **bi yond**{'}, prep. **touch**|(tuch), v.t.
 ◇ Harmony is his who can hear beyond sound.
harmony|(h{a:r}{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **hear**|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. **beyond**|(b{i:i} ond{'}), **bi yond**{'}, prep. **sound**|(sound), n.
 ◇ Pattern is his who can see beyond shape.
pattern|(pat{'}{x}rn; Brit. pat{'}n), n. is|(iz), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **see**|(s{i:i}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **beyond**|(b{i:i} ond{'}), **bi yond**{'}, prep. **shape**|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping.
 ◇ Life is his who can tell beyond words
life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is|(iz), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **tell**|(tel), v., told, telling. **beyond**|(b{i:i} ond{'}), **bi yond**{'}, prep. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N.
 ◇ Fulfillment of the unfulfilled.
fulfillment|(f{~ou}l fil{'}m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNFRUITFUL**|(UN FR{U:}{'}F{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ [4c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary



c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|(KL{I:}R{'}W{E~I}{'}), N. BRIT.
 ◇ When Superior People Hear of the Way
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **superior**|(s{x} p{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **hear**|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ When superior people hear of the Way.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **superior**|(s{x} p{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **hear**|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ they carry it out with diligence.
they|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **carry**|(kar{'}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **out**|(out), adv. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **diligence**|(dil{'}i j{x}ns), n.
 ◇ When middling people hear of the Way.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **middling**|(mid{'}ling), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **hear**|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ it sometimes seems to be there, sometimes not.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
sometimes|(sum{'}{a~i}mz{'}), adv. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **there**|(dh){e~i}), **unstressed {dh}{x}r**, adv. **sometimes**|(sum{'}{a~i}mz{'}), adv. **not**|(not), adv.
 ◇ When lesser people hear of the Way.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **lesser**|(les{'}{x}r), adj., a compar. of little with least as superl. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **hear**|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ they ridicule it greatly.
they|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **ridicule**|(rid{'}i ky{u:}l{'}), n., v., -culed, -culing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **greatly**|(gr{e~i}t{'}l{i:}), adv.
 ◇ If they didn't laugh at it.
if|(if), conj. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **didn't**|(did{'}nt), **laugh**|(laf, l{a:}f), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ it wouldn't be the Way.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **wouldn't**|(w{~ou}d{'}nt), **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ So there are constructive sayings on this:
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **there**|(dh){e~i}), **unstressed {dh}{x}r**, adv. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **constructive**|(k{x}n struk{'}tiv), adj. **SAYING**|(S{E~I}{'}ING), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **this**|(dh){is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z); adv.





◇ The Way of illumination seems dark.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i});
definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
illumination|(i l{u:}{}m{x}n e{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.
dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ the Way of advancement seems retiring.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i});
definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

advancement|(ad vans{}m{x}nt, -v{a:}ns{}-), n. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. retiring|(ri t{a~i}{x}_r{}ing), adj.

◇ the Way of equality seems to categorize:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i});
definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. equality|(i kwol{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. categorize|(kat{}i g{x} r{a~i}z{}), v.t., -rized, -rizing.

◇ higher virtue seems empty.

HIGHDADDY|(H{A~I}{}DAD{}), N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. virtue|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. empty|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ great purity seems ignominious.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. purity|(py{~ou}r{}i t{i:}), n. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. ignominious|(ig{}n{x} min{}i:){x}s), adj.

◇ broad virtue seems insufficient.

broad|(br{o:d}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. virtue|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. insufficient|(in{}s{x} fish{}xnt), adj.

◇ constructive virtue seems careless.

constructive|(k{x:n} struk{}tiv), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. careless|(k{e:x}r{}lis), adj.

◇ Simple honesty seems changeable.

simple|(sim{}p{x}), adj., -pler, -plest, n. honesty|(on{}{x} st{i:}), n., pl. -ties. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. changeable|(ch{e~i}n{}j{x} b{x}), adj.

◇ great range has no boundaries.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. range|(r{e~i}nj), n., adj., v., ranged, ranging, has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. BOUND|(BOUND), V.

◇ great vessels are finished late.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. VESSEL|(VES{}{X}L), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. finished|(fin{}isht), adj. late|(l{e~i}t), adj., later or latter, latest or last, adv. later, latest.

◇ the great sound has a rarefied tone.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i});
definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. sound|(sound), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, s' or as. rarefied|(r{e:x}r{}f{x} f{a~i}d{}), adj. tone|(t{o~u}n), n., v., toned, toning.

◇ the great image has no form.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i});
definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. image|(im{}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging, has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. form|(f{o:}rm), n.

◇ the Way hides in namelessness.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i});
definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. HIDEOUT|(H{A~I}{}D{}OUT{}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. NAMELESS|(N{E~I}{}M{}LIS), ADJ.



◇ Only the Way can enhance and perfect.
only|({o~u}n{}i:), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i});
definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cuning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. enhance|(en hans{}', -h{a:}ns{}'), v.t., -hanced, -hancing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:}r{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj.

◇ [41c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezh

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR|(EKS{}{O:}R{}), N.

◇ The learned people of high class hear of Tao and practice it diligently.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i});
definite article. learned|(l{x:}r{}nid for 13; l{x:}rnd for 4), adj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. class|(klas, kl{a:s}), n. hear|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. practice|(prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. DILIGENT|(DIL{}I{}X)NT), ADJ.

◇ The learned people of middle class hear of Tao and practice it intermittently.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i});
definite article. learned|(l{x:}r{}nid for 13; l{x:}rnd for 4), adj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. middle|(mid{}i), adj., n., v., -dled, -dling. class|(klas, kl{a:s}), n. hear|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. practice|(prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. INTERMITTENT|(IN{}T{}X)R MIT{}NT), ADJ.

◇ The learned people of lower class hear of Tao and laugh aloud.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i});
definite article. learned|(l{x:}r{}nid for 13; l{x:}rnd for 4), adj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. lower|(l{o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. class|(klas, kl{a:s}), n. hear|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. laugh|(laf, l{a:f}), v.i. aloud|({x} loud{}), adv.

◇ If it were not laughed at, the Tao would not be what it is.

if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. not|(not), adv. LAUGHABLE|(LAF{}{X} B{X}L, L{A:}{}F{X}-), ADJ. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i});
definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

◇ Hence it is said:

hence|(hens), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{}id), n. Islam.

◇ To be enlightened with Tao is attained by holding onto darkness.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast





or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENLIGHTEN|EN L{A~I}T{}N, V.T. with|with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|iz), v. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. by|b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. holding|h{o~u}|{ding}), n. onto|on{}t{u};, {o:n}{}-; unstressed on{}t{x}, {o:n}{}-), prep. darkness|d{a:}rk{}nis), n.
 ◇ To progress with gaining Tao is attained by holding onto retreat.
 to|t{u};, unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. progress|n. prog{}res, -r{x}s or, esp. Brit, pr{o~u}{}gres; v. pr{x} gres{}), n. with|with, wi{dh}), prep. GAINGIVING|G{E~I}N{}GIV{}ING, G{E~I}N GIV{}-), N. ARCHAIC. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|iz), v. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. by|b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. holding|h{o~u}|{ding}), n. onto|on{}t{u};, {o:n}{}-; unstressed on{}t{x}, {o:n}{}-), prep. retreat|ri t{}t{}), n.
 ◇ To possess one Tao is attained by achieving all the Tao contained within all universal things.
 to|t{u};, unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. possess|p{x} zes{}), v.t. one|wun), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|iz), v. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. by|b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ACHIEVEMENT|CH{I:}V{}M{X}NT), N. all|{o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) contained|k{x}n t{e~i}nd{}), adj. within|wi{dh} in{}), with-, adv. all|{o:}l), adj. universal|y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:r}{}s{x}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.
 ◇ The Superior Te looks like a spacious valley.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{}i{}; {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. te|(de), n. LOOKOUT|L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. like|l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. spacious|sp{e~i}{}sh{x}s), adj. valley|val{}i{}), n., pl. -leys.
 ◇ The complete enlightenment seems to be the most silly.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. complete|k{x}m pl{i:t}{}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. enlighten|en l{a~i}t{}n m{x}nt), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|t{u};, unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|b{i};; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. most|m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. silly|sil{}i{}), adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.
 ◇ The vast extensive Te looks insufficient.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. vast|vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. extensive|ik sten{}siv), adj. te|(de), n. LOOKOUT|L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. insufficient|in{}s{x} fish{}xnt), adj.
 ◇ The complete Te seems to be partial.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. complete|k{x}m pl{i:t}{}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. te|(de), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|t{u};, unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|b{i};; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. partial|p{a:}r{}sh{x}l), adj.
 ◇ The great purity seems to be sullied.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. purity|py{~ou}r{}t{i};), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|t{u};, unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|b{i};; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SULLEN|SUL{}XN), ADJ.
 ◇ The largest square has no corners.



the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. LARGESS|L{A:}R JES{}), L{A:}R{}JIS), N. square|skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. has|haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. CORNERED|K{O:}R{}N{X}RD), ADJ.
 ◇ The valuable vessel is completed late.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. valuable|val{}y{u:}{}x} b{x}l, -y{x} b{x}l), adj. vessel|ves{}x}l), n. is|iz), v. COMPLETE|K{X}M PL{I:}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. late|l{e~i}t), adj., later or latter, latest or last, adv. later, latest.
 ◇ The greatest sound has no sound.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. GREATEN|GR{E~I}T{}N, V.T. sound|sound), n. has|haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. sound|sound), n.
 ◇ The largest form is free of any form.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. LARGESS|L{A:}R JES{}), L{A:}R{}JIS), N. form|f{o:}rm), n. is|iz), v. free|fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. any|en{}i{}), adj. form|f{o:}rm), n.
 ◇ Tao is hidden and nameless.
 tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|iz), v. hidden|hid{}n), adj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nameless|n{e~i}m{}lis), adj.
 ◇ Yet it is only Tao that is good at lending what it has, initiating all universal things.
 yet|yet), adv. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz), v. only|o~u}n{}i{}), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|iz), v. good|g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. LENDABLE|LEN{}D{X}L B{X}L), ADJ. what|hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. INITIATE|(V. I NISH{}I:} {E~I}T{}), ADJ., N. I NISH{}I:} IT, -{E~I}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ., N. all|{o:}l), adj. universal|y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:r}{}s{x}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.
 ◇ and bringing them to completion.
 and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{}DOUN{}), N. INFORMAL. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. to|t{u};, unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. completion|k{x}m pl{i:t}{}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ [41c50t] Translation: Paul Carus
 c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{}SI T{I:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{}-), N.
 ◇ Sameness In Difference.
 sameness|s{e~i}m{}nis), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. difference|dif{}x}r {x}ns, dif{}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing.
 ◇ When superior scholars hear of Reason
 when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. superior|s{x} p{i:r}{}i{}; {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. SCHOLARLY|(SKOL{}X}R L{I:}), ADJ. hear|h{i:r}), v., heard h{x:}rd), hearing. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. reason|r{i:}{}z{x}n), n.
 ◇ they endeavour to practise it.
 they|{dh}e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. ENDEAVOR|(EN DEV{}X}R), V.I. to|t{u};, unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. practise|prak{}tis), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ When average scholars hear of Reason
 when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. average|av{}x}r ij, av{}rij), n., adj., v., -aged, -aging. SCHOLARLY|(SKOL{}X}R L{I:}), ADJ. hear|h{i:r}), v., heard h{x:}rd), hearing. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. reason|r{i:}{}z{x}n), n.
 ◇ they will sometimes keep it and sometimes lose it.





they|{{dh}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. sometimes|(sum){t{a-i}mz{}}, adv. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sometimes|(sum){t{a-i}mz{}}, adv. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

When inferior scholars hear of Reason

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. inferior|(in f{i:}r{}{i:} {x}r), adj. SCHOLARLY|(SKOL{}){X}R L{(:)}, ADJ. hear|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

reason|(r{i:}{}{z{x}n}), n.

they will greatly ridicule it.

they|{{dh}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. greatly|(gr{e-i}t{}{i:}), adv. ridicule|(rid{}){i ky{u:l}{}}, n., v., -culed, -culing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Were it not thus ridiculed.

were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. thus|{{dh}us), adv. RIDICULE|(RID{}){I KY{U:l}{}}, N., V., -CULED, -CULING.

it would as Reason be insufficient.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. reason|(r{i:}{}{z{x}n}), n. be|(b{i:} unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. insufficient|(in{}){s{x} fish{}{x}nt), adj.

Therefore the poet says:

therefore|{{dh}{e:x}r{}{f{o:r}{}}, -f{o~u}r{}{}}, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. poet|(p{o~u}{}{it}), n. says|(sez), v.

The Reason-enlightened seem dark and black.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. REASON|(R{(:)}{}{Z{X}N}), N. seem|(s{i:m}), v.i. dark|(d{a:r}k), adj., -er, -est, n., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. black|(blak), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

The Reason-advanced seem going back.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

REASON|(R{(:)}{}{Z{X}N}), N. seem|(s{i:m}), v.i. going|(g{o~u}{}{ing}), n. back|(bak), n.

The Reason-straight-levelled seem rugged and slack.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. REASON|(R{(:)}{}{Z{X}N}), N. seem|(s{i:m}), v.i. rugged|(rug{}{id}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. slack|(slak), adj.

The high in virtue resemble a vale.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. virtue|(v{x:r}{}{ch{u:}}), n. resemble|(ri zem{}{b{x}}), v.t., -bled, -bling. a|{{e-i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. vale|(v{e~i}), n.

The purely white in shame must quail.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. purely|(py{~ou}r{}{l{i:}}), adv. white|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. shame|(sh{e~i}m), n., v., shamed, shaming.



must|(must), auxiliary verb. quail|(kw{e~i}), n., pl. quails, The staunchest virtue seems to fail. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. STAUNCH|(ST{O:}NCH), V.T., V.I., N. STAUNCH (ST{O:}NCH, ST{A:}NCH), ADJ., -ER, -EST. virtue|(v{x:r}{}{ch{u:}}), n. SEEMLY|(S{(:)}M{}{L{(:)}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|{{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. fail|{{f{e~i}}), v.i.

The solidest virtue seems not alert.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SOLIDARY|(SOL{}){I DER{}{L{(:)}}, ADJ. virtue|(v{x:r}{}{ch{u:}}), n. SEEMLY|(S{(:)}M{}{L{(:)}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. not|(not), adv. alert|{{x} l{x:}rt{}}, adj.

The purest chastity seems pervert.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PURELY|(PY{~OU}R{}{L{(:)}}, ADV. chastity|(chas{}{ti t{i:}}), n. SEEMLY|(S{(:)}M{}{L{(:)}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. pervert|(v. p{x:r} v{x:}rt{}), n. p{x:r}{}{v{x}rt}), v.t.

The greatest square will rightness desert.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}{N}), V.T. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. rightness|(r{a~i}t{}{nis}), n. desert|(dez{}{x}rt), n.

The largest vessel is not yet complete.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LARGESS|(L{A:}R JES{}), L{A:}R{}{JIS}), N. vessel|(ves{}{x}), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. complete|(k{x}m pl{i:}t{}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.

The loudest sound is not speech replete.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LOUDEST|(LOUD{}{N}), V.T., V.I. sound|(s{oun}d), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. speech|(sp{i:}ch), n. replete|(ri pl{i:}t{}), adj.

The greatest form has no shape concrete.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}{N}), V.T. form|(f{o:}rm), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. concrete|(kon{}{kr{i:}t, kong{}), kon kr{i:}t{}), kong- for 110, 11, 14, 15; kon kr{i:}t{}), kong- for 12, 13), adj., n., v., -creted, -creting.

Reason so long as it remains latent is unnameable.

reason|(r{i:}{}{z{x}n}), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}{g{x}r, long{}-}), longest (l{o:}ng{}{gist, long{}-}), n., adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{}{D{X}R M{X}N}), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. latent|(l{e~i}t{}{nt}), adj. is|(iz), v. UNNAIL|(UN N{E~I}L{}), V.T.

Yet Reason alone is good for imparting and completing.

yet|(yet), adv. reason|(r{i:}{}{z{x}n}), n. alone|{{x} l{o~u}n{}{}}, adj. (used predicatively) is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. for|{{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. IMPARTIBLE|(IM P{A:}R{}{T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{I:T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING.

41c51t Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}{sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}{}{t{x}r, p{o~u}r{}-}), n.

When a great person hears of the Way

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|{{e-i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. person|(p{x:r}{}{s{x}n}), n.

HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{}{K{X}N}), V.I. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x} or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.





◇ he follows it with devotion

he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}{O~U}ING), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. devotion|(di v{o~u}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ when an average person hears of the Way

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. average|(av{'}{x}r ij, av{'}rij), n., adj., v., -aged, -aging. person|(p{x}:r{'}s{x}n), n.

HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{'}K{X}N), V.I. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ he doesn't know if it's real or not

he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. doesn't|(duz{'}{x}nt), know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. if|(if), conj. it's|(its), real|(r{i:}{'}{x}l, r{i:l}), adj. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. not|(not), adv.

◇ when a small person hears of the Way

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. person|(p{x}:r{'}s{x}n), n. HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{'}K{X}N), V.I. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ he laughs out loud

he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LAUGHINGSTOCK|(LAF{'}ING STOK{'}), L{A:}{'}FING-, N. out|(out), adv. loud|(loud), adj., -er, -est, adv.

◇ if he didn't laugh it wouldn't be the Way

if|(if), conj. he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. didn't|(did{'}nt), laugh|(laf, l{a:}f), v. i.t|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. wouldn't|(w{~ou}d{'}nt), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ hence these sayings arose

hence|(hens), adv. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. SAYING|(S{E~I}{'}ING), N. arose|({x} r{o~u}z{'}), v.

◇ the brightest path seems dark

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

BRIGHTENER|(BR{A~I}T{'}N{X}R), N. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths).

SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{'}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ the quickest path seems slow

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. QUICKEN|(KWIK{'}{X}N), V.T. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{'}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. slow|(sl{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v.

◇ the smoothest path seems rough

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SMOOTHEN|(SM{U:}{'}{DH}{X}N), V.T., V.I. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{'}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. rough|(ruf), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ the highest virtue low

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. virtue|(v{x}:r{'}ch{u:}), n. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ the whitest white pitch-black



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WHITESMITH|(HW{A~I}T{'}SMITH{'}), W{A~I}T{'}), N. white|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whiting. pitch-black|(pich{'}blak{'}), adj.

◇ the greatest virtue wanting

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. virtue|(v{x}:r{'}ch{u:}), n. wanting|(won{'}ting, w{o:n}{'}), adj.

◇ the staunchest virtue timid

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. STAUNCH|(ST{O:}NCH), V.T., V.I., N. STAUNCH (ST{O:}NCH, ST{A:}NCH), ADJ., -ER, -EST. virtue|(v{x}:r{'}ch{u:}), n. timid|(tim{'}id), adj., -er, -est.

◇ the truest truth uncertain

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. TRUEPENNY|(TR{U:}{'}PEN{'}{i:}), N., PL. -NIES. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). uncertain|(un s{x}:r{'}tm), adj.

◇ the perfect square lacks corners

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perfect|(adj., n. p{x}:r{'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. square|(skw{e}x)r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. LACKLUSTER|(LAK{'}LUS{'}T{X}R), ADJ. CORNERED|(K{O:}R{'}N{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ the perfect tool does nothing

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perfect|(adj., n. p{x}:r{'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. tool|(t{u:l}), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ the perfect sound is hushed

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perfect|(adj., n. p{x}:r{'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. sound|(sound), n. is|(iz), v. HUSHABY|(HUSH{'}{X} B{A~I}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ the perfect form is shapeless

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perfect|(adj., n. p{x}:r{'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. form|({o:}rm), n. is|(iz), v. shapeless|(sh{e~i}p{'}lis), adj.

◇ the Tao is hidden and has no name

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes L.c.) is|(iz), v. hidden|(hid{'}n), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ but because it's the Tao

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-, -koz{'}-, -kuz{'}), conj. it's|(its), the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes L.c.)

◇ it knows how to start and how to finish.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. how|(hou), adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. start|(st{a:}rt), v.i.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. how|(hou), adv.

to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. finish|(fin{'}ish), v.t.

◇ [41c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|({j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|({j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{'}S{i:}z, D{U:}{'}-, D{U:}{'}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'}SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}-).

◇ When a gentleman of top grade hears about the Way, he does his best to put it into practice.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

gentleman|(jen{'}tl m{x}n), n., pl. -men. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),

prep. top|(top), n., adj., v., topped, topping. grade|(gr{e~i}d), n., v., graded, grading.

HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{'}K{X}N), V.I. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. he|(h{f:i};





unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **put**|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **into**|(in{}t{u:}; **unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. **practice**|(prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ **When a gentleman of middle grade hears about the Way, he seems now to keep it, now to lose it.**
when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
gentleman|(jen{}tl m{x}n), n., pl. -men. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **middle**|(mid{}l), adj., n., v., -dled, -dling. **grade**|(gr{e~i}d), n., v., graded, grading. **HEARKEN**|(H{A:}R{}K{X}N), V.I. **about**|({}bout{}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **now**|(nou), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **now**|(nou), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **When a gentleman of bottom grade hears about the Way, he will laugh loudly at it.**
when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **gentleman**|(jen{}tl m{x}n), n., pl. -men. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **bottom**|(bot{}m), n. **grade**|(gr{e~i}d), n., v., graded, grading. **HEARKEN**|(H{A:}R{}K{X}N), V.I. **about**|({}bout{}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

laugh|(laf, l{a:f}), v.i. **LOUDISH**|(LOU{}DISH), ADJ. **at**|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **If it were not laughed at, it would not be worth regarding as the Way.**
if|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

were|(w{x:r; **unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **LAUGHABLE**|(LAF{}X)B{X}L, L{A:}F{X}-), ADJ. **at**|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{o~u}d**), n. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **worth**|(w{x:r}th), prep. **regarding**|(ri g{a:}r{}ding), prep. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ **For there is an established saying:**
for|(f{o:r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **there**|({}he{x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **an**|({}n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **ESTABLISH**|(I STAB{}LISH), V.T. **saying**|(s{e~i}{}ing), n.

◇ **"The bright Way looks dark.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **bright**|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. **dark**|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ **The progressive Way looks retrograde.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **progressive**|(pr{x} gres{}iv), adj. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **LOOKOUT**|(L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. **retrograde**|(re{}tr{x} gr{e~i}d{}), adj., v., -graded, -grading.

◇ **The level Way looks rugged.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **level**|(lev{}l), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (**esp. Brit.**) -elled, -elling, adv. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. **rugged**|(rug{}id), adj.

◇ **The highest Virtue looks like a valley.**



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~I}{}X}R UP{}), N. **INFORMAL. virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n.

LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**|(val{}l{}i:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ **Sheer white looks soiled.**
sheer|(sh{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **white**|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whitening. **LOOKOUT**|(L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. **SOILAGE**|(SOI{}LJ), N.

◇ **The widest Virtue looks inadequate.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **WIDESPREAD**|(W{A~I}D{}SPRED{}), ADJ. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. **LOOKOUT**|(L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. **inadequate**|(in ad{}i kwit), adj.

◇ **The firmest Virtue looks feeble.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **FIRMAN**|(F{X:}R{}M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{}), N., PL. -MANS. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. **LOOKOUT**|(L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. **feeble**|(f{i:}{}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest.

◇ **The truest substance looks pitted.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **TRUEPENNY**|(TR{U:}{}PEN{}L:}), N., PL. -NIES. **substance**|(sub{}st{x}ns), n. **LOOKOUT**|(L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. **pitted**|(pit{}id), adj.

◇ **The greatest square has no corners.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. **square**|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **CORNERED**|(K{O:}R{}N{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ **The greatest vessel is the last completed.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. **vessel**|(ves{}x}l), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.

COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{I:}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING.

◇ **The greatest music has the rarest sound.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. **music**|(my{u:}{}zik), n. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

RARERIPE|(R{E:X}R{}R{A~I}P{}), BOT. **sound**|(sound), n.

◇ **The greatest Image has no form.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. **image**|(im{}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **form**|(f{o:}rm), n.

◇ **The Way is hidden and without names.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **hidden**|(hid{}n), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **without**|(wi{}dh out{}), with-), prep.

NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N.

◇ **Indeed, just because the Way is able to lend it is able to complete."**
indeed|(in d{i:}d{}), adv. **just**|(just), adj. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

way|(w{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **able**|({}e~i}{}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **lend**|(lend), v., lent, lending. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **able**|({}e~i}{}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **complete**|(k{x}m pl{i:}t{}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.

◇ **[42c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.





ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., **ROBED**, **ROBING**. **g**|(f{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs.
HENPECKED|(HEN(')PEKT(')), ADJ.
 ◇ The Way gave birth to the One.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **gave**|(g{e~i}v), v. **birth**|(b{x:r}th), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj.
 ◇ The One gave birth to the Two.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **gave**|(g{e~i}v), v. **birth**|(b{x:r}th), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **two**|(t{u:}), n.
 ◇ The Two gave birth to the Three.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **two**|(t{u:}), n. **gave**|(g{e~i}v), v. **birth**|(b{x:r}th), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **three**|(thr{i:}), n.
 ◇ And the Three gave birth to the ten thousand things.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **gave**|(g{e~i}v), v. **birth**|(b{x:r}th), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{' }z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING(')NIS), N.
 ◇ The ten thousand things carry Yin on their backs and wrap their arms around Yang.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{' }z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING(')NIS), N. **carry**|(kar{' }i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **yin**|(yin), n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **their**|(f{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **BACKRUSH**|(BAK{' }RUSH(')), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **wrap**|(rap), v., wrapped or wrapt, wrapping, n., adj. **their**|(f{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **ARMREST**|(f{A:}RM{' }REST(')), N. **around**|(f{x} round{' }), adv. **yang**|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.
 ◇ Through the blending of chi they arrive at a state of harmony.
through|(thr{u:}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BLENDER**|(BLEN{' }D{X}R), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **CEYLONESE**|(S(i:){ }L{x} N(i:}{ }Z{' }, -N(i:}{ }S{' }, S{E~i}{ }-)), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **they**|(f{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **arrive**|(f{x} r{a~i}v{' }), v., -rived, -riving. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **a**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **harmony**|(h{a:}r{' }m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.
 ◇ The things that are hated by the whole world
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **THINGNESS**|(THING(')NIS), N. **that**|(f{dh}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **are**|(f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **HATEABLE**|(H{E~i}{ }T{x} B{x}L), ADJ. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(h{O~u}), adj. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ Are to be orphaned, widowed, and have no grain.
are|(f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ORPHANAGE**|(O:R{' }F{x} NI), N. **WIDOW**|(WID{' }O~U), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{O~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **grain**|(gr{e~i}n), n.



◇ Yet kings and dukes take these as their names.
yet|(yet), adv. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DUKEDOM**|(D{U:}K{' }D{X}M, DY{U:}K{' }-), N. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **these**|(f{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **their**|(f{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **NAMEPLATE**|(N{E~i}M{' }PL{E~i}T{' }), N.
 ◇ Thus with all things - some fare increased) by taking away;
thus|(f{dh}{us}), adv. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **all**|(f{o:l}), adv. **THINGNESS**|(THING(')NIS), N. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **are**|(f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **INCREASE**|(V. IN KR{I:}S{' }; N. IN{' }KR{I:}S), V., -CREASED, -CREASING, N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **taking**|(t{e~i}{ }king), n. **away**|(f{x} w{e~i}{ }), adv.
 ◇ While some are diminished by adding on.
while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **are**|(f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **DIMINISH**|(DI MIN{' }ISH), V.T. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **ADDICTIVE**|(f{x} DIK{' }TIV), ADJ. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep.
 ◇ Therefore, what other men teach,
therefore|(f{dh}{e:x}r{ }f{o:r}{ }-f{o~u}r{' }), adv. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **other**|(u{dh}{ }r{x}r), adj. **men**|(men), n. **teach**|(t{e:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n.
 ◇ It will also consider and then teach to others.
it|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wold; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **also**|(f{o:l}{ }s{o~u}), adv. **consider**|(k{e}nsid{' }f{x}r), v.t. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **then**|(f{dh}{en}), adv. **teach**|(t{e:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{ }R NIS), N.
 ◇ Thus, "The strong and violent do not come to a natural end."
thus|(f{dh}{us}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{ }g{x}r, strong{ }-), strongest (str{o:}ng{ }gist, strong{ }-), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **violent**|(v{a~i}{ }f{x} l{x}nt), adj. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **a**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **natural**|(nach{' }f{x}r {x}l, nach{' }r{x}l), adj. **end**|(end), n.
 ◇ I will take this as the father of my studies.
it|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wold; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **this**|(f{dh}{is}), n. and adj., pl. these (f{dh}{i:}z); adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **father**|(f{a:}{ }f{dh}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **STUDIED**|(STUD{' }I:}D), ADJ.
 ◇ [4c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **h**|(f{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.
WRYNCK|(R{A~i}{ }NEK{' }), N.
 ◇ TAO gave birth to One.
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **gave**|(g{e~i}v), v. **birth**|(b{x:r}th), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **one**|(wun), adj.
 ◇ One gave birth to Two.
one|(wun), adj. **gave**|(g{e~i}v), v. **birth**|(b{x:r}th), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **two**|(t{u:}), n.
 ◇ Two gave birth to Three.
two|(t{u:}), n. **gave**|(g{e~i}v), v. **birth**|(b{x:r}th), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **three**|(thr{i:}), n.





◇ Three gave birth to all the myriad things.
 three|(thr{t};), n. gave|(g{e-i}v), v. birth|(b{x:r}th), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
 all|({o:}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
 vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. myriad|(mir{'}{i}; {x}d), n. THINGNESS|(THING{'}{N}IS), N.
 ◇ All the myriad things carry the Yin on their backs and hold the Yang in their embrace.
 all|({o:}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
 {dh}{i};), definite article. myriad|(mir{'}{i}; {x}d), n. THINGNESS|(THING{'}{N}IS), N.
 carry|(kar{'}{i};), v., -ried, -rying, n, pl. -ries. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant
 {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. yin|(yin), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r;
 unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BACKRUSH|(BAK{'}{R}USH{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
 homorganic consonant, n), conj. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. embrace|(em br{e-i}s{'}), v., -
 braced, -bracing, n.

◇ Deriving their vital harmony from the proper blending of the two vital Breaths.
 DERIVE|(DI R{A~I}V{'}), V., -RIVED, -RIVING. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. vital|(v{a~i}t{'}), adj.
 harmony|(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. proper|(prop{'}{x}r), adj.
 BLENDER|(BLEN{'}{D}{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. two|(t{u:}), n.
 vital|(v{a~i}t{'}), adj. BREATHLESS|(BRETH{'}{L}IS), ADJ.

◇ What is more loathed by men than to be "helpless," "little," and "worthless"?
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or
 many with most as superl. LOATHE|(L{O~U}{DH}), V.T., LOATHED, LOATHING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.
 men|(men), n. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i};
 unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st
 pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were
 or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. helpless|(help{'}{l}is), adj. little|(lit{'}),
 adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
 homorganic consonant, n), conj. worthless|(w{x:r}th{'}{l}is), adj.

◇ And yet these are the very names the princes and barons call themselves.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. these|({dh}{i};z), pron.,
 adj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. very|(ver{'}{i};), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest.
 NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'}{P}L{E~I}T{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
 before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. PRINCELY|(PRINS{'}{L}{I}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n,
 or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BARONIZE|(BAR{'}{X}N{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. call|(k{o:}), v.t.
 themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}), pron.pl.

◇ Truly, one may gain by losing.
 truly|(tr{u:}{'}{i};), adv. one|(wun), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or
 (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv.,
 adj., n., pl. byes. losing|(l{u:}{'}{z}ing), adj.
 ◇ And one may lose by gaining.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. one|(wun), adj.
 may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres.
 pl. may; past might. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.
 GAINGIVING|(G{E~I}N{'}{G}IV{'}), ING, G{E~I}N GIV{'}), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ What another has taught let me repeat:
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. another|({x} nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. has|(haz;
 unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. taught|(t{o:t}), v. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. me|(m{i:}), pron. repeat|(ri
 p{i:}t{'}), v.t.



◇ "A man of violence will come to a violent end."
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
 consonants, {x}), prep. violence|(v{a~i}{'}{x} l{x}ns), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers.
 will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic)
 wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres.
 participle lacking. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. violent|(v{a~i}{'}{x} l{x}nt), adj. end|(end), n.

◇ Whoever said this can be my teacher and my father.
 whoever|(h{u:} ev{'}{x}r), pron.; possessive whoever; objective whomever. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{'}id), n. Islam.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers.
 can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could,
 past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past
 part. could; pres. part. cuning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres.
 sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert,
 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl.
 were; past part. been; pres. part. being. my|(m{a~i}), pron. teacher|(t{e:}{'}{ch}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,
 esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. my|(m{a~i}), pron. father|(f{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r), n.

◇ [42c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds,
 d's or ds. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|(LAT{'}{V}{I:}{X}N, L{A:}{T}{'}), ADJ.

◇ The way begets one:
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.
 way|(w{e~i}), n. BEGET|(BI GET{'}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. one|(wun),
 adj.

◇ One begets two:
 one|(wun), adj. BEGET|(BI GET{'}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. two|(t{u:}), n.

◇ Two begets three:
 two|(t{u:}), n. BEGET|(BI GET{'}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. three|(thr{i:}), n.

◇ Three begets the myriad creatures.
 three|(thr{i:}), n. BEGET|(BI GET{'}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. the|(stressed
 {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. myriad|(mir{'}{i};
 {x}d), n. CREATURELY|(KR{I:}{'}{CH}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ The myriad creatures carry on their backs the yin and embrace in their arms the yang and are the blending of the
 generative forces of the two.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.
 myriad|(mir{'}{i}; {x}d), n. CREATURELY|(KR{I:}{'}{CH}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. carry|(kar{'}{i};), v., -ried, -rying, n, pl. -ries. on|(on,
 {o:n}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BACKRUSH|(BAK{'}{R}USH{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. yin|(yin),
 n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. embrace|(em
 br{e~i}s{'}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r;
 unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ARMREST|({A:}RM{'}{REST{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. are|({a:r};
 unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. BLENDER|(BLEN{'}{D}{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed
 {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant
 {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. generative|(jen{'}{x}r {x} tiv, -x)
 r{e~i}{'}{tiv}), adj. FORCER|(F{O:}R{'}{S}{X}R, F{O~U}R{'}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
 consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
 before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. two|(t{u:}), n.

◇ There are no words which men detest more than 'solitary', 'desolate', and 'hapless', yet lords and princes





use these to refer to themselves.

there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r; {a:r}r), n. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. WORDPLAY|W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{''), N. which|(hwich, wich), pron. men|(men), n. detest|(di test{'}), v.t. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. solitary|(sol{'i} ter{'}){i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries. desolate|(adj. des{'}){x} lit; v. des{'}){x} l{e~i}t{'}), adj., v., -lated, -lating. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hapless|(hap{'})lis), adj. yet|(yet), adv. LORDOSIS|(L{O:}R D{O~U}{'})SIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRINCELY|(PRINS{'})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. refer|(ri f{x:}r{'}), v., -ferred, -ferring. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

◇ Thus a thing is sometimes added to by being diminished and diminished by being added to. thus|({dh}us), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. is|(iz), v. sometimes|(sum{'})t{a~i}mz{'}), adv. ADDAX|(AD{'})AKS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}{'})ing), n. DIMINISH|(DI MIN{'})ISH), V.T. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DIMINISH|(DI MIN{'})ISH), V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}{'})ing), n. ADDAX|(AD{'})AKS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ What others teach I also teach. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. teach|(t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|({o:}l{'})s{o~u}), adv. teach|(t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. ◇ The violent will not come to a natural end.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. violent|(v{a~i}{'}){x} l{x}nt), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. natural|(nach{'}){x}r {x}l, nach{'})r{x}l), adj. end|(end), n. ◇ I shall take this as my precept.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. my|(m{a~i}), pron. precept|(pr{i:}{'})sept), n. ◇ [42c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

◇ The Tao produced the One. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) PRODUCE|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{'}, -DY{U:}S{'}; N. PROD{'}){U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{'})D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj.

◇ The One produced the Two. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. PRODUCE|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{'}, -DY{U:}S{'}; N. PROD{'}){U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{'})D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. two|(t{u:}), n.

◇ The Two produced the Three. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. two|(t{u:}), n. PRODUCE|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{'}, -DY{U:}S{'}; N. PROD{'}){U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{'})D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. three|(thr{i:}), n.

◇ The Three produced All Things. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. three|(thr{i:}), n. PRODUCE|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{'}, -DY{U:}S{'}; N. PROD{'}){U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{'})D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ All Things carry Yin and hold to Yang. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. carry|(kar{'}){i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. yin|(yin), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ Their blended Influence brings Harmony. their|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BLEND|(BLEND), N. MINERAL. influence|(in{'})fl{u:} {x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{'})DOUN{''), N. INFORMAL. harmony|(h{a:r}f{'})m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ People hate to be alone, lonely, and unfavored. people|(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. hate|(h{e~i}t), v., hated, hating, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) lonely|({l{o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. UNFAVORABLE|(UN F{E~I}{'})V{X}R {X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ And yet leaders take these names. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. LEADER|(L{I:}{'})D{X}R), N. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'})PL{E~I}T{'}), N.

◇ Thus in Natural Law thus|({dh}us), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. natural|(nach{'}){x}r {x}l, nach{'})r{x}l), adj. law|(l{o:}), n.

◇ Some lose and in this way profit. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. profit|(prof{'})it), n.

◇ Some profit and in this way lose. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. profit|(prof{'})it), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing.

◇ What others have taught, I also teach: what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. taught|(t{o:t}), v. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|({o:}l{'})s{o~u}), adv. teach|(t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n.

◇ Those who are violent do not die naturally. those|({dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}r), n. violent|(v{a~i}{'}){x} l{x}nt), adj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. naturally|(nach{'}){x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{'})r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv.

◇ I will make this my chief teaching. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. my|(m{a~i}), pron. chief|(ch{i:}f), n. teaching|(t{i:}{'})ching), n.

◇ [42c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

◇ [42c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

◇ [42c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu





c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I'}TIV), ADJ. JIVY|(J{A~I'}V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ Tao gives birth to the unified thing (One).

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) GIVEN|(GIV{'}N), V. birth|(b{x:r}th), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNIFICATION|(Y{U:}N{X} FI K{E~I'}SH{X}N), N. thing|(thing), n. one|(wun), adj.

◇ The One splits itself into two opposite aspects (Two).

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. SPLIT-UP|(SPLIT{'}UP{'}), N. itself|(it self{'}), pron. into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. two|(t{u:}), n. opposite|(op{'}x zit, -sit), adj. ASPECTANT|({X} SPEK{'}T{X}NT), ADJ. HERALDRY. two|(t{u:}), n.

◇ The Two gives birth to another (Three).

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. two|(t{u:}), n. GIVEN|(GIV{'}N), V. birth|(b{x:r}th), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. another|({x} nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. three|(thr{i:}), n.

◇ The newborn Third produces a myriad of things.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. newborn|(n{u:}b{o:}rn{'}), ny{u:}n{'}-, adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. third|(th{x:}rd), adj. PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U:}S{X}R, -DY{U:}N{'}), N. a|(e~i:), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. myriad|(mir{'}i: {x}d), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ The myriad of things contain the Yin and Yang within themselves as opposite forces,

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|(mir{'}i: {x}d), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. contain|(k{x}n t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. yin|(yin), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n. within|(wi{dh} in{'}), with-, adv. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}-, pron.pl. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. opposite|(op{'}x zit, -sit), adj. FORCER|(F{O:}R{'}S{X}R, F{O~U}R{'}-), N.

◇ Both of them (Yin and Yang) are unified with harmony in the invisible breath.

both|(b{o~u}th), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. yin|(yin), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. UNIFICATION|(Y{U:}N{X} FI K{E~I'}SH{X}N), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. harmony|(h{a:r}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. invisible|(in viz{'}x b{x}l), adj. breath|(breth), n.

◇ People disdain the "orphaned," "solitary" or "unworthy."

people|(p{i:}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. disdain|(dis d{e~i}n{'}), di st{e~i}n{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ORPHANAGE|({O:}R{'}F{X} NIJ), N. solitary|(sol{'}i ter{'}i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. unworthy|(un w{x:r}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies.

◇ And yet they are the very names by which kings and dukes call themselves.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. very|(ver{'}i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. which|(hwich, wich), pron. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

DUKEDOM|(D{U:}K{'}D{X}M, DY{U:}K{'}-), N. call|(k{o:l}), v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}-, pron.pl.

◇ Therefore all things may increase when purposely diminished.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.



may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. increase|(v. in kr{i:}s{'}; n. in{'}kr{i:}s), v., -creased, -creasing, n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. purposely|(p{x:r}{p{x}s l{i:}), adv. DIMINISH|(DI MIN{'}ISH), V.T.

◇ And they may diminish when increased.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. diminish|(di min{'}ish), v.t. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. INCREASE|(V. IN KR{I:}S{'}; N. IN{'}KR{I:}S), V., -CREASED, -CREASING, N.

◇ What people teach each other. I also teach:

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. people|(p{i:}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. teach|(t{e:i}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|({o:l}{s{o~u}), adv. teach|(t{e:i}ch), v., taught, teaching, n.

◇ "The violent and strong does not die his natural death."

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. violent|(v{a~i}{'}l{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. natural|(nach{'}x{x}l, nach{'}r{x}l), adj. death|(deth), n.

◇ I will make that fact the beginning of my teaching.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. fact|(fakt), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. my|(m{a~i}), pron. teaching|(t{e:i}{'}ching), n.

◇ [42c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOUlish|(G{U:}{'}LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'}X M{I:}N{'}), N. PHARM.

◇ The Tao begot one.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) begot|(bi got{'}), v. one|(wun), adj.

◇ One begot two.

one|(wun), adj. begot|(bi got{'}), v. two|(t{u:}), n.

◇ Two begot three.

two|(t{u:}), n. begot|(bi got{'}), v. three|(thr{i:}), n.

◇ And three begot the ten thousand things.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. three|(thr{i:}), n. begot|(bi got{'}), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ The ten thousand things carry yin and embrace yang.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. carry|(kar{'}i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. yin|(yin), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. embrace|(em br{e~i}s{'}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ They achieve harmony by combining these forces.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. achieve|({x} ch{i:}v{'}), v., achieved, achieving. harmony|(h{a:r}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

COMBININGS|(K{O~U}{'}MINGZ), N.PL. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. FORCER|(F{O:}R{'}S{X}R, F{O~U}R{'}-), N.





N.
◇ Men hate to be "orphaned," "widowed," or "worthless."
men|(men), n. hate|(h{e~i}t), v., hated, hating, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past subj. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ORPHANAGE|({O:}R{F}X) NI), N. WIDOW|(WID{O~U}), N. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. worthless|(w{x:rth}{lis}), adj.

◇ But this is how kings and lords describe themselves.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. how|(hou), adv. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LORDOSIS|(L{O:}R D{O~U}{SIS}), N. describe|(di skr{a~i}b{)}, v.t., -scribed, -scribing. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'), (dh}em{')-), pron.pl.
◇ For one gains by losing
for|({o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. one|(wun), adj. GAINLY|(G{E~I}N{L}I), ADJ. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. losing|(l{u:}{z}ing), adj.

◇ And loses by gaining.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LOSER|(L{U:}{Z}X)R), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. GAINING|(G{E~I}N{GIV}{ING}, G{E~I}N GIV{')-), N. ARCHAIC.
◇ What others teach. I also teach: that is:
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N. teach|(t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|({o:}l{s{o~u}), adv. teach|(t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v.

◇ "A violent man will die a violent death!"
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. violent|(v{a~i}{x} l{x}nt), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. violent|(v{a~i}{x} l{x}nt), adj. death|(deth), n.

◇ This will be the essence of my teaching.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. essence|(es{')}{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. my|(m{a~i}), pron. teaching|(t{i:}{ching}), n.

◇ [42c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. LOITER|(LOI{')T{X}R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ The Dao gives birth to the One.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. GIVEN|(GIV{')}{X}N), V. birth|(b{x:rth), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj.

◇ The One gives birth to the Two(yin and yang).
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. GIVEN|(GIV{')}{X}N), V. birth|(b{x:rth), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. two|(t{u:}), n. yin|(yin), n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.



◇ The Two give birth to the Three(heaven, earth, and man).
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. two|(t{u:}), n. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. birth|(b{x:rth), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. three|(thr{i:}), n. heaven|(hev{')}{x}n), n. earth|({x:rth), n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ The Three give birth to all things as we know them.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. three|(thr{i:}), n. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. birth|(b{x:rth), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{')}{NIS}), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
◇ All living things bear the female nature
all|({o:}l), adj. living|(liv{')ing), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{')}{NIS}), N. bear|(b{e:x}r), v., bore or (Archaic) bare; borne or born; bearing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|({f{i:}{m{e~i}}), n. nature|(n{e~i}{ch}{x}r), n.

◇ And espouse the male nature.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. espouse|(i spouz{'), i spous{')}, v.t., -poused, -pousing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. male|(m{e~i}), n. nature|(n{e~i}{ch}{x}r), n.

◇ In interacting with each other
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. INTERACTANT|(IN{')}{T}{X}R AK{')}{T}{X}NT), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{')}{x}r), adj.

◇ these two natures result in a new harmony.
these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. NATURE|(N{E~I}{CH}{X}R), N. result|(ri zult{')}, v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. new|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. harmony|(h{a:}r{')}{m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ It is well known that people generally hate
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. know|(n{o~u}), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. people|(p{i:}{')}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. generally|(jen{')}{x}r {x} l{i:}), adv. hate|(h{e~i}t), v., hated, hating, n.

◇ to be lonely, widowed, or under-provided.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. lonely|(l{o~u}n{l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest. WIDOW|(WID{')}{O~U}), N. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. UNDER|(UN{')}{D}{X}R), PREP.

◇ Yet kings and people who wield power
yet|(yet), adv. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{')}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. wield|(w{i:}ld), v.t. power|(pou{')}{x}r), n.

◇ call themselves lonely, widowed, or under-provided.
call|(k{o:}l), v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'), (dh}em{')-), pron.pl. lonely|(l{o~u}n{l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest. WIDOW|(WID{')}{O~U}), N. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. UNDER|(UN{')}{D}{X}R), PREP.

◇ Things may benefit people through imposing losses on them.
THINGNESS|(THING{')}{NIS}), N. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. benefit|(ben{')}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. people|(p{i:}{')}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. through|(thr{u:}), prep. imposing|(im p{o~u}{z}ing), adj. LOSS|(L{O:}S, LOS), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.





◇ And may hurt them through bestowing apparent benefits.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. hurt|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. through|(thr{u:}), prep. BESTOW|(BI ST{O~U}{}), V.T. apparent|({{x} par}{x}nt, {x} p{e{x}r}{~}), adj. BENEFIT|(BEN{'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING.
 ◇ I teach the same kind of people that others teach.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. teach|(t{f:i}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|(p{f:i}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. teach|(t{f:i}ch), v., taught, teaching, n.
 ◇ But by a single maxim that I teach, that
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. single|(sing{'}g{x}l), adj., v., -gled, -gling, n. maxim|(mak{'}sim), n. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. teach|(t{f:i}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.
 ◇ "Those who use sheer force to make their ways
 those|({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whom. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. sheer|(sh{f:i}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. force|(f{f:o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. to|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.)
 ◇ Will not die a good death"
 will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. death|(deth), n.
 ◇ I should become the teacher of all teachers.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. teacher|(t{f:i}{'}ch{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. TEACHERAGE|(T{f:i}{'}CH{X}R I), N.
 ◇ [42c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang
 c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}{'}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{'}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.
 ◇ The DAO produces ONE:
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U:}{'}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'}-), N. one|(wun), adj.
 ◇ ONE produces the YIN and YANG (TWO).
 one|(wun), adj. PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U:}{'}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'}-), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. yin|(yin), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n. two|(t{f:u:}), n.
 ◇ the YIN and YANG produce harmonic spirit (THREE).
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. yin|(yin), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n. produce|(v. pr{x} d{u:}s{'}; -dy{u:}s{'}; n. prod{'}{u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}{'}d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n. harmonic|(h{a:}r mon{'}ik), adj. spirit|(spir{'}it), n. three|(thr{f:i:}), n.
 ◇ harmonic spirit produces everything.
 harmonic|(h{a:}r mon{'}ik), adj. spirit|(spir{'}it), n. PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U:}{'}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'}-), N.



everything|(ev{'}r{f:i} thing{'}), pron.
 ◇ Everything is based on the YIN-YANG and is filled with harmonic spirit.
 everything|(ev{'}r{f:i} thing{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. BASECOAT|(B{E~I}S{'}K{O~U}T{'}), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. YIN|(YIN), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is|(iz), v. FILL|(FIL), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. harmonic|(h{a:}r mon{'}ik), adj. spirit|(spir{'}it), n.
 ◇ The things people dislike the most are the singles, the widowers, and the unkind.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. people|(p{f:i}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. dislike|(dis l{a~i}k{'}), v., -liked, -liking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SINGLENESS|(SING{'}G{X}L NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WIDOWER|(WID{'}{O~U}{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unkind|(un k{a~i}nd{'}), adj., -er, -est.
 ◇ However, the kings call themselves these bad names.
 however|(hou ev{'}{x}r), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) call|(k{o:}), v.t. themselves|({{dh}{x}m selvz{'}{dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. these|({{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), N.
 ◇ So, things sometimes get hurt but benefit, sometimes benefit but get hurt.
 so|(s{o~u}), adv. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. sometimes|(sum{'}t{a~i}mz{'}), adv. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. hurt|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. benefit|(ben{'}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. sometimes|(sum{'}t{a~i}mz{'}), adv. benefit|(ben{'}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. hurt|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj.
 ◇ What others taught me I will now teach you: The bullies will die unnaturally.
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. taught|(t{f:o:t}), v. me|(m{f:i:}), pron. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. now|(nou), adv. teach|(t{f:i}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BULLHORN|(B{~OU}L{'}H{O:}RN{'}), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. UNNATURAL|(UN NACH{'}{X}R X{L}, -NACH{'}R{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ I treat this as the base of my teaching.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. treat|(tr{f:i:t}), v.t. this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}{i:}z); adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. base|(b{e~i}s), n., adj., v., based, basing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. my|(m{a~i}), pron. teaching|(t{f:i}{'}ching), n.
 ◇ [42c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, THE CHANGES OF TAO
 c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O:}L{'}R{X}S, WOL{'}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{'}), N. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{I:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({{o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CHANGEROOM|(CH{E~I}NJ{'}R{U:}M{'}-R{~OU}M{'}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ Tao emanated the One; the one emanated the Two; and the two emanated the Three.





tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **EMANCIPATIONIST**|(I MAN{"})S(X) P{E~I}{"})SH(X) NIST), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. **EMANCIPATIONIST**|(I MAN{"})S(X) P{E~I}{"})SH(X) NIST), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. two|(t{f}u:), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. two|(t{f}u:), n. **EMANCIPATIONIST**|(I MAN{"})S(X) P{E~I}{"})SH(X) NIST), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. three|(thr{i:}), n.

◇ From the Three all things have proceeded.
from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. three|(thr{i:}), n. all|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{"})NIS), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **PROCEED**|(V. PR{X} S{I:D}{"}); N. PR{O~U}{"})S{I:D}), V.I.

◇ All things are backed by the Unmanifest and faced by the Manifest.
all|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{"})NIS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. backed|(bakt), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNMAN**|(UN MAN{"}), V.T., -MANNED, -MANNING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. faced|(f{e~i}st), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. manifest|(man{"}){x} fest{"}), adj.

◇ That which unites them is the immaterial breath.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. **UNITED**|(Y{U:} N{A~I}{"})TID), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. immaterial|(im{"}){x} t{i:r}{"}){i:} {x}l), adj. breath|(breth), n.

◇ Orphanage, isolation, and a chariot without wheels are shunned by the people; but kings and great men appropriate these names to themselves.

orphanage|({o:r}f{x} nij), n. isolation|({a~i}{"})s{x} l{e~i}{"})sh{x}n, is{"}){x}-), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. chariot|(char{"}){i:} {x}t), n.

without|(wi{dh} out{"}), with-), prep. **WHEELMAN**|(HW{I:L}M{X}N, W{I:L}L{"}), N., PL. -MEN. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **SHUN**|(SHUN), V.T., SHUNNED, SHUNNING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{"})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. men|(men), n. appropriate|(adj. {x} pr{o~u}{"})pr{i:} it; v. {x} pr{o~u}{"})pr{i:} {e~i}t{"}), adj., v., -ated, -ating. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj.

NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{"})PL{E~I}T{"}), N. to|(t{f}u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{"}), {dh}em{"}), pron.pl.

◇ For things are increased by being deprived; and being added to they are diminished.
for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{"})NIS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **INCREASE**|(V. IN KR{I:S}{"}); N. IN{"})KR{I:S}), V., -CREASED, -CREASING, N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}{"})ing), n. deprived|(di pr{a~i}vd{"}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. being|(b{i:}{"})ing), n. **ADDAX**|(AD{"})AKS), N. to|(t{f}u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **DIMINISH**|(DI MIN{"})ISH), V.T.

◇ That which people teach by their actions I make use of to instruct them.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. people|(p{i:}{"})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. teach|(t{f}i:ch), v., taught, teaching, n. by|(b{a~i}),



prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. their|({dh}{e~i}), pron. **ACTIONABLE**|(AK{"})SH(X) N(X) B(X)L), ADJ. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. to|(t{f}u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. instruct|(in strukt{"}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Those who are violent and headstrong, for example, do not die a natural death.
those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. violent|(v{a~i}{"})l{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. headstrong|(hed{"})str{o:}ng{"}), -strong{"}), adj. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. example|(ig zam{"})p{x}l, -z{a:}m{"}), n., v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{f}u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. natural|(nach{"}){x}r {x}l, nach{"}){r{x}l}), adj. death|(deth), n.

◇ They teach a good lesson, and so I make use of them.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. teach|(t{f}i:ch), v., taught, teaching, n. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. lesson|(les{"}){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [42c10t] Translation: James Legge
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f}i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{"})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **JAMBSTONE**|(JAM{"})ST{O~U}N{"}), N. MASONRY. LEGES|(L{I:}{"}){I:}Z; LAT. LE{"})GES), N.

◇ The Tao produced One:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **PRODUCE**|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{"}, -DY{U:}S{"}); N. PROD{"}){U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{"})D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. one|(wun), adj.

◇ One produced Two:
one|(wun), adj. **PRODUCE**|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{"}, -DY{U:}S{"}); N. PROD{"}){U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{"})D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. two|(t{f}u:), n.

◇ Two produced Three:
two|(t{f}u:), n. **PRODUCE**|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{"}, -DY{U:}S{"}); N. PROD{"}){U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{"})D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. three|(thr{i:}), n.

◇ Three produced All things.
three|(thr{i:}), n. **PRODUCE**|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{"}, -DY{U:}S{"}); N. PROD{"}){U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{"})D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. all|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{"})NIS), N.

◇ All things leave behind them the Obscurity (out of which they have come), and go forward to embrace the Brightness (into which they have emerged), while they are harmonised by the Breath of Vacancy.

all|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{"})NIS), N. leave|(l{f}i:v), v., left, leaving. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{"}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. obscurity|({x}b sky{~ou}r{"})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. forward|(f{f{o:r}w{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards. to|(t{f}u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. embrace|(em br{e~i}st{"}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. brightness|(br{a~i}t{"})nis), n. into|(in{"})t{f}u:; unstressed in{"})t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. which|(hwich, wich),





pron. they|{{dh}}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|{{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. EMERGE|(I M{X:}R|{}), V.I., EMERGED, EMERGING. while|{{hw{a-i}}, w{a-i}}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. they|{{dh}}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}}, v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. HARMONIOUS|(H{A:}R M{O-U}{}N|{}), ADJ. by|{{b{a-i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|{{stressed {dh}}{i:}}, unstressed before a consonant {{dh}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {{dh}}{i:}}, definite article. breath|{{breth}}, n.

of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}}, prep. vacancy|{{v{e-i}}{k{x}n s{i:}}}, n., pl. -cies. What men dislike is to be orphans, to have little virtue, to be as carriages without navies: what|{{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}}, pron. men|{{men}}, n. dislike|{{dis l{a-i}k{}}}, v., -liked, -liking, n. is|{{iz}}, v. to|{{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}}, prep. be|{{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ORPHANAGE|{{(O:}R{}F{X} NIJ)}, N. to|{{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}}, prep. have|{{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. little|{{lit{}l}}, adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. virtue|{{v{x:r}{}ch{u:}}}, n. to|{{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}}, prep. be|{{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. as|{{az; unstressed {x}z}}, adv. CARRIAGE|{{KAR{}I}}, FOR 9 ALSO KAR{}I}, N. without|{{wi{{dh}} out{}}, with-}, prep. NAVELWORT|{{N{E-I}{}V{X}L W{X:}RT{}}, -W{O:}RT{}}, N.

and yet these are the designations which kings and princes use for themselves. and|{{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}}, conj. yet|{{yet}}, adv. these|{{{{dh}}{i:}z}}, pron., adj. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}}, v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. the|{{stressed {dh}}{i:}}, unstressed before a consonant {{dh}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {{dh}}{i:}}, definite article. DESIGNATION|{{DEZ{}IG N{E-I}{}SH{X}N}}, N. which|{{hwich, wich}}, pron. kings|{{kingz}}, n. (used with a sing. v.) and|{{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}}, conj. PRINCELY|{{PRINS{}L{i:}}}, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. use|{{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}}, v., used, using, n. for|{{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}}, prep. themselves|{{{{dh}}{x}m selvz{}}, {{dh}em{}}, pron. pl.

So it is that some things are increased by being diminished, and others are diminished by being increased. so|{{s{o-u}}}, adv. it|{{it}}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{{iz}}, v. that|{{{{dh}}at; unstressed {{dh}}{x}t}}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. some|{{sum; unstressed s{x}m}}, adj. THINGNESS|{{THING{}NIS}}, N. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}}, v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. INCREASE|{{V. IN KR{}I:}S{}}, N. IN{}KR{}I:}S{}}, V., -CREASED, -CREASING, N. by|{{b{a-i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|{{b{i:}{}ing}}, n. DIMINISH|{{DI MIN{}ISH}}, V.T. and|{{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}}, conj. OTHERNESS|{{U{DH}{}X{R} NIS}}, N. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}}, v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. DIMINISH|{{DI MIN{}ISH}}, V.T. by|{{b{a-i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|{{b{i:}{}ing}}, n. INCREASE|{{V. IN KR{}I:}S{}}, N. IN{}KR{}I:}S{}}, V., -CREASED, -CREASING, N.

What other men (thus) teach, I also teach. what|{{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}}, pron. other|{{u{dh}{}{x}r}}, adj. men|{{men}}, n. thus|{{{{dh}}us}}, adv. teach|{{t{t{i:}ch}}, v., taught, teaching, n. i|{{a-i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|{{o:}l{}s{o-u}}, adv. teach|{{t{t{i:}ch}}, v., taught, teaching, n.

The violent and strong do not die their natural death. the|{{stressed {{dh}}{i:}}, unstressed before a consonant {{dh}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {{dh}}{i:}}, definite article. violent|{{v{a-i}{}l{}x}nt}}, adj. and|{{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}}, conj. strong|{{str{o:}ng, strong}}, adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv. do|{{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{{not}}, adv. die|{{d{a-i}}, v.i., died, dying. their|{{{{dh}}{e:x}r; unstressed {{dh}}{x}r}}, pron.



natural|{{nach{}{x}r {x}l, nach{}{r{x}l}}, adj. death|{{deth}}, n. I will make this the basis of my teaching. i|{{a-i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|{{wil}}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. make|{{m{e-i}k}}, v., made, making, n. this|{{{{dh}}{i:}z}}, pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}{i:}z)}, adv. the|{{stressed {{dh}}{i:}}, unstressed before a consonant {{dh}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {{dh}}{i:}}, definite article. basis|{{b{e-i}{}sis}}, n., pl. -ses (-s{i:}z). of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}}, prep. my|{{m{a-i}}, pron. teaching|{{t{t{i:}{}ching}}, n.

42c11t Translation: David Hinton c|{{s{i:}}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{{t{i:}}}, n., pl. T's translation|{{trans l{e-i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}}, n. DAVENPORT|{{DAV{}{X}N P{O:}RT{}}, -P{O~U}RT{}}, N. HINTERLAND|{{HIN{}T{X}R LAND{}}, N. Way gave birth to one. way|{{w{e-i}}, n. gave|{{g{e-i}v}}, v. birth|{{b{x:r}th}}, n. to|{{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}}, prep. one|{{wun}}, adj. and one gave birth to two. and|{{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}}, conj. one|{{wun}}, adj. gave|{{g{e-i}v}}, v. birth|{{b{x:r}th}}, n. to|{{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}}, prep. two|{{t{u:}}}, n. Two gave birth to three. two|{{t{u:}}}, n. gave|{{g{e-i}v}}, v. birth|{{b{x:r}th}}, n. to|{{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}}, prep. three|{{thr{i:}}}, n. and three gave birth to the ten thousand things. and|{{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}}, conj. three|{{thr{i:}}}, n. gave|{{g{e-i}v}}, v. birth|{{b{x:r}th}}, n. to|{{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}}, prep. the|{{stressed {{dh}}{i:}}, unstressed before a consonant {{dh}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {{dh}}{i:}}, definite article. ten|{{ten}}, n. thousand|{{thou{}z{x}nd}}, n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|{{THING{}NIS}}, N.

Then the ten thousand things shouldered yin and embraced yang. then|{{{{dh}}en}}, adv. the|{{stressed {{dh}}{i:}}, unstressed before a consonant {{dh}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {{dh}}{i:}}, definite article. ten|{{ten}}, n. thousand|{{thou{}z{x}nd}}, n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.

THINGNESS|{{THING{}NIS}}, N. SHOULDERS|{{SH{O-U}L{}D{X}R}}, N. yin|{{yin}}, n. and|{{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}}, conj. EMBRACE|{{EM BR{E-I}S{}}, V., -BRACED, -BRACING, N. yang|{{y{a:}ng, yang}}, n.

blending ch'i to establish harmony. BLENDER|{{BLEN{}D{X}R}}, N. CEYLONESE|{{S{i:}{}L{X} N{i:}Z{}}, -N{i:}S{}}, S{E~I}{}}, ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. to|{{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}}, prep. establish|{{i stab{}lish}}, v.t. harmony|{{h{a:r}{}m{x} n{i:}}}, n., pl. -nies.

People all hate scraping by orphaned, destitute, ill-fated, but true dukes and emperors call themselves just that. people|{{p{i:}{}p{x}l}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. all|{{o:}l}}, adj. hate|{{h{e-i}}, v., hated, hating, n. scraping|{{skr{}e-i}{}ping}}, n. by|{{b{a-i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ORPHANAGE|{{(O:}R{}F{X} NIJ)}, N. destitute|{{des{}ti t{u:}{}t}}, -ty{u:}{}t}}, adj., v., -tuted, -tuting. ill-fated|{{il{}f{e-i}{}tid}}, adj. but|{{but; unstressed b{x}t}}, conj. true|{{tr{u:}}}, adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing. DUKEDOM|{{D{U:}K{}D{X}M, DY{U:}K{}-}}, N. and|{{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}}, conj. EMPEROR|{{EM{}P{X}R {X}R}}, N. call|{{k{o:}l}}, v.t. themselves|{{{{dh}}{x}m selvz{}}, {{dh}em{}}, pron. pl. just|{{just}}, adj. that|{{{{dh}}at; unstressed {{dh}}{x}t}}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

Some things gain by loss, and some lose by gain. some|{{sum; unstressed s{x}m}}, adj. THINGNESS|{{THING{}NIS}}, N. gain|{{g{e-i}n}}, v.t. by|{{b{a-i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. loss|{{l{o:}s, los}}, n. and|{{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}}, conj. some|{{sum; unstressed s{x}m}}, adj. lose|{{l{u:}z}}, v., lost, losing. by|{{b{a-i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. gain|{{g{e-i}n}}, v.t.

Only teach. i|{{a-i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. only|{{o-u}n{}i:}}, adv. teach|{{t{t{i:}ch}}, v., taught, teaching, n. what the people teach.

what|{{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}}, pron. the|{{stressed {{dh}}{i:}}, unstressed before a consonant {{dh}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {{dh}}{i:}}, definite article. people|{{p{i:}{}p{x}l}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. teach|{{t{t{i:}ch}}, v., taught, teaching, n.





◇ **Tyranny and force never come to a natural end.**
 tyranny|(tir{}x n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. force|{f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. never|{nev{}x}r), adv. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. natural|(nach{}x}r {x}l, nach{}r{x}l), adj. end|(end), n.
 ◇ I've taken the people as my schoolmaster.
 i've|{a~i}v), taken|{t{e~i}{}k{x}n), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|{p{i:}{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. my|(m{a~i}), pron. schoolmaster|{sk{u:}l{}mas{}t{x}r, -m{a:}{}st{x}r), n.
 ◇ [42c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang
 c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHICHI|(SH{l:}{}SH{l:}{}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.
 ◇ The Tao generated one:
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) GENERATE|(JEN{}{X} R{E~I}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING. one|(wun), adj.
 ◇ One generated two:
 one|(wun), adj. GENERATE|(JEN{}{X} R{E~I}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING. two|(t{u:}), n.
 ◇ Two generated three:
 two|(t{u:}), n. GENERATE|(JEN{}{X} R{E~I}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING. three|(thr{i:}), n.
 ◇ Three generated the ten thousand things.
 three|(thr{i:}), n. GENERATE|(JEN{}{X} R{E~I}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.
 ◇ The ten thousand things.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.
 ◇ Carrying yin and embracing yang.
 CARRYALL|(KAR{}l{i:} {O:l{}), N. yin|(yin), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EMBRACERY|(EM BR{E~I}{}S{X} R{l:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.
 ◇ Used the empty vapor to achieve harmony.
 used|{y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empty|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. vapor|{v{e~i}{}p{x}r), n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. achieve|{ch{i:}v{}), v., achieved, achieving. harmony|(h{a:}r{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.
 ◇ What people loathe most are
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. people|{p{i:}{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. loathe|{l{o~u}{dh}), v.t., loathed, loathing. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, {a:}r), n.
 ◇ Inadequacy, deficiency and unworthiness.
 inadequacy|(in ad{}i kw{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -cies for 2. deficiency|(di fish{}{x}n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. UNWORLDLY|(UN W{X:}RLD{}L{l:}), ADJ.
 ◇ Yet kings and dukes use them
 yet|(yet), adv. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DUKEDOM|(D{U:k}{}D{X}M, DY{U:k}{}), N. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ To refer to themselves.
 to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. refer|{ri f{x:}r{}), v., -ferred, -ferring. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. themselves|{dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl.
 ◇ People sometimes gain through losing:
 people|{p{i:}{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. sometimes|(sum{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv.



gain|{g{e~i}n), v.t. through|(thr{u:}), prep. losing|{l{u:}{}zing), adj.
 ◇ Sometimes lose through gaining.
 sometimes|(sum{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. lose|{l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. through|(thr{u:}), prep. GAINING|(G{E~I}N{}GIV{}ING, G{E~I}N GIV{}), N. ARCHAIC.
 ◇ Therefore, what kings teach.
 therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o~u}r{}), adv. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) teach|{t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n.
 ◇ I also choose to teach kings:
 i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|{o:l}{}s{o~u}), adv. choose|(ch{u:}z), v., chose; chosen or (Obs.) chose; choosing. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. teach|{t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.)
 ◇ "A brute does not die a natural death."
 a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. brute|(br{u:}t), n. brute (br{u:}t), v.t., bruted, brutings. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. natural|(nach{}x}r {x}l, nach{}r{x}l), adj. death|(deth), n.
 ◇ I shall use it as the father of learning.
 i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. father|{f{a:}{}{dh}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. learning|{l{x:}r{}ning), n.
 ◇ [42c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen
 c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM{}{X:}R{l:}), K{X} M{X:}R{}), N.
 ◇ Tao gives birth to one.
 tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) GIVEN|(GIV{}{X}N), V. birth|(b{x:}rth), n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. one|(wun), adj.
 ◇ One gives birth to two.
 one|(wun), adj. GIVEN|(GIV{}{X}N), V. birth|(b{x:}rth), n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. two|(t{u:}), n.
 ◇ Two gives birth to three.
 two|(t{u:}), n. GIVEN|(GIV{}{X}N), V. birth|(b{x:}rth), n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. three|(thr{i:}), n.
 ◇ Three gives birth to ten thousand beings.
 three|(thr{i:}), n. GIVEN|(GIV{}{X}N), V. birth|(b{x:}rth), n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. BEING|(B{l:}{}ING), N.
 ◇ Ten thousand beings carry yin on their backs and embrace yang in their front.
 ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. BEING|(B{l:}{}ING), N. carry|(kar{}i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. yin|(yin), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BACKRUSH|(BAK{}RUSH{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. embrace|(em br{e~i}{}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. front|(frunt), n.
 ◇ Blending these two vital breaths (ch'i) to attain harmony (ho).
 BLENDER|(BLEN{}D{X}R), N. these|{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. vital|(v{a~i}t{}l), adj. BREATHELESS|(BRETH{}LIS), ADJ. CEYLONESE|(S{l:}{}L{X} N{l:}{}Z{}), -N{l:}{}S{}), S{E~I}{}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. attain|{x}t{e~i}n{}), v.t. harmony|(h{a:}r{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.
 ◇ What people hate most.
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. people|{p{i:}{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. hate|{h{e~i}t), v., hated, hating, n. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar.





Are to be orphaned, widowed and unworthy. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ORPHANAGE|({O:}R{'}F{X}NI), N. WIDOW|({WID{'}{O~U}), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. unworthy|({un w{x:}r{'}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies.

Yet kings and dukes call themselves by these. yet|({yet), adv. kings|({kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DUKEDOM|({D{U:}K{'}D{X}M, DY{U:}K{'}-), N. call|({k{o:}l), v.t. themselves|({{dh}{x}m selvz{'}{dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. these|({{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj.

Thus things are either decreased so as to be increased. thus|({{dh}us), adv. THINGNESS|({THING{'}NIS), N. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. either|({{i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{'}{dh}{x}r), adj. DECREASE|({V. DI KR{I:}S{'}; N. D{I:}{'}{KR{I:}S{'}; DI KR{I:}S{'}), V., -CREASED, -CREASING, N. so|({s{o~u}), adv. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. INCREASE|({V. IN KR{I:}S{'}; N. IN{'}KR{I:}S), V., -CREASED, -CREASING, N.

Or increased (i) so as to be decreased (sun). or|({o:}; unstressed {x}r), conj. INCREASE|({V. IN KR{I:}S{'}; N. IN{'}KR{I:}S), V., -CREASED, -CREASING, N. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. so|({s{o~u}), adv. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DECREASE|({V. DI KR{I:}S{'}; N. D{I:}{'}{KR{I:}S, DI KR{I:}S{'}), V., -CREASED, -CREASING, N. sun|({sun), n., v., sunned, sunning.

What others teach. what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. OTHERNESS|({U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. teach|({t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. Also teach. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|({o:}l{'}s{o~u}), adv. teach|({t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n.

"The strong and violent (ch'iang liang) do not die a natural death." the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|({str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. violent|({v{a~i}{'}{x} l{x}nt), adj. CEYLONESE|({S{I:}{'}{L{X} N{I:}Z{'}-N{I:}S{'}; S{E~I}{'})-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. LIANA|({L{I:} {A:}{'}{N{X}, -AN{'}{X}), N. do|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|({not), adv. die|({d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. natural|({nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'}r{x}l}), adj. death|({deth), n.

This I shall hold as the father (fu) of my teaching. this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|({shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. hold|({h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. father|({f{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r), n. FRYER|({FR{A~I}{'}{X}R), N. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. my|({m{a~i}), pron. teaching|({t{i:}{'}{ching), n.

[42c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org



c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans {e~i}{'}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|({l{i:}), n. sun|({sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|({KEM{'}{X:}R {I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}-), N. OREXIS|({O:} REK{'}SIS, {O~U} REK{'}-), N. PSYCHOL.

In the beginning, Tao is Oneness [per se]. in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|({bi gin{'}ing), n. tao|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|({iz), v. oneness|({wun{'}nis), n. per|({p{x:}r; unstressed p{x}r), prep. SCYTHIAN|({SITH{'}{I:} {X}N), ADJ.

Out of Oneness [after the inner split] twofold [contrasts, such as odd and even or steeliness and flexibility] were originated: out|({out), adv. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. oneness|({wun{'}nis), n. after|({af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inner|({in{'}{x}r), adj. split|({split), v., split, splitting, n., adj. twofold|({adj. t{u:}{'}{f{o~u}ld{'}), adv.

t{u:}{'}{f{o~u}ld{'}), adj. CONTRASTIVE|({K{X}N TRAS{'}TIV), ADJ. such|({such), adj. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. odd|({od), adj., -er, -est, n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. even|({{i:}{'}{v{x}n}), adj. or|({o:}; unstressed {x}r), conj. STEELIE|({ST{I:}{'}{L{I:}), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FLEXED|({FLEKST), ADJ. HERALDRY. were|({w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. ORIGINATE|({X} RIJ{'}{X} N{E~I}T{'}), V., -NATED, -NATING.

From these twofold threefold (odd, even and odd-even) were brought into existence: from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. these|({{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. twofold|({adj. t{u:}{'}{f{o~u}ld{'}), adv. t{u:}{'}{f{o~u}ld{'}), adj. threefold|({thr{i:}{'}{f{o~u}ld{'}), adj. odd|({od), adj., -er, -est, n. even|({{i:}{'}{v{x}n}), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ODD|({OD), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. were|({w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. brought|({br{o:}t), v. into|({in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. existence|({ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n.

Thence myriad things and creatures evolved ad infinitum through [combination] of threefold (odd, even and odd-even). thence|({{dh}ens), adv. myriad|({mir{'}{i:} {x}d), n. THINGNESS|({THING{'}NIS), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CREATURELY|({KR{I:}{'}{CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. EVOLVE|({I VOLV{'}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. ACYLOIN|({X} SIL{'}{O~U} IN, AS{'}{X} LOIN{'}), AS{'}{X} L{O~U}{'}{YN), N. CHEM. INFINITUDE|({IN FIN{'}I T{U:}D{'}-TY{U:}D{'}), N. through|({thr{u:}), prep. combination|({kom{'}b{x} n{e~i}{'}{sh}{x}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. threefold|({thr{i:}{'}{f{o~u}ld{'}), adj. odd|({od), adj., -er, -est, n. even|({{i:}{'}{v{x}n}), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ODD|({OD), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N.

All things and creatures hold inwardly propensities (yin), while they carry outwardly manifestations (Yang): all|({{o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|({THING{'}NIS), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CREATURELY|({KR{I:}{'}{CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. hold|({h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. inwardly|({in{'}w{x}rd l{i:}), adv. PROPENSION|({PR{X} PEN{'}SH{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. yin|({yin), n. while|({hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. carry|({kar{'}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. outwardly|({out{'}w{x}rd l{i:}), adv. MANIFESTATION|({MAN{'}{X} F{X} ST{E~I}{'}{SH{X}N, -FE-), N. yang|({y{a:}ng, yang), n.

These two forces are amalgamated and harmonized [within a person to form his personal] bearings (vitality).

these|({{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|({t{u:}), n. FORGER|({F{O:}R{'}S{X}R, F{O~U}R{'}-), N. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. AMALGAMATE|({X} MAL{'}G{X} M{E~I}T{'}), V., -MATED, -MATING. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. HARMONIZE|({H{A:}R{'}M{X} N{A~I}Z{'}), V., -NIZED, -NIZING. within|({wi{dh} in{'}), with-, adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|({p{x:}r{'}s{x}n), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. form|({f{o:}rm), n. his|({hiz; unstressed iz), pron. personal|({p{x:}r{'}s{x}n l), adj. BEARING|({B{E:}X{R}{'}ING), N. vitality|({v{a~i} tal{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

Therefore, the weakening of [either steeliness or flexibility elements] from a thing (project) may benefit it: therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a





consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **WEAKEN**|(W{f:}{K}{X}N), V.T. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **either**|({i:}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{dh}{x}r), adj. **STEELIE**|(ST{l:}{L{l:}), N. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **FLEXED**|(FLEKST), ADJ. HERALDRY. **ELEMENTARY**|(EL{m}{X} MEN{t}{X} R{l:}, -TR{l:}), ADJ. **from**|(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thing**|(**thing**), n. **project**|(**n. proj{t}ekt, -ikt; v. pr{x}jekt{t}**), n. **may**|(**m{e~i}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **benefit**|(**ben{f}{x} fit**), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The strengthening [of either steeliness and flexibility elements] from a thing (project) may damage it. [It all depends on circumstances].

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **STRENGTHEN**|(STRENGK{t}{TH}{X}N, STRENG{-}, STREN{-}), V.T. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **either**|({i:}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{dh}{x}r), adj. **STEELIE**|(ST{l:}{L{l:}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FLEXED**|(FLEKST), ADJ. HERALDRY. **ELEMENTARY**|(EL{m}{X} MEN{t}{X} R{l:}, -TR{l:}), ADJ. **from**|(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thing**|(**thing**), n. **project**|(**n. proj{t}ekt, -ikt; v. pr{x}jekt{t}**), n. **may**|(**m{e~i}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **damage**|(**dam{t}ij**), n., v., -aged, -aging. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **DEPENDENT**|(DI PEN{t}{D}{X}NT), ADJ. **on**|(**on, {o:n}**), prep. **CIRCUMSTANCED**|(**S{X:}R{t}{K}{X}M STANST{t}**) OR, ESP. BRIT., -ST{X}NST), V.

◇ My teaching is the unified theory based on my knowledge of [various] learnings of our forefathers taught to me [by scholars in court].

my|(**m{a~i}**), pron. **teaching**|(**t{i:}{ching}**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **UNIFICATION**|(Y{U:}{N}{X} F{I}{K}{E~I}{SH}{X}N), N. **theory**|(**th{i:}{x} r{i:}, th{i:}r{t}{i:}**), n., pl. -ries. **BASECOAT**|(B{E~I}{S}{R}{O~U}{T}{t}), N. **on**|(**on, {o:n}**), prep. **my**|(**m{a~i}**), pron. **knowledge**|(**nol{t}ij**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **various**|(**v{e:x}r{t}{i:}{x}s**), adj. **LEARNING-DISABLED**|(**L{X:}R{t}{NING DIS {E~I}{t}{B}{X}LD**), ADJ. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **our**|(**ou{x:r, ou{t}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}**), pron. **FOREFATHER**|(**F{O:}R{t}{F{A:}{DH}{X}R, F{O~U}{R}{t}**), N. **taught**|(**t{t}{o:t}**), v. **to**|(**t{t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **me**|(**m{i:}**), pron. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **SCHOLARLY**|(**SKOL{t}{X}R L{l:}), ADJ. in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **court**|(**k{o:}rt, k{o~u}rt**), n.

◇ [My motto is] "One who imposes his way by force to sit on top of others will die of unnatural causes (by violence)."

my|(**m{a~i}**), pron. **motto**|(**mot{t}{o~u}**), n., pl. -toes, -tos. **is**|(**iz**), v. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **IMPOSE**|(IM P{O~U}{Z}{t}), V., -POSED, -POSING. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **force**|(**f{f}{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs**), n., v., forced, forcing. **to**|(**t{t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **sit**|(**sit**), v., sat or (**Archaic**) sate; sat or (**Archaic**) sitten; sitting. **on**|(**on, {o:n}**), prep. **top**|(**top**), n., adj., v., topped, topping. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(**U{DH}{t}{X}R NIS**), N. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **die**|(**d{a~i}**), v.i., died, dying. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **unnatural**|(**un nach{t}{x}r {x}, -nach{t}{r{x}l}**), adj. **CAUSERIE**|(**K{O~U}{Z}{X} R{l:}{t}**); FR. K{O~U}{Z}{X} R{l:}{t}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{l:}{Z}{t}; FR. -R{l:}{t}). **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **violence**|(**v{a~i}{t}{x} l{x}ns**), n.

◇ I shall always adopt this as the guideline of my teaching.

if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **shall**|(**shal; unstressed sh{x}l**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **always**|({o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **adopt**|({x} dopt{t}), v.t. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these. **the**|({dh}{i:}z); adv. **as**|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **guideline**|(**g{a~i}d{l}{a~i}n{t}**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **my**|(**m{a~i}**), pron. **teaching**|(**t{i:}{ching}**), n.



◇ [42c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran
c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-**), n. **TIEMANNITE**|(**T{i:}{M}{X} N{A~I}{T}{t}**), N. **CONFUTE**|(**K{X}N FY{U:}{T}{t}**), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. **TRAMWAY**|(**TRAM{t}W{E~I}{t}**), N.

◇ The Way gives birth to one.
the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n. **GIVEN**|(**GIV{t}{X}N**), V. **birth**|(**b{x:r}th**), n. **to**|(**t{t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **one**|(**wun**), adj.

◇ One gives birth to two.
one|(**wun**), adj. **GIVEN**|(**GIV{t}{X}N**), V. **birth**|(**b{x:r}th**), n. **to**|(**t{t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **two**|(**t{t}{u:}**), n.

◇ Two gives birth to three.
two|(**t{t}{u:}**), n. **GIVEN**|(**GIV{t}{X}N**), V. **birth**|(**b{x:r}th**), n. **to**|(**t{t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **three**|(**thr{i:}**), n.

◇ Three gives birth to ten thousand things.
three|(**thr{i:}**), n. **GIVEN**|(**GIV{t}{X}N**), V. **birth**|(**b{x:r}th**), n. **to**|(**t{t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **ten**|(**ten**), n.

thousand|(**thou{t}z{x}nd**), n., pl. -sands, (**as after a numeral**) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING{t}NIS**), N.

◇ All things carry the yin on their backs and embrace the yang in their arms.
all|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING{t}NIS**), N. **carry**|(**kar{t}{i:}**), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **yin**|(**yin**), n. **on**|(**on, {o:n}**), prep. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **BACKRUSH**|(**BAK{t}RUSH{t}**), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **embrace**|(**em br{e~i}s{t}**), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **yang**|(**ya{a}ng, yang**), n.

in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **ARMREST**|({A:}RM{t}REST{t}), N.

◇ They are harmony with each other because of these two null ethers.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **harmony**|(**h{a:r}{m}{x} n{i:}**), n., pl. -nies. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **each**|({i:}ch), adj. **other**|(**u{dh}{t}{x}r**), adj. **because**|(**bi k{o:}z{t}, -koz{t}, -kuz{t}**), conj. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **these**|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adv. **two**|(**t{t}{u:}**), n. **null**|(**null**), adj. **ETHERIZE**|({i:}{t}{TH}{X} R{A~I}{Z}{t}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ What is more loathed by men than to be "solitary," "little" and "worthless"?
what|(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **more**|(**m{o:r, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **LOATHE**|(**L{O~U}{DH}**), V.T., LOATHED, LOATHING. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

men|(**men**), n. **than**|({dh}jan, {dh}jen; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **to**|(**t{t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **solitary**|(**sol{t}{i} ter{t}{i:}**), adj., n., pl. -taries. **little**|(**lit{t}**), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **worthless**|(**w{x:r}th{t}lis**), adj.

◇ Yet these are the very names the kings and lords call themselves.
yet|(**yet**), adv. **these**|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **very**|(**ver{t}{i:}**), adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **NAMEPLATE**|(**N{E~I}{M}{t}PL{E~I}{T}{t}**), N.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **kings**|(**kingz**), n. (**used with a sing. v**) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **LORDOSIS**|(**L{O:}R D{O~U}{t}{SIS}**), N. **call**|(**k{o:l}**), v.t.

themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{t}, {dh}em{t}-), pron.pl.

◇ Therefore, one may gain by losing; and one may lose by gaining.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{t}{f{o:r}r{t}, -f{o~u}r{t}), adv. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **may**|(**m{e~i}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **gain**|(**g{e~i}n**), v.t. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **losing**|(**l{u:}{z}ing**), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **may**|(**m{e~i}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **lose**|(**l{u:}z**), v., lost, losing. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **GAINGIVING**|(**G{E~I}{N}{t}{GIV{t}ING, G{E~I}{N} GIV{t}-**), N.

◇ Therefore, one may gain by losing; and one may lose by gaining.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{t}{f{o:r}r{t}, -f{o~u}r{t}), adv. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **may**|(**m{e~i}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **gain**|(**g{e~i}n**), v.t. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **losing**|(**l{u:}{z}ing**), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **may**|(**m{e~i}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **lose**|(**l{u:}z**), v., lost, losing. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **GAINGIVING**|(**G{E~I}{N}{t}{GIV{t}ING, G{E~I}{N} GIV{t}-**), N.

◇ Therefore, one may gain by losing; and one may lose by gaining.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{t}{f{o:r}r{t}, -f{o~u}r{t}), adv. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **may**|(**m{e~i}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **gain**|(**g{e~i}n**), v.t. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **losing**|(**l{u:}{z}ing**), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **may**|(**m{e~i}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **lose**|(**l{u:}z**), v., lost, losing. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **GAINGIVING**|(**G{E~I}{N}{t}{GIV{t}ING, G{E~I}{N} GIV{t}-**), N.

◇ Therefore, one may gain by losing; and one may lose by gaining.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{t}{f{o:r}r{t}, -f{o~u}r{t}), adv. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **may**|(**m{e~i}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **gain**|(**g{e~i}n**), v.t. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **losing**|(**l{u:}{z}ing**), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **may**|(**m{e~i}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **lose**|(**l{u:}z**), v., lost, losing. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **GAINGIVING**|(**G{E~I}{N}{t}{GIV{t}ING, G{E~I}{N} GIV{t}-**), N.

◇ Therefore, one may gain by losing; and one may lose by gaining.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{t}{f{o:r}r{t}, -f{o~u}r{t}), adv. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **may**|(**m{e~i}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **gain**|(**g{e~i}n**), v.t. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **losing**|(**l{u:}{z}ing**), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **may**|(**m{e~i}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **lose**|(**l{u:}z**), v., lost, losing. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **GAINGIVING**|(**G{E~I}{N}{t}{GIV{t}ING, G{E~I}{N} GIV{t}-**), N.

◇ Therefore, one may gain by losing; and one may lose by gaining.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{t}{f{o:r}r{t}, -f{o~u}r{t}), adv. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **may**|(**m{e~i}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **gain**|(**g{e~i}n**), v.t. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **losing**|(**l{u:}{z}ing**), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **may**|(**m{e~i}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **lose**|(**l{u:}z**), v., lost, losing. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **GAINGIVING**|(**G{E~I}{N}{t}{GIV{t}ING, G{E~I}{N} GIV{t}-**), N.

◇ Therefore, one may gain by losing; and one may lose by gaining.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{t}{f{o:r}r{t}, -f{o~u}r{t}), adv. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **may**|(**m{e~i}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **gain**|(**g{e~i}n**), v.t. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **losing**|(**l{u:}{z}ing**), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **may**|(**m{e~i}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **lose**|(**l{u:}z**), v., lost, losing. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **GAINGIVING**|(**G{E~I}{N}{t}{GIV{t}ING, G{E~I}{N} GIV{t}-**), N.

◇ Therefore, one may gain by losing; and one may lose by gaining.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{t}{f{o:r}r{t}, -f{o~u}r{t}), adv. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **may**|(**m{e~i}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **gain**|(**g{e~i}n**), v.t. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **losing**|(**l{u:}{z}ing**), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **may**|(**m{e~i}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **lose**|(**l{u:}z**), v., lost, losing. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **GAINGIVING**|(**G{E~I}{N}{t}{GIV{t}ING, G{E~I}{N} GIV{t}-**), N.

◇ Therefore, one may gain by losing; and one may lose by gaining.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{t}{f{o:r}r{t}, -f{o~u}r{t}), adv. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **may**|(**m{e~i}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **gain**|(**g{e~i}n**), v.t. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **losing**|(**l{u:}{z}ing**), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **may**|(**m{e~i}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **lose**|(**l{u:}z**), v., lost, losing. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **GAINGIVING**|(**G{E~I}{N}{t}{GIV{t}ING, G{E~I}{N} GIV{t}-**), N.





ARCHAIC.

What ancients taught I repeat: "A man of violence will die an unnatural death." what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. ANCIENTRY((E~i)N{')SH{X}N TR{1:}), N. taught(t{o:t}), v. i|((a~i)), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. repeat(ri p{i:t}{t}), v.t. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man(man), n., pl. men, of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. violence(v{a~i}{')l{x}l{xns}), n. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. die(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. an({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. unnatural(un nach{')r{x}l, -nach{')r{x}l), adj. death(deth), n.

Whoever said this is my teacher. whoever(h{u:} ev{')x{r}), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. said(s{a:}{')id), n. Islam. this({dh}is), pron. and adj. pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is(iz), v. my(m{a~i}), pron. teacher(t{e:i}{')ch{x}r), n. Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS(TH{O~U}{')L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{')x{rd}), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS(Z{U:}S), N.

Tao produce unity. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) produce(v. pr{x} d{u:}s{s'}, -dy{u:}s{s'}; n. prod{')u:s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}{')d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n. unity(y{u:}{')ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

Unity splits into two. unity(y{u:}{')ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. SPLIT-UP(SPLIT{')UP{')}, N. into(in{')t{u:}; unstressed in{')t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. two(t{u:}), n.

Two gives birth to three. two(t{u:}), n. GIVEN(GIV{')X{N}), V. birth(b{x:r}th), n. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. three(thr{i:}), n.

Three produces everything. three(thr{i:}), n. PRODUCER(PR{X} D{U:}{')S{X}R, -DY{U:}{')-), N. everything(ev{')r{i:} thing{')}, pron.

Everything carries Yin and embraces Yang. everything(ev{')r{i:} thing{')}, pron. CARRIER(KAR{')I:}{X}R), N. yin(yin), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EMBRACERY(EM BR{E~I}{')S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. yang(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

Yin and Yang work together makes harmony. yin(yin), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yang(y{a:}ng, yang), n. work(w{x:r}rk), n., adj. v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. together(t{x} ge{dh}{')x{r}), adv. MAKER(M{E~I}{')K{X}R), N. harmony(h{a:r}{')m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

Loneliness, friendlessness, and worthlessness are generally disliked. LONE(L{O~U}N), ADJ. FRIENDED(FREN{')DID), ADJ. ARCHAIC. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WORTHLESS(W{X:}RTH{')LIS), ADJ. are({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. generally(jen{')x{r} r{x} l{i:}), adv. DISLIKE(DIS L{A~I}K{')}, V., -LIKED, -LIKING, N.

Yet, kings and lords use these terms to describe themselves. yet(yet), adv. kings(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LORDOSIS(L{O:}R D{O~U}{')SIS), N. use(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. these({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. TERMOR(T{X:}R{')M{X}R), N. LAW. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. describe(di skr{a~i}b{')}, v.t., -scribed, -scribing.

themselves({dh}{x}m selvz{'), {dh}em{')-), pron.pl.

Things can benefit from damages. THINGNESS(THING{')NIS), N. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. benefit(ben{')x{r} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. from(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. DAMAGE(DAM{')II), N., V., -AGED, -



AGING.

Things can also be damaged from benefits. THINGNESS(THING{')NIS), N. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. also({o:}l{')s{o~u}), adv. be(b{e:i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DAMAGE(DAM{')II), N., V., -AGED, -AGING. from(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. BENEFIT(BEN{')X{r} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING.

Therefore, I can teach what the other taught me: therefore({dh}{e:x}r{')f{o:r}{')}, adv. i|((a~i)), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. teach(t{e:i}{')ch), v., taught, teaching, n. what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the(stressed dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other(u{dh}{')x{r}), adj. taught(t{o:t}), v. me(m{e:i:}), pron.

Those who act against the law of the Nature will never get what they want. those({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. act(akt), n. against({x} genst{'), {x} g{e~i}nst{')}, prep. the(stressed dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. law(l{o:}), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nature(n{e~i}{')ch{x}r), n. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never(nev{')x{r}), adv. get(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. want(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t.

This is a basic principle for me to teach. this({dh}is), pron. and adj. pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is(iz), v. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. basic(b{e~i}{')sik), adj. principle(prin{')s{x} p{x}l), n. for({f{o:r}; unstressed {x}r), prep. me(m{e:i:}), pron. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. teach(t{e:i}{')ch), v., taught, teaching, n.

42c17t Translation: Arthur Waley c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur({a:}r{')th{x}r), n. waley(w{e~i}{')l{i:}), n.

Tao gave birth to the One: the One gave birth successively to two things, three things, up to ten thousand. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) gave(g{e~i}v), v. birth(b{x:r}th), n. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one(wun), adj. the(stressed dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one(wun), adj. gave(g{e~i}v), v. birth(b{x:r}th), n. SUCCESSIVE(S{X}K SES{')IV), ADJ. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. two(t{u:}), n. THINGNESS(THING{')NIS), N. three(thr{i:}), n. THINGNESS(THING{')NIS), N. up(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ten(ten), n. thousand(thou{')z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.

These ten thousand creatures cannot turn their backs to the shade without having the sun on their bellies, and it is on this blending of the breaths that their harmony depends. these({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. ten(ten), n. thousand(thou{')z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. CREATURELY(KR{')CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. cannot(kan{')ot, ka not{')}, k{x}-), v. turn(t{x:r}rn), v.t. their({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BACKRUSH(BAK{')RUSH{')}, N. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a





vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **shade**|(sh{e~i}d), n., v., shaded, shading. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{}X}R SAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sun**|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. **BELLIED**|(BEL{}(I:D)), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial. it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz), v. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **this**|({{dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **BLENDER**|(BLEN{}D{X}R}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BREATHLESS**|(BRETH{}LIS), ADJ. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. **harmony**|(h{a:r}{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **DEPENDENT**|(DI PEN{}D{X}NT), ADJ.

◇ **To be orphaned, needy, ill-provided is what men most hate; yet princes and dukes style themselves so.**
to|(t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}), **unstressed b**|(i:, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ORPHANAGE**|({{O:}R{}F{X} NI}), N. **needy**|(n{i:}{}d{i:}), adj., needier, neediest, n. **ILL-PREPARED**|(L{}PRI P{E:X}RD{}), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **men**|(men), n. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **hate**|(h{e~i}t), v., hated, hating, n. **yet**|(yet), adv. **PRINCELY**|(PRINS{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DUKEDOM**|(D{U:}K{}D{X}M, DY{U:}K{}), N. **style**|(st{a~i}), n., v. styled, styling. **themselves**|({{dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ **Truly, things are often increased by seeking to diminish them and diminished by seeking to increase them.**
truly|(tr{u:}{}i{i:}), adv. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **often**|({{o:}{}f{x}n, of{}{x}n; {o:}f{}t{x}n, of{}-), adv. **INCREASE**|(V. IN KR{l:}S{}; N. IN{}KR{l:}S), V., -CREASED, -CREASING, N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **SEEKER**|(S{l:}{}K{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **diminish**|(di min{}ish), v.t. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DIMINISH**|(DI MIN{}ISH), V.T. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **SEEKER**|(S{l:}{}K{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **increase**|(v. in kr{l:}s{}; n. in{}kr{l:}s), v., -creased, -creasing, n. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **The maxims that others use in their teaching I too will use in mine.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MAXIMIZE**|(MAK{}S{X} M{A~i}Z{}), V.T., -MIZED, -MIZING. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}X}R NIS), N. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. **teaching**|(t{e:i}{}ching), n. **if**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or Is. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **mine**|(m{a~i}n), pron.

◇ **Show me a man of violence that came to a good end, and I will take him for my teacher.**
show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **me**|(m{i:}), pron. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **violence**|(v{a~i}{}l{x} l{x}ns), n. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **came**|(k{e~i}m), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **end**|(end), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **if**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or Is. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **him**|(him), pron. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **teacher**|(t{e:i}{}ch{x}r), n.

◇ **[42c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.



RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**|(LINCH{}PIN{}), N.
◇ **The Dao begets the One;**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **BEGET**|(BI GET{}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ **the One begets two;**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **BEGET**|(BI GET{}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. **two**|(t{u:}), n.
◇ **two beget three;**
two|(t{u:}), n. **beget**|(bi get{}), v.t., begot or (Archaic) begat; begotten or begot; begetting. **three**|(thr{i:}), n.
◇ **and three beget the myriad things.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **beget**|(bi get{}), v.t., begot or (Archaic) begat; begotten or begot; begetting. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **myriad**|(mir{}i{}{x}d), n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.
◇ **The myriad things, bearing yin and embracing yang, form a unified harmony through the fusing of these vital forces.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **myriad**|(mir{}i{}{x}d), n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **bearing**|(b{e:x}r{}ing), n. **yin**|(yin), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EMBRACERY**|(EM BR{E~i}{}S{X} R{i:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **LAW. yang**|(y{a:}ng, yang), n. **form**|(f{o:}rm), n. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **UNIFICATION**|(Y{U:}{}N{X} FI K{E~i}{}SH{X}N), N. **harmony**|(h{a:r}{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FUSILLADE**|(FY{U:}{}S{X} L{E~i}{}D{}), -L{A:}D{}), -Z{X}-), N., V., -LADED, -LADING. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **these**|({{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **vital**|(v{a~i}t{}i), adj. **FORCER**|(F{o:}R{}S{X}R, F{o~u}R{}), N.

◇ **What people most hate are "the orphan," "the widower," and "the unworthy," yet lords and princes use these terms to refer to themselves.**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **hate**|(h{e~i}t), v., hated, hating, n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **orphan**|({{o:r}{}f{x}n), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **widower**|(wid{}{o~u} {x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **unworthy**|(un w{x:r}{}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. **yet**|(yet), adv. **LORDOSIS**|(L{o:}R D{o~u}{}SIS), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PRINCELY**|(PRINS{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **these**|({{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **TERMOR**|(T{X:}R{}M{X}R), N. **LAW. to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **refer**|(ri f{x:r}{}), v., -ferred, -ferring. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **themselves**|({{dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl.

◇ **Thus it is that some are augmented by being diminished, and others are diminished by being augmented.**
thus|({{dh}us), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial. it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz), v. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **AUGMENTATIVE**|({{O:}G MEN{}T{X} TIV), ADJ. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **DIMINISH**|(DI MIN{}ISH), V.T. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}X}R NIS), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **DIMINISH**|(DI MIN{}ISH), V.T. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **AUGMENTATIVE**|({{O:}G MEN{}T{X} TIV), ADJ.

◇ **What others teach, I also teach.**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}X}R NIS), N. **teach**|(t{e:i}{}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. **if**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or Is. **also**|({{o:l}{}s{o~u}), adv.





teach|({f{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n.

◇ The dangerously bold do not get to die a natural death, so I am going to use them as the fathers of my teaching.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANGEROUS|(D{E~I}N{'}{X}R {X}S, D{E~I}N{'}{R}{X}S), ADJ. bold|(b{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv.

get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. natural|(nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'}{r}{x}l), adj. death|(deth), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. going|(g{o~u}'{ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. them|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FATHERLY|(F{A:}'{'}{DH}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. my|(m{a~i}), pron. teaching|({f{i:}'{'}ching), n.

◇ [42c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LIMY|(L{A~I}'{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ THE VIOLENT MAN

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. violent|(v{a~i}'{'}{x} l{x}nt), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ Out of Tao, One is born:

out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.) one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. born|(b{o:}rn), adj.

◇ Out of One, Two:

out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. one|(wun), adj. two|(t{u:}), n.

◇ Out of Two, Three:

out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. two|(t{u:}), n. three|(thr{i:}), n.

◇ Out of Three, the created universe.

out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. three|(thr{i:}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CREATE|(KR{I:}'{'}{E~I}T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. universe|(y{u:}'{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{''}), n.

◇ The created universe carries the yin at its back and the yang in front:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

CREATE|(KR{I:}'{'}{E~I}T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. universe|(y{u:}'{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{''}), n. CARRIER|(KAR{'}{I:}'{'}{X}R), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

yin|(yin), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. its|(its), pron. back|(bak), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. front|(frunt), n.

◇ Through the union of the pervading principles it reaches harmony.

through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. union|(y{u:}n{'}y{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PERVADE|(P{X}R V{E~I}D{'}), V.T., -VADED, -VADING. PRINCIPLED|(PRIN{'}S{X} P{X}LD), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I:}'{'}CH{'}M{I:}'{'}DOUN{''}), N., ADJ. BRIT. harmony|(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ To be "orphaned," "lonely" and "unworthy" is what men hate most.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast



or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ORPHANAGE|({O:}R{'}F{X} NI), N.

lonely|(l{o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. unworthy|(un w{x:r}'{'}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. is|(iz), v.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. men|(men), n. hate|(h{e~i}t), v., hated, hating, n. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar.

◇ Yet the princes and dukes call themselves by such names.

yet|(yet), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PRINCELY|(PRINS{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DUKEDOM|(D{U:}'{'}K{'}D{X}M, DY{U:}'{'}K{'}-), N. call|(k{o:}l), v.t. themselves|({(dh){x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{''}-), pron.pl. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. such|(such), adj. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{''}), N.

◇ For sometimes things are benefited by being taken away from.

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed {x}r), prep. sometimes|(sum{'}t{a~i}mz{''}), adv. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. BENEFIT|(BEN{'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{f{i:}'{'}ing), n. taken|(t{e~i}'{'}k{x}n), v. away|({x} w{e~i}'{'}), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

◇ And suffer by being added to.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. suffer|(suf{'}{x}r), v.i. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{f{i:}'{'}ing), n. ADDAX|(AD{'}AKS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ Others have taught this maxim.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. taught|(t{o:}t), v. this|({(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({(dh){i:}z); adv. maxim|(mak{'}sim), n.

◇ Which I shall teach also:

which|(hwich, wich), pron. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. teach|({f{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. also|({o:l}'{'}s{o~u}), adv.

◇ "The violent man shall die a violent death."

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

violent|(v{a~i}'{'}{x} l{x}nt), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. violent|(v{a~i}'{'}{x} l{x}nt), adj. death|(deth), n.

◇ This I shall regard as my spiritual teacher.

this|({(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({(dh){i:}z); adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. my|(m{a~i}), pron. spiritual|(spir{'}i ch{u:}'{'}{x}l), adj. teacher|({t{i:}'{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ [42c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik{'}t{x}r), n. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N{'}TOP{''}), N. NAUT.

◇ The Way gave birth to unity.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. gave|(g{e~i}v), v. birth|(b{x:}rth), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. unity|(y{u:}'{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Unity gave birth to duality.

unity|(y{u:}'{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. gave|(g{e~i}v), v. birth|(b{x:}rth), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),





prep. **duality**|(d{u:} al{'}i t{i:}, dy{u:}-), n.
 ◇ **Duality** gave birth to **trinity**.
duality|(d{u:} al{'}i t{i:}, dy{u:}-), n. **gave**|(g{e~i}v), v. **birth**|(b{x:r}rth), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **trinity**|(trin{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2, 4.
 ◇ **Trinity** gave birth to the **myriad creatures**.
trinity|(trin{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2, 4. **gave**|(g{e~i}v), v. **birth**|(b{x:r}rth), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **myriad**|(mir{'}i{'}{x}d), n. **CREATURELY**|(KR{I:}{'}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ **The myriad creatures bear yin on their backs and embrace yang in their bosoms**.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **myriad**|(mir{'}i{'}{x}d), n. **CREATURELY**|(KR{I:}{'}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **bear**|(b{e:x}r), v., bore or (Archaic) bare; borne or born; bearing. **yin**|(yin), n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **their**|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.
BACKRUSH|(BAK{'}RUSH{''}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **embrace**|(em br{e~i}s{''}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **yang**|(y{a:}ng, yang), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **BOSOMED**|(B{~OU}Z{'}{X}MD, B{U:}{'}Z{X}MD), ADJ.

◇ **They neutralize these vapors**
they|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **neutralize**|(n{u:}{'}tr{x} l{a~i}z{''}), ny{u:}{'}-), v., -ized, -izing. **these**|(t{h}{i:}z), pron., adj. **VAPOROUS**|(V{E~I}{'}P{X}R {X}S), ADJ.
 ◇ **and thereby achieve harmony**.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **thereby**|(t{h}{e:x}r{'}b{a~i}{''}), {dh}{e:x}r{'}b{a~i}{''}), adv. **achieve**|(t{h} ch{i:}v{''}), v., achieved, achieving. **harmony**|(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:i}), n., pl. -nies.
 ◇ **That which all under heaven hate most**
that|(t{h}{a:t}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **all**|(o:l), adj.
under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}x)n), n. **hate**|(h{e~i}t), v., hated, hating, n. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar.

◇ **Is to be orphaned, destitute, and hapless**.
is|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ORPHANAGE**|(O:}{R{'}F{X} NII), N. **destitute**|(des{'}ti t{u:}t{''}), -ty{u:}t{''}), adj., v., -tuted, -tuting.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **hapless**|(hap{'}lis), adj.
 ◇ **Yet kings and dukes call themselves thus**.

yet|(yet), adv. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DUKEDOM**|(D{U:}K{'}D{X}M, DY{U:}K{'}-), N. **call**|(k{o:l}), v.t. **themselves**|(t{h}{x}m selvz{''}), {dh}{em}{''}), pron. pl. **thus**|(t{h}{us}), adv.

◇ **Things may be diminished by being increased, increased by being diminished**.
THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DIMINISH**|(DI MIN{'}ISH), V.T. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **INCREASE**|(V. IN KR{I:}S{'}; N. IN{'}KR{I:}S), V., -CREASED, -CREASING, N. **INCREASE**|(V. IN KR{I:}S{'}; N. IN{'}KR{I:}S), V., -CREASED, -CREASING, N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **DIMINISH**|(DI MIN{'}ISH), V.T.

◇ **Therefore**,
therefore|(t{h}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{''}), -f{o~u}r{''}), adv.
 ◇ **That which people teach**.
that|(t{h}{a:t}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **teach**|(t{f:i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n.
 ◇ **After deliberation, I also teach people**.
after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{''}), prep. **deliberation**|(di lib{'}{x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **if**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or



is. also|({o:l}{'}s{o~u}), adv. **teach**|(t{f:i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ **Therefore**,
therefore|(t{h}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{''}), -f{o~u}r{''}), adv.
 ◇ **"The tyrant does not die a natural death."**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tyrant**|(t{a~i}{'}r{x}nt), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **die**|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. **all**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **natural**|(nach{'}{x}r{x}l, nach{'}r{x}l), adj.

death|(deth), n.
 ◇ **I take this as my mentor**.
if|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **this**|(t{h}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}{i:}z); adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **mentor**|(men{'}t{o:r}, -t{x}r), n.
 ◇ **[42c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TOLAN**|(T{O~U}{'}LAN), N. **CHEM. MAZZARD**|(MAZ{'}{X}RD), N.

◇ **The Tao gives birth to the One**.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **GIVEN**|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. **birth**|(b{x:r}rth), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj.
 ◇ **The One gives birth to two**.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **GIVEN**|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. **birth**|(b{x:r}rth), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **two**|(t{u:}), n.

◇ **Two gives birth to three**.
two|(t{u:}), n. **GIVEN**|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. **birth**|(b{x:r}rth), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **three**|(thr{i:}), n.
 ◇ **And three gives birth to the ten thousand things**.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **GIVEN**|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. **birth**|(b{x:r}rth), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ **The ten thousand things have their backs in the shadow while they embrace the light**.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **their**|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **BACKRUSH**|(BAK{'}RUSH{''}), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **shadow**|(shad{'}o~u), n. **while**|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **they**|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **embrace**|(em br{e~i}s{''}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ **Harmony is achieved by blending the breaths of these two forces**.
harmony|(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:i}), n., pl. -nies. **is**|(iz), v. **ACHIEVE**|(t{h} CH{i:}V{''}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **BLENDER**|(BLEN{'}D{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BREATHLESS**|(BRETH{'}LIS), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **these**|(t{h}{i:}z), pron., adj. **two**|(t{u:}), n. **FORCER**|(F{O:}R{'}S{X}R, F{O~U}R{'}-), N.

◇ **People dislike the words "alone," "helpless," "worthless," yet this is how Princes describe themselves**.
people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **dislike**|(dis l{a~i}k{''}), v., -liked, -liking, n.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{ }PL{E~I}{ }|), N. **alone**|(l{ }o~u{n}{ }|), adj. (used predicatively) **helpless**|(help{ }lis|), adj. **worthless**|(w{x:}rth{ }lis|), adj. **yet**|(yet|), adv. **this**|(dh{ }is|), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z|; adv. **is**|(iz|), v. **how**|(hou|), adv. **PRINCELY**|(PRINS{ }L{I:}|), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **describe**|(di skr{a~i}b{ }|), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. **themselves**|(dh){x}m selvz{ }, {dh}em{ }-), pron.pl. **So it is that sometimes a thing is increased by being diminished and diminished by being increased.** **so**|(s{o~u}|), adv. **it**|(it|), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz|), v. **that**|(dh){at|; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **sometimes**|(sum{ }t{a~i}mz{ }|), adv. **al**|(e~i|), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thing**|(thing|), n. **is**|(iz|), v. **INCREASE**|(V. IN KR{I:}S{ }; N. IN{ }KR{I:}S|), V., -CREASED, -CREASING, N. **by**|(b{a~i}|), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|(b{f:i:}{ }ing|), n. **DIMINISH**|(DI MIN{ }ISH|), V.T. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **DIMINISH**|(DI MIN{ }ISH|), V.T. **by**|(b{a~i}|), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|(b{f:i:}{ }ing|), n. **INCREASE**|(V. IN KR{I:}S{ }; N. IN{ }KR{I:}S|), V., -CREASED, -CREASING, N.

What others teach I also teach: **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw}{x}t, w}{x}t**), pron. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{ }{ }X}R NIS|), N. **teach**|(t{f:i:}ch|), v., taught, teaching, n. **il**|(a~i|), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **also**|(o:){l}{ }s{o~u}|), adv. **teach**|(t{f:i:}ch|), v., taught, teaching, n. **"A violent person will not die a natural death."** **al**|(e~i|), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **violent**|(v{a~i}{ }{x} l{x}nt|), adj. **person**|(p{x:}r{ }s{x}n|), n. **will**|(wil|), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not|), adv. **die**|(d{a~i}|), v.i., died, dying. **al**|(e~i|), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **natural**|(nach{ }{x}r {x}|, nach{ }r{x}l|), adj. **death**|(deth|), n.

I shall make this the basis of my teaching. **il**|(a~i|), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **shall**|(shal; **unstressed sh}{x}l|), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **make**|(m{e~i}k|), v., made, making, n. **this**|(dh{ }is|), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z|; adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **basis**|(b{e~i}{ }sis|), n., pl. -ses (-s{i:}z). **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **my**|(m{a~i}|), pron. **teaching**|(t{f:i:}{ }ching|), n. **[42c22t] Translation: David H. Li** **c**|(s{f:i:}|), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}|), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{ }{ }X}N P{O:}RT{ }|), -P{O~U}RT{ }|), N. **h**|(e~i}ch|), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **LHOTSE**|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{ }|), HL{O~U}T-), N.**

From Direction One is born. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr}{x}m**), prep. **direction**|(di rek{ }sh{x}n, d{a~i}{ }-), n. **one**|(wun|), adj. **is**|(iz|), v. **born**|(b{o:}rn|), adj. **From One Two is born.** **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr}{x}m**), prep. **one**|(wun|), adj. **two**|(t{u:}|), n. **is**|(iz|), v. **born**|(b{o:}rn|), adj. **From Two Three is born.** **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr}{x}m**), prep. **two**|(t{u:}|), n. **three**|(thr{f:i:}|), n. **is**|(iz|), v. **born**|(b{o:}rn|), adj. **From Three myriad matters are born.** **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr}{x}m**), prep. **three**|(thr{f:i:}|), n. **myriad**|(mir{ }{f:i:}{ }{x}d|), n.

MATTERATE|(MAT{ }{ }X} R{E~I}T{ }|), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. **are**|(a:){r}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r|), n. **born**|(b{o:}rn|), adj. **Myriad matters turn their backs on yin and embrace yang.** **myriad**|(mir{ }{f:i:}{ }{x}d|), n. **MATTERATE**|(MAT{ }{ }X} R{E~I}T{ }|), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. **turn**|(t{x:}rn|), v.t. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **BACKRUSH**|(BAK{ }RUSH{ }|), N. **on**|(on, o:}{n|), prep. **yin**|(yin|), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **embrace**|(em br{e~i}s{ }|), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **yang**|(y{a:}ng, yang|), n.

The complement of their energy produces harmony. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **complement**|(n. kom{ }pl{x} m{x}nt; v. kom{ }pl{x} ment{ }|), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed**



{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **energy**|(en{ }{ }r j{i:}|), n., pl. -gies. **PRODUCER**|(PR{X} D{U:}{ }S{X}R, -DY{U:}{ }-), N. **harmony**|(h{a:}r{ }m{x} n{i:}|), n., pl. -nies. **What people dislike are loneliness, isolation, and ungraciousness.** **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw}{x}t, w}{x}t**), pron. **people**|(p{f:i:}{ }p{x}l|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **dislike**|(dis l{a~i}k{ }|), v., -liked, -liking, n. **are**|(a:}{r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r|), n. **LONE**|(L{O~U}N|), ADJ. **isolation**|(a~i}{ }s{x} l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, is{ }{x}n|), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **UNGRACIOUS**|(UN GR{E~I}{ }SH{X}S|), ADJ.

yet this is how Dukes and Princes self-address. **yet**|(yet|), adv. **this**|(dh){is|), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z|; adv. **is**|(iz|), v. **how**|(hou|), adv. **DUKEDOM**|(D{U:}K{ }D{X}M, DY{U:}K{ }-), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **PRINCELY**|(PRINS{ }L{I:}|), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **SELF-ACTUALIZE**|(SELF{ }AK{ }CH{U:}{ }X} L{A~I}Z{ }|), SELF{ }-), V.I., -IZED, -IZING.

Thus, a matter expands through contraction. **thus**|(dh)us|), adv. **al**|(e~i|), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **matter**|(mat{ }{x}r|), n. **EXPANDER**|(IK SPAN{ }D{X}R|), N. **through**|(thr{u:}|), prep. **contraction**|(k{x}n trak{ }sh{x}n|), n.

contracts through expansion. **CONTRACTOR**|(KON{ }TRAK{ }X}R, K{X}N TRAK{ }T{X}R|), N. **through**|(thr{u:}|), prep. **expansion**|(ik span{ }sh{x}n|), n. **This is what others have taught me:**

this|(dh)is|), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z|; adv. **is**|(iz|), v. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw}{x}t, w}{x}t**), pron. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{ }{ }X}R NIS|), N. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h}{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **taught**|(t{o:}t|), v. **me**|(m{f:i:}|), pron. **let me teach others the same: "A violent person does not die in place."**

let|(let|), v., let, letting, n. **me**|(m{f:i:}|), pron. **teach**|(t{f:i:}ch|), v., taught, teaching, n. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{ }{ }X}R NIS|), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **same**|(s{e~i}m|), adj. **al**|(e~i|), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **violent**|(v{a~i}{ }{x} l{x}nt|), adj. **person**|(p{x:}r{ }s{x}n|), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z|), n. **does**|(duz|), v. **not**|(not|), adv. **die**|(d{a~i}|), v.i., died, dying. **in**|(in|), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **place**|(pl{e~i}s|), n., v., placed, placing.

This is the theme of my teaching. **this**|(dh)is|), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z|; adv. **is**|(iz|), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **theme**|(th{f:i:}m|), n., adj., v., themed, theming. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **my**|(m{a~i}|), pron. **teaching**|(t{f:i:}{ }ching|), n.

[42c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura **c**|(s{f:i:}|), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}|), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **YASNA**|(YUS{ }N{X}|), N. **ZORASTRIANISM. GENIUS**|(I{I:}N{ }Y{X}S|), N., PL. **GENIUSES** FOR 2, 3, 8, **GENII** |(I{I:}{ }N{I:}{ }A~I}{ }|), FOR 6, 7, 9. **KIMONO**|(K{X} M{O~U}{ }N{X}, -N{O~U}|), N., PL. -NOS.

The Tao, the wholeness, gives rise to oneness. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou|), n. (sometimes I.c.) **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **WHOLEMEAL**|(H{O~U}L{ }M{I:}L{ }|), ADJ. **BRIT. GIVEN**|(GIV{ }{X}N|), V. **rise**|(r{a~i}z|), v., rose, risen (riz{ }{x}n|), rising, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t~ou, t{x}**), prep. **oneness**|(wun{ }nis|), n.

Oneness gives rise to complementary unity. **oneness**|(wun{ }nis|), n. **GIVEN**|(GIV{ }{X}N|), V. **rise**|(r{a~i}z|), v., rose, risen (riz{ }{x}n|), rising, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t~ou, t{x}**), prep. **complementary**|(kom{ }pl{x} men{ }t{x} r{i:}, -tr{f:i:}|), adj., n., pl. -ries. **unity**|(y{u:}{ }ni t{f:i:}|), n., pl. -ties.

Complementary unity gives rise to complementary trinity. **complementary**|(kom{ }pl{x} men{ }t{x} r{i:}, -tr{f:i:}|), adj., n., pl. -ries. **unity**|(y{u:}{ }ni t{f:i:}|), n., pl. -ties. **GIVEN**|(GIV{ }{X}N|), V. **rise**|(r{a~i}z|), v., rose, risen (riz{ }{x}n|), rising, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t~ou,**





t{x}), prep. **complementary**|(kom{"}pl{x} men{"}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), adj., n., pl. -ries. **trinity**|(trin{"}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2, 4.

◇ **Complementary trinity gives rise to everything in existence.**

complementary|(kom{"}pl{x} men{"}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), adj., n., pl. -ries. **trinity**|(trin{"}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2, 4. **GIVEN**|(GIV{"}X{X}N), V. **rise**|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (**riz**){x}n), rising, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **everything**|(ev{"}r{i:} thing{"}), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning, existence|(ig zis){t{x}ns), n.

◇ **Everything consists of the complementarity of yang in the center and yin surrounding it.**

everything|(ev{"}r{i:} thing{"}), pron. **CONSISTORY**|(K{X}N SIS){T{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -RIES. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **complementarity**|(kom{"}pl{x} men tar{"}i t{i:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **yang**|(y{a~ng, yang), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **center**|(sen){t{x}r), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **yin**|(yin), n. **surrounding**|(s{x} roun){ding), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **From the balanced interchange between the two arises equilibrium in disequilibrium.**

from|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **balanced**|(bal){x}nst), adj. **interchange**|(v. in){t{x}r ch{e~i}nj{"}), n. **in**|(in){t{x}r ch{e~i}nj{"}), v., -changed, -changing, n. **between**|(bi tw{i:n}{}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **two**|(t{u:}; n. **ARISE**|(R{A~I}Z){}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN (X)RIZ){X}N), ARISING. **equilibrium**|(i:){kw{x} lib}{r{i:} {x}m, ek}{w{x}n), n., pl. -riums, -ria (-r{i:} {x}). **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **disequilibrium**|(dis {i:}{kw{x} lib}{r{i:} {x}m, dis){i:}), n.

◇ **Ordinary people hate nothing more than to be powerless, unworthy, or destitute.**

ORDINARILY|(O:R){DN {E:X}R){X} L{I:}, {O:R}{DN ER){X} L{I:}), ADV. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **hate**|(h{e~i}t), v., hated, hating, n. **nothing**|(nuth){ing), n. **more**|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|(dh)an, (dh)en; **unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **powerless**|(pou){x}r lis), adj. **unworthy**|(un w{x:r}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. **or**|(o:r; **unstressed {x}r**), conj.

destitute|(des){ti t{u:t}{}, -ty(u:t){}), adj., v., -tuted, -tuting.

◇ **Yet this is what people in high position call themselves.**

yet|(yet), adv. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **position**|(p{x} zish){x}n), n. **call**|(k{o:l}), v.t. **themselves**|(dh){x}m selvz){}, {dh}em){}), pron.pl.

◇ **This means, in accordance with the principle of complementarity.**

this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z); adv. **MEANNESS**|(M{L:}N){NIS), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accordance**|(k{o:r}{r}{dns), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

principle|(prin){s{x} p{x}l}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.

complementarity|(kom{"}pl{x} men tar{"}i t{i:}), n.

◇ **That to lose is to gain and to gain is to lose.**

that|(dh)at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **gain**|(g{e~i}n), v.t. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **gain**|(g{e~i}n), v.t. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing.

◇ **Let me repeat what others have taught:**

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **me**|(m{i:}), pron. **repeat**|(ri p{i:t}{}), v.t. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v**;



for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **taught**|(t{f{o:t}), v.

◇ **The strong and violent, being out of balance, do not die natural deaths.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng){g{x}r, strong){}), strongest (str{o:}ng){g}st, strong){}). **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **violent**|(v{a~i}{x} l{x}nt), adj. **being**|(b{i:}{ing), n. **out**|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **balance**|(bal){x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **die**|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. **natural**|(nach){x}r {x}l, nach){r{x}l}), adj.

DEATHLY|(DETH){L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ **This is the very foundation of my teaching.**

this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **very**|(ver){i:}), adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest.

foundation|(foun d{e~i}{sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **teaching**|(t{i:}{ching), n.

◇ **[42c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan**

c){s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHOSISME**|(SH{O:} Z{i:}Z){M{X}), N. **CHOCOLATIER**|(CH{O:}{K{X} L{X} T{i:}R){}, CHOK){X}-, CH{O:}K){L{X}-, CHOK){}-; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{i:}RZ){}; FR. -TY{E~I}{}).

◇ **Your reputation or your person, which is closer to you?**

your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **reputation**|(rep){y{x} t{e~i}{sh{x}n), n. **or**|(o:r; **unstressed {x}r**), conj. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **person**|(p{x:r}{s{x}n), n. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **closer**|(kl{o~u}{z{x}r), n. **closer**|(kl{o~u}{s{x}r), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

◇ **Your person or your property, which is dearer to you?**

your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **person**|(p{x:r}{s{x}n), n. **or**|(o:r; **unstressed {x}r**), conj. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **property**|(prop){x}r t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **DEAR**|(D{I:}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., INTERJ. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

◇ **Profit or loss, which is worse for you?**

profit|(prof){it), n. **or**|(o:r; **unstressed {x}r**), conj. **loss**|(l{o:s, los), n. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **worse**|(w{x:}rs), adj., comparative of bad and ill. **for**|(f{o:r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

◇ **Over-eagerness leads to over-spending.**

OVER|(O~U){V{X}R), PREP. **LEADOFF**|(L{I:}D){O:F}), -OF){}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **OVER**|(O~U){V{X}R), PREP.

◇ **Too much property leads to too much loss.**

too|(t{u:};), adv. **much**|(much), adv., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **property**|(prop){x}r t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **LEADOFF**|(L{I:}D){O:F}), -OF){}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **too**|(t{u:};), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **loss**|(l{o:s, los), n.

◇ **Therefore, the person who is content with his lot will not know disgrace.**

therefore|(dh){e:x}r{f{o:r}{}, -f{o~u}r){}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **person**|(p{x:r}{s{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **content**|(kon){tent}), n. content (k{x}n tent){}), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **lot**|(lot), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known,





knowing, n. **disgrace**{(dis gr{e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.
◇ And the person who knows where to stop will never disappear.
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **person**{(p{x}:r{}s{x}n), n. **who**{(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**{(N{O~U}N), **V. where**{(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stop**{(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**{(nev{}{x}r), adv.

disappear{(dis{}{x} p{i:}r{}), v.i.

◇ He will exist forever.

he{(h{}i; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **exist**{(ig zist{}), v.i. **forever**{(f{o:}r ev{}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

◇ [42c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c{(s{}i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{}i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**{(MAN{}{l:}{}TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**{(KW{A:}{}SH{I:}{}R{}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. **PATHOL.**

◇ The Tao gives birth to the One;

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **GIVEN**{(GIV{}{X}N), V. **birth**{(b{x}:rth), n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **one**{(wun), adj.

◇ The One gives birth to the two;

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **one**{(wun), adj. **GIVEN**{(GIV{}{X}N), V. **birth**{(b{x}:rth), n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **two**{(t{u:};), n. **give**{(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **birth**{(b{x}:rth), n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **three**{(thr{}i:}), n.

◇ The Two give birth to the three-

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **two**{(t{u:};), n. **give**{(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **birth**{(b{x}:rth), n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **three**{(thr{}i:}), n.

◇ The Three give birth to every living thing.

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **three**{(thr{}i:}), n. **give**{(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **birth**{(b{x}:rth), n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **every**{(ev{}r{}i:}), adj. **living**{(liv{}ing), adj. **thing**{(thing), n.

◇ All things are held in yin, and carry yang;

all{(o:}), adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{}NIS), N. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **held**{(held), v. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **yin**{(yin), n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **carry**{(kar{}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **yang**{(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ And they are held together in the ch'i of teeming energy.

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **they**{(dh{}e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **held**{(held), v. **together**{(t{x} ge{dh}{}{x}r), adv. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

CEYLONESE{(S{I:}{}L{}N{I:}Z{}-N{I:}S{}-S{E~I}{}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **teeming**{(t{f:i}{}ming), adj. **energy**{(en{}{x}r{}i:}), n., pl. -gies.

◇ [42c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c{(s{}i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{}i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GRYPHON**{(GRIF{}{X}N), N. **CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS**{(Z{U:}S), N.



◇ The Tao begets the One;

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **BEGET**{(BI GET{}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **one**{(wun), adj.

◇ The One consists of Two in opposition (the Yin and Yang);

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **one**{(wun), adj. **CONSISTORY**{(K{X}N SIS{}T{}R{}I:}), N., PL. -RIES. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **two**{(t{u:};), n. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **opposition**{(op{}{x} zish{}{x}n), n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **yin**{(yin), n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yang**{(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ The Two begets the Three;

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **two**{(t{u:};), n. **BEGET**{(BI GET{}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **three**{(thr{}i:}), n.

◇ The Three begets all things of the world.

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **three**{(thr{}i:}), n. **BEGET**{(BI GET{}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. **all**{(o:}), adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{}NIS), N. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**{(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ All things connote the Yin and Yang.

all{(o:}), adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{}NIS), N. **connote**{(k{x} n{o~u}t{}), v., -noted, -noting. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **yin**{(yin), n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yang**{(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ The Yin and Yang keep acting upon each other

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **yin**{(yin), n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yang**{(y{a:}ng, yang), n. **keep**{(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **acting**{(ak{}ting), adj. **upon**{(x} pon{}), {x} p{o:n{}}, prep. **each**{(i:}ch), adj. **other**{(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ And thus things keep changing and unifying themselves.

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **thus**{(dh{}us), adv. **THINGNESS**{(THING{}NIS), N. **keep**{(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **CHANGEROOM**{(CH{E~I}N{}R{}U:}M{}-R{~OU}M{}), N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **UNIFY**{(Y{U:}{}N{}F{A~I}{}), V.T., V.I., -FIED, -FYING. **themselves**{(dh{}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl.

◇ Words like "the solitary", "the few" and "the unkind"

WORDPLAY{(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. **like**{(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **solitary**{(sol{}i ter{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **few**{(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

unkind{(un k{a~i}nd{}), adj., -er, -est.

◇ Are usually detested by people.

are{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **USUAL**{(Y{U:}{}ZH{U:}{}X}L, Y{U:}ZH{}W{X}L), ADJ. **DETESTATION**{(D{I:}{}TE ST{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. **by**{(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **people**{(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Yet lords and kings use them to call themselves.

yet{(yet), adv. **LORDOSIS**{(L{O:}R D{O~U}{}SIS), N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kings**{(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **use**{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **them**{(dh{}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **to**{(t{u:};





unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. call|(k{o:}l|), v.t. themselves|({{dh}{x}m selvz{}}, {dh}em{}-), pron.pl.

◇ That is why

that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

◇ A thing is sometimes added to when being reduced.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. is|(iz), v. sometimes|(sum{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv.

ADDAX|(AD{}AKS), N. to|(t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. being|(b{i:}t{}ing), n. reduced|(ri d{u:}st{}), -dy{u:}st{}), adj.

◇ Or is reduced when being added to.

or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. is|(iz), v. reduced|(ri d{u:}st{}), -dy{u:}st{}), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. being|(b{i:}t{}ing), n. ADDAX|(AD{}AKS), N. to|(t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ So I teach what I am taught:

so|(s{o~u}), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. teach|(t{f{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot;

unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. taught|(t{o:t), v.

◇ "The violent will not come to a good end."

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

violent|(v{a~i}{'}{x} l{x}nt), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ This I will take as the first lesson when I teach.

this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres.

sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. lesson|(les{}{x}n), n.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. teach|(t{f{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n.

◇ [42c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANTRY|(CHAN{}TR{I:}, CH{A:}N{}), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|(KEM{}{X:}R l{i:}, K{X} M{x:}R{}), N.

◇ The Tao bears the 'One'.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) BEARPAW|(B{E:X}R{}P{O:}{}), N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj.

◇ The 'One' bears the 'Two'.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

one|(wun), adj. BEARPAW|(B{E:X}R{}P{O:}{}), N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

two|(t{u:}), n.

◇ The 'Two' bears the 'Three'.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. two|(t{u:}), n. BEARPAW|(B{E:X}R{}P{O:}{}), N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

three|(thr{i:}), n.

◇ The 'Three' bears the myriad creatures.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. three|(thr{i:}), n. BEARPAW|(B{E:X}R{}P{O:}{}), N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

myriad|(mir{}{i:} {x}d), n. CREATURELY|(KR{l:}{}CH{X}R L{l:}), ADJ.

◇ The myriad creatures carry yin and embrace yang, which both melt into 'chi' - the energy of life - to



achieve harmony.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. myriad|(mir{}{i:} {x}d), n. CREATURELY|(KR{l:}{}CH{X}R L{l:}), ADJ. carry|(kar{}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. yin|(yin), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. embrace|(em br{e~i}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. melt|(melt), v., melted, melted or molten, melting, n.

into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. CHEWY|(CH{U:}{}{I:}), ADJ., CHEWIER, CHEWIEST.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. energy|(en{}{x}r i{i:}), n., pl. -gies. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. achieve|({x} ch{i:}v{}), v., achieved,

achieving. harmony|(h{a:}r{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ People detest above all orphanhood and widowhood, yet the rulers use these titles to describe themselves.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. detest|(di test{}), v.t. above|({x} buv{}), adv. all|({o:}l|), adj.

ORPHANAGE|({O:}R{}F{X} NI), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

widowhood|(wid{}{o~u} h{~ou}d{}), n. yet|(yet), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RULER|(R{U:}{}L{X}R), N. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st;

n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. these|({{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. TITLEHOLDER|(T{A~I}T{}L H{O~U}L{}D{X}R), N. to|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. describe|(di skr{a~i}b{}), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. themselves|({{dh}{x}m selvz{}},

{dh}em{}-), pron.pl.

◇ That is why in losing much is gained, and in gaining much is lost.

that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl.

whys, interj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. losing|(l{u:}{}zing), adj. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. is|(iz), v. GAIN|(G{E~I}N), V.T. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),

conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. GAINIVING|(G{E~I}N{}GIV{}T{}ING, G{E~I}N GIV{}-), N. ARCHAIC.

much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. is|(iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ What others teach, I teach also:

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. teach|(t{f{i:}ch), v.,

taught, teaching, n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. teach|(t{f{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. also|({o:}l{}s{o~u}), adv.

◇ He who is a ferocious adversary does nothing else but cause his own death.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ferocious|({{x}

r{o~u}{}sh{x}s), adj. adversary|(ad{}v{x}r ser{}{i:}), n., pl. -saries, adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.

nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. else|(els), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. his|(hiz;

unstressed iz), pron. own|(o~u)n), adj. death|(deth), n.

◇ With these words I will maintain my teaching.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. these|({{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or

is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would;

imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{}), v.t. my|(m{a~i}), pron.

teaching|(t{f{i:}{}ching), n.

◇ [42c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

LITUUS|(LIT{}Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{}Y{U:} {A~I}{}), N. QIVIUTI|(K{l:}{}V{i:} {X}T, -{U:}T{}), N.

◇ The Way produces one.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U:}{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}), N. one|(wun), adj.

◇ One produces two.

one|(wun), adj. PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U:}{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}), N. two|(t{u:}), n.

◇ Two produces three.

two|(t{u:}), n. PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U:}{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}), N. three|(thr{i:}), n.

◇ Three produces everything.





three|(thr{f:i:}), n. PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U:}{'}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'}-), N. everything|(ev{'r{i:} thing{'}), pron.
Everything has polar elements in it
everything|(ev{'r{i:} thing{'}), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. polar|(p{o~u}{'}l{x}r), adj.
ELEMENTARY|(EL{''}{X} MEN{''}T{X} R{I:}, -TR{I:}), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it),
pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
That interact to achieve harmony.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. interact|(in{''}t{x}r akt{''}), v.i.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. achieve|({x} ch{i:}v{''}), v., achieved, achieving.

harmony|(h{a:r'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

People all hate being isolated, helpless and wicked.

people|(p{f:i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. all|({o:}l), adj. hate|(h{e~i}t), v., hated, hating, n. being|(b{i:}'ing),
n. isolated|({a~i}{'}s{x} l{e~i}{'}tid, is{'}{x}-), adj. helpless|(help{'lis), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.
after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. wicked|(wik{'id), adj., -er, -est, adv.

But kings use these words as their titles.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n.
y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{''}PL{E~I}{''}), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.
their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. TITLEHOLDER|(T{A~I}T{''}L{H(O~U)L{''}}D{X}R), N.

Therefore, things can gain from losses

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{''}f{o:r}{''}, -f{o~u}{''}), adv. THINGNESS|(THING{'NIS), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v.,
pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or
(Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, 2nd pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.):
imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t.
from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. LOSS|(L{O:}S, LOS), N.

And can lose because of gainings.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n),
auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd
could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v.
(Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. lose|(l{u:}z), v.,
lost, losing. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
GAINGIVING|(G{E~I}N{''}GIV{''}ING, G{E~I}N GIV{''}-), N. ARCHAIC.

I just teach what I have been taught.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. just|(just), adj. teach|(t{f:i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot;
unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v.
and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st
pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. been|(bin), v.
taught|(t{o:t}), v.

Those who willfully go against the Way

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.
WILLFUL|(WIL{''}F{X}L), ADJ. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. against|({x} genst{''},
{x} g{e~i}nst{''}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

Will die an undue death.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past
sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or
would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. an|({x}n; when
stressed an), indefinite article. undue|(un d{u:}{'}-), adj. death|(deth), n.

And are fit to be my textbook

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. are|({a:r};
unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, {a:r}), n. fit|(fit), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n. to|(t{u:};
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am,
2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert,



3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd
were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. my|(m{a~i}), pron.
textbook|(tekst{'b{~ou}k{''}), n.

42c29t Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{'}BRED{''}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{'}{X}R), N. HUZZAH|(H{X} Z{A:}{'}),
INTERJ.

Violent Man's Fate

violent|(v{a~i}{'}l{x}nt), adj. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, fate|(f{e~i}t), n., v., fated, fating.

Lao Tze says.

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:} RIT{''}S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. says|(sez), v.

From Tao arises one.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) ARISE|({X} R{A~I}Z{''}), V.I., AROSE,
ARISEN ({}X RIZ{''}{X}N), ARISING. one|(wun), adj.

from one arises two.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. one|(wun), adj. ARISE|({X} R{A~I}Z{''}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ({}X RIZ{''}{X}N),
ARISING. two|(t{u:}), n.

from two arises three, and from three arise all things.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. two|(t{u:}), n. ARISE|({X} R{A~I}Z{''}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ({}X RIZ{''}{X}N),
ARISING. three|(thr{i:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. three|(thr{i:}), n. arise|({x} r{a~i}z{''}), v.i., arose, arisen ({}x riz{''}{x}n),
arising. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'NIS), N.

All things leave behind them the obscurity (Ying), and go forward to embrace the brightness (Yang) and inherit the
blending property of the two harmonized polarities.

all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'NIS), N. leave|(l{f:i:}v), v., left, leaving. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{''}), prep. them|({dh}em;
unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. obscurity|({x}b sky{~ou}r{''}i t{f:i:}), n., pl. -ties. YIN|(YIN), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd,
{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.
forward|({f{o:}r{''}w{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. embrace|(em br{e~i}s{''}), v., -
braced, -bracing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. brightness|(br{a~i}t{''}nis), n. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
homorganic consonant, n), conj. inherit|(in her{''}it), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BLENDER|(BLEN{''}D{X}R), N. property|(prop{''}r{f:i:}), n., pl. -ties.
of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. two|(t{u:}), n. HARMONIZE|(H{A:}R{''}M{X}
N{A~I}Z{''}), V., -NIZED, -NIZING. POLARISCOPE|(P{O~U} LAR{''}{X} SK{O~U}P{''}), P{X}-), N. OPTICS.

What men dislike is to be called solitary, unworthy, virtueless.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. men|(men), n. dislike|(dis l{a~i}k{''}), v., -
liked, -liking, n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and
auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,
2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,
2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{''}BAK{''}), N. solitary|(sol{''}i ter{''}i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries. unworthy|(un
w{x:r}{'}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. VIRTUE|(V{X:}R{''}CH{U:}), N.

and yet those kings and princes regard them matching to their status.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv.
those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n,
or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRINCELY|(PRINS{''}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. regard|(ri
g{a:}rd{''}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. MATCHBOX|(MACH{''}BOKS{''}), N.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.
status|(st{e~i}{'}t{x}s, stat{''}{x}s), n.





◇ So those things are benefitted by being harmed, others are harmed by being benefitted. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are ({e:x}r; {a:r}), n. BENEFIT|(BEN{}X)FIT, N., V., -FITED, -FITING. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|{b{f{i:}}ing}, n. HARM|(H{A:}RM), N. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}X)R NIS, N. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are ({e:x}r; {a:r}), n. HARM|(H{A:}RM), N. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|{b{f{i:}}ing}, n. BENEFIT|(BEN{}X)FIT, N., V., -FITED, -FITING.

◇ While other men have taught their precept, I have my own, while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. other|{u{dh}{}{x}r}, adj. men|(men), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. taught|{t{f{o:}}t}, v. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed (dh){x}r}, pron.

precept|{pr{f{i:}}sept}, n. i|{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. my|{m{a~i}}, pron. own|{(o~u)n}, adj.

◇ - the violent man shall die a violent death. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. violent|{v{a~i}{}{x} l{x}nt}, adj. man|(man), n., pl. men. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. die|{d{f{a~i}}}, v.i., died, dying. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. violent|{v{a~i}{}{x} l{x}nt}, adj. death|(deth), n.

◇ I will make this the basis of my teaching. i|{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. make|{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n. this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh){i:}z}; adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. basis|{b{e~i}{}{sis}}, n., pl. -ses (-s{i:}z). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. my|{m{a~i}}, pron. teaching|{t{f{i:}}ching}, n.

◇ [42c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao c|{s{f{i:}}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f{i:}}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. CEYLONESE|(S{l:}{}L{x} N{l:}Z{}), -N{l:}S{}), S{E~l}{}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{X}D{A:}{}), INTERJ.

◇ Tao begets One; one begets two; two begets three; three begets all things. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) BEGET|(BI GET{}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. one|(wun), adj. one|(wun), adj. BEGET|(BI GET{}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. two|(t{u:}), n. two|(t{u:}), n. BEGET|(BI GET{}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. three|(thr{i:}), n. three|(thr{i:}), n. BEGET|(BI GET{}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. all|{(o:l)}, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N.

◇ All things are backed by the Shade (yin) and faced by the Light (yang), and harmonized by the immaterial Breath (ch'i).

all|{(o:l)}, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are ({e:x}r; {a:r}), n. backed|(bakt), adj. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. shade|(sh{e~i}d), n., v., shaded, shading. yin|(yin), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. faced|{f{e~i}st}, adj. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. light|{l{f{a~i}t}}, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. yang|{y{a:}ng, yang}, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. HARMONIZE|(H{A:}R{}M{X} N{A~l}Z{}), V., -NIZED, -NIZING. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. immaterial|{im{}{x} t{i:}r{}{i:} {x}l}, adj. breath|(breth), n. CEYLONESE|(S{l:}{}L{x} N{l:}Z{}), -N{l:}S{}), S{E~l}{}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

◇ What others teach, I also teach:



what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}X)R NIS, N. teach|{t{f{i:}}ch}, v., taught, teaching, n. i|{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|{(o:l){s{o~u}}}, adv. teach|{t{f{i:}}ch}, v., taught, teaching, n.

◇ 'The daring and violent do not die a natural death.' the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. daring|{d{e:x}r{}ing}, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. violent|{v{a~i}{}{x} l{x}nt}, adj. do|(d{u:}), unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. die|{d{f{a~i}}}, v.i., died, dying. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. natural|{nach{}{x}r {x}}, nach{}{r{x}l}), adj. death|(deth), n.

◇ This (maxim) I shall regard as my instructor. this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh){i:}z}; adv. maxim|{mak{}sim}, n. i|{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. regard|{ri g{a:}rd{}), v.t. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. my|{m{a~i}}, pron. instructor|(in struk{}t{x}r), n.

◇ [42c31t] Translation: Paul I. Lin c|{s{f{i:}}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f{i:}}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{}SI T{l:}), N. j|{j{e~i}}, n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~l}{}M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Tao begets One. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) BEGET|(BI GET{}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. one|(wun), adj.

◇ One begets Two. one|(wun), adj. BEGET|(BI GET{}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. two|(t{u:}), n.

◇ Two begets Three. two|(t{u:}), n. BEGET|(BI GET{}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. three|(thr{i:}), n.

◇ Three begets all things. three|(thr{i:}), n. BEGET|(BI GET{}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. all|{(o:l)}, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N.

◇ All things carry the female and embrace the male. all|{(o:l)}, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. carry|{kar{}{}i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|{f{f{i:}}{}m{e~i}l}, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. embrace|{em br{e~i}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. male|{m{e~i}l}, n.

◇ And by breathing together, they live in harmony. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. breathing|{br{f{i:}}{}{dh}ing}, n. together|{t{x} ge{dh}{}{x}r}, adv. they|{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |{l{a~i}v}, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. harmony|{h{a:}r{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ What the people hate is being orphaned, widowed, and starved. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|{p{f{i:}}{}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. hate|{h{e~i}t}, v., hated, hating, n. is|(iz), v. being|{b{f{i:}}ing}, n.

ORPHANAGE|{(O:}R{}F{X} NlJ), N. WIDOW|(WID{}{}O~U}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. STARVE|(ST{A:}RV), V., STARVED, STARVING.

◇ But kings and dukes call themselves these names. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DUKEDOM|(D{U:}K{}D{X}M, DY{U:}K{}-), N.

call|{k{o:l}}, v.t. themselves|{(dh){x}m selvz{}}, {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. these|{(dh){i:}z}, pron., adj.





NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N.

Therefore everything can be augmented when diminished, and diminished when augmented.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{}f{}o:r{}}, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. everything|(ev{}r{}i{} thing{}), pron. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. AUGMENTATIVE|{(O:}G MEN{}T{}X TIV), ADJ. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. DIMINISH|(DI MIN{}ISH), V.T. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DIMINISH|(DI MIN{}ISH), V.T. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. AUGMENTATIVE|{(O:}G MEN{}T{}X TIV), ADJ.

What the people teach, I teach too.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. teach|(t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching. n. i|{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. teach|(t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching. n. too|(t{u:}), adv. The violent and fierce cannot die a natural death.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. violent|(v{a~i}{}{x} l{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fierce|(f{i:}rs), adj., fiercer, fiercest. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. natural|(nach{}{x}r {x}l, nach{}r{x}l), adj. death|(deth), n.

I will become the father of teaching.

i|{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

father|(f{a:}{}{dh}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. teaching|(t{i:}{}ching), n.

42c32t Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MICELLE|(MI SEL{}), N. LAETRILE|(L{E~I}{}I TRIL), N.

Tao produced The One:

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) PRODUCE|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{}), -DY{U:}S{}; N. PROD{}{U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{}D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. one|(wun), adj.

The One produced Two:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. one|(wun), adj. PRODUCE|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{}), -DY{U:}S{}; N. PROD{}{U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{}D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. two|(t{u:}), n.

Two produced Three:

two|(t{u:}), n. PRODUCE|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{}), -DY{U:}S{}; N. PROD{}{U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{}D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. three|(thr{i:}), n.

Three produced the thousands of things.

three|(thr{i:}), n. PRODUCE|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{}), -DY{U:}S{}; N. PROD{}{U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{}D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. THOUSANDFOLD|(ADJ. THOU{}Z{}XND F{O~U}LD{}), ADV. THOU{}Z{}XND F{O~U}LD{}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

The thousands of things:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. THOUSANDFOLD|(ADJ. THOU{}Z{}XND F{O~U}LD{}), ADV. THOU{}Z{}XND F{O~U}LD{}),



ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

Turn their backs on the quiet and dark.

turn|(t{x:}rn), v.t. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BACKRUSH|(BAK{}RUSH{}), N. on|(on, o:n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. quiet|(kw{a~i}{}it), adj., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n, v.

and embrace the aggressive and bright.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. embrace|(em br{e~i}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. aggressive|{(x} gres{}iv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

An Empty chi brings Harmony.

an|{(x)n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. empty|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. CEYLONese|(S{l:}{}L{x} N{l:}Z{}), -N{l:}S{}), S{E~I}{}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{}DOWN{}), N. INFORMAL. harmony|(h{a:}r{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

What people look down upon:

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. look|(l{f~o}k), v.i. down|(doun), adv. upon|{(x} pon{}), {x} p{o:n}{}), prep.

to be orphaned poor, destitute.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ORPHANAGE|{(O:}R{}F{X} NI), N. poor|(p{~ou}r), adj., -er, -est, n. destitute|(des{}ti t{u:t{}), -ty{u:t{}), adj., v., -tuted, -tuting.

But the kings and princes

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRINCELY|(PRINS{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST.

make these names into titles.

make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. these|{(dh){i:}z), pron., adj. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. TITLEHOLDER|(T{A~I}T{}L H{O~U}L{}D{X}R), N.

Yes, things:

yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

Sometimes you reduce them, and they are enlarged:

sometimes|(sum{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. reduce|(ri d{u:}s{}), -dy{u:}s{}), v., -duced, -ducing. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. ENLARGE|(EN L{A:}R{}), V., -LARGED, -LARGING.

Sometimes you enlarge them, and they are reduced.

sometimes|(sum{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. enlarge|(en l{a:}rj{}), v., -larged, -larging. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. reduced|(ri d{u:}st{}), -dy{u:}st{}), adj.

What another has taught, I also teach:

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. another|{(x} nu{dh}{}{x}r), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. taught|(t{e:o:t), v. i|{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|{(o:}l{}s{o~u}), adv. teach|(t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n.

A violent man will not reach his natural end.

a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. violent|(v{a~i}{}{x} l{x}nt), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men. will|(wil),





auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(not), adv. **reach**(r{f:i:}ch), v.t. **his**(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **natural**(nach{'}{x}r {x}), **nach**{'}r{x}l), adj. **end**(end), n.

◇ I will make of this the father of my teaching.

i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

make(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **this**({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **father**({f{a:}'}{dh}{x}r), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **my**(m{a~i}), pron. **teaching**(t{f{i:}'}ching), n.

◇ [42c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHENEAU**(SH{E~I}N{O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}). ARCHIT. **LIMY**(L{A~I}'{'}M{f{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Truth gave birth to one:

truth(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **gave**(g{e~i}v), v. **birth**(b{x:r}th), n. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **one**(wun), adj.

◇ one gave birth to two:

one(wun), adj. **gave**(g{e~i}v), v. **birth**(b{x:r}th), n. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **two**(t{u:}), n.

◇ two gave birth to three:

two(t{u:}), n. **gave**(g{e~i}v), v. **birth**(b{x:r}th), n. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **three**(thr{f{i:}), n.

◇ three gave birth to the multitude of things which attain the state of harmony when the opposite elements of Ying and Yang are mingled in a well-balanced manner.

three(thr{f{i:}), n. **gave**(g{e~i}v), v. **birth**(b{x:r}th), n. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **multitude**(mul{'}ti t{u:}d{'}), -ty{u:}d{'}), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **THINGNESS**(THING{'}NIS), N. **which**(hwich, wich), pron. **attain**({x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **harmony**(h{a:r}'{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **when**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **opposite**(op{f{i:}'}x zit, -sit), adj. **ELEMENTARY**(EL{'}{X} MEN{'}T{X} R{f{i:}}, -TR{f{i:}), ADJ. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **YIN**(YIN), N. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yang**(y{a:}ng, yang), n. **are**({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **MINGLE-MANGLE**(MING{'}G{X}L MANG{'}G{X}L), N. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **al**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **well-balanced**(wel{'}bal{'}{x}nst), adj. **manner**(man{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Men dislike to be called "The Virtueless" or "The Unworthy."

men(men), n. **dislike**(dis l{a~i}k{'}), v., -liked, -liking, n. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

be(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **VIRTUE**(V{X:}R{'}CH{U:}), N. **or**({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **unworthy**(un w{x:r}'{'}{dh}{f{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies.

◇ But these are the names with which the sovereigns style themselves.

but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **these**({dh}{f{i:}z), pron., adj. **are**({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **NAMEPLATE**(N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), N. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep.

which(hwich, wich), pron. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SOVEREIGN**(SOV{'}RIN, SOV{'}{X}R IN, SUV{'}-), N.



style(st{f{a~i}}l), n., v. styled, styling. **themselves**({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

◇ Hence, a thing may seem diminished when it is actually augmented, and it may seem augmented when it is actually diminished.

hence(hens), adv. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thing**(thing), n. **may**(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might.

seem(s{f{i:}m), v.i. **DIMINISH**(DI MIN{'}ISH), V.T. **when**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v. **actually**(ak{'}ch{u:} {x} l{f{i:}), adv. **AUGMENTATIVE**({O:}G MEN{'}T{X} TIV), ADJ. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **seem**(s{f{i:}m), v.i. **AUGMENTATIVE**({O:}G MEN{'}T{X} TIV), ADJ. **when**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v. **actually**(ak{'}ch{u:} {x} l{f{i:}), adv. **DIMINISH**(DI MIN{'}ISH), V.T.

◇ What other men teach, I also teach:

what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **other**(u{dh}{f{i:}'}{x}r), adj. **men**(men), n. **teach**(t{f{i:}'}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. **i**({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **also**({o:l}'{'}s{o~u}), adv. **teach**(t{f{i:}'}ch), v., taught, teaching, n.

◇ "The violent and overbearing men will die an unnatural death."

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

violent(v{a~i}'{'}l{x}nt), adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

overbearing({o~u}'{'}v{x}r b{e:x}r{'}ing), adj. **men**(men), n. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **die**(d{f{a~i}}), v.i., died, dying.

an({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **unnatural**(un nach{'}{x}r {x}l, -nach{'}r{x}l), adj. **death**(deth), n.

◇ This will form the main theme of my teaching.

this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **form**(f{f{o:}rm), n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **main**(m{e~i}n), adj.

theme(th{f{i:}m), n., adj., v., themed, theming. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

my(m{a~i}), pron. **teaching**(t{f{i:}'}ching), n.

◇ [42c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **yi**(y{f{i:}), n.

WRYNECK(R{A~I}'{'}NEK{'}), N.

◇ The Way brings forth one.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way(w{e~i}), n. **BRINGDOWN**(BRING{'}DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. **forth**(f{f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv. **one**(wun), adj.

◇ One brings forth two.

one(wun), adj. **BRINGDOWN**(BRING{'}DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. **forth**(f{f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv.

two(t{u:}), n.

◇ Two bring forth three.

two(t{u:}), n. **bring**(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **forth**(f{f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv. **three**(thr{f{i:}), n.

◇ Three bring forth all things.

three(thr{f{i:}), n. **bring**(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **forth**(f{f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv. **all**({o:l}), adj.

THINGNESS(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ All things carry the dark and embrace the light

all({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{'}NIS), N. **carry**(kar{'}{f{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

dark(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **embrace**(em br{e~i}st{'}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **light**(l{f{a~i}}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.





◇ **and make them harmonize with empty energy.**
and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **make**(**m{e~i}k**), v., made, making, n. **them**(**{dh}em**; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **harmonize**(**h{a:}r{'}m{x}** **n{a~i}z{'}{''}**), v., -nized, -nizing. **with**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **empty**(**emp{'}t{i:}**), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **energy**(**en{'}x{r}j{i:}**), n., pl. -gies.
 ◇ **People dislike "the lonely one", "the little one", and "the worthless one".**
people(**p{i:}'p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **dislike**(**dis l{a~i}k{'}{''}**), v., -liked, -liking, n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **lonely**(**l{o~u}n{'}l{i:}**), adj., -lier, -liest. **one**(**wun**), adj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **little**(**lit{'}l**), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **one**(**wun**), adj. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **worthless**(**w{x:r}th{'}lis**), adj. **one**(**wun**), adj.
 ◇ **But kings and dukes call themselves by these names.**
but(**but**; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **kings**(**kingz**), n. (**used with a sing. v.**) **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **DUKEDOM**(**D{U:}K{'}D{X}M, DY{U:}K{'}-)**, N. **call**(**k{o:}l**), v.t. **themselves**(**{dh}{x}m selvz{'}{''}**), **{dh}em{'}{''}**), pron.pl. **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **these**(**{dh}{i:}z**), pron., adj. **NAMEPLATE**(**N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{'}{''}**), N.
 ◇ **Therefore, everything may gain by losing**
therefore(**{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}{''}**), **-f{o~u}r{'}{''}**), adv. **everything**(**ev{'}r{i:} thing{''}**), pron. **may**(**m{e~i}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **gain**(**g{e~i}n**), v.t. **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **losing**(**l{u:}'z**ing), adj.
 ◇ **and may lose by gaining.**
and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **may**(**m{e~i}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **lose**(**l{u:}z**), v., lost, losing. **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **GAINGIVING**(**G{E~I}N{'}GIV{'}ING, G{E~I}N GIV{'}-)**, N. **ARCHAIC**.
 ◇ **What people teach, I also teach:**
what(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot**; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **people**(**p{i:}'p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **teach**(**t{f:i}ch**), v., taught, teaching, n. **if**(**{a~i}**), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **also**(**{o:}'s{o~u}**), adv. **teach**(**t{f:i}ch**), v., taught, teaching, n.
 ◇ **"The man of violence will not die well."**
the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **man**(**man**), n., pl. men, **of**(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **violence**(**v{a~i}'{'}{x} l{x}ns**), n. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **die**(**d{a~i}**), v.i., died, dying. **well**(**wel**), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.
 ◇ **I will take this as the father of my teaching.**
if(**{a~i}**), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **take**(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **this**(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. **as**(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **father**(**f{a:}'{'}{dh}{x}r**), n. **of**(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **my**(**m{a~i}**), pron. **teaching**(**t{f:i}'ching**), n.
 ◇ **[42c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan**
c(**s{f:i}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{f:i}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **HAMULUS**(**HAM{'}Y{X} L{X}S**), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{''}). **HINTERLAND**(**HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{''}**), N. **tan**(**tan**), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.
 ◇ **Dao engenders one. (Tai-chi)**
DANKI(**DANGK**), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **ENGENDER**(**EN JEN{'}D{X}R**), V.T. **one**(**wun**), adj. **TAHSILDAR**(**T{X}**



S{i:}L D{A:}R{''}), N.
 ◇ **One engenders two. (Yin and Yang)**
one(**wun**), adj. **ENGENDER**(**EN JEN{'}D{X}R**), V.T. **two**(**t{u:}**), n. **yin**(**yin**), n. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **yang**(**y{a:}ng, yang**), n.
 ◇ **Two engenders three. (combinations of Yin and Yang)**
two(**t{u:}**), n. **ENGENDER**(**EN JEN{'}D{X}R**), V.T. **three**(**thr{f:i:}**), n. **COMBINATION**(**KOM{''}B{X}** **N{E~I}{'}SH{X}N**), N. **of**(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **yin**(**yin**), n. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **yang**(**y{a:}ng, yang**), n.
 ◇ **Three engenders everything.**
three(**thr{f:i:}**), n. **ENGENDER**(**EN JEN{'}D{X}R**), V.T. **everything**(**ev{'}r{i:} thing{''}**), pron.
 ◇ **Everything carries Yin and embraces Yang.**
everything(**ev{'}r{i:} thing{''}**), pron. **CARRIER**(**KAR{'}l{i:} X{X}R**), N. **yin**(**yin**), n. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **EMBRACERY**(**EM BR{E~I}{'}S{X} R{l:i:}**), N., PL. -ERIES. **LAW. yang**(**y{a:}ng, yang**), n.
 ◇ **The mixing of Yin and Yang becomes an entity.**
the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **MIXER**(**MIX{'}S{X}R**), N. **of**(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **yin**(**yin**), n. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **yang**(**y{a:}ng, yang**), n. **BECOME**(**BI KUM{''}**), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **an**(**{x}n**; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **entity**(**en{'}ti t{f:i:}**), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ **People dislike words like orphaned, widowed and unworthy.**
people(**p{i:}'p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **dislike**(**dis l{a~i}k{'}{''}**), v., -liked, -liking, n. **WORDPLAY**(**W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{''}**), N. **like**(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **ORPHANAGE**(**{O:}R{'}F{X} NIJ**), N. **WIDOW**(**WID{'}O~U**), N. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **unworthy**(**un w{x:r}{'}{dh}{i:}**), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies.
 ◇ **Nevertheless, the lords use these terms as their titles.**
nevertheless(**nev{'}{'}r {dh}{x} les{''}**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **LORDOSIS**(**L{O:}R D{O~U}{'}SIS**), N. **use**(**v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s**), v., used, using, n. **these**(**{dh}{i:}z**), pron., adj. **TERMOR**(**T{X:}R{'}M{X}R**), N. **LAW. as**(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **their**(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **TITLEHOLDER**(**T{A~I}T{'}L H{O~U}L{'}D{X}R**), N.
 ◇ **An affair may finally turn out well despite a very bad start.**
an(**{x}n**; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **affair**(**{x} f{e:x}r{''}**), n. **may**(**m{e~i}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **finally**(**f{a~i}n{'}l i{i:}**), adv. **turn**(**t{x:}rn**), v.t. **out**(**out**), adv. **well**(**wel**), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **despite**(**di sp{a~i}t{''}**), prep., n., v., -spited, -spiting. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **very**(**ver{'}i{i:}**), adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **bad**(**bad**), adj., worse, worst; (**Slang**) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **start**(**st{a:}rt**), v.i.
 ◇ **Conversely, it could turn out badly with a good start.**
CONVERSE(**V. K{X}N V{X:}RS{''}**; N. **KON{'}V{X:}RS**), V., -VERSED, -VERSING, N. **CONVERSE**(**ADJ. K{X}N V{X:}RS{''}**, **KON{'}V{X:}RS**; N. **KON{'}V{X:}RS**), ADJ. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **could**(**k{~ou}d**; **unstressed k{x}d**), v. **turn**(**t{x:}rn**), v.t. **out**(**out**), adv. **badly**(**bad{'}l{i:}**), adv., worse, worst, adj. **with**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **start**(**st{a:}rt**), v.i.
 ◇ **That is what I have learnt: nothing is certain in life.**
that(**{dh}at**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**(**iz**), v. **what**(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot**; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **if**(**{a~i}**), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **have**(**hav**; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v**; **for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **learnt**(**l{x:}rnt**), v. **nothing**(**nuth{'}ing**), n. **is**(**iz**), v.
certain(**s{x:}r{'}tn**), adj. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **life**(**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj.
 ◇ **I will use this to teach others.**
if(**{a~i}**), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **die**(**d{a~i}**), v.i., died, dying. **well**(**wel**), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.





wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. this|({dh}i)s), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}i:}z); adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. teach|({t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}R NIS), N.

◇ However, I will still use

however|(hou ev{}{x}r), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.

◇ "Those who resort to violence will die by violence" as my principal teaching.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. resort|(ri z{o:}rt{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. violence|(v{a~i}{}{x} l{x}ns), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. violence|(v{a~i}{}{x} l{x}ns), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. my|(m{a~i}), pron. principal|(prin{}s{x} p{x}l), adj. teaching|(t{i:}{}ching), n.

◇ [42c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

NEXUS|(NEK{}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ The universal subtle essence gave birth to One.

the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

universal|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x}r{}s{x}l), adj. subtle|(sut{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. essence|(es{}{x}ns), n. gave|(g{e~i}v), v.

birth|(b{x:}rth), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. one|(wun), adj.

◇ One gave birth to Two.

one|(wun), adj. gave|(g{e~i}v), v. birth|(b{x:}rth), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. two|(t{u:}), n.

◇ Two gave birth to Three.

two|(t{u:}), n. gave|(g{e~i}v), v. birth|(b{x:}rth), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. three|(thr{i:}), n.

◇ Three gave birth to the Myriad Things.

three|(thr{i:}), n. gave|(g{e~i}v), v. birth|(b{x:}rth), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|(mir{}{i:} {x}d), n.

THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ All lives have their backs to the yin and embrace the yang.

all|({o:}l), adj. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. their|({dh}{e~i}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BACKRUSH|(BAK{}RUSH{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. yin|(yin), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. embrace|(em br{e~i}st{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ There is nothing more loathed by people than to be orphaned, desolate, and hapless.

there|({dh}{e~i}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. LOATHE|(L{O~U}DH), V.T., LOATHED, LOATHING.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ORPHANAGE|({O:}R{}F{X}Nl), N. desolate|(adj. des{}{x} lit; v. des{}{x} l{e~i}t{}), adj., v., -lated, -lating. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

◇ There is nothing more loathed by people than to be orphaned, desolate, and hapless.

there|({dh}{e~i}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. LOATHE|(L{O~U}DH), V.T., LOATHED, LOATHING.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ORPHANAGE|({O:}R{}F{X}Nl), N. desolate|(adj. des{}{x} lit; v. des{}{x} l{e~i}t{}), adj., v., -lated, -lating. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

◇ There is nothing more loathed by people than to be orphaned, desolate, and hapless.

there|({dh}{e~i}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. LOATHE|(L{O~U}DH), V.T., LOATHED, LOATHING.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ORPHANAGE|({O:}R{}F{X}Nl), N. desolate|(adj. des{}{x} lit; v. des{}{x} l{e~i}t{}), adj., v., -lated, -lating. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

◇ There is nothing more loathed by people than to be orphaned, desolate, and hapless.

there|({dh}{e~i}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. LOATHE|(L{O~U}DH), V.T., LOATHED, LOATHING.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ORPHANAGE|({O:}R{}F{X}Nl), N. desolate|(adj. des{}{x} lit; v. des{}{x} l{e~i}t{}), adj., v., -lated, -lating. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.



hapless|(hap{}lis), adj.

◇ Yet the wise ancient kings, princes, and barons used such titles to refer to themselves.

yet|(yet), adv. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

ancient|({e~i}n{}sh{x}nt), adv. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) PRINCELY|(PRINS{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

BARONIZE|(BAR{}N{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. such|(such), adj. TITLEHOLDER|(T{A~I}T{}L{H{O~U}L{}D{}X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. refer|(ri f{x:}r{}), v., -ferred, -ferring. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl.

◇ A thing is sometimes benefitted by being humbled.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. is|(iz), v. sometimes|(sum{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. BENEFIT|(BEN{}{X}FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. HUMBLE|(HUM{}B{X}L, UM{}), ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING.

◇ and diminished by being expanded.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DIMINISH|(DI MIN{}ISH), V.T.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. expanded|(ik span{}did), adj.

◇ What the ancients have taught, I also shall teach:

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ANCIENTRY|({E~I}N{}SH{X}N TR{}), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. taught|(t{a:}t), v. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|({o:}l{}s{o~u}), adv. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. teach|(t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n.

◇ "A man of force and violence will come to a violent end."

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. violence|(v{a~i}{}{x} l{x}ns), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. violent|(v{a~i}{}{x} l{x}nt), adj. end|(end), n.

◇ Whoever said this can be my teacher and father.

whoever|(h{u:} ev{}{x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{}id), n. Islam.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. my|(m{a~i}), pron. teacher|(t{i:}{}ch{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. father|({f{a:}{}{dh}{x}r), n.

◇ [42c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON|(CHAN{}FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|(J{O~U}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ From the Tao, one is created:

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. CREATE|(KR{}{E~I}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ.

◇ From one, two:

◇ From one, two:

◇ From one, two:

◇ From one, two:

◇ From one, two:

◇ From one, two:

◇ From one, two:

◇ From one, two:

◇ From one, two:

◇ From one, two:

◇ From one, two:

◇ From one, two:

◇ From one, two:

◇ From one, two:

◇ From one, two:

◇ From one, two:

◇ From one, two:

◇ From one, two:

◇ From one, two:

◇ From one, two:

◇ From one, two:

◇ From one, two:

◇ From one, two:

◇ From one, two:

◇ From one, two:

◇ From one, two:

◇ From one, two:

◇ From one, two:

◇ From one, two:





from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. one|(wun), adj. two|(t{u:}), n.
 ◇ From two, three;
 from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. two|(t{u:}), n. three|(thr{i:}), n.
 ◇ From three, ten thousand things.
 from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. three|(thr{i:}), n. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'N}IS), N.
 ◇ All of them achieve harmony through the unification of affirmation and negation
 all|({o:}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em;
 unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. achieve|({x} ch{i:}v{'}), v., achieved, achieving. harmony|(h{a:}r{'m}{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unification|(y{u:}'n{x} f{ik}{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. affirmation|(af{'x}r m{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. negation|(ni g{e~i}'sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ Which is embraced by everything.
 which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. EMBRACE|(EM BR{E~I}S{'}), V., -BRACED, -BRACING, N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. everything|(ev{'r}{i:} thing{'}), pron.
 ◇ No one likes to be isolated (ku), without merit (kua), or worthless (pu ku).
 no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. LIKENESS|(L{A~I}K{'N}IS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. isolated|({a~i}'s{x} l{e~i}'tid, is{'x}), adj. KSHATRIYA|(KSHA{'TR}{I:}{X}), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. merit|(mer{'it}), n. KSHATRIYA|(KSHA{'TR}{I:}{X}), N. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. worthless|(w{x:rth{'lis}), adj. PTYALISM|(T{A~I}'LIZ{'M}), N. PATHOL. KSHATRIYA|(KSHA{'TR}{I:}{X}), N.
 ◇ Yet rulers refer to themselves with these names.
 yet|(yet), adv. RULER|(R{U:}'L{X}R), N. refer|(ri f{x:r}'r{'}), v., -ferred, -ferring. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'-}), pron.pl. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'PL}{E~I}T{'}), N.
 ◇ Thus, some things add to their value by reducing their value.
 thus|({dh}us), adv. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'N}IS), N. add|(ad), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. value|(val{'y}{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. REDUCIBLE|(RI D{U:}'S{X} B{X}L, -DY{U:}'-), ADJ. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. value|(val{'y}{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing.
 ◇ Some things reduce their value by adding to their value.
 some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'N}IS), N. reduce|(ri d{u:}'s{'}, -dy{u:}'s{'}), v., -duced, -ducing. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. value|(val{'y}{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ADDICTIVE|({X} DIK{'TIV}), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. value|(val{'y}{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing.
 ◇ Other ancients have taught this; I teach it too.
 other|(u{dh}'{x}r), adj. ANCIENTRY|({E~I}N{'SH}{X}N TR{I:}), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. taught|(t{o:t}), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. teach|(t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. too|(t{u:}), adv.
 ◇ "The man of violence will end his life in violence."
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. violence|(v{a~i}'{x} l{x}ns), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.



end|(end), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. violence|(v{a~i}'{x} l{x}ns), n.
 ◇ This is a basic motto.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. basic|(b{e~i}'sik), adj. motto|(mot{'o~u}), n., pl. -toes, -tos.
 ◇ [42c38t Translation: Henry Wei
 c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HENRIETTA|(HEN{'R}{I:} ET{'X}), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:}X R{'M}{A:}KHT{'}), GER. V{E~I}R{'M}{A:}KHT{'}), N.
 ◇ Tao and Transformation
 tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. transformation|(trans{'f}{x}r m{e~i}'sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ Tao Hua
 tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.
 ◇ Tao gave birth to One;
 tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) gave|(g{e~i}v), v. birth|(b{x:r}th), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. one|(wun), adj.
 ◇ One gave birth to Two;
 one|(wun), adj. gave|(g{e~i}v), v. birth|(b{x:r}th), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. two|(t{u:}), n.
 ◇ Two gave birth to Three;
 two|(t{u:}), n. gave|(g{e~i}v), v. birth|(b{x:r}th), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. three|(thr{i:}), n.
 ◇ Three gave birth to the ten thousand things.
 three|(thr{i:}), n. gave|(g{e~i}v), v. birth|(b{x:r}th), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'N}IS), N.
 ◇ The ten thousand things carry Yin and embrace Yang.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'N}IS), N. carry|(kar{'i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. yin|(yin), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. embrace|(em br{e~i}s{'}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.
 ◇ The two primordial breaths blend and produce harmony.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. two|(t{u:}), n. primordial|(pr{a~i} m{o:r}'d{i:}{x}l), adj. BREATHLESS|(BRETH{'L}IS), ADJ. blend|(blend), v., blended or blend, blending, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. produce|(v. pr{x} d{u:}'s{'}, -dy{u:}'s{'}; n. prod{'u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}'d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n. harmony|(h{a:}r{'m}{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.
 ◇ To be orphaned or lonely or unworthy
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ORPHANAGE|({O:}R{'F}{X} NIJ), N. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. lonely|(l{o~u}n{'i:}), adj., -lier, -liest. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. unworthy|(un w{x:r}'{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies.
 ◇ Is what all people detest;
 is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. all|({o:l}), adj. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. detest|(di test{'}), v.t.
 ◇ Yet kings and nobles apply those terms to themselves.
 yet|(yet), adv. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NOBLEMAN|(N{O~U}'B{X}L M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. apply|({x} pl{a~i}'{x}), v., -plied, -plying. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. TERMOR|(T{X:}R{'M}{X}R), N. LAW. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'-}), pron.pl.





Indeed, things sometimes benefit by an intended injury.
indeed|(in d(i):d{')|), adv. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})N|S), N. **sometimes**|(sum{'})t{a~i}mz{'})|), adv.
benefit|(ben{'})x fit), n, v., -fited, -fiting. **by**|(b{a~i})|), prep, adv, adj, n., pl. byes. **an**|(x)n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **intended**|(in ten{'})did), adj. **injury**|(in{'})x r{i:}), n., pl. -juries.
 And sometimes receive injury from an intended benefit
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
sometimes|(sum{'})t{a~i}mz{'})|), adv. **receive**|(ri s{i:}v{'})|), v., -ceived, -ceiving. **injury**|(in{'})x r{i:}), n., pl. -juries. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **an**|(x)n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article.
intended|(in ten{'})did), adj. **benefit**|(ben{'})x fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting.

What others teach, I shall also teach:

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **OTHERNESS**|(U(DH{'})X)R N|S), N. **teach**|(t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. **if**|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **also**|(o:|l{'})s{o~u}), adv.
teach|(t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n.

"The strong and violent will die an unnatural death."

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})g|st, strong{'}-), adv.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **violent**|(v{a~i}'{')x l{x}nt), adj.
will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wuld; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **die**|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. **an**|(x)n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **unnatural**|(un nach{'})x r{x}l, -nach{'})r{x}l), adj. **death**|(deth), n.

This will serve as my chief lesson.

this|(dhis), pron. and adj., pl. these (dhi:z); adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wuld; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **serve**|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n.
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **chief**|(ch{i:}f), n. **lesson**|(les{'})x n), n.

[42c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ha**|(h{a:}), interj.
POON|(P(U:}N), N. **KILTING**|(KIL{'})TING), N.

Tao gives birth to One:

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **GIVEN**|(GIV{'})X)N), V. **birth**|(b{x:}rth), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **one**|(wun), adj.

One gives birth to Two:

one|(wun), adj. **GIVEN**|(GIV{'})X)N), V. **birth**|(b{x:}rth), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **two**|(t{u:}), n.

Two give birth to Three:

two|(t{u:}), n. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **birth**|(b{x:}rth), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **three**|(thr{i:}), n.

Three give birth to the ten thousand things.

three|(thr{i:}), n. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **birth**|(b{x:}rth), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{'})z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})N|S), N.

The ten thousand things carry the yin on their backs and hold the yang in their arms:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{'})z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})N|S), N. **carry**|(kar{'})i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **yin**|(yin), n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **their**|(dhe:}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **BACKRUSH**|(BAK{'})RUSH{'})|), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v.,



held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **yang**|(y{a:}ng, yang), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj, n., v., inned, inning. **their**|(dhe:}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.
ARMREST|(A:}RM{'})REST{'})|), N.

And attain harmony through the blending of the two energies.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **attain**|(t{e~i}n{'})|), v.t. **harmony**|(h{a:}r{'})m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

BLENDER|(BLEN{'})D(X)R), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **two**|(t{u:}), n.
ENERGETICS|(EN{'})X)R JET{'})IKS), N. (USED WITH A SING. V.)

What people detest most

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **people**|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **detest**|(di test{'})|), v.t. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar.

Is to be orphaned, widowed and ill-provided.

is|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ORPHANAGE**|(O:}R{'})F(X) N|I), N. **WIDOW**|(WID{'})O~U}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ILL-PREPARED**|(IL{'})PRI P{E:X}RD{'})|), ADJ.

But that is how kings and princes call themselves.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **that**|(dhat; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **how**|(hou), adv. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PRINCELY**|(PRINS{'})L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **call**|(k{o:}l), v.t. **themselves**|(dhe:}m selvz{'})|), pron.pl.

Therefore, of things, some gain by losing.

therefore|(dhe:}x r{f{o:}r{'})|), -f{o~u}r{'})|), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})N|S), N. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **gain**|(g{e~i}n), v.t. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **losing**|(l{u:}'{')zing), adj.

Some lose by gaining.

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

GAINGIVING|(G{E~I}N{'})GIV{'})ING, G{E~I}N GIV{'})-), N. ARCHAIC.

What others teach

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **OTHERNESS**|(U(DH{'})X)R N|S), N. **teach**|(t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n.

Also teach.

if|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **also**|(o:|l{'})s{o~u}), adv. **teach**|(t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n.

"The violent one will not attain his death."

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **violent**|(v{a~i}'{')x l{x}nt), adj. **one**|(wun), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wuld; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **attain**|(t{e~i}n{'})|), v.t. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **death**|(deth), n.

I will take this to be my teacher.

if|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wuld; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **this**|(dhis), pron. and adj., pl. these (dhi:z); adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were;





pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **my**{m{a~i}}, pron. **teacher**{t{f{i:}}ch{x}r}, n.

◇ [42c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{t{f{i:}}}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

tao{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**{(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ **Tao gives rise to one.**

tao{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **GIVEN**{(GIV{'}{X}N), V. **rise**{r{a~i}z}, v., rose, risen (riz{'}{x}n),

rising, n. **to**{t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **one**{(wun), adj.

◇ **One gives rise to two.**

one{(wun), adj. **GIVEN**{(GIV{'}{X}N), V. **rise**{r{a~i}z}, v., rose, risen (riz{'}{x}n), rising, n. **to**{t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **two**{t{u:}}, n.

◇ **Two gives rise to three.**

two{t{u:}}, n. **GIVEN**{(GIV{'}{X}N), V. **rise**{r{a~i}z}, v., rose, risen (riz{'}{x}n), rising, n. **to**{t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **three**{thr{f{i:}}}, n.

◇ **Three gives rise to all things.**

three{thr{f{i:}}}, n. **GIVEN**{(GIV{'}{X}N), V. **rise**{r{a~i}z}, v., rose, risen (riz{'}{x}n), rising, n. **to**{t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **all**{(o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{'}N)IS), N.

◇ **All things carry yin and embrace yang.**

all{(o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{'}N)IS), N. **carry**{(kar{'}{f{i:}}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **yin**{(yin), n. **and**{(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. embrace**{(em br{e~i}s{'}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **yang**{(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ **Drawing Chi together into harmony.**

drawing{(dr{o:}{'}ing), n. **CHEWY**{(CH{U:}{'}{I:}), ADJ., CHEWIER, CHEWIEST. **together**{(t{x} ge{dh}{'}{x}r), adv.

into{(in{'}t{u:}; **unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}**}, prep. **harmony**{(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ **What the world hates is the widow and orphan without support.**

what{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**}, pron. **the**{(stressed {dh}{f{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f{i:}}**}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld), n.

HATEMONGER{(H{E~I}T{'}MUNG{'}G{X}R, -MONG{'}-), N. is **is**{(iz), v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{f{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f{i:}}**}, definite article. **widow**{(wid{'}{o~u}), n. **and**{(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. orphan**{(o:}r{'}f{x}n), n. **without**{(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. **support**{(s{x} p{o:}rt{'}), -p{o~u}rt{'}}, v.t.

◇ **But lords and rulers name themselves these.**

but{(but; **unstressed b{x}t**}, conj. **LORDOSIS**{(L{O:}R D{O~U}{'}S)IS), N. **and**{(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RULER**{(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N. **name**{(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

themselves{(dh}{x}m selvz{'}), **{dh}em**{(')-), pron.pl. **these**{(dh}{f{i:}z), pron., adj.

◇ **Do not seek gain from losing, nor loss from gaining.**

do{(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl.

did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not), adv. **seek**{(s{f{i:}k), v., sought, seeking.

gain{(g{e~i}n), v.t. **from**{(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**}, prep. **losing**{(l{u:}{'}zing), adj. **nor**{(n{o:r};

unstressed n{x}r}, conj. **loss**{(l{o:s, los), n. **from**{(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**}, prep.

GAINGIVING{(G{E~I}N{'}GIV{'}ING, G{E~I}N GIV{'}-), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ **What people teach, after discussion becomes doctrine.**

what{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**}, pron. **people**{(p{f{i:}}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **teach**{(t{f{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. **after**{(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. **discussion**{(di skush{'}{x}n), n. **BECOME**{(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **doctrine**{(dok{'}trin), n.

◇ **Those who excel in strength do not prevail over death.**

those{(dh}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. **who**{(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **excel**{(ik sel{'}), v., -celled, -celling. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **strength**{(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

do{(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst,



3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not), adv. **prevail**{(pri v{e~i}l{'}), v.i. **over**{(o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. **death**{(deth), n.

◇ **I would use this as the father of teaching.**

i{(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **would**{(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**}, v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **use**{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **this**{(dh}{is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh}{i:}z}, adv. **as**{(az; **unstressed {x}z**}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{f{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f{i:}}**}, definite article. **father**{(f{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r), n. **of**{(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**}, prep. **teaching**{(t{f{i:}}ching), n.

◇ [42c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{t{f{i:}}}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **tang**{(tang), n.

ZHOUKOU DIAN{(O~U}{'}G{O~U}{'}DY{A:}N{'}), N.

◇ **Dao gave birth to One - Existence: Heaven:**

DANKI{(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **gave**{(g{e~i}v), v. **birth**{(b{x:r}th), n. **to**{t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **one**{(wun), adj. **existence**{(fig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. **heaven**{(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ **One gave birth to Two - Coexistence: Heaven and Earth:**

one{(wun), adj. **gave**{(g{e~i}v), v. **birth**{(b{x:r}th), n. **to**{t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **two**{t{u:}}, n. **coexistence**{(k{o~u}{'}ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. **heaven**{(hev{'}{x}n), n. **and**{(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth**{(x:r}th), n.

◇ **Two gave birth to Three: Heaven, Earth and Life:**

two{t{u:}}, n. **gave**{(g{e~i}v), v. **birth**{(b{x:r}th), n. **to**{t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **three**{thr{f{i:}}}, n. **heaven**{(hev{'}{x}n), n. **earth**{(x:r}th), n. **and**{(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. life**{(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **and Three gave birth to All Things.**

and{(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. three**{thr{f{i:}}}, n. **gave**{(g{e~i}v), v. **birth**{(b{x:r}th), n. **to**{t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **all**{(o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{'}N)IS), N.

◇ **All Things are sustained by Yin - the inactive cosmic gas, and are embraced by Yang - the active cosmic gas.**

all{(o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{'}N)IS), N. **are**{(a:r; **unstressed {x}r**}, v. are (e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **SUSTAIN**{(S{X} ST{E~I}N{'}), V.T. **by**{(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **yin**{(yin), n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{f{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f{i:}}**}, definite article. **inactive**{(in ak{'}tiv), adj. **cosmic**{(koz{'}mik), adj. **gas**{(gas), n., pl. gases, v., gassed, gassing. **and**{(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. are**{(a:r; **unstressed {x}r**}, v. are (e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **EMBRACE**{(EM BR{E~I}S{'}), V., -BRACED, -BRACING, N. **by**{(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **yang**{(y{a:}ng, yang), n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{f{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f{i:}}**}, definite article. **active**{(ak{'}tiv), adj. **cosmic**{(koz{'}mik), adj. **gas**{(gas), n., pl. gases, v., gassed, gassing.

◇ **To produce these gases into orderly use is to harmonize them.**

to{t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **produce**{(v. pr{x} d{u:}s{'}), -dy{u:}s{'}; n. **prod**{(u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}{'}d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n. **these**{(dh}{f{i:}z}, pron., adj. **GASEOUS**{(GAS{'}{I:}{X}S, GASH{'}{X}S), ADJ. **into**{(in{'}t{u:}; **unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}**}, prep. **orderly**{(o:r{'}d{x}r l{f{i:}}), adj., adv., n., pl. -lies. **use**{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **is**{(iz), v. **to**{t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **harmonize**{(h{a:r}{'}m{x} n{a~i}z{'}), v., -nized, -nizing. **them**{(dh}{em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**}, pron.

◇ **What the people hate are: "orphanhood", "widowhood" and "indigence".**

what{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**}, pron. **the**{(stressed {dh}{f{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f{i:}}**}, definite article. **people**{(p{f{i:}}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **hate**{(h{e~i}t), v., hated, hating, n. **are**{(a:r; **unstressed {x}r**}, v. are (e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **ORPHANAGE**{(O:}R{'}F{X} NIJ), N. **widowhood**{(wid{'}{o~u} h{~ou}d{'}), n. **and**{(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. indigence**{(in{'}d{i} j{x}ns), n.

◇ **Yet these terms are used as designations by rulers.**

yet{(yet), adv. **these**{(dh}{f{i:}z}, pron., adj. **TERMIN**{(T{X:}R{'}M{X}R), N. **LAW**. **are**{(a:r; **unstressed {x}r**}, v. are (e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **used**{(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. **as**{(az; **unstressed {x}z**}, adv.

DESIGNATION{(DEZ{'}IG N{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. **by**{(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.





RULER|(R{U:}{L}{X}R), N.

◇ Materialistically, one may gain by losing.

MATERIALIST|(M{X} T{I:}R{'}{I:} {X} LIST), N. one|(wun), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. losing|(l{u:}{z}ing), adj.

◇ Similarly, one may lose by gaining.

SIMILARITY|(SIM{'}{X} LAR{'}I T{I:}), N., Pl. -TIES. one|(wun), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. lose|(l{u:}{z}), v., lost, losing. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. GAINGIVING|(G{E~I}N{'}GIV{'}ING, G{E~I}N GIV{'}-), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ What people preach I also preach.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. preach|(pr{i:}ch), v.t. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|({o:}{'}s{o~u}), adv. preach|(pr{i:}ch), v.t.

◇ Then I shall be the master of preaching.

then|({dh}en), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|(mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. preaching|(pr{i:}{'}ching), n.

◇ A violent person cannot die a natural death.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. violent|(v{a~i}{'}{x} l{x}nt), adj. person|(p{x}:r{'}s{x}n), n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. natural|(nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'}r{x}l), adj. death|(deth), n.

◇ [42c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING{'}F{'}OU{T}{'}ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{'}P{'}I:}{'}XN SHIP{'}), N.

◇ Tao produced the One.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) PRODUCE|(V. PR{X} D{U:}{S'}, -DY{U:}{S'}; N. PROD{'}{U:}{S}, -Y{U:}{S}, PR{O~U}{'}D{U:}{S}, -DY{U:}{S}), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj.

◇ The One produced the two.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. PRODUCE|(V. PR{X} D{U:}{S'}, -DY{U:}{S'}; N. PROD{'}{U:}{S}, -Y{U:}{S}, PR{O~U}{'}D{U:}{S}, -DY{U:}{S}), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. two|(t{u:}), n.

◇ The two produced the three.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. two|(t{u:}), n. PRODUCE|(V. PR{X} D{U:}{S'}, -DY{U:}{S'}; N. PROD{'}{U:}{S}, -Y{U:}{S}, PR{O~U}{'}D{U:}{S}, -DY{U:}{S}), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. three|(thr{i:}), n.

◇ And the three produced the ten thousand things.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. three|(thr{i:}), n. PRODUCE|(V. PR{X} D{U:}{S'}, -DY{U:}{S'}; N. PROD{'}{U:}{S}, -Y{U:}{S}, PR{O~U}{'}D{U:}{S}, -DY{U:}{S}), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ The ten thousand things carry the yin and embrace the yang, and through the blending of the material force they achieve harmony.



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. carry|(kar{'}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

yin|(yin), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. embrace|(em br{e~i}sf'), v., -braced, -bracing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

BLENDER|(BLEN{'}D{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. material|(m{x}t{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}l), n. force|(f{f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. achieve|({x} ch{i:}v{'}), v., achieved, achieving. harmony|(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

People hate to be children without parents, lonely people without spouses, or men without food to eat, people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. hate|(h{e~i}t), v., hated, hating, n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

children|(chil{'}dr{x}n), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. PARENTING|(P{E:X}R{'}{X}N TING, PAR{'}-), N. lonely|(l{f{o~u}n{'}{i:}), adj. -lier, -liest. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. SPOUSE|(N. SPOUS, SPOUZ; V. SPOUZ, SPOUS), N., V., SPOUSED, SPOUSING. or|({o:}; unstressed {x}r), conj. men|(men), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. food|(f{f{u:d}), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. eat|({i:t}), v., ate |({e~i}t; esp. Brit. et) or (Archaic) eat (et, {i:t}); eaten or (Archaic) eat (et, {i:t}); eating; n.

◇ And yet kings and lords call themselves by these names.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LORDOSIS|(L{O:}R D{O~U}{'}SIS), N. call|(k{o:}l), v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}), pron.pl. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), N.

◇ Therefore it is often the case that things gain by losing and lose by gaining.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. often|({o:}{'}f{x}n, of{'}{x}n; {o:}f{'}t{x}n, of{'}-), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. case|(k{e~i}s), n.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. losing|(l{u:}{'}z}ing), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

GAINGIVING|(G{E~I}N{'}GIV{'}ING, G{E~I}N GIV{'}-), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ What others have taught, I teach also:

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. taught|(t{f{o:}t), v. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. teach|(t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. also|({o:}{'}s{o~u}), adv.

◇ "Violent and fierce people do not die a natural death."

violent|(v{a~i}{'}{x} l{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fierce|(f{i:}rs), adj., fiercer, fiercest. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing, n., pl. dos, do's. not|(mot), adv. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. natural|(nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'}r{x}l), adj. death|(deth), n.

◇ I shall make this the father of my teaching.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd





shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i};); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. father|({f}{a};){({dh}{x}r)}, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. my|(m{a~i}), pron. teaching|({t}{i};){ch}ng), n.

◇ [42c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|({s}{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

DEREISM|(D{I}; R{I};){I}Z {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{'}-), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{I};), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Tao produces one

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U};){S{X}R, -DY{U};){'}-), N. one|(wun), adj.

◇ One produces two

one|(wun), adj. PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U};){S{X}R, -DY{U};){'}-), N. two|(t{u};), n.

◇ Two produce three

two|(t{u};), n. produce|(v. pr{x} d{u};s{'}), -dy{u};s{'}; n. prod'{}{u};s, -y{u};s, pr{o~u}{}d{u};s, -dy{u};s), v., -duced, -ducing, n. three|(thr{i};), n.

◇ Three produce myriad things

three|(thr{i};), n. produce|(v. pr{x} d{u};s{'}), -dy{u};s{'}; n. prod'{}{u};s, -y{u};s, pr{o~u}{}d{u};s, -dy{u};s), v., -duced, -ducing, n. myriad|(mir'{}{i};){x}d), n. THINGNESS|(THING'{}N)IS), N.

◇ Myriad things, backed by yin and embracing yang

myriad|(mir'{}{i};){x}d), n. THINGNESS|(THING'{}N)IS), N. backed|(bakt), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

yin|(yin), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EMBRACERY|(EM BR{E~I}{'}S{X} R{I};), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. yang|(y{a};ng, yang), n.

◇ Achieve harmony by integrating their energy

achieve|({x} ch{i};v'{}), v., achieved, achieving. harmony|(h{a};r'{}m{x} n{i};), n., pl. -nies. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. INTEGRATED|(IN'{}TI GR{E~I}{'}TID), ADJ. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. energy|(en'{}{x}r j{i};), n., pl. -gies.

◇ What the people dislike

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i};); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i};){p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

dislike|(dis l{a~i}k'{}), v., -liked, -liking, n.

◇ Are alone, bereft, and unworthy

are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e;x}r, {a};r), n. alone|({l}{o~u}n'{}), adj. (used predicatively) bereft|(bi reft'{}), v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. unworthy|(un w{x}r'{}{dh}{i};), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies.

◇ But the rulers call themselves with these terms

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i};); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. RULER|(R{U};){L{X}R}, N. call|({k{o}l}), v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz'{}), {dh}em'{}-), pron.pl. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. these|({dh}{i};z), pron., adj. TERMOR|(T{X};R'{}M{X}R), N. LAW.

◇ So with all things

so|(s{o~u}), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. all|({o};l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING'{}N)IS), N.

◇ Appear to take loss but benefit

appear|({x} p{i};r'{}), v.i. to|(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. loss|({l{o};s, los), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. benefit|(ben'{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting.

◇ Or receive benefit but lose

or|({o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. receive|(ri s{i};v'{}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. benefit|(ben'{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. lose|(l{u};z), v., lost, losing.

◇ What the ancients taught

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i};); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. ANCIENTRY|({E~I}{'}SH{X}N



TR{I};), N. taught|({t{o};t), v.

◇ I will also teach

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. also|({o};l'{}s{o~u}), adv. teach|({t}{i};ch), v., taught, teaching, n.

◇ The violent one cannot have a natural death

the|(stressed {dh}{i};); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. violent|(v{a~i}{'}l{x}nt), adj. one|(wun), adj. cannot|(kan'{}ot, ka not'{}), v. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. natural|(nach'{}{x}r {x}l, nach'{}r{x}l), adj. death|(deth), n.

◇ I will use this as the principal of all teachings

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. use|(v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s), v., used, using, n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i};); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. principal|(prin'{}s{x} p{x}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o};l), adj. TEACHING|(T{I};){CH}NG), N.

◇ [42c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|({s}{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG'{}KY{X} P{E~I}{'}TIV, NUNG KY{U};){P{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|({E~I} TIP'{}I K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Manifestations Of The Negative And Positive Principles

MANIFESTATION|(MAN'{}{X} F{X} ST{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, -FE-), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i};); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. negative|(neg'{}{x} tiv), adj., n., adv., v., -tived, -tiving, interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. positive|(poz'{}i tiv), adj. PRINCIPLED|(PRIN'{}S{X} P{X}LD), ADJ.

◇ From Tao Unity proceeds:

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) unity|(y{u};){ni t{i};), n., pl. -ties.

PROCEEDING|(PR{X} S{I};){DING}, N.

◇ Unity manifests Duality:

unity|(y{u};){ni t{i};), n., pl. -ties. MANIFESTO|(MAN'{}{X} FES'{}T{O~U}), N., PL. -TOES. duality|(d{u}; al'{}i t{i};, dy{u};-), n.

◇ Trinity issues from Duality:

trinity|(trin'{}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties for 2, 4. ISSUE|(ISH'{}{U}; OR, ESP. BRIT., IS'{}Y{U};), N., V., -SUED, -SUING. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. duality|(d{u}; al'{}i t{i};, dy{u};-), n.

◇ Trinity brings forth all things.

trinity|(trin'{}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties for 2, 4. BRINGDOWN|(BRING'{}DOUN'{}), N. INFORMAL. forth|({f{o};rth, f{o~u}rth), adv. all|({o};l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING'{}N)IS), N.

◇ All things manifest through the negative - Yin, and positive - Yang, principles.

all|({o};l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING'{}N)IS), N. manifest|(man'{}{x} fest'{}), adj. through|(thr{u};), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i};); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. negative|(neg'{}{x} tiv), adj., n., adv., v., -tived, -tiving, interj. yin|(yin), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. positive|(poz'{}i tiv), adj. yang|(y{a};ng, yang), n. PRINCIPLED|(PRIN'{}S{X} P{X}LD), ADJ.

◇ These are brought into harmonious union by the Divine Breath of Tao.

these|({dh}{i};z), pron., adj. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e;x}r, {a};r), n. brought|(br{o};t), v. into|(in'{}t{u};; unstressed in'{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. harmonious|(h{a};r m{o~u}{}n{i};){x}s), adj. union|(y{u};n'{}y{x}n), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i};); unstressed





before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **divine**|(di v{a~i}n{}), adj., -viner, -vines, n., v., -vined, -vining. **breath**|(breth), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

Such names as "orphans," "inferiors," "unworthies," are shunned by the people; **such**|(such), adj. **NAMEPLATE**|(N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

ORPHANAGE|(O:R{}F{}X NIJ), N. **INFERIOR**|(IN F:I:R{}L{}X)R), ADJ. **UNWORLDLY**|(UN W{X:}RLD{}L{}I:}), ADJ. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **SHUN**|(SHUN), V.T., SHUNNED, SHUNNING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

Yet princes and kings in humility allude to themselves in such terms.

yet|(yet), adv. **PRINCELY**|(PRINS{}L{}I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **often**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

humility|(hyf{u:} mil{} t{i:} t{i:} or, kings, y{u:}-), n. **allude**|({x} l{u:d}{}), v.i., -luded, -luding. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **such**|(such), adj. **TERMOR**|(T{X:}R{}M{}X)R), N. LAW.

Losing is sometimes a gain...

losing|(l{u:}{}zing), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **sometimes**|(sum{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **gain**|(g{e~i}n), v.t.

Gaining is sometimes a loss.

GAINGIVING|(G{E~I}N{}GIV{}ING, G{E~I}N GIV{}-), N. ARCHAIC. **is**|(iz), v. **sometimes**|(sum{}t{a~i}mz{}), adv. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **loss**|(l{o:}s, los), n.

What the masters have taught I shall teach:

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MASTERPIECE**|(MAS{}T{}X)R P{I:}S{}), M{A:}{}ST{X}R), N. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **taught**|(t{o:t}), v. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **teach**|(t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n.

Those who are violent and aggressive shall die an unnatural death."

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **violent**|(v{a~i}{}{x} l{x}nt), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **aggressive**|({x} gres{}iv), adj. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **die**|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **unnatural**|(un nach{}{x}r {x}l, -nach{}r{x}l), adj. **death**|(deth), n.

Thus I expound the Essentials of Tao.

thus|({dh}us), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **expound**|(ik spound{}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ESSENTIALIZE|({X} SEN{}SH{X} L{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

[42c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **r**|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**|(M{X} {A:}T{}), M{E~I}{}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

The Tao gives birth to one.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **GIVEN**|(GIV{}{X}N), V. **birth**|(b{x:}rth), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **one**|(wun), adj.

One gives birth to two.

One gives birth to two.



one|(wun), adj. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}{X}N), V. **birth**|(b{x:}rth), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

two|(t{u:}), n.

Two gives birth to three.

two|(t{u:}), n. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}{X}N), V. **birth**|(b{x:}rth), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

three|(thr{i:}), n.

And three gives birth to all things.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **three**|(thr{i:}), n.

GIVEN|(GIV{}{X}N), V. **birth**|(b{x:}rth), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **all**|({o:}), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

All things carry Yin and embrace Yang

all|({o:}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **carry**|(kar{}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **yin**|(yin), n. **and**|(and;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **embrace**|(em br{e~i}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **yang**|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

Desiring nothing and finding harmony.

DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{}RD{}), ADJ. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **finding**|(f{a~i}n{}ding), n. **harmony**|(h{a:}r{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

All people hate loneliness and poverty

all|({o:}), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **hate**|(h{e~i}t), v., hated, hating, n. **LONE**|(L{O~U}N), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **poverty**|(pov{}{x}r t{i:}), n.

Though they are the noblest of states.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **NOBLEMAN**|(N{O~U}{}B{X}L M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. **STATEROOM**|(ST{E~I}T{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N.

So in losing, much is gained.

so|({s{o~u}), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **losing**|(l{u:}{}zing), adj. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n.,

adv., more, most. **is**|(iz), v. **GAIN**|(G{E~I}N), V.T.

And in gaining, much is lost.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,

inning. **GAINGIVING**|(G{E~I}N{}GIV{}ING, G{E~I}N GIV{}-), N. ARCHAIC. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more,

most. **is**|(iz), v. **lost**|(l{o:}st, lost), adj.

What others have taught, I also teach:

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **taught**|(t{o:t}), v. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **also**|({o:l}{}s{o~u}), adv. **teach**|(t{i:}ch), v.,

taught, teaching, n.

"The violent shall die with violence."

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **violent**|(v{a~i}{}{x} l{x}nt), adj. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st

pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.

die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **violence**|(v{a~i}{}{x} l{x}ns), n.

This is my primary teaching.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **primary**|(pr{a~i}{}mer

i:}, -m{x} r{i:}), adj., n., pl. -ries. **teaching|(t{i:}{}ching), n.**

[42c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{}SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**|(BROUN{}N{O~U}Z{}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N.

SLANG. **walker**|(w{o:}{}k{x}r), n.

Nonbeing gives birth to the oneness.

Nonbeing gives birth to the oneness.

Nonbeing gives birth to the oneness.

Nonbeing gives birth to the oneness.

Nonbeing gives birth to the oneness.

Nonbeing gives birth to the oneness.

Nonbeing gives birth to the oneness.





NONBEARING(NON{ }B{E:X}R{ }ING), ADJ. **GIVEN**(GIV{ }{ }X)N), V. birth|(b{x:r}th), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **oneness**(wun{ }nis), n.

◇ The oneness gives birth to yin and yang.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **oneness**(wun{ }nis), n. **GIVEN**(GIV{ }{ }X)N), V. birth|(b{x:r}th), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. yin|(yin), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ Yin and yang give birth to heaven, earth, and beings.

yin|(yin), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. birth|(b{x:r}th), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. heaven|(hev{ }{ }x)n), n. earth|({x:r}th), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BEING**(B{I:}{ }ING), N.

◇ Heaven, earth, and beings give birth to everything in existence.

heaven|(hev{ }{ }x)n), n. earth|({x:r}th), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BEING**(B{I:}{ }ING), N. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. birth|(b{x:r}th), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. everything|(ev{ }r{f:i:} thing{ }'), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **existence**(ig zis{ }t{x}ns), n.

◇ Therefore everything in existence carries within it both yin and yang, and attains its harmony by blending together these two vital breaths.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{ }f{~o~u}r{ }'), adv. everything|(ev{ }r{f:i:} thing{ }'), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **existence**(ig zis{ }t{x}ns), n. **CARRIER**(KAR{ }{ }I: }X)R), N. within|(wi{dh} in{ }, with-), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. yin|(yin), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ATTAINMENT**(({ }T{E~I}N{ }M{ }NT), N.

its|(its), pron. harmony|(h{a:r}{ }m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

BLENDER(BLEN{ }D{ }R), N. together|(t{x} ge{dh}{ }{ }x)r), adv. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n.

vital|(v{a~i}t{ }l), adj. **BREATHLESS**(BRETH{ }LIS), ADJ.

◇ Ordinary people hate nothing more than to be powerless, small, and unworthy.

ORDINARILY(({O:}R{ }DN {E:X}R{ }{ }X L{ }; {O:}R{ }DN ER{ }{ }X L{ };), ADV. people|(p{f:i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. hate|(h{e~i}t), v., hated, hating, n. nothing|(nuth{ }ing), n. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|({dh}jan, {dh}jen; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; pres. part. being. **powerless**(pou{ }{ }x)r lis), adj. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. unworthy|(un w{x:r}{ }{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies.

◇ Yet this is how superior people describe themselves.

yet|(yet), adv. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. how|(hou), adv. superior|(s{x} p{f:i:}r{f:i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. people|(p{f:i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. describe|(di skr{a~i}b{ }'), v.t., -sribed, -sribing. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{ }, {dh}em{ }-), pron.pl.

◇ Gain is loss.

gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. is|(iz), v. loss|(l{o:s}, los), n.

◇ Loss is gain.

loss|(l{o:s}, los), n. is|(iz), v. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t.

◇ I repeat what others have said:

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. repeat|(ri p{f:i:}t{ }'), v.t. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **OTHERNESS**(U{DH}{ }{ }X)R NIS), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{ }id), n. Islam.

◇ The strong and violent don't die natural deaths.



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strong**(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{ }g{x}r, strong{ }-), strongest (str{o:}ng{ }gist, strong{ }-), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. violent|(v{a~i}{ }{ }l{x}nt), adj. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. natural|(nach{ }{ }x}r {x}l, nach{ }r{x}l), adj. **DEATHLY**(DETH{ }L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ This is the very essence of my teaching.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. very|(ver{ }{ }i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **essence**(es{ }{ }x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. teaching|(t{f:i:}{ }ching), n.

◇ [42c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WITTED**(WIT{ }ID), ADJ. **BYLINER**(B{A~I}{ }L{A~I}{ }N{ }X)R), N.

◇ Life, when it came to be,

life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. came|(k{e~i}m), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ Bore one, then two, then three

bore|(b{o:r}, b{o~u}r), v., bored, boring, n. one|(wun), adj. then|({dh}jen), adv. two|(t{u:}), n. then|({dh}jen), adv.

three|(thr{i:}), n.

◇ Elements of things:

ELEMENTARY(EL{ }{ }X MEN{ }T{ }R{I:}, -TR{I:}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **THINGNESS**(THING{ }NIS), N.

◇ And thus the three began

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. three|(thr{i:}), n. began|(bi gan{ }'), v.

◇ -Heaven and earth and man-

heaven|(hev{ }{ }x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. earth|({x:r}th), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ To balance happenings:

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. balance|(bal{ }{ }x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing. **HAPPENING**(HAP{ }{ }X NING), N.

◇ Cool night behind, warm day ahead.

cool|(k{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. night|(n{a~i}t), n. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{ }'), prep. warm|(w{o:r}m), adj., -er, -est, v., n. day|(d{e~i}), n. ahead|({x} hed{ }'), adv.

◇ For the living, for the dead.

for|({f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. living|(liv{ }ing), adj. for|({f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ Though a commoner be loth to say

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. commoner|(kom{ }{ }x}n{x}r), n. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. loth|({l{o~u}th, l{o~u}{dh}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

◇ That he is only common clay.





that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{iz}, v. only|{{o~u}n'f}{i:}}, adv. common|{kom'f}{x}n}, adj., -er, -est, n. clay|{kl'e~i}}, n.

◇ Kings and princes often state

kings|{kingz}, n. (used with a sing. v.) and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. PRINCELY|{PRINS'f}{L{i:}}, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. often|{{o:}'f}{x}n, of'f}{x}n; {o:}'f}{x}n, of'f}{x}n}, adv. state|{st'e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ How humbly they are leading.

how|{hou}, adv. HUMBLE|{HUM'f}{B{x}L, UM'f}{-}, ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}, n. leading|{l'i:}'{d}ing}, adj.

◇ Because in true succeeding

because|{bi k{o:}'z'f}, -koz'f}, -kuz'f}), conj. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. true|{tr'u:}}, adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. succeeding|{s{x}k s'i:}'{d}ing}, adj.

◇ High and low correlate.

high|{h{a~i}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. low|{l{o~u}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. correlate|{v., adj. k{o:}'r'f}{x} l'e~i't'f}, kor'f}-; n. k{o:}'r'f}{x} lit, -l'e~i't'f}, kor'f}-}, v., -lated, -lating, adj., n.

◇ It is an ancient thought.

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. an|{{x}n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. ancient|{{e~i}n'f}{sh{x}nt}, adj. thought|{th{o:}t}, n.

◇ Which many men have taught.

which|{hwich, wich}, pron. many|{men'f}{i:}}, adj., more, most, n., pron. men|{men}, n. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. taught|{t{o:}t}, v.

◇ That he who over-reaches

that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. OVER|{{o~U}'f}{V{x}R}, PREP.

◇ And tries to live by force

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. tries|{tr'a~i}z}, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. live|{liv}, v., lived (livd), living. live|{l'a~i}v}, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. force|{f{o:}'rs, f{o~u}rs}, n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ Shall die thereby of course.

shall|{shal; unstressed sh{x}l}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. die|{d{a~i}}, v.i., died, dying. thereby|{{dh}{e:x}r'f}{b{a~i}'f}, {dh}{e:x}r'f}{b{a~i}'f}), adv. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. course|{k{o:}'rs, k{o~u}rs}, n., v., coursed, coursing.

◇ And is what my own heart teaches.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. is|{iz}, v. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. my|{m{a~i}}, pron. own|{{o~u}n}, adj. heart|{h{a:}rt}, n. TEACHERAGE|{T{i:}'f}{CH{x}R IJ}, N.

◇ [42c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans {e~i}'f}{sh{x}n, tranz-}, n.

THOLUS|{TH{o~U}'f}{L{x}S}, N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|{KL{i:}'f}{W{E~I}'f}), N. BRIT.

◇ The Way Produces One

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. way|{w{e~i}}, n. PRODUCER|{PR{x} D{U:}'f}{S{x}R, -DY{U:}'f}{-}, N. one|{wun}, adj.

◇ The Way produces one:

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}},



definite article. way|{w{e~i}}, n. PRODUCER|{PR{x} D{U:}'f}{S{x}R, -DY{U:}'f}{-}, N. one|{wun}, adj.

◇ one produces two.

one|{wun}, adj. PRODUCER|{PR{x} D{U:}'f}{S{x}R, -DY{U:}'f}{-}, N. two|{t{u:}}, n.

◇ two produce three.

two|{t{u:}}, n. produce|{v. pr{x} d{u:}'s'f}, -dy{u:}'s'f}; n. prod'f}{u:s, -y{u:s, pr{o~u}'f}{d{u:s, -dy{u:}'s}, v., -duced, -ducing, n. three|{thr'i:}}, n.

◇ three produce all beings:

three|{thr'i:}}, n. produce|{v. pr{x} d{u:}'s'f}, -dy{u:}'s'f}; n. prod'f}{u:s, -y{u:s, pr{o~u}'f}{d{u:s, -dy{u:}'s}, v., -duced, -ducing, n. all|{{o:}l}, adj. BEING|{B{i:}'f}{ING}, N.

◇ all beings bear yin and embrace yang.

all|{{o:}l}, adj. BEING|{B{i:}'f}{ING}, N. bear|{b{e:x}r}, v., bore or (Archaic) bare; borne or born; bearing. yin|{yin}, n.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. embrace|{em br'e~i}s'f}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. yang|{y{a:}ng, yang}, n.

◇ with a mellowing energy for harmony.

with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. MELLOW|{MEL'f}{O~U}}, ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N.

energy|{en'f}{x}r j{i:}}, n., pl. -gies. for|{f{o:}'r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. harmony|{h{a:}'r'f}{m{x} n{i:}}, n., pl. -nies.

◇ The things people dislike

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

THINGNESS|{THING'f}{NIS}, N. people|{p{i:}'f}{p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. dislike|{dis l'a~i}k'f}), v., -liked, -liking, n.

◇ are only to be alone, lacking, and unworthy:

are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}, n. only|{{o~u}n'f}{i:}}, adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep.

be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past

sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. alone|{{x} l{o~u}n'f}), adj.

(used predicatively) lacking|{lak'f}{ing}, prep. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n}, conj. unworthy|{un w{x:}'r'f}{dh{i:}}, adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies.

◇ yet these are what monarchs call themselves.

yet|{yet}, adv. these|{{dh}{i:}z}, pron., adj. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}, n. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. MONARCHISM|{MON'f}{X}R KIZ'f}{X}M}, N. call|{k{o:}l}, v.t. themselves|{{dh}{x}m selvz'f}, {dh}em'f}{-}, pron.pl.

◇ Therefore people may gain from loss.

therefore|{{dh}{e:x}r'f}{f{o:}'r'f}, -f{o~u}'r'f}), adv. people|{p{i:}'f}{p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. may|{m{e~i}},

auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might.

gain|{g{e~i}n}, v.t. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. loss|{l{o:}s, los}, n.

◇ and may lose from gain.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing.

1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. lose|{l{u:}z}, v.,

lost, losing. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. gain|{g{e~i}n}, v.t.

◇ What others teach.

what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. OTHERNESS|{U{DH}'f}{X}R NIS}, N.

teach|{t{i:}ch}, v., taught, teaching, n.

◇ I also teach.

I|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|{{o:}'f}{s{o~u}}, adv. teach|{t{i:}ch}, v., taught, teaching, n.

◇ The strong cannot master their death:

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}},

definite article. strong|{str'o:}ng, strong}, adj., stronger (str'o:}ng'f}{g{x}r, strong'f}{-}, strongest

(str'o:}ng'f}{gist, strong'f}{-}), adv. cannot|{kan'f}{ot, ka not'f}, k{x}-}, v. master|{mas'f}{t{x}r,

m{a:}'f}{st{x}r}, n. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. death|{deth}, n.

◇ I take this to be the father of teachings.

I|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. take|{t{e~i}k}, v., took, taken, taking, n. this|{{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl.





these **{dh}{i:z}**; adv. **to** **{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep. **be** **{b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the** **{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **father** **{f{a:}{(dh){x}r}**, n. **of** **{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep.

TEACHING **{T{l:}{(t){CHING}, N.**

◇ **[42c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi**
c **{s{f:i)}**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** **{t{f:i)}**, n., pl. T's **translation** **{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}**, n. **HSIANG** **{SHY{A:}NG}, N.**

XOR **{EKS{'}{O:}R{''}}**, N.

◇ **Tao gives birth to One.**

tao **{dou, tou}**, n. (sometimes l.c.) **GIVEN** **{GIV{'}{X}N}**, V. **birth** **{b{x:}rth}**, n. **to** **{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep.

one **{wun}**, adj.

◇ **One gives birth to Two.**

one **{wun}**, adj. **GIVEN** **{GIV{'}{X}N}**, V. **birth** **{b{x:}rth}**, n. **to** **{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep. **two** **{t{u:}}**, n.

◇ **The Two gives birth to Three.**

the **{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article.

two **{t{u:}}**, n. **GIVEN** **{GIV{'}{X}N}**, V. **birth** **{b{x:}rth}**, n. **to** **{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep. **three** **{thr{f:i}}**, n.

◇ **The Three gives birth to all universal things.**

the **{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article.

three **{thr{f:i}}**, n. **GIVEN** **{GIV{'}{X}N}**, V. **birth** **{b{x:}rth}**, n. **to** **{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep. **all** **{(o:}l}**, adj.

universal **{y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:r}{'}s{x}l}**, adj. **THINGNESS** **{THING{'}NIS}**, N.

◇ **All universal things shoulder the Yin and embrace the Yang.**

all **{(o:}l}**, adj. **universal** **{y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:r}{'}s{x}l}**, adj. **THINGNESS** **{THING{'}NIS}**, N. **shoulder** **{sh{o~u}l{'}d{x}r}**, n.

the **{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article.

yin **{yin}**, n. **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. embrace** **{em**

br{e~i}s{''}}, v., -braced, -bracing, n. **the** **{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **yang** **{y{a:}ng, yang}**, n.

◇ **The Yin and Yang mingle and mix with each other to beget the harmony.**

the **{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article.

yin **{yin}**, n. **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yang** **{y{a:}ng, yang}**, n.

mingle **{ming{'}g{x}l}**, v., -gled, -gling, n. **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),**

conj. mix **{miks}**, v. **with** **{(with, wi{dh})}**, prep. **each** **{(i:}ch}**, adj. **other** **{u{dh}{'}{x}r}**, adj. **to** **{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou},**

t{x}}, prep. **beget** **{bi get{''}}**, v.t., begot or (Archaic) begat; begotten or begot; begetting. **the** **{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed**

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **harmony** **{h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:}}**, n., pl. -nies.

◇ **People disdain the "orphaned," "widowed," and "worthless."**

people **{p{f:i}{'}p{x}l}**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **disdain** **{dis d{e~i}n{''}}**, **di st{e~i}n{''}}**, v.t.

the **{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**},

definite article. **ORPHANAGE** **{(O:}R{'}F{X} Nl}**, N. **WIDOW** **{WID{'}{O~U}**, N. **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd,**

{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. worthless **{w{x:}rth{'}lis}**, adj.

◇ **Yet they are the names by which rulers called themselves.**

yet **{yet}**, adv. **they** **{(dh){e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are** **{(a:r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are

{(e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. **the** **{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**},

definite article. **NAMEPLATE** **{N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{''}}**, N. **by** **{(b{a~i})}**, prep., adv., adj., n.,

pl. byes. **which** **{(hwich, wich}**, pron. **RULER** **{R{U:}{'}L{X}R}**, N. **CALLBACK** **{K{O:L}{'}BAK{''}}**, N.

themselves **{(dh){x}m selvz{''}, {dh}em{''}-}**, pron.pl.

◇ **Therefore, all things may increase when diminished.**

therefore **{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{''}, -f{o~u}r{''}}**, adv. **all** **{(o:}l}**, adj. **THINGNESS** **{THING{'}NIS}**, N.

may **{m{e~i}}**, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres.

pl. may; past might. **increase** **{v. in kr{f:i}s{''}; n. in{'}kr{f:i}s}**, v., -creased, -creasing, n. **when** **{(hwen, wen;**

pl. may; past might. **increase** **{v. in kr{f:i}s{''}; n. in{'}kr{f:i}s}**, v., -creased, -creasing, n. **when** **{(hwen, wen;**

pl. may; past might. **increase** **{v. in kr{f:i}s{''}; n. in{'}kr{f:i}s}**, v., -creased, -creasing, n. **when** **{(hwen, wen;**



unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. **DIMINISH** **{DI MIN{'}ISH}**, V.T.

◇ **And they may diminish when increased.**

and **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they** **{(dh){e~i}}**,

pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **may** **{m{e~i}}**, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or

(Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **diminish** **{di min{'}ish}**, v.t. **when** **{(hwen,**

wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. **INCREASE** **{V. IN KR{l:}S{''}; N. IN{'}KR{l:}S}**, V., -CREASED, -

CREASING, N.

◇ **What people teach is "get rid of weakness and become strong."**

what **{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}**, pron. **people** **{(p{f:i}{'}p{x}l)}**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

teach **{t{f:i}ch}**, v., taught, teaching, n. **is** **{(iz, v. get** **{(get)}**, v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **rid** **{(rid,**

v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. **of** **{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}**, prep. **weakness** **{(w{i:}k{'}nis}**, n.

and **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. become** **{(bi kum{''})}**, v., became,

become, becoming. **strong** **{(str{o:}ng, strong)}**, adj., stronger **{(str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{''}-}**, strongest **{(str{o:}ng{'}gist,**

strong{''}-}, adv.

◇ **But what I teach is "get rid of the strong to become weak."**

but **{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}**, conj. **what** **{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}**, pron. **il** **{(a~i)}**, n., pl. I's or Is,

I's or is. **teach** **{t{f:i}ch}**, v., taught, teaching, n. **is** **{(iz, v. get** **{(get)}**, v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **rid** **{(rid,**

v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. **of** **{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}**, prep. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i:};**

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **strong** **{(str{o:}ng, strong)}**,

adj., stronger **{(str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{''}-}**, strongest **{(str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{''}-}**, adv. **to** **{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou},**

t{x}}, prep. **become** **{(bi kum{''})}**, v., became, become, becoming. **weak** **{(w{i:}k)}**, adj., -er, -est

◇ **"The violent and forceful do not die a natural death."**

the **{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article.

violent **{v{a~i}{'}x l{x}nt}**, adj. **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.**

forceful **{(f{o:}rs{'}f{x}l, f{o~u}rs{''}-}**, adj. **do** **{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do,

2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or

(Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n. pl. dos, do's. **not** **{(not)}**, adv. **die** **{(d{a~i})}**, v.i., died,

dying. **al** **{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **natural** **{(nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'}r{x}l)}**, adj. **death** **{(deth)}**, n.

◇ **I will begin my teaching just from this saying.**

il **{(a~i)}**, n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. **will** **{(wil)}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will,

pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or

would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **begin** **{(bi gin{''})}**, v., began, begun, beginning. **my** **{m{a~i}}**, pron.

teaching **{(t{i:}{'}ching}**, n. **just** **{(just)}**, adj. **from** **{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}**, prep. **this** **{(dh)is}**, pron. and adj., pl.

these **{(dh){i:z}**; adv. **saying** **{(s{e~i}{'}ing}**, n.

◇ **[42c50t] Translation: Paul Carus**

c **{s{f:i)}**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** **{t{f:i)}**, n., pl. T's **translation** **{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}**, n. **PAUCITY** **{P{O:}{'}SI T{l:}}**,

N. **CARUNCLE** **{KAR{'}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{''}-}**, N.

◇ **Reason's Modifications.**

REASON **{R{l:}{'}Z{X}N}**, N. **MODIFICATION** **{MOD{''}{X} FI K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N}**, N.

◇ **Reason begets unity.**

reason **{r{l:}{'}z{x}n}**, n. **BEGET** **{(BI GET{''})}**, V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT;

BEGETTING. **unity** **{y{u:}{'}ni t{i:}}**, n., pl. -ties.

◇ **unity begets duality.**

unity **{y{u:}{'}ni t{i:}}**, n., pl. -ties. **BEGET** **{(BI GET{''})}**, V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR

BEGOT; BEGETTING. **duality** **{(d{u:} al{'}i t{i:}, dy{u:}-}**, n.

◇ **duality begets trinity.**

duality **{(d{u:} al{'}i t{i:}, dy{u:}-}**, n. **BEGET** **{(BI GET{''})}**, V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR

BEGOT; BEGETTING. **trinity** **{(trin{'}i t{i:}}**, n., pl. -ties for 2, 4.

◇ **and trinity begets the ten thousand things.**

and **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. trinity** **{(trin{'}i t{i:}}**,

n., pl. -ties for 2, 4. **BEGET** **{(BI GET{''})}**, V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT;

pl. may; past might. **increase** **{v. in kr{f:i}s{''}; n. in{'}kr{f:i}s}**, v., -creased, -creasing, n. **when** **{(hwen, wen;**





BEGETTING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'N}IS), N.

◇ The ten thousand things are sustained by Yin [the negative principle];

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{'N}IS), N. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e;x}r, {a};r), n. SUSTAIN|(S(X)ST[~i]N{'N}), V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. yin|(yin), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. negative|(neg{'x} tiv), adj., n., adv., v., -tived, -tiving, interj. principle|(prin{'s}{x} p{x}l), n.

◇ they are encompassed by Yang [the positive principle].

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e;x}r, {a};r), n.

ENCOMPASS|(EN KUM{'P}{X}S), V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. yang|(y{a};ng, yang), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. positive|(poz{'i} tiv), adj. principle|(prin{'s}{x} p{x}l), n.

◇ and the immaterial breath renders them harmonious.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. immaterial|(im{'x} t{i};r{'i}: {x}l), adj. breath|(breth), n. RENDERING|(REN{'D}{X}R ING), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

harmonious|(h{a};r m{o~u}{n}{i}: {x}s), adj.

◇ That which the people find odious,

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i};{'p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. odious|({o~u}{d}{i}: {x}s), adj.

◇ to be orphaned, lonely, and unworthy.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ORPHANAGE|({O};R{'F}{X} NI), N. lonely|(l{o~u}n{i}: {i};), adj., -lier, -liet. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. unworthy|(un w{x};r{'d}{h}{i};), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies.

◇ kings and princes select as their titles.

kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRINCELY|(PRINS{'L}{I};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIET. select|(si lekt{'}), v.t. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. their|({dh}{e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. TITLEHOLDER|(T{A~I}T{'L} H{O~U}L{'D}{X}R), N.

◇ Thus, on the one hand, loss implies gain.

thus|({dh}us), adv. on|(on, {o};n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. one|(wun), adj. hand|(hand), n. loss|(l{o};s, los), n. IMPLIED|(IM PL{A~I}D{'}), ADJ. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t.

◇ and on the other hand, gain implies loss.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. on|(on, {o};n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. hand|(hand), n. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. IMPLIED|(IM PL{A~I}D{'}), ADJ. loss|(l{o};s, los), n.

◇ What others have taught I teach also.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past part. had; past part. having, n. taught|(t{a};t), v. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. teach|(t{e};ch), v., taught, teaching, n. also|({o};l{'s}{o~u}), adv.

◇ The strong and aggressive do not die a natural death;

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),



definite article. strong|(str{o};ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o};ng{'g}{x}r, strong{'-}), strongest (str{o};ng{'g}ist, strong{'-}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. aggressive|({x} gres{'iv}), adj. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. natural|(nach{'x}r {x}l, nach{'r}{x}l), adj. death|(deth), n.

◇ but I will obey the doctrine's Father.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. obey|({o~u} b{e~i}{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

DOCTRINE|(DOK{'TRIN}), N. father|(f{a};{'d}{h}{x}r), n.

◇ [42c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o};r{'t}{x}r, p{o~u}r{'-}), n.

◇ The Tao gives birth to one

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) GIVEN|(GIV{'X}N), V. birth|(b{x};rth), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. one|(wun), adj.

◇ one gives birth to two

one|(wun), adj. GIVEN|(GIV{'X}N), V. birth|(b{x};rth), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. two|(t{u};), n.

◇ two gives birth to three

two|(t{u};), n. GIVEN|(GIV{'X}N), V. birth|(b{x};rth), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. three|(thr{i};), n.

◇ three gives birth to ten thousand things

three|(thr{i};), n. GIVEN|(GIV{'X}N), V. birth|(b{x};rth), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'N}IS), N.

◇ ten thousand things with yin at their backs

ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'N}IS), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. yin|(yin), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. their|({dh}{e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BACKRUSH|(BAK{'RUSH}), N.

◇ and yang in their embrace

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yang|(y{a};ng, yang), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. embrace|(em br{e~i}s{'}), v., -braced, -bracing, n.

◇ and breath between for harmony

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. breath|(breth), n. between|(bi tw{i};jn{'}), prep. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. harmony|(h{a};r{'m}{x} n{i};), n., pl. -nies.

◇ what the world hates

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x};rld), n. HATEMONGER|(H{E~I}T{'MUNG'}G{X}R, -MONG{'-}), N.

◇ to be orphaned widowed or destitute

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ORPHANAGE|({O};R{'F}{X} NI), N.

WIDOW|(WID{'O~U}), N. or|({o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. destitute|(des{'ti} t{u};t{'-}, -ty{u};t{'}), adj., v., -tuted, -tuting.

◇ kings use for their titles

kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) use|(v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s), v., used,





that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|{{h}w{ich}, {w}ich}, pron. has|{{h}az; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. no|{{n}{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. SPACEPORT|{{SP}{E~I}{S}{P}{O:}{RT}{''}}, -P{{O~U}{RT}{''}}, N. or|{{o:r; unstressed {x}r}}, conj. CRACKPOT|{{KRAK}{''}{POT}{''}}, INFORMAL. ◇ I therefore know {that there is} benefit in taking no action. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. therefore|{{(dh){e:x}r}{f{o:r}{''}}, -f{o~u}r{''}}, adv. know|{{n}{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|{{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. there|{{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}}, adv. is|{{iz}}, v. benefit|{{ben}{''}{x} fit}}, n., v., -fited, -fiting. in|{{in}}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. taking|{{t{e~i}{''}king}}, n. no|{{n}{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. action|{{ak}{''}sh{x}n}}, n.

◇ The {wordless} teaching, the benefit of taking no action - the|{{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. wordless|{{w{x}:rd}{''}lis}}, adj. teaching|{{t{i:}{''}ching}}, n. the|{{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. benefit|{{ben}{''}{x} fit}}, n., v., -fited, -fiting. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}}, prep. taking|{{t{e~i}{''}king}}, n. no|{{n}{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. action|{{ak}{''}sh{x}n}}, n.

◇ Few in the world can realize these! few|{{fy{u:}}}, adj., -er, -est, n., pron. in|{{in}}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{{w{x}:rld}}, n. can|{{kan; unstressed k{x}n}}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. realize|{{r{i:}{''}{x} l{a~i}z{''}}}, v., -ized, -izing. these|{{(dh){i:}z}}, pron., adj.

◇ [43c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu c|{{s{i:}}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{{t{i:}}}, n., pl. T's translation|{{trans l{e~i}{''}sh{x}n, tranz-}}, n. john|{{jon}}, n. Slang. c|{{s{i:}}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|{{(e~i)ch}}, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. WRYNECK|{{R{A~I}{''}NEK}{''}}, N. ◇ THE softest of all things

the|{{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. SOFTENER|{{S{O:}{''}{F}{X} N{X}R, SOF{''}{X}-}}, N. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}}, prep. all|{{o:l}}, adj. THINGNESS|{{THING}{''}NIS}}, N.

◇ Overrides the hardest of all things. OVERRIDE|{{V. {O~U}{''}{V}{X}R R{A~I}D{''}}; N. {O~U}{''}{V}{X}R R{A~I}D{''}}}, V., -RODE, -RIDDED, -RIDING, N. the|{{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. HARDENING|{{H{A:}R}{''}DN ING}}, N. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}}, prep. all|{{o:l}}, adj. THINGNESS|{{THING}{''}NIS}}, N.

◇ Only Nothing can enter into no-space. only|{{(o~u)n{''}{i:}}}, adv. nothing|{{nuth}{''}ing}}, n. can|{{kan; unstressed k{x}n}}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. enter|{{en}{''}{t{x}r}}, v.i. into|{{in}{''}{t{u:}}}, unstressed in{''}{t~ou}, -t{x}}, prep. NO-SMOKING|{{N{O~U}{''}{SM}{O~U}{''}{KING}}, ADJ.

◇ Hence I know the advantages of Non-Ado. hence|{{hens}}, adv. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|{{n}{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|{{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. ADVANTAGEOUS|{{AD}{''}{V}{X}N T{E~I}{''}{X}S}}, ADJ. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}}, prep. NOMOTHETIC|{{NOM}{''}{X} THET{''}IK}}, ADJ.

◇ Few things under heaven are as instructive as the lessons of Silence. few|{{fy{u:}}}, adj., -er, -est, n., pron. THINGNESS|{{THING}{''}NIS}}, N. under|{{un}{''}{d{x}r}}, prep. heaven|{{hev}{''}{x}n}}, n. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}}, v. are (e:x;r, a:r)}, n. as|{{az; unstressed {x}z}}, adv. instructive|{{in struk}{''}tiv}}, adj. as|{{az; unstressed {x}z}}, adv. the|{{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a



consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. LESSON|{{LES}{''}{X}N}}, N. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}}, prep. silence|{{s{a~i}{''}{l}{x}ns}}, n., v., -lenced, -lencing, interj. ◇ Or as beneficial as the fruits of Non-Ado. or|{{o:r; unstressed {x}r}}, conj. as|{{az; unstressed {x}z}}, adv. beneficial|{{ben}{''}{x} fish{''}{x}l}}, adj. as|{{az; unstressed {x}z}}, adv. the|{{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. FRUITLET|{{FR{U:}T{''}LIT}}, N. BOT. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}}, prep. NOMOTHETIC|{{NOM}{''}{X} THET{''}IK}}, ADJ.

◇ [43c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau c|{{s{i:}}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{{t{i:}}}, n., pl. T's translation|{{trans l{e~i}{''}sh{x}n, tranz-}}, n. d|{{d{i:}}}, n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|{{s{i:}}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|{{LAT}{''}V{L:}{X}N, L{A:}T{''}-}}, ADJ.

◇ The most submissive thing in the world can ride roughshod over the hardest in the world - the|{{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. most|{{m{f}{o~u}st}}, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. submissive|{{s{x}b mis{''}tiv}}, adj. thing|{{thing}}, n. in|{{in}}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{{w{x}:rld}}, n. can|{{kan; unstressed k{x}n}}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. ride|{{r{a~i}d}}, v., rode or (Archaic) rid; ridden or (Archaic) rid; riding: roughshod|{{ruf{''}shod{''}}}, adj. over|{{(o~u){''}v{x}r}}, prep. the|{{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. HARDENING|{{H{A:}R}{''}DN ING}}, N. in|{{in}}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{{w{x}:rld}}, n.

◇ That which is without substance entering that which has no crevices. that|{{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|{{h}w{ich}, {w}ich}, pron. is|{{iz}}, v. without|{{wi{dh} out{''}}, with-}}, prep. substance|{{sub{''}st{x}ns}}, n. ENTERIC|{{EN TER{''}IK}}, ADJ. that|{{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|{{h}w{ich}, {w}ich}, pron. has|{{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}}, v. no|{{n}{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. CREVICE|{{KREVI}{''}IS}}, N.

◇ That is why I know the benefit of resorting to no action. that|{{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|{{iz}}, v. why|{{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|{{n}{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|{{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. benefit|{{ben}{''}{x} fit}}, n., v., -fited, -fiting. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}}, prep. RESORTER|{{RI Z{O:}R{''}{T}{X}R}}, N. to|{{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. no|{{n}{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. action|{{ak}{''}sh{x}n}}, n. ◇ The teaching that uses no words, the benefit of resorting to no action, these are beyond the understanding of all but a very few in the world.

the|{{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. teaching|{{t{i:}{''}ching}}, n. that|{{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. USER-FRIENDLY|{{Y{U:}{''}{Z}{X}R FREN{''}L{I:}}, ADJ. no|{{n}{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. WORDPLAY|{{W{X:}RD{''}PL{E~I}{''}}}, N. the|{{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. benefit|{{ben}{''}{x} fit}}, n., v., -fited, -fiting. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}}, prep. RESORTER|{{RI Z{O:}R{''}{T}{X}R}}, N. to|{{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. no|{{n}{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. action|{{ak}{''}sh{x}n}}, n. these|{{(dh){i:}z}}, pron., adj. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}}, v. are (e:x;r, a:r)}, n. beyond|{{b{i:} ond{''}}, bi yond{''}}, prep. the|{{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. understanding|{{un{''}d{x}r stan{''}ding}}, n. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}}, prep. all|{{o:l}}, adj. but|{{but; unstressed b{x}t}}, conj. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. very|{{ver}{''}{i:}}, adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. few|{{fy{u:}}}, adj., -er, -est, n., pron. in|{{in}}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{{w{x}:rld}}, n.

◇ [43c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing





c|s{f:i:}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f:i:}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|{a:r}, n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|{el}, n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

◇ The most yielding parts of the world

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. yielding|(y{i:}l'ing), adj. PARTRIDGEBERRY|(P{A:}R{' }TRI| BER{' }I:}), N., PL. -RIES. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Overtake the most rigid parts of the world.

overtake|({o~u}{'}v{x}r t{e~i}k{'}), v., -took, -taken, -taking. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. rigid|(rij{' }id), adj. PARTRIDGEBERRY|(P{A:}R{' }TRI| BER{' }I:}), N., PL. -RIES. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ The insubstantial can penetrate continually.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. insubstantial|(in{' }s{x}b stan{' }sh{x}l), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. penetrate|(pen{' }i tr{e~i}t{'}), v., -trated, -trating. continually|(k{x}n tin{' }y{u:} {x} l{i:}), adv.

◇ Therefore I know that without action there is advantage.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{' }f{o:r}r{' }, -f{o~u}r{' }r{' }), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. without|(wi{dh} out{' }, with-), prep. action|(ak{' }sh{x}n), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. advantage|(ad van{' }tij, -v{a:n}{' }-), n., v., -taged, -taging.

◇ This philosophy without words.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. philosophy|(fi los{' }f{i:}), n., pl. -phies. without|(wi{dh} out{' }, with-), prep. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{' }PL{E~I}{' }-), N.

◇ This advantage without action -

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. advantage|(ad van{' }tij, -v{a:n}{' }-), n., v., -taged, -taging. without|(wi{dh} out{' }, with-), prep. action|(ak{' }sh{x}n), n.

◇ It is rare, in the world, to attain them.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{' }), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [43c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|s{f:i:}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f:i:}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{'}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{'}TIV), ADJ. JIYU|(J{A~I}{'}V{I:}), ADJ., JIYIER, JIYIEST. SLANG.

◇ The softest thing under Heaven is able to run in and out of the hardest.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SOFTENER|(S{O:}{'}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{' }X-), N. thing|(thing), n. under|(un{' }d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{' }x)n, n. is|(iz), v. able|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. run|(run), v., ran, run, running, n., adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HARDENING|(H{A:}R{' }DN ING), N.

◇ The invisible force is able to penetrate that in which there is no crevice.



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. invisible|(in viz{' }x b{x}l), adj. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. is|(iz), v. able|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. penetrate|(pen{' }i tr{e~i}t{'}), v., -trated, -trating. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. which|(hw{ic}, w{ic}, pron. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. crevice|(krev{' }is), n.

◇ Thereby I come to know the advantage of doing nothing.

thereby|({dh}{e:x}r{' }b{a~i}{'}), {dh}{e:x}r{' }b{a~i}{'}), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. advantage|(ad van{' }tij, -v{a:n}{' }-), n., v., -taged, -taging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. doing|(d{u:}{'}ing), n. nothing|(nuth{' }ing), n.

◇ The intractiveness of not speaking and the benefits of nonaction are incomparable under Heaven.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. INSTRUCTIVE|(IN STRUK{' }TIV), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. not|(not), adv. speaking|(sp{i:}{'}king), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

BENEFIT|(BEN{' }X FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

NONACHIEVER|(NON{' }X CH{I:}{'}V{X}R), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. incomparable|(in kom{' }p{x}r {x} b{x}l, -pr{x} b{x}l), adj. under|(un{' }d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{' }x)n, n.

◇ [43c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|s{f:i:}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f:i:}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOULISH|(G{U:}{'}LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R{' }X M{I:N}{' }-), N. PHARM.

◇ The softest thing in the universe

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SOFTENER|(S{O:}{'}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{' }X-), N. thing|(thing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{' }-), n.

◇ Overcomes the hardest thing in the universe.

OVERCOME|({O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{' }-), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HARDENING|(H{A:}R{' }DN ING), N. thing|(thing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{' }-), n.

◇ That without substance can enter where there is no room.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. without|(wi{dh} out{' }, with-), prep. substance|(sub{' }st{x}ns), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. enter|(en{' }t{x}r), v.i. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. room|(r{u:}m, r{~ou}m), n.

◇ Hence I know the value of non-action.

hence|(hens), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. value|(val{' }y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{' }X THET{' }IK), ADJ.

◇ Teaching without words and work without doing

teaching|({t{i:}{'}ching), n. without|(wi{dh} out{' }, with-), prep. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{' }PL{E~I}{' }-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. work|(w{x:r}k), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. without|(wi{dh} out{' }, with-), prep. doing|(d{u:}{'}ing), n.





Are understood by very few.
are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. understood|({un{}}d{x}r st{~ou}d{'}), v. by|({b{a~i}), prep. adv., adj., n., pl. byes. very|({ver{}}i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. few|({fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

43c07t Translation: Lok Sang Ho
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
LOITER|(LOI{'}T{X}R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.

The most gentle and the most flexible of the world
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. gentle|(jen{'}tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. flexible|(flek{'}s{x} b{x}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

Certainly outperforms the strongest and the hardest.
certainly|({s{x:r}{'}tn l{i:}), adv. OUTPERFORM|(OUT{'}P{X}R F{O:}RM{'}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. STRONGBOX|(STR{O:}NG{'}BOKS{'}), STRONG{'}-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HARDENING|(H{A:}R{'}DN ING), N.

What appears intangible and without substance
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. intangible|(in tan{'}){x} b{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. substance|(sub{'}st{x}ns), n.

Can penetrate the narrowest gaps.
can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. penetrate|(pen{'}i tr{e~i}{t{'}), v., -trated, -trating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NARROWCAST|(NAR{'}{O~U} KAST{'}), -K{A:}ST{'}), V.I., -CAST OR -CASTED, -CASTING. RADIO AND TELEVISION. GAPPING|(GAP{'}ING), N. LING.

From this we can appreciate the benefits of not contriving.
from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. wel|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. appreciate|({x} pr{i:}{'}sh{i:} {e~i}{t{'}), v., -ated, -ating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BENEFIT|(BEN{'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. not|(not), adv. CONTRIVED|(K{X}N TR{A~I}VD{'}), ADJ.

The wordless teaching, and the benefits of not contriving.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wordless|(w{x:}rd{'}lis), adj. teaching|(t{i:}{'}ching), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BENEFIT|(BEN{'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. not|(not), adv. CONTRIVED|(K{X}N TR{A~I}VD{'}), ADJ.

Certainly find no match under heaven.
certainly|({s{x:r}{'}tn l{i:}), adv. find|({{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. match|(mach), n. under|({un{}}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.



43c08t Translation: Xiaolin Yang
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
XHOSA|(K{O~U}{'}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{'}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

The DAO is the softest thing in the world.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SOFTENER|(S{O:}{'}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'}{X}-), N. thing|(thing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

But it can ride freely into the hardest places.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. ride|(r{a~i}d), v., rode or (Archaic) rid; ridden or (Archaic) rid; riding; freely|(fr{i:}{'}l{i:}), adv. into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HARDENING|(H{A:}R{'}DN ING), N. PLACER|(PLAS{'}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER|(PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R), N.

And there is nowhere it cannot go.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nowhere|(n{o~u}{'}hw{e:x}r{'}), -w{e:x}r{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.

I thus know the benefits of WUWEI.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. thus|({{dh}us), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BENEFIT|(BEN{'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. WUTHER|(WU{DH}{'}{X}R), V.I. BRIT DIAL.

The DAO educates without lecturing, benefits with WUWEI.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. EDUCATEE|(EJ{'}{~OU} K{E~I} T{i:}{'}), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. LECTURESHIP|(LEK{'}CH{X}R SHIP{'}), N. BENEFIT|(BEN{'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. WUTHER|(WU{DH}{'}{X}R), V.I. BRIT DIAL.

There is nothing in the world that can compare with the DAO.
there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. compare|(k{x}m p{e:x}r{'}), v., -pared, -paring, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

43c09t Translation: Walter Gorn Old, UNLIMITED USEFULNESS
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
WALRUS|(W{O:}L{'}R{X}S, WOL{'}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{'}), N. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{I:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. N. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. unlimited|(un lim{'}i tid), adj. USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{'}F{X}L), ADJ.

The gentlest thing in the world will override the strongest.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **GENTLEMANLY**|(JEN{}TL M{X}N L{I:}), ADJ. **thing**(**thing**, n. in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **override**|(v. {**o-u**}{}v{x:r} r{a-i}d{}); n. {**o-u**}{}v{x:r} r{a-i}d{}), v., -rode, -ridden, -riding. n. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**};), definite article. **STRONGBOX**|(STR{O:}NG{}BOKS{}), **STRONG**{}-, N.

◇ **The Non-Existent pervades everything, though there be no inlet.**
the|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**};), definite article. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON{}Y{U:} KLID{}{I:} {X}N), ADJ. **PERVADE**|(P{X}R V{E~I}D{}), V.T., -VADED, -VADING. **everything**|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. **though**|({}{**dh**}{**o-u**}), conj. **there**|({}{**dh**}{**e**}{**x**}; **unstressed** {**dh**}{**x**}; **r**), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b**{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were, past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were, past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **inlet**|(n. in{}'let, -lit; v. in{}'let{}), in let{}), n., v., -let, -letting.

◇ **By this I comprehend how effectual is non-action.**
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**|({}{**dh**}{**i**};), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{**dh**}{**i**};z); adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. **comprehend**|(kom{}'pri hend{}), v.t. **how**|(hou), adv. **effectual**|(i fek{}'ch{u:} {x}), adj. is|(iz), v.

NOMOTHEIC|(NOM{}{X} THET{}{IK}), ADJ.
◇ **To teach without words and to be useful without action, few among men are capable of this.**
to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **teach**|(t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**), prep. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b**{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **useful**|(v{u:}s{}f{x}), adj. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**), prep. **action**|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **among**|({}{x} mung{}), prep. **men**|(men), n. **are**|({}{a:}; **unstressed** {x}r, v. are ({}{e:}; **r**, {a:}; **r**), n. **capable**|(k{e~i}{}p{x} b{x}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **this**|({}{**dh**}{**i**};), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{**dh**}{**i**};z); adv.

◇ [43c10t] Translation: James Legge
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **JAMBSTONE**|(JAM{}ST{O~U}N{}), N. **MASONRY**. **LEGES**|(L{I:}{}{I:}Z; LAT. LE{}GES), N.
◇ **The softest thing in the world dashes against and overcomes the hardest.**

the|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**};), definite article. **SOFTENER**|(S{O:}{}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{}{X}-), N. **thing**|(**thing**, n. in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **DASHER**|(DASH{}{X}R), N. **against**|({}{x} genst{}', {x} g{e~i}nst{}'), prep. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **OVERCOME**|({}{O~U}{}V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**};), definite article. **HARDENING**|(H{A:}R{}DN ING), N.

◇ **that which has no (substantial) existence enters where there is no crevice.**
that|({}{**dh**}{**at**}; **unstressed** {**dh**}{**x**}{**t**}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h**{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **substantial**|(s{x}b stan{}'sh{x}), adj. **existence**|(ig zis{}'t{x}ns), n. **ENTERPRISING**|(EN{}'T{X}R PR{A~I}{}ZING), ADJ. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **there**|({}{**dh**}{**e**}{**x**}; **unstressed** {**dh**}{**x**}; **r**), adv. is|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **crevice**|(krev{}'jis), n.

◇ **I know hereby what advantage belongs to doing nothing (with a purpose).**
i|({}{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. **hereby**|(h{i:}r b{a~i}{}', h{i:}r{}b{a~i}{}'), adv. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw**{x}{t}, **w**{x}{t}), pron. **advantage**|(ad van{}'tij, -v{a:}n{}'), n., v., -taged, -taging. **BELONGINGNESS**|(BI L{O:}NG{}ING NIS, -LONG{}-), N. **to**|(t{u:};



unstressed t{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **doing**|(d{u:}{}'ing), n. **nothing**|(nuth{}'ing), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **purpose**|(p{x:r}{}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing.
◇ **There are few in the world who attain to the teaching without words, and the advantage arising from non-action.**

there|({}{**dh**}{**e**}{**x**}; **unstressed** {**dh**}{**x**}; **r**), adv. **are**|({}{a:}; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ({}{e:x}r, {a:}; **r**), n. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **attain**|({}{x} t{e~i}n{}), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**};), definite article. **teaching**|(t{i:}{}'ching), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**), prep. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**};), definite article. **advantage**|(ad van{}'tij, -v{a:}n{}'), n., v., -taged, -taging. **ARISE**|({}{X} R{A~I}{}Z{}), V.I. **AROSE**, **ARISE** ({}{X} RIZ{}{X}N), **ARISING**. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr**{x}m), prep. **NOMOTHEIC**|(NOM{}{X} THET{}{IK}), ADJ.

◇ [43c11t] Translation: David Hinton
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{}{X}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{}'T{X}R LAND{}), N.

◇ **The weakest in all beneath heaven gallops through the strongest, and vacant absence slips inside solid presence.**
the|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**};), definite article. **WEAKEN**|(W{I:}{}K{X}N), V.T. in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **all**|({}{o:}), adj. **beneath**|(bi n{i:}th{}', -n{i:}{}{dh}{}'), adv. **heaven**|(hev{}'x)n), n. **GALLOPING**|(GAL{}{X} PING), ADJ. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**};), definite article.

STRONGBOX|(STR{O:}NG{}BOKS{}), **STRONG**{}-, N. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **vacant**|(v{e~i}{}k{x}nt), adj. **absence**|(ab{}'s{x}ns), n. **SLIPPY**|(SLIP{}{I:}), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST. **inside**|(prep. in{}'s{a~i}d{}', in{}'s{a~i}d{}'); adv. in{}'s{a~i}d{}'; n. in{}'s{a~i}d{}'; adj. in{}'s{a~i}d{}', in{}'-, in{}'s{a~i}d{}'), prep. **solid**|(sol{}'id), adj. **presence**|(prez{}'{}ns), n.

◇ **I know by this the value of nothing's own doing.**
i|({}{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**|({}{**dh**}{**i**};), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{**dh**}{**i**};z); adv. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**};), definite article. **value**|(val{}'y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NOTHING**|(NUTH{}'ING), N. **own**|({}{o~u}n), adj. **doing**|(d{u:}{}'ing), n.

◇ **The teaching without words, the value of nothing's own doing: few indeed master such things.**
the|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**};), definite article. **teaching**|(t{i:}{}'ching), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**), prep. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**};), definite article. **value**|(val{}'y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NOTHING**|(NUTH{}'ING), N. **own**|({}{o~u}n), adj. **doing**|(d{u:}{}'ing), n. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **indeed**|(in d{i:}d{}'), adv. **master**|(mas{}'t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n. **such**|(such), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}'NIS), N.

◇ [43c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHICHI**|(SH{I:}{}SH{I:}{}), ADJ. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ **The softest under heaven**
the|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**};), definite article. **SOFTENER**|(S{O:}{}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{}{X}-), N. **under**|(un{}'d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}'x)n), n.

◇ **Gallops over the hardest under heaven.**
GALLOPING|(GAL{}{X} PING), ADJ. **over**|({}{o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**};), definite article. **HARDENING**|(H{A:}R{}DN ING), N. **under**|(un{}'d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}'x)n), n.

◇ **The formless penetrates into the spaceless.**
the|(**stressed** {**dh**}{**i**}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{**x**}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{**i**};),





definite article. **formless**{(f{o:}r{m}{})lis}, adj. **PENETRATE**{(PEN{ }I TR{E~I}T{ })}, V., -TRATED, -TRATING. **into**{(in{ }t{u:}; unstressed in{ }t{~ou}, -t{x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **spaceless**{(sp{e~i}s{f}{})lis}, adj. **I** **thereby know the benefit of nonaction.** **i**{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **thereby**{(dh){e:x}r{ }b{a~i}{ }}, {dh}{e:x}r{ }b{a~i}{ }}, adv. **know**{(n{ }o~u)}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **benefit**{(ben{ }{ }x fit)}, n., v., -fited, -fiting. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **NONACHIEVER**{(NON{ }{ }X) CH{I:}{ }V{X}R)}, N.

CH{I:}{ }V{X}R)}, N.

The edification of speechlessness

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article.

edification{(ed{ }{ }x fi k{e~i}{ }sh{x}n)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep.

SPEECHLESS{(SP{I:}{ }CH{ }LIS)}, ADJ.

The benefit of nonaction -

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article.

benefit{(ben{ }{ }x fit)}, n., v., -fited, -fiting. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep.

NONACHIEVER{(NON{ }{ }X) CH{I:}{ }V{X}R)}, N.

Nothing under heaven can match it.

nothing{(nuth{ }ing)}, n. **under**{(un{ }d{x}r)}, prep. **heaven**{(hev{ }{ }n)}, n. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **match**{(mach)}, n. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c{(s{ }i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{ }i:)}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **ELL**{(EL)}, N. **m**{(em)}, n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**{(KEM{ }{ }X:R }I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{ }-)}, N.

The softest (chih jou) in the world.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article.

SOFTENER{(S{O:}{ }F{X} N{X}R, SOF{ }{ }X-)}, N. **CHIGETAI**{(CHIG{ }I T{A~I}{ })}, N. **JOTUNHEIM**{(Y{O:}{ }T{~OU}N H{E~I}M{ })}, N. **SCAND. MYTH. in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:}rld)}, n.

Gallops (ch'ih ch'eng) in the hardest (chih chien) in the world.

GALLOPING{(GAL{ }{ }X PING)}, ADJ. **CEYLONESE**{(S{I:}{ }L{X} N{I:}Z{ }-), N{I:}S{ }-)}, S{E~I}{ }-)}, ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

CEYLONESE{(S{I:}{ }L{X} N{I:}Z{ }-), N{I:}S{ }-)}, S{E~I}{ }-)}, ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article.

HARDENING{(H{A:}R{ }DN ING)}, N. **CHIGETAI**{(CHIG{ }I T{A~I}{ })}, N. **CHIEFTAIN**{(CH{I:}F{ }T{X}N, -TIN)}, N. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:}rld)}, n.

That which is not penetrates that which has no crevice (wu yu ju wu chien).

that{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**{(hwich, wich)}, pron. **is**{(iz)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **PENETRATE**{(PEN{ }I TR{E~I}T{ })}, V., -TRATED, -TRATING. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**{(hwich, wich)}, pron. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)}, v. **no**{(n{ }o~u)}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **crevice**{(krev{ }is)}, n. **WRYNECK**{(R{A~I}{ }NEK{ })}, N. **YTTROTANTALITE**{(I{ }YTR{O~U} TAN{ }TL {A~I}T{ })}, N. **JOYSTICK**{(JOI{ }STIK{ })}, N. **WRYNECK**{(R{A~I}{ }NEK{ })}, N. **CHIEFTAIN**{(CH{I:}F{ }T{X}N, -TIN)}, N.

I **thereby know the benefit of no-action (wu-wei).**

i{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **thereby**{(dh){e:x}r{ }b{a~i}{ }}, {dh}{e:x}r{ }b{a~i}{ }}, adv.

know{(n{ }o~u)}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **benefit**{(ben{ }{ }x fit)}, n., v., -fited, -fiting.

of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **NO-ACCOUNT**{(N{O~U}{ }{ }X) KOUNT{ }}, INFORMAL. **wu-wei**{(w{u:}{ }w{e~i}{ })}, n.

WRYNECK{(R{A~I}{ }NEK{ })}, N. **CHIEFTAIN**{(CH{I:}F{ }T{X}N, -TIN)}, N.

I **thereby know the benefit of no-action (wu-wei).**

i{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **thereby**{(dh){e:x}r{ }b{a~i}{ }}, {dh}{e:x}r{ }b{a~i}{ }}, adv.

know{(n{ }o~u)}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **benefit**{(ben{ }{ }x fit)}, n., v., -fited, -fiting.

of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **NO-ACCOUNT**{(N{O~U}{ }{ }X) KOUNT{ }}, INFORMAL. **wu-wei**{(w{u:}{ }w{e~i}{ })}, n.

WRYNECK{(R{A~I}{ }NEK{ })}, N. **CHIEFTAIN**{(CH{I:}F{ }T{X}N, -TIN)}, N.

I **thereby know the benefit of no-action (wu-wei).**

i{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **thereby**{(dh){e:x}r{ }b{a~i}{ }}, {dh}{e:x}r{ }b{a~i}{ }}, adv.

know{(n{ }o~u)}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **benefit**{(ben{ }{ }x fit)}, n., v., -fited, -fiting.

of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **NO-ACCOUNT**{(N{O~U}{ }{ }X) KOUNT{ }}, INFORMAL. **wu-wei**{(w{u:}{ }w{e~i}{ })}, n.

WRYNECK{(R{A~I}{ }NEK{ })}, N. **CHIEFTAIN**{(CH{I:}F{ }T{X}N, -TIN)}, N.



The teaching without words. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **teaching**{(t{ }i:}{ }ching)}, n. **without**{(wi{dh} out{ }}, with-), prep.

WORDPLAY{(W{X:}RD{ }PL{E~I}{ })}, N.

The benefit of no-action.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **benefit**{(ben{ }{ }x fit)}, n., v., -fited, -fiting. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **NO-ACCOUNT**{(N{O~U}{ }{ }X) KOUNT{ }}, INFORMAL.

Hardly anything in the world can compare with them.

hardly{(h{a:}rd{ }l{ }i:)}, adv. **anything**{(en{ }{ }i:} thing{ })}, pron. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:}rld)}, n. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **compare**{(k{ }x)m p{e:x}r{ }}, v., -pared, -paring, n. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron.

Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c{(s{ }i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{ }i:)}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **lee**{(l{ }i:)}, n. **sun**{(sun)}, n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**{(KEM{ }{ }X:R }I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{ }-)}, N. **OREXIS**{(O:} REK{ }SIS, {O~U} REK{ }-)}, N. **PSYCHOL.**

Water is the softest and most adaptive thing in the world, but it can flow around, over, and even through the hardest thing, i.e. rocks.

water{(w{o:}{ }t{x}r, wot{ }{ }x)r)}, n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **SOFTENER**{(S{O:}{ }F{X} N{X}R, SOF{ }{ }X-)}, N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n)}, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **most**{(m{ }o~u)st)}, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar.

adaptive{(d{ }ap{ }tiv)}, adj. **thing**{(thing)}, n. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:}rld)}, n.

but{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **flow**{(fl{ }o~u)}, v.i. **around**{(f{ }o~u)round{ }}, adv. **over**{(f{ }o~u){ }v{x}r)}, prep.

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n)}, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **even**{(i:){ }v{x}n)}, adj. **through**{(thr{u:})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **HARDENING**{(H{A:}R{ }DN ING)}, N. **thing**{(thing)}, n. **it**{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **e**{(i:)}, n., pl. E's or Es, e's or es. **ROCKROSE**{(ROK{ }R{O~U}Z{ })}, N.

Furthermore, it can run around, over, and even through rocks like racing horses.

furthermore{(f{x:}r{ }{dh}{x}r m{o:}r{ }-), m{ }o~u)r{ }}, adv. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **run**{(run)}, v., ran, run, running, n., adj. **around**{(f{x} round{ })}, adv.

over{(f{ }o~u){ }v{x}r)}, prep. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n)}, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **even**{(i:){ }v{x}n)}, adj. **through**{(thr{u:})}, prep. **ROCKROSE**{(ROK{ }R{O~U}Z{ })}, N. **like**{(l{ }a~i)k)}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **RACINAGE**{(RAS{ }{ }X N{A:}ZH{ }-)}, FR. **RA S**{(I:} NAZH{ }-)}, N. **HORSEPOX**{(H{O:}RS{ }POKS{ })}, N. **VET. PATHOL.**

Its force came from nothing [we can describe].

its{(its)}, pron. **force**{(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)}, n., v., forced, forcing. **came**{(k{e~i}m)}, v. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **nothing**{(nuth{ }ing)}, n. **we**{(w{ }i:)}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst,

its{(its)}, pron. **force**{(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)}, n., v., forced, forcing. **came**{(k{e~i}m)}, v. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **nothing**{(nuth{ }ing)}, n. **we**{(w{ }i:)}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst,

its{(its)}, pron. **force**{(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)}, n., v., forced, forcing. **came**{(k{e~i}m)}, v. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **nothing**{(nuth{ }ing)}, n. **we**{(w{ }i:)}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst,

its{(its)}, pron. **force**{(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)}, n., v., forced, forcing. **came**{(k{e~i}m)}, v. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **nothing**{(nuth{ }ing)}, n. **we**{(w{ }i:)}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst,

its{(its)}, pron. **force**{(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)}, n., v., forced, forcing. **came**{(k{e~i}m)}, v. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **nothing**{(nuth{ }ing)}, n. **we**{(w{ }i:)}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst,

its{(its)}, pron. **force**{(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)}, n., v., forced, forcing. **came**{(k{e~i}m)}, v. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **nothing**{(nuth{ }ing)}, n. **we**{(w{ }i:)}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst,

its{(its)}, pron. **force**{(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)}, n., v., forced, forcing. **came**{(k{e~i}m)}, v. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **nothing**{(nuth{ }ing)}, n. **we**{(w{ }i:)}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst,

its{(its)}, pron. **force**{(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)}, n., v., forced, forcing. **came**{(k{e~i}m)}, v. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **nothing**{(nuth{ }ing)}, n. **we**{(w{ }i:)}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst,

its{(its)}, pron. **force**{(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)}, n., v., forced, forcing. **came**{(k{e~i}m)}, v. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **nothing**{(nuth{ }ing)}, n. **we**{(w{ }i:)}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst,

its{(its)}, pron. **force**{(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)}, n., v., forced, forcing. **came**{(k{e~i}m)}, v. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **nothing**{(nuth{ }ing)}, n. **we**{(w{ }i:)}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst,

its{(its)}, pron. **force**{(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)}, n., v., forced, forcing. **came**{(k{e~i}m)}, v. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **nothing**{(nuth{ }ing)}, n. **we**{(w{ }i:)}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst,

its{(its)}, pron. **force**{(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)}, n., v., forced, forcing. **came**{(k{e~i}m)}, v. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **nothing**{(nuth{ }ing)}, n. **we**{(w{ }i:)}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst,





3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n, v, canned, canning. describe|(di skr{a~i}b{}), v.t., -scribed, -scribing.

◇ [All we know is that in due course] It can pierce through solid seamless rocks:

all|{(o:)}|, adj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. know|(n{o~u}), v, knew, known, knowing, n. is|(iz), v. that|{(dh)at; unstressed (dh){x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv. conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. due|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), adj. course|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n, v, canned, canning. pierce|(p{i:}rs), v., pierced, piercing. through|(thr{u:}), prep. solid|(sol{}id), adj. seamless|(s{i:}m{}lis), adj. ROCKROSE|(ROK{}R{O~U}Z{}), N.

◇ I therefore learn about the advantage of carrying out the principle of non-interference (abiding by natural forces). i|{(a~i)}, n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. learn|(l{i:x}rn), v., learned (l{i:x}rnd) or learnt, learning. about|{(x) bout{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. advantage|(ad van{}tj, -v{a:}n{}'), n., v., -taged, -taging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. CARRYALL|(KAR{}l{}{O:}L{}), N. out|(out), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. principle|(prin{}s{x}p{x}l), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{}Y{U:} KLID{}l{}{X}N), ADJ. abiding|{(x) b{a~i}{}ding), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n, pl. byes. natural|(nach{}{x}r{x}l, nach{}r{x}l), adj. FORCER|(F{O:}R{}S{X}R, F{O~U}R{}'), N.

◇ [The above paragraph illustrates that:]

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. above|{(x) buv{}), adv. paragraph|(par{}{x} graf{}', -gr{a:}f{}'), n. ILLUSTRATED|(IL{}{X} STR{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. that|{(dh)at; unstressed (dh){x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ The [effectiveness of educating people [through deeds] rather than through speeches.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EFFECTIVE|(I FEK{}TIV), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. EDUCATEE|(EJ{}{-OU} K{E~I} T{I:}{}), N. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. through|(thr{u:}), prep. DEED|(D{I:}D), N. rather|(adv. ra{dh}{}{x}r, r{a:}{}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{}{x:r}{}', r{a:}{}{dh}{x:r}{}'), adv. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. through|(thr{u:}), prep. SPEECH|(SP{}l{}CH), N.

◇ And the advantage of helping [people] through non-interference [i.e. making use of natural propensities].

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. advantage|(ad van{}tj, -v{a:}n{}'), n., v., -taged, -taging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. helping|(hel{}'ping), n. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. through|(thr{u:}), prep. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{}Y{U:} KLID{}l{}{X}N), ADJ. i|{(a~i)}, n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. e|{(i:)}, n, pl. E's or Es, e's or es. making|(m{e~i}{}king), n. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. natural|(nach{}{x}r{x}l, nach{}r{x}l), adj. PROPNION|(PR{}X PEN{}SH{X}N), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ [All of the above are the best policies executed by Sages]

all|{(o:)}|, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. above|{(x) buv{}), adv. are|{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x)r, {a:}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. POLICEWOMAN|(P{}X L{}l{}S{}W{~OU}M{}{X}N), N, PL. -WOMEN. EXECUTE|(EK{}SI KY{U:}T{}), V., -CUTED, -CUTING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n, pl. byes. SAGENITE|(SAJ{}{X} N{A~I}T{}), N.

◇ Hardly any other practice in this world can match [the extent of their conformity with Tao].



hardly|(h{a:}rd{}l{i:}), adv. any|(en{}i:}), adj. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. practice|(prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z); adv. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n, v, canned, canning. match|(mach), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. extent|(ik stent{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. conformity|(k{x}n f{o:r}{}mi t{i:}), n, pl. -ties. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [43c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T{}l{}M{}X} N{A~I}T{}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{}W{E~I}{}), N.

◇ The softest in the world surpasses the hardest in the world.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SOFTENER|(S{O:}{}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{}{X}N), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. SURPASS|(S{X}R PAS{}', -P{A:}S{}'), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HARDENING|(H{A:}R{}DN ING), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Only Nothing can enter into no-space.

only|{(o~u)n{}l{i:}), adv. nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n, v, canned, canning. enter|(en{}t{x}r), v.i. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t~ou, -t{x}), prep. NO-SMOKING|(N{O~U}{}SM{O~U}{}KING), ADJ.

◇ Hence, I know the advantages of non-doing.

hence|(hens), adv. i|{(a~i)}, n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ADVANTAGEOUS|(AD{}V{X}N T{E~I}{}{X}S), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NON-COMMUNIST|(NON KOM{}Y{X} NIST), ADJ.

◇ The teaching of no-word, the beneficial of non-doing, - a very few in the world know.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. teaching|(t{i:}{}ching), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NO-WIN|(N{O~U}{}WIN{}), ADJ. INFORMAL. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beneficial|(ben{}{x} fish{}{x}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NON-COMMUNIST|(NON KOM{}Y{X} NIST), ADJ. a|{(e~i)}, n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. very|(ver{}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n, pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ [43c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{}L{X}S), N, PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{}{x}rd), n, pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ The most flexible wins out over the stiffest.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. flexible|(flek{}s{x} b{x}l), adj. WINO|(W{A~I}{}N{O~U}), N, PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. out|(out), adv. over|{(o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. STIFFENER|(STIF{}{X} N{X}R, STIF{}N{X}R), N.





◇ The shapeless can be omnipresent.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **shapeless**(sh{e-i}p{'}lis), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **omnipresent**|(om{'}n{x} prez{'}x)nt), adj.

◇ I know it is beneficial not use brute force.
i|({a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o-u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **beneficial**|(ben{'}x fish{'}x)l), adj. **not**|(not), adv. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **brute**|(br{u:t}), n. brute (br{u:t}), v.t., bruted, bruting. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o-u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ The best in the world teach without preaching, and act without using force.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n. **teach**|(t{f{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. **preaching**|(pr{f{i:}ching), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **act**|(akt), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. **USHERETTE**|(USH{'}(X) RET{'}), N. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o-u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ [43c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley
c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e-i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **arthur**|(a:r{'}th{x}r), n. **waley**|(w{e-i}{'}l{i:}), n.

◇ What is of all things most yielding
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **most**|(m{o-u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **yielding**|(y{f{i:}l{'}ding), adj.

◇ Can overwhelm that which is of all things most hard.
can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **overwhelm**|(o-u){'}v{x}r hwelm{'}), v.t. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **most**|(m{o-u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Being substanceless it can enter even where there is no space:
being|(b{f{i:}ing), n. **SUBSTANCE**|(SUB{'}ST{X}NS), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **enter**|(en{'}t{x}r), v.i. **even**|(f{i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **space**|(sp{e-i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj.

◇ That is how I know the value of action that is actionless.
that|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **how**|(hou), adv. **if**|(f{i:}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o-u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **value**|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **action**|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n.



that|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **ACTIONABLE**|(AK{'}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ But that there can be teaching without words.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **teaching**|(t{f{i:}ching), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E-i}{'}), N.

◇ Value in action that is actionless.
value|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **action**|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **ACTIONABLE**|(AK{'}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Few indeed can understand.
few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **indeed**|(in d{i:d}{'}), adv. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **understand**|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing.

◇ [43c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn
c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e-i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **RICH**|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**|(LINCH{'}PIN{'}), N.

◇ The softest things under Heaven gallop through the hardest things.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SOFTENER**|(S{o:}{'}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'}{X}-), N. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}x)n), n. **gallop**|(gal{'}x)p), v.i. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HARDENING**|(H{A:}R{'}DN ING), N. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ That which has no physical existence can squeeze through where there is no space, so from this I know how advantageous it is to act without conscious purpose.

that|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **physical**|(fiz{'}i k{x}l), adj. **existence**|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **squeeze**|(skw{i:}z), v., squeezed, squeezing, n. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **space**|(sp{e-i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **so**|(s{o-u}), adv. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z; adv. **if**|(f{i:}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o-u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **how**|(hou), adv. **advantageous**|(ad{'}v{x}n t{e-i}{'}x)s), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**|(akt), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. **conscious**|(kon{'}sh{x}s), adj. **purpose**|(p{x:r}{'}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ The teaching that is not expressed in words, the advantage that is had by acting without conscious purpose, rare is it that anyone under Heaven ever reaches them.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **teaching**|(t{f{i:}ching), n. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **EXPRESSAGE**|(IK SPRES{'}I), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E-i}{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **advantage**|(ad van{}tij, -v{a:n}{}), n., v., -taged, -taging. **that**|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **had**|(had), v. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **acting**|(ak{}ting), adj. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **conscious**|(kon{}sh{x}s), adj. **purpose**|(p{x:r}{}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. **rare**|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. **is**|(iz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **that**|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **anyone**|(en{}{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **ever**|(ev{}{x}r), adv. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(R{I:}CH{}M{I:} DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. **them**|((dh)em;

unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [43c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**|(Y{-OU}RT), N.

◇ **THE SOFTEST SUBSTANCE**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SOFTENER**|(S{O:}{}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{}{X}-), N. **substance**|(sub{}st{x}ns), n.

◇ **The softest substance of the world**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SOFTENER**|(S{O:}{}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{}{X}-), N. **substance**|(sub{}st{x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **Goes through the hardest**

goes|(g{o~u}z), v. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HARDENING**|(H{A:}R{}DN ING), N.

◇ **That-which-is-without-form penetrates that-which-has-no-crevice;**

THAT'S|((DH)ATS; UNSTRESSED {DH}{X}TS), **PENETRATE**|(PEN{}I TR{E~I}T{}), V., -TRATED, -TRATING.

THAT'S|((DH)ATS; UNSTRESSED {DH}{X}TS),

◇ **Through this I know the benefit of taking no action.**

through|(thr{u:}), prep. **this**|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **benefit**|(ben{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **taking**|(t{e~i}{}king), n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **action**|(ak{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **The teaching without words**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **teaching**|(t{i:}{}ching), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N.

◇ **And the benefit of taking no action**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **benefit**|(ben{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **taking**|(t{e~i}{}king), n.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **action**|(ak{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **Are without compare in the universe.**

are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. **are**|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **compare**|(k{x}m p{e:x}r{}), v., -pared, -paring, n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

universe|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

◇ [43c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

vector|(vik{}t{x}r), n. **h**|({e~i}{}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**|(M{E~I}{}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.

◇ **The softest thing under heaven gallops triumphantly over**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SOFTENER**|(S{O:}{}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{}{X}-), N. **thing**|(thing), n. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. **GALLOPING**|(GAL{}{X} PING), ADJ. **TRIUMPHANT**|(TR{A~I}{}UM{}F{X}NT), ADJ.

◇ [43c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

vector|(vik{}t{x}r), n. **h**|({e~i}{}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**|(M{E~I}{}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.

◇ **The softest thing under heaven gallops triumphantly over**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SOFTENER**|(S{O:}{}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{}{X}-), N. **thing**|(thing), n. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. **GALLOPING**|(GAL{}{X} PING), ADJ. **TRIUMPHANT**|(TR{A~I}{}UM{}F{X}NT), ADJ.

◇ [43c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

vector|(vik{}t{x}r), n. **h**|({e~i}{}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**|(M{E~I}{}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.

◇ **The softest thing under heaven gallops triumphantly over**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SOFTENER**|(S{O:}{}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{}{X}-), N. **thing**|(thing), n. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. **GALLOPING**|(GAL{}{X} PING), ADJ. **TRIUMPHANT**|(TR{A~I}{}UM{}F{X}NT), ADJ.



over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. ◇ **The hardest thing under heaven.** **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HARDENING**|(H{A:}R{}DN ING), N. **thing**|(thing), n. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. ◇ **Nonbeing penetrates nonpace.** **NONBEARING**|(NON{}B{E:X}R{}ING), ADJ. **PENETRATE**|(PEN{}I TR{E~I}T{}), V., -TRATED, -TRATING. **NONSOLVENT**|(NON SOL{}V{X}NT), N. CHEM.

◇ **Hence.**

hence|(hens), adv.

◇ **I know the advantages of nonaction.**

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ADVANTAGEOUS**|(AD{}V{X}N T{E~I}{}{X}S), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NONACHIEVER**|(NON{}{X} CH{I:}{}V{X}R), N.

◇ **The doctrine without words.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **doctrine**|(dok{}trin), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N.

◇ **The advantage of nonaction -**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **advantage**|(ad van{}tij, -v{a:n}{}), n., v., -taged, -taging. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NONACHIEVER**|(NON{}{X} CH{I:}{}V{X}R), N.

◇ **few under heaven can realize these!**

few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning.

realize|(r{i:}{}l{a~i}z{}), v., -ized, -izing. **these**|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj.

◇ [43c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TOLAN**|(T{O~U}{}LAN), N. CHEM. **MAZZARD**|(MAZ{}{X}RD), N.

◇ **The most yielding of all things**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **yielding**|(y{i:}{}ding), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ **overcomes the hardest of all things.**

OVERCOME|({O~U}{}V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HARDENING**|(H{A:}R{}DN ING), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ **That which has no substance**

that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron.

has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **substance**|(sub{}st{x}ns), n.

◇ **enters where there is no crevice.**

ENTERPRISING|(EN{}T{X}R PR{A~I}{}ZING), ADJ. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **crevice**|(krev{}jis), n.

◇ **Hence, I know the value of action without striving.**

hence|(hens), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **value**|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **action**|(ak{}sh{x}n), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **STRIVE**|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING.

◇ **Hence, I know the value of action without striving.**

hence|(hens), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **value**|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **action**|(ak{}sh{x}n), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **STRIVE**|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING.

◇ **Hence, I know the value of action without striving.**

hence|(hens), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **value**|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **action**|(ak{}sh{x}n), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **STRIVE**|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING.

◇ **Hence, I know the value of action without striving.**

hence|(hens), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **value**|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **action**|(ak{}sh{x}n), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **STRIVE**|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING.

◇ **Hence, I know the value of action without striving.**

hence|(hens), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **value**|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **action**|(ak{}sh{x}n), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **STRIVE**|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING.

◇ **Hence, I know the value of action without striving.**

hence|(hens), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **value**|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **action**|(ak{}sh{x}n), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **STRIVE**|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING.

◇ **Hence, I know the value of action without striving.**

hence|(hens), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **value**|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **action**|(ak{}sh{x}n), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **STRIVE**|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING.





◇ Few things under heaven bring more benefit than the lessons learned from silence and the actions taken without striving.

few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}x)n), n. **bring**|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **benefit**|(ben{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **than**|(dh)an, (dh)en; **unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**, conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **LESSON**|(LES{}{X}N), N. **learned**|(l{x:r}{}nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **silence**|(s{a~i}{}l{x}ns), n., v., -lenced, -lencing, interj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

ACTIONABLE|(AK{}{}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **taken**|(t{e~i}{}k{x}n), v. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep.

STRIVE|(STR{A~I}V), V.I. **STROVE** OR **STRIVED**, **STRIVEN** (STRIV{}{X}N) OR **STRIVED**, **STRIVING**.

◇ [43c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{}{X}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. **h**|(f{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **LHOTSE**|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}), HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ The world's tenderest is the master of the world's steeliest.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **WORLD**|(W{X:}RLD), N. **TENDERABLE**|(TEN{}D{X}R {X} B{X}L), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **master**|(mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **WORLD**|(W{X:}RLD), N. **STEELIE**|(ST{i:}{}l{i:}), N.

◇ Null permeates Ull.

null|(nul), adj. **PERMEATE**|(P{X:}R{}M{I:} {E~I}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING. **ULIGINOUS**|(Y{U:} LIJ{}{X} N{X}S), ADJ. **BOT**.

◇ I thus know the benefits of laissez-faire.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **thus**|(dh)us, adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **BENEFIT**|(BEN{}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **laissez-faire**|(les{}{e~i} f{e:x}r{}); **Fr. le s{e~i} feR{}), adj.**

◇ Instructions without words and benefits of laissez-faire - few things in the world can top them.

INSTRUCTION|(IN STRUK{}{}SH{X}N), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{}{}PL{E~I}{}), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BENEFIT**|(BEN{}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **laissez-faire**|(les{}{e~i} f{e:x}r{}); **Fr. le s{e~i} feR{}), adj. few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **top**|(top), n., adv., v., topped, topping. **them**|(dh)em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**, pron.

◇ [43c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **YASNA**|(YUS{}N{X}), N. **ZOROASTRIANISM**. **GENIUS**|(J{i:}N{}Y{X}S), N., PL. **GENIUSES** FOR 2, 3, 8, **GENII** (J{i:}N{i:} {A~I}{}), FOR 6, 7, 9. **KIMONO**|(K{X} M{O~U}{}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ The softest under heaven always prevails over the hardest.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **SOFTENER**|(S{O:}{}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{}{X}-), N. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **always**|(o:){w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}, adv. **PREVAILING**|(PRI V{E~I}{}LING), ADJ. **over**|(o~u){v{x}r}, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **HARDENING**|(H{A:}R{}DN ING), N.

◇ For having no fixed form.

for|(f{o:r}, **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{}{X}R SAK{}), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl.



noes, nos, v. **fixed**|(fikst), adj. **form**|(f{o:}rm), n.

◇ It can penetrate even where there is no visible opening.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **penetrate**|(pen{}i tr{e~i}t{}), v., -trated, -trating. **even**|(f{i:}{}v{x}n), adj. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **there**|(dh{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **visible**|(viz{}{x} b{x}l), adj. **opening**|(o~u){p{x}ning), n.

◇ This is the power of balanced action through nonaction.

this|(dh)is, pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **power**|(pou{}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **balanced**|(bal{}{x}nst), adj. **action**|(ak{}sh{x}n), n. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep.

NONACHIEVER|(NON{}{X} CH{I:}{}V{X}R), N.

◇ This is the benefit of balanced action through nonaction.

this|(dh)is, pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **benefit**|(ben{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **balanced**|(bal{}{x}nst), adj. **action**|(ak{}sh{x}n), n. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **NONACHIEVER**|(NON{}{X} CH{I:}{}V{X}R), N.

◇ Nonaction teaches without words, and benefits without actions.

NONACHIEVER|(NON{}{X} CH{I:}{}V{X}R), N. **TEACHERAGE**|(T{i:}{}CH{X}R IJ), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}{}PL{E~I}{}), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BENEFIT**|(BEN{}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **ACTIONABLE**|(AK{}{}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ No power in the world can even come close to it.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **power**|(pou{}{x}r), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **even**|(f{i:}{}v{x}n), adj. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming. n. **close**|(v. kl{o~u}z; **adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73**), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [43c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHOSISME**|(SH{O:} Z{i:}Z{}M{X}), N. **CHOCOLATIER**|(CH{O:}{}K{X} L{X} T{i:}R{}), CHOK{}{X}-, CH{O:}K{}L{X}-, CHOK{}{}; **FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{i:}RZ{}); **FR. -TY{E~I}{}).****

◇ When the learned scholar hears the Tao

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **learned**|(l{x:r}{}nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj. **scholar**|(skol{}{x}r), n. **HEARKEN**|(H{A:}R{}K{X}N), V.I. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes L.c.)

◇ He makes every effort to master it.

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed i:i**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. **every**|(ev{}r{i:}), adj. **effort**|(eff{}{x}rt), n. **to**|(t{u:}); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **master**|(mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When the mediocre scholar hears the Tao





when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. mediocre|(m{i:}{}d{i:}{o~u}{}k{x}r), adj. scholar|(skol{}{}{x}r), n. HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{}K{X}N), V.I. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ It will seem as if he grasps and loses it, alternately.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. seem|(s{i:}m), v.i. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

GRASPING|(GRAS{}PING, GR{A:}S{}-), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LOSER|(L{U:}{}Z{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ALTERNATE|(V. {O:}L{}T{X}R N{E~I}T{}), AL{}-; ADJ., N. {O:}L{}T{X}R NIT, AL{}-), V., -NATED, -NATING, ADJ., N.

◇ When the weak scholar hears the Tao
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. scholar|(skol{}{}{x}r), n. HEARKEN|(H{A:}R{}K{X}N), V.I. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ He laughs wildly.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LAUGHINGSTOCK|(LAF{}ING STOK{}), L{A:}{}FING-, N. WILDLING|(W{A~I}LD{}LING), N.

◇ If he had not laughed at it, it would not be worthy to be Tao.
if|(if), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. had|(had), v. not|(not), adv. LAUGHABLE|(LAF{}{}X B{X}L, L{A:}{}F{X}-), ADJ. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. worthy|(w{x:r}{}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Therefore it is written:
therefore|((dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. written|(rit{}n), v., adj.

◇ "The enlightened Tao seems dark.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T{}N), V.T. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.
◇ The advanced Tao seems backward.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. advanced|(ad vanst{}), -v{a:}nst{}), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. backward|(bak{}w{x}rd), adv. Also, back{}wards.
◇ The direct Tao seems obscure.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. direct|(di rekt{}), d{a~i}-), v.t. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. obscure|({x}b sky{~ou}r{}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n.

◇ The most exalted quality looks like a valley.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. exalted|(ig z{o:l}{}tid), adj. quality|(kwol{}{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|(val{}i:}), n., pl. -leys.



the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. exalted|(ig z{o:l}{}tid), adj. quality|(kwol{}{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. valley|(val{}i:}), n., pl. -leys.

◇ The most pristine white looks colorless.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. pristine|(pris{}{}t{i:n, pri st{i:}n{}), esp. Brit. pris{}{}t{a~i}n), adj. white|(hw{a~i}t, w{a~i}t), adj., whiter, whitest, n., v., whited, whitening. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. colorless|(kul{}{}{x}r lis), adj.

◇ The most superior virtue looks insufficient.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{}t{i:}{}{x}r, s{-ou}-), adj. virtue|(v{ix:r}{}t{}ch{u:}), n. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. insufficient|(in{}{}s{s} fish{}{}xnt), adj.

◇ The most solid quality is like a fragile stalk.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. solid|(sol{}id), adj. quality|(kwol{}{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fragile|(fraj{}{}{x}l; Brit. fraj{}{}{a~i}l), adj. stalk|(st{o:}k), n.

◇ The simplest nature looks changeable.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. SIMPLEMINDED|(SIM{}P{}L M{A~I}N{}DID, -M{A~I}N{}-), ADJ. nature|(n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. changeable|(ch{e~i}n{}{}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ The largest square has no angles.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. LARGESS|(L{A:}R JES{}), L{A:}R{}JIS), N. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. ANGLER|(ANG{}GL{X}R), N.

◇ The largest vessel is never whole.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. LARGESS|(L{A:}R JES{}), L{A:}R{}JIS), N. vessel|(ves{}{}{x}l), n. is|(iz), v. never|(nev{}{}{x}r), adv. whole|(h{o~u}), adj.

◇ The loudest sound is hardly heard.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. LOUDEN|(LOUD{}N), V.T., V.I. sound|(sound), n. is|(iz), v. hardly|(h{a:}rd{}i:}), adv. HEAR|(H{i:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING.

◇ The largest image cannot be imagined.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. LARGESS|(L{A:}R JES{}), L{A:}R{}JIS), N. image|(im{}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. IMAGINE|(I MAJ{}IN), V., -INED, -INING.

◇ Tao, since it is hidden, is nameless.
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) since|(sins), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. hidden|(hid{}n), adj. is|(iz), v. nameless|(n{e~i}m{}lis), adj.

◇ But only the Tao can improve and mend.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. only|({o~u}n{}i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past





part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **improve**(**im pr{u:}v{}**), v., -proved, -proving. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **mend**(**mend**), v.t.

◇ **To separate is to be constructive; to be constructive is to be destructive.**

to(**{t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}**), prep. **separate**(**{v. sep{'}{x} r{-i}t{}**); **adj., n. sep{'}{x}r it**), v., -rated, -rating, **adj., n. is**(**iz**), v. **to**(**{t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(**{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers.

were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **constructive**(**{k{x}n struk{'}tiv}**), **adj. to**(**{t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(**{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **constructive**(**{k{x}n struk{'}tiv}**), **adj. is**(**iz**), v. **to**(**{t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}**), prep.

be(**{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **destructive**(**{di struk{'}tiv}**), **adj.**

◇ **All things, whether they are constructive or destructive, lead to the One again.**

all(**{o:}**), **adj. THINGNESS**(**{THING{'}NIS}**), **N. whether**(**{hwe{dh}{'}{x}r, we{dh}{'}-}**), conj. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), **n. constructive**(**{k{x}n struk{'}tiv}**), **adj.**

or(**{o:r; unstressed {x}r**), conj. **destructive**(**{di struk{'}tiv}**), **adj. lead**(**{l{i:}d}**), v., led, leading, n., **adj. lead**(**led**), n. **to**(**{t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **one**(**wun**), **adj. again**(**{x} gen{'} , {x} g{e~i}n{}**), **adv.**

◇ [43c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}**), n. **MAN-EATING**(**{MAN{'}{I:}{'}TING}**), **ADJ. KWASHIORKOR**(**{KW{A:}{'}SH{I:} {O:}R{'}K{O:}R, -R{X}R}**), N. **PATHOL.**

◇ **The very softest thing of all can ride like a galloping horse through the hardest of things.**

the(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

very(**{ver{'}{i:}**), **adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. SOFTENER**(**{S{O:}{'}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'}{X}-}**), **N. thing**(**thing**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **all**(**{o:}**), **adj. can**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **ride**(**r{a~i}d**), v., rode or (**Archaic**) rid; ridden or (**Archaic**) rid; riding; **like**(**{l{a~i}k}**), **adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **galloping**(**{gal{'}{x} ping}**), **adj. horse**(**{h{o:}rs}**), n., pl. horses. (**esp. collectively**) horse, v., horsed, horsing, **adj. through**(**{thr{u:}}**), prep. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **HARDENING**(**{H{A:}R{'}DN ING}**), **N. of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **THINGNESS**(**{THING{'}NIS}**), **N.**

◇ **Like water, like water penetrating rock.**

like(**{l{a~i}k}**), **adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. water**(**w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r**), n. **like**(**{l{a~i}k}**), **adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. water**(**w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r**), n. **penetrating**(**{pen{'}i tr{e~i}{'}ting}**), **adj. rock**(**rok**), n.

◇ **And so the invisible enters in.**

and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **so**(**s{o~u}**), **adv. the**(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **invisible**(**{in viz{'}{x} b{x}l}**), **adj. ENTERPRISING**(**{EN{'}T{X}R PR{A~i}{'}ZING}**), **ADJ. in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

◇ **That is why I know it is wise to act by doing nothing.**

that(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and **adj., pl. those; adv., conj. is**(**iz**), v. **why**(**{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}**), **adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. i**(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **wise**(**w{a~i}z**), **adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. to**(**{t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}**), prep.



act(**akt**), n. **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **doing**(**{d{u:}{'}ing}**), n. **nothing**(**{nuth{'}ing}**), n.

◇ **And how few, how very few understand this!**

and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **how**(**hou**), **adv. few**(**{fy{u:}}**), **adj., -er, -est, n., pron. how**(**hou**), **adv. very**(**{ver{'}{i:}**), **adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. few**(**{fy{u:}}**), **adj., -er, -est, n., pron. understand**(**{un{'}d{x}r stand{}**), v., -stood, -standing. **this**(**{dh}is**), pron. and **adj., pl. these**(**{dh}{i:}z**), **adv.**

◇ **People teach in the world what I know to be true;**

people(**{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **teach**(**{t{fi:}ch}**), v., taught, teaching, n. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**(**{w{x:}rld}**), n. **what**(**{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}**), pron.

i(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **to**(**{t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(**{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **true**(**tr{u:}**), **adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.**

◇ **if you live violently that is how you will die.**

if(**if**), conj. **you**(**y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **live**(**liv**), v., lived (**livd**), living. **live**(**{l{a~i}v}**), **adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. VIOLENT**(**{V{A~I}{'}X L{X}NT}**), **ADJ. that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and **adj., pl. those; adv., conj. is**(**iz**), v. **how**(**hou**), **adv. you**(**y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **die**(**{d{a~i}}**), v.i., died, dying.

◇ [43c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}**), n. **GRYPHON**(**{GRIF{'}{X}N}**), **N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS**(**{Z{U:}S}**), **N.**

◇ **The most supple in the world**

the(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **most**(**m{o~u}st**), **adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. supple**(**{sup{'}{x}l}**), **adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**(**{w{x:}rld}**), n.

◇ **Can go through the hardest in the world.**

can(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **go**(**g{o~u}**), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., **adj. through**(**{thr{u:}}**), prep. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **HARDENING**(**{H{A:}R{'}DN ING}**), **N. in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**(**{w{x:}rld}**), n.

◇ **What consists of no substance can enter what has no crevices.**

what(**{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}**), pron. **CONSISTORY**(**{K{X}N SIS{'}T{X} R{I:}**), **N., PL. -RIES. of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **no**(**n{o~u}**), **adv., adj., n., v., noes, nos, v. substance**(**{sub{'}st{x}ns}**), n. **can**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **enter**(**{en{'}t{x}r}**), v.i. **what**(**{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}**), pron. **has**(**{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}**), v. **no**(**n{o~u}**), **adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. CREVICE**(**{KREV{'}IS}**), **N.**

◇ **I thus know the benefit of inaction.**

i(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **thus**(**{dh}us**), **adv. know**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **benefit**(**{ben{'}{x} fit}**), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before**





consonants, {x}), prep. **inaction**|(in ak{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Teaching without words,

teaching|(t{i:}'ching), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I{'}}), N.

◇ The benefit of inaction,

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),

definite article. **benefit**|(ben{'}){x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before**

consonants, {x}), prep. **inaction**|(in ak{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Are what few people in the world can perform and obtain.

are|({a:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw}{x}t, w}{x}t), pron.**

few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v.,

inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),

definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k}{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or**

(Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For

auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres.

part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **perform**|(p{x}r f{o:}rm{'}), v.t. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.**

after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **obtain**|(t{x}b t{e~i}n{'}), v.t.

◇ [43c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHANTRY**|(CHAN{'})TR{I:},

CH{A:}N{'})-, N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{'})X{R}{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'})-, N.

◇ The softest under Heaven can ride roughshod over the hardest.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

SOFTENER|(S{O:}'F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'})X{-), N. **under**|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed**

k}{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers.

could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles

lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning.

ride|(r{a~i}d), v., rode or **(Archaic)** rid; ridden or **(Archaic)** rid; riding; **roughshod**|(ruf{'})shod{'}), adj.

over|(o~u}'v{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel**

{dh}{i:}), definite article. **HARDENING**|(H{A:}R{'})DN ING), N.

◇ That without substance can enter even into the smallest space.

that|(t{dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep.

substance|(sub{'})st{x}ns), n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k}{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic)**

canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary

v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.

cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **enter**|(en{'})t{x}r), v.i. **even**|(i:}'v{x}n), adj. **into**|(in{'})t{u:}; **unstressed**

in){t~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel**

{dh}{i:}), definite article. **SMALLCLOTHES**|(SM{O:}L{'})KL{O~U}Z{'}), -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{'}), N.PL. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v.,

spaced, spacing, adj.

◇ That is why I know the benefit of doing nothing.

that|(t{dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}),

adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **i**|(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),

definite article. **benefit**|(ben{'}){x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before**

consonants, {x}), prep. **doing**|(d{u:}'ing), n. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n.

◇ Teaching without words, benefiting without doing:

teaching|(t{i:}'ching), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I{'}}), N.

BENEFIT|(BEN{'})X FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **doing**|(d{u:}'ing),

n.

◇ there are unfortunately very few people under Heaven who can reach these goals.

there|(t{dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **are**|(a:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

UNFORTUNATE|(UN F{O:}R{'})CH{X} NIT), ADJ. **very**|(ver{'}){i:}), adv., adj., **(Obs.)** verier, veriest.

few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.



under|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

can|(kan; **unstressed k}{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd**

can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For

auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can;

past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **reach**|(r{i:}ch), v.t.

these|(t{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **GOALKEEPER**|(G{O~U}L{'})K{I:}'P{X}R), N.

◇ [43c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

LITUUS|(LIT{'})Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{'})Y{U:} {A~I{'}}), N. **QIVIUT**|(K{I:}'V{I:} {X}T, -{U:}T{'}), N.

◇ The feeblest is the strongest

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

FeeBLE-MINDED|(F{I:}'B{X}L M{A~I}N{'})DID), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant**

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **STRONGBOX**|(STR{O:}NG{'})BOKS{'}), STRONG{'})-, N.

◇ That can run everywhere in the world,

that|(t{dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k}{x}n), auxiliary v. and v.,**

pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)**

couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can;

infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **run**|(run), v., ran, run, running, n., adj.

everywhere|(ev{'})r{i:} hw{e:x}r{'}, -w{e:x}r{'}), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ It can go through being and non-being alike

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan;

unstressed k}{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing.

1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and

participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned,

canning. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **being**|(b{i:}'ing), n. **and**|(and;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NON-ART**|(NON {A:}RT{'}), N. **alike**|(l{a~i}k{'}),

adv.

◇ Without any effort.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **any**|(en{'}){i:}), adj. **effort**|(eff{'}){x}rt), n.

◇ I therefore come to know the good

i|(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **therefore**|(t{dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n.

to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t}{ou}, t{x}**), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed**

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(g{o~u}d), adj., better, best, n.,

interj., adv.

◇ Of doing nothing willfully.

of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **doing**|(d{u:}'ing), n. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n.

WILLFUL|(WIL{'})F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The efficiency of wordless teaching and doing nothing

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),

definite article. **efficiency**|(i fish{'}){x}n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before**

consonants, {x}), prep. **wordless**|(w{x:}rd{'})lis), adj. **teaching**|(t{i:}'ching), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed**

{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **doing**|(d{u:}'ing), n. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing),

n.

◇ Is rarely matched.

is|(iz), v. **rarely**|(r{e:x}r{'})l{i:}), adv. **MATCHBOX**|(MACH{'})BOKS{'}), N.

◇ [43c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

SHewBREAD|(SH{O~U}'BRED{'}), N. JUDAISM. **FRYER**|(FR{A~I}'{X}R), N. **HUZZAH**|(H{X} Z{A:}'{X}{'}),

INTERJ.

◇ The Softest Thing





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SOFTENER|(S{O:}{'}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'}{X}-), N. thing|(thing), n.

◇ Lao Tze says,

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:} RIT{'}S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. says|(sez), v.

◇ The softest thing in the world dashes against and overwhelms the hardest:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SOFTENER|(S{O:}{'}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'}{X}-), N. thing|(thing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n.,

v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. DASHER|(DASH{'}{X}R), N. against|({x} genst{'}), {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. OVERWHELMING|({O~U}{'}V{X}R HWEL{'}MING, -WEL{'}-), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HARDENING|(H{A:}R{'}DN ING), N.

◇ that which is without form can go through where there is no crevice.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. form|({f{o:}rm), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. through|({thr{u:}), prep. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. crevice|(krev{'}is), n.

◇ Through this I know that acting without the intent to control fate can be advantageous.

through|({thr{u:}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. acting|({ak{'}ting), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. intent|(in tent{'}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. fate|({f{e~i}t}), n., v., fated, fating. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{e:}); unstressed b{e:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. advantageous|(ad{'}v{x}n t{e~i}{'}{x}s), adj.

◇ The advantage of teaching without speech and acting without the intent to control fate is incomparable in the world.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. advantage|(ad van{'}tij, -v{a:n}{'}-), n., v., -taged, -taging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. teaching|({t{i:}{'}ching), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. speech|({sp{i:}ch), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. acting|({ak{'}ting), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. intent|(in tent{'}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. fate|({f{e~i}t}), n., v., fated, fating. is|(iz), v. incomparable|(in kom{'}p{x}r {x} b{x}l, -pr{x} b{x}l), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ [43c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CEYLONESE|(S{I:}{'}L{X} N{I:}Z{'}-, -N{I:}S{'}-, S{E~I}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{X} D{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ The non-existent can enter into the impenetrable.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{'}Y{U:} KLID{'}{I:} {X}N), ADJ. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n),



auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. enter|(en{'}t{x}r), v.i. into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. impenetrable|(im pen{'}i tr{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ By this I know that non-action is useful.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{'}{X} THET{'}IK), ADJ. is|(iz), v. useful|(y{u:}sf{'}f{x}l), adj.

◇ Teaching without words, utility without action -

teaching|({t{i:}{'}ching), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. utility|(y{u:} til{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. action|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Few in the world have come to this.

few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ [43c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{'}SI T{I:}), N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The world's softest thing gallops to and fro through the world's hardest thing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WORLD|(W{X:}RLD), N. SOFTENER|(S{O:}{'}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'}{X}-), N. thing|(thing), n. GALLOPING|(GAL{'}{X} PING), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fro|(fr{o~u}), adv. through|({thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WORLD|(W{X:}RLD), N. HARDENING|(H{A:}R{'}DN ING), N. thing|(thing), n.

◇ Things without substance can penetrate things without crevices.

THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. substance|(sub{'}st{x}ns), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. penetrate|(pen{'}i tr{e~i}t{'}), v., -trated, -trating. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. CREVICE|(KREV{'}IS), N.

◇ Thus I know the benefit of inaction.

thus|({dh}us), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. benefit|(ben{'}f{e:}t), n., v., -fited, -fiting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. inaction|(in ak{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ But teaching without words and benefitting without action are understood by few in the entire world.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. teaching|({t{i:}{'}ching), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BENEFIT|(BEN{'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. action|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}, n. understood|(un{'}d{x}r st{~ou}d{'}), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. entire|(en t{a~i}{x}r{'}), adj. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ [43c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue





c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

MICELLE|(MI SEL{'}), N. LAETRILE|(L{E~I}{'}I TRIL, N.

◇ The Softest thing in the world.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SOFTENER|(S{O:}{'}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'}{X}-), N. thing|(thing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ rides right over the Hardest things in the world.

RIDERSHIP|(R{A~I}{'}D{X}R SHIP{'}), N. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

HARDENING|(H{A:}R{'})DN ING), N. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ What-has-No-Being.

WHAT'VE|(HWUT{'})XV, HWOT{'}, WUT{'}, WOT{'}-).

◇ enters what-leaves-no-opening.

ENTERPRISING|(EN{'})T{X}R PR{A~I}{'}ZING), ADJ. WHAT-IF|(HWUT{'})IF{'}, HWOT{'}, WUT{'}, WOT{'}-), ADJ.

◇ This makes me realize the advantage of Not Doing.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. me|(m{i:}), pron. realize|(r{i:}{'}{x} |{a~i}z{'}), v., -ized, -izing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. advantage|(ad van{'})tij, -v{a:n}{'}-), n., v., -taged, -taging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. not|(not), adv. doing|(d{u:}{'}ing), n.

◇ Teaching done by not talking.

teaching|(t{i:}{'}ching), n. done|(dun), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|(not), adv. TALKIE|(T{O:}{'}K{I:}), N. OLDER USE.

◇ the advantage gained by Not Doing -

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. advantage|(ad van{'})tij, -v{a:n}{'}-), n., v., -taged, -taging. GAIN|(G{E~I}N), V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|(not), adv. doing|(d{u:}{'}ing), n.

◇ few things in the world can match this.

few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. match|(mach), n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ [43c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}). ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The softest thing in the world can overcome the hardest.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SOFTENER|(S{O:}{'}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'}{X}-), N. thing|(thing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. overcome|({o~u}{'}v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

HARDENING|(H{A:}R{'})DN ING), N.



◇ Such a thing seems to issue forth from nowhere, and yet it penetrates everywhere.

such|(such), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|({t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. issue|(ish{'}){u:} or, esp. Brit. is{'})y{u:}), n., v., -sued, -suing. forth|({f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

nowhere|(n{o~u}{'}hw{e:x}r{'}, -w{e:x}r{'}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PENETRATE|(PEN{'})I TR{E~I}T{'}), V., -TRATED, -TRATING. everywhere|(ev{'})r{i:} hw{e:x}r{'}, -w{e:x}r{'}), adv.

◇ From this I have learned the advantage of inaction.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. learned|({l{x:}r{'})nid for 13; l{x:}rnd for 4), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. advantage|(ad van{'})tij, -v{a:n}{'}-), n., v., -taged, -taging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. inaction|(in ak{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ Few men in this world have learned the precept of silence, and the advantage of inaction.

few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. men|(men), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. world|(w{x:}rld), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. learned|({l{x:}r{'})nid for 13; l{x:}rnd for 4), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. precept|(pr{'})sept), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

silence|(s{a~i}{'}l{x}ns), n., v., -lenced, -lencing, interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. advantage|(ad van{'})tij, -v{a:n}{'}-), n., v., -taged, -taging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. inaction|(in ak{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ [43c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. yi|(y{i:}), n.

WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.

◇ That which is softest in the world overrides that which is hardest in the world.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. SOFTENER|(S{O:}{'}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'}{X}-), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. OVERRIDE|(V. {O~U}{'}V{X}R R{A~I}D{'}, N. {O~U}{'}V{X}R R{A~I}D{'}), V., -RODE, -RIDDEN, -RIDING, N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. HARDENING|(H{A:}R{'})DN ING), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Only that which has no existence can enter that which has no crevice.

only|({o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. existence|(ig zis{'})t{x}ns), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. enter|(en{'})t{x}r), v. i. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. crevice|(krev{'})is), n.

◇ Therefore, I know the benefit of non-action.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. benefit|(ben{'})fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed





{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NOMOTHETIC**(NOM(“){X} THET(“)IK), ADJ.
◊ Teaching without words
teaching|(t(i:){}ching), n. without|(wi(dh) out{‘}, with-), prep. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{‘}PL{E~I}{}”), N.
◊ And benefit without action:
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. benefit|(ben{‘}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. without|(wi(dh) out{‘}, with-), prep. action|(ak{‘}sh{x}n), n.
◊ Few in the world attain it

few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{‘}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◊ [43c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan
c|(s(i:)), n., pl. C’s or Cs, c’s or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T’s translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HAMULUS**(HAM{‘}Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A-I}{}”). **HINTERLAND**(HIN{‘}T{X}R LAND{‘}), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◊ The world’s softest can ride roughshod over the world’s hardest.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WORLD**|(W{X:}RLD), N. **SOFTENER**(S{O:}{}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{‘}{X}-), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. ride|(r{a~i}d), v., rode or (Archaic) rid; ridden or (Archaic) rid; riding; roughshod|(ruf{‘}shod{‘}), adj. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WORLD**|(W{X:}RLD), N. **HARDENING**(H{A:}R{‘}DN ING), N.

◊ The pervasive force which has no form (thickness)
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PERVADE**|(P{X}R V{E~I}D{‘}), V.T., -VADED, -VADING. force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. which|(hwich, wich), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. form|(f{o:}rm), n. thickness|(thik{‘}nis), n.

◊ Can penetrate through the substance that has no breach (crevice).
can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. penetrate|(pen{‘}i tr{e~i}t{‘}), v., -trated, -trating. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. substance|(sub{‘}st{x}ns), n. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. breach|(br{‘}ch), n. crevice|(krev{‘}is), n.

◊ Hence, I understand the advantage of non-action.
hence|(hens), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I’s or Is, i’s or is. understand|(un{‘}d{x}r stand{‘}), v., -stood, -standing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. advantage|(ad van{‘}tij, -v{a:n}f{-}), n., v., -taged, -taging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NOMOTHETIC**(NOM(“){X} THET(“)IK), ADJ.

◊ The principles of teaching without words (speechless tuition) and the benefits of non-action (laissez faire) are peerless under the sun.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PRINCIPLED**(PRIN{‘}S{X} P{X}LD), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. teaching|(t(i:){}ching), n. without|(wi(dh) out{‘}, with-), prep. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{‘}PL{E~I}{}”), N. speechless|(sp{i:}ch{‘}lis), adj. tuition|(t{u:} ish{‘}{x}n, ty{u:}-), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BENEFIT**(BEN{‘}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,



{x}), prep. **NOMOTHETIC**(NOM(“){X} THET(“)IK), ADJ. **LAISSER-ALLER**(LE S{E~I} A L{E~I}{}”), N. FRENCH. **FAIR**(F{E:}X)R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, ADV., -ER, -EST, N., V. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. peerless|(p{i:}r{‘}lis), adj. under|(un{‘}d{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning.

◊ [43c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni
c|(s(i:)), n., pl. C’s or Cs, c’s or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T’s translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**(SHY{A:}NG), N. **NEXUS**(NEK{‘}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◊ The softest of all things can overcome the hardest of all things.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SOFTENER**(S{O:}{}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{‘}{X}-), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{‘}NIS), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. overcome|({o~u}{}v{x}r kum{‘}), v., -came, -come, -coming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HARDENING**(H{A:}R{‘}DN ING), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{‘}NIS), N.

◊ Only the insubstantial can penetrate the spaceless.
only|({o~u}n{‘}{}i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. insubstantial|(in{‘}s{x}b stan{‘}sh{x}l), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. penetrate|(pen{‘}i tr{e~i}t{‘}), v., -trated, -trating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. spaceless|(sp{e~i}s{‘}lis), adj.

◊ Thus, we know the benefit of non-interference and the teaching of the subtle Way of the universe that does not rely on words.
thus|({{dh}us), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. benefit|(ben{‘}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**(NON{‘}Y{U:} KLID{‘}{I:}{X}N), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. teaching|(t(i:){}ching), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|(sut{‘}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(v{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{‘}), n. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. rely|(ri l{a~i}{}”), v.i., -lied, -lying. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{‘}PL{E~I}{}”), N.

◊ Few people under Heaven can attain it.
few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. under|(un{‘}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{‘}{x}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{‘}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◊ [43c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan
c|(s(i:)), n., pl. C’s or Cs, c’s or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T’s translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHANFRON**(CHAN{‘}FR{X}N), N. **CHUNG**(J{‘}~OU)NG), N. CHINESE.





◇ **The meekest in the world**
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **MEEK**|(M(I:K), ADJ., -ER, -EST. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **Penetrates the strongest in the world.**
PENETRATE|(PEN{}TR{E~I}T{}), V., -TRATED, -TRATING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article.

STRONGBOX|(STR{O:}NG{}BOKS{}), **STRONG**{}(-), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **As nothingness enters into that-which-has-no-opening.**
 as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **nothingness**|(nuth{}'ing nis), n. **ENTERPRISING**|(EN{}T{X}R PR{A~I}{}ZING), ADJ. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{-ou}, -t{x}), prep. **THAT'S**|({}DH)ATS; UNSTRESSED {DH}{X}TS),

◇ **Hence, I am aware of the value of non-action**
 hence|(hens), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. aware|({x} w{e:x}r{}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. value|(val{}'y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NOMOTHETIC**|(NOM{}{X} THET{}{IK}), ADJ.

◇ **And of the value of teaching with no words.**
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. value|(val{}'y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **teaching**|(t{f{i:}}'ching), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N.
 ◇ **As for the value of non-action.**

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. value|(val{}'y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NOMOTHETIC**|(NOM{}{X} THET{}{IK}), ADJ.

◇ **Nothing in the world can match it.**
 nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. match|(mach), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **[43c38t] Translation: Henry Wei**
 c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HENRIETTA**|(HEN{}'R{I:} ET{}{X}), N. **WEHRMACHT**|(V{E:X}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), GER. V{E~I}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), N.

◇ **Universal Application**
 universal|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:r}{}s{x}l), adj. application|(ap{}'li k{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **Pien Yung**
PIEFORT|(P{I:} {E~I} F{O:}R{}), PY{E~I}-), N. **YUMPY**|(YUM{}P{I:}), N., PL. -PIES.

◇ **The softest things in the world**
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **SOFTENER**|(S{O:}{}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{}{X}-), N. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **Can match and overcome the hardest.**
 can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past



part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. match|(mach), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. overcome|({o~u}{}v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **HARDENING**|(H{A:}R{}DN ING), N.

◇ **Non-being penetrates even the crackless.**
NON-BEING|(NON {A:}RT{}), N. **PENETRATE**|(PEN{}I TR{E~I}T{}), V., -TRATED, -TRATING. even|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **CRACKLE**|(KRAK{}{X}L), V., -LED, -LING, N.

◇ **Thus the value of non-interference is clear to me.**
 thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. value|(val{}'y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON{}Y{U:} KLID{}{I:} {X}N), ADJ. is|(iz), v. clear|(kl{f{i:}}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. me|(m{f{i:}), pron.

◇ **The teaching without words.**
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. teaching|(t{f{i:}}'ching), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N.

◇ **And the virtue of non-interference.**
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. virtue|(v{x:r}{}'ch{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON{}Y{U:} KLID{}{I:} {X}N), ADJ.

◇ **Can hardly be matched in the world.**

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. hardly|(h{a:}rd{}'l{i:}), adv. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **MATCHBOX**|(MACH{}BOKS{}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **[43c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim**
 c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj. **POON**|(P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**|(KIL{}TING), N.

◇ **The softest under Heaven**
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **SOFTENER**|(S{O:}{}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{}{X}-), N. under|(un{}'d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}'{}x)n), n.

◇ **Rides roughshod over the hardest under Heaven.**
RIDERSHIP|(R{A~I}{}D{X}R SHIP{}), N. roughshod|(ruf{}'shod{}), adj. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **HARDENING**|(H{A:}R{}DN ING), N. under|(un{}'d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}'{}x)n), n.

◇ **The beingless [wu yu] penetrates the spaceless [wu chien].**
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **BEING**|(B{I:}{}ING), N. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}{}NEK{}), N. **YTTROTANTALITE**|(I{}TR{O~U} TAN{}TL {A~I}T{}), N. **PENETRATE**|(PEN{}I TR{E~I}T{}), V., -TRATED, -TRATING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. spaceless|(sp{e~i}{}s{}'lis), adj. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}{}NEK{}), N. **CHIEFTAIN**|(CH{I:}F{}T{X}N, -TIN), N.

◇ **From this I know the advantage of no-action [wu-wei].**
 from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. advantage|(ad van{}'tij, -v{a:n}{}), n., v., -taged, -taging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NO-ACCOUNT**|(N{O~U}{}KOUNT{}), INFORMAL. wu-wei|(w{u:}{}'w{e~i}{}),





n.
 ◇ The wordless teaching.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wordless**|(w{x:}rd{}lis), adj. **teaching**|(t{i:}{}ching), n.
 ◇ The advantage of no-action-
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **advantage**|(ad van{}tij, -v{a:n}{}-), n., v., -taged, -taging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NO-ACCOUNT**|(N{O~U}{}X KOUNT{}), INFORMAL.
 ◇ Nothing under Heaven exemplifies them better.
 nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **EXEMPLIFICATIVE**|(IG ZEM{}PL{X} FI K{E~I}{}TIV), ADJ. **them**|({}dh{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **better**|(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl.
 ◇ [43c40t] Translation: Tao Huang
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.
 ◇ What is softest in the world penetrates what is hardest in the world.
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **SOFTENER**|(S{O:}{}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{}{X}-), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **PENETRATE**|(PEN{}I TR{E~I}T{}), V., -TRATED, -TRATING.
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **HARDENING**|(H{A:}R{}DN ING), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.
 ◇ Nonbeing enters where there is no room.
NONBEARING|(NON{}B{E:}X{}R{}ING), ADJ. **ENTERPRISING**|(EN{}T{X}R PR{A~I}{}ZING), ADJ. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **there**|({}dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **room**|(r{u:m, r~ou)m), n.
 ◇ From this I know the riches of nonaction.
 from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **this**|({}dh{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:}z; adv. i|({}a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **riches**|(rich{}iz), n.pl. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NONACHIEVER**|(NON{}X CH{I:}{}V{X}R), N.
 ◇ Wordless teaching and the riches of nonaction is matched by very little in the world.
wordless|(w{x:}rd{}lis), adj. **teaching**|(t{i:}{}ching), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **riches**|(rich{}iz), n.pl. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NONACHIEVER**|(NON{}X CH{I:}{}V{X}R), N. **is**|(iz), v. **MATCHBOX**|(MACH{}BOKS{}), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **very**|(ver{}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **little**|(lit{}i), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.
 ◇ [43c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **tang**|(tang), n. **ZHOUKOUJIAN**|({}O~U}{}G{O~U}{}DY{A:}N{}), N.
 ◇ The world's softest can over-run the world's hardest.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WORLD**|(W{X:}RLD), N. **SOFTENER**|(S{O:}{}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{}{X}-), N. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **OVER**|({}O~U}{}V{X}R), PREP. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WORLD**|(W{X:}RLD), N. **HARDENING**|(H{A:}R{}DN ING), N.



◇ It comes from the unknown (non-existence) and it enters no space.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **comes**|(k{o~u}{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i t{i:}z{}), from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **unknown**|(un n{o~u}n{}), adj. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON{}Y{U:} KLID{}{I:} {X}N), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ENTERPRISING**|(EN{}T{X}R PR{A~I}{}ZING), ADJ. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj.
 ◇ From this we know how advantageous is non-interference!
 from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **this**|({}dh{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:}z; adv. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **how**|(hou), adv. **advantageous**|(ad{}v{x}n t{e~i}{}{x}s), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON{}Y{U:} KLID{}{I:} {X}N), ADJ.
 ◇ Thus, education by non-preaching and the policy of non-interference have merits with which nothing under heaven can compare.
 thus|({}dh{us}), adv. **education**|(ej{}{~ou} k{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON{}Y{U:} KLID{}{I:} {X}N), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **policy**|(pol{}{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -cies. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON{}Y{U:} KLID{}{I:} {X}N), ADJ. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **MERITORIOUS**|(MER{}I T{O:}R{}{I:} {X}S, -T{O~U}R{}-), ADJ. **with**|(with, wi{}dh), prep. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **compare**|(k{x}m p{e:x}r{}), v., -pared, -paring, n.
 ◇ [43c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WING-FOOTED**|(WING{}F{~OU}T{}ID), ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**|(CHAM{}P{I:} {X}N SHIP{}), N.
 ◇ The softest things in the world overcome the hardest things in the world.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SOFTENER**|(S{O:}{}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{}{X}-), N. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **overcome**|({}o~u}{}v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HARDENING**|(H{A:}R{}DN ING), N. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.
 ◇ Non-being penetrates that in which there is no space.
NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{}), N. **PENETRATE**|(PEN{}I TR{E~I}T{}), V., -TRATED, -TRATING. **that**|({}dh{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **there**|({}dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj.
 ◇ Through this I know the advantage of taking no action.
 through|(thr{}u:), prep. **this**|({}dh{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:}z; adv. i|({}a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **advantage**|(ad van{}tij, -v{a:n}{}-), n., v., -taged, -taging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **taking**|(t{e~i}{}king), n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **action**|(ak{}sh{x}n), n.





◇ Few in the world can understand the teaching without words and the advantage of taking no action. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n, pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. teaching|(t{f{i:}}ching), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}), prep. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. advantage|(ad van{}tij, -v{a:n}{}), n., v., -taged, -taging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. taking|(t{f{e-i}}king), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. action|(ak{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ [43c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|(s{f{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM|(D{I:} R{I:}{}IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{}), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~I}{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The softest things of the world

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SOFTENER|(S{O:}{}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{}{X}-), N. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Override the hardest things of the world

override|(v. {o~u}{}v{x}r r{a~i}d{}), n. {o~u}{}v{x}r r{a~i}d{}), v., -rode, -ridden, -riding. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HARDENING|(H{A:}R{}DN ING), N. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ That which has no substance

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. substance|(sub{}st{x}ns), n.

◇ Enters into that which has no openings

ENTERPRISING|(EN{}T{X}R PR{A~I}{}ZING), ADJ. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. OPENING|({O~U}{}P{X} NING), N.

◇ From this I know the benefits of unattached actions

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BENEFIT|(BEN{}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. unattached|(un{}{x} tacht{}), adj. ACTIONABLE|(AK{}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The teaching without words

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. teaching|(t{f{i:}}ching), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}), prep.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N.

◇ The benefits of actions without attachment

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BENEFIT|(BEN{}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ACTIONABLE|(AK{}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{}), prep. attachment|({x} tach{}m{x}nt), n.

◇ Are rarely matched in the world



are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. rarely|(r{f{e-i}}r{}{i:}), adv. MATCHBOX|(MACH{}BOKS{}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ [43c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(s{f{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{}KY{X} P{E~I}{}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{}P{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|({E~I} TIP{}I K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The Effectiveness Of Non-exertion

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

EFFECTIVE|(I FEK{}TIV), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{}Y{U:} KLID{}{I:} {X}N), ADJ.

◇ In the Universe the gentlest things rival the most harsh.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GENTLEMANLY|(JEN{}Tl M{X}N L{I:}), ADJ. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. rival|(r{a~i}{}v{x}l), n, adj., v., -valed, -valing or (esp. Brit.) -valled, -valling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. harsh|(h{a:r}sh), adj.

◇ The Unmanifest pervades everything, entering into the seemingly impenetrable.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

UNMAN|(UN MAN{}), V.T., -MANNED, -MANNING. PERVADE|(P{X}R V{E~I}{}D{}), V.T., -VADED, -VADING.

everything|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. ENTERIC|(EN TER{}IK), ADJ. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

SEEMING|(S{I:}{}MING), ADJ. impenetrable|(im pen{}i tr{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ I realize from this the effectiveness of non-exertion.

i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. realize|(r{f{i:}}{x} l{a~i}z{}), v., -ized, -izing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EFFECTIVE|(I FEK{}TIV), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{}Y{U:} KLID{}{I:} {X}N), ADJ.

◇ Few in the world can reach the attainment of non-exertion, and of teaching without superfluous words.

few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n, pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. reach|(r{f{i:}}ch), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. attainment|({x} t{e~i}n{}m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{}Y{U:} KLID{}{I:} {X}N), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. teaching|(t{f{i:}}ching), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}), prep.

superfluous|({s{f{e-i}}p{x:}r{}f{f{u:}}{x}s), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N.

◇ [43c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{f{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. r|({a:r}), n, pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X} {A:}T{}), M{E~I}{}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ The softest thing in the World

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SOFTENER|(S{O:}{}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{}{X}-), N. thing|(thing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Overcomes the hardest thing in the World.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.





OVERCOME|(O~U){V}{X}R KUM{)}, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HARDENING**|(H{A:}R{'}DN ING), N. **thing**|(thing), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ That which is without substance can enter even where there is no space.

that|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. **substance**|(sub{'}st{x}ns), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **enter**|(en{'}t{x}r), v.i. **even**|(i:){v}{x}n), adj. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **there**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj.

◇ Therefore I know the value of non-action.

therefore|(dh{e:x}r{'}{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **if**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **value**|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

NOMOTHEIC|(NOM{'}X) THET{'}IK), ADJ.

◇ Teaching without words

teaching|(t{f:}{'}ching), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ And benefit without actions

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **benefit**|(ben{'}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. **ACTIONABLE**|(AK{'}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ There are few in the World who can grasp it.

there|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. **are**|(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **grasp**|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [43c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{f:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{'}SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**|(BROUN{'}N{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG.

walker|(w{o:}{'}k{x}r), n.

◇ The soft overcomes the hard in the world

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **OVERCOME**|(O~U){V}{X}R KUM{)}, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ as a gentle rider controls a galloping horse.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **gentle**|(jen{'}tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -ting. **rider**|(r{a~i}{'}d{x}r), n. **CONTROLLER**|(K{X}N TR{O~U}{'}L{X}R), N. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **galloping**|(gal{'}{x} ping), adj. **horse**|(h{o:}rs), n., pl. horses, (esp. collectively) horse, v., horsed, horsing, adj.

◇ That without substance can penetrate where there is no space.

that|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. **substance**|(sub{'}st{x}ns), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers.



can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **penetrate**|(pen{'}i tr{e~i}t{'}), v., -trated, -trating. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **there**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **space**|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj.

◇ By these I know the benefit of nonaction.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **these**|(dh{f:}{'}z), pron., adj. **if**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **benefit**|(ben{'}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NONACHIEVER**|(NON{'}X) CH{I:}{'}V{X}R), N.

◇ Teaching without words, working without actions - nothing in the world can compare with them.

teaching|(t{f:}{'}ching), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N.

working|(w{x:}r{'}king), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. **ACTIONABLE**|(AK{'}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **compare**|(k{x}m p{e:x}r{'}), v., -pared, -paring. n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **them**|(dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [43c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{f:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WITTED**|(WIT{'}ID), ADJ.

BYLINER|(B{A~I}{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ As the soft yield of water cleaves obstinate stone,

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **yield**|(y{i:}ld), v.t. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **water**|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n. **CLEAVER**|(KL{I:}{'}V{X}R), N.

obstinate|(ob{'}st{x} nit), adj. **stone**|(st{o~u}n), n., pl. stones for 15, 719, stone for 6, adj., adv., v., stoned, stoning.

◇ So to yield with life solves the insoluble.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **yield**|(y{i:}ld), v.t. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives **l**|(a~i}vz), adj. **SOLVENT**|(SOL{'}V{X}NT), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **insoluble**|(in sol{'}y{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ To yield, I have learned, is to come back again.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **yield**|(y{i:}ld), v.t. **if**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **learned**|(l{e:x}r{'}nid for 13; l{x:}rnd for 4), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **back**|(bak), n. **again**|(x) gen{'}, {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv.

◇ But this unworded lesson.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **this**|(dh{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these **if**|(a~i); adv. **UNWONTED**|(UN W{O:}N{'}TID, -W{O~U}N{'}-, -WUN{'}-), ADJ. **lesson**|(les{'}{x}n), n.

◇ This easy example.

this|(dh{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these **if**|(a~i); adv. **easy**|(i:){z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **example**|(ig zam{'}p{x}l, -z{a:}m{'}-), n., v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Is lost upon men.

is|(iz), v. **lost**|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. **upon**|(x) pon{'}, {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep. **men**|(men), n.

◇ [43c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{f:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|(KL{I:}R{'}W{E~I}{'}), N. BRIT.

◇ What Is Softest in the World

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **SOFTENER**|(S{O:}{'}F{X} N{X}R,





SOF{ } (X)-), N. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. world (w{x}:rld), n.

What is softest in the world

what (hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is (iz), v. SOFTENER (S{O:}{ }F{X} N{X}R, SOF{ } (X)-), N. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. world (w{x}:rld), n.

drives what is hardest in the world.

DRIVER (DR{A~I}{ }V{X}R), N. what (hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is (iz), v.

HARDENING (H{A:}R{ }DN ING), N. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. world (w{x}:rld), n.

Nonbeing enters where there is no room:

NONBEARING (NON{ }B{E:X}R{ }ING), ADJ. ENTERPRISING (EN{ }T{X}R PR{A~I}{ }ZING), ADJ. where (hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. there ({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is (iz), v. no (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. room (r{f}u:m, r{~ou}m), n.

that is how we know noncontrivance enhances.

that ({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is (iz), v. how (hou), adv. we (w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. know (n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. NONCONTRASTIVE (NON{ }K{X}N TRAS{ }TIV), ADJ. ENHANCER (EN HAN{ }S{X}R, -H{A:}N{ }-), N.

Unspoken guidance and uncontrived enhancement

unspoken (un sp{o~u}{ }k{x}n), adj. guidance (g{a~i}d{ }ns), n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. UNCONSTRUCTED (UN{ }K{X}N STRUK{ }TID), ADJ. ENHANCE (EN HANS{ }, -H{A:}NS{ }-), V.T., -HANCED, -HANCING.

are reached by few in the world.

are ({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. REACH-ME-DOWN (R{I:}CH{ }M{I:} DOUN{ }-), N., ADJ. BRIT.

by (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. few (fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. world (w{x}:rld), n.

[43c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi

c (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t (t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation (trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG (SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR (EKS{ }O:}R{ }-), N.

The softest thing beneath Heaven drifts freely, running through the hardest.

the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article.

SOFTENER (S{O:}{ }F{X} N{X}R, SOF{ } (X)-), N. thing (thing), n. beneath (bi n{i:}th{ }, -n{i:}{dh}{ }-), adv.

heaven (hev{ }{x}n), n. DRIFTER (DRIF{ }T{X}R), N. freely (fr{i:}{ }i:), adv. running (run{ }ing), n. through (thr{u:}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. HARDENING (H{A:}R{ }DN ING), N.

The thing free of existence comes into that in which there is no space whatever.

the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. thing (thing), n. free (fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. existence (ig zis{ }t{x}ns), n. comes (k{o~u}{ }m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{ }i t{i:}z{ }-). into (in{ }t{u:}), unstressed in{ }t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. that ({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. which (hwich, wich), pron. there ({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is (iz), v. no (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. space (sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. whatever (hwut ev{ }{x}r, hwot, hw{x}t, wut, wot-, w{x}t-), pron.

Thereby, I come to know the effect of taking no artificial action.

thereby ({{dh}{e:x}r{ }b{a~i}{ }, {dh}{e:x}r{ }b{a~i}{ }-), adv. i ({{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. come (kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to (t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know (n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. effect (i fekt{ }-), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. taking (t{e~i}{ }king), n. no (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. artificial ({{a:}r{ }t{x} fish{ }{x}),



adj. action (ak{ }sh{x}n), n.

The teaching without speech.

the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. teaching (t{f{i:}{ }ching), n. without (wi{dh} out{ }, with-), prep. speech (sp{i:}ch), n.

The effect of taking no artificial action.

the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. effect (i fekt{ }-), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. taking (t{e~i}{ }king), n. no (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. artificial ({{a:}r{ }t{x} fish{ }{x}), adj.

action (ak{ }sh{x}n), n.

Can be attained only by very few under Heaven.

can (kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be (b{f{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ATTAINER (T{E~I}N{ }D{X}R), N. only ({{o~u}n{ }i:}), adv. by (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. very (ver{ }i:), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. few (fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. under (un{ }d{x}r), prep. heaven (hev{ }{x}n), n.

[43c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t (t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation (trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY (P{O:}{ }SI T{I:}), N. CARUNCLE (KAR{ }UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{ }-), N.

Its Universal Application.

its (its), pron. universal (y{u:}{ }n{x} v{x:r}{ }s{x}l), adj. application (ap{ }li k{e~i}{ }sh{x}n), n.

The world's weakest overcomes the world's hardest.

the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WORLD (W{X:}RLD), N. WEAKEN (W{I:}{ }K{X}N), V.T. OVERCOME ({{O~U}{ }V{X}R KUM{ }-), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WORLD (W{X:}RLD), N. HARDENING (H{A:}R{ }DN ING), N.

Non-existence enters into the impenetrable.

NON-EUCLIDEAN (NON{ }Y{U:} KLID{ }{ }{X}N), ADJ. ENTERPRISING (EN{ }T{X}R PR{A~I}{ }ZING), ADJ. into (in{ }t{u:}; unstressed in{ }t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. impenetrable (im pen{ }i tr{x} b{x}l), adj.

By this I comprehend the advantage of non-assertion.

by (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this ({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. i ({{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. comprehend (kom{ }pri hend{ }-), v. the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. advantage (ad van{ }tij, -v{a:n}{ }-), n., v., -taged, -taging. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NON-ART (NON {A:}RT{ }-), N.

There are few in the world who obtain the advantage of non-assertion and the lesson of silence.

there ({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are ({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. few (fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world (w{x}:rld), n. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. obtain ({{x}b t{e~i}n{ }-), v. the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. advantage (ad van{ }tij, -v{a:n}{ }-), n., v., -taged, -taging. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NON-ART (NON {A:}RT{ }-), N. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the (stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lesson (les{ }{x}n), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. silence (s{a~i}{ }l{x}ns), n., v., -lenced, -lencing, interj.

[43c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t (t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation (trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red (red),





n. adj., redder, reddest **pine**|(p{a~i}n), n. **bill**|(bil), n. **porter**|(p{o:}r{f}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{-}), n.
 ◇ The weakest thing in the world excels the strongest thing in the world
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. **WEAKEN**|(W{l:}{K}{X}N), V.T. **thing**|(thing), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,
 inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
 {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **EXCELLENT**|(EK{f}S{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. **the**|(stressed
 {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
STRONGBOX|(STR{O:}NG{f}BOKS{f}), STRONG{f}-), N. **thing**|(thing), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,
 inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite
 article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ what doesn't exist finds room where there is none
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **doesn't**|(duz{f}{x}nt), **exist**|(ig zist{f}), v.i.
FINDING|(F{A~I}N{f}DING), N. **room**|(r{u:}m, r{ou}m), n. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **there**|(th{e}{e:x}r; unstressed
 {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **none**|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n.
 ◇ thus we know doing nothing succeeds
thus|(th{u}s), adv. **we**|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.
doing|(d{u:}{f}ing), n. **nothing**|(nuth{f}ing), n. **SUCCEEDING**|(S{X}K S{l:}{f}DING), ADJ.
 ◇ teaching without words
teaching|(t{f:i:}{f}ching), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{f}PL{E~I}{f}), N.
 ◇ succeeding without effort
succeeding|(s{x}k s{f:i:}{f}ding), adj. **without**|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. **effort**|(ef{f}{x}rt), n.
 ◇ few in the world can equal this.
few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed
 k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers.
 could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles
 lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning.
equal|(i:){f}kw{x}l), adj., n., v., equalled, equaling or (esp. Brit.) equalled, equalling. **this**|(th{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these
 ({dh}{i:}z); adv.
 ◇ [43c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **j**|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's
 or js. **j**|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **l**|(l), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX**|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{f}S{l:}Z,
 DY{U:}{f}-, D{U:}{f}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{f}SIZ, D{~OU}K{f}-).
 ◇ The weakest thing in the whole world dashes against the hardest in the whole world.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
WEAKEN|(W{l:}{K}{X}N), V.T. **thing**|(thing), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}), adj.
world|(w{x:r}ld), n. **DASHER**|(DASH{f}{X}R), N. **against**|(x) genst{f}, (x) g{e~i}nst{f}), prep. **the**|(stressed
 {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
HARDENING|(H{A:}R{f}DN ING), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
whole|(h{o~u}), adj. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ There is in all the world nothing that is softer or weaker than water. but in attacking what is hard and
 strong, nothing surpasses it.
there|(th{e}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
all|(o:), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
 vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **nothing**|(nuth{f}ing), n. **that**|(th{at}; unstressed
 {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **SOFTENER**|(S{o:}{f}F{X} N{x}R, SOF{f}{X}-), N.
or|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **WEAKEN**|(W{l:}{K}{X}N), V.T. **than**|(th{an}, {dh}en; unstressed
 {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **water**|(w{o:}{f}t{x}r, wot{f}{x}r), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **in**|(in), prep.,
 adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ATTACK**|(X) TAK{f}), V.T. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t,



w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n,
 or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger
 (str{o:}ng{f}g{x}r, strong{f}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{f}gist, strong{f}-), adv. **nothing**|(nuth{f}ing), n.
SURPASS|(S{X}R PAS{f}), -P{A:}S{f}), V.T. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom.
 they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ Without substance it penetrates where there is no crevice; by what-is-not this becomes easy.
without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. **substance**|(sub{f}st{x}ns), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs.
 or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **PENETRATE**|(PEN{f}I TR{E~I}T{f}), V., -
 TRATED, -TRATING. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **there**|(th{e}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}),
 adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **crevice**|(krev{f}is), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **WHAT-IF**|(HWUT{f}IF{f}),
 HWOT{f}-, WUT{f}-, WOT{f}-), ADJ. **this**|(th{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{f}), V., BECAME,
 BECOME, BECOMING. **easy**|(i:){f}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.
 ◇ From this I know that non-action profits.
from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **this**|(th{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **if**|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is,
 i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**|(th{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.
NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{f}{X} THET{f}IK), ADJ. **PROFITEROLE**|(PR{X} FIT{f}{X} R{O~U}L{f}), N.
 ◇ The doctrine without words and the profit of non-action, few in the world will attain to these.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
doctrine|(dok{f}trin), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{f}PL{E~I}{f}), N. **and**|(and;
 unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **profit**|(prof{f}it), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v
 or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NOMOTHETIC**|(NOM{f}{X} THET{f}IK), ADJ. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
 before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will
 or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl.
 would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **attain**|(a{t}t{e~i}n{f}), v.t.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **these**|(th{e}{i:}z), pron., adj.
 ◇ Therefore the Saint abides by the practice of non-action, and professes the doctrine without words.
therefore|(th{e}{e:x}r{f}o:r{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **saint**|(s{e~i}nt), n. **ABIDE**|(B{A~I}D{f}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED,
 ABIDING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **practice**|(prak{f}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v
 or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NOMOTHETIC**|(NOM{f}{X} THET{f}IK), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,
 esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PROFESSEDLY**|(PR{X} FES{f}ID L{i:}), ADV. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **doctrine**|(dok{f}trin), n.
without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{f}PL{E~I}{f}), N.
 ◇ [44c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
ROBE|(R{o~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBING. **g**|(j{f:i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED**|(HEN{f}PEKT{f}),
 ADJ.
 ◇ Fame or your health - which is more dear?
fame|(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming. **or**|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r;
 unstressed y{x}r), pron. **health**|(helth), n. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r),
 adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **dear**|(d{f:i:}r), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.
 ◇ Your health or possessions - which is worth more?
your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **health**|(helth), n. **or**|(o:r; unstressed {x}r),
 conj. **POSSESSION**|(P{X} ZESH{f}{X}N), N. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **worth**|(w{x:r}th), prep.
more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
 ◇ Gain or loss - in which is there harm?
gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. **or**|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **loss**|(l{o:}s, los), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,
 inning. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **there**|(th{e}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.





harm|(**h{a;}rm**), n.

◇ If your desires are great, you're bound to be extravagant:

if|(**if**), conj. **your|**(**y{~ou}r, y{o;}r, y{~ou}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **DESIRED|**(**DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}**), ADJ. **are|**(**{a:}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a;}r**), n. **great|**(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **you're|**(**y{~ou}r; unstressed y{x}r**), **bound|**(**bound**), v. **to|**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be|**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **extravagant|**(**ik strav{'}{x} g{x}nt**), adj.

◇ If you store much away, you're bound to lose a great deal.

if|(**if**), conj. **you|**(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **store|**(**st{o;}r, st{o~u}r**), n., v., stored, storing, adj. **much|**(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **away|**(**{x} w{e~i}{'}{}**), adv. **you're|**(**y{~ou}r; unstressed y{x}r**), **bound|**(**bound**), v. **to|**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **lose|**(**l{i:}z**), v., lost, losing. **a|**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great|**(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **deal|**(**d{i:}l**), v., dealt, dealing, n.

◇ Therefore, if you know contentment, you'll not be disgraced.

therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{f{o:}r{'}{}**), -f{o~u}r{'}{)}, adv. if|(**if**), conj. **you|**(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **know|**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **contentment|**(**k{x}n tent{'}{m}{x}nt**), n. **you'll|**(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), **not|**(**not**), adv. **be|**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd was; past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DISGRACE|**(**DIS GR{E~I}S{'}{}**), N., V., -GRACED, -GRACING.

◇ If you know when to stop, you'll suffer no harm.

if|(**if**), conj. **you|**(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **know|**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **when|**(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **to|**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **stop|**(**stop**), v., stopped or (**Archaic**) stopt; stopping; n. **you'll|**(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), **suffer|**(**su{f}{'}{x}r**), v.i. **no|**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **harm|**(**h{a;}rm**), n.

◇ And in this way you can last a very long time.

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **in|**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this|**(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. **way|**(**w{e~i}**), n. **you|**(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **can|**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. canning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **last|**(**last, l{a:}st**), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **a|**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **very|**(**ver{'}{i:}**), adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **long|**(**l{o:}ng, long**), adj. longer (**l{o:}ng{'}{g}{x}r, long{'}{-}**), longest (**l{o:}ng{'}{g}ist, long{'}{-}**), n., adv. **time|**(**t{a~i}m**), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ [44c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation|**(**trans {e~i}{'}{sh}{x}n, tranz-**), n. **john|**(**jon**), n. Slang. **c|**(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **h|**(**{e~i}ch**), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.

WRYNECK|(**R{A~I}{'}{NEK{'}{}**), N.

◇ As for your name and your body, which is the dearer?

as|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **for|**(**{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **your|**(**y{~ou}r, y{o;}r, y{~ou}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **name|**(**n{e~i}m**), n., v., named, naming, adj. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **your|**(**y{~ou}r, y{o;}r, y{~ou}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **body|**(**bod{'}{i:}**), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **which|**(**hwich, wich**), pron. **is|**(**iz**), v. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **DEAR|**(**D{I:}R**), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., INTERJ.

◇ As for your body and your wealth, which is the more to be prized?

as|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **for|**(**{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **your|**(**y{~ou}r, y{o;}r, y{~ou}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **body|**(**bod{'}{i:}**), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **your|**(**y{~ou}r, y{o;}r, y{~ou}r; unstressed**



y{x}r), pron. **wealth|**(**welth**), n. **which|**(**hwich, wich**), pron. **is|**(**iz**), v. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **more|**(**m{o;}r, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **to|**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be|**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PRIZE|**(**PR{A~I}Z**), N.

◇ As for gain and loss, which is the more painful?

as|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **for|**(**{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **gain|**(**g{e~i}n**), v.t. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **loss|**(**l{o:}s, los**), n. **which|**(**hwich, wich**), pron. **is|**(**iz**), v. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **more|**(**m{o;}r, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **painful|**(**p{e~i}n{'}{f{x}l}**), adj.

◇ Thus, an excessive love for anything will cost you dear in the end.

thus|(**{dh}us**), adv. **an|**(**{x}n; when stressed an**), indefinite article. **excessive|**(**ik ses{'}{iv}**), adj. **love|**(**luv**), n., v., loved, loving. **for|**(**{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **anything|**(**en{'}{i:} thing{'}{}**), pron. **will|**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

COSSET|(**KOS{'}{IT}**), V.T. **you|**(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

dear|(**d{i:}r**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **in|**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **end|**(**end**), n.

◇ The storing up of too much goods will entail a heavy loss.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **STORIED|**(**ST{O:}R{'}{I:}D, ST{O~U}R{'}{-}**), ADJ. **up|**(**up**), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **too|**(**t{u:}**), adv. **much|**(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **GOODNESS|**(**G{~OU}D{'}{NIS}**), N. **will|**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **entail|**(**v. en t{e~i}l{'}{ }; n. en t{e~i}l{'}{ }, en{'}{t{e~i}l}**), v.t. **a|**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **heavy|**(**hev{'}{i:}**), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **loss|**(**l{o:}s, los**), n.

◇ To know when you have enough is to be immune from disgrace.

to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **know|**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **when|**(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **you|**(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **have|**(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. **n. enough|**(**i nu{f}{'}{}**), adj. **is|**(**iz**), v. **to|**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be|**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **immune|**(**i my{u:}n{'}{}**), adj. **from|**(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **disgrace|**(**dis gr{e~i}sf{'}{}**), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ To know when to stop is to be preserved from perils.

to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **know|**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **when|**(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **to|**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **stop|**(**stop**), v., stopped or (**Archaic**) stopt; stopping; n. **is|**(**iz**), v. **to|**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be|**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PRESERVE|**(**PR{I} Z{X:}RV{'}{}**), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **from|**(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **PERILOUS|**(**PER{'}{X} L{X}S**), ADJ.

◇ Only thus can you endure long.

only|(**{o~u}n{'}{i:}**), adv. **thus|**(**{dh}us**), adv. **can|**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.





For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. endure(en d{~ou}r{}', -dy{~ou}r{}'), v., -dured, -during. long(l{0:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{0:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}'), longest (l{0:}ng{}g{st}, long{}'), n., adv.

◇ [44c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{t:i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d(d{d:i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN(LAT{}'V{}{X}N, L{A}T{}'), ADJ.

◇ Your name or your person.

your(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. name(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. or({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. your(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. person(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n.

◇ Which is dearer?

which(hw{ich}, w{ich}), pron. is(iz), v. DEAR(D{I:}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., INTERJ.

◇ Your person or your goods.

your(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. person(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. or({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj.

your(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. GOODNESS(G{~OU}D{}'NIS), N.

◇ Which is worth more?

which(hw{ich}, w{ich}), pron. is(iz), v. worth(w{x:r}th), prep. more(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ Gain or loss.

gain(g{e~i}n), v.t. or({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. loss(l{0:s}, los), n.

◇ Which is a greater bane?

which(hw{ich}, w{ich}), pron. is(iz), v. a(l{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. GREATEN(GR{E~I}T{}'N), V.T. bane(b{e~i}n), n.

◇ That is why excessive meanness

that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is(iz), v. why(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. excessive(ik ses{}'iv), adj. meanness(m{i:n}{}'nis), n.

◇ Is sure to lead to great expense.

is(iz), v. sure(sh{~ou}r, sh{x:r}), adj., surer, surest, adv. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lead(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. great(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. expense(ik spens{}'), n., v., -pensed, -pensing.

◇ Too much store

too(t{u:}), adv. much(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. store(st{o:r}, st{o~u}r), n., v., stored, storing, adj.

◇ Is sure to end in immense loss.

is(iz), v. sure(sh{~ou}r, sh{x:r}), adj., surer, surest, adv. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. end(end), n. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. immense(i mens{}'), adj. loss(l{0:s}, los), n.

◇ Know contentment

know(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. contentment(k{x}n tent{}'m{x}nt), n.

◇ And you will suffer no disgrace.

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. suffer(suf{}'x)r, v.i. no(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. disgrace(dis gr{e~i}s{}'), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ Know when to stop

know(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv.

to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ And you will meet with no danger.

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative,



infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. meet(m{f:i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. with(with, wi{dh}), prep.

no(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. danger(d{e~i}n{}'j{x}r), n.

◇ You can then endure.

you(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could;

pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. then({dh}en), adv. endure(en d{~ou}r{}', -

dy{~ou}r{}'), v., -dured, -during.

◇ [44c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{t:i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing(wing), n.

◇ Which is dearer.

which(hw{ich}, w{ich}), pron. is(iz), v. DEAR(D{I:}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., INTERJ.

◇ Name or life?

name(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. or({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. life(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Which means more.

which(hw{ich}, w{ich}), pron. MEANNESS(M{I:}N{}'NIS), N. more(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ Life or wealth?

life(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. or({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. wealth(welth), n.

◇ Which is worse.

which(hw{ich}, w{ich}), pron. is(iz), v. worse(w{x:}rs), adj., comparative of bad and ill.

◇ Gain or loss?

gain(g{e~i}n), v.t. or({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. loss(l{0:s}, los), n.

◇ The stronger the attachments.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. STRONGBOX(STR{O:}NG{}'BOKS{}'), STRONG{}'-), N. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ATTACHMENT({X} TACH{}'M{X}NT), N.

◇ The greater the cost.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN(GR{E~I}T{}'N), V.T. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. COSSET(KOS{}'IT), V.T.

◇ The more that is hoarded.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is(iz), v. HOARD(H{O:}RD, H{O~U}RD), N.

◇ The deeper the loss.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DEEPEN(D{I:}{}'P{X}N), V.T., V.I. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss(l{0:s}, los), n.

◇ Know what is enough.

know(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is(iz), v. enough(i nuf{}'), adj.

◇ Be without disgrace.

be(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. without(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. disgrace(dis gr{e~i}s{}'), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ Know when to stop.

know(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv.





to|**{t(u); unstressed t(ou), t(x)}**, prep. **stop|**(stop)****, v., stopped or **(Archaic)** stopt; stopping; n.
 ◇ **Be without danger.**
be|(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi)****, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **without|**(wi(dh) out'**)**, **with-**, prep. **danger|**(d(e~i)n'}}**{x}r)**, n.
 ◇ **In this way one lasts for a very long time.**
in|(in)****, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this|**(dh)is****, pron. and adj., pl. these **{(dh){i}z}**; adv. way|**(w(e~i))**, n. **one|**(wun)****, adj. **LASTLY|**(LAST'}**{L(I); L(A);ST'}**)-, ADV. **for|**(f(o);r; unstressed f(x)r)****, prep. a|**{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **very|**(ver'}**{i:i})**, adv., adj., **(Obs.)** verier, veriest. **long|**(l(o);ng, long)****, adj. longer **(l(o);ng'}**{g(x)r, long'})-, longest **(l(o);ng'}**{gist, long'})-, n., adv. **time|**(t(a~i)m)****, n., adj., v., timed, timing.
 ◇ **[44c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu**
c|(s(i);)****, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t(i);)**, n., pl. T's **translation|**(trans l{e~i}'}**{sh(x)n, tranz-)**, n. **REMUNERATIVE|**(RI MY(U);'}**{N(X)R {X} TIV, -N(X) R{E~i}'}**){TIV}, ADJ. **JIVY|**(j(a~i)'}**{v(i);)**, ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.
 ◇ **Which is more dear to me, credit or life?**
which|(hwich, wich)****, pron. **is|**(iz)****, v. **more|**(m(o);r, m(o~u)r)****, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
dear|(d(i);r)****, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **to|**(t(u); unstressed t(ou), t(x)}****, prep. **me|**(m(i);)****, pron. **credit|**(kred'}**{it)**, n. or|**{(o);r; unstressed {x}r)**, conj. **life|**(l(a~i)f)****, n., pl. lives **(l(a~i)vz)**, adj.
 ◇ **Which is more valuable, life or wealth?**
which|(hwich, wich)****, pron. **is|**(iz)****, v. **more|**(m(o);r, m(o~u)r)****, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
valuable|(val'}**{y(u); {x} b{x}l, -y(x) b{x}l)}**, adj. **life|**(l(a~i)f)****, n., pl. lives **(l(a~i)vz)**, adj. or|**{(o);r; unstressed {x}r)**, conj. **wealth|**(welth)****, n.
 ◇ **Which is more harmful, gain or loss?**
which|(hwich, wich)****, pron. **is|**(iz)****, v. **more|**(m(o);r, m(o~u)r)****, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
harmful|(h(a);rm'}**{f(x)l)}**, adj. **gain|**(g(e~i)n)****, v.t. or|**{(o);r; unstressed {x}r)**, conj. **loss|**(l(o);s, los)****, n.
 ◇ **Therefore the excessive stint must cause enormous expenses.**
therefore|(dh){e(x)r'}**{f(x)r'}**), -f(o~u)r'}), adv. **the|**(stressed dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)****, definite article. **excessive|**(ik ses'}**{iv)}**, adj. **stint|**(stint)****, v.i. **must|**(must)****, auxiliary verb. **cause|**(k(o);z)****, n., v., caused, causing. **enormous|**(i n(o);r'}**{m(x)s)}**, adj. **EXPENSE|**(IK SPENS'}**), N., V., -PENSED, -PENSING.
 ◇ **The rich hoard must suffer a serious loss.**
the|(stressed {dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)****, definite article. **rich|**(rich)****, adj., -er, -est, **hoard|**(h(o);rd, h(o~u)rd)****, n. **must|**(must)****, auxiliary verb. **suffer|**(suf'}**{x}r)**, v.i. a|**{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **serious|**(s(i);r'}**{i:} {x}s)}**, adj. **loss|**(l(o);s, los)****, n.
 ◇ **Whoever is contented will meet no disgrace.**
whoever|(h(u); ev'}**{x}r)**, pron.; possessive whomever; objective whomever. **is|**(iz)****, v. **contented|**(k(x)n ten'}**{tid)}**, adj. **will|**(wil)****, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **meet|**(m(i);t)****, v., met, meeting, n. **no|**(n(o~u))****, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **disgrace|**(dis gr'}**{e~i}s'}**), n., v., -graced, -gracing.
 ◇ **Whoever knows when and where to stop will meet no danger.**
whoever|(h(u); ev'}**{x}r)**, pron.; possessive whomever; objective whomever. **KNOWN|**(N(O~U)N)****, V. **when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)****, adv. **and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)****, conj. **where|**(hw{e;x}r, w{e;x}r)****, adv. **to|**(t(u); unstressed t(ou), t(x)}****, prep. **stop|**(stop)****, v., stopped or **(Archaic)** stopt; stopping; n. **will|**(wil)****, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **meet|**(m(i);t)****, v., met, meeting, n. **no|**(n(o~u))****, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **danger|**(d(e~i)n'}**{x}r)**, n.
 ◇ **And he is able to endure long without worry.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)****, conj. **he|**(h(i); unstressed******



{i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is|**(iz)****, v. **able|**({e~i}'}**{b{x}l)}**, adj., abler, ablest, n. **to|**(t(u); unstressed t(ou), t(x)}****, prep. **endure|**(en d'}**{ou}r'}**), -dy{~ou}r'}), v., -dured, -during. **long|**(l(o);ng, long)****, adj. longer **(l(o);ng'}**{g(x)r, long'})-, longest **(l(o);ng'}**{gist, long'})-, n., adv. **without|**(wi(dh) out'**)**, **with-**, prep. **worry|**(w(x);r'}**{i:})**, v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries.
 ◇ **[44c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng**
c|(s(i);)****, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t(i);)**, n., pl. T's **translation|**(trans l{e~i}'}**{sh(x)n, tranz-)**, n. **GHOULISH|**(G(U);LISH)****, ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE|**(FEN FL{~OU}R'}**{X} M{I:}N'}**), N. PHARM.
 ◇ **Fame or self: Which matters more?**
fame|(f(e~i)m)****, n., v., famed, faming. or|**{(o);r; unstressed {x}r)**, conj. **self|**(self)****, n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **which|**(hwich, wich)****, pron. **MATTERATE|**(MAT'}**{X} R{E~I}T'}**), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. **more|**(m(o);r, m(o~u)r)****, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
 ◇ **Self or wealth: Which is more precious?**
self|(self)****, n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. or|**{(o);r; unstressed {x}r)**, conj. **wealth|**(welth)****, n. **which|**(hwich, wich)****, pron. **is|**(iz)****, v. **more|**(m(o);r, m(o~u)r)****, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **precious|**(presh'}**{x}s)}**, adj.
 ◇ **Gain or loss: Which is more painful?**
gain|(g(e~i)n)****, v.t. or|**{(o);r; unstressed {x}r)**, conj. **loss|**(l(o);s, los)****, n. **which|**(hwich, wich)****, pron. **is|**(iz)****, v. **more|**(m(o);r, m(o~u)r)****, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **painful|**(p(e~i)n'}**{f{x}l)}**, adj.
 ◇ **He who is attached to things will suffer much.**
he|(h(i); unstressed {i};)****, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who|**(h(u);)****, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is|**(iz)****, v. **attached|**({x} tacht'}**), adj. **to|**(t(u); unstressed t(ou), t(x)}****, prep. **THINGNESS|**(THING'}**{NIS}**, N. **will|**(wil)****, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **suffer|**(suf'}**{x}r)**, v.i. **much|**(much)****, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.
 ◇ **He who saves will suffer heavy loss.**
he|(h(i); unstressed {i};)****, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who|**(h(u);)****, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SAVELOY|**(SAV'}**{X} LOI'}**), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. **will|**(wil)****, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **suffer|**(suf'}**{x}r)**, v.i. **heavy|**(hev'}**{i:})**, adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **loss|**(l(o);s, los)****, n.
 ◇ **A contented man is never disappointed.**
a|{(e~i)}****, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **contented|**(k(x)n ten'}**{tid)}**, adj. **man|**(man)****, n., pl. men, **is|**(iz)****, v. **never|**(nev'}**{x}r)**, adv. **disappointed|**(dis'}**{x} poin'}**{tid}), adj.
 ◇ **He who knows when to stop does not find himself in trouble.**
he|(h(i); unstressed {i};)****, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who|**(h(u);)****, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN|**(N(O~U)N)****, V. **when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)****, adv. **to|**(t(u); unstressed t(ou), t(x)}****, prep. **stop|**(stop)****, v., stopped or **(Archaic)** stopt; stopping; n. **does|**(d(o~u;z)****, n. does **(duz)**, v. **not|**(not)****, adv. **find|**(f(a~i)nd)****, v., found, finding, n. **himself|**(him self'}**); **medially often im self'}**), pron. **in|**(in)****, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **trouble|**(trub'}**{x}l)}**, v., -bled, -bling, n.
 ◇ **He will stay forever safe.**
he|(h(i); unstressed {i};)****, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will|**(wil)****, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **stay|**(st{e~i})****, v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **forever|**(f(o);r ev'}**{x}r, f{x}r-)**, adv. **safe|**(s{e~i}f)****, adj., safer, safest, n.
 ◇ **[44c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho**
c|(s(i);)****, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t(i);)**, n., pl. T's **translation|**(trans l{e~i}'}**{sh(x)n, tranz-)**, n. **LOITER|**(LOI'}**{T(X)R}**, V.I. **sang|**(sang)****, v. **ho|**(h(o~u))****, interj.
 ◇ **Which is the dearer.******





which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. DEAR|(D{I:}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., INTERJ.
 ◇ Fame or the body?
 fame|(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article.
 body|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.
 ◇ Which means more,
 which|(hwich, wich), pron. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much

or many with most as superl.

◇ The body or wealth?

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article.

body|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. wealth|(welth), n.

◇ Which can be called an ill.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. ill|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv.

◇ To gain or to lose?

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing.

◇ Greater cost comes with greater craving.

GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. COSSET|(KOS{'}IT), V.T. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}).

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. craving|(kr{e~i}{'}ving), n.

◇ Greater loss comes with greater accumulation.

GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. loss|(l{o:}s, los), n. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. accumulation|({x} ky{u:}{'}my{x} l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ He who knows what he needs

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. news|(n{i:}dz), adv.

◇ will attract no dishonor.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. attract|({x} trakt{'}), v.t. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. dishonor|(dis on{'}{x}r), n.

◇ He who knows when to stop

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ will come to no grief.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. grief|(gr{i:}f), n.

◇ Such people can have a lasting life.



such|(such), adj. people|(p{f{i:}}{p{x}}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. lasting|(las{'}ting, l{a:}{'}sting), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ [44c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}{'}S{X}), -Z{X}, K{O:}{'}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ Fame or health, which is dearer to you?

fame|(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. health|(helth), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. DEAR|(D{I:}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., INTERJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ Health or wealth, which is more important to you?

health|(helth), n. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. wealth|(welth), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. important|(im p{o:}r{'}tnt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ Gain or loss, which hurts you more?

gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. loss|(l{o:}s, los), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron.

HURTLESS|(H{X:}RT{'}LIS), ADJ. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ The more you love something, the more you have to pay.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article.

more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. something|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article.

more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. pay|(p{e~i}), v., paid or (Obs. except for defs. 12, 24c) payed; paying; n., adj.

◇ The more wealth you accumulate, the more likely you will lose it.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article.

more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. wealth|(welth), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. accumulate|({x} ky{u:}{'}my{x} l{e~i}{'}t{'}), v., -lated, -lating. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. likely|(l{a~i}k{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If you know when to be satisfied, you will not be insulted.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast





or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **satisfied**(**sat**{**'**}**is f**{**a~i**}**d**{**'**"}), adj. **you**(**y**{**u**}; **unstressed y**{**~ou**}, **y**{**x**}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **be**(**b**{**i**}; **unstressed b**{**i**}; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **INSULTATION**(**IN**{**'**}**S**{**X**}**L**T{**E~I**}**'**}**SH**{**X**}**N**), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ **If you know when to stop, you will not be hurt.**

if(**if**), conj. **you**(**y**{**u**}; **unstressed y**{**~ou**}, **y**{**x**}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **know**(**n**{**o~u**}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **when**(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw**{**x**}**n**, **w**{**x**}**n**), adv. **to**(**t**{**u**}; **unstressed t**{**~ou**}, **t**{**x**}), prep. **stop**(**stop**), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **you**(**y**{**u**}; **unstressed y**{**~ou**}, **y**{**x**}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **be**(**b**{**i**}; **unstressed b**{**i**}; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **hurt**(**h**{**x**};**rt**), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj.

◇ **This is how you last long.**

this(**{dh}**{**is**}), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}**{**i**};**z**); adv. **is**(**iz**), v. **how**(**hou**), adv. **you**(**y**{**u**}; **unstressed y**{**~ou**}, **y**{**x**}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **last**(**last**, **l**{**a**};**st**), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **long**(**l**{**o**};**ng**, **long**), adj. longer (**l**{**o**};**ng**{**'**}**g**{**x**}**r**, **long**{**'**-}), longest (**l**{**o**};**ng**{**'**}**g****ist**, **long**{**'**-}), n., adv.

◇ [44c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. **STANDING STILL**

c(**s**{**i**};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t**{**i**};), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans** **l**{**e~i**}**'**}**sh**{**x**}**n**, **tranz-**), n. **WALRUS**(**W**{**O**};**L**{**'**}**R**{**X**}**S**, **WOL**{**'**-}), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**(**V**. **G**{**O**};**R**{**'**}**M**{**X**}**N** **D**{**A~I**}**Z**{**'**"}; **N**. **G**{**O**};**R**{**'**}**M**{**X**}**N** **D**{**I**};**Z**{**'**"}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**(**{o~u}**;**ld**), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **standing**(**stan**{**'**}**ding**), n. **still**(**stil**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

◇ **Which is the nearer to you, your name or your person?**

which(**hwich**, **wich**), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **the**(**stressed** **{dh}**{**i**}; **unstressed** before a consonant **{dh}**{**x**}; **unstressed** before a vowel **{dh}**{**i**};), definite article. **NEARBY**(**N**{**I**};**R**{**'**}**B**{**A~I**}**'**{}), ADJ. **to**(**t**{**u**}; **unstressed t**{**~ou**}, **t**{**x**}), prep. **you**(**y**{**u**}; **unstressed y**{**~ou**}, **y**{**x**}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **your**(**y**{**~ou**}**r**, **y**{**o**};**r**, **y**{**o~u**}**r**; **unstressed y**{**x**}**r**), pron. **name**(**n**{**e~i**}**m**), n., v., named, naming, adj. **or**(**{o**};**r**; **unstressed** **{x}**;**r**), conj. **your**(**y**{**~ou**}**r**, **y**{**o**};**r**, **y**{**o~u**}**r**; **unstressed y**{**x**}**r**), pron. **person**(**p**{**x**};**r**{**'**}**s**{**x**}**n**), n.

◇ **Which is the more precious, your person or your wealth?**

which(**hwich**, **wich**), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **the**(**stressed** **{dh}**{**i**}; **unstressed** before a consonant **{dh}**{**x**}; **unstressed** before a vowel **{dh}**{**i**};), definite article. **more**(**m**{**o**};**r**, **m**{**o~u**}**r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **precious**(**pres**{**'**}**s**), adj. **your**(**y**{**~ou**}**r**, **y**{**o**};**r**, **y**{**o~u**}**r**; **unstressed y**{**x**}**r**), pron. **person**(**p**{**x**};**r**{**'**}**s**{**x**}**n**), n. **or**(**{o**};**r**; **unstressed** **{x}**;**r**), conj. **your**(**y**{**~ou**}**r**, **y**{**o**};**r**, **y**{**o~u**}**r**; **unstressed y**{**x**}**r**), pron. **wealth**(**welth**), n.

◇ **Which is the greater evil, to gain or to lose?**

which(**hwich**, **wich**), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **the**(**stressed** **{dh}**{**i**}; **unstressed** before a consonant **{dh}**{**x**}; **unstressed** before a vowel **{dh}**{**i**};), definite article. **GREATEN**(**GR**{**E~I**}**T**{**'**}**N**), V.T. **evil**(**{i**};**'**}**v**{**x**}**l**), adj. **to**(**t**{**u**}; **unstressed t**{**~ou**}, **t**{**x**}), prep. **gain**(**g**{**e~i**}**n**), v.t. **or**(**{o**};**r**; **unstressed** **{x}**;**r**), conj. **to**(**t**{**u**}; **unstressed t**{**~ou**}, **t**{**x**}), prep. **lose**(**l**{**u**};**z**), v., lost, losing.

◇ **Great devotion requires great sacrifice.**

great(**gr**{**e~i**}**t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **devotion**(**di**{**o~u**}**'**}**sh**{**x**}**n**), n. **REQUIREMENT**(**RI** **KW**{**A~I**}**X**;**'**}**R**{**'**}**M**{**X**}**N**T}), N. **great**(**gr**{**e~i**}**t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **sacrifice**(**sak**{**'**}**r**{**x**} **f**{**a~i**}**s**{**'**"}), n., v., -ficed, -ficing.

◇ **Great wealth implies great loss.**



great(**gr**{**e~i**}**t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **wealth**(**welth**), n. **IMPLIED**(**IM** **PL**{**A~I**}**D**{**'**"}), ADJ. **great**(**gr**{**e~i**}**t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **loss**(**l**{**o**};**s**, **los**), n.

◇ **He who is content can never be ruined.**

he(**h**{**i**}; **unstressed** **{i**};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h**{**u**};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**(**iz**), v. **content**(**kon**{**'**}**tent**), n. **content**(**k**{**x**}**n** **tent**{**'**"}), adj. **can**(**kan**; **unstressed k**{**x**}**n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**(**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **never**(**nev**{**'**}**x**;**r**), adv. **be**(**b**{**i**}; **unstressed b**{**i**}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **RUINATION**(**R**{**U**};**'**}**X**{}), N.

◇ **He who stands still will never meet danger.**

he(**h**{**i**}; **unstressed** **{i**};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h**{**u**};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **STANDPOINT**(**STAND**{**'**}**POINT**{**'**"}), N. **still**(**stil**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**(**nev**{**'**}**x**;**r**), adv. **meet**(**m**{**i**};**t**), v., met, meeting, n. **danger**(**d**{**e~i**}**n**{**'**}**x**;**r**), n.

◇ **These are the people who endure.**

these(**{dh}**{**i**};**z**), pron., adj. **are**(**{a**};**r**; **unstressed** **{x}**;**r**), v. are (**{e**;**x**};**r**, **{a**};**r**), n. **the**(**stressed** **{dh}**{**i**}; **unstressed** before a consonant **{dh}**{**x**}; **unstressed** before a vowel **{dh}**{**i**};), definite article. **people**(**p**{**i**};**'**}**p**{**x**}**n**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**(**h**{**u**};), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **endure**(**en** **d**{**~ou**}**r**{**'**"}), **-dy**{**~ou**}**r**{**'**"}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ [44c10t] Translation: James Legge

c(**s**{**i**};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t**{**i**};), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans** **l**{**e~i**}**'**}**sh**{**x**}**n**, **tranz-**), n.

JAMBSTONE(**JAM**{**'**}**ST**{**O~U**}**N**{**'**"}), N. MASONRY. **LEGES**(**L**{**I**};**'**}**I**;**z**; **LAT.** **LE**{**'**}**GES**), N.

◇ **Or fame or life.**

or(**{o**};**r**; **unstressed** **{x}**;**r**), conj. **fame**(**f**{**e~i**}**m**), n., v., famed, faming. **or**(**{o**};**r**; **unstressed** **{x}**;**r**), conj. **life**(**l**{**a~i**}**f**), n., pl. lives (**l**{**a~i**}**vz**), adj.

◇ **Which do you hold more dear?**

which(**hwich**, **wich**), pron. **do**(**d**{**u**}; **unstressed d**{**~ou**}, **d**{**x**}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **you**(**y**{**u**}; **unstressed y**{**~ou**}, **y**{**x**}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **hold**(**h**{**o~u**}**ld**), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **more**(**m**{**o**};**r**, **m**{**o~u**}**r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **dear**(**d**{**i**};**r**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

◇ **Or life or wealth.**

or(**{o**};**r**; **unstressed** **{x}**;**r**), conj. **life**(**l**{**a~i**}**f**), n., pl. lives (**l**{**a~i**}**vz**), adj. **or**(**{o**};**r**; **unstressed** **{x}**;**r**), conj. **wealth**(**welth**), n.

◇ **To which would you adhere?**

to(**t**{**u**}; **unstressed t**{**~ou**}, **t**{**x**}), prep. **which**(**hwich**, **wich**), pron. **would**(**w**{**~ou**}**d**; **unstressed w**{**x**}**d**), v. would (**w**{**o~u**}**ld**), n. **you**(**y**{**u**}; **unstressed y**{**~ou**}, **y**{**x**}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **adhere**(**ad** **h**{**i**};**r**{**'**"}), v., -hered, -hering.

◇ **Keep life and lose those other things:**

keep(**k**{**i**};**p**), v., kept, keeping, n. **life**(**l**{**a~i**}**f**), n., pl. lives (**l**{**a~i**}**vz**), adj. **and**(**and**; **unstressed** **{x}**;**nd**, **{x}**;**n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **lose**(**l**{**u**};**z**), v., lost, losing. **those**(**{dh}**{**o~u**}**z**), pron., adj. **other**(**u**{**dh**}**'**}**x**;**r**), adj. **THINGNESS**(**THING**{**'**}**NIS**), N.

◇ **Keep them and lose your life: - which brings**

keep(**k**{**i**};**p**), v., kept, keeping, n. **them**(**{dh}**;**em**; **unstressed** **{dh}**{**x**}**m**, **{x}**;**m**), pron. **and**(**and**; **unstressed** **{x}**;**nd**, **{x}**;**n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **lose**(**l**{**u**};**z**), v., lost, losing.





your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. life|{l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives |{l{a~i}vz}, adj. which|{hwich, wich}, pron. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{}DOUN{}), N. INFORMAL.

◇ Sorrow and pain more near?

sorrow|{sor{}o~u}, s{o:r{}o~u}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. pain|{p{e~i}n}, n. more|{m{o:r, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. near|{n{i:r}, adv., -er, -est, adj., -er, -est, prep., v.

◇ Thus we may see

thus|{dh}us}, adv. we|{w{i:}}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. see|{s{i:}}, v., saw, seen, seeing.

◇ Who cleaves to fame

who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CLEAVER|(KL{I:}{}V{X}R), N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. fame|{f{e~i}m}, n., v., famed, faming.

◇ Rejects what is more great:

REJECTIONIST|(RIJEK{}SH{X}NIST), N. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. is|{iz}, v. more|{m{o:r, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Who loves large stores

who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. LOVERLY|(LUV{}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. large|{l{a:rj}}, adj., larger, largest, n., adv. STOREROOM|(ST{O:R{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), ST{O~U}R{}), N.

◇ Gives up the richer state.

GIVEN|(GIV{}{X}N), V. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. RICHEN|(RICH{}{X}N), V.T., V.I. state|{st{e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Who is content

who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz}, v. content|{kon{}tent}, n. content |{k{x}n tent{}}, adj.

◇ Needs fear no shame.

needs|{n{i:}dz}, adv. fear|{f{i:r}, n. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. shame|{sh{e~i}m}, n., v., shamed, shaming.

◇ Who knows to stop

who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. stop|{stop}, v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ Incurs no blame.

INCURRENT|(IN K{X:R{}{X}NT, -KUR{}), ADJ. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. blame|{bl{e~i}m}, v., blamed, blaming, n.

◇ From danger free

from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. danger|{d{e~i}n{}{x}r}, n. free|{fr{i:}}, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing.

◇ Long live shall he.

long|{l{o:ng, long}, adj. longer |{l{o:ng{}g{x}r, long{}-}, longest |{l{o:ng{}gist, long{}-}, n., adv. live|(liv), v., lived (lived), living. live |{l{a~i}v}, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. shall|{shal; unstressed sh{x}l}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

◇ [44c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans |{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

DAVENPORT|(DAV{}{X}N P{O:RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. HINTERLAND|(HIN{}T{}X}R LAND{}), N.

◇ Name or self: which is precious?

name|{n{e~i}m}, n., v., named, naming, adj. or|{o:r; unstressed {x}r}, conj. self|{self}, n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. which|{hwich, wich}, pron. is|{iz}, v. precious|{pres{}{x}s}, adj.

◇ Self or wealth: which is treasure?



self|{self}, n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. or|{o:r; unstressed {x}r}, conj. wealth|{welth}, n. which|{hwich, wich}, pron. is|{iz}, v. treasure|{trezh{}{x}r}, n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ Gain or loss: which is affliction?

gain|{g{e~i}n}, v.t. or|{o:r; unstressed {x}r}, conj. loss|{l{o:s, los}, n. which|{hwich, wich}, pron. is|{iz}, v. affliction|{flik{}sh{x}n}, n.

◇ Indulge love and the cost is dear.

indulge|{in dulj{}}, v., -dulg'd, -dulg'ing. love|{luv}, n., v., loved, loving. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. COSSET|(KOS{}IT), V.T. is|{iz}, v. dear|{d{i:r}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

◇ Keep treasures and the loss is lavish.

keep|{k{i:p}}, v., kept, keeping, n. TREASURER|(TREZH{}{X}R {X}R), N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. loss|{l{o:s, los}, n. is|{iz}, v. lavish|{lav{}ish}, adj.

◇ Knowing contentment you avoid tarnish, and knowing when to stop you avoid danger.

knowing|{n{o~u}{}ing}, adj. contentment|{k{x}n tent{}m{x}nt}, n. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. avoid|{void{}}, v.t. tarnish|{t{a:r}{}nish}, v.t. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. knowing|{n{o~u}{}ing}, adj. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. stop|{stop}, v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. avoid|{void{}}, v.t. danger|{d{e~i}n{}{x}r}, n.

◇ Try it and your life will last and last.

try|{tr{a~i}}, v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. life|{l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives |{l{a~i}vz}, adj. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. last|{last, l{a:st}, adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. last|{last, l{a:st}, adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.

◇ [44c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans |{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHICHI|(SH{I:}{}SH{I:}{}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Fame and life - which is dearer?

fame|{f{e~i}m}, n., v., famed, faming. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. life|{l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives |{l{a~i}vz}, adj. which|{hwich, wich}, pron. is|{iz}, v. DEAR|(D{I:}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., INTERJ.

◇ Life and wealth - which is weightier?

life|{l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives |{l{a~i}vz}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. wealth|{welth}, n. which|{hwich, wich}, pron. is|{iz}, v. WEIGHTED|(W{E~I}{}TID), ADJ.

◇ Gain and loss - which is drearier?

gain|{g{e~i}n}, v.t. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. loss|{l{o:s, los}, n. which|{hwich, wich}, pron. is|{iz}, v. DREAR|(DR{I:}R), ADJ. LITERARY.

◇ Excessive love entails enormous costs:

excessive|{ik ses{}jiv}, adj. love|{luv}, n., v., loved, loving. ENTAIL|(V. EN T{E~I}L{}), N. EN T{E~I}L{}), EN{}T{E~I}L{}), V.T. enormous|{i n{o:}r{}m{x}s}, adj. COSTREL|(KOS{}TR{X}L, K{O:}{}STR{X}L), N.

◇ Abundant stores entail heavy losses.

abundant|{bun{}d{x}nt}, adj. STOREROOM|(ST{O:R{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), ST{O~U}R{}), N. entail|{v. en t{e~i}l{}}, n. en t{e~i}l{}}, en{}t{e~i}l{}}, v.t. heavy|{hev{}i:}}, adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. LOSS|(L{O:}S, LOS), N.

◇ Therefore, knowing content





therefore|({{dh}}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. knowing|({n{o~u}}'ing), adj. content|({kon}'tent), n. content (k{x}n tent''), adj.

◇ Will exempt you from humiliation:

will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. exempt|({ig zempt'}), v.t. you|({y{u}; unstressed y{-ou}), y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. humiliation|({hy{u}; mil'')i:} {e-i}{}sh{x}n or, often, y{u;-}), n.

◇ Knowing where to stop

knowing|({n{o~u}}'ing), adj. where|({hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}), t{x}), prep. stop|({stop}), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ Will exempt you from peril.

will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. exempt|({ig zempt'}), v.t. you|({y{u}; unstressed y{-ou}), y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. peril|({per'')x}), n., v., -illed, -illing or (esp. Brit.) -illed, -illing.

◇ You may long endure.

you|({y{u}; unstressed y{-ou}), y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. may|({m{e~i}}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. long|({l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng'g{x}r, long''), longest (l{o:}ng'g'gist, long''), n., adv. endure|({en d{-ou}r''), -dy{-ou}r''), v., -dured, -during.

◇ [44c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|({s{f:i}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{f:i}}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}''sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. ELL|({EL}), N. m|({em}), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|({KEM'')X:}R'j{i:}, K{X} M{X:}R'(-)), N.

◇ Your name and your body (shen), which is dearer?

your|({y{-ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. name|({n{e~i}m}), n., v., named, naming, adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. your|({y{-ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. body|({bod'')i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. SHEMITE|({SHEM'')A~I}T), N. which|({hwich, wich), pron. is|({iz), v. DEAR|({D{I:}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., INTERJ.

◇ Your body and material goods, which is more abundant?

your|({y{-ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. body|({bod'')i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. material|({m{x} t{i:}r'')i:} {x}), n. GOODNESS|({G{-OU}D'')NIS}), N. which|({hwich, wich), pron. is|({iz), v. more|({m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. abundant|({x} bunf'')d{x}nt), adj.

◇ Gain and loss, which is illness?

gain|({g{e~i}n}), v.t. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. loss|({l{o:}s, los), n. which|({hwich, wich), pron. is|({iz), v. illness|({il'')nis}), n.

◇ Therefore in excessive love one necessarily goes to great expenses.

therefore|({{dh}}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. excessive|({ik ses'')iv), adj. love|({luv}), n., v., loved, loving. one|({wun}), adj. necessarily|({nes'')x}), s{e:x}r'')x} l{i:}, -ser''), adv. goes|({g{o~u}z}), v. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}), t{x}), prep. great|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. EXPENSE|({IK SPENS'')}), N., V., -PENSED, -PENSING.

◇ In hoarding much one necessarily loses heavily.

in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. hoarding|({h{o:r}'')ding, h{o~u}r'(-)), n. much|({much}), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. one|({wun}), adj. necessarily|({nes'')x}), s{e:x}r'')x} l{i:}, -ser''), adv. LOSER|({L{U:}'')Z{X}R}), N. heavily|({hev'')x}), l{i:}), adv.

◇ Knowing contentment (chih tsu) one does not suffer disgrace.

knowing|({n{o~u}}'ing), adj. contentment|({k{x}n tent'')m{x}nt), n. CHIGETAI|({CHIG'')I T{A~I}''), N. TSOURIS|({TS{-OU}R'')IS, TS{X:}R'(-)), N. SLANG. one|({wun}), adj. does|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (duz), v.



not|({not}), adv. suffer|({suf'')x}r), v.i. disgrace|({dis gr{e~i}'s'')}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ Knowing when to stop one does not become exhausted (tai).

knowing|({n{o~u}}'ing), adj. when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}), t{x}), prep. stop|({stop}), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. one|({wun}), adj.

does|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (duz), v. not|({not}), adv. become|({bi kum'')}), v., became, become, becoming.

EXHAUST|({IG Z{O:}ST'')}), V.T. TAHSILDARI|({T{X} S{l:}L D{A:}R'')}), N.

◇ This way one may last long.

this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}i:}z); adv. way|({w{e~i}}), n. one|({wun}), adj. may|({m{e~i}}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. last|({last, l{a:}st}), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|({l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng'g{x}r, long''), longest (l{o:}ng'g'gist, long''), n., adv.

◇ [44c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|({s{f:i}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{f:i}}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}''sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. lee|({l{i:}), n. sun|({sun}), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|({KEM'')X:}R'j{i:}, K{X} M{X:}R'(-)), N. OREXIS|({O:} REK'')SIS, {O~U} REK'(-)), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ Which is the dearest [to a person], fame or body?

which|({hwich, wich), pron. is|({iz), v. the|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DEAR|({D{I:}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., INTERJ. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}), t{x}), prep. a|({{e~i}}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|({p{x:}r'')s{x}n), n. fame|({f{e~i}m}), n., v., famed, faming. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. body|({bod'')i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ Which is more important, body or goods?

which|({hwich, wich), pron. is|({iz), v. more|({m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. important|({im p{o:r}'')tnt), adj. body|({bod'')i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. GOODNESS|({G{-OU}D'')NIS}), N.

◇ Which is more sickening, gain or loss?

which|({hwich, wich), pron. is|({iz), v. more|({m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. sickening|({sik'')x} ning), adj. gain|({g{e~i}n}), v.t. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. loss|({l{o:}s, los), n.

◇ Therefore, the more a person would indulge in the love [of fame and body], the more will he be excessively wasteful;

therefore|({{dh}}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. the|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|({m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. a|({{e~i}}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|({p{x:}r'')s{x}n), n. would|({w{-ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. indulge|({in dul'')}), v., -dulg'd, -dulg'ing. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inn'd, inn'ing. the|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. love|({luv}), n., v., loved, loving. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. fame|({f{e~i}m}), n., v., famed, faming. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. body|({bod'')i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. the|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. more|({m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. EXCESSIVE|({IK SES'')IV}), ADJ. wasteful|({w{e~i}st'')f{x}l}), adj.

◇ The more a person would aggregates goods, the more will he be worried about losing them.

the|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|({m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. a|({{e~i}}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|({p{x:}r'')s{x}n), n. would|({w{-ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. AGGREGATE|({ADJ., N. AG'')RI GIT, -G{E~I}T'')}), V. AG'')RI G{E~I}T'')}), ADJ., N., V., -GATED, -GATING. GOODNESS|({G{-OU}D'')NIS}), N. the|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

◇ The more a person would aggregates goods, the more will he be worried about losing them.

the|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|({m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. a|({{e~i}}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|({p{x:}r'')s{x}n), n. would|({w{-ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. AGGREGATE|({ADJ., N. AG'')RI GIT, -G{E~I}T'')}), V. AG'')RI G{E~I}T'')}), ADJ., N., V., -GATED, -GATING. GOODNESS|({G{-OU}D'')NIS}), N. the|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **worried**|(w{x:r}{i:d, wur}{-}), adj. **about**|(x bout{}), prep. **losing**|(l{u:}{z}ing), adj. **them**|(d{h}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ A person will live a long and perpetuated life if and only if:

al|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live**|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj., longer (l{o:}ng{g}{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{g}ist, long{}-), n., adv. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **PERPETUATE**|(P{X}R PECH{}){U:} {E~I}T{}), V.T., -ATED, -ATING. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **if**|(if), conj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **only**|(o~u)n{}l{i:}), adv. **if**|(if), conj.

◇ He would free himself from the inferiority [complex of not having enough goods] by conscientiously drawing a line when his obtaining [of goods and wealth] provides him modestly comfortable life:

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **would**|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **himself**|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **INFERIOR**|(IN F{I:}R{}){X}{R}), ADJ. **complex**|(adj., v. k{x}m pleks{}), **kom**{}|pleks; n. **kom**{}|pleks), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **not**|(not), adv. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{}){X}R SAK{}), N. **enough**|(i nuff{}), adj. **GOODNESS**|(G{~OU}D{}NIS), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CONSCIENTIOUS**|(KON{}SH{L:} EN{}SH{X}S, KON{}S{L:}-), ADJ. **drawing**|(dr{o:}{f}ing), n. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **line**|(l{a~i}n), n., v., lined, lining. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **OBTAIN**|(X}B T{E~I}N{}), V.T. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **GOODNESS**|(G{~OU}D{}NIS), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **wealth**|(welth), n. **PROVIDER**|(PR{X} V{A~I}D{}X}{R}), N. **him**|(him), pron. **MODEST**|(MOD{}IST), ADJ. **comfortable**|(kumf{}t{x} b{x}l, kum{}f{x}r t{x} b{x}l), adj. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ And he would also break off from the insecurity [complex] by ceasing and desisting [from accumulation of goods and wealth].

and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **would**|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **also**|(o:){s{o~u}), adv. **break**|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. **of**|(o:){f, of}, adv. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **insecurity**|(in{}si ky{~ou}r{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **complex**|(adj., v. k{x}m pleks{}), **kom**{}|pleks; n. **kom**{}|pleks), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

CEASELESS|(S{I:}S{}LIS), ADJ. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **DESIST**|(DI ZIST{}), -SIST{}), V.I. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **accumulation**|(x ky{u:}{}my{x} l{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.

GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{}NIS), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **wealth**|(welth), n.

◇ [44c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c|(s{f:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

TIEMANNITE|(T{I:}{M}{X} N{A~I}T{}), N. **CONFUTE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING.



TRAMWAY|(TRAM{}W{E~I}{}), N.
◇ As for your name and your self, which is the dearer?
as|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **for**|(f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **DEAR**|(D{I:}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., INTERJ.

◇ As for your self and your wealth, which is the more to be prized?

as|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **for**|(f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **wealth**|(welth), n. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PRIZE**|(PR{A~I}Z), N.

◇ As for gain or loss, which is more painful?

as|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **for**|(f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **gain**|(g{e~i}n), v.t. **or**|(o:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), conj. **loss**|(l{o:}s, los), n. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **painful**|(p{e~i}n{}f{x}l), adj.

◇ Thus, extreme love leads to great cost.

thus|(d{h}us), adv. **extreme**|(ik str{i:}m{}), adj., -trem, -tremest, n. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **LEADOFF**|(L{I:}D{}{O:}F{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **COSSET**|(KOS{}IT), V.T.

◇ Much storage leads to heavy loss.

much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **storage**|(st{o:}r{}ij, st{o~u}r{}-), n. **LEADOFF**|(L{I:}D{}{O:}F{}), -OF{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **heavy**|(hev{}f{i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **loss**|(l{o:}s, los), n.

◇ To know when to have enough is to be immune from disgrace.

to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **enough**|(i nuff{}), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **immune**|(i my{u:}n{}), adj. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ To know when to stop is to be preserved from danger.

to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PRESERVE**|(PRI Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **danger**|(d{e~i}n{}), n.

◇ Only thus can you last long.

only|(o~u)n{}l{i:}), adv. **thus**|(d{h}us), adv. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or





(Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. last(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{g}{x}r, long{g}{-}), longest (l{o:}ng{g}{ist}, long{g}{-}), n., adv. ◇ [44c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{t:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z(z{i:} or, esp. Brit, zed; Archaic iz{'}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Which is dearer, fame or health?

which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. DEAR|(D{I:}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., INTERJ. fame|(f{e~i}{m}), n., v., famed, faming. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. health|(helth), n.

◇ Which is more important, wealth or health?

which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. important|(im p{o:r}{t}{tnt}), adj. wealth|(welth), n. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. health|(helth), n.

◇ Which is more damaging, obtaining the former or losing the latter?

which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. damaging|(dam{'}i jing), adj. OBTAIN|(X{B T{E~I}N{'}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. former|(f{o:r}{m}{x}r), adj. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. losing|(l{u:}{'}zng), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. latter|(lat{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ Excessively loving results in great expense.

EXCESSIVE|(IK SES{'}IV), ADJ. loving|(luv{'}ing), adj. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{'}TING L{I:}), ADV. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. expense|(ik spens{'}), n., v., -pensed, -pensing.

◇ Excessive stocking leads to huge losses.

excessive|(ik ses{'}jiv), adj. stocking|(stok{'}ing), n. LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{'}{O:F}{'}, -OF{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. huge|(hy{u:}j or, often, y{u:}j), adj., huger, hugest. LOSS|(L{O:}S, LOS), N.

◇ Therefore those who are not greedy can avoid disgrace.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. greedy|(gr{e:}d{i:}), adj., greedier, greediest. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. avoid|({x} void{'}), v.t. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ Those who know where to stop can avoid failure.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. avoid|({x} void{'}), v.t. failure|(f{e~i}{'}y{x}r), n.

◇ They can have long-lasting success.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. long-



lasting|(l{o:}ng{'}las{'}tng, -l{a:}{'}stng, long{'}-), adj. success|(s{x}k ses{'}), n. ◇ [44c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{t:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:r}{'}th{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}{'}i:}), n. ◇ Fame or one's own self, which matters to one most? fame|(f{e~i}{m}), n., v., famed, faming. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. own|({o~u}n), adj. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. which|(hwich, wich), pron. MATTERATE|(MAT{'}{X}R{E~I}T{'}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. one|(wun), adj. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar.

◇ One's own self or things bought, which should count most?

ONE|(WUN), ADJ. own|({o~u}n), adj. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. bought|(b{o:t}), v. which|(hwich, wich), pron. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. count|(kount), v.t. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar.

◇ In the getting or the losing, which is worse?

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'}{X}N{I:}), N. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. losing|(l{u:}{'}zng), adj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. worse|(w{x:}rs), adj., comparative of bad and ill.

◇ Hence he who grudges expense pays dearest in the end.

hence|(hens), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. GRUDGE|(GRU:), N., ADJ., V., GRUDGED, GRUDGING. expense|(ik spens{'}), n., v., -pensed, -pensing. PAYROLLER|(P{E~I}{'}R{O~U}{'}L{X}R), N. INFORMAL. DEAR|(D{I:}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., INTERJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n.

◇ He who has hoarded most will suffer the heaviest loss.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. HOARD|(H{O:}RD, H{O~U}RD), N. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. suffer|(suf{'}{x}r), v.i. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HEAVENWARD|(HEV{'}{X}N W{X}RD), ADV. loss|(l{o:s, los), n.

◇ Be content with what you have and are, and no one can despoil you.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. content|(kon{'}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{'}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. despoil|(di spoil{'}), v.t. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ Who stops in time nothing can harm.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STOPPLE|(STOP{'}{X}L), N., V., -PLED, -PLING. CHIEFLY NORTHERN U.S. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adv., v., timed,





timing. **nothing**{(nuth){ing}, n. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **harm**{(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ **He is forever safe and secure.**

he{(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz), v. **forever**{(f{o:}r ev{'}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. **safe**{(s{e~i}f), adj., safer, safest, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **secure**{(si ky{~ou}r{')}, adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing.

◇ [44c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c{(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **RICH**{(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, **john**{(jon), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**{(LINC{H'}PIN{')}, N.

◇ **Reputation or one's person, which is dear?**

reputation{(rep{'}y{x} t{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **or**{(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **ONE**{(WUN), ADJ. **person**{(p{x}:r{'}s{x}n), n. **which**{(hwich, wich), pron. **is**{(iz), v. **dear**{(d{f:i:}r), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

◇ **One's person or what he possesses, which is more?**

ONE{(WUN), ADJ. **person**{(p{x}:r{'}s{x}n), n. **or**{(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **what**{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **he**{(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **POSSESSED**{(P{X} ZEST{')}, ADJ. **which**{(hwich, wich), pron. **is**{(iz), v. **more**{(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ **Gain or loss, which is harm?**

gain{(g{e~i}n), v.t. **or**{(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **loss**{(l{o:}s, los), n. **which**{(hwich, wich), pron. **is**{(iz), v. **harm**{(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ **Thus it is that extreme meanness is sure to result in great expense, and much hoarding is sure to result in heavy loss.**

thus{(dh{us}), adv. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed (dh){x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **extreme**{(ik str{f:i:m{')}, adj., -tremier, -tremest, n. **meanness**{(m{f:i:nf'}nis), n. **is**{(iz), v. **sure**{(sh{~ou}r, sh{x}:r), adj., surer, surest, adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **result**{(ri zult{')}, v.i. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **great**{(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **expense**{(ik spens{')}, n., v., -pensed, -pensing. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **much**{(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

hoarding{(h{o:}r{'}ding, h{o~u}r{')}, n. **is**{(iz), v. **sure**{(sh{~ou}r, sh{x}:r), adj., surer, surest, adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **result**{(ri zult{')}, v.i. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **heavy**{(hev{'}{i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **loss**{(l{o:}s, los), n.

◇ **One who knows contentment will not suffer damage to his reputation, and one who knows how to stop will not place himself in danger.**

one{(wun), adj. **who**{(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**{(N{O~U}N), V. **contentment**{(k{x}n tent{')m{x}nt), n. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not), adv.

suffer{(suf{'}{x}r), v.i. **damage**{(dam{'}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **reputation**{(rep{'}y{x} t{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **one**{(wun), adj. **who**{(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**{(N{O~U}N), V. **how**{(hou), adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stop**{(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not), adv. **place**{(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **himself**{(him self{')}, **medially often im self{')}, pron. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **danger**{(d{e~i}n{'}{x}r), n.**

◇ **As such, he will last long.**

as{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **such**{(such), adj. **he**{(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj.



him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **last**{(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **long**{(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{')}, longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{')}, n., adv.

◇ [44c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c{(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LIMY**{(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**{(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ **BE CONTENT**

be{(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **content**{(kon{'}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{')}, adj.

◇ **Fame or one's own self, which does one love more?**

fame{(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming. **or**{(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **ONE**{(WUN), ADJ. **own**{(o~u)n), adj. **self**{(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **which**{(hwich, wich), pron. **does**{(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **one**{(wun), adj. **love**{(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **more**{(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ **One's own self or material goods, which has more worth?**

ONE{(WUN), ADJ. **own**{(o~u)n), adj. **self**{(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **or**{(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **material**{(m{x} t{f:i:r{'}{i:} {x}l), n. **GOODNESS**{(G{~OU}D{')NIS), N. **which**{(hwich, wich), pron. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **more**{(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **worth**{(w{x:r}th), prep.

◇ **Loss (of self) or possession (of goods), which is the greater evil?**

loss{(l{o:}s, los), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **self**{(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **or**{(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **possession**{(p{x} zesh{')x}n), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **GOODNESS**{(G{~OU}D{')NIS), N. **which**{(hwich, wich), pron. **is**{(iz), v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**{(GR{E~I}T{')N), V.T. **evil**{(i:}{'}v{x}l), adj.

◇ **Therefore:**

therefore{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r{')}, -f{o~u}r{')}, adv.

◇ **He who loves most spends most.**

he{(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **LOVERLY**{(LUV{'}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. **most**{(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **SPENDER**{(SPEN{'}D{X}R), N. **most**{(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar.

◇ **He who hoards much loses much.**

he{(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **HOARDING**{(H{O:}R{'}DING, H{O~U}R{')}, N. **much**{(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **LOSER**{(L{U:}{'}Z{X}R), N. **much**{(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ **The contented man meets no disgrace:**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **contented**{(k{x}n tent{'}tid), adj. **man**{(man), n., pl. men, **MEETLY**{(M{I:T}{'}L{I:}), ADV. **no**{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **disgrace**{(dis gr{e~i}s{')}, n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ **Who knows when to stop runs into no danger -**

who{(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**{(N{O~U}N), V. **when**{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stop**{(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **RUNPROOF**{(RUN{'}PR{U:}F{')}, ADJ. **into**{(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **no**{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **danger**{(d{e~i}n{'}{x}r), n.

◇ **He can long endure.**

he{(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or





(Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. long(l{0:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{0:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{0:}ng{'}g{ist, long{'}-), n., adv. endure(en d{~ou}r{'}-, dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ [44c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor(vik{'}t{x}r), n. h({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP(M{E~I}N{'}TOP{}), N. NAUT.

◇ Name or person, which is nearer?
name(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. or({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. person(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. which(hwich, wich), pron. is(i{z}), v. NEARBY(N{l:}R{'}B{A~l}{'}), ADJ.

◇ Person or property, which is dearer?
person(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. or({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. property(prop{'}{x}r t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. which(hwich, wich), pron. is(i{z}), v. DEAR(D{l:}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., INTERJ.

◇ Gain or loss, which is drearier?
gain(g{e~i}n), v.t. or({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. loss(l{0:}s, los), n. which(hwich, wich), pron. is(i{z}), v. DREAR(DR{l:}R), ADJ. LITERARY.

◇ Many loves entail great costs.
many(men{'}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. LOVERLY(LUV{'}{X}R L{l:}), ADJ., ADV. entail(v. en t{e~i}l{'}; n. en t{e~i}l{'}), en{'}t{e~i}l), v.t. great(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. COSTREL(KOS{'}TR{X}L, K{O:}{'}STR{X}L), N.

◇ Many riches entail heavy losses.
many(men{'}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. riches(ri{ch}{'}iz), n.pl. entail(v. en t{e~i}l{'}; n. en t{e~i}l{'}), en{'}t{e~i}l), v.t. heavy(hev{'}{i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. LOSS(L{O:}S, LOS), N.

◇ Know contentment and you shall not be disgraced.
know(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. contentment(k{x}n tent{'}m{x}nt), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. shall(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. not(not), adv. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DISGRACE(DIS GR{E~I}S{'}), N., V., -GRACED, -GRACING.

◇ Know satisfaction and you shall not be imperiled.
know(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. satisfaction(sat{'}is fak{'}sh{x}n), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. shall(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. not(not), adv. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. IMPERIL(IM PER{'}{X}L), V.T., -ILED, -ILING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -ILLED, -ILLING.

◇ then you will long endure.
then((dh)en), adv. you(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. long(l{0:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{0:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{0:}ng{'}g{ist, long{'}-), n., adv. endure(en d{~ou}r{'}-, dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during.



c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN(T{O~U}{'}LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD(MAZ{'}{X}RD), N.

◇ Your integrity or your body:
your(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. integrity(in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n. or({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. your(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. body(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ Which is more important?
which(hwich, wich), pron. is(i{z}), v. more(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. important(im p{o:}r{'}tnt), adj.

◇ Your body or your possessions:
your(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. body(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. or({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. your(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. POSSESSION(P{X} ZESH{'}{X}N), N.

◇ Which is worth more?
which(hwich, wich), pron. is(i{z}), v. worth(w{x:r}th), prep. more(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ Gain or loss:
gain(g{e~i}n), v.t. or({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. loss(l{0:}s, los), n.

◇ Which is more harmful?
which(hwich, wich), pron. is(i{z}), v. more(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. harmful(h{a:}rm{'}f{x}l), adj.

◇ Thus it is that the miser will pay much.
thus((dh)us), adv. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(i{z}), v. that((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. miser(m{a~i}{'}z{x}r), n. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. pay(p{e~i}), v., paid or (Obs. except for defs. 12, 24c) payed; paying; n., adj. much(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ The hoarder will suffer great loss.
the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HOARD(H{O:}RD, H{O~U}RD), N. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. suffer(suf{'}{x}r), v.i. great(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. loss(l{0:}s, los), n.

◇ Be content with what you have
be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

content(kon{'}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{'}), adj. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. you(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ and you will not be disgraced.
and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not(not), adv. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or





(Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DISGRACE**|(DIS GR[E~I]S{}), N., V., -GRACED, -GRACING.

◇ Know when to stop

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv.

to|(t{t}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ and you will be preserved from danger.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v.

and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st

pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PRESERVE**|(PRI Z{X;}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **danger**|(d{e~i}n{}j{x}r), n.

◇ Only in this way will you long endure.

only|({o~u}n{}i{}), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this**|(th{i}s), pron. and adj., pl. these (th{i};z), adv. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would;

imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **long**|(l{o;}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o;}ng{}g{x}r, long{}), longest (l{o;}ng{}g{}ist, long{}), n., adv. **endure**|(en d{~ou}r{}), -dy{~ou}r{}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ 44c22t Translation: David H. Li

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{}{X}N P{O;}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. **hl**|(e~i)ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **LHOTSE**|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}), HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ Fame and health - which is dearer?

fame|(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **health**|(helth), n. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **DEAR**|(D{l;}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., INTERJ.

◇ Health and wealth - which is more valuable?

health|(helth), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **wealth**|(welth), n. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **more**|(m{o;}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

valuable|(val{}y{u}: {x} b{x}l, -y{x} b{x}l), adj. ◇ Gain and loss - which is more damaging?

gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **loss**|(l{o;}s, los), n. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **more**|(m{o;}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

damaging|(dam{}i jing), adj. ◇ Excessive love demands large outlay.

excessive|(ik ses{}iv), adj. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **DEMANDING**|(DI MAN{}DING, -M{A;}N{}), ADJ. **large**|(l{a;}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **outlay**|(n. out{}l{e~i}{}), v. **out**|(l{e~i}{}), n., v., -laid, -laying.

◇ Overabundant wealth results in heavy loss.

OVERABUNDANCE|({O~U}{}V{X}R {X} BUN{}D{X}NS), N. **wealth**|(welth), n. **RESULTINGLY**|(RI ZUL{}TING L{l;}), ADV. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **heavy**|(hev{}i{}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **loss**|(l{o;}s, los), n.

◇ Thus

thus|(th{us}), adv. ◇ knowing contentment brings about no disgrace:

knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. **contentment**|(k{x}n tent{}m{x}nt), n. **BRINGDOWN**|(BRING{}DOUN{}), N. INFORMAL. **about**|(x} bout{}), prep. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e~i}{}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ knowing moderation brings about no danger.

knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. **moderation**|(mod{}{x} r{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **BRINGDOWN**|(BRING{}DOUN{}), N. INFORMAL. **about**|(x} bout{}), prep. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl.



noes, nos, v. **danger**|(d{e~i}n{}j{x}r), n.

◇ One lasts long.

one|(wun), adj. **LASTLY**|(LAST{}L{}), L{A;}ST{}), ADV. **long**|(l{o;}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o;}ng{}g{x}r, long{}), longest (l{o;}ng{}g{}ist, long{}), n., adv.

◇ 44c23t Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

YASNAI|(YUS{}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. **GENIUS**|(l{i;}N{}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (l{i;}{}N{}I{}{A~I}{}), FOR 6, 7, 9. **KIMONO**|(K{X} M{O~U}{}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ Which is more precious, fame or health?

which|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **more**|(m{o;}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **precious**|(pres{}h{}), adj. **fame**|(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming. **or**|(o;}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **health**|(helth), n.

◇ Which is more important, health or wealth?

which|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **more**|(m{o;}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **important**|(im p{o;}r{}tnt), adj. **health**|(helth), n. **or**|(o;}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **wealth**|(welth), n.

◇ Which is more painful, gaining or losing?

which|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **more**|(m{o;}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **painful**|(p{e~i}n{}f{x}l), adj. **GAINGIVING**|(G{E~I}N{}GIV{}ING, G{E~I}N GIV{}), N. ARCHAIC. **or**|(o;}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **losing**|(l{u;}{}zing), adj.

◇ The more excessive is your attachment.

the|(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;), definite article. **more**|(m{o;}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **excessive**|(ik ses{}iv), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o;}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **attachment**|(x} tach{}m{x}nt), n.

◇ The greater is your suffering.

the|(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. **is**|(iz), v. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o;}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **suffering**|(suff{}{x}r ing, suff{}ring), n.

◇ The more excessive is your possession.

the|(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;), definite article. **more**|(m{o;}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **excessive**|(ik ses{}iv), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o;}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **possession**|(p{x} zesh{}{x}n), n.

◇ The heavier is your loss.

the|(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;), definite article. **HEAVENWARD**|(HEV{}{X}N W{X}RD), ADV. **is**|(iz), v. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o;}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **loss**|(l{o;}s, los), n.

◇ To know what is enough is to be free from disgrace.

to|(t{t}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **enough**|(i nuff{}), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{t}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **free**|(fr{i};), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e~i}{}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ To know when to stop is to be free from danger.

to|(t{t}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **to**|(t{t}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{t}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **free**|(fr{i};), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

danger|(d{e~i}n{}j{x}r), n.

◇ To know when to stop is to be free from danger.

to|(t{t}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **to**|(t{t}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{t}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **free**|(fr{i};), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

danger|(d{e~i}n{}j{x}r), n.

◇ To know when to stop is to be free from danger.

to|(t{t}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **to**|(t{t}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{t}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **free**|(fr{i};), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

danger|(d{e~i}n{}j{x}r), n.





Those who practice this will long endure.

those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. practice|(prak{t}is), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}g{ist, long{'}-), n., adv. endure|(en d{~ou}r{'}-, -dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, - during.

[44c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:} Z{i:}Z{'}M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}{'}K{X} L{X} T{l:}R{'}), CHOK{'}X), -CH{O:}{'}K{'}L{X}-, CHOK{'}-); FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{'}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{l:}RZ{'}); FR. -TY{E~I}{'}).

Tao begets one.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) BEGET|(BI GET{'}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. one|(wun), adj.

One begets two.

one|(wun), adj. BEGET|(BI GET{'}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. two|(t{u:}), n.

Two begets three.

two|(t{u:}), n. BEGET|(BI GET{'}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. three|(thr{i:}), n.

Three begets all things.

three|(thr{i:}), n. BEGET|(BI GET{'}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

All things back to the shade, front to the light.

all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. back|(bak), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. shade|(sh{e~i}d), n., v., shaded, shading. front|(frunt), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

The harmony between them is the breath of life.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. harmony|(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. between|(bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. breath|(breth), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

What others teach, I also teach:

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}X}R NIS), N. teach|(t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. i|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|({o:}l{'}s{o~u}), adv. teach|(t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n.

"The cruel and violent do not die a natural death."

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. cruel|(kr{u:}{'}x{l}), adj., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. violent|(v{a~i}{'}x}l{x}nt), adj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. natural|(nach{'}x}r {x}l, nach{'}r{x}l), adj. death|(deth), n.

I will use that sentence as my guide.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. sentence|(sen{'}tns), n., v., -tenced, -tencing. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. my|(m{a~i}),



pron. guide|(g{a~i}d), v., guided, guiding, n.

[44c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{'}{'}{'}TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}{'}SH{l:} {O:}R{'}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

What really matters most.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. really|(r{i:}{'}{'}l{i:}, r{i:}{'}{'}i:}), adv. MATTERATE|(MAT{'}{'} R{E~I}T{'}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar.

Your image or your soul?

your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. image|(im{'}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. soul|(s{o~u}l), n.

What do you care about.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. about|({x} bout{'}), prep.

Your money or your life?

your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. money|(mun{'}i:}), n., pl. moneys, monies, adj. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

What's actually the best.

what's|(hwuts, hwots, wuts, wots; unstressed hw{x}ts, w{x}ts), actually|(ak{'}ch{u:} {x} l{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.

Making it - or losing?

making|(m{e~i}{'}king), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. losing|(l{u:}{'}zing), adj.

If you pour all your energy into one thing.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. pour|(p{o:r, p{o~u}r), v.t. all|({o:}l), adj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. energy|(en{'}{'}r{i:}), n., pl. -gies. into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. one|(wun), adj. thing|(thing), n.

You're sure to harm the rest of your being.

you're|(y{~ou}r; unstressed y{x}r), sure|(sh{~ou}r, sh{x:r}), adj., surer, surest, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rest|(rest), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n.

And if you invest it all in profit -

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. invest|(in vest{'}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. all|({o:}l), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. profit|(prof{'}it), n.

You'll end up losing the whole lot.

you'll|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}l, y{x}l), end|(end), n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. losing|(l{u:}{'}zing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. lot|(lot), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv.

If you're not always wanting, you can be at peace.

if|(if), conj. you're|(y{~ou}r; unstressed y{x}r), not|(not), adv. always|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. wanting|(won{'}ting, w{o:n}{'}-), adj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can;





infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. peace|(p(i);s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ And if you're not always trying to be someone

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. if|(if), conj.

you're|(y{~ou}r; unstressed y{x}r), not|(not), adv. always|({o}l{f}{w}{e~i}z, -w{i}z), adv.

trying|(tr{a~i}{f}ing), adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. someone|(sum{ }wun{ }), -w{x}n), pron.

◇ You can be who you really are and go the whole way.

you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v.

(Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

really|(r{i}{f}{x} l{i}; r{i}{f}{i};), adv. are|({a}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, {a}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.

the|(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

whole|(h{o~u}), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ [44c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s(i);), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i);), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GRYPHON|(GRIF{ }{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U};S), N.

◇ Which is dearer, your name or your body?

which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. DEAR|(D{i};R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., INTERJ. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. or|({o}; unstressed {x}r), conj. you're|(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. body|(bod{ }i;), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ Which is more important, your body or your goods?

which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o};r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. important|(im p{o};r{ }tnt), adj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. body|(bod{ }i;), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. or|({o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. you're|(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{ }NIS), N.

◇ Which is more harmful, gain or loss?

which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o};r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. harmful|(h{a};rm{ }f{x}l), adj. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. or|({o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. loss|(l{o};s, los), n.

◇ Excessive stinginess will result in great expense.

excessive|(ik ses{ }iv), adj. STINGER|(STING{ }{X}R), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. result|(ri zult{ }), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. expense|(ik spens{ }), n., v., -pensed, -pensing. ◇ Too much amassment leads to great loss;

too|(t{u};), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. AMASS|({X} MAS{ }), V.T.

LEADOFF|(L{i};D{ }{O};F{ }), -OF{ }), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. loss|(l{o};s, los), n.



◇ Knowing contentment avoids disgrace.

knowing|(n{o~u}{ }ing), adj. contentment|(k{x}n tent{ }m{x}nt), n. AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID{ }NS), N. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{ }), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ Knowing when to stop avoids danger.

knowing|(n{o~u}{ }ing), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID{ }NS), N. danger|(d{e~i}n{ }{x}r), n.

◇ Thus one can be long in safety.

thus|({dh}us), adv. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. long|(l{o};ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o};ng{ }g{x}r, long{ }-), longest|(l{o};ng{ }gist, long{ }-), n., adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. safety|(s{e~i}f{ }t{i};), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [44c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s(i);), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i);), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANTRY|(CHAN{ }TR{ }L; CH{A};N{ }-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|(KEM{ }{X};R { }L; K{X} M{X};R{ }-), N.

◇ Fame or your self: which is dearer?

fame|(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming. or|({o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. you're|(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. DEAR|(D{i};R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., INTERJ.

◇ Your self or your possessions: which is more precious?

you're|(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. or|({o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. you're|(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. POSSESSION|(P{X} ZESH{ }{X}N), N. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o};r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. precious|(pres{ }{x}s), adj.

◇ To have or to lose: which is more detrimental?

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. or|({o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lose|(l{u};z), v., lost, losing. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o};r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. detrimental|(de{ }tr{x} men{ }tl), adj.

◇ That is why the most beloved will cost a great deal.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. beloved|(bi luv{ }id, -luv{ }d{ }), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. COSSET|(KOS{ }IT), V.T. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. deal|(d{i};l), v., dealt, dealing, n.

◇ The more one stores, the more one will lose.

the|(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. more|(m{o};r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. one|(wun), adj. STOREROOM|(ST{O};R{ }R{U};M{ }, -R{~OU}M{ }, ST{O~U}R{ }-), N. the|(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. more|(m{o};r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. one|(wun), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would;





imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lose|({u:z}), v., lost, losing.

◇ He who is content will not meet disgrace.

he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|({h{u:}); pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|({iz}), v. content|({kon}{}tent), n. content|({k{x}n tent{}), adj. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|({not}), adv. meet|({m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. disgrace|({dis gr{}e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ He who knows when to stop will not face danger.

he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|({h{u:}); pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|({N{O~U}N}), V. when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|({stop}), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|({not}), adv. face|({f{}e~i}s), n., v., faced, facing. danger|({d{}e~i}n{}{x}r), n.

◇ Only then is there longevity.

only|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. then|({dh}en), adv. is|({iz}), v. there|({dh{}e{x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. longevity|({lon jev{}'i t{i:}, l{o:n}), n.

◇ 44c28t Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{}e~i{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LITUUS|({LIT{}'Y{U:}{X}S}), N., PL. LITUI|({LIT{}'Y{U:}{A~}{}), QIVIUT|({K{I:}{}'V{I:}{X}T, -{U:}T{}), N.

◇ Which is more precious, the body or the name?

which|({hwich, wich}), pron. is|({iz}), v. more|({m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. precious|({pres{}h{}{x}s}), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. body|({bod{}'{}i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. name|({n{}e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ Which is more important, the body or the goods?

which|({hwich, wich}), pron. is|({iz}), v. more|({m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. important|({im p{}o:r{}'tnt}), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. body|({bod{}'{}i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GOODNESS|({G{}~OU}D{}'NIS}), N.

◇ Which is more harmful, gains or losses?

which|({hwich, wich}), pron. is|({iz}), v. more|({m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. harmful|({h{}a:}rm{}'f{x}l}), adj. GAINLY|({G{}E~I}N{}'L{i:}), ADJ. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. LOSS|({L{}O:S, LOS}), N.

◇ One who cares for reputation pays more.

one|({wun}), adj. who|({h{u:}); pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CARELESS|({K{}E:X}R{}'LIS), ADJ. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. reputation|({rep{}'y{}x t{}e~i{}'sh{x}n}), n. PAYROLLER|({P{}E~I}{}'R{}O~U}{}'L{X}R), N. INFORMAL. more|({m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ One who possesses much fears death most.

one|({wun}), adj. who|({h{u:}); pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. POSSESSED|({P{}X}ZEST{}), ADJ. much|({much}), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. FEARNOUGHT|({F{}I:}R{}'N{}O:T{}), N. death|({deth}), n. most|({m{o~u}st}), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar.

◇ Therefore.

therefore|({dh{}e{x}r{}'f{o:r}, -f{o~u}r{}), adv.

◇ One who is easily satisfied is not a disgrace.

one|({wun}), adj. who|({h{u:}); pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|({iz}), v. easily|({i:}z{}'z{}l{}i:}, {i:}z{}'z{}i:}), adv. satisfied|({sat{}'is f{}a~i}d{}), adj. is|({iz}), v. not|({not}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. disgrace|({dis gr{}e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.



◇ One who knows where to stop is not stopped in life.

one|({wun}), adj. who|({h{u:}); pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|({N{O~U}N}), V. where|({hw{}e{x}r, w{}e{x}r}), adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|({stop}), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. is|({iz}), v. not|({not}), adv. STOPPAGE|({STOP{}'I}), N. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. life|({l{}a~i}f), n., pl. lives|({l{}a~i}vz), adj.

◇ 44c29t Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{}e~i{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. SHEWBREAD|({SH{}O~U}{}'BRED{}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|({FR{}A~I}{}'X}R), N. HUZAZH|({H{}X}Z{}A:}), INTERJ.

◇ Gain And Loss

gain|({g{}e~i}n), v.t. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. loss|({l{}o:s, los), n.

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao|({lou}), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|({Z{}A:}RIT{}'S{X}, TS{}A:~), N. says|({sez}), v.

◇ Which means more to you, fame or self?

which|({hwich, wich}), pron. MEANNESS|({M{}I:}N{}'NIS), N. more|({m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. fame|({f{}e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. self|({self}), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ Which brings more to you, self or property?

which|({hwich, wich}), pron. BRINGDOWN|({BRING{}'DOUN{}), N. INFORMAL. more|({m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. self|({self}), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. property|({prop{}'{}x r t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Which ails you more, gain or loss?

which|({hwich, wich}), pron. AILMENT|({E~I}L{}'M{}NT), N. you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. more|({m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. gain|({g{}e~i}n), v.t. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. loss|({l{}o:s, los), n.

◇ The cost of the thing which you love is dear.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. COSSET|({KOS{}'IT}), V.T. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. thing|({thing}), n.

which|({hwich, wich}), pron. you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. love|({luv}), n., v., loved, loving. is|({iz}), v. dear|({d{}i:r}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

◇ The treasure unscrupulously laid up shall result in heavy loss.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. treasure|({trezh{}'{}x r}), n., v., -ured, -uring. UNSCRUPULOUS|({UN SKR{}U:}{}'PY{}L{X}S), ADJ. laid|({l{}e~i}d), v. up|({up}), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. shall|({shal; unstressed sh{x}l}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. result|({ri zult{}), v.i. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. heavy|({hev{}'{}i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. loss|({l{}o:s, los), n.

◇ However, the contented man will not suffer disgrace.

however|({hou ev{}'{}x r}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. contented|({k{x}n ten{}'tid}), adj. man|({man}), n., pl. men, will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|({not}), adv. suffer|({suf{}'{}x r}), v.i. disgrace|({dis gr{}e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ A man who knows his limitations will not incur danger.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|({man}), n., pl. men, who|({h{u:}); pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|({N{O~U}N}), V. his|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. LIMITATION|({LIM{}'I}T{}E~I}{}'SH{X}N), N.





will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. incur|(in k{x:r}{r}{}), v.t., -curred, -curing. danger|(d{e-i}n{f}{x}{r}), n.

◇ Namely, he can survive forever.

namely|(n{e-i}m{f}{i}{:}), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. survive|(s{x}r v{a-i}v{f}{}), v., -vived, -viving. forever|(f{o:r} ev{f}{x}{r}, f{x}r-), adv.

◇ [44c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{f}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. CEYLONese|(S{l:}{l}{X} N{l:}Z{f}, -N{l:}S{f}), S{E~I}{f}{-}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{X} D{A:}{f}{}), INTERJ.

◇ Fame or your person, which is nearer to you?

fame|(f{e-i}m), n., v., famed, faming. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. NEARBY|(N{l:}R{f}{B{A~I}{f}{}), ADJ. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ Your person or wealth, which is dearer to you?

your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. wealth|(welth), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. DEAR|(D{l:}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., INTERJ. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ Gain or loss, which brings more evil to you?

gain|(g{e-i}n), v.t. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. loss|(l{o:s}, los), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{f}{DOUN}{f}), N. INFORMAL. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. evil|({i:}{v}{x}l), adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ Over-love of anything will lead to wasteful spending;

OVER|({O~U}{V}{X}R), PREP. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. anything|(en{f}{i:} thing{f}), pron. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lead|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. wasteful|(w{e-i}st{f}{x}l), adj. SPENDER|(SPEN{f}{D}{X}R), N.

◇ Amassed riches will be followed by heavy plundering.

AMASS|({X} MAS{f}), V.T. riches|(rich{f}{iz}), n.pl. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast, 3rd were; past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. FOLLOW-UP|(FOL{f}{O~U} UP{f}), N. by|(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. heavy|(hev{f}{i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. PLUNDERAGE|(PLUN{f}{D}{X}R I), N.

◇ Therefore, he who knows contentment can never be humiliated;

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}{-f{o~u}r{f}), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{o~U}N), V. contentment|(k{x}n tent{f}{m}{x}nt), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.



cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. never|(nev{f}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

HUMILIATE|(HY{U:} MIL{f}{l:} [E~I]T{f}) OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}-, V.T., -ATED, -ATING.

◇ He who knows where to stop can never be perishable;

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{o~U}N), V.

where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. never|(nev{f}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. perishable|(per{f}{i} sh{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ He will long endure.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{f}g{x}r, long{f}-), longest|(l{o:}ng{f}gist, long{f}-), n., adv. endure|(en d{~ou}r{f}, -dy{~ou}r{f}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ [44c31t] Translation: Paul I. Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{f}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{o:}{f}{SI} T{l:}), N. j|({e-i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}{f}{M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIENT.

◇ Of fame and life, which is more dear?

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. fame|(f{e-i}m), n., v., famed, faming. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. life|(l{a-i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a-i}vz), adj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. dear|(d{i:r), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

◇ Of life and wealth, which is more worthy?

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a-i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a-i}vz), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. wealth|(welth), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. worthy|(w{x:r}{f}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies.

◇ Of gain and loss, which is more distressing?

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. gain|(g{e-i}n), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. loss|(l{o:s}, los), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. DISTRESSFUL|(DI STRES{f}{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Therefore, loving in excess incurs great cost.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}{-f{o~u}r{f}), adv. loving|(luv{f}ing), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. excess|(n. ik ses{f}, ek{f}ses; adj., v. ek{f}ses, ik ses{f}), n. INCURRENT|(IN K{x:}R{f}{X}NT, -KUR{f}-), ADJ. great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. COSSET|(KOS{f}IT), V.T.

◇ Overhoarding brings heavy loss.

OVERHIT|({O~U}{V}{X}R HIT{f}), V.I., -HIT, -HITTING. SPORTS. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{f}{DOUN}{f}), N. INFORMAL. heavy|(hev{f}{i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. loss|(l{o:s}, los), n.

◇ To know what is enough means to avoid disgrace.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. enough|(i nu{f}{f}), adj. MEANNESS|(M{l:}N{f}{NIS}), N.





to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. avoid|({x} void{}), v.t. disgrace|({dis gr{e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ To know where to stop is to avoid danger.

to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|({n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. where|({hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|({stop}), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. is|({iz}), v. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. avoid|({x} void{}), v.t. danger|({d{e~i}n{}), n.

◇ Thus one can last long and endure.

thus|({{dh}us), adv. one|({wun}), adj. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. last|({last, l{a:}st}), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|({l{o:}ng, long}), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. endure|({en d{~ou}r{}), -dy{~ou}r{}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ [44c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MICELLE|({MI SEL{}), N. LAETRIE|({L{E~I}{}I TRIL}), N.

◇ Your fame or your self, which is closer to you?

your|({y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. fame|({f{e~i}m}), n., v., famed, faming. or|({{o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. your|({y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. self|({self}), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. which|({hwich, wich}), pron. is|({iz}), v. closer|({kl{o~u}{}z{x}r}), n. closer (kl{o~u}{}s{x}r), adj. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ Your self or your possessions, which counts for more?

your|({y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. self|({self}), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. or|({{o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. your|({y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. POSSESSION|({P{X} ZESH{}(X)N}), N. which|({hwich, wich}), pron. COUNTRYSIDE|({KUN{}TR{}S{A~I}D{}), N. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. more|({m{o:r, m{o~u}r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ Gaining or losing, which brings the pain?

GAINGIVING|({G{E~I}N{}GIV{}ING, G{E~I}N GIV{}-}), N. ARCHAIC. or|({{o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. losing|({l{u:}{}zing}), adj. which|({hwich, wich}), pron. BRINGDOWN|({BRING{}DOUN{}), N. INFORMAL. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pain|({p{e~i}n}), n.

◇ Indeed:

indeed|({in d{i:}d{}), adv.

◇ Very fond, much expended:

very|({ver{}i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. fond|({fond}), adj., -er, -est. much|({much}), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. EXPENDABLE|({IK SPEN{}D{X} B{X}L}), ADJ.

◇ much hoarding, heavy loss.

much|({much}), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. hoarding|({h{o:}r{}ding, h{o~u}r{}-}), n.

heavy|({hev{}i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. loss|({l{o:}s, los), n.

◇ Be content and there will be no disgrace.

be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. content|({kon{}tent}), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl.



noes, nos, v. disgrace|({dis gr{e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ Know to stop and there will be no danger.

know|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|({stop}), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. danger|({d{e~i}n{}), n.

◇ And you can last very long.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. last|({last, l{a:}st}), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. very|({ver{}i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. long|({l{o:}ng, long}), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv.

◇ [44c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|({SH{E~I} N{O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}). ARCHIT. LIMY|({L{A~I}{}M{}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Fame and life, - which is the more precious?

fame|({f{e~i}m}), n., v., famed, faming. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. life|({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. which|({hwich, wich}), pron. is|({iz}), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|({m{o:r, m{o~u}r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. precious|({pres{}h{}x}s}), adj.

◇ Life and property, - which is the more important?

life|({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. property|({prop{}r{}t{}i:}), n., pl. -ties. which|({hwich, wich}), pron. is|({iz}), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|({m{o:r, m{o~u}r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. important|({im p{o:r}{}tnt}), adj.

◇ Gain and loss, - which is the more to be preferred?

gain|({g{e~i}n}), v.t. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. loss|({l{o:}s, los), n. which|({hwich, wich}), pron. is|({iz}), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|({m{o:r, m{o~u}r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PREFERMENT|({PRI F{X:}R{}M{}NT}), N.

◇ Inordinate love will surely result in abandonment.

inordinate|({in {o:r}{}dn it}), adj. love|({luv}), n., v., loved, loving. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. surely|({sh{}ou{}r{}i:}, sh{x:}r{}-), adv. result|({ri zult{}), v.i. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ABANDONEE|({X} BAN{}D{}N{}), N.

◇ Over-hoarding will surely end in heavy loss.

OVER|({O~U}{}V{X}R), PREP. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. surely|({sh{}ou{}r{}i:}, sh{x:}r{}-), adv. end|({end}), n. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.





heavy|(hev'f{i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. loss|(l{o:}s, los), n.
 ◇ He who knows contentment will not suffer disgrace.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.
 contentment|(k{x}n tent'f{m}{x}nt), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. suffer|(suf'f{x}r), v.i. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s'f{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.
 ◇ He who knows when to stop will not incur danger.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. incur|(in k{x:r'f{}), v.t., -curred, -curring. danger|(d{e~i}n'f{}{x}r), n.
 ◇ [44c34t] Translation: Yi Wu
 c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'f{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. yi|(y{f{i:}), n. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}'f{}NEK'f{}), N.
 ◇ Of fame and body, which is dearer?
 of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. fame|(ff{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. body|(bod'f{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. DEAR|(D{I:}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., INTERJ.
 ◇ Of body and property, which is worth more?
 of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. body|(bod'f{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. property|(prop'f{}{x}r t{f{i:}), n., pl. -ties. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. worth|(w{x:r}th), prep. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
 ◇ Of gain and loss, which is more troublesome?
 of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. loss|(l{o:}s, los), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. troublesomel|(trub'f{}{x}l s'f{x}m), adj.
 ◇ Therefore, excessive love surely is great waste.
 therefore|((dh){e:x}r'f{}f{o:r'f{}), -f{o~u}r'f{}), adv. excessive|(ik ses'f{}iv), adj. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. surely|(sh'f{o~u}r'f{}l{i:}, sh{x:r'f{}-), adv. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. waste|(w{e~i}st), v., wasted, wasting, n., adj.
 ◇ Much storing up surely is a heavy loss.
 much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. STORIED|(ST{O:}R'f{}{I:}D, ST{O~U}R'f{}-), ADJ. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. surely|(sh'f{o~u}r'f{}l{i:}, sh{x:r'f{}-), adv. is|(iz), v. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. heavy|(hev'f{i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. loss|(l{o:}s, los), n.
 ◇ To know when you have enough
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. enough|(i nuf'f{}), adj.
 ◇ is to avoid disgrace.
 is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. avoid|({x} void'f{}), v.t. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s'f{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.
 ◇ To know when to stop
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. when|(hwen, wen;



unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.
 ◇ is to be free from danger.
 is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{f{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. danger|(d{e~i}n'f{}{x}r), n.
 ◇ Only thus can one long endure.
 only|((o~u}n'f{}{i:}), adv. thus|((dh)us), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. one|(wun), adj. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |({o:}ng'f{}g{x}r, long'f{}-), longest |({o:}ng'f{}g'ist, long'f{}-), n., adv. endure|(en d'f{o~u}r'f{}), -dy'f{o~u}r'f{}), v., -dured, -during.
 ◇ [44c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan
 c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'f{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS|(HAM'f{}Y'X' L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}'f{}), N. HINTERLAND|(HIN'f{}T'X'R LAND'f{}), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.
 ◇ Personal glory or your life.
 personal|(p{x:r'f{}s{x} nl), adj. glory|(gl{o:r'f{}{i:}, gl{o~u}r'f{}{i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. your|(y'f{o~u}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|(l{f{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |({f{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ Which do you treasure more?
 which|(hwich, wich), pron. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. treasure|(trezh'f{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
 ◇ Your life or worldly possessions.
 your|(y'f{o~u}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|(l{f{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |({f{a~i}vz), adj. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. worldly|(w{x:r}ld'f{}{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. POSSESSION|(P{X} ZESH'f{}{X}N), N.
 ◇ Which is more precious to you?
 which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. precious|(pres'h'f{}{x}s), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
 ◇ Gaining one but losing the other, which is more deleterious?
 GAINING|(G{E~I}N'f{}GIV'f{}ING, G{E~I}N GIV'f{}-), N. ARCHAIC. one|(wun), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. losing|(l{f{u:}'f{}zing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh'f{}{x}r), adj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. deleterious|(del'f{}i t{f{i:}r'f{}{i:} {x}s), adj.
 ◇ Therefore, wanting something badly can cost you dearly.
 therefore|((dh){e:x}r'f{}f{o:r'f{}), -f{o~u}r'f{}), adv. wanting|(won'f{}ting, w{o:n'f{}-), adj. something|(sum'f{}thing'f{}), pron. badly|(bad'f{}l{i:}), adv., worse, worst, adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. COSSET|(KOS'f{}IT), V.T. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. DEAR|(D{I:}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., INTERJ.
 ◇ The more goods you hoard, the more you can possibly lose.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
 GOODNESS|(G'f{}OU'D'f{}NIS), N. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you,





pl. you; n., pl. yous. hoard(h{o:rd, h{o~u}rd), n. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. you(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. possibly|(pos{}{x} bl{i:}), adv. lose|(l{i:}z), v., lost, losing.

By being contented, you will never suffer any humiliation.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}{}'ing), n. contented|(k{x}n ten{}'tid), adj. you(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. suffer|(suff{}{x}r), v.i. any|(en{}{i:}), adj. humiliation|(hy{u:} mil{}'i: {e~i}{}'sh{x}n or, often, y{u:}-), n.

Knowing when to stop, you will never put your life in jeopardy.

knowing|(n{o~u}{}'ing), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. you(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. your(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|(l{i~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{i~i}vz), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. jeopardy|(jep{}{x}r d{i:}), n., pl. -dies.

Hence, you will have a long and wonderful life.

hence|(hens), adv. you(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}'g{x}r, long{}'-), longest (l{o:}ng{}'gist, long{}'-), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. wonderful|(wun{}'d{x}r f{x}l), adj. life|(l{i~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{i~i}vz), adj.

[44c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{}'S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

As for your fame and your life, which matters more?

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. for|({o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. your(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. fame|(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. your(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|(l{i~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{i~i}vz), adj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. MATTERATE|(MAT{}'{}R{E~I}T{}'), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

As for your life and your wealth, which is more precious?

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. for|({o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. your(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|(l{i~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{i~i}vz), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. your(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. wealth|(welth), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. precious|(presh{}'s), adj.

As for gain or loss, which is more damaging?

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. for|({o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. loss|(l{o:}s, los), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. damaging|(dam{}'i jing), adj.



He who is most endeared to something must pay dearest for it.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. ENDEAR|(EN D{I:}R{}'), V.T. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. something|(sum{}'thing{}'), pron. must|(must), auxiliary verb. pay|(p{e~i}), v., paid or (Obs. except for defs. 12, 24c) payed; paying; n., adj. DEAR|(D{I:}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., INTERJ. for|({o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

He who has hoarded much will suffer great loss.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. HOARD|(H{O:}RD, H{O~U}RD), N. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. suffer|(suff{}{x}r), v.i. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. loss|(l{o:}s, los), n.

He who knows when enough is enough saves himself from humiliation.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. enough|(i nuff{}'), adj. is|(iz), v. enough|(i nuff{}'), adj. SAVELOY|(SAV{}'{}X LOI{}'), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. himself|(him self{}'); medially often im self{}'), pron. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. humiliation|(hy{u:} mil{}'i: {e~i}{}'sh{x}n or, often, y{u:}-), n.

He who knows when to stop protects himself from peril.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. PROTECTRESS|(PR{O~U} TEK{}'TRIS), N. himself|(him self{}'); medially often im self{}'), pron. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. peril|(per{}'l), n., v., -iled, -iling or (esp. Brit.) -illed, -illing.

To know this is to be long enduring.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}'dh{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}'g{x}r, long{}'-), longest (l{o:}ng{}'gist, long{}'-), n., adv. enduring|(en d{~ou}r{}'ing, -dy{~ou}r{}'-), adj.

[44c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON|(CHAN{}'FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|({}'OU)NG), N. CHINESE.

Man's name or man's self - which is closer to him?

MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. closer|(kl{o~u}{}'z{x}r), n. closer (kl{o~u}{}'s{x}r), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron.

Man's self or his property - which is more valuable to him?

MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. property|(prop{}'{}r t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. valuable|(val{}'y{u:} {x} b{x}l, -y{x} b{x}l), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron.

Success or failure - which is more harmful to him?

success|(s{x}k ses{}'), n. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. failure|(f{e~i}l{}'y{x}r), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. harmful|(h{a:}rm{}'f{x}l), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron.





◆ Things that are cherished more cost more.
THINGNESS(THING{}NIS), N. **that**(({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **are**(({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **CHERISH**(CHER{}ISH), V.T. **more**(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **COSSET**(KOS{}IT), V.T. **more**(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
 ◆ The more that is kept, the more that is missed.
the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
that(({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**(iz), v. **kept**(kept), v. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **that**(({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**(iz), v. **MISSAY**(MIS S{E~I}{}), V., -SAID, -SAYING.
 ◆ The man who is easily contented is free from shame.
the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **man**(man), n., pl. men, **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**(iz), v. **easily**({i:}{z}{x} l{i:}, {i:}{z}{l}{i:}), adv. **contented**(k{x}n ten{}tid), adj. **is**(iz), v. **free**(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **shame**(sh{e~i}m), n., v., shamed, shaming.
 ◆ The man who knows the right time to stop is free from danger.
the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **man**(man), n., pl. men, **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **time**(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stop**(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **is**(iz), v. **free**(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **danger**(d{e~i}n{}{x}r), n.
 ◆ Thus, he will last long.
thus({dh}us), adv. **he**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **last**(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **long**(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv.
 ◆ [44c38t] Translation: Henry Wei
c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HENRIETTA**(HEN{}R{I:} ET{}{X}), N. **WEHRMACHT**(V{E:X}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), GER. V{E~I}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), N.
 ◆ Self-Imposed Abstinences
self-imposed(self{}im p{o~u}zd{}), **self**({}-), adj. **ABSTINENCE**(AB{}ST{X} N{X}NS), N.
 ◆ Li Chieh
LHOTSE(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}), HL{O~U}T-), N. **CHIEFTAIN**(CH{I:}F{}T{X}N, -TIN), N.
 ◆ Which is more dear:
which(hwich, wich), pron. **is**(iz), v. **more**(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **dear**(d{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.
 ◆ Fame or health?
fame(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming. **or**(({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. **health**(helth), n.
 ◆ Which is more valuable:
which(hwich, wich), pron. **is**(iz), v. **more**(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **valuable**(val{}y{u:} {x} b{x}l, -y{x} b{x}l), adj.
 ◆ Health or wealth?
health(helth), n. **or**(({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. **wealth**(welth), n.
 ◆ Which is more baneful:
which(hwich, wich), pron. **is**(iz), v. **more**(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **baneful**(b{e~i}n{}{x}l), adj.
 ◆ Gain or loss?



gain(g{e~i}n), v.t. **or**(({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. **loss**(l{o:}s, los), n.
 ◆ Excessive love is bound to cause great expense.
excessive(ik ses{}iv), adj. **love**(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **is**(iz), v. **bound**(bound), v. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **cause**(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **expense**(ik spens{}), n., v., -pensed, -pensing.
 ◆ Immense hoarding is bound to end in heavy loss.
immense(i mens{}), adj. **hoarding**(h{o:r}r{}ding, h{o~u}r{}-), n. **is**(iz), v. **bound**(bound), v. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **end**(end), n. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
heavy(hev{}i:), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **loss**(l{o:}s, los), n.
 ◆ He who knows contentment is free from disgrace:
he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. **contentment**(k{x}n tent{}m{x}nt), n. **is**(iz), v. **free**(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **disgrace**(dis gr{e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.
 ◆ He who knows when to quit will be free from peril.
he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. **when**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **quit**(kwit), v., quit or quitted, quitting, adj. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **free**(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **peril**(per{}{x}l), n., v., -iled, -iling or (esp. Brit.) -illed, -illing.
 ◆ He can endure a long time.
he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **endure**(en d{~ou}r{}), -dy{~ou}r{}), v., -dured, -during. **aj**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. **time**(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.
 ◆ [44c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim
c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ha**(h{a:}), interj. **POON**(P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**(KIL{}TING), N.
 ◆ Your name or your body, which is dearer?
your(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **name**(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. **or**(({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. **your**(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **body**(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **which**(hwich, wich), pron. **is**(iz), v. **DEAR**(D{I:}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., INTERJ.
 ◆ Your body or your possessions, which is more valuable?
your(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **body**(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **or**(({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. **your**(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **POSSESSION**(P{X} ZESH{}{X}N), N. **which**(hwich, wich), pron. **is**(iz), v. **more**(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **valuable**(val{}y{u:} {x} b{x}l, -y{x} b{x}l), adj.
 ◆ Gaining or losing, which worries you more?
GAINGIVING(G{E~I}N{}GIV{}ING, G{E~I}N GIV{}-), N. ARCHAIC. **or**(({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. **losing**(l{i:}{z}ing), adj. **which**(hwich, wich), pron. **WORRIED**(W{X:}R{}{I:}D, WUR{}-), ADJ. **you**(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **more**(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
 ◆ Therefore, when your craving is excessive, your spending is extravagant.
therefore({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. **when**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv.





your|**y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **craving**|**(kr{e-i}{ving), n. is|(iz), v. excessive|(ik ses{'}iv), adj. your|y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. SPENDER|(SPEN{'})D{X}R), N. is|(iz), v. **extravagant**|**(ik strav{'})g{x}nt**), adj. ◇ **When you store much, you are bound to lose much.** when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **store**|**(st{o:r}, st{o~u}r)**, n., v., stored, storing, adj. **much**|**(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. you|y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. **bound**|**(bound), v. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**), prep. **lose**|**(l{u:}z)**, v., lost, losing. **much**|**(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.**

◇ **Know how to be content, and you will not be disgraced.** know|**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**), prep. **be**|**(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. content**|**(kon{'})tent**), n. content **(k{x}n tent{'})**), adj. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not**|**(not), adv. be**|**(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DISGRACE**|**(DIS GR{E~i}S{'})**, N., V., -GRACED, -GRACING.

◇ **Know when to stop, and you will be free from danger.** know|**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. when**|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**), prep. **stop**|**(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be**|**(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free**|**(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from**|**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. danger**|**(d{e~i}n{'}){x}r**), n.

◇ **Thus you will be long-lasting.** thus|**({dh}us), adv. you|y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be**|**(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. long-lasting**|**(l{o:}ng{'})las{'})ting, -l{a:}{'}sting, long{'})-**), adj.

◇ [44c40t] Translation: Tao Huang c|**(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t**|**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation**|**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao**|**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG**|**(SHY{A:}NG), N.**

◇ **Which is more cherished, the name or the body?** which|**(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more**|**(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r)**, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **CHERISH**|**(CHER{'})ISH), V.T. the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. name**|**(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. or**|**({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed**



before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. body|**(bod{'}){i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. ◇ Which is worth more, the body or possessions?** which|**(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. worth**|**(w{x:r}th), prep. more**|**(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r)**, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. body**|**(bod{'}){i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. or**|**({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. POSSESSION**|**(P{X} ZESH{'}){X}N), N. ◇ Which is more beneficial, to gain or to lose?** which|**(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more**|**(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r)**, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **beneficial**|**(ben{'}){x} fish{'}){x}nt), adj. to**|**(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**), prep. **gain**|**(g{e~i}n), v.t. or**|**({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. to**|**(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**), prep. **lose**|**(l{u:}z)**, v., lost, losing.

◇ **Extreme fondness is necessarily very costly.** extreme|**(ik str{i:}m{'})**), adj., -tremere, -tremere, n. **fondness**|**(fond{'})nis), n. is|(iz), v. necessarily**|**(nes{'}){x} s{e:x}r{'}){x} i:; -ser{'})-**), adv. **very**|**(ver{'})i:;), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. costly**|**(k{o:}st{'})i:;), adj., -lier, -liest. ◇ The more you cling to, the more you lose.** the|**(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more**|**(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r)**, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **you**|**(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **cling**|**(kding), v., clung, clinging, n. to**|**(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**), prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more**|**(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r)**, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **you**|**(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **lose**|**(l{u:}z)**, v., lost, losing. ◇ **So knowing what is sufficient averts disgrace.** so|**(s{o~u}), adv. knowing**|**(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. what**|**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. sufficient**|**(s{x} fish{'}){x}nt), adj. AVERT**|**({X} V{X:}RT{'})**), V.T. **disgrace**|**(dis gr{e~i}s{'})**), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ **Knowing when to stop averts danger.** knowing|**(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. when**|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to**|**(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**), prep. **stop**|**(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. AVERT**|**({X} V{X:}RT{'})**), V.T. **danger**|**(d{e~i}n{'}){x}r**), n. ◇ **This can lead to a longer life.**

this|**({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these**|**({dh}{i:}z); adv. can**|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can**|**(kan), n., v., canned, canning. lead**|**(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead**|**(led), n. to**|**(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**), prep. a|**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. LONGE**|**(LUNJ, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING.**

life|**(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives**|**(l{a~i}vz), adj. ◇ [44c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang c**|**(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t**|**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation**|**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang**|**(tang), n. ZHOUKOU DIAN**|**(l{o~u}{'}G{o~u}{'}DY{A:}N{'})**, N.

◇ **Between your fame and yourself, which is closer to you?** between|**(bi tw{i:}n{'})**), prep. **your**|**(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)**), pron. **fame**|**(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming. and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yourself**|**(y{~ou}r self{'}, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). which**|**(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. closer**|**(kl{o~u}{'}z{x}r), n. closer**|**(kl{o~u}{'}s{x}r), adj. to**|**(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**), prep. **you**|**(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ **Between yourself and your wealth, which is more dear to you?** between|**(bi tw{i:}n{'})**), prep. **yourself**|**(y{~ou}r self{'}, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you**|**(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)**), pron. **wealth**|**(welth), n. which**|**(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more**|**(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r)**, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **dear**|**(d{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. to**|**(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**), prep. **you**|**(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ **Between gain and loss, which is more of a burden to you?** between|**(bi tw{i:}n{'})**), prep. **gain**|**(g{e~i}n), v.t. and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a**





homorganic consonant, n), conj. loss|(l{o:s, los), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u)r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. burden|(b{x:r}{dn), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ Thus, excessive lust will cost one a great deal in the end.
thus|({dh}us), adv. excessive|(ik ses'iv), adj. lust|(lust), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. COSSET|(KOS'IT), V.T. one|(wun), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. deal|(d{i:i}), v., dealt, dealing, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n.

◇ Excessive wealth will make one suffer a heavy loss.
excessive|(ik ses'iv), adj. wealth|(welth), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. one|(wun), adj. suffer|(suff'x)r), v.i. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. heavy|(hev'f{i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. loss|(l{o:s, los), n.

◇ One who knows satisfaction will not be disgraced.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. satisfaction|(sat'is fak'ish{x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DISGRACE|(DIS GR{E~I}S{}), N., V., -GRACED, -GRACING.

◇ One who knows when to stop will not reach a perilous end.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. reach|(r{i:}ch), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. perilous|(per'f{x} l{x}s), adj. end|(end), n.

◇ Then he can rule everywhere and forever.
then|({dh}en), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. rule|(r{u:}), n., v., ruled, ruling. everywhere|(ev'f{x}r{i:} hw{e:x}r'f{x}n, -w{e:x}r'f{x}n), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. forever|(f{o:r} ev'f{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

◇ [44c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan
c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING'F{-OU}T'ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM'P{i:}{X}N SHIP'f{x}n), N.

◇ Which does one love more, fame or one's own life?
which|(hwich, wich), pron. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. one|(wun), adj. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u)r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. fame|(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming, or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. own|({o~u}n), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Which is more valuable, one's own life or wealth?



which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u)r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. valuable|(val'f{y{u:}{x} b{x}l, -y{x} b{x}l), adj. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. own|({o~u}n), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. wealth|(welth), n.

◇ Which is worse, gain or loss?
which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. worse|(w{x:r}s), adj., comparative of bad and ill. gain|(gf{e~i}n), v.t. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. loss|(l{o:s, los), n.

◇ Therefore he who has lavish desires will spend extravagantly.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r'f{x}n, -f{o~u}r'f{x}n), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. lavish|(lav'ish), adj. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD'f{x}n), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. spend|(spend), v., spent, spending. EXTRAVAGANT|(IK STRAV'f{x} G{X}NT), ADJ.

◇ He who hoards most will lose heavily.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. HOARDING|(H{O~R}{DING, H{O~U}R'f{x}n), N. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. heavily|(hev'f{x} l{i:}), adv.

◇ He who is contented suffers no disgrace.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. contented|(k{k}n ten'f{t}id), adj. SUFFERING|(SUF'f{x}R ING, SUF'f{x}RING), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s'f{x}n), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ He who knows when to stop is free from danger.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. is|(iz), v. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. danger|(d{e~i}n'f{x}r), n.

◇ Therefore he can long endure.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r'f{x}n, -f{o~u}r'f{x}n), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng'g{x}r, long'f{x}n), longest (l{o:}ng'gist, long'f{x}n), n., adv. endure|(en d'ou'r'f{x}n, -dy'ou'r'f{x}n), v., -dured, -during.

◇ [44c43t] Translation: Derek Lin
c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM|(D{I:} R{I:}{Z}{X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{}), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~I}{M}{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Fame or the self, which is dearer?
fame|(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. DEAR|(D{I:}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., INTERJ.

◇ The self or wealth, which is greater?
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. wealth|(welth), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T'f{x}n), V.T.

◇ Gain or loss, which is more painful?





gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. or|{(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. loss|(l{o:s, los), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. painful|(p{e~i}n{f}{x}), adj.

◇ Thus excessive love must lead to great spending

thus|{(dh)us), adv. excessive|(ik ses{iv), adj. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. must|(must), auxiliary verb. lead|(l{i:d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. to|{(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

SPENDER|(SPEN{D}{X}R), N.

◇ Excessive hoarding must lead to heavy loss

excessive|(ik ses{iv), adj. hoarding|(h{o:r}{ding, h{o~u}r{~}), n. must|(must), auxiliary verb. lead|(l{i:d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. to|{(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. heavy|(hev{f}{i}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. loss|(l{o:s, los), n.

◇ Knowing contentment avoids disgrace

knowing|(n{o~u}{ing), adj. contentment|(k{x}n tent{m}{nt), n. AVOIDANCE|{(X) VOID{NS), N. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{f}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ Knowing when to stop avoids danger

knowing|(n{o~u}{ing), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|{(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. AVOIDANCE|{(X) VOID{NS), N. danger|(d{e~i}n{f}{x}r), n.

◇ Thus one can endure indefinitely

thus|{(dh)us), adv. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. endure|(en d{~ou}r{f}, -dy{~ou}r{f}), v., -dured, -during. INDEFINITE|(IN DEF{X}NIT), ADJ.

◇ [44c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(s{i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{KY}{P{E~I}{TIV, NUNG KY{U.}{P{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|{(E~I) TIP{YI K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The Law Of Proportion

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. law|(l{o:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. proportion|(pr{x} p{o:r}{sh{x}n, -p{o~u}r{~}), n.

◇ Which do you hold more dear - Your character or your life?

which|(hwich, wich), pron. do|(d{u; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. you|(y{u; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. dear|(d{i:r), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. character|(kar{f}{ik t{x}r), n. or|{(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Which is more precious - Your life or your wealth?

which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. precious|(presh{f}{x}s), adj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. or|{(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. wealth|(welth), n.

◇ Which causes you more suffering - To gain or to lose?

which|(hwich, wich), pron. CAUSERIE|(K{O~U}{Z{X} R{l:}{f}; FR. K{O~U}{Z{X} R{l:}{f}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{l:}Z{f}; FR. -R{l:}{f}). you|(y{u; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. suffering|(suff{f}{x}r ing, suff{ring), n. to|{(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. or|{(o:r; unstressed {x}r),



conj. to|{(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lose|(l{o:z), v., lost, losing.

◇ Great love involves great sacrifice

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. INVOLVED|(IN VOLVD{f}), ADJ. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. sacrifice|(sak{f}{r{x} {a~i}s{f}), n., v., -ficed, -ficing.

◇ And over hoarding attracts heavy loss

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. over|{(o~u}{v{x}r), prep. hoarding|(h{o:r}{ding, h{o~u}r{~}), n. ATTRACTOR|{(X) TRAK{f}T{X}R), N. heavy|(hev{f}{i}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. loss|(l{o:s, los), n.

◇ Those who are content with little need fear no shame.

those|{(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u;}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, {a:r), n. content|(kon{f}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{f}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. little|(lit{f}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littler or least, adv., less, least, n. need|(n{i:d), n. fear|(f{i:r), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. shame|(sh{e~i}m), n., v., shamed, shaming.

◇ Those who know the law of proportion do not incur ruin.

those|{(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u;}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. law|(l{o:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. proportion|(pr{x} p{o:r}{sh{x}n, -p{o~u}r{~}), n. do|(d{u; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. incur|(in k{x;r}{f}), v.t., -curred, -curring. ruin|(r{u;}{f}in), n.

◇ Thus they endure...

thus|{(dh)us), adv. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. endure|(en d{~ou}r{f}, -dy{~ou}r{f}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ [44c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. r|{(a:r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X} {A:}T{f}), M{E~I}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ Fame or self: which is more important?

fame|(ff{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming. or|{(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. important|(im p{o:r}{f}nt), adj.

◇ Your possessions or your person: which is worth more to you?

your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. POSSESSION|(P{X} ZESH{f}{X}N), N. or|{(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. person|(p{x;r}{s{x}n), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. worth|(w{x:r}th), prep. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. to|{(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. you|(y{u; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ Gain or loss: which is worse?

gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. or|{(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. loss|(l{o:s, los), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. worse|(w{x:rs), adj., comparative of bad and ill.

◇ Therefore, to be obsessed with "things" is a great waste.

therefore|{(dh){e{x}r}{f{o:r}{f}{o~u}r{f}), adv. to|{(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i; unstressed b{i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. obsessed|{(X)b sest{f}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{f}NIS), N. is|(iz), v. a|{(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. waste|(w{e~i}st), v., wasted, wasting, n., adj.

◇ The more you gain, the greater your loss.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),





definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **gain**|(g{e~i}n), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{')N), V.T. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}); **unstressed y**{x}r), pron. **loss**|(l{o:s}, los), n.

◇ **Being content with what you have been given.**

being|(b{i:}'{')ing), n. **content**|(kon{'')tent), n. content |(k{x}n tent{''), adj. **with**|(with, w{dh}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw**{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}),

pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h**{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **been**|(bin), v.

given|(giv{'')x)n), v.

◇ **You can avoid disgrace.**

you|(y{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **avoid**|(x} void{''), v.t. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e~i}s{''), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ **Knowing when to stop.**

knowing|(n{o~u}'{')ing), adj. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw**{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ **You will avoid danger.**

you|(y{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **avoid**|(x} void{''), v.t. **danger**|(d{e~i}n{'')x}r), n.

◇ **That way you can live a long and happy life.**

that|(d{h}at; **unstressed dh**{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'')g{x}r, long{'')-), longest (l{o:}ng{'')g{ist}, long{'')-), n., adv. **and**|(and; **unstressed x**{nd}, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **happy**|(hap{'')i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ [44c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

BREWSKI|(BR{U:}'{')SK{i:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**|(BROUN{'')N{o~U}Z{'')}, V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N.

SLANG. **walker**|(w{o:}'{')k{x}r), n.

◇ **Which is more precious, fame or health?**

which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **precious**|(presh{'')x}s), adj. **fame**|(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming. **or**|(o:r; **unstressed x**{r}), conj. **health**|(helth), n.

◇ **Which is more valuable, health or wealth?**

which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **valuable**|(val{'')y{u:} {x} b{x}l, -y{x} b{x}l), adj. **health**|(helth), n. **or**|(o:r; **unstressed x**{r}), conj. **wealth**|(welth), n.

◇ **Which is more harmful, winning or losing?**

which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **harmful**|(h{a:}rm{'')f{x}l), adj. **winning**|(win{'')ing), n. **or**|(o:r; **unstressed x**{r}), conj. **losing**|(l{u:}'{')zing), adj.



◇ **The more excessive your love.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

excessive|(ik ses{'')iv), adj. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}); **unstressed y**{x}r), pron. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ **the greater your suffering.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{')N), V.T. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}); **unstressed y**{x}r), pron.

suffering|(suff{'')x}r ing, suff{'')ring), n.

◇ **The larger your hoard.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article.

LARGELY|(L{A:}RJ{'')L{i:}), ADV. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}); **unstressed y**{x}r), pron. **hoard**|(h{o:}rd, h{o~u}rd), n.

◇ **the heavier your losses.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article.

HEAVENWARD|(HEV{'')X}N W{X}RD), ADV. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}); **unstressed y**{x}r), pron. **LOSS**|(L{o:}S, LOS), N.

◇ **Knowing what is enough is freedom.**

knowing|(n{o~u}'{')ing), adj. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw**{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. **enough**|(i nuff{'')), adj. is|(iz), v. **freedom**|(fr{i:}'{')d{x}m), n.

◇ **Knowing when to stop is safety.**

knowing|(n{o~u}'{')ing), adj. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw**{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stop**|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. is|(iz), v. **safety**|(s{e~i}f{'')t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Practice these, and you'll endure.**

practice|(prak{'')tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **these**|(d{h}{i:}z), pron., adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed x**{nd}, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you'll**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), **endure**|(en d{~ou}r{''), -dy{~ou}r{''), v., -dured, -during.

◇ [44c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WITTED**|(WIT{'')ID), ADJ. **BYLINER**|(B{A~I}'{')L{A~I}'{')N{X}R), N.

◇ **Which means more to you.**

which|(hwich, wich), pron. **MEANNESS**|(M{i:}N{'')NIS), N. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ **You or your renown?**

you|(y{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **or**|(o:r; **unstressed x**{r}), conj. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}); **unstressed y**{x}r), pron. **renown**|(ri noun{'')), n.

◇ **Which brings more to you.**

which|(hwich, wich), pron. **BRINGDOWN**|(BRING{'')DOUN{'')), N. INFORMAL. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ **You or what you own?**

you|(y{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **or**|(o:r; **unstressed x**{r}), conj. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw**{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **own**|(o~u)n), adj.

◇ **And which would cost you more**

and|(and; **unstressed x**{nd}, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **would**|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w**{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **COSSET**|(KOS{'')IT), V.T. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ **If it were gone?**

if|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.





them; n. **were**{w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. **gone**{g{o};n, gon}, v.
 ◇ **The niggard pays.**
the{(stressed {dh}{i};); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **niggard**{nig{}{x}rd}, n. **PAYROLLER**{P{E~i}{}R{O~U}{}L{X}R}, N. INFORMAL.
 ◇ **The miser loses.**
the{(stressed {dh}{i};); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **miser**{m{a~i}{}z{x}r}, n. **LOSER**{L{U;}{}Z{X}R}, N.
 ◇ **The least ashamed of men**
the{(stressed {dh}{i};); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.
least{l{i};st}, adj., a superl. of little with less or lesser as compar. **ashamed**{(f{x} sh{e~i}md{})}, adj. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **men**{(men)}, n.

◇ **Goes back if he chooses:**
goes{g{o~u}z}, v. **back**{(bak)}, n. **if**{(if)}, conj. **he**{(h{i};; unstressed {i};)}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **CHOOSE**{CH{U;}Z}, V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING.
 ◇ **He knows both ways.**
he{(h{i};; unstressed {i};)}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **KNOWN**{N{O~U}N}, V. **both**{(b{o~u}th)}, adj. **ways**{(w{e~i}z)}, n. (**used with a sing. v.**)
 ◇ **He starts again.**
he{(h{i};; unstressed {i};)}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **STARTLING**{ST{A;}RT{}LING, ST{A;}R{}TLING}, ADJ. **again**{(f{x} gen{}), {x} g{e~i}n{})}, adv.
 ◇ [44c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary
c{(s{i};)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i};)}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n.
THOLUS{TH{O~U}{}L{X}S}, N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**{KL{i;}R{}W{E~I}{}}, N. BRIT.

◇ **Name or Body**
name{(n{e~i}m)}, n., v., named, naming, adj. **or**{(o;r; unstressed {x}r)}, conj. **body**{(bod{}){i};)}, n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.
 ◇ **Which is closer, your name or your body?**
which{(hwich, wich)}, pron. **is**{(iz)}, v. **closer**{(kl{o~u}{}z{x}r)}, n. **closer**{(kl{o~u}{}s{x}r)}, adj. **your**{(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. **name**{(n{e~i}m)}, n., v., named, naming, adj. **or**{(o;r; unstressed {x}r)}, conj. **your**{(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. **body**{(bod{}){i};)}, n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.
 ◇ **Which is more, your body or your possessions?**
which{(hwich, wich)}, pron. **is**{(iz)}, v. **more**{(m{o};r, m{o~u}r)}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **your**{(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. **body**{(bod{}){i};)}, n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **or**{(o;r; unstressed {x}r)}, conj. **your**{(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. **POSSESSION**{P{X} ZESH{}{X}N}, N.

◇ **Which is more destructive, gain or loss?**
which{(hwich, wich)}, pron. **is**{(iz)}, v. **more**{(m{o};r, m{o~u}r)}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **destructive**{(di struk{}tiv)}, adj. **gain**{(g{e~i}n)}, v.t. **or**{(o;r; unstressed {x}r)}, conj. **loss**{(l{o};s, los)}, n.
 ◇ **Extreme fondness means great expense.**
extreme{(ik str{i};m{})}, adj., -trem, -tremest, n. **fondness**{(fond{}nis)}, n. **MEANNESS**{M{i;}N{}NIS}, N. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **expense**{(ik spens{})}, n., v., -pensed, -pensing.

◇ **and abundant possessions mean much loss.**
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **abundant**{(f{x} bun{}d{x}nt)}, adj. **POSSESSION**{P{X} ZESH{}{X}N}, N. **mean**{(m{i};n)}, v., meant, meaning. **much**{(much)}, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **loss**{(l{o};s, los)}, n.
 ◇ **If you know when you have enough.**
if{(if)}, conj. **you**{(y{u};; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **know**{(k{no~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **when**{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv.
you{(y{u};; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**)



hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **enough**{(i nuf{})}, adj.
 ◇ **you will not be disgraced.**
you{(y{u};; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not)}, adv. **be**{(b{i};; unstressed b{i};, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DISGRACE**{DIS GR{E~i}S{}}, N., V., -GRACED, -GRACING.

◇ **If you know when to stop.**
if{(if)}, conj. **you**{(y{u};; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **when**{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **to**{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **stop**{(stop)}, v., stopped or (**Archaic**) stopt; stopping; n.

◇ **you will not be endangered.**
you{(y{u};; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not)}, adv. **be**{(b{i};; unstressed b{i};, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

endangered{(en d{e~i}n{}{x}rd)}, adj.
 ◇ **It is possible thereby to live long.**
it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **possible**{(pos{}{x} b{x}l)}, adj. **thereby**{(f{dh}{e;x}r{}b{a~i}{}), {dh}{e;x}r{}b{a~i}{})}, adv. **to**{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **live**{(liv)}, v., lived (**livd**), living. **live**{(l{a~i}v)}, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **long**{(l{o};ng, long)}, adj. longer (**l{o};ng{}g{x}r, long{}-**), longest (**l{o};ng{}gist, long{}-**), n., adv.

◇ [44c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezh
c{(s{i};)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i};)}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **HSIANG**{SHY{A;}NG}, N. **XOR**{EKS{}{O;}R{}}, N.

◇ **Which is more dear, fame or life?**
which{(hwich, wich)}, pron. **is**{(iz)}, v. **more**{(m{o};r, m{o~u}r)}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **dear**{(d{i};r)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **fame**{(f{e~i}m)}, n., v., famed, faming. **or**{(o;r; unstressed {x}r)}, conj. **life**{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj.

◇ **Which is more important, life or possession?**
which{(hwich, wich)}, pron. **is**{(iz)}, v. **more**{(m{o};r, m{o~u}r)}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **important**{(im p{o};r{}tnt)}, adj. **life**{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj. **or**{(o;r; unstressed {x}r)}, conj. **possession**{(p{x} zesh{}{x}n)}, n.

◇ **Which is more harmful, gain or loss?**
which{(hwich, wich)}, pron. **is**{(iz)}, v. **more**{(m{o};r, m{o~u}r)}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **harmful**{(h{a;}rm{}f{x}l)}, adj. **gain**{(g{e~i}n)}, v.t. **or**{(o;r; unstressed {x}r)}, conj. **loss**{(l{o};s, los)}, n.

◇ **Therefore, the excessive efforts of heart will surely cause enormous loss.**
therefore{(f{dh}{e;x}r{}f{o};r{}-, f{o~u}r{})}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. **excessive**{(ik ses{}iv)}, adj. **EFFORTLESS**{EF{}{X}RT LIS}, ADJ. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **heart**{(h{a};rt)}, n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **surely**{(sh{~ou}r{}l{i};; sh{x};r{}-)}, adv. **cause**{(k{o};z)}, n., v., caused, causing. **enormous**{(i n{o};r{}m{x}s)}, adj. **loss**{(l{o};s, los)}, n.
 ◇ **Rich possessions mean many more funerary objects.**





rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est, **POSSESSION**|(P{X} ZESH{'}{X}N), N. mean|(m{f:i:n}), v., meant, meaning.
 many|(men{'}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **funerary**|(fy{u:}'n{x} rer{'}{i:}), adj. **OBJECTLESS**|(OB{'}JIKT LIS, -JEKT-), ADJ.
 ◇ To know what is enough will meet no disgrace.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. enough|(i nuff{'}), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. meet|(m{f:i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.
 ◇ To know where to stop will meet no danger.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. where|(hw{e:x:r}, w{e:x:r}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. meet|(m{f:i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. danger|(d{e~i}n{'}j{x}r), n.
 ◇ Thus, effecting the long-enduring.
 thus|({dh}us), adv. **EFFECTER**|(I FEK{'}T{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LONG-DRAWN-OUT**|(L{O:}NG{'}DR{O:}N{'}OUT{'}), LONG{'}-), ADJ.
 ◇ [44c50t] Translation: Paul Carus
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**|(P{O:}'{SI T{I:}), N. **CARUNCLE**|(KAR{'}JUNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{'}-), N.
 ◇ Setting Up Precepts.
 setting|(set{'}jng), n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **PRECEPTRESS**|(PRI SEP{'}TRIS, PR{I:}'{SEP-}), N.
 ◇ Name or person, which is more near?
 name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. person|(p{x:r}'s{x}n), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. near|(n{i:r}), adv., -er, -est, adj., -er, -est, prep., v.
 ◇ Person or fortune, which is more dear?
 person|(p{x:r}'s{x}n), n. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. fortune|(f{o:r}'ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. dear|(d{i:r}), adv., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.
 ◇ Gain or loss, which is more dear?
 gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. loss|(l{o:s}, los), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. dear|(d{i:r}), v.t.
 ◇ Extreme dotage leadeth to squandering.
 extreme|(ik str{i:}m{'}), adj., -tremere, -tremest, n. dotage|(d{o~u}'{'}tij), n. **LEADERSHIP**|(L{I:}'{D{X}R SHIP{'}), N.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **SQUANDER**|(SKWON{'}D{X}R), V.T.
 ◇ Hoarded wealth inviteth plundering.
 HOARD|(H{O:}RD, H{O~U}RD), N. wealth|(welth), n. INVITE|(V. IN V{A~I}T{'}; N. IN{'}V{A~I}T), V., -VITED, -VITING, N. **PLUNDERAGE**|(PLUN{'}D{X}R IJ), N.
 ◇ Who is content incurs no humiliation.
 who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. content|(kon{'}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{'}), adj. **INCURRENT**|(IN K{X:}R{'}{X}NT, -KUR{'}-), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **humiliation**|(hy{u:} mil{'}{i:} {e~i}'{'}sh{x}n or, often, y{u:}-), n.
 ◇ Who knows when to stop risks no vitiation.
 who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **RISK-BENEFIT**|(RISK{'}BEN{'}{X} FIT), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **VITIATE**|(VISH{'}{i:} {E~I}T{'}), V.T., -ATED, -ATING.
 ◇ Forever lasteth his duration.'



forever|({f{o:r} ev{'}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. **LAST-DITCH**|(LAST{'}DITCH{'}), L{A:}ST{'}-), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. duration|(d{~ou} r{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, dy{~ou}-), n.
 ◇ [44c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}'t{x}r, p{o~u:r}'-), n. ◇ Which is more vital fame or health
 which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. vital|(v{a~i}t{'}), adj. fame|({f{e~i}m}), n., v., famed, faming. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. health|(helth), n.
 ◇ which is more precious health or riches
 which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. precious|(pres{'}{x}s), adj. health|(helth), n. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. riches|(rich{'}iz), n.pl. ◇ which is more harmful loss or gain
 which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. harmful|(h{a:}rm{'}f{x}l), adj. loss|(l{o:s}, los), n. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. ◇ the deeper the love the higher the cost
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DEEPEN**|(D{I:}'{P{X}N), V.T., V.I. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHDADDY**|(H{A~I}'{DAD{'}{I:}), N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **COSSET**|(KOS{'}IT), V.T.
 ◇ the bigger the treasure the greater the loss
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BIGG**|(BIG), N. SCOT. AND NORTH ENG. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. treasure|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loss|(l{o:s}, los), n.
 ◇ who knows contentment suffers no shame
 who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. contentment|(k{x}n tent{'}m{x}nt), n. **SUFFERING**|(SUF{'}{X}R ING, SUF{'}RING), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. shame|(sh{e~i}m), n., v., shamed, shaming.
 ◇ who knows restraint encounters no trouble
 who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. restraint|(ri str{e~i}nt{'}), n. **ENCOUNTER**|(EN KOUN{'}T{X}R), V.T. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. trouble|(trub{'}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. ◇ and thus lives long.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|({dh}us), adv. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest|(l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv.
 ◇ [44c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|({e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|({e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX**|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}'{S{I:}Z, DY{U:}'{'}-, D{U:}'{K{E~I}S}), DUXES (DUK{'}SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}-).
 ◇ Name or person; - which is nearest?
 name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. person|(p{x:r}'s{x}n), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. **NEARBY**|(N{I:}R{'}B{A~I}'{'}), ADJ.
 ◇ Person or goods; - which counts most?
 person|(p{x:r}'s{x}n), n. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. **GOODNESS**|(G{~OU}D{'}NIS), N. which|(hwich, wich), pron. **COUNTRYSIDE**|(KUN{'}TR{I:} S{A~I}D{'}), N. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar.





◇ Gain or loss; - which is worse?

gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. or|{(f{o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. loss|(l{f{o};s, los), n. which|(h{w}ich, w{ic}h), pron. is|(iz), v. worse|(w{x;r)s), adj., comparative of bad and ill.

◇ For, the greater sparing the greater spending; the more hoarding the more loss.

for|{(f{o};r; unstressed {f}x)r}, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T.

sparing|(sp{e;x}r{}'ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T.

SPENDER|(SPEN{}D{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. more|(m{o};r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

hoarding|(h{o};r{}'ding, h{o~u}r{}'-), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. more|(m{o};r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. loss|(l{f{o};s, los), n.

◇ He who knows contentment will not be shamed.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. contentment|(k{x}n tent{}'m{x}nt), n.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{f{i}; unstressed b{f{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SHAME|(SH{E~I}M), N., V., SHAMED, SHAMING.

◇ He who knows where to abide will be without peril.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. where|(hw{e;x}r, w{e;x}r), adv. to|(t{u};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. abide|({x} b{a~i}d{}), v., abode or abided, abiding. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{f{i};

unstressed b{f{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were

or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep.

peril|(per{}'x}), n., v., -iled, -iling or (esp. Brit.) -illed, -illing.

◇ He will last long.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers.

would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. last|(last, l{a;}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|(l{o};ng, long), adj. longer

(l{o};ng{}'g{x}r, long{}'-), longest (l{o};ng{}'gist, long{}'-), n., adv.

◇ [45c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBING. g|(g{i};), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN{}'PEKT{}'), ADJ.

◇ Great completion seems incomplete:

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. completion|(k{x}m pl{i};{}'sh{x}n), n. SEEMLY|(S{I;}M{}'L{I};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. incomplete|(in{}'k{x}m pl{i};{}'t{}'), adj.

◇ Yet its usefulness is never exhausted.

yet|(yet), adv. its|(its), pron. USEFUL|(Y{U;}S{}'F{X}L), ADJ. is|(iz), v. never|(nev{}'{}x)r), adv. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O;}ST{}'), V.T.

◇ Great fullness seems to be empty:

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{}'{}X) R{I;}N{}'), N. SEEMLY|(S{I;}M{}'L{I};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u};



unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f{i}; unstressed b{f{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were; past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. empty|(emp{}'t{i};), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ Yet its usefulness is never used up.

yet|(yet), adv. its|(its), pron. USEFUL|(Y{U;}S{}'F{X}L), ADJ. is|(iz), v. never|(nev{}'{}x)r), adv. used|(y{u};zd or, for 4, y{u;}st), adj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ Great straightness seems to be bent.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. STRAIGHTNECK|(STR{E~I}T{}'NEK{}'), N. SEEMLY|(S{I;}M{}'L{I};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f{i}; unstressed b{f{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. bent|(bent), adj.

◇ Great skill seems to be clumsy.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. skill|(skil), n. SEEMLY|(S{I;}M{}'L{I};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f{i}; unstressed b{f{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. clumsy|(klum{}'z{i};), adj., -sier, -siest.

◇ Great surplus seems to stammer.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. surplus|(s{x};r{}'plus, -pl{x}s), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing. SEEMLY|(S{I;}M{}'L{I};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stammer|(stam{}'{}x)r), v.i.

◇ Activity overcomes cold:

activity|(ak tiv{}'i t{i};), n., pl. -ties. OVERCOME|({O~U}{}'V{X}R KUM{}'), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. cold|(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ Tranquility overcomes heat.

TRANQUIL|(TRANG{}'KWIL), ADJ. OVERCOME|({O~U}{}'V{X}R KUM{}'), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. heat|(h{i};t), n.

◇ If you're quiet and tranquil you can become the ruler of the world.

if|(if), conj. you're|y{f~ou}; unstressed y{x}r), quiet|(kw{a~i}{}'jit), adj., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tranquil|(trang{}'kwil), adj. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can,

2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. become|(bi kum{}'), v., became, become, becoming.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

ruler|(r{u};{}'l{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

world|(w{x;}rld), n.

◇ [45c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon),

n. Slang. c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.

WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{}'NEK{}'), N.

◇ THE greatest perfection seems imperfect.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. perfection|(p{x}r fek{}'sh{x}n), n. SEEMLY|(S{I;}M{}'L{I};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. imperfect|(im p{x};r{}'fikt), adj.

◇ And yet its use is inexhaustible.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv.

its|(its), pron. use|(v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u;}st; n. y{u;}s), v., used, using, n. is|(iz), v.





inexhaustible|(in{"})ig z{o:}s{"}t{x} b{x}l)|, adj.

◇ The greatest fullness seems empty.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~}T{"})N, V.T. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{"})X R{I:}N{"}), N.

SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{"})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. empty|(emp{"}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ And yet its use is endless.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv.

its|(its), pron. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. is|(iz), v. endles|(end{"})lis), adj.

◇ The greatest straightness looks like crookedness.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

GREATEN|(GR{E~}T{"})N, V.T. STRAIGHTNECK|(STR{E~}T{"})NEK{"}), N. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{"})OUT{"}), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. CROOKED|(KR{~OU}K{"})ID FOR 1-4, 6; KR{~OU}KT FOR 5), ADJ.

◇ The greatest skill appears clumsy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

GREATEN|(GR{E~}T{"})N, V.T. skill|(skil), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{"})XNS), N. clumsy|(klum{"})z{i:}), adj., -sier, -siest.

◇ The greatest eloquence sounds like stammering.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

GREATEN|(GR{E~}T{"})N, V.T. eloquence|(el{"})kw{x}ns), n. SOUNDPROOF|(SOUND{"})PR{U:}F{"}), ADJ. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. STAMMER|(STAM{"})XJR), V.I.

◇ Restlessness overcomes cold.

RESTLESS|(REST{"})LIS), ADJ. OVERCOME|({O~U}{")V{X}R KUM{"}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. cold|(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ But calm overcomes heat.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. calm|(k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

OVERCOME|({O~U}{")V{X}R KUM{"}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. heat|(h{i:t}), n.

◇ The peaceful and serene

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

peaceful|(p{i:}s{"})f{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

serene|(s{x} r{i:}n{"}), adj.

◇ Is the Norm of the World.

is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

norm|(n{o:}rm), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ [45c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds,

d's or ds. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|(LAT{"})V{I:} {X}N, L{A:}T{"}), ADJ.

◇ Great perfection seems chipped.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. perfection|(p{x}r

fek{"})sh{x}n), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{"})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. CHIPPAGE|(CHIP{"})JI), N.

◇ Yet use will not wear it out.

yet|(yet), adv. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. will|(wil), auxiliary v.

and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would,

2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative,

infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. it|(it),

pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. out|(out),

adv.

◇ Great fullness seems empty.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{"})X R{I:}N{"}), N. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{"})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 3285 OF 5961



empty|(emp{"}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ Yet use will not drain it.

yet|(yet), adv. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers.

would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. drain|(dr{e~i}n), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Great straightness seems bent.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. STRAIGHTNECK|(STR{E~}T{"})NEK{"}), N.

SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{"})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. bent|(bent), adj.

◇ Great skill seems awkward.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. skill|(skil), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{"})L{I:}), ADJ.,

-LIER, -LIEST, ADV. awkward|({o:k{"})w{x}rd), adj.

◇ Great eloquence seems tongue-tied.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. eloquence|(el{"})kw{x}ns), n.

SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{"})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. tongue-tied|(tung{"})t{a~i}d{"}), adj.

◇ Restlessness overcomes cold.

RESTLESS|(REST{"})LIS), ADJ. OVERCOME|({O~U}{")V{X}R KUM{"}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. cold|(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ Stillness overcomes heat.

stillness|(stil{"})nis), n. OVERCOME|({O~U}{")V{X}R KUM{"}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. heat|(h{i:t}), n.

◇ Limpid and still.

limpid|(lim{"})pid), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. still|(stil), adj.,

-er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

◇ One can be a leader in the empire.

one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can,

pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.

cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are

or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were;

pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres.

part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|(l{i:}{')d{x}r), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

empire|(em{"})p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{"}), n.

◇ [45c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's

or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

◇ If the greatest achievement is incomplete.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~}T{"})N, V.T. achievement|({x} ch{i:}v{"})m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v.

incomplete|(in{"})k{x}m pl{i:}t{"}), adj.

◇ Then its usefulness is unimpaired.

then|({dh}en), adv. its|(its), pron. USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{"})F{X}L), ADJ. is|(iz), v. UNIMODULAR|(Y{U:}{"})N{X}

MOJ{"})X L{X}R), ADJ. MATH.

◇ If the greatest fullness is empty.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~}T{"})N, V.T. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{"})X R{I:}N{"}), N. is|(iz), v.

empty|(emp{"}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ Then its usefulness is inexhaustible.

then|({dh}en), adv. its|(its), pron. USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{"})F{X}L), ADJ. is|(iz), v. inexhaustible|(in{"})ig

z{o:}s{"}t{x} b{x}l)|, adj.

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 3286 OF 5961





◇ The greatest directness is flexible.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. **DIRECTLY**|(DI REKT{}L{i:}, D{A~I}-), ADV. is|(iz), v. flexible|(flek{}s{x} b{x}l), adj.
◇ The greatest skillfulness is awkward.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. **SKILLFUL**|(SKIL{}F{X}L), ADJ. is|(iz), v. awkward|({o:k{}w{x}rd), adj.

◇ The greatest eloquence is hesitant.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. eloquence|(el{}f{}x kw{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. hesitant|(hez{}i t{x}nt), adj.
◇ Agitation triumphs over the cold.
agitation|(aj{}t{}i t{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **TRIUMPHANT**|(TR{A~I} UM{}F{X}NT), ADJ. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. cold|(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.
◇ Stillness triumphs over the heated.
stillness|(stil{}nis), n. **TRIUMPHANT**|(TR{A~I} UM{}F{X}NT), ADJ. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heated|(h{i:}{}tid), adj.
◇ Clarity and stillness bring order to the world.
clarity|(klar{}i t{i:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stillness|(stil{}nis), n. bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. order|({o:r}{}d{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ [45c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **REMUNERATIVE**|(RI MY{U:}{}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{}TIV), ADJ. **JIVY**|(J{A~I}{}V{i:}), ADJ., **JIVIER**, **JIVIEST**. SLANG.
◇ What is most perfect seems to be incomplete.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}{}fikt; v. p{x:r}{}fekt{}), adj. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. incomplete|(im{}k{x}m pl{i:}t{}), adj.

◇ But its utility cannot be impaired.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. its|(its), pron. utility|(y{u:} til{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. impaired|(im p{e:x}rd{}), adj.

◇ What is most full seems to be empty.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. full|({f~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. empty|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ But its utility cannot be exhausted.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. its|(its), pron. utility|(y{u:} til{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was,



past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EXHAUST**|(IG Z{O:}ST{}), V.T.

◇ The most straight seems to be crooked.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. straight|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. crooked|(kr{~ou}k{}id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj.

◇ The greatest skill seems to be clumsy.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. skill|(skil), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. clumsy|(klum{}z{i:}), adj., -sier, -siest.

◇ The greatest eloquence seems to stammer.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. eloquence|(el{}f{}x kw{x}ns), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stammer|(stam{}x)r), v.i.

◇ Rapid walking overcomes cold.
rapid|(rap{}id), adj., -er, -est, n. walking|(w{o:}{}king), adj. **OVERCOME**|({o~U}{}V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. cold|(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ Being quiet overcomes heat.
being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. quiet|(kw{a~i}{}it), adj., -er, -est, v. **OVERCOME**|({o~U}{}V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. heat|(h{i:}t), n.

◇ By remaining quiet and tranquil, one will be the chief under Heaven.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **REMAINDERMAN**|(RI M{E~I}N{}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. quiet|(kw{a~i}{}it), adj., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tranquil|(trang{}kwil), adj. one|(wun), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. chief|(ch{i:}f), n. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}x)n), n.

◇ [45c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GHOULISH**|(G{U:}{}LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|(FEN FL{~OU}R{}M{I:}N{}), N. PHARM.

◇ Great accomplishment seems imperfect.
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. accomplishment|({x} kom{}plish m{x}nt), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. imperfect|(im p{x:r}{}fikt), adj.

◇ Yet it does not outlive its usefulness.
yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|({d~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. outlive|(out{}liv{}), v.t., -lived, -living. its|(its), pron. **USEFUL**|(Y{U:}S{}F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Great fullness seems empty.
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **FULLERENE**|(F{~OU}L{}R{}R{I:}N{}), N. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. empty|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.





yang), n.

◇ The greatest accomplishment seems incomplete, but when you use it, it never has trouble.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. accomplishment|({x} kom{}'plish m{x}nt), n.

SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{}L{}I:), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. incomplete|(in{}k{x}m pl{i:t{}), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom.

they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. never|(nev{}'x)r), adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. trouble|(trub{}'x)l), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ The completely filled object seems empty, but when you use it, it never runs out.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{I:}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. FILL|(FIL), V.T. object|(n. ob{}'jikt, -jekt; v. {x}b jekt{}), n.

SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{}L{}I:), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. empty|(emp{}'t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. never|(nev{}'x)r), adv.

RUNPROOF|(RUN{}PR{U:}F{}), ADJ. out|(out), adv.

◇ The straightest looks crooked.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

STRAIGHTEN|(STR{E~I}T{}N), V.T., V.I. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. crooked|(kr{~ou}k{}id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj.

◇ The cleverest looks clumsy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

CLEVER|(KLEV{}'X)R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. clumsy|(klum{}'z{i:}), adj., -sier, -siest.

◇ The best debater sounds awkward.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. DEBATE|(DI B{E~I}T{}), N., V., -BATED, -BATING.

SOUNDPROOF|(SOUND{}PR{U:}F{}), ADJ. awkward|({}'k{}w{x}rd), adj.

◇ Tranquility overcomes commotion, coolness overcomes hotness.

TRANQUIL|(TRAN{}KWIL), ADJ. OVERCOME|({O~U}{}V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. commotion|(k{k} m{o~u}{}'sh{x}n), n. COOLIE|(K{U:}{}L{}I:), N. OFFENSIVE. OVERCOME|({O~U}{}V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. HOTLINK|(HOT{}LINGK{}), N.

◇ Coolness and tranquility are the real essence of the world.

COOLIE|(K{U:}{}L{}I:), N. OFFENSIVE. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

TRANQUIL|(TRAN{}KWIL), ADJ. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e{x}r, {a:}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. real|(r{i:}{}'x)l, r{i:}l),

adj. essence|(es{}'x)ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ [45c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, INDEFINITE VIRTUE

c|({s}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

WALRUS|(W{O:}L{}R{}S, WOL{}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}R{}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{}), N. G{O:}R{}M{X}N D{I:}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. indefinite|(in def{}'x nit), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{}'ch{u:}), n.

◇ He who sees that his highest attainments are always incomplete may go on working indefinitely.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SEERSUCKER|(S{I:}R{}SUK{}'X)R), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{}'X)R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. ATTAINMENT|({X} T{E~I}N{}'M{X}NT), N. are|({a:}r;



unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e{x}r, {a:}r), n. always|({o:}l{}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. incomplete|(in{}k{x}m pl{i:t{}), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. working|(w{x:r}{}'king), n. INDEFINITE|(IN DEF{}'X NIT), ADJ. ◇ He who sees his greatest possessions to be inadequate may go on acquiring for ever. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

SEERSUCKER|(S{I:}R{}SUK{}'X)R), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T.

POSSESSION|(P{X} ZESH{}'X)N), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. inadequate|(in ad{}'i kwit), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. ACQUIREMENT|({X} KW{A~I}{}'X)R{M}X)NT), N. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. ever|(ev{}'x)r), adv.

◇ His highest rectitude is but crookedness.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{}'X)R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. rectitude|(rek{}'ti t{u:}d{}', -ty{u:}d{}'), n. is|(iz), v. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. CROOKED|(KR{~OU}K{}ID FOR 1-4, 6; KR{~OU}KT FOR 5), ADJ.

◇ His greatest wisdom is but foolishness.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. wisdom|(wiz{}'d{x}m), n. is|(iz), v. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. FOOLISH|(F{}'LISH), ADJ.

◇ His sweetest eloquence is but stammering.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. SWEETENING|(SW{I:}T{}'NING), N. eloquence|(el{}'x kw{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. STAMMER|(STAM{}'X)R), V.I.

◇ Action overcomes cold; inaction overcomes heat.

action|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n. OVERCOME|({O~U}{}V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. cold|(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. inaction|(in ak{}'sh{x}n), n. OVERCOME|({O~U}{}V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. heat|(h{i:t}), n.

◇ With virtue and quietness one may conquer the world.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. virtue|(v{x:}r{}'ch{u:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. QUIETISM|(KW{A~I}{}'I TIZ{}'X)M), N. one|(wun), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. conquer|(kong{}'k{x}r), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ [45c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|({s}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

JAMBSTONE|(JAM{}ST{O~U}N{}), N. MASONRY. LEGES|(L{I:}{}'I:Z; LAT. LE{}GES), N.

◇ Who thinks his great achievements poor

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. THINKING|(THING{}'KING), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}V{}M{X}NT), N. poor|(p{}~ou)r), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ Shall find his vigour long endure.

shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. find|({f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. VIGOROUS|(VIG{}'X)R {X}S), ADJ. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}'g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}'gist, long{}-), n., adv. endure|(en d{}~ou)r{}', -dy{}~ou)r{}', v., -dured, -during.

◇ Of greatest fullness, deemed a void.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. fullness|({f{}~ou}l{}'nis), n. DEEM|(D{I:}M), V.I. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. void|(void), adj.

◇ Exhaustion ne'er shall stem the tide.

exhaustion|(ig z{o:}s{}'ch{x}n), n. ne'er|(n{e:}x)r), adv. Literary. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary





v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. stem|(stem), n, v., stemmed, stemming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tide|({t{a~i}d}), n., v., tided, tiding.

Do thou what's straight still crooked deem;
do|(d{u:}); unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. thou|({dh}ou), pron., sing., nom. thou; poss. thy or thine; obj. thee; pl., nom. you or ye; poss. your or yours; obj. you or ye; v. thou (thou), n., pl. thous, (as after a numeral) thou. Slang. what's|(hwuts, hwots, wuts, wots; unstressed hw{x}ts, w{x}ts), straight|(str{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. crooked|(kr{~ou}k{'}id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj. deem|(d{i:m}), v.i.

Thy greatest art still stupid seem.
thy|({dh}{a~i}), pron. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. art|({a:}rt), n. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. stupid|(st{u:}{'}pid, sty{u:}{'}-), adj., -er, -est, n. seem|(s{i:m}), v.i.

And eloquence a stammering scream.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. eloquence|(el{'}{x} kw{x}ns), n. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. STAMMER|(STAM{'}{X}R), V.I. scream|(skr{i:m}), v.i.

Constant action overcomes cold;
constant|(kon{'}st{x}nt), adj. action|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. OVERCOME|({O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. cold|(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

Being still overcomes heat.
being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. OVERCOME|({O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. heat|(h{i:t}), n.

Purity and stillness give the correct law to all under heaven.
purity|(py{~ou}r{'}i t{i:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stillness|(stil{'}nis), n. give|(giv), v. gave, given, giving, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. correct|(k{x} rekt{'}), v.t. law|(l{o:}), n. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

[45c11t] Translation: David Hinton
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. HINTERLAND|(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N.

Great perfection seems flawed, but its usefulness never falters.
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. perfection|(p{x}r fek{'}sh{x}n), n. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. flawed|(fl{o:d}), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. its|(its), pron. USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{'}F{X}L), ADJ. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. FALTER|(F{O:}L{'}T{X}R), V.I.

Great fullness seems empty, but its usefulness never runs dry.
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{'}{X} R{l:}N{'}), N. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. its|(its), pron. USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{'}F{X}L), ADJ. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. RUNPROOF|(RUN{'}PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries.

Great rectitude seems bent low.
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. rectitude|(rek{'}ti t{u:d}{'}), -ty{u:d}{'}), n. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. bent|(bent), adj. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

Great skill seems clumsy.
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. skill|(skil), n. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. clumsy|(klum{'}z{i:}), adj., -sier, -siest.

Great eloquence seems quiet.
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. eloquence|(el{'}{x} kw{x}ns), n. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. quiet|(kw{a~i}{'}it), adj., -er, -est, v.



Master lucid tranquility and you'll govern all beneath heaven.
master|(mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. lucid|(l{i:}{'}sid), adj. TRANQUIL|(TRANG{'}KWIL), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you'll|(y{u:l}), y{x}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. overcome|({o~u}{'}v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. cold|(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. TRANQUIL|(TRANG{'}KWIL), ADJ. OVERCOME|({O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. heat|(h{i:t}), n.

Great perfection seems imperfect -
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. perfection|(p{x}r fek{'}sh{x}n), n. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. imperfect|(im p{x:r}{'}fikt), adj.

Its function is unailing;
its|(its), pron. function|(fungk{'}sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. unailing|(un f{e~i}{'}ling), adj.

Great fullness seems empty -
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{'}{X} R{l:}N{'}), N. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

Its function is inexhaustible.
its|(its), pron. function|(fungk{'}sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. inexhaustible|(in{'}ig z{o:sf}{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

Great straightness seems bent;
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. STRAIGHTNECK|(STR{E~I}T{'}NEK{'}), N. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. bent|(bent), adj.

Great eloquence seems tongue-tied;
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. eloquence|(el{'}{x} kw{x}ns), n. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. tongue-tied|(tung{'}t{a~i}d{'}), adj.

Great adroitness seems clumsy;
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. ADROIT|(DROIT{'}), ADJ. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. clumsy|(klum{'}z{i:}), adj., -sier, -siest.

Great affluence seems deficient.
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. affluence|(af{'}{u:} {x}ns or, often, {x} fl{u:}{'}-), n. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. deficient|(di fish{'}{x}nt), adj.

Restlessness overcomes cold;
RESTLESS|(REST{'}LIS), ADJ. OVERCOME|({O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. cold|(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

Stillness overcomes heat.
stillness|(stil{'}nis), n. OVERCOME|({O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. heat|(h{i:t}), n.

Empitness and stillness
EMPIRE|(EM PR{A~I}Z{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stillness|(stil{'}nis), n.

May serve as the norm of the empire.
may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. norm|(n{o:}rm), n. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{'}p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{'}), n.





◇ [45c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen
c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans|{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
ELL|(EL), N. m|{em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'X:}R J|I:), K(X) M{X:}R{'-), N.
◇ Great perfection appears lacking (ch'u^eh).
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. perfection|(p{x}r
fek{'sh{x}n), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'X}NS), N. lacking|(lak{'j}ing), prep.
CEYLONESE|(S{I:}'L{X} N{I:}Z{'}, -N{I:}S{'}, S{E~I}'-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. eh|{e~i), interj.
◇ Its use is unending.

its|{its), pron. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. is|(iz), v. UNEMPLOYMENT|(UN{'M}{X}NT), N.

◇ Great fullness appears empty.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{'X} R{I:}N{'}), N.
APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'X}NS), N. empty|(emp{'t}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ Its use is inexhaustible.

its|{its), pron. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. is|(iz), v. inexhaustible|(in{'f}ig
z{o:}'s{'t}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Great straightness appears bent.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. STRAIGHTNECK|(STR{E~I}'T{'NEK{'}), N.
APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'X}NS), N. bent|(bent), adj.

◇ Great ingenuity (ch'iao) appears crude.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. ingenuity|(in{'f}ig z{o:}'s{'t}{x} b{x}l), n. -
ny{u:}'-), n., pl. -ties for 3. CEYLONESE|(S{I:}'L{X} N{I:}Z{'}, -N{I:}S{'}, S{E~I}'-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. APPEARANCE|({X}
P{I:}R{'X}NS), N. crude|(kr{u:d}), adj., cruder, crudest, n.

◇ Great eloquence (pien) appears inarticulate.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. eloquence|(el{'f}{x} kw{x}ns), n.
PIEFORT|(P{I:}'F{O:}R{'}, PY{E~I}-), N. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'X}NS), N. inarticulate|(in{'f}{a:r} tik{'y}{x} lit),
adj.

◇ When agitation (tsao) wins (sheng), the cold arrives.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. agitation|(aj{'t}{i} t{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. TSAKONIAN|(TS{X}
K{O~U}'N{I:}'{X}N), N. WINO|(W{A~I}'N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. SHEND|(SHEND), V.T., SHENT, SHENDING.
ARCHAIC. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite
article. cold|(k{O~U}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. ARRIVE|({X} R{A~I}V{'}), V., -RIVED, -RIVING.

◇ When tranquility (ching) wins (sheng), the hot arrives.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. tranquillity|(trang kwil{'i} t{i:}), n. CHINFEST|(CHIN{'FEST}), N.
SLANG. WINO|(W{A~I}'N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. SHEND|(SHEND), V.T., SHENT, SHENDING. ARCHAIC.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
hot|(hot), adj., hotter, hottest, adv., v., hotted, hotting, n. ARRIVE|({X} R{A~I}V{'}), V., -RIVED, -RIVING.

◇ Clear and tranquil the world is in the right mode (cheng).

clear|(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
homorganic consonant, n), conj. tranquil|(trang kwil{'i} t{i:}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. is|(iz), v.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant
{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.
mode|(m{o~u}d), n. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I}'N{O~U}''), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}). ARCHIT.

◇ [45c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans|{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|{l{i:}},
n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'X:}R J|I:), K(X) M{X:}R{'-), N. OREXIS|({O:}
REK{'SIS}, {O~U} REK{'-}), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ A splendidly constructed device may appear defective. yet [what counts is that] its applications are
endless:

a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. SPLENDID|(SPLEN{'DID}), ADJ. CONSTRUCT|(V. K{X}N STRUKT{'}), N.



KON({'STRUKT}), V.T. device|(di v{a~i}s{'}), n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd
may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. appear|({x} p{i:}r{'}), v.i.
defective|(di fek{'tiv), adj. yet|(yet), adv. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t),
pron. COUNTRYSIDE|(KUN{'TR}{I:} S{A~I}D{'}), N. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron.
and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. its|{its), pron. APPLICATION|(AP{'LI}K{E~I}'SH{X}N), N. are|{a:r};
unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e;x)r, {a:r}), n. endless|(end{'lis}), adj.

◇ It will take forever to fill up a vast valley. yet [what matters is] its containment is inexhaustible, so that
we can fetch water from it whenever we have the need:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary
v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or
(Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle
lacking. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. forever|({f{o:}r ev{'f}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),
prep. fill|(fill), v.t. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -
er, -est, n. valley|(val{'f}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. yet|(yet), adv. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron.
MATTERATE|(MAT{'R}{E~I}T{'}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S.
is|(iz), v. its|{its), pron. containment|(k{x}n t{e~i}n{'m}{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. inexhaustible|(in{'f}ig z{o:}'s{'t}{x} b{x}l), adj.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our
or ours, objective us. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst,
3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:
imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.
canning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. fetch|(fech), v.t. water|(w{o:}'t{x}r, wot{'x}r), n. from|(frum, from;
unstressed fr{x}m), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.
them; n. whenever|(hwen ev{'f}{x}r, wen-, hw{x}n-, w{x}n-), conj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us.
have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic)
hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past
pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. need|(n{i:d}), n.

◇ Straightness [on a grand scale] may appear warped [to the either physically tiny or disadvantageously positioned
observer]:

STRAIGHTNECK|(STR{E~I}'T{'NEK{'}), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. grand|(grand), adj.,
grandier, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. scale|(sk{e~i}l), n., v., scaled, scaling. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres.
sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. appear|({x} p{i:}r{'}), v.i.
WARPATH|(W{O:}R{'PATH{'}, -P{A:}TH{'}), N., PL. -PATHS (-PA{DH}Z{'}, -P{A:}{DH}Z{'}, -PATHS{'}, -P{A:}THS{'}).
to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. either|{i:}'{dh}{x}r, {a~i}'{dh}{x}r, adj. PHYSICALIZE|(FIZ{'}) K{X}
L{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. tiny|(t{a~i}'n{i:}), adj., -nier, -niest. or|{o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj.
DISADVANTAGEOUS|(DIS AD{'V}{X}N T{E~I}'{X}S, DIS{'AD-}), ADJ. POSITION|(P{X} ZISH{'-X}N), N. observer|({x}b
z{x:}'v{x}r), n.

◇ A man of sublime dexterity may appear to be deceitfully clumsy:

a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
consonants, {x}), prep. sublime|(s{x} bl{a~i}m{'}), adj., n., v., -limed, -liming. dexterity|(dek ster{'i} t{i:}),
n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may;
pres. pl. may; past might. appear|({x} p{i:}r{'}), v.i. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:};
unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl.
are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past
subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres.
part. being. DECEITFUL|(DI S{I:}T{'F}{X}L), ADJ. clumsy|(klum{'z}{i:}), adj., -sier, -siest.

◇ A skilled debater may sound like suffering from speech impediment [to an indiscreet observer].

a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. skilled|(skild), adj. DEBATE|(DI B{E~I}'T{'}), N., V., -BATED, -BATING.
may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres.
pl. may; past might. sound|(sound), n. like|({a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked,





liking, interj. **suffering**|(suff){x}ring, suff{ring}, n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **speech**|(sp{i:}ch), n. **impediment**|(im ped){x} m{x}nt), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **an**|(a{n}; when stressed an), indefinite article. **indiscreet**|(in{f}di skr{i:t}), adj. **observer**|(x)b z{x:r}{v{x}r), n.

◇ **A restless radiant fire in the stove [produces heat that] can warm up the cold air [surrounding it].** a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **restless**|(rest{lis}), adj. **radiant**|(r{e~i}{d{i:} x)nt), adj. **fire**|(f{a~i}{x}r), n., v., fired, firing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

stove|(st{o~u}v), n., v., stoved, stoving. **PRODUCER**|(PR{X} D{U:}{S}{X}R, -DY{U:}{-}), N. **heat**|(h{i:t}), n. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **warm**|(w{o:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **cold**|(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **air**|(e{x:r}), n. **surrounding**|(s{x} roun{ding}), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [On the other side, a person who can retain his] Serenity can overpower the heat (the restlessness generated by the surrounding environment):

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|(u{dh}{x}r), adj. **side**|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r}{s{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **retain**|(ri t{e~i}n{f}), v.t. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **serenity**|(s{x} ren{t}{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

overpower|(o~u}{v{x}r pouf){x}r), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heat**|(h{i:t}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **RESTLESS**|(REST{LIS}), ADJ. **GENERATE**|(JEN{X} R{E~I}T), V., -ATED, -ATING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **surrounding**|(s{x} roun{ding}), n. **environment**|(en v{a~i}{r}{x}n m{x}nt, -v{a~i}{x}rn), n.

◇ [By the same token] if a ruler would uphold Simplicity and Serenity [unruffled], he will be able to set the right standard for the world.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **same**|(s{e~i}m), adj. **token**|(t{o~u}{k{x}n), n. **if**|(if), conj.

a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **ruler**|(r{u:}{l{x}r), n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would** |(w{o~u}ld), n. **uphold**|(up h{o~u}ld{f}), v.t., -held, -holding. **simplicity**|(sim plis{t}{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed x{nd}, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **serenity**|(s{x} ren{t}{i:} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. **unruffled**|(un ruf{f}{x}ld), adj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **able**|(e~i){b{x}l}, adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **set**|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n.,



adv., v. **standard**|(stan{d}{x}rd), n. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ [45c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TIEMANNITE**|(T{i:}{M}{X} N{A~I}T), N. **CONFUTE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}T), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. **TRAMWAY**|(TRAM){W{E~I}T), N.

◇ The greatest perfection seems imperfect, yet its use is inexhaustible.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T), V.T. **perfection**|(p{x}r fek{sh{x}n), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{i:}M{L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT, ADV. **imperfect**|(im p{x:r}{fikt), adj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. **is**|(iz), v. **inexhaustible**|(in{ig z{o:s}{t{x} b{x}l}), adj.

◇ The greatest fullness seems empty, yet its use is endless.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T), V.T. **FULLERENE**|(F{~OU}L{X} R{I:N}), N. **SEEMLY**|(S{i:}M{L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT, ADV. **empty**|(emp{t}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **yet**|(yet), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. **is**|(iz), v. **endless**|(end{lis}), adj.

◇ The greatest straightness seems bent.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T), V.T. **STRAIGHTNECK**|(STR{E~I}T){NEK}, N. **SEEMLY**|(S{i:}M{L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT, ADV. **bent**|(bent), adj.

◇ The greatest skill appears clumsy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T), V.T. **skill**|(skil), n. **APPEARANCE**|(P{I:}R{X}NS), N. **clumsy**|(klum{z}{i:}), adj., -sier, -siest. ◇ The greatest eloquence seems stammering.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T), V.T. **eloquence**|(el{f}{x} kw{x}ns), n. **SEEMLY**|(S{i:}M{L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT, ADV. **STAMMER**|(STAM){X}R), V.I.

◇ Active overcomes cold.

active|(ak{tiv}), adj. **OVERCOME**|(O~U){V{X}R KUM}, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **cold**|(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ Calmness overcomes heat.

CALMATIVE|(K{A:}{M}{X}-TIV, KAL{M}{X}-), MED. **OVERCOME**|(O~U){V{X}R KUM}, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **heat**|(h{i:t}), n.

◇ Tranquillity is the norm of the world.

tranquillity|(trang kwil{t}{i:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **norm**|(n{o:}rm), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ [45c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{L}{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **z**|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz){x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. **ZEUS**|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Great achievement appears imperfect. Its application is limitless.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **achievement**|(x) ch{i:}v{m}{x}nt), n. **APPEARANCE**|(P{I:}R{X}NS), N. **imperfect**|(im p{x:r}{fikt), adj. **its**|(its), pron. **application**|(ap{t}{i:} k{e~i}{sh{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **limitless**|(lim{t}{i:} lit), adj.

◇ Complete fullness appears empty. It cannot be used up.

complete|(k{x}m pl{i:}t{f}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. **FULLERENE**|(F{~OU}L{X} R{I:N}), N. **APPEARANCE**|(P{I:}R{X}NS), N. **empty**|(emp{t}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





cannot|kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-, v. be|b{f{i}; unstressed b{f{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. used|y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. up|up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.
◇ Perfect straightness appears bent.
perfect|adj., n. p{x:}r{'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}, adj. STRAIGHTNECK|(STR{E~I}T{'})NEK{'}), N. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. bent|bent), adj.

◇ Adept skills appear awkward.
adept|adj. {x} dept{'}; n. ad{'}ept, {x} dept{'}, adj. SKILLION|(SKIL{'})Y{X}N), N. AUSTRALIAN. appear|({x} p{i:}r{'}), v.i. awkward|({o:}k{'}w{x}rd), adj.
◇ Great eloquence appears dull.
great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. eloquence|el{'}{x} kw{x}ns), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. dull|dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ The calm wins out over the impatient.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. calm|k{a:}m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. WINO|(W{A~I}{'}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. out|out), adv. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. impatient|im p{e~i}{'}sh{x}nt), adj.

◇ The cold wins out over the heat.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. cold|k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. WINO|(W{A~I}{'}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. out|out), adv. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heat|h{f{i:}t), n.

◇ Serenity makes the world orderly.
serenity|s{x} ren{' }i t{f{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|w{x:}rld), n. orderly|({o:}r{'}d{x}r l{i:}), adj., adv., n., pl. -lies.

◇ [45c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley
c|s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|{a:}r{'}th{x}r), n. waley|w{e~i}{'}l{i:}), n.

◇ What is most perfect seems to have something missing.
what|hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|iz), v. most|m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. perfect|adj., n. p{x:}r{'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}, adj. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. something|sum{' }thing{'}, pron. missing|m{is{' }ing), adj.

◇ Yet its use is unimpaired.
yet|yet), adv. its|its), pron. use|v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. is|iz), v. UNIMODULAR|(Y{U:}{'}N{X} MOJ{'}{X} L{X}R), ADJ. MATH.

◇ What is most full seems empty.
what|hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|iz), v. most|m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. full|f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. empty|emp{' }t{f{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ Yet its use will never fail.
yet|yet), adv. its|its), pron. use|v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. will|wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|nev{' }x{r}), adv. fail|f{e~i}l), v.i.

◇ What is most straight seems crooked:



what|hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|iz), v. most|m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. straight|str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. crooked|kr{~ou}k{'}id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj.

◇ The greatest skill seems like clumsiness.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'})N), V.T. skill|skil), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. like|l{f{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. CLUMP|(KLUMP), N.

◇ The greatest eloquence like stuttering.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'})N), V.T. eloquence|el{'}{x} kw{x}ns), n. like|l{f{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. STUTTER|(STUT{'}{X}R), V.T., V.I.

◇ Movement overcomes cold.
movement|m{m{u:}v{'}m{x}nt), n. OVERCOME|({O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. cold|k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ But staying still overcomes heat.
but|but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. STAYBOLT|(ST{E~I}{'}B{O~U}LT{'}), N. still|stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. OVERCOME|({O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. heat|h{f{i:}t), n.

◇ So he by his limpid calm
so|s{o~u}), adv. he|h{f{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. by|b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. his|hiz; unstressed iz), pron. limpid|lim{' }pid), adj. calm|k{a:}m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ Puts right everything under heaven.
PUTRILAGE|(PY{U:}{'}TR{X} LJ), N. right|r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. everything|ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}, pron. under|un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|hev{'}x)n), n.

◇ [45c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn
c|s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|jjon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINCH{'})PIN{'}), N.

◇ Great completion seems incomplete, but its functioning is never exhausted.
great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. completion|k{x}m pl{i:}{'}sh{x}n), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. incomplete|in{'}k{x}m pl{i:}{'}t{f{i:}), adj. but|but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. its|its), pron. FUNCTIONARY|(FUNGK{'}SH{X} NER{'}{I:}), N., PL. -ARIES. is|iz), v. never|nev{' }x{r}), adv. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}ST{'}), V.T.

◇ Great fullness seems empty, but its functioning is limitless.
great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{'}X} R{I:}N{'}), N. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. empty|emp{' }t{f{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. but|but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. its|its), pron. FUNCTIONARY|(FUNGK{'}SH{X} NER{'}{I:}), N., PL. -ARIES. is|iz), v. limitless|lim{' }it lis), adj.

◇ Great straightness seems crooked.
great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. STRAIGHTNECK|(STR{E~I}T{'})NEK{'}), N. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. crooked|kr{~ou}k{'}id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj.

◇ Great skill seems clumsy.
great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. skill|skil), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. clumsy|kdum{' }z{f{i:}), adj., -sier, -siest.

◇ Great eloquence seems inarticulate.
great|gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. eloquence|el{'}{x} kw{x}ns), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. inarticulate|in{'}{a:r tik{' }y{x} lit), adj. ◇ Although the heat of activity conquers cold, quietude conquers heat, so pure quietude is the right way to govern all under Heaven.

although|({o:}l {dh}{o~u}{'}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heat**{(h{f:i:t}), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **activity**{(ak tiv{'}) t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **CONQUEROR**{(KONG{'})K{X}R {X}R), N. **cold**{(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **quietude**{(kw{a~i}{')i t{u:}d{''), -ty{u:}d{''), n. **CONQUEROR**{(KONG{'})K{X}R {X}R), N. **heat**{(h{f:i:t}), n. **so**{(s{o~u})}, adv. **pure**{(py{~ou}r)}, adj., purer, purest. **quietude**{(kw{a~i}{')i t{u:}d{''), -ty{u:}d{''), n. **is**{(iz), v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**{(r{f~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **way**{(w{e~i})}, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}), t{x}), prep. **govern**{(guv{'}){x}rn), v.t. **all**{(o:)}, adj. **under**{(un{'})d{x}r)}, prep. **heaven**{(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ [45c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c{(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LIMY**{(L{A~i}{')M{l:i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**{(Y{~OU}RT)}, N.

◇ **CALM QUIETUDE**

calm{(k{a:}m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm)}, adj., -er, -est, n., v. **quietude**{(kw{a~i}{')i t{u:}d{''), -ty{u:}d{''), n.

◇ **The highest perfection is like imperfection.**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**{(H{A~i}{')X}R UP{'})}, N. **INFORMAL**. **perfection**{(p{x}r fek{'})sh{x}n), n. **is**{(iz), v. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **imperfection**{(im{'})p{x}r fek{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ **And its use is never impaired.**

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **its**{(its)}, pron. **use**{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)}, v., used, using, n. **is**{(iz), v. **never**{(nev{'}){x}r)}, adv. **impaired**{(im p{e:x}rd{'})}, adj.

◇ **The greatest abundance seems meager.**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**{(GR{E~I}T{'})N), V.T. **abundance**{(x bun{'})d{x}ns), n. **SEEMLY**{(S{l:i}M{'})L{l:i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **meager**{(m{i:}{')g{x}r)}, adj.

◇ **And its use will never fail.**

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **its**{(its)}, pron. **use**{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)}, v., used, using, n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**{(nev{'}){x}r)}, adv. **fail**{(f{e~i})}, v.i.

◇ **What is most straight appears devious.**

what{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. **is**{(iz), v. **most**{(m{o~u}st)}, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **straight**{(str{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **APPEARANCE**{(x P{l:i:}R{'}){X}NS), N. **devious**{(d{f:i:}{')v{i:}{x}s)}, adj.

◇ **The greatest skill appears like clumsiness.**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**{(GR{E~I}T{'})N), V.T. **skill**{(skil)}, n. **APPEARANCE**{(x P{l:i:}R{'}){X}NS), N. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **CLUMP**{(KLUMP)}, N.

◇ **The greatest eloquence seems like stuttering.**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**{(GR{E~I}T{'})N), V.T. **eloquence**{(el{'}){x} kw{x}ns), n. **SEEMLY**{(S{l:i}M{'})L{l:i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **STUTTER**{(STUT{'}){X}R), V.T., V.I.

◇ **Movement overcomes cold.**

movement{(m{u:}v{'})m{x}nt)}, n. **OVERCOME**{(o~U){')V{X}R KUM{'})}, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **cold**{(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ **(But) keeping still overcomes heat.**

but{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **keeping**{(k{i:}{')ping)}, n. **still**{(stil)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **OVERCOME**{(o~U){')V{X}R KUM{'})}, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **heat**{(h{f:i:t}), n.

◇ **Who is calm and quiet becomes the guide for the universe.**

who{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**{(iz), v. **calm**{(k{a:}m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm)}, adj., -er, -est, n., v. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),



conj. **quiet**{(kw{a~i}{')it)}, adj., -er, -est, v. **BECOME**{(BI KUM{'})}, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **guide**{(g{a~i}d)}, v., guided, guiding, n. **for**{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**{(y{u:}{')n{x} v{x:}rs{'})}, n.

◇ [45c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c{(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **vector**{(vik{'})t{x}r)}, n. **h**{(e~i}ch)}, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**{(M{E~I}N{'})TOP{'})}, N. **NAUT.**

◇ **Great perfection appears defective.**

great{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **perfection**{(p{x}r fek{'})sh{x}n), n. **APPEARANCE**{(x P{l:i:}R{'}){X}NS), N. **defective**{(di fek{'})tiv)}, adj.

◇ **but its usefulness is not diminished.**

but{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **its**{(its)}, pron. **USEFUL**{(Y{U:}S{'})F{X}L)}, ADJ. **is**{(iz), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **DIMINISH**{(DI MIN{'})ISH)}, V.T.

◇ **Great fullness appears empty.**

great{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **FULLERENE**{(F{~OU}L{'})R{l:i:}N{'})}, N. **APPEARANCE**{(x P{l:i:}R{'}){X}NS), N. **empty**{(emp{'})t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ **but its usefulness is not impaired.**

but{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **its**{(its)}, pron. **USEFUL**{(Y{U:}S{'})F{X}L)}, ADJ. **is**{(iz), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **impaired**{(im p{e:x}rd{'})}, adj.

◇ **Great straightness seems crooked.**

great{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **STRAIGHTNECK**{(STR{E~I}T{'})NEK{'})}, N. **SEEMLY**{(S{l:i}M{'})L{l:i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **crooked**{(kr{~ou}k{'})id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5)}, adj.

◇ **Great cleverness seems clumsy.**

great{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **CLEVER**{(KLEV{'}){X}R)}, ADJ., -ER, -EST. **SEEMLY**{(S{l:i}M{'})L{l:i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **clumsy**{(klum{'})z{i:}), adj., -sier, -siest.

◇ **Great triumph seems awkward.**

great{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **triumph**{(tr{a~i}{')}{x}mf, -umf)}, n. **SEEMLY**{(S{l:i}M{'})L{l:i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **awkward**{(o:k{'})w{x}rd)}, adj.

◇ **Bustling about vanquishes cold.**

BUSTLINE{(BUST{'})L{A~I}N{'})}, N. **about**{(x bout{'})}, prep. **VANQUISH**{(VANG{'})KWISH, VAN{'})}, V.T. **cold**{(k{o~u}ld)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ **Standing still vanquishes heat.**

standing{(stan{'})ding)}, n. **still**{(stil)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **VANQUISH**{(VANG{'})KWISH, VAN{'})}, V.T. **heat**{(h{f:i:t}), n.

◇ **Pure and still, one can put things right everywhere under heaven.**

pure{(py{~ou}r)}, adj., purer, purest. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **still**{(stil)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**{(kan)}, n., v., canned, canning. **put**{(p{~ou}t)}, v., put, putting, adj., n. **THINGNESS**{(THING{'})NIS)}, N. **right**{(r{f~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **everywhere**{(ev{'})r{i:} hw{e:x}r{'')}, adv. **under**{(un{'})d{x}r)}, prep. **heaven**{(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ [45c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c{(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

TOLAN{(T{o~U}{')LAN)}, N. **CHEM**. **MAZZARD**{(MAZ{'}){X}RD)}, N.

◇ **Great accomplishment seems incomplete.**

great{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **accomplishment**{(x kom{'})plish m{x}nt)}, n. **SEEMLY**{(S{l:i}M{'})L{l:i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **incomplete**{(in{'})k{x}m pl{i:}t{'')}, adj.

◇ **yet its use is not impaired.**

yet{(yet)}, adv. **its**{(its)}, pron. **use**{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)}, v., used, using, n. **is**{(iz),





v. not|**(not)**, adv. **impaired**|**(im p{e:x}rd{')}**, adj.

◇ **Great fullness seems empty.**

great|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

FULLERENE|**(F{~OU}L{'}X) R{I:}N{''})**, N. **SEEMLY**|**(S{I:}M{'}L{I:})**, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.

empty|**(emp{'}t{i:})**, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ **yet it will never be drained.**

yet|**(yet)**, adv. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) **it**, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|**(nev{'}x)r**, adv. **be**|**(b{b:i}; unstressed b{i:i}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DRAINBOARD**|**(DR{E~I}N{'}B{O:}RD{''})**, -B{O~U}RD{''}), N.

◇ **Great straightness looks crooked.**

great|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **STRAIGHTNECK**|**(STR{E~I}T{'}NEK{''})**, N. **LOOKOUT**|**(L{~OU}K{'}OUT{''})**, N. **crooked**|**(kr{~ou}k{'}id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5)**, adj.

◇ **Great skill appears clumsy.**

great|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **skill**|**(skil)**, n. **APPEARANCE**|**(P{I:}R{'}X)NS)**, N. **clumsy**|**(klum{'}z{i:})**, adj., -sier, -siest.

◇ **Great eloquence sounds like stammering.**

great|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **eloquence**|**(el{'}x kw{x}ns)**, n. **SOUNDPROOF**|**(SOUND{'}PR{U:}F{''})**, ADJ. **like**|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **STAMMER**|**(STAM{'}X)R**, V.I.

◇ **Movement overcomes cold, stillness overcomes heat.**

movement|**(m{u:}v{'}m{x}nt)**, n. **OVERCOME**|**(O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{''})**, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **cold**|**(k{o~u}ld)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **stillness**|**(stil{'}nis)**, n. **OVERCOME**|**(O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{''})**, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **heat**|**(h{i:i}t)**, n.

◇ **The calm and quiet set right everything under heaven.**

the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **calm**|**(k{a:m}; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm)**, adj., -er, -est, n., v. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **quiet**|**(kw{a~i}{'}it)**, adj., -er, -est, v. **set**|**(set)**, v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. **right**|**(r{a~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **everything**|**(ev{'}r{i:} thing{''})**, pron. **under**|**(un{'}d{x}r)**, prep. **heaven**|**(hev{'}x)n)**, n.

◇ **[45c22t] Translation: David H. Li**

c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **DAVENPORT**|**(DAV{'}X)N P{O:}RT{''})**, -P{O~U}RT{''}), N. **h**|**(e~i}ch)**, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **LHOTSE**|**(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{'}HL{O~U}T-)**, N.

◇ **Great Perfection appears flawed: its use is endless.**

great|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **perfection**|**(p{x}r fek{'}sh{x}n)**, n. **APPEARANCE**|**(P{I:}R{'}X)NS)**, N. **flawed**|**(fl{o:d}**, adj. **its**|**(its)**, pron. **use**|**(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)**, v., used, using, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **endless**|**(end{'}lis)**, adj.

◇ **Great Fullness appears less: its use is limitless.**

great|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **FULLERENE**|**(F{~OU}L{'}X) R{I:}N{''})**, N. **APPEARANCE**|**(P{I:}R{'}X)NS)**, N. **less**|**(les)**, adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **its**|**(its)**, pron. **use**|**(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)**, v., used, using, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **limitless**|**(lim{'}it lis)**, adj.

◇ **Great Straightness appears warped.**

great|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **STRAIGHTNECK**|**(STR{E~I}T{'}NEK{''})**, N. **APPEARANCE**|**(P{I:}R{'}X)NS)**, N. **WARPATH**|**(W{O:}R{'}PATH{''})**, -P{A:}TH{''}), N., PL. -PATHS (-PA{DH}Z{''}), -P{A:}{DH}Z{''}), -PATHS{''}), -P{A:}THS{''}).

◇ **Great Dexteriousness appears handicapped.**

great|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **DEXTER**|**(DEK{'}ST{X}R)**, ADJ. **APPEARANCE**|**(P{I:}R{'}X)NS)**, N. **handicapped**|**(han{'}d{i:} kapt{''})**, adj.



◇ **Great Eloquence appears reticent.**

great|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **eloquence**|**(el{'}x kw{x}ns)**, n. **APPEARANCE**|**(P{I:}R{'}X)NS)**, N. **reticent**|**(ret{'}x s{x}nt)**, adj.

◇ **Serenity wins over rashness: coolness wins over heatedness.**

serenity|**(s{x} ren{'}i t{i:})**, n., pl. -ties for 2. **WINO**|**(W{A~I}{'}N{O~U})**, N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. **over**|**({o~u}{'}v{x}r)**, prep. **RASHIDA**|**(R{A:} SH{I:}{'}D{X}, R{A:}{'}SHI D{A:}{''})**, N.

COOLIE|**(K{U:}{'}L{I:})**, N. OFFENSIVE. **WINO**|**(W{A~I}{'}N{O~U})**, N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. **over**|**({o~u}{'}v{x}r)**, prep. **HEATED**|**(H{I:}{'}TID)**, ADJ.

◇ **Serenity governs the world.**

serenity|**(s{x} ren{'}i t{i:})**, n., pl. -ties for 2. **GOVERNOR**|**(GUV{'}X)R N{X}R, -(X) N{X}R)**, N. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **world**|**(w{x:rld)**, n.

◇ **[45c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura**

c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **YASNA**|**(YUS{'}N{X})**, N. ZOROASTRIANISM. **GENIUS**|**(I{I:}N{'}Y{X}S)**, N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (I{I:}{'}N{I:}{A~I}{''}) FOR 6, 7, 9.

KIMONO|**(K{X} M{O~U}{'}N{X}, -N{O~U})**, N., PL. -NOS.

◇ **Great perfection appears imperfect.**

great|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **perfection**|**(p{x}r fek{'}sh{x}n)**, n. **APPEARANCE**|**(P{I:}R{'}X)NS)**, N. **imperfect**|**(im p{x:r}{'}fikt)**, adj.

◇ **Yet there is no end to its process of perfecting.**

yet|**(yet)**, adv. **there**|**({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, adv. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **no**|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **end**|**(end)**, n. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **its**|**(its)**, pron. **process**|**(pros{'}es; esp. Brit. pr{o~u}{'}ses)**, n., pl. processes (**pros{'}es iz, -{x} siz, -{x} s{i:}z{''}**) or, esp. Brit., **pr{o~u}{'}ses, pr{o~u}{'}s{x-}**, v., adj. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **PERFECTIBLE**|**(P{X}R FEK{'}T{X} B{X}L)**, ADJ.

◇ **Great fullness appears empty.**

great|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **FULLERENE**|**(F{~OU}L{'}X) R{I:}N{''})**, N. **APPEARANCE**|**(P{I:}R{'}X)NS)**, N. **empty**|**(emp{'}t{i:})**, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Yet there is no limit to its process of fulfilling.**

yet|**(yet)**, adv. **there**|**({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, adv. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **no**|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **limit**|**(lim{'}it)**, n. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **its**|**(its)**, pron. **process**|**(pros{'}es; esp. Brit. pr{o~u}{'}ses)**, n., pl. processes (**pros{'}es iz, -{x} siz, -{x} s{i:}z{''}**) or, esp. Brit., **pr{o~u}{'}ses, pr{o~u}{'}s{x-}**, v., adj. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **FULFILL**|**(F{~OU}L FIL{''})**, V.T.

◇ **Great uprightness appears bent.**

great|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **UPRIGHT**|**(UP{'}R{A~I}T{''})**, UP R{A~I}T{''}), ADJ. **APPEARANCE**|**(P{I:}R{'}X)NS)**, N. **bent**|**(bent)**, adj.

◇ **Great mastery seems clumsy.**

great|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **mastery**|**(mas{'}t{x} r{i:}, m{a:}{'}st{x-})**, n., pl. -teries for 1-4. **SEEMLY**|**(S{I:}M{'}L{I:})**, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **clumsy**|**(klum{'}z{i:})**, adj., -sier, -siest.

◇ **Great eloquence sounds awkward.**

great|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **eloquence**|**(el{'}x kw{x}ns)**, n. **SOUNDPROOF**|**(SOUND{'}PR{U:}F{''})**, ADJ. **awkward**|**({o:k}{'}w{x}rd)**, adj.

◇ **Yet they keep growing without limitations.**

yet|**(yet)**, adv. **they**|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **keep**|**(k{i:p})**, v., kept, keeping, n. **growing**|**(gr{o~u}{'}ing)**, adj. **without**|**(wi{dh} out{'}), with-)**, prep. **LIMITATION**|**(LIM{'}I T{E~I}{'}SH{X}N)**, N.

◇ **Movement overcomes stagnation.**

movement|**(m{u:}v{'}m{x}nt)**, n. **OVERCOME**|**(O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{''})**, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **STAGNATE**|**(STAG{'}N{E~I}T)**, V.I., -NATED, -NATING.

◇ **Stillness overcomes discordance.**

stillness|**(stil{'}nis)**, n. **OVERCOME**|**(O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{''})**, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **discordance**|**(dis k{o:r}{'}dns)**, n.

◇ **Movement and stillness in balance**





movement|**m**{u:}v{m}{x}nt), n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. stillness|**(stil{')nis)**, n. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

balance|**(bal{')xns)**, n., v., -anced, -ancing.

◇ Set the world in evolutionary order.

set|**(set)**, v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. the|**(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:)**, definite article. world|**(w{x:r}ld)**, n. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. evolutionary|**(ev{')x l{u:}{x}sh{x} ner{')i: or, esp. Brit., {i:}{v{x}-, adj. order|{o:r}{d}{x}r)**, n.

◇ [45c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's translation|**(trans l{e-i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|**(SH{O:}Z{i:}Z{')M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}{K{X} L{X} T{i:}R{'), CHOK{')X}-, CH{O:}{K{')L{X}-, CHOK{')-; FR. SH{O:}K{O:}LA TY{E~I}{'), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{i:}RZ{'); FR. -TY{E~I}{').

◇ The greatest perfection looks flawed.

the|**(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:)**, definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{')N), V.T. perfection|**(p{x}r fe{k{')sh{x}n)**, n. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{')OUT{'), N. flawed|**(fl{o:d)**, adj.

◇ And even so, it never perishes.

and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. even|**({i:}{v{x}n)**, adj. so|**(s{o~u)**, adv. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

never|**(nev{')x)r)**, adv. PERISHABLE|(PER{')I SH{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The greatest fullness looks empty.

the|**(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:)**, definite article.

GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{')N), V.T. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{X} R{i:N{')N), N. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{')OUT{'), N.

empty|**(emp{')t{i:})**, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ And even so, it will never run out.

and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. even|**({i:}{v{x}n)**, adj. so|**(s{o~u)**, adv. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|**(nev{')x)r)**, adv. run|**(run)**, v., ran, run, running, n., adj. out|**(out)**, adv.

◇ The straightest road looks crooked.

the|**(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:)**, definite article.

STRAIGHTEN|(STR{E~I}T{')N), V.T., V.I. road|**(r{o~u}d)**, n. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{')OUT{'), N. crooked|**(kr{~ou}k{')id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5)**, adj.

◇ The greatest vigor looks like laziness.

the|**(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:)**, definite article.

GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{')N), V.T. vigor|**(vig{')x)r)**, n. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{')OUT{'), N. like|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. LAZE|(L{E~I}Z), V., LAZED, LAZING, N.

◇ The greatest eloquence looks like stammering.

the|**(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:)**,

definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{')N), V.T. eloquence|**(el{')x kw{x}ns)**, n.

LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{')OUT{'), N. like|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. STAMMER|(STAM{')X)R), V.I.

◇ Action overcomes cold.

action|**(ak{')sh{x}n)**, n. OVERCOME|**({o~u}{v{x}R KUM{')V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING.**

cold|**(k{o~u}ld)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ Tranquillity overcomes heat.

tranquillity|**(trang kwil{')i t{i:})**, n. OVERCOME|**({o~u}{v{x}R KUM{')V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING.**

heat|**(h{i:t)**, n.

◇ Only through purity and tranquillity of spirit

only|**({o~u}n{')i:t{i:})**, adv. through|**(thr{u:})**, prep. purity|**(py{~ou}r{')i t{i:})**, n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. tranquillity|**(trang kwil{')i t{i:})**, n. off|**(uv,**



ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. spirit|**(spir{')it)**, n.

◇ Can order be imposed on the world.

can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. order|**({o:r}{d}{x}r)**, n. be|**(b{i:; unstressed b{i:, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. IMPOSE|(IM P{O~U}Z{')V., -POSED, -POSING. on|**(on, {o:n)**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:)**, definite article. world|**(w{x:r}ld)**, n.**

◇ [45c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's translation|**(trans l{e-i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{')I:}{')TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}{')SH{i:} {O:}R{')K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.**

◇ A great thing done is never perfect -

a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. thing|**(thing)**, n. done|**(dun)**, v. is|**(iz)**, v. never|**(nev{')x)r)**, adv. perfect|**(adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{')**, adj.

◇ But that doesn't mean it fails: it does what it is.

but|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. that|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

doesn't|**(duz{')x)nt)**, mean|**(m{i:; or)**, v., meant, meaning. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. FAILLE|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{')Y{X}), N. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|**(d{o~u}z)**, n. does (duz), v. what|**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x)t, w{x}t)**, pron. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|**(iz)**, v.

◇ Real richness means to act as if you had nothing.

real|**(r{i:}{x}l, r{i:l)**, adj. RICHES|(RICH{')Z), N.PL. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{')NIS), N. to|**(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. act|**(akt)**, n. as|**(az; unstressed x{z)**, adv. if|**(if)**, conj. you|**(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. had|**(had)**, v. nothing|**(nuth{')ing)**, n.

◇ Because then you will never be drained of it.

because|**(bi k{o:}z{')-koz{')-kuz{')**, conj. then|**({dh}en)**, adv. you|**(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|**(nev{')x)r)**, adv. be|**(b{i:; unstressed b{i:, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; past subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DRAINBOARD|(DR{E~I}N{')B{O:}RD{'), -B{O~U}RD{'), N. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The greatest straightness seems bent.

the|**(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:)**,

definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{')N), V.T. STRAIGHTNECK|(STR{E~I}T{')NEK{')N.

SEEMLY|(S{i:M{')L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. bent|**(bent)**, adj.

◇ The greatest ability seems awkward.

the|**(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:)**, definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{')N), V.T. ability|**({x} bil{')i t{i:})**, n., pl. -ties. SEEMLY|(S{i:M{')L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. awkward|**({o:k{')w{x}rd)**, adj.

◇ And the greatest speech, like a stammering.

and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. the|**(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:)**, definite article.

GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{')N), V.T. speech|**(sp{i:}ch)**, n. like|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. STAMMER|(STAM{')X)R), V.I.

◇ Only through purity and tranquillity of spirit

only|**({o~u}n{')i:t{i:})**, adv. through|**(thr{u:})**, prep. purity|**(py{~ou}r{')i t{i:})**, n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. tranquillity|**(trang kwil{')i t{i:})**, n. off|**(uv,**





◇ Act calmly, not coldly.
 act|(akt), n. **CALMATIVE**(K{A:}M{X} TIV, KAL{'}M{X}-), MED. not|(not), adv. **COLD**|(K{O~U}LD), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV.
 ◇ Peace is greater than anger.
 peace|(pfi:s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. is|(iz), v. **GREATEN**(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. anger|(ang{'}g{x}r), n.
 ◇ Tranquillity and harmony are the true order of things.
 tranquillity|(trang kwil{'}i t{fi:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. harmony|(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. order|({o:r{'}d{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **THINGNESS**(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ [45c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{fi:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GRYPHON**(GRIF{'}{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ The complete perfection seems flawed.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. complete|(k{x}m pl{i:}t{'}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. perfection|(p{x}r fekf{'}sh{x}n), n. **SEEMLY**(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. flawed|(fl{o:}d), adj.

◇ But its use can never be exhausted.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. its|(its), pron. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. be|(b{fi:}; unstressed b{fi:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EXHAUST**(IG Z{O:}ST{'}), V.T.

◇ The fullest seems empty.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FULLERENE**(F{~OU}L{'}{X} R{I:}N{'}), N. **SEEMLY**(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. empty|(emp{'}t{fi:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ But its use can never come to an end.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. its|(its), pron. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. end|(end), n.

◇ The straightest seems bent.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **STRAIGHTEN**(STR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T., V.I. **SEEMLY**(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. bent|(bent), adj.

◇ The most skillful seems clumsy.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. skillful|(skil{'}f{x}), adj. **SEEMLY**(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. clumsy|(klum{'}z{fi:}), adj., -sier, -siest.

◇ The most eloquent seems tongue-tied.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. eloquent|(el{'}{x} kw{x}nt), adj. **SEEMLY**(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. tongue-tied|(tung{'}t{a~i}d{'}), adj.



◇ Movement overcomes cold.
 movement|(m{u:}v{'}m{x}nt), n. **OVERCOME**({{O~U}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. cold|(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.
 ◇ Quiet overcomes heat.
 quiet|(kw{a~i}'{'}it), adj., -er, -est, v. **OVERCOME**({{O~U}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. heat|(h{fi:t}), n.
 ◇ So inaction and quiet help one
 so|(s{o~u}), adv. inaction|(in ak{'}sh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. quiet|(kw{a~i}'{'}it), adj., -er, -est, v. help|(help), v.t. one|(wun), adj.

◇ Become a leader of the world.
 become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|(l{i:}'{'}d{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ [45c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{fi:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHANTRY**(CHAN{'}TR{I:}, CH{A:}N{'}-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**(KEM{'}{X:}R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}-), N.

◇ Great achievement seems imperfect, yet its usefulness is not diminished.
 great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. achievement|({{x} ch{fi:}v{'}m{x}nt), n. **SEEMLY**(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. imperfect|(im p{x:r}'{'}fikt), adj. yet|(yet), adv. its|(its), pron. **USEFUL**(Y{U:}S{'}F{X}L), ADJ. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. **DIMINISH**(DI MIN{'}ISH), V.T.

◇ Great fullness seems empty, yet it is inexhaustible.
 great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **FULLERENE**(F{~OU}L{'}{X} R{I:}N{'}), N. **SEEMLY**(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. empty|(emp{'}t{fi:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **inexhaustible**(in{'}ig z{o:}s{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Great frankness seems to succumb.
 great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. frankness|(frangk{'}nis), n. **SEEMLY**(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. succumb|(s{x} kum{'}), v.i.

◇ Great discussion seems silent.
 great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. discussion|(di skush{'}{x}n), n. **SEEMLY**(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. silent|(s{a~i}'{'}{x}nt), adj.

◇ Activity overcomes coldness.
 activity|(ak tiv{'}i t{fi:}), n., pl. -ties. **OVERCOME**({{O~U}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **COLD**|(K{O~U}LD), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV.

◇ Stillness overcomes heat.
 stillness|(stil{'}nis), n. **OVERCOME**({{O~U}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. heat|(h{fi:t}), n.

◇ Purity and stillness are the ideal for the world.
 purity|(py{~ou}r{'}i t{fi:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stillness|(stil{'}nis), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ideal|({a~i} d{i:}'{'}{x}l, {a~i} d{i:}'{'}), n. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ [45c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{fi:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LITUUS**(LIT{'}Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{'}Y{U:} {A~I}{'}), N. **QIVIUT**(K{I:}'{'}V{I:} {X}T, -{U:}T{'}), N.

◇ The perfect seems defective, but can be used limitlessly.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}'{'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. **SEEMLY**(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. defective|(di fekf{'}tiv), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st





pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. used(y{u};zdt or, for 4, y{u};st), adj. LIMITLESS(LIM{}LIS), ADJ.

◇ The truly full seems empty, but can be used endlessly.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. truly(tr{u};{}l{i};), adv. full(ff{ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. SEEMLY(S{I};M{}L{I};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. empty(emp{}t{i};), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. used(y{u};zdt or, for 4, y{u};st), adj. ENDLESS(END{}LIS), ADJ.

◇ The straight seems crooked.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. straight(str{e-i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n. SEEMLY(S{I};M{}L{I};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. crooked(kr{~ou}k{}id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj.

◇ The truly artful seems clumsy.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. truly(tr{u};{}t{i};), adv. artful({a};rtf{}f{x}l), adj. SEEMLY(S{I};M{}L{I};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. clumsy(klum{}z{i};), adj., -sier, -siest.

◇ The most eloquent seems tongue-tied.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. most(m{o-u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. eloquent(el{}f{}x kw{x}nt), adj. SEEMLY(S{I};M{}L{I};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. tongue-tied(tung{}t{a-i}d{}), adj.

◇ Peace outdoes turmoil, and cold heat.

peace(p{i};s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. OUTDO(OUT{}D{U};{}), V.T., -DID, -DONE, -DOING. turmoil(t{x};r{}moil), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. cold(k{o-u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. heat(h{i};t), n.

◇ Peace is therefore the best policy.

peace(p{i};s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. is(iz), v. therefore({dh}{e;x}r{}f{o};r{}-ff{o-u}r{}), adv. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. best(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. policy(pol{}f{}x s{i};), n., pl. -cies.

◇ [45c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. SHEWBREAD(SH{O~U}{}BRED{}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER(FR{A~I}{}{X}R), N. HUZZAH(H{H}{}Z{A};{}), INTERJ.

◇ Purity And Stillness

purity(py{~ou}r{}i t{i};), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stillness(stil{}nis), n.

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA(Z{A}; RIT{}S{X}, TS{A};-), N. says(sez), v.

◇ The greatest accomplishment seems to have blemishes, but when applied, it is long enduring.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. GREATEN(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. accomplishment({x} kom{}plish m{x}nt), n.



SEEMLY(S{I};M{}L{I};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. BLEMISH(BLEM{}ISH), V.T. but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. applied({x} pl{a~i}d{}), adj. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(iz), v. long(l{o};ng, long), adj. longer(l{o};ng{}g{x}r, long{}), longest(l{o};ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. enduring(en d{~ou}r{}ing, -dy{~ou}r{}-), adj.

◇ The greatest fullness seems to be vacant, but when applied, it is inexhaustible.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. GREATEN(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. FULLERENE(F{~OU}L{}X R{I};N{}), N. SEEMLY(S{I};M{}L{I};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. vacant(v{e~i}{}k{x}nt), adj. but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. applied({x} pl{a~i}d{}), adj. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(iz), v. inexhaustible(in{}ig z{o};s{}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ The greatest straightness seems crooked.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. GREATEN(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. STRAIGHTNECK(STR{E~I}T{}NEK{}), N. SEEMLY(S{I};M{}L{I};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. crooked(kr{~ou}k{}id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj.

◇ The greatest craftiness seems stupid.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. GREATEN(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. CRAFT(KRAFT, KR{A};FT), N., PL. CRAFTS OR, FOR 5, 8, CRAFT, V. SEEMLY(S{I};M{}L{I};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. stupid(st{u};{}pid, sty{u};{}-), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ The greatest eloquence seems dumb.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. GREATEN(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. eloquence(el{}f{}x kw{x}ns), n. SEEMLY(S{I};M{}L{I};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. dumb(dum), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ Restlessness overcomes the cold;

RESTLESS(REST{}LIS), ADJ. OVERCOME(O{O~U}{}V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. cold(k{o-u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ being still overcomes the heat.

being(b{i};{}ing), n. still(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. OVERCOME(O{O~U}{}V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. heat(h{i};t), n.

◇ Purity and stillness give correct law to all in the world.

purity(py{~ou}r{}i t{i};), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stillness(stil{}nis), n. give(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. correct(k{x} rekt{}), v.t. law(l{o};), n. to(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all({o};l), adj. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world(w{x};rld), n.

◇ [45c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CEYLONESE(S{I};{}L{X} N{I};Z{}-N{I};S{}-S{E~I}{}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA(T{X} D{A};{}), INTERJ.

◇ The greatest perfection seems imperfect.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. GREATEN(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. perfection(p{x}r fek{}sh{x}n), n. SEEMLY(S{I};M{}L{I};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. imperfect(im p{x};r{}fikt), adj.

◇ Yet its use will last without decay.





yet|(yet), adv. its|(its), pron. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. decay|(di k{e-i}{'), v.i.

◇ The greatest fullness seems empty;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{')N), V.T. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{')X R{I:}N{')}, N.

SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{')L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. empty|(emp{')t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ Yet its use cannot be exhausted.

yet|(yet), adv. its|(its), pron. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. cannot|(kan{')ot, ka not{'), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}ST{')}, V.T.

◇ The greatest straightness seems crooked;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{')N), V.T. STRAIGHTNECK|(STR{E~I}T{')NEK{')}, N. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{')L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. crooked|(kr{~ou}k{')id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj.

◇ The greatest dexterity seems awkward;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{')N), V.T. dexterity|(dek ster{')i t{i:}), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{')L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.

awkward|(f{o:}k{')w{x}rd), adj.

◇ The greatest eloquence seems stammering.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{')N), V.T. eloquence|(el{')x kw{x}ns), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{')L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.

STAMMER|(STAM{')X}R), V.I.

◇ Activity overcomes cold;

activity|(ak tiv{')i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. OVERCOME|({O~U}{')V{X}R KUM{')}, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. cold|(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ Quietness overcomes heat.

QUIETISM|(KW{A~I}{')I TIZ{')X}M), N. OVERCOME|({O~U}{')V{X}R KUM{')}, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. heat|(h{i:}t), n.

◇ Only through purity and quietude can the world be ruled.

only|({o~u}n{')i t{i:}), adv. through|(thr{u:}), prep. purity|(py{~ou}r{')i t{i:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. quietude|(kw{a~i}{')i t{u:}d{')}, -ty{u:}d{')}, n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v.

(Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RULE|(R{U:}L), N., V., RULED, RULING.

◇ [45c31t] Translation: Paul I. Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY|(P{O:}{')SI T{I:}), N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}{')M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Great completion appears to be imperfect.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. completion|(k{x}m pl{i:}{')sh{x}n), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{')X}NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is,

◇ [45c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

MICELLE|(MI SEL{')}, N. LAETRILE|(L{E~I}{')I TRL), N.

◇ The greatest perfection will seem lacking in something.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{')N), V.T. perfection|(p{x}r fekt{')sh{x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. seem|(s{i:}m), v.i. lacking|(lak{')ing), prep. in|(in), prep., adv., adj.,

◇ [45c31t] Translation: Paul I. Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY|(P{O:}{')SI T{I:}), N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}{')M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Great completion appears to be imperfect.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. completion|(k{x}m pl{i:}{')sh{x}n), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{')X}NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is,



pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. imperfect|(im p{x:}r{')fikt), adj.

◇ Yet its usefulness is never exhausted.

yet|(yet), adv. its|(its), pron. USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{')F{X}L), ADJ. is|(iz), v. never|(nev{')x}r), adv.

EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}ST{')}, V.T.

◇ Great fullness appears to be empty.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{')X R{I:}N{')}, N. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{')X}NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. empty|(emp{')t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ Yet its usefulness is unlimited.

yet|(yet), adv. its|(its), pron. USEFUL|(Y{U:}S{')F{X}L), ADJ. is|(iz), v. unlimited|(un lim{')i tid), adj.

◇ Great straightness seems bent.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. STRAIGHTNECK|(STR{E~I}T{')NEK{')}, N.

SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{')L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. bent|(bent), adj.

◇ Great craftiness seems clumsy.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. CRAFT|(KRAFT, KR{A:}FT), N., PL. CRAFT'S

OR, FOR 5, 8, CRAFT, V. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{')L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. clumsy|(klum{')z{i:}), adj., -sier, -siest.

◇ Great eloquence seems to be stuttering.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. eloquence|(el{')x kw{x}ns), n.

SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{')L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. STUTTER|(STUT{')X}R), V.T., V.I.

◇ Hastiness overcomes the cold.

HASTEN|(H{E~I}{')S{X}N), V.I. OVERCOME|({O~U}{')V{X}R KUM{')}, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. cold|(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ Serenity overcomes the hot.

serenity|(s{x} ren{')i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. OVERCOME|({O~U}{')V{X}R KUM{')}, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

hot|(hot), adj., hotter, hottest, adv., v., hotted, hotting, n.

◇ Calmness and serenity become the rectitude of the world.

CALMATIVE|(K{A:}{')M{X} TIV, KAL{')M{X}-), MED. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. serenity|(s{x} ren{')i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. become|(bi kum{')}, v., became, become,

becoming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rectitude|(rek{')ti t{u:}d{')}, -ty{u:}d{')}, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ [45c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

MICELLE|(MI SEL{')}, N. LAETRILE|(L{E~I}{')I TRL), N.

◇ The greatest perfection will seem lacking in something.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{')N), V.T. perfection|(p{x}r fekt{')sh{x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. seem|(s{i:}m), v.i. lacking|(lak{')ing), prep. in|(in), prep., adv., adj.,

◇ [45c31t] Translation: Paul I. Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY|(P{O:}{')SI T{I:}), N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}{')M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Great completion appears to be imperfect.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. completion|(k{x}m pl{i:}{')sh{x}n), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{')X}NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is,

◇ [45c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY|(P{O:}{')SI T{I:}), N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}{')M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.





n., v., inned, inning. something|{sum}{thing}{}, pron.
◇ but its usefulness never ends.
but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. its|{its}, pron. USEFUL|{Y{U:}S{'}F{X}L}, ADJ. never|{nev}{x}r}, adv.
ENDOWMENT|{EN DOU}{M{X}NT}, N.
◇ The greatest solidity will seem Empty.
the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. GREATEN|{GR{E~I}T{'}N}, V.T. solidity|{s{x} lid{'}i t{i:}}, n. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. seem|{s{f:i:m}, v.i. empty|{emp{'}t{i:}}, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying n., pl. -ties.

◇ but its usefulness is inexhaustible.
but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. its|{its}, pron. USEFUL|{Y{U:}S{'}F{X}L}, ADJ. is|{iz}, v. inexhaustible|{in{'}ig z{o:}s{'}t{x} b{x}l}, adj.
◇ The greatest uprightness will seem compromised.
the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. GREATEN|{GR{E~I}T{'}N}, V.T. UPRIGHT|{UP{'}R{A~I}T{'}}, UP R{A~I}T{'}}, ADJ. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. seem|{s{f:i:m}, v.i. compromised|{kom{'}pr{x} m{a~i}zd{'}}, adj. Pathol.

◇ the greatest ability will seem clumsy.
the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. GREATEN|{GR{E~I}T{'}N}, V.T. ability|{({x} bil{'}i t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. seem|{s{f:i:m}, v.i. clumsy|{klum{'}z{i:}}, adj., -sier, -siest

◇ the greatest eloquence will seem tongue-tied.
the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. GREATEN|{GR{E~I}T{'}N}, V.T. eloquence|{el{'}{x} kw{x}ns}, n. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. seem|{s{f:i:m}, v.i. tongue-tied|{tung{'}t{a~i}d{'}}, adj.

◇ "Agitation overcomes cold.
agitation|{aj{'}i t{e~i}{'}sh{x}n}, n. OVERCOME|{({O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{'}}, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. cold|{k{o~u}ld}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv.
◇ Stillness overcomes heat."
stillness|{stil{'}nis}, n. OVERCOME|{({O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{'}}, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. heat|{h{i:t}}, n.

◇ Purity and Stillness are the Norm of the World.
purity|{py{~ou}r{'}i t{i:}}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. stillness|{stil{'}nis}, n. are|{({a;r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. norm|{n{o:}rm}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

world|{w{x:rld}, n.
◇ [45c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin
c|{s{f:i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. CHENEAU|{SH{E~I} N{O~U}{'}}, N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}). ARCHIT. LIMY|{L{A~I}{'}M{I:}}, ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The most perfect appears as though he were imperfect, and his beneficence is inexhaustible.
the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. most|{m{o~u}st}, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. perfect|{adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}}, adj. APPEARANCE|{({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv.



though|{({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|{h{i:; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. were|{w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. imperfect|{im p{x:r}{fikt}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. beneficence|{b{x} nef{'}{x} s{x}ns}, n. is|{iz}, v. inexhaustible|{in{'}ig z{o:}s{'}t{x} b{x}l}, adj.

◇ The most complete appears as though he were incomplete, and his usefulness is limitless.
the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. most|{m{o~u}st}, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. complete|{k{x}m pl{i:t}{'}}, adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. APPEARANCE|{({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. though|{({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|{h{i:; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. were|{w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. incomplete|{in{'}k{x}m pl{i:t}{'}}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. USEFUL|{Y{U:}S{'}F{X}L}, ADJ. is|{iz}, v. limitless|{lim{'}it lis}, adj.

◇ The most upright appears as though he were crooked.
the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. most|{m{o~u}st}, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. upright|{up{'}r{a~i}t{'}}, up r{a~i}t{'}}, adj. APPEARANCE|{({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. though|{({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|{h{i:; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. were|{w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. crooked|{kr{~ou}k{'}id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5}, adj.

◇ The most skillful appears as though he were stupid.
the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. most|{m{o~u}st}, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. skillful|{skil{'}f{x}l}, adj. APPEARANCE|{({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. though|{({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|{h{i:; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. were|{w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. stupid|{st{u:}{'}pid, sty{u:}{'}}, adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ The most eloquent appears as though he were inarticulate.
the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. most|{m{o~u}st}, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. eloquent|{el{'}{x} kw{x}nt}, adj. APPEARANCE|{({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. though|{({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|{h{i:; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. were|{w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. inarticulate|{in{'}{a:r tik{'}y{x} lit}, adj.

◇ Calm can overcome unrest; heat can overcome cold.
calm|{k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm}, adj., -er, -est, n., v. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. overcome|{({o~u}{'}v{x}r kum{'}}, v., -came, -come, -coming. unrest|{un rest{'}}, n. heat|{h{i:t}}, n. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. overcome|{({o~u}{'}v{x}r kum{'}}, v., -came, -come, -coming. cold|{k{o~u}ld}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ With purity and quiescence of mind, one may rule supreme in this world.
with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. purity|{py{~ou}r{'}i t{i:}}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. QUIDNUNC|{KWID{'}NUNGK{'}}, N. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. mind|{m{a~i}nd}, n. one|{wun}, adj. may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. rule|{r{u:}l}, n., v., ruled, ruling. supreme|{s{f} pr{i:m{'}}, s{~ou-}, adj. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

this|{({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|{({dh}{i:}z}; adv. world|{w{x:rld}, n.
◇ [45c34t] Translation: Yi Wu
c|{s{f:i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. yi|{y{i:}}, n. WRYNECK|{R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}}, N.

◇ The most perfect appears as though he were imperfect, and his beneficence is inexhaustible.
the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. most|{m{o~u}st}, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. perfect|{adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}}, adj. APPEARANCE|{({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv.





◇ The greatest achievement seems imperfect, yet its usefulness is never exhausted. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. achievement|({x} ch{i:v}{}m{x}nt), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:M}{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. imperfect|(im p{x:r}{}fikt), adj. yet|(yet), adv. its|(its), pron. USEFUL|(Y{U:S}{}F{X}L), ADJ. is|(iz), v. never|(nev{}{}x)r), adv. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}ST{}), V.T.

◇ The greatest fullness seems empty, yet its usefulness is endless. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{}{}X R{I:N}{}), N. SEEMLY|(S{I:M}{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. empty|(emp{}{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. yet|(yet), adv. its|(its), pron. USEFUL|(Y{U:S}{}F{X}L), ADJ. is|(iz), v. endless|(end{}{}lis), adj.

◇ The greatest straightness seems bent. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. STRAIGHTNECK|(STR{E~I}T{}NEK{}), N. SEEMLY|(S{I:M}{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. bent|(bent), adj.

◇ The greatest skill seems clumsy. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. skill|(skil), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:M}{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. clumsy|(klum{}{}z{i:}), adj., -sier, -siest.

◇ The greatest eloquence seems like stammering. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. eloquence|(el{}{}x kw{x}ns), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:M}{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. STAMMER|(STAM{}{}X)R), V.I.

◇ Restlessness wins over cold. RESTLESS|(REST{}{}LIS), ADJ. WINO|(W{A~I}{}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. cold|(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ Tranquility wins over heat. TRANQUIL|(TRANG{}{}KWIL), ADJ. WINO|(W{A~I}{}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. heat|(h{i:t}), n.

◇ Pure tranquility is the norm of the world. pure|(py{}~ou)r), adj., purer, purest. TRANQUIL|(TRANG{}{}KWIL), ADJ. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. norm|(n{o:r}m), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}y or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ [45c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS|(HAM{}{}Y{X}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{}), HINTERLAND|(HIN{}{}T{X}R LAND{}), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ The greatest accomplishment appears imperfect, but its utility is limitless. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. accomplishment|({x} kom{}{}plish m{x}nt), n.

APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{}{}X)NS), N. imperfect|(im p{x:r}{}fikt), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. its|(its), pron. utility|(y{u:} til{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. is|(iz), v. limitless|(lim{}{}it lis), adj.

◇ Immense fullness appears inadequate, yet its use is inexhaustible. immense|(i mens{}), adj. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{}{}X R{I:N}{}), N. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{}{}X)NS), N. inadequate|(in ad{}{}i kwit), adj. yet|(yet), adv. its|(its), pron. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. is|(iz), v. inexhaustible|(in{}{}ig z{o:}s{}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Though as straight as an arrow, it appears crooked. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. straight|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. arrow|(ar{}{}o~u), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{}{}X)NS), N. crooked|(kr{}~ou)k{}id for 1-4, 6; kr{}~ou)kt for 5), adj. ◇ Polished agility appears awkwardly clumsy. polished|(pol{}{}isht), adj. agility|({x} jil{}{}i t{i:}), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{}{}X)NS), N. AWKWARD|({O:}K{}{}W{X}RD), ADJ. clumsy|(klum{}{}z{i:}), adj., -sier, -siest.

◇ Great eloquence appears haltingly hesitant. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. eloquence|(el{}{}x kw{x}ns), n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{}{}X)NS), N. HALTING|(H{O:}L{}{}TING), ADJ. hesitant|(hez{}{}i t{x}nt), adj.

◇ Tranquility prevails upon rashness. tranquillity|(trang kwil{}{}i t{i:}), n. PREVAILING|(PRI V{E~I}{}LING), ADJ. upon|({x} pon{}{}), {x} p{o:n}{}), prep. RASHIDAI|(R{A:} SH{I:}{}D{X}, R{A:}{}SHI D{A:}{}), N.

◇ Coldness overcomes heat. COLD|(K{O~U}LD), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV. OVERCOME|({O~U}{}V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. heat|(h{i:t}), n.

◇ The sage maintains quietude and practises non-action. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. MAINTAINOR|(M{E~I}N T{E~I}{}N{X}R), N. LAW. quietude|(kw{a~i}{}i t{u:}d{}), -ty{}d{}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

PRACTISE|(PRAK{}{}TIS), V.T., V.I., -TISED, -TISING. NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{}{}X THET{}{}IK), ADJ.

◇ He sets an example for everyone to follow. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SETPOINT|(SET{}{}POINT{}), N. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. example|(ig zam{}{}p{x}i, -z{a:m}{}-), n., v., -pled, -pling. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. everyone|(ev{}{}r{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. follow|(fol{}{}o~u), v.t.

◇ [45c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{}{}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ The great perfection seems imperfect, yet its usefulness is unailing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. perfection|(p{x}r fek{}{}sh{x}n), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:M}{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. imperfect|(im p{x:r}{}fikt), adj. yet|(yet), adv. its|(its), pron. USEFUL|(Y{U:S}{}F{X}L), ADJ. is|(iz), v. unailing|(un f{e~i}{}ling), adj.

◇ The great fullness appears to be void, yet its usefulness is boundless. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{}{}X R{I:N}{}), N. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{}{}X)NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. void|(void), adj. yet|(yet), adv. its|(its), pron. USEFUL|(Y{U:S}{}F{X}L), ADJ. is|(iz), v. boundless|(bound{}{}lis), adj.

◇ The great accomplishment seems unfinished. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. accomplishment|({x} kom{}{}plish m{x}nt), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:M}{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. unfinished|(un fin{}{}isht), adj.

◇ The ultimate straightness appears crooked. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ultimate|(ul{}{}t{x} mit), adj. STRAIGHTNECK|(STR{E~I}T{}NEK{}), N. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{}{}X)NS), N. crooked|(kr{}~ou)k{}id for 1-4, 6; kr{}~ou)kt for 5), adj.

◇ Profound skillfulness appears clumsy. profound|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. SKILLFUL|(SKIL{}{}F{X}L), ADJ. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{}{}X)NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. void|(void), adj. yet|(yet), adv. its|(its), pron. USEFUL|(Y{U:S}{}F{X}L), ADJ. is|(iz), v. boundless|(bound{}{}lis), adj.

◇ The great accomplishment seems unfinished. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. accomplishment|({x} kom{}{}plish m{x}nt), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:M}{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. unfinished|(un fin{}{}isht), adj.

◇ The ultimate straightness appears crooked. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ultimate|(ul{}{}t{x} mit), adj. STRAIGHTNECK|(STR{E~I}T{}NEK{}), N. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{}{}X)NS), N. crooked|(kr{}~ou)k{}id for 1-4, 6; kr{}~ou)kt for 5), adj.





P{I:}R{X}NS, N. clumsy|(klum'z{i:}), adj., -sier, -siest.
◇ Fluent eloquence seems mute.
fluent|(fl{u:}'(x)nt), adj. eloquence|(el'x kw{x}ns), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M'LI:), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. mute|(my{u:}'t), adj., muter, mutest, n., v., muted, muting.
◇ Movement overcomes cold.
movement|(m{u:}'v' m{x}nt), n. OVERCOME|((O~U)'V{X}R KUM'), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING.
cold|(k{o~u}'ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.
◇ Stillness overcomes heat.

stillness|(stil'nis), n. OVERCOME|((O~U)'V{X}R KUM'), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. heat|(h{i:}'t), n.
◇ Maintain clarity and purity.
maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n'), v.t. clarity|(klar' i t{i:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. purity|(py{~ou}'r' i t{i:}), n.
◇ and be a model of deep virtue for all people.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. model|(mod' l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. deep|(d{i:}'p), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. virtue|(v{x:}'r' ch{u:}), n. for|(f{o:}'r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. all|({o:}'l), adj.
people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
◇ [45c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}' sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HENRIETTA|(HEN'ri:t{e:}'t{e:}), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R'M{A:}KHT'), GER. V{E~I}R'M{A:}KHT'), N.

◇ Grand Virtue
grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. virtue|(v{x:}'r' ch{u:}), n.
◇ Hung Teh
hung|(hung), v. teh|(de), n.
◇ Great perfection seems imperfect.
great|(gr{e~i}'t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. perfection|(p{x}r fek' sh{x}n), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M'LI:), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. imperfect|(im p{x:}'r' fikt), adj.
◇ Its utility will never deteriorate.
its|(its), pron. utility|(y{u:}'til' i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev' x'r), adv. deteriorate|(di t{i:}'r' i: {x} r{e~i}'t'), v.t., v.i., -rated, -rating.

◇ Great fullness seems hollow.
great|(gr{e~i}'t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L'X R{I:}N'), N. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M'LI:), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. hollow|(hol' o~u), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.
◇ Its utility will be inexhaustible.
its|(its), pron. utility|(y{u:}'til' i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. inexhaustible|(in' ig z{o:}'s' t{x} b{x}l), adj.
◇ The most straight appears to be bent.
the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. most|(m{o~u}'st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. skilled|(skild), adj. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. were|(w{x:}'r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. bent|(bent), adj.

◇ The most skilled is as if it were stupid.
the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. most|(m{o~u}'st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. skilled|(skild), adj. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it;



pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. were|(w{x:}'r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. stupid|(st{u:}'pid, sty{u:}'-), adj., -er, -est, n.
◇ The greatest ability of debate is as if it were speechless.
the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T'N), V.T. ability|({x} bil' i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. debate|(di b{e~i}'t'), n., v., -bated, -bating. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. were|(w{x:}'r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v.

speechless|(sp{i:}'ch'lis), adj.
◇ Hence, quiescence surpasses movement.
hence|(hens), adv. QUIDNUNC|(KWID'NUNGK'), N. SURPASS|(S{X}R PAS'), -P{A:}S'), V.T. movement|(m{u:}'v' m{x}nt), n.
◇ Coldness surpasses heat.
COLD|(K{O~U}'LD), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV. SURPASS|(S{X}R PAS'), -P{A:}S'), V.T. heat|(h{i:}'t), n.
◇ Tranquillity sets the example for the world.
tranquility|(trang kwil' i t{i:}), n. SETPOINT|(SET'POINT'), N. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. example|(ig zam' p{x}l, -z{a:}'m'), n., v., -pled, -pling. for|(f{o:}'r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. world|(w{x:}'rld), n.
◇ [45c38t] Translation: Henry Wei
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}' sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HENRIETTA|(HEN'ri:t{e:}'t{e:}), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R'M{A:}KHT'), GER. V{E~I}R'M{A:}KHT'), N.

◇ Grand Virtue
grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. virtue|(v{x:}'r' ch{u:}), n.
◇ Hung Teh
hung|(hung), v. teh|(de), n.
◇ Great perfection seems imperfect.
great|(gr{e~i}'t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. perfection|(p{x}r fek' sh{x}n), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M'LI:), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. imperfect|(im p{x:}'r' fikt), adj.
◇ Its utility will never deteriorate.
its|(its), pron. utility|(y{u:}'til' i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev' x'r), adv. deteriorate|(di t{i:}'r' i: {x} r{e~i}'t'), v.t., v.i., -rated, -rating.

◇ Great fullness seems hollow.
great|(gr{e~i}'t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L'X R{I:}N'), N. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M'LI:), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. hollow|(hol' o~u), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.
◇ Its utility will be inexhaustible.
its|(its), pron. utility|(y{u:}'til' i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. inexhaustible|(in' ig z{o:}'s' t{x} b{x}l), adj.
◇ The most straight appears to be bent.
the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. most|(m{o~u}'st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. straight|(str{e~i}'t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R'X)NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. inexhaustible|(in' ig z{o:}'s' t{x} b{x}l), adj.
◇ The most straight appears to be bent.
the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. most|(m{o~u}'st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. straight|(str{e~i}'t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R'X)NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.





be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **bent**|(bent), adj.
 ◇ The most skillful appears to be awkward:
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **skillful**|(skil{f}{x}l), adj. **APPEARANCE**|((X)P{l:}R{'}{X}NS), N. **to**|(t{u:}); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **awkward**|((o:}k{'}w{x}rd), adj.

◇ The most eloquent appears to be stammering.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **eloquent**|(el{f}{x} kw{x}nt), adj. **APPEARANCE**|((X)P{l:}R{'}{X}NS), N. **to**|(t{u:}); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **STAMMER**|(STAM{'}{X}R), V.I.

◇ Hastiness subdues cold:
HASTEN|((H{E~I}{'}S{X}N), V.I. **SUBDUED**|((S{X}B D{U:}D{'}), -DY{U:}D{'}), ADJ. **cold**|(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.
 ◇ Quiescence subdues heat.
QUIDNUNC|(KWID{'}NUNGK{''}), N. **SUBDUED**|((S{X}B D{U:}D{'}), -DY{U:}D{'}), ADJ. **heat**|(h{i:t}), n.

◇ Purity and quiescence are the norms of the universe.
purity|(py{~ou}r{'}i t{i:}), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **QUIDNUNC**|(KWID{'}NUNGK{''}), N. **are**|(a:; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **NORMOTENSIVE**|((N{O:}R{'}M{O~U}TEN{'}SIV), PATHOL. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{'}n{x}v{x:}rs{''}), n.

◇ [45c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ha**|(h{a:}), interj. **POON**|((P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**|(KIL{'}TING), N.

◇ Great accomplishment looks incomplete:
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **accomplishment**|({x} kom{'}plish m{x}nt), n. **LOOKOUT**|((L{~OU}K{'}OUT{''}), N. **incomplete**|(in{'}k{x}m pl{i:}t{''}), adj.

◇ Use will not wear it out.
use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **wear**|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **out**|(out), adv.

◇ Great fullness looks empty:
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **FULLERENE**|((F{~OU}L{'}{X}R{l:}N{''}), N. **LOOKOUT**|((L{~OU}K{'}OUT{''}), N. **empty**|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ Use will not exhaust it.
use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **exhaust**|(ig z{o:}st{''}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Great straightness looks crooked:



great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **STRAIGHTNECK**|((STR{E~I}T{'}NEK{''}), N. **LOOKOUT**|((L{~OU}K{'}OUT{''}), N. **crooked**|(kr{~ou}k{'}id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj.

◇ Great skill looks clumsy:
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **skill**|(skil), n. **LOOKOUT**|((L{~OU}K{'}OUT{''}), N. **clumsy**|(klum{'}z{i:}), adj., -sier, -siest.

◇ Great eloquence sounds stuttering:
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **eloquence**|(el{f}{x} kw{x}ns), n. **SOUNDPROOF**|(SOUND{'}PR{U:}F{''}), ADJ. **STUTTER**|(STUT{'}{X}R), V.T., V.I.

◇ "Being in motion overcomes cold:
being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **motion**|(m{o~u}{'}sh{x}n), n. **OVERCOME**|((O~U){'}V{X}R KUM{''}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **cold**|(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ Being still overcomes heat."
being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **OVERCOME**|((O~U){'}V{X}R KUM{''}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **heat**|(h{i:t}), n.

◇ Be clear and still, and you will be the lord of all under Heaven.
be|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **clear**|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **lord**|(l{o:}rd), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **all**|({o:}), adj. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ [45c40t] Translation: Tao Huang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Grand perfection seems lacking, yet its use is never exhausted.
grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. **perfection**|(p{x}r fek{'}sh{x}n), n. **SEEMLY**|((S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **lacking**|(lak{'}ing), prep. **yet**|(yet), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **is**|(iz), v. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **EXHAUST**|((IG Z{O:}ST{''}), V.T.

◇ Grand fullness seems empty, yet its use never comes to an end.
grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. **FULLERENE**|((F{~OU}L{'}{X}R{l:}N{''}), N. **SEEMLY**|((S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **empty**|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **yet**|(yet), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **comes**|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (**kom{'}i t{i:}z{''}**).

to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **an**|({x}n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **end**|(end), n.

◇ Grand straightforwardness seems bent.
grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. **STRAIGHTFORWARD**|((STR{E~I}T{'}F{O:}R{'}W{X}RD), ADJ. **SEEMLY**|((S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **bent**|(bent), adj.

◇ Grand skill seems clumsy.
grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. **skill**|(skil), n. **SEEMLY**|((S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **clumsy**|(klum{'}z{i:}), adj., -sier, -siest.

◇ Grand surplus seems deficient.
grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. **surplus**|(s{x:}r{'}plus, -pl{x}s), n.,

◇ Grand surplus seems deficient.

◇ Grand surplus seems deficient.

◇ Grand surplus seems deficient.

◇ Grand surplus seems deficient.





adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing. **SEEMLY**|(S{I}:M{L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.
deficient|(di fish'(){x}nt), adj.
◇ Activity overcomes cold.
activity|(ak tiv'(){i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **OVERCOME**|({O~U}{V}{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING.
cold|(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.
◇ Stillness overcomes heat.
stillness|(stil'(){nis}), n. **OVERCOME**|({O~U}{V}{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. heat|(h{f:i}t), n.
◇ Peace and tranquility can be the measure of the world.

peace|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TRANQUIL**|(TRANG'(){KWIL}), ADJ. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cuning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. measure|(mez'h'(){x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ [45c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang
c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'(){sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n. **ZHOUKOU DIAN**|({O~U}{G}{O~U}{DY}{A:N'(){N}), N.

◇ The superior perfection may seem imperfect.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:r'(){f:i} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. perfection|(p{x}r fekt'(){sh}{x}n), n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. seem|(s{i:m), v.i. imperfect|(im p{x:r'(){fikt}), adj.

◇ Because of its vast capacity, its function is never exhausted.
because|(bi k{o:z'(){-koz'(), -kuz'()), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. vast|(vast, v{a:st}), adj., -er, -est, n. capacity|(k{x} pas'(){i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. its|(its), pron. function|(fungk'(){sh}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. never|(nev'(){x}r), adv. **EXHAUST**|(IG Z{O:ST'(){}), V.T.

◇ Because of its vast capacity, its function is never limited.
because|(bi k{o:z'(){-koz'(), -kuz'()), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. vast|(vast, v{a:st}), adj., -er, -est, n. capacity|(k{x} pas'(){i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. its|(its), pron. function|(fungk'(){sh}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. never|(nev'(){x}r), adv. limited|(lim'(){i} tid), adj.

◇ The superior fulness may seem empty.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:r'(){f:i} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. fulness|(f{f~ou}l'(){nis}), n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. seem|(s{i:m), v.i. empty|(emp'(){t}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ The superior straightness may look like crookedness.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:r'(){f:i} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **STRAIGHTNECK**|(STR{E~I}T'(){NEK'(){}), N. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. look|(l{f~ou}k), v.i. like|(l{f~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **CROOKED**|(KR{~OU}K'(){ID FOR 1-4, 6; KR{~OU}KT FOR 5}), ADJ.

◇ The superior skill may appear clumsy.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:r'(){f:i} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. skill|(skil), n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. appear|({x} p{i:r'(){}), v.i. clumsy|(klum'(){z}{i:}), adj., -sier, -siest.



◇ The superior eloquence may sound like stammering.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:r'(){f:i} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. eloquence|(el'(){x} kw{x}ns), n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. sound|(sound), n. like|(l{f~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **STAMMER**|(STAM'(){X}R), V.I.

◇ Inaction overcomes restlessness.
inaction|(in ak'(){sh}{x}n), n. **OVERCOME**|({O~U}{V}{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **RESTLESS**|(REST'(){LIS}), ADJ.

◇ Inaction overcomes impulsiveness.
inaction|(in ak'(){sh}{x}n), n. **OVERCOME**|({O~U}{V}{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **IMPULSIVE**|(IM PUL'(){SIV}), ADJ.

◇ Quiescence overcomes irritation.
QUIDNUNC|(KWID'(){NUNGK'(){}), N. **OVERCOME**|({O~U}{V}{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. irritation|(ir'(){i} t{e~i}'(){sh}{x}n), n.

◇ He kept purity and tranquility to be the model of the world.
he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. kept|(kept), v. purity|(py'(){~ou}r'(){i} t{i:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TRANQUIL**|(TRANG'(){KWIL}), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. model|(mod'(){l}), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ [45c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan
c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'(){sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **WING-FOOTED**|(WING'(){F}{~OU}T'(){ID}), ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**|(CHAM'(){P}{I:}{X}N SHIP'(){}), N.

◇ What is most perfect seems to be incomplete.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r'(){fikt}; v. p{x}r fekt'(){}), adj. **SEEMLY**|(S{I}:M{L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. incomplete|(in'(){k}{x}m pl{i:t'(){}), adj.

◇ But its utility is unimpaired.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. its|(its), pron. utility|(y{u:} til'(){i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. is|(iz), v. **UNIMODULAR**|(Y{U:}N'(){X} MOI'(){X} L{X}R), ADJ. MATH.

◇ What is most full seems to be empty.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. full|(f{f~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **SEEMLY**|(S{I}:M{L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. empty|(emp'(){t}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ But its usefulness is inexhaustible.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. its|(its), pron. **USEFUL**|(Y{U:}S'(){F}{X}L), ADJ. is|(iz), v. inexhaustible|(in'(){f}ig z{o:s'(){t}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ What is most straight seems to be crooked.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of





much or many with more as compar. **straight**{str{e~i}t}, adj. -er, -est, adv., n. **SEEMLY**{(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

crooked{kr{~ou}k{'}id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5}, adj.
 ◇ **The greatest skill seems to be clumsy.**
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**{(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. **skill**{(skil)}, n. **SEEMLY**{(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **clumsy**{(klum{'}z{i:}), adj., -sier, -siest.

◇ **The greatest eloquence seems to stutter.**
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**{(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. **eloquence**{(el{'}{x} kw{x}ns), n. **SEEMLY**{(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stutter**{(stut{'}{x}r), v.t., v.i.

◇ **Hasty movement overcomes cold.**
hasty{(h{e~i}{'}st{i:}), adj., hastier, hastiest. **movement**{(m{u:}v{'}m{x}nt), n. **OVERCOME**{(O~U){'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **cold**{(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ **(But) tranquility overcomes heat.**
but{(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **TRANQUIL**{(TRANG{'}KWIL), ADJ. **OVERCOME**{(O~U){'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **heat**{(h{i:}t), n.

◇ **By being greatly tranquil.**
by{(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**{(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **greatly**{(gr{e~i}t{'}l{i:}), adv. **tranquil**{(trang{'}kwil), adj.
 ◇ **One is qualified to be the ruler of the world.**

one{(wun), adj. **is**{(iz), v. **qualified**{(kwol{'}{x} f{a~i}d{'}), adj. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruler**{(r{u:}{'}l{x}r), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**{(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ [45c43t] Translation: Derek Lin
c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DEREISM**{(D{L:} R{I:}{'}IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{'}-), N. **PSYCHOL. LIMY**{(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ **Great perfection seems flawed.**
great{(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **perfection**{(p{x}r fek{'}sh{x}n), n. **SEEMLY**{(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **flawed**{(fl{o:}d), adj.

◇ **Its function is without failure.**
its{(its), pron. **function**{(funk{'}sh{x}n), n. **is**{(iz), v. **without**{(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. **failure**{(f{e~i}l{'}y{x}r), n.

◇ **Great fullness seems empty.**
great{(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **FULLERENE**{(F{~OU}L{'}{X} R{I:}N{'}), N. **SEEMLY**{(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **empty**{(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Its function is without exhaustion.**
its{(its), pron. **function**{(funk{'}sh{x}n), n. **is**{(iz), v. **without**{(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. **exhaustion**{(ig z{o:}s{'}ch{x}n), n.

◇ **Great straightness seems bent.**
great{(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.



STRAIGHTNECK{(STR{E~I}T{'}NEK{'}), N. **SEEMLY**{(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **bent**{(bent), adj.

◇ **Great skill seems unrefined.**
great{(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **skill**{(skil)}, n. **SEEMLY**{(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **unrefined**{(un{'}ri f{a~i}nd{'}), adj.

◇ **Great eloquence seems inarticulate.**
great{(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **eloquence**{(el{'}{x} kw{x}ns), n. **SEEMLY**{(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **inarticulate**{(in{'}{a:}r tik{'}y{x} lit), adj.

◇ **Movement overcomes cold.**
movement{(m{u:}v{'}m{x}nt), n. **OVERCOME**{(O~U){'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **cold**{(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ **Stillness overcomes heat.**
stillness{(stil{'}nis), n. **OVERCOME**{(O~U){'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **heat**{(h{i:}t), n.

◇ **Clear quietness is the standard of the world.**
clear{(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **QUIETISM**{(KW{A~I}{'}I TIZ{'}{X}M), N. **is**{(iz), v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **standard**{(stan{'}d{x}rd), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**{(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ [45c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young
c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **sum**{(sum), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**{(NUNG{'}KY{X} P{E~I}{'}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{'}P{X} TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**{(E~I} TIP{'}I K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ **The Real Stability Of The World.**
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **real**{(r{i:}{'}{x}l, r{i:}), adj. **stability**{(st{x} bil{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**{(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ **Those who regard their great accomplishments as far from ultimate perfection shall not fail to reach the highest attainment.**
those{(dh{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**{(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **regard**{(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. **their**{(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **great**{(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **ACCOMPLISHMENT**{(X KOM{'}PLISH M{X}NT), N. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **far**{(f{a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **ultimate**{(ul{'}t{x} mit), adj. **perfection**{(p{x}r fek{'}sh{x}n), n. **shall**{(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **not**{(not), adv. **fail**{(f{e~i}l), v.i. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **reach**{(r{i:}ch), v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**{(H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. **INFORMAL. attainment**{(x t{e~i}n{'}m{x}nt), n.

◇ **Those who regard their great possessions as naught have access to infinite supply.**
those{(dh{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**{(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **regard**{(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. **their**{(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **great**{(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **POSSESSION**{(P{X} ZESH{'}{X}N), N. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **naught**{(n{o:}t), n. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **access**{(ak{'}ses), n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **infinite**{(in{'}f{x} nit), adj. **supply**{(s{x} pl{a~i}{'}), v., -plied, -plying, n., pl. -plies. **supply**{(sup{'}l{i:}), adv.

◇ **Regard your righteousness as inconsequential, your cleverness as shallowness, your eloquence as babbling.**
regard{(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. **your**{(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **righteousness**{(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}ns nis), n. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **inconsequential**{(in{'}kon si





kwen{sh{x}}, in **kon**{-}), adj. **your**{y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. **CLEVER**{(KLEV){X}R}, ADJ., -ER, -EST. as{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **SHALLOW**{(SHAL){O~U}}, ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., V. **your**{y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. **eloquence**{(el){X} kw{x}ns), n. as{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **babbling**{(bab){ling}, n.
 ◇ **It has been found that motion overcomes fridity; stillness conquers heat.**
 it{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **been**{(bin), v. **found**{(found)}, v. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed (dh){x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **motion**{(m{o~u}{sh{x}n), n. **OVERCOME**{(O~U){V}{X}R KUM{)}, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **fridity**{(fri jid){t(i:i)}, n. **stillness**{(stil){nis}, n. **CONQUEROR**{(KONG){K}{X}R {X}R}, N. **heat**{(h{i:t}), n.

◇ **Peace and tranquility shall become the real stability of the world.**
peace{(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **tranquility**{(trang kwil){i t(i:i)}, n. **shall**{(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, prez. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **become**{(bi kum{)}, v., became, become, becoming. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **real**{(r{i:}{x}), r{i:i}), adj. **stability**{(st{x} bil){i t(i:i)}, n., pl. -ties. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**{(w{x:rld), n.
 ◇ [45c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry
c{(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans {e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**{(jon), n. Slang. **r**{(f{a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**{(M{X} {A:}T{)}, M{E~I}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ **True perfection seems flawed**
true{(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **perfection**{(p{x}r fek){sh{x}n), n. **SEEMLY**{(S{i:}M{L}{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **flawed**{(fl{o:d}), adj.
 ◇ **Yet its usefulness is never exhausted.**
yet{(yet), adv. its{its}, pron. **USEFUL**{(Y{U:}S{F}{X}L), ADJ. is{iz}, v. **never**{(nev){x}r}, adv. **EXHAUST**{(IG Z{O:}ST{)}, V.T.
 ◇ **True fulfillment seems empty**
true{(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **fulfillment**{(f{~ou}l fil){m{x}nt), n. **SEEMLY**{(S{i:}M{L}{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **empty**{(emp){t(i:i)}, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ **Yet its usefulness is infinite.**
yet{(yet), adv. its{its}, pron. **USEFUL**{(Y{U:}S{F}{X}L), ADJ. is{iz}, v. **infinite**{(in){f{x} nit), adj.
 ◇ **True straightness seems crooked.**
true{(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **STRAIGHTNECK**{(STR{E~I}T{NEK{)}, N. **SEEMLY**{(S{i:}M{L}{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **crooked**{(kr{~ou}k){id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj.

◇ **Great skill appears easy.**
great{(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **skill**{(skil), n. **APPEARANCE**{(P{i:}R{X}NS), N. **easy**{(i:}{z{i:i)}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.
 ◇ **Great eloquence sounds awkward.**
great{(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **eloquence**{(el){x} kw{x}ns), n. **SOUNDPROOF**{(SOUND){PR{U:}F{)}, ADJ. **awkward**{(o:k){w{x}rd), adj.
cold{(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **OVERCOME**{(O~U){V}{X}R KUM{)}, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **heat**{(h{i:t}), n.
 ◇ **Tranquility conquers agitation.**
TRANQUIL{(TRANG){KWIL}, ADJ. **CONQUEROR**{(KONG){K}{X}R {X}R}, N. **agitation**{(aj){t(i:i){sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **Purity and stillness is the universal ideal.**
purity{(py{~ou}r){i t(i:i)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **stillness**{(stil){nis}, n. is{iz}, v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universal**{(y{u:}{n{x} v{x}r){s{x}l}, adj.



ideal{(a~i d{i:){x}l, {a~i d{i:l}{)}, n.
 ◇ [45c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker
c{(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans {e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **BREWSKI**{(BR{U:}{SK}{i:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**{(BROUN){N{O~U}Z{)}, V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. **SLANG. walker**{(w{o:}{k{x}r}), n.
 ◇ **The greatest perfection seems imperfect.**
the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**{(GR{E~I}T{N}), V.T. **perfection**{(p{x}r fek){sh{x}n), n. **SEEMLY**{(S{i:}M{L}{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **imperfect**{(im p{x:r}{fikt), adj.

◇ **yet its usefulness is endless.**
yet{(yet), adv. its{its}, pron. **USEFUL**{(Y{U:}S{F}{X}L), ADJ. is{iz}, v. **endless**{(end){lis}, adj.
 ◇ **The greatest fullness seems empty.**
the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**{(GR{E~I}T{N}), V.T. **FULLERENE**{(F{~OU}L{X} R{i:}N{)}, N. **SEEMLY**{(S{i:}M{L}{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **empty**{(emp){t(i:i)}, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ **yet its usefulness is inexhaustible.**
yet{(yet), adv. its{its}, pron. **USEFUL**{(Y{U:}S{F}{X}L), ADJ. is{iz}, v. **inexhaustible**{(in){jig z{o:s}{t{x} b{x}l), adj.
 ◇ **Great straightness seems flexible.**
great{(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **STRAIGHTNECK**{(STR{E~I}T{NEK{)}, N. **SEEMLY**{(S{i:}M{L}{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **flexible**{(flek){s{x} b{x}l}, adj.
 ◇ **Great skill looks clumsy.**
great{(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **skill**{(skil), n. **LOOKOUT**{(L{~OU}K{OUT{)}, N. **clumsy**{(klum){z{i:i)}, adj., -sier, -siest.

◇ **Great eloquence sounds awkward.**
great{(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **eloquence**{(el){x} kw{x}ns), n. **SOUNDPROOF**{(SOUND){PR{U:}F{)}, ADJ. **awkward**{(o:k){w{x}rd), adj.
 ◇ **Movement triumphs over cold.**
movement{(m{u:v}{m{x}nt), n. **TRIUMPHANT**{(TR{A~I} UM{F}{X}NT), ADJ. **over**{(o~u){v{x}r}, prep. **cold**{(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.
 ◇ **Stillness triumphs over heat.**
stillness{(stil){nis}, n. **TRIUMPHANT**{(TR{A~I} UM{F}{X}NT), ADJ. **over**{(o~u){v{x}r}, prep. **heat**{(h{i:t}), n.
 ◇ **Clarity and tranquility set the whole world in order.**
clarity{(klar){i t(i:i)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TRANQUIL**{(TRANG){KWIL}, ADJ. **set**{(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**{(h{o~u}l), adj. **world**{(w{x:rld), n. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**{(o:r){d{x}r}, n.
 ◇ [45c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner
c{(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans {e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WITTED**{(WIT){ID}, ADJ. **BYLINER**{(B{A~I}{L{A~I}{N}{X}R), N.

◇ **A man's work, however finished it seem.**
a{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **MAN**{(MAN), N., PL. MEN, **work**{(w{x:r}k), n., adv., v., worked or (**Archaic**) **except for 35, 37, 40** wrought; working. **however**{(hou ev){x}r}, adv. **finished**{(fin){isht), adj. it{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **seem**{(s{i:m), v.i.
 ◇ **Continues as long as he live.**
CONTINUED{(K{X}N TIN){Y{U:}D), ADJ. as{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **long**{(l{o:ng, long), adj. longer **(l{o:ng}{g{x}r, long{~}), longest (l{o:ng}{gist, long{~}), n., adv. as{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **he**{(h{i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. he; adj. **live**{(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live**{(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.
 ◇ **A man, however perfect he seem.**
a{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**{(man), n., pl. men, **however**{(hou ev){x}r}, adv. **perfect**{(adj., n.**





p{x:r}{fikt}; v. p{x:r} fekt{}), adj. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. seem|{s{i:}m}, v.i.
◇ Is needed as long as he live:
is|{iz}, v. NEED|(N{I:}D), N. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. long|{l{o:}ng, long}, adj. longer
{l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv.
he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
n., pl. hes; adj. live|{liv}, v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.
◇ As long as truth appears falsity.

as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. long|{l{o:}ng, long}, adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-),
n., adv. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. truth|{tr{u:}th}, n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}). APPEARANCE|{(X)
P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. falsity|{f{o:}l{'}si t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties.

◇ The seer a fool.
the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.
seer|{s(i:){'}{x}r for 1; s(i:}{r for 24), n. seer (s{i:}{r, s{ex}r), n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fool|{(f{u:}l)}, n.

◇ The prophet a dumb lout.
the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.
prophet|{prof{'}it}, n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. dumb|{dum}, adj., -er, -est, v. lout|{lout}, n.

◇ If you want to keep warm keep stirring about.
if|{if}, conj. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. want|{wont,
w{o:}nt}, v.t. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. keep|{k{i:}p}, v., kept, keeping, n. warm|{w{o:}rm}, adj., -er, -est, v.,
n. keep|{k{i:}p}, v., kept, keeping, n. stirring|{st{x:}r{'}ing}, adj. about|{(x) bout{'}}, prep.

◇ Keep still if you want to keep cool.
keep|{k{i:}p}, v., kept, keeping, n. still|{stil}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. if|{if}, conj. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}},
pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. want|{wont, w{o:}nt}, v.t. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep.
keep|{k{i:}p}, v., kept, keeping, n. cool|{k{u:}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v.

◇ And in all the world one day no doubt
and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,
inning. all|{(o:}l}, adj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
{dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{w{x:}rld}, n. one|{wun}, adj. day|{d{e~i}}, n. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.
doubt|{dout}, v.t.

◇ Your way shall be the rule.
your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. way|{w{e~i}}, n. shall|{shal; unstressed sh{x}l}, auxiliary v.,
pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or
(Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be|{b{i:};
unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st
pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were
or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. rule|{(r{u:}l)}, n., v.,

ruled, ruling.
◇ [45c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary
c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.
THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|(KL{I:}R{'}W{E~I}{'}), N. BRIT.

◇ Great Completeness Seems Incomplete
great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. COMPLETE|(K{X}M
PL{I:}T{'}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.

incomplete|{in{'}k{x}m pl{i:}{'}t{'}}, adj.
◇ Great completeness seems incomplete:
great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. COMPLETE|(K{X}M
PL{I:}T{'}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.

incomplete|{in{'}k{x}m pl{i:}{'}t{'}}, adj.
◇ its use is never exhausted.

◇ its use is never exhausted.

◇ its use is never exhausted.

◇ its use is never exhausted.



its|{its}, pron. use|{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. is|{iz}, v.
never|{nev{'}{x}r}, adv. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}ST{'}), V.T.
◇ Great fullness seems empty:
great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{'}{X} R{I:}N{'}), N. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.
empty|{emp{'}t{i:}}, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.
◇ its use is never ended.
its|{its}, pron. use|{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. is|{iz}, v.

never|{nev{'}{x}r}, adv. ENDEAVOR|(EN DEV{'}{X}R), V.I.
◇ Great directness seems restrained.
great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. DIRECTLY|(DI REKT{'}L{I:}, D{A~I-}), ADV.
SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. restrained|{ri str{e~i}nd{'}}, adj.

◇ great skill seems inept.
great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. skill|{skil}, n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ.,
-LIER, -LIEST, ADV. inept|{in ept{'}}, i nept{'}}, adj.

◇ great eloquence seems inarticulate.
great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. eloquence|{el{'}{x} kw{x}ns), n.
SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. inarticulate|{in{'}{a:}r tik{'}y{x} lit}, adj.

◇ Movement overcomes cold.
movement|{m{u:}v{'}m{x}nt}, n. OVERCOME|{(O~U){'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. cold|{k{o~u}ld}, adj., -
er, -est, n., adv.

◇ stillness overcomes heat.
stillness|{stil{'}nis}, n. OVERCOME|{(O~U){'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. heat|{h{i:}t}, n.

◇ Clear stillness is right for the world.
clear|{kl{i:}r}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. stillness|{stil{'}nis}, n. is|{iz}, v. right|{r{a~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.
for|{(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{w{x:}rld}, n.

◇ [45c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezh
c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.
XOR|(EKS{'}{O:}R{'}), N.

◇ What is most all-powerful seems to be non-being.
what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. is|{iz}, v. most|{m{o~u}st}, adj., superl. of much or many
with more as compar. all-powerful|{(o:}l{'}pou{'}{x}r f{x}l}, adj. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|{(t{u:};
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or
(Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres.
subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part.
being. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{'}), N.

◇ Yet its function never comes to an end.
yet|{yet}, adv. its|{its}, pron. function|{fungk{'}sh{x}n}, n. never|{nev{'}{x}r}, adv.
comes|{k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z}, n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}), to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep.
an|{(x)n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. end|{end}, n.

◇ What is the most brimful seems to be empty.
what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. is|{iz}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

most|{m{o~u}st}, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. brimful|{brim{'}f{~ou}l{'}}, adj.
SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. be|{b{i:};
unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl.
are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past
subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres.
part. being. empty|{emp{'}t{i:}}, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ Yet its function cannot be exhausted.

◇ Yet its function cannot be exhausted.

◇ Yet its function cannot be exhausted.





yet|(yet), adv. its|(its), pron. function|(fungk{'sh{x}n), n. cannot|(kan{'ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}ST{'}), V.T.

Great impartiality seems crooked.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. IMPARTIAL|(IM P{A:}R{'SH{X}L), ADJ. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. crooked|(kr{~ou}k{'id for 1-4,

6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj.

Great skill seems clumsy.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. skill|(skil), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. clumsy|(klum{'z{i}), adj., -sier, -siest.

Great eloquence seems mute.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. eloquence|(el{'{x} kw{x}ns), n.

SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. mute|(my{u:}t), adj., muter, mutest, n., v., muted, muting.

Stove fire overcomes cold.

stove|(st{o~u}v), n., v., stoved, stoving. fire|(f{a~i}{x}r), n., v., fired, firing. OVERCOME|({O~U}{V}{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. cold|(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

Pure water overcomes heat.

pure|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. water|(w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{'{x}r), n. OVERCOME|({O~U}{V}{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. heat|(h{i:}t), n.

Stillness and tranquility set all universal things in balanced order.

stillness|(stil{'nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

TRANQUIL|(TRANG{'KWIL), ADJ. set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. all|({o:l}), adj. universal|(y{u:}{n}{x}

v{x:r}{s{x}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. balanced|(bal{'{x}nst), adj. order|({o:r}{d}{x}r), n.

[45c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{SI T{I:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{'UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{'-}), N.

Greatest Virtue.

GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'N), V.T. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}), n.

Greatest perfection imperfect will be.

GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'N), V.T. perfection|(p{x}r fek{'sh{x}n), n. imperfect|(im p{x:r}{fikt), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wouled; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

But its work ne'er waneth.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. its|(its), pron. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. ne'er|(n{e:x}r), adv. Literary. WANE|(W{E~I}N), V., WANED, WANING, N.

Greatest fullness is vacuity.

GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'N), V.T. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{X} R{I:}N{'}), N. is|(iz), v. vacuity|(va ky{u:}{i t{i:}, v{x}-), n., pl. -ties.

Its work unexhausted remaineth.

its|(its), pron. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. UNEXCEPTIONAL|(UN{'IK SEP{'SH{X} NL), ADJ. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{'D}{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW.

Straightest lines resemble curves.

STRAIGHTEN|(STR{E~I}T{'N), V.T., V.I. LINERBOARD|(L{A~I}{N}{X}R B{O:}RD{'}, -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. resemble|(ri zem{'b{x}l), v.t., -bled, -bling. CURVE|(K{X:}RV), N., V., CURVED, CURVING, ADJ.



Greatest skill like a tyro serves.

GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'N), V.T. skill|(skil), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tyro|(t{a~i}{r{o~u}), n., pl. -ros.

SERVERY|(S{X:}R{'V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES.

Greatest eloquence stammers and swerves.

GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'N), V.T. eloquence|(el{'{x} kw{x}ns), n. STAMMER|(STAM{'{X}R), V.I. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SWERVE|(SW{X:}RV), V., SWERVED, SWERVING, N.

Motion conquers cold.

motion|(m{o~u}{sh{x}n), n. CONQUEROR|(KONG{'K{X}R {X}R), N. cold|(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

Quietude conquers heat.

quietude|(kw{a~i}{t{u:d{'}, -ty{u:d{'}), n. CONQUEROR|(KONG{'K{X}R {X}R), N. heat|(h{i:t), n.

Purity and clearness are the world's standard.

purity|(py{~ou}r{'i t{i:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

CLEARLY|(KL{I:}R{'L{I:}), ADV. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:xr, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WORLD|(W{X:}RLD), N.

standard|(stan{'d{x}rd), n.

[45c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}{t}{x}r, p{o~u}r{'-}), n.

The greatest thing seems incomplete.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'N), V.T. thing|(thing), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. incomplete|(in{'k{x}m pl{i:t{'}), adj.

yet it never wears out.

yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. never|(nev{'{x}r), adv. WEARPROOF|(W{E:X}R{'PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ. out|(out), adv.

The fullest thing seems empty.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{X} R{I:}N{'}), N. thing|(thing), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.

empty|(emp{'t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

yet it never runs dry.

yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. never|(nev{'{x}r), adv. RUNPROOF|(RUN{'PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries.

The straightest thing seems crooked.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

STRAIGHTEN|(STR{E~I}T{'N), V.T., V.I. thing|(thing), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.

crooked|(kr{~ou}k{'id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj.

The cleverest thing seems clumsy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CLEVER|(KLEV{'{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. thing|(thing), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. clumsy|(klum{'z{i}), adj., -sier, -siest.

The richest thing seems poor.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RICHES|(RICH{'IZ), N.PL. thing|(thing), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. poor|(p{~ou}r), adj., -er, -est, n.

activity overcomes cold.

activity|(ak tiv{'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. OVERCOME|({O~U}{V}{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING.

cold|(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

stillness overcomes heat.

stillness overcomes heat.

stillness overcomes heat.

stillness overcomes heat.

stillness overcomes heat.

stillness overcomes heat.

stillness overcomes heat.

stillness overcomes heat.

stillness overcomes heat.

stillness overcomes heat.





stillness|(stil'nis), n. **OVERCOME**|(O~U){V}{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. heat|(h{f:i)t), n. who can be perfectly still is able to govern the world. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. perfectly|(p{x:r}{fikt l{i:}), adv. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. is|(iz), v. able|({e~i}{b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv'{}x{rn}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.

[45c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x)n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}'{}S(I:}Z, DY{U:}'{}-, D{U:}'{}K(E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'}SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}-). Treat the most flawless (vase) as cracked, and it will not wear out in use.

treat|(tr{i:t), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. FLAWED|(FL{O:}D), ADJ. vase|(v{e~i}s, v{e~i}z, v{a:}z), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. cracked|(krakt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. out|(out), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n.

Treat the fullest (vase) as empty, and it will not run dry in use. treat|(tr{i:t), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{}{X} R{L:}N{}), N. vase|(v{e~i}s, v{e~i}z, v{a:}z), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. empty|(emp'{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. run|(run), v., ran, run, running, n., adj. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n.

Treat the straightest as crooked, the cleverest as clumsy, the most eloquent as stammering. treat|(tr{i:t), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. STRAIGHTEN|(STR{E~I}T{}N), V.T., V.I. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. crooked|(kr{~ou}k'{}id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CLEVER|(KLEV'{}{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. clumsy|(klum'{}z{i:}), adj., -sier, -siest. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. eloquent|(el'{}{x} kw{x}nt), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. STAMMER|(STAM'{}{X}R), V.I.

Stamping may overcome cold, but stillness overcomes heat. STAMPER|(STAM'{}P{X}R), N. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. overcome|({o~u}'{}v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. cold|(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. stillness|(stil'{}nis), n. OVERCOME|({O~U}'{}V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. heat|(h{f:i:t}), n.



Purity and stillness are what rectifies All-under-heaven. purity|(py{~ou}r'{}i t{i:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stillness|(stil'{}nis), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({}e:x;r, {}a:r), n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. RECTIFIER|(REK'{}T{X} F{A~I}'{}{X}R), N. ALL-TIME|({O:L}'{}T{A~I}M{}), ADJ. [46c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x)n, tranz-), n. ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBING. g|(f{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN'{}PEKT{}), ADJ.

When the world has the Way, ambling horses are retired to fertilize [fields]. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. AMBLE|(AM'{}B{X}L), V., -BLED, -BLING, N. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS'{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({}e:x;r, {}a:r), n. retired|(ri t{a~i}'{}x{rd{}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fertilize|({f{x:r}'{}t l{a~i}z{}), v.t., -lized, -lizing. FIELD|(F{I:}LD), N.

When the world lacks the Way, war horses are reared in the suburbs. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n. LACKLUSTER|(LAK'{}LUS'{}T{X}R), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. war|(w{a:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS'{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({}e:x;r, {}a:r), n. REAR-ENDER|(R{I:}R'{}EN'{}D{X}R), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SUBURBICARIAN|(S{B}{X} B{X:}R'{}BI K{E:}X'{}R'{}{I:} {X}N), ADJ.

Of crimes - none is greater than having things that one desires: of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. CRIME|(KR{A~I}M), N. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. is|(iz), v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. HAVERSACK|(HAV'{}{X}R SAK{}), N. THINGNESS|(THING'{}NIS), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|(wun), adj. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}'{}X{RD{}), ADJ.

Of disasters - none is greater than not knowing when one has enough. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DISASTER|(DI ZAS'{}T{X}R, -Z{A:}'{}ST{X}R), N. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. is|(iz), v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}'{}jing), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. one|(wun), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. enough|(i nuff{}), adj.

Of defects - none brings more sorrow than the desire to attain. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DEFECTOR|(DI FEK'{}T{X}R), N. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. BRINGDOWN|(BRING'{}DOUN{}), N. INFORMAL. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. sorrow|(sor'{}{o~u}, s{o:}r'{}{o~u}), n. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. desire|(di z{a~i}'{}x{rd{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{}), v.t.

{Therefore, the contentment one has when he knows that he has enough} is abiding contentment indeed. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'{}{f{o:}r'{}-f{o~u}r'{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. contentment|(k{x)n tent'{}m{x}nt), n. one|(wun), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. enough|(i nuff{}), adj. is|(iz), v. abiding|({x} b{a~i}'{}ding), adj. contentment|(k{x)n tent'{}m{x}nt), n. indeed|(in d{i:}d{}), adv.





◇ [46c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu
 c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 john|(jon), n. Slang. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.
 WRYNECK|(R{A~I}'NEK{}), N.
 ◇ When the world is in possession of the Tao
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. is|(iz), v.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. possession|(p{x} zesh{}'x)n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v
 or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
 before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ The galloping horses are led to fertilize the fields with their droppings.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 galloping|(gal{}'x ping), adj. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{}'POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are
 ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. led|(led), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou), t{x}), prep. fertilize|({f{x:}r}'t l {a~i}z{}), v.t., -lized, -lizing.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 FIELD|(F{I:}LD), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. DROPPING|(DROPT{}'ING), N.
 ◇ When the world has become Taoless.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. become|(bi
 kum{}'), v., became, become, becoming. TAOISM|(DOU{}'IZ {X}M, TOU{}'-), N.
 ◇ War horses breed themselves on the suburbs.
 war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{}'POKS{}), N.
 VET. PATHOL. breed|(br{i:d}), v., bred, breeding, n. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'-), pron.pl. on|(on, {o:n}),
 prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite
 article. SUBURBICARIAN|(S{X} B{X:}R{}'BI K{E:X}R{}'I: {X}N), ADJ.
 ◇ There is no calamity like not knowing what is enough.
 there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. calamity|(k{x} lam{}'ji
 t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. not|(not), adv.
 knowing|(n{o~u}'ing), adj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. enough|(i nuf{}'),
 adj.
 ◇ There is no evil like covetousness.
 there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. evil|({i:}'v{x}l), adj.
 like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. COVETOUS|(KUV{}'I T{x}S), ADJ.
 ◇ Only he who knows what is enough will always have enough.
 only|({o~u}n{}'i:}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,
 obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. what|(hwut, hwot,
 wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. enough|(i nuf{}'), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st
 pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or
 (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and
 pres. participle lacking. always|({o:}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26
 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic)
 hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had;
 past part. had; pres. part. having, n. enough|(i nuf{}'), adj.
 ◇ [46c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau
 c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(d{i:}),
 n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|(LAT{}'V{I:} {X}N, L{A:}T{}'-), ADJ.
 ◇ When the way prevails in the empire, fleet-footed horses are relegated to ploughing the fields;
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.
 PREVAILING|(PRI V{E~I}'LING), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.



empire|(em{}p{a~i}{x:}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{}'), n. fleet-footed|(fl{i:t}'f{~ou}t{}'id), adj.
 HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{}'POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.
 RELEGATE|(REL{}'I G{E~I}T{}), V.T., -GATED, -GATING. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
 PLOUGH|(PLOU), N., V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant
 {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FIELD|(F{I:}LD), N.
 ◇ When the way does not prevail in the empire, war-horses breed on the border.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.
 does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. prevail|(pri v{e~i}l{}'), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 empire|(em{}p{a~i}{x:}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{}'), n. WAR-HORSE|(W{O:}R{}'H{O:}RS{}), N. breed|(br{i:d}), v., bred,
 breeding, n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
 vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. border|(b{o:r}'d{x}r), n.
 ◇ There is no crime greater than having too many desires;
 there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. crime|(kr{a~i}m), n.
 GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}'N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. HAVERSACK|(HAV{}'X R SAK{}'),
 N. too|(t{u:}), adv. many|(men{}'i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. DESIRED|(D I Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ.
 ◇ There is no disaster greater than not being content;
 there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. disaster|(di zas{}'t{x}r, -
 z{a:}'st{x}r), n. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}'N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. not|(not), adv.
 being|(b{i:}'ing), n. content|(kon{}'tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{}'), adj.
 ◇ There is no misfortune greater than being covetous.
 there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. misfortune|(mis
 f{o:r}'ch{x}n), n. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}'N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj.
 being|(b{i:}'ing), n. covetous|(kuv{}'i t{x}s), adj.
 ◇ Hence in being content, one will always have enough.
 hence|(hens), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. being|(b{i:}'ing), n. content|(kon{}'tent), n. content (k{x}n
 tent{}'), adj. one|(wum), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres.
 pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or
 would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. always|({o:}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. have|(hav; unstressed
 h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or
 (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past
 part. had; pres. part. having, n. enough|(i nuf{}'), adj.
 ◇ [46c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing
 c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:}r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's
 or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.
 ◇ When the world possesses the Tao.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.
 POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ Even fast horses are used for their dung.
 even|({i:}'v{x}n), adj. fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{}'POKS{}), N.
 VET. PATHOL. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj.
 for|(f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. dung|(dung), n.
 ◇ When the world is without the Tao.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. is|(iz), v.
 without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ War-horses are raised in the suburbs.





WAR-HORSE|(W{O:}R{'}H{O:}RS{''}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. raised|({r{e~i}zd), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

SUBURBICARIAN|(S{X} B{X:}R{'}BI K{E:X}R{'}{I:} {X}N), ADJ.

◇ There is no greater misfortune

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{''}N), V.T. misfortune|(mis f{o:}r{'}ch{x}n), n.

◇ Than not knowing what is enough.

than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. enough|(i nuff{''}), adj.

◇ There is no greater fault

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{''}N), V.T. fault|({f{o:}lt), n.

◇ Than desiring to acquire.

than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{''}), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. acquire|({x} kw{a~i}{x}r{''}), v.t., -quired, -quiring.

◇ Therefore know that enough is enough.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{''}, -f{o~u}r{''}), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. enough|(i nuff{''}), adj. is|(iz), v. enough|(i nuff{''}), adj.

◇ There will always be enough.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. always|({o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. enough|(i nuff{''}), adj.

◇ [46c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **REMUNERATIVE**|(RI MY{U:}{'}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{'}TIV), ADJ. **JIVY**|(J{A~I}{V}{I:}), ADJ., **JIVIER**, **JIVIEST**. SLANG.

◇ When state politics are on the right track, war horses are used in farming.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. politics|(pol{'}i tiks), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.) are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. track|(trak), n. war|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war|(w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **HORSEPOX**|(H{O:}RS{'}POKS{''}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. farming|({f{a:}r{'}ming), n.

◇ When state politics are off track, even mares with foal have to be used in battle.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. politics|(pol{'}i tiks), n. (used with a sing. or pl. v.) are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. off|({o:}f, of), adv. track|(trak), n. even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. **MAREOGRAPH**|(MAR{'}{I:} {X} GRAF{''}), -GR{A:}F{''}), N. OCEANOGRAPH. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. foal|(f{o~u}), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hasted, 3rd had or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. battle|(bat{'}l), n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ There is no calamity greater than discontentment.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.



calamity|(k{x} lam{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{''}N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **DISCONTENTED**|(DIS{''}K{X}N TEN{''}TID), ADJ.

◇ There is no guilt greater than covetousness.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. guilt|(gilt), n. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{''}N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **COVETOUS**|(KUV{''}I T{X}S), ADJ.

◇ Therefore the contentment with knowing contentment is always contented.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{''}, -f{o~u}r{''}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. contentment|(k{x}n tent{'}m{x}nt), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. contentment|(k{x}n tent{'}m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. always|({o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. contented|(k{x}n tent{''}tid), adj.

◇ [46c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GHOULISH**|(G{U:}{'}LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'}{X} M{I:}N{''}), N. PHARM.

◇ When the Tao is present in the universe.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. present|(prez{'}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{''}; n. prez{'}{x}nt), v.t. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{''}), n.

◇ The horses haul manure.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HORSEPOX**|(H{O:}RS{'}POKS{''}), N. VET. PATHOL. haul|(h{o:}l), v.t. manure|(m{x}n {~ou}r{''}, -ny{~ou}r{''}), n., v., -nured, -nuring.

◇ When the Tao is absent from the universe.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. absent|(adj., prep. ab{'}s{x}nt; v. ab sent{''}, ab{'}s{x}nt), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{''}), n.

◇ War horses are bred outside the city.

war|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war|(w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **HORSEPOX**|(H{O:}RS{'}POKS{''}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. bred|(bred), v. outside|(n. out{'}s{a~i}d{''}, -s{a~i}d{''}), adj. out{'}s{a~i}d{''}, out{''}; adv. out{'}s{a~i}d{''}; prep. out{'}s{a~i}d{''}, out{'}s{a~i}d{''}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. city|(sit{'}{i:}), n., pl. cities.

◇ There is no greater sin than desire.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{''}N), V.T. sin|(sin), n., v., sinned, sinning. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{''}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ No greater curse than discontent.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{''}N), V.T. curse|(k{x:}rs), n., v., cursed or curst, cursing. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. discontent|(dis{''}k{x}n tent{''}), adj.

◇ No greater misfortune than wanting something for oneself.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{''}N), V.T. misfortune|(mis f{o:}r{'}ch{x}n), n. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. wanting|(won{''}ting, w{o:n}{''}), adj. something|(sum{'}thing{''}), pron. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. oneself|(wun self{''}, wunz-), pron.

◇ Therefore he who knows that is enough will always have enough.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{''}, -f{o~u}r{''}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.;





conj. **enough**|(i nuff{}), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **enough**|(i nuff{}), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **always**|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **enough**|(i nuff{}), adj.

◇ [46c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LOITER**|(LOI{}T{}X), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ When things under heaven follow the Dao.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Horses will roam freely, and their droppings will be found anywhere.

HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **roam**|(r{o~u}m), v.i. freely|(fr{i:}{}l{}i:), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **DROPPING**|(DROP{}ING), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **found**|(found), v. anywhere|(en{}{i:} hw{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{}), adv.

◇ When things under heaven have departed from the Dao.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. departed|(di p{a:}r{}tid), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ The horses will be reared in special stables away from the city.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HORSEPOX**|(H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REAR-ENDER**|(R{i:}R{}EN{}D{}X), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. special|(spesh{}{x}l), adj. **STABLER**|(ST[E~i]{}BL{}X), N. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. city|(sit{}{i:}), n., pl. cities.

◇ No wrong is greater than having objects to crave for.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. wrong|(r{o:}ng, rong), adj. is|(iz), v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~i}T{}N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{}{X}R SAK{}), N. **OBJECTLESS**|(OB{}JIKT LIS, -JEKT-), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **crave**|(kr{e~i}v), v., craved, craving, for|({o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

◇ No disaster is greater than not knowing one's true needs.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. disaster|(di zas{}t{x}r, -z{a:}{}st{x}r), n. is|(iz), v.



GREATEN|(GR{E~i}T{}N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. needs|(n{i:}dz), adv.

◇ No greater ill is invited than by craving to possess.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~i}T{}N), V.T. ill|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. is|(iz), v. **INVITE**|(V. IN V{A~i}T{}); N. IN{}V{A~i}T{}), V., -VITED, -VITING, N. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., n., pl. byes. **craving**|(kr{e~i}{}ving), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. possess|(p{x} zes{}), v.t.

◇ Thus, the satisfaction from knowing one's true needs and asking for no more is eternal.

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. satisfaction|(sat{}{}is fak{}{}sh{x}n), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.

needs|(n{i:}dz), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ASKEW**|({X} SKY{}U:}), ADV. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. is|(iz), v. eternal|(i t{x:}r{}nl), adj.

◇ [46c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **XHOSA**|(K{O~U}{}S{}X), -Z{}X), K{}{O:}{}), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ When the DAO rules, even the great war horses are used to plow the field.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **RULERSHIP**|(R{}U:}{}L{}X R SHIP{}), N. even|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. war|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war|(w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **HORSEPOX**|(H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. plow|(plou), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. field|(ff{i:l}d), n.

◇ When the DAO is overruled, even the pregnant horses are used in battle.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v. **VERRULE**|({O~U}{}V{}X R U:}L{}), V.T., -RULED, -RULING. even|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pregnant|(preg{}n{x}nt), adj. **HORSEPOX**|(H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. battle|(bat{}l), n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ The biggest disaster is not knowing when to be satisfied.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

BIGG|(BIG), N. SCOT. AND NORTH ENG. disaster|(di zas{}t{x}r, -z{a:}{}st{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **satisfied**|(sat{}{}is f{a~i}d{}), adj.

◇ The biggest mistake is to always want more.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BIGG**|(BIG), N. SCOT. AND NORTH ENG. mistake|(mi st{e~i}k{}), n., v., -took, -taken, -taking. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. always|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ Therefore, knowing when to be satisfied is the ever-lasting satisfaction.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{}o:r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers.





was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. satisfied|sat'f'is fak'ishd'|, adv. is|iz), v. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. EVER|EV'{}X|R), ADV.

satisfaction|sat'f'is fak'ish{x}n), n.

◇ [46c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, CURBING DESIRE

c|s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

WALRUS|W{O:}L'{}R'X'S, WOL'{}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|V.

G{O:}R'{}M{X}N D{A~I}Z'{}; N. G{O:}R'{}M{X}N D{I:}Z'{}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|{(o~u)ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. curbing|(k{x:r}'bing), n. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r'f'{}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ When Tao is in the world, horses are used in the pasture land.

when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS'{}POKS'{}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. pasture|(pas'{}ch{x}r, p{a:}s'{}-), n., v., -tured, -turing. land|(land), n.

◇ When Tao has left the world, chargers are reared in the wilderness.

when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) has|haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. left|(left), adj. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. CHARGER|(CH{A:}R'{}X'R), N. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. REAR-ENDER|(R{I:}R'{}EN'{}D'{}X'R), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. wilderness|(wil'{}d{x}r nis), n.

◇ There is no greater sin than indulging desire.

there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T'{}N), V.T. sin|(sin), n., v., sinned, sinning. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. INDULGENT|(IN DUL'{}X'NT), ADJ. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r'f'{}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ There is no greater pain than discontent.

there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T'{}N), V.T. pain|(p{e~i}n), n. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. discontent|(dis'{}k{x}n tent'{}), adj.

◇ There is nothing more disastrous than the greed of gain.

there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|iz), v. nothing|(nuth'{}ing), n. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. disastrous|(di zas'{}tr{x}s, -z{a:}'{}str{x}s), adj. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. greed|(gr'i:d), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t.

◇ Hence the satisfaction of contentment is an everlasting competence.

hence|(hens), adv. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. satisfaction|(sat'f'is fak'ish{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. contentment|(k{x}n tent'{}m{x}nt), n. is|iz), v. an|{f{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. everlasting|(ev'{}l'{}x'r las't'{}ing, -l{a:}'{}sting), adj. competence|(kom'{}pi t{x}ns), n.

◇ [46c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

JAMBSTONE|(JAM'{}ST{O~U}N'{}), N. MASONRY. LEGES|(L{i:}'{}I:}Z; LAT. LE'{}GES), N.

◇ When the Tao prevails in the world, they send back their swift horses to (draw) the dung-carts.

when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) PREVAILING|(PRI V{E~I}'{}LING), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. send|(send), v., sent,



sending. back|(bak), n. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. swift|(swift), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS'{}POKS'{}), N. VET. PATHOL. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

draw|(dr{o:}), v., drew, drawn, drawing, n. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. DUNG|(DUNG), N.

◇ When the Tao is disregarded in the world, the war-horses breed in the border lands.

when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|iz), v. DISREGARD|(DIS'{}RI G{A:}RD'{}), V.T. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. WAR-HORSE|(W{O:}R'{}H{O:}RS'{}), N. breed|(br'{}i:d), v., bred, breeding, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. border|(b{o:}r'{}d{x}r), n. LANDOWNER|(LAND'{}O~U'{}N'{}X'R), N.

◇ There is no guilt greater than to sanction ambition;

there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. guilt|(gilt), n. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T'{}N), V.T. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. sanction|(sangk'{}sh{x}n), n. ambition|(am bish'{}x}n), n.

◇ no calamity greater than to be discontented with one's lot.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. calamity|(k{k{x} lam'{}i t{f:i}), n., pl. -ties. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T'{}N), V.T. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. discontented|(dis'{}k{x}n ten'{}tid), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. lot|(lot), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv.

◇ no fault greater than the wish to be getting.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. fault|(f{o:}lt), n. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T'{}N), V.T. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. wish|(wish), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM'{}X' N{I:}), N.

◇ Therefore the sufficiency of contentment is an enduring and unchanging sufficiency.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r'{}f{o:r'{}}, -f{o~u}r'{}), adv. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. sufficiency|(s{x} fish'{}x}n s{i:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. contentment|(k{x}n tent'{}m{x}nt), n. is|iz), v. an|{f{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. enduring|(en d'{}~ou)r'{}ing, -dy'{}~ou)r'{}-), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. UNCHANCY|(UN CHAN'{}S{I:}, -CH{A:}N'{}-), ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT. sufficiency|(s{x} fish'{}x}n s{i:}), n.

◇ [46c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

DAVENPORT|(DAV'{}X'N P{O:}RT'{}), -P{O~U}RT'{}), N. HINTERLAND|(HIN'{}T'{}X'R LAND'{}), N.

◇ When all beneath heaven abide in Way, fast horses are kept to work the fields.

when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. all|{(o:l), adj. beneath|(bi n{i:}th'{}), -n{i:}{dh}{}), adv. heaven|(hev'{}x}n), n. ABIDE|{(X} B{A~I}D'{}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. way|(w{e~i}), n. fast|(fast, f{a:}'{}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS'{}POKS'{}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

kept|(kept), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. work|(w{x:r}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. FIELD|(F{I:}LD), N.

◇ When all beneath heaven forgets Way, war horses are bred among the fertility altars.

when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. all|{(o:l), adj. beneath|(bi n{i:}th'{}), -n{i:}{dh}{}),





adv. **heaven**|(hev'{}{x}n), n. **FORGETIVE**|(F{O:}R{}{}I TIV, F{O~U}R{}{}-), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **war**|(w{o:r}), n, v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **HORSEPOX**|(H{O:}RS{}{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **bred**|(bred), v. among|({x} mung{}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fertility**|({f{x}r til{}i t{i:}), n. **ALTARPIECE**|({O:}L{}T{}X}R P{I:}S{}), N.

◇ **What calamity is greater than no contentment, and what flaw greater than the passion for gain?**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **calamity**|({k{x} lam{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **is**|(iz), v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}{}N), V.T. **than**|({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **contentment**|({k{x}n tent{}m{x}nt), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **flaw**|({f{o:}), n.

GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}{}N), V.T. **than**|({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **passion**|({pash{}{}{x}n), n. **for**|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **gain**|({g{e~i}n}), v.t.

◇ **The contentment of fathoming contentment - there lies the contentment that endures.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **contentment**|({k{x}n tent{}m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

FATHOMETER|(FA {DH}OM{}{}T{X}R), TRADEMARK. **contentment**|({k{x}n tent{}m{x}nt), n. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **LIERNE**|(L{I:} {X:}RN{}), N. ARCHIT. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **contentment**|({k{x}n tent{}m{x}nt), n. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **ENDURE**|(EN D{}~OU}R{}), -DY{}~OU}R{}), V., -DURED, -DURING.

◇ [46c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHICHI**|({SH{I:}{}SH{I:}{}), ADJ. **HSIANG**|({SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ **When the empire possessed the Tao.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **empire**|({em{}p{a~i}{}x_r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{}), n. **possessed**|({p{x} zest{}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **Gallop horses were turned back to manure the fields:**
galloping|({gal{}{}{x} ping), adj. **HORSEPOX**|(H{O:}RS{}{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. **were**|({w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **TURNDOWN**|({T{X:}RN{}{}DOUN{}), ADJ. **back**|({bak}), n. **to**|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, {t{x}), prep. **manure**|({m{x} n{~ou}r{}}, -ny{~ou}r{}), n., v., -nured, -nuring. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FIELD**|({F{I:}LD), N.

◇ **When the empire has lost the Tao.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **empire**|({em{}p{a~i}{}x_r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{}), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **lost**|({l{o:}st, lost), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **War-horses are bred on the frontier.**
WAR-HORSE|(W{O:}R{}{}H{O:}RS{}), N. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **bred**|(bred), v. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **frontier**|({frun t{i:}r{}}, fron-; also, esp. Brit., frun{}t{i:}r), n.

◇ **No crime is greater than indulging in greed:**
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **crime**|({kr{a~i}m}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}{}N), V.T. **than**|({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **INDULGENT**|({IN DUL{}{}{X}NT), ADJ. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **greed**|({gr{i:d}), n.

◇ **No misfortune is greater than not knowing content:**
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **misfortune**|({mis f{o:r}{}ch{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}{}N), V.T. **than**|({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **knowing**|({n{o~u}{}jing), adj. **content**|({kon{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj.



◇ **No catastrophe is more grievous than thirsting for gain.**
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **catastrophe**|({k{x} tas{}tr{x} f{i:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **more**|(m{o:r}), **m**|(m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **grievous**|({gr{i:}{}v{x}s), adj. **than**|({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **THIRST**|({TH{X:}RST), N. **for**|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **gain**|({g{e~i}n}), v.t.

◇ **Therefore, the content of knowing content**
therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}}, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **content**|({kon{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **knowing**|({n{o~u}{}jing), adj. **content**|({kon{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj.

◇ **Makes one constantly content.**
MAKER|({M{E~I}{}K{X}R}), N. **one**|(wun), adj. **CONSTANTAN**|({K{O:}N{}ST{X}N TAN{}), N. **content**|({kon{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj.

◇ [46c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ELL**|(EL), N. **m**|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**|({KEM{}{}R{}I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}), N.

◇ **When the world practices Tao.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:r}ld), n. **PRACTICED**|({PRAK{}TIST}), ADJ. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **Fast horses are used for their dung.**
fast|({fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **HORSEPOX**|(H{O:}RS{}{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **used**|({y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. **for**|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **dung**|({dung}), n.

◇ **When the world does not practice Tao.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:r}ld), n. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **practice**|({prak{}tis}), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **War horses give birth at the borders.**
war|(w{o:r}), n, v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **HORSEPOX**|(H{O:}RS{}{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. **give**|({giv}), v., gave, given, giving, n. **birth**|({b{x:r}th), n. **at**|({at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

BORDERLINE|({B{O:}R{}D{X}R L{A~I}N{}), ADJ.

◇ **Among offenses (tsui), none is greater than having what is desirable.**
among|({x} mung{}), prep. **OFFENSELESS**|({X} FENS{}LIS), ADJ. **TSOURIS**|({TS{}~OU}R{}IS, TS{X:}R{}), N. SLANG. **none**|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}{}N), V.T. **than**|({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **HAVERSACK**|({HAV{}{}X}R SAK{}), N. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **desirable**|({di z{a~i}{}x_r{}{}b{x}), adj.

◇ **Among calamities (huo), none is greater than not knowing contentment.**
among|({x} mung{}), prep. **CALABOOSE**|({KAL{}{}X} B{U:}S{}), KAL{}{}X} B{U:}S{}), N. SLANG. **HUNTSMAN**|({HUNTS{}M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. **none**|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}{}N), V.T. **than**|({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **knowing**|({n{o~u}{}jing), adj. **contentment**|({k{x}n tent{}m{x}nt), n.

◇ **Among blames (chiu), none is greater than the desire for gain.**
among|({x} mung{}), prep. **BLAMELESS**|({BL{E~I}M{}LIS), ADJ. **CHITTERLINGS**|({CHIT{}LINZ, -LINGZ), N. (USED WITH A SING. OR PL. V.) **none**|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}{}N), V.T. **than**|({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **desire**|({di z{a~i}{}x_r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **for**|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **gain**|({g{e~i}n}), v.t.

◇ **Therefore the contentment that comes from knowing contentment**
therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}}, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a





consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. contentment|{k{x}n tent{}m{x}nt), n. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. comes|{k{o~u}{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i t{i:}z{}), from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. knowing|{n{o~u}{}ing), adj. contentment|{k{x}n tent{}m{x}nt), n.

◇ Is a long lasting contentment.

is|{iz), v. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|{l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |{l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest |{l{o:}ng{}g{}st, long{}-), n., adv. lasting|{las{}ting, l{a:}{}sting), adj. contentment|{k{x}n tent{}m{x}nt), n.

◇ [46c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|{l{i:}), n. sun|{sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|{KEM{}{}R{}I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}(-), N. OREXIS|{O:} REK{}{}SIS, {O~U} REK{}{}(-), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ When the world was on the right course, the best way people could make use of their good running horses was to walk them, so that they could collect their manure [as fertilizer or fuels]:

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|{w{x:}rld), n. was|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. on|{on, {o:}n), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|{r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. course|{k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|{best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. way|{w{e~i}), n. people|{p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. could|{k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. make|{m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. use|{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. good|{g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. running|{run{}ing), n. HORSEPOX|{H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. was|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. walk|{w{o:}k), v.i. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. so|{s{o~u}), adv. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. could|{k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. collect|{k{x} lekt{}), v.t. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. manure|{m{x} n{~ou}r{}), -ny{~ou}r{}), n., v., -nured, -nuring, as|{az; unstressed {x}z), adv. fertilizer|{f{x:}r{}tl {a~i}{}z{x}r), n. or|{o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. FUEL|{FY{U:}{}X{L}), N., V., -ELED, -ELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -ELLED, -ELLING.

◇ When the world was not on the right course, [even pregnant] horses were used for combat that they were compelled to give births amidst ruins in battlefields.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|{w{x:}rld), n. was|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. not|{not), adv. on|{on, {o:}n), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|{r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. course|{k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. even|{i:}{}v{x}n), adj. pregnant|{preg{}n{x}nt), adj. HORSEPOX|{H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. were|{w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. used|{y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. combat|{v. k{x}m bat{}), kom{}bat, kum{}-; n. kom{}bat, kum{}-), v., -bated, -bating or (esp. Brit.) -batted, -bating, n. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|{w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. COMPELLATION|{KOM{}{}P(X) L{E~I}{}SH(X)N), N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. give|{giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. BIRTHROOT|{B{X:}RTH{}R{U:}T{}), -R{~OU}T{}), N. amidst|{i{x} midst{}), prep. RUINOUS|{R{U:}{}X{S}), ADJ. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. BATTLEFIELD|{BAT{}{}L F{i:}LD{}), N.

◇ There is no greater sin than the sin caused by over-indulging oneself;

there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|{iz), v. no|{n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|{GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. sin|{sin), n., v., sinned, sinning. than|{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sin|{sin), n., v., sinned, sinning. CAUSE|{K{O:}Z), N., V., CAUSED, CAUSING. by|{b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. OVER|{O~U}{}V{X}R), PREP. oneself|{wun self{}), wunz-), pron.

◇ There is no more serious misfortune [one may have than being suffered from] greed:



there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|{iz), v. no|{n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. more|{m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. serious|{s{i:}r{}i: {x}s), adj. misfortune|{mis f{o:}r{}ch{x}n), n. one|{wun), adj. may|{m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. than|{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. being|{b{i:}{}ing), n. SUFFERANCE|{SUF{}{}R{X}NS, SUF{}{}R{X}NS), N. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. greed|{gr{i:}d), n.

◇ There is no more condemnable fault one has committed than being obsessed with obtainment.

there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|{iz), v. no|{n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. more|{m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. CONDEMN|{K{X}N DEM{}}, V.T. fault|{f{o:}lt), n. one|{wun), adj. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. COMMITTAL|{K{X} MIT{}L), N. than|{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. being|{b{i:}{}ing), n. obsessed|{x}b sest{}), adj. with|{with, wi{dh}), prep. (DBTAIN|{X}B T{E~I}N{}), V.T.

◇ Accordingly, one who knows what is reasonably enough shall always hold adequate [Te to be in harmony with Tao].

accordingly|{x} k{o:}r{}ding l{i:}), adv. one|{wun), adj. who|{h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|{N{O~U}N), V. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|{iz), v. REASONABLE|{R{l:i:}{}Z{X} N{X}L, R{l:i:}Z{}N{X}), ADJ. enough|{i nuff{}), adj. shall|{shal; unstressed sh{x}l}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. always|{o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. hold|{h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. adequate|{ad{}i kwit), adj. te|{de), n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. harmony|{h{a:}r{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. with|{with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|{dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [46c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|{T{i:}{}M{X} N{A~I}T{}), N. CONFUTE|{K{X}N FY{U:}T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|{TRAM{}W{E~I}{}N), N.

◇ When the world is reigned by the Way, the galloping horses are led to fertilize the fields with their droppings.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|{w{x:}rld), n. is|{iz), v. REIGN|{R{E~I}N), N. by|{b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|{w{e~i}), n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. galloping|{gal{}{}ping), adj. HORSEPOX|{H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. led|{led), v. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fertilize|{f{x:}r{}tl {a~i}{}z{}), v.t., -lized, -lizing. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FIELD|{F{l:}LD), N. with|{with, wi{dh}), prep. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. DROPPING|{DROP{}ING), N.

◇ When the world is wayless, war horses breed themselves on the suburbs.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|{w{x:}rld), n. is|{iz), v. wayless|{w{e~i}{}lis), adj. war|{w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war |{w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. HORSEPOX|{H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. breed|{br{i:}d), v., bred, breeding, n. themselves|{dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. on|{on, {o:}n), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SUBURBICARIAN|{S{X} B{X:}R{}BI K{E:X}R{}{L:} {X}N), ADJ.

◇ There is no greater calamity than not knowing "enough".

there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|{iz), v. no|{n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|{GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. calamity|{k{x} lam{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. than|{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. not|{not), adv. knowing|{n{o~u}{}ing), adj. enough|{i nuff{}), adj.





There is no greater evil than will to gain. there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. evil|({i:}{v{x}l}), adj. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t.

Therefore "enough" of knowing "enough" is constant "enough". therefore|((dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. enough|(i nuf{}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. enough|(i nuf{}), adj. is|iz), v. constant|(kon{}st{}nt), adj. enough|(i nuf{}), adj.

46c16t Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

When Tao is dominant, the fast horse is used for farming. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|iz), v. dominant|(dom{}{x}n{x}nt), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. horse|(h{o:}rs), n., pl. horses. (esp. collectively) horse, v., horsed, horsing, adj. is|iz), v. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. farming|(f{a:r}{}ming), n.

When Tao is lost, the female horse is used for war and gives birth in the field. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|iz), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|(f{f{i:}}{}m{e~i}), n. horse|(h{o:}rs), n., pl. horses. (esp. collectively) horse, v., horsed, horsing, adj. is|iz), v. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war|(w{o:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GIVEN|(GIV{}{X}N), V. birth|(b{x:}rth), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. field|(f{i:}ld), n.

The worst misfortune is insatiability. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. worst|(w{x:}rst), adj., superlative of bad and ill. misfortune|(mis f{o:r}{}ch{x}n), n. is|iz), v. INSANITY|(IN SAN{}I T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES.

The worst mistake is rapacity. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. worst|(w{x:}rst), adj., superlative of bad and ill. mistake|(mi st{e~i}k{}), n., v., -took, -taken, -taking. is|iz), v. RAPACIOUS|(R{X} P{E~I}{}SH{X}S), ADJ.

Therefore, content from knowing enough makes people always satisfied. therefore|((dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. content|(kon{}tent), n. content|(k{x}n tent{}), adj. from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. enough|(i nuf{}), adj. MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. always|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. satisfied|(sat{}is f{a~i}d{}), adj.

46c17t Translation: Arthur Waley c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:r}{}th{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}{}l{i:}), n.

When there is Tao in the empire when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|iz), v. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{}p{a~i}{}x;r; for 810 also om p{i:}{}), n.

The galloping steeds are turned back to fertilize the ground by their droppings.



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. galloping|(gal{}{x} ping), adj. STEED|(ST{I:}D), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. TURNDOWN|(T{X:}RN{}DOUN{}), ADJ. back|(bak), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fertilize|({f{x:}r{}t{a~i}z{}), v.t., -lized, -lizing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ground|(ground), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. their|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. DROPPING|(DROP{}ING), N.

When there is not Tao in the empire when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|iz), v. not|(not), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{}p{a~i}{}x;r; for 810 also om p{i:}{}), n.

War horses will be reared even on the sacred mounds below the city walls. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REAR-ENDER|(R{I:}R{}EN{}D{X}R), N. even|({i:}{v{x}n}), adj. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sacred|(s{e~i}{}krid), adj. MOUNDBIRD|(MOUND{}B{X:}RD{}), N. below|(bi l{o~u}{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. city|(sit{}{i:}), n., pl. cities. WALLPOSTER|(W{O:}L{}P{O~U}{}ST{X}R), N.

No lure is greater than to possess what others want. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. lure|(l{~ou}r), n., v., lured, luring. is|iz), v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. possess|(p{x} zes{}), v.t. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t.

No disaster greater than not to be content with what one has. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. disaster|(di zas{}t{x}r, -z{a:}{}st{x}r), n. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. content|(kon{}tent), n. content|(k{x}n tent{}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. one|(wun), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.

No presage of evil greater than that men should be wanting to get more. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. presage|(n. pres{}{}ij; v. pres{}{}ij, pri s{e~i}{}), n., v., -aged, -aging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. evil|({i:}{v{x}l}), adj. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. men|(men), n. should|(sh{}ou)d, auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. wanting|(won{}ting, w{o:n}{}-), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

Truly: 'He who has once known the contentment that comes simply through being content, will never again be otherwise than contented'. truly|(tr{}{}i{i:}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss.





their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **once**|(wuns), adv. **known**|(n{o~u}n), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **contentment**|(k{x}n tent{}m{x}nt), n. **that**|(t{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **comes**|(k{o~u}{m}{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i t{i:}z{}). **simply**|(sim{}p{i:}), adv. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **being**|(b{i:}{i}ng), n. **content**|(kon{}t{ent}), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **again**|(x gen{}{x}, {x} g{e~i}n{}), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **otherwise**|(u{dh}{x}r w{a~i}z{}), adv. **than**|(t{h}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **contented**|(k{x}n ten{}t{id}), adj.

◇ [46c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **RICH**|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**|(LINCH{}PIN{}), N.

◇ When the Dao prevails among all under Heaven, one relegates coursers to producing manure.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **PREVAILING**|(PRI V{E~I}{}LING), ADJ. **among**|(x mung{}), prep. **all**|(o:|), adj. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **RELEGATE**|(REL{}{x} G{E~I}T{}), V.T., -GATED, -GATING. **COURSER**|(K{O:}R{}S{X}R, K{O~U}R{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **PRODUCER**|(PR{X} D{U:}{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}), N. **manure**|(m{x} n{~ou}r{}), n., v., -nured, -nuring.

◇ When the Dao does not prevail among all under Heaven, war horses are born in the fields outside towns.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **prevail**|(pri v{e~i}{}), v.i. **among**|(x mung{}), prep. **all**|(o:|), adj. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **war**|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **HORSEPOX**|(H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. **PATHOL**. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **born**|(b{o:}rn), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FIELD**|(F{i:}LD), N. **outside**|(n. out{}s{a~i}d{}), -s{a~i}d{}; adj. out{}s{a~i}d{}), out{}-; adv. out{}s{a~i}d{}; prep. out{}s{a~i}d{}), out{}s{a~i}d{}), n. **TOWNLET**|(TOUN{}LIT), N.

◇ Nothing causes greater disaster than not being content, and nothing brings about greater blame than craving something. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n. **CAUSERIE**|(K{O~U}{}Z{X} R{i:}{}), FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{i:}{}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{i:}Z{}); FR. -R{i:}{}). **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}), V.T. **disaster**|(di zas{}t{x}r, -z{a:}{}st{x}r), n. **than**|(t{h}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **being**|(b{i:}{i}ng), n. **content**|(kon{}t{ent}), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n. **BRINGDOWN**|(BRING{}DOWN{}), N. **INFORMAL**. **about**|(x bout{}), prep. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}), V.T. **blame**|(bl{e~i}m), v., blamed, blaming, n. **than**|(t{h}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **craving**|(kr{e~i}{}ving), n. **something**|(sum{}t{ing{}), pron.

◇ When contentment fills one perfectly, this is indeed constant contentment!

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **contentment**|(k{x}n tent{}m{x}nt), n. **FILLISTER**|(FIL{}{}ST{X}R), N. **CARPENTRY**. **one**|(wun), adj. **perfectly**|(p{x:}r{}fikt l{i:}), adv. **this**|(t{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}{i:}z; adv. is|(iz), v. **indeed**|(in d{i:}d{}), adv. **constant**|(kon{}st{x}nt), adj. **contentment**|(k{x}n tent{}m{x}nt), n.

◇ [46c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{}M{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**|(Y{}~OU}RT), N.

◇ **RACING HORSES**

RACINAGE|(RAS{}{}N{A:}ZH{}), FR. RA S{i:} NAZH{}), N. **HORSEPOX**|(H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. **PATHOL**.



◇ When the world lives in accord with Tao, **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **lives**|(l{a~i}vz), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accord**|(x k{o:}rd{}), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Racing horses are turned back to haul refuse carts.

RACINAGE|(RAS{}{}N{A:}ZH{}), FR. RA S{i:} NAZH{}), N. **HORSEPOX**|(H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. **PATHOL**. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **TURNDOWN**|(T{X:}RN{}DOUN{}), ADJ.

back|(bak), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **haul**|(h{o:}l), v.t. **refuse**|(ri fy{u:}z{}), v., -fused, -fusing. **refuse**|(ref{}y{u:}s), n. **CARTRIDGE**|(K{A:}R{}TRI), N.

◇ When the world lives not in accord with Tao,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **lives**|(l{a~i}vz), n. **not**|(not), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accord**|(x k{o:}rd{}), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Cavalry abounds in the countryside.

cavalry|(kav{}{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **ABOUND**|(X BOUND{}), V.I. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **countryside**|(kun{}tr{i:} s{a~i}d{}), n.

◇ There is no greater curse than the lack of contentment.

there|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}), V.T. **curse**|(k{x:}rs), n., v., cursed or curst, cursing. **than**|(t{h}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lack**|(lak), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **contentment**|(k{x}n tent{}m{x}nt), n.

◇ No greater sin than the desire for possession.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}), V.T. **sin**|(sin), n., v., sinned, sinning. **than**|(t{h}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **possession**|(p{x} zesh{}{x}n), n.

◇ Therefore he who is contented with contentment shall be always content.

therefore|(t{h}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **contented**|(k{x}n tent{}t{id}), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **contentment**|(k{x}n tent{}m{x}nt), n. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **always**|(o:|{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **content**|(kon{}t{ent}), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj.

◇ [46c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **vector**|(vik{}t{x}r), n. **h**|(e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**|(M{E~I}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.

◇ When the Way prevails under heaven.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **PREVAILING**|(PRI V{E~I}{}LING), ADJ. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ swift horses are relegated to fertilizing fields.

swift|(swift), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **HORSEPOX**|(H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. **PATHOL**. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **RELEGATE**|(REL{}{x} G{E~I}T{}), V.T., -GATED, -GATING. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **FERTILIZER**|(F{X:}R{}TL{A~I}{}Z{X}R), N. **FIELD**|(F{i:}LD), N.

◇ When the Way does not prevail under heaven.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a





consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. way|{w{e~i}}, n. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. prevail|{pri v{e~i}|f}}, v.i. under|{un{f}d{x}r}, prep. heaven|{hev{f}{x}n}, n.
◇ war-horses breed in the suburbs.
WAR-HORSE|{W{O:}R{f}{H{O:}RS{f}}}, N. breed|{br{f:i:d}}, v., bred, breeding, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. SUBURBICARIAN|{S{X} B{X:}R{f} B{K{E:X}R{f}{L:} {X}N}, ADJ.
◇ No guilt is greater than giving in to desire.

no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. guilt|{guilt}, n. is|{iz}, v. GREATEN|{GR{E~I}T{f}N}, V.T. than|{({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. GIVEN|{GIV{f}{X}N}, V. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. desire|{di z{a~i}{x_r{f}}}, v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ No disaster is greater than discontent.
no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. disaster|{di zas{f}t{x}r, -z{a:}{f}st{x}r}, n. is|{iz}, v. GREATEN|{GR{E~I}T{f}N}, V.T. than|{({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. discontent|{dis{f}k{x}n tent{f}}, adj.

◇ No crime is more grievous than the desire for gain.
no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. crime|{kr{a~i}m}, n. is|{iz}, v. more|{m{o:r}, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. grievous|{gr{i:}{v{x}s)}, adj. than|{({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. desire|{di z{a~i}{x_r{f}}}, v., -sired, -siring, n. for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. gain|{g{e~i}n}, v.t.
◇ Therefore,

therefore|{({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}), -f{o~u}r{f}), adv.
◇ Contentment that derives from knowing when to be content is eternal contentment.
contentment|{k{x}n tent{f}m{x}nt}, n. that|{({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. DERIVE|{DI R{A~I}V{f}}, V., -RIVED, -RIVING. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. knowing|{n{o~u}{f}ing}, adj. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. content|{kon{f}tent}, n. content {k{x}n tent{f}}, adj. is|{iz}, v.

eternal|{i t{x:r}{f}nl}, adj. contentment|{k{x}n tent{f}m{x}nt}, n.
◇ [46c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll
c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. TOLAN|{T{O~U}{f}LAN}, N. CHEM. MAZZARD|{MAZ{f}{X}RD}, N.

◇ When the Tao prevails in the world
when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) PREVAILING|{PRI V{E~I}{f}LING}, ADJ. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{w{x:r}ld}, n.

◇ swift horses are used to fertilize the fields.
swift|{swift}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. HORSEPOX|{H{O:}RS{f}POKS{f}}, N. VET. PATHOL. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. used|{y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st}, adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. fertilize|{f{f{x:r}{f}u {a~i}z{f}}}, v.t., -lized, -lizing. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. FIELD|{F{f:}LD}, N.

◇ When the Tao is unheeded
when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) is|{iz}, v. UNHEARD-OF|{UN H{X:}RD{f}UV{f}, -OV{f}, -{X}V}, ADJ.

◇ war horses are bred on the border lands.
war|{w{o:r}}, n., v., warred, warring, adj. war {w{a:r}}, adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. HORSEPOX|{H{O:}RS{f}POKS{f}}, N. VET. PATHOL. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. bred|{bred}, v. on|{on, {o:n}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. border|{b{o:r}{f}d{x}r}, n.

swift|{swift}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. HORSEPOX|{H{O:}RS{f}POKS{f}}, N. VET. PATHOL. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. used|{y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st}, adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. fertilize|{f{f{x:r}{f}u {a~i}z{f}}}, v.t., -lized, -lizing. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. FIELD|{F{f:}LD}, N.

◇ When the Tao is unheeded
when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) is|{iz}, v. UNHEARD-OF|{UN H{X:}RD{f}UV{f}, -OV{f}, -{X}V}, ADJ.

◇ war horses are bred on the border lands.
war|{w{o:r}}, n., v., warred, warring, adj. war {w{a:r}}, adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. HORSEPOX|{H{O:}RS{f}POKS{f}}, N. VET. PATHOL. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. bred|{bred}, v. on|{on, {o:n}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. border|{b{o:r}{f}d{x}r}, n.

war|{w{o:r}}, n., v., warred, warring, adj. war {w{a:r}}, adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. HORSEPOX|{H{O:}RS{f}POKS{f}}, N. VET. PATHOL. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. bred|{bred}, v. on|{on, {o:n}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. border|{b{o:r}{f}d{x}r}, n.



LANDOWNER|{LAND{f}{O~U}{f}N{X}R}, N.
◇ There is no greater offense than harboring desires.
there|{({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|{iz}, v. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|{GR{E~I}T{f}N}, V.T. offense|{f{X} fens{f} or, for 79, {o:}{f}fens, of{f}ens}, n. than|{({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. HARBORAGE|{H{A:}R{f}B{X}R IJ}, N. DESIRED|{DI Z{A~I}{X_rD{f}}}, ADJ.
◇ There is no greater disaster than discontent.
there|{({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|{iz}, v. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|{GR{E~I}T{f}N}, V.T. disaster|{di zas{f}t{x}r, -z{a:}{f}st{x}r}, n. than|{({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. discontent|{dis{f}k{x}n tent{f}}, adj.

◇ There is no greater misfortune than wanting more.
there|{({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|{iz}, v. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|{GR{E~I}T{f}N}, V.T. misfortune|{mis f{o:r}{f}ch{x}n}, n. than|{({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. wanting|{won{f}ting, w{o:}n{f}-}, adj. more|{m{o:r}, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ Hence, if you are content
hence|{hens}, adv. if|{if}, conj. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. content|{kon{f}tent}, n. content {k{x}n tent{f}}, adj.
◇ You will always have enough.
you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will, pres. part. will, past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. always|{o:l{f}w{e~i}z, -w{f:}z}, adv. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. enough|{i nuf{f}}, adj.

◇ [46c22t] Translation: David H. Li
c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. DAVENPORT|{DAV{f}{X}N P{O:}RT{f}, -P{O~U}RT{f}}, N. h|{h{e~i}ch}, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. HOTSE|{L{O~U}T S{E~I}{f}, HL{O~U}T-}, N.

◇ When the world is governed by Direction, horses haul manure.
when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{w{x:r}ld}, n. is|{iz}, v. GOVERNANCE|{GUV{f}{X}R N{X}NS}, N. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. direction|{di rek{f}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{f}-}, n. HORSEPOX|{H{O:}RS{f}POKS{f}}, N. VET. PATHOL. haul|{h{o:l}}, v.t. manure|{m{x}n{~ou}r{f}, -ny{~ou}r{f}}, n., v., -nured, -nuring.

◇ When the world is not governed by Direction, mares foal near [war] location.
when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{w{x:r}ld}, n. is|{iz}, v. not|{not}, adv. GOVERNANCE|{GUV{f}{X}R N{X}NS}, N. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. direction|{di rek{f}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{f}-}, n. MAREOGRAPH|{MAR{f}{i:} {X} GRAF{f}, -GR{A:}F{f}}, N. OCEANOGRAPH. foal|{f{o~u}}, n. near|{n{i:r}}, adv., -er, -est, adj., -er, -est, prep., v. war|{w{o:r}}, n., v., warred, warring, adj. war {w{a:r}}, adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. location|{l{o~u} k{e~i}{f}sh{x}n}, n.

◇ No calamity is greater than not being content.
no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. calamity|{k{k{x} lam{f}i t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties. is|{iz}, v. GREATEN|{GR{E~I}T{f}N}, V.T. than|{({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. not|{not}, adv. being|{b{i:}{f}ing}, n. content|{kon{f}tent}, n. content {k{x}n tent{f}}, adj.

◇ No fault is greater than the desire to gain at any cost.
no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. fault|{f{o:l}t}, n. is|{iz}, v. GREATEN|{GR{E~I}T{f}N}, V.T. than|{({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. desire|{di z{a~i}{x_r{f}}}, v., -sired, -siring, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. gain|{g{e~i}n}, v.t. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. any|{en{f}{i:}}, adj. COSSET|{KOS{f}IT}, V.T.

◇ Thus, one who is content in being content is always content.
thus|{({dh}us), adv. one|{wun}, adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron., possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz}, v.

◇ Thus, one who is content in being content is always content.
thus|{({dh}us), adv. one|{wun}, adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron., possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz}, v.

◇ Thus, one who is content in being content is always content.
thus|{({dh}us), adv. one|{wun}, adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron., possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz}, v.

◇ Thus, one who is content in being content is always content.
thus|{({dh}us), adv. one|{wun}, adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron., possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz}, v.

◇ Thus, one who is content in being content is always content.
thus|{({dh}us), adv. one|{wun}, adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron., possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz}, v.

◇ Thus, one who is content in being content is always content.
thus|{({dh}us), adv. one|{wun}, adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron., possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz}, v.

◇ Thus, one who is content in being content is always content.
thus|{({dh}us), adv. one|{wun}, adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron., possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz}, v.





content|(kon'{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj. in|(in), prep. adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. being|(b(i:){}ing), n. content|(kon'{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj. is|(iz), v. always|{(o:){}w(e~i)z, -w(i:)}z, adv. content|(kon'{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj.

◇ [46c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

YASNA|(YUS{}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|(J{l:}N{}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (J{l:}{N{i:}}{A~l}{}") FOR 6, 7, 9. KIMONO|(K{X} M{O~U}{N{X}}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ When the world follows the Tao.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{}{O~U} ING), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Horses are used to fertilize the farm fields.

HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fertilize|(f{f{x:}r{}t{l {a~i}z{}"), v.t., -lized, -lizing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. farm|(f{a:}rm), n. FIELD|(F{l:}LD), N.

◇ When the world does not follow the Tao.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Even mares are expended to breed in the battlefields.

even|{(i:){}v{x}n), adj. MAREOGRAPH|(MAR{}{l:}{X} GRAF{}), -GR{A:}F{}), N. OCEANOGR. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. EXPENDABLE|(IK SPEN{}D{X} B{X}L), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. breed|(br{i:}d), v., bred, breeding, n. in|(in), prep. adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BATTLEFIELD|(BAT{}L F{l:}LD{}), N.

◇ When the individual follows the Tao.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. individual|(in{}d{x} vij{}{u:}{x}l), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL{}{O~U} ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Energy is used in his harmonious inner development.

energy|(en'{}{x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. is|(iz), v. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. in|(in), prep. adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned, his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. harmonious|(h{a:r} m{o~u}{n{i:}}{x}s), adj. inner|(in'{}{x}r), adj. development|(dvel'{}{x}p m{x}nt), n.

◇ When the individual does not follow the Tao.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. individual|(in{}d{x} vij{}{u:}{x}l), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Energy is expended in his continuous inner conflict.

energy|(en'{}{x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. is|(iz), v. EXPENDABLE|(IK SPEN{}D{X} B{X}L), ADJ. in|(in), prep. adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. continuous|(k{x}n tin'{}y{u:}{x}s), adj. inner|(in'{}{x}r), adj. conflict|(v. k{x}n flikt{}; n. kon'{}flikt), v.i.

◇ There is no greater vice than giving in to greed.

there|{(dh){}e{x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. vice|(v{a~i}s), n. vice (v{a~i}{s}{i:}, -s{x}, v{a~i}s), prep. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. GIVEN|(GIV{}{X}N), V. in|(in), prep. adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. greed|(gr{i:}d), n.



◇ No greater calamity than not knowing contentment.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. calamity|(k{x} lam'{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. contentment|(k{x}n tent'{}m{x}nt), n.

◇ No greater imputation than succumbing to covetousness.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. imputation|(im'{}py~ou) t{e~i}{sh{x}n), n. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. SUCCUMB|(S{X} KUM{}), V.I. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. COVETOUS|(KUV{}I T{X}S), ADJ.

◇ Therefore, know and be content with what is enough.

therefore|{(dh){}e{x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. content|(kon'{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. enough|(i nuf{}), adj.

◇ Then you will always have enough.

then|{(dh)en), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. always|{(o:){}w(e~i)z, -w(i:)}z, adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. enough|(i nuf{}), adj.

◇ [46c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:} Z{l:}Z{}M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}{K{X} L{X} T{l:}R{}), CHOK{}{X}-, CH{O:}K{}{LX}-, CHOK{}{}-; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{l:}RZ{}); FR. -TY{E~I}{}).

◇ When Tao rules the world

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) RULERSHIP|(R{U:}{L{X}R SHIP{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Racehorses are harnessed to the garbage cart in the fields.

RACEHORSE|(R{E~I}S{}H{O:}RS{}), N. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. HARNES|(H{A:}R{}NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. garbage|(g{a:}r{}bij), n. cart|(k{a:}rt), n. in|(in), prep. adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FIELD|(F{l:}LD), N.

◇ When Tao does not rule the world

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ War-horses graze in the meadows on the outskirts of the city.

WAR-HORSE|(W{O:}R{}H{O:}RS{}), N. graze|(gr{e~i}z), v., grazed, grazing. in|(in), prep. adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MEADOWLARK|(MED{}{O~U} L{A:}RK{}), N. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. OUTSKIRT|(OUT{}SK{X:}RT{}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. city|(sit'{}i:}), n., pl. cities.

◇ There is no greater sin than going after what man desires.

there|{(dh){}e{x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.





GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. **sin**|(sin), n., v., sinned, sinning. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **going**|(g{o~u}{'}ing), n. **after**|(af{'}t{x}r, {a}{f}{'}-), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ.

◇ There is no greater sorrow than not knowing a measure of contentment. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. **sorrow**|(sor{'}{o~u}, s{o:}r{'}{o~u}), n. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **knowing**|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **measure**|(mez{h}{'}x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **contentment**|(k{x}n tent{'}m{x}nt), n.

◇ There is no greater obstacle than falling into the pit of greed.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. **obstacle**|(ob{'}st{x} k{x}), n. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **FALLIBLE**|(FAL{'}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **into**|(in{'}t{u}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **pit**|(pit), n., v., pitted, pitting. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **greed**|(gr{i:}d), n.

◇ Therefore, it is sufficient for you to know a measure of contentment in order to know contentment in proportion, so as to satisfy your measure.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **sufficient**|(s{s} fish{'}{x}nt), adj. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **measure**|(mez{h}{'}x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **contentment**|(k{x}n tent{'}m{x}nt), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|({o:r}{'}d{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. **contentment**|(k{x}n tent{'}m{x}nt), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **proportion**|(pr{x} p{o:r}{'}sh{x}n, -p{o~u}r{'}-), n. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **satisfy**|(sat{'}is f{a~i}{'}), v., -fied, -fying. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **measure**|(mez{h}{'}x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ [46c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**|(MAN{'}{I:}{'}TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKORI**|(KW{A:}{'}SH{I:}{O:}R{'}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. **PATHOL**.

◇ 'When the Tao runs the world, the horses work the farms.'

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **RUNPROOF**|(RUN{'}PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **HORSEPOX**|(H{O:}RS{'}POKS{'}), N. **VET. PATHOL. work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (**Archaic** except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **FARMOUT**|(F{A:}RM{'}OUT{'}), N.

◇ Without Tao the horses are led into war along the borders. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **HORSEPOX**|(H{O:}RS{'}POKS{'}), N. **VET. PATHOL. are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **led**|(led), v. **into**|(in{'}t{u}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. **Scot. and North Eng. along**|({x} l{o:}ng{'}), {x} long{'}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **BORDERLINE**|(B{O:}R{'}D{X}R L{A~I}N{'}), ADJ.

◇ You see, if people want more and more it can only lead to disaster. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **if**|(if), conj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **more**|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **more**|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **PREVAILING**|(PRI V{E~I}{'}LING), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ The battle steeds are returned to farmers for tilling the fields. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **battle**|(bat{'}l), n., v., -tled, -tling. **STEED**|(ST{I:}D), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **RETURNABLE**|(RI T{X:}R{'}N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **FARMERETTE**|(F{A:}R{'}M{X} RET{'}), N. **OLDER USE. for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **TILLERMAN**|(TIL{'}{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **FIELD**|(F{I:}LD), N.

◇ When the Tao does not prevail in the world. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **prevail**|(pri v{e~i}{'}l{'}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ When the Tao does not prevail in the world. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **prevail**|(pri v{e~i}{'}l{'}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ When the Tao does not prevail in the world. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **prevail**|(pri v{e~i}{'}l{'}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.



much or many with most as superl. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, **canning**|(f{o~u}n{'}i:}), adv. **lead**|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**|(led), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **disaster**|(di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}{'}st{x}r), n.

◇ Greed is the seed of apocalypse - **greed**|(gr{i:}d), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **seed**|(s{i:}d), n., pl. seeds, (esp. collectively) seed, v., adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **apocalypse**|(p{ok}{'}{x} lips), n.

◇ It is the rocket-fuel of selfishness: me, me, me! **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ROCKET**|(ROK{'}IT), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **SELFISH**|(SEL{'}FISH), ADJ. **me**|(m{i:}), pron. **me**|(m{i:}), pron. **me**|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ If people could only be glad with all they have, if they only knew it, they'd be happy. **if**|(if), conj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **only**|(f{o~u}n{'}i:}), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **glad**|(glad), adj., gladder, gladdest, v., gladdened, gladding. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **if**|(if), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **only**|(f{o~u}n{'}i:}), adv. **knew**|(n{u}; ny{u:}), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **they'd**|({dh}{e~i}d), **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **happy**|(hap{'}i:}), adj., -pier, -piest.

◇ [46c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GRYPHON**|(GRIF{'}{X}N), N. **CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS**|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ When the Tao prevails in the world. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **PREVAILING**|(PRI V{E~I}{'}LING), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ The battle steeds are returned to farmers for tilling the fields. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **battle**|(bat{'}l), n., v., -tled, -tling. **STEED**|(ST{I:}D), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **RETURNABLE**|(RI T{X:}R{'}N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **FARMERETTE**|(F{A:}R{'}M{X} RET{'}), N. **OLDER USE. for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **TILLERMAN**|(TIL{'}{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **FIELD**|(F{I:}LD), N.

◇ When the Tao does not prevail in the world. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **prevail**|(pri v{e~i}{'}l{'}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ When the Tao does not prevail in the world. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **prevail**|(pri v{e~i}{'}l{'}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ When the Tao does not prevail in the world. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **prevail**|(pri v{e~i}{'}l{'}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ When the Tao does not prevail in the world. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **prevail**|(pri v{e~i}{'}l{'}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ When the Tao does not prevail in the world. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **prevail**|(pri v{e~i}{'}l{'}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ When the Tao does not prevail in the world. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **prevail**|(pri v{e~i}{'}l{'}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ When the Tao does not prevail in the world. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **prevail**|(pri v{e~i}{'}l{'}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ When the Tao does not prevail in the world. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **prevail**|(pri v{e~i}{'}l{'}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ When the Tao does not prevail in the world. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **prevail**|(pri v{e~i}{'}l{'}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ When the Tao does not prevail in the world. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **prevail**|(pri v{e~i}{'}l{'}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.





◇ Even pregnant mares are taken over for wars.
even|{(i:)}v{x)n}, adj. pregnant|{preg'}n{x)nt}, adj. MAREOGRAPH|{MAR'}{i:} {X} GRAF{}), -GR{A:}F{}), N. OCEANOGR. are|{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |{(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. taken|{t{e~i}'k{x)n}, v. over|{(o~u)}v{x}r), prep. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. WARRIOR|{W{O:}R'}{i:} {X}R, W{O:}R{}Y{X}R, WOR{}{i:} {X}R, WOR{}Y{X}R), N.
◇ No crime is greater than greediness.
no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. crime|{kr{a~i}m), n. is|{iz), v. GREATEN|{GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x)n, {x)n}, conj. GREED|{GR{I:}D), N.

◇ No disaster is greater than the lack of contentment.
no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. disaster|{di zas'}t{x}r, -z{a:}'st{x}r), n. is|{iz), v. GREATEN|{GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x)n, {x)n}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. lack|{lak), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x)}, prep. contentment|{k{x)n tent'}m{x)nt), n.

◇ Thus the contentment of feeling content
thus|{(dh)us}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. contentment|{k{x)n tent'}m{x)nt), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x)}, prep. feeling|{f{i:}'ling), n. content|{kon'}tent), n. content {k{x)n tent{}), adj.

◇ Is an eternal contentment.
is|{iz), v. an|{(x)n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. eternal|{i t{x:}r{}nl), adj. contentment|{k{x)n tent'}m{x)nt), n.

◇ 46c27t Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen
c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'sh{x)n, tranz-), n. CHANTRY|{CHAN{}TR{I:}, CH{A:N}{}N{}-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|{KEM{}{X:}R{}{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}-), N.

◇ When there is Tao under Heaven, fleet-footed horses are working in the fields.
when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n}, adv. there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|{iz), v. tao|{dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) under|{un'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|{hev'}{x)n}, n. fleet-footed|{fl{i:t}'f{ou}t'id}, adj. HORSEPOX|{H{O:}RS{}{POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |{(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. working|{w{x:}r{}king), n. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. FIELD|{F{I:}LD), N.

◇ When there is no Tao under Heaven, war horses appear outside the city.
when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n}, adv. there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|{iz), v. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. tao|{dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) under|{un'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|{hev'}{x)n}, n. war|{w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war {w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. HORSEPOX|{H{O:}RS{}{POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. appear|{(x) p{i:}r{}), v.i. outside|{n. out{}s{a~i}d{}), -s{a~i}d{}); adj. out{}s{a~i}d{}), out{}-; adv. out{}s{a~i}d{}); prep. out{}s{a~i}d{}), out{}s{a~i}d{}), n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. city|{sit'}{i:}), n., pl. cities.

◇ There is no greater crime than having wrong desires.
there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|{iz), v. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|{GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. crime|{kr{a~i}m), n. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x)n, {x)n}, conj. HAVERSACK|{HAV{}{X}R SAK{}), N. wrong|{r{o:}ng, rong), adj. DESIRED|{DI Z{A~I}{X:}RD{}), ADJ.

◇ There is no greater hardship than being discontent.
there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|{iz), v. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|{GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. hardship|{h{a:}rd{}'ship), n. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x)n, {x)n}, conj. being|{b{i:}'ing), n. discontent|{dis{}k{x)n tent{}), adj.

◇ There is no greater misfortune than obtaining one's own triumph.
there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|{iz), v. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|{GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. misfortune|{mis f{o:}r{}'ch{x)n}, n. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x)n, {x)n}, conj. OBTAIN|{(X)B T{E~I}N{}), V.T. ONE|{WUN), ADJ. own|{(o~u)n), adj. triumph|{tr{a~i}'{}m{f}, -umf), n.

◇ That is why he who feels content is always content.
that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x)t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|{iz), v. why|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they,



poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FEELING|{F{I:}'LING), N. content|{kon'}tent), n. content {k{x)n tent{}), adj. is|{iz), v. always|{(o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. content|{kon'}tent), n. content {k{x)n tent{}), adj.

◇ 46c28t Translation: Liu Qixuan
c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'sh{x)n, tranz-), n. LITUUS|{LIT{}Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI|{LIT{}Y{U:} {A~I}{}), QIVIUTI|{K{I:}'V{I:} {X}T, -{U:}T{}), N.

◇ With the Way horses are used for farming.
with|{with, wi{dh}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. way|{w{e~i}), n. HORSEPOX|{H{O:}RS{}{POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |{(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. used|{y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. farming|{f{a:}r{}ming), n.

◇ With the Way lost horses give births in battlefields.
with|{with, wi{dh}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. way|{w{e~i}), n. lost|{l{o:}st, lost), adj. HORSEPOX|{H{O:}RS{}{POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. give|{giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. BIRTHROOT|{B{X:}RTH{}R{U:}T{}), -R{~OU}T{}), N. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. BATTLEFIELD|{BAT{}L F{I:}LD{}), N.

◇ No disaster is worse than greed.
no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. disaster|{di zas'}t{x}r, -z{a:}'st{x}r), n. is|{iz), v. worse|{w{x:}rs), adj., comparative of bad and ill. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x)n, {x)n}, conj. greed|{gr{i:}d), n.

◇ No fault is worse than desire.
no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. fault|{f{o:}lt), n. is|{iz), v. worse|{w{x:}rs), adj., comparative of bad and ill. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x)n, {x)n}, conj. desire|{di z{a~i}{x:}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ Therefore, one who can be easily satisfied
therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. one|{wun), adj. who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|{kan; unstressed k{x)n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. easily|{(i:}'z{x) l{i:}, {i:}z{}{i:}), adv. satisfied|{sat'}is f{a~i}d{}), adj.

◇ Will be always satisfied.
will|{wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. always|{(o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. satisfied|{sat'}is f{a~i}d{}), adj.

◇ 46c29t Translation: Shi Fu Hwang
c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'sh{x)n, tranz-), n. SHEWBREAD|{SH{O~U:}'BRED{}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|{FR{A~I}'{}{X}R), N. HUZZAH|{H{X} Z{A:}'{}), INTERJ.

◇ On Contentment
on|{on, {o:}n), prep. contentment|{k{x)n tent'}m{x)nt), n.

◇ Lao Tze says.
lao|{lou), n., pl. Laos {louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|{Z{A:} RIT{}S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. says|{sez), v.

◇ When the world lives in accord with the Tao, racing horses are sent to the dung-cart.
when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{w{x:}rld), n. lives|{(l{a~i}vz), n. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accord|{(x) k{o:}rd{}), v.i. with|{with,





wi(dh)), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) RACINAGE|(RAS{}X) N{A:}ZH{}; FR. RA S{i:} NAZH{}), N. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. senti|(sent), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DUNG|(DUNG), N.

◇ When the world lives not in accord with the Tao, the war-horses breed on the border. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. lives|(l{a-i}vz), n. not|(not), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accord|({x} k{o:}rd{}), v.i. with|(with, wi(dh)), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WAR-HORSE|(W{O:}R{}H{O:}RS{}), N. breed|(br{i:d}), v., bred, breeding, n. on|(on, o:n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. border|(b{o:r}d{x}r), n.

◇ There is no sin greater than to sanction ambition. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. sin|(sin), n., v., sinned, sinning. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. sanction|(sangk{}sh{x}n), n. ambition|(am bish{}{x}n), n. ◇ no calamity greater than not being contented. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. calamity|(k{x} lam{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. not|(not), adv. being|(b{i:}t{}ing), n. contented|(k{x}n ten{}tid), adj.

◇ no fault greater than the wish to obtain. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. fault|(f{o:}lt), n. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wish|(wish), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. obtain|({x}b t{e~i}n{}), v.t.

◇ Therefore, he who is content with contentment shall be always content. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. content|(kon{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj. with|(with, wi(dh)), prep. contentment|(k{x}n tent{}m{x}nt), n. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. always|({o:l}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. content|(kon{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj.

◇ [46c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CEYLONESE|(S{l:}{}L{x} N{l:}Z{}-N{l:}S{}S{E~I}{}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{x} D{A:}{}), INTERJ.

◇ When Tao reigns in the world. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) REIGN|(R{E~I}N), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Swift horses are curbed for hauling the dung-carts (in the field). swift|(swift), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. CURB|(K{X:}RB), N. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. HAULER|(H{O:}{}L{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DUNG|(DUNG), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. field|(f{i:}ld), n.



◇ When Tao does not reign in the world. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. reign|(r{e~i}n), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ War horses are bred on the commons (outside the cities). war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. bred|(bred), v. on|(on, o:n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. COMMONPLACE|(KOM{}X)N PL{E~I}S{}), ADJ. outside|(n. out{}s{a~i}d{}-s{a~i}d{}; adj. out{}s{a~i}d{}-out{}; adv. out{}s{a~i}d{}; prep. out{}s{a~i}d{}-out{}s{a~i}d{}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CITED|(SIT{}I:}D), ADJ.

◇ There is no greater crime than seeking what men desire. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. crime|(kr{a~i}m), n. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. SEEKER|(S{l:}{}K{X}R), N. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. men|(men), n. desire|(di z{a~i}{x_r}{}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ There is no greater misery than knowing no content. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. misery|(miz{}r i:), n., pl. -eries. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. content|(kon{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj.

◇ There is no greater calamity than indulging in greed. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. calamity|(k{x} lam{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. INDULGENT|(IN DUL{}X)NT), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. greed|(gr{i:d}), n.

◇ Therefore the contentment of knowing content will ever be contented. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. contentment|(k{x}n tent{}m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. content|(kon{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. ever|(ev{}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. contented|(k{x}n tent{}tid), adj.

◇ [46c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{}SI T{l:}), N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}{}M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIENT.

◇ In a world with Tao. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. world|(w{x:}rld), n. with|(with, wi(dh)), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ racing horses are drawn back [to the fields] for dung. RACINAGE|(RAS{}X) N{A:}ZH{}; FR. RA S{i:} NAZH{}), N. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. drawn|(dr{o:n}), v. back|(bak), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FIELD|(F{l:}LD), N. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. dung|(dung), n.

◇ In a world without Tao. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. world|(w{x:}rld), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ war horses are raised outside the city. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.





HORSEPOX{(H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. raised|({r{e~i}zd}), adj. outside|(n. outf{}s{a~i}d{}', -s{a~i}d{}'); adj. outf{}s{a~i}d{}', outf{}'; adv. outf{}s{a~i}d{}'; prep. outf{}s{a~i}d{}', outf{}s{a~i}d{}'), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. city|(sitf{}{i:}), n., pl. cities.
 ◇ No crime is greater than having desires.
 no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. crime|(kr{a~i}m), n. is|(iz), v. **GREATEN**{(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **HAVERSACK**{(HAV{}{X}R SAK{}), N. **DESIRED**{(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ.

◇ No calamity is greater than not knowing contentment.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. calamity|(k{x} lamf{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. **GREATEN**{(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}f{}ing), adj. contentment|(k{x}n tentf{}m{x}nt), n.

◇ No fault is greater than longing for gain.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. fault|({f{o:l}t}), n. is|(iz), v. **GREATEN**{(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. longing|(l{o:}ngf{}ing, longf{}-), n. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t.

◇ Therefore, the contentment of knowing contentment is always contentment.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}f{}), -f{o~u}r{}f{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. contentment|(k{x}n tentf{}m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. knowing|(n{o~u}f{}ing), adj. contentment|(k{x}n tentf{}m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. always|({o:l}f{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. contentment|(k{x}n tentf{}m{x}nt), n.

◇ [46c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MICELLE**{(MI SEL{}), N. **LAETRIE**{(L{E~I}'I TRIL), N.

◇ When the world has Tao,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.)

◇ they have no use for saddle horses,

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. saddle|(sadf{}l), n., v., -dled, -dling. **HORSEPOX**{(H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL.

◇ using them to haul manure.

USHERETTE{(USH{}{X} RET{}), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. haul|(h{o:l}), v.t. manure|(m{x} n{~ou}r{}', -ny{~ou}r{}'), n., v., -nured, -nuring.

◇ When the world has no Tao,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.)

◇ they raise war horses on sacred ground.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. raise|(r{e~i}z), v., raised, raising, n. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **HORSEPOX**{(H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. sacred|(s{e~i}'krid), adj. ground|(ground), n.

◇ Nothing is more crime producing than desirable things;

nothing|(nuthf{}ing), n. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. crime|(kr{a~i}m), n. **PRODUCER**{(PR{X} D{U:}'S{X}R, -DY{U:}'{}), N. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. desirable|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}{x} b{x}l), adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ nothing is a worse misfortune than not being content;

nothing|(nuthf{}ing), n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. worse|(w{x:}rs), adj., comparative of



bad and ill. misfortune|(mis f{o:r}{}ch{x}n), n. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. not|(not), adv. being|(b{i:}'ing), n. content|(konf{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tentf{}), adj.

◇ nothing makes for more guilt than desire for gain.

nothing|(nuthf{}ing), n. **MAKER**{(M{E~I}'K{X}R), N. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. guilt|(gilt), n. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t.

◇ Yes:

yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj.

◇ Be content with enough, and there will always be enough.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. content|(konf{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tentf{}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. enough|(i nu{f}{}), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

always|({o:l}f{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. enough|(i nu{f}{}), adj.

◇ [46c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHENEAU**{(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}), ARCHIT. **LIMY**{(L{A~I}'M{L:}z), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ When Truth prevails in this world, horses are employed to work on the farm.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).

PREVAILING{(PRI V{E~I}'LING), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (f{dh}{i:}z); adv. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. **HORSEPOX**{(H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **EMPLOYABLE**{(EM PLOI{}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. work|(w{x:r}k), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. farm|(f{a:r}m), n.

◇ When Truth fails to prevail in this world, horses employed in war are bred on the outskirts of the metropolis.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).

FAILLE{(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{}Y{X}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. prevail|(pri v{e~i}'l), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (f{dh}{i:}z); adv. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

HORSEPOX{(H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. **EMPLOYABLE**{(EM PLOI{}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. bred|(bred), v. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

OUTSKIRT{(OUT{}SK{X:}RT{}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. metropolis|(mi tropf{}{x} lis), n., pl. -lises.

◇ There is no error greater than that of having many desires.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. error|(erf{}{x}r), n. **GREATEN**{(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **HAVERSACK**{(HAV{}{X}R SAK{}), N. many|(menf{}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **DESIRED**{(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ.

◇ There is no calamity greater than the feeling of discontent.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. calamity|(k{x} lamf{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **GREATEN**{(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed





{dh}{x}n, {x}n, conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. feeling|(f{i:}'{i}ling), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. discontent|(dis{'})k{x}n tent{'}), adj.
◇ There is no fault greater than the desire for gain.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. fault|({f{o:}it), n. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'})N, V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. desire|(di z{a~i}{x_r}{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t.

◇ Therefore, he who knows contentment is always contented.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. contentment|(k{x}n tent{'})m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. always|({o:}'{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv.

contented|(k{x}n tent{'})tid), adj.

◇ [46c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. yi|(y{i:}), n.

WRYNECK|(R{A~I}'{NEK{'})N, N.

◇ When the world is with the Way,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Galloping horses are sent back for dung.

galloping|(gal{'}){x} ping), adj. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{'})POKS{'})N, N. VET. PATHOL. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. sent|(sent), v. back|(bak), n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. dung|(dung), n.

◇ When the world is without the Way,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ War horses are raised in the suburbs.

war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{'})POKS{'})N, N. VET. PATHOL. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. raised|(r{e~i}zd), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SUBURBICARIAN|(S{X} B{X:r}{BI} K{E:X}R{'}){I:} {X}N), ADJ.

◇ No calamity is greater than not knowing contentment.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. calamity|(k{x} lam{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'})N, V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}'{i}ng), adj.

contentment|(k{x}n tent{'})m{x}nt), n.

◇ No trouble is greater than desiring gain.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. trouble|(trub{'}){x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. is|(iz), v.

GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'})N, V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t.

◇ Therefore, the contentment of knowing contentment is constant contentment.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. contentment|(k{x}n tent{'})m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

knowing|(n{o~u}'{i}ng), adj. contentment|(k{x}n tent{'})m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. constant|(kon{'})st{x}nt), adj. contentment|(k{x}n tent{'})m{x}nt), n.

◇ [46c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.



HAMULUS|(HAM{'})Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}'{}). HINTERLAND|(HIN{'})T{X}R LAND{'})N, N.

tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ When Dao prevails, thoroughbred horses plough the land.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. PREVAILING|(PRI V{E~I}'{LING}), ADJ. thoroughbred|(th{x:r}'{o~u} bred{'}), -{x} bred{'}, thur{'-), adj.

HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{'})POKS{'})N, N. VET. PATHOL. plough|(plou), n., v.t., v.i. Chiefly Brit. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. land|(land), n.

◇ When Dao is in decline, cavalry horses give birth near the battlefields.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. decline|(di kl{a~i}n{'}), v., -clined, -clining, n. cavalry|(kav{'}){x}l r{i:}), n., pl. -ries.

HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{'})POKS{'})N, N. VET. PATHOL. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. birth|(b{x:r}th), n. near|(n{i:r}), adv., -er, -est, adj., -er, -est, prep., v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BATTLEFIELD|(BAT{'})L F{I:}LD{'})N, N.

◇ There is no curse worse than insatiable greed.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. curse|(k{x:}rs), n., v., cursed or curst, cursing. worse|(w{x:}rs), adj., comparative of bad and ill. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. insatiable|(in s{e~i}'{sh}{x} b{x}l, -sh{i:} {x-}), adj. greed|(gr{i:d}), n.

◇ There is no misfortune worse than unquenchable desire.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. misfortune|(mis f{o:r}'{ch}{x}n), n. worse|(w{x:}rs), adj., comparative of bad and ill. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. UNQUALIFIED|(UN KWOL{'}){X} F{A~I}D{'})N, ADJ. desire|(di z{a~i}{x_r}{}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ Only a person who knows when enough is enough is always contented.

only|({o~u}n{'}){i:}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}'{s}{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. enough|(i nuff{'}), adj. is|(iz), v. enough|(i nuff{'}), adj. is|(iz), v. always|({o:}'{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. contented|(k{x}n tent{'})tid), adj.

◇ [46c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{'})S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ When the people of the world live in accord with the subtle Way of the universe.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living, live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accord|({x} k{o:}rd{'}), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|(sut{'})l), adj., -tler, -tlest. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}'{n}{x} v{x:}rs{'})N, N.

◇ horses are used for agricultural purposes.

HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{'})POKS{'})N, N. VET. PATHOL. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. AGRICHEMICAL|(AG{'})RI KEM{'})I K{X}L), N. PURPOSELY|(P{X:r}'{P}{X}S L{I:}), ADV.

◇ When the people of the world do not live in accord with the subtle Way of the universe.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:r}ld), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv.

◇ horses are used for agricultural purposes.

HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{'})POKS{'})N, N. VET. PATHOL. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. AGRICHEMICAL|(AG{'})RI KEM{'})I K{X}L), N. PURPOSELY|(P{X:r}'{P}{X}S L{I:}), ADV.

◇ When the people of the world do not live in accord with the subtle Way of the universe.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:r}ld), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv.

◇ horses are used for agricultural purposes.

HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{'})POKS{'})N, N. VET. PATHOL. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. AGRICHEMICAL|(AG{'})RI KEM{'})I K{X}L), N. PURPOSELY|(P{X:r}'{P}{X}S L{I:}), ADV.

◇ When the people of the world do not live in accord with the subtle Way of the universe.





live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living, live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accord|({x} k{o:}rd{}), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|(sut{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universel|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

◇ then horses, even pregnant mares, are driven into the battlefield and bred there. then|({dh}en), adv. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. even|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. pregnant|(preg{}n{x}nt), adj. MAREOGRAPH|(MAR{}{I:} {X} GRAF{}), -GR{A:F}{}), N. OCEANOGR. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x;r, {a:r}), n. driven|(driv{}{x}n), v. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t~ou, -t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. battlefield|(bat{}f{}f{i:}ld{}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. bred|(bred), v. there|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

◇ There is no greater calamity for a nation, or for an individual. there|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. calamity|(k{x} lam{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nation|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. individual|(in{}d{x} vij{}{u:} {x}l), n.

◇ than not finding contentment with one's own sufficiency. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. not|(not), adv. finding|(f{a~i}n{}ding), n. contentment|(k{x}n tent{}m{x}nt), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. own|({o~u}n), adj. sufficiency|(s{x} fish{}{x}n s{i:}), n.

◇ There is no greater mistake for a nation, or for an individual. there|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. mistake|(mi st{}e~i{}k{}), n., v., -took, -taken, -taking. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nation|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. individual|(in{}d{x} vij{}{u:} {x}l), n.

◇ than to be covetous. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. covetous|(kuv{}i t{i}x{s}), adj.

◇ Hence, when one is content within one's own nature, one will always have enough. hence|(hens), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. content|(kon{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj. within|(wi{dh} in{}), with-), adv. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. own|({o~u}n), adj.

nature|(n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n. one|(wun), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. always|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. enough|(i nuff{}), adj.

◇ [46c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANFRON|(CHAN{}FR{}X{}N), N. CHUNG|(J{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ When the world is governed according to Tao. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. is|(iz), v. GOVERNANCE|(GUV{}{X}R N{X}NS), N. according|({x} k{o:}r{}ding), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Horses are used to work on the farm. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x;r, {a:r}), n. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v.,



worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. farm|({a:}rm), n.

◇ When the world is not governed according to Tao. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. GOVERNANCE|(GUV{}{X}R N{X}NS), N. according|({x} k{o:}r{}ding), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Horses and weapons are produced for the frontier. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{X}N R{}I:}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x;r, {a:r}), n. PRODUCE|(V. PR{X} D{}U:}S{}), -DY{}U:}S{}; N. PROD{}{U:}S, -Y{}U:}S, PR{}O~U{}D{}U:}S, -DY{}U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. frontier|(frun t{i:}r{}), fron-; also, esp. Brit., frun{}t{i:}r), n.

◇ No crime is greater than that of ambition. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. crime|(kr{a~i}m), n. is|(iz), v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ambition|(am bish{}{x}n), n.

◇ No misfortune is greater than that of discontentment. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. misfortune|(mis f{o:}r{}ch{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DISCONTENTED|(DIS{}K{}X{}N TEN{}TID), ADJ.

◇ No fault is greater than that of conquering. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. fault|({f{o:}lt), n. is|(iz), v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. CONQUER|(KONG{}K{}X{}R), V.T.

◇ Therefore, to know contentment through contentment therefore|({dh}{e:x;r}{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. contentment|(k{x}n tent{}m{x}nt), n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. contentment|(k{x}n tent{}m{x}nt), n. ◇ Is to always have enough.

is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. always|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. enough|(i nuff{}), adj.

◇ [46c38t] Translation: Henry Wei c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HENRIETTA|(HEN{}R{}I:} ET{}{X}), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), GER. V{E~I}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), N.

◇ Moderation of Desire moderation|(mod{}{x} r{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{}x{}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ Chien Yu CHIEFTAIN|(CH{i:}F{}T{}X{}N, -TIN), N. YTTROTANTALITE|(I{}TR{O~U} TAN{}TL{A~I}T{}), N.

◇ When the world goes in accord with Tao. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accord|({x} k{o:}rd{}), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Horses are used for hauling manure. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x;r, {a:r}), n. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. HAULER|(H{O:}{}L{}X{}R), N. manure|(m{x} n~ou{}r{}), -ny{}~ou{}r{}), n., v., -nured, -nuring.





◇ When the world is out of keeping with Tao,
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. keeping|(k{i:}{'}ping), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Horses are reared in the suburbs for war.
 HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{'})POKS{'}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. REAR-ENDER|(R{i:l}R{'})EN{'})D{X}R), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SUBURBICARIAN|(S{X} B{X:}R{'})BI K{E:X}R{'})L{ }X{N}), ADJ. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war |w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ No sin is greater than yielding to desires;
 no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. sin|(sin), n., v., sinned, sinning. is|(iz), v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'})N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. yielding|(y{i:l}{'}ding), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ.

◇ No misfortune greater than not knowing contentment;
 no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. misfortune|(mis f{o:r}{'}ch{x}n), n. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'})N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. contentment|(k{x}n tent{'})m{x}nt), n.

◇ No fault greater than hankering after wealth.
 no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. fault|(f{o:l}{'}t), n. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'})N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. hankering|(hang{'})k{x}r ing), n. after|(af{'})t{x}r, {a:}{f'-}), prep. wealth|(welth), n.

◇ Therefore, know contentment!
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. contentment|(k{x}n tent{'})m{x}nt), n.

◇ He who knows contentment is always content
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. contentment|(k{x}n tent{'})m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. always|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. content|(kon{'})tent), n. content |(k{x}n tent{'}), adj.

◇ [46c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj. POON|(P{U:}N), N. KILTING|(KIL{'})TING), N.

◇ When Tao prevails under Heaven.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) PREVAILING|(PRI V{E~I}{'}LING), ADJ. under|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'})x{n}), n.

◇ Fleet-footed horses are taken out [of service] to fertilize the fields.
 fleet-footed|(fl{i:t}{'}f{~ou}t{'})id), adj. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{'})POKS{'}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. taken|(t{e~i}{'}k{x}n), v. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. service|(s{x:r}{'}vis), n., adj., v., -iced, -icing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fertilize|(f{f{x:r}{'}tl {a~i}z{'}), v.t., -lized, -lizing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FIELD|(F{i:l}LD), N.

◇ When Tao fails to prevail under Heaven.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) FAILLE|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{'})Y{X}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. prevail|(pri v{e~i}{'}l{'}), v.i.

◇ War horses breed on the sacred mounds outside the city walls.
 war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war |w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{'})POKS{'}), N. VET. PATHOL. breed|(br{i:d}), v., bred, breeding, n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sacred|(s{e~i}{'}krid), adj. MOUNDBIRD|(MOUND{'})B{X:}RD{'}), N. outside|(n. out{'})s{a~i}d{'}), -s{a~i}d{'}); adj. out{'})s{a~i}d{'}), out{'}-; adv. out{'})s{a~i}d{'}); prep. out{'})s{a~i}d{'}),

◇ War horses breed on the sacred mounds outside the city walls.
 war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war |w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{'})POKS{'}), N. VET. PATHOL. breed|(br{i:d}), v., bred, breeding, n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sacred|(s{e~i}{'}krid), adj. MOUNDBIRD|(MOUND{'})B{X:}RD{'}), N. outside|(n. out{'})s{a~i}d{'}), -s{a~i}d{'}); adj. out{'})s{a~i}d{'}), out{'}-; adv. out{'})s{a~i}d{'}); prep. out{'})s{a~i}d{'}),



out{'})s{a~i}d{'}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. city|(sit{'})i:}), n., pl. cities. WALLPOSTER|(W{O:L}{'}P{O~U}{'}ST{X}R), N.

◇ No misfortune is greater than not knowing contentment;
 no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. misfortune|(mis f{o:r}{'}ch{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'})N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. contentment|(k{x}n tent{'})m{x}nt), n.

◇ No calamity is greater than wanting to possess.
 no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. calamity|(k{x} lam{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'})N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. wanting|(won{'})ting, w{o:n}{'}-), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. possess|(p{x} zes{'}), v.t.

◇ Therefore, he who knows the sufficiency of contentment
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sufficiency|(s{x} fish{'})x{n s{i:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. contentment|(k{x}n tent{'})m{x}nt), n.

◇ Is always contented.
 is|(iz), v. always|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. contented|(k{x}n tent{'})tid), adj.

◇ [46c40t] Translation: Tao Huang
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ When there is Tao in the world, work horses are used to fertilize the land.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. work|(w{x:r}k), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{'})POKS{'}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fertilize|(f{f{x:r}{'}tl {a~i}z{'}), v.t., -lized, -lizing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. land|(land), n.

◇ Without Tao in the world, the war horse flourishes in the countryside.
 without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war |w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. horse|(h{o:}rs), n., pl. horses, (esp. collectively) horse, v., horsed, horsing, adj. FLOURISH|(FL{X:}R{'})ISH, FLUR{'}-), V.I. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. countryside|(kun{'})tr{i:} s{a~i}d{'}), n.

◇ There is no crime greater than fostering desire.
 there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. crime|(kr{a~i}m), n. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'})N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. FOSTERAGE|(F{o:}{'}ST{X}R IJ, FOS{'})T{X}R-), N. desire|(di z{a~i}{'}x{r}{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ There is no disaster greater than not knowing when there is enough.
 there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. disaster|(di zas{'})t{x}r, -z{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'})N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. enough|(i nuff{'}), adj.

◇ There is no fault greater than wanting to possess.
 there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. fault|(f{o:l}{'}t), n. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'})N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj.

◇ There is no fault greater than wanting to possess.
 there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. fault|(f{o:l}{'}t), n. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'})N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj.

◇ There is no fault greater than wanting to possess.
 there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. fault|(f{o:l}{'}t), n. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'})N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj.





wanting|(won{}'ting, w{o:n}{}-), adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. possess|(p{x} zes{}'), v.t.

◇ Knowing that sufficiency is enough always suffices.

knowing|(n{o~u}{}'ing), adj. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. sufficiency|(s{x} fish{}'){x}n s{i}), n. is|(iz), v. enough|(f i nuf{}'), adj. always|({o:}f{}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. SUFFICE|(S{X} F{A~I}S{}', -F{A~I}Z{}'), V., -FICED, -FICING.

◇ [46c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

tang|(tang), n. ZHOUKOU DIAN|(j{O~U}{}'G{O~U}{}'DY{A~N}{}'), N.

◇ When the world was under the rule of Dao, horses were distributed to cultivate farms.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v.

under|(un{}'d{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{}'POKS{}'), N. VET. PATHOL. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. distributed|(di srib{}'y{~ou} tid), adj. Ling. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. cultivate|(kul{}'t{x} v{e~i}t{}'), v.t., -vated, -vating. FARMOUT|(F{A:}RM{}'OUT{}'), N.

◇ When the world was without the rule of Dao, horses were armed and brought to battlefields.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. without|(wi{dh} out{}'), with-, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{}'POKS{}'), N. VET. PATHOL. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. armed|({a:r}md), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. brought|(br{o:t}v), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. BATTLEFIELD|(BAT{}'L F{I:}LD{}'), N.

◇ No fault if greater than excessive desire.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. fault|(f{f{o:l}t), n. if|(if), conj. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}'N), V.T. than|({dh)an, {dh)en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. excessive|(ik ses{}'iv), adj. desire|(di z{a~i}{}'x_r{}'), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ No calamity is greater than to know no satisfaction.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. calamity|(k{x} lam{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}'N), V.T. than|({dh)an, {dh)en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. satisfaction|(sat{}'is fak{}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ No sin is greater than excessive gain.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. sin|(sin), n., v., sinned, sinning. is|(iz), v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}'N), V.T. than|({dh)an, {dh)en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. excessive|(ik ses{}'iv), adj. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t.

◇ To know satisfaction is to be always satisfied.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. satisfaction|(sat{}'is fak{}'sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. always|({o:}f{}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. satisfied|(sat{}'is f{a~i}d{}'), adj.

◇ [46c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING{}'F{~OU}T{}'ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{}'P I: {}'X N SHIP{}'), N.

◇ When Tao prevails in the world, galloping horses are turned back to fertilize (the fields with their dung).

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) PREVAILING|(PRI V{E~I}{}'LING), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. galloping|(gal{}'l{x} ping), adj. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{}'POKS{}'), N. VET. PATHOL. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. TURNDOWN|(T{X:}RN{}'DOWN{}'), ADJ. back|(bak), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fertilize|({f{x:r}{}'tl {a~i}z{}'), v.t., -lized, -lizing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed



before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FIELD|(F{I:}LD), N.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. dung|(dung), n.

◇ When Tao does not prevail in the world, war horses thrive in the suburbs.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. prevail|(pri v{e~i}l{}'), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{}'POKS{}'), N. VET. PATHOL. thrive|(thr{a~i}v), v.i., thrived or throve, thrived or thriven (thriv{}'x)n), thriving. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SUBURBICARIAN|(S{X} B{X:}R{}'BI K{E:X}R{}'L: {}'X N), ADJ.

◇ There is no calamity greater than lavish desires.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. calamity|(k{x} lam{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}'N), V.T. than|({dh)an, {dh)en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. lavish|(lav{}'ish), adj. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{}'X RD{}'), ADJ.

◇ There is no greater guilt than discontentment.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}'N), V.T. guilt|(gilt), n. than|({dh)an, {dh)en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. DISCONTENTED|(DIS{}'K{X}N TEN{}'TID), ADJ.

◇ And there is no greater disaster than greed.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}'N), V.T. disaster|(di zas{}'t{x}r, -z{a:}{}'st{x}r), n. than|({dh)an, {dh)en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. greed|(gr{i:d), n.

◇ He who is contented with contentment is always contented.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. contented|(k{x}n ten{}'tid), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. contentment|(k{x}n ten{}'m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. always|({o:}f{}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. contented|(k{x}n ten{}'tid), adj.

◇ [46c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM|(D{I:} R{I:}{}'IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{}'N), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~I}{}'M I:), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ When the world has the Tao

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Fast horses are retired to fertilize the grounds

fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{}'POKS{}'), N. VET. PATHOL. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. retired|(ri t{a~i}{}'x_r{}'), adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fertilize|({f{x:r}{}'tl {a~i}z{}'), v.t., -lized, -lizing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GROUNDLING|(GROUND{}'LING), N.

◇ When the world lacks the Tao

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. LACKLUSTER|(LAK{}'LUS{}'T{X}R), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Warhorses must give birth on the battlefield

WARHEAD|(W{O:}R{}'HED{}'), N. must|(must), auxiliary verb. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. birth|(b{x:}rth), n. on|(on, o:n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. battlefield|(bat{}'l f{i:}ld{}'), n.

◇ There is no crime greater than greed

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.





crime|(**kr{a~i}m**), n. **GREATEN**|(**GR{E~I}T{'}N**), V.T. **than**|(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **greed**|(**gr{f:i}d**), n.

◇ **No disaster greater than discontentment**

no|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **disaster**|(**di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}'st{x}r**), n.

GREATEN|(**GR{E~I}T{'}N**), V.T. **than**|(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj.

DISCONTENTED|(**DIS{'}K{X}N TEN{'}TID**), ADJ.

◇ **No fault greater than avarice**

no|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **fault**|(**{f{o:}'lt**), n. **GREATEN**|(**GR{E~I}T{'}N**), V.T. **than**|(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **avarice**|(**av{'}{x}r is**), n.

◇ **Thus the satisfaction of contentment is the lasting satisfaction**

thus|(**{dh}us**), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),

definite article. **satisfaction**|(**sat{'}is fak{'}sh{x}n**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.

contentment|(**k{x}n tent{'}m{x}nt**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};**

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lasting**|(**las{'}ting, l{a:}'sting**), adj. **satisfaction**|(**sat{'}is**

fak{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ [46c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(**s{f:i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{f:i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **sum**|(**sum**), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**|(**NUNG{'}KY{X} P{E~I}'TIV, NUNG KY{U:}'P{X} TIV**), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**|(**{E~I} TIP{'}I K{X}L**), ADJ.

◇ **The Secret Of Perpetual Plenty**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

secret|(**s{i:}'krit**), adj. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **perpetual**|(**p{x}r pech{'}u: {x}l**), adj. **plenty**|(**plen{'}t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties, adj., adv.

◇ **When mankind is identified with the Tao, horses are used for ploughing the fields.**

when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **mankind**|(**man{'}k{a~i}nd{'} for 1; man{'}k{a~i}nd{'} for 2**), n.

is|(**iz**), v. **IDENTIFICATION**|(**{A~I} DEN{'}T{X} FI K{E~I}'SH{X}N, I DEN{'}-**), N. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n.

(sometimes l.c.) **HORSEPOX**|(**H{O:}RS{'}POKS{''}**), N. VET. PATHOL. **are**|(**{a:}r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:}r**), n. **used**|(**y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st**), adj. **for**|(**{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **PLOUGH**|(**PLOU**), N., V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

FIELD|(**F{i:}LD**), N.

◇ **When mankind ignores the Tao, horses are used on the field of battle.**

when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **mankind**|(**man{'}k{a~i}nd{'} for 1; man{'}k{a~i}nd{'} for 2**), n.

IGNORE|(**IG N{O:}R{'}-N{O~U}R{''}**), V.T., -NORED, -NORING. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant**

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.)

HORSEPOX|(**H{O:}RS{'}POKS{''}**), N. VET. PATHOL. **are**|(**{a:}r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:}r**), n. **used**|(**y{u:}zd or,**

for 4, y{u:}st), adj. **on**|(**on, o:}n**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed**

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **field**|(**f{i:}ld**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before**

consonants, {x}), prep. **battle**|(**bat{'}l**), n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ **There is no greater fault than sensual indulgence.**

there|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

GREATEN|(**GR{E~I}T{'}N**), V.T. **fault**|(**{f{o:}'lt**), n. **than**|(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj.

sensual|(**sen{'}sh{u:} {x}l**), adj. **indulgence**|(**in dul{'}{x}ns**), n., v., -genced, -gencing.

◇ **There is no greater misfortune than malcontent.**

there|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

GREATEN|(**GR{E~I}T{'}N**), V.T. **misfortune**|(**mis f{o:}r{'}ch{x}n**), n. **than**|(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed**

{dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **malcontent**|(**mal{'}k{x}n tent{''}**), adj.

◇ **There is no greater calamity than greed.**

there|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

GREATEN|(**GR{E~I}T{'}N**), V.T. **calamity**|(**k{x} lam{'}i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties. **than**|(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed**

{dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **greed**|(**gr{f:i}d**), n.



◇ **Therefore to be content with just enough insures perpetual plenty.**

therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{'}{f{o:}'r{''}, -f{o~u}r{''}**), adv. **to**|(**t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(**b{f:i:};**

unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be;

past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been;

pres. part. being. **content**|(**kon{'}tent**), n. content (**k{x}n tent{''}**), adj. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep.

just|(**just**), adj. **enough**|(**i nuff{''}**), adj. **INSURER**|(**IN SH{~OU}R{'}{X}R, -SH{X:}R{''}**), N. **perpetual**|(**p{x}r**

pech{'}u: {x}l), adj. **plenty**|(**plen{'}t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties, adj., adv.

◇ [46c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(**s{f:i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{f:i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **john**|(**jon**), n. Slang.

r|(**{a:}r**), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**|(**M{X} {A:}T{''}, M{E~I}'{X}T**), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ **When the World keeps to the Tao**

when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};**

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(**w{x}rld**), n. **KEEPING**|(**K{i:}'PING**), N. **to**|(**t{t:u}; unstressed**

t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),

definite article. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **Strong horses are best used to manufacture manure.**

strong|(**str{o:}ng, strong**), adj., stronger (**str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{''}**), strongest (**str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{''}**), adv.

HORSEPOX|(**H{O:}RS{'}POKS{''}**), N. VET. PATHOL. **are**|(**{a:}r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:}r**), n. **best**|(**best**), adj.,

superl. of good with better as compar. **used**|(**y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st**), adj. **to**|(**t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep.

MANUFACTORY|(**MAN{''}Y{X} FAK{'}{X} R{i:}**), N., PL. -RIES. ARCHAIC. **manure**|(**m{x} n{~ou}r{''}, -ny{~ou}r{''}**), n., v., -

nured, -nuring.

◇ **When the World forgets the Tao**

when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};**

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(**w{x}rld**), n. **FORGETIVE**|(**F{O:}R{'}I TIV, F{O~U}R{''}**), ADJ.

ARCHAIC. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite

article. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **War horses are bred outside the city.**

war|(**w{o:}r**), n., v., warred, warring. adj. **war**|(**w{a:}r**), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **HORSEPOX**|(**H{O:}RS{'}POKS{''}**), N.

VET. PATHOL. **are**|(**{a:}r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:}r**), n. **bred**|(**bred**), v. **outside**|(**n. out{'}s{a~i}d{''}, -s{a~i}d{''}**);

adj. **out{'}s{a~i}d{''}, out{''}**; adv. **out{''}s{a~i}d{''}**; prep. **out{''}s{a~i}d{''}, out{''}s{a~i}d{''}**), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:};**

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **city**|(**sit{'}{f:i:}**), n., pl. cities.

◇ **There is no greater curse than discontent.**

there|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **GREATEN**|(**GR{E~I}T{'}N**),

V.T. **curse**|(**k{x:}rs**), n., v., cursed or curst, cursing. **than**|(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj.

discontent|(**dis{''}k{x}n tent{''}**), adj.

◇ **Nothing breeds trouble like greed.**

nothing|(**nuth{'}ing**), n. **BREEDING**|(**BR{i:}'DING**), N. **trouble**|(**trib{'}{x}l**), v., -bled, -bling, n.

like|(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **greed**|(**gr{f:i}d**), n.

◇ **Only one who is content with what is enough will be content always.**

only|(**{o~u}n{'}{f:i:}**), adv. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(**iz**), v.

content|(**kon{'}tent**), n. content (**k{x}n tent{''}**), adj. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **what**|(**hwut, hwot, wut,**

wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **enough**|(**i nuff{''}**), adj. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres.

sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or

(**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and

pres. participle lacking. **be**|(**b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are

or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was,

past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj.

pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **content**|(**kon{'}tent**), n. content (**k{x}n tent{''}**), adj.

always|(**{o:}'l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{f:i}z**), adv.

◇ [46c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(**s{f:i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{f:i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **john**|(**jon**), n. Slang.

r|(**{a:}r**), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**|(**M{X} {A:}T{''}, M{E~I}'{X}T**), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.





c|{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. BREWSKI|(BR{U:}'SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{'N{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. walker|(w{o:}'k{x}r), n.

When the world practices Tao, horses fertilize the fields.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

PRACTICED|(PRAK{'TIST}), ADJ. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HORSEPOX|(H{O:}'RS{'POKS{'}), N. VET. PATHOL. fertilize|({f{x:r}'t{l{a~i}z{'}), v.t., -lized, -lizing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FIELD|(F{I:}LD), N.

When the world ignores Tao, horses are bred for war.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. IGNORE|(IG N{O:}'R{'}, -N{O~U}R{'}), V.T., -NORED, -NORING. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HORSEPOX|(H{O:}'RS{'POKS{'}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|({a:r};

unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. bred|(bred), v. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

There is no greater calamity than desire, no greater curse than greed.

there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'N}), V.T. calamity|(k{x} lam{'i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'N}), V.T. curse|(k{x:rs}), n., v., cursed or curst, cursing. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. greed|(gr{i:d}), n.

Know that enough is enough.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. enough|(i nuff{'}), adj. is|(iz), v. enough|(i nuff{'}), adj.

and you'll always have enough.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you'll|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}), y{x}l), always|({o:l}'w{e~i}z, -w{f:}z), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. enough|(i nuff{'}), adj.

46c47t Translation: Witter Bynner

c|{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WITTED|(WIT{'ID}), ADJ. BYLINER|(B{A~I}'L{A~I}'N{X}R), N.

In a land where the way of life is understood

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. land|(land), n. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is|(iz), v. understood|(un{'d{x}r st{~ou}d{'}), v.

Race-horses are led back to serve the field.

RACE|(R{E~I}S), N., V., RACED, RACING. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. led|(led), v. back|(bak), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. field|({f{i:}ld), n.

In a land where the way of life is not understood

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. land|(land), n. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. understood|(un{'d{x}r st{~ou}d{'}), v.

War-horses are bred on the autumn yield.

WAR-HORSE|(W{O:}'R{'H{O:}'RS{'}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. bred|(bred), v. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. autumn|({o:}'t{x}m), n. yield|(y{i:}ld), v.t.



Owning is the entanglement.

OWNERSHIP|({O~U}')N{X}R SHIP{'}), N. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. entanglement|(en tang{'g{x}nt), n.

Wanting is the bewilderment.

wanting|(won{'ting, w{o:n}'-), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bewilderment|(bi wil{'d{x}r m{x}nt), n.

Taking is the presentiment.

taking|(t{e~i}'king), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. presentiment|(pri zen{'t{x} m{x}nt), n.

Only he who contains content

only|({o~u}n{'l{i:}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONTAINMENT|(k{x}N T{E~I}N{'M{X}NT}), N. content|(kon{'tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{'}), adj.

Remains content

REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{'D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. content|(kon{'tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{'}), adj.

46c48t Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}'L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|(KL{I:}'R{'W{E~I}{'}), N. BRIT.

When the World Has the Way

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

When the world has the Way.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

running horses are retired to till the fields.

running|(run{'ging), n. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}'RS{'POKS{'}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. retired|(ri t{a~i}{x}rd{'}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. till|(til), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FIELD|(F{I:}LD), N.

When the world lacks the Way.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. LACKLUSTER|(LAK{'LUS{'T{X}R}), ADJ.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

war-horses are bred in the countryside.

WAR-HORSE|(W{O:}'R{'H{O:}'RS{'}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. bred|(bred), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. countryside|(kun{'tr{i:} s{a~i}d{'}), n.

No crime is greater than approving of greed.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. crime|(kr{a~i}m), n. is|(iz), v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'N}), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. APPROVER|({X} PR{U:}'V{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. greed|(gr{i:d}), n.

no calamity is greater than discontent.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. calamity|(k{x} lam{'i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'N}), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj.

discontent|(dis{'k{x}n tent{'}), adj.

no fault is greater than possessiveness.





no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. fault|{f{o;}lt), n. is|{iz), v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. than|{dhan, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. POSSESSIVE|(P{X} ZES{}IV), ADJ.
So the satisfaction of contentment is always enough.
so|s{o~u}), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. satisfaction|{sat{}is fak{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. contentment|{k{x}n tent{}m{x}nt), n. is|{iz), v. always|{o;}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i;}z), adv. enough|{i nuff{}), adj.
[46c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A;}NG), N. XOR|(EKS{}{O;}R{}), N.
When the Tao is followed beneath Heaven.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|{iz), v. FOLLOW-UP|(FOL{}{O~U} UP{}), N. beneath|(bi n{i;}th{}), -n{i;}{dh}{}), adv. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.
Horses are used to farm the land.
HORSEPOX|(H{O;}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. used|y{u;}zd or, for 4, y{u;}st), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. farm|f{a;}rm), n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. land|(land), n.
When the Tao is not followed beneath Heaven.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|{iz), v. not|(not), adv. FOLLOW-UP|(FOL{}{O~U} UP{}), N. beneath|(bi n{i;}th{}), -n{i;}{dh}{}), adv. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.
War-horses are bred in the wasteland.
WAR-HORSE|(W{O;}R{}H{O;}RS{}), N. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. bred|(bred), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. wasteland|(w{e~i}st{}land{}), n.
There is no greater sin than fostering too many desires.
there|{dhe;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|{iz), v. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. sin|(sin), n., v., sinned, sinning. than|{dhan, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. FOSTERAGE|(F{O;}{}ST{X}R IJ, FOS{}T{X}R), N. too|(t{u:}), adv. many|(men{}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ.
There is no greater calamity than not knowing what is enough.
there|{dhe;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|{iz), v. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. calamity|{k{x} lam{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. than|{dhan, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. not|(not), adv. knowing|n{o~u}{}jing), adj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|{iz), v. enough|{i nuff{}), adj.
There is no other thing to be blamed than that of aspiring for more possessions.
there|{dhe;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|{iz), v. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. thing|(thing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. blamed|(bl{e~i}md), Informal. than|{dhan, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. that|{dhat; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ASPIRIN|(AS{}P{X}R IN, -PRIN), N., PL. -RIN, -RINS. for|f{o;}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. more|m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. POSSESSION|(P{X} ZESH{}{X}N), N.
Therefore, the sufficiency that comes from knowing what is enough
therefore|{dhe;x}r{}f{o;}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sufficiency|s{x} fish{}{x}n s{i:}), n. that|{dhat; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. comes|k{o~u}{}m{i;}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i t{i:}z{}). from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. knowing|n{o~u}{}ing), adj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|{iz), v. enough|{i nuff{}), adj.



is an enduring sufficiency.
is|(iz), v. an|{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. enduring|(en d{~ou}r{}ing, -dy{~ou}r{}-), adj. sufficiency|s{x} fish{}{x}n s{i:}), n.
[46c50t] Translation: Paul Carus
c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O;}{}SI T{i:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{}-), N.
Moderation Of Desire.
moderation|mod{}{}r{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. desire|di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n.
When the world possesses Reason.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x;}rld), n. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{}), ADJ.
reason|r{i;}{}z{x}n), n.
race horses are reserved for hauling dung.
race|r{e~i}s), n., v., raced, racing. HORSEPOX|(H{O;}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. reserved|r{r} z{x;}r{}vd{}), adj. for|f{o;}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. HAULER|(H{O;}{}L{X}R), N. dung|(dung), n.
When the world is without Reason.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x;}rld), n. is|(iz), v. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. reason|r{i;}{}z{x}n), n.
war horses are bred in the common.
war|w{o;}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. HORSEPOX|(H{O;}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. bred|(bred), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. common|kom{}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n.
No greater sin than yielding to desire.
no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. sin|(sin), n., v., sinned, sinning. than|{dhan, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. yielding|y{i;}l{}ding), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. desire|di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n.
No greater misery than discontent.
no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. misery|miz{}{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -eries. than|{dhan, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. discontent|dis{}k{x}n tent{}), adj.
No greater calamity than greed.
no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. calamity|k{x} lam{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. than|{dhan, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. greed|gr{}i;d), n.
Therefore:
therefore|{dhe;x}r{}f{o;}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv.
The one who knows content's content
the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. one|(wun), adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. CONTENT|(KON{}TENT), N. CONTENT (K{X}N TENT{}), ADJ. content|kon{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj.
is always content.
is|(iz), v. always|{o;}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i;}z), adv. content|(kon{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj.
[46c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)
c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. when, redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o;}r{}t{}x}r, p{o~u}r{}-), n.
When the Tao prevails
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes





I.c.) PREVAILING(PRI V{E~I}LING), ADJ.
 ◇ **courier horses manure fields instead of roads**
courier|(k{x:r}{i}{x}r, k{~ou}r{~})-, n. **HORSEPOX**|(H{O:}RS{')POKS{')}, N. VET. PATHOL.
manure|(m{x}n{~ou}r{~}), -ny{~ou}r{~}), n., v., -nured, -nuring. **FIELD**|(F{L:}LD), N. **instead**|(in sted{~}),
 adv. of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
ROADRUNNER|(R{O~U}D{'}RUN{'}{X}R), N.
 ◇ **when the Tao fails**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.)
FAILLE|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{'}Y{X}), N.
 ◇ **war-horses are raised on the border**
WAR-HORSE|(W{O:}R{'}H{O:}RS{'}), N. **are**|(a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e{x:r}, a;r), n. **raised**|(r{e~i}zd), adj. **on**|(on,
 {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),
 definite article. **border**|(b{o:}r{'}d{x}r), n.
 ◇ **no crime is worse than yielding to desire**
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **crime**|(kr{a~i}m), n. **is**|(iz), v. **worse**|(w{x:}rs), adj., comparative of bad and ill.
than|(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **yielding**|(y{i:}l{'}ding), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),
 prep. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n.
 ◇ **no wrong is greater than discontent**
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **wrong**|(r{o:}ng, rong), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. **than**|(dh)an,
 {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **discontent**|(dis{'}k{x}n tent{'}), adj.
 ◇ **no curse is crueller than getting what you want**
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **curse**|(k{x:}rs), n., v., cursed or curst, cursing. **is**|(iz), v. **CRUEL**|(KR{U:}{'}{X}L),
 ADJ., -ER, -EST. **than**|(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **GETHSEMANE**|(GETH SEM{'}X N{L:}), N.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or
 yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t.
 ◇ **the contentment of being content is true contentment indeed.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.
contentment|(k{x}n tent{'}m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
being|(b{i:}{'}{ing}), n. **content**|(kon{'}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{'}), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv.,
 v., trued, truing or trueing. **contentment**|(k{x}n tent{'}m{x}nt), n. **indeed**|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv.
 ◇ **[46c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **j**|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's
 or js. **j**|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **l**|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX**|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{'}{S}{I:}Z,
 DY{U:}{'}, D{U:}{'})K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'}SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}-).
 ◇ **When the Empire has the Way, (even) coursers will be stabled for the sake of their dung.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **empire**|(em{'}p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om
 p{i:r}{'}), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant
 {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **even**|(i:}{v{x}n), adj.
COURSER|(K{O:}R{'}S{X}R, K{O~U}R{~})-, N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will
 or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd
 would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is,
 pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj.
 be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been;
 pres. part. being. **STABLEBOY**|(ST{E~I}{'}{B{X}L BOI{'}), N. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),
 definite article. **sake**|(s{e~i}k), n. **sake** (s{a:}{'}{k{i:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),
 prep. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **dung**|(dung), n.
 ◇ **When the Empire is without the Way, warhorses will be raised in the suburb.**



when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **empire**|(em{'}p{a~i}{x}r; for
 810 also om p{i:r}{'}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.
way|(w{e~i}), n. **WARHEAD**|(W{O:}R{'}HED{'}), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will,
 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic)
 wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres.
 participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or
 (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres.
 subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part.
 being. **raised**|(r{e~i}zd), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **suburb**|(sub{'}{x:}rb), n.
 ◇ **No guilt is greater than to approve of desire.**
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **guilt**|(gilt), n. **is**|(iz), v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. **than**|(dh)an, {dh}en;
 unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **approve**|(pr{u:}v{'}), v., -proved, -proving.
of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n.
 ◇ **No disaster is greater than not to know what is enough.**
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **disaster**|(di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}{'}{st{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{'}N),
 V.T. **than**|(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v.
 enough|(i nuff{'}), adj.
 ◇ **No fault is greater than the desire to acquire.**
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **fault**|(f{o:}lt), n. **is**|(iz), v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. **than**|(dh)an, {dh}en;
 unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
 vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
acquire|(x kw{a~i}{x}r{'}), v.t., -quired, -quiring.
 ◇ **For, to know that enough is enough is to have always enough.**
for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.
that|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **enough**|(i nuff{'}), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **enough**|(i nuff{'}),
 adj. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and
 auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st
 pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.
always|(f{o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **enough**|(i nuff{'}), adj.
 ◇ **[47c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **ROBE**|(R{O~U}B), N., V.,
 ROBED, ROBINING. **g**|(g{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED**|(HEN{'}PEKT{'}), ADJ.
 ◇ **No need to leave your door to know the whole world;**
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **need**|(n{i:}d), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
leave|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **door**|(d{o:}r,
 d{o~u}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),
 definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.
 ◇ **No need to peer through your windows to know the Way of Heaven.**
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **need**|(n{i:}d), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
peer|(p{i:}r), n. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron.
windows|(win{'}d{o~u}z), **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known,
 knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
 {dh}{i};), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),
 prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.
 ◇ **The farther you go, the less you know.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),





definite article. **farther**|(f{a:}r'')(dh){x}r), adv., compar. of far with farthest as superl. **you**|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **you**|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ **Therefore the Sage knows without going.**
therefore|((dh){e:x}r'')f{o:r''), -f{o~u}r''), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **without**|(wi{dh} out''), with-), prep. **going**|(g{o~u}'')ing), n.

◇ **Names {without seeing}.**
NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M'')PL{E~I}T''), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out''), with-), prep. **seeing**|(s{i:}'')ing), conj. ◇ **And completes without doing a thing.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **COMPLETE**|(K{X}M PL{I:}T''), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. **without**|(wi{dh} out''), with-), prep. **doing**|(d{u:}'')ing), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thing**|(thing), n.

◇ [47c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **h**|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}'')NEK''), N.

◇ **WITHOUT going out of your door.**
without|(wi{dh} out''), with-), prep. **going**|(g{o~u}'')ing), n. **out**|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **door**|(d{o:r, d{o~u}r), n.

◇ **You can know the ways of the world.**
you|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ways**|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **Without peeping through your window.**
without|(wi{dh} out''), with-), prep. **PEEPOLE**|(P{I:}P'')H{O~U}L''), N. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **window**|(win'')d{o~u}), n.

◇ **You can see the Way of Heaven.**
you|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev''){x}n), n.

◇ **The farther you go.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **farther**|(f{a:}r'')(dh){x}r), adv., compar. of far with farthest as superl. **you**|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.

◇ **The less you know.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **you**|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.



◇ **Thus, the Sage knows without travelling.**
thus|((dh)us), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **without**|(wi{dh} out''), with-), prep. **TRAVELLER**|(TRAV''){X} L{X}R, TRAV'')L{X}R), N. CHIEFLY BRIT.

◇ **Sees without looking.**
SEERSUCKER|(S{I:}R'')SUK''){X}R), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out''), with-), prep. **LOOKER-ON**|(L{~OU}K''){X}R ON''), -{O:}N''), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON.

◇ **And achieves without Ado.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ACHIEVEMENT**|(CH{I:}V'')M{X}NT), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out''), with-), prep. **ado**|({x} d{u:}''), n.

◇ [47c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **d**|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c**|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**|(LAT'')V{I:} {X}N, L{A:}T'')-), ADJ.

◇ **Without stirring abroad**
without|(wi{dh} out''), with-), prep. **stirring**|(st{x:r}'')ing), adj. **abroad**|({x} br{o:d''), adv.

◇ **One can know the whole world.**
one|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **Without looking out of the window**
without|(wi{dh} out''), with-), prep. **LOOKER-ON**|(L{~OU}K''){X}R ON''), -{O:}N''), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. **out**|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **window**|(win'')d{o~u}), n.

◇ **One can see the way of heaven.**
one|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev''){x}n), n.

◇ **The further one goes**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **further**|(f{a:}r'')(dh){x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **goes**|(g{o~u}z), v.

◇ **The less one knows.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **one**|(wun), adj. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V.

◇ **Therefore the sage knows without having to stir.**
therefore|((dh){e:x}r'')f{o:r''), -f{o~u}r''), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **without**|(wi{dh} out''), with-), prep. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV''){X}R SAK''), N. **to**|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stir**|(st{x:r}), v., stirred, stirring, n.

◇ **Identifies without having to see.**
IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN'')T{X} F{I} K{E~I}'')SH{X}N, I DEN'')-), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out''), with-), prep. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV''){X}R SAK''), N. **to**|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing.

◇ **Accomplishes without having to act.**
ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM'')PLISHT), ADJ. **without**|(wi{dh} out''), with-), prep. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV''){X}R





SAK({}), N. to|({f{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|({akt), n.
◇ [47c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing
c|({s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({{a:}r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|({el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.
◇ Without going out of doors.
without|({wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. going|(g{o~u}{'}ing), n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DOORLATE|(D{O:}R{'})PL{E~I}T{'}, D{O~U}R{'}), N.
◇ Know the world.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Without looking through the window.

without|({wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{'}){X}R ON{'}, {-O:}N{'}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON.

through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. window|(win{'})d{o~u}), n.

◇ See the Tao in Nature.

see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ One may travel very far.

one|(wun), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. travel|(trav{'}){x}), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. very|(ver{'}){i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

◇ And know very little.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. very|(ver{'}){i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. little|(lit{'}){l}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.

◇ Therefore. Evolved Individuals

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. EVOLVE|(I VOLV{'}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING.

INDIVIDUALLY|(IN{'})D{X} V{I}{'}{U:} {X} L{I:}), ADV.

◇ Know without going about. Recognize without looking. Achieve without acting.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. without|({wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. going|(g{o~u}{'}ing), n. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. recognize|(rek{'}){x}g n{a~i}z{'}), v.t., -nized, -nizing. without|({wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{'}){X}R ON{'}, {-O:}N{'}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. achieve|({x} ch{i:}v{'}), v., achieved, achieving. without|({wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. acting|(ak{'}){ting}), adj.

◇ [47c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{'}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{'}TIV), ADJ. JIVY|(J{A~I}{'}V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ Without going out of the door, one can know things under Heaven.

without|({wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. going|(g{o~u}{'}ing), n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. door|(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r), n. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. under|({un{'})d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ Without looking through the window, one can see the Way (Tao) of Heaven.

without|({wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{'}){X}R ON{'}, {-O:}N{'}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. window|(win{'})d{o~u}), n. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past



sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ The farther one goes, the less one knows.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. farther|({f{a:r}r{'}){dh}{x}r), adv., compar. of far with farthest as superl. one|(wun), adj. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

◇ Therefore the sage knows without going through.

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

without|({wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. going|(g{o~u}{'}ing), n. through|(thr{u:}), prep.

◇ Understands without seeing.

UNDERSTANDING|(UN{'})D{X}R STAN{'})DING), N. without|({wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. seeing|(s{i:}{'}ing), conj.

◇ And accomplishes without doing anything.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{'})PLISHT), ADJ. without|({wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. doing|(d{u:}{'}ing), n. anything|(en{'}){i:} thing{'}), pron.

◇ [47c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOULISH|(G{U:}{'}LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'}){X} M{I:}N{'}), N. PHARM.

◇ Without going outside, you may know the whole world.

without|({wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. going|(g{o~u}{'}ing), n. outside|(n. out{'})s{a~i}d{'}, -s{a~i}d{'}); adj. out{'})s{a~i}d{'}, out{'}; adv. out{'})s{a~i}d{'}; prep. out{'})s{a~i}d{'}, out{'})s{a~i}d{'}), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Without looking through the window, you may see the ways of heaven.

without|({wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{'}){X}R ON{'}, {-O:}N{'}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON.

through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. window|(win{'})d{o~u}), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ The farther you go, the less you know.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. farther|({f{a:r}r{'}){dh}{x}r), adv., compar. of far with farthest as superl. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Thus the sage knows without traveling;

thus|({{dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

without|({wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. TRAVELER'S-TREE|(TRAV{'}){X} L{X}RZ TR{I:}{'}, TRAV{'})L{X}RZ-), N.

◇ He sees without looking;





Dial. it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **personally**|(p{x:r}{s{x} nl {i:}), adv.
 ◇ **Accomplished everything by WUWEI.**
accomplished|({x} kom{'})plisht, adj. **everything**|(ev{'r}{i:} thing{'}), pron. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **WUTHER**|(WU{DH}{'}{X}R), V.I. BRIT DIAL.
 ◇ [47c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. LOOKING ABROAD
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i{'}}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
WALRUS|(W{O:}L{'R}{X}S, WOL{'-}), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**|(V. G{O:}R{'M}{X}N D{A~I}Z{'}), N. G{O:}R{'M}{X}N D{I:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **LOOKER-ON**|(L{~OU}K{'}{X}R ON{'}, -{O:}N{'}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. **abroad**|({x} br{o:d{'}), adv.
 ◇ **A man may know the world without leaving his own home.**
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **leaving**|(l{i:}{'}ving), n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **own**|({o~u}n), adj. **home**|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing.
 ◇ **Through his windows he can see the supreme Tao.**
through|(thr{u:}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **windows**|(win{'d}{o~u}z), **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **supreme**|(s{x} pr{i:m{'}, s{~ou}-), adj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ **The further afield he goes the less likely is he to find it.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **further**|(f{x:r}{'}{dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. **afield**|({x} f{i:}ld{'}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
goes|(g{o~u}z), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **likely**|(l{i:}{'}k{'})l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **is**|(iz), v. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **find**|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **Therefore the wise man knows without travelling, names things without seeing them, and accomplishes everything without action.**
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'f}{o:r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **TRAVELLER**|(TRAV{'}{X} L{X}R, TRAV{'L{X}R), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. **NAMEPLATE**|(N{E~I}M{'PL{E~I}T{'}), N. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **seeing**|(s{i:}{'}ing), conj. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ACCOMPLISHED**|({X} KOM{'})PLISHT), ADJ. **everything**|(ev{'r}{i:} thing{'}), pron. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **action**|(ak{'})sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ [47c10t] Translation: James Legge
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i{'}}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **JAMBSTONE**|(JAM{'ST}{O~U}N{'}), N. MASONRY. **LEGES**|(L{i:}{'}i:}z), LAT. LE{'GES}), N.
 ◇ **Without going outside his door, one understands (all that takes place) under the sky.**
without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **going**|(g{o~u}{'}ing), n. **outside**|(n. out{'})s{a~i}d{'}, -s{a~i}d{'}), adj. **out**|(s{a~i}d{'}, out{'}; adv. out{'})s{a~i}d{'}, prep. **out**|(s{a~i}d{'}), out{'})s{a~i}d{'}), n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **door**|(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **UNDERSTANDING**|(UN{'D}{X}R STAN{'})DING), N. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **under**|(un{'d}{x}r), prep.



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sky**|(sk{a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying.
 ◇ **without looking out from his window, one sees the Tao of Heaven.**
without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **LOOKER-ON**|(L{~OU}K{'}{X}R ON{'}, -{O:}N{'}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. **out**|(out), adv. **from**|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **window**|(win{'d}{o~u}), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **SEERSUCKER**|(S{L:}R{'SUK{'}{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.
 ◇ **The farther that one goes out (from himself), the less he knows.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **farther**|(f{a:r}{'}{dh}{x}r), adv., compar. of far with farthest as superl. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **goes**|(g{o~u}z), v. **out**|(out), adv. **from**|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **himself**|(him self{'}, medially often in self{'}), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V.
 ◇ **Therefore the sages got their knowledge without travelling;**
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'f}{o:r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SAGENITE**|(SAJ{'}{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. **got**|(got), v. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **knowledge**|(nol{'})ij), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **TRAVELLER**|(TRAV{'}{X} L{X}R, TRAV{'L{X}R), N. CHIEFLY BRIT.
 ◇ **gave their (right) names to things without seeing them;**
gave|(g{e~i}v), v. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **NAMEPLATE**|(N{E~I}M{'PL{E~I}T{'}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **seeing**|(s{i:}{'}ing), conj. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ **and accomplished their ends without any purpose of doing so.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **accomplished**|({x} kom{'})plisht, adj. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **ENDOWMENT**|(EN DOU{'M}{X}NT), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **any**|(en{'}{i:}), adj. **purpose**|(p{x:r}{'}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **doing**|(d{u:}{'}ing), n. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.
 ◇ [47c11t] Translation: David Hinton
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i{'}}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{'}, -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{'T}{X}R LAND{'}), N.
 ◇ **You can know all beneath heaven though you never step out the door,**
you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **beneath**|(bi n{i:}th{'}, -n{i:}{dh}{i:}), adv. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **though**|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **step**|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping. **out**|(out), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **door**|(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r), n.
 ◇ **and you can see the Way of heaven though you never look out the window.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};





unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. look|({l{~ou}k}), v.i. out|(out), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. window|(win{}{d{o~u}}), n.

◇ The further you explore, the less you know.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. further|({f{x:}r{}{dh}{x}r}), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. explore|({ik spl{o:}r{}{~spl{o~u}r{}{}}), v., -plored, -ploring. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ So it is that a sage knows by going nowhere, names by seeing nothing, perfects by doing nothing.

so|({s{o~u}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sage. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. going|(g{o~u}{}'ing), n. nowhere|({n{o~u}{}'hw{e:x}r{}{~w{e:x}r{}{}}), adv. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}{PL{E~I}T{}{}}), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. seeing|(s{i:}{}'ing), conj. nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n. PERFECTO|(P{X}R FEK{}{T{O~U}}), N., PL. -TOS. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. doing|(d{u:}{}'ing), n. nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n.

◇ [47c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHICHI|(SH{i:}{}'SH{i:}{}{}}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Without leaving the door.

without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. leaving|(l{i:}{}'ving), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. door|(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r), n.

◇ You may know everything under heaven:

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. everything|(ev{}'r{i:} thing{}'), pron. under|(un{}'d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ Without peeping through the window.

without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. PEEPHOLE|(P{i:}P{}{H{O~U}L{}{}}), N. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. window|(win{}{d{o~u}}), n.

◇ You may know heaven's Tao.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. HEAVEN|(HEV{}{X}N), N. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The farther you venture abroad.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. farther|({f{a:}r{}{dh}{x}r}), adv., compar. of far with farthest as superl. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. venture|(ven{}'ch{x}r), n., v., -tured, -turing, adj. abroad|({x} br{o:}d{}'), adv.

◇ The less you know.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Hence, the sage man

hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sage. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ Knew without traveling.

knew|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), v. without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. TRAVELER'S-TREE|(TRAV{}{X} L{X}RZ



TR{i:}{}'), TRAV{}'L{X}RZ-), N.

◇ Understood without seeing.

understood|(un{}'d{x}r st{o~u}d{}'), v. without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. seeing|(s{i:}{}'ing), conj.

◇ Accomplished without acting.

accomplished|({x} kom{}'plisht), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. acting|(ak{}'ting), adj.

◇ [47c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM{}{X:}R J{i:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}{-}), N.

◇ Without stepping (ts'u) out the door.

without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. STEPPER|(STEP{}{X}R), N. TRYWORKS|(TR{A~I}{}'W{X:}RKS{}'), N.PL. out|(out), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. door|(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r), n.

◇ Know (chih) the world.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. CHIGETAI|(CHIG{i:}I T{A~I}{}'), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ Without looking out the window.

without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{}{X}R ON{}', -{O:}N{}'), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. out|(out), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. window|(win{}{d{o~u}}), n.

◇ See (chien) the Tao of Heaven.

see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. CHIEFTAIN|(CH{i:}F{}'T{X}N, -TIN), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ The farther one comes out.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. farther|({f{a:}r{}{dh}{x}r}), adv., compar. of far with farthest as superl. one|(wun), adj. comes|(k{o~u}{}'m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}'i t{i:}z{}'). out|(out), adv.

◇ The less one knows.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

◇ Therefore the sage knows (chih) without travelling.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sage. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. CHIGETAI|(CHIG{i:}I T{A~I}{}'), N. without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. TRAVELLER|(TRAV{}{X} L{X}R, TRAV{}'L{X}R), N. CHIEFLY BRIT.

◇ Names (ming) things without seeing (chien) them.

NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}{PL{E~I}T{}{}}), N. MINEWORKER|(M{A~I}N{}'W{X:}R{}'K{X}R), N. THINGNESS|(THING{}'NIS), N. without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. seeing|(s{i:}{}'ing), conj. CHIEFTAIN|(CH{i:}F{}'T{X}N, -TIN), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Accomplishes (cheng) without work (wei).

ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{}'PLISHT), ADJ. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{}'), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}'). ARCHIT. without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic) except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:}X{R}{}'M{A:}KHT{}'), GER. V{E~I}R{}'M{A:}KHT{}'), N.

◇ [47c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i:}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM{}{X:}R J{i:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}{-}), N. OREXIS|({O:} REK{}'SIS, {O~U} REK{}'-), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ We do not necessarily have to leave our house to learn about the world;

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{o~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth,





Therefore, the sage knows without traveling, understands without seeing, and succeeds without forcing. therefore|((dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}"), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. TRAVELER'S-TREE|(TRAV{X} L{X}RZ TR{I:}C{f}, TRAV{X}L{X}RZ-), N. UNDERSTANDING|(UN{D}{X}R STAN{D}ING), N. without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. seeing|(s{i}{f}{ing), conj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SUCCEEDING|(S{X}K S{I:}DING), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. FORCIBLE|(F{O:}R{S}{X} B{X}L, F{O~U}R{f}-), ADJ.

47c17t Translation: Arthur Waley c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:r}{th}{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}{f}{i:}), n.

Without leaving his door without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. leaving|(l{i:}{f}{ing), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. door|(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r), n.

He knows everything under heaven. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. everything|(ev{f}{r}{i:} thing{f}), pron. under|(un{f}{d}{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n.

Without looking out of his window without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{f}{X}R ON{f}, -{O:}N{f}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. window|(win{f}{d}{o~u}), n.

He knows all the ways of heaven. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n.

For the further one travels for|({f}{o:r}; unstressed {f}{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. further|({f}{x:r}{f}{dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. one|(wun), adj. TRAVELOGUE|(TRAV{f}{X} L{O:}G{f}, -LOG{f}), N.

The less one knows. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

Therefore the Sage arrives without going. therefore|((dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}"), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. ARRIVE|({X} R{A~I}V{f}), V., -RIVED, -RIVING. without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. going|(g{o~u}{f}{ing), n.

Sees all without looking. SEERSUCKER|(S{I:}R{f}{SUK{f}{X}R), N. all|({o:l}), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{f}{X}R ON{f}, -{O:}N{f}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON.

Does nothing, yet achieves everything. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. nothing|(nuth{f}{ing), n. yet|(yet), adv. ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}V{f}{M}{X}NT), N. everything|(ev{f}{r}{i:} thing{f}), pron.

47c18t Translation: Richard John Lynn c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNSHIPIN|(LINCH{f}{PIN{f}), N.

Know all under Heaven without even leaving your gate. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{f}{d}{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n. without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. even|({i:}{f}{v}{x}n), adj. leaving|(l{i:}{f}{ing), n. your|(y{f}{ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. gate|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating.

see the Dao of Heaven without even peering out your window.



see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n. without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. even|({i:}{f}{v}{x}n), adj. PEERESS|(P{I:}R{f}{IS}), N. out|(out), adv. your|(y{f}{ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. window|(win{f}{d}{o~u}), n.

The farther one goes out, the less he will know. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. farther|({f}{a:r}{f}{dh}{x}r), adv., compar. of far with farthest as superl. one|(wun), adj.

goes|(g{o~u}z), v. out|(out), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

Thus it is that the sage knows without making a move and names without seeing. thus|({dh}us), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. making|(m{e~i}{f}{king), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. move|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{f}{PL{E~I}T{f}), N. without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. seeing|(s{i:}{f}{ing), conj.

He brings about the completion of things without taking action. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{f}{DOUN{f}), N. INFORMAL. about|({x} bout{f}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. completion|(k{f}{x}m pl{i:}{f}{sh}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{f}{NIS}), N. without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. taking|(t{e~i}{f}{king), n. action|(ak{f}{sh}{x}n), n.

47c19t Translation: Lin Yutang c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. LIMY|(L{A~I}{f}{M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|(Y{f}{OU}RT), N.

PURSUIT OF KNOWLEDGE pursuit|(p{x}r s{u:t}{f}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. knowledge|(nol{f}{ij}), n.

Without stepping outside one's doors. without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. STEPPER|(STEP{f}{X}R), N. outside|(n. out{f}{s{a~i}d{f}, -s{a~i}d{f}); adj. out{f}{s{a~i}d{f}, out{f}); adv. out{f}{s{a~i}d{f}); prep. out{f}{s{a~i}d{f}, out{f}{s{a~i}d{f}), n. ONE|(WUN), ADJ.

DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{f}{PL{E~I}T{f}), D{O~U}R{f}-), N.

One can know what is happening in the world. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. happening|(hap{f}{x} ning), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

Without looking out of one's windows. without|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{f}{X}R ON{f}, -{O:}N{f}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. windows|(win{f}{d}{o~u}z), n.

One can see the Tao of Heaven. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or





(Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n.

◇ The farther one pursues knowledge, the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. farther|({f{a:}r'{}{dh}{x}r}), adv., compar. of far with farthest as superl. one|(wun), adj. PURSUER|(P{X}R S{U:}{}{X}R), N. knowledge|(nol'{}ij), n.

◇ The less one knows, less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

◇ Therefore the Sage knows without running about, therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r'{}{f{o:r}r'{}}, -f{o~u}r'{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. running|(run'{}ing), n. about|({x} bout'{}), prep.

◇ Understands without seeing, UNDERSTANDING|(UN'{}D{X}R STAN'{}DING), N. without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. seeing|(s{i:}'{}ing), conj.

◇ Accomplishes without doing, ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM'{}PLISHT), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. doing|(d{u:}'{}ing), n.

◇ [47c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik'{}t{x}r), n. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N'{}TOP'{}), N. NAUT.

◇ Without going out-of-doors, without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. going|(g{o~u}'{}ing), n. out-of-doors|(out'{}{x}v d{o:}rz'{}), -d{o~u}rz'{}), adj.

◇ one may know all under heaven, one|(wun), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un'{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n.

◇ Without peering through windows, without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. PEERESS|(P{l:}R'{}IS), N. through|(thr{u:}), prep. windows|(win'{}d{o~u}z),

◇ one may know the Way of heaven, one|(wun), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n.

◇ The farther one goes, the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. farther|({f{a:}r'{}{dh}{x}r}), adv., compar. of far with farthest as superl. one|(wun), adj. goes|(g{o~u}z), v.

◇ The less one knows, the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

◇ For this reason, for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. reason|(r{i:}'{}z{x}n), n.

◇ The sage, the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.



◇ knows without journeying, KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. JOURNEY|({X}{R'{}N{I:}), N., PL. -NEYS, V., -NEYED, -NEYING.

◇ understands without looking, UNDERSTANDING|(UN'{}D{X}R STAN'{}DING), N. without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K'{}{X}R ON'{}), -{O:}N'{}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON.

◇ accomplishes without acting, ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM'{}PLISHT), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. acting|(ak'{}ting), adj.

◇ [47c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN|(T{O~U}'{}LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ'{}{X}RD), N.

◇ Without going outside, without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. going|(g{o~u}'{}ing), n. outside|(n. out'{}{s{a~i}d'{}}, -s{a~i}d'{}); adj. out'{}{s{a~i}d'{}}, out'{}{s{a~i}d'{}}; adv. out'{}{s{a~i}d'{}}; prep. out'{}{s{a~i}d'{}}, out'{}{s{a~i}d'{}}, n.

◇ you can know the ways of the world, you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Without looking through the window, without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K'{}{X}R ON'{}), -{O:}N'{}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. window|(win'{}d{o~u}), n.

◇ you can see the way of heaven, you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n.

◇ Therefore, therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r'{}{f{o:r}r'{}}, -f{o~u}r'{}), adv.

◇ the True Person arrives without traveling, perceives without looking, and acts without striving, the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. person|(p{x:}r'{}{s{x}n), n. ARRIVE|({X} R{A~I}V'{}), V., -RIVED, -RIVING. without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. TRAVELER'S-TREE|({TRAV'{}{X} L{X}RZ TR{I:}'{}), V.T., -CEIVING, -CEIVING. without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K'{}{X}R ON'{}), -{O:}N'{}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ACTRESSY|(AK'{}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. STRIVE|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE





OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{'}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING.

◇ [47c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

DAVENPORT|(DAV{'}){X}N P{O:}RT{'}, -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. h|({e~i}ch), n, pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.

LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}'{}), HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ Without leaving home, one knows the world;

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. leaving|(h{i:}'{}ing), n. home|(h{o~u}m), n, adj., adv., v., homed, homing. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Without looking through the window, one discerns the cosmos's Direction.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{'}){X}R ON{'}, -{O:}N{'}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON.

through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. window|(win{'})d{o~u}), n. one|(wun), adj. DISCERNMENT|(DI S{X:}RN{'})M{X}NT, -Z{X:}RN{'}-), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

COSMOS|(KOZ{'})M{X}S, -M{O~U}S), N., PL. -MOS, -MOSES FOR 2, 4. direction|(di rek{'})sh{x}n, d{a~i}'{}-), n.

◇ The farther one moves about, the less one knows.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

farther|({a:r}'{}{dh}{x}r), adv., compar. of far with farthest as superl. one|(wun), adj. MOVER|(M{U:}'{}V{X}R), N.

about|({x} bout{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

◇ Thus,

thus|({dh}us), adv.

◇ the sage knows without moving about,

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sage|({s{e~i}j}), n, adj., sager, sagest. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. moving|(m{u:}'{}ing), adj. about|({x} bout{'}), prep.

◇ discerns without looking through the window,

DISCERNMENT|(DI S{X:}RN{'})M{X}NT, -Z{X:}RN{'}-), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{'}){X}R ON{'}, -{O:}N{'}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. window|(win{'})d{o~u}), n.

◇ accomplishes with laissez-faire.

ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{'})PLISHT), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. laissez-faire|({les{'}){e~i}'{}{e:x}r{'}); Fr. le s{e~i}'{}feR{'}), adj.

◇ [47c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. YASNA|(YUS{'})N{X}), N.

ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|(J{i:}N{'})Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII|(J{i:}'{}N{i:}'{}{A~I}'{})) FOR 6, 7, 9.

KIMONO|(K{X} M{O~U}'{}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ Without going out the door,

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. going|(g{o~u}'{}ing), n. out|(out), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

door|(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r), n.

◇ You can know the ways of the world,

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ It is possible to see the Tao of heaven,

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. possible|(pos{'}){x} b{x}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen,

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 3393 OF 5961



◇ Without looking out the window,

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{'}){X}R ON{'}, -{O:}N{'}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. out|(out), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. window|(win{'})d{o~u}), n.

◇ You can know the ways of heaven,

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing.

v.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ The farther you go outward, the less you know.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

farther|({a:r}'{}{dh}{x}r), adv., compar. of far with farthest as superl. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss.

your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.

outward|(out{'})w{x}rd), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron.,

poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Thus, the sage knows without going outward,

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. sage|({s{e~i}j}), n, adj., sager, sagest. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep.

going|(g{o~u}'{}ing), n. outward|(out{'})w{x}rd), adj.

◇ Understands without looking outward,

UNDERSTANDING|(UN{'})D{X}R STAN{'})DING), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{'}){X}R ON{'}, -{O:}N{'}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. outward|(out{'})w{x}rd), adj.

◇ Accomplishes without acting outward,

ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{'})PLISHT), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. acting|(ak{'})ting), adj.

outward|(out{'})w{x}rd), adj.

◇ [47c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:}

Z{i:}Z{'})M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}'{}K{X} L{X} T{i:}R{'}), CHOK{'}){X}-, CH{O:}'{}L{X}-, CHOK{'})-; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}'{}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{i:}RZ{'}); FR. -TY{E~I}'{}).

◇ Without crossing the threshold of the gate

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. crossing|(kr{o:}'{}ing, kros{'})ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. threshold|(thresh{'}){o~u}ld,

thresh{'})h{o~u}ld), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

gate|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating.

◇ It is possible to know the entire world,

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. possible|(pos{'}){x} b{x}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew,

known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. entire|(en t{a~i}'{}{x}r{'}), adj. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Without looking through the window

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{'}){X}R ON{'}, -{O:}N{'}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON.

through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. window|(win{'})d{o~u}), n.

◇ It is possible to see the Tao of heaven,

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. possible|(pos{'}){x} b{x}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen,

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 3394 OF 5961





seeing. **the**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **heaven**{(hev){x}n), n.

◇ **The further the person goes,**

the{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **further**{(f{x}:r){dh}{x}r}, compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v.

the{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **person**{(p{x}:r){s}{x}n), n. **goes**{(g{o~u}z), v.

◇ **The less he knows,**

the{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **less**{(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **he**{(h{i}; unstressed {i};)}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **KNOWN**{(N{O~U}N), V.

◇ **Therefore the sage**

therefore{(dh){e:x}{r}{f{o:r}{r}{}, -f{o~u}{r}{r}{}, adv. **the**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ **Knows everything without going through the streets,**

KNOWN{(N{O~U}N), V. **everything**{(ev){r}{i}; thing{)}, pron. **without**{(wi{dh} out{)}, with-), prep. **going**{(g{o~u}{ing}), n. **through**{(thr{u};)}, prep. **the**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **STREETLIGHT**{(STR{I};T{A~}T{)}, N.

◇ **Names everything without seeing it,**

NAMEPLATE{(N{E~I}M{P}L{E~I}T{)}, N. **everything**{(ev){r}{i}; thing{)}, pron. **without**{(wi{dh} out{)}, with-), prep. **seeing**{(s{i};ing), conj. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Accomplishes every task without doing anything,**

ACCOMPLISHED{(KOM){PLISHT}, ADJ. **every**{(ev){r}{i};}, adj. **task**{(task, t{a};sk), n. **without**{(wi{dh} out{)}, with-), prep. **doing**{(d{u};ing), n. **anything**{(en){i}; thing{)}, pron.

◇ [47c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c{(s{i};)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{(t{i};)}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**{(MAN){I};TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**{(KW{A};SH{I};{O};R){K{O};R, -K{X}R), N. **PATHOL**.

◇ **Without going anywhere,**

without{(wi{dh} out{)}, with-), prep. **going**{(g{o~u}{ing}), n. **anywhere**{(en){i}; hw{e:x}{r}{}, -w{e:x}{r}{}, adv.

◇ **you can know the whole world.**

you{(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **know**{(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **whole**{(h{o~u}l), adj. **world**{(w{x};rld), n.

◇ **Without even opening your window,**

without{(wi{dh} out{)}, with-), prep. **even**{(i){v}{x}n), adj. **opening**{(o~u){p}{x} ning), n.

your{(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u};r, unstressed y{x}r), pron. **window**{(win){d{o~u}), n.

◇ **you can know the ways of Heaven,**

you{(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **know**{(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

the{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **ways**{(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **heaven**{(hev){x}n), n.

◇ **You see: the further away you go, the less you know ...**



you{(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **see**{(s{i};)}, v., saw, seen, seeing. **the**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **further**{(f{x}:r){dh}{x}r}, compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. **away**{(w{e~i}{)}, adv. **you**{(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **go**{(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **the**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **less**{(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **you**{(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **know**{(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ **The sage doesn't need to travel around:**

the{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.

sage{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **doesn't**{(duz){x}nt), **need**{(n{i};d), n. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

travel{(trav){x}l}, v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. **around**{(round{)}, adv.

◇ **Why?**

why{(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

◇ **Because he can still understand,**

because{(bi k{o:z}{}, -koz{)}, -kuz{)}, conj. **he**{(h{i}; unstressed {i};)}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **still**{(stil)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **understand**{(un){d{x}r stand{)}, v., -stood, -standing.

◇ **He sees without needing 'to see'**

he{(h{i}; unstressed {i};)}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

SEERSUCKER{(S{I};R){SUK}{X}R), N. **without**{(wi{dh} out{)}, with-), prep. **NEEDINESS**{(N{I};D{I}; NIS), N. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **see**{(s{i};)}, v., saw, seen, seeing.

◇ **He never does anything, and yet it all happens.**

he{(h{i}; unstressed {i};)}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **never**{(nev){x}r}, adv. **does**{(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **anything**{(en){i}; thing{)}, pron. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**{(yet), adv. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **all**{(o:;l)}, adj. **HAPPENING**{(HAP){X} NING), N.

◇ [47c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c{(s{i};)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{(t{i};)}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **GRYPHON**{(GRIF){X}N), N. **CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS**{(Z{U};S), N.

◇ **Without stirring out of the house,**

without{(wi{dh} out{)}, with-), prep. **stirring**{(st{x};r){ing}), adj. **out**{(out), adv. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **house**{(n, adj. **hou; v. houz), n., pl. houses (hou){ziz), v., housed, housing,**

◇ **One can know everything in the world;**

one{(wun), adj. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **know**{(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **everything**{(ev){r}{i}; thing{)}, pron. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **world**{(w{x};rld), n.

◇ **Without looking out of the window,**

without{(wi{dh} out{)}, with-), prep. **LOOKER-ON**{(L{~OU}K){X}R ON{)}, -(O;N{)}, N., PL. LOOKERS-ON.

out{(out), adv. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **the**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.

window{(win){d{o~u}), n.

◇ **One can see the Tao of heaven.**





one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n.

◇ The further one travels.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. further|({f{x}:r'{}{dh}{x}r}), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. one|(wun), adj. TRAVELOGUE|(TRAV'{}{X}L{O:}G'{}), N.

◇ The less one knows.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

◇ That is why the sage

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ Knows everything without going out.

KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. everything|(ev'{}r{i:} thing'{}), pron. without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. going|(g{o~u}'{}ing), n. out|(out), adv.

◇ Sees the Tao of heaven without looking out of the window.

SEERSUCKER|(S{I:}R'{}SUK'{}{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n. without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K'{}{X}R ON'{}), -{O:}N'{}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

window|(win'{}d{o~u}), n.

◇ Succeeds without resorting to action.

SUCCEEDING|(S{X}K S{I:}'{}DING), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. RESORTER|(RI Z{O:}R'{}T{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. action|(ak'{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ [47c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANTRY|(CHAN'{}TR{I:}, CH{A:}N'{}), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|(KEM'{}{X:}R I{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R'{}), N.

◇ Without going outside

without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. going|(g{o~u}'{}ing), n. outside|(n. out'{}s{a~i}d'{}), -s{a~i}d'{}; adj. out'{}s{a~i}d'{}), out'{}; adv. out'{}s{a~i}d'{}; prep. out'{}s{a~i}d'{}), out'{}s{a~i}d'{}), n.

◇ one can know the whole world.

one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Without looking out of the window

without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K'{}{X}R ON'{}), -{O:}N'{}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

window|(win'{}d{o~u}), n.

◇ one can see the Tao of Heaven.

one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or



(Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n.

◇ The further one goes, the less one knows.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. further|({f{x}:r'{}{dh}{x}r}), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. one|(wun), adj. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

◇ Therefore the sage

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r'{}f{o:r'{}}, -f{o~u}r'{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ without walking, knows everything.

without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. walking|(w{o:}'{}king), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. everything|(ev'{}r{i:} thing'{}), pron.

◇ without seeing, identifies everything.

without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. seeing|(s{i:}'{}ing), conj. IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN'{}T{X} FI K{E~I}'{}SH{X}N, I DEN'{}), N. everything|(ev'{}r{i:} thing'{}), pron.

◇ without doing, accomplishes everything.

without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. doing|(d{u:}'{}ing), n. ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM'{}PLISHT), ADJ.

everything|(ev'{}r{i:} thing'{}), pron.

◇ [47c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LITUUS|(LIT'{}Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT'{}Y{U:} {A~I}'{}), QIVIUT|(K{I:}'{}V{I:} {X}T, -{U:}T'{}), N.

◇ Without going out of the door.

without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. going|(g{o~u}'{}ing), n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. door|(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r), n.

◇ One can feel the world.

one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. feel|({f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Without looking out of the window.

without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K'{}{X}R ON'{}), -{O:}N'{}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

window|(win'{}d{o~u}), n.

◇ One can feel the universe.

one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. feel|({f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}'{}n{x} v{x:}rs'{}), n.

◇ The farther one goes,

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. farther|({f{a}:r'{}{dh}{x}r}), adv., compar. of far with farthest as superl. one|(wun), adj.





goes|g{0~u}z, v.
◇ The less one knows.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. one|(wun), adj.
KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.
◇ Therefore,
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv.
◇ The wise person arrives without traveling.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. person|(p{x:r}'s{x}n), n. ARRIVE|({X} R{A~I}V{'}), V., -RIVED, -
RIVING. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. TRAVELER'S-TREE|(TRAV{'}{X} L{X}RZ TR{I:}''), TRAV{L}X{RZ}-, N.

◇ Knows without seeing.
KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. seeing|(s{i:}'')ing), conj.
◇ And achieves without willful actions.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ACHIEVEMENT|({X}
CH{I:}V{'})M{X}NT), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. willful|(wil{'})f{x}l), adj. ACTIONABLE|(AK{'})SH{X} N{X} B{X}L),
ADJ.

◇ [47c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}'')BRED{''), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}'')R), N. HUZAH|(H{X} Z{A:}''), INTERJ.

◇ Pursuit of Knowledge
pursuit|(p{x}r s{u:t}'), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. knowledge|(nol{'})ij), n.
◇ Lao Tze says.

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:} RIT{'})S{X}, TS{A:-}), N. says|(sez), v.
◇ Without stepping outside the door, a man can know what has taken place in the world.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. STEPPER|(STEP{'})R), N. outside|(n. out{'})s{a~i}d{'}, -s{a~i}d{''), adj.
out{'})s{a~i}d{'}, out{'})-; adv. out{'})s{a~i}d{'}; prep. out{'})s{a~i}d{'}, out{'})s{a~i}d{'})', n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. door|(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r), n.

al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st
pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd
could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive
can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.
taken|(t{e~i}'')k{x}n), v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed
{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld),
n.

◇ Without looking out the window, a man can discern the Tao of Heaven.
without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. LOOKER-ON|(L{O~U}K{'})R ON{'}, -{O:}N{'}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON.

out|(out), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. window|(win{'})d{o~u}), n. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man),
n., pl. men, can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic)
canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl.
could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive
can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. discern|(di s{x:rn{'}, -
z{x:rn{'}), v. t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.
before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'})x)n), n.

◇ The farther a man goes out, the less he knows.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. farther|({f{a:r}''){dh}{x}r), adv., compar. of far with farthest as superl. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or
As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, goes|(g{o~u}z), v. out|(out), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}),
pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.
◇ Therefore, the sages got their knowledge not through visiting there:
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAGENITE|(SAJ{'})X
N{A~I}T{'}), N. got|(got), v. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. knowledge|(mol{'})ij), n.
not|(not), adv. through|(thr{u:}), prep. VISITATORIAL|(VIZ{'})I T{X} T{O:}R{'})L, -T{O~U}R{'}),
ADJ. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

◇ gave their names to things not because they had seen them:
gave|(g{e~i}v), v. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'})PL{E~I}T{'}), N. to|(t{u:};
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. not|(not), adv. because|(bi k{o:z}'', -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. had|(had), v. seen|(s{i:n}), v. them|({dh}em; unstressed
{dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ and accomplished their ends not because they ever had intent to control fate.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. accomplished|({x} kom{'})plisht), adj.
their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ENDOWMENT|(EN DOU{'})M{X}NT), N. not|(not), adv. because|(bi k{o:z}'', -
koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. ever|(ev{'})x)r), adv. had|(had), v.
intent|(in tent{'}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n.
fate|(ff{e~i}t), n., v., fated, fating.



before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a
compar. of little with least as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom.
they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

◇ Therefore, the sages got their knowledge not through visiting there:
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAGENITE|(SAJ{'})X
N{A~I}T{'}), N. got|(got), v. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. knowledge|(mol{'})ij), n.
not|(not), adv. through|(thr{u:}), prep. VISITATORIAL|(VIZ{'})I T{X} T{O:}R{'})L, -T{O~U}R{'}),
ADJ. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

◇ gave their names to things not because they had seen them:
gave|(g{e~i}v), v. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'})PL{E~I}T{'}), N. to|(t{u:};
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. not|(not), adv. because|(bi k{o:z}'', -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. had|(had), v. seen|(s{i:n}), v. them|({dh}em; unstressed
{dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ and accomplished their ends not because they ever had intent to control fate.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. accomplished|({x} kom{'})plisht), adj.
their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ENDOWMENT|(EN DOU{'})M{X}NT), N. not|(not), adv. because|(bi k{o:z}'', -
koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. ever|(ev{'})x)r), adv. had|(had), v.
intent|(in tent{'}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n.

fate|(ff{e~i}t), n., v., fated, fating.
◇ [47c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CEYLONESE|(S{L:}'')L{X}
N{I:}Z{'}, -N{I:}S{'}, S{E~I}'')-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{X} D{A:}''), INTERJ.

◇ Without going out of the door
without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. going|(g{o~u}{'})ing), n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
{dh}{i:}), definite article. door|(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r), n.

◇ One can know the whole world:
one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd
can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:
imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.
cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. world|(w{x:r}ld),
n.

◇ Without peeping out of the window
without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. PEEPHOLE|(P{I:}P{'})H{O~U}L{'}), N. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,
esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. window|(win{'})d{o~u}), n.

◇ One can see the Tao of heaven.
one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or
(Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could,
past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can;
imperative can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen,
seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
{dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'})x)n), n.

◇ The further one travels
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. further|({f{x:r}''){dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. one|(wun),
adj. TRAVELOGUE|(TRAV{'})X L{O:}G{'}, -LOG{'}), N.

◇ The less one knows.
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}),
pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.
◇ Therefore, the sages got their knowledge not through visiting there:
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAGENITE|(SAJ{'})X
N{A~I}T{'}), N. got|(got), v. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. knowledge|(mol{'})ij), n.
not|(not), adv. through|(thr{u:}), prep. VISITATORIAL|(VIZ{'})I T{X} T{O:}R{'})L, -T{O~U}R{'}),
ADJ. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

◇ gave their names to things not because they had seen them:
gave|(g{e~i}v), v. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'})PL{E~I}T{'}), N. to|(t{u:};
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. not|(not), adv. because|(bi k{o:z}'', -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. had|(had), v. seen|(s{i:n}), v. them|({dh}em; unstressed
{dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ and accomplished their ends not because they ever had intent to control fate.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. accomplished|({x} kom{'})plisht), adj.
their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ENDOWMENT|(EN DOU{'})M{X}NT), N. not|(not), adv. because|(bi k{o:z}'', -
koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. ever|(ev{'})x)r), adv. had|(had), v.
intent|(in tent{'}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n.

fate|(ff{e~i}t), n., v., fated, fating.
◇ [47c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CEYLONESE|(S{L:}'')L{X}
N{I:}Z{'}, -N{I:}S{'}, S{E~I}'')-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{X} D{A:}''), INTERJ.

◇ Without going out of the door
without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. going|(g{o~u}{'})ing), n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
{dh}{i:}), definite article. door|(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r), n.

◇ One can know the whole world:
one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd
can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:
imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.
cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. world|(w{x:r}ld),
n.

◇ Without peeping out of the window
without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. PEEPHOLE|(P{I:}P{'})H{O~U}L{'}), N. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,
esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. window|(win{'})d{o~u}), n.

◇ One can see the Tao of heaven.
one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or
(Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could,
past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can;
imperative can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen,
seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
{dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'})x)n), n.





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **one**|(wun), adj. **KNOWN**|N{O~U}N, V.

◇ Therefore the Sage knows everything without travelling:

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}{r}{f}{o:r}{f}), -f{o~u}{r}{f}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **KNOWN**|N{O~U}N, V. **everything**|(ev{f}{r}{i:} thing{}), pron. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **TRAVELLER**|T{RAV}{X} L{X}R, TRAV{}L{X}R, N. CHIEFLY BRIT.

◇ He names everything without seeing it:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **NAMEPLATE**|N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N. **everything**|(ev{f}{r}{i:} thing{}), pron. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **seeing**|(s{i:}{i}ng), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ He accomplishes everything without doing it:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACCOMPLISHED**|({X} KOM{}PLISHT), ADJ. **everything**|(ev{f}{r}{i:} thing{}), pron. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **doing**|(d{u:}{i}ng), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [47c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**|P{O:}{SI T{l:}), N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**|L{A~I}{M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Without going out-of-doors:

without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **going**|(g{o~u}{i}ng), n. **out-of-doors**|(out{}xv d{o:}rz{}), -d{o~u}rz{}), adj.

◇ One can know the whole world.

one|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}), adj. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Without looking out of windows:

without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **LOOKER-ON**|L{~OU}K{}X}R ON{}), -{O:}N{}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. **out**|(out), adv.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **windows**|(win{}d{o~u}z),

◇ One can see the Tao of heaven.

one|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(do, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

heaven|(hev{}x)n), n.

◇ The farther one goes, the less one knows:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **farther**|({{a:r}{f}{dh}{x}r}), adv., compar. of far with farthest as superl. **one**|(wun), adj. **goes**|(g{o~u}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **one**|(wun), adj. **KNOWN**|N{O~U}N, V.

◇ Therefore, the Sage does not go and yet knows:

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}{r}{f}{o:r}{f}), -f{o~u}{r}{f}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj.,



adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **KNOWN**|N{O~U}N, V.

◇ Doesn't see and yet names:

doesn't|(duz{}x)nt), see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **NAMEPLATE**|N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N.

◇ Doesn't act and yet completes:

doesn't|(duz{}x)nt), act|(akt), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **COMPLETE**|K{X}M PL{l:}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING.

◇ [47c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MICELLE**|MI SEL{}), N. **LAETRILE**|L{E~I}{TRIL), N.

◇ Understanding the world:

understanding|(un{}d{x}r stan{}ding), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Without going out the door:

without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **going**|(g{o~u}{i}ng), n. **out**|(out), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **door**|(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r), n.

◇ Understanding Heaven's Way:

understanding|(un{}d{x}r stan{}ding), n. **HEAVEN**|HEV{}X}N, N. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Without looking out the window:

without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **LOOKER-ON**|L{~OU}K{}X}R ON{}), -{O:}N{}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. **out**|(out), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **window**|(win{}d{o~u}), n.

◇ Traveling very widely, understanding very little:

TRAVELER'S-TREE|T{RAV}{X} L{X}RZ TR{l:}{}), TRAV{}L{X}RZ-), N. **very**|(ver{}i:), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **widely**|(w{a~i}d{}i:), adv. **understanding**|(un{}d{x}r stan{}ding), n. **very**|(ver{}i:), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **little**|(lit{}i:), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.

◇ And so the Wise Person:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **person**|(p{x:r}{s{x}n), n.

◇ Knows without any going:

KNOWN|N{O~U}N, V. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **any**|(en{}i:), adj. **going**|(g{o~u}{i}ng), n.

◇ names without any looking:

NAMEPLATE|N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **any**|(en{}i:), adj. **LOOKER-ON**|L{~OU}K{}X}R ON{}), -{O:}N{}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON.

◇ accomplishes without any doing:

ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{}PLISHT), ADJ. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **any**|(en{}i:), adj. **doing**|(d{u:}{i}ng), n.

◇ [47c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHENEAU**|SH{E~I} N{O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}), ARCHIT. **LIMY**|L{A~I}{M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Without leaving the house, one may know everything about the world:

without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **leaving**|(l{i:}{i}ng), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **house**|(n, adj. **hou**; v. **houz**), n., pl. houses (**hou**{}ziz), v., housed, housing. **one**|(wun), adj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **everything**|(ev{f}{r}{i:} thing{}), pron. **about**|({x} bout{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.





◇ Without looking through the window, one may see the way of Heaven.
 without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. **LOOKER-ON**|L{~OU}K{}{X}R ON{}), -{O:}N{}), N., PL. **LOOKERS-ON**. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. window|(win{}'d{o~u}), n. one|(wun), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}'{}x)n), n.

◇ The further one travels, the less he knows.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. further|(ff{x}:r{}'{}{dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. one|(wun), adj. **TRAVELOGUE**|L{O:}G{}), -LOG{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **KNOWN**|N{O~U}N), V.

◇ Thus, the Sage possesses wisdom without seeking;
 thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **POSSESSED**|P{X} ZEST{}), ADJ. wisdom|(wiz{}'d{x}m), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. **SEEKER**|S{L:}{}'{}K{X}R), N.

◇ becomes famous without display;
BECOME|B{I} KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. famous|(ff{e~i}{}'{}m{x}s), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. display|(di spl{}'{}e~i{}'{}), v.t.

◇ achieves success without effort.
ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}V{}'{}M{X}NT), N. success|(s{x}k ses{}'), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. effort|(eff{}'{}xrt), n.

◇ [47c34t] Translation: Yi Wu
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. yi|(y{i:}), n. **WRYNECK**|R{A~I}{}'{}NEK{}), N.

◇ Without going out of doors, one can know the world.
 without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. going|(g{o~u}{}'{}ing), n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DOORPLATE**|D{O:}R{}'{}PL{E~I}T{}), D{O~U}R{}'{}), N. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Without looking out of windows, one can see the Way of Heaven.
 without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. **LOOKER-ON**|L{~OU}K{}'{}{X}R ON{}), -{O:}N{}), N., PL. **LOOKERS-ON**. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. windows|(win{}'d{o~u}z), one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}'{}x)n), n.

◇ The more one goes, the less one knows.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. one|(wun), adj. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. one|(wun), adj. **KNOWN**|N{O~U}N), V.



◇ Therefore, the sage therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{}'{}f{o:r}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'{}'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ knows without travelling.
KNOWN|N{O~U}N), V. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. **TRAVELLER**|TRAV{}'{}X}L{X}R, TRAV{}'{}L{X}R), N. CHIEFLY BRIT.

◇ names without looking.
NAMEPLATE|N{E~I}M{}'{}PL{E~I}T{}), N. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. **LOOKER-ON**|L{~OU}K{}'{}{X}R ON{}), -{O:}N{}), N., PL. **LOOKERS-ON**.

◇ achieves without action.
ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}V{}'{}M{X}NT), N. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. action|(ak{}'{}sh{x}n), n. [47c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HAMULUS**|HAM{}'{}Y{X}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{}'{}). **HINTERLAND**|HIN{}'{}T{X}R LAND{}), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ Without stepping out of the house.
 without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. **STEPPER**|STEP{}'{}{X}R), N. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. house|(n., adj. hous; v. hous), n., pl. houses (hou{}'{}ziz), v., housed, housing.

◇ You can know what is going on in the world.
 you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. going|(g{o~u}{}'{}ing), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Without peering out the window.
 without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. **PEERESS**|P{I:}R{}'{}IS), N. out|(out), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. window|(win{}'d{o~u}), n.

◇ You can understand the way of Dao.
 you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. understand|(un{}'{}d{x}r stand{}'), v., -stood, -standing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DANK**|DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ The farther you travel, the less you really know.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. farther|(ff{x}:r{}'{}{dh}{x}r), adv., compar. of far with farthest as superl. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. travel|(trav{}'{}{x}l), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. really|(r{i:}{}'{}{x} l{i:}), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Therefore, the sage knows without having to travel.
 therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{}'{}f{o:r}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'{}'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **KNOWN**|N{O~U}N), V. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. **HAVERSACK**|HAV{}'{}{X}R SAK{}), N.





to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. travel|(trav{'}{x})|, v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj.

◇ Without seeing for himself, he can understand the law of nature.

without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. seeing|(s{i:}{'})ing), conj. for|({f(o;r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. himself|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. understand|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. law|(l{o:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|(n{e-i}{'})ch{x}r), n.

◇ Without meddling, he accomplishes easily.

without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. MEDDLESOME|(MED{'})L S{X}M), ADJ. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{'})PLISHT), ADJ. easily|({i:}{'})z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{'}l{i:}), adv.

◇ [47c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{'})S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ Without going out of your door, you can know the ways of the world.

without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. going|(g{o~u}{'})ing), n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. door|(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. ways|(w{e-i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Without looking through your window, you can see the Way of Heaven.

without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{'}){X}R ON{'}, -{O:N{'}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. through|(thr{u:}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. window|(win{'})d{o~u}), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. way|(w{e-i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ The farther you go, the less you know.

the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. farther|({f{a:r}{'}){dh}x)r), adv., compar. of far with farthest as superl. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Thus, one of deep virtue knows without going.

thus|({dh}us), adv. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. deep|(d{f:i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. virtue|(v{x:r}{'})ch{u:}), n. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.



without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. going|(g{o~u}{'})ing), n.

◇ sees without looking.

SEERSUCKER|(S{I:}R{'})SUK{'}){X}R), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{'}){X}R ON{'}, -{O:N{'}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON.

◇ and accomplishes without doing.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{'})PLISHT), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. doing|(d{u:}{'})ing), n.

◇ [47c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON|(CHAN{'})FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|({f{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ Without going out of the gate.

without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. going|(g{o~u}{'})ing), n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. gate|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating.

◇ One is aware of the world.

one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. aware|({x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Without peering outside.

without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. PEERESS|(P{I:}R{'})IS), N. outside|(n. out{'}s{a-i}d{'}, -s{a-i}d{'}); adj. out{'}s{a-i}d{'}, out{'}), adv. out{'}s{a-i}d{'}; prep. out{'}s{a-i}d{'}, out{'}s{a-i}d{'})), n.

◇ One sees the way of heaven.

one|(wun), adj. SEERSUCKER|(S{I:}R{'})SUK{'}){X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. way|(w{e-i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ The farther away one is.

the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. farther|({f{a:r}{'}){dh}x)r), adv., compar. of far with farthest as superl. away|({x} w{e-i}{'}), adv. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v.

◇ The less one is aware.

the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. aware|({x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj.

◇ Therefore, the wise is aware of all things.

therefore|({dh}e{x}r{'})f{o:r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. wise|(w{a-i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. is|(iz), v. aware|({x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ Without moving a step.

without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. moving|(m{u:}{'})ing), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. step|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping.

◇ He identifies all things.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN{'})T{X} FI K{E~I}{'})SH{X}N, I DEN{'}), N. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ Without looking at them.

without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{'}){X}R ON{'}, -{O:N{'}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}x)m, {x}m), pron.

◇ He completes all things.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{I:T{'}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ Without action.





without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. action|(ak{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ [47c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

HENRIETTA|(HEN{}R(I:)}ET{}(X)), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{}M(A:)}KHT{}), GER.

V{E~I}R{}M(A:)}KHT{}), N.

◇ Far Seeing

far|(f{a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. seeing|(s{i:}{}'ing), conj.

◇ Chien Yuan

CHIEFTAIN|(CH(I:)}T{}(X)N, -TIN), N. yuan|(y{u:} {a:}n{}), Chin. yY{a:}n), n, pl. -an.

◇ Without going out of doors.

without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. going|(g{o~u}{}'ing), n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{}PL{E~I}T{}), D{O~U}R{}(-), N.

◇ One can know the world;

one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Without looking through the window.

without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{}(X)R ON{}), -{O:}N{}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON.

through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. window|(win{}'d{o~u}), n.

◇ One can realize the Way of Heaven.

one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. realize|(r{i:}{}'z{} l{a~i}z{}), v., -ized, -izing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}'x)n), n.

◇ The farther one goes.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

farther|(f{a:}r{}(dh){x}r), adv., compar. of far with farthest as superl. one|(wun), adj. goes|(g{o~u}z), v.

◇ The less one knows.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

◇ Therefore, the Sage knows without going out.

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. going|(g{o~u}{}'ing), n. out|(out), adv.

◇ Discriminates without seeing.

DISCRIMINATE|(V. DI SKRIM{}(X) N{E~I}T{}), ADJ. DI SKRIM{}(X) NIT), V., -NATED, -NATING, ADJ.

without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. seeing|(s{i:}{}'ing), conj.

◇ And accomplishes without action.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{}PLISHT), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. action|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ [47c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. hal|(h{a:}), interj. POON|(P{U:}N), N. KILTING|(KIL{}TING), N.

◇ Without leaving the door.

without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. leaving|(l{i:}{}'ving), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. door|(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r), n.



◇ You may know all under Heaven.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(unf{}'d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}'x)n), n.

◇ Without looking out the window.

without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{}(X)R ON{}), -{O:}N{}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. out|(out), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. window|(win{}'d{o~u}), n.

◇ You may know the way of Heaven.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}'x)n), n.

◇ The further you go.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. further|(f{x:r}{}(dh){x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.

◇ The less you know.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Therefore the sage

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ Knows without going.

KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. going|(g{o~u}{}'ing), n.

◇ Sees without looking.

SEERSUCKER|(S(I:}R{}SUK{}(X)R), N. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{}(X)R ON{}), -{O:}N{}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON.

◇ Fulfills without doing.

FULFILLMENT|(F{~OU}L FIL{}M(X)NT), N. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. doing|(d{u:}{}'ing), n.

◇ [47c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ In order to know the world, do not step outside the door.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}{}d{x}r), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. step|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping. outside|(n. out{}'s{a~i}d{}', -s{a~i}d{}'); adj. out{}'s{a~i}d{}', out{}'-; adv. out{}'s{a~i}d{}'; prep. out{}'s{a~i}d{}', out{}'s{a~i}d{}'), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. door|(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r), n.

◇ In order to know the Tao of heaven, do not peer through the window.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}{}d{x}r), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}'x)n), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed





d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not{(not)}, adv. peer|(p{i:}r), n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. window|(win{'})d{o~u}), n.

◇ The further out you go, the less you know.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. further|({f{x:}r{'}){dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. out|(out),

adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}),

pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ So the sage knows without moving, identifies without seeing, accomplishes without acting.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. moving|(m{u:}{'})ving), adj. IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN{'})T{X} F I K{E~I}{~}SH{X}N, I DEN{'})-. N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. seeing|(s{i:}{'})ing), conj. ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{'})PLISHT), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. acting|(ak{'})ting), adj.

◇ [47c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n. ZHOUKOU DIAN|({f{O~U}{')G{O~U}{')DY{A:}N{'}), N.

◇ Without leaving the door one may know the course of the world.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. leaving|({l{i:}{'})ving), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. door|(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r), n. one|(wun), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. course|({k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ Without looking through the window one may see the law of nature.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. LOOKER-ON|({L{~OU}K{'}){X}R ON{'}, -{O:}N{'}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. window|(win{'})d{o~u}), n. one|(wun), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. law|({l{o:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|({n{e~i}'{')ch{x}r), n.

◇ The maximum extreme possesses a minimum of knowledge.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. maximum|({mak{'})s{x} m{x}m), n., pl. -mums, -ma (-m{x}), adj. extreme|({ik str{'})m{'}), adj., -tremier, -tremest, n. POSSESSED|({P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. minimum|({min{'}){x} m{x}m), n., pl. -mums, -ma (-m{x}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. knowledge|({nol{'})ij), n.

◇ Hence a sage ruler knew without traveling.

hence|({hens), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. ruler|({r{u:}'{')l{x}r), n. knew|(n{u:}; ny{u:}), v. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. TRAVELER'S-TREE|({TRAV{'}){X} L{X}RZ TR{I:}{'}), TRAV{'})L{X}RZ-, N.

◇ designated without seeing.

DESIGNATE|({V. DEZ{'})IG N{E~I}T{'}), ADJ. DEZ{'})IG NIT, -N{E~I}T{'}), V., -NATED, -NATING, ADJ.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. seeing|(s{i:}{'})ing), conj.

◇ and accomplished without interfering.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. accomplished|({x}



kom{'})plisht), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. INTERFERENTIAL|({IN{'})T{X}R F{X} REN{'})SH{X}L), ADJ.

◇ [47c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|({WING{'})F{~OU}T{'})ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|({CHAM{'})P{I:}{X}N SHIP{'}), N.

◇ One may know the world without going out of doors.

one|(wun), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. going|(g{o~u}'{')ing), n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DOORPLATE|({D{O:}R{'})PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'})-, N.

◇ One may see the Way of Heaven without looking through the windows.

one|(wun), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|({hev{'}){x}n), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. LOOKER-ON|({L{~OU}K{'}){X}R ON{'}, -{O:}N{'}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. windows|(win{'})d{o~u}z),

◇ The further one goes, the less one knows.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. further|({f{x:}r{'}){dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. one|(wun), adj. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

◇ Therefore the sage knows without going about.

therefore|({{dh}{e{x}r{'})f{o:r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. going|(g{o~u}'{')ing), n. about|({x} bout{'}), prep.

◇ Understands without seeing.

UNDERSTANDING|({UN{'})D{X}R STAN{'})DING), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. seeing|(s{i:}{'})ing), conj.

◇ And accomplishes without any action.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{'})PLISHT), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. any|({en{'}){i:}), adj. action|({ak{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ [47c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM|({D{I:} R{I:}'{')IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}'{')-), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|({L{A~I}'{')M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Without going out the door, know the world

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. going|(g{o~u}'{')ing), n. out|(out), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. door|(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r), n.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ Without peering out the window, see the Heavenly Tao

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. PEERESS|({P{I:}R{'})IS), N. out|(out), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

window|(win{'})d{o~u}), n. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heavenly|({hev{'}){x}n l{i:}), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The further one goes

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. further|({f{x:}r{'}){dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. one|(wun), adj. goes|(g{o~u}z), v.

◇ The less one knows





the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **less|(les)**, adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **one|(wun)**, adj.

KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

◇ Therefore the sage

therefore|({(dh){e:x}{r}{f}{o:r}{r"}, -f{o~u}{r}{r"}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage|(s{e~i}j)**, n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ Knows without going

KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. **without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-)**, prep. **going|(g{o~u}{'}ing)**, n.

◇ Names without seeing

NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'})PL{E~I}T{'}), N. **without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-)**, prep. **seeing|(s{i:}{'}ing)**, conj.

◇ Achieves without striving

ACHIEVEMENT|(X)CH{I:}V{'})M{X}NT), N. **without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-)**, prep. **STRIVE|(STR{A~I}V)**, V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{'})X{N} OR STRIVED, STRIVING.

◇ [47c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **sum|(sum)**, n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{'})KY{X}P{E~I}{'}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{'}P{X}TIV)**, ADJ. **ATYPICAL|({E~I}TIP{'})K{X}L)**, ADJ.

◇ The Value Of Inner Perception

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

value|(val{'})y{u:}, n., v., -ued, -uing. **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **inner|(in{'})x{r}**, adj. **perception|(p{x}r sep{'})sh{x}n)**, n.

◇ Without leaving home one may have the knowledge of the Universe.

without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. **leaving|(l{i:}{'}ving)**, n. **home|(h{o~u}m)**, n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **one|(wun)**, adj. **may|(m{e~i})**, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **knowledge|(nol{'})ij)**, n. **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe|(y{u:}{'}n{x}v{x:rs{'})**, n.

◇ Without opening a window one may perceive the Divine Tao.

without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. **opening|({o~u}{'}p{x}ning)**, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **window|(win{'})d{o~u}**, n. **one|(wun)**, adj. **may|(m{e~i})**, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **perceive|(p{x}r s{i:}v{'})**, v.t., -ceived, -ceiving. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **divine|(di v{a~i}n{'})**, adj., -viner, -vinest, n., v., -vined, -vining. **tao|(dou, tou)**, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Without perception, the farther one travels, the less one knows.

without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. **perception|(p{x}r sep{'})sh{x}n)**, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

farther|({f:a:}{r}{'}{dh}{x}r), adv., compar. of far with farthest as superl. **one|(wun)**, adj. **TRAVELOGUE|(TRAV{'})X{L}{O:}G{'})**, -LOG{'})N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **less|(les)**, adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **one|(wun)**, adj. **KNOWN|(N{O~U}N)**, V.

◇ Therefore the Truly Wise know without traveling; know the names of things without seeing them;

accomplish everything without undue exertion.

therefore|({(dh){e:x}{r}{f}{o:r}{r"}, -f{o~u}{r}{r"}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **truly|(tr{u:}{'}l{i:})**, adv.

wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **know|(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n.

without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. **TRAVELER'S-TREE|(TRAV{'})X{L}{X}RZ TR{I:}{'}RZ, TRAV{'})L{X}RZ-**, N. **know|(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant



{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'})PL{E~I}T{'})**, N. **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS)**, N.

without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. **seeing|(s{i:}{'}ing)**, conj. **them|({(dh){em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron. **accomplish|({x}kom{'})plish)**, v.t. **everything|(ev{'})r{i:}thing{'})**, pron. **without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-)**, prep. **undue|(un d{u:}{'}-dy{u:}{'})**, adj. **exertion|(ig z{x:}{'}sh{x}n)**, n.

◇ [47c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n.

john|(jon), n. Slang **ri|({a:}r)**, n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT|(M{X}{A:}T{'})**, M{E~I}{'}X{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN

RELIG.

◇ Without going outside.

without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. **going|(g{o~u}{'}ing)**, n. **outside|(n. out{')s{a~i}d{'}, -s{a~i}d{'})**, adj.

out{')s{a~i}d{'}, out{')-; adv. out{')s{a~i}d{'}; prep. out{')s{a~i}d{'}, out{')s{a~i}d{'}), n.

◇ You can know the whole world.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v.

(Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can|(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **know|(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole|(h{o~u}l)**, adj. **world|(w{x:}rld)**, n.

◇ Without looking out the window.

without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. **LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{'})X{R}ON{'}, -{O:}N{'})**, N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. **out|(out)**, adv.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

window|(win{'})d{o~u}, n.

◇ You can know Heaven's Way.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v.

(Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can|(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **know|(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **HEAVEN|(HEV{'})X{N}**, N. **way|(w{e~i})**, n.

◇ The further out you seek

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

further|({f{x:}r{'}){dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. **out|(out)**, adv. **you|(y{u:}; unstressed**

y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **seek|(s{i:}k)**, v., sought, seeking.

◇ The less you understand.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj.

you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **understand|(un{'})d{x}r stand{'})**, v., -stood, -standing.

◇ Therefore, the Sage

therefore|({(dh){e:x}{r}{f}{o:r}{r"}, -f{o~u}{r}{r"}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage|(s{e~i}j)**, n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ Knows without needing to travel.

KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. **without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-)**, prep. **NEEDINESS|(N{I:}{'}D{I:}NIS)**, N. **to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **travel|(trav{'})x{r}**, v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj.

◇ Understands without needing to see.

UNDERSTANDING|(UN{'})D{X}R STAN{'})DING), N. **without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-)**, prep.

NEEDINESS|(N{I:}{'}D{I:}NIS), N. **to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **see|(s{i:})**, v., saw, seen, seeing.

◇ Accomplishes without "doing."

ACCOMPLISHED|({X}KOM{'})PLISHT), ADJ. **without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-)**, prep. **doing|(d{u:}{'}ing)**, n.

◇ [47c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n.





BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{ }SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**|(BROUN{ }N{O~U}Z{ }'), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. **walker**|(w{o:}{ }k{x}r), n.

◇ Without going out the door.

without|(wi{dh} out{ }), **with-**, prep. **going**|(g{o~u}{ }ing), n. **out**|(out), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

door|(d{o:r, d{o~u}r), n.

◇ you can know the world.

you|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **can**|(kan;

unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ Without looking out the window.

without|(wi{dh} out{ }), **with-**, prep. **LOOKER-ON**|(L{~OU}K{ }X}R ON{ }, -O{ }N{ }'), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. **out**|(out), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

window|(win{ }d{o~u}), n.

◇ you can see heaven.

you|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **heaven**|(hev{ }x)n), n.

◇ The farther you travel, the less you know.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

farther|(f{a:r}{ }{dh}{x}r), adv., compar. of far with farthest as superl. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **travel**|(trav{ }xll), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Thus the wise person knows without traveling.

thus|(f{dh}us), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **person**|(p{x:r}{ }s{x}n), n. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V.

without|(wi{dh} out{ }), **with-**, prep. **TRAVELER'S-TREE**|(TRAV{ }X}L{X}RZ TR{ }L{ }'), TRAV{ }L{X}RZ), N.

◇ understands without seeing.

UNDERSTANDING|(UN{ }D{X}R STAN{ }DING), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{ }), **with-**, prep. **seeing**|(s{i:}{ }ing), conj.

◇ accomplishes without acting.

ACCOMPLISHED|(X} KOM{ }PLISHT), ADJ. **without**|(wi{dh} out{ }), **with-**, prep. **acting**|(ak{ }ting), adj.

◇ [47c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

WITTED|(WIT{ }ID), ADJ. **BYLINER**|(B{A~I}{ }L{A~I}{ }N{X}R), N.

◇ There is no need to run outside

there|(f{dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

need|(n{i:d}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **run**|(run), v., ran, run, running, n., adj.

outside|(n. out{ }s{a~i}d{ }, -s{a~i}d{ }); adj. out{ }s{a~i}d{ }, out{ }; adv. out{ }s{a~i}d{ }; prep.

out{ }s{a~i}d{ }, out{ }s{a~i}d{ }, n.

◇ For better seeing.

for|(f{o:r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **better**|(bet{ }x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl.

seeing|(s{i:}{ }ing), conj.

◇ Nor to peer from a window. Rather abide

nor|(n{o:r; **unstressed n{x}r**), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **peer**|(p{i:r), n. **from**|(frum,



from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **a**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **window**|(win{ }d{o~u}), n.

rather|(adv. ra{dh}{ }x}r, r{a:}{ }{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{ }x}r{ }, r{a:}{ }{dh}{x}r{ }, adv. **abide**|(f{b{a~i}d{ }'), v., abode or abided, abiding.

◇ At the center of your being.

at|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};**

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **center**|(sen{ }t{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v**

or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron.

being|(b{i:}{ }ing), n.

◇ For the more you leave it, the less you learn.

for|(f{o:r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **you**|(y{u:};

unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **leave**|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

learn|(l{x:rn), v., learned (l{x:rnd) or learnt, learning.

◇ Search your heart and see

search|(s{x:r}ch), v.t. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **heart**|(h{a:}rt), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing.

◇ If he is wise who takes each turn:

if|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{ }K{X}R IN{ }'), N. **each**|(f{i:}ch), adj. **turn**|(t{x:rn), v.t.

◇ The way to do is to be.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

way|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres.

sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or

(Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ [47c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{ }L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|(KL{i:}R{ }W{E~I}{ }'), N. BRIT.

◇ Without Even Going out the Door

without|(wi{dh} out{ }), **with-**, prep. **even**|(f{i:}{ }v{x}n), adj. **going**|(g{o~u}{ }ing), n. **out**|(out), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

door|(d{o:r, d{o~u}r), n.

◇ They know the world

they|(f{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),

definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ without even going out the door.

without|(wi{dh} out{ }), **with-**, prep. **even**|(f{i:}{ }v{x}n), adj. **going**|(g{o~u}{ }ing), n. **out**|(out), adv.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),

definite article. **door**|(d{o:r, d{o~u}r), n.

◇ They see the sky and its pattern

they|(f{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **the**|(stressed

{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sky|(sk{a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a**





homorganic consonant, n), conj. its|{its}, pron. pattern|{pat'}{x}rn; Brit. pat'|{n}, n.

without even looking out the window.

without|{wi{dh} out'}, with-, prep. even|{i:}'v{x}n, adj. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{'}){X}R ON{'}, -{O:}N{'}, N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. out|{out}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. window|{win'}d{o~u}), n.

The further out it goes, the less knowledge is;

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. further|{f{x:}r'}{dh}{x}r, compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. out|{out},

adv. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

goes|{g{o~u}z}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. less|{les}, adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. knowledge|{nol'}{ij}), n. is|{iz}, v.

therefore sages know without going.

therefore|{dh}{e:x}r'}{f{o:r}'}, -f{o~u}r'}}, adv. SAGENITE|(SAJ{'}){X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. know|{n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. without|{wi{dh} out'}, with-, prep. going|{g{o~u}'{ing}), n.

name without seeing.

name|{n{e~i}m}, n., v., named, naming, adj. without|{wi{dh} out'}, with-, prep. seeing|{s{i:}'{ing}), conj.

complete without striving.

complete|{k{x}m pl{i:}'t'}, adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. without|{wi{dh} out'}, with-, prep. STRIVE|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{'}){X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING.

Without going out of the door, yet knowing all beneath Heaven.

without|{wi{dh} out'}, with-, prep. going|{g{o~u}'{ing}), n. out|{out}, adv. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. door|{d{o:r}, d{o~u}r}, n. yet|{yet}, adv. knowing|{n{o~u}'{ing}), adj. all|{o:}l), adj. beneath|{bi n{i:}'th'}, -n{i:}'{dh}{j}), adv. heaven|{hev'}{x}n), n.

Without going out of the door, yet knowing all beneath Heaven.

without|{wi{dh} out'}, with-, prep. going|{g{o~u}'{ing}), n. out|{out}, adv. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. door|{d{o:r}, d{o~u}r}, n. yet|{yet}, adv. knowing|{n{o~u}'{ing}), adj. all|{o:}l), adj. beneath|{bi n{i:}'th'}, -n{i:}'{dh}{j}), adv. heaven|{hev'}{x}n), n.

Without looking through the window, yet catching sight of the Great Natural Way of Tao.

without|{wi{dh} out'}, with-, prep. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{'}){X}R ON{'}, -{O:}N{'}, N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. through|{thr'u:}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. window|{win'}d{o~u}), n. yet|{yet}, adv. catching|{kach'}{ing}), adj. sight|{s{a~i}t}), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. natural|{nach'}{x}r}, nach'}{r{x}l}), adj. way|{w{e~i}), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. tao|{dou, tou}, n. {sometimes l.c.}

The farther one goes, the less one knows.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

farther|{f{a:r}'{dh}{x}r}, adv., compar. of far with farthest as superl. one|{wun}), adj. goes|{g{o~u}z}, v.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. less|{les}, adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. one|{wun}), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

Thus, Sages know without traveling.

thus|{dh}us), adv. SAGENITE|(SAJ{'}){X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. know|{n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. without|{wi{dh} out'}, with-, prep. TRAVELER'S-TREE|(TRAV{'}){X} L{X}RZ TR{L:}'}, TRAV{'}){L{X}RZ-}, n.

Seeing all clearly without viewing anything.

seeing|{s{i:}'{ing}), conj. all|{o:}l), adj. clearly|{kl{i:}'r'}{i:}), adv. without|{wi{dh} out'}, with-, prep. viewing|{vy{u:}'{ing}), n. anything|{en'}{i:}' thing"}, pron.

Thus, they accomplish all without taking any acquired action.

thus|{dh}us), adv. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. accomplish|{x} kom'}{plish}), v.t. all|{o:}l), adj. without|{wi{dh} out'}, with-, prep. taking|{t{e~i}'{king}), n. any|{en'}{i:}), adj. ACQUIRE|{X} KW{A~I}X}R{'}), V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. action|{ak'}{sh{x}n}), n.



Without going out of the door, yet knowing all beneath Heaven.

without|{wi{dh} out'}, with-, prep. going|{g{o~u}'{ing}), n. out|{out}, adv. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. gate|{g{e~i}t}), n., v., gated, gating.

The world's course I prognosticate.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. WORLD|(W{X:}RLD), N. course|{k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs}), n., v., coursed, coursing. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

Without peeping through the window.

without|{wi{dh} out'}, with-, prep. PEEPHOLE|(P{I:}P{'})H{O~U}L{'}), N. through|{thr'u:}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. window|{win'}d{o~u}), n.

The heavenly Reason I contemplate.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

heavenly|{hev'}{x}n l{i:}), adj. reason|{r{i:}'{z{x}n}), n. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. contemplate|{kon'}{t{x}m pl{e~i}'t'}, -tem-), v., -plated, -plating.

Without peeping through the window.

without|{wi{dh} out'}, with-, prep. PEEPHOLE|(P{I:}P{'})H{O~U}L{'}), N. through|{thr'u:}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. window|{win'}d{o~u}), n.

The heavenly Reason I contemplate.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

heavenly|{hev'}{x}n l{i:}), adj. reason|{r{i:}'{z{x}n}), n. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. contemplate|{kon'}{t{x}m pl{e~i}'t'}, -tem-), v., -plated, -plating.

The further one goes,

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

further|{f{x:}r'}{dh}{x}r, compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. one|{wun}), adj. goes|{g{o~u}z}, v.

The less one knows,

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

less|{les}, adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. one|{wun}), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

Therefore the sage does not travel,

therefore|{dh}{e:x}r'}{f{o:r}'}, -f{o~u}r'}}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. travel|{trav'}{x}l}), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj.

and yet he has knowledge.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|{yet}, adv. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. knowledge|{nol'}{ij}), n.

He does not see things.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. see|{s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing.

THINGNESS

THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N.

and yet he defines them.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|{yet}, adv.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. DEFINE|(DI F{A~I}N{'}), V. -FINED, -FINING. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

He does hot labour.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. hot|{hot}, adj., hotter, hottest, adv., v., hotted, hotting, n.

labour|{l{e~i}'{b{x}r}), n., v.i., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit.

and yet he completes.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|{yet}, adv.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

and yet he completes.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|{yet}, adv.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

and yet he completes.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|{yet}, adv.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;





n., pl. hes; adj. **COMPLETE**|(K{X}M PL{I:}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING.
 ◇ [47c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}'t{x}r, p{o~u}r{}), n.
 ◇ Without going out his door he knows the whole world
 without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. going|(g{o~u}'ing), n. out|(out), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz),
 pron. door|(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r), n. he|(h{i:}), unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom.
 they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:});
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}), adj.
 world|(w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ without looking out his window he knows the Way of Heaven
 without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **LOOKER-ON**|(L{~OU}K{}X}R ON{}), -{O:N{}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. out|(out), adv.
 his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. window|(win{}d{o~u}), n. he|(h{i:}); unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl.
 nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before
 a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v
 or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.
 ◇ the farther people go the less people know
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 farther|(f{a:r}'{dh}{x}r), adv., compar. of far with farthest as superl. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -
 pling. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant
 {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl.
 people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.
 ◇ therefore the sage knows without moving
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'-f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V.
 without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. moving|(m{u:}'ving), adj.
 ◇ names without seeing
NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. seeing|(s{i:}'ing), conj.
 ◇ succeeds without trying.
SUCCEEDING|(S{X}K S{I:}'DING), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. trying|(tr{a~i}'ing), adj.
 ◇ [47c52t] Translation: J.L.L. Duyvendak
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's
 or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. l's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX**|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}'S{I:}Z,
 DY{U:}'-, D{U:}'K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{}SIZ, D{~OU}K{}-).
 ◇ To know All-under-heaven without going out of doors!
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **ALL-TIME**|({O:L}'T{A~I}M{}), ADJ.
 without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. going|(g{o~u}'ing), n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
 consonants, {x}), prep. **DOORPLATE**|(D{O:}R{}PL{E~I}T{}), D{O~U}R{}), N.
 ◇ Without peeping out of the window, to see the Way of heaven!
 without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **PEEPHOLE**|(P{I:}P{}H{O~U}L{}), N. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov;
 unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. window|(win{}d{o~u}), n.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:});
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n),
 n.
 ◇ The further one goes out, the less one knows.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. further|(f{x:r}'{dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. one|(wun),
 adj. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. out|(out), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl.



one|(wun), adj. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V.
 ◇ Therefore: the Saint knows without travelling, names (things) without seeing them, achieves without
 acting.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'-f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. saint|(s{e~i}nt), n.
KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **TRAVELLER**|(TRAV{}L{X}R,
 TRAV{}L{X}R), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. **NAMEPLATE**|(N{E~I}M{}PL{E~I}T{}), N. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS),
 N. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. seeing|(s{i:}'ing), conj. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m,
 {x}m), pron. **ACHIEVEMENT**|(CH{I:}V{}M{X}NT), N. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. acting|(ak{}ting), adj.
 ◇ [48c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ROBE**|(R{O~U}B), N., V.,
 ROBED, ROBIN. g|(g{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED**|(HEN{}PEKT{}), ADJ.
 ◇ Those who work at their studies increase day after day:
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. work|(w{x:r}k), n., adj., v., worked or
 (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed
 {dh}{x}r), pron. **STUDIED**|(STUD{}{I:}D), ADJ. increase|(v. in kr{i:}s{}; n. in{}kr{i:}s), v., -creased, -creasing, n.
 day|(d{e~i}), n. after|(af{}t{x}r, {a:f}{}), prep. day|(d{e~i}), n.
 ◇ Those who have heard the Tao decrease day after day.
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v);
 for 26 usually has), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) had, 3rd have or (Archaic) hath,
 pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part.
 having, n. **HEAR**|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) decrease|(v. di kr{i:}s{}; n.
 d{i:}'kr{i:}s, di kr{i:}s{}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. day|(d{e~i}), n. after|(af{}t{x}r, {a:f}{}), prep. day|(d{e~i}), n.
 ◇ The decrease and decrease, till they get to the point where they (do) nothing.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 decrease|(v. di kr{i:}s{}; n. d{i:}'kr{i:}s, di kr{i:}s{}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,
 esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. decrease|(v. di kr{i:}s{}; n. d{i:}'kr{i:}s, di kr{i:}s{}), v., -creased, -
 creasing, n. till|(til), prep. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or
 gotten; getting, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant
 {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. point|(point), n. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing.
 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd
 did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **nothing**|(nuth{}'ing), n.
 ◇ {They do nothing and yet there's nothing left undone}.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing.
 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd
 did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.
 nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),
 conj. yet|(yet), adv. there's|({dh}{e:x}rz), **nothing**|(nuth{}'ing), n. left|(left), adj. **undone**|(un dun{}), adj.
 ◇ {When someone wants to take control of the world, he must always be unconcerned with affairs.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. someone|(sum{}'wun{}), -w{x}n), pron.
WANTON|(WON{}TN), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking,
 n. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}{}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
 consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
 before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. he|(h{i:}); unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he,
 poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb.
 always|({o:l}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. be|(b{i:}), unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am,
 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert,
 3rd were, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd
 were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **unconcerned**|(un{}'k{x}n s{x:}rnd{}), adj.





with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **AFFAIR**|(F{E:X}R{}), N.
 ◇ For in a case where he's concerned with affairs.
 for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|((e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. case|(k{e~i}s), n. where|(hw{e:x;r, w{e:x}r), adv. he's|(h{f{i};z; unstressed {i:z}), concerned|(k{x}n s{x:rnd{}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **AFFAIR**|(F{E:X}R{}), N.
 ◇ He'll be un|worthy, [as well], of taking control of the {world}.
 he'll|(h{f{i};z; unstressed {i:l, hil, il}), be|(b{f{i};z; unstressed b{f{i}; bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. un|({x}n), pron. Dial. worthy|(w{x:r}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. taking|(t{e~i}{king}), n. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.
 ◇ [48c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu
 c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang.
 c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|((e~i)ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~i}{NEK{}), N.
 ◇ **LEARNING** consists in daily accumulating.
 learning|(l{x:r}{ning}), n. **CONSISTORY**|(K{X}N SIS{}T{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -RIES. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. daily|(d{e~i}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv. **ACCUMULATE**|(X KY{U:}{MY{X} L{E~I}T{}), V., -LATED, -LATING.
 ◇ The practice of Tao consists in daily diminishing.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. practice|(prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **CONSISTORY**|(K{X}N SIS{}T{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -RIES. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. daily|(d{e~i}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv. **DIMINISH**|(DI MIN{}ISH), V.T.
 ◇ Keep on diminishing and diminishing.
 keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. **DIMINISH**|(DI MIN{}ISH), V.T. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DIMINISH**|(DI MIN{}ISH), V.T.
 ◇ Until you reach the state of No-Ado.
 until|(un til{}), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
 reach|(r{i:}ch), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NO-ACCOUNT**|(N{O~U}{X} KOUNT{}), INFORMAL.
 ◇ No-Ado, and yet nothing is left undone.
NO-ACCOUNT|(N{O~U}{X} KOUNT{}), INFORMAL. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. is|(iz), v. left|(left), adj. undone|(un dun{}), adj.
 ◇ To win the world, one must renounce all.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. win|(win), v., won, winning. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.
 one|(wun), adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. renounce|(ri nouns{}), v., -nounced, -nouncing, n. all|({o:}), adj.
 ◇ If one still has private ends to serve.
 if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. private|(pr{a~i}{vit}), adj. **ENDOWMENT**|(EN DOU{}M{X}NT), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. serve|(s{x:r}v), v., served, serving, n.
 ◇ One will never be able to win the world.
 one|(wun), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv.
 be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj.



be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. able|((e~i){b{x}}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. win|(win), v., won, winning. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.
 ◇ [48c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau
 c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(d{f{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**|(LAT{}V{L:}{X}N, L{A:}T{}-), ADJ.
 ◇ In the pursuit of learning one knows more every day.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pursuit|(p{x}r s{u:}t{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. learning|(l{x:r}{ning}), n. one|(wun), adj. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. every|(ev{}r{i:}), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.
 ◇ In the pursuit of the way one does less every day.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pursuit|(p{x}r s{u:}t{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. one|(wun), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. every|(ev{}r{i:}), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.
 ◇ One does less and less until one does nothing at all, and when one does nothing at all there is nothing that is undone.
 one|(wun), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. until|(un til{}), conj. one|(wun), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. there|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. undone|(un dun{}), adj.
 ◇ It is always through not meddling that the empire is won.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. always|({o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. through|(thr{u:}), prep. not|(not), adv. **MEDDLESOME**|(MED{}L S{X}M), ADJ.
 that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{}p{a~i}{x:r; for 810 also om p{i:r{}), n. is|(iz), v. won|(wun), v. won (wun, w{~ou}n, w{o~u}n), v.i., wonned, winning. Archaic.
 ◇ Should you meddle, then you are not equal to the task of winning the empire.
 should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. meddle|(med{}l), v.i., -dled, -dling. then|({dh}en), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. equal|({i:}{kw{x}}), adj., n., v., equaled, equaling or (**esp. Brit.**) equalled, equalling. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. task|(task, t{a:}sk), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. winning|(win{}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{}p{a~i}{x:r; for 810 also om p{i:r{}), n.
 ◇ [48c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing
 c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.
 ◇ To pursue the academic, add to it daily.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. pursue|(p{x}r s{u:}t{}), v., -sued, -suing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. academic|(ak{}{x} dem{}ik), adj. add|(ad), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. daily|(d{e~i}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv.





◇ To pursue the Tao, subtract from it daily.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. pursue|(p{x}r s{u:}t{}), v., -sued, -suing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) subtract|(s{x}b trakt{}), v.t. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. daily|(d{e-i}{}l{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv.
◇ Subtract and subtract again.
subtract|(s{x}b trakt{}), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. subtract|(s{x}b trakt{}), v.t. again|({x} gen{}), {x} g{e-i}n{}), adv.

◇ To arrive at nonaction.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. arrive|({x} r{a-i}v{}), v., -rived, -riving. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. NONACHIEVER|(NON{}){X} CH{I:}{}V{X}R), N.
◇ Through nonaction nothing is left undone.
through|(thr{u:}), prep. NONACHIEVER|(NON{}){X} CH{I:}{}V{X}R), N. nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n. is|(iz), v. left|(left), adj. undone|(un dun{}), adj.

◇ The world is always held without effort.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. always|({o:l}{}w{e-i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. held|(held), v. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. effort|(eff{}'rt), n.
◇ The moment there is effort. The world is beyond holding.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. moment|(m{o-u}{}m{x}nt), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. effort|(eff{}'rt), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. beyond|(b{i:i} ond{}), bi yond{}), prep. holding|(h{o~u}l{}ding), n.

◇ [48c05t] Translation: Ren Jiuy
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E-I}{}'TIV), ADJ. JIVY|(J{A~I}{}'V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ The pursuit of learning is to increase (knowledge) day after day.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pursuit|(p{x}r s{u:}t{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. learning|(l{x:r}{}'ning), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. increase|(v. in kr{i:}s{}; n. in{}'kr{i:}s), v., -creased, -creasing, n. knowledge|(nol{}'ij), n. day|(d{e-i}), n. after|(af{}'t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. day|(d{e-i}), n.

◇ The pursuit of Tao is to decrease (knowledge) day after day.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pursuit|(p{x}r s{u:}t{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. decrease|(v. di kr{i:}s{}; n. d{i:}{}kr{i:}s, di kr{i:}s{}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. knowledge|(nol{}'ij), n. day|(d{e-i}), n. after|(af{}'t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. day|(d{e-i}), n.
◇ Decreasing and decreasing again, till one has reached nonaction (wu-wei).

decreasing|(di kr{i:}{}'sing), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. decreasing|(di kr{i:}{}'sing), adj. again|({x} gen{}), {x} g{e-i}n{}), adv. till|(til), prep. one|(wun), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I:}CH{}'M{I:} DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. NONACHIEVER|(NON{}){X} CH{I:}{}V{X}R), N. wu-wei|(w{u:}{}'w{e-i}{}), n.

◇ Nonaction and yet there is nothing that is not done by it.
NONACHIEVER|(NON{}){X} CH{I:}{}V{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. done|(dun), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ To govern all under Heaven one usually should not take any arbitrary action.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{}'{}rn), v.t. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{}'d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}'{}n), n. one|(wun), adj. USUAL|(Y{U:}{}'ZH{U:}{}'X}L, Y{U:}{}'ZH{}'W{X}L), ADJ.



should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. not|(not), adv. take|(t{e-i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. any|(en{}'{}i:), adj. arbitrary|({a:r}{}'bi trer{}'{}i:), adj., n., pl. -tries. action|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n.
◇ If one tends to do anything arbitrarily.
if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. TENDRIL|(TEN{}'DRIL), N. BOT. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. anything|(en{}'{}i: thing{}), pron. ARBITRAMENT|({A:}R BI{}'TR{X} M{X}NT), N.

◇ One is not qualified to govern all under Heaven.
one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. qualified|(kwolf{}'{}x f{a~i}d{}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{}'{}rn), v.t. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{}'d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}'{}n), n.

◇ [48c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOUlish|(G{U:}{}'LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R{}'{}X M{I:}N{}), N. PHARM.

◇ In the pursuit of learning, every day something is acquired.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pursuit|(p{x}r s{u:}t{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. learning|(l{x:r}{}'ning), n. every|(ev{}'r{i:}), adj. day|(d{e-i}), n. something|(sum{}'thing{}), pron. is|(iz), v. ACQUIRE|({X} KW{A~I}{}'X{R}{}), V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING.

◇ In the pursuit of Tao, every day something is dropped.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pursuit|(p{x}r s{u:}t{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) every|(ev{}'r{i:}), adj. day|(d{e-i}), n. something|(sum{}'thing{}), pron. is|(iz), v. DROPPAGE|(DROPP{}'I), N.

◇ Less and less is done
less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. is|(iz), v. done|(dun), v.

◇ Until non-action is achieved.
until|(un til{}), conj. NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{}){X} THET{}'IK), ADJ. is|(iz), v. ACHIEVE|({X} CH{I:}V{}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING.

◇ When nothing is done, nothing is left undone.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n. is|(iz), v. done|(dun), v. nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n. is|(iz), v. left|(left), adj. undone|(un dun{}), adj.

◇ The world is ruled by letting things take their course.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. RULE|(R{U:}L), N., V., RULED, RULING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. LETTERWOOD|(LET{}'{}X}R W{~OU}D{}), N. THINGNESS|(THING{}'NIS), N. take|(t{e-i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. course|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing.

◇ It cannot be ruled by interfering.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}', k{x}), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RULE|(R{U:}L), N., V., RULED, RULING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. INTERFERENTIAL|(IN{}'T{X}R F{X} REN{}'SH{X}L), ADJ.

◇ [48c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LOITER|(LOI{}'T{X}R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ The more we learn.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. we|(w{e:}),





pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **learn**|(l{x}:rn), v., learned (l{x}:rnd) or learnt, learning.
 ◇ The more things are plowed into our minds:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o}:r, m{o~u}:r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. **are**|({a}:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, {a}:r), n.
PLOWBOY|(PLOW{}BOI{}), N. **into**|(in{}t{}u:; unstressed in{}t{}~o-, -t{x}), prep. **our**|(ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a}:r), pron. **MINDLESS**|(M{A~I}ND{}LIS), ADJ.
 ◇ The more we follow the Dao,

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o}:r, m{o~u}:r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **follow**|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ The more things are taken out of our minds:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o}:r, m{o~u}:r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **are**|({a}:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, {a}:r), n. **taken**|(t{e~i}{}k{x}n), v. **out**|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **our**|(ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a}:r), pron. **MINDLESS**|(M{A~I}ND{}LIS), ADJ.

◇ As we take more and more things out of our mind,
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **take**|(t{e~i}{}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **more**|(m{o}:r, m{o~u}:r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **more**|(m{o}:r, m{o~u}:r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **out**|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **our**|(ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a}:r), pron. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ We finally arrive at the state of losing the sense of contriving and action.
we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **finally**|(f{a~i}n{}l{}i), adv. **arrive**|(r{a~i}v{}), v., -rived, -riving. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}{}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **losing**|(l{u:}{}f{}zing), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sense**|(sens), n., v., sensed, sensing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **CONTRIVED**|(K{K}N TR{A~I}VD{}), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **action**|(ak{}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ At that point we be in the state of non-action.
at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **point**|(point), n. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}{}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NOMOTHETIC**|(NOM{}{}THET{}{}IK), ADJ.

◇ At that point all actions will be done in the state of non-action.
at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **point**|(point), n. **all**|(o:l), adj. **ACTIONABLE**|(AK{}{}SH{}X N{}X B{}X)L), ADJ. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **done**|(dun), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}{}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,



esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{}{}THET{}{}IK), ADJ.
 ◇ To win the hearts of all under heaven.
to|(t{}u:; unstressed t{}~o~, t{x}), prep. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
HEARTRENDING|(H{A:}RT{}REN{}DING), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:l), adj. **under**|(un{}{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{}{x}n), n.
 ◇ We must always leave people alone.
we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb.

always|(o:l{}w{}e~i{}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **leave**|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. **people**|(p{}i:}{}p{}x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **alone**|(o:l{}o~u{}n{}), adj. (used predicatively)
 ◇ If we do not leave them alone.

if|(if), conj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **do**|(d{}u:; unstressed d{}~o~, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **leave**|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. **them**|(d{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **alone**|(o:l{}o~u{}n{}), adj. (used predicatively)

◇ We will not win their adherence.
we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. **their**|(d{h}{e}x; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **adherence**|(ad h{}i:}{}r{}{x}ns, -her{}{}-), n.

◇ 48c08t Translation: Xiaolin Yang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{}e~i{}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **XHOSA**|(K{O~U}{}S{}X), -Z(X), K{O:}{}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**|(y{}a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ The more you study a subject, the more you know:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o}:r, m{o~u}:r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **you**|(y{}u:; unstressed y{}~o~, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **study**|(stud{}{}{i:}), n., pl. studies, v., studied, studying. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **subject**|(n, adj. sub{}{}jikt; v. s{}x}b jekt{}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o}:r, m{o~u}:r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **you**|(y{}u:; unstressed y{}~o~, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ the more you study the DAO, the less you know:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o}:r, m{o~u}:r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **you**|(y{}u:; unstressed y{}~o~, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **study**|(stud{}{}{i:}), n., pl. studies, v., studied, studying. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **you**|(y{}u:; unstressed y{}~o~, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Less and less, until at the end you achieve WUWEI.
less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **until**|(un til{}{}), conj. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **you**|(y{}u:; unstressed y{}~o~, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **achieve**|(x ch{}i:}v{}), v., achieved, achieving. **WUTHER**|(WU{DH}{}{}X}R), V.I. BRIT DIAL.

◇ By WUWEI you can accomplish everything.
by|(b{}a~i), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **WUTHER**|(WU{DH}{}{}X}R), V.I. BRIT DIAL. **you**|(y{}u:; unstressed y{}~o~, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{}x}n),





auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. accomplish|({x} kom'plish), v.t. everything|({ev'}r{i} thing''), pron.

◇ If you want to govern a country, always try to let nothing happen;

if|({if}), conj. you|({y'u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. want|({wont, w{o}nt}), v.t. to|({t'u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|({guv'}{x}rn), v.t. a|({{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. country|({kun'}{tr{i};), n., pl. -tries, adj. always|({{o:l'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. try|({tr{a~i}}, v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|({t'u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. let|({let}), v., let, letting, n. nothing|({nuth'}ing), n. happen|({hap'}{x}n), v.i.

◇ If you make things happen, you are not suitable for governing the country.

if|({if}), conj. you|({y'u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. make|({m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n. THINGNESS|({THING'}{NIS}), N. happen|({hap'}{x}n), v.i. you|({y'u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. are|({{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|({not}), adv. suitable|({s'u:}{t{x} b{x}l}), adj. for|({{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. GOVERNESS|({GUV'}{X}R NIS), N. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. country|({kun'}{tr{i};), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ [48c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. THE DISTRESS OF KNOWLEDGE

c|({s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|({W{O:}L'}{R}{X}S, WOL''), n., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|({V. G{O:}R'}{M}{X}N D{A~}Z'}, N. G{O:}R'}{M}{X}N D{I:}Z'}, V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({{o~u}ld}), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. distress|({di stres'}), n. off|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. knowledge|({nol'}ij), n.

◇ Bodily and mental distress is increased every day in the effort to get knowledge.

bodily|({bod'}l{i}), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. mental|({men'}tl), adj. distress|({di stres'}), n. is|({iz}), v. INCREASE|({V. IN KR{I:}S'}, N. IN{'}KR{I:}S}), V., -CREASED, -CREASING, N. every|({ev'}r{i};), adj. day|({d{e~i}}, n. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. effort|({ef'}{x}rt), n. to|({t'u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. get|({get}), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. knowledge|({nol'}ij), n.

◇ But this distress is daily diminished by the getting of Tao.

but|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}{i};z); adv. distress|({di stres'}), n. is|({iz}), v. daily|({d{e~i}'{i};), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv. DIMINISH|({DI MIN'}{ISH}), V.T. by|({b{a~i}}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. GETHSEMANE|({GETH SEM'}{X} N{I:}), N. off|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Do you continually curtail your effort till there be nothing of it left?

do|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. you|({y'u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. continually|({k{x}n tin'}{y'u:}{x} l{i};), adv. curtail|({k{x}r t{e~i}l'}), v.t. your|({y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}), pron. effort|({ef'}{x}rt), n. till|({til}), prep. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. nothing|({nuth'}ing), n. off|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. left|({left}), adj.

◇ By non-action there is nothing which cannot be effected.

by|({b{a~i}}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. NOMOTHETIC|({NOM'}{X} THET'}{IK}), ADJ. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. is|({iz}), v. nothing|({nuth'}ing), n. which|({hwich, wich}), pron. cannot|({kan'}ot),



ka not'|, k{x}-), v. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. EFFECT|({I FEKT'}), N.

◇ A man might, without the least distress, undertake the government of the world.

a|({{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|({man}), n., pl. men, might|({m{a~i}t}), auxiliary v. without|({wi{dh} out'}, with-), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. least|({l{i}st}), adj., a superl. of little with less or lesser as compar.

distress|({di stres'}), n. undertake|({un'}d{x}r t{e~i}k'}, v., -took, -taken, -taking. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. government|({guv'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. off|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|({w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ But those who distress themselves about governing the world are not fit for it.

but|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. those|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who|({h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. distress|({di stres'}), n. themselves|({{dh}{x}m selvz'}, {dh}em''), pron.pl. about|({{x} bout'}, prep. GOVERNESS|({GUV'}{X}R NIS), N. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|({w{x:r}ld), n. are|({{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|({not}), adv. fit|({fit}), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n. for|({{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [48c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|({s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. JAMBSTONE|({JAM'}{ST}{O~}JN'}, N. MASONRY. LEGES|({L{I:}'{I:}Z; LAT. LE'}{GES}), N.

◇ He who devotes himself to learning (seeks) from day to day to increase (his knowledge);

he|({h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|({h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DEVOTEE|({DEV'}{X} T{I:}'}, -T{E~I}'}, N. himself|({him self'}; medially often im self'}, pron. to|({t'u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. learning|({l{x}r'ning}), n. SEEKER|({S{I:}'{K}{X}R}), N. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. day|({d{e~i}}, n. to|({t'u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. day|({d{e~i}}, n. to|({t'u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. increase|({v. in kr{I:}s'}, n. in|({'}kr{i:}s}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. his|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. knowledge|({nol'}ij), n.

◇ he who devotes himself to the Tao (seeks) from day to day to diminish (his doing).

he|({h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|({h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DEVOTEE|({DEV'}{X} T{I:}'}, -T{E~I}'}, N. himself|({him self'}; medially often im self'}, pron. to|({t'u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) SEEKER|({S{I:}'{K}{X}R}), N. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. day|({d{e~i}}, n. to|({t'u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. day|({d{e~i}}, n. to|({t'u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. diminish|({di min'}{ish}), v.t. his|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. doing|({d{u:}'ing), n.

◇ He diminishes it and again diminishes it, till he arrives at doing nothing (on purpose).

he|({h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. DIMINISH|({DI MIN'}{ISH}), V.T. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. again|({{x} gen'}, {x} g{e~i}n'}, adv. DIMINISH|({DI MIN'}{ISH}), V.T. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. till|({til}), prep. he|({h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ARRIVE|({X} R{A~}V'}, V., -RIVED, -RIVING. at|({at; unstressed {x}t, it}), prep. doing|({d{u:}'ing), n. nothing|({nuth'}ing), n. on|({on, {o:n}), prep. purpose|({p{x:r}'p{x}s}), n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ Having arrived at this point of non-action, there is nothing which he does not do.

HAVESACK|({HAV'}{X}R SAK'}, N. ARRIVE|({X} R{A~}V'}, V., -RIVED, -RIVING. at|({at; unstressed {x}t, it}), prep. this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}{i};z); adv. point|({point}), n. off|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NOMOTHETIC|({NOM'}{X} THET'}{IK}), ADJ. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}),





unstressed {dh}{x}r, adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ **He who gets as his own all under heaven does so by giving himself no trouble (with that end).** **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GETHEMANE**|(GETH SEM{'}){X} N{l:}), N. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **all**|(o:l), adj. **under**|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **GIVEN**|(GIV{'}){X}N), v. **himself**|(him self{'}; **medially often im self{'}**), pron. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **trouble**|(trub{'}){x}l), v., -bled, -bling. n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **that**|(t{h}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **end**|(end), n.

◇ **If one take trouble (with that end), he is not equal to getting as his own all under heaven.** **if**|(if), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **trouble**|(trub{'}){x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **that**|(t{h}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **end**|(end), n. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **equal**|(i:){kw{x}l}), adj., n., v., equaled, equaling or (**esp. Brit.**) equalled, equalling. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **GETHEMANE**|(GETH SEM{'}){X} N{l:}), N. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **all**|(o:l), adj. **under**|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ **[48c11t] Translation: David Hinton** **c**|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{'}){X}N P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{'})T{X}R LAND{'}), N.

◇ **To work at learning brings more each day.** **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (**Archaic except for 35, 37, 40**) wrought; working. **at**|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **learning**|(l{x:r}'ning), n. **BRINGDOWN**|(BRING{'})DOUN{'}), N. **INFORMAL. more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **each**|(i:}ch), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ **To work at Way brings less each day.** **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (**Archaic except for 35, 37, 40**) wrought; working. **at**|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **BRINGDOWN**|(BRING{'})DOUN{'}), N. **INFORMAL. less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **each**|(i:}ch), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ **less and still less** **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl.

◇ **until you're doing nothing yourself.** **until**|(un til{'}), conj. **you're**|(y{~ou}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), **doing**|(d{u:}'ing), n. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n. **yourself**|(y{~ou}r self{'}), **y{o:r-}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-**, pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}).

◇ **And when you're doing nothing yourself, there's nothing you don't do.** **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **you're**|(y{~ou}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), **doing**|(d{u:}'ing), n. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n. **yourself**|(y{~ou}r self{'}), **y{o:r-}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-**, pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). **there's**|(t{h}{e:x}rz), **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ **To grasp all beneath heaven, leave it alone.** **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **grasp**|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. **all**|(o:l), adj. **beneath**|(bi n{i:}th{'}), -n{i:}{dh}{'})}, adv. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n. **leave**|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **alone**|(l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (**used**



predicatively ◇ **Leave it alone, that's all.** **leave**|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **alone**|(l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (**used predicatively**) **that's**|(t{h}ats; **unstressed {dh}{x}ts**), **all**|(o:l), adj.

◇ **and nothing in all beneath heaven will elude you.** **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **all**|(o:l), adj. **beneath**|(bi n{i:}th{'}), -n{i:}{dh}{'})}, adv. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **elude**|(l{i:u:d{'}), v.t., eluded, eluding. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ **[48c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang** **c**|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHICHI**|(SH{l:}{})SH{l:}{'}), ADJ. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ **He who pursues learning daily increases:** **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PURSUER**|(P{X}R S{U:}'{X}R), N. **learning**|(l{x:r}'ning), n. **daily**|(d{e~i}'{l:i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv. **INCREASER**|(IN KR{l:}'{S}{X}R), N.

◇ **He who hears the Tao daily decreases.** **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **HEARKEN**|(H{A:}R{'})K{X}N), V.I. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes I.c.**) **daily**|(d{e~i}'{l:i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv. **DECREASE**|(V. DI KR{l:}'S{'}; N. D{l:}'{KR{l:}'S, DI KR{l:}'S{'}), V., -CREASED, -CREASING, N.

◇ **He decreases and decreases** **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **DECREASE**|(V. DI KR{l:}'S{'}; N. D{l:}'{KR{l:}'S, DI KR{l:}'S{'}), V., -CREASED, -CREASING, N. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **DECREASE**|(V. DI KR{l:}'S{'}; N. D{l:}'{KR{l:}'S, DI KR{l:}'S{'}), V., -CREASED, -CREASING, N.

◇ **Until he acts not** **until**|(un til{'}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{'})TR{X} S{l:}), ADJ. **not**|(not), adv.

◇ **And has no intention to act.** **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **intention**|(in ten{'})sh{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **act**|(akt), n.

◇ **He who wishes to win all under heaven** **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **WISHBONE**|(WISH{'})B{O~U}N{'}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. **all**|(o:l), adj. **under**|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ **Never creates disturbances.** **never**|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. **CREATE**|(KR{l:}'{E~I}T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. **DISTURBANCE**|(DI ST{X:}R{'})B{X}NS), N.

◇ **If he creates disturbances.** **if**|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **CREATE**|(KR{l:}'{E~I}T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. **DISTURBANCE**|(DI ST{X:}R{'})B{X}NS), N.

◇ **He is no longer fit to win all under heaven.** **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;





n., pl. hes; adj. is|(**iz**), v. no|(n{0~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LONGE**(LUNJ, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. fit|(fit), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. win|(win), v., won, winning, n. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ [48c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{':}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{':}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(mei), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**(KEM{'}{X:}R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}-), N.

◇ To pursue (wei) learning one increases daily.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. pursue|(p{x}r s{u:}{'}), v., -sued, -suing.

WEHRMACHT(V{E:X}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}), GER. V{E~I}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}), N. learning|(l{x:r}{'}ning), n. one|(wun), adj.

INCREASER(IN KR{I:}{'})S{X}R), N. daily|(d{e~i'}{'}i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv.

◇ To pursue (wei) Tao one decreases daily.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. pursue|(p{x}r s{u:}{'}), v., -sued, -suing. **WEHRMACHT**(V{E:X}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'});

GER. V{E~I}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}), N. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) one|(wun), adj. **DECREASE**(V. DI KR{I:}{'})S{':}, N.

D{I:}{'})KR{I:}{'})S{':}, V., -CREASED, -CREASING, N. daily|(d{e~i'}{'}i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv.

◇ To decrease and again to decrease.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. decrease|(v. di kr{i:}{'s{':}; n. d{i:}{'})kr{i:}{'s{':}, di kr{i:}{'s{':}), v., -creased, -creasing, n.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. again|({x} gen{'}, {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. decrease|(v. di kr{i:}{'s{':}; n. d{i:}{'})kr{i:}{'s{':}, di kr{i:}{'s{':}), v., -creased, -creasing, n.

◇ Until one arrives at not doing (wu-wei).

until|(un til{'}), conj. one|(wun), adj. **ARRIVE**|({X} R{A~I}V{'}), V., -RIVED, -RIVING. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.

not|(not), adv. doing|(d{u:}{'})ing), n. wu-wei|(w{u:}{'})w{e~i}{'}), n.

◇ Not doing (wu-wei) and yet nothing is not done.

not|(not), adv. doing|(d{u:}{'})ing), n. wu-wei|(w{u:}{'})w{e~i}{'}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. done|(dun), v.

◇ Always take the empire when there are no businesses.

always|({o:l}{'})w{e~i}z, -w{f{i}z), adv. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{'})p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{'}), n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. no|(n{0~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **BUSINESS**(BIZ{'}NIS), N.

◇ If there are businesses.

if|(if), conj. there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

BUSINESS(BIZ{'}NIS), N.

◇ It is not worthwhile to take the empire.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. worthwhile|(w{x:r}th{'}hw{a~i}l{'}-w{a~i}l{'}), adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{'})p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{'}), n.

◇ [48c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{':}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{':}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i:}), n.

sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**(KEM{'}{X:}R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}-), N. **OREXIS**|({O:} REK{'}SIS, {O~U} REK{'}-), N. **PSYCHOL**.

◇ In order to enhance his scholarship, a person must strive for improvement all the time:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}{'}d{x}r), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enhance|(en hans{'}, -h{a:}ns{'}), v.t., -hanced, -hancing. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

scholarship|(skol{'}{x}r ship{'}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n.

must|(must), auxiliary verb. strive|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{'}{x}n) or strived,

striving. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. improvement|(im pr{u:v}{'}m{x}nt), n. all|({o:l}), adj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ To enrich his cultivation of Te, a person must chip off [his selfishness] day after day:

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enrich|(en rich{'}), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

◇ [48c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{':}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{':}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i:}), n.

sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**(KEM{'}{X:}R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}-), N. **OREXIS**|({O:} REK{'}SIS, {O~U} REK{'}-), N. **PSYCHOL**.

◇ In order to enhance his scholarship, a person must strive for improvement all the time:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}{'}d{x}r), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enhance|(en hans{'}, -h{a:}ns{'}), v.t., -hanced, -hancing. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

scholarship|(skol{'}{x}r ship{'}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. must|(must), auxiliary verb. strive|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{'}{x}n) or strived, striving. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. improvement|(im pr{u:v}{'}m{x}nt), n. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.



cultivation|(kul{'}{t{x} v{e~i}'})sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. te|(de), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. must|(must), auxiliary verb. chip|(chip), n., v., chipped, chipping. off|({o:f}, of), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

SELFISH(SEL{'}FISH), ADJ. day|(d{e~i}), n. after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ [A Sage] reduces his [selfishness] bit by bit, until he is finally capable of practicing the principle of non-interference;

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **REDUCER**(RI D{U:}{'})S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'}-), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **SELFISH**(SEL{'}FISH), ADJ. bit|(bit), n., v., bitted, biting.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. bit|(bit), n., v., bitted, biting. until|(un til{'}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. finally|({f{a~i}n{'}l{i:}), adv. capable|(k{e~i}{'}p{x} b{x}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

practicing|(prak{'}ti sing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. principle|(prin{'}s{s{x} p{x}l), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**(NON{'}Y{U:} KLID{'}{I:} {X}N), ADJ.

◇ [After he has habitually internalized the above three self-improvements] he will be able to administer whatever tasks properly [without transgressing the principle of non-interference].

after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **HABITUAL**(H{X} BICH{'}{U:} {X}L), ADJ.

INTERNALIZE(IN T{X:}R{'}NL {A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. above|({x} buv{'}), adv. three|(thr{':}), n. **SELF-IMPROVEMENT**(SELF{'}IM PR{U:}V{'}M{X}NT, SELF{'}-), N. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him;

pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would;

past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. able|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. administer|(ad min{'}{x} st{x}r), v.t. whatever|(hwut ev{'}{x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-),

pron. **TASKMISTRESS**(TASK{'}MIS{'}TRIS, T{A:}SK{'}-), N. **PROPER**(PROP{'}{X}R), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **TRANSGRESS**(TRANS GRES{'}), TRANZ-), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. principle|(prin{'}s{s{x} p{x}l), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**(NON{'}Y{U:} KLID{'}{I:} {X}N), ADJ.

◇ Those [kings and lords], who had won over the world did not originally set out [with the intention] to triumph over the world:

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **LORDOSIS**(L{O:}R D{O~U}{'})SIS), N. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. had|(had), v. won|(wun), v. won (wun, w{~ou}n, w{0~u}n), v.i., wonned, winning. Archaic. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. originally|({x} rij{'}{x}l n{i:}),

adv. set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. out|(out), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

intention|(in ten{'}sh{x}n), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. triumph|(tr{a~i}{'}{x}mf, -umf), n.

over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ [On the other hand] Those [kings and lords], who primarily intended to conquer the world, had for this reason have their arete pared too much that they are not able to accomplish such grand tasks of winning over the whole world.

on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|({u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. hand|(hand), n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj.

kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **LORDOSIS**(L{O:}R D{O~U}{'})SIS), N. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. had|(had), v. won|(wun), v. won (wun, w{~ou}n, w{0~u}n), v.i., wonned, winning. Archaic. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

intention|(in ten{'}sh{x}n), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. triumph|(tr{a~i}{'}{x}mf, -umf), n. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ [On the other hand] Those [kings and lords], who primarily intended to conquer the world, had for this reason have their arete pared too much that they are not able to accomplish such grand tasks of winning over the whole world.

on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|({u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. hand|(hand), n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj.

kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **LORDOSIS**(L{O:}R D{O~U}{'})SIS), N. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. had|(had), v. won|(wun), v. won (wun, w{~ou}n, w{0~u}n), v.i., wonned, winning. Archaic. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

intention|(in ten{'}sh{x}n), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. triumph|(tr{a~i}{'}{x}mf, -umf), n. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ [On the other hand] Those [kings and lords], who primarily intended to conquer the world, had for this reason have their arete pared too much that they are not able to accomplish such grand tasks of winning over the whole world.

on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|({u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. hand|(hand), n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj.

kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **LORDOSIS**(L{O:}R D{O~U}{'})SIS), N. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. had|(had), v. won|(wun), v. won (wun, w{~ou}n, w{0~u}n), v.i., wonned, winning. Archaic. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

intention|(in ten{'}sh{x}n), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. triumph|(tr{a~i}{'}{x}mf, -umf), n. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.





whom. **primarily** (pr{a~i} m{e:x}r{f}{x} l{i:}, -mer{}-, pr{a~i}{}mer {x} l{i:}, -m{x}r {x}-), adv. **intended** (in ten{}did), adj. **to** (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **conquer** (kong{}k{x}r), v.t. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world** (w{x:r}ld), n. **had** (had), v. for (f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this** (({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (({dh}{i:}z); adv. **reason** (r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. **have** (hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **their** (({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **arete** (({a:}r{}i t{e~i}{}), n. **PARECIOUS** (P{X} R{l:}{}SH{X}S), ADJ. BOT. **too** (t{u:}), adv. **much** (much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **that** (({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they** (({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are** (({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **not** (not), adv. **able** (({e~i}{}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to** (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **accomplish** (({x} kom{}plish), v.t. **such** (such), adj. **grand** (grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. **TASKMISTRESS** (TASK{}MIS{}TRIS, T{A:}SK{}-), N. **of** (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **winning** (win{}jing), n. **over** (({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole** (h{o~u}), adj. **world** (w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ [48c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran
c{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation** (trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TIEMANNITE** (T{l:}{}M{X} N{A~I}T{}), N. **CONFUTE** (K{X}N FY{U:}T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. **TRAMWAY** (TRAM{}W{E~I}{}), N.

◇ **By learning, one advances day by day.**
by (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **learning** (l{i:x}r{}ning), n. **one** (wun), adj. **ADVANCER** (AD VAN{}S{X}R, -V{A:}N{}-), N. **day** (d{e~i}), n. **by** (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **day** (d{e~i}), n.

◇ **By practicing the Way, one reduces day by day.**
by (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **practicing** (prak{}ti sing), adj. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way** (w{e~i}), n. **one** (wun), adj. **REDUCER** (RI D{U:}{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}-), N. **day** (d{e~i}), n. **by** (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **day** (d{e~i}), n.
◇ **Reducing and reducing, until you reach the state of non-doing.**

REDUCIBLE (RI D{U:}{}S{X} B{X}L, -DY{U:}{}-), ADJ. **and** (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **REDUCIBLE** (RI D{U:}{}S{X} B{X}L, -DY{U:}{}-), ADJ. **until** (un til{}), conj. **you** (y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **reach** (r{i:}ch), v.t. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state** (st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of** (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NON-COMMUNIST** (NON KOM{}Y{X} NIST), ADJ.

◇ **Non-doing, and yet not not doing.**
NON-COMMUNIST (NON KOM{}Y{X} NIST), ADJ. **and** (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet** (yet), adv. **not** (not), adv. **not** (not), adv. **doing** (d{u:}ing), n.

◇ **To win over the world, one must "have no work".**
to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **win** (win), v., won, winning, n. **over** (({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world** (w{x:r}ld), n. **one** (wun), adj. **must** (must), auxiliary verb. **have** (hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no** (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **work** (w{x:r}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

◇ **If one still has work, one will never be able to win over the world.**
if (if), conj. **one** (wun), adj. **still** (stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **has** (haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **work** (w{x:r}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **one** (wun), adj. **will** (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never** (nev{}x}r), adv. **be** (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing.



1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **able** (({e~i}{}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to** (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **win** (win), v., won, winning, n. **over** (({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world** (w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ [48c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang
c{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation** (trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **THOLUS** (TH{O~U}{}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}), z{z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{}x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. **ZEUS** (Z{U:}S), N.

◇ **Studying can be of benefit from day to day.**
STUDY (STUD{}l:), N., PL. STUDIES, V., STUDIED, STUDYING. **can** (kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be** (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **of** (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **benefit** (ben{}f{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **from** (frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **day** (d{e~i}), n. **to** (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **day** (d{e~i}), n.

◇ **Following Tao one uses less force day after day.**
following (fol{}o~u ing), n. **tao** (dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **one** (wun), adj. **USER-FRIENDLY** (Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{D}{}L{i:}), ADJ. **less** (les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **force** (f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **day** (d{e~i}), n. **after** (af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. **day** (d{e~i}), n.

◇ **Less and less, one uses no force.**
less (les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **and** (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **less** (les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **one** (wun), adj. **USER-FRIENDLY** (Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{D}{}L{i:}), ADJ. **no** (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **force** (f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ **Yet, he succeeds in everything.**
yet (yet), adv. **he** (h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SUCCESSING** (S{X}K S{l:}{}DING), ADJ. **in** (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **everything** (ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron.

◇ **To govern the world, one interferes nothing.**
to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **govern** (guv{}x}rn), v.t. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world** (w{x:r}ld), n. **one** (wun), adj. **INTERFERENTIAL** (IN{}T{X}R F{X} REN{}SH{X}L), ADJ. **nothing** (nuth{}ing), n.

◇ **If he interferes, he is unqualified to govern the world.**
if (if), conj. **he** (h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **INTERFERENTIAL** (IN{}T{X}R F{X} REN{}SH{X}L), ADJ. **he** (h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is** (iz), v. **unqualified** (un kwol{}x} {a~i}d{}), adj. **to** (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **govern** (guv{}x}rn), v.t. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world** (w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ [48c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley
c{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation** (trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **arthur** (({a:}r{}th{x}r), n. **waley** (w{e~i}{}i:}), n.

◇ **Learning consists in adding to one's stock day by day.**
learning (l{i:x}r{}ning), n. **CONSISTORY** (K{X}N SIS{}T{X} R{l:}), N., PL. -RIES. **in** (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ADDICTIVE** (X DIK{}TIV), ADJ. **to** (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **ONE** (WUN), ADJ. **stock** (stok), n. **day** (d{e~i}), n. **by** (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **day** (d{e~i}), n.

◇ **The practice of Tao consists in the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **practice**|(prak{t}is), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **CONSISTORY**|((K{X}N SIS{')T{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -RIES. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

◇ Subtracting day by day.

SUBTRACT|((S{X}B TRAKT{')}, V.T. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **day**|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Subtracting and yet again subtracting

SUBTRACT|((S{X}B TRAKT{')}, V.T. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **again**|((x) gen{'), {x} g{e~i}n{')}, adv. **SUBTRACT**|((S{X}B TRAKT{')}, V.T.

◇ Till one has reached inactivity.

till|(til), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|((R{I:}CH{')M{I:} DOUN{')}, N., ADJ. BRIT. **INACTIVE**|((IN AK{')TIV), ADJ.

◇ But by this very inactivity

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |((dh){i:}z); adv. **very**|(ver{')i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **INACTIVE**|((IN AK{')TIV), ADJ.

◇ Everything can be activated.

everything|(ev{')r{i:} thing{')}, pron. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cuning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ACTIVATE**|((AK{')T{X} V{E~I}T{')}, V.T., -VATED, -VATING.

◇ Those who of old won the adherence of all who live under heaven

those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **old**|((o~u)d), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **won**|(wun), v. won (wun, w{~ou}n, w{o~u}n), v.i., wonned, winning. Archaic. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **adherence**|((ad h{i:}r{')}{x}ns, -her{')-), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|((o:l), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **under**|(un{')d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{')}{x}n), n.

◇ All did so by not interfering.

all|((o:l), adj. **did**|(did), v. **so**|((s{o~u}), adv. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **not**|(not), adv.

INTERFERENTIAL|((IN{')T{X}R F{X} REN{')SH{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Had they interfered.

had|(had), v. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **INTERFERE**|((IN{')T{X}R F{I:}R{')}, V.I., -FERED, -FERING.

◇ They would never have won this adherence.

they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. **never**|(nev{')}{x}r), adv. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **won**|(wun), v. won (wun, w{~ou}n, w{o~u}n), v.i., wonned, winning. Archaic. **this**|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |((dh){i:}z); adv. **adherence**|((ad h{i:}r{')}{x}ns, -her{')-), n.

◇ [48c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|((trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**|((LINCH{')PIN{')}, N.

◇ The pursuit of learning means having more each day.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **pursuit**|((p{x}r s{u:}t{')}, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **learning**|((l{x:r}{')ning), n. **MEANNESS**|((M{I:}N{')NIS), N. **HAVERSACK**|((HAV{')}{X}R SAK{')}, N. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **each**|((i:}ch), adj.



day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ But the pursuit of the Dao means having less each day.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **pursuit**|((p{x}r s{u:}t{')}, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|((DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

MEANNESS|((M{I:}N{')NIS), N. **HAVERSACK**|((HAV{')}{X}R SAK{')}, N. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **each**|((i:}ch), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Having less upon having less, eventually one reaches the point where one engages in no conscious action, yet nothing remains undone.

HAVERSACK|((HAV{')}{X}R SAK{')}, N. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **upon**|((x) pon{'), {x} p{o:n{')}, prep. **HAVERSACK**|((HAV{')}{X}R SAK{')}, N. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **eventually**|((i ven{')ch{u:} {x} l{i:}), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|((R{I:}CH{')M{I:} DOUN{')}, N., ADJ. BRIT. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **point**|(point), n.

where|(hw{e:r}, w{e:r}), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **ENGAGEMENT**|((EN G{E~I}{')M{X}NT), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **conscious**|((kon{')sh{x}s), adj. **action**|((ak{')sh{x}n), n. **yet**|(yet), adv. **nothing**|((nuth{')}ing), n. **REMAINDERMAN**|((RI M{E~I}N{')D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. **undone**|(un dun{')}, adj.

◇ One who takes all under Heaven as his charge always tends to matters without deliberate action.

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **TAKER-IN**|((T{E~I}{')K{X}R IN{')}, N. **all**|((o:l), adj. **under**|(un{')d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{')}{x}n), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

charge|(ch{a:rj}), v., charged, charging, n. **always**|((o:l){')w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **TENDRIL**|((TEN{')DRIL), N. BOT. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **MATTERATE**|((MAT{')}{X} R{E~I}T{')}, V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'), **with-**), prep. **deliberate**|(adj. di lib{')}{x}r it; v. di lib{')}{x} r{e~i}t{')}, adj., v., -ated, -ating. **action**|((ak{')sh{x}n), n.

◇ But when it comes to one who does take conscious action.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **comes**|((k{o~u}{')m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{')i t{i:}z{')}, **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|((d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **conscious**|((kon{')sh{x}s), adj. **action**|((ak{')sh{x}n), n.

◇ Such a one is not worthy to take all under Heaven as his charge.

such|(such), adj. **a**|((e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **worthy**|((w{x:r}{')}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **all**|((o:l), adj. **under**|(un{')d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{')}{x}n), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **charge**|(ch{a:rj}), v., charged, charging, n.

◇ [48c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|((trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LIMY**|((L{A~I}{')M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**|((Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ CONQUERING THE WORLD BY INACTION

CONQUER|((KONG{')K{X}R), V.T. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **inaction**|((in ak{')sh{x}n), n.

◇ The student of knowledge (aims at) learning day by day.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **student**|((st{u:d}{')nt, sty{u:d}{')}, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **knowledge**|((nol{')}ij), n. **AIMLESS**|((E~I}M{')LIS), ADJ. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **learning**|((l{x:r}{')ning), n. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **day**|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ The student of Tao (aims at) losing day by day.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **student**|((st{u:d}{')nt, sty{u:d}{')}, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **AIMLESS**|((E~I}M{')LIS), ADJ. **at**|(at;





unstressed {x}, it, prep. **losing**|(l{u:}{z}ing), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **day**|(d{e~i}), n.
 ◇ **By continual losing**
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **continual**|(k{x}n tin{'}y{u:}{x}), adj. **losing**|(l{u:}{z}ing), adj.
 ◇ **One reaches doing nothing (laissez-faire)**
one|(wun), adj. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(R{L:}CH{'}M{L:} DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT. **doing**|(d{u:}{'}ing), n.
nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. **laissez-faire**|(les{'}{e~i} f{e:x}r{'}; Fr. le s{e~i} feR{'}), adj.
 ◇ **By doing nothing everything is done.**

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **doing**|(d{u:}{'}ing), n. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **everything**|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **done**|(dun), v.
 ◇ **He who conquers the world often does so by doing nothing.**
he|(h{i:} unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CONQUEROR**|(KONG{'}K{X}R {X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **often**|(o{:}{'}f{x}n, off{'}{x}n; {o:}{'}f{t{x}n, off{'}-), adv. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **doing**|(d{u:}{'}ing), n. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n.
 ◇ **When one is compelled to do something.**
when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **COMPELLATION**|(KOM{'}P{X} L{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

something|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron.
 ◇ **The world is already beyond his conquering.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **is**|(iz), v. **already**|(o{:} red{'}{i:}), adv. **beyond**|(b{b:} ond{'}, bi yond{'}), prep. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **CONQUER**|(KONG{'}K{X}R), V.T.
 ◇ [48c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **victor**|(vik{'}t{x}r), n. **h**|(e~i)ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**|(M{E~I}N{'}TOP{'}), N. NAUT.
 ◇ **The pursuit of learning results in daily increase.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **pursuit**|(p{x}r s{u:}t{'}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **learning**|(l{x:r}{'}ning), n. **RESULTINGLY**|(RI ZUL{'}TING L{I:}), ADV. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **daily**|(d{e~i}{'}l{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv. **increase**|(v. in kr{i:}s{'}; n. in{'}kr{i:}s), v., -creased, -creasing, n.

◇ **Hearing the Way leads to daily decrease.**
hearing|(h{i:}r{'}ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **LEADOFF**|(L{I:}D{'}{O:F{'}), -OF{'}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **daily**|(d{e~i}{'}l{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv. **decrease**|(v. di kr{i:}s{'}; n. d{i:}{'}kr{i:}s, di kr{i:}s{'}), v., -creased, -creasing, n.
 ◇ **Decrease and again decrease, until you reach nonaction.**
decrease|(v. di kr{i:}s{'}; n. d{i:}{'}kr{i:}s, di kr{i:}s{'}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **again**|(x gen{'}, {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. **decrease**|(v. di kr{i:}s{'}; n. d{i:}{'}kr{i:}s, di kr{i:}s{'}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. **until**|(un til{'}), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **reach**|(r{i:}ch), v.t. **NONACHIEVER**|(NON{'}{X} CH{I:}{'}V{X}R), N.
 ◇ **Through nonaction, no action is left undone.**
through|(thr{u:}), prep. **NONACHIEVER**|(NON{'}{X} CH{I:}{'}V{X}R), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **action**|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **left**|(left), adj. **undone**|(un dun{'}), adj.
 ◇ **Should one desire to gain all under heaven,**
should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **one**|(wun), adj. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x_r}{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **gain**|(g{e~i}n), v.t. **all**|(o{:}), adj. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep.



heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.
 ◇ **One should remain ever free of involvements.**
one|(wun), adj. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. **ever**|(ev{'}{x}r), adv. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **INVOLVED**|(IN VOLVD{'}), ADJ.
 ◇ **For,**
for|(f{o:r}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep.
 ◇ **Just as surely as one becomes involved,**

just|(just), adj. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **surely**|(sh{~ou}r{'}i{i:}, sh{x:r}{'}-), adv. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **involved**|(in volvd{'}), adj.
 ◇ **One is unfit for gaining all under heaven.**
one|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **unfit**|(un fit{'}), adj. **for**|(f{o:r}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **GAINGIVING**|(G{E~I}N{'}GIV{'}ING, G{E~I}N GIV{'}-), N. ARCHAIC. **all**|(o{:}), adj. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.
 ◇ [48c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TOLAN**|(T{O~U}{'}LAN), N. CHEM. **MAZZARD**|(MAZ{'}{X}RD), N.
 ◇ **In the pursuit of learning,**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **pursuit**|(p{x}r s{u:}t{'}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **learning**|(l{x:r}{'}ning), n.
 ◇ **every day something is added.**
every|(ev{'}r{i:}), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **something**|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **ADDAX**|(AD{'}AKS), N.

◇ **In the pursuit of the Tao,**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **pursuit**|(p{x}r s{u:}t{'}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ **every day something is dropped.**
every|(ev{'}r{i:}), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **something**|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **DROPPAGE**|(DROPP{'}I), N.
 ◇ **Less and less is done**
less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **is**|(iz), v. **done**|(dun), v.
 ◇ **until you come to action with striving.**
until|(un til{'}), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **action**|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **STRIVE**|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{'}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING.

◇ **When you follow this practice,**
when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **follow**|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. **this**|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z); adv. **practice**|(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.
 ◇ **nothing remains undone.**
nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. **REMAINDERMAN**|(RI M{E~I}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. **undone**|(un dun{'}), adj.
 ◇ **All under heaven is won by letting things take their course.**
all|(o{:}), adj. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **won**|(wun), v. won (**wun, w{~ou}n, w{o~u}n**), v.i., wonned, wonning. Archaic. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **LETTERWOOD**|(LET{'}{X}R W{~OU}D{'}), N. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **course**|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing.
 ◇ **Nothing can be gained by interfering.**
nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can





or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. GAIN(G{E~I}N), V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. INTERFERENTIAL(IN{T}{X}R F{X} REN{'}SH{X}L), ADJ.

◇ [48c22t] Translation: David H. Li
c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. h|(e~i)ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}'{'}), HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ Aiming at study, one's avarice gains day by day:
AIM|(E~I}M), V.T. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. study|(stud{'}{i:}), n., pl. studies, v., studied, studying. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. avarice|(av{'}{x}r is), n. GAINLY|(G{E~I}N{'}L{i:}), ADJ. day|(d{e~i}), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Aiming at Direction, one's avarice loses day by day.
AIM|(E~I}M), V.T. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. direction|(di rek{'}sh{x}n, d{a~i}'{'}-), n. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. avarice|(av{'}{x}r is), n. LOSER|(L{U:}'{'}Z{X}R), N. day|(d{e~i}), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Losing [avarice] upon losing [avarice], one ends with laissez-faire.
losing|(l{u:}'{'}zing), adj. avarice|(av{'}{x}r is), n. upon|(f{x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:n}'{'}), prep. losing|(l{u:}'{'}zing), adj. avarice|(av{'}{x}r is), n. one|(wun), adj. ENDOWMENT|(EN DOU{'}M{X}NT), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. laissez-faire|(les{'}{e~i} f{e:x}r{'}; Fr. le s{e~i} feR{'}), adj.

◇ Laissez-faire permeates everything.
laissez-faire|(les{'}{e~i} f{e:x}r{'}; Fr. le s{e~i} feR{'}), adj. PERMEATE|(P{X:}R{'}M{i:} {E~I}T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING. everything|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron.

◇ To govern the world, one always practices laissez-faire.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. one|(wun), adj. always|((o:)'{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. PRACTICED|(PRAK{'}TIST), ADJ. laissez-faire|(les{'}{e~i} f{e:x}r{'}; Fr. le s{e~i} feR{'}), adj.

◇ Without laissez-faire, one is unfit to govern the world.
without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. laissez-faire|(les{'}{e~i} f{e:x}r{'}; Fr. le s{e~i} feR{'}), adj. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. unfit|(un fit{'}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ [48c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. YASNA|(YUS{'}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|(j{i:}N{'}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (j{i:}'{'}N{i:} {A~I}'{'}) FOR 6, 7, 9. KIMONO|(K{X} M{O~U}'{'}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ The practice of ordinary learning increases complexity daily.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. practice|(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ORDINARILY|((O:}R{'}DN {E:X}R{'}X L{i:}, {O:}R{'}DN ER{'}{X} L{i:}), ADV. learning|(l{i:}r{'}ning), n. INCREASER|(IN KR{i:}'{'}S{X}R), N. complexity|(k{x}m plek{'}si t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. daily|(d{e~i}'{'}i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv.

◇ The practice of the Tao increases simplicity daily.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. practice|(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) INCREASER|(IN KR{i:}'{'}S{X}R), N. simplicity|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. daily|(d{e~i}'{'}i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv.

◇ Simplicity leads to more simplicity.
simplicity|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. LEADOFF|(L{i:}D{'}{O:}F{'}), -OF{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed



t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. simplicity|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. ◇ Until it reaches the state of pristine nonaction. until|(un til{'}), conj. it|(it), pron. nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{i:}CH{'}M{i:} DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. pristine|(pris{'}t{i:}n, pri st{i:}n{'}), esp. Brit. pris{'}t{a~i}n), adj. NONACHIEVER|(NON{'}{X} CH{i:}'{'}V{X}R), N.

◇ Then nothing is done, yet nothing remains undone.
then|({dh}en), adv. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. is|(iz), v. done|(dun), v. yet|(yet), adv. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. undone|(un dun{'}), adj.

◇ Thus, one who wins the world does so
thus|({dh}us), adv. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. WINO|(W{A~I}'{'}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ By not meddling with it, through nonaction, with simplicity.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|(not), adv. MEDDLESOME|(MED{'}L S{X}M), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron. nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. NONACHIEVER|(NON{'}{X} CH{i:}'{'}V{X}R), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. simplicity|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ One who loses the world does so
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. LOSER|(L{U:}'{'}Z{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ By meddling with it, through action, with complexity.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. MEDDLESOME|(MED{'}L S{X}M), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron. nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. action|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. complexity|(k{x}m plek{'}si t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2.

◇ [48c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan
c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:} Z{i:}Z{'}M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}'{'}K{X} L{X} T{i:}R{'}), CHOK{'}{X}, CH{O:}K{'}L{X}, CHOK{'}-; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}'{'}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{i:}RZ{'}; FR. -TY{E~I}'{'}).

◇ The person who pursues his studies
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|(p{x:r}'{'}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PURSUER|(P{X}R S{U:}'{'}{X}R), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. STUDIED|(STUD{'}i:}D), ADJ.

◇ Will be wiser with every passing day.
will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. WISENT|(V{i:}'{'}Z{X}NT), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. every|(ev{'}r{i:}), adj. passing|(pas{'}ing, p{a:}'{'}sing), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ The person who seeks the Tao
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|(p{x:r}'{'}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SEEKER|(S{i:}'{'}K{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Will decrease with every passing day.
will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past





sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **decrease**|(v. di kr{i:}s{}; n. d{i:}{}kr{i:}s, di kr{i:}s{}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **every**|(ev{}r{i:}), adj. **passing**|(pas{}'ing, p{a:}{}sing), adj. **day**|(d{e-i}), n.
 ◇ **Less and less, he will continue to decrease.**
less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **continue**|(k{x}n tin{}'y{u:}), v., -ued, -uing. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **decrease**|(v. di kr{i:}s{}; n. d{i:}{}kr{i:}s, di kr{i:}s{}), v., -creased, -creasing, n.
 ◇ **Until he reaches the state of non-action.**
until|(un til{}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(R{}:CH{}M{}: DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e-i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NOMOTHEtic**|(NOM{}{}TET{}IK), ADJ.
 ◇ **And by non-action it is possible to do everything.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **by**|(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **NOMOTHEtic**|(NOM{}{}TET{}IK), ADJ. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **possible**|(pos{}{}{x} b{x}l), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. **everything**|(ev{}'r{i:} thing{}), pron.
 ◇ **Li Chia-mou said.**
LHOTSE|(L{}O~U}T S{}E~I{}}, HL{}O~U}T-), N. **CHEWY**|(CH{}U:}{}{I:}), ADJ., CHEWIER, CHEWIST. **said**|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{}id), n. Islam.
 ◇ "He who pursues learning acquires knowledge; he who seeks the Tao casts off his ignorance.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PURSUER**|(P{}X}R S{}U:}{}{X}R), N. **learning**|(l{x:}r{}ning), n. **ACQUIREMENT**|(X) KW{A~I}{X}R{}M{}NT), N. **knowledge**|(nol{}ij), n. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SEEKER**|(S{}:}{}K{}X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **CASTRATE**|(KAS{}TR{E~I}T), V., -TRATED, -TRATING, N. **of**|(o:}, of), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **ignorance**|(ig{}'n{x}r {x}ns), n.
 ◇ **The more the person knows, the more he has to get rid of.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **person**|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n. **KNOWN**|(N{}O~U}N), V. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **rid**|(rid), v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
 ◇ **Therefore, adding means nothing more than decreasing.**
therefore|(dh){e:x}r{}f{}o:r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **ADDICTIVE**|(X) DIK{}TIV), ADJ.
MEANNESS|(M{}:I:}N{}NIS), N. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **decreasing**|(di kr{i:}{}sing), adj.
 ◇ [48c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok



c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e-i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**|(MAN{}{}ING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**|(KW{A:}{}SH{}:R{}K{}O:}R, -K{}X}R), N. **PATHOL.**
 ◇ **Usually, people read because they want to know -**
USUAL|(Y{}U:}{}ZH{}U:}{}L, Y{}U:}{}ZH{}W{}X}L), ADJ. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **read**|(r{i:d}), v., read (red), reading (r{i:}{}ding), n. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}f, -koz{}f, -kuz{}f), conj. **they**|(dh){e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.
 ◇ **but the more you study the Tao, the less you want knowledge.**
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n, pl. yous. **study**|(stud{}{i:}), n., pl. studies, v., studied, studying. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n, pl. yous. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **knowledge**|(nol{}ij), n.
 ◇ **And as you want less and less, you come closer to not-doing.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n, pl. yous. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n, pl. yous. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **closer**|(kl{o~u}{}z{x}r), n. **closer**|(kl{o~u}{}s{x}r), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **NOT**|(NOT), ADV.
 ◇ **Wu-wei - this is the way to get things done.**
wu-wei|(w{u:}{}w{e-i}{}), n. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e-i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **done**|(dun), v.
 ◇ **The best way to run the world is to let it take its course**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **way**|(w{e-i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **run**|(run), v., ran, run, running, n., adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rid), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **let**|(let), v., let, letting, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **take**|(t{e-i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **its**|(its), pron. **course**|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing.
 ◇ **-and to get yourself out of the way of it!**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **yourself**|(y{}ou'r self{}), y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-, pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{}). **out**|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e-i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ [48c26t] Translation: Gu Zhongkuan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e-i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GRYPHON**|(GRIF{}{}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**|(Z{}U:}S), N.
 ◇ **He who seeks learning must increase his knowledge every day.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SEEKER**|(S{}:}{}K{}X}R), N. **learning**|(l{x:}r{}ning), n. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **increase**|(v. in kr{i:}s{}; n. in{}kr{i:}s), v., -creased, -creasing, n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **knowledge**|(nol{}ij), n. **every**|(ev{}'r{i:}), adj.





day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ He who seeks the Tao must reduce his knowledge every day:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SEEKER|(S{l:}{'})K{X}R), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) must|(must), auxiliary verb. reduce|(ri d{u:}{'})s{'}, -dy{u:}{'})s{'}, v., -duced, -ducing. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. knowledge|(nol{'})j), n. every|(ev{'})r{i:}),

adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ He reduces and reduces until he reaches the state of inaction.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

REDUCER|(RI D{U:}{'})S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'})-, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),

conj. REDUCER|(RI D{U:}{'})S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'})-, N. until|(un til{'}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his,

obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{l:}CH{'})M{l:}DOUN{'}), N., ADJ.

BRIT. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite

article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

inaction|(in ak{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ When reaching the state of inaction, one can succeeds in everything.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{l:}CH{'})M{l:}DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. inaction|(in

ak{'})sh{x}n), n. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or

(Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For

auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres.

part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. SUCCEEDING|(S{X}K S{l:}{'})DING), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,

inning. everything|(ev{'})r{i:} thing{'}), pron.

◇ To govern the world well, one must take inaction as the principle.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{'}){x}rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better,

superl. best, interj., n. one|(wun), adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. inaction|(in

ak{'})sh{x}n), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. principle|(prin{'})s{x} p{x}l), n.

◇ If one governs with too much action, one is not a worthy governor.

if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. GOVERNOR|(GUV{'}){X}R N{X}R, -{X} N{X}R), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. too|(t{u:}), adv.

much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. action|(ak{'})sh{x}n), n. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. worthy|(w{x:r}{'}){dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. governor|(guv{'}){x}r n{x}r, -

{x} n{x}r), n.

◇ [48c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LITUUS|(LIT{'})Y{U:} {X}S),

CHANTRY|(CHAN{'})TR{l:}, CH{A:}N{'})-, N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'}){X:}R J{l:}, K{X}

M{X:}R{'})-, N.

◇ In the course of learning, one increases every day.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. course|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed,

coursing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. learning|(l{x:r}{'})ning), n.

one|(wun), adj. INCREASER|(IN KR{l:}{'})S{X}R), N. every|(ev{'})r{i:}), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ In the course of Tao, one decreases every day.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. course|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed,

coursing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n.

(sometimes l.c.) one|(wun), adj. DECREASE|(V. DI KR{l:}{'})S{'}; N. D{l:}{'})KR{l:}{'})S, DI KR{l:}{'})S{'}), V., -

CREASED, -CREASING, N. every|(ev{'})r{i:}), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.



◇ Decreasing and decreasing, until doing nothing.

decreasing|(di kr{i:}{'})sing), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. decreasing|(di kr{i:}{'})sing), adj. until|(un til{'}), conj. doing|(d{u:}{'})ing), n. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n.

◇ Doing nothing, yet everything is done.

doing|(d{u:}{'})ing), n. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. yet|(yet), adv. everything|(ev{'})r{i:} thing{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. done|(dun), v.

◇ That is why he who aims at rulership should let things take their course.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl.

whys, interj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. AIMLESS|({E~I}M{'})LIS), ADJ. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it),

prep. rulership|(r{u:}{'}){x}r ship{'}), n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. let|(let), v., let, letting, n.

THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. their|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

course|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing.

◇ Should he try to interfere, he is not worthy of aiming at rulership.

should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

interfere|(in{'})t{x}r f{i:}r{'}), v.l., -fered, -fering. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. worthy|(w{x:r}{'}){dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -

thies. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. AIM|({E~I}M), V.T. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it),

prep. rulership|(r{u:}{'}){x}r ship{'}), n.

◇ [48c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LITUUS|(LIT{'})Y{U:} {X}S),

N., PL. LITUI (LIT{'})Y{U:} {A~I}{'}), QIVIUT|(K{l:}{'})V{l:} {X}T, -{U:}T{'}), N.

◇ Those who approach being academically

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. approach|({x} pr{o~u}ch{'}), v.t.

being|(b{i:}{'})ing), n. ACADEMICAL|(AK{'}){X} DEM{'})I K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Will become filled in mind day by day.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers.

would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive,

and pres. participle lacking. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. FILL|(FIL), V.T. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v.,

inned, inning. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. day|(d{e~i}), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Those who approach non-being for the Way

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. approach|({x} pr{o~u}ch{'}), v.t.

NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{'}), N. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Will become freed in mind day by day.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past

sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive,

and pres. participle lacking. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. FREEBORN|(FR{l:}{'})B{O:}RN{'}), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. day|(d{e~i}), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ When one is freed of all wanton ideas and desires

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v.

FREEBORN|(FR{l:}{'})B{O:}RN{'}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

all|({o:}), adj. wanton|(won{'})tm), adj. IDEAMONGER|({A~I} D{l:}{'}){X} MUNG{'})G{X}R, -MONG{'})-, N.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DESIRED|(DI

Z{A~I}{'})X{RD{'}), ADJ.

◇ One arrives at the state of no willful action.

one|(wun), adj. ARRIVE|({X} R{A~I}V{'}), V., -RIVED, -RIVING. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

prep. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. day|(d{e~i}), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ When one is freed of all wanton ideas and desires

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v.

FREEBORN|(FR{l:}{'})B{O:}RN{'}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.





definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **willful**|(wil{f}{x}l), adj. **action**|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **One who does nothing out of personal will**

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **out**|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **personal**|(p{x:r}{s{x}nl), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ **Can achieve all purposes at the same time.**

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **achieve**|(x ch{i:}v{'}), v., achieved, achieving. **all**|(o:), adj. **PURPOSELY**|(P{X}R{'}P{X}S L{'}), ADV. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **same**|(s{e~i}m), adj. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ **It is only when no willful actions are needed.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **only**|(o~u)n{'}i:), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **willful**|(wil{f}{x}l), adj. **ACTIONABLE**|(AK{'}SH{X}N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, {a:}r), n. **NEED**|(N{i:}D), N.

◇ **That one can win the world.**

that|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **win**|(win), v., won, winning. **n. the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **When a person must act willfully to achieve a purpose.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r}{s{x}n), n. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **act**|(akt), n. **WILLFUL**|(WIL{'}F{X}L), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **achieve**|(x ch{i:}v{'}), v., achieved, achieving. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **purpose**|(p{x:r}{p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ **That person has not the sufficient conditions to be a leader.**

that|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **person**|(p{x:r}{s{x}n), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sufficient**|(s{x} fish{'}x)nt), adj. **CONDITIONING**|(K{X}N DISH{'}X) NING), N. **PSYCHOL.** **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **leader**|(l{i:}{'}d{x}r), n.

◇ [48c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **SHEWBREAD**|(SH{o~U}{'}BRED{'}), N. **JUDAISM.** **FRYER**|(FR{A~I}{'}X)R), N. **HUZZAH**|(H{X} Z{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ **Govern The World By No Business**

govern|(guv{'}x)rn), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **business**|(biz{'}nis), n.

◇ **Lao Tze says.**



lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (**louz**), (**esp. collectively**) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**|(Z{A:} RIT{'}S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. **says**|(sez), v.

◇ **He who devotes himself to learning from day to day increases his knowledge.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DEVOTEE**|(DEV{'}X) T{I:}{'}), -T{E~I}{'}), N. **himself**|(him self{'}), pron. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **learning**|(l{x:r}{'}ning), n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **INCREASER**|(IN KR{I:}{'}S{X}R), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **knowledge**|(nol{'}jij), n.

◇ **He who devotes himself to the Tao from day to day diminishes his intention.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DEVOTEE**|(DEV{'}X) T{I:}{'}), -T{E~I}{'}), N. **himself**|(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}),** pron. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **DIMINISH**|(DI MIN{'}ISH), V.T. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **intention**|(in ten{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **He diminishes it and again diminishes it, till he arrives at doing without intention.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **DIMINISH**|(DI MIN{'}ISH), V.T. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **again**|(x gen{'}), {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. **DIMINISH**|(DI MIN{'}ISH), V.T. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **till**|(til), prep. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ARRIVE**|(X R{A~I}V{'}), V., -RIVED, -RIVING. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **doing**|(d{u:}{'}ing), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **intention**|(in ten{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **Having arrived at this point of doing without intention, there is nothing left undone.**

HAVESACK|(HAV{'}X)R SAK{'}), N. **ARRIVE**|(X R{A~I}V{'}), V., -RIVED, -RIVING. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. theses (dh){i:}z; adv. **point**|(point), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **doing**|(d{u:}{'}ing), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **intention**|(in ten{'}sh{x}n), n. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **left**|(left), adj. **undone**|(un dun{'}), adj.

◇ **He who manages the world's affairs does so by giving himself no trouble.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **MANAGERIAL**|(MAN{'}I}{'}R{I:}{'}X)L), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

WORLD|(W{X:}RLD), N. **AFFAIR**|(X F{E:X}R{'}), N. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **GIVEN**|(GIV{'}X)N), V. **himself**|(him self{'}), pron. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **trouble**|(trub{'}x)l), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ **If he troubles himself, he is not qualified to manage the world's affairs.**

if|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TROUBLEPROOF**|(TRUB{'}X)L PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ. **himself**|(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}),** pron. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **qualified**|(kwol{'}x}{a~i}d{'}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **manage**|(man{'}ij), v., -aged, -aging. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

WORLD|(W{X:}RLD), N. **AFFAIR**|(X F{E:X}R{'}), N.

◇ [48c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CEYLONESE**|(S(I:){'}L{X} N(I:}Z{'}), -N(I:}S{'}), S{E~I}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|(T{X} D{A:}{'}), INTERJ. **He who pursues learning will increase every day;**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PURSUER**|(P{X}R S{U:}{'}X)R), N. **learning**|(l{x:r}{'}ning), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt,





3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **increase**|(v. in kr{f:i:}s{f}); n. in{f:i:}kr{f:i:}s, v., -creased, -creasing, n. **every**|(ev{f'r{i:}), adj. **day**|(d{e-i}), n.
 ◇ **He who pursues Tao will decrease every day.**
he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PURSUER**|(P{X}R S{U:}{X}R), N. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **decrease**|(v. di kr{f:i:}s{f}); n. d{f:i:}kr{f:i:}s, di kr{f:i:}s{f}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. **every**|(ev{f'r{i:}), adj. **day**|(d{e-i}), n.
 ◇ **He will decrease and continue to decrease.**
he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **decrease**|(v. di kr{f:i:}s{f}; n. d{f:i:}kr{f:i:}s, di kr{f:i:}s{f}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **continue**|(k{x}n tin{f'y(u:}), v., -ued, -uing.
to|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **decrease**|(v. di kr{f:i:}s{f}; n. d{f:i:}kr{f:i:}s, di kr{f:i:}s{f}), v., -creased, -creasing, n.
 ◇ **Till he comes to non-action:**
till|(til), prep. **he**|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **comes**|(k{o~u}{m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{f'i}i t{i:}z{f}), **to**|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{f}{X} THET{f}{IK}), ADJ.
 ◇ **By non-action everything can be done.**
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **NOMOTHETIC**|(NOM{f}{X} THET{f}{IK}), ADJ. **everything**|(ev{f'r{i:} thing{f}), pron. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **done**|(dun), v.
 ◇ [48c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**|(P{O:}{SI T{f:i:}), N. **j**|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{M{f:l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.
 ◇ **The pursuit of learning increases daily.**
the|(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article. **pursuit**|(p{x}r s{u:}t{f}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **learning**|(l{x:r}{f'ning), n. **INCREASER**|(IN KR{l:}{S{X}R), N. **daily**|(d{e~i}{f{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv.
 ◇ **The pursuit of Tao decreases daily.**
the|(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article. **pursuit**|(p{x}r s{u:}t{f}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **DECREASE**|(V. DI KR{l:}S{f}; N. D{l:}{KR{l:}S{f}), V., -CREASED, -CREASING, N. **daily**|(d{e~i}{f{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv.
 ◇ **Decreasing more and more**
decreasing|(di kr{f:i:}sing), adj. **more**|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **more**|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
 ◇ **Until it reaches the point of inaction.**
until|(un til{f}), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(R{l:}CH{f}{M{l:} DOUN{f}), N., ADJ. BRIT. **the**|(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article.
point|(point), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **inaction**|(in ak{f}sh{x}n), n.



◇ **Inaction: then nothing cannot be done by it.**
inaction|(in ak{f}sh{x}n), n. **then**|(dh)en), adv. **nothing**|(nuth{f'ing), n. **cannot**|(kan{f}ot, ka not{f}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **done**|(dun), v. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **Therefore the capture of the world should always be done by inactivity.**
therefore|(dh){e:x}r{f{o:r}{f'ing), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article. **capture**|(kap{f}ch{x}r), v., -tured, -turing, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **always**|(o:}{w{e~i}z, -w{f:i:}z), adv. **be**|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **done**|(dun), v. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **INACTIVE**|(IN AK{f}TIV), ADJ.
 ◇ **As for activity, it is insufficient to capture the world.**
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **activity**|(ak tiv{f'i} t{f:i:}), n., pl. -ties. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **insufficient**|(in{f}is{f} fish{f}{x}nt), adj. **to**|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **capture**|(kap{f}ch{x}r), v., -tured, -turing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n.
 ◇ [48c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MICELLE**|(MI SEL{f}), N. **LAETRILE**|(L{E~I}{f} I TRIL), N.
 ◇ **"Doing Learning, one profits everyday."**
doing|(d{u:}{f'ing), n. **learning**|(l{x:r}{f'ning), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **PROFITEROLE**|(PR{X} FIT{f}{X} R{O~U}L{f}), N. **everyday**|(adj. ev{f'r{i:} d{e~i}{f}), n. **ev**|(ev{f'r{i:} d{e~i}{f}), adj.
 ◇ **Doing Tao, one suffers a loss everyday -**
doing|(d{u:}{f'ing), n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **one**|(wun), adj. **SUFFERING**|(SUF{f}{X}R ING, SUF{f}{RING}), N. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **loss**|(l{o:s, los), n. **everyday**|(adj. ev{f'r{i:} d{e~i}{f}), n. **ev**|(ev{f'r{i:} d{e~i}{f}), adj.
 ◇ **loses, and loses some more.**
LOSER|(L{U:}{Z{X}R), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **LOSER**|(L{U:}{Z{X}R), N. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **more**|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
 ◇ **and so arrives at not doing anything.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **ARRIVE**|(R{A~I}V{f}), V., -RIVED, -RIVING. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **not**|(not), adv. **doing**|(d{u:}{f'ing), n. **anything**|(en{f'i:} thing{f}), pron.
 ◇ **Doing nothing, nothing will remain not done.**
doing|(d{u:}{f'ing), n. **nothing**|(nuth{f}ing), n. **nothing**|(nuth{f}ing), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n{f}), v. **not**|(not), adv. **done**|(dun), v.
 ◇ **Taking over the world: only by not working.**
taking|(t{e~i}{f'king), n. **over**|(o~u}{v{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n. **only**|(o~u}n{f}{f:i:}), adv. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **not**|(not), adv. **working**|(w{x:r}{f'king), n.
 ◇ **A person who sets to working.**
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r}{f's{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose;





objective whom. **SETPOINT**|(SET{'})POINT{'}), N. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **working**|(w{x};r{'})king), n.

◇ doesn't have what it takes to take over the world.

doesn't|(duz{'}){x}nt), **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TAKER-IN**|({T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N.

to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|({t{e~i}k}), v., took, taken, taking, n. **over**|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x};rld), n.

◇ [48c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHENEAU**|({SH{E~I}N{O~U}{'})), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}). **ARCHIT. LIMY**|({L{A~I}{'}M{I};), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ With learning one aims at constant augmentation.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **learning**|({l{x};r{'})ning), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **AIMLESS**|({E~I}M{'})LIS), ADJ. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **constant**|({kon{'})st{x}nt), adj. **augmentation**|({o;g{'})men t{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ With Truth one aims at constant diminution.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **truth**|({tr{u};th), n., pl. truths (tr{u};{dh}z, tr{u};ths). **one**|(wun), adj. **AIMLESS**|({E~I}M{'})LIS), ADJ. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **constant**|({kon{'})st{x}nt), adj. **diminution**|({dim{'}){x} n{u};{'}sh{x}n, -ny{u};{'}-), n.

◇ The diminution continues and continues until the state of inaction is reached.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **diminution**|({dim{'}){x} n{u};{'}sh{x}n, -ny{u};{'}-), n. **CONTINUED**|({K{X}N TIN{'})Y{U;D}), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CONTINUED**|({K{X}N TIN{'})Y{U;D}), ADJ. **until**|(un til{'}), conj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

state|({st{e~i}t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **inaction**|({in ak{'})sh{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|({R{I};CH{'})M{I}; DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT.

◇ Because of inaction, nothing is left undone.

because|({bi k{o};z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **inaction**|({in ak{'})sh{x}n), n. **nothing**|({nuth{'})ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **left**|(left), adj. **undone**|({un dun{'}), adj.

◇ When one constantly abides by inaction, he can win an Empire.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **CONSTANTAN**|({K{O};N{'})ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. **ABIDE**|({X} B{A~I}D{'}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **inaction**|({in ak{'})sh{x}n), n. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **win**|(win), v., won, winning. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

empire|({em{'})p{a~i}{x}.r; for 810 also om p{i};r{'}), n.

◇ If he does not abide by inaction, he will never be able to win an Empire.

if|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|({d{o~u}z}), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **abide**|({x} b{a~i}d{'}), v., abide or abided, abiding. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **inaction**|({in ak{'})sh{x}n), n. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **able**|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **win**|(win), v.,



won, winning. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **empire**|({em{'})p{a~i}{x}.r; for 810 also om p{i};r{'}), n.

◇ [48c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **yi**|(y{i};), n. **WRYNECK**|({R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.

◇ To pursue learning is to increase daily.

to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **pursue**|({p{x}r s{u};t{'}), v., -sued, -suing. **learning**|({l{x};r{'})ning), n. **is**|(iz), v. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **increase**|({v. in kr{i};s{'}; n. in{'})kr{i};s), v., -creased, -creasing, n. **daily**|({d{e~i}{'}l{i};), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv.

◇ To practice the Way is to decrease daily.

to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **practice**|({prak{'})tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **decrease**|({v. di kr{i};s{'}; n. d{i};{'}kr{i};s, di kr{i};s{'}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. **daily**|({d{e~i}{'}l{i};), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv.

◇ Decreasing and more decreasing.

decreasing|({di kr{i};{'}sing), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **more**|({m{o};r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **decreasing**|({di kr{i};{'}sing), adj.

◇ One arrives at non-action.

one|(wun), adj. **ARRIVE**|({X} R{A~I}V{'}), V., -RIVED, -RIVING. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **NOMOTHETIC**|({NOM{'}){X} THET{'})IK), ADJ.

◇ Non-action, but nothing is left undone.

NOMOTHETIC|({NOM{'}){X} THET{'})IK), ADJ. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **nothing**|({nuth{'})ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **left**|(left), adj. **undone**|({un dun{'}), adj.

◇ To have the world, one always should be in doing nothing.

to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x};rld), n. **one**|(wun), adj.

always|({o;l{'})w{e~i}z, -w{i};z), adv. **should**|({sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **doing**|({d{u};{'}ing), n. **nothing**|({nuth{'})ing), n.

◇ If one is busy in doing something.

if|(if), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **busy**|({biz{'})i;), adj., busier, busiest, v., busied, busying. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **doing**|({d{u};{'}ing), n. **something**|({sum{'})thing{'}), pron.

◇ One cannot have the world.

one|(wun), adj. **cannot**|({kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x};rld), n.

◇ [48c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HAMULUS**|({HAM{'})Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{'}). **HINTERLAND**|({HIN{'})T{X}R LAND{'}), N. **tan**|({tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ In the pursuit of knowledge, your rapacity increases every day.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **pursuit**|({p{x}r s{u};t{'}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **knowledge**|({nol{'})ji), n. **your**|({y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **RAPACIOUS**|({R{X} P{E~I}{'}SH{X}S), ADJ. **INCREASER**|({IN





KR(I:){S}{X}R, N. every|(ev{}r{i:}), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.
◇ In the pursuit of Dao, your desire decreases daily.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pursuit|(p{x}r{s}{u}{t}{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}{x}r); unstressed y{x}r), pron. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}{r}{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. DECREASE|(V. DI KR(I:){S}{}; N. D(I:){}KR(I:){S}, DI KR(I:){S}{}), V., -CREASED, -CREASING, N. daily|(d{e~i}{l}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv.

◇ It will continue to decrease until it reaches a state of wu-wei.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. continue|(k{x}n tin{}y{u:}), v., -ued, -uing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. decrease|(v. di kr{i:}{s}{}; n. d{i:}{}kr{i:}{s}, di kr{i:}{s}{}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. until|(un til{}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R(I:){CH}{}M(I:){ DOUN}{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. wu-wei|(w{u:}{w{e~i}}), n.

◇ Adhering to non-action, you can accomplish everything easily.
ADHERENT|(AD H(I:){R}{}X)NT, -HER{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{}){X} THET{}IK), ADJ. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. accomplish|({x} kom{}plish), v.t. everything|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. easily|({i:}{z{x} l{i:}, {i:}{z}{}i:}), adv.

◇ You must stick to the principle of non-interference in order to rule a nation.
you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. must|(must), auxiliary verb. stick|(stik), n., v., stuck, sticking. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. principle|(prin{}s{s} p{x}l), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{}Y{U:} KLID{}){X}N), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}{d}{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nation|(n{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ Once you become meddlesome, you become unfit to govern a nation.
once|(wuns), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. meddlesome|(med{}l s{x}m), adj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. unfit|(un fit{}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{}{x}rn), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nation|(n{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ [48c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ Learning builds daily accumulation.
learning|(l{x:r}{ning), n. BUILDING|(BIL{}DING), N. daily|(d{e~i}{l}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv. accumulation|({x} ky{u:}{my}{ l{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.
◇ but the practice of the Way of spiritual integration with the subtle essence of the universe builds daily simplification.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. practice|(prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. spiritual|(spir{}i ch{u:} {x}l), adj. integration|(in{}ti gr{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed



before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|(sut{}l), adj., -tier, -tlest. essence|(es{}{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{n}{x} v{x:}rs{}), n. BUILDING|(BIL{}DING), N. daily|(d{e~i}{l}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv. SIMPLICIUS|(SIM PLISH{}){I:}{X}S), N.

◇ Simplify and simplify, until all contamination from relative, contradictory thinking is eliminated.
simplify|(sim{}pl{x} f{a~i}{}), v.t., -fied, -fying. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. simplify|(sim{}pl{x} f{a~i}{}), v.t., -fied, -fying. until|(un til{}), conj. all|({o:}l), adj. contamination|(k{x}n tam{}){x} n{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. relative|(rel{}{x} tiv), n. contradictory|(kon{}tr{x} dik{}t{x} r{i:}), adj., n., pl. -ries. thinking|(thing{}king), adj. is|(iz), v. ELIMINATE|(I LIM{}X) N{E~I}T{}), V.T., -NATED, -NATING.

◇ Then one does nothing, yet nothing is left undone.
then|({h}en), adv. one|(wun), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. yet|(yet), adv. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. is|(iz), v. left|(left), adj. undone|(un dun{}), adj.

◇ One who wins the world does so by not meddling with it.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. WINO|(W{A~I}{}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|(not), adv. MEDDLESOME|(MED{}L S{X}M), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ One who meddles with the world loses it.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MEDDLE|(MED{}L), V.I., -DLED, -DLING. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n. LOSER|(L{U:}{Z}{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [48c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
CHANFRON|(CHAN{}FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|(J{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ To learn,
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. learn|(l{x:}rn), v., learned (l{x:rnd) or learnt, learning.

◇ One accumulates day by day.
one|(wun), adj. ACCUMULATE|({X} KY{U:}{MY}{X} L{E~I}T{}), V., -LATED, -LATING. day|(d{e~i}), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ To study Tao,
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. study|(stud{}i:}), n., pl. studies, v., studied, studying. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ One reduces day by day.
one|(wun), adj. REDUCER|(RI D{U:}{S}{X}R, -DY{U:}{-}), N. day|(d{e~i}), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Through reduction and further reduction
through|(thr{}u:}), prep. reduction|(ri duk{}sh){x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. further|(f{x:r}{dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. reduction|(ri duk{}sh){x}n), n.

◇ One reaches non-action.
one|(wun), adj. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R(I:){CH}{}M(I:){ DOUN}{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{}){X} THET{}IK), ADJ.

◇ And everything is acted upon.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. everything|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. is|(iz), v. ACTABLE|(AK{}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. upon|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:}n{}), prep.

◇ Therefore, one often wins over the world
therefore|({d}{e}{x}{r}{f}{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. one|(wun), adj. often|({o:}{f}{x}n, of{}{x}n);





{o~u}{v{x}r}, adv. **WINO**|(W{A~I}{N}{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. **over**|({o~u}{v{x}r}), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **world**|(**w{x};rld**), n.

◇ **Through non-action**, through|(**thr{u};**), prep. **NOMOTHETIC**|(**NOM{''}{X} THET{''}IK**), ADJ.

◇ **Through action, one may not win over the world**, through|(**thr{u};**), prep. **action**|(**ak{'}sh{x}n**), n. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **may**|(**m{e-i}**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **not**|(**not**), adv.

win|(**win**), v., won, winning, n. **over**|({o~u}{v{x}r}), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **world**|(**w{x};rld**), n.

◇ [48c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|(**s{f};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{f};**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **HENRIETTA**|(**HEN{''}R{l:}ET{''}X**), N. **WEHRMAGHT**|(**V{E:X}R{''}M{A:}KHT{''}**), GER. **V**|(**E~I}R{''}M{A:}KHT{''}**), N.

◇ **Forgetting Knowledge**, **FORGETTERY**|(**F{X}R GET{''}X R{l:}**), N. **knowledge**|(**no{l{'}ij**), n.

◇ **Wang Chih**, **WANEY**|(**W{E~I}{'}N{l:}**), ADJ., WANIER, WANIEST. **CHIGETAI**|(**CHIG{''}I T{A~I}{''}**), N.

◇ **To learn, one increases day by day**, **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **learn**|(**l{x};rn**), v., learned (**l{x};rnd**) or learnt, learning. **one**|(**wun**), adj.

INCREASER|(**IN KR{l:}{'}S{X}R**), N. **day**|(**d{e~i}**), n. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **day**|(**d{e~i}**), n.

◇ **To cultivate Tao, one reduces day by day**, **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **cultivate**|(**ku{l{'}t{x} v{e~i}t{''}**), v.t., -vated, -vating. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **one**|(**wun**), adj. **REDUCER**|(**RI D{U:}{'}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'}-**), N. **day**|(**d{e~i}**), n. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **day**|(**d{e~i}**), n.

◇ **Reduce and reduce and keep on reducing**, **reduce**|(**ri d{u:}s{'}-, -dy{u:}s{''}**), v., -duced, -ducing. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **reduce**|(**ri d{u:}s{'}-, -dy{u:}s{''}**), v., -duced, -ducing. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **keep**|(**k{i:}p**), v., kept, keeping, n. **on**|(**on, {o:}n**), prep. **REDUCIBLE**|(**RI D{U:}{'}S{X} B{X}L, -DY{U:}{'}-**), ADJ.

◇ **Till the state of non-action is reached**, **till**|(**til**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **state**|(**st{e~i}t**), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **NOMOTHETIC**|(**NOM{''}{X} THET{''}IK**), ADJ. **is**|(**iz**), v. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(**R{l:}CH{''}M{l:} DOUN{''}**), N., ADJ. **BRIT**.

◇ **With non-action there is nothing that cannot be done**, **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **NOMOTHETIC**|(**NOM{''}{X} THET{''}IK**), ADJ. **there**|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **nothing**|(**nuth{'}ing**), n. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **cannot**|(**kan{'}ot, ka not{'}-, k{x}-**), v. **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **done**|(**dun**), v.

◇ **Therefore, he who wins the world**, **therefore**|(**{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{''}**), adv. **he**|(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **WINO**|(W{A~I}{'}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **world**|(**w{x};rld**), n.

◇ **Always resorts to non-action**, **always**|(**{o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z**), adv. **RESORTER**|(**RI Z{O:}R{''}T{X}R**), N. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **NOMOTHETIC**|(**NOM{''}{X} THET{''}IK**), ADJ.

◇ **Once he resorts to action**, **once**|(**wuns**), adv. **he**|(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **RESORTER**|(**RI Z{O:}R{''}T{X}R**), N. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep.



action|(**ak{'}sh{x}n**), n.

◇ **He will not be qualified to win the world**, **he**|(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(**not**), adv. **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **qualified**|(**kwol{'}{x} f{a~i}d{''}**), adj. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **win**|(**win**), v., won, winning, n.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **world**|(**w{x};rld**), n.

◇ [48c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(**s{f};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{f};**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **ha**|(**h{a:}**), interj. **POON**|(**P{U:}N**), N. **KILTING**|(**KIL{''}TING**), N.

◇ **When you pursue learning, you gain day by day**, **when**|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **you**|(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **pursue**|(**p{x}r s{u:}{''}**), v., -sued, -suing. **learning**|(**l{x};r{''}ning**), n. **you**|(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **gain**|(**g{e~i}n**), v.t. **day**|(**d{e~i}**), n. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **day**|(**d{e~i}**), n.

◇ **When you pursue Tao, you lose day by day**, **when**|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **you**|(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **pursue**|(**p{x}r s{u:}{''}**), v., -sued, -suing. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **you**|(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **lose**|(**l{u:}z**), v., lost, losing. **day**|(**d{e~i}**), n. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **day**|(**d{e~i}**), n.

◇ **You lose more and more**, **you**|(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **lose**|(**l{u:}z**), v., lost, losing. **more**|(**m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **more**|(**m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ **Until you reach thereby the point of no-action**, **until**|(**un til{''}**), conj. **you**|(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **reach**|(**r{f:i}ch**), v.t. **thereby**|(**{dh}{e:x}r{''}b{a~i}{''}, {dh}{e:x}r{''}b{a~i}{''}**), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **point**|(**point**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **NO-ACCOUNT**|(**N{O~U:}{'}{X} KOUNT{''}**), INFORMAL.

◇ **You do nothing yet leave nothing undone**, **you**|(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **nothing**|(**nuth{'}ing**), n. **yet**|(**yet**), adv. **leave**|(**l{i:}v**), v., left, leaving.

nothing|(**nuth{'}ing**), n. **undone**|(**un dun{''}**), adj.

◇ **You take all under Heaven**, **you**|(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **take**|(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **all**|(**{o:l}**), adj. **under**|(**un{'}d{x}r**), prep. **heaven**|(**hev{''}{x}n**), n.

◇ **Always through no activity**, **always**|(**{o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z**), adv. **through**|(**thr{u};**), prep. **no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **activity**|(**ak tiv{''}i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Should you rely on activity**, **should**|(**sh{~ou}d**), auxiliary v. **you**|(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **rely**|(**ri l{a~i}{''}**), v.i., -lied, -lying. **on**|(**on, {o:}n**), prep. **activity**|(**ak tiv{''}i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **You will find it insufficient to take all under Heaven**.





you|[y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}], pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. insufficient|(in{f}{}s{x} fish{f}{x}nt), adj. to|(t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{f}{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n.

◇ [48c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{f}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Having a zest for learning yields an increase day by day.

HAVERSACK|(HAV{f}{X}R SAK{f}), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. zest|(zest), n. for|(f{f:o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. learning|(l{x:r}{f}{ning}), n. YIELDING|(Y{L:}L{f}{DING}), ADJ. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. increase|(v. in kr{f:i:s}{f}; n. in{f}{kr{f:i:s}}, v., -creased, -creasing, n. day|(d{e~i}), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Hearing the Tao brings a loss day by day.

hearing|(h{f:i:r}{f}{ing}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) BRINGDOWN|(BRING{f}{DOUN{f}}), N. INFORMAL. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. loss|(l{o:}s, los), n. day|(d{e~i}), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Losing more and more until inaction results.

losing|(l{f:u:}{f}{zing}), adj. more|(m{f:o:r}, m{f{o~u}r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. more|(m{f{o:r}, m{f{o~u}r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. until|(un til{f}), conj. inaction|(in ak{f}{sh{x}n), n. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{f}{TING L{f:i:}), ADV.

◇ Inaction results, yet everything is done.

inaction|(in ak{f}{sh{x}n), n. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{f}{TING L{f:i:}), ADV. yet|(yet), adv. everything|(ev{f}{r{i:} thing{f}), pron. is|(iz), v. done|(dun), v.

◇ Managing the world always involves nonengagement.

MANAGERIAL|(MAN{f}{I}{f}{R}{f}{i:} {X}L), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. always|({o:l}{f}{w{e~i}z, -w{f:i:}z), adv. INVOLVED|(IN VOLVD{f}), ADJ. NONEMPTY|(NON EMP{f}{T{i:}), ADJ. MATH.

◇ As soon as there is engagement, there is never enough of it to manage the world.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. soon|(s{f:u:n}), adv., -er, -est. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. engagement|(en g{e~i}{f}{m{x}nt}), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. never|(nev{f}{x}r), adv. enough|(i nuf{f}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. manage|(man{f}{ij}), v., -aged, -aging. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ [48c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{f}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

tang|(tang), n. ZHOUKOU DIAN|(f{o~u}{f}{G{O~U}{f}{DY{A:}N{f}}), N.

◇ To learn daily will increase desires.

to|(t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. learn|(l{x:r}n), v., learned (l{x:r}nd) or learnt, learning. daily|(d{e~i}{f}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. increase|(v. in kr{f:i:s}{f}; n. in{f}{kr{f:i:s}}, v., -creased, -creasing, n. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}{RD{f}}), ADJ.

◇ To follow Dao will daily reduce desires.

to|(t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. follow|(fol{f}{o~u}), v.t. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. daily|(d{e~i}{f}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv. reduce|(ri d{u:}s{f}, -dy{u:}s{f}), v., -duced, -ducing. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}{RD{f}}), ADJ.



◇ Reduce and reduce desires until there is no coveting.

reduce|(ri d{u:}s{f}, -dy{u:}s{f}), v., -duced, -ducing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. reduce|(ri d{u:}s{f}, -dy{u:}s{f}), v., -duced, -ducing. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}{RD{f}}), ADJ. until|(un til{f}), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. COVET|(KUV{f}{IT}), V.T.

◇ Dao contrives nothing yet it provides everything.

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. CONTRIVED|(K{X}N TR{A~I}{VD{f}}), ADJ. nothing|(nuth{f}{ing}), n. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PROVIDER|(PR{X} V{A~I}{f}{D{X}R}), N. everything|(ev{f}{r{i:} thing{f}), pron.

◇ Therefore to lead the world is to be persistently with no intervention.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{f{o:r}}{f}{o~u}r{f}), -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. to|(t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lead|(l{f:i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PERSISTENT|(P{X}R SIS{f}{T{X}NT, -ZIS{f}-), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. intervention|(in{f}{t{x}r ven{f}{sh{x}n}), n.

◇ If there is any intervention, it will be impossible to lead the world.

if|(if), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. any|(en{f}{i:}), adj. intervention|(in{f}{t{x}r ven{f}{sh{x}n}), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. impossible|(im pos{f}{x} b{x}l), adj. to|(t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lead|(l{f:i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ [48c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{f}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING{f}{F{~OU}T{f}{ID}), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{f}{P{i:} {X}N SHIP{f}), N.

◇ The pursuit of learning is to increase day after day.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pursuit|(p{x}r s{f:u:}{t{f}}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. learning|(l{x:r}{f}{ning}), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. increase|(v. in kr{f:i:s}{f}; n. in{f}{kr{f:i:s}}, v., -creased, -creasing, n. day|(d{e~i}), n. after|(af{f}{t{x}r, {a:}f{f}-), prep. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ The pursuit of Tao is to decrease day after day.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pursuit|(p{x}r s{f:u:}{t{f}}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. to|(t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. decrease|(v. di kr{f:i:s}{f}; n. d{f:i:}{f}{kr{f:i:s}, di kr{f:i:s}{f}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. day|(d{e~i}), n. after|(af{f}{t{x}r, {a:}f{f}-), prep. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ It is to decrease and further decrease until one reaches the point of taking no action.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. decrease|(v. di kr{f:i:s}{f}; n. d{f:i:}{f}{kr{f:i:s}, di kr{f:i:s}{f}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. further|({f{x}r}{f}{dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. decrease|(v. di kr{f:i:s}{f}; n. d{f:i:}{f}{kr{f:i:s}, di kr{f:i:s}{f}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. until|(un til{f}), conj. one|(wun), adj. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I:}CH{f}{M{f}{DOUN{f}}), N., ADJ. BRIT. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. point|(point), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. taking|(t{e~i}{f}{king}), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj.





n., pl. noes, nos, v. **action**|(ak'{}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **No action is undertaken, and yet nothing is left undone.**
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **action**|(ak'{}sh{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **UNDERTAKE**|(UN'{}D{X}R T{E~I}K'{}), V., -TOOK, -TAKEN, -TAKING. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **nothing**|(nuth'{}ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **left**|(left), adj. **undone**|(un dun'{}), adj.
 ◇ **An empire is often brought to order by having no activity.**
an|({}x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **empire**|(em'{}p{a~i}{x};r; for 810 also om p{i:}r'{}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **often**|({}o:}{f{x}n, of'{}{x}n; {o:}f'{}t{x}n, of'{}-), adv. **brought**|(br{o:}t), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **order**|({}o:r'{}d{x}r), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV'{}{X}R SAK'{}), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **activity**|(ak tiv'{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ **If one (likes to) undertake activity, he is not qualified to govern the empire.**
if|(if), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **LIKENESS**|(L{A~I}K'{}NIS), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **undertake**|(un'{}d{x}r t{e~i}k'{}), v., -took, -taken, -taking. **activity**|(ak tiv'{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **qualified**|(kwol'{}{x} f{a~i}d'{}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **govern**|(guv'{}{x}rn), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **empire**|(em'{}p{a~i}{x};r; for 810 also om p{i:}r'{}), n.
 ◇ **[48c43t] Translation: Derek Lin**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DEREISM**|(D{I:} R{I:}'{}IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}'{}-), N. **PSYCHOL**. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}'{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMEST.
 ◇ **Pursue knowledge, daily gain**
pursue|(p{x}r s{u:}'{}), v., -sued, -suing. **knowledge**|(nol'{}ij), n. **daily**|(d{e~i}'{}l{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv. **gain**|(g{e~i}n), v. t.
 ◇ **Pursue Tao, daily loss**
pursue|(p{x}r s{u:}'{}), v., -sued, -suing. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **daily**|(d{e~i}'{}l{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv. **loss**|(l{o:}s, los), n.
 ◇ **Loss and more loss**
loss|(l{o:}s, los), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **loss**|(l{o:}s, los), n.
 ◇ **Until one reaches unattached action**
until|(un til'{}), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(R{I:}CH'{}M{I:} DOUN'{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. **unattached**|(un'{}{x} tacht'{}), adj. **action**|(ak'{}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **With unattached action, there is nothing one cannot do**
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **unattached**|(un'{}{x} tacht'{}), adj. **action**|(ak'{}sh{x}n), n. **there**|({}dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth'{}ing), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **cannot**|(kan'{}ot, ka not'{}), k{x}-), v. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.
 ◇ **Take the world by constantly applying noninterference**
take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CONSTANTAN**|(K{O:}N'{}ST{X}N TAN'{}), N. **APPLY**|({}X} PL{A~I}'{}), V., -PLIED, -PLYING. **noninterference**|(non'{}in t{x}r f{i:}'{}{x}ns), n.
 ◇ **The one who interferes is not qualified to take the world**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **INTERFERENTIAL**|(IN'{}T{X}R F{X} REN'{}SH{X}L), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **qualified**|(kwol'{}{x} f{a~i}d'{}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.



◇ **[48c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **sum**|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**|(NUNG'{}KY{X} P{E~I}'{}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}'{}P{X} TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**|({}E~I} TIP'{}I K{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ **The Finite Realizes The Infinite**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **finite**|(f{a~i}'{}n{a~i}t), adj. **REALIZE**|(R{I:}'{}{X} L{A~I}'{}Z), V., -IZED, -IZING.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **infinite**|(in'{}{f{x} nit), adj.
 ◇ **Those who devote themselves to learning increase in knowledge.**
those|({}dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **devote**|(di v{o~u}t'{}), v. t., -voted, -voting. **themselves**|({}dh){x}m selvz'{}), ({}dh)em'{}-), pron. pl. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **learning**|(l{x:r}'{}ning), n. **increase**|(v. in kr{i:}s'{}; n. in'{}kr{i:}s), v., -creased, -creasing n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **knowledge**|(nol'{}ij), n.
 ◇ **Those who devote themselves to seeking Tao lessen the need of material striving.**
those|({}dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **devote**|(di v{o~u}t'{}), v. t., -voted, -voting. **themselves**|({}dh){x}m selvz'{}), ({}dh)em'{}-), pron. pl. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **SEEKER**|(S{I:}'{}K{X}R), N. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **lessen**|(les'{}{x}n), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **need**|(n{i:d}, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **material**|(m{x}t t{i:}r'{}{i:} {x}l), n. **STRIVE**|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV'{}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING.
 ◇ **By continually banishing the desire for material things they will reach the realization of Inner Being.**
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **continually**|(k{x}n tin'{}y{u:} {x} l{i:}), adv. **BANISH**|(BAN'{}ISH), V.T. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **desire**|(di z{a~i}'{}x'r'{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **material**|(m{x}t t{i:}r'{}{i:} {x}l), n. **THINGNESS**|(THING'{}NIS), N. **they**|({}dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **reach**|(r{i:}ch), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **realization**|(r{i:}'{}{x} l{x} z{e~i}'{}sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **inner**|(in'{}{x}r), adj. **being**|(b{i:}'{}ing), n.
 ◇ **When they have reached this goal there is nothing left unaccomplished!**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they**|({}dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(R{I:}CH'{}M{I:} DOUN'{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. **this**|({}dh){is}, pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:}z); adv. **goal**|(g{o~u}l), n. **there**|({}dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth'{}ing), n. **left**|(left), adj. **unaccomplished**|(un'{}{x} kom'{}plisht), adj.
 ◇ **Those who desire to truly govern a nation should always practice the true principles of Tao.**
those|({}dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **desire**|(di z{a~i}'{}x'r'{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **truly**|(tr'{}{u:}'{}l{i:}), adv. **govern**|(guv'{}{x}rn), v. **always**|({}e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **nation**|(n{e~i}'{}sh{x}n), n. **should**|(sh'{}ou)d), auxiliary v. **always**|({}e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **practice**|(prak'{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **true**|(tr'{}{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **PRINCIPLED**|(PRIN'{}S{X} P{X}LD), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ **Those who use the non-Tao are unfit to govern a nation.**
those|({}dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **NON-PROS**|(NON'{}PROS'{}), V.T., -





PROSSED, -PROSSING. LAW. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a};r), n. unfit| (un fit{}), adj. to| (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern| (g{u}v{}{x}rn), v.t. a| ({{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nation| (n{{e~i}}{}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ [48c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry
c| (s{f;i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t| (t{f;i:}), n., pl. T's translation| (trans l{{e~i}}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john| (jon), n. Slang. r| ({{a};r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT| (M{X}{A};T{}), M{E~I}{}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ To pursue learning is to grow a little more every day.

to| (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. pursue| (p{x}r s{u};{}), v., -sued, -suing. learning| (l{x};r{}ning), n. is| (iz), v. to| (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. grow| (gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. a| ({{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. little| (lit{}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. more| (m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. every| (ev{}r{i:}), adj. day| (d{e~i}), n.

◇ To pursue the Tao is to desire a little less every day.

to| (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. pursue| (p{x}r s{u};{}), v., -sued, -suing. the| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao| (dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is| (iz), v. to| (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. desire| (di z{a~i}{x};r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. a| ({{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. little| (lit{}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. less| (les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. every| (ev{}r{i:}), adj. day| (d{e~i}), n.

◇ Desire less and less

desire| (di z{a~i}{x};r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. less| (les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. and| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. less| (les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl.

◇ Until you arrive at "not-doing."

until| (un til{}), conj. you| (y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. arrive| ({{x} r{a~i}v{}), v., -rived, -riving. at| (at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. NOT| (NOT), ADV.

◇ When you practice "not-doing," nothing is left undone.

when| (hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you| (y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. practice| (prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. NOT| (NOT), ADV. nothing| (nuth{}ing), n. is| (iz), v. left| (left), adj. undone| (un dun{}), adj.

◇ If you want to have the whole world, have nothing.

if| (if), conj. you| (y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. want| (wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to| (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have| (hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole| (h{o~u}), adj. world| (w{x};rld), n. have| (hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. nothing| (nuth{}ing), n.

◇ If you are always busy doing something, you cannot enjoy the world.

if| (if), conj. you| (y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are| ({{a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a};r), n. always| ({{o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{f:i}z), adv. busy| (biz{}{f:i:}), adj., busier, busiest, v., busied, busying. doing| (d{o:}{}ing), n. something| (sum{}thing{}), n. you| (y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

cannot| (kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. enjoy| (en joi{}), v.t. the| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world| (w{x};rld), n.

◇ [48c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c| (s{f;i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t| (t{f;i:}), n., pl. T's translation| (trans l{{e~i}}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. BREWSKI| (BR{U:}{}SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE| (BROUN{}N{O~U}Z{}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. walker| (w{o:}{}k{x}r), n.

◇ In the pursuit of learning.

in| (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pursuit| (p{x}r s{u};t{}), n. of| (uv, ov;



unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. learning| (l{x};r{}ning), n.

◇ every day something is added.

every| (ev{}r{i:}), adj. day| (d{e~i}), n. something| (sum{}thing{}), pron. is| (iz), v. ADDAX| (AD{}AKS), N.

◇ In the pursuit of Tao.

in| (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pursuit| (p{x}r s{u};t{}), n. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao| (dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ every day something is dropped.

every| (ev{}r{i:}), adj. day| (d{e~i}), n. something| (sum{}thing{}), pron. is| (iz), v. DROPPAGE| (DROPP{}), N.

◇ Less and less is done, until

less| (les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. and| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. less| (les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. is| (iz), v. done| (dun), v. until| (un til{}), conj.

◇ one arrives at nonaction.

one| (wun), adj. ARRIVE| ({{X} R{A~I}V{}), V., -RIVED, -RIVING. at| (at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. NONACHIEVER| (NON{}{X} CH{I:}{}V{X}R), N.

◇ When nothing is done.

when| (hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. nothing| (nuth{}ing), n. is| (iz), v. done| (dun), v.

◇ nothing is left undone.

nothing| (nuth{}ing), n. is| (iz), v. left| (left), adj. undone| (un dun{}), adj.

◇ The world is won by letting things take their own course.

the| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world| (w{x};rld), n. is| (iz), v. won| (wun), v. won (wun, w{~ou}n, w{o~u}n), v.i., wonned, winning. Archaic. by| (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. LETTERWOOD| (LET{}{X}R W{~O}D{}), N. THINGNESS| (THING{}NIS), N. take| (t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. their| ({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own| ({{o~u}n}), adj. course| (k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing.

◇ If you still have ambitions.

if| (if), conj. you| (y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. still| (stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. have| (hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. AMBITION| (AM BISH{}{X}N), N.

◇ it's out of your reach.

it's| (its), out| (out), adv. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. your| (y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. reach| (r{i:}ch), v.t.

◇ [48c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c| (s{f;i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t| (t{f;i:}), n., pl. T's translation| (trans l{{e~i}}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WITTED| (WIT{}ID), ADJ. BYLINER| (B{A~I}{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R), N.

◇ A man anxious for knowledge adds more to himself every minute;

a| ({{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man| (man), n., pl. men, anxious| (ang{k}{}sh{x}s, ang{}-), adj. for| ({{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. knowledge| (nol{}ij), n. ADDRESSOGRAPH| ({{X} DRES{}{X} GRAF{}), -GR{A};F{}), TRADEMARK. more| (m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. to| (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. himself| (him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. every| (ev{}r{i:}), adj. minute| (min{}it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute (m{a~i} n{u};t{}), -ny{u};t{}), mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest.

◇ A man acquiring life loses himself in it.

a| ({{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man| (man), n., pl. men, ACQUIREMENT| ({{X} KW{A~I}{}X}R{}M{X}NT), N. life| (l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. LOSER| (L{U:}{}Z{X}R), N. himself| (him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. in| (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it| (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Has less and less to bear in mind.

has| (haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. less| (les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. and| (and;





unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. bear|(b{e:x}r), v., bore or (Archaic) bare; borne or born; bearing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ Less and less to do.

less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing.

1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ Because life, he finds, is well inclined.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-k{oz}{'}-k{uz}{'}) conj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. FINDING|(F{A~I}N{'}DING), N. is|(iz), v. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. inclined|(in kl{a~i}nd{'}), adj.

◇ Including himself too.

INCLUDED|(IN KL{U:}DID), ADJ. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. too|(t{u:}), adv.

◇ Often a man sways the world like a wind

often|({o:}{'}f{x}n, of{'}{x}n; {o:}f{'}t{x}n, of{'}-), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, SWAYED|(SW{E~I}D), ADJ. VET. PATHOL. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. wind|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding.

◇ But not by deed;

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. deed|(d{i:d}), n.

◇ And if there appear to you to be need

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. if|(if), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. appear|({x} p{i:r}{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. need|(n{i:d}), n.

◇ Of motion to sway it, it has left you behind.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. motion|(m{o~u}{'}sh{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. sway|(sw{e~i}), v.i. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. left|(left), adj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep.

◇ [48c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., Pl. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|(KL{l:}R{'}W{E~I}{'}), N. BRIT.

◇ For Learning You Gain Daily

for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. learning|(l{x:r}{'}ning), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. daily|(d{e~i}{'}i{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv.

◇ For learning you gain daily;

for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. learning|(l{x:r}{'}ning), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. daily|(d{e~i}{'}i{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv.

◇ for the Way you lose daily.

for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing.



daily|(d{e~i}{'}i{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv.

◇ Losing and losing.

losing|(l{u:}{'}zing), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. losing|(l{u:}{'}zing), adj.

◇ thus you reach noncontrivance:

thus|({dh}us), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. reach|(r{f:i}ch), v.t. NONCONTRASTIVE|(NON{'}K{X}N TRAS{'}TIV), ADJ.

◇ be uncontrived, and nothing is not done.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. UNCONSTRUCTED|(UN{'}K{X}N STRUK{'}TID), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. done|(dun), v.

◇ Taking the world is always done

taking|(t{e~i}{'}king), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. always|({o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. done|(dun), v.

◇ by not making anything of it.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|(not), adv. making|(m{e~i}{'}king), n. anything|(en{'}{i:} thing{'}), pron.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ For when something is made of it.

for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. something|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. made|(m{e~i}d), v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ that is not enough to take the world.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. enough|(i nuf{'}), adj.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ [48c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhai

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR|(EKS{'}{O:}R{'}), N.

◇ The pursuit of learning is to increase knowledge day after day.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

pursuit|(p{x}r s{u:}t{'}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. learning|(l{x:r}{'}ning), n.

is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. increase|(v. in kr{i:}s{'}; n. in{'}kr{i:}s), v., -creased, -creasing, n.

knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. day|(d{e~i}), n. after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ The pursuit of Tao is to decrease knowledge day after day.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. pursuit|(p{x}r s{u:}t{'}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),

prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. decrease|(v. di

kr{i:}s{'}; n. d{f{i:}}kr{i:}s, di kr{i:}s{'}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. day|(d{e~i}), n.

after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Persist in reducing the False Heart little by little.

persist|(p{x}r sist{'}-zist{'}), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. REDUCIBLE|(RI D{U:}{'}S{X} B{X}L, -DY{U:}{'}-), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. false|({f{o:}ls), adj., fals(er), falsest, adv. heart|(h{a:}rt), n.

little|(lit{'}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n.,

pl. byes. little|(lit{'}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.

◇ Till all the acquired is dropped.

till|(til), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ACQUIRE|({X} KW{A~I}{X}R{'}), V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. is|(iz),

adv.





v. **DROPPAGE**|(DROP(')I)|, N.

◇ When taking non-acquired action, nothing is left undone.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. taking|({e-i}'king), n.

NOMOTHETIC|(NOM('){X} THET(')IK), ADJ. action|(ak(')sh{x}n), n. nothing|(nuth(')ing), n. is|(iz), v. left|(left), adj. undone|(un dun(')), adj.

◇ The entire world is gained by taking non-acquired action,

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. entire|(en t{a-i}{x}r(')), adj. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. **GAIN**|(G{E-I}N), V.T.

by|(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. taking|({e-i}'king), n. **NOMOTHETIC**|(NOM('){X} THET(')IK), ADJ. action|(ak(')sh{x}n), n.

◇ To be qualified for achieving all by taking any acquired action is not enough.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. qualified|(kwolf('){x} f{a-i}d(')), adj. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **ACHIEVEMENT**|({X} CH{I:}V{'M}{X}NT), N. all|({o:}l), adj. by|(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. taking|({e-i}'king), n. any|(en('){i:}), adj. **ACQUIRE**|({X} KW{A-I}{X}R(')), V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. action|(ak(')sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. enough|(i nuf(')), adj.

◇ [48c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**|(P{O:}'SI T{I:}), N. **CARUNCLE**|({KAR(')UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG(')-), N.

◇ Forgetting Knowledge.

FORGETTERY|({F{X}R GET('){X} R{I:}), N. knowledge|(nol(')ij), n.

◇ They who seek learnedness will daily increase.

they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. seek|(s{i:k), v., sought, seeking. **LEARNED**|({L{X:}R{'NID FOR 13; L{X:}RND FOR 4}), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. daily|(d{e-i}'l{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv. increase|(v. in kr{i:s}; n. in{'kr{i:s}), v., -creased, -creasing, n.

◇ They who seek Reason will daily diminish.

they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. seek|(s{i:k), v., sought, seeking. reason|(r{i:'z}{x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. daily|(d{e-i}'l{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv. diminish|(di min{'}ish), v.t.

◇ They will diminish and continue to diminish

they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. diminish|(di min{'}ish), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. continue|(k{x}n tin{'}y{u:}), v., -ued, -uing. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. diminish|(di min{'}ish), v.t.

◇ until they arrive at non-assertion.

until|(un til{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. arrive|({x} r{a-i}v{'}), v., -rived, -riving. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **NON-ART**|({NON {A:}RT(')}), N.

◇ With non-assertion

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **NON-ART**|({NON {A:}RT(')}), N.

◇ there is nothing that they cannot achieve.

there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. achieve|({x} ch{i:v{'}), v., achieved, achieving.



◇ When they take the empire

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. take|(t{e-i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{'}p{a-i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:r{'}), n.

◇ it is always because they use no diplomacy.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. always|({o:}'w{e-i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj.

they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. no|(n{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. diplomacy|(di pl{o-u}'m{x} s{i:}), n.

◇ They who use diplomacy

they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. diplomacy|(di pl{o-u}'m{x} s{i:}), n.

◇ are not fit to take the empire.

are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. fit|(fit), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e-i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{'}p{a-i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:r{'}), n.

◇ [48c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a-i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}'t{x}r, p{o-u}r{'}), n.

◇ Those who seek learning gain every day

those|({dh}{o-u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. seek|(s{i:k), v., sought, seeking. learning|(l{x:r}'ning), n. gain|(g{e-i}n), v.t. every|(ev{'}r{i:}), adj. day|(d{e-i}), n.

◇ those who seek the Way lose every day

those|({dh}{o-u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. seek|(s{i:k), v., sought, seeking. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e-i}), n. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. every|(ev{'}r{i:}), adj. day|(d{e-i}), n.

◇ they lose and they lose until they find nothing to do

they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. find|({f{a-i}nd), v., found, finding, n. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ nothing to do means nothing not done

nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **MEANNESS**|({M{I:}N{'NIS}), N. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. not|(not), adv. done|(dun), v.

◇ who rules the world isn't busy

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **RULERSHIP**|({R{U:}'L{X}R SHIP(')), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. isn't|(iz{'}{x}nt), busy|(biz{'}i:), adj., busier, busiest, v., busied, busying.

◇ if someone is busy he can't rule the world.

if|(if), conj. someone|(sum{'}wun{'}, -w{x}n), pron. is|(iz), v. busy|(biz{'}i:), adj., busier, busiest, v., busied, busying. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), rule|(r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.





◇ [48c52t] Translation: J.L.L. Duyvendak
 c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls.
 DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}'S{i:}Z, DY{U:}'{-}, D{U:}'K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'SIZ, D{~OU}K{'-}).
 ◇ Practise learning and there is daily increase.
 practise|(prak{'tis), v.t, v.i., -tised, -tising. learning|(l{x:r'}'ning), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. daily|(d{e~i}'l{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv. increase|(v. in kr{i:}'s{'}; n. in{'kr{i:}s), v., -creased, -creasing, n.
 ◇ Practise the Way and there is daily decrease.
 practise|(prak{'tis), v.t, v.i., -tised, -tising. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. daily|(d{e~i}'l{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv. decrease|(v. di kr{i:}'s{'}; n. d{i:}'kr{i:}s, di kr{i:}'s{'}), v., -creased, -creasing, n.
 ◇ Decrease, and again decrease, till it reaches non-action.
 decrease|(v. di kr{i:}'s{'}; n. d{i:}'kr{i:}s, di kr{i:}'s{'}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. again|({x} gen{'}, {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. decrease|(v. di kr{i:}'s{'}; n. d{i:}'kr{i:}s, di kr{i:}'s{'}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. till|(til), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it, pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{i:}'CH{'M{i:} DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT.
 NOMOTHEIC|(NOM{'X} THET{'IK), ADJ.
 ◇ By doing nothing there is nothing that is not done.
 by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. doing|(d{u:}'ing), n. nothing|(nuth{'ing), n. there|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{'ing), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. done|(dun), v.
 ◇ [49c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks
 c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. g|(j{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN{'PEKT{'}), ADJ.
 ◇ {The Sage} constantly has no [set] mind;
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sage. CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}'N{'ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.
 ◇ He takes the mind of the common people as his mind.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}'K{X}R IN{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{'x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.
 ◇ Those who are good he regards as good;
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}'RD{'LIS), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
 ◇ Those who are not good he also regards as good.
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. also|({o:}'s{o~u}), adv. REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}'RD{'LIS), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
 ◇ [In this way] he attains goodness.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ATTAINMENT|({X} T{E~I}N{'M{X}NT), N. goodness|(g{~ou}d{'nis), n.
 ◇ Those who are trustworthy he trusts;
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. trustworthy|(trust{'w{x:r}'{dh}{i:}), adj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. TRUSTOR|(TRUS{'T{X}R, TRU ST{O:}'R{'}), N. LAW.
 ◇ And those who are not trustworthy he also trusts.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. trustworthy|(trust{'w{x:r}'{dh}{i:}), adj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. also|({o:}'s{o~u}), adv. TRUSTOR|(TRUS{'T{X}R, TRU ST{O:}'R{'}), N. LAW.
 ◇ [In this way] he gets their trust.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'X} N{I:}), N. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. trust|(trust), n.
 ◇ As for the Sage's presence in the world - he is one with it.
 as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAGE|(S{E~I}), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. presence|(prez{'x}ns), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ And with the world he merges his mind.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. MERGER|(M{X:}'R{'X}R), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.
 ◇ The common people all fix their eyes and ears on him.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{'x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. all|({o:l}), adj. fix|(fiks), v., fixed or fixt, fixing, n. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. EYEN|({A~I}'{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EARRING|({I:}'R{'RING{'}, -ING), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. him|(him), pron.
 ◇ And the Sage treats them all as his children.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sage. TREATMENT|(TR{I:}'T{'M{X}NT), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. all|({o:l}), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. children|(chil{'dr{x}n), n.
 ◇ [49c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu
 c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.
 WRYNCK|(R{A~I}'NEK{'}), N.
 ◇ THE Sage has no interests of his own.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sage. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. INTERESTING|(IN{'T{X}R {X} STING, -TR{X} STING, -T{X} RES{'TING), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n),



in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ATTAINMENT|({X} T{E~I}N{'M{X}NT), N. goodness|(g{~ou}d{'nis), n.
 ◇ Those who are trustworthy he trusts;
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. trustworthy|(trust{'w{x:r}'{dh}{i:}), adj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. TRUSTOR|(TRUS{'T{X}R, TRU ST{O:}'R{'}), N. LAW.
 ◇ And those who are not trustworthy he also trusts.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. trustworthy|(trust{'w{x:r}'{dh}{i:}), adj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. also|({o:}'s{o~u}), adv. TRUSTOR|(TRUS{'T{X}R, TRU ST{O:}'R{'}), N. LAW.
 ◇ [In this way] he gets their trust.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'X} N{I:}), N. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. trust|(trust), n.
 ◇ As for the Sage's presence in the world - he is one with it.
 as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAGE|(S{E~I}), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. presence|(prez{'x}ns), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ And with the world he merges his mind.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. MERGER|(M{X:}'R{'X}R), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.
 ◇ The common people all fix their eyes and ears on him.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{'x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. all|({o:l}), adj. fix|(fiks), v., fixed or fixt, fixing, n. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. EYEN|({A~I}'{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EARRING|({I:}'R{'RING{'}, -ING), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. him|(him), pron.
 ◇ And the Sage treats them all as his children.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sage. TREATMENT|(TR{I:}'T{'M{X}NT), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. all|({o:l}), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. children|(chil{'dr{x}n), n.
 ◇ [49c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu
 c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.
 WRYNCK|(R{A~I}'NEK{'}), N.
 ◇ THE Sage has no interests of his own.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sage. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. INTERESTING|(IN{'T{X}R {X} STING, -TR{X} STING, -T{X} RES{'TING), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n),





adj.
 ◇ But takes the interests of the people as his own.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{})K{X}R IN{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **INTERESTING**|(IN{}T{}X}R {X} STING, -TR{X} STING, -T{X} RES{}TING), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj.

◇ He is kind to the kind:
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kind**|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est.

◇ He is also kind to the unkind:
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. also|({o:}{})s{o~u}), adv. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **unkind**|(un k{a~i}nd{}), adj., -er, -est.

◇ For Virtue is kind.
 for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. virtue|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est.

◇ He is faithful to the faithful:
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. faithful|({f{e~i}th{}f{x}l}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **faithful**|(f{e~i}th{}f{x}l}), adj.

◇ He is also faithful to the unfaithful:
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. also|({o:}{})s{o~u}), adv. faithful|({f{e~i}th{}f{x}l}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **unfaithful**|(un f{e~i}th{}f{x}l}), adj.

◇ For Virtue is faithful.
 for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. virtue|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. faithful|({f{e~i}th{}f{x}l}), adj.

◇ In the midst of the world, the Sage is shy and self-effacing.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **midst**|(midst), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. shy|(sh{a~i}), adj., shyer or shier, shyest or shiest, v., shied, shying, n., pl. shies. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SELF-EFFACEMENT**|(SELF{}I F{E~I}S{}M{X}NT, SELF{}-), N.

◇ For the sake of the world he keeps his heart in its nebulous state.
 for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sake**|(s{e~i}k), n. sake (s{a:}{})k{i:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **KEEPING**|(K{I:}{})PING), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. **nebulous**|(neb{}y{x} l{x}s), adj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ All the people strain their ears and eyes:
 all|({o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. strain|(str{e~i}n), v.t. their|({dh}{e}x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **EARRING**|(I:}R{}RING{}-ING), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EYEN**|(A~I}{})X)N), N.



ARCHAIC.
 ◇ The Sage only smiles like an amused infant.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. only|({o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv. **SMILE**|(SM{A~I}L), V., SMILED, SMILING, N. like|({l{a~i}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|({x}; when stressed an), indefinite article. **amused**|(x) my{u:}zd{}), adj. infant|(in{}f{x}nt), n.
 ◇ [49c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**|(LAT{}V{I:} {X}N, L{A:}T{}-), ADJ.

◇ The sage has no mind of his own.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj.

◇ He takes as his own the mind of the people.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{})K{X}R IN{}), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Those who are good I treat as good.
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. treat|(tr{f:}t), v.t. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ Those who are not good I also treat as good.
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|(not), adv. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|({o:}{})s{o~u}), adv. treat|(tr{f:}t), v.t. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ In so doing I gain in goodness.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. so|(s{o~u}), adv. doing|(d{u:}{})ing), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. goodness|(g{f~ou}d{}nis), n.

◇ Those who are of good faith I have faith in.
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

◇ Those who are lacking in good faith I also have faith in.
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. lacking|(lak{}ing), prep. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|({o:}{})s{o~u}), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned.

◇ In so doing I gain in good faith.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. so|(s{o~u}), adv. doing|(d{u:}{})ing), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. faith|(f{e~i}th), n.





◇ The sage in his attempt to distract the mind of the empire seeks urgently to muddle it.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **attempt**|({x} tempt{}), v.t. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **distract**|({di strakt{}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **empire**|({em{}p{a~i}x;r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{}), n.
SEEKER|({S{i:}{}K{x}R}), N. **URGENT**|({X:}R{}{X}NT), ADJ. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **muddle**|({mud{}l}), v., -dled, -dling, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ The people all have something to occupy their eyes and ears, and the sage treats them all like children.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **something**|({sum{}thing{}), pron. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **occupy**|({ok{}y{x} p{a~i}{}), v., -pied, -pying. **their**|({{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. **EYEN**|({A~I}{}{X}N), N. **ARCHAIC.** **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EARRING**|({i:}R{}RING{}), -ING), N. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **TREATMENT**|({TR{i:}T{}M{X}NT), N. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **like**|({{a~i}k}), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **children**|({chil{}dr{x}n}), n.
 ◇ [49c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **r**|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **l**|({el}), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing**|({wing}), n.
 ◇ Evolved Individuals have no fixed mind:
EVOLVE|({I VOLV{}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. **INDIVIDUALLY**|({IN{}D{X} VII{}U:; {X} L{I:}), ADV. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **fixed**|({fikst}), adj. **mind**|({m{a~i}nd}), n.
 ◇ They make the mind of the People their mind.
 they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **make**|({m{e~i}k}), v., made, making, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mind**|({m{a~i}nd}), n.
of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **their**|({{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. **mind**|({m{a~i}nd}), n.
 ◇ To those who are good, I am good:
to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **those**|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **good**|({g{~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **il**|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **good**|({g{~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
 ◇ To those who are not good, I am also good.
to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **those**|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **good**|({g{~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **il**|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **also**|({o:l{}s{o~u}), adv. **good**|({g{~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
 ◇ Goodness is Power.
goodness|({g{~ou}d{}nis}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **power**|({pou{}x}r), n.
 ◇ Of those who trust, I am trusting;
of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **those**|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **trust**|({trust}), n. **il**|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is.



am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **trusting**|({trus{}ting}), adj.
 ◇ Of those who do not trust, I am also trusting.
of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **those**|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **do**|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **trust**|({trust}), n. **il**|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **also**|({o:l{}s{o~u}), adv. **trusting**|({trus{}ting}), adj.
 ◇ Trust is Power.
trust|({trust}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **power**|({pou{}x}r), n.
 ◇ The Evolved Individuals in the world
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **EVOLVE**|({I VOLV{}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. **INDIVIDUALLY**|({IN{}D{X} VII{}U:; {X} L{I:}), ADV. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned, the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:}rld}), n.
 ◇ Attract the world and merge with its mind.
attract|({x} trakt{}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:}rld}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **merge**|({m{x:r}j}), v., merged, merging. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **its**|({its}), pron. **mind**|({m{a~i}nd}), n.
 ◇ The People all focus their eyes and ears:
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **focus**|({{f{o~u}{}k{x}s}), n., pl. -cuses, -ci [-s{a~i}, -k{a~i}], v., -cused, -cusing or (**esp. Brit.**) -cussed, -cussing. **their**|({{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. **EYEN**|({A~I}{}{X}N), N. **ARCHAIC.** **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EARRING**|({i:}R{}RING{}), -ING), N.
 ◇ Evolved Individuals all act as infants.
EVOLVE|({I VOLV{}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. **INDIVIDUALLY**|({IN{}D{X} VII{}U:; {X} L{I:}), ADV. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **act**|({akt}), n. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. **INFANTRYMAN**|({IN{}F{X}N TR{i:} M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN.
 ◇ [49c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **REMUNERATIVE**|({RI MY{U:}{}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~i}{}TIV), ADJ. **JIVY**|({A~I}{}V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.
 ◇ The sage has no fixed personal will.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **has**|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **fixed**|({fikst}), adj. **personal**|({p{x:r}{}s{x} nl}), adj. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
 ◇ He regards the people's will as his own.
he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REGARDLESS**|({RI G{A:}RD{}LIS}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PEOPLE**|({P{i:}{}P{x}L}), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. **own**|({o~u}n), adj.
 ◇ I take the people's will, if it is good, as good.
il|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **take**|({t{e~i}k}), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PEOPLE**|({P{i:}{}P{x}L}), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.





if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ I take the people's will, if it is not good, as good too.

it|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PEOPLE|(P{I:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. too|(t{u:}), adv.

◇ Thus goodness is attained.

thus|({dh}us), adv. goodness|(g{~ou}d'nis), n. is|(iz), v. **ATTAINDER**|({X} T{E~I}N{'})D{X}R), N.

◇ I believe the people's will, if it is believable.

it|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. believe|(bi l{i:}v{'}), v., -lieved, -lieving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PEOPLE|(P{I:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. BELIEF|(BI L{i:}F{'}), N.

◇ I also believe the people's will, even if it is unbelievable.

it|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|({o:}l{'})s{o~u}), adv. believe|(bi l{i:}v{'}), v., -lieved, -lieving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PEOPLE|(P{I:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. unbelievable|(un{'})bi l{i:}{'}v{x}n) b{x}l), adj.

◇ Thus faith is attained.

thus|({dh}us), adv. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. is|(iz), v. **ATTAINDER**|({X} T{E~I}N{'})D{X}R), N.

◇ The sage dwells under Heaven, harmoniously keeping all the people under Heaven in confusion.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. DWELLING|(DWEL{'})ING), N. under|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. HARMONIOUS|(H{A:}R M{O~U}{'}N{I:}{'}S), ADJ. keeping|(k{i:}{'}ping), n. all|({o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. under|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. confusion|(k{x}n fy{u:}{'}zh{x}n), n.

◇ (While all the people concentrate upon their own eyes and ears).

while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. all|({o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. concentrate|(kon{'})s{x}n tr{e~i}t{'}), v., -trated, -trating, n. upon|({x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:n}{'}), prep. their|({dh}{e:r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. EYEN|({A~I}{'}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EARRING|({I:}R{'})RING{'}), -ING), N.

◇ Thus the sage treats them all as ignorant infants without desires.

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. TREATMENT|(TR{I:}T{'})M{X}NT), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. all|({o:}l), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. ignorant|(ig{'})n{x}r {x}nt), adj. INFANTRYMAN|(IN{'})F{X}N TR{I:} M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{'}X)RD{'}), ADJ.



◇ [49c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOUlish|(G{U:}{'}LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'})M{I:}N{'}), N. PHARM.

◇ The sage has no mind of his own.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj.

◇ He is aware of the needs of others.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. aware|({x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. needs|(n{i:}dz), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ I am good to people who are good.

it|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ I am also good to people who are not good.

it|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. also|({o:}l{'})s{o~u}), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ Because Virtue is goodness.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. goodness|(g{~ou}d'nis), n.

◇ I have faith in people who are faithful.

it|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. faithful|(f{e~i}th){'}f{x}l), adj.

◇ I also have faith in people who are not faithful.

it|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|({o:}l{'})s{o~u}), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. faithful|(f{e~i}th){'}f{x}l), adj.

◇ Because Virtue is faithfulness.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. FAITHFUL|(F{E~I}{'}TH{'})F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The sage is shy and humble - to the world he seems confusing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. shy|(sh{a~i}), adj., shyer or shier, shyest or shiest, v., shied, shying, n., pl. shies. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. humble|(hum{'})b{x}l, um{'}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. confusing|(k{x}n fy{u:}{'}zing), adj.

◇ Men look to him and listen.





men|(men), n. look|({ou}k), v.i. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. listen|({lis}{x}n), v.i.

◇ He behaves like a little child.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. BEHAVE|(BI H{E~I}V{}), V., -HAVED, -HAVING. like|({a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. little|({lit}{l}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. child|({ch}{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ [49c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. LOITER|(LOI{}T{X}R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ The Sage does not have a fixed mind different from that of others.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fixed|(fikst), adj. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. different|(dif{}{x}r {x}nt, dif{}r{x}nt), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ He takes the mind of any of his people as his own mind.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. any|(en{}{i};), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. people|(p{i};{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ If people are good, I shall be good to them.

if|(if), conj. people|(p{i};{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a;r), n. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ If people are not good, I shall also be good to them.

if|(if), conj. people|(p{i};{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a;r), n. not|(not), adv. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. also|({o;}{s{o~u}), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This way I am really good.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. really|(r{i};{}{x} l{i};, r{i};{}l{i};), adv. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ If people are truthful, I shall be truthful to them.

if|(if), conj. people|(p{i};{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are



({e;x}r, {a;r), n. truthful|(tr{u;th}{f{x}l}), adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. truthful|(tr{u;th}{f{x}l}), adj. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ If people are not truthful, I shall also be truthful to them.

if|(if), conj. people|(p{i};{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a;r), n. not|(not), adv. truthful|(tr{u;th}{f{x}l}), adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. also|({o;}{s{o~u}), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. truthful|(tr{u;th}{f{x}l}), adj. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This way I am really truthful.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. really|(r{i};{}{x} l{i};, r{i};{}l{i};), adv. truthful|(tr{u;th}{f{x}l}), adj.

◇ The Sage keeps an undiscriminating mind

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. KEEPING|(K{I;}{PING), N. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. UNDIRECTED|(UN{}DI REK{}TID, -D{A~I}-), ADJ. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ for the sake of all under heaven.

for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sake|(s{e~i}k), n. sake (s{a;}{k{i};), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o;}l), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ While people use their eyes and ears to discriminate.

while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. people|(p{i};{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. use|(v. y{u;}{z} or, for pt. form of 9, y{u;}{s}; n. y{u;}{s}), v., used, using, n. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. EYEN|({A~I}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EARRING|(I;R{}RING{}), -ING), N. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. discriminate|(v. di skrim{}{x} n{e~i}t{}); adj. di skrim{}{x} nit), v., -nated, -nating, adj.

◇ The Sage's mind is always unsuspecting and innocent like an infant's.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. SAGE|(S{E~I}), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. is|(iz), v. always|({o;}{w{e~i}z, -w{i};z), adv. UNSUSPECTED|(UN{}S{X} SPEK{}TID), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. innocent|(in{}{x} s{x}nt), adj. like|({a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

◇ [49c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}{S}{X}, -Z{X}, K{O;}{X}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a;}{ng}, yang), n.

◇ The great men did not have a fixed will.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. men|(men), n. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres.





part. having, n. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **fixed**|(fikst), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ they made the people's will their own.

they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **made**|(m{e~i}d), v. **the**|{{stressed}{dh}{i}:}; **unstressed before a consonant}{dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel}{dh}{i}:}**, definite article.

PEOPLE|{P(i){}P(x)L}, N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **their**|{{dh}{e;x}r}; **unstressed}{dh}{x}r**, pron. **own**|{{o~u}n}, adj.

◇ When people are kind, I treat them kindly.

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw}{x}n, w}{x}n**), adv. **people**|{p(i){}p(x)}l, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|{{a}:r}; **unstressed}{x}r**, v. are (**e}{x}r, {a}:r**), n. **kind**|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **treat**|(tr{i:t}), v.t. **them**|{{dh}em; **unstressed}{dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **kindly**|(k{a~i}nd{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

◇ when people are unkind, I still treat them kindly.

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw}{x}n, w}{x}n**), adv. **people**|{p(i){}p(x)}l, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|{{a}:r}; **unstressed}{x}r**, v. are (**e}{x}r, {a}:r**), n. **unkind**|(un k{a~i}nd{}), adj., -er, -est. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **treat**|(tr{i:t}), v.t. **them**|{{dh}em; **unstressed}{dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **kindly**|(k{a~i}nd{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

◇ this is called the kindness of DE.

this|{{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i}:z}; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|{{stressed}{dh}{i}:}; **unstressed before a consonant}{dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel}{dh}{i}:}**, definite article. **kindness**|(k{a~i}nd{}nis), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed}{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **DAZZLE**|(DAZ{}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ When people are credible, I have faith in them.

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw}{x}n, w}{x}n**), adv. **people**|{p(i){}p(x)}l, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|{{a}:r}; **unstressed}{x}r**, v. are (**e}{x}r, {a}:r**), n. **credible**|(kred{}{x} b{x}l), adj. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h}{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **faith**|{{e~i}th}, n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **them**|{{dh}em; **unstressed}{dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ when people are not credible, I still have faith in them.

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw}{x}n, w}{x}n**), adv. **people**|{p(i){}p(x)}l, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|{{a}:r}; **unstressed}{x}r**, v. are (**e}{x}r, {a}:r**), n. **not**|(not), adv. **credible**|(kred{}{x} b{x}l), adj. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h}{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **faith**|{{e~i}th}, n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **them**|{{dh}em; **unstressed}{dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ this is called the faith of DE.

this|{{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i}:z}; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|{{stressed}{dh}{i}:}; **unstressed before a consonant}{dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel}{dh}{i}:}**, definite article. **faith**|{{e~i}th}, n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed}{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **DAZZLE**|(DAZ{}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ The great men were very cautious when governing their country.

the|{{stressed}{dh}{i}:}; **unstressed before a consonant}{dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel}{dh}{i}:}**, definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **men**|(men), n. **were**|(w{x}:r; **unstressed w}{x}r; Brit. also w}{e:x}r**), v. **very**|(ver{}{i:}), adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **cautious**|(k{o:}{}sh{x}s), adj. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw}{x}n, w}{x}n**), adv.

GOVERNESS|{GU(V){}X}R NIS), N. **their**|{{dh}{e;x}r; **unstressed}{dh}{x}r**), pron. **country**|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ They made the people simple and plain.



they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **made**|(m{e~i}d), v. **the**|{{stressed}{dh}{i}:}; **unstressed before a consonant}{dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel}{dh}{i}:}**, definite article. **people**|{p(i){}p(x)}l, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **simple**|(sim{}{p{x}l}), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **and**|(and; **unstressed}{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **plain**|(pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ The people focused on their every movement, and the great men treated them like their children.

the|{{stressed}{dh}{i}:}; **unstressed before a consonant}{dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel}{dh}{i}:}**, definite article. **people**|{p(i){}p(x)}l, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **FOCUS**|(F{O~U}{}K{X}S), N., PL. -CUSES, -CI (-S{A~I}, -K{A~I}), V., -CUSED, -CUSING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -CUSSED, -CUSSING. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep.

their|{{dh}{e;x}r; **unstressed}{dh}{x}r**), pron. **every**|(ev{}r{i:}), adj. **movement**|(m{u:}v{}m{x}nt), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed}{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**|{{stressed}{dh}{i}:}; **unstressed before a consonant}{dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel}{dh}{i}:}**, definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **men**|(men), n. **TREATABLE**|(TR{i:}{}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **them**|{{dh}em; **unstressed}{dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **their**|{{dh}{e;x}r; **unstressed}{dh}{x}r**), pron. **children**|(chil{}dr{x}n), n.

◇ [49c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, THE VIRTUE OF CONCESSION

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WALRUS**|(W{O:}L{}R{X}S, WOL{}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**|(V. G{O:}R{}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{}), N. G{O:}R{}M{X}N D{I:}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**|(o~uld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **the**|{{stressed}{dh}{i}:}; **unstressed before a consonant}{dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel}{dh}{i}:}**, definite article. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed}{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **concession**|(k{x}n sesh{}{x}n), n.

◇ The wise man has no fixed opinions to call his own.

the|{{stressed}{dh}{i}:}; **unstressed before a consonant}{dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel}{dh}{i}:}**, definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **has**|(haz; **unstressed h}{x}z, {x}z**), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **fixed**|(fikst), adj. **OPINIONED**|({X} PIN{}Y{X}ND), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed}{~ou, t{x}**), prep. **call**|(k{o:}l), v.t. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **own**|{{o~u}n}, adj.

◇ He accommodates himself to the minds of others.

he|{h{i:}; **unstressed}{i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACCOMMODATE**|({X} KOM{}D{E~I}T{}), V., -DATED, -DATING. **himself**|(him self{}); **medially often im self{}), pron. to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed}{~ou, t{x}**), prep. **the**|{{stressed}{dh}{i}:}; **unstressed before a consonant}{dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel}{dh}{i}:}**, definite article. **MINDLESS**|(M{A~I}ND{}LIS), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed}{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **OTHERNESS**|({U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N.**

◇ I would return good for good; I would also return good for evil.

i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **would**|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w}{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **for**|(f{o:}r; **unstressed f}{x}r**), prep. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **would**|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w}{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **also**|{{o:l}{}s{o~u}), adv. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **for**|(f{o:}r; **unstressed f}{x}r**), prep. **evil**|({i:}{}v{x}l), adj.

◇ Virtue is good.

virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ I would meet trust with trust; I would likewise meet suspicion with confidence.

i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **would**|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w}{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **meet**|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. **trust**|(trust), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **trust**|(trust), n. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **would**|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w}{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **likewise**|(l{a~i}k{}w{a~i}z{}), adv. **meet**|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. **suspicion**|(s{x} spish{}{x}n), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **confidence**|(konf{}f d{x}ns), n.

◇ Virtue is trustful.

virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **trustful**|(trust{}f{x}l), adj.

◇ The wise man lives in the world with modest restraint, and his heart goes out in sympathy to all men.

the|{{stressed}{dh}{i}:}; **unstressed before a consonant}{dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel}{dh}{i}:}**, definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **lives**|(l{a~i}vz),





n. in|(**in**), prep. adv. adj. n. v. inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **world**|(**w{x:r}ld**), n. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **modest**|(**mod{'}ist**), adj. **restraint**|(**ri str{e~i}nt{'}), n. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **heart**|(**h{a;}rt**), n. **goes**|(**g{o~u}z**), v. **out**|(**out**), adv. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv. adj. n. v. inned, inning. **sympathy**|(**sim{'}p{x}th{i};**), n. pl. -thies, adj. n. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **all**|(**{o:l}**), adj. **men**|(**men**), n.**

◇ **The people give him their confidence, and he regards them all as his children.**
the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **people**|(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n. pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **give**|(**giv**), v., gave, given, giving. n. **him**|(**him**), pron. **their**|(**{dh}{e:x;r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **confidence**|(**konf{'}di d{x}ns**), n. **and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **he**|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron. nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. pl. hes; adj. **REGARDLESS**|(**RI G{A;}RD{'}LIS**), ADJ. **them**|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **all**|(**{o:l}**), adj. **as**|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **children**|(**chil{'}dr{x}n**), n.**

◇ **[49c10t] Translation: James Legge**
c|(**s{i:}**), n. pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:}**), n. pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **JAMBSTONE**|(**JAM{'}ST{O~U}N{'}), N. MASONRY. **LEGES**|(**L{I:}{'}I:z**; LAT. **LE{'}GES**), N.**

◇ **The sage has no invariable mind of his own:**
the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **sage**|(**s{e~i}j**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **has**|(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **invariable**|(**in v{e:x;r}{'}i: {x} b{x}l**), adj. **mind**|(**m{a~i}nd**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **own**|(**{o~u}n**), adj.

◇ **he makes the mind of the people his mind.**
he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. pl. hes; adj. **MAKER**|(**M{E~I}{'}K{X}R**), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **mind**|(**m{a~i}nd**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **people**|(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n. pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **mind**|(**m{a~i}nd**), n.

◇ **To those who are good (to me), I am good:**
to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **those**|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|(**{a:}r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:}r**), n. **good**|(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **me**|(**m{i:}**), pron. **is**|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(**am; unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **good**|(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ **and to those who are not good (to me), I am also good:**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **those**|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|(**{a:}r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:}r**), n. **not**|(**not**), adv. **good**|(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **me**|(**m{i:}**), pron. **is**|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(**am; unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **also**|(**{o:l}{'}s{o~u}**), adv. **good**|(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.**

◇ **- and thus (all) get to be good.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **thus**|(**{dh}us**), adv. **all**|(**{o:l}**), adj. **get**|(**get**), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting. n. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **good**|(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.**

◇ **To those who are sincere (with me), I am sincere:**
to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **those**|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|(**{a:}r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:}r**), n. **sincere**|(**sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **me**|(**m{i:}**), pron. **is**|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(**am; unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **sincere**|(**sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.****

◇ **and to those who are not sincere (with me), I am also sincere:**



and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **those**|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|(**{a:}r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:}r**), n. **not**|(**not**), adv. **sincere**|(**sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **me**|(**m{i:}**), pron. **is**|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(**am; unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **also**|(**{o:l}{'}s{o~u}**), adv. **sincere**|(**sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.******

◇ **and thus (all) get to be sincere.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **thus**|(**{dh}us**), adv. **all**|(**{o:l}**), adj. **get**|(**get**), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting. n. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **sincere**|(**sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.****

◇ **The sage has in the world an appearance of indecision, and keeps his mind in a state of indifference to all.**
the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **sage**|(**s{e~i}j**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **has**|(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv. adj. n. v. inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **world**|(**w{x:r}ld**), n. **an**|(**{x}n; when stressed an**), indefinite article. **appearance**|(**{x} p{i:}r{'}{x}ns**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **indecision**|(**in{'}di sizh{'}{x}n**), n. **and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **KEEPING**|(**K{I:}{'}PING**), N. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **mind**|(**m{a~i}nd**), n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv. adj. n. v. inned, inning. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**|(**st{e~i}t**), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **indifference**|(**in dif{'}{x}r {x}ns, -dif{'}r{x}ns**), n. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **all**|(**{o:l}**), adj.**

◇ **The people all keep their eyes and ears directed to him, and he deals with them all as his children.**
the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **people**|(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n. pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **all**|(**{o:l}**), adj. **keep**|(**k{i:}p**), v., kept, keeping. n. **their**|(**{dh}{e:x;r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **EYEN**|(**{A~I}{'}{X}N**), N. ARCHAIC. **and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **EARRING**|(**{I:}R{'}RING{'}), -ING**, N. **directed**|(**di rek{'}tid, d{a~i}-**), adj. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **him**|(**him**), pron. **and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **he**|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. pl. hes; adj. **DEALING**|(**D{I:}{'}LING**), N. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **them**|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **all**|(**{o:l}**), adj. **as**|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **children**|(**chil{'}dr{x}n**), n.****

◇ **[49c11t] Translation: David Hinton**
c|(**s{i:}**), n. pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:}**), n. pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **DAVENPORT**|(**DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. **HINTERLAND**|(**HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N.****

◇ **A sage's mind is never his own:**
a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **SAGE**|(**S{E~I}J**), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. **mind**|(**m{a~i}nd**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **never**|(**nev{'}{x}r**), adv. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **own**|(**{o~u}n**), adj.

◇ **he makes the hundred-fold people's mind his mind.**
he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **MAKER**|(**M{E~I}{'}K{X}R**), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **HUNDRED**|(**HUN{'}DRID**), N., PL. -DREDS, (AS AFTER A NUMERAL) -DRED, ADJ. **PEOPLE**|(**P{I:}{'}P{X}L**), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **mind**|(**m{a~i}nd**), n. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **mind**|(**m{a~i}nd**), n.

◇ **I treat the noble with nobility**
is|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **treat**|(**tr{i:}t**), v.t. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **noble**|(**n{o~u}{'}b{x}l**), adj., -bler, -blest, n. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **nobility**|(**n{o~u} bil{'}i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **and the ignoble too:**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **ignoble**|(**ig n{o~u}{'}b{x}l**), adj. **too**|(**t{u:}**), adv.**





◇ such is the nobility of Integrity.

such|(such), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nobility|(n{0-u} bil{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. integrity|(in teg{'})ri t{i:}), n.

◇ I treat the sincere with sincerity

i|({a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. treat|(tr{i:}t), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sincere|(sin s{i:}r{'})i, adj., -cerer, -cerest. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. sincerity|(sin ser{'})t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ and the insincere too:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. insincere|(in{'})sin s{i:}r{'})i, adj.

too|(t{u:}), adv.

◇ such is the sincerity of Integrity.

such|(such), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sincerity|(sin ser{'})t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. integrity|(in teg{'})ri t{i:}), n.

◇ A sage dwells within all beneath heaven

a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. DWELLING|(DWEL{'})ING), N. within|(wi{dh} in{'}) with-), adv. all|({o:l}), adj. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{'}), -n{i:}{dh}{}), adv. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ at ease. mind mingled through it all.

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. ease|(e{i:}z), n., v., eased, easing. mind|(m{a-i}nd), n. MINGLE-MANGLE|(MING{'})G{X}L MANG{'})G{X}L), N. through|(thr{u:}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. all|({o:l}), adj.

◇ The hundred-fold people devote their eyes and ears.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

HUNDRED|(HUN{'})DRID), N., PL. -DREDS, (AS AFTER A NUMERAL) -DRED, ADJ. people|(p{i:}{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. devote|(di v{0-u}t{'}), v.t., -voted, -voting. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. EYEN|({A~I}{')X}N), N. ARCHAIC. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

EARRING|({I:}R{'})RING{'}), -ING), N.

◇ but a sage inhabits it all like a child.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. INHABITER|(IN HAB{'})T{X}R), N. ARCHAIC. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. all|({o:l}), adj. like|(l{a-i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. child|(ch{a-i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ [49c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHICHI|(SH{i:}{')SH{i:}{')}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ The sage man never had a predisposed heart.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. sage|(s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. man|(man), n., pl. men, never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv.

had|(had), v. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. PREDISPOSE|(PR{i:}{')DI SP{0-U}Z{'}), V., -POSED, -POSING. heart|(h{a:}rt), n.

◇ Taking the hundred family's heart

taking|(t{e-i}{')king), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hundred|(hun{'})drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. FAMILY|(FAM{'})L{I:}, FAM{'})L{I:}), N., PL. -LIES, ADJ. heart|(h{a:}rt), n.

◇ To be the concern of his heart.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a



consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. concern|(k{f}n s{x:}rn{'}), v.t.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. heart|(h{a:}rt), n.

◇ Good people - he was good to them:

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. people|(p{i:}{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Evil people - he was also good to them.

evil|({i:}{')v{x}l), adj. people|(p{i:}{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. also|({o:l}{')s{o~u}), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Goodness was attained.

goodness|(g{~ou}d{'})nis), n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{'})D{X}R), N.

◇ Honest people - he was honest to them:

honest|(on{'})ist), adj. people|(p{i:}{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. honest|(on{'})ist), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Dishonest people - he was also honest to them.

dishonest|(dis on{'})ist), adj. people|(p{i:}{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. also|({o:l}{')s{o~u}), adv. honest|(on{'})ist), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Honesty was attained.

honesty|(on{'})st{e:i}), n., pl. -ties. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. ATTAINDER|({X} T{E~I}N{'})D{X}R), N.

◇ When the sage man presided over the empire.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. man|(man), n., pl. men, PRESIDE|(PRI Z{A~I}D{'}), V.I., -SIDED, -SIDING. over|({o~u}{')v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{'})p{a-i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{'}), n.

◇ Unbiased, he muddled their hearts

unbiased|(un b{a-i}{')x}st), adj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. MUDDLE|(MUD{'})L), V., -DLED, -DLING, N. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. HEARTRENDING|(H{A:}RT{'})REN{'})DING), ADJ.

◇ For all under heaven.

for|({o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ The hundred family names

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hundred|(hun{'})drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. family|(fam{'}){x} l{i:}, fam{'})i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'})PL{E~I}T{'}), N.

◇ All lent him their ears and eyes:

all|({o:l}), adj. lent|(lent), v. him|(him), pron. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

EARRING|({I:}R{'})RING{'}), -ING), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EYEN|({A~I}{')X}N), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ The sage man turned them all into infants.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. man|(man), n., pl. men, TURNDOWN|(T{X:}RN{'})DOUN{'}), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. all|({o:l}), adj. into|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. INFANTRYMAN|(IN{'})F{X}N TR{I:} M{X}N), N., PL. -





MEN.

◇ [49c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n, pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'X:}R J|I:, K{X} M{X:}R{'-}), N.

◇ The sage has no set mind (ch'ang hsin).

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n, adj., sager, sagest. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n, pl. noes, nos, v. set|(set), v., set, setting, n, adj., interj. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.

CEYLONESE|(S(I:~)'L{X} N(I:~)Z{'-}, -N(I:~)S{'-}, S{E~I}'L{'-}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ He takes the mind of the people as his mind.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj.

TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}'K{X}R IN{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ The good (shan) I am good to them.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n, interj., adv. shan|(sh{a:n, shan), n, pl. Shans, (esp. collectively) Shan. i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n, interj., adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The not good I am also good to them.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. not|(not), adv. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n, interj., adv. i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. also|({o:}'s{o~u}), adv. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n, interj., adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This is the goodness of nature (te).

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. goodness|(g{f~ou}d{'nis}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}'ch{x}r), n. te|(de), n.

◇ The trustworthy (hsin) I trust them.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. trustworthy|(trust{'w{x:r}'{dh}{i:}), adj. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. trust|(trust), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The not trustworthy I also trust them.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. not|(not), adv. trustworthy|(trust{'w{x:r}'{dh}{i:}), adj. i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|({o:}'s{o~u}), adv. trust|(trust), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This is the trust of nature (te).

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. trust|(trust), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}'ch{x}r), n. te|(de), n.

◇ The sage in the world.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n, adj., sager, sagest. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Mixes (hun) the minds (hsin) of all.

MIXER|(MIK{'S{X}R), N. HUMVEE|(HUM{'V{L:}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MINDLESS|(M{A~I}ND{'LIS}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.



all|({o:}l), adj.

◇ The people lift up their eyes and ears.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. lift|(lift), v.t. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n, v., upped, upping. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. EYEN|({A~I}'{X}N), N.

ARCHAIC. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

EARRING|({I:}R{'RING''}), -ING), N.

◇ The sage treats them all like children.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sage|(s{e~i}j), n, adj., sager, sagest. TREATMENT|(TR{I:}T{'M{X}NT}), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. all|({o:}l), adj. like|(l{i{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n, v., liked, liking, interj.

children|(chil{'dr{x}n), n.

◇ [49c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i:}), n. sun|(sun), n, v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'X:}R J|I:, K{X} M{X:}R{'-}), N. OREXIS|({O:} REK{'SIS}, {O~U} REK{'-}), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ A Sage's heart (will) is not fixed on any permanent intentions.

a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. SAGE|(S{E~I}), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. fixed|(fikst), adj. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. any|(en{'i:}), adj. permanent|(p{x:r}'m{x} n{x}nt), adj. INTENTIONED|(IN TEN{'SH{X}ND), ADJ.

◇ His heart is attuned to the desires [for survival] of his people.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. is|(iz), v. ATTUNE|({X} T{U:}N{'}, {X} TY{U:}N{'}), V.T., -TUNED, -TUNING. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}'X_{RD}{}), ADJ. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

survival|(s{x:r} v{a~i}'v{x}l), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ A Sage maintains the following guiding principles:

a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}j), n, adj., sager, sagest. MAINTAINOR|(M{E~I}N T{E~I}'N{X}R), N. LAW. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. following|(fol{'o~u} ing), n. GUIDELINE|(G{A~I}D{'L{A~I}N{'}), N. PRINCIPLED|(PRIN{'S{X} P{X}LD), ADJ.

◇ "I am good to good people, as well as to people who are not good:

i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n, interj., adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n, interj., adv. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n, interj., adv.

◇ Because virtuous behavior will induce more Te among people!

because|(bi k{o:}z{'-}, -koz{'-}, -kuz{'-}), conj. virtuous|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}{x}s), adj. behavior|(bi h{e~i}v{'y{x}r}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. induce|(in d{u:}s{'-}, -dy{u:}s{'-}), v.t., -duced, -ducing. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. te|(de), n. among|({x} mung{'}), prep. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ I keep my promise to trustworthy people, as well as to untrustworthy people:

i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. my|(m{a~i}), pron. promise|(prom{'is}), n, v., -ised, -ising. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. trustworthy|(trust{'w{x:r}'{dh}{i:}), adj. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),





prep. **UNTRUSS**|(UN TRUS{}), V.T., V.I. ARCHAIC. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
◇ **Because virtuous behavior will incite people to be truthful!**
because|(bi k{0:}z{f'}, -koz{f'}, -kuz{f'}), conj. **virtuous**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}{}x)s), adj. **behavior**|(bi h{e~i}v{}y{x}r), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **incite**|(in s{a~i}t{}t{}), v.t., -cited, -citing. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**|(t{u:}), **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **truthful**|(tr{u:}{}th{}f{x}l), adj.

◇ **When a Sage takes action in the world, he harmonizes people's hearts (desires) with great caution and sensitivity:**
when|(hagen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~i}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. **action**|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **HARMONIZE**|(H{A:}R{}M{X} N{A~i}Z{}), V., -NIZED, -NIZING. **PEOPLE**|(P{I:}{}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **HEARTRENDING**|(H{A:}RT{}REN{}DING), ADJ. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~i}{}RD{}), ADJ. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **caution**|(k{0:}{}sh{x}n), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **sensitivity**|(sen{}'si tiv{}i t{}i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2, 3.

◇ **People, in return, will collect and inform him all their observations and opinions:**
people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **collect**|(k{x} lekt{}), v.t. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **inform**|(in f{o:}rm{}), v.t. **him**|(him), pron. **all**|(o:), adj. **their**|(dh){e:x}; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **OBSERVATIONAL**|(OB{}'Z{X:}R V{E~i}{}SH{X} NL), ADJ. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **OPINIONED**|(X PIN{}Y{X}ND), ADJ.

◇ **A Sage will then [weigh all options and] treat all people equally as if they were all his own children.**
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **then**|(dh{en}), adv. **weigh**|(w{e~i}), v.t. **all**|(o:), adj. **OPTIONEE**|(OP{}'SH{X} N{I:}{}), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **treat**|(tr{i:t}), v.t. **all**|(o:), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **equally**|(i:}{}kw{x} l{i:}), adv. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|(w{x:r}; **unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. **all**|(o:), adj. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **children**|(chil{}'dr{x}n), n.

◇ [49c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TIEMANNITE**|(T{I:}{}M{X} N{A~i}T{}), N. **CONFUTE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. **TRAMWAY**|(TRAM{}'W{E~i}{}), N.

◇ **The sage has no heart of his own, but takes the heart of the people as his own.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **heart**|(h{a:}rt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~i}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **heart**|(h{a:}rt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **as**|(az;



unstressed {x}z), adv. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj.
◇ **He is good to the good; he is also good to the not-good: for Virtue is good.**
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **also**|(o:}l{}s{o~u}), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **NOT-FOR-PROFIT**|(NOT{}'F{X}R PROF{}'IT), ADJ. **for**|(f{o:r}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ **He is faithful to the faithful; he is also faithful to the unfaithful: for Virtue is faithful.**
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **faithful**|(f{e~i}{}th{}f{x}l), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **faithful**|(f{e~i}{}th{}f{x}l), adj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **also**|(o:}l{}s{o~u}), adv. **faithful**|(f{e~i}{}th{}f{x}l), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **unfaithful**|(un f{e~i}{}th{}f{x}l), adj. **for**|(f{o:r}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **faithful**|(f{e~i}{}th{}f{x}l), adj.
◇ **In the midst of the world, the sage recoils.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **midst**|(midst), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **RECOILLESS**|(RI KOIL{}LIS, R{L:}{}KOIL{}-), ADJ.

◇ **For the sake of the world he keeps his heart nebulous.**
for|(f{o:r}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sake**|(s{e~i}k), n. **sake**|(s{a:}{}k{i:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **KEEPING**|(K{I:}{}PING), N. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **heart**|(h{a:}rt), n. **nebulous**|(neb{}'y{x} l{x}s), adj.

◇ **All the people strain their ears and eyes: he treats them as innocent children.**
all|(o:), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **strain**|(str{e~i}n), v.t. **their**|(dh){e:x}; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **EARRING**|(I{R}{}RING{}), -ING), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **EYENI**|(A~i}{}X{N}), N. ARCHAIC. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TREATMENT**|(TR{I:}T{}M{X}NT), N. **them**|(dh{em}; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **innocent**|(in{}'x)s{x}nt), adj. **children**|(chil{}'dr{x}n), n.

◇ [49c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **THOLUS**|(TH{O~U}{}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~i}). **z**|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. **ZEUS**|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ **Sages have no mind-set.**
SAGENITE|(SAJ{}'X N{A~i}T{}), N. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **mind-set**|(m{a~i}nd{}'set{}), n.

◇ **They take common people's concerns as theirs.**
they|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n.





common|(kom){x}n, adj., -er, -est, n. PEOPLE|(P{i:}{p}{x}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. CONCERNMENT|(K{X}N S{X:}RN{M}{X}NT), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. theirs|({dh}{e:x}rz), pron.

◇ Good people. I treat them well.

good|(g~ou)d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ Bad people. I also treat them well.

bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. also|({o:l}{s}{o~u}), adv. treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ This is the virtue of kindness.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{nis}), n.

◇ Good people. I trust them properly.

good|(g~ou)d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. trust|(trust), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. PROPER|(PROP){X}R, ADJ.

◇ Bad people. I also trust them properly.

bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. also|({o:l}{s}{o~u}), adv. trust|(trust), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. PROPER|(PROP){X}R, ADJ.

◇ This is virtue of trust.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. trust|(trust), n.

◇ Sages in the world have no bias.

SAGENITE|(SAJ){X}N(A~I)T, N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. bias|(b{a~i}{x}s), n., adj., adv., v., biased, biasing or (esp. Brit.) biased, biasing.

◇ They mix their mind with that of common people.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. mix|(miks), v. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. common|(kom){x}n, adj., -er, -est, n. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ This is why people follow them.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. follow|(fol){o~u}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Sages treat people as if they were their own children.

SAGENITE|(SAJ){X}N(A~I)T, N. treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. children|(chil){dr}{x}n), n.

◇ [49c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

arthur|({a:r}{th}{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}{l}{i:}), n.

◇ The Sage has no heart of his own;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv.



adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj.

◇ He uses the heart of the people as his heart.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{Z}{X}R FREN{L}{I:}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. heart|(h{a:}rt), n.

◇ Of the good man I approve.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g~ou)d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men, i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. approve|({x} pr{u:}v{v'}), v., -proved, -proving.

◇ But of the bad I also approve.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. also|({o:l}{s}{o~u}), adv.

approve|({x} pr{u:}v{v'}), v., -proved, -proving.

◇ And thus he gets goodness.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|({dh}us), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

GETHEMANE|(GETH SEM){X}N{I:}), N. goodness|(g~ou)d{nis}), n.

◇ The truthful man I believe, but the liar I also believe.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truthful|(tr{u:}th{f}{x}), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. believe|(bi l{i:}v{v'}), v., -lieved, -

believing. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. liar|(l{i:}a~i){x}r), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. also|({o:l}{s}{o~u}), adv. believe|(bi l{i:}v{v'}), v., -lieved, -believing.

◇ And thus he gets truthfulness.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|({dh}us), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

GETHEMANE|(GETH SEM){X}N{I:}), N. TRUTHFUL|(TR{U:}TH){F}{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The Sage, in his dealings with the world, seems like one dazed with fright.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

DEALING|(D{I:}{L}ING), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M){L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT, ADV. like|(l{i:}a~i)k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. one|(wun), adj. DAZE|(D{E~I}Z), V., DAZED, DAZING, N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. fright|(fr{a~i}t), n.

◇ For the world's sake he dulls his wits.

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed {x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WORLD|(W{X:}RLD), N. sake|(s{e~i}k), n. sake (s{a:}{k}{i:}), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. DULLISH|(DUL){ISH), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. WITNESS-BOX|(WIT){NIS BOKS}), N. CHIEFLY BRIT.

◇ The Hundred Families all the time strain their eyes and ears.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hundred|(hun){drid), n., pl. -dreds, [as after a numeral] -dred, adj. FAMILIARIZE|(F{X} MIL){Y}{X} R{A~I}Z), V., -IZED, -IZING. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. time|(t{e~i}m), n., adj., v., timed,





timing. **strain**|(str{e~i}n), v.t. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **EYEN**|({A~I}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EARRING**|({I:}R{RING}, -ING), N.

◇ The Sage all the time sees and hears no more than an infant sees and hears.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. **time**|({t{a~i}m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **SEERSUCKER**|({S:I}R{SUK}{X}R), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **HEARKEN**|({H{A:}R{K}{X}N), V.I. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **more**|({m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **infant**|({in}{f}{x}nt), n. **SEERSUCKER**|({S:I}R{SUK}{X}R), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **HEARKEN**|({H{A:}R{K}{X}N), V.I.

◇ [49c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn
c|({s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **RICH**|({RICH}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, **john**|({jon}), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**|({LINC}{PIN}), N.

◇ The sage has no constant heart/mind [changxin] but takes the heart/mind of the common folk as his heart/mind.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **has**|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **constant**|({kon}{st}{x}nt), adj. **heart**|({h{a:}rt), n. **mind**|({m{a~i}nd), n. **CHANGEROOM**|({CH{E~I}N}{R}{U:}M), -R{-OU}M), N. **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **TAKER-IN**|({T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. **heart**|({h{a:}rt), n. **mind**|({m{a~i}nd), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. **common**|({kom}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. **folk**|({f{o~u}k), n. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **heart**|({h{a:}rt), n. **mind**|({m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ The good I regard as good.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. **good**|({g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **if**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **regard**|({ri g{a:}rd}), v.t. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **good**|({g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ those who are not good I also regard as good.
those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|({not), adv. **good**|({g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **if**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **also**|({o:l}{s{o~u}), adv. **regard**|({ri g{a:}rd}), v.t. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **good**|({g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ This is to transform goodness into virtue.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|({iz), v. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **transform**|({v. trans f{o:}rm}; n. trans{f}{o:}rm), v.t. **goodness**|({g{~ou}d}{nis}), n. **into**|({in}{t{u:}; unstressed in{t~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **virtue**|({v{x:}r}{ch{u:}), n.

◇ The trustworthy I trust.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. **trustworthy**|({trust}{w{x:}r}{dh}{i};), adj. **if**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **trust**|({trust}), n.

◇ those who are not trustworthy I also trust.
those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|({not), adv. **trustworthy**|({trust}{w{x:}r}{dh}{i};), adj. **if**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **also**|({o:l}{s{o~u}), adv. **trust**|({trust}), n.

◇ This is to transform trust into virtue.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|({iz), v. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **transform**|({v. trans f{o:}rm}; n. trans{f}{o:}rm), v.t. **trust**|({trust}), n. **into**|({in}{t{u:}; unstressed in{t~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **virtue**|({v{x:}r}{ch{u:}), n.

◇ The sage resides among all under Heaven with perfect equanimity and impartiality and for the sake of all under Heaven merges his heart/mind with theirs.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article.



definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **RESIDENTIARY**|({REZ}{I} DEN{SH}{I:} ER{I:}, -SH{X} R{I:}), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES. **among**|({x} mung{}), prep. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **under**|({un}{d}{x}r), prep. **heaven**|({hev}{x}n), n. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **perfect**|({adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. **equanimity**|({i:}{kw{x} nim{}i t{i:}, ek{}w{x}-), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **IMPARTIAL**|({IM P{A:}R{SH}{X}L), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **for**|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. **sake**|({s{e~i}k), n. **sake** (s{a:}{k}{i:}), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **under**|({un}{d}{x}r), prep. **heaven**|({hev}{x}n), n. **MERGER**|({M{X:}R{X}R), N. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **heart**|({h{a:}rt), n. **mind**|({m{a~i}nd), n. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **theirs**|({dh}{e:x}rz), pron.

◇ The common folk all fix their ears and eyes on him.]
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. **common**|({kom}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. **folk**|({f{o~u}k), n. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **fix**|({fiks}), v., fixed or fixt, fixing, n. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **EARRING**|({I:}R{RING}, -ING), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EYEN**|({A~I}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. **on**|({o:n), prep. **him**|({him}), pron.

◇ And the sage treats them all as his children.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **TREATMENT**|({TR{I:}T}{M}{X}NT), N. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **children**|({chil}{dr}{x}n), n.

◇ [49c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang
c|({s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **LIMY**|({L{A~I}{M}{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIENT. **YURT**|({Y{-OU}RT), N.

◇ THE PEOPLE'S HEARTS
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. **PEOPLE**|({P{I:}{P}{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **HEARTRENDING**|({H{A:}RT}{REN}{DING}), ADJ.

◇ The Sage has no decided opinions and feelings.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **has**|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **decided**|({di s{a~i}{did}), adj. **OPINIONED**|({X} PIN{Y}{X}ND), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FEELING**|({F{I:}{LING}), N.

◇ But regards the people's opinions and feelings as his own.
but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **REGARDLESS**|({RI G{A:}RD}{LIS}), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. **PEOPLE**|({P{I:}{P}{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **OPINIONED**|({X} PIN{Y}{X}ND), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FEELING**|({F{I:}{LING}), N. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **own**|({o~u}n), adj.

◇ The good ones I declare good.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. **good**|({g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **ONEROUS**|({ON}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{N}{X}R-), ADJ. **if**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **declare**|({di kl{e:x}r{}), v., -clared, -claring. **good**|({g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ The bad ones I also declare good.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. **bad**|({bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) **badder**, **baddest** for 36; n.; adv. **ONEROUS**|({ON}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{N}{X}R-), ADJ. **if**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **also**|({o:l}{s{o~u}), adv. **declare**|({di kl{e:x}r{}), v., -clared, -claring. **good**|({g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ That is the goodness of Virtue.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|({iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article.





goodness|**(g{~ou}d{'}nis)**, n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.

virtue|(**v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}**), n.

◇ **The honest ones I believe:**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **honest|**(**on{'}ist**), adj. **ONEROUS|**(**ON{'}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{'}N{X}R-**), ADJ. **il|**(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **believe|**(**bi l{i:}v{'}{}**), v., -lieved, -lieving.

◇ **The liars I also believe:**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **LIAR|**(**L{A~I}{'}{X}R**), N. **il|**(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **also|**(**{o:}l{'}s{o~u}**), adv. **believe|**(**bi l{i:}v{'}{}**), v., -lieved, -lieving.

◇ **That is the faith of Virtue:**

that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is|**(**iz**), v. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **faith|**(**f{e-i}th**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **virtue|**(**v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}**), n.

◇ **The Sage dwells in the world peacefully, harmoniously:**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage|**(**s{e~i}j**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **DWELLING|**(**DWEL{'}ING**), N. **in|**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world|**(**w{x:r}ld**), n. **PEACEFUL|**(**P{I:}S{'}F{X}L**), ADJ. **HARMONIOUS|**(**H{A:}R M{O~U}{'}N{I:} {X}S**), ADJ.

◇ **The people of the world are brought into a community of heart:**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people|**(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

world|(**w{x:r}ld**), n. **are|**(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **brought|**(**br{o:t}**), v. **into|**(**in{'}t{u:}**); **unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. **al|**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **community|**(**k{x} my{u:}{'}ni t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **heart|**(**h{a:r}t**), n.

◇ **And the Sage regards them all as his own children:**

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage|**(**s{e~i}j**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **REGARDLESS|**(**RI G{A:}RD{'}LIS**), ADJ. **them|**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **all|**(**{o:l}**), adj. **as|**(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **his|**(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **own|**(**{o~u}n**), adj. **children|**(**chil{'}dr{x}n**), n.

◇ **[49c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair**

c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation|**(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **victor|**(**vik{'}t{x}r**), n. **h|**(**{e~i}ch**), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP|**(**M{E~I}N{'}TOP{}**), N. NAUT.

◇ **The sage never has a mind of his own:**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage|**(**s{e~i}j**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **never|**(**nev{'}{x}r**), adv. **has|**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **al|**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **mind|**(**m{a~i}nd**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **his|**(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **own|**(**{o~u}n**), adj.

◇ **He considers the minds of the common people to be his mind:**

he|(**h{i:}**); **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **CONSIDERING|**(**K{X}N SID{'}{X}R ING**), PREP. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **MINDLESS|**(**M{A~I}ND{'}LIS**), ADJ. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

common|(**kom{'}{x}n**), adj., -er, -est, n. **people|**(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to|**(**t{f}u;**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be|**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **his|**(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **mind|**(**m{a~i}nd**), n.

◇ **Treat well those who are good:**



treat|(**tr{i:}t**), v. t. **well|**(**wel**), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **those|**(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who|**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are|**(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **good|**(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ **Also treat well those who are not good:**

also|(**{o:l}{'}s{o~u}**), adv. **treat|**(**tr{i:}t**), v. t. **well|**(**wel**), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **those|**(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who|**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are|**(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **not|**(**not**), adv. **good|**(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ **thus is goodness attained:**

thus|(**{dh}us**), adv. **is|**(**iz**), v. **goodness|**(**g{~ou}d{'}nis**), n. **ATTAINER|**(**{X} T{E~I}N{'}D{X}R**), N.

◇ **Be sincere to those who are sincere:**

be|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **sincere|**(**sin s{i:}r{'}{}**), adj., -cerer, -cerest. **to|**(**t{f}u;**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **those|**(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who|**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are|**(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **sincere|**(**sin s{i:}r{'}{}**), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ **Also be sincere to those who are insincere:**

also|(**{o:l}{'}s{o~u}**), adv. **be|**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **sincere|**(**sin s{i:}r{'}{}**), adj., -cerer, -cerest. **to|**(**t{f}u;**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **those|**(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who|**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are|**(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n.

insincere|(**in{'}sin s{i:}r{'}{}**), adj.

◇ **thus is sincerity attained:**

thus|(**{dh}us**), adv. **is|**(**iz**), v. **sincerity|**(**sin ser{'}i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties. **ATTAINER|**(**{X} T{E~I}N{'}D{X}R**), N.

◇ **The sage is self-effacing in his dealings with all under heaven, and bemuddles his mind for the sake of all under heaven:**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage|**(**s{e~i}j**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is|**(**iz**), v. **SELF-EFFACEMENT|**(**SELF{'}I F{E~I}S{'}M{X}NT, SELF{'}-)**, N. **in|**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his|**(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **DEALING|**(**D{I:}{'}LING**), N. **with|**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **all|**(**{o:l}**), adj. **under|**(**un{'}d{x}r**), prep. **heaven|**(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **BEMUDDLE|**(**BI MUD{'}L**), V.T., -DLED, -DLING. **his|**(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **mind|**(**m{a~i}nd**), n. **for|**(**{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sake|**(**s{e~i}k**), n. **sake** (**s{a:}{'}k{i:}**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **all|**(**{o:l}**), adj. **under|**(**un{'}d{x}r**), prep. **heaven|**(**hev{'}{x}n**), n.

◇ **The common people all rivet their eyes and ears upon him:**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **common|**(**kom{'}{x}n**), adj., -er, -est, n. **people|**(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **all|**(**{o:l}**), adj. **rivet|**(**riv{'}it**), n., v., -eted, -eting or (**esp. Brit.**) -etted, -etting. **their|**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **EYEN|**(**{A~I}{'}{X}N**), N. **ARCHAIC. and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **EARRING|**(**{I:}R{'}RING{'}-ING**), N. **upon|**(**{x} pon{'}{}**), **{x} p{o:}n{'}{}**), prep. **him|**(**him**), pron.

◇ **And the sage makes them all chuckle like children:**

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage|**(**s{e~i}j**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **MAKER|**(**M{E~I}{'}K{X}R**), N. **them|**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **all|**(**{o:l}**), adj. **chuckle|**(**chuk{'}{x}l**), v., chuckled, chuckling, n. **like|**(**l{i~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **children|**(**chil{'}dr{x}n**), n.

◇ **[49c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll**

c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation|**(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n.

TOLAN|(**T{O~U}{'}LAN**), N. **CHEM. MAZZARD|**(**MAZ{'}{X}RD**), N.

◇ **The True Person does not have an individual heart but uses the heart of the people:**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **true|**(**tr{u:}**), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **person|**(**p{x:r}{'}s{x}n**),





n. **does** (d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not** (not), adv. **have** (hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **an** ({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **individual** (in{"d}{x} vij{"u:}{x}), n. **heart** (h{a:}rt), n. **but** (but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **USER-FRIENDLY** (Y{U:}{Z}{X}R FREN{"L}{I:}), ADJ. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heart** (h{a:}rt), n. **of** (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people** (p{i:}{p}{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ I am kind to those who are kind.

i ({{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am** (am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **kind** (k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. **to** (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **those** ({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. **who** (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are** ({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **kind** (k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est.

◇ I am also kind to those who are not kind.

i ({{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am** (am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **also** ({{o:l}{s}{o~u}), adv. **kind** (k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. **to** (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **those** ({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. **who** (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are** ({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **not** (not), adv. **kind** (k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est.

◇ Thus

thus ({{dh}us), adv.

◇ there is an increase in kindness.

there ({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is** (iz), v. **an** ({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **increase** (v. in kr{i:}{s}; n. in{"kr}{i:s}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. **in** (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **kindness** (k{a~i}nd{"nis}), n.

◇ I keep faith with those who are in good faith.

i ({{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **keep** (k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **faith** (f{e~i}th), n. **with** (with, wi{dh}), prep. **those** ({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. **who** (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are** ({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **in** (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **good** (g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **faith** (f{e~i}th), n.

◇ I also keep faith with those who lack good faith.

i ({{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **also** ({{o:l}{s}{o~u}), adv. **keep** (k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **faith** (f{e~i}th), n. **with** (with, wi{dh}), prep. **those** ({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. **who** (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **lack** (lak), n. **good** (g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **faith** (f{e~i}th), n.

◇ Thus

thus ({{dh}us), adv.

◇ there is an increase of good faith.

there ({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is** (iz), v. **an** ({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **increase** (v. in kr{i:}{s}; n. in{"kr}{i:s}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. **of** (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **good** (g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **faith** (f{e~i}th), n.

◇ The True Person is detached and humble and to the world appears confusing.

the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **true** (tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **person** (p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. **is** (iz), v. **detached** (di tacht{"}), adj. **and** (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **humble** (hum{"b}{x}, um{"-}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling, **and** (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to** (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world** (w{x:r}ld), n. **APPEARANCE** ({{X} P{I:}{R}{X}NS), N. **confusing** (k{x}n fy{u:}{z}ing), adj.

◇ The people all strain their eyes and ears. yet the True Person remains childlike.

the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people** (p{i:}{p}{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **all** ({{o:l}), adj. **strain** (str{e~i}n), v.t. **their** ({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **EYEN** ({{A~I}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. **and** (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EARRING** ({{I:}{R}{RING}), -ING), N.



yet (yet), adv. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **true** (tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **person** (p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. **REMAINDERMAN** (RI M{E~I}N{"D}{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. **LAW**. **childlike** (ch{a~i}ld{"a~i}k{"}), adj. ◇ [49c22t] Translation: David H. Li

◇ The sage has no preconceived notion at any time;

the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage** (s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **has** (haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no** (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **PRECONCEIVE** (PR{I:}{K}{X}N S{I:}V{"}), V.T., -CEIVED, -CEIVING. **notion** (n{o~u}{sh}{x}n), n. **at** (at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **any** (en{"i:}), adj. **time** (t{e~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ the people's notion is the sage's notion.

the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PEOPLE** (P{I:}{P}{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **notion** (n{o~u}{sh}{x}n), n. **is** (iz), v. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SAGE** (S{E~I}j), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. **notion** (n{o~u}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ I treat a person, who is good, well:

i ({{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **treat** (tr{e~i}t), v.t. a ({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person** (p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. **who** (h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **is** (iz), v. **good** (g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **well** (wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ I treat a person, who is not good, also well.

i ({{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **treat** (tr{e~i}t), v.t. a ({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person** (p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. **who** (h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **is** (iz), v. **not** (not), adv. **good** (g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **also** ({{o:l}{s}{o~u}), adv. **well** (wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ This is for goodness's sake.

this ({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **is** (iz), v. **for** (f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **GOODNESS** (G{~OU}D{"NIS}), N. **sake** (s{e~i}k), n. **sake** (s{a:}{k}{i:}), n.

◇ I trust a person who is worthy of trust:

i ({{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **trust** (trust), n. a ({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person** (p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. **who** (h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **is** (iz), v. **worthy** (w{x:r}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. **of** (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **trust** (trust), n.

◇ I also trust a person who is not worthy of trust.

i ({{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **also** ({{o:l}{s}{o~u}), adv. **trust** (trust), n. a ({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person** (p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. **who** (h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **is** (iz), v. **not** (not), adv. **worthy** (w{x:r}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. **of** (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **trust** (trust), n.

◇ This is for trustworthiness's sake.

this ({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **is** (iz), v. **for** (f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **TRUST** (TRUS{"T}{X}R, TRU ST{O:}R{"}), N. **LAW**. **sake** (s{e~i}k), n. **sake** (s{a:}{k}{i:}), n.

◇ The sage, in governing the world, holds back personal notions in favor of the people's.

the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage** (s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **in** (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **GOVERNESS** (GUV{"X}R NIS), N. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world** (w{x:r}ld), n.

HOLDOVER (H{O~U}LD{"O~U}{V}{X}R), N. **back** (bak), n. **personal** (p{x:r}{s}{x}n), adj.

NOTIONATE (N{O~U}{SH}{X} NIT), ADJ. CHIEFLY MIDLAND AND SOUTHERN U.S. **in** (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **favor** (f{e~i}{v}{x}r), n. **of** (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PEOPLE** (P{I:}{P}{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING.





◇ The sage treats the people, focusing on themselves, as infants.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **TREATMENT**|(TR{I:}T{'}M{X}NT), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{f{i:}'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **FOCUS**|(F{O~U}{'}K{X}S), N., PL. -CUSES, -CI (-S{A~I}, -K{A~I}), V., -CUSED, -CUSING OR (ESP. BRIT. -CUSSED, -CUSING. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'), {dh}em{')-), pron.pl. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **INFANTRYMAN**|(IN{'}F{X}N TR{I:} M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN.

◇ [49c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
c|(s{f{i:})), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f{i:})), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **YASNA**|(YUS{'}N{X}), N. **ZOROASTRIANISM**. **GENIUS**|(J{f{i:}'}N{'}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (J{f{i:}'}N{'}{A~I}{'}) FOR 6, 7, 9.

KIMONO|(K{X} M{O~U}{'}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ The sage does not have a set mind.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **set**|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ His mind is unconditioned and

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **is**|(iz), v. **unconditioned**|(un{'}k{x}n dish{'}{x}nd), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

◇ He regards the minds of all people as his own.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REGARDLESS**|(RI{G{A:}RD{'}LIS), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MINDLESS**|(M{A~I}ND{'}LIS), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:l), adj. **people**|(p{f{i:}'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj.

◇ He is good to those who are good.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **those**|(dh{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ He is good to those who are not good.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **those**|(dh{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ For his virtue is goodness itself.

for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **goodness**|(g{f~ou}d{'}nis), n. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron.

◇ He is in integrity with those of integrity.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **integrity**|(in teg{'}ri t{f{i:}), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **those**|(dh{o~u}z), pron., adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **integrity**|(in teg{'}ri t{f{i:}), n.

◇ He is in integrity with those without integrity.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **integrity**|(in teg{'}ri t{f{i:}), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **those**|(dh{o~u}z), pron., adj. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. **integrity**|(in teg{'}ri t{f{i:}), n.

◇ For his virtue is integrity itself.



for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **integrity**|(in teg{'}ri t{f{i:}), n. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron.

◇ The sage, to serve this world.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **serve**|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ In compassion merges his mind with all minds.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **compassion**|(k{x}m pash{'}{x}n), n. **MERGER**|(M{X:}R{'}{X}R), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **all**|(o:l), adj. **MINDLESS**|(M{A~I}ND{'}LIS), ADJ.

◇ People rivet their eyes and ears upon differences amongst them.

people|(p{f{i:}'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **rivet**|(riv{'}it), n., v., -eted, -eting or (esp. Brit.) -etted, -etting. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **EYEN**|(A~I){'}{X}N), N. **ARCHAIC**. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EARRING**|(I:}{R{'}RING{'), -ING), N. **upon**|(x} pon{'), {x} p{o:n}{')}, prep. **DIFFERENCE**|(DIF{'}{X}R {X}NS, DIF{'}R{X}NS), N., V., -ENCED, -ENCING. **amongst**|(x} mungst{'), {x} mungkst{')}, prep. Chiefly Brit. **them**|(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The sage, with childlike innocence, sees one humanity in all.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **childlike**|(ch{a~i}ld{'}{a~i}k{')}, adj. **innocence**|(in{'}{x} s{x}ns), n. **SEERSUCKER**|(S(I:}{R{'}SUK{'}{X}R), N. **one**|(wun), adj. **humanity**|(hy{u:} man{'}i t{f{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **all**|(o:l), adj.

◇ [49c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(s{f{i:})), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f{i:})), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHOSISME**|(SH{O:} Z{I:}Z{'}M{X}), N. **CHOCOLATIER**|(CH{O:}{'}K{X} L{X} T{I:}R{'), CHOK{'}{X}-, CH{O:}K{'}L{X}-, CHOK{')-; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY[E~I}{')}, N., PL. -TIERS (-T{I:}RZ{'); FR. -TY[E~I}{')}).

◇ The sage has no self that he can call "mine."

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **call**|(k{o:l}), v.t. **mine**|(m{a~i}n), pron.

◇ He turns the self of the people into his own.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TURNPIKE**|(T{X:}RN{'}P{A~I}K{')}, N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{f{i:}'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **into**|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj.

◇ I act with goodness toward the good.

i|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **act**|(akt), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **goodness**|(g{f~ou}d{'}nis), n. **toward**|(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{'), tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{'). **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ I act with goodness toward the bad, too.

i|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **act**|(akt), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **goodness**|(g{f~ou}d{'}nis), n. **toward**|(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{'), tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{'). **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel





{dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.

too|(t{u:}), adv.

◇ And so the good is contagious.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. good|(g{ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. is|(iz), v. contagious|(k{x}n

t{e~i}{}){x}s), adj.

◇ I relate with trust to the person who is worthy of trust.

il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. relate|(ri l{e~i}{t}{}), v., -lated, -lating. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. trust|(trust), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. worthy|(w{x:r}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. trust|(trust), n.

◇ I relate with trust to the person who is not worthy of trust, too.

il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. relate|(ri l{e~i}{t}{}), v., -lated, -lating. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. trust|(trust), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. worthy|(w{x:r}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. trust|(trust), n. too|(t{u:}), adv.

◇ And so trust is contagious.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. trust|(trust), n. is|(iz), v. contagious|(k{x}n t{e~i}{}){x}s), adj.

◇ The sage lives in the world in his victory and rules the world with his simplicity.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. victory|(vik{'}t{x} r{i:, vik{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RULERSHIP|(R{U:}{L}{X}R SHIP{''}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:rld), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. simplicity|(sim plis{'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ But when all the people look at him and listen to him.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. him|(him), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. listen|(lis{'}{x}n), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ The sage takes care of them. like a mother takes care of her children.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{''}), N. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{''}), N. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. her|(h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. children|(chil{'}dr{x}n), n.

◇ [49c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**|(MAN{'}(I:){'}TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**|(KW{A:}{'}SH(I:){O:}R{'}K(O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ The sage is never opinionated.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. opinionated|({x} pin{'}y{x} n{e~i}{'}tid), adj.



◇ He listens to the mind of the people.'

he|(h{i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LISTENERSHIP|(LIS{'}N{X}R SHIP{''}), LIS{'}N{X}R-), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ I am kind to people when they are kind to me.

il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. me|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ I am kind to them even if they hate me.

il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. if|(if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. hate|(h{e~i}t), v., hated, hating, n. me|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ Virtue - te - is its own reward.

virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}), n. te|(de), n. is|(iz), v. its|(its), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. reward|(ri w{o:}rd{''}), n.

◇ I trust those who trust me.

il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. trust|(trust), n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. trust|(trust), n. me|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ I also trust those who have no faith in me:

il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|({o:l}{'}s{o~u}), adv. trust|(trust), n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. faith|(f{e~i}th), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. me|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ What I give, I receive.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. receive|(ri s{i:}v{'}), v., -ceived, -ceiving.

◇ A sage is self-effacing and mindful of offence.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. **SELF-EFFACEMENT**|(SELF{'}I F{E~I}S{'}M{X}NT, SELF{'}-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. mindful|(m{a~i}nd{'}f{x}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. offence|({x} fens{'}{o:}{'}fens, of{'}fens), n.

◇ He sets himself as his own example.

he|(h{i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SETPOINT|(SET{'}POINT{''}), N. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. example|(ig zam{'}p{x}l, -z{a:m{'}-), n., v., -pled, -pling.

◇ How shall I treat you, my son?

how|(hou), adv. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. treat|(tr{i:t), v.t. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. my|(m{a~i}), pron. son|(sun), n.

◇ Like a child.

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ [49c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

◇ Like a child.

◇ [49c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.





GRYPHON|(GRIF{ }X)N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ The sage often has no will.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. often|({o:}{ }f{x}n, off{ }x)n; {o:}f{ }t{x}n, off{ }-). adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ He takes the people's will as his own.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TAKER-IN**|({T{E~I}{ }K{X}R IN{ })), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PEOPLE**|({P{I:}{ }P{X}L}), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj.

◇ What is good I treat with goodness:

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. goodness|(g{~ou}d{ }nis), n.

◇ What is not good I also treat with goodness.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|({o:}l{ }s{o~u}), adv. treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. goodness|(g{~ou}d{ }nis), n.

◇ Thus I obtain goodness.

thus|({dh}us), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. obtain|({x}b t{e~i}n{ })), v.t. goodness|(g{~ou}d{ }nis), n.

◇ Those who are of faith. I put faith in:

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. faith|({f{e~i}th}), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. faith|({f{e~i}th}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

◇ Those who are of no faith. I also put faith in:

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. faith|({f{e~i}th}), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|({o:}l{ }s{o~u}), adv. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. faith|({f{e~i}th}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

◇ Thus I obtain faith.

thus|({dh}us), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. obtain|({x}b t{e~i}n{ })), v.t. faith|({f{e~i}th}), n.

◇ When the sage governs the world.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

GOVERNOR|({GUV{ }X}R N{X}R, -{X} N{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|({w{x:}rld}), n.

◇ He simplifies his as well as the people's minds.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SIMPLICIUS**|({SIM PLISH{ }{ }{X}S}), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PEOPLE**|({P{I:}{ }P{X}L}), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **MINDLESS**|({M{A~I}ND{ }LIS}), ADJ.

◇ The people are all preoccupied with their eyes and ears,

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|({p{i:}{ }p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. all|({o:}), adj. preoccupied|({pr{i:} ok{ }y{x} p{a~i}d{ })), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.



their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **EYEN**|({A~I}{ }X)N), N. ARCHAIC. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EARRING**|({I:}R{ }RING{ }, -ING), N.

◇ The sage helps them return to the childhood state.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **HELPMATE**|({HELP{ }M{E~I}T{ })), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. return|({ri t{x:}rn{ })), v.i. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. childhood|({ch{a~i}ld{ }h{~ou}d}), n. state|({st{e~i}t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ [49c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHANTRY**|({CHAN{ }TR{ })), CH{A}N{ }}, N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**|({KEM{ }X:}R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{ })), N.

◇ The sage has no mind of his own.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. mind|({m{a~i}nd}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj.

◇ He takes the minds of the people as his own.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TAKER-IN**|({T{E~I}{ }K{X}R IN{ })), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MINDLESS**|({M{A~I}ND{ }LIS}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|({p{i:}{ }p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj.

◇ Whatever others like, he likes too.

whatever|({hwut ev{ }{x}r, hwot, hw{x}t, wut, wot, w{x}t-), pron. **OTHERNESS**|({U{DH}{ }{ }X}R NIS), N. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LIKENESS**|({L{A~I}K{ }NIS}), N. too|({t{u:}}), adv.

◇ Whatever others dislike, he likes too.

whatever|({hwut ev{ }{x}r, hwot, hw{x}t, wut, wot, w{x}t-), pron. **OTHERNESS**|({U{DH}{ }{ }X}R NIS), N. dislike|({dis l{a~i}k{ })), v., -liked, -liking, n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LIKENESS**|({L{A~I}K{ }NIS}), N. too|({t{u:}}), adv.

◇ This is what is meant by virtuous goodness.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. meant|(ment), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. virtuous|({v{x:}r{ }ch{u:} {x}s), adj. goodness|(g{~ou}d{ }nis), n.

◇ Whatever others trust, he trusts too.

whatever|({hwut ev{ }{x}r, hwot, hw{x}t, wut, wot, w{x}t-), pron. **OTHERNESS**|({U{DH}{ }{ }X}R NIS), N. trust|(trust), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TRUSTOR**|({TRUS{ }T{X}R, TRU ST{O:}R{ })), N. LAW. too|({t{u:}}), adv.

◇ Whatever others mistrust, he trusts too.

whatever|({hwut ev{ }{x}r, hwot, hw{x}t, wut, wot, w{x}t-), pron. **OTHERNESS**|({U{DH}{ }{ }X}R NIS), N. mistrust|(mis trust{ })), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TRUSTOR**|({TRUS{ }T{X}R, TRU ST{O:}R{ })), N. LAW. too|({t{u:}}), adv.

◇ This is what is meant by virtuous trust.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. meant|(ment), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. virtuous|({v{x:}r{ }ch{u:} {x}s), adj. trust|(trust), n.

◇ The sage leads his life with vigilance.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **LEADOFF**|({L{I:}D{ }O:}F{ })), -OF{ })), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. life|({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives |({l{a~i}vz}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. vigilance|({vij{ }{x}





l{x}ns), n.

◇ He merges his mind with all others' under Heaven.

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **MERGER**(M{X:}R{'}{X}R), N. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mind(m{a~i}nd), n. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. all({o:}l), adj. **OTHERNESS**(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. under(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ People are used to hearing and seeing the behaviour of the sage and so they are influenced, and become pure again, as a newborn child.

people(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. used(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hearing(h{f:i:}r{'}ing), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. seeing(s{f:i:}'{'}ing), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. behaviour(bi h{e~i}v{'}y{x}r), n. Chiefly Brit. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so(s{o~u}), adv. they({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **INFLUENCE**(IN{'}FL{U:}{'}X)NS), N., V., -ENCED, -ENCING. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. become(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. pure(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. again({x} gen{'}, {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. as(a; unstressed {x}z), adv. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. newborn(n{u:}'{'}b{o:}rn{'}), ny{u:}'{'}-), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. child(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ [49c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LITUUS**(LIT{'}Y{U:}{'}X)S), N., PL. LITUI(LIT{'}Y{U:}{'}A~I{'}), **QIVIUT**(K{L:}'{'}V{L:}{'}X)T, -{U:}T{'}), N.

◇ The best ruler has no personal ideas

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

best(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. ruler(r{u:}'{'}l{x}r), n. has(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.

no(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. personal(p{x:r}'{'}s{x}nl), adj. **IDEAMONGER**({A~I} D{L:}'{'}X) MUNG{'}G{X}R, -MONG{'}), N.

◇ And what the people think is what he/she thinks.

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. think(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. is(iz), v. what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. she(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **THINKING**(THING{'}KING), ADJ.

◇ He/She is good to people that are good.

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

she(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. is(iz), v. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

people(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj. are({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ He/She is also good to people that are not good.

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. she(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. is(iz), v. also({o:}'{'}s{o~u}), adv. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. people(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj. are({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not(not), adv. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ It is the goodness typical of the Way server.

it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



is(iz), v. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. goodness(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n. typical(tip{'}i k{x}l), adj. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way(w{e~i}), n. server(s{x:r}'{'}v{x}r), n.

◇ He/She trusts people that are trustworthy.

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. she(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **TRUSTOR**(TRUS{'}T{X}R, TRU ST{O:}R{'}), N. LAW. people(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj. are({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. trustworthy(trust{'}w{x:r}'{'}{dh}{i:}), adj.

◇ He/She also trusts people that are not trustworthy.

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

she(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes.

also({o:}'{'}s{o~u}), adv. **TRUSTOR**(TRUS{'}T{X}R, TRU ST{O:}R{'}), N. LAW. people(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj. are({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not(not), adv. trustworthy(trust{'}w{x:r}'{'}{dh}{i:}), adj.

◇ It is the trust typical of the Way server.

it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(iz), v. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. trust(trust), n. typical(tip{'}i k{x}l), adj. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way(w{e~i}), n. server(s{x:r}'{'}v{x}r), n.

◇ The best ruler gives each breath of his/her life to the world.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

best(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. ruler(r{u:}'{'}l{x}r), n. **GIVEN**(GIV{'}{X}N), V. each({i:}ch), adj.

breath(breth), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

her(h{x:r}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. life(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ He/She holds to just a simple mind.

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. she(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes.

HOLDOVER(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}'{'}V{X}R), N. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. just(just), adj. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. simple(sim{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. mind(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ But is looked up to and listened to.

but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. is(iz), v. **LOOKDOWN**(L{~OU}K{'}DOUN{'}), N. up(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **LISTENABLE**(LIS{'}{X}N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ He/She takes the whole world to be his/her children.

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

she(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **TAKER-IN**(T{E~I}'{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole(h{o~u}l), adj.

world(w{x:r}ld), n. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. her(h{x:r}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. children(chil{'}dr{x}n), n.

◇ [49c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

SHEWBREAD(SH{O~U}'{'}BRED{'}), N. JUDAISM. **FRYER**(FR{A~I}'{'}X)R), N. **HUZZAH**(H{X} Z{A:}'{'}),





INTERJ.

◇ **People's Minds**

PEOPLE|(P{I:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **MINDLESS**|(M{A~I}ND{'}LIS), ADJ.

◇ **Lao Tze says.**

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (**louz**), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**|(Z{A:}RIT{'}S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. says|(sez), v.

◇ **The sage doesn't have an invariable mind, he takes people's minds as his own mind.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **doesn't**|(duz{'}{x}nt), **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **an**|(x{n}; when stressed an), indefinite article. **invariable**|(in v{e:x}r{'}{i:} {x} b{x}l), adj. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **PEOPLE**|(P{I:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **MINDLESS**|(M{A~I}ND{'}LIS), ADJ. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ **Those who are good to him:**

those|(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ **he treats well:**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

TREATMENT|(TR{I:}T{'}M{X}NT), N. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ **and those who are not good to him;**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **those**|(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ **he treats well too:**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

TREATMENT|(TR{I:}T{'}M{X}NT), N. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **too**|(t{u:}), adv.

◇ **thus all become good to each other.**

thus|(dh)us), adv. **all**|(o:l), adj. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **each**|(i:}ch), adj. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ **To those who are sincere:**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **those**|(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **sincere**|(sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ **he is sincere;**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

is|(iz), v. **sincere**|(sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ **and to those who are not sincere;**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **those**|(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

are|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **sincere**|(sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ **he is also sincere:**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **also**|(o:l){s{o~u}), adv. **sincere**|(sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ **thus all become sincere.**

thus|(dh)us), adv. **all**|(o:l), adj. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **sincere**|(sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ **The sage in the world pays scrupulous attention to everything.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

◇ **thus all become sincere.**

thus|(dh)us), adv. **all**|(o:l), adj. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **sincere**|(sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ **thus all become sincere.**

thus|(dh)us), adv. **all**|(o:l), adj. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **sincere**|(sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ **The sage in the world pays scrupulous attention to everything.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

◇ **thus all become sincere.**

thus|(dh)us), adv. **all**|(o:l), adj. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **sincere**|(sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x}rld), n. **PAYROLLER**|(P{E~I}{'}N{O~U}{'}L{X}R), N. **INFORMAL**.

scrupulous|(skr{u:}{'}py{x} l{x}s), adj. **attention**|(n. {x} ten{'}sh{x}n; interj. {x} ten{'}shun{'}), n.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **everything**|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron.

◇ **However, he treats his living with indifference.**

however|(hou ev{'}{x}r), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TREATMENT**|(TR{I:}T{'}M{X}NT), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **living**|(liv{'}ing), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **indifference**|(in dif{'}{x}r {x}ns, -dif{'}{x}ns), n.

◇ **The people all offer their eyes and ears to help him, and he deals with them all as his children.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -PLES FOR 4, v., -pled, -pling. **all**|(o:l), adj. **offer**|(o:}{'}f{x}r, of{'}{x}r), v.t. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {x}r), pron. **EYEN**|(A~I){'}{X}N), N. **ARCHAIC**. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EARRING**|(I:}R{'}RING{'}), -ING), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **help**|(help), v.t., him|(him), pron. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

DEALING|(D{I:}{'}LING), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **them**|(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **all**|(o:l), adj.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **children**|(chil{'}dr{x}n), n.

◇ **49c30t Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CEYLONESE**|(S{I:}{'}L{X}N I:}Z{'}), -N{I:}S{'}), S{E~I}{'}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|(T{X} D{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ **The Sage has no self (to call his own);**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **call**|(k{o:l}), v.t. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj.

◇ **He makes the self of the people his self.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ **To the good I act with goodness:**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **il**|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

act|(akt), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n.

◇ **To the bad I also act with goodness:**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) **badder**, **badder** for 36; n., adv. **il**|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **also**|(o:l){s{o~u}), adv. **act**|(akt), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n.

◇ **Thus goodness is attained.**

thus|(dh)us), adv. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n. **is**|(iz), v. **ATTAINER**|(X}T{E~I}N{'}D{X}R), N.

◇ **To the faithful I act with faith:**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **faithful**|(ff{e~i}th{'}f{x}l), adj. **il**|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **act**|(akt), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **faith**|(ff{e~i}th), n.

◇ **To the faithless I also act with faith:**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **faithless**|(ff{e~i}th{'}lis), adj. **il**|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

◇ **thus all become sincere.**

thus|(dh)us), adv. **all**|(o:l), adj. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **sincere**|(sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ **thus all become sincere.**

thus|(dh)us), adv. **all**|(o:l), adj. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **sincere**|(sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ **thus all become sincere.**

thus|(dh)us), adv. **all**|(o:l), adj. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **sincere**|(sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ **thus all become sincere.**

thus|(dh)us), adv. **all**|(o:l), adj. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **sincere**|(sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ **thus all become sincere.**

thus|(dh)us), adv. **all**|(o:l), adj. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **sincere**|(sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ **thus all become sincere.**

thus|(dh)us), adv. **all**|(o:l), adj. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **sincere**|(sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ **thus all become sincere.**

thus|(dh)us), adv. **all**|(o:l), adj. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **sincere**|(sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ **thus all become sincere.**

thus|(dh)us), adv. **all**|(o:l), adj. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **sincere**|(sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ **thus all become sincere.**

thus|(dh)us), adv. **all**|(o:l), adj. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **sincere**|(sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ **thus all become sincere.**

thus|(dh)us), adv. **all**|(o:l), adj. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **sincere**|(sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ **thus all become sincere.**

thus|(dh)us), adv. **all**|(o:l), adj. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **sincere**|(sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ **thus all become sincere.**

thus|(dh)us), adv. **all**|(o:l), adj. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **sincere**|(sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.





i's or is. also|({o:}|{s}{o~u}), adv. act|(akt), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. faith|({e~i}th), n.
 ◇ Thus faith is attained.
 thus|({dh}us), adv. faith|({e~i}th), n. is|(iz), v. **ATTAINER**|({X} T{E~I}N{D}{X}R), N.
 ◇ The Sage lives in the world in concord, and rules over the world in simplicity.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. lives|({a~i}vz), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,
 inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
 {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
 concord|(kon{}k{o:}rd, kong{}-), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
RULERSHIP|({R}{U:}{}L{X}R SHIP{}), N. over|({o~u}{v}{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant
 {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,
 inning. simplicity|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ Yet what all the people turn their ears and eyes to.
 yet|(yet), adv. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl.
 -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. turn|(t{x:}rn), v.t. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **EARRING**|({I:}R{}RING{}), -
 ING), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EYEN**|({A~I}{}{X}N), N.
 ARCHAIC. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
 ◇ The Sage looks after as a mother does her children.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **LOOKOUT**|({L~OU}K{}OUT{}), N. after|({af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. as|(az; unstressed
 {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. her|(h{x:r};
 unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. children|(chil{}dr{x}n), n.
 ◇ [49c31t] Translation: Paul I. Lin
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**|({P{o:}{}SI T{i:}),
 N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**|({L{A~I}{}M{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.
 ◇ The Sage has no constant heart [mind].
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.
 constant|(kon{}st{x}nt), adj. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.
 ◇ He takes the people's heart as his heart.
 he|(h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
TAKER-IN|({T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
 vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PEOPLE**|({P{i:}{}P{x}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. as|(az;
 unstressed {x}z), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. heart|(h{a:}rt), n.
 ◇ Good men, I treat well.
 good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. men|(men), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. well|(wel),
 adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.
 ◇ Bad men, I also treat well.
 bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. men|(men), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is,
 i's or is. also|({o:}|{s}{o~u}), adv. treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best,
 interj., n.
 ◇ Therein I attain goodness.
 therein|({dh}{e:x}r{}in{}), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{}), v.t.
 goodness|(g{~ou}d{}nis), n.
 ◇ Honest men, I trust.
 honest|(on{}'ist), adj. men|(men), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. trust|(trust), n.
 ◇ Dishonest men, I also trust.
 dishonest|(dis on{}'ist), adj. men|(men), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|({o:}|{s}{o~u}), adv.
 trust|(trust), n.
 ◇ Therein I attain trust.



therein|({dh}{e:x}r{}in{}), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{}), v.t. trust|(trust),
 n.
 ◇ The Sage in his position in the world.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz;
 unstressed iz), pron. position|(p{x} zish{}{x}n), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ Yieldingly harmonizes the people's heart with simplicity.
YIELDING|({Y{i:}L{}DING), ADJ. **HARMONIZE**|({H{A:}R{}M{X} N{A~I}Z{}), V., -NIZED, -NIZING. the|(stressed {dh}{i};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PEOPLE**|({P{i:}{}P{x}L), N.,
 PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. simplicity|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ The people all strain their ears and eyes.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. all|({o:l}), adj. strain|(str{e~i}n), v.t. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed
 {dh}{x}r), pron. **EARRING**|({I:}R{}RING{}), -ING), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
 consonant, n), conj. **EYEN**|({A~I}{}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC.
 ◇ And the Sage regards them all as infants.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed
 before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.
REGARDLESS|({R{I}G{A:}RD{}LIS), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. all|({o:l}), adj. as|(az;
 unstressed {x}z), adv. **INFANTRYMAN**|({IN{}F{X}N TR{} M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN.
 ◇ [49c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MICELLE**|({MI SEL{}), N.
LAETRILE|({L{E~I}{}I TRIL), N.
 ◇ The Wise Person is always a man without a mind -
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. person|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. always|({o:l}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z),
 adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or
 As, a's or as. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.
 ◇ he takes the mind of the hundred clans as his mind.
 he|(h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
TAKER-IN|({T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
 vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 hundred|(hun{}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **CLANNISH**|({KLAN{}ISH), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed
 {x}z), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.
 ◇ Those who are good, I am good to them;
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r};
 unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's
 or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. to|({t{u:};
 unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ those who are not good, I am also good to them -
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r};
 unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. also|({o:}|{s}{o~u}), adv.
 good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em;
 unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Te is good.
 te|(de), n. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
 ◇ Those who are honest, I am honest with them;





those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|({h}{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. honest|({on}{i}st), adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|({am}; unstressed {x}m, m), v. honest|({on}{i}st), adj. with|({with}, wi{dh}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ those who are not honest. I am also honest with them -

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|({h}{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|({not}), adv. honest|({on}{i}st), adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|({am}; unstressed {x}m, m), v. also|({o:}l{'}s{o~u}), adv. honest|({on}{i}st), adj. with|({with}, wi{dh}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Te is honest.

te|({de}), n. is|({iz}), v. honest|({on}{i}st), adj.

◇ The Wise Person.

the|({stressed}{dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; (unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

wise|({w}{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. person|({p}{x:}r{'}s{x}n), n.

◇ lives in the world all drawn in.

lives|({l}{a~i}vz), n. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|({stressed}{dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|({w}{x:}rld), n. all|({o:}l), adj. drawn|({dr}{o:}n), v. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

◇ for the world's sake he keeps his mind muddled.

for|({f}{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|({stressed}{dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; (unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WORLD|({W}{X:}rld), N. sake|({s}{e~i}k), n. sake|({s}{a:}k{'}k{i:}), n. he|({h}{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KEEPING|({K}{i:}{'})PING), N.

his|({hiz}; unstressed iz), pron. mind|({m}{a~i}nd), n. MUDDLE|({MUD}{'}L), V., -DLED, -DLING, N.

◇ The hundred clans.

the|({stressed}{dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

hundred|({hun}{'}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. CLANNISH|({KLAN}{'}ISH), ADJ.

◇ all strain their eyes and ears toward him.

all|({o:}l), adj. strain|({str}{e~i}n), v.t. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. EYEN|({A~I}{'}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. and|({and}; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EARRING|({I}{R}{'}RING{'}), -ING), N. toward|({prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x}w{o:}rd{'}), tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{'}.

him|({him}), pron.

◇ The Wise Person treats them all as his children.

the|({stressed}{dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|({w}{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. person|({p}{x:}r{'}s{x}n), n. TREATMENT|({TR}{I:}T{'}M{X}NT), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. all|({o:}l), adj. as|({az}; unstressed {x}z), adv. his|({hiz}; unstressed iz), pron. children|({chil}{'}dr{x}n), n.

◇ [49c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|({s}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|({SH}{E~I}N{O~U}{'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}), ARCHIT. LIMY|({L}{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The Sage has no fixed prejudices, but always regards the hearts of all mankind as his own.

the|({stressed}{dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|({s}{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. has|({haz}; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|({n}{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. fixed|({fikst}), adj. PREJUDICE|({PRE}{J}{'}{X}DIS), N., V., -DICED, -DICING. but|({but}; unstressed b{x}t), conj. always|({o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{f:i:}z), adv. REGARDLESS|({RI}{G}{A:}RD{'}LIS), ADJ.

the|({stressed}{dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HEARTRENDING|({H}{A:}RT{'}REN{'}DING), ADJ. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. mankind|({man}{'}k{a~i}nd{'} for 1; man{'}k{a~i}nd{'} for 2), n. as|({az}; unstressed {x}z), adv. his|({hiz}; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj.

◇ Those who are good, he treats well.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|({h}{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. good|({g}{o~u}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. he|({h}{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. TREATMENT|({TR}{I:}T{'}M{X}NT), N. well|({wel}), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.



those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|({h}{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. good|({g}{o~u}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. he|({h}{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. TREATMENT|({TR}{I:}T{'}M{X}NT), N. well|({wel}), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ those who are not good, he also treats well.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|({h}{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|({not}), adv. good|({g}{o~u}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. he|({h}{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. also|({o:}l{'}s{o~u}), adv. TREATMENT|({TR}{I:}T{'}M{X}NT), N. well|({wel}), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ Thus he finds only good men.

thus|({dh}us), adv. he|({h}{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. FINDING|({F}{A~I}N{'}DING), N. only|({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. good|({g}{o~u}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. men|({men}), n.

◇ Those who are sincere, he believes.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|({h}{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. sincere|({sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest. he|({h}{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. BELIEVE|({BI}{L}{I:}V{'}), V., -LIEVED, -LIEVING.

◇ those who are not sincere, he also believes.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|({h}{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|({not}), adv. sincere|({sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest. he|({h}{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. also|({o:}l{'}s{o~u}), adv. BELIEVE|({BI}{L}{I:}V{'}), V., -LIEVED, -LIEVING.

◇ Thus he finds only sincere men.

thus|({dh}us), adv. he|({h}{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. FINDING|({F}{A~I}N{'}DING), N. only|({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. sincere|({sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest. men|({men}), n.

◇ The Sage wishes that all men in this world will soon return to simplicity.

the|({stressed}{dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|({s}{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. WISHBONE|({WISH}{'}B{O~U}N{'}), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. all|({o:}l), adj. men|({men}), n. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i:}z; adv. world|({w}{x:}rld), n. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. soon|({s}{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. return|({ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. simplicity|({sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ While people in general strain their ears and eyes, the Sage wishes to have them all sealed.

while|({hw}{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. people|({p}{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. general|({jen{'}{x}r {x}l}), adj. strain|({str}{e~i}n), v.t. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. EARRING|({I}{R}{'}RING{'}), -ING), N. and|({and}; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EYEN|({A~I}{'}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. the|({stressed}{dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|({s}{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. WISHBONE|({WISH}{'}B{O~U}N{'}), N. to|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|({hav}; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. all|({o:}l), adj. SEALANT|({S}{I:}L{X}NT), N.

◇ [49c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|({s}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. yi|({y}{i:}), n. WRYNECK|({R}{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.

◇ The sage's mind is not unchangeable.

the|({stressed}{dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAGE|({S}{E~I}), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. mind|({m}{a~i}nd), n. is|({iz}), v. not|({not}), adv.





UNCHANCY|(UN CHAN{}S{I:}, -CH{A:}N{}), ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT.

◇ He regards the people's mind as his mind.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REGARDLESS**|(RI G{A:}RD{}LIS), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PEOPLE**|(P{I:}{}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ He is good to those who are good:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ He also is good to those who are not good.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. also|({o:l}{s{o~u}), adv. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ This is the virtue of goodness.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. goodness|(g{~ou}d{nis}), n.

◇ He trusts those who are trustworthy:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TRUSTOR**|(TRUS{}T{X}R, TRU ST{O:}R{}), N. LAW. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. trustworthy|(trust{}w{x:r}{dh}{i:}), adj.

◇ He also trusts those who are not trustworthy.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. also|({o:l}{s{o~u}), adv. **TRUSTOR**|(TRUS{}T{X}R, TRU ST{O:}R{}), N. LAW. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. trustworthy|(trust{}w{x:r}{dh}{i:}), adj.

◇ This is the virtue of trustfulness.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **TRUSTFUL**|(TRUST{}F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The sage, in the world,

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Harmoniously merges his mind with the world's.

HARMONIOUS|(H{A:}R M{O~U}{}N{I:}{}S), ADJ. **MERGER**|(M{X:}R{}{X}R), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WORLD**|(W{X:}RLD), N.

◇ The people all strain their ears and eyes:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. all|({o:l}), adj. strain|(str{e~i}n), v.t. their|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **EARRING**|(I:}R{}RING{}), -ING), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EYEN**|(E~I{}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ The sage regards them as children.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **REGARDLESS**|(RI G{A:}RD{}LIS), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. children|(chil{}dr{x}n), n.



◇ [49c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HAMULUS**|(HAM{}Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{}), **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{}T{X}R LAND{}), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ The sage has no preconceived ideas.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **PRECONCEIVE**|(PR{I:}{}K{X}N S{I:}V{}), V.T., -CEIVED, -CEIVING.

IDEAMONGER|(A~I} D{I:}{}X MUNG{}G{X}R, -MONG{}), N.

◇ He simply takes the lead from his subjects.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. simply|(sim{}pl{i:}), adv. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lead|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **SUBJECTIVITY**|(SUB{}TIV{}T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES FOR 2.

◇ He treats the good people with kindness.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TREATMENT**|(TR{I:}T{}M{X}NT), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{}nis), n.

◇ He also treats the bad people with kindness.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. also|({o:l}{s{o~u}), adv. **TREATMENT**|(TR{I:}T{}M{X}NT), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{}nis), n.

◇ He thus cultivates the virtue of kindness.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. thus|({dh}us), adv. **CULTIVATED**|(KUL{}T{X} V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{}nis), n.

◇ He treats those who are trustworthy with sincerity.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TREATMENT**|(TR{I:}T{}M{X}NT), N. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. trustworthy|(trust{}w{x:r}{dh}{i:}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. sincerity|(sin ser{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ He also treats those who are not trustworthy with sincerity.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. also|({o:l}{s{o~u}), adv. **TREATMENT**|(TR{I:}T{}M{X}NT), N. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. trustworthy|(trust{}w{x:r}{dh}{i:}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. sincerity|(sin ser{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Thus, he is cultivating the virtue of sincerity.

thus|({dh}us), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. **CULTIVATED**|(KUL{}T{X} V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. sincerity|(sin ser{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ The sage always handles his affairs in an amicable way.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. always|({o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **HANDLER**|(HAND{}L{X}R), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **AFFAIR**|(X F{E:X}R{}), N. in|(in), prep.,





adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **an**|(f{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **amicable**|(am{i} k{x} b{x}l), adj. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ **He steers his subjects towards a simple and unpretentious life.**
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **STEERING**|(ST{I:}R{ING}), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **SUBJECTIVITY**|(SUB{J}JEK TIV{I} T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES FOR 2. **TOWARDLY**|(T{O:}RD{L:}), T{O~U}RD{L:}), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **a**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **simple**|(sim{p}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **unpretentious**|(un{p}ri ten{sh}x{s}), adj. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **Everyone pays attention to him and asks for guidance.**
everyone|(ev{f}r{i:} wun{w}), -w{x}n), pron. **PAYROLLER**|(P{E~I}{R}{O~U}{L}{X}R), N. INFORMAL. **attention**|(n. {x} ten{sh}x{n}; interj. {x} ten{sh}un{w}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **him**|(him), pron. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ASKOS**|(AS{K}KOS), N., PL. -KOI (-KOI). GK. AND ROM. ANTIQ. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **guidance**|(g{a~i}d{f}ns), n.
 ◇ **He nurtures them tenderly as if caring for babies.**
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **NURTURE**|(N{X:}R{CH}{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **them**|(d{h}em; unstressed {d{h}}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **TENDERLOIN**|(TEN{D}{X}R LOIN{w}), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **CARINATE**|(KAR{I}{X} N{E~I}T{w}), -NIT), ADJ. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **BABICHE**|(B{X} B{I:}SH{w}), N.
 ◇ **49c36t Translation: Hua-Ching Ni**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}x{n, tranz-}, n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **NEXUS**|(NEK{S}{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ **One with wholeness of virtue has an unconditioned mind.**
one|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{d{h}}), prep. **WHOLEMEAL**|(H{O~U}L{M}{L:}), ADJ. BRIT. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **an**|(f{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **unconditioned**|(un{k{x}n dish{w}nd), adj. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ **He regards the mind of all being as his own mind.**
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REGARDLESS**|(RI G{A:}RD{LIS}), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(f{o:}l), adj. **being**|(b{i:}{ing}), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **own**|(f{o~u}n), adj. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ **He is kind to the kind.**
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **kind**|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **kind**|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est.

◇ **He is also kind to the unkind.**
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **also**|(f{o:}l{s{o~u}), adv. **kind**|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **unkind**|(un k{a~i}nd{w}), adj., -er, -est.

◇ **for the subtle nature of the universe is kind.**
for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{w}), adj., -tler, -tlest.
nature|(n{e~i}{ch}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{n{x} v{x:}rs{w}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **kind**|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est.

◇ **He is faithful to the faithful.**
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **faithful**|(f{e~i}th{f}x}l), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}),



definite article. **faithful**|(f{e~i}th{f}x}l), adj.
 ◇ **He is also faithful to the unfaithful.**
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **also**|(f{o:}l{s{o~u}), adv. **faithful**|(f{e~i}th{f}x}l), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **unfaithful**|(un f{e~i}th{f}x}l), adj.

◇ **for the integral virtue of the universe is undeceiving.**
for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **integral**|(in{t}i gr{x}l, in teg{r}r{x}l), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{n{x} v{x:}rs{w}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **UNDECEIVE**|(UN{D}I S{I:}V{w}), V.T., -CEIVED, -CEIVING.

◇ **In the midst of the world.**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **midst**|(midst), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **he dissolves all minds into harmonious Oneness.**
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **DISSOLVENT**|(DI ZOL{V}{X}NT), ADJ. **all**|(f{o:}l), adj. **MINDLESS**|(M{A~I}ND{LIS}), ADJ. **into**|(in{t}t{u:}; unstressed in{t}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **harmonious**|(h{a:r}m{o~u}{n{i:} {x}s), adj. **oneness**|(wun{w}nis), n.

◇ **All people strain their eyes and ears for excitement.**
all|(f{o:}l), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **strain**|(str{e~i}n), v.t. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {d{h}}{x}r), pron. **EYEN**|(A~I){X}N), N. ARCHAIC. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EARRING**|(I:R{RING{w}), -ING), N. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **excitement**|(ik s{a~i}t{m}{x}nt), n.

◇ **One of deep virtue brings all people back to their childlike-heartedness.**
one|(wun), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **deep**|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **BRINGDOWN**|(BRING{DOUN{w}), N. INFORMAL. **all**|(f{o:}l), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **back**|(bak), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {d{h}}{x}r), pron. **CHILDLIKE**|(CH{A~I}LD{L{A~I}K{w}), ADJ.

◇ **49c37t Translation: Chang Chung-yuan**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}x{n, tranz-}, n. **CHANFRON**|(CHAN{FR}{X}N), N. **CHUNG**|(J{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ **The wise man is free from his own mind.**
the|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **is**|(iz), v. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **own**|(f{o~u}n), adj. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ **But identifies the people's minds as mind.**
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **IDENTIFICATION**|(A~I) DEN{T{X} FI K{E~I}{SH}{X}N, I DEN{w}), N. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **PEOPLE**|(P{I:}{P}{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **MINDLESS**|(M{A~I}ND{LIS}), ADJ. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ **He considers good as good.**
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **CONSIDERING**|(K{X}N SID{X}R ING), PREP. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ **But he also considers not-good as good.**
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **also**|(f{o:}l{s{o~u}), adv. **CONSIDERING**|(K{X}N





SID(}{X}R ING), PREP. **NOT-FOR-PROFIT**(NOT(}{F(X)R PROF(}{IT), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **good**(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
 ◇ Thus, his attainment of non-differentiation is successful.
 thus|({dh}us), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. attainment|({x} t{e~i}n{m}{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NON-COMMUNIST**(NON KOM(}{Y(X) NIST), ADJ. is|(iz), v. successful|(s{x}k ses(}{f{x}l), adj.
 ◇ He considers truth as truth.
 he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **CONSIDERING**(K(X)N SID(}{X}R ING), PREP. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).
 ◇ But he also considers not-truth as truth.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. also|({o:}l{f'}s{o~u}), adv. **CONSIDERING**(K(X)N SID(}{X}R ING), PREP. **NOT-FOR-PROFIT**(NOT(}{F(X)R PROF(}{IT), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).
 ◇ Thus, his attainment of non-differentiation is perfected.
 thus|({dh}us), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. attainment|({x} t{e~i}n{m}{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NON-COMMUNIST**(NON KOM(}{Y(X) NIST), ADJ. is|(iz), v. **PERFECTA**(P(X)R FEK(}{T(X)), N.
 ◇ In the world, the wise conscientiously non-differentiates
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **CONSCIENTIOUS**(KON(}{SH(}{: EN(}{SH(X)S, KON(}{S(}{:~), ADJ. **NON-COMMUNIST**(NON KOM(}{Y(X) NIST), ADJ.
 ◇ The minds of the people.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MINDLESS**(M(A~i}ND(}{LIS), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{f'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ Because people rely on their senses of hearing and seeing.
 because|(bi k{o:}z{f'}, -koz{f'}, -kuz{f'}), conj. people|(p{i:}{f'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. rely|(ri l{a~i}{f'}), v.i., -lied, -lying. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **SENSELESS**(SENS(}{LIS), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. hearing|(h{i:}r{f'}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. seeing|(s{i:}{f'}ing), conj.
 ◇ The wise treats them as innocent children.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **TREATMENT**(TR(}{T(}{M(X)NT), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. innocent|(in(}{x} s{x}nt), adj. children|(chil(}{dr{x}n), n.
 ◇ [49c38t] Translation: Henry Wei
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{f'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HENRIETTA**(HEN(}{R(}{: ET(}{X)), N. **WEHRMACHT**(V(E:X)R(}{M(A:}KHT(}{), GER. V(E~i}R(}{M(A:}KHT(}{), N.
 ◇ Trust in Virtue
 trust|(trust), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. virtue|(v{x:}r{f'}ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ Ren Teh
REMUNERATIVE(RI MY(U:}{N(X)R (X) TIV, -N(X) R(E~i}{TIV), ADJ. teh|(de), n.
 ◇ The Sage has no fixed state of mind.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. fixed|(fikst), adj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.
 ◇ His reflects the state of mind of the people.



his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **REFLECTORIZE**(RI FLEK(}{T(X) R(A~i}Z(}{), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{f'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ To the good, I show goodness;
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. goodness|(g{~ou}d(}{nis), n.
 ◇ To the not good, I also show goodness.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|({o:}l{f'}s{o~u}), adv. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. goodness|(g{~ou}d(}{nis), n.
 ◇ Hence goodness is realized.
 hence|(hens), adv. goodness|(g{~ou}d(}{nis), n. is|(iz), v. **REALIZE**(R(}{(}{X) L(A~i}Z(}{), V., -IZED, -IZING.
 ◇ To the sincere, I show sincerity.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sincere|(sin s{i:}r{f'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest. il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. sincerity|(sin ser(}{i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ To the insincere, I also show sincerity.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. insincere|(in(}{sin s{i:}r{f'}), adj. il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|({o:}l{f'}s{o~u}), adv. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. sincerity|(sin ser(}{i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ Hence sincerity is realized.
 hence|(hens), adv. sincerity|(sin ser(}{i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. **REALIZE**(R(}{(}{X) L(A~i}Z(}{), V., -IZED, -IZING.
 ◇ While in the world, the Sage is very anxious
 while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. very|(ver(}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. anxious|(angk(}{sh{x}s, ang(}{-), adj.
 ◇ To harmonize his mind for the harmony of the world.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. harmonize|(h{a:}r{f'}m{x} n{a~i}z(}{), v., -nized, -nizing. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. for|({o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. harmony|(h{a:}r{f'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.
 ◇ To him all the people turn their eyes and ears.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{f'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. turn|(t{x:}rn), v.t. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **EYEN**((A~i}{X)N), N. ARCHAIC. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EARRING**((i:}r(}{RING(}{), -ING), N.
 ◇ He treats them all alike as children.
 he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TREATMENT**(TR(}{T(}{M(X)NT), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. all|({o:l}), adj. alike|({x} l{a~i}k{f'}), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. children|(chil(}{dr{x}n), n.
 ◇ [49c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{f'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}),





interj. POON|(P{U;}N), N. KILTING|(KIL{'}TING), N.

◇ The sage has no fixed mind:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}),

adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. fixed|(fikst), adj. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ He takes the people's mind as his own.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}'K{X}R IN{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PEOPLE|(P{I:}'P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V. -PLED, -PLING. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj.

◇ I accept as good those who are good:

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. accept|(ak sept{'}), v.t. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n.,

interj., adv. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed

{x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ I also accept as good those who are not good.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|({o:}'s{o~u}), adv. accept|(ak sept{'}), v.t. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose;

objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n.,

interj., adv.

◇ Such is Te's goodness.

such|(such), adj. is|(iz), v. TE|(DE), N. goodness|(g{f~ou}d{'})nis), n.

◇ I trust those who trust:

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. trust|(trust), n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose;

objective whom. trust|(trust), n.

◇ I also trust those who do not trust.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|({o:}'s{o~u}), adv. trust|(trust), n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}),

pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do,

2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or

(Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. trust|(trust), n.

◇ Such is Te's trust.

such|(such), adj. is|(iz), v. TE|(DE), N. trust|(trust), n.

◇ The sage, in ruling all under Heaven.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. in|(in), prep., adv., n., v., inned, inning. ruling|(r{u:}'ling), n. all|({o:}l), adj.

under|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ Makes his mind one with it.

MAKER|(M{E~I}'K{X}R), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}),

prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n.

◇ All his subjects set their ears and eyes on him.

all|({o:}l), adj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. SUBJECTIVITY|(SUB{'})EK TIV{'})T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES FOR 2.

set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

EARRING|({I:}R{'})RING{'}, -ING), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n), or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. EYEN|({A~I}'{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ He regards them all as his children.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}RD{'})LIS), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

all|({o:}l), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. children|(chil{'})dr{x}n), n.

◇ [49c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{f}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f}{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou,

tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.



◇ The sage is always without his own mind.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. always|({o:}l{'})w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj.

mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ He uses people's minds as his mind.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}'Z{X}R FREN{'}L{I:}), ADJ. PEOPLE|(P{I:}'P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES

FOR 4, V. -PLED, -PLING. MINDLESS|(M{A~I}ND{'})LIS), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ He is kind to those who are kind.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

is|(iz), v. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est.

◇ He is also kind to those who are not kind.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

is|(iz), v. also|({o:}l{'})s{o~u}), adv. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are

{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est.

◇ It is the kindness of Action itself.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

kindness|(k{a~i}nd{'})nis), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. action|(ak{'})sh{x}n), n.

itself|(it self{'}), pron.

◇ He is trustworthy to those who are trustworthy.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

is|(iz), v. trustworthy|(trust{'})w{x:r}'{dh}{i:}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron.,

adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

trustworthy|(trust{'})w{x:r}'{dh}{i:}), adj.

◇ He is also trustworthy to those who are not trustworthy.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

is|(iz), v. also|({o:}l{'})s{o~u}), adv. trustworthy|(trust{'})w{x:r}'{dh}{i:}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are

{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. trustworthy|(trust{'})w{x:r}'{dh}{i:}), adj.

◇ It is the trust of Action itself.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. trust|(trust), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

action|(ak{'})sh{x}n), n. itself|(it self{'}), pron.

◇ In the world, the sage inhales.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. INHALER|(IN H{E~I}'L{X}R), N.

◇ For the world, the sage keeps the mind simple.

for|({f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. KEEPING|(K{I:}'PING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before

a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.





simple|(sim{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ All people are fixated on the ears and eyes.

all|{(o:}l), adj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. FIXATE|(FIK{}S{E~I}T), V., -ATED, -ATING. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

EARRING|{(I:}R{}RING{}), -ING, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EYEN|{(A~I}{}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ While the sage always smiles like a child.

while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. always|{(o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. SMILE|(SM{A~I}L), V., SMILED, SMILING, N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ [49c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n.

ZHOUKOUDIAN|{(O~U}{}G{O~U}{}DY{A:}N{}), N.

◇ The sage ruler had no prejudice of his own.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. ruler|(r{u:}{}l{x}r), n. had|(had), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

prejudice|(prej{}{}dis), n., v., -diced, -dicing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|{(o~u}n), adj.

◇ He made his mind to be based on the mind of the people.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. made|(m{e~i}d), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. BASECOAT|(B{E~I}S{}K{O~U}T{}), N.

on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ If it was perfect, he liked it;

if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:}r{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LIKEABLE|(L{A~I}{}K{X} B{X}L), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ if it was not perfect, he also liked it:

if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. not|(not), adv. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:}r{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. also|{(o:}l{}s{o~u}), adv. LIKEABLE|(L{A~I}{}K{X} B{X}L), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ then perfection was attained.

then|{(dh}en), adv. perfection|(p{x}r fekt{}sh{x}n), n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v.

ATTAINDER|{(X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N.

◇ If it was true, he understood it;

if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. understood|(un{}d{x}r st{~ou}d{}), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ if it was not true, he also understood it:



if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. not|(not), adv. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. also|{(o:}l{}s{o~u}), adv. understood|(un{}d{x}r st{~ou}d{}), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ then truth was attained.

then|{(dh}en), adv. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. ATTAINDER|{(X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N.

◇ Indifferently, indifferently sage rulers were in the world.

INDIFFERENTISM|(IN DIF{}{}R {X}N TIZ{}{}X)M, -DIF{}{}R{X}N), N. INDIFFERENTISM|(IN DIF{}{}R {X}N TIZ{}{}X)M, -DIF{}{}R{X}N), N. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. RULER|(R{U:}{}L{X}R), N. were|(w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}z; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Effortlessly, effortlessly they ruled the world.

EFFORTLESS|(EF{}{}RT LIS), ADJ. EFFORTLESS|(EF{}{}RT LIS), ADJ. they|{(dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. RULE|(R{U:}L), N., V., RULED, RULING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ The people turned their eyes and ears toward them.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. TURNDOWN|(T{X:}RN{}DOUN{}), ADJ. their|{(dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. EYEN|{(A~I}{}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EARRING|{(I:}R{}RING{}), -ING, N. toward|(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{}), tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, prep. Also, towards{}). them|{(dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Sage rulers treated all people like their own children.

sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. RULER|(R{U:}{}L{X}R), N. TREATABLE|(TR{I:}{}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. all|{(o:}l), adj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. their|{(dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|{(o~u}n), adj. children|(chil{}dr{x}n), n.

◇ [49c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING{}F{}OU{T{}ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{}P{}I:}{}XN SHIP{}), N.

◇ The sage has no fixed (personal) ideas.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. fixed|(fikst), adj. personal|(p{x:}r{}s{x}nl), adj. IDEAMONGER|{(A~I} D{I:}{}X MUNG{}G{X}R, -MONG{}), N.

◇ He regards the people's ideas as his own.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}RD{}LIS), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PEOPLE|(P{I:}{}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. IDEAMONGER|{(A~I} D{I:}{}X MUNG{}G{X}R, -MONG{}), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|{(o~u}n), adj.

◇ I treat those who are good with goodness.

i|{(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. those|{(dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. goodness|(g{~ou}d{}nis), n.

◇ And I also treat those who are not good with goodness.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. i|{(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|{(o:}l{}s{o~u}), adv. treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. those|{(dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. goodness|(g{~ou}d{}nis), n.

◇ Thus goodness is attained.





thus|{{dh}}us), adv. **goodness**|g{~ou}d{nis}, n. is|iz), v. **ATTAINDER**|{{X}} T{E~I}N{D(X)R}, N.
 ◇ I am honest to those who are honest.
 i|{{a~i}}, n. pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **honest**|on{ist), adj. to|t{u};
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **those**|{{dh}}o~u}z), pron. adj. **who**|h{u};), pron.; possessive whose;
 objective whom. are|{{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **honest**|on{ist), adj.
 ◇ And I am also honest to those who are not honest.
 and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. i|{{a~i}}, n. pl. I's or
 Is, i's or is. am|am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. also|{{o:l}}s{o~u}), adv. **honest**|on{ist), adj. to|t{u};
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **those**|{{dh}}o~u}z), pron. adj. **who**|h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.
 are|{{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|not), adv. **honest**|on{ist), adj.
 ◇ Thus honesty is attained.
 thus|{{dh}}us), adv. **honesty**|on{st}i), n. pl. -ties. is|iz), v. **ATTAINDER**|{{X}} T{E~I}N{D(X)R}, N.
 ◇ The sage, in the government of his empire, has no subjective viewpoint.
 the|stressed {dh}i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x); unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;)), definite article.
 sage|s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|stressed {dh}i;); unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}x); unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;)), definite article. **government**|guv{r}n m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt),
 n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|hiz; unstressed iz), pron.
empire|em{p}a~i{x}, r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{r}), n. **has**|haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl.
 noes, nos, v. **subjective**|s{x}b jek{tiv), adj. **viewpoint**|vy{u;}point{}), n.
 ◇ His mind forms a harmonious whole with that of his people.
 his|hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **mind**|m{a~i}nd), n. **FORMOL**|F{O;}R{M}{O;}L, -M{O~U}L), N. **CHEM**. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or
 As, a's or as. **harmonious**|h{a:r} m{o~u}{n}{i}; {x}s), adj. **whole**|h{o~u}), adj. **with**|with, wi{dh}), prep. **that**|{{dh}at;
unstressed {dh}x)t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),
 prep. **his**|hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **people**|p{i;}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ They all lend their eyes and ears, and he treats them all as infants.
 they|{{dh}}e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. all|{{o:l}), adj. **lend**|lend), v., lent, lending. **their**|{{dh}}e~i};
unstressed {dh}x)r), pron. **EYEN**|{{A~I}}{X}N), N. **ARCHAIC**. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
 homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EARRING**|{{I;}R{RING{}}, -ING), N. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
 homorganic consonant, n), conj. **he**|h{i}; unstressed i;)), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or
 theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TREATMENT**|TR{I;}T{M(X)NT), N. **them**|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}x}m, {x}m), pron.
 all|{{o:l}), adj. **as**|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **INFANTRYMAN**|IN{F}{X}N TR{I;} M(X)N), N., PL. -MEN.
 ◇ [49c43t] Translation: Derek Lin
 c|s{i;)), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i;)), n., pl. T's **translation**|trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **DEREISM**|D{I;} R{i;}IZ
 {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{I}), N. **PSYCHOL**. **LIMY**|L{A~I}{M}{I;}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.
 ◇ The sages have no constant mind
 the|stressed {dh}i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x); unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;)), definite article.
SAGENITE|S{A}I{X} N{A~I}T{}), N. **have**|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing.
 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had,
 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.
no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **constant**|kon{st}x)nt), adj. **mind**|m{a~i}nd), n.
 ◇ They take the mind of the people as their mind
 they|{{dh}}e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **take**|t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n.
 the|stressed {dh}i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x); unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;)),
 definite article. **mind**|m{a~i}nd), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
 the|stressed {dh}i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x); unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;)),
 definite article. **people**|p{i;}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **as**|az; unstressed {x}z), adv.
their|{{dh}}e~i}; unstressed {dh}x)r), pron. **mind**|m{a~i}nd), n.
 ◇ Those who are good, I am good to them
 those|{{dh}}o~u}z), pron. adj. **who**|h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{{a:r};
unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **good**|g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's
 or Is, i's or is. am|am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **good**|g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. to|t{u};



unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **them**|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Those who are not good, I am also good to them
 those|{{dh}}o~u}z), pron. adj. **who**|h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{{a:r};
unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|not), adv. **good**|g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
 i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. also|{{o:l}}s{o~u}), adv.
good|g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. to|t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **them**|{{dh}em;
unstressed {dh}x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Thus the virtue of goodness
 thus|{{dh}}us), adv. **the**|stressed {dh}i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x); unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;)),
 definite article. **virtue**|v{x:r}{ch{u;)), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
goodness|g{~ou}d{nis}, n.
 ◇ Those who believe, I believe them
 those|{{dh}}o~u}z), pron. adj. **who**|h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **believe**|bi l{i;}v{}), v., -lieved, -
 lying. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **believe**|bi l{i;}v{}), v., -lieved, -lying. **them**|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}x}m,
{x}m), pron.
 ◇ Those who do not believe, I also believe them
 those|{{dh}}o~u}z), pron. adj. **who**|h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **do**|d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}),
 v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl.
 do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.
not|not), adv. **believe**|bi l{i;}v{}), v., -lieved, -lying. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **also**|{{o:l}}s{o~u}), adv. **believe**|bi
 l{i;}v{}), v., -lieved, -lying. **them**|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Thus the virtue of belief
 thus|{{dh}}us), adv. **the**|stressed {dh}i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x); unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;)),
 definite article. **virtue**|v{x:r}{ch{u;)), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **belief**|bi
 l{i;}f{}), n.
 ◇ The sages live in the world
 the|stressed {dh}i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x); unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;)), definite article.
SAGENITE|S{A}I{X} N{A~I}T{}), N. **live**|liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. in|in),
 prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|stressed {dh}i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x); unstressed before a
 vowel {dh}i;)), definite article. **world**|w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ They cautiously merge their mind for the world
 they|{{dh}}e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **CAUTIOUS**|K{O;}SH{X}S), ADJ. **merge**|m{x:r}rj), v., merged,
 merging. **their**|{{dh}}e~i}; unstressed {dh}x)r), pron. **mind**|m{a~i}nd), n. **for**|f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep.
 the|stressed {dh}i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x); unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;)), definite article.
world|w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ The people all pay attention with their ears and eyes
 the|stressed {dh}i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x); unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;)), definite article.
people|p{i;}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **all**|{{o:l}), adj. **pay**|p{e~i}), v., paid or (Obs. except
 for defs. 12, 24c) payed; paying; n., adj. **attention**|n. {x} ten{sh}{x}n; interj. {x} ten{shun{}), n.
with|with, wi{dh}), prep. **their**|{{dh}}e~i}; unstressed {dh}x)r), pron. **EARRING**|{{I;}R{RING{}}, -ING),
 N. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
EYEN|{{A~I}}{X}N), N. **ARCHAIC**.
 ◇ The sages care for them as children
 the|stressed {dh}i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x); unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;)),
 definite article. **SAGENITE**|S{A}I{X} N{A~I}T{}), N. **care**|k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **for**|f{o:r};
unstressed f{x}r), prep. **them**|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}x}m, {x}m), pron. **as**|az; unstressed {x}z), adv.
children|chil{dr}{x}n), n.
 ◇ [49c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young
 c|s{i;)), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i;)), n., pl. T's **translation**|trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
sum|sum), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**|NUNG{KY}{X} P{E~I}{TIV}, NUNG KY{U;}P{X}
 TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**|{{E~I} TIP{}I K(X)L), ADJ.





◇ Treat The World Compassionately
treat|(tr{i:}t), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. COMPASSIONATE|(ADJ. K{X}M PASH{'}{X} NIT; V. K{X}M PASH{'}{X} N{E~I}T{'}), ADJ., V., -ATED, -ATING.

◇ The hearts of the Truly Wise are impartial.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HEARTRENDING|(H{A:}RT{'}REN{'}DING), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truly|(tr{u:}{}{i:}), adv. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e{x:r; {a:r}), n. impartial|(im p{a:r}{}sh{x}l), adj.

◇ The Truly Wise dwell in the hearts of all beings.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truly|(tr{u:}{}{i:}), adv. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. dwell|(dwe), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HEARTRENDING|(H{A:}RT{'}REN{'}DING), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. BEING|(B{I:}{}ING), N.

◇ They return goodness with goodness.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. goodness|(g{~ou}d{}nis), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. goodness|(g{~ou}d{}nis), n.
◇ And also return goodness for evil:
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. also|({o:l}{}s{o~u}), adv. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. goodness|(g{~ou}d{}nis), n. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. evil|({i:}{}v{x}l), adj.

◇ For Teh is goodness.
for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. teh|(de), n. is|(iz), v. goodness|(g{~ou}d{}nis), n.
◇ They treat both the faithful and the unfaithful with good faith:
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. treat|(tr{i:t), v.t. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. faithful|(f{e~i}th{}f{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unfaithful|(un f{e~i}th{}f{x}l), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. faith|(f{e~i}th), n.

◇ For Teh is good faith.
for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. teh|(de), n. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. faith|(f{e~i}th), n.
◇ The Truly Wise treat the world compassionately:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truly|(tr{u:}{}{i:}), adv. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. treat|(tr{i:t), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. COMPASSIONATE|(ADJ. K{X}M PASH{'}{X} NIT; V. K{X}M PASH{'}{X} N{E~I}T{'}), ADJ., V., -ATED, -ATING.

◇ Their hearts are all-encompassing.
their|({dh}{e;x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. HEARTRENDING|(H{A:}RT{'}REN{'}DING), ADJ. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e{x:r; {a:r}), n. all-encompassing|({o:l}{}en kum{}p{x} sing), adj.
◇ All men incline their ears and their eyes toward these Truly Wise who regard all as their beloved children.

all|({o:l}), adj. men|(men), n. incline|(v. in kl{a~i}n{}; n. in{}kl{a~i}n, in kl{a~i}n{}), v., -clined, -clining, n. their|({dh}{e;x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. EARRING|({l:}R{}ING{}), -ING), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. their|({dh}{e;x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. EYEN|({A~I}{}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. toward|(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x}w{o:}rd{}), tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adv. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{}), these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. truly|(tr{u:}{}{i:}), adv. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. regard|(ri g{a:r}d{}), v.t. all|({o:l}), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. their|({dh}{e;x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. beloved|(bi luv{}id, -lud{}), adj. children|(chil{}dr{x}n), n.



◇ [49c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X} {A:}T{}), M{E~I}{}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ The Sage's heart is not set in stone.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAGE|(S{E~I}), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. heart|(h{a:r}t), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. stone|(st{o~u}n), n., pl. stones for 15, 719, stone for 6, adj., adv., v., stoned, stoning.

◇ She is as sensitive to the people's feelings as to her own.
she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. sensitive|(sen{}si tiv), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PEOPLE|(P{I:}{}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. FEELING|(F{I:}{}LING), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. her|(h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj.

◇ She says.
she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. says|(sez), v.
◇ "To people who are good, I am good.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e{x:r; {a:r}), n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ And to people who are not good?
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e{x:r; {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ I am good to them, too."
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. too|(t{u:}), adv.
◇ This is true goodness.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. goodness|(g{~ou}d{}nis), n.

◇ "People who are trustworthy, I trust.
people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e{x:r; {a:r}), n. trustworthy|(trust{}w{x:r}{}{dh}{i:}), adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. trust|(trust), n.
◇ And people who are not trustworthy, I also trust."

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e{x:r; {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. trustworthy|(trust{}w{x:r}{}{dh}{i:}), adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|({o:l}{}s{o~u}), adv. trust|(trust), n.

◇ This is real trust.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. real|(r{i:}{}{x}l, r{i:l}), adj. trust|(trust), n.

◇ The Sage who leads harmoniously considers the mind of her people as well as her own.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{}{O:F{}), -OF{}), N. HARMONIOUS|(H{A:}R M{O~U}{}N{I:}{}{X}S), ADJ. CONSIDERING|(K{X}N SID{}X}R ING), PREP. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. her|(h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron.





people|p{ɪ:}p{x}|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. as|az; unstressed {x}z, adv. well|wel, adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. as|az; unstressed {x}z, adv. her|h{x}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r, pron. own|o~u, adj.

◇ They look to her anxiously.

they|dh{e-i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. look|l{o~ou}k, v.i. to|t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. her|h{x}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r, pron. ANXIOUS|ANGK{'}SH{X}S, ANG{'}-), ADJ.

◇ They are like her own children.

they|dh{e-i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|a; unstressed {x}r, v. are |e{x}r, {a}; r, n. like|l{a~i}k, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. her|h{x}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r, pron. own|o~u, adj. children|chil{'}dr{x}n, n.

◇ [49c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|s{i:}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}, n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

BREWSKI|BR{U:}{}SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|BROUN{'}N{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG.

walker|w{o:}{}k{x}r, n.

◇ The sage has no set mind.

the|stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sage|s{e~i}j, n., adj., sager, sagest. has|haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z, v. no|n{o~u}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. set|set, v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. mind|m{a~i}nd, n.

◇ She adopts the concerns of others as her own.

she|sh{i:}, pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes.

ADOPTIVE|X{DOP{'}TIV), ADJ. the|stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CONCERNMENT|K{X}N S{X:}RN{'}M{X}NT), N. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. OTHERNESS|U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. as|az; unstressed {x}z, adv. her|h{x}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r, pron. own|o~u, adj.

◇ She is good to the good.

she|sh{i:}, pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. is|iz, v. good|g{~ou}d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. to|t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. the|stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|g{~ou}d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ She is also good to the bad.

she|sh{i:}, pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. is|iz, v. also|o:|{}s{o~u}, adv. good|g{~ou}d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. to|t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. the|stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

bad|bad, adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv.

◇ This is real goodness.

this|dh{is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |dh{i:}z; adv. is|iz, v. real|r{i:}{}x, r{i:}l, adj. goodness|g{~ou}d{'}nis), n.

◇ She trusts the trustworthy.

she|sh{i:}, pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. TRUSTOR|TRUS{'}T{X}R, TRU ST{O:}R{'}), N. LAW. the|stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

trustworthy|trust{'}w{x:r}{'}dh{i:}), adj.

◇ She also trusts the untrustworthy.

she|sh{i:}, pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. also|o:|{}s{o~u}, adv. TRUSTOR|TRUS{'}T{X}R, TRU ST{O:}R{'}), N. LAW. the|stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

UNTRUSS|UN TRUS{'}), V.T., V.I. ARCHAIC.

◇ This is real trust.

this|dh{is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |dh{i:}z; adv. is|iz, v. real|r{i:}{}x, r{i:}l, adj. trust|trust, n.

◇ The sage takes the minds of the worldly and spins them around.

the|stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|s{e~i}j, n., adj., sager, sagest. TAKER-IN|T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. the|stressed



{dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

MINDLESS|M{A~I}ND{'}LIS), ADJ. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. worldly|w{x:rld{'}i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.

after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SPINPROOF|SPIN{'}PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ. them|dh{em};

unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. around|{x} round{'}), adv.

◇ People drop their ideas and agendas.

people|p{ɪ:}p{x}|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. drop|drop, n., v., dropped or dropt, dropping. their|dh{e}x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r, pron. IDEAMONGER|A~I D{l:}{}X MUNG{'}G{X}R, -MONG{'}-), N. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. AGENDA|X JEN{'}D{X}), N., FORMALLY A PL. OF AGENDUM, BUT USUALLY USED AS A SING. WITH PL. -DAS OR -DA.

◇ and she guides them like beloved children.

and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. she|sh{i:}, pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. GUIDELINE|G{A~I}D{'}L{A~I}N{'}), N. them|dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. like|l{a~i}k, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. beloved|bi luv{'}id, -luv{'}), adj. children|chil{'}dr{x}n, n.

◇ [49c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|s{i:}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}, n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WITTED|WIT{'}ID), ADJ. BYLINER|B{A~I}{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ A sound man's heart is not shut within itself

a|e~i, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sound|sound, n. MAN|MAN), N., PL. MEN, heart|h{a:}rt, n. is|iz, v. not|not, adv. shut|shut, v., shut, shutting, adj., n. within|wi{dh} in{'}, with-, adv. itself|it self{'}), pron.

◇ But is open to other people's hearts:

but|but; unstressed b{x}t, conj. is|iz, v. open|o~u{'}p{x}n, adj. to|t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep.

other|u{dh}{'}x}r, adj. PEOPLE|P{l:}{}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING.

HEARTRENDING|H{A:}RT{'}REN{'}DING), ADJ.

◇ I find good people good.

i|a~i, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. find|f{a~i}nd, v., found, finding, n. good|g{~ou}d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

people|p{ɪ:}p{x}|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. good|g{~ou}d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ And I find bad people good

and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. i|a~i, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

find|f{a~i}nd, v., found, finding, n. bad|bad, adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv.

people|p{ɪ:}p{x}|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. good|g{~ou}d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ If I am good enough:

if|if, conj. i|a~i, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. good|g{~ou}d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. enough|i nuf{'}), adj.

◇ I trust men of their word.

i|a~i, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. trust|trust, n. men|men), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|dh{e}x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r, pron. word|w{x:r}d, n.

◇ And I trust liars

and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. i|a~i, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. trust|trust, n. LIAR|L{A~I}{'}X}R), N.

◇ If I am true enough:

if|if, conj. i|a~i, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. true|tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. enough|i nuf{'}), adj.

◇ I feel the heart-beats of others

i|a~i, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. feel|f{f{i:}l, v., felt, feeling, n. the|stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HEART|H{A:}RT), N. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. OTHERNESS|U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ Above my own

above|{x} buv{'}), adv. my|m{a~i}, pron. own|o~u, adj.





◇ **If I am enough of a father.**
 if|**(if)**, conj. i|**{{a~i}}**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|**(am; unstressed {x}m, m)**, v. **enough**|**(i nuff{'})**, adj.
 of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **a**|**{{e~i}}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
father|**{{f{a:}}{'(dh){x}r}**, n.
 ◇ **Enough of a son.**
enough|**(i nuff{'})**, adj. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **a**|**{{e~i}}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **son**|**(sun)**, n.
 ◇ **[49c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary**

c|**(s{f:i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{f:i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}{'sh}{x}n, tranz-)**, n.
THOLUS|**(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S)**, N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|**(KL{I:}R{''}W{E~I}{'})**, N. BRIT.

◇ **Sages Have No Fixed Mind**
SAGENITE|**(SAJ{''}{X} N{A~I}T{'})**, N. **have**|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **fixed**|**(fikst)**, adj. **mind**|**(m{a~i}nd)**, n.

◇ **Sages have no fixed mind:**
SAGENITE|**(SAJ{''}{X} N{A~I}T{'})**, N. **have**|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **fixed**|**(fikst)**, adj. **mind**|**(m{a~i}nd)**, n.

◇ **they make the minds of the people their mind:**
they|**{{(dh){e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **make**|**(m{e~i}k)**, v., made, making, n. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article.
MINDLESS|**(M{A~I}ND{''}LIS)**, ADJ. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article.
people|**(p{f:i:}{'p}{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **their**|**{{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, pron. **mind**|**(m{a~i}nd)**, n.
 ◇ **they improve the good.**

they|**{{(dh){e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **improve**|**(im pr{u:}v{'})**, v., -proved, -proving. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **good**|**(g{~ou}d)**, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ **and also improve those who are not good:**
and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **also**|**{{o:}l{'s}{o~u}}**, adv.
improve|**(im pr{u:}v{'})**, v., -proved, -proving. **those**|**{{(dh){o~u}z}**, pron., adj. **who**|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|**{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are **{{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **good**|**(g{~ou}d)**, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ **that virtue is good.**
that|**{{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **virtue**|**(v{x:r}{'ch}{u:})**, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **good**|**(g{~ou}d)**, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ **They make sure of the true.**
they|**{{(dh){e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **make**|**(m{e~i}k)**, v., made, making, n.
sure|**(sh{~ou}r, sh{x:r})**, adj., surer, surest, adv. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **true**|**(tr{u:})**, adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.

◇ **and they make sure of the untrue too:**
and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **they**|**{{(dh){e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **make**|**(m{e~i}k)**, v., made, making, n. **sure**|**(sh{~ou}r, sh{x:r})**, adj., surer, surest, adv. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article.
untrue|**(un tr{u:}{'})**, adj., -truer, -truest. **too**|**(t{u:})**, adv.

◇ **that virtue is sure.**
that|**{{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **virtue**|**(v{x:r}{'ch}{u:})**, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v.



sure|**(sh{~ou}r, sh{x:r})**, adj., surer, surest, adv.
 ◇ **The relation of sages to the world**
the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **relation**|**(ri l{e~i}{'sh}{x}n)**, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **SAGENITE**|**(SAJ{''}{X} N{A~I}T{'})**, N. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article.
world|**(w{x:r}ld)**, n.
 ◇ **is one of concern:**

is|**(iz)**, v. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **concern**|**(k{x}n s{x:}rn{'})**, v.t.
 ◇ **they cloud their minds for the world:**

they|**{{(dh){e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **cloud**|**(kloud)**, n. **their**|**{{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, pron. **MINDLESS**|**(M{A~I}ND{''}LIS)**, ADJ. **for**|**{{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **world**|**(w{x:r}ld)**, n.

◇ **all people pour into their ears and eyes.**
all|**{{o:l}**, adj. **people**|**(p{f:i:}{'p}{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **pour**|**(p{o:r, p{o~u}r)**, v.t. **into**|**(in{'t}{u:}; unstressed in{'t}{~ou}, -t{x})**, prep. **their**|**{{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, pron. **EARRING**|**{{i:r}{'RING}**, -ING), N. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **EYEN**|**{{A~I}{'(X)N}**, N. **ARCHAIC**.

◇ **and sages render them innocent.**
and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **SAGENITE**|**(SAJ{''}{X} N{A~I}T{'})**, N. **render**|**(ren{'d}{x}r)**, v.t. **them**|**{{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}**, pron. **innocent**|**(in{'f}{x} s{x}nt)**, adj.

◇ **[49c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezh**
 c|**(s{f:i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{f:i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}{'sh}{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **HSIANG**|**(SHY{A:}NG)**, N. **XOR**|**(EKS{''}{O:}R{'})**, N.

◇ **Sages have no False Heart.**
SAGENITE|**(SAJ{''}{X} N{A~I}T{'})**, N. **have**|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **false**|**(f{o:}ls)**, adj., falser, falsest, adv. **heart**|**(h{a:r}t)**, n.

◇ **Thus, they mirror all people's hearts as their own.**
thus|**{{(dh)us}**, adv. **they**|**{{(dh){e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **mirror**|**(mir{'f}{x}r)**, n. **all**|**{{o:l}**, adj. **PEOPLE**|**(P{i:}{'P}{x}L)**, N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **HEARTRENDING**|**(H{A:}RT{'REN}{'DING}**, ADJ. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **their**|**{{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, pron. **own**|**{{o~u}n}**, adj.

◇ **They are good to those who are good:**
they|**{{(dh){e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|**{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are **{{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **good**|**(g{~ou}d)**, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **those**|**{{(dh){o~u}z}**, pron., adj. **who**|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|**{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are **{{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **good**|**(g{~ou}d)**, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ **They are also good to those who are not good.**
they|**{{(dh){e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|**{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are **{{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **also**|**{{o:l}{'s}{o~u}}**, adv. **good**|**(g{~ou}d)**, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **those**|**{{(dh){o~u}z}**, pron., adj. **who**|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|**{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are **{{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **good**|**(g{~ou}d)**, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ **Thus, accomplishing the Sage's goodness needed in Te.**
thus|**{{(dh)us}**, adv. **ACCOMPLISHED**|**(X) KOM{'PLISHT}**, ADJ. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **SAGE**|**(S{E~I})**, N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. **goodness**|**(g{~ou}d{'nis}**, n. **NEED**|**(N{I:}D)**, N. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **te**|**(de)**, n.

◇ **They have faith in those who are faithful:**
they|**{{(dh){e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)**





hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **faith**|(f{e~i}th), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **those**|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **faithful**|((f{e~i}th){f{x}l}), adj.
 ◇ They also have faith in those who are not faithful.
they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **also**|((o:}l){s{o~u}), adv. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **faith**|(f{e~i}th), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **those**|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **faithful**|((f{e~i}th){f{x}l}), adj.

◇ Thus, accomplishing the Sage's faith needed in Te.
thus|((dh)us), adv. **ACCOMPLISHED**|((X) KOM{'})PLISHT), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SAGE**|(S{E~I}), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. **faith**|(f{e~i}th), n. **NEED**|((N{I:}D), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **te**|(de), n.

◇ Sages dwell beneath Heaven.
SAGENITE|((SAJ{'}){X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. **dwell**|(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. **beneath**|(bi n{i:}th{'}, -n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ Making their hearts empty and still to accommodate all.
making|(m{e~i}{'}king), n. **their**|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **HEARTRENDING**|(H{A:}RT{'})REN{'})DING), ADJ. **empty**|(emp{'})t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **accommodate**|((x) kom{'})d{e~i}t{'}), v., -dated, -dating. **all**|((o:}l), adj.

◇ Sages accomplish the great administration under Heaven.
SAGENITE|((SAJ{'}){X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. **accomplish**|((x) kom{'})plish), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **administration**|(ad min{'}){x} str{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **under**|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ Making their hearts simple and minute to accord with all.
making|(m{e~i}{'}king), n. **their**|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **HEARTRENDING**|(H{A:}RT{'})REN{'})DING), ADJ. **simple**|(sim{'})p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **minute**|(min{'})it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. **minute**|(m{a~i} n{u:}t{'}, -ny{u:}t{'}, mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **accord**|((x) k{o:}rd{'}), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **all**|((o:}l), adj.

◇ All people depend much upon their eyes and ears.
all|((o:}l), adj. **people**|((p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **depend**|(di pend{'}), v.i. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **upon**|((x) pon{'}), {x} p{o:n}{'}), prep. **their**|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

EYEN|((A~I){'}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EARRING**|((I:}R{'})RING{'}, -ING), N.

◇ Yet Sages dispense with their eyes and ears.
yet|(yet), adv. **SAGENITE**|((SAJ{'}){X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. **dispense**|(di spens{'}), v., -pensed, -pensing, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **their**|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **EYEN**|((A~I){'}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EARRING**|((I:}R{'})RING{'}, -ING), N.

◇ [49c50t] Translation: Paul Carus
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY|((P{o:}{'}SI T{i:}), N. **CARUNCLE**|((KAR{'})UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{'}-), N.

◇ Trust In Virtue.
trust|(trust), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{'})ch{u:}), n.

◇ The sage has not a heart of his own.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **not**|(not), adv.



a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **heart**|(h{a:}rt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **own**|((o~u)n), adj.
 ◇ The hundred families' hearts he makes his heart.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hundred**|(hun{'})drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **FAMILIARIZE**|((F{X} MIL{'})Y{X} R{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **HEARTRENDING**|(H{A:}RT{'})REN{'})DING), ADJ. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **MAKER**|((M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **heart**|(h{a:}rt), n.

◇ The good I meet with goodness.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **meet**|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{'})nis), n.

◇ the bad I also meet with goodness.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **also**|((o:}l){s{o~u}), adv. **meet**|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{'})nis), n.

◇ that is virtue's goodness.
that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **VIRTUE**|(V{X:}R{'})CH{U:}), N. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{'})nis), n.

◇ The faithful I meet with faith.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **faithful**|((f{e~i}th){f{x}l}), adj. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **meet**|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **faith**|(f{e~i}th), n.

◇ the faithless I also meet with faith.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **faithless**|((f{e~i}th){lis}), adj. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **also**|((o:}l){s{o~u}), adv. **meet**|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **faith**|(f{e~i}th), n.

◇ that is virtue's faith.
that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **VIRTUE**|(V{X:}R{'})CH{U:}), N. **faith**|(f{e~i}th), n.

◇ The sage dwells in the world anxious, very anxious in his dealings with the world.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **DWELLING**|(DWEL{'})ING), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **anxious**|(angk{'})sh{x}s, ang{'}-), adv. **very**|(ver{'})i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **anxious**|(angk{'})sh{x}s, ang{'}-), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **DEALING**|(D{I:}{'}LING), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ He universalises his heart and the hundred families fix upon him their ears and eyes.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **UNIVERSAL**|(Y{U:}{'}N{X} V{X:}R{'})S{X}L), ADJ. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **heart**|(h{a:}rt), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hundred**|(hun{'})drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **FAMILIARIZE**|((F{X} MIL{'})Y{X} R{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **fix**|(fiks), v., fixed or fixt, fixing, n. **upon**|((x) pon{'}), {x} p{o:n}{'}), prep. **him**|(him), pron. **their**|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **EARRING**|((I:}R{'})RING{'}, -ING), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EYEN**|((A~I){'}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ The sage treats them all like children.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **TREATMENT**|(TR{I:}T{'})M{X}NT), N. **them**|((dh)em;

◇ The sage treats them all like children.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **TREATMENT**|(TR{I:}T{'})M{X}NT), N. **them**|((dh)em;

◇ The sage treats them all like children.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **TREATMENT**|(TR{I:}T{'})M{X}NT), N. **them**|((dh)em;





unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. all|({o:}l), adj. like|({f{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. children|({chil'}dr{x}n), n.

◇ [49c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}{t}{x}r, p{o~u}r{-}), n.

◇ The sage has no mind of his own

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}),

adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj.

◇ his mind is the mind of the people

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ to the good he is good

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ to the bad he is good

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ until they become good

until|(un til{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ to the true he is true

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.

◇ to the false he is true

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. false|({f{o:}ls), adj., falser, falsest, adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.

◇ until they become true

until|(un til{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.

◇ in the world the sage withdraws

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. WITHDRAWN|(WI{DH} DR{O:}N{'}, WITH-), V.

◇ with others he merges his mind

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. MERGER|(M{X:}R{'}){X}R), N.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ people open their ears and eyes



people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. open|({o~u}'p{x}n), adj. their|({dh}{e~i}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. EARRING|({l:}R{'})RING{'}, -ING), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EYEN|({A~i}'{X}N), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ the sage covers them up.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. COVERLET|(KUV{'}){X}R LIT), N. them|({dh}em;

unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ [49c52t] Translation: J.L.L. Duyvendak

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. |j|({e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. |j|({e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. |l|({el}), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}'S{i:}Z, DY{U:}'{-}, D{U:}'K{E~i}S), DUXES (DUK{'})SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}).

◇ The Saint has no fixed mind.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. saint|(s{e~i}nt), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. fixed|(fikst), adj.

mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ He makes the mind of the people his own. (saying):

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

MAKER|(M{E~i}'K{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj.

saying|(s{e~i}'ing), n.

◇ "The good I treat well, and the not-good I also treat well:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NOT-FOR-PROFIT|(NOT{'})F{X}R PROF{'})IT), ADJ. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. also|({o:}l{'})s{o~u}), adv. treat|(tr{i:t}),

v.t. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ thus I obtain goodness.

thus|({dh}us), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. obtain|({x}b t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. goodness|(g{~ou}d{'})nis), n.

◇ Those of good faith I treat with good faith, and those not of good faith I also treat with good faith.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. faith|({f{e~i}th), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. faith|({f{e~i}th), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. not|(not), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. faith|({f{e~i}th), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

also|({o:}l{'})s{o~u}), adv. treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. faith|({f{e~i}th), n.

◇ thus I obtain good faith."

thus|({dh}us), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. obtain|({x}b t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. good|(g{~ou}d), adj.,

better, best, n., interj., adv. faith|({f{e~i}th), n.

◇ The Saint in All-under-heaven makes no distinctions; he makes his heart impartial towards All-under-heaven.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. saint|(s{e~i}nt), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ALL-

TIME|({O:}L{'})T{A~i}M{'}), ADJ. MAKER|(M{E~i}'K{X}R), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. DISTINCTION|(DI STINGK{'})SH{X}N), N. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. MAKER|(M{E~i}'K{X}R), N. his|(hiz; unstressed

iz), pron. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. impartial|(im p{a:}r{'})sh{x}l), adj. TOWARDLY|(T{O:}RD{'})L{i:}, T{O~U}RD{'}), ADJ. ARCHAIC. ALL-TIME|({O:}L{'})T{A~i}M{'}), ADJ.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.





◇ The people rivet their ears and eyes on him, and the Saint treats them all like infants. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. rivet|(riv{'})it), n., v., -eted, -eting or (esp. Brit.) -etted, -etting. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. EARRING|({l:i}{R{'})RING(''), -ING), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EYEN|({A~I}{'}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. him|(him), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. saint|(s{e~i}nt), n.

TREATMENT|(TR{l:i}{T{'})M{X}NT), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. all|({o:l}), adj. like|(l{i~i}k), adj. (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. INFANTRYMAN|(IN{'})F{X}N TR{l:i}{M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN.

◇ [50c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBING. g|(f{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN{'})PEKT{''), ADJ.

◇ {We come out into} life and go back into death.

wel|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. out|(out), adv. into|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{-ou}, -t{x}), prep. life|(l{i~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{i~i}vz), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. back|(bak), n. into|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{-ou}, -t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ {The companions} of life {are thirteen}:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. COMPANIONATE|(K{X}M PAN{'})Y{X} NIT), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{i~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{i~i}vz), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. thirteen|(th{x:r}{'}t{i:n}{''), n.

◇ {The companions of} {death} are thirteen:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. COMPANIONATE|(K{X}M PAN{'})Y{X} NIT), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. thirteen|(th{x:r}{'}t{i:n}{''), n.

◇ And yet people, because they regard life as LIFE, in all of their actions move toward the thirteen that belong to the realm of death.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{''), v.t. life|(l{i~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{i~i}vz), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. life|(l{i~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{i~i}vz), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. all|({o:l}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ACTIONABLE|(AK{'})SH{X}N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

move|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. toward|(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{'}, tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{'}. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. thirteen|(th{x:r}{'}t{i:n}{''), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. belong|(bi l{o:}ng{'}, -long{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. realm|(relm), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ Now, why is this so?

now|(nou), adv. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (l{d}h{i:}z); adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ It's because they regard life as LIFE.

it's|(its), because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{''), v.t. life|(l{i~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{i~i}vz), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. life|(l{i~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{i~i}vz), adj.

◇ You've no doubt heard of those who are good at holding on to life:

you've|{y{u:}v; unstressed y{-ou}v, y{x}v), no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. doubt|(dout), v.t. HEAR|(H{i:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at;



unstressed {x}t, it), prep. holding|(h{o~u}{'}{ding), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. life|(l{i~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{i~i}vz), adj.

◇ When walking through hills, they don't avoid rhinos and tigers:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. walking|(w{o:}{'}king), adj. through|(thr{u:}), prep. HILLOCK|(HIL{'})K), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. avoid|({x} void{'}), v.t. RHINORRHEA|(R{A~I}{'}N{X} R{l:i}{'}{X}), N. PATHOL. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

TIGERISH|(T{A~I}{'}G{X}R ISH), ADJ.

◇ When they go into battle, they don't put on armor or shields:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. into|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{-ou}, -t{x}), prep.

battle|(bat{'})l), n., v., -tled, -tling. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. put|(p{-ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. armor|({a:r}{'}m{x}r), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. SHIELD|(SH{l:i}LD), N.

◇ The rhino has no place to probe with its horn:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rhino|(r{a~i}{'}n{o~u}), n., pl. -nos, (esp. collectively) -no. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. probe|(pr{o~u}b), v., probed, probing, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. its|(its), pron. horn|(h{o:}rn), n.

◇ The tiger finds no place to put its claws.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tiger|(t{a~i}{'}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. FINDING|(F{A~I}N{'})DING), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. put|(p{-ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. its|(its), pron. CLAWED|(KL{O:}D), ADJ.

◇ And weapons find no place to hold (their blades).

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'})N R{l:i}), N. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BLADELET|(BL{E~I}D{'})LIT), N.

◇ {Now}, why is this so?

now|(nou), adv. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (l{d}h{i:}z); adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Because there is no place for death in them.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. death|(deth), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [50c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.

WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{''), N.

◇ WHEN one is out of Life, one is in Death.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{i~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{i~i}vz), adj.

one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. death|(deth), n.

◇ The companions of life are thirteen:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. COMPANIONATE|(K{X}M PAN{'})Y{X} NIT), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{i~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{i~i}vz), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. thirteen|(th{x:r}{'}t{i:n}{''), n.

◇ the companions of Death are thirteen:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **COMPANIONATE**|(K{X}M PAN{Y}{X} NIT), ADJ. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **death**|(deth), n. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **thirteen**|(th{x:r}{t{i:n}}{n'}), n.

◇ **and, when a living person moves into the Realm of Death, his companions are also thirteen.** **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **living**|(liv{'}ing), adj. **person**|(p{x:r}{s{x}n}), n. **MOVER**|(M{U:}{V}{X}R), N. **into**|(in{'}t{u:}); **unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **realm**|(relm), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **death**|(deth), n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **COMPANIONATE**|(K{X}M PAN{Y}{X} NIT), ADJ. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **also**|({o:l}{s{o~u}}), adv. **thirteen**|(th{x:r}{t{i:n}}{n'}), n.

◇ **How is this?** **how**|(hou), adv. is|(iz), v. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. ◇ **Because he draws upon the resources of Life too heavily.** **because**|(**bi k{o:}z{'}-, -koz{'}-, -kuz{'}), conj. he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **DRAWN**|(DR{O:}N), V. **upon**|({x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:n}{'}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **RESOURCEFUL**|(RIS{O:}RS{'}F{O:}L, -S{O~U}RS{'}-, -Z{O~U}RS{'}-, -Z{O~U}RS{'}-), ADJ. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |l{a~i}vz), adj. **too**|(t{u:}); adv. **heavily**|(hev{'}x l{i:}), adv. ◇ **It is said that he who knows well how to live meets no tigers or wild buffaloes on his road, and comes out from the battleground untouched by the weapons of war.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **said**|(sed), v. said |s{a:}{'}id), n. Islam. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **how**|(hou), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **live**|(liv), v., lived |livd), living. **live**|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **MEETLY**|(M{I:}T{'}L{i:}), ADV. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **TIGERISH**|(T{A~I}{'}G{X}R ISH), ADJ. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **wild**|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **BUFFALO**|(BUF{'}{X} L{O~U}{'}), N., PL. -LOES, -LOS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -LO, V., -LOED, -LOING. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **road**|(r{o~u}d), n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **comes**|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites |kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). **out**|(out), adv. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **BATTLE-AX**|(BAT{'}L AKS{'}), N. **untouched**|(un tucht{'}), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war |w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ **For, in him, a buffalo would find no butt for his horns, a tiger nothing to lay his claws upon, and a weapon of war no place to admit its point.**

for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **him**|(him), pron. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **buffalo**|(buf{'}{x} l{o~u}{'}), n., pl. -loes, -los, (**esp. collectively**) -lo, v., -loed, -loing. **would**|(w{o~u}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would |w{o~u}ld), n. **find**|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **butt**|(but), n. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **HORNET**|(H{O:}R{'}NIT), N. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tiger**|(t{a~i}{'}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (**esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5**) -ger. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lay**|(l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **CLAWED**|(KL{O:}D), ADJ. **upon**|({x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:n}{'}), prep. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **weapon**|(wep{'}{x}n), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war |w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **admit**|(ad mit{'}), v., -mitted, -mitting. **its**|(its), pron. **point**|(point), n.

◇ **How is this?**



how|(hou), adv. is|(iz), v. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. ◇ **Because there is no room for Death in him.** **because**|(**bi k{o:}z{'}-, -koz{'}-, -kuz{'}), conj. there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **room**|(r{u:m}, r{~ou}m), n. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed {x}r), prep. **death**|(deth), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ **[50c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau** **c**|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans |{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **d**|({d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c**|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**|(LAT{'}V{L:}{X}N, L{A:}{T}{'}-), ADJ. ◇ **When going one way means life and going the other means death, three in ten will be comrades in life, three in ten will be comrades in death, and there are those who value life and as a result move into the realm of death, and these also number three in ten.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **going**|(g{o~u}{'}ing), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |l{a~i}vz), adj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **going**|(g{o~u}{'}ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. **death**|(deth), n. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ten**|(ten), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **COMRADELY**|(COM{'}RAD L{I:}, -RID-), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |l{a~i}vz), adj. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ten**|(ten), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **COMRADELY**|(COM{'}RAD L{I:}, -RID-), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **death**|(deth), n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **value**|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **live**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |l{a~i}vz), adj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **result**|(ri zult{'}), v.i. **move**|(m{u:v}), v., moved, moving, n. **into**|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **realm**|(relm), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **death**|(deth), n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **these**|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **also**|({o:l}{s{o~u}}), adv. **number**|(num{'}b{x}r), n. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ten**|(ten), n.

◇ **Why is this so? Because they set too much store by life.** **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|(iz), v. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **because**|(**bi k{o:}z{'}-, -koz{'}-, -kuz{'}), conj. they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **set**|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **store**|(st{o:r}, st{o~u}r), n., v., stored, storing, adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **live**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **I have heard it said that one who excels in safeguarding his own life does not meet with rhinoceros or tiger when travelling on land nor is he touched by weapons when charging into an army.** **i**|({e~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **HEAR**|(H{I:}R), V., **HEARD**|(H{X:}RD), **HEARING**. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **said**|(sed), v. said |s{a:}{'}id), n. Islam. **that**|({dh}at;





unstressed {dh}{x}t, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **EXCELLENT**|((EK{}S(X) L(X)NT), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **SAFEGUARD**|((S(E~I)F{}G(A:)RD{}), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **own**|((o~u)n), adj. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **meet**|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting. n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **rhinoceros**|((r{a~i} nos{}){x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. or|((o:); unstressed {x}r), conj. **tiger**|((t{a~i}'{}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **TRAVELLER**|((TRAV{}){X} L(X)R, TRAV{}L(X)R), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. **land**|(land), n. **nor**|(n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **is**|(iz), v.

he|(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **touched**|(tucht), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **WEAPONRY**|((WEP{}){X}N R{I:}), N. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **CHARGER**|((CH{A:}R{}){X}R), N. **into**|(in{}t{u:; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. an|((x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **army**|((a:r{}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies.

◇ **There is nowhere for the rhinoceros to pitch its horn:**
there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nowhere**|(n{o~u}'{}hw{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{}), adv. **for**|((o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **rhinoceros**|((r{a~i} nos{}){x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. **to**|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **pitch**|(pich), v.t. its|(its), pron. **horn**|(h{o:}rn), n.
 ◇ **There is nowhere for the tiger to place its claws:**
there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nowhere**|(n{o~u}'{}hw{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{}), adv. **for**|((o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tiger**|((t{a~i}'{}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. **to**|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **its**|(its), pron. **CLAWED**|((KL{O:}D), ADJ.

◇ **There is nowhere for the weapon to lodge its blade.**
there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nowhere**|(n{o~u}'{}hw{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{}), adv. **for**|((o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **weapon**|(wep{}){x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lodge**|(lod), n., v., lodged, lodging. **its**|(its), pron. **blade**|(bl{e~i}d), n.

◇ **Why is this so? Because for him there is no realm of death.**
why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **is**|(iz), v. **this**|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:z}; adv. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **for**|((o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **him**|(him), pron. **there**|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **realm**|(relm), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ **[50c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **r**|((a:r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **l**|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing**|(wing), n.

◇ **As life goes out, death comes in.**
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **goes**|(g{o~u}z), v. **out**|(out), adv. **death**|(deth), n. **comes**|(k{o~u}'{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}'i t{i:}z{}'). **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

◇ **Life has thirteen paths:**
life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **thirteen**|(th{x:r}'{}t{i:n}{}), n. **PATHOSIS**|((P{X} TH{O~U}'{}SIS), N.

◇ **Death has thirteen paths.**
death|(deth), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **thirteen**|(th{x:r}'{}t{i:n}{}), n. **PATHOSIS**|((P{X} TH{O~U}'{}SIS), N.

◇ **Human life arrives at the realm of death**
human|(hy{u:}'{}m{x}n or, often, y{u:}'{}-), adj. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **ARRIVE**|((X) R{A~I}V{}), V., -RIVED, -RIVING. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **realm**|(relm), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ **Also in thirteen moves.**
also|((o:)'{}s{o~u}), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **thirteen**|(th{x:r}'{}t{i:n}{}), n.



MOVER|((M{U:}'{}V{X}R), N.
 ◇ **Why is this so?**
why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **is**|(iz), v. **this**|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:z}; adv. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.
 ◇ **Because life is lived lavishly.**
because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **lived**|(l{a~i}vd, livd), adj. **LAVISH**|((LAV{}){ISH}, ADJ.

◇ **Now, as it is well known,**
now|(nou), adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **known**|(n{o~u}n), v.

◇ **Those skilled in attracting life Can travel across the land**
those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **skilled**|(skild), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ATTRACTANT**|((X) TRAK{}T(X)NT), N. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **travel**|(trav{}){x}l), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. **across**|((x) kr{o:}s{}', {x} kros{}'), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **land**|(land), n.

◇ **And not meet a rhinoceros or tiger.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **meet**|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting. n. **a**|((e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **rhinoceros**|((r{a~i} nos{}){x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. or|((o:); unstressed {x}r), conj. **tiger**|((t{a~i}'{}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger.

◇ **When the military comes in.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **military**|((mil{}'i ter{}){i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary.

comes|(k{o~u}'{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}'i t{i:}z{}'). **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
 ◇ **Their defense cannot be attacked.**
their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **defense**|(di fens{}' or, esp. for 7, 9, d{i:}'{}fens), n., v., -fensed, -fensing. **cannot**|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ATTACK**|((X) TAK{}), V.T.

◇ **The rhinoceros is without a place to thrust its horn.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **rhinoceros**|((r{a~i} nos{}){x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. **is**|(iz), v. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **a**|((e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **to**|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **thrust**|(thrust), v., thrust, thrusting. n. **its**|(its), pron. **horn**|(h{o:}rn), n.

◇ **The tiger is without a place to affix its claw.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tiger**|((t{a~i}'{}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. **is**|(iz), v. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **a**|((e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **to**|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **affix**|(v. {x} fiks{}', n. aff{}'iks), v.t. **its**|(its), pron. **claw**|(kl{o:}), n.

◇ **The military is without a place to admit its blade.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **military**|((mil{}'i ter{}){i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **is**|(iz), v. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **a**|((e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **to**|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **admit**|(ad mit{}'), v., -mitted, -mitting. **its**|(its), pron. **blade**|(bl{e~i}d), n.

◇ **Why is this so?**
why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **is**|(iz), v. **this**|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:z}; adv. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ **Why is this so?**
why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **is**|(iz), v. **this**|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:z}; adv. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ **Why is this so?**
why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **is**|(iz), v. **this**|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:z}; adv. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ **Why is this so?**
why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **is**|(iz), v. **this**|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:z}; adv. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.





◇ Because they are without the realm of death. because|bi k{0:}z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}), conj. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. without|wi{{dh} out{f}, with-, prep. the|{{stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. realm|{{relm}}, n. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. death|{{deth}}, n. ◇ [50c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu c|{{s{i:}}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{{t{i:}}}, n., pl. T's translation|{{trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-}}, n. REMUNERATIVE|{{RI MY{U:}{N}{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{TIV}}, ADJ. JIVY|{{A~I}{V}{I:}}, ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ When one is born, he will eventually naturally meet his death. when|{{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}}, adv. one|{{wun}}, adj. is|{{iz}}, v. born|{{b{o:}rn}}, adj. he|{{h{i:}}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|{{wil}}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. eventually|{{i ven{f}ch{u:} {x} l{i:}}}, adv. naturally|{{nach{f}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -x}l{i:}, nach{f}{r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l{i:}}}, adv. meet|{{m{i:}t}}, v., met, meeting, n. his|{{hiz; unstressed iz}}, pron. death|{{deth}}, n.

◇ Three out of every ten people will enjoy long life. three|{{thr{i:}}}, n. out|{{out}}, adv. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. every|{{ev{f}r{i:}}}, adj. ten|{{ten}}, n. people|{{p{i:}{f}p{x}l}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|{{wil}}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. enjoy|{{en joi{f}}}, v.t. long|{{l{o:}ng, long}}, adj. longer|{{l{o:}ng{f}g{x}r, long{f}-}}, longest|{{l{o:}ng{f}gist, long{f}-}}, n., adv. life|{{l{a~i}f}}, n., pl. lives|{{l{a~i}vz}}, adj.

◇ While three out of every ten people will meet premature death. while|{{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}l}}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. three|{{thr{i:}}}, n. out|{{out}}, adv. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. every|{{ev{f}r{i:}}}, adj. ten|{{ten}}, n. people|{{p{i:}{f}p{x}l}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|{{wil}}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. meet|{{m{i:}t}}, v., met, meeting, n. premature|{{pr{i:}{f}m{x} ch{~ou}r{f}, -t{~ou}r{f}, -ty{~ou}r{f}, pr{i:}{f}m{x} ch{~ou}r{f}} or, esp. Brit., prem{f}{x-}, prem{f}{x-}}, adj. death|{{deth}}, n.

◇ Chances that one strives to live and will die are also three out of ten. CHANCERY|{{CHAN{f}S{X} R{i:}}, CH{A:}N{f}-}}, N., PL. -CERIES. that|{{dh}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|{{wun}}, adj. STRIVE|{{STR{A~I}V}}, V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{f}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. to|{{t{u:}}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. live|{{liv}}, v., lived (livd), living. live|{{l{a~i}v}}, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. and|{{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}}, conj. will|{{wil}}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. die|{{d{a~i}}}, v.i., died, dying. are|{{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. also|{{o:}l{f}s{o~u}}, adv. three|{{thr{i:}}}, n. out|{{out}}, adv. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. ten|{{ten}}, n.

◇ And for what reason? and|{{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}}, conj. for|{{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}}, prep. what|{{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}}, pron. reason|{{r{i:}{f}z{x}n}}, n.

◇ Because that one intensively craves life (and contrarily he fails to attain his objective). because|{{bi k{0:}z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}}), conj. that|{{dh}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|{{wun}}, adj. INTENSIVE|{{IN TEN{f}SIV}}, ADJ. CRAVEN|{{KR{E~I}{f}V{X}N}}, ADJ. life|{{l{a~i}f}}, n., pl. lives|{{l{a~i}vz}}, adj. and|{{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}}, conj. CONTRARIETY|{{KON{f}TR{X} R{A~I}{f}I{T{i:}}}, N., PL. -TIES FOR 2. he|{{h{i:}}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. FAILLE|{{F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{f}Y{X}}}, N. to|{{t{u:}}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. attain|{{t{e~i}n{f}}}, v.t. his|{{hiz;



unstressed iz}, pron. objective|{{x}b jek{f}tiv)}, n. ◇ I heard that one who is good at preserving his life is not afraid of meeting tigers or rhinoceroses when traveling on the land, and he will not be injured or killed in fighting battles. i|{{i{a~i}}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. HEAR|{{H{i:}R}}, V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING. that|{{dh}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|{{wun}}, adj. who|{{h{u:}}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|{{iz}}, v. good|{{g{f}~ou}d}}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|{{at; unstressed {x}t, it}}, prep. PRESERVE|{{PRI Z{X:}RV{f}}}, V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. his|{{hiz; unstressed iz}}, pron. life|{{l{a~i}f}}, n., pl. lives|{{l{a~i}vz}}, adj. is|{{iz}}, v. not|{{not}}, adv. afraid|{{f{r}{e~i}d{f}}}, adj. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. meeting|{{m{i:}{f}ting}}, n. TIGERISH|{{T{A~I}{f}G{X}R ISH}}, ADJ. or|{{f{o:}r; unstressed {x}r}}, conj. RHINOCEROS|{{R{A~I} NOS{f}{X}R {X}S}}, N., PL. -OSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -OS. when|{{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}}, adv. TRAVELER'S-TREE|{{TRAV{f}{X} L{X}RZ TR{I:}{f}}, TRAV{f}L{X}RZ-}}, N. on|{{on, {o:}n}}, prep. the|{{stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. land|{{land}}, n. and|{{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}}, conj. he|{{h{i:}}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|{{wil}}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|{{not}}, adv. be|{{b{i:}}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. INJURE|{{IN{f}{X}R}}, V.T., -JURED, -JURING. or|{{f{o:}r; unstressed {x}r}}, conj. KILLDEER|{{KIL{f}D{I:}R{f}}}, N. in|{{in}}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. fighting|{{f{f}{a~i}{f}ting}}, adj. BATTLEPLANE|{{BAT{f}L PL{E~I}N{f}}}, N.

◇ (To those who are good at preserving their lives) to|{{t{u:}}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. those|{{t{h}{o~u}z}}, pron., adj. who|{{h{u:}}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. good|{{g{f}~ou}d}}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|{{at; unstressed {x}t, it}}, prep. PRESERVE|{{PRI Z{X:}RV{f}}}, V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. their|{{t{h}{e:}x; unstressed {dh}{x}r}}, pron. lives|{{l{a~i}vz}}, n.

◇ The rhinoceros cannot butt its horns against him. the|{{stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. rhinoceros|{{r{a~i} nos{f}{x}r {x}s}}, n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. cannot|{{kan{f}ot, ka not{f}, k{x-}}, v. butt|{{but}}, n. its|{{its}}, pron. HORNET|{{H{O:}R{f}NIT}}, N. against|{{x} genst{f}, {x} g{e~i}nst{f}}}, prep. him|{{him}}, pron.

◇ The tiger cannot fasten its claws in him. the|{{stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. tiger|{{t{a~i}{f}g{x}r}}, n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. cannot|{{kan{f}ot, ka not{f}, k{x-}}, v. fasten|{{fas{f}{x}n, f{a:}{f}s{x}n}}, v.t. its|{{its}}, pron. CLAWED|{{KL{O:}D}}, ADJ. in|{{in}}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. him|{{him}}, pron.

◇ And weapons cannot thrust their blades into him. and|{{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}}, conj. WEAPONRY|{{WEP{f}{X}N R{I:}}}, N. cannot|{{kan{f}ot, ka not{f}, k{x-}}, v. thrust|{{thrust}}, v., thrust, thrusting, n. their|{{t{h}{e:}x; unstressed {dh}{x}r}}, pron. BLADELET|{{BL{E~I}D{f}LIT}}, N. into|{{in{f}{t{u:}}; unstressed in{f}{t~ou}, -t{x}}, prep. him|{{him}}, pron.

◇ For what reason are all these? for|{{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}}, prep. what|{{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}}, pron. reason|{{r{i:}{f}z{x}n}}, n. are|{{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. all|{{f{o:}l}}, adj. these|{{t{h}{e:}z}}, pron., adj.

◇ Because he is out of the range of death. because|{{bi k{0:}z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}}), conj. he|{{h{i:}}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{{iz}}, v. out|{{out}}, adv. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{{stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. range|{{r{e~i}nj}}, n., adj., v., ranged, ranging. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. death|{{deth}}, n.





c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GHOULISH**|(G{U:}LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'}X) M{I:}N{'}), N. PHARM.
 ◇ **Between birth and death.**
between|(bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. **birth**|(b{x:r}th), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **death**|(deth), n.
 ◇ **Three in ten are followers of life.**
three|(thr{i:}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ten**|(ten), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **FOLLOWER**|(FOL{'}{O~U} {X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |({a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ **Three in ten are followers of death.**
three|(thr{i:}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ten**|(ten), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **FOLLOWER**|(FOL{'}{O~U} {X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n.
 ◇ **And men just passing from birth to death also number three in ten.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **men**|(men), n. **just**|(just), adj. **passing**|(pas{'}ing, p{a:}t{'}sing), adj. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **birth**|(b{x:r}th), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n. **also**|({o:l'}s{o~u}), adv. **number**|(num{'}b{x}r), n. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ten**|(ten), n.
 ◇ **Why is this so?**
why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **is**|(iz), v. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}i:z); adv. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.
 ◇ **Because they live their lives on the gross level.**
because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **they**|({dh}e~i), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **live**|(liv), v., lived |**(livd)**, living. **live**|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **their**|({dh}e{x}r; unstressed {dh}x)r), pron.
lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}i:; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}x); **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}i:), definite article. **gross**|(gr{o~u}s), adj., -er, -est, **level**|(lev{'}x}), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv.
 ◇ **He who knows how to live can walk abroad**
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **how**|(hou), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. live**|(liv), v., lived |**(livd)**, living. **live**|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. walk**|(w{o:k}), v.i. **abroad**|({x} br{o:}d{'}), adv.
 ◇ **Without fear of rhinoceros or tiger.**
without|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**), prep. **fear**|(f{i:r}), n. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. rhinoceros**|(r{a~i} nos{'}x)r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. **or**|({o:r; **unstressed {x}r}), conj. tiger**|(t{a~i}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger.
 ◇ **He will not be wounded in battle.**
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. wounded**|(w{u:n'}did), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **battle**|(bat{'}l), n., v., -tled, -tling.
 ◇ **For in him rhinoceroses can find no place to thrust their horn.**
for|(f{o:r; **unstressed f{x}r}), prep. in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **him**|(him), pron. **RHINOCEROS**|(R{A~I} NOS{'}X}R {X}S), N., PL. -OSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -OS. **can**|(kan; **unstressed**



k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. thrust**|(thrust), v., thrust, thrusting, n. **their**|({dh}e{x}r; **unstressed {dh}x)r), pron. horn**|(h{o:r}n), n.
 ◇ **Tigers no place to use their claws.**
TIGERISH|(T{A~I}G{X}R ISH), ADJ. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. **their**|({dh}e{x}r; **unstressed {dh}x)r), pron. CLAWED**|(KL{O:}D), ADJ.
 ◇ **And weapons no place to pierce.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{'}X}N R{I:}), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. pierce**|(p{i:}rs), v., pierced, piercing.
 ◇ **Why is this so?**
why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **is**|(iz), v. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}i:z); adv. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.
 ◇ **Because he has no place for death to enter.**
because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **for**|(f{o:r; **unstressed f{x}r), prep. death**|(deth), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enter**|(en{'}t{x}r), v.i.
 ◇ [50c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho
c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LOITER**|(LOI{'}T{X}R), V.I. **sang**|(sang), v. **ho**|(h{o~u}), interj.
 ◇ **Anyone who is born dies.**
anyone|(en{'}i:} wun{'}-w{x}n), pron. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **born**|(b{o:r}n), adj. **DIERESIS**|(D{A~I} ER{'}X}S), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{'}).
 ◇ **If 13 people are born**
if|(if), conj. **people**|(p{i:}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r; **unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. born**|(b{o:r}n), adj.
 ◇ **All 13 people will eventually die.**
all|({o:l}), adj. **people**|(p{i:}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **eventually**|(i ven{'}ch{u:} {x} l{i:}), adv. **die**|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.
 ◇ **From birth to life.**
from|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m), prep. birth**|(b{x:r}th), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |({a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ **From life to death.**
from|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m), prep. life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |({a~i}vz), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. death**|(deth), n.
 ◇ **The great earth will afford the places to live and to die for exactly 13.**
the|(**stressed** {dh}i:; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}x); **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}i:), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **earth**|(x:r}th), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **afford**|({x} f{o:}rd{'}), {x} f{o~u}rd{'}), v.t. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}i:; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}x); **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}i:), definite article. **PLACER**|(PLAS{'}X}R), N. MINING. **PLACER**|(PL{E~I}S{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. live**|(liv), v., lived |**(livd)**, living. **live**|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315,





adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. for|(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. exactly|(ig zakt{'}l{i:}), adv.
 ◇ Why is this so?
 why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv.
 ◇ It is because the mind cherishes the belief
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o};z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{'}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. CHERISH|(CHER{'}ISH), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. belief|(bi l{i:}f{'}), n.
 ◇ that living is a privilege and not a natural right.
 that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. living|(liv{'}ing), adj. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. privilege|(priv{'}{x}lij, priv{'}lij), n., v., -leged, -leging. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. natural|(nach{'}{x}r {x}), nach{'}r{x}l), adj. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. v.
 ◇ I have heard that those who are good at conserving and preserving life
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. HEAR|(H{l};R), V., HEARD (H{X};RD), HEARING. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n.
 good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. CONSERVE|(V. K{X}N S{X};RV{'}; N. KON{'}S{X};RV, K{X}N S{X};RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X};RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ Seldom meet tigers and horned animals when they move around.
 seldom|(sel{'}d{x}m), adv. meet|(m{f};t), v., met, meeting, n. TIGERISH|(T{A~I}{'}G{X}R ISH), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. horned|(h{o};rnd), adj. ANIMALLY|(AN{'}{X} M{X} L{l:}), ADV. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. move|(m{u};v), v., moved, moving, n. around|({x} round{'}), adv.
 ◇ If they should join the military forces.
 if|(if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. join|(join), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. military|(mil{'}i ter{'}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. FORCER|(F{O};R{'}S{X}R, F{O~U}R{'}-), N.
 ◇ They would not have the need to combat.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would |w{o~u}d), n. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. need|(n{i:}d), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. combat|(v. k{x}m bat{'}), kom{'}bat, kum{'}-; n. kom{'}bat, kum{'}-), v., -bated, -bating or (esp. Brit.) -batted, -bating, n.
 ◇ Horned animals will have no way to cast their horns on their bodies.
 horned|(h{o};rnd), adj. ANIMALLY|(AN{'}{X} M{X} L{l:}), ADV. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.



no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. cast|(kast, k{a}st), v., cast, casting, n., adj. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. HORNET|(H{O};R{'}NIT), N. on|(on, {o};n), prep. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BODIED|(BOD{'}{i};D), ADJ.
 ◇ Nor will tigers find a place to lay their claws.
 nor|(n{o};r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. TIGERISH|(T{A~I}{'}G{X}R ISH), ADJ. find|(ff{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lay|(l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. CLAWED|(KL{O};D), ADJ.
 ◇ Even soldiers' swords will not hurt them.
 even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. SOLDIERLY|(S{O~U}L{'}{X}R L{l:}), ADJ. SWORDPLAY|(S{O};RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), S{O~U}RD{'}-), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. hurt|(h{x};rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Why is this so?
 why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv.
 ◇ Because such people will never die.
 because|(bi k{o};z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{'}), conj. such|(such), adj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.
 ◇ [50c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}{'}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O};{'}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a};ng, yang), n.
 ◇ Of people's lives from beginning to end.
 of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. PEOPLE|(P{l:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. lives|l{a~i}vz), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. beginning|(bi gin{'}ing), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. end|(end), n.
 ◇ One-third live long.
 ONE|(WUN), ADJ. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. long|(l{o};ng, long), adj. longer |l{o};ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest |l{o};ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv.
 ◇ One-third die young.
 ONE|(WUN), ADJ. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. young|(yung), adj., younger (yung{'}g{x}r), youngest (yung{'}gist), n.
 ◇ And one-third live in the beginning, but cause their deaths half way by themselves.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'}ing), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. cause|(k{o};z), n., v., caused, causing. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. DEATHLY|(DETH{'}L{l:}), ADJ. half|(haf, h{a};f), n., pl. halves (havz, h{a};vz), adj., adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), (dh)em{'}-), pron.pl.
 ◇ Why do people die in the middle of their lives?
 why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. middle|[mid{}], adj., n., v., -dled, -dling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|({a~i}vz), n.

◇ Because they live too well and do not cherish their lives.

because|[bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'], conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315. adv. too|(t{u:}), adv.

well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres.

sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv.

cherish|(cherf{}ish), v.t. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|({a~i}vz), n.

◇ It is said that those who know how to live long never come across a rhinoceros or a tiger:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{}id), n. Islam. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z),

pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315,

adv. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}'-), longest |(l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}'-), n., adv. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. across|({x} kr{o:}s{}', {x} kros{}'), prep. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

rhinoceros|(r{a~i} nos{}{x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tiger|(t{a~i}{}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger.

◇ When they are in battle, they never get hurt.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, {a:}r), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. battle|(bat{}'), n., v., -tled, -tling.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. hurt|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj.

◇ The rhinoceros has no place to impale them with its horn.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rhinoceros|(r{a~i} nos{}{x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}),

adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. impale|(im p{e~i}l{}'), v.t., -paled, -paling. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. its|(its), pron.

horn|(h{o:}rn), n.

◇ The tiger has no place to attack them with its claws.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tiger|(t{a~i}{}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}),

adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. attack|({x} tak{}'), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. its|(its), pron.

CLAWED|(KL{O:}D), ADJ.

◇ And the weapon has no place to hurt them with its blade.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

weapon|(wep{}{x}n), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hurt|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt,

hurting, n., adj. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. its|(its), pron. blade|(bl{e~i}d), n.

◇ Why is this? Because they never get themselves into these deadly places.

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (|dh){i:}z); adv. because|[bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'], conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n.

themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'-), pron.pl. into|(in{}'t{u:}; unstressed in{}'t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. deadly|(ded{}{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. PLACER|(PLAS{}{x}R), N. MINING.

PLACER (PL{E~I}{}S{X}R), N.



◇ [50c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, THE VALUE OF LIFE

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

WALRUS|(W{O:}L{}R{}X}S, WOL{}'-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}R{}M{}N D{A~I}Z{}', N. G{O:}R{}M{}X}N D{I:}Z{}'), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({a~u}ld), adj., older,

oldest or elder, eldest, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. value|(val{}'y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Men go forth from Life and enter into Death.

men|(men), n. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. forth|(f{o:r}th, f{o~u}rth), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. enter|(en{}'t{x}r), v.i. into|(in{}'t{u:}; unstressed in{}'t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. death|(deth),

n.

◇ The Gates of Life are thirteen in number; and the same are the Gates of Death.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

GATER|(G{E~I}{}T{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, {a:}r), n. thirteen|(th{x:r}{}t{i:n}{}'), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj.,

n., v., inned, inning. number|(num{}'b{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite

article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, {a:}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GATER|(G{E~I}{}T{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ By as many ways does Life pass quickly into Death. And wherefore?

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. many|(men{}'i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron.

ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

pass|(pas, p{a:}s), v.t. quickly|(kwik{}'i:}), adv. into|(in{}'t{u:}; unstressed in{}'t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. wherefore|(hw{e:x}r{}'f{o:r}{}', -

f{o~u}r{}', w{e:x}r{}'-), adv.

◇ Because men strive only after the Sensuous Life.

because|[bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'], conj. men|(men), n. strive|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{}'{}x}n) or strived, striving. only|({o~u}n{}'i:}), adv. after|(af{}'t{x}r, {a:}f{}'-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sensuous|(sen{}'sh{u:} {x}s), adj. life|(l{a~i}f),

n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ It has been said that one who knows how to safeguard Life can go through the country without protection against the rhinoceros and tiger.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{}id), n. Islam. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron.

and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}), V. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. safeguard|(s{e~i}f{}'g{a:}rd{}'), n. life|(l{a~i}f),

n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd

could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. go|(g{o~u}), v.,

went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{}'tr{i:}),

n., pl. -tries, adj. without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. protection|(pr{x} tek{}'sh{x}n), n. against|({x} genst{}', {x} g{e~i}nst{}'), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x});

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rhinoceros|(r{a~i} nos{}{x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

tiger|(t{a~i}{}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger.

◇ He may enter into battle without fear of the sword.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;





n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|(m{e-i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **enter**|(en{t}{x}r), v.i. **into**|(in{t}{u}; unstressed in{t}{ou}, -t{x}), prep. **battle**|(bat{t}{l}), n., v., -tled, -tling. **without**|(wi{dh} out{t}, with-), prep. **fear**|(f{i};r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **word**|(s{o};rd, s{o~u}rd), n.

◇ The rhinoceros finds no place wherein to drive his horn.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **rhinoceros**|(r{a~i} nos{t}{x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os.

FINDING|(F{A~I}N{t}{DING}), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **wherein**|(hw{e;x}r in{t}, w{e;x}r-), conj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **drive**|(dr{a~i}v), v., drove or (Archaic) drave, driven, driving, n., adj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **horn**|(h{o};rn), n.

◇ The tiger finds no place wherein to fix his claws.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tiger**|(t{a~i}{g}{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. **FINDING**|(F{A~I}N{t}{DING}), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **wherein**|(hw{e;x}r in{t}, w{e;x}r-), conj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fix**|(fiks), v., fixed or fixt, fixing, n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **CLAWED**|(KL{O};D), ADJ.

◇ The sword finds no place wherein to thrust itself.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **word**|(s{o};rd, s{o~u}rd), n. **FINDING**|(F{A~I}N{t}{DING}), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **wherein**|(hw{e;x}r in{t}, w{e;x}r-), conj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **thrust**|(thrust), v., thrust, thrusting, n. **itself**|(it self{t}), pron.

◇ Why is this?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **is**|(iz), v. **this**|(t{h}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}{i};z); adv.

◇ It is because he has overcome Death.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o};z{t}, -koz{t}, -kuz{t}), conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed i;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **overcome**|(o~u){v{x}r kum{t}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ [50c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

JAMBSTONE|(JAM{t}{ST}{O~U}N{t}), N. **MASONRY**. **LEGES**|(L{i};){I};z; LAT. LE{t}{GES}), N.

◇ Men come forth and live;

men|(men), n. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **forth**|(f{o};rth, f{o~u}rth), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.

◇ they enter (again) and die.

they|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **enter**|(en{t}{x}r), v.i. **again**|(t{x} gen{t}, {x} g{e~i}n{t}), adv.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **die**|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.

◇ Of every ten three are ministers of life (to themselves);

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **every**|(ev{t}{r}{i};), adj. **ten**|(ten), n. **three**|(thr{i};), n. **are**|(a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e;x;r, {a};r), n. **MINISTERIUM**|(MIN{t}{X} ST{I};R{t}{I};{X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **live**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **themselves**|(t{h}{x}m selvz{t}, {dh}em{t}-), pron.pl.

◇ and three are ministers of death.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **three**|(thr{i};), n. **are**|(a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e;x;r, {a};r), n. **MINISTERIUM**|(MIN{t}{X} ST{I};R{t}{I};{X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ There are also three in every ten whose aim is to live, but whose movements tend to the land (or place) of death.



there|(t{h}{e};r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|(a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e;x;r, {a};r), n. **also**|(a;l{s}{o~u}), adv. **three**|(thr{i};), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **every**|(ev{t}{r}{i};), adj. **ten**|(ten), n. **whose**|(h{u};z), pron. **aim**|(a~i)m), v.t. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **whose**|(h{u};z), pron. **MOVEMENT**|(M{U};V{t}{M}{X}NT), N. **tend**|(tend), v.i. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **land**|(land), n. **or**|(o;r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ And for what reason?

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **for**|(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **reason**|(r{i};){z{x}n), n.

◇ Because of their excessive endeavours to perpetuate life.

because|(bi k{o};z{t}, -koz{t}, -kuz{t}), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|(t{h}{e};r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **excessive**|(ik ses{t}{iv}), adj. **ENDEAVOR**|(EN DEV{t}{X}R), V.I. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **perpetuate**|(p{x}r pech{t}{u}; {e~i}t{t}), v.t., -ated, -ating. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ But I have heard that he who is skillful in managing the life entrusted to him for a time travels on the land without having to shun rhinoceros or tiger, and enters a host without having to avoid buff coat or sharp weapon.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **if**|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

HEAR|(H{I};R), V., **HEARD**|(H{X};RD), **HEARING**. **that**|(t{h}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed i;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **skillful**|(skil{t}{f}{x}l), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **MANAGERIAL**|(MAN{t}{I}{I};R{t}{I};{X}L), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **ENTRUST**|(EN TRUST{t}), V.T. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **him**|(him), pron. **for**|(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **TRAVELLOGUE**|(TRAV{t}{X}L{O};G{t}), -LOG{t}), N. **on**|(on, {o};n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **land**|(land), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{t}, with-), prep. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{t}{X}R SAK{t}), N. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **shun**|(shun), v.t., shunned, shunning. **rhinoceros**|(r{a~i} nos{t}{x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. **or**|(o;r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **tiger**|(t{a~i}{g}{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ENTERPRISING**|(EN{t}{T}{X}R PR{A~I}{t}{ZING}), ADJ. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **host**|(h{o~u}st), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{t}, with-), prep. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{t}{X}R SAK{t}), N. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **avoid**|(t{x} void{t}), v.t. **buff**|(buf), n. **coat**|(k{o~u}t), n. **or**|(o;r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **sharp**|(sh{a};rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **weapon**|(wep{t}{x}n), n.

◇ The rhinoceros finds no place in him into which to thrust its horn, nor the tiger a place in which to fix its claws, nor the weapon a place to admit its point.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **rhinoceros**|(r{a~i} nos{t}{x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. **FINDING**|(F{A~I}N{t}{DING}), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **him**|(him), pron. **into**|(in{t}{u}; unstressed in{t}{ou}, -t{x}), prep. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **thrust**|(thrust), v., thrust, thrusting, n. **its**|(its), pron. **horn**|(h{o};rn), n. **nor**|(n{o};r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tiger**|(t{a~i}{g}{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fix**|(fiks), v., fixed or fixt, fixing, n. **its**|(its), pron. **CLAWED**|(KL{O};D), ADJ. **nor**|(n{o};r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.





weapon|(wep{'}{x}n), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. admit|(ad mit{'}), v., -mited, -mitting. its|(its), pron. point|(point), n.

◇ And for what reason?

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. for|({f{o}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. reason|(r{i:}'z{x}n), n.

◇ Because there is in him no place of death.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. him|(him), pron. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ [50c1t] Translation: David Hinton

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{'}){X}N P{O:}RT{'}, -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. HINTERLAND|(HIN{'})T{X}R LAND{'}), N.

◇ People born into life enter death.

people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. into|(in{'})t{u}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. enter|(en{'})t{x}r, v.i. death|(deth), n.

◇ Constant companion in life

constant|(kon{'})st{x}nt), adj. companion|(k{x}m pan{'})y{x}n), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ and in death.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. death|(deth), n.

◇ this body is the kill-site animating their lives.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. body|(bod{'}){i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. KILL-JOY|(KIL{'})JOI{'}), N. ANIMATIC|(AN{'}){X} MAT{'})IK), ADVERTISING. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n.

◇ And isn't that because

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. isn't|({iz{'}){x}nt), that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj.

◇ they think life is the fullness of life?

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{'}){X} R{l:}N{'}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ I've heard those who encompass the whole of life

i've|(a~i)v, HEAR|(H{i:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. encompass|(en kum{'})p{x}s), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ could walk on and on without meeting rhinoceros or tiger.

could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. walk|(w{o:}k), v.i. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. meeting|(m{i:}'ting), n. rhinoceros|(r{a~i} nos{'}){x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. tiger|(t{a~i}'g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger.

◇ could charge into armies without feeling shield or sword.

could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. charge|(ch{a:}rj), v., charged, charging, n. into|(in{'})t{u}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. ARMHOLE|({A:}RM{H}{O~U}L{'}), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. feeling|(f{i:}'ling), n. shield|(sh{i:}ld), n. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. sword|(s{o:}rd,



s{o~u}rd), n.

◇ A rhinoceros would find nowhere to gore them.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. rhinoceros|(r{a~i} nos{'}){x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. nowhere|(n{o~u}'{hw}{e:x}r{'}, -w{e:x}r{'}), adv. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. gore|(g{o:}r, g{o~u}r), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ a tiger nowhere to claw them.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tiger|(t{a~i}'g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. nowhere|(n{o~u}'{hw}{e:x}r{'}, -w{e:x}r{'}), adv. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. claw|(kl{o:}), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ a sword nowhere to slice them.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sword|(s{o:}rd, s{o~u}rd), n. nowhere|(n{o~u}'{hw}{e:x}r{'}, -w{e:x}r{'}), adv. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. slice|(sl{a~i}s), n., v., sliced, slicing. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ And isn't that because

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. isn't|({iz{'}){x}nt), that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj.

◇ for them there's no kill-site?

for|({f{o}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. there's|({dh}{e:x}rz), no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. KILL-JOY|(KIL{'})JOI{'}), N.

◇ [50c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. CHICHI|(SH{i:}'{SH{i:}l{'}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ People emerge into life and enter into death.

people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. emerge|(i m{x:}rj{'}), v.i., emerged, emerging. into|(in{'})t{u}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. enter|(en{'})t{x}r, v.i. into|(in{'})t{u}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ The category of life constitutes three tenths:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. category|(kat{'})i g{o:}r{'}){i:}, -g{o~u}r{'}){i:}), n., pl. -ries. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. CONSTITUTE|(KON{'})STI T{U:}T{'}, -TY{U:}T{'}), V.T., -TUTED, -TUTING. three|(thr{i:}), n. TENTHLY|(TENTH{'})L{I:}), ADV.

◇ The category of death constitutes three tenths:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. category|(kat{'})i g{o:}r{'}){i:}, -g{o~u}r{'}){i:}), n., pl. -ries. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. CONSTITUTE|(KON{'})STI T{U:}T{'}, -TY{U:}T{'}), V.T., -TUTED, -TUTING. three|(thr{i:}), n. TENTHLY|(TENTH{'})L{I:}), ADV.

◇ And those who, seeking extravagant living.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. SEEKER|(S{L:}'{K}{X}R), N. extravagant|(ik strav{'}){x} g{x}nt), adj. living|(liv{'})ing), adj.

◇ All move to the realm of death

all|({o:}l), adj. move|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving. n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. realm|(relm), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ Also constitute three tenths.

also|({o:}l{'})s{o~u}), adv. constitute|(kon{'})sti t{u:}t{'}, -ty{u:}t{'}), v.t., -tuted, -tuting. three|(thr{i:}), n. TENTHLY|(TENTH{'})L{I:}), ADV.

◇ Why so?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. so|(s{o~u}), adv.





◇ Because they seek extravagant living. because|(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. seek|(s{i:k}), v., sought, seeking. extravagant|(ik strav{'}{x} g{x}nt), adj. living|(liv{'}ing), adj. ◇ I hear that those who excel in preserving life. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. hear|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:r}d), hearing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. excel|(ik sel{'}), v., -celled, -celling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{x:}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Walking in mountains. walking|(w{o:}f{'}king), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. MOUNTAINOUS|(MOUN{'}TN {X}S), ADJ. ◇ Shun neither rhinoceros nor tiger. shun|(shun), v.t., shunned, shunning. neither|(n{i:}'{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}'{'}-), conj. rhinoceros|(r{a~i} nos{'}{x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. nor|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. tiger|(t{a~i}'{'}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. ◇ Entering a battle. ENTERIC|(EN TER{'}IK), ADJ. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. battle|(bat{'}l), n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ Incur wounds from neither weapon nor armor. incur|(in k{x:r}'{'}), v.t., -curred, -curing. WOUNDFIN|(W{U:}ND{'}FIN{'}), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. neither|(n{i:}'{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}'{'}-), conj. weapon|(wep{'}{x}n), n. nor|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. armor|({a:r}'{'}m{x}r), n.

◇ The rhinoceros has nowhere to thrust its horn. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rhinoceros|(r{a~i} nos{'}{x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. nowhere|(n{o~u}'{'}hw{e:x}r{'} , -w{e:x}r{'}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. thrust|(thrust), v., thrust, thrusting, n. its|(its), pron. horn|(h{o:}rn), n.

◇ The tiger has nowhere to press its claws. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tiger|(t{a~i}'{'}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. nowhere|(n{o~u}'{'}hw{e:x}r{'} , -w{e:x}r{'}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. press|(pres), v.t. its|(its), pron. CLAWED|(KL{O:}D), ADJ.

◇ Weapons have nowhere to lodge their blades. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. nowhere|(n{o~u}'{'}hw{e:x}r{'} , -w{e:x}r{'}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lodge|(loi), n., v., lodged, lodging. their|({dh}{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BLADELET|(BL{E~I}D{'}LIT), N.

◇ Why so? why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. ◇ Because they do not belong to the realm of death. because|(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. belong|(bi l{o:}ng{'} , -long{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. realm|(relm), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ [50c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'}{X:}R {I:}), K(X) M(X:}R{'}-), N. ◇ From coming out to life to going back to death: ◇

◇ From coming out to life to going back to death: ◇



from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. coming|(kum{'}ing), n. out|(out), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. going|(g{o~u}'{'}ing), n. back|(bak), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ Those companions (t'u) of life. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. COMPANIONATE|(K(X)M PAN{'}Y(X) NIT), ADJ. T|(T{I:}), N., PL. T'S of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. ◇ They are one-third (shih-yu-san):

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. SHIGELLOSIS|(SHIG{'}{X} L{O~U}'{'}SIS), N. PATHOL.

◇ Those companions of death. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. COMPANIONATE|(K(X)M PAN{'}Y(X) NIT), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ They are one-third: they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. ONE|(WUN), ADJ.

◇ Those living but moving toward the place of death. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. living|(liv{'}ing), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. moving|(m{u:}'{'}ving), adj. toward|(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{'} , tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{'}). the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ They are also one-third. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. also|({o:l}'{'}s{o~u}), adv. ONE|(WUN), ADJ.

◇ Why? why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. ◇ Because of the intense (hou) life-producing activity. because|(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. intense|(in tens{'}), adj. HOTTER|(HOT{'}{X}R), ADJ. LIFE-OR-DEATH|(L{A~I}F{'}{X}R DETH{'}), ADJ. activity|(ak tiv{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ I have heard that one who knows how to nourish life. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. nourish|(n{x:r}'{'}ish, nur{'}-), v.t. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ On land meets no tigers or wild buffaloes. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. land|(land), n. MEETLY|(M{I:}T{'}L{I:}), ADV. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. TIGERISH|(T{A~I}'{'}G{X}R ISH), ADJ. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. wild|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. BUFFALO|(BUF{'}{X} L{O~U}'{'}), N., PL. -LOES, -LOS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -LO, V., -LOED, -LOING.

◇ In battle needs to wear no armors or weapons. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. battle|(bat{'}l), n., v., -tled, -tling. needs|(n{i:}dz), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. ARMORIZE|({A:}R{'}M{X} R{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N.

◇ A wild buffalo has nowhere to butt its horns. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. wild|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. buffalo|(buf{'}{x} l{o~u}'{'}), n., pl. -loes, -los, (esp. collectively) -lo, v., -loed, -loing. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. nowhere|(n{o~u}'{'}hw{e:x}r{'} , -w{e:x}r{'}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. butt|(but), n.

◇





its|its), pron. **HORNET**|(H{O:}R{')NIT), N.

◇ **A tiger has nowhere to sink its claws.**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tiger**|({a~i}{')g{x)r}, n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger.

has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **nowhere**|({n{o~u}{')hw{e:x}r{')}, -w{e:x}r{')}, adv. to|({t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **sink**|({sɪŋk}), v., sank or, often, sunk; sunk or sunken; sinking; n. its|its), pron. **CLAWED**|(KL{O:}D), ADJ.

◇ **A weapon has nowhere to enter its blade.**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **weapon**|({wep}{')x)n}, n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.

nowhere|({n{o~u}{')hw{e:x}r{')}, -w{e:x}r{')}, adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **enter**|({en}{')t{x)r}, v.i. its|its), pron. **blade**|({bl{e~i}d}), n.

◇ **Why?**

why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

◇ **Because such a one has no place of death.**

because|({bi k{o:}z{'), -koz{'), -kuz{')}, conj. **such**|({sʊtʃ}), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **one**|({wʌn}), adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **place**|({pl{e~i}s}), n., v., placed, placing. **of**|({ʊv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|({deth}), n.

◇ [50c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans {e~i}{')sh{x)n, tranz-}), n. **lee**|({l{i:}), n. **sun**|({sʌn}), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**|({KEM}{')X:R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{')-}), N. **OREXIS**|({O:} REK{')SIS, {O~U} REK{')-}), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ **Birth is the movement of coming out [of the obscurity to join the world].**

birth|({b{x:r}th}), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **movement**|({m{u:v}{')m{x)nt}), n. **of**|({ʊv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **coming**|({kʌm}{')ŋɪŋ}), n. **out**|({aʊt}), adv. **of**|({ʊv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

obscurity|({x}b sky{~ou}r{')i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **join**|({dʒɔɪn}), v.t. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:r}ld}), n.

◇ **Death is the movement of going in [to the obscurity from this world].**

death|({deth}), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **movement**|({m{u:v}{')m{x)nt}), n. **of**|({ʊv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **going**|({g{o~u}{')ŋɪŋ}), n. **in**|({ɪn}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

obscurity|({x}b sky{~ou}r{')i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **from**|({frʌm, frɒm; unstressed fr{x)m}), prep. **this**|({ð{h}ɪs}), pron. and adv., pl. these |({ð{h}{i:}z); adv. **world**|({w{x:r}ld}), n.

◇ **For every ten people [of the existing population], three more new-borns will join them:**

for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x)r}), prep. **every**|({ev}{')r{i:}), adj. **ten**|({ten}), n. **people**|({p{i:}{')p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **of**|({ʊv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

EXISTENTIALISM|({EG{')ZI STEN{')SH{X} LIZ{')X}M, EK{')SI-}), N. PHILOS. **population**|({pop{')y{x} k{e~i}{')sh{x)n}, n. **three**|({θr{i:}), n. **more**|({m{o:r; m{~o~u}r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **NEW**|({N{U:}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, ADV., N. **will**|({wɪl}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **join**|({dʒɔɪn}), v.t. **them**|({ð{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x)m, {x)m}), pron.

◇ **For every ten people [of the existing population], three will die [naturally]:**

for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x)r}), prep. **every**|({ev}{')r{i:}), adj. **ten**|({ten}), n. **people**|({p{i:}{')p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **of**|({ʊv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

EXISTENTIALISM|({EG{')ZI STEN{')SH{X} LIZ{')X}M, EK{')SI-}), N. PHILOS. **population**|({pop{')y{x} k{e~i}{')sh{x)n}, n. **three**|({θr{i:}), n. **will**|({wɪl}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or



(Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **die**|({d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. **naturally**|({nach{')x)r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l i{i:}, nach{')r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l i{i:}), adv.

◇ **Among the living, due to rash movements (wars and bad governments), three out of ten will also die unnaturally:**

among|({x} mʌŋg{')}, prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **living**|({lɪv{')ŋɪŋ}), adj. **due**|({d{u:}, dy{')u:}), adj. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rash**|({ræʃ}), adj. -er, -est. **MOVEMENT**|({M{U:}V{')M{X}NT}), N.

WARRIOR|({W{O:}R{')I: }X}R, W{O:}R{')Y{X}R, WOR{')I: }X}R, WOR{')Y{X}R}), N. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **bad**|({bæd}), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.

GOVERNMENTESE|({GUV{')X}RN M{X}N T{L:}Z{')-T{L:}S{')-X}R M{X}N-}), N. **three**|({θr{i:}), n. **out**|({aʊt}), adv. **of**|({ʊv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ten**|({ten}), n. **will**|({wɪl}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **also**|({o:}l{')s{o~u}), adv. **die**|({d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. **UNNATURAL**|({UN NACH{')X}R {X}L, -NACH{')R{X}L}), ADJ.

◇ **Why is the living condition of most people so [lamentable]?**

why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **is**|({ɪz}), v. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **living**|({lɪv{')ŋɪŋ}), adj. **condition**|({k{ɔ:}n dɪʃ{')x)n}), n.

of|({ʊv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **most**|({m{o~u}st}), adj., superl. of much or many with whom as compar. **people**|({p{i:}{')p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv. **lamentable**|({l{ɪ}x mən{')t{x} b{x}l, lam{')x)n t{x}-}), adj.

◇ **It is all because people, in order to survive, must suffer enormously merely to make ends meet!**

it|({ɪt}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({ɪz}), v. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **because**|({bi k{o:}z{'), -koz{'), -kuz{')}, conj. **people**|({p{i:}{')p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **in**|({ɪn}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|({o:}r{')d{x)r}), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **survive**|({sʌrvaɪv{')v{')}), v., -vived, -viving. **must**|({mʌst}), auxiliary verb. **suffer**|({sʌf{')x)r}), v.i. **ENORMOUS**|({I N{O:}R{')M{X}S}), ADJ.

merely|({m{i:r}{')i:}), adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**|({m{e~i}k}), v., made, making, n.

ENDOWMENT|({EN DOU{')M{X}NT}), N. **meet**|({mi:t}), v., met, meeting, n.

◇ **I have heard that those, who know how to conserve life, would evade [confrontation with] fierce rhinos and tigers when walking in the wild:**

have|({hæv; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **HEAR**|({H{I:}R}), V., **HEARD**|({H{X:}RD}), **HEARING**. **that**|({ð{h}æt; unstressed {dh}{x)t}), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. **those**|({ð{h}{o~u}z}), pron., adj.

who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **know**|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **how**|({həʊ}), adv.

to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **conserve**|({v. k{x)n s{x:}rv{'); n. kon{')s{x:}rv, k{x)n s{x:}rv{')}), v., -served, -serving, n. **life**|({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives |({l{a~i}vz}), adj. **would**|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}), v. would |({w{o~u}ld), n. **evade**|({i v{e~i}d{')}), v., evaded, evading. **confrontation**|({kon{')fr{x)n t{e~i}{')sh{x)n, -frʌn-}), n. **with**|({wɪθ, wɪ{dh}), prep. **fierce**|({f{i:}rs}), adj., fiercer, fiercest. **RHINORRHEA**|({R{A~I}{')N{X} R{L:}{')X}), N. **PATHOL**. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj.

TIGERISH|({T{A~I}{')G{X}R ISH}), ADJ. **when**|({hwɛn, wɛn; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n}), adv.

walking|({w{o:}l{kɪŋ}), adj. **in**|({ɪn}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wild**|({w{a~i}ld}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ **They would also avoid wearing armor and carrying weapons when they were in the army:**

they|({ð{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}), v. would |({w{o~u}ld), n. **also**|({o:}l{')s{o~u}), adv. **avoid**|({əvɔɪd{')}), v.t. **wearing**|({w{e:x}r{')ŋɪŋ}), adj.

armor|({ɑ:}r{')m{x)r}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **CARRYALL**|({KAR{')l: }O:L{')}), N. **WEAPONRY**|({WEP{')X}N R{I:}), N. **when**|({hwɛn, wɛn; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n}), adv. **they**|({ð{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}), v. **in**|({ɪn}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:};





unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article.

army|({a:r}{m}{i:}), n., pl. -mies.

◇ In this manner:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}{z}); adv.

manner|({m}{x}{r}), n.

◇ Fierce rhinos have no chance to use their horns.

fierce|({f}{i:}{rs}), adj., fiercer, fiercest. RHINORRHEA|(R{A~I}{})N{X}R{l:}{X}), N. PATHOL. have|(hav;

unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. chance|(chans, ch{a:}ns), n., v., chanced, chancing, adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. their|({dh}{e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}{r}), pron. HORNET|(H{O:}{R}{NIT}), N.

◇ Ferocious tigers have no occasion to brandish their claws.

ferocious|({f}{x}r{o~u}{sh}{x}), adj. TIGERISH|(T{A~I}{})G{X}R{ISH}), ADJ. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. occasion|({x}k{e~i}{zh}{x}{n}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. brandish|(bran{'}dish), v.t. their|({dh}{e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}{r}), pron. CLAWED|(KL{O:}{D}), ADJ.

◇ And enemies have no opportunity to utilize their blades (weapons).

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ENEMA|(EN{'}{X}M{X}), N. MED. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. opportunity|(op{'}{x}{r}t{u:}{ni}t{i:}, -ty{u:}{'}), n., pl. -ties. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. utilize|(y{u:}t{'}l{a~i}z{'}), v.t., -lized, -lizing. their|({dh}{e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}{r}), pron. BLADELET|(BL{E~I}{D}{LIT}), N. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{l:}), N.

◇ Why?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

◇ All of the above are examples of enhancing people's chances of survival through evading deadly situations.

all|({o:}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. above|({x}buv{'}), adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. EXAMPLE|(IG ZAM{'}P{X}L, -Z{A:}M{'}), N., V., -PLED, -PLING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ENHANCER|(EN HAN{'}S{X}R, -H{A:}N{'}), N.

PEOPLE|(P{l:}{P{X}L}), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. CHANCERY|(CHAN{'}S{X}R{l:}, CH{A:}N{'}), N., PL. -CERIES. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. survival|(s{x}r v{a~i}{v}{x}l), n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. EVADE|(I V{E~I}{D}{}), V., EVADED, EVADING. deadly|(ded{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. SITUATIONISM|(SICH{'}{U:}{E~I}{SH}{X} NIZ{'}{X}M), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ [50c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

TIEMANNITE|(T{l:}{M}{X}N{A~I}{T}{}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{'}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING.

TRAMWAY|(TRAM{'}W{E~I}{}), N.

◇ "Out" is life. "In" is death.

out|(out), adv. is|(iz), v. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

is|(iz), v. death|(deth), n.

◇ Three in ten are followers of life.

three|(thr{i:}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ten|(ten), n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v.

are |(e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. FOLLOWER|(FOL{'}{O~U}{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Three in ten are followers of death.

three|(thr{i:}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ten|(ten), n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v.

are |(e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. FOLLOWER|(FOL{'}{O~U}{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.



◇ Three in ten live as man but act in the realm of death.

three|(thr{i:}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ten|(ten), n. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. man|(man), n., pl. men, but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. act|(akt), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. realm|(relm), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ How is this?

how|(hou), adv. is|(iz), v. this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}{z}); adv.

◇ Because they all crave life.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. all|({o:}l), adv. crave|(kr{e~i}v), v., craved, craving. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ It is said that he who knows well how to live meets no tigers or rhinoceroses on his road, and comes into the battlefield untouched by the weapons.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{id}), n. Islam. that|({dh}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. MEETLY|(M{l:}{T}{L{i:}), ADV. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. TIGERISH|(T{A~I}{})G{X}R{ISH}), ADJ. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. RHINOCEROS|(R{A~I}NOS{'}{X}R{X}S), N., PL. -OSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -OS. on|(on, o:|n), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. road|(r{o~u}d), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. comes|(k{o~u}{m}{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. battlefield|(bat{'}f{f{i:}ld{'}), n. untouched|(un tucht{'}), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{l:}), N.

◇ For, in him, a rhinoceros would find no place for his horns, a tiger no place to lay his claws upon, and a weapon no place to lodge its point.

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. him|(him), pron. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. rhinoceros|(r{a~i}nos{'}{x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. HORNET|(H{O:}{R}{NIT}), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tiger|(t{a~i}{g}{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lay|(l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. CLAWED|(KL{O:}{D}), ADJ. upon|({x}pon{'}, {x}p{o:}n{'}), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. weapon|(wep{'}{x}n), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lodge|(loj), n., v., lodged, lodging. its|(its), pron. point|(point), n.

◇ How is this?

how|(hou), adv. is|(iz), v. this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}{z}); adv.

◇ Because there is no room for death in him.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. room|(r{o~u}m, r{~ou}m), n. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. death|(deth), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. him|(him), pron.

◇ [50c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{L}{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit, zed; Archaic iz{'}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}{S}), N.

◇ In the life and death cycle,

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.





and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **death**|(**deth**), n. **cycle**|(**s{a~i}{k{x}}l**), n, v., -cled, -cling.
 ◇ **Three in ten enjoy natural longevity.**
three|(**thr{i:}**), n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning. **ten**|(**ten**), n. **enjoy**|(**en joi{}**), v.t. **natural**|(**nach{x}r{x}l, nach{x}r{x}l**), adj. **longevity**|(**lon jev{x}i t{i:}**), **l{o:n}**), n.
 ◇ **Three in ten die normally.**
three|(**thr{i:}**), n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning. **ten**|(**ten**), n. **die**|(**d{a~i}**), v.i., died, dying. **normally**|(**n{o:r}{m{x}}l{i:}**), adv.
 ◇ **There are some, three in ten, who die unnaturally.**
there|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **are**|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. **are**|(**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **some**|(**sum; unstressed s{x}m**), adj. **three**|(**thr{i:}**), n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning. **ten**|(**ten**), n. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **die**|(**d{a~i}**), v.i., died, dying. **UNNATURAL**|(**UN NACH{x}R {X}L, -NACH{x}R{X}L**), ADJ.
 ◇ **Why it is so?**
why|(**hw{a~i}, w{a~i}**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **so**|(**s{o~u}**), adv.
 ◇ **Because they indulge themselves excessively.**
because|(**bi k{o:z}{}, -koz{x}, -kuz{x}**), conj. **they**|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **indulge**|(**in dulj{x}**), v., -dulg'd, -dulg'ing. **themselves**|(**{dh}{x}m selvz{x}, {dh}em{x}**), pron.pl. **EXCESSIVE**|(**IK SES{x}IV**), ADJ.
 ◇ **It is well known that those who are good at protect themselves steer clear of rhinos and tigers when walking. And hardly hurt by armed enemy.**
it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **well**|(**wel**), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **known**|(**n{o~u}n**), v. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **those**|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. **are**|(**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **good**|(**g{ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **protect**|(**pr{x} tekt{x}**), v.t. **themselves**|(**{dh}{x}m selvz{x}, {dh}em{x}**), pron.pl. **steer**|(**st{i:r}**), v.t. **clear**|(**kl{i:r}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **RHINORRHEA**|(**R{A~i}{N}{X} R{i:}{X}**), N. PATHOL. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj.
TIGERISH|(**T{A~i}{G}{X}R ISH**), ADJ. **when**|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **walking**|(**w{o:}{king}**), adj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **hardly**|(**h{a:r}d{l}{i:}**), adv. **hurt**|(**h{x:}rt**), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **armed**|(**{a:r}md**), adj. **enemy**|(**en{x}m{i:}**), n., pl. -mies, adj.
 ◇ **This is because rhinos cannot find them to gore.**
this|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **because**|(**bi k{o:z}{}, -koz{x}, -kuz{x}**), conj.
RHINORRHEA|(**R{A~i}{N}{X} R{i:}{X}**), N. PATHOL. **cannot**|(**kan{x}ot, ka not{x}, k{x}-**), v. **find**|(**f{a~i}nd**), v., found, finding, n. **them**|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **gore**|(**g{o:r}, g{o~u}r**), n.
 ◇ **Tigers cannot find them to claw.**
TIGERISH|(**T{A~i}{G}{X}R ISH**), ADJ. **cannot**|(**kan{x}ot, ka not{x}, k{x}-**), v. **find**|(**f{a~i}nd**), v., found, finding, n. **them**|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **claw**|(**kl{o:}**), n.
 ◇ **Enemies cannot get a chance to use weapons upon them.**
ENEMA|(**EN{x} M{x}**), N. MED. **cannot**|(**kan{x}ot, ka not{x}, k{x}-**), v. **get**|(**get**), v., got or (**Archaic**) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **al**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **chance**|(**chans, ch{a:n}s**), n., v., chanced, chancing, adj. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **use**|(**v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s**), v., used, using, n. **WEAPONRY**|(**WEP{x}N R{i:}**), N. **upon**|(**{x} pon{x}, {x} p{o:n}{}**), prep. **them**|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.
 ◇ **What is the reason?**
what|(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **the**|(**{stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **reason**|(**r{i:}{z{x}n**), n.
 ◇ **They never put themselves into a fatal situation.**



they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **never**|(**nev{x}r**), adv. **put**|(**p{~ou}t**), v., put, putting, adj., n. **themselves**|(**{dh}{x}m selvz{x}, {dh}em{x}**), pron.pl. **into**|(**in{x}t{u:}; unstressed in{x}t{~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. **al**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **fatal**|(**f{e~i}t{x}**), adj. **situation**|(**sich{x}n**), n.
 ◇ **[50c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley**
c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz}**), n.
arthur|(**{a:r}{r}{th{x}r}**), n. **waley**|(**w{e~i}{l{i:}**), n.
 ◇ **He who aims at life achieves death.**
he|(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **AIMLESS**|(**{E~I}M{x}LIS**), ADJ. **at**|(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **life**|(**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj. **ACHIEVEMENT**|(**{X} CH{l:}V{x}M{X}NT**), N. **death**|(**deth**), n.
 ◇ **If the 'companions of life' are thirteen, so likewise are the 'companions of death' thirteen.**
if|(**if**), conj. **the**|(**{stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **COMPANIONATE**|(**K{X}M PAN{x}Y{X} NIT**), ADJ. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **life**|(**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj. **are**|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. **are**|(**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **thirteen**|(**th{x:r}{t{i:n}{}**), n. **so**|(**s{o~u}**), adv. **likewise**|(**l{a~i}k{x}w{a~i}z{x}**), adv. **are**|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. **are**|(**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **the**|(**{stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **COMPANIONATE**|(**K{X}M PAN{x}Y{X} NIT**), ADJ. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **death**|(**deth**), n. **thirteen**|(**th{x:r}{t{i:n}{}**), n.
 ◇ **How is it that the 'death-spots' in man's life and activity are also thirteen?**
how|(**hou**), adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(**{stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **DEATH**|(**DETH**), N. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **MAN**|(**MAN**), N., PL. MEN, **life**|(**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **activity**|(**ak tiv{x}i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties. **are**|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. **are**|(**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **also**|(**{o:l}{s{o~u}**), adv. **thirteen**|(**th{x:r}{t{i:n}{}**), n.
 ◇ **It is because men feed life too grossly.**
it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **because**|(**bi k{o:z}{}, -koz{x}, -kuz{x}**), conj. **men**|(**men**), n. **feed**|(**f{i:d}**), v., fed, feeding, n. **life**|(**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj. **too**|(**t{u:}**), adv. **GROSSER**|(**GR{O~U}{S}{X}R**), N. INFORMAL.
 ◇ **It is said that he who has a true hold on life, when he walks on land does not meet tigers or wild buffaloes: in battle he is not touched by weapons of war.**
it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **said**|(**sed**), v. **said**|(**s{a:}{id}**), n. Islam. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **al**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **true**|(**tr{u:}**), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing. **hold**|(**h{o~u}ld**), v., held; held or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n. **on**|(**on, {o:n}**), prep. **life**|(**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj. **when**|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **he**|(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **WALKOVER**|(**W{O:}K{x}{O~U}{V{x}R}**), N. **on**|(**on, {o:n}**), prep. **land**|(**land**), n. **does**|(**d{o~u}z**), n. **does**|(**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **meet**|(**m{i:t}**), v., met, meeting, n.
TIGERISH|(**T{A~i}{G}{X}R ISH**), ADJ. **or**|(**{o:r}; unstressed {x}r**), conj. **wild**|(**w{a~i}ld**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **BUFFALO**|(**BUF{x}L{O~U}{}**), N., PL. -LOES, -LOS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -LO, V., -LOED, -LOING.
in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **battle**|(**bat{x}l**), n., v., -tled, -tling. **he**|(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **touched**|(**tucht**), adj. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **WEAPONRY**|(**WEP{x}N R{i:}**), N. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **war**|(**w{o:r}**), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(**w{a:r}**), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.
 ◇ **Indeed, a buffalo that attacked him would find nothing for its horns to butt, a tiger would find nothing for its claws to tear, a weapon would find no place for its point to enter in.**
indeed|(**in d{i:d}{}**), adv. **al**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **buffalo**|(**buf{x}l{o~u}{}**), n., pl. -loes, -los,





(esp. collectively) -lo, v., -loed, -loing. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **ATTACK**|({X} TAK{}), V.T. **him**|(**him**), pron. **would**|(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{~o-u}ld**), n. **find**|(**{f{a~i}nd**), v., found, finding, n. **nothing**|(**nuth{}'ing**), n. for|(**{f{o}; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. its|(**its**), pron. **HORNET**|(**{H{O;}R{}NIT**), N. **to**|(**{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **butt**|(**but**), n. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tiger**|(**{t{a~i}}g{x}r**), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. **would**|(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{~o-u}ld**), n. **find**|(**{f{a~i}nd**), v., found, finding, n. **nothing**|(**nuth{}'ing**), n. for|(**{f{o}; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. its|(**its**), pron. **CLAWED**|(**KL{O;}D**), ADJ. **to**|(**{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **tear**|(**{t{i};r**), n. **tear** (**{t{e;x}r**), v., tore or (Archaic) tare, torn or (Archaic) tare, tearing; n. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **weapon**|(**wep{}'x)n**), n. **would**|(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{~o-u}ld**), n. **find**|(**{f{a~i}nd**), v., found, finding, n. **no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **place**|(**pl{e~i}s**), n., v., placed, placing. **for**|(**{f{o}; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. its|(**its**), pron. **point**|(**point**), n. **to**|(**{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **enter**|(**en{}'t{x}r**), v.i. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

◇ And why?
and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **why**|(**hw{a~i}, w{a~i}**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

◇ Because such men have no 'death-spot' in them.
because|(**bi k{o;}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'**), conj. **such**|(**such**), adj. **men**|(**men**), n. **have**|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DEATH**|(**DETH**), N. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **them**|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ [50c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn
c|(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**{t{i};**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **RICH**|(**RICH**), ADJ., -ER, -EST, **john**|(**jon**), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**|(**LINCH{}'PIN{}''**), N.

◇ We emerge into life, enter into death.
we|(**w{i};**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **emerge**|(**i m{x;}rj{}'**), v.i., emerged, emerging. **into**|(**in{}'t{u}; unstressed in{}'t{~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. **life**|(**{l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**{l{a~i}vz**), adj. **enter**|(**en{}'t{x}r**), v.i. **into**|(**in{}'t{u}; unstressed in{}'t{~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. **death**|(**deth**), n.

◇ Three out of ten are adherents of life.
three|(**thr{i};**), n. **out**|(**out**), adv. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **ten**|(**ten**), n. **are**|(**{a};r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e;x}r, {a};r**), n. **ADHERENT**|(**AD H{I;}R{}'{}XNT, -HER{}'{}-**), N. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **life**|(**{l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**{l{a~i}vz**), adj.

◇ three out of ten are adherents of death.
three|(**thr{i};**), n. **out**|(**out**), adv. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **ten**|(**ten**), n. **are**|(**{a};r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e;x}r, {a};r**), n. **ADHERENT**|(**AD H{I;}R{}'{}XNT, -HER{}'{}-**), N. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **death**|(**deth**), n.

◇ and there are three out of ten whose way of life also leads them to death.
and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **there**|(**{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **are**|(**{a};r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e;x}r, {a};r**), n. **three**|(**thr{i};**), n. **out**|(**out**), adv. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **ten**|(**ten**), n.

whose|(**hw{u};z**), pron. **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **life**|(**{l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**{l{a~i}vz**), adj. **also**|(**{o};l{}'s{o~u}**), adv. **LEADOFF**|(**L{I;}D{}'{}O; -OF{}''**), N. **them**|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **to**|(**{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **death**|(**deth**), n.

◇ Why is this so?
why|(**hw{a~i}, w{a~i}**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **this**|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i};z**); adv. **so**|(**s{o~u}**), adv.

◇ It is due to placing too much emphasis on life.
it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **due**|(**d{u};, dy{u};**), adj. **to**|(**{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **PLACIDYL**|(**PLAS{}'I DIL, PL{A;}{}'SI-**), PHARM. TRADEMARK. **too**|(**{t{u};**), adv. **much**|(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.



emphasis|(**em{}'f{x} sis**), n., pl. -ses (**-s{i};z{}''**), n. **on**|(**on, {o};n**), prep. **life**|(**{l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**{l{a~i}vz**), adj.
◇ For I have heard that one good at preserving life, when traveling by land, does not encounter the wild buffalo and, when entering the army, suffers no wound from weapons.
for|(**{f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **i**|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **HEAR**|(**H{I;}R**), V., **HEARD** (**H{X;}RD**), **HEARING**.

that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **good**|(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **PRESERVE**|(**PRI Z{X;}RV{}''**), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **life**|(**{l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**{l{a~i}vz**), adj. **when**|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **TRAVELER'S-TREE**|(**TRAV{}'X L{X}RZ TR{I;}{}''**), **TRAV{}'L{X}RZ-**, N. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **land**|(**land**), n. **does**|(**d{o~u}z**), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **encounter**|(**en koun{}'t{x}r**), v.t. **the**|(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **wild**|(**w{a~i}ld**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **buffalo**|(**buff{}'x l{o~u}{}''**), n., pl. -loes, -los, (esp. collectively) -lo, v., -loed, -loing. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj.

when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **ENTERIC**|(**EN TER{}'IK**), ADJ. **the**|(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **army**|(**{a};r{}'m{i};**), n., pl. -mies. **SUFFERING**|(**SUF{}'{}X R ING, SUF{}'{}RING**), N. **no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **wound**|(**w{u};nd; Older Use and Literary wound**), n. **wound** (**wound**), v. **from**|(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **WEAPONRY**|(**WEP{}'{}X N R{I};**), N. ◇ The wild water buffalo has no way to strike at him with horn, the tiger has no way to strike at him with claw, and weapons of war have no way to use point or edge against him.

the|(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **wild**|(**w{a~i}ld**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **water**|(**w{o;}{}'t{x}r, wot{}'x}r**), n. **buffalo**|(**buff{}'x l{o~u}{}''**), n., pl. -loes, -los, (esp. collectively) -lo, v., -loed, -loing. **has**|(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n. **to**|(**{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **strike**|(**str{a~i}k**), v., struck or (Obs.) strook; struck or (esp. for 3134) stricken or (Obs.) strook; striking; n., adj. **at**|(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **him**|(**him**), pron. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **horn**|(**h{o};rn**), n. **the**|(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **tiger**|(**{t{a~i}}g{x}r**), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. **has**|(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n. **to**|(**{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep.

strike|(**str{a~i}k**), v., struck or (Obs.) strook; struck or (esp. for 3134) stricken or (Obs.) strook; striking; n., adj. **at**|(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **him**|(**him**), pron. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **claw**|(**kl{o};**), n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **WEAPONRY**|(**WEP{}'{}X N R{I};**), N. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **war**|(**w{o};r**), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war** (**w{a};r**), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

have|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n. **to**|(**{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **use**|(**v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s**), v., used, using, n. **point**|(**point**), n. **or**|(**{o};r; unstressed {x}r**), conj. **edge**|(**ej**), n., v., edged, edging. **against**|(**{x} genst{}', {x} g{e~i}nst{}'**), prep.

him|(**him**), pron.
◇ Why is this so?
why|(**hw{a~i}, w{a~i}**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **this**|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i};z**); adv. **so**|(**s{o~u}**), adv.

◇ It is due to the fact that he stays free of the land of death.
it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **due**|(**d{u};, dy{u};**), adj. **to**|(**{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **fact**|(**fakt**), n. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

STAYMAN|(**ST{E~I}{}'M{X}N**), N., PL. -MANS. **free**|(**fr{i};**), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **land**|(**land**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov;**





unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.
◇ [50c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang
c|(s{i:i}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:i}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
LIMY|(L{A~I}'M{L:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMEST. YURT|(Y{~OU}RT), N.
◇ THE PRESERVING OF LIFE
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,
esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n, pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Out of life, death enters.
out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n, pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
death|(deth), n. ENTERPRISING|(EN{}T{}X{}R PR{A~I}'ZING), ADJ.

◇ The companions (organs) of life are thirteen;
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
COMPANIONATE|(K{X}M PAN{}Y{X} NIT), ADJ. ORGANON|(O:R{}G{X} NON{}), N., PL. -NA (-N{X}), -NONS. of|(uv, ov;
unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n, pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed
{x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. thirteen|(th{x:r}'t{i:n}{}), n.

◇ The companions (organs) of death are (also) thirteen.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
COMPANIONATE|(K{X}M PAN{}Y{X} NIT), ADJ. ORGANON|(O:R{}G{X} NON{}), N., PL. -NA (-N{X}), -NONS. of|(uv, ov;
unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}),
n. also|({o:}'s{o~u}), adv. thirteen|(th{x:r}'t{i:n}{}), n.

◇ What send man to death in this life are also (these) thirteen.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. send|(send), v., sent, sending. man|(man), n., pl. men,
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron.
and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. life|(l{a~i}f), n, pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}),
n. also|({o:}'s{o~u}), adv. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. thirteen|(th{x:r}'t{i:n}{}), n.

◇ How is it so?
how|(hou), adv. is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.
them; n. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Because of the intense activity of multiplying life.
because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
intense|(in tens{}), adj. activity|(ak tiv{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),
prep. MULTIPLY-CONNECTED|(MUL{}T{}X{} PL{I:} K{X} NEK{}TID), ADJ. MATH. life|(l{a~i}f), n, pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ It has been said that he who is a good preserver of his life
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz;
unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}'id), n. Islam. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron.
and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they,
poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz),
v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. PRESERVE|(PRI
Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n, pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
◇ Meets no tigers or wild buffaloes on land.
MEETLY|(M{I:}T{}L{I:}), ADV. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. TIGERISH|(T{A~I}'G{X}R ISH),
ADJ. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. wild|(w{a~i}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. BUFFALO|(BUF{}X)
L{O~U}{}), N., PL. -LOES, -LOS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -LO, V., -LOED, -LOING. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.
land|(land), n.

◇ Is not vulnerable to weapons in the field of battle.
is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. vulnerable|(vul{}n{x}r {x} b{x}l), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
WEAPONRY|(WEP{}X{}N R{I:}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.



field|({f:i}ld), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. battle|(bat{}), n., v.,
-tled, -tling.
◇ The horns of the wild buffalo are powerless against him;
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. HORNET|(H{O:}R{}NIT), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),
prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
{dh}{i:}), definite article. wild|(w{a~i}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. buffalo|(buff{}'l{o~u}{}), n., pl. -loes, -
los, (esp. collectively) -lo, v., -loed, -loing. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

powerless|(pou{}'l{is}), adj. against|({x} genst{}', {x} g{e~i}nst{}'), prep. him|(him), pron.
◇ The paws of the tiger are useless against him;
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
PAWPAW|(P{O:}{}P{O:}{}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tiger|(t{a~i}'g{x}r), n., pl.
-gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. useless|(y{u:}s{}'lis), adj.

against|({x} genst{}', {x} g{e~i}nst{}'), prep. him|(him), pron.
◇ The weapons of the soldier cannot avail against him.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
WEAPONRY|(WEP{}X{}N R{I:}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed
{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
soldier|(s{o~u}'j{x}r), n. cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. avail|({x} v{e~i}l{}'), v.t. against|({x} genst{}', {x}
g{e~i}nst{}'), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ How is it so?
how|(hou), adv. is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.
them; n. so|(s{o~u}), adv.
◇ Because he is beyond death.
because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they,
poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. beyond|(b{i:}' ond{}', bi yond{}'), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ [50c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
c|(s{i:i}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:i}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik{}'t{x}r), n.
h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.
◇ A person comes forth to life and enters into death.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}'s{x}n), n. comes|(k{o~u}'m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}'i t{i:}z{}').
forth|({f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n, pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. and|(and;
unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ENTERPRISING|(EN{}T{}X{}R PR{A~I}'ZING),
ADJ. into|(in{}'t{u:}; unstressed in{}'t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ Three out of ten are partners of life.
three|(thr{i:}), n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. are|({a:r;
unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. PARTNER|(P{A:}RT{}N{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,
esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n, pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
◇ Three out of ten are partners of death.
three|(thr{i:}), n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
ten|(ten), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. PARTNER|(P{A:}RT{}N{X}R), N. of|(uv,
ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ And the people whose every movement leads them to the land of death because they cling to life
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed
{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. whose|(h{u:}z), pron. every|(ev{}'r{i:}), adj.
movement|(m{u:v}'m{x}nt), n. LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{}F{}), -OF{}), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed
{dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. land|(land), n. of|(uv,
ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}',

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they,
poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. beyond|(b{i:}' ond{}', bi yond{}'), prep. death|(deth), n.
◇ [50c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
c|(s{i:i}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:i}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik{}'t{x}r), n.
h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.
◇ A person comes forth to life and enters into death.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}'s{x}n), n. comes|(k{o~u}'m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}'i t{i:}z{}').
forth|({f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n, pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. and|(and;
unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ENTERPRISING|(EN{}T{}X{}R PR{A~I}'ZING),
ADJ. into|(in{}'t{u:}; unstressed in{}'t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ Three out of ten are partners of life.
three|(thr{i:}), n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. are|({a:r;
unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. PARTNER|(P{A:}RT{}N{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,
esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n, pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
◇ Three out of ten are partners of death.
three|(thr{i:}), n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
ten|(ten), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. PARTNER|(P{A:}RT{}N{X}R), N. of|(uv,
ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ And the people whose every movement leads them to the land of death because they cling to life
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed
{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. whose|(h{u:}z), pron. every|(ev{}'r{i:}), adj.
movement|(m{u:v}'m{x}nt), n. LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{}F{}), -OF{}), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed
{dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. land|(land), n. of|(uv,
ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}',





-kuz{}'), conj. they|({{dh}{e~i}}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cling|(kling), v., clung, clinging, n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. life|({{a~i}}f), n., pl. lives ({{a~i}}vz), adj.

◇ Are also three out of ten.

are|({{a}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a};r), n. also|({{o};l{}s{o~u}}), adv. three|(thr{i:}), n.

out|out), adv. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n.

◇ Now,

now|(nou), adv.

◇ What is the reason for this?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. for|({{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z), adv.

◇ It is because they cling to life.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

because|({b i k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. they|({{dh}{e~i}}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cling|(kling), v.,

clung, clinging, n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. life|({{a~i}}f), n., pl. lives ({{a~i}}vz), adj.

◇ Indeed.

indeed|(in d{i:}d{}'), adv.

◇ I have heard that

i|({{a~i}}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. HEAR|H(I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ One who is good at preserving life does not avoid tigers and rhinoceroses when he walks in the hills:

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. PRESERVE|({PRI Z{X:}RV{}'), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. life|({{a~i}}f), n., pl. lives ({{a~i}}vz), adj. does|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. avoid|({{x} void{}'), v.t. TIGERISH|(T{A~}{}G{X}R ISH), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RHINOCEROS|(R{A~}{}NOS{}{}X}R {X}S), N., PL. -OSSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -OS. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

WALKOVER|(W{O:}K{}{}{O~U}{}V{X}R), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HILLOCK|(HIL{}{}{X}K), N.

◇ nor does he put on armor and take up weapons when he enters a battle.

nor|(n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. does|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (duz), v. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. armor|({{a};r{}m{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

take|({t{e~i}k}), v., took, taken, taking, n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{}{X}N R{I:}), N.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ENTERPRISING|(EN{}{}T{X}R PR{A~}{}ZING), ADJ.

al|({{e~i}}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. battle|(bat{}'l), n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ The rhinoceros has no place to jab its horn.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rhinoceros|({r{a~i} nos{}{}{x}r {x}s}), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. jab|(jab), v., jabbed, jabbing, n. its|(its), pron. horn|(h{o:}rn), n.

◇ The tiger has no place to fasten its claws.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tiger|({t{a~i}}{}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fasten|({fas{}{}{x}n, f{a:}{}{x}n), v.t. its|(its), pron. CLAWED|(KL{O:}D), ADJ.

◇ Weapons have no place to admit their blades.



WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{}{X}N R{I:}), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. admit|(ad mit{}'), v., -mitted, -mitting. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BLADELET|(BL{E~}{}D{}{}LIT), N.

◇ Now,

now|(nou), adv.

◇ What is the reason for this?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. for|({{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z), adv.

◇ Because on him there are no mortal spots.

because|({b i k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. him|(him), pron. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({{a}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a};r), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

mortal|({m{o:}r{}tl), adj. SPOTLIGHT|(SPOT{}{}L{A~}{}T{}'), N., V., -LIGHTED OR -LIT, -LIGHTING.

◇ [50c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN|(T{O~U}{}LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ{}{}{}RD), N.

◇ When going off one way means living

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. going|(g{o~u}{}'ing), n. off|({{o:}f, of), adv. one|(wun), adj.

way|({w{e~i}), n. MEANNESS|(M{}{}N{}{}NIS), N. living|(liv{}'ing), adj.

◇ and going off the other way means dying.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. going|(g{o~u}{}'ing), n. off|({{o:}f, of), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

other|({u{dh}{}{}{x}r), adj. way|({w{e~i}), n. MEANNESS|(M{}{}N{}{}NIS), N. dying|(d{a~i}{}'ing), adj.

◇ three in ten are companions of Life.

three|(thr{i:}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ten|(ten), n. are|({{a}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a};r), n. COMPANIONATE|(K{X}M PAN{}{}Y{}X NIT), ADJ. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|({{a~i}}f), n., pl. lives ({{a~i}}vz), adj.

◇ three in ten are companions of Death.

three|(thr{i:}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ten|(ten), n. are|({{a}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a};r), n. COMPANIONATE|(K{X}M PAN{}{}Y{}X NIT), ADJ. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ and three in ten value Life but drift toward Death.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. three|(thr{i:}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ten|(ten), n. value|(val{}'y{}u:), n., v., -ued, -uing. life|({{a~i}}f), n., pl. lives ({{a~i}}vz), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. drift|(drift), n. toward|(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{}', tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{}'. death|(deth), n.

◇ Why is all this so?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|(iz), v. all|({{o:}l), adj. this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. so|({s{o~u}}), adv.

◇ Because these people are too greedy about living.

because|({b i k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. these|({{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({{a}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a};r), n. too|({t{u};), adv.

greedy|(gr{i:}{}d{i:}), adj., greedier, greediest. about|({{x} bout{}'), prep. living|(liv{}'ing), adj.

◇ It is said:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{}'id), n. Islam.

◇ People who are skillful in caring

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective





whom. are|({a}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r), n. skillful| (skil|'f{x}l), adj. in|(in), prep. adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. CARINATE|(KAR|'X N{E~I}T|), -NIT, ADJ.

◇ for the life that has been given to them

for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v. given|(giv|'x)n), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ travel abroad without fear of wild ox or tiger.

travel|(trav|'f{x}l), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. abroad|({x} br{o};d|'f), adv. without|(wi{dh} out|'f), with-, prep. fear|({f{i};r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. wild|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. ox|(oks), n., pl. oxen for 1, 2, oxes for 3. or|({o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. tiger|(t{a~i}'g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger.

◇ and enter a battle without concern for sharp weapons.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. enter|(en|'t{x}r), v.i. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. battle|(bat|'l), n., v., -tled, -tling. without|(wi{dh} out|'f), with-, prep. concern|(k{x}n s{x}:rn|'f), v.t. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. WEAPONRY|(WEP|'X)N R{l:}), n.

◇ There is no place for the wild ox to thrust its horns.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. wild|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. ox|(oks), n., pl. oxen for 1, 2, oxes for 3. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. thrust|(thrust), v., thrust, thrusting, n. its|(its), pron.

HORNET|(H{O:}R|'NIT), N.

◇ there is no place for the tiger to put its claws.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tiger|(t{a~i}'g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. its|(its), pron. CLAWED|(KL{O:D}), ADJ.

◇ there is no place for a weapon to lodge.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. weapon|(wep|'f{x}n), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lodge|(loj), n., v., lodged, lodging.

◇ How is this so?

how|(hou), adv. is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (|{dh}{i:}z); adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Because there is no place for Death to enter in!

because|(bi k{o:}z|'f, -koz|'f, -kuz|'f), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. death|(deth), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enter|(en|'t{x}r), v.i. in|(in), prep. adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

◇ [50c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c| (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

DAVENPORT|(DAV|'X)N P{O:}RT|'f), -P{O~U}RT|'f), N. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.

LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S|E~I|'f), HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ People are born and people die.

people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r), n. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.

◇ Three in ten live long.

three|(thr|i:}), n. in|(in), prep. adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ten|(ten), n. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng|'g{x}r, long|'f-), longest (l{o:}ng|'gist, long|'f-), n., adv.

◇ Three in ten die young.



three|(thr|i:}), n. in|(in), prep. adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ten|(ten), n. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. young|(yung), adj., younger (yung|'g{x}r), youngest (yung|'gist), n.

◇ Three in ten move [prematurely] into death's realm.

three|(thr|i:}), n. in|(in), prep. adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ten|(ten), n. move|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. PREMATURE|(PR|'M{X} CH{~OU}R|'f, -T{~OU}R|'f, -TY{~OU}R|'f, PR|'M{X} CH{~OU}R|'f) OR, ESP. BRIT., PREM|'X), PREM|'X-), ADJ. into|(in|'t{u}; unstressed in|'t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. DEATH|(DETH), N. realm|(re|lm), n.

◇ Why so?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Because they care for their lives too well.

because|(bi k{o:}z|'f, -koz|'f, -kuz|'f), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. too|(t{u:}), adv. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ Those who care for themselves, it is said, are unlikely to encounter rhinoceroses or tigers on land, or face weaponry and soldiers in war.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron. adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz|'f, {dh}em|'f-), pron.pl. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}'id), n. Islam.

are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r), n. unlikely|(un l{a~i}k|'l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. encounter|(en koun|'t{x}r), v.t. RHINOCEROS|(R{A~I} NOS|'X)R {X}S), N., PL. -OSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -OS. or|({o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. TIGERISH|(T{A~I}'G{X}R ISH), ADJ. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

land|(land), n. or|({o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. face|(f{e~i}s), n., v., faced, facing. weaponry|(wep|'f{x}n r{i:}), n.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SOLDIERLY|(S{O~U}L|'X)R L{l:}), ADJ. in|(in), prep. adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. war|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ Rhinoceroses have no occasion to use their horns.

RHINOCEROS|(R{A~I} NOS|'X)R {X}S), N., PL. -OSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -OS. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. occasion|({x} k{e~i}'zh{x}n), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

HORNET|(H{O:}R|'NIT), N.

◇ tigers have no occasion to use their claws.

TIGERISH|(T{A~I}'G{X}R ISH), ADJ. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. occasion|({x} k{e~i}'zh{x}n), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. CLAWED|(KL{O:D}), ADJ.

◇ soldiers have no occasion to use their bayonets.

SOLDIERLY|(S{O~U}L|'X)R L{l:}), ADJ. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. occasion|({x} k{e~i}'zh{x}n), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BAYONET|(B{E~I}'X) NIT, -NET|'f, B{E~I}'X) NET|'f), N., V., -NETED OR -NETTED, -NETING OR -NETTING.

◇ Why so?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Because they care for themselves to not move into death's realm.

because|(bi k{o:}z|'f, -koz|'f, -kuz|'f), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz|'f,





{dh}em{-}), pron.pl. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. not|(not), adv. move|(m{u};v), v., moved, moving, n. into|(in{t}{u}; unstressed in{t}{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. DEATH|(DETH), N. realm|(relm), n.
◇ [50c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
YASNA|(YUS{N}{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|(J{I:}N{Y}{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII
(J{I:}N{I:}{A~I}{}) FOR 6, 7, 9. KIMONO|(K{X}M{O~U}{N}{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.
◇ Life is appearance: death is disappearance.
life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is|(iz), v. appearance|({x} p{i:r}{x}ns), n. death|(deth), n.
is|(iz), v. disappearance|(dis{t}{x} p{i:r}{x}ns), n.

◇ Three out of ten live a long life.
three|(thr{i:}), n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{g}{x}r, long{t}-), longest (l{o:}ng{g}{gist, long{t}-), n., adv. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
◇ Three out of ten live a short life.
three|(thr{i:}), n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
◇ Three out of ten bring upon themselves an untimely death.
three|(thr{i:}), n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. upon|({x} pon{t}, {x} p{o:n}{t}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{t}, {dh}em{-}), pron.pl. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. untimely|(un t{a~i}m{t}{i:}), adj., -lier, -lied, adv. death|(deth), n.
◇ Because they cling too much to outer pleasures of life.

because|(bi k{o:}z{t}, -koz{t}, -kuz{t}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cling|(kling), v., clung, clinging, n. too|(t{u};), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. to|(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. outer|(ou{t}{x}r), adj. PLEASURE|(PLEZH{X}R), N., V., -URED, -URING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
◇ He who maintains a balanced life in accordance with the Tao.
he|(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MAINTAINOR|(M{E~I}N T{E~I}{N}{X}R), N. LAW. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. balanced|(bal{t}{x}nst), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accordance|({x} k{o:r}{d}ns), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Does not meet tigers or rhinoceroses in the wilderness.
does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. meet|(m{t}{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. TIGERISH|(T{A~I}{G}{X}R ISH), ADJ. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. RHINOCEROS|(R{A~I} NOS{X}R {X}S), N., PL. -OSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -OS. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wilderness|(wil{t}{d}{x}r nis), n.

◇ Does not suffer attacks from the enemy in the battlefield.
does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. suffer|(suff{t}{x}r), v.i. ATTACK|({X} TAK{t}), V.T. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. enemy|(en{t}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. battlefield|(bat{t}{l}{f}{i:}ld{t}), n.

◇ Upon him the tiger has no place to fasten its claws.
upon|({x} pon{t}, {x} p{o:n}{t}), prep. him|(him), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tiger|(t{t}{a~i}{g}{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fasten|(fas{t}{x}n, f{a:}{t}{s}{x}n), v.t. its|(its), pron. CLAWED|(KL{O:D}), ADJ.

◇ The rhinoceros has no place to jab its horn.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. rhinoceros|(r{a~i} nos{t}{x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. jab|(jab), v., jabbed, jabbing, n. its|(its), pron. horn|(h{o:}rn), n.
◇ The weapon has no place to pierce its blade.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. weapon|(wep{t}{x}n), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. pierce|(p{i:}rs), v., pierced, piercing. its|(its), pron. blade|(bl{e~i}d), n.

◇ Why is this so?
why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv.
◇ Because in him there is no room for death to enter.
because|(bi k{o:}z{t}, -koz{t}, -kuz{t}), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. him|(him), pron. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. room|(r{u:m}, r{~ou}m), n. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. death|(deth), n. to|(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enter|(en{t}{x}r), v.i.

◇ [50c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:}Z{I:}Z{M}{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}K{X} L{X} T{I:}R{t}, CHOK{X}, CH{O:}K{L}{X}, CHOK{t}, FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{t}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{I:}RZ{t}, FR. -TY{E~I}{t}).

◇ It is easy to hold something that is motionless.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. something|(sum{t}{thing{t}), pron. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. motionless|(m{o~u}{sh}{x}n lis), adj.
◇ It is easy to create a mold for something that is not lacking.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. create|(kr{i:}{e~i}t{t}), v., -ated, -ating, adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. mold|(m{o~u}ld), n. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. something|(sum{t}{thing{t}), pron. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. lacking|(lak{t}ing), prep.

◇ It is easy to break something that is breakable.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. break|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. something|(sum{t}{thing{t}), pron. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. BREAK-IN|(BR{E~I}K{t}IN{t}), N.

◇ It is easy to scatter a thing that is small.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. scatter|(skat{t}{x}r), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Take care of a thing before it happens.
take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. before|(bi f{o:r}{t}, -f{o~u}r{t}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. HAPPENING|(HAP{t}{X} NING), N.

◇ Arrange a thing before it gets out of hand.
arrange|({x} r{e~i}nj{t}), v., -ranged, -ranging. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. before|(bi f{o:r}{t}, -f{o~u}r{t}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{t}{X} N{I:}), N. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. hand|(hand), n.





◇ The simple man generally fails in his affairs on the verge of success.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. simple|(sim{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. man|(man), n., pl. men, generally|(jen{}){x}r {x} l{i:}), adv. FAILLE|(F{A~}l, F{E~}l; FR. FA{}Y{X.}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{}), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. verge|(v{x:r}i), n., v., verged, verging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. success|(s{x}k ses{}), n.

◇ Take care of the end as you do of the beginning.

take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}'ing), n.

◇ And you will not fail.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. fail|(f{e~i}), v.i.

◇ 50c25t Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{}{L:}{}TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}{}SH{I:}{}{O:}R{}K{O:}R-, K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ In the normal way of things every three in ten live long.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. normal|(n{o:r}{}m{x}l), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. every|(ev{}r{i:}), adj. three|(thr{i:}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ten|(ten), n. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}'-), longest |(l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}'-), n., adv.

◇ while every three in ten die young -

while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. every|(ev{}r{i:}), adj. three|(thr{i:}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ten|(ten), n. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. young|(yung), adj., younger (yung{}g{x}r), youngest (yung{}gist), n.

◇ and for those just passing through their lives (that is, every three in ten) the chances are the same.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. just|(just), adj. passing|(pas{}'ing, p{a:}{}'sing), adj. through|(thr{u:}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz, v. every|(ev{}r{i:}), adj. three|(thr{i:}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ten|(ten), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CHANCERY|(CHAN{}S{X} R{I:}, CH{A:N}{}'), N., PL. -CERIES. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj.

◇ Why is this?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{i:}z); adv.

◇ Well, it all depends on how identified they are with the mundane world of matter.

well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. all|({o:l}), adj. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{}D{X}NT), ADJ. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. how|(hou), adv. IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN{}T{X} FI K{E~I}{}SH{X}N, I



DEN{}-), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mundane|(mun d{e~i}n{}), mun{}'d{e~i}n), adj. world|(w{x:rld), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. matter|(mat{}{x}r), n.

◇ People who know how to live will never do things that threaten their lives.

people|(p{e:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. threaten|(thret{}n), v.t. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n.

◇ any more than a traveller who knows will run into a tiger or a wild buffalo.

any|(en{}{i:}), adj. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. traveller|(trav{}{x} l{x}r, trav{}{x}r), n. Chiefly Brit. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. run|(run), v., ran, run, running, n., adj. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tiger|(t{a~i}{}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. wild|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. buffalo|(buff{}{x} l{o~u}{}'), n., pl. -loes, -los, (esp. collectively) -lo, v., -loed, -loing.

◇ Living well is like wearing a kind of armour that nothing can penetrate.

living|(liv{}'ing), adj. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. wearing|(w{e:x}r{}'ing), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. armour|({a:r}{}m{x}r), n. Chiefly Brit. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. penetrate|(pen{}'i tr{e~i}t{}'), v., -trated, -trating.

◇ Living badly is like being attacked!

living|(liv{}'ing), adj. badly|(bad{}'l{i:}), adv., worse, worst, adj. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. being|(b{i:}{}'ing), n. ATTACK|({X} TAK{}), V.T.

◇ A practised sage is invulnerable to attacks

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. PRACTISE|(PRAK{}'TIS), V.T., V.I., -TISED, -TISING. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. invulnerable|(in vul{}'n{x}r {x} b{x}l), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ATTACK|({X} TAK{}), V.T.

◇ that punch like a buffalo's horn.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. punch|(punch), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. BUFFALO|(BUF{}{X} L{O~U}{}'), N., PL. -LOES, -LOS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -LO, V., -LOED, -LOING. horn|(h{o:}rn), n.

◇ that claw like a leaping tiger -

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. claw|(kl{o:}), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. LEAPFROG|(L{L:}P{}FROG{}), -FR{O:}G{}), N., V., -FROGGED, -FROGGING. tiger|(t{a~i}{}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers,





(esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger.

◇ or that stab like a knife in the back.

or|({o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. stab|(**stab**), v., stabbed, stabbing, n. like|({a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. knife|({n}{a~i}f), n., pl. knives (**n}{a~i}vz**), v., knifed, knifing in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. back|(**bak**), n.

◇ And why is this?

and|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. why|(**hw}{a~i}, w{a~i}**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|(**iz**), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv.

◇ Because he is impeccable.

because|(**bi k}{o};z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. he|({h}{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(**iz**), v. impeccable|({im pek}{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.**

◇ [50c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|({s}{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(**trans l}{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. GRYPHON|({GRIF}{'}{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|({Z}{U};S), N.

◇ Men live when given to birth

men|(**men**), n. live|(**liv**), v., lived (**livd**), living, live (**l}{a~i}v**), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. when|(**hwen, wen**); unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. given|(**giv}{'}{x}n**), v. to|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. birth|(**b}{x}{r}th**), n.

◇ And die when being buried.

and|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. die|(**d}{a~i}**), v.i., died, dying. when|(**hwen, wen**; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. being|(**b}{i};{'}ing**), n. BURIAL|({BER}{'}{I}{'}{X}L), N.

◇ One third of them are long-lived;

one|(**wun**), adj. third|({th}{x};rd), adj. of|(**uv, ov**; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n. long-lived|({l}{o};ng{'}{a~i}vd{'} , -livd{'}), long{'}), adj.

◇ One third of them are short-lived:

one|(**wun**), adj. third|({th}{x};rd), adj. of|(**uv, ov**; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n. short-lived|({sh}{o};rt{'}{a~i}vd{'} , -livd{'}), adj.

◇ One third of them die from their own choices though they could have lived longer:

one|(**wun**), adj. third|({th}{x};rd), adj. of|(**uv, ov**; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. die|(**d}{a~i}**), v.i., died, dying. from|(**frum, from**; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. their|({dh}{e};x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. CHOICE|({CHOIS}), N., ADJ., CHOICER, CHOICEST. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. could|({k}{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. have|(**hav**; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. lived|({l}{a~i}vd, livd), adj. LONGE|({LUN, LONJ}), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING.

◇ Why in such cases?

why|(**hw}{a~i}, w{a~i}**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. such|(**such**), adj. CASERN|({K}{X} S{X};RN{'}), N.

◇ Because they are too eager to live longer.

because|(**bi k}{o};z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n. too|({t}{u};), adv. eager|({i};{'}g{x}r), adj. to|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. live|(**liv**), v., lived (**livd**), living, live (**l}{a~i}v**), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. LONGE|({LUN, LONJ}), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING.**

◇ It is heard that he who is good at preserving his life

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(**iz**), v. HEAR|({H}{I};R), V., HEARD (H{X};RD), HEARING. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|({h}{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss.



their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|({h}{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|({iz}), v. good|(**g}{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(**at**; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. PRESERVE|({PRI Z{X};RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. his|(**hiz**; unstressed iz), pron. life|({l}{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (**l}{a~i}vz**), adj.

◇ Does not meet with the rhinoceros or tiger when traveling on land.

does|(**d}{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. not|(**not**), adv. meet|({m}{i};t), v., met, meeting, n. with|(**with, wi}{dh}**), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. rhinoceros|({r}{a~i} nos{'}{x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. or|({o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. tiger|({t}{a~i}{'}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. when|(**hwen, wen**); unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. TRAVELER'S-TREE|({TRAV}{'}{X} L{X}RZ TR{I};), TRAV{'}L{X}RZ-), N. on|(**on, o}{:}n**), prep. land|(**land**), n.

◇ Nor is he wounded in war.

nor|(**n}{o};r; unstressed n{x}r**), conj. is|(**iz**), v. he|({h}{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. wounded|({w}{u};n{'}did), adj. in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. war|(**w}{o};r**), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (**w}{a};r**), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ For the rhinoceros has no use for its horns

for|({f}{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. rhinoceros|({r}{a~i} nos{'}{x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. has|(**haz**; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|({n}{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. use|({v. y}{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s), v., used, using, n. for|({f}{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. its|({its}), pron. HORNET|({H}{O};R{'}NIT), N.

◇ And the tiger has no use for its claws:

and|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tiger|({t}{a~i}{'}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. has|(**haz**; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|({n}{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. use|({v. y}{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s), v., used, using, n. for|({f}{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. its|({its}), pron. CLAWED|({KL}{O};D), ADJ.

◇ The weapons have no use for their blades.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. WEAPONRY|({WEP}{'}{X}N R{I};), N. have|(**hav**; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|({n}{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. use|({v. y}{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s), v., used, using, n. for|({f}{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. their|({dh}{e};x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BLADELET|({BL}{E~I}D{'}LIT), N.

◇ Why in such cases?

why|(**hw}{a~i}, w{a~i}**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. such|(**such**), adj. CASERN|({K}{X} S{X};RN{'}), N.

◇ Because there is no realm of death for him to enter.

because|(**bi k}{o};z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. there|({dh}{e};x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(**iz**), v. no|({n}{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. realm|({relm}), n. of|(**uv, ov**; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(**deth**), n. for|({f}{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. him|(**him**), pron. to|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enter|(**en}{'}{t}{x}r**), v.i.**

◇ [50c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|({s}{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(**trans l}{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. CHANTRY|({CHAN}{'}TR{I};, CH{A};N{'}-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|({KEM}{'}{X};R {I};, K{X} M{X};R{'}-), N.

◇ Emotions and longings are life.

EMOTIONALIZE|({I M}{O~U}{'}SH{X} NL {A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. and|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LONGING|({L}{O};ng{'}ing, LONG{'}-), N. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n. life|({l}{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (**l}{a~i}vz**), adj.

◇ Passions and desires are death.

PASSIONLESS|({PASH}{'}{X}N LIS), ADJ. and|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic





consonant, n), conj. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}), ADJ. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ There are thirteen kinds of life:

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **thirteen**|(th{x:r}{t}{i:n}{}), n. **KINDRED**|(KIN{}DRID), N. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ seven are emotions and they refer to the gates of the mind;

seven|(sev{}{x}n), n. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **EMOTIONALIZE**|(I M{O~U}{'}SH{X} NL {A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **and**| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **refer**| (ri f{x:r}{}), v., -ferred, -ferring. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GATER**|(G{E~I}{'}T{X}R), N. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ six are longings and they refer to the gates of the body.

six|(siks), n. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **LONGING**|(L{O:}NG{}ING, LONG{}), N. **and**| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **refer**| (ri f{x:r}{}), v., -ferred, -ferring. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GATER**|(G{E~I}{'}T{X}R), N. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **body**|(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ There are also thirteen kinds of death:

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **also**|({o:}l{}s{o~u}), adv. **thirteen**|(th{x:r}{t}{i:n}{}), n. **KINDRED**|(KIN{}DRID), N. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ seven are passions and they refer to the gates of the mind:

seven|(sev{}{x}n), n. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **PASSIONLESS**|(PASH{}{X}N LIS), ADJ. **and**| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **refer**| (ri f{x:r}{}), v., -ferred, -ferring. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GATER**|(G{E~I}{'}T{X}R), N. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ six are desires and they refer to the gates of the body.

six|(siks), n. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}), ADJ. **and**| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **refer**| (ri f{x:r}{}), v., -ferred, -ferring. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

GATER|(G{E~I}{'}T{X}R), N. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **body**|(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ These thirteen kinds of life and death rule also human beings, because one treasures life.

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **thirteen**|(th{x:r}{t}{i:n}{}), n. **KINDRED**|(KIN{}DRID), N. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **and**| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **death**|(deth), n. **rule**|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **also**|({o:}l{}s{o~u}), adv. **human**|(hy{u:}'m{x}n or, often, y{u:}'-), adj.

BEING|(B{I:}'ING), N. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **one**|(wun), adj.

TREASURER|(TREZH{}{X}R {X}R), N. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ He who is good at conserving his life will not meet the rhinoceros and the tiger on his journey.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better,



best, n., interj., adv. **at**| (at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **CONSERVE**|(V. K{X}N S{X:}RV{}; N. KON{}S{X:}RV, K{X}N S{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**| (not), adv.

meet|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **rhinoceros**|(r{a~i} nos{}{x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. **and**| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tiger**|(t{a~i}'g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **journey**|(j{o:}r{n}{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying.

◇ He can enter a battle without being hurt.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **enter**|(en{}t{x}r), v. i. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **battle**|(bat{}'l), n., v., -tled, -tling. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **being**|(b{i:}'ing), n. **hurt**|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj.

◇ The rhinoceros cannot attack him with its horn.

the| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **rhinoceros**|(r{a~i} nos{}{x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. **cannot**|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. **attack**|(t{x} tak{}'), v. t. **him**|(him), pron. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **horn**|(h{o:}rn), n.

◇ the tiger cannot scratch him with its claws.

the| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tiger**|(t{a~i}'g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. **cannot**|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. **scratch**|(skrach), v. t. **him**|(him), pron. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **CLAWED**|(KL{O:}D), ADJ.

◇ troops cannot use their swords against him.

TROOPER|(TR{U:}'P{X}R), N. **cannot**|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **WORDPLAY**|(S{O:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), S{O~U}RD{}), N. **against**|({x} genst{}', {x} g{e~i}nst{}'), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ That is only because he has no place for death to enter.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **only**|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing, for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **death**|(deth), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **enter**|(en{}t{x}r), v. i.

◇ [50c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

LITUUS|(LIT{}Y{U:}{X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{}Y{U:}{A~I}{}), **QIVIUT**|(K{I:}'V{I:}{X}T, -U:T{}), N.

◇ Life and death co-exist in the same process.

life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **and**| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **death**|(deth), N. **CNIDOPHORE**|(N{A~I}'D{X} F{O:}R{}', -F{O~U}R{}), N. **ZOOL**. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **same**|(s{e~i}m), adj. **process**|(pros{}'es; esp. Brit. pr{o~u}'ses), n., pl. processes (pros{}'es iz, -{x} siz, -{x} s{i:}z{}') or, esp. Brit. pr{o~u}'ses-, pr{o~u}'s{x}-), v., adj.

◇ The chance for life is thirty percent.

the| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **chance**|(chans, ch{a:}ns), n., v., chanced, chancing, adj. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **thirty**|(th{x:r}{t}{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **percent**|(p{x}r sent{}'), n.





◇ The chance for death is thirty percent.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **chance**|(chans, ch{a:}ns), n., v., chanced, chancing, adj. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **death**|(deth), n. is|(iz), v. **thirty**|({th{x}:r{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **percent**|({p{x}r sent{'}), n.

◇ The chance for death in the life's area is also thirty percent.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **chance**|(chans, ch{a:}ns), n., v., chanced, chancing, adj. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **death**|(deth), n. **in**|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LIFE**|({L{A~I}F}), N., PL. LIVES (L{A~I}VZ), ADJ. **area**|({e:x}r{'}i: {x}), n. is|(iz), v. **also**|({o:}l{'}s{o~u}), adv. **thirty**|({th{x}:r{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **percent**|({p{x}r sent{'}), n.

◇ Why?
 why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

◇ Because some live too actively for their lives.
 because|({bi k{o:}z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{'}), conj. **some**|({sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **live**|({liv}), v., lived (livd), living live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **too**|({t{u:}), adv. **ACTIVE-MATRIX**|({AK{'}TIV M{E~I}{'}TRIKS}), ADJ. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **lives**|({l{a~i}vz}), n.

◇ It has been said that people good at living
 it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **been**|({bin}), v. **said**|({sed}), v. **said**|({s{a:}id}), n. Islam. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **people**|({p{i:}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **good**|({g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|({at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **living**|({liv{'}ing), adj.

◇ Do not meet with tigers on land.
 do|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. do; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|({not), adv. **meet**|({m{i:}t), v., met, meeting, n. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **TIGERISH**|({T{A~I}{'}G{X}R ISH}), ADJ. **on**|({on, {o:}n), prep. **land**|({land}), n.

◇ Or receive hits in battle.
 or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **receive**|({ri s{i:}v{'}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. **HITLERITE**|({HIT}{LX}R{A~I}T{'}), N. **in**|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **battle**|({bat{'}l}), n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ Tigers can have no chance to apply their paws.
TIGERISH|({T{A~I}{'}G{X}R ISH}), ADJ. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **chance**|(chans, ch{a:}ns), n., v., chanced, chancing, adj. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **apply**|({{x} pl{a~i}{'}), v., -plied, -plying. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

PAWPAW|({P{O:}{'}P{O:}{'}), N.

◇ Weapons can have no chance to exert their edges.
WEAPONRY|({WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **chance**|(chans, ch{a:}ns), n., v., chanced, chancing, adj. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **exert**|({ig z{x:}rt{'}), v. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **EDGER**|({EJ}{X}R), N.

◇ Why?



why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

◇ Because people good at living have no chance of death.
 because|({bi k{o:}z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{'}), conj. **people**|({p{i:}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **good**|({g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|({at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **living**|({liv{'}ing), adj. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **chance**|(chans, ch{a:}ns), n., v., chanced, chancing, adj. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ [50c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang
 c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

SHEWBREAD|({SH{O~U}{'}BRED{'}), N. **JUDAISM**. **FRYER**|({FR{A~I}{'}{X}R}), N. **HUZZAH**|({H{X} Z{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ The Preserving of Life
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PRESERVE**|({PRI Z{X:}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|({l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Lao Tze says.
 lao|({lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**|({Z{A:} RIT{'}S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. **says**|({sez), v.

◇ Men come forth from their mothers' wombs and live.
 men|({men), n. **come**|({kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **forth**|({f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **MOTHERLY**|({MU{DH}{'}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **WOMBAT**|({WOM{'}BAT), N. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **live**|({liv}), v., lived (livd), living live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.

◇ and they enter dust, and die.
 and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **enter**|({en{'}t{x}r), v.i. **dust**|({dust), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **die**|({d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.

◇ Those men who depend on the three and ten to live:
 those|({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **men**|({men), n. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **depend**|({di pend{'}), v.i. **on**|({on, {o:}n), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **three**|({thr{i:}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ten**|({ten), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **live**|({liv}), v., lived (livd), living live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.

◇ die by the three and ten also.
 die|({d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. **by**|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **three**|({thr{i:}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ten**|({ten), n. **also**|({o:}l{'}s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Those who were living will be sent to the place of death by the three and ten.
 those|({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **were**|({w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **living**|({liv{'}ing), adj. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **sent**|({sent), v. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **place**|({pl{e~i}s}), n., v., placed, placing. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n. **by**|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **three**|({thr{i:}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.





ten|(ten), n.
 ◇ And for what reason?
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. reason|({r{i};}{z{x}n), n.
 ◇ Because they made excessive stores to perpetuate their life.
 because|({b{i}k{o};z{'}; -koz{'}; -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. made|({m{e-i}d), v. excessive|({ik ses{'}iv), adj. **STOREROOM**|({ST{O;}R{'}R{U;}M{'}; -R{~OU}M{'}), N. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. perpetuate|({p{x}r pech{'}{u}; {e-i}t{'}), v.t., -ated, -ating. their|({dh}{e;x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. life|({l{a-i}f), n., pl. lives |({l{a-i}vz), adj.
 ◇ For I have heard it is said that one who excels in safeguarding his own life does not shun the rhinoceros or tiger when travelling on land, nor does he avoid buff coat and sharp weapon at entering a host.
 for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. i|({a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **HEAR**|({H{I;}R), V., **HEARD** |({H{X;}RD), **HEARING**. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said |({s{a};}{id}), n. Islam. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **EXCELLENT**|({EK{'}S{X}L(X)NT), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **SAFEGUARD**|({S{E-I}F{'}G{A;}RD{'}), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o-u)n), adj. life|({l{a-i}f), n., pl. lives |({l{a-i}vz), adj. does|(d{o-u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. shun|(shun), v.t., shunned, shunning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. rhinoceros|({r{a-i} nos{'}{x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. or|({o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. tiger|({t{a-i}{'}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **TRAVELLER**|({TRAV{'}{X}L{X}R, TRAV{'}L{X}R), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. on|(on, {o};n), prep. land|(land), n. nor|({n{o};r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. does|(d{o-u}z), n. does (duz), v. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. avoid|({x} void{'}), v.t. buff|(buf), n. coat|({k{o-u}t), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sharp|(sh{a};rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. weapon|(wep{'}{x}n), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **ENTERIC**|({EN TER{'}IK), ADJ. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. host|(h{o-u}st), n.
 ◇ The rhinoceros finds no place to fix its claw on him, nor the weapon a place to admit its point on him.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. rhinoceros|({r{a-i} nos{'}{x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. **FINDING**|({F{A-I}N{'}DING), N. no|({n{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|({pl{e-i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fix|(fiks), v., fixed or fixt, fixing, n. its|(its), pron. claw|(kl{o};), n. on|(on, {o};n), prep. him|(him), pron. nor|({n{o};r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. weapon|(wep{'}{x}n), n. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. place|({pl{e-i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. admit|(ad mit{'}), v., -mitted, -mitting. its|(its), pron. point|(point), n. on|(on, {o};n), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ And for what reason?
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. reason|({r{i};}{z{x}n), n.
 ◇ Because there is no place of death on him.
 because|({b{i}k{o};z{'}; -koz{'}; -kuz{'}), conj. there|({dh}{e;x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|({n{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|({pl{e-i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. on|(on, {o};n), prep. him|(him), pron.
 ◇ [50c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao
 c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans |({e-i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CEYLONESE**|({S{I};}{L{X}N I{;}Z{'}; -N{I;}S{'}; S{E-I}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|({T{X} D{A};{'}), INTERJ.
 ◇ Men go out of life and enter into death.
 men|(men), n. go|(g{o-u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov;



unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|({l{a-i}f), n., pl. lives |({l{a-i}vz), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. enter|({en{'}t{x}r), v.i. into|({in{'}t{u}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n.
 ◇ The parts (proportions) of life are three in ten; the parts of death are also three in ten.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **PARTRIDGEBERRY**|({P{A;}R{'}TRIJB ER{'}{I};), N., PL. -RIES. **PROPORTIONMENT**|({PR{O;}R{'}SH{X}N M{X}NT, -P{O-U}R{'}-), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|({l{a-i}f), n., pl. lives |({l{a-i}vz), adj. are|({a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e;x;r, {a};r), n. three|(thr{i};), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ten|(ten), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **PARTRIDGEBERRY**|({P{A;}R{'}TRIJB ER{'}{I};), N., PL. -RIES. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. are|({a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e;x;r, {a};r), n. also|({o};l{'}s{o-u}), adv. three|(thr{i};), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ten|(ten), n. ◇ Men that from birth move towards the region of death are also three in ten.
 men|(men), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. birth|(b{x};rth), n. move|(m{u};v), v., moved, moving, n. **TOWARDLY**|({T{O;}RD{'}L{'}; T{O-U}RD{'}-), ADJ. **ARCHAIC**. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. region|({r{i};}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. are|({a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e;x;r, {a};r), n. also|({o};l{'}s{o-u}), adv. three|(thr{i};), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ten|(ten), n.
 ◇ Why is it so?
 why|(hw{a-i}, w{a-i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. so|({s{o-u}), adv.
 ◇ Because of their redundant effort in seeking to live.
 because|({b{i}k{o};z{'}; -koz{'}; -kuz{'}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e;x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. redundant|({ri dun{'}d{x}nt), adj. effort|(eff{'}{x}rt), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **SEEKER**|({S{I};}{K{X}R), N. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |({l{a-i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.
 ◇ But only those who do nothing for the purpose of living are better than those who prize their lives.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. only|({o-u}n{'}l{i};), adv. those|({dh}{o-u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. do|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. purpose|({p{x};r{'}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. living|({liv{'}ing), adj. are|({a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e;x;r, {a};r), n. better|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. those|({dh}{o-u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. prize|({pr{a-i}z), n. their|({dh}{e;x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|({l{a-i}vz), n.
 ◇ For I have heard that he who knows well how to conserve life, when travelling on land, does not meet the rhinoceros or the tiger; when going to a battle he is not attacked by arms and weapons.

for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. i|({a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **HEAR**|({H{I;}R), V., **HEARD** |({H{X;}RD), **HEARING**. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|({N{O-U}N), V. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. how|(hou), adv. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. conserve|({v. k{x}n s{x};rv{'}; n. kon{'}s{x};rv{'}), v., -served, -serving, n. life|({l{a-i}f), n., pl. lives |({l{a-i}vz), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **TRAVELLER**|({TRAV{'}{X}L{X}R, TRAV{'}L{X}R), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. on|(on, {o};n), prep. land|(land), n. does|(d{o-u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. meet|(m{e;i}t), v., met, meeting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel





{dh}{i:}), definite article. rhinoceros|{r{a~i} nos{}{x}r {x}s}, n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. or|{o:r; unstressed {x}r}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tiger|{t{a~i}{}g{x}r}, n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. going|{g{o~u}{}ing}, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. battle|{bat{}}, n., v., -tled, -tling. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{iz}, v. not|{not}, adv. ATTACK|{X} TAK{}), V.T. by|{b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ARMREST|{A:}RM{}REST{}), N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WEAPONRY|{WEP{}{}X}N R{I:}), N.

◇ The rhinoceros can find nowhere to drive his horn; the tiger can find nowhere to put his claws; the weapons can find nowhere to thrust their blades.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rhinoceros|{r{a~i} nos{}{x}r {x}s}, n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. find|{f{a~i}nd}, v., found, finding, n. nowhere|{n{o~u}{}hw{e:x}r{}}, -w{e:x}r{}), adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. drive|{dr{a~i}v}, v., drove or (Archaic) drave, driven, driving, n., adj. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. horn|{h{o:}rn}, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tiger|{t{a~i}{}g{x}r}, n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. find|{f{a~i}nd}, v., found, finding, n. nowhere|{n{o~u}{}hw{e:x}r{}}, -w{e:x}r{}), adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. put|{p{~ou}t}, v., put, putting, adj., n. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. CLAWED|{KL{O:D}, ADJ. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WEAPONRY|{WEP{}{}X}N R{I:}), N. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. find|{f{a~i}nd}, v., found, finding, n. nowhere|{n{o~u}{}hw{e:x}r{}}, -w{e:x}r{}), adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. thrust|{thrust}, v., thrust, thrusting, n. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. BLADELET|{BL{E~I}D{}LIT}, N.

◇ Why is it so? why|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|{iz}, v. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. so|{s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Because he is beyond the region of death. because|{bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'}, conj. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{iz}, v. beyond|{b{i:} ond{}', bi yond{}'}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

region|{r{i:}{}{x}n}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. death|{deth}, n.

◇ [50c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|{P{O:}{}SI T{i:}), N. j|{j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|{L{A~I}{}M{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Coming out means life; going in means death. coming|{kum{}ing}, n. out|{out}, adv. MEANNESS|{M{i:}N{}NIS}, N. life|{l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz}, adj. going|{g{o~u}{}ing}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. MEANNESS|{M{i:}N{}NIS}, N. death|{deth}, n.

◇ Three-tenths of men are disciples of life. THREE-SUITER|{THR{I:}{}S{U:}{}T{X}R}, N. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. men|{men}, n. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. DISCIPLE|{DI S{A~I}{}P{X}L}, N.,



V., -PLED, -PLING. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. life|{l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz}, adj.

◇ Three-tenths of men are disciples of death. THREE-SUITER|{THR{I:}{}S{U:}{}T{X}R}, N. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. men|{men}, n. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. DISCIPLE|{DI S{A~I}{}P{X}L}, N., V., -PLED, -PLING. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. death|{deth}, n.

◇ Three-tenths of men actually have life, but strive for death through activity. THREE-SUITER|{THR{I:}{}S{U:}{}T{X}R}, N. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. men|{men}, n. actually|{ak{}'ch{u:}{}{x} l{i:}), adv. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. life|{l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz}, adj. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. strive|{str{a~i}v}, v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{}{x}n) or strived, striving, for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. death|{deth}, n. through|{thr{u:}), prep. activity|{ak tiv{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Why is this so? why|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|{iz}, v. this|{dh}{is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. so|{s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Because they over-nourish themselves. because|{bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'}, conj. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. SO|{O~U:}{}V{X}R}, PREP. themselves|{dh}{x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'-), pron.pl.

◇ So I have heard that he who is capable of sustaining life so|{s{o~u}), adv. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. HEAR|{H{i:}R}, V., HEARD|{H{X:}RD}, HEARING. that|{dh}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv. conj. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz}, v. capable|{k{e~i}{}p{x} b{x}l}, adj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. SUSTAINER|{S{X} ST{E~I}{}N{X}R}, N. life|{l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz}, adj.

◇ Can travel on land without ever encountering a rhinoceros or tiger. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. travel|{trav{}{x}l}, v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. on|{on, {o:n}, prep. land|{land}, n. without|{wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. ever|{ev{}{x}r}, adv. ENCOUNTER|{EN KOUN{}{}T{X}R}, V.T. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. rhinoceros|{r{a~i} nos{}{x}r {x}s}, n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. or|{o:r; unstressed {x}r}, conj. tiger|{t{a~i}{}g{x}r}, n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger.

◇ Can enter a battle without ever being touched by arms and weapons. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. enter|{en{}t{x}r}, v.i. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. battle|{bat{}}, n., v., -tled, -tling. without|{wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. ever|{ev{}{x}r}, adv. being|{b{i:}{}ing}, n. touched|{tucht}, adj. by|{b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

ARMREST|{A:}RM{}REST{}), N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WEAPONRY|{WEP{}{}X}N R{I:}), N.

◇ The rhinoceros cannot charge him with its horns. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rhinoceros|{r{a~i} nos{}{x}r {x}s}, n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. cannot|{kan{}ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. charge|{ch{a:r}}, v., charged, charging, n. him|{him}, pron. with|{with, wi{dh}), prep. its|{its}, pron. HORNET|{H{O:}R{}NIT}, N.

◇ The tiger cannot attack him with its claws. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rhinoceros|{r{a~i} nos{}{x}r {x}s}, n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. cannot|{kan{}ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. charge|{ch{a:r}}, v., charged, charging, n. him|{him}, pron. with|{with, wi{dh}), prep. its|{its}, pron. HORNET|{H{O:}R{}NIT}, N.

◇ The tiger cannot attack him with its claws. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rhinoceros|{r{a~i} nos{}{x}r {x}s}, n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. cannot|{kan{}ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. charge|{ch{a:r}}, v., charged, charging, n. him|{him}, pron. with|{with, wi{dh}), prep. its|{its}, pron. HORNET|{H{O:}R{}NIT}, N.

◇ The tiger cannot attack him with its claws. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rhinoceros|{r{a~i} nos{}{x}r {x}s}, n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. cannot|{kan{}ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. charge|{ch{a:r}}, v., charged, charging, n. him|{him}, pron. with|{with, wi{dh}), prep. its|{its}, pron. HORNET|{H{O:}R{}NIT}, N.





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tiger|(t{a~i}{g}{x}{r}), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-, v. attack|({x} tak{}), v.t. him|(him), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. its|(its), pron.

CLAWED|(KL{O:}D), ADJ.

◇ Weapons have no place to lodge their blades.

WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{X}N R{I:}), N. havel|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lodge|(loj), n., v., lodged, lodging. their|({dh}{e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}{r}), pron.

BLADELET|(BL{E~I}D{}LIT), N.

◇ Why is this so?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.

so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Because he has no grounds for death.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GROUNDLING|(GROUND{}LING), N. for|({o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ [50c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. MICELLE|(MI SEL{}), N.

LAETRILE|(L{E~I}{}I TRIL), N.

◇ "Setting out to live is entering into death."

setting|(set{}'ing), n. out|(out), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. is|(iz), v. ENTERIC|(EN TER{}IK), ADJ. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ "Thirteen are the life givers.

thirteen|(th{x}:r{}t{i:}n{}), n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}{r}, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. life|l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |l{a~i}vz), adj. GIVEN|(GIV{}{X}N), V.

◇ thirteen are the death bringers."

thirteen|(th{x}:r{}t{i:}n{}), n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}{r}, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. death|(deth), n.

BRINGDOWN|(BRING{}DOUN{}), N. INFORMAL.

◇ The thirteen body parts are also death spots in people's life and activity.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

thirteen|(th{x}:r{}t{i:}n{}), n. body|(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. PARTRIDGEBERRY|(P{A:}R{}TRI BER{}{I:}), N., PL. -RIES. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}{r}, {a:r}), n. also|({o:l}{s{o~u}), adv. death|(deth), n.

SPOTLIGHT|(SPOT{}L{A~I}T{}), N., V., -LIGHTED OR -LIT, -LIGHTING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,

inning. PEOPLE|(P{L:}{}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. life|l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |l{a~i}vz), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. activity|(ak tiv{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Why?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

◇ Because they live life so lavishly.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. life|l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |l{a~i}vz), adj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. LAVISH|(LAV{}ISH), ADJ.

◇ So we hear:

so|(s{o~u}), adv. we|w{e:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. hear|(h{i:}r), v., heard |h{x:}rd), hearing.

◇ One who Excels at fostering life.



one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. EXCELLENT|(EK{}S{}L{}X)NT), ADJ. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. FOSTERAGE|(F{O:}{}ST{}XR IJ, FOS{}T{}XR-), N. life|l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ "travels on land without meeting rhinoceros or tiger.

TRAVELGUE|(TRAV{}{}L{O:}G{}', -LOG{}'), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. land|(land), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. meeting|(m{f:i:}{}ting), n. rhinoceros|(r{a~i} nos{}')x}{r}{x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. tiger|(t{a~i}{g}{x}{r}), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger.

◇ enters combat without armor or weapon."

ENTERPRISING|(EN{}T{}R PR{A~I}{}ZING), ADJ. combat|(v. k{x}m bat{}', kom{}'bat, kum{}'-; n. kom{}'bat, kum{}'-), v., -bated, -bating or (esp. Brit.) -batted, -bating, n. without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. armor|({a:r}{}m{x}r), n.

or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. weapon|(wep{}{x}n), n.

◇ The rhinoceros finds no place to jab its horn.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rhinoceros|(r{a~i} nos{}')x}{r}{x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. FINDING|(F{A~I}N{}DING), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. jab|(jab), v., jabbed, jabbing, n. its|(its), pron. horn|(h{o:}rn), n.

◇ the tiger finds no place to lay its claws.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tiger|(t{a~i}{g}{x}{r}), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. FINDING|(F{A~I}N{}DING), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lay|l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. its|(its), pron. CLAWED|(KL{O:}D), ADJ.

◇ a weapon finds no place where its point can enter.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. weapon|(wep{}{x}n), n. FINDING|(F{A~I}N{}DING), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. where|(hw{e:x}{r}, w{e:x}{r}), adv. its|(its), pron. point|(point), n.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. enter|(en{}t{x}r), v.i.

◇ Why?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

◇ Because he has no death spot.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. death|(deth), n. spot|(spot), n., v., spotted, spotting, adj.

◇ [50c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}{}Z{}'). ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Man begins with life, and ends with death.

man|(man), n., pl. men, BEGINNING|(BI GIN{}'ING), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. life|l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |l{a~i}vz), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

ENDOWMENT|(EN DOU{}M{}X)NT), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ During the span of man's existence.

during|(d{~ou}r{}'ing, dy{~ou}r{}'-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. span|(span), n., v., spanned, spanning. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, existence|(ig zis{}'t{x}ns), n.

◇ three-tenths of it are passed in the processes of growth;

THREE-SUITER|(THR{I:}{}S{}U:}{}T{}XR), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}{r}, {a:r}), n. passed|(past, p{a:}st), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj.,





n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **PROCESS**{(PRO{S}{ES}; ESP. BRIT. PR{O~U}{S}{ES}), N., PL. PROCESSES (PRO{S}{ES} IZ, {-X} SIZ, {-X} S{I:}Z{"}) OR, ESP. BRIT., PR{O~U}{S}{ES}, PR{O~U}{S}{X}), V., ADJ. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **growth**{(gr{o~u}th)}, n.

◇ **three-tenths are passed in the processes of decay.**

THREE-SUITER{(THR{I:}{S}{U:}{T}{X}R)}, N. **are**{(f{e:x}r, f{a:r}), n. **passed**{(past, p{a:}st)}, adj. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **PROCESS**{(PRO{S}{ES}; ESP. BRIT. PR{O~U}{S}{ES}), N., PL. PROCESSES (PRO{S}{ES} IZ, {-X} SIZ, {-X} S{I:}Z{"}) OR, ESP. BRIT., PR{O~U}{S}{ES}, PR{O~U}{S}{X}), V., ADJ. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **decay**{(di k{e~i}{"})}, v.i.

◇ **That which is meant for the development of life but which is passed in the processes of decay also constitutes three-tenths.**

that{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**{(hwich, wich)}, pron. **is**{(iz)}, v. **meant**{(ment)}, v. **for**{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **development**{(di vel{"}x)p m{x}nt)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **life**{(l{f{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives (l{f{a~i}vz)}, adj. **but**{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **which**{(hwich, wich)}, pron. **is**{(iz)}, v. **passed**{(past, p{a:}st)}, adj. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **PROCESS**{(PRO{S}{ES}; ESP. BRIT. PR{O~U}{S}{ES}), N., PL. PROCESSES (PRO{S}{ES} IZ, {-X} SIZ, {-X} S{I:}Z{"}) OR, ESP. BRIT., PR{O~U}{S}{ES}, PR{O~U}{S}{X}), V., ADJ. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **decay**{(di k{e~i}{"})}, v.i. **also**{(o:l{s}{o~u})}, adv. **CONSTITUTE**{(KON{"}STI T{U:}T{"}), -TY{U:}T{"}), V.T., -TUTED, -TUTING. **THREE-SUITER**{(THR{I:}{S}{U:}{T}{X}R)}, N.

◇ **Why is this so?**

why{(hw{a~i}, w{a~i})}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **this**{(dh)is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z)}, adv. **so**{(s{o~u})}, adv.

◇ **Because man over-taxes the life force.**

because{(bi k{o:}z{"}, -koz{"}, -kuz{"})}, conj. **man**{(man)}, n., pl. men, **OVER**{(O~U){V{X}R)}, PREP. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **life**{(l{f{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives (l{f{a~i}vz)}, adj. **force**{(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)}, n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ **It has been said that he who knows how to preserve life avoids the rhinoceros and tigers when travelling by land:**

it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)}, v. **been**{(bin)}, v. **said**{(sed)}, v. **said**{(s{a:}id)}, n. Islam. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**{(N{O~U}N)}, v. **how**{(hou)}, adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **preserve**{(pri z{x:}rv{"})}, v., -served, -serving. n. **life**{(l{f{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives (l{f{a~i}vz)}, adj. **AVOIDANCE**{(X VOID{"}NS)}, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **rhinoceros**{(r{f{a~i} nos{"}x}r{x}s)}, n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **TIGERISH**{(T{A~I}{G}{X}R ISH)}, ADJ. **when**{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **TRAVELLER**{(TRAV{"}X L{X}R, TRAV{"}L{X}R)}, N. CHIEFLY BRIT. **by**{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **land**{(land)}, n.

◇ **dodges arms and weapons when engaged in battle with a hostile army.**

DODGERY{(DOJ{"}X R{I:})}, N., PL. -ERIES. **ARMREST**{(A:}RM{"}REST{"})}, N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **WEAPONRY**{(WEP{"}X N R{I:})}, N. **when**{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **engaged**{(en g{e~i}d{"})}, adj. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **battle**{(bat{"}l)}, n., v., -tled, -tling. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hostile**{(hos{"}tl or, esp. Brit., -t{f{a~i}l)}, adj. **army**{(a:r}{m{i:})}, n., pl. -mies.

◇ **He sees to it that the rhinoceros have no opportunity to use their horns:**

he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SEERSUCKER**{(S{I:}R{"}SUK{"}X}R)}, N. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **rhinoceros**{(r{f{a~i} nos{"}x}r



{x}s)}, n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **opportunity**{(op{"}x}r t{u:}{ni t{i:}, -ty{u:}{-}), n., pl. -ties. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **use**{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)}, v., used, using, n. **their**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron.

HORNET{(H{O:}R{"}NIT)}, N.

◇ **that tigers have no opportunity to use their claws:**

that{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **TIGERISH**{(T{A~I}{G}{X}R ISH)}, ADJ. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **opportunity**{(op{"}x}r t{u:}{ni t{i:}, -ty{u:}{-}), n., pl. -ties. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **use**{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)}, v., used, using, n. **their**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron. **CLAWED**{(KL{O:}D)}, ADJ.

◇ **that enemies have no opportunity to use their weapons.**

that{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **ENEMA**{(EN{"}X M{X})}, N. MED. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **opportunity**{(op{"}x}r t{u:}{ni t{i:}, -ty{u:}{-}), n., pl. -ties. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **use**{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)}, v., used, using, n. **their**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron. **WEAPONRY**{(WEP{"}X N R{I:})}, N.

◇ **Why is this so?**

why{(hw{a~i}, w{a~i})}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **this**{(dh)is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z)}, adv. **so**{(s{o~u})}, adv.

◇ **Because man avoids the risks of death.**

because{(bi k{o:}z{"}, -koz{"}, -kuz{"})}, conj. **man**{(man)}, n., pl. men, **AVOIDANCE**{(X VOID{"}NS)}, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **RISK-BENEFIT**{(RISK{"}BEN{"}X FIT)}, ADJ. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **death**{(deth)}, n.

◇ **[50c34t] Translation: Yi Wu**

c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **yi**{(y{i:})}, n. **WRYNECK**{(R{A~I}{N}EK{"})}, N.

◇ **From birth to death.**

from{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **birth**{(b{h:}rth)}, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **death**{(deth)}, n. ◇ **One-third are fellows of life.**

ONE{(WUN)}, ADJ. **are**{(f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {(e:x}r, f{a:r}), n. **FELLOWMAN**{(FEL{"}O~U MAN{"})}, N., PL. -MEN. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **life**{(l{f{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives (l{f{a~i}vz)}, adj.

◇ **One-third are fellows of death.**

ONE{(WUN)}, ADJ. **are**{(f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {(e:x}r, f{a:r}), n. **FELLOWMAN**{(FEL{"}O~U MAN{"})}, N., PL. -MEN. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **death**{(deth)}, n.

◇ **And one-third are fellows of life who move to grounds for death.**

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **ONE**{(WUN)}, ADJ. **are**{(f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {(e:x}r, f{a:r}), n. **FELLOWMAN**{(FEL{"}O~U MAN{"})}, N., PL. -MEN. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **life**{(l{f{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives (l{f{a~i}vz)}, adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **move**{(m{u:}v)}, v., moved, moving, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **GROUNDLING**{(GROUND{"}LING)}, N. **for**{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. **death**{(deth)}, n.

◇ **Why is this?**

why{(hw{a~i}, w{a~i})}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **this**{(dh)is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z)}, adv.

◇ **Because they are overly attached to their lives.**

because{(bi k{o:}z{"}, -koz{"}, -kuz{"})}, conj. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.





are|({a~i}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a};r), n. overly|({o~u}{v}{x}r l{i};), adv. attached|({x} tacht''), adj. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|({{a~i}vz}), n.

◇ It is said that those who are good at sustaining life

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a};)'id), n. Islam. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. those|({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adv. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

are|({a~i}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a};r), n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

at|at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. SUSTAINER|(S{X} ST{E~I}{N}{X}R), N. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Travel on land without meeting wild buffalos or tigers.

travel|(trav''){x}l), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. on|(on, {o};n), prep. land|(land), n. without|(wi{dh} out''), with-, prep. meeting|(m{f{i};)'ting), n. wild|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. BUFFALO|(BUF'')L{O~U}{''}), N., PL. -LOES, -LOS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -LO, V., -LOED, -LOING. or|({o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. TIGERISH|(T{A~I}'G{X}R ISH), ADJ.

◇ Enter battle without protection of armor or weapons.

enter|(en'')t{x}r), v.i. battle|(bat'')l), n., v., -tled, -tling. without|(wi{dh} out''), with-, prep. protection|(pr'x) tek'')sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. armor|({a};r'')m{x}r), n. or|({o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. WEAPONRY|(WEP'')N R{l};), N.

◇ In them, a wild buffalo finds no place to gore with its horns.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. wild|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. buffalo|(buff'')x l{o~u}{''}), n., pl. -loes, -los, (esp. collectively) -lo, v., -loed, -loing. FINDING|(F{A~I}N'')DING), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. gore|(g{o};r, g{o~u}r), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. its|(its), pron. HORNET|(H{O};R'')NIT), N.

◇ A tiger finds no place to seize with its claws.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tiger|(t{a~i}'')g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. FINDING|(F{A~I}N'')DING), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. seize|(si;)'z), v., seized, seizing. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. its|(its), pron. CLAWED|(KL{O};D), ADJ.

◇ A weapon finds no place to pierce with its blade.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. weapon|(wep'')x)n), n. FINDING|(F{A~I}N'')DING), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. pierce|(p{i};rs), v., pierced, piercing. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. its|(its), pron. blade|(bl{e~i}d), n.

◇ Why is this?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|(iz), v. this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}{i};z); adv.

◇ Because they have no grounds for death.

because|(bi k{o};z''), -koz''), -kuz''), conj. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GROUNDLING|(GROUND'')LING), N. for|(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ [50c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|({s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-) n. HAMULUS|(HAM'')Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}''). HINTERLAND|(HIN'')T{X}R LAND''), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ From the time you were born, you are dying.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. were|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. born|(b{o};rn), adj. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a};r), n.



dying|(d{a~i}'')ing), adj.

◇ About one-third of people are luxuriating in longevity.

about|({x} bout''), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|(p{i};)'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a~i}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a};r), n. LUXURIATE|(LUG ZH{~OU}R'')L{E~I}{T''), LUK SH{~OU}R''), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. longevity|(lon jev'')l t{i};, l{o;n-), n.

◇ Another third are enjoying a normal life span but travelling along the path towards a natural death.

another|({x} nu{dh}'')x)r), adj. third|(th{x};rd), adj. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a};r), n. ENJOYABLE|(EN JOI'')B{X}L), ADJ. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. normal|(n{o};r'')m{x}l), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. span|(span), n., v., spanned, spanning. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. TRAVELLER|(TRAV'')L{X}R, TRAV'')L{X}R), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. along|({x} l{o};ng''), {x} long''), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. path|(path, p{a};th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a};{dh}z, paths, p{a};ths). TOWARDLY|(T{O~U}RD'')L{i};, T{O~U}RD''), ADJ. ARCHAIC. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. natural|(nach'')x)r {x}, nach'')r{x}l), adj. death|(deth), n.

◇ The other third are heading on the path towards a premature death.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. other|(u{dh}'')x)r), adj. third|(th{x};rd), adj. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a};r), n. heading|(hed'')ing), n. on|(on, {o};n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. path|(path, p{a};th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a};{dh}z, paths, p{a};ths). TOWARDLY|(T{O~U}RD'')L{i};, T{O~U}RD''), ADJ. ARCHAIC. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. premature|(pr{i};)'m{x} ch{~ou}r''), -t{~ou}r''), -ty{~ou}r''), pr{i};)'m{x} ch{~ou}r'') or, esp. Brit., prem'')x-), prem'')x-), adj. death|(deth), n.

◇ The cause of premature death is due to overindulgence in life.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. cause|(k{o};z), n., v., caused, causing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. premature|(pr{i};)'m{x} ch{~ou}r''), -t{~ou}r''), -ty{~ou}r''), pr{i};)'m{x} ch{~ou}r'') or, esp. Brit., prem'')x-, prem'')x-), adj. death|(deth), n. is|(iz), v. due|(d{u};, dy{u};), adj. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

OVERINDULGE|({O~U}'')V{X}R IN DUL'')G''), V.T., V.I., -DULGED, -DULGING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ I have heard that people, who master the art of living.

il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. HEAR|(H{l};R), V., HEARD (H{X};RD), HEARING. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. people|(p{i};)'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. master|(mas'')t{x}r, m{a};'st{x}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. art|({a};rt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. living|(liv'')ing), adj.

◇ Can avoid meeting a rhinoceros or tiger in the jungle.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. avoid|({x} void''), v.t. meeting|(m{f{i};)'ting), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. rhinoceros|(r{a~i}'')nos'')x)r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. or|({o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. tiger|(t{a~i}'')g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. jungle|(jung'')g{x}l), n.

◇ They can avoid getting hurt by any sharp weapons in a battle.

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v.,





canned, canning. avoid({x} void{'}), v.t. GETHSEMANE({GETH SEM{'}{X} N{I:}), N. hurt({h{x}:rt}), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. by({b{a~i}}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. any({en{'}{i:}), adj. sharp({sh{a:}rp}), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. WEAPONRY({WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. in({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. battle({bat{'}l}), n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ The rhinoceros cannot employ its horn against them. the({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rhinoceros({r{a~i} nos{'}{x}r {x}s}), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. cannot({kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. employ({em ploi{'}), v.t. its({its}), pron. horn({h{o:}rn}), n. against({{x} genst{'}), {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. them({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron.

◇ The tiger cannot attack them with its paws. the({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tiger({t{a~i}{'}g{x}r}), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. cannot({kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. attack({{x} tak{'}), v.t. them({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron. with({with, wi{dh}}), prep. its({its}), pron.

PAWPAW({P{O:}{'}P{O:}{'}), N. ◇ Sharp weapons cannot inflict injury on them. sharp({sh{a:}rp}), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. WEAPONRY({WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. cannot({kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. inflict({in flikt{'}), v.t. injury({in{'}j{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -juries. on({on, o:n}), prep. them({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron.

◇ Why is this so? why({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is({iz}), v. this({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. so({s{o~u}}), adv.

◇ They simply manage to stay away from the circle of death. they({{dh}{e~i}}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. simply({sim{'}pl{i:}), adv. manage({man{'}ij}), v., -aged, -aging. to({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stay({st{e~i}}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. away({{x} w{e~i}{'}), adv. from({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. the({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. circle({s{x:r}{k{x}l}), n., v., -cled, -cling. of({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death({deth}), n.

◇ [50c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni c({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG({SHY{A:}NG}), N. NEXUS({NEK{'}S{X}S}), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ That one's physical life will begin with birth and end in death seems a surety. that({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. ONE({WUN}), ADJ. physical({fiz{'}i k{x}l}), adj. life({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. will({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wouled; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. begin({bi gin{'}), v., began, begun, beginning. with({with, wi{dh}}), prep. birth({b{x:r}th}), n. and({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. end({end}), n. in({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. death({deth}), n. SEEMLY({S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. surety({sh{~ou}r{'}i t{i:}, sh{~ou}r{'}t{i:}, sh{x:r}{'}t{i:}, sh{x:r}{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Also, in an individual life, the special opportunities of life and death are very much equal. also({{o:}l{'}s{o~u}), adv. in({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. an({{x}n; when stressed an}), indefinite article. individual({in{'}d{x} vij{'}{u:} {x}l}), n. life({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. the({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. special({spesh{'}{x}l}), adj. OPPORTUNISTIC({OP{'}{X}R T{U:} NIS{'}TIK, -TY{U:}-), ADJ. of({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. and({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. death({deth}), n. are({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. very({ver{'}i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. much({much}), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. equal({{i:}{'}kw{x}l}), adj., n., v., equaled, equaling (esp. Brit.) equalled, equalling.

◇ When there is an opportunity for death. when({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. there({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. is({iz}), v. an({{x}n; when stressed an}), indefinite article. opportunity({op{'}{x}r t{u:}{'}ni t{i:}, -ty{u:}{'}-), n., pl. -ties. for({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. death({deth}), n.



◇ there is an opportunity for life also. there({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. is({iz}), v. an({{x}n; when stressed an}), indefinite article. opportunity({op{'}{x}r t{u:}{'}ni t{i:}, -ty{u:}{'}-), n., pl. -ties. for({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. life({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. also({{o:}l{'}s{o~u}), adv.

◇ When there is an unusual opportunity for life. when({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. there({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. is({iz}), v. an({{x}n; when stressed an}), indefinite article. unusual({un y{u:}{'}zh{u:} {x}l, -y{u:}zh{'}w{x}l}), adj. opportunity({op{'}{x}r t{u:}{'}ni t{i:}, -ty{u:}{'}-), n., pl. -ties. for({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. life({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ it pulls one's life closer to death. it({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PULLOVER({P{~OU}L{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R}), N. ONE({WUN}), ADJ. life({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. closer({kl{o~u}{'}z{x}r}), n. closer (kl{o~u}{'}s{x}r), adj. to({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. death({deth}), n.

◇ Aside from such opportunities, aside({{x} s{a~i}d{'}), adv. from({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. such({such}), adj. OPPORTUNISTIC({OP{'}{X}R T{U:} NIS{'}TIK, -TY{U:}-), ADJ.

◇ there is the personal effort to maintain normalcy. there({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. is({iz}), v. the({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. personal({p{x:r}{'}s{x} n}), adj. effort({ef{'}{x}rt}), n. to({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. maintain({m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. normalcy({n{o:r}{'}m{x}l s{i:}), n.

◇ This is much more reliable than the special opportunities which place one's life on the verge of life and death. this({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is({iz}), v. much({much}), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. more({m{o:r; m{o~u}r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. reliable({ri l{a~i}{'}{x} b{x}l}), adj. than({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}), conj. the({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. special({spesh{'}{x}l}), adj. OPPORTUNISTIC({OP{'}{X}R T{U:} NIS{'}TIK, -TY{U:}-), ADJ. which({hwich, wich}), pron. place({pl{e~i}s}), n., v., placed, placing. ONE({WUN}), ADJ. life({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. on({on, o:n}), prep. the({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. verge({v{x:rj}), n., v., verged, verging. of({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. and({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. death({deth}), n.

◇ People of awareness value normalcy and forsake seeking special opportunities which hold the promise of increasing the strength of living.

people({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. AWARE({{X} W{E:X}R{'}), ADJ. value({val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. normalcy({n{o:r}{'}m{x}l s{i:}), n. and({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. forsake({f{o:r} s{e~i}k{'}), v.t., -sook, -saken, -saking. SEEKER({S{I:}{'}K{X}R}), N. special({spesh{'}{x}l}), adj. OPPORTUNISTIC({OP{'}{X}R T{U:} NIS{'}TIK, -TY{U:}-), ADJ. which({hwich, wich}), pron. hold({h{o~u}ld}), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. the({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

promise({prom{'}is}), n., v., -ised, -ising. of({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. increasing({in kr{i:}{'}sing}), adj. the({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strength({strengkh, strength, strenth}), n. of({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. living({liv{'}ing}), adj.

◇ Such things are eventually only ways to speed up one's life. such({such}), adj. THINGNESS({THING{'}NIS}), N. are({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. eventually({i ven{'}ch{u:} {x} l{i:}), adv. only({{o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. ways({w{e~i}z}), n. (used with a sing. v.) to({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. speed({sp{i:d}), n., v., sped or speeded, speeding. up({up}), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. ONE({WUN}), ADJ. life({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ One who can enjoy his natural life is content with the life of simple normalcy. one({wun}), adj. who({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive,





and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. enjoy|**(en joi{'})**, v.t. his|**(hiz; unstressed iz)**, pron. natural|(nach{'}){x}r {x}|, nach{'})r{x}|, adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is|(iz), v. content|(kon{'})tent, n. content (k{x}n tent{'}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. simple|(sim{'})p{x}|, adj., -pler, -plest, n. normalcy|(n{o:}r{'})m{x}|s{i:}), n.
 ◇ As I was told, one who knows how to tend his life with simple normalcy.
 as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. told|(t{f{o~u}ld), v. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tend|(tend), v.i. his|**(hiz; unstressed iz)**, pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. simple|(sim{'})p{x}|, adj., -pler, -plest, n. normalcy|(n{o:}r{'})m{x}|s{i:}), n.
 ◇ does not meet wild animals on the road or know the touch of weapons during war.
 does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. meet|(m{e:}t), v., met, meeting, n. wild|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. ANIMALLY|(AN{'})M{X}L{I:}), ADV. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. road|(r{o~u}d), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. touch|(tuch), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'})R{I:}), N. during|(d{~ou}r{'})ing, dy{~ou}r{'}), prep. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.
 ◇ The mighty horns of the rhinoceros.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mighty|(m{a~i}t{i:}), adj., mightier, mightiest, adv., n. HORNET|(H{O:}R{NIT}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rhinoceros|(r{a~i}nos{'})r{x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os.
 ◇ the powerful claws of the tiger.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. powerful|(pou{'})r{f{x}|, adj. CLAWED|(KL{O:D}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tiger|(t{a~i}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger.
 ◇ the sharp blades of weapons.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. BLADELET|(BL{E~I}D{LIT}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'})R{I:}), N.
 ◇ find nowhere to pierce him.
 find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. nowhere|(n{o~u}hw{e:x}r{'}), -w{e:x}r{'}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. pierce|(p{i:}rs), v., pierced, piercing him|(him), pron.
 ◇ Why is this so?
 why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}{i:}z); adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv.
 ◇ Because his mind holds no uncanny thoughts he gives death no opportunity.
 because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. his|**(hiz; unstressed iz)**, pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{O~U}V{X}R), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. uncanny|(un kan{'})i:), adj. THOUGHTLESS|(TH{O:}T{LIS}), ADJ. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GIVEN|(GIV{'})N, V. death|(deth), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. opportunity|(op{'})t{u:}ni t{i:}, -ty{u:}{'}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ [50c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANFRON|(CHAN{'})FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|(J{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.
 ◇ To live or to die:
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for



47, 1315, adv. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.
 ◇ Three out of ten men live.
 three|(thr{i:}), n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. men|(men), n. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.
 ◇ While three out of ten men die.
 while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. three|(thr{i:}), n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. men|(men), n. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.
 ◇ Further, three out of ten men cling to life.
 further|({f{x:}r{'}){dh}{x}r}), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. three|(thr{i:}), n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. men|(men), n. cling|(kling), v., clung, clinging, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ But they lose it.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ Why?
 why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.
 ◇ Because they all crave life.
 because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. all|({o:l}), adj. crave|(kr{e~i}v), v., craved, craving. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ He who knows how to safeguard his life.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. safeguard|(s{e~i}f{g{a:}rd{'}), n. his|**(hiz; unstressed iz)**, pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ Does not encounter tigers or rhinoceroses.
 does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. encounter|(en koun{'})t{x}r), v.t. TIGERISH|(T{A~I}G{X}R ISH), ADJ. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. RHINOCEROS|(R{A~I}NOS{'})R{X}S), N., PL. -OSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -OS.
 ◇ In the battlefield.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. battlefield|(bat{'})f{i:}ld{'}), n.
 ◇ He does not avoid dangerous weapons.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. avoid|({x} void{'}), v.t. dangerous|(d{e~i}n{'})j{x}r {x}s, d{e~i}nj{'})r{x}s), adj. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'})R{I:}), N.
 ◇ Rhinoceroses cannot gore him.
 RHINOCEROS|(R{A~I}NOS{'})R{X}S), N., PL. -OSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -OS. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. gore|(g{o:r, g{o~u}r), n. him|(him), pron.
 ◇ Tigers cannot claw him.
 TIGERISH|(T{A~I}G{X}R ISH), ADJ. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. claw|(kl{o:}), n. him|(him), pron.
 ◇ Dangerous weapons cannot harm him.
 dangerous|(d{e~i}n{'})j{x}r {x}s, d{e~i}nj{'})r{x}s), adj. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'})R{I:}), N. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. him|(him), pron.
 ◇ Why?
 why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.
 ◇ Because there is no place in him for death.
 because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. there|({dh}{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. him|(him), pron. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. death|(deth), n.





◇ [50c38t] Translation: Henry Wei
c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
HENRIETTA|(HEN{'})R(I:)ET{'})X), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{'})M(A:)KHT{'}), GER.
V(E~I)R{'})M(A:)KHT{'}), N.

◇ Importance of Life
importance|(im p{o:r}'{')tns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Kuei Sheng
KUDOS|(K{U:}'{')D(O~U)Z, -D(O~U)S, -DOS, KY{U:}'{')-, N. (USED WITH A SING. V.) SHEND|(SHEND), V.T., SHENT,
SHENDING. ARCHAIC.

◇ As life emerges, death enters.
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. EMERGENT|(I M{X:}R{'}){X}NT), ADJ. death|(deth), n.
ENTERPRISING|(EN{'})T{X}R PR{A~I}'{')ZING), ADJ.

◇ The agents of life are thirteen;
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
AGENTRY|((E~I)'{')X(N TR{I:}), N., PL. -RIES. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. thirteen|(th{x:r}'{')t{i:n}'{')}, n.

◇ The agents of death are likewise thirteen;
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
AGENTRY|((E~I)'{')X(N TR{I:}), N., PL. -RIES. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
death|(deth), n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. likewise|(l{a~i}k'f){w{a~i}z''), adv.

thirteen|(th{x:r}'{')t{i:n}'{')}, n.
◇ The thirteen also may make men move in a death spot.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

thirteen|(th{x:r}'{')t{i:n}'{')}, n. also|({o:l}'{')s{o~u}), adv. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or
(Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. men|(men), n.
move|(m{u:v}), v., moved, moving, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

death|(deth), n. spot|(spot), n., v., spotted, spotting, adj.
◇ Why so?
why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Because life is lived in too intense a manner.
because|(bi k{o:}z'f, -koz'f, -kuz'f), conj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is|(iz), v. lived|(l{a~i}vd, livd), adj.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. too|(t{u:}), adv. intense|(in tens'f), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

manner|(man'f){x}r), n.
◇ I have heard that -
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st
pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or
(Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. HEAR|(H(I:}R), V.,
HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ He, who is adept in guarding his life.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. adept|(adj. {x} dept'f); n.
ad'f)ept, {x} dept'f), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. GUARDIANSHIP|(G{A:}R{'})D(I:)X(N
SHIP'f)), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Will not come across rhinoceros and tigers.
will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past
sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive,
and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. come|(kum), v., came, coming, n. across|({x} kr{o:s}'f, {x} kros'f), prep. rhinoceros|(r{a~i} nos'f){x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp.
collectively) -os. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

TIGERISH|(T{A~I}'{')G{X}R ISH), ADJ.



◇ When travelling on land;
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. TRAVELLER|(TRAV{'}){X} L{X}R, TRAV{'})L{X}R), N.
CHIEFLY BRIT. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. land|(land), n.

◇ And when in the armed forces,
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|(hwen, wen;
unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

armed|({a:r}md), adj. FORCER|(F{O:}R{'})S{X}R, F{O~U}R{'})-, N.
◇ Will not get wounded by deadly weapons.
will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers.
would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive,
and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n.

wounded|(w{u:n}'{')did), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. deadly|(ded'f){i:}), adj., -lier, -lied, adv.
WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}){X}N R{I:}), N.

◇ In him the rhinoceros can find no place to butt.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. him|(him), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant
{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rhinoceros|(r{a~i} nos'f){x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp.
collectively) -os. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd
can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:
imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.
cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. find|({f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. butt|(but), n.
◇ Nor can the tiger find any place to claw.
nor|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or
(Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For
auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres.
part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tiger|(t{a~i}'{')g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger.

find|({f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. any|(en'f){i:}), adj. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou},
t{x}), prep. claw|(kl{o:}), n.
◇ Nor can the weapons find any place to injure.
nor|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or
(Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For
auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres.
part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}){X}N R{I:}), N. find|({f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding,
n. any|(en'f){i:}), adj. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. injure|(in'f){x}r),
v.t., -jured, -juring.

◇ Why so?
why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Because there is no death spot in him.
because|(bi k{o:}z'f, -koz'f, -kuz'f), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v.
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. death|(deth), n. spot|(spot), n., v., spotted, spotting, adj. in|(in),
prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. him|(him), pron.

◇ [50c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim
c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}),
interj. POON|(P{U:}N), N. KILTING|(KIL{'})TING), N.

◇ You come out to life and enter death.
you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. come|(kum),
v., came, come, coming, n. out|(out), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives
(l{a~i}vz), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

◇ Will not come across rhinoceros and tigers.
will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past
sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive,
and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. come|(kum), v., came, coming, n. across|({x} kr{o:s}'f, {x} kros'f), prep. rhinoceros|(r{a~i} nos'f){x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp.
collectively) -os. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

TIGERISH|(T{A~I}'{')G{X}R ISH), ADJ.





enter|(**en**{t}{x}r), v.i. death|(**deth**), n.
 ◇ The companions of life are three in ten:
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. COMPANIONATE|(K{X}M PAN{Y}{X} NIT), ADJ. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. three|(thr{i:}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ten|(ten), n.
 ◇ The companions of death are three in ten:
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. COMPANIONATE|(K{X}M PAN{Y}{X} NIT), ADJ. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. death|(deth), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. three|(thr{i:}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ten|(ten), n.
 ◇ The way humans live.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. HUMANOID|(HY{U:}{Y}{M}{X} NOID{Y}), OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}{Y}{Y}, ADJ. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.
 ◇ There are those who move into death-spots.
 there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. move|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. into|(in{t}{u:}), unstressed in{t}{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. DEATH|(DETH), N.
 ◇ They too are three in ten.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. too|(t{u:}), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. three|(thr{i:}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ten|(ten), n.
 ◇ Why is this so?
 why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv.
 ◇ It is because of their hoarding of life.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{t}, -koz{t}, -kuz{t}), conj. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. hoarding|(h{o:r}{r}{ding}, h{o~u}r{t}), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ I hear that those who nurture life well.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or I's, i's or is. hear|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x}rd), hearing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. nurture|(n{x:r}{ch}{x}r), v., -tured, -turing, n. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.
 ◇ When traveling on land, do not meet wild buffaloes or tigers.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. TRAVELER'S-TREE|(TRAV{Y}{X} L{X}RZ TR{I:}{Y}), TRAV{Y}{X}L{X}RZ-), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. land|(land), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. meet|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. wild|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv. n. BUFFALO|(BUF{Y}{X} L{O~U}{Y}), N., PL. -LOES, -LOS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -LO, V., -LOED, -LOING. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. TIGERISH|(T{A~I}{Y}{G}{X}R ISH), ADJ.
 ◇ Nor do they, when going into battle, put on armor or shields.
 nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. going|(g{o~u}{ing}), n. into|(in{t}{u:}); unstressed in{t}{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. battle|(bat{t}l), n., v., -tled, -tling. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. armor|({a:r}{m}{x}r), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. SHIELD|(SH{I:}LD), N.



◇ The wild buffalo would find no place to thrust its horns:
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wild|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. buffalo|(buf{Y}{X} l{o~u}{Y}), n., pl. -loes, -los, (esp. collectively) -lo, v., -loed, -loing. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. find|({f{a~i}nd}), v., found, finding, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(p{l{e~i}s}), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. thrust|(thrust), v., thrust, thrusting, n. its|(its), pron. HORNET|(H{o:}R{Y}{NIT}), N.
 ◇ The tiger would find no place to place its claws:
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tiger|(t{a~i}{g}{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. find|({f{a~i}nd}), v., found, finding, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(p{l{e~i}s}), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. place|(p{l{e~i}s}), n., v., placed, placing. its|(its), pron. CLAWED|(KL{O:}D), ADJ.
 ◇ The sword would find no place to lodge its blade.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sword|(s{o:}rd, s{o~u}rd), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. find|({f{a~i}nd}), v., found, finding, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(p{l{e~i}s}), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lodge|(lodj), n., v., lodged, lodging. its|(its), pron. blade|(bl{e~i}d), n.
 ◇ Why is this so?
 why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv.
 ◇ Because for such men there are no death-spots.
 because|(bi k{o:}z{t}, -koz{t}, -kuz{t}), conj. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. such|(such), adj. men|(men), n. there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. DEATH|(DETH), N.
 ◇ [50c40t] Translation: Tao Huang
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.
 ◇ We live, we die.
 we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.
 ◇ The companions of life are three and ten.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. COMPANIONATE|(K{X}M PAN{Y}{X} NIT), ADJ. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. three|(thr{i:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ten|(ten), n.
 ◇ The companions of death are three and ten.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. COMPANIONATE|(K{X}M PAN{Y}{X} NIT), ADJ. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. death|(deth), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. three|(thr{i:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ten|(ten), n.
 ◇ That people live their active life necessarily leading to the ground of death is three and ten.
 that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. their|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. active|(ak{t}iv), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. necessarily|(nes{t}{x} s{e:x}{r}{t}{l}{i:}, -ser{t}), adv. leading|(l{i:}{ding}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ground|(ground), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. death|(deth), n. is|(iz), v. three|(thr{i:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ten|(ten), n.





◇ **Why so?**
 why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. so|(s{o~u}), adv.
 ◇ **It is the nature of life itself.**
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nature|(n{e~i}{ch}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. itself|(it self{}), pron.
 ◇ **As a matter of fact, I hear of those who are good at preserving their lives:**
 as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. matter|(mat{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. fact|(fakt), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. hear|(h{f:i}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n.
 ◇ **Walking through, not avoiding rhinos and tigers.**
 walking|(w{o:}{}king), adj. through|(thr{u:}), prep. not|(not), adv. AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID{}NS), N.
 RHINORRHEA|(R{A~i}{}N{X} R{l:}{}{X}), N. PATHOL. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TIGERISH|(T{A~i}{}G{X}R ISH), ADJ.
 ◇ **Entering battle without wearing armaments.**
 ENTERIC|(EN TER{}IK), ADJ. battle|(bat{}l), n., v., -tled, -tling. without|(wi{dh} out{}), prep. wearing|(w{e:x}{}ing), adj. ARMAMENTARIUM|({A:}R{}M{X} M{X}N T{E:X}R{}I:}{X}M, -MEN-), N., PL. -TARIA (-T{E:X}R{}I:}{X}).
 ◇ **The rhino has no place to dig its horns.**
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rhino|(r{a~i}{}n{o~u}), n., pl. -nos, (esp. collectively) -no. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. dig|(dig), v., dug or (Archaic) digged, digging, n. its|(its), pron. HORNET|(H{O:}R{}NIT), N.
 ◇ **The tiger has no place to drag its claws.**
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tiger|(t{a~i}{}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. drag|(drag), v., dragged, dragging, n., adj. its|(its), pron. CLAWED|(KL{O:}D), ADJ.
 ◇ **The soldier has no place to thrust his blade.**
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soldier|(s{o~u}l{}{x}r), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. thrust|(thrust), v., thrust, thrusting, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. blade|(bl{e~i}d), n.
 ◇ **Why is this so?**
 why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv.
 ◇ **Because they have no place to die.**
 because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.
 ◇ [50c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n. ZHOUKOU DIAN|({O~U}{}G{O~U}{}DY{A:}N{}), N.
 ◇ **Throughout human life, from birth to death:**



throughout|(thr{u:} out{}), prep. human|(hy{u:}{}m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{}-), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. birth|(b{x:}rth), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n.
 ◇ **There are one third who die naturally:**
 there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. one|(wun), adj. third|(th{x:}rd), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. naturally|(nach{}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l i{i:}), nach{}{r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l i{i:}), adv.
 ◇ **There are one third who die from disease:**
 there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. one|(wun), adj. third|(th{x:}rd), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. disease|(di z{i:}z{}), n., v., -eased, -easing.
 ◇ **And the other one third who die by speeding to death.**
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. one|(wun), adj. third|(th{x:}rd), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. speeding|(sp{i:}{}ding), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n.
 ◇ **For what reasons have they done so?**
 for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. REASONLESS|(R{l:}{}Z{X}N LIS), ADJ. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. done|(dun), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv.
 ◇ **Because they live by overdrawing upon their lives heavily.**
 because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. OVERDRAWER|(O{}V{X}R DR{O:}{}{X}R), N. upon|({x} pon{}', {x} p{o:n{}'), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. heavily|(hev{}{x} l{i:}), adv.
 ◇ **As I used to hear that:**
 as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hear|(h{f:i}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.
 ◇ **"One who takes good care of his life will not meet a rhinoceros or a tiger when he is traveling on land.**
 one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TAKER-IN|(T{E~i}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. meet|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. rhinoceros|(r{a~i} nos{}{x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tiger|(t{a~i}{}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. TRAVELER'S-TREE|(TRAV{}{}L{X}RZ TR{l:}{}), TRAV{}{}L{X}RZ-), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. land|(land), n.
 ◇ **He does not need to wear armour or carry weapons when he is leading an army.**
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. need|(n{i:d}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. armour|({a:r}{}m{x}r), n. Chiefly Brit. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. carry|(kar{}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{X}N R{l:}), N. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. leading|(l{i:}{}ding), adj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. army|({a:r}{}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies.





◇ The rhinoceros finds no place to insert its horn.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};
definite article. rhinoceros|{r{a~i} nos{'}{x}r {x}s}, n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os.
FINDING|(F{A~i}N{'}DING), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed,
placing. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. insert|(v. in s{x}:rt{'); n. in{|s{x}:rt}, v.t. its|(its), pron.
horn|(h{o:}rn), n.

◇ The tiger finds no place to put its claws.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};
definite article. tiger|(t{a~i}{'}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. FINDING|(F{A~i}N{'}DING), N.
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. its|(its), pron. CLAWED|(KL{O:}D), ADJ.

◇ Weapons of war find no place to thrust their blades.
WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. war|(w{o:}r), n., v.,
warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj.,
n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. thrust|(thrust), v., thrust,
thrusting, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BLADELET|(BL{E~i}D{'}LIT), N.

◇ For what reasons?
for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron.
REASONLESS|(R{I:}{'}Z{X}N LIS), ADJ.

◇ Because one never lets himself be in a vulnerable situation.
because|(bi k{o:}z{'}; -koz{'}; -kuz{'}), conj. one|(wun), adj. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. LETITIA|(LI TISH{'}{X}), -T{|:}{'}SH{X}),
N. himself|(him self{'); medially often im self{'}), pron. be|(b{e:}; unstressed b{e:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st
pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was,
past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past
part. been; pres. part. being. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
vulnerable|(vul{'}n{x}r {x} b{x}l), adj. situation|(sich{'}{u:} {e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ [50c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-
FOOTED|(WING{'}F{~OU}T{'}ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{'}P{I:}{X}N SHIP{'}), N.

◇ Man comes in to life and goes out to death.
man|(man), n., pl. men, comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,
inning. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n,
or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. out|(out), adv. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),
prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ Three out of ten are companions of life.
three|(thr{i:}), n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. are|({a:}r;
unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. COMPANIONATE|(K{X}M PAN{'}Y{X} NIT), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,
esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Three out of ten are companions of death.
three|(thr{i:}), n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. are|({a:}r;
unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. COMPANIONATE|(K{X}M PAN{'}Y{X} NIT), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ And three out of ten in their lives lead from activity to death.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. three|(thr{i:}), n.
out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. in|(in),
prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n.
lead|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. activity|(ak
tiv{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ And for what reason?
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. for|({f{o:}r;
unstressed f{x}r), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron.



reason|({r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n.
◇ Because of man's intensive striving after life.
because|(bi k{o:}z{'}; -koz{'}; -kuz{'}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,
{x}), prep. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, intensive|(in ten{'}sv), adj. STRIVE|(STR{A~i}V), V.I., STROVE OR
STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{'}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. after|({af{'}t{x}r, {a:}{'}-), prep. life|(l{a~i}f),
n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ I have heard that one who is a good preserver of his life will not meet tigers or wild buffaloes.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary
v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had,
2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD
(H{X:}RD), HEARING. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv. conj. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}),
pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n.,
interj., adv. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,
{x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st
pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd
would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv.
meet|(m{e:}t), v., met, meeting, n. TIGERISH|(T{A~i}{'}G{X}R ISH), ADJ. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. wild|(w{a~i}ld),
adj., -er, -est, adv., n. BUFFALO|(BUF{'}{X} L{O~U}{'}), N., PL. -LOES, -LOS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -LO, V., -LOED, -LOING.

◇ And in fighting will not try to escape from weapons of war.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,
inning. fighting|(f{a~i}{'}ting), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will,
pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or
would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:});
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. escape|(i sk{e~i}p{'}), v., -caped, -caping, n., adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m),
prep. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. war|(w{o:}r),
n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ The wild buffalo cannot butt its horns against him.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article.
wild|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. buffalo|(buff{'}{x} l{o~u}{'}), n., pl. -loes, -los, (esp. collectively) -lo, v., -loed, -loing.
cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}; k{x}-), v. butt|(but), n. its|(its), pron. HORNET|(H{O:}R{'}NIT), N. against|({x} genst{'}; {x}
g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ The tiger cannot fasten its claws in him.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article.
tiger|(t{a~i}{'}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}; k{x}-), v.
fasten|(fas{'}{x}n, f{a:}{'}s{x}n), v.t. its|(its), pron. CLAWED|(KL{O:}D), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
him|(him), pron.

◇ And weapons of war cannot thrust their blades into him.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
war|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka
not{'}; k{x}-), v. thrust|(thrust), v., thrust, thrusting, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.
BLADELET|(BL{E~i}D{'}LIT), N. into|(in{'}t{u:}); unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ And for what reason?
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. for|({f{o:}r;
unstressed f{x}r), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron.

reason|({r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n.
◇ Because in him there is no room for death.
because|(bi k{o:}z{'}; -koz{'}; -kuz{'}), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. him|(him), pron.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.
room|(r{u:}m, r{~ou}m), n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ [50c43t] Translation: Derek Lin





c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DEREISM**|D(I:~)R(I:~)IZ{X}M, D{E~I}R{E~I}'-), N. PSYCHOL. **LIMY**|L(A~I)'M(I:~), ADJ., **LIMIER**, **LIMIEST**.

◇ **Coming into life, entering death**
coming|kum{'}ing, n. **into**|in{'}t(u:); **unstressed in**{t~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **life**|l{a~i}f, n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz, adj. **ENTERIC**|EN TER{'}IK, ADJ. **death**|deth, n.

◇ **The followers of life, three in ten**
the|stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FOLLOWER**|FOL{'}(O~U) {X}R, N. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **life**|l{a~i}f, n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz, adj. **three**|thr{i:}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ten**|ten, n.

◇ **The followers of death, three in ten**
the|stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FOLLOWER**|FOL{'}(O~U) {X}R, N. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **death**|deth, n. **three**|thr{i:}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ten**|ten, n.

◇ **Those whose lives are moved toward death**
those|{(dh){o~u}z, pron., adj. **whose**|h{u:}z, pron. **lives**|l{a~i}vz, n. **are**|{a:r; **unstressed** {x}r, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **MOVEABLE**|M(U:~)'V(X) B(X)L, ADJ., N. **toward**|prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{'}, tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{'}. **death**|deth, n.

◇ **Also three in ten**
also|{o:}l{'}s{o~u}, adv. **three**|thr{i:}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ten**|ten, n.

◇ **Why? Because they live lives of excess**
why|hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **because**|bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **they**|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **live**|liv, v., lived |livd, living. **live**|l{a~i}v, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **lives**|l{a~i}vz, n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **excess**|n. ik ses{'}, ek{'}ses; adj., v. ek{'}ses, ik ses{'}), n.

◇ **I've heard of those who are good at cultivating life**
i've|{a~i}v, **HEAR**|H(I:~)R, V., **HEARD**|H(X:~)RD, **HEARING**. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **those**|{(dh){o~u}z, pron., adj. **who**|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|{a:r; **unstressed** {x}r, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **good**|g{ou}d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|at; **unstressed** {x}t, it), prep. **CULTIVATED**|KUL{'}T(X) V{E~I}'TID, ADJ. **life**|l{a~i}f, n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz, adj.

◇ **Traveling on the road, they do not encounter rhinos or tigers**
TRAVELER'S-TREE|TRAV{'}(X) L(X)RZ TR(I:~)'}, TRAV{'}L(X)RZ-), N. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**|stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **road**|r{o~u}d, n. **they**|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|d(u:); **unstressed do**~ou, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|not), adv. **encounter**|en koun{'}t{x}r, v.t. **RHINORRHEA**|R(A~I)'N(X) R(I:~)'(X), N. **PATHOL.** or |{o:}r; **unstressed** {x}r), conj. **TIGERISH**|T(A~I)'G(X)R ISH, ADJ.

◇ **Entering into an army, they are not harmed by weapons**
ENTERIC|EN TER{'}IK, ADJ. **into**|in{'}t(u:); **unstressed in**{t~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **an**|{x}n; **when stressed** an), indefinite article. **army**|{a:r}'m(i:}), n., pl. -mies. **they**|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|{a:r; **unstressed** {x}r, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **not**|not), adv. **HARM**|H(A:~)RM, N. **by**|b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **WEAPONRY**|WEP{'}(X)N R(I:~), N.

◇ **Rhinos have nowhere to thrust their horns**
RHINORRHEA|R(A~I)'N(X) R(I:~)'(X), N. **PATHOL.** **have**|hav; **unstressed h**{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **nowhere**|n{o~u}'hw{e:x}r{'}, -w{e:x}r{'}), adv. **to**|t(u:); **unstressed t**~ou, t{x}), prep. **thrust**|thrust), v., thrust, thrusting, n. **their**|{(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **HORNET**|H(O:~)R{'}NIT, N.

◇ **Tigers have nowhere to clasp their claws**



TIGERISH|T(A~I)'G(X)R ISH, ADJ. **have**|hav; **unstressed h**{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **nowhere**|n{o~u}'hw{e:x}r{'}, -w{e:x}r{'}), adv. **to**|t(u:); **unstressed t**~ou, t{x}), prep. **clasp**|klasp, kl{a:}sp, n., v., clasped or (Archaic) claspt |klaspt, kl{a:}spt); clasping. **their**|{(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **CLAWED**|KL(O:~)D, ADJ.

◇ **Soldiers have nowhere to lodge their blades**
SOLDIERLY|S(O~U)'L(X)R L(I:~), ADJ. **have**|hav; **unstressed h**{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **nowhere**|n{o~u}'hw{e:x}r{'}, -w{e:x}r{'}), adv. **to**|t(u:); **unstressed t**~ou, t{x}), prep. **lodge**|lod, n., v., lodged, lodging. **their**|{(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **BLADELET**|BL(E~I)'D{'}LIT, N.

◇ **Why? Because they have no place for death**
why|hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **because**|bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **they**|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|hav; **unstressed h**{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **place**|pl{e~i}s, n., v., placed, placing. **for**|f{o:}r; **unstressed f**{x}r), prep. **death**|deth, n.

◇ **[50c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young**
c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **sum**|sum, n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**|NUNG{'}KY(X) P{E~I}'TIV, NUNG KY{U:~}'P(X) TIV, ADJ. **ATYPICAL**|{(E~I)'TIP{'}I K(X)L, ADJ.

◇ **The Conquest Of Death**
the|stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **conquest**|kon{'}kwest, kong{'}-), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **death**|deth, n.

◇ **Men journey through life and in death return to their true home.**
men|men), n. **journey**|j{i:}r{'}n(i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. **through**|thr{u:}), prep. **life**|l{a~i}f, n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz, adj. **and**|and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant**, n), conj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **death**|deth, n. **return**|ri t{x:}rn{'}, v.i. **to**|t(u:); **unstressed t**~ou, t{x}), prep. **their**|{(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **true**|tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **home**|h{o~u}m, n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing.

◇ **In life, only three out of ten are truly living.**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **life**|l{a~i}f, n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz, adj. **only**|{o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. **three**|thr{i:}), n. **out**|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **ten**|ten, n. **are**|{a:r; **unstressed** {x}r, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **truly**|tr{u:}'l{i:}), adv. **living**|liv{'}ing, adj.

◇ **In death, but three out of ten are actually dead.**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **death**|deth, n. **but**|but; **unstressed b**{x}t), conj. **three**|thr{i:}), n. **out**|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **ten**|ten, n. **are**|{a:r; **unstressed** {x}r, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **actually**|ak{'}ch{u:} {x} l{i:}), adv. **dead**|ded, adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ **Though three out of ten are existing as beings,**
though|{(dh){o~u}), conj. **three**|thr{i:}), n. **out**|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **ten**|ten, n. **are**|{a:r; **unstressed** {x}r, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}, n.

EXISTENTIALISM|EG{'}ZI STEN{'}SH(X) LIZ{'}(X)M, EK{'}SI-), N. **PHILOS.** as |az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **BEING**|B(I:~)'ING, N.

◇ **They move toward the Gate of Death.**
they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **move**|m{u:}v, v., moved, moving, n. **toward**|prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{'}, tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adv. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{'}. **the**|stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **gate**|g{e~i}t, n., v., gated, gating. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **death**|deth, n.





Why is this so?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these
 ({dh}{i};z), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

Because men are striving after the sensuous existence.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. men|(men), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. STRIVE|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{'}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sensuous|(sen{'}sh{u:} {x}s), adj.

existence|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n.

It is said that those who know how to safeguard life can travel without being afraid of either the ferocious rhinoceroses or tigers:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}t{id}), n. Islam. that|((dh)at; unstressed (dh){x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. safeguard|(s{e~i}f{'}g{a:}rd{'}), n. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. travel|(trav{'}{x}), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. being|(b{e:}i{'}ing), n. afraid|(f{a:}r{'}e~i)d{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. either|(i{i:}t{'}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}t{'}{dh}{x}r), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. ferocious|(f{f}x r{o~u}t{'}sh{x}s), adj. RHINOCEROS|(R{A~I} NOS{'}{X}R {X}S), N., PL. -OSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -OS. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. TIGERISH|(T{A~I}G{'}G{X}R ISH), ADJ.

They may enter the field of battle without wearing armour or carrying weapons:

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. enter|(en{'}t{x}r), v.i. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. field|(f{f:i}ld), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. battle|(bat{'}), n., v., -tled, -tling. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. wearing|(w{e:x}r{'}ing), adj. armour|({a:r}{m}{x}r), n. Chiefly Brit. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. CARRYALL|(KAR{'}{I:} {O:}L{'}), N. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N.

Yet the rhinoceroses find no place in their bodies into which to thrust their horns;

yet|(yet), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. RHINOCEROS|(R{A~I} NOS{'}{X}R {X}S), N., PL. -OSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -OS. find|(f{f:a}nd), v., found, finding, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BODIED|(BOD{'}{I:}D), ADJ. into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. thrust|(thrust), v., thrust, thrusting, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. HORNET|(H{O:}R{'}NIT), N.

Nor the tigers a place for their claws;

nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. TIGERISH|(T{A~I}G{'}G{X}R ISH), ADJ. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. CLAWED|(KL{O:}D), ADJ.

Nor can soldiers hurt them with weapons.

nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. SOLDIERLY|(S{O~U}L{'}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. hurt|(h{x}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N.

Why is this so?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these



({dh}{i};z), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

Because the Truly Wise have conquered Death.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. truly|(tr{u:}t{'}i), adv. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hadst, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. CONQUER|(KONG{'}K{X}R), V.T. death|(deth), n.

[50c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}t{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X} {A:}T{'}), M{E~I}{'}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

From birth to death.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. birth|(b{x:r}th), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

Three people out of ten are celebrators of Life.

three|(thr{i:}), n. people|(p{i:}t{'}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. CELEBRATION|(SEL{'}{X} BR{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

Three people out of ten are advocates of Death.

three|(thr{i:}), n. people|(p{i:}t{'}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. ADVOCATE|(V. AD{'}V{X} K{E~I}T{'}; N. AD{'}V{X} KIT, -K{E~I}T{'}), V., -CATED, -CATING, N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

The rest simply move numbly from cradle to grave.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. rest|(rest), n. simply|(sim{'}pl{i:}), adv. move|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. NUMBLES|(NUM{'}B{X}LZ), N.PL. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. cradle|(kr{e~i}d{'}), n., v., -dled, -dling. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. grave|(gr{e~i}v), n.

Why is this?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv.

Because they are overly protective of this life.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. overly|({o~u}{'}v{x}r l{i:}), adv. protective|(pr{x} tek{'}tiv), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

It is said that one who knows how to protect his life can walk freely without fear of the wild buffalo or tiger.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}t{id}), n. Islam. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. protect|(pr{x} tekt{'}), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

walk|(w{o:k}), v.i. freely|(fr{i:}t{'}i:}), adv. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. fear|(f{i:r}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. wild|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. buffalo|(buff{'}{x} l{o~u}t{'}), n., pl. -loes, -los, (esp. collectively) -lo, v., -loed, -loing. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. tiger|(t{a~i}t{'}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger.

He may meet an army bravely with neither sword nor shield.

he|(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

he|(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;





n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **meet**|(m{i};t), v., met, meeting, n. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **army**|({a};r{f}{m}{i};), n., pl. -mies. **BRAVE**|(BR{E~I}V), ADJ., BRAVER, BRAVEST, N., V., BRAVED, BRAVING. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **neither**|({n}{i};){(dh){x}r, n{a~i}{f}{-)}, conj. **sword**|({s}{o};rd, s{o~u}rd), n. **nor**|({n}{o};r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **shield**|({sh}{i};ld), n.

◇ **For the buffalo will find no place to sink its horns.**
for|({f}{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **buffalo**|({buf}{f}{x} l{o~u}{f}{-}), n., pl. -loes, -los, (esp. collectively) -lo, v., -loed, -loing. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **find**|({f}{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **place**|({pl}{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **to**|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **sink**|({singk}), v., sank or, often, sunk; sunk or sunken; sinking; n. **its**|({its}), pron. **HORNET**|({H}{O};R{f}{NIT}), N.

◇ **The tiger finds no place to dig his claws.**
the|({stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tiger**|({t}{a~i}{f}{g}{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. **FINDING**|({F}{A~I}N{f}{DING}), N. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **place**|({pl}{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **to**|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **dig**|({dig}), v., dug or (Archaic) digged, digging, n. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. **CLAWED**|({KL}{O};D), ADJ.

◇ **Weapons find no soft spot to pierce.**
WEAPONRY|({WEP}{f}{X}N R{f};), N. **find**|({f}{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **soft**|({s{o};ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **spot**|({spot}), n., v., spotted, spotting, adj. **to**|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **pierce**|({p{i};rs), v., pierced, piercing.

◇ **Why?**
why|({hw}{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.
 ◇ **Because there is no place for death in him.**
because|({bi k{o};z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}), conj. **there**|({(dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|({iz}, v. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **place**|({pl}{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **for**|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **death**|({deth), n. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innings. **him**|({him}), pron.

◇ **[50c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker**
c|({s}{f};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t}{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{f}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
BREWSKI|({BR}{U};){f}{SK}{I};), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**|({BROUN}{N}{O~U}Z{f}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. **SLANG**.
walker|({w{o};){k}{x}r), n.

◇ **Between their births and their deaths.**
between|({bi tw{i};n{f}{-}), prep. **their**|({(dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **BIRTHROOT**|({B}{X};RTH{f}{R}{O};T{f}{-}, R{~OU}T{f}{-}), N. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **their**|({(dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **DEATHLY**|({DETH}{f}{L}{f};), ADJ.

◇ **three out of ten are attached to life.**
three|({thr}{f};), n. **out**|({out}), adv. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ten**|({ten), n. **are**|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e;x}r, {a};r), n. **attached**|({x} tacht{f}), adj. **to**|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **life**|({l}{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |({a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **three out of ten are attached to death.**
three|({thr}{f};), n. **out**|({out}), adv. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ten**|({ten), n. **are**|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e;x}r, {a};r), n. **attached**|({x} tacht{f}), adj. **to**|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **death**|({deth), n.

◇ **three out of ten are just idly passing through.**
three|({thr}{f};), n. **out**|({out}), adv. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ten**|({ten), n. **are**|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e;x}r, {a};r), n. **just**|({just), adj. **IDLESSE**|({{A~I}D}{f}{LES}), N. **passing**|({pas}{f}{ing, p{a};}{f}{sing), adj. **through**|({thr}{f}{u};), prep.

◇ **Only one knows how to die and stay dead and still go on living.**
only|({{o~u}n{f}{i};), adv. **one**|({wun}), adj. **KNOWN**|({N}{O~U}N), V. **how**|({hou}), adv. **to**|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **die**|({d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a



homorganic consonant, n), conj. stay|({st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **dead**|({ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **still**|({stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **go**|({g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **on**|({on, {o};n), prep. **living**|({liv}{f}{ing), adj.

◇ **That one hasn't any ambitions.**
that|({(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **one**|({wun}), adj. **hasn't**|({haz}{f}{x}nt), any|({en}{f}{i};), adj. **AMBITION**|({AM BISH}{f}{X}N), N.
 ◇ **hasn't any ideas, makes no plans.**

hasn't|({haz}{f}{x}nt), any|({en}{f}{i};), adj. **IDEAMONGER**|({{A~I} D{f};){f}{X} MUNG{f}{G}{X}R, -MONG{f}{-}), N. **MAKER**|({M{E~I}{f}{K}{X}R}), N. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **PLANOSPORE**|({PLAN}{f}{X} SP{O};R{f}{-}, SP{O~U}R{f}{-}), N. **BIOL**.

◇ **From this mysterious place of not-knowing and not-doing he gives birth to whatever is needed in the moment.**
from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **this**|({(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({(dh){f};z); adv. **mysterious**|({mi st{i};r{f}{i}; {x}s), adj. **place**|({pl}{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NOT-FOR-PROFIT**|({NOT}{f}{F}{X}R PROF{f}{IT}), ADJ. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NOT**|({NOT}), ADV. **he**|({h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **GIVEN**|({GIV}{f}{X}N), V. **birth**|({b{x};rth), n. **to**|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **whatever**|({hwut ev{f}{x}r, hwot, hw{x}t, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. **is**|({iz}, v. **NEED**|({N}{I};D), N. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **moment**|({m{o~u}{f}{m}{x}nt), n.

◇ **Because he is constantly filling his being with nonbeing, he can travel the wilds without worrying about tigers or wild buffalo, or he can cross a battlefield without armor or weapon.**

because|({bi k{o};z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}), conj. **he**|({h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|({iz}, v. **CONSTANTAN**|({K}{O};N{f}{ST}{X}N TAN{f}{-}), N. **filling**|({fil}{f}{ing), n. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. **being**|({b{i};){f}{ing), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **NONBEARING**|({NON}{f}{B}{E}{X}R{f}{ING}), ADJ. **he**|({h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **travel**|({trav}{f}{x}), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **WILDLING**|({W{A~I}LD{f}{LING}), N.

without|({wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. **WORRY**|({W{X};R{f}{L};, WUR{f}{f};), V., -RIED, -RYING, N., PL. -RIES. **about**|({x} bout{f}), prep. **TIGERISH**|({T{A~I}{f}{G}{X}R ISH), ADJ. **or**|({{o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **wild**|({w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **buffalo**|({buf}{f}{x} l{o~u}{f}{-}), n., pl. -loes, -los, (esp. collectively) -lo, v., -loed, -loing. **or**|({{o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **he**|({h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **cross**|({kr{o};s, kros), n., v., adj., -er, -est. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **battlefield**|({bat}{f}{f}{i};ld{f}), n. **without**|({wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. **armor**|({{a};r{f}{m}{x}r), n. **or**|({{o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **weapon**|({wep}{f}{x}n), n.

◇ **No tiger can claw him.**
no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **tiger**|({t{a~i}{f}{g}{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **claw**|({kl{o};), n. **him**|({him}), pron.

◇ **No buffalo can gore him.**
no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **buffalo**|({buf}{f}{x} l{o~u}{f}{-}), n., pl. -loes, -los, (esp. collectively) -lo, v., -loed, -loing. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could,

◇ **No tiger can claw him.**
no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **tiger**|({t{a~i}{f}{g}{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could,





past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **gore**(g{**o**;}r, g{**o**~u}r), n. **him**(**him**), pron.

◇ **No weapon can pierce him.**

no(n{**o**~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **weapon**(wep{'}{x}n), n. **can**(**kan**; **unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **pierce**(p{**i**;}rs), v., pierced, piercing. **him**(**him**), pron.

◇ **Why is this so?**

why(**hw**{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **is**(**iz**), v. **this**(**{dh}**is), pron. and adj., pl. these **{dh}**{i};z); adv. **so**(s{**o**~u}), adv.

◇ **Because he has died, there isn't any more room for death in him.**

because(**bi k**{o;}z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{'}), conj. **he**(**h**{i}; **unstressed i**{}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**(**haz**; **unstressed h**{x}z, {x}z), v. **DIECIOUS**(D{A~I} {I;}{'}SH{X}S), ADJ. BIOL. **there**(**{dh}**{e;x}r; **unstressed dh**{x}r), adv. **isn't**(**iz**{'}{x}nt), **any**(**en**{'}{i};), adj. **more**(**m**{o;}r, m{**o**~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **room**(r{**u**;}m, r{~ou}m), n. **for**(**f**{o;}r; **unstressed f**{x}r), prep. **death**(**deth**), n. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **him**(**him**), pron.

◇ [50c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c(s{**i**;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{**i**;}), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l**{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WITTED**(WIT{'}ID), ADJ. **BYLINER**(B{A~I}'{'}L{A~I}'{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ **Death might appear to be the issue of life.**

death(**deth**), n. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **him**(**him**), pron.
◇ [50c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner
c(s{**i**;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{**i**;}), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l**{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WITTED**(WIT{'}ID), ADJ. **BYLINER**(B{A~I}'{'}L{A~I}'{'}N{X}R), N.
◇ **Death might appear to be the issue of life.**
death(**deth**), n. **might**(**m**{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **appear**(**{x p**{i;}r{'}), v.i. **to**(**t**{u}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i}; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**(**stressed dh**{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant **{dh}**{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel **{dh}**{i};), definite article. **issue**(**ish**{'}{u}; or, esp. **Brit.**, **is**{'}y{u;}), n., v., -sued, -suing. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed x**{v} or, esp. **before consonants**, {x}), prep. **life**(**l**{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (**l**{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **Since for every three out of ten being born**

since(**sins**), adv. **for**(**f**{o;}r; **unstressed f**{x}r), prep. **every**(**ev**{'}r{'}i;), adj. **three**(**thr**{i};), n. **out**(**out**), adv. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed x**{v} or, esp. **before consonants**, {x}), prep. **ten**(**ten**), n. **being**(**b**{i;}{'}ing), n. **born**(**b**{o;}rn), adj.

◇ **Three out of ten are dying.**

three(**thr**{i};), n. **out**(**out**), adv. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed x**{v} or, esp. **before consonants**, {x}), prep. **ten**(**ten**), n. **are**(**{a};r**); **unstressed x**{r}), v. are (**{e;x}r**, **{a};r**), n. **dying**(**d**{a~i}'{'}ing), adj.

◇ **Then why**

then(**{dh}**en), adv. **why**(**hw**{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

◇ **Should another three out of ten continue breeding death?**

should(**sh**{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **another**(**{x nu}**(**dh**){'}{x}r), adj. **three**(**thr**{i};), n. **out**(**out**), adv. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed x**{v} or, esp. **before consonants**, {x}), prep. **ten**(**ten**), n. **continue**(**k**{x}n tin{'}{y}{u};), v., -ued, -uing. **breeding**(**br**{i;}{'}ding), n. **death**(**deth**), n.

◇ **Because of sheer madness to multiply**

because(**bi k**{o;}z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{'}), conj. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed x**{v} or, esp. **before consonants**, {x}), prep. **sheer**(**sh**{i;}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **madness**(**mad**{'}nis), n. **to**(**t**{u}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **multiply**(**mul**{'}t{x} pl{a~i}'{'}), v., -plied, -plying. multiply (**mul**{'}t{x} pl{**i**;}), adv.

◇ **But there is one out of ten, they say, so sure of life**

but(**but**; **unstressed b**{x}t), conj. **there**(**{dh}**{e;x}r; **unstressed dh**{x}r), adv. **is**(**iz**), v. **one**(**wun**), adj. **out**(**out**), adv. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed x**{v} or, esp. **before consonants**, {x}), prep. **ten**(**ten**), n. **they**(**{dh}**{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **say**(**s**{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **so**(s{**o**~u}), adv. **sure**(**sh**{~ou}r, sh{x}r), adj., surer, surest, adv. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed x**{v} or, esp. **before consonants**, {x}), prep. **life**(**l**{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (**l**{a~i}vz), adj.



◇ **That tiger and wild bull keep clear of his inland path.**

that(**{dh}**at; **unstressed dh**{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **tiger**(**t**{a~i}'{'}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. **and**(**and**; **unstressed x**nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **wild**(**w**{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **bull**(**b**{~ou}l), n. **keep**(**k**{i};p), v., kept, keeping, n. **clear**(**kl**{i};r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed x**{v} or, esp. **before consonants**, {x}), prep. **his**(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. **inland**(**adj. in**{'}l{x}nd; **adv. n. in**{'}land{'}, -l{x}nd), adj. **path**(**path**, p{a;}th), n., pl. paths (**pa**(**dh**)z, p{a;}{**dh**}z, paths, p{a;}ths).

◇ **Weapons turn from him on the battle-field.**

WEAPONRY(**WEP**{'}{X}N R{I};), N. **turn**(**t**{x;}rn), v.t. **from**(**frum**, **from**; **unstressed fr**{x}m), prep. **him**(**him**), pron. **on**(**on**, {o;}n), prep. **the**(**stressed dh**{i};; **unstressed** before a consonant **{dh}**{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel **{dh}**{i};), definite article. **BATTLE-AX**(**BAT**{'}L AKS{'}) , N.

◇ **No bull-horn could tell where to gore him.**

no(n{**o**~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **BULL-BAR**(**B**{~OU}L{'})B{A;}R{'}), N. **AUSTRALIAN**. **could**(**k**{~ou}d; **unstressed k**{x}d), v. **tell**(**tel**), v., told, telling. **where**(**hw**{e;x}r, w{e;x}r), adv. **to**(**t**{u}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **gore**(**g**{o;}r, g{**o**~u}r), n. **him**(**him**), pron.

◇ **No tiger-claw where to tear him.**

no(n{**o**~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **TIGER'S-EYE**(**T**{A~I}'{'}G{X}RZ {A~I}'{'}), N. **where**(**hw**{e;x}r, w{e;x}r), adv. **to**(**t**{u}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **tear**(**t**{i;}r), n. **tear**(**t**{e;x}r), v., tore or **(Archaic)** tare, torn or **(Archaic)** tare, tearing; n. **him**(**him**), pron.

◇ **No weapon where to enter him.**

no(n{**o**~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **weapon**(**wep**{'}{x}n), n. **where**(**hw**{e;x}r, w{e;x}r), adv. **to**(**t**{u}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **enter**(**en**{'}t{x}r), v.i. **him**(**him**), pron.

◇ **And why?**

and(**and**; **unstressed x**nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **why**(**hw**{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

◇ **Because he has no death to die.**

because(**bi k**{o;}z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{'}), conj. **he**(**h**{i}; **unstressed i**{}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**(**haz**; **unstressed h**{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**(n{**o**~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **death**(**deth**), n. **to**(**t**{u}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **die**(**d**{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.

◇ [50c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c(s{**i**;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{**i**;}), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l**{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS(**TH**{O~U}'{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**(**KL**{i;}R{'}W{E~I}'{'}), N. **BRIT**.

◇ **From Life into Death**

from(**frum**, **from**; **unstressed fr**{x}m), prep. **life**(**l**{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (**l**{a~i}vz), adj. **into**(**in**{'}t{u}; **unstressed in**{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **death**(**deth**), n.

◇ **Exiting life, we enter death.**

EXIT(**EG**{'}ZIT, **EK**{'}SIT), N. **life**(**l**{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (**l**{a~i}vz), adj. **we**(**w**{i};), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **enter**(**en**{'}t{x}r), v.i. **death**(**deth**), n.

◇ **The followers of life are three out of ten.**

the(**stressed dh**{i};; **unstressed** before a consonant **{dh}**{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel **{dh}**{i};), definite article. **FOLLOWER**(**FOL**{'}{O~U} {X}R), N. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed x**{v} or, esp. **before consonants**, {x}), prep. **life**(**l**{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (**l**{a~i}vz), adj. **are**(**{a};r**; **unstressed x**{r}), v. are (**{e;x}r**, **{a};r**), n. **three**(**thr**{i};), n. **out**(**out**), adv. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed x**{v} or, esp. **before consonants**, {x}), prep. **ten**(**ten**), n.

◇ **the followers of death are three out of ten:**

the(**stressed dh**{i};; **unstressed** before a consonant **{dh}**{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel **{dh}**{i};), definite article. **FOLLOWER**(**FOL**{'}{O~U} {X}R), N. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed x**{v} or, esp. **before consonants**, {x}), prep. **death**(**deth**), n. **are**(**{a};r**; **unstressed x**{r}), v. are (**{e;x}r**, **{a};r**), n. **three**(**thr**{i};), n. **out**(**out**), adv. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed x**{v} or, esp. **before consonants**, {x}), prep. **ten**(**ten**), n.

◇ **in the lives of the people.**





in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ the dying grounds on which they are agitated

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dying|(d{a~i}'ing), adj. GROUNDLING|(GROUND{'LING), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}{r, {a:r}), n. agitated|(aj{'i t{e~i}'tid), adj.

◇ are also three out of ten.

are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}{r, {a:r}), n. also|({o:l}'s{o~u}), adv. three|(thr{i:}), n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n.

◇ What is the reason?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}'z{x}n), n.

◇ Because of the seriousness

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

SERIOUSLY|(S{i:}R{'I:l} {X}S L{i:}), ADV.

◇ with which they take life as life.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. live|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ It has been said

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}'id), n. Islam.

◇ that those who maintain life well

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ do not meet rhinos or tigers on land

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. meet|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. RHINORRHEA|(R{A~I}'N{X} R{l:}'{X}), N. PATHOL. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. TIGERISH|(T{A~I}'G{X}R ISH), ADJ. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. land|(land), n.

◇ and do not arm themselves in war.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. arm|(a:rm), n.

themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ There is no way for rhinos to gore them:

there|({dh}{e:x}{r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. way|(w{e~i}), n. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. RHINORRHEA|(R{A~I}'N{X} R{l:}'{X}), N.

PATHOL. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. gore|(g{o:r, g{o~u}r), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ there is no way for tigers to claw them:

there|({dh}{e:x}{r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.



way|(w{e~i}), n. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. TIGERISH|(T{A~I}'G{X}R ISH), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. claw|(kl{o:}), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ there is no way for weapons to get at them.

there|({dh}{e:x}{r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

way|(w{e~i}), n. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'N R{i:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Why? Because they have no dying ground.

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. dying|(d{a~i}'ing), adj. ground|(ground), n.

◇ [50c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR|(EKS{'O:}R{'}), N.

◇ Coming into life and going into death.

coming|(kum{'ing), n. into|(in{'t{u:}; unstressed in{'t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. going|(g{o~u}'ing), n.

into|(in{'t{u:}; unstressed in{'t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ The people dying natural deaths are three in ten.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. dying|(d{a~i}'ing), adj. natural|(nach{'x}r {x}l, nach{'r{x}l}), adj. DEATHLY|(DETH{'L{i:}), ADJ. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}{r, {a:r}), n. three|(thr{i:}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ten|(ten), n.

◇ The people dying premature deaths are three in ten.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. dying|(d{a~i}'ing), adj. premature|(pr{i:}'m{x} ch{~ou}r{'}, -t{~ou}r{'}, -ty{~ou}r{'}, pr{i:}'m{x} ch{~ou}r{'}) or, esp. Brit., prem{'x}-, prem{'x}-), adj. DEATHLY|(DETH{'L{i:}), ADJ. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}{r, {a:r}), n. three|(thr{i:}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ten|(ten), n.

◇ The people striving for existence, yet acting in discord with Tao are three in ten.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. STRIVE|(STR{A~I}V), V.I. STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{'X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. existence|(ig zis{'t{x}ns), n. yet|(yet), adv.

acting|(ak{'ting), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. discord|(n. dis{'k{o:}rd; v. dis k{o:}rd{'}), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}{r, {a:r}), n. three|(thr{i:}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ten|(ten), n.

◇ Why is this?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z), adv.

◇ Because they favor their existence too much.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. favor|({e~i}'v{x}r), n. their|({dh}{e:x}{r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. existence|(ig zis{'t{x}ns), n. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ Now I have heard that those who are good at preserving life.

now|(nou), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. HEAR|(H{l:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose;





objective whom. **are**|(f{a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r; {a};r), n. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **PRESERVE**|(PRI Z{X;}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **Can travel the land without meeting tigers and rhinos.**

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **travel**|(trav{}'t{x}l), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **land**|(land), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}'), with-, prep. **meeting**|(m{i:}{}'ting), n.

TIGERISH|(T{A~I}{}G{X}R ISH), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **RHINORRHEA**|(R{A~I}{}N{X} R{I:}{}{X}), N. **PATHOL**.

◇ **Can enter battle without wearing loricae and bearing weapons.**

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **enter**|(en{}'t{x}r), v.i. **battle**|(bat{}'l), n., v., -tled, -tling. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}'), with-, prep.

wearing|(w{e:x}r{}'ing), adj. **LOGNETTE**|(L{O;}RN YET{}'), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **bearing**|(b{e:x}r{}'ing), n. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{}'X}N R{I:}), N.

◇ **The rhino has no place to plant its horn.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **rhino**|(r{a~i}{}n{o~u}), n., pl. -nos, (esp. collectively) -no. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **plant**|(plant, pl{a:}nt), n. **its**|(its), pron. **horn**|(h{o;}rn), n.

◇ **The tiger has no place to settle its claws.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tiger**|(t{a~i}{}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **settle**|(set{}'l), v., -tled, -tling. **its**|(its), pron. **CLAWED**|(KL{O;}D), ADJ.

◇ **Weapons find no place to contain their sharp edges.**

WEAPONRY|(WEP{}'X}N R{I:}), N. **find**|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **contain**|(k{x}n t{e~i}n{}'), v.t. **their**|(f{a~i}{}e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **sharp**|(sh{a;}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **EDGER**|(EJ{}'X}R), N.

◇ **Why is this?**

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **is**|(iz), v. **this**|(f{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (f{dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ **Because they have no death.**

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **they**|(f{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ [50c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY|(P{O:}{}SI T{I:}), N. **CARUNCLE**|(KAR{}'UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{}'), N.

◇ **The Estimation Of Life.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **estimation**|(es{}'t{x} m{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **Abroad in life.**

abroad|(f{x} br{o;}d{}'), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.



◇ **home in death.**
home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ **There are thirteen avenues of life.**

there|(f{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|(f{a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r; {a};r), n. **thirteen**|(th{x:}r{}'t{i:n}{}'), n. **AVENUE**|(AV{}'{}X NY{U:}{}', -N{U:}{}'), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **there are thirteen avenues of death.**

there|(f{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|(f{a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r; {a};r), n. **thirteen**|(th{x:}r{}'t{i:n}{}'), n. **AVENUE**|(AV{}'{}X NY{U:}{}', -N{U:}{}'), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ **On thirteen avenues people that live**

on|(on, {o;}n), prep. **thirteen**|(th{x:}r{}'t{i:n}{}'), n. **AVENUE**|(AV{}'{}X NY{U:}{}', -N{U:}{}'), N. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **that**|(f{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live**|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.

◇ **pass unto the realm of death.**

pass|(pas, p{a:}s), v.t. **unto**|(un{}'t{u:}; unstressed un{}'t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **realm**|(reim), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ **Now what is the reason?**

now|(nou), adv. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|(r{i:}{}z{x}n), n.

◇ **It is because they live life's intensity.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **they**|(f{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live**|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **LIFE**|(L{A~I}F), N., PL. LIVES (L{A~I}VZ), ADJ. **intensity**|(in ten{}'si t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **I understand that one whose life is based on goodness.**

i|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **understand**|(un{}'d{x}r stand{}'), v., -stood, -standing. **that**|(f{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **whose**|(h{u:}z), pron. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **BASECOAT**|(B{E~I}S{}K{O~U}T{}'), N. **on**|(on, {o;}n), prep. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{}'nis), n.

◇ **will not fall a prey to the rhinoceros or the tiger when travelling on land.**

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **fall**|(f{o;}l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. **a**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

prey|(pr{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **rhinoceros**|(r{a~i} nos{}'x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. **or**|(o:;r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tiger**|(t{a~i}{}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv.

TRAVELLER|(TRAV{}'X}L{X}R, TRAV{}'L{X}R), N. **CHIEFLY BRIT.** **on**|(on, {o;}n), prep. **land**|(land), n.

◇ **When coming among soldiers.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **coming**|(kum{}'ing), n. **among**|(f{x} mung{}'), prep. **SOLDIERLY**|(S{O~U}L{}'X}R L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ **he need not fear arms and weapons.**

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **need**|(n{i:}d), n. **not**|(not), adv. **fear**|(f{f{i:}r), n. **ARMREST**|(A:}RM{}'REST{}'), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{}'X}N R{I:}), N.

◇ **The rhinoceros finds no place wherein to insert its horn.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **rhinoceros**|(r{a~i} nos{'}{x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. **FINDING**|(F{A~I}N{'}DING), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **wherein**|(hw{e:x}r in{'}), w{e:x}r-), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **insert**|(v. in s{x:}rt{'); n. in{'}s{x:}rt), v.t. its{'}(its), pron. **horn**|(h{o:}rn), n.

◇ **The tiger finds no place wherein to put his claws.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tiger**|(t{a~i}'g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger.

FINDING|(F{A~I}N{'}DING), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **wherein**|(hw{e:x}r in{'}), w{e:x}r-), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **put**|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **his**|(hi:z; unstressed iz), pron. **CLAWED**|(KL{O:}D), ADJ.

◇ **Weapons find no place wherein to thrust their blades.**

WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. **find**|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **wherein**|(hw{e:x}r in{'}), w{e:x}r-), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **thrust**|(thrust), v., thrust, thrusting, n. **their**|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **BLADELET**|(BL{E~I}D{'}LIT), N.

◇ **The reason is that he does not belong to the realm of death.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

reason|(r{i:}'z{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **that**|(t{h}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **belong**|(bi{l{o:}ng{'}), -long{'}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **realm**|(re:lm), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ **[50c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **red**|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. **pine**|(p{a~i}n), n. **bill**|(bil), n. **porter**|(p{o:r}'t{x}r, p{o~u}r{'}), n.

◇ **Appearing means life**

APPEARANCE|(P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **disappearing means death**

DISAPPEARANCE|(DIS{'}{X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ **thirteen are the followers of life**

thirteen|(t{h}{x:r}'t{i:n{'}), n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FOLLOWER**|(FOL{'}{O~U} {X}R), N.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **thirteen are the followers of death**

thirteen|(t{h}{x:r}'t{i:n{'}), n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FOLLOWER**|(FOL{'}{O~U} {X}R), N.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ **but people living to live join the land of death's thirteen**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **living**|(liv{'}ing), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live**|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **join**|(join), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **land**|(land), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DEATH**|(DETH), N. **thirteen**|(t{h}{x:r}'t{i:n{'}), n.

◇ **and why**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

◇ **because they live to live**

because|(bi{k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. **they**|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live**|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live**|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.

◇ **it's said that those who guard life well**

it's|(its), **said**|(sed), v. **said**|(s{a:}'id), n. **Islam**. **that**|(t{h}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl.



those; adv.; conj. **those**|(t{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **guard**|(g{a:}rd), v.t. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ **aren't injured by soldiers in battle**

aren't|(a:rnt, a:r{'}{x}nt), **INJURE**|(IN{'}{X}R), V.T., -JURED, -JURING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **SOLDIERLY**|(S{O~U}L{'}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

battle|(bat{'}l), n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ **or harmed by rhinos or tigers in the wild**

or|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **HARM**|(H{A:}RM), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

RHINORRHEA|(R{A~I}'N{X} R{I:}'{X}), N. **PATHOL**. **or**|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **TIGERISH**|(T{A~I}'G{X}R ISH), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wild**|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ **for rhinos have nowhere to sink their horns**

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **RHINORRHEA**|(R{A~I}'N{X} R{I:}'{X}), N. **PATHOL**. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **nowhere**|(n{o~u}'hw{e:x}r{'}), -w{e:x}r{'}), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **sink**|(singk), v., sank or, often, sunk; sunk or sunken; sinking; n. **their**|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **HORNET**|(H{O:}R{'}NIT), N.

◇ **tigers have nowhere to sink their claws**

TIGERISH|(T{A~I}'G{X}R ISH), ADJ. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **nowhere**|(n{o~u}'hw{e:x}r{'}), -w{e:x}r{'}), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **sink**|(singk), v., sank or, often, sunk; sunk or sunken; sinking; n. **their**|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **CLAWED**|(KL{O:}D), ADJ.

◇ **and soldiers have nowhere to sink their blades**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SOLDIERLY**|(S{O~U}L{'}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **nowhere**|(n{o~u}'hw{e:x}r{'}), -w{e:x}r{'}), adv. **to**|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **sink**|(singk), v., sank or, often, sunk; sunk or sunken; sinking; n. **their**|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **BLADELET**|(BL{E~I}D{'}LIT), N.

◇ **and why**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

◇ **because for them there is no land of death.**

because|(bi{k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **them**|(t{h}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **there**|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **land**|(land), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ **[50c52t] Translation: J.L. Duyvendak**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **is**|(i{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **is**|(i{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **is**|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX**|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. **DUCES**|(D{U:}'S{I:}Z, D{U:}'K{E~I}S), **DUXES**|(DUK{'}SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}).

◇ **Coming forth (man) is born, entering he dies.**

coming|(kum{'}ing), n. **forth**|(f{o:r}th, f{o~u}rth), adv. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **is**|(iz), v. **born**|(b{o:r}n), adj. **ENTERIC**|(EN TER{'}IK), ADJ. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **DIERESIS**|(D{A~I} ER{'}{X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{'}).

◇ **Followers of life there are three in ten.**

FOLLOWER|(FOL{'}{O~U} {X}R), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **there**|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **three**|(t{h}{ri:}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

ten|(ten), n.





◇ followers of death there are three in ten:
FOLLOWER([FOL{}]{O~U} {X}R), N. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|([deth]), n. there|([dh]{e:x;r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|([a:r]; unstressed {x}r), v. are ([e:x;r], {a:r}), n. three|([thr]{i:}), n. in|([in]), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ten|([ten]), n.
 ◇ and men who, while regarding life as life, in their every act tend towards the death-spot, there are also three in ten.
 and|([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. men|([men]), n. who|([h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. while|([hw{a~i}], w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling regarding|([ri g{a:r}'{ding}), prep. life|([l{a~i}f]), n., pl. lives ([l{a~i}vz), adj. as|([az; unstressed {x}z]), adv. life|([l{a~i}f]), n., pl. lives ([l{a~i}vz), adj. in|([in]), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|([{dh}{e:x;r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r]), pron. every|([ev{}r{i:}), adj. act|([akt]), n. tend|([tend]), v.i. **TOWARDLY**([T{O:}RD{}L{}; T{O~U}RD{}-), ADJ. ARCHAIC. the|([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DEATH**([DETH]), N. there|([{dh}{e:x;r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|([a:r]; unstressed {x}r), v. are ([e:x;r], {a:r}), n. also|([o:l{}s{o~u}], adv. three|([thr{i:}), n. in|([in]), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ten|([ten]), n.

◇ Why is that?
 why|([hw{a~i}], w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|([iz]), v. that|([{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t]), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ Because of the excessive manner in which they regard life as life.
 because|([bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. excessive|([ik ses{}'iv]), adj. manner|([man{}'{}x}r]), n. in|([in]), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. which|([hwich, wich]), pron. they|([{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. regard|([ri g{a:r}'rd{}'), v.t. life|([l{a~i}f]), n., pl. lives ([l{a~i}vz), adj. as|([az; unstressed {x}z]), adv. life|([l{a~i}f]), n., pl. lives ([l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ For indeed, I have heard that one who has a firm purchase on life.
 for|([f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r]), prep. indeed|([in d{i:d}'{}'), adv. i|([i{a~i}], n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|([hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf]), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **HEAR**([H{I:}R]), V., **HEARD**([H{X}RD]), **HEARING**. that|([{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t]), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|([wun]), adj. who|([h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|([haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z]), v. a|([{e~i}], n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. firm|([f{x:}rm]), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. purchase|([p{x:r}'{ch}{x}s]), v., -chased, -chasing, n. on|([on, {o:n}], prep. life|([l{a~i}f]), n., pl. lives ([l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ when travelling overland, meets neither tiger nor rhinoceros.
 when|([hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n]), adv. **TRAVELLER**([TRAV{}]{X} L{X}R, TRAV{}L{X}R), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. overland|([o~u}{v{x}r} land{}', -l{x}nd]), adv. **MEETLY**([M{I:T}'L{I:}], ADV. **neither**([n{i:}'{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}'{-}), conj. tiger|([t{a~i}'{g}{x}r]), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. nor|([n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r]), conj. rhinoceros|([r{a~i} nos{}'{}x}r {x}s]), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os.

◇ and when going into battle, he wears no cuirass nor does he bear arms.
 and|([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|([hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n]), adv. going|([g{o~u}'{ing}), n. into|([in{}'{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}'{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. battle|([bat{}'{}]), n., v., -tled, -tling. he|([h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **WEARPROOF**([W{E:X}R{}PR{U:}F{}'), ADJ. no|([n{o~u}], adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. cuirass|([kwi ras{}'), n. nor|([n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r]), conj. does|([d{o~u}z]), n. does ([duz]), v. he|([h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. bear|([b{e:x}r]), v., bore or (Archaic) bare; borne or born; bearing. **ARMREST**([A:}RM{}REST{}'), N.

◇ A rhinoceros would find nowhere to butt its horn.
 a|([{e~i}], n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. rhinoceros|([r{a~i} nos{}'{}x}r {x}s]), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. would|([w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d]), v. would ([w{o~u}ld]), n. find|([f{a~i}nd]), v., found, finding, n. nowhere|([n{o~u}'{hw{e:x}r}'{}', -w{e:x}r}'{}'), adv. to|([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. butt|([but]), n. its|([its]), pron. horn|([h{o:}rn]), n.

◇ a tiger would find nowhere to fix its claws.



a|([{e~i}], n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tiger|([t{a~i}'{g}{x}r]), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. would|([w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d]), v. would ([w{o~u}ld]), n. find|([f{a~i}nd]), v., found, finding, n. nowhere|([n{o~u}'{hw{e:x}r}'{}', -w{e:x}r}'{}'), adv. to|([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fix|([fiks]), v., fixed or fixt, fixing, n. its|([its]), pron. **CLAWED**([KL{O:}D]), ADJ.

◇ weapons would find no room to enter their blades.
WEAPONRY([WEP{}]{X}N R{I:}), N. would|([w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d]), v. would ([w{o~u}ld]), n. find|([f{a~i}nd]), v., found, finding, n. no|([n{o~u}], adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. room|([r{u:}m, r{o~u}m]), n. to|([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enter|([en{}'{}t{x}r]), v.i. their|([{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r]), pron. **BLADELET**([BL{E~I}D{}LIT]), N.

◇ Why is that?
 why|([hw{a~i}], w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|([iz]), v. that|([{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t]), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ Because he has no death-spot.
 because|([bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. he|([h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|([haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z]), v. no|([n{o~u}], adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DEATH**([DETH]), N.

◇ [51c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks
 c|([s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|([t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|([trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **ROBE**([R{O~U}B]), N., V., **ROBED**, **ROBING**. g|([j{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED**([HEN{}PEKT{}'), ADJ.

◇ The Way gives birth to them and Virtue nourishes them.
 the|([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|([w{e~i}], n. **GIVEN**([GIV{}]{X}N), V. birth|([b{x:}rth]), n. to|([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|([{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m]), pron. and|([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. virtue|([v{x:}r{}'ch{u:}), n. **NOURISH**([N{X:}R{}ISH, NUR{}-), V.T. them|([{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m]), pron.

◇ Substance gives them form and their unique capacities complete them.
 substance|([sub{}'st{x}ns]), n. **GIVEN**([GIV{}]{X}N), V. them|([{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m]), pron. form|([f{o:}rm]), n. and|([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. their|([{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r]), pron. unique|([y{u:} n{i:}k{}'), adj. **CAPACITATE**([K{X} PAS{}'I T{E~I}T{}'), V.T., -TATED, -TATING. complete|([k{x}m pl{i:}'t{}'), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. them|([{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m]), pron.

◇ Therefore the ten thousand things venerate the Way and honor Virtue.
 therefore|([{dh}{e:x}r{}'f{o:r}'{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. the|([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|([ten]), n. thousand|([thou{}'z{x}nd]), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**([THING{}NIS]), N. venerate|([ven{}'{}x} r{e~i}'t{}'), v.t., -ated, -ating. the|([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|([w{e~i}], n. and|([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. honor|([on{}'{}x}r]), n. virtue|([v{x:}r{}'ch{u:}), n.

◇ As for their veneration of the Way and their honoring of Virtue -
 as|([az; unstressed {x}z]), adv. for|([f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r]), prep. their|([{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r]), pron. veneration|([ven{}'{}x} r{e~i}'{sh}{x}n]), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|([w{e~i}], n. and|([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. their|([{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r]), pron. **HONORIFIC**([ON{}'{}X} RIF{}'IK]), ADJ. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|([v{x:}r{}'ch{u:}), n.

◇ No one rewards them for it; it's constantly so on its own.
 no|([n{o~u}], adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|([wun]), adj. **REWARDING**([RI W{O:}R{}DING]), ADJ. them|([{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m]), pron. for|([f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r]), prep. it|([it]), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it's|([its]), **CONSTANTAN**([K{O:N}{}ST{X}N TAN{}'), N. so|([s{o~u}], adv. on|([on, {o:n}], prep. its|([its]), pron. own|([o~u]n]), adj.

◇ The Way gives birth to them, nourishes them, matures them, completes them, rests them, rears them, supports them, and protects them.
 the|([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. way|(**w{e-i}**), n. **GIVEN**|(**GIV**{X}N), V. birth|(**b{x:rth}**), n. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **NOURISH**|(**N{X:R}{ISH, NUR}**{-}), V.T. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **MATURE**|(**M{X} T{~OU}R**{-}), -TY{~OU}R{(-)}, -CH{~OU}R{(-)}, -CH{X:R}{(-)}, ADJ., -TURER, -TUREST, V., -TURED, -TURING. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **COMPLETE**|(**K{X}M PL{L:T}**{-}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **RESTRUCTURE**|(**R{L:} STRUK**{X}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **REARMOST**|(**R{L:}R{M}{O~U}ST**{-}), ADJ. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **SUPPORTIVE**|(**S{X} P{O:}R**{TIV, -P{O~U}R}{-}), ADJ. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PROTECTRESS**|(**PR{O~U} TEK**{-}TRIS), N. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ It gives birth to them but doesn't try to own them.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **GIVEN**|(**GIV**{X}N), V. birth|(**b{x:rth}**), n. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. doesn't|(duz'){x}nt), try|(tr{a-i}), v., tried, trying, n. pl. tries. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. own|(**{o~u}n**), adj. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ It acts on their behalf but doesn't make them dependent.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ACTRESSY**|(**AK**{-}TR{X} S{L:}), ADJ. on|(**on, {o:n}**), prep. their|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. behalf|(**bi haf**{-}), -h{a:f}{-}), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. doesn't|(duz'){x}nt), make|(m{e-i}k), v., made, making, n. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. dependent|(di pen'){d{x}nt), adj.

◇ It matures them but doesn't rule them.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MATURE**|(**M{X} T{~OU}R**{-}), -TY{~OU}R{(-)}, -CH{~OU}R{(-)}, -CH{X:R}{(-)}, ADJ., -TURER, -TUREST, V., -TURED, -TURING. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. doesn't|(duz'){x}nt), rule|(r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ This we call Profound Virtue.
this|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj, pl. these (**{dh}{i:z}**); adv. we|(w{f:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. call|(k{o:l}), v.t. profound|(pr{x} found'), adj., -er, -est, n. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n.

◇ [51c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|(**{e~i}ch**), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **WRYNECK**|(**R{A~I:}{NEK}**{-}), N. ◇ TAO gives them life.
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **GIVEN**|(**GIV**{X}N), V. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. life|(l{a-i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a-i}vz), adj.

◇ Virtue nurses them.
virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. **NURSERYWOMAN**|(**N{X:R}{S}{X} R{L:} W{~OU}M**{-}{X}N), N., PL. -WOMEN. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. ◇ Matter shapes them.
matter|(mat'){x}r), n. **SHAPER**|(**SH**{E~I:}{P}{X}R), N. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. ◇ Environment perfects them.
environment|(en v{a~i}{r}{x}n m{x}nt, -v{a~i}{x}rn-), n. **PERFECTO**|(**P{X}R FEK**{-}T{O~U}), N., PL. -TOS. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ Therefore all things without exception worship Tao and do homage to Virtue.
therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r}{f{o:r}**{-}), -f{o~u}r{(-)}, adv. all|(**{o:l}**), adj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING**{-}NIS), N. without|(wi{dh} out'), with-, prep. exception|(ik sep'){sh{x}n), n. worship|(w{x:r}{ship}), n., v., -shipped, -shipping or (esp. Brit.) -shipped, -shipping. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. homage|(hom'){ij, om' }-), n. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n.

◇ Therefore all things without exception worship Tao and do homage to Virtue.
therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r}{f{o:r}**{-}), -f{o~u}r{(-)}, adv. all|(**{o:l}**), adj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING**{-}NIS), N. without|(wi{dh} out'), with-, prep. exception|(ik sep'){sh{x}n), n. worship|(w{x:r}{ship}), n., v., -shipped, -shipping or (esp. Brit.) -shipped, -shipping. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. homage|(hom'){ij, om' }-), n. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n.



◇ They have not been commanded to worship Tao and do homage to Virtue.
they|(**{dh}{e-i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. not|(not), adv. been|(bin), v. **COMMANDANT**|(**KOM**{-}{X}N DANT' }, -D{A:}NT' }, **KOM**{-}{X}N DANT' }, -D{A:}NT' }, N. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. worship|(w{x:r}{ship}), n., v., -shipped, -shipping or (esp. Brit.) -shipped, -shipping. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. homage|(hom'){ij, om' }-), n. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n.

◇ But they always do so spontaneously.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. they|(**{dh}{e-i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. always|(**{o:l}**{w{e-i}z, -w{f:i}z}), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. so|(s{o~u}), adv. **SPONTANEOUS**|(**SPON T**{E~I:}{N}{L:}{X}S), ADJ.

◇ It is Tao that gives them life.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj, pl. those; adv.; conj. **GIVEN**|(**GIV**{X}N), V. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. life|(l{a-i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a-i}vz), adj. ◇ It is Virtue that nurses them, grows them, fosters them, shelters them, comforts them, nourishes them, and covers them under her wings.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj, pl. those; adv.; conj. **NURSERYWOMAN**|(**N{X:R}{S}{X} R{L:} W{~OU}M**{-}{X}N), N., PL. -WOMEN. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **GROWN-UP**|(**GR**{O~U}N'){UP' }, ADJ. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **FOSTERLING**|(**F**{O:}{ST}{X}R LING, FOS'){T}{X}R-), N. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **SHELTERED**|(**SHEL**{-}T){X}RD), ADJ. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **COMFORTING**|(**KUM**{-}F){X}R TING), ADJ. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **NOURISH**|(**N{X:R}{ISH, NUR}**{-}), V.T. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **COVERLET**|(**KUV**{-}{X}R LIT), N. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. under|(un'){d{x}r), prep. her|(h{x:r}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. wings|(wingz), n. (used with a pl. v.)

◇ To give life but to claim nothing.
to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. life|(l{a-i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a-i}vz), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. nothing|(nuth'){ing), n. ◇ To do your work but to set no store by it.
to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. work|(w{x:r}k), n., adj, v., worked or (Archaic) except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. store|(st{o:r, st{o~u}r), n., v., stored, storing, adj. by|(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ To be a leader, not a butcher.
to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. be|(b{e}; unstressed b{e}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|(l{i:}{d{x}r), n. not|(not), adv. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. butcher|(b{~ou}ch'){x}r), n.

◇ To be a leader, not a butcher.
to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. be|(b{e}; unstressed b{e}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|(l{i:}{d{x}r), n. not|(not), adv. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. butcher|(b{~ou}ch'){x}r), n.

◇ To be a leader, not a butcher.
to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. be|(b{e}; unstressed b{e}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|(l{i:}{d{x}r), n. not|(not), adv. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. butcher|(b{~ou}ch'){x}r), n.

◇ To be a leader, not a butcher.
to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. be|(b{e}; unstressed b{e}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|(l{i:}{d{x}r), n. not|(not), adv. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. butcher|(b{~ou}ch'){x}r), n.





◇ This is called hidden Virtue.
 this|{{dh}}is, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}}i:z; adv. is|iz, v. **CALLBACK**|K(O:}L{)BAK{}), N.
 hidden|hid{}n, adj. **virtue**|v{x:r{}ch{u:}}, n.
 ◇ [51c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau
 c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|trans{l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. d|d{i:}),
 n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**|LAT{}V{i:}{}X}N, L{A:}T{}), ADJ.
 ◇ The way gives them life;
 the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:),
 definite article. way|w{e~i}), n. **GIVEN**|GIV{}{X}N, V. **them**|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. life|l{a~i}f), n.,
 pl. lives l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ Virtue rears them;
 virtue|v{x:r{}ch{u:}}, n. **REARMOSt**|R{i:}R{}M{O~U}ST{}), ADJ. **them**|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Things give them shape;
THINGNESS|THING{}NIS, N. give|giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **them**|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 shape|sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping.
 ◇ Circumstances bring them to maturity.
CIRCUMSTANCED|S{X:}R{}K{X}M STANST{}), OR, ESP. BRIT., -ST{X}NST), V. bring|bring), v.t., brought, bringing.
 them|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. maturity|m{x}ch{-ou}r{}i
 t{i:}, -t{-ou}r{}i, -ty{-ou}r{}i, -ch{x}r{}i), n.
 ◇ Therefore the myriad creatures all revere the way and honour virtue.
 therefore|{{dh}}e{x:r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x;
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. myriad|mir{}i:}{}d), n. **CREATURELY**|KR(I:}{}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ.
 all|{o:}l), adj. reverse|ri v{i:}r{}), v.t., -vered, -vering. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x;
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. way|w{e~i}), n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
 homorganic consonant, n), conj. honour|on{}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. virtue|v{x:r{}ch{u:}}, n.
 ◇ Yet the way is revered and virtue honoured not because this is decreed by any authority but because it is natural for them
 to be treated so.
 yet|yet), adv. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:),
 definite article. way|w{e~i}), n. is|iz), v. **REVERE**|RI V{i:}R{}), V.T., -VERED, -VERING. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n,
 or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. virtue|v{x:r{}ch{u:}}, n. **HONOUR**|ON{}{X}R), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY
 BRIT. not|not), adv. because|bi k{o:}z{}f, -koz{}f, -kuz{}f), conj. this|{{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}}i:z; adv.
 is|iz), v. **DECREE**|DI KR(I:}{}), N., V., -CREED, -CREEING. by|b{a~i}), prep. adv., adj., n., pl. byes. any|en{}{i:}), adj.
 authority|{x}th{o:}r{}i t{i:}, {x}thor{}i), n., pl. -ties. but|but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. because|bi k{o:}z{}f, -koz{}f, -
 kuz{}f), conj. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz),
 v. natural|nach{}{x}r{x}l, nach{}r{x}l), adj. for|f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m,
 {x}m), pron. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers.
 am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past
 pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl.
 were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TREATABLE**|TR(I:}{}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. so|s{o~u}), adv.
 ◇ Thus the way gives them life and rears them;
 thus|{{dh}}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a
 vowel {dh}i:), definite article. way|w{e~i}), n. **GIVEN**|GIV{}{X}N, V. **them**|{{dh}}em; unstressed
 {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. life|l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz), adj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.
 after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **REARMOSt**|R{i:}R{}M{O~U}ST{}), ADJ. **them**|{{dh}}em;
 unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Brings them up and nurses them;
BRINGDOWN|BRING{}DOUN{}), N. INFORMAL. **them**|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 up|up), adv. prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
 homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NURSERYWOMAN**|N{X:}R{}S{X} R{i:} W{-OU}M{}{X}N), N., PL. -
 WOMEN. **them**|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Brings them to fruition and maturity;



BRINGDOWN|BRING{}DOUN{}), N. INFORMAL. **them**|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fruition|fr{u:}ish{}{x}n), n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd,
 {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. maturity|m{x}ch{-ou}r{}i t{i:}, -t{-ou}r{}i, -
 ty{-ou}r{}i, -ch{x}r{}i), n.
 ◇ Feeds and shelters them.
FEEDLOT|F{i:}D{}LOT{}), N. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
 consonant, n), conj. **SHELTERED**|SHEL{}T{X}RD), ADJ. **them**|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m),
 pron.
 ◇ It gives them life yet claims no possession;
 it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **GIVEN**|GIV{}{X}N,
 V. **them**|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. life|l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz), adj. yet|yet), adv.
CLAIMER|KL[E~I}{}M{X}R), N. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. possession|p{x}zesh{}{x}n), n.
 ◇ It benefits them yet exacts no gratitude;
 it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
BENEFIT|BEN{}{X}FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **them**|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. yet|yet), adv.
EXACTLY|IG ZAKT{}L{I:}), ADV. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. gratitude|grat{}i t{u:}d{}), -ty{u:}d{}), n.
 ◇ It is the steward yet exercises no authority.
 it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz), v.
 the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article.
 steward|st{u:}{}{x}rd, sty{u:}{}), n. yet|yet), adv. **EXERCISER**|EK{}S{X}R S{A~I}{}Z{X}R), N. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n.,
 pl. noes, nos, v. authority|{x}th{o:}r{}i t{i:}, {x}thor{}i), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ Such is called the mysterious virtue.
 such|such), adj. is|iz), v. **CALLBACK**|K(O:}L{)BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant
 {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. mysterious|mi st{i:}r{}i:}{}{x}s), adj.
 virtue|v{x:r{}ch{u:}}, n.
 ◇ [51c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing
 c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|trans{l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. r|{a:}r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's
 or rs. l|el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|wing), n.
 ◇ The Tao produces;
 the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article.
 tao|dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **PRODUCER**|PR{X} D{U:}{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}), N.
 ◇ Its Power supports; Its Natural Law forms; Its influence completes.
 its|its), pron. power|pou{}{x}r), n. **SUPPORTIVE**|S{X} P{O:}R{}TIV, -P{O~U}R{}), ADJ. its|its), pron.
 natural|nach{}{x}r{x}l, nach{}r{x}l), adj. law|l{a:}o:}, n. **FORMOL**|F{O:}R{}M{O:}L, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM. its|its), pron.
 influence|in{}f{l{u:}}{}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **COMPLETE**|K{X}M PL{I:}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING.
 ◇ Thus All Things without exception
 thus|{{dh}}us), adv. all|{o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|THING{}NIS, N. without|wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. exception|ik
 sep{}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ Respect the Tao and value its Power.
 respect|ri spekt{}), n. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed
 before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. tao|dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|and; unstressed {x}nd,
 {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. value|val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. its|its), pron.
 power|pou{}{x}r), n.
 ◇ To respect the Tao and value its Power -
 to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. respect|ri spekt{}), n. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed
 before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. tao|dou, tou), n.
 (sometimes l.c.) and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
 value|val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. its|its), pron. power|pou{}{x}r), n.
 ◇ No one demands this, and it comes naturally.
 no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|wun), adj. **DEMANDING**|DI MAN{}DING, -M{A:}N{}), ADJ.
 this|{{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}}i:z; adv. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a





homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. comes|(k{o~u}{m}{i}{z}), n., pl. comites (kom{'i} t{i}{z}''). naturally|(nach{'x}r {x} l{i}, -{x}l l{i}, nach{'r}{x} l{i}, -r{x}l l{i}), adv.
◇ Therefore the Tao produces and its Power supports: therefore|({dh}{e}{x}{r}{f}{o}{r}'', -f{o~u}{r}''), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U}{S}{X}R, -DY{U}{'}-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. its|(its), pron. power|(pou{'x}r), n. SUPPORTIVE|(S{X} P{O}{R}'{TIV, -P{O~U}R{'-}), ADJ.

◇ It advances, cultivates, comforts, matures, nourishes, and protects. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ADVANCER|(ADVAN{'S}{X}R, -V{A}{N}{'}-), N. CULTIVATED|(KUL{'T}{X} V{E~I}{'}TID), ADJ. COMFORTING|(KUM{'F}{X}R TING), ADJ. MATURE|(M{X} T{~OU}R{'}, -TY{~OU}R{'}, -CH{~OU}R{'}, -CH{X}{R}''), ADJ. -TURER, -TUREST, V., -TURED, -TURING. NOURISH|(N{X}{R}'{ISH, NUR{'-}), V.T. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PROTECTRESS|(PR{O~U} TEK{'TRIS), N.

◇ Produce but do not possess. produce|(v. pr{x} d{u}{s}'', -dy{u}{s}''; n. prod{'u}{s}, -y{u}{s}, pr{o~u}{d}{u}{s}, -dy{u}{s}), v., -duced, -ducing, n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. possess|(p{x} zes{'}), v.t.

◇ Act without expectation. act|(akt), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. expectation|(ek{'spek t{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. ◇ Advance without dominating. advance|(ad vans{'}, -v{a}{ns}''), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. DOMINATE|(DOM{'X} N{E~I}{T}''), V., -NATED, -NATING.

◇ These are called the Subtle Powers. these|({dh}{i}{z}), pron., adj. are|({a}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e}{x}{r}, {a};r), n. CALLBACK|(K{O}{L}'{BAK}''), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. subtle|(sut{'l}), adj., -tler, -tlest. POWERLESS|(POU{'X}R LIS), ADJ.

◇ [51c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu c|(s{i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U}{'}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{'}TIV), ADJ. JIVY|(J{A~I}{'}V{I}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ Tao begets all beings. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) BEGET|(BI GET{'}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. all|({o};l), adj. BEING|(B{I}{'}ING), N.

◇ And De fosters them. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DAZZLE|(DAZ{'X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. FOSTERLING|(F{O}{'}ST{X}R LING, FOS{'T}{X}R-), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The physical gives them forms. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. physical|(fiz{'i} k{x}l), adj. GIVEN|(GIV{'X}N), V. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. FORMOL|(F{O}{R}'{M}{O}L, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM.

◇ And the vessels mark them accomplished. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. VESSEL|(VES{'X}L), N. mark|(m{a};rk), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. accomplished|({x} kom{'plisht}), adj.

◇ Therefore all beings without exception venerate Tao and value De. therefore|({dh}{e}{x}{r}{f}{o}{r}'', -f{o~u}{r}''), adv. all|({o};l), adj. BEING|(B{I}{'}ING), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. exception|(ik sep{'sh{x}n), n. venerate|(ven{'x} r{e~i}{t}''), v.t., -ated, -ating.



tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. value|(val{'y}{u}), n., v., -ued, -uing. DAZZLE|(DAZ{'X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. ◇ The veneration of Tao and valuing of De, is not out of obedience to any orders, but is always like this. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. veneration|(ven{'x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. VALUER|(VAL{'Y}{U}{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DAZZLE|(DAZ{'X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. obedience|({o~u} b{i}{'}d{i}{x}ns), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. any|(en{'i}), adj. ORDERLY|({O}{R}'{D}{X}R L{I}), ADJ., ADV., N., PL. -LIES. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. is|(iz), v. always|({o};l){w{e~i}{z}, -w{i}{z}), adv. like|(l{a~i}{k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i}{z}); adv.

◇ Therefore Tao begets all beings. therefore|({dh}{e}{x}{r}{f}{o}{r}'', -f{o~u}{r}''), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) BEGET|(BI GET{'}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. all|({o};l), adj. BEING|(B{I}{'}ING), N.

◇ And De fosters them, grows and raises them, makes them fruitful and mature, breeds them and protects them. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DAZZLE|(DAZ{'X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. FOSTERLING|(F{O}{'}ST{X}R LING, FOS{'T}{X}R-), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{UP}''), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RAISED|(R{E~I}{Z}), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. fruitful|(fr{u};t{'f{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. mature|(m{x} t{~ou}{r}'', -ty{~ou}{r}'', -ch{~ou}{r}'', -ch{X}{R}''), adj., -turer, -turest, v., -tured, -turing. BREEDING|(BR{I}{'}DING), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PROTECTRESS|(PR{O~U} TEK{'TRIS), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ To give birth to them without taking possession of them. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. give|(giv), v. gave, given, giving, n. birth|(b{x};rth), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. taking|(t{e~i}{'}king), n. possession|(p{x} zesh{'x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ To put them in motion without vaunting this as its merits. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. put|(p{~ou}t), v. put, putting, adj., n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. motion|(m{o~u}{'}sh{x}n), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. vaunting|(v{o;n}{'}ting, v{a:n}{'}-), adj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i}{z}); adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. its|(its), pron. MERITORIOUS|(MER{'I} T{O}{R}'{I}{X}S, -T{O~U}R{'-}), ADJ.

◇ And to be their sovereign without controlling them. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. being. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. be; pres. part. being. their|({dh}{e}{x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. sovereign|(sov{'rin, sov{'x}r in, suv{'-}), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. CONTROLLER|(K{X}N TR{O~U}{'}L{X}R), N.

them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. ◇ - These are called the profound De. these|({dh}{i}{z}), pron., adj. are|({a}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e}{x}{r}, {a};r), n. CALLBACK|(K{O}{L}'{BAK}''), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. profound|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. DAZZLE|(DAZ{'X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ [51c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng c|(s{i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOULISH|(G{U}{'}LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'X} M{I}{N}''), N. PHARM.





◇ All things arise from Tao.
 all|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING(')NIS), N. arise|({x} r{a~i}z{'}) , v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{'}){x}n), arising. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. tao|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ They are nourished by Virtue.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **NOURISH**(N(X:}R(')ISH, NUR(')-), V.T. by|({b{a~i}), prep. adv., adj., n., pl. byes. virtue|({v{x}:r{'})ch{u:}), n.

◇ They are formed from matter.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **FORME**(F(O:}RM), N. BRIT. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. matter|({mat}{x}r), n.

◇ They are shaped by environment.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. shaped|({sh{e~i}pt), adj. by|({b{a~i}), prep. adv., adj., n., pl. byes. environment|({en v{a~i}'{r}{x}n m{x}nt, -v{a~i}'{r}{x}rn-), n.

◇ Thus the ten thousand things all respect Tao and honor Virtue.
 thus|({dh}us), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|({ten), n. thousand|({thou}'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**(THING(')NIS), N. all|({o:}l), adj. respect|({ri spekt{'}) , n. tao|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. honor|({on}{x}r), n. virtue|({v{x}:r{'})ch{u:}), n.

◇ Respect of Tao and honor of Virtue are not demanded.
 respect|({ri spekt{'}) , n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. honor|({on}{x}r), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|({v{x}:r{'})ch{u:}), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|({not), adv. **DEMANDANT**(D(MAN(')D(X)NT, -M(A:}N(')-), N. LAW.

◇ But they are in the nature of things.
 but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. in|({in}), prep. adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nature|({n{e~i}'{r}{x}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **THINGNESS**(THING(')NIS), N.

◇ Therefore all things arise from Tao.
 therefore|({dh}{e~i}{r}{f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}) , adv. all|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING(')NIS), N. arise|({x} r{a~i}z{'}) , v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{'}){x}n), arising. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. tao|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ By Virtue they are nourished.
 by|({b{a~i}), prep. adv., adj., n., pl. byes. virtue|({v{x}:r{'})ch{u:}), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **NOURISH**(N(X:}R(')ISH, NUR(')-), V.T.

◇ Developed, cared for.
DEVELOP(D(VEL(')X(P), V.T. **CARE**(K(E:}X)R), N., V., CARED, CARING. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep.

◇ Sheltered, comforted.
 sheltered|({shel}'t{x}rd), adj. **COMFORTABLE**(KUMF(')T(X) B(X)L, KUM(')F(X)R T(X) B(X)L), ADJ.

◇ Grown and protected.
 grown|({gr{o~u}n), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PROTECTANT**(PR(X) TEK(')T(X)NT), N.

◇ Creating without claiming.
CREATE(KR(I:} {E~I}T{'}) , V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. without|({wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep.

◇ Doing without taking credit.
CLAIMER(KL(E~I}'(X)R), N.

◇ Guiding without interfering.
 doing|({d{u:}'ing), n. without|({wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. taking|({t{e~i}'king), n. credit|({kred{'})it), n.

◇ Guiding without interfering.
 GUIDELINE(G(A~I}D(')L(A~I}N{'}) , N. without|({wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep.

◇ This is Primal Virtue.
INTERFERENTIAL(IN(')T(X)R F(X) REN(')SH(X)L), ADJ.



this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|({iz), v. primal|({pr{a~i}'{m}{x}l}), adj. virtue|({v{x}:r{'})ch{u:}), n.

◇ [51c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho
 c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **LOITER**(LOI(')T(X)R), V.I. sang|({sang), v. ho|({h{o~u}), interj.

◇ The Dao gives them birth.
 the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **GIVEN**(GIV('){X}N), V. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. birth|({b{x}:rth), n.

◇ The Virtue rears them.
 the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|({v{x}:r{'})ch{u:}), n. **REAR MOST**(R(I:}R(')M(O~U)ST{'}) , ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ They get their shapes from substance.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. get|({get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. their|({dh}{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **SHAPER**(SH(E~I}'(X)R), N. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. substance|({sub}'st{x}ns), n.

◇ They become what they are from the working of various forces.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. become|({bi kum{'}) , v., became, become, becoming. what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. working|({w{x}:r{'})king), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. various|({v{e~i}'{r}{x}n {x}s), adj. **FORCER**(F(O:}R(')S(X)R, F(O~U)R(')-), N.

◇ For these reasons all living things pay homage to the Dao.
 for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **REASONLESS**(R(I:}'(Z(X)N LIS), ADJ. all|({o:}l), adj. living|({liv{'})ing), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING(')NIS), N. pay|({p{e~i}), v., paid or (Obs. except for defs. 12, 24c) payed; paying; n., adj. homage|({hom}'ji, om{'}-), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ And respect the Virtue.
 and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. respect|({ri spekt{'}) , n. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|({v{x}:r{'})ch{u:}), n.

◇ The stately status of the Dao and that of the Virtue
 the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. stately|({st{e~i}'t{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. status|({st{e~i}'t{x}s, stat{'}){x}s), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|({v{x}:r{'})ch{u:}), n.

◇ Are such that they are at the command of no one.
 are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. such|({such}), adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. at|({at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. command|({k{x} mand{'}, -m{a:}nd{'}) , v.t. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|({wun), adj.

◇ And are always in their natural states.
 and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. always|({o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. in|({in}), prep. adv., adj., n.,





v., inned, inning. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r, pron. **natural**|(nach){x}r {x}r, nach){r}{x}l), adj. **STATEROOM**|(ST{E~I}T){R}{U:}M{"}, -R{~OU}M{"}, N.

◇ The Dao gives birth:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **GIVEN**|(GIV){X}N), V. **birth**|(b{x:}rth), n.

◇ The Virtue rears them:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{f}{ch}{u:}), n. **REARMOST**|(R{I:}R{f}{M}{O~U}ST{"}), ADJ. **them**|(dh){em};

unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Raises and nourishes them:

RAISED|(R{E~I}ZD), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

NOURISH|(N{X:}R{f}{ISH, NUR}{-}), V.T. **them**|(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Brings them up and lets them down:

BRINGDOWN|(BRING){DOUN{"}), N. INFORMAL. **them**|(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **LETITIA**|(L{I}TISH){X}, -T{I:}{f}{SH}{X}), N. **them**|(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **down**|(doun), adv.

◇ Claims no ownership even though it brings them to life.

CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{f}{M}{X}R), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **ownership**|(o~u){n{x}r ship{"}), n.

even|(i:){v{x}n), adj. **though**|(dh){o~u}), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BRINGDOWN**|(BRING){DOUN{"}), N. INFORMAL. **them**|(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ The Dao accomplishes but is never arrogant:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **ACCOMPLISHED**|(X) KOM{f}{PLISHT}), ADJ. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **is**|(iz), v.

never|(nev){x}r), adv. **arrogant**|(ar){x} g{x}nt), adj.

◇ It lets them grow but never dictates their fates.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **LETITIA**|(L{I}TISH){X}, -T{I:}{f}{SH}{X}), N. **them**|(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **never**|(nev){x}r), adv. **DICTATE**|(V. DIK){T{E~I}T, DIK T{E~I}T{f}; N. DIK){T{E~I}T}, V., -TATED, -TATING, N. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **FATEFUL**|(F{E~I}T){f}{X}L), ADJ.

◇ This is known as the Mystical Virtue.

this|(dh){is}, pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **known**|(n{o~u}n), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

mystical|(mis){ti k{x}l), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{f}{ch}{u:}), n.

◇ [51c08t] Translation: Xialin Yang

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **XHOSA**|(K{O~U}{S}{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{f}{-}), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ The DAO gives birth to everything, the DE looks after everything.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **GIVEN**|(GIV){X}N), V. **birth**|(b{x:}rth), n. **to**|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **everything**|(ev){r{i:} thing{"}), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DAZZLE**|(DAZ){X}L),

V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **LOOKOUT**|(L{~OU}K){OUT{"}), N. **after**|(af){t{x}r, {a:}f{f}{-}), prep.

everything|(ev){r{i:} thing{"}), pron.

◇ The elements give a shape to everything, and nature makes everything grow and mature.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **ELEMENTARY**|(EL){X} MEN{f}{T}{X} R{I:}, -TR{I:}), ADJ. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n.

a|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **shape**|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou},

t{x}), prep. **everything**|(ev){r{i:} thing{"}), pron. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. **nature**|(n{e~i}{ch}{x}r), n. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{K}{X}R), N.

everything|(ev){r{i:} thing{"}), pron. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **and**|(and; unstressed



{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **mature**|(m{x} t{~ou}r{f}), -ty{~ou}r{f}), -ch{~ou}r{f}), -ch{x:}r{f}), adj., -turer, -turer, v., -tured, -turing.

◇ Therefore, everything respects the DAO and values the DE.

therefore|(dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}), -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. **everything**|(ev){r{i:} thing{"}), pron.

RESPECTIVELY|(R{I} SPEK){TIV L{I:}), ADV. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **and**|(and;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **VALUER**|(VAL){Y}{U:}{X}R), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **DAZZLE**|(DAZ){X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ The dignity of the DAO and the nobleness of the DE are not forced upon anything, but allow everything to be natural.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

dignity|(dig){ni t{f:i:}), n., pl. -ties. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed

{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK),

ADJ., -ER, -EST. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

NOBLEMAN|(N{O~U}{B}{X}L M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

DAZZLE|(DAZ){X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **are**|(a:}{r; unstressed {x}r), v. **are**|(e:x}{r, {a:}r), n. **not**|(not), adv.

forced|(f{o:}rst, f{o~u}rst), adj. **upon**|(f{x} pon{f}, {x} p{o:}n{f}), prep. **anything**|(en){i:} thing{"}), pron. **but**|(but;

unstressed b{x}t), conj. **allow**|(f{x} lou{f}), v.t. **everything**|(ev){r{i:} thing{"}), pron. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),

prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{f:}), **bi**), and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are;

past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers.

were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **natural**|(nach){x}r {x}l,

nach){r}{x}l), adj.

◇ So, the DAO gives birth to everything, the DE looks after everything:

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **GIVEN**|(GIV){X}N), V. **birth**|(b{x:}rth), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou},

t{x}), prep. **everything**|(ev){r{i:} thing{"}), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DAZZLE**|(DAZ){X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K){OUT{"}), N. **after**|(af){t{x}r, {a:}f{f}{-}), prep. **everything**|(ev){r{i:} thing{"}), pron.

◇ They grow and cultivate everything, making them complete and mature:

they|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **and**|(and; unstressed

{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **cultivate**|(kul){t{x} v{e~i}t{"}), v.t., -vated, -vating.

everything|(ev){r{i:} thing{"}), pron. **making**|(m{e~i}{king), n. **them**|(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

complete|(k{x}m pl{i:}t{f}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. **mature**|(m{x} t{~ou}r{f}), -ty{~ou}r{f}), -ch{~ou}r{f}), -ch{x:}r{f}), adj., -turer, -turer, v., -tured, -turing.

◇ They bring everything up and protect them.

they|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **bring**|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing.

everything|(ev){r{i:} thing{"}), pron. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **and**|(and; unstressed

{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **protect**|(pr{x} tekt{f}), v.t. **them**|(dh){em;

unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Giving birth to everything but not owning them.

GIVEN|(GIV){X}N), V. **birth**|(b{x:}rth), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **everything**|(ev){r{i:} thing{"}),

pron. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **OWNERSHIP**|(O~U){N}{X}R SHIP{"}), N.

them|(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Taking care of everything but not claiming the credit.

taking|(t{e~i}{king), n. **care**|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. **everything**|(ev){r{i:} thing{"}), pron. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not),

adv. **CLAIMER**|(KL{E~I}{f}{M}{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **credit**|(kred){it}), n.

◇ Leading everything but not controlling them:





leading|({i:}{'ding}), adj. **everything**(ev{'r{i:}thing{'}), pron. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**(not), adv. **CONTROLLER**(K{X}N TR{O~U}{L}{X}R), N. **them**({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This is called real DE.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. **is**(iz), v. **CALLBACK**(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **real**(r{'i:}{x}l, r{'i:l}), adj. **DAZZLE**(DAZ{'}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ [51c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. CHERISHING VIRTUE

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

WALRUS(W{O:}L{'}{R}{X}S, WOL{'-}), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**(V. G{O:}R{'}{M}{X}N D{A~I}Z{'}), N. G{O:}R{'}{M}{X}N D{I:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

CHERISH(CHER{'}{ISH}), V.T. **virtue**(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Tao brings forth, and Teh nourishes.

tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **BRINGDOWN**(BRING{'}{DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. **forth**(f{o:r}th, f{o~u}rth), adv.

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **teh**(de), n. **NOURISH**(N{X:}R{'}{ISH, NUR{'-}), V.T.

◇ All things take up their several forms, and natural forces bring them to perfection.

all({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{'}{NIS}), N. **take**(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **up**(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **their**({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **several**(sev{'}{x}r {x}l, sev{'}{r}{x}l), adj. **FORMOL**(F{O:}R{'}{M}{O:L}, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

natural(nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'}{r}{x}l), adj. **FORCER**(F{O:}R{'}{S}{X}R, F{O~U}R{'-}), N. **bring**(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **them**({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **perfection**(p{x:r}fek{'}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ Therefore all things conspire to exalt Tao and to cherish virtue.

therefore({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **all**({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{'}{NIS}), N. **conspire**(k{x}nsp{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -spired, -spiring. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **exalt**(ig z{o:}lt{'}), v.t. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **cherish**(cher{'}{ish}), v.t. **virtue**(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ But this regard of Tao and Teh is not in deference to any mandate.

but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **this**({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. **regard**(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **teh**(de), n. **is**(iz), v. **not**(not), adv. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **deference**(def{'}{x}r {x}ns), n. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **any**(en{'}{i:}), adj.

mandate(man{'}{d}{e~i}t), n., v., -dated, -dating.

◇ It is unconstrained, and therefore it endures for ever.

it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v. **UNCONSTITUTIONAL**(UN{'}{KON STI T{U:}{'}SH{X} NL, -TY{U:}{'}-), ADJ. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **therefore**({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ENDURE**(EN D{~OU}R{'}, -DY{~OU}R{'}), V., -DURED, -DURING. **for**(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **ever**(ev{'}{x}r), adv.

◇ For Tao produces all things, and Teh nourishes, increases, feeds, matures, protects, and watches over them.

for(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **PRODUCER**(PR{X} D{U:}{'}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'}-), N. **all**({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{'}{NIS}), N. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **teh**(de), n. **NOURISH**(N{X:}R{'}{ISH, NUR{'-}), V.T.

INCREASER(IN KR{I:}{'}S{X}R), N. **FEEDLOT**(F{I:}D{'}{LOT{'}), N. **MATURE**(M{X} T{~OU}R{'}, -TY{~OU}R{'}, -CH{~OU}R{'}, -CH{X:}R{'}), ADJ., -TURER, -TUREST, V., -TURED, -TURING.

PROTECTRESS(PR{O~U} TEK{'}{TRIS}), N. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **WATCHER**(WOCH{'}{X}R), N. **over**({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. **them**({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ To produce without possessing; to work without expecting; to enlarge without usurping; this is the sublime virtue!



to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **produce**(v. pr{x} d{u:}{s}{'}, -dy{u:}{s}{'}; n. prod{'}{u:}{s}, -y{u:}{s}, pr{o~u}{'}d{u:}{s}, -dy{u:}{s}), v., -duced, -ducing, n. **without**(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **POSSESSED**(P{X}ZEST{'}), ADJ. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **work**(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **without**(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **EXPECTATIVE**(IK SPEK{'}{T}{X} TIV), ADJ. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **enlarge**(en l{a:}rj{'}), v., -larged, -larging. **without**(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **USURPATION**(Y{U:}{'}S{X}R P{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, -Z{X}R-), N. **thus**({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. **is**(iz), v. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}), **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sublime**(s{x}bl{a~i}m{'}), adj., n., v., -limed, -liming. **virtue**(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ [51c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

JAMBSTONE(JAM{'}{ST}{O~U}N{'}), N. MASONRY. **LEGES**(L{I:}{'}I:}Z; LAT. LE{'}{GES}), N.

◇ All things are produced by the Tao, and nourished by its outflowing operation.

all({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{'}{NIS}), N. **are**({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. **are**({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **PRODUCE**(V. PR{X} D{U:}{'}S{'}, -DY{U:}{'}S{'}; N. PROD{'}{U:}{s}, -Y{U:}{s}, PR{O~U}{'}D{U:}{s}, -DY{U:}{s}), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NOURISH**(N{X:}R{'}{ISH, NUR{'-}), V.T. **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **its**(its), pron. **OUTFLOW**(OUT{'}{FL}{O~U}{'}), N. **operation**(op{'}{x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ They receive their forms according to the nature of each, and are completed according to the circumstances of their condition.

they({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **receive**(ri s{i:}v{'}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. **their**({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **FORMOL**(F{O:}R{'}{M}{O:L}, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM. **according**({x} k{o:r}{'}ding), adj. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nature**(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **each**({i:}ch), adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **are**({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. **are**({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **COMPLETE**(K{X}M PL{I:}T{'}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. **according**({x} k{o:r}{'}ding), adj. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **CIRCUMSTANCED**(S{X:}R{'}{K}{X}M STANST{'}) OR, ESP. BRIT., -ST{X}NST), V. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **condition**(k{x}n dish{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Therefore all things without exception honour the Tao, and exalt its outflowing operation.

therefore({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **all**({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{'}{NIS}), N. **without**(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **exception**(ik sep{'}{sh}{x}n), n. **honour**(on{'}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **exalt**(ig z{o:}lt{'}), v.t. **its**(its), pron. **OUTFLOW**(OUT{'}{FL}{O~U}{'}), N. **operation**(op{'}{x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ This honouring of the Tao and exalting of its operation is not the result of any ordination, but always a spontaneous tribute.

this({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. **HONOUR**(ON{'}{X}R), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EXALTED**(IG Z{O:}L{'}{TID}), ADJ. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **its**(its), pron. **operation**(op{'}{x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **is**(iz), v. **not**(not), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **result**(ri zult{'}), v.i. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **any**(en{'}{i:}), adj. **ordination**({o:r}{'}dn {e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **always**({o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{f:i:}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **spontaneous**(spon t{e~i}{'}n{f:i:} {x}s), adj. **tribute**(trib{'}{y}{u:t}), n.

◇ Thus it is that the Tao produces (all things), nourishes them, brings them to their full growth, nurses





unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m, pron.
◇ Matter forms them.
matter|(mat{}){x}r, n. FORMOL|(F{O:}R{}M{O:}L, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
◇ And instruments complete them.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
INSTRUMENTED|(IN{}STR{}X MEN{}TID), ADJ. complete|(k{x}m pl{i:t{}), adj, v., -pleted, -pleting.
them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Hence, the ten thousand things
hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};
definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N.
◇ Honor the Tao and treasure virtue.
honor|(on{}){x}r, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};
definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
treasure|(trezh{}){x}r, n., v., -ured, -uring. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ That the Tao is honored
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v.

HONORARY|(ON{}){X}RER{}{I:}), ADJ.
◇ And virtue is treasured is not because
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v.
TREASURE-TROVE|(TREZH{}){X}R TR{O~U}V{}), N. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj.

◇ Anyone has conferred titles upon them:
anyone|(en{}){i:} wun{}', -w{x}n), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. CONFERRAL|(K{X}N F{X:}R{}{X}L), N.
TITLEHOLDER|(T{A~I}T{}L H{O~U}L{}D{X}R), N. upon|({x} pon{}', {x} p{o:n}{}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ It is constantly the way things are.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.
CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{}ST{}X N TAN{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};
definite article. way|(w{e-i}), n. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

◇ The Tao generates them.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article.
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) GENERATE|(JEN{}){X} R{E~I}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Nurtures them.
NURTURE|(N{X:}R{}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Grows them.
GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{}UP{}), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Raises them.
RAISED|(R{E~I}ZD), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Shapes them.
SHAPER|(SH{E~I}P{}X)R, N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Solidifies them.
SOLIDARY|(SOL{}I DER{}{I:}), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Stores them.
STOREROOM|(ST{O:}R{}R{U:M}{}', -R{~OU}M{}', ST{O~U}R{}-), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Covers them.
COVERLET|(KUV{}){X}R LIT), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.



◇ It generates without possessing.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
GENERATE|(JEN{}){X} R{E~I}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING. without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep.
POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{}), ADJ.
◇ Assists without taking credit.
ASSISTANTSHIP|({}SIS{}T{}X NT SHIP{}), N. without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep.
taking|(t{e~i}{}king), n. credit|(kred{}it), n.

◇ Leads without dominating.
LEADOFF|(L{I:D}{}{O:F}{}), N. without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. DOMINATE|(DOM{}){X} N{E~I}T{}), V., -NATED, -NATING.

◇ This is called deep and remote virtue.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. deep|(d{f}i:p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. remote|(ri m{o~u}t{}), adj., -moter, -motest, n. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ [51c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM{}){X:}R{l:l}, K{X} M{X:}R{}-), N.

◇ Tao gives birth.
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) GIVEN|(GIV{}){X}N), V. birth|(b{x:r}th), n.

◇ Te rears (hsu^).
te|(de), n. REARMOST|(R{I:}R{}M{O~U}ST{}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Things (wu) shape.
THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{}NEK{}), N. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping.

◇ Circumstances (shih) complete.
CIRCUMSTANCED|(S{X:}R{}K{X}M STANST{} OR, ESP. BRIT., -ST{X}NST), V. SHIGELLOSIS|(SHIG{}){X} L{O~U}{}SIS), N.
PATHOL. complete|(k{x}m pl{i:t{}), adj, v., -pleted, -pleting.

◇ Therefore the ten thousand things
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N.

◇ None do not respect Tao and treasure te.
none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. respect|(ri spekt{}), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
treasure|(trezh{}){x}r, n., v., -ured, -uring. te|(de), n.

◇ Tao is respected.
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. RESPECTANT|(RI SPEK{}T{X}NT), ADJ. HERALDRY.

◇ Te is treasured.
te|(de), n. is|(iz), v. TREASURE-TROVE|(TREZH{}){X}R TR{O~U}V{}), N.

◇ Not by decree (ming).
not|(not), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. decree|(di kr{i:}{}), n., v., -creed, -creeing.

◇ But by spontaneity (tzu-jan).
MINEWORKER|(M{A~I}N{}W{X:}R{}K{X}R), N.

◇ But by spontaneity (tzu-jan).
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. spontaneity|(spon{}){t{x} n{i:}{}i t{i:}, -n{e~i}{}-), n., pl. -ties. TZIMMES|(TSIM{}IS), N.

◇ Therefore Tao gives birth.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) GIVEN|(GIV{}){X}N), V. birth|(b{x:r}th), n.

◇ Te keeps, grows, nurtures, matures, ripens, covers and buries.
te|(de), n. KEEPING|(K{I:}{}PING), N. GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{}UP{}), ADJ. NURTURE|(N{X:}R{}CH{X}R),





V., -TURED, -TURING, N. MATURE|(M{X} T{~OU}R{'), -TY{~OU}R{'), -CH{~OU}R{'), -CH{X;R{(')}, ADJ., -TURER, -TUREST, V., -TURED, -TURING. RIPEN|(R{A~I}{')P{X}N), V.T., V.I. COVERLET|(KUV{('){X}R LIT), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

BURIER|(BER{('){L:}{X}R), N.

◇ To give birth without possession.

to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. birth|(b{x;r}th), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-, prep. possession|(p{x} zesh{('){x}n), n.

◇ To act (wei) without holding on to.

to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{(')M{A:}KHT{('); GER. V{E~I}R{(')M{A:}KHT{(')}, N. without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-, prep. holding|(h{o~u}{')ding), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ To grow (chang) without lording over.

to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. CHANFRON|(CHAN{(')FR{X}N), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-, prep. lording|(l{o:r}{')ding), n. Archaic. over|({o~u}{')v{x}r), prep.

◇ This is called the dark te.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj, pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{')BAK{(')}, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dark|(d{a:r}k), adj., -er, -est, n., v. te|(de), n.

◇ [51c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i:}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM{('){X;R}{i:}), K{X} M{X:}R{(')-), N. OREXIS|({O:} REK{(')SIS, {O~U} REK{(')-), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ Tao originates [each and every thing].

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) ORIGINATE|({X} RIJ{('){X} N{E~I}T{(')}, V., -NATED, -NATING. each|({i:}ch), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. every|(ev{'}r{i:}), adj. thing|(thing), n.

◇ Te cultivates [each and every thing].

te|(de), n. CULTIVATED|(KUL{(')T{X} V{E~I}{')TID), ADJ. each|({i:}ch), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. every|(ev{'}r{i:}), adj. thing|(thing), n.

◇ The material world gives the form [to each and every thing].

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. material|(m{x} t{i:r}{('){i:}{x}l), n. world|(w{x;r}ld), n. GIVEN|(GIV{('){X}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. form|(f{o:}rm), n. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. every|(ev{'}r{i:}), adj. thing|(thing), n.

◇ The situation completes the formation [of each and every thing].

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. situation|(sich{('){u:}{e~i}{')sh{x}n), n. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{I:T}{(')}, ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

formation|({f{o:r} m{e~i}{')sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. every|(ev{'}r{i:}), adj. thing|(thing), n.

◇ For this reason, each and every thing must resort to venerating Tao and treasuring Te.

for|({f{o:r} m{e~i}{')sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. every|(ev{'}r{i:}), adj. thing|(thing), n. must|(must), auxiliary verb. resort|(ri z{o:}rt{(')}, v.i. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. VENERATE|(VEN{('){X} R{E~I}T{(')}, V.T., -ATED, -ATING. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TREASURER|(TREZH{('){X}R {X}R), N. te|(de), n.

◇ The omnipotence of Tao and the invaluableeness of Te [are so compelling].

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. omnipotence|(om nip{('){x} t{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before



consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. INVALUABLE|(IN VAL{('){U:}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. te|(de), n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. so|({s{o~u}), adv. compelling|(k{x}m pel{(')ing), adj.

◇ Even though people are not required to recognize the omnipotence of Tao and the invaluableeness of Te, they shall always [propelled to] follow their rules, because this is the way of Nature.

even|({i:}{')v{x}n), adj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. people|(p{i:}{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. REQUIRE|(RI KW{A~I}{X}R{(')}, V., -QUIRED, -QUIRING.

to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. recognize|(rek{('){x}g n{a~i}z{(')}, v.t., -nized, -nizing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. omnipotence|(om nip{('){x} t{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. INVALUABLE|(IN VAL{('){U:}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. te|(de), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. always|({o:l}{')w{e~i}z, -w{f:}z), adv. PROPELLANT|(PR{X} PEL{('){X}NT), N. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. follow|(fol{('){o~u}), v.t. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. RULERSHIP|(R{U:}{')L{X}R SHIP{(')}, N. because|(bi k{o:}z{('), -koz{('), -kuz{(')}, conj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

nature|(n{e~i}{')ch{x}r), n.

◇ Accordingly, Tao originates [each and every thing].

accordingly|({x} k{o:r}{')ding l{i:}), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) ORIGINATE|({X} RIJ{('){X} N{E~I}T{(')}, V., -NATED, -NATING. each|({i:}ch), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. everything|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{(')}, pron.

◇ Te cultivates, grows, nourishes, fulfills, ripens, nurtures and shelters [each and every thing].

te|(de), n. CULTIVATED|(KUL{(')T{X} V{E~I}{')TID), ADJ. GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}{')N{UP{(')}, ADJ. NOURISH|(N{X;R}{')ISH, NUR{(')-), V.T. FULFILLMENT|(F{~OU}L FIL{(')M{X}NT), N. RIPEN|(R{A~I}{')P{X}N), V.T., V.I. NURTURE|(N{X;R}{')CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SHELTERED|(SHEL{(')T{X}RD), ADJ. each|({i:}ch), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. everything|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{(')}, pron.

◇ [I have therefore said before, if a person carries out any of the following practices:]

if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. therefore|({dh}{e:x;r}{')f{o:r}{('), -f{o~u}{(')}, adv. said|(sed), v. said |({s{a:}i}d), n. Islam. before|(bi f{o:}r{('), -f{o~u}{(')}, prep. if|(if), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{')s{x}n), n. CARRIER|(KAR{('){L:}{X}R), N. out|(out), adv. any|(en{('){i:}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. following|(fol{('){o~u} ing), n. PRACTICED|(PRAK{(')TIST), ADJ.

◇ Helping [others] to live [better lives] without being possessive:

helping|(hel{(')ping), n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{('){X}R NIS), N. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. live|(liv), v., lived (lived), living. live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. better|(bet{('){x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-, prep. being|(b{i:}{')ing), n. possessive|(p{x} zes{(')iv), adj.

◇ Stimulating [others] [to maximize their potentials] without claiming the contribution;

STIMULATE|(STIM{('){Y}{X} L{E~I}T{(')}, V., -LATED, -LATING. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{('){X}R NIS), N. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. maximize|(mak{('){s{x} m{a~i}z{(')}, v.t., -mized, -mizing. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. POTENTIALLY|(P{X} TEN{(')SH{X} L{I:}), ADV. without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-,

◇ Stimulating [others] [to maximize their potentials] without claiming the contribution;

STIMULATE|(STIM{('){Y}{X} L{E~I}T{(')}, V., -LATED, -LATING. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{('){X}R NIS), N. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. maximize|(mak{('){s{x} m{a~i}z{(')}, v.t., -mized, -mizing. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. POTENTIALLY|(P{X} TEN{(')SH{X} L{I:}), ADV. without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-,

◇ Stimulating [others] [to maximize their potentials] without claiming the contribution;





prep. **CLAIMER**|(KL{E~I}{}M{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **contribution**|(kon{}tr{x} by{u:}{}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ Leading [others with the best guidance] without being manipulative;
leading|(l{i:}{}ding), adj. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **guidance**|(g{a~i}d{}ns), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **being**|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **MANIPULATION**|(M{X} NIP{}Y{X} L{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N.
 ◇ This person has performed [successfully in accord with] the profound Te!
this|(dh){is}, pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. **person**|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **PERFORMATIVE**|(P{X}R F{O:}R{}M{X} TIV), ADJ. PHILOS., LING. **SUCCESSFUL**|(S{X}K SES{}F{X}L), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accord**|(x) k{o:}rd{}), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **profound**|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. **te**|(de), n.
 ◇ [51c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TIEMANNITE**|(T{}M{X} N{A~I}T{}), N. **CONFUTE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. **TRAMWAY**|(TRAM{}W{E~I}{}), N.
 ◇ The Way gives birth [to all things]; Virtue nourishes; matter shapes; environment perfects.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}{X}N), V. **birth**|(b{x:}rth), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **all**|(o:l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n. **NOURISH**|(N{X:}R{}ISH, NUR{}-), V.T. **matter**|(mat{}{x}r), n. **SHAPER**|(SH{E~I}{}P{X}R), N. **environment**|(en v{a~i}{}r{x}n m{x}nt, -v{a~i}{}{x}rn-), n. **PERFECTO**|(P{X}R FEK{}T{O~U}), N., PL. -TOS.
 ◇ Therefore all things without exception revere the Way and honor Virtue, although they are not commanded, but left to do so naturally.
therefore|(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **all**|(o:l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **exception**|(ik sep{}sh{x}n), n. **revere**|(ri v{i:}r{}), v.t., -vered, -vering. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **honor**|(on{}{x}r), n. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n.
although|(o:l) {dh}{o~u}{}), conj. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **COMMANDANT**|(KOM{}{X}N DANT{}), -D{A:}NT{}), KOM{}{X}N DANT{}), -D{A:}NT{}), N. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **left**|(left), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **naturally**|(nach{}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x} l{i:}, nach{}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x} l{i:}), adv.
 ◇ Hence, the Way gives birth; Virtue nurses, grows, fosters, shelters, comforts, nourishes, and guards.
hence|(hens), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}{X}N), V. **birth**|(b{x:}rth), n. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n. **NURSERYWOMAN**|(N{X:}R{}S{X} R{l:} W{~OU}M{}{X}N), N., PL. -WOMEN. **GROWN-UP**|(GR{O~U}N{}UP{}), ADJ. **FOSTERLING**|(F{O:}{}ST{X}R LING, FOS{}T{X}R-), N. **SHELTERED**|(SHEL{}T{X}RD), ADJ. **COMFORTING**|(KUM{}F{X}R TING), ADJ. **NOURISH**|(N{X:}R{}ISH, NUR{}-), V.T. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **GUARDIANSHIP**|(G{A:}R{}D{l:} {X}N SHIP{}), N.
 ◇ It gives birth but does not claim as its own; it does but does not claim its doing; it grows but does not claim to be master.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}{X}N), V. **birth**|(b{x:}rth), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **claim**|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **claim**|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **its**|(its), pron. **doing**|(d{u:}{}ing), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or



(Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **GROWN-UP**|(GR{O~U}N{}UP{}), ADJ. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **claim**|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **master**|(mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n.
 ◇ This is called hidden Virtue.
this|(dh){is}, pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **hidden**|(hid{}n), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ [51c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **THOLUS**|(TH{O~U}{}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}), z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. **ZEUS**|(Z{U:}S), N.
 ◇ Everything is born from Tao, and nurtured by Te; shaped by substance, and completed by environment.
everything|(ev{}r{}i:} thing{}), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **born**|(b{o:}rn), adj. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NURTURE**|(N{X:}R{}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **te**|(de), n. **shaped**|(sh{e~i}pt), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **substance**|(sub{}st{x}ns), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **COMPLETE**|(K{X}M PL{l:}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **environment**|(en v{a~i}{}r{x}n m{x}nt, -v{a~i}{}{x}rn-), n.
 ◇ Thus, everything follows Tao and is guided by Te.
thus|(dh){us}, adv. **everything**|(ev{}r{}i:} thing{}), pron. **FOLLOWING**|(FOL{}{O~U} ING), N. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **is**|(iz), v. **guided**|(g{a~i}{}did), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **te**|(de), n.
 ◇ Tao is honored.
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **HONORARY**|(ON{}{X} RER{}{l:}), ADJ.
 ◇ Te is valued.
te|(de), n. **is**|(iz), v. **valued**|(val{}y{u:}d), adj.
 ◇ This is not the result of promotion, but occurs naturally.
this|(dh){is}, pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **result**|(ri zult{}), v.i. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **promotion**|(pr{x} m{o~u}{}sh{x}n), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **OCCURRENCE**|(X) K{X:}R{}{X}NS, (X) KUR{}-), N. **naturally**|(nach{}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x} l{i:}, nach{}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x} l{i:}), adv.
 ◇ This is why everything is born by Tao and nurtured by Te.
this|(dh){is}, pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **everything**|(ev{}r{}i:} thing{}), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **born**|(b{o:}rn), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NURTURE**|(N{X:}R{}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **te**|(de), n.
 ◇ Te raises, educates, mentors, coaches, nourishes, and protects everything.
te|(de), n. **RAISED**|(R{E~I}ZD), ADJ. **EDUCATEE**|(EJ{}{~OU} K{E~I} T{l:}{}), N. **MENTOR**|(MEN{}T{O:}R- T{X}R), N. **COACHER**|(K{O~U}{}CH{X}R), N. **NOURISH**|(N{X:}R{}ISH, NUR{}-), V.T. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PROTECTRESS**|(PR{O~U} TEK{}TRIS), N. **everything**|(ev{}r{}i:} thing{}), pron.
 ◇ Giving lives without possessing them.
GIVEN|(GIV{}{X}N), V. **lives**|(l{a~i}vz), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **POSSESSED**|(P{X} ZEST{}), ADJ. **them**|(dh){em; unstressed {x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Guiding without forcing.
GUIDELINE|(G{A~I}D{}L{A~I}N{}), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **FORCIBLE**|(F{O:}R{}S{X})





B{X}L, F{O~U}R{-}, ADJ.
 ◇ Developing without controlling.
 developing|(di vel{'})x ping), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **CONTROLLER**|(K{X}N TR{O~U}{'}L{X}R), N.
 ◇ This is called Profound Te.
 this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N.
 profound|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. te|(de), n.
 ◇ 51c17t Translation: Arthur Waley
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|{(a:}r{'})th{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}{'}i{i:}), n.
 ◇ Tao gave them birth.
 tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) gave|(g{e~i}v), v. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. birth|(b{x:r}th), n.
 ◇ The 'power' of Tao reared them.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. power|(pou{'})x)r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **REAR-ENDER**|(R{I:}R{'})EN{'})D{X}R), N. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Shaped them according to their kinds.
 shaped|(sh{e~i}pt), adj. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. according|({x} k{o:r'}ding), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|{(dh){e:x}r); unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **KINDRED**|(KIN{'})DRID), N.
 ◇ Perfected them, giving to each its strength.
PERFECTA|(P{X}R FEK{'})T{X}), N. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **GIVEN**|(GIV{'})X}N), V. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. each|{(i:}ch), adj. its|(its), pron. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.
 ◇ Therefore of the ten thousand things there is not one that does not worship Tao and do homage to its 'power'.
 therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'})f{o:r'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'})z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N.
 there|{(dh){e:x}r); unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. one|(wun), adj. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. worship|(w{x:r'}ship), n., v., -shipped, -shipping or (esp. Brit.) -shipped, -shipping tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. homage|(hom{'})ij, om{'})-), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron. power|(pou{'})x)r), n.
 ◇ No mandate ever went forth that accorded to Tao the right to be worshipped, nor to its 'power' the right to receive homage.
 no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. mandate|(man{'})d{e~i}t), n., v., -dated, -dating ever|(ev{'})x)r), adv. went|(went), v. forth|(f{o:r}th, f{o~u}rth), adv. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **ACCORDATURA**|(X) K{O:}R{'})D{X} T{~OU}R{'})X}), IT. {A:}K K{O:}R{'})D{A:} T{U:}{'}R{A:}), N., PL. -TURAS, -TURE (IT. -T{U:}{'}RE). MUSIC. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **WORSHIPFUL**|(W{X:}R{'})SHIP F{X}L), ADJ. nor|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron. power|(pou{'})x)r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. receive|(ri s{i:}v{'}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. homage|(hom{'})ij, om{'})-), n.
 ◇ It was always and of itself so.



it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. always|({o:}l{'})w{e~i}z, -w{f{i:}z), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. itself|(it self{'}), pron. so|(s{o~u}), adv.
 ◇ Therefore as Tao bore them and the 'power' of Tao reared them, made them grow, fostered them, harboured them, brewed for them, so you must
 therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'})f{o:r'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) bore|(b{o:r}; b{o~u}r), v., bored, boring, n. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. power|(pou{'})x)r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **REAR-ENDER**|(R{I:}R{'})EN{'})D{X}R), N. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. made|(m{e~i}d), v. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **FOSTERAGE**|(F{O:}{'}ST{X}R IJ, FOS{'})T{X}R-), N. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **HARBOUR**|(H{A:}R{'})B{X}R), N., V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **BREWAGE**|(BR{U:}{'}IJ), N. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. so|(s{o~u}), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. must|(must), auxiliary verb.
 ◇ Rear them, but not lay claim to them.
 rear|(r{r{i:}r), n. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. lay|(l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Control them, but never lean upon them.
 control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. never|(nev{'})x)r), adv. lean|(l{i:n), v., leaned or (esp. Brit.) leant; leaning; n. upon|({x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:n}{'}), prep. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Be chief among them, but not manage them.
 be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. chief|(ch{i:f}), n. among|({x} mung{'}), prep. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. manage|(man{'})ij), v., -aged, -aging. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ This is called the mysterious power.'
 this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{'})i: {x}s), adj. power|(pou{'})x)r), n.
 ◇ 51c18t Translation: Richard John Lynn
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **RICH**|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**|(LINCH{'})PIN{'}), N.
 ◇ The Dao gives life to them; virtue nurtures them, matter gives them physical form, and characteristic potential completes them.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **GIVEN**|(GIV{'})X}N), V. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. **NURTURE**|(N{X:}R{'})CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. matter|(mat{'})x)r), n. **GIVEN**|(GIV{'})X}N), V. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. physical|(fiz{'})i k{x}l), adj. form|({f{o:}rm), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. characteristic|(kar{'})ik t{x} ris{'})tik), adj. potential|(p{x} ten{'})sh{x}l), adj. **COMPLETE**|(K{X}M PL{I:}T{'}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ This is why the myriad things without exception must honor the Dao and esteem virtue.
 this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:z); adv. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl.





whys, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **myriad**|(mir{}{i}:){x}d, n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}{N}IS), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **exception**|(ik sep{}{sh}{x}n), n. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **honor**|(on{}{x}r), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **esteem**|(i st{i}:m{}), v.t. **virtue**|(v{x}:r{}{ch}{u:}), n.

◇ This honoring of the Dao and this esteeming of virtue, none are ordered to do so, yet it always happens spontaneously.

this|(dh){is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:z}; adv. **HONORIFIC**|(ON{}{X} RIF{}{IK}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **this**|(dh){is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:z}; adv. **ESTEEM**|(I ST{I:}M{}), V.T. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x}:r{}{ch}{u:}), n. **none**|(mun), pron. none |(n{o~u}n), n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **ordered**|(o:r{}{d}{x}rd), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **yet**|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **always**|(o:l{}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **HAPPENING**|(HAP{}{X} NING), N. **SPONTANEOUS**|(SPON T{E~I}{}{N}{I:}{X}S), ADJ.

◇ The Dao gives them life, and virtue nurtures them, that is, grows them, rears them, ensures them their proper shapes, matures them, and protects them.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}{X}N), V. **them**|(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |(l{a~i}vz), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **virtue**|(v{x}:r{}{ch}{u:}), n. **NURTURE**|(N{X:}R{}{CH}{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **them**|(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. **that**|(dh){at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **GROWN-UP**|(GR{O~U}N{}{UP}{}), ADJ. **them**|(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. **REARMOST**|(R{I:}R{}{M}{O~U}ST{}), ADJ. **them**|(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. **ENSURE**|(EN SH{~OU}R{}{, -SH{X:}R{}{, V.T., -SURED, -SURING. **them**|(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. **their**|(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. **proper**|(prop{}{x}r), adj. **SHAPER**|(SH{E~I}{}{P}{X}R), N. **MATURE**|(M{X} T{}{~OU}R{}{, -TY{}{~OU}R{}{, -CH{}{~OU}R{}{, -CH{X:}R{}{, ADJ., -TURER, -TUREST, V., -TURED, -TURING. **them**|(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PROTECTRESS**|(PR{O~U} TEK{}{TRIS}), N. **them**|(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ He gives them life yet possesses them not.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}{X}N), V. **them**|(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |(l{a~i}vz), adj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **POSSESSED**|(P{X} ZEST{}), ADJ. **them**|(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. **not**|(not), adv.

◇ He acts, yet they do not depend on him.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{}{TR}{X} S{I:}), ADJ. **yet**|(yet), adv. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **depend**|(di pend{}), v.i. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ They mature, yet he is not their steward.

they|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **mature**|(m{x} t{}{~ou}r{}{, -ty{}{~ou}r{}{, -ch{}{~ou}r{}{, -ch{x}:r{}{, ADJ., -turer, -tured, -turing. **yet**|(yet), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **their**|(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. **steward**|(st{u:}{}{x}rd, sty{u:}{}{-), n.



◇ This we call mysterious virtue.
this|(dh){is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:z}; adv. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **call**|(k{o:}l), v.t. **mysterious**|(mi st{i}:r{}{i:}{x}s), adj. **virtue**|(v{x}:r{}{ch}{u:}), n.
◇ [51c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{}{M}{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ THE MYSTIC VIRTUE
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mystic**|(mis{}{tik}), adj. **virtue**|(v{x}:r{}{ch}{u:}), n.

◇ Tao gives them birth.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **GIVEN**|(GIV{}{X}N), V. **them**|(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. **birth**|(b{x}:rth), n.

◇ Teh (character) fosters them.

teh|(de), n. **character**|(kar{}{ik}{t}{x}r), n. **FOSTERLING**|(F{O:}{}{ST}{X}R LING, FOS{}{T}{X}R-), N. **them**|(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ The material world gives them form.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **material**|(m{x} t{i:}r{}{i:}{x}l), n. **world**|(w{x}:rld), n. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}{X}N), V. **them**|(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. **form**|(f{o:}rm), n.

◇ The circumstances of the moment complete them.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **CIRCUMSTANCED**|(S{X:}R{}{K}{X}M STANST{}), OR, ESP. BRIT., -ST{X}NST), V. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **moment**|(m{o~u}{}{m}{x}nt), n. **complete**|(k{k}{x}m pl{i:}t{}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. **them**|(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ Therefore all things of the universe worship Tao and exalt Teh.

therefore|(dh){e:x;r{}{f{o:}r{}{, -f{o~u}r{}{, adv. **all**|(o:l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}{N}IS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{}{n}{x} v{x}:rs{}), n. **worship**|(w{x}:r{}{ship}), n., v., -shipped, -shipping or (esp. Brit.) -shipped, -shipping. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **exalt**|(ig z{o:}lt{}), v.t. **teh**|(de), n.

◇ Tao is worshipped and Teh is exalted

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **WORSHIPFUL**|(W{X:}R{}{SHIP F{X}L}), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **teh**|(de), n. **is**|(iz), v. **exalted**|(ig z{o:}l{}{tid}), adj.

◇ Without anyone's order but is so of its own accord.

without|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **ANYONE**|(EN{}{I:} WUN{}), PRON. **order**|(o:r{}{d}{x}r), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **is**|(iz), v. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **accord**|(x} k{o:}rd{}), v.i.

◇ Therefore Tao gives them birth.

therefore|(dh){e:x;r{}{f{o:}r{}{, -f{o~u}r{}{, adv. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **GIVEN**|(GIV{}{X}N), V. **them**|(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. **birth**|(b{x}:rth), n.

◇ Teh fosters them.

teh|(de), n. **FOSTERLING**|(F{O:}{}{ST}{X}R LING, FOS{}{T}{X}R-), N. **them**|(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ Makes them grow, develops them.

MAKER|(M{E~I}{}{K}{X}R), N. **them**|(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **DEVELOPMENTALIST**|(DI VEL{}{X}P MEN{}{TL IST}), N. **them**|(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ Gives them a harbor, a place to dwell in peace.

GIVEN|(GIV{}{X}N), V. **them**|(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **harbor**|(h{a:}r{}{b}{x}r), n. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.





to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. dwell|({dwe}l), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. peace|({p{e:i}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ Feeds them and shelters them.

FEEDLOT|({F{I:}D{'}LOT{'}), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SHELTERED|({SHEL{'}T{X}RD), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ It gives them birth and does not own them.

it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. GIVEN|({GIV{'}{X}N), V. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. birth|({b{x:r}th), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|({not}), adv. own|({o~u)n), adj. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Acts (helps) and does not appropriate them.

ACTRESSY|({AK{'}TR{X}S{I:}), ADJ. HELPMATE|({HELP{'}M{E~I}T{'}), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|({not}), adv. appropriate|({adj. {x}pr{o~u}{'}pr{i:i}; it; v. {x}pr{o~u}{'}pr{i:i}; {e~i}t{'}), adj., v., -ated, -ating. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Is superior, and does not control them.

is|({iz}), v. superior|({s{x}p{i:r}{'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|({not}), adv. control|({k{x}ntr{o~u}l{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This is the Mystic Virtue.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:z}; adv. is|({iz}), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystic|({mis{'}tik), adj. virtue|({v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ [51c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|({vik{'}t{x}r), n. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|({M{E~I}N{'}TOP{'}), N. NAUT.

◇ The Way gives birth to them and integrity nurtures them.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|({w{e~i}), n. GIVEN|({GIV{'}{X}N), V. birth|({b{x:r}th), n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. integrity|({in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n. NURTURE|({N{X:}R{'}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Matter forms them and function completes them.

matter|({mat{'}{x}r), n. FORMOL|({F{O:}R{'}M{O:L}, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. function|({funk{'}sh{x}n), n. COMPLETE|({K{X}MPL{I:T{'}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ For this reason.

for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:z}; adv. reason|({ri{i:}{'}z{x}n), n.

◇ The myriad creatures respect the Way and esteem integrity.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|({mir{'}{i:} {x}d), n. CREATURELY|({KR{I:}{'}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. respect|({ri spekt{'}), n. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|({w{e~i}), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. esteem|({i st{i:}m{'}), v.t. integrity|({in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n.

◇ Respect for the Way and esteem for integrity are by no means conferred upon them but always occur naturally.

respect|({ri spekt{'}), n. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|({w{e~i}), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. esteem|({i st{i:}m{'}), v.t.

for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. integrity|({in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:r}, {a:r}), n. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. MEANNESS|({M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. CONFERRAL|({K{X}N F{X:}R{'}{X}L), N. upon|({x}pon{'}, {x}p{o:n{'}), prep.



them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. always|({o:l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. occur|({k{x:r}{'}), v.i., -curred, -curring. naturally|({nach{'}{x}r {x}l{i:}, -{x}l{i:}, nach{'}r{x}l{i:}, -r{x}l{i:}), adv.

◇ The Way

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|({w{e~i}), n.

◇ gives birth to them.

GIVEN|({GIV{'}{X}N), V. birth|({b{x:r}th), n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ nurtures them.

NURTURE|({N{X:}R{'}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ rears them.

REARMOST|({R{I:}R{'}M{O~U}ST{'}), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ follows them.

FOLLOWING|({FOL{'}{O~U}ING), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ shelters them.

SHELTERED|({SHEL{'}T{X}RD), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ toughens them.

TOUGHEN|({TUF{'}{X}N), V.T., V.I. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ sustains them.

SUSTAINER|({S{X}ST{E~I}{'}N{X}R), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ protects them.

PROTECTRESS|({PR{O~U}TEK{'}TRIS), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ It

it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ gives birth but does not possess.

GIVEN|({GIV{'}{X}N), V. birth|({b{x:r}th), n. but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|({not}), adv. possess|({p{x}zes{'}), v.t.

◇ acts but does not presume.

ACTRESSY|({AK{'}TR{X}S{I:}), ADJ. but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|({not}), adv. presume|({pri zu:m{'}), v., -sumed, -suming.

◇ rears but does not control.

REARMOST|({R{I:}R{'}M{O~U}ST{'}), ADJ. but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|({not}), adv. control|({k{x}ntr{o~u}l{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n.

◇ This is what is called "mysterious integrity."

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:z}; adv. is|({iz}), v. what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|({iz}), v. CALLBACK|({K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. mysterious|({mi st{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}s), adj. integrity|({in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n.

◇ [51c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN|({T{O~U}{'}LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|({MAZ{'}{X}RD), N.

◇ The Tao gives life to all things.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) GIVEN|({GIV{'}{X}N), V. life|({l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |({l{a~i}vz), adj. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|({THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ and its Virtue nourishes them. forms each according to its nature and gives to each its inner strength.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. its|({its}), pron. virtue|({v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. NOURISH|({N{X:}R{'}ISH, NUR{'}-), V.T. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. FORMOL|({F{O:}R{'}M{O:L}, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM. each|({i:}ch), adj. according|({x}k{o:r}{'}ding), adj. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|({its}), pron. nature|({n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GIVEN|({GIV{'}{X}N), V. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. its|({its}), pron. inner|({in{'}{x}r), adj.





strength|**(strengkth, strength, strenth)**, n.
 ◇ Therefore,
 therefore|**({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:}r'f', -f{o~u}r'f')**, adv.
 ◇ the ten thousand things all venerate the Tao and honor its Virtue,
 the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**,
 definite article. **ten**|**(ten)**, n. **thousand**|**(thou'z{x}nd)**, n, pl. -sands, **(as after a numeral)** -sand, adj.
THINGNESS|**(THING'N)IS**, N. all|**({o:l})**, adj. **venerate**|**(ven'f{x}r{e~i}t')**, v.t., -ated, -ating.
 the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**,
 definite article. **tao**|**(dou, tou)**, n. **(sometimes l.c.) and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **honor**|**(on'f{x}r)**, n. its|**(its)**, pron. **virtue**|**(v{x:r'f'ch{u:})**, n.
 ◇ It has never been decreed that the Tao be venerated and its Virtue be honored:
 it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)**, v. **never**|**(nev'f{x}r)**, adv. **been**|**(bin)**, v. **DECREE**|**(DI KR{I:}{'})**, N., V., -CREED, -CREEING.
 that|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **tao**|**(dou, tou)**, n. **(sometimes l.c.) be**|**(b{i:; unstressed b{i:; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **VENERATE**|**(VEN'f{x}R{E~I}T{'})**, V.T., -ATED, -ATING. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **its**|**(its)**, pron.
virtue|**(v{x:r'f'ch{u:})**, n. **be**|**(b{i:; unstressed b{i:; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
HONORARY|**(ON'f{x}RER'f'i:)**, ADJ.
 ◇ they have always been so treated spontaneously,
 they|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.
always|**({o:l'f'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z)**, adv. **been**|**(bin)**, v. so|**(s{o~u})**, adv. **TREATABLE**|**(TR{L:}T{X}B{X}L)**, ADJ.
SPONTANEOUS|**(SPON T{E~I}N{I:}S)**, ADJ.
 ◇ Thus,
 thus|**({dh}us)**, adv.
 ◇ the Tao gives life to all things:
 the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article.
tao|**(dou, tou)**, n. **(sometimes l.c.) GIVEN**|**(GIV'f{x}N)**, V. **life**|**(l{a~i}f)**, n, pl. lives **(l{a~i}vz)**, adj. **to**|**(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. all|**({o:l})**, adj. **THINGNESS**|**(THING'N)IS**, N.
 ◇ and its Virtue raises them, nourishes them, brings them to their full growth, feeds, shelters, and protects them,
 and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **its**|**(its)**, pron. **virtue**|**(v{x:r'f'ch{u:})**, n. **RAISED**|**(R{E~I}ZD)**, ADJ. **them**|**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron. **NOURISH**|**(N{X:}R'JISH, NUR'f'~)**, V.T. **them**|**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron. **BRINGDOWN**|**(BRING'f'DOUN{'})**, N. **INFORMAL** **them**|**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron. **to**|**(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **their**|**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron. **full**|**(f{f~ou}l)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **growth**|**(gr{o~u}th)**, n. **FEEDLOT**|**(F{I:}D'f'LOT{'})**, N. **SHELTERED**|**(SHEL'f'T{X}RD)**, ADJ. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **PROTECTRESS**|**(PR{O~U}TEK'f'TRIS)**, N. **them**|**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron.
 ◇ Giving life without claiming authority,
GIVEN|**(GIV'f{x}N)**, V. **life**|**(l{a~i}f)**, n, pl. lives **(l{a~i}vz)**, adj. **without**|**(wi{dh} out'f', with-)**, prep.
CLAIMER|**(KL{E~I}M'f{X}R)**, N. **authority**|**(f{x}th{o:}r'f'i t{i:; {x}thor'f'~)**, n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ benefiting without demanding gratitude,
BENEFIT|**(BEN'f{X}FIT)**, N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **without**|**(wi{dh} out'f', with-)**, prep. **demanding**|**(di man'f'ding, -m{a:n'f'~)**, adj. **gratitude**|**(grat'f'i t{u:}d'f'~)**, n.
 ◇ guiding without control.



GUIDELINE|**(G{A~I}D'f'L{A~I}N{'})**, N. **without**|**(wi{dh} out'f', with-)**, prep. **control**|**(k{k}n tr{o~u}f'f')**, v., -trolled, -trolling, n.
 ◇ This is called hidden Virtue,
 this|**({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **({dh}{i:}z)**; adv. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **CALLBACK**|**(K{O:}L'f'BAK'f')**, N.
hidden|**(hid'f'n)**, adj. **virtue**|**(v{x:r'f'ch{u:})**, n.
 ◇ [51c22t] Translation: David H. Li
c|**(s{i:})**, n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{f:i:})**, n, pl. T's **translation**|**(trans{l'e~i'f'sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n.
DAVENPORT|**(DAV'f'f{X}N P{O:}RT'f')**, -P{O~U}RT'f'), N. **h**|**({e~i}ch)**, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.
LHOTSE|**(L{O~U}T S{E~I}f', HL{O~U}T-)**, N.
 ◇ Cultivated by Direction, reared by virtue:
 cultivated|**(kul'f't{x}v{e~i}f'tid)**, adj. **by**|**(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **direction**|**(di rek'f'sh{x}n, d{a~i}f'~)**, n.
REAR-ENDER|**(R{I:}R'f'EN'f'D{X}R)**, N. **by**|**(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **virtue**|**(v{x:r'f'ch{u:})**, n.
 ◇ formed by matter, completed by interaction,
FORME|**(F{O:}RM)**, N. **BRIT.** **by**|**(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **matter**|**(mat'f'f{x}r)**, n. **COMPLETE**|**(K{X}M PL{I:}T'f')**, ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. **by**|**(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **interaction**|**(in'f't{x}rak'f'sh{x}n)**, n.
 ◇ Thus, myriad matters revere Direction and value virtue,
 thus|**({dh}us)**, adv. **myriad**|**(mir'f'f{i:} {x}d)**, n. **MATTERATE**|**(MAT'f'f{X}R{E~I}T{'})**, V.I., -ATED, -ATING. **NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S.** **revere**|**(ri v{i:}r'f')**, v.t., -vered, -vering. **direction**|**(di rek'f'sh{x}n, d{a~i}f'~)**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **value**|**(val'f'y{u:})**, n, v., -ued, -uing. **virtue**|**(v{x:r'f'ch{u:})**, n.
 ◇ The reason Direction is revered and virtue valued is that they do not command but let myriad matters visit Nature,
 the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article.
reason|**(r{i:}f'z{x}n)**, n. **direction**|**(di rek'f'sh{x}n, d{a~i}f'~)**, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **REVERE**|**(RI V{I:}R'f')**, V.T., -VERED, -VERING.
and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **virtue**|**(v{x:r'f'ch{u:})**, n.
valued|**(val'f'y{u:d})**, adj. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **that**|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.
 they|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|**(d{u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **command**|**(k{k}mand'f', -m{a:nd'f'~)**, v.t. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **let**|**(let)**, v., let, letting, n. **myriad**|**(mir'f'f{i:} {x}d)**, n.
MATTERATE|**(MAT'f'f{X}R{E~I}T{'})**, V.I., -ATED, -ATING. **NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S.**
visit|**(viz'f'it)**, v.t. **nature**|**(n{e~i}f'ch{x}r)**, n.
 ◇ Thus,
 thus|**({dh}us)**, adv.
 ◇ Direction cultivates,
 direction|**(di rek'f'sh{x}n, d{a~i}f'~)**, n. **CULTIVATED**|**(KUL'f'T{X}V{E~I}f'TID)**, ADJ.
 ◇ virtue rears, nurtures, guides, comforts, protects, cares, shelters,
 virtue|**(v{x:r'f'ch{u:})**, n. **REARMOST**|**(R{I:}R'f'M{O~U}ST'f')**, ADJ. **NURTURE**|**(N{X:}R'f'CH{X}R)**, V., -TURED, -TURING, N.
GUIDELINE|**(G{A~I}D'f'L{A~I}N{'})**, N. **COMFORTING**|**(KUM'f'F{X}R TING)**, ADJ. **PROTECTRESS**|**(PR{O~U}TEK'f'TRIS)**, N. **CARELESS**|**(K{E:X}R'f'LIS)**, ADJ. **SHELTERED**|**(SHEL'f'T{X}RD)**, ADJ.
 ◇ Cultivating without possessing,
CULTIVATED|**(KUL'f'T{X}V{E~I}f'TID)**, ADJ. **without**|**(wi{dh} out'f', with-)**, prep. **POSSESSED**|**(P{X}ZEST'f')**, ADJ.
 ◇ providing without claiming,
 providing|**(pr{x}v{a~i}f'ding)**, conj. **without**|**(wi{dh} out'f', with-)**, prep. **CLAIMER**|**(KL{E~I}M'f{X}R)**, N.
 ◇ nurturing without dominating,
NURTURE|**(N{X:}R'f'CH{X}R)**, V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **without**|**(wi{dh} out'f', with-)**, prep.
DOMINATE|**(DOM'f'f{X}N{E~I}T{'})**, V., -NATED, -NATING.
 ◇ This is the Profoundest Virtue,
 this|**({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **({dh}{i:}z)**; adv. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **PROFOUND**|**(PR{X}FOUND'f')**,





ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n.
 ◇ [51c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
 c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
YASNAI|(YUS{ }N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. **GENIUS**|(J{I:}N{ }Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII
 (J{I:}{ }N{I:}{ }A~I{ }) FOR 6, 7, 9. **KIMONO**|(K{X} M{O~U}{ }N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.
 ◇ The Tao begets existence.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**;
 definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **BEGET**|(BI GET{ }), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC)
 BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. **existence**|(ig zis{ }t{x}ns), n.
 ◇ Intelligence nurtures existence.
 intelligence|(in tel{ }i j{x}ns), n. **NURTURE**|(N{X:}R{ }CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **existence**|(ig zis{ }t{x}ns), n.
 ◇ Substance forms existence.
 substance|(sub{ }st{x}ns), n. **FORMOL**|(F{O:}R{ }M{O:L}, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM. **existence**|(ig zis{ }t{x}ns), n.
 ◇ Forces complete existence.
FORCER|(F{O:}R{ }S{X}R, F{O~U}R{ }-), N. **complete**|(k{x}m pl{i:}t{ }), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. **existence**|(ig zis{ }t{x}ns), n.
 ◇ For this reason.
 for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z; adv. **reason**|(r{i:}{ }z{x}n), n.
 ◇ Everything in existence, without exception.
 everything|(ev{ }r{i:} thing{ }), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **existence**|(ig zis{ }t{x}ns), n.
 without|(wi{dh} out{ }, with-), prep. **exception**|(ik sep{ }sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ Reveres the Tao and honors Intelligence.
REVERENTIAL|(REV{ }{X} REN{ }SH{X}L), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd,
 {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **HONORIFIC**|(ON{ }{X} RIF{ }IK), ADJ. **intelligence**|(in tel{ }i j{x}ns),
 n.
 ◇ Not by any decree, but with utter spontaneity.
 not|(not), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. any|(en{ }i:), adj. **decree**|(di kr{i:}{ }), n., v., -creed, -creeing.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. utter|(ut{ }x)r), v.t. **spontaneity**|(spon{ }t{x} n{i:}{ }i t{i:}, -
 n{e~i}{ }-), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ Thus, the Tao begets everything in existence.
 thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **BEGET**|(BI GET{ }), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR
 BEGOT; BEGETTING. **everything**|(ev{ }r{i:} thing{ }), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **existence**|(ig
 zis{ }t{x}ns), n.
 ◇ And Intelligence nurtures it.
 and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **intelligence**|(in tel{ }i j{x}ns), n.
NURTURE|(N{X:}R{ }CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom.
 they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ Rears it.
REARMOSt|(R{I:}R{ }M{O~U}ST{ }), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom.
 they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ Develops it.
DEVELOPMENTALIST|(DI VEL{ }{X}P MEN{ }TL IST), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it,
 obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ Completes it.
COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{i:}T{ }), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.)
 it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ Ripens it.
RIPEN|(R{A~I}{ }P{X}N), V.T., V.I. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,
 poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ Sustains it.



SUSTAINER|(S{X} ST{E~I}{ }N{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom.
 they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ Protects it.
PROTECTRESS|(PR{O~U} TEK{ }TRIS), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl.
 nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ Giving birth without possessing.
GIVEN|(GIV{ }{X}N), V. birth|(b{x:r}th), n. without|(wi{dh} out{ }, with-), prep. **POSSESSED**|(P{X}
 ZEST{ }), ADJ.
 ◇ Availing life without claiming.
AVAILABLE|(X{ }V{E~I}{ }L{X} B{X}L), ADJ. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{ }, with-), prep.
CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{ }M{X}R), N.
 ◇ Promoting growth without controlling.
PROMOTER|(PR{X} M{O~U}{ }T{X}R), N. growth|(gr{o~u}th), n. without|(wi{dh} out{ }, with-), prep.
CONTROLLER|(K{X}N TR{O~U}{ }L{X}R), N.
 ◇ These are the Profound Virtues of Kosmic Intelligence.
 these|({dh){i:}z), pron., adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before
 a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **profound**|(pr{x} found{ }), adj., -er, -est, n.
VIRTUE|(V{X:}R{ }CH{U:}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
KOSHER|(K{O~U}{ }SH{X}R), ADJ. **intelligence**|(in tel{ }i j{x}ns), n.
 ◇ [51c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHOSISME**|(SH{O:}
 Z{I:}Z{ }M{X}), N. **CHOCOLATIER**|(CH{O:}{ }K{X} L{X} T{I:}R{ }, CHOK{ }{X}-, CH{O:}K{ }L{X}-, CHOK{ }-; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA
 TY{E~I}{ }), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{I:}RZ{ }); FR. -TY{E~I}{ }).
 ◇ The Tao created all things.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **CREATE**|(KR{I:}{ }E~I}{T{ }), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. all|({o:}l), adj.
THINGNESS|(THING{ }NIS), N.
 ◇ The way of the Tao nourished them.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
 before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
NOURISH|(N{X:}R{ }ISH, NUR{ }-), V.T. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ All things emerge in different forms.
 all|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{ }NIS), N. emerge|(i m{x:rj{ }), v.i., emerged, emerging. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v.,
 inned, inning. **different**|(dif{ }{x}r {x}nt, dif{ }r{x}nt), adj. **FORMOL**|(F{O:}R{ }M{O:L}, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM.
 ◇ Each of them is perfect in the nature of the Tao within it.
 each|({i:}ch), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed
 {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. is|(iz), v. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{ }), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj.,
 n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
 vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nature**|(n{e~i}{ }ch{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
 consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
 before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **within**|(wi{dh} in{ }, with-),
 adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ Therefore, there is not one among the myriad of things
 therefore|({dh){e:x}r{ }f{o:r}{ }, -f{o~u}r{ }), adv. there|({dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v.
 not|(not), adv. one|(wun), adj. among|({x} mung{ }), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **myriad**|(mir{ }i: {x}d), n.
 of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{ }NIS), N.
 ◇ That does not honor the Tao and cherish its way.
 that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.
 not|(not), adv. honor|(on{ }{x}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. cherish|(cher{'}ish), v.t. its|its), pron. way|(w{e-i}), n.

◇ Honoring the Tao and cherishing its way are not dictated by law.

HONORIFIC|(ON{"X} RIF{"IK}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CHERISH|(CHER{"ISH}), V.T. its|its), pron. way|(w{e-i}), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv.

DICTATE|(V. DIK{"T{E~I}T, DIK T{E~I}T{"}; N. DIK{"T{E~I}T}), V., -TATED, -TATING, N. by|(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. law|(l{o:}), n.

◇ But rather come from within.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. rather|(adv. ra{dh}{x}r, r{a}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{x}r{r'}, r{a}{dh}{x}r{r'}), adv. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

within|(wi{dh} in{'}, with-), adv.

◇ Therefore the Tao creates them, makes them grow, nourishes them,

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) CREATE|(KR{l:} {E~I}T{"}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. MAKER|(M{E~I}{"}K{X}R), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing, NOURISH|(N{X:}R{"}ISH, NUR{"-}), V.T. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Guards them, lifts them, and protects them.

GUARDIANSHIP|(G{A:}R{"}D{l:} {X}N SHIP{"}), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

LIFTOFF|(LIFT{"O:F"}, -OF{"}), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PROTECTRESS|(PR{O~U} TEK{"TRIS}), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ When all things are created, the Tao does not reject them.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{"NIS}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. CREATE|(KR{l:} {E~I}T{"}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. reject|(v. ri jekt{'}; n. r{i:}{'})jekt), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ It creates them without owning them.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. CREATE|(KR{l:} {E~I}T{"}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. OWNERSHIP|({O~U}{"}N{X}R SHIP{"}), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ It operates without depending on them, and raises them without controlling them.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. OPERATE|(OP{"X} R{E~I}T{"}), V., -ATED, -ATING, without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{"D}{X}NT), ADJ.

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RAISED|(R{E~I}ZD), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. CONTROLLER|(K{X}N TR{O~U}{"}L{X}R), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ When its work is completed, it does not lay any claim to them.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. its|its), pron. work|(w{x:r}rk), n., adv., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. is|(iz), v. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{i:T{"}), ADJ., V., -PLEATED, -PLEATING. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. lay|(l{e-i}), v., laid, laying, n.

any|({e:n}{i:}), adj. claim|(kl{e-i}m), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Since it does not lay claim to them, it does not lose them.

since|(sins), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. lay|(l{e-i}), v., laid, laying, n.



theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. lay|(l{e-i}), v., laid, laying, n. claim|(kl{e-i}m), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [51c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans{l{e-i}{'}}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{"I:}{"}TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}{"}SH{l:} {O:}R{"}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ Everything streams from the Tao.

everything|(ev{'r}{i:} thing{"}), pron. STREAMLINER|(STR{l:}M{"}L{A~I}{"}N{X}R), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Everything is nurtured by Te.

everything|(ev{'r}{i:} thing{"}), pron. is|(iz), v. NURTURE|(N{X:}R{"}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. by|(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. te|(de), n.

◇ Everything is made out of substance.

everything|(ev{'r}{i:} thing{"}), pron. is|(iz), v. made|(m{e-i}d), v. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. substance|(sub{'st}{x}ns), n.

◇ Everything is created by the Tao of Nature

everything|(ev{'r}{i:} thing{"}), pron. is|(iz), v. CREATE|(KR{l:} {E~I}T{"}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. by|(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|(n{e-i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ -and from everything on earth that surrounds it.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. everything|(ev{'r}{i:} thing{"}), pron. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. earth|({x:r}th), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. SURROUNDING|(S{X} ROUN{"}DING), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ So every living thing should bow to the Tao, the Tao and its Virtue because they are what it is.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. every|(ev{'r}{i:}), adj. living|(liv{'}ing), adj. thing|(thing), n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. bow|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. its|its), pron. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

◇ Everything that breathes comes from the Tao.

everything|(ev{'r}{i:} thing{"}), pron. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. BREATHER|(BR{l:}{"}DH{X}R), N. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'i} t{i:}z{"}). from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ And the Virtue feeds and takes care of it.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. FEEDLOT|(F{l:}D{"}LOT{"}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{"}K{X}R IN{"}), N. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ They grace things without possessing them.

they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. grace|(gr{e-i}s), n., v., graced, gracing.





THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. without|**(wi{dh} out{}), with-**, prep. **POSSESSED**|(P{X} ZEST{}), ADJ. **them**|**((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron.
 ◇ They benefit everything but ask for nothing back.
they|**((dh){e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **benefit**|**(ben{}){x} fit**, n., v., -fited, -fiting.
everything|**(ev{}r{i}: thing{}')**, pron. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **ask**|**(ask, {a:}sk)**, v.t. **for**|**{{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. **nothing**|**(nuth{}')ing)**, n. **back**|**(bak)**, n.
 ◇ They give themselves into everything without seeking control.
they|**((dh){e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **give**|**(giv)**, v., gave, given, giving, n.
themselves|**((dh){x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'-)**, pron.pl. **into**|**(in{}')t{u:}; unstressed in{}'t{~ou}, -t{x})**, prep.
everything|**(ev{}r{i}: thing{}')**, pron. **without**|**(wi{dh} out{}), with-**, prep. **SEEKER**|(S{I:}{}K{X}R), N. **control**|**(k{x}n tr{o~u}){}')**, v., -trolled, -trolling, n.
 ◇ This is the essence of the original intention.
this|**((dh)is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **{{dh}{i:}z}**; adv. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **essence**|**(es{}'){}xns)**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **original**|**{{x} rij{}'){}x nl)**, adj. **intention**|**(in ten{}')sh{x}n)**, n.
 ◇ [51c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun
 c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}{}')sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **GRYPHON**|**(GRIF{}'){}XN)**, N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**|**(Z{U:}S)**, N.
 ◇ The Tao begets all creatures:
the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article.
tao|**(dou, tou)**, n. (sometimes l.c.) **BEGET**|**(BI GET{}')**, V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. **all**|**{{o:}l)**, adj. **CREATURELY**|**(KR{I:}{}'CH{X}R L{I:})**, ADJ.
 ◇ The virtue rears them:
the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article.
virtue|**(v{x:}r{}'ch{u:})**, n. **REARMOST**|**(R{I:}R{}'M{O~U}ST{}')**, ADJ. **them**|**((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron.
 ◇ Substance gives them shape:
substance|**(sub{}'st{x}ns)**, n. **GIVEN**|**(GIV{}'){}XN)**, V. **them**|**((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron. **shape**|**(sh{e~i}p)**, n., v., shaped, shaping.
 ◇ Forces in opposition accomplish them.
FORCER|**(F{O:}R{}'S{X}R, F{O~U}R{}'-)**, N. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **opposition**|**(op{}'){}x zish{}'){}x n)**, n. **accomplish**|**{{x} kom{}')plish)**, v.t. **them**|**((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron.
 ◇ Therefore all creatures worship the Tao and honor virtue.
therefore|**((dh){e:x}r{}'f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}')**, adv. **all**|**{{o:}l)**, adj. **CREATURELY**|**(KR{I:}{}'CH{X}R L{I:})**, ADJ.
worship|**(w{x:}r{}'ship)**, n., v., -shipped, -shipping or (esp. Brit.) -shipped, -shipping. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **tao**|**(dou, tou)**, n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **honor**|**(on{}'){}x r)**, n. **virtue**|**(v{x:}r{}'ch{u:})**, n.
 ◇ This worship and honor stems from the fact
this|**((dh)is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **{{dh}{i:}z}**; adv. **worship**|**(w{x:}r{}'ship)**, n., v., -shipped, -shipping or (esp. Brit.) -shipped, -shipping. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **honor**|**(on{}'){}x r)**, n. **STEMMERY**|**(STEM{}'){}X R{I:})**, N., PL. -MERIES. **from**|**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **fact**|**(fakt)**, n.
 ◇ That the Tao and virtue never unnaturally
that|**((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **tao**|**(dou, tou)**, n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **virtue**|**(v{x:}r{}'ch{u:})**, n. **never**|**(nev{}'){}x r)**, adv. **UNNATURALLY**|**(UN NACH{}'){}X R {X}L, -NACH{}'){}X R{X}L)**, ADJ.
 ◇ Impose their influence on all creatures.



impose|**(im p{o~u}z{}')**, v., -posed, -posing. **their**|**{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron.
influence|**(in{}'fl{u:}{}xns)**, n., v., -enced, -encing. **on**|**(on, {o:n})**, prep. **all**|**{{o:}l)**, adj.
CREATURELY|**(KR{I:}{}'CH{X}R L{I:})**, ADJ.
 ◇ In this way
in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this**|**{{dh}{is}**, pron. and adj., pl. these **{{dh}{i:}z}**; adv.
way|**(w{e~i})**, n.
 ◇ The Tao begets all creatures:
the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **tao**|**(dou, tou)**, n. (sometimes l.c.) **BEGET**|**(BI GET{}')**, V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. **all**|**{{o:}l)**, adj. **CREATURELY**|**(KR{I:}{}'CH{X}R L{I:})**, ADJ.
 ◇ The virtue rears them.
the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article.
virtue|**(v{x:}r{}'ch{u:})**, n. **REARMOST**|**(R{I:}R{}'M{O~U}ST{}')**, ADJ. **them**|**((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron.
 ◇ Promotes them, natures them.
PROMOTER|**(PR{X} M{O~U}{}'T{X}R)**, N. **them**|**((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron. **NATURE**|**(N{E~I}{}'CH{X}R)**, N. **them**|**((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron.
 ◇ Brings them to fruition and maturity.
BRINGDOWN|**(BRING{}')DOUN{}')**, N. INFORMAL. **them**|**((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **fruition**|**(fr{u:} ish{}'){}x n)**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **maturity**|**(m{x} ch{~ou}r{}'i t{i:}, -t{~ou}r{}'-, -ty{~ou}r{}'-, -ch{x:}r{}'-)**, n.
 ◇ Meanwhile maintains and defends them.
MEANTIME|**(M{I:}N{}'T{A~I}M{}')**, N. **MAINTAINOR**|**(M{E~I}N T{E~I}{}'N{X}R)**, N. LAW. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **DEFENDANT**|**(DI FEN{}')D{X}NT OR, ESP. IN COURT FOR 1, -DANT)**, N. **them**|**((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron.
 ◇ Giving them life without claiming to be their owner:
GIVEN|**(GIV{}'){}XN)**, V. **them**|**((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron. **life**|**(l{a~i}f)**, n., pl. lives **(l{a~i}vz)**, adj.
without|**(wi{dh} out{}), with-**, prep. **CLAIMER**|**(KL{E~I}{}'M{X}R)**, N. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **their**|**{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron. **owner**|**{{o~u}{}'n{x}r)**, n.
 ◇ Availing them without claiming to be their benefactor:
AVAILABLE|**{{X} V{E~I}{}'L{X} B{X}L)**, ADJ. **them**|**((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron. **without**|**(wi{dh} out{}), with-**, prep. **CLAIMER**|**(KL{E~I}{}'M{X}R)**, N. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **their**|**{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron. **benefactor**|**(ben{}'){}x fak{}')t{x}r, ben{}'){}x fak{}'-)**, n.
 ◇ And being their head without ruling them:
and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **being**|**(b{i:}{}'ing)**, n. **their**|**{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron. **head**|**(hed)**, n. **without**|**(wi{dh} out{}), with-**, prep. **ruling**|**(r{u:}{}'ling)**, n. **them**|**((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron.
 ◇ All these are called the most intrinsic Teh (virtue).
all|**{{o:}l)**, adj. **these**|**{{dh}{i:}z}**, pron., adj. **are**|**{{a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **{{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n.
CALLBACK|**(K{O:}L{}'BAK{}')**, N. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **most**|**(m{o~u}st)**, adj., superl. of much or many with such as compar. **intrinsic**|**(in trin{}')sik, -zik)**, adj. **teh**|**(de)**, n. **virtue**|**(v{x:}r{}'ch{u:})**, n.
 ◇ [51c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen
 c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}{}')sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n.
CHANTRY|**(CHAN{}')TR{I:}, CH{A:}N{}'-)**, N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**|**(KEM{}'){}X:R {I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}'-)**, N.





◇ The Tao creates.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) CREATE|(KR{l:} {E~l}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ.

◇ The virtue nourishes.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. NOURISH|(N{X:}R{}ISH, NUR{}-), V.T.

◇ The things form.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. form|(f{o:}rm), n.

◇ The environment shapes them to completion.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. environment|(en v{a~i}{r}{x}n m{x}nt, -v{a~i}{r}{x}n-), n. SHAPER|(SH{E~l}{P}{X}R), N. them|({dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. to|(t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. completion|(k{x}m pl{i:}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ That is why the myriad creatures all respect the Tao, and value virtue.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|(mir{}{i:} {x}d), n. CREATURELY|(KR{l:}{CH}{X}R L{l:}), ADJ. all|({o:}l), adj. respect|(ri spekt{}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. value|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n.

◇ When the Tao is respected, virtue is valued.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. RESPECTANT|(RI SPEK{}T{X}NT), ADJ. HERALDRY. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. valued|(val{}y{u:}d), adj.

◇ No one can command them but the Tao.
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. command|(k{x} mand{}), -m{a:}nd{}), v.t. them|({dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ That is why the Tao creates myriad creatures.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) CREATE|(KR{l:} {E~l}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. myriad|(mir{}{i:} {x}d), n. CREATURELY|(KR{l:}{CH}{X}R L{l:}), ADJ.

◇ Virtue nourishes them, cultivates them, educates them, completes them, ripens them, supports them, carries them.
virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. NOURISH|(N{X:}R{}ISH, NUR{}-), V.T. them|({dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. CULTIVATED|(KUL{}T{}X V{E~l}{TID}), ADJ. them|({dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. EDUCATEE|(EJ{}{~OU} K{E~l} T{l:}{}), N. them|({dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{l:}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. them|({dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. RIPEN|(R{A~l}{P}{X}N), V.T., V.I. them|({dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. SUPPORTIVE|(S{X} P{O:}R{}TIV, -P{O~U}R{}-), ADJ. them|({dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. CARRIER|(KAR{}{l:} {X}R), N. them|({dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The Tao creates them without possessing them, benefits them without profiting from them, guides them without commanding them.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) CREATE|(KR{l:} {E~l}T{}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ.

them|({dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{}), ADJ. them|({dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. BENEFIT|(BEN{}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITTING. them|({dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep.



PROFITEROLE|(PR{X} FIT{}{X} R{O~U}L{}), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. them|({dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. GUIDELINE|(G{A~l}D{}L{A~l}N{}), N. them|({dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. commanding|(k{x} man{}ding, -m{a:}n{}-), adj. them|({dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ That is what profound virtue means.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. profound|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. MEANNESS|(M{l:}N{}NIS), N.

◇ [51c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. LITUUS|(LIT{}Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI|(LIT{}Y{U:} {A~l}{}), QIVIUT|(K{l:}{V{l:} {X}T, -{U:}T{}), N.

◇ Things are produced by the Way.
THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:}r), n. PRODUCE|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{}), -DY{U:}S{}; N. PROD{}Y{U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Cultivated by their accumulation through time.
cultivated|(kul{}t{}x v{e~i}{tid}), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. accumulation|({x} ky{u:}{my{x} l{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ Realized in their forms by substances.
REALIZE|(R{l:}{X} L{A~l}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. FORMOL|(F{O:}R{}M{O:L}, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. SUBSTANCE|(SUB{}ST{X}NS), N.

◇ And guided in their development
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. guided|(g{a~i}{did}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. development|(di vel{}{x}p m{x}nt), n.

◇ By the potential in specific circumstances.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. potential|(p{x} ten{}sh{x}l), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. specific|(spi siff{}jik), adj. CIRCUMSTANCED|(S{X:}R{}K{X}M STANST{}), OR, ESP. BRIT., -ST{X}NST), V.

◇ Therefore, everything respects the Way.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. everything|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. RESPECTIVELY|(RI SPEK{}TIV L{l:}), ADV. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ And values what has been accumulated in the culture.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. VALUER|(VAL{}Y{U:} {X}R), N. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v. ACCUMULATE|({X} KY{U:}{MY{X} L{E~l}T{}), V., -LATED, -LATING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. culture|(kul{}ch{x}r), n., v., -tured, -turing.

◇ In the respected Way and valued accumulation,
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RESPECTANT|(RI SPEK{}T{X}NT), ADJ. HERALDRY. way|(w{e~i}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. valued|(val{}y{u:}d), adj. accumulation|({x} ky{u:}{my{x} l{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ Things grow and develop
THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. develop|(di vel{}{x}p), v.t.

◇ By following their natural courses.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. following|(fol{}{o~u} ing), n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed





{dh}{x}r, pron. natural|(nach{}){x}r {x}, nach{}r{x}|), adj. COURSER|(K{O:}R{}S{X}R, K{O~U}R{}-), N.
◇ That's why we say that things are produced by the Way.
that's|({dh}ats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts), why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. phys. interj. wel|(w{f:i:}),
pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. that|({dh}at;
unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. are|({a:r;
unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r; {a:r}), n. PRODUCE|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{}T, -DY{U:}S{}T; N. PROD{}{U:}S, -
Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{}D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ And through diachronic accumulation, reared.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. through|(thr{u:}), prep.

diachronic|(d{a~i}{}{x} kron{}j)k, adj. Ling. accumulation|({x} ky{u:}{}{my}{x} l{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n), n. REAR-
ENDER|(R{I:}R{}EN{}D{X}R), N.

◇ Cultivated, developed, matured, and protected naturally.

cultivated|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}{}tid), adj. DEVELOP|(DI VEL{}{X}P), V.T. MATURE|(M{X} T{~OU}R{}T, -TY{~OU}R{}T, -
CH{~OU}R{}T, -CH{X:}R{}T), ADJ., -TURER, -TUREST, V., -TURED, -TURING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
homorganic consonant, n), conj. PROTECTANT|(PR{X} TEK{}T{X}NT), N. naturally|(nach{}){x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x} l{i:},
nach{}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x} l{i:}), adv.

◇ That process is the basic moral model for providers:

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. process|(pros{}){es; esp. Brit. pr{o~u}{}ses), n., pl.
processes (pros{}{es iz, -x} siz, -x} s{i:}z{}), or, esp. Brit., pr{o~u}{}ses-, pr{o~u}{}s{x}-), v., adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed
{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

basic|(b{e~i}{}sik), adj. moral|(m{o:r}{}{x}, mor{}-), adj. model|(mod{}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -
elling. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f}{x}r), prep. PROVIDER|(PR{X} V{A~I}{}D{X}R), N.

◇ Produce without possessing anything.

produce|(v. pr{x} d{u:}s{}t, -dy{u:}s{}t; n. prod{}{u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}{}d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n.
without|(wi{dh} out{}f, with-), prep. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{}), ADJ. anything|(en{}){i:} thing{}), pron.

◇ Achieve without showing off anything.

achieve|({x} ch{i:}v{}t), v., achieved, achieving. without|(wi{dh} out{}f, with-), prep. showing|(sh{o~u}{}ing), n. off|({o:f,
of), adv. anything|(en{}){i:} thing{}), pron.

◇ And lead without making personal decisions.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. lead|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj.

lead (led), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}f, with-), prep. making|(m{e~i}{}king), n. personal|(p{x:r}{}s{x} n), adj.

DECISION|(DI SIZH{}{X}N), N.

◇ [51c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{}BRED{}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{}X{R}), N. HUZZAH|(H{X} Z{A:}{}), INTERJ.

◇ The Mystic Virtue

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. mystic|(mis{}tik), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:} RIT{}S{X}, TS{A:}-), N.

says|(sez), v.

◇ The Tao is the one to give existence:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. to|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. existence|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n.

◇ and its attribute, the Teh, is responsible for nurturing it.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. its|(its), pron.

attribute|(v. {x} trib{}y{u:t; n. a{}tr{x} by{u:t}), v., -uted, -uting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed



before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. teh|(de), n. is|(iz), v.
responsible|(ri spon{}s{x} b{x}), adj. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f}{x}r), prep. NURTURE|(N{X:}R{}CH{X}R),
V., -TURED, -TURING, N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their
or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ In this way all things are formed.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv.

way|(w{e~i}), n. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r,
{a:r}), n. FORME|(F{O:}RM), N. BRIT.

◇ They are brought forth to maturity according to their condition.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

brought|(br{o:t), v. forth|({f{o:rth, f{o~u}rth), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. maturity|(m{x} ch{~ou}r{}i
t{i:}, -t{~ou}r{}-, -ty{~ou}r{}-, -ch{x:r}{}-), n. according|({x} k{o:r}{}ding), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. condition|(k{x}n dish{}{x}n), n.

◇ Therefore, all existence without exception honors the Tao and exalts the Teh.

therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{}f{o:r}, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. all|({o:l}), adj. existence|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}f,
with-), prep. exception|(ik sep{}sh{x}n), n. HONORIFIC|(ON{}{X} RIF{}IK), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EXALTED|(IG Z{O:}L{}TID), ADJ.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
teh|(de), n.

◇ This honoring of the Tao and exalting of the Teh is not decreed through an authority, but through spontaneous tribute.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. HONORIFIC|(ON{}{X} RIF{}IK), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or
esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
homorganic consonant, n), conj. EXALTED|(IG Z{O:}L{}TID), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,

{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite
article. teh|(de), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. DECREASE|(DI KR{I:}{}), N., V., -CREED, -CREEING. through|(thr{u:}), prep.

an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. authority|({x} th{o:r}{}t{i:}, {x} thor{}-), n., pl. -ties. but|(but;
unstressed b{x}t), conj. through|(thr{u:}), prep. spontaneous|(spon t{e~i}{}n{i:} {x}s), adj. tribute|(trib{}y{u:t}), n.

◇ So it is that the Tao gives existence:

so|(s{o~u}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before
a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

GIVEN|(GIV{}{X}N), V. existence|(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n.

◇ and its attribute, the Teh, completes, matures, maintains and shelters.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. its|(its), pron. attribute|(v. {x}
trib{}y{u:t; n. a{}tr{x} by{u:t}), v., -uted, -uting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. teh|(de), n. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{I:}T{}), ADJ., V., -
PLETED, -PLETING. MATURE|(M{X} T{~OU}R{}T, -TY{~OU}R{}T, -CH{~OU}R{}T, -CH{X:}R{}T), ADJ., -TURER, -

TUREST, V., -TURED, -TURING. MAINTAINOR|(M{E~I}{}N T{E~I}{}N{X}R), N. LAW. and|(and; unstressed
{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SHELTERED|(SHEL{}T{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ It gives life but doesn't claim the possession of it.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

GIVEN|(GIV{}{X}N), V. life|(l{a~i}), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

doesn't|(duz{}{x}nt), claim|(kl{e~i}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant
{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. possession|(p{x} zesh{}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it,
obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ It carries all things through their processes but does not boast its ability.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

CARRIER|(KAR{}{I:} {X}R), N. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. through|(thr{u:}), prep.





their|{{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. **PROCESS**|({PROS{'}ES; ESP. BRIT. PR{O~U}{'}SES), N., PL. PROCESSES (PROS{'}ES IZ, -{X} SIZ, -{X} S{I:}Z{'} OR, ESP. BRIT., PR{O~U}{'}SES-, PR{O~U}{'}S{X}-), V., AD). **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|({not), adv. **boast**|({b{o~u}st), v.i. its|({its), pron. **ability**|({x bil{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ It brings them to maturity but does not control them.

it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

BRINGDOWN|({BRING{'}DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. **them**|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **maturity**|({m{x} ch{~ou}r{'}i t{i:}, -t{~ou}r{'}-, -ty{~ou}r{'}-, -

ch{x}r{'}-), n. **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|({not), adv. **control**|({k{x}n

tr{o~u}l{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. **them**|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This is called the mystic virtue.

this|({(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({(dh){i:}z); adv. is|({iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|({stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mystic**|({mis{'}tik), adj.

virtue|({v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ [51c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CEYLONESE**|({S{l:}{'}L{X}

N{l:}Z{'}, -N{l:}S{'}, S{E~I}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|({T{X} D{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ Tao produces them (all things):

tao|({dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **PRODUCER**|({PR{X} D{U:}{'}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'}-), N. **them**|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m,

{x}m), pron. all|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**|({THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ Virtue feeds them:

virtue|({v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. **FEEDLOT**|({F{l:}D{'}LOT{'}), N. **them**|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ All of them appear in different forms:

all|({o:l}), adj. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m,

{x}m), pron. appear|({x p{i:}r{'}), v.i. in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inning. **different**|({diff{'}{x}r {x}nt, dif{'}r{x}nt),

adj. **FORMOL**|({F{O:}R{'}M{O:}L, -M{O~U}L), N. **CHEM**.

◇ Each is perfected by being given power.

each|({i:}ch), adj. is|({iz), v. **PERFECTA**|({P{X}R FEK{'}T{X}), N. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|({b{i:}{'}ing), n.

given|({giv{'}{x}n), v. **power**|({pou{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Therefore none of the numerous things does not honour Tao and esteem virtue.

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **none**|({nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,

esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **numerous**|({n{u:}{'}m{x}r {x}s, ny{u:}{'}-), adj. **THINGNESS**|({THING{'}NIS), N.

does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|({not), adv. **honour**|({on{'}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. tao|({dou, tou), n. (**sometimes**

l.c.) and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **esteem**|({i st{i:}m{'}), v.t.

virtue|({v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ The honouring of Tao and the esteem of virtue are done, not by command, but always of their own accord.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **HONOUR**|({ON{'}{X}R), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|({dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,

esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **esteem**|({i st{i:}m{'}), v.t. of|({uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **virtue**|({v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. are|({a:; unstressed

{x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **done**|({dun), v. **not**|({not), adv. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

command|({k{x} mand{'}-, m{a:}nd{'}), v.t. **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **always**|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -

w{f:i:}z), adv. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|({(dh){e:x}r;

unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **own**|({o~u}n), adj. **accord**|({x k{o:}rd{'}), v.i.

◇ Therefore Tao produces them, makes them grow, nourishes them, shelters them, brings them up and

protects them.

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. tao|({dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **PRODUCER**|({PR{X}

D{U:}{'}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'}-), N. **them**|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.



MAKER|({M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. **them**|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **grow**|({gr{o~u}), v.,

grew, grown, growing. **NOURISH**|({N{X:}R{'}ISH, NUR{'}-), V.T. **them**|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m,

{x}m), pron. **SHELTERED**|({SHEL{'}T{X}RD), ADJ. **them**|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

BRINGDOWN|({BRING{'}DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. **them**|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

up|({up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PROTECTRESS**|({PR{O~U} TEK{'}TRIS), N. **them**|({(dh)em; unstressed

{dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ When all things come into being Tao does not reject them.

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. all|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**|({THING{'}NIS), N. **come**|({kum), v., came,

come, coming, n. into|({in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **being**|({b{i:}{'}ing), n. tao|({dou, tou), n. (**sometimes**

l.c.) **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|({not), adv. **reject**|({v. ri jekt{'}; n. r{i:}{'}jekt), v.t. **them**|({(dh)em; unstressed

{dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ It produces them without holding possession of them.

it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **PRODUCER**|({PR{X}

D{U:}{'}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'}-), N. **them**|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **without**|({wi{dh} out{'}-, with-), prep.

holding|({h{o~u}l{'}ding), n. **possession**|({p{x} zesh{'}{x}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),

prep. **them**|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ It acts without depending upon them, and raises without lording it over them.

it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

ACTRESSY|({AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. **without**|({wi{dh} out{'}-, with-), prep. **DEPENDENT**|({DI PEN{'}D{X}NT), ADJ. **upon**|({x

pon{'}-, {x} p{o:n{'}), prep. **them**|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.

after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **RAISED**|({R{E~I}ZD), ADJ. **without**|({wi{dh} out{'}-, with-), prep.

lording|({l{o:}r{'}ding), n. Archaic. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or

theirs, obj. them; n. **over**|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. **them**|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ When merits are accomplished it does not lay claim to them.

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **MERITORIOUS**|({MER{'}T{O:}R{'}{l:} {X}S, -T{O~U}R{'}-), ADJ.

are|({a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **accomplished**|({x kom{'}plish), adj. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or

(**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|({not), adv.

lay|({l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. **claim**|({kl{e~i}m), v.t. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **them**|({(dh)em; unstressed

{dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Because it does not lay claim to them, therefore it does not lose them.

because|({bi k{o:}z{'}-, -koz{'}-, -kuz{'}), conj. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss.

their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|({not), adv. **lay**|({l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. **claim**|({kl{e~i}m),

v.t. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **them**|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|({not), adv. **lose**|({l{u:}z), v., lost, losing.

them|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [51c31t] Translation: Paul I. Lin

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY|({P{O:}{'}SI T{l:}), N. j|({j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**|({L{A~I}{'}M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER,

LIMIEST.

◇ Tao begets them.

tao|({dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **BEGET**|({BI GET{'}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR

BEGOT; BEGETTING. **them**|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Virtue nurtures them.

virtue|({v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. **NURTURE**|({N{X:}R{'}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **them**|({(dh)em;

unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Matter gives them form.

matter|({mat{'}{x}r), n. **GIVEN**|({GIV{'}{X}N), V. **them**|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

form|({f{o:}rm), n.

◇ Circumstances bring them into completion.





CIRCUMSTANCED|(S{X:}R{'}K{X}M STANST{''}) OR, ESP. BRIT., -ST{X}N{ST}, V. bring|(**bring**), v.t., brought, bringing. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **into**|({in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **completion**|({k{x}m pl{i:}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ Therefore all things not only respect Tao but also value virtue. **therefore**|({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{''}), adv. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}N{IS}), N. **not**|(**not**), adv. **only**|({o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. **respect**|({ri spekt{''}), n. **tao**|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) **but**|(**but**; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **also**|({o:l}{'}s{o~u}), adv. **value**|({val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **virtue**|({v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Yet Tao is respected and virtue is valued.

yet|(**yet**), adv. **tao**|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|({iz}), v. **RESPECTANT**|({RI SPEK{'}T{X}NT}), ADJ. **HERALDRY**. **and**|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **virtue**|({v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. **is**|({iz}), v.

valued|({val{'}y{u:d}), adj.

◇ Without being ordered, they come naturally.

without|({wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **being**|({b{i:}'ing}), n. **ordered**|({o:r}{'}d{x}rd), adj. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **come**|({kum}), v., came, come, coming, n. **naturally**|({nach{'}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{'}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv.

◇ Therefore Tao begets them.

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{''}), adv. **tao**|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) **BEGET**|({BI GET{''}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Virtue nurtures them, grows them and rears them, perfects them and ripens them, nourishes them and shelters them.

virtue|({v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. **NURTURE**|({N{X:}R{'}CH{X}R}), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **GROWN-UP**|({GR{O~U}N{'}UP{''}), ADJ. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **and**|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **REARMOST**|({R{I:}R{'}M{O~U}ST{''}), ADJ.

them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **PERFECTO**|({P{X}R FEK{'}T{O~U}), N., PL. -TOS. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **and**|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

RIPEN|({R{A~I}{'}P{X}N}), V.T., V.I. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **NOURISH**|({N{X:}R{'}ISH, NUR{'}-), V.T. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **and**|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SHELTERED**|({SHEL{'}T{X}RD}), ADJ. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Begetting without possessing:

BEGET|({BI GET{''}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. **without**|({wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **POSSESSED**|({P{X} ZEST{''}), ADJ.

◇ Acting without asserting:

acting|({ak{'}ting}), adj. **without**|({wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **ASSERTED**|({X} S{X:}R{'}TID}), ADJ.

◇ Developing without controlling:

developing|({di vel{'}{x} ping}), adj. **without**|({wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **CONTROLLER**|({K{X}N TR{O~U}{'}L{X}R}), N.

◇ This is called mystical virtue.

this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|({iz}), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. **mystical**|({mis{'}ti k{x}l}), adj. **virtue**|({v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ [51c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

MICELLE|({MI SEL{''}), N. **LAETRILE**|({L{E~I}{'}I TRIL), N.

◇ Tao produces them.

tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) **PRODUCER**|({PR{X} D{U:}{'}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'}-), N. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Te rears them.

te|({de}), n. **REARMOST**|({R{I:}R{'}M{O~U}ST{''}), ADJ. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ events shape them.

EVENTRATION|({I:}{'}VEN TR{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. MED. **shape**|({sh{e~i}p}), n., v., shaped, shaping.

them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ talents complete their development.

TALENTED|({TAL{'}{X}N TID}), ADJ. **complete**|({k{x}m pl{i:}'t{''}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r;



unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **development**|({di vel{'}{x}p m{x}nt), n.

◇ And so:

and|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Among the thousands of things.

among|({x} mung{''}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **THOUSANDFOLD**|({ADJ. THOU{'}Z{X}ND

F{O~U}LD{''}), ADV. THOU{'}Z{X}ND F{O~U}LD{''}), ADJ. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}N{IS}), N.

◇ there are none that do not honor Tao and treasure Te.

there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. **are**|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **none**|({nun}), pron. **none**|({n{o~u}n), n. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **do**|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past part. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

not|(**not**), adv. **honor**|({on{'}{x}r), n. **tao**|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **treasure**|({trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **te**|({de}), n.

◇ This honoring Tao and treasuring Te -

this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **HONORIFIC**|({ON{'}{X} RIF{'}{IK}), ADJ. **tao**|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TREASURER**|({TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R), N. **te**|({de}), n.

◇ no one commands it, it always happens naturally.

no|({n{o~u}), adv. adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|({wun}), adj. **COMMANDO**|({K{X} MAN{'}D{O~U}, -M{A}N{'}-), N., PL. -DOS, -DOES. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **always**|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **HAPPENING**|({HAP{'}{X} NING), N. **naturally**|({nach{'}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{'}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv.

◇ Tao produces them.

tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) **PRODUCER**|({PR{X} D{U:}{'}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'}-), N. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Te rears them, makes them grow, nurses them, settles them, heals them, sustains them, protects them.

te|({de}), n. **REARMOST**|({R{I:}R{'}M{O~U}ST{''}), ADJ. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **MAKER**|({M{E~I}{'}K{X}R}), N. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **grow**|({gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

NURSERYWOMAN|({N{X:}R{'}S{X} R{I:} W{~OU}M{''}{X}N), N., PL. -WOMEN. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **SETTLER**|({SET{'}L{X}R, -L{X}R}), N. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **HEALING**|({H{I:}{'}LING}), ADJ. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **SUSTAINER**|({S{X} ST{E~I}{'}N{X}R}), N. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **PROTECTRESS**|({PR{O~U} TEK{'}TRIS}), N. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Produces but does not possess:

PRODUCER|({PR{X} D{U:}{'}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'}-), N. **but**|(**but**; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|({d{o~u}z}), n. **does**|({duz}), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **possess**|({p{x} zes{''}), v.t.

◇ works but does not rely on this:

WORKROOM|({W{X:}RK{'}R{U:}M{''}, -R{~OU}M{''}), N. **but**|(**but**; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|({d{o~u}z}), n. **does**|({duz}), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **rely**|({ri l{a~i}{''}), v.i., -lied, -lying. **on**|({on, {o:n}), prep. **this**|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ presides but doesn't rule.

PRESIDENTSHIP|({PREZ{'}I D{X}NT SHIP{''}), N. **CHIEFLY** BRIT. **but**|(**but**; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

doesn't|({duz{'}{x}nt), **rule**|({r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ This is mysterious Te.

this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|({iz}), v. **mysterious**|({mi st{i:}r{'}i: {x}s}), adj. **te**|({de}), n.

◇ [51c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHENEAU|({SH{E~I} N{O~U}{'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}). ARCHIT. **LIMY**|({L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.





◇ It is Truth that gives both life and form to things.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 is|(iz), v. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron.
 and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. GIVEN|(GIV{}){X}N), V. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives
 (l{a~i}vz), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
 form|(f{o:}rm), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{}){NIS), N.
 ◇ The nature of a thing determines its individuality and perfection.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n.,
 pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. DETERMINER|(DI T{X:}R{}M{X} N{X}R), N. its|(its), pron. individuality|(in{}d{x}
 vij{}{u:} al{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
 perfection|(p{x}r fek{}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ Therefore, as regards all things, Truth and Nature are the most important.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}RD{}LIS), ADJ.
 all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}){NIS), N. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). and|(and; unstressed
 {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v.
 are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
 {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. important|(im p{o:}r{}tnt),
 adj.
 ◇ The importance of Truth and Nature is a matter of course, and requires no comment.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 importance|(im p{o:}r{}tns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl.
 truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
 nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. matter|(mat{}{'}x)r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v
 or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. course|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd,
 {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. REQUIREMENT|(RI KW{A~I}{X}R{}M{X}NT), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv.,
 adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. comment|(kom{}ent), n.
 ◇ Truth gives birth to life.
 truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). GIVEN|(GIV{}){X}N), V. birth|(b{x:r}th), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed
 t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ Nature determines the individuality, growth, development, completion, maturity, protection, and security of a thing.
 nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. DETERMINER|(DI T{X:}R{}M{X} N{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. individuality|(in{}d{x} vij{}{u:} al{}i t{i:}), n.,
 pl. -ties. growth|(gr{o~u}th), n. development|(di vel{}{'}x)p m{x}nt), n. completion|(k{k}m pl{i:}{'}sh{x}n), n.
 maturity|(m{x} ch{o~u}r{}'i t{i:}, -t{~ou}r{}', -ty{~ou}r{}', -ch{x:r}{}'), n. protection|(pr{x} tek{}sh{x}n), n. and|(and;
 unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. security|(si ky{o~u}r{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj.
 of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n.
 ◇ The mysterious Nature is that which lives without the desire for ownership, gives without the wish for
 return, rules without claiming lordship.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{}'i {x}s), adj. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at;
 unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n.
 without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}'), v., -sired, -siring, n.
 for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. ownership|({o~u}{'}n{x}r ship{}'), n. GIVEN|(GIV{}){X}N), V.
 without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wish|(wish), v.t. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.
 return|(ri t{x:}rn{}'), v.i. RULERSHIP|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP{}'), N. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep.
 CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N. lordship|(l{o:}rd{}ship), n.
 ◇ [51c34t] Translation: Yi Wu
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. yi|(y{i:}),



n. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{}), N.
 ◇ The Way brings them forth.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{}DOUN{}), N. INFORMAL. them|({dh}em;
 unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. forth|(f{o:r}th, f{o~u}rth), adv.
 ◇ Virtue nurtures them.
 virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. NURTURE|(N{X:}R{}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. them|({dh}em;
 unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Matter shapes them.
 matter|(mat{}{'}x)r), n. SHAPER|(SH{E~I}{'}P{X}R), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Environment forms them.
 environment|(en v{a~i}{'}r{x}n m{x}nt, -v{a~i}{'}{x}rn-), n. FORMOL|(F{O:}R{}M{O:}L, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM.
 them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Therefore, all things without exception venerate the Way and value virtue.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}){NIS), N. without|(wi{dh} out{}),
 with-), prep. exception|(ik sep{}sh{x}n), n. venerate|(ven{}{'}r{e~i}t{}'), v.t., -ated, -ating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. and|(and;
 unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. value|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing.
 virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ The Way's venerability and virtue's value
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 WAY|(W{E~I}), N. VENERA|(V{X} N{E:}R{}{X}), RUSS. VYI NYE{}R{X}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after
 a homorganic consonant, n), conj. VIRTUE|(V{X:}R{}CH{U:}), N. value|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing.
 ◇ are that they do not command but constantly are natural.
 are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing.
 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd
 did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. command|(k{k}x
 mand{}), -m{a:}nd{}'), v.t. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{}ST{X}N TAN{}), N. are|({a:r;
 unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. natural|(nach{}{'}x)r {x}), nach{}r{x}l), adj.
 ◇ Therefore, the Way brings them forth.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{}DOUN{}), N. INFORMAL.
 them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. forth|(f{o:r}th, f{o~u}rth), adv.
 ◇ Virtue nurtures them.
 virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. NURTURE|(N{X:}R{}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m,
 {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Grows them and rears them.
 GROWN-UP|(GR{o~u}N{}UP{}), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and;
 unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
 REARMOST|(R{I:}R{}M{O~U}ST{}), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Matures them and ripens them.
 MATURE|(M{X} T{~OU}R{}', -TY{~OU}R{}', -CH{~OU}R{}', -CH{X:}R{}'), ADJ., -TURER, -TUREST, V., -TURED,
 -TURING. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.
 after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RIPEN|(R{A~I}{'}P{X}N), V.T., V.I. them|({dh}em; unstressed
 {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Nourishes them and shelters them.
 NOURISH|(N{X:}R{}ISH, NUR{}'), V.T. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and;
 unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SHELTERED|(SHEL{}T{X}RD),
 ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Producing without possessing.





PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U:}'S{X}R, -DY{U:}'-), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **POSSESSED**|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ.

◇ **Acting without taking credit.**

acting|(ak{'})ting), adj. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **taking**|(t{e~i}'{')king), n. **credit**|(kred{'})it), n.

◇ **Growing without controlling.--**

growing|(gr{o~u}'{')ing), adj. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **CONTROLLER**|(K{X}N TR{O~U}'{')L{X}R), N.

◇ **This is called mystical virtue.**

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}'L{'})BAK{'}), N. **mystical**|(mis{'})ti k{x}l), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}'{')ch{u:}), n.

◇ [51c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HAMULUS**|(HAM{'})Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}'{')}. **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{'})T{X}R LAND{'}), N. **tan**|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ **Dao produces everything.**

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **PRODUCER**|(PR{X} D{U:}'S{X}R, -DY{U:}'-), N. **everything**|(ev{'})r{i:} thing{'}), pron.

◇ **De nourishes everything.**

DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}){X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **NOURISH**|(N{X:}'R{'})ISH, NUR{'}-), V.T. **everything**|(ev{'})r{i:} thing{'}), pron.

◇ **Dao and De work in tandem and things begin to take shape.**

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}){X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **work**|(w{x:}'rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **tandem**|(tan{'})d{x}m), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **begin**|(bi gin{'}), v., began, begun, beginning.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}'k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **shape**|(sh{e~i}'p), n., v., shaped, shaping.

◇ **Things begin to evolve according to the circumstances.**

THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. **begin**|(bi gin{'}), v., began, begun, beginning. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

evolve|(i volv{'}), v., evolved, evolving. **according**|(x k{o:}'r{'})ding), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

CIRCUMSTANCED|(S{X:}'R{'})K{X}M STANST{'}) OR, ESP. BRIT., -ST{X}NST), V.

◇ **Hence, all beings respect and venerate Dao and De.**

hence|(hens), adv. **all**|(o:}), adj. **BEING**|(B{l:}'{')ING), N. **respect**|(ri spekt{'}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **verenate**|(ven{'})r{e~i}'t{'}), v.t., -ated, -ating. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DAZZLE**|(DAZ{'}){X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ **Dao and De are so venerated because they do not exert control.**

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}){X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **are**|(a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:}r, {a:}r), n.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **VENERATE**|(VEN{'})R{E~I}'T{'}), V.T., -ATED, -ATING. **because**|(bi k{o:}'z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **they**|(dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **exert**|(ig z{x:}'rt{'}), v.t. **control**|(k{x}n tr{o~u}'{')}, v., -trolled, -trolling, n.

◇ **Everything is allowed to develop naturally.**

everything|(ev{'})r{i:} thing{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. **allowed**|(x loud{'}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **develop**|(di vel{'})x{p}), v.t. **naturally**|(nach{'})r{x} l{i:}, -x{l} l{i:}, nach{'})r{x} l{i:}, -r{x} l{i:}), adv.

◇ **Therefore, Dao procreates everything; De nurtures.**

therefore|(dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:}'r{'}, -f{o~u}'r{'}), adv. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

PROCREATE|(PR{O~U}'{')KR{I:}'{E~I}'T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING. **everything**|(ev{'})r{i:} thing{'}), pron.



DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}){X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **NURTURE**|(N{X:}'R{'})CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N.

◇ **De facilitates growth, development, fruition and ripening.**

DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}){X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **FACILITATE**|(F{X} SIL{'})T{E~I}'T{'}), V.T., -TATED, -TATING. **growth**|(gr{o~u}'th), n. **development**|(di vel{'})x{p} m{x}nt), n. **fruition**|(fr{u:}'ish{'}){x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **RIPEN**|(R{A~I}'{')P{X}N), V.T., V.I.

◇ **It also nourishes and protects.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

also|(o:}'s{o~u}), adv. **NOURISH**|(N{X:}'R{'})ISH, NUR{'}-), V.T. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PROTECTRESS**|(PR{O~U}'{')TEK{'})TRIS), N.

◇ **Dao procreates but does not possess.**

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **PROCREATE**|(PR{O~U}'{')KR{I:}'{E~I}'T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}'z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **possess**|(p{x} zes{'}), v.t.

◇ **De accomplishes but does not claim credit.**

DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}){X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **ACCOMPLISHED**|(X) KOM{'})PLISHT), ADJ. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}'z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **claim**|(kl{e~i}'m), v.t. **credit**|(kred{'})it), n.

◇ **It facilitates growth but does not exert control.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **FACILITATE**|(F{X} SIL{'})T{E~I}'T{'}), V.T., -TATED, -TATING. **growth**|(gr{o~u}'th), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}'z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **exert**|(ig z{x:}'rt{'}), v.t. **control**|(k{x}n tr{o~u}'{')}, v., -trolled, -trolling, n.

◇ **This is known as "inconspicuous virtue".**

this|(dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **known**|(n{o~u}'n), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

inconspicuous|(in{'})k{x}n spik{'})y{u:}'{x}s), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}'{')ch{u:}), n.

◇ [51c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}'NG), N. **NEXUS**|(NEK{'})S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ **The natural essence of the universe gives life to all things.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

natural|(nach{'})r{x} l{i:}, nach{'})r{x} l{i:}), adj. **essence**|(es{'}){x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}'n{x} v{x:}'rs{'}), n. **GIVEN**|(GIV{'}){X}N), V. **live**|(l{a~i}'v), n., pl. lives |l{a~i}'vz), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **all**|(o:}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ **Virtue nurses them.**

virtue|(v{x:r}'{')ch{u:}), n. **NURSERYWOMAN**|(N{X:}'R{'})S{X} R{l:}'{W{~OU}'M{'}){X}N), N., PL. -WOMEN. **them**|(dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **Matter shapes them.**

matter|(mat{'})r{x}), n. **SHAPER**|(SH{E~I}'{')P{X}R), N. **them**|(dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **The natural environment brings them to maturity.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **natural**|(nach{'})r{x} r{x}l, nach{'})r{x}l), adj. **environment**|(en v{a~i}'{')r{x}n m{x}nt, -

v{a~i}'{')r{x}rn-), n. **BRINGDOWN**|(BRING{'})DOUN{'}), N. **INFORMAL**. **them**|(dh}em; unstressed

{dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **maturity**|(m{x} ch{~ou}'r{'})i t{i:}, -

t{~ou}'r{'}, -ty{~ou}'r{'}, -ch{x:}'r{'}, n.

◇ **Therefore, all things without exception revere the subtle essence and honor virtue.**

therefore|(dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:}'r{'}, -f{o~u}'r{'}), adv. **all**|(o:}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **exception**|(ik sep{'})sh{x}n), n. **revere**|(ri v{i:}'r{'}), v.t., -vered, -

vering. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{'})l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **essence**|(es{'}){x}ns), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **honor**|(on{'})r{x}), n. **virtue**|(v{x:r}'{')ch{u:}), n.

◇ **Though the subtle essence deserves reverence.**





though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|({sut}{'}), adj., -tler, -tlest. essence|({es}{'}{x}ns), n. DESERVEDLY|(DI Z{X:}R{'}VID L{I:}), ADV. reverence|({rev}{'}{x}r {x}ns, rev{'}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing.

◇ it does not demand it.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. demand|(di mand{'}), -m{a:}nd{'}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ And though virtue ought to be honored.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. ought|({o:t}), auxiliary verb. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HONORARY|(ON{'}{X} RER{'}{I:}), ADJ.

◇ it, too, does not demand it.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. too|(t{u:}), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. demand|(di mand{'}), -m{a:}nd{'}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Thus, it is the subtle essence that gives life to all things, and with its virtue nurses them, grows them, fosters them, shelters them, comforts them, nourishes them and embraces them.

thus|({dh}us), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|({sut}{'}), adj., -tler, -tlest. essence|({es}{'}{x}ns), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

all|({o:}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. its|(its), pron. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. NURSERYWOMAN|(N{X:}R{'}S{X} R{I:} W{~OU}M{'}{X}N), N., PL. -WOMEN. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{'}UP{'}), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. FOSTERLING|(F{O:}{'}ST{X}R LING, FOS{'}T{X}R-), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. SHELTERED|(SHEL{'}T{X}RD), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. COMFORTING|(KUM{'}F{X}R TING), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. NOURISH|(N{X:}R{'}ISH, NUR{'}-), V.T. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EMBRACERY|(EM BR{E~I}{'}S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW.

them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ It does all this, yet it claims no possession.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. all|({o:}), adj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. possession|(p{x} zesh{'}{x}n), n.

◇ expects no gratitude, and desires no lordship.

EXPECTORATION|(IK SPEK{'}T{X} R{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. gratitude|(grat{'}i t{u:}d{'}), -ty{u:}d{'}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. lordship|(l{o:}rd{'}ship), n.

◇ This is called the subtle virtue of the universe.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|({sut}{'}), adj., -tler, -tlest. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n.

◇ [51c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|(s{f:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.



CHANFRON|(CHAN{'}FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|(J{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ Tao creates all things:

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) CREATE|(KR{I:}{E~I}T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. all|({o:}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ Te% cultivates them.

te|(de), n. CULTIVATED|(KUL{'}T{X} V{E~I}{'}TID), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Things are shaped according to their natures:

THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. shaped|(sh{e~i}pt), adj. according|({x} k{o:r}{'}ding), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. NATURE|(N{E~I}{'}CH{X}R), N.

◇ Relational conditions fulfill them.

relational|(ri l{e~i}{'}sh{x} nl), adj. CONDITIONING|(K{X}N DISH{'}X NING), N. PSYCHOL. fulfill|({f{~ou}l fil{'}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Therefore, ten thousand things all venerate the source of Tao

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r}{f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. all|({o:}), adj. venerate|(ven{'}{x} r{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -ated, -ating. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:r}s, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ And value the potentialities of Te%.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. value|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. POTENTIAL|(P{X} TEN{'}SH{X}L), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. te|(de), n.

◇ Tao is venerated and Te% is valued spontaneously:

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. VENERATE|(VEN{'}{X} R{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -ATED, -ATING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. te|(de), n. is|(iz), v. valued|(val{'}y{u:}d), adj. SPONTANEOUS|(SPON T{E~I}{'}N{I:} {X}S), ADJ.

◇ No one orders that it be so.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. ORDERLY|({O:}R{'}D{X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV., N., PL. -LIES. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Thus, Tao creates all things:

thus|({dh}us), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) CREATE|(KR{I:}{E~I}T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. all|({o:}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ Te% cultivates them.

te|(de), n. CULTIVATED|(KUL{'}T{X} V{E~I}{'}TID), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ They give them birth.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. birth|(b{x:}rth), n.

◇ They nourish them.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. nourish|(n{x:r}{'}ish, nur{'}-), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ They give them shape.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping.

◇ They give them quality.





they|{{dh}}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. them|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. quality|{kwol}{i} t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties, adj.
 ◇ They shelter them.
 they|{{dh}}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. shelter|{shel}{t}{x}r), n. them|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ They guard them.
 they|{{dh}}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. guard|{g{a:}rd), v.t. them|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ They create them but do not possess them.
 they|{{dh}}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. create|{kr{i:}} {e~i}t{f'}), v., -ated, -ating, adj. them|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not), adv. possess|{p{x} zes{'}}, v.t. them|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ They work for them but expect no reward.
 they|{{dh}}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. work|{w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. expect|{ik spekt{'}}, v.t. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. reward|{ri w{o:}rd{'}}, n.
 ◇ They bring them to maturity but do not control them.
 they|{{dh}}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. bring|{bring), v.t., brought, bringing. them|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. maturity|{m{x} ch{~ou}r{'}i t{i:}}, -t{~ou}r{'}-, -ty{~ou}r{'}-, -ch{x:}r{'}-, n. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not), adv. control|{k{x}n tr{o~u}l{'}}, v., -trolled, -trolling, n. them|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ This is called invisible attainment.
 this|{{dh}}is), pron. and adj, pl. these {{dh}}{i:}z); adv. is|{iz), v. CALLBACK|{K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. invisible|{in viz{'}{x} b{x}l}), adj. attainment|{t{x} t{e~i}n{'}m{x}nt), n.
 ◇ [51c38t] Translation: Henry Wei
 c|{s{f:i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f:i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HENRIETTA|{HEN{'}R{f:i:} ET{'}{X}), N. WEHRMACHT|{V{E:X}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}), GER. V{E~I}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}), N.
 ◇ Nourishing Virtue
 nourishing|{n{x:}r{'}i shing, nur{'}-), adj. virtue|{v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}}, n.
 ◇ Yang Teh
 yang|{y{a:}ng, yang), n. teh|{de), n.
 ◇ Tao produces all things:
 tao|{dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) PRODUCER|{PR{X} D{U:}{'}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'}-), N. all|{o:i}), adj. THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS), N.
 ◇ Teh (virtue) rears them:
 teh|{de), n. virtue|{v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}}, n. REARMOST|{R{f:i:}R{'}M{O~U}ST{'}), ADJ. them|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Material elements shape them:
 material|{m{x} t{f:i:}r{'}{f:i:} {x}l}), n. ELEMENTARY|{EL{'}{X} MEN{'}T{X} R{f:i:}, -TR{f:i:}), ADJ. shape|{sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. them|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Environmental forces perfect them.
 ENVIRONMENT|{EN V{A~I}{'}R{X}N M{X}NT, -V{A~I}{'}{X}RN-), N. FORCER|{F{O:}R{'}S{X}R, F{O~U}R{'}-), N. perfect|{adj., n. p{x:}r{'}fikt; v. p{x:}r fekt{'}}, adj. them|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ That's why of the ten thousand things.
 that's|{{dh}}jats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts), why|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}}{i:}}, definite article. ten|{ten), n.



thousand|{thou}{z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS), N.
 ◇ None does not honor Tao and exalt Teh.
 none|{nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. does|{d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|{not), adv. honor|{on{'}{x}r), n. tao|{dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. exalt|{ig z{o:}lt{'}}, v.t. teh|{de), n.
 ◇ Tao is honored and Teh is exalted.
 tao|{dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|{iz), v. HONORARY|{ON{'}{X} RER{'}{f:i:}), ADJ. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. teh|{de), n. is|{iz), v. exalted|{ig z{o:}l{'}tid), adj.
 ◇ Not in obedience to anyone's command.
 not|{not), adv. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. obedience|{o~u} b{f:i:}{'}d{f:i:} {x}ns), n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ANYONE|{EN{'}{f:i:} WUN{'}-, W{X}N), PRON. command|{k{x} mand{'}-, m{a:}nd{'}), v.t.
 ◇ But always in accord with Innate Freedom.
 but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. always|{o:i}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accord|{k{o:}rd{'}}, v.i. with|{with, wi{dh}), prep. innate|{i n{e~i}t{'}}, in{'}{e~i}t), adj. freedom|{fr{f:i:}{'}d{x}m), n.
 ◇ Thus while Tao produces things, Teh rears them.
 thus|{{dh}}us), adv. while|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}l}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. tao|{dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) PRODUCER|{PR{X} D{U:}{'}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'}-), N. THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS), N. teh|{de), n. REARMOST|{R{f:i:}R{'}M{O~U}ST{'}), ADJ. them|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Brings them up, develops them, perfects them.
 BRINGDOWN|{BRING{'}DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. them|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. up|{up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. DEVELOPMENTALIST|{DI VEL{'}{X}P MEN{'}TL IST), N. them|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. PERFECTO|{P{X}R FEK{'}T{O~U}), N., PL. -TOS. them|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Matures them, feeds them, and shelters them.
 MATURE|{M{X} T{~OU}R{'}-, -TY{~OU}R{'}-, -CH{~OU}R{'}-, -CH{X:}R{'}), ADJ., -TURER, -TUREST, V., -TURED, -TURING. them|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. FEEDLOT|{F{f:i:}D{'}LOT{'}), N. them|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SHELTERED|{SHEL{'}T{X}RD), ADJ. them|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ To produce but not to claim ownership.
 to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. produce|{v. pr{x} d{u:}s{'}-, dy{u:}s{'}; n. prod{'}{u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}{'}d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|{not), adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. claim|{kl{e~i}m), v.t. ownership|{o~u}{'}n{x}r ship{'}), n.
 ◇ To act but not to presume on the result.
 to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|{akt), n. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|{not), adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. presume|{pri z{u:}m{'}}, v., -sumed, -suming. on|{on, {o:}n), prep. the|{stressed {dh}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}}{i:}}, definite article. result|{ri zult{'}}, v.i.
 ◇ To lead but not to manipulate -
 to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lead|{l{f:i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|{not), adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. manipulate|{m{x} nip{'}y{x} l{e~i}t{'}}, v.t., -lated, -lating.
 ◇ This is called Mystic Virtue.
 this|{{dh}}is), pron. and adj, pl. these {{dh}}{i:}z); adv. is|{iz), v. CALLBACK|{K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. mystic|{mis{'}tik), adj. virtue|{v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}}, n.
 ◇ [51c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim
 c|{s{f:i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f:i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|{h{a:}}, interj. POON|{P{O:}N), N. KILTING|{KIL{'}TING), N.
 ◇ Tao gives life [to the ten thousand things]:
 tao|{dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) GIVEN|{GIV{'}{X}N), V. life|{l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}}{i:}}, definite article. ten|{ten), n. thousand|{thou}{z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS), N.





◇ Te nurtures them.
 te|(de), n. **NURTURE**(N{X:}R{'}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Materiality shapes them.
 materiality|(m{x} t{i:r}{'}{i:} al{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. **SHAPER**(SH{E~I}{'}P{X}R), N. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ The circumstances fulfill them.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **CIRCUMSTANCED**(S{X:}R{'}K{X}M STANST{}), OR, ESP. BRIT., -ST{X}NST), V. **fulfill**(f{f~ou}l fil{}), v.t. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Therefore, of the ten thousand things
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**(ten), n. **thousand**(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ None fails to revere Tao and honor Te.
 none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. **FAILLE**(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{'}Y{X}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **revere**(ri v{i:}r{'}), v.t., -vered, -vering. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **honor**(on{'}{x}r), n. te|(de), n.

◇ The revering of Tao.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **REVERIE**(REV{'}{X} R{i:}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The honoring of Te -
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HONORIFIC**(ON{'}{X} RIF{'}IK), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. te|(de), n.

◇ No one orders it.
 no|(n{o~u}), adv. adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. **ORDERLY**({O:}R{'}D{X}R L{i:}), ADJ., ADV., N., PL. -LIES. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ It is always so of itself [tzu-jan].
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **always**({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **itself**(it self{}), pron. **TZIMMES**(TSM{'}IS), N.

◇ Therefore Tao gives them life:
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **GIVEN**(GIV{'}{X}N), V. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **life**(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Te nurtures them.
 te|(de), n. **NURTURE**(N{X:}R{'}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Makes them flourish and grow:
MAKER(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **flourish**(fl{x:r}{'}ish, flur{'}-), v.i. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **grow**(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ Gives them security and comfort:
GIVEN(GIV{'}{X}N), V. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **security**(si ky{~ou}r{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **comfort**(kum{'}f{x}rt), v.t.

◇ Feeds and shelters them.
FEEDLOT(F{i:}D{'}LOT{}), N. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SHELTERED**(SHEL{'}T{X}RD), ADJ. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ To give them life, without possessing them:
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **give**(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **life**(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **without**(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep.



POSSESSED(P{X} ZEST{}), ADJ. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ To rule them, without depending on them:
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**(r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **without**(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **DEPENDENT**(DI PEN{'}D{X}NT), ADJ. **on**(on, o:n), prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ To lead them, without presiding over them -
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lead**(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**(led), n. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **without**(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **PRESIDENTSHIP**(PREZ{'}D{X}NT SHIP{}), N. **CHIEFLY** BRIT. **over**({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This is called the mysterious Te.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z}; adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**(K{O:}L{'}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mysterious**(mi st{i:r}{'}{i:} {x}s), adj. te|(de), n.

◇ [51c40t] Translation: Tao Huang
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**(SHY{A:}NG), N.
 ◇ Tao enlivens.
tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **ENLIVEN**(EN L{A~I}{'}V{X}N), V.T.

◇ Action nourishes.
 action|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. **NOURISH**(N{X:}R{'}ISH, NUR{'}-), V.T.
 ◇ Matter forms.
 matter|(mat{'}{x}r), n. **FORMOL**(F{O:}R{'}M{O:}L, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM.

◇ Mechanism completes.
 mechanism|(mek{'}{x} niz{'}{x}m), n. **COMPLETE**(K{X}M PL{i:}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING.
 ◇ For that reason, all things worship Tao and exalt Action.
 for|({o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **reason**(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. all|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{'}NIS), N. **worship**(w{x:r}{'}ship), n., v., -shipped, -shipping or (**esp. Brit.**) -shipped, -shipping. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **exalt**(ig z{o:}lt{}), v.t. **action**(ak{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ The worship of Tao and exaltation of Action are not conferred, but always arise naturally.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **worship**(w{x:r}{'}ship), n., v., -shipped, -shipping or (**esp. Brit.**) -shipped, -shipping. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **exaltation**(eg{'}z{o:l} t{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, ek{'}s{o:l}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **action**(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**(not), adv. **CONFERRAL**(K{X}N F{X:}R{'}{X}L), N. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **always**({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **arise**({x} r{a~i}z{}), v.i., arose, arisen ({{x} riz{'}{x}n), arising. **naturally**(nach{'}{x}r l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{'}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv.

◇ Tao enlivens and nourishes, develops and cultivates, integrates and completes, raises and sustains.
tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **ENLIVEN**(EN L{A~I}{'}V{X}N), V.T. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NOURISH**(N{X:}R{'}ISH, NUR{'}-), V.T.

DEVELOPMENTALIST(DI VEL{'}{X}P MEN{'}TL IST), N. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CULTIVATED**(KUL{'}T{X} V{E~I}{'}TID), ADJ. **INTEGRATED**(IN{'}TI GR{E~I}{'}TID), ADJ. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **COMPLETE**(K{X}M PL{i:}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. **RAISED**(R{E~I}ZD), ADJ. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SUSTAINER**(S{X} ST{E~I}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ It enlivens without possessing.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ENLIVEN**(EN L{A~I}{'}V{X}N), V.T. **without**(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **POSSESSED**(P{X} ZEST{}), ADJ.

◇ It acts without relying.





it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ACTRESSY|(AK{}TR{X}S{i:}), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. RELY|(RI L{A~i}{}), v.I., -LIED, -LYING.

It develops without controlling.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. DEVELOPMENTALIST|(DI VEL{}X)P MEN{}TL IST), N. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. CONTROLLER|(K{X}N TR{O~U}{}L{X}R), N.

Such is called mystic Action.

such|(such), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. mystic|(mis{}tik), adj. action|(ak{}sh{x}n), n.

[51c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n.

ZHOUKOU DIAN|(J{O~U}{}G{O~U}{}DY{A:N}{}), N.

Dao gives birth to All Things.

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. GIVEN|(GIV{}X)N), V. birth|(b{x:r}th), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

all|({o:}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

Its virtue nourishes them.

its|(its), pron. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. NOURISH|(N{X:}R{}ISH, NUR{}-), V.T. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Its Matter forms them, and its Forces perfect them.

its|(its), pron. matter|(mat{}x)r), n. FORMOL|(F{O:}R{}M{O:L}, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. its|(its), pron. FORCER|(F{O:}R{}S{X}R, F{O~U}R{}-), N. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Thus among All Things there is none which does not esteem Dao and envy its virtues.

thus|({dh}us), adv. among|({x} mung{}), prep. all|({o:}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. esteem|(i st{i:m}{}), v.t. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. envy|(en{}v{i:}), n., pl. -vies, v., -vied, -vying. its|(its), pron. VIRTUE|(V{X:}R{}CH{U:}), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. any|(en{}i:), adj. order|({o:r}d{x}r), n. whatever|(hwut ev{}x)r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. follow|(fol{}o~u), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternity|(i t{x:r}{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n.

To esteem Dao and envy its Virtues do not take any order whatever, but follow the eternity of Nature.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. esteem|(i st{i:m}{}), v.t. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. envy|(en{}v{i:}), n., pl. -vies, v., -vied, -vying. its|(its), pron. VIRTUE|(V{X:}R{}CH{U:}), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. any|(en{}i:), adj. order|({o:r}d{x}r), n. whatever|(hwut ev{}x)r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. follow|(fol{}o~u), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternity|(i t{x:r}{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n.

Since Dao gives life:

since|(sins), adv. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. GIVEN|(GIV{}X)N), V. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

and its virtues nourish it, grow it, cultivate it, accomplish it, mature it, nurse it, and protect it.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. its|(its), pron. VIRTUE|(V{X:}R{}CH{U:}), N. nourish|(n{x:r}{}ish, nur{}-), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. accomplish|({x} kom{}plish), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. mature|(m{x} t{~ou}r{}-ty{~ou}r{}-), -ch{~ou}r{}-), -ch{x:r}{}), adj., -turer, -turest, v., -tured, -turing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. nurse|(n{x:}rs), n., v.,



nursed, nursing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. protect|(pr{x} tekt{}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

It provides All Things but it does not possess them.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U:}{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}-), N. all|({o:}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. possess|(p{x} zes{}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

It provides everything for them but it does not take anything from them.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PROVIDER|(PR{X} V{A~i}{}D{X}R), N. everything|(ev{}r{}i: thing{}), pron. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. anything|(en{}i:; thing{}), pron. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

It leads them but does not lord over them.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

LEAD OFF|(L{L:}D{}O:F{}), -OF{}), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. lord|(l{o:}rd), n. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

It is called "the Profound Virtue".

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. profound|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n.

[51c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING{}F~OU{T{}ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{}P{I:}{}X)N SHIP{}), N.

Tao produces them.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U:}{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}-), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Virtue fosters them.

virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. FOSTERLING|(F{O:}{}ST{X}R LING, FOS{}T{X}R), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Matter gives them physical form.

matter|(mat{}x)r), n. GIVEN|(GIV{}X)N), V. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. physical|(fiz{}i k{x}), adj. form|(f{o:}rm), n.

The circumstances and tendencies complete them.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CIRCUMSTANCED|(S{X:}R{}K{X}M STANST{}), OR, ESP. BRIT., -ST{X}NST), V. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TENDANCE|(TEN{}D{X}NS), N. complete|(k{x}m pl{i:}t{}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Therefore the ten thousand things esteem Tao and honor virtue.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. esteem|(i st{i:m}{}), v.t. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. honor|(on{}x)r), n. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n.

Tao is esteemed and virtue is honored without anyone's order!

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. ESTEEM|(I ST{i:}M{}), V.T. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n,





or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v.
HONORARY|(ON{'X} RER{'L:}), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **ANYONE**|(EN{'L:} WUN{'W(X)N}), PRON. order|({o:r'}d{x)r), n.
 ◇ They always come spontaneously.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. always|({o:l'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:i}z), adv.
 come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **SPONTANEOUS**|(SPON T{E~I}'N{L:} X{S}), ADJ.
 ◇ Therefore Tao produces them and virtue fosters them.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r'}r'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U:}'S{X}R, -DY{U:}'-), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. **FOSTERLING**|(F{O:}'ST{X}R LING, FOS{'T{X}R-), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ They rear them and develop them.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. rear|(r{i:r}), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. develop|(di vel{'x}p), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ They give them security and give them peace.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. security|(si ky{~ou}r'i ti{i}), n., pl. -ties, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. peace|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.
 ◇ They nurture them and protect them.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. nurture|(n{x:r'}ch{x)r), v., -tured, -turing, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. protect|(pr{x} tekt'), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ (Tao) produces them but does not take possession of them.
 tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **PRODUCER**|(PR{X} D{U:}'S{X}R, -DY{U:}'-), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. possession|(p{x} zesh{'x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ It acts, but does not rely on its own ability.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
ACTRESSY|(AK{'TR{X} S{i:}), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. rely|(ri l{a~i}{'}), v.i., -lied, -lying, on|(on, {o:n}), prep. its|(its), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. ability|({x} bil{'i} ti{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ It leads them but does not master them.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
LEADOFF|(L{i:D}'{O:F''}, -OF{'}), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. master|(mas{'t{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ This is called profound and secret virtue.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:L}'BAK{'}), N. profound|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. secret|(s{i:}'krit), adj. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ [51c43t] Translation: Derek Lin
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
DEREISM|(D{i:} R{l:}'JIZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}'-), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~I}'M{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.
 ◇ Tao produces them
 tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **PRODUCER**|(PR{X} D{U:}'S{X}R, -DY{U:}'-), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Virtue raises them
 virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. **RAISED**|(R{E~I}ZD), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.



◇ Things shape them
THINGNESS|(THING{'NIS}), N. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Forces perfect them
FORCER|(F{O:}'R{'S{X}R, F{O~U}R{'-}), N. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Therefore all things respect the Tao and value virtue
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r'}r'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. all|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'NIS}), N. respect|(ri spekt{'}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. value|(val{'y}{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ The respect for Tao, the value of virtue
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. respect|(ri spekt{'}), n. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. value|(val{'y}{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ Not due to command but to constant nature
 not|(not), adv. due|(d{u:}; dy{u:}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. command|(k{k}x mand{'}, -m{a:}nd{'}), v.t. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. constant|(kon{'st{x}nt), adj. nature|(n{e~i}'ch{x}r), n.
 ◇ Thus Tao produces them
 thus|({dh}us), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **PRODUCER**|(PR{X} D{U:}'S{X}R, -DY{U:}'-), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Virtue raises them
 virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. **RAISED**|(R{E~I}ZD), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Grows them, educates them
GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{'UP{'}), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **EDUCATEE**|(EJ{'~OU} K{E~I} T{l:}''), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Perfects them, matures them
PERFECTO|(P{X}R FEK{'T{O~U}), N., PL. -TOS. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **MATURE**|(M{X} T{~OU}R{'}, -TY{~OU}R{'}, -CH{~OU}R{'}, -CH{X:}R{'}), ADJ., -TURER, -TUREST, V., -TURED, -TURING. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Nurtures them, protects them
NURTURE|(N{X:}R{'CH{X}R}), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
PROTECTRESS|(PR{O~U} TEK{'TRIS}), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Produces but does not possess
PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U:}'S{X}R, -DY{U:}'-), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. possess|(p{x} zes{'}), v.t.
 ◇ Acts but does not flaunt
ACTRESSY|(AK{'TR{X} S{i:}), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. flaunt|(fl{o:}nt), v.i.
 ◇ Nurtures but does not dominate
NURTURE|(N{X:}R{'CH{X}R}), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dominate|(dom{'x} n{e~i}t{'}), v., -nated, -nating.
 ◇ This is called Mystic Virtue
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:L}'BAK{'}), N. mystic|(mis{'tik), adj. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ [51c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**|(NUNG{'KY{X} P{E~I}'TIV, NUNG KY{U:}'P{X} TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**|(E~I} TIP{'I K{X}L), ADJ.





◇ Tao Gives Life To All Things

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) GIVEN|(GIV{})(X)N, V. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{})(NIS), N.

◇ All things issue forth from Tao

all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{})(NIS), N. issue|(ish{})(u:} or, esp. Brit., is{})(y{u:}), n., v., -sued, -suing. forth|({f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ And Teh nourishes them.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. teh|(de), n. NOURISH|(N{X:}R{})(ISH, NUR{})-, V.T. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The Manifest gives them Form.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

manifest|(man{})(x fest{}), adj. GIVEN|(GIV{})(X)N, V. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

form|({f{o:}rm), n.

◇ The Life-energy perfects their completion.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

LIFE-CARE|(L{A~I}F{})(K{E:X}R{}), ADJ. PERFECTO|(P{X}R FEK{})(T{O~U}), N., PL. -TOS. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. completion|(k{x}m pl{i:}{})(sh{x}n), n.

◇ Thus all beings in the Universe revere Tao and honor Teh.

thus|({dh}us), adv. all|({o:}l), adj. BEING|(B{I:}{})(ING), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{})(n{x}

v{x:}rs{}), n. reverse|(ri v{i:}r{}), v.t., -vered, -vering. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. honor|(on{})(x)r), n. teh|(de), n.

◇ The esteem accorded to Tao and Teh is not brought about by any decree:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

esteem|(i st{i:}m{}), v.t. ACCORDATURA|({X} K{O:}R{})(D{X} T{~OU}R{})(X); IT. {A:}K K{O:}R{})(D{A:} T{U:}{})(R{A:}), N., PL. -TURAS, -TURE (IT. -T{U:}{})(RE). MUSIC. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. teh|(de), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv.

brought|(br{o:t}), v. about|({x} bout{}), prep. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. any|(en{})(i:}), adj. decree|(di kr{i:}{}), n., v., -creed, -creeing.

◇ It is a spontaneous outflowing from the heart.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}),

n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. spontaneous|(spon t{e~i}{})(n{i:} {x}s), adj. OUTFLOW|(OUT{})(FL{O~U}{}), N. from|(frum, from;

unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. heart|(h{a:}rt), n.

◇ For Tao gives life to all things.

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) GIVEN|(GIV{})(X)N, V. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives

(l{a~i}vz), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{})(NIS), N.

◇ And Teh sustains and nourishes them.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. teh|(de), n.

SUSTAINER|(S{X} ST{E~I}{})(N{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. NOURISH|(N{X:}R{})(ISH, NUR{})-, V.T. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m),

pron.

◇ It completes and watches over them:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{I:T}{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.

after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WATCHER|(WOCH{})(X)R, N. over|({o~u}{})(v{x}r), prep.

them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ It keeps and protects them.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

KEEPING|(K{I:}{})(PING), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),



conj. PROTECTRESS|(PR{O~U} TEK{})(TRIS), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ When It produces without possessing:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it,

obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PRODUCER|(PR{X} D{U:}{})(S{X}R, -DY{U:}{})-, N.

without|({wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{}), ADJ.

◇ When It acts without claiming merit:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it,

obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ACTRESSY|(AK{})(TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. without|({wi{dh}

out{}), with-), prep. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{})(M{X}R), N. merit|(mer{})(it), n.

◇ When It sustains beings without ruling over them:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SUSTAINER|(S{X} ST{E~I}{})(N{X}R), N. BEING|(B{I:}{})(ING), N. without|({wi{dh} out{}),

with-), prep. ruling|(r{u:}{})(ling), n. over|({o~u}{})(v{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This is the Profound Teh - the Tao in manifestation.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. profound|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. teh|(de), n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. manifestation|(man{})(x f{x}

st{e~i}{})(sh{x}n, -fe-), n.

◇ [51c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|s(i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{})(sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang.

r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X} {A:}T{}), M{E~I}{})(X)T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ The Tao gives birth to all things.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) GIVEN|(GIV{})(X)N, V. birth|(b{x:}rth), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{})(NIS), N.

◇ Nature's goodness nurtures them.

NATURE|(N{E~I}{})(CH{X}R), N. goodness|(g{~ou}d{})(nis), n. NURTURE|(N{X:}R{})(CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N.

them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Matter forms them.

matter|(mat{})(x)r), n. FORMOL|(F{O:}R{})(M{O:L}, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m),

pron.

◇ Environment shapes them.

environment|(en v{a~i}{})(r{x}n m{x}nt, -v{a~i}{})(x)rn-), n. SHAPER|(SH{E~I}{})(P{X}R), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed

{dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Therefore, all things cannot help but to respect the Tao and treasure goodness.

therefore|({dh}{e:x;r}{})(f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{})(NIS), N. cannot|(kan{})(ot, ka

not{}), k{x}-), v. help|(help), v.t., but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),

prep. respect|(ri spekt{}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd,

{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. treasure|(trezh{})(x)r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

goodness|(g{~ou}d{})(nis), n.

◇ Respect for the Tao and the treasuring of goodness are not demanded of them, they do it naturally.

respect|(ri spekt{}), n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes

l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed

{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

TREASURER|(TREZH{})(X)R {X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

goodness|(g{~ou}d{})(nis), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv.

DEMANDANT|(DI MAN{})(D{X}NT, -M{A:}N{})-, N. LAW. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl.,





poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}. v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. naturally|(nach{'}{x}r{x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{'}{r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv.

◇ So, the Tao gives birth; so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V.

birth|(b{x:}rth), n.

◇ Nature's goodness nurtures them.

NATURE|(N{E~I}{'}CH{X}R), N. goodness|(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n. NURTURE|(N{X:}R{'}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ grows them, raises them and enables them to mature.

GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{'}UP{'}), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. RAISED|(R{E~I}ZD), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ENABLE|(EN {E~I}{'}B{X}L), V.T., -LED, -BLING. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. mature|(m{x} t{~ou}r{'}), -ty{~ou}r{'}, -ch{~ou}r{'}, -ch{x:}r{'}), adj., -turer, -turer, v., -tured, -turing.

◇ ripens them, nourishes and shelters them.

RIPEN|(R{A~I}{'}P{X}N), V.T., V.I. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. NOURISH|(N{X:}R{'}ISH, NUR{'}-), V.T. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SHELTERED|(SHEL{'}T{X}RD), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The Tao gives birth, but does not possess;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. birth|(b{x:}rth), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. possess|(p{x} zes{'}), v.t.

◇ Acts, but does not take credit.

ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X}S{l:}), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. credit|(kred{'}it), n.

◇ Guides, but does not control.

GUIDELINE|(G{A~I}D{'}L{A~I}N{'}), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. controll|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n.

◇ This is the mystery of goodness.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystery|(mis{'}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. goodness|(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n.

◇ [51c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{'}SK{l:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{'}N{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N.

SLANG. walker|(w{o:}{'}k{x}r), n.

◇ Tao gives life to all beings.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. BEING|(B{l:}{'}ING), N.

◇ Nature nourishes them.

nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. NOURISH|(N{X:}R{'}ISH, NUR{'}-), V.T. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Fellow creatures shape them.

follow|(fel{'}{o~u}), n. CREATURELY|(KR{l:}{'}CH{X}R L{l:}), ADJ. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Circumstances complete them.

CIRCUMSTANCED|(S{X:}R{'}K{X}M STANST{'} OR, ESP. BRIT., -ST{X}NST), V. complete|(k{x}m pl{i:}t{'}),



adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Everything in existence respects Tao and honors nature -

everything|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. existence|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. RESPECTIVELY|(RI SPEK{'}TIV L{l:}), ADV. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. HONORIFIC|(ON{'}{X} RIF{'}IK), ADJ. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ not by decree, but spontaneously.

not|(not), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. decree|(di kr{i:}{'}), n., v., -creed, -creeing.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. SPONTANEOUS|(SPON T{E~I}{'}N{l:} {X}S), ADJ.

◇ Tao gives life to all beings.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. BEING|(B{l:}{'}ING), N.

◇ Nature watches over them, develops them, shelters them, nurses them, grows them, ripens them, completes them, buries them, and returns them.

nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. WATCHER|(WOCH{'}{X}R), N. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. DEVELOPMENTALIST|(DI VEL{'}{X}P MEN{'}TL IST), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. SHELTERED|(SHEL{'}T{X}RD), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

NURSERYWOMAN|(N{X:}R{'}S{X} R{l:} W{~OU}M{'}{X}N), N., PL. -WOMEN. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{'}UP{'}), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. RIPEN|(R{A~I}{'}P{X}N), V.T., V.I. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{l:}T{'}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. BURIER|(BER{'}{l:} {X}R), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{l:}{'} -T{X:}R{'}N{l:}), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Giving birth,

GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. birth|(b{x:}rth), n.

◇ nourishing life,

nourishing|(n{x:}r{'}i shing, nur{'}-), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ shaping things without possessing them,

SHAPER|(SH{E~I}{'}P{X}R), N. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ serving without expectation of reward,

serving|(s{x:}r{'}ving), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. expectation|(ek{'}spek t{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. reward|(ri w{o:}rd{'}), n.

◇ leading without dominating;

leading|(l{i:}{'}ding), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. DOMINATE|(DOM{'}{X} N{E~I}T{'}), V., -NATED, -NATING.

◇ These are the profound virtues of nature,

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. profound|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. VIRTUE|(V{X:}R{'}CH{U:}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ and of nature's best beings.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NATURE|(N{E~I}{'}CH{X}R), N. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. BEING|(B{l:}{'}ING), N.

◇ [51c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

WITTED|(WIT{'}ID), ADJ. BYLINER|(B{A~I}{'}L{A~I}{'}{X}R), N.

◇ Existence having born them

existence|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ And fitness bred them.





and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fitness|(fit{'})nis), n. bred|(bred), v. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ While matter varied their forms
while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. matter|(mat{'}){x}r), n.
varied|(v{e:x}r{'}){i:d}, adj. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. FORMOL|(F{O:}R{'})M{O:L}, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM.

◇ And breath empowered them,
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. breath|(breth), n. EMPOWER|(EM POU{'}){X}R), V.T. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ All created things render. to the existence and fitness they depend on.
all|({o:}), adj. CREATE|(KR{l:} {E~I}T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. render|(ren{'})d{x}r), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. existence|(ig zis{'})t{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fitness|(fit{'})nis), n. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. depend|(di pend{'}), v.i. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

◇ An obedience
an|({x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. obedience|({o~u} b{i:}'{d{i:} {x}ns), n.

◇ Not commanded but of course.
not|(not), adv. COMMANDANT|(KOM{'}){X}N DANT{'}, -D{A:}NT{'}, KOM{'}){X}N DANT{'}, -D{A:}NT{'}), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. course|(k{o:r}s, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing.

◇ And since this is the way existence bears issue
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. since|(sins), adv. this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |{(dh){i:}z}; adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. existence|(ig zis{'})t{x}ns), n. BEARPAW|(B{E:X}R{'})P{O:}{'}), N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN. issue|(ish{'}){u:} or, esp. Brit., is{'})y{u:}), n., v., -sued, -suing.

◇ And fitness raises, attends.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fitness|(fit{'})nis), n. RAISED|(R{E~I}ZD), ADJ. ATTENDING|({X} TEN{'})DING), ADJ. (OF A PHYSICIAN)

◇ Shelters, feeds and protects.
SHELTERED|(SHEL{'})T{X}RD), ADJ. FEEDLOT|(F{I:D}{'})LOT{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PROTECTRESS|(PR{O~U} TEK{'})TRIS), N.

◇ Do you likewise:
do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. likewise|({a~i}k{'})w{a~i}z{'}), adv.

◇ Be parent, not possessor.
be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. parent|(p{e:x}r{'}){x}nt, par{'})-), n. not|(not), adv. POSSESSIVE|(P{X} ZES{'})IV), ADJ.

◇ Attendant, not master.
attendant|({x} ten{'})d{x}nt), n. not|(not), adv. master|(mas{'})t{x}r, m{a:}'{st{x}r), n.

◇ Be concerned not with obedience but with benefit.
be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. concerned|({k{x}n s{x:r}nd{'}), adj. not|(not), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. obedience|({o~u} b{i:}'{d{i:} {x}ns), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. benefit|(ben{'}){x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting.



◇ And you are at the core of living.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. core|(k{o:r}, k{o~u}r), n., v., cored, coring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. living|(liv{'})ing), adj.

◇ [51c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans |{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}'{L}{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|(KL{l:}R{'})W{E~I}'{'}), N. BRIT.

◇ The Way Gives Birth
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. GIVEN|(GIV{'}){X}N), V. birth|(b{x:}rth), n.

◇ The Way gives birth.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. GIVEN|(GIV{'}){X}N), V. birth|(b{x:}rth), n.

◇ virtue nurtures.
virtue|(v{x:r}'{ch}{u:}), n. NURTURE|(N{X:}R{'})CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N.

◇ things form.
THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. form|({o:}rm), n.

◇ momentum completes.
momentum|(m{o~u} men{'})t{x}m), n., pl. -ta (-t{x}), -tums. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{l:}T{'}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING.

◇ Therefore all beings honor the Way
therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'})f{o:r}'{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}''), adv. all|({o:}), adj. BEING|(B{l:}'{ING}), N. honor|(on{'}){x}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ and value its Virtue.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. value|(val{'})y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. its|(its), pron. virtue|(v{x:r}'{ch}{u:}), n.

◇ The honor of the Way
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. honor|(on{'}){x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ and the value of Virtue
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. value|(val{'})y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}'{ch}{u:}), n.

◇ are not granted by anyone.
are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. GRANT|(GRANT, GR{A:}NT), V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. anyone|(en{'}){i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron.

◇ but are always naturally so.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. always|({o:l}'{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. naturally|(nach{'}){x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{'})r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ So the Way gives birth and nurtures.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. GIVEN|(GIV{'}){X}N), V. birth|(b{x:}rth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NURTURE|(N{X:}R{'})CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N.

◇ makes grow and develops.
MAKER|(M{E~I}'{K}{X}R), N. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DEVELOPMENTALIST|(DI VEL{'}){X}P MEN{'})TL IST), N.





◇ **completes and matures.**
COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL(I;T{})), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **MATURE**|(M{X} T{~OU}R{}), -TY{~OU}R{}), -CH{~OU}R{}), -CH{X;R}{}), ADJ., -TURER, -TUREST, V., -TURED, -TURING.
◇ **builds up and breaks down.**
BUILDING|(BIL{'}DING), N. **up**|(up), adv, prep., adj, n, v., upped, upping. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BREAKPOINT**|(BR{E~I}K{'}POINT{}), N. down|(down), adv.

◇ **It produces but does not possess:**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **PRODUCER**|(PR{X} D{U;}'S{X}R, -DY{U;}'-), N. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv.

possess|(p{x} zes{}), v.t.
◇ **it acts without presumption.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X} S{I;}), ADJ. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **presumption**|(pri zump{}sh{x}n), n.
◇ **it fosters growth without ruling.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

FOSTERLING|(F{O;}'ST{X}R LING, FOS{'}T{X}R-), N. **growth**|(gr{o~u}th), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **ruling**|(r{u;}'ling), n.

◇ **This is called hidden Virtue.**
this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i;:z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O;}'L{'}BAK{}), N. **hidden**|(hid{}n), adj. **virtue**|(v{x;r}'ch{u;}), n.

◇ [51c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezh
c|(s{i;:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i;:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A;}'NG), N. **XOR**|(EKS{'}{O;}'R{}), N.

◇ **Tao gives birth to all universal things.**
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **GIVEN**|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. **birth**|(b{x;r}th), n. **to**|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o;:}), adj. **universal**|(y{u;}'n{x} v{x;r}'s{x}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ **Te enables the being of them.**
te|(de), n. **ENABLE**|(EN {E~I}'B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;:}), definite article. **being**|(b{i;}'ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **(Qi) is materialized to form them.**
QAWWALI|(K{X} W{A;}'L{I;}), N. **is**|(iz), v. **MATERIALIZE**|(M{X} T{I;}'R{}{I;}' X L{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **to**|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **form**|(f{o;}'rm), n. **them**|(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **Changing circumstance accomplishes their development.**
CHANGEROOM|(CH{E~I}N){R;U;}'M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. **circumstance**|(s{x;r}'k{x}m stans{} or, esp. Brit., -st{x}ns), n., v., -stanced, -stancing. **ACCOMPLISHED**|(X) KOM{'}PLISHT), ADJ. **their**|(dh){e;x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **development**|(di vel{}p m{x}nt), n.

◇ **Therefore, all the myriad things venerate Tao and honor Te without exception.**
therefore|(dh){e;x;r}'f{o;}'r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. all|({o;:}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;:}), definite article. **myriad**|(mir{}i;}{x}d), n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **venerate**|(ven{}r{e~i}t{}), v.t., -ated, -ating. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

honor|(on{}{x}r), n. **te**|(de), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **exception**|(ik sep{}sh{x}n), n.
◇ **The veneration of Tao and honor of Te are accomplished naturally.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;:}), definite article. **eneration**|(ven{}r{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **honor**|(on{}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **te**|(de), n. **are**|(a;:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e;x;r, {a;:}r), n. **accomplished**|(X)



kom'plisht), adj. **naturally**|(nach{}{x}r {x} l{i;}, -x}l i{i;}, nach{}{r{x} l{i;}, -r{x}l i{i;}), adv.
◇ **Without taking any acquired action they accomplish all universal things.**
without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **taking**|(t{e~i}'king), n. **any**|(en{}{i;}), adj. **ACQUIRE**|(X) KW{A~I}{X}R{}), V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. **action**|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n. **they**|(dh){e~i;}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **accomplish**|(X) kom{}'plish), v.t. all|({o;:}), adj. **universal**|(y{u;}'n{x} v{x;r}'s{x}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.
◇ **Therefore, Tao gives birth, therefore**|(dh){e;x;r}'f{o;}'r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. **birth**|(b{x;r}th), n.
◇ **Te enables the being of them, then rears, develops, raises, nourishes, matures.**
te|(de), n. **ENABLE**|(EN {E~I}'B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;:}), definite article. **being**|(b{i;}'ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **then**|(dh)en, adv.

REARMOST|(R{I;}'R{}{M{O~U}ST{}), ADJ. **DEVELOPMENTALIST**|(DI VEL{}'XP) PEN{}TL IST), N. **RAISED**|(R{E~I}ZD), ADJ. **NOURISH**|(N{X;R}'ISH, NUR{}-), V.T. **MATURE**|(M{X} T{~OU}R{}), -TY{~OU}R{}), -CH{~OU}R{}), -CH{X;R}{}), ADJ., -TURER, -TUREST, V., -TURED, -TURING.

◇ **and overthrows them.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **OVERTHROW**|(V. {O~U}'V{X}R THR{O~U}'{}; N. {O~U}'V{X}R THR{O~U}'{}), V., -THREW, -THROWN, -THROWING, N. **them**|(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **To beget all universal things but not take possession of them.**
to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **beget**|(bi get{}), v.t., begot or (Archaic) begat; begotten or begot; begetting. all|({o;:}), adj. **universal**|(y{u;}'n{x} v{x;r}'s{x}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **possession**|(p{x} zesh{}{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **To act following Tao's Natural Way, but not to take credit.**
to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**|(akt), n. **following**|(fol{}{o~u} ing), n. **TAO**|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) **natural**|(nach{}{x}r {x}l, nach{}{r{x}l), adj. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **credit**|(kred{}it), n.

◇ **To be the senior among all, but not the dominator of them.**
to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i;}; unstressed b{i;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;:}), definite article. **senior**|(s{i;}'n{}y{x}r), adj. **among**|(X) mung{}), prep. all|({o;:}), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;:}), definite article.

DOMINATIVE|(DOM{}{X} N{E~I}'TIV, -N{X} TIV), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **This is the most magical Te!**
this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i;:z); adv. is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;:}), definite article. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **magical**|(maj{}i k{x}l), adj. **te**|(de), n.

◇ [51c50t] Translation: Paul Carus
c|(s{i;:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i;:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY|(P{o;}'SI T{I;}), N. **CARUNCLE**|(KAR{}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{}-), N.
◇ **Nursing Virtue.**
NURSERYWOMAN|(N{X;R}'S{X} R{I;}' W{~OU}M{}{X}N), N., PL. -WOMEN. **virtue**|(v{x;r}'ch{u;}), n.

◇ **Reason quickens all creatures.**
reason|(r{i;}'z{x}n), n. **QUICKEN**|(KWIK{}{X}N), V.T. all|({o;:}), adj. **CREATURELY**|(KR{I;}'CH{X}R L{I;}), ADJ.

◇ **Virtue feeds them.**





virtue|{v{x}:r{'}ch{u:}}, n. FEEDLOT|(F{l:}D{'}LOT{''}), N. them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Reality shapes them.

reality|{r{i:}al{'}i t{i:i}}, n., pl. -ties for 3, 57. SHAPER|(SH{E~l{'}P{X}R), N. them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

The forces complete them.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. FORCER|(F{O:}R{'}S{X}R, F{O~U}R{'}-), N. complete|{k{x}m pl{i:}t{'}}, adv., v., -pleted, -pleting. them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Therefore among the ten thousand things

therefore|{({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r{''}}, -f{o~u}r{''})}, adv. among|{({x} mung{''})}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. ten|{ten}, n. thousand|{thou{'}z{x}nd}, n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{''}NIS), N.

there is none that does not esteem Reason and honour virtue.

there|{({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|{iz}, v. none|{nun}, pron. none|{n{o~u}n}, n. that|{({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. esteem|{i st{i:}m{''}}), v.t.

reason|{r{i:}z{x}n}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

honour|{on{'}x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. virtue|{v{x}:r{'}ch{u:}}, n.

Since the esteem of Reason and the honouring of virtue

since|{sins}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. esteem|{i st{i:}m{''}}), v.t. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep.

reason|{r{i:}z{x}n}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

HONOUR|(ON{'}X}R), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep.

virtue|{v{x}:r{'}ch{u:}}, n.

is by no one commanded.

is|{iz}, v. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|{wun}, adj.

COMMANDANT|(KOM{'}X}N DAN{''}), -D{A:}NT{''}, KOM{'}X}N DAN{''}), -D{A:}NT{''}), N.

it is forever spontaneous.

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v.

forever|{f{o:r} ev{'}x}r, f{x}r-), adv. spontaneous|{spon t{e~i}{'}n{i:} {x}s), adj.

Therefore it is said that Reason quickens all creatures.

therefore|{({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r{''}}, -f{o~u}r{''})}, adv. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. said|{sed}, v. said (s{a:}{'}id), n. Islam. that|{({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. reason|{r{i:}z{x}n}, n. QUICKEN|(KWIK{'}X}N), V.T. all|{({o:}l), adj.

CREATURE|{(KR{l:}CH{X}R L{i:}), ADJ.

while virtue feeds them.

while|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}l}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. virtue|{v{x}:r{'}ch{u:}}, n.

FEEDLOT|(F{l:}D{'}LOT{''}), N. them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

raises them.

RAISED|(R{E~l}ZD), ADJ. them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

nurtures them.

NURTURE|(N{X:}R{'}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

completes them.

COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{l:T}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

matures them.

MATURE|(M{X} T{~OU}R{'}-TY{~OU}R{'}-CH{~OU}R{'}-CH{X:}R{'}), ADJ., -TURER, -TUREST, V., -TURED, -TURING. them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

rears them.

REARMOST|(R{l:}R{'}M{O~U}ST{''}), ADJ. them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 3673 OF 5961



and protects them.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

PROTECTRESS|(PR{O~U} TEK{'}TRIS), N. them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

To quicken but not to own.

to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. quicken|{kwik{'}x}n}, v.t. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

not|{not}, adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. own|{({o~u}n), adj.

To make but not to claim.

to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. make|{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|{not}, adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. claim|{kl{e~i}m}, v.t.

to raise but not to rule.

to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. raise|{r{e~i}z}, v., raised, raising, n. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|{not}, adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. rule|{r{u:}l}, n., v., ruled, ruling.

this is called profound virtue.

this|{({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|{({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|{iz}, v. CALLBACK|(K{O:l{'}BAK{''}), N. profound|{pr{x} found{''}}), adj., -er, -est, n. virtue|{v{x}:r{'}ch{u:}}, n.

51c51t Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|{red}, n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|{p{a~i}n}, n. bill|{bil}, n. porter|{p{o:r}{'}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{'}-), n.

The Way begets them

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

way|{w{e~i}}, n. BEGET|(BI GET{''}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING.

them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Virtue keeps them

virtue|{v{x}:r{'}ch{u:}}, n. KEEPING|(K{l:}{'}PING), N. them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

matter shapes them

matter|{mat{'}x}r), n. SHAPER|(SH{E~l{'}P{X}R), N. them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

usage completes them

usage|{y{u:}{'}sij, -zij), n. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{l:T}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

thus do all things honour the Way and glorify Virtue

thus|{({dh}us), adv. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. all|{({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{''}NIS), N.

honour|{on{'}x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. way|{w{e~i}}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. glorify|{gl{o:r}{'}x f{a~i}{''}}, gl{o~u}r{'}-), v.t., -fied, -fying. virtue|{v{x}:r{'}ch{u:}}, n.

the honour of the Way the glory of Virtue are not conferred but always so

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. honour|{on{'}x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. way|{w{e~i}}, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. glory|{gl{o:r}{'}i:}, gl{o~u}r{'}{i:}}, n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. virtue|{v{x}:r{'}ch{u:}}, n. are|{({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

not|{not}, adv. CONFERRAL|(K{X}N F{X:}R{'}X}L), N. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

always|{({o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. so|{s{o~u}}, adv.

the Way begets and keeps them

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. way|{w{e~i}}, n. BEGET|(BI GET{''}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. KEEPING|(K{l:}{'}PING), N. them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 3674 OF 5961





◇ cultivates and trains them
CULTIVATED|(KUL{}T{}X)V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **TRAINMASTER**|(TR{E~I}N{}MAS{}T{}X}R, -M{A:}{}ST{}X}R), N. **them**|**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron.
◇ steadies and adjusts them
STEADFAST|(STED{}FAST{}), -F{A:}ST{}), -F{X}ST), ADJ. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **ADJUSTOR**|({X}JUS{}T{}X}R), N. **them**|**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron.

◇ nurtures and protects them
NURTURE|(N{X:}R{}CH{}X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **PROTECTRESS**|(PR{O~U}TEK{}TRIS), N. **them**|**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron.

◇ but begets without possessing
but|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **BEGET**|(BIGET{}), V.T., BEGOT OR (ARCHAIC) BEGAT; BEGOTTEN OR BEGOT; BEGETTING. **without**|**(wi{dh} out{}), with-**, prep. **POSSESSED**|(P{X}ZEST{}), ADJ.

◇ acts without presuming
ACTRESSY|(AK{}TR{}S{I:}), ADJ. **without**|**(wi{dh} out{}), with-**, prep. **presuming**|**(pri z{u:}{}'ming)**, adj.

◇ and cultivates without controlling
and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **CULTIVATED**|(KUL{}T{}X)V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. **without**|**(wi{dh} out{}), with-**, prep. **CONTROLLER**|(K{X}NTR{O~U}{}L{}X}R), N.

◇ this is called Dark Virtue.
this|**({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **({dh}{i:}z)**; adv. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **dark**|**(d{a:}rk)**, adj., -er, -est, n., v. **virtue**|**(v{x:r}{}ch{u:})**, n.

◇ [51c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak
c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans {e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **j**|**(j{e~i})**, n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. **l**|**(l{e~i})**, n., pl. l's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX**|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{}S{I:}Z, DY{U:}{}-, D{U:}{}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{}SIZ, D{~OU}K{}-).

◇ The Way produces them. Virtue rears them, things lend them their form. environment completes their development.
the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **way**|**(w{e~i})**, n. **PRODUCER**|(PR{X}D{U:}{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}-), N. **them**|**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron. **virtue**|**(v{x:r}{}ch{u:})**, n. **REARMOST**|(R{I:}R{}M{O~U}ST{}), ADJ. **them**|**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **lend**|**(lend)**, v., lent, lending. **them**|**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron. **their**|**({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron. **form**|**(f{o:}rm)**, n. **environment**|**(en v{a~i}{}r{x}n m{x}nt, -v{a~i}{}'r{x}n-)**, n. **COMPLETE**|(K{X}MPLI{}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. **their**|**({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron. **development**|**(di vel{}'x}p m{x}nt)**, n.

◇ Therefore of the ten thousand things there is none but honours the Way and values Virtue.
therefore|**({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}')**, adv. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **ten**|**(ten)**, n. **thousand**|**(thou{}z{x}nd)**, n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. **there**|**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, adv. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **none**|**(num)**, pron. **none**|**(n{o~u}n)**, n. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **HONOUR**|(ON{}X}R), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT.

the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **way**|**(w{e~i})**, n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **VALUER**|(VAL{}Y{U:}{}X}R), N. **virtue**|**(v{x:r}{}ch{u:})**, n.

◇ Honouring the Way and valuing Virtue is not at somebody's behest but is always spontaneous.
HONOUR|(ON{}X}R), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **way**|**(w{e~i})**, n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **VALUER**|(VAL{}Y{U:}{}X}R), N.

virtue|**(v{x:r}{}ch{u:})**, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **at**|**(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. **SOMEBODY**|(SUM{}BOD{}I:), -BUD{}I:), -B{X}D{I:}), PRON., N., PL. -BODIES. **behest**|**(bi hest{})**, n. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **always**|**({o:l}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z)**, adv. **spontaneous**|**(spon t{e~i}{}n{i:} {x}s)**, adj.



◇ For the Way produces, Virtue rears.
for|**(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **way**|**(w{e~i})**, n. **PRODUCER**|(PR{X}D{U:}{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}-), N. **virtue**|**(v{x:r}{}ch{u:})**, n. **REARMOST**|(R{I:}R{}M{O~U}ST{}), ADJ.

◇ They grow, feed, prosper, lead, support and shelter.
they|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **grow**|**(gr{f{o~u})**, v., grew, grown, growing. **feed**|**(f{i:d)**, v., fed, feeding, n. **prosper**|**(pros{}p{x}r)**, v.i. **lead**|**(l{i:d)**, v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**|**(led)**, n. **support**|**(s{x}p{o:}rt{}', -p{o~u}rt{}')**, v.t. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **shelter**|**(shel{}t{x}r)**, n.

◇ They produce and rear: they produce but do not appropriate, they act but do not rely (on the result), they grow but do not control.

they|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **produce**|**(v. pr{x}d{f{u:}s{}', -dy{u:}s{}'; n. prod{}{u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}{}d{f{u:}s}, -dy{u:}s)**, v., -duced, -ducing, n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **rear**|**(r{i:r)**, n. **they**|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **produce**|**(v. pr{x}d{f{u:}s{}', -dy{u:}s{}'; n. prod{}{u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}{}d{f{u:}s}, -dy{u:}s)**, v., -duced, -ducing, n. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj.

do|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **appropriate**|**(adj. {x}pr{o~u}{}pr{i:} it; v. {x}pr{o~u}{}pr{i:} {e~i}t{}')**, adj., v., -ated, -ating. **they**|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **act**|**(akt)**, n. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **do**|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **rely**|**(ri l{a~i}{}')**, v.i., -lied, -lying. **on**|**(on, {o:n)**, prep.

the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **result**|**(ri zult{}')**, v.i. **they**|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **grow**|**(gr{f{o~u})**, v., grew, grown, growing. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **do**|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **control**|**(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{}')**, v., -trolled, -trolling, n.

◇ When a work has been accomplished they do not rest in it.
when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **at**|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **work**|**(w{x:}rk)**, n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **has**|**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)**, v. **been**|**(bin)**, v. **accomplished**|**({x} kom{}'plisht)**, adj. **they**|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **rest**|**(rest)**, n. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Indeed, just because they do not rest in it, they do not withdraw.
indeed|**(in d{i:}d{}')**, adv. **just**|**(just)**, adj. **because**|**(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}')**, conj. **they**|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **rest**|**(rest)**, n. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **they**|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **withdraw**|**(wi{dh} dr{o:}{}', with-)**, v., -drew, -drawn, -drawing.

◇ This is called the mystic Virtue.
this|**({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **({dh}{i:}z)**; adv. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **mystic**|**(mis{}'tik)**, adj. **virtue**|**(v{x:r}{}ch{u:})**, n.

◇ Indeed, just because they do not rest in it, they do not withdraw.
indeed|**(in d{i:}d{}')**, adv. **just**|**(just)**, adj. **because**|**(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}')**, conj. **they**|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **rest**|**(rest)**, n. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **they**|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **withdraw**|**(wi{dh} dr{o:}{}', with-)**, v., -drew, -drawn, -drawing.

◇ This is called the mystic Virtue.
this|**({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **({dh}{i:}z)**; adv. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **mystic**|**(mis{}'tik)**, adj. **virtue**|**(v{x:r}{}ch{u:})**, n.

◇ Indeed, just because they do not rest in it, they do not withdraw.
indeed|**(in d{i:}d{}')**, adv. **just**|**(just)**, adj. **because**|**(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}')**, conj. **they**|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **rest**|**(rest)**, n. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **they**|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **withdraw**|**(wi{dh} dr{o:}{}', with-)**, v., -drew, -drawn, -drawing.

◇ This is called the mystic Virtue.
this|**({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **({dh}{i:}z)**; adv. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **mystic**|**(mis{}'tik)**, adj. **virtue**|**(v{x:r}{}ch{u:})**, n.





◇ [52c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks
c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBING. gl(j{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs.
HENPECKED|(HEN{'})PEKT{''), ADJ.
◇ The world had a beginning.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. had|(had), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. beginning|(bi
gin{'})ing), n.

◇ Which can be considered the mother of the world.
which|(hwich, wich), pron. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic)
canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary
v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.
cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are
or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were;
pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres.
part. being. considered|(k{x}n sid{'}){x}rd), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.
before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Having attained the mother, in order to understand her children.
HAVERSACK|(HAV{'})XJR SAK{''), N. ATTAINDER|(X{T{E~I}N{'})D{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. in|(in), prep., adv.,
adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}'d{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{'})d{x}r
stand{''), v., -stood, -standing. her|(h{x:r}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. children|(chil{'})dr{x}n), n.

◇ If you return and hold on to the mother, till the end of your life you'll suffer no harm.
if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. return|(ri
t{x:r}n{''), v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v.,
held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed
{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. till|(til), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. you'll|(y{u:l}; unstressed
y{~ou}l, y{x}l), suffer|(suf{'}){x}r), v.i. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:r}m), n.

◇ Block up the holes:
block|(blok), n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant
{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HOLEPROOF|(H{O~U}L{'})PR{U:F{'')}, ADJ.

◇ Close the doors:
close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}z
for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

DOORPLATE|(D{O:r{'})PL{E~I}T{''), D{O~U}R{'}), N.
◇ And till the end of your life you'll not labor.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. till|(til), prep.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
you'll|(y{u:l}; unstressed y{~ou}l, y{x}l), not|(not), adv. labor|(l{e~i}'b{x}r), n.

◇ Open the holes:
open|({o~u}'p{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HOLEPROOF|(H{O~U}L{'})PR{U:F{'')}, ADJ.

◇ Meddle in affairs:



meddle|(med{'})l), v.i., -dled, -dling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{'')},
N.
◇ And till the end of your life you'll not be saved.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. till|(til), prep.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
you'll|(y{u:l}; unstressed y{~ou}l, y{x}l), not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary
v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast
or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past
subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SAVE-ALL|({S{E~I}V{'}){O:L{'')}, N.

◇ To perceive the small is called "discernment."
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. perceive|(p{x}r s{i:}v{''), v.t., -ceived, -ceiving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -
est, n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L{'})BAK{''), N. discernment|(di s{x:rn{'})m{x}nt, -z{x:rn{'}), n.

◇ To hold on to the pliant is called "strength."
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, {o:n}),
prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pliant|(pl{a~i}'{x}nt), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L{'})BAK{''),
N. strength|(strength, strength, strenth), n.

◇ If you use the rays to return to the bright light.
if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. use|(v. y{u:}z or,
for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RAYONNY|(R{E~I}'{X} N{I:}), ADJ. HERALDRY. to|(t{u:};
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:rn{''), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -
est, n., adv., -er, -est. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ You'll not abandon your life to peril.
you'll|(y{u:l}; unstressed y{~ou}l, y{x}l), not|(not), adv. abandon|({x} ban{'})d{x}n), v.t. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r;
unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
peril|(per{'}){x}l), n., v., -iled, -iling or (esp. Brit.) -illed, -illing.

◇ This is called Following the Constant.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L{'})BAK{''), N. following|(fol{'}){o~u} ing),
n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
constant|(kon{'})st{x}nt), adj.

◇ [52c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu
c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang.
c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. WRYNCK|(R{A~I}'NEK{''), N.

◇ ALL-under-Heaven have a common Beginning.
ALL-TIME|({O:L{'})T{A~I}M{''), ADJ. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and
auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have;
past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres.
part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. common|(kom{'}){x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. beginning|(bi
gin{'})ing), n.

◇ This Beginning is the Mother of the world.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. beginning|(bi gin{'})ing), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed
{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Having known the Mother.





HAVERSACK(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. **known**|(n{o~u}n), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}'{'}{x}r), n.

◇ We may proceed to know her children.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **proceed**|(v. pr{f{x}s{i:}d{'}; n. pr{o~u}{'}s{i:}d{'}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **her**|(h{x:r}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. **children**|(chil{''}dr{x}n), n.

◇ Having known the children.

HAVERSACK(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. **known**|(n{o~u}n), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **children**|(chil{''}dr{x}n), n.

◇ We should go back and hold on to the Mother.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **back**|(bak), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}'{'}{x}r), n.

◇ In so doing, you will incur no risk

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **doing**|(d{u:}{'})ing), n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **incur**|(in k{x:r}r{'}), v.t., -curred, -curing. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **risk**|(risk), n.

◇ Even though your body be annihilated.

even|(i:){'}v{x}n), adj. **though**|(dh{o~u}), conj. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **body**|(bod{'')i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ANNIHILATE**|(X) N{A~I}{'}{X} L{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -LATED, -LATING.

◇ Block all the passages!

block|(blok), n. **all**|(o:l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **PASSAGE**|(PAS{'})I), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. **PASSAGE**|(PAS{'})I), P(X) S{A:}ZH{'}), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. **MAN**膺.

◇ Shut all the doors!

shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. **all**|(o:l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **DOORPLATE**|(D{O:}R{'})PL{E~I}T{'}), D{o~U}R{'}), N.

◇ And to the end of your days you will not be worn out.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **days**|(d{e~i}z), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **worn**|(w{o:}rn, w{o~u}rn), v. **out**|(out), adv.

◇ Open the passages!

open|(o~u){'}p{x}n), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **PASSAGE**|(PAS{'})I), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. **PASSAGE**|(PAS{'})I),



P(X) S{A:}ZH{'}), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. **MAN**膺.

◇ Multiply your activities!

multiply|(mul{'')t{x} pl{a~i}{'}), v., -plied, -plying. **multiply**|(mul{'')t{x} pl{i:}), adv. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **ACTIVIST**|(AK{'})T{X} VIST), N.

◇ And to the end of your days you will remain helpless.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **days**|(d{e~i}z), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. **helpless**|(help{'})lis), adj.

◇ To see the small is to have insight

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **see**|(s{i:}i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **small**|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **insight**|(in{'})s{a~i}t{'}), n.

◇ To hold on to weakness is to be strong.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **weakness**|(w{i:k}'{')nis), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}), adv.

◇ Use the lights, but return to your insight.

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **lights**|(l{a~i}ts), n.pl. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **insight**|(in{'})s{a~i}t{'}), n.

◇ Do not bring calamities upon yourself.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **bring**|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **CALABOOSE**|(KAL{'}){X} B{U:}S{'}), KAL{'}){X} B{U:}S{'}), N. **SLANG**. **upon**|(x) pon{'}, {x} p{o:n}{'}), prep. **yourself**|(y{~ou}r self{'}, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}).

◇ This is the way of cultivating the Changeless.

this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **CULTIVATED**|(KUL{'})T{X} V{E~I}{'})TID), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **changeless**|(ch{e~i}nj{'})lis), adj.

◇ [52c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **d**|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**|(LAT{'})V{i:} {X}N, L{A:}T{'}), ADJ.

◇ The world had a beginning

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **had**|(had), v. **a**|(e~i:), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **beginning**|(bi gin{'})ing), n.

◇ And this beginning could be the mother of the world.





and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv. beginning|(bi gin{'})ing), n. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ When you know the mother

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Go on to know the child.

go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ After you have known the child

after|(af{'})t{x}r, {a:}f{'}), prep. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. known|(n{o~u}n), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ Go back to holding fast to the mother.

go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. back|(bak), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. holding|(h{o~u}l{'})ding), n. fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ And to the end of your days you will not meet with danger.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. days|(d{e~i}z), adv. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. meet|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. danger|(d{e~i}n{'}){x}r), n.

◇ Block the openings.

block|(blok), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. OPENING|({O~U}{'}P{X} NING), N.

◇ Shut the doors.

shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{'})PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}), N.

◇ And all your life you will not run dry.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. all|({o:l}), adj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. run|(run), v., ran, run, running, n., adj. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries.



◇ Unblock the openings.

unblock|(un blok{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. OPENING|({O~U}{'}P{X} NING), N.

◇ Add to your troubles.

add|(ad), v.t. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. TROUBLEPROOF|(TRUB{'}){X}L PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ.

◇ And to the end of your days you will be beyond salvation.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. days|(d{e~i}z), adv. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. beyond|(b{i:} ond{'}, bi yond{'}), prep. salvation|(sal v{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ To see the small is called discernment.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. discernment|(di s{x:}rn{'})m{x}nt, -z{x:}rn{'}), n.

◇ To hold fast to the submissive is called strength.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. submissive|(s{x}b mis{'})iv), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ Use the light

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ But give up the discernment.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. discernment|(di s{x:}rn{'})m{x}nt, -z{x:}rn{'}), n.

◇ Bring not misfortune upon yourself.

bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. not|(not), adv. misfortune|(mis f{o:r}{'}ch{x}n), n. upon|({x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:n}{'}), prep. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{'}, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r, y{x}r), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}).

◇ This is known as following the constant.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv. is|(iz), v. know|(n{o~u}n), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. following|(fol{'}){o~u} ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. constant|(kon{'})st{x}nt), adj.

◇ [52c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

◇ The beginning of the world

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'})ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ May be regarded as the Mother of the world.

may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres.





pl. may; past might. **be**{(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REGARDANT**{(Ri G{A:}R{'}DNT), ADJ. **HERALDRY.as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **mother**{(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **To apprehend the Mother.**

to{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **apprehend**{(ap{''}ri hend{'')}, v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **mother**{(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ **Know the offspring.**

know{(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **offspring**{(o:}'f{'spring{''), of{'-}), n., pl. -spring, -springs.

◇ **To know the offspring**

to{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**{(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **offspring**{(o:}'f{'spring{''), of{'-}), n., pl. -spring, -springs.

◇ **Is to remain close to the Mother.**

is{(iz), v. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **remain**{(ri m{e~i}'n{'')}, v.i. **close**{(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n.

to{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **mother**{(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ **And free from harm throughout life.**

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **free**{(fr{i};), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **harm**{(h{a:}rm), n. **throughout**{(thr{u:} out{'')}, prep.

life{(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **Block the passages. Close the doors.**

block{(blok), n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **PASSAGE**{(PAS{'})}, N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. **PASSAGE** (PAS{'})}, P{X} S{A:}ZH{''), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. **MAN** 闢. **close**{(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **DOORPLATE**{(D{O:}R{'})PL{E~I}'T{''), D{O~U}R{'-}), N.

◇ **In the end, life is idle.**

in{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **end**{(end), n. **life**{(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **is**{(iz), v. **idle**{(l{a~i}d{'})}, adj., idler, idlest, v. idled, idling, n.

◇ **Open the passages.**

open{(o~u}'p{x}n), adj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **PASSAGE**{(PAS{'})}, N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. **PASSAGE** (PAS{'})}, P{X} S{A:}ZH{''), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. **MAN** 闢.

◇ **Increase undertakings.**

increase{(v. in kr{i:}'s; n. in{''}kr{i:}'s), v., -creased, -creasing, n. **UNDERTAKING**{(UN{'')D{X}R T{E~I}'{'')KING, UN{'')D{X}R T{E~I}'{'')- FOR 13; UN{'')D{X}R T{E~I}'{'')KING FOR 4), N.

◇ **In the end, life is hopeless.**

in{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **end**{(end), n. **life**{(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **is**{(iz), v. **hopeless**{(h{o~u}p{'')lis), adj.

◇ **To perceive the small is called insight.**

to{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **perceive**{(p{x}r s{i:}'v{'')}, v.t., -ceived, -ceiving. **the**{(stressed



{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **small{(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **is**{(iz), v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'')}, N. **insight**{(in{'')s{a~i}t{'')}, n.**

◇ **To remain yielding is called strength.**

to{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **remain**{(ri m{e~i}'n{'')}, v.i. **yielding**{(y{i:}'l{'')ding), adj. **is**{(iz), v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'')}, N. **strength**{(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ **If in using one's brightness.**

if{(if), conj. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **USHERETTE**{(USH{'')X RET{'')}, N. **ONE**{(WUN), ADJ. **brightness**{(br{a~i}t{'')nis), n.

◇ **One returns to insight.**

one{(wun), adj. **RETURNEE**{(RI T{X:}R N{I:}''), -T{X:}R{'')N{I:}''), N. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

insight{(in{'')s{a~i}t{'')}, n.

◇ **Life will be free of misfortune.**

life{(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **free**{(fr{i};), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **misfortune**{(mis{f{o:r}'ch{x}n), n.

◇ **This is called learning the Absolute.**

this{(dhis), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**{(iz), v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'')}, N. **learning**{(l{x:r}'ning), n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **absolute**{(ab{'')s{x} l{u:}t{''), ab{'')s{x} l{u:}t{'')}, adj.

◇ **[52c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu**

c{(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **REMUNERATIVE**{(RI MY{U:}'N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}'TIV), ADJ. **JIVY**{(J{A~I}'V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ **All the things in the world have their origin in something, which is their foundation (mother).**

all{(o:l), adj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **THINGNESS**{(THING{'')NIS), N. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld), n.

have{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **their**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. **origin**{(o:r}'i jin, or{'-}), n.

in{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **something**{(sum{'')thing{'')}, pron. **which**{(hwich, wich), pron. **is**{(iz), v.

their{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. **foundation**{(foun d{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. **mother**{(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ **Having grasped the Mother as the foundation of all things, one can know her children as all things.**

HAVERSACK{(HAV{'')XJR SAK{'')}, N. **GRASP**{(GRASP, GR{A:}SP), V.T. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

mother{(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **foundation**{(foun d{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**{(o:l), adj.

THINGNESS{(THING{'')NIS), N. **one**{(wun), adj. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.

For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **know**{(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **her**{(h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron.

children{(chil{'')dr{x}n), n. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **all**{(o:l), adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{'')NIS), N.

◇ **Having grasped the children as the thing, one must hold to the Mother as the foundation of all things.**

HAVERSACK{(HAV{'')XJR SAK{'')}, N. **GRASP**{(GRASP, GR{A:}SP), V.T. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

to{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **perceive**{(p{x}r s{i:}'v{'')}, v.t., -ceived, -ceiving. **the**{(stressed





children|(chil{'}dr{x}n), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. thing|(thing), n. one|(wun), adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. foundation|(foun d{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ Thus one will never encounter danger all his life. thus|({dh}us), adv. one|(wun), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. encounter|(en koun{'}t{x}r), v.t. danger|(d{e~i}n{'}{x}r), n. all|({o:}l), adj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. ◇ Blocking the vent (of knowledge) and closing the door (of knowledge) can keep one from sickness all his life. blocking|(blok{'}ing), n. Carpentry. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vent|(vent), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. closing|(kl{o~u}{'}zing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. door|(d{o:r, d{o~u}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. one|(wun), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. sickness|(sik{'}nis), n. all|({o:}l), adj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. ◇ Opening the vent (of knowledge) and completing the enterprise (of knowledge) will make one helpless all his life. opening|({o~u}{'}p{x}ning), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vent|(vent), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{I:}T{'}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. enterprise|(en{'}t{x}r pr{a~i}z{'}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. one|(wun), adj. helpless|(help{'}lis), adj. all|({o:}l), adj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ So, perceiving the minute is "sagaciousness." so|(s{o~u}), adv. PERCEIVE|(P{X}R S{I:}V{'}), V.T., -CEIVED, -CEIVING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. minute|(min{'}it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute (m{a~i} n{u:}t{'}), -ny{u:}t{'}), mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest. is|(iz), v. SAGACIOUS|(S{X} G{E~I}{'}SH{X}S), ADJ.

◇ Remaining soft and weak is "powerfulness." REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{f{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. is|(iz), v. POWERFUL|(POU{'}{X}R F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Using one's contained light and reverting to one's sagaciousness of knowing the minute. USHERETTE|(USH{'}{X} RET{'}), N. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. contained|(k{x}n t{e~i}nd{'}), adj. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. REVERTER|(RI V{X:}R{'}T{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. SAGACIOUS|(S{X} G{E~I}{'}SH{X}S), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. minute|(min{'}it), n., v., -uted, -



uting, adj. minute (m{a~i} n{u:}t{'}), -ny{u:}t{'}), mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest. ◇ And thus keeping oneself from disaster is to become accustomed to the eternal Way. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|({dh}us), adv. keeping|(k{i:}{'}ping), n. oneself|(wun self{'}), wunz-), pron. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. disaster|(di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. accustomed|({x} kus{'}t{x}md), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:r}{'}nl), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ [52c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOUlish|(G{U:}{'}LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'}{X} M{I:}N{'}), N. PHARM.

◇ The beginning of the universe the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n.

◇ Is the mother of all things. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ Knowing the mother, one also knows the sons. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. one|(wun), adj. also|({o:}{'}s{o~u}), adv. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SONOROUS|(S{X} N{O:}R{'}{X}S, -N{O~U}R{'}-, SON{'}{X}R {X}S), ADJ.

◇ Knowing the sons, yet remaining in touch with the mother. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SONOROUS|(S{X} N{O:}R{'}{X}S, -N{O~U}R{'}-, SON{'}{X}R {X}S), ADJ. yet|(yet), adv.

REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. touch|(tuch), v.t. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Brings freedom from the fear of death. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{'}DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. freedom|(fr{i:}{'}d{x}m), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fear|(f{i:r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ Keep your mouth shut. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. your|(y{f~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n.

◇ Guard the senses. guard|(g{a:}rd), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SENSELESS|(SENS{'}LIS), ADJ.

◇ And life is ever full. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is|(iz), v. ever|(ev{'}{x}r), adv. full|(f{f~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ Open your mouth. open|({o~u}{'}p{x}n), adj. your|(y{f~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v.

◇ Always be busy. always|({o:}l){'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd





were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **busy**{(bɪz){i:}}, adj., busier, busiest, v., busied, busying.

◇ And life is beyond hope.

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **life**{(lɪ{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives {(lɪ{a~i}vz)}, adj. **is**{(ɪz)}, v. **beyond**{(bɪ{ɪ} ond{ɪ}, bi yond{ɪ})}, prep. **hope**{(h{o~u}p)}, n., v., hoped, hoping.

◇ Seeing the small is insight;

seeing{(sɪ{i:}{i}ng)}, conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **small**{(sm{o:}l)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **is**{(ɪz)}, v. **insight**{(ɪn{ɪ}s{a~i}t{ɪ})}, n.

◇ Yielding to force is strength.

yielding{(yɪ{i:}{i}dɪng)}, adj. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **force**{(f{ɔ:}rs, f{o~u}rs)}, n., v., forced, forcing. **is**{(ɪz)}, v. **strength**{(strengkth, strength, strenth)}, n.

◇ Using the outer light, return to insight.

USHERETTE{(USH{ɪ}{X} RET{ɪ})}, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **outer**{(ou{ɪ}t{x}r)}, adj. **light**{(lɪ{a~i}t)}, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **return**{(ri t{x:}rn{ɪ})}, v.i. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **insight**{(ɪn{ɪ}s{a~i}t{ɪ})}, n.

◇ And in this way be saved from harm.

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **in**{(ɪn)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this**{(dʰɪs)}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dʰɪ}{i:}z); adv. **way**{(we~i)}, n. **be**{(bɪ{i:}; unstressed bɪ{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; past subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **SAVE-ALL**{(S[E~I]V{ɔ:}L{ɪ})}, N. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **harm**{(h{a:}rm)}, n.

◇ This is learning constancy.

this{(dʰɪs)}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dʰɪ}{i:}z); adv. **is**{(ɪz)}, v. **learning**{(lɪ{x:r}{ɪ}ning)}, n. **constancy**{(kon{ɪ}st{x}n sɪ{i:})}, n.

◇ [52c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c{(sɪ{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(tɪ{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{ʃ}xh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **LOITER**{(LOI{ɪ}T{ɪ}X)}, V.I.

sang{(sang)}, v. **ho**{(h{o~u})}, interj.

◇ Everything under heaven has a beginning.

everything{(ev{ɪ}r{i:} θɪŋ{ɪ})}, pron. **under**{(ʌn{ɪ}d{x}r)}, prep. **heaven**{(hev{ɪ}{x}n)}, n. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)}, v. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **beginning**{(bɪ ɡɪn{ɪ}ng)}, n.

◇ That beginning we take as our mother.

that{(dʰat; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **beginning**{(bɪ ɡɪn{ɪ}ng)}, n. **we**{(wɪ{i:})}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **take**{(te~i}k)}, v., took, taken, taking, n. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **our**{(ou{x}_r, ou{ɪ}{x}r; unstressed {a:}r)}, pron. **mother**{(mu{dh}{ɪ}{x}r)}, n.

◇ Now that we know our mother.

now{(nou)}, adv. **that**{(dʰat; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **we**{(wɪ{i:})}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **our**{(ou{x}_r, ou{ɪ}{x}r; unstressed {a:}r)}, pron. **mother**{(mu{dh}{ɪ}{x}r)}, n.

◇ We can begin to know our role as sons and daughters.

we{(wɪ{i:})}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **begin**{(bɪ ɡɪn{ɪ})}, v., began, begun, beginning. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **our**{(ou{x}_r, ou{ɪ}{x}r; unstressed {a:}r)}, pron. **role**{(r{o~u})}, n. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **SONOROUS**{(S{X} N{O:}R{ɪ}{X}S, -N{O~U}R{ɪ}{X}S, SON{ɪ}{X}R{X}S)}, ADJ. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **DAUGHTERLY**{(D{O:}{ɪ}T{X}R Lɪ{i:})}, ADJ.

◇ Since we know our role as sons and daughters.

since{(sɪns)}, adv. **we**{(wɪ{i:})}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew,



known, knowing, n. **our**{(ou{x}_r, ou{ɪ}{x}r; unstressed {a:}r)}, pron. **role**{(r{o~u})}, n. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **SONOROUS**{(S{X} N{O:}R{ɪ}{X}S, -N{O~U}R{ɪ}{X}S, SON{ɪ}{X}R{X}S)}, ADJ. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **DAUGHTERLY**{(D{O:}{ɪ}T{X}R Lɪ{i:})}, ADJ.

◇ We must guard and stay with our mother.

we{(wɪ{i:})}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **must**{(mʌst)}, auxiliary verb. **guard**{(ɡ{a:}rd)}, v.t. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **stay**{(ste~i)}, v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **with**{(wɪθ, wɪ{dh})}, prep. **our**{(ou{x}_r, ou{ɪ}{x}r; unstressed {a:}r)}, pron. **mother**{(mu{dh}{ɪ}{x}r)}, n.

◇ This way, even if our bodies perish.

this{(dʰɪs)}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dʰɪ}{i:}z); adv. **way**{(we~i)}, n. **even**{(i:}{v{x}n)}, adj. **if**{(ɪf)}, conj. **our**{(ou{x}_r, ou{ɪ}{x}r; unstressed {a:}r)}, pron. **BODIED**{(BOD{ɪ}{ɪ}D)}, ADJ. **perish**{(pɜ:}{ɪ}ʃ)}, v.i.

◇ We will never die.

we{(wɪ{i:})}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **will**{(wɪl)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**{(nev{ɪ}{x}r)}, adv. **die**{(dɪ{a~i})}, v.i., died, dying.

◇ Let the passages be blocked.

let{(let)}, v., let, letting, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **PASSAGE**{(PAS{ɪ}ʃ)}, N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. **PASSAGE** (PAS{ɪ}ʃ), P{X} S{A:}ZH{ɪ}), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. **MAN** 鬮. **be**{(bɪ{i:}; unstressed bɪ{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **BLOCKBUSTING**{(BLOK{ɪ}BUS{ɪ}TING)}, N.

◇ Let the doors be closed.

let{(let)}, v., let, letting, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **DOORPLATE**{(D{O:}R{ɪ}PL{E~I}T{ɪ})}, D{O~U}R{ɪ}{-)}, N. **be**{(bɪ{i:}; unstressed bɪ{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; past subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **closed**{(kl{o~u}zd)}, adj.

◇ So long as we stay with our mother.

so{(s{o~u})}, adv. **long**{(l{o:}ng, long)}, adj. longer {(l{o:}ng{ɪ}g{x}r, long{ɪ}-)}, longest {(l{o:}ng{ɪ}gɪst, long{ɪ}-)}, n., adv. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **we**{(wɪ{i:})}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **stay**{(ste~i)}, v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **with**{(wɪθ, wɪ{dh})}, prep. **our**{(ou{x}_r, ou{ɪ}{x}r; unstressed {a:}r)}, pron. **mother**{(mu{dh}{ɪ}{x}r)}, n.

◇ Till the end of life no worry need bother us.

till{(tɪl)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **end**{(end)}, n. **of**{(ʌv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **life**{(lɪ{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives {(lɪ{a~i}vz)}, adj. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **worry**{(w{x:r}{ɪ:}, wur{ɪ}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **need**{(nɪ{i:}d)}, n. **bother**{(bo{dh}{ɪ}{x}r)}, v.t. **us**{(us)}, pron.

◇ If we do the contrary.

if{(ɪf)}, conj. **we**{(wɪ{i:})}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **contrary**{(kon{ɪ}trɪr{i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{ɪ}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv.,

◇ Then even though the roads are opened up.

then{(dʰɛn)}, adv. **even**{(i:}{v{x}n)}, adj. **though**{(dʰ{ɔ~u})}, conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article.

ROADRUNNER{(R{o~U}D{ɪ}RUN{ɪ}{X}R)}, N. **are**{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {(e:x}r, {a:}r)}, n.

OPENABLE{(O~U}{ɪ}P{X} N{X} B{X}L)}, ADJ. **up**{(ʌp)}, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.





◇ And help is available.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. help|(help), v.t., is|(iz), v. available|({x}v{e~i}{'}l{x}b{x}l), adj.
 ◇ Till the end of our lives we will still be doomed.
 till|(til), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{'}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. we|(w{f}{i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. be|(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DOOM|(D{U:}M), N.
 ◇ To be able to see the small things is to be illuminated;
 to|(t{f}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. able|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{f}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. see|(s{f}{i}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, n. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. is|(iz), v. to|(t{f}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ILLUMINATE|(V. I L{U:}{'}M{X}N{E~I}T{'}), ADJ., N. I L{U:}{'}M{X}NIT, -N{E~I}T{'}), V., -NATED, -NATING, ADJ., N.
 ◇ To adhere to the principle of flexibility and suppleness is to be strong.
 to|(t{f}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. adhere|(ad h{f};r{'}), v., -hered, -hering. to|(t{f}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. principle|(prin{'}s{x}p{x}l), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. FLEXED|(FLEKST), ADJ. HERALDRY. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SUPPLEMENTATION|(SUP{'}L{X}MEN T{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, -M{X}N), N. is|(iz), v. to|(t{f}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.
 ◇ Let people use their own light to illuminate and restore their understanding.
 let|(let), v., let, letting, n. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. to|(t{f}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. illuminate|(v. i l{u:}{'}m{x}n{e~i}t{'}), adj., n. i l{u:}{'}m{x}n it, -n{e~i}t{'}), v., -nated, -nating, adj., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. restore|(ri st{o:}r{'}-st{o~u}r{'}), v.t., -stored, -storing. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. understanding|(un{'}d{x}r stan{'}ding), n.
 ◇ Let them leave nothing to regret about when their bodies perish.
 let|(let), v., let, letting, n. them|({dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. leave|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. to|(t{f}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. regret|(ri gret{'}), v., -gretted, -greeting, n. about|({x}bout{'}), prep. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BODIED|(BOD{'}l:D), ADJ. perish|(per{'}ish), v.i.
 ◇ This is called the gradual realization of the Eternal.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. gradual|(graj{'}{u:} {x}l), adj. realization|(r{i:}{'}{x} l{x} z{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a



consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. eternal|(i t{f:}r{'}nl), adj.
 ◇ [52c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}{'}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{'}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.
 ◇ Since the beginning of the world, the DAO has been the mother of everything.
 since|(sins), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. everything|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron.
 ◇ If you know the mother, the DAO, you know the child, the world.
 if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.
 ◇ Knowing the world, but also keeping the DAO, will prevent disasters throughout your life.
 knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. also|({o:}{'}s{o~u}), adv. keeping|(k{i:}{'}ping), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. prevent|(pri vent{'}), v.t. DISASTER|(DI ZAS{'}T{X}R, -Z{A:}{'}ST{X}R), N. throughout|(thr{u:} out{'}), prep. your|(y{f~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ If you shut off your senses and desires, you will not have any trouble throughout your life.
 if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. off|({o:}f, of), adv. your|(y{f~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. SENSELESS|(SENS{'}LIS), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{'}X{RD}{'}), ADJ. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd had or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. any|(en{'}i:), adj. trouble|(trub{'}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. throughout|(thr{u:} out{'}), prep. your|(y{f~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ If you open your senses and you do things for your own purposes, you cannot be saved throughout your life.
 if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. open|({o~u}{'}p{x}n), adj. your|(y{f~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. SENSELESS|(SENS{'}LIS), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.





do|d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. for|{f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. your|{y{~ou};r, y{o};r, y{o~u};r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. own|{o~u}n}, adj. PURPOSELY|{P{X};R{}P{X}S L{I};}, ADV. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cannot|{kan{}ot, ka not{}}, k{x}), v. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SAVE-ALL|{S{E~I}V{}{O;L{}}, N. throughout|{thr{u}; out{}}, prep. your|{y{~ou};r, y{o};r, y{o~u};r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. life|{l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives |{l{a~i}vz}, adj.

◇ By focusing on the minor and subtle, your vision is clear. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. FOCUS|{F{O~U}{}K{X}S}, N., PL. -CUSES, -CI (-S{A~I}, -K{A~I}), V., -CUSED, -CUSING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -CUSSED, -CUSSING. on|{on, {o};n}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. minor|{m{a~i}{}n{x}r}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. subtle|{sut{}l}, adj., -tler, -tlest. your|{y{~ou};r, y{o};r, y{o~u};r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. vision|{v{izh}{}{x}n}, n. is|{iz}, v. clear|{kl{i};r}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ By staying on the side of weak, you are strong. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. STAYBOLT|{ST{E~I}{}B{O~U}LT{}}, N. on|{on, {o};n}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. side|{s{a~i}d}, n., adj., v., sided, siding. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. weak|{w{i};k}, adj., -er, -est. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|{a;r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e;x;r, a;r}, n. strong|{str{o};ng, strong}, adj., stronger |{str{o};ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-}, strongest |{str{o};ng{}gist, strong{}-}, adv.

◇ Using the "light" of the world, but also keeping the "light source" of the DAO. USHERETTE|{USH{}{X} RET{}}, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. light|{l{a~i}t}, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. world|{w{x};rld}, n. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. also|{o};l{}s{o~u}}, adv. keeping|{k{i};{}ping}, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. light|{l{a~i}t}, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. source|{s{o};rs, s{o~u};rs}, n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. DANK|{DANGK}, ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Will bring no harm to you and make you natural and long-lasting. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. bring|{bring}, v.t., brought, bringing. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|{h{a};rm}, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. make|{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making. n. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. natural|{nach{}{x}r {x}l, nach{}{r}{x}l}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. long-lasting|{l{o};ng{}las{}ting, -l{a};{}sting, long{}-}, adj.

◇ [52c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. GOING BACK TO THE CAUSE c|{s{i};}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i};}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. WALRUS|{W{O;L}{}R{X}S, WOL{}-}, N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|{V. G{O;R}{}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{}}, N. G{O;R}{}M{X}N D{I;Z{}}, V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|{o~u}ld}, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. going|{g{o~u}{}ing}, n. back|{bak}, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. cause|{k{o};z}, n., v., caused, causing.

◇ That from which the universe sprang may be looked upon as its Mother.



that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. which|{hwich, wich}, pron. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. universe|{y{u};{}n{x} v{x};rs{}}, n. sprang|{sprang}, v. may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. LOOKDOWN|{L{~OU}K{}DOUN{}}, N. upon|{x} pon{}}, {x} p{o};n{}}, prep. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. its|{its}, pron. mother|{mu{dh}{}{x}r}, n.

◇ By knowing the Mother you have access to the child. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. knowing|{n{o~u}{}ing}, adj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. mother|{mu{dh}{}{x}r}, n. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. access|{ak{}ses}, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. child|{ch{a~i}ld}, n., pl. children.

◇ And if, knowing the child, you prefer the Mother, though your body perish, yet you will come to no harm. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. if|{if}, conj. knowing|{n{o~u}{}ing}, adj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. mother|{mu{dh}{}{x}r}, n. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. prefer|{pri f{x};r{}}, v.t., -ferred, -ferring. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. mother|{mu{dh}{}{x}r}, n. though|{th{o~u}}, conj. your|{y{~ou};r, y{o};r, y{o~u};r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. body|{bod{}{i};}, n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying. adj. perish|{per{}ish}, v.i. yet|{yet}, adv. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. come|{kum}, v., came, come, coming. n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|{h{a};rm}, n.

◇ Keep your mouth shut, and close up the doors of sight and sound, and as long as you live you will have no vexation. keep|{k{i};p}, v., kept, keeping. n. you|{y{~ou};r, y{o};r, y{o~u};r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. mouth|{n. mouth; v. mou{dh}}, n., pl. mouths |{mou{dh}z}, v. shut|{shut}, v., shut, shutting. adj., n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. close|{v. kl{o~u};z; adj., adv. kl{o~u};s or, for 56, kl{o~u};z; n. kl{o~u};z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u};s for 68, 69, 73}, v., closed, closing. adj., closer, closest, adv., n. up|{up}, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.

DOORPLATE|{D{O;R}{}PL{E~I}T{}}, D{O~U}R{}}, N. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. sight|{s{a~i}t}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. sound|{sound}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. long|{l{o};ng, long}, adj. longer |{l{o};ng{}g{x}r, long{}-}, longest |{l{o};ng{}gist, long{}-}, n., adv. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. live|{liv, v., lived (livd), living. live |{l{a~i}v}, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. vexation|{vek s{e~i}{}sh{x}n}, n.

◇ But open your mouth, or become inquisitive, and you will be in trouble all your life long. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. open|{o~u}{}p{x}n}, adj. your|{y{~ou};r, y{o};r, y{o~u};r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. mouth|{n. mouth; v. mou{dh}}, n., pl. mouths |{mou{dh}z}, v. or|{o};r; unstressed {x}r},





conj. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **inquisitive**|(in kwiz{}'i tiv), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **trouble**|(trub{}'{}x)l), v., -bled, -bling, n. **all**|({}o:l), adj. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}'gist, long{}-), n., adv.

◇ To perceive things in the germ is intelligence.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **perceive**|(p{x}r s{i:}v{}'), v.t., -ceived, -ceiving. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}'N)IS), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **germ**|(j{i:x}rm), n. **is**|(iz), v. **intelligence**|(in tel{}'i j{x}ns), n.

◇ To remain gentle is to be invincible.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n{}'), v.i. **gentle**|(jen{}'tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **invincible**|(in vin{}'s{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Follow the light that guides you homeward, and do not get lost in the darkness.

follow|(fol{}'o~u), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **that**|({}dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **GUIDELINE**|(G{A~I}D{}L{A~I}N{}'), N. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **homeward**|(h{o~u}m{}'w{x}rd), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **lost**|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

darkness|(d{a:}rk{}'nis), n.

◇ This I call using the eternal.

this|({}dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:}z); adv. i|({}a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **call**|(k{o:}l), v.t.

USHERETTE|(USH{}'{}X RET{}'), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:}r{}'nl), adj.

◇ [52c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

JAMBSTONE|(JAM{}'ST{O~U}N{}'), N. **MASONRY**. **LEGES**|(L{I:}{}'{}i:}Z; LAT. LE{}'GES), N.

◇ (The Tao) which originated all under the sky is to be considered as the mother of them all.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **ORIGINATE**|({}X RIJ{}'{}X) N{E~I}T{}'), V., -NATED, -NATING. **all**|({}o:l), adj. **under**|(un{}'d{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sky|(sk{a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **considered**|(k{x}n sid{}'{}x)rd), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{}'{}x)r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.



them|({}dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **all**|({}o:l), adj. ◇ When the mother is found, we know what her children should be. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{}'{}x)r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **found**|(found), v. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **her**|(h{x:r}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. **children**|(chil{}'dr{x}n), n. **should**|(sh{}~ou)d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ When one knows that he is his mother's child, and proceeds to guard (the qualities of) the mother that belong to the end of his life he will be free from all peril.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **that**|({}dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **MOTHER**|(MU{DH}{}'{}X)R), N. **child**|(ch{a~i}d), n., pl. children. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PROCEEDING**|(PR{X} S{I:}{}'DING), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **guard**|(g{a:}rd), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **QUALITATIVE**|(KWOL{}'T{E~I}{}'TIV), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{}'{}x)r), n.

that|({}dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **belong**|(bi {o:}ng{}', -long{}'), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **him**|(him), pron. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **all**|({}o:l), adj. **peril**|(per{}'{}x)l), n., v., -iled, -iling or (esp. Brit.) -illed, -illing.

◇ Let him keep his mouth closed, and shut up the portals (of his nostrils), and all his life he will be exempt from laborious exertion.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **him**|(him), pron. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **mouth**|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. **closed**|(kl{o~u}zd), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **shut**|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PORTAL**|(P{O:}R{}'TL, P{O~U}R{}'-), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **NOSTRIL**|(NOS{}'TR{X}L), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **all**|({}o:l), adj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **exempt**|(ig zempt{}'), v.t. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **laborious**|(l{x} b{o:}r{}'{}i:} {x}s, -b{o~u}r{}'-), adj. **exertion**|(ig z{x:}r{}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ Let him keep his mouth open, and (spend his breath) in the promotion of his affairs, and all his life there





will be no safety for him.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. him|(him), pron. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. open|({o~u}{p{x}n}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. spend|(spend), v., spent, spending. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. breath|(breth), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. promotion|(pr{x} m{o~u}{sh{x}n}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. AFFAIR|({F{E:X}R{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. all|({o:l}), adj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. there|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. safety|(s{e~i}f{t}{i:}), n., pl. -ties. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ The perception of what is small is (the secret of) clear-sightedness:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perception|(p{x}r sep{t}{sh{x}n}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. secret|(s{i:}{k}rit), adj. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. CLEAR-CUT|(KL{l:}R{}KUT{} FOR 1, 2; KL{l:}R{}KUT{} FOR 35), ADJ., N., V., -CUT, -CUTTING.

◇ the guarding of what is soft and tender is (the secret of) strength.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GUARDIANSHIP|(G{A:}R{}D{}{X}N SHIP{}), N. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. soft|(s{o:}f, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tender|(ten{}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. secret|(s{i:}{k}rit), adj. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. strength|(strengkh, strength, strenth), n.

◇ Who uses well his light.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{Z}{X}R FREN{L}{I:}), ADJ. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ Reverting to its (source so) bright.

REVERTER|(RI V{X:}R{}T{}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. so|(s{o~u}), adv. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ Will from his body ward all blight.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. body|(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. ward|(w{o:}rd), n. all|({o:l}), adj. blight|(bl{a~i}t), n.

◇ And hides the unchanging from men's sight.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. HIDEOUT|(H{A~}D{}OUT{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNCHANCY|(UN CHAN{}S{}L:), -CH{A:}N{}(-), ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. MEN|(MEN), N. sight|(s{a~i}t), n.

◇ [52c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n.



DAVENPORT|(DAV{}{}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. HINTERLAND|(HIN{}T{}R LAND{}), N.

◇ There's a source all beneath heaven shares: call it the mother of all beneath heaven. there's|({dh}{e:x}rz), a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. all|({o:l}), adj. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{}), -n{i:}{dh}{}), adv. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. SHAREHOLDER|(SH{E:X}R{}H{O~U}L{}D{}X}R), N. call|(k{o:l}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{}), -n{i:}{dh}{}), adv. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ Once you fathom the mother you understand the child, and once you understand the child you abide in the mother.

once|(wuns), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. fathom|(fa{dh}{}{x}m), n., pl. fathoms, (esp. collectively) fathom, v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. once|(wuns), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. abide|(b{a~i}d{}), v., abide or abided, abiding. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n.

◇ self gone, free of danger.

self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. gone|(g{o:n, gon}), v. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. danger|(d{e~i}n{}{x}r), n.

◇ If you block the senses and close the mind, you never struggle.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. block|(blok), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SENSELESS|(SENS{}LIS), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. struggle|(strug{}{x}l), v., -gled, -gling, n.

◇ If you open the senses and expand your endeavors, nothing can save you.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. open|({o~u}{p{x}n}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SENSELESS|(SENS{}LIS), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. expand|(ik spand{}), v.t. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{~ou}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. ENDEAVOR|(EN DEV{}{}R), V.I. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. save|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

◇ Seeing the small is called enlightenment, and abiding in the gentle strength.

seeing|(s{i:}{i}ng), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{}BAK{}), N. enlightenment|(en l{a~i}t{}n m{x}nt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. abiding|(b{a~i}d{}ing), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. gentle|(jen{}tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling.





strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ Wielding radiance return to enlightenment, then you're beyond all harm.

WIELD|(W{I:}LD), V.T. radiance|(r{e~i}'d{i:} {x}ns), n. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enlightenme|t(en l{a~i}'t{' n m{x}nt), n. then|((dh)en), adv. you're|({y{~ou}r; unstressed y{x}r), beyond|(b{i:} ond{'}, bi yond{'}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ This is the cultivation of constancy.

this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

cultivation|(kul{'t}{x} v{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

constancy|(kon{'st}{x}n s{i:}), n.

◇ [52c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHICHI**|(SH{l:}'SH{l:}{'}), ADJ. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ All under heaven have a beginning.

all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{'d}{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. beginning|(bi gin{'})ing), n.

◇ Which is considered the mother of all under heaven.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. considered|(k{x}n sid{'}{x}rd), adj. the|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}'{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{'d}{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Having found their mother.

HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. found|(found), v. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

mother|(mu{dh}'{x}r), n.

◇ You thereby know her children.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

thereby|((dh){e:x}r{'}{b{a~i}'}, {dh){e:x}r{'}{b{a~i}'})}, adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. her|(h{x:}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. children|(chil{'}dr{x}n), n.

◇ Having known her children.

HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. known|(n{o~u}n), v. her|(h{x:}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron.

children|(chil{'}dr{x}n), n.

◇ You revert and adhere to their mother.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. revert|(ri v{x:}rt{'}), v.i.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. adhere|(ad h{i:}r{'}), v., -hered, -herring. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. mother|(mu{dh}'{x}r), n.

◇ A lifetime without peril.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. lifetime|(l{a~i}'f{'t{a~i}m{'}), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep.

peril|(per{'}{x}l), n., v., -iled, -iling or (esp. Brit.) -illed, -illing.

◇ Stop your hole.

stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. hole|(h{o~u}l), n., v., holed, holing.

◇ Close your door.

close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. door|(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r), n.

◇ A lifetime without end.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. lifetime|(l{a~i}'f{'t{a~i}m{'}), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. end|(end), n.

◇ Open your hole.

open|({o~u}'{p}{x}n), adj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. hole|(h{o~u}l), n., v.,



holed, holing.

◇ Increase your disturbances.

increase|(v. in kr{i:}s{'}; n. in{'}{kr{i:}s), v., -creased, -creasing, n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **DISTURBANCE**|(DI ST{X:}R{'B}{X}NS), N.

◇ A lifetime without remedy.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. lifetime|(l{a~i}'f{'t{a~i}m{'}), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. remedy|(rem{'}i d{i:}), n., pl. -dies, v., -died, -dying.

◇ Seeing tiny things is clear-sightedness.

seeing|(s{i:}'{ing}), conj. tiny|(t{a~i}'{n}{i:}), adj., -nier, -niest. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. is|(iz), v. **CLEAR-CUT**|(KL{l:}R{'KUT{'}) FOR 1, 2; KL{l:}R{'KUT{'}) FOR 35), ADJ., N., V., -CUT, -CUTTING.

◇ Adhering to softness is strength.

ADHERENT|(AD H{l:}R{'X}NT, -HER{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **SOFTKEY**|(S{O:}FT{'})K{'}), SOFT{'}), N. COMPUTERS. is|(iz), v. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ Use its light.

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. its|(its), pron. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ Withdraw your own clear-sightedness.

withdraw|(wi{dh} dr{o:}'{), with-), v., -drew, -drawn, -drawing. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. **CLEAR-CUT**|(KL{l:}R{'KUT{'}) FOR 1, 2; KL{l:}R{'KUT{'}) FOR 35), ADJ., N., V., -CUT, -CUTTING.

◇ And you shall bring your self no calamity.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{'}, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. calamity|(k{x} lam{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ This is called following the constant.

this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh){i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. following|(fol{'}{o~u} ing), n. the|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. constant|(kon{'st}{x}nt), adj.

◇ [52c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ELL**|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{'}{X:}R J{l:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}), N.

◇ The world (t'ien hsia) has an origin (shih).

the|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:}rld), n. T|(T{l:}), N., PL. T'S **HOYDEN**|(HOID{'})N), N. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. origin|({o:r}'{i} jin, or{'}), n. **SHIGELLOSIS**|(SHIG{'}{X} L{O~U}'{SIS}), N. PATHOL.

◇ Which is the world's (t'ien hsia) mother (mu).

which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. the|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x});

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WORLD**|(W{X:}RLD), N. T|(T{l:}), N., PL. T'S

HOYDEN|(HOID{'})N), N. mother|(mu{dh}'{x}r), n. mu|(my{u:}, m{u:}), n.

◇ Having reached the mother.

HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(R{l:}CH{'})M{l:} DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT.

the|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}'{x}r), n.

◇ (We) know her child.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

her|(h{x:}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ Having known the child.

HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. known|(n{o~u}n), v. the|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.





◇ Return and abide by its mother.
 return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. abide|({x} b{a~i}d{}), v., abode or abided, abiding. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. its|(its), pron. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n.

◇ (In this way) one loses the body without becoming exhausted.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. one|(wun), adj. LOSER|(L{U:}{}Z{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. body|(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. becoming|(bi kum{}'ing), adj. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}ST{}), V.T.

◇ Stop the apertures (tui).
 stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. APERTURE-PRIORITY|(AP{}{X}R CH{}R PR{A~I} OR{}I T{}I, -{O:}R{}), ADJ. PHOTOG. tui|(t{u:}{}{i:}), n.

◇ Close the doors.
 close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{}PL{E~I}T{}), D{O~U}R{}), N.

◇ (In this way) one's whole life (shen) is without toil (ch'in).
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. SHEMITE|(SHEM{}{A~I}T), N. is|(iz), v. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. toil|(toil), n. CEYLONESE|(S{i:}{}L{X} N{i:}Z{}), -N{i:}S{}), S{E~I}{}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

◇ Open the apertures.
 open|({o~u}{}p{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. APERTURE-PRIORITY|(AP{}{X}R CH{}R PR{A~I} OR{}I T{}I, -{O:}R{}), ADJ. PHOTOG.

◇ Going about the affairs.
 going|(g{o~u}{}'ing), n. about|({x} bout{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{}), N.

◇ (In this way) one's whole life (shen) cannot be saved.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. SHEMITE|(SHEM{}{A~I}T), N. cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SAVE-ALL|(S{E~I}V{}{O:}L{}), N.

◇ To see the small is called illumination (ming).
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{}BAK{}), N. illumination|(i{l{u:}{}m{x} n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. MINEWORKER|(M{A~I}N{}W{X:}R{}K{X}R), N.

◇ To abide by the soft is called strength.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. abide|({x} b{a~i}d{}), v., abode or abided, abiding. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{}BAK{}), N. strength|(strengkh, strength, strenth), n.

◇ Use the bright light (kuang).
 use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. KSHATRIYA|(KSHA{}TR{i:}{}{X}), N.

◇ But return to the dim light (ming).



but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. MINEWORKER|(M{A~I}N{}W{X:}R{}K{X}R), N.

◇ Do not expose your life (shen) to perils.
 do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. expose|(ik sp{o~u}z{}), v.t., -posed, -posing. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. SHEMITE|(SHEM{}{A~I}T), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. PERILOUS|(PER{}{X}L{X}S), ADJ.

◇ Such is to follow (hsi) the everlasting (ch'ang).
 such|(such), adj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. HOYDEN|(HOID{}N), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. everlasting|(ev{}{x}r las{}'ting, -l{a:}{}sting), adj. CEYLONESE|(S{i:}{}L{X} N{i:}Z{}), -N{i:}S{}), S{E~I}{}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

◇ [52c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i:}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM{}{X}R{}I:), K{X} M{X:}R{}), N. OREXIS|(O:}REK{}SIS, {O~U}REK{}), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ This world must have begun in certain way.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. world|(w{x:}rld), n. must|(must), auxiliary verb. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. begun|(bi gun{}), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. certain|(s{x:}r{}tn), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ We may thenceforth consider it the origin (mother) of our world.
 we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. thenceforth|({dh}ens{}f{o:rth}, -f{o~u}rth{}), {dh}ens{}f{o:rth}, -ff{o~u}rth{}), adv. consider|(k{x}n sid{}{x}r), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|({o:r}{}i jin, or{}-), n. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. our|(ou{x:}r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Once we manage to ascertain the origin, we could [apply it] to study its offsprings.
 once|(wuns), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. manage|(man{}'ij), v., -aged, -aging. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ascertain|(as{}{x}r t{e~i}n{}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|({o:r}{}i jin, or{}-), n. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. apply|({x} pl{a~i}{}), v., -plied, -plying. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. study|(stud{}{i:}), n., pl. studies, v., studied, studying. its|(its), pron. OFFSPRING|({O:F}{}SPRING{}), OF{}-), N., PL. -SPRING, -SPRINGS.

◇ After we learn more about the offsprings, we may reciprocally eke out our knowledge about the mother (the origin).
 after|(af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. learn|(l{x:}rn), v., learned (l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. about|({x} bout{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. OFFSPRING|({O:F}{}SPRING{}), OF{}-), N., PL. -SPRING, -SPRINGS. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. RECIPROCAL|(RI SIP{}R{}X K{X}L), ADJ. eke|({i:k}), v.t., eked, eking. out|(out), adv. our|(ou{x:}r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. knowledge|(no{l{}'ij), n. about|({x} bout{}), prep. the|(stressed





{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{i}{x}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. origin|({o:}r{'}i jin, or {'}-), n.

◇ This is my never-ending life-long quest.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i};z}; adv. is|(iz), v. my|(m{a~i}), pron. NEVER|(NEV{'}{X}R), ADV. LIFE-GIVING|(L{A~I}F{'}GIV{'}ING), ADJ. quest|(kwest), n.

◇ If paths and openings of one's connections [to the outside world] are blocked, he will never be aroused to do anything in life.

if|(if), conj. PATHOSIS|(P{X} TH{O~U}{'}SIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. OPENING|({O~U}{'}P{X} NING), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. CONNECTIONISM|(K{X} NEK{'}SH{X} NIZ{'}{X}M), N. PSYCHOL. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. outside|(n. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}, -s{a~i}d{'}; adj. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}, out{'}-; adv. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}; prep. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}, out{'}s{a~i}d{'}), n. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. BLOCKBUSTING|(BLOK{'}BUS{'}TING), N. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. AROUND-THE-CLOCK|(X) ROUND{'}(DH)X KLOK{'}), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. anything|(en{'}{i:} thing{'}), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ If paths and openings of one's connections [to the outside world] are unlocked and he is properly motivated, he will never cease [from the quest described above].

if|(if), conj. PATHOSIS|(P{X} TH{O~U}{'}SIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. OPENING|({O~U}{'}P{X} NING), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. CONNECTIONISM|(K{X} NEK{'}SH{X} NIZ{'}{X}M), N. PSYCHOL. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. outside|(n. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}, -s{a~i}d{'}; adj. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}, out{'}-; adv. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}; prep. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}, out{'}s{a~i}d{'}), n. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. UNLOCK|(UN LOK{'}), V.T. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. PROPER|(PROP{'}{X}R), ADJ.

MOTIVATE|(M{O~U}{'}T{X} V{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -VATED, -VATING. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. cease|(s{i};s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. quest|(kwest), n. DESCRIBE|(DI SKR{A~I}B{'}), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. above|({x} buv{'}), adv.

◇ One who perceives subtleties is brilliant.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PERCEIVE|(P{X}R S{I:}V{'}), V.T., -CEIVED, -CEIVING. SUBTLE|(SUT{'}L), ADJ., -TLER, -TLEST. is|(iz), v. brilliant|(bril{'}y{x}nt), adj.

◇ One who maintains humility is strong.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MAINTAINOR|(M{E~I}N T{E~I}{'}N{X}R), N. LAW. humility|(hy{u:} mil{'}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:-}), n. is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ One who would use [the light of Tao] to illuminate his [potential] brilliance will thus leave behind nothing



that could cause misfortune to later generations.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. illuminate|(v. i l{u:}{'}m{x} n{e~i}t{'}), adj., n. i l{u:}{'}m{x} nit, -n{e~i}t{'}), v., -nated, -nating, adj., n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. potential|(p{x} ten{'}sh{x}l), adj. brilliance|(bril{'}y{x}ns),

n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. thus|({dh}us), adv. leave|(l{f{i:}v), v., left, leaving. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. misfortune|(mis f{o:}r{'}ch{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. LATENT|(L{E~I}T{'}NT), ADJ. GENERATION|(JEN{'}{X} R{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N.

◇ A person who achieves all of the above described fulfillment, is what I called the person with embodiment of the perpetual [Te].

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT), N. all|({o:}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. above|({x} buv{'}), adv. DESCRIBE|(DI SKR{A~I}B{'}), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. fulfillment|(f{~ou}l fil{'}m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. embodiment|(em bod{'}{i:} m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. perpetual|(p{x}r pech{'}{u:} {x}l), adj. te|(de), n. ◇ [52c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T{I:}{'}M{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{'}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{'}W{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ The world has its root.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. its|(its), pron. root|(r{u:}t, r{-ou}t), n.

◇ This root is the mother of the world.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i};z}; adv. root|(r{u:}t, r{-ou}t), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{i}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ If you know the mother, you know her children.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{i}{x}r), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. her|(h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. children|(chil{'}dr{x}n), n.

◇ If you know the children, you should go back and hold on to the mother.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. children|(chil{'}dr{x}n), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{-ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. back|(bak), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.





mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ In so doing, to the end of your days you will incur no risk.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inning. so|(s{o~u}), adv. doing|(d{u:}'ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. days|(d{e~i}z), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. incur|(in k{x:r}''), v.t., -curred, -curing. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. risk|(risk), n.

◇ Block all the passages, shut all the doors: to the end of your days you will not be worn out.

block|(blok), n. all|({o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PASSAGE|(PAS{'})l), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. PASSAGE (PAS{'})l), P{X} S{A:}ZH{'}), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. MAN 闢. shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. all|({o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{'})PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'})-), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. days|(d{e~i}z), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{e:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. worn|(w{o:}rn, w{o~u}rn), v. out|(out), adv.

◇ Open the passages, multiply your activities: to the end of your days you will remain helpless.

open|({o~u}')p{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PASSAGE|(PAS{'})l), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. PASSAGE (PAS{'})l), P{X} S{A:}ZH{'}), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. MAN 闢. multiply|(mul{'})t{x} pl{a~i}{'}), v., -plied, -plying. multiply (mul{'})t{x} pl{i:}), adv. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. ACTIVIST|(AK{'})T{X} VIST), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. days|(d{e~i}z), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. helpless|(help{'})lis), adj.

◇ To see the small is to have insight.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. see|(s{e:i}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. insight|(in{'})s{a~i}t{'}), n.

◇ To hold on to weakness is to be strong.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. weakness|(w{i:}k{'})nis), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{e:i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'})-, strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'})-, adv.



◇ To use the lights, to return to insight, not to bring calamities upon oneself, this is the way of cultivating the constant.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lights|(l{a~i}ts), n.pl. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. insight|(in{'})s{a~i}t{'}), n. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. CALABOOSE|(KAL{'}){X} B{U:}S{'}), KAL{'}){X} B{U:}S{'}), N. SLANG. upon|({x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:n{'}), prep. oneself|(wun self{'}), wunz-), pron. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. CULTIVATED|(KUL{'})T{X} V{E~I}TID), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. constant|(kon{'})st{x}nt), adj.

◇ [52c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}t{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}')L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:i} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'})xrd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ The world has an origin.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. origin|({o:r}'i jin, or{'})-, n.

◇ The origin is the mother.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|({o:r}'i jin, or{'})-, n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Knowing the mother, we know the son.

knowing|(n{o~u}')jing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. we|(w{i:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. son|(sun), n.

◇ Knowing the son, we deduce the mother.

knowing|(n{o~u}')jing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. son|(sun), n. we|(w{i:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. deduce|(di d{u:}s{'}), -dy{u:}s{'}), v.t., -duced, -ducing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ This way, we can be successful.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. we|(w{i:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{e:i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. successful|(s{x}k ses{'})f{x}l), adj.

◇ Plugging leakages.

PLUGGER|(PLUG{'}){X}R), N. LEAKAGE|(L{I:}'KI), N.

◇ Closing openings.

closing|(kl{o~u}')zing), n. OPENING|({O~U}')P{X} NING), N.

◇ We can never be depleted.

we|(w{i:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd





could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. never|(nev|{x}r), adv. be|(b|i; unstressed b|i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DEplete|(DI PL|{i;}T|{}), V.T., -PLETED, -PLETING.

◇ Opening leakages.

opening|({o~u|}{p|x} ning), n. LEAKAGE|(L|{i;}{K}|), N.

◇ Making too many commitments.

making|(m{e~i|}{king}), n. too|(t|u;), adv. many|(men|{i;}), adj., more, most, n., pron. COMMITMENT|(K{X} MIT|{}M{X}NT), N.

◇ We can be hopeless.

we|(w|i;), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|(kan; unstressed k|x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b|i; unstressed b|i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. hopeless|(h{o~u|p|lis), adj.

◇ Those who pay attention to details are wise.

those|({dh}{o~u|z}), pron., adj. who|(h|u;), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. pay|(p{e~i|}), v., paid or (Obs. except for defs. 12, 24c) payed; paying; n., adj. attention|(n. {x} ten|{sh|x}n; interj. {x} ten|{shun|}), n. to|(t|u; unstressed t|~ou, t|x}), prep. DETAILER|(D|{i;}{T|E~i|} L|X|R), N. are|({a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e|x;r, {a;r}), n.

wise|(w{a~i|z}), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ Those who exercise flexibility are strong.

those|({dh}{o~u|z}), pron., adj. who|(h|u;), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. exercise|(ek|{s|x}r s{a~i|z|}), n., v., -cised, -cising. FLEXED|(FLEKST), ADJ. HERALDRY. are|({a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e|x;r, {a;r}), n.

strong|(str{o;ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o;ng|g|x}r, strong|{-}), strongest (str{o;ng|gist, strong|{-}), adv.

◇ Use the light.

use|(v. y{u;|z or, for pt. form of 9, y|u;|st; n. y|u;|s), v., used, using, n. the|(stressed {dh}|i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i;), definite article. light|(l|{a~i|t}), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ Things are illuminated.

THINGNESS|(THING|{N}|S), N. are|({a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e|x;r, {a;r}), n. ILLUMINATE|(V. I L|U;|{}M{X} N|E~i|T|{}), ADJ., N. I L|U;|{}M{X} NIT, -N|E~i|T|{}), V., -NATED, -NATING, ADJ., N.

◇ Thus we can avoid mistakes.

thus|({dh|us}), adv. we|(w|i;), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|(kan; unstressed k|x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. avoid|({x} void|{}), v.t. MISTAKEN|(MI ST|E~i|{}K|X|N), ADJ.

◇ This is called normal behavior.

this|({dh|is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh|i;|z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O;|L|}BAK|{}), N.

normal|(n{o;|r|}{m|x}l), adj. behavior|(bi h{e~i|v|}{y|x}r), n.

◇ [52c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|(s|i;), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t|i;), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l|{e~i|}{sh|x}n, tranz-), n.

arthur|({a;r|}{th|x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i|}{l|i;}), n.

◇ That which was the beginning of all things under heaven

that|({dh|at; unstressed {dh}|x)t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron.

was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w|x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}|i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i;), definite article.



unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i;), definite article. beginning|(bi gin|{ing}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}|v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o;|}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING|{N}|S), N.

under|(un|{d|x}r), prep. heaven|(hev|{x}n), n.

◇ We may speak of as the 'mother' of all things.

we|(w|i;), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. may|(m{e~i|}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. speak|(sp|i;|k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}|v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}|i;); unstressed before a

consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i;), definite article. mother|(mu{dh|}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}|v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o;|}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING|{N}|S), N.

◇ He who apprehends the mother

he|(h|i; unstressed {i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h|u;), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. APPREHEND|(AP|{}RI HEND|{}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}|i;);

unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i;), definite article. mother|(mu{dh|}{x}r), n.

◇ Thereby knows the sons.

thereby|({dh|{e|x}r|}{b|{a~i|}{}), {dh|{e|x}r|}{b|{a~i|}{}), adv. KNOWN|(N{O~U|N}), V. the|(stressed {dh}|i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i;), definite article. SONOROUS|(S{X} N{O;|R|}{X}S, -N{O~U|R|}{-}, SON|{}{X}R|{X}S), ADJ.

◇ And he who has known the sons

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|(h|i; unstressed {i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h|u;), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. known|(n{o~u|n), v. the|(stressed {dh}|i;); unstressed before a

consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i;), definite article. SONOROUS|(S{X} N{O;|R|}{X}S, -N{O~U|R|}{-}, SON|{}{X}R|{X}S), ADJ.

◇ Will hold all the tighter to the mother.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. hold|(h{o~u|ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. all|({o;|}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}|i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i;), definite article.

TIGHTEN|(T|{A~i|}T|{}N), V.T., V.I. to|(t|u; unstressed t|~ou, t|x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}|i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i;), definite article. mother|(mu{dh|}{x}r), n.

◇ And to the end of his days suffer no harm.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t|u; unstressed t|~ou, t|x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}|i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i;), definite article. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}|v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

days|(d{e~i|z}), adv. suffer|(suf|{x}r), v.i. no|(n{o~u|}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a;|rm), n.

◇ 'Block the passages. shut the doors.

block|(blok), n. the|(stressed {dh}|i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i;), definite article. PASSAGE|(PAS|{}I), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. PASSAGE|(PAS|{}I), P|X|S|A;|ZH|{}), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. MAN| shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. the|(stressed {dh}|i;);

unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i;), definite article. DOORPLATE|(D{O;|R|}{PL|E~i|T|{}), D{O~U|R|}{-}, N.

◇ And till the end your strength shall not fail.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. till|(til), prep. the|(stressed {dh}|i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i;), definite article. end|(end), n. your|(y{v~ou|r, y{o;|r, y{o~u|r; unstressed y|x}r), pron.

strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. shall|(shal; unstressed sh|x}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.

not|(not), adv. fail|(f|{e~i|}), v.i.

◇ Open up the passages. increase your doings.

open|(o|p|), v. increase|(in|{kri;|z}), v. doings|(du;|ngz), n.





open|({o~u})p{x}n|, adj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PASSAGE|(PAS{}IJ), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. PASSAGE (PAS{}IJ), P(X) S(A:ZH{}), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. MAN|increase|v. in kr(i):s{}; n. in{}kr(i):s), v., -creased, -creasing. n. your|(y{}~ou)r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. DOING|(D{U:}{}ING), N.

◇ And till your last day no help shall come to you.'

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. till|(til), prep. your|(y{}~ou)r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. day|(d{e~i}), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. help|(help), v.t., shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.

come|(kum), v., came, come, coming. n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}), prep. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{}~ou, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

◇ As good sight means seeing what is very small as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. good|(g{}~ou)d|, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. sight|(s{a~i}t), n. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. seeing|(s{i:}{}ing), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. very|(ver{}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ So strength means holding on to what is weak. so|(s{o~u}), adv. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. holding|(h{o~u}){}ding), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. weak|(w{f:i:k}), adj., -er, -est.

◇ He who having used the outer-light can return to the inner-light he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. HAVERSACK|(HAV{}{}X)R SAK{}), N. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. OUTER|(OU{}T)X)R), ADJ. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. INNER-DIRECTED|(IN{}{}X)R DI REK{}TID, -D{A~I}-), ADJ.

◇ Is thereby preserved from all harm. is|(iz), v. thereby|({{dh}{e:x}r{}b{a~i}{}), {{dh}{e:x}r{}b{a~i}{}), adv. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ This is called resorting to the always-so. this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. RESORTER|(RI Z{O:}R{}T)X)R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ALWAYS|({{O:}L{}W{E~I}Z, -W{I:}Z), ADV.

◇ [52c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINCH{}PIN{}), N.

◇ All under Heaven has a generatrix, which we regard as the mother of all under Heaven. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. generatrix|(jen{}{}x) r{e~i}{}triks), n., pl. generatrices (jen{}{}x) r{e~i}{}tr{x} s{i:}z{}), jen{}{}x) r{x} tr{a~i}{}s{i:}z). Math. which|(hwich, wich), pron. we|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{}), v.t. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ Once one has access to the mother, through it he can know the child. once|(wuns), adv. one|(wun), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. access|(ak{}ses), n. to|(t{u:};



unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ Once one knows the child, if he again holds on to the mother, as long as he lives, no danger shall befall him. once|(wuns), adv. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children. if|(if), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. again|({x} gen{}), {x} g{e~i}n{}), adv. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{}{}V{X}R), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. danger|(d{e~i}n{}{x}r), n. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. befall|(bi f{o:}l{}), v., -fell, -fallen, -falling. him|(him), pron.

◇ Block up your apertures; close your door. block|(blok), n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. your|(y{}~ou)r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. APERTURE-PRIORITY|(AP{}{}X)R CH{X}R PR{A~I} OR{}T{}I T{I:}, -{O:}R{}-), ADJ. PHOTOG. close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. your|(y{}~ou)r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. door|(d{o:}r, d{o~u}r), n.

◇ And to the end of your life you will never be exhausted. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. your|(y{}~ou)r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{}~ou, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}ST{}), V.T.

◇ But if you open your apertures and deal consciously with things, to the end of your life you will never have relief. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{}~ou, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. open|({o~u})p{x}n|, adj. your|(y{}~ou)r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. APERTURE-PRIORITY|(AP{}{}X)R CH{X}R PR{A~I} OR{}T{}I T{I:}, -{O:}R{}-), ADJ. PHOTOG.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. deal|(d{f:i:l}), v., dealt, dealing, n. CONSCIOUS|(KON{}SH{X}S), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. your|(y{}~ou)r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{}~ou, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n.,

◇ But if you open your apertures and deal consciously with things, to the end of your life you will never have relief.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{}~ou, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. open|({o~u})p{x}n|, adj. your|(y{}~ou)r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. APERTURE-PRIORITY|(AP{}{}X)R CH{X}R PR{A~I} OR{}T{}I T{I:}, -{O:}R{}-), ADJ. PHOTOG. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. deal|(d{f:i:l}), v., dealt, dealing, n. CONSCIOUS|(KON{}SH{X}S), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. your|(y{}~ou)r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{}~ou, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n.,





pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev'{}{x}r), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. relief|(ri l{i:}f{}), n.
 ◇ To see the small is called "perspicacious."
 to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K(O:}L{}BAK{}), N. perspicacious|(p{x:r}{}spi k{e~i}{}sh{x}s), adj.
 ◇ To hold on to softness is called "strength."

to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. SOFTKEY|(S(O:}FT{}K(I:}{}), SOFT{}), N. COMPUTERS. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K(O:}L{}BAK{}), N. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ Make use of its brightness. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. brightness|(br{a~i}t{}nis), n.

◇ But always let its brightness revert. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. always|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. its|(its), pron. brightness|(br{a~i}t{}nis), n. revert|(ri v{x:r}t{}), v.i.

◇ Never let one's person be exposed to disaster: this is a matter of practicing constancy. never|(nev'{}{x}r), adv. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. person|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. exposed|(ik sp{o~u}zd{}), adj. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. disaster|(di zas{}t{}x}r, -z{a:}{}st{x}r), n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. matter|(mat'{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. practicing|(prak'{}ti sing), adj. constancy|(kon'{}st{x}n s{i:}), n.

◇ [52c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LIMY|(L{A~I}{}M{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ STEALING THE ABSOLUTE stealing|(st{i:}{}ling), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. absolute|(ab'{}s{x} l{u:}t{}), ab'{}s{x} l{u:}t{}), adj.

◇ There was a beginning of the universe there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. beginning|(bi gin'{}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

universe|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.
 ◇ Which may be regarded as the Mother of Universe. which|(hwich, wich), pron. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REGARDANT|(RI G{A:}R{}DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. universe|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.
 ◇ From the Mother we may know her sons. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. we|(w{e:}), pron.

◇ He who can see the small is clear-sighted. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. he; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. CLEAR-CUT|(KL(I:}R{}KUT{} FOR 1, 2; KL(I:}R{}KUT{} FOR 35), ADJ., N., V., -CUT, -CUTTING.

◇ He who stays by gentility is strong. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. he; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{}M{X}N), N., PL.

◇ He who stays by gentility is strong. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. he; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{}M{X}N), N., PL.

◇ He who stays by gentility is strong. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. he; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{}M{X}N), N., PL.

◇ He who stays by gentility is strong. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. he; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{}M{X}N), N., PL.



pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. her|(h{x:r}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. SONOROUS|(S{X} N{O:}R{}{X}S, -N{O~U}R{}), SON{}{X}R{X}S), ADJ.
 ◇ After knowing the sons, keep to the Mother. after|(af'{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}), prep. knowing|(n{o~u}{}ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SONOROUS|(S{X} N{O:}R{}{X}S, -N{O~U}R{}), SON{}{X}R{X}S), ADJ. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n.

◇ Thus one's whole life may be preserved from harm. thus|({dh}us), adv. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ Stop its apertures. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. its|(its), pron. APERTURE-PRIORITY|(AP{}{X}R CH{}R PR{A~I} OR{} T{i:}, -{O:}R{}), ADJ. PHOTOG.

◇ Close its doors. close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}z or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}z for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. its|(its), pron. DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{}PL{E~I}T{}), D{O~U}R{}), N.

◇ And one's whole life is without toil. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is|(iz), v. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. toil|(toil), n.

◇ Open its apertures. open|({o~u}{}p{x}n), adj. its|(its), pron. APERTURE-PRIORITY|(AP{}{X}R CH{}R PR{A~I} OR{} T{i:}, -{O:}R{}), ADJ. PHOTOG.

◇ Be busy about its affairs. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. busy|(biz'{}{i:}), adj., busier, busiest, v., busied, busying. about|({x} bout{}), prep. its|(its), pron. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{}), N.

◇ And one's whole life is beyond redemption. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is|(iz), v. beyond|(b{i:} ond{}), bi yond{}), prep. redemption|(ri demp'{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ He who can see the small is clear-sighted. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. he; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. CLEAR-CUT|(KL(I:}R{}KUT{} FOR 1, 2; KL(I:}R{}KUT{} FOR 35), ADJ., N., V., -CUT, -CUTTING.

◇ He who stays by gentility is strong. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. he; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{}M{X}N), N., PL.

◇ He who stays by gentility is strong. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. he; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{}M{X}N), N., PL.

◇ He who stays by gentility is strong. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. he; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{}M{X}N), N., PL.

◇ He who stays by gentility is strong. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. he; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{}M{X}N), N., PL.

◇ He who stays by gentility is strong. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. he; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{}M{X}N), N., PL.

◇ He who stays by gentility is strong. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. he; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{}M{X}N), N., PL.





-MANS. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. gentility|{jen til'ji t{i:}}, n. is|{iz}, v. strong|{str{o:}ng}, strong, adj., stronger {str{o:}ng(')g(x)r, strong(')-}, strongest {str{o:}ng(')gist, strong(')-}, adv.

◇ Use the light.

use|{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}}, v., used, using, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

light|{l{a~i}t}, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ And return to clear-sightedness -

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. return|{ri t{x:}rn(')}, v.i. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. CLEAR-CUT|{kl{l:}r(')KUT(') FOR 1, 2; KL{l:}R(')KUT(') FOR 35}, ADJ., N., V., -CUT, -CUTTING.

◇ Thus cause not yourself later distress.

thus|{({dh}us)}, adv. cause|{k{o:}z}, n., v., caused, causing. not|{not)}, adv. yourself|{y{~ou}r self{'}}, y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves {-selvz(')}. LATENT|{L{E~I}T(')NT}, ADJ. distress|{di stres(')}, n.

◇ This is to rest in the Absolute.

this|{({dh}is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these {({dh}{i:}z)}; adv. is|{iz}, v. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. rest|{rest)}, n. in|{in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. absolute|{ab(')s{x} l{u:}t(')}, ab(')s{x} l{u:}t(')}, adj.

◇ [52c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}(')sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. victor|{vik(')t{x}r)}, n.

h|{e~i}ch)}, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|{M{E~I}N(')TOP(')}, N. NAUT.

◇ Everything under heaven has a beginning which may be thought of as the mother of all under heaven.

everything|{ev(')r{i:} thing(')}, pron. under|{un(')d{x}r)}, prep. heaven|{hev(')x{n}}, n. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. beginning|{bi gin(')ing)}, n. which|{hwich, wich)}, pron. may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. thought|{th{o:}t)}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. mother|{mu{dh}('){x}r)}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. all|{o:}l)}, adj. under|{un(')d{x}r)}, prep. heaven|{hev(')x{n}}, n.

◇ Having realized the mother, you thereby know her children.

HAVERSACK|{HAV(')X R SAK(')}, N. REALIZE|{R{l:}('){X} L{A~I}Z(')}, V., -IZED, -IZING. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. mother|{mu{dh}('){x}r)}, n. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. thereby|{({dh}{e:x}r(')b{a~i}(')}, {dh}{e:x}r(')b{a~i}(')}, adv. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. her|{h{x:r}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r)}, pron. children|{chil(')dr{x}n)}, n.

◇ Knowing her children, go back to abide with the mother.

knowing|{n{o~u}(')ing)}, adj. her|{h{x:r}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r)}, pron. children|{chil(')dr{x}n)}, n. go|{g{o~u}}, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. back|{bak)}, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. abide|{({x} b{a~i}d(')}, v., abode or abided, abiding. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. mother|{mu{dh}('){x}r)}, n.

◇ To the end of your life, you will not be imperiled.

to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. end|{end)}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. you|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. life|{l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz)}, adj. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|{wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|{not)}, adv. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing.



1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. IMPERIL|{IM PER('){X}L}, V.T., -ILED, -ILING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -ILLED, -ILLING.

◇ Stopple the orifices of your heart.

stopple|{stop('){x}l)}, n., v., -pled, -pling. Chiefly Northern U.S. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. ORIFICE|{o:r('){X} FIS, OR(')-)}, N. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. heart|{h{a:}rt)}, n.

◇ Close your doors:

close|{v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73)}, v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron.

DOORPLATE|{D{o:r(')PL{E~I}T(')}, D{o~U}R(')-)}, N.

◇ your whole life you will not suffer.

your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. whole|{h{o~u}l)}, adj. life|{l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz)}, adj. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|{wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

not|{not)}, adv. suffer|{suf('){x}r)}, v.i.

◇ Open the gate of your heart.

open|{o~u}(')p{x}n)}, adj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. gate|{g{e~i}t)}, n., v., gated, gating. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. heart|{h{a:}rt)}, n.

◇ Meddle with affairs:

meddle|{med(')l)}, v.i., -dled, -dling. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. AFFAIR|{F{E:X}R(')}, N.

◇ your whole life you will be beyond salvation.

your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. whole|{h{o~u}l)}, adj. life|{l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz)}, adj. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|{wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. beyond|{b{i:} ond(')}, bi yond(')}, prep. salvation|{sal v{e~i}(')sh{x}n)}, n.

◇ Seeing what is small is called insight.

seeing|{s{i:}(')ing)}, conj. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. is|{iz}, v. small|{sm{o:}l)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|{iz}, v. CALLBACK|{K{o:}L(')BAK(')}, N. insight|{in(')s{a~i}t(')}, n.

◇ Abiding in softness is called strength.

abiding|{({x} b{a~i}d(')ing)}, adj. in|{in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. SOFTKEY|{S{o:}FT(')K{l:}(')}, SOFT(')-)}, N. COMPUTERS. is|{iz}, v. CALLBACK|{K{o:}L(')BAK(')}, N. strength|{strengkh, strength, strenth)}, n.

◇ Use your light to return to insight.

use|{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}}, v., used, using, n. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. light|{l{a~i}t)}, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. return|{ri t{x:}rn(')}, v.i. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. insight|{in(')s{a~i}t(')}, n.

◇ Be not an inheritor of personal calamity.

be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. not|{not)}, adv. an|{({x}n; when stressed an)}, indefinite article. inheritor|{in her(')i t{x}r)}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. personal|{p{x:}r(')s{x} nl)}, adj.





calamity|k{x} lam{'}i t{i:}|, n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ This is called "following the constant."
 this|{{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{{dh}{i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. CALLBACK|K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N.
 following|{fol{'}{o~u} ing}, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. constant|{kon{'}st{x}nt}, adj.
 ◇ [52c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll
 c|{s{i:}|), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}|), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), N.
 TOLAN|{T{O~U}{'}LAN}, N. CHEM. MAZZARD|{MAZ{'}{x}RD}, N.
 ◇ All things under heaven had a common beginning.
 all|{{o:}l}, adj. THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS}, N. under|{un{'}d{x}r}, prep. heaven|{hev{'}{x}n}, n. had|{had}, v. a|{{e~i}|), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. common|{kom{'}{x}n}, adj., -er, -est, n. beginning|{bi gin{'}ing}, n.
 ◇ and that beginning could be considered the Mother of all things.
 and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. beginning|{bi gin{'}ing}, n. could|{k{~ou}d; unstressed k{'}d}, v. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. considered|{k{k{x}n sid{'}{x}rd}, adj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. mother|{mu{dh}{'}{x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. all|{{o:}l}, adj. THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS}, N.
 ◇ When you know the Mother you will also know the children.
 when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. mother|{mu{dh}{'}{x}r}, n. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
 also|{{o:}l{'}s{o~u}}, adv. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. children|{chil{'}dr{x}n}, n.
 ◇ Know the children, yet hold fast to the Mother.
 know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. children|{chil{'}dr{x}n}, n. yet|{yet}, adv. hold|{h{o~u}ld}, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. fast|{fast, f{a:}st}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. mother|{mu{dh}{'}{x}r}, n.
 ◇ and to the end of your days you will be free from danger.
 and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. end|{end}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. days|{d{e~i}z}, adv. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|{fr{i:}}, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|{from, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. danger|{d{e~i}n{'}{x}r}, n.
 ◇ Block the passages!
 block|{blok}, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. PASSAGE|{PAS{'}IJ}, N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. PASSAGE {PAS{'}IJ}, P{X}



S{A:}ZH{'}), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. MAN 闕.
 ◇ Shut the doors!
 shut|{shut}, v., shut, shutting, adj., n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. DOORPLATE|{D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}), N.
 ◇ And, to the end of your days your strength will not fail you.
 and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. end|{end}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. days|{d{e~i}z}, adv. you|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. strength|{strengkth, strength, strenth}, n. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|{not}, adv. fail|{f{e~i}}, v.i. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
 ◇ Open the passages!
 open|{{o~u}{'}p{x}n}, adj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. PASSAGE|{PAS{'}IJ}, N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. PASSAGE {PAS{'}IJ}, P{X} S{A:}ZH{'}), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. MAN 闕.
 ◇ Increase your activities!
 increase|{v. in kr{i:}s{'}; n. in{'}kr{i:}s}, v., -creased, -creasing, n. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. ACTIVIST|{AK{'}T{X} VIST}, N.
 ◇ And, to the end of your days you will be beyond help.
 and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. end|{end}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. days|{d{e~i}z}, adv. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. beyond|{b{i:} ond{'}}, bi yond{'}), prep. help|{help}, v.t.,
 ◇ See the small and develop clear vision.
 see|{s{i:}|), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. small|{sm{o:}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. develop|{di vel{'}{x}p}, v.t. clear|{kl{i:}r}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. vision|{vizh{'}{x}n}, n.
 ◇ Practice yielding and develop strength.
 practice|{prak{'}tis}, n., v., -ticed, -ticing. yielding|{y{i:}l{'}ding}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. develop|{di vel{'}{x}p}, v.t. strength|{strengkth, strength, strenth}, n.
 ◇ Use the outer light to return to the inner light, and save yourself from harm.
 use|{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}, v., used, using, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. outer|{ou{'}t{x}r}, adj. light|{l{a~i}t}, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. return|{ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. inner|{in{'}{x}r}, adj. light|{l{a~i}t}, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. save|{s{e~i}v}, v., saved, saving, n. yourself|{y{~ou}r self{'}}, y{o:r},





y{0~u}r-, y{x}r-, pron., pl. -selves {-selvz{}}, from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. harm|(h{a;}rm), n.
 ◇ This is known as following the Always-so.
 this|{{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i};z}; adv. is|(iz), v. known|(n{0~u}n), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. following|(fol{}{0~u} ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. ALWAYS|{{O;}L{}W{E~I}Z, -W{I;}Z}, ADV.
 ◇ [52c22t] Translation: David H. Li
 c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 DAVENPORT|(DAV{}{X}N P{O;}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. h|{{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}), HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ The world has a beginning; it is the mother to the world.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x;}rld), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|{{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. beginning|(bi gin{}'ing), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x;}rld), n.
 ◇ By knowing the mother, one knows her children.
 by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. knowing|(n{0~u}{}'ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. her|(h{x;}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. children|(chil{}'dr{x}n), n.

◇ By knowing the children, one returns to their mother.
 by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. knowing|(n{0~u}{}'ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. children|(chil{}'dr{x}n), n. one|(wun), adj. RETURNEE|(RI T{X;}R N{L;}{}), -T{X;}R{}N{L;}{}), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. their|{{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n.

◇ One is without danger in life.
 one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. danger|(d{e~i}n{}'j{x}r), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ Stuffing channels to block portals [to avarice], one is without concern in life.
 stuffing|(stuf{}'ing), n. CHANNELIZE|(CHAN{}L {A~I}Z{}), V.T., V.I., -IZED, -IZING. to|(t{u}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. block|(blok), n. PORTAL|(P{O;}R{}TL, P{O~U}R{}-), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. avarice|(av{}'x}r is), n. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. concern|(k{x}n s{x;}rn{}'), v.t. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Opening channels to facilitate contact [with avarice], one is without hope in life.
 opening|{{o~u}{}p{x} ning), n. CHANNELIZE|(CHAN{}L {A~I}Z{}), V.T., V.I., -IZED, -IZING. to|(t{u}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. facilitate|(f{x} sil{}'i t{e~i}t{}), v.t., -tated, -tating. contact|(kon{}'takt), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. avarice|(av{}'x}r is), n. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. hope|(h{0~u}p), n., v., hoped, hoping. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Seeing the tiniest is discernment.
 seeing|(s{i;}{}'ing), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. TINIA|(TIN{}'I: {X}), N. is|(iz), v. discernment|(di s{x;}rn{}'m{x}nt, -z{x;}rn{}-), n.
 ◇ Holding onto tenderness is strength.
 holding|(h{0~u}l{}'ding), n. onto|(on{}'t{u};, {o;}n{}-; unstressed on{}'t{x}, {o;}n{}-), prep. TENDERMAN|(TEN{}'D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. N. CANADIAN FISHERY. is|(iz), v. strength|(strengkth, strength, stenth), n.

◇ Use one's light, reflect upon one's discernment, leave nothing to one's regret.
 use|(v. y{0~u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s), v., used, using, n. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. reflect|(ri flekt{}'), v.t. upon|({x} pon{}', {x} p{o;}n{}'), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. discernment|(di s{x;}rn{}'m{x}nt, -z{x;}rn{}-), n. leave|(l{i;}v), v., left, leaving.



nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. regret|(ri gre{}'t{}), v., -gretted, -gretting, n.
 ◇ This is Eternal Direction.
 this|{{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i};z}; adv. is|(iz), v. eternal|(i t{x;}r{}'nl), adj. direction|(di rek{}'sh{x}n, d{a~i}{}-), n.
 ◇ [52c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
 c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. YASNA|(YUS{}'N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|({I;}N{}'Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (I{L;}{}N{I;} {A~I}{}), FOR 6, 7, 9. KIMONO|(K{X} M{O~U}{}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.
 ◇ The universe has an origin, the Matrix of Creation.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. universe|(y{u;}{}'n{x} v{x;}rs{}'), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. origin|({o;}r{}'ji n, or{}'-), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. matrix|(m{e~i}{}'triks, ma{}'-), n., pl. matrices (m{e~i}{}'tri s{i;}z{}'), ma{}'-), matrixes. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. creation|(kr{i;} {e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ Functioning as the Mother of the world.
 FUNCTIONARY|(FUNGK{}'SH{X} NER{}'I:), N., PL. -ARIES. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x;}rld), n.

◇ If you know the Mother, you will know her children.
 if|(if), conj. you|(y{u}; unstressed y~ou, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. know|(n{0~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. you|(y{u}; unstressed y~ou, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. know|(n{0~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. her|(h{x;}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. children|(chil{}'dr{x}n), n.

◇ If you know her children while abiding with the Mother.
 if|(if), conj. you|(y{u}; unstressed y~ou, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. know|(n{0~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. her|(h{x;}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. children|(chil{}'dr{x}n), n. while|(hw{a~i}), w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. abiding|({x} b{a~i}{}'ding), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n.

◇ Though your body may be dissolved.
 though|{{dh}{o~u}). conj. your|(y~ou)r, y{o;}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. body|(bod{}'i:), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DISSOLVE|(DI ZOLV{}), V. -SOLVED, -SOLVING, N.

◇ Your life-energy will remain inexhaustible.
 your|(y~ou)r, y{o;}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. LIFE-CARE|(L{A~I}F{}'K{E;X}R{}), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{}'), v.i. inexhaustible|(in{}'ig z{o;}s{}'t{x} b{x}), adj.
 ◇ Close the cracks, close the doors of the senses.

close|(v. kl{0~u}z; adj., adv. kl{0~u}s or, for 56, kl{0~u}z; n. kl{0~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{0~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. CRACKPOT|(KRAK{}'POT{}), INFORMAL. close|(v. kl{0~u}z; adj., adv. kl{0~u}s or, for 56, kl{0~u}z; n. kl{0~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74,





75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DOORPLATE**|(D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}-), N. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SENSELESS**|(SENS{'}LIS), ADJ.

◇ Then, till the end of your life you will not be drained of energy.

then|({{dh}en), adv. **till|**(til), prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end|**(end), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **your|**(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **life|**(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **you|**(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will|**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not|**(not), adv. **be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DRAINBOARD**|(DR{E~I}N{'}B{O:}RD{'}), -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **energy|**(en{'}{x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies.

◇ Open the cracks and react to external stimulations.

open|({o~u}{'}p{x}n), adj. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **CRACKPOT**|(KRACK{'}POT{'}), INFORMAL. **and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **react|**(r{i:} akt{'}), v.i. to|t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **external|**(ik st{x:r}{'}nl), adj. **STIMULATE**|(STIM{'}Y{X} L{E~I}T{'}), V., -LATED, -LATING.

◇ Then, till the end of your life you will not be saved from suffering.

then|({{dh}en), adv. **till|**(til), prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end|**(end), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **your|**(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **life|**(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **you|**(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will|**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not|**(not), adv. **be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **SAVE-ALL**|(S{E~I}V{'}{O:}L{'}), N.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **suffering|**(suf{'}{x}r ing, suf{'}ring), n.

◇ To perceive the subtle is enlightenment.

to|(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **perceive|**(p{x}r s{i:}v{'}), v.t., -ceived, -ceiving. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **subtle|**(sut{'}l), adj., -tier, -tlest. **is|**(iz), v. **enlightenment|**(en l{a~i}t{'}n m{x}nt), n.

◇ To abide in gentleness is strength.

to|(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **abide|**({{x} b{a~i}d{'}), v., abode or abided, abiding. **in|**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **GENTLEMANLY**|(JEN{'}TL M{X}N L{I:}), ADJ. **is|**(iz), v. **strength|**(strengkh, strenght, strenth), n.

◇ Use your inner light to return to enlightenment.

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **your|**(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **inner|**(in{'}{x}r), adj. **light|**(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

to|(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **return|**(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. **to|**(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **enlightenment|**(en l{a~i}t{'}n m{x}nt), n.

◇ And you will not inherit any harm.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you|**(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will|**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative,



infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not|**(not), adv. **inherit|**(in her{'}it), v.t. **any|**(en{'}i:}), adj. **harm|**(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ This is called "learning the eternal lesson."

this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **is|**(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **learning|**(l{i:x}r{'}ning), n. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal|**(i t{x:r}{'}nl), adj. **lesson|**(les{'}{x}n), n.

◇ [52c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation|**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHOSISME|(SH{O:} Z{I:}Z{'}M{X}), N. **CHOCOLATIER**|(CH{O:}{'}K{X} L{X} T{I:}R{'}), CHOK{'}{X}-, CH{O:}K{'}L{X}-, CHOK{'}-; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{'}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{I:}RZ{'}); FR. -TY{E~I}{'}).

◇ People leave life and enter death.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **leave|**(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. **life|**(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **enter|**(en{'}t{x}r), v.i. **death|**(deth), n.

◇ Life's portion is three out of ten.

LIFE|(L{A~I}F), N., PL. LIVES (L{A~I}VZ), ADJ. **portion|**(p{o:r}{'}sh{x}n, p{o~u}r{'}-), n. **is|**(iz), v. **three|**(thr{i:}), n. **out|**(out), adv. **of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ten|**(ten), n.

◇ Death's portion is also three out of ten.

DEATH|(DETH), N. **portion|**(p{o:r}{'}sh{x}n, p{o~u}r{'}-), n. **is|**(iz), v. **also|**({o:l}{'}s{o~u}), adv. **three|**(thr{i:}), n. **out|**(out), adv. **of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ten|**(ten), n.

◇ People who move from the day of birth into the realm of death.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who|**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **move|**(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. **from|**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **day|**(d{e~i}), n. **of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **birth|**(b{b:}rth), n. **into|**(in{'}t{t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **realm|**(relm), n. **of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death|**(deth), n.

◇ Their portion is also three out of ten.

their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **portion|**(p{o:r}{'}sh{x}n, p{o~u}r{'}-), n. **is|**(iz), v. **also|**({o:l}{'}s{o~u}), adv. **three|**(thr{i:}), n. **out|**(out), adv. **of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ten|**(ten), n.

◇ Why is that?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **is|**(iz), v. **that|**({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ Because of their futile efforts to seek eternal life.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their|**({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **futile|**(fy{u:}t{'}l, fy{u:}{'}t{a~i}l), adj. **EFFORTLESS**|(EF{'}{X}RT LIS), ADJ. **to|**(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **seek|**(s{i:}k), v., sought, seeking. **eternal|**(i t{x:r}{'}nl), adj. **life|**(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ However, only those who do nothing to prolong their life.

however|(hou ev{'}{x}r), adv. **only|**({o~u}n{'}i:}), adv. **those|**({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who|**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **do|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **nothing|**(nuth{'}ing), n. **to|**(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **prolong|**(pr{x} l{o:}ng{'}-long{'}), v.t. **their|**({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **life|**(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Are better off than those who do everything in order to live longer.

are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **better|**(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **off|**({o:f, of), adv. **than|**({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **those|**({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who|**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **do|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **everything|**(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron. **in|**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,





inning. **order**|(f{o:r}{d}{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **live**|(liv), v., lived (**livd**), living, live |(f{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **LONGE**|(LUN, LON), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING.

◇ **I have heard that the person who knows how to preserve his life** i|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **HEAR**|(H{I};R), V., HEARD (H{X};RD), HEARING. **that**|(f{d}h)at; unstressed {d}h{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {d}h){i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h){i}; definite article. **person**|(p{x};r{s}{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **how**|(hou), adv. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **preserve**|(pri z{x};rv{}), v., -served, -serving, n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **life**|(f{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (f{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **When traveling the earth** **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **TRAVELER'S-TREE**|(TRAV{}{X}L{X}RZ TR{I};{}), TRAV{}L{X}RZ-), N. **the**|(stressed {d}h){i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h){i}; definite article. **earth**|(f{x}rth), n.

◇ **Will not encounter a rhinoceros or a tiger** **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **encounter**|(en koun{}t{x}r), v.t. a|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **rhinoceros**|(r{a~i}nos{}{x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. **or**|(f{o}; unstressed {x}r), conj. a|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tiger**|(t{a~i}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger.

◇ **And when he goes into battle** **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **goes**|(g{o~u}z), v. **into**|(in{}t{u}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **battle**|(bat{}t), n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ **He will not be wounded by a weapon or an arrow** **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **wounded**|(w{u};n{}'did), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. a|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **weapon**|(wep{}{x}n), n. **or**|(f{o}; unstressed {x}r), conj. **an**|(f{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **arrow**|(ar{}{o~u}), n.

◇ **The rhinoceros will not target him with its horn** **the**|(stressed {d}h){i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h){i};), definite article. **rhinoceros**|(r{a~i}nos{}{x}r {x}s), n., pl. -oses, (esp. collectively) -os. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **target**|(t{a};r{}'git), n. **him**|(him), pron.

with|(with, wi{d}h), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **horn**|(h{o};rn), n.
◇ **The tiger will not tear him apart with its claws** **the**|(stressed {d}h){i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h){i};), definite article. **tiger**|(t{a~i}g{x}r), n., pl. -gers, (esp. collectively for 1, 2, 5) -ger. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **tear**|(t{i};r), n. **tear**|(t{e};x}r), v., tore or (**Archaic**) tare, torn or (**Archaic**) tare, tearing; n. **him**|(him), pron. **apart**|(f{x} p{a};rt{}), adv. **with**|(with, wi{d}h), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **CLAWED**|(KL{O};D), ADJ.



◇ **Weapons will not find their mark on his body** **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{}{X}N R{I};), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **find**|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **their**|(f{d}h){e};r; unstressed {d}h){x}r), pron. **mark**|(m{a};rk), n. **on**|(on, {o};n), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **body**|(bod{}{i};), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ **Where they can pierce him with their blades and arrowheads** **where**|(hw{e};r, w{e};r), adv. **they**|(f{d}h){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **pierce**|(p{i};rs), v., pierced, piercing. **him**|(him), pron. **with**|(with, wi{d}h), prep. **their**|(f{d}h){e};r; unstressed {d}h){x}r), pron. **BLADELET**|(BL{E~I}D{}LIT), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ARROWHEAD**|(AR{}{O~U} HED{}), N.

◇ **Why is that?** **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **is**|(iz), v. **that**|(f{d}h)at; unstressed {d}h){x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.
◇ **Because he is out of the realm of death** **because**|(bi k{o};z{}f, -koz{}f, -kuz{}f), conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **out**|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {d}h){i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h){i};), definite article. **realm**|(relm), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ **[52c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok** **c**|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**|(MAN{}{I};{}TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKORI**|(KW{A};{}SH{I};{}{O};R{}K{O};R, -K{X}R), N. **PATHOL**.

◇ **Every living thing** **every**|(ev{}r{i};), adj. **living**|(liv{}ing), adj. **thing**|(thing), n.
◇ **Comes from the Mother of Us All:** **comes**|(k{o~u}{}'m{i};z), n., pl. comites (kom{}'i t{i};z{}f). **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {d}h){i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h){i};), definite article. **mother**|(mu{d}h{}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(f{o};), adj.

◇ **If we can understand the Mother** **if**|(if), conj. **we**|(w{i};), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **understand**|(un{}'d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. **the**|(stressed {d}h){i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h){i};), definite article. **mother**|(mu{d}h{}{x}r), n.

◇ **Then we can understand her children:** **then**|(f{d}h)en), adv. **we**|(w{i};), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **understand**|(un{}'d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. **her**|(h{x};r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. **children**|(chil{}'dr{x}n), n.

◇ **And if we know ourselves as children** **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **if**|(if), conj. **we**|(w{i};), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.





ourselves|({a:r}svlz{z}, ou{x}_r-, ou{"}(x)r-), pron.pl. as|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. children|(chil{"}dr{x}n), n.

◇ We can see the source is Her.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. see|({s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|({s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. is|(iz), v. her|(h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron.

◇ And well, if your body dies -

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. if|(if), conj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r; y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. body|(bod{"}i:), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. DIERESIS|D{A~I} ER{"}(X) SIS, N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{"}).

◇ there's nothing to be frightened about.

there's|({{dh}{e:x}rz), nothing|(nuth{"}ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. frightened|({fr{a~i}t{"}nd), adj. about|({{b}out{"}), prep.

◇ If you keep your mouth shut

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r; y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n.

◇ And stay inside -

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. inside|(prep. in{"}s{a~i}d{"}, in{"}s{a~i}d{"}; adv. in{"}s{a~i}d{"}; n. in{"}s{a~i}d{"}; adj. in{"}s{a~i}d{"}, in{"}-. in{"}s{a~i}d{"}), prep.

◇ Then you'll live a long time.

then|({{dh}en), adv. you'll|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{"}g{x}r, long{"}-), longest (l{o:}ng{"}gist, long{"}-), n., adv. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ If you blurt out

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. blurt|(bl{x:}rt), v.t. out|(out), adv.

◇ What you think to everyone.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. everyone|(ev{"}r{i:} wun{"}, -w{x}n), pron.

◇ Then you won't last long.

then|({{dh}en), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{"}g{x}r, long{"}-), longest (l{o:}ng{"}gist, long{"}-), n., adv.

◇ Value littleness.

value|(val{"}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. LITTLENECK|(LIT{"}L NEK{"}), N.

◇ This is wisdom.

this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. wisdom|(wiz{"}d{x}m), n.

◇ To bend like a reed in the wind

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. bend|(bend), v., bent or (Archaic) bended; bending, n.

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. reed|(r{i:}d), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wind|(n. wind,



Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding.

◇ - that is real strength.

that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. real|(r{f:i:}{"}x}, r{f:i:l}), adj. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ Use your mind, but stay close to the light

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r; y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. light|(l{f:a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ And it will lengthen its glow right through your life.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lengthen|(lengk{"}th{x}n, leng{"}, len{"}-), v.t. its|(its), pron. glow|(gl{o~u}), n. right|(r{f:a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. through|(thr{u:}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r; y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|(l{f:a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{f:a~i}vz), adj.

◇ [52c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{"}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GRYPHON|(GRIF{"}(X)N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ The universe has a beginning (Tao):

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{"}n{x} v{x:}rs{"}), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. beginning|(bi gin{"}ing), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The beginning functions as the mother of all things.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

beginning|(bi gin{"}ing), n. FUNCTIONARY|(FUNGK{"}SH{X} NER{"}(I:}), N., PL. -ARIES. as|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

mother|(mu{dh}{"}x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{"}NIS), N.

◇ If you know the mother.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{"}x}r), n.

◇ You can get to know her children (all things):

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. her|(h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. children|(chil{"}dr{x}n), n. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{"}NIS), N.

◇ If, while knowing the children.

if|(if), conj. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. knowing|(n{o~u}{"}ing), adj.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. children|(chil{"}dr{x}n), n.

◇ You keep the mother.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{"}x}r), n.





◇ You will be a sage all your life.

you|**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|**(s{e~i})**, n., adj., sager, sagest. all|**({o:l})**, adj. your|**(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)**, pron. life|**(l{a~i}f)**, n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Block the openings (of knowledge).

block|**(blok)**, n. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. OPENING|**(O~U){P(X) NING)**, N. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. knowledge|**(nol{')ij)**, n.

◇ Shut the door (of desires).

shut|**(shut)**, v., shut, shutting, adj., n. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. door|**(d{o:r, d{o~u}r)**, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. DESIRED|**(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{')**, ADJ.

◇ And you will be free from illness all your life.

and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. you|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|**(fr{i};)**, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)**, prep. illness|**(il{')nis)**, n. all|**({o:l})**, adj. your|**(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)**, pron. life|**(l{a~i}f)**, n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Unlock the openings.

unlock|**(un lok{')**, v.t. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. OPENING|**(O~U){P(X) NING)**, N.

◇ Add to your cares.

add|**(ad)**, v.t. to|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. your|**(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)**, pron. CARELESS|**(K{E:X}R{')LIS)**, ADJ.

◇ And you will be incurable all your life.

and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. you|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. incurable|**(in ky{~ou}r{')x b{x}l)**, adj. all|**({o:l})**, adj. your|**(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)**, pron. life|**(l{a~i}f)**, n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ To be able to perceive the minute is called discernment;

to|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. be|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. able|**({e~i}{')b{x}l)**, adj., abler, ablest, n. to|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. perceive|**(p{x}r s{i};v{')**, v.t., -ceived, -ceiving. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article.



minute|**(min{')it)**, n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute (m{a~i}n{u};t{'), -ny{u};t{'), mi-, adj. -nuter, -nutest. is|**(iz)**, v. CALLBACK|**(K{O:L}{')BAK{')**, N. discernment|**(di s{x};rn{')m{x}nt, -z{x};rn{')-)**, n.

◇ To be able to play the role of the weak is called the strong.

to|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. be|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. able|**({e~i}{')b{x}l)**, adj., abler, ablest, n. to|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. play|**(pl{e~i})**, n. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. role|**(r{o~u}l)**, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. weak|**(w{')k)**, adj., -er, -est. is|**(iz)**, v. CALLBACK|**(K{O:L}{')BAK{')**, N. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. strong|**(str{o:}ng, strong)**, adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{')g{x}r, strong{')-), strongest (str{o:}ng{')gist, strong{')-), adv.

◇ Use the light

use|**(v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s)**, v., used, using, n. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. light|**(l{a~i}t)**, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ To return to the intrinsic discernment

to|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. return|**(ri t{x};rn{')**, v.i. to|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. intrinsic|**(in trin{')sik, -zik)**, adj. discernment|**(di s{x};rn{')m{x}nt, -z{x};rn{')-)**, n.

◇ And you will be free from disasters.

and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. you|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|**(fr{i};)**, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)**, prep. DISASTER|**(DI ZAS{')T{X}R, -Z{A:}{')ST{X}R)**, N.

◇ This is called the eternal Tao.

this|**({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these (t{dh}{i};z); adv. is|**(iz)**, v. CALLBACK|**(K{O:L}{')BAK{')**, N. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. eternal|**(i t{x};r{')nl)**, adj. tao|**(drou, tou)**, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [52c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|**(s{i};)**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i};)**, n., pl. T's translation|**(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. CHANTRY|**(CHAN{')TR{')-)**, CH{A:N{')-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|**(KEM{')X:R J{')I, K{X} M{X:R{')-)**, N.

◇ The world had a beginning.

the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. world|**(w{x};rld)**, n. had|**(had)**, v. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. beginning|**(bi gin{')ing)**, n.

◇ This beginning is the mother of the world.

this|**({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these (t{dh}{i};z); adv. beginning|**(bi gin{')ing)**, n. is|**(iz)**, v. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. mother|**(mu{dh}{')}{x}r)**, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. world|**(w{x};rld)**, n.

◇ Once you know the mother

once|**(wuns)**, adv. you|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. know|**(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. mother|**(mu{dh}{')}{x}r)**, n.





◇ you know the children.

you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

know|{n{o~u}}|, v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}|, definite article. children|{chil{}'dr{x}n}|, n.

◇ When you know the children

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}|, adv. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. know|{n{o~u}}|, v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}|, definite article.

children|{chil{}'dr{x}n}|, n.

◇ you will return to embrace the mother.

you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. will|{wil}|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

return|{ri t{x}; rn{}'|, v.i. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|, prep. embrace|{em br{e-i}s{}'|, v., -braced, -bracing, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}|, definite article.

mother|{mu{dh}{}'x}r}|, n.

◇ Then you will live lifelong without danger.

then|{{dh}en}|, adv. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. will|{wil}|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. live|{liv}|, v., lived (livd), living. live|{l{a~i}v}|, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.

lifelong|{l{a~i}f{}'l{o:ng{}'|, -long{}'|, adj. without|{wi{dh} out{}'|, with-}|, prep. danger|{d{e~i}n{}'j{x}r}|, n.

◇ Close the mouth, and the spirit will not escape.

close|{v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73}|, v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}|, definite article. mouth|{n. mou{th}; v. mou{dh}}|, n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}|, definite article. spirit|{spir{}'it}|, n. will|{wil}|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

not|{not}|, adv. escape|{i sk{e~i}p{}'|, v., -caped, -caping, n., adj.

◇ Seal the ears, and the mind will not escape.

seal|{s(i:)}l}|, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}|, definite article. EARRING|{{i:}R{}'RING{}'|, -ING}|, N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}|, definite article. mind|{m{a~i}nd}|, n. will|{wil}|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|{not}|, adv. escape|{i sk{e~i}p{}'|, v., -caped, -caping, n., adj.

◇ You will live lifelong without struggle.

you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. will|{wil}|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. live|{liv}|, v., lived (livd), living. live|{l{a~i}v}|, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. lifelong|{l{a~i}f{}'l{o:ng{}'|, -long{}'|, adj. without|{wi{dh} out{}'|, with-}|, prep. struggle|{strug{}'x}l}|, v., -gled, -gling, n.

◇ Open the mouth, and take action for every matter, and you will live lifelong beyond hope.

open|{{o~u}{}'p{x}n}|, adj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}|, definite article. mouth|{n. mou{th}; v. mou{dh}}|, n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. take|{t{e~i}k}|, v., took, taken, taking, n. action|{ak{}'sh{x}n}|, n. for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}|, prep. every|{ev{}'r{i:}}|, adj.



matter|{mat{}'x}r}|, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

will|{wil}|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. live|{liv}|, v., lived (livd), living. live|{l{a~i}v}|, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. lifelong|{l{a~i}f{}'l{o:ng{}'|, -long{}'|, adj. beyond|{b{i}ond{}'|, bi yond{}'|, prep. hope|{h{o~u}p}|, n., v., hoped, hoping.

◇ To see the small is called clarity.

to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|, prep. see|{s(i:)}|, v., saw, seen, seeing. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}|, definite article. small|{sm{o:l}}|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|{iz}|, v. CALLBACK|{K{O:L}{}'BAK{}'|, N. clarity|{klar{}'i t{i:}}|, n.

◇ To know how to yield is called strength.

to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|, prep. know|{n{o~u}}|, v., knew, known, knowing, n. how|{hou}|, adv. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|, prep. yield|{y{i:}ld}|, v.t. is|{iz}|, v. CALLBACK|{K{O:L}{}'BAK{}'|, N. strength|{strengkth, strength, strenth}|, n.

◇ Use virtue outside the mind but return to virtue in the mind.

use|{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}|, v., used, using, n. virtue|{v{x:r}{}'ch{u:}}|, n. outside|{n. out{}'s{a~i}d{}'|, -s{a~i}d{}'|; adj. out{}'s{a~i}d{}'|, out{}'{}'|; adv. out{}'s{a~i}d{}'|; prep. out{}'s{a~i}d{}'|, out{}'s{a~i}d{}'|}|, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}|, definite article. mind|{m{a~i}nd}|, n. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}|, conj. return|{ri t{x}; rn{}'|, v.i. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}|, prep. virtue|{v{x:r}{}'ch{u:}}|, n. in|{in}|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}|, definite article. mind|{m{a~i}nd}|, n.

◇ and you will live lifelong without danger.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. will|{wil}|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. live|{liv}|, v., lived (livd), living. live|{l{a~i}v}|, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. lifelong|{l{a~i}f{}'l{o:ng{}'|, -long{}'|, adj. without|{wi{dh} out{}'|, with-}|, prep. danger|{d{e~i}n{}'j{x}r}|, n.

◇ This is what is called practising constancy.

this|{{dh}is}|, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}|, v. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}|, pron. is|{iz}|, v. CALLBACK|{K{O:L}{}'BAK{}'|, N. PRACTISE|{PRAK{}'TIS}|, V.T., V.I., -TISED, -TISING. constancy|{kon{}'st{x}n s{i:}}|, n.

◇ [52c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|{s(i:)}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}|, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-}|, n. LITUUS|{LIT{}'Y{U:}{}'X}S}|, N., PL. LITUI|{LIT{}'Y{U:}{}'A~I{}'|}. QIVIUT|{K{I:}{}'V{I:}{}'X}T, -{U:}T{}'|, N.

◇ The earliest beginning we can trace

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}|, definite article. EARLDOM|{{X:}RL{}'D{X}M}|, N. beginning|{bi gin{}'ing}|, n. we|{w{i:}}|, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. trace|{tr{e~i}s}|, n., v., traced, tracing.

◇ Can be taken as the mother.

can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,





2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
taken|(t{e~i}{k{x}n}), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{x}{r}), n.
 ◇ **When we have come to know the mother.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.
come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{x}{r}), n.
 ◇ **We can then trace the son.**
we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **then**|(t{h}en), adv. **trace**|(tr{e~i}s), n., v., traced, tracing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **son**|(sun), n.
 ◇ **When we have found the son.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **found**|(found), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **son**|(sun), n.
 ◇ **We should go back to stay with the mother.**
we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **back**|(bak), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stay**|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{x}{r}), n.
 ◇ **Staying with the mother.**
STAYBOLT|(ST{E~i}{B{O~U}LT}), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{x}{r}), n.
 ◇ **We are on the safest spot for our life.**
we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SAFELIGHT**|(S{E~i}{F}{L{A~i}T}), N. PHOTOG. **spot**|(spot), n., v., spotted, spotting, adj. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **our**|(ou{x}_r, ou{'}{x}r; unstressed a:r), pron. **live**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ **Shut the eyes and cover the ears.**
shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **EVEN**|(A~I){X}N), N. ARCHAIC. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **cover**|(kuv{'}{x}r), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **EARRING**|(I:R{'}RING), -ING), N.
 ◇ **And one can stay away from worry all one's life.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **stay**|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **away**|(w{e~i}), adv. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **worry**|(w{x:r}{i:}), **wur**|(w{r}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **all**|(o:i}), adj. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **live**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz),



adj.
 ◇ **Opening the door and rushing about all the time**
opening|(o~u){p{x}ning), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **door**|(d{o:r, d{o~u}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **rushing**|(rush{ing}), n. **about**|(a~u){bout{'}}, prep. **all**|(o:i}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.
 ◇ **Will not help save one from cares and trouble.**
will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **help**|(help), v.t., **save**|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. **one**|(wun), adj. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **CARELESS**|(K{E:X}R{LIS}), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **trouble**|(trub{'}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n.
 ◇ **One who understands subtle details is wise.**
one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **UNDERSTANDING**|(UN{D}{R STAN}{DING}), N. **subtle**|(sut{'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **DETAILER**|(D{I:}{T{E~i}L{X}R}), N. **is**|(iz), v. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.
 ◇ **One who keeps weakness is strong.**
one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KEEPING**|(K{I:}{PING}), N. **weakness**|(w{e:i}{k{'}nis}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **strong**|(str{o:ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:ng}{g{x}r, strong{'}), strongest (str{o:ng}{gigst, strong{'}), adv.
 ◇ **By adopting that subtle insight in the world.**
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **ADOPTEE**|(X DOP T{I:}{AD}{OP-), N. **that**|(t{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **subtle**|(sut{'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **insight**|(in{'}s{a~i}t{'}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n.
 ◇ **One can avoid any danger.**
one|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **avoid**|(x void{'}), v.t. **any**|(en{'}{i:}), adj. **danger**|(d{e~i}n{'}j{x}r), n.
 ◇ **That is called the inheritance of what is eternal.**
that|(t{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:L}{BAK}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **inheritance**|(in her{'}i t{x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{nl}), adj.
 ◇ [52c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{BRED}), N. JUDAISM. **FRYER**|(FR{A~i}{X}R), N. **HUZZAH**|(H{X} Z{A:}{}), INTERJ.
 ◇ **Learning The Absolute**
learning|(l{x:r}{ning), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **absolute**|(ab{'}s{x} l{u:t}{}, ab{'}s{x} l{u:t}{}), adj.
 ◇ **Lao Tze says.**
lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**|(Z{A:} RIT{S}{X}, TS{A:}-), N. **says**|(sez), v.
 ◇ **Since the beginning of the universe, there was the Tao which may be regarded as the mother of all existence.**
since|(sins), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{ing}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed





before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **universe**{(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x}rs{}), n. **there**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **was**{(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **which**{(hwich, wich), pron. **may**{(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**{(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

REGARDANT{(RI G{A:}R{}DNT), ADJ. **HERALDRY**. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**{(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**{(o:}l), adj. **existence**{(ig zis{}t{x}ns), n.

◇ **When a man knows about the mother, he has to know about the son.**

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **a**{(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**{(man), n., pl. men, **KNOWN**{(N(O~U)N), V. **about**{(x} bout{}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**{(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**{(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **about**{(x} bout{}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **son**{(sun), n.

◇ **When he knows about the son, he proceeds to guard the mother that belongs to him, to the end of his life he will be free from all peril.**

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **KNOWN**{(N(O~U)N), V. **about**{(x} bout{}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **son**{(sun), n. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

PROCEEDING{(PR{X} S(I:){'}DING), N. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **guard**{(g{a:}rd), v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**{(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **BELONGINGNESS**{(BI L(O:}NG{}ING NIS, -LONG{}-), N. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **him**{(him), pron. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**{(end), n.

of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **life**{(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **free**{(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **all**{(o:}l), adj. **peril**{(per{}{x}l), n., v., -iled, -iling or (esp. Brit.) -illed, -illing.

◇ **Let him keep his mouth closed, and shut up his eyes, and all his life he will be exempt from toil.**

let{(let), v., let, letting, n. **him**{(him), pron. **keep**{(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **mouth**{(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. **closed**{(kl{o~u}zd), adj. **and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **shut**{(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. **up**{(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **EYEN**{(A~I){'}{X}N), N. **ARCHAIC**. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **all**{(o:}l), adj. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **life**{(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or



(Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **exempt**{(ig zempt{}), v.t. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **toil**{(toil), n.

◇ **Let him keep his mouth open, and his eyes be used to examine the affairs, and all his life there will not be safety for him.**

let{(let), v., let, letting, n. **him**{(him), pron. **keep**{(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **mouth**{(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. **open**{(o~u){'}p{x}n), adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **EYEN**{(A~I){'}{X}N), N. **ARCHAIC**. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **used**{(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **examine**{(ig zam{}jin), v.t., -ined, -ining. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **AFFAIR**{(X F{E:X}R{}), N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **all**{(o:}l), adj. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **life**{(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **there**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not), adv. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **safety**{(s{e~i}f{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **for**{(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **him**{(him), pron.

◇ **The perception of smallness is clear-sighted;**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perception**{(p{x}r sep{}'sh{x}n), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

SMALLISH{(SM(O:){'}LISH), ADJ. **is**{(iz), v. **CLEAR-CUT**{(KL(I:}R{}KUT{} FOR 1, 2; KL(I:}R{}KUT{} FOR 35), ADJ., N., V., -CUT, -CUTTING.

◇ **the guard of the soft and tender grows strong.**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **guard**{(g{a:}rd), v.t. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **soft**{(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **tender**{(ten{}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. **GROWN-UP**{(GR(O~U)N{}UP{}), ADJ. **strong**{(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}g{}st, strong{}-), adv.

◇ **He who uses his light reverting to become bright, will ward all blight from his eyesight.**

he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who{(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **USER-FRIENDLY**{(Y{U:}{'}Z{X}R FREN{D}L{I:}), ADJ. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **light**{(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **REVERTER**{(RI V{X:}R{}T{X}R), N. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **become**{(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **bright**{(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **ward**{(w{o:}rd), n. **all**{(o:}l), adj. **blight**{(bl{a~i}t), n. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **eyesight**{(a~i){'}s{a~i}t{}), n.

◇ **This is the so-called learning of the absolute.**

this{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **is**{(iz), v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **so-called**{(s{o~u){'}k{o:}ld{}), adj. **learning**{(l{x:}r{}ning), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **absolute**{(ab{}'s{x} l{u:}t{}), ab{}'s{x} l{u:}t{}), adj.

◇ **[52c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao**

c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.





CEYLONESE|(S{l:}{}L{x} N{i:}z{}', -N{i:}S{}', S{E~l}{}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|(T{x} D{A:}{}{}), INTERJ.
 ◇ The beginning of the Universe, when manifested, may be regarded as its Mother.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{}'ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}); prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}'), n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **MANIFESTATIVE**|(MAN{}'{}FES{}'{}TIV), ADJ. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REGARDANT**|(RI G{A:}R{}'DNT), ADJ.

HERALDRY. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **mother**|(mu{dh}{}'{}x)r), n.
 ◇ When a man has found the Mother, he will know the children accordingly;
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **found**|(found), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{}'{}x)r), n. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **children**|(chil{}'{}dr{x}n), n. **accordingly**|({}'{}k{o:}r{}'{}ding i{i:}), adv.

◇ Though he has known the children, he still keeps to the Mother;
though|({}'{}o~u), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **known**|(n{o~u}n), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **children**|(chil{}'{}dr{x}n), n. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **KEEPING**|(K{I:}{}'{}PING), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{}'{}x)r), n.

◇ Thus, however his body may decay, he will never perish.
thus|({}'{}us), adv. **however**|(hou ev{}'{}x)r), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **body**|(bod{}'{}i:); n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **decay**|(di k{e~i}{}'), v. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev{}'{}x)r), adv. **perish**|(per{}'{}ish), v. i.

◇ If he shuts his mouth and closes his doors.
if|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SHUTOUT**|(SHUT{}'{}OUT{}'), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **mouth**|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CLOSER**|(KL{o~U}{}'{}Z{x}R), N. **CLOSER**|(KL{o~U}{}'{}S{x}R), ADJ. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

DOORPLATE|(D{o:}R{}'{}PL{E~I}T{}'), D{o~U}R{}'{}), N.
 ◇ He can never be exhausted.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **never**|(nev{}'{}x)r), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EXHAUST**|(IG Z{o:}ST{}'), V.T.



◇ If he opens his mouth and increases his affairs.
if|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **OPENING**|({}'{}O~U}{}'{}P{x} NING), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **mouth**|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **INCREASER**|(IN KR{I:}{}'{}S{x}R), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **AFFAIR**|({}'{}F{E:X}R{}'), N.

◇ He can never be saved.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **never**|(nev{}'{}x)r), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **SAVE-ALL**|(S{E~I}V{}'{}O:L{}'), N.

◇ To see the minuteness of things is called clarity of sight;
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **see**|(s{i:}; v., saw, seen, seeing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **MINUTELY**|(MIN{}'{}IT L{i:}), ADJ. **MINUTELY**|(M{A~I} N{U:}T{}'{}L{i:}, -NY{U:}T{}', -MI-), ADV. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}'{}NIS), N. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{o:}L{}'{}BAK{}'), N. **clarity**|(klar{}'{}i t{i:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **sight**|(s{a~i}t), n.

◇ To keep to what is weak is called power.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **weak**|(w{i:}k), adj., -er, -est. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{o:}L{}'{}BAK{}'), N. **power**|(pou{}'{}x)r), n.

◇ Use your light, but dim your brightness;
use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **light**|(l{i~a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting, **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **dim**|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **brightness**|(br{a~i}t{}'{}nis), n.

◇ Thus you will cause no harm to yourself.
thus|({}'{}us), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **cause**|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **yourself**|(y{~ou}r self{}', y{o:r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{}').
 ◇ This is called following the eternal (Tao).
this|({}'{}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}'{}i:z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{o:}L{}'{}BAK{}'), N. **following**|(fol{}'{}o~u ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:}r{}'{}nl), adj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [52c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
PAUCITY|(P{o:}{}'{}SI T{i:}), N. **j**|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{}'{}M{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The world had a beginning
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **had**|(had), v. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **beginning**|(bi gin{}'{}ing), n.

◇ Which was the mother of the world.
which|(hwich, wich), pron. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{}'{}x)r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Having known the mother, we know the son.

HAVERSACK|(HAV{}){X}R SAK{}), N. known|(n{o~u}n), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. son|(sun), n.

◇ Having known the son, we keep the mother.

HAVERSACK|(HAV{}){X}R SAK{}), N. known|(n{o~u}n), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. son|(sun), n. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n.

◇ Thus, through life, we are without danger.

thus|({dh}us), adv. through|(thr{u:}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep.

danger|(d{e~i}n{}{x}r), n.

◇ Block the passage:

block|(blok), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. passage|(pas{}ij), n., v., -saged, -saging. passage (pas{}ij, p{x} s{a:}zh{}), n., v., -saged, -saging. Man 航.

◇ Shut the door:

shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. door|(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r), n.

◇ Throughout life there will be no toil.

throughout|(thr{u:} out{}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. toil|(toil), n.

◇ Open the passage:

open|({o~u}{}p{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. passage|(pas{}ij), n., v., -saged, -saging. passage (pas{}ij, p{x} s{a:}zh{}), n., v., -saged, -saging. Man 航.

◇ Multiply the activities:

multiply|(mul{}t{x} pl{a~i}{}), v., -plied, -plying. multiply (mul{}t{x} pl{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ACTIVIST**|({AK}{}T{}X VIST), N.

◇ Throughout life there will be no cure.

throughout|(thr{u:} out{}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. cure|(ky{~ou}r), n., v., cured, curing.

◇ To discern the small is called enlightenment:

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. discern|(di s{x:}rn{}f{}), -z{x:}rn{}f{}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};



unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

small|(sm{o:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({K}{O:}L{}BAK{}), N.

enlightenment|(en l{a~i}t{}n m{x}nt), n.

◇ To preserve weakness is called strength.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. preserve|(pri z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving, n.

weakness|(w{i:}k{}nis), n. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({K}{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. strength|(strengkh, strength, strenth), n.

◇ Use the light:

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ Return to enlightenment:

return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enlightenment|(en l{a~i}t{}n m{x}nt), n.

◇ Leave nothing to harm the body:

leave|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

body|(bod{}i:), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ This is called practicing the constant.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}i:z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({K}{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. practicing|(prak{}ti sing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

constant|(kon{}st{x}nt), adj.

◇ [52c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MICELLE**|({MI SEL{}), N.

LAETRILE|({L}{E~I}{}I TRIL), N.

◇ The world has a Source, the Mother of the World.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:r}ld), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Once you get the Mother.

once|(wuns), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n.

◇ then you understand the children.

then|({dh}en), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. children|(chil{}dr{x}n), n.

◇ Once you understand the children.

once|(wuns), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. children|(chil{}dr{x}n), n.

◇ turn back and watch over the Mother.

turn|(t{x:}rn), v.t. back|(bak), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. watch|(woch), v.i. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n.

◇ As to destroying the self.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **DESTROYER**|({DI STROI}{}{X}R), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **DESTROYER**|({DI STROI}{}{X}R), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n.

◇ As to destroying the self.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **DESTROYER**|({DI STROI}{}{X}R), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n.





definite article. **self**{self}, n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ there will be nothing to fear.

there{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed (dh){x}r}, adv. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{(b){i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **nothing**{(nuth){ing}}, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **fear**{(f{e:i}r}, n.

◇ Close your eyes.

close{(v. kl{0~u}z; adj., adv. kl{0~u}s or, for 56, kl{0~u}z; n. kl{0~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{0~u}s for 68, 69, 73)}, v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **your**{(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{0~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. **EYEN**{(A~I){X}N}, N. ARCHAIC.

◇ shut your doors.

shut{(shut)}, v., shut, shutting, adj., n. **your**{(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{0~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron.

DOORPLATE{(D{O:}R{PL}{E~I}T{D}, D{O~U}R{~}), N.

◇ till the end of your life you will not get tired.

till{(til)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})}, definite article. **end**{(end)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **your**{(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{0~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. **life**{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not)}, adv. **get**{(get)}, v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **tired**{(t{a~i}{x}rd)}, adj.

◇ Open your eyes.

open{(o~u){p{x}n)}, adj. **your**{(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{0~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. **EYEN**{(A~I){X}N}, N. ARCHAIC.

◇ carry on your business.

carry{(kar){i}; i)}, v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **on**{(on, {o:n)}, prep. **your**{(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{0~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. **business**{(biz){nis}}, n.

◇ till the end of your life you will not be safe.

till{(til)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})}, definite article. **end**{(end)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **your**{(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{0~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. **life**{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not)}, adv. **be**{(b){i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **safe**{(s{e~i}f)}, adj., safer, safest, n.

◇ Keeping your eyes on the Small Thing is called Clarity.

keeping{(k{i}{ping)}, n. **your**{(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{0~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. **EYEN**{(A~I){X}N}, N. ARCHAIC. **on**{(on, {o:n)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})}, definite article. **small**{(sm{o:l)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

thing{(thing)}, n. **is**{(iz), v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{BAK})}, N. **clarity**{(klar){i} t{i:i)}, n.

◇ watching over Weakness is called strength.

WATCHFUL{(WOCH){F{X}L)}, ADJ. **over**{(o~u){v{x}r)}, prep. **weakness**{(w{i:}k{nis)}, n. **is**{(iz), v.

CALLBACK{(K{O:}L{BAK})}, N. **strength**{(strengkh, strength, strenth)}, n.

◇ Engage with the flashing things.

engage{(en g{e~i}{)}, v., -gaged, -gaging. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})}, definite article. **flashing**{(flash){ing)},



n. **THINGNESS**{(THING){NIS)}, N.

◇ turn back to Clarity.

turn{(t{x:}rn)}, v.t. **back**{(bak)}, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **clarity**{(klar){i} t{i:i)}, n.

◇ do not deliver yourself to disaster.

do{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not)}, adv. **deliver**{(di liv){x}r)}, v.t. **yourself**{(y{~ou}r self){}, y{o:r}, y{0~u}r-, y{x}r-}, pron., pl. -selves {-selvz}{}). **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **disaster**{(di zas){t{x}r, -z{a:}{st{x}r)}, n.

◇ This is cultivating Steadiness.

this{(dh)is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:z}; adv. **is**{(iz), v. **CULTIVATED**{(KUL){T{X} V{E~I}{TID)}, ADJ.

STEADFAST{(STED){FAST}, -F{A:}ST, -F{X}ST)}, ADJ.

◇ [52c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c{(s{i:i)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:i)}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **CHENEAU**{(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z)}. ARCHIT. **LIMY**{(L{A~I}{M}{}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ There was something which preceded the birth of the universe.

there{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed (dh){x}r}, adv. **was**{(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z)}, v. **something**{(sum){thing}{)}, pron. **which**{(hwich, wich)}, pron. **PRECEDE**{(PRI S{L:}D)}, V., -CEDED, -CEDING, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})}, definite article. **birth**{(b{x:r}th)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})}, definite article. **universe**{(y{u:}{n}{x} v{x:}rs)}, n.

◇ When the primary cause is grasped, the effects may be understood.

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})}, definite article. **primary**{(pr{a~i}{mer}{i}, -m{x} r{i:i})}, adj., n., pl. -ries.

cause{(k{o:}z)}, n., v., caused, causing. **is**{(iz), v. **GRASP**{(GRASP, GR{A:}SP), V.T. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})}, definite article. **effects**{(i fekt{s})}, n.pl. **may**{(m{e~i})}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**{(b){i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **understood**{(un){d{x}r st{~ou}d{)}, v.

◇ One's whole life can be secure if knowing the effects, one still holds fast to the primary cause.

ONE{(WUN)}, ADJ. **whole**{(h{o~u})}, adj. **life**{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**{(kan)}, n., v., canned, canning. **be**{(b){i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **secure**{(si ky{~ou}r)}, adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing. **if**{(if)}, conj. **knowing**{(n{o~u}{ing)}, adj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})}, definite article. **effects**{(i fekt{s})}, n.pl. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **still**{(stil)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

HOLDOVER{(H{O~U}LD{O~U}{V{X}R)}, N. **fast**{(fast, f{a:}st)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})}, definite article. **primary**{(pr{a~i}{mer}{i}, -m{x} r{i:i})}, adj., n., pl. -ries. **cause**{(k{o:}z)}, n., v., caused, causing.

◇ Stop up all the orifices of lust, shut out all forms of distraction, - then one's whole life will be free from harm.

stop{(stop)}, v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **up**{(up)}, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

all{(o:l)}, adj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})}, definite article. **ORIFICE**{(O:R){X} FIS, OR{~}), N. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **lust**{(lust)}, n. **shut**{(shut)}, v., shut, shutting, adj., n. **out**{(out)}, adv. **all**{(o:l)},





adj. **FORMOL**|(F{O:}R{'}M{O:}L, -M{O~U}L), N. CHEM. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **distraction**|(di strak{'}sh{x}n), n. **then**|({dh}en), adv. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{f;i}), **unstressed b{f;i}, bi**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ Open all the orifices of lust, attend to the gratification of desires, - then one's whole life will be beyond salvation.
open|({o~u}{'}p{x}n), adj. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ORIFICE**|({O:}R{'}{X} FIS, OR{'}-), N. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **lust**|(lust), n. **attend**|({x} tend{'}), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **gratification**|(grat{'}x fi k{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~}X{RD{'}), ADJ. **then**|({dh}en), adv. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{f;i}), **unstressed b{f;i}, bi**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **beyond**|(b{f;i} ond{'}), **bi yond{'}), prep. salvation**|(sal v{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ The clear-sighted is he who can discern even the minute things.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **CLEAR-CUT**|(KL{I:}R{'}KUT{'} FOR 1, 2; KL{I:}R{'}KUT{'} FOR 35), ADJ., N., V., -CUT, -CUTTING. **is**|(iz), v. **he**|(h{u:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **discern**|(di s{x:}rn{'}), -z{x:}rn{'}), v.t. **even**|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **minute**|(min{'}it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute (m{a~i} n{u:}t{'}), -ny{u:}t{'}), mi-, adj. -nuter, -nutest. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ The strong is he who can abide by meekness.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **he**|(h{u:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **abide**|({x} b{a~i}d{'}), v., abode or abided, abiding. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **MEEK**|(M{I:}K), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Following the light, reverting to the source of illumination, doing no harm to oneself, - these are the ways of attaining what is normal.
following|(fol{'}o~u} ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **REVERTER**|(RI V{X:}R{'}T{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **source**|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before



consonants, {x}), prep. **illumination**|(i l{u:}{'}m{x} n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **doing**|(d{u:}{'}ing), n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **oneself**|(wun self{'}), **wunz-**, pron. **these**|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{x:r}, a:r), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ways**|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ATTAINDER**|({X} T{E~}N{'}D{X}R), N. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **normal**|(n{o:}r{'}m{x}l), adj.

◇ [52c34t] Translation: Yi Wu
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **yi**|(y{i:}), n. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~}N{'}NEK{'}), N.

◇ The world has a beginning.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **beginning**|(bi gin{'}ing), n. ◇ It is the mother of the world.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Having the mother.
HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ One can know the son.
one|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **son**|(sun), n.

◇ Having known the son.
HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. **known**|(n{o~u}n), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **son**|(sun), n.

◇ One should stay with the mother:
one|(wun), adj. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **stay**|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Then, to the end of one's life, there will be no danger.
then|({dh}en), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **there**|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{f;i}), **unstressed b{f;i}, bi**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **danger**|(d{e~i}n{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Block the passages:
block|(blok), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PASSAGE**|(PAS{'}IJ), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. **PASSAGE** (PAS{'}IJ, P{X} S{A:}ZH{'}), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. **MAN**騰.

◇ Shut the doors:
shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DOORPLATE**|(D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}-), N.

◇ To the end of one's life, there will be no toil.

to|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|({end}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|({b}{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. toil|({toil}), n.

◇ Open the passages:

open|({o~u}{'}p{x}n), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PASSAGE**|(PAS{'}I), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. **PASSAGE** (PAS{'}I), P{X} S{A:}ZH{'}), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. MAN 膺.

◇ Do all things:

do|({d}{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. all|({o:}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ To the end of one's life, there will be no salvation.

to|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|({end}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|({b}{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **salvation**|(sal v{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ To know the small is called enlightenment:

to|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|({sm{o:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|({iz}), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **enlightenment**|(en l{a~i}t{'}n m{x}nt), n.

◇ To keep to the soft is called strength.

to|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|({k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. to|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|({s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. is|({iz}), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ Use brightness and return to enlightenment.

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **brightness**|(br{a~i}t{'}nis), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. return|({ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **enlightenment**|(en l{a~i}t{'}n m{x}nt), n.

◇ Do not bring calamities upon oneself.

do|({d}{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|({not}), adv. bring|({bring}), v.t., brought, bringing. **CALABOOSE**|(KAL{'}{X} B{U:}S{'}), KAL{'}{X} B{U:}S{'}), N. SLANG. upon|({{x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep. oneself|({wun self{'}), wunz-), pron.

◇ This is to practice constancy.



this|({{dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|({iz}), v. to|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. practice|({prak{'}tis}), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **constancy**|(kon{'}st{x}n s{i:}), n.

◇ [52c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HAMULUS**|(HAM{'}Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{'}). **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N. tan|({tan}), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ The world has its beginning.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|({w{x:}rld), n. has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}), v. its|({its}), pron. **beginning**|(bi gin{'}ing), n.

◇ It is the mother of the world (Dao).

it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|({mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|({w{x:}rld), n. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Once you have understood the mother.

once|({wuns}), adv. you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. understood|({un{'}d{x}r st{~ou}d{'}), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|({mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ You should then begin to learn more about the son (evolution).

you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. should|({sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. then|({{dh}en), adv. begin|({bi gin{'}), v., began, begun, beginning. to|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. learn|({l{x:}rn), v., learned (l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning. more|({m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. about|({{x} bout{'}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. son|({sun}), n. evolution|({ev{'}{x} l{u:}{'}sh{x}n or, esp. Brit., i:}{'}v{x}-), n.

◇ While learning more about the son,

while|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. learning|({l{x:}r{'}ning), n. more|({m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. about|({{x} bout{'}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. son|({sun}), n.

◇ You must always stick to the principles of Dao (mother).

you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. must|({must}), auxiliary verb. always|({o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. stick|({stik}), n., v., stucked, sticking. to|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PRINCIPLED**|(PRIN{'}S{X} P{X}LD), ADJ. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. mother|({mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Thus, you will never be in any danger in your whole life.

thus|({{dh}us), adv. you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|({nev{'}{x}r}), adv. be|({b}{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. any|({en{'}{i:}), adj. danger|({d{e~i}n{'}{x}r), n. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. your|({y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}), pron. whole|({h{o~u}), adj. life|({l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ If you block out your senses, you will be calm and insouciant.

if|({if}), conj. you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. block|({blok}), n. out|({out}), adv. your|({y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}), pron.





SENSELESS (SENS{' } LIS), ADJ. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. calm|(k{a};m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a};lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. insouciant|(in s{u:}'{ }s{i:}'{ }xnt; Fr. aN s{u:}'{ }sy{a:}N{' }), adj.
 ◇ If you allow your cognitive processes to intervene with your daily affairs, you will be irremediably mired by harassment. if|(if), conj. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. allow|{(x} lou{' }), v.t. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r}; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. cognitive|(kog{' }ni tiv), adj. PROCESS|(PROs{' }ES; ESP. BRIT. PR{O~U}'{ }SES), N., PL. PROCESSES (PROs{' }ES IZ, -{X} SIZ, -{X} S{I:}Z{' }) OR, ESP. BRIT., PR{O~U}'{ }SES, PR{O~U}'{ }S{X}-), V., ADJ. to|{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. intervene|(in{' }t{x}r v{i:}n{' }), v.i., -vened, -vening. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r}; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. daily|(d{e~i}'{ }l{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv. AFFAIR|{(X} F{E:X}R{' }), N. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. IRREMIABLE|(IR{' }I M{I:}'{ }D{I:}'{ }X} B{X}L), ADJ. MIRE|(M{A~I}'{ }X}_R), N., V., MIREd, MIRING. by|(b{a~i}). prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. HARASS|(H{X} RAS{' }, HAR{' }X}S), V.T.
 ◇ You have insightful wisdom if you are able to discern the minutiae in every affair.

you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. insightful|(in{' }s{a~i}'{ }t{' }f{x}l), adj. wisdom|(wiz{' }d{x}m), n. if|(if), conj. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{(e:x}r, {a:r}, n. able|{(e~i}'{ }b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. discern|(di s{x:}'rn{' }, -z{x:}'rn{' }), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MINUTIA|(MI N{U:}'{ }SH{I:}'{ }X}, -SH{X}, -NY{U:}'{ }-), N., PL. -TIAE (-SH{I:}'{ }l:}'{ }). in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. every|(ev{' }r{i:}), adj. affair|{(x} f{e:x}r{' }), n.
 ◇ Adhering to the principle of yielding, you are resolutely strong.

ADHERENT|(AD H{I:}'R{' }X}NT, -HER{' }-), N. to|{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. principle|(prin{' }s{x} p{x}l), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. yielding|(y{i:}'{ }ding), adj. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{(e:x}r, {a:r}, n. RESOLUTE|(REZ{' }X} L{U:}'T{' }), ADJ. strong|(str{o:}'ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}'ng{' }g{x}r, strong{' }-), strongest (str{o:}'ng{' }gist, strong{' }-), adv.
 ◇ Igniting the spark of intuitive mindfulness, you thus rekindle your insightful wisdom.

IGNITER|(IG N{A~I}'{ }T{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. spark|(sp{a:}'rk), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. intuitive|(in t{u:}'{ }i tiv, -ty{u:}'{ }-), adj.
 MINDFUL|(M{A~I}'ND{' }F{X}L), ADJ. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. thus|{(dh}us), adv. REKEY|(R{I:}' K{I:}'{ }), V.T., -KEYED, -KEYING. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r}; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. insightful|(in{' }s{a~i}'{ }t{' }f{x}l), adj. wisdom|(wiz{' }d{x}m), n.
 ◇ Consequently, you will never court any disaster.

consequently|(kon{' }si kwent{' }l{i:}, -kw{x}nt-), adv. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x)}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd



would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{' }{x}r), adv. court|(k{o:}'rt, k{o~u}'rt), n. any|(en{' }{i:}), adj. disaster|(di zas{' }t{x}r, -z{a:}'st{x}r), n.
 ◇ This is simply following the way of Dao. this|{(dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |{(dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. simply|(sim{' }pl{i:}), adv. following|(fol{' }o~u} ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ [52c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{' }S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ All of creation has a common beginning. all|{(o:l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. creation|(kr{i:}'{ }e~i}'{ }sh{x}n), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|{(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. common|(kom{' }{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. beginning|(bi gin{' }ing), n.

◇ This common beginning is the Mysterious Mother of all. this|{(dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |{(dh}{i:}z); adv. common|(kom{' }{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. beginning|(bi gin{' }ing), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:}'r{' }{i:}'{ }x}s), adj. mother|(mu{dh}'{ }{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|{(o:l), adj.

◇ If we know the Mother, we may know her offspring. if|(if), conj. we|(w{f{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}'{ }{x}r), n. we|(w{f{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. her|(h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. offspring|{(o:f}'spring{' }, of{' }-), n., pl. -spring, -springs.

◇ Know the offspring, yet stay with the Mother. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. offspring|{(o:f}'spring{' }, of{' }-), n., pl. -spring, -springs. yet|(yet), adv. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}'{ }{x}r), n.

◇ and the essence of your life will never be exhausted, even though your body be dissolved. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. essence|(es{' }{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r}; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{' }{x}r), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. EXHAUST|(IG Z{O:}'ST{' }, V.T. even|{(i:}'{ }v{x}n), adj. though|{(dh}{o~u}), conj. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r}; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. body|(bod{' }{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DISSOLVE|(DI ZOLV{' }, V. -SOLVED, -SOLVING, N.

◇ Block the openings, shut the doors. block|(blok), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. OPENING|{(O~U}'{ }P{X} NING), N. shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

◇ Block the openings, shut the doors. block|(blok), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. OPENING|{(O~U}'{ }P{X} NING), N. shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

◇ Block the openings, shut the doors. block|(blok), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. OPENING|{(O~U}'{ }P{X} NING), N. shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **DOORPLATE**|(D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{'}, D{O~U}R{'}-), N.
 ◇ and to the end of your days, you will not be worn out.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **days**|(d{e~i}z), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n. pl. yous.
will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **worn**|(w{o:}rn, w{o~u}rn), v. **out**|(out), adv.
 ◇ Unblock the openings, multiply your activities.
unblock|(un blok{'}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **OPENING**|({O~U}{'}P{X} NING), N. **multiply**|(mul{'})t{x} pl{a~i}{'}, v., -plied, -plying. **multiply**|(mul{'})t{x} pl{i:}), adv. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **ACTIVIST**|(AK{'})T{X} VIST), N.
 ◇ and to the end of your days, you will be beyond remedy.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **days**|(d{e~i}z), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n. pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **beyond**|(b{i:} ond{'}, bi yond{'}), prep. **remedy**|(rem{'})i d{i:}), n., pl. -dies, v., -died, -dying.
 ◇ Thus it is said:
thus|({dh}us), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **said**|(sed), v. said (s{a:}'id), n. Islam.
 ◇ To perceive the subtle is to have true vision.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **perceive**|(p{x}r s{i:}v{'}), v.t., -ceived, -ceiving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{'})i), adj., -tler, -tlest. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **true**|(tr{u:}i), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **vision**|(vizh{'})x{n}), n.
 ◇ To be soft is to be truly strong.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **truly**|(tr{u:}'i){i:}), adv. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'})-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'})-), adv.
 ◇ Use the outer light, but return to the inner.
use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed



before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **outer**|(ou{'})t{x}r), adj. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **inner**|(in{'})x)r), adj.
 ◇ In this way, you will restore your integral virtue.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}i:}z); adv. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **restore**|(ri st{o:}r{'}, -st{o~u}r{'}), v.t., -stored, -storing. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **integral**|(in{'})ti gr{x}), in teg{'})r{x}), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{'})ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ and be preserved from all harm.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PRESERVE**|({PRI Z{X:}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n.
 ◇ [52c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHANFRON**|(CHAN{'})FR{x}N), N. **CHUNG**|({~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.
 ◇ The world has its beginning.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **its**|(its), pron. **beginning**|(bi gin{'})ing), n.
 ◇ Which may be called the origin of the world.
which|(hwich, wich), pron. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **origin**|({o:r}'i jin, or{'})-), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.
 ◇ When one is aware of the origin.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **aware**|({x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **origin**|({o:r}'i jin, or{'})-), n.
 ◇ One knows its manifestations.
one|(wun), adj. **KNOWN**|({N(O~U)N}), V. **its**|(its), pron. **MANIFESTATION**|({MAN{'})X} F{X} ST{E~I}'SH{X}N, -FE-), N.
 ◇ When one is aware of its manifestations.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **aware**|({x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **MANIFESTATION**|({MAN{'})X} F{X} ST{E~I}'SH{X}N, -FE-), N.
 ◇ Yet abides with its origin.
yet|(yet), adv. **ABIDE**|({X} B{A~I}D{'}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **origin**|({o:r}'i jin, or{'})-), n.
 ◇ One never falls short in all of one's life.
one|(wun), adj. **never**|(nev{'})x)r), adv. **FALLOW**|({FAL{'})O~U}), ADJ. **short**|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ONE**|({WUN}), ADJ. **live**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ Ceasing verbal expressions.





CEASELESS|(S{I:}S{I}LIS), ADJ. verbal|(v{x:r}{b{x}}I), adj. **EXPRESSIONISM**|(IK SPRESH{')X} NIZ{')X}M), N.
◇ Stopping the entry of sensations.
stopping|(stop{')ing), n. Mining. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **entry**|(en{')tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **SENSATIONISM**|(SEN S{E~I}{')SH{X} NIZ{')X}M), N.
◇ One is never exhausted.

one|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **never**|(nev{')x}{r}), adv. **EXHAUST**|(IG Z{O:}ST{')}, V.T.

◇ On the contrary, when one is full of words

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **contrary**|(kon{')trr{i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}{r}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **full**|(f{~ou}I), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{')PL{E~I}{')}), N.

◇ And entangled with one's affairs.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ENTANGLE**|(EN TANG{')G{X}L), V.T., -GLED, -GLING. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **AFFAIR**|(X F{E:X}R{')}), N.

◇ One is never able to save one's self.

one|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **never**|(nev{')x}{r}), adv. **able**|(e~i){b{x}}I), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **save**|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ To see what is invisible is to be awakened.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **see**|(s{i:i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **invisible**|(in viz{')x}{b{x}}I), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **AWAKEN**|(X W{E~I}{')K{X}N), V.T., V.I.

◇ To remain gentle is to be strong.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n{')}), v.i. **gentle**|(jen{')tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{')g{x}r, strong{')-), strongest (str{o:}ng{')gist, strong{')-), adv.

◇ Apply illumination and return to awakening.

apply|(x pl{a~i}{')}), v., -plied, -plying. **illumination**|(i l{u:}{')m{x} n{e~i}{')sh{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{')}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **awakening**|(x w{e~i}{')k{x} ning), adj.

◇ Then one is free from disaster.

then|(dh{en}), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **disaster**|(di zas{')t{x}r, -z{a:}{')st{x}r), n.

◇ This is called living in accordance with reality.

this|(dh{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{')BAK{')}), N.
living|(liv{')ing), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accordance**|(x k{o:}r{')dns), n.
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **reality**|(r{i:} al{')i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 3, 57.

◇ [52c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

HENRIETTA|(HEN{')R{I:} ET{')X}), N. **WEHRMACHT**|(V{E:X}R{')M{A:}KHT{')}), GER.

V{E~I}R{')M{A:}KHT{')}), N.

◇ Return to the Origin

return|(ri t{x:}rn{')}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **origin**|(o:}{r}{')i jin,



or|-), n.
◇ **Kuei Yuan**
KUDOS|(K{U:}{')D{O~U}Z, -D{O~U}S, -DOS, KY{U:}{')-), N. (USED WITH A SING. V.) **yuan**|(y{u:} {a:n}{')}; **Chin. y**|(a:n), n., pl. -an.
◇ The world has a beginning as its mother.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **beginning**|(bi gin{')ing), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **mother**|(mu{dh}{')x}{r}), n.

◇ Having got hold of the mother.

HAVERSACK|(HAV{')X}{R SAK{')}), N. **got**|(got), v. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{')x}{r}), n.

◇ Know her children:

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **her**|(h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. **children**|(chil{')dr{x}n), n.

◇ And having known the children.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{')X}{R SAK{')}), N. **known**|(n{o~u}n), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **children**|(chil{')dr{x}n), n.

◇ Further hold on to the mother.

further|(f{x:r}{')dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{')x}{r}), n.

◇ And you will survive the disappearance of the body.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **survive**|(s{x}r v{a~i}v{')}), v., -vived, -viving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **disappearance**|(dis{')x p{i:}{')r{')x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **body**|(bod{')i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ Stop up the aperture of the vessel (tui).

stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **aperture**|(ap{')x}{r ch{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **vessel**|(ves{')x}I), n. **tui**|(t{u:}{')i:}), n.

◇ And shut the doors (of the senses).

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **shut**|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DOORPLATE**|(D{O:}R{')PL{E~I}T{')}), D{O~U}R{')-), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SENSELESS**|(SENS{')LIS), ADJ.

◇ And you will not be devitalized all your life.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or





(Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DEVITALIZE**{(D{i;} V{A~I}T{L}{A~I}Z{")}. V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **all**{(o;i)}, adj. **your**{y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**}, pron. **life**{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **Open the aperture of the vessel.**

open{(o~u){p{x}n)}, adj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **aperture**{(ap{t}{x}r ch{x}r)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **vessel**{(ves{t}{x}l)}, n.

◇ **And fulfill your carnal affairs.**

and{(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **fulfill**{(f{~ou}l fil{t})}, v.t. **your**{y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**}, pron. **carnal**{(k{a:r}nl)}, adj. **AFFAIR**{(X F{E:X}R{t})}, N.

◇ **And your whole life will be beyond salvation.**

and{(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **your**{y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**}, pron. **whole**{(h{o~u}l)}, adj. **life**{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **beyond**{(b{i:} ond{t})}, **bi yond{t}**}, prep. **salvation**{(sal v{e~i}{sh{x}n)}, n.

◇ **To be able to see the minute it is to have keen vision:**

to{(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **be**{(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **able**{(e~i){b{x}l)}, adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**{(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **see**{(s{i:})}, v., saw, seen, seeing. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **minute**{(min{t}it)}, n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute (m{a~i} n{u:}t{t}), -ny{u:}t{t}, mi-, adj. -nuter, -nutest. **is**{(iz)}, v. **to**{(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **have**{(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **keen**{(k{i:}n)}, adj., -er, -est. **vision**{(vizh{t}{x}n)}, n.

◇ **To be able to remain docile is to be strong.**

to{(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **be**{(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **able**{(e~i){b{x}l)}, adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**{(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **remain**{(ri m{e~i}n{t})}, v.i. **docile**{(dos{t}{x}); Brit. d{o~u}{s{a~i}l)}, adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **to**{(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **be**{(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **strong**{(str{o:}ng, strong)}, adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{t}g{x}r, strong{t}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{t}gist, strong{t}-), adv.

◇ **Make use of the light.**

make{(m{e~i}k)}, v., made, making, n. **use**{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)}, v., used, using, n. **of**{(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **light**{(l{a~i}t)}, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ **Withdraw its brilliance inward.**

withdraw{(wi{dh} dr{o:}{t}), with-}, v., -drew, -drawn, -drawing. **its**{(its)}, pron. **brilliance**{(bril{t}y{x}ns)}, n. **inward**{(in{t}w{x}rd)}, adv. Also, in{t}wards.

◇ **Cause no injury to your body -**



cause{(k{o:}z)}, n., v., caused, causing. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **injury**{(in{j}{x} r{i:})}, n., pl. -juries. **to**{(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **your**{y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**}, pron. **body**{(bod{t}{i:})}, n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ **This is called "Abide by the Immutable."**

this{(d{h}is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**{(iz)}, v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{t}BAK{t})}, N. **abide**{(x b{a~i}d{t})}, v., abode or abided, abiding. **by**{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **immutable**{(i my{u:}{t}{x} b{x}l)}, adj.

◇ [52c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **ha**{(h{a:})}, interj. **POON**{(P{U:}N)}, N. **KILTING**{(KIL{t}TING)}, N.

◇ **All under Heaven has its beginning.**

all{(o:i)}, adj. **under**{(un{t}d{x}r)}, prep. **heaven**{(hev{t}{x}n)}, n. **has**{(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**}, v. **its**{(its)}, pron. **beginning**{(bi gin{t}ing)}, n.

◇ **Which may be regarded as the mother of all under Heaven.**

which{(hwich, wich)}, pron. **may**{(m{e~i})}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**{(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REGARDANT**{(RI G{A:}R{t}DNT)}, ADJ. **HERALDRY**. **as**{(az; **unstressed {x}z**}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **mother**{(mu{dh}{t}{x}r)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**}, prep. **all**{(o:i)}, adj. **under**{(un{t}d{x}r)}, prep. **heaven**{(hev{t}{x}n)}, n.

◇ **Having recognized its mother.**

HAVERSACK{(HAV{t}{X}R SAK{t})}, N. **RECOGNIZE**{(REK{t}{X}G N{A~I}Z{t})}, V.T., -NIZED, -NIZING. **its**{(its)}, pron. **mother**{(mu{dh}{t}{x}r)}, n.

◇ **You know the child, also:**

you{(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **child**{(ch{a~i}ld)}, n., pl. children. **also**{(o:l}{s{o~u})}, adv.

◇ **Having known the child.**

HAVERSACK{(HAV{t}{X}R SAK{t})}, N. **known**{(n{o~u}n)}, v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **child**{(ch{a~i}ld)}, n., pl. children.

◇ **You hold fast to its mother, also.**

you{(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **hold**{(h{o~u}ld)}, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **fast**{(fast, f{a:}st)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**{(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **its**{(its)}, pron. **mother**{(mu{dh}{t}{x}r)}, n. **also**{(o:l}{s{o~u})}, adv.

◇ **Thus you will be free of danger till the end of your life.**

thus{(d{h}us)}, adv. **you**{(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **free**{(fr{i:})}, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **of**{(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**}, prep. **danger**{(d{e~i}n{t}{x}r)}, n. **till**{(til)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **end**{(end)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**}, prep. **your**{y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**}, pron. **life**{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **Block the holes.**

block{(blok)}, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a**





vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HOLEPROOF**{(H{O~U}L{}PR{U:F{})), ADJ.
 ◇ Shut the gates.
shut{(shut)}, v., shut, shutting, adj., n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GATER**{(G{E~I}{}T{X}R)}, N.
 ◇ And you will never be spent till your last day.
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**{(nev{}){x}r}, adv. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **spent**{(spent)}, v. **till**{(til)}, prep. **your**{(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. **last**{(last, l{a:}st)}, adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **day**{(d{e~i})}, n.

◇ Open up the holes.
open{(o~u){}p{x}n)}, adj. **up**{(up)}, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HOLEPROOF**{(H{O~U}L{}PR{U:F{})), ADJ.
 ◇ Busy yourself with activities.
busy{(biz{}){i:}), adj., busier, busiest, v., busied, busying. **yourself**{(y{~ou}r self{}), y{o:r, y{o~u}r, y{x}r-)}, pron., pl. - selves {-selvz{}). **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **ACTIVIST**{(AK{}T{X} VIST)}, N.
 ◇ And you will never be saved till your last day.
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**{(nev{}){x}r}, adv. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **SAVE-ALL**{(S{E~}V{}{O:L{})), N. **till**{(til)}, prep. **your**{(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. **last**{(last, l{a:}st)}, adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **day**{(d{e~i})}, n.

◇ To see what is small is called clear sight.
to{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **see**{(s{i:})}, v., saw, seen, seeing. **what**{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. **is**{(iz)}, v. **small**{(sm{o:l})}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:L{}BAK{})), N.
clear{(kl{i:r})}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **sight**{(s{a~i}t)}, n.
 ◇ To hold fast to what is soft is called strength.
to{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hold**{(h{o~u}ld)}, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **fast**{(fast, f{a:}st)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **what**{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. **is**{(iz)}, v. **soft**{(s{o:}ft, soft)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **is**{(iz)}, v.
CALLBACK{(K{O:L{}BAK{})), N. **strength**{(strengkth, strength, strenth)}, n.

◇ Use the light.
use{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)}, v., used, using, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **light**{(l{a~i}t)}, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.
 ◇ Return to clear sight.
return{(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **clear**{(kl{i:r})}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **sight**{(s{a~i}t)}, n.

◇ And you will never bring misfortune upon yourself.
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative,



infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**{(nev{}){x}r}, adv. **bring**{(bring)}, v.t., brought, bringing. **misfortune**{(mis f{o:r}{}ch{x}n)}, n. **upon**{(f{x} pon{}), {x} p{o:n{})}, prep. **yourself**{(y{~ou}r self{}), y{o:r, y{o~u}r, y{x}r-)}, pron., pl. -selves {-selvz{}).
 ◇ This is called following the constant.
this{(d{h}is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**{(iz)}, v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:L{}BAK{})), N. **following**{(fo{l}{}{o~u}w)}, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **constant**{(kon{}st{x}nt)}, adj.
 ◇ [52c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**{(SHY{A:}NG)}, N.
 ◇ The world begins with the mother as its source.
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld)}, n. **BEGINNING**{(BI GIN{}ING)}, N. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**{(mu{dh}{}{x}r)}, n. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **its**{(its)}, pron. **source**{(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs)}, n., v., sourced, sourcing.
 ◇ When you have the mother, you know the son.
when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**{(mu{dh}{}{x}r)}, n. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **son**{(sun)}, n.
 ◇ When you know the son, return to preserve the mother.

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **son**{(sun)}, n. **return**{(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **preserve**{(pri z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**{(mu{dh}{}{x}r)}, n.
 ◇ Although the body dies, there is no harm.
although{(o:l {dh}{o~u}{}), conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **body**{(bod{}{i:})}, n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **DIERESIS**{(D{A~I} ER{}{X} SIS)}, N., PL. -SES (-S{l:}Z{}). **there**{(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. **is**{(iz)}, v. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **harm**{(h{a:}rm)}, n.

◇ By closing your mouth and shutting the door, there would be no wearing down of life.
by{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **closing**{(kl{o~u}{}zing)}, n. **your**{(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. **mouth**{(n. mouth; v. mou{dh})}, n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z)}, v. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SHUTTERBUG**{(SHUT{}{X}R BUG{}), N. **INFORMAL**. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **door**{(d{o:r, d{o~u}r)}, n. **there**{(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. **would**{(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d)}, v. would (w{o~u}ld)}, n. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.
wearing{(w{e:x}r{}ing)}, adj. **down**{(down)}, adv. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **life**{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz)}, adj.

◇ When opening the mouth and pursuing your affairs, life cannot be preserved.
when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **opening**{(o~u){}p{x} ning)}, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mouth**{(n. mouth; v. mou{dh})}, n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z)}, v. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PURSUER**{(P{X}R S{U:}{}{X}R)}, N. **your**{(y{~ou}r, y{o:r,





y{0~u}; unstressed y{x}r, pron. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{'}), n. life|({a~i}f), n., pl. lives |({a~i}vz), adj. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-, v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PRESERVE|({PRI Z{X:}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.

Seeing what is small is discernment. seeing|({s{i:}{'})ing, conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. discernment|({di s{x:}rn{'}m{x}nt, -z{x:}rn{'}-), n.

Preserving subtleness is strength. PRESERVE|({PRI Z{X:}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. SUBTLE|({SUT{'}L), ADJ., -TLER, -TLEST. is|(iz), v. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

Using the light enables one to return to discernment. USHERETTE|({USH{'}{X} RET{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. light|({l{a~i}t}), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. ENABLE|({EN {E~i}{'})B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. one|(wun), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|({ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. discernment|({di s{x:}rn{'}m{x}nt, -z{x:}rn{'}-), n.

Without losing the center of the body is called penetrating the eternal. without|({wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. losing|({l{u:}{'})ing, adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. center|({sen{'}t{x}r}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. body|({bod{'}i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. is|(iz), v.

CALLBACK|({K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. penetrating|({pen{'}i tr{e~i}{'})ting, adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|({i t{x:}r{'}nl), adj.

[52c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-, n. tang|({tang), n. ZHOUKOU DIAN|({J{O~U}{'}G{O~U}{'}DY{A:N{'}), N.

The universe has its mother - Dao. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|({y{u:}{'})n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. its|(its), pron. mother|({mu{dh}{'}{x}r}), n. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

The world has its mother - the universe. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|({w{x:}rld), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. its|(its), pron. mother|({mu{dh}{'}{x}r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|({y{u:}{'})n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n.

As we already know the mother of the universe - Dao, we should know how to rule her son - the world. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. we|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. already|({o:}l red{'}i:}), adv. know|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|({mu{dh}{'}{x}r}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|({y{u:}{'})n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. we|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. should|({sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. know|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|({r{u:}l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. her|({h{x:}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. son|(sun), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|({w{x:}rld), n.

As we already know her son - the world, we should know how to follow his mother - Dao. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. we|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. already|({o:}l red{'}i:}), adv. know|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. her|({h{x:}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. son|(sun), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel



{dh}{i:}), definite article. world|({w{x:}rld), n. we|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. should|({sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. know|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. follow|({fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mother|({mu{dh}{'}{x}r}), n. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

By so doing, there will be no discontinuation of life even though a human body will die. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. so|({s{o~u}), adv. doing|({d{u:}{'})ing, n. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. so|({s{o~u}), adv. doing|({d{u:}{'})ing, n. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

discontinuation|({dis{'}k{x}n tin{'}y{u:} {e~i}{'})sh{x}n, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives |({a~i}vz), adj. even|({i:}{'})v{x}n, adj. though|({{dh}{o~u}), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. human|({hy{u:}{'})m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{'})-, adj. body|({bod{'}i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. die|({d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.

Close the entrances to attractions and control the excess of desires, till the end of life, there will be no effort to work. close|({v. kl{o~u}z; adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ENTRANCE|({EN{'}TR{X}NS), N. ENTRANCE (EN TRANS{'}), -TR{A:}NS{'}), V.T., -TRANCED, -TRANCING. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ATTRACTION|({X} TRAK{'}SH{X}N), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. control|({k{x}n tr{o~u}l{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

excess|({n. ik ses{'}), ek{'}ses; adj., v. ek{'}ses, ik ses{'}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DESIRED|({DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. till|(til), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives |({a~i}vz), adj. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. effort|({ef{'}{x}rt), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. work|({w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

Open the entrances to attractions, multiply excess of desires, till the end of life, there will be no completion of work. open|({o~u}{'}p{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ENTRANCE|({EN{'}TR{X}NS), N. ENTRANCE (EN TRANS{'}), -TR{A:}NS{'}), V.T., -TRANCED, -TRANCING. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ATTRACTION|({X} TRAK{'}SH{X}N), N. multiply|({mul{'}t{x} pl{a~i}{'})-, v., -plied, -plying, multiply |({mul{'}t{x} pl{i:}), adv. excess|({n. ik ses{'}), ek{'}ses; adj., v. ek{'}ses, ik ses{'}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DESIRED|({DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. till|(til), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives |({a~i}vz), adj. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj.





pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**|(n{o~u}|, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **completion**|(k{x}m pl{i:}{'sh}{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **work**|(w{x}:rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

◇ **One who knows a limited truth is intelligent.**

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **limited**|(lim{'i} tid), adj. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **is**|(iz), v. **intelligent**|(in tel{'i} j{x}nt), adj.

◇ **To be gentle is to be strengthened.**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **gentle**|(jen{'t}l), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **STRENGTHEN**|(STRENGK{'}TH{X}N, STRENG{'}, STREN{'}), V.T.

◇ **One who uses his bright senses and recovers his enlightenment will not let himself be in a perilous situation.**

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}{'Z}{X}R FRENDF{'})L{I:}), ADJ. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **bright**|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **SENSELESS**|(SENS{'})LIS), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **RECOVERABLE**|(RI KUV{'}){X}R {X} B{X}L), ADJ. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **enlightenment**|(en l{a~i}t{'})n m{x}nt), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **let**|(let), v., let, letting, n. **himself**|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**|(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **perilous**|(per{'}){x} l{x}s), adj. **situation**|(sich{'}){u:} {e~i}f{'sh}{x}n), n.

◇ **This is called the awareness of eternity.**

this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **AWARE**|(W{E:X}R{'}), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **eternity**|(t{e:x}r{'})ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **52c42t Translation: Wing-tsit Chan**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **WING-FOOTED**|(WING{'})F{~OU}T{'})ID), ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**|(CHAM{'})P{I:} {X}N SHIP{'}), N.

◇ **There was a beginning of the universe**

there|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **beginning**|(bi gin{'})ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{'})n{x} v{x}:rs{'}), n.

◇ **Which may be called the Mother of the universe**

which|(hwich, wich), pron. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}){x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{'})n{x} v{x}:rs{'}), n.

◇ **He who has found the mother (Tao)**



he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **found**|(found), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}){x}r), n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **And thereby understands her sons (things).**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

thereby|(dh){e:x}r{'})b{a~i}{'}), adv. **UNDERSTANDING**|(UN{'})D{X}R STAN{'})DING), N. **her**|(h{x}:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. **SONOROUS**|(S{X} N{O:}R{'}){X}S, -N{O~U}R{'}, SON{'}){X}R {X}S), ADJ. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ **And having understood the sons.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{'}){X}R SAK{'}), N. **understood**|(un{'})d{x}r st{~ou}d{'}), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SONOROUS**|(S{X} N{O:}R{'}){X}S, -N{O~U}R{'}, SON{'}){X}R {X}S), ADJ.

◇ **Still keeps to its mother.**

still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **KEEPING**|(K{I:}{'})PING), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}){x}r), n.

◇ **Will be free from danger throughout his lifetime.**

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **danger**|(d{e~i}n{'}){x}r), n. **throughout**|(thr{u:} out{'}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **lifetime**|(l{a~i}f{'})t{a~i}m{'}), n.

◇ **Close the mouth.**

close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mouth**|(n. mou{th}; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v.

◇ **Shut the doors (of cunning and desires).**

shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DOORPLATE**|(D{O:}R{'})PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **cunning**|(kun{'})ing), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{'})RD{'}), ADJ.

◇ **And to the end of life there will be (peace) without toil.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **peace**|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **toil**|(toil), n.

◇ **Open the mouth.**

open|(o~u}{'})p{x}n), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mouth**|(n. mou{th}; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v.

◇ **Meddle with affairs.**

meddle|(med{'})l), v.i., -dled, -dling. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **AFFAIR**|(F{E:X}R{'}), N.

◇ **And to the end of life there will be no salvation.**





and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. salvation|(sal v{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

Seeing what is small is called enlightenment. seeing|(s{i:}{'}ing), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. enlightenment|(en l{a~i}t{'}n m{x}nt), n.

Keeping to weakness is called strength. keeping|(k{i:}{'}ping), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. weakness|(w{i:}k{'}nis), n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. strength|(strengkh, strength, strenth), n.

Use the light. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

Revert to enlightenment. revert|(ri v{x:}rt{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enlightenment|(en l{a~i}t{'}n m{x}nt), n.

And thereby avoid danger to one's life. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thereby|({dh}{e:x}r{'}b{a~i}{'}), {dh}{e:x}r{'}b{a~i}{'}), adv. avoid|({x} void{'}), v.t. danger|(d{e~i}n{'}{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

This is called practicing the eternal. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (l{a~i}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. practicing|(prak{'}ti sing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:}r{'}nl), adj.

[52c43t] Translation: Derek Lin c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM|(D{i:} R{i:}{'}IZ {x}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{'}-), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

The world has a beginning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. beginning|(bi gin{'}ing), n.

We regard it as the mother of the world. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

Having its mother. HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}X R SAK{''}), N. its|(its), pron. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

We can know her children. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v.,



canned, canning. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. her|(h{x:}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. children|(chil{'}dr{x}n), n.

Knowing her children. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. her|(h{x:}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. children|(chil{'}dr{x}n), n.

Still holding on to the mother. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. holding|(h{o~u}l{'}ding), n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

Live without danger all through life. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. danger|(d{e~i}n{'}{x}r), n. all|({o:i}), adj. through|(thr{u:}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

Close the mouth. close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v.

Shut the doors. shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{''}), D{O~U}R{'}-), N.

Live without toil all through life. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. toil|(toil), n. all|({o:i}), adj. through|(thr{u:}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

Open the mouth. open|({o~u}{'}p{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v.

Meddle in the affairs. meddle|(med{'}l), v.i., -dled, -dling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{'}), N.

Live without salvation all through life. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. salvation|(sal v{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. all|({o:i}), adj. through|(thr{u:}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

Seeing details is called clarity. seeing|(s{i:}{'}ing), conj. DETAILER|(D{i:}{'}T{E~I} L{X}R), N. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. clarity|(klar{'}i t{i:}), n.

Holding on to the soft is called strength. holding|(h{o~u}l{'}ding), n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. strength|(strengkh, strength, strenth), n.

Utilize the light. utilize|(y{u:}t{'}l{a~i}z{''}), v.t., -lized, -lizing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

Return to the clarity. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. clarity|(klar{'}i t{i:}), n.

Leaving no disasters for the self. leaving|(l{i:}{'}ving), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. DISASTER|(DI ZAS{'}T{X}R, -Z{A:}{'}ST{X}R), N. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

This is called practicing constancy. This is called practicing constancy.

This is called practicing constancy.





this({{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}i:z); adv. is| (iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{ }BAK{ }), N. practicing| (prak{ }ti sing), adj. constancy| (kon{ }st{x}n s{i:}), n.

◇ [52c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c| (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t| (t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation| (trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. sum| (sum), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{ }KY{X} P{E~I}{ }TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{ }P{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL| ((E~I) TIP{ }I K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The Heritage Of The Eternal

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heritage|(her{ }i tij), n. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:}r{ }nl), adj.

◇ That through which the Universe came into existence may be regarded as its Matrix.

that| ({{dh}}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. through| (thr{u:}), prep. which| (hwich, wich), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

universe| (y{u:}{ }n{x} v{x:}rs{ }), n. came| (k{e~i}m), v. into| (in{ }t{u:}; unstressed in{ }t~ou, -t{x}), prep. existence| (ig zis{ }t{x}ns), n. may| (m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

REGARDANT|(RI G{A:}R{ }DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as| (az; unstressed {x}z), adv. its| (its), pron. matrix| (m{e~i}{ }tri ks, ma{ }-), n., pl. matrices (m{e~i}{ }tri s{i:}z{ }, ma{ }-), matrixes.

◇ Through the Mother one has knowledge of the child.

through| (thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother| (mu{dh}{ }x)r), n. one| (wun), adj. has| (haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. knowledge| (nol{ }ij), n. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. child| (ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ Knowing the child yet retaining reverence for the Mother, one will be unassailable throughout existence.

knowing| (n{o~u}{ }ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. child| (ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children. yet| (yet), adv. RETAINERSHIP|(RI T{E~I}{ }N{X}R SHIP{ }), N. reverence| (rev{ }x}{ }x}ns, rev{ }r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. for| (f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

mother| (mu{dh}{ }x)r), n. one| (wun), adj. will| (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part.

(Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. unassailable| (un{ }x s{e~i}{ }x b{x}l), adj.

throughout| (thr{u:} out{ }), prep. existence| (ig zis{ }t{x}ns), n.

◇ By controlling the fountain of appetite

by| (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. CONTROLLER|(K{X}N TR{O~U}{ }L{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

fountain| (foun{ }tn), n. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. appetite| (ap{ }i t{a~i}t{ }), n.

◇ And by closing the gates of the senses.

and| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. by| (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. closing| (kl{o~u}{ }ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GATER|(G{E~I}{ }T{X}R), N. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SENSELESS|(SENS{ }LIS), ADJ.

◇ One will be immune from the need of exertion:



one| (wun), adj. will| (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. immune| (i my{u:n}{ }), adj. from| (frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

need| (n{i:d}), n. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. exertion| (ig z{x:}r{ }sh{x}n), n.

◇ Otherwise one will not be able to escape destruction.

otherwise| (u{dh}{ }x}{ }w{a~i}z{ }), adv. one| (wun), adj. will| (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not| (not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. able| ({{e~i}}{ }b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to| (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. escape| (i sk{e~i}p{ }), v., -caped, -caping, n., adj. destruction| (di struk{ }sh{x}n), n.

◇ Recognizing one's insignificance is the beginning of enlightenment.

RECOGNIZEE|(RI KOG{ }N{X} Z{I:}{ }, -KON{ }X-), N. LAW. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. insignificance| (in{ }sig nif{ }i k{x}ns), n. is| (iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning| (bi gin{ }ing), n. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. enlighten| (en l{a~i}t{ }n m{x}nt), n.

◇ Remaining gentle, one is recognized as strong.

REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{ }D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. gentle| (jen{ }tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. one| (wun), adj. is| (iz), v. RECOGNIZE|(REK{ }X}G N{A~I}Z{ }), V.T., -NIZED, -NIZING. as| (az; unstressed {x}z), adv. strong| (str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ngf{ }g{x}r, strong{ }-), strongest (str{o:}ngf{ }gist, strong{ }-), adv.

◇ He who follows Tao's light will be guided to return to Tao's supreme enlightenment.

he| (h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who| (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FOLLOWING|(FOL{ }O~U} ING), N. TAO|(DOU, TOU), N.

(SOMETIMES L.C.) light| (l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. will| (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. guided| (g{a~i}{ }did), adj. to| (t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return| (ri t{x:}rn{ }), v.i. to| (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. TAO|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) supreme| (s{s} pr{i:}m{ }, s{-ou-}), adj. enlighten| (en l{a~i}t{ }n m{x}nt), n.

◇ Then he will be free from calamity.

then| ({{dh}}en), adv. he| (h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will| (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free| (fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from| (frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. calamity| (k{x} lam{ }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ This is the law of the heritage of the Eternal.

this| ({{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}i:z); adv. is| (iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. law| (l{o:}), n. of| (uv, ov;

◇ This is the law of the heritage of the Eternal.

this| ({{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}i:z); adv. is| (iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. law| (l{o:}), n. of| (uv, ov;





unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heritage|(her{'i}ti), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:}r{'nl}), adj.

◇ [52c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

john|(jon), n. Slang. r|(r{a:}r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X} {A:}T{'}, M{E~I}'{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ The World has an origin

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:}rld), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. an|(x{n}; when stressed an), indefinite article. origin|({o:}r{'i}jin, or{'-}), n.

◇ Which we may regard as the Mother of the Universe.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. we|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. may|(m{e-i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing.

1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. as|(az;

unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

universe|(y{u:}'{n}{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n.

◇ Knowing the Mother, we can also come to know her children.

knowing|(n{o~u}'{ing}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. we|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|(kan;

unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing.

1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and

participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned,

canning. also|({o:}l{'s}{o~u}), adv. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. her|(h{x:}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. children|(chil{'}dr{x}n), n.

◇ Knowing the children, return and hold fast to the Mother.

knowing|(n{o~u}'{ing}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. children|(chil{'}dr{x}n), n. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.

after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. fast|(fast, f{a:}st),

adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Doing this, you will not meet with danger your whole life long.

doing|(d{u:}'{ing}), n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron.,

poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic)

wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part.

(Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. meet|(m{f:i}t), v.,

met, meeting, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. danger|(d{e~i}n{'}{x}r), n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u});

unstressed y{x}r), pron. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. long|(l{o:}ng, long),

adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'-}), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'-}), n., adv.

◇ Close your mouth

close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}z or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}z

for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj. closer, closest, adv., n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}); unstressed

y{x}r), pron. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v.

◇ Go easy on the senses

go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. easy|({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

on|(on, o:~n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SENSELESS|(SENS{'})LIS), ADJ.

◇ And life will not be so hard.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl.



lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would;

past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is,

pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres.

subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past

part. been; pres. part. being. so|(s{o~u}), adv. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ If you spend your life filling your senses

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. spend|(spend), v.,

spent, spending. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

filling|(fil{'}ing), n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. SENSELESS|(SENS{'})LIS), ADJ.

◇ And rushing around "doing" things

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rushing|(rush{'}ing), n. around|({x}

round{'}), adv. doing|(d{u:}'{ing}), n. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ You will be beyond hope.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v.,

pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic)

wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past

sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,

2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. beyond|(b{i:} ond{'}, bi

yond{'}), prep. hope|(h{o~u}p), n., v., hoped, hoping.

◇ To concern yourself with the beautiful and small is true wisdom.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. concern|(k{x}n s{x:}rn{'}), v.t. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{'}, y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-

), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beautiful|(by{u:}'{t{x} f{x}l}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n,

or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. true|(tr{u:}), adj.,

truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing. wisdom|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n.

◇ To foster gentleness is true strength.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. foster|(f{o:}'st{x}r, fos{'t{x}r), v.t. GENTLEMANLY|(JEN{'})TL M{X}N L{I:}), ADJ.

is|(iz), v. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ Choose to do what is wise and return to wisdom.

choose|(ch{u:}z), v., chose; chosen or (Obs.) chose; choosing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:};

unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or

(Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done;

pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. wise|(w{a~i}z),

adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. wisdom|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n.

◇ Then you will avoid life's troubles.

then|({dh}en), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl.

yours. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will;

past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.)

wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. avoid|({x} void{'}), v.t. LIFE|(L{A~I}F), N.,

PL. LIVES (L{A~I}VZ), ADJ. TROUBLEPROOF|(TRUB{'})X L PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ.

◇ This is called practicing consistency.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N.

practicing|(prak{'}ti sing), adj. consistency|(k{x}n sis{'}t{x}n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies.

◇ [52c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

BREWSKI|(BR{U:}'{SK}I{i:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{'})N{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N.

SLANG. walker|(w{o:}'k{x}r), n.





◇ The origin and mother of everything in the world is Tao.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|({o:r}{i} jin, or{'}-), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. everything|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Know the mother and you can know the children.
know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. children|(chil{'}dr{x}n), n.

◇ Having known the children, return to their source and hold on to her.
HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}X R SAK{'}), N. know|(n{o~u}n), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. children|(chil{'}dr{x}n), n. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing, and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. her|(h{x:r}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron.

◇ Abiding by the mother, you are free from danger, even when your body dies.
abiding|({x} b{a~i}{'}ding), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. danger|(d{e~i}n{'}{x}r), n. even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. body|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. DIERESIS|(D{A~I} ER{'}{X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{i:}Z{'}).

◇ Don't live for your senses.
don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed {x}r), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. SENSELESS|(SENS{'}LIS), ADJ.

◇ Close your mouth, close all the body's openings, and reside in the original unity.
close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. all|({o:}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BODY|(BOD{'}{i:}), N., PL. BODIES, V., BODIED, BODYING, ADJ. OPENING|({O~U}{'}P{X} NING), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. reside|(ri z{a~i}d{'}), v.i., -sided, -siding. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. original|({x} rij{'}{x} ni), adj. unity|(y{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ In this way you can pass your whole life in peace and contentment.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past



part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. pass|(pas, p{a:s}), v.t. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. peace|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. contentment|(k{x}n tent{'}m{x}nt), n.

◇ Open your mouth, increase your activities, start making distinctions between things.
open|({o~u}{'}p{x}n), adj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. increase|(v. in kr{i:}s{'}; n. in{'}kr{i:}s), v., -creased, -creasing, n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. ACTIVIST|(AK{'}T{X} VIST), N. start|(st{a:}rt), v.i. making|(m{e~i}{'}king), n. DISTINCTION|(DI STINGK{'}SH{X}N), N. between|(bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ and you'll toil forever without hope.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you'll|(y{u:}); unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), toil|(toil), n. forever|({f{o:r} ev{'}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. hope|(h{o~u}p), n., v., hoped, hoping.

◇ See the subtle and be illuminated.
see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|(sut{'}), adj., -tler, -tlest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ILLUMINATE|(V. I L{U:}{'}M{X} N{E~I}T{'}), ADJ., N. I L{U:}{'}M{X} NIT, -N{E~I}T{'}), V., -NATED, -NATING, ADJ., N.

◇ Abide in gentleness and be strong.
abide|({x} b{a~i}d{'}), v., abode or abided, abiding. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. GENTLEMANLY|(JEN{'}TL M{X}N L{i:}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ Use your light, and return to insight.
use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. insight|(in{'}s{a~i}t{'}), n.

◇ Don't expose yourself to trouble.
don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. expose|(ik sp{o~u}z{'}), v.t., -posed, -posing. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{'}), y{o:r}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. trouble|(trub{'}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ This is following Tao.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. following|(fol{'}{o~u} ing), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [52c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WITTED|(WIT{'}ID), ADJ. BYLINER|(B{A~I}{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ The source of life
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Is as a mother.
is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Be fond of both mother and children but know the mother dearer
be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is,





pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **fond**|(fond), adj., -er, -est. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **children**|(chil{'}{dr}{x}n), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. **DEAR**|(D{I:}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., INTERJ.

◇ And you outlive death.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **outlive**|(out{'})liv{'}), v.t., -lived, -living. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ Curb your tongue and senses

curb|(k{x:}rb), n. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **tongue**|(tung), n., v. tongued, tonguing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SENSELESS**|(SENS{'})LIS), ADJ.

◇ And you are beyond trouble.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **beyond**|(b{i:}ond{'}, bi yond{'}), prep. **trouble**|(trub{'}){x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ Let them loose

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **loose**|(l{u:}s), adj., looser, loosest, adv., v. loosed, loosening.

◇ And you are beyond help.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **beyond**|(b{i:}ond{'}, bi yond{'}), prep. **help**|(help), v.t.,

◇ Discover that nothing is too small for clear vision.

discover|(di skuv{'}){x}r), v.t. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **small**|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **for**|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

clear|(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **vision**|(vizh{'}){x}n), n.

◇ Too insignificant for tender strength.

too|(t{u:}), adv. **insignificant**|(in{'})sig nif{'})i k{x}nt), adj. **for**|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **tender**|(ten{'})d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ Use outlook

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **outlook**|(out{'})l{~ou}k{'}), n.

◇ And insight

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **insight**|(in{'})s{a~i}t{'}), n.

◇ Use them both

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj.

◇ And you are immune.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **immune**|(i my{u:n}{'}), adj.

◇ For you have witnessed eternity.

for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

WITNESS-BOX|(WIT{'})NIS BOKS{'}), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. **eternity**|(i t{x:}r{'})ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [52c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.



THOLUS|((TH{O~U}{'}{L}{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|(KL{I:}R{'})W{E~I}{'}), N. BRIT.

◇ The World Has a Beginning

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **beginning**|(bi gin{'})ing), n.

◇ The world has a beginning

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **beginning**|(bi gin{'})ing), n.

◇ that is the mother of the world.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Once you've found the mother.

once|(wuns), adv. **you've**|(y{u:}v; unstressed y{~ou}v, y{x}v), **found**|(found), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ thereby you know the child.

thereby|({dh}{e:x}r{'})b{a~i}{'}), {dh}{e:x}r{'})b{a~i}{'}), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **child**|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ Once you know the child.

once|(wuns), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **child**|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ you return to keep the mother.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **keep**|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ not perishing though the body die.

not|(not), adv. **perishing**|(per{'})i shing), adj. **though**|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **body**|(bod{'}){i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **die**|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.

◇ Close your eyes, shut your doors.

close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **EYEN**|({A~I}{'}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. **shut**|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **DOORPLATE**|(D{O:}R{'})PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}), N.

◇ and you do not toil all your life.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **toil**|(toil), n. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Open your eyes, carry out your affairs.

open|({o~u}{'}{p}{x}n), adj. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **EYEN**|({A~I}{'}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. **carry**|(kar{'}){i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **out**|(out), adv. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **AFFAIR**|({X} F{E:X}R{'}), N.

◇ and you are not saved all your life.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:};





unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n. not|({not}), adv. SAVE-ALL|({S{E~I}V{'}{O:}L{''}), N. all|({o:}l), adj. your|({y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|({l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives ({l{a~i}vz), adj.

Seeing the small is called clarity;

seeing|({s{i:}{'})ing), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|({sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|({iz), v.

CALLBACK|({K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. clarity|({klar{'i}{i:}), n.

keeping flexible is called strength.

keeping|({k{i:}{'})ping), n. flexible|({flek{'s}{x} b{x}l), adj. is|({iz), v. CALLBACK|({K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. strength|({strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

Using the shining radiance.

USHERETTE|({USH{''}{X} RET{''}), N. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. shining|({sh{a~i}{'})ning), adj. radiance|({r{e~i}{'})d{i:} {x}ns), n.

you return again to the light.

you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. return|({ri t{x:}rn{''}), v.i.

again|({x} gen{''}, {x} g{e~i}n{''}), adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. light|({l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

not leaving anything to harm yourself.

not|({not}), adv. leaving|({l{i:}{'})ving), n. anything|({en{''}{i:} thing{''}), pron. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. harm|({h{a:}rm), n. yourself|({y{~o}r self{''}), y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{''}).

This is called entering the eternal.

this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|({iz), v. CALLBACK|({K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. ENTERIC|({EN TER{''})IK), ADJ. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|({i t{x:}r{''}nl), adj.

52c49t Translation: Hu Xuezhi

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|({SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR|({EKS{''}{O:}R{''}), N.

All the universal things have a common origin.

all|({o:l}), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universal|({y{u:}{'})n{x} v{x:}r{''}s{x}l), adj. THINGNESS|({THING{''})NIS), N. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. common|({kom{''}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. origin|({o:r{''}{i:} jin, or{''}-), n.

We regard it as the "Mother" of all things.

wel|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. regard|({ri g{a:}rd{''}), v.t. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

mother|({mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|({THING{''})NIS), N.

Gaining the mother, we can know its children.

GAINGIVING|({G{E~I}N{''}{GIV{''})ING, G{E~I}N GIV{''}-), N. ARCHAIC. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

mother|({mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. wel|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. know|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|({its), pron. children|({chil{''}dr{x}n), n.

Knowing how the children come into being, we can return to hold onto the mother.

knowing|({n{o~u}{'})ing), adj. how|({hou), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant



{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. children|({chil{''}dr{x}n), n. come|({kum), v., came, come, coming, n. into|({in{''}{t{u:}; unstressed in{''}{t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. being|({b{i:}{'})ing), n.

wel|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. return|({ri t{x:}rn{''}), v.i. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|({h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. onto|({on{''}{t{u:}, {o:}n{''}-; unstressed on{''}{t{x}, {o:}n{''}-),

prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|({mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

Thus ensuring no danger to life.

thus|({{dh}us), adv. ENSURE|({EN SH{~OU}R{''}, -SH{X:}R{''}), V.T., -SURED, -SURING. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. danger|({d{e~i}n{''}{x}r), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. life|({l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives ({l{a~i}vz), adj.

Closing the eyes and shutting up the mouth.

closing|({ld{o~u}{'})zing), n. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EYEN|({A~I{''}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SHUTTERBUG|({SHUT{''}{X}R BUG{''}), N. INFORMAL. up|({up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mouth|({n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v.

One can keep from sickness forever.

one|({wun), adj. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. keep|({k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

sickness|({sik{''}nis), n. forever|({f{o:}r ev{''}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

Opening the eyes to chase after desires and passions.

opening|({o~u}{'})p{x} ning), n. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EYEN|({A~I{''}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. chase|({ch{e~i}s), v., chased, chasing, n. after|({af{''}{t{x}r, {a:}f{''}-), prep. DESIRED|({DI Z{A~I}{X:}RD{''}), ADJ. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PASSIONLESS|({PASH{''}{X}N LIS), ADJ.

One can be helpless forever.

one|({wun), adj. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. helpless|({help{''}lis), adj. forever|({f{o:}r ev{''}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

Watching less and less can be enlightened.

WATCHFUL|({WOCH{''}F{X}L), ADJ. less|({les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. less|({les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

ENLIGHTEN|({EN L{A~I}T{''}N), V.T.

Holding onto the weak can be mighty.

holding|({h{o~u}l{''})ding), n. onto|({on{''}{t{u:}, {o:}n{''}-; unstressed on{''}{t{x}, {o:}n{''}-), prep.

Watching less and less can be enlightened.

WATCHFUL|({WOCH{''}F{X}L), ADJ. less|({les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. less|({les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

ENLIGHTEN|({EN L{A~I}T{''}N), V.T.

Holding onto the weak can be mighty.

holding|({h{o~u}l{''})ding), n. onto|({on{''}{t{u:}, {o:}n{''}-; unstressed on{''}{t{x}, {o:}n{''}-), prep.

Watching less and less can be enlightened.

WATCHFUL|({WOCH{''}F{X}L), ADJ. less|({les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. less|({les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. weak|(w{i:}k), adj., -er, -est. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}); unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. mighty|(m{a~i}{t}{i:}), adj., mightier, mightiest, adv., n.

◇ Using the outgoing eyesight.

USHERETTE|(USH{}X RET{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. outgoing|(out{}g{o~u}{}ing or, for 5, -g{o~u}{}-), adj. eyesight|({a~i}{s}{a~i}{t{}), n.

◇ To turn to illuminate the inward.

to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. turn|(t{x:rn), v.t. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. illuminate|(v. i l{u:}{}m{x} n{e~i}{t{}), adj., n. i l{u:}{}m{x} nit, -n{e~i}{t{}), v., -nated, -nating, adj., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inward|(in{}w{x}rd), adv. Also, in{}wards.

◇ Thus, there can be no disaster to the body.

thus|({dh}us), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}); unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. disaster|(di zas{}t{x}r, -z{a:}{}st{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. body|(bod{}i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ This is called practicing enduring Tao.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. practicing|(prak{}ti sing), adj. enduring|(en d{~ou}r{}ing, -dy{~ou}r{}-), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [52c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{}SI T{I:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{}JUNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{}-), n.

◇ Returning To The Origin.

RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{L:}{}-, T{X:}R N{L:}{}), N. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin|({o:r}{i} jin, or{}-), n.

◇ When the world takes its beginning.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. its|(its), pron. beginning|(bi gin{}ing), n.

◇ Reason becomes the world's mother.

reason|(r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

WORLD|(W{X:}RLD), N. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n.

◇ As one knows his mother, so she in turn knows her child.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. turn|(t{x:rn), v.t. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. her|(h{x:r}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.



◇ as she quickens her child, so he in turn keeps to his mother. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. QUICKEN|(KWIK{}{X}N), V.T. her|(h{x:r}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children. so|(s{o~u}), adv. he|(h{i:}); unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. turn|(t{x:rn), v.t. KEEPING|(K{I:}{}PING), N. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n.

◇ and to the end of life he is not in danger.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. he|(h{i:}); unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. danger|(d{e~i}n{}{x}r), n.

◇ Who closes his mouth, and shuts his sense-gates.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CLOSER|(KL{O~U}{}Z{X}R), N. CLOSER (KL{O~U}{}S{X}R), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SHUTOUT|(SHUT{}OUT{}), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. SENSE|(SENS), N., V., SENSED, SENSING.

◇ in the end of life he will encounter no trouble.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. he|(h{i:}); unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. encounter|(en koun{}t{x}r), v.t. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. trouble|(trub{}{x}x}), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ but who opens his mouth and meddles with affairs.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. OPENING|({O~U}{}P{X} NING), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. MEDDLE|(MED{}L), V.I., -DLED, -DLING. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{}), N.

◇ in the end of life he cannot be saved.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. he|(h{i:}); unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}t, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}); unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SAVE-ALL|(S{E~I}V{}{O:}L{}), N.

◇ Who beholds his smallness is called enlightened.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BEHOLDEN|(BI H{O~U}L{}D{X}N), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. SMALLISH|(SM{O:}{}LISH), ADJ. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T{}N), V.T.

◇ Who preserves his tenderness is called strong.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. TENDERMAN|(TEN{}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. N. CANADIAN FISHERY. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}g{ist}, strong{}-), adv.

◇ Who uses Reason's light

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{D}{}L{I:}),





ADJ. **REASON**|(R{I:}{Z}{X}N), N. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.
◇ **and returns home to its enlightenment**
and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **RETURNEE**|(R{I:}{X:}R N{I:}{}, -T{X:}R{'}N{I:}), N. **home**|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **enlightenment**|(en l{a~i}t{'}n m{x}nt), n.
◇ **does not surrender his person to perdition.**
does|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **surrender**|(s{x} ren{'}d{x}r), v.t. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed** iz), pron. **person**|(p{x:}r{'}s{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **perdition**|(p{x}r{'}d{'}sh{'}{x}n), n.

◇ **This is called practising the eternal.**
this|(dh{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **PRACTISE**|(PRAK{'}TIS), V.T., V.I., -TISED, -TISING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{'}nl), adj.
◇ [52c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **red**|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. **pine**|(p{a~i}n), n. **bill**|(bil), n. **porter**|(p{o:r}{'}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{'}), n.

◇ **The world has a maiden**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **has**|(haz; **unstressed** h{x}z, {x}z), v. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **maiden**|(m{e~i}d{'}n), n.
◇ **she becomes the world's mother**

she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes.
BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WORLD**|(W{X:}RLD), N. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.
◇ **who knows the mother understands the child**

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.
UNDERSTANDING|(UN{'}D{X}R STAN{'}DING), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **child**|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ **who understands the child keeps the mother safe and lives without trouble**
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **UNDERSTANDING**|(UN{'}D{X}R STAN{'}DING), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **child**|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children. **KEEPING**|(K{l:}{'}PING), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. **safe**|(s{e~i}f), adj., safer, safest, n. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **lives**|(l{a~i}vz), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. **trouble**|(trub{'}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ **who blocks the opening who closes the gate lives without toil**
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BLOCKISH**|(BLOK{'}ISH), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **opening**|(o~u}{'}p{x}ning), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CLOSER**|(KL{o~U}{'}Z{X}R), N. **CLOSER**|(KL{o~U}{'}S{X}R), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **gate**|(g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating. **lives**|(l{a~i}vz), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. **toil**|(toil), n.

◇ **who unblocks the opening who meddles in affairs lives without hope**
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **UNBLOCK**|(UN BLOK{'}), V.T. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **opening**|(o~u}{'}p{x}ning), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **MIDDLE**|(MED{'}L), V.I., -DLED, -DLING. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **AFFAIR**|(F{E:X}R{'}), N. **lives**|(l{a~i}vz), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. **hope**|(h{o~u}p), n., v., hoped, hoping.

◇ **who sees the small has vision**
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SEERSUCKER**|(S{I:}R{'}SUK{'}{X}R), N.

◇ **who sees the small has vision**
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SEERSUCKER**|(S{I:}R{'}SUK{'}{X}R), N.

◇ **who sees the small has vision**
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SEERSUCKER**|(S{I:}R{'}SUK{'}{X}R), N.



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small**|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **has**|(haz; **unstressed** h{x}z, {x}z), v. **vision**|(vizh{'}{x}n), n.

◇ **who protects the weak has strength**
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PROTECTRESS**|(PR{O~U}TEK{'}TRIS), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **weak**|(w{f:i:k}), adj., -er, -est. **has**|(haz; **unstressed** h{x}z, {x}z), v. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ **who uses his light who trusts his vision lives beyond death**
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}{'}Z{X}R FREN{'}L{I:}), ADJ. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed** iz), pron. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **TRUSTOR**|(TRUS{'}T{X}R, TRU ST{O:}R{'}), N. **LAW**. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed** iz), pron. **vision**|(vizh{'}{x}n), n. **lives**|(l{a~i}vz), n. **beyond**|(b{f:i:} ond{'}), **bi yond**{'}, prep. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ **this is the Hidden Immortal.**
this|(dh{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hidden**|(hid{'}n), adj. **immortal**|(i m{o:r}{'}tl), adj.

◇ [52c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. j|(el), n., pl. l's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX**|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{'}S{I:}Z, DY{U:}{'}, D{U:}{'}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'}SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}-).

◇ **All-under-heaven has a beginning which may be regarded as the mother of All-under-heaven.**
ALL-TIME|(O:L{'}T{A~I}M{'}), ADJ. **has**|(haz; **unstressed** h{x}z, {x}z), v. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **beginning**|(bi gin{'}ing), n. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REGARDANT**|(RI G{A:}R{'}DNT), ADJ. **HERALDRY**. **as**|(az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ALL-TIME**|(O:L{'}T{A~I}M{'}), ADJ.

◇ **Having found the mother one may know the children.**
HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. **found**|(found), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **children**|(chil{'}dr{x}n), n.

◇ **If knowing the children, one still keeps to the mother, until the end of his life one is not in peril.**
if|(if), conj. **knowing**|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **children**|(chil{'}dr{x}n), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **KEEPING**|(K{l:}{'}PING), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. **until**|(un til{'}), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed** iz), pron. **live**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **peril**|(per{'}{x}l), n., v., -illed, -iling or (esp. Brit.) -illed, -illing.

◇ **Stop its apertures, close its doors, and until the (natural) completion of the body (your strength) will not fail.**
stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **its**|(its), pron. **APERTURE-PRIORITY**|(AP{'}{X}R CH{X}R PR{A~I} OR{'}{'}T{I:}, -O:R{'}-), ADJ. **PHOTOG**. **close**|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **its**|(its), pron. **DOORPLATE**|(D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}-), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed**

◇ **Stop its apertures, close its doors, and until the (natural) completion of the body (your strength) will not fail.**
stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **its**|(its), pron. **APERTURE-PRIORITY**|(AP{'}{X}R CH{X}R PR{A~I} OR{'}{'}T{I:}, -O:R{'}-), ADJ. **PHOTOG**. **close**|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **its**|(its), pron. **DOORPLATE**|(D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}-), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed**

◇ **Stop its apertures, close its doors, and until the (natural) completion of the body (your strength) will not fail.**
stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **its**|(its), pron. **APERTURE-PRIORITY**|(AP{'}{X}R CH{X}R PR{A~I} OR{'}{'}T{I:}, -O:R{'}-), ADJ. **PHOTOG**. **close**|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **its**|(its), pron. **DOORPLATE**|(D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}-), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed**

◇ **Stop its apertures, close its doors, and until the (natural) completion of the body (your strength) will not fail.**
stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **its**|(its), pron. **APERTURE-PRIORITY**|(AP{'}{X}R CH{X}R PR{A~I} OR{'}{'}T{I:}, -O:R{'}-), ADJ. **PHOTOG**. **close**|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **its**|(its), pron. **DOORPLATE**|(D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}-), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed**

◇ **Stop its apertures, close its doors, and until the (natural) completion of the body (your strength) will not fail.**
stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **its**|(its), pron. **APERTURE-PRIORITY**|(AP{'}{X}R CH{X}R PR{A~I} OR{'}{'}T{I:}, -O:R{'}-), ADJ. **PHOTOG**. **close**|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **its**|(its), pron. **DOORPLATE**|(D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}-), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed**

◇ **Stop its apertures, close its doors, and until the (natural) completion of the body (your strength) will not fail.**
stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **its**|(its), pron. **APERTURE-PRIORITY**|(AP{'}{X}R CH{X}R PR{A~I} OR{'}{'}T{I:}, -O:R{'}-), ADJ. **PHOTOG**. **close**|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **its**|(its), pron. **DOORPLATE**|(D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}-), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed**

◇ **Stop its apertures, close its doors, and until the (natural) completion of the body (your strength) will not fail.**
stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **its**|(its), pron. **APERTURE-PRIORITY**|(AP{'}{X}R CH{X}R PR{A~I} OR{'}{'}T{I:}, -O:R{'}-), ADJ. **PHOTOG**. **close**|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **its**|(its), pron. **DOORPLATE**|(D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}-), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed**

◇ **Stop its apertures, close its doors, and until the (natural) completion of the body (your strength) will not fail.**
stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **its**|(its), pron. **APERTURE-PRIORITY**|(AP{'}{X}R CH{X}R PR{A~I} OR{'}{'}T{I:}, -O:R{'}-), ADJ. **PHOTOG**. **close**|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **its**|(its), pron. **DOORPLATE**|(D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}-), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed**





{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **until**|(un til{}), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **natural**|(nach{}){x}r {x}l, nach{}r{x}l), adj. **completion**|(k{x}m pl{i:}{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **body**|(bod{}){i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **fail**|(f{e~i}), v.i. ◇ **Open its apertures, promote its activities and until the (natural) completion of the body nothing will avail.** **open**|({}o~u){}p{x}n), adj. its|(its), pron. **APERTURE-PRIORITY**|(AP{}){X}R CH{}X}R PR{A~I} OR{}I T{}I; -(O:}R{}(-), ADJ. PHOTOG. **promote**|(pr{x} m{o~u}t{}), v.t., -moted, -moting. its|(its), pron. **ACTIVIST**|(AK{}){T}X VIST), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **until**|(un til{}), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **natural**|(nach{}){x}r {x}l, nach{}r{x}l), adj. **completion**|(k{x}m pl{i:}{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **body**|(bod{}){i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **nothing**|(nuth{}){ing), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **avail**|({}x v{e~i}l{}), v.t. ◇ **To perceive what is small is (clear) vision; to keep to what is weak is strength.** **to**|(t{}u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **perceive**|(p{x}r s{i:}v{}), v.t., -ceived, -ceiving. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. **small**|(sm{o:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. **clear**|(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **vision**|(vizh{}){x}n), n. **to**|(t{}u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **keep**|(k{k:i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **to**|(t{}u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. **weak**|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. is|(iz), v. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. ◇ **If using the light, one resorts to one's vision, the body will not be exposed to any harm.** **if**|(if), conj. **USHERETTE**|(USH{}){X} RET{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **one**|(wun), adj. **RESORTER**|(RI Z{O:}R{}T{}X}R), N. **to**|(t{}u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **vision**|(vizh{}){x}n), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **body**|(bod{}){i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}), unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **exposed**|(ik sp{o~u}zd{}), adj. **to**|(t{}u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **any**|(en{}){i:}), adj. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n. ◇ **This is called "practising what is constant"** **this**|({}dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:}z; adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **PRACTISE**|(PRAK{}){TIS}, V.T., V.I., -TISED, -TISING. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. **constant**|(kon{}){st{x}nt), adj. ◇ [53c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ROBE**|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. **g**|(g{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED**|(HEN{}){PEKT{}), ADJ. ◇ **Were I to have the least bit of knowledge, in walking on a Great Road, it's only going astray that I would fear.** **were**|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **to**|(t{}u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st



pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **least**|(l{i:}st), adj., a superl. of little with less or lesser as compar. **bit**|(bit), n., v., bitted, biting. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **knowledge**|(nol{}){ij}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **walking**|(w{o:}{}king), adj. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **a**|({}e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **road**|(r{o~u}d), n. it's|(its), only|({o~u}n{}){i:}), adv. **going**|(g{o~u}{}ing), n. **astray**|({}x str{e~i}{}), adv., adj. **that**|({}dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **i**|({}a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. **fear**|(f{i:r}), n. ◇ **The Great Way is very level:** **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. **very**|(ver{}){i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **level**|(lev{}){x}l), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv. ◇ **But people greatly delight in tortuous paths.** **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **greatly**|(gr{e~i}{}){i:}), adv. **delight**|(di l{a~i}{}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **tortuous**|(t{o:r}{}ch{u:} {x}s), adj. **PATHOSIS**|(P{X} TH{O~U}{}SIS), N. ◇ **The courts are swept very clean:** **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **COURTLY**|(K{O:}RT{}L{}I; K{O~U}RT{}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT, ADV. **are**|({}a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {}a:r), n. **sweep**|(sweep), v. **very**|(ver{}){i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **clean**|(kl{i:n}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v. ◇ **While the fields are full of weeds;** **while**|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FIELD**|(F{I:}LD), N. **are**|({}a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {}a:r), n. **full**|(f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **WEEDER**|(W{I:}{}D{}X}R), N. ◇ **And the granaries are all empty.** **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GRANADILLA**|(GRAN{}){X} DIL{}{X}), N. **are**|({}a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {}a:r), n. **all**|({}o:l), adj. **empty**|(emp{}){t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. ◇ **Their clothing - richly embroidered and colored:** **their**|({}dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **clothing**|(kl{o~u}{}){dh}ing), n. **RICHES**|(RICH{}){IZ}, N.PL. **EMBROIDER**|(EM BROI{}){D}X}R), V.T. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **colored**|(kul{}){x}rd), adj. ◇ **While at their waists they carry sharp swords.** **while**|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **their**|({}dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **WAISTLINE**|(W{E~I}ST{}L{A~I}N{}), N. **they**|({}dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **carry**|(kar{}){i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **SWORDPLAY**|(S{O:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), S{O~U}RD{}), N. ◇ **They gorge themselves on food, and of possessions and goods (they have plenty).** **they**|({}dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **gorge**|(g{o:r}), n., v., gorged, gorging. **themselves**|({}dh){x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **food**|(f{u:d}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **POSSESSION**|(P{X} ZESH{}){X}N), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **GOODNESS**|(G{~OU}D{}NIS), N. **they**|({}dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **plenty**|(plen{}){t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj., adv. ◇ **{This is called} thievery!**





this({{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}i:z); adv. is| (iz), v. **CALLBACK**(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **thievery**(th{i:}'v{x}r{i:}), n., pl. -eries.
◇ And thievery certainly isn't the Way!
and| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **thievery**(th{i:}'v{x}r{i:}), n., pl. -eries. **certainly**(s{x:}r{'tn l{i:}), adv. **isn't**(iz{'x}nt), **the**(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**(w{e~i}), n.
◇ [53c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c| (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**(jon), n. Slang. **c**(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **WRYNECK**(R{A~i}'NEK{'}), N.
◇ If only I had the tiniest grain of wisdom.
if|(if), conj. **only**({o~u}n{'i:}), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **had**(had), v. **the**(stressed {dh}i:); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **TINIA**(TIN{'i:} {X}), N. **grain**(gr{e~i}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **wisdom**(wiz{'d}{x}m), n.
◇ I should walk in the Great Way.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **should**(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **walk**(w{o:}k), v.i. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(stressed {dh}i:); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **way**(w{e~i}), n.
◇ And my only fear would be to stray from it.
and| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **my**(m{a~i}), pron. **only**({o~u}n{'i:}), adv. **fear**(f{i:}r), n. **would**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stray**(str{e~i}), v.i. **from**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
◇ The Great Way is very smooth and straight:
the(stressed {dh}i:); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **way**(w{e~i}), n. **is**(iz), v. **very**(ver{'i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **smooth**(sm{u:}{dh}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. and| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **straight**(str{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ And yet the people prefer devious paths.
and| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**(yet), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}i:); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**(p{i:}'p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **prefer**(pri f{x:}r{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **devious**(d{i:}'v{i:} {x}s), adj. **PATHOSIS**(P{X} TH{O~U}'SIS), N.
◇ The court is very clean and well garnished.
the(stressed {dh}i:); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **court**(k{o:}rt, k{o~u}rt), n. **is**(iz), v. **very**(ver{'i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **clean**(kl{i:}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v. and| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **well**(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **GARNISH**(G{A:}R{'NISH}), V.T.

◇ But the fields are very weedy and wild.
but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}i:); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **FIELD**(F{i:}LD), N. **are**({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **very**(ver{'i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **weedy**(w{i:}'d{i:}), adj., weedier, weediest. and| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **wild**(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.
◇ And the granaries are very empty!
and| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}i:); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

◇ The great way is easy, yet people prefer by-paths.
the(stressed {dh}i:); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **way**(w{e~i}), n. **fear**(f{i:}r), n. **only**({o~u}n{'i:}), adv. **PATHOSIS**(P{X} TH{O~U}'SIS), N. **that**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **lead**(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**(led), n. **astray**({x} str{e~i}{'}), adv., adj.
◇ The great way is easy, yet people prefer by-paths.
the(stressed {dh}i:); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ The great way is easy, yet people prefer by-paths.
the(stressed {dh}i:); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.



GRANADILLA(GRAN{'X} DIL{'X}), N. **are**({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **very**(ver{'i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **empty**(emp{'t}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.
◇ They wear gorgeous clothes.
they({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **wear**(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. **gorgeous**(g{o:}r{'j}{x}s), adj. **clothes**(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl.
◇ They carry sharp swords.
they({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **carry**(kar{'i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **sharp**(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **SWORDPLAY**(S{O:}RD{'PL}{E~I}''), S{O~U}RD{'-}), N.

◇ They surfeit themselves with food and drink.
they({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **surfeit**(s{x:}r{'fit}), n. **themselves**({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'-}), pron.pl. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **food**(f{u:}d), n. and| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **drink**(dringk), v., drank or (Nonstandard) drunk, drunk or, often, drank, drinking; n.
◇ They possess more riches than they can use!
they({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **possess**(p{x} zes{'}), v.t. **more**(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **riches**(rich{'iz}), n.pl. **than**({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **they**({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cuning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **use**(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.

◇ They are the heralds of brigandage!
they({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **the**(stressed {dh}i:); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **HERALDRY**(HER{'X}L DR{I:}), N., PL. -RIES. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **BRIGAND**(BRIG{'X}ND), N.
◇ As for Tao, what do they know about it?
as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **for**(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **do**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n. pl. dos, do's. **they**({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **know**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **about**({x} bout{'}), prep. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [53c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau
c| (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c| (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**(LAT{'V}{I:} {X}N, L{A:T}'-), ADJ.
◇ Were I possessed of the least knowledge, I would, when walking on the great way, fear only paths that lead astray.
were(w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **possessed**(p{x} zest{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}i:); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **least**(l{i:}st), adj., a superl. of little with less or lesser as compar. **knowledge**(mol{'ij}), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **would**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **when**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **walking**(w{o:}'king), adj. **on**(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}i:); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **way**(w{e~i}), n. **fear**(f{i:}r), n. **only**({o~u}n{'i:}), adv. **PATHOSIS**(P{X} TH{O~U}'SIS), N. **that**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **lead**(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**(led), n. **astray**({x} str{e~i}{'}), adv., adj.

◇ The great way is easy, yet people prefer by-paths.
the(stressed {dh}i:); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ The great way is easy, yet people prefer by-paths.
the(stressed {dh}i:); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ The great way is easy, yet people prefer by-paths.
the(stressed {dh}i:); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.





way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. yet|(yet), adv. people|(p{i:}{'p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. prefer|(pri f{x:}r{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. BY-PATH|(B{A~I}{'PATH'}), N., PL. -PATHS (-PA{DH}Z{'}), -P{A:}{DH}Z{'}, -P{A:}THS{'').

◇ The court is corrupt.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. court|(k{o:}rt, k{o~u}rt), n. is|(iz), v. corrupt|(k{x}rupt{'}), adj.

◇ The fields are overgrown with weeds.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FIELD|(F{i:}LD), N. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. OVERGROW|((O~U){V{X}R GR{O~U}{'}}, {O~U}{V{X}R GR{O~U}{'}), V., -GREW, -GROWN, -GROWING. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. WEEDER|(W{i:}{'D}{X}R), N.

◇ The granaries are empty.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GRANADILLA|(GRAN{'})X DIL{'})X), N. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. empty|(emp{'})t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ Yet there are those dressed in fineries.

yet|(yet), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. DRESSAGE|(DR{X} S{A:}ZH{'}); FR. DRE SAZH{'}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. FINENESS|(F{A~I}N{'})NIS), N.

◇ With swords at their sides.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. SWORDPLAY|(S{O:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}), S{O~U}RD{'}), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. SIDEROSTAT|(SID{'})X}R {X} STAT{'}), N.

◇ Filled with food and drink.

FILL|(FIL), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. food|(f{u:}d), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. drink|(dringk), v., drank or (Nonstandard) drunk, drunk or, often, drank, drinking; n.

◇ And possessed of too much wealth.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. possessed|(p{x}zest{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. wealth|(welth), n.

◇ This is known as taking the lead in robbery.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. known|(n{o~u}n), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. taking|(t{e~i}{'})king), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lead|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. robbery|(rob{'})x r{i:}), n., pl. -beries.

◇ Far indeed is this from the way.

far|(f{a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. indeed|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv. is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ [53c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:}r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

◇ Using only a little knowledge. I would travel the Great Way And fear only of letting go.

USHERETTE|(USH{'})X RET{'}), N. only|({o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. little|(lit{'})l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. knowledge|(nol{'})jij), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. would|(w{f~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{f~o~u}ld), n. travel|(trav{'})x{l}), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|(w{e~i}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fear|(f{i:}r), n. only|({o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. LETTERWOOD|(LET{'})X}R W{~OU}D{'}), N. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.



◇ The Great Way is very even. Yet people love the byways.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. very|(ver{'}){i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. even|({i:}{'v{x}n}), adj.

yet|(yet), adv. people|(p{i:}{'p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BYWAY|(B{A~I}{'})W{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ When an organization is divided. Fields are overgrown. Stores are empty.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

organization|({o:}r{'})g{x} n{x} z{e~i}{'})sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. divided|(di v{a~i}{'})did), adj. FIELD|(F{i:}LD), N. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. OVERGROW|((O~U){V{X}R GR{O~U}{'}}, {O~U}{V{X}R GR{O~U}{'}), V., -GREW, -GROWN, -GROWING. STOREROOM|(ST{O:}R{'})R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), ST{O~U}R{'}), N. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. empty|(emp{'})t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ Clothes are extravagant. Sharp swords are worn. Food and drink are excessive.

clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. extravagant|(ik strav{'})x g{x}nt), adj. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. SWORDPLAY|(S{O:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}), S{O~U}RD{'}), N. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. worm|(w{o:}rn, w{o~u}rn), v. food|(f{u:}d), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. drink|(dringk), v., drank or (Nonstandard) drunk, drunk or, often, drank, drinking; n. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. excessive|(ik ses{'})iv), adj.

◇ Wealth and treasure are hoarded.

wealth|(welth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. treasure|(trezh{'})x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. HOARD|(H{O:}RD, H{O~U}RD), N.

◇ This is called stealing and exaggeration And certainly not the Way!

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. stealing|(st{i:}{'})ling), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. exaggeration|(ig zaj{'})x r{e~i}{'})sh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. certainly|(s{x:}r{'})tn l{i:}), adv. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ [53c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{'})N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X}R E{~I}{'}TIV), ADJ. JIVY|(J{A~I}{'})V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ If I have a certain knowledge.

if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. certain|(s{x:}r{'})tn), adj. knowledge|(nol{'})jij), n.

◇ I will go along the highway (Great Tao).

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. along|({x} l{o:}ng{'}), {x} long{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. highway|(h{a~i}{'})w{e~i}{'}), n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.)

◇ And I will be afraid of nothing but the oblique way.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,





2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. afraid|({x} fr{e~i}d{'}), adj. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}), prep.

nothing|({nuth{'}ing}), n. but|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. oblique|({x} bl{i:k}{'}, {o~u} bl{i:a~i}k{'}), Mil. {x} bl{a~i}k{'}, {o~u} bl{a~i}k{'}, adj. adv., v., obliques, obliquing, n. way|({w{e~i}}), n.

◇ The highway is very even.
the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. highway|({h{a~i}{'}w{e~i}{'}), n. is|({iz}), v. very|({ver{'}{i};}), adv., adj. (Obs.) verier, veriest. even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj.

◇ But the people are fond of the shortcut.

but|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}{'}{x}r), v. are|({{e:x}r, {a:}{'}r}), n. fond|({fond}), adj., -er, -est. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}), prep.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. shortcut|({sh{o:}{'}rt{'}kut{'}), n.

◇ (Those who make)

those|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who|({h{u:}}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. make|({m{e~i}k}), v., made, making, n. ◇ the palace very clear and neat.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. palace|({pal{'}is}), n. very|({ver{'}{i};}), adv., adj. (Obs.) verier, veriest. clear|({kl{i:}{'}r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. neat|({n{i:}{'}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv.

◇ the field uncultivated and weedy.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. field|({ff{i:}{'}ld}), n. UNCTUOUS|({UNGK{'}CH{U:}{'}S}), ADJ. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. weedy|({w{i:}{'}d{i:}}), adj., weedier, weediest.

◇ the granary empty and vacant.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. granary|({gr{e~i}{'}n{x} r{i:}), gran{'}{x}), n., pl. -ries. empty|({emp{'}t{i:}}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. vacant|({v{e~i}{'}k{x}nt}), adj.

◇ wearing glorious and coloured clothes.

wearing|({w{e:x}r{'}ing}), adj. glorious|({gl{o:}{'}r{'}{x}s, gl{o~u}r{'}-}), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. COLOUR|({KUL{'}{X}R}), N., ADJ. V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT. clothes|({kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z}), n.pl.

◇ carrying precious and sharp swords.

CARRYALL|({KAR{'}{i:}{'}{O:L}{'}), N. precious|({pres{'}{x}s}), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. sharp|({sh{a:}{'}rp}), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. SWORDPLAY|({S{O:}{'}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), S{O~U}RD{'}-), N.

◇ satiated with exquisite food and drink.

satiated|({s{e~i}{'}sh{i:}{'}{e~i}{'}tid}), adj. with|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. exquisite|({ik skwiz{'}it, ek{'}skwi zit}), adj. food|({f{u:}{'}d}), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. drink|({dringk}), v., drank or (Nonstandard) drunk, drunk or, often, drank, drinking, n.

◇ possessing an abundance of wealth and property.

POSSESSED|({P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ. an|({{x}n; when stressed an}), indefinite article. abundance|({{x} bun{'}d{x}ns}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}), prep. wealth|({welth}), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. property|({prop{'}{x}r t{i:}}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ can be called chieftains of robbers.

can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past



part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

CALLBACK|({K{O:L}{'}BAK{'}), N. CHIEFTAIN|({CH{I:F}{'}T{X}N, -TIN}), N. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}), prep. ROBBER|({ROB{'}{X}R}), N.

◇ That is contrary to rationality (Tao).

that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|({iz}), v. contrary|({kon{'}trer {i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{'}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

rationality|({rash{'}{x} nal{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes L.c)

◇ [53c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|({s{i:}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. GHOUlish|({G{U:}{'}LISH}), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|({FEN FL{~OU}R{'}{X} M{L:N}{'}), N. PHARM.

◇ If I have even just a little sense.

if|({if}), conj. i|({{a~i}}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. just|({just}), adj.

a|({{e~i}}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. little|({lit{'}t}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. sense|({sens}), n., v., sensed, sensing.

◇ I will walk on the main road and my only fear

i|({{a~i}}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. walk|({w{o:k}), v.i. on|({on, {o:}n}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. main|({m{e~i}n}), adj.

road|({r{o~u}d}), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. my|({m{a~i}}), pron. only|({{o~u}n{'}l{i:}}), adv. fear|({ff{i:}{'}r}), n.

◇ will be of straying from it

will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}), prep. STRAY|({STR{E~I}}), V.I. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Keeping to the main road is easy.

keeping|({k{i:}{'}ping}), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. main|({m{e~i}n}), adj. road|({r{o~u}d}), n. is|({iz}), v. easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ But people love to be sidetracked.

but|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. love|({luv}), n., v., loved, loving. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

SIDETRACK|({S{A~I}D{'}TRAK{'}), V.T., V.I.

◇ When the court is arrayed in splendor.

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. court|({k{o:}{'}rt, k{o~u}rt}), n. is|({iz}), v. ARRAYAL|({X} R{E~I}{'}{X}L}), N. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

splendor|({splen{'}d{x}r}), n.

◇ The fields are full of weeds.

◇ The fields are full of weeds.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FIELD**|(F(I:~)LD), N. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **full**|({f~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **WEEDER**|(W(I:~){'}D(X)R), N.

◇ And the granaries are bare.

and|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GRANADILLA**|(GRAN('){X} DIL('){X}), N. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

bare|(**b**{e:x}r), adj., barer, barest, v.t., bared, baring.

◇ Some wear gorgeous clothes.

some|(**sum**; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **wear**|(**w**{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. **gorgeous**|(**g**{o:}r{'}){x}s), adj.

clothes|(**kl**{o~u}z, **kl**{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl.

◇ Carry sharp swords.

carry|(**kar**{'}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **sharp**|(**sh**{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **WORDPLAY**|(**S**{O:~}RD{'})PL{E~I{'}}), **S**{O~U}RD{'-}), N.

◇ And indulge themselves with food and drink.

and|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **indulge**|(**in** dulj{'}) , v., -dulgled, -dulgling. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'-}), pron.pl. **with**|(**with**, **wi**{dh}), prep. **food**|(**f**{u:}d), n. **and**|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **drink**|(**dring**k), v., drank or (**Nonstandard**) drunk, drunk or, often, drank, drinking; n.

◇ They have more possessions than they can use.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|(**hav**; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **more**|(**m**{o:}r, **m**{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **POSSESSION**|(**P**{X} ZESH{'}){X}N), N. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(**kan**; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **use**|(**v**. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.

◇ They are robber barons.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

robber|(**rob**{'}{x}r), n. **BARONIZE**|(**BAR**{'}{X} N{A~I}Z{'}) , V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ This is certainly not the way of Tao.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **certainly**|(**s**{x:}r{'})tn l{i:}), adv. **not**|(**not**), adv. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(**w**{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(**dou**, **tau**), n. (**sometimes** l.c.)

◇ [53c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** |{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, **tranz**-), n.

LOITER|(**LOI**{'}{T(X)R}), V.I. **sang**|(**sang**), v. **ho**|(**h**{o~u}), interj.

◇ What makes me know what I know.

what|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **MAKER**|(**M**{E~I}K{X}R), N. **me**|(**m**{i:}), pron. **know**|(**n**{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **what**|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **il**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(**n**{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ And adhere to the Dao

and|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **adhere**|(**ad** h{i:}r{'}) , v., -hered, -hering. **to**|(**t**{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(**DANG**K), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Is the fear of departing from it.

is|(**iz**), v. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fear**|(**f**{i:}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),



prep. **DEPARTEE**|(**DI** P{A:}R T{I:}'}, D{I:}'{-}), N. **from**|(**frum**, **from**; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The Dao is level and straight.

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(**DANG**K), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **is**|(**iz**), v. **level**|(**lev**{'}{x}l), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (**esp. Brit.**) -elled, -elling, adv. **and**|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **straight**|(**str**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ Yet people prefer to go on their devious paths.

yet|(**yet**), adv. **people**|(**p**{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **prefer**|(**pri** f{x:}r{'}) , v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **to**|(**t**{t:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **go**|(**g**{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **on**|(**on**, {o:}n), prep.

their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **devious**|(**d**{i:}'{')v{i:} {x}s), adj. **PATHOSIS**|(**P**{X} TH{O~U}{'})SIS), N.

◇ When the court is busy with granting honors to its dignitaries.

when|(**hwen**, **wen**; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **court**|(**k**{o:}rt, **k**{o~u}rt), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **busy**|(**biz**{'}{i:}), adj., busier, busiest, v., busied, busying. **with**|(**with**, **wi**{dh}), prep. **GRANTEE**|(**GRAN** T{I:}'}, GR{A:}N-), N. **HONORIFIC**|(**ON**{'}{X} RIF{'})IK), ADJ. **to**|(**t**{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **its**|(**its**), pron. **DIGNIFY**|(**DIG**{'}N{X} F{A~I}{'}) , V.T., -FIED, -FYING.

◇ And not caring for the fields that are overgrown by weeds.

and|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(**not**), adv. **CARINATE**|(**KAR**{'}{X} N{E~I}T{'}) , -NIT), ADJ. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FIELD**|(**F**{I:}LD), N. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **OVERGROW**|({O~U}{'})V{X}R GR{O~U}{'}, {O~U}{'})V{X}R GR{O~U}{'}) , V., -GREW, -GROWN, -GROWING. **by**|(**b**{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

WEEDER|(W(I:~){'}D(X)R), N.

◇ While the granaries are empty.

while|(**hw**{a~i}l, **w**{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GRANADILLA**|(GRAN('){X} DIL('){X}), N. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **empty**|(**emp**{'}{t:i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ When the officers of the nation dress themselves up beautifully.

when|(**hwen**, **wen**; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **OFFICER**|({O:}'{')F{X} S{X}R, OF{'}){X}-), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nation**|(**n**{e~i}'{')sh{x}n), n. **dress**|(**dres**), n., adj., v., dressed or drest, dressing. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'-}), pron.pl. **up**|(**up**), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

BEAUTIFUL|(**BY**{U:}'{')T{X} F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ And carry sharp swords with an air of superiority and power.

and|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **carry**|(**kar**{'}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **sharp**|(**sh**{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **WORDPLAY**|(**S**{O:~}RD{'})PL{E~I{'}}), **S**{O~U}RD{'-}), N. **with**|(**with**, **wi**{dh}), prep. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **air**|({e:x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **superiority**|(**s**{x} p{i:}r{'}){i:} {o:}r{'})i t{i:}, -or{'-}, s{~ou}-), n. **and**|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **power**|(**pou**{'}{x}r), n.

◇ While excessive dining and drinking go hand in hand with excessive consumption and waste.

while|(**hw**{a~i}l, **w**{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **excessive**|(**ik** ses{'})iv), adj. **DINGY**|(**DIN**{'}{i:}), ADJ., -GIER, -GIEST. **and**|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **drinking**|(**dring**{'}{king}), adj. **go**|(**g**{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **hand**|(**hand**), n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **hand**|(**hand**), n. **with**|(**with**, **wi**{dh}), prep. **excessive**|(**ik** ses{'})iv), adj. **consumption**|(**k**{x}n sump{'})sh{x}n), n. **and**|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **waste**|(**w**{e~i}st), v., wasted, wasting, n., adj.

◇ You know this is arrogance at the Dao.

you|(**y**{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **know**|(**n**{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(**iz**),





v. arrogance|ar|g|{x}g|ns), n. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i); definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ This is certainly not the Dao.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}i;{z}); adv. is|(iz), v. certainly|s{x};r|tn l|i;), adv. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i); definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ [53c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}'S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}'-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ If one day I am to have desires,

if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. day|d{e~i}), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. to|({t}u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{'}), ADJ.

◇ As I am walking along a big road, I am only afraid of straying into the small alleys.

as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. walking|(w{o:}'king), adj. along|({x} l{o:}ng{'}, {x} long{'}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.

road|r{o~u}d), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. only|({o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adv. afraid|({x} fr{e~i}d{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. STRAY|(STR{E~I}), V.I. into|(in{'})t{u}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i); definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. ALLEY-OOP|(AL{'}){I:}{U:}P{'}), INTERJ.

◇ The big road is so smooth, but people prefer to take the small alleys.

the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i); definite article. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. road|r{o~u}d), n. is|(iz), v. so|s{o~u}), adv. smooth|(sm{u:}{dh}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. prefer|(pri f{x};r{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. to|({t}u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i); definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. ALLEY-OOP|(AL{'}){I:}{U:}P{'}), INTERJ.

◇ The government is a mess, the fields are barren, and the barns are empty.

the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i); definite article. government|(guv{'}){x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. mess|(mes), n. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i); definite article. FIELD|(F{I:}LD), N. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e;x}r, {a:}r), n. barren|(bar{'}){x}n), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i); definite article. BARNLOT|(B{A:}RN{'})LOT{'}), N. CHIEFLY MIDLAND AND SOUTHERN U.S. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e;x}r, {a:}r), n. empty|(emp{'})t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ But they wear bright and colorful clothing, carrying sharp swords, overeat and overdrink;

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. they|({dh}e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. wear|(w{e;x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est, and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. colorful|(kul{'}){x}r f{x}l), adj. clothing|(kl{o~u}'{dh}ing), n. CARRYALL|(KAR{'}){I:}{O:L{'}), N. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. SWORDPLAY|(S{O:}RD{'})PL{E~I}''), S{O~U}RD{'}), N. overeat|({o~u}'v{x}r i:t{'}), v., -ate, -eaten, -eating, and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. OVERDRESS|(V{O~U}'V{X}R DRES{'}), N. {O~U}'V{X}R DRES{'}), V., -DRESSED, -DRESSING, N.

◇ They steal countless treasures, so they are the heads of thieves.

they|({dh}e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. steal|(st{i:}l), v., stole, stolen, stealing, n. countless|(kount{'})lis), adj. TREASURER|(TREZH{'}){X}R {X}R), N. so|s{o~u}), adv. they|({dh}e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e;x}r, {a:}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i); definite article.



heads|h(edz), adj., adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

THIEVERY|(TH{I:}'V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES.

◇ This is completely against the DAO!

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}i;{z}); adv. is|(iz), v. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{I:T{'}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. against|({x} genst{'}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i); definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ [53c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, INCREASING EVIDENCE

c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O:}L{'})R{X}S, WOL{'}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V.G{O:}R{'})M{X}N D{A~I}Z{'}), N. G{O:}R{'})M{X}N D{I:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. increasing|(in kr{i:}'sing), adj.

evidence|(ev{'})i d{x}ns), n., v., -denced, -dencing.

◇ Ah that I were wise enough to follow the great Tao!

ah|({a:}), interj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}x)t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. were|w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. enough|(i nuff{'}), adj. to|({t}u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. follow|(fol{'}){o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i); definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Administration is a great undertaking.

administration|(ad min{'}){x} str{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. undertaking|(un{'})d{x}r t{e~i}'king, un{'})d{x}r t{e~i}'king for 4), n.

◇ The great Tao is extremely simple, but the people prefer the complex ways.

the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i); definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. extremely|(ik str{i:}m{'})i), adv. simple|(sim{'})p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i); definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. prefer|(pri f{x};r{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i); definite article. complex|(adj., v. k{x}m pleks{'}, kom{'})pleks; n. kom{'})pleks), adj. ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.)

◇ While the palace is extremely well appointed, the fields may be full of tares, and the granaries may be empty.

while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i); definite article. palace|(pal{'})is), n. is|(iz), v. extremely|(ik str{i:}m{'})i); adv. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. appointed|({x} poin{'})tid), adj. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i); definite article. FIELD|(F{I:}LD), N.

may|m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. full|({f~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. TARENTISM|(TAR{'}){X}N TIZ{'}){X}M), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i); definite article. GRANADILLA|(GRAN{'}){X} DIL{'}){X}), N.

may|m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. empty|(emp{'})t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ To dress grandly, to carry sharp swords, to eat and drink excessively, and to amass great wealth, this I call stylish theft.

to|({t}u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. dress|(dres), n., adj., v., dressed or drest, dressing.





GRANDIOSE|(GRAN{}D{}|{O~U}S{}), ADJ. to|({t{}u; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x}), prep. carry|({kar}{}|{}i; v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. sharp|({sh{}a;{}rp}), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **SWORDPLAY**|({S{}O;{}RD{}|{}PL{}E~I{}|{}), S(O~U)RD{}(-), N. to|({t{}u; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x}), prep. eat|({i;{}t}), v., ate |({e~i;t} esp. Brit. et) or (Archaic) eat (et, {i;{}t}); eaten or (Archaic) eat (et, {i;{}t}); eating; n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. drink|({dringk}), v., drank or (Nonstandard) drunk, drunk or, often, drank, drinking; n. **EXCESSIVE**|({IK SES{}IV}), ADJ. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|({t{}u; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x}), prep. amass|({x} mas{}), v.t. great|({gr{}e~i;t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. wealth|({welth}), n.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj, pl. these |({dh}{}i;{}z); adv. il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. call|({k{}o;{}l}), v.t. stylish|({st{}a~i}'{}lsh), adj. theft|({theft}), n.

◇ That it is not Tao is certain.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{}x)t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj, it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj, them; n. is|({iz}), v. not|({not}), adv. tao|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|({iz}), v. certain|({s{}x;{}r{}'{}tn}), adj.

◇ [53c10t] Translation: James Legge
c|({s{}i;{})), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{}i;{})), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{}e~i}'{}sh{}x)n, tranz-), n.

JAMBSTONE|({JAM{}ST{}O~U}N{}), N. MASONRY. **LEGES**|({L{}i;{}'{}i;{}z;{}), LAT. LE{}GES), N.

◇ If I were suddenly to become known, and (put into a position to) conduct (a government) according to the Great Tao, what I should be most afraid of would be a boastful display.

if|({if}), conj. il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. were|({w{}e;x;r; unstressed w{}x;r; Brit. also w{}e;x;r}), v. **SUDDEN**|({SUD{}N}), ADJ. to|({t{}u; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x}), prep. become|({bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. known|({n{}o~u}n), v.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. put|({p{}~ou;t}), v., put, putting, adj., n. into|({in{}'{}t{}u; unstressed in{}'{}t~ou, -t{}x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. position|({p{}x zish{}'{}x)n), n.

to|({t{}u; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x}), prep. conduct|({n. kon{}'{}dukt; v. k{}x)n dukt{}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. government|({guv{}'{}{x}rn m{}x)nt, -{x}r m{}x)nt), n. according|({x} k{}o;{}r{}'{}ding), adj. to|({t{}u; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i;)), definite article. great|({gr{}e~i;t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{}x)t, w{}x)t), pron. il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. should|({sh{}~ou;d}), auxiliary v. be|({b{}i; unstressed b{}i;)), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. most|({m{}o~u;st}), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. afraid|({x} fr{}e~i;d{}), adj. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. would|({w{}~ou;d; unstressed w{}x)d), v. would |({w{}o~u;d}), n. be|({b{}i; unstressed b{}i;)), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. boastful|({b{}o~u;st{}'{}f{}x}), adj. display|({di spl{}e~i}'{})), v.t.

◇ The great Tao (or way) is very level and easy; but people love the by-ways.

the|({stressed {dh}{}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i;)), definite article. great|({gr{}e~i;t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) or|({o;{}r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. way|({w{}e~i}), n. is|({iz}), v. very|({ver{}'{}i;{})), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. level|({lev{}'{}{x}l}), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|({i;{}z{}i;{})), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. but|({but; unstressed b{}x)t}), conj. people|({p{}i;{}'{}p{}x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. love|({luv}), n., v., loved, loving. the|({stressed {dh}{}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i;)), definite article. **BY-TALK**|({B{}A~I{}'{}T{}O;{}K{})), N.

◇ Their court-yards and buildings shall be well kept, but their fields shall be ill-cultivated, and their granaries very empty.

their|({dh}{}e;x;r; unstressed {dh}{}x)r), pron. court|({k{}o;{}rt, k{}o~u;rt}), n. n.

YARDMASTER|({Y{}A;{}RD{}'{}MAS{}T{}X}R, -M{}A;{}'{}ST{}X}R), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BUILDING**|({BIL{}'{}DING}), N. shall|({shal; unstressed sh{}x}),

◇ Their court-yards and buildings shall be well kept, but their fields shall be ill-cultivated, and their granaries very empty.

their|({dh}{}e;x;r; unstressed {dh}{}x)r), pron. court|({k{}o;{}rt, k{}o~u;rt}), n. n.

YARDMASTER|({Y{}A;{}RD{}'{}MAS{}T{}X}R, -M{}A;{}'{}ST{}X}R), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BUILDING**|({BIL{}'{}DING}), N. shall|({shal; unstressed sh{}x}),

◇ This is contrary to the Tao surely!

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj, pl. these |({dh}{}i;{}z); adv. is|({iz}), v. contrary|({kon{}'{}tr{}er {}i; for 5 also k{}x)n tr{}e;x;r{}'{}i;{})), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., to|({t{}u; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i;)), definite article. tao|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) surely|({sh{}~ou;r{}'{}i; sh{}x;{}r{}'{}-}), adv.

◇ [53c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|({s{}i;{})), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{}i;{})), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{}e~i}'{}sh{}x)n, tranz-), n.

DAVENPORT|({DAV{}'{}X}N P{}O;{}RT{}), -P{}O~U;{}RT{}), N. **HINTERLAND**|({HIN{}'{}T{}X}R LAND{}), N.

◇ Understanding sparse and sparser still I travel the great Way, nothing to fear unless I stray.



auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be|({b{}i; unstressed b{}i;)), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. well|({wel}), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. kept|({kept}), v. but|({but; unstressed b{}x)t}), conj. their|({dh}{}e;x;r; unstressed {dh}{}x)r), pron. **FIELD**|({F{}i;{}LD}), N. shall|({shal; unstressed sh{}x}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be|({b{}i; unstressed b{}i;)), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ILL-CONSIDERED|({IL{}'{}K{}X}N SID{}'{}X}RD), ADJ. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. their|({dh}{}e;x;r; unstressed {dh}{}x)r), pron.

GRANADILLA|({GRAN{}'{}X} DIL{}'{}X}), N. very|({ver{}'{}i;{})), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. empty|({emp{}'{}t{}i;{})), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ They shall wear elegant and ornamented robes, carry a sharp sword at their girdle, pamper themselves in eating and drinking, and have a superabundance of property and wealth;

they|({dh}{}e~i;)), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. shall|({shal; unstressed sh{}x}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. wear|({w{}e;x;r}), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. elegant|({el{}'{}i g{}x)nt}), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ornamented|({o;{}r{}'{}n{}x men{}'{}tid, -m{}x)n), adj. Typography. **ROBE**|({R{}O~U}B), N., V., **ROBED**, **ROBING**.

carry|({kar{}'{}i;{})), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sharp|({sh{}a;{}rp}), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. sword|({s{}o;{}rd, s{}o~u;rd}), n. at|({at; unstressed {x)t, it}), prep. their|({dh}{}e;x;r; unstressed {dh}{}x)r), pron. girdle|({g{}x;{}r{}'{}dl}), n., v., -dled, -dling. pamper|({pam{}'{}p{}x)r), v.t. themselves|({dh}{}x)m selvz{}), (dh}em{}'{}-), pron.pl. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. eating|({i;{}'{}ting}), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. drinking|({dring{}'{}king}), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. have|({hav; unstressed h{}x)v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or hadst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **SUPERABSORBENT**|({S{}U;{}'{}P{}X}R AB S{}O;{}R{}'{}B{}X}NT, -Z{}O;{}R{}'{}-), ADJ. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. property|({prop{}'{}{x}r t{}i;{})), n., pl. -ties. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. wealth|({welth}), n.

◇ -such (princes) may be called robbers and boasters.

such|({such}), adj. **PRINCELY**|({PRINS{}'{}L{}i;{})), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. may|({m{}e~i;)), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|({b{}i; unstressed b{}i;)), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

CALLBACK|({K{}O;{}L{}'{}BAK{}'{})), N. **ROBBER**|({ROB{}'{}{x}R}), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BOASTER**|({B{}O~U;{}'{}ST{}X}R), N.

◇ This is contrary to the Tao surely!

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj, pl. these |({dh}{}i;{}z); adv. is|({iz}), v. contrary|({kon{}'{}tr{}er {}i; for 5 also k{}x)n tr{}e;x;r{}'{}i;{})), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., to|({t{}u; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i;)), definite article. tao|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) surely|({sh{}~ou;r{}'{}i; sh{}x;{}r{}'{}-}), adv.

◇ [53c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|({s{}i;{})), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{}i;{})), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{}e~i}'{}sh{}x)n, tranz-), n.

DAVENPORT|({DAV{}'{}X}N P{}O;{}RT{}), -P{}O~U;{}RT{}), N. **HINTERLAND**|({HIN{}'{}T{}X}R LAND{}), N.

◇ Understanding sparse and sparser still I travel the great Way, nothing to fear unless I stray.

◇ Understanding sparse and sparser still I travel the great Way, nothing to fear unless I stray.

◇ Understanding sparse and sparser still I travel the great Way, nothing to fear unless I stray.

◇ Understanding sparse and sparser still I travel the great Way, nothing to fear unless I stray.

◇ Understanding sparse and sparser still I travel the great Way, nothing to fear unless I stray.

◇ Understanding sparse and sparser still I travel the great Way, nothing to fear unless I stray.

◇ Understanding sparse and sparser still I travel the great Way, nothing to fear unless I stray.

◇ Understanding sparse and sparser still I travel the great Way, nothing to fear unless I stray.

◇ Understanding sparse and sparser still I travel the great Way, nothing to fear unless I stray.

◇ Understanding sparse and sparser still I travel the great Way, nothing to fear unless I stray.

◇ Understanding sparse and sparser still I travel the great Way, nothing to fear unless I stray.

◇ Understanding sparse and sparser still I travel the great Way, nothing to fear unless I stray.

◇ Understanding sparse and sparser still I travel the great Way, nothing to fear unless I stray.





understanding|(un{}d{x}r stan{}ding), n. sparse|(sp{a:}rs), adj., sparser, sparsest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SPARSE|(SP{A:}RS), ADJ., SPARSER, SPARSEST. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. travel|(trav{}(x)l), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|(w{e~i}), n. nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t(x), prep. fear|(f{i:r}), n. unless|(un les{}', {x}n-), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. stray|(str{e~i}), v.i.

◇ The great Way is open and smooth, but people adore twisty paths:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. open|({o~u}{}p{x}n), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. smooth|(sm{u:}{dh}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling, adore|(x d{o:}r{}', {x} d{o~u}r{}'), v., adored, adoring. twisty|(twis{}'t{i:}), adj., twistier, twistiest. PATHOSIS|(P{X} TH{O~U}{}SIS), N.

◇ Government in ruins, fields overgrown and graineries bare.

government|(guv{}'{}{x}rn m{x}nt. -{x}r m{x}nt), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. RUINOUS|(R{U:}{}{X} N{X}S), ADJ. FIELD|(F{i:}LD), N. OVERGROW|({O~U}{}V{X}R GR{O~U}{}', {O~U}{}V{X}R GR{O~U}{}'), V., -GREW, -GROWN, -GROWING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GRAINED|(GR{E~I}ND), ADJ. bare|(b{e:x}r), adj., barer, barest, v.t., bared, baring.

◇ they indulge in elegant robes

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. indulge|(in dulj{}'), v., -dulled, -dulging. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. elegant|(el{}'i g{x}nt), adj. ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBING.

◇ and sharp swords.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. SWORDPLAY|(S{O:}RD{}'PL{E~I}{}', S{O~U}RD{}'-), N.

◇ lavish food and drink

lavish|(lav{}'ish), adj. food|(f{u:}d), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. drink|(dringk), v., drank or (Nonstandard) drunk, drunk or, often, drank, drinking; n.

◇ all those trappings of luxury.

all|({o:}l), adj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. trappings|(trap{}'ingz), n. (used with a plural v.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. luxury|(luk{}'sh{x} r{i:}, lug{}'zh{x}-), n., pl. -ries, adj.

◇ It's vainglorious thievery -

it's|(its), vainglorious|(v{e~i}n gl{o:}r{}'i: {x}s, -gl{o~u}r{}'-), adj. thievery|(th{i:}{}v{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -eries.

◇ not the Way, not the Way at all.

not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.

all|({o:}l), adj.

◇ [53c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHICHI|(SH{i:}{}'SH{i:}{}'), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Were I but firmly enlightened.

were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. FIRMAN|(F{x:}R{}'M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{}'), N., PL. -MANS. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T{}'N), V.T.

◇ Walking along the great Tao.

walking|(w{o:}{}'king), adj. along|({x} l{o:}ng{}', {x} long{}'), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ My only fear would be going astray.



my|(m{a~i}), pron. only|({o~u}n{}'l{i:}), adv. fear|(f{i:r}), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would|(w{o~u}ld), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. going|(g{o~u}{}'ing), n. astray|({x} str{e~i}{}'), adv., adj.

◇ The great Tao is exceedingly even.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. exceedingly|(ik s{i:}{}'ding l{i:}), adv. even|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj.

◇ But the sovereign is exceedingly fond of gullies.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sovereign|(sov{}'rin, sov{}'{}r in, suv{}'-), n. is|(iz), v. exceedingly|(ik s{i:}{}'ding l{i:}), adv. fond|(fond), adj., -er, -est. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. GULLIBLE|(GUL{}'{}B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ While the court is exceedingly well-kept.

while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. court|(k{o:}rt, k{o~u}rt), n. is|(iz), v. exceedingly|(ik s{i:}{}'ding l{i:}), adv. WELL-INTENTIONED|(WEL{}'IN TEN{}'SH{X}ND), ADJ.

◇ The fields are exceedingly weedy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

FIELD|(F{i:}LD), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:r}, {a:r}), n. exceedingly|(ik s{i:}{}'ding l{i:}), adv.

weedy|(w{i:}{}'d{i:}), adj., weedier, weediest.

◇ And the granaries exceedingly empty.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GRANADILLA|(GRAN{}'{}X DIL{}'{}X), N. exceedingly|(ik s{i:}{}'ding l{i:}), adv. empty|(emp{}'t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ Clad in elegant and colorful attire.

clad|(klad), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. elegant|(el{}'i g{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. colorful|(kul{}'{}r f{x}l), adj. attire|({x} t{a~i}{}'x_r{}'), v., -tired, -tiring, n.

◇ Wearing a sharp sword.

wearing|(w{e:x}r{}'ing), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. sword|(s{o:}rd, s{o~u}rd), n.

◇ And sated with food.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SATE|(S{E~I}T), V.T., SATED, SATING. SATE (SAT, S{E~I}T), V. ARCHAIC. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. food|(f{u:}d), n.

◇ He has enough wealth and to spare.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. enough|(i nuf{}'), adj. wealth|(welth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t(x), prep. spare|(sp{e:x}r), v., spared, sparing, adj., sparer, sparest, n.

◇ Such a man is called the chieftain of bandits:

such|(such), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}'BAK{}'), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. chieftain|(ch{i:}f{}'t{x}n, -tin), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. BANDITRY|(BAN{}'DI TR{i:}), N.

◇ Being the chieftain of bandits goes against the Tao.

being|(b{i:}{}'ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. chieftain|(ch{i:}f{}'t{x}n, -tin), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. BANDITRY|(BAN{}'DI TR{i:}), N. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. against|({x} genst{}', {x} g{e~i}nst{}'), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a





vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [53c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n, pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'X:}R J|I:), K(X) M(X:R{'-}), N.

◇ If I have a little (chieh-jan) knowledge (chih).

if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. little|(lit{'I}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. CHIEFTAIN|(CH{I:}'T{X}N, -TIN), N. knowledge|(nol{'ij}), n. CHIGETAI|(CHIG{'I} T{A~I}{'I}), N.

◇ To walk the great path (Tao).

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. walk|(w{o:k}), v.i. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n, pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. path|(path, p{a:}th), n, pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ I shall fear this:

i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. fear|(f{f:i}r), n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z), adv.

◇ The great path (Tao) is very flat and easy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n, pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. path|(path, p{a:}th), n, pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. very|(ver{'i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. flat|(flat), adj., flatter, flattest, n, v., flatted, flattening, adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|(i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ Yet others (jen) are fond of bypaths.

yet|(yet), adv. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. JELLYFISH|(JEL{'I:} FISH{'I}), N, PL. (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH, (ESP. REFERRING TO TWO OR MORE KINDS OR SPECIES) -FISHES. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

fond|(fond), adj., -er, -est. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. BYPAST|(B{A~I}{'I}PAST{'I}), -P{A:}ST{'I}), ADJ.

◇ The courts are very neat.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. COURTLY|(K{O:}RT{'L}I:), K{O~U}RT{'-}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. very|(ver{'i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. neat|(n{i:t}), adj., -er, -est, adv.

◇ The fields are very weedy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FIELD|(F{I:}LD), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. very|(ver{'i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. weedy|(w{i:}'d{i:}), adj., weedier, weediest.

◇ The granaries are very empty.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GRANADILLA|(GRAN{'X} DIL{'X}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. very|(ver{'i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. empty|(emp{'t}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ Wearing embroidered clothes.

wearing|(w{e:x}r{'ing}), adj. EMBROIDER|(EM BROI{'D}X)R), V.T. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl.

◇ Carrying sharp swords.

CARRYALL|(KAR{'I:} {O:}L{'I}), N. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.

SWORDPLAY|(S{O:}RD{'PL}E~I{'I}), S{O~U}RD{'-}), N.

◇ Being surfeited with foods and drinks.

being|(b{i:}'ing), n. SURFEIT|(S{X:}R{'FIT}), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. FOODIE|(F{U:}'D{I:}), N. SLANG. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.



DRINKING|(DRING{'I}KING), ADJ.

◇ To accumulate wealth and treasures in excess.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. accumulate|({x} ky{u:}'{'}my{x} l{e~i}t{'I}), v., -lated, -lating. wealth|(welth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TREASURER|(TREZH{'X}R {X}R), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning. excess|(n. ik ses{'I}, ek{'I}ses; adj., v. ek{'I}ses, ik ses{'I}), n.

◇ This is called robbery and crime.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'I}BAK{'I}), N.

robbery|(rob{'I}r{'I:}), n, pl. -beries. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. crime|(kr{a~i}m), n.

◇ This is not to follow Tao.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. follow|(fol{'I}o~u), v.t. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [53c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i:}), n. sun|(sun), n, v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'X:}R J|I:), K(X) M(X:R{'-}), N. OREXIS|({O:} REK{'I}SIS, {O~U} REK{'-}), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ Even if I realize that I am unmistakably proceeding on the [right path of] the great Tao:

even|({i:}'v{x}n), adj. if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. realize|(r{i:}'{'}x l{a~i}z{'I}), v., -ized, -izing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv., conj. i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. UNMISTAKABLE|(UN{'MI} ST{E~I}'K(X) B(X)L), ADJ. proceeding|(pr{x} s{i:}'ding), n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n, adv., v. path|(path, p{a:}th), n, pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n, pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ I still would be vigilant since I may go astray [inadvertently].

i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n, adv., conj., v. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

vigilant|(vij{'I}x l{x}nt), adj. since|(sins), adv. i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n, pl. goes, interj., adj. astray|({x} str{e~i}{'I}), adv., adj. INADVERTENT|(IN{'X}D V{X:}R{'TNT}), ADJ.

◇ The path of the great Tao is fundamentally very flat. still people prefer to take bypaths:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. path|(path, p{a:}th), n, pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n, pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. FUNDAMENTALISM|(FUN{'D}X MEN{'TL} IZ{'X}M), N. very|(ver{'i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. flat|(flat), adj., flatter, flattest, n, v., flatted, flattening, adv. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n, adv., conj., v. people|(p{i:}'p{x}), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. prefer|(pri f{x:}r{'I}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. BY-PATH|(B{A~I}'PATH{'I}), -P{A:}TH{'I}), N, PL. -PATHS (-PA{DH}Z{'I}), -P{A:}{DH}Z{'I}), -PATHS{'I}), -P{A:}THS{'I}).

◇ [For instance:]

for|({f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. instance|(in{'st}{x}ns), n, v., -stanced, -stancing.

◇ In the Court, officers are frequently replaced.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. court|(k{o:}rt, k{o~u}rt), n.

OFFICER|({O:}'F{X} S{X}R, OF{'X}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.





frequently|{fr{i:}'kw{x}nt l{i:}}, adv. REPLACE|{RI PL{E~}S{}}, V.T., -PLACED, -PLACING.
◇ In outskirts, fields are inadequately planted.
in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. OUTSKIRT|{OUT{}'SK{X:}RT{}}, N. FIELD|{F{I:}LD}, N.
are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e:x;r, {a:r}}, n. INADEQUATE|{IN AD{}'JI KWIT{}}, ADJ.
PLANTATION|{PLAN T{E~}{}'SH{X}N}, N.
◇ National granaries are running empty.
national|{nash{}'{}x nl, nash{}'n{x}l}, adj. GRANADILLA|{GRAN{}'{}X DIL{}'{}X}}, N. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e:x;r, {a:r}}, n. running|{run{}'ing}, n. empty|{emp{}'t{i:}}, adj., -tier, -tiest, v.,

-tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.
◇ [Civil servants implore the fashion of] wearing beautifully embroidered clothes.
civil|{siv{}'{}x}l}, adj. SERVANT|{S{X:}R{}'V{X}NT{}}, N. implore|{im pl{o:}r{}'{}}, -pl{o~u}r{}'{}}, v., -plored, -ploring.
the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.
fashion|{fash{}'{}x}n}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. wearing|{w{e:x}r{}'ing}, adj.
BEAUTIFUL|{BY{}'{}T{}X F{X}L}, ADJ. EMBROIDER|{EM BROI{}'D{X}R}, V.T. clothes|{kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z}, n.pl.
◇ [Military officers pride themselves on] carrying sharp swords.
military|{mil{}'i ter{}'{}i:}}, adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. OFFICER|{o:}'f{X} S{X}R, OF{}'{}X-}, N. pride|{pr{a~i}d}, n., v.,
prided, priding. themselves|{dh}{x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'{}-}, pron.pl. on|{on, {o:n}}, prep. CARRYALL|{KAR{}'{}i: {}O:L{}'{}}, N. sharp|{sh{a:r}p}, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. SWORDPLAY|{S{O:}RD{}'PL{E~}{}'{}}, S{O~U}RD{}'{}-}, N.
◇ [People indulge on] gourmandizing endlessly.
people|{p{i:}'{}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. indulge|{in dulj{}'{}}, v., -dulgued, -dulguing. on|{on, {o:n}}, prep.
GOURMANDISE|{G{~OU}R{}'M{X}N D{I:}Z{}'{}}, N. ENDLESS|{END{}'LIS}, ADJ.
◇ [General public rush to] accumulate personal wealth and goods excessively.
general|{jen{}'{}x}r {x}l}, adj. public|{pub{}'lik}, adj. rush|{rush}, v.i. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep.
accumulate|{x} ky{u:}'my{x} l{e~i}t{}'{}}, v., -lated, -lating. personal|{p{x:r}'s{x} nl}, adj. wealth|{welth}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. GOODNESS|{G{~OU}D{}'NIS}, N. EXCESSIVE|{IK SES{}'IV}, ADJ.

◇ All of the above signifies nothing but shameless vanities of the superficial people.
all|{o:}}, adj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. above|{x} buv{}'{}}, adv.
SIGNIFIER|{SIG{}'N{X} F{A~I}{}'{}X}R}, N. nothing|{nuth{}'ing}, n. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj.
shameless|{sh{e~i}m{}'lis}, adj. VANISH|{VAN{}'ISH}, V.I. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. superficial|{s{u:}'{}p{x}r fish{}'{}x}l}, adj. people|{p{i:}'{}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
◇ Behaviors of the above exemplified pattern signalize the repudiation of Tao (the right way for the survival of humanity).
BEHAVIORISM|{BI H{E~I}V{}'Y{X} RIZ{}'{}X}M}, N. PSYCHOL. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. above|{x} buv{}'{}}, adv. EXEMPLIFICATIVE|{IG ZEM{}'PL{X} FI K{E~I}{}'TIV}, ADJ. pattern|{pat{}'{}x}rn; Brit. pat{}'n}, n. signalize|{sig{}'nl {a~i}z{}'{}}, v.t., -ized, -izing. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. repudiation|{ri py{u:}'{}d{i:} {e~i}'sh{x}n}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. right|{r{a~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. way|{w{e~i}}, n. for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. survival|{s{x}r v{a~i}'v{x}l}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. humanity|{hy{u:}' man{}'i t{i:} or, often, y{u:~}}, n., pl. -ties.

◇ [53c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran
c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n.
TIEMANNITE|{T{I:}'{}M{X} N{A~I}{}'T{}'{}}, N. CONFUTE|{K{X}N FY{U:}'T{}'{}}, V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING.
TRAMWAY|{TRAM{}'W{E~I}{}'{}}, N.

◇ If only I had a slight wisdom, I should walk in the great Way, and my only fear would be to stray from it.
if|{if}, conj. only|{o~u}n{}'{}i:}}, adv. i|{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or I's, i's or is. had|{had}, v. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or



As, a's or as. slight|{sl{a~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, v., n., wisdom|{wiz{}'d{x}m}, n. i|{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or I's, i's or is. should|{sh{~ou}d}, auxiliary v. walk|{w{o:k}}, v.i. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
way|{w{e~i}}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. my|{m{a~i}}, pron. only|{o~u}n{}'{}i:}}, adv. fear|{f{e:}r}, n. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}, v. would|{w{o~u}ld}, n. be|{b{i:}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. stray|{str{e~i}}, v.i. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The great Way is very smooth and straight; and yet the people prefer circuitous paths.
the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|{w{e~i}}, n. is|{iz}, v. very|{ver{}'{}i:}}, adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. smooth|{sm{u:}'{}dh}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. straight|{str{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. yet|{yet}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}'{}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. prefer|{pri f{x:r}'{}}, v.t., -ferred, -ferring. circuitous|{s{x}r ky{u:}'{}i t{x}s}, adj. PATHOSIS|{P{X} TH{O~U}{}'SIS}, N. ◇ Nowadays people like circuitous paths, even though these paths bring many evil crimes. nowadays|{nou{}'{}x d{e~i}z{}'{}}, adv. people|{p{i:}'{}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. circuitous|{s{x}r ky{u:}'{}i t{x}s}, adj. PATHOSIS|{P{X} TH{O~U}{}'SIS}, N. even|{i:}'{}v{x}n}, adj. though|{dh}{o~u}}, conj. these|{dh}{i:}z}, pron., adj. PATHOSIS|{P{X} TH{O~U}{}'SIS}, N. bring|{bring}, v.t., brought, bringing. many|{men{}'{}i:}}, adj., more, most, n., pron. evil|{i:}'{}v{x}l}, adj. CRIME|{KR{A~I}M}, N.

◇ The court is extremely elegant; but the fields are extremely weedy and wild, and the granaries are extremely empty.
the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. court|{k{o:}rt, k{o~u}rt}, n. is|{iz}, v. extremely|{ik str{i:}m{}'l{i:}}, adv. elegant|{el{}'gixnt}, adj. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. FIELD|{F{I:}LD}, N. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e:x;r, {a:r}}, n. extremely|{ik str{i:}m{}'l{i:}}, adv. weedy|{w{e:}'{}d{i:}}, adj., weedier, weediest. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. wild|{w{a~i}ld}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. GRANADILLA|{GRAN{}'{}X DIL{}'{}X}}, N. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e:x;r, {a:r}}, n. extremely|{ik str{i:}m{}'l{i:}}, adv. empty|{emp{}'t{i:}}, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ They wear gorgeous clothes, they carry sharp swords, they surfeit themselves with food and drink, they possess more riches than they can use.
they|{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. wear|{w{e:x}r}, v., wore, worn, wearing, n. gorgeous|{g{o:r}'{}{}x}s}, adj. clothes|{kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z}, n.pl. they|{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. carry|{kar{}'{}i:}}, v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. sharp|{sh{a:r}p}, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. SWORDPLAY|{S{O:}RD{}'PL{E~}{}'{}}, S{O~U}RD{}'{}-}, N. they|{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. surfeit|{s{s:x}r{}'fit}, n. themselves|{dh}{x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'{}-}, pron.pl. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. food|{f{u:d}}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. drink|{dringk}, v., drank or (Nonstandard) drunk, drunk or, often, drank, drinking; n. they|{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. possess|{p{x} zes{}'{}}, v.t. more|{m{o:}r, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. riches|{rich{}'iz}, n.pl. than|{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}, conj. they|{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can





(kan), n., v., canned, canning, use (v. y{u:z} or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:st}; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n.
 ◇ This is boastful robbery.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:z}); adv. is|(iz), v. boastful|({b{o~u}stf}{f{x}l}), adj.
 robbery|({rob}{r}{f}{i:}), n., pl. -beries.
 ◇ And it is indeed against the Way.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. indeed|(in d{i:d}), adv. against|({x} genstf, {x} g{e~i}nstf), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ [53c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
 THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{L}{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz){x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs.
 ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.
 ◇ I firmly believe that I must follow Tao.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. FIRMAN|(F{X:}R{M}{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{f}), N., PL. -MANS. believe|(bi l{i:v}{f}), v., -lieved, -believing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. must|(must), auxiliary verb. follow|(folf){o~u}), v.t. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ What I fear is to wander astray.
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. fear|(ff{i:r}), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. wander|(wonf){d{x}r}, v.i. astray|({x} str{e~i}{f}), adv., adj.
 ◇ Tao is like a boulevard.
 tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. boulevard|({b{~ou}l}{x} v{a:}rdf, b{u:}{x}), n.
 ◇ Yet, some people prefer small trails.
 yet|(yet), adv. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. prefer|(pri f{x:r}{f}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. TRAILMAN|(TR{E~I}{L}{M}{X}N), N., PL. -MEN.
 ◇ The yards are excessively clean, the fields full of weeds, and the warehouses nearly empty.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. YARDMASTER|(Y{A:}RD{MAS}{T}{X}R, M{A:}{ST}{X}R), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are|({e:x;r, a:r}), n. EXCESSIVE|(IK SES){IV}, ADJ. clean|(kl{i:n}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FIELD|(F{i:}LD), N. full|(ff{o:u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. WEEDER|(W{l:}{D}{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WAREHOUSE|(W{E:X}R{HOU}{Z}{X}R), N. nearly|(n{i:r}{f}{i:}), adv. empty|(empf){t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ Dressing extravagantly, carrying sharp swords, wasting food, excessively collecting money or properties are the worst sins.
 dressing|(dresf){ing}, n. EXTRAVAGANT|(IK STRAV){X} G{X}NT), ADJ. CARRYALL|(KAR){f}{i:}{O:L}{f}), N. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. SWORDPLAY|(S{O:}RD{PL}{E~I}{f}), S{O~U}RD{f}), N. wasting|(w{e~i}{sting}), adv. food|(ff{o:d}), n. EXCESSIVE|(IK SES){IV}, ADJ. COLLECTIBLE|(K{X} LEK){T}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. money|(munf){i:}), n., pl. moneys, monies, adj. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. PROPERTIED|(PROP){X}R T{i:D}), ADJ. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are|({e:x;r, a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. worst|(w{x:}rst), adj., superlative of bad and ill. SINORESPIRATORY|(S{A~I}{N}{O~U} RES){P}{X}R {X} T{O:}R{f}{i:}), -T{O~U}R{f}{i:}), -RI SP{A~I}{X}R{f}{X}), ADJ. ANAT.
 ◇ These do not conform to Tao.
 these|({dh}{i:z}), pron., adj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. conform|(k{x}n f{o:}rmf), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)



◇ [53c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:r}{th}{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}{f}{i:}), n.
 ◇ He who has the least scrap of sense, once he has got started on the great highway has nothing to fear so long as he avoids turnings.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. least|(l{i:}st), adj., a superl. of little with less or lesser as compar. scrap|(skrap), n., adj., v., scrapped, scrapping. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. sense|(sens), n., v., sensed, sensing. once|(wuns), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. got|(got), v. START-UP|(ST{A:}RT{UP}{f}), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. highway|(h{a~i}{w}{e~i}{f}), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. nothing|(nuthf){ing}, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fear|(ff{i:r}), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|({o:}ngf){g{x}r, longf}), longest|({o:}ngf){gist, longf}), n., adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID){NS}, N. TURNING|(T{X:}R{NING}), N.
 ◇ For great highways are safe and easy.
 for|(ff{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. HIGHWAYMAN|(H{A~I}{W}{E~I}{M}{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are|({e:x;r, a:r}), n. safe|(s{e~i}f), adj., safer, safest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|({i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.
 ◇ But men love by-paths.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. men|(men), n. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. BY-PATH|(B{A~I}{PATH}{f}), -P{A:}TH{f}), N., PL. -PATHS (-PA{DH}Z{f}), -P{A:}{DH}Z{f}), -PATHS{f}), -P{A:}{THS}{f}).
 ◇ So long as the Court is in order
 so|(s{o~u}), adv. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|({o:}ngf){g{x}r, longf}), longest|({o:}ngf){gist, longf}), n., adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. court|(k{o:}rt, k{o~u}rt), n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}{d}{x}r), n.
 ◇ They are content to let their fields run to weed
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are|({e:x;r, a:r}), n. content|(konf){tent}, n. content|({k{x}n tentf}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. FIELD|(F{i:}LD), N. run|(run), v., ran, run, running, n., adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. weed|(w{e~i:d}), n.
 ◇ And their granaries stand empty.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. GRANADILLA|(GRAN){X} DL{f}{X}), N. stand|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. empty|(empf){t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ They wear patterns and embroideries.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. PATTERNAKER|(PAT){X}R N M{E~I}{K}{X}R OR, BRIT., PAT){N-}, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EMBROIDRESS|(EM BROI){D}{X}R IS), N.
 ◇ Carry sharp swords, glut themselves with drink and food, have more possessions than they can use.
 carry|(karf){f{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. SWORDPLAY|(S{O:}RD{PL}{E~I}{f}), S{O~U}RD{f}), N. glut|(glut), v., glutted, glutting, n. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvzf), {dh}emf}), pron.pl. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. drink|(dring), v., drank or (Nonstandard) drunk, drunk or, often, drank, drinking; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. food|(ff{o:d}), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic)





span|(span), n., v., spanned, spanning.
 ◇ (While) the fields go untilled.
 while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. FIELD|(F{I:}LD), N.
 go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. UNTIL|(UN TIL{}), CONJ.
 ◇ And the (people's) granaries are very low.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article.
 PEOPLE|(P{I:}{}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. GRANADILLA|(GRAN{}{X} DIL{}{X}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. very|(ver{}{i}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ (Yet) clad in embroidered gowns.
 yet|(yet), adv. clad|(klad), v. in|(in), prep., adv., n., v., inned, inning. EMBROIDER|(EM BROI{}D{X}R), V.T. GOWN|(GOUN), N.
 ◇ And carrying fine swords.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CARRYALL|(KAR{}{I:}{}O:L{}), N. fine|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. SWORDPLAY|(S{O:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), S{O~U}RD{}{-). N.
 ◇ Surfeited with good food and drinks.
 SURFEIT|(S{X:}R{}FIT), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. good|(g{o~u}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. food|(f{u:d}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DRINKING|(DRING{}KING), ADJ.
 ◇ (They are) splitting with wealth and possessions.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. splitting|(split{}ing), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. wealth|(welth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. POSSESSION|(P{X} ZESH{}{X}N), N.
 ◇ This is to lead the world toward brigandage.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:z}; adv. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lead|(l{i:d}), v., leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n. toward|(prep. t{o:rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:rd}, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{}). BRIGAND|(BRIG{}{X}ND), N.
 ◇ Is it not the corruption of Tao?
 is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. corruption|(k{x} rup{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ [53c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik{}{t{x}r), n. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.
 ◇ If I were possessed of the slightest knowledge, traveling on the great Way.
 if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. possessed|(p{x} zest{}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SLIGHT|(SL{A~I}T), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N., knowledge|(nol{}ij), n. TRAVELER'S-TREE|(TRAV{}{X} L{X}RZ TR{I:}{}), TRAV{}L{X}RZ-), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ My only fear would be to go astray.
 my|(m{a~i}), pron. only|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. fear|(f{i:r), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. was; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. go|(g{o~u}), v., went,



gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. astray|({x} str{e~i}), adv., adj.
 ◇ The great Way is quite level.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. quite|(kw{a~i}t), adv. level|(lev{}{x}l), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv.
 ◇ but the people are much enamored of mountain trails.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv. more, most. ENAMOR|(I NAM{}{X}R), V.T. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. mountain|(moun{}tn), n. TRAILMAN|(TR{E~I}L{}M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN.
 ◇ The court is thoroughly deserted.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. court|(k{o:rt, k{o~u}rt), n. is|(iz), v. THOROUGHGOING|(TH{X:}R{}O~U G{O~U}ING, -{X} G{O~U}{}-), ADJ. deserted|(di z{x:r}{}tid), adj.
 ◇ The fields are choked with weeds.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FIELD|(F{I:}LD), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. CHOKE|(CH{O~U}K), V., CHOKED, CHOKING, N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. WEEDER|(W{I:}{}D{X}R), N.
 ◇ The granaries are altogether empty.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GRANADILLA|(GRAN{}{X} DIL{}{X}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. altogether|({o:}{}t{x} ge{dh}{}{x}r, {o:}{}t{x} ge{dh}{}{x}r), adv. empty|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ Still there are some who wear clothes with fancy designs and brilliant colors.
 still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}z{dh}z), n.pl. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. fancy|(fan{}s{i:}), n., pl. -cies, adj., -cier, -ciest, v., -cied, -cying, interj. DESIGNMENT|(DI Z{A~I}N{}M{X}NT), N. OBS. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. brilliant|(bril{}y{x}nt), adj. COLORLESS|(KUL{}{X}R LIS), ADJ.
 ◇ sharp swords hanging at their sides.
 sharp|(sh{a:rp}), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. SWORDPLAY|(S{O:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), S{O~U}RD{}{-), N. hanging|(hang{}ing), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. SIDEROSTAT|(SID{}{X}R {X} STAT{}), N. ◇ are sated with food.
 are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. SATE|(S{E~I}T), V.T., SATED, SATING. SATE (SAT, S{E~I}T), V. ARCHAIC. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. food|(f{u:d}), n.
 ◇ overflowing with possessions and wealth.
 OVERFLOW|(V. {O~U}{}V{X}R FL{O~U}{}), N. {O~U}{}V{X}R FL{O~U}{}), V., -FLOWED, -FLOWN, -FLOWING, N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. POSSESSION|(P{X} ZESH{}{X}N), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. wealth|(welth), n.
 ◇ This is called "the brazenness of a bandit."
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:z}; adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BRAZEN-FACED|(BR{E~I}{}Z{X}N F{E~I}ST{}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bandit|(ban{}dit), n., pl. bandits or (Rare) banditti (ban dit{}{i:}).
 ◇ The brazenness of a bandit is surely not the Way!
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BRAZEN-FACED|(BR{E~I}{}Z{X}N F{E~I}ST{}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bandit|(ban{}dit), n., pl. bandits or





(Rare) banditti (ban dit'fi:). is|(iz), v. surely|(sh{~ou}r'f'i), sh{x:r'f'-), adv. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. way|(w{e-i}), n.

◇ [53c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

TOLAN|(T{O~U}'LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ'X)RD), N.

◇ If I have even a little sense,

if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v.

and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

even|({i:}'v{x}n), adj. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. little|(lit'i), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. sense|(sens), n., v., sensed, sensing.

◇ I will walk upon the great path of Tao and only fear straying from it.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. walk|(w{o:k}), v.i. upon|({x} pon'f), {x} p{o:n'f}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article.

great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}{ths}). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n.

(sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. only|({o~u}n'f'i:}), adv. fear|(ff{i:r}), n. STRAY|(STR{E~}N), v.l. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ This Great Way is straight and smooth

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}i:z); adv. great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|(w{e-i}), n. is|(iz), v. straight|(str{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. smooth|(sm{u:}{dh}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ yet people often prefer the side roads.

yet|(yet), adv. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. often|({o:}'f{x}n, of'f{x}n; {o:}'f'f{x}n, of'f'-), adv. prefer|(pri f{x:r'f}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. side|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. ROADRUNNER|(R{O~U}D'RUN'X)R), N.

◇ The courtyard is well kept

the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. courtyard|(k{o:}rt'y{a:}rd'f), k{o~u}rt'f-), n. is|(iz), v. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. kept|(kept), v.

◇ but the fields are full of weeds, and the granaries stand empty.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. FIELD|(F{i:}LD), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

full|({f~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

WEEDER|(W{i:}'D{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. GRANADILLA|(GRAN'X)DIL'X), N. stand|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. empty|(emp't'i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ Still, there are those of us

still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}x)r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. us|(us), pron.

◇ who wear elegant clothes, carry sharp swords, pamper ourselves with food and drink and have more possessions than we can use.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n.

elegant|(el'i g{x}nt), adj. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. carry|(kar'f'i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -



ries. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. SWORDPLAY|(S{O:}RD'PL{E~}'), S{O~U}RD'f-), N. pamper|(pam'p{x}r), v.t. ourselves|({a:r selv'f), ou{x}_r, ou'f'x'r-), pron.pl. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. food|(f{u:d}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. drink|(dringk), v., drank or (Nonstandard) drunk, drunk or, often, drank, drinking; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. POSSESSION|(P{X} ZESH'X)N), N. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}x)n, {x}n), conj.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.

◇ These are the actions of robbers.

these|({dh}i:z), pron., adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. ACTIONABLE|(AK'X)SH{X}N{X}B{X}L), ADJ.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ROBBER|(ROB'X)R), N.

◇ This is certainly far from the Tao.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}i:z); adv. is|(iz), v. certainly|(s{x:r'f' tn l'i:}), adv. far|(ff{a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [53c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV'X)N P{O:}RT'f-, P{O~U}RT'f-), N. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T'S{E~I}'f), HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ This little I know:

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}i:z); adv. little|(lit'i), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ In moving toward the Grand Direction, the only fear is moving astray.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. moving|(m{u:}'v'ing), adj. toward|(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd'f), tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards'f), the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. direction|(di rek'f)sh{x}n, d{a~i}'f-), n. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. only|({o~u}n'f'i:}), adv. fear|(ff{i:r}), n. is|(iz), v. moving|(m{u:}'v'ing), adj. astray|({x} str{e~i}'f), adv., adj.

◇ The Grand Direction is straight forward; still, people go astray.

the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. direction|(di rek'f)sh{x}n, d{a~i}'f-), n. is|(iz), v. straight|(str{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. forward|({f{o:}r'f)w{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. astray|({x} str{e~i}'f), adv., adj.

◇ The court is not filled; the field is not tilled.

the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. court|(k{o:}rt, k{o~u}rt), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. FILL|(FIL), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. field|({f{i:}ld), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. TILLANDSIA|(TI LAND'f)Z{i:}X), N.

◇ Storehouses are empty, but gorgeous gowns are aplenty.

STOREHOUSE|(ST{O:}R'HOUS'f), ST{O~U}R'f-), N., PL. -HOUSES (-HOU'f)ZIZ), are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. empty|(emp't'i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. gorgeous|(g{o:}r'f'j{x}s), adj. GOWN|(GOUN), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. aplenty|({x} plen'f'i:}), Informal.





◇ Bearing sharp swords, tired of exquisite boards.
bearing|(b{e:x}r{')ing), n. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **SWORDPLAY**|{S(O:}RD{')PL{E~I}{'}, S(O~U}RD{')-), N. **tired**|(t{a~i}{x}rd), adj. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **exquisite**|(ik skwiz{')it, ek{')skwi zit), adj. **BOARDROOM**|{B(O:}RD{')R{U:}M{')}, -R{~OU}M{')}, B(O~U}RD{')-), N.

◇ With wealth to the burst, they are bandits at their worst.
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **wealth**|(welth), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

burst|(b{x:}rst), v., burst or, often, bursted, bursting, n. **they**|(t{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **BANDITRY**|{BAN{')DI TR{I:}), N. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **their**|(t{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **worst**|(w{x:}rst), adj., superlative of bad and ill.

◇ This is not Direction.
this|(t{dh}is), pron. and adj. pl. these ((t{dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **direction**|(di rek{')sh{x}n, d{a~i}{'})-), n.

◇ [53c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **YASNA**|(YUS{')N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. **GENIUS**|(j{i:l:}N{')Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (j{i:l:}N{')A~I{')}) FOR 6, 7, 9.

KIMONO|{K{X} M{O~U}{'})N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ With clear, appreciative discernment.
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **clear**|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **appreciative**|(t{x} pr{i:}{'})sh{x} tiv, -sh{i:} {x}-, -sh{i:} {e~i}{'})-), adj. **discernment**|(di s{x:}rn{')m{x}nt, -z{x:}rn{')-), n.

◇ I choose to walk the great way of the Tao.
i|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **choose**|(ch{u:}z), v., chose; chosen or (Obs.) chose; choosing. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **walk**|(w{o:}k), v.i. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ And fear naught save going astray.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fear**|(f{i:}r), n. **naught**|(n{o:}t), n. **save**|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. **going**|(g{o~u}{'})ing), n. **astray**|(t{x} str{e~i}{'})}, adv., adj.

◇ The great way is very smooth and straight.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **very**|(ver{')i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **smooth**|(sm{u:}{dh}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **straight**|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ Yet people prefer uneven and winding by-paths, and thus go astray.
yet|(yet), adv. **people**|(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **prefer**|(pri f{x:}r{')}, v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **uneven**|(un{i:}{'})v{x}n), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **winding**|(w{a~i}n{')ding), n. **BY-PATH**|(B{A~I}{'})PATH{')}, -P{A:}TH{')}, N., PL. -PATHS (-PA{DH}Z{')}, -P{A:}{DH}Z{')}, -PATHS{')}, -P{A:}THS{')}. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **thus**|(t{dh}us), adv. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **astray**|(t{x} str{e~i}{'})}, adv., adj.

◇ Therefore, in the world that has gone astray.
therefore|(t{dh}{e:x}r{')f{o:}r{')}, -f{o~u}r{')}, adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rd), n. **that**|(t{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **gone**|(g{o:}n, gon), v. **astray**|(t{x} str{e~i}{'})}, adv., adj.

◇ While the courts are clean and decorated.
while|(hw{a~i}), **w**|(a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **COURTLY**|{K(O:}RT{')L{I:}, K(O~U}RT{')-), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **clean**|(kl{i:}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a



homorganic consonant, n), conj. decorated|(dek{')}{x} r{e~i}{'})tid), adj.

◇ The fields are untilled and the granaries are empty.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FIELD**|{F(I:l:}LD), N. **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **UNTIL**|{UN TIL{')}, CONJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GRANADILLA**|{GRAN{')X} DIL{')X}), N. **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **empty**|(emp{')t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ If the ruler wears fancy clothes.
if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruler**|(r{u:}{'}){x}r), n. **WEARPROOF**|{W{E:X}R{')PR{U:}F{')}, ADJ. **fancy**|(fan{')s{i:}), n., pl. -cies, adj., -cier, -ciest, v., -cied, -cying, interj. **clothes**|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl.

◇ Carries around sharp swords.
CARRIER|{KAR{')}{I:}{X}R), N. **around**|(t{x} round{')}, adv. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.

SWORDPLAY|{S(O:}RD{')PL{E~I}{'}, S(O~U}RD{')-), N.

◇ Indulges in extravagant food and drink.
INDULGENT|{IN DUL{')}{X}NT), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **extravagant**|(ik strav{')}{x} g{x}nt), adj. **food**|(f{u:}d), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **drink**|(dringk), v., drank or (Nonstandard) drunk, drunk or, often, drank, drinking; n.

◇ And possesses more riches than he needs.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **POSSESSED**|{P{X} ZEST{')}, ADJ. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **riches**|(rich{')iz), n.pl. **than**|(t{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv.

◇ He is indeed a brazen bandit.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **indeed**|(in d{i:}d{')}, adv. **al**|(a~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **brazen**|(br{e~i}{'})z{x}n), adj. **bandit**|(ban{')dit), n., pl. bandits or (Rare) banditti (**ban dit**){')i:}), n.

◇ This is contrary to the great way of the Tao.
this|(t{dh}is), pron. and adj. pl. these ((t{dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **contrary**|(kon{')trr{e}i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{')i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [53c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHOSISME**|{SH(O:}Z{i:}Z{')M{X}), N. **CHOCOLATIER**|{CH(O:}{')K{X} L{X} T{i:}R{')}, CHOK{')X}-, CH(O:}K{')L{X}-, CHOK{')-; FR. SH(O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{'})}, N., PL. -TIERS (-T{i:}RZ{')}; FR. -TY{E~I}{'})}.

◇ The beginning of the universe, when materialized, is considered to be a mother.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{')ing), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{'})n{x} v{x:}rs{')}, n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **MATERIALIZE**|{M{X} T{i:}R{')}{i:}{X} L{A~I}Z{')}, V., -IZED, -IZING. **is**|(iz), v. **considered**|(k{x}n sid{')}{x}rd), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **al**|(a~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}){x}r), n.

◇ When a man finds the mother, he will know the children, accordingly.





when|(hwēn, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men. FINDING|(F{A~I}N{'}DING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. children|(chil{'}dr{x}n), n. accordingly|({x} k{o:r}{'}ding l{i};), adv.

◇ Even though he knows the children, he still clings to the mother:

even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. children|(chil{'}dr{x}n), n. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. CLING|(KLING), V., CLUNG, CLINGING, N. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Therefore, although his body wanes, he never perishes.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}{r}{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}{r}{'}), adv. although|({o:l}{dh}{o~u}{'}), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. body|(bod{'}){i};), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. WANE|(W{E~I}N), V., WANED, WANING, N. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. PERISHABLE|(PER{'})SH(X) B(X)L, ADJ.

◇ The person who shuts his mouth and closes his doors

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. SHUTOUT|(SHUT{'})OUT{'}), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CLOSER|(KL{O~U}{'}Z{X}R), N. CLOSER (KL{O~U}{'}S{X}R), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. DOORPLATE|(D{O:r}{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}), N.

◇ Will never perish.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. perish|(per{'})ish), v.i.

◇ If he opens his mouth and increases his affairs.

if|(if), conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. OPENING|({O~U}{'}P{X} NING), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. INCREASER|(IN KR{I:}{'}S{X}R), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{'}), N.

◇ He will never be saved.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SAVE-ALL|(S{E~I}V{'}{O:L}{'}), N.

◇ The person who sees the tiniest thing possesses clear vision.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. SEERSUCKER|(S{l:r}{'}SUK{'}){X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. TINIA|(TIN{'})I: {X}), N. thing|(thing), n. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ. clear|(kl{i};r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. vision|(vizh{'}){x}n), n.



◇ The person who adheres to the weak possesses strength. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. ADHERENT|(AD H{l:r}{'}{X}NT, -HER{'})-, N. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. weak|(w{i};k), adj., -er, -est. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ Use your light, but dim your brightness.

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. brightness|(br{a~i}t{'})nis), n.

◇ In this way you will not do yourself any harm.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i};z); adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{'}), y{o:r}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-, pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). is|({en'}{i};), adj. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ This is called following the eternal Tao.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i};z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:l}{'}BAK{'}), N. following|(fol{'}){o~u} ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:r}{'}nl), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [53c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-INTING|(MAN{'})I: {'}TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}{'}SH{l:} {O:r}{'}K{O:r}, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ If all I know is a fraction -

if|(if), conj. all|({o:l}), adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. is|(iz), v. a|{{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fraction|(frak{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ then my only fear is of losing the thread...

then|({dh}en), adv. my|(m{a~i}), pron. only|({o~u}n{'}){i};), adv. fear|(f{i:r}), n. is|(iz), v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. losing|(l{u:}{'}zing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. thread|(thred), n.

◇ The Great Way is easy

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{'}z{i};), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ but people are forever being taken down sidetracks.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. forever|({f{o:r} ev{'}){x}r, f{x}r-), adv. being|(b{i:}{'}jing), n. taken|(t{e~i}{'}k{x}n), v. down|(down), adv. SIDETRACK|(S{A~I}D{'})TRAK{'}), V.T., V.I.

◇ They look after the palaces.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. after|(af{'})t{x}r, {a:}{f'}-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. PALACE|(PAL{'})IS), N.

◇ But ignore the fields!

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. ignore|(ig n{o:r}{'}-, n{o~u}r{'}), v.t., -nored, -noring. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. FIELD|(F{l:}LD), N.

◇ The granaries are empty





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GRANADILLA**|(GRAN{" }{X} DIL{" }{X}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. empty|(emp{" }t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ but they wear wonderful clothes!

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. wonderful|(wun{" }d{x}r f{x}l), adj. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl.

◇ They go about with arms and gorge themselves on fine food and drink.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.

about|({x} bout{" }), prep. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **ARMREST**|({A:}RM{" }REST{" }), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. gorge|(g{o:}r), n., v., gorged, gorging, themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{" }, {dh}em{" }-), pron.pl. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. fine|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. food|(f{u:d}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. drink|(dringk), v., drank or (Nonstandard) drunk, drunk or, often, drank, drinking; n.

◇ How rich they are -

how|(hou), adv. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est, they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

◇ and they have stolen it all from the poor.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. stolen|(st{o~u}{'}{x}n), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. all|({o:l}), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. poor|(p{~ou}r), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ They are the robber barons of now -

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

robber|(rob{" }{x}r), n. **BARONIZE**|({BAR{" }{X} N{A~i}Z{" }}, V.T., -IZED, -IZING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. now|(nou), adv.

◇ This is not the real Tao!

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. real|(r{i:}{'}{x}, r{i:l}), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [53c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GRYPHON**|({GRIF{" }{X}N}), N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**|({Z{U:}S}), N.

◇ If I have acquired a little knowledge,

if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **ACQUIRE**|({X} KW{A~i}{X}R{" }}, V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. little|(lit{" }l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. knowledge|(nol{" }ij), n.

◇ I will be afraid of going astray

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. afraid|({x} fr{e~i}d{" }), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.



going|(g{o~u}{'}ing), n. astray|({x} str{e~i}{'}), adv., adj.

◇ When I walk on the road.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. walk|(w{o:k}), v.i. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. road|(r{o~u}d), n.

◇ The road is even,

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. road|(r{o~u}d), n. is|(iz), v. even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj.

◇ Yet people prefer to take by-paths.

yet|(yet), adv. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. prefer|(pri f{x:r}{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **BY-PATH**|({B{A~i}{'}PATH{" }, -P{A:}TH{" }), N., PL. -PATHS (-PA{DH}Z{" }, -P{A:}{DH}Z{" }, -PATHS{" }, -P{A:}THS{" }).

◇ While the court is corrupt,

while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. court|(k{o:}rt, k{o~u}rt), n. is|(iz), v. corrupt|(k{x} rupt{" }), adj.

◇ The fields lie waste:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

FIELD|({F{I:}LD}), N. lie|({a~i}), n., v., lied, lying. waste|(w{e~i}st), v., wasted, wasting, n., adj.

◇ The granaries are empty.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

GRANADILLA|({GRAN{" }{X} DIL{" }{X}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. empty|(emp{" }t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ There are persons who are still dressed gaudily.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

PERSONNEL|({P{X:}R{" }S{X} NEL{" }), N. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **DRESSAGE**|({DR{X} S{A:}ZH{" }; FR. DRE SAZH{" }), N.

GAUDERY|({G{O:}{'}D{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES.

◇ Wearing ornamented swords.

wearing|(w{e:x}r{'}ing), adj. ornamented|({o:r}{'}n{x} men{" }tid, -m{x}n-), adj. Typography.

SWORDPLAY|({S{O:}RD{" }PL{E~i}{'}), S{O~U}RD{" }-), N.

◇ Satiated with fine food and drink.

satiated|({s{e~i}{'}sh{i:}{'}e~i}{'}tid), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. fine|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. food|(f{u:d}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. drink|(dringk), v., drank or (Nonstandard) drunk, drunk or, often, drank, drinking; n.

◇ In possession of extravagant goods.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. possession|(p{x} zesh{" }{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. extravagant|(ik strav{" }{x} g{x}nt), adj. **GOODNESS**|({G{~OU}D{" }NIS), N.

◇ They can be called the chieftains of robbers.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can, past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L{" }BAK{" }), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

CHIEFTAIN|({CH{I:}{'}F{'}T{X}N, -TIN), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

ROBBER|({ROB{" }{X}R), N.

◇ What a phenomenon against the Tao!





what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. phenomenon|{fi nom{'}}{x} non{'}, -n{x}n), n., pl. -na (-n{x}) or, esp. for 3, -nons. against|{{x} genst{'}}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'}}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [53c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANTRY|{CHAN{'}}TR{I:}, CH{A:}N{'}, N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|{KEM{'}}{X:}R{J:L:}, K{X}M{X:}R{'}, N.

◇ Should I know just a fraction of Tao. should|{sh{~ou}d}, auxiliary v. i|{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. just|{just}, adj. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fraction|{frak{'}}sh{x}n), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ I would walk on the great way, fearing to impose upon the people. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}, v. would {w{o~u}d}, n. walk|{w{o:k}}, v.i. on|{on, {o:n}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|{w{e~i}}, n.

FEARFUL|{F{I:}R{'}}F{X:L}, ADJ. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. impose|{im p{o~u}z{'}}, v., -posed, -posing. upon|{{x} pon{'}}, {x} p{o:n{'}}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}{'}}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The main road is smooth to walk but the people prefer the smaller footpath. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. main|{m{e~i}n}, adj. road|{r{o~u}d}, n. is|{iz}, v. smooth|{sm{u:}{dh}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. walk|{w{o:k}}, v.i. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}{'}}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. prefer|{pri f{x:r}{f'}}, v.t., -ferred, -ferring. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. SMALLCLOTHES|{SM{O:L}{KL{O~U}Z{'}}, -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{'}}), N.PL. footpath|{{f{~ou}t}{p{ath}'}, -p{a:}{th}'}}), n., pl. -paths {-pa{dh}z{'}, -p{a:}{dh}z{'}, -paths{'}, -p{a:}{ths}'}}).

◇ That is why the court is corrupt. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|{iz}, v. why|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. court|{k{o:}rt, k{o~u}rt}, n. is|{iz}, v. corrupt|{k{x} rupt{'}}), adj.

◇ the fields lie in waste, the granaries are empty. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. FIELD|{F{I:}LD}, N. lie|{l{a~i}}, n., v., lied, lying. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. waste|{w{e~i}st}, v., wasted, wasting, n., adj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. GRANADILLA|{GRAN{'}}{X} DIL{'}}{X}), N. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n.

empty|{emp{'}}t{i:}}, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. ◇ Yet the rulers wear clothes adorned with finery.

yet|{yet}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. RULER|{R{U:}{L}{X}R}, N. wear|{w{e{x}r}}, v., wore, worn, wearing, n. clothes|{kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z}, n.pl. ADORN|{{X} D{O:}RN{'}}), V.T. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. finery|{{f{a~i}{'}}n{x} r{i:}}, n.

◇ carry sharp swords decorated with patterns. carry|{kar{'}}i:}}, v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. sharp|{sh{a:}rp}, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. SWORDPLAY|{S{O:}RD{'}}PL{E~I}'}, S{O~U}RD{'}, N. decorated|{dek{'}}r{e~i}'}}{tid}, adj. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. PATTERNMAKER|{PAT{'}}{X}RN M{E~I}'}}{K{X}R OR, BRIT., PAT{'}}N-), N.

◇ possess storehouses overflowing with goods and wealth. possess|{p{x} zes{'}}), v.t. STOREHOUSE|{ST{O:}R{'}}HOUS{'}, ST{O~U}R{'}, N., PL. -HOUSES (-HOUS{'}}ZIZ). OVERFLOW|{V. {O~U}'}}V{X}R FL{O~U}'}, N. {O~U}'}}V{X}R FL{O~U}'}}), V., -FLOWED, -FLOWN, -FLOWING, N. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. GOODNESS|{G{~OU}D{'}}NIS), N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. wealth|{welth}, n.



◇ This is to rule by stealing. this|{{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. rule|{r{u:l}}, n., v., ruled, ruling. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. stealing|{st{i:}{'}}ling), n.

◇ This is not the Tao. this|{{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. not|{not}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [53c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LITUUS|{LIT{'}}Y{U:}{X}S), N., PL. LITUI {LIT{'}}Y{U:}{A~I}'}}). QIVUUT|{K{I:}{V{I:}}{X}T, -{U:}T{'}}), N.

◇ Unless an utter fool, a person should know that unless|{un les{'}, {x}n-}, conj. an|{{x}n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. utter|{ut{'}}{x}r}, v.t. fool|{f{u:l}}, n. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|{p{x:r}{s{x}n}}, n. should|{sh{~ou}d}, auxiliary v. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ It is not wise to wander here and there. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. not|{not}, adv. wise|{w{a~i}z}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. wander|{won{'}}d{x}r}, v.i. here|{h{i:r}}, adv. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj.

there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. ◇ While walking on a wide road. while|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. walking|{w{o:}{k}}, adj. on|{on, {o:n}}, prep. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. wide|{w{a~i}d}, adj., wider, widest, adv., n. road|{r{o~u}d}, n.

◇ The wide road is the flattest and safest. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. wide|{w{a~i}d}, adj., wider, widest, adv., n. road|{r{o~u}d}, n. is|{iz}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. FLATTERY|{FLAT{'}}{X} R{I:}}, N., PL. -TRIES. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. SAFELIGHT|{S{E~I}F{'}}L{A~I}T{'}}), N. PHOTOG.

◇ But rulers like to stray from this safe road. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. RULER|{R{U:}{L}{X}R}, N. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. stray|{str{e~i}}, v.i. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. this|{{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. safe|{s{e~i}f}, adj., safer, safest, n. road|{r{o~u}d}, n.

◇ Their courts are luxuriously constructed. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. COURTLY|{K{O:}RT{'}}L{I:}, K{O~U}RT{'}, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. LUXURIOUS|{LUG ZH{~OU}R{'}}{I:}{X}S, LUK SH{~OU}R{'}, ADJ. CONSTRUCT|{V. K{X}N STRUKT{'}; N. KON{'}}STRUKT), V.T.

◇ And, while the fields are neglected. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. while|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. FIELD|{F{I:}LD}, N. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. NEGLECT|{NI GLEKT{'}}), V.T.

◇ The barns are empty. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. BARNLOT|{B{A:}RN{'}}LOT{'}}), N. CHIEFLY MIDLAND AND SOUTHERN U.S. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. empty|{emp{'}}t{i:}}, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ They fuss about clothes and ornaments. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. fuss|{fus}, n. about|{{x} bout{'}}), prep. clothes|{kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z}, n.pl. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. ORNAMENTED|{{O:}R{'}}N{X} MEN{'}}TID, -M{X}N-), ADJ. TYPOGRAPHY.

◇ Carry sharp swords wherever they go. carry|{kar{'}}i:}}, v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. sharp|{sh{a:}rp}, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.





SWORDPLAY|(S{O:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), S{O~U}RD{'}-), N. **wherever**|(hw{e:x}r ev{'}{x}r, w{e:x}r-), conj. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **go**|({g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.

◇ **Gobble down best food to excess.**

gobble|({gob}{'}{x}), v., -bled, -bling. **down**|({doun}), adv. **best**|({best}), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **food**|({f{u:d}), n. **to**|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **excess**|({n. ik ses{'}, ek{'})ses; adj., v. **ek{'})ses, ik ses{'})**, n.

◇ **And care only for goods and money.**

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **care**|({k{e:x}r}), n., v., cared, caring. **only**|({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. **for**|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **GOODNESS**|({G{~OU}D{'}NIS}), N. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **money**|({mun{'}{i:}), n., pl. moneys, monies, adj.

◇ **They are robbers rather than rulers.**

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

ROBBER|({ROB{'}{X}R}), N. **rather**|({adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}r{r'}, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r{r'}), adv. **than**|({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **RULER**|({R{U:}{'}L{X}R}), N.

◇ **Being robbers, they are doing things against the Way.**

being|({b{i:}{'}ing), n. **ROBBER**|({ROB{'}{X}R}), N. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **doing**|({d{u:}{'}ing), n. **THINGNESS**|({THING{'}NIS}), N. **against**|({{x} genst{'}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|({w{e~i}), n.

◇ [53c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

SHREWBREAD|({SH{O~U}{'}BRED{'}), N. **JUDAISM**. **FRYER**|({FR{A~I}{'}{X}R}), N. **HUZZAH**|({H{X} Z{A:}{'}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ **Taoku or Tao**

TAOISM|({DOU{'}IZ{X}M, TOU{'}-), N. **or**|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **tao**|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **Lao Tze says.**

lao|({lou), n., pl. Laos (**louz**), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**|({Z{A:} RIT{'}S{X}, TS{A:}{'}-), N. **says**|({sez}), v.

◇ **Make me have sudden enlightenment.**

make|({m{e~i}k}), v., made, making, n. **me**|({m{i:}), pron. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

sudden|({sud{'}n), adj. **enlightenment**|({en l{a~i}t{'}n m{x}nt), n.

◇ **I can implement great Tao in government.**

if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **implement**|({n. im{'}pl{x} m{x}nt; v. im{'}pl{x} ment{'}, -m{x}nt), n.

great|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **tao**|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **government**|({guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -x}r m{x}nt), n.

◇ **Still I am afraid I might go astray.**

still|({stil}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **if**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|({am; unstressed {x}m, m), v.

afraid|({{x} fr{e~i}d{'}), adj. **if**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **might**|({m{a~i}t}), auxiliary v. **go**|({g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **astray**|({{x} str{e~i}{'}{'}), adv., adj.

◇ **Great Tao is a smooth and easy highway.**

great|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **tao**|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|({iz}), v. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **smooth**|({sm{u:}{dh}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **easy**|({{i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **highway**|({h{a~i}{'}w{e~i}{'}{'}), n.

◇ **My noblemen like to walk on its trails.**

my|({m{a~i}), pron. **NOBLEMAN**|({N{O~U}{'}B{X}L M{X}N}), N., PL. -MEN. **like**|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (**Poetic**) liker,



likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **to**|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **walk**|({w{o:k}), v.i. **on**|({on, {o:n}), prep. **its**|({its}), pron. **TRAILMAN**|({TR{E~I}L{'}M{X}N}), N., PL. -MEN.

◇ **Your courtyards are new and pretty.**

your|({y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **COURTYARD**|({K{O:}RT{'}Y{A:}RD{'}), K{O~U}RT{'}-), N. **are**|({{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **new**|({n{u:n, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **pretty**|({prit{'}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, n., pl. -ties, adv., v., -tied, -tying.

◇ **Your people's farms are still unfilled.**

your|({y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **PEOPLE**|({P{l:}{'}P{X}L}), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **FARMOUT**|({F{A:}RM{'}OUT{'}), N. **are**|({{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **still**|({stil}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **UNFILLAL**|({UN FIL{'}L{'}{X}L}), ADJ.

◇ **There is nothing in their barns.**

there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|({iz}), v. **nothing**|({nuth{'}ing), n. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **BARNLOT**|({B{A:}RN{'}LOT{'}), N. CHIEFLY MIDLAND AND SOUTHERN U.S.

◇ **You wear your embroidered gowns.**

you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **wear**|({w{e:x}r}), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. **your**|({y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **EMBROIDER**|({EM BROI{'}D{X}R}), V.T. **GOWN**|({GOUN}), N.

◇ **Walk with sharp-bladed swords.**

walk|({w{o:k}), v.i. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **SHARP**|({SH{A:}RP}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., ADV., N.

SWORDPLAY|(S{O:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), S{O~U}RD{'}-), N.

◇ **You satiate with good food and drink.**

you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **satiate**|({v. s{e~i}{'}sh{i:}{e~i}t{'}), adj. **s**|({e~i}{'}sh{i:} it, -{e~i}t{'}), v., -ated, -ating, adj. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **good**|({g{~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **food**|({f{u:d}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

drink|({dringk}), v., drank or (**Nonstandard**) drunk, drunk or, often, drank, drinking; n.

◇ **Collect abundant wealth beyond your deserving.**

collect|({k{x} lekt{'}), v.t. **abundant**|({{x} bun{'}d{x}nt), adj. **wealth**|({welth}), n. **beyond**|({b{i:} ond{'}), **bi yond{'}), prep.**

your|({y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **deserving**|({di z{x:}r{'}ving), adj.

◇ **I shall call you Taoku, the bandit's chief.**

if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **shall**|({shal; unstressed sh{x}l}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **call**|({k{o:}), v.t. **you**|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss.

your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **TAOISM**|({DOU{'}IZ{X}M, TOU{'}-), N. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BANDIT**|({BAN{'}DIT}), N., PL. BANDITS OR (**RARE**) BANDITTI (BAN DIT{'}{i:}). **chief**|({ch{i:}f}), n.

◇ **For you have never practiced the way of the Tao.**

for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **you**|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

never|({nev{'}{x}r), adv. **practiced**|({prak{'}tist), adj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|({w{e~i}), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [53c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CEYLONESE**|({S{l:}{'}{X} N{l:}Z{'}-, N{l:}S{'}-, S{E~I}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|({T{X} D{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ **Let me have sound knowledge and walk on the great way (Tao):**

let|({let}), v., let, letting, n. **me**|({m{i:}), pron. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and





auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. sound|(sound), n. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. walk|(w{f{o:k}), v.i. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n, pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|(w{e-i}), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Only I am in fear of deviating.

only|({o~u}n{'}i:}), adv. i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. fear|({f{i:r}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DEVIATE|(V. D{i:}{'}V{l:}{E~l}T{'}; ADJ., N. D{i:}{'}V{l:}{IT}, V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ., N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The great way is very plain and easy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n, pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|(w{e-i}), n. is|(iz), v. very|(ver{'}i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. plain|(pl{e-i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ But the people prefer by-paths.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. prefer|(pri f{x:r}{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. BY-PATH|(B{A~l}{'}PATH{'}; -P{A:}TH{'}), N., PL. -PATHS (-PA{DH}Z{'}; -P{A:}{DH}Z{'}; -PATHS{'}; -P{A:}THS{'}).

◇ While the royal palaces are very well kept.

while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. royal|(roi{'}x}l), adj. PALACE|(PAL{'}IS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. very|(ver{'}i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. kept|(kept), v.

◇ The fields are left weedy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FIELD|(F{i:l}D), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. left|(left), adj. weedy|(w{i:}{'}d{i:}), adj., weedier, weediest.

◇ And the granaries empty.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GRANADILLA|(GRAN{'}X} DIL{'}X}), N. empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ To wear embroidered clothes.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. EMBROIDER|(EM BROI{'}D{X}R), V.T. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl.

◇ To carry sharp swords.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. carry|(kar{'}i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. SWORDPLAY|(S{O:}RD{'}PL{E~l}{'}, S{O~U}RD{'}), N.

◇ To be satiated in drink and food.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. satiated|(s{e-i}{'}sh{i:}{e-i}{'}tid), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. drink|(drink), v., drank or (Nonstandard) drunk, drunk or, often, drank, drinking; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. food|(f{u:d}), n.

◇ To be possessed of redundant riches -

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert,



3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. possessed|(p{x} zest{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. redundant|(ri dun{'}d{x}nt), adj. riches|(rich{'}iz), n.pl.

◇ This is called encouragement to robbery.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:l}{'}BAK{'}), N. encouragement|(en k{x:r}{'}ij m{x}nt, -kur{'}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. robbery|(rob{'}r{f{i:}), n, pl. -beries.

◇ Is it not deviating from Tao?

is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. DEVIATE|(V. D{i:}{'}V{l:}{E~l}T{'}; ADJ., N. D{i:}{'}V{l:}{IT}, V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ., N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [53c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or c. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{'}SI T{i:}), N. j|({e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~l}{'}M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMEST.

◇ If only I could have a little knowledge, I would walk in the Great Tao.

if|(if), conj. only|({o~u}n{'}i:}), adv. i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. little|(lit{'}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. walk|(w{f{o:k}), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Being afraid only of acting on it.

being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. afraid|({x} fr{e-i}d{'}), adj. only|({o~u}n{'}i:}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. acting|(ak{'}ting), adj. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The Great Tao is very smooth.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n, pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. very|(ver{'}i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. smooth|(sm{u:}{dh}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ But people prefer the by-paths:

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. prefer|(pri f{x:r}{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BY-PATH|(B{A~l}{'}PATH{'}; -P{A:}TH{'}), N., PL. -PATHS (-PA{DH}Z{'}; -P{A:}{DH}Z{'}; -PATHS{'}; -P{A:}THS{'}).

◇ The court is very well kept.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. court|(k{o:r}t, k{o~u}rt), n. is|(iz), v. very|(ver{'}i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. kept|(kept), v.

◇ The fields are full of weeds:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FIELD|(F{i:l}D), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. full|(f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. WEEDER|(W{l:}{'}D{X}R), N.

◇ And the granaries are extremely empty.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GRANADILLA|(GRAN{'}X} DIL{'}X}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. extremely|(ik str{i:m}{'}i:}), adv. empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ To wear embroidered clothes.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. EMBROIDER|(EM





BROI(}{D(X)R), V.T. **clothes**|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl.

◇ **To carry sharp weapons.**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **carry**|(kar){i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP(}{X}N R(I:)), N.

◇ **To be satiated in food and drink.**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **satiated**|(s{e~i}{sh{i:}}{e~i}{tid}), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **food**|(f{u:}d), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **drink**|(dringk), v., drank or (Nonstandard) drunk, drunk or, often, drank, drinking; n.

◇ **And to have excessive treasures and goods -**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **excessive**|(ik ses){iv}), adj. **TREASURER**|(TREZH(}{X}R {X}R), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **GOODNESS**|(G{~OU}D(}{NIS), N.

◇ **This is called robbery and extravagance.**

this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K(O:}L(}{BAK(}{)), N. **robbery**|(rob(}{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -beries. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **extravagance**|(ik strav(}{x} g{x}ns), n.

◇ **Really, this is not Tao.**

really|(r{i:}{x} l{i:}, r{i:}{i:}), adv. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [53c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MICELLE**|(MI SEL(}{)), N. **LAETRILE**|(L{E~I}{I TRIL), N.

◇ **If I had the least bit of understanding.**

if|(if), conj. **il**|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **had**|(had), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **least**|(l{i:}st), adj., a superl. of little with less or lesser as compar. **bit**|(bit), n., v., bitted, biting. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **understanding**|(un(}{d{x}r stan(}{ding), n.

◇ **I would walk on the great Way.**

il|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **walk**|(w{o:}k), v.i. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ **Only display will be dangerous.**

only|(o~u)n(}{i:}), adv. **display**|(di spl{e~i}{}), v.t. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **dangerous**|(d{e~i}n(}{x}r {x}s, d{e~i}nj(}{r{x}s), adj.

◇ **The great Way is very smooth.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **very**|(ver(}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **smooth**|(sm{u:}{dh}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ **but people love bypaths.**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **love**|(luv), n., v.,



loved, loving. **BYPAST**|(B{A~I}{PAST(}{, -P{A:}ST(}{)), ADJ.

◇ **The court is very well kept.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **court**|(k{o:}rt, k{o~u}rt), n. **is**|(iz), v. **very**|(ver(}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **kept**|(kept), v.

◇ **the fields are very weedy.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FIELD**|(F(I:}LD), N. **are**|(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **very**|(ver(}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **weedy**|(w{i:}{d{i:}), adj., weedier, weediest.

◇ **the granaries very empty.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GRANADILLA**|(GRAN(}{X} DIL(}{X}), N. **very**|(ver(}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **empty**|(emp(}{t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ "Their clothes are fine and colorful, on their belts are sharp swords, they are filled with food and drink" -

their|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **clothes**|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. **are**|(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **fine**|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **colorful**|(kul(}{x}r f{x}l), adj. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **BELTMAN**|(BELT(}{M{X}N, -MAN(}{)), N., PL. -MEN (-M{X}N, -MEN(}{)), **are**|(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **WORDPLAY**|(S(O:}RD(}{PL{E~I}{}, S(O~U}RD(}{-), N.

they|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **FILL**|(FIL), V.T. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **food**|(f{u:}d), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **drink**|(dringk), v., drank or (Nonstandard) drunk, drunk or, often, drank, drinking; n.

◇ **a superabundance of expensive goods.**

a|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **SUPERABSORBENT**|(S(U:}{P{X}R AB S(O:}R(}{B{X}NT, -Z(O:}R(}{-), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **expensive**|(ik spen(}{siv), adj. **GOODNESS**|(G{~OU}D(}{NIS), N.

◇ **This is robbers boasting.**

this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **ROBBER**|(ROB(}{X}R), N. **BOASTFUL**|(B(O~U}ST(}{F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ **certainly not the Way.**

certainly|(s{x:}r{tn l{i:}), adv. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ [53c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHENEAU**|(SH{E~I} N(O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N(O~U}Z(}{)), ARCHIT. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{M(I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ **If I am truly enlightened and travel the way of great Truth, I should always feel apprehensive lest I deviate from it.**

if|(if), conj. **il**|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **truly**|(tr{u:}{l{i:}), adv. **ENLIGHTEN**|(EN L{A~I}T(}{N), V.T. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **travel**|(trav(}{x}l), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **il**|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **should**|(sh(}{ou}d), auxiliary v. always|({o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **feel**|(f{i:}), v., felt, feeling, n. **apprehensive**|(ap(}{ri hen(}{siv), adj. **lest**|(lest), conj. **il**|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **deviate**|(v. d{i:}{v{i:}}{e~i}{t}), adj., n. **d**|(i:}{v{i:} it), v., -ated, -ating, adj., n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **The way of great Truth is most easy to travel, yet men prefer the by-paths.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **is**|(iz), v. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as





compar. **easy**|(f{i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **travel**|(trav{'}{x}l), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **men**|(men), n. **prefer**|(pri f{x:}r{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BY-PATH**|(B{A~I}{'}PATH{'}), -P{A:}TH{'}), N., PL. -PATHS (-PA{DH}Z{'}), -P{A:}{DH}Z{'}), -PATHS{'}), -P{A:}THS{'}).
 ◇ **The Court is very corrupt, the fields are much neglected, the granaries are much depleted;**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **court**|(k{o:}rt, k{o~u}rt), n. **is**|(iz), v. **very**|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest.
corrupt|(k{x} rupt{'}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FIELD**|(F{l:}LD), N. **are**|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **NEGLECT**|(NI GLEKT{'}), V.T. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GRANADILLA**|(GRAN{'}{X} DIL{'}{X}), N. **are**|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **DEplete**|(DI PL{l:}T{'}), V.T., -PLETED, -PLETING.
 ◇ **yet there are men who still don expensive dresses, carry sharp swords, gorge themselves with food and wine, and wallow in superfluous wealth.**
yet|(yet), adv. **there**|(f{d}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **men**|(men), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **don**|(don; Sp., It. d{o:n}), n. **don** (don), v.t., donned, donning. **expensive**|(ik spen{'}siv), adj. **DRESSER**|(DRES{'}{X}R), N. **carry**|(kar{'}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **WORDPLAY**|(S{O:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), S{O~U}RD{'}), N. **gorge**|(g{o:}rj), n., v., gorged, gorging. **themselves**|(f{dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}), pron.pl. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **food**|(f{u:}d), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **wine**|(w{a~i}n), n., adj., v., wined, wining. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **wallow**|(wol{'}{o~u}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **superfluous**|(s{~ou} p{x:}r{'}fl{u:}{x}s), adj. **wealth**|(welth), n.
 ◇ **These men may be called the captains of robbers.**
these|(f{d}{h}{i:}z), pron., adj. **men**|(men), n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **CAPTAINCY**|(KAP{'}T{X}N S{l:}), N., PL. -CIES FOR 2. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ROBBER**|(ROB{'}{X}R), N.
 ◇ [53c34t] Translation: Yi Wu
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **yi**|(y{i:}), n. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.
 ◇ **If I, subtly, have knowledge.**
if|(if), conj. **il**|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **SUBTLETY**|(SUT{'}L T{i:}), N., PL. -TIES. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **knowledge**|(nol{'}ji), n.
 ◇ **Walking in the great Way.**
walking|(w{o:}{'}king), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ **My only fear is to act on it.**
my|(m{a~i}), pron. **only**|(f{o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. **fear**|(f{f{i:}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**|(akt), n. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **The great Way is very level.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **very**|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **level**|(lev{'}{x}l), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv.
 ◇ **But the people prefer short cuts.**
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **prefer**|(pri f{x:}r{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **short**|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. **CUTPURSE**|(KUT{'}P{X:}RS{'}), N.
 ◇ **The court is very remote;**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **court**|(k{o:}rt, k{o~u}rt), n. **is**|(iz), v. **very**|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **remote**|(ri m{o~u}t{'}), adj., -moter, -motest, n.
 ◇ **The fields are very weedy;**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FIELD**|(F{l:}LD), N. **are**|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **very**|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **weedy**|(w{i:}{'}d{i:}), adj., weedier, weediest.
 ◇ **The storehouses are very empty.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **STOREHOUSE**|(ST{O:}R{'}HOUS{'}), ST{O~U}R{'}), N., PL. -HOUSES (-HOU{'}{Z}IZ), **are**|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **very**|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **empty**|(emp{'}{t}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ **But officials wear gorgeous garments.**
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **OFFICIALIZE**|(f{X} FISH{'}{X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **wear**|(w{e{x}r}), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. **gorgeous**|(g{o:}r{'}{x}s), adj. **GARMENT**|(G{A:}R{'}M{X}NT), N.
 ◇ **Carry sharp swords.**
carry|(kar{'}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **WORDPLAY**|(S{O:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), S{O~U}RD{'}), N.
 ◇ **Are surfeited with food and drink.**
are|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **SURFEIT**|(S{X:}R{'}FIT), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **food**|(f{u:}d), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **drink**|(dringk), v., drank or (Nonstandard) drunk, drunk or, often, drank, drinking; n.
 ◇ **And possess more money and goods than they can use.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **possess**|(p{x} zes{'}), v.t. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **money**|(mun{'}{i:}), n., pl. moneys, monies, adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **GOODNESS**|(G{~OU}D{'}NIS), N. **than**|(f{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **they**|(f{d}{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.
 ◇ **This is called "to steal reputation."**
this|(f{d}{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (f{d}{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **steal**|(st{i:}), v., stole, stolen, stealing, n. **reputation**|(rep{'}y{x}), t{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **This is not the Way!**
this|(f{d}{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (f{d}{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ [53c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.





HAMULUS|(HAM{"Y}{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{}) . **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{"T}{X}R LAND{"}), N. **tan**|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.
 ◇ Even if I confidently know that I am on the right path, I will still tread gingerly for fear of deviating from it.
even|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. **if**|(if), conj. **il**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **CONFIDENTIAL**|(KON{"FI} DEN{"SH}{X}L), ADJ. **know**|({n}{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **il**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|({am; **unstressed** {x}m, m), v. **on**|({on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|({r}{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **path**|({path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (**pa**{dh}z, **p{a:}**{dh}z, **paths**, **p{a:}**{ths}), **il**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **thead**|(tred), v., trod, trodden or trod, treading, n. **gingerly**|({jin}{j}{x}r l{i:}), adv. **for**|({f{o:}; **unstressed** {f}{x}r), prep. **fear**|({f{i:}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DEVIATE**|(V. D{I:}{V}{I:} {E~I}{T}{}), ADJ., N. D{I:}{V}{I:} IT), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ., N. **from**|({frum, from; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The correct path of Dao is smooth and easily accessible.
the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **correct**|({k{x} rekt{)}, v.t. **path**|({path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (**pa**{dh}z, **p{a:}**{dh}z, **paths**, **p{a:}**{ths}), **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **is**|(iz), v. **smooth**|({sm{u:}{dh}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **and**|({and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **easily**|({i:}{z}{x} l{i:}), **i:z}{i:}), adv. **accessible**|({ak ses}{x} b{x}l), adj.**

◇ However, people still choose to travel on the small paths.
however|({hou ev}{x}r), adv. **people**|({p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **choose**|({ch{u:}z), v., chose; chosen or (Obs.) chose; choosing. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **travel**|({trav}{x}l), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. **on**|({on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small**|({sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **PATHOSIS**|({P{X} TH{O~U}{SIS}), N.

◇ While the magnificent imperial palace is immaculate and pristine.
while|({hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **magnificent**|({mag nif}{x} s{x}nt), adj. **imperial**|({im p{i:}r{f{i:} {x}l}), adj. **palace**|({pal}{is}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **immaculate**|({i mak}{y{x} lit), adj. **and**|({and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **pristine**|({pris}{t{i:n}, pri st{i:n}{); esp. Brit. pris}{t{a~i}n}), adj.

◇ The paddy fields are neglected and the granaries empty.
the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **paddy**|({pad}{i:}), n., pl. -dies. **FIELD**|(F{I:}LD), N. **are**|({a:r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **NEGLECT**|(NI GLEKT{)}, V.T. **and**|({and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GRANADILLA**|(GRAN{"X} DIL{"X}), N. **empty**|({emp}{t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ Yet the ruler still dresses elegantly, wears fine swords and feasts in style.
yet|(yet), adv. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruler**|({r{u:}{l}{x}r), n. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **DRESSER**|(DRES{"X}R), N. **ELEGANT**|(EL{"I} G{X}NT), ADJ. **WEARPROOF**|({W{E:X}R{"PR}{U:F}{}), ADJ. **fine**|({f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. **SWORDPLAY**|(S{O:}RD{"PL}{E~I}{}), S{O~U}RD{"(-), N. **and**|({and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FEAST**|(F{I:}ST), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **style**|({st{a~i}l}), n., v. styled, styling.

◇ He continues to amass great personal wealth.
he|({h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **CONTINUED**|(K{X}N TIN{"Y}{U:}D), ADJ. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **amass**|({x} mas{)}, v.t. **great**|({gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **personal**|({p{x:r}{s}{x} nl), adj. **wealth**|({welth), n.



◇ This is the behaviour of a chief of robbers.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **behaviour**|({bi h{e~i}v}{y{x}r}), n. Chiefly Brit. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **chief**|({ch{i:}f), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ROBBER**|({ROB{"X}R}), N.

◇ He is not following the way of Dao.
he|({h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **following**|({fol}{o~u} ing), n. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|({w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ [53c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|({SHY{A:}NG), N. **NEXUS**|(NEK{"S}{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ If I had even the tiniest grain of insight.
if|(if), conj. **il**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **had**|(had), v. **even**|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **TINIA**|({TIN{"I:} {X}), N. **grain**|({gr{e~i}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **insight**|({in}{s{a~i}t{)}, n.

◇ I should live in accordance with the subtle Way of the universe.
il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **should**|({sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **live**|({liv}), v., lived (livd), living, live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accordance**|({x} k{o:r}{d}ns), n. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **subtle**|({sut}{l}), adj., -tler, -tlest. **way**|({w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|({y{u:}{n}{x} v{x:}rs{)}, n.

◇ my only fear would be to stray from it.
my|({m{a~i}), pron. **only**|({o~u}n{f}{i:}), adv. **fear**|({f{i:}r), n. **would**|({w{~ou}d; **unstressed** w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **be**|({b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stray**|({str{e~i}), v.i. **from**|({frum, from; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The Integral Way of the universe is very smooth and straight, yet people's minds prefer devious bypaths.
the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **integral**|({in}{ti} gr{x}l, in teg}{r{x}l}), adj. **way**|({w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|({y{u:}{n}{x} v{x:}rs{)}, n. **is**|(iz), v. **very**|({ver}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **smooth**|({sm{u:}{dh}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **and**|({and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **straight**|({str{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **yet**|(yet), adv. **PEOPLE**|({P{I:}{P}{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **MINDLESS**|({M{A~I}ND{"LIS}), ADJ. **prefer**|({pri f{x:}r{f}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **devious**|({d{i:}{v}{i:} {x}s), adj. **BYPAST**|({B{A~I}'PAST{)}, -P{A:}ST{)}, ADJ.

◇ The courts are polished and decorated.
the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **COURTLY**|({K{O:}RT{"L:}L, K{O~U}RT{"(-), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **are**|({a:r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **polished**|({pol}{ish}t), adj. **and**|({and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **decorated**|({dek}{x} r{e~i}'{tid}), adj.

◇ while the fields are untilled.
while|({hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FIELD**|(F{I:}LD), N. **are**|({a:r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **UNTIL**|(UN TIL{)}, CONJ.





◇ and the granaries are empty.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}). definite article. GRANADILLA|(GRAN{"X} DIL{"X}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r), n. empty|(emp{"t}{i}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ People wear fine clothes to adorn their external appearance.
 people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. fine|({f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. adorn|({x} d{o:}rn{"}), v.t. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. external|(ik st{x:r}'nl), adj. appearance|({x} p{i:}'r{"x}ns), n.
 ◇ They carry sharp swords at their sides and worship might rather than righteousness.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. carry|(kar{"f}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. SWORDPLAY|(S{O:}RD{"}PL{E~I}{"}), S{O~U}RD{"}-), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. SIDEROSTAT|(SID{"X}R {X} STAT{"}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. worship|(w{x:r}'r{ship}), n., v., -shipped, -shipping or (esp. Brit.) -shipped, -shipping. might|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. rather|(adv. ra{dh}{x}r, r{a:}'{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{x:r}'r{"}, r{a:}'{dh}{x:r}'r{"}), adv. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. righteousness|(r{a~i}'{ch}{x}s nis), n.
 ◇ They know only to make merry by indulging in food and drink.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. only|({o~u}n''){i:}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. merry|(mer{"f}{i:}), adj., merrier, merriest. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. bytes. INDULGENT|(IN DUL{"}){X}NT), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. food|(f{u:d}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. drink|(dringk), v., drank or (Nonstandard) drunk, drunk or, often, drank, drinking; n.
 ◇ They crave to possess more riches than they could ever use.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. crave|(kr{e~i}v), v., craved, craving. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. possess|(p{x} zes{"}), v.t. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. riches|(rich{'iz), n.pl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. ever|(ev{'x}r), adv. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n.
 ◇ This is the committing of robbery and is not the Universal Integral Way of natural life.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. COMMITTEEMAN|(K{X} MIT{"}I:} M{X}N, -MAN{"}), N., PL. -MEN (-M{X}N, -MEN{"}), of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. robbery|(rob{"f}{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -beries. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universal|(y{u:}'n{x} v{x:r}'s{x}l), adj. integral|(in{"}ti gr{x}l, in teg{"}r{x}l), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. natural|(nach{"f}{x}r{x}l, nach{"}r{x}l), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ [53c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANFRON|(CHAN{"}FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|(j{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.
 ◇ If I had even a slight awareness.
 if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. had|(had), v. even|({i:}'v{x}n), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. slight|(sl{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, v., n., AWARE|({X} W{E:X}R{"}), ADJ.
 ◇ And practiced the great Way.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. practiced|(prak{"t}ist), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, {x}p. collectively|great, interj. way|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ What I would fear would be deviating from it.
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.



would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. fear|(ff{i:r), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DEVIATE|(V. D{I:}'V{I:}'{E~I}T{"}); ADJ., N. D{I:}'V{I:}'IT), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ., N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ The great Way is a very level road.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. very|(ver{"f}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. level|(lev{"f}{x}l), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv. road|(r{o~u}d), n.
 ◇ But men like to take circuitous paths.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. men|(men), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. circuitous|(s{x}r ky{u:}'i t{x}s), adj. PATHOSIS|(P{X} TH{O~U}'SIS), N.
 ◇ Thus, the palaces are extremely elegant.
 thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PALACE|(PAL{"}IS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r), n. extremely|(ik str{i:}m'')l{i:}), adv. elegant|(el{'i} g{x}nt), adj.
 ◇ But the people's farms are extremely desolate.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PEOPLE|(P{I:}'P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. FARMOUT|(F{A:}RM{"}OUT{"}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r), n. extremely|(ik str{i:}m'')l{i:}), adv. desolate|(adj. des{"f}{x} lit; v. des{"f}{x} l{e~i}t{"}), adj., v., -lated, -lating.
 ◇ And there is no grain reserved in the storehouses.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. grain|(gr{e~i}n), n. reserved|(ri z{x:r}'vd{"}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. STOREHOUSE|(ST{O:}R{"}HOUS{"}), ST{O~U}R{"}-), N., PL. -HOUSES (-HOU{"}ZIZ).
 ◇ The rulers wear expensive garments.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RULER|(R{U:}'L{X}R), N. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. expensive|(ik spen{'siv), adj. GARMENT|(G{A:}R{"}M{X}NT), N.
 ◇ Carry fine swords.
 carry|(kar{"f}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. fine|({f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. SWORDPLAY|(S{O:}RD{"}PL{E~I}{"}), S{O~U}RD{"}-), N.
 ◇ Satiate themselves with food and drink.
 satiate|(v. s{e~i}'sh{i:} {e~i}t{"}); adj. s{e~i}'sh{i:} it, {-e~i}t{"}), v., -ated, -ating, adj. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{"}, {dh}em{"}-), pron.pl. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. food|(f{u:d}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. drink|(dringk), v., drank or (Nonstandard) drunk, drunk or, often, drank, drinking; n.
 ◇ And possess inordinate riches and precious things.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. possess|(p{x} zes{"}), v.t. inordinate|(in {o:}'r{dn} it), adj. riches|(rich{'iz), n.pl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. precious|(presh{"f}{x}s), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{"}NIS), N.
 ◇ This is the greatest robbery.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{"}N), V.T. robbery|(rob{"f}{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -beries.
 ◇ And is indeed against the great Way.





and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is|(iz), v. indeed|(in d{i:d}{}) , adv. against|({x} genst{'), {x} g{e~i}nst{') , prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n, pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ [53c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|(s{i:i}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:i}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

HENRIETTA|(HEN{'')R(I:) ET{'')(X)), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{'')M(A:)KHT{''), GER.

V{E~I}R{'')M(A:)KHT{''), N.

◇ Increasing Evidence

increasing|(in kr{i:i}{')sing), adj. evidence|(ev{'')i d{x}ns), n., v., -denced, -dencing.

◇ I Cheng

i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{')}, N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{''). ARCHIT.

◇ If I were determined, with the knowledge I have.

if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. determined|(di t{x:r}'{')mind), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. knowledge|(nol{'')ij), n. i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ To walk along the Great Highway.

to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. walk|(w{o:k), v.i. along|({x} l{o:ng{''), {x} long{'') , prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n, pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. highway|(h{a~i}'{')w{e~i}'{')}, n.

◇ My only fear would be to stray from it.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. only|({o~u}n{'')i{i:}), adv. fear|(f{f{i:r}), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stray|(str{e~i}), v.i. from|(from, frum; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The Great Highway is very safe and plain:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n, pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. highway|(h{a~i}'{')w{e~i}'{')}, n. is|(iz), v. very|(ver{'')i{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. safe|(s{e~i}f), adj., safer, safest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. plain|(pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ Yet people prefer the bypaths.

yet|(yet), adv. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. prefer|(pri f{x:r}'{')}, v.t., -ferred, -ferring.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),

definite article. BYPAST|(B{A~I}'{')PAST{''), -P{A:}ST{''), ADJ.

◇ While the Court is very magnificent.

while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n, conj, prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. court|(k{o:rt, k{o~u}rt), n.

is|(iz), v. very|(ver{'')i{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. magnificent|(mag nif{'')s{x}nt), adj.

◇ The fields have become very barren.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. FIELD|(F{I:}LD), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. become|(bi kum{'')}, v., became, become, becoming. very|(ver{'')i{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest.

barren|(bar{'')x)n), adj.

◇ And the granaries have become very empty.



and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. GRANADILLA|(GRAN{'')X DIL{'')(X)), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. become|(bi kum{'')}, v., became, become, becoming. very|(ver{'')i{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. empty|(emp{'')t{i:i}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n, pl. -ties.

◇ Yet officials are dressed in gorgeous garments.

yet|(yet), adv. OFFICIALIZE|((X) FISH{'')X L{A~I}Z{'')}, V.T., -IZED, -IZING. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. DRESSAGE|(DR{X} S{A:}ZH{'')}, FR. DRE SAZH{''), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning.

gorgeous|(g{o:r}'{')x}s), adj. GARMENT|(G{A:}R{'')M{X}NT), N.

◇ Carry sharp swords.

carry|(kar{'')i:i}), v., -ried, -rying, n, pl. -ries. sharp|(sh{a:rp}), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. SWORDPLAY|(S{O:}RD{'')PL{E~I}'{')}, S{O~U}RD{'')}, N.

◇ Gorge themselves with sumptuous food and drink.

gorge|(g{o:r}), n., v., gorged, gorging. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{''), {dh}em{'')}, pron.pl. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. sumptuous|(sump{'')ch{u:}{x}s), adj. food|(f{f{u:d}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. drink|(dringk), v., drank or (Nonstandard) drunk, drunk or, often, drank, drinking; n.

◇ And possess a superabundance of precious articles.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. possess|(p{x} zes{'')}, v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. SUPERABSORBENT|(S{U:}'{')P{X}R AB S{O:}R{'')B{X}NT, -Z{O:}R{'')}, ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. precious|(presh{'')x}s), adj. ARTICLED|({A:}R{'')TI K{X}LD), ADJ.

◇ Such patent robbery is the usher of other robberies.

such|(such), adj. patent|(pat{'')nt or, for 10, 1215, p{e~i}t{'')nt), n. robbery|(rob{'')x} r{i:i}), n., pl. -beries. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. usher|(ush{'')x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

other|(u{dh}'{')x}r), adj. ROBBER|(ROB{'')x}R), N.

◇ Verily it goes contrary to Tao.

verily|(ver{'')x} l{i:i}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. contrary|(kon{'')trer{i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{'')i:i}), adj., n, pl. -traries, adv., to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [53c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:i}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:i}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj.

POON|(P{U:}N), N. KILTING|(KIL{'')TING), N.

◇ Let me have even the slightest of wisdom.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. me|(m{i:}), pron. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. even|({i:}'{')v{x}n),

adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),

definite article. SLIGHT|(SL{A~I}T), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N., of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. wisdom|(wiz{'')d{x}m), n.

◇ Traveling the great way [Tao].

TRAVELER'S-TREE|(TRAV{'')X L{X}RZ TR{I:}'{'), TRAV{'')L{X}RZ-), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n, pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|(w{e~i}), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ I will only fear going astray.

i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

only|({o~u}n{'')i{i:}), adv. fear|(f{f{i:r}), n. going|(g{o~u}'{')ing), n. astray|({x} str{e~i}'{')}, adv., adj.





◇ The great way is level. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. level|(lev{}{x}l), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv. ◇ Yet people prefer small paths. yet|(yet), adv. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. prefer|(pri f{x}:r{}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. PATHOSIS|(P{X} TH{O~U}{}SIS), N. ◇ The court is overrun with corruption.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. court|(k{o:}rt, k{o~u}rt), n. is|(iz), v. overrun|(v. {o~u}{}v{x}r run{}; n. {o~u}{}v{x}r run{}), v., -ran, -run, -running, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. corruption|(k{x} rup{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ The fields are overgrown with weeds. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FIELD|(F{i:}LD), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. OVERGROW|((O~U){}V{X}R GR{O~U}{}), {O~U}{}V{X}R GR{O~U}{}), V., -GREW, -GROWN, -GROWING. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. WEEDER|(W{i:}{}D{X}R), N.

◇ The granaries are utterly empty. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GRANADILLA|(GRAN{}{}DIL{}{}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. utterly|(ut{}{}l{i:}), adv. empty|(emp{}{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ Yet the officials wear embroidered clothes. yet|(yet), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. OFFICIALIZE|({X} FISH{}{}L{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. EMBROIDER|(EM BROI{}D{X}R), V.T. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl.

◇ Carry sharp swords. carry|(kar{}i:), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. SWORDPLAY|(S{O:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), S{O~U}RD{}), N.

◇ Feast on food and wine. feast|(f{i:}st), n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. food|(f{u:d}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. wine|(w{a~i}n), n., adj., v., wined, wining.

◇ Possess more goods than they need. possess|(p{x} zes{}), v.t. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{}NIS), N. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. need|(n{i:}d), n.

◇ This is called the robber's extravagance. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ROBBER|(ROB{}{}R), N. extravagance|(ik strav{}{x} g{x}ns), n.

◇ It is indeed contrary to Tao! it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. indeed|(in d{i:}d{}), adv. contrary|(kon{}{}trr{}i:; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [53c40t] Translation: Tao Huang c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Through discrimination, I have the knowledge to walk in the great Tao. through|(thr{u:}), prep. discrimination|(di skrim{}{}n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. knowledge|(nol{}{}ji), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. walk|(w{o:}k), v. i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj.,



n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The only fear is what is other than that. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. only|({o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv. fear|(f{e:i:}r), n. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ The great Tao is quite smooth, yet people prefer a short-cut. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. quite|(kw{a~i}t), adv. smooth|(sm{u:}{dh}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. yet|(yet), adv. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. prefer|(pri f{x}:r{}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. short-cut|(sh{o:}rt{}kut{}), v., -cut, -cutting.

◇ The court is so busy legislating that the fields go uncultivated and granaries are all empty. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. court|(k{o:}rt, k{o~u}rt), n. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. busy|(biz{}{}i:), adj., busier, busiest, v., busied, busying.

LEGISLATE|(LEI{}IS L{E~I}T{}), V., -LATED, -LATING. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FIELD|(F{i:}LD), N. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj. adj. UNCTUOUS|(UNGK{}{}CH{U:}{}{X}S), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GRANADILLA|(GRAN{}{}DIL{}{}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. all|({o:l}), adj. empty|(emp{}{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ They wear the magnificent clothing, girdle the sharp swords. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. magnificent|(mag nif{}{}{x} s{x}nt), adj. clothing|(kl{o~u}{}{dh}ing), n. girdle|(g{x:}r{}dl), n., v., -dled, -dling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. SWORDPLAY|(S{O:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), S{O~U}RD{}), N.

◇ They are gorged with food and possess many brides. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. GORGE|(G{o:}R), N., V., GORGED, GORGING. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. food|(f{u:d}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. possess|(p{x} zes{}), v.t. many|(men{}{}i:), adj., more, most, n., pron. BRIDEGROOM|(BR{A~I}D{}GR{U:}M{}), -GR{~OU}M{}), N.

◇ Their bounty suffices but they continue to steal. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. bounty|(boun{}{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. SUFFICE|(S{X} F{A~I}S{}), -F{A~I}Z{}), V., -FICED, -FICING. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. continue|(k{x}n tin{}y{u:}), v., -ued, -uing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. steal|(st{i:l}), v., stole, stolen, stealing, n.

◇ This is opposite of Tao. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. opposite|(op{}{}{x} zit, -sit), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [53c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n. ZHOUKOUJIAN|(J{O~U}{}G{O~U}{}DY{A:}N{}), N.

◇ If I have just a little wisdom to lead me to approach the superior way of Dao, I fear that I may stray from it. if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. just|(just), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. little|(lit{}{}l), adj., littler or less or lesser,





littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **wisdom**|(wiz{}d{}x)m, n. **to**|{t{}u; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x}, prep. **lead**|{l{}i:d}, v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**|(led), n. **me**|{m{}i:}, pron. **to**|{t{}u; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x}, prep. **approach**|{p{}r{}o~u{}ch{}}, v.t. **the**|{stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:}, definite article. **superior**|{s{}x p{}i:r{}{}i:; x}r, s{}~ou-), adj. **way**|{w{}e~i}, n. **off**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DANK**|{DANGK, ADJ., -ER, -EST. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **fear**|{f{}i:r}, n. **that**|{d{}h{}at; unstressed {dh}{}x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **i**|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **may**|{m{}e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **stray**|{str{}e~i}), v.i. **from**|{frum, from; unstressed fr{}x}m}, prep. **it**|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **The superior way of Dao is plain and yet man prefers devious paths.**
the|{stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:}, definite article. **superior**|{s{}x p{}i:r{}{}i:; x}r, s{}~ou-), adj. **way**|{w{}e~i}, n. **off**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DANK**|{DANGK, ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|{iz}, v. **plain**|{pl{}e~i}n}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **and**|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|{yet}, adv. **man**|{man}, n., pl. men, **PREFERMENT**|{PRI F{}X:R{}M{}X}NT}, N. **devious**|{d{}i:~{}v{}i:; x}s}, adj. **PATHOSIS**|{P{}X TH{}O~U{}SIS}, N.

◇ **When government officers are very neglected:**
when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{}x}n, w{}x}n}, adv. **government**|{guv{}{}r{}n m{}x}nt, -{x}r m{}x}nt}, n. **OFFICER**|{O{}F{}X S{}X}R, OF{}{}X-), N. **are**|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. **very**|{ver{}{}i:}, adv., adj. (Obs.) verier, veriest. **NEGLECT**|{NI GLEKT{}}, V.T.

◇ **farm lands are very weedy:**
farm|{f{}a:rm}, n. **LANDOWNER**|{LAND{}{}N{}X}R}, N. **are**|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. **very**|{ver{}{}i:}, adv., adj. (Obs.) verier, veriest. **weedy**|{w{}i:~{}d{}i:}, adj., weedier, weediest.

◇ **public granaries are very empty:**
public|{pub{}{}lik}, adj. **GRANADILLA**|{GRAN{}{}DIL{}{}X}}, N. **are**|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. **very**|{ver{}{}i:}, adv., adj. (Obs.) verier, veriest. **empty**|{emp{}{}t{}i:}, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ **yet brilliant clothes are displayed:**
yet|{yet}, adv. **brilliant**|{bril{}{}y{}x}nt}, adj. **clothes**|{kl{}o~u{}z, kl{}o~u{}{dh}z}, n.pl. **are**|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. **displayed**|{di spl{}e~i{}d{}{}}, adj. Heraldry.

◇ **sharp swords are carried:**
sharp|{sh{}a:rp}, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **SWORDPLAY**|{S{}O:RD{}PL{}E~I{}}, S{}O~U{}RD{}-), N. **are**|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. **CARRIAGE**|{KAR{}{}I; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{}{}I: IJ}, N.

◇ **and excessive food and drinks are over used, and personal wealth and treasures are abundant.**
and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **excessive**|{ik ses{}iv}, adj. **food**|{f{}u:d}, n. **and**|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DRINKING**|{DRING{}KING}, ADJ. **are**|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. **over**|{o~u{}{}v{}x}r}, prep. **used**|{y{}u:zd or, for 4, y{}u:st}, adj. **and**|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **personal**|{p{}x:r{}s{}x}nl}, adj. **wealth**|{welth}, n. **and**|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TREASURER**|{TREZH{}{}X}R {}X}R}, N. **are**|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. **abundant**|{bun{}d{}x}nt}, adj.

◇ **This is called "Exhibition of Robbery"**
this|{d{}his}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{}i:z}; adv. **is**|{iz}, v. **CALLBACK**|{K{}O:L{}BAK{}}, N. **exhibition**|{ek{}s{}x bish{}{}x}n}, n. **off**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **robbery**|{rob{}{}x r{}i:}, n., pl. -beries.

◇ **Really it is aberration of Dao!**
really|{r{}i:~{}i:}, n. **it**|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|{iz}, v. **aberration**|{ab{}{}x r{}e~i{}sh{}x}n}, n. **off**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DANK**|{DANGK, ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ **[53c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan**
c|{s{}i:}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|{t{}i:}, n., pl. T's **translation**|{trans l{}e~i{}sh{}x}n, tranz-), n. **WING-FOOTED**|{WING{}{}F~OU{}T{}ID}, ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**|{CHAM{}{}P{}I: {}X}N SHIP{}}, N.



◇ **If I had but little knowledge**
if|{if}, conj. **i**|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **had**|{had}, v. **but**|{but; unstressed b{}x}t}, conj. **little**|{lit{}{}l}, adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **knowledge**|{nol{}{}ij}, n.

◇ **I should in walking on a broad way.**
i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **should**|{sh{}~ou{}d}, auxiliary v. **in**|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **walking**|{w{}o:~{}king}, adj. **on**|{on, {o:n}}, prep. **a**|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **broad**|{br{}o:d}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **way**|{w{}e~i}), n.

◇ **Fear getting off the road.**
fear|{f{}i:r}, n. **GETHSEMANE**|{GETH SEM{}{}X} N{}I:}), N. **off**|{o:f, of}, adv. **the**|{stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:}, definite article. **road**|{r{}o~u{}d}, n.

◇ **Broad ways are extremely even.**
broad|{br{}o:d}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **ways**|{w{}e~i}z}, n. (used with a sing. v.) **are**|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. **extremely**|{ik str{}i:~{}m{}{}i:}, adv. **even**|{i:~{}v{}x}n}, adj.

◇ **But people are fond of bypaths.**
but|{but; unstressed b{}x}t}, conj. **people**|{p{}i:~{}p{}x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. **fond**|{fond}, adj., -er, -est. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **BYPAST**|{B{}A~I{}PAST{}}, -P{}A:ST{}}, ADJ.

◇ **The courts are exceedingly splendid.**
the|{stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:}, definite article. **COURTLY**|{K{}O:RT{}L{}I:}, K{}O~U{}RT{}-), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **are**|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. **exceedingly**|{ik s{}i:~{}ding l{}i:}, adv. **splendid**|{splen{}did}, adj.

◇ **While the fields are exceedingly weedy.**
while|{hw{}a~i}, w{}a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **the**|{stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:}, definite article. **FIELD**|{F{}I:LD}, N. **are**|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. **exceedingly**|{ik s{}i:~{}ding l{}i:}, adv. **weedy**|{w{}i:~{}d{}i:}, adj., weedier, weediest.

◇ **And the granaries are exceedingly empty.**
and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|{stressed {dh}{}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{}i:}, definite article. **GRANADILLA**|{GRAN{}{}DIL{}{}X}}, N. **are**|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. **exceedingly**|{ik s{}i:~{}ding l{}i:}, adv. **empty**|{emp{}{}t{}i:}, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Elegant clothes are worn.**
elegant|{el{}i g{}x}nt}, adj. **clothes**|{kl{}o~u{}z, kl{}o~u{}{dh}z}, n.pl. **are**|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. **worn**|{w{}o:rn, w{}o~u{}rn}, v.

◇ **Sharp weapons are carried.**
sharp|{sh{}a:rp}, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **WEAPONRY**|{WEP{}{}N R{}I:}), N. **are**|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. **CARRIAGE**|{KAR{}{}I; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{}{}I: IJ}, N.

◇ **Foods and drinks are enjoyed beyond limit.**
FOODIE|{F{}U:~{}D{}I:}), N. **SLANG**. **and**|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DRINKING**|{DRING{}KING}, ADJ. **are**|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. **ENJOYABLE**|{EN JOI{}{}B{}X}L}, ADJ. **beyond**|{b{}i: ond{}}, **bi yond**{}, prep. **limit**|{lim{}it}, n.

◇ **And wealth and treasures are accumulated in excess.**
and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **wealth**|{welth}, n. **and**|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TREASURER**|{TREZH{}{}X}R {}X}R}, N. **are**|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n.

◇ **This is robbery and extravagance.**
ACCUMULATE|{KY{}U:~{}MY{}L{}E~I{}T{}}, V., -LATED, -LATING. **in**|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **excess**|{n. ik ses{}iv, ek{}ses; adj., v. ek{}ses, ik ses{}iv}, n.

◇ **This is robbery and extravagance.**
this|{d{}his}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{}i:z}; adv. **is**|{iz}, v. **robbery**|{rob{}{}x r{}i:}, n., pl. -beries. **and**|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **extravagance**|{ik strav{}{}g{}x}ns}, n.

◇ **This is indeed not Tao (the Way).**





this({{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}i:z); adv. is|({iz}), v. indeed|({in d{i:i}d{}'}), adv. not|({not}), adv. tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) the|({stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|({w{e~i}}), n.

◇ [53c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|({s{i:i}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:i}}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-}), n.

DEREISM|({D{i:i} R{i:i}{}'IZ {x}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{}'-}), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|({L{A~I}{}'M{i:i}}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ If I have a little knowledge

if|({if}), conj. i|({{a~i}}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({{e~i}}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

little|({lit{}'}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. knowledge|({nol{}'ji}), n.

◇ Walking on the great Tao

walking|({w{o:}{}'king}), adj. on|({on, {o:n}}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ I fear only to deviate from it

i|({{a~i}}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. fear|({f{i:i}r}), n. only|({{o~u}n{}'i:i}), adv. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. deviate|({v. d{i:i}{}'v{i:i} {e~i}t{}'), adj., n. d{i:i}{}'v{i:i} it), v., -ated, -ating, adj., n. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The great Tao is broad and plain

the|({stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|({iz}), v. broad|({br{o:d}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. plain|({pl{e~i}n}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ But people like the side paths

but|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. people|({p{i:i}{}'p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|({stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. side|({s{a~i}d}), n., adj., v., sided, siding. PATHOSIS|({P{X} TH{O~U}{}'SIS}), N.

◇ The courts are corrupt

the|({stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. COURTY|({K{O:}RT{}'L{i:i}), K{O~U}RT{}'-}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. are|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. corrupt|({k{x} rupt{}'}), adj.

◇ The fields are barren

the|({stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FIELD|({F{i:i}LD}), N. are|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. barren|({bar{}'x}n}), adj.

◇ The warehouses are empty

the|({stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WAREHOUSER|({W{E:X}R{}'HOU{}'Z{X}R}), N. are|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. empty|({emp{}'t{i:i}}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ Officials wear fineries

OFFICIALIZE|({X} FISH{}'X L{A~I}Z{}'), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. wear|({w{e:x}r}), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. FINENESS|({F{A~I}N{}'NIS}), N.

◇ Carry sharp swords

carry|({kar{}'i:i}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. sharp|({sh{a:r}p}), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. SWORDPLAY|({S{O:}RD{}'PL{E~I}{}'), S{O~U}RD{}'-}), N.

◇ Fill up on drinks and food

fill|({fil}), v.t. up|({up}), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. on|({on, {o:n}}), prep. DRINKING|({DRING{}'KING}), ADJ. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. food|({fu{}'d}), n.

◇ Acquire excessive wealth



acquire|({x kw{a~i}{x}_r{}'}), v.t., -quired, -quiring. excessive|({ik ses{}'iv}), adj. wealth|({welth}), n.

◇ This is called robbery

this({{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}i:z); adv. is|({iz}), v. CALLBACK|({K{O:}L{}'BAK{}'}), N. robbery|({rob{}'r{i:i}}), n., pl. -beries.

◇ It is not the Tao!

it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v. not|({not}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [53c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|({s{i:i}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:i}}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. sum|({sum}), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|({NUNG{}'KY{X} P{E~I}{}'TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{}'P{X} TIV}), ADJ. ATYPICAL|({{E~I} TIP{}'I K{X}L}), ADJ.

◇ The Path Of Tao Is Vast And Undeviating

the|({stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. path|({path, p{a:}th}), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}), prep. tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|({iz}), v. vast|({vast, v{a:}st}), adj., -er, -est, n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. UNDEVELOPED|({UN{}'DI VEL{}'X}PT}), ADJ.

◇ Though I have but little wisdom

though|({{dh}{o~u}}), conj. i|({{a~i}}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. but|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. little|({lit{}'}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. wisdom|({wiz{}'d{x}m}), n.

◇ I will follow the path of the supreme Tao.

i|({{a~i}}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. follow|({fol{}'l{o~u}}), v.t. the|({stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. path|({path, p{a:}th}), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. supreme|({s{x} pr{i:i}m{}'), s{~ou}-), adj. tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ I am cautious for the path of Tao is vast.

i|({{a~i}}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|({am; unstressed {x}m, m}), v. cautious|({k{o:}{}'sh{x}s}), adj. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. path|({path, p{a:}th}), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}), prep. tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|({iz}), v. vast|({vast, v{a:}st}), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ The road of the supreme Tao is undeviating.

the|({stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. road|({r{o~u}d}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. supreme|({s{x} pr{i:i}m{}'), s{~ou}-), adj. tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|({iz}), v. UNDEVELOPED|({UN{}'DI VEL{}'X}PT}), ADJ.

◇ Yet the people find the by-paths more alluring.

yet|({yet}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|({p{i:i}{}'p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. find|({f{a~i}nd}), v., found, finding, n. the|({stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BY-PATH|({B{A~I}{}'PATH{}'), -P{A:}TH{}'), N., PL. -PATHS (-PA{DH}Z{}'), -P{A:}{DH}Z{}'), -PATHS{}'), -P{A:}THS{}'). more|({m{o:r, m{~ou}r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. alluring|({x} l{~ou}r{}'ing}), adj.

◇ The palace is luxuriously kept

the|({stressed {dh}}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **palace**|(pal{f}'is), n. is|(iz), v. **LUXURIOUS**|(LUG ZH{~OU}R{'}){X}S, LUK SH{~OU}R{'})-, ADJ. **kept**|(kept), v.

◇ While the fields are uncultivated

while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **FIELD**|(F{I:}LD), N. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **UNCTUOUS**|(UNGU{'}CH{U:}){X}S), ADJ.

◇ And the granaries are empty.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

GRANADILLA|(GRAN{'}){X} DIL{'}){X}), N. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **empty**|(emp{'})t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ The wearing of embroidered garments.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

wearing|(w{e:x}r{'})ing), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **EMBROIDER**|(EM BROI{'})D{X}R), V.T. **GARMENT**|(G{A:}R{'})M{X}NT), N.

◇ The carrying of a keen blade.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

CARRYALL|(KAR{'}){I:} {O:}L{'}){X}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **keen**|(k{i:n}), adj., -er, -est. **blade**|(bl{e~i}d), n.

◇ The eating of dainty food.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

eating|(i:}'ting), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **dainty**|(d{e~i}n{'})t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, n., pl. -ties. **food**|(f{u:d}), n.

◇ The drinking of rare vintage.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

drinking|(driŋg{'})king), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **rare**|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. **vintage**|(vin{'})tij), n., adj., v., -taged, -taging.

◇ The hoarding of material things.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

hoarding|(h{o:r}'ding, h{o~u}r{'})-), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

material|(m{x} t{i:}'r{'}){i:} {x}l), n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ These are what I term cherishing theft.

these|(t{h}{i:}z), pron., adj. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **if**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **term**|(t{x:}rm), n. **CHERISH**|(CHER{'})ISH), V.T. **theft**|(theft), n.

◇ This is not the way to Tao.

this|(t{h}{i}s), pron. and adj., pl. these ((t{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}), t{x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [53c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), N. Slang. **r**|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**|(M{X} {A:}T{'}, M{E~I}'{X}T{'}), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ If I possess even a little wisdom

if|(if), conj. **if**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **possess**|(p{x} zes{'}), v.t. **even**|({i:}'v{x}n), adj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **little**|(lit{'})l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.

wisdom|(wiz{'})d{x}m), n.

◇ Then while I walk in the light of the Tao

then|({t{h}{e}n), adv. **while**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **if**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **walk**|(w{o:k}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **light**|(l{i~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),



definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ My only fear is that I'll fall into "doing."

my|(m{a~i}), pron. **only**|({o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adv. **fear**|(f{f{i:}r), n. is|(iz), v. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **I'll**|({a~i}), **fall**|(f{o:}l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

into|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **doing**|(d{u:}'ing), n.

◇ The path of the Tao is obvious and simple.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),

definite article. **path**|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). **of**|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **obvious**|(ob{'})v{i:} {x}s),

adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **simple**|(sim{'})p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ But most people prefer to take short-cuts.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar.

people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **prefer**|(pri f{x:r}'r{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **SHORT-CUT**|(SH{O:}RT{'})KUT{'}), V., -CUT, -CUTTING.

◇ The courts of law are far from the people's hearts.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

COURTLY|(K{O:}RT{'})L{I:}, K{O~U}RT{'})-, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **law**|(l{o:}), n. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **far**|(f{f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **PEOPLE**|(P{I:}'P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **HEARTRENDING**|(H{A:}RT{'})REN{'})DING), ADJ.

◇ The fields are full of weeds.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

FIELD|(F{I:}LD), N. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **full**|(f{f{~ou}}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **WEEDER**|(W{I:}'D{X}R), N.

◇ And the storehouses are empty.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **STOREHOUSE**|(ST{O:}R{'})HOUS{'}),

ST{O~U}R{'})-, N., PL. -HOUSES (-HOU{'})ZIZ). **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **empty**|(emp{'})t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ But look here are officials in elegant apparel carrying sharp swords

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **look**|(l{f{~ou}}k), v.i. **here**|(h{i:r}), adv. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **OFFICIALIZE**|(X) FISH{'})X L{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **elegant**|(el{'})i

g{x}nt), adj. apparel|({x} par{'})x{l}), n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. **CARRYALL**|(KAR{'}){I:} {O:}L{'}), N. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **WORDPLAY**|(S{O:}RD{'})PL{E~I}'{X}), S{O~U}RD{'})-, N.

◇ Eating and drinking until they are bloated.

eating|(i:}'ting), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

drinking|(driŋg{'})king), adj. **until**|(un til{'}), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj.

them. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **bloated**|(bl{o~u}'tid), adj.

◇ Possessed of such wealth that they could never use it all.

possessed|(p{x} zest{'}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

such|(such), adj. **wealth**|(welth), n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **could**|(k{f{~ou}}d; unstressed k{x}d), v.

never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **it**|(it),

pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **all**|({o:l}),

adj.

◇ I call this positively criminal.

if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **call**|(k{o:l}), v.t. **this**|({t{h}{i}s), pron. and adj., pl. these ((t{h}{i:}z); adv.

positively|(poz{'})i tiv l{i:} or, esp. for 3, poz{'})i tiv{'})l{i:}), adv. **criminal**|(krim{'}){x} nl), adj.





It is not the way of the Tao.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

[53c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{'}SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{'}N{O~U}Z{''}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. walker|(w{o:}{'}k{x}r), n.

Because I have a little wisdom.

because|(bi k{o:}{'}z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{'}), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. little|(lit{'}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. wisdom|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n.

I choose to walk the great path of Tao

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. choose|(ch{u:}{'}z), v., chose; chosen or (Obs.) chose; choosing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. walk|(w{o:}{'}k), v.i. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}{'}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. path|(path, p{a:}{'}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}{z}, p{a:}{'}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}{'}ths). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

and fear nothing except to stray from it

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fear|(f{f:i:}{'}r), n. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. except|(ik sept{'}), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stray|(str{e~i}), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

The great way is very smooth and easy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}{'}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. very|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. smooth|(sm{u:}{'}{dh}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|(i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

but some people are fond of getting sidetracked.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}{'}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}{r}, {a:}{r}), n. fond|(fond), adj., -er, -est. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'}{X} N{I:}), N. SIDETRACK|(S{A~I}D{'}TRAK{''}), V.T., V.I.

When a ruler's palace is full of treasure, the people's fields are weedy and their granaries are empty.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. RULER|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N.

palace|(pal{'}is), n. is|(iz), v. full|({f~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. treasure|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

PEOPLE|(P{I:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. FIELD|(F{I:}{'}LD), N. are|({a:}{'}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}{r}, {a:}{r}), n. weedy|(w{i:}{'}d{i:}), adj., weedier, weediest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. their|({dh}{e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

GRANADILLA|(GRAN{'}{X} DIL{'}{X}), N. are|({a:}{'}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}{r}, {a:}{r}), n.

empty|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

If the ruler wears fancy clothes and his house is full of weapons.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{'}l{x}r), n. WEARPROOF|(W{E:X}R{'}P{R}{U:}{'}F{''}), ADJ.

fancy|(fan{'}s{i:}), n., pl. -cies, adj., -cier, -ciest, v., -cied, -cying, interj. clothes|(kl{o~u}{'}z, kl{o~u}{'}{dh}z),

n.pl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. house|(n, adj. hous; v. houz), n., pl. houses (hou{'}ziz), v., housed, housing, is|(iz), v.



full|({f~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N.

If his table is laden with extravagant food and drink and everywhere one looks he has more wealth than he can use, the ruler is a robber and a thief.

if|(if), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. table|(t{e~i}{'}b{x}l), n., v., -bled, -bling, adj. is|(iz), v.

laden|({e~i}{'}d{'}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. extravagant|(ik strav{'}{x} g{x}nt), adj. food|({f{u:}{'}d), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. drink|(dringk), v., drank or (Nonstandard) drunk, drunk or, often, drank, drinking; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n,

or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. everywhere|(ev{'}r{i:}{'} hw{e:x}{r}{''}), adv. one|(wun), adj. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{'}OUT{''}), N. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. more|(m{o:}{'}r, m{o~u}{'}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. wealth|(welth), n. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. use|(v. y{u:}{'}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}{'}st; n. y{u:}{'}s), v., used, using, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{'}l{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. robber|(rob{'}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thief|(th{i:}{'}f), n., pl. thieves.

This is not in keeping with Tao.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}{'}z); adv. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. keeping|(k{i:}{'}ping), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

[53c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WITTED|(WIT{'}ID), ADJ. BYLINER|(B{A~I}{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.

If I had any learning

if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. had|(had), v. any|(en{'}{i:}), adj. learning|(l{x:}{'}r{'}ning), n.

Of a highway wide and fit.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. highway|(h{a~i}{'}w{e~i}{'}), n. wide|(w{a~i}{'}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fit|(fit), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n.

Would I lose it at each turning?

would|({w~ou}); unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}{'}d), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. lose|(l{o:}{'}z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. each|({i:}{'}ch), adj. turning|(t{x:}{'}r{'}ning), n.

Yet look at people spurning

yet|(yet), adv. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. SPURN|(SP{X:}{'}RN), V.T.

Natural use of it!

natural|(nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'}r{x}l), adj. use|(v. y{u:}{'}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}{'}st; n. y{u:}{'}s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

See how fine the palaces

see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. how|(hou), adv. fine|(f{f{a~i}n}), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PALACE|(PAL{'}IS), N.

And see how poor the farms.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. how|(hou), adv. poor|(p{~ou}r), adj., -er, -est, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FARMOUT|(F{A:}{'}RM{'}OUT{''}),





N.
 ◇ **How bare the peasants' granaries**
 how|(hou), adv. bare|(b{e:x}r), adj., barer, barest, v.t., bared, baring. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
PEASANTRY|(PEZ{}{X}N TR{I:}), N. **GRANADILLA**|(GRAN{}{X} DIL{}{X}), N.
 ◇ **While gentry wear embroideries**
 while|(hw{a~i}), w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. gentry|(jen{}tr{i:}), n. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. **EMBROIDERESS**|(EM BROI{}D{X}R IS), N.
 ◇ **Hiding sharpened arms.**
 hiding|(h{a~i}{')ding), n. **SHARPEN**|(SH{A:}R{}P{X}N), V.T., V.I. **ARMREST**|(A:}RM{}REST{}), N.
 ◇ **And the more they have the more they seize.**
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. seize|(s{i:}z), v., seized, seizing.
 ◇ **How can there be such men as these**
 how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. such|(such), adj. men|(men), n. as|(az; unstressed x}z), adv. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj.
 ◇ **Who never hunger, never thirst.**
 who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. hunger|(hung{}g{x}r), n. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. thirst|(th{x:}rst), n.
 ◇ **Yet eat and drink until they burst!**
 yet|(yet), adv. eat|({i:t}), v., ate (e~i;t; esp. Brit. et) or (Archaic) eat (et, i:t); eaten or (Archaic) eat (et, i:t); eating; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. drink|(drink), v., drank or (Nonstandard) drunk, drunk or, often, drank, drinking; n. until|(un til{}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. burst|(b{x:}rst), v., burst or, often, bursted, bursting, n.
 ◇ **There are other brigands, but these are the worst**
 there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. other|(u{dh}{i}{')x}r), adj. **BRIGANDINE**|(BRIG{}{X}N D{I:}N{}), -D{A~I}N{}), N. ARMOR. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. worst|(w{x:}rst), adj., superlative of bad and ill.
 ◇ **Of all the highway's harms.**
 of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
HIGHWAY|(H{A~I}{')W{E~I}{')}), N. **HARMOIST**|(H{A:}R{}MOST), N.
 ◇ [53c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{')L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|(KL{I:}R{}W{E~I}{')}), N. BRIT.
 ◇ **Causing One Flashes**
CAUSEWAY|(K{O:}Z{}W{E~I}{')}), N. one|(wun), adj. **FLASHER**|(FLASH{}{X}R), N.



◇ **Causing one flashes of knowledge**
CAUSEWAY|(K{O:}Z{}W{E~I}{')}), N. one|(wun), adj. **FLASHER**|(FLASH{}{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. knowledge|(nol{}ij), n.
 ◇ **to travel the Great Way.**
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. travel|(trav{}{x}l), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ **only its application demands care.**
 only|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. its|(its), pron. application|(ap{}li k{e~i}{')sh{x}n), n. **DEMANDING**|(DI MAN{}DING, -M{A:}N{}), ADJ. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring.
 ◇ **The Great Way is quite even.**
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. quite|(kw{a~i}t), adv. even|({i:}{')v{x}n), adj.
 ◇ **yet people prefer byways.**
 yet|(yet), adv. people|(p{i:}{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. prefer|(pri f{x:}r{}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **BYWAY**|(B{A~I}{')W{E~I}{')}), N.
 ◇ **When courts are extremely fastidious.**
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **COURTLY**|(K{O:}RT{}L{I:}), K{O~U}RT{}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. extremely|(ik str{i:}m{}{i:}), adv. fastidious|(fa stid{}{i:} {x}s, f{x}-), adj.
 ◇ **the fields are seriously neglected.**
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FIELD**|(F{I:}LD), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. seriously|(s{i:}r{}{i:} {x}s l{i:}), adv. **NEGLECT**|(NI GLEKT{}), V.T.
 ◇ **and the granaries are very empty.**
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GRANADILLA**|(GRAN{}{X} DIL{}{X}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. very|(ver{}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. empty|(emp{}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ **they wear colorful clothing**
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. colorful|(kul{}{x}r f{x}l), adj. clothing|(kl{o~u}{'){dh}ing), n.
 ◇ **and carry sharp swords.**
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. carry|(kar{}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **SWORDEPLAY**|(S{O:}RD{}PL{E~I}{')}), S{O~U}RD{}), N.
 ◇ **eat and drink to their fill**
 eat|({i:t}), v., ate (e~i;t; esp. Brit. et) or (Archaic) eat (et, i:t); eaten or (Archaic) eat (et, i:t); eating; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. drink|(drink), v., drank or (Nonstandard) drunk, drunk or, often, drank, drinking; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. fill|(fil), v.t.
 ◇ **and possess more than enough.**
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. possess|(p{x} zes{}), v.t. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. enough|(i nuff{}), adj.
 ◇ **This is called the vanity of thieves.**
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vanity|(van{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **THIEVERY**|(TH{I:}{')V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES.





◇ it is not the Way.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ [53c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezh
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR|(EKS'')(O:R''), N.

◇ The only dreadful thing is taking much acquired action.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
only|({o~u}n''){i:}), adv. dreadful|(dred'')f{x}l), adj. thing|(thing), n. is|(iz), v. taking|(t{e~i}'{king}), n. much|(much),
adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. ACQUIRE|({X} KW{A~I}{X}R''), V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. action|(ak'')sh{x}n), n.

◇ Which always alarms me to discern what I should properly do.
which|(hwich, wich), pron. always|({o}l'')w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. ALARMIST|({X} L{A:}R'')MIST), N. me|(m{i:}), pron.
to|(t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. discern|(di s{x:}rn''), -z{x:}rn''), v.t. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed
hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. PROPER|(PROP'')X}R), ADJ.
do|(d{u:}), unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does
or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part.
done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ When I go following the Great Natural Path of Tao.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n.,
pl. goes, interj., adj. following|(fol'')o~u} ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively)
great, interj. natural|(nach'')x}r {x}), nach'')r{x}l), adj. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths,
p{a:}ths), of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The Great Natural Path of Tao is very even.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. natural|(nach'')x}r {x}), nach'')r{x}l),
adj. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths), of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. very|(ver'')i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest.
even|({i:}'{v}{x}n), adj.

◇ But the common people prefer by-ways.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom'')x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. people|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -
pling. prefer|(pri f{x:}r''), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. BY-TALK|(B{A~I}'{T}{O:}K''), N.

◇ They make the palace clear and neat.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. palace|(pal'')is), n.
clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
homorganic consonant, n), conj. neat|(n{i:}t), adj., -er, -est, adv.

◇ While the farmland is untilled and weedy.
while|(hw{a~i}), w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. farmland|(f{a:}rm'')land''), n.
is|(iz), v. UNTIL|(UN TIL''), CONJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n), conj. weedy|(w{i:}'{d}{i:}), adj., weedier, weediest.

◇ And the granary empty.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed
{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
granary|(gr{e~i}'{n}{x} r{i:}, gran'')x}-), n., pl. -ries. empty|(emp'')t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying,
n., pl. -ties.

◇ They wear glorious and colored clothes.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n.



glorious|(gl{o:r}'{i:}{x}s, gl{o~u}r'')-), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
homorganic consonant, n), conj. colored|(kul'')x}rd), adj. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl.
◇ Carry sharp swords.
carry|(kar'')i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.

SWORDPLAY|(S{O:}RD'')PL{E~I}''), S{O~U}RD'')-), N.
◇ Satiate with food and drink.
satisfy|(v. s{e~i}'{sh}{i:}{e~i}t''); adj. s{e~i}'{sh}{i:} it, -{e~i}t''), v., -ated, -ating, adj. with|(with,
wi{dh}), prep. food|(f{u:}d), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n), conj. drink|(dringk), v., drank or (Nonstandard) drunk, drunk or, often, drank, drinking; n.

◇ And possess wealth in excess.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. possess|(p{x} zes''), v.t.
wealth|(welth), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. excess|(n. ik ses''), ek'')ses; adj., v. ek'')ses, ik ses''), n.
◇ This can be likened to a robber showing off why they rob.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers.
can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could,
past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past
part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}), unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres.
sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert,
3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl.
were; past part. been; pres. part. being. LIKEN|(L{A~I}'{K}{X}N), V.T. to|(t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n.,
pl. A's or As, a's or as. robber|(rob'')x}r {x}), n. showing|(sh{o~u}'{ing}), n. off|({o:}f, of), adv. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv.,
conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. rob|(rob''), v., robbed, robbing.

◇ They therefore deviate far from the Great Natural Path of Tao.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'')f{o:r''), -f{o~u}r''), adv. deviate|(v.
d{i:}'{v}{i:}{e~i}t''); adj., n. d{i:}'{v}{i:} it), v., -ated, -ating, adj., n. far|({f:a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or
furthest. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively)
great, interj. natural|(nach'')x}r {x}), nach'')r{x}l), adj. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths,
p{a:}ths), of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [53c50t] Translation: Paul Carus
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}'{SI}T{I:}),
N. CARUNCLE|(KAR'')UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG'')-), N.

◇ Gaining Insight.
GAINING|(G{E~I}'{N}'{GIV'')ING, G{E~I}'{N} GIV'')-), N. ARCHAIC. insight|(in'')s{a~i}t''), n.
◇ If I have ever so little knowledge.
if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres.
sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or
(Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. ever|(ev'')x}r), adv.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. little|(lit'')l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.
knowledge|(nol'')ij), n.

◇ I will walk in the great Reason.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic)
wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl.
would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. walk|(w{o:k}),
v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant
{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl.
greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. reason|(r{i:}'{z}{x}n), n.

◇ It is only expansion that I must fear.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
is|(iz), v. only|({o~u}n''){i:}), adv. expansion|(ik span'')sh{x}n), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t),
pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. must|(must), auxiliary verb. fear|(f{i:}r),

◇ They wear glorious and colored clothes.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n.

◇ And the granary empty.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed
{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
granary|(gr{e~i}'{n}{x} r{i:}, gran'')x}-), n., pl. -ries. empty|(emp'')t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying,
n., pl. -ties.

◇ They wear glorious and colored clothes.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n.

◇ They wear glorious and colored clothes.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n.





n.
 ◇ The great Reason is very plain.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
reason|(r{i:}{z}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. **very**|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **plain**|(pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.
 ◇ but people are fond of by-paths.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **people**|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, {a:r}), n. **fond**|(fond), adj., -er, -est. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **BY-PATH**|({B{A~I}{PATH}{}, -P{A:}TH{}), N., PL. -PATHS (-PA{DH}Z{}), -P{A:}{DH}Z{}), -PATHS{}), -P{A:}THS{}).
 ◇ When the palace is very splendid.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **palace**|(pal{'}is), n. is|(iz), v. **very**|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **splendid**|(splen{'}did), adj.
 ◇ the fields are very weedy and granaries very empty.
the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FIELD**|({F{i:}LD), N. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, {a:r}), n. **very**|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **weedy**|(w{i:}{d}{i:}), adj., weedier, weediest. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **GRANADILLA**|({GRAN{}X} DIL{}X}), N. **very**|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **empty**|(emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ To wear ornaments and gay clothes.
to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **wear**|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. **ORNAMENTED**|({O:}R{'}N{X} MEN{}TID, -M{X}N-), ADJ. **TYPOGRAPHY**. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **gay**|(g{e~i}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **clothes**|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n. pl.
 ◇ to carry sharp swords.
to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **carry**|(kar{'}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **SWORDPLAY**|({S{O:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}, S{O~U}RD{}-), N.
 ◇ to be excessive in drinking and eating.
to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **excessive**|(ik ses{'}iv), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **drinking**|(driŋg{'}king), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **eating**|(i:){'}ting), n.
 ◇ to have a redundancy of costly articles.
to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **ai**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **REDUCTOR**|({RI DUK{}T{X}R}), N. **CHEM**. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **costly**|(k{o:}st{'}i:), **kost{'}-),** adj., -lier, -liest. **ARTICLED**|({A:}R{'}TI K{X}LD), ADJ.
 ◇ this is the pride of robbers.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:}z; adv. is|(iz), v. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **pride**|(pr{a~i}d), n., v., prided, priding. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ROBBER**|({ROB{}X}R), N.
 ◇ Surely, this is un-Reason.
surely|(sh{~ou}r{'}i:), **sh{x}r{'}-),** adv. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:}z; adv. is|(iz), v. **UN-ENGLISH**|({UN ING{}GLISH), ADJ.
 ◇ [53c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **red**|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. **pine**|(p{a~i}n), n. **bill**|(bil), n. **porter**|(p{o:}r{'}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{'}-), n.
 ◇ Were I sufficiently wise I would follow the Great Way and only fear going astray



were|({w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.
SUFFICIENT|({S{X} FISH{}X}NT), ADJ. **wise**|({w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **would**|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **follow**|({fol{}o~u}), v.t.
the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
way|({w{e~i}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **only**|({o~u}n{'}i:}), adv. **fear**|(ff{i:}r), n. **going**|(g{o~u}{'}ing), n. **astray**|({x} str{e~i}{'}), adv., adj.
 ◇ the Great Way is smooth but people love byways
the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **way**|({w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v.
smooth|({sm{u:}{dh}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **people**|({p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **BYWAY**|({B{A~I}{W{E~I}{}), N.
 ◇ their palaces are spotless
their|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **PALACE**|({PAL{}IS), N. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, {a:r}), n. **spotless**|({spot{}lis), adj.
 ◇ their fields are overgrown
their|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **FIELD**|({F{i:}LD), N. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, {a:r}), n. **OVERGROW**|({O~U}{'}V{X}R GR{O~U}{}, {O~U}{'}V{X}R GR{O~U}{}), v., -GREW, -GROWN, -GROWING.
 ◇ and their granaries are empty
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **their**|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **GRANADILLA**|({GRAN{}X} DIL{}X}), N. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, {a:r}), n. **empty**|({emp{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ they wear fine clothes
they|({dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **wear**|({w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. **fine**|({f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. **clothes**|({kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n. pl.
 ◇ they carry sharp swords
they|({dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **carry**|({kar{'}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **SWORDPLAY**|({S{O:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}, S{O~U}RD{}-), N.
 ◇ they tire of food and drink
they|({dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **tire**|({t{a~i}{x}r), v., tired, tiring, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **food**|({fu:}d), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **drink**|({driŋk}), v., drank or (Nonstandard) drunk, drunk or, often, drank, drinking; n.
 ◇ and possess more than they need
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **possess**|({p{x} zes{}), v.t.
more|({m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|({dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **they**|({dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **need**|({n{i:}d), n.
 ◇ this is called robbery
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:}z; adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N.
robbery|({rob{}r{i:}), n., pl. -beries.
 ◇ and robbery is not the Way.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **robbery**|({rob{}r{i:}r{i:}), n., pl. -beries. is|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|({w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ [53c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. i|({e~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. j|({e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|({e~i}), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX**|({DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{'}S{i:}Z, DY{U:}{'}, D{U:}{'}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{}SIZ, D{~OU}K{}-).
 ◇ Suppose that with only the least scrap of knowledge I were to walk the great Way, I would only fear turning aside.
suppose|({s{x} p{o~u}z{}), v., -posed, -posing. **that**|({dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **only**|({o~u}n{'}i:}), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before





a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **least**{l(i:st)}, adj., a superl. of little with less or lesser as compar. **scrap**{skrap}, n., adj., v., scrapped, scrapping. **of**{(u)v, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **knowledge**{nol(')ij}, n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **were**{w(x)r; unstressed w(x)r; Brit. also w(e:x)r}, v. to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **walk**{w(o:k)}, v.i. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**{gr(e~i)t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **way**{w(e~i)}, n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **would**{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}, v. would {w{~u}ld}, n. **only**{(o~u)n{'}i:}, adv. **fear**{f(i:r)}, n. **turning**{t{x:r'}ning}, n. **aside**{(s{a~i}d{'})}, adv.

◇ Though the great Way is quite level, people love bypaths.

though{(dh){o~u}}, conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **great**{gr(e~i)t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **way**{w(e~i)}, n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **quite**{kw(a~i)t}, adv. **level**{lev{'}xll}, adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv. **people**{p(i:){'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **love**{(l)uv}, n., v., loved, loving. **BYPAST**{(B{A~i}{'}PAST{'})}, -P{A:}ST{'}, ADJ.

◇ When the Court is well purified, but the fields are full of weeds and the granaries are empty, (the rulers) wear decorated and embroidered robes, gird themselves with sharp swords, glut themselves with food, and have superfluous possessions: - this I call robbing and bragging.

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **court**{k(o:rt, k{o~u}rt)}, n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **well**{(wel)}, adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **PURIFICATOR**{PY{~OU}R{'}X} FI K{E~I}{'}T{X}R}, N. **ECCLES. but**{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **FIELD**{(F{L:}LD)}, N. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {(e:x)r, {a:r)}, n. **full**{f{~ou}ll}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **of**{(u)v, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **WEEDER**{W(I:){'}D{X}R}, N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **GRANADILLA**{(GRAN{'}X} DIL{'}X)}, N. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {(e:x)r, {a:r)}, n. **empty**{emp{'}t{i:}}, adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **RULER**{(R{U:}{'}L{X}R)}, N. **wear**{w(e:x)r}, v., wore, worn, wearing, n. **decorated**{dek{'}x r{e~i}{'}tid}, adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **EMBROIDER**{(EM BROI{'}D{X}R)}, V.T. **ROBE**{(R{O~U}B)}, N., V., **ROBED**, **ROBING. gird**{g(x:rd)}, v.t., girded or girt, girding. **themselves**{(dh){x}m selvz{'}}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **sharp**{sh(a:rp)}, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **WORDPLAY**{(S{O:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), S{O~U}RD{'}-), N. **glut**{glut}, v., glutted, glutting, n. **themselves**{(dh){x}m selvz{'}}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **food**{f{u:d}}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **superfluous**{(s{~ou} p{x:r'}fl{u:}{x}s)}, adj. **POSSESSION**{(P{X} ZESH{'}X}N)}, N. **this**{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **call**{k(o:l)}, v.t. **ROBBERY**{(ROB{'}X} R{l:)}, N., PL. -BERIES. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **BRAGGER**{(BRAG{'}X}R)}, N.

◇ It is certainly contrary to the Way.

it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **certainly**{(s{x:r'}tn l{i:}), adv. **contrary**{(kon{'}trr {i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{'}i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., to|({t(u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **way**{(w{e~i})}, n.

◇ [54c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n.

ROBE{(R{O~U}B)}, N., V., **ROBED**, **ROBING. g**{(g{i:})}, n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED**{(HEN{'}PEKT{'})}, ADJ.

◇ What is firmly set up (can't be) pulled down:

what{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. **is**{(iz)}, v. **FIRMAN**{(F{X:}R{'}M{X}N, F{X}R



M{A:}N{'}), N., PL. -MANS. **set**{(set)}, v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. **up**{(up)}, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **can't**{(kant, k(a:nt)}, **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), **bi**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PULLBACK**{(P{~OU}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **down**{(doun)}, adv.

◇ What is firmly embraced cannot slip free.

what{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. **is**{(iz)}, v. **FIRMAN**{(F{X:}R{'}M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{'}), N., PL. -MANS. **EMBRACE**{(EM BR{E~I}S{'}), V., -BRACED, -BRACING, N. **cannot**{(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **slip**{(slip)}, v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n. **free**{(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing.

◇ And your sons and grandsons, as a result, will sacrifice without end.

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **your**{(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{~o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. **SONOROUS**{(S{X} N{O:}R{'}X}S, -N{O~U}R{'}-), SON{'}X}R{X}S)}, ADJ. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **GRANDSON**{(GRAN{'}SUN{'}), GRAND{'}-), N. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **result**{(ri zult{'}), v.i. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **sacrifice**{(sak{'}r{x} f{a~i}s{'}), n., v., -ficed, -ficing. **without**{(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. **end**{(end)}, n.

◇ When you cultivate it in your person, your virtue will then be genuine:

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **cultivate**{(kul{'}t{x} v{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **your**{(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{~o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. **person**{(p{x:r'}s{x}n)}, n. **your**{(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{~o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. **virtue**{(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **then**{(dh)en}, adv. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), **bi**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **genuine**{(jen{'}y{u:} in)}, adj.

◇ When you cultivate it in your family, your virtue will then overflow:

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **cultivate**{(kul{'}t{x} v{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **your**{(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{~o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. **family**{(fam{'}x l{i:}, fam{'}l{i:})}, n., pl. -lies, adj. **your**{(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{~o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. **virtue**{(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **then**{(dh)en}, adv. **overflow**{(v{~o~u}{'}v{x}r fl{~o~u}{'}), n. {o~u}{'}v{x}r fl{~o~u}{'}), v., -flowed, -flown, -flowing, n.

◇ When you cultivate it in your village, your virtue will then be long lasting:

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **cultivate**{(kul{'}t{x} v{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **your**{(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{~o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. **village**{(vil{'}ij)}, n. **your**{(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{~o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. **virtue**{(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **then**{(dh)en}, adv. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), **bi**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **long**{(l{o:}ng, long)}, adj. longer {l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest {l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. **lasting**{(las{'}ting, l{a:}{'}sting)},





adj.
 ◇ When you cultivate it in your state, your virtue will then be abundant;
 when|(hwēn, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. then|({dh}en), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. abundant|({x} bun{}d{x}nt), adj.

◇ And when you cultivate it throughout the world, your virtue will then be widespread,
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|(hwēn, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. throughout|(thr{u:} out{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. then|({dh}en), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. widespread|(w{a~i}d{}spred{}), adj.

◇ Use the individual to examine the individual;
 use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. individual|(in{}d{x} vij{}{u:} {x}l), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. examine|(ig zam{}in), v.t., -ined, -ining. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. individual|(in{}d{x} vij{}{u:} {x}l), n.

◇ Use the family to examine the family;
 use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. family|(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. examine|(ig zam{}in), v.t., -ined, -ining. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. family|(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ Use the village to examine the village;
 use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. village|(vil{}ij), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. examine|(ig zam{}in), v.t., -ined, -ining. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. village|(vil{}ij), n.

◇ Use the state to examine the state;
 use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. examine|(ig zam{}in), v.t., -ined, -ining. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ And use the world to examine the world;
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant



{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. examine|(ig zam{}in), v.t., -ined, -ining. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ How do I know that the world is so?
 how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ By (this).
 by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv.
 ◇ [54c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{}NEK{}), N.

◇ WHAT is well planted cannot be uprooted.
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. PLANTATION|(PLAN T{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. UPROOT|(UP R{U:}T{}), -R{~OU}T{}), V.T.

◇ What is well embraced cannot slip away.
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. EMBRACE|(EM BR{E~I}{}S{}), V., -BRACED, -BRACING, N. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. slip|(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv.

◇ Your descendants will carry on the ancestral sacrifice for generations without end.
 your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. DESCENDANT|(DI SEN{}D{X}NT), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. carry|(kar{}i:), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancestral|(an ses{}tr{x}l), adj. sacrifice|(sak{}r{x} f{a~i}s{}), n., v., -ficed, -ficing. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. GENERATION|(JEN{}{X} R{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N.

without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. end|(end), n.
 ◇ Cultivate Virtue in your own person.
 cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. person|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n.

◇ And it becomes a genuine part of you.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. genuine|(jen{}y{u:} in), adj. part|(p{a:r}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you.

◇ Cultivate it in the family.
 cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. family|(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ And it will abide.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would,





2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **abide**|(f{x} b{a~i}d{f}), v., abode or abided, abiding.

◇ **Cultivate it in the community.**

cultivate|(kul{t}{x} v{e~i}t{f}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **community**|(k{x} my{u:}{f}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **And it will live and grow.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **live**|(liv), v., lived (**livd**), living.

live|(f{a~i}v), adj., liver, lived for 47, 1315, adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ **Cultivate it in the state.**

cultivate|(kul{t}{x} v{e~i}t{f}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ **And it will flourish abundantly.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **flourish**|(fl{x:r}{f}ish, flur{f}-), v.i. **ABUNDANT**|(f{x} bun{f}d{x}nt), ADJ.

◇ **Cultivate it in the world.**

cultivate|(kul{t}{x} v{e~i}t{f}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **And it will become universal.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **become**|(bi kum{f}), v., became, become, becoming. **universal**|(y{u:}{f}n{x} v{x:r}{f}s{x}ll), adj.

◇ **Hence, a person must be judged as person.**

hence|(hens), adv. **a**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r}{f}s{x}n), n. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **be**|(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

JUDGE-MADE|(ju{d}{f}m{e~i}d{f}), ADJ. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **person**|(p{x:r}{f}s{x}n), n.

◇ **A family as family.**

a|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **family**|(fam{f}{x} l{i:}, fam{f}l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **family**|(fam{f}{x} l{i:}, fam{f}l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ **A community as community.**

a|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **community**|(k{x} my{u:}{f}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **community**|(k{x} my{u:}{f}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **A state as state.**

a|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ **The world as world.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),



definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **How do I know about the world?**

how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **it**|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **about**|(f{x} bout{f}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **By what is within me.**

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v.

within|(wi{dh} in{f}), **with-**, adv. **me**|(m{f};), pron.

◇ **[54c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau**

c|(s{f};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **d**|(d{f};), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c**|(s{f};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**|(LAT{f}V{f}:){X}N, L{A:}{f}{f}-), ADJ.

◇ **What is firmly rooted cannot be pulled out.**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **FIRMAN**|(F{x:}R{f}M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{f}), N., PL. -MANS. **rooted**|(r{f}{f}tid, r{~ou}t{f}id), adj. **cannot**|(kan{f}ot, ka not{f}), **k**|(x)-, v. **be**|(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PULLBACK**|(P{~OU}L{f}BAK{f}), N. **out**|(out), adv.

◇ **What is tightly held in the arms will not slip loose.**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **TIGHTFITTING**|(T{A~I}T{f}FIT{f}ING), ADJ.

held|(held), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ARMREST**|(A:}RM{f}REST{f}), v. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

not|(not), adv. **slip**|(slip), v., slipped or (**Archaic**) slipt; slipped; slipping; n. **loose**|(l{f}{u:}s), adj., looser, loosest, adv., v. loosed, loosening.

◇ **Through this the offering of sacrifice by descendants will never come to an end.**

through|(thr{f}{u:}), prep. **this**|(f{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (f{dh}{i:}z); adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **offering**|(f{o:}{f}{f}x}r ing, of{f}{x}r-), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **sacrifice**|(sak{f}r{x} f{a~i}s{f}), n., v., -ficed, -ficing.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **DESCENDANT**|(DI SEN{f}D{X}NT), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev{f}{x}r), adv. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **an**|(f{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **end**|(end), n.

◇ **Cultivate it in your person.**

cultivate|(kul{t}{x} v{e~i}t{f}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **your**|(y{f~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r}, unstressed y{x}r), pron. **person**|(p{x:r}{f}s{x}n), n.

◇ **And its virtue will be genuine.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **its**|(its), pron.

virtue|(v{x:r}{f}ch{u:}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

genuine|(jen{f}y{u:} in), adj.

◇ **Cultivate it in the family.**

cultivate|(kul{t}{x} v{e~i}t{f}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

your|(y{f~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r}, unstressed y{x}r), pron. **person**|(p{x:r}{f}s{x}n), n.

◇ **And its virtue will be genuine.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **its**|(its), pron.

virtue|(v{x:r}{f}ch{u:}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

genuine|(jen{f}y{u:} in), adj.

◇ **Cultivate it in the family.**

cultivate|(kul{t}{x} v{e~i}t{f}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

your|(y{f~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r}, unstressed y{x}r), pron. **person**|(p{x:r}{f}s{x}n), n.

◇ **And its virtue will be genuine.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **its**|(its), pron.

virtue|(v{x:r}{f}ch{u:}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

genuine|(jen{f}y{u:} in), adj.

◇ **Cultivate it in the family.**

cultivate|(kul{t}{x} v{e~i}t{f}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

your|(y{f~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r}, unstressed y{x}r), pron. **person**|(p{x:r}{f}s{x}n), n.





cultivate|**[kʊl{}t{x} v{e~i}t{}]**, v.t., -vated, -vating. **it|(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in|(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **family|(fam{}{x} l{i}; fam{}{i};)**, n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ And its virtue will be more than sufficient.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **its|(its)**, pron. **virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u};)**, n. **will|(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r)**, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n)**, conj. **sufficient|(s{x} fish{}{x}nt)**, adj.

◇ Cultivate it in the hamlet

cultivate|(kʊl{}t{x} v{e~i}t{}], v.t., -vated, -vating. **it|(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in|(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **hamlet|(ham{}lit)**, n.

◇ And its virtue will endure.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **its|(its)**, pron. **virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u};)**, n. **will|(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **endure|(en d{~ou}r{}', -dy{~ou}r{}')**, v., -dured, -during.

◇ Cultivate it in the state

cultivate|(kʊl{}t{x} v{e~i}t{}], v.t., -vated, -vating. **it|(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in|(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **state|(st{e~i}t)**, n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ And its virtue will abound.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **its|(its)**, pron. **virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u};)**, n. **will|(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **abound|({x} bound{}')**, v.i.

◇ Cultivate it in the empire

cultivate|(kʊl{}t{x} v{e~i}t{}], v.t., -vated, -vating. **it|(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in|(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **empire|(em{}p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{}')**, n.

◇ And its virtue will be pervasive.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **its|(its)**, pron. **virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u};)**, n. **will|(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PERVADE|(P{X}R V{E~I}D{}')**, V.T., -VADED, -VADING.

◇ Hence look at the person through the person.

hence|(hens), adv. **look|(l{~ou}k)**, v.i. **at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article.

person|(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n. **through|(thr{u};)**, prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **person|(p{x:r'}s{x}n)**, n.

◇ Look at the family through the family.



look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. **at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **family|(fam{}{x} l{i}; fam{}{i};)**, n., pl. -lies, adj. **through|(thr{u};)**, prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **family|(fam{}{x} l{i}; fam{}{i};)**, n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ Look at the hamlet through the hamlet.

look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. **at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **hamlet|(ham{}lit)**, n.

through|(thr{u};), prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **hamlet|(ham{}lit)**, n.

◇ Look at the state through the state.

look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. **at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **state|(st{e~i}t)**, n., adj., v., stated, stating. **through|(thr{u};)**, prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **state|(st{e~i}t)**, n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Look at the empire through the empire.

look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. **at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **empire|(em{}p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{}')**, n.

through|(thr{u};), prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **empire|(em{}p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{}')**, n.

◇ How do I know that the empire is like that?

how|(hou), adv. **do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **i|({a~i})**, n., pl. i's or Is, i's or is. **know|(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **empire|(em{}p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{}')**, n. **is|(iz)**, v. **like|(l{a~i}k)**, adv., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ By means of this.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **MEANNESS|(M{I};N{}NIS)**, N. **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **this|({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **{(dh){i};z}**, adv.

◇ [54c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|(t{i};)**, n., pl. T's **translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **r|({a;r})**, n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **l|(el)**, n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing|(wing)**, n.

◇ What is skillfully established will not be uprooted.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is|(iz)**, v. **SKILLFUL|(SKIL{}F{X}L)**, ADJ. **ESTABLISH|(I STAB{}LISH)**, V.T. **will|(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not|(not)**, adv. **be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **UPROOT|(UP R{U};T{}', -R{~OU}T{}')**, V.T.

◇ What is skillfully grasped will not slip away.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is|(iz)**, v. **SKILLFUL|(SKIL{}F{X}L)**, ADJ. **GRASP|(GRASP, GR{A;SP})**, V.T. **will|(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not|(not)**, adv. **slip|(slip)**, v., slipped or (**Archaic**) slipt; slipped; slipping; n. **away|({x} w{e~i}{}')**, adv.

◇ Thus it is honored for generations.

thus|({dh}us), adv. **it|(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or





theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **HONORARY**|(ON{'}{X} RER{'}{I:}), ADJ. for|({o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **GENERATION**|(JEN{'}{X} R[E~]{'}SH{X}N), N.

◇ Cultivate the inner self: Its Power becomes real.

cultivate|(kul{'}t{x} v{e~i}t{''}), v.t., -vated, -vating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inner|(in{'}{x}r), adj. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. its|(its), pron. power|(pou{'}{x}r), n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. real|(r{i:}{'}{x}l, r{i:}l), adj.

◇ Cultivate the home: Its Power becomes abundant.

cultivate|(kul{'}t{x} v{e~i}t{''}), v.t., -vated, -vating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. its|(its), pron. power|(pou{'}{x}r), n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. abundant|({x} bun{'}{d}{x}nt), adj.

◇ Cultivate the community: Its Power becomes greater.

cultivate|(kul{'}t{x} v{e~i}t{''}), v.t., -vated, -vating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. community|(k{x} my{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. its|(its), pron. power|(pou{'}{x}r), n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T.

◇ Cultivate the organization: Its Power becomes prolific.

cultivate|(kul{'}t{x} v{e~i}t{''}), v.t., -vated, -vating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. organization|({o:r}{'}g{x} n{x} z{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. its|(its), pron. power|(pou{'}{x}r), n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. prolific|(pr{x} lif{'}ik), adj.

◇ Cultivate the world: Its Power becomes universal.

cultivate|(kul{'}t{x} v{e~i}t{''}), v.t., -vated, -vating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. its|(its), pron. power|(pou{'}{x}r), n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. universal|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:r}{'}s{x}l), adj.

◇ Therefore through the inner self.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{''}), adv. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inner|(in{'}{x}r), adj. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ The inner self is conceived.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inner|(in{'}{x}r), adj. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. is|(iz), v. **CONCEIVE**|(K{X}N S{I:}V{'}), V., -CEIVED, -CEIVING.

◇ Through the home.

through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing.

◇ The home is conceived.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. home|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. is|(iz), v. **CONCEIVE**|(K{X}N S{I:}V{'}), V., -CEIVED, -CEIVING.

◇ Through the community.

through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. community|(k{x} my{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ The community is conceived.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. community|(k{x} my{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. **CONCEIVE**|(K{X}N S{I:}V{'}), V., -CEIVED, -CEIVING.

◇ Through the organization.

through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. organization|({o:r}{'}g{x} n{x} z{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ The organization is conceived.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. organization|({o:r}{'}g{x} n{x} z{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. **CONCEIVE**|(K{X}N S{I:}V{'}), V., -CEIVED, -CEIVING.



◇ Through the world.
through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ The world is conceived.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. **CONCEIVE**|(K{X}N S{I:}V{'}), V., -CEIVED, -CEIVING.

◇ How do I know the world?

how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Through this.

through|(thr{u:}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z), adv.

◇ [54c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **REMUNERATIVE**|(RI MY{U:}{'}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R[E~I}{'}TIV), ADJ. **JIVY**|(J{A~I}{'}V{L:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ He who is good at building cannot be shaken.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. building|(bil{'}ding), n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **SHAKEDOWN**|(SH{E~I}{'}K{'}DOUN{''}), N.

◇ And he who is good at holding can lose nothing.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. holding|(h{o~u}l{'}ding), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ (According to the principle.) he can enjoy the sacrifice for posterity forever.

according|({x} k{o:r}{'}ding), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. principle|(prin{'}s{x} p{x}l), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. enjoy|(en joi{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sacrifice|(sak{'}r{x} f{a~i}s{''}), n., v., -ficed, -ficing. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. posterity|(po ster{'}i t{i:}), n. forever|({f{o:r} ev{'}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.

◇ His "De" can be pure and true by carrying out the principle in his person:

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **DAZZLE**|(DAZ{'}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past





subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **pure**|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CARRYALL**|(KAR{'}|I:}{O:}L{''}), N. **out**|(out), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **principle**|(prin{'}s{x} p{x}l), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **person**|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n.
 ◇ His "De" can be abundant by carrying it out in the family:
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **DAZZLE**|(DAZ{'}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **abundant**|(f{x} bun{'}d{x}nt), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CARRYALL**|(KAR{'}|I:}{O:}L{''}), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **out**|(out), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **family**|(fam{'}{x} l{i:}, fam{'}l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.
 ◇ His "De" can lead by carrying it out in the neighbourhood:
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **DAZZLE**|(DAZ{'}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **lead**|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead** (led), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CARRYALL**|(KAR{'}|I:}{O:}L{''}), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **out**|(out), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **NEIGHBORLY**|(N{E~I}{'}B{X}R L{i:}), ADJ.
 ◇ His "De" can be powerful by carrying it out in the state:
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **DAZZLE**|(DAZ{'}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **powerful**|(pou{'}{x}r f{x}l), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CARRYALL**|(KAR{'}|I:}{O:}L{''}), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **out**|(out), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ His "De" can be universal by carrying it out in the kingdom:
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **DAZZLE**|(DAZ{'}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **universal**|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:r}{'}s{x}l), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CARRYALL**|(KAR{'}|I:}{O:}L{''}), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **out**|(out), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a



vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kingdom**|(king{'}d{x}m), n.
 ◇ So (we should)
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **we**|(w{f:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v.
 ◇ Know a person in the perspective of a person.
know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perspective**|(p{x}r spek{'}tiv), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n.
 ◇ Know a family in the perspective of a family.
know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **family**|(fam{'}{x} l{i:}, fam{'}l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perspective**|(p{x}r spek{'}tiv), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **family**|(fam{'}{x} l{i:}, fam{'}l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.
 ◇ Know a neighbourhood in the perspective of a neighbourhood.
know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **NEIGHBORLY**|(N{E~I}{'}B{X}R L{i:}), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perspective**|(p{x}r spek{'}tiv), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **NEIGHBORLY**|(N{E~I}{'}B{X}R L{i:}), ADJ.
 ◇ Know a state in the perspective of a state.
know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perspective**|(p{x}r spek{'}tiv), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ Know the kingdom in the perspective of a kingdom.
know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kingdom**|(king{'}d{x}m), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perspective**|(p{x}r spek{'}tiv), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **kingdom**|(king{'}d{x}m), n.
 ◇ How do I know the situation of all the things under Heaven?
how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **it**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **situation**|(sich{'}{u:}{'}e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.
 ◇ By the method mentioned above.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **method**|(meth{'}{x}d), n.
MENTION|(MEN{'}SH{X}N), V.T. **above**|(f{x} buv{'}), adv.
 ◇ [54c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
GHOULISH|(G{U:}{'}LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'}{X} M{l:}N{''}), N. PHARM.
 ◇ What is firmly established cannot be uprooted.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **FIRMAN**|(F{X:}R{'}M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{'}), N., PL. -MANS. **ESTABLISH**|(I STAB{'}LISH), V.T. **cannot**|(kan{'}not, ka not{'}), k{x}-, v. **be**|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres.





part. being. **UPROOT**|(UP R{U:}T{}), -R{~OU}T{}), V.T.

◇ What is firmly grasped cannot slip away.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. **FIRMAN**|(F{X:}R{}M{}X)N, F{X}R M{A:}N{}), N., PL. -MANS. **GRASP**|(GRASP, GR{A:}SP), V.T. **cannot**|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-). v. **slip**|(slip), v., slipped or (**Archaic**) **slipt**; slipped; slipping; n. **away**|({}x w{e~i}{}), adv.

◇ It will be honored from generation to generation.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will;

past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HONORARY**|(ON{}{X} RER{}{I:}), ADJ. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

generation|(jen{}{x} r{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{}ou, t{x}), prep. **generation**|(jen{}{x} r{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Cultivate Virtue in your self.

cultivate|(kul{}{t{x} v{e~i}{}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{}{ch{u:}}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

your|(y{}ou:r, y{o:r, y{o~u:r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ And Virtue will be real.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{}{ch{u:}}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

real|(r{i:}{}{x}, r{i:l}), adj.

◇ Cultivate it in the family.

cultivate|(kul{}{t{x} v{e~i}{}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **family**|(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ And Virtue will abound.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{}{ch{u:}}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **abound**|({}x bound{}), v.i.

◇ Cultivate it in the village.

cultivate|(kul{}{t{x} v{e~i}{}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **village**|(vil{}{ij}), n.

◇ And Virtue will grow.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

virtue|(v{x:}r{}{ch{u:}}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ Cultivate it in the nation.

cultivate|(kul{}{t{x} v{e~i}{}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.



nation|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ And Virtue will be abundant.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

virtue|(v{x:}r{}{ch{u:}}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:};

unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be;

past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **abundant**|({}x bun{}{d}{x}nt), adj.

◇ Cultivate it in the universe.

cultivate|(kul{}{t{x} v{e~i}{}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{}{n}{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

◇ And Virtue will be everywhere.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{}{ch{u:}}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

everywhere|(ev{}{r}{i:} hw{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{}), adv.

◇ Therefore look at the body as body.

therefore|({}{dh}{e:x}r{}{f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **look**|(l{}ouk), v.i. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **body**|(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **body**|(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ Look at the family as family.

look|(l{}ouk), v.i. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **family**|(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **family**|(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ Look at the village as village.

look|(l{}ouk), v.i. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **village**|(vil{}{ij}), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **village**|(vil{}{ij}), n.

◇ Look at the nation as nation.

look|(l{}ouk), v.i. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nation**|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

nation|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Look at the universe as universe.

look|(l{}ouk), v.i. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{}{n}{x} v{x:}rs{}), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **universe**|(y{u:}{}{n}{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

◇ How do I know the universe is like this?

how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{}ou, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n. pl. dos, do's. **il**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{}{n}{x} v{x:}rs{}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

this|({}{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ By looking!

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **LOOKER-ON**|(L{~OU}K{}{X}R ON{}), -{O:}N{}), N., PL. **LOOKERS-**





ON.

◇ [54c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|s(i:)), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:)), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

LOITER|(LOI{T(X)R}), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ Those skilled in building will build sturdy buildings.

those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. skilled|(skild), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

building|(bil{'f}ding), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl.

would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. build|(bild), v., built or (Archaic) builded; building; n. sturdy|(st{x:r'}d{i:)), adj., -dier, -diest. BUILDING|(BIL{'f}DING), N.

◇ Those skilled in hugging will hug fast.

those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. skilled|(skild), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. HUGGER-

MUGGERY|(HUG{'X}R MUG{'X}R I:)), N, PL. -GER-IES. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would;

past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. hug|(hug), v., hugged, hugging, n.

fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Because they are serious and excel in what they do

because|(bi k{o:}z{'f}, -koz{'f}, -kuz{'f}), conj. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r};

unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. serious|(s{i:i}r{'f}{i:} {x}s), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. excel|(ik sel{'f}), v., -celled, -celling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot, unexcel hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ they are remembered and honored by all their descendents.

they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

REMEMBER|(RI MEM{'Y}B{X}R), V.T. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

HONORARY|(ON{'X}RER{'I:}), ADJ. by|(b{f~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. all|({o:l}), adj. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. DESCENDENT|(DI SEN{'D(X)NT}), ADJ.

◇ He who applies the same seriousness to serve his own body has true virtue.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. APPLIED|({X} PL{A~I}D{'f}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj.

SERIOUSLY|(S{I:}R{'I:} {X}S L{I:}), ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. serve|(s{x:r}rv), v., served, serving, n.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. body|(bod{'f}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. virtue|(v{x:r}r{'ch}{u:}), n.

◇ He who applies the same seriousness to serve his family

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. APPLIED|({X} PL{A~I}D{'f}), ADJ.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. SERIOUSLY|(S{I:}R{'I:} {X}S L{I:}), ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou},

t{x}), prep. serve|(s{x:r}rv), v., served, serving, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. family|(fam{'f}{x} l{i:},

fam{'f}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ has virtue beyond himself.

has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. virtue|(v{x:r}r{'ch}{u:}), n. beyond|(b{f:i:} ond{'f}, bi yond{'f}), prep.

himself|(him self{'f}; medially often im self{'f}), pron.

◇ He who applies the same seriousness to serve his village

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. APPLIED|({X} PL{A~I}D{'f}), ADJ.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. SERIOUSLY|(S{I:}R{'I:} {X}S L{I:}), ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou},



t{x}), prep. serve|(s{x:r}rv), v., served, serving, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. village|(vil{'f}{i:}), n.

◇ has virtue that grows further afield.

has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. virtue|(v{x:r}r{'ch}{u:}), n. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t),

pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{'f}UP{'f}), ADJ. further|(ff{x:r'}{dh}{x}r),

compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. afield|({f{x} f{i:}d{'f}), adv.

◇ He who applies the same seriousness to serve the nation

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. APPLIED|({X} PL{A~I}D{'f}), ADJ.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

same|(s{e~i}m), adj. SERIOUSLY|(S{I:}R{'I:} {X}S L{I:}), ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. serve|(s{x:r}rv), v.,

served, serving, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. nation|(n{e~i}')sh{x}n), n.

◇ has virtue that is profuse.

has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. virtue|(v{x:r}r{'ch}{u:}), n. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl.

those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. profuse|(pr{x} fy{u:}s{'f}), adj.

◇ He who applies to same seriousness to serve all under heaven.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. APPLIED|({X} PL{A~I}D{'f}), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),

prep. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. SERIOUSLY|(S{I:}R{'I:} {X}S L{I:}), ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

serve|(s{x:r}rv), v., served, serving, n. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{'f}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'f}{x}n), n.

◇ has virtue that pervades the world.

has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. virtue|(v{x:r}r{'ch}{u:}), n. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl.

those; adv.; conj. PERVADE|(P{X}R V{E~I}D{'f}), V.T., -VADED, -VADING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Thus we see our body as our body is;

thus|((dh)us), adv. we|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. our|(ou{x}_r,

ou{'f}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. body|(bod{'f}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

our|(ou{x}_r, ou{'f}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. body|(bod{'f}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. is|(iz), v.

◇ See our family as our family is;

see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{'f}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. family|(fam{'f}{x} l{i:}, fam{'f}{i:}), n., pl. -

lies, adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{'f}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. family|(fam{'f}{x} l{i:}, fam{'f}{i:}),

n., pl. -lies, adj. is|(iz), v.

◇ We see our village as our village is;

we|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{'f}{x}r;

unstressed {a:r}), pron. village|(vil{'f}{i:}), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{'f}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron.

village|(vil{'f}{i:}), n. is|(iz), v.

◇ See our nation as our nation is;

see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{'f}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. nation|(n{e~i}')sh{x}n),

n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{'f}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. nation|(n{e~i}')sh{x}n),

n. is|(iz), v.

◇ And we see everything under heaven as everything is.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. we|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl.,

possessive our or ours, objective us. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. everything|(ev{'f}{i:} thing{'f}), pron.

under|(un{'f}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'f}{x}n), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. everything|(ev{'f}{i:}

thing{'f}), pron. is|(iz), v.

◇ How may we know the nature of everything under heaven?

how|(hou), adv. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or

mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. we|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us.

know|(n{f~o}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nature|(n{e~i}')ch{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. everything|(ev{'f}{i:} thing{'f}), pron.





under|**(un){d}(x)r**), prep. **heaven|**(hev){x}n), n.
 ◇ **With this (same and serious attitude).**
 with|**(with, wi)(dh)**), prep. **this|**({{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these **({{dh}}i);z**); adv. **same|**(s{e~i}m), adj.
 and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **serious|**(s{i:}r{'}i:){x}s), adj. **attitude|**(at{'}i t{'}u:d{'}), -ty{u:}d{'}), n.
 ◇ [54c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang
 c|**(s{i:}i:)**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{'}i:)**), n., pl. T's **translation|**(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 XHOSA|(K{O~U}{'}S(X), -Z(X), K{O:}{'}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang|**(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ **The people who are good at building things do not budge.**
 the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article.
 people|**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who|**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are|**({a:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are **(e:x)r, {a:}r**), n. **good|**(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at|**(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **building|**(bil{'}ding), n. **THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS)**, N. **do|**(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not|**(not), adv. **budge|**(bui), v., bugged, budgeting. **(often used negatively)**

◇ **The people who are good at protecting thing do not lose any part.**
 the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article.
 people|**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who|**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are|**({a:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are **(e:x)r, {a:}r**), n. **good|**(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at|**(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **protecting|**(pr{x} tek{'}ting), adj. **thing|**(thing), n. **do|**(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not|**(not), adv. **lose|**(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **any|**(en{'}i:), adj. **part|**(p{a:}rt), n.

◇ **So their descendants can celebrate and remember them forever.**
 so|**(s{o~u})**, adv. **their|**({{dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **DESCENDENT|(DI SEN{'}D{X}NT)**, ADJ. **can|**(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **build|**(bild), v., built or **(Archaic)** builded; building; n. **such|**(such), adj. **al|**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}{X}L)**, V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}{X}L)**, V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **will|**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be|**(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **real|**(r{i:}{'}{x}l, r{i:l}), adj.

◇ **If a family can build such a DE, the DE will be plentiful.**
 if|**(if)**, conj. **al|**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person|**(p{x:}r{'}s{x}n), n. **can|**(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **build|**(bild), v., built or **(Archaic)** builded; building; n. **such|**(such), adj. **al|**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}{X}L)**, V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}{X}L)**, V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **will|**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be|**(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **real|**(r{i:}{'}{x}l, r{i:l}), adj.

◇ **If a family can build such a DE, the DE will be plentiful.**
 if|**(if)**, conj. **al|**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **family|**(fam{'}{x} l{i:}, fam{'}i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **can|**(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:



imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **build|**(bild), v., built or **(Archaic)** builded; building; n. **such|**(such), adj. **al|**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}{X}L)**, V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}{X}L)**, V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **will|**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be|**(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **plentiful|**(plen{'}ti f{x}l), adj.

◇ **If a town can build such a DE, the DE will last long.**
 if|**(if)**, conj. **al|**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **town|**(ton), n. **can|**(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **build|**(bild), v., built or **(Archaic)** builded; building; n. **such|**(such), adj. **al|**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}{X}L)**, V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}{X}L)**, V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **will|**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **last|**(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **long|**(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv.

◇ **If a country can build such a DE, the DE will be bountiful.**
 if|**(if)**, conj. **al|**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country|**(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **can|**(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **build|**(bild), v., built or **(Archaic)** builded; building; n. **such|**(such), adj. **al|**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}{X}L)**, V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}{X}L)**, V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **will|**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be|**(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **bountiful|**(boun{'}t{f{x}l}), adj.

◇ **If the entire world can build such a DE, the DE will be everywhere.**
 if|**(if)**, conj. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **entire|**(en t{a~i}x_r{'}), adj. **world|**(w{x:}rld), n. **can|**(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **build|**(bild), v., built or **(Archaic)** builded; building; n. **such|**(such), adj. **al|**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}{X}L)**, V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}{X}L)**, V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **will|**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be|**(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **everywhere|**(ev{'}r{i:} hw{e:x}r{'}), -w{e:x}r{'}), adv.





Therefore, you know others by looking at yourself: **therefore**|(f{dh}{e}{x}{r}'{f}{o}{:}{r}'', -f{o~o}{r}''), adv. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **know**|(n{o~o}{u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}{R} NIS), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **LOOKER-ON**|(L{~OU}{K}{'}{X}{R} ON{'}, -{O:}N{'}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **yourself**|(y{~ou}{r} self{'}, y{o:}{r}, y{o~o}{r}, y{x}{r}), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}).

You know other families by looking at your family: **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **know**|(n{o~o}{u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}{r}), adj. **FAMILIARIZE**|(F{X} MIL{'})Y{X} R{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **LOOKER-ON**|(L{~OU}{K}{'}{X}{R} ON{'}, -{O:}N{'}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}{r}, y{o:}{r}, y{o~o}{r}; unstressed y{x}{r}), pron. **family**|(fam{'}){x} l{i:}), fam{'})l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

You know other towns by looking at your town: **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **know**|(n{o~o}{u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}{r}), adj. **TOWNLET**|(TOUN{'})LIT), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **LOOKER-ON**|(L{~OU}{K}{'}{X}{R} ON{'}, -{O:}N{'}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}{r}, y{o:}{r}, y{o~o}{r}; unstressed y{x}{r}), pron. **town**|(toun), n.

You know other countries by looking at your country: **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **know**|(n{o~o}{u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}{r}), adj. **COUNTLESS**|(KOUNT{'})LIS), ADJ. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **LOOKER-ON**|(L{~OU}{K}{'}{X}{R} ON{'}, -{O:}N{'}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}{r}, y{o:}{r}, y{o~o}{r}; unstressed y{x}{r}), pron. **country**|(kun{'})tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

You know the past and future by looking at the present. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **know**|(n{o~o}{u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **past**|(past, p{a:}st), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **future**|(fy{u:}{'}{ch}{x}{r}), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **LOOKER-ON**|(L{~OU}{K}{'}{X}{R} ON{'}, -{O:}N{'}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **present**|(prez{'}){x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{'}; n. prez{'}){x}nt), v.t.

How do I know everything in the world? This is how. **how**|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. doer; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **if**|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or I's, I's or is. **know**|(n{o~o}{u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **everything**|(ev{'})r{i:} thing{'}), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **this**|(f{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (f{dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **how**|(hou), adv.

[54c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, THE ROOT AND ITS BRANCHES **c**|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WALRUS**|(W{O:}L{'}{R}{X}S, WOL{'})-, N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**|(V. G{O:}R{'}{M}{X}N D{A~I}Z{'}), N. G{O:}R{'}{M}{X}N D{I:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**|(f{o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{f{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **its**|(its), pron. **BRANCH**|(BRANCH, BR{A:}NCH), N.

He who plants rightly never uproots. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PLANTLET**|(PLANT{'})LIT, PL{A:}NT{'})-, N. **rightly**|(r{a~i}t{'}l{i:}), adv. **never**|(nev{'}){x}{r}), adv. **UPROOT**|(UP R{U:}T{'}, -R{~OU}T{'}), V.T.

He who lays hold rightly never relinquishes. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;



n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **LAYPERSON**|(L{E~I}'')P{X:}R{'}S{X}N), N. **hold**|(h{o~o}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **rightly**|(r{a~i}t{'}l{i:}), adv. **never**|(nev{'}){x}{r}), adv. **RELINQUISH**|(RI LING{'})KWISH), V.T.

His posterity will honour him continually. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **posterity**|(po ster{'})i t{i:}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **honour**|(onf{'}){x}{r}), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. **him**|(him), pron. **continually**|(k{x}n tin{'})y{u:} {x} l{i:}), adv.

Whoever develops the Tao in himself will be rooted in virtue. **whoever**|(h{u:} ev{'}){x}{r}), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. **DEVELOPMENTALIST**|(DI VEL{'}){X}P MEN{'})TL IST), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **himself**|(him self{'}); **medially often in self**{'}), pron. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **rooted**|(r{f{u:}t{'}tid, r{~ou}t{'}id), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{'})ch{u:}), n.

Whoever develops the Tao in his family will cause his virtue to spread. **whoever**|(h{u:} ev{'}){x}{r}), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. **DEVELOPMENTALIST**|(DI VEL{'}){X}P MEN{'})TL IST), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **family**|(fam{'}){x} l{i:}, fam{'})l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **cause**|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{'})ch{u:}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **spread**|(spred), v., spread, spreading, n., adj.

Whoever develops the Tao in his village will increase prosperity. **whoever**|(h{u:} ev{'}){x}{r}), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. **DEVELOPMENTALIST**|(DI VEL{'}){X}P MEN{'})TL IST), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **village**|(vil{'})jij), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **increase**|(v. in kr{i:}s{'}; n. in{'})kr{i:}s), v., -creased, -creasing, n. **prosperity**|(pro sper{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

Whoever develops the Tao in the kingdom will make good fortune prevalent. **whoever**|(h{u:} ev{'}){x}{r}), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. **DEVELOPMENTALIST**|(DI VEL{'}){X}P MEN{'})TL IST), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kingdom**|(king{'})d{x}m), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **fortune**|(f{o:}r{'})ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **prevalent**|(prev{'}){x} l{x}nt), adj.

Whoever develops Tao in the world will make virtue universal. **whoever**|(h{u:} ev{'}){x}{r}), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. **DEVELOPMENTALIST**|(DI VEL{'}){X}P MEN{'})TL IST), N. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel





{dh}{i:}, definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **universal**|(y{u:}{}n{x}{x:r}{s}{x}), adj.

◇ I observe myself, and so I come to know others.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **observe**|({x}b z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving. **myself**|(m{a~i} self{}), pron. pl. ourselves |({a:r} selvz{}), ou{x:r}, ou{}{}{x}r-. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **OTHERNESS**|({U{DH}}{}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ I observe my family, and all others grow familiar.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **observe**|({x}b z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **family**|({fam{}{}){x} l{i:}, fam{}{}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **OTHERNESS**|({U{DH}}{}{X}R NIS), N. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **familiar**|({f{x} mil{}{}y{x}r}), adj.

◇ I study this world, and others come within my knowledge.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **study**|(stud{}{}{i:}), n., pl. studies, v., studied, studying. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **OTHERNESS**|({U{DH}}{}{X}R NIS), N. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **within**|(wi{dh} in{}), with-, adv. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **knowledge**|(nol{}{}ij), n.

◇ How else should I come to know the laws which govern all things, save thus, that I observe them in myself?

how|(hou), adv. **else**|(els), adj. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LAWN**|({L{O:}N), N.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. **govern**|(guv{}{}{x}rn), v.t. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|({THING{}{}NIS), N. **save**|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. **thus**|({dh}us), adv. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **observe**|({x}b z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innings. **myself**|(m{a~i} self{}), pron., pl. ourselves |({a:r} selvz{}), ou{x:r}, ou{}{}{x}r-.

◇ [54c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

JAMBSTONE|({JAM{}{}ST{O~U}N{}{}), N. **MASONRY**. **LEGES**|({L{i:}{}{i:}z; LAT. LE{}{}GES), N.

◇ What (Tao's) skilful planter plants

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **TAO**|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) **skilful**|(skil{}{}f{x}l), adj. **planter**|(plan{}{}t{x}r, pl{a:n}{}-), n. **PLANTLET**|({PLANT{}{}LIT, PL{A:n}{}NT{}{}), N.

◇ Can never be uptorn;

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **never**|(nev{}{}{x}r), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **uptorn**|(up t{o~u}rn{}), -t{o~u}rn{}), v.

◇ What his skilful arms enfold.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

skilful|(skil{}{}f{x}l), adj. **ARMREST**|({A:r}RM{}{}REST{}), N. **enfold**|(en f{o~u}ld{}), v.t.

◇ From him can ne'er be borne.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **him**|(him), pron. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**



(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **ne'er**|(n{e:x}r), adv. **Literary**. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

borne|(b{o:}rn, b{o~u}rn), v.

◇ Sons shall bring in lengthening line.

SONOROUS|({S{X} N{O:}R{}{}{X}S, -N{O~U}R{}{}-, SON{}{}{X}R {X}S), ADJ. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **bring**|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innings.

LENGTHEN|({LENGK{}{}TH{X}N, LENG{}{}-, LEN{}{}-), V.T. **line**|(l{i~i}n), n., v., lined, lining.

◇ Sacrifices to his shrine.

SACRIFICE|({SAK{}{}R{X} F{A~I}S{}{}), N., V., -FICED, -FICING. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **shrine**|(shr{a~i}n), n., v., shrined, shrining.

◇ Tao when nursed within one's self.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **NURSE-**

PRACTITIONER|({N{X:}RS{}{}PRAK TISH{}{}{X} N{X}R), N. **within**|(wi{dh} in{}), with-, adv. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ His vigour will make true:

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **VIGOROUS**|({VIG{}{}{X}R {X}S), ADJ. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing.

◇ And where the family it rules

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **family**|(fam{}{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}{}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RULERSHIP**|({R{U:}{}{L}X{R} SHIP{}), N.

◇ What riches will accrue!

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **riches**|(rich{}{}iz), n.pl. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

accrue|({x} kr{u:}{}), v.i., -crued, -cruing.

◇ The neighbourhood where it prevails

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **NEIGHBORLY**|({N{E~I}{}B{X}R L{i:}), ADJ. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **PREVAILING**|({PRI V{E~I}{}LING), ADJ.

◇ In thriving will abound:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innings. **THRIVE**|({THR{A~I}V), V.I., THRIVED OR THROVE, THRIVED OR THRIVEN (THRIV{}{}{X}N), THRIVING. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

abound|({x} bound{}), v.i.

◇ And when 'tis seen throughout the state.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **TIRYNS**|({TIR{}{}INZ), N. **seen**|(s{i:n), v. **throughout**|(thr{u:} out{}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|({st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Good fortune will be found.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **fortune**|({f{o:}r{}{}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st





pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **found**(found), v.

◇ **Employ it the kingdom o'er.**

employ(em ploï'), v.t. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kingdom**(king' d{x}m), n. o'er({o:}r, {o~u}r), prep., adv. Literary.

◇ **And men thrive all around.**

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **men**(men), n. **thrive**(thr{a~i}v), v.i., thrived or thrive, thrived or thriven (thriv' {x}n), thriving. **all**({o:}l), adj. **around**(({x} round'), adv.

◇ **In this way the effect will be seen in the person, by the observation of different cases:**

in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this**(({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **way**(w{e~i}), n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **effect**(i fekt'), n. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **seen**(s{i:}n), v. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **person**(p{x:r}'s{x}n), n. **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **observation**(ob' z{x:r} v{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **different**(dif' {x}r {x}nt, dif' r{x}nt), adj. **CASERN**(K{X} S{x:}RN'), N.

◇ **in the family:**

in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **family**(fam' {x} l{i:}, fam' l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ **in the neighbourhood:**

in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **NEIGHBORLY**(N{E~I}'B{X}R L{i:}), ADJ.

◇ **in the state:**

in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ **and in the kingdom.**

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kingdom**(king' d{x}m), n.

◇ **How do I know that this effect is sure to hold thus all under the sky?**

how(hou), adv. **do**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n. pl. dos, do's. **is**(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. **that**(({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **this**(({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **effect**(i fekt'), n. **is**(iz), v. **sure**(sh' {~ou}r, sh{x:r}), adj., surer, surest, adv. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hold**(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **thus**(({dh}us), adv. **all**({o:}l), adj. **under**(un' d{x}r), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sky**(sk{a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying.

◇ **By this (method of observation).**

by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**(({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **method**(meth' {x}d), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.



observation(ob' z{x:r} v{e~i}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ **[54c11t] Translation: David Hinton**

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**(DAV' {X}N P{O:}RT'), -P{O~U}RT'), N. **HINTERLAND**(HIN' T{X}R LAND'), N.

◇ **Something planted so deep it's never rooted up.**

something(sum' {x}thing'), pron. **PLANTATION**(PLAN T{E~I}'SH{x}N), N. **so**(s{o~u}), adv. **deep**(d{e:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **it's**(its), **never**(nev' {x}r), adv. **rooted**(r' {u:}'tid, r' {~ou}t'id), adj. **up**(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ **something held so tight it's never stolen away:**

something(sum' {x}thing'), pron. **held**(held), v. **so**(s{o~u}), adv. **tight**(t{a~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., -er, -est. **it's**(its), **never**(nev' {x}r), adv. **stolen**(st' {o~u}'l{x}n), v. **away**(({x} w{e~i}'), adv.

◇ **children and grandchildren will pay it homage always.**

children(chil' {x}dr{x}n), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **GRANDCHILD**(GRAN' {X}CH{A~I}LD'), N., PL. -CHILDREN. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **pay**(p{e~i}), v., paid or (Obs. except for defs. 12, 24c) payed; paying; n., adj. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **homage**(hom' {i}j, om' -), n. **always**(({o:}l' w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv.

◇ **Cultivated in yourself it makes Integrity real.**

cultivated(kul' {t}{x} v{e~i}'tid), adj. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **yourself**(y' {~ou}r self'), y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz'). **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MAKER**(M{E~I}'K{X}R), N. **integrity**(in teg' ri t{i:}), n. **real**(r' {i:}'{x}l, r{i:l}), adj.

◇ **Cultivated in your family it makes Integrity plentiful.**

cultivated(kul' {t}{x} v{e~i}'tid), adj. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **your**(y' {~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron. **family**(fam' {x} l{i:}, fam' l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MAKER**(M{E~I}'K{X}R), N. **integrity**(in teg' ri t{i:}), n.

◇ **Cultivated in your village it makes Integrity enduring.**

cultivated(kul' {t}{x} v{e~i}'tid), adj. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **your**(y' {~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron. **village**(vil' {i}j), n. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MAKER**(M{E~I}'K{X}R), N. **integrity**(in teg' ri t{i:}), n. **enduring**(en d' {~ou}r'ing, -dy' {~ou}r'), adj.

◇ **Cultivated in your nation it makes Integrity abundant.**

cultivated(kul' {t}{x} v{e~i}'tid), adj. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **your**(y' {~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron. **nation**(n{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MAKER**(M{E~I}'K{X}R), N. **integrity**(in teg' ri t{i:}), n. **abundant**(({x} bun' d{x}nt), adj.

◇ **Cultivated in all beneath heaven it makes Integrity all-encompassing.**

cultivated(kul' {t}{x} v{e~i}'tid), adj. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **all**({o:}l), adj. **beneath**(bi n{i:}th', -n{i:}dh'), adv. **heaven**(hev' {x}n), n. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MAKER**(M{E~I}'K{X}R), N. **integrity**(in teg' ri t{i:}), n. **all-encompassing**(({o:}l' en kum' p{x} sing), adj.

◇ **So look through self into self.**

so(s{o~u}), adv. **look**(l' {~ou}k), v.i. **through**(thr{u:}), prep. **self**(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **into**(in' {t}{u:}; unstressed in' t' {~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **self**(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ **through family into family.**

through(thr{u:}), prep. **family**(fam' {x} l{i:}, fam' l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **into**(in' {t}{u:}; unstressed in' t' {~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **family**(fam' {x} l{i:}, fam' l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ **through village into village.**

through(thr{u:}), prep. **village**(vil' {i}j), n. **into**(in' {t}{u:}; unstressed in' t' {~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **village**(vil' {i}j), n.





◇ through nation into nation.
 through|(thr{u:}), prep. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t~ou, -t{x}), prep. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ through all beneath heaven into all beneath heaven.
 through|(thr{u:}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{'}, -n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t~ou, -t{x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{'}, -n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.
 ◇ How can I know all beneath heaven as it is?
 how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or I's, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. all|({o:}l), adj. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{'}, -n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

◇ Through this.
 through|(thr{u:}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z), adv.
 ◇ [54c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans|{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHICHI|(SH{l:}{'}SH{l:}{'}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.
 ◇ He who excels in planting something -
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. EXCELLENT|(EK{'})S{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. PLANTIGRADE|(PLAN{'})TI GR{E~I}D{'}), ADJ. something|(sum{'})thing{'}), pron.

◇ Nobody can pull it up:
 nobody|(n{o~u}{'}bod{'}){i:}, -bud{'}){i:}, -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. pull|(p{o~u}), v. t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ He who excels in embracing something -
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. EXCELLENT|(EK{'})S{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. EMBRACERY|(EM BR{E~I}{'}S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. something|(sum{'})thing{'}), pron.

◇ Nobody can snatch it away.
 nobody|(n{o~u}{'}bod{'}){i:}, -bud{'}){i:}, -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. snatch|(snach), v. i. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. away|({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv.

◇ His offspring will thereby offer sacrifices without end.
 his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. offspring|({o:}{'}spring{'}), off{'}-), n., pl. -spring, -springs. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. thereby|({dh}{e:x}r{'})b{a~i}{'}), {dh}{e:x}r{'})b{a~i}{'}), adv. offer|({o:}{'}f{x}r, off{'}){x}r), v. t. SACRIFICE|(SAK{'})R{X} F{A~I}S{'}), N., V., -FICED, -FICING. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. end|(end), n.

◇ Cultivate it in your own person.
 cultivate|(kul{'})t{x} v{e~i}{'}t{'}), v. t., -vated, -vating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.



your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. person|(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n.
 ◇ Your virtue will be genuine:
 your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. genuine|(jen{'})y{u:} in), adj.

◇ Cultivate it in your own fief.
 cultivate|(kul{'})t{x} v{e~i}{'}t{'}), v. t., -vated, -vating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. fief|(f{i:}f), n.

◇ Your virtue will be more than enough:
 your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. enough|(i nuff{'}), adj.

◇ Cultivate it in your own prefecture.
 cultivate|(kul{'})t{x} v{e~i}{'}t{'}), v. t., -vated, -vating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. prefecture|(pr{i:}{'}fek ch{x}r), n.

◇ Your virtue will be long-enduring:
 your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. LONG-DRAWN-OUT|(L{O:}NG{'}DR{O:}N{'}OUT{'}, LONG{'}-), ADJ.

◇ Cultivate it in your own state.
 cultivate|(kul{'})t{x} v{e~i}{'}t{'}), v. t., -vated, -vating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Your virtue will be abundant:
 your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. abundant|({x} bun{'})d{x}nt), adj.

◇ Cultivate it in the empire.
 cultivate|(kul{'})t{x} v{e~i}{'}t{'}), v. t., -vated, -vating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{'})p{a~i}{'}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{'}), n.

◇ Your virtue will be universal.





your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. virtue|{v{x}:r{'}ch{u:}}, n. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. universal|{y{u:}{'n{x}v{x}:r{'}s{x}l}}, adj.

Observe other persons from your own person:

observe|{x}b z{x}:rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. other|{u{dh}{'}}{x}r}, adj. PERSONNEL|{P{X}:R{'}S{X}NEL{'}), N. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. own|{o~u}n}, adj.

person|{p{x}:r{'}s{x}n}, n.

Observe other fiefs from your own fief:

observe|{x}b z{x}:rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. other|{u{dh}{'}}{x}r}, adj. FIEFDOM|{F{I:}F{'}D{X}M)}, N. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. own|{o~u}n}, adj. fief|{f{i:}f}, n.

Observe other prefectures from your own prefecture:

observe|{x}b z{x}:rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. other|{u{dh}{'}}{x}r}, adj. PREFECTURE|{PR{I:}{'}}FEK CH{X}R)}, N. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. own|{o~u}n}, adj. prefecture|{pr{f{i:}{'}}fek ch{x}r)}, n.

Observe other states from your own state:

observe|{x}b z{x}:rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. other|{u{dh}{'}}{x}r}, adj. STATEROOM|{ST{E~I}T{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. own|{o~u}n}, adj. state|{st{e~i}t)}, n., adj., v., stated, stating.

Observe the empire from all under heaven:

observe|{x}b z{x}:rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. the|{stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. empire|{em{'}p{a~i}x_r}; for 810 also om p{i:r{'}), n. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. all|{o:i}}, adj. under|{un{'}d{x}r)}, prep. heaven|{hev{'}x}n)}, n.

How do I know what the empire is like?

how|{hou}, adv. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. the|{stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. empire|{em{'}p{a~i}x_r}; for 810 also om p{i:r{'}), n. is|{iz}, v. like|{l{a~i}k)}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

From this.

from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. this|{dh}is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these|{dh}i:z)}, adv.

[54c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans i{e~i}{'}}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|{EL)}, N. m|{em)}, n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|{KEM{'}{X:}R J{i:}, K{X} M{x}:R{'}-), N.

One who is well established is not uprooted.

one|{wun}, adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz}, v. well|{wel}, adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. ESTABLISH|{I STAB{'}LISH}, V.T. is|{iz}, v. not|{not}, adv.

UPROOT|{UP R{U:}T{'}}, -R{~OU}T{'}), V.T.

One who embraces firmly cannot be separated from.

one|{wun}, adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. EMBRACERY|{EM BR{E~I}{'}}S{X}R{I:}}, N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. FIRMAN|{F{X:}R{'}M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{'}), N., PL. -MANS. cannot|{kan{'}ot, ka not{'}}, k{x}-), v. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SEPARATE|{V. SEP{'}{X}R{E~I}T{'}}, ADJ., N. SEP{'}{X}R IT)}, V., -RATED, -RATING, ADJ., N. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep.



Thus sons and grandsons shall perform sacrifices without interruptions. thus|{dh}us)}, adv. SONOROUS|{S{X} N{O:}R{'}{X}S, -N{O~U}R{'}-}, SON{'}{X}R{X}S)}, ADJ. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. GRANDSON|{GRAN{'}SUN{'}}, GRAND{'}-), N. shall|{shal; unstressed sh{x}l)}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. perform|{p{x}r f{o:}rm{'}), v.t. SACRIFICE|{SAK{'}R{X} F{A~I}S{'}), N., V., -FICED, -FICING. without|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with-), prep. INTERRUPTION|{IN{'}T{X} RUP{'}SH{X}N)}, N.

In cultivating this in one's person.

in|{in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. CULTIVATED|{KUL{'}T{X} V{E~I}{'}}TID)}, ADJ. this|{dh}is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these|{dh}i:z)}, adv. in|{in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. ONE|{WUN}, ADJ. person|{p{x}:r{'}s{x}n)}, n.

The person's te becomes genuine:

the|{stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. PERSON|{P{X:}R{'}S{X}N)}, N. te|{de)}, n. BECOME|{BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. genuine|{jen{'}y{u:} in)}, adj.

In cultivating this in the family.

in|{in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. CULTIVATED|{KUL{'}T{X} V{E~I}{'}}TID)}, ADJ. this|{dh}is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these|{dh}i:z)}, adv. in|{in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. the|{stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. family|{fam{'}{x} l{i:}, fam{'}l{i:}}, n., pl. -lies, adj.

The family's te has more to spare (yu^):

the|{stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. FAMILY|{FAM{'}{X} L{i:}, FAM{'}L{i:}}, N., PL. -LIES, ADJ. te|{de)}, n. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)}, v. more|{m{o:}r, m{o~u}r)}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. spare|{sp{e:x}r)}, v., spared, sparing, adj., sparer, sparest, n. YTTROTANTALITE|{I{'}TR{O~U} TAN{'}TL{A~I}T{'}), N.

In cultivating this in the village.

in|{in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. CULTIVATED|{KUL{'}T{X} V{E~I}{'}}TID)}, ADJ. this|{dh}is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these|{dh}i:z)}, adv. in|{in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. the|{stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. village|{vil{'}ij)}, n.

The village's te grows strong:

the|{stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. VILLAGE|{VIL{'}ij)}, N. te|{de)}, n. GROWN-UP|{GR{O~U}N{'}UP{'}), ADJ. strong|{str{o:}ng, strong)}, adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.

In cultivating this in the state.

in|{in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. CULTIVATED|{KUL{'}T{X} V{E~I}{'}}TID)}, ADJ. this|{dh}is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these|{dh}i:z)}, adv. in|{in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. the|{stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. state|{st{e~i}t)}, n., adj., v., stated, stating.

The state's te becomes abundant:

the|{stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. STATE|{ST{E~I}T)}, N., ADJ., V., STATED, STATING. te|{de)}, n. BECOME|{BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. abundant|{x} bun{'}d{x}nt)}, adj.

In cultivating this in the world (t'ien hsia).

in|{in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. CULTIVATED|{KUL{'}T{X} V{E~I}{'}}TID)}, ADJ. this|{dh}is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these|{dh}i:z)}, adv. in|{in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. the|{stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. world|{w{x}:rld)}, n. T|{T{i:}}, N., PL. T'S HOYDEN|{HOID{'}N)}, N.

The world's te becomes universal.

the|{stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. WORLD|{W{X:}RLD)}, N. te|{de)}, n. BECOME|{BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. universal|{y{u:}{'n{x}v{x}:r{'}s{x}l)}, adj.

Therefore observe (kuan) the person by the person.

therefore|{dh}e{x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. observe|{x}b z{x}:rv{'}), v., -served, -serving.





KSHATRIYA|(KSHA(')TR(I:} {X}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **person**|(p{x:}r{'})s{x)n, n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **person**|(p{x:}r{'})s{x)n, n.

Observe the family by the family.

observe|({x}b z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **family**|(fam{'})l{i:}, fam{'})l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **family**|(fam{'})l{i:}, fam{'})l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

Observe the village by the village.

observe|({x}b z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **village**|(vil{'})ij), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **village**|(vil{'})ij), n.

Observe the state by the state.

observe|({x}b z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

Observe the world by the world.

observe|({x}b z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

How do I know such is the case in the world?

how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **is**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **such**|(such), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **case**|(k{e~i}s), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

Through this.

through|(thr{u:}), prep. **this**|(t{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}{i:}z), adv.

[54c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x)n, tranz-), n. **lee**|(l{i:}), n. **sun**|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{'})X{R}{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'})-, N. **OREXIS**|(O:} REK{'})SIS, {O~U} REK{'})-, N. **PSYCHOL**.

An excellent builder would make sure that houses he builds can not be knocked over [even by hurricanes]:

an|(a{n}; when stressed an), indefinite article. **excellent**|(ek{'})s{x} l{x)nt), adj. **builder**|(bil{'})d{x)r), n.

would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x)d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n.

sure|(sh{~ou}r, sh{x:r}), adj., surer, surest, adv. **that**|(t{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x)t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **HOUSE**|(HOUS{'})R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

BUILDING|(BIL{'})DING), N. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **not**|(not), adv.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **KNOCKDOWN**|(NOK{'})DOUN{'}), ADJ. **over**|(o~u}{v{x)r), prep. **even**|(i:}{v{x)n), adj.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **HURRICANE**|(H{X:}R{'})I K{E~I}N{'}), HUR{'})- OR, ESP. BRIT., -



K(X)N, N.
A person with a strong grip [of his project] makes it impossible to slip out of his grasp:
a|(a{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:}r{'})s{x)n, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **a**|(a{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x)r, **strong**({'})-, strongest (str{o:}ng{'})g{x)r, **strong**({'})-, adv. **grip**|(grip), n., v., gripped or gript, gripping, **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **project**|(n. proj{'})ekt, -ikt; v. pr{x}jekt{'}), n. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}'{K(X)R}), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **impossible**|(im pos{'}){x} b{x}l), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **slip**|(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n. **out**|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **grasp**|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t.

Consequently, to such a thoughtful person [whose solid accomplishments] will be offered thanks by later generations ceaselessly.

consequently|(kon{'})si kwent{'})l{i:}, -kw{x)nt-), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **such**|(such), adj. **a**|(a{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thoughtful**|(t{h}{o:}t{'})f{x}l), adj. **person**|(p{x:}r{'})s{x)n, n. **whose**|(h{u:}z), pron. **solid**|(sol{'})id), adj. **ACCOMPLISHMENT**|(X) KOM{'})PLISH M{X)NT), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **OFFER**|(O:}{F(X)R, OF{'})X(R), V.T.

THANKLESS|(THANGK{'})LIS), ADJ. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **LATENT**|(L{E~I}'{T)NT), ADJ. **GENERATION**|(JEN{'})X R{E~I}'{SH(X)N), N. **CEASELESS**|(S{I:}S{'})LIS), ADJ.

If a person cultivates the above mentioned practice for his own personal satisfaction, his Te is genuine:

if|(if), conj. **a**|(a{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:}r{'})s{x)n, n. **CULTIVATED**|(KUL{'})T(X) V{E~I}'{TID), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **above**|({x} buv{'}), adv. **MENTION**|(MEN{'})SH(X)N), V.T. **practice**|(prak{'})tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x)r), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **personal**|(p{x:}r{'})s{x)nl), adj. **satisfaction**|(sat{'})is fak{'})sh{x)n), n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **te**|(de), n. **is**|(iz), v. **genuine**|(jen{'})y{u:} in), adj.

If a person advances it within his family, their [jointly aggregated] Te will be more than enough to benefit other families:

if|(if), conj. **a**|(a{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:}r{'})s{x)n, n. **ADVANCER**|(AD VAN{'})S(X)R, -V{A:}N{'})-, N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **within**|(wi{dh} in{'}), with-), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **family**|(fam{'})l{i:}, fam{'})l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **their**|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **jointly**|(joint{'})l{i:}), adv. **AGGREGATE**|(ADJ., N. AG{'})RI GT, -G{E~I}T{'}); V. AG{'})RI G{E~I}T{'}), ADJ., N., V., -GATED, -GATING. **te**|(de), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|(t{h}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x)n, {x)n), conj. **enough**|(i nu{f'}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **benefit**|(ben{'})f{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. **other**|(u{dh}{x}r), adj. **FAMILIARIZE**|(F{X} MIL{'})Y{X} R{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING.

If it is promoted in a village, the villagers' [reciprocally enhanced] Te will extend its growth [to other villages]:

if|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **PROMOTE**|(PR{X} M{O~U}T{'}), V.T., -MOTED, -MOTING. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**|(a{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **village**|(vil{'})ij), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **VILLAGER**|(VIL{'})I]X(R), N. **RECIPROCAL**|(RI SIP{'})R{X} K{X}L), ADJ. **ENHANCE**|(EN HANS{'}), -H{A:}NS{'}), V.T., -HANCED, -HANCING. **te**|(de), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would;





past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **extend**{(ik stend{}), v.t. its{(its), pron. **growth**{(gr{o~u}th), n. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **other**{(u{dh}{}){x}r), adj. **VILLAGERY**{(VIL{}IJ R{I:}), N.

◇ If this practice thrives in a country, the [collective] Te of its people will further flourish [that their Te will spill over to other countries]:

if{(if), conj. **this**{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:z}; adv. **practice**{(prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **THRIVE**{(THR{A~I}V)}, V.I., THRIVED OR THROVE, THRIVED OR THRIVEN {(THRIV{}){X}N), THRIVING. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **al**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

country{(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **collective**{(k{x} lek{}tiv), adj. **te**{(de), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **its**{(its), pron. **people**{(p{i:}{})p{x}I), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **further**{(f{x:r}{}){dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. **flourish**{(fl{x:r}{})ish, flur{}-), v.i. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **their**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **te**{(de), n. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **spill**{(spil), v., spilled or spilt, spilling, n. **over**{(o~u){}v{x}r), prep. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **other**{(u{dh}{}){x}r), adj. **COUNTLESS**{(KOUNT{}LIS), ADJ.

◇ When it is upheld in the world, their [jointly summative] Te will spread universally [in Universe].

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. **upheld**{(up held{}), v. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**{(w{x:rld), n. **their**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **jointly**{(joint{}i:}), adv. **summative**{(sum{}{x} tiv), adj. **te**{(de), n. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **spread**{(spred), v., spread, spreading, n., adj. **universally**{(y{u:}{})n{x} v{x:r}{s{x} l{i:}), adv. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **universe**{(y{u:}{})n{x} v{x:r}{s{x} l{i:}), n.

◇ Accordingly:
accordingly{(x k{o:r}{})ding l{i:}), adv.

◇ [The cultivation of Te] by an individual sets a good example to his family:

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **cultivation**{(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}{})sh{x}n), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **te**{(de), n. **by**{(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **an**{(x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **individual**{(in{}d{x} vij{}{u:}{x}I), n. **SETPOINT**{(SET{}POINT{}), N. **al**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**{(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **example**{(ig zam{}p{x}l, -z{a:}m{}-), n., v., -pled, -pling. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **family**{(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ [The promotion of Te] within a family exemplifies Te to other families:

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **promotion**{(pr{x} m{o~u}{})sh{x}n), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **te**{(de), n. **within**{(wi{dh} in{}), with-), adv. **al**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **family**{(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **EXEMPLIFICATIVE**{(IG ZEM{}PL{x} FI K{E~I}{})TIV), ADJ. **te**{(de), n. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **other**{(u{dh}{}){x}r), adj. **FAMILIARIZE**{(F{X} MIL{}Y{X} R{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ [The advancement of Te] in a village manifests [the goodness of Te] to other villages:

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **advancement**{(ad vans{}m{x}nt, -v{a:}ns{}-), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **te**{(de), n. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **al**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **village**{(vil{}ij), n. **MANIFESTO**{(MAN{}{X} FES{}T{O~U}), N., PL. -TOES. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **goodness**{(g{~ou}d{}nis), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **te**{(de), n.



to{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **other**{(u{dh}{}){x}r), adj. **VILLAGERY**{(VIL{}IJ R{I:}), N.

◇ [The broadening of Te] in a country demonstrates [the benefit of Te] to other countries:

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BROADEN**{(BR{O:}D{}N), V.I., V.T. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **te**{(de), n. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **al**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**{(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **DEMONSTRATE**{(DEM{}{X}N STR{E~I}T{}), V., -STRATED, -STRATING. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **benefit**{(ben{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **te**{(de), n. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **other**{(u{dh}{}){x}r), adj. **COUNTLESS**{(KOUNT{}LIS), ADJ.

◇ [The expansion of Te] in a world would manifest [the greatness of Te] to other worlds.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **expansion**{(ik span{}{sh{x}n), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **te**{(de), n. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **al**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **world**{(w{x:rld), n. **would**{(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **manifest**{(man{}{x} fest{}), adj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATLY**{(GR{E~I}T{}L{I:}), ADV. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **te**{(de), n. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **other**{(u{dh}{}){x}r), adj. **WORLDLY-WISE**{(W{X:}RLD{}L{I:} W{A~I}Z{}), ADJ.

◇ How do I know that things work this way?

how{(hou), adv. **do**{(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **il**{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**{(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{}NIS), N. **work**{(w{x:r}k), n., adv., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **this**{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:z}; adv. **way**{(w{e~i}), n.

◇ It is all because of this [the observation stated in the previous paragraphs of this Chapter].

it{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. **all**{(o:l), adj. **because**{(bi k{o:}z{}-koz{}-kuz{}), conj. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **this**{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:z}; adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **observation**{(ob{}z{x:r} v{e~i}{})sh{x}n), n. **stated**{(st{e~i}{})tid), adj. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **previous**{(pr{i:}{})v{i:}{x}s), adj. **PARAGRAPHIC**{(PAR{}{X} GRAF{}IK), ADJ. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **this**{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:z}; adv. **chapter**{(chap{}t{x}r), n.

◇ [54c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TIEMANNITE**{(T{I:}{})M{X} N{A~I}T{}), N. **CONFUTE**{(K{X}N FY{U:}T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. **TRAMWAY**{(TRAM{}W{E~I}{}), N.

◇ What is well planted cannot be uprooted.

what{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**{(iz), v. **well**{(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **PLANTATION**{(PLAN T{E~I}{})SH{X}N), N. **cannot**{(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**{(bi; unstressed bi), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **UPROOT**{(UP R{U:}T{}-R{~OU}T{}), V.T.

◇ What is well embraced cannot slip away.

what{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**{(iz), v. **well**{(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **EMBRACE**{(EM BR{E~I}S{}), V., -BRACED, -BRACING, N. **cannot**{(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **slip**{(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n. **away**{(x) w{e~i}{}), adv.

◇ The descendants will carry on the ancestral sacrifice from generation to generation.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DESCENDANT**{(DI SEN{}D{X}NT), N. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will,





2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. carry|(kar{'}){i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancestral|(an ses{'}){tr}{x}), adj. sacrifice|(sak{'}){r}{x} f{a~i}{s'}), n., v., -ficed, -ficing. from|(frum, from; unpressed fr{x}m), prep. generation|(jen{'}){x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. generation|(jen{'}){x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Cultivate Virtue in your own person, and it will be genuine.

cultivate|(kul{'}){t}{x} v{e~i}{t'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}){ch}{u:}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. your|(y{f~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|(o~u)n), adj. person|(p{x:r'}{s}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. genuine|(jen{'}){y}{u:} in), adj.

◇ Cultivate it in the family, and it will be more than sufficient.

cultivate|(kul{'}){t}{x} v{e~i}{t'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. family|(fam{'}){x} l{i:}; fam{'})l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. sufficient|(s{x} fish{'}){x}nt), adj.

◇ Cultivate it in the village, and it will last long.

cultivate|(kul{'}){t}{x} v{e~i}{t'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. village|(vil{'}){ij}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ngf'')g{x}r, long{'})-, longest (l{o:}ngf'')gist, long{'})-, n., adv.

◇ Cultivate it in the state, and it will flourish abundantly.

cultivate|(kul{'}){t}{x} v{e~i}{t'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}{t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. flourish|(fl{x:r'}{f}ish, flur{'})-, v.i. ABUNDANT|({X} BUN{'})D{X}NT), ADJ.

◇ Cultivate it in the world, and it will become universal.



cultivate|(kul{'}){t}{x} v{e~i}{t'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. universal|(y{u:}{'})n{x} v{x:r'}{s}{x}l), adj.

◇ Hence, a person must be perceived as person; a family as family; a village as village; a state as state; the world as world. hence|(hens), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r'}{s}{x}n), n. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PERCEIVE|(P{X}R S{I:}V{'}), V.T., -CEIVED, -CEIVING. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. person|(p{x:r'}{s}{x}n), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. family|(fam{'}){x} l{i:}; fam{'})l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. family|(fam{'}){x} l{i:}; fam{'})l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. village|(vil{'}){ij}), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. village|(vil{'}){ij}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|(st{e~i}{t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. state|(st{e~i}{t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ How do I know about the world?

how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ It is through this.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. through|(thr{u:}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z), adv.

◇ [54c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}'{L}{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'}){x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ What is established cannot be uprooted.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. ESTABLISH|(I STAB{'})LISH), V.T. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. UPROOT|(UP R{U:}T{'}, -R{~OU}T{'}), V.T.

◇ What is well held cannot slip.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. held|(held), v. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. slip|(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n.

◇ Likewise, descendants will continue to perform traditional rituals.

likewise|(l{f~a~i}k{'})w{a~i}z{'}), adv. DESCENDENT|(DI SEN{'})D{X}NT), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. continue|(k{x}n tin{'})y{u:}), v., -ued, -uing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. perform|(p{x}r {f{o:}rm{'}), v.t. traditional|(tr{x} dish{'}){x} nl), adj.

RITUALIZE|(RICH{'}){U:} {X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ Cultivating oneself. Te is genuine.





CULTIVATED|(KUL{}T{}X V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. oneself|(wun self{}), wunz-, pron. te|(de), n. is|(iz), v. genuine|(jen{}y{u:} in), adj.
 ◇ Cultivating the family. Te is plentiful.
CULTIVATED|(KUL{}T{}X V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. family|(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. te|(de), n. is|(iz), v. plentiful|(plen{}ti f{x}l), adj.
 ◇ Cultivating the village. Te is long lasting.
CULTIVATED|(KUL{}T{}X V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. village|(vil{}'ij), n. te|(de), n. is|(iz), v. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest |(l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. lasting|(las{}'ting, l{a:}{}'sting), adj.
 ◇ Cultivating the kingdom. Te is prevailing.
CULTIVATED|(KUL{}T{}X V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. kingdom|(king{}d{x}m), n. te|(de), n. is|(iz), v. prevailing|(pri v{e~i}{}ling), adj.
 ◇ Cultivating the world. Te is ubiquitous.
CULTIVATED|(KUL{}T{}X V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. te|(de), n. is|(iz), v. ubiquitous|(y{u:} bik{}'wi t{x}s), adj.
 ◇ Therefore, observe all individuals through one individual.
 therefore|((dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. observe|((x)b z{x:}rv{}'), v., -served, -serving. all|({o:}l), adj. **INDIVIDUALLY**|(IN{}'D(X) VIJ{}{}{U:} {X} L{I:}), ADV. through|(thr{u:}), prep. one|(wun), adj. individual|(in{}'d{x} vij{}{}{u:} {x}l), n.
 ◇ Observe all families through one family.
 observe|((x)b z{x:}rv{}'), v., -served, -serving. all|({o:}l), adj. **FAMILIARIZE**|(F{X} MIL{}Y{X} R{A~I}Z{}'), V., -IZED, -IZING. through|(thr{u:}), prep. one|(wun), adj. family|(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.
 ◇ Observe all villages through one village.
 observe|((x)b z{x:}rv{}'), v., -served, -serving. all|({o:}l), adj. **VILLAGERY**|(VIL{}'IJ R{I:}), N. through|(thr{u:}), prep. one|(wun), adj. village|(vil{}'ij), n.
 ◇ Observe all kingdoms through one kingdom.
 observe|((x)b z{x:}rv{}'), v., -served, -serving. all|({o:}l), adj. **KINGDOM**|(KING{}'D(X)M), N. through|(thr{u:}), prep. one|(wun), adj. kingdom|(king{}'d{x}m), n.
 ◇ Observe all worlds through the world.
 observe|((x)b z{x:}rv{}'), v., -served, -serving. all|({o:}l), adj. **WORLDLY-WISE**|(W{X:}RLD{}L{I:} W{A~I}Z{}'), ADJ. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.
 ◇ How do I know the world is so?
 how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, it's or is.
 know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv.
 ◇ By using the above observation(s).
 by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **USHERETTE**|(USH{}{}X RET{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. above|({x} buv{}), adv. observation|(ob{}'z{x:r} v{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n. s|(es), n., pl. S's
 ◇ [54c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-, n. arthur|({a:r}{}'th{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}{}'l{i:}), n.
 ◇ What Tao plants cannot be plucked.
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)



PLANTLET|(PLANT{}LIT, PL{A:}NT{}-), N. cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-, v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PLUCK**|(PLUK), V.T.
 ◇ What Tao clasps, cannot slip.
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **CLASPER**|(KLAS{}P{X}R, KL{A:}{}SP{X}R), N. cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-, v. slip|(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n.
 ◇ By its virtue alone can one generation after another carry on the ancestral sacrifice.
 by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. its|(its), pron. virtue|(v{x:r}{}'ch{u:}), n. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}'), adj. (used predicatively) can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. one|(wun), adj. generation|(jen{}'{}x r{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n. after|(af{}'t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. another|({x} nu{dh}{}'{}x)r), adj. carry|(kar{}'i:), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancestral|(an ses{}'tr{x}l), adj. sacrifice|(sak{}'r{x} f{a~i}{}'s{}'), n., v., -ficed, -ficing.
 ◇ Apply it to yourself and by its power you will be freed from dross.
 apply|({x} pl{a~i}{}'), v., -plied, -plying. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{}), y{o:r}-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-, pron., pl. -selves (-selv{}'). and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. its|(its), pron. power|(pou{}'{}x)r), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FREEBORN**|(FR{I:}{}B{O:}RN{}'), ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. dross|(dr{o:}s, dros), n.
 ◇ Apply it to your household and your household shall thereby have abundance.
 apply|({x} pl{a~i}{}'), v., -plied, -plying. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. household|(hous{}'h{o~u}ld{}', -{o~u}ld{}'), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. household|(hous{}'h{o~u}ld{}', -{o~u}ld{}'), n. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. thereby|({dh){e:x}r{}'b{a~i}{}', {dh){e:x}r{}'b{a~i}{}'), adv.
 have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. abundance|({x} bun{}'d{x}ns), n.
 ◇ Apply it to the village, and the village will be made secure.
 apply|({x} pl{a~i}{}'), v., -plied, -plying. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. village|(vil{}'ij), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. village|(vil{}'ij), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.





be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **made**|**(m{e~i}d)**, v. **secure**|**(si ky{ou}r{'})**, adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing.

◇ Apply it to the kingdom, and the kingdom shall thereby be made to flourish.

apply|**({x} pl{a~i}{'})**, v., -plied, -plying. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **kingdom**|**(king{'})d{x}m)**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **kingdom**|**(king{'})d{x}m)**, n. **shall**|**(shal; unstressed sh{x})**, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **thereby**|**({dh}{e:x}r{'})b{a~i}{'})**, **{dh}{e:x}r{'})b{a~i}{'})**, adv. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **made**|**(m{e~i}d)**, v. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x})**, prep. **flourish**|**(fl{x:r{'})ish, flur{'-})**, v.i.

◇ Apply it to an empire, and the empire shall thereby be extended.

apply|**({x} pl{a~i}{'})**, v., -plied, -plying. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x})**, prep. **an**|**{x}n; when stressed an)**, indefinite article. **empire**|**(em{'})p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{'})**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **empire**|**(em{'})p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{'})**, n. **shall**|**(shal; unstressed sh{x})**, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **thereby**|**({dh}{e:x}r{'})b{a~i}{'})**, **{dh}{e:x}r{'})b{a~i}{'})**, adv. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **extended**|**(ik sten{'})did)**, adj.

◇ Therefore just as through oneself one may contemplate Oneself.

therefore|**({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o~o}r{'})**, **-f{o~o}r{'})**, adv. **just**|**(just)**, adj. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **through**|**(thr{u:})**, prep. **oneself**|**(wun self{'}, wunz-)**, pron. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **may**|**(m{e~i})**, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **contemplate**|**(kon{'})t{x}m pl{e~i}t{'}, -tem-)**, v., -plated, -plating. **oneself**|**(wun self{'}, wunz-)**, pron.

◇ So through the household one may contemplate the Household.

so|**(s{o~u})**, adv. **through**|**(thr{u:})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **household**|**(hous{'})h{o~u}ld{'}, {-o~u}ld{'})**, n. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **may**|**(m{e~i})**, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **contemplate**|**(kon{'})t{x}m pl{e~i}t{'}, -tem-)**, v., -plated, -plating. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **household**|**(hous{'})h{o~u}ld{'}, {-o~u}ld{'})**, n.

◇ And through the village one may contemplate the Village.

and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **through**|**(thr{u:})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **village**|**(vil{'})ij)**, n. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **may**|**(m{e~i})**, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **contemplate**|**(kon{'})t{x}m pl{e~i}t{'}, -tem-)**, v., -plated, -plating. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **village**|**(vil{'})ij)**, n.

◇ And through the kingdom one may contemplate the Kingdom.

and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **through**|**(thr{u:})**,



prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **kingdom**|**(king{'})d{x}m)**, n. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **may**|**(m{e~i})**, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might.

contemplate|**(kon{'})t{x}m pl{e~i}t{'}, -tem-)**, v., -plated, -plating. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article.

kingdom|**(king{'})d{x}m)**, n.

◇ And through the empire one may contemplate the Empire.

and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **through**|**(thr{u:})**,

prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **empire**|**(em{'})p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{'})**, n. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **may**|**(m{e~i})**, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **contemplate**|**(kon{'})t{x}m pl{e~i}t{'}, -tem-)**, v., -plated, -plating. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **empire**|**(em{'})p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{'})**, n.

◇ How do I know that the empire is so?

how|**(hou)**, adv. **do**|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **i**|**({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. **know**|**(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **empire**|**(em{'})p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{'})**, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **so**|**(s{o~u})**, adv.

◇ By this.

by|**(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**|**({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **{dh}{i:}z)**, adv.

◇ [54c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **RICH**|**(RICH)**, ADJ., -ER, -EST, **john**|**(jon)**, n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**|**(LINC{'})PIN{'})**, N.

◇ The well-founded will not be pulled up.

the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article.

well-founded|**(wel{'})foun{'})did)**, adj. **will**|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PULLBACK**|**(P{~OU}L{'})BAK{'})**, N. **up**|**(up)**, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ The well-embraced will not get dropped.

the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article.

WELL-DRESSING|**(WEL{'})DRES{'})ING)**, N. **will**|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **get**|**(get)**, v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **DROPPAGE**|**(DROPP{'})**, N.

◇ Such a one's descendants, accordingly, will never let sacrifices to him cease.

such|**(such)**, adj. **a**|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **ONE**|**(WUN)**, ADJ. **DESCENDANT**|**(DI SEN{'})D{X}NT)**, N. **accordingly**|**({x} k{o:}r{'})ding l{i:})**, adv. **will**|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|**(nev{'}){x}r)**, adv. **let**|**(let)**, v., let, letting, n. **SACRIFICE**|**(SAK{'})R{X} F{A~I}S{'})**, N., v., -FICED, -FICING. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x})**, prep. **him**|**(him)**, pron. **cease**|**(s{i:}s)**, v., ceased, ceasing, n.

◇ If you cultivate it within your own person, your virtue will be authentic.

if|**(if)**, conj. **you**|**(y{u:}; unstressed y{ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **cultivate**|**(kul{'})t{x} v{e~i}t{'})**, v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **within**|**(wi{dh} in{'}, with-)**, adv. **your**|**(y{ou}r, y{o:}r)**,





y{0~u}r; unstressed y{x}r, pron. **own**|(p{x};r{'}s{x}n), adj. **person**|(p{x};r{'}s{x}n), n. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{0~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **virtue**|(v{x};r{'}ch{u:}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{f}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **authentic**|(o: then{'}tik), adj.

◇ If you cultivate it within your family, your virtue will exceed all need.

if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **cultivate**|(kul{'}t{x} v{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **within**|(wi{dh} in{'}, with-), adv. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{0~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **family**|(fam{'}{x} l{i:}, fam{'}l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{0~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **virtue**|(v{x};r{'}ch{u:}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **exceed**|(ik s{i:}d{'}), v.t. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **need**|(n{i:}d), n.

◇ If you cultivate it within your village, your virtue will endure.

if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **cultivate**|(kul{'}t{x} v{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **within**|(wi{dh} in{'}, with-), adv. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{0~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **village**|(vil{'}ij), n. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{0~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **virtue**|(v{x};r{'}ch{u:}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **endure**|(en d{~ou}r{'}, -dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ If you cultivate it within your state, your virtue will be abundant.

if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **cultivate**|(kul{'}t{x} v{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **within**|(wi{dh} in{'}, with-), adv. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{0~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{0~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **virtue**|(v{x};r{'}ch{u:}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{f}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **abundant**|(x} bun{'}d{x}nt), adj.

◇ If you cultivate it among all under Heaven, your virtue will reach everywhere.

if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **cultivate**|(kul{'}t{x} v{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **among**|(x} mung{'}), prep. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}x)n), n. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{0~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **virtue**|(v{x};r{'}ch{u:}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **reach**|(r{f};ch), v.t. **everywhere**|(ev{'}r{i:} hw{e:x}r{'}), adv.

◇ Look at the person from the point of view of the person.

look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **person**|(p{x};r{'}s{x}n), n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **point**|(point), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **view**|(vy{u:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **family**|(fam{'}{x} l{i:}, fam{'}l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **point**|(point), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **view**|(vy{u:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **village**|(vil{'}ij), n.



before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **person**|(p{x};r{'}s{x}n), n.

◇ Look at the family from the point of view of the family.

look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **family**|(fam{'}{x} l{i:}, fam{'}l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **point**|(point), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **view**|(vy{u:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **family**|(fam{'}{x} l{i:}, fam{'}l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ Look at the village from the point of view of the village.

look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **village**|(vil{'}ij), n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **point**|(point), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **view**|(vy{u:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **village**|(vil{'}ij), n.

◇ Look at the state from the point of view of the state.

look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **point**|(point), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **view**|(vy{u:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Look at all under Heaven from the point of view of all under Heaven.

look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}x)n), n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **point**|(point), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **view**|(vy{u:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}x)n), n.

◇ How do I know that all under Heaven is so?

how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**|(dh{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}x)n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ It is by this.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**|(dh{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; z), adv.

◇ [54c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

LIMY|(L{A~I}{'})M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ THE INDIVIDUAL AND THE STATE

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **individual**|(in{'}d{x} vij{'}{u:} {x}l), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Who is firmly established is not easily shaken.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **FIRMAN**|(F{X:}R{'}M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{'}), N., PL. -MANS. **ESTABLISH**|(I STAB{'}LISH), V.T. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **easily**|(i:}z{x} l{i:}),





{i:z{}l{i:}), adv. **SHAKEDOWN**(SH{E~I}K{}DOUN{}), N.

◇ **Who has a firm grasp does not easily let go.**

who(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **has**(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. a|({e~i}), n.,

pl. A's or As, a's or as. **firm**(f{f{x}}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **grasp**(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t.

does(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**(not), adv. **easily**({i:}{}z{x} l{i:}, {i:z{}l{i:}), adv. **let**(let), v., let,

letting, n. **go**(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.

◇ **From generation to generation his ancestral sacrifices**

from(frum, **from**; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **generation**(jen{}{x} r{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **to**(t{t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **generation**(jen{}{x} r{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **his**(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **ancestral**(an ses{}tr{x}l), adj. **SACRIFICE**(SAK{}R{X} F{A~I}S{}), N., V., -FICED, -FICING.

◇ **Shall be continued without fail.**

shall(shal; **unstressed sh{x}l**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **be**(b{f{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}**), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

continued(k{x}n tin{}y{u:d}), adj. **without**(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. **fail**(f{e~i}l), v.i.

◇ **Cultivated in the individual, character will become genuine;**

cultivated(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}{}tid), adj. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **individual**(in{}d{x} vij{}{u:} {x}l), n. **character**(kar{}ik t{x}r), n. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **become**(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming.

genuine(jen{}y{u:} in), adj.

◇ **Cultivated in the family, character will become abundant;**

cultivated(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}{}tid), adj. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **family**(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **character**(kar{}ik t{x}r), n. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **become**(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **abundant**({x} bun{}d{x}nt), adj.

◇ **Cultivated in the village, character will multiply;**

cultivated(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}{}tid), adj. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **village**(vil{}ij), n. **character**(kar{}ik t{x}r), n. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **multiply**(mul{}t{x} pl{a~i}{}), v., -plied, -plying. **multiply**(mul{}t{x} pl{i:}), adv.

◇ **Cultivated in the state, character will prosper;**

cultivated(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}{}tid), adj. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

state(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **character**(kar{}ik t{x}r), n. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **prosper**(pros{}p{x}r), v.i.

◇ **Cultivated in the world, character will become universal.**

cultivated(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}{}tid), adj. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

world(w{x:}rld), n. **character**(kar{}ik t{x}r), n. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

become(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **universal**(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:r}{}s{x}l), adj.



◇ **Therefore:**

therefore({(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}f{o:r}{}f{o~u}r{}r{}), adv.

◇ **According to (the character of) the individual, judge the individual;**

according({x} k{o:r}{}ding), adj. **to**(t{t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

character(kar{}ik t{x}r), n. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**);

definite article. **individual**(in{}d{x} vij{}{u:} {x}l), n. **judge**(juj), n., v., judged, judging. **the**(stressed

{dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

individual(in{}d{x} vij{}{u:} {x}l), n.

◇ **According to (the character of) the family, judge the family;**

according({x} k{o:r}{}ding), adj. **to**(t{t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **character**(kar{}ik t{x}r), n. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **family**(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **judge**(juj), n., v., judged, judging. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **family**(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ **According to (the character of) the village, judge the village;**

according({x} k{o:r}{}ding), adj. **to**(t{t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **character**(kar{}ik t{x}r), n. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **village**(vil{}ij), n. **judge**(juj), n., v., judged, judging. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **village**(vil{}ij), n.

◇ **According to (the character of) the state, judge the state;**

according({x} k{o:r}{}ding), adj. **to**(t{t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **character**(kar{}ik t{x}r), n. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **state**(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **judge**(juj), n., v., judged, judging. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **state**(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ **According to (the character of) the world, judge the world;**

according({x} k{o:r}{}ding), adj. **to**(t{t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **character**(kar{}ik t{x}r), n. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**(w{x:rld), n. **judge**(juj), n., v., judged, judging. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**(w{x:rld), n.

◇ **How do I know the world is so.**

how(hou), adv. **do**(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's or Hs, l's or l's or l's, i's or is. **know**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**(w{x:rld), n. **is**(iz), v. **so**(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ **By this.**

by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ [54c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

vector(vik{}t{x}r), n. **h**({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**(M{E~I}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.

◇ **What is firmly established cannot be uprooted;**

what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is**(iz), v. **FIRMAN**(F{X:}R{}M{}X{}N, F{X}R





M{A;}N{}), N., PL. -MANS. **ESTABLISH**|(I STAB{}LISH), V.T. **cannot**|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i}; **unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **UPROOT**|(UP R{U;}T{}), -R{~OU}T{}), V.T.

What is tightly embraced cannot slip away.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. is|(iz), v.

TIGHTFITTING|(T{A~I}T{}FIT{}ING), ADJ. **EMBRACE**|(EM BR{E~I}S{}), V., -BRACED, -BRACING, N.

cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **slip**|(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n. **away**|(w{e~i}{}), adv.

Thus sacrificial offerings made by sons and grandsons will never end.

thus|({dh}us), adv. **sacrificial**|(sak{}'r{x} fish{}'xli), adj. **OFFERING**|(O{}F{}X}R ING, OF{}'X}R-), N. **made**|(m{e~i}d), v.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **SONOROUS**|(S{X} N{O;}R{}'S{}S, -N{O~U}R{}'), SON{}'X}R{X}S), ADJ. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **GRANDSON**|(GRAN{}'SUN{}), GRAND{}'-), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev{}'x}r), adv. **end**|(end), n.

Cultivated in the person, integrity is true.

cultivated|(kul{}'t{x} v{e~i}{}tid), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **person**|(p{x};r{}'s{x}n), n. **integrity**|(in teg{}'ri t{i};), n. **is**|(iz), v. **true**|(tr{u;}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, trueing or trueing.

Cultivated in the family, integrity is ample.

cultivated|(kul{}'t{x} v{e~i}{}tid), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **family**|(fam{}'x} l{i};, fam{}'l{i};), n., pl. -lies, adj. **integrity**|(in teg{}'ri t{i};), n. **is**|(iz), v. **ample**|(am{}'p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest.

Cultivated in the village, integrity lasts long.

cultivated|(kul{}'t{x} v{e~i}{}tid), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **village**|(vil{}'ij), n. **integrity**|(in teg{}'ri t{i};), n. **LASTLY**|(LAST{}'L{l};, L{A;}ST{}-), ADV. **long**|(l{o;}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o;}ng{}'g{x}r, long{}'-), longest (l{o;}ng{}'gist, long{}'-), n., adv.

Cultivated in the state, integrity is abundant.

cultivated|(kul{}'t{x} v{e~i}{}tid), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **integrity**|(in teg{}'ri t{i};), n. **is**|(iz), v. **abundant**|(x} bun{}'d{x}nt), adj.

Observe everywhere under heaven, integrity is vast.

cultivated|(kul{}'t{x} v{e~i}{}tid), adj. **everywhere**|(ev{}'r{i}; hw{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{}), adv. **under**|(un{}'d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}'x}n), n. **integrity**|(in teg{}'ri t{i};), n. **is**|(iz), v. **vast**|(vast, v{a;}st), adj., -er, -est, n.

Observe other persons through your own person.

observe|({x}b z{x};rv{}), v., -served, -serving. **other**|(u{dh}{}'x}r), adj. **PERSONNEL**|(P{X;}R{}'S{}S) NEL{}), N. **through**|(thr{u;}), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o;}r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **person**|(p{x};r{}'s{x}n), n.

Observe other families through your own family.

observe|({x}b z{x};rv{}), v., -served, -serving. **other**|(u{dh}{}'x}r), adj. **FAMILIARIZE**|(F{X} MIL{}'Y{}X} R{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **through**|(thr{u;}), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o;}r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **family**|(fam{}'x} l{i};, fam{}'l{i};), n., pl. -lies, adj.

Observe other villages through your own village.

observe|({x}b z{x};rv{}), v., -served, -serving. **other**|(u{dh}{}'x}r), adj. **VILLAGERY**|(VIL{}'IJ R{l};), N. **through**|(thr{u;}), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o;}r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **village**|(vil{}'ij), n.

Observe other states through your own state.

observe|({x}b z{x};rv{}), v., -served, -serving. **other**|(u{dh}{}'x}r), adj.



STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{}R{U;}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. **through**|(thr{u;}), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o;}r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

Observe all under heaven through all under heaven.

observe|({x}b z{x};rv{}), v., -served, -serving. **all**|(o;i), adj. **under**|(un{}'d{x}r), prep.

heaven|(hev{}'x}n), n. **through**|(thr{u;}), prep. **all**|(o;i), adj. **under**|(un{}'d{x}r), prep.

heaven|(hev{}'x}n), n.

How do I know the nature of all under heaven?

how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or

(Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **if**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **nature**|(n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **all**|(o;i), adj. **under**|(un{}'d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}'x}n), n.

Through this.

through|(thr{u;}), prep. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i};z), adv.

[54c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TOLAN**|(T{O~U}{}LAN), N. **CHEM. MAZZARD**|(MAZ{}'X}RD), N.

What is well rooted cannot be pulled up.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **rooted**|(r{u;}{}tid, r{~ou}t{}id), adj. **cannot**|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i}; **unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PULLBACK**|(P{~OU}L{}'BAK{}), N. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

What is firmly grasped will not slip loose.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **FIRMAN**|(F{X;}R{}'M{X}N, F{X}R M{A;}N{}), N., PL. -MANS. **GRASP**|(GRASP, GR{A;}SP), V.T. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **slip**|(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n. **loose**|(l{u;}s), adj., looser, loosest, adv., v. loosed, loosing.

It will be honored from generation to generation.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i}; **unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

HONORARY|(ON{}'X} RER{}'l;), ADJ. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **generation**|(jen{}'x} r{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **generation**|(jen{}'x} r{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

When cultivated in your person, Virtue will be real.

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **cultivated**|(kul{}'t{x} v{e~i}{}tid), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o;}r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron.

person|(p{x};r{}'s{x}n), n. **virtue**|(v{x};r{}'ch{u};), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i}; **unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or

(Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **real**|(r{i};{}'x}l, r{i};l), adj.

When cultivated in your household, Virtue will be plentiful.





when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. cultivated|(kul{'t}{x} v{e~i}{'})tid), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. household|(hous{'h}{o~u}ld{'}, -{o~u}ld{'}), n. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. plentiful|(plen{'t}{i} f{x}l), adj.

◇ When cultivated in your village. Virtue will endure.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. cultivated|(kul{'t}{x} v{e~i}{'})tid), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. village|(vil{'j}{i}), n. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. endure|(en d{~ou}r{'}, -dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ When cultivated in your country. Virtue will abound.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. cultivated|(kul{'t}{x} v{e~i}{'})tid), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. country|(kun{'t}{r}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. abound|({x} bound{'}), v.i.

◇ When cultivated in your world. Virtue will be universal.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. cultivated|(kul{'t}{x} v{e~i}{'})tid), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. universal|(y{u:}{n}{x} v{x:r}{s{x}l}), adj.

◇ Hence.

hence|(hens), adv.

◇ through yourself look at Self.

through|(thr{u:}), prep. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{'}, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ Through your household look at Household.

through|(thr{u:}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. household|(hous{'h}{o~u}ld{'}, -{o~u}ld{'}), n. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. household|(hous{'h}{o~u}ld{'}, -{o~u}ld{'}), n.

◇ Through your community look at Community.

through|(thr{u:}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. community|(k{x} my{u:}{ni} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. community|(k{x} my{u:}{ni} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Through your country look at Country.

through|(thr{u:}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. country|(kun{'t}{r}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. country|(kun{'t}{r}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ Through your world look at World.

through|(thr{u:}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ How do I know that the world is like this?

how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or



(Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj. (Poetic) liker, liked, like, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ Because of what is within me.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. within|(wi{dh} in{'}, with-), adv. me|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ [54c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{'X}N P{O:}RT{'}, -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{'}, HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ What is well planted will not uproot.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. PLANTATION|(PLAN T{E~I}{'})SH{X}N), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. uproot|(up r{u:}t{'}, -r{~ou}t{'}), v.t.

◇ What is firmly held will not drop.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. FIRMAN|(F{X:}R{'})M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{'}), N., PL. -MANS. held|(held), v. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. drop|(drop), n., v., dropped or dropt, dropping.

◇ Descendants will not discontinue remembrance ceremonies.

DESCENDANT|(DI SEN{'D}{X}NT), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. discontinue|(dis{'k}{x}n tin{'})y{u:}), v., -tinued, -tinuing. remembrance|(ri mem{'}br{x}ns), n. CEREMONIAL|(SER{'X} M{O~U}{'N}{L}{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Cultivating it in self. virtue is true.

CULTIVATED|(KUL{'T}{X} V{E~I}{'})TID), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. is|(iz), v. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.

◇ Cultivating it in the family. virtue overflows.

CULTIVATED|(KUL{'T}{X} V{E~I}{'})TID), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. family|(fam{'f}{x} l{i:}), fam{'l}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. OVERFLOW|(V. {O~U}{'})V{X}R FL{O~U}{'}; N. {O~U}{'V}{X}R FL{O~U}{'}), V., -FLOWED, -FLOWN, -FLOWING, N.

◇ Cultivating it in the village. virtue lasts.

CULTIVATED|(KUL{'T}{X} V{E~I}{'})TID), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. village|(vil{'j}{i}), n. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. LASTLY|(LAST{'L}{I:}, L{A:}ST{'-}), ADV.

◇ Cultivating it in the state. virtue is abundant.

CULTIVATED|(KUL{'T}{X} V{E~I}{'})TID), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. is|(iz), v. abundant|({x} bun{'d}{x}nt), adj.





◇ Cultivating it in the world, virtue is universal.
CULTIVATED|(KUL{}T{X} V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **virtue**|(v{u:}{}n{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **universal**|(y{u:}{}n{x:r}{}s{x}), adj.
◇ Thus,
thus|({dh}{us}), adv.
◇ look at self through self:

look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. **at**|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ look at the family through the family:

look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. **at**|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **family**|(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **family**|(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ look at the village through the village:

look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. **at**|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **village**|(vil{}ij), n. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **village**|(vil{}ij), n.

◇ look at the state through the state:

look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. **at**|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ look at the world through the world:

look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. **at**|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ How do I know the world?

how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **is**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Because it is so.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ [54c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans{l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

YASNA|(YUS{}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. **GENIUS**|(j{i:l:}N{}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, **GENII**|(j{i:l:}{}N{i:} {A~I}{}), FOR 6, 7, 9. **KIMONO**|(K{X} M{O~U}{}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ What is firmly established within cannot be uprooted.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **FIRMAN**|(F{X:}R{}M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{}), N., PL. -MANS. **ESTABLISH**|(I STAB{}LISH), V.T. **within**|(wi{dh} in{}), **with-**, adv.

cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **UPROOT**|(UP R{U:}T{}', -R{~OU}T{}'), V.T.

◇ What is firmly embraced within cannot be disengaged.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **FIRMAN**|(F{X:}R{}M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{}), N., PL. -MANS. **EMBRACE**|(EM BR{E~I}S{}'), V., -BRACED, -BRACING, N. **within**|(wi{dh} in{}),



with-, adv. **cannot**|(kan{}ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DISENGAGE**|(DIS{}EN G{E~I}{}), V., -GAGED, -GAGING.

◇ The Tao, thus firmly established and embraced within you,

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **thus**|({dh}{us}), adv. **FIRMAN**|(F{X:}R{}M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{}), N., PL. -MANS. **ESTABLISH**|(I STAB{}LISH), V.T. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **EMBRACE**|(EM BR{E~I}S{}'), V., -BRACED, -BRACING, N. **within**|(wi{dh} in{}), **with-**, adv. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

◇ Will be respected for generations to come.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **RESPECTANT**|(RI SPEK{}T{X}NT), ADJ. **HERALDRY**. **for**|(f{o:r}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **GENERATION**|(JEN{}{X} R{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n.

◇ Cultivate the Tao in your character.

cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{}'), v.t., -vated, -vating. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **character**|(kar{}'ik t{x}r), n.

◇ Then its virtues will be genuine.

then|({dh}en), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **VIRTUE**|(V{X:}R{}CH{U:}), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **genuine**|(jen{}y{u:} in), adj.

◇ Cultivate the Tao in your family.

cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{}'), v.t., -vated, -vating. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **family**|(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ Then its virtues will abound.

then|({dh}en), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **VIRTUE**|(V{X:}R{}CH{U:}), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **abound**|({x} bound{}'), v.i.

◇ Cultivate the Tao in your community.

cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{}'), v.t., -vated, -vating. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **community**|(k{x} my{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Then its virtues will endure.

then|({dh}en), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **VIRTUE**|(V{X:}R{}CH{U:}), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **endure**|(en d{~ou}r{}', -dy{~ou}r{}'), v., -dured, -during.

◇ Cultivate the Tao in your country.

cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{}'), v.t., -vated, -vating. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a**





consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innig. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. country|(kun{'tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

Then its virtues will flourish.

then|({dh}en), adv. its|(its), pron. VIRTUE|(V{X:}R{'CH}{U:}), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. flourish|(fl{x:}r{'ish, flur{'-}), v.i.

Cultivate the Tao in the world.

cultivate|(kul{'t}{x} v{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innig. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

Then its virtues will pervade.

then|({dh}en), adv. its|(its), pron. VIRTUE|(V{X:}R{'CH}{U:}), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. pervade|(p{x:r} v{e~i}d{'}), v.t., -vaded, -vading.

Therefore, you can observe the virtues of the Tao.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. observe|({x}b z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. VIRTUE|(V{X:}R{'CH}{U:}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

In your character, if you cultivate it in your character:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innig. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. character|(kar{'ik t{x}r), n. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cultivate|(kul{'t}{x} v{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innig. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. character|(kar{'ik t{x}r), n.

In your family, if you cultivate it in your family:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innig. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. family|(fam{'}{x} l{i:}, fam{'}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cultivate|(kul{'t}{x} v{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innig. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. family|(fam{'}{x} l{i:}, fam{'}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

In your community, if you cultivate it in your community:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innig. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. community|(k{x} my{u:}'ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cultivate|(kul{'t}{x} v{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innig. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. community|(k{x} my{u:}'ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

In your country, if you cultivate it in your country:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innig. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. country|(kun{'tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cultivate|(kul{'t}{x} v{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv.,



adj., n., v., inned, innig. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. country|(kun{'tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

And in the world, if you cultivate it in the world.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innig. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cultivate|(kul{'t}{x} v{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.

them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innig. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

How can you know how the state of the world is?

how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. how|(hou), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. is|(iz), v.

Simply by thus observing.

simply|(sim{'p}{l}{i:}), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. thus|({dh}us), adv. OBSERVER|({X}B Z{X:}R{'V}{X}R), N.

[54c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:} Z{l:}Z{'M}{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}'K{X} L{X} T{l:}R{'}, CHOK{'X}-, CH{O:}'K{'L}{X}-, CHOK{'-}, FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY[E~I]{}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{l:}RZ{'}, FR. -TY[E~I]{}).

Let me have knowledge and follow the great way of the Tao.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. me|(m{i:}), pron. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. knowledge|(nol{'ij}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

I alone am afraid of straying from this path.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. afraid|({x} fr{e~i}d{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. STRAY|(STR[E~I]), V.I. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv.

path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths).

The great way is easy and simple.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. simple|(sim{'p}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

But people prefer byways.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. prefer|(pri f{x:}r{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. BYWAY|(B{A~I}'W{E~I}'N), N.

The royal palaces are wonderfully maintained.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. royal|(roi{'}{x}l), adj. PALACE|(PAL{'IS), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. WONDERFUL|(WUN{'D}{X}R F{X}L), ADJ. MAINTAIN|(M{E~I}N T{E~I}N{'}), V.T.





◇ But the people's fields are full of thorns.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. PEOPLE|(P{I:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. FIELD|(F{I:}LD), N. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r), n. full|({f~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THORNBUSH|(TH{O:}RN{'}B{~OU}SH{''}), N.

◇ And the barns are empty.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. BARNLOT|(B{A:}RN{'}LOT{''}), N. CHIEFLY MIDLAND AND SOUTHERN U.S. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r), n. empty|(emp{'}t{i};), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ There are those who wear expensive clothes.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r), n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. expensive|(ikspen{'}siv), adj. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl.

◇ There are those who carry polished swords.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r), n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. carry|(kar{'}t{i};), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. polished|(pol{'}isht), adj. SWORDPLAY|(S{O:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{''}), S{O~U}RD{'}-), N.

◇ There are those who gorge themselves on food and drink.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r), n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. gorge|(g{o:}rj), n., v., gorged, gorging.

themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. food|(f{u:}d), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. drink|(dringk), v., drank or (Nonstandard) drunk, drunk or, often, drank, drinking; n.

◇ There are those who amass property and possessions:
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r), n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. amass|({x}mas{''}), v.t. property|(prop{'}{x}r t{i};), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. POSSESSION|(P{X}ZESH{'}{X}N), N.

◇ This is called encouraging the robbers.
this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. ENCOURAGEMENT|(ENK{X:}R{'}IJ M{X}NT, -KUR{'}-), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. ROBBER|(ROB{'}{X}R), N.

◇ Is this not straying from the path of the Tao?
is|(iz), v. this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. not|(not), adv. STRAY|(STR{E~I}), V.I. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [54c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok
c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{'}I:}{'}TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}{'}SH{I:}{O:}R{'}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ What is built on rock cannot be pulled down;
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. built|(bilt), v. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. rock|(rok), n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PULLBACK|(P{~OU}L{'}BAK{''}), N. down|(doun), adv.



◇ What is held lightly can never be lost.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. held|(held), v. lightly|(l{h~i}t{'}l{i};), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. lost|(l{h~o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ Meditate on virtue within yourself, and you will find the benefit of virtue.
meditate|(med{'}i t{e~i}t{''}), v., -tated, -tating. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. within|(wi{dh} in{'}), with-), adv. yourself|(y{f~ou}r self{'}), y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. benefit|(ben{'}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Use it as the ground for the family.
use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. ground|(ground), n. for|(f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. family|(fam{'}{x} l{i};, fam{'}l{i};), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ and your virtue will last for generations.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. your|(y{f~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. for|(f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. GENERATION|(JEN{'}{X} R{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N.

◇ Take it as your guidance for the village.
take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. your|(y{f~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron.

guidance|(g{a~i}d{'}ns), n. for|(f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. village|(vil{'}ij), n.

◇ and the place will blossom for years to come.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. blossom|(blos{'}{x}m), n. Bot. for|(f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. YEARNING|(Y{X:}R{'}NING), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n.

◇ Use it to guide the nation.
use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. guide|(g{a~i}d), v., guided, guiding, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ and that nation will create abundance.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. that|({dh}{at};





unstressed {dh}{x}t, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **nation**|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **create**|(kr{e~i}{'}t{}), v., -ated, -ating, adj.

abundance|({x} bun){'}d{x}ns), n.

◇ **Be guided by it for the Whole.**

be|(b{f:i}; **unstressed b**{f:i}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres.

subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **guided**|(g{a~i}{'}did), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **for**|(f{o};r; **unstressed f**{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};, definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}), adj.

◇ **and it will flood its way over the world.**

and|(and; **unstressed x**{nd}, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **flood**|(flud), n. **its**|(its), pron.

way|(w{e~i}), n. **over**|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **world**|(w{x}rld), n.

◇ **So, look at someone else as you would yourself**

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **look**|({~ou}k), v.i. **at**|(at; **unstressed x**{t}, it), prep. **someone**|(sum){'}wun{}), -w{x}n, pron. **else**|(els), adj. **as**|(az; **unstressed x**{z}), adv. **you**|(y{u}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **would**|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w**{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **yourself**|(y{~ou}r self{}), y{o};r-, y{o~u};r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{}).

◇ **And treat other families as you would your own:**

and|(and; **unstressed x**{nd}, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **treat**|(tr{i:t}), v.t.

other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **FAMILIARIZE**|(F{X} MIL{'}Y{X} R{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **as**|(az; **unstressed x**{z}), adv.

you|(y{u}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **would**|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w**{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u};r; **unstressed y**{x}r), pron. **own**|({o~u}n), adj.

◇ **See your community in other communities.**

see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u};r; **unstressed y**{x}r), pron. **community**|(k{x} my{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **COMMUNITAS**|(K{X} MY{U:}{'}NI T{A:S}{}), N. ANTHROPOL.

◇ **Think of all countries as part of your being**

think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed x**{v} or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o:}), adj. **COUNTLESS**|(KOUNT{'}LIS), ADJ. **as**|(az; **unstressed x**{z}), adv. **part**|(p{a:}rt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed x**{v} or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u};r; **unstressed y**{x}r), pron. **being**|(b{f:i:}{'}ing), n.

◇ **And treasure the world as the round centre of everything.**

and|(and; **unstressed x**{nd}, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

treasure|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **world**|(w{x}rld), n. **as**|(az; **unstressed x**{z}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **round**|(round), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., prep., v. **centre**|(sen{'}t{x}r), n., v., -tried, -tring. Chiefly Brit. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed x**{v} or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

everything|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{}), pron.

◇ **How can I see the world like this?**

how|(hou), adv. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **if**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or I's, I's or is. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};**



unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};, definite article. **world**|(w{x}rld), n. **like**|({a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ **Because I have eyes.**

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{}), conj. **if**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or I's, I's or is. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h**{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **EYEN**|({A~I}{'}{X}N), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ [54c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GYPHON**|((GRIF{'}{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ **What is well planted cannot be pulled out:**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw**{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **PLANTATION**|(PLAN T{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{f:i}; **unstressed b**{f:i}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PULLBACK**|(P{~OU}L{'}BAK{}), N. **out**|(out), adv.

◇ **What is well held cannot be disengaged:**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw**{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **held**|(held), v. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{f:i}; **unstressed b**{f:i}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DISENGAGE**|(DIS{'}EN G{E~I}{'}{}), V., -GAGED, -GAGING.

◇ **The principle being observed.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article.

principle|(prin{'}s{x} p{x}l), n. **being**|(b{f:i:}{'}ing), n. **OBSERVE**|({X}B Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING.

◇ **The offering of sacrifice by descendants will be kept making for ever.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article.

offering|({o:}{'}f{x}r ing, of{'}{x}r-), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed x**{v} or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

sacrifice|(sak{'}r{x} f{a~i}s{}), n., v., -ficed, -ficing. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **DESCENDANT**|(DI SEN{'}D{X}NT), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{f:i}; **unstressed b**{f:i}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **kept**|(kept), v. **making**|(m{e~i}{'}king), n. **for**|(f{o};r; **unstressed f**{x}r), prep. **ever**|(ev{'}{x}r), adv.

◇ **Similarly cultivating the principle in oneself.**

SIMILARITY|(SIM{'}{X} LAR{'}T{i:}), N., PL. -TIES. **CULTIVATED**|(KUL{'}T{X} V{E~I}{'}TID), ADJ.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article. **principle**|(prin{'}s{x} p{x}l), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **oneself**|(wun self{}), wunz-), pron.

◇ **One can purify his virtue:**

one|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **purify**|(py{~ou}r{'}{x} f{a~i}{'}), v., -fied, -fying. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **virtue**|(v{x}r{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ **Cultivating it in the family.**

CULTIVATED|(KUL{'}T{X} V{E~I}{'}TID), ADJ. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**, definite article.





family|**{fam}{x} l{i}; fam' l{i:}**), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ One makes his own virtue more than enough:

one|(wun), adj. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. his|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj.

virtue|({v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; **unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. enough|({i nuff}{'}), adj.

◇ Cultivating it in the village,

CULTIVATED|(KUL{'}T{X} V{E~I}{'}TID), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. village|({vil'ij}), n.

◇ One can have the virtue to be the leader:

one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. have|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. virtue|({v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. to|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. be|({b{i}; **unstressed b{i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. leader|({l{i:}{'}d{x}r), n.

◇ Cultivating it in the state,

CULTIVATED|(KUL{'}T{X} V{E~I}{'}TID), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ One can have the prodigious virtue:

one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. have|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. prodigious|({pr{x} dij'j}{x}s), adj.

◇ Cultivating it in the world,

CULTIVATED|(KUL{'}T{X} V{E~I}{'}TID), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. world|({w{x:rld}), n.

◇ One can have the virtue widely known.

one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. have|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. virtue|({v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. widely|({w{a~i}d' l{i:}), adv. known|({n{o~u}n}), v.

◇ Hence I can have an insight

hence|({hens}), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. can|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres.



sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. have|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. an|({x}; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. insight|({in' s{a~i}t' }), n.

◇ Into other individuals by examining myself:

into|({in' t{u:}; **unstressed in' t{~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. other|({u{dh}' }{x}r), adj. **INDIVIDUALLY**|(IN{'}D{X} VIJ' }{U: }{X} L{I:}), ADV. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **EXAMINEE**|(IG ZAM{'}{X} N{I:}{'}), N. myself|({m{a~i} self' }{'}), pron., pl. ourselves|({a:} selv' }, ou{x}_r, ou' }{x}r-).

◇ Into other families by examining my family:

into|({in' t{u:}; **unstressed in' t{~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. other|({u{dh}' }{x}r), adj. **FAMILIARIZE**|(F{X} MIL{'}Y{X} R{A~I}Z'), V., -IZED, -IZING. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **EXAMINEE**|(IG ZAM{'}{X} N{I:}{'}), N. my|({m{a~i}), pron.

family|({fam' }{x} l{i}; fam' l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ Into other villages by examining my village:

into|({in' t{u:}; **unstressed in' t{~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. other|({u{dh}' }{x}r), adj. **VILLAGERY**|(VIL{'}IJ R{I:}), N. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **EXAMINEE**|(IG ZAM{'}{X} N{I:}{'}), N. my|({m{a~i}), pron. village|({vil'ij}), n.

◇ Into other states by examining my state:

into|({in' t{u:}; **unstressed in' t{~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. other|({u{dh}' }{x}r), adj. **STATEROOM**|(ST{E~I}T' }R{U:}M' }, -R{~OU}M'), N. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **EXAMINEE**|(IG ZAM{'}{X} N{I:}{'}), N. my|({m{a~i}), pron. state|({st{e~i}t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Into other worlds by examining my world.

into|({in' t{u:}; **unstressed in' t{~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. other|({u{dh}' }{x}r), adj. **WORLDLY-WISE**|(W{X:}RLD' }L{I:} W{A~I}Z'), ADJ. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **EXAMINEE**|(IG ZAM{'}{X} N{I:}{'}), N. my|({m{a~i}), pron. world|({w{x:rld}), n.

◇ How do I know about the whole world?

how|(hou), adv. do|({d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. about|({x} bout' }, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. whole|({h{o~u}l}), adj. world|({w{x:rld}), n.

◇ By employing the method above.

by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **EMPLOYER**|(EM PLOI' }{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. method|({meth' }{x}d), n. above|({x} buv' }, adv.

◇ [54c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}' }sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANTRY|(CHAN' }TR{I:}, CH{A:}N' }, N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM' }{X:}R' }{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R' }, N.

◇ He who is well established cannot be uprooted.

he|({h{i}; **unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|({iz}), v. well|({wel}), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **ESTABLISH**|(I STAB' }LISH), V.T. cannot|({kan' }ot, ka not' }, k{x}-), v. be|({b{i}; **unstressed b{i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **UPROOT**|(UP R{U:}T' }, -R{~OU}T' }, V.T.

◇ He who is holding tight cannot slip away.

he|({h{i}; **unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|({iz}), v. holding|({h{o~u}l' }ding), n.





tight|(t{a~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., -er, -est. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. slip|(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n. away|({x} w{e~i}{'}) , adv.
◇ His descendants will never cease to honour him.
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. DESCENDANT|(DI SEN{'})D{X}NT), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. cease|(s{i:}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. honour|(on{'}){x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. him|(him), pron.

◇ He who cultivates the moral character, his virtue will be clear.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CULTIVATED|(KUL{'})T{X} V{E~I}{'})TID), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. moral|(m{o:r}{'}){x}l, mor{'})-), adj. character|(kar{'})ik t{x}r), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. virtue|(v{x:r}{'})ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. clear|(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ He who cultivates his own family, his virtue will flourish.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CULTIVATED|(KUL{'})T{X} V{E~I}{'})TID), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. family|(fam{'}){x} l{i:}, fam{'})l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. virtue|(v{x:r}{'})ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. flourish|(fl{x:r}{'})ish, flur{'})-), v.i.

◇ He who cultivates the village, his virtue will endure.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CULTIVATED|(KUL{'})T{X} V{E~I}{'})TID), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. village|(vil{'})ij), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. virtue|(v{x:r}{'})ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. endure|(en d{~ou}r{'}), -dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ He who cultivates the country, his virtue will be abundant.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CULTIVATED|(KUL{'})T{X} V{E~I}{'})TID), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{'})tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. virtue|(v{x:r}{'})ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. abundant|({x} bun{'})d{x}nt), adj.

◇ He who cultivates the land, his virtue will be widespread.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CULTIVATED|(KUL{'})T{X} V{E~I}{'})TID), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. land|(land), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. virtue|(v{x:r}{'})ch{u:}), n.



will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. widespread|({w{a~i}d{'})spred{'}) , adj.
◇ Therefore look at others as at your own person.

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}){X}R NIS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. person|(p{x:r}{'})s{x}n), n.
◇ Look at other families as at your own family.
look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. other|(u{dh}{'}){x}r), adj. FAMILIARIZE|(F{X} MIL{'})Y{X} R{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. family|(fam{'}){x} l{i:}, fam{'})l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ Look at other villages as at your own village.
look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. other|(u{dh}{'}){x}r), adj. VILLAGERY|(VIL{'})I R{l:}), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. village|(vil{'})ij), n.
◇ Look at other countries as at your own country.
look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. other|(u{dh}{'}){x}r), adj. COUNTLESS|(KOUNT{'})LIS), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. country|(kun{'})tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ Look at other lands as at your own land.
look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. other|(u{dh}{'}){x}r), adj. LANDOWNER|(LAND{'}){O~U}{'})N{X}R), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. land|(land), n.

◇ How do I know it is like this under Heaven?
how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}{i:}z); adv. under|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ By means of this.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. MEANNESS|(M{l:}N{'})NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ [54c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
LITUUS|(LIT{'})Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{'})Y{U:} {A~I}{'}), QIVIUT|(K{l:}{'})V{l:} {X}T, -U:}T{'}), N.
◇ A well-founded establishment cannot be uprooted.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. well-founded|(wel{'})foun{'})did), adj. establishment|(i stab{'})lish m{x}nt), n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. UPROOT|(UP R{U:}T{'}), -R{~OU}T{'}), V.T.

◇ And a well-preserved tradition can not be dissolved.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. well-preserved|(wel{'})pri z{x:}rvd{'}), adj. tradition|(tr{x} dish{'}){x}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl.





can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. not(not), adv. be(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DISSOLVE(DI ZOLV{}), V. -SOLVED, -SOLVING, N.

Each will go on generation after generation.

each({i:}ch), adj. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. go(g{o-u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. on(on, {o:n}), prep. generation(jen{}{x} r{e-i}{}sh{x}n), n. after(af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. generation(jen{}{x} r{e-i}{}sh{x}n), n. One has true being when one keeps the Way body and soul.

one(wun), adj. has(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. true(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. being(b{i:}{}ing), n. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one(wun), adj. KEEPING(K(I:){}PING), N. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way(w{e-i}), n. body(bod{}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. soul(s{o-u}), n.

Effective being when one extends the Way over the family.

effective(i fe{k}{}tiv), adj. being(b{i:}{}ing), n. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one(wun), adj. EXTENDER(IK STEN{}D{X}R), N. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way(w{e-i}), n. over({o-u}{}v{x}r), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. family(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

Long being when one extends the Way over the community.

long(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer(l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest(l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. being(b{i:}{}ing), n. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one(wun), adj. EXTENDER(IK STEN{}D{X}R), N. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way(w{e-i}), n. over({o-u}{}v{x}r), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. community(k{x} my{}{u:}{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

Rich being when one extends the Way over a nation.

rich(rich), adj., -er, -est, being(b{i:}{}ing), n. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one(wun), adj. EXTENDER(IK STEN{}D{X}R), N. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way(w{e-i}), n. over({o-u}{}v{x}r), prep. a((e-i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nation(n{e-i}{}sh{x}n), n.

Universal being when one extends the Way over the world.

universal(y{}{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}r{}s{x}l), adj. being(b{i:}{}ing), n. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one(wun), adj. EXTENDER(IK STEN{}D{X}R), N. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way(w{e-i}), n. over({o-u}{}v{x}r), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world(w{x:}rld), n.

Therefore, one knows others by looking at one's self.

therefore({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}f{}-f{o-u}r{}), adv. one(wun), adj. KNOWN(N{O-U}N), V. OTHERNESS(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N. by(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. LOOKER-ON(L{~OU}K{}{X}R ON{}), -{O:}N{}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. at(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. ONE(WUN), ADJ. self(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

Other communities by looking at one's own community.

other(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. COMMUNITAS(K{X} MY{}{U:}{}NI T{A:}S{}), N. ANTHROPOL. by(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. LOOKER-ON(L{~OU}K{}{X}R ON{}), -{O:}N{}), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. at(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. ONE(WUN), ADJ. own({o-u}), adj. community(k{x} my{}{u:}{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.



Other states through the comparison with one's own state other(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. STATEROOM(ST{E~I}T{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. through(thr{u:}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. comparison(k{x}m par{}{x} s{x}n), n. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. ONE(WUN), ADJ. own({o-u}), adj. state(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

And other worlds by inferring from one's own world.

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. other(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. WORLDLY-WISE(W{X:}RLD{}L{i:} W{A~I}Z{}), ADJ. by(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. INFEROANTERIOR(IN{}F{X} R{O~U} AN T{I:}R{}{i:} {X}R), ADJ. from(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. ONE(WUN), ADJ. own({o-u}), adj. world(w{x:}rld), n.

That's how I come to know the world.

that's({dh}ats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts), how(hou), adv. i({a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. come(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to(t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know(n{o-u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world(w{x:}rld), n.

[54c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e-i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. SHEWBREAD(SH{O~U}{}BRED{}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER(FR{A~I}{}{X}R), N. HUZAZH(H{X} Z{A:}{}), INTERJ.

The Individual and The World

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. individual(in{}d{x} vij{}{u:} {x}l), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world(w{x:}rld), n.

Lao Tze says.

lao(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA(Z{A:} RIT{}S{X}, TS{A:}{}), N. says(sez), v.

He who is skillful in establishment shall establish the Tao in his heart so that no one can pluck it.

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is(iz), v. skillful(skil{}f{x}l), adj. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. establishment(i stab{}lish m{x}nt), n. shall(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. establish(i stab{}lish), v.t. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

heart(h{a:}rt), n. so(s{o-u}), adv. that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. no(n{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one(wun), adj. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. pluck(pluk), v.t. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

He who is skillful in enfolding arms shall enfold the Teh in his arms so that no one can take it.

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is(iz), v. skillful(skil{}f{x}l), adj. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ENFOLD(EN F{O~U}LD{}), V.T. ARMREST({A:}RM{}REST{}), N. shall(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. enfold(en {o-u}ld{}), v.t. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. teh(de), n. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

ARMREST({A:}RM{}REST{}), N. so(s{o-u}), adv. that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. no(n{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one(wun), adj. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive,





and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ From generation to generation his ancestral sacrifices shall be continued without fail. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. generation|(jen{"'}{x} r{e~i}{'})sh{x}n), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. generation|(jen{"'}{x} r{e~i}{'})sh{x}n), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ancestral|(an ses{'})tr{x}l), adj. SACRIFICE|(SAK{'})R{X} F{A~I}S{'}), N., V., -FICED, -FICING. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be|(b{f;i}; unstressed b{f;i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. continued|(k{x}n tin{'})y{u:}d), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. fail|(f{e~i}), v.i.

◇ When this precept is applied by whomever to instruct himself, his character will be made true: when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}i:}z); adv. precept|(pr{i:}'{')sept), n. is|(iz), v. applied|({x} pl{a~i}d{'}), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. whomever|(h{u:}m ev{'}){x}r), pron. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. instruct|(in strukt{'}), v.t. himself|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. character|(kar{'})ik t{x}r), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{f;i}; unstressed b{f;i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. made|(m{e~i}d), v. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.

◇ applied to his neighborhood, his neighborhood will thrive: applied|({x} pl{a~i}d{'}), adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. neighborhood|(n{e~i}{'})b{x}r h{~ou}d{'}), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. neighborhood|(n{e~i}{'})b{x}r h{~ou}d{'}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. thrive|(thr{a~i}v), v.i., thrived or thrive, thrived or thriven (thriv{'}){x}n), thriving.

◇ applied to the state, his state will find good fortune: applied|({x} pl{a~i}d{'}), adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fortune|(f{o:}r{'})ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning.

◇ applied to the world, the world will inherit with good traditions: applied|({x} pl{a~i}d{'}), adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. inherit|(in her{'})it), v.t. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. TRADITIONIST|(TR{X} DISH{'}){X} NIST), N.

◇ In this way he can observe the others in comparison with the self: in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}i:}z); adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. he|(h{f;i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst,



3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. observe|({x}b z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}){X}R NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. comparison|(k{x}m par{'}){x} s{x}n), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ observe others' families in comparison with his own family: observe|({x}b z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}){X}R NIS), N. FAMILIARIZE|(F{X} MIL{'})Y{X} R{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. comparison|(k{x}m par{'}){x} s{x}n), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. family|(fam{'})i{i}; fam{'})i{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ observe others' neighborhoods in comparison with his own neighborhood: observe|({x}b z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}){X}R NIS), N. NEIGHBORHOOD|(N{E~I}{'})B{X}R H{~OU}D{'}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. comparison|(k{x}m par{'}){x} s{x}n), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. neighborhood|(n{e~i}{'})b{x}r h{~ou}d{'}), n.

◇ observe others' states in comparison with his own state: observe|({x}b z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}){X}R NIS), N. STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{'})R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. comparison|(k{x}m par{'}){x} s{x}n), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ observe the world before in comparison with what it is now: observe|({x}b z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. before|(bi f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. comparison|(k{x}m par{'}){x} s{x}n), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. now|(nou), adv.

◇ How do I know that this effect is sure to hold all in the world? how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}i:}z); adv. effect|(i fekt{'}), n. is|(iz), v. sure|(sh{~ou}r, sh{x:}r), adj., surer, surest, adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}d), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. all|({o:}l), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ By observation: by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. observation|(ob{'})z{x:r v{e~i}{'})sh{x}n), n. [54c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|(s{f;i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f;i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CEYLONESE|(S{I:}'{')L{X} N{I:}Z{'}, -N{I:}S{'}, S{E~I}{'})-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{X} D{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ What is planted by the best planter can never be removed: what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. PLANTATION|(PLAN T{E~I}{'})SH{X}N), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. planter|(plan{'})t{x}r, pl{a:n}{'}), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. never|(nev{'}){x}r, adv. be|(b{f;i}; unstressed b{f;i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert,





3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **removed**{ri m{u}vd{}}, adj.
 ◇ **What is embraced by the best embracer can never be loosened.**
what{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. is|{iz}, v. **EMBRACE**{(EM BR{E~}S{})}, V., -BRACED, -BRACING, N. **by**{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **best**{(best)}, adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **EMBRACEOR**{(EM BR{E~}S{}X}R)}, N. **LAW. can**{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**{kan}, n., v., canned, canning. **never**{(nev{}){x}r}, adv. **be**{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **LOOSEN**{(L{U:}{}S{}X}N)}, V.T.

◇ **Thus his children and grandchildren will be able to continue their ancestral sacrifice for endless generations.**
thus{(dh)us}, adv. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **children**{(chil{}dr{x}n)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **GRANDCHILD**{(GRAN{}CH{A~}LD{})}, N., PL. -CHILDREN. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **able**{(e~i){}b{x}l}}, adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **continue**{(k{x}n tin{}y{}u:)}, v., -ued, -uing. **their**{(dh){}e{x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}}, pron. **ancestral**{(an ses{}tr{x}l)}, adj. **sacrifice**{(sak{}r{x} f{a~}s{})}, n., v., -ficed, -ficing. **for**{(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. **endless**{(end{}lis)}, adj. **GENERATION**{(JEN{}X} R{E~}{}SH{}X}N)}, N.

◇ **If he applies Tao to himself his virtue will be genuine.**
if{(if)}, conj. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed i:)}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **APPLIED**{(X) PL{A~}D{})}, ADJ. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **himself**{(him self{}); medially often im self{})}, pron. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **virtue**{(v{x:}r{}ch{u:})}, n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **genuine**{(jen{}y{}u: in)}, adj.

◇ **If he applies it to his family his virtue will be abundant.**
if{(if)}, conj. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed i:)}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **APPLIED**{(X) PL{A~}D{})}, ADJ. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **family**{(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}l{i:})}, n., pl. -lies, adj. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **virtue**{(v{x:}r{}ch{u:})}, n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **abundant**{(x) bun{}d{x}nt)}, adj.

◇ **If he applies it to his village his virtue will be lasting.**
if{(if)}, conj. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed i:)}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **APPLIED**{(X) PL{A~}D{})}, ADJ. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **village**{(vil{}ij)}, n. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **virtue**{(v{x:}r{}ch{u:})}, n.



will{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **lasting**{(las{}ting, l{a:}{}sting)}, adj.

◇ **If he applies it to his country his virtue will be full.**
if{(if)}, conj. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed i:)}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **APPLIED**{(X) PL{A~}D{})}, ADJ. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **country**{(kun{}tr{i:})}, n., pl. -tries, adj. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **virtue**{(v{x:}r{}ch{u:})}, n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **full**{(f{~ou})}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ **If he applies it to the world his virtue will be universal.**
if{(if)}, conj. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed i:)}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **APPLIED**{(X) PL{A~}D{})}, ADJ. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:}rld)}, n. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **virtue**{(v{x:}r{}ch{u:})}, n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **universal**{(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}r{}s{x}l)}, adj.

◇ **Therefore by one's person one may observe persons.**
therefore{(dh){}e{x}r{}f{o:}r{}f{}}, adv. **by**{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **ONE**{(WUN)}, ADJ. **person**{(p{x:}r{}s{s}x}n)}, n. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **may**{(m{e~i})}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or **(Archaic)** mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **observe**{(x)b z{x:}rv{}}, v., -served, -serving.

PERSONNEL{(P{X:}R{}S{}X} NEL{})}, N.
 ◇ **By one's family one may observe families:**
by{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **ONE**{(WUN)}, ADJ. **family**{(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}l{i:})}, n., pl. -lies, adj. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **may**{(m{e~i})}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or **(Archaic)** mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **observe**{(x)b z{x:}rv{}}, v., -served, -serving. **FAMILIARIZE**{(F{X} MIL{}Y{}X} R{A~}Z{})}, V., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ **By one's village one may observe villages:**
by{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **ONE**{(WUN)}, ADJ. **village**{(vil{}ij)}, n. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **may**{(m{e~i})}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or **(Archaic)** mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **observe**{(x)b z{x:}rv{}}, v., -served, -serving. **VILLAGERY**{(VIL{}IJ} R{I:})}, N.

◇ **By one's country one may observe countries:**
by{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **ONE**{(WUN)}, ADJ. **country**{(kun{}tr{i:})}, n., pl. -tries, adj. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **may**{(m{e~i})}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or **(Archaic)** mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **observe**{(x)b z{x:}rv{}}, v., -served, -serving.

COUNTLESS{(KOUNT{}LIS)}, ADJ.
 ◇ **By one's world one may observe worlds.**
by{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **ONE**{(WUN)}, ADJ. **world**{(w{x:}rld)}, n. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **may**{(m{e~i})}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or **(Archaic)** mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **observe**{(x)b z{x:}rv{}}, v., -served, -serving. **WORLDLY-WISE**{(W{X:}RLD{}L{}L{} W{A~}Z{})}, ADJ.





◇ How do I know that the world may be so (governed by Tao)?

how(hou), adv. **do**(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **i**({a~i}), n., pl. I's or I's, i's or is. **know**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**(({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**(w{x:r}ld), n. **may**(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might.

be(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **so**(s{o~u}), adv.

GOVERNANCE(GUV{ }X}R N{X}NS), N. **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ By this (observation).

by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**(({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv. **observation**(ob{ }z{x:r}v{e~i}{ }sh{x}n), n.

◇ [54c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans {e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**(P{O:}{ }SI T{i};), N. **j**({e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**(L{A~I}{ }M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ To be built well is not to be toppled.

to(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **built**(bilt), v. **well**(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **is**(iz), v. **not**(not), adv. **to**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TOPPLE**(TOP{ }X}L), V., -PLED, -PLING.

◇ To be held fast is not to slip.

to(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **held**(held), v. **fast**(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **is**(iz), v. **not**(not), adv. **to**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **slip**(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n.

◇ With this, children and grandchildren will never stop offering sacrifice to their ancestors.

with(with, wi{dh}), prep. **this**(({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv. **children**(chil{ }dr{x}n), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **GRANDCHILD**(GRAN{ }CH{A~I}LD{ }), N., PL. -CHILDREN. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**(nev{ }x}r), adv. **stop**(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **offering**({o:}{ }f{x}r ing, of{ }x}r-), n. **sacrifice**(sak{ }r{x}f{a~i}s{ }), n., v., -ficed, -ficing. **to**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **their**(({dh}{e:x;r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **ANCESTOR**(AN{ }SES T{X}R OR, ESP. BRIT., -S{X} ST{X}R), N.

◇ With this to cultivate oneself, one's virtue will be true:

with(with, wi{dh}), prep. **this**(({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv. **to**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **cultivate**(kul{ }t{x} v{e~i}t{ }), v.t., -vated, -vating. **oneself**(wun self{ }, wunz-), pron. **ONE**(WUN), ADJ. **virtue**(v{x:r}{ }ch{u:}), n. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been;



pres. part. being. **true**(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing.

◇ With this to cultivate the family, its virtue will be plentiful:

with(with, wi{dh}), prep. **this**(({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv. **to**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **cultivate**(kul{ }t{x} v{e~i}t{ }), v.t., -vated, -vating. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **family**(fam{ }x}l{i};, fam{ }l{i};), n., pl. -lies, adj. **its**(its), pron. **virtue**(v{x:r}{ }ch{u:}), n. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **plentiful**(plen{ }ti f{x}l), adj.

◇ With this to cultivate the community, its virtue will last long:

with(with, wi{dh}), prep. **this**(({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv. **to**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **cultivate**(kul{ }t{x} v{e~i}t{ }), v.t., -vated, -vating. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **community**(k{x} my{u:}{ }ni t{i};), n., pl. -ties. **its**(its), pron. **virtue**(v{x:r}{ }ch{u:}), n. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **last**(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **long**(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{ }g{x}r, long{ }-), longest (l{o:}ng{ }gist, long{ }-), n., adv.

◇ With this to cultivate the nation, its virtue will be abundant:

with(with, wi{dh}), prep. **this**(({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv. **to**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **cultivate**(kul{ }t{x} v{e~i}t{ }), v.t., -vated, -vating. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **nation**(n{e~i}{ }sh{x}n), n. **its**(its), pron. **virtue**(v{x:r}{ }ch{u:}), n. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **abundant**({ } bun{ }d{x}nt), adj.

◇ With this to cultivate the world, its virtue will be good.

with(with, wi{dh}), prep. **this**(({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv. **to**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **cultivate**(kul{ }t{x} v{e~i}t{ }), v.t., -vated, -vating. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**(w{x:r}ld), n. **its**(its), pron. **virtue**(v{x:r}{ }ch{u:}), n. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **good**(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ Therefore,

therefore(({dh}{e:x}r{ }f{o:}r{ }, -f{o~u}r{ }), adv.

◇ Examine a person with a person.

examine(ig zam{ }in), v.t., -ined, -ining. **al**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**(p{x:r}{ }s{x}n), n. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **al**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**(p{x:r}{ }s{x}n), n.

◇ Examine a family with a family.

examine(ig zam{ }in), v.t., -ined, -ining. **al**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **family**(fam{ }x}l{i};), **fam**{ }l{i};), n., pl. -lies, adj. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **al**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **family**(fam{ }x}l{i};), **fam**{ }l{i};), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ Examine a community with a community.

examine(ig zam{ }in), v.t., -ined, -ining. **al**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **community**(k{x} my{u:}{ }ni





t{i:}; n., pl. -ties. with|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **community**|**(k{x} my{u:}'ni t{i:})**, n., pl. -ties.

◇ Examine a nation with a nation.

examine|**(ig zam{'}in)**, v.t., -ined, -ining. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **nation**|**(n{e~i}'sh{x}n)**, n. with|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **nation**|**(n{e~i}'sh{x}n)**, n.

◇ Examine a world with a world.

examine|**(ig zam{'}in)**, v.t., -ined, -ining. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **world**|**(w{x:rld)**, n. with|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **world**|**(w{x:rld)**, n.

◇ How can I know this is the way of the world?

how|**(hou)**, adv. **can**|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.

cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. i|**({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|**(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n.

this|**({dh}is)**, pron. and adj. pl. these **({dh}{i:}z)**; adv. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:})**; **unstressed before a consonant**

{dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **way**|**(w{e~i})**, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before**

consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:})**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel**

{dh}{i:}, definite article. **world**|**(w{x:rld)**, n.

◇ By this.

by|**(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**|**({dh}is)**, pron. and adj. pl. these **({dh}{i:}z)**; adv.

◇ [54c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **MICELLE**|**(MI SEL{'})**, N.

LAETRILE|**(L{E~I}'TRIL)**, N.

◇ Excellently founded: it will not be uprooted.

EXCELLENT|**(EK{'}S{X} L{X}NT)**, ADJ. **FOUNDATION**|**(FOUN D{E~I}'SH{X}N)**, N. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or**

Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will

or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl.

would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **be**|**(b{i:};**

unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st

pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were

or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **UPROOT**|**(UP R{U:}'T{'})**, V.T.

◇ Excellently embraced and cared for: it will not slip away.

EXCELLENT|**(EK{'}S{X} L{X}NT)**, ADJ. **EMBRACE**|**(EM BR{E~I}'S{'})**, V., -BRACED, -BRACING, N. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd,**

{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CARE**|**(K{E:}R)**, N., V., CARED, CARING. **for**|**(f{o:r; unstressed**

{x}r), prep. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

will|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers.

would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive,

and pres. participle lacking. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **slip**|**(slip)**, v., slipped or **(Archaic)** slipt; slipped; slipping; n. **away**|**({x}**

w{e~i}'t{'}), adv.

◇ so sons and grandsons will never cease to offer the sacrifices.

so|**(s{o~u})**, adv. **SONOROUS**|**(S{X} N{O:}'R{'X}S, -N{O~U}'R{'-}, SON{'}{X}R{X}S)**, ADJ. **and**|**(and;**

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **GRANDSON**|**(GRAN{'}SUN{'})**,

GRAND{'}), N. **will**|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will,

pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past

part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|**(nev{'}{x}r)**, adv.

cease|**(s{i:}s)**, v., ceased, ceasing. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **offer**|**(f{o:}'f{x}r, of{'}{x}r)**,

v.t. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:})**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**,

definite article. **SACRIFICE**|**(SAK{'}R{X} F{A~I}'S{'})**, N., V., -FICED, -FICING.

◇ Cultivate It in your person, its Te will be pure;

cultivate|**(kul{'}t{x} v{e~i}'t{'})**, v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj.

it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

your|**(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)**, pron. **person**|**(p{x:}'r{'s{x}n)**, n. **its**|**(its)**, pron. **te**|**(de)**,



n. **will**|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)**

wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

pure|**(py{~ou}r)**, adj., purer, purest.

◇ cultivate It in the clan, its Te will be abundant;

cultivate|**(kul{'}t{x} v{e~i}'t{'})**, v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:})**; **unstressed before a**

consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **clan**|**(klan)**, n. **its**|**(its)**, pron. **te**|**(de)**, n.

will|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers.

would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive,

and pres. participle lacking. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)**

art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be;

past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

abundant|**({x} bun{'}d{x}nt)**, adj.

◇ cultivate It in the village, its Te will be lasting;

cultivate|**(kul{'}t{x} v{e~i}'t{'})**, v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:})**; **unstressed before a**

consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **village**|**(vil{'}ij)**, n. **its**|**(its)**, pron. **te**|**(de)**, n.

will|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers.

would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive,

and pres. participle lacking. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)**

art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be;

past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

lasting|**(las{'}ting, l{a:}'sting)**, adj.

◇ cultivate It in the state, its Te will be ample;

cultivate|**(kul{'}t{x} v{e~i}'t{'})**, v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:})**; **unstressed before a**

consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **village**|**(vil{'}ij)**, n. **its**|**(its)**, pron. **te**|**(de)**, n.

will|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers.

would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive,

and pres. participle lacking. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)**

art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be;

past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

ample|**(am{'}p{x})**, adj., -pler, -plest.

◇ cultivate It in the empire, its Te will be all-embracing.

cultivate|**(kul{'}t{x} v{e~i}'t{'})**, v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:})**; **unstressed before a**

consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **empire**|**(em{'}p{a~i}'x; for 810 also om p{i:}'r{'})**, n. **its**|**(its)**, pron. **te**|**(de)**, n. **will**|**(wil)**, auxiliary v.

and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would,

2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative,

infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)**

art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be;

past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part.

been; pres. part. being. **all-embracing**|**(f{o:}'l'em br{e~i}'sing)**, adj.

◇ Yes:

yes|**(yes)**, adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj.

◇ judge a person taking that person as the measure.

judge|**(dʒʌdʒ)**, v., -ged, -ging. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

person|**(p{x:}'r{'s{x}n)**, n. **its**|**(its)**, pron. **te**|**(de)**, n.

measure|**(m{e~u}r)**, n., v., -ured, -uring. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

measure|**(m{e~u}r)**, n., v., -ured, -uring. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

measure|**(m{e~u}r)**, n., v., -ured, -uring. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

measure|**(m{e~u}r)**, n., v., -ured, -uring. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.





judge|(ju:), n., v., judged, judging. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. taking|(t{e~i}{king}), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. measure|(mez{h'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ judge a clan taking that clan as the measure.

judge|(ju:), n., v., judged, judging. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. clan|(klan), n. taking|(t{e~i}{king}), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. clan|(klan), n. as|(az;

unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. measure|(mez{h'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ judge a village taking that village as the measure.

judge|(ju:), n., v., judged, judging. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. village|(vil'ji), n. taking|(t{e~i}{king}), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. village|(vil'ji), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. measure|(mez{h'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ judge a state taking that state as the measure.

judge|(ju:), n., v., judged, judging. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. taking|(t{e~i}{king}), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. measure|(mez{h'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ judge the world taking the world as the measure.

judge|(ju:), n., v., judged, judging. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. taking|(t{e~i}{king}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. measure|(mez{h'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ How do I know the nature of the world?

how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}); unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nature|(n{e~i}{ch}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ By this.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z), adv.

◇ [54c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I}N{O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z''). ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}{M}{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ He who knows how to establish himself cannot be uprooted.

he|(h{i:}); unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. establish|(i stab'lish), v.t. himself|(him self'), medially often im self'), pron. cannot|(kan'ot, ka not'), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}); unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. UPROOT|(UP R{U:}T'), -R{~OU}T'), V.T.

◇ He who knows how to hold fast cannot lose his grip.

he|(h{i:}); unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;



n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}d), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. cannot|(kan'ot, ka not'), k{x}-), v. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. grip|(grip), n., v., gripped or gript, gripping.

◇ The descendants of such a man will worship him without cease.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DESCENDANT|(DI SEN'{}D{X}NT'), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. such|(such), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. worship|(w{x:r'}ship), n., v., -shipped, -shipping or (esp. Brit.) -shipped, -shipping. him|(him), pron. without|(wi{dh} out'), with-), prep. cease|(s{i:}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n.

◇ When one's conduct is in accordance with Truth, the inherent qualities become real.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. conduct|(n. konf'{}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt'), n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accordanc|({x} k{o:r'}{dns}), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inherent|(in h{i:}{r'}{x}nt, -her'{}-), adj. QUALITATIVE|(KWOL'{}I T{E~I}{TIV}), ADJ. become|(bi kum'{}), v., became, become, becoming. real|(r{i:}{x}), r{i:}), adj.

◇ When a whole family follows Truth, the inherent qualities become abundant.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. family|(fam'{}{x} l{i:}), fam'{}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. FOLLOWING|(FOL'{}{O~U} ING), N. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inherent|(in h{i:}{r'}{x}nt, -her'{}-), adj. QUALITATIVE|(KWOL'{}I T{E~I}{TIV}), ADJ. become|(bi kum'{}), v., became, become, becoming. abundant|({x} bun'{}d{x}nt), adj.

◇ When a whole village follows Truth, the inherent qualities become enduring.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. village|(vil'ji), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL'{}{O~U} ING), N. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inherent|(in h{i:}{r'}{x}nt, -her'{}-), adj. QUALITATIVE|(KWOL'{}I T{E~I}{TIV}), ADJ. become|(bi kum'{}), v., became, become, becoming. enduring|(en d{~ou}r'{}ing, -dy{~ou}r'{}-), adj.

◇ When the whole State follows Truth, the inherent qualities become superabundant.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. FOLLOWING|(FOL'{}{O~U} ING), N. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inherent|(in h{i:}{r'}{x}nt, -her'{}-), adj. QUALITATIVE|(KWOL'{}I T{E~I}{TIV}), ADJ. become|(bi kum'{}), v., became, become, becoming. superabundant|(s{u:}'{}p{x}r {x} bun'{}d{x}nt), adj.

◇ When a whole Empire follows Truth, the inherent qualities become universal.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. empire|(em'{}p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r'{}), n. FOLLOWING|(FOL'{}{O~U} ING), N. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inherent|(in h{i:}{r'}{x}nt, -her'{}-), adj. QUALITATIVE|(KWOL'{}I T{E~I}{TIV}), ADJ. become|(bi kum'{}), v., became, become, becoming. universal|(y{u:}'{}n{x} v{x:r'}{s}{x}), adj.

◇ Thus.

thus|({dh}us), adv.

◇ one man is the measure of other men.

one|(wun), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. measure|(mez{h'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. other|(u{dh}{x}r), adj. men|(men), n.





◇ one family is the measure of other families.
one|(wun), adj. family|(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}|l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. measure|(mez{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. FAMILIARIZE|(F{}X MIL{}Y{}X R{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ one village is the measure of other villages.
one|(wun), adj. village|(vil{}ji), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. measure|(mez{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. VILLAGERY|(VIL{}JI), N.

◇ one State is the measure of other States.
one|(wun), adj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. measure|(mez{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N.

◇ and one Empire is the measure of other Empires.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. one|(wun), adj. empire|(em{}p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{}), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. measure|(mez{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. EMPIRE|(EM{}P{A~I}{X}R; FOR 810 ALSO OM P{i:r}{}), N.

◇ [54c34t] Translation: Yi Wu
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. yi|(y{i:}), n. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{}NEK{}), N.

◇ What is well established cannot be uprooted.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. ESTABLISH|(I STAB{}LISH), V.T. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. UPROOT|(UP R{U:}T{}), -R{~OU}T{}), V.T.

◇ What is well embraced cannot slip away.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. EMBRACE|(EM BR{E~I}S{}), V., -BRACED, -BRACING, N. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. slip|(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipping; n. away|({}x w{e~i}{}), adv.

◇ [Practicing these], one's descendants will offer sacrifices without end.
practicing|(prak{}ti sing), adj. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. DESCENDANT|(DI SEN{}D{}XNT), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. offer|({o:}{}f{x}r, of{}{x}r), v.t. SACRIFICE|(SAK{}R{}X F{A~I}S{}), N., V., -FICED, -FICING. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. end|(end), n.

◇ Cultivate them in oneself, one's virtue will be true.
cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. oneself|(wun self{}), wunz-), pron. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.

◇ Cultivate them in the family, one's virtue will increase.



cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. family|(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}|l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. increase|(v. in kr{i:s}{}; n. in{}kr{i:s}), v., -creased, -creasing, n.

◇ Cultivate them in the community, one's virtue will develop.
cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. community|(k{x} my{u:}{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. develop|(di vel{}{x}p), v.t.

◇ Cultivate them in the country, one's virtue will be abundant.
cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. abundant|({x} bun{}d{x}nt), adj.

◇ Cultivate them in the world, one's virtue will be universal.
cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. universal|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:r}{}s{x}l), adj.

◇ Therefore, by the self, contemplate the self.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. contemplate|(kon{}t{x}m pl{e~i}t{}), -tem-), v., -plated, -plating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ by the family, contemplate the family.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. family|(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}|l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. contemplate|(kon{}t{x}m pl{e~i}t{}), -tem-), v., -plated, -plating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. family|(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}|l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.





contemplate|(kɒn{}t{x}m pl{e~i}t{}), -tem-), v., -plated, -plating. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. community|(k{x} my{u:}{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

by the country. contemplate the country.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

contemplate|(kɒn{}t{x}m pl{e~i}t{}), -tem-), v., -plated, -plating. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

by the world. contemplate the world.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n. contemplate|(kɒn{}t{x}m pl{e~i}t{}), -tem-), v., -plated, -plating. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.

How can I know about the world as such?

how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. about|({x} bout{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. such|(such), adj.

By these.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj.

[54c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x)n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS|(HAM{}Y{}L{}X)S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{}). HINTERLAND|(HIN{}T{}X{}R LAND{}), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

A person who is adept at increasing virtue will adhere to it unswervingly.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{}s{x)n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. adept|(adj. {x} dept{}; n. ad{}ept, {x} dept{}), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. increasing|(in kr{}i{}sing), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. adhere|(ad h{}i:r{}), v., -hered, -hering. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou), t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. UNSWEAR|(UN SW{}E{}X{}R{}), V.T., -SWORE, -SWORN, -SWEARING.

A person who holds steadfastly to his virtue will resolutely persist with it.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{}s{x)n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. HOLDOVER|(H(O~U)LD{}(O~U)J{}V{}X{}R), N. STEADFAST|(STED{}FAST{}), -F{A:}ST{}), -F{X}ST{}), ADJ.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou), t{x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. RESOLUTE|(REZ{}{}X{}L{}U:}T{}), ADJ.

persist|(p{x}r sist{}), -zist{}), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

His deeds will endure because his progeny will continue to commemorate him for generations to come.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. DEED|(D{I:}D), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. endure|(en d{}~ou{}r{}), -dy~ou{}r{}), v., -dured, -during. because|(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}), -kuz{}), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. progeny|(proj{}{}x n{i:}), n., pl. -ny or, for plants or animals, -nies. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past



sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. continue|(k{x}n tin{}y{u:}), v., -ued, -uing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou), t{x}), prep. commemorate|(k{x} mem{}{}x r{e~i}t{}), v.T., -rated, -rating. him|(him), pron. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. GENERATION|(JEN{}{}X{}R{E~I}{}SH{}X{}N), N.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou), t{x}), prep. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n.

If he diligently cultivates his personal virtue, the virtue will be genuine.

if|(if), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. DILIGENT|(DIL{}I{}J{}X{}NT), ADJ. CULTIVATED|(KUL{}T{}X{}V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. personal|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. genuine|(jen{}y{u:} in), adj.

Diligently cultivating virtue in a family, the virtue will be abundant.

DILIGENT|(DIL{}I{}J{}X{}NT), ADJ. CULTIVATED|(KUL{}T{}X{}V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. family|(fam{}{}x l{i:}, fam{}{}i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. abundant|({x} bun{}d{x}nt), adj.

Diligently cultivating virtue in a community, the virtue will be expansive.

DILIGENT|(DIL{}I{}J{}X{}NT), ADJ. CULTIVATED|(KUL{}T{}X{}V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. community|(k{x} my{u:}{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. expansive|(ik span{}siv), adj.

Diligently cultivating virtue throughout the country, the virtue will be prolific.

DILIGENT|(DIL{}I{}J{}X{}NT), ADJ. CULTIVATED|(KUL{}T{}X{}V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. throughout|(thr{u:} out{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. prolific|(pr{x} lif{}ik), adj.

Diligently cultivating virtue throughout the world, the virtue will be ubiquitous.

DILIGENT|(DIL{}I{}J{}X{}NT), ADJ. CULTIVATED|(KUL{}T{}X{}V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. throughout|(thr{u:} out{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:}r'ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}); unstressed b{i:}), bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ubiquitous|(y{u:} bik'wi t{x}s), adj.

Therefore, looking from the individual perspective, you can see the benefit. therefore|((dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o-u}r''), adv. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K'X)R ON''), -{O:}N''), N., PL. LOOKERS-ON. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. individual|(in'dx vij'f'u: }x}), n. perspective|(p{x}r spek'tiv), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. benefit|(ben'f{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting.

From the respective viewpoints of family, community, country or the world, the benefits are also obvious. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. respective|(ri spek'tiv), adj. VIEWPOINT|(VY{U:}POINT''), N., of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. family|(fam'f{x} l{i:}, fam'l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. community|(k{x} my{u:}'ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. country|(kun'tr'i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. or|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BENEFIT|(BEN'f{x} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. also|({o:l}'s{o~u}), adv. obvious|ob'v'i: }x}s), adj.

How do you know cultivating virtue will benefit the world? how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. CULTIVATED|(KUL'T{E~I}'TID), ADJ. virtue|(v{x:}r'ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. benefit|(ben'f{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

It is through this inference. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. through|(thr{u:}), prep. this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. inference|(in'f{x}r }x}ns, -fr{x}ns), n. [54c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK'f{s}X)S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

What is well planted cannot be pulled up. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. PLANTATION|(PLAN T{E~I}'SH{X}N), N. cannot|(kan'ot, ka not'f), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PULLBACK|(P{~OU}L'BAK''), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.



What is closely embraced cannot slip away. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. CLOSEFISTED|(KL{O~U}S'fIS'TID), ADJ. EMBRACE|(EM BR{E~I}S''), V., -BRACED, -BRACING, N. cannot|(kan'ot, ka not'f), k{x}-), v. slip|(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n. away|({x} w{e~i}'z)), adv.

The well establish virtue firmly within themselves, and are honored for generations ever after. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. establish|(i stab'f)lish), v.t. virtue|(v{x:}r'ch{u:}), n. FIRMAN|(F{X:}R'f{M(X)N, F{X}R M{A:}N''), N., PL. -MANS. within|(wi{dh} in'f), with-), adv. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz'f), {dh}em'f''), pron.pl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. HONORARY|(ON'f{X} RER'f{i:}), ADJ. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. GENERATION|(JEN'f{X} R{E~I}'SH{X}N), N. ever|(ev'f{x}r), adv. after|(af'f't{x}r, {a:}f'f''), prep.

Apply natural, integral virtue to your own character. apply|({x} pl{a~i}'f''), v., -plied, -plying. natural|(nach'f{x}r }x}), nach'f'r{x}l), adj. integral|(in'f'ti gr{x}l, in teg'f'r{x}l), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r'ch{u:}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. character|(kar'f'ik t{x}r), n.

and it will be genuine. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. genuine|(jen'f'y{u:} in), adj.

Apply natural, integral virtue to the family. apply|({x} pl{a~i}'f''), v., -plied, -plying. natural|(nach'f{x}r }x}), nach'f'r{x}l), adj. integral|(in'f'ti gr{x}l, in teg'f'r{x}l), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r'ch{u:}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. family|(fam'f{x} l{i:}, fam'f'i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

and it will abound. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. abound|({x} bound'f''), v.i.

Apply natural, integral virtue to the state. apply|({x} pl{a~i}'f''), v., -plied, -plying. natural|(nach'f{x}r }x}), nach'f'r{x}l), adj. integral|(in'f'ti gr{x}l, in teg'f'r{x}l), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r'ch{u:}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

and it will flourish abundantly. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. flourish|(fl{x:}r'f'ish, flur'f''), v.i. ABUNDANT|({X} BUN'f{D(X)NT), ADJ.

Apply natural, integral virtue to the world. apply|({x} pl{a~i}'f''), v., -plied, -plying. natural|(nach'f{x}r }x}), nach'f'r{x}l), adj. integral|(in'f'ti gr{x}l, in teg'f'r{x}l), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r'ch{u:}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.





world|(w{x:r}rld), n.

◇ and it will be pervasive.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PERVADE|(P{X}R V{E~I}D{'}), V.T., -VADED, -VADING.

◇ Understand other people's lives by means of your own life.

understand|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. PEOPLE|(P{I:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Understand other people's families by means of your own family.

understand|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. PEOPLE|(P{I:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. FAMILIARIZE|(F{X} MIL{'}Y{X} R{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. family|(fam{'}{x} l{i:}, fam{'}l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ Understand other societies by means of your own society.

understand|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. SOCIETAL|(S{X} S{A~I}{'}I TL), ADJ. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. society|(s{x} s{a~i}{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj.

◇ Understand other countries by means of your own country.

understand|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. COUNTLESS|(KOUNT{'}LIS), ADJ. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ How can you know what is right for the world?

how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}rld), n.

◇ By knowing what is right for your own life.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ [54c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz.), n.

CHANFRON|(CHAN{'}FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|(f{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ Nothing can be taken away if it is well-founded.

nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i};



unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. taken|(t{e~i}{'}k{x}n), v. away|(x w{e~i}{'}), adv. if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. well-founded|(wel{'}foun{'}did), adj.

◇ Nothing can be lost if it is well-grasped.

nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. WELL-FOUNDED|(WEL{'}FOUN{'}DID), ADJ.

◇ For generations to come, the worship will not be discontinued.

for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. GENERATION|(GEN{'}(X) R{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. worship|(w{x:r}{'}ship), n., v., -shipped, -shipping or (esp. Brit.) -shipped, -shipping. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DISCONTINUE|(DIS{'}K{X}N TIN{'}Y{U:}), V., -TINUED, -TINUING.

◇ To cultivate (Tao) in one's self makes attainment real.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. cultivate|(kul{'}t{x} v{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. attainment|({x} t{e~i}n{'}m{x}nt), n. real|(r{i:}{'}{x}), r{i:}), adj.

◇ To cultivate (Tao) in one's family makes attainment a surplus.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. cultivate|(kul{'}t{x} v{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. family|(fam{'}{x} l{i:}, fam{'}l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. attainment|({x} t{e~i}n{'}m{x}nt), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

surplus|(s{x:r}{'}plus, -pl{x}s), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing.

◇ To cultivate (Tao) in one's community makes attainment long-lasting.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. cultivate|(kul{'}t{x} v{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. community|(k{x} my{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. attainment|({x} t{e~i}n{'}m{x}nt), n. long-lasting|(l{o:}ng{'}las{'}ing, -l{a:}{'}sting, long{'}-), adj.

◇ To cultivate (Tao) in one's nation makes attainment abundant.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. cultivate|(kul{'}t{x} v{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ONE|(WUN), ADJ.

nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. attainment|({x} t{e~i}n{'}m{x}nt), n.

abundant|({x} bun{'}d{x}nt), adj.

◇ To cultivate (Tao) in one's world makes attainment all-embracing.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. cultivate|(kul{'}t{x} v{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. world|(w{x:r}rld), n.

MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. attainment|({x} t{e~i}n{'}m{x}nt), n. all-embracing|({o:}{'}em

br{e~i}{'}sing), adj.

◇ Thus, through the self, one contemplates the self.

thus|({dh}us), adv. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant





{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. self|**(self)**, n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. one|**(wun)**, adj. **CONTEMPLATE**|**(KON{'}T{X}M PL{E~I}T{'}, -TEM-), V., -PLATED, -PLATING.** the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. self|**(self)**, n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ **Through the family, one contemplates the family.**
through|**(thr{u:}; prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. family|**(fam{'}){x} l{i:}, fam{'}){i:}**), n., pl. -lies, adj. one|**(wun)**, adj. **CONTEMPLATE**|**(KON{'}T{X}M PL{E~I}T{'}, -TEM-), V., -PLATED, -PLATING.** the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. family|**(fam{'}){x} l{i:}, fam{'}){i:}**), n., pl. -lies, adj.**

◇ **Through the community, one contemplates the community.**
through|**(thr{u:}; prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. community|**(k{x} my{u:}{'}ni t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties. one|**(wun)**, adj. **CONTEMPLATE**|**(KON{'}T{X}M PL{E~I}T{'}, -TEM-), V., -PLATED, -PLATING.** the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. community|**(k{x} my{u:}{'}ni t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties.**

◇ **Through the nation, one contemplates the nation.**
through|**(thr{u:}; prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. nation|**(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n)**, n. one|**(wun)**, adj. **CONTEMPLATE**|**(KON{'}T{X}M PL{E~I}T{'}, -TEM-), V., -PLATED, -PLATING.** the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. nation|**(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n)**, n.**

◇ **Through the world, one contemplates the world.**
through|**(thr{u:}; prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. world|**(w{x:r}ld)**, n. one|**(wun)**, adj. **CONTEMPLATE**|**(KON{'}T{X}M PL{E~I}T{'}, -TEM-), V., -PLATED, -PLATING.** the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. world|**(w{x:r}ld)**, n.**

◇ **How do I know the world as world?**
how|**(hou)**, adv. do|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|**({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|**(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. world|**(w{x:r}ld)**, n. as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. world|**(w{x:r}ld)**, n.

◇ **It is through this.**
it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|**(iz)**, v.

through|**(thr{u:}; prep. this|**({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **({dh}{i:}z)**; adv.**

◇ [54c38t] Translation: Henry Wei
c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's translation|**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HENRIETTA|**(HEN{'})R{l:} ET{'}){X}**), N. WEHRMACHT|**(V{E:X}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'}**), GER. V{E~I}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'}**), N.

◇ **Rectifying Viewpoints**
RECTIFY|**(REK{'})T{X} F{A~I}{'}**), V.T., -FIED, -FYING. **VIEWPOINT**|**(VY{U:}{'}POINT{'}**), N.

◇ **Hsiu Kuan**
HSIANG|**(SHY{A:}NG)**, N. **KSHATRIYA**|**(KSHA{'})TR{i:} {X}**), N.

◇ **Those adept in establishing themselves**
those|**({dh}{o~u}z)**, pron., adj. adept|**(adj. {x} dept{'}; n. ad{'})ept, {x} dept{'}**), adj. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ESTABLISH**|**(I STAB{'})LISH)**, V.T. **themselves|**({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'})****), pron.pl.

◇ **Cannot be plucked up;**
cannot|**(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)****, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PLUCK**|**(PLUK)**, V.T. up|**(up)**, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ **Those adept in the act of embracing**



those|**({dh}{o~u}z)**, pron., adj. adept|**(adj. {x} dept{'}; n. ad{'})ept, {x} dept{'}**), adj. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. act|**(akt)**, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **EMBRACERY**|**(EM BR{E~I}{'}S{X} R{l:})**, N., PL. -ERIES. LAW.

◇ **Cannot be made to relax their hold.**
cannot|**(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)****, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. made|**(m{e~i}d)**, v. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. relax|**(ri laks{'})**, v.t. their|**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron. hold|**(h{o~u}ld)**, v., held; held or **(Archaic)** holden; holding; n.

◇ **They are worshipped for generations in a row.**
they|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. **WORSHIPFUL**|**(W{X:}R{'})SHIP F{X}L)**, ADJ. for|**({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. **GENERATION**|**(JEN{'}){X} R{E~I}{'}SH{X}N)**, N. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. row|**(r{o~u})**, n. row **(rou)**, n.

◇ **Cultivate Tao in one's person.**
cultivate|**(kul{'})t{x} v{e~i}t{'}**), v.t., -vated, -vating. tao|**(dou, tou)**, n. **(sometimes l.c.)** in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **ONE**|**(WUN)**, ADJ. person|**(p{x:r{'})s{x}n)**, n.

◇ **And its virtue will be genuine;**
and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. its|**(its)**, pron. virtue|**(v{x:r{'})ch{u:})**, n. will|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. genuine|**(jen{'})y{u:} in)**, adj.

◇ **Cultivate Tao in one's family.**
cultivate|**(kul{'})t{x} v{e~i}t{'}**), v.t., -vated, -vating. tao|**(dou, tou)**, n. **(sometimes l.c.)** in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **ONE**|**(WUN)**, ADJ. family|**(fam{'}){x} l{i:}, fam{'}){i:}**), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ **And its virtue will be overflowing;**
and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. its|**(its)**, pron. virtue|**(v{x:r{'})ch{u:})**, n. will|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **OVERFLOW**|**(V. {O~U}{'}V{X}R FL{O~U}{'}; N. {O~U}{'}V{X}R FL{O~U}{'})**, V., -FLOWED, -FLOWN, -FLOWING, N.

◇ **Cultivate Tao in one's village.**
cultivate|**(kul{'})t{x} v{e~i}t{'}**), v.t., -vated, -vating. tao|**(dou, tou)**, n. **(sometimes l.c.)** in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **ONE**|**(WUN)**, ADJ. village|**(vil{'})ij)**, n.

◇ **And its virtue will be long enduring;**
and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. its|**(its)**, pron. virtue|**(v{x:r{'})ch{u:})**, n. will|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. long|**(l{o:}ng, long)**, adj. longer **(l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'})**), longest **(l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'})**), n., adv.

◇ **Enduring|**(en d{~ou}r{'})ing, -dy{~ou}r{'})****, adj.

◇ **Cultivate Tao in one's state.**





cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{})|, v.t., -vated, -vating. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ And its virtue will be abundant:
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. its|(its), pron. virtue|(v{x}:r{}ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. abundant|({x} bun{}d{x}nt), adj.

◇ Cultivate Tao in one's empire.
cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{})|, v.t., -vated, -vating. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. empire|(em{}p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{}), n.

◇ And its virtue will be pervasive.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. its|(its), pron. virtue|(v{x}:r{}ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PERVADE|(P{X}R V{E~I}D{}), V.T., -VADED, -VADING.

◇ Therefore.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv.

◇ By one's person, one sizes up other persons:
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. person|(p{x}:r{}s{x}n), n. one|(wun), adj. SIZER|(S{A~I}{Z}{X}R), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. PERSONNEL|(P{X}:R{}S{X} NEL{}), N.

◇ By one's family, one sizes up other families:
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. family|(fam{}{x} l{i:}, fam{}{f:i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. one|(wun), adj. SIZER|(S{A~I}{Z}{X}R), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. FAMILIARIZE|(F{X} MIL{}Y{X} R{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ By one's village, one sizes up other villages:
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. village|(vil{}{ij}), n. one|(wun), adj. SIZER|(S{A~I}{Z}{X}R), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. VILLAGERY|(VIL{}{I} R{I:}), N.

◇ By one's state, one sizes up other states:
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. one|(wun), adj. SIZER|(S{A~I}{Z}{X}R), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{}R{U:M}{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N.

◇ By one's empire, one sizes up other empires.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. empire|(em{}p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{}), n. one|(wun), adj. SIZER|(S{A~I}{Z}{X}R), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. EMPIRE|(EM{}P{A~I}{X}_R; FOR 810 ALSO OM P{I:}R{}), N.

◇ How do I know this is so with the empire?
how|(hou), adv. do|(d{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{}p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{}), n.



◇ By this.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. [54c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{t:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj. POON|(P{U:N}), N. KILTING|(KIL{}TING), N.

◇ What is firmly planted cannot be pulled out:
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. FIRMAN|(F{X}:R{}M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:N}{}), N., PL. -MANS. PLANTATION|(PLAN T{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PULLBACK|(P{~OU}L{}BAK{}), N. out|(out), adv.

◇ What is tightly held in the arms cannot slip away.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. TIGHTFITTING|(T{A~I}T{}FIT{}ING), ADJ. held|(held), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ARMREST|(A:RM{}REST{}), N. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. slip|(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv.

◇ So that the descendants will never stop offering ancestral sacrifice.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DESCENDANT|(DI SEN{}D{X}NT), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. offering|({o:}{}f{x}r ing, of{}{x}r-), n. ancestral|(an ses{}tr{x}l), adj. sacrifice|(sak{}r{x} f{a~i}s{}), n., v., -ficed, -ficing.

◇ Cultivate it in yourself.
cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{})|, v.t., -vated, -vating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{}), y{o:r}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-, pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{}).

◇ And its Te will be genuine.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. its|(its), pron. te|(de), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. genuine|(jen{}y{u:} in), adj.

◇ Cultivate it in the household.
cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{})|, v.t., -vated, -vating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. household|(hous{}h{o~u}ld{}), -{o~u}ld{}), n.

◇ And its Te will be more than sufficient.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. its|(its), pron. te|(de), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. sufficient|(s{x} fish{}{x}nt), adj.





◇ Cultivate it in the village.
 cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{})|, v.t., -vated, -vating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. village|(vil{}ij), n.
 ◇ And its Te will be long-lasting.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. its|(its), pron. te|(de), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. long-lasting|({o:}ng{}'las{}'ting, -l{a:}{}'sting, long{}'-), adj.
 ◇ Cultivate it in the state.
 cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{})|, v.t., -vated, -vating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ And its Te will be plentiful.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. its|(its), pron. te|(de), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. plentiful|(plen{}'ti f{x}l), adj.
 ◇ Cultivate it in all under Heaven.
 cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{})|, v.t., -vated, -vating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}'x)n), n.
 ◇ And its Te will be all-encompassing.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. its|(its), pron. te|(de), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. all-encompassing|({o:}l{}'en kum{}'p{x} sing), adj.
 ◇ Therefore, observe yourself through yourself.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. observe|({x}b z{x:}rv{}'), v., -served, -serving.
 yourself|y{~ou}r self{}', y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{}'). through|(thr{u:}), prep. yourself|y{~ou}r self{}', y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{}').
 ◇ The household through the household.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. household|(haus{}'h{o~u}ld{}', -{o~u}ld{}'), n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. household|(haus{}'h{o~u}ld{}', -{o~u}ld{}'), n.
 ◇ The village through the village.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. village|(vil{}'ij), n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. village|(vil{}'ij), n.
 ◇ The state through the state:



the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.
 state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ All under Heaven through all under Heaven.
 all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{}'d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}'x)n), n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{}'d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}'x)n), n.
 ◇ How do I know that all under Heaven is so?
 how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or I's, is's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{}'d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}'x)n), n. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv.
 ◇ With this.
 with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv.
 ◇ [54c40t] Translation: Tao Huang
 c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.
 ◇ What is well-built is not pulled down.
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. WELL-BRED|(WEL{}'BRED{}'), ADJ. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. PULLBACK|(P{~OU}L{}'BAK{}'), N. down|(doun), adv.
 ◇ What is well-fastened is not separated.
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. WELL-ESTABLISHED|(WEL{}'I STAB{}'LISHT), ADJ. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. SEPARATE|(V. SEP{}'{}R{E~I}T{}'), ADJ., N. SEP{}'{}R IT), V., -RATED, -RATING, ADJ., N.
 ◇ Sons and grandsons worship unceasingly.
 SONOROUS|(S{X} N{O:}R{}'{}S, -N{O~U}R{}'-, SON{}'{}R {X}S), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GRANDSON|(GRAN{}'SUN{}'), GRAND{}'{}-), N. worship|(w{x:r}{}'ship), n., v., -shipped, -shipping or (esp. Brit.) -shipped, -shipping. UNCEASING|(UN S{I:}{}'SING), ADJ.
 ◇ Cultivate the self, and the Action is pure.
 cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{})|, v.t., -vated, -vating. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. action|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. pure|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest.
 ◇ Cultivate the family, the Action is plentiful.
 cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{})|, v.t., -vated, -vating. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. family|(fam{}'i l{i};, fam{}'l{i};), n., pl. -lies, adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. action|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. plentiful|(plen{}'ti f{x}l), adj.
 ◇ Cultivate the community, the Action endures.
 cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{})|, v.t., -vated, -vating. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. community|(k{x} my{u:}{}'ni t{i};), n., pl. -ties. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. action|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n. ENDURE|(EN D{~OU}R{}', -DY{~OU}R{}'), V., -DURED, -DURING.
 ◇ Cultivate the nation, the Action is fruitful.
 cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{})|, v.t., -vated, -vating. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. nation|(n{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. action|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. fruitful|(fr{u:}t{}'f{x}l), adj.
 ◇ Cultivate the world, the Action is all-pervading.





cultivate|kʊl{}t{x} v{e~i}t{}|, v.t., -vated, -vating. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **action**|(ak{}sh{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **ALL-PASS**|({O:}L{}PAS{}), -P(A:}S{}), ADJ.

◇ Treat the self by the standard of self.
treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **standard**|(stan{}d{x}rd), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ Treat the family by the standard of family.
treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **family**|(fam{}l{i:}), **fam{}l{i:}**, n., pl. -lies, adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **standard**|(stan{}d{x}rd), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **family**|(fam{}l{i:}), **fam{}l{i:}**, n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ Treat the community by the standard of community.
treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **community**|(k{x} my{u:}{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **standard**|(stan{}d{x}rd), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **community**|(k{x} my{u:}{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Treat the nation by the standard of nation.
treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **nation**|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **standard**|(stan{}d{x}rd), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **nation**|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Treat the world by the standard of world.
treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **standard**|(stan{}d{x}rd), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ How do I know how the world is such?
how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}); unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **if**|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **how**|(hou), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **is**|(iz), v. **such**|(such), adj.

◇ Thus.
thus|({dh}us), adv.
◇ [54c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans{l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
tang|(tang), n. **ZHOUKOU DIAN**|({O~U}{}G{O~U}{}DY{A:}N{}), N.

◇ What is perfectly planted will not be uprooted.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **perfectly**|(p{x:r}fikt{l{i:}), adv. **PLANTATION**|(PLAN T{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}); unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj.



pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **UPROOT**|(UP R{U:}T{}), -R{~OU}T{}), V.T.
◇ What is perfectly held will not slip away.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **perfectly**|(p{x:r}fikt{l{i:}), adv. **held**|(held), v. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **slip**|(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n. **away**|(a~i} w{e~i}{}), adv.

◇ Through generations the family's memorial service will not be discontinued.
through|(thr{u:}), prep. **GENERATION**|(JEN{}R{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **FAMILY**|(FAM{}L{i:}), **FAM{}L{i:}**, N., PL. -LIES, ADJ. **memorial**|(m{x} m{o:r}{}f{i:}{}x}, -m{o~u}r{}-), n. **service**|(s{x:r}f{}vis), n., adj., v., -iced, -icing. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}); unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DISCONTINUE**|(DIS{}K{X}N TIN{}Y{U:}), V., -TINUED, -TINUING.

◇ Thus.
thus|({dh}us), adv.
◇ by cultivating Dao in a person, virtues become manifest.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CULTIVATED**|(KUL{}T{x} V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r}f{}s{x}n), n. **VIRTUE**|(V{X:}R{}CH{U:}), N. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **manifest**|(man{}f{}fest{}), adj.

◇ by cultivating Dao in a family, virtues become abundant.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CULTIVATED**|(KUL{}T{x} V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **family**|(fam{}l{i:}), **fam{}l{i:}**, n., pl. -lies, adj. **VIRTUE**|(V{X:}R{}CH{U:}), N. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **abundant**|(bun{}d{x}nt), adj.

◇ by cultivating Dao in the community, virtues become enduring.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CULTIVATED**|(KUL{}T{x} V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **community**|(k{x} my{u:}{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **VIRTUE**|(V{X:}R{}CH{U:}), N. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **enduring**|(en d{~ou}r{}ing, -dy{~ou}r{}-), adj.

◇ by cultivating Dao in a country, virtues become flourishing.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CULTIVATED**|(KUL{}T{x} V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **VIRTUE**|(V{X:}R{}CH{U:}), N. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **flourishing**|(fl{x:r}f{}i shing, flur{}-), adj.

◇ and by cultivating Dao in the world, virtues become universal.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CULTIVATED**|(KUL{}T{x} V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **VIRTUE**|(V{X:}R{}CH{U:}), N. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **universal**|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:r}f{}s{x}l), adj.

◇ Thus.
thus|({dh}us), adv.
◇ by taking care of one's self, one takes care of others:
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **taking**|(t{e~i}{}king), n. **care**|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. **care**|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}X{R} NIS), N.

◇ by taking care of one's family, one takes care of others' families:
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **taking**|(t{e~i}{}king), n. **care**|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **of**|(uv,





ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ONE**(WUN), ADJ. **family**|(fam{}){x} l{i:}, **fam{}i{i:}**, n., pl. -lies, adj. **one**(wun), adj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. **care**|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. **FAMILIARIZE**|(F{X} MIL{}Y{X} R{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ by taking care of one's own community, one takes care of others' communities:
of|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **taking**|(t{e~i}{}king), n. **care**|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **by**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ONE**(WUN), ADJ. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **community**|(k{x} my{u:}{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **one**(wun), adj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. **care**|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. **COMMUNITAS**|(K{X} MY{U:}{}NI T{A:}S{}), N. ANTHROPOL.

◇ by taking care of one's own country, one takes care of others' countries:
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **taking**|(t{e~i}{}king), n. **care**|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ONE**(WUN), ADJ. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **country**|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **one**(wun), adj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. **care**|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. **COUNTLESS**|(KOUNT{}LIS), ADJ.

◇ and by taking care of the world, one takes care of the universe.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **taking**|(t{e~i}{}king), n. **care**|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **one**(wun), adj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. **care**|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:rs{}), n.

◇ How do we know in what way the world should be ruled?
how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **RULE**|(R{U:}L), N., V., RULED, RULING.

◇ Through this.
through|(thr{u:}), prep. **this**|(t{d}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{d}i:z); adv.

◇ [54c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WING-FOOTED**|(WING{}F{~OU}T{}ID), ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**|(CHAM{}P{i:}{}X{N} SHIP{}), N.

◇ He who is well established (in Tao) cannot be pulled away.
he|(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **ESTABLISH**|(I STAB{}LISH), V.T. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **cannot**|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), v. **be**|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PULLBACK**|(P{~OU}L{}BAK{}), N. **away**|(w{e~i}{}), adv.

◇ He who has a firm grasp (of Tao) cannot be separated from it.
he|(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **firm**|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **grasp**|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)



cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), v. **be**|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **SEPARATE**|(V. SEP{}{X} R{E~I}T{}), ADJ., N. SEP{}{X}R IT), V., -RATED, -RATING, ADJ., N. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Thus from generation to generation his ancestral sacrifice will never be suspended.
thus|(t{d}us), adv. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **generation**|(jen{}r{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **generation**|(jen{}r{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **ancestral**|(an ses{}tr{x}l), adj. **sacrifice**|(sak{}r{x} f{a~i}s{}), n., v., -ficed, -ficing. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **be**|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **SUSPEND**|(S{X} SPEND{}), V.T.

◇ When one cultivates virtue in his person, it becomes genuine virtue.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **one**(wun), adj. **CULTIVATED**|(KUL{}T{X} V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **person**|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **genuine**|(jen{}y{u:} in), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ When one cultivates virtue in his family, it becomes overflowing virtue.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **one**(wun), adj. **CULTIVATED**|(KUL{}T{X} V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **family**|(fam{}){x} l{i:}, **fam{}i{i:}**, n., pl. -lies, adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **OVERFLOW**|(V. {O~U}{}V{X}R FL{O~U}{}), V., -FLOWED, -FLOWN, -FLOWING, N. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ When one cultivates virtue in his community, it becomes lasting virtue.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **one**(wun), adj. **CULTIVATED**|(KUL{}T{X} V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **community**|(k{x} my{u:}{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **lasting**|(las{}ting, l{a:}{}sting), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ When one cultivates virtue in his country, it becomes abundant virtue.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **one**(wun), adj. **CULTIVATED**|(KUL{}T{X} V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **country**|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **abundant**|(t{x} bun{}d{x}nt), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ When one cultivates virtue in the world, it becomes universal.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **one**(wun), adj. **CULTIVATED**|(KUL{}T{X} V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **universal**|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:rs{}), adj.

◇ Therefore the person should be viewed as a person.
therefore|(t{d}h{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **person**|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert,





3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **VIEWDATA**(VY{U:}{D{E~I}}T{X}), -DAT{''}{X}, -D{A:}{''}T{X}), N. as|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(**p{x:r}{s{x}n}**), n.

◇ The family should be viewed as a family.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **family**|(**fam{''}{x} l{i}; fam{''}l{i};**), n., pl. -lies, adj. **should**|(**sh{~ou}d**), auxiliary v. **be**|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **VIEWDATA**(VY{U:}{D{E~I}}T{X}), -DAT{''}{X}, -D{A:}{''}T{X}), N. as|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **family**|(**fam{''}{x} l{i}; fam{''}l{i};**), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ The community should be viewed as a community.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **community**|(**k{x} my{u:}{ni t{i};**), n., pl. -ties. **should**|(**sh{~ou}d**), auxiliary v. **be**|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **VIEWDATA**(VY{U:}{D{E~I}}T{X}), -DAT{''}{X}, -D{A:}{''}T{X}), N. as|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **community**|(**k{x} my{u:}{ni t{i};**), n., pl. -ties.

◇ The country should be viewed as a country.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **country**|(**kun{''}tr{i};**), n., pl. -tries, adj. **should**|(**sh{~ou}d**), auxiliary v. **be**|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **VIEWDATA**(VY{U:}{D{E~I}}T{X}), -DAT{''}{X}, -D{A:}{''}T{X}), N. as|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**|(**kun{''}tr{i};**), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ And the world should be viewed as the world.

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **world**|(**w{x:rld}**), n. **should**|(**sh{~ou}d**), auxiliary v. **be**|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

VIEWDATA(VY{U:}{D{E~I}}T{X}), -DAT{''}{X}, -D{A:}{''}T{X}), N. as|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **world**|(**w{x:rld}**), n.

◇ How do I know this to be the case in the world?

how|(**hou**), adv. **do**|(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **in**|(**a~i**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **this**|(**dh{is}**), pron. and adj., pl. these **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **case**|(**k{e~i}s**), n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **world**|(**w{x:rld}**), n.

◇ Through this.

through|(**thr{u:}**), prep. **this**|(**dh{is}**), pron. and adj., pl. these **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ [54c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i};**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-}**), n.

DEREISM|(**D{I:} R{L:}{I}Z {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{}**), N. **PSYCHOL. LIMY**|(**L{A~I}{M}{I:}**), ADJ., LIMIER,



LIMIEST.

◇ That which is well established cannot be uprooted

that|(**dh{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(**hwich, wich**), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **well**|(**wel**), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **ESTABLISH**|(**I STAB{''}LISH**), V.T. **cannot**|(**kan{''}ot, ka no{''}, k{x}-**), v. **be**|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **UPROOT**|(**UP R{U:}{T}**), -R{~OU}T{''}), V.T.

◇ That which is strongly held cannot be taken

that|(**dh{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(**hwich, wich**), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **STRONGHOLD**|(**STR{O:}NG{''}H{O~U}LD{''}**), **STRONG**{''}-), N. **held**|(**held**), v. **cannot**|(**kan{''}ot, ka no{''}, k{x}-**), v. **be**|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **taken**|(**t{e~i}{k{x}n}**), v.

◇ The descendants will commemorate it forever

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **DESCENDANT**|(**DI SEN{''}D{X}NT**), N. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wuld; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **commemorate**|(**k{x} mem{''}{x} r{e~i}t{''}**), v.t., -rated, -rating. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **forever**|(**fo:rv ev{''}{x}r, f{x}r-**), adv.

◇ Cultivate it in yourself; its virtue shall be true

cultivate|(**kul{''}t{x} v{e~i}t{''}**), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **yourself**|(**y{~ou}r self{''}, y{o:r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-**), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{''}). **its**|(**its**), pron. **virtue**|(**v{x:r}{ch{u:}}**), n. **shall**|(**shal; unstressed sh{x}l**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **be**|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **true**|(**tr{u:}**), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.

◇ Cultivate it in the family; its virtue shall be abundant

cultivate|(**kul{''}t{x} v{e~i}t{''}**), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **family**|(**fam{''}{x} l{i}; fam{''}l{i};**), n., pl. -lies, adj. **its**|(**its**), pron. **virtue**|(**v{x:r}{ch{u:}}**), n. **shall**|(**shal; unstressed sh{x}l**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **be**|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **abundant**|(**{x} bun{''}d{x}nt**), adj.

◇ Cultivate it in the community; its virtue shall be lasting

cultivate|(**kul{''}t{x} v{e~i}t{''}**), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **community**|(**k{x} my{u:}{ni t{i};**), n., pl. -ties. **its**|(**its**), pron. **virtue**|(**v{x:r}{ch{u:}}**), n. **shall**|(**shal; unstressed sh{x}l**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **be**|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing.





1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **lasting**|(las{t}ing, l{a:}'sting), adj.
 ◇ **Cultivate it in the country; its virtue shall be prosperous**
cultivate|(kul{t}t{x} v{e~i}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **country**|(kun{t}r{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **its**|(its), pron. **virtue**|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n.
shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
prosperous|(pros{p}{x}r {x}s), adj.
 ◇ **Cultivate it in the world; its virtue shall be widespread**
cultivate|(kul{t}t{x} v{e~i}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **its**|(its), pron.
virtue|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **widespread**|(w{a~i}d{'}spred{}), adj.
 ◇ **Therefore observe others with yourself**
therefore|(dh{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **observe**|(x)b z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving.
OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **yourself**|(y{~ou}r self{}), y{o:r}, y{o~u}r, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{}).
 ◇ **Observe other families with your family**
observe|(x)b z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **FAMILIARIZE**|(F{X} MIL{'}Y{X} R{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **family**|(fam{'}{x} l{i:}, fam{'}i{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.
 ◇ **Observe other communities with your community**
observe|(x)b z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **COMMUNITAS**|(K{X} MY{U:}'NI T{A:}S{}), N. **ANTHROPOL**. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **community**|(k{x} my{u:}'ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ **Observe other countries with your country**
observe|(x)b z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **COUNTLESS**|(KOUNT{}LIS), ADJ.
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **country**|(kun{t}r{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.
 ◇ **Observe the world with the world**
observe|(x)b z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ **With what do I know the world?**
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.
know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant



{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ **With this**
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **this**|(dh{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh{i:}z); adv.
 ◇ [54c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
sum|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. **NONCUPATIVE**|(NUNG{'}KY{X} P{E~I}'{'}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}'{'}P{X} TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**|(E~I} TIP{'}I K{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ **Understanding The Cosmos**
understanding|(un{'}d{x}r stan{'}ding), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **cosmos**|(koz{'}m{x}s, -m{o~u}s), n., pl. -mos, -moses for 2, 4.
 ◇ **What has been wisely established can never be shaken.**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **been**|(bin), v.
WISECRACK|(W{A~I}Z{'}KRAK{}), INFORMAL. **ESTABLISH**|(I STAB{}LISH), V.T. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv.
be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
SHAKEDOWN|(SH{E~I}K{'}DOUN{}), N.
 ◇ **What is wisely held cannot be removed.**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **WISECRACK**|(W{A~I}Z{'}KRAK{}), INFORMAL.
held|(held), v. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **removed**|(ri m{u:}vd{}), adj.
 ◇ **He who has acted wisely will ever be revered by his progeny.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **ACTABLE**|(AK{'}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **WISECRACK**|(W{A~I}Z{'}KRAK{}), INFORMAL. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **ever**|(ev{'}{x}r), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REVERE**|(RI V{I:}R{}), V.T., -VERED, -VERING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **progeny**|(proj{'}{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -ny or, for plants or animals, -nies.
 ◇ **He who nurtures the Tao within him will be firm in Teh;**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **NURTURE**|(N{X:}R{'}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **within**|(wi{dh} in{}), **with-**, adv.
him|(him), pron. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
firm|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **teh**|(de), n.
 ◇ **He who nurtures the Tao in the bosom of his family will have superabundant Teh;**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;





n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **NURTURE**{(N{X:}R{'}CH{X}R)}, V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes l.c.) **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **bosom**{(b{~ou}z{'}x)m, b{u:}{'}z{'}x)m}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **family**{(fam{'}{x} l{i:}), fam{'}{i:}}, n., pl. -lies, adj. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **superabundant**{(s{u:}{'}p{x}r {x} bun{'}d{x}nt)}, adj. **teh**{(de)}, n.

◇ **He who nurtures the Tao among his town-folk will perpetuate Teh:**
he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **NURTURE**{(N{X:}R{'}CH{X}R)}, V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes l.c.) **among**{(x) mung{'}}, prep. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **TOWN**{(TOUN)}, N. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **perpetuate**{(p{x}r pech{'}{u:} {e~i}t{'})}, v.t., -ated, -ating. **teh**{(de)}, n.

◇ **He who nurtures the Tao in the nation will cause Teh to flourish:**
he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **NURTURE**{(N{X:}R{'}CH{X}R)}, V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes l.c.) **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **nation**{(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n)}, n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **cause**{(k{o:}z)}, n., v., caused, causing. **teh**{(de)}, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **flourish**{(fl{x:}r{'}ish, flur{'}-)}, v.i.

◇ **He who nurtures the Tao in the entire world will make Teh universal:**
he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **NURTURE**{(N{X:}R{'}CH{X}R)}, V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes l.c.) **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **entire**{(en t{a~i}{'}x{'}r{'})}, adj. **world**{(w{x:}rld)}, n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **make**{(m{e~i}k)}, v., made, making, n. **teh**{(de)}, n.

universal{(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}r{'}s{x}l)}, adj.
◇ **By observing myself**
by{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **OBSERVER**{(X)B Z{X:}R{'}V{X}R)}, N. **myself**{(m{a~i} self{'})}, pron., pl. ourselves {{a:}r selvz{'}}, **ou**{x}_r-, **ou**{'}{x}r-).

◇ **I grow to understand others.**
if{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **grow**{(gr{o~u})}, v., grew, grown, growing. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **understand**{(un{'}d{x}r stand{'})}, v., -stood, -standing. **OTHERNESS**{(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS)}, N.

◇ **By observing my family**
by{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **OBSERVER**{(X)B Z{X:}R{'}V{X}R)}, N. **my**{(m{a~i})}, pron. **family**{(fam{'}{x} l{i:}), fam{'}{i:}}, n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ **I understand other families.**
if{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **understand**{(un{'}d{x}r stand{'})}, v., -stood, -standing.



other{(u{dh}{'}{x}r)}, adj. **FAMILIARIZE**{(F{X} MIL{'}Y{X} R{A~I}Z{'})}, V., -IZED, -IZING.
◇ **By observing the town where I live**
by{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **OBSERVER**{(X)B Z{X:}R{'}V{X}R)}, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **town**{(toun)}, n. **where**{(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r)}, adv. **if**{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **live**{(liv)}, v., lived (livd), living. **live**{(l{a~i}v)}, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.
◇ **I understand other towns.**
if{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **understand**{(un{'}d{x}r stand{'})}, v., -stood, -standing.

other{(u{dh}{'}{x}r)}, adj. **TOWNLET**{(TOUN{'}LIT)}, N.
◇ **By observing my nativelyland**
by{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **OBSERVER**{(X)B Z{X:}R{'}V{X}R)}, N. **my**{(m{a~i})}, pron. **NATIVE-BORN**{(N{E~I}{'}TIV B{O:}RN{'})}, ADJ.
◇ **I understand other countries.**

if{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **understand**{(un{'}d{x}r stand{'})}, v., -stood, -standing. **other**{(u{dh}{'}{x}r)}, adj. **COUNTLESS**{(KOUNT{'}LIS)}, ADJ.

◇ **By observing the world**
by{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **OBSERVER**{(X)B Z{X:}R{'}V{X}R)}, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:}rld)}, n.

◇ **I understand other worlds of the cosmos.**
if{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **understand**{(un{'}d{x}r stand{'})}, v., -stood, -standing. **other**{(u{dh}{'}{x}r)}, adj. **WORLDLY-WISE**{(W{X:}RLD{'}L{I:} W{A~I}Z{'})}, ADJ. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **cosmos**{(koz{'}m{x}s, -m{o~u}s)}, n., pl. -mos, -moses for 2, 4.

◇ **How may I learn the universal laws of Truth save by following the light of Truth within my own heart?**
how{(hou)}, adv. **may**{(m{e~i})}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **if**{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **learn**{(l{x:}rm)}, v., learned (l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

universal{(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}r{'}s{x}l)}, adj. **LAWN**{(L{O:}N)}, N. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **truth**{(tr{u:}th)}, n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}). **save**{(s{e~i}v)}, v., saved, saving, n. **by**{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **following**{(fol{'}{o~u} ing)}, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **light**{(l{a~i}t)}, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **truth**{(tr{u:}th)}, n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}). **within**{(wi{dh} in{'}}, **with-**), adv. **my**{(m{a~i})}, pron. **own**{(o~u)n)}, adj. **heart**{(h{a:}rt)}, n.

◇ [54c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry
c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **john**{(jon)}, n. Slang. **r**{(a:r)}, n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**{(M{X} {A:}T{'}}, M{E~I}{'}{X}T)}, N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ **One who is well grounded will not be uprooted.**

one{(wun)}, adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**{(iz)}, v. **well**{(wel)}, adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **GROUNDBREAKING**{(GROUND{'}BR{E~I}{'}KING)}, N. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not)}, adv. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **UPROOT**{(UP R{U:}T{'}}, -R{~OU}T{'})}, V.T.

◇ **One who has a firm embrace will not let go.**
one{(wun)}, adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)}, v. **al**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **firm**{(f{x:}rm)}, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **embrace**{(em br{e~i}s{'})}, v., -braced, -bracing, n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd





would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **let**(**let**), v., let, letting, n. **go**(**g~o~u**), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.
 ◇ **His descendants will faithfully carry on his tradition.**
his(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. **DESCENDANT**(DI SEN{'D(X)NT), N. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **FAITHFUL**(F{E~I}TH{'F(X)L), ADJ. **carry**(**kar**){i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **on**(**on**, {o:n}), prep. **his**(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. **tradition**(tr{x} dish{'}{x)n), n.

◇ **Cultivate these things in yourself**

cultivate(**kul**){t{x} v{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **these**({{dh}{i:}z}), pron., adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{'NIS), N. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **yourself**(y{~ou}r self{'}, y{o:r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}).

◇ **And you will have true goodness.**

and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}**, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **have**(**hav**; **unstressed h{x}v**, {x}v; **for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **true**(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **goodness**(g{~ou}d{'nis), n.

◇ **Cultivate these in your family**

cultivate(**kul**){t{x} v{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **these**({{dh}{i:}z}), pron., adj. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **your**(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **family**(fam{'}{x} l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ **And goodness will increase.**

and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **goodness**(g{~ou}d{'nis), n. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **increase**(v. in kr{i:}s{'}; n. in{'}kr{i:s}), v., -creased, -creasing, n.

◇ **Cultivate these in your community**

cultivate(**kul**){t{x} v{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **these**({{dh}{i:}z}), pron., adj. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **your**(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **community**(k{x} my{u:}{ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **And goodness will catch on.**

and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **goodness**(g{~ou}d{'nis), n. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **catch**(**kach**), v., caught, catching, n., adj. **on**(**on**, {o:n}), prep.

◇ **Cultivate these in your nation**

cultivate(**kul**){t{x} v{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **these**({{dh}{i:}z}), pron., adj. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **your**(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **nation**(n{e~i}{sh{x}n}), n.

◇ **And goodness will overflow!**

and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **goodness**(g{~ou}d{'nis), n. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **overflow**(v. {o~u}{v{x}r fl{o~u}{}), v., -flowed, -flown, -flowing, n.

◇ **Cultivate these in the World**

cultivate(**kul**){t{x} v{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **these**({{dh}{i:}z}), pron., adj. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**(w{x:rld), n.

◇ **And goodness will fill the Universe.**

and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **goodness**(g{~ou}d{'nis), n. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)**



wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **fill**(**fil**), v.t. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **universe**(y{u:}{n{x}rs{'}), n.

◇ **And so, let the self examine the self.**

and(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**(s{o~u}), adv. **let**(**let**), v., let, letting, n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **self**(**self**), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **examine**(ig zam{'in), v.t., -ined, -ining. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **self**(**self**), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ **Let the family consider the family.**

let(**let**), v., let, letting, n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **family**(fam{'}{x} l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **consider**(k{x}n sid{'}{x}r), v.t. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **family**(fam{'}{x} l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ **Let the community examine the community.**

let(**let**), v., let, letting, n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **community**(k{x} my{u:}{ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **examine**(ig zam{'in), v.t., -ined, -ining. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **community**(k{x} my{u:}{ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Let the nation evaluate the nation.**

let(**let**), v., let, letting, n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **nation**(n{e~i}{sh{x}n}), n. **evaluate**(i val{'y{u:}{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -ated, -ating. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **nation**(n{e~i}{sh{x}n}), n.

◇ **Let the World contemplate the World.**

let(**let**), v., let, letting, n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**(w{x:rld), n. **contemplate**(kon{'}{t{x}m pl{e~i}t{'}, -tem-), v., -plated, -plating. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**(w{x:rld), n.

◇ **How do I know the World is like this?**

how(**hou**), adv. **do**(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}**, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **is**(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or I's, or is. **know**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**(w{x:rld), n. **is**(iz), v. **like**(l{a~i}k), adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **this**({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z), adv.

◇ **Through these:**

through(thr{u:}), prep. **these**({{dh}{i:}z}), pron., adj.

◇ **Grounding and embracing.**

GROUNDBREAKING(GROUNd{'BR{E~I}{KING), N. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EMBRACERY**(EM BR{E~I}{S{X} R{i:}), N., PL. -ERIES, LAW.

◇ **[54c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker**

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **BREWSKI**(BR{U:}{SK{i:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**(BROUN{'N{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. **SLANG. walker**(w{o:}{k{x}r), n.

◇ **Plant yourself firmly in the Tao and you won't ever be uprooted.**

plant(**plant**, pl{a:}nt), n. **yourself**(y{~ou}r self{'}, y{o:r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). **FIRMAN**(F{X:}{M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{'}), N., PL. -MANS. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**(**dou**, **tau**), n. **(sometimes l.c.) and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x)n, or, esp. after a





homorganic consonant, n, conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **won't**|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), **ever**|(ev{}{x}r), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

UPROOT|(UP R{U:}T{}), -R{~OU}T{}), V.T.

◇ Embrace Tao firmly and you won't ever be separated from it.

embrace|(em br{e-i}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

FIRMAN|(F{X:}R{}M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{}), N., PL. -MANS. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), **ever**|(ev{}{x}r), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **SEPARATE**|(V. SEP{}{X} R{E~I}T{}), ADJ., N. SEP{}{X}R IT), V., -RATED, -RATING, ADJ., N.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Your children will thrive.

your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **children**|(chil{}'dr{x}n), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **thrive**|(thr{a~i}v), v.i., thrived or thrive, thrived or thriven (thriv{}{x}n), thriving.

◇ and your children's children.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **CHILDREN**|(CHIL{}'DR{X}N), N. **children**|(chil{}'dr{x}n), n.

◇ Cultivate goodness in your self.

cultivate|(kul{}{t}x v{e~i}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{}'nis), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ and goodness will be genuine.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{}'nis), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **genuine**|(jen{}'y{u:} in), adj.

◇ Cultivate it in your family.

cultivate|(kul{}{t}x v{e~i}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **family**|(fam{}'l{i:}, fam{}'l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ and goodness will flourish.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{}'nis), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **flourish**|(fl{x:}r{}'ish, flur{}'-), v.i.

◇ Cultivate it in your community.

cultivate|(kul{}{t}x v{e~i}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **community**|(k{x}m'y{u:}ni t{}i:), n., pl. -ties.

◇ and goodness will grow and multiply.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.



goodness|(g{~ou}d{}'nis), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **multiply**|(mul{}{t}x pl{a~i}{}), v., -plied, -plying. **multiply**|(mul{}{t}x pl{i:}), adv.

◇ Cultivate it in your country.

cultivate|(kul{}{t}x v{e~i}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **country**|(kun{}'tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ and goodness will be abundant.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{}'nis), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **abundant**|(bun{}'d{x}nt), adj.

◇ Cultivate it in the world.

cultivate|(kul{}{t}x v{e~i}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ and goodness will be everywhere.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{}'nis), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **everywhere**|(ev{}'r{i:} hw{e:x}r{}', -w{e:x}r{}'), adv.

◇ How do I know the world works like this?

how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **it**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **WORKROOM**|(W{X:}RK{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **this**|(t{h}{i:s}), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}{i:}z); adv.

◇ By watching.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **WATCHFUL**|(WOCH{}'F{X}L), ADJ. ◇ [54c47t] Translation: Witter Byner **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WITTED**|(WIT{}'ID), ADJ. **BYLINER**|(B{A~i}{}'L{A~i}{}'N{X}R), N. ◇ 'Since true foundation cannot fail **since**|(sins), adv. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **foundation**|(foun d{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n. **cannot**|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. **fail**|(f{e~i}l), v.i.

◇ But holds as good as new.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **HOLDOVER**|(H{O~U}LD{}'{}{O~U}{}'V{X}R), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **new**|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ Many a worshipful son shall hail

many|(men{}'i:), adj., more, most, n., pron. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **worshipful**|(w{x:}r{}'ship

ful|(ful), adj., more, most, n., pron. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **worshipful**|(w{x:}r{}'ship

ful|(ful), adj., more, most, n., pron. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **worshipful**|(w{x:}r{}'ship

ful|(ful), adj., more, most, n., pron. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **worshipful**|(w{x:}r{}'ship

ful|(ful), adj., more, most, n., pron. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **worshipful**|(w{x:}r{}'ship

ful|(ful), adj., more, most, n., pron. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **worshipful**|(w{x:}r{}'ship

ful|(ful), adj., more, most, n., pron. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **worshipful**|(w{x:}r{}'ship

ful|(ful), adj., more, most, n., pron. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **worshipful**|(w{x:}r{}'ship

ful|(ful), adj., more, most, n., pron. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **worshipful**|(w{x:}r{}'ship





f{x}l), adj. **son**|(sun), n. **shall**|(shal; **unstressed sh{x}l**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or **(Archaic)** shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or **(Archaic)** shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **hail**|(h{e~i}), v.t.

◇ **A father who lived true.**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **father**|({f{a:}}{dh}{x}r), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **lived**|({l{a~i}vd, livd), adj. **true**|({tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing.

◇ **Realized in one man, fitness has its rise:**

REALIZE|({R{l:}}{X} L{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **one**|(wun), adj. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **fitness**|({fit}{nis}), n. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **its**|(its), pron. **rise**|({r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (**riz**){x}n), rising, n.

◇ **Realized in a family, fitness multiplies:**

REALIZE|({R{l:}}{X} L{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **family**|({fam}{x} l{i:}, **fam**){i:i}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **fitness**|({fit}{nis}), n. **MULTIPLIER**|({MUL}{T}{X} PL{A~I}{})(X)R), N.

◇ **Realized in a village, fitness gathers weight:**

REALIZE|({R{l:}}{X} L{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **village**|({vil}{ij}), n. **fitness**|({fit}{nis}), n. **GATHERING**|({GA}{DH}{X}R ING), N. **weight**|({w{e~i}t), n.

◇ **Realized in a country, fitness becomes great:**

REALIZE|({R{l:}}{X} L{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**|({kun}{tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **fitness**|({fit}{nis}), n. **BECOME**|({BI KUM}{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **great**|({gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ **Realized in the world, fitness fills the skies:**

REALIZE|({R{l:}}{X} L{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:r}ld), n. **fitness**|({fit}{nis}), n. **FILLISTER**|({FIL}{X} ST{X}R), N. **CARPENTRY**. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **skies**|({sk{a~i}z), n.

◇ **And thus the fitness of one man**

and|({and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **thus**|({dh}us), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fitness**|({fit}{nis}), n. **of**|({uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **man**|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ **You find in the family he began.**

you|({y{u:}; **unstressed** y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **find**|({f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **family**|({fam}{x} l{i:}, **fam**){i:i}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **he**|({h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **began**|({bi gan}{}), v.

◇ **You find in the village that accrued.**

you|({y{u:}; **unstressed** y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **find**|({f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **village**|({vil}{ij}), n. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **ACCRUE**|({X} KR{U:}{}), V.I., -CRUED, -CRUING.

◇ **You find in the country that ensued.**

you|({y{u:}; **unstressed** y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **find**|({f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **country**|({kun}{tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **ENSUE**|({EN S{U:}{}), V.I., -SUED, -SUING.

◇ **You find in the world's whole multitude.**

you|({y{u:}; **unstressed** y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **find**|({f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:};



unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article.

WORLD|({W{X:}RLD), N. **whole**|({h{o~u}), adj. **multitude**|({mul}{ti t{u:}d{}), -ty{u:}d{}), n.

◇ **How do I know this integrity?**

how|(hou), adv. **do**|({d{u:}; **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these **{dh}{i:}z**; adv. **integrity**|({in teg}{ri t{i:}), n.

◇ **Because it could all begin in me.**

because|({bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}), -kuz{}), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **could**|({k{~ou}d; **unstressed** k{x}d), v. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **begin**|({bi gin}{}), v., began, begun, beginning. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **me**|({m{i:}), pron.

◇ **[54c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary**

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|({TH{O~U}{}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|({KL{i:}R{}W{E~I}{}), N. BRIT.

◇ **Good Construction Does Not Fall Down**

good|({g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **construction**|({k{x}n struk{}sh{x}n), n. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|({not), adv. **fall**|({f{o:}l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. **down**|({doun), adv.

◇ **Good construction does not fall down.**

good|({g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **construction**|({k{x}n struk{}sh{x}n), n. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|({not), adv. **fall**|({f{o:}l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. **down**|({doun), adv.

◇ **a good embrace does not let go:**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|({g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **embrace**|({em br{e~i}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|({not), adv. **let**|({let), v., let, letting, n. **go**|({g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.

◇ **their heirs honor them unceasingly.**

their|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **HEIRLOOM**|({E:X}R{}L{U:}M{}), N. **honor**|({onf}{x}r), n. **them**|({dh}em; **unstressed** {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **UNCEASING**|({UN S{l:}{}SING), ADJ.

◇ **Cultivate it in yourself, and that virtue is real:**

cultivate|({kul}{t}{x} v{e~i}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **yourself**|({y{v~ou}r self{}), y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-, pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{}). **and**|({and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **virtue**|({v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **is**|({iz), v. **real**|({r{i:}{x}), r{i:}l), adj.

◇ **cultivate it in the home, and that virtue is abundant:**

cultivate|({kul}{t}{x} v{e~i}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **home**|({h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **and**|({and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **virtue**|({v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **is**|({iz), v. **abundant**|({x} bun{}d{x}nt), adj.

◇ **cultivate it in the locality, and that virtue lasts:**

cultivate|({kul}{t}{x} v{e~i}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **locality**|({l{o~u} kal{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|({and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **virtue**|({v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **LASTLY**|({LAST{}L{i:}, L{A:}ST{}-), ADV.

◇ **cultivate it in the nation, and that virtue is rich:**

cultivate|({kul}{t}{x} v{e~i}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed





{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **nation**|(n{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est.

◇ cultivate it in the world, and that virtue is universal.
cultivate|(kul{'t{x} v{e~i}t{'})|, v.t., -vated, -vating. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. **universal**|(y{u:}'n{x} v{x:r}'s{x}l), adj.

◇ So observe yourself by yourself.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **observe**|(z{x}b z{x:r}v{'})|, v., -served, -serving. **yourself**|(y{~ou}r self{'}, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **yourself**|(y{~ou}r self{'}, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}).

◇ observe the home by the home.
observe|(z{x}b z{x:r}v{'})|, v., -served, -serving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **home**|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **home**|(h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing.

◇ observe the locality by the locality.
observe|(z{x}b z{x:r}v{'})|, v., -served, -serving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **locality**|(l{o~u} kal{'i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **locality**|(l{o~u} kal{'i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ observe the nation by the nation.
observe|(z{x}b z{x:r}v{'})|, v., -served, -serving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **nation**|(n{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **nation**|(n{e~i}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ observe the world by the world.
observe|(z{x}b z{x:r}v{'})|, v., -served, -serving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ How do I know the world is as it is?
how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **i**|(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, it's or is.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

◇ By this.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv.

◇ [54c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezi
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **XOR**|(EKS{'}{O:}R{'}), N.

◇ What is properly built cannot be shaken.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. **PROPER**|(PROP{'}{X}R), ADJ. **built**|(bilt), v. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres.



sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

SHAKEDOWN|(SH{E~I}K{'}DOUN{'})|, N.

◇ What is properly attached to cannot collapse.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. **PROPER**|(PROP{'}{X}R), ADJ. **attached**|(x}tacht{'}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **collapse**|(k{x} laps{'}), v., -lapsed, -lapsing, n.

◇ Thus, it will enjoy the honor of posterity without intermission.
thus|({dh}us), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **enjoy**|(en joi{'})|, v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **honor**|(on{'}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **posterity**|(po ster{'}i t{i:}), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **intermission**|(in{'}t{x}r mish{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Cultivate Tao with oneself.
cultivate|(kul{'t{x} v{e~i}t{'})|, v.t., -vated, -vating. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **oneself**|(wun self{'}, wunz-), pron.

◇ And Te can be fully recovered to the uncarved simplicity.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **te**|(de), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **fully**|(f{~ou}l{'}{i:}), adv. **RECOVERABLE**|(RI KUV{'}{X}R {X} B{X}L), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **UNCARED-FOR**|(UN K{E:X}RD{'}{F{O:}R{'})|, ADJ. **simplicity**|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Cultivate Tao with the family.
cultivate|(kul{'t{x} v{e~i}t{'})|, v.t., -vated, -vating. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **family**|(fam{'}{x} l{i:}, fam{'}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ And Te will abound to benefit posterity.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **te**|(de), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **abound**|({x} bound{'}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

benefit|(ben{'}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **posterity**|(po ster{'}i t{i:}), n.

◇ Cultivate Tao with the village.
cultivate|(kul{'t{x} v{e~i}t{'})|, v.t., -vated, -vating. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **village**|(vil{'}ij), n.

◇ And Te will expand to embrace more people.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **te**|(de), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **expand**|(ik spand{'}), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **embrace**|(em br{e~i}s{'}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.





◇ Cultivate Tao with the nation.

cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{})|, v.t., -vated, -vating. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. nation|(n{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ And Te will be abundant.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. te|(de), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. abundant|({x} bun{}d{x}nt), adj.

◇ Cultivate Tao beneath Heaven.

cultivate|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}t{})|, v.t., -vated, -vating. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) beneath|(bi n{e~i}{th}{}, -n{i}{dh}{}), adv. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ And Te will be everywhere.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. te|(de), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. everywhere|(ev{}r{i}; hw{e:x}r{}-, w{e:x}r{}), adv.

◇ Therefore, I will enable my body to meditate upon my body.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or I's, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. enable|(en {e~i}{b}{x}l), v.t., -bled, -bling. my|(m{a~i}), pron. body|(bod{}{i}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. meditate|(med{}i t{e~i}t{}), v., -tated, -tating. upon|({x} pon{}{, }x} p{o:n}{}), prep. my|(m{a~i}), pron. body|(bod{}{i}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ My family to meditate upon my family.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. family|(fam{}{i}), n., pl. -lies, adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. meditate|(med{}i t{e~i}t{}), v., -tated, -tating. upon|({x} pon{}{, }x} p{o:n}{}), prep. my|(m{a~i}), pron. family|(fam{}{i}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

◇ My village to meditate upon my village.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. village|(vil{}{ij}), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. meditate|(med{}i t{e~i}t{}), v., -tated, -tating. upon|({x} pon{}{, }x} p{o:n}{}), prep. my|(m{a~i}), pron. village|(vil{}{ij}), n.

◇ My nation to meditate upon my nation.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. nation|(n{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. meditate|(med{}i t{e~i}t{}), v., -tated, -tating. upon|({x} pon{}{, }x} p{o:n}{}), prep. my|(m{a~i}), pron. nation|(n{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ My universe to meditate upon my universe.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. universe|(y{u:}{n}{x} v{x:}rs{}), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. meditate|(med{}i t{e~i}t{}), v., -tated, -tating. upon|({x} pon{}{, }x} p{o:n}{}), prep. my|(m{a~i}), pron. universe|(y{u:}{n}{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

◇ How do I know about all the universal things?

how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. doeth or doeth; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or I's, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. about|({x} bout{}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}),



definite article. universal|(y{u:}{n}{x} v{x:}r{}s{}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ By meditating in this way!

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. MEDITATE|(MED{}I T{E~I}T{}), V., -TATED, -TATING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ [54c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans |{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{SI T{I:}}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{}-), N.

◇ The Cultivation Of Intuition.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. cultivation|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v, or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

intuition|(in{}t{}u: ish{}{x}n, -ty{}-), n.

◇ 'What is well planted is not uprooted;

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. PLANTATION|(PLAN T{E~I}{SH}{X}N), N. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. UPROOT|(UP R{U:}{T{}}, -R{~OU}T{}), V.T.

◇ What's well preserved can not be looted!

what's|(hwuts, hwots, wuts, wots; unstressed hw{x}ts, w{x}ts), well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. canning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. LOOT|(L{U:}T), N.

◇ By sons and grandsons, the sacrificial celebrations shall not cease.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. SONOROUS|(S{X} N{O:}R{}{X}S, -N{O~U}R{}-, SON{}{X}R{}{X}S), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GRANDSON|(GRAN{}SUN{}), GRAND{}-), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. sacrificial|(sak{}r{x} fish{}{x}l), adj. CELEBRATION|(SEL{}{X} BR{E~I}{SH}{X}N), N. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.

not|(not), adv. cease|(s{i:}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n.

◇ Who cultivates Reason in his person, his virtue is genuine.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CULTIVATED|(KUL{}T{X} V{E~I}{TID}), ADJ. reason|(r{i:}{z}{x}n), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. person|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. virtue|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. genuine|(jen{}y{u:} in), adj.

◇ Who cultivates it in his house, his virtue is overflowing.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CULTIVATED|(KUL{}T{X} V{E~I}{TID}), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. house|(n., adj. hous; v. hous), n., pl. houses (hou{}ziz), v., housed, housing. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. virtue|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. OVERFLOW|(V. {O~U}{V{X}R FL{O~U}}; N. {O~U}{V{X}R FL{O~U}}), V., -FLOWED, -FLOWN, -FLOWING, N.

◇ Who cultivates it in his township, his virtue is lasting.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CULTIVATED|(KUL{}T{X} V{E~I}{TID}), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. township|(toun{}ship), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. virtue|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. lasting|(las{}ting, |{a:}sting), adj.

◇ Who cultivates it in his country, his virtue is abundant.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CULTIVATED|(KUL{}T{X} V{E~I}{TID}), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n, pl. -tries, adj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. abundant|({x} bun{}d{x}nt), adj.

Who cultivates it in the world, his virtue is universal.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CULTIVATED|(KUL{}T{}V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. it|(it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. universal|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:r}{s{x}l}), adj.

Therefore,

therefore|({dh}{e:x}{r}{f{o:}}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv.

By one's person one tests persons.

by|(b{a~i}), prep, adv, adj, n, pl. byes. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. person|(p{x:r}{s{x}n), n. one|(wun), adj. TESTOSTERONE|(TES TOS{}T{}X R{O~U}N{}), N. PERSONNEL|(P{X:}R{}S{X} NEL{}), N.

By one's house one tests houses.

by|(b{a~i}), prep, adv, adj, n, pl. byes. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. house|(n, adj. hous; v. hous), n, pl. houses (hou{}ziz), v, housed, housing, one|(wun), adj. TESTOSTERONE|(TES TOS{}T{}X R{O~U}N{}), N. HOUSEROOM|(HOUS{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N.

By one's township one tests townships.

by|(b{a~i}), prep, adv, adj, n, pl. byes. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. township|(toun{}ship), n. one|(wun), adj. TESTOSTERONE|(TES TOS{}T{}X R{O~U}N{}), N. TOWNSHIP|(TOUN{}SHIP), N.

By one's country one tests countries.

by|(b{a~i}), prep, adv, adj, n, pl. byes. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n, pl. -tries, adj. one|(wun), adj. TESTOSTERONE|(TES TOS{}T{}X R{O~U}N{}), N. COUNTLESS|(KOUNT{}LIS), ADJ.

By one's world one tests worlds.

by|(b{a~i}), prep, adv, adj, n, pl. byes. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. one|(wun), adj. TESTOSTERONE|(TES TOS{}T{}X R{O~U}N{}), N. WORLDLY-WISE|(W{X:}RLD{}L{} W{A~I}Z{}), ADJ.

How do I know that the world is such?

how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v, pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, I's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v, knew, known, knowing, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj, pl. those; adv; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v.

such|(such), adj.

Through IT

through|(thr{u:}), prep. it|(it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

[54c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj, redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}{t}{x}r, p{o~u}r{}), n.

What is planted right is not uprooted

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. PLANTATION|(PLAN T{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. right|(r{a~i}t), adj, -er, -est, n, adv, v. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. UPROOT|(UP R{U:}T{}), -R{~OU}T{}), V.T.

what is held right is not ripped away

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. held|(held), v. right|(r{a~i}t), adj, -er, -est, n, adv, v. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. ripped|(ript), adj. Slang. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv.

future generations worship it forever

future|(fy{u:}{}ch{x}r), n. GENERATION|(JEN{}X R{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. worship|(w{x:r}{s}hip), n, v, -shipped, -shipping or (esp. Brit.) -shipped, -shipping. it|(it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. forever|({f{o:r} ev{}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.



cultivated in the self virtue becomes real

cultivated|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}{}tid), adj. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. self|(self), n, pl. selves, adj, pron, pl. selves, v. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}), n. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. real|(r{i:}{}{x}, r{i:}), adj.

cultivated in the family virtue multiplies

cultivated|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}{}tid), adj. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

family|(fam{}l{i:}, fam{}l{i:}), n, pl. -lies, adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}), n. MULTIPLIER|(MUL{}T{}X PL{A~I}{}X}R), N.

cultivated in the village virtue increases

cultivated|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}{}tid), adj. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. village|(vil{}ij), n.

virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}), n. INCREASER|(IN KR{I:}{}S{X}R), N.

cultivated in the state virtue prospers

cultivated|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}{}tid), adj. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n, adj, v, stated, stating. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}), n. PROSPEROUS|(PROS{}P{X}R {X}S), ADJ.

cultivated in the world virtue abounds

cultivated|(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}{}tid), adj. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}), n. ABOUND|({X} BOUND{}), V.I.

thus view the self through the self

thus|({dh}us), adv. view|(vy{u:}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. self|(self), n, pl. selves, adj, pron, pl. selves, v. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. self|(self), n, pl. selves, adj, pron, pl. selves, v.

view the family through the family

view|(vy{u:}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. family|(fam{}l{i:}, fam{}l{i:}), n, pl. -lies, adj. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. family|(fam{}l{i:}, fam{}l{i:}), n, pl. -lies, adj.

view the village through the village

view|(vy{u:}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. village|(vil{}ij), n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. village|(vil{}ij), n.

view the state through the state

view|(vy{u:}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n, adj, v, stated, stating. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

state|(st{e~i}t), n, adj, v, stated, stating.

view the world through the world

view|(vy{u:}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

how do we know what the world is like

how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v, pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl, possessive our or ours, objective us. know|(n{o~u}), v, knew, known, knowing, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

◇ **through this.**

through|(thr{u:}), prep. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ [54c52t] Translation: J.L.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

j|({e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **l**|({e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **l**|({el}), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls.

DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES {D{U:}{S}{i:}Z, DY{U:}{~}, D{U:}{~}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'S}IZ,

D{~OU}K{'~}).

◇ **That which is well planted is not uprooted.**

that|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **PLANTATION**|(PLAN T{E~I}{~}SH{X}N), N. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv.

UPROOT|(UP R{U:}T{'}, -R{~OU}T{'}), V.T.

◇ **That which is well clasped is not snatched away.**

that|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **CLASP**|(KLASP, KL{A:}SP), N., V., CLASPED OR (ARCHAIC) CLASPT (KLASPT, KL{A:}SPT); CLASPING. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **SNATCH**|(SNACH), V.I. **away**|({x} w{e~i'}), adv.

◇ **Sons and grandsons will then not interrupt their sacrifices.**

SONOROUS|(S{X} N{O:}R{~}{X}S, -N{O~U}R{~}), SON{~}{X}R {X}S), ADJ. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **GRANDSON**|(GRAN{'SUN{'}, GRAND{'~}), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **then**|({dh}en), adv. **not**|(not), adv. **interrupt**|(v. in{'t}{x} rupt{'}, n. in{'t}{x} rupt{'}), v.t. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **SACRIFICE**|(SAK{'R}{X} F{A~I}S{'}), N., V., -FICED, -FICING.

◇ **If one practises (the Way) in one's person, its Virtue will be genuineness.**

if|(if), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **PRACTISE**|(PRAK{'TIS), V.T., V.I., -TISED, -TISING. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **before**|(p{x:r}{s{x}n), n. **its**|(its), pron. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

GENUINE|(JEN{'Y}{U:} IN), ADJ.

◇ **If one practises it in one's family, its Virtue will be abundance.**

if|(if), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **PRACTISE**|(PRAK{'TIS), V.T., V.I., -TISED, -TISING. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **family**|(fam{'}{x} l{i:}, fam{'}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **its**|(its), pron. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **abundance**|({x} bun{'d}{x}ns), n.

◇ **If one practises it in one's village, its Virtue will be durability.**

if|(if), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **PRACTISE**|(PRAK{'TIS), V.T., V.I., -TISED, -TISING. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **village**|(vil{'ij}), n. **its**|(its), pron. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would;



imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DUPLICITY**|(D{U:} PLIS{'T}{i:}, DY{U:}~), N., PL. -TIES FR. 1.

◇ **If one practises it in one's state, its Virtue will be prosperity.**

if|(if), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **PRACTISE**|(PRAK{'TIS), V.T., V.I., -TISED, -TISING. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **its**|(its), pron. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **prosperity**|(pro sper{'i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **If one practises it in the Empire, its Virtue will be universality.**

if|(if), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **PRACTISE**|(PRAK{'TIS), V.T., V.I., -TISED, -TISING. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **empire**|(em{'p}{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{r'}), n. **its**|(its), pron. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **universality**|(y{u:}{~}n{x} v{x}r sal{'i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **For from the standpoint of one's own person one views other persons.**

for|({o:r}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **standpoint**|(stand{'point'}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **own**|({o~u}n), adj. **person**|(p{x:r}{s{x}n), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **VIEWPOINT**|(VY{U:}{~}POINT{'}), N. **other**|(u{dh}{~}{x}r), adj. **PERSONNEL**|(P{x:r}{S}{X} NEL{'}), N.

◇ **from that of one's own family other families.**

from|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **own**|({o~u}n), adj. **family**|(fam{'}{x} l{i:}, fam{'}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj. **other**|(u{dh}{~}{x}r), adj. **FAMILIARIZE**|(F{X} MIL{'Y}{X} R{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ **from that of one's own village other villages.**

from|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **own**|({o~u}n), adj. **village**|(vil{'ij}), n. **other**|(u{dh}{~}{x}r), adj. **VILLAGERY**|(VIL{'I}R{I:}), N.

◇ **from that of one's own state other states.**

from|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **own**|({o~u}n), adj. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **other**|(u{dh}{~}{x}r), adj.

STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{'R}{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N.

◇ **from that of the Empire the Empire.**

from|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **empire**|(em{'p}{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{r'}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **empire**|(em{'p}{a~i}{x}r; for





810 also om p{f{i}:r{f}}), n.

◇ How do I know that it is like this for the Empire?

how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. like|({a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i}:z); adv. for|({f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}: unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

empire|(em{f})p{a~i}{x}; for 810 also om p{f{i}:r{f}}), n.

◇ By this.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i}:z); adv.

◇ [55c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|(s{f{i}:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i}:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. g|(f{i}:), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN{f})PEKT{f}), ADJ.

◇ One who embraces the fulness of Virtue.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. EMBRACERY|(EM BR{E~I}{'}S{X} R{f{i}:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. the|(stressed {dh}{i}: unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fulness|({f{o~u}}{nis}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Can be compared to a newborn babe.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{f{i}: unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. COMPARE|(K{X}M P{E:X}R{f{i}:}), V., -PARED, -PARING, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

newborn|(n{u:}{'}b{o:}rn{f}), ny{u:}{'}-), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. babe|(b{e~i}b), n.

◇ Wasps and scorpions, snakes and vipers do not sting him;

WASPISH|(WOS{f})PISH), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

SCORPIONFLY|(SK{O:}R{f{i}:}P{f{i}:} {X}N FL{A~I}{'}), N., PL. -FLIES. SNAKEROOT|(SN{E~I}K{f})R{U:}T{f}), -R{~OU}T{f}), N.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. VIPEROUS|(V{A~I}{'}P{X}R{X}S), ADJ.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. sting|(sting), v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. him|(him), pron.

◇ Birds of prey and fierce beasts do not seize him;

BIRDMAN|(B{X:}RD{f})MAN{f}), -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{f}), -M{X}N). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,

esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. prey|(pr{e~i}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fiercer|(f{f{i}:rs}), adj., fiercer, fiercest. BEASTLY|(B{f{i}:}ST{f})L{f{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT, ADV. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. seize|(s{f{i}:z), v., seized, seizing. him|(him), pron.

◇ His bones and muscles are weak and pliant, yet his grasp is firm;

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. BONER|(B{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. MUSCLEMAN|(MUS{f}){X}L MAN{f}), N., PL. -MEN. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. weak|(w{f{i}:k), adj., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. pliant|(pl{a~i}{'}{x}nt), adj. yet|(yet), adv. his|(hiz;



unstressed iz), pron. grasp|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. is|(iz), v. firm|({f{x}:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ He does not yet know the meeting of male and female, yet his organ is aroused -

he|(h{i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. meeting|({m{i:}{'}ting), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. male|(m{e~i}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. female|({f{i:}{'}m{e~i}), n. yet|(yet), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. organ|({o:}r{f})g{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. AROUND-THE-CLOCK|({X} ROUND{f}){DH}{X} KLOK{f}), ADJ.

◇ This is because his essence is at its height.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i}:z); adv. is|(iz), v. because|({bi k{o:}z{f}), -koz{f}), -kuz{f}), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. essence|({es{f}){x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. its|({its), pron. height|(h{a~i}t), n.

◇ He can scream all day, yet he won't become hoarse -

he|(h{i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. scream|({skr{f})m), v.i. all|({o:}l), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n. yet|(yet), adv. he|(h{i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), become|({bi kum{f}), v., became, become, becoming. hoarse|(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.

◇ This is because his harmony is at its height.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i}:z); adv. is|(iz), v. because|({bi k{o:}z{f}), -koz{f}), -kuz{f}), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. harmony|(h{a:r}{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. its|({its), pron. height|(h{a~i}t), n.

◇ To {know} harmony is called "the constant".

to|(t{u:; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. harmony|(h{a:r}{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{f})BAK{f}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. constant|({kon{f})st{x}nt), adj.

◇ To know the constant is called "being wise".

to|(t{u:; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. constant|({kon{f})st{x}nt), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{f})BAK{f}), N. being|(b{f{i:}{'}ing), n. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ To add on to life is called a "bad omen".

to|(t{u:; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. add|(ad), v.t. on|(on, {o:n), prep. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{f})BAK{f}), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv. omen|({o~u}{'}m{x}n), n.

◇ For the mind to control the breath - that's called "forcing things."

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. control|({k{x}n tr{o~u}l{f}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. breath|(breth), n. that's|({dh}ats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts), CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{f})BAK{f}), N. FORCIBLE|(F{O:}R{f})S{X} B{X}L, F{O~U}R{f}), ADJ. THINGNESS|(THING{f})NIS), N.

◇ When things {reach their prime} they get old;

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. THINGNESS|(THING{f})NIS), N. reach|(r{f{i:}ch), v.t. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. prime|(pr{a~i}m), adj., n., v., primed, priming. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ This is called "not the Way."

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i}:z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{f})BAK{f}), N. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel





{dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

What is not the Way will come to an early end.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. early|({x:r'}{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. end|(end), n.

[55c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. John|(jon), n. Slang.

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}'{NEK}{}), N.

ONE who is steeped in Virtue is akin to the new-born babe.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. STEEP|(ST{I:}P), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. virtue|(v{x:r'}{ch}{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. akin|({x} kin'{}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NEW|(N{U:}, NY{U:}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, ADV., N. babe|(b{e~i}b), n.

Wasps and poisonous serpents do not sting it.

WASPISH|(WOS{}PISH), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

poisonous|(poi'{}z{x} n{x}s), adj. SERPENTIS|(S{X}R PEN'{}TIS), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. sting|(sting), v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Nor fierce beasts seize it.

nor|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. fierce|(f{i:}rs), adj., fiercer, fiercest. BEASTLY|(B{I:}ST'{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. seize|(s{i:}z), v., seized, seizing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Nor birds of prey maul it.

nor|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. BIRDMAN|(B{X:}RD'{}MAN{}), -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{}), -M{X}N). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. prey|(pr{e~i}), n. maul|(m{o:l}), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Its bones are tender, its sinews soft.

its|(its), pron. BONER|(B{O~U}'{}N{X}R), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. tender|(ten'{}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. its|(its), pron. SINEW|(SIN'{}Y{U:}), N. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

But its grip is firm.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. its|(its), pron. grip|(grip), n., v., gripped or gript, gripping. is|(iz), v. firm|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

It has not known the union of the male and the female.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}n), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

union|(y{u:n}'{}y{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. male|(m{e~i}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|(f{i:}'{}m{e~i}), n.

Growing in its wholeness, and keeping its vitality in its perfect integrity.

growing|(gr{o~u}'{}ing), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. WHOLEMEAL|(H{O~U}'{}L'{}M{I:}L'{}), ADJ. BRIT. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. keeping|(k{i:}'{}ping), n. its|(its), pron. vitality|(v{a~i}'{}tal'{}i t{i:}), n.,



pl. -ties. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r'}{fikt}; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. integrity|(in teg'{}ri t{i:}), n.

It howls and screams all day long without getting hoarse.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. HOWLING|(HOU'{}LING), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SCREAMING-MEEMIES|(SKR{I:}'{}MING M{I:}'{}M{I:}Z), N. (USED WITH A SING. OR PL. V.) INFORMAL. all|({o:l}), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng'{}g{x}r, long'{}-), longest |(l{o:}ng'{}gist, long'{}-), n., adv. without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep.

GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM'{}X N{I:}), N. hoarse|(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.

Because it embodies perfect harmony.

because|(bi k{o:}z'{}-koz'{}-kuz'{}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. EMBLEMENTS|(EM'{}BL'{}X M{X}NTS), N.PL. LAW. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r'}{fikt}; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. harmony|(h{a:r}'{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

To know harmony is to know the Changeless.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. harmony|(h{a:r}'{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

changeless|(ch{e~i}nj'{}lis), adj.

To know the Changeless is to have insight.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. changeless|(ch{e~i}nj'{}lis), adj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. insight|(in'{}s'a-i't'{}), n.

To hasten the growth of life is ominous.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hasten|(h{e~i}'{}s{x}n), v.i. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. growth|(gr{o~u}th), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. live|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is|(iz), v. ominous|(om'{}{x} n{x}s), adj.

To control the breath by the will is to overstrain it.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l'{}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. breath|(breth), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OVERSTORY|({O~U}'{}V{X}R ST{O:}R'{}{I:}, -ST{O~U}R'{}{I:}), N., PL. -RIES. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

To be overgrown is to decay.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OVERGROW|({O~U}'{}V{X}R GR{O~U}'{}), {O~U}'{}V{X}R GR{O~U}'{}), V., -GREW, -GROWN, -GROWING. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. decay|(di k{e~i}'{}), v.i.

All this is against Tao.

all|({o:l}), adj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. against|({x} genst'{}), {x} g{e~i}nst'{}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

And whatever is against Tao soon ceases to be.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. whatever|(hwut ev'{}{x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. is|(iz), v. against|({x} genst'{}), {x} g{e~i}nst'{}), prep.





tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) soon|(s{u}:n), adv., -er, -est. CEASELESS|(S{L}S{L}LIS), ADJ. to|(t{f}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ [55c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{f}; i), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f}; i), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(d{f}; i), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(s{f}; i), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|(LAT{V}L{ }XN, L{A}T{ }-), ADJ.

◇ One who possesses virtue in abundance is comparable to a new born babe:

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. POSSESSED|(P{X}ZEST{ }), ADJ.

virtue|(v{x}:r{ }ch{u};), n. in|(in), prep. adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. abundance|(x bun{ }d{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v.

comparable|(kom{ }p{x}r{x} b{x}l) or, sometimes, k{x}m p{e:x}r{ }-), adj. to|(t{f}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. new|(n{u}; ny{u};), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. babe|(b{e~i}b), n.

◇ Poisonous insects will not sting it:

poisonous|(poi{ }z{x} n{x}s), adj. INSECTOLOGY|(IN{ }SEK TOL{ }X }{ }L{ }), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv.

sting|(sting), v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Ferocious animals will not pounce on it:

ferocious|(f{x} r{o~u}'sh{x}s), adj. ANIMALLY|(AN{ }X }{ }M{X} L{ }), ADV. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv.

pounce|(pouns), v., pounced, pouncing. n. on|(on, o:}n), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Predatory birds will not swoop down on it:

predatory|(pred{ }x t{o:r}'{ }i;), adj. BIRDMAN|(B{X}RD{ }MAN{ }), -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{ }), -M{X}N). will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. swoop|(sw{u:}p), v.i. down|(doun), adv. on|(on, o:}n), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Its bones are weak and its sinews supple yet its hold is firm:

its|(its), pron. BONER|(B{O~U}'N{X}R), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. weak|(w{f};k), adj., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. its|(its), pron.

SINEW|(SIN{ }Y{U};), N. supple|(sup{ }x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. yet|(yet), adv. its|(its), pron. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. is|(iz), v. firm|({f{x}:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ It does not know of the union of male and female yet its male member will stir:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}; i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}; x), unstressed before a vowel {dh}; i;}, definite article. union|(y{u:}n{ }y{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. male|(m{e~i}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. female|({f};m{e~i}), n. yet|(yet), adv. its|(its), pron. male|(m{e~i}), n. member|(mem{ }b{x}r), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. stir|(st{x:}r), v., stirred, stirring, n.

◇ This is because its virility is at its height:

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh};i:z); adv. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{ }, -koz{ }, -kuz{ }), conj. its|(its), pron. virility|(v{x} ril{ }i t{i:}), n. is|(iz), v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. its|(its), pron. height|(h{a~i}t), n.



◇ It howls all day yet does not become hoarse:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. HOWLING|(HOU{ }LING), ADJ. all|({o:}), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n. yet|(yet), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. become|(bi kum{ }), v., became, become, becoming. hoarse|(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.

◇ This is because its harmony is at its height:

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh};i:z); adv. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{ }, -koz{ }, -kuz{ }), conj. its|(its), pron. harmony|(h{a:}r{ }m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. its|(its), pron. height|(h{a~i}t), n.

◇ To know harmony is called the constant:

to|(t{f}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. harmony|(h{a:}r{ }m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{ }BAK{ }), N. the|(stressed {dh}; i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}; x); unstressed before a vowel {dh}; i;}, definite article. constant|(kon{ }st{x}nt), adj.

◇ To know the constant is called discernment:

to|(t{f}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}; i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}; x); unstressed before a vowel {dh}; i;}, definite article. constant|(kon{ }st{x}nt), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{ }BAK{ }), N. discernment|(di s{x:}rn{ }m{x}nt, -z{x:}rn{ }-), n.

◇ To try to add to one's vitality is called ill-omened:

to|(t{f}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{f}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. add|(ad), v.t. to|(t{f}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. vitality|(v{a~i} tal{ }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{ }BAK{ }), N. ill-omened|(il{ }{o~u}'m{x}nd), adj.

◇ For the mind to egg on the breath is called violent:

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}; i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}; x); unstressed before a vowel {dh}; i;}, definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. to|(t{f}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. egg|(eg), n. on|(on, o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}; i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}; x); unstressed before a vowel {dh}; i;}, definite article. breath|(breth), n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{ }BAK{ }), N. violent|(v{a~i}'{ }l{x}nt), adj.

◇ A creature in its prime doing harm to the old:

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. creature|(kr{f};}'ch{x}r), n. in|(in), prep. adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. prime|(pr{a~i}m), adj., n., v., primed, priming. doing|(d{u:}'ing), n. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. to|(t{f}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}; i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}; x); unstressed before a vowel {dh}; i;}, definite article. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ Is known as going against the way:

is|(iz), v. known|(n{o~u}n), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. going|(g{o~u}'ing), n. against|({x} genst{ }, {x} g{e~i}nst{ }), prep. the|(stressed {dh}; i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}; x); unstressed before a vowel {dh}; i;}, definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ That which goes against the way will come to an early end:

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh};x)t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. against|({x} genst{ }, {x} g{e~i}nst{ }), prep. the|(stressed {dh}; i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}; x); unstressed before a vowel {dh}; i;}, definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{f}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. early|({x:r}'{ }i;), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. end|(end), n.

◇ [55c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{f}; i), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f}; i), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:}r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

◇ To possess Power that runs deep is to be like a newborn child:

to|(t{f}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. possess|(p{x} zes{ }), v.t. power|(pou{ }x}r), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh};x)t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. RUNPROOF|(RUN{ }PR{U:}F{ }), ADJ. deep|(d{f};p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. is|(iz), v. to|(t{f}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f}; i;)





unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. like(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. newborn|n{u:}{b{o:rn}}, ny{u:}{-}, adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. child|ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ Poisonous insects do not sting it. poisonous|poi{z{x} n{x}s), adj. INSECTOLOGY|IN{SEK TOL}{X} J{I:}), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not(not), adv. sting(sting), v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Fierce beasts do not seize it. fierce|ffi{rs}), adj., fiercer, fiercest. BEASTLY|B{I:}ST{L:I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT, ADV. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not(not), adv. seize(s{i:}z), v., seized, seizing. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Birds of prey do not strike it. BIRDMAN|(B{X:}RD{MAN}), -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{}), -M{X}N). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. prey|pr{e~i}), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not(not), adv. strike(str{a~i}k), v., struck or (Obs.) strook; struck or (esp. for 3134) stricken or (Obs.) strook; striking; n., adj. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Its bones are yielding. Its muscles are relaxed. Its grip is strong. its|(its), pron. BONER|(B{O~U}{N{X}R}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. yielding|(y{i:l}{ding}), adj. its|(its), pron. MUSCLEMAN|(MUS{X}L MAN{}), N., PL. -MEN. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. relaxed|(ri lakst{}), adj. its|(its), pron. grip|(grip), n., v., gripped or gript, gripping. is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{gist, strong{}-), adv.

◇ It does not yet know the union of male and female. Yet its virility is active. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does(d{u~u}z), v. not(not), adv. yet(yet), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. union|(y{u:n}{y{x}n}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. male|(m{e~i}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. female|(f{i:}{m{e~i}), n. yet(yet), adv. its|(its), pron. virility|(v{x} ril{t{i:}), n. is|(iz), v. active|(ak{t}iv), adj.

◇ Its Life Force is at its greatest. its|(its), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. is|(iz), v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. its|(its), pron. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T.

◇ It can scream all day. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. scream|(skr{i:m}), v.i. all|({o:}), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Yet it does not become hoarse. yet(yet), adv. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does(d{u~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. hoarse|(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.



◇ Its Harmony is at its greatest. its|(its), pron. harmony|(h{a:}r{m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. its|(its), pron. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T.

◇ To know Harmony is called the Absolute. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. harmony|(h{a:}r{m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. absolute|(ab{s{x} l{u:}t{}), ab{s{x} l{u:}t{}), adj.

◇ To know the Absolute is called insight. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. absolute|(ab{s{x} l{u:}t{}), ab{s{x} l{u:}t{}), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{BAK{}), N. insight|(in{s{a~i}t{}), n.

◇ To enhance life is called propitious. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enhance|(en hans{}), -h{a:}ns{}), v.t., -hanced, -hancing. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{BAK{}), N. propitious|(pr{x} pish{x}s), adj.

◇ To be conscious of Influence is called strength. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. conscious|(kon{sh{x}s}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. influence|(inf{fl{u:}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{BAK{}), N. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ Things overgrown must decline. THINGNESS|(THING{NIS}), N. OVERGROW|({O~U}{V{X}R GR{O~U}{}), {O~U}{V{X}R GR{O~U}{}), V., -GREW, -GROWN, -GROWING. must(must), auxiliary verb. decline|(di kl{a~i}n{}), v., -clined, -clining, n.

◇ This is not the Tao. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj, pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. not(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ What is not the Tao will soon end. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. not(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. end|(end), n.

◇ [55c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{TIV}), ADJ. JIVY|(J{A~I}{V{L:I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ The profundity of De contained should be compared to an ignorant infant without desires. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. profundity|(pr{x} fun{x}di t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2, 3. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DAZZLE|(DAZ{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. contained|(k{x}n t{e~i}nd{}), adj. should|(sh{t~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. COMPARE|(K{X}M P{E:}R{}), V., -PARED, -PARING, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. ignorant|(ig{n{x}r {x}nt), adj. infant|(in{f{x}nt), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ.

◇ Whom poisonous insects will not sting. whom|(h{u:}m), pron. poisonous|(poi{z{x} n{x}s), adj. INSECTOLOGY|IN{SEK TOL}{X} J{I:}), N. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past





sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not(not)**, adv. **sting(sting)**, v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n.

◇ Whom fierce brutes will not seize.

whom|(h{u:}m), pron. **fierce**|(f{f:i:}rs), adj., fiercer, fiercest. **BRUTE**|(BR{U:}T), N. BRUTE (BR{U:}T), V.T., BRUTED, BRUTING. **will(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not(not)**, adv.

seize|(s{f:i:}z), v., seized, seizing.

◇ Whom birds of prey will not attack:

whom|(h{u:}m), pron. **BIRDMAN**|(B{X:}RD{'}MAN{'}), -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{'}), -M{X}N). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **prey**|(pr{e~i}), n. **will(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not(not)**, adv. **attack**|(t{ak}{'}), v.t.

◇ Whose bones are weak and whose sinews are soft, but whose grasp is firm:

whose|(h{u:}z), pron. **BONER**|(B{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N. **are**|(f{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e{x:r, {a:r}, n. **weak**|(w{e:i}k), adj., -er, -est. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **whose**|(h{u:}z), pron. **SINEW**|(SIN{'}Y{U:}), N. **are**|(f{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e{x:r, {a:r}, n. **soft**|(s{of}t, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **whose**|(h{u:}z), pron. **grasp**|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. is|(iz), v. **firm**|(f{f:x}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ Who does not yet know about intercourse of male and female but whose virile member may be excited, because it is full of physical essence:

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not(not)**, adv. **yet**|(yet), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **about**|(t{bout}{'}), prep. **intercourse**|(in{'}t{x}r k{o:}rs{'}), -k{o~u}rs{'}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **male**|(m{e~i}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **female**|(f{f:i:}m{e~i}), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

whose|(h{u:}z), pron. **virile**|(vir{'}{x}l or, esp. Brit. -{a~i}l), adj. **member**|(mem{'}b{x}r), n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{f:i:} unstressed b{f:i:} bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **excited**|(ik s{a~i}{'}t{id}), adj. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **full**|(f{f~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **physical**|(fiz{'}i k{x}l), adj. **essence**|(es{'}{x}ns), n.

◇ Who cries all day long without its throat becoming hoarse, because it is peaceful and without desires.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CRIER**|(KR{A~I}{'}{X}R), N. **all**|(f{o:l}), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest |(l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **throat**|(thr{o~u}t), n. Anat., Zool. **becoming**|(bi kum{'}ing), adj.

hoarse|(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v.

peaceful|(p{i:}s{'}f{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ.

◇ To know the peace is called the eternal.

to|(t{f:u:} unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{f:i:} unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **peace**|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{f:i:} unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{'}nl), adj.

◇ To know the eternal is called wisdom.

to|(t{f:u:} unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{f:i:} unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.



eternal|(i t{x:r}{'}nl), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **wisdom**|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n.

◇ The desire for life enjoyment is a disaster.

the|(stressed {dh}{f:i:} unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

life|(l{f:a~i}f), n., pl. lives |(l{f:a~i}vz), adj. **enjoyment**|(en joi{'}m{x}nt), n. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **disaster**|(di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}{'}st{x}r), n.

◇ And to subject physical essence to desire is to boast of powerfulness.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{f:u:} unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **subject**|(n., adj. sub{'}jikt; v. s{x}b jekt{'}), n. **physical**|(fiz{'}i k{x}l), adj.

essence|(es{'}{x}ns), n. **to**|(t{f:u:} unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{f:u:} unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **boast**|(b{o~u}st), v.i. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **POWERFUL**|(POU{'}{X}R F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Things begin to become old when they have grown strong, which may be said to be contrary to Tao.

THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. **begin**|(bi gin{'}), v., began, begun, beginning. **to**|(t{f:u:} unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **old**|(f{o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they**|(f{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **grown**|(gr{o~u}n), adj. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger |(str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest |(str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{f:i:} unstressed b{f:i:} bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **said**|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{'}id), n. Islam. **to**|(t{f:u:} unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

be|(b{f:i:} unstressed b{f:i:} bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **contrary**|(kon{'}trr{e}i); for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{'}i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **to**|(t{f:u:} unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Contrariness to Tao brings death with it very soon.

CONTRARIETY|(KON{'}TR{X} R{A~I}{'}T{f:i:}), N., PL. -TIES FOR 2. **to**|(t{f:u:} unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **BRINGDOWN**|(BRING{'}DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. **death**|(deth), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **very**|(ver{'}{f:i:}), adv., adj.

(Obs.) verier, veriest. **soon**|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est.

◇ [55c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GHOULISH**|(G{U:}{'}LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'}{X} M{f:i:}N{'}), N. PHARM.

◇ He who is filled with Virtue is like a newborn child.

he|(h{f:i:} unstressed {f:i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **FILL**|(FIL), V.T. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{f:a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **newborn**|(n{f:u:}{'}b{o:}rn{'}), ny{f:u:}{'}-), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. **child**|(ch{f:a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ Wasps and serpents will not sting him:

WASPISH|(WOS{'}PISH), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SERPENTIS**|(S{X}R PEN{'}TIS), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not(not)**, adv. **sting**|(sting), v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ Wild beasts will not pounce upon him:

wild|(w{f:a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **BEASTLY**|(B{f:i:}ST{'}L{f:i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **will**|(wil),

◇ Wild beasts will not pounce upon him:

wild|(w{f:a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **BEASTLY**|(B{f:i:}ST{'}L{f:i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **will**|(wil),

◇ Wild beasts will not pounce upon him:

wild|(w{f:a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **BEASTLY**|(B{f:i:}ST{'}L{f:i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **will**|(wil),

◇ Wild beasts will not pounce upon him:

wild|(w{f:a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **BEASTLY**|(B{f:i:}ST{'}L{f:i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **will**|(wil),





auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(not), adv. **pounce**(pounds), v., pounced, pouncing, n. **upon**({(x) pon'}, {x} p{o:n'}), prep. **him**(him), pron.
 ◇ **He will not be attacked by birds of prey.**
he(h{i}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(not), adv. **be**(b{i}; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ATTACK**({X} TAK'), V.T. **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **BIRDMAN**(B{X:}RD')MAN'), -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN'), -M{X}N). **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **prey**(pr{e~i}), n.
 ◇ **His bones are soft, his muscles weak.**
his(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **BONER**(B{O~U'}N{X}R), N. **are**({a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **soft**(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **his**(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **MUSCLEMAN**(MUS'{}L MAN'), N., PL. -MEN. **weak**(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est.
 ◇ **But his grip is firm.**
but(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **his**(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **grip**(grip), n., v., gripped or gript, gripping. **is**(iz), v. **firm**(f{i:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.
 ◇ **He has not experienced the union of man and woman, but is whole.**
he(h{i}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **not**(not), adv. **experienced**(ik sp{i:r'}{i:} {x}nst), adj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **union**(y{u:n'}y{x}n), n. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **man**(man), n., pl. men, **and**(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **woman**(w{~ou}m'{}{x}n), n., pl. women (wim'{}in), v., adj. **but**(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **is**(iz), v. **whole**(h{o~u}), adj.
 ◇ **His manhood is strong.**
his(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **manhood**(man'{}h~ou)d), n. **is**(iz), v. **strong**(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng'{}g{x}r, strong'{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng'{}gist, strong'{}-), adv.
 ◇ **He screams all day without becoming hoarse.**
he(h{i}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SCREAMING-MEEMIES**(SKR{i:}'{}MING M{i:}'{}M{i:}Z), N. (USED WITH A SING. OR PL. V.) INFORMAL. **all**({o:l}), adj. **day**(d{e~i}), n. **without**(wi{dh} out'), **with-**, prep. **becoming**(bi kum'{}ing), adj. **hoarse**(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.
 ◇ **This is perfect harmony.**
this({(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**(iz), v. **perfect**(adj., n. p{x:r'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt'), adj. **harmony**(h{a:r'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.
 ◇ **Knowing harmony is constancy.**
knowing(n{o~u}'{}ing), adj. **harmony**(h{a:r'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **is**(iz), v. **constancy**(kon'{}st{x}n s{i:}), n.
 ◇ **Knowing constancy is enlightenment.**
knowing(n{o~u}'{}ing), adj. **constancy**(kon'{}st{x}n s{i:}), n. **is**(iz), v. **enlightenment**(en l{a~i}t'{}n m{x}nt), n.
 ◇ **It is not wise to rush about.**
it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v. **not**(not), adv. **wise**(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed t~ou, t{x}**), prep. **rush**(rush), v.i. **about**({x} bout'), prep.
 ◇ **Controlling the breath causes strain.**
CONTROLLER(K{X}N TR{O~U'}L{X}R), N. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant**



{dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **breath**(breth), n. **CAUSERIE**(K{O~U'}Z{X} R{i:}{}), FR. K{O~U'}Z{X} R{i:}{}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{i:}Z{}); FR. -R{i:}{}). **strain**(str{e~i}n), v.t.
 ◇ **If too much energy is used, exhaustion follows.**
if(if), conj. **too**(t{u:}), adv. **much**(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **energy**(en'{}{x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. **is**(iz), v. **used**(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. **exhaustion**(ig z{o:}s'{}ch{x}n), n.
FOLLOWING(FOL'{}{O~U} ING), N.
 ◇ **This is not the way of Tao.**
this({(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**(iz), v. **not**(not), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**(w{e~i}), n. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ **Whatever is contrary to Tao will not last long.**
whatever(hwut ev'{}{x}r, hwot, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. **is**(iz), v. **contrary**(kon'{}trr i:); for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r'{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed t~ou, t{x}**), prep. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(not), adv. **last**(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **long**(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng'{}g{x}r, long'{}-), longest (l{o:}ng'{}gist, long'{}-), n., adv.
 ◇ **[55c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho**
c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), v. **LOITER**(LOI'{}T{X}R), V.I. **sang**(sang), v. **ho**(h{o~u}), interj.
 ◇ **To be receptive to the benefit of the Virtue.**
to(t{u:}; **unstressed t~ou, t{x}**), prep. **be**(b{i}; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **receptive**(ri sep'{}tiv), adj. **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed t~ou, t{x}**), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **benefit**(ben'{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **virtue**(v{x:r}'{}ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ **Like an infant is receptive to the mother.**
like(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **an**({x}n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **infant**(inf'{}nt), n. **is**(iz), v. **receptive**(ri sep'{}tiv), adj. **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed t~ou, t{x}**), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **mother**(mu{dh}'{}{x}r), n.
 ◇ **One would be spared of the stings and bites from bees, scorpions, and snakes;**
one(wun), adj. **would**(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **be**(b{i}; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **SPARE**(SP{E:}X)R), V., SPARED, SPARING, ADJ., SPARER, SPAREST, N. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **STINGRAY**(STING'{}R{E~I}'{}), N. **and**(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **BITER**(B{A~I}'{}T{X}R), N. **from**(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **BEERY**(B{i:}'{}R'{}{i:}), ADJ., BEERIER, BEERIEST. **SCORPIONFLY**(SK{O:}'{}P{i:}'{}{X}N FL{A~I}'{}), N., PL. -FLIES. **and**(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **SNAKEROOT**(SN{E~I}'{}K'{}R{U:}'{}T{}), -R{~OU}'{}T{}), N.
 ◇ **One would be spared of being harmed by fierce beasts;**
one(wun), adj. **would**(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **be**(b{i}; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.





SPARE (SP[E:X]R), V., SPARED, SPARING, ADJ., SPARER, SPAREST, N. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being| (b{i:}{'ing}), n. **HARM**|(H{A:}RM), N. by| (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. fierce| (f{i:}rs), adj., fiercer, fiercest. **BEASTLY**|(B{I:}ST{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.

◇ And of being clawed by the predatory birds.

and| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being| (b{i:}{'ing}), n. clawed| (k{l{o:}d), adj. by| (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. predatory| (pred{}{x} t{o:}r{}{i:}), - t{o~u}r{}{i:}), adj. **BIRDMAN**|(B{X:}RD{}MAN{}), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{}), -M{X}N).

◇ To be so receptive.

to| (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be| (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. so| (s{o~u}), adv. receptive| (ri sep{}tiv), adj.

◇ Then even if one has weak bones and soft sinews

then| ({{dh}en), adv. even| ({{i:}{}v{x}n), adj. if| (if), conj. one| (wun), adj. has| (haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. weak| (w{i:}k), adj., -er, -est. **BONER**|(B{O~U}{}N{X}R), N. and| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. soft| (s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **SINEW**|(SIN{}Y{}U:}), N.

◇ One can grip things firmly.

one| (wun), adj. can| (kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. grip| (grip), n., v., gripped or gript, gripping. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **FIRMAN**|(F{X:}R{}M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{}), N., PL. -MANS.

◇ People do not realize that the union of the male and female with moderation

people| (p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do| (d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not| (not), adv. realize| (r{i:}{}l{a~i}z{}), v., -ized, -izing. that| ({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. union| (y{u:n}{}y{x}n), n. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. male| (m{e~i}), n. and| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. female| (f{i:}{}m{e~i}), n. with| (with, wi{dh}), prep. moderation| (mod{}{}r{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Represents energy at its height; and that

REPRESENTATIVE|(REP{}RI ZEN{}TIV), N. energy| (en{}{}r{j}i:}), n., pl. -gies. at| (at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. its| (its), pron. height| (h{a~i}t), n. and| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. that| ({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ Being together all day sounding natural calls

being| (b{i:}{'ing}), n. together| (t{x} ge{dh}{}{x}r), adv. all| ({{o:}l}), adj. day| (d{e~i}), n. sounding| (soun{}ding), adj. natural| (nach{}{}r{x}r {x}), nach{}{}r{x}l), adj. **CALLOW**|(KAL{}{}O~U), ADJ.

◇ and not losing voice through screaming

and| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not| (not), adv. losing| (l{u:}{}zing), adj. voice| (vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. through| (thr{}u:}), prep. screaming| (skr{}{}ming), adj.

◇ Represents harmony at its best

REPRESENTATIVE|(REP{}RI ZEN{}TIV), N. harmony| (h{a:}r{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. at| (at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. its| (its), pron. best| (best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.

◇ To know the harmony of the universe is be congruent with the Eternal;

to| (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know| (n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.



harmony| (h{a:}r{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe| (y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n. is| (iz), v. be| (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

congruent| (kong{}{}gr{}u:; {x}nt, k{x}n gr{}u:; {x}ng-), adj. with| (with, wi{dh}), prep. the| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

eternal| (i t{x:}r{}nl), adj.

◇ To know the Eternal is to be illuminated.

to| (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know| (n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal| (i t{x:}r{}nl), adj. is| (iz), v. to| (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be| (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ILLUMINATE**|(V. I L{U:}{}M{X} N{E~I}T{}), ADJ., N. I L{U:}{}M{X} NIT, -N{E~I}T{}), V., -NATED, -NATING, ADJ., N.

◇ To preserve and to promote life is to bring good fortune:

to| (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. preserve| (pri z{}{}rv{}), v., -served, -serving, n. and| (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to| (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. promote| (pr{x} m{o~u}t{}), v.t., -moted, -moting. life| (l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is| (iz), v. to| (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. bring| (bring), v.t., brought, bringing. good| (g{o~u}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fortune| (f{o:}r{}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning.

◇ To let the mind take command of the life-breath is to be strong.

to| (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. let| (let), v., let, letting, n. the| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind| (m{a~i}nd), n. take| (t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. command| (k{x} mand{}), -m{a:}nd{}), v.t. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LIFE-AND-DEATH**|(L{A~I}F{}{}N DETH{}), ADJ. is| (iz), v. to| (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be| (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. strong| (str{}o:ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{}o:ng{}g{x}r, strong{}{}), strongest (str{}o:ng{}gist, strong{}{}), adv.

◇ Any living thing that indulges in excesses soon gets old.

any| (en{}{}i:}), adj. living| (liv{}ing), adj. thing| (thing), n. that| ({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **INDULGENT**|(IN DUL{}{}XNT), ADJ. in| (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **EXCESS**|(N. IK SES{}), EK{}{}SES, IK SES{}{}), N. soon| (s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. **GETHESEMANE**|(GETH SEM{}{}N{I:}), N. old| (o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ Indulging in excesses is against the Dao.

INDULGENT|(IN DUL{}{}XNT), ADJ. in| (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **EXCESS**|(N. IK SES{}), EK{}{}SES, ADJ., V. EK{}{}SES, IK SES{}{}), N. is| (iz), v. against| ({}x genst{}), {x} g{e~i}nst{}), prep. the| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Going against the Dao, one soon dies.

going| (g{o~u}{}ing), n. against| ({}x genst{}), {x} g{e~i}nst{}), prep. the| (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. one| (wun), adj. soon| (s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. **DIERESIS**|(D{A~I} ER{}{}SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{}), N.

◇ [55c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c| (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t| (t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation| (trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **XHOSA**|(K{O~U}{}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{}), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang| (y{a:}ng,





yang), n.

◇ The people who have the thickest DE are like a naked newborn boy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. THICKENING|(THIK{}{}X) NING), N. DAZZLE|(DAZ{}{}X)L, V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. naked|(n{e~i}{}k)id), adj. newborn|(n{u:}{}b{o:}rn{}), ny{u:}{}(-), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. boy|(boi), n.

◇ The snake does not sting him, the wild animal does not bite him, and the fierce bird does not claw him.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. snake|(sn{e~i}k), n., v., snaked, snaking. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. sting|(sting), v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. him|(him), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wild|(w{a~i}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. animal|(an{}{}m{x}l), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. bite|(b{a~i}t), v., bit, bitten or bit, biting, n. him|(him), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fierce|(f{i:}rs), adj., fiercer, fiercest. bird|(b{x:}rd), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. claw|(kl{o:}), n. him|(him), pron.

◇ His bones are soft and his muscles are weak, but his grip is very strong.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. BONER|(B{O~U}{}N{X}R), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. MUSCLEMAN|(MUS{}{}X)L MAN{}), N., PL. -MEN. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. weak|(w{e:i}k), adj., -er, -est. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. grip|(grip), n., v., gripped or gript, gripping. is|(iz), v. very|(ver{}{}i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}{}g{x}r, strong{}{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}{}g{}{}st, strong{}{}-), adv.

◇ He has no idea of making love, but his manhood is always rigid.

he|(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. ideal|({a~i} d{i:}{}{x}, {a~i} d{i:}{}{x}{}{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. making|(m{e~i}{}king), n. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. manhood|(man{}{}h{o~u}d), n. is|(iz), v. always|({o:}l{}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. rigid|(rij{}{}id), adj.

◇ Because his body is in the purest state.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}{}-koz{}{}-kuz{}{}), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. body|(bod{}{}i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PURELY|(PY{}{}OU)R{}{}L{i:}), ADV.

state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ He cries all day, but does not go hoarse.

he|(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. CRIER|(KR{A~I}{}X)R), N. all|({o:}l), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. hoarse|(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.

◇ Because his body is in the most harmonic state.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}{}-koz{}{}-kuz{}{}), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. body|(bod{}{}i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. harmonic|(h{a:}r mon{}{}ik), adj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Understanding this harmonic state makes you natural.



understanding|(un{}{}d{x}r stan{}{}ding), n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. harmonic|(h{a:}r mon{}{}ik), adj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. you|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. natural|(nach{}{}x}r {x}l, nach{}{}r{x}l), adj.

◇ Understanding the natural way makes your mind clear.

understanding|(un{}{}d{x}r stan{}{}ding), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. natural|(nach{}{}x}r {x}l, nach{}{}r{x}l), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n. MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ Trying hard to make your life last longer only brings you bad luck.

trying|(tr{a~i}{}ing), adj. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. LONGE|(LUNJ, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. only|({o~u}n{}{}i:}), adv. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{}{}DOUN{}{}), N. INFORMAL. you|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. luck|(luk), n.

◇ Trying to be strong-willed against nature only makes you lifeless.

trying|(tr{a~i}{}ing), adj. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. strong-willed|(str{o:}ng{}{}wild{}{}), strong{}{}-), adj. against|({x} genst{}{}), {x} g{e~i}nst{}{}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n. only|({o~u}n{}{}i:}), adv. MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. you|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. lifeless|(l{a~i}f{}{}lis), adj.

◇ When things become strong, they start to break down.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. THINGNESS|(THING{}{}NIS), N. become|(bi kum{}{}), v., became, become, becoming. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}{}g{x}r, strong{}{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}{}g{}{}st, strong{}{}-), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. start|(st{a:}rt), v. i. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. break|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. down|(doun), adv.

◇ Which is not in accordance with the DAO.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accordance|({x} k{o:}r{}{}dns), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Not being in accordance with the DAO leads to an early death.

not|(not), adv. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accordance|({x} k{o:}r{}{}dns), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{}{}O:}F{}{}-OF{}{}), N. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. early|({x:}r{}{}i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. death|(deth), n.

◇ [55c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, THE WONDERFUL HARMONY

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O:}L{}{}R{X}S, WOL{}{}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}R{}{}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{}{}), N. G{O:}R{}{}M{X}N D{I:}Z{}{}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({o~u}d), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wonderful|(wun{}{}d{x}r f{x}l), adj. harmony|(h{a:}r{}{}m{x}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ The man who is saturated with Virtue is like a little child.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. saturated|({sach{}{}x} r{e~i}{}tid), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. virtue|(v{x:}r{}{}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. little|(lit{}{}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl.





children.
 ◇ Scorpions will not sting him, wild beasts will not seize him, nor will birds of prey pluck at him.
SCORPIONFLY|(SK{O:}R{'}P{L:}{X}N FL{A~I}{'})|, N, PL. -FLIES. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **sting**|(sting), v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. **him**|(him), pron. **wild**|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **BEASTLY**|(B{I:}ST{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **seize**|(s{e:i:}z), v., seized, seizing. **him**|(him), pron. **nor**|(n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **BIRDMAN**|(B{X:}RD{'}MAN{'}), -M{X}N, N, PL. -MEN (-MEN{'}), -M{X}N). **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **prey**|(pr{e~i}), n. **pluck**|(pluk), v.t. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ His young bones are not hard, neither are his sinews strong, yet his grasp is firm and sure.
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **young**|(yung), adj., younger (yung{'}g{x}r), youngest (yung{'}gist), n. **BONER**|(B{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N. **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}; a:r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **neither**|(n{i:}{'}{d}h{x}r, n{a~i}{'}-), conj. **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}; a:r), n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **SINew**|(SIN{'}Y{U:}), N. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}g{ist, strong{'}-), adv. **yet**|(yet), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **grasp**|(gr{a:}sp), v.t. **is**|(iz), v. **firm**|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sure**|(sh{~ou}r, sh{x:r}), adj., surer, surest, adv.

◇ He is full of virility, though unconscious of his sex.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **full**|(f{~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **virility**|(v{x} ril{'}i t{i:}), n. **though**|(d{h}{o~u}), conj. **unconscious**|(un kon{'}sh{x}s), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **sex**|(seks), n.

◇ Though he should cry out all day, yet he is never hoarse.
though|(d{h}{o~u}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **cry**|(kr{a~i}), v., cried, crying, n., pl. cries. **out**|(out), adv. **all**|(o:), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **yet**|(yet), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **hoarse**|(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.

◇ Herein is shown his harmony with Nature.
herein|(h{i:}r in{'}), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **shown**|(sh{o~u}n), v. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **harmony**|(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **with**|(with, wi{d}h), prep. **nature**|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ The knowledge of this harmony is the eternal Tao.
the|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **knowledge**|(nol{'}ji), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **this**|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z); adv. **harmony**|(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:}r{'}nl), adj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The knowledge of the eternal Tao is illumination.
the|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **knowledge**|(nol{'}ji), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:}r{'}nl), adj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **illumination**|(i l{u:}{'}m{x} n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Habits of excess grow upon a man, and the mind, giving way to the passions, they increase day by day.
HABITED|(HAB{'}I TID), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **excess**|(n. ik ses{'}, ek{'}ses; adj., v. ek{'}ses, ik ses{'}), n. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **upon**|(f{x}



pon|(pon{'}), {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **GIVEN**|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **PASSIONLESS**|(PASH{'}{X}N LIS), ADJ. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **increase**|(v. in kr{f:i}sf{'}; n. in{'}kr{f:i}s), v., -creased, -creasing, n. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **day**|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ And when the passions have reached their climax, they also fail.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **PASSIONLESS**|(PASH{'}{X}N LIS), ADJ. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) had, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(R{I:}CH{'}M{I:} DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT. **their**|(d{h}{e~i}; unstressed {d}h{x}r), pron. **climax**|(kl{a~i}{'}maks), n. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **also**|(o:}{'}s{o~u}), adv. **fail**|(f{e~i}), v.i.

◇ This is against the nature of Tao.
this|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **against**|(f{x} genst{'}), {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **nature**|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ What is contrary to Tao soon comes to an end.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **contrary**|(kon{'}trr{e}i:; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{'}i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **soon**|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. **comes**|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **an**|(f{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **end**|(end), n.

◇ [55c10t] Translation: James Legge
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
JAMBSTONE|(JAM{'}ST{O~U}N{'}), N. MASONRY. **LEGES**|(L{I:}{'}I:}Z; LAT. LE{'}GES), N.

◇ He who has in himself abundantly the attributes (of the Tao) is like an infant.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., innd, inning. **himself**|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **ABUNDANT**|(X BUN{'}D(X)NT), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **ATTRIBUTE**|(V. {X} TRIB{'}Y{U:}T; N. A{'}TR{X} BY{U:}T{'}), V., -UTED, -UTING, N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **an**|(f{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **infant**|(in{'}f{x}nt), n.

◇ Poisonous insects will not sting him.
poisonous|(poi{'}z{x} n{x}s), adj. **INSECTOLOGY**|(IN{'}SEK TOL{'}{X})I:}), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **sting**|(sting), v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ fierce beasts will not seize him;
fierce|(f{f:i}rs), adj., fiercer, fiercest. **BEASTLY**|(B{I:}ST{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **seize**|(s{e:i:}z), v., seized, seizing. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ birds of prey will not strike him.





BIRDMAN|(B{X:}RD{ }MAN{ }, -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{ }, -M{X}N). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **prey**|(pr{e~i}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **strike**|(str{a~i}k), v., struck or (Obs.) strook; struck or (esp. for 3134) stricken or (Obs.) strook; striking; n., adj. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ (The infant's) bones are weak and its sinews soft, but yet its grasp is firm.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **INFANT**|(IN{ }F{X}NT), N. **BONER**|(B{O~U}{ }N{X}R), N. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **weak**|(w{e:i}k), adj., -er, -est. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **its**|(its), pron. **SINew**|(SIN{ }Y{U:}), N. **soft**|(s{f{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **grasp**|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. **is**|(iz), v. **firm**|(f{f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ It knows not yet the union of male and female, and yet its virile member may be excited;

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. **not**|(not), adv. **yet**|(yet), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **union**|(y{u:n}{ }y{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **male**|(m{e~i}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **female**|(f{f{i:}m{e~i}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

yet|(yet), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **virile**|(vir{ }x}l or, esp. Brit., -{a~i}), adj. **member**|(mem{ }b{x}r), n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **excited**|(ik s{a~i}{ }tid), adj.

◇ - showing the perfection of its physical essence.

showing|(sh{o~u}{ }ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perfection**|(p{x}r fe{k}{ }sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **physical**|(f{f{z}{ }i k{x}l), adj. **essence**|(es{ }x}ns), n.

◇ All day long it will cry without its throat becoming hoarse:

all|({o:}l), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |({o:}ng{ }g{x}r, long{ }-), longest |({o:}ng{ }gist, long{ }-), n., adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **cry**|(kr{a~i}), v., cried, crying, n., pl. cries. **without**|(wi{dh} out{ }, with-), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **throat**|(thr{o~u}t), n. Anat., Zool. **becoming**|(bi kum{ }ing), adj. **hoarse**|(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.

◇ - showing the harmony (in its constitution).

showing|(sh{o~u}{ }ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **harmony**|(h{a:}r{ }m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**|(its), pron. **constitution**|(kon{ }sti t{u:}{ }sh{x}n, -ty{u:}{ }-), n.

◇ To him by whom this harmony is known,

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **him**|(him), pron. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

whom|(h{u:}m), pron. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **harmony**|(h{a:}r{ }m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **is**|(iz), v. **known**|(n{o~u}n), v.

◇ (The secret of) the unchanging (Tao) is shown.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **secret**|(s{e:i}{ }kri), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNCHANCY**|(UN CHAN{ }S{I:}, -CH{A:}N{ }-), ADJ. CHIEFLY SCOT. **tao**|(dou, tou), n.

(sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **shown**|(sh{o~u}n), v.

◇ And in the knowledge wisdom finds its throne.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed



before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **knowledge**|(nol{ }ij), n. **wisdom**|(wiz{ }d{x}m), n.

FINDING|(F{A~I}N{ }DING), N. **its**|(its), pron. **throne**|(thr{o~u}n), n., v., throned, throning.

◇ All life-increasing arts to evil turn:

all|({o:}l), adj. **LIFE-GIVING**|(L{A~I}F{ }GIV{ }ING), ADJ. **ARTOTYPE**|({A:}R{ }T{ }T{A~I}P{ }-)), N. **PRINT**. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **evil**|({i:}{ }v{x}l), adj. **turn**|(t{x:}rn), v.t.

◇ Where the mind makes the vital breath to burn,

where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{ }K{X}R), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

vital|(v{a~i}t{ }l), adj. **breath**|(breth), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **burn**|(b{x:}rn), v., burned or burnt, burning, n.

◇ (False) is the strength. (and o'er it we should mourn.)

false|({f{o:}ls), adj., falsar, falsest, adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strength**|(strength, strength, strength), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **o'er**|({o:}r, {o~u}r), prep., adv. Literary. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **we**|(w{e:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **mourn**|(m{o:}rn, m{o~u}rn), v.i.

◇ When things have become strong, they (then) become old, which may be said to be contrary to the Tao.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **THINGNESS**|(THING{ }NIS), N. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **become**|(bi kum{ }-), v., became, become, becoming. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger |({str{o:}ng{ }g{x}r, strong{ }-), strongest |({str{o:}ng{ }gist, strong{ }-), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

then|({dh}en), adv. **become**|(bi kum{ }-), v., became, become, becoming. **old**|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **said**|(sed), v. **said**|(s{a:}{ }id), n. Islam. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **contrary**|(kon{ }tr{e}r {i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{ }i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Whatever is contrary to the Tao soon ends.

whatever|(hwut ev{ }x}r, hwot, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **contrary**|(kon{ }tr{e}r {i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{ }i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **soon**|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. **ENDOWMENT**|(EN DOU{ }M{X}NT), N.

◇ [55c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

DAVENPORT|(DAV{ }X}N P{O:}RT{ }, -P{O~U}RT{ }-), N. **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{ }T{X}R LAND{ }-), N.

◇ Embody Integrity's abundance and you're like a vibrant child

embody|(em bod{ }i:}), v.t., -bodied, -bodying. **INTEGRITY**|(IN TEG{ }RI T{ }-), N. **abundance**|({x} bun{ }d{x}ns), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you're**|(y{~ou}r; unstressed y{x}r), like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vibrant**|(v{a~i}{ }br{x}nt), adj. **child**|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ hornets and vipers can't bite,

HORNET|(H{O:}R{ }NIT), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **VIPEROUS**|(V{A~I}{ }P{X}R {X}S), ADJ. **can't**|(kant, k{a:}nt), **bite**|(b{a~i}t), v., bit, bitten or bit,





biting, n.
 ◇ savage beasts can't maul and fierce birds can't claw.
savage|(sav{'ij}), adj., n., v., -aged, -aging. **BEASTLY**|(B{L:}ST{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **can't**|(kant, k{a:}nt), **maul**|(m{o:}l), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fierce**|(f{i:}rs), adj., fiercer, fiercest. **BIRDMAN**|(B{X:}RD{'}MAN{'}), -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{'}), -M{X}N). **can't**|(kant, k{a:}nt), **claw**|(kl{o:}), n.
 ◇ bones supple and muscles tender, but still gripping firmly.
BONER|(B{O~U:}{'N}{X}R), N. **supple**|(sup{'}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **MUSCLEMAN**|(MUS{'}{X}L MAN{'}), N., PL. -MEN. **tender**|(ten{'}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **gripping**|(grip{'}ing), adj. **FIRMAN**|(F{X:}R{'}M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{'}), N., PL. -MANS.
 ◇ Knowing nothing of male and female mingling
knowing|(n{o~u:}{'}ing), adj. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **male**|(m{e~i}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **female**|(f{i:}{'}m{e~i}), n. **MINGLE-MANGLE**|(MING{'}G{X}L MANG{'})G{X}L), N.
 ◇ and yet aroused:
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **AROUND-THE-CLOCK**|(X ROUND{'}{DH}{X} KLOK{'}), ADJ.
 ◇ this is the utmost essence.
this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **utmost**|(ut{'}m{o~u}st{'}) or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. **essence**|(es{'}{x}ns), n.
 ◇ Wailing all day without getting hoarse:
WAILFUL|(W{E~I}L{'}F{X}L), ADJ. **all**|(f{o:}l), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **GETHEMANE**|(GETH SEM{'}{X} N{L:}), N. **hoarse**|(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.
 ◇ this is the utmost harmony.
this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **utmost**|(ut{'}m{o~u}st{'}) or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. **harmony**|(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.
 ◇ To understand harmony is called constancy.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **understand**|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **harmony**|(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:L}{'}BAK{'}), N. **constancy**|(kon{'}st{x}n s{i:}), n.
 ◇ and to understand constancy is called enlightenment.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **understand**|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **constancy**|(kon{'}st{x}n s{i:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:L}{'}BAK{'}), N. **enlightenment**|(en l{a~i}t{'} n m{x}nt), n.
 ◇ To enhance your life is called tempting fate.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **enhance**|(en hans{'}, -h{a:}ns{'}), v.t., -hanced, -hancing. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **live**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:L}{'}BAK{'}), N. **tempting**|(temp{'}ing), adj. **fate**|(f{e~i}t), n., v., fated, fating.
 ◇ and to control ch'i with the mind is called violence.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **control**|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. **CEYLONese**|(S{L:}{'}L{X} N{L:}Z{'}, -N{L:}S{'}, S{E~I}{'}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:L}{'}BAK{'}), N. **violence**|(v{a~i}{'}{x} l{x}ns), n.
 ◇ Things grown strong soon grow old.
THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. **grown**|(gr{o~u}n), adj. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv. **soon**|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **old**|(f{o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.
 ◇ This is called losing the Way: Lose the Way and you die young.



this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:L}{'}BAK{'}), N. **losing**|(l{u:}{'}zing), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{~u}); unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **die**|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. **young**|(yung), adj., younger (yung{'}g{x}r), youngest (yung{'}gist), n.
 ◇ [55c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHICHI**|(SH{I:}{'})SH{I:}{'}), ADJ. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.
 ◇ He who embodies abundant virtue
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **EMBLEMENTS**|(EM{'})BL{X} M{X}NTS), N.PL. **LAW**. **abundant**|(x bun{'}d{x}nt), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ May be likened to a ruddy infant:
may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **LIKEN**|(L{A~I}{'})K{X}N), V.T. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **a**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **ruddy**|(rud{'}f{i:}), adj., -dier, -diest, adv. **infant**|(in{'}f{x}nt), n.
 ◇ Wasps, venomous insects, scorpions, and snakes
WASPISH|(WOS{'})PISH), ADJ. **venomous**|(ven{'}{x} m{x}s), adj. **INSECTOLOGY**|(IN{'})SEK TOL{'}{X} J{L:}), N. **SCORPIONFLY**|(SK{O:}R{'})P{L:} {X}N FL{A~I}{'}), N., PL. -FLIES. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SNAKEROOT**|(SN{E~I}K{'})R{U:}T{'}), -R{~OU}T{'}), N.
 ◇ Do not sting him:
do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **sting**|(sting), v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. **him**|(him), pron.
 ◇ Birds of prey and ferocious beasts
BIRDMAN|(B{X:}RD{'}MAN{'}), -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{'}), -M{X}N). **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **prey**|(pr{e~i}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ferocious**|(f{f{x}r{o~u}{'}sh{x}s), adj. **BEASTLY**|(B{L:}ST{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.
 ◇ Do not seize him.
do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **seize**|(s{i:}z), v., seized, seizing. **him**|(him), pron.
 ◇ Bones weak, muscles soft.
BONER|(B{O~U:}{'N}{X}R), N. **weak**|(w{f{i:}k), adj., -er, -est. **MUSCLEMAN**|(MUS{'}{X}L MAN{'}), N., PL. -MEN. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.
 ◇ Its grip is firm.
its|(its), pron. **grip**|(grip), n., v., gripped or gript, gripping. **is**|(iz), v. **firm**|(f{f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.
 ◇ Knowing nothing about the copulation
knowing|(n{o~u:}{'}ing), adj. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **about**|(x) bout{'}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **copulation**|(kop{'}y{x} l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ Between female and male.
between|(bi tw{i:n}{}), prep. **female**|(f{i:}{'}m{e~i}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **male**|(m{e~i}), n.





◇ Its little penis erects.
its{(its), pron. **little**{(lit){i}}, adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.
penis{(p{i:}{nis}), n., pl. -nises, -nes {-n{i:}z}. Anat, Zool. **ERECTOR**{(I REK{}T{X}R)}, N.
 ◇ Which manifests sublime virility:
which{(hwich, wich), pron. **MANIFESTO**{(MAN{}){X} FES{}T{O~U}}, N., PL. -TOES. **sublime**{(s{x} bl{a~i}m{}f{}), adj., n., v., -limed, -liming. **virility**{(v{x} ril{}i t{i:}), n.
 ◇ It howls all day without becoming hoarse.
it{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
HOWLING{(HOU{}LING), ADJ. **all**{(o:l)}, adj. **day**{(d{e~i})}, n. **without**{(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **becoming**{(bi kum{}jing), adj. **hoarse**{(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.
 ◇ Which manifests sublime harmony.
which{(hwich, wich), pron. **MANIFESTO**{(MAN{}){X} FES{}T{O~U}}, N., PL. -TOES. **sublime**{(s{x} bl{a~i}m{}f{}), adj., n., v., -limed, -liming. **harmony**{(h{a:}r{}m{}x n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.
 ◇ Knowing harmony means constancy:
knowing{(n{o~u}{jing), adj. **harmony**{(h{a:}r{}m{}x n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **MEANNESS**{(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. **constancy**{(kon{}st{x}n s{i:}), n.
 ◇ Knowing constancy means clear-sightedness.
knowing{(n{o~u}{jing), adj. **constancy**{(kon{}st{x}n s{i:}), n. **MEANNESS**{(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. **CLEAR-CUT**{(KL{I:}R{}KUT{} FOR 1, 2; KL{I:}R{}KUT{} FOR 35), ADJ., N., V., -CUT, -CUTTING.
 ◇ Extravagant living means calamity:
extravagant{(ik strav{}g{x}nt), adj. **living**{(liv{}ing), adj. **MEANNESS**{(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. **calamity**{(k{x} lam{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ The heart dominating the breath means collapse.
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
heart{(h{a:}rt), n. **DOMINATE**{(DOM{}){X} N{E~I}T{}), V., -NATED, -NATING. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **breath**{(breth), n. **MEANNESS**{(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. **collapse**{(k{x} laps{}), v., -lapsed, -lapsing, n.
 ◇ Something ages while still in its prime
something{(sum{}thing{}), pron. **AGERATUM**{(AJ{}){X} R{E~I}{}T{X}M, {X} JER{}{X}-), N. **while**{(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj, prep., v., whiled, whiling. **still**{(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**{(its), pron. **prime**{(pr{a~i}m), adj., n., v., primed, priming.
 ◇ Is contrary to the Tao.
is{(iz), v. **contrary**{(kon{}tr{}er {i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)
 ◇ What is contrary to the Tao perishes early.
what{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**{(iz), v. **contrary**{(kon{}tr{}er {i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **PERISHABLE**{(PER{}I SH{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **early**{(x:r{}{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.
 ◇ [55c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen
c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ELL**{(EL), N. m}{(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**{(KEM{}{X:}R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}-), N.
 ◇ One who contains te in fullness.
one{(wun), adj. **who**{(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CONTAINMENT**{(K{X}N T{E~I}N{}M{X}NT), N. **te**{(de), n. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **FULLERENE**{(F{~OU}L{}){X} R{I:}N{}), N.
 ◇ Is to be compared to an infant.
is{(iz), v. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or



(**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **COMPARE**{(K{X}M P{E:X}R{}), V., -PARED, -PARING, N. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **an**{(x)n; when stressed **an**), indefinite article. **infant**{(in{}f{x}nt), n.
 ◇ Wasps, scorpions, and snakes do not bite it.
WASPISH{(WOS{}PISH), ADJ. **SCORPIONFLY**{(SK{O:}R{}P{I:}{X}N FL{A~I}{}), N., PL. -FLIES. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
SNAKEROOT{(SN{E~I}K{}R{U:}T{}), N. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not), adv. **bite**{(b{a~i}t), v., bit, bitten or bit, biting, n. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ Fierce beasts do not attack it.
fierce{(f{i:}rs), adj., fiercer, fiercest. **BEASTLY**{(B{I:}ST{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT, ADV. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not), adv. **attack**{(x tak{}), v.t. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ Birds of prey do not pounce upon it.
BIRDMAN{(B{X:}RD{}MAN{}), -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{}), -M{X}N). **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **prey**{(pr{e~i}), n. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not), adv. **pounce**{(pouns), v., pounced, pouncing, n. **upon**{(x pon{}), {x} p{o:n{}), prep. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ Its bones weak, its sinews tender.
its{(its), pron. **BONER**{(B{O~U}{}N{X}R), N. **weak**{(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. **its**{(its), pron. **SINEW**{(SIN{}Y{U:}), N. **tender**{(ten{}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v.
 ◇ But its grip is firm:
but{(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **its**{(its), pron. **grip**{(grip), n., v., gripped or gript, gripping. **is**{(iz), v. **firm**{(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.
 ◇ Knowing not the union of the female and male animals.
knowing{(n{o~u}{jing), adj. **not**{(not), adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **union**{(y{u:}n{}y{x}n), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **female**{(f{i:}{m{e~i}), n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **male**{(m{e~i}), n. **ANIMALLY**{(AN{}){X} M{X} L{I:}), ADV.
 ◇ Yet its organ stirs.
yet{(yet), adv. **its**{(its), pron. **organ**{(o:r{}g{x}n), n. **STIRRUP**{(ST{X:}R{}{X}P, STIR{}-, STUR{}-), N.
 ◇ Such is the perfection of its life-force (ching).
such{(such), adj. **is**{(iz), v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perfection**{(p{x}r fek{}sh{x}n), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **its**{(its), pron. **LIFE-CARE**{(L{A~I}F{}K{E:X}R{}), ADJ. **CHINFEST**{(CHIN{}FEST), N. SLANG.
 ◇ Crying all day, yet it does not get hoarse.
crying{(kr{a~i}{jing), adj. **all**{(o:l)}, adj. **day**{(d{e~i}), n. **yet**{(yet), adv. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**{(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not), adv. **get**{(get), v., got or (**Archaic**) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **hoarse**{(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.
 ◇ Such is the Perfection of its harmony (ho).
such{(such), adj. **is**{(iz), v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed





before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perfection**|(p{x}r fe{k'}sh{x}n), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **harmony**|(h{a:}r{'m}{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **hol**|(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ To know harmony is to know the everlasting (ch'ang):

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **harmony**|(h{a:}r{'m}{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **everlasting**|(ev{'x}r las{'ting}, -l{a:}{'sting}), adj. **CEYLONese**|(S(I:){'}L{X} N(I:){Z{'}, -N(I:){S{'}, S(E~I){'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

◇ To know the everlasting is to be illumined (ming):

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **everlasting**|(ev{'x}r las{'ting}, -l{a:}{'sting}), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ILLUMINE**|(L(U:){'}MIN), V.T., V.I., -MINED, -MINING.

MINEWORKER|(M{A~I}N{'W}{X:}R{'K}{X}R), N.

◇ To help life along is to bring ill portend:

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **help**|(help), v.t., **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **along**|(x l{o:}ng{'}, {x} long{'}), prep. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **bring**|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **ill**|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. **portend**|(p{o:}r tend{'}, p{o~u}r-), v.t.

◇ To use mind (hsin) to direct the life breath (ch'i) is called the strong (ch'iang):

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **direct**|(di rekt{'}, d{a~i}-), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **breath**|(breth), n. **CEYLONese**|(S(I:){'}L{X} N(I:){Z{'}, -N(I:){S{'}, S(E~I){'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K(O:){'}L{'BAK{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'g}{x}r, strong{'-}), strongest (str{o:}ng{'g}ist, strong{'-}), adv. **CEYLONese**|(S(I:){'}L{X} N(I:){Z{'}, -N(I:){S{'}, S(E~I){'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

◇ When things are full-grown they become old:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'N}IS), N. **are**|(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **full-grown**|(f{f~ou}{gr{o~u}n{'}), adj. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **old**|(o~u)ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ It is called not following the Way (Tao):

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K(O:){'}L{'BAK{'}), N. **not**|(not), adv. **following**|(fol{'o~u} ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Not following the Way one dies early:

not|(not), adv. **following**|(fol{'o~u} ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **DIERESIS**|(D(A~I) ER{'SIS}), N., PL. -SES (-S(I:){Z{'}). **early**|(x:r{'l{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.

◇ [55c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **lee**|(l{i:}), n. **sun**|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{'X:}R J(I:), K{X} M{X:}R{'-}), N. **OREXIS**|(O:} REK{'SIS}, {O~U} REK{'-}), N. **PSYCHOL**.

◇ The marvel of the rich embodiment of Te [in a person] is comparable to the [marvel] of young infants who are not yet exposed to the worldly desires:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. **marvell**|(m{a:}r{'v}{x}l), n., v., -veled, -veling or (esp. Brit.) -velled, -velling. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **rich**|(rich), adj., -er, -est, **embodiment**|(em bod{'i:} m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **te**|(de), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r}'s{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **comparable**|(kom{'p}{x}r {x} b{x}l or, sometimes, k{x}m p{e:x}r{'-}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **marvell**|(m{a:}r{'v}{x}l), n., v.,

-veled, -veling or (esp. Brit.) -velled, -velling. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **young**|(yung), adj., younger (yung{'g}{x}r), youngest (yung{'g}ist), n. **INFANTRYMAN**|(IN{'F}{X}N TR(I:} M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **yet**|(yet), adv. **exposed**|(ik sp{o~u}zd{'}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **worldly**|(w{x:r}ld{'l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ.

◇ [Because a young infant poses no menace to others:]

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **young**|(yung), adj., younger (yung{'g}{x}r), youngest (yung{'g}ist), n. **infant**|(in{'f}{x}nt), n. **POSER**|(P{O~U}{Z}{X}R), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **menace**|(men{'is}), n., v., -aced, -acing. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ Poisonous insects are less likely to sting him:

poisonous|(poi{'z}{x} n{x}s), adj. **INSECTOLOGY**|(IN{'SEK TOL{'}{X} J(I:}), N. **are**|(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **likely**|(l{a~i}k{'l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **sting**|(sting), v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ Fierce beasts are less likely to prey on him:

fierce|(f{i:}rs), adj., fiercer, fiercest. **BEASTLY**|(B(I:}ST{'L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **are**|(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **likely**|(l{a~i}k{'l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **prey**|(pr{e~i}), n. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ Birds of prey are less likely to pounce on him:

BIRDMAN|(B{X:}RD{'MAN{'}, -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{'}), -M{X}N). **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **prey**|(pr{e~i}), n. **are**|(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **likely**|(l{a~i}k{'l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **pounce**|(pouns), v., pounced, pouncing. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ Though his bones are soft and his muscles are weak, yet the grasp of his little fist is firm:

though|(dh){o~u}), conj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **BONER**|(B(O~U){'}N{X}R), N. **are**|(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **MUSCLEMAN**|(MUS{'X}{X}L MAN{'}), N., PL. -MEN. **are**|(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **weak**|(w{e:}k), adj., -er, -est. **yet**|(yet), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **grasp**|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **little**|(lit{'l}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **fist**|(fist), n. **is**|(iz), v. **firm**|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ Though he does not know about sex, yet he can maneuver his infant reproduction organ:

though|(dh){o~u}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **about**|(x bout{'}), prep. **sex**|(seks), n. **yet**|(yet), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **maneuver**|(m{x} n{u:}'v{x}r), n., v., -vered, -vering. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **infant**|(in{'f}{x}nt), n. **reproduction**|(r{i:}'pr{x} duk{'sh{x}n), n. **organ**|(o:}r{'g}{x}n), n.





◇ It is because he concentrated intensely on applying his vitality.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{ɔ:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **he**|(h{i:} unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. pl. hes; adj. **concentrated**|(kon{'}s{x}n tr{e~i}{'}tid), adj. **INTENSE**|(IN TENS{'}), ADJ. **on**|(on, {ɔ:n}), prep. **APPLY**|(PL{A~I}{'}), V., -PLIED, -PLYING. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **vitality**|(v{a~i} tal{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ He can cry out all day long without failing to catch his breath;
he|(h{i:} unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **cry**|(kr{a~i}), v., cried, crying, n., pl. cries. **out**|(out), adv. **all**|(all), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **long**|(l{ɔ:}ng long), adj. longer (l{ɔ:}ng{'}g{x}r long{'}-), longest (l{ɔ:}ng{'}gist long{'}-), n., adv. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. **failing**|(f{e~i}{'}ling), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **catch**|(kach), v., caught, catching, n., adj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **breath**|(breth), n.

◇ It is because he is doing extremely well in harmonizing his inner self with the external world.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{ɔ:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **he**|(h{i:} unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. **doing**|(d{u:}{'}ing), n. **extremely**|(ik str{f:}m{'}i:}), adv. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **HARMONIZE**|(H{A:}R{'}M{'}N{'}), N. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **external**|(ik st{x:r}{'}nl), adj. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ [A person who] knows how to harmonize [inner self with the external world] also understands what will perpetuate:
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **how**|(hou), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **harmonize**|(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{a~i}z{'}), v., -nized, -nizing. **inner**|(in{'}{x}r), adj. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **external**|(ik st{x:r}{'}nl), adj. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **also**|(all{'}s{~ou}), adv. **UNDERSTANDING**|(UN{'}D{'}X{'}R STAN{'}DING), N. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **perpetuate**|(p{x}r pech{'}{u} {e~i}t{'}), v.t., -ated, -ating.

◇ [A person who] understands what will perpetuate is brilliant:
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **UNDERSTANDING**|(UN{'}D{'}X{'}R STAN{'}DING), N. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **perpetuate**|(p{x}r pech{'}{u} {e~i}t{'}), v.t., -ated, -ating.
 is|(iz), v. **brilliant**|(bril{'}y{x}nt), adj.
 ◇ Knowing how to enhance lives of others is a blessing:
knowing|(n{ɔ~u}{'}ing), adj. **how**|(hou), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **enhance**|(en hanz{'}-h{a:}ns{'}), v.t., -hanced, -hancing. **lives**|(l{a~i}vz), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **blessing**|(bles{'}ing), n.

◇ Knowing how to control one's own vitality (bearing) with will makes one a strong person.
knowing|(n{ɔ~u}{'}ing), adj. **how**|(hou), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **control**|(k{x}n tr{ɔ~u}{'}{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **own**|(own), adj. **vitality**|(v{a~i} tal{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **bearing**|(b{e:x}r{'}ing), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres.



participle lacking. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. **one**|(wun), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv. **person**|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n.
 ◇ Fast paces hasten the exhaustion of the vitality of living things. this is called going against Tao:
fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **PACER**|(P{E~I}{'}S{X}R), N. **hasten**|(h{e~i}{'}s{x}n), v.i. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **exhaustion**|(ig z{o:}s{'}ch{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **vitality**|(v{a~i} tal{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **living**|(liv{'}ing), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **this**|(th{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (th{is}), adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **going**|(g{o~u}{'}ing), n. **against**|(x genst{'}), {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)
 ◇ Anything which goes against Tao will come to a pre-matured end!
 anything|(en{'}{i:} thing{'}), pron. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **goes**|(g{o~u}z), v. **against**|(x genst{'}), {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **PRE-LAW**|(PR{I:} L{O:}{'}), ADJ. **end**|(end), n.

◇ [55c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TIEMANNITE**|(T{I:}{'}M{X} N{A~I}{'}T{'}), N. **CONFUTE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{'}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. **TRAMWAY**|(TRAM{'}W{E~I}{'}), N.
 ◇ One who is enriched with Virtue is like the new-born babe.
one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. **ENRICH**|(EN RICH{'}), V.T. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **NEW**|(N{U:}, NY{U:}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, ADV., N. **babe**|(b{e~i}b), n.
 ◇ Wasps and poisonous serpents do not sting him.
WASPISH|(WOS{'}PISH), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **poisonous**|(poi{'}z{x} n{x}s), adj. **SERPENTIS**|(S{X}R PEN{'}TIS), N. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **sting**|(sting), v., stung or (**Obs.**) stang; stung; stinging; n. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ Nor fierce beasts seize him, nor birds of prey maul him.
nor|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **fierce**|(f{i:}rs), adj., fiercer, fiercest. **BEASTLY**|(B{I:}ST{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **seize**|(s{i:}z), v., seized, seizing. **him**|(him), pron. **nor**|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **BIRDMAN**|(B{X:}RD{'}MAN{'}), -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{'}), -M{X}N). **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **prey**|(pr{e~i}), n. **maul**|(m{o:l}), n. **him**|(him), pron.
 ◇ His bones are tender, his sinews soft, but his grip is firm.
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **BONER**|(B{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x)r, {a:r}, n. **tender**|(ten{'}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **SINew**|(SIN{'}Y{U:}), N. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **grip**|(grip), n., v., gripped or gript, gripping. is|(iz), v. **firm**|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.
 ◇ He has not known the union of the male and the female, but he grows in his wholeness, and his spirit is at its highest point.

he|(h{i:} unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **not**|(not), adv. **known**|(n{o~u}n), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **union**|(y{e~i}n{'}y{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **male**|(m{e~i}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a





vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. female {f{i:}{m{e~i}}}, n. but {but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. he {h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **GROWN-UP** |GR(O~U)N{UP}|, ADJ. in {in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his {hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. **WHOLEMEAL** |H(O~U)L{M{L}}|, ADJ. BRIT. and {and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. his {hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. spirit {spir{it}}, n. is {iz}, v. at {at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. its {its}, pron. **HIGHER-UP** |H(A~I){X}R UP{|, N. INFORMAL. point {point}, n.

◇ He screams all day long without getting hoarse, because he embodies supreme harmony.

he {h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **SCREAMING-MEEMIES** |SKR(I:){MING M{I:}{M{I:}Z}, N. (USED WITH A SING. OR PL. V.) INFORMAL. all {o:}l}, adj. day {d{e~i}}, n. long {l{o:}ng, long}, adj. longer {l{o:}ng{g{x}r, long{'}}, longest {l{o:}ng{g}ist, long{'}}, n., adv. without {wi{dh} out{'}}, with-), prep. **GETHSEMANE** |GETH SEM{X} N{I:}, N. hoarse {h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs}, adj. hoarser, hoarsest. because {bi k{o:}z{'}}, -koz{'}}, -kuz{'}}, conj. he {h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **EMBLEMENTS** |EM{YBL{X} M{X}NTS}, N.PL. LAW. supreme {s{x}pr{i:}m{'}}, s{~ou}-), adj. harmony {h{a:}r{m{x} n{i:}}, n., pl. -nies.

◇ To know harmony is to be constant.

to {t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. know {n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. harmony {h{a:}r{m{x} n{i:}}, n., pl. -nies. is {iz}, v. to {t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be {b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. constant {kon{st{x}nt}}, adj.

◇ To know the constant is to have insight.

to {t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. know {n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. the {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. constant {kon{st{x}nt}}, adj. is {iz}, v. to {t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. have {hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. insight {in{'}s{a~i}t{'}}, n.

◇ To hasten life is harmful.

to {t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. hasten {h{e~i}{s{x}n}, v.i. life {l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives {l{a~i}vz}, adj. is {iz}, v. harmful {h{a:}rm{'}f{x}l}, adj.

◇ To use the belly to direct the ether is to suppress it.

to {t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. use {v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}, v., used, using, n. the {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. belly {bel{'}i:}, n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying. to {t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. direct {di rekt{'}}, d{a~i}-), v.t. the {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. ether {i:}{th{x}r}, n. is {iz}, v. to {t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. suppress {s{x} pres{'}}, v.t. it {it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Things become big, thus they will be old soon.

THINGNESS |THING{NIS}, N. become {bi kum{'}}, v., became, become, becoming. big {big}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. thus {dh}us}, adv. they {dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will {wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be {b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. old {o~u}ld}, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. soon {s{u:}n}, adv., -er, -est.

◇ That is against the Way.

that {dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is {iz}, v. against {x} genst{'}}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'}}, prep. the {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. way {w{e~i}}, n.



◇ To be against the Way is to die soon.
to {t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. be {b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. against {x} genst{'}}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'}}, prep. the {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. way {w{e~i}}, n. is {iz}, v. to {t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. die {d{a~i}}, v.i., died, dying. soon {s{u:}n}, adv., -er, -est.

◇ [55c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c {s{f{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t {t{f{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation {trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. **THOLUS** |TH(O~U){L(X)S}, N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z {z{f{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'}{x}rd}, n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. **ZEUS** |Z{U:}S}, N.

◇ People with profound Te are like babies.

people {p{i:}{p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. with {with, wi{dh}}, prep. profound {pr{x} found{'}}, adj., -er, -est, n. te {de}, n. are {a:}r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. like {l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **BABICHE** |B(X) B{I:}SH{'}}, N.

◇ Poisonous insects cannot bite them.

poisonous {poi{f}{z{x} n{x}s}, adj. **INSECTOLOGY** |IN{SEK TOL{'}X }{I:}, N. cannot {kan{'}ot, ka not{'}}, k{x}-), v. bite {b{a~i}t}, v., bit, bitten or bit, biting, n. them {dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ Ferocious beasts cannot grab them.

ferocious {f{i:} r{o~u}{sh{x}s}, adj. **BEASTLY** |B{I:}ST{'}L{I:}, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. cannot {kan{'}ot, ka not{'}}, k{x}-), v. grab {grab}, v., grabbed, grabbing, n. them {dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ Birds of prey cannot pounce on them.

BIRDMAN |B(X:}RD{'}MAN{'}}, -M{X}N}, N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{'}}, -M{X}N}. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. prey {pr{e~i}}, n. cannot {kan{'}ot, ka not{'}}, k{x}-), v. pounce {pouns}, v., pounced, pouncing, n. on {on, o:n}, prep. them {dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ With tough bones and flexible muscles they can hold firmly.

with {with, wi{dh}}, prep. tough {tuf}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. **BONER** |B{O~U}{N{X}R}, N. and {and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. flexible {flek{'}s{x} b{x}l}, adj. **MUSCLEMAN** |MUS{'}{X}L MAN{'}}, N., PL. -MEN. they {dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can {kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan}, n., v., canned, canning. hold {h{o~u}ld}, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **FIRMAN** |F{X:}R{'}M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{'}}, N., PL. -MANS.

◇ Without knowing male and female union, sexual organs can function, because the hormone comes into play.

without {wi{dh} out{'}}, with-), prep. knowing {n{o~u}{ing}, adj. male {m{e~i}}, n. and {and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. female {f{i:}{m{e~i}}}, n. union {y{u:}n{'}y{x}n}, n. sexual {sek{'}sh{u:}{x}l} or, esp. Brit., seks{'}y{u:}-), adj. **ORGANON** |(O:}R{'}G{X} NON{'}}, N., PL. -NA (-N{X}), -NONS.

can {kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan}, n., v., canned, canning. function {fungk{'}sh{x}n}, n. because {bi k{o:}z{'}}, -koz{'}}, -kuz{'}}, conj. the {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. hormone {h{o:}r{m{o~u}n}, n. comes {k{o~u}{m{i:}z}, n., pl. comites {kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}}, into {in{'}t{f{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x)}, prep. play {pl{e~i}}, n.

◇ They can cry a whole day without getting hoarse, because harmony comes into play.

they {dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can {kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan}, n., v.,





canned, canning. cry|(**kr{a~i}**), v., cried, crying, n., pl. cries. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whole|(**h{o~u}**l), adj. day|(**d{e~i}**), n. without|(**wi{dh}** out{'}, with-), prep. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'})X N{l:}), N. hoarse|(**h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs**), adj. hoarser, hoarsest. because|(**bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}**), conj. harmony|(**h{a:}r{'m{x} n{i:}**), n., pl. -nies. comes|(**k{o~u}{'m{i:}z}**), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. play|(pl{e~i}), n.

◆ Knowing harmony is called normalcy.

knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. harmony|(h{a:}r{'m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. normalcy|(n{o:}r{'m{x}l s{i:}), n.

◆ Knowing normalcy is called wisdom.

knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. normalcy|(n{o:}r{'m{x}l s{i:}), n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N.

wisdom|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n.

◆ Fortifying oneself is ominous.

FORTIFY|(F{O:}R{'}T{X} F{A~I}{'}), V., -FIED, -FYING. oneself|(wun self{'}, wunz-), pron. is|(iz), v. ominous|(om{'}x n{x}s), adj.

◆ Things become old while still in their golden time.

THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS, N. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. old|(**{o~u}**ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|(**{dh}**{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. golden|(g{o~u}l{'}d{x}n), adj. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◆ This does not conform to Tao.

this|(**{dh}**is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(**{dh}**{i:}z); adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. conform|(k{x}n f{o:}rm{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◆ Departing from Tao leads to a premature end.

DEPARTEE|(DI P{A:}R T{I:}{'}, D{l:}{'})-, N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) LEADOFF|(L{l:}D{'}){O:F{'}, -OF{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. premature|(pr{i:}{'m{x} ch{~ou}r{'}, -t{~ou}r{'}, -ty{~ou}r{'}, pr{i:}{'m{x} ch{~ou}r{'}) or, esp. Brit., prem{'}x-, prem{'}x-), adj. end|(end), n.

◆ [55c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|(**{a:}r{'th{x}r**), n. waley|(w{e~i}{'}l{i:}), n.

◆ The impunity of things fraught with the 'power'

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

impunity|(im py{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS, N. fraught|(fr{o:}t), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. power|(pou{'}x)r), n.

◆ May be likened to that of an infant.

may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. LIKEN|(L{A~I}{'})K{X}N, V.T. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. that|(**{dh}**at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. an|(**{x}n; when stressed an**), indefinite article. infant|(in{'}f{x}nt), n.

◆ Poisonous insects do not sting it.

poisonous|(poi{'}z{x} n{x}s), adj. INSECTOLOGY|(IN{'})SEK TOL{'}){X} J{l:}), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. sting|(sting), v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◆ Nor fierce beasts seize it.



nor|(n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. fierce|(**{f{i:}rs}**), adj., fiercer, fiercest. BEASTLY|(B{l:}ST{'})L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. seize|(s{i:}z), v., seized, seizing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◆ Nor clawing birds maul it.

nor|(n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. CLAWED|(KL{O:}D), ADJ. BIRDMAN|(B{X:}RD{'})MAN{'}, -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{'}, -M{X}N). maul|(m{o:}l), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◆ Its bones are soft, its sinews weak; but its grip is strong.

its|(its), pron. BONER|(B{O~U}{'})N{X}R, N. are|(**{a:}r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are |(**{e:x}r, {a:}r**), n. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. its|(its), pron. SINEW|(SIN{'})Y{U:}), N. weak|(w{i:}k), adj., -er, -est. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. its|(its), pron. grip|(grip), n., v., gripped or gript, gripping. is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger

(str{o:}ng{g{x}r, strong{'})-, strongest (str{o:}ng{g{'}gist, strong{'})-, adv.

◆ Not yet to have known the union of male and female, but to be completely formed.

not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

known|(n{o~u}n), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. union|(y{u:}n{'}y{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

male|(m{e~i}l), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

female|(**{f{i:}m{e~i}l}**), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:};

unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{l:}T{'}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. FORME|(F{O:}RM), N. BRIT.

◆ Means that the vital force is at its height.

MEANNESS|(M{l:}N{'})NIS, N. that|(**{dh}**at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vital|(v{a~i}t{'})l), adj. force|(**{f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs**), n., v., forced, forcing. is|(iz), v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. its|(its), pron. height|(h{a~i}t), n.

◆ To be able to scream all day without getting hoarse

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. able|(**{e~i}{'}b{x}l**), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. scream|(skr{i:}m), v.i. all|(**{o:}l**), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n. without|(**wi{dh}** out{'}, with-), prep. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'})X N{l:}), N. hoarse|(**h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs**), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.

◆ Means that harmony is at its perfection.

MEANNESS|(M{l:}N{'})NIS, N. that|(**{dh}**at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. harmony|(h{a:}r{'m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. its|(its), pron. perfection|(p{x}r fek{'}sh{x}n), n.

◆ To understand such harmony is to understand the always-so.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{'})d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. such|(such), adj. harmony|(h{a:}r{'m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{'})d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ALWAYS|(**{O:}L{'}W{E~I}Z, -W{l:}Z**), ADV.

◆ To understand the always-so is to be illumined.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{'})d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ALWAYS|(**{O:}L{'}W{E~I}Z, -W{l:}Z**), ADV. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art,





3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ILLUMINE|(L(U:){}MIN), V.T., V.I., -MINED, -MINING.

But to fill life to the brim is to invite omens.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fill|(fil), v.t. life|(l{a~i}f), n, pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. brim|(brim), n., v., brimmed, brimming. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. invite|(v. in v{a~i}t{}; n.

inv{}v{a~i}t), v., -vited, -viting, n. OMEN|((O~U){}M{X}N), N.

If the heart makes calls upon the life-breath, rigidity follows.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. MAKER|(M{E~I}{K}{X}R), N. CALLOW|(KAL){}O~U), ADJ. upon|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:}n{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

LIFE-AND-DEATH|(L{A~I}F{}N DETH{}), ADJ. RIGIDIFY|(RIJID){}F{A~I}{}), V.T., V.I., -FIED, -FYING.

FOLLOWING|(FOL){}O~U)ING), N.

Whatever has a time of vigour also has a time of decay.

whatever|(hwut ev{}{x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. VIGOROUS|(VIG){}X}R (X)S), ADJ. also|({o:}f{}s{o~u}), adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. decay|(di k{e~i}{}), v.i.

Such things are against Tao.

such|(such), adj. THINGNESS|(THING){}NIS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x;r, {a:r}), n. against|({x} genst{}), {x} g{e~i}nst{}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

And whatever is against Tao is soon destroyed.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. whatever|(hwut ev{}{x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. is|(iz), v. against|({x} genst{}), {x} g{e~i}nst{}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. soon|({s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. DESTROY|(DI STROI{}), V.T.

[55c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINCH){}PIN{}), N.

One who has profoundly internalized virtue is comparable to the infant.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. PROFOUND|(PR{X} FOUND{}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. INTERNALIZE|(IN T{X:}R{}NL {A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

virtue|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. comparable|(kom{}p{x}r {x} b{x}l or, sometimes, k{x}m p{e:x}r{}-), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. infant|(in{}f{x}nt), n.

Wasps, scorpions, adders, and vipers do not sting or bite him.

WASPISH|(WOS){}PISH), ADJ. SCORPIONFLY|(SK{O:}R{}P{l:} {X}N FL{A~I}{}), N., PL. -FLIES.

ADDER|(AD{}X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. VIPEROUS|(V{A~I}{P}{X}R (X)S), ADJ. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. sting|(sting), v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. bite|(b{a~i}t), v., bit, bitten or bit, biting, n. him|(him), pron.

Fierce animals do not attack him.

fierce|(ff{i:}rs), adj., fiercer, fiercest. ANIMALLY|(AN){}M{X} L{l:}), ADV. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. attack|({x} tak{}), v.t. him|(him), pron.

Birds of prey do not seize him.



BIRDMAN|(B{X:}RD{}MAN{}), -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{}), -M{X}N), of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. prey|(pr{e~i}), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. seize|(s{i:}z), v., seized, seizing. him|(him), pron.

His bones are soft and sinews pliant, but his grip is firm.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. BONER|(B{O~U}{N}{X}R), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x;r, {a:r}), n. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SINEW|(SIN){}Y(U:}), N. pliant|(pl{a~i}{}{x}nt), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. grip|(grip), n., v., gripped or gript, gripping. is|(iz), v. firm|(ff{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

That he is ignorant of the union of male and female yet completely erect

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. ignorant|(ig{}n{x}r {x}nt), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. union|(y{u:}n{}y{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. male|(m{e~i}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. female|(ff{i:}{}m{e~i}), n. yet|(yet), adv. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{l:}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. erect|(i rekt{}), adj.

Is because his semen is at the full.

is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. semen|(s{i:}{}m{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. full|(ff~ou)l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

That he can cry all day long yet never grow hoarse

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. cry|(kr{a~i}), v., cried, crying, n., pl. cries. all|({o:l}), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. yet|(yet), adv. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. hoarse|(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.

Is because his bodily balance is perfect.

is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. bodily|(bod{}i {i:}), adj. balance|(bal{}{x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing. is|(iz), v. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:}r{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj.

To know how to maintain balance is called "constancy."

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{}), v.t. balance|(bal{}{x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. constancy|(konf{}st{x}n s{i:}), n.

To understand constancy is called "perspicacity."

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. constancy|(konf{}st{x}n s{i:}), n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. perspicacity|(p{x:}r{}spi kas{}i {i:}), n.

To extend life beyond its natural span is called "inauspicious."

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. extend|(ik stend{}), v.t. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. beyond|(b{f:i} ond{}', bi yond{}'), prep. its|(its), pron. natural|(nach{}{x}r {x}l, nach{}r{x}l), adj. span|(span), n., v., spanned, spanning. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. inauspicious|(in{}{o:} spish{}{x}s), adj.

For the heart/mind to control the vital force is called "forcing strength."

for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. to|(t{u:};





unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **control**|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{')}, v., -trolled, -trolling, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **vital**|(v{a~i}t{')}, adj. **force**|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({k{O:}L{')BAK{')}, N. **FORCIBLE**|({f{O:}R{')S{X} B{X}L, F{O~U}R{')-), ADJ.

strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

Once a thing reaches its prime, it grows old.

once|(wuns), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thing**|(thing), n. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|({R{I:}CH{')M{I:} DOUN{')}, N., ADJ. BRIT. **its**|(its), pron. **prime**|(pr{a~i}m), adj., n., v., primed, priming. **it**|(it), pron., nom.

it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **GROWN-UP**|({GR{O~U}N{')UP{')}, ADJ. **old**|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

We say it goes against the Dao, and what is against the Dao comes to an early end.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **goes**|(g{o~u}z), v. **against**|({x} genst{'), {x} g{e~i}nst{')}, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|({DANGK}), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **against**|({x} genst{'), {x} g{e~i}nst{')}, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|({DANGK}), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **comes**|(k{o~u}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{')i t{i:}z{')}, **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **an**|({x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **early**|({x:r}{')i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -lies. **end**|(end), n.

[55c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LIMY**|({L{A~I}{')M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**|({Y{~OU}RT}), N.

THE CHARACTER OF THE CHILD

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **character**|(kar{')ik t{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **child**|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

Who is rich in character

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **rich**|(rich), adj., -er, -est, **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **character**|(kar{')ik t{x}r), n.

Is like a child.

is|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **child**|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

No poisonous insects sting him.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **poisonous**|(poi{')z{x} n{x}s), adj. **INSECTOLOGY**|({IN{')SEK TOL{')X} I{I:}), N. **sting**|(sting), v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. **him**|(him), pron.

No wild beasts attack him.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **wild**|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **BEASTLY**|({B{I:}ST{')L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **attack**|({x} tak{')}, v.t. **him**|(him), pron.

And no birds of prey pounce upon him.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **BIRDMAN**|({B{X:}RD{')MAN{')}, -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{')}, -M{X}N). **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **prey**|(pr{e~i}), n. **pounce**|(pouns), v., pounced, pouncing, n. **upon**|({x} pon{'), {x} p{o:}n{')}, prep. **him**|(him), pron.

His bones are soft, his sinews tender, yet his grip is strong.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **BONER**|({B{O~U}{')N{X}R), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r, a:r}), n. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **SINEW**|({SIN{')Y(U:}), N. **tender**|(ten{')d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. **yet**|(yet), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **grip**|(grip), n., v., gripped or gript, gripping. **is**|(iz), v. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{')g{x}r, strong{')-), strongest (str{o:}ng{')gist, strong{')-), adv.



Not knowing the union of male and female, yet his organs are complete, **not**|(not), adv. **knowing**|(n{o~u}{')ing), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **union**|(y{u:}n{')y{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **male**|(m{e~i}l), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **female**|({f{i:}{')m{e~i}), n. **yet**|(yet), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **ORGANON**|({O:}R{')G{X} NON{')}, N., PL. -NA (-N{X}), -NONS. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r, a:r}), n. **complete**|({k{x}m pl{i:}t{')}, adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.

Which means his vigor is unspoiled.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. **MEANNESS**|({M{I:}N{')NIS), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **vigor**|(vig{')x{r}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **UNSPHERE**|({UN SF{I:}R{')}, V.T., -SPHERED, -SPHERING.

Crying the whole day, yet his voice never runs hoarse.

crying|(kr{a~i}{')ing), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **yet**|(yet), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **voice**|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. **never**|(nev{')x{r}), adv. **RUNPROOF**|({RUN{')PR{O:}F{')}, ADJ. **hoarse**|(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.

Which means his (natural) harmony is perfect.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. **MEANNESS**|({M{I:}N{')NIS), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **natural**|(nach{')x{r} x), nach{')r{x}l), adj. **harmony**|(h{a:r}{')m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **is**|(iz), v. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:r}{')fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{')}, adj.

To know harmony is to be in accord with the eternal.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **harmony**|(h{a:r}{')m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accord**|({x} k{o:}rd{')}, v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{')nl), adj.

(And) to know eternity is called discerning.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **eternity**|(i t{x:r}{')ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **is**|(iz), v.

CALLBACK|({K{O:}L{')BAK{')}, N. **discerning**|(di s{x:r}{')ning, -z{x:r}{')-), adj.

(But) to improve upon life is called an ill-omen.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **improve**|(im pr{u:}v{')}, v., -proved, -proving. **upon**|({x} pon{'), {x} p{o:}n{')}, prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L{')BAK{')}, N. **an**|({x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **ILL-NATURED**|({IL{')N{E~I}{')CH{X}RD), ADJ.

To let go the emotions through impulse is called assertiveness.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **let**|(let), v., let, letting, n. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **EMOTIONALIZE**|({I M{O~U}{')SH{X} NL {A~I}Z{')}, V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **impulse**|(im{')puls), n. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L{')BAK{')}, N. **ASSERTIVE**|({X} S{X:}R{')TIV), ADJ.

(For) things age after reaching their prime.

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **THINGNESS**|({THING{')NIS), N. **age**|({e~i}), n., v., aged, aging or ageing. **after**|(af{')t{x}r, {a:}f{')-), prep. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|({R{I:}CH{')M{I:} DOUN{')}, N., ADJ. BRIT. **their**|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **prime**|(pr{a~i}m), adj., n., v., primed, priming.

That (assertiveness) would be against Tao.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **ASSERTIVE**|({X} S{X:}R{')TIV), ADJ. **would**|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **against**|({x} genst{'), {x} g{e~i}nst{')}, prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

And he who is against Tao perishes young.





and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|(h{h}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. against|({x} genst{'}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) PERISHABLE|(PER{' }SH{X} B{X}L), ADJ. young|(yung), adj., younger (yung{' }g{x}r), youngest (yung{' }gist), n.

◇ [55c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}' }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik{' }t{x}r), n. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N{' }TOP{'}), N. NAUT.

◇ He who embodies the fullness of integrity is like a ruddy infant.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. EMBLEMENTS|(EM{' }BL{X} M{X}NTS), N.PL. LAW. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{' }X R{I:}N{'}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. integrity|(in teg{' }ri t{i:}), n. is|(iz), v. like|({a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ruddy|(rud{' }i:}), adj., -dier, -diest, adv. infant|(in{' }f{x}nt), n.

◇ Wasps, spiders, scorpions, and snakes will not sting or bite him:
WASPISH|(WOS{' }PISH), ADJ. SPIDERLING|(SP{A~I}' }D{X}R LING), N. SCORPIONFLY|(SK{O:}R{' }P{I:} {X}N FL{A~I}'), N., PL. -FLIES. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SNAKEROOT|(SN{E~I}' }K{' }R{U:}T{' }, -R{~OU}T{' }), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. sting|(sting), v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. bite|(b{a~i}t), v., bit, bitten or bit, biting, n. him|(him), pron.

◇ Rapacious birds and fierce beasts will not seize him.
rapacious|(r{x} p{e~i}' }sh{x}s), adj. BIRDMAN|(B{X:}RD{' }MAN{' }, -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{' }, -M{X}N). and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fierce|(ff{i:}rs), adj., fiercer, fiercest. BEASTLY|(B{I:}ST{' }L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. seize|(s{e:i}z), v., seized, seizing. him|(him), pron.

◇ His bones are weak and his sinews soft, yet his grip is tight.
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. BONER|(B{O~U}' }N{X}R), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, a:r), n. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. SINEW|(SIN{' }Y{U:}), N. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. yet|(yet), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. grip|(grip), n., v., gripped or gript, gripping. is|(iz), v. tight|(t{t{a~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est.

◇ He knows not the joining of male and female, yet his penis is aroused.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. JOINERY|(JOI{' }N{X} R{I:}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. male|(m{e~i}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. female|(ff{i:}' }m{e~i}), n. yet|(yet), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. penis|(p{i:}' }nis), n., pl. -nises, -nes (-n{i:}z). Anat., Zool. is|(iz), v. AROUND-THE-CLOCK|({X} ROUND{' }DH{X} KLOK{'}), ADJ.

◇ His essence has reached a peak.
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. essence|(es{' }xns), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I:}CH{' }M{I:} DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. peak|(p{i:k}), n.

◇ He screams the whole day without becoming hoarse.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. SCREAMING-MEEMIES|(SKR{I:}' }MING M{I:}' }M{I:}Z), N. (USED WITH A SING. OR PL. V.) INFORMAL. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n. without|(wi{dh} out{' }, with-), prep.



becoming|(bi kum{' }ing), adj. hoarse|(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.
◇ His harmony has reached perfection.
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. harmony|(h{a:r}' }m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I:}CH{' }M{I:} DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT. perfection|(p{x}r fek{' }sh{x}n), n.

◇ Harmony implies constancy.
harmony|(h{a:r}' }m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. IMPLIED|(IM PL{A~I}D{'}), ADJ. constancy|(kon{' }st{x}n s{i:}), n.

◇ Constancy requires insight.
constancy|(kon{' }st{x}n s{i:}), n. REQUIREMENT|(RI KW{A~I}' }X R{' }M{X}NT), N. insight|(in{' }s{a~i}t{'}), n.
◇ Striving to increase one's life is ominous:
STRIVE|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{' }X)N OR STRIVED, STRIVING. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. increase|(v. in kr{i:}s{' }; n. in{' }kr{i:s}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz), adj. is|(iz), v. ominous|(om{' }x n{x}s), adj.

◇ To control the vital breath with one's mind entails force.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vital|(v{a~i}t{' }), adj. breath|(breth), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. ENTAIL|(V. EN T{E~I}L{' }; N. EN T{E~I}L{' }, EN{' }T{E~I}L), V.T. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ Something that grows old while still in its prime is said to be not in accord with the Way.
something|(sum{' }thing{'}), pron. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{' }UP{'}), ADJ. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. prime|(pr{a~i}m), adj., n., v., primed, priming. is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}' }id), n. Islam. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. not|(not), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accord|({x} k{o:}rd{'}), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Not being in accord with the Way leads to an early demise.
not|(not), adv. being|(b{i:}' }ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accord|({x} k{o:}rd{'}), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{' }{O:}F{' }, -OF{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. early|({x:r}' }l{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. demise|(di m{a~i}z{'}), n., v., -mised, -mising.

◇ [55c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}' }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN|(T{O~U}' }LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ{' }XRD), N.
◇ A person who is filled with Virtue is like a newborn child.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}' }s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. FILL|(FIL), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}' }ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. like|({a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. newborn|(n{u:}' }b{o:}f{u:}r-), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.
◇ Poisonous insects will not sting.
poisonous|(poi{' }z{x} n{x}s), adj. INSECTOLOGY|(IN{' }SEK TOL{' }X)I:}), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. sting|(sting), v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n.

◇ wild animals will not pounce.
wild|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. ANIMALLY|(AN{' }X M{X} L{I:}), ADV. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd





would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(not), adv. **pounce**(pouns), v., pounced, pouncing, n. **birds of prey will not swoop down**. **BIRDMAN**|(B{X:}RD{'}MAN{''}, -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{''}, -M{X}N). **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **prey**(pr{e~i}), n. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(not), adv. **swoop**(sw{u:}p), v.i. **down**(doun), adv.

◇ **Although bones are soft and sinews weak**. **although**|({o:}l {dh}{o~u}{'}) conj. **BONER**|(B{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **soft**(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SINEW**|(SIN{'}Y{U:}), N. **weak**(w{e:i}k), adj., -er, -est. ◇ **a child's grip is firm**. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **CHILD**|(CH{A~I}LD), N., PL. CHILDREN. **grip**(grip), n., v., gripped or gript, gripping. **is**(iz), v. **firm**(f{f{x}:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. ◇ **The union of man and woman is not known**. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **union**|(y{u:}n{'}y{x}n), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **man**(man), n., pl. men, **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **woman**(w{~ou}m{'}{x}n), n., pl. women (wim{'}in), v., adj. **is**(iz), v. **not**(not), adv. **known**(n{o~u}n), v.

◇ **yet there is completeness**. **yet**(yet), adv. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**(iz), v. **COMPLETE**|(K{X}M PL{I:}T{'}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. ◇ **because a child's vital force is at its height**. **because**|({b i k{o:}z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{'}), conj. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **CHILD**|(CH{A~I}LD), N., PL. CHILDREN. **vital**|({v{a~i}t{'}l), adj. **force**|({f{o:r}s, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **is**(iz), v. **at**(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **its**(its), pron. **height**(h{a~i}t), n. ◇ **Crying all day will not produce hoarseness**. **crying**(kr{a~i}{'}ing), adj. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **day**(d{e~i}), n. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(not), adv. **produce**(v. pr{x}d{u:s}{'} -dy{u:s}{'}; n. prod{'}{u:s}, -y{u:s}, pr{o~u}{'}d{u:s}, -dy{u:s}), v., -duced, -ducing, n. **HOARSEN**|(H{O:}R{'}S{X}N, H{o~U}R{'}), V.T., V.I.

◇ **because there is perfect harmony**. **because**|({b i k{o:}z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{'}), conj. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**(iz), v. **perfect**(adj., n. p{x:r}{'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. **harmony**(h{a:r}{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. ◇ **To know harmony is to know the Always-so**. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **harmony**(h{a:r}{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **is**(iz), v. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ALWAYS**|({O:L}{'}W{E~I}Z, -W{I:}Z), ADV.

◇ **To know the Always-so is to be awakened**. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ALWAYS**|({O:L}{'}W{E~I}Z, -W{I:}Z), ADV. **is**(iz), v. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **AWAKEN**|({X} W{E~I}{'}K{X}N), V.T., V.I.

◇ **Trying to fill life to the brim invites a curse**. **trying**(tr{a~i}{'}ing), adj. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fill**(fil), v.t. **life**(l{f{a~i}f), n., pl. lives



|(f{a~i}vz), adj. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **brim**(brim), n., v., brimmed, brimming. **INVITE**|(V. IN V{A~I}T{'}; N. IN{'}V{A~I}T), V., -VITED, -VITING, N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **curse**(k{x:}rs), n., v., cursed or curst, cursing.

◇ **For the mind to make demands upon the breath of life brings strain**. **for**|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mind**(m{f{a~i}nd), n. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **DEMANDING**|(DI MAN{'}DING, -M{A:N}{'}-), ADJ. **upon**|({x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **breath**(breth), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**(l{f{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{f{a~i}vz), adj. **BRINGDOWN**|(BRING{'}DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. **strain**(str{e~i}n), v.t. ◇ **Whatever has been forced to a peak of vigor approaches its decay**. **whatever**(hwut ev{'}{x}r, hwot, hw{x}t, wut, wot, w{x}t), pron. **has**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **been**(bin), v. **forced**|({f{o:r}st, f{o~u}rst), adj. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **peak**(p{e:i}k), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **vigor**(vig{'}{x}r), n. **APPROACHABLE**|({X} PR{O~U}{'}CH{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **its**(its), pron. **decay**(di k{e~i}{'}), v.i.

◇ **This is not the way of Tao**. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**(iz), v. **not**(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**(w{e~i}), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) ◇ **And that which goes against the Tao will quickly pass away**. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**(hwich, wich), pron. **goes**(g{o~u}z), v. **against**|({x} genst{'}), {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **quickly**(kwik{'}{i:}), adv. **pass**(pas, p{a:}s), v.t. **away**|({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv.

◇ **55c22t Translation: David H. Li**. **c**(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|({DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. **h**|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **LHOTSE**|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{'}), HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ **One possessing virtue may be compared to an infant**. **one**(wun), adj. **POSSESSED**|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ. **virtue**|({v{x}:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. **may**(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **COMPARE**|(K{X}M P{E:X}R{'}), V., -PARED, -PARING, N. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **an**|({x}; when stressed an), indefinite article. **infant**(in{'}f{X}nt), n.

◇ **Poisonous insects will not bite, ferocious animals will not pounce**. **poisonous**(poi{'}z{x} n{x}s), adj. **INSECTOLOGY**|(IN{'}SEK TOL{'}{X}){i:}), N. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(not), adv. **bite**(b{a~i}t), v., bit, bitten or bit, biting, n. **ferocious**(f{f{x} r{o~u}{'}sh{x}s), adj. **ANIMALLY**|(AN{'}{X} M{X} L{I:}), ADV. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(not), adv. **pounce**(pouns), v., pounced, pouncing, n.

◇ **Fetching birds will not prey**. **fetching**(f{ech}{'}ing), adj. **BIRDMAN**|(B{X:}RD{'}MAN{''}, -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{''}, -M{X}N). **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or





would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not), adv. **prey**|(pr{e-i}), n.
 ◇ **Though weak in bones and soft in muscles, his hold is firm;**
though|(dh){o~u}), conj. **weak**|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
BONER|(B{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n), conj. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,
 inning. **MUSCLEMAN**|(MUS{'}{X}L MAN{'}), N., PL. -MEN. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **hold**|(h{o~u}d),
 v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **is**|(iz), v. **firm**|(f{i:x}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.
 ◇ **Though ignorant of union, his instrument is turgid.**
though|(dh){o~u}), conj. **ignorant**|(ig{'})n{x}r {x}nt), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),
 prep. **union**|(y{u:n'}y{x}n), n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **instrument**|(in{'})str{x} m{x}nt), n. **is**|(iz), v.
turgid|(t{x:r'}jid), adj.
 ◇ **This is supreme energy.**
this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:z}; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **supreme**|(s{x} pr{i:m'}, s{~ou-}), adj. **energy**|(en{'}){x}r
 j{i:}), n., pl. -gies.
 ◇ **Crying all day without turning hoarse, this is supreme harmony.**
crying|(kr{a-i'}jng), adj. **all**|(f{o:l}), adj. **day**|(d{e-i}), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **turning**|(t{x:r'}ning), n.
hoarse|(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:z}; adv. **is**|(iz), v.
supreme|(s{x} pr{i:m'}, s{~ou-}), adj. **harmony**|(h{a:r'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.
 ◇ **Knowing harmony is normalcy;**
knowing|(n{o~u}{'}jng), adj. **harmony**|(h{a:r'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **is**|(iz), v. **normalcy**|(n{o:r'}m{x}l s{i:}), n.
 ◇ **knowing normalcy is discernment,**
knowing|(n{o~u}{'}jng), adj. **normalcy**|(n{o:r'}m{x}l s{i:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **discernment**|(di s{x:}rn{'})m{x}nt, -z{x:}rn{'}), n.
 ◇ **Enriching oneself is ominous;**
ENRICH|(EN RICH{'}), V.T. **oneself**|(wun self{'}, wunz-), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **ominous**|(om{'}){x} n{x}s), adj.
 ◇ **overexerting oneself is ruinous.**
OVEREXERT|(O~U){'}V{X}R IG Z{X:}RT{'}), V.T. **oneself**|(wun self{'}, wunz-), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **ruinous**|(r{u:}{'}{x} n{x}s),
 adj.
 ◇ **Matter withers after saturation;**
matter|(mat{'}){x}r), n. **withers**|(wi{dh}{'}{x}rz), n. (used with a pl. v.) **after**|(af{'})t{x}r, {a:f{'}-), prep.
saturation|(sach{'}){x} r{e-i'}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **This is not in line with Direction.**
this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:z}; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
line|(l{a~i}n), n., v., lined, lining. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **direction**|(di rek{'})sh{x}n, d{a~i}{'}-), n.
 ◇ **Not in line with Direction, early demise is the expectation.**
not|(not), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **line**|(l{a~i}n), n., v., lined, lining. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep.
direction|(di rek{'})sh{x}n, d{a~i}{'}-), n. **early**|(e{a:r'}l{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **demise**|(di
 m{a~i}z{'}), n., v., -mised, -mising. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
 before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **expectation**|(ek{'})spek t{e-i'}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ [55c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
YASNA|(YUS{'})N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. **GENIUS**|(j{i:}N{'})Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII
 (j{i:}{'}N{i:} {A~I}{'}) FOR 6, 7, 9. **KIMONO**|(K{X} M{O~U}{'}N{X}), -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.
 ◇ **He who embodies the fullness of the Tao is like a ruddy infant.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
 n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **EMBLEMENTS**|(EM{'})BL{X}
 M{X}NTS), N.PL. LAW. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before
 a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FULLERENE**|(F{~OU}L{'})R{l:}N{'}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or
 esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v.
like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As,
 a's or as. **ruddy**|(rud{'}){i:}), adj., -dier, -diest, adv. **infant**|(in{'})f{x}nt), n.



◇ **No poisonous wasps will sting him.**
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **poisonous**|(poi{'})z{x} n{x}s), adj. **WASPISH**|(WOS{'})PISH), ADJ.
will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will;
 past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.)
 wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **sting**|(stng), v., stung or (Obs.) stang;
 stung; stinging; n. **him**|(him), pron.
 ◇ **No fierce beasts will seize him.**
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **fierce**|(f{i:}rs), adj., fiercer, fiercest. **BEASTLY**|(B{l:}ST{'})L{i:}),
 ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl.
 will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would;
 imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **seize**|(s{i:}z), v., seized, seizing. **him**|(him), pron.
 ◇ **No rapacious birds will maul him.**
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **rapacious**|(r{x} p{e-i'}sh{x}s), adj. **BIRDMAN**|(B{X:}RD{'})MAN{'}, -M{X}N), N.,
 PL. -MEN (-MEN{'}, -M{X}N). **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres.
 pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or
 would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **maul**|(m{o:l}), n. **him**|(him), pron.
 ◇ **His bones are tender and muscles soft.**
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **BONER**|(B{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n.
tender|(ten{'})d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
MUSCLEMAN|(MUS{'}){X}L MAN{'}), N., PL. -MEN. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.
 ◇ **Yet his grip is tight.**
yet|(yet), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **grip**|(grip), n., v., gripped or gript, gripping. **is**|(iz), v. **tight**|(t{a~i}t), adj. -er, -
 est, adv., -er, -est.
 ◇ **He knows not of the union of male and female.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. **not**|(not), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed
 {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
union|(y{u:n'}y{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **male**|(m{e~i}), n. **and**|(and;
 unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **female**|(f{i:}{'}m{e~i}), n.
 ◇ **Yet, filled with vitality.**
yet|(yet), adv. **FILL**|(FIL), V.T. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **vitality**|(v{a~i} tal{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ **His manhood becomes vigorously erect.**
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **manhood**|(man{'})h{~ou}d), n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING.
VIGOROUS|(VIG{'}){X}R{X}S), ADJ. **erect**|(i rekt{'}), adj.
 ◇ **He can howl all day without becoming hoarse.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can;
 past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:
 imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could;
 pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **howl**|(hou), v.i. **all**|(f{o:l}), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n.
without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **becoming**|(bi kum{'})jng), adj. **hoarse**|(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj.
 hoarser, hoarsest.
 ◇ **Because he is the embodiment of perfect balance.**
because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him;
 pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
 before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **embodiment**|(em
 bod{'})i: m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **perfect**|(adj., n.
 p{x:r'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. **balance**|(bal{'}){x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing.
 ◇ **To know balance is to know the eternal.**
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.
balance|(bal{'}){x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.





know|{n{0~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. eternal|{i t{x}:r{'}nl}, adj.

◇ To know the eternal is to be illumined.

to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. know|{n{0~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. eternal|{i t{x}:r{'}nl}, adj. is|{iz}, v. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ILLUMINE|{L{U:}{'}MIN}, V.T., V.I., -MINED, -MINING.

◇ To overprotect life is to invite sure disaster.

to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. OVERPROPORTION|{V. {0~U}{'}V{X}R PR{X} P{O:}R{'}SH{X}N, -P{0~U}R{'}-; N. {0~U}{'}V{X}R PR{X} P{O:}R{'}SH{X}N, -P{0~U}R{'}-}, V.T. life|{l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives |{l{a~i}vz}, adj. is|{iz}, v. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. invite|{v. in v{a~i}t{'}; n. in{'}v{a~i}t}, v., -vited, -viting, n. sure|{sh{~ou}r, sh{x:r}}, adj., surer, surest, adv. disaster|{di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}{'}st{x}r}, n.

◇ To overuse the mind is to invite lopsided strength.

to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. overuse|{v. {0~u}{'}v{x}r y{u:}z{'}; n. {0~u}{'}v{x}r y{u:}s{'}}, v., -used, -using, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. mind|{m{a~i}nd}, n. is|{iz}, v. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. invite|{v. in v{a~i}t{'}; n. in{'}v{a~i}t}, v., -vited, -viting, n. lopsided|{lop{'}s{a~i}{'}did}, adj. strength|{strengkh, strength, strenth}, n.

◇ To overdevelop a thing is to invite early decay.

to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. overdevelop|{v. {0~u}{'}v{x}r di vel{'}{x}p}, v.t., v.i. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|{thing}, n. is|{iz}, v. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. invite|{v. in v{a~i}t{'}; n. in{'}v{a~i}t}, v., -vited, -viting, n. early|{e~i}{'}l{i}}, adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. decay|{di k{e~i}{'}v}}, v.i.

◇ All are out of balance, and thus contrary to the Tao.

all|{o:}}, adj. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. out|{out}, adv. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. balance|{bal{'}{x}ns}, n., v., -anced, -ancing, and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. thus|{dhus}, adv. contrary|{kon{'}tr{e}r i:; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{'}{i:}}, adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Being contrary to the Tao, things soon cease to be.

being|{b{i:}{'}ing}, n. contrary|{kon{'}tr{e}r i:; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{'}{i:}}, adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS}, N. soon|{s{u:n}, adv., -er, -est. cease|{s{i:s}, v., ceased, ceasing, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ [55c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. CHOSISME|{SH{O:} Z{i:}Z{'}M{X}}, N. CHOCOLATIER|{CH{O:}{'}K{X} L{X} T{i:}R{'}}, CHOK{'}{X}, CH{O:}K{'}L{X}, -CHOK{'}; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{'}}, N., PL. -TIERS (-T{i:}RZ{'}; FR. -TY{E~I}{'}).

◇ What is sown by the best sower will never be uprooted.

what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. is|{iz}, v. sown|{s{0~u}n}, v. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. best|{best}, adj., superl. of good with better as compar.

SOWENS|{S{0~U}{'}{X}NZ, S{U:}{'}-}, N. (USED WITH A SING. V.) SCOT., IRISH ENG. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or would, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|{nev{'}{x}r}, adv. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,



2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. UPROOT|{UP R{U:}T{'}}, -R{~OU}T{'}}, V.T.

◇ What is fastened by the best fastener will never be loosened.

what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. is|{iz}, v. FASTEN|{FAS{'}{X}N, F{A:}{'}S{X}N}, V.T. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. best|{best}, adj., superl. of good with better as compar. fastener|{fas{'}{x} n{x}r, f{a:}{'}s{x}-}, n. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|{nev{'}{x}r}, adv. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. LOOSEN|{L{U:}{'}S{X}N}, V.T.

◇ And so his children and grandchildren can continue the ancestral ritual for many generations.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. so|{s{0~u}}, adv. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. children|{chil{'}dr{x}n}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. GRANDCHILD|{GRAN{'}CH{A~I}LD{'}}, N., PL. -CHILDREN. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. continue|{k{x}n tin{'}y{u:}}, v., -ued, -uing. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. ancestral|{an ses{'}tr{x}l}, adj. ritual|{rich{'}{u:} {x}l}, n. for|{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. many|{men{'}{i:}}, adj., more, most, n., pron. GENERATION|{JEN{'}{X} R{E~I}{'}SH{X}N}, N.

◇ If he nurtures the Tao by himself, his virtue is genuine.

if|{if}, conj. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. NURTURE|{N{X:}R{'}CH{X}R}, V., -TURED, -TURING, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. himself|{him self{'}; medially often im self{'}}, pron. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. virtue|{v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}}, n. is|{iz}, v. genuine|{jen{'}y{u:} in}, adj.

◇ If he nurtures the Tao in his family, his virtue is abundant.

if|{if}, conj. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. NURTURE|{N{X:}R{'}CH{X}R}, V., -TURED, -TURING, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. family|{fam{'}{x} l{i:}, fam{'}l{i:}}, n., pl. -lies, adj. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. virtue|{v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}}, n. is|{iz}, v. abundant|{x bun{'}d{x}nt}, adj.

◇ If he nurtures the Tao in his village, his virtue is inestimable.

if|{if}, conj. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. NURTURE|{N{X:}R{'}CH{X}R}, V., -TURED, -TURING, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. village|{vil{'}ij}, n. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. virtue|{v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}}, n. is|{iz}, v. inestimable|{in es{'}t{x} m{x} b{x}l}, adj.

◇ If he nurtures the Tao in his country, his virtue fills the country.

if|{if}, conj. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. NURTURE|{N{X:}R{'}CH{X}R}, V., -TURED, -TURING, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. country|{kun{'}tr{i:}}, n., pl. -tries, adj. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. virtue|{v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}}, n. FILLISTER|{FIL{'}{X} ST{X}R}, N. CARPENTRY. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. country|{kun{'}tr{i:}}, n., pl. -tries, adj.





◇ If he nurtures the Tao in the world, his virtue fills the universe.

if|**(if)**, conj. **he**|**(h{i}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **NURTURE**|**(N{X:}R{'}CH{X}R)**, V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **tao**|**(dou, tou)**, n. (sometimes l.c.) **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **world**|**(w{x:}rld)**, n. **his**|**(hiz; unstressed iz)**, pron. **virtue**|**(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:})**, n. **FILLISTER**|**(FIL{'}){X}ST{X}R)**, N. **CARPENTRY**. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **universe**|**(y{u:}'{'}n{x}v{x:}rs{'})**, n.

◇ Therefore, when you observe the individual, know individuals.

therefore|**({{dh}{e:x}r{'}{f}{o:r{'}}-f{o~u}r{'})**, adv. **when**|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **you**|**(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **observe**|**({{x}b z{x:}rv{'})**, v., -served, -serving. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **individual**|**(in{'})d{x}vij{'{u:} {x}l)**, n. **know**|**(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **INDIVIDUALLY**|**(IN{'})D{X}VIJ{'}{U:} {X} L{I:})**, ADV.

◇ When you observe the family, know families.

when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **you**|**(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **observe**|**({{x}b z{x:}rv{'})**, v., -served, -serving. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **family**|**(fam{'}){x} l{i:}, fam{'})l{i:})**, n., pl. -lies, adj. **know**|**(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **FAMILIARIZE**|**(F{X} MIL{'})Y{X} R{A~I}Z{'})**, V., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ When you observe the village, know villages.

when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **you**|**(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **observe**|**({{x}b z{x:}rv{'})**, v., -served, -serving. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **village**|**(vil{'})ij)**, n. **know**|**(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **VILLAGERY**|**(VIL{'})IJ R{I:})**, N.

◇ When you observe the country, know countries.

when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **you**|**(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **observe**|**({{x}b z{x:}rv{'})**, v., -served, -serving. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **country**|**(kun{'})tr{i:})**, n., pl. -tries, adj. **know**|**(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **COUNTLESS**|**(KOUNT{'})LIS)**, ADJ.

◇ When you observe the world, know the universe.

when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **you**|**(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **observe**|**({{x}b z{x:}rv{'})**, v., -served, -serving. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **world**|**(w{x:}rld)**, n. **know**|**(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **universe**|**(y{u:}'{'}n{x}v{x:}rs{'})**, n.

◇ How do I know that it is possible to rule the world with the Tao?

how|**(hou)**, adv. **do**|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **it**|**({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|**(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**|**({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **possible**|**(pos{'}){x} b{x}l)**, adj. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **rule**|**(r{u:}l)**, n., v., ruled, ruling. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **world**|**(w{x:}rld)**, n. **with**|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **tao**|**(dou, tou)**, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ From this observation.

from|**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)**, prep. **this**|**({{dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **({{dh}{i:}z)**; adv.

observation|**(ob{'})z{x:r v{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n)**, n.

◇ [55c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok



c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans {e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **MAN-EATING**|**(MAN{'}){I:}'{'}TING)**, ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**|**(KW{A:}'{'}SH{I:} {O:}R{'})K{O:}R, -K{X}R)**, N. **PATHOL**.

◇ Those who have true te

those|**({{dh}{o~u}z)**, pron., adj. **who**|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **true**|**(tr{u:})**, adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **te**|**(de)**, n.

◇ Are like a newborn baby.

are|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **like**|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **newborn**|**(n{u:}'{'}b{o:}rn{'})**, **ny**|**(u:}'{')-**, adj., n., pl. -born, -borns.

baby|**(b{e~i}'{'}b{i:})**, n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying.

◇ and if they seem like this, they will not be stung by wasps or snakes, or pounced on by animals in the wild or birds of prey.

and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **if**|**(if)**, conj. **they**|**({{dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **seem**|**(s{i:}m)**, v. **like**|**(l{a~i}k)**, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **this**|**({{dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **({{dh}{i:}z)**; adv. **they**|**({{dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

will|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were, 3rd was, 2nd were, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **stung**|**(stung)**, v. **by**|**(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **WASPISH**|**(WOS{'})PISH)**, ADJ. **or**|**({o:r; unstressed {x}r)**, conj. **SNAKEROOT**|**(SN{E~I}K{'})R{U:}T{'})**, -R{~OU}T{'}), N. **or**|**({o:r; unstressed {x}r)**, conj. **POUNCE**|**(POUNS)**, V., POUNCED, POUNCING, N. **on**|**(on, {o:n)**, prep. **by**|**(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **ANIMALLY**|**(AN{'}){X} M{X} L{I:})**, ADV. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **wild**|**(w{a~i}ld)**, adj., -er, -est, adv. n. **or**|**({o:r; unstressed {x}r)**, conj. **BIRDMAN**|**(B{X:}RD{'})MAN{'})**, -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{'}), -M{X}N). **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **prey**|**(pr{e~i})**, n.

◇ A baby is weak and supple, but his hand can grasp your finger.

a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **baby**|**(b{e~i}'{'}b{i:})**, n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **weak**|**(w{f:i}k)**, adj., -er, -est. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **supple**|**(sup{'}){x}l)**, adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **his**|**(hiz; unstressed iz)**, pron. **hand**|**(hand)**, n. **can**|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|**(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **grasp**|**(grasp, gr{a:}sp)**, v. **your**|**(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r)**, pron. **finger**|**(fing{'})g{x}r)**, n.

◇ He has no desire as yet, and yet he can be erect-

he|**(h{i}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)**, v. **no**|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **desire**|**(di z{a~i}'{'}x_r{'})**, v., -sired, -siring, n. **as**|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **yet**|**(yet)**, adv. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **yet**|**(yet)**, adv. **he**|**(h{i}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|**(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast, 3rd were, past pl. were; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **erect**|**(i rekt{'})**, adj.

◇ he can cry day and night without even getting hoarse such is the depth of his harmony.





he|(**h**{i}; **unstressed** {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|(**kan**; **unstressed** **k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. **cunning** (can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **cry**|(**kr**{a~i}), v., cried, crying n., pl. cries. **day**|(**d**{e~i}), n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. **after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **night**|(**n**{a~i}t), n. **without**|(**wi**{dh} out{}), **with-**), prep. **even**|(**i**{}v{x}n), adj. **GETHEMANE**|(**GETH SEM**{'}{X} N{!};), N. **hoarse**|(**h**{o:}rs, **h**{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest. **such**|(**such**), adj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x};; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **depth**|(**depth**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed** {x}v or, esp. **before consonants, {x}**), prep. **his**|(**hiz**; **unstressed** iz), pron. **harmony**|(**h**{a:}r{}m{x} n{i};), n., pl. -nies.

It's stupid to rush around. **it's**|(**its**), **stupid**|(**st**{u:}{}'pid, **sty**{u:}{}'-), adj., -er, -est, n. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rush**|(**rush**), v.i. **around**|(**{x} round**{'}), adv.

When you fight against yourself, it shows in your face. **when**|(**hwen, wen**; **unstressed** **hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. **you**|(**y**{u:}; **unstressed** **y**{~ou}, **y**{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **fight**|(**f**{a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting. **against**|(**{x} genst**{'}, {x} **g**{e~i}nst{}'), prep. **yourself**|(**y**{~ou}r **self**{'}), **y**{o:}r-, **y**{o~u}r-, **y**{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{}'). **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SHOWROOM**|(**SH**{O~U}{}'R{U:}M{}'), -R{~OU}M{}'), N. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **your**|(**y**{~ou}r, **y**{o:}r, **y**{o~u}r; **unstressed** **y**{x}r), pron. **face**|(**f**{e~i}s), n., v., faced, facing.

But if you draw your sap from your heart then you will be truly strong. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed** **b**{x}t), conj. **if**|(**if**), conj. **you**|(**y**{u:}; **unstressed** **y**{~ou}, **y**{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **draw**|(**dr**{o:}), v., drew, drawn, drawing, n. **your**|(**y**{~ou}r, **y**{o:}r, **y**{o~u}r; **unstressed** **y**{x}r), pron. **sap**|(**sap**), n., v., sapped, sapping. **from**|(**frum, from**; **unstressed** **fr**{x}m), prep. **your**|(**y**{~ou}r, **y**{o:}r, **y**{o~u}r; **unstressed** **y**{x}r), pron. **heart**|(**h**{a:}rt), n. **then**|(**{dh}en**), adv. **you**|(**y**{u:}; **unstressed** **y**{~ou}, **y**{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(**b**{i};; **unstressed** **b**{i};, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **truly**|(**tr**{u:}{}'l{i};), adv. **strong**|(**str**{o:}ng, **strong**), adj., stronger (**str**{o:}ng{}'g{x}r, **strong**{'}-), strongest (**str**{o:}ng{}'gist, **strong**{'}-), adv.

You will be great. **you**|(**y**{u:}; **unstressed** **y**{~ou}, **y**{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(**b**{i};; **unstressed** **b**{i};, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **great**|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

[55c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun **c**|(**s**{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **GRYPHON**|(**GRIF**{'}{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**|(**Z**{U:}S), N.

A man of prodigious virtue is just like a newly-born baby. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(**man**), n., pl. men, **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed** {x}v or, esp. **before consonants, {x}**), prep. **prodigious**|(**pr**{x} **dij**{'}{x}s), adj. **virtue**|(**v**{x:}r{}'ch{u:}), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **just**|(**just**), adj. **like**|(**l**{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **NEWLY**|(**N**{U:}{}'l{i};), **NY**{U:}{}'-), ADV. **baby**|(**b**{e~i}{}'b{i};), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying. **Poisonous insects will not sting it**.

poisonous|(**poi**{'}z{x} n{x}s), adj. **INSECTOLOGY**|(**IN**{'}SEK TOL{}'{}{X} J{!};), N. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd



would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(**not**), adv. **sting**|(**sting**), v., stung or (**Obs.**) stang; stung; stinging; n. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Beasts of prey will not harm it. **BEASTLY**|(**B**{!:}ST{}'L{!};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT, ADV. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed** {x}v or, esp. **before consonants, {x}**), prep. **prey**|(**pr**{e~i}), n. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(**not**), adv. **harm**|(**h**{a:}rm), n. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Birds of prey will not swoop down upon it. **BIRDMAN**|(**B**{X:}RD{}'MAN{}'), -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{}'), -M{X}N). **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed** {x}v or, esp. **before consonants, {x}**), prep. **prey**|(**pr**{e~i}), n. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(**not**), adv. **swoop**|(**sw**{u:}p), v.i. **down**|(**doun**), adv. **upon**|(**{x} pon**{'}, {x} **p**{o:}n{}'), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Its bones and muscles are weak and supple. **its**|(**its**), pron. **BONER**|(**B**{O~U}{}'N{X}R), N. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. **after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **MUSCLEMAN**|(**MUS**{'}{X}L MAN{}'), N., PL. -MEN. **are**|(**{a:}r; unstressed** {x}r), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:}r**), n. **weak**|(**w**{i:}k), adj., -er, -est. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. **after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **supple**|(**sup**{'}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling.

Yet its hold is tight. **yet**|(**yet**), adv. **its**|(**its**), pron. **hold**|(**h**{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **tight**|(**t**{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est.

It does not know sexual intercourse between the male and female. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(**d**{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **know**|(**n**{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **sexual**|(**sek**{'}sh{u:} {x}l or, esp. **Brit., seks**{'}y{u:}-), adj. **intercourse**|(**in**{'}t{x}r k{o:}rs{}', -k{o~u}rs{}'), n. **between**|(**bi** **tw**{i:}n{}'), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x};; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **male**|(**m**{e~i}l), n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. **after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **female**|(**f**{i:}{}'m{e~i}l), n.

Yet its little penis often erects itself. **yet**|(**yet**), adv. **its**|(**its**), pron. **little**|(**lit**{'}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littleness or least, adv., less, least, n. **penis**|(**p**{i:}{}'nis), n., pl. -nises, -nes (-n{i:}z). Anat. Zool. **often**|(**{o:}{}'f{x}n, of**{'}{x}n; {o:}f{}'t{x}n, of{}'-), adv. **ERECTOR**|(**I** REK{}'T{X}R), N. **itself**|(**it self**{'}), pron.

This is because it is at the height of virility. **this**|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}**{i:}z); adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **because**|(**bi** k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **at**|(**at**; **unstressed** {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x};; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **height**|(**h**{a~i}t), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed** {x}v or, esp. **before consonants, {x}**), prep. **virility**|(**v**{x} ril{}'i t{i};), n.

It cries all day long. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **CRIER**|(**KR**{A~I}{}'{}{X}R), N. **all**|(**{o:}l**), adj. **day**|(**d**{e~i}), n. **long**|(**l**{o:}ng, **long**), adj. longer (**l**{o:}ng{}'g{x}r, **long**{'}-), longest (**l**{o:}ng{}'gist, **long**{'}-), n., adv.

Yet its throat does not become hoarse. **yet**|(**yet**), adv. **its**|(**its**), pron. **throat**|(**thr**{o~u}t), n. Anat., Zool. **does**|(**d**{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **become**|(**bi** **kum**{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **hoarse**|(**h**{o:}rs, **h**{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest. **This is because it is at the height of harmonious vim and vigor**. **this**|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}**{i:}z); adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **because**|(**bi** k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





is|(**iz**), v. at|(**at**; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. height|(**h{a~i}t**), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. harmonious|(**h{a:r}m{o~u}{n}{i}{x}s**), adj. vim|(**vim**), n. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. vigor|(**vig{'}{x}r**), n.

◇ To know harmony is to know the law of unity:

to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. know|(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. harmony|(**h{a:r}{m}{x}n{i}**), n., pl. -nies. is|(**iz**), v. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep.

know|(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. law|(**l{o}**), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. unity|(**y{u}{ni}t{i}**), n., pl. -ties.

◇ To know the law of unity is to know discernment:

to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. know|(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. law|(**l{o}**), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. unity|(**y{u}{ni}t{i}**), n., pl. -ties. is|(**iz**), v. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. know|(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. discernment|(**di s{x:}rn{'}m{x}nt, -z{x:}rn{'}-)**, n.

◇ To indulge in sensual pleasures is to look for disasters:

to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. indulge|(**in dulj{}**), v., -dulg'd, -dulg'ing. in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inn'd, inn'ing. sensual|(**sen{'}sh{u:}x{l}**), adj. PLEASURE|(PLEZH{'}{X}R), N., V., -URED, -URING. is|(**iz**), v. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. look|(**l{f~ou}k**), v.i. for|(**f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. DISASTER|(DI ZAS{'}T{X}R, -Z{A:}{'}ST{X}R), N.

◇ To let virility driven by desires is to give free rein to strength.

to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. let|(**let**), v., let, letting, n. virility|(**v{x}ril{'}i t{i}**), n. driven|(**driv{'}{x}n**), v. by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{'}), ADJ. is|(**iz**), v. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. give|(**giv**), v., gave, given, giving, n. free|(**fr{i}**), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. rein|(**r{e~i}n**), n. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. strength|(**strengkth, strength, strenth**), n.

◇ A creature in its prime is at the turning-point of being old.

a|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. creature|(**kr{f{i:}}{ch}{x}r**), n. in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inn'd, inn'ing. its|(**its**), pron. prime|(**pr{a~i}m**), adj., n., v., prim'd, prim'ing. is|(**iz**), v. at|(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. TURNING|(T{X:}R{'}NING), N. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. being|(**b{i:}{jing}**), n. old|(**{o~u}ld**), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ For it is against the Tao.

for|(**f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(**iz**), v. against|(**{x} genst{'} , {x} g{e~i}nst{'})**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. tao|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ What is against the Tao comes to an early end.

what|(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. is|(**iz**), v. against|(**{x} genst{'} , {x} g{e~i}nst{'})**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. tao|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) comes|(**k{o~u}{m}{i}z**), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. an|(**{x}n; when stressed an**), indefinite article. early|(**{x:r}{i}**), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. end|(**end**), n.

◇ [55c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(**s{f{i}}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{i}**), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANTRY|(CHAN{'}TR{I:}, CH{A:}N{'}-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'}{X:}R {I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}-), N.

◇ He who cherishes deep virtue is comparable to a newborn baby.

he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CHERISH|(CHER{'}ISH), V.T. deep|(**d{f{i}}p**), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. virtue|(**v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}**), n. is|(**iz**), v. comparable|(kom{'}p{x}r {x} b{x}l or, sometimes, k{x}m p{e:x}r{'}-), adj. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. newborn|(**n{u:}{b{o:}rn{'} , ny{u:}{'}-)**), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. baby|(**b{e~i}{b{i}}**),



n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying. ◇ Poisonous insects will not sting him. poisonous|(**poi{'}z{x} n{x}s**), adj. INSECTOLOGY|(IN{'}SEK TOL{'}{X} J{I:}), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. sting|(sting), v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. him|(him), pron.

◇ Ferocious animals will not pounce upon him.

ferocious|(**f{f{x} r{o~u}{sh}{x}s**), adj. ANIMALLY|(AN{'}{X} M{X} L{I:}), ADV. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv.

pounce|(pouns), v., pounced, pouncing, n. upon|(**{x} pon{'} , {x} p{o:}n{'})**), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ Predatory birds will not swoop down upon him.

predatory|(pred{'}{x} t{o:r}{f{i:}} , -t{o~u:r}{f{i:}}), adj. BIRDMAN|(B{X:}RD{'}MAN{'} , -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{'} , -M{X}N). will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. swoop|(sw{u:}p), v.i. down|(doun), adv. upon|(**{x} pon{'} , {x} p{o:}n{'})**), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ His bones are weak and his muscles are soft.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. BONER|(B{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N. are|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. MUSCLEMAN|(MUS{'}{X}L MAN{'}), N., PL. -MEN. are|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

◇ He does not know of the union between male and female.

he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. union|(**y{u:}n{'}y{x}n**), n. between|(bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. male|(m{e~i}l), n. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. female|(**{f{i:}}m{e~i}l**), n.

◇ He has the highest spirit.

he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. spirit|(spir{'}it), n.

◇ He can cry all day but never become hoarse.

he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. cry|(**kr{a~i}**), v., cried, crying, n., pl. cries. all|(**{o:}l**), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. hoarse|(**h{o:}rs, h{o~u:}rs**), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.

◇ He has perfect harmony.

he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt}; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. harmony|(**h{a:r}{m}{x}n{i}**), n., pl. -nies.

◇ He knows harmony as constancy.

he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. harmony|(**h{a:r}{m}{x}n{i}**), n., pl. -nies. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. constancy|(kon{'}st{x}n s{i:}), n.

◇ He knows constancy as clarity.

he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;





n., pl. hes; adj. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **constancy**|(kon{}st{x}n s{i:}), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **clarity**|(klar{}i t{i:}), n.

◇ To nourish the body with abundant food and clothing means to borrow the outer energy.
 to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **nourish**|(n{x:r}{}ish, nurf{}-), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **body**|(bod{}i:i:), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **abundant**|(x bun{}d{x}nt), adj. **food**|(f{u:d}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **clothing**|(kl{o~u}{}{dh}ing), n. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **borrow**|(bor{}{o~u}, b{o:r}{}{o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **outer**|(ou{}t{x}r), adj. **energy**|(en{}{x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies.

◇ To command the 'chi' with the mind means to use force.
 to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **command**|(k{x} mand{}), -m{a:}nd{}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **CHEWY**|(CH{U:}{}{I:}), ADJ., CHEWIER, CHEWIST. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ When reaching their prime, creatures begin to age.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(R{I:}CH{}M{I:} DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. **their**|({}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **prime**|(pr{a~i}m), adj., n., v., primed, priming.

CREATURELY|(KR{}{}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **begin**|(bi gin{}), v., began, begun, beginning. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **age**|({}{e~i}j), n., v., aged, aging or ageing.

◇ He who tries to oppose this rule means to go against the Tao.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **tries**|(tr{a~i}z), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **oppose**|({} p{o~u}z{}), v., -posed, -posing. **this**|({}{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. **rule**|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **against**|({} genst{}), {x} g{e~i}nst{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [55c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LITUUS**|(LIT{}Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{}Y{U:} {A~I}{}), **QIVIUT**|(K{I:}{}V{I:} {X}T, -(U:}T{}), N.

◇ The truest being can be illustrated by the infant.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **TRUEPENNY**|(TR{U:}{}PEN{}{I:}), N., PL. -NIES. **being**|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

illustrated|(il{}{x} str{e~i}{}tid), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

infant|(in{}f{x}nt), n.

◇ Infants are not attacked by poisonous insects
INFANTRYMAN|(IN{}F{X}N TR{I:} M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. **are**|({}{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **ATTACK**|({} TAK{}), V.T. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **poisonous**|(poi{}z{x} n{x}s), adj. **INSECTOLOGY**|(IN{}SEK TOL{}{X} j{i:}), N.

◇ Or by the birds and beasts of prey.
 or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

BIRDMAN|(B{X:}RD{}MAN{}), -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{}), -M{X}N). **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n,



or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BEASTLY**|(B{}ST{}L{}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **prey**|(pr{e~i}), n.

◇ Though they are weak and fragile.
 though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **they**|({}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({}{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **weak**|(w{f{i:}k), adj., -er, -est. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fragile**|(fraj{}{x}), Brit. fraj{}{a~i}), adj.

◇ They have a firm grasp.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **firm**|(f{f{x}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **grasp**|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t.

◇ Though they don't know about sexual intercourse.
 though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **they**|({}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **about**|({} bout{}), prep. **sexual**|(sek{}sh{u:} {x}l or, esp. Brit., seks{}y{u:}-), adj. **intercourse**|(in{}t{x}r k{o:}rs{}), -k{o~u}rs{}), n.

◇ The male penises can naturally erect
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **male**|(m{e~i}), n. **PENIS**|(P{I:}{}NIS), N., PL. -NISES, -NES (-N{I:}Z). **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **naturally**|(nach{}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{}{r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv. **erect**|(i rekt{}), adj.

◇ (Which is the best embodiment of energy)
 which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **embodiment**|(em bod{}i: m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **energy**|(en{}{x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies.

◇ Though they can cry the whole day.
 though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **they**|({}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **cry**|(kr{a~i}), v., cried, crying, n., pl. cries. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Their voices never crack
 their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **VOICEPRINT**|(VOIS{}PRINT{}), N. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **crack**|(krak), v.i.

◇ (Which is the best function of harmony)
 which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.

function|(fungk{}sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

harmony|(h{a:r}{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ Keeping harmony is keeping eternity.
keeping|(k{i:}{}ping), n. **harmony**|(h{a:r}{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. **keeping**|(k{i:}{}ping), n. **eternity**|(i t{x:}r{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ The keeper of eternity can attain true wisdom.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **keeper**|(k{i:}{}p{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **eternity**|(i t{x:}r{}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **attain**|({} t{e~i}n{}), v.t. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.





wisdom|(wiz{'d(x)m), n.

◇ Exertion of will beyond harmony is strength.

exertion|(ig z{x:r}{sh{x)n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. beyond|(b{i:} ond{'}, bi yond{'}), prep. harmony|(h{a:r}{m{x} n{i:}), n. pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. strength|(strengkh, strength, strenth), n.

◇ What is strong will soon weaken.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'g(x)r, strong{'-}), strongest (str{o:}ng{'gigst, strong{'-}), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. soon|(s{u:n), adv., -er, -est. weaken|(w{i:}{k{x)n), v.t.

◇ What is weakening is against the Way.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. WEAKEN|(W{i:}{k{x)n), V.T. is|(iz), v. against|({x} genst{'}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ What is against the Way will die early.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. against|({x} genst{'}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. early|({x:r}{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.

◇ [55c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x)n, tranz-), n. SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{BRED{'}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{X}{R}), N. HUZAZH|(H{X} Z{A~I}{INTER}).

◇ The Character of The Child

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. character|(kar{'ik t{x)r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:} RIT{'S}{X}, TS{A:~}), N. says|(sez), v.

◇ He who has in himself abundant Teh, the attribute of the Tao, is like a baby.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. abundant|({x} bun{'d(x)nt), adj. the|(de), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. attribute|(v. {x} trib{'y{u:t}; n. a{'tr{x} by{u:t}{t'}), v., -uted, -uting, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. baby|(b{e~i}{b{i:}), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying.

◇ Poisonous insects will not sting him;

poisonous|(poi{'z{x} n{x}s), adj. INSECTOLOGY|(IN{'SEK TOL{'}{X} I{I:}), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. sting|(sting), v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. him|(him), pron.

◇ fierce beasts will not seize him;



fierce|({f{i:}rs), adj., fiercer, fiercest. BEASTLY|(B{L:}ST{'L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. seize|(s{i:}z), v., seized, seizing.

him|(him), pron.

◇ and birds of prey will not pounce upon him.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

BIRDMAN|(B{X:}RD{'MAN{'}, -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{'}, -M{X}N), of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. prey|(pr{e~i}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. pounce|(pouns), v., pounced, pouncing, n. upon|({x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ A baby is weak with tender bones and feeble sinews, but his grasp is firm and tight.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. baby|(b{e~i}{b{i:}), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying. is|(iz), v. weak|(w{f{i:}k), adj., -er, -est. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tender|(ten{'d{x)r), adj., -er, -est, v. BONER|(B{O~U}{N}{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. feeble|({f{i:}{b{x}l}), adj., -bler, -blest. SINEW|(SIN{'Y{U:}), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. grasp|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. is|(iz), v. firm|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tight|(t{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est.

◇ He doesn't know men and women's affairs, yet his virile member may be excited, showing the perfection of his vigor.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. doesn't|(duz{'}{x}nt), know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. men|(men), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WOMEN|(WIM{'IN), N. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:}X{R}{}), N. yet|(yet), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. virile|(vir{'}{x} or, esp. Brit., -{a~i}l), adj. member|(mem{'b{x}r), n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. excited|(ik s{a~i}{tid), adj. showing|(sh{o~u}{ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perfection|(p{x}r fek{'sh{x)n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. vigor|(vig{'}{x)r), n.

◇ He cries all day long without his throat becoming hoarse, thus showing the perfection of his harmonious constitution.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. CRIER|(KR{A~I}{X}{R}, N. all|({o:l}), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'g{x}r, long{'-}), longest (l{o:}ng{'gigst, long{'-}), n., adv. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. throat|(thr{o~u}t), n. Anat., Zool. becoming|(bi kum{'ing), adj. hoarse|(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest. thus|({dh}us), adv. showing|(sh{o~u}{ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perfection|(p{x}r fek{'sh{x)n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. harmonious|(h{a:r} m{o~u}{n{i:}{x}s), adj. constitution|(kon{'sti t{u:}{sh{x)n, -ty{u:}{-}), n.

◇ When one knows harmony, he knows the absolute.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. harmony|(h{a:r}{m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

absolute|(ab{'s{x} l{u:t{'}, ab{'s{x} l{u:t{'}), adj.

◇ When he knows the absolute, he deserves to be called the enlightened.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. absolute|(ab{'s{x} l{u:t{'}, ab{'s{x} l{u:t{'}), adj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his,





obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **DESERVEDLY**|(DI Z{X:}R{')VID L{I:}), ADV. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ENLIGHTEN**|(EN L{A~I}T{'})N), V.T.

◇ But he who knows the life-increasing arts transforms himself by having an evil heart.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **he**|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

LIFE-GIVING|(L{A~I}F{'})GIV{'})ING), ADJ. **ARTOTYPE**|(A:R{'})T{X} T{A~I}P{'}), N. PRINT. **TRANSFORMIST**|(TRANS F{O:}R{'})MIST), N. **himself**|(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}**), pron. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

HAVERSACK|(HAV{'})X{R} SAK{'}), N. **an**|(x{n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **evil**|(i:){'v{x}l), adj. **heart**|(h{a:}rt), n.

◇ He who lets his emotions go through impulse is called strong.

he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **LETTIA**|(LI TISH{'}){X}, -T{I:}{')SH{X}), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **EMOTIONALIZE**|(I M{O~U}{')SH{X} NL {A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **go**|(g{f{o}u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **impulse**|(im{f'puls), n. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong{'}), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{g}{x}r, strong{'}), strongest (str{o:}ng{g}{gist, strong{'}), adv.

◇ When things become strong in maturity, they become old.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{g}{x}r, strong{'}), strongest (str{o:}ng{g}{gist, strong{'}), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **maturity**|(m{x} ch{~ou}r{'})i t{i:}, -t{~ou}r{'}, -ty{~ou}r{'}, -ch{x:r}{'-}), n. **they**|(dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **old**|(o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ which may be said to be contrary to the Tao.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **said**|(sed), v. **said**|(s{a:}{')id), n. Islam. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **contrary**|(kon{'})trēr i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{'}){i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Whatever is contrary to the Tao ends soon.

whatever|(hwut ev{'}){x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **contrary**|(kon{'})trēr i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{'}){i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **ENDOWMENT**|(EN DOU{'})M{X}NT), N. **soon**|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est.

◇ [55c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CEYLONESE|(S{I:}{')L{X} N{I:}Z{'}, -N{I:}S{'}, S{E~I}{')-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|(T{X} D{A:}{')}, INTERJ.

◇ He who is endowed with ample virtue may be compared to an infant.

he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **ENDOW**|(EN DOU{'}), V.T.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **ample**|(am{f'p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{')ch{u:}), n. **may**|(m{e~i}),



auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **COMPARE**|(K{X}M P{E:X}R{'}), V., -PARED, -PARING, N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **an**|(x{n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **infant**|(in{f'f{x}nt), n.

◇ No venomous insects sting him:

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **venomous**|(ven{'}){x} m{x}s), adj. **INSECTOLOGY**|(IN{'})SEK TOL{'}){X} J{I:}), N. **sting**|(sting), v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ Nor fierce beasts seize him:

nor|(n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **fierce**|(f{f:i}rs), adj., fiercer, fiercest. **BEASTLY**|(B{I:}ST{'})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **seize**|(s{f:i:}z), v., seized, seizing. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ Nor birds of prey strike him.

nor|(n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **BIRDMAN**|(B{X:}RD{'})MAN{'}, -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{'}, -M{X}N). **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **prey**|(pr{e~i}), n. **strike**|(str{a~i}k), v., struck or (Obs.) strook; struck or (esp. for 3134) stricken or (Obs.) strook; striking; n., adj. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ His bones are frail, his sinews tender, but his grasp is strong.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **BONER**|(B{O~U}{')N{X}R), N. **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, a:}r), n. **frail**|(fr{e~i}), adj., -er, est. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **SINew**|(SIN{'}){Y}{U:}), N. **tender**|(ten{'})d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **grasp**|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v. t. is (iz), v. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{g}{x}r, strong{'}), strongest (str{o:}ng{g}{gist, strong{'}), adv.

◇ He does not know the conjugation of male and female, and yet he has sexual development:

he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **conjugation**|(kon{'}){x} g{e~i}{')sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **male**|(m{e~i}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **female**|(f{f:i:}{')m{e~i}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **he**|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **sexual**|(sek{'})sh{u:} {x} or, esp. Brit., seks{'})y{u:}-), adj. **development**|(di vel{'}){x}p m{x}nt), n.

◇ It means he is in the best vitality.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'})NIS), N. **he**|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **vitality**|(v{a~i} tal{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ He may cry all day long without growing hoarse:

he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **cry**|(kr{a~i}), v., cried, crying, n., pl. cries. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{g}{x}r, long{'}), longest (l{o:}ng{g}{gist, long{'}), n., adv. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **growing**|(gr{o~u}{')ing), adj. **hoarse**|(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.

◇ It means that he is in the perfect harmony.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'})NIS), N. **that**|(dh{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perfect**|(adj., n.

p{x:r}{')fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. **harmony**|(h{a:}r{'})m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ To know this harmony is to approach eternity.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **this**|(d{is}), pron. **harmony**|(h{a:}r{'})m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **approach**|(ap'rɔ:tʃ), v., approached, approaching, n. **eternity**|(et'ɜ:nɪti), n.





to|({t(u); unstressed t~ou, t(x)}, prep. know|({n(o~u)}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. this|({(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |({(dh){i};z}; adv. harmony|({h(a);r(')m(x) n(i);}, n., pl. -nies. is|({iz}, v. to|({t(u); unstressed t~ou, t(x)}, prep. approach|({(x) pr(o~u)ch(')}, v.t. eternity|({i t(x);r(')ni t(i);}, n., pl. -ties.

◇ To know eternity is to attain enlightenment.

to|({t(u); unstressed t~ou, t(x)}, prep. know|({n(o~u)}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. eternity|({i t(x);r(')ni t(i);}, n., pl. -ties. is|({iz}, v. to|({t(u); unstressed t~ou, t(x)}, prep. attain|({(x) t(e~i)n(')}, v.t. enlightenment|({en l(a~i)t(')n m(x)nt}), n.

◇ To increase life is to lead to calamity.

to|({t(u); unstressed t~ou, t(x)}, prep. increase|({v. in kr(i);s('); n. in(')kr(i);s}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. life|({l(a~i)f}), n., pl. lives |({l(a~i)vz}), adj. is|({iz}, v. to|({t(u); unstressed t~ou, t(x)}, prep. lead|({l(i);d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead |({led}), n.

to|({t(u); unstressed t~ou, t(x)}, prep. calamity|({k(x) lam(')i t(i);}, n., pl. -ties.

◇ To let the heart exert the breath is to become stark.

to|({t(u); unstressed t~ou, t(x)}, prep. let|({let}), v., let, letting, n. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. heart|({h(a);rt}), n. exert|({ig z(x);rt(')}), v.t. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. breath|({breth}), n. is|({iz}, v. to|({t(u); unstressed t~ou, t(x)}, prep. become|({bi kum(')}), v., became, become, becoming. stark|({st(a);rk}), adj., -er, -est, adv.

◇ [55c31t] Translation: Paul I. Lin

c|({s(i);}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t(i);}, n., pl. T's translation|({trans l(e~i){(')sh(x)n, tranz-}), n. PAUCITY|({P(O);(')SI T(I;}), N. j|({j(e~i)}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|({L(A~I){(')M(I;}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Maintaining an abundance of virtue is comparable to being an infant.

MAINTAIN|({M(E~I)N T(E~I)N(')}), V.T. an|({(x)n; when stressed an}), indefinite article. abundance|({(x) bun(')d(x)ns}), n.

of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. virtue|({v(x);r(')ch(u);}, n. is|({iz}, v.

comparable|({kom(')p(x)r {x} b(x)} or, sometimes, k(x)m p(e;x)r(')-), adj. to|({t(u); unstressed t~ou, t(x)}, prep.

being|({b(i);(')ing}), n. an|({(x)n; when stressed an}), indefinite article. infant|({in(')f(x)nt}), n.

◇ Poisonous insects will not sting.

poisonous|({poi(')z(x) n(x)s}), adj. INSECTOLOGY|({IN(')SEK TOL(')X }I(I;}), N. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|({not}), adv. sting|({sting}), v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n.

◇ Ferocious beasts will not seize:

ferocious|({f(x) r(o~u){(')sh(x)s}), adj. BEASTLY|({B(I);ST(')L(I;}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|({not}), adv. seize|({s(i);z}), v., seized, seizing.

◇ Predatory birds will not pounce:

predatory|({pred('){x} t(o);r('){i}; -t(o~u)r('){i};}), adj. BIRDMAN|({B(X);RD(')MAN(')}, -M(X)N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN(')}, -M(X)N). will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|({not}), adv. pounce|({pouns}), v., pounced, pouncing, n.

◇ The bones are tender, the sinews are soft, but the grasp is firm.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. BONER|({B(O~U){(')N(X)R}), N. are|({(a);r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e;x)r, {a};r}), n.

tender|({ten(')d(x)r}), adj., -er, -est, v. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. SINEW|({SIN(')Y(U;}), N. are|({(a);r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e;x)r, {a};r}), n. soft|({s(o);ft, soft}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. but|({but; unstressed b(x)t}), conj.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. grasp|({grasp, gr(a);sp}), v.t. is|({iz}), v. firm|({f(x);rm}), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ Not knowing the union of male and female.

not|({not}), adv. knowing|({n(o~u){(')ing}), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant



{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. union|({y(u);n(')y(x)n}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. male|({m(e~i)l}), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. female|({f(i);(')m(e~i)l}), n.

◇ The organ is fully formed:

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. organ|({(o);r(')g(x)n}), n. is|({iz}, v. fully|({f~ou){(')i};, f~ou){(')i};}), adv.

FORME|({F(O);RM}), N. BRIT.

◇ This is the zenith of essence.

this|({(dh)is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({(dh){i};z}; adv. is|({iz}), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. zenith|({z(i);(')nith or, esp. Brit., zen(')ith}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. essence|({es('){x}ns}), n.

◇ Howling and screaming all day without getting hoarse:

howling|({hou(')ling}), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

screaming|({skr(i);(')ming}), adj. all|({(o);l}), adj. day|({d(e~i)}), n. without|({wi(dh) out(')}, with-), prep. GETHSEMANE|({GETH SEM(')X N(I;}), N. hoarse|({h(o);rs, h(o~u)rs}), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.

◇ This is the zenith of harmony.

this|({(dh)is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({(dh){i};z}; adv. is|({iz}), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. zenith|({z(i);(')nith or, esp. Brit., zen(')ith}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. harmony|({h(a);r(')m(x) n(i);}, n., pl. -nies.

◇ To know harmony means to be constant:

to|({t(u); unstressed t~ou, t(x)}, prep. know|({n(o~u)}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. harmony|({h(a);r(')m(x) n(i);}, n., pl. -nies. MEANNESS|({M(I);N(')NIS}), N. to|({t(u); unstressed t~ou, t(x)}, prep. be|({b(i); unstressed b(i);}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. constant|({kon(')st(x)nt}), adj.

◇ To know constancy means enlightenment:

to|({t(u); unstressed t~ou, t(x)}, prep. know|({n(o~u)}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. constancy|({kon(')st(x)n s(i);}, n. MEANNESS|({M(I);N(')NIS}), N. enlightenment|({en l(a~i)t(')n m(x)nt}), n.

◇ To benefit one's own life is ill-fated.

to|({t(u); unstressed t~ou, t(x)}, prep. benefit|({ben('){x} fit}), n., v., -fited, -fiting. ONE|({WUN}), ADJ. own|({(o~u)n}), adj. life|({l(a~i)f}), n., pl. lives |({l(a~i)vz}), adj. is|({iz}), v. ill-fated|({il(')f(e~i){(')tid}), adj.

◇ To let one's heart direct vigor is to become stark.

to|({t(u); unstressed t~ou, t(x)}, prep. let|({let}), v., let, letting, n. ONE|({WUN}), ADJ. heart|({h(a);rt}), n. direct|({di rekt(')}, d(a~i)-), v. vigor|({vig('){x}r}), n. is|({iz}), v. to|({t(u); unstressed t~ou, t(x)}, prep. become|({bi kum(')}), v., became, become, becoming. stark|({st(a);rk}), adj., -er, -est, adv.

◇ Things in their prime will become old:

THINGNESS|({THING(')NIS}), N. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({(dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. prime|({pr(a~i)m}), adj., n., v., primed, priming. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become|({bi kum(')}), v., became, become, becoming. old|({(o~u)ld}), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ This is not Tao.

this|({(dh)is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({(dh){i};z}; adv. is|({iz}), v. not|({not}), adv. tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Being not Tao means to die early.

being|({b(i);(')ing}), n. not|({not}), adv. tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) MEANNESS|({M(I);N(')NIS}), N. to|({t(u); unstressed t~ou, t(x)}, prep. die|({d(a~i)}), v.i., died, dying. early|({(x);r(')l(i);}), adv., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.

◇ [55c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|({s(i);}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t(i);}, n., pl. T's translation|({trans l(e~i){(')sh(x)n, tranz-}), n.

MICELLE|({MI SEL(')}), N. LAETRILE|({L(E~I){(')I TRIL}), N.





One who has an abundance of Te.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. abundance|({x} bun{'})d{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. te|(de), n.

is like a newborn child:

is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj. n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. newborn|(n{u:}'b{o:}rn{'}, ny{u:}'-), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

Poisonous bugs will not bite it.

poisonous|(poi{'})z{x} n{x}s), adj. bugs|(bugz), adj. Slang. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. bite|(b{a~i}t), v., bit, bitten or bit, biting, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

fierce beasts will not snatch it.

fierce|({f{i:}rs), adj., fiercer, fiercest. BEASTLY|(B{I:}ST{'})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. snatch|(snach), v.i. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

birds of prey will not attack it.

BIRDMAN|(B{X:}RD{'})MAN{'}, -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{'}, -M{X}N). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. prey|(pr{e~i}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. attack|({x} tak{'}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Its bones are Soft, its sinews Weak.

its|(its), pron. BONER|(B{O~U:}'N{X}R), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. its|(its), pron. SINEW|(SIN{'})Y{U:}), N. weak|(w{f{i:}k), adj., -er, -est.

but its grip is firm.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. its|(its), pron. grip|(grip), n., v., gripped or gript, gripping. is|(iz), v. firm|({f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

It has not known the union of man and woman.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. known|(n{o~u}n), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. union|(y{u:n}{y}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. man|(man), n., pl. men, and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. woman|(w{~ou}m{'}){x}n), n., pl. women (wim{'})in), v., adj.

but its organs get aroused.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. its|(its), pron. ORGANON|({O:}R{'})G{X} NON{'}), N., PL. -NA (-N{X}), -NONS. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. AROUND-THE-CLOCK|({X} ROUND{'}){DH}{X} KLOK{'}), ADJ.

Vital energy at its height.

vital|(v{a~i}t{'})l), adj. energy|(en{'}){x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. its|(its), pron. height|(h{a~i}t), n.

It will scream all day without getting hoarse.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. scream|(skr{i:m}), v.i. all|({o:l}), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'}){X} N{I:}), N.



hoarse|(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.

Harmony at its height.

harmony|(h{a:r}'m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. its|(its), pron. height|(h{a~i}t), n.

To experience Harmony is called being Steady.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. experience|(ik sp{i:r}'i: {x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. harmony|(h{a:r}'m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. being|(b{i:}'ing), n. steady|(sted{'})i:), adj., steadier, steadiest, interj., n., pl. steadies, v., steadied, steadying, adv.

to experience Steadiness is called Clarity.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. experience|(ik sp{i:r}'i: {x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. STEADFAST|(STED{'})FAST{'}, -F{A:}ST{'}, -F{X}ST), ADJ. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. clarity|(klar{'})i t{i:}), n.

'Increasing life': ominous:

increasing|(in kr{i:}'sing), adj. life|(l{f{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{f{a~i}vz), adj. ominous|(om{'}){x} n{x}s), adj.

'the mind controlling the ch'i': forcing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. CONTROLLER|(K{X}N TR{O~U:}'L{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CEYLONESE|(S{I:}'L{X} N{I:}Z{'}, -N{I:}S{'}, S{E~I}{'}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. FORCIBLE|(F{O:}R{'})S{X} B{X}L, F{O~U}R{'}), ADJ.

Things are vigorous, then grow old:

THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. vigorous|(vig{'}){x}r {x}s), adj. then|({dh}en), adv. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

A case of 'not-Tao'.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. case|(k{e~i}s), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NOT-FOR-PROFIT|(NOT{'})F{X}R PROF{'})IT), ADJ.

Not-Tao, soon gone.

NOT-FOR-PROFIT|(NOT{'})F{X}R PROF{'})IT), ADJ. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. gone|(g{o:}n, gon), v.

[55c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N{O~U:}{'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}). ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}'M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

When the inherent qualities are completely preserved, one is like a new-born babe.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inherent|(in h{i:r}'{x}nt, -her{'}), adj. QUALITATIVE|(KWOL{'})I T{E~I}{'})TIV), ADJ. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{I:}T{'}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. NEW|(N{U:}, NY{U:}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, ADV., N. babel|(b{e~i}b), n.

Poisonous insects will not bite him, ferocious beasts will not crouch in wait for him, predatory birds will not attack him.

poisonous|(poi{'})z{x} n{x}s), adj. INSECTOLOGY|(IN{'})SEK TOL{'}){X} J{i:}), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. bite|(b{a~i}t), v., bit, bitten or bit, biting, n. him|(him), pron. ferocious|({f{x} r{o~u}'sh{x}s}), adj. BEASTLY|(B{I:}ST{'})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. crouch|(krouch), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. wait|(w{e~i}t), v.i. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. him|(him), pron. predatory|(pred{'}){x} t{o:r}'i:), -t{o~u}r{'})i:), adj. BIRDMAN|(B{X:}RD{'})MAN{'}, -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{'}, -M{X}N). will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. attack|({x} tak{'}), v.t. him|(him), pron.





◇ Though his body is weak and supple, yet he has a firm grip.
 though|{(dh){o~u}}, conj. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. body|{bod'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. is|{iz}, v. weak|{w(i:k)}, adj., -er, -est. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. supple|{sup'}{x}l}, adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. yet|{yet)}, adv. he|{h(i:i); unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. a|{e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. firm|{f(i:x)rm}, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. grip|{grip}, n., v., gripped or gript, gripping.

◇ Though he is ignorant about the reproductive organs, yet he possesses them all.
 though|{(dh){o~u}}, conj. he|{h(i:i); unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{iz}, v. ignorant|{ig'}{n}{x}r {x}nt)}, adj. about|{(x) bout'}), prep. the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. reproductive|{r(i:'}{')pr{x} duk'}{tiv)}, adj. ORGANON|{(O:}R'}{G(X) NON'}{)}, N., PL. -NA (-N{X}), -NONS. yet|{yet)}, adv. he|{h(i:i); unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. POSSESSED|{P{X} ZEST'}), ADJ. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron. all|{(o:l)}, adj.

◇ This is because he is full of the elemental force.
 this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{(dh){i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. because|{bi k{o:}z'}, -koz'}, -kuz'}), conj. he|{h(i:i); unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{iz}, v. full|{f{~ou}l)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article.

◇ He may cry all day, yet he never loses his voice.
 he|{h(i:i); unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. may|{m{e~i)}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. cry|{(kr{a~i)}, v., cried, crying, n., pl. cries. all|{(o:l)}, adj. day|{d{e~i)}, n. yet|{yet)}, adv. he|{h(i:i); unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. never|{(nev'}{x}r)}, adv.

◇ This is because he attains the perfect harmony.
 this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{(dh){i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. because|{bi k{o:}z'}, -koz'}, -kuz'}), conj. he|{h(i:i); unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

◇ Attainment|{(X) T{E~I}N'}{M{X}NT)}, N. the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. perfect|{adj., n. p{x:r'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt'}), adj. harmony|{h{a:r'}{m}{x} n{i:}}, n., pl. -nies.

◇ When the elemental force is in perfect harmony, there is normalcy.
 when|{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. elemental|{el'}{x} men'}{tl)}, adj. force|{f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)}, n., v., forced, forcing. is|{iz}, v. in|{(im)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. perfect|{adj., n. p{x:r'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt'}), adj. harmony|{h{a:r'}{m}{x} n{i:}}, n., pl. -nies. there|{(dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. is|{iz}, v. normalcy|{n{o:r'}{m}{x} s{i:}}, n.

◇ When one knows normalcy, there is enlightenment.
 when|{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. one|{(wun)}, adj. KNOWN|{(N{O~U}N)}, V. normalcy|{n{o:r'}{m}{x} s{i:}}, n. there|{(dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. is|{iz}, v. enlightenment|{(en l{a~i}t'}{n m{x}nt)}, n.

◇ When one tampers with life, there is calamity.
 when|{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. one|{(wun)}, adj. TAMPERPROOF|{(TAM'}{P}{X}R PR{U:}F'}), ADJ. with|{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. life|{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives |{(l{a~i}vz)}, adj. there|{(dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. is|{iz}, v. calamity|{(k{x} lam'}{i t{i:}})}, n., pl. -ties.

◇ When the heart is subservient to the will, there is compulsion.
 when|{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. heart|{(h{a:}rt)}, n. is|{iz}, v. subservient|{(s{x}b s{x:r'}{v}{i:} {x}nt)}, adj. to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article.



will|{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. there|{(dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. is|{iz}, v. compulsion|{(k{x}m pul'}{sh}{x}n)}, n.

◇ [55c34t] Translation: Yi Wu
 c|{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's translation|{(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-)}, n. yi|{(y{i:})}, n. WRYNECK|{(R{A~I}'{NEK'}{)}), N.
 ◇ One who has an abundance of virtue is like a newborn baby.

one|{(wun)}, adj. who|{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. an|{(x)n; when stressed an)}, indefinite article. abundance|{(x) bun'}{d{x}ns)}, n. of|{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. virtue|{(v{x:r'}{ch}{u:})}, n. is|{iz}, v. like|{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. newborn|{(n{u:}'{b{o:}rn'}{)}, ny|{(u:}'{-)}, adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. baby|{(b{e~i}'{b{i:})}, n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying.

◇ Wasps and serpents do not sting it.
 WASPISH|{(WOS'}{PISH)}, ADJ. and|{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. SERPENTIS|{(S{X}R PEN'}{TIS)}, N. do|{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{(not)}, adv. sting|{(sting)}, v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. it|{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Fierce beasts do not seize it.
 fierce|{(f{i:}rs)}, adj., fiercer, fiercest. BEASTLY|{(B{I:}ST'}{L{i:})}, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. do|{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{(not)}, adv. seize|{(s{i:}z)}, v., seized, seizing. it|{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Birds of prey do not pounce on it.
 BIRDMAN|{(B{X:}RD'}{MAN'}{)}, -M{X}N)}, N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{}), -M{X}N)}. of|{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. prey|{(pr{e~i})}, n. do|{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{(not)}, adv. pounce|{(pouns)}, v., pounced, pouncing. n. on|{(on, {o:}n)}, prep. it|{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Its bones are weak, its sinews are soft, but its grasp is firm.
 its|{(its)}, pron. BONE|{(B{O~U}'{N}{X}R)}, N. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are |{(e:x}r, {a:r)}, n. weak|{(w(i:k)}, adj., -er, -est. its|{(its)}, pron. SINEW|{(SIN'}{Y}{U:})}, N. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are |{(e:x}r, {a:r)}, n. soft|{(s{o:}ft, soft)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. but|{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. its|{(its)}, pron. grasp|{(grasp, gr{a:}sp)}, v. t. is|{(iz), v. firm|{(f(i:x)rm)}, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ Not yet knowing the union of female and male, its spirit is whole.
 not|{(not)}, adv. yet|{(yet)}, adv. knowing|{(n{o~u}'{ing)}, adj. the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. union|{(y{u:}n'}{y{x}n)}, n. of|{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. female|{(f{i:}'{e~i}l)}, n. and|{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. male|{(m{e~i}l)}, n. its|{(its)}, pron. spirit|{(spir'}{it)}, n. is|{iz}, v. whole|{(h{o~u}l)}, adj.

◇ This is perfect essence.
 this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{(dh){i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. perfect|{adj., n. p{x:r'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt'}), adj. essence|{(es'}{x}ns)}, n.

◇ It howls all day without getting hoarse.
 it|{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. HOWLING|{(HOU'}{LING)}, ADJ. all|{(o:l)}, adj. day|{(d{e~i})}, n. without|{(wi{dh} out'}), with-), prep. GETHSEMANE|{(GETH SEM'}{X} N{i:})}, N. hoarse|{(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs)}, adj. hoarser, hoarsest.





this|{{(dh)is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{{(dh)}i:z}; adv. is|{{(iz)}, v. perfect|{{(adj., n. p{x}:r{f}ikt; v. p{x}r fekt{})}, adj. harmony|{{(h{a}:r{f}{m{x}n{i:}})}, n., pl. -nies.
 ◇ To know harmony is to be constant:
 to|{{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}}, prep. know|{{(n{o~u})}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n.
 harmony|{{(h{a}:r{f}{m{x}n{i:}})}, n., pl. -nies. is|{{(iz)}, v. to|{{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}}, prep. be|{{(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. constant|{{(kon{}st{x}nt)}, adj.

◇ To know constancy is to be enlightened.

to|{{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}}, prep. know|{{(n{o~u})}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. constancy|{{(kon{}st{x}n s{i:}})}, n. is|{{(iz)}, v. to|{{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}}, prep. be|{{(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENLIGHTEN|{{(EN L{A~I}T{}N)}, V.T.

◇ To increase one's life span is ominous.

to|{{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}}, prep. increase|{{(v. in kr{i:s{}; n. in{}kr{i:s)}}, v., -creased, -creasing, n. ONE|{{(WUN)}, ADJ. life|{{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives |{{(l{a~i}vz)}, adj. span|{{(span)}, n., v., spanned, spanning. is|{{(iz)}, v. ominous|{{(om{}f{}x)n{x}s)}, adj.

◇ To control one's energy by mind is called strength:

to|{{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}}, prep. control|{{(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{})}, v., -trolled, -trolling, n. ONE|{{(WUN)}, ADJ. energy|{{(en{}f{}x)r j{i:}})}, n., pl. -gies. by|{{(b{a~i})}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. mind|{{(m{a~i}nd)}, n. is|{{(iz)}, v.

CALLBACK|{{(K{O:L}{}BAK{})}, N. strength|{{(strengkth, strength, strenth)}, n.

◇ To become strong is to become old.

to|{{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}}, prep. become|{{(bi kum{})}, v., became, become, becoming. strong|{{(str{o:}ng, strong)}, adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv. is|{{(iz)}, v. to|{{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}}, prep. become|{{(bi kum{})}, v., became, become, becoming. old|{{(o~u)ld)}, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ This cannot be called the Way.

this|{{(dh)is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{{(dh)}i:z}; adv. cannot|{{(kan{}ot, ka not{})}, k{x}v}, v. be|{{(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|{{(K{O:L}{}BAK{})}, N. the|{{(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:)}}, definite article. way|{{(w{e~i})}}, n.

◇ Not being in the Way, one will soon die.

not|{{(not)}, adv. being|{{(b{i:}{}ing)}, n. in|{{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{{(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:)}}, definite article. way|{{(w{e~i})}}, n. one|{{(wun)}, adj. will|{{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. soon|{{(s{u:n)}}, adv., -er, -est. die|{{(d{a~i})}}, v.i., died, dying.

◇ [55c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|{{(s{i:}})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{{(t{i:}})}, n., pl. T's translation|{{(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n.

HAMULUS|{{(HAM{}Y{}X L{X}S)}, N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{})}, HINTERLAND|{{(HIN{}T{}X R LAND{})}, N. tan|{{(tan)}, v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ The person of great virtue is akin to an infant.

the|{{(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:)}}, definite article. person|{{(p{x}:r{f}{s{x}n)}, n. of|{{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}}, prep. great|{{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. virtue|{{(v{x}:r{f}{ch{u:}})}, n. is|{{(iz)}, v. akin|{{(f{x} kin{})}, adj. to|{{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}}, prep. an|{{(f{x}n; when stressed an)}, indefinite article. infant|{{(in{}f{}xnt)}, n.

◇ Poison snakes and insects will not bite him.

poison|{{(poi{}z{x}n)}, n. SNAKEROOT|{{(SN{E~I}K{}R{}U;T{})}, -R{~OU}T{})}, N. and|{{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. INSECTOLOGY|{{(IN{}S{}EK TOL{}f{}x){i:}})}, n.



will|{{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|{{(not)}, adv. bite|{{(b{a~i}t)}, v., bit, bitten or bit, biting, n. him|{{(him)}, pron.

◇ Ferocious animals will not harm him.

ferocious|{{(f{x} r{o~u}{}sh{x}s)}, adj. ANIMALLY|{{(AN{}f{}X M{}X L{i:}})}, ADV. will|{{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|{{(not)}, adv. harm|{{(h{a:}rm)}, n. him|{{(him)}, pron.

◇ Birds of prey will not attack him.

BIRDMAN|{{(B{X:}RD{}MAN{})}, -M{X}N)}, N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{})}, -M{X}N)}. of|{{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}}, prep. prey|{{(pr{e~i})}}, n. will|{{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|{{(not)}, adv. attack|{{(f{x} tak{})}, v.t. him|{{(him)}, pron.

◇ The infant is weak and floppy.

the|{{(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:)}}, definite article. infant|{{(in{}f{}xnt)}, n. is|{{(iz)}, v. weak|{{(w{f{i:}k)}, adj., -er, -est. and|{{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. floppy|{{(flop{}f{i:}})}, adj., -pier, -piest, n.

◇ But his grip is firm and tight.

but|{{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. his|{{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. grip|{{(grip)}, n., v., gripped or gript, gripping. is|{{(iz)}, v. firm|{{(f{x:}rm)}, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. and|{{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. tight|{{(t{a~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est.

◇ Although he does not know anything about copulation.

although|{{(o:l {dh}{o~u}{})}, conj. he|{{(h{i:; unstressed i:)}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|{{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (duz), v. not|{{(not)}, adv. KNOWN|{{(N{O~U}N)}, V. anything|{{(en{}f{}i: thing{})}, pron. about|{{(f{x} bout{})}, prep. copulation|{{(kop{}f{}y{x} l{e~i}{}sh{x}n)}, n.

◇ He has a strong erection and this signifies the pinnacle of vitality.

he|{{(h{i:; unstressed i:)}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|{{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)}, v. a|{{(e~i)}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. strong|{{(str{o:}ng, strong)}, adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv. erection|{{(i rek{}f{}sh{x}n)}, n. and|{{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. this|{{(dh)is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{{(dh)}i:z}; adv. SIGNIFIER|{{(SIG{}N{}X F{A~I}{}X)}, N. the|{{(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:)}}, definite article. pinnacle|{{(pin{}f{}x k{x}l)}, n., v., -cled, -cling. of|{{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}}, prep. vitality|{{(v{a~i} tal{}i t{i:}})}, n., pl. -ties.

◇ He can scream all day without suffering from hoarseness.

he|{{(h{i:; unstressed i:)}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|{{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. scream|{{(skr{i:}m)}, v.i. all|{{(o:l)}, adj. day|{{(d{e~i})}}, n. without|{{(wi{dh} out{})}, with-, prep. suffering|{{(suf{}f{}x}r ing, suf{}f{}ring)}, n. from|{{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. HOARSEN|{{(H{O:}R{}S{X}N, H{O~U}R{}-)}, V.T., V.I.

◇ This epitomises that his vital energy is in harmony.

this|{{(dh)is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{{(dh)}i:z}; adv. EPITOME|{{(I PIT{}f{}X M{i:}})}, N. that|{{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}x)t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. his|{{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. vital|{{(v{a~i}t{}t)}}, adj. energy|{{(en{}f{}x)r j{i:}})}, n., pl. -gies. is|{{(iz)}, v. in|{{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. harmony|{{(h{a}:r{f}{m{x}n{i:}})}, n., pl. -nies.

◇ When the energy is harmonised, it is acting in accord with Dao.

when|{{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. the|{{(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:)}}, definite article. energy|{{(en{}f{}x)r j{i:}})}, n., pl. -





gies. is|(**iz**), v. **HARMONIOUS**|(H{A:}R{M}{O~U}{N}{I:}{X}S), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(**iz**), v. **acting**|(ak{'t}ing), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accord**|({x}k{o:}rd{'}), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ If you understand the way of Dao, you have transcendental wisdom.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **understand**|(**un**{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

transcendental|(tran{'}sen den{'})d, -s{x}n-), adj. **wisdom**|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n.

◇ **Overindulgence in life is harmful.**
OVERINDULGE|({O~U}{V}{X}R IN DULJ{'}), V.T., V.I., -DULGED, -DULGING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is|(**iz**), v. **harmful**|(h{a:}rm{'})f{x}l), adj.

◇ Forcing the body to work beyond its limits is excessive.

FORCIBLE|({F}{O:}R{'})S{X} B{X}L, F{O~U}R{'}), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **body**|(bod{'})i:), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (**Archaic except for 35, 37, 40**) wrought; working. **beyond**|(b{f{i:} ond{'}), bi yond{'}), prep. its|(its), pron. **LIMITLESS**|(LIM{'})IT LIS), ADJ. is|(**iz**), v. **excessive**|(ik sesf{'})iv), adj.

◇ Whenever anything reaches its peak, it then begins to decline.

whenever|(hwen ev{'}){x}r, wen-, hw{x}n-, w{x}n-), conj. **anything**|(en{'})i: thing{'}), pron. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(R{I:}CH{'})M{I:} DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT. its|(its), pron. **peak**|(p{i:}k), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **then**|(t{h}en), adv. **BEGINNING**|(BI GIN{'})ING), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **decline**|(di kl{a~i}n{'}), v., -clined, -clining, n.

◇ Action that is unnatural is contrary to Dao.

action|(ak{'})sh{x}n), n. **that**|(t{h}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(**iz**), v. **unnatural**|(un nach{'}){x}r {x}l, -nach{'})r{x}l), adj. is|(**iz**), v. **contrary**|(kon{'})trr {i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{'})i:), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Action contrary to Dao will lead to an early demise.

action|(ak{'})sh{x}n), n. **contrary**|(kon{'})trr {i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{'})i:), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lead**|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **an**|(a{n}; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **early**|(e:}r{'})i:), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **demise**|(di m{a~i}z{'}), n., v., -mised, -mising.

◇ [55c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **NEXUS**|(NEK{'})S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ One who is steeped in natural virtue is akin to a newborn babe.

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(**iz**), v. **STEEP**|(ST{I:P}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **natural**|(nach{'}){x}r {x}l, nach{'})r{x}l), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{'})ch{u:}), n. is|(**iz**), v. **akin**|(a{kin}{'}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **newborn**|(n{u:}{'}b{o:}rn{'}), ny{u:}{'}-), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. **babe**|(b{e~i}b), n.

◇ Wasps and poisonous serpents do not sting it.

WASPISH|(WOS{'})PISH), ADJ. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **poisonous**|(poi{'})z{x}n n{x}s), adj. **SERPENTIS**|(S{X}R PEN{'})TIS), N. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part.



done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **sting**|(sting), v., stung or (**Obs.**) stang; stung; stinging; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Fierce beasts do not seize it.
fierce|(f{i:}rs), adj., fiercer, fiercest. **BEASTLY**|(B{I:}ST{'})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **seize**|(s{i:}z), v., seized, seizing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Birds of prey do not maul it.

BIRDMAN|(B{X:}RD{'})MAN{'}), -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{'}), -M{X}N). **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **prey**|(pr{e~i}), n. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **maul**|(m{o:}l), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Its bones are tender, its muscles soft, yet its grip is firm.

its|(its), pron. **BONER**|(B{O~U}{N}{X}R), N. **are**|(a:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (e:x}r, a:}r), n. **tender**|(ten{'})d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. its|(its), pron. **MUSCLEMAN**|(MUS{'})L MAN{'}), N., PL. -MEN. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **yet**|(yet), adv. its|(its), pron. **grip**|(grip), n., v., gripped or gript, gripping. is|(**iz**), v. **firm**|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ It has not known the union of male and female, yet its male member will stir naturally.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **known**|(n{o~u}n), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **union**|(y{u:}n{'})y{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **male**|(m{e~i}), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **female**|(f{i:}{'}m{e~i}), n. **yet**|(yet), adv. its|(its), pron. **male**|(m{e~i}), n. **member**|(mem{'})b{x}r), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **stir**|(st{x:}r), v., stirred, stirring, n. **naturally**|(nach{'}){x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l i{i:}, nach{'})r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l i{i:}), adv.

◇ This is because its vitality is perfectly whole.

this|(t{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}{i:}z); adv. is|(**iz**), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. its|(its), pron. **vitality**|(v{a~i} tal{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(**iz**), v. **perfectly**|(p{x:}r{'})fikt l{i:}), adv. **whole**|(h{o~u}), adj.

◇ It can howl and scream all day long without becoming hoarse.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **howl**|(hou), v.i. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **scream**|(skr{'})m), v.i. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'})-), longest (l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'})-), n., adv. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. **becoming**|(bi kum{'})ing), adj. **hoarse**|(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.

◇ This is because it embodies perfect harmony.

this|(t{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}{i:}z); adv. is|(**iz**), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **EMBLEMENTS**|(EM{'})BL{X} M{X}NTS), N.PL. LAW. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:}r{'})fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. **harmony**|(h{a:}r{'})m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ To know harmony is to know natural virtue.

to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **harmony**|(h{a:}r{'})m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(**iz**), v. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **natural**|(nach{'}){x}r {x}l, nach{'})r{x}l), adj.





virtue|**(v{x:r}{f}{ch}{u:})**, n.
 ◇ To recognize the natural virtue of the universe is to have insight
 to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **recognize**|**(rek{}{x}g n{a~i}z{}')**, v.t., -nized, -nizing.
 the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**,
 definite article. **natural**|**(nach{}{x}r {x}l, nach{}{r}{x}l)**, adj. **virtue**|**(v{x:r}{f}{ch}{u:})**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov;**
unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a**
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|**(y{u:}{}n{x}**
v{x:}rs{}'), n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **have**|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for**
26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl.
 have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having,
 n. **insight**|**(in{}{s}{a~i}t{}')**, n.
 ◇ To overprotect one's life is to invite danger.
 to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **OVERPROPORTION**|**(V. {O~U}{}V{X}R PR{X} P{O:}R{}SH{X}N, -P{O~U}R{}'-; N.**
{O~U}{}V{X}R PR{X} P{O:}R{}SH{X}N, -P{O~U}R{}'-), V.T. ONE|**(WUN), ADJ. life**|**(l{a~i}f)**, n., pl. lives **(l{a~i}vz)**, adj. **is**|**(iz)**,
 v. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **invite**|**(v. in v{a~i}t{}'; n. in{}{v}{a~i}t)**, v., -vited, -viting, n.
danger|**(d{e~i}n{}{x}r)**, n.
 ◇ To follow the fantasy of the mind is to drain away one's life energy.
 to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **follow**|**(fol{}{o~u})**, v.t. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant**
{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fantasy**|**(fan{}{t}{x} s{i:}, -z{i:})**, n., pl. -sies, v., -sied, -sying.
of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a**
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mind**|**(m{f}{i}nd)**, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **to**|**(t{u:};**
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **drain**|**(dr{e~i}n)**, v.t. **away**|**(w{e~i}t{}')**, adv. **ONE**|**(WUN), ADJ. life**|**(l{a~i}f)**, n., pl. lives
(l{a~i}vz), adj. **energy**|**(en{}{x}r {i:})**, n., pl. -gies.
 ◇ To hasten growth is to hasten decay.
 to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **hasten**|**(h{e~i}{}s{x}n)**, v.i. **growth**|**(gr{o~u}th)**, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed**
t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hasten**|**(h{e~i}{}s{x}n)**, v.i. **decay**|**(di k{e~i}{}')**, v.i.
 ◇ All of this is against the Way of natural virtue.
 all|**({o:}l)**, adj. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **this**|**({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these
({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **against**|**({x} genst{}', {x} g{e~i}nst{}')**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a**
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|**(w{e~i})**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,**
esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **natural**|**(nach{}{x}r {x}l, nach{}{r}{x}l)**, adj. **virtue**|**(v{x:r}{f}{ch}{u:})**, n.
 ◇ Whatever is against the Universal Way of life soon ceases to be.
 whatever|**(hwut ev{}{x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-)**, pron. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **against**|**({x} genst{}', {x} g{e~i}nst{}')**, prep.
the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article.
universal|**(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:r}{s}{x}l)**, adj. **way**|**(w{e~i})**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**,
 prep. **life**|**(l{a~i}f)**, n., pl. lives **(l{a~i}vz)**, adj. **soon**|**(s{u:n)**, adv., -er, -est. **CEASELESS**|**(S{I:}S{}LIS), ADJ. to**|**(t{u:};**
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or
(Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was,
 past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj.
 pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
 ◇ [55c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan
 c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n.
CHANFRON|**(CHAN{}{FR}{X}N), N. CHUNG**|**(j{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.**
 ◇ When man is enriched with Te.
 when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **man**|**(man)**, n., pl. men, **is**|**(iz)**, v. **ENRICH**|**(EN**
RICH{}'), V.T. **with**|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **te**|**(de)**, n.
 ◇ He may be identified with an innocent child.
 he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
 n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|**(m{e~i})**, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst,
 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers.
 am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or



wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd
 were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **IDENTIFICATION**|**([A~I] DEN{}T{} F1**
K{E~I}{}SH{X}N, I DEN{}'-), N. with|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **an**|**({x}n; when stressed an)**, indefinite
 article. **innocent**|**(in{}{x} s{x}nt)**, adj. **child**|**(ch{a~i}ld)**, n., pl. children.
 ◇ He is free from the stings of insects.
 he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
 n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **free**|**(fr{i:})**, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|**(frum, from;**
unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed**
before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **STINGRAY**|**(STING{}R{E~I}{}')**, N. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before**
consonants, {x}), prep. **INSECTOLOGY**|**(IN{}SEK TOL{}{X} I{I:})**, N.
 ◇ Free from the claws of wild beasts.
 free|**(fr{i:})**, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:};**
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **CLAWED**|**(KL{O:}D), ADJ.**
of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **wild**|**(w{a~i}ld)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n.
BEASTLY|**(B{I:}ST{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT, ADV.**
 ◇ Free from the attacks of devouring birds.
 free|**(fr{i:})**, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:};**
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ATTACK**|**({X} TAK{}')**, V.T.
of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **DEVOUR**|**(DI VOUR{}')**, V.T.
BIRDMAN|**(B{X:}RD{}MAN{}', -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{}', -M{X}N).**
 ◇ None of his bones or muscles are said to be strong.
 none|**(nun)**, pron. none **(n{o~u}n)**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **his**|**(hiz;**
unstressed iz), pron. **BONER**|**(B{O~U}{}N{X}R), N. or**|**({o:r; unstressed {x}r)**, conj. **MUSCLEMAN**|**(MUS{}{X}L MAN{}')**,
 N., PL. -MEN. **are**|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r)**, n. **said**|**(sed)**, v. said **(s{a:}{}id)**, n. Islam. **to**|**(t{u:};**
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or
(Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres.
 subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part.
 being. **strong**|**(str{o:}ng, strong)**, adj., stronger **(str{o:}ng{}'g{x}r, strong{}'-)**, strongest **(str{o:}ng{}'gist, strong{}'-)**, adv.
 ◇ But the grip of his hand is always firm.
 but|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a**
vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **grip**|**(grip)**, n., v., gripped or gript, gripping. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before**
consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|**(hiz; unstressed iz)**, pron. **hand**|**(hand)**, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **always**|**({o:l}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z)**, adv.
firm|**(f{x:}rm)**, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.
 ◇ Nothing concerning the union of male and female is yet known.
 nothing|**(nuth{}'ing)**, n. **concerning**|**(k{x}n s{x:r}{}ning)**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant**
{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **union**|**(y{u:}n{}y{x}n)**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,**
esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **male**|**(m{e~i}l)**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic**
consonant, n), conj. **female**|**(f{i:}{}m{e~i}l)**, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **yet**|**(yet)**, adv. **known**|**(n{o~u}n)**, v.
 ◇ But potentiality is evident.
 but|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **potentiality**|**(p{x} ten{}'sh{i:} al{}'i t{i:})**, n., pl. -ties for 2. **is**|**(iz)**, v.
evident|**(ev{}'i d{x}nt)**, adj.
 ◇ The essence of his life is perfect.
 the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**,
 definite article. **essence**|**(es{}{x}ns)**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep.
his|**(hiz; unstressed iz)**, pron. **life**|**(l{a~i}f)**, n., pl. lives **(l{a~i}vz)**, adj. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **perfect**|**(adj., n.**
p{x:r}{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}'), adj.
 ◇ He can cry all the time without losing his voice.
 he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
 n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or
(Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could,
 past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can;





infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. cry|(kr{a~i}), v., cried, crying, n., pl. cries. all|{(o:)}l|, adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. losing|(l{u:}{z}ing), adj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj.

◇ His inner harmony is supreme.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. inner|(in{}x)r, adj. harmony|(h{a:}r{}m{x}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. supreme|(s{x} pr{i:}m{}), s{~ou}-, adj.

◇ To be aware of inner harmony is to abide with reality.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. aware|(w{e:}x)r{}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

inner|(in{}x)r, adj. harmony|(h{a:}r{}m{x}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. abide|(b{a~i}d{}), v., abode or abided, abiding. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. reality|(r{f:i:} al{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 3, 57.

◇ To abide with reality is to be enlightened.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. abide|(b{a~i}d{}), v., abode or abided, abiding. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. reality|(r{f:i:} al{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 3, 57. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T{}N), V.T.

◇ However, to push life to the full leads to evil.

however|(hou ev{}x)r, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. push|(p{~ou}sh), v.t. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. full|(f{~ou}l|), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{}O{}F{}), -OF{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. evil|(i{}v{x}l|), adj.

◇ The mind forcing one's potential is artificial.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. FORCIBLE|(F{O:}R{}S{}X)L, F{O~U}R{}-), ADJ. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. potential|(p{x} ten{}sh{x}l|), adj. is|(iz), v. artificial|(a{}r{}t{x} fish{}x)l|), adj.

◇ When things are artificial, they lead to decay.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. artificial|(a{}r{}t{x} fish{}x)l|), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

lead|(l{f:i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. decay|(di k{e~i}{}), v.i.

◇ This deviates from Tao.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. DEVIATE|(V. D{I:}{V}I{} {E~I}T{}), ADJ., N. D{I:}{V}I{} IT), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ., N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ That which deviates from Tao ends life soon.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. DEVIATE|(V. D{I:}{V}I{} {E~I}T{}), ADJ., N. D{I:}{V}I{} IT), V., -ATED, -ATING, ADJ., N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) ENDOWMENT|(EN DOU{}M{}X)NT), N. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. soon|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est.

◇ [55c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

HENRIETTA|(HEN{}R{}I{} ET{}X), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), GER.

V{E~I}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), N.

◇ The Mystic Charm

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystic|(mis{}tik), adj. charm|(ch{a:}rm), n.

◇ Hsuan Fu

HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{}X)R), N.



◇ He who is profoundly endowed with virtue

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. PROFOUND|(PR{X} FOUND{}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. ENDOW|(EN DOU{}), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

virtue|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ May be compared to an infant.

may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. COMPARE|(K{X}M P{E:X}R{}), V., -PARED, -PARING, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. infant|(in{}f{x}nt), n.

◇ Poisonous insects do not sting him.

poisonous|(poi{}z{x} n{x}s), adj. INSECTOLOGY|(IN{}SEK TOL{}X)I{}), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

not|(not), adv. sting|(sting), v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. him|(him), pron.

◇ Wild beasts do not seize hold of him.

wild|(w{a~i}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. BEASTLY|(B{I:}ST{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. seize|(s{f:i:}z), v., seized, seizing. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ Birds of prey do not pounce upon him.

BIRDMAN|(B{X:}RD{}M{AN}{}), -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{}), -M{X}N). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. prey|(pr{e~i}), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. pounce|(pouns), v., pounced, pouncing, n. upon|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:}n{}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ Weak in bone and soft in sinews.

weak|(w{f:i:}k), adj., -er, -est. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. bone|(b{o~u}n), n., v., boned, boning, adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. SINEW|(SIN{}Y{U:}), N.

◇ He yet has a firm grip.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. yet|(yet), adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. firm|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. grip|(grip), n., v., gripped or gript, gripping.

◇ Though ignorant of intercourse between the sexes,

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. ignorant|(ig{}n{x}r {x}nt), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. intercourse|(in{}t{x}r k{o:}rs{}), -k{o~u}rs{}), n. between|(bi tw{i:n{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SEXENNIAL|(SEK SEN{}I{}X)L, ADJ.

◇ His genital organ is yet firm and strong.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. genital|(jen{}i tl), adj. organ|({o:}r{}g{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. yet|(yet), adv. firm|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv.

◇ Indicating the plenitude of his vital essence.

INDICATE|(IN{}DI K{E~I}T{}), V.T., -CATED, -CATING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. plenitude|(plen{}i t{u:}d{}), -ty{u:}d{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz),





pron. vital|(v{a-i}t{}), adj. essence|(es{}{x}ns), n.

◇ He may scream all day.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. may|(m{e-i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. scream|(skr{i:}m), v.i. all|({o:}l), adj. day|(d{e-i}), n.

◇ Yet his voice does not become hoarse.

yet|(yet), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. hoarse|(h{o:}rs,

h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.

◇ Indicating the plenitude of his inner harmony.

INDICATE|(IN{}DI K{E~I}T{}), V.T., -CATED, -CATING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. plenitude|(plen{}i t{}u:d{}), -ty{u:d{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. inner|(in{}{x}r), adj. harmony|(h{a:r}{}m{x}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ To know harmony is to accord with the Immutable.

to|(t{}u; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. harmony|(h{a:r}{}m{x}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. to|(t{}u; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. accord|({x} k{o:}rd{}), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

immutable|(i my{}{u:}{}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ To accord with the Immutable means enlightenment.

to|(t{}u; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. accord|({x} k{o:}rd{}), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. immutable|(i my{}{u:}{}t{x} b{x}l), adj. MEANNESS|(M{}{N}{}NIS), N. enlighten|ment|(en l{}a-i}t{}n m{x}nt), n.

◇ Improvement in health is a good omen.

improvement|(im pr{}u:v{}m{x}nt), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. health|(helth), n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{o~u}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. omen|({o~u}{}m{x}n), n.

◇ Mental control of the breath means strength.

mental|(men{}{}tl), adj. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. breath|(breth), n. MEANNESS|(M{}{N}{}NIS), N. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ Things begin to decay after reaching the prime.

THINGNESS|(THING{}{}NIS), N. begin|(bi gin{}), v., began, begun, beginning. to|(t{}u; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. decay|(di k{e~i}{}), v.i. after|(af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{}{CH}{}M{}{D}{}O{U}{}N{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. prime|(pr{}a-i}m), adj., n., v., primed, priming.

◇ Decay indicates disregard of Tao.

decay|(di k{e~i}{}), v.i. INDICATE|(IN{}DI K{E~I}T{}), V.T., -CATED, -CATING. disregard|(dis{}ri g{}a:}rd{}), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Whatever disregards Tao soon vanishes.

whatever|(hwut ev{}{x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. DISREGARDFUL|(DIS{}RI G{}A:}RD{}{}F{}X}L), ADJ. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) soon|(s{}u:n), adv., -er, -est. VANISH|(VAN{}{}ISH), V.I.

◇ [55c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{}i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{}i:), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{}e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj. POON|(P{}{U:}{}N), N. KILTING|(KIL{}{}TING), N.

◇ He who possesses Te in abundance

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. POSSESSED|(P{}{X} ZEST{}), ADJ.

te|(de), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. abundance|({x} bun{}{}d{x}ns), n.

◇ May be likened to a newborn baby.

may|(m{e-i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres.



pl. may; past might. be|(b{}i; unstressed b{}i, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. LIKEN|(L{}A~I}{}K{}X}N), V.T. to|(t{}u; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. newborn|(n{}u:}{}b{}o:}rn{}), ny{}{u:}{}-), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. baby|(b{}e~i}{}b{}i:}), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying.

◇ Bees, scorpions and vipers do not sting it.

BEERY|(B{}{I:}R{}{}I:}), ADJ., BEERIER, BEERIEST. SCORPIONFLY|(SK{}O:}R{}P{}I:}{}X}N FL{}A~I}{}), N., PL. -FLIES. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. VIPEROUS|(V{}{A~I}{}P{}X}R{}{X}S), ADJ. do|(d{}u; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. sting|(sting), v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Ferocious beasts do not seize it.

ferocious|({f{x} r{o~u}{}sh{x}s), adj. BEASTLY|(B{}{I:}ST{}{}L{}I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. do|(d{}u; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. seize|(s{}i:}z), v., seized, seizing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Birds of prey do not attack it.

BIRDMAN|(B{}{X:}RD{}{}MAN{}), -M(X)N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{}), -M(X)N). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. prey|(pr{}e-i}), n. do|(d{}u; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. attack|({x} tak{}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Its bones are weak and its sinews soft, yet its grip is firm.

its|(its), pron. BONER|(B{}O~U}{}N(X)R), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. weak|(w{}i:k), adj., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. its|(its), pron.

SINEW|(SIN{}{}Y{}U:}), N. soft|(s{}o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. yet|(yet), adv. its|(its), pron. grip|(grip), n., v., gripped or gript, gripping. is|(iz), v. firm|({f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ It doesn't yet know the union of male and female, yet its organ is erect.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. doesn't|(duz{}{}x}nt), yet|(yet), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. union|(y{}u:n{}{}y{}x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. male|(m{}e~i}l), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. female|({f{}i:}{}m{}e~i}l), n. yet|(yet), adv. its|(its), pron. organ|({o:}r{}g{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. erect|(i rekt{}), adj.

◇ Its vital energy is perfect.

its|(its), pron. vital|(v{}a~i}t{}), adj. energy|(en{}{}x}r{}i:}), n., pl. -gies. is|(iz), v. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:}r{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj.

◇ It screams all day yet never becomes hoarse.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SCREAMING-MEEMIES|(SKR{}{}MING M{}{}M{}I:}Z), N. (USED WITH A SING. OR PL. V.) INFORMAL. all|({o:}l), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n. yet|(yet), adv. never|(nev{}{}x}r), adv. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. hoarse|(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.

◇ Its harmony is perfect.

its|(its), pron. harmony|(h{a:r}{}m{x}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:}r{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj.

◇ To know harmony is called [to know the] constant.

to|(t{}u; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. harmony|(h{a:r}{}m{x}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{}O:}L{}{}BAK{}), N. to|(t{}u; unstressed





t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. constant|(kon{'})st{x}nt), adj.

To improve upon one's life is called ill omen. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. improve|(im pr{u:}v{'}), v., -proved, -proving. upon|({x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:n{'}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. ill|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. omen|({o~u}{')m{x}n), n.

When the mind dictates the vital breath, it is called forcing. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. DICTATE|(V. DIK{'})T{E~I}T, DIK T{E~I}T{'}), N. DIK{'})T{E~I}T), V., -TATED, -TATING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vital|(v{a~i}t{'})l), adj. breath|(breth), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N.

When a thing reaches its prime, it becomes old. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I:}CH{'})M{I:}DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT. its|(its), pron. prime|(pr{a~i}m), adj., n., v., primed, priming. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

Forcing is called contrary to Tao. FORCIBLE|(F{O:}R{'})S{X} B{X}L, F{O~U}R{'})-, ADJ. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. contrary|(kon{'})trr{e}r {i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{'})i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

What is contrary to Tao expires early. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. contrary|(kon{'})trr{e}r {i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{'})i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) EXPIRE|(IK SP{A~I}X{R{'})-, V., -PIRED, -PIRING. early|({x:r{'})l{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.

Translation: Tao Huang c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

Action in its profundity is like a newborn baby. action|(ak{'})sh{x}n), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. profundity|(pr{x} fun{'})di t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2, 3. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. newborn|(n{u:}{')b{o:}rn{'}), ny{u:}{')-), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. baby|(b{e~i}{')b{i:}), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying.

Poisonous insects and venomous snakes do not sting it. poisonous|(poi{'})z{x} n{x}s), adj. INSECTOLOGY|(IN{'})SEK TOL{'}){X} J{l:}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. venomous|(ven{'}){x} m{x}s), adj. SNAKEROOT|(SN{E~I}K{'})R{U:}T{'}), -R{~OU}T{'}), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. sting|(sting), v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Predatory birds and ferocious animals do not seize it. predatory|(pred{'}){x} t{o:r{'})i:}, -t{o~u}r{'})i:}), adj. BIRDMAN|(B{X:}RD{'})MAN{'}), -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{'}), -M{X}N). and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.



conj. ferocious|({f{x} r{o~u}{')sh{x}s), adj. ANIMALLY|(AN{'}){X} M{X} L{l:}), ADV. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. seize|(s{i:}z), v., seized, seizing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. Its bones are soft and its sinews supple, yet its grasp is firm. its|(its), pron. BONER|(B{O~U}{')N{X}R), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. soft|({s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. its|(its), pron. SINEW|(SIN{'})Y{U:}), N. supple|(sup{'}){x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. yet|(yet), adv. its|(its), pron. grasp|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. is|(iz), v. firm|({f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

Without knowing the union of male and female, its organs become aroused. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. knowing|(n{o~u}{')ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. union|(y{u:}n{'})y{x}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. male|(m{e~i}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. female|({f{i:}{')m{e~i}), n. its|(its), pron. ORGANON|({O:}R{'})G{X} NON{'}), N., PL. -NA (-N{X}), -NONS. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. AROUND-THE-CLOCK|({X} ROUND{'})DH{X} KLOK{'}), ADJ.

Its vital essence comes to the point. its|(its), pron. vital|(v{a~i}t{'})l), adj. essence|({es{'}){x}ns), n. comes|(k{o~u}{')m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'})i t{i:}z{'}). to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. point|(point), n. Crying all day, its voice never becomes hoarse. crying|(kr{a~i}{')ing), adj. all|({o:}l), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n. its|(its), pron. voice|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. hoarse|(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.

Its harmony comes to the point. its|(its), pron. harmony|(h{a:r}{')m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. comes|(k{o~u}{')m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'})i t{i:}z{'}). to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. point|(point), n.

Harmony is eternal. harmony|(h{a:r}{')m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. eternal|(i t{x:r}{')nl), adj. Knowing harmony is discernment. knowing|(n{o~u}{')ing), adj. harmony|(h{a:r}{')m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. discernment|(di s{x:}rn{'})m{x}nt, -z{x:}rn{'})-, n.

Enhancing life is equanimity. ENHANCER|(EN HAN{'})S{X}R, -H{A:}N{'})-, N. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is|(iz), v. equanimity|({i:}{')kw{x} nim{'})i t{i:}, ek{'})w{x}-), n.

Generating vitality through mind is strength. GENERATE|(JEN{'}){X} R{E~I}T{'}), V., -ATED, -ATING. vitality|(v{a~i} tal{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. through|(thr{u:}), prep. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. is|(iz), v. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

When things reach their climax, they are suddenly old. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. reach|(r{r{i:}ch), v.t. their|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. climax|(kl{a~i}{')maks), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. SUDDEN|(SUD{'})N), ADJ. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

This is "Non-Tao." this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. NON-PROS|(NON{'})PROS{'}), V.T., -PROSSED, -PROSSING. LAW.

"Non-Tao" dies young. NON-PROS|(NON{'})PROS{'}), V.T., -PROSSED, -PROSSING. LAW. DIERESIS|(D{A~I} ER{'}){X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{l:}Z{'}). young|(yung), adj., younger (yung{'})g{x}r), youngest (yung{'})gist), n.





c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n. ZHOUKOU DIAN|(j{O~U}{'}G{O~U}{'}DY{A:}N{'}), N.

◇ The inherited abundance of tender virtues is comparable to a new-born baby: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. INHERITANCE|(IN HER{'})I T{X}NS), N. abundance|({x} bun{'})d{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tender|(ten{'})d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. VIRTUE|(V{X:}R{'})CH{U:}), N. is|(iz), v. comparable|(kom{'})p{x}r {x} b{x}l or, sometimes, k{x}m p{e:x}r{'})-, adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. NEW|(N{U:}, NY{U:}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, ADV., N. baby|(b{e~i}{'}b{i:}), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying.

◇ the poisonous insects may not sting him: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. poisonous|(poi{'})z{x} n{x}s), adj. INSECTOLOGY|(IN{'})SEK TOL{'})J{I:}), N. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not), adv. sting|(sting), v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. him|(him), pron.

◇ the fierce animals may not touch him: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fierce|({f{i:}rs), adj., fiercer, fiercest. ANIMALLY|(AN{'})X M{X} L{I:}), ADV. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not), adv. touch|(tuch), v.t. him|(him), pron.

◇ and birds of prey may not snatch him. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BIRDMAN|(B{X:}RD{'})MAN{'}), -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{'}), -M{X}N). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. prey|(pr{e~i}), n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not), adv. snatch|(snach), v.i. him|(him), pron.

◇ His bones are soft and his muscles are tender. yet, he can hold firm. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. BONER|(B{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. MUSCLEMAN|(MUS{'})X L MAN{'}), N., PL. -MEN. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. tender|(ten{'})d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. yet|(yet), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. firm|({f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ It is like an infant who has the organ of reproduction but does not know its function. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. like|({l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. infant|(in{'})f{x}nt), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. organ|({o:r{'})g{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. reproduction|(r{i:}{'}pr{x} duk{'})sh{x}n), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. function|(fungk{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ This is the perfection of natural vitality. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perfection|(p{x}r fek{'})sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. natural|(nach{'})x{r {x}l, nach{'})r{x}l), adj. vitality|(v{a~i} tal{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ It is like an infant who cries all day without growing hoarse. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. like|({l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|({x}n; when



stressed an), indefinite article. infant|(in{'})f{x}nt), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CRIER|(KR{A~I}{'}X}R), N. all|({o:}l), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. growing|(gr{o~u}{'}ing), adj. hoarse|(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.

◇ This is the perfection of natural harmony. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perfection|(p{x}r fek{'})sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. natural|(nach{'})x{r {x}l, nach{'})r{x}l), adj. harmony|(h{a:r{'})m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ To comprehend this harmony is to know the eternal function of Dao. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. comprehend|(kom{'})pri hend{'}), v.t. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. harmony|(h{a:r{'})m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:}r{'})nl), adj. function|(fungk{'})sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ One who knows the etermities is enlightened. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ETERNE|(I T{X:}RN{'}), ADJ. ARCHAIC. is|(iz), v. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T{'})N), V.T.

◇ One who overdoes his living is unlucky. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. OVERDO|({O~U}{'}V{X}R D{U:}{'}), V., -DID, -DONE, -DOING. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. living|(liv{'})ing), adj. is|(iz), v. unlucky|(un luk{'}){i:}), adj., -luckier, -luckiest.

◇ One whose will overcomes his temper is strong. one|(wun), adj. whose|(h{u:}z), pron. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. OVERCOME|({O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. temper|(tem{'})p{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ngk{'})g{x}r, strong{'})-, strongest (str{o:}ngk{'})gist, strong{'})-, adv.

◇ A matured living body will soon grow old. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. MATURE|(M{X} T{~OU}R{'}, -TY{~OU}R{'}, -CH{~OU}R{'}, -CH{X:}R{'}), ADJ., -TURER, -TUREST, V., -TURED, -TURING. living|(liv{'})ing), adj. body|(bod{'}){i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. soon|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ These are called "the aberration of Dao". these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. aberration|(ab{'})r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ The aberration of Dao leads to early extinction. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. aberration|(ab{'})r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{'}){O:F{'}), -OF{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. early|({x:r{'})l{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.

extinction|(ik stingk{'})sh{x}n), n. ◇ [55c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING{'})F{~OU}T{'})ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{'})P{I:} {X}N SHIP{'}), N.

◇ He who possesses virtue in abundance he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ.





virtue|{v{x};r{'}ch{u};}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **abundance**|{x} bun{'}d{x}ns), n.
 ◇ May be compared to an infant.
may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **COMPARE**|{K{X}M P{E:X}R{'}}, V., -PARED, -PARING, N. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. an|{x;n; when stressed an}, indefinite article.
infant|{in{'}f{x}nt), n.

◇ Poisonous insects will not sting him.
poisonous|{poi{'}z{x} n{x}s), adj. **INSECTOLOGY**|{IN{'}SEK TOL{'}X} J{L:}), N. **will**|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|{not), adv.
sting|{sting), v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. him|{him), pron.

◇ Fierce beasts will not seize him.
fierce|{fi{i};rs), adj., fiercer, fiercest. **BEASTLY**|{B{L:}ST{'}L{L:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT, ADV. **will**|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
not|{not), adv. **seize**|{s{i};z), v., seized, seizing. **him**|{him), pron.

◇ Birds of prey will not strike him.
BIRDMAN|{B{X:}RD{'}MAN{'}}, -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{'}), -M{X}N), of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **prey**|{pr{e~i}}, n. **will**|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|{not), adv. **strike**|{str{a~i}k}, v., struck or (Obs.) strook; struck or (esp. for 3134) stricken or (Obs.) strook; striking; n., adj. **him**|{him), pron.

◇ His bones are weak, his sinews tender, but his grasp is firm.
his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. **BONER**|{B{O~U:}{'}N{X}R), N. **are**|{a:;r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.
weak|{w{i};k), adj., -er, -est. **his**|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. **SINew**|{SIN{'}Y{U:}}, N. **tender**|{ten{'}d{x}r}, adj., -er, -est, v.
but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **his**|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. **grasp**|{grasp, gr{a:}sp}, v.t. **is**|{iz}, v. **firm**|{f{x:}rm}, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ He does not yet know the union of male and female.
he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
does|{d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|{not), adv. **yet**|{yet), adv. **know**|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|{stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.
union|{y{u:}n{'}y{x}n), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **male**|{m{e~i}l}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **female**|{fi{i:}{'}m{e~i}l}, n.

◇ But his organ is aroused.
but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **his**|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. **organ**|{o:;r{'}g{x}n), n. **is**|{iz}, v.

AROUND-THE-CLOCK|{X} ROUND{'}{DH}{X} KLOK{'}}, ADJ.
 ◇ This means that his essence is at its height.
this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **MEANNESS**|{M{L:}N{'}NIS), N. **that**|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **his**|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron.

essence|{es{'}x{ns}), n. **is**|{iz}, v. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. **its**|{its), pron. **height**|{h{a~i}t), n.

◇ He may cry all day without becoming hoarse.
he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **cry**|{kr{a~i}}, v., cried, crying, n., pl. cries. **all**|{o:;l}, adj. **day**|{d{e~i}}, n. **without**|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. **becoming**|{bi kum{'}ing), adj. **hoarse**|{h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.

◇ This means that his (natural) harmony is perfect.
this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **MEANNESS**|{M{L:}N{'}NIS), N. **that**|{dh}at;



unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. **natural**|{nach{'}{x}r{x}l, nach{'}r{x}l}), adj. **harmony**|{h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **is**|{iz}, v. **perfect**|{adj., n. p{x:}r{'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}}, adj.
 ◇ To know harmony means to be in accord with the eternal.
to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **know**|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **harmony**|{h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **MEANNESS**|{M{L:}N{'}NIS), N. **to**|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **be**|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **in**|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accord**|{x k{o:}rd{'}}, v.i. **with**|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. **the**|{stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **eternal**|{i t{x:}r{'}nl}, adj.

◇ To be in accord with the eternal means to be enlightened.
to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. **be**|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **in**|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accord**|{x k{o:}rd{'}}, v.i. **with**|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. **the**|{stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **eternal**|{i t{x:}r{'}nl}, adj. **MEANNESS**|{M{L:}N{'}NIS), N. **to**|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. **be**|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ENLIGHTEN**|{EN L{A~}T{'}N), V.T.

◇ To force the growth of life means ill omen.
to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. **force**|{f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **the**|{stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **growth**|{gr{o~u}th), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **life**|{l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **MEANNESS**|{M{L:}N{'}NIS), N. ill|{il}, adj., worse, worst, n., adv. **omen**|{o~u}{'}m{x}n), n.

◇ For the mind to employ the vital force without restraint means violence.
for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. **the**|{stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **mind**|{m{a~i}nd), n. **to**|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. **employ**|{em plo{i'}}, v.t. **the**|{stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **vital**|{v{a~i}t{'}l}, adj. **force**|{f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **without**|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep. **restraint**|{ri str{e~i}nt{'}}, n. **MEANNESS**|{M{L:}N{'}NIS), N. **violence**|{v{a~i}{'}x} l{x}ns), n.

◇ After things reach their prime, they begin to grow old.
after|{af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}}, prep. **THINGNESS**|{THING{'}NIS), N. **reach**|{r{i:}ch), v.t. **their**|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **prime**|{pr{a~i}m}, adj., n., v., primed, priming. **they**|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **begin**|{bi gin{'}}, v., began, begun, beginning. **to**|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. **grow**|{gr{o~u}}, v., grew, grown, growing. **old**|{o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ Which means being contrary to Tao.
which|{hwich, wich), pron. **MEANNESS**|{M{L:}N{'}NIS), N. **being**|{b{i:}{'}ing), n. **contrary**|{kon{'}trr {i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{'}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **to**|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. **tao**|{dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Whatever is contrary to Tao will soon perish.
whatever|{hwut ev{'}{x}r, hwot, hw{x}t, wut, wot, w{x}t), pron. **is**|{iz}, v. **contrary**|{kon{'}trr {i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{'}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **to**|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. **tao**|{dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **will**|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **soon**|{s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. **perish**|{per{'}ish), v.i.

◇ [55c43t] Translation: Derek Lin
c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or c. **t**|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.





DEREISM|D{I:} R{I:}{}IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{}-, N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|L{A~I}{}M{I:}, ADJ., LIMIER, LIMEST.

Those who hold an abundance of virtue

those|{{dh}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. hold|{h{o~u}ld}, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. an|{{x}n; when stressed an}, indefinite article.

abundance|{{x} bun{}d{x}ns}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. virtue|{v{x:r}{}ch{u:}}, n.

Are similar to newborn infants

are|{{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{{e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. similar|{sim{}{x} l{x}r}, adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. newborn|{n{u:}{}b{o:}rn{}}, ny{u:}{}-, adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. INFANTRYMAN|{IN{}F{X}N TR{I:} M{X}N}, N., PL. -MEN.

Poisonous insects do not sting them

poisonous|{poi{}z{x} n{x}s}, adj. INSECTOLOGY|{IN{}SEK TOL{}{X} I{}I:}, N. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

not|{not}, adv. sting|{sting}, v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

Wild beasts do not claw them

wild|{w{a~i}ld}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. BEASTLY|{B{I:}ST{}L{I:}}, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}, adv. claw|{kl{o:}}, n. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

Birds of prey do not attack them

BIRDMAN|{B{X:}RD{}MAN{}}, -M{X}N}, N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{}), -M{X}N}. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. prey|{pr{e~i}}, n. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}, adv. attack|{{x} tak{}}, v.t. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

Their bones are weak, tendons are soft

their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. BONER|{B{O~U}{}N{X}R}, N. are|{{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{{e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. weak|{w{f:i}k}, adj., -er, -est. TENDON|{TEN{}D{X}N}, N. are|{{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{{e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. soft|{s{o:}ft, soft}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

But their grasp is firm

but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. grasp|{grasp, gr{a:}sp}, v.t. is|{iz}, v. firm|{f{f:x}rm}, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

They do not know of sexual union but can manifest arousal

they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}, adv. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep.

sexual|{sek{}sh{u:} {x}l} or, esp. Brit., seks{}y{u:}-}, adj. union|{y{u:}n{}y{x}n}, n. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. manifest|{man{}{x} fest{}}, adj. AROUND-THE-CLOCK|{{X} ROUND{}{DH}{X} KLOCK{}}, ADJ.

Due to the optimum of essence

due|{d{u:}; dy{u:}}, adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. optimum|{op{}t{x} m{x}m}, n., pl. -ma (-m{x}), -mums, adj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. essence|{es{}{x}ns}, n.

They can cry the whole day and yet not be hoarse

they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v.,



pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. cry|{kr{a~i}}, v., cried, crying, n., pl. cries. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. whole|{h{o~u}}, adj.

day|{d{e~i}}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. yet|{yet}, adv. not|{not}, adv. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert,

3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. hoarse|{h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs}, adj. hoarser, hoarsest.

Due to the optimum of harmony

due|{d{u:}; dy{u:}}, adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. optimum|{op{}t{x} m{x}m}, n., pl. -ma (-m{x}), -mums, adj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. harmony|{h{a:}r{}m{x} n{i:}}, n., pl. -nies.

Knowing harmony is said to be constancy

knowing|{n{o~u}{}ing}, adj. harmony|{h{a:}r{}m{x} n{i:}}, n., pl. -nies. is|{iz}, v. said|{sed}, v. said {s{a:}{}id}, n. Islam. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. constancy|{kon{}st{x}n s{i:}}, n.

Knowing constancy is said to be clarity

knowing|{n{o~u}{}ing}, adj. constancy|{kon{}st{x}n s{i:}}, n. is|{iz}, v. said|{sed}, v. said {s{a:}{}id}, n. Islam. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. clarity|{klar{}i t{i:}}, n.

Excessive vitality is said to be inauspicious

excessive|{ik ses{}iv}, adj. vitality|{v{a~i} tal{}i t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties. is|{iz}, v. said|{sed}, v. said {s{a:}{}id}, n. Islam. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. inauspicious|{in{}{o:} spish{}{x}s}, adj.

Mind overusing energy is said to be aggressive

mind|{m{a~i}nd}, n. OVERUSE|{V{O~U}{}V{X}R Y{U:}Z{}; N{O~U}{}V{X}R Y{U:}S{}}, V., -USED, -USING, N. energy|{en{}{x}r j{i:}}, n., pl. -gies. is|{iz}, v. said|{sed}, v. said {s{a:}{}id}, n. Islam. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

aggressive|{{x} gres{}iv}, adj.

Things become strong and then grow old

THINGNESS|{THING{}NIS}, N. become|{bi kum{}}, v., became, become, becoming. strong|{str{o:}ng, strong}, adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. then|{{dh}en}, adv. grow|{gr{o~u}}, v., grew, grown, growing. old|{{o~u}ld}, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

This is called contrary to the Tao

this|{{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. CALLBACK|{K{O:}L{}BAK{}}, N. contrary|{kon{}tr{}er i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{}{i:}}, adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.)

That which is contrary to the Tao will soon perish

that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|{hwich, wich}, pron. is|{iz},





v. **contrary**|(kon'{}trɛr'{}i:); for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r'{}i:), adj., n., pl. -tries, adv., **to**|(t{t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **soon**|(s{u};n), adv., -er, -est. **perish**|(per'{}ish), v.i. ◇ [55c44t] Translation: Sun Nung Au-Young

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **sum**|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**|(NUNG'{}KY{X} P{E~I}'{}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{}P{X} TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**|(E~I) TIP'{}I K(X)L), ADJ.

◇ **Realizing The Transcendent Strength**

REALIZE|(R{I:}{}X L{A~I}Z'{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **transcendent**|(tran sen'{}d{x}nt), adj. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ **When a man is fully imbued with Teh he has the naive innocence of a child.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **is**|(iz), v. **fully**|(f{~ou}l'{}i:), f{~ou}l'{}i:), adv. **IMBUE**|(IM BY{U:}{}), V.T., -BUED, -BUING. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **teh**|(de), n. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **naive**|(n{a:} i:v'{}), adj. **innocence**|(in'{}f{x} s{x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **child**|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ **Neither poisonous insects, wild beasts nor birds of prey will molest him.**

neither|(n{i:}'{}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}'{}-), conj. **poisonous**|(poi'{}z{x} n{x}s), adj. **INSECTOLOGY**|(IN'{}SEK TOL'{}X) J(I:)), N. **wild**|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **BEASTLY**|(B{I:}ST'{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **nor**|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **BIRDMAN**|(B{X:}RD'{}MAN'{}), -M(X)N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN'{}), -M(X)N). **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **prey**|(pr{e~i}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **molest**|(m{x} lest'{}), v.t. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ **Though his bones be brittle and his thews undeveloped, he has a transcendent strength.**

though|(dh{o~u}), conj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **BONER**|(B{O~U}'{}N(X)R), N. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **brittle**|(brit'{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

THEWLESS|(THY{U:}'{}LIS), ADJ. **undeveloped**|(un'{}di vel'{}{x}pt), adj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **transcendent**|(tran sen'{}d{x}nt), adj. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ **He is superbly virile.**

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **SUPERBLOCK**|(S{U:}'{}P{X}R BLOK'{}), N. **virile**|(vir'{}{x}l or, esp. Brit., -{a~i}), adj.

◇ **Yet free from the consciousness of sex.**

yet|(yet), adv. **free**|(fr'{}i:), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **consciousness**|(kon'{}sh{x}s nis), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **sex**|(seks), n.

◇ **Though he might use his voice continually, it could never become harsh.**

though|(dh{o~u}), conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **might**|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **voice**|(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. **continually**|(k{x}n tin'{}y{u:} {x} l{i:}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl.



nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **never**|(nev'{}{x}r), adv. **become**|(bi kum'{}), v., became, become, becoming. **harsh**|(h{a:}rsh), adj.

◇ **For he is in perfect accord with the laws of harmony.**

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:r}'{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt'{}), adj. **accord**|(k{o:}rd'{}), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LAWN**|(L{O:}N), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **harmony**|(h{a:}r'{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ **This awareness of harmonization with the Infinite is the Essence of the Eternal.**

this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z); adv. **AWARE**|(X) W{E:X}R'{}), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **HARMONIUM**|(H{A:}R M{O~U}'{}N{I:} {X}M), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **infinite**|(in'{}f{x} nit), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **essence**|(es'{}{x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}'{}nl), adj.

◇ **To know the Eternal is Enlightenment.**

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}'{}nl), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **enlightenment**|(en l{a~i}t'{}n m{x}nt), n.

◇ **To give life is to bring blessings.**

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **bring**|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **BLESSING**|(BLES'{}ING), N.

◇ **To excite emotion is to disturb tranquility.**

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **excite**|(ik s{a~i}t'{}), v.t., -cited, -citing. **emotion**|(i m{o~u}'{}sh{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **disturb**|(di st{x:}rb'{}), v.t. **tranquility**|(trang kwil'{}i t{i:}), n.

◇ **All material things, after reaching maturity, wither.**

all|(o:), adj. **material**|(m{x} t{i:r}'{}{x}l), n. **THINGNESS**|(THING'{}NIS), N. **after**|(af'{}t{x}r, {a:}'{}-), prep. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(R{I:}CH'{}M{I:} DOUN'{}), N., ADJ. **BRIT. maturity**|(m{x} ch{~ou}r'{}i t{i:}, -t{~ou}r'{}-, -ty{~ou}r'{}-, -ch{x:r}'{}-), n. **wither**|(wi{dh}'{}{x}r), v.i.

◇ **For they are non-Tao.**

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **NON-PROS**|(NON'{}PROS'{}), V.T., -PROSSED, -PROSSING. **LAW.**

◇ **All that is not of Tao will soon disintegrate.**

all|(o:), adj. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **soon**|(s{u};n), adv., -er, -est. **disintegrate**|(dis in'{}t{x} gr{e~i}t'{}), v., -grated, -grating.

◇ [55c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **r**|(a:r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**|(M{X} {A:}T'{}), M{E~I}'{}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ **One who is filled with goodness is like a freshly-born infant.**

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **FILL**|(FIL), V.T. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d'{}nis), n. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **FRESHET**|(FRESH'{}IT), N. **infant**|(in'{}f{x}nt), n.

◇ **Wasps, scorpions, and snakes will not bite her.**

WASPISH|(WOS'{}PISH), ADJ. **SCORPIONFLY**|(SK{O:}R'{}P{I:} {X}N FL{A~I}'{}), N., PL. -FLIES. **and**|(and;





unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
SNAKEROOT|(SN{E~I}K{R}{U:}T{}), -R{~OU}T{}), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **bite**|(b{a~i}t), v., bit, bitten or bit, biting, n. **her**|(h{x:r}; **unstressed h{x}r, {x}r**), pron.
 ◇ **Wild beasts will not attack her, nor will birds of prey pounce on her.**
wild|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **BEASTLY**|(B{I:}ST{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **attack**|(t{x} tak{}), v.t. **her**|(h{x:r}; **unstressed h{x}r, {x}r**), pron. **nor**|(n{o:r}; **unstressed n{x}r**), conj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **BIRDMAN**|(B{X:}RD{}MAN{}), -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{}), -M{X}N). **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **prey**|(pr{e~i}), n. **pounce**|(pouns), v., pounced, pouncing, n. **on**|(on, {o:n), prep. **her**|(h{x:r}; **unstressed h{x}r, {x}r**), pron.
 ◇ **Her bones may be fragile and her skin soft.**
her|(h{x:r}; **unstressed h{x}r, {x}r**), pron. **BONER**|(B{O~U}{}N{X}R), N. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **fragile**|(fraj{}{x}); **Brit. fraj{}{a~i}l**), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **her**|(h{x:r}; **unstressed h{x}r, {x}r**), pron. **skin**|(skin), n., v., skinned, skinning, adj. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.
 ◇ **But her grasp is firm.**
but|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **her**|(h{x:r}; **unstressed h{x}r, {x}r**), pron. **grasp**|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. **is**|(iz), v. **firm**|(f{x:r}m), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.
 ◇ **She does not recognize the union of male and female**
she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **recognize**|(rek{}{x}g n{a~i}z{}), v.t., -nized, -nizing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **union**|(y{u:n}{}y{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **male**|(m{e~i}l), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **female**|(f{i:}{}m{e~i}l), n.
 ◇ **For she knows it only as an undivided whole.**
for|(f{o:r}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **she**|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **only**|(o~u)n{}l{i:}), adv. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **an**|(a{n}; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **UNDISTINGUISHED**|(UN{}DI STING{}GWISHT), ADJ. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj.
 ◇ **This is the essence of perfection.**
this|(t{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **essence**|(es{}{x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **perfection**|(p{x}r fekt{}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **She can howl all day and not get hoarse.**
she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **howl**|(houl), v.i. **all**|(a{o:l}), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **get**|(get), v., got or (**Archaic**) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **hoarse**|(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.



◇ **This is perfect harmony.**
this|(t{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:r}{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. **harmony**|(h{a:r}{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.
 ◇ **Knowing harmony is faithfulness.**
knowing|(n{o~u}{}jing), adj. **harmony**|(h{a:r}{}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **is**|(iz), v.
FAITHFUL|(F{E~I}TH{}F{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ **Knowing faithfulness is salvation.**
knowing|(n{o~u}{}jing), adj. **FAITHFUL**|(F{E~I}TH{}F{X}L), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **salvation**|(sal v{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **Trying to extend one's life-span is dangerous and unnatural.**
trying|(tr{a~i}{}ing), adj. **to**|(t{t:u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **extend**|(ik stend{}), v.t. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **LIFE-SIZE**|(L{A~I}F{}S{A~I}Z{}), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **dangerous**|(d{e~i}n{}{x}r {x}s, d{e~i}nj{}r{x}s), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **unnatural**|(un nach{}{x}r {x}l, -nach{}r{x}l), adj.
 ◇ **To manipulate one's energy with the mind is a powerful thing**
to|(t{t:u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **manipulate**|(m{x} nip{}y{x} l{e~i}t{}), v.t., -lated, -lating. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **energy**|(en{}{x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **powerful**|(pou{}{x}r f{x}l), adj. **thing**|(thing), n.
 ◇ **But whoever possesses such strength invariably grows old and withers.**
but|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **whoever**|(h{u:} ev{}{x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. **POSSESSED**|(P{X} ZEST{}), ADJ. **such**|(such), adj. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. **INVARIABLE**|(IN V{E:X}R{}{I:} {X} B{X}L), ADJ. **GROWN-UP**|(GR{O~U}N{}UP{}), ADJ. **old**|(o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **withers**|(wi{dh}{}{x}rz), n. (used with a pl. v.)
 ◇ **This is not the way of the Tao.**
this|(t{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ **All those who do not follow the Tao will come to an early end.**
all|(a{o:l}), adj. **those**|(t{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **follow**|(fol{}{o~u}z), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**|(t{t:u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **an**|(a{n}; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **early**|(a:r{}r{}i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **end**|(end), n.
 ◇ **[55c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{}SK{i:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**|(BROUN{}N{O~U}Z{}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. **SLANG. walker**|(w{o:}{}k{x}r), n.
 ◇ **She who is filled with goodness is like a newborn child:**
she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **FILL**|(FIL), V.T. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{}nis), n. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **newborn**|(n{u:}{}b{o:}rn{}), ny{u:}{}), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. **child**|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.
 ◇ **wasps and snakes will not bite it, fierce beasts will not attack it, birds of prey will not pounce on it.**
WASPISH|(WOS{}PISH), ADJ. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant,**





n), conj. **SNAKERROOT**|(SN{E~I}K{R}{U:}T{}), -R{~OU}T{}), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **bite**|(b{a~i}t), v., bit, bitten or bit, biting, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **fierce**|(ff{i:}rs), adj., fiercer, fiercest. **BEASTLY**|(B{I:}ST{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **attack**|(t{x} tak{}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BIRDMAN**|(B{X:}RD{}MAN{}), -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{}), -M{X}N). **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **prey**|(pr{e~i}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **pounce**|(pouns), v., pounced, pouncing, n. **on**|(on, o:n), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Its bones are soft and its muscles weak.**
its|(its), pron. **BONER**|(B{O~U:}N{X}R), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **its**|(its), pron.

MUSCLEMAN|(MUS{}X{L}MAN{}), N., PL. -MEN. **weak**|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est.
◇ **but its grip is firm.**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **its**|(its), pron. **grip**|(grip), n., v., gripped or gript, gripping. **is**|(iz), v. **firm**|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ **It hasn't yet known the union of male and female.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

hasn't|(haz{}'{}xnt), **yet**|(yet), adv. **known**|(n{o~u)n), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **union**|(y{u:n}{y}{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **male**|(m{e~i}l), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **female**|(ff{i:}m{e~i}l), n.

◇ **yet its organ stirs with vitality.**
yet|(yet), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **organ**|(o:r{}g{x}n), n. **STIRRUP**|(ST{X:}R{}P, STIR{}-, STUR{}-), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **vitality**|(v{a~i}tal{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **It can howl all day without becoming hoarse.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **howl**|(houl), v.i. **all**|(o:l), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **becoming**|(bi kum{}'{}ing), adj. **hoarse**|(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.

◇ **so perfect is its harmony.**
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **its**|(its), pron. **harmony**|(h{a:r}{m}{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.
◇ **To know harmony is to know the eternal.**
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **harmony**|(h{a:r}{m}{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{nl}), adj.

◇ **To know the eternal is to be illuminated.**
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{nl}), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st



pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ILLUMINATE**|(V. I L{U:}M{X}N{E~I}T{}), ADJ., N. I L{U:}M{X}NIT, -N{E~I}T{}), V., -NATED, -NATING, ADJ., N.

◇ **Prolonged life is not harmonious.**
PROLONGED-ACTION|(PR{X} L{O:}NGD{}AK{}SH{X}N, -LONGD{}-), ADJ. PHARM. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **harmonious**|(h{a:r} m{o~u}{n{i:} {x}s), adj.

◇ **Coercing the breath is unnatural.**
COERCE|(K{O~U} {X:}RS{}), V.T., -ERCED, -ERCING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **breath**|(breth), n. **is**|(iz), v. **unnatural**|(un nach{}'{}x)r {x}), -nach{}'{}r{x}), adj.

◇ **Things which are overdeveloped must decay.**
THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **OVERDEVELOP**|(O~U:}V{X}R DI VEL{}X}P), V.T., V.I. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **decay**|(di k{e~i}{}), v.i.

◇ **All this is contrary to Tao, and whatever is contrary to Tao soon ceases to be.**
all|(o:l), adj. **this**|(t{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **contrary**|(kon{}'{}trr {i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{}'{}i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **whatever**|(hwut ev{}'{}x)r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **contrary**|(kon{}'{}trr {i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{}'{}i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **soon**|(s{o:}n), adv., -er, -est.

CEASELESS|(S{I:}S{}LIS), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ **[55c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **WITTED**|(WIT{}ID), ADJ. **BYLINER**|(B{A~I}L{A~I}N{X}R), N.

◇ **He whom life fulfills,**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **whom**|(h{u:m}), pron. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **FULFILLMENT**|(F{~OU}L FIL{}M{X}NT), N.

◇ **Though he remains a child,**
though|(t{h}{o~u}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REMAINDERMAN**|(RI M{E~I}N{}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **child**|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ **Is immune to the poisonous sting**
is|(iz), v. **immune**|(i my{}n{}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **poisonous**|(poi{}z{x} n{x}s), adj. **sting**|(sting), v., stung or (**Obs.**) stang; stung; stinging; n.

◇ **Of insects, to the ravening**
of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **INSECTOLOGY**|(IN{}SEK TOL{}X}{I:}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ravening**|(rav{}'{}x} ning), adj.

◇ **Of wild beasts or to vultures' bills.**
of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **wild**|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **BEASTLY**|(B{I:}ST{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **or**|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **VULTURE**|(VUL{}CH{X}R), N. **BILLPOSTER**|(BIL{}P{O~U}{}ST{X}R), N.

◇ **He needs no more bone or muscle than a baby's for sure hold.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **bone**|(b{o~u}n), n., v., boned, boning, adv. **or**|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **muscle**|(mus{}'{}x}l), n., v., -cled, -cling, adj. **than**|(t{h}an, t{h}en; unstressed





{dh}{x}n, {x}n, conj. a|{e~i}, n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **BABY**|(B{E~I}{B}{I:}), N., PL. -BIES, ADJ., V., -BIED, -BYING. **for**|{f{o};r; **unstressed f{x}r**}, prep. **sure**|{sh{~ou}r, sh{x}r}, adj., surer, surest, adv. **hold**|{h{o~u}ld}, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.
 ◇ **Without thought of joined organs, he is gender**
without|{wi{dh} out{}}, with-, prep. **thought**|{th{o;t}}, n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **JOINER**|{JOIN{}D{X}R}, N. **ORGANON**|{O{;R}{G}{X} NON{}}, N., PL. -NA (-N{X}), -NONS. **he**|{h{i}; **unstressed i{i}**}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|{iz}, v. **gender**|{jen{}d{x}r}, n.

◇ **Which grows firm, unflinching.**

which|{hw{ich, w{ich}}, pron. **GROWN-UP**|{GR{O~U}N{}UP{}}, ADJ. **firm**|{f{x};rm}, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

UNFAITHFUL|{UN F{E~I}TH{}F{X}L}, ADJ.

◇ **Though his voice should cry out at full pitch all day, it would not rasp but would stay tender**

though|{dh{o~u}t}, conj. **his**|{h{iz; **unstressed iz**}, pron. **voice**|{vois}, n., v., voiced, voicing, adj. **should**|{sh{~ou}d}, auxiliary v. **cry**|{kr{a~i}}, v., cried, crying, n, pl. cries. **out**|{out}, adv. **at**|{at; **unstressed {x}t, it**}, prep. **full**|{f{~ou}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **pitch**|{p{ich}}, v.t. **all**|{o;}, adj. **day**|{d{e~i}}, n. **it**|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|{w{~ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**}, v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **not**|{not}, adv. **rasp**|{rasp, r{a;sp}}, v.t. **but**|{but; **unstressed b{x}t**}, conj. **would**|{w{~ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**}, v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **stay**|{st{e~i}}, v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **tender**|{ten{}d{x}r}, adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ **Through the perfect balancing**

through|{thr{u;}}, prep. **the**|{stressed {dh}i;}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};** **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**}, definite article. **perfect**|{adj., n. p{x};r{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}}, adj. **BALANCER**|{BAL{}{X}N S{X}R}, N.

◇ **Of a man at endless ease with everything**

of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **a**|{e~i}, n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|{man}, n., pl. men, **at**|{at; **unstressed {x}t, it**}, prep. **endless**|{end{}lis}, adj. **ease**|{i;:z}, n., v., eased, easing. **with**|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. **everything**|{ev{}r{i:} thing{}}, pron.

◇ **Because of the true life that he has led.**

because|{bi k{o;:z{}}, -koz{}}, -kuz{}}, conj. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|{stressed {dh}i;}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};** **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**}, definite article. **true**|{tr{u;}}, adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **life**|{l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **that**|{dh;at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|{h{i}; **unstressed i{i}**}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|{haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**}, v. **led**|{led}, v.

◇ **To try for more than this bodes ill.**

to|{t{u;}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **try**|{tr{a~i}}, v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **for**|{f{o};r; **unstressed f{x}r**}, prep. **more**|{m{o};r, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|{dh;an, {dh}en; **unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**}, conj. **this**|{dh;is}, pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i;:z}; adv. **BODEMENT**|{B{O~U}D{}M{X}NT}, N. **ill**|{il}, adj., worse, worst, n., adv.

◇ **It is said, 'there's a way where there's a will.'**

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
is|{iz}, v. **said**|{sed}, v. said (s{a;:f{}id}, n. Islam. **there's**|{dh;e;x}rz}, a|{e~i}, n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **way**|{w{e~i}}, n. **where**|{hw{e;x}r, w{e;x}r}, adv. **there's**|{dh;e;x}rz}, a|{e~i}, n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **will**|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ **But let life ripen and then fall.**

but|{but; **unstressed b{x}t**}, conj. **let**|{let}, v., let, letting, n. **life**|{l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **ripen**|{r{a~i}{}p{x}n}, v.t, v.i. **and**|{and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**}, conj. **then**|{dh;en}, adv. **fall**|{f{o;:l}, v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ **Will is not the way at all:**

will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **is**|{iz}, v. **not**|{not}, adv. **the**|{stressed {dh}i;};



unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**}, definite article.

way|{w{e~i}}, n. **at**|{at; **unstressed {x}t, it**}, prep. **all**|{o;}, adj.

◇ **Deny the way of life and you are dead.**

deny|{di n{a~i}{}}, v.t., -nied, -nying. **the**|{stressed {dh}i;}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};** **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**}, definite article. **way**|{w{e~i}}, n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **life**|{l{a~i}f}, n, pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **and**|{and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**}, conj. **you**|{y{u;}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**|{a;r; **unstressed {x}r**}, v. are (e;x}r, {a;}r}, n.

dead|{ded}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ [55c48t] **Translation: Thomas Cleary**

c|{s{i;}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i;}}, n., pl. T's **translation**|{trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n.

THOLUS|{TH{O~U}{L}{X}S}, N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|{KL{l;:}R{}W{E~I}{}}, N. BRIT.

◇ **The Richness of Subliminal Virtue**

the|{stressed {dh}i;}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};** **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**}, definite article.

RICHES|{RICH{}{I}Z}, N.PL. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **subliminal**|{sub lim{}{x} nl}, adj. Psychol. **virtue**|{v{x};r{}ch{u;}}, n.

◇ **The richness of subliminal virtue**

the|{stressed {dh}i;}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};** **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**}, definite article.

RICHES|{RICH{}{I}Z}, N.PL. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **subliminal**|{sub lim{}{x} nl}, adj. Psychol. **virtue**|{v{x};r{}ch{u;}}, n.

◇ **is comparable to an infant:**

is|{iz}, v. **comparable**|{kom{}p{x}r{} b{x}l} or, sometimes, k{x}m p{e;x}r{}}, adj. **to**|{t{u;}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **an**|{x;n; **when stressed an**}, indefinite article. **infant**|{in{}f{x}nt}, n.

◇ **poisonous creatures do not sting it.**

poisonous|{poi{}z{x} n{x}s}, adj. **CREATURELY**|{KR{l;:}{}CH{X}R L{l;:}}, ADJ. **do**|{d{u;}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

not|{not}, adv. **sting**|{sting}, v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. **it**|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **wild beasts do not claw it.**

wild|{w{a~i}ld}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **BEASTLY**|{B{l;:}ST{}L{l;:}}, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **do**|{d{u;}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|{not}, adv. **claw**|{kl{o;:}}, n. **it**|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **predatory birds do not grab it.**

predatory|{pred{}{x} t{o;:r{}{i;}, -t{o~u}r{}{i;}}, adj. **BIRDMAN**|{B{X;:}RD{}{MAN{}}, -M{X}N}, N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{}), -M{X}N}. **do**|{d{u;}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|{not}, adv. **grab**|{grab}, v., grabbed, grabbing, n. **it**|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Its tendons are flexible.**

its|{its}, pron. **TENDON**|{TEN{}D{X}N}, N. **are**|{a;r; **unstressed {x}r**}, v. are (e;x}r, {a;}r}, n.

flexible|{flek{}s{x} b{x}l}, adj.

◇ **yet its grip is firm.**

yet|{yet}, adv. **its**|{its}, pron. **grip**|{grip}, n., v., gripped or gript, gripping. **is**|{iz}, v. **firm**|{f{x};rm}, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ **Even while it knows not of the mating of male and female,**

even|{i;:v{x}n}, adj. **while**|{hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **it**|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **KNOWN**|{N{O~U}N}, V.





not|(not), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MATINEE|(MAT{}N{E~I}{}), ESP. BRIT. MAT{}N{E~I}{}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. male|(m{e~i}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. female|(f{i:}{m}{e~i}), n.

◇ its genitals get aroused;

its|(its), pron. genitals|(jen{}i tlz), n.pl. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n.

AROUND-THE-CLOCK|({X} ROUND{}){DH}{X} KLOK{}), ADJ.

◇ this is the epitome of vitality.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. epitome|(i pit{}){x} m{i:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. vitality|(v{a~i} tal{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ It can cry all day without choking or getting hoarse;

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. cry|(kr{a~i}), v., cried, crying, n., pl. cries. all|({o:l}), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep.

CHOKER|(CH{O~U}{K}{X}R), N. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{}{X} N{l:}), N.

hoarse|(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.

◇ this is the epitome of harmony.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. epitome|(i pit{}){x} m{i:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. harmony|(h{a:r}{m}{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ Knowing harmony is called constancy.

knowing|(n{o~u}{j}ing), adj. harmony|(h{a:r}{m}{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{BAK}{}), N.

constancy|(kon{}st{x}n s{i:}), n.

◇ knowing constancy is called clarity.

knowing|(n{o~u}{j}ing), adj. constancy|(kon{}st{x}n s{i:}), n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{BAK}{}), N. clarity|(klar{}i t{i:}), n.

◇ enhancing life is called propitious.

ENHANCER|(EN HAN{}S){X}R, -H{A:}N{}), N. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is|(iz), v.

CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{BAK}{}), N. propitious|(pr{x} pish{}){xs), adj.

◇ the mind mastering energy is called strong.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. MASTERFUL|(MAS{}T{X}R F{X}L, M{A:}{}ST{X}R), ADJ. energy|(en{}{x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. is|(iz), v.

CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{BAK}{}), N. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest

(str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv.

◇ When beings climax in power, they wane.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. BEING|(B{I:}{}ING), N. climax|(kl{a~i}{}maks), n.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. power|(pou{}{x}r), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. wane|(w{e~i}n), v., waned, waning, n.

◇ this is called being unguided.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{BAK}{}), N.

being|(b{i:}{j}ing), n. UNGUICULATE|(UNG GWIK{}YE LIT, -L{E~I}T{}), ADJ. ALSO, UNGUIC{}ULAT{}ED.

◇ The unguided die early.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

UNGUICULATE|(UNG GWIK{}YE LIT, -L{E~I}T{}), ADJ. ALSO, UNGUIC{}ULAT{}ED.

die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. early|({x:r}{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.

◇ [55c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 4033 OF 5961



HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR|(EKS{}{O:}R{}), N.

◇ When one cultivates Te to the full extent.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. CULTIVATED|(KUL{}T{}X)V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. te|(de), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

full|(ff~ou!l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. extent|(ik stent{}), n.

◇ Te shall have profound care for it like a mother towards her newborn baby.

te|(de), n. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic)

shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st

pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. profound|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. mother|(mu{dh}{x}r), n.

TOWARDLY|(T{O:}RD{}L{l:}, T{O~U}RD{}-), ADJ. ARCHAIC. her|(h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron.

newborn|(n{u:}{b{o:}rn{}), ny{u:}{-}), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. baby|(b{e~i}{b{i:}), n., pl. -bies, adj., v., -bied, -bying.

◇ Therefore, wasps and serpents will not sting it.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. WASPISH|(WOS{}PISH), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SERPENTIS|(S{X}R PEN{}TIS), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv.

sting|(sting), v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom.

they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Wild beasts will not pounce upon it.

wild|(w{a~i}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. BEASTLY|(B{I:}ST{}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would; past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

not|(not), adv. pounce|(pouns), v., pounced, pouncing, n. upon|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:}n{}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss.

its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Birds of prey will not launch attack upon it.

BIRDMAN|(B{X:}RD{}MAN{}), -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{}), -M{X}N). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. prey|(pr{e~i}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would; past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. launch|(l{o:}nch, l{a:}nch), v.t.

attack|({x} tak{}), v.t. upon|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:}n{}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl.

nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Its bones are soft and its sinews are weak.

its|(its), pron. BONE|(B{O~U}{N}{X}R), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. its|(its), pron. SINEW|(SIN{}Y{U:}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v.

are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. weak|(w{i:}k), adj., -er, -est.

◇ But its grasping hand is firm.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. its|(its), pron. grasping|(gras{}ping, gr{a:}s{}-), adj. hand|(hand), n.

is|(iz), v. firm|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ It does not yet know about the union of man and woman.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing,

n. about|({x} bout{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. union|(y{u:}n{}y{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. man|(man), n., pl. men, and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 4034 OF 5961





homorganic consonant, n), conj. woman|(w{~ou}m{'}{x}n), n., pl. women (wim{'}in), v., adj.

◇ But its male member becomes hard.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. its|(its), pron. male|(m{e~i}l), n. member|(mem{'}b{x}r), n.

BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. hard|(h{a~i}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Because Primeval Jing is rising up.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. primeval|(pr{a~i} m{f{i}}{v{x}l}), adj. JIN|(JIN), N., PL. JINS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) JIN. ISLAMIC MYTH. is|(iz), v. rising|(r{a~i}{'}z{ing}), adj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ It may scream all day long yet without becoming hoarse.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might.

scream|(skr{'}i:m), v.i. all|({o:}l), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. yet|(yet), adv. without|(wi{dh} out{'} , with-), prep. becoming|(bi kum{'}ing), adj.

hoarse|(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.

◇ Because Great Harmony arises.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. harmony|(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. ARISE|({X} R{A~I}Z{'}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ({}X RIZ{'}{X}N), ARISING.

◇ Knowing Great Harmony, one can be Chang.

knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

harmony|(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CHANFRON|(CHAN{'}FR{X}N), N.

◇ Knowing Chang, one can be enlightened.

knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. CHANFRON|(CHAN{'}FR{X}N), N. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T{'}N), V.T.

◇ To let things develop by their own course bears auspice.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. develop|(di vel{'}{x}p), v.t. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj.

course|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. BEARPAW|(B{E:X}R{'}P{O:}{}), N. CHIEFLY

CANADIAN. auspice|({o:}{'}spis), n., pl. auspices ({}o:}{'}sp{x} siz).

◇ To let free the heart driving the inner Qi is called scrambling for the strong.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heart|(h{a:}rt), n. driving|(dr{a~i}{'}ving), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

inner|(in{'}{x}r), adj. QAWWALI|(K{X} W{A:}{'}L{i:}), N. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N.

SCRAMBLER|(SKRAM{'}BL{X}R), N. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ Things will decline when they reach their prime.

THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl.



would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. decline|(di kl{a~i}n{'}), v., -clined, -clining, n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({{dh}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. reach|(r{f{i:}ch), v.t. their|({{dh}}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. prime|(pr{a~i}m), adj., n., v., primed, priming.

◇ This is called ignorance of pursuing Tao.

this|({{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}i:z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N.

ignorance|(ig{'}n{x}r {x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

PURSUER|(P{X}R S{U:}{'}{X}R), N. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Not pursuing Tao, all universal things will have death without exception.

not|(not), adv. PURSUER|(P{X}R S{U:}{'}{X}R), N. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) all|({o:}l), adj. universal|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:r}{'}s{x}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. death|(deth), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'} , with-), prep. exception|(ik sep{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ [55c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or c. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{'}SI T{i:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{'}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{'}-), N.

◇ The Signet Of The Mysterious.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

signet|(sig{'}nit), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}s), adj.

◇ He who possesses virtue in all its solidity is like a little child.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. all|({o:}l), adj. its|(its), pron. solidity|(s{x} lid{'}i t{i:}), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. little|(lit{'}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ Venomous reptiles do not sting him.

venomous|(ven{'}{x} m{x}s), adj. REPTILE|(REP{'}TIL, -T{A~I}L), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv.

sting|(sting), v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. him|(him), pron.

◇ fierce beasts do not seize him.

fierce|({f{i:}rs), adj., fiercer, fiercest. BEASTLY|(B{f{i:}ST{'}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. seize|(s{f{i:}z), v., seized, seizing. him|(him), pron.

◇ birds of prey do not strike him.

BIRDMAN|(B{X:}RD{'}MAN{'}), -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{'}), -M{X}N). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. prey|(pr{e~i}), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. strike|(str{a~i}k), v., struck or (Obs.) strook; struck or (esp. for 3134) stricken or (Obs.) strook; striking; n., adj. him|(him), pron.

◇ His bones are weak, his sinews tender.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), prep. BONER|(B{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:}r), n. weak|(w{f{i:}k), adj., -er, -est. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. SINEW|(SIN{'}Y{U:}), N.

tender|(ten{'}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ but his grasp is firm.





but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. grasp|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. is|(iz), v. firm|({f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.
◇ He does not yet know the relation between male and female.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. relation|(ri l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. between|(bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. male|(m{e~i}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. female|({f{i:}{'m{e~i}}), n.

◇ but his virility is strong.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. virility|(v{x} ril{'}i t{i:}), n. is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.
◇ Thus his metal grows to perfection.
thus|({{dh}us), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. metal|({met{'}l}), n., v., -aled, -aling or (esp. Brit.) -alled, -alling. GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{'}UP{'}), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. perfection|(p{x}r fe{k{'}sh{x}n), n.
◇ A whole day he might cry and sob without growing hoarse.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. might|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. cry|(kr{a~i}), v., cried, crying, n., pl. cries. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sob|(sob), v., sobbed, sobbing, n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. growing|(gr{o~u}{'}ing), adj. hoarse|(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.

◇ This shows the perfection of his harmony.
this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. SHOWROOM|(SH{O~U}{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perfection|(p{x}r fe{k{'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. harmony|(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ To know the harmonious is called the eternal.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. harmonious|(h{a:}r m{o~u}{'}n{i:}{x}s), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:}r{'}nl), adj.

◇ To know the eternal is called enlightenment.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:}r{'}nl), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. enlightenment|(en l{a~i}t{'}n m{x}nt), n.
◇ To increase life is called a blessing.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. increase|(v. in kr{i:}s{'}; n. in{'}kr{i:}s), v., -creased, -creasing, n. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

blessing|(bles{'}ing), n.
◇ and heart-directed vitality is called strength.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. HEART|(H{A:}RT), N. vitality|(v{a~i} tal{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. strength|(strengkh, strength, strenth), n.

◇ but vigorous things are about to grow old
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. vigorous|(vig{'}{x}r {x}s), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.
◇ and I call this un-Reason.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. call|(k{o:l}), v.t. this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. UN-ENGLISH|(UN ING{'}GLISH), ADJ.



◇ Un-Reason soon ceases!
UN-ENGLISH|(UN ING{'}GLISH), ADJ. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. CEASELESS|(S{I:}S{'}LIS), ADJ.
◇ [55c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{t:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:}r{'}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{'}-), n. ◇ He who contains virtue in abundance resembles a newborn child
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONTAINMENT|(K{X}N T{E~I}N{'}M{X}NT), N. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. abundance|({x} bun{'}d{x}ns), n. RESEMBLE|(RI ZEM{'}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. newborn|(n{u:}{'}b{o:}rn{'}), ny{u:}{'}-), adj., n., pl. -born, -borns. child|(ch{a~i}ld), n., pl. children.

◇ wasps don't sting him
WASPISH|(WOS{'}PISH), ADJ. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. sting|(sting), v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. him|(him), pron.
◇ beasts don't claw him
BEASTLY|(B{I:}ST{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. claw|(kl{o:}), n. him|(him), pron.
◇ birds of prey don't carry him off
BIRDMAN|(B{X:}RD{'}M{AN{'}), -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{'}), -M{X}N). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. prey|(pr{e~i}), n. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. carry|(kar{'}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. him|(him), pron. off|({o:}f, of), adv.

◇ his bones are weak and his tendons are soft and yet his grip is firm
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. BONE|(B{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. TENDON|(TEN{'}D{X}N), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. grip|(grip), n., v., gripped or gript, gripping. is|(iz), v. firm|({f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ he hasn't known the union of sexes and yet his penis is stiff
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. hasn't|(haz{'}{x}nt), known|(n{o~u}n), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. union|(y{u:n}{'}y{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. SEXENNIAL|(SEK SEN{'}{I:} {X}L), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. penis|(p{i:}{'}nis), n., pl. -nises, -nes (-n{i:}z). Anat., Zool. is|(iz), v. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ so full of essence is he
so|(s{o~u}), adv. full|({f{~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. essence|(es{'}{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
◇ he cries all day yet never gets hoarse
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. CRIER|(KR{A~I}{'}{X}R), N. all|({o:l}), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n. yet|(yet), adv. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'}{X} N{I:}), N. hoarse|(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.

◇ so full of breath is he
so|(s{o~u}), adv. full|({f{~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. breath|(breth), n. is|(iz), v. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
◇ who knows how to breathe endures
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. breathe|(br{i:}{dh}), v., breathed (br{i:}{dh}d), breathing. ENDURE|(EN D{~OU}R{'}), -DY{~OU}R{'}), V., -DURED, -DURING.

◇ who knows how to endure is wise





who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. how(h{ou}), adv. to(t{t;u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **endure**|(en d{~ou}r{r'}, -dy{~ou}r{r'}), v., -dured, -during. is(iz), v. wise(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

who lengthens his life tempts luck

who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **LENGTHEN**|(LENGK{'})TH{X}N, LENG{'}, LEN{'}, V.T. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. life(lf{a~i}f), n., pl. lives lf{a~i}vz), adj. **TEMPRESS**|(TEMP{'})TRIS), N. luck(luk), n.

who breathes with his will is strong

who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BREATHER**|(BR{I:}'{'})DH{X}R), N. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. is(iz), v. strong(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}), adv.

but virility means old age

but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. virility(v{x} ril{'})i t{i:}), n. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'})NIS), N. old({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. age(e~i}), n., v., aged, aging or ageing.

this isn't the Way

this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. isn't(iz{'}){x}nt), the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way(w{e~i}), n.

what isn't the Way ends early

what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. isn't(iz{'}){x}nt), the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way(w{e~i}), n. **ENDOWMENT**|(EN DOU{'})M{X}NT), N. early({x:r{'})i{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.

[55c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak

cj(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans {e~i}'{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. j(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. l(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX**|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}'{'})S{i:}Z, DY{U:}'{'}, D{U:}'{'})K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'})SIZ, D{~OU}K{'})-).

The plenitude of one who contains Virtue within himself, may be likened to that of an infant.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. plenitude(plen{'})i t{i:}d{'}, -ty{u:d{'}}), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

one(wun), adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CONTAINMENT**|(K{X}N T{E~I}N{'})M{X}NT), N. virtue(v{x:r{'})ch{u:}), n. within(wi{dh} in{'}, with-), adv. himself(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

may(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

LIKEN|(L{A~I}'{'})K{X}N), V.T. to(t{t;u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. an({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. infant(in{'})f{x}nt), n.

Poisonous insects will not sting it, fierce beasts will not seize it, nor will birds of prey claw it.

poisonous(poi{'})z{x} n{x}s), adj. **INSECTOLOGY**|(IN{'})SEK TOL{'})X{i:}), N. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not(not), adv. sting(sting), v., stung or (Obs.) stang; stung; stinging; n. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. fierce(ff{i:}rs), adj., fiercer, fiercest. **BEASTLY**|(B{I:}ST{'})L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not(not), adv. seize(s{i:}z), v., seized, seizing. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. nor(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or



(Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **BIRDMAN**|(B{X:}RD{'})MAN{'}), -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{'}), -M{X}N), of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. prey(pr{e~i}), n. claw(kl{f{o:}), n. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Though its bones are weak and its sinews soft, it has a firm grip. though({dh}{o~u}), conj. its(its), pron. **BONER**|(B{O~U}'{'})N{X}R), N. are({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. weak(w{f{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. its(its), pron. **SINEW**|(SIN{'})Y{U:}), N. soft(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. firm(ff{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. grip(grip), n., v., gripped or gript, gripping.

Though it knows not yet of the union of male and female, its male member will stir.

though({dh}{o~u}), conj. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. not(not), adv. yet(yet), adv. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. union(y{u:}n{'})y{x}n), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. male(m{e~i}), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. female(ff{i:}'m{e~i}), n. its(its), pron. male(m{e~i}), n. member(mem{'})b{x}r), n. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. stir(stf{x:r}), v., stirred, stirring. n.

This is because the fine essence (in it) has attained the utmost (potency).

this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is(iz), v. because(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fine(ff{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining. n. essence(es{'})xns), n. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **ATTAINER**|(T{E~I}N{'})D{X}R), N. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. utmost(ut{'})m{o~u}st{'}) or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. potency(p{o~u}t{'})n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies for 46.

Though it may scream all day long, its voice will not become hoarse.

though({dh}{o~u}), conj. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. scream(skr{i:}m), v.i. all({o:}l), adj. day(d{e~i}), n. long(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer(lf{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'}), longest(lf{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'}), n., adv. its(its), pron. voice(vois), n., v., voiced, voicing. adj. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not(not), adv. become(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. hoarse(h{o:}rs, h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.

This is because the natural harmony (in it) has attained the utmost (potency).

this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is(iz), v. because(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. natural(nach{'})x{x}r {x}), nach{'})r{x}l), adj. harmony(h{a:r}'m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **ATTAINER**|(T{E~I}N{'})D{X}R), N. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. utmost(ut{'})m{o~u}st{'}) or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. potency(p{o~u}t{'})n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies for 46.

To understand the natural harmony means being constant.

to(t{t;u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand(un{'})d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. natural(nach{'})x{x}r {x}), nach{'})r{x}l), adj. harmony(h{a:r}'m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'})NIS), N. being(b{i:}'ging), n. constant(kon{'})st{x}nt), adj.





◇ To understand being constant means being enlightened.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{"d{x}r stand{"}), v., -stood, -standing.
 being|(b{i:}'{ing}), n. constant|(kon{"st{x}nt}), adj. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{"NIS}), N. being|(b{i:}'{ing}), n.
 ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T{"N}), V.T.
 ◇ To increase life means inviting evil.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. increase|(v. in kr{i:}'s{"}; n. in{"kr{i:}v}), v., -creased, -creasing.
 n. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |(l{a~i}vz), adj. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{"NIS}), N. inviting|(in v{a~i}'{ting}), adj.
 evil|({i:}'{v{x}l}), adj.

◇ To control the vital breath with the mind means rigidity.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{"}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vital|(v{a~i}'{t}), adj.
 breath|(breth), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
 before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{"NIS}), N. RIGIDIFY|(RI JID{"X})
 F{A~I}'{"}), V.T., V.I., -FIED, -FYING.

◇ When things have matured they age.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. THINGNESS|(THING{"NIS}), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for
 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl.
 have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having,
 n. MATURE|(M{X} T{~OU}R{"}, -TY{~OU}R{"}, -CH{~OU}R{"}, -CH{X:}R{"}), ADJ., -TURER, -TUREST, V., -TURED, -TURING.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. age|({e~i}j), n., v., aged, aging or ageing.

◇ (Such control) is contrary to the Way.
 such|(such), adj. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{"}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. is|(iz), v. contrary|(kon{"tr}{er}{i:}; for 5 also k{x}n
 tr{e:x}r{"}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before
 a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ What is contrary to the Way will soon end.
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. contrary|(kon{"tr}{er}{i:}; for 5 also k{x}n
 tr{e:x}r{"}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before
 a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v.,
 pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic)
 wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

soon|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. end|(end), n.
 ◇ [56c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks
 c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V.,
 ROBED, ROBING. gl|(f{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN{"PEKT"}), ADJ.

◇ Those who know don't talk about it; those who talk don't know it.
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known,
 knowing, n. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. talk|(t{o:}k), v.i. about|({x} bout{"}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.)
 it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.;
 possessive whose; objective whom. talk|(t{o:}k), v.i. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known,
 knowing, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.
 them; n.

◇ He blocks up his holes.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
 n., pl. hes; adj. BLOCKISH|(BLOK{"ISH}), ADJ. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. his|(hiz;
 unstressed iz), pron. HOLEPROOF|(H{O~U}L{"PR}{U:}F{"}), ADJ.

◇ Closes his doors.
 CLOSER|(KL{O~U}'{Z}{X}R), N. CLOSER (KL{O~U}'{S}{X}R), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.
 DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{"PL}{E~I}T{"}), D{O~U}R{"}, N.

◇ Softens the glare.
 SOFTENER|(S{O:}'{F}{X} N{X}R, SOF{"X}-), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant
 {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. glare|(gl{e:x}r), n., v., glared, glaring.



◇ Settles the dust.
 SETTLER|(SET{"L}{X}R, -L {X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dust|(dust), n.
 ◇ Files down the sharp edges.
 FILE|(F{A~I}L), N., V., FILED, FILING. down|(doun), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est,
 v., adv., n. EDGER|(EJ{"X}R), N.
 ◇ And unties the tangles.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. UNTIE|(UN T{A~I}'{"}), V., -TIED, -
 TYING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite
 article. TANGLED|(TANG{"G}{X}LD), ADJ.

◇ This is called Profound Union.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{"BAK"}), N. profound|(pr{x} found{"}),
 adj., -er, -est, n. union|(y{u:}n{"y}{x}n), n.

◇ Therefore, there is no way to get intimate with him.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'{"}, -f{o~u}r'{"}), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}),
 adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got
 or gotten; getting, n. intimate|(in{"t}{x} mit), adj. intimate (in{"t}{x} m{e~i}t'{"}), v.t., -mated, -mating. with|(with, wi{dh}),
 prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ But there is also no way to shun him.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. also|({o:l}'{s{o~u}}), adv.
 no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. shun|(shun), v.t.,
 shunned, shunning. him|(him), pron.

◇ There is no way to benefit him.
 there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u:};
 unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. benefit|(ben{"x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. him|(him), pron.

◇ But there is also no way to harm him.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. also|({o:l}'{s{o~u}}), adv.
 no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.
 him|(him), pron.

◇ There is no way to ennoble him.
 there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u:};
 unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ennoble|(en{n{o~u}'{b}{x}l}), v.t., -bled, -bling. him|(him), pron.

◇ But there is also no way to debase him.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. also|({o:l}'{s{o~u}}), adv.
 no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. debase|(di b{e~i}s'{"}),
 v.t., -based, -basing. him|(him), pron.

◇ For this very reason he's the noblest thing in the world.
 for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. very|(ver{"i:}),
 adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. reason|(r{i:}'{z}{x}n), n. he's|(h{i:}z; unstressed {i:}z), the|(stressed
 {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 NOBLEMAN|(N{O~U}'{B}{X}L M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. thing|(thing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,
 inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
 {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ [56c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu
 c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon),
 N. Slang. c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.
 WRYNECK|(R{A~I}'{"NEK"}), N.

◇ HE who knows does not speak.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
 n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.





does|d{0~u}z, n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. speak|sp{f:i}k, v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.

◇ He who speaks does not know.

he|h{f:i}; unstressed {i:i}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|h{u:}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SPEAKING|SP{f:i}KING, N.

does|d{0~u}z, n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|n{0~u}, v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Block all the passages!

block|(blok), n. all|{o:i}, adj. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i; definite article. PASSAGE|PAS{f:i}J, N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. PASSAGE (PAS{f:i}J, P{X}S{A:}ZH{f:i}), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. MAN 騰.

◇ Shut all the doors!

shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. all|{o:i}, adj. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i; definite article. DOORPLATE|D{O:}R{f:i}PL{E~I}T{f:i}, D{O~U}R{f:i}-, N.

◇ Blunt all edges!

blunt|(blunt), adj., -er, -est, v., n. all|{o:i}, adj. EDGER|EJ{f:i}XR, N.

◇ Untie all tangles!

untie|(un t{a~i}t{f:i}), v., -tied, -tying. all|{o:i}, adj. TANGLED|TANG{f:i}G{X}LD, ADJ.

◇ Harmonize all lights!

harmonize|h{a:}r{f:i}m{x} n{a~i}z{f:i}, v., -nized, -nizing. all|{o:i}, adj. lights|l{a~i}ts, n.pl.

◇ Unite the world into one whole!

unite|y{u:} n{a~i}t{f:i}, v., united, uniting. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i; definite article. world|w{x}rld, n. into|in{f:i}t{u:}; unstressed in{f:i}t{ou}, -t{x}), prep. one|(wun), adj. whole|h{0~u}l, adj.

◇ This is called the Mystical Whole.

this|{dh}is, pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}i:z; adv. is|iz, v. CALLBACK|K{O:}L{f:i}BAK{f:i}, N. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i; definite article. mystical|mis{f:i}ti k{x}), adj. whole|h{0~u}l, adj.

◇ Which you cannot coast after nor shun,

which|h{w}ich, w{ich}, pron. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cannot|kan{f:i}ot, ka not{f:i}, k{x}-, v. court|k{0:}rt, k{0~u}rt, n. after|af{f:i}t{x}r, {a:}f{f:i}-, prep. nor|n{0:r}; unstressed n{x}r, conj. shun|shun, v.t., shunned, shunning.

◇ Benefit nor harm, honour nor humble.

benefit|ben{f:i}x fit, n., v., -fited, -fiting. nor|n{0:r}; unstressed n{x}r, conj. harm|h{a:}rm, n. honour|on{f:i}x)r, n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. nor|n{0:r}; unstressed n{x}r, conj. humble|h{u:m}b{x}l, um{f:i}-, adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.

◇ Therefore it is the Highest of the world.

therefore|{dh}e{x}r{f:i}f{0:r}r{f:i}, -f{0~u}r{f:i}, adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz, v. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i; definite article. HIGHER-UP|H{A~I}f{i}X}R UP{f:i}, N. INFORMAL. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i; definite article. world|w{x}rld, n.

◇ [56c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|trans|e~i{f:i}sh{x}n, tranz-, n. d|d{f:i}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|LAT{f:i}V{L:}X}N, L{A:}T{f:i}-, ADJ.

◇ One who knows does not speak:

one|(wun), adj. who|h{u:}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|N{O~U}N, V.

does|d{0~u}z, n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. speak|sp{f:i}k, v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.

◇ One who speaks does not know.

one|(wun), adj. who|h{u:}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SPEAKING|SP{f:i}KING, N.

does|d{0~u}z, n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|n{0~u}, v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Block the openings:



block|(blok), n. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i; definite article. OPENING|O~U{f:i}P{X}NING, N.

◇ Shut the doors.

shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i; definite article. DOORPLATE|D{O:}R{f:i}PL{E~I}T{f:i}, D{O~U}R{f:i}-, N.

◇ Blunt the sharpness:

blunt|(blunt), adj., -er, -est, v., n. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i; definite article. SHARPIE|SH{A:}R{f:i}P{L:}, N.

◇ Untangle the knots:

untangle|(un tang{f:i}g{x}), v.t., -gled, -gling. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i; definite article. KNOTROOT|NOT{f:i}R{U:}T{f:i}, -R{~OU}T{f:i}), N.

◇ Soften the glare:

soften|s{0:}f{f:i}x n, soff{f:i}x n, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i; definite article. glare|gl{e:x}r, n., v., glared, glaring.

◇ Let your wheels move only along old ruts.

let|(let), v., let, letting. n. your|y{f:i}~ou}r, y{0:r}, y{0~u}r; unstressed y{x}r, pron. WHEELMAN|HW{L:}L{f:i}M{X}N, W{L:}L{f:i}-, N., PL. -MEN. move|m{u:}v, v., moved, moving. n. only|{0~u}n{f:i}l{i}; adv. along|l{0:}ng{f:i}, {x} long{f:i}), prep. old|{0~u}ld, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. RUTIN|R{U:}T{f:i}N, N. PHARM.

◇ This is known as mysterious sameness.

this|{dh}is, pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}i:z; adv. is|iz, v. known|n{0~u}n, v. as|az; unstressed {x}z, adv.

mysterious|mi st{f:i}r{f:i} {x}s, adj. sameness|s{e~i}m{f:i}nis, n.

◇ Hence you cannot get close to it, nor can you keep it at arm's length.

hence|hens, adv. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cannot|kan{f:i}ot, ka not{f:i}, k{x}-, v. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting. n. close|v. kl{0~u}z; adj., adv. kl{0~u}s or, for 56, kl{0~u}z; n. kl{0~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{0~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. nor|n{0:r}; unstressed n{x}r, conj. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. keep|k{f:i}p, v., kept, keeping. n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. ARM|A:}RM, N. length|length, length, lenth), n.

◇ You cannot bestow benefit on it, nor can you do it harm:

you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cannot|kan{f:i}ot, ka not{f:i}, k{x}-, v. bestow|bi st{0~u}t{f:i}, v.t. benefit|ben{f:i}x fit, n., v., -fited, -fiting. on|on, {o:n}, prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. nor|n{0:r}; unstressed n{x}r, conj. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. harm|h{a:}rm, n.

◇ You cannot ennoble it, nor can you debase it.

you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cannot|kan{f:i}ot, ka not{f:i}, k{x}-, v. ennoble|en n{0~u}b{x}l, v.t., -bled, -bling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. nor|n{0:r}; unstressed





n{x}r), conj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **debase**|(di b{e~i}s{}), v.t., -based, -basing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Therefore it is valued by the empire.
therefore|((dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **valued**|(val{}y{u:d}), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **empire**|(em{}p{a~i}{x:r}; for 810 also om p{i:r}{}), n.

◇ [56c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **r**|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **l**|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing**|(wing), n.

◇ Those who know do not speak.
those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **speak**|(sp{i:k}), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.

◇ Those who speak do not know.
those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **speak**|(sp{i:k}), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Block the passages.
block|(blok), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **PASSAGE**|(PAS{}IJ), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. **PASSAGE** (PAS{}IJ, P{X} S{A:}ZH{}), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. **MAN** 騰.

◇ Close the door.
close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **door**|(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r), n.

◇ Blunt the sharpness.
blunt|(blunt), adj., -er, -est, v., n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **SHARPIE**|(SH{A:}R{}P{i:}), N.

◇ Untie the tangles.
untie|(un t{a~i}{}), v., -tied, -tying. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **TANGLED**|(TANG{}G{X}LD), ADJ.

◇ Harmonize the brightness.
harmonize|(h{a:r}{}m{x} n{a~i}z{}), v., -nized, -nizing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **brightness**|(br{a~i}t{}nis), n.

◇ Identify with the ways of the world.
identify|({a~i} den{}'{}t{x} f{a~i}{}), i den{}'-), v., -fied, -fying. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **ways**|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ This is called Profound Identification.



this|((dh){is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L{}'{}BAK{}), N. **profound**|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. **identification**|({a~i} den{}'{}t{x} fi k{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, i den{}'-), n.

◇ It cannot be gained through attachment.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{}'{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **GAIN**|(G{E~I}N), V.T. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **attachment**|({x} tach{}'{}m{x}nt), n.

◇ It cannot be gained through detachment.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{}'{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **GAIN**|(G{E~I}N), V.T. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **detachment**|(di tach{}'{}m{x}nt), n.

◇ It cannot be gained through advantage.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{}'{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **GAIN**|(G{E~I}N), V.T. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **advantage**|(ad van{}'{}tij, -v{a:n}{}), n., v., -taged, -taging.

◇ It cannot be gained through disadvantage.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{}'{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **GAIN**|(G{E~I}N), V.T. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **disadvantage**|(dis{}'{}x d van{}'{}tij, -v{a:n}{}), n., v., -taged, -taging.

◇ It cannot be gained through esteem.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{}'{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **GAIN**|(G{E~I}N), V.T. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **esteem**|(i st{i:m}{}), v.t.

◇ It cannot be gained through humility.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{}'{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **GAIN**|(G{E~I}N), V.T. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **humility**|(hy{u:} mil{}'{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n.

◇ Hence it is the treasure of the world.
hence|(hens), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **treasure**|(trezh{}'{}x)r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ [56c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **REMUNERATIVE**|(RI MY{U:}{}'{}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{}'{}TIV), ADJ. **JIVY**|(J{A~I}{}'{}V{i:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.





◇ He who knows does not speak.

he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. speak|(sp{f:i}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.

◇ And he who speaks does not know.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SPEAKING|(SP{f:i}{}KING), N. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Blocking the vent (of knowledge).

blocking|(blok{}ing), n. Carpentry. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vent|(vent), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

knowledge|(nol{}ij), n.

◇ closing the door (of knowledge).

closing|(kl{o~u}{}zing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. door|(d{o}r, d{o~u}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

knowledge|(nol{}ij), n.

◇ covering the cutting-edge.

covering|(kuv{}{x}r ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CUTTING|(KUT{}ING), N.

◇ going beyond entanglement.

going|(g{o~u}{}ing), n. beyond|(b{i:} ond{}', bi yond{}'), prep. entanglement|(en tang{}'g{x}l m{x}nt), n.

◇ containing the light.

CONTAINERSHIP|(K{X}N T{E~I}{}N{X}R SHIP{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ and mixing with the dust.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. MIXER|(MIK{}S{X}R), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dust|(dust), n.

◇ - These can be called "the mysterious agreement."

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{}{i:} {x}s), adj.

agreement|({x} gr{}{i:}{}m{x}nt), n.

◇ So. (the person with "the mysterious agreement")

so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{}{i:} {x}s), adj. agreement|({x} gr{}{i:}{}m{x}nt), n.

◇ Cannot be treated intimately.

cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TREATABLE|(TR{f:i}{}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. INTIMATE|(IN{}T{X} MIT), ADJ. INTIMATE (IN{}T{X} M{E~I}T{}), V.T., -MATED, -MATING.



◇ Cannot be estranged.

cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. estranged|(i str{e~i}njd{}), adj.

◇ Cannot be given profits.

cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. given|(giv{}{x}n), v. PROFITROLE|(PR{X} FIT{}{X} R{O~U}L{}), N.

◇ Cannot be injured.

cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. INJURE|(IN{}{X}R), V.T., -JURED, -JURING.

◇ Cannot be raised to nobility.

cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. raised|(r{e~i}zd), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. nobility|(n{o~u} bil{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ And cannot be made humble.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. made|(m{e~i}d), v.

humble|(hum{}b{x}l, um{}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.

◇ And can therefore be esteemed by the all people under Heaven.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}{f{o}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ESTEEM|(I ST{f:i}M{}), V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. all|({o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ [56c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

GHOULISH|(G{U:}{}LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R{}{X} M{f:i}N{}), N. PHARM.

◇ Those who know do not talk.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. talk|(t{o:}k), v.i.

◇ Those who talk do not know.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. talk|(t{o:}k), v.i. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v.,





knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Keep your mouth closed.

keep|(k{f:i}:p), v., kept, keeping, n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. closed|(kl{o~u}zd), adj.

◇ Guard your senses.

guard|(g{a:}rd), v.t. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. SENSELESS|(SENS{}'LIS), ADJ.

◇ Temper your sharpness.

temper|(tem{}'p{x}r), n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. SHARPIE|(SH{A:}R{}'P{I:}), N.

◇ Simplify your problems.

simplify|(sim{}'pl{x}f{a~i}{}'), v.t., -fied, -fying. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron.

PROBLEMATICS|(PROB{}'L{X} MAT{}'IKS), N.PL.

◇ Mask your brightness.

mask|(mask, m{a:}sk), n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. brightness|(br{a~i}t{}'nis), n.

◇ Be at one with the dust of the earth.

be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. dust|(dust), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ This is primal union.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i}:z); adv. is|(iz), v. primal|(pr{a~i}{}'m{x}l), adj. union|(y{u:}n{}'y{x}n), n.

◇ He who has achieved this state

he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. ACHIEVE|({X} CH{I:}V{}'), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i}:z); adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Is unconcerned with friends and enemies.

is|(iz), v. unconcerned|(un{}'k{x}n s{x:r}nd{}'), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. FRIENDLY|(FREN{}'L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV., N., PL. -LIES. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

ENEMA|(EN{}'M{X}), N. MED.

◇ With good and harm, with honor and disgrace.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. honor|(on{}'{}'r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{}'), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ This therefore is the highest state of man.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i}:z); adv. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'f{o:r}{}'), -f{o~u}r{}'), adv.

is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{}'{}'X R UP{}'), N. INFORMAL. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ [56c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|(s{f:i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

LOITER|(LOI{}'T{X}R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ Those who know do not speak much.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. speak|(sp{f:i}:k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.



◇ Those who speak much do not know.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. speak|(sp{f:i}:k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Block the passage of exchange with the outside world.

block|(blok), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. passage|(pas{}'ij), n., v., -saged, -saging. passage (pas{}'ij, p{x} s{a:}zh{}'), n., v., -saged, -saging. Man. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. exchange|(iks ch{e~i}nj{}'), v., -changed, -changing, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. outside|(n. out{}'s{a~i}d{}', -s{a~i}d{}'); adj. out{}'s{a~i}d{}', out{}'-; adv. out{}'s{a~i}d{}'; prep. out{}'s{a~i}d{}', out{}'s{a~i}d{}'), n. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Close the doors:

close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}z or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}z for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{}'PL{E~I}T{}'), D{O~U}R{}'-), N.

◇ Blunt the protruding points:

blunt|(blunt), adj., -er, -est, v., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. PROTRUDE|(PR{O~U} TR{U:}D{}', PR{X}-), V., -TRUDED, -TRUDING.

POINTLESS|(POINT{}'LIS), ADJ.

◇ Absolve the disputes:

absolve|(ab zolv{}', -solv{}'), v.t., -solved, -solving. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DISPUTE|(DI SPY{U:}T{}'), V., -PUTED, -PUTING, N.

◇ Tone down the dazzling light:

tone|(t{o~u}n), n., v., toned, toning. down|(doun), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DAZZLE|(DAZ{}'{}'L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ Receive outside stimuli with an equanimous mind.

receive|(ri s{f:i}:v{}'), v., -ceived, -ceiving. outside|(n. out{}'s{a~i}d{}', -s{a~i}d{}'); adj. out{}'s{a~i}d{}', out{}'-; adv. out{}'s{a~i}d{}'; prep. out{}'s{a~i}d{}', out{}'s{a~i}d{}'). n. STIMULATIVE|(STIM{}'Y{X} L{E~I}{}'TIV), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. equanimous|(i kwan{}'{}'m{x}s), adj. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ This is called the mystical union.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i}:z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}'BAK{}'), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. mystical|(mis{}'ti k{x}l), adj. union|(y{u:}n{}'y{x}n), n.

◇ With a non-possessive mind we get together:

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{}'Y{U:} KLID{}'{}'L{X}N), ADJ. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. we|(w{f:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. together|(t{x} ge{dh}{}'{}'r), adv.

◇ With a non-possessive mind we separate.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{}'Y{U:} KLID{}'{}'L{X}N), ADJ. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. we|(w{f:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. separate|(v. sep{}'{}'r{f-e~i}t{}'), adj., n. sep{}'{}'r{f-e~i}t{}', v., -rated, -rating, adj., n.

◇ With a non-possessive mind we experience what seems advantageous to us:

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{}'Y{U:} KLID{}'{}'L{X}N), ADJ. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. we|(w{f:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. experience|(ik sp{f:i}:r{}'{}'i:} {x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{}'L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. advantageous|(ad{}'v{x}n t{e~i}{}'{}'x)s), adj. to|(t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. us|(us), pron.





With a non-possessive mind we experience what seems disadvantageous; with (with, wi(dh)), prep. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{"Y}{U}; KLID{"I}{X}N), ADJ. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. experience|(ik sp{i:r}{i:}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{"L}{:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. disadvantageous|(dis ad{"v}{x}n t{e~i}{}){x}s, dis{"ad-}), adj.

With a non-possessive mind we experience high positions; with (with, wi(dh)), prep. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{"Y}{U}; KLID{"I}{X}N), ADJ. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. experience|(ik sp{i:r}{i:}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. POSITIONER|(P{X} ZISH{"X} N{X}R), N.

With a non-possessive mind we experience low positions. with (with, wi(dh)), prep. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{"Y}{U}; KLID{"I}{X}N), ADJ. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. experience|(ik sp{i:r}{i:}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. POSITIONER|(P{X} ZISH{"X} N{X}R), N.

This way we achieve the most valuable under heaven. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. achieve|({x} ch{i:}v{}), v., achieved, achieving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. valuable|(val{}y{u:}{x} b{x}), -y{x} b{x}), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

[56c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}{S}{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{}), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

People who have knowledge do not talk about it; people|(p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. knowledge|(nol{}{jij}), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. talk|(t{o:k}), v.i. about|({x} bout{}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

people who like to talk about it do not have knowledge. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. like|({a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. talk|(t{o:k}), v.i. about|({x} bout{}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. knowledge|(nol{}{jij}), n.

Shut off your senses, block your desires. shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. off|({o:f}, of), adv. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. SENSELESS|(SENS{}LIS), ADJ. block|(blok), n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}), ADJ.

Dull your sharpness, untie your knots with the outside world. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. SHARPIE|(SH{A:}R{}P{}I:), N. untie|(un t{a~i}{}), v., -tied, -tying. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. KNOTROOT|(NOT{}R{U:T}{}), -R{~OU}T{}), N. with|(with, wi(dh)), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. outside|(n. out{}s{a~i}d{}), -s{a~i}d{}); adj. out{}s{a~i}d{}), out{}-); adv.



out{}s{a~i}d{}); prep. out{}s{a~i}d{}), out{}s{a~i}d{}), n. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. Dim your brightness, and make yourself as low as dust; dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. brightness|(br{~i}t{}nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{}), y{o:r}, y{o~u}r, y{x}r-), pron. pl. -selves {-selvz{}), as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. dust|(dust), n.

This will lead you to the world of the DAO. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lead|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

Therefore, no one can own the DAO. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. own|({o~u}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

No one can cast it away. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. cast|(kast, k{a:}st), v., cast, casting, n., adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv.

No one can benefit it. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. benefit|(ben{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

No one can hurt it. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. hurt|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

No one can make it noble. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. noble|(n{o~u}{}b{x}), adj., -bler, -blest, n.

No one can make it low. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. noble|(n{o~u}{}b{x}), adj., -bler, -blest, n.





pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. make[m(e-i)k], v., made, making. n. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. low[l(o-u)], adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ This is why the DAO is the noblest.

this[({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv. is(iz), v. why[hw(a-i), w(a-i)], adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DANKI(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is(iz), v. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. NOBLEMAN|(N(O~U){'}B{X}L M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN.

◇ [56c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. THE MYSTERIOUS VIRTUE

cj(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t({f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O:}L{'})R{X}S, WOL{'-}), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G(O:}R{'})M{X}N D{A~}Z{'}); N. G(O:}R{'})M{X}N D{I:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{'}){'}{x}s), adj.

virtue|(v{x:r}'{')ch{u:}), n.

◇ He who knows the Tao does not discuss it, and those who babble about it do not know it.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N(O~U)N), V. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. discuss|(di skus{'}), v.t. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. babble|(bab{'}){'}{x}), v., -bled, -bling, n. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ To keep the lips closed, to shut the doors of sight and sound, to smooth off the corners, to temper the glare, and to be on a level with the dust of the earth, this is the mysterious virtue.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. LIPREADING|(LIP{'})R{I:}'{')DING), N.

closed|(kl{o~u}zd), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

DOORPLATE|(D(O:}R{'})PL{E~I}T{'}), D(O~U)R{'-}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. sight|(s{a~i}t), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

sound|(sound), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. smooth|(sm{u:}{dh}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. off|({o:}f, of), adv. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. CORNERED|(K(O:}R{'})N{X}RD), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. temper|(tem{'})p{x}r), n. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. glare|(gl{e:x}r), n., v., glared, glaring. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. level|(lev{'}){x}l), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

dust|(dust), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i};



unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|({x:r}th), n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv. is(iz), v. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{'}){'}{x}s), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}'{')ch{u:}), n.

◇ Whoever observes this will regard alike both frankness and reserve, kindness and injury, honour and degradation.

whoever|(h{h:o:} ev{'}){x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. OBSERVER|({X}B Z{X:}R{'})V{X}R), N. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. alike|({x} l{a~i}k{'}), adv. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. frankness|(frangk{'})nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. reserve|(ri z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving, n., adj. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{'})nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. injury|(in{'}){x} r{i:}), n., pl. -juries. honour|(on{'}){x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. degradation|(deg{'})r{x} d{e~i}'{')sh{x}n), n.

◇ For this reason he will be held in great esteem of all men.

for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv. reason|(r{i:}'{')z{x}n), n. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. held|(held), v. in|(in), prep, adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. esteem|(i st{i:}m{'}), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. men|(men), n.

◇ [56c10t] Translation: James Legge

cj(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t({f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. JAMBSTONE|(JAM{'})ST{O~U}N{'}), N. MASONRY. LEGES|(L{I:}'{')I:}Z; LAT. LE{'})GES), N.

◇ He who knows (the Tao) does not (care to) speak (about it):

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N(O~U)N), V. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. speak|(sp{i:k}), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ he who is (ever ready to) speak about it does not know it.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is(iz), v. ever|(ev{'}){x}r), adv. ready|(red{'}){i:}), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. speak|(sp{i:k}), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spake; speaking. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ He (who knows it) will keep his mouth shut and close the portals (of his nostrils).

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N(O~U)N), V. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. his|(hiz; unstressed





iz, pron. **mouth**|(n. **mouth**; v. **mou(dh)**), n., pl. **mou(dh)z**, v. **shut**|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **close**|(v. **kl{o-u}z**; adj., adv. **kl{o-u}s** or, for 56, **kl{o-u}z**; n. **kl{o~u}z** for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, **kl{o-u}s** for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **PORTAL**|(P(O:R){}TL, P(O~U)R{(-)}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **NOSTRIL**|(NOS{'}TR{X}L), N.

◇ **He will blunt his sharp points and unravel the complications of things:**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **blunt**|(blunt), adj., -er, -est, v., n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **POINTLESS**|(POINT{'}LIS), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **unravel**|(un rav{'}{x}d), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit. -elled, -elling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **COMPLICATION**|(KOM{'}PLI K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ **he will attempt his brightness, and bring himself into agreement with the obscurity (of others).**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **attemper**|(x tem{'}p{x}r), v.t. Archaic. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

brightness|(br{a~i}t{'}nis), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **bring**|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **himself**|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **into**|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{ou}, -t{x}), prep. **agreement**|(x gr{i:}{'}m{x}nt), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **obscurity**|(x b sky{~ou}{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ **This is called 'the Mysterious Agreement.'**

this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z; adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **mysterious**|(mi st{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}s), adj. **agreement**|(x gr{i:}{'}m{x}nt), n.

◇ **(Such an one) cannot be treated familiarly or distantly:**

such|(such), adj. **an**|(x)n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TREATABLE**|(TR{I:}{'}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **FAMILIARIZE**|(F{X} MIL{'}Y{X} R{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **or**|(o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **DISTANT**|(DIS{'}T{X}NT), ADJ.

◇ **he is beyond all consideration of profit or injury:**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **beyond**|(b{i:} ond{'}), **bi yond**{}), prep. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **consideration**|(k{x}n sid{'}{x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **profit**|(prof{'}it), n. or|(o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **injury**|(in{'}j{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -juries.

◇ **of nobility or meanness:**

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **nobility**|(n{o~u} bil{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **or**|(o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **meanness**|(m{i:}n{'}nis), n.

◇ **- he is the noblest man under heaven.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **NOBLEMAN**|(N{O~U}{'}B{X}L M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ [56c11t] Translation: David Hinton



c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N.

◇ **Those who know don't talk, and those who talk don't know.**

those|(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **talk**|(t{o:}k), v.i. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **those**|(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **talk**|(t{o:}k), v.i. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ **Block the senses and close the mind.**

block|(blok), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **SENSELESS**|(SENS{'}LIS), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **close**|(v. **kl{o~u}z**; adj., adv. **kl{o~u}s** or, for 56, **kl{o~u}z**; n. **kl{o~u}z** for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, **kl{o~u}s** for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ **blunt edges, loosen tangles, soften glare, mingle dust:**

blunt|(blunt), adj., -er, -est, v., n. **EDGER**|(E{'}{X}R), N. **loosen**|(l{u:}{'}s{x}n), v.t. **TANGLED**|(TANG{'}G{X}LD), ADJ. **soften**|(s{o:}{'}{x}n, sof{'}{x}n), v.t. **glare**|(gl{e:x}r), n., v., glared, glaring. **mingle**|(ming{'}g{x}l), v., -gled, -gling, n. **dust**|(dust), n.

◇ **this is called dark-enigma union.**

this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z; adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **DARK**|(D{A:}RK), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., V. **union**|(y{u:}n{'}y{x}n), n.

◇ **It can't be embraced and can't be ignored.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can't**|(kant, k{a:}nt), **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EMBRACE**|(EM BR{E~I}S{'}), V., -BRACED, -BRACING, N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **can't**|(kant, k{a:}nt), **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **IGNORE**|(IG N{O:}R{'}), -N{O~U}R{'}), V.T., -NORED, -NORING.

◇ **can't be enhanced and can't be harmed.**

can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ENHANCE**|(EN HANS{'}), -H{A:}NS{'}), V.T., -HANCED, -HANCING. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **can't**|(kant, k{a:}nt), **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HARM**|(H{A:}RM), N.

◇ **can't be treasured and can't be despised.**

can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TREASURE-TROVE**|(TREZH{'}{X}R TR{O~U}V{'}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **can't**|(kant, k{a:}nt), **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DESPISE**|(DI SP{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -SPISED, -SPISING.

◇ **for it's the treasure of all beneath heaven.**





for({{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. it's|{its}, the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. treasure|{trezh'{}{x}r}, n., v., -ured, -uring. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. all|{{o:l}}, adj. beneath|{bi n{i:}th'{}}, -n{i:}{dh}'{}), adv. heaven|{hev'{}{x}n}, n.

◇ [56c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHICHI|{SH{l:}'{}SH{l:}'{}), ADJ. HSIANG|{SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ He who knows does not speak;

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|{N{O~U}N), V. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. speak|{sp{i:k}), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.

◇ He who speaks does not know.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SPEAKING|{SP{l:}'{}KING), N. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. know|{n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Stop your hole.

stop|{stop}, v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron.

hole|{h{o~u}l}, n., v., holed, holing.

◇ Close your door.

close|{v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. door|{d{o:r, d{o~u}r}, n.

◇ Soften your brightness.

soften|{s{o:}'{}f{x}n, sof'{}{x}n}, v.t. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. brightness|{br{a~i}t'{}nis}, n.

◇ Mingle with the dust.

mingle|{ming'{}g{x}l}, v., -gled, -gling, n. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dust|{dust}, n.

◇ File your sharpness.

file|{f{a~i}l}, n., v., filed, filing. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. SHARPIE|{SH{A:}R'{}P{l:}), N.

◇ And unravel your entanglements.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. unravel|{un rav'{}{x}l}, v., -eled, -eling or (Esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. ENTANGLEMENT|{EN TANG'{}G{X}L M{X}NT), N.

◇ This is called deep and remote concord.

this|{d{h}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. CALLBACK|{K{O:}L'{}BAK'{}), N. deep|{d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. remote|{ri m{o~u}t'{}), adj., -moter, -motest, n. concord|{kon'{}k{o:}rd, kong'{}), n.

◇ Therefore, neither can anyone become intimate with you.

therefore|{d{h}{e:x}r'{}f{o:r'{}}, -f{o~u}r'{}), adv. neither|{n{i:}'{}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}'{}-), conj. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. anyone|{en'{}{i:} wun'{}}, -w{x}n}, pron. become|{bi kum'{}), v., became, become, becoming. intimate|{in'{}t{x} mit}, adj. intimate (in'{}t{x} m{e~i}t'{}), v.t., -mated, -mating. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

◇ Nor can anyone become alienated from you.

nor|{n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r}, conj. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v.



(Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. anyone|{en'{}{i:} wun'{}}, -w{x}n}, pron. become|{bi kum'{}), v., became, become, becoming. ALIENATE|{E~l'{}Y{X} N{E~l}T'{}}, {E~l'{}L{l:} {X}-), V.T., -ATED, -ATING. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

◇ Neither can anyone benefit you.

neither|{n{i:}'{}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}'{}-), conj. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. anyone|{en'{}{i:} wun'{}}, -w{x}n}, pron. benefit|{ben'{}{x} fit}, n., v., -fited, -fitting. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

◇ Nor can anyone harm you.

nor|{n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r}, conj. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. anyone|{en'{}{i:} wun'{}}, -w{x}n}, pron. harm|{h{a:}rm}, n. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

◇ Neither can anyone exalt you.

neither|{n{i:}'{}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}'{}-), conj. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. anyone|{en'{}{i:} wun'{}}, -w{x}n}, pron. exalt|{ig z{o:l}t'{}), v.t. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

◇ Nor can anyone debase you.

nor|{n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r}, conj. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. anyone|{en'{}{i:} wun'{}}, -w{x}n}, pron. debase|{di b{e~i}s'{}), v.t., -based, -basing. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

◇ Therefore, you are exalted by all under heaven.

therefore|{d{h}{e:x}r'{}f{o:r'{}}, -f{o~u}r'{}), adv. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}, n. exalted|{ig z{o:l}t'{}id}, adj. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. all|{{o:l}}, adj. under|{un'{}d{x}r}, prep. heaven|{hev'{}{x}n}, n.

◇ [56c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|{EL}, N. m|{em}, n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|{KEM'{}{X:}R{l:}, K{X} M{X:}R'{}-), N.

◇ One who knows does not speak.

one|{wun}, adj. who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|{N{O~U}N), V. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. speak|{sp{i:k}), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.

◇ One who speaks does not know.

one|{wun}, adj. who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SPEAKING|{SP{l:}'{}KING), N. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. know|{n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Stop the apertures.

stop|{stop}, v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. APERTURE-

PRIORITY|{AP'{}{X}R CH{X}R PR{A~l} OR'{}T{l:}, -O:r'{}-), ADJ. PHOTOG.

◇ Close the door.

close|{v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a





consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. door|{d{o:}r, d{o~u}r}, n.

◇ Blunt the sharp.

blunt|(blunt), adj., -er, -est, v., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.

◇ Untie the entangled.

untie|(un t{a~i}{t}), v., -tied, -tying. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ENTANGLE|(EN TANG{'}G{X}L), V.T., -GLED, -GLING.

◇ Harmonize the bright.

harmonize|(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{a~i}z{'}), v., -nized, -nizing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ Make identical the dust.

make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. n. identical|({a~i} den{'}ti k{x}), i den{'}(-), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dust|(dust), n.

◇ This is called the mystical identity (hsu^an t'ung).

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystical|(mis{'}ti k{x}l), adj. identity|({a~i} den{'}ti t{'}), i den{'}(-), n., pl. -ties. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. T|(T{I:}), N., PL. T'S

◇ Therefore with this person you cannot get intimate (ch'in).

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. person|(p{x:}r{'}s{x}n), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you, n. pl. yours. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. intimate|(in{'}t{'}x mit), adj. intimate (in{'}t{'}x m{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -mated, -mating. CEYLONESE|(S{I:}L{'}N{I:}Z{'}), -N{I:}S{'}), S{E~I}L{'}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

◇ Cannot get distant.

cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. distant|(dis{'}t{'}xnt), adj.

◇ Cannot benefit.

cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. benefit|(ben{'}x fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting.

◇ Cannot harm.

cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ Cannot exalt.

cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. exalt|(ig z{o:}lt{'}), v.t.

◇ Cannot humiliate.

cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. humiliate|(hy{u:} mil{'}i: {e~i}t{'}), or, often, y{u:}-), v.t., -ated, -ating.

◇ Therefore such person is the exalted of the world.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. such|(such), adj. person|(p{x:}r{'}s{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

exalted|(ig z{o:}l{'}tid), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ [56c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{f:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{f:}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'}X:}R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}), N. OREXIS|({O:}REK{'}SIS, {O~U}REK{'}(-)), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ A person who knows [comprehensively] would not be garrulous:

al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:}r{'}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. COMPREHENSIVE|(KOM{'}PRI HEN{'}SIV), ADJ. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. not|(not), adv. be|(b{f:}; unstressed b{f:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or



(Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. garrulous|(gar{'}l{x} l{x}s, gar{'}y{x}-), adj.

◇ A person who is garrulous is not wise [he may likely base his bloated talks on his incomprehensive knowledge].

al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:}r{'}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. garrulous|(gar{'}l{x} l{x}s, gar{'}y{x}-), adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv.

wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. he|(h{f:}; unstressed {f:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing.

1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. likely|({l{a~i}k{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. base|(b{e~i}s), n., adj., v., based, basing. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. bloated|(bl{o~u}t{id}), adj. TALKING-TO|(T{O:}KING T{U:}T{'}), N., PL. -TOS. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. incomprehensive|({in{'}kom pri hen{'}siv, in kom{'}(-)), adj. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n.

◇ [People's garrulity, as described above, can be equalized in the following fashion:]

PEOPLE|(P{I:}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. garrulity|(g{x} r{u:}li t{f:}), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. DESCRIBE|(DI SKR{A~I}B{'}), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. above|({x} buv{'}), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v.

(Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{f:}; unstressed b{f:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. EQUALIZE|({I:}KWX L{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. following|({fol{'}o~u}ing), n. fashion|(fash{'}x)n), n.

◇ By blocking their passages and openings [i.e. connections to the outside world]:

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. blocking|(blok{'}ing), n. Carpentry. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. PASSAGE|(PAS{'}I), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. PASSAGE (PAS{'}IJ, P{X} S{A:}ZH{'}), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. MAN 鬮.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. OPENING|({O~U}P{X} NING), N. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. e|({i:}), n., pl. E's or Es, e's or es. CONNECTIONISM|(K{X} NEK{'}SH{X} NIZ{'}X{X}M), N.

PSYCHOL. to|({t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. outside|(n. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}), -s{a~i}d{'}); adj. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}), out{'}(-); adv. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}); prep. out{'}s{a~i}d{'}), out{'}s{a~i}d{'}), n. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ By blunting [their excessive] sharpness [i.e. their arrogance]:

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. BLUNT|(BLUNT), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. excessive|(ik ses{'}iv), adj. SHARPIE|(SH{A:}R{'}P{I:}), N. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. e|({i:}), n., pl. E's or Es, e's or es. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. arrogance|(ar{'}x g{x}ns), n.

◇ By untying entanglements [i.e. disputes they have produced]:

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. UNTWISTED|(UN TWIS{'}TID), ADJ. ENTANGLEMENT|(EN TANG{'}G{X}L M{X}NT), N. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. e|({i:}), n., pl. E's or Es, e's or es. DISPUTE|(DI SPY{U:}T{'}), V., -PUTED, -PUTING, N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. PRODUCE|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{'}), -DY{U:}S{'}); N. PROD{'}U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N.

◇ By tempering the disturbing ray [i.e. harms they have caused]:

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. TEMPERED|(TEM{'}P{X}RD), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

disturbing|(di st{x:}r{'}bing), adj. ray|(r{e~i}), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. e|({i:}), n., pl. E's or Es, e's or es. HARMOST|(H{A:}R{'}MOST), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. CAUSE|(K{O:}Z), N., V., CAUSED,





CAUSING.

◇ By pushing [sophistry to] where it belongs, i.e. the dust.

by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **pushing**|(**p{~ou}sh{'}ing**), adj. **sophistry**|(**sof{'}{x} str{i:}**), n., pl. -ries. **to**|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **where**|(**hw{e:x}r**, **w{e:x}r**), adv. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BELONGINGNESS**|(**BI L{O:}NG{'}ING NIS**, **-LONG{'}-)**, n. **il**|(**a~i**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **e**|(**i:}**), n., pl. E's or Es, e's or es. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **dust**|(**dust**), n.

◇ All of this is meant to accentuate [our knowledge after Tao] in a profound manner.

all|(**{o:}l**), adj. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **this**|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these **{dh}{i:}z**; adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **meant**|(**ment**), v. **to**|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **accentuate**|(**ak sen{'}ch{u:} {e~i}t{''}**), v.t., -ated, -ating. **our**|(**ou{x}_r**, **ou{'}{x}r**; **unstressed {a:r}**), pron. **knowledge**|(**nol{'}ij**), n. **after**|(**af{'}t{x}r**, **a:}{f{'}-)**, prep. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **profound**|(**pr{x} found{''}**), adj., -er, -est, n. **manner**|(**man{'}{x}r**), n.

◇ Therefore:

therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{''}**, **-f{o~u}r{''}**), adv.

◇ One shall not wanting to achieve Tao for the purpose of practicing favoritism:

one|(**wun**), adj. **shall**|(**shal; unstressed sh{x}l**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **not**|(**not**), adv. **wanting**|(**won{'}ing, w{o:n}{n}{'}-)**, adv. **to**|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **achieve**|(**{x} ch{i:}v{''}**), v., achieved, achieving. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **for**|(**{f{o:r}**; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **purpose**|(**p{x:r}{'}p{x}s**), n., v., -posed, -posing. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **practicing**|(**prak{'}ti sing**), adj. **favoritism**|(**f{e~i}{'}v{x}r i tiz{''}{x}m, f{e~i}v{'}ri-**), n.

◇ One shall not use Tao for the purpose of distancing himself from people he dislikes:

one|(**wun**), adj. **shall**|(**shal; unstressed sh{x}l**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **not**|(**not**), adv. **use**|(**v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s**), v., used, using, n. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **for**|(**{f{o:r}**; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **purpose**|(**p{x:r}{'}p{x}s**), n., v., -posed, -posing. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **DISTANCE**|(**DIS{'}T{X}NS**), N., V., -TANCED, -TANCING. **himself**|(**him self{''}**; **medially often im self{''}**), pron. **from**|(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **people**|(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **he**|(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **DISLIKE**|(**DIS L{A~I}K{''}**), V., -LIKED, -LIKING, N.

◇ One shall not exploit Tao for the purpose of profiting himself:

one|(**wun**), adj. **shall**|(**shal; unstressed sh{x}l**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **not**|(**not**), adv. **exploit**|(**ek{'}sploit, ik sploit{''}**), n. exploit (**ik sploit{''}**), v.t. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **for**|(**{f{o:r}**; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **purpose**|(**p{x:r}{'}p{x}s**), n., v., -posed, -posing. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **PROFITEROLE**|(**PR{X} FIT{'}{X} R{O~U}L{''}**), N. **himself**|(**him self{''}**; **medially often im self{''}**), pron.

◇ One shall not employ Tao for the purpose of harming others:

one|(**wun**), adj. **shall**|(**shal; unstressed sh{x}l**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **not**|(**not**), adv. **employ**|(**em ploi{''}**), v.t. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **for**|(**{f{o:r}**; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **purpose**|(**p{x:r}{'}p{x}s**), n., v., -posed, -posing. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **HARMFUL**|(**H{A:}RM{'}F{X}L**), ADJ. **OTHERNESS**|(**U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS**), N.



◇ One shall not gain Tao for the purpose of promoting himself:

one|(**wun**), adj. **shall**|(**shal; unstressed sh{x}l**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **not**|(**not**), adv. **gain**|(**g{e~i}n**), v.t. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **for**|(**{f{o:r}**; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **purpose**|(**p{x:r}{'}p{x}s**), n., v., -posed, -posing. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **PROMOTER**|(**PR{X} M{O~U}{'}T{X}R**), N. **himself**|(**him self{''}**; **medially often im self{''}**), pron.

◇ One shall not apply Tao for the purpose of debasing others:

one|(**wun**), adj. **shall**|(**shal; unstressed sh{x}l**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **not**|(**not**), adv. **apply**|(**{x} pl{a~i}{''}**), v., -plied, -plying. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **for**|(**{f{o:r}**; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **purpose**|(**p{x:r}{'}p{x}s**), n., v., -posed, -posing. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **DEBASE**|(**DI B{E~I}S{''}**), V.T., -BASED, -BASING. **OTHERNESS**|(**U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS**), N.

◇ This is why Tao originates the most valuable [canon for] the world:

this|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these **{dh}{i:}z**; adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **why**|(**hw{a~i}**, **w{a~i}**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **ORIGINATE**|(**{X} RIJ{'}{X} N{E~I}T{''}**), V., -NATED, -NATING. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **most**|(**m{o~u}st**), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **valuable**|(**val{'}y{u:} {x} b{x}l, -y{x} b{x}l**), adj. **canon**|(**kan{'}{x}n**), n. **for**|(**{f{o:r}**; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(**w{x:r}ld**), n.

◇ [56c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or c. **t**|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **TIEMANNITE**|(**T{l:}{'}M{X} N{A~I}T{''}**), N. **CONFUTE**|(**K{X}N FY{U:}T{''}**), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. **TRAMWAY**|(**TRAM{'}W{E~I}{''}**), N.

◇ He who knows does not speak:

he|(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(**N{O~U}N**), V. **does**|(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **speak**|(**sp{i:}k**), v., spoke or (**Archaic**) spake; spoken or (**Archaic**) spoke; speaking.

◇ He who speaks does not know:

he|(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SPEAKING**|(**SP{l:}{'}KING**), N. **does**|(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **know**|(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Blocking all the passages; shutting all the doors, blunting all edges, untying all tangles, harmonizing all lights, uniting the worldly dusts:

blocking|(**blok{'}ing**), n. Carpentry. **all**|(**{o:}l**), adj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **PASSAGE**|(**PAS{'}ij**), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. **PASSAGE** (**PAS{'}ij**, **P{X} S{A:}ZH{''}**), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. **MAN**|(**MAN**), SHUTTERBUG|(**SHUT{'}{X}R BUG{''}**), N. **INFORMAL**. **all**|(**{o:}l**), adj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **DOORPLATE**|(**D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{''}**, **D{O~U}R{'}-)**, N. **BLUNT**|(**BLUNT**), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. **all**|(**{o:}l**), adj. **EDGER**|(**Ej{'}{X}R**), N. **UNTWISTED**|(**UN TWIS{'}TID**), ADJ. **all**|(**{o:}l**), adj. **TANGLED**|(**TANG{'}G{X}LD**), ADJ. **HARMONIZE**|(**H{A:}R{'}M{X} N{A~I}Z{''}**), V., -NIZED, -NIZING. **all**|(**{o:}l**), adj. **lights**|(**l{a~i}ts**), n.pl. **UNITED**|(**Y{U:} N{A~I}{'}TID**), ADJ. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **worldly**|(**w{x:r}ld{'}l{i:}**), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **DUSTPROOF**|(**DUST{'}PR{U:}F{''}**), ADJ.

◇ This is called the mysterious One:

this|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these **{dh}{i:}z**; adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**|(**K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}**), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **mysterious**|(**mi st{i:r}{'}{i:} {x}s**), adj. **one**|(**wun**), adj.





◇ Hence, you cannot have it by nearness, by distance, by benefit, by harm, by praise, by dislike. hence|(hens), adv. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n, pl. yous. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. NEARLY|(N{l:}R{'}L{l:}), ADV. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. distance|(dis{'}t{x}ns), n., v., -tanced, -tancing. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. benefit|(ben{'}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. praise|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. dislike|(dis{l{a~i}k{'}), v., -liked, -liking. n.

◇ Therefore, it is the most prized of the world. therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. PRIZE|(PR{A~I}Z), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ [56c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEULUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Knowledgeable people rarely show off. knowledgeable|(nol{'}i j{x} b{x}l), adj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. rarely|(r{e:x}r{'}l{i:}), adv. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing. n. off|({o:}f, of), adv.

◇ Boastful people are not truly knowledgeable. boastful|(b{o~u}st{f}{'}x{l}), adj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. truly|(tr{u:}{'}l{i:}), adv. knowledgeable|(nol{'}i j{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Block up leakages; block|(blok), n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. LEAKAGE|(L{l:}{'}kl), N.

◇ Close doors; close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z; for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. DOORPLATE|(D{o:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), D{o~U}R{'}-), N.

◇ Smooth out sharp edges; smooth|(sm{u:}{dh}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. out|(out), adv. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. EDGER|(Ej{'}{X}R), N.

◇ Resolve conflicts; resolve|(ri zolv{'}), v., -solved, -solving, n. CONFLICTING|(K{X}N FLIK{'}TING), ADJ.

◇ Harmonize glares; harmonize|(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{a~i}z{'}), v., -nized, -nizing. GLARE|(GL{E:X}R), N., V., GLARED, GLARING.

◇ And blend into the base. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. blend|(blend), v., blended or blent, blending. n. into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

base|(b{e~i}s), n., adj., v., based, basing. ◇ These are profound concords. these|((dh){i:}z), pron., adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. profound|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. CONCORDIA|(KON K{O:}R{'}D{l:}{X}), N.

◇ Do not become intimate when receiving the desired. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. intimate|(in{'}t{x} mit), adj. intimate (in{'}t{x} m{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -mated, -



mating. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. RECEIVERSHIP|(RI S{l:}{'}V{X}R SHIP{'}), N. LAW. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. desired|(di z{a~i}{x}rd{'}), adj.

◇ Do not become alienating when receiving the undesired. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. ALIENATE|({E~I}L{'}YX N{E~I}T{'}), {E~I}{L{l:}{X}-), V.T., -

ATED, -ATING. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. RECEIVERSHIP|(RI S{l:}{'}V{X}R SHIP{'}), N. LAW. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNDESIRABLE|(UN{'}DI Z{A~I}{X}R{'}{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Do not become greedy when obtaining profit. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. greedy|(gr{i:}{'}d{i:}), adj., greedier, greediest. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. OBTAIN|({X}B T{E~I}N{'}), V.T. profit|(prof{'}it), n.

◇ Do not retaliate when receiving hostility. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. retaliate|(ri tal{'}i:}{e~i}t{'}), v., -ated, -ating. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. RECEIVERSHIP|(RI S{l:}{'}V{X}R SHIP{'}), N. LAW. hostility|(ho stil{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Do not prize when obtaining the precious. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. prize|(pr{a~i}z), n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. OBTAIN|({X}B T{E~I}N{'}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. precious|(pres{'}{x}s), adj.

◇ Do not debase when receiving humility. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. debase|(di b{e~i}s{'}s), v.t., -based, -basing. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. RECEIVERSHIP|(RI S{l:}{'}V{X}R SHIP{'}), N. LAW. humility|(hy{u:} mil{'}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n.

◇ Doing so can gain respect from others. doing|(d{u:}{'}ing), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. respect|(ri spekt{'}), n.

◇ [56c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:r}{'}th{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}{'}l{i:}), n.

◇ Those who know do not speak; those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. speak|(sp{i:}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.

◇ Those who speak do not know. those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. speak|(sp{i:}k), v.,

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. speak|(sp{i:}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.

◇ Those who know do not speak; those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. speak|(sp{i:}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.

◇ Those who know do not speak; those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. speak|(sp{i:}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.

◇ Those who know do not speak; those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. speak|(sp{i:}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.

◇ Those who know do not speak; those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. speak|(sp{i:}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.

◇ Those who know do not speak; those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. speak|(sp{i:}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.

◇ Those who know do not speak; those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. speak|(sp{i:}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.





spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. do|{d{u}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o-u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Block the passages.

block|(blok), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. PASSAGE|(PAS{'}IJ), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. PASSAGE (PAS{'}IJ), P(X) S{A:}ZH{'}), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. MAN鬮.

◇ Shut the doors.

shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}), N.

◇ Let all sharpness be blunted.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. all|{(o:i)}, adj. SHARPIE|(SH{A:}R{'}P{I:}), N. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. BLUNT|(BLUNT), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N.

◇ All tangles untied.

all|{(o:i)}, adj. TANGLED|(TANG{'}G{X}LD), ADJ. UNTIE|(UN T{A~I}{'}), V., -TIED, -TYING.

◇ All glare tempered.

all|{(o:i)}, adj. glare|(gl{e:x}r), n., v., glared, glaring. tempered|(tem{'}p{x}rd), adj.

◇ All dust smoothed.

all|{(o:i)}, adj. dust|(dust), n. SMOOTHBORE|(SM{U:}{DH}{'}B{O:}R{'}), -B{O~U}R{'}), ADJ.

◇ This is called the mysterious levelling.

this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these|{(dh){i:}z}; adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{'}{x}s), adj. LEVELLER|(LEV{'}L{X}R), N.

◇ He who has achieved it cannot either be drawn into friendship or repelled.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. ACHIEVE|({X} CH{I:}V{'}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. either|{(i){'}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{'}{dh}{x}r}, adj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. drawn|(dr{o:n}), v. into|(in{'}t{u}; unstressed in{'}t{-ou}, -t{x}), prep. friendship|(frend{'}ship), n. or|{(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. REPEL|(RI PEL{'}), V., -PELLED, -PELLING.

◇ Cannot be benefited, cannot be harmed.

cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. BENEFIT|(BEN{'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING.

cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HARM|(H{A:}RM), N.

◇ Cannot either be raised or humbled.

cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. either|{(i){'}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{'}{dh}{x}r}, adj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. raised|(r{e~i}zd), adj. or|{(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. HUMBLE|(HUM{'}B{X}L, UM{'}), ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING.



◇ And for that very reason is highest of all creatures under heaven.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. for|{(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. very|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. reason|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|{(o:i)}, adj. CREATURELY|(KR{I:}{'}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ [56c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINCH{'}PIN{'}), N.

◇ He who knows does not speak.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. speak|(sp{f:i:k}), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.

◇ He who speaks does not know.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SPEAKING|(SP{I:}{'}KING), N. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Block up your apertures.

block|(blok), n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. APERTURE-PRIORITY|(AP{'}{X}R CH{X}R PR{A~I} OR{'}I T{I:}, -{O:}R{'}), ADJ. PHOTOG.

◇ Close your door.

close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. door|(d{o:r, d{o~u}r), n.

◇ Blunt your sharpness.

blunt|(blunt), adj., -er, -est, v., n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. SHARPIE|(SH{A:}R{'}P{I:}), N.

◇ Cut away the tangled.

cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. away|({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tangled|(tang{'}g{x}ld), adj.

◇ Merge with the brilliant.

merge|(m{x:r}), v., merged, merging. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. brilliant|(bril{'}y{x}nt), adj.

◇ Become one with the very dust.

become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. very|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. dust|(dust), n.

◇ We call this "one with mystery."

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. call|(k{o:i}), v.t. this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these|{(dh){i:}z}; adv. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. mystery|(mis{'}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries.

◇ Thus one can neither get close to such a one nor get distant from him.

thus|{(dh)us}, adv. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. neither|(n{i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}{-}), conj. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. such|(such), adj. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. one|(wun), adj. nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. distant|(dis{'}t{x}nt), adj. from|(frum, from;





unstressed fr{x}m), prep. him|(him), pron.

One can neither benefit nor harm him.

one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. neither|(n{f:i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i:}{'}-), conj. benefit|(ben{'}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. nor|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. harm|(h{a:r}m), n. him|(him), pron.

One can neither ennoble him nor debase him.

one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. neither|(n{f:i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i:}{'}-), conj. ennoble|(en n{o~u:}{'}b{x}l), v.t., -bled, -bling. him|(him), pron. nor|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. debase|(di b{e~i:}{'}s{'}), v.t., -based, -basing. him|(him), pron.

Thus such a one is esteemed by all under Heaven.

thus|({dh}us), adv. such|(such), adj. a|({e~i:}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. ESTEEM|(I ST{I:}{M{'}}), V.T. by|(b{a~i:}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{'}{d}{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

[56c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i:}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LIMY|(L{A~I:}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

BEYOND HONOR AND DISGRACE

beyond|(b{i:} ond{'}, bi yond{'}), prep. honor|(on{'}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i:}{'}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

He who knows does not speak.

he|(h{f:i:} unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. does|(d{o~u:}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. speak|(sp{i:k}), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spake; speaking.

He who speaks does not know.

he|(h{f:i:} unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SPEAKING|(SP{I:}{'}KING), N. does|(d{o~u:}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

Fill up its apertures.

fill|(fil), v.t. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. its|(its), pron. APERTURE-PRIORITY|(AP{'}{X}R CH{X}R PR{A~I} OR{'})T{I:}, -(O:}{R{'})-), ADJ. PHOTOG.

Close its doors.

close|(v. kl{o~u:}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u:}s or, for 56, kl{o~u:}z; n. kl{o~u:}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u:}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. its|(its), pron. DOORPLATE|(D{O:}{R{'}}PL{E~I}T{'}), N. D{O~U}R{'}-), N.

Dull its edges.

dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v. its|(its), pron. EDGER|(EJ{'}{X}R), N.

Untie its tangles.

untie|(un t{a~i:}{'}), v., -tied, -tying. its|(its), pron. TANGLED|(TANG{'})G{X}LD), ADJ.

Soften its light.

soften|(s{o:}{'}f{x}n, soff{'}{x}n), v.t. its|(its), pron. light|(l{a~i:t}), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

Submerge its turmoil -

submerge|(s{x}b m{x:rj{'}), v., -merged, -merging. its|(its), pron. turmoil|(t{x:r{'})moil), n.

This is the Mystic Unity.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystic|(mis{'})tik), adj. unity|(y{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.



Then love and hatred cannot touch him.

then|({dh}en), adv. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hatred|(h{e~i:}{'}trid), n. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. touch|(tuch), v.t. him|(him), pron.

Profit and loss cannot reach him.

profit|(prof{'})it), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. loss|(l{o:s, los), n. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. reach|(r{i:}ch), v.t. him|(him), pron.

Honor and disgrace cannot affect him.

honor|(on{'}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i:}{'}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. affect|(v. {x} fekt{'}; n. aff{'})ekt), v.t. him|(him), pron.

Therefore is he always the honored one of the world.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r{'}), -f{o~u:r{'}), adv. is|(iz), v. he|(h{f:i:} unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. always|({o:l}{'}w{e~i:}z, -w{i:}z), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HONORARY|(ON{'}){X} RER{'}){I:}), ADJ. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

[56c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i:}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik{'})t{x}r), n. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N{'})TOP{'}), N. NAUT.

One who knows does not speak.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. does|(d{o~u:}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. speak|(sp{i:k}), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spake; speaking.

One who speaks does not know.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SPEAKING|(SP{I:}{'}KING), N. does|(d{o~u:}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

He

he|(h{f:i:} unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

Stopples the openings of his heart.

STOPPLE|(STOP{'}){X}L), N., V., -PLED, -PLING. CHIEFLY NORTHERN U.S. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. OPENING|({O~U:}{'}P{X} NING), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. heart|(h{a:}rt), n.

Closes his doors.

CLOSER|(KL{O~U:}{'}Z{X}R), N. CLOSER (KL{O~U:}{'}S{X}R), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

DOORPLATE|(D{O:}{R{'}}PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}-), N.

Diffuses the light.

DIFFUSER|(DI FY{U:}{'}Z{X}R), N. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. light|(l{a~i:t}), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

Mingles with the dust.

MINGLE-MANGLE|(MING{'})G{X}L MANG{'})G{X}L), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dust|(dust), n.

Files away his sharp points.

FILE|(F{A~I:}L), N., V., FILED, FILING. away|({x} w{e~i:}{'}), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. POINTLESS|(POINT{'})LIS), ADJ.

Unravels his tangles.

UNRAVEL|(UN RAV{'}){X}L), V., -ELED, -ELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -ELLED, -ELLING. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. TANGLED|(TANG{'})G{X}LD), ADJ.

This is called "mysterious identity."

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. mysterious|(mi st{i:}{'}i:}{x}s), adj. identity|({a~i} den{'})ti t{i:}, i den{'}-), n., pl. -ties.





◆ Therefore,

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f})|, adv.

◆ Neither can one attain intimacy with him.

neither|(n{i:}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{-}), conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. one|(wun), adj. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{f}), v.t. intimacy|(in{f}{t}{x} m{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -cies. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◆ Nor can one remain distant from him:

nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. one|(wun), adj. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{f}), v.i. distant|(dis{f}{t}{x}nt), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. him|(him), pron.

◆ Neither can one profit from him.

neither|(n{i:}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{-}), conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. one|(wun), adj. profit|(prof{f}{it}), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. him|(him), pron.

◆ Nor can one be harmed by him:

nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. one|(wun), adj. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:; bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HARM|(H{A:}RM), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. him|(him), pron.

◆ Neither can one achieve honor through him.

neither|(n{i:}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{-}), conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. one|(wun), adj. achieve|({x} ch{i:}v{f}), v., achieved, achieving. honor|(on{f}{x}r), n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◆ Nor can one be debased by him.

nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. one|(wun), adj. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:; bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DEBASE|(DI B{E~I}S{f}), V.T., -BASED, -BASING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. him|(him), pron.

◆ Therefore,

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f})|, adv.

◆ He is esteemed by all under heaven.

he|(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. ESTEEM|(I ST{I:}M{f}), V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. all|({o:}), adj. under|(un{f}{d}{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n.



◆ [56c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN|(T{O~U}{LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ{f}{X}RD), N.

◆ Those who know do not speak.

those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. do|(d{u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. speak|(sp{i:}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.

◆ Those who speak do not know.

those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. speak|(sp{i:}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. do|(d{u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◆ Block the passages:

block|(blok), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PASSAGE|(PAS{f}{I}), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. PASSAGE (PAS{f}{I}), P{X} S{A:}ZH{f}), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. MAN.

◆ Shut the doors!

shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{f}{PL{E~I}T{f}), D{O~U}R{f}), N.

◆ Blunt the sharpness!

blunt|(blunt), adj., -er, -est, v., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SHARPE|(SH{A:}R{f}{P{I:}), N.

◆ Untangle the knots!

untangle|(un tang{f}{g{x}l}), v.t., -gled, -gling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. KNOTROOT|(NOT{f}{R{U:}T{f}), -R{~OU}T{f}), N.

◆ Soften the glare!

soften|({s{o:}{f}{x}n, soff{f}{x}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. glare|(gl{e:x}r), n., v., glared, glaring.

◆ Settle with the dust!

settle|(set{f}), v., -tled, -ting. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dust|(dust), n.

◆ This is the Mystery of Evenness.

this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystery|(mis{f}{t}{x} r{i:; -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. EVENKI|(I WENG{f}{K{I:}, I WENG{f}), N., PL. -KIS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -KI FOR 1.

◆ Those who have achieved this cannot be enclosed nor kept at a distance:

those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. ACHIEVE|({X} CH{I:}V{f}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. cannot|(kan{f}{ot, ka not{f}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:; bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENCLOSE|(EN KL{O~U}J{f}), V.T., -CLOSED, -CLOSING. nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. kept|(kept), v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. distance|({dis{f}{t}{x}ns), n., v., -tanced, -tancing.





◇ they cannot be benefited nor harmed, honored nor disgraced.
 they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cannot|kan'ot, ka not', k(x)-, v. be|b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. BENEFIT|(BEN'{}X) FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. nor|(n{o};r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. HARM|(H{A};RM), N. HONORARY|(ON'{}X) RER'{}(I:)), ADJ. nor|(n{o};r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. DISGRACE|(DIS GR{E~I}S{}), N., V., -GRACED, -GRACING.

◇ Therefore.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o};r''), -f{o~u}r''), adv.
 ◇ this is the noblest state under heaven.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i};z; adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. NOBLEMAN|(N{O~U}{}B{X}L M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN.
 state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. under|(un'f'd{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev'f'{}x)n), n.
 ◇ [56c22t] Translation: David H. Li
 c|(s{i:)), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV'{}X)N P{O;}RT'{}), -P{O~U}RT'{}), N. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}), HL{O~U}T-), N.
 ◇ One who knows is reticent; one who glib is ignorant.
 one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. is|(iz), v. reticent|(ret'{}x) s{x}nt), adj. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. GLIB|(GLIB), ADJ., GLIBBER, GLIBBEST.
 is|(iz), v. ignorant|(ig'j'n{x}r'{}x)nt), adj.
 ◇ Stuff channels, block portals;
 stuff|(stuf), n. CHANNELIZE|(CHAN'{}L {A~I}Z'{}), V.T., V.I., -IZED, -IZING. block|(blok), n. PORTAL|(P{O;}R'{}TL, P{O~U}R'{}-), N.
 ◇ blunt sharpness, resolve conflicts;
 blunt|(blunt), adj., -er, -est, v., n. SHARPIE|(SH{A};R'{}P{I:}), N. resolve|(ri zolv'{}), v., -solved, -solving, n. CONFLICTING|(K{X}N FLIK'{}TING), ADJ.
 ◇ harmonize brightness, mingle with dust.
 harmonize|(h{a};r'{}m{x} n{a~i}z'{}), v., -nized, -nizing. brightness|(br{a~i}t'{}nis), n. mingle|(ming'{}g{x}l), v., -gled, -gling, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. dust|(dust), n.
 ◇ This is the Profoundest Assimilation.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i};z; adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. PROFOUND|(PR{X} FOUND'{}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N.
 assimilation|({x} sim'{}){x} l{e~i}'sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ Thus, after gaining possession.
 thus|({dh}us), adv. after|(af'{}t{x}r, {a};f'{}-), prep. GAINING|(G{E~I}N'{}GIV'{}ING, G{E~I}N GIV'{}-), N. ARCHAIC.
 possession|(p{x} zesh'{}){x}n), n.
 ◇ one does not patronize, nor slight, nor take advantage of, nor damage, nor treasure, nor debase.
 one|(wun), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. patronize|(p{e~i}'tr{x} n{a~i}z'{}), pa'{}-), v.t., -ized, -izing. nor|(n{o};r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. slight|(sl{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, v., n., nor|(n{o};r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. advantage|(ad van'{}tij, -v{a};n'{}-), n., v., -taged, -taging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nor|(n{o};r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. damage|(dam'{}ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. nor|(n{o};r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. treasure|(trezh'{}){x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. nor|(n{o};r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. debase|(di b{e~i}s'{}), v.t., -based, -basing.
 ◇ Thus, one is treasured by the world.
 thus|({dh}us), adv. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. TREASURE-TROVE|(TREZH'{}){X}R TR{O~U}V'{}), N.
 by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x;}rld), n.
 ◇ [56c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
 c|(s{i:)), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.



YASNA|(YUS'{}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|(I{I:}N'{}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (I{I:}N'{}I: {A~I}'{})) FOR 6, 7, 9. KIMONO|(K{X} M{O~U}'{}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.
 ◇ Those who know do not talk.
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. talk|(t{o};k), v.i.

◇ Those who talk do not know.
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. talk|(t{o};k), v.i. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.
 ◇ Close the openings of your senses.
 close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. OPENING|({O~U}'{}P{X} NING), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. SENSELESS|(SENS'{}LIS), ADJ.
 ◇ Blunt the sharpness of your intellect.
 blunt|(blunt), adj., -er, -est, v., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. SHARPIE|(SH{A};R'{}P{I:}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. intellect|(in'{}t'{}ekt'{}), n.
 ◇ Untie the tangles of your attachment.
 untie|(un t{a~i}'{}), v., -tied, -tying. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. TANGLED|(TANG'{}G{X}LD), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. attachment|({x} tach'{}m{x}nt), n.
 ◇ Soften the brightness of your knowledge.
 soften|(s{o;}f{x}n, sof'{}){x}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. brightness|(br{a~i}t'{}nis), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. knowledge|(nol'{}ij), n.
 ◇ Be one with the dust of the world.
 be|(b{i}; unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. dust|(dust), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x;}rld), n.
 ◇ This is to be one with the Tao.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i};z; adv. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ He who is one with the Tao cannot be courted, cannot be distanced, cannot be bought, cannot be harmed, cannot be honored, cannot be humiliated.
 he|(h{i}; unstressed i:)), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) cannot|kan'ot, ka not', k(x)-, v.





be(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **COURT**|(K{O:}RT, K{O~U}RT), N. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-). v. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DISTANCE**|(DIS{'}T{X}NS), N., V., -TANCED, -TANCING. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-). v. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **buy**|(b{o:}t), v. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-). v. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HARM**|(H{A:}RM), N. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-). v. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HONORARY**|(ON{'}X) RER{'}I:), ADJ. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-). v. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HUMILIATE**|(HY{U:} MIL{'}I:} {E~I}T{'} OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}-), V.T., -ATED, -ATING.

◇ For this reason, he becomes the true treasure of the world.

for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this**|(t{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}i:z); adv. **reason**|(r{i:}'z{x}n), n. **he**(h{i}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, trueing or trueing. **treasure**|(trezh{'}x)r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ [56c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHOSISME**|(SH{O:} ZI:}Z{'}M{X}), N. **CHOCOLATIER**|(CH{O:}'K{X} L{X} T{I:}R{'}), CHOK{'}X-, CH{O:}K{'}L{X}-, CHOK{'}-; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{'}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{I:}RZ{'}); FR. -TY{E~I}{'}).

◇ The person who is blessed with great virtue can be compared to a child.

the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **person**|(p{x:r}'s{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **blessed**|(bles{'}id; esp. for 3, 7 blest), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **COMPARE**|(K{X}M P{E:X}R{'}), V., -PARED, -PARING, N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **child**|(ch{a~i}d), n., pl. children.

◇ He will not be bitten by an insect or a snake.

he(h{i}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past



part (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **bitten**|(bit{'}n), v. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **an**|(t{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **insect**|(in{'}sekt), n. **or**|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **snake**|(sn{e~i}k), n., v., snaked, snaking.

◇ He will not be devoured by wild animals.

he(h{i}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DEVOUR**|(DI VOOR{'}), V.T. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **wild**|(w{a~i}ld), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **ANIMALLY**|(AN{'}X) M{X} L{I:}), ADV.

◇ Birds of prey will not swoop down on him.

BIRDMAN|(B{X:}RD{'}MAN{'}), -M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN (-MEN{'}), -M{X}N). **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **prey**|(pr{e~i}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **swoop**|(sw{u:}p), v.i. **down**|(doun), adv. **on**|(on, o:n), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ His bones are fragile, his tendons soft, but his grip is strong.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **BONER**|(B{O~U:}'N{X}R), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **fragile**|(fraj{'}x); **Brit. fraj{'}{a~i}l), adj. his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **TENDON**|(TEN{'}D{X}N), N. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **grip**|(grip), n., v., gripped or gript, gripping. **is**|(iz), v. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ He is not familiar with the union of man and woman, but he possesses reproductive powers.

he(h{i}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **familiar**|(f{x} mil{'}y{x}r), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **union**|(y{u:n}'y{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **woman**|(w{~ou}m{'}x)n), n., pl. women (wim{'}in), v., adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **he**(h{i}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **POSSESSED**|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ. **reproductive**|(r{i:}'pr{x} duk{'}tiv), adj. **POWERLESS**|(POU{'}X)R LIS), ADJ.

◇ This means that he is at the peak of his vitality.

this|(t{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}i:z); adv. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. **that**|(t{h}at; unstressed {dh}i:), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**(h{i}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **peak**|(p{i:}k), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **vitality**|(v{a~i} tal{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ He can weep all day and not become hoarse.

he(h{i}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **weep**|(w{f{i}}p), v., wept, weeping, n. **all**|(o:l), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **hoarse**|(h{o:}rs,





h{o~u}rs), adj. hoarser, hoarsest.

◇ This means that he is in perfect harmony.

this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{(dh){i}:z}; adv. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|{h(i); unstressed {i}:}, pron. nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{iz}, v. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. perfect|{adj., n. p{x}:r{'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}}, adj. harmony|{h{a}:r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ Being familiar with this harmony brings him closer to eternity.

being|{b(i):{'}ing), n. familiar|{(f{x} mil{'}y{x}r), adj. with|{with, wi{dh}), prep. this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{(dh){i}:z}; adv. harmony|{h{a}:r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{'}DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. him|{him), pron. closer|{kl{o~u}{'}z{x}r), n. closer |{kl{o~u}{'}s{x}r), adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. eternity|{t{x}:r{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Being familiar with eternity enables man to attain enlightenment.

being|{b(i):{'}ing), n. familiar|{(f{x} mil{'}y{x}r), adj. with|{with, wi{dh}), prep. eternity|{t{x}:r{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

ENABLE|(EN {E~I}{'}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. man|{man), n., pl. men, to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

attain|{(x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. enlightenment|{en l{a~i}t{'}n m{x}nt), n.

◇ Increasing life invites trouble.

increasing|{in kr{i:}{'}sing), adj. life|{l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |{l{a~i}vz}, adj. INVITE|(V. IN V{A~I}T{'}; N. IN{'}V{A~I}T), V., -VITED, -VITING, N. trouble|{trub{'}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ Let your heart become addicted to the breath of the spirit, and you will be filled with potency.

let|{let), v., let, letting, n. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. heart|{h{a:}r), n. become|{bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. addicted|{(x} dik{'}tid), adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. breath|{breth), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. spirit|{spir{'}it), n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|{wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|{b(i); unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. FILL|(FIL), V.T. with|{with, wi{dh}), prep. potency|{p{o~u}t{'}s{i:}), n., pl. -cies for 46.

◇ [56c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|{s(i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{'}{i:}{'}TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}{'}SH{I:} {O:}R{'}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ If you know what it is, don't talk it away.

if|{if), conj. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. know|{n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v.

don't|{d{o~u}nt), v. talk|{t{f{o:k}, v.i. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. away|{(x} w{e~i}{'}}, adv.

◇ If you do, then you don't understand.

if|{if), conj. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. then|{(dh)en), adv. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. don't|{d{o~u}nt), v. understand|{un{'}d{x}r stand{'}}, v., -stood, -standing.

◇ Hush, keep it in, and your doorway shut-

hush|{hush), interj. keep|{k{f{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. and|{and;



unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. doorway|{d{o:}r{'}w{e~i}{'}}, d{o~u}r{'}-), n. shut|{shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n.

◇ Steer clear of sharpness and untangle the knots.

steer|{stf{i:r}, v.t. clear|{klf{i:r}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. SHARPIE|(SH{A:}R{'}P{I:}), N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. untangle|{un tang{'}g{x}l), v.t., -gled, -gling. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

KNOTROOT|(NOT{'}R{U:}T{'}; -R{~OU}T{'}), N.

◇ Feel your lightness and let it merge with others.

feel|{f{i:}), v., felt, feeling, n. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. lightness|{l{a~i}t{'}nis), n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. let|{let), v., let, letting, n. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. merge|{m{x:}rj), v., merged, merging. with|{with, wi{dh}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ This, we say, is our basic oneness.

this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{(dh){i}:z}; adv. we|{w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. say|{s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. is|{iz}, v. our|{ou{x}_r, ou{'}{x}r; unstressed {a:}r), pron. basic|{b{e~i}{'}sik), adj. oneness|{wun{'}nis), n.

◇ The sage who does this doesn't have to worry about people called 'friends' or 'enemies', with profit or loss, honour or disgrace -

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|{d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{(dh){i}:z}; adv. doesn't|{duz{'}{x}nt), have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. worry|{w{x}:r{'}{i:}, wur{'}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. about|{(x} bout{'}), prep. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. FRIENDLY|(FRIEND{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV., N., PL. -LIES. or|{o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. ENEMA|(EN{'}{X} M{X}), N. MED. with|{with, wi{dh}), prep. profit|{prof{'}it), n. or|{o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. loss|{l{o:s, los), n. honour|{on{'}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. or|{o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. disgrace|{dis gr{e~i}s{'}}, n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ He is a Master of Life, instead.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{iz}, v. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. master|{mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|{l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |{l{a~i}vz}, adj. instead|{in sted{'}}, adv.

◇ [56c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|{s(i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GRYPHON|(GRIF{'}{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ He who is wise will not speak:

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz}, v. wise|{w{a~i}z}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. will|{wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|{not), adv. speak|{sp{i:k}), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.

◇ He who speaks is not wise.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SPEAKING|(SP{I:}{'}KING), N. is|{iz}, v. not|{not), adv. wise|{w{a~i}z}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ When one blocks the openings (of knowledge),

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|{wun), adj. BLOCKISH|(BLOK{'}ISH), ADJ. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **OPENING**|(O~U){P(X) NING), N. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. **knowledge**|(nol){ij), n.

◇ **Shuts the door (of desires).**

SHUTOUT|(SHUT){OUT}), N. the (stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **door**|(d{o;r, d(o~u)r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ.

◇ **Dulls sharpness.**

DULLISH|(DUL){ISH), ADJ. **SHARPIE**|(SH{A;R}{P}{I}), N.

◇ **Stays away from entanglements.**

STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{M}{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. **away**|(f{x} w{e~i}{}), adv. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x)m), prep.

ENTANGLEMENT|(EN TANG){G}{X}L M{X}NT), N.

◇ **Glow with veiled radiance.**

GLOWING|(GL{O~U}{ING), ADJ. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **veiled**|(v{e~i}{d), adj. **radiance**|(r{e~i}{d}{i}{x}ns), n.

◇ **Mingles with dust.**

MINGLE-MANGLE|(MING){G}{X}L MANG){G}{X}L), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **dust**|(dust), n.

◇ **That is called subtle identification.**

that|(f{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O;L}{BAK{}), N.

subtle|(sut){i}), adj. -tler, -tlest. **identification**|(f{a~i} den{f}{t}{x} fi k{e~i}{sh}{x}n, i den{f}{-}), n.

◇ **Hence you are in no way**

hence|(hens), adv. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**|(f{a;r;

unstressed {x}r), v. **are** |(e{x;r, {a;r}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ **To be friends with him.**

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FRIENDLY**|(FRIEND){L}{I}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV., N., PL. -LIES. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ **To estrange him.**

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **estrangle**|(i str{e~i}nj{}), v.t., -tranged, -tranging. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ **To benefit him.**

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **benefit**|(ben{f}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ **To harm him.**

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **harm**|(h{a;rm), n. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ **To honor him.**

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **honor**|(on{f}{x}r), n. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ **To debase him.**

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **debase**|(di b{e~i}s{}), v.t., -based, -basing. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ **That is why he is held in esteem in the world.**

that|(f{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}),

adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **held**|(held), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **esteem**|(i st{i; m}{f}), v.t. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

world|(w{x;rld), n.

◇ [56c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s{i;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i;}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANTRY|(CHAN){TR}{I}), CH{A;N}{-}), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM){X;R}{I}), K{X} M{X;R}{-}), N.

◇ **One who knows does not speak.**

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **speak**|(sp{i;k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or



(Archaic) spoke; speaking.

◇ **One who speaks does not know.**

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SPEAKING**|(SP{I;}{KING), N.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ **He closes his mouth, seals his ears.**

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. **CLOSER**|(KL{O~U}{Z}{X}R), N. **CLOSER**|(KL{O~U}{S}{X}R), ADJ. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz),

pron. **mouth**|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. **SEALIFT**|(S{I;}{LIFT{}), N. **his**|(hiz;

unstressed iz), pron. **EARRING**|(I;R){RING{}), -ING), N.

◇ **He subdues his sharpness, releases his worries.**

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

SUBDUED|(S{X}B D{U;D}{-}, -DY{U;D}{-}), ADJ. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **SHARPIE**|(SH{A;R}{P}{I}), N. **RELEASER**|(RI

L{I;}{S}{X}R), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **WORRIED**|(W{X;R}{I;D, WUR{}), ADJ.

◇ **He blends himself with the light, he becomes one with the dust.**

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

BLENDER|(BLEN){D}{X}R), N. **himself**|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl.

nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING.

one|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **dust**|(dust), n.

◇ **This is what is called mysterious identity.**

this|(f{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (f{dh}{i; z}; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t),

pron. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O;L}{BAK{}), N. **mysterious**|(mi st{i;r}{i;}{x}s), adj. **identity**|(f{a~i} den{f}{ti} t{i;}, i

den{f}{-}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Therefore he regards things out of his reach as dear.**

therefore|(f{dh}{e;x}r){f{o;r}{f}{-}, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom.

they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REGARDLESS**|(RI G{A;R}{D}{LIS), ADJ. **THINGNESS**|(THING){NIS), N.

out|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

reach|(r{i;ch), v.t. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **dear**|(d{i;r), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

◇ **He regards things out of his reach as distant.**

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

REGARDLESS|(RI G{A;R}{D}{LIS), ADJ. **THINGNESS**|(THING){NIS), N. **out**|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **reach**|(r{i;ch), v.t. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

distant|(dis){t}{x}nt), adj.

◇ **he perceives unreachable things with harm.**

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

PERCEIVE|(P{X}R S{I;V}{-}), V.T., -CEIVED, -CEIVING. **UNRAVEL**|(UN RAV){X}L, V., -ELED, -ELING OR

(ESP. BRIT.) -ELLED, -ELLING. **THINGNESS**|(THING){NIS), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **harm**|(h{a;rm), n.

◇ **he perceives unreachable things with value.**

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. **PERCEIVE**|(P{X}R S{I;V}{-}), V.T., -CEIVED, -CEIVING. **UNRAVEL**|(UN RAV){X}L, V., -ELED, -

ELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -ELLED, -ELLING. **THINGNESS**|(THING){NIS), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

value|(val){y{u;}), n., v., -ued, -uing.

◇ **he perceives unreachable things with humbleness.**

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. **PERCEIVE**|(P{X}R S{I;V}{-}), V.T., -CEIVED, -CEIVING. **UNRAVEL**|(UN RAV){X}L, V., -ELED, -

ELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -ELLED, -ELLING. **THINGNESS**|(THING){NIS), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

HUMBLE|(HUM){B{X}L, UM{}), ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING.

◇ **That is why he values everything under Heaven.**

that|(f{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}),





adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **he**|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **VALUER**|(VAL{'}Y{U:} {X}R), N. **everything**|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{''}), pron. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ [56c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i'}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

LITUUS|(LIT{'}Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. **LITUI** |(LIT{'}Y{U:} {A~I'}{''}), **QIVIUT**|(K{I:}{V{I:} {X}T, -(U:}{T{''}), N.

◇ One who knows says nothing.

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V.

says|(sez), v. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ One who says knows nothing.

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **says**|(sez), v. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V.

nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ Cover the ears, close the eyes:

cover|(kuv{'}{x}r), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **EARRING**|(R{'}RING{''}), -ING, N. **close**|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

EYEN|(A~I'}{X}N), N. **ARCHAIC**.

◇ Blunt the sharpness, dissolve the currents:

blunt|(blunt), adj., -er, -est, v., n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SHARPIE**|(SH{A:}R{'}P{L:}), N. **dissolve**|(di zolv{''}), v. -solved, -solving, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

CURRENTNESS|(K{X:}R{'}{X}NT NIS, KUR{'}-), N.

◇ Soften the light, blend the substances:

soften|(s{o:}{f{x}n, soff{'}{x}n), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **blend**|(blend), v., blended or blent, blending, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SUBSTANCE**|(SUB{'}ST{X}NS), N.

◇ And the result is called the profound sameness.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **result**|(ri zult{''}), v.i. is|(iz), v.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **profound**|(pr{x} found{''}), adj., -er, -est, n. **sameness**|(s{e~i}m{'}nis), n.

◇ One who holds that sameness cannot be

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **HOLDOVER**|(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{''}V{X}R), N.

that|(dh{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **sameness**|(s{e~i}m{'}nis), n. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{''}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ Approached too close.

APPROACHABLE|(X{O~U}{'}CH{X}L), ADJ. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **close**|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n.

◇ Or estranged too far,

or|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **estranged**|(i str{e~i}njd{''}), adj. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **far**|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

◇ Or favored too much,

or|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **favored**|(f{e~i}{'}v{x}rd), adj. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ Or harmed too badly.



or|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **HARM**|(H{A:}RM), N. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **badly**|(bad{'}l{i:}), adv., worse, worst, adj.

◇ Or valued too high.

or|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **valued**|(val{'}y{u:d}), adj. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Or degraded too low.

or|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **degraded**|(di gr{e~i}{'}did), adj. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ And is therefore the most appreciated in the world.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is|(iz), v.

therefore|(dh{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{''}), -f{o~u}r{''}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar.

APPRECIATE|(X{ PR{I:}{'}SH{I:} {E~I}T{''}), V., -ATED, -ATING. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ [56c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i'}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{'}BRED{''}), N. **JUDAISM**. **FRYER**|(FR{A~I'}{X}R), N. **HUZZAH**|(H{X} Z{A:}{''}), INTERJ.

◇ The Noblest One

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

NOBLEMAN|(N{O~U}{'}B{X}L M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ Lao Tze says,

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (**louz**), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**|(Z{A:} RIT{'}S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. **says**|(sez), v.

◇ He who knows the Tao does not care to speak about it:

he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **care**|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **speak**|(sp{i:k}), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. **about**|(x bout{''}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ he who is ever ready to speak about it does not know it.

he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **ever**|(ev{'}{x}r), adv. **ready**|(red{'}{i:}), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **speak**|(sp{i:k}), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. **about**|(x bout{''}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Therefore the Tao practitioner would rather close his eyes and shut up his mouth, in order to frustrate his ambition and untie the confused knot in his heart.

therefore|(dh{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{''}), -f{o~u}r{''}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **PRACTICED**|(PRAK{'}TIST), ADJ. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **rather**|(adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}r{', r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r{''}), adv. **close**|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **EYEN**|(A~I'}{X}N), N. **ARCHAIC**. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **mouth**|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|(o:r{'}d{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **frustrate**|(frus{'}tr{e~i}t), v., -trated, -trating, adj. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **ambition**|(am bish{'}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed





{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **untie**|(un t{a-i}{})|, v., -tied, -tying, **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)|, definite article. **CONFUSE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{')|, V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING. **knotted**|(not)|, n., v., knotted, knotting. **in**|(in)|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz)|, pron. **heart**|(h{a:}rt)|, n.

◇ **Further, he proceeds to temper his brightness, and brings himself into agreement with obscurity.** **further**|(f{x:r}{dh}{x}r)|, compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. **furthest**, v. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};)|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **PROCEEDING**|(PR{X} S{l:}{DING), N. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. **temper**|(tem{p}{x}r)|, n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz)|, pron. **brightness**|(br{a-i}t{')nis)|, n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BRINGDOWN**|(BRING{')DOUN{')|, N. INFORMAL **himself**|(him self{')|; medially often **imself**{')|, pron. **into**|(in{')t{u}; unstressed in{')t{~ou}, -t{x})|, prep. **agreement**|(gr{i:}{m}{x}nt)|, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh})|, prep. **obscurity**|(x{b} sky{~ou}r{')i t{i:})|, n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Then he deserves to be called the one in accordance with Heaven.** **then**|(dh{en})|, adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};)|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **DESERVEDLY**|(DI Z{X:}R{')VID L{l:})|, ADV. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{')BAK{')|, N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)|, definite article. **one**|(wun)|, adj. **in**|(in)|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accordance**|(x{k{o:}r{')dns)|, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh})|, prep. **heaven**|(hev{')x{n})|, n.

◇ **Such a one cannot be treated familiarly nor distantly, rendered with profit or injury, made noble or mean.** **such**|(such)|, adj. a|({e~i})|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **one**|(wun)|, adj. **cannot**|(kan{')ot, ka not{')|, k{x}-)|, v. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TREATABLE**|(TR{l:}{')T{X} B{X}L)|, ADJ. **FAMILIARIZE**|(F{X} MIL{')Y{X} R{A~I}Z{')|, V., -IZED, -IZING. **nor**|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r)|, conj. **DISTANT**|(DIS{')T{X}NT)|, ADJ. **RENDER**|(REN{')D{X}R)|, V.T. **with**|(with, wi{dh})|, prep. **profit**|(prof{')it)|, n. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r)|, conj. **injury**|(in{')j{x} r{i:})|, n., pl. -juries. **made**|(m{e~i}d)|, v. **noble**|(n{o~u}{')b{x}l)|, adj., -bler, -blest, n. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r)|, conj. **mean**|(m{i:}n)|, v., meant, meaning.

◇ **Hence he is regarded as the noblest one in the world.** **hence**|(hens)|, adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};)|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz)|, v. **REGARDANT**|(RI G{A:}R{')DNT)|, ADJ. **HERALDRY**. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z)|, adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)|, definite article. **NOBLEMAN**|(N{O~U}{')B{X}L M{X}N)|, N., PL. -MEN. **one**|(wun)|, adj. **in**|(in)|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)|, definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld)|, n.

◇ [56c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao
c|(s{f:i:})|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:})|, n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-)|, n.

CEYLONESE|(S{l:}{')L{X} N{l:}Z{')|, -N{l:}S{')|, S{E~I}{')-)|, ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|(T{X} D{A:}{')|, INTERJ.

◇ **Blunt all that is sharp.** **blunt**|(blunt)|, adj., -er, -est, v., n. **all**|(o:l)|, adj. **that**|(dh{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t)|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz)|, v. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp)|, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.

◇ **Cut all that is divisible:** **cut**|(kut)|, v., cut, cutting, adj., n. **all**|(o:l)|, adj. **that**|(dh{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t)|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz)|, v. **divisible**|(di viz{')x{b}{x}l)|, adj.

◇ **Blur all that is brilliant:** **blur**|(bl{x:r})|, v., blurred, blurring, n. **all**|(o:l)|, adj. **that**|(dh{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t)|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz)|, v. **brilliant**|(bril{')y{x}nt)|, adj.

◇ **Mix with all that is humble as dust:** **mix**|(miks)|, v. **with**|(with, wi{dh})|, prep. **all**|(o:l)|, adj. **that**|(dh{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t)|, pron. and adj.,



pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz)|, v. **humble**|(hum{')b{x}l, um{')-)|, adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z)|, adv. **dust**|(dust)|, n.

◇ **This is called absolute equality.** **this**|(dh{is})|, pron. and adj., pl. these (dh{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz)|, v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{')BAK{')|, N. **absolute**|(ab{')s{x} l{u:}t{')|, ab{')s{x} l{u:}t{')|, adj. **equality**|(i kwol{')i t{i:})|, n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Therefore it cannot be made intimate:** **therefore**|(dh{e:x}r{')f{o:r}{')|, -f{o~u}r{')|, adv. **it**|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{')ot, ka not{')|, k{x}-)|, v. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **made**|(m{e~i}d)|, v. **intimate**|(in{')t{x} mit)|, adj. intimate (in{')t{x} m{e~i}t{')|, v.t., -mated, -mating.

◇ **Nor can it be alienated.** **nor**|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r)|, conj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **it**|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ALIENATE**|(E~I}L{')Y{X} N{E~I}T{')|, {E~I}{')L{l:} {X}-)|, V.T., -ATED, -ATING.

◇ **It cannot be benefited:** **it**|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{')ot, ka not{')|, k{x}-)|, v. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **BENEFIT**|(BEN{')X FIT)|, N., V., -FITED, -FITING.

◇ **Nor can it be harmed.** **nor**|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r)|, conj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **it**|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HARM**|(H{A:}RM)|, N.

◇ **It cannot be exalted:** **it**|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**|(kan{')ot, ka not{')|, k{x}-)|, v. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **exalted**|(ig z{o:}l{')tid)|, adj.

◇ **Nor can it be debased.** **nor**|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r)|, conj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **it**|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been;





pres. part. being. **DEBASE**|(D1 B{E~I}S{}), V.T., -BASED, -BASING.

◇ Therefore it is the most valuable thing in the world.

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **valuable**|(**val**{y{u:}}{x} b{x}l, -y{x} b{x}l), adj. **thing**|(thing), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ [56c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**|(P{O:}{SI T}{I:}), N. **j**|(**je~i**), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{M}{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The one who knows does not speak.

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article.

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **speak**|(**sp**{i:k}), v., spoke or (**Archaic**) spake; spoken or (**Archaic**) spoke; speaking.

◇ The one who speaks does not know.

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article.

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SPEAKING**|(SP{l:}{KING}), N. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Block the passage.

block|(blok), n. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **passage**|(**pas**{ij}), n., v., -saged, -saging. **passage**|(pas){ij}, p{x} s{a:}zh{}), n., v., -saged, -saging. Man 航.

◇ Close the door.

close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **door**|(d{o:r}, d{o~u}r), n.

◇ Dull the sharpness.

dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SHARPIE**|(SH{A:}R{}P{I:}), N.

◇ Loosen the tangles.

loosen|(l{u:}{s}{x}n), v.t. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **TANGLED**|(TANG{}G{X}LD), ADJ.

◇ Blend with light.

blend|(blend), v., blended or blent, blending, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ Become one with the dust.

become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article.

dust|(dust), n.

◇ This is called mystical identity.

this|({{dh}{i:}z}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}{i:}z}); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **mystical**|(mis{}ti k{x}l), adj. **identity**|({a~i} den{}ti t{i:}, i den{}-), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Hence.

hence|(hens), adv.

◇ One can be neither close to it, nor far from it.

one|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st



pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **neither**|(**n**{i:}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{-}), conj. **close**|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **nor**|(n{o:r}; **unstressed** n{x}r), conj. **far**|(**f**{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ One can neither benefit it, nor harm it.

one|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **neither**|(**n**{i:}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{-}), conj. **benefit**|(ben{}f{}it), n., v., -fited, -fitting. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **nor**|(n{o:r}; **unstressed** n{x}r), conj. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ One can neither value it, nor despise it.

one|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **neither**|(**n**{i:}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{-}), conj. **value**|(**val**{y{u:}}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **nor**|(n{o:r}; **unstressed** n{x}r), conj. **despise**|(di sp{a~i}z{}), v.t., -spised, -spising. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Therefore it is valued by the world.

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **valued**|(**val**{y{u:}}d), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ [56c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **MICELLE**|(MI SEL{}), N. **LAETRILE**|(L{E~I}{I} TRIL), N.

◇ Those who understand are not talkers.

those|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **understand**|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. **are**|({a:r}; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **TALKATIVE**|(T{O:}{K}{X} TIV), ADJ.

◇ talkers don't understand.

TALKATIVE|(T{O:}{K}{X} TIV), ADJ. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **understand**|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing.

◇ Close your eyes.

close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; **unstressed** y{x}r), pron. **EYEN**|({A~I}{X}N), N. **ARCHAIC**.

◇ shut your doors.

shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; **unstressed** y{x}r), pron.

DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{}PL{E~I}T{}), D{O~U}R{}-), N.

◇ Dampen the passion.

dampen|(dam{}p{x}n), v.t. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **passion**|(pash{}{x}n), n.

◇ untie the tangles.

untie|(un t{a~i}{}), v., -tied, -tying. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **TANGLED**|(TANG{}G{X}LD), ADJ.

◇ make the flashing things harmonious.

make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x};





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **flashing**{flash}{ing}, n. **THINGNESS**{THING}{NIS}, N. **harmonious**{h{a:}r m{o~u}{n{i:} {x}s}, adj.
make|{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **dust**{(dust)}, n. **merge**{m{x:}rj}, v., merged, merging. **together**{t{x} ge{dh}{i:}{x}r}, adv.
This is called the mysterious Merging.
this{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. **is**{iz}, v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{B}AK{}), N.
the{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
mysterious{mi st{i:}r{f}{i:} {x}s}, adj. **MERGER**{(M{X:}R{}){X}R}, N.

Yes:
yes{(yes)}, adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj.
You cannot get close.
you{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **cannot**{kan{}ot, ka not{}}, k{x}-), v. **get**{(get)}, v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **close**{(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73)}, v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n.
you cannot stay away.
you{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **cannot**{kan{}ot, ka not{}}, k{x}-), v. **stay**{st{e~i}}, v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **away**{w{e~i}}, adv.
you cannot help it.
you{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **cannot**{kan{}ot, ka not{}}, k{x}-), v. **help**{(help)}, v.t., **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
you cannot harm it.
you{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **cannot**{kan{}ot, ka not{}}, k{x}-), v. **harm**{h{a:}rm}, n. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
you cannot treasure it.
you{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **cannot**{kan{}ot, ka not{}}, k{x}-), v. **treasure**{trezh{}{x}r}, n., v., -ured, -uring **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
you cannot look down on it.
you{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **cannot**{kan{}ot, ka not{}}, k{x}-), v. **look**{l{~ou}k}, v.i. **down**{(doun)}, adv. **on**{(on, {o:}n)}, prep. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Yes:
yes{(yes)}, adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj.
It is the Treasure of the World.
it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
is{iz}, v. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **treasure**{trezh{}{x}r}, n., v., -ured, -uring. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**{w{x:}rld}, n.
[56c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin
c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
CHENEAU{(SH{E~I} N{O~U}Z{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}). ARCHIT. **LIMY**{(L{A~I}{M}{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.
Those who know do not speak; those who speak do not know.
those{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did,



2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.
not{(not)}, adv. **speak**{(sp{i:}k)}, v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.
those{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **speak**{(sp{i:}k)}, v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not)}, adv. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n.
Stop up all the orifices of lust.

stop{(stop)}, v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **up**{(up)}, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **all**{(o:l)}, adj.
the{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
ORIFICE{(O:R{}){X} FIS, OR{}-), N. of{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **lust**{(lust)}, n.
shut out all forms of distraction.
shut{(shut)}, v., shut, shutting, adj., n. **out**{(out)}, adv. **all**{(o:l)}, adj. **FORMOL**{(F{O:}R{}M{O:}L, -M{O~U}L)}, N. CHEM. of{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **distraction**{(di strak{}sh{x}n)}, n.
repress all manner of cunning.
repress{(ri pres{}), v.t. **all**{(o:l)}, adj. **manner**{(man{}{x}r)}, n. of{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **cunning**{(kun{}ing)}, n.
unravel all causes of confusion.
unravel{(un rav{}{x}l)}, v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. **all**{(o:l)}, adj. **CAUSERIE**{(K{O~U}{}Z{X} R{}{)}, FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{}{)}, N., PL. -RIES (-R{}{Z{}), FR. -R{}{)}, of{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **confusion**{(k{x}n fy{u:}{zh{x}n)}, n.
eliminate all opportunities for rivalry.
eliminate{(i lim{}{x} n{e~i}t{}), v.t., -nated, -nating. **all**{(o:l)}, adj. **OPPORTUNISTIC**{(OP{}{X}R T{}U: NIS{}TIK, -TY{}U:), ADJ. for{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. **rivalry**{(r{a~i}{v{x}l r{i:})}, n., pl. -ries.
remove all kinds of inequality.
remove{(ri m{u:}v{}), v., -moved, -moving, n. **all**{(o:l)}, adj. **KINDRED**{(KIN{}DRID)}, N. of{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **inequality**{(in{}i kwol{}i t{i:})}, n., pl. -ties.
- then there is great harmony.
then{(dh)en}, adv. **there**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **is**{iz}, v. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **harmony**{(h{a:}r{}m{x} n{i:})}, n., pl. -nies.
When there is no cause for favour or disfavour, gain or loss, honour or disgrace.
when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **there**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **is**{iz}, v. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **cause**{(k{o:}z)}, n., v., caused, causing. **for**{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep.
favour{(f{e~i}{v{x}r)}, n., v.t. Chiefly Brit. or{f{o:r}; unstressed {x}r}, conj. **DISFAVOR**{(DIS F{E~I}{V}{X}R)}, N.
gain{(g{e~i}n)}, v.t. or{f{o:r}; unstressed {x}r}, conj. **loss**{(l{o:s, los)}, n. **honour**{(on{}{x}r)}, n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. or{f{o:r}; unstressed {x}r}, conj. **disgrace**{(dis gr{e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.
the world will become rectified.

the{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**{(w{x:}rld)}, n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wold; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
become{(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **RECTIFICATION**{(REK{}T{}X} FI K{E~I}{SH}{X}N)}, N.
[56c34t] Translation: Yi Wu
c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **yi**{(y{i:})}, n. **WRYNECK**{(R{A~I}{NEK{}), N.
One who is wise does not speak:
one{(wun)}, adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**{iz}, v. **wise**{(w{a~i}z)}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. **does**{(duz)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **speak**{(sp{i:}k)}, v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.
One who speaks is not wise.
one{(wun)}, adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SPEAKING**{(SP{}I:){KING)}, N.





is|(**iz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.
◇ **Blocking the passages.**
blocking|(blok{'}ing), n. Carpentry. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **PASSAGE**|(PAS{'}IJ), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. **PASSAGE**|(PAS{'}IJ, P{X} S{A:}ZH{'}), N., V., -SAGED, -SAGING. **MAN**|(MAN{'}), N.
◇ **Shutting the doors.**
SHUTTERBUG|(SHUT{'}{X}R BUG{'}), N. INFORMAL. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}), N.

◇ **Blunting the sharpness.**

BLUNT|(BLUNT), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **SHARPIE**|(SH{A:}R{'}P{'}), N.

◇ **Untying the tangles.**

UNTWISTED|(UN TWIS{'}TID), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **TANGLED**|(TANG{'}G{X}LD), ADJ.

◇ **Tempering the brightness.**

TEMPERED|(TEM{'}P{X}RD), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **brightness**|(br{a~i}t{'}nis), n.

◇ **Uniting with the dust. --**

UNITED|(Y{U:} N{A~I}{'}TID), ADJ. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **dust**|(dust), n.

◇ **This is called the mystical union.**

this|(this), pron. and adj., pl. these (this); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **mystical**|(mis{'}ti k{x}l), adj. **union**|(y{u:}n{'}y{x}n), n.

◇ **Therefore.**

therefore|(the{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv.

◇ **There is no way to get close to it;**

there|(the{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **close**|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **There is no way to leave it;**

there|(the{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **leave**|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **There is no way to benefit it;**

there|(the{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **benefit**|(ben{'}x fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **There is no way to harm it;**

there|(the{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **There is no way to value it;**

there|(the{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **value**|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **There is no way to despise it;**

there|(the{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.



way|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **despise**|(di sp{a~i}z{'}), v.t., -spised, -spising. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
◇ **Therefore, it is revered in the world.**
therefore|(the{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **REVERE**|(RI V{I:}R{'}), V.T., -VERED, -VERING. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ **[56c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HAMULUS**|(HAM{'}Y{X}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{'}), N. **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N. **tan**|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ **He who really knows does not speak.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **really**|(r{i:}{'}x l{i:}, r{i:}{'}i{i:}), adv. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **speak**|(sp{i:k}), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.

◇ **He who speaks does not know.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SPEAKING**|(SP{i:}{'}KING), N. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ **You must block the portals to your sensory organs.**

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **block**|(blok), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **PORTAL**|(P{O:}R{'}TL, P{O~U}R{'}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **your**|(y{t~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **sensory**|(sen{'}s{x} r{i:}), adj. **ORGANON**|(O:}R{'}G{X} NON{'}), N., PL. -NA (-N{X}), -NONS.

◇ **You must also blunt the sharp edge and reduce the complexity.**

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **also**|(o:}{'}s{o~u}), adv. **blunt**|(blunt), adj., -er, -est, v., n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **edge**|(ej), n., v., edged, edging. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **reduce**|(ri d{u:}s{'}), -dy{u:}s{'}), v., -duced, -ducing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **complexity**|(k{x}m plek{'}si t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2.

◇ **You must attenuate the glares and mix with commoners.**

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **attenuate**|(v. {x} ten{'}y{u:} {e~i}t{'}); adj. {x} ten{'}y{u:} it, -e~i}t{'}), v., -ated, -ating, adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **GLARE**|(GL{E:X}R), N., V., GLARED, GLARING. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **mix**|(miks), v. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **COMMONER**|(KOM{'}{X} N{X}R), N.

◇ **This is to attain "the divine oneness."**

this|(this), pron. and adj., pl. these (this); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **attain**|(t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **divine**|(di v{a~i}n{'}), adj., -viner, -vinest, n., v., -vined, -vining. **oneness**|(wun{'}nis), n.

◇ **Henceforth, you are not concerned about intimacy or estrangement.**

henceforth|(hens{'}f{o:r}th{'}), -f{o~u}rth{'}; **hens**|(hens{'}f{o:r}th{'}), -f{o~u}rth{'}), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, a:r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **concerned**|(k{x}n s{x:}rnd{'}), adj. **about**|(a:bout{'}), prep. **intimacy**|(in{'}t{x} m{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -cies. or (t{o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **ESTRANGED**|(I STR{E~I}ND{'}), ADJ.

◇ **You have no concerns about advantage and disadvantage.**





you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|{n{o~u}}, adv. adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. CONCERNMENT|{K{X}N S{X:}RN{'}M{X}NT), N. about|{({x} bout{'})}, prep. advantage|{advan{'}tij, -v{a:}n{'})}, n., v., -taged, -taging. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. disadvantage|{dis{'}{x}d van{'}tij, -v{a:}n{'})}, n., v., -taged, -taging.
◇ You have no concerns about nobility and lowliness.

you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|{n{o~u}}, adv. adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. CONCERNMENT|{K{X}N S{X:}RN{'}M{X}NT), N. about|{({x} bout{'})}, prep. nobility|{n{o~u} bil{'}i t{f:i:}}, n., pl. -ties. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. LOWLIHEAD|{L{O~U}{'}L{I:} HED{'})}, N. ARCHAIC.

◇ Everyone treasures you.

everyone|{ev{'}r{i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n}, pron. TREASURER|{TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R}, N. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

◇ [56c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|{s{f:i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f:i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. HSIANG|{SHY{A:}NG}, N. NEXUS|{NEK{'}S{X}S}, N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ One who knows does not speak.

one|{wun}, adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|{N{O~U}N}, V. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. speak|{sp{f:i:}k}, v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.

◇ One who speaks does not know.

one|{wun}, adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SPEAKING|{SP{l:}{'}KING}, N. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ The one who knows is the one whose doors are shut, whose openings are blocked, whose sharpness is blunted, and whose glare is softened.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

one|{wun}, adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|{N{O~U}N}, V. is|{iz}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. one|{wun}, adj. whose|{h{u:}z}, pron. DOORPLATE|{D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), D{O~U}R{'}-), N. are|{a:; unstressed {x}r}, v. are (e:x;r, {a:}r), n. shut|{shut}, v., shut, shutting, adj., n. whose|{h{u:}z}, pron. OPENING|{({O~U}{'}P{X} NING), N. are|{a:; unstressed {x}r}, v. are (e:x;r, {a:}r), n. BLOCKBUSTING|{BLOK{'}BUS{'}TING), N. whose|{h{u:}z}, pron.

SHARPIE|{SH{A:}R{'}P{I:}}, N. is|{iz}, v. BLUNT|{BLUNT}, ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. whose|{h{u:}z}, pron. glare|{gl{e:x}r}, n., v., glared, glaring. is|{iz}, v.

SOFTEN|{S{O:}{'}F{X}N, SOF{'}{X}N}, V.T.

◇ He is one with the subtle truth of the universe.

he|{h{f:i:}; unstressed {f:i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{iz}, v. one|{wun}, adj. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. subtle|{sut{'}}l}, adj., -tler, -tlest. truth|{tr{u:}th}, n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. universe|{y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'})}, n.

◇ Thus you cannot get close to such a person by your love to do so.

thus|{({dh}us)}, adv. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. cannot|{kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-}, v. get|{get}, v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. close|{v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}z}, or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}z for 68, 69, 73}, v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. to|{t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. such|{such}, adj. a|{({e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|{p{x:}r{'}s{x}n}, n. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. love|{luv}, n., v., loved, loving.



to|{t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. do|{d{f:u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. so|{s{o~u}}, adv.

◇ nor can you keep away from him by your desire to do so.

nor|{n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r}, conj. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v.

(Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. keep|{k{f:i:}p}, v., kept, keeping, n. away|{({x} w{e~i}{'})}, adv. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. him|{him}, pron. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. desire|{di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. to|{t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. do|{d{f:u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. so|{s{o~u}}, adv.

◇ You cannot bestow benefit on him.

you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. cannot|{kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-}, v. bestow|{bi st{o~u}{'}}, v.t. benefit|{ben{'}{x} fit}, n., v., -fited, -fiting. on|{on, {o:}n}, prep. him|{him}, pron.

◇ nor can you do him harm.

nor|{n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r}, conj. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. do|{d{f:u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. him|{him}, pron. harm|{h{a:}rm}, n.

◇ because he holds the subtle essence of the universe.

because|{bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'})}, conj. he|{h{f:i:}; unstressed {f:i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. HOLDOVER|{H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R}, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. subtle|{sut{'}}l}, adj., -tler, -tlest. essence|{es{'}{x}ns}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. universe|{y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'})}, n.

◇ [56c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|{s{f:i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f:i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n.

CHANFRON|{CHAN{'}FR{X}N}, N. CHUNG|{({~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ One who is aware does not talk.

one|{wun}, adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz}, v. aware|{({x} w{e:x}r{'})}, adj. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. talk|{t{f:o}k}, v.i.

◇ One who talks is not aware.

one|{wun}, adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TALKING-TO|{T{O:}{'}KING T{U:}{'}}, N., PL. -TOS. is|{iz}, v. not|{not}, adv. aware|{({x} w{e:x}r{'})}, adj.

◇ Ceasing verbal expressions.

CEASELESS|{S{l:}S{'}LIS}, ADJ. verbal|{v{x:}r{'}b{x}l}, adj. EXPRESSIONISM|{IK SPRESH{'}{X} NIZ{'}{X}M}, N.

◇ Stopping the entry of sensations.

stopping|{stop{'}}ing}, n. Mining. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. entry|{en{'}tr{f:i:}}, n., pl. -tries. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. SENSATIONISM|{SEN S{E~I}{'}SH{X} NIZ{'}{X}M}, N.

◇ Dulling its sharpness.





DULLARD|(DUL{}(X)RD), N. its|(its), pron. **SHARPIE**|(SH{A:}R{}P{I:}), N.
 ◇ Releasing its entanglements.
RELEASER|(RI L{I:}{}S{X}R), N. its|(its), pron. **ENTANGLEMENT**|(EN TANG{}G{X}L M{X}NT), N.
 ◇ Tempering its brightness.
TEMPERED|(TEM{}P{X}RD), ADJ. its|(its), pron. **brightness**|(br{a~i}t{}nis), n.
 ◇ And unifying with the earth:
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
UNIFY|(Y{U:}{}N{X} F{A~I}{}), V.T., V.I., -FIED, -FYING. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**|({}rth), n.
 ◇ This is called the identity of Tao.
this|({}his), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **identity**|({}i den{}ti t{}i:), i den{}-), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ Hence, no nearness can reach him nor distance affect him.
hence|(hens), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **NEARLY**|(N{I:}R{}L{I:}), ADV. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **reach**|(r{}i:ch), v.t. **him**|(him), pron. **nor**|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **distance**|(dis{}t{}ns), n., v., -tanced, -tancing. **affect**|(v. {x} fekt{}; n. af{}ekt), v.t. **him**|(him), pron.
 ◇ No gain can touch him nor loss disturb him.
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **gain**|(g{e~i}n), v.t. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **touch**|(tuch), v.t. **him**|(him), pron. **nor**|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **loss**|(l{o:s, los), n. **disturb**|(di st{}rb{}), v.t. **him**|(him), pron.
 ◇ No esteem can move him nor shame distress him.
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **esteem**|(i st{}i:m{}), v.t. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **move**|(m{}v:), v., moved, moving, n. **him**|(him), pron. **nor**|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **shame**|(sh{e~i}m), n., v., shamed, shaming. **distress**|(di stres{}), n. **him**|(him), pron.
 ◇ Thus, he is the most valuable man in the world.
thus|({}hus), adv. **he**|(h{}i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar.
valuable|(val{}y{u:} {x} b{x}), -y{x} b{x}), adj. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ [56c38t] Translation: Henry Wei
c|(s{}i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{}i:), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{}e~i{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
HENRIETTA|(HEN{}R{}ET{}X), N. **WEHRMACHT**|(V{E:X}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), GER. V{E~I}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), N.
 ◇ Mystic Virtue
mystic|(mis{}tik), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ Hsuan Teh
HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **teh**|(de), n.
 ◇ Those who know do not speak;
those|({}o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{}u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **know**|(n{o~u}), v.,



knew, known, knowing, n. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.
not|(not), adv. **speak**|(sp{}i:k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.
 ◇ Those who speak do not know.
those|({}o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{}u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **speak**|(sp{}i:k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.
 ◇ Stop up the aperture of the vessel.
stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
aperture|(ap{}r{} ch{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **vessel**|(ves{}xl), n.
 ◇ Shut the doors of the senses.
shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DOORPLATE**|(D{O:}R{}PL{E~I}T{}), D{O~U}R{}-), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SENSELESS**|(SENS{}LIS), ADJ.
 ◇ Blunt the sharp.
blunt|(blunt), adj., -er, -est, v., n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sharp**|(sh{}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.
 ◇ Unravel the tangled.
unravel|(un rav{}x}), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tangled**|(tang{}g{x}ld), adj.
 ◇ Harmonize with the light.
harmonize|(h{}a:r{}m{x} n{}a~i}z{}), v., -nized, -nizing. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **light**|(l{}a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.
 ◇ Merge with the dust.
merge|(m{}x:r}), v., merged, merging. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **dust**|(dust), n.
 ◇ This is called Mystic Assimilation.
this|({}his), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **mystic**|(mis{}tik), adj. **assimilation**|({} sim{} l{}e~i{}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ Men with this attainment, therefore, are
men|(men), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **this**|({}his), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **attainment**|({} t{}e~i}n{}m{x}nt), n. **therefore**|({}e{x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. **are**|({}a:r), n. **unstressed {x}r**, v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.
 ◇ Above endearment or estrangement.
above|({}x} buv{}), adv. **endearment**|(en d{}i:r{}m{x}nt), n. or |({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **ESTRANGED**|(I STR{E~I}NJD{}), ADJ.
 ◇ Above enrichment or impoverishment.
above|({}x} buv{}), adv. **enrichment**|(en rich{}m{x}nt), n. or |({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **IMPOVERISHED**|(IM POV{}X}R ISHT, -POV{}RISHT), ADJ.
 ◇ And above exaltation or degradation.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **above**|({}x} buv{}), conj. **adv. exaltation**|(eg{}z{o:l} t{}e~i{}sh{x}n, ek{}s{o:l}-), n. or |({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **degradation**|(deg{}r{} d{}e~i{}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ Therefore they are highly honored by the world.





therefore|({{dh}}{e:x}r|f{o:r}|, -f{o~u}r|), adv. they|({{dh}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. highly|({h{a~i}}|i:}), adv. HONORARY|(ON{}X) RER{}L:}), ADJ. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|({w{x}:rld}), n.

◇ [56c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'|sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

ha|({h{a:}), interj. POON|(P{U:}N), N. KILTING|(KIL{}TING), N.

◇ He who knows does not speak:

he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. speak|(sp{i:k}), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.

◇ He who speaks does not know.

he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SPEAKING|(SP{I:}{}KING), N. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Block the holes.

block|(blok), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HOLEPROOF|(H{O~U}L{}PR{U:F}{}), ADJ.

◇ Shut the gates.

shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GATER|(G{E~I}{}T{X}R), N.

◇ [He] blunts the sharpness.

he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. BLUNT|(BLUNT), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SHARPIE|(SH{A:}R{}P{I:}), N.

◇ Unravels the tangles.

UNRAVEL|(UN RAV{}X)L), V., -ELED, -ELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -ELLED, -ELLING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. TANGLED|(TANG{}G{X}LD), ADJ.

◇ Softens the brilliance.

SOFTENER|(S{O:}{}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{}X-), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. brilliance|(bril{}y{x}ns), n.

◇ Identifies with the dust.

IDENTIFICATION|(A~I) DEN{}T{X} FI K{E~I}{}SH{X}N, I DEN{}-), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dust|(dust), n.

◇ This is called mysterious identity.

this|({{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. mysterious|(mi st{i:r}{}i:} {x}s), adj. identity|({a~i) den{}ti t{i:}, i den{}-), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Therefore you can neither befriend him.

therefore|({{dh}}{e:x}r|f{o:r}|, -f{o~u}r|), adv. you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. neither|(n{i:}{}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{}-), conj. befriend|(bi friend{}), v.t. him|(him), pron.

◇ Nor alienate him.

nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. alienate|({e~i}|{}y{x} n{e~i}t{}), {e~i}{}|{i:} {x}-), v.t., -ated, -ating. him|(him), pron.

◇ Nor benefit him.

nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. benefit|(ben{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. him|(him), pron.

◇ Nor harm him.



nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. harm|({h{a:}rm), n. him|(him), pron.

◇ Nor exalt him.

nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. exalt|(ig z{o:}lt{}), v.t. him|(him), pron.

◇ Nor humble him.

nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. humble|(hum{}b{x}l, um{}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. him|(him), pron.

◇ That is why he is the noblest of all under Heaven.

that|({{dh}}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NOBLEMAN|(N{O~U}{}B{X}L M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ [56c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'|sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n.

(sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Those who know, do not say.

those|({{dh}}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. say|({s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

◇ Those who say, do not know.

those|({{dh}}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. say|({s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Close the mouth.

close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v.

◇ Shut the door.

shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. door|(d{o:r, d{o~u}r), n.

◇ Merge into light.

merge|(m{x:rj), v., merged, merging. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ As ordinary as dust.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. ORDINARILY|({O:}R{}DN {E:X}R{}X) L{I:}, {O:}R{}DN ER{}X) L{I:}), ADV. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. dust|(dust), n.

◇ Blunt the sharpness.

blunt|(blunt), adj., -er, -est, v., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SHARPIE|(SH{A:}R{}P{I:}), N.

◇ Unravel the entanglements.

unravel|(un rav{}{x}l), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ENTANGLEMENT|(EN TANG{}G{X}L M{X}NT), N.

◇ This is called mysterious sameness.

this|({{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N.

mysterious|(mi st{i:r}{}i:} {x}s), adj. sameness|(s{e~i}m{}nis), n.

◇ You are not intimate by acquiring it:

you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. intimate|(in{}t{x} mit), adj. intimate (in{}t{x}





m{e~i}t{''}), v.t., -mated, -mating. by{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **ACQUIREMENT**|(X) KW{A~I}{X}_R{'}M{X}NT), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ You are not distant in not acquiring it.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|(not), adv. distant|(dis{'}t{x}nt), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. not|(not), adv. **ACQUIREMENT**|(X) KW{A~I}{X}_R{'}M{X}NT), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ You do not profit by acquiring it:

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. profit|(prof{'}it), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **ACQUIREMENT**|(X) KW{A~I}{X}_R{'}M{X}NT), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ You do not lose it by not acquiring it.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|(not), adv. **ACQUIREMENT**|(X) KW{A~I}{X}_R{'}M{X}NT), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ You are not ennobled by acquiring it:

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|(not), adv. ENNOBLE|(EN N{O~U}{'}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **ACQUIREMENT**|(X) KW{A~I}{X}_R{'}M{X}NT), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ You are not disgraced by not acquiring it.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|(not), adv. DISGRACE|(DIS GR{E~I}S{'}), N., V., -GRACED, -GRACING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|(not), adv. **ACQUIREMENT**|(X) KW{A~I}{X}_R{'}M{X}NT), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ This enables the nobility of the world.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. ENABLE|(EN {E~I}{'}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nobility|(n{O~u} bil{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ [56c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n. ZHOUKOUJIAN|({O~U}{'}G{O~U}{'}DY{A:}N{'}), N.

◇ One who knows may not preach.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not), adv. preach|(pr{f:i:}ch), v.t.

◇ One who preaches may not know.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PREACHER|(PR{I:}{'}CH{X}R), N. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not), adv. know|(n{O~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Close the entrances to attractions and control the excess of desires.



close|(v. kl{O~u}z; adj., adv. kl{O~u}s or, for 56, kl{O~u}z; n. kl{O~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{O~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ENTRANCE|(EN{'}TR{X}NS), N. ENTRANCE (EN TRANS{'}), -TR{A:}NS{'}), V.T., -TRANCED, -TRANCING. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ATTRACTION|({X} TRAK{'}SH{X}N), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. control|(k{k{x}n tr{O~u}l{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. excess|(n. ik ses{'}; ek{'}ses; adj., v. ek{'}ses, ik ses{'}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{'}), ADJ.

◇ It blunts all sharpness.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BLUNT|(BLUNT), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. all|({o:}l), adj. SHARPIE|(SH{A:}R{'}P{I:}), N.

◇ It settles all disputes.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SETTLER|(SET{'}L{X}R, -L{X}R), N. all|({o:}l), adj. DISPUTE|(DI SPY{U:}T{'}), V., -PUTED, -PUTING, N.

◇ It harmonizes all lights.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. HARMONIZE|(H{A:}R{'}M{X} N{A~I}Z{'}), V., -NIZED, -NIZING. all|({o:}l), adj. lights|(l{f{a~i}ts}), n.pl.

◇ It unites all lands.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. UNITED|(Y{U:} N{A~I}{'}TID), ADJ. all|({o:}l), adj. LANDOWNER|(LAND{'}{O~U}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ They are the "Profound Similarities" of Dao.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. profound|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. SIMILAR|(SIM{'}X L{X}R), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Thus.

thus|({dh}us), adv.

◇ It cannot be involved, nor can it be ignored.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. involved|(in volvd{'}), adj. nor|(n{f{o:}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. IGNORE|(IG N{O:}R{'}), -N{O~U}R{'}), V.T., -NORED, -NORING.

◇ It cannot be utilized, nor can it be harmed.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. UTILIZE|(Y{U:}T{'}L{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -LIZED, -LIZING. nor|(n{f{o:}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.





For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **be**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HARM**(**H{A;}RM**), N.

◇ It cannot be honored, nor can it be disgraced.

it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **cannot**(**kan**{**ot**}, **ka not**{ **}**}, **k{x-}**), v. **be**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HONORARY**(**ON**{ **}**}, **RER**{ **}**}, **{i}**), ADJ. **nor**(**n{o;r; unstressed n{x}r**), conj. **can**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **be**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DISGRACE**(**DIS GR**{**E~I**}, **S**{ **}**}), N., V., -GRACED, -GRACING.

◇ Thus, it is cherished by all things under the heaven.

thus(**{dh}us**), adv. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **CHERISH**(**CHER**{ **}**}, **ISH**), V.T. **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **all**(**{o:l}**), adj. **THINGNESS**(**THING**{ **}**}, **NIS**), N. **under**(**un**{ **}**}, **d{x}r**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **heaven**(**hev**{ **}**}, **{x}n**), n.

◇ [56c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i};**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l**{**e~i**}, **{sh}{x}n**, **tranz-**), n. **WING-FOOTED**(**WING**{ **}**}, **F**{**~OU**}, **T**{ **}**}, **ID**), ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**(**CHAM**{ **}**}, **P**{ **}**}, **{X}N** SHIP{ **}**}), N.

◇ He who knows does not speak.

he(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(**N**{**O~U**}), V. **does**(**d**{**o~u**}, **z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **speak**(**sp**{**i;**}, **jk**), v., spoke or **(Archaic)** spake; spoken or **(Archaic)** spoke; speaking.

◇ He who speaks does not know.

he(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SPEAKING**(**SP**{ **}**}, **{KING}**), N. **does**(**d**{**o~u**}, **z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **know**(**n**{**o~u**}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Close the mouth.

close(**v. kl**{**o~u**}, **z**), **adj.**, **adv. kl**{**o~u**}, **s** or, **for 56, kl**{**o~u**}, **z**; **n. kl**{**o~u**}, **z** **for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl**{**o~u**}, **s** **for 68, 69, 73**), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **mouth**(**n. mou**; **v. mou**), **{dh}z**), n., pl. mouths (**mou**), **{dh}z**), v.

◇ Shut the doors.

shut(**shut**), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **DOORPLATE**(**D**{**O;**}, **R**{ **}**}, **PL**{**E~I**}, **T**{ **}**}), **D**{**O~U**}, **R**{ **}**}), N.

◇ Blunt the sharpness.

blunt(**blunt**), adj., -er, -est, v., n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **SHARPIE**(**SH**{**A;**}, **R**{ **}**}, **P**{ **}**}), N.

◇ Untie the tangles.

untie(**un t**{**a~i**}, **{ }**}), v., -tied, -tying. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **TANGLED**(**TANG**{ **}**}, **G**{ **}**}, **LD**), ADJ.

◇ Soften the light.

soften(**s**{**o;**}, **{ }**}, **f{x}n**, **sof**{ **}**}, **{x}n**), v.t. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};**



unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **light**(**l**{**{a~i}t**}), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.

◇ Become one with the dusty world.

become(**bi kum**{ **}**}), v., became, become, becoming. **one**(**wun**), adj. **with**(**with, wi**), **{dh}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **dusty**(**dus**{**t**}, **i;**}), adj., dustier, dustiest. **world**(**w**{**x;**}, **rld**), n.

◇ This is called profound identification.

this(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i};z**); adv. **is**(**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**(**K**{**O;**}, **L**{ **}**}, **BAK**{ **}**}), N.

profound(**pr**{**x**}, **found**{ **}**}), adj., -er, -est, n. **identification**(**{a~i} den**{ **}**}, **t**{**x**}, **fi k**{**e~i**}, **{ }**}, **sh**{**x**}, **n**, **i den**{ **}**}, **}**), n.

◇ Therefore:

therefore(**{dh}{e;x}r**{ **}**}, **f**{**o;**}, **r**{ **}**}), **-f**{**o~u**}, **r**{ **}**}), adv.

◇ It is impossible either to be intimate and close to him or to be distant and indifferent to him.

it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **impossible**(**im pos**{ **}**}, **{x} b**{**x**}), adj. **either**(**{i};**}, **{dh}{x}r**, **{a~i}**}, **{dh}{x}r**), adj. **to**(**t**{**u;**}, **unstressed t**{**~ou**}, **t**{**x**}), prep. **be**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **intimate**(**in**{ **}**}, **t**{**x**}, **mit**), adj. **intimate**(**in**{ **}**}, **t**{**x**}, **m**{**e~i**}, **t**{ **}**}), v.t., -mated, -mating. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **close**(**v. kl**{**o~u**}, **z**), **adj.**, **adv. kl**{**o~u**}, **s** or, **for 56, kl**{**o~u**}, **z**; **n. kl**{**o~u**}, **z** **for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl**{**o~u**}, **s** **for 68, 69, 73**), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **to**(**t**{**u;**}, **unstressed t**{**~ou**}, **t**{**x**}), prep. **him**(**him**), pron. **or**(**{o;r; unstressed {x}r**), conj. **to**(**t**{**u;**}, **unstressed t**{**~ou**}, **t**{**x**}), prep. **be**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **distant**(**dis**{ **}**}, **t**{**x**}, **nt**), adj. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **indifferent**(**in dif**{ **}**}, **{x}r**, **{x}nt**, **-dif**{ **}**}, **r**{**x**}, **nt**), adj. **to**(**t**{**u;**}, **unstressed t**{**~ou**}, **t**{**x**}), prep. **him**(**him**), pron.

◇ It is impossible either to benefit him or to harm him.

it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **impossible**(**im pos**{ **}**}, **{x} b**{**x**}), adj. **either**(**{i};**}, **{dh}{x}r**, **{a~i}**}, **{dh}{x}r**), adj. **to**(**t**{**u;**}, **unstressed t**{**~ou**}, **t**{**x**}), prep. **benefit**(**ben**{ **}**}, **{x} fit**), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **him**(**him**), pron. **or**(**{o;r; unstressed {x}r**), conj. **to**(**t**{**u;**}, **unstressed t**{**~ou**}, **t**{**x**}), prep. **harm**(**h**{**a;**}, **rm**), n. **him**(**him**), pron.

◇ It is impossible either to honor him or to disgrace him.

it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **impossible**(**im pos**{ **}**}, **{x} b**{**x**}), adj. **either**(**{i};**}, **{dh}{x}r**, **{a~i}**}, **{dh}{x}r**), adj. **to**(**t**{**u;**}, **unstressed t**{**~ou**}, **t**{**x**}), prep. **honor**(**on**{ **}**}, **{x}r**), n. **him**(**him**), pron. **or**(**{o;r; unstressed {x}r**), conj. **to**(**t**{**u;**}, **unstressed t**{**~ou**}, **t**{**x**}), prep. **disgrace**(**dis gr**{**e~i**}, **s**{ **}**}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **him**(**him**), pron.

◇ For this reason he is honored by the world.

for(**{f**{**o;**}, **r; unstressed f**{**x**}, **r**), prep. **this**(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i};z**); adv. **reason**(**r**{**i;**}, **{ }**}, **z**{**x**}), n. **he**(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **HONORARY**(**ON**{ **}**}, **RER**{ **}**}, **{i}**), ADJ. **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **world**(**w**{**x;**}, **rld**), n.

◇ [56c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i};**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l**{**e~i**}, **{sh}{x}n**, **tranz-**), n. **DEREISM**(**D**{**I;**}, **R**{ **}**}, **I**}, **Z**}, **X**}, **M**, **D**{**E~I**}, **R**{**E~I**}, **{ }**}), N. **PSYCHOL. LIMY**(**L**{**A~I**}, **{ }**}, **M**{ **}**}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Those who know do not talk

those(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**(**h{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **know**(**n**{**o~u**}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **do**(**d**{**u;**}, **unstressed d**{**~ou**}, **d**{**x**}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**),





adv. talk|t{**o**:k}|, v.i.

◇ Those who talk do not know

those|{{dh}{o~u}z}|, pron., adj. who|h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. talk|t{**o**:k}|, v.i. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not)|, adv.

know|n{**o**-u}|, v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Close the mouth

close|v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73)|, v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. mouth|n. mouth; v. mou{dh}|, n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z)|, v.

◇ Shut the doors

shut|shut|, v., shut, shutting, adj., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. DOORPLATE|D{O:}R{'}PL{E~I}T{'}|, D{O~U}R{'}|, N.

◇ Blunt the sharpness

blunt|blunt|, adj., -er, -est, v., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. SHARPIE|SH{A:}R{'}P{I:}|, N.

◇ Unravel the knots

unravel|(un rav{'}{x})|, v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. KNOTROOT|NOT{'}R{U:}T{'}|, -R{~OU}T{'}|, N.

◇ Dim the glare

dim|dim|, adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. glare|gl{e:x}r|, n., v., glared, glaring.

◇ Mix the dust

mix|miks|, v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. dust|dust|, n.

◇ This is called Mystic Oneness

this|{{dh}is}|, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}|; adv. is|iz|, v. CALLBACK|K{O:L'}BAK{'}|, N. mystic|mis{'}tik|, adj. oneness|wun{'}nis|, n.

◇ They cannot obtain this and be closer

they|{{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cannot|kan{'}ot, ka not{'}|, k{x}-|, v. obtain|{{x}b t{e~i}n{'}|, v.t. this|{{dh}is}|, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}|; adv. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

closer|kl{o~u}{z}z{x}r|, n. closer kl{o~u}{s}s{x}r|, adj.

◇ They cannot obtain this and be distant

they|{{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cannot|kan{'}ot, ka not{'}|, k{x}-|, v. obtain|{{x}b t{e~i}n{'}|, v.t. this|{{dh}is}|, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}|; adv. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

distant|dis{'}t{x}nt|, adj.

◇ They cannot obtain this and be benefited

they|{{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cannot|kan{'}ot, ka not{'}|, k{x}-|, v. obtain|{{x}b t{e~i}n{'}|, v.t. this|{{dh}is}|, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}|; adv. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.



BENEFIT|(BEN{'}{X} FIT)|, N., V., -FITED, -FITING.

◇ They cannot obtain this and be harmed

they|{{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cannot|kan{'}ot, ka not{'}|, k{x}-|, v. obtain|{{x}b t{e~i}n{'}|, v.t. this|{{dh}is}|, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}|; adv. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

HARM|H{A:}RM|, N.

◇ They cannot obtain this and be valued

they|{{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cannot|kan{'}ot, ka not{'}|, k{x}-|, v. obtain|{{x}b t{e~i}n{'}|, v.t. this|{{dh}is}|, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}|; adv. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

valued|val{'}y{u:d}|, adj.

◇ They cannot obtain this and be degraded

they|{{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cannot|kan{'}ot, ka not{'}|, k{x}-|, v. obtain|{{x}b t{e~i}n{'}|, v.t. this|{{dh}is}|, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}|; adv. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

degraded|di gr{e~i}{'}did|, adj.

◇ Therefore, they become honored by the world

therefore|{{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{'}o:r{'}|, -f{o~u}r{'}|, adv. they|{{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. become|bi kum{'}|, v., became, become, becoming. HONORARY|ON{'}{X} RER{'}{I:}|, ADJ. by|b{a~i}|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. world|w{x:rld}|, n.

◇ [56c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|s{i:}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f{i:}|, n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-|, n. sum|sum|, n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{'}KY{X} P{E~I}{'}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{'}P{X} TIV)|, ADJ. ATYPICAL|{{E~I} TIP{'}I K{X}L)|, ADJ.

◇ Using The Spiritual Forces Of Tao

USHERETTE|(USH{'}{X} RET{'}|, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. spiritual|spir{'}i ch{u:}{x}|, adj. FORGER|F{O:}R{'}S{X}R, F{O~U}R{'}|, N. of|uv, ov|, unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. tao|dou, tou|, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Those who comprehend Teh do not speak of it lightly.

those|{{dh}{o~u}z}|, pron., adj. who|h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. comprehend|kom{'}pri hend{'}|, v.t. teh|de|, n. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not)|, adv. speak|sp{i:k}|, v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. it|it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. lightly|l{a~i}t{'}l{i:}|, adv.

◇ Those who babble about it do not comprehend.

those|{{dh}{o~u}z}|, pron., adj. who|h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. babble|bab{'}{x}|, v., -bled, -bling, n. about|{{x} bout{'}|, prep. it|it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not)|, adv. comprehend|kom{'}pri hend{'}|, v.t.





◇ The Truly Wise restrain their sensuous organs, soften harshness, unravel tangles, harmonize discords, bring unity to all.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truly|(tr{u:}{i}{i}), adv. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. restrain|(ri str{e~i}n{}), v.t. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. sensuous|(sen{}'sh{u:}{s}), adj.

ORGANON|({O:}R{}'G{X} NON{}), N., PL. -NA (-N{X}), -NONS. soften|(s{o:}'f{f{x}n}, soff{}'x{n}), v.t. HARSHEN|({H{A:}R{}'SH{X}N), V.T., V.I. unravel|(un rav{}'x{l}), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit. -lled, -elling. TANGLED|(TANG{}'G{X}LD), ADJ. harmonize|(h{a:}r{}'m{x} n{a~i}z{}), v., -nized, -nizing.

DISCORDIA|(DIS K{O:}R{}'D{I:}{X}), N. bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. unity|(y{u:}'ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj.

◇ This is the profound unity of Teh.

this|({{dh}{i}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. profound|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. unity|(y{u:}'ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. teh|(de), n.

◇ The men of Teh are impervious to favor or blame, and indifferent to good and ill.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. men|(men), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. teh|(de), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. impervious|(im p{x}r{}'v{i:}{x}s), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

favor|({{e~i}'v{x}r}, n. or |({o:r; unstressed {x}r}, conj. blame|(bl{e~i}m), v., blamed, blaming, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. indifferent|(in diff{}'x{r}{x}nt, -diff{}'r{x}nt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ill|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv.

◇ They are beyond being exalted by honors or humbled by humiliation.

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. beyond|(b{i:} ond{}), bi yond{}), prep. being|(b{i:}'ing), n. exalted|(ig z{o:}'tid), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

HONORIFIC|(ON{}'X} RIF{}'IK), ADJ. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}, conj. HUMBLE|(HUM{}'B{X}L, UM{}'---), ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. humiliation|(hy{u:} mil{}'i:}{e~i}'sh{x}n or, often, y{u:}-), n.

◇ Thus they are esteemed by all.

thus|({{dh}{us}), adv. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. ESTEEM|(I ST{i:}M{}), V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. all|({o:l}), adj.

◇ [56c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X} {A:}T{}), M{E~I}'{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ Those who know, do not speak.

those|({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. speak|(sp{i:}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.

◇ Those who speak, do not know.

those|({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. speak|(sp{i:}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ So shut your mouth

so|(s{o~u}), adv. shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v.

◇ Guard your senses

guard|(g{a:}rd), v.t. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. SENSELESS|(SENS{}'LIS),



ADJ.

◇ Blunt your sharpness

blunt|(blunt), adj., -er, -est, v., n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron.

SHARPIE|(SH{A:}R{}'P{I:}), N.

◇ Untangle your affairs

untangle|(un tang{}'g{x}l), v.t., -gled, -gling. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron.

AFFAIR|({X} F{E:}X}R{}), N.

◇ Soften your glare

soften|(s{o:}'f{f{x}n}, soff{}'x{n}), v.t. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. glare|(gl{e:x}r), n., v., glared, glaring.

◇ Be one with all dust.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. one|(wun), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. dust|(dust), n.

◇ This is the mystery of union.

this|({{dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystery|(mis{}'t{t}i r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. union|(y{u:}n{}'y{x}n), n.

◇ You cannot approach it

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. approach|({{x} pr{o~u}ch{}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Yet you cannot escape it.

yet|(yet), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. escape|(i sk{e~i}p{}), v., -caped, -caping, n., adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ You cannot benefit it

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. benefit|(ben{}'f{it}), n., v., -fited, -fiting. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Yet you cannot harm it.

yet|(yet), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ You cannot bestow any honor on it

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. bestow|(bi st{o~u}'{}), v.t. any|(en{}'i:}), adj. honor|(on{}'x{r}), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Yet you cannot rob it of its dignity.

yet|(yet), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. rob|(rob), v., robbed, robbing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. dignity|(dig{}'ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ That is why the whole Universe reverses it.

that|({{dh}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. universe|(y{u:}'n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

REVERENTIAL|(REV{}'X} REN{}'SH{X}L), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [56c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker





c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
BREWSKI|(BR{U:}'SK{l:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**|(BROUN{'N{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N.
SLANG. walker|(w{o:}'k{x}r), n.
 ◇ **Those who know don't talk.**
those|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **know**|(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing. n. **don't**|(**d{o~u}nt**), v. **talk**|(**t{o:}k**), v.i.
 ◇ **Those who talk don't know.**
those|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **talk**|(**t{o:}k**), v.i.
don't|(**d{o~u}nt**), v. **know**|(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing. n.
 ◇ **Close your mouth.**
close|(**v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73**), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **your**|(**y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **mouth**|(**n. mouth; v. mou{dh}**), n., pl. mouths **(mou{dh}z)**, v.
 ◇ **Block the door.**
block|(**blok**), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **door**|(**d{o:r, d{o~u}r**), n.
 ◇ **Quiet your senses.**
quiet|(**kw{a~i}'it**), adj., -er, -est, v. **your**|(**y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **SENSELESS**|(**SENS{'LIS}**), ADJ.
 ◇ **Blunt the sharpness.**
blunt|(**blunt**), adj., -er, -est, v., n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **SHARPIE**|(**SH{A:}R{'P{l:}**), N.
 ◇ **Untie the tangles.**
untie|(**un t{a~i}'t**), v., -tied, -tying. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **TANGLED**|(**TANG{'G{X}LD}**), ADJ.
 ◇ **Soften the brightness.**
soften|(**s{o:}'f{x}n, sof{'x}n**), v.t. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **brightness**|(**br{a~i}'t'nis**), n.
 ◇ **Be one with the dust, and enter the primal oneness.**
be|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **dust**|(**dust**), n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **enter**|(**en{'t}{x}r**), v.i. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **primal**|(**pr{a~i}'m{x}l**), adj. **oneness**|(**wun{'nis}**), n.
 ◇ **One who has merged with Tao in this way**
one|(**wun**), adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **MERGE**|(**M{X:}R**), V., MERGED, MERGING. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. **(sometimes l.c)**
in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this**|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these **{dh}{i:}**; adv. **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n.
 ◇ **can't be courted.**
can't|(**kant, k{a:}nt**), **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **COURT**|(**K{O:}RT, K{O~U}RT**), N.
 ◇ **can't be bought.**
can't|(**kant, k{a:}nt**), **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **bought**|(**b{o:}t**), v.



◇ **can't be harmed.**
can't|(**kant, k{a:}nt**), **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HARM**|(**H{A:}RM**), N.
 ◇ **can't be honored.**
can't|(**kant, k{a:}nt**), **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HONORARY**|(**ON{'X}RER{'l:}**), ADJ.
 ◇ **can't be humiliated.**
can't|(**kant, k{a:}nt**), **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HONORARY**|(**ON{'X}RER{'l:}**), ADJ.
 ◇ **He is the treasure of the world.**
he|(**h{i:}; unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **treasure**|(**trezh{'x}r**), n., v., -ured, -uring. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(**w{x:}rld**), n.
 ◇ **[56c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner**
c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WITTED**|(**WIT{'ID}**), ADJ.
BYLINER|(**B{A~I}'L{A~I}'N{X}R**), N.
 ◇ **Those who know do not tell.**
those|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **know**|(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing. n. **do**|(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **tell**|(**tel**), v., told, telling.
 ◇ **Those who tell do not know.**
those|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **tell**|(**tel**), v., told, telling. **do**|(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **know**|(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing. n.
 ◇ **Not to set the tongue loose**
not|(**not**), adv. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **set**|(**set**), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tongue**|(**tung**), n., v. tongued, tonguing. **loose**|(**l{u:}s**), adj., looser, loosest, adv., v. loosed, loosening.
 ◇ **But to curb it**
but|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **curb**|(**k{x:}rb**), n. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **Not to have edges that catch**
not|(**not**), adv. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **have**|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **EDGER**|(**EJ{'X}R**), N. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **catch**|(**kach**), v., caught, catching, n., adj.
 ◇ **But to remain untangled.**
but|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **remain**|(**ri m{e~i}n{'}**), v.i. **UNTANGLE**|(**UN TANG{'G{X}L}**), V.T., -GLED, -GLING.
 ◇ **Unblinded.**





unblinded|(un bl{a~i}n{')did), adj.

◇ Unconfused.

UNCONFORMITY|(UN{')K{X}N F{O;}R{')MI T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES.

◇ Is to find balance.

is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n.

balance|(bal{')x)ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing.

◇ And he who holds balance beyond sway of love or hate.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|(h{');

unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}),

pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{')}{O~U}{')V{X}R), N. balance|(bal{')x)ns), n., v., -anced,

-ancing. beyond|(b{f{i:} ond{'), bi yond{')}), prep. sway|(sw{e~i}), v.i. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. hate|(h{e~i}t), v., hated, hating, n.

◇ Beyond reach of profit or loss.

beyond|(b{f{i:} ond{'), bi yond{')}), prep. reach|(r{f{i:}ch), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),

prep. profit|(prof{')it), n. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. loss|(l{o:s, los), n.

◇ Beyond care of praise or blame.

beyond|(b{f{i:} ond{'), bi yond{')}), prep. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. praise|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. blame|(b{e~i}m), v.,

blamed, blaming, n.

◇ Has attained the highest post in the world.

has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. ATTAINER|(T{E~I}N{')D{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{')X}R UP{')}), N. INFORMAL

post|(p{o~u}st), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ [56c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{')L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|(KL{I:}R{')W{E~I}{')}), N. BRIT.

◇ Those Who Know Do Not Say

those|(({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known,

knowing, n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or

dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl.

did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

◇ Those who know do not say.

those|(({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known,

knowing, n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or

dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl.

did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

◇ those who say do not know.

those|(({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. say|(s{e~i}), v., said,

saying, adv., n., interj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic)

doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl.

did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Close the senses.

close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s

for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SENSELESS|(SENS{')LIS), ADJ.

◇ shut the doors;

shut|(shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{')PL{E~I}T{')}, D{O~U}R{')}), N.

◇ blunt the sharpness.



blunt|(blunt), adj., -er, -est, v., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SHARPIE|(SH{A:}R{')P{I:}), N.

◇ resolve the complications;

resolve|(ri zolv{')}), v., -solved, -solving, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. COMPLICATION|(KOM{')PLI

K{E~I}{')SH{X}N), N.

◇ harmonize the light.

harmonize|(h{a:}r{')m{x} n{a~i}z{')}), v., -nized, -nizing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit,

lighting.

◇ assimilate to the world.

assimilate|(v. {x} sim{')}{x} l{e~i}t{')}; n. {x} sim{')}{x} lit, -l{e~i}t{')}), v., -lated, -lating, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou},

t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite

article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ This is called mysterious sameness.

this|(({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{')BAK{')}), N. mysterious|(mi

st{f{i:}r{')}{i:} {x}s), adj. sameness|(s{e~i}m{')nis), n.

◇ It cannot be made familiar.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{')ot,

ka not{'), k{x}-), v. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd

is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj.

sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

made|(m{e~i}d), v. familiar|(f{x} mil{')y{x}r), adj.

◇ yet cannot be estranged;

yet|(yet), adv. cannot|(kan{')ot, ka not{'), k{x}-), v. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers.

am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past

pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part.

been; pres. part. being. estranged|(i str{e~i}njd{')}), adj.

◇ it cannot be profited.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{')ot,

ka not{'), k{x}-), v. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd

is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj.

sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

PROFITABLE|(PROF{')I T{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ yet cannot be harmed;

yet|(yet), adv. cannot|(kan{')ot, ka not{'), k{x}-), v. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers.

am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past

pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl.

were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HARM|(H{A:}RM), N.

◇ it cannot be valued.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{')ot,

ka not{'), k{x}-), v. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers.

am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or

wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd

were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. valued|(val{')y{u:}d), adj.

◇ yet cannot be demeaned.

yet|(yet), adv. cannot|(kan{')ot, ka not{'), k{x}-), v. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres.

sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or

(Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or

(Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DEMEAN|(DI M{f{i:}N{')}), V.T.

◇ Therefore it is precious for the world.





therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz), v. precious|presh'{}x)s), adj. for|f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ [56c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi

c|s{f{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

HSIANG|SHY{A;}NG), N. XOR|(EKS'{}{O;}R'{}), N.

◇ Those who know do not talk

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. talk|t{f{o;}k), v.i.

◇ Those who talk do not know

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. talk|t{f{o;}k), v.i. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Keep your mouth closed

keep|k{f{i};p), v., kept, keeping, n. your|y{f{o~u}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. mouth|n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. closed|kl{o~u}zd), adj.

◇ Enclose the six roots

enclose|en kl{o~u}z'{}), v.t., -closed, -closing. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. six|siks), n. ROOTLET|(R{U:}T'{}LIT, R{~OU}T'{}-), N. BOT.

◇ Temper the sharpness

temper|tem'{}p{x}r), n. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. SHARPIE|(SH{A;}R'{}P{I:}), N.

◇ Resolve the entanglement

resolve|ri zolv'{}), v., -solved, -solving, n. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. entanglement|en tang'{}g{x}l m{x}nt), n.

◇ Harmonize the light of the six senses

harmonize|h{a:}r'{}m{x} n{a~i}z'{}), v., -nized, -nizing. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. light|l{f{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. six|siks), n. SENSELESS|(SENS'{}LIS), ADJ.

◇ Mix up and assimilate the six senses

mix|miks), v. up|up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. assimilate|v. {x} sim'{}{x} l{e~i}t'{}); n. {x} sim'{}{x} lit, -l{e~i}t'{}), v., -lated, -lating, n. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. six|siks), n. SENSELESS|(SENS'{}LIS), ADJ.

◇ This is called the Magic Unification

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i};z); adv. is|iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L'{}BAK'{}), N. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. magic|maj'{}ik), n. unification|y{u:}'{}n{x} fi k{e~i}'{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ During the course of gaining it

during|d{f{o~u}r'{}ing, dy{f{o~u}r'{}-), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. course|k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

GAIVINGING|(G{E~I}N'{}GIV'{}ING, G{E~I}N'{}GIV'{}-), N. ARCHAIC. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ You cannot care much for it

you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.



cannot|kan'{}ot, ka not'{}), k{x}-), v. care|k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. much|much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. for|f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ You cannot slight it

you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

cannot|kan'{}ot, ka not'{}), k{x}-), v. slight|sl{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, v., n. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ You cannot make use of it

you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. cannot|kan'{}ot, ka not'{}), k{x}-), v. make|m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. use|v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ You cannot do something bad with it

you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. cannot|kan'{}ot, ka not'{}), k{x}-), v. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. something|sum'{}thing'{}), pron. bad|bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv. with|with, wi{dh}), prep. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ You cannot honor it

you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. cannot|kan'{}ot, ka not'{}), k{x}-), v. honor|on'{}{x}r), n. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ You cannot disdain it

you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. cannot|kan'{}ot, ka not'{}), k{x}-), v. disdain|dis d{e~i}n'{}), di st{e~i}n'{}), v.t. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Thus becoming its veneration and honor beneath Heaven

thus|({dh}us), adv. becoming|bi kum'{}ing), adj. its|its), pron. veneration|ven'{}{x} r{e~i}'{}sh{x}n), n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. honor|on'{}{x}r), n. beneath|bi n{i:}th'{}), -n{i:}th'{}), adv. heaven|hev'{}{x}n), n.

◇ [56c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|s{f{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}'{}SI T{I:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR'{}JUNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG'{}-), N.

◇ The Virtue Of The Mysterious

the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. virtue|v{x:r}'{}ch{u:}), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

mysterious|mi st{i:r}'{}{i:} {x}s), adj.

◇ One who knows does not talk

one|wun), adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|N{O~U}N), V. does|d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. talk|t{f{o;}k), v.i.

◇ One who talks does not know

one|wun), adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TALKING-TO|(T{O:}'{}KING T{U:}'{}), N., PL. -TOS. does|d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Therefore the sage keeps his mouth shut

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r'{}), adv. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. KEEPING|K{I:}'{}PING), N. his|hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mouth|n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. shut|shut), v., shut, shutting, adj., n.





◇ and his sense-gates closed.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. SENSE|(SENS, N, V, SENSED, SENSING. closed|{kl{o~u}zd), adj.
 ◇ 'He will blunt his own sharpness.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. blunt|(blunt), adj., -er, -est, v., n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|{o~u}n), adj. SHARPIE|(SH{A:}R{'P}{I:}), N.
 ◇ His own tangles adjust:
 his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|{o~u}n), adj. TANGLED|(TANG{'G}{X}LD), ADJ. adjust|{x} just{'}), v.t.
 ◇ He will dim his own radiance.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. dim|(dim), adj., dimmer, dimmest, v., dimmed, dimming. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|{o~u}n), adj. radiance|{r{e~i}{'d}{i:} {x}ns), n.
 ◇ And be one with his dust.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. one|(wun), adj. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. dust|(dust), n.
 ◇ This is called profound identification.
 this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'BAK{'}), N. profound|{pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. identification|{a~i} den{'t}{x} fi k{e~i}{'sh}{x}n, i den{'-}), n.
 ◇ Thus he is inaccessible to love
 thus|{dh}us), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. inaccessible|{in{'}{x}k ses{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.
 ◇ and also inaccessible to enmity.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. also|{o:}l{'s{o~u}}, adv. inaccessible|{in{'}{x}k ses{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enmity|{en{'}mi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ He is inaccessible to profit
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. inaccessible|{in{'}{x}k ses{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. profit|{prof{'}it), n.
 ◇ and inaccessible to loss.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. inaccessible|{in{'}{x}k ses{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. loss|{l{o:s}, los), n.
 ◇ He is also inaccessible to favour
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. also|{o:}l{'s{o~u}}, adv. inaccessible|{in{'}{x}k ses{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. favour|{f{e~i}{'v}{x}r), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit.
 ◇ and inaccessible to disgrace.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. inaccessible|{in{'}{x}k ses{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. disgrace|{dis gr{e~i}{'s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing.
 ◇ Thus he becomes world-honoured.
 thus|{dh}us), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. WORLD-FAMOUS|(W{X:}RLD{'F{E~I}{'M}{X}S), ADJ.



◇ [56c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)
 c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|{p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|{p{o:r}{'t}{x}r, p{o~u}r{'-}), n.
 ◇ Those who know don't talk
 those|{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. talk|{t{o:k}), v.i.
 ◇ those who talk don't know
 those|{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. talk|{t{o:k}), v.i. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.
 ◇ seal the opening
 seal|{s{i:}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. opening|{o~u}{'p{x} ning), n.
 ◇ close the gate
 close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. gate|{g{e~i}t), n., v., gated, gating.
 ◇ dull the edge
 dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. edge|(ej), n., v., edged, edging.
 ◇ untie the tangle
 untie|(un t{a~i}{'}), v., -tied, -tying. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tangle|{tang{'g}{x}l), v., -gled, -gling, n.
 ◇ soften the light
 soften|{s{o:}{'f}{x}n, sof{'}{x}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. light|{l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting.
 ◇ join the dust
 join|(join), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dust|(dust), n.
 ◇ this is called the Dark Union
 this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. union|{y{u:n}{'y}{x}n), n.
 ◇ it can't be embraced
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. EMBRACE|(EM BR{E~I}S{'}), V., -BRACED, -BRACING, N.
 ◇ it can't be abandoned
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. abandoned|{x} ban{'d}{x}nd), adj.
 ◇ it can't be helped
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HELP|(HELP), V.T.,
 ◇ it can't be harmed





it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HARM|(H{A:}RM), N.

◇ it can't be exalted

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. exalted|(ig z{o:}l{t}id), adj.

◇ it can't be debased

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DEBASE|(D{I}B{E~}S{}), V.T., -BASED, -BASING.

◇ thus does the world exalt it

thus|({dh}us), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. the|(stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. exalt|(ig z{o:}l{t}'), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [56c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{~O}UKS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}'S{}), Z, DY{U:}'{-}, D{U:}'K{E~}S{}), DUXES (DUK{'S}IZ, D{~O}UK{'-}).

◇ He stops his apertures, he closes his doors.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. STOPPLE|(STOP{'X}L), N., V., -PLED, -PLING. CHIEFLY NORTHERN U.S. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. APERTURE-PRIORITY|(AP{'X}R CH{'X}R PR{A~}I OR{'I}T I{-}, {-O:}R{'-}), ADJ. PHOTOG. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. CLOSER|(KL{O~U}'Z{X}R), N. CLOSER (KL{O~U}'S{X}R), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. DOORPLATE|(D{O:}R{'PL{E~}T{'-}), D{O~U}R{'-}).

◇ He blunts sharpness, he unravels tangles, he dims brightness, he levels tracks.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. BLUNT|(BLUNT), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., N. SHARPIE|(SH{A:}R{'P{I:}), N. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. UNRAVEL|(UN RAV{'X}L), V., -ELED, -ELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -ELLED, -ELLING. TANGLED|(TANG{'G}LD), ADJ. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. DIMPLE|(DIM{'P}XL), N., V., -PLED, -PLING.

brightness|(br{a~i}t{nis}), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LEVELLER|(LEV{'X}L{X}R), N. TRACKPAD|(TRAK{'PAD{'-}), N.

◇ This is called the mystic equality.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'BAK{'-}), N. the|(stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. mystic|(mis{'tik}), adj. equality|(i kwol{'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ For in getting him one cannot come close nor remain distant.

for|({o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'X}N{I:}), N. him|(him), pron. one|(wun), adj. cannot|(kan{'ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. close|(v. kl{o~u}; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}v, n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. distant|(dis{'t{x}nt), adj.

◇ one cannot profit by him nor be harmed by him.



one|(wun), adj. cannot|(kan{'ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. profit|(prof{'it}), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. him|(him), pron. nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HARM|(H{A:}RM), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. him|(him), pron.

◇ one cannot gain honour by him nor suffer disgrace by him.

one|(wun), adj. cannot|(kan{'ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. honour|(on{'x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. him|(him), pron. nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. suffer|(suf{'x}r), v.i. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. him|(him), pron.

◇ Therefore he is the most prized in All-under-heaven.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. PRIZE|(PR{A~}Z), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ALL-TIME|({O:}L{'T{A~}M{'-}), ADJ.

◇ [57c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBING. g|(g{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN{'PEKT{'-}), ADJ.

◇ Use the upright and correct to order the state:

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. the|(stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. upright|(up{'r{a~i}t{'-}), up r{a~i}t{'-}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. correct|(k{x} rekt{'-}), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. order|({o:r}'d{x}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Use surprise tactics when you use troops:

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. surprise|(s{x}r pr{a~i}z{'}, s{x}-), v., -prised, -prising, n. tactics|(tak{'tik}s), n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. TROOPER|(TR{U:}'P{X}R), N.

◇ Use unconcern with affairs to take control of the world.

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. unconcern|(un{'k{x}n s{x:}rn{'-}), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:}X'R{'-}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. control|(k{k}n tr{o~u}l{'-}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ How do I know that this is so?

how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}i:}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv. conj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Well, the more taboos and prohibitions there are in the world, the poorer the people will be:

well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. the|(stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. TABOO|({T{X} B{U:}'L{I:}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PROHIBITIONIST|(PR{O~U}'{'X} BISH{'X} NIST), N. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}i:}), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, {a:r}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. the|(stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. POOR-





WILL|(P{~OU}R{'}WIL{''}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ The more sharp weapons the people possess, the more muddled the states will be: the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{l:}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. possess|(p{x} zes{''}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. MUDDLE|(MUD{'}L), V., -DLED, -DLING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. STATEROOM|(ST{E~}T{'}R{O:}M{''}), -R{~OU}M{''}), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ The more knowledge {and skill} people have, the more novel things {will appear}: the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. skill|(skil), n. people|(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. novel|(nov{'}{x}l), n. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. appear|({x} p{i:}'r{''}), v.i.

◇ The more {legal} matters are made prominent, {the more} robbers and thieves {there will be}: the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. legal|(l{i:}'{'}g{x}l), adj. MATTERATE|(MAT{'}{X} R{E~}T{''}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. made|(m{e~}id), v. prominent|(prom{'}{x} n{x}nt), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

ROBBER|(ROB{'}{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. THIEVERY|(TH{i:}'{'}V{X} R{l:}), N., PL. -ERIES. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ Therefore, the words of the {Sage} say: therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}{f{o:}r{''}}, -f{o~u}r{''}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.



WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~}I{''}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~}ij), n., adj., sager, sagest. say|(s{e~}i), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. ◇ I do nothing, and the people of themselves are transformed: i|({a~}i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{''}-), pron.pl. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. TRANSFORMATIONIST|(TRANS{'}F{X}R M{E~}I{'}SH{X} NIST), N.

◇ I love tranquility, and the people of themselves are upright: i|({a~}i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. TRANQUIL|(TRANG{'}KWIL), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{''}-), pron.pl. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. upright|(up{'}r{a~}it{''}), up r{a~}it{''}), adj. ◇ I'm unconcerned with affairs, and the people of themselves become rich: i'm|({a~}im), unconcerned|(un{''}k{x}n s{x}rnd{''}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:}X{R{''}}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{''}-), pron.pl. become|(bi kum{''}), v., became, become, becoming. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est.

◇ I desire not to desire, and the people of themselves are {genuine and simple, like} uncarved wood. i|({a~}i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. desire|(di z{a~}i{x}_r{''}), v., -sired, -siring, n. not|(not), adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. desire|(di z{a~}i{x}_r{''}), v., -sired, -siring, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{''}-), pron.pl. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. genuine|(jen{'}y{u:} in), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. simple|(sim{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. like|(l{i{a~}ik}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:}X{RD{'}F{O:}R{''}), ADJ. wood|(w{~ou}d), n.

◇ [57c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~}i{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~}ich), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. WRYNCK|(R{A~}I{'}NEK{''}), N.

◇ You govern a kingdom by normal rules: you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. govern|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. a|({e~}i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. kingdom|(king{'}d{x}m), n. by|(b{a~}i), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. normal|(n{o:}r{'}m{x}l), adj. RULERSHIP|(R{U:}'{'}L{X}R SHIP{''}), N.

◇ You fight a war by exceptional moves: you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. fight|(f{a~}it), n., v., fought, fighting. a|({e~}i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. war|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. by|(b{a~}i), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. exceptional|(ik sep{'}sh{x}n), adj. MOVER|(M{U:}'{'}V{X}R), N.

◇ But you win the world by letting alone. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. win|(win), v., won, winning, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. by|(b{a~}i), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. LETTERWOOD|(LET{'}{X}R W{~OU}D{''}), N. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{''}), adj. (used predicatively)





How do I know that this is so?

how(hou), adv. do(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv. is({iz}, v. so(s{o~u}), adv.

By what is within me!

by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is({iz}, v. within(wi{dh} in{}), with-), adv. me(m{i:}), pron.

The more taboos and inhibitions there are in the world.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. TABOOL(T{X} B{U:}{L(I:)}), N. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. INHIBITION(IN{} I BISH{}{X}N, IN{}HI-), N. there({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world(w{x:r}ld), n.

The poorer the people become.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. POOR-WILL(P{~OU}R{}WIL{}), N. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. become(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming.

The sharper the weapons the people possess.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sharper(sh{a:r}{p{x}r}), n. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WEAPONRY(WEP{}{X}N R{I:}), N. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. possess(p{x} zes{}), v.t.

The greater confusion reigns in the realm.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. confusion(k{x}n fy{u:}{zh{x}n), n. REIGN(R{E~I}N), N. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. realm(relm), n.

The more clever and crafty the men.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. clever(klev{}{x}r), adj., -er, -est. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. crafty(kraf{}t{i:}, kr{a:}f{}), adj., craftier, craftiest. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. men(men), n.

The oftener strange things happen.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. OFTEN(O{}F{}X}N, OF{}{X}N; {O:}F{}T{}X}N, OF{}{-}), ADV. strange(str{e~i}nj), adj., stranger, strangest, adv. THINGNESS(THING{}NIS), N. happen(hap{}{x}n), v.i.

The more articulate the laws and ordinances.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. articulate(adj, n. {a:r} tik{}y{x} lit; v. {a:r} tik{}y{x} l{e~i}t{}), adj., v., -lated, -lating, n. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LAWN(L{O:}N), N. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ORDINANCE(O{}R{}DN{}NS), N.

The more robbers and thieves arise.



the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

ROBBER(ROB{}{X}R), N. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. THIEVERY(TH{}{V}X}R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. arise({x} r{a~i}z{}), v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{}{x}n), arising.

Therefore, the Sage says:

therefore({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. says(sez), v.

I do not make any fuss, and the people transform themselves.

i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not(not), adv. make(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. any(en{}{i:}), adj. fuss(fus), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. transform(v. trans f{o:}rm{}; n. trans{}f{o:}rm), v.t. themselves({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl.

I love quietude, and the people settle down in their regular grooves.

i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. love(luv), n., v., loved, loving. quietude(kw{a~i}{i} t{u:}d{}), -ty{u:}d{}), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. settle(set{}), v., -tled, -tling. down(doun), adv. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. regular(reg{}y{x} l{x}r), adj. GROOVED(GR{U:}VD), V.

I do not engage myself in anything, and the people grow rich.

i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not(not), adv. engage(en g{e~i}j{}), v., -gaged, -gaging. myself(m{a~i} self{}), pron., pl. ourselves ({a:r} selvz{}), ou{x}r-, ou{}), in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. anything(en{}{i:} thing{}), pron. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. grow(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. rich(ri{ch}), adj., -er, -est,

I have no desires, and the people return to Simplicity.

i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. DESIRED(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. return(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. simplicity(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

[57c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN(LAT{}V{}{X}N, L{A:}T{}), ADJ.

Govern the state by being straightforward:

govern(guv{}{x}rn), v.t. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being(b{i:}{i}ng), n. straightforward(str{e~i}t{}f{o:r}{}w{x}rd), adj.

Wage war by being crafty:

wage(w{e~i}j), n., v., waged, waging. war(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being(b{i:}{i}ng), n. crafty(kraf{}t{i:}, kr{a:}f{}), adj., craftier, craftiest.





◇ But win the empire by not being meddlesome.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. win|(win), v., won, winning, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

empire|(em{}p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{}), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

not|(not), adv. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. meddlesome|(med{}l s{x}m), adj.

◇ How do I know that it is like that?

how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or

(Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did

or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it),

pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k),

adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl.

those; adv.; conj.

◇ By means of this.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ The more taboos there are in the empire

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. TABOO|(T{X} B{U:}{}L{I:}), N.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj.,

n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. empire|(em{}p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{}), n.

◇ The poorer the people:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

POOR-WILL|(P{~OU}R{}WIL{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The more sharpened tools the people have

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. SHARPEN|(SH{A:}R{}P{X}N), V.T., V.I.

TOOLROOM|(T{U:}L{}R{U:}M{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|(hav;

unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd

has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had;

past part. had; pres. part. having. n.

◇ The more benighted the state:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. benighted|(bi n{a~i}{}tid), adj. the|(stressed

{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ The more skills the people have

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

SKILLION|(SKIL{}Y{X}N), N. AUSTRALIAN. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -

pled, -pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers.

have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had

or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n.

◇ The further novelties multiply:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. further|({f{x}:r}{}{dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v.

NOVELLA|(N{O~U} VEL{}{X}), N., PL. -VELLAS, -VELLE (-VEL{}{I:}, -VEL{}{E~I}). multiply|(mul{}t{x}),



pl{a~i}{}), v., -plied, -plying, multiply (mul{}t{x} pl{i:}), adv.

◇ The better known the laws and edicts

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. better|(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. known|(n{o~u}n), v.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. LAWN|(L{O:}N), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. EDICT|({I:}{}DIKT), N.

◇ The more thieves and robbers there are.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. THIEVERY|(TH{I:}{}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ROBBER|(ROB{}{X}R), N.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

◇ Hence the sage says.

hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. says|(sez), v.

◇ I take no action and the people are transformed of themselves:

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

action|(ak{}sh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed

{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

TRANSFORMATIONIST|(TRANS{}F{X}R M{E~I}{}SH{X} NIST), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,

{x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl.

◇ I prefer stillness and the people are rectified of themselves:

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. prefer|(pri f{x}:r{}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. stillness|(stil{}nis), n. and|(and; unstressed

{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. RECTIFICATION|(REK{}T{X} FI K{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. of|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl.

◇ I am not meddlesome and the people prosper of themselves:

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. not|(not), adv. meddlesome|(med{}l s{x}m), adj.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4,

v., -pled, -pling. prosper|(pros{}p{x}r), v.i. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl.

◇ I am free from desire and the people of themselves become simple like the uncarved block.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd,

{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples

for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming.

simple|(sim{}p{x}), adj., -pler, -plest, n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v.,

liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. block|(blok), n.

◇ [57c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:r}),

n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

◇ Lead the organization with correctness.

lead|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. organization|({o:r}{}g{x} n{x}

z{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. CORRECTIVE|(K{X} REK{}TIV), ADJ.





◇ Direct the military with surprise tactics.
direct|(di rekt{}), d{a~i~}, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. military|(mil{}i ter{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary.
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. surprise|(s{x}r pr{a~i}z{}), s{x}~, v., -prised, -prising, n. tactics|(tak{}{tik}s), n.
◇ Take hold of the world with effortlessness.
take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.
of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x}rld), n.
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. EFFORTLESS|(EF{}{X}RT LIS), ADJ.

◇ How do I know it is so?
how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or I's, or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Through this:
through|(thr{u:}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z), adv.
◇ Too many prohibitions in the world.
too|(t{u:}), adv. many|(men{}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. PROHIBITIONIST|(PR{O~U}{}{X} BISH{}{X} NIST), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x}rld), n.

◇ And people become insufficient.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. insufficient|(in{}s{x} fish{}{x}nt), adj.
◇ Too many sharp weapons among people.
too|(t{u:}), adv. many|(men{}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{X}N R{}{i:}), N. among|({x} mung{}), prep. people|(p{i:}{}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ And the nation grows confused.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nation|(n{e~i}{}{sh{x}n}), n. GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{}{UP}{}), ADJ. CONFUSE|(K{X}N FY{}{Z}{}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.
◇ Too much cunning strategy among people.
too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. cunning|(kun{}{ing}), n. strategy|(strat{}{i}j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. among|({x} mung{}), prep. people|(p{i:}{}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ And strange things start to happen.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strange|(str{e~i}nj), adj., stranger, strangest, adv. THINGNESS|(THING{}{NIS}), N. start|(st{a:}rt), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. happen|(hap{}{x}n), v.i.
◇ Too obvious a growth in laws and regulations.
too|(t{u:}), adv. obvious|(ob{}v{}{i:} {x}s), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. growth|(gr{o~u}th), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. LAWN|(L{O:}N), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. REGULATION|(REG{}{Y}X L{E~I}{}{SH}{X}N), N.

◇ And too many criminals emerge.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. too|(t{u:}), adv. many|(men{}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. CRIMINALIZE|(KRIM{}{X} NL{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. emerge|(i m{x:}rj{}), v.i., emerged, emerging.
◇ Thus Evolved Individuals say:
thus|({dh}us), adv. EVOLVE|(I VOLV{}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. INDIVIDUALLY|(IN{}{D}{X} VIJ{}{U:} {X} L{}{i:}), ADV. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

◇ Look to nonaction.
look|(l{}{~ou}k), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. NONACHIEVER|(NON{}{X} CH{}{i:}{}{V}{X}R), N.



◇ And people will be naturally influenced.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. naturally|(nach{}{x}r {x} l{}{i:}, -{x}l l{}{i:}, nach{}{r}{x} l{}{i:}, -r{x}l l{}{i:}), adv. INFLUENCE|(IN{}{FL}{U:} {X}NS), N., V., -ENCED, -ENCING.

◇ Look to refined tranquility.
look|(l{}{~ou}k), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. refined|(ri f{a~i}nd{}), adj. tranquility|(trang kwil{}{i} t{}{i:}), n.
◇ And people will be naturally correct.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. naturally|(nach{}{x}r {x} l{}{i:}, -{x}l l{}{i:}, nach{}{r}{x} l{}{i:}, -r{x}l l{}{i:}), adv. correct|(k{x} rekt{}), v.t.

◇ Look to effortlessness.
look|(l{}{~ou}k), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. EFFORTLESS|(EF{}{X}RT LIS), ADJ.
◇ And people will be naturally affluent.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. naturally|(nach{}{x}r {x} l{}{i:}, -{x}l l{}{i:}, nach{}{r}{x} l{}{i:}, -r{x}l l{}{i:}), adv. affluent|(af{}{u:} {x}nt or, often, {x} fl{}{u:}{}{-}), adj.

◇ Look to nondesire.
look|(l{}{~ou}k), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. NONDESCRIPT|(NON{}{DI} SKRIPT{}), ADJ.
◇ And people will be naturally simple.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. naturally|(nach{}{x}r {x} l{}{i:}, -{x}l l{}{i:}, nach{}{r}{x} l{}{i:}, -r{x}l l{}{i:}), adv. simple|(sim{}{p}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ [57c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{}{X}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{}{TIV}), ADJ. JIVY|(J{A~I}{}{V}{i:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.
◇ A state should be governed in a normal way.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. should|(sh{}{~ou}d), auxiliary v.

◇ Thus Evolved Individuals say:
thus|({dh}us), adv. EVOLVE|(I VOLV{}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. INDIVIDUALLY|(IN{}{D}{X} VIJ{}{U:} {X} L{}{i:}), ADV. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

◇ Look to nonaction.
look|(l{}{~ou}k), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. NONACHIEVER|(NON{}{X} CH{}{i:}{}{V}{X}R), N.

◇ Thus Evolved Individuals say:
thus|({dh}us), adv. EVOLVE|(I VOLV{}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. INDIVIDUALLY|(IN{}{D}{X} VIJ{}{U:} {X} L{}{i:}), ADV. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.





be|(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **GOVERNANCE**|(**GU**{V}{X}R N{X}NS), N. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**|(**{e-i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **normal**|(**n{o:r}{m}{x}**l), adj. **way**|(**w{e-i}**), n.

◇ A war should be prosecuted in an unusual way.

a|(**{e-i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **war**|(**w{o:r}**), n., v., warred, warring. **adj. war**|(**w{a:r}**), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **should**|(**sh{~ou}d**), auxiliary v. **be**|(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PROSECUTE**|(**PRO**{S}{I} KY{U:}T{''}), V., -CUTED, -CUTING. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **an**|(**{x;n}**; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **unusual**|(**un y{u:}{z}h{u:} {x}l, -y{u:}z{h}{w}{x}l**), adj. **way**|(**w{e-i}**), n.

◇ And the kingdom should be controlled by doing nothing.

and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **kingdom**|(**king**{'}**d**{x}m), n.

should|(**sh{~ou}d**), auxiliary v. **be**|(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CONTROL**|(**K**{X}N TR{O~U}L{''}), V., -TROLLED, -TROLLING, N. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

doing|(**d{u:}**{'}ing), n. **nothing**|(**nuth**{'}ing), n.

◇ How do I know that it is so?

how|(**hou**), adv. **do**|(**d{u:}**; **unstressed d{~ou}**, **d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **it**|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**|(**{dh}at**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **so**|(**s{o~u}**), adv.

◇ On the grounds:

on|(**on**, **{o:n}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **GROUNDLING**|(**GROUND**{'}LING), N.

◇ In the kingdom the more prohibitive enactments there are, the poorer the people become:

in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **kingdom**|(**king**{'}**d**{x}m), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **more**|(**m{o:r}**, **m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **prohibitive**|(**pr{o~u} hib**{'}i tiv), adj. **ENACTMENT**|(**EN AKT**{'}M{X}NT), N. **there**|(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **are**|(**{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r**, **{a:r}**), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **POOR-WILL**|(**P{~OU}R**{'}WIL{''}), N.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**|(**p{i:}**{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **become**|(**bi kum**{''}), v., became, become, becoming.

◇ The more weapons the people have, the greater disorder the state and clan fall into:

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **more**|(**m{o:r}**, **m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

WEAPONRY|(**WEP**{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**|(**p{i:}**{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed h{x}v**, **{x}v**; for 26 usually **haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

GREATEN|(**GR**{E~I}T{''}N), V.T. **disorder**|(**dis**{o:r}{d}{x}r), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **state**|(**st**{e-i}t), n., adj., v., stated,



stating. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **clan**|(**klan**), n. **fall**|(**{f{o:l}}**), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. **into**|(**in**{'}t{u:}; **unstressed in**{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep.

◇ The more crafts and technics men possess, the more strange contrivances appear:

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **more**|(**m{o:r}**, **m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **CRAFT**|(**KRAFT**, KR{A:}FT), N., PL. CRAFTS OR, FOR 5, 8, CRAFT, V. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **TECHNICOLOR**|(**TEK**{'}NI KUL{''}{X}R), **men**|(**men**), n. **possess**|(**p{x} zes**{''}), v.t. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **more**|(**m{o:r}**, **m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **strange**|(**str**{e~i}nj), adj., stranger, strangest, adv. **CONTRIVANCE**|(**K**{X}N TR{A~I}{'}V{X}NS), N. **appear**|(**{x} p{i:}r**{''}), v.i.

◇ The more display of statutes there is, the more robbers and thieves there are.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **more**|(**m{o:r}**, **m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **display**|(**di spl**{e~i}{''}), v.t. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, **{x}**), prep. **STATUTE**|(**STACH**{'}{U:}T, -{~OU}T), N. **there**|(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **more**|(**m{o:r}**, **m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

ROBBER|(**ROB**{'}{X}R), N. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj.

THIEVERY|(**TH**{I:}{'}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **there**|(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **are**|(**{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r**, **{a:r}**), n.

◇ So the sage said:

so|(**s{o~u}**), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**|(**s**{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **said**|(**sed**), v. said (**s**{a:}{'}id), n. Islam.

◇ "I do nothing, then the people submit spontaneously.

it|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(**d{u:}**; **unstressed d{~ou}**, **d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **nothing**|(**nuth**{'}ing), n. **then**|(**{dh}en**), adv.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

people|(**p{i:}**{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **submit**|(**s{x}b mit**{''}), v., -mitted, -mitting. **SPONTANEOUS**|(**SPON T**{E~I}{'}N{I:} {X}S), ADJ.

◇ I am fond of keeping still, then the people are righteous spontaneously.

it|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(**am**; **unstressed {x}m**, **m**), v. **fond**|(**fond**), adj., -er, -est. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, **{x}**), prep. **keep**|(**k{i:}**{'}ping), n. **still**|(**stil**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **then**|(**{dh}en**), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

people|(**p{i:}**{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(**{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r**, **{a:r}**), n.

righteous|(**r{a~i}**{'}ch{x}s), adj. **SPONTANEOUS**|(**SPON T**{E~I}{'}N{I:} {X}S), ADJ.

◇ I take no trouble, and the people naturally enrich themselves.

it|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **take**|(**t**{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

trouble|(**trub**{'}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**|(**p{i:}**{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

naturally|(**nach**{'}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, **nach**{'}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv. **enrich**|(**en rich**{''}), v.t. **themselves**|(**{dh}{x}m selvz**{''}), **{dh}em**{''}), pron.pl.

◇ I have no desires, then the people naturally remain in primitive simplicity.

it|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed h{x}v**, **{x}v**; for 26 usually **haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DESIRED**|(**DI Z**{A~I}{X}RD{''}), ADJ. **then**|(**{dh}en**), adv.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**|(**p{i:}**{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **naturally**|(**nach**{'}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, **nach**{'}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv. **remain**|(**ri m**{e~i}n{''}), v.i. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **primitive**|(**prim**{'}i tiv), adj. **simplicity**|(**sim plis**{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.





◇ [57c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng
 c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 GHOU LISH|(G{U:}{'}LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'}X) M{I:}N{'}), N. PHARM.
 ◇ Rule a nation with justice.
 rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.
 with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. justice|(jus{'}tis), n.
 ◇ Wage war with surprise moves.
 wage|(w{e~i}), n., v., waged, waging. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv.
 Scot. and North Eng. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. surprise|(s{x}r pr{a~i}z{'}), s{x}-), v., -prised, -prising, n.
 MOVER|(M{U:}{'}V{X}R), N.
 ◇ Become master of the universe without striving.
 become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. master|(mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. without|(wi{dh}) out{'}), with-), prep.
 STRIVE|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{'}X)N OR STRIVED, STRIVING.
 ◇ How do I know that this is so?
 how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv.
 ◇ Because of this!
 because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i:}z); adv.
 ◇ The more laws and restrictions there are.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. LAWN|(L{O:}N), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RESTRICTIONISM|(RI STRIK{'}SHX) NIZ{'}X)M), N. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.
 ◇ The poorer people become.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. POOR-WILL|(P{~OU}R{'}WIL{'}), N. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming.
 ◇ The sharper men's weapons.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sharper|(sh{a:r}{'}p{x}r), n. MEN|(MEN), N. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}X)N R{I:}), N.
 ◇ The more trouble in the land.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. trouble|(trub{'}x)l), v., -bled, -bling, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. land|(land), n.
 ◇ The more ingenious and clever men are.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. ingenious|(in j{i:}n{'}y{x}s), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. clever|(klev{'}x)r), adj., -er, -est. men|(men), n. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.
 ◇ The more strange things happen.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. strange|(str{e~i}nj), adj., stranger, strangest, adv. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. happen|(hap{'}x)n), v.i.



◇ The more rules and regulations.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. RULERSHIP|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. REGULATION|(REG{'}Y{X} L{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N.
 ◇ The more thieves and robbers.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. THIEVERY|(TH{I:}{'}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ROBBER|(ROB{'}X)R), N.
 ◇ Therefore the sage says:
 therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. says|(sez), v.
 ◇ I take no action and people are reformed.
 i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. action|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. reformed|(ri f{o:r}md{'}), adj.
 ◇ I enjoy peace and people become honest.
 i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. enjoy|(en joi{'}), v.t. peace|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. honest|(on{'}ist), adj.
 ◇ I do nothing and people become rich.
 i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est.
 ◇ I have no desires and people return to the good and simple life.
 i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. simple|(sim{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ [57c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho
 c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 LOITER|(LOI{'}T{X}R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.
 ◇ We rule a nation with the straight mind.
 we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. straight|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.
 ◇ We deploy the military forces with surprises.
 we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. deploy|(di ploi{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. military|(mil{'}i ter{'}i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. FORCER|(F{O:}R{'}S{X}R, F{O~U}R{'}-), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. SURPRISE|(S{X}R PR{A~I}Z{'}), S{X}-), V., -PRISED, -PRISING, N.
 ◇ We win the hearts of all under heaven with non-intervention.





we|(**w{i:}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. win|(**w{in}**), v., won, winning, n. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. HEARTRENDING|(H{A:}RT{'}REN{'}DING), ADJ. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. all|(**{o:l}**), adj. under|(**un{'}d{x}r**), prep. heaven|(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. with|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{'}Y{'}KLID{'}{i:} {X}N), ADJ.

◇ How do I know that this should be so, with this:

how|(**hou**), adv. do|(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

know|(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. this|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. should|(**sh{~ou}d**), auxiliary v. be|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. so|(**s{o~u}**), adv. with|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. this|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv.

◇ The more prohibitions that are imposed by the emperor.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. more|(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. PROHIBITIONIST|(PR{O~U}{'}X) BISH{'}{X} NIST), N. that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. IMPOSE|(IM P{O~U}JZ{'}), V., -POSED, -POSING. by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. emperor|(**em{'}p{x}r {x}r**), n.

◇ The poorer the people become.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. POOR-WILL|(P{~OU}R{'}WIL{'}), N. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. people|(**p{i:}'{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. become|(**bi kum{'}{}**), v., became, become, becoming.

◇ The more clever products that people own.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. more|(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. clever|(**klev{'}{x}r**), adj., -er, -est. PRODUCTIVE|(PR{X} DUK{'}TIV), ADJ. that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. people|(**p{i:}'{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. own|(**{o~u}n**), adj.

◇ The less clever the nation becomes.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. less|(**les**), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. clever|(**klev{'}{x}r**), adj., -er, -est. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. nation|(**n{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n**), n. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING.

◇ The more people use their tricks and knacks.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. more|(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. people|(**p{i:}'{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. use|(**v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s**), v., used, using, n. their|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. TRICKLE-DOWN|(TRIK{'}{X}L DOUN{'}), ADJ. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. KNACKERY|(NAK{'}{X} R{I:}), N. BRIT.

◇ The more odd products there are, and

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. more|(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. odd|(**od**), adj., -er, -est, n. PRODUCTIVE|(PR{X} DUK{'}TIV), ADJ. there|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. are|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj.

◇ The more rules and laws there are.



the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. more|(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. RULERSHIP|(R{U:}'{'}L{X}R SHIP{'}), N. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. LAWN|(L{O:}N), N. there|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. are|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n.

◇ It is likely that there are the more thieves and bandits.

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(**iz**), v. likely|(**{a~i}k{'}{i:}**), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. there|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. are|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. more|(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. THIEVERY|(TH{I:}'{'}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. BANDITRY|(BAN{'}DI TR{I:}), N.

◇ The Sage says: "I do not contrive, and people automatically become cultured and well-mannered."

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. sage|(**s{e~i}**), n., adj., sager, sagest. says|(**sez**), v. i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(**not**), adv. contrive|(**k{x}n tr{a~i}v{'}{}**), v., -trived, -triving. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. people|(**p{i:}'{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. AUTOMATIC|(**{O:}'{'}T{X} MAT{'}{IK}**), ADJ. become|(**bi kum{'}{}**), v., became, become, becoming. cultured|(**kul{'}{ch{x}rd}**), adj. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. well-mannered|(**wel{'}man{'}{x}rd**), adj.

◇ I keep still, and people automatically become straight;

i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. keep|(**k{i:}p**), v., kept, keeping, n. still|(**stil**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. people|(**p{i:}'{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. AUTOMATIC|(**{O:}'{'}T{X} MAT{'}{IK}**), ADJ. become|(**bi kum{'}{}**), v., became, become, becoming. straight|(**str{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ I do not intervene, and people automatically become rich;

i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(**not**), adv. intervene|(**in{'}{t{x}r v{i:}n{'}{}**), v.i., -vened, -vening. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. people|(**p{i:}'{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. AUTOMATIC|(**{O:}'{'}T{X} MAT{'}{IK}**), ADJ. become|(**bi kum{'}{}**), v., became, become, becoming. rich|(**rich**), adj., -er, -est,

◇ I do not crave, and people automatically lead a simple life."

i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(**not**), adv. crave|(**kr{e~i}v**), v., craved, craving. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. people|(**p{i:}'{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. AUTOMATIC|(**{O:}'{'}T{X} MAT{'}{IK}**), ADJ. lead|(**l{i:}d**), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. simple|(**sim{'}{p{x}l**), adj., -pler, -plest, n. life|(**{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**{a~i}vz**), adj.

◇ [57c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's translation|(**trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}'{'}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}'{'}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(**y{a:}ng**), n.

◇ When governing a country you must be fair and just:

when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. GOVERNNESS|(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. country|(**kun{'}{tr{i:}**), n., pl. -tries, adj. you|(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. must|(**must**), auxiliary verb. be|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers.





were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. fair|(f{e:x}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. just|(just), adj.

◇ When fighting a battle, you must use tricks:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. fighting|(f{a~i}{'}{ting}), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. battle|(bat{'l}), n., v., -tled, -tling. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. must|(must), auxiliary verb. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. TRICKLE-DOWN|(TRIK{'}{X}L DOUN{'}), ADJ.

◇ When taking over the world, you must practice WUWEI.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. taking|(t{e~i}{'}{king}), n. over|({o~u}{'}{v{x}r}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. must|(must), auxiliary verb. practice|(prak{'tis}), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. WUTHERI|(WU{DH}{'}{X}R), V.I. BRIT DIAL.

◇ How do I know everything in this world? This is how.

how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. everything|(ev{'r}{i:} thing{'}), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. world|(w{x:}rld), n. this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. how|(hou), adv.

◇ The more restrictions the government sets, the more people become poor:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. RESTRICTIONISM|(RI STRIK{'}{SH}{X} NIZ{'}{X}M), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. SETPOINT|(SET{'}{POINT{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. people|(p{i:}{'}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. poor|(p{~ou}r), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ The more people have dangerous weapons, the more the country falls into chaos:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. people|(p{i:}{'}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. dangerous|(d{e~i}n{'}{j}{x}r {x}s, d{e~i}nj{'}{r}{x}s), adj.

WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

country|(kun{'tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. FALLOW|(FAL{'}{O~U}), ADJ. into|(in{'t}{u:}; unstressed in{'t}{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. chaos|(k{e~i}{'}{os}), n.

◇ The more people become clever, the more bizarre things happen:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. people|(p{i:}{'}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. clever|(klev{'}{x}r), adj., -er, -est. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. bizarre|(bi z{a:}r{'}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}{NIS}), N. happen|(hap{'}{x}n), v.i.

◇ The more severe the law becomes, the more thieves there are.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. severe|(s{x}v{i:}r{'}), adj., -verer, -verest. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed



before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. law|(l{o:}), n. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. THEVERY|(TH{I:}{'}{V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

◇ So the great men said: "If I practice WUWEI, the people will govern themselves;

so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. men|(men), n. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{'}{id}), n. Islam. if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

practice|(prak{'tis}), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. WUTHERI|(WU{DH}{'}{X}R), V.I. BRIT DIAL. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. govern|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

◇ If I am always peaceful, the people will be upright by themselves:

if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. always|({o:}l{'}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}), adv. peaceful|(p{i:}s{'}{f{x}l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. upright|(up{'r}{a~i}t{'}, up r{a~i}t{'}), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

◇ If I do not initiate things for my own purposes, the people will become rich by themselves:

if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. initiate|(v. i nish{'}{i:} {e~i}t{'}; adj., n. i nish{'}{i:} it, -{e~i}t{'}), v., -ated, -ating, adj., n. THINGNESS|(THING{'}{NIS}), N. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. my|(m{a~i}), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. PURPOSELY|(P{X:}R{'}{P{X}S L{I:}), ADV. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est, by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

◇ If I do not have desires, the people will become simple and plain by themselves."

if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. simple|(sim{'}{p{x}l}), adj., -pler, -plest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. plain|(pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.





◇ [57c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, THE GENUINE GOVERNMENT
c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
WALRUS|(W{O:}L{'}R{X}S, WOL{'}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V.
G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{'}; N. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{I:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|{o~u}ld), adj., older,
oldest or elder, eldest, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. genuine|(jen{'}y{u:} in), adj. government|{guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt,
-x}{r m{x}nt), n.

◇ The righteous man may rule the nation.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
righteous|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or
(Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:});
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ The strategic man may rule the army.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
strategic|(str{x} t{i:}{'}jik), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or
(Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:});
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. army|{(a:r}{'}m{i:}), n., pl. -
mies.

◇ But the man who refrains from active measures should be the king.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

REFRAIN|(RI FR{E~I}N{'}), V.I. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. active|(ak{'}tiv), adj.

MEASUREMENT|(MEZH{'}{X}R M{X}NT), N. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary
v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast
or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past
subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n.

◇ How do I know how things should be?

how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest
or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl.
did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known,
knowing, n. how|(hou), adv. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi),
v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or
(Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd
were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ I know by this:-

i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |{(dh){i:}z), adv.

◇ When the actions of the people are controlled by prohibited laws, the country becomes more and more
impoverished.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ACTIONABLE|(AK{'}SH{X}N{X}
B{X}L), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:});
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |{(e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

CONTROL|(K{X}N TR{O~U}L{'}), V., -TROLLED, -TROLLING, N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

PROHIBIT|(PR{O~U} HIB{'}IT), V.T. LAWN|(L{O:}N), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -
tries, adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar.
of much or many with most as superl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n), conj. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.



impoverished|(im pov{'}{x}r isht, -pov{'}risht), adj.

◇ When the people are allowed the free use of arms, the Government is in danger.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -
ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |{(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. allowed|{(x} loud{'}), adj.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9,
y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
ARMREST|{(A:}RM{'}REST{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|{guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -x}{r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v.,
inned, inning. danger|{d{e~i}n{'}{x}r), n.

◇ The more crafty and dexterous the people become, the more do artificial things come into use.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. crafty|(kraf{'}t{i:}), kr{a:}{f{'}-), adj., craftier,
craftiest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dexterous|(dek{'}str{x}s, -
st{x}r {x}s), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and
auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past
sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.
artificial|{(a:r}{'}t{x} fish{'}{x}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n.
into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n.

◇ And when these cunning arts are publicly esteemed, then do rogues prosper.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed
hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. these|{(dh){i:}z), pron., adj. cunning|(kun{'}ing), n. ARTOTYPE|{(A:}R{'}T{X} T{A~I}P{'}), N. PRINT.
are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |{(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. publicly|(pub{'}lik l{i:}), adv. ESTEEM|(I ST{I:}M{'}), V.T.
then|{(dh)en), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic)
doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did,
past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. ROGUERY|(R{O~U}{'}G{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -GUERIES.
prosper|(pros{'}p{x}r), v.i.

◇ Therefore the wise man says:-

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. man|(man), n., pl.
men, says|(sez), v.

◇ I will design nothing; and the people will shape themselves.

i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will,
pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past
part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. design|(di z{a~i}n{'}), v.t.
nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),
conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
{dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and
v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd
would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative,
infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. themselves|{(dh){x}m
selvz{'}}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

◇ I will keep quiet; and the people will find their rest.

i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic)
wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl.
would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. keep|(k{i:p}), v.,
kept, keeping, n. quiet|(kw{a~i}{'}it), adj., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a





homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. find|({a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. rest|(rest), n.

◇ I will not assert myself; and the people will come forth. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. assert|({x} s{x}rt{}), v.t. myself|(m{a~i} self{}), pron. pl. ourselves |({a:r} selvz{}), ou{x}_r-, ou{}{x}r-). and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. forth|({o:}rth, {o~u}rth), adv.

◇ I will discountenance ambition; and the people will revert to their natural simplicity. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. discountenance|(dis koun{}'tn {x}ns), v., -nanced, -nancing, n. ambition|(am bish{}'x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. revert|(ri v{x}rt{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. natural|(nach{}'x)r{x}l, nach{}'r{x}l), adj. simplicity|(sim plis{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [57c10t] Translation: James Legge c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-). n. JAMBSTONE|(JAM{}'ST{O~U}N{}), N. MASONRY. LEGES|(L{I:}{}'I:Z; LAT. LE{}GES), N.

◇ A state may be ruled by (measures of) correction: a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|(stf{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RULE|(R{U:}L), N., V., RULED, RULING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. MEASUREMENT|(MEZH{}'X}R M{X}NT), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. correction|(k{x} rek{}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ weapons of war may be used with crafty dexterity. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}'X}N R{l:}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. crafty|(kraff{}'t{i:}, kr{a:}f{}-), adj., craftier, craftiest. dexterity|(dek ster{}'i t{i:}), n.

◇ (but) the kingdom is made one's own (only) by freedom from action and purpose. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. kingdom|(king{}'d{x}m), n. is|(iz), v. made|(m{e~i}d), v. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. own|({o~u}n), adj. only|({o~u}n{}'l{i:}), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv.,



adj., n., pl. byes. freedom|({fri:}{}'d{x}m), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. action|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. purpose|(p{x:r}{}'p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ How do I know that it is so? how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ By these facts: by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. FACTOTUM|(FAK T{O~U}{}'T{X}M), N. ◇ In the kingdom the multiplication of prohibitive enactments increases the poverty of the people: in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. kingdom|(king{}'d{x}m), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. multiplication|(mul{}'tix pli k{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. prohibitive|(pr{o~u} hib{}'ti v), adj. ENACTMENT|(EN AKT{}'M{X}NT), N. INCREASER|(IN KR{L:}{}'S{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. poverty|(pov{}'x r t{i:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ the more implements to add to their profit that the people have, the greater disorder is there in the state and clan: the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. IMPLEMENT|(N. IM{}'PL{X} M{X}NT; V. IM{}'PL{X} MENT{}), -M{X}NT), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. add|(ad), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. profit|(prof{}'it), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}'N), V.T. disorder|(dis {o:r}{}'d{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(stf{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. clan|(klan), n.

◇ the more acts of crafty dexterity that men possess, the more do strange contrivances appear: the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. ACTRESSY|(AK{}'TR{X} S{l:i:}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. crafty|(kraff{}'t{i:}, kr{a:}f{}-), adj., craftier, craftiest. dexterity|(dek ster{}'i t{i:}), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. men|(men), n. possess|(p{x} zes{}'i), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. strange|(str{e~i}nj), adj., stranger, strangest, adv. CONTRIVANCE|(K{X}N TR{A~I}{}'V{X}NS), N. appear|({x} p{i:r}{}'i), v.i.

◇ the more display there is of legislation, the more thieves and robbers there are. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. display|(di spl{e~i}{}), v.t. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,





esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **legislation**|(lɛj'ʰis l[e~i]{}sh{x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **THEVERY**|(TH{l:}{}'V{x}R{l:}), N., Pl. -ERIES. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ROBBER**|(ROB{}'{}X}R), N. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.
 ◇ **Therefore a sage has said, therefore**|({dh}{e:x}r{}'f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{}'id), n. Islam.
 ◇ **I will do nothing (of purpose), and the people will be transformed of themselves;** i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **nothing**|(nuth{}'ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **purpose**|(p{x:}r{}'p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TRANSFORMATIONIST**|(TRANS{}'F{X}R M{E~I}{}'SH{X} NIST), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'-), pron.pl.
 ◇ **I will be fond of keeping still, and the people will of themselves become correct.** i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **fond**|(fond), adj., -er, -est. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **keeping**|(k{i:}{}'ping), n. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'-), pron.pl. **become**|(bi kum{}'), v., became, become, becoming. **correct**|(k{x} rekt{}'), v.t.
 ◇ **I will take no trouble about it, and the people will of themselves become rich;** i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **trouble**|(trub{}'{}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. **about**|({}'bout{}'), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.



themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'-), pron.pl. **become**|(bi kum{}'), v., became, become, becoming. **rich**|(rich), adj., -er, -est.
 ◇ **I will manifest no ambition, and the people will of themselves attain to the primitive simplicity.** i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **manifest**|(man{}'{}x} fest{}'), adj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **ambition**|(am bish{}'{}x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'-), pron.pl. **attain**|({}'t{e~i}n{}'), v.t. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **primitive**|(prim{}'i tiv), adj. **simplicity**|(sim plis{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ [57c11t] Translation: David Hinton
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{}'{}X}N P{O:}RT{}', -P{O~U}RT{}'), N. **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{}'{}T{X}R LAND{}'), N.
 ◇ **You may govern the nation through principle** you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **govern**|(guv{}'{}x}rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nation**|(n{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **principle**|(prin{}'s{x} p{x}l), n.
 ◇ **and lead armies to victory through craft.** and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **lead**|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**|(led), n. **ARMHOLE**|({}'A:}RM{}'{}H{O~U}L{}'), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **victory**|(vik{}'{}t{x} r{i:}), **vik**{}'{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **craft**|(kraft, kr{a:}ft), n., pl. crafts or, for 5, 8, craft, v.
 ◇ **but you win all beneath heaven through indifference.** but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. all|({o:}), adj. **beneath**|(bi n{i:}th{}', -n{i:}{}{dh}{i:}), adv. **heaven**|(hev{}'{}x}n), n. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **indifference**|(in dif{}'{}x}r {x}ns, -dif{}'{}r{x}ns), n.
 ◇ **How can I know this to be so?** how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.
 ◇ **Through this, through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.
 ◇ **The more prohibitions rule all beneath heaven the deeper poverty grows among the people.** the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **PROHIBITIONIST**|(PR{O~U}{}'{}X} BISH{}'{}X} NIST), N. **rule**|(r{u:}), n., v., ruled, ruling. all|({o:}), adj. **beneath**|(bi n{i:}th{}', -n{i:}{}{dh}{i:}), adv. **heaven**|(hev{}'{}x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DEEPEN**|(D{i:}{}'P{x}N), V.T., V.I. **poverty**|(pov{}'{}x}r t{i:}), n. **GROWN-UP**|(GR{O~U}N{}'{}UP{}'), ADJ. **among**|({}'mung{}'), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed





before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
◇ The more shrewd leaders there are the faster dark confusion fills the nation.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
shrewd|(shr{u:}d), adj., -er, -est. **LEADER**|(L{i:}{}D{x}R), N. **there**|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r),
adv. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FASTENING**|(FAS{}{}X) NING,
F{A:}{}S(X)-), N. **dark**|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **confusion**|(k{x}n fy{u:}{}zh{x}n), n.

FILLISTER|(FIL{}{}ST{X}R), N. **CARPENTRY**. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nation**|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ The more cleverness people learn the faster strange things happen.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **CLEVER**|(KLEV{}{}X)R), ADJ., -ER, -EST.
people|(p{i:}{}p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **learn**|(l{x:}rn), v., learned (l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
FASTENING|(FAS{}{}X) NING, F{A:}{}S(X)-), N. **strange**|(str{e~i}nj), adj., stranger, strangest, adv.
THINGNESS|(THING{}{}NIS), N. **happen**|(hap{}{}x)n), v.i.

◇ The faster laws and decrees are issued the more bandits and thieves appear.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
FASTENING|(FAS{}{}X) NING, F{A:}{}S(X)-), N. **LAWN**|(L{o:}N), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DECREE**|(DI KR{i:}{}), N., V., -CREED, -CREEING. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are
(f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **ISSUE**|(ISH{}{}U:} OR, ESP. BRIT., IS{}{}Y(U:}), N., V., -SUED, -SUING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar.
of much or many with most as superl. **BANDITRY**|(BAN{}{}DI TR{i:}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
homorganic consonant, n), conj. **THIEVERY**|(TH{i:}{}V{x} R{i:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **appear**|({x} p{i:}r{}), v.i.

◇ Therefore a sage says:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.
says|(sez), v.

◇ I do nothing

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or
(Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst,
3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **nothing**|(nuth{}{}ing), n.

◇ and the people transform themselves.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4,
v., -pled, -pling. **transform**|(v. trans f{o:}rm{}; n. trans{}{}f{o:}rm), v.t. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{}{}), {dh}em{}{}-),
pron.pl.

◇ I cherish tranquility

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **cherish**|(cher{}{}ish), v.t. **TRANQUIL**|(TRAN{}{}KWIL), ADJ.

◇ and the people rectify themselves.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed
{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
people|(p{i:}{}p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **rectify**|(rek{}{}t{x} f{a~i}{}), v.t., -fied, -fying.
themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}{}), {dh}em{}{}-), pron.pl.

◇ I cultivate indifference

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **cultivate**|(kul{}{}t{x} v{e~i}t{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **indifference**|(in
dif{}{}{x}r {x}ns, -dif{}{}r{x}ns), n.

◇ and the people enrich themselves.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed
{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
people|(p{i:}{}p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **enrich**|(en rich{}{}), v.t. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m



selvz{}{}), {dh}em{}{}-), pron.pl.

◇ I desire nothing

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **nothing**|(nuth{}{}ing), n.

◇ and the people return of themselves to uncarved simplicity.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed
{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
people|(p{i:}{}p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed
{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{}{}), {dh}em{}{}-), pron.pl.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **UNCARED-FOR**|(UN K{E:X}RD{}{}F{O:}R{}), ADJ. **simplicity**|(sim plis{}{}i t{i:}), n.,
pl. -ties.

◇ [57c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHICHI**|(SH{i:}{}SH{i:}{}),
ADJ. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Use the norm to govern the state:

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **norm**|(n{o:}rm), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou},
t{x}), prep. **govern**|(guv{}{}{x}rn), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before
a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Use the abnormal to conduct warfare:

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **abnormal**|(ab n{o:}r{}m{x}|), adj. **to**|(t{u:};
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **conduct**|(n. kon{}{}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{}{}), n. **warfare**|(w{o:}r{}f{e:x}r{}), n.

◇ Use nondisturbance to win all under heaven.

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **NONDISTINCTIVE**|(NON{}{}DI STINGK{}{}TIV), ADJ.
LING. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **under**|(un{}{}d{x}r), prep.
heaven|(hev{}{}{x}n), n.

◇ How do I know it should be so?

how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest
or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl.
did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known,
knowing, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or
(Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres.
subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part.
being. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ For the more prohibitions and taboos in the empire.

for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as
superl. **PROHIBITIONIST**|(PR{O~OU}R{}{}BISH{}{}NIST), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.
after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TABOO**|(T{X} B{U:}{}L{i:}), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v.,
innd, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **empire**|(em{}{}p{a~i}{x}; for 810 also om p{i:}r{}), n.

◇ The poorer the people:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. **POOR-WILL**|(P{~OU}R{}{}WIL{}{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}|), n., pl. -ples
for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The more sharp weapons the sovereign has.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{}{}{X}N R{i:}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};





unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sovereign|(sov{'rin, sov{'}{x}r in, suv{'})-, n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.
The more chaotic state and fief.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
chaotic|(k{e~i} ot{'ik), adj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fief|(f{i}f), n.

The craftier the sovereign.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CRAFT|(KRAFT, KR{A:}FT), N., PL. CRAFTS OR, FOR 5, 8, CRAFT, V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sovereign|(sov{'rin, sov{'}{x}r in, suv{'})-, n.
The more perverse things will arise.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. perverse|(p{x}r v{x}rs{'}), adj.
THINGNESS|(THING{'NIS), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. arise|({x} r{a~i}z{'}), v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{'}{x}n), arising.
The more ostentatious royal processions.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. ostentatious|(os{'ten t{e~i}'sh{x}s, -t{x}n-), adj. royal|(roi{'}{x}l), adj. PROCESSIONAL|(PR{X} SESH{'}{X} NL), ADJ.
The more robbers and thieves there will be.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. ROBBER|(ROB{'}{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. THIEVERY|(TH{I:}'V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
Hence, the sage man's saying goes:
hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, saying|(s{e~i}'ing), n. goes|(g{o~u}z), v.
If I implement nonaction.
if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. implement|(n. im{'}pl{x} m{x}nt; v. im{'}pl{x} ment{'}, -m{x}nt), n. NONACHIEVER|(NON{'}{X} CH{I:}'V{X}R), N.
The people will live and grow spontaneously:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. SPONTANEOUS|(SPON T{E~I}'N{I:} {X}S), ADJ.
If I love stillness.
if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. stillness|(stil{'}nis), n.
The people will turn aright spontaneously:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or



(Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. turn|(t{x:}rn), v.t. aright|({x} r{a~i}t{'}), adv. SPONTANEOUS|(SPON T{E~I}'N{I:} {X}S), ADJ.
If I create no disturbances.
if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. create|(kr{'i:} {e~i}t{'}), v., -ated, -ating, adj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. DISTURBANCE|(DI ST{X:}R{'}B{X}NS), N.
The people will become rich spontaneously:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become|(bi kum{'}), v., become, become, becoming. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est, SPONTANEOUS|(SPON T{E~I}'N{I:} {X}S), ADJ.
If I desire to be desireless.
if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. desire|(di z{a~i}x{r}{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ.
The people will turn into unhewn logs spontaneously:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. turn|(t{x:}rn), v.t. into|(in{'t{u:}; unstressed in{'t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. UNHESITATING|(UN HEZ{'}I T{E~I}'TING), ADJ.
LOGROLLING|(L{O:}'G{'R{O~U}{'})LING, LOG{'-), N. SPONTANEOUS|(SPON T{E~I}'N{I:} {X}S), ADJ.
[57c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'}{X:}R{I:}), K{X} M{X:}R{'-), N.
Govern a state by (i) the normal (cheng):
govern|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. normal|(n{o:}r{'m{x}l), adj. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}). ARCHIT.
Conduct warfare as (i) the abnormal (ch'i):
conduct|(n. kon{'}dukt; v. k{x}n duk{t}{'}), n. warfare|(w{o:}r{'}f{e:x}r{'}), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. abnormal|(ab n{o:}r{'m{x}l), adj. CEYLONESE|(S{I:}'L{X} N{I:}Z{'}, ~N{I:}S{'}, S{E~I}'{'}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.
Take the empire when (i) there is no business.
take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{'}p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{'}), n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. business|(biz{'}nis), n.
How do I know such should be the case?
how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. such|(such), adj. should|(sh{-ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj.





be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **case**|(k{e~i}s), n.

◇ **By the following:**

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **following**|(fol{f}{o~u} ing), n.

◇ **In an empire with many prohibitions.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **an**|(f{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

empire|(em{f}{p}{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{f}), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **many**|(men{f}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **PROHIBITIONIST**|(PR{O~U}{f}{X} BISH{f}{X} NIST), N.

◇ **People are often poor:**

people|(p{i:}{f}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

often|(o:f){f}{x}n, off{f}{x}n; {o:f}{f}{t}{x}n, off{f}{-}), adv. **poor**|(p{~ou}r), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ **When people have many sharp weapons.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **people**|(p{i:}{f}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **many**|(men{f}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.

WEAPONRY|(WEP{f}{X}N R{f}), N.

◇ **The state is in great darkness (tzu hun):**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article.

state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **darkness**|(d{a:}rk{f}{nis}), n. **TZIMMES**|(TSIM{f}IS), N.

HUMVEE|(HUM{f}V{f}), N.

◇ **When persons abound in ingenuity (ch'iao).**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **PERSONNEL**|(P{X:}R{f}S{X} NEL{f}), N. **abound**|(f{x} bound{f}), v.i.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ingenuity**|(in{f})j{x} n{u:}{f}i{f}i:, -ny{u:}{f}-), n., pl. -ties for 3.

CEYLONESE|(S{l:}{f}L{X} N{l:}Z{f}, -N{l:}S{f}, S{E~I}{f}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

◇ **Abnormal (ch'i) objects multiply (tzu chi):**

abnormal|(ab n{o:}r{f}{m}{x}l), adj. **CEYLONESE**|(S{l:}{f}L{X} N{l:}Z{f}, -N{l:}S{f}, S{E~I}{f}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

OBJECTLESS|(OB{f})JIK LIS. -JEKT-). ADJ. **multiply**|(mul{f}{t}{x} pl{a~i}{f}), v., -plied, -plying. **multiply**|(mul{f}{t}{x} pl{i:}), adv. **TZIMMES**|(TSIM{f}IS), N. **CEYLONESE**|(S{l:}{f}L{X} N{l:}Z{f}, -N{l:}S{f}, S{E~I}{f}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

◇ **When laws are abundantly promulgated (tzu chang).**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **LAWN**|(L{O:}N), N. **are**|(f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

ABUNDANT|(f{x} BUN{f}D{X}NT), ADJ. **PROMULGATE**|(PROM{f}{X}L G{E~I}T{f}, PR{O~U} MUL{f}G{E~I}T), V.T., -GATED, -GATING. **TZIMMES**|(TSIM{f}IS), N. **CHANFRON**|(CHAN{f}FR{X}N), N.

◇ **There are many thieves and brigands.**

there|(f{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|(f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

many|(men{f}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **THIEVERY**|(TH{l:}{f}V{X} R{l:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **and**|(and;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BRIGANDINE**|(BRIG{f}{X}N D{l:}N{f}, -D{A~I}N{f}), N. **ARMOR**.

◇ **Therefore the sage says:**

therefore|(f{dh}{e:x}r{f}{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **says**|(sez), v.

◇ **I do not act (wei).**

if|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing, n., pl. dos, do's.

not|(not), adv. **act**|(akt), n. **WEHRMACHT**|(V{E:X}R{f}M{A:}KHT{f}, GER. V{E~I}R{f}M{A:}KHT{f}), N.

◇ **Hence the people transform by themselves (tzu-hua):**



hence|(hens), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{f}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **transform**|(v. trans f{o:}rm{f}; n. trans{f}{f{o:}rm), v.t. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **themselves**|(f{dh}{x}m selvz{f}, {dh}em{f}-), pron.pl. **TZIMMES**|(TSIM{f}IS), N.

◇ **I love tranquility (ching).**

if|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **tranquility**|(trang kwil{f}i t{i:}), n.

CHINFEST|(CHIN{f}FEST), N. SLANG.

◇ **Hence the people are normal by themselves (tzu-cheng):**

hence|(hens), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{f}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **normal**|(n{o:}r{f}{m}{x}l), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **themselves**|(f{dh}{x}m selvz{f}, {dh}em{f}-), pron.pl. **TZIMMES**|(TSIM{f}IS), N.

◇ **I have no business.**

if|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **business**|(biz{f}nis), n.

◇ **Hence the people grow rich by themselves:**

hence|(hens), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{f}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **rich**|(rich), adj., -er, -est, by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **themselves**|(f{dh}{x}m selvz{f}, {dh}em{f}-), pron.pl.

◇ **I have no desire.**

if|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{f}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ **Hence the people are like the uncarved wood by themselves (tzu-p'u).**

hence|(hens), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{f}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **like**|(l{f{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **UNCARED-FOR**|(UN K{E:X}RD{f}{F{O:}R{f}), ADJ. **wood**|(w{~ou}d), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **themselves**|(f{dh}{x}m selvz{f}, {dh}em{f}-), pron.pl. **TZIMMES**|(TSIM{f}IS), N.

◇ [57c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **lee**|(l{i:}), n. **sun**|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{f}{X:}R{f}I:), K{X} M{X:}R{f}-), N. **OREXIS**|(O:} REK{f}SIS, {O~U} REK{f}-), N. **PSYCHOL**.

◇ **A country is [most properly] governed by a ruler who believes in the principle of righteousness:**

al|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**|(kun{f}tr{f}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **PROPER**|(PROP{f}{X}R), ADJ. **GOVERNANCE**|(GUV{f}{X}R N{X}NS), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **al**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **ruler**|(r{f{u:}{f}{x}r), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BELIEVE**|(BI L{i:}V{f}), V., -LIEVED, -LIEVING.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **principle**|(prin{f}s{x} p{x}l), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **righteousness**|(r{f{a~i}{f}ch{x}s nis), n.

◇ **A military operation is [most efficiently] executed with the strategy which generates surprises:**

al|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **military**|(mil{f}i ter{f}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **operation**|(op{f}{x} r{f{e~i}{f}sh{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **EFFICIENT**|(I FISH{f}{X}NT), ADJ. **EXECUTE**|(EK{f}SI KY{U:}T{f}), V., -CUTED, -CUTING. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **strategy**|(strat{f}i j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron.





GENERATE|(JEN{'}X) R{E~}T{''}), V., -ATED, -ATING. SURPRISE|(S{X}R PR{A~}Z{'}), S{X}-), V., -PRISED, -PRISING, N.

◇ The world has been [most often] won by leaders who were not motivated by the desire to conquer others.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. world|(w{x}:rld), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v.

most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. often|({o:}{'}f{x}n, of{'}{x}n; {o:}{'}t{x}n, of{'}-), adv. won|(wun), v. won (wun, w{~ou}n, w{o~u}n), v.i. wonned, winning. Archaic.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. LEADER|(L{I:}{'}D{X}R), N. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. were|(w{x}:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. not|(not), adv. MOTIVATE|(M{O~U}{'}T{X} V{E~}T{''}), V.T., -VATED, -VATING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. conquer|(kong{'}k{x}r), v.t. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ How do I know that the above statements are accountable?

how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known,

knowing, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. above|({x} buv{'}), adv.

STATEMENT|(ST{E~}T{'}M{X}NT), N. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. accountable|({x} koun{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ I shall explain next.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. explain|(ik spl{e~i}n{'}), v.t. next|(nekst), adj.

◇ In this world, the more restrictions and prohibition [a government imposes], the poorer its people are.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. world|(w{x}:rld), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article.

more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. RESTRICTIONISM|(RI STRIK{'}SH{X} NIZ{'}{X}M), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

prohibition|(pr{o~u}{'}{x} bish{'}{x}n), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. government|(guv{'}{x}r m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. IMPOSE|(IM P{O~U}Z{'}), V., -POSED, -POSING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. POOR-WILL|(P{~OU}R{'}WIL{''}), N. its|(its), pron. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

◇ The more people possessing lethal weapons, the more chaotic the country is:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ. lethal|({i:}{'}th{x}l), adj. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

chaotic|(k{e~i} ot{'}ik), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v.

◇ The more cunning and artful people are, the more outrageous occurrences flourish:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

cunning|(kun{'}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. artful|({a:}rt{'}f{x}l), adj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. outrageous|(out r{e~i}{'}{x}s), adj. OCCURRENCE|({X} K{X:}R{'}{X}NS, {X} KUR{'}-), N. flourish|(fl{x:}r{'}ish, flur{'}-), v.i.



◇ The more laws and their [hairsplitting] multiplication [a state has], the more beneficial will it be for robbers and thieves to thrive.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

LAWN|(L{O:}N), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. hairsplitting|(h{e:x}r{'}split{''}ing), n.

multiplication|(mul{'}t{x} pli k{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. beneficial|(ben{'}{x} fish{'}{x}l), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would,

past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. ROBBER|(ROB{'}{X}R), N.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. THIEVERY|(TH{I:}{'}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. thrive|(thr{a~i}v), v.i., thrived or throve, thrived or thriven (thriv{'}{x}n), thriving.

◇ Therefore a Sage once said:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{''}), -f{o~u}r{''}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. once|(wuns), adv. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{'}id), n. Islam.

◇ "If I practice the principle of non-interference, people shall yield voluntarily to the influence of the natural force:

if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. practice|(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. principle|(prin{'}s{x} p{x}l), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{''}Y{U:} KLID{'}{I:} {X}N), ADJ.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. yield|(y{e:}ld), v.t. VOLUMINOUS|(V{X} L{U:}{'}M{X} N{X}S), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. influence|(in{'}fl{u:}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. natural|(nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'}r{x}l), adj. force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ If I demonstrate that I love Serenity [i.e. I'll restrain myself from using my power,] people will choose right courses spontaneously:

if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. demonstrate|(dem{'}{x}n str{e~i}t{''}), v., -strated, -strating. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. serenity|(s{s} ren{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. e|({i:}), n., pl. E's or Es, e's or es. i'll|({a~i}l), restrain|(ri str{e~i}n{''}), v.t. myself|(m{a~i} self{''}), pron., pl. ourselves |({a:r selvz{'}), ou{x}_r-, ou{'}{x}r-). from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. USHERETTE|(USH{''}{X} RET{''}), N. my|(m{a~i}), pron. power|(pou{'}{x}r), n. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. choose|(ch{u:}z), v., chose; chosen or (Obs.) chose; choosing. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. COURSER|(K{O:}R{'}S{X}R, K{O~U}R{'}-), N. SPONTANEOUS|(SPON T{E~}N{I:}{X}S), ADJ.

◇ If I do not use my power to control people, people will prosper naturally:

if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl.

do; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl.

do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl.

do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl.

do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl.

do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl.

do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl.

do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl.





dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. use|(**v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s**), v., used, using, n. **my**(**m{a~i}**), pron. **power**(**pou{'}{x}r**), n. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **control**(**k{'}{x}n tr{o~u}{'}{}**), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. **people**(**p{i:}'{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **people**(**p{i:}'{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **prosper**(**pros{'}{x}r**), v.i. **naturally**(**nach{'}{x}r {x} l{i}; -{x} l{i}; nach{'}{r{x} l{i}; -r{x} l{i};**), adv.

◇ If I diminish my selfish desires, people will be motivated to be simple and truthful accordingly.
if(**if**), conj. **i**(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **diminish**(**di min{'}{ish}**), v.t. **my**(**m{a~i}**), pron. **selfish**(**sel{'}{fish}**), adj. **DESIRED**(**DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}{}**), ADJ. **people**(**p{i:}'{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **MOTIVATE**(**M{O~U}{T}{X}** V{E~I}{T}{'}{}), V.T., -VATED, -VATING. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **simple**(**sim{'}{p{x}l}**), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **truthful**(**tr{u};th{'}{x}l**), adj. **accordingly**(**{x} k{o:}'{'}ding l{i};**), adv.

◇ [57c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran
c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans {e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **TIEMANNITE**(**T{i:}'{'}M{X} N{A~I}{T}{'}{}**), N. **CONFUTE**(**K{X}N FY{U:}'{'}T{'}{}**), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. **TRAMWAY**(**TRAM{'}{W{E~I}{T}{'}{}**), N.

◇ You govern a state by straightness.
you(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **govern**(**guv{'}{x}rn**), v.t. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**(**st{e~i}t**), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **STRAIGHTNECK**(**STR{E~I}{T}{NEK{'}{}**), N.

◇ You engage in war by rare operations.
you(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **engage**(**en g{e~i}j{'}{}**), v., -gaged, -gaging. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **war**(**w{o:r}**), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (**w{a:r}**), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **rare**(**r{e:x}r**), adj., rarer, rarest. **OPERATIONALISM**(**OP{'}{X} R{E~I}{'}{SH{X} NL IZ{'}{X}M**), N. PHILOS.

◇ It is by non-doing that you win the world.
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **NON-COMMUNIST**(**NON KOM{'}{Y{X} NIST**), ADJ. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **you**(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **win**(**win**), v., won, winning, n. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **world**(**w{x:r}ld**), n.

◇ How do I know that this is so?
how(**hou**), adv. **do**(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **i**(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **this**(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these **{dh}{i};z**; adv. **is**(**iz**), v. **so**(**s{o~u}**), adv.

◇ By the fact it is so.
by(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **fact**(**fakt**), n. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **so**(**s{o~u}**), adv.

◇ The more restrictions and inhibitions there are in the world, the poorer the people become.



the(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **more**(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **RESTRICTIONISM**(**RI STRIK{'}{SH{X} NIZ{'}{X}M**), N. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **INHIBITION**(**IN{'}{I} BISH{'}{X}N, IN{'}{HI-**), N. **there**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **are**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **world**(**w{x:r}ld**), n. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **POOR-**

WILL(**P{~OU}R{'}{WIL{'}{}**), N. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **people**(**p{i:}'{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **become**(**bi kum{'}{}**), v., became, become, becoming.

◇ The sharper the weapons the people possess, the more disordered the nation is.
the(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **sharper**(**sh{a:r}'{'}p{x}r**), n. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **WEAPONRY**(**WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}**), N. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **people**(**p{i:}'{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **possess**(**p{x} zes{'}{}**), v.t. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **more**(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **disordered**(**dis {o:r}'{'}d{x}rd**), adj. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **nation**(**n{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n**), n. **is**(**iz**), v.

◇ The more skills the people have, the more strange things happen.
the(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **more**(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **SKILLION**(**SKIL{'}{Y{X}N**), N. **AUSTRALIAN**. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **people**(**p{i:}'{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have**(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **more**(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **strange**(**str{e~i}nj**), adj., stranger, strangest, adv. **THINGNESS**(**THING{'}{NIS}**), N. **happen**(**hap{'}{x}n**), v.i.

◇ The more articulate the laws and rules, the more thieves and robbers there are.
the(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **more**(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **articulate**(**adj., n. {a:r} tik{'}{y{x} lit; v. {a:r} tik{'}{y{x} l{e~i}t{'}{}**), adj., v., -lated, -lating, n. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **LAWN**(**L{O:}N**), N. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **RULERSHIP**(**R{U:}'{'}L{X}R SHIP{'}{}**), N. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **more**(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **THEEVERY**(**TH{I:}'{'}V{X} R{I:}**), N., PL. -ERIES. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **ROBBER**(**ROB{'}{X}R**), N. **there**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **are**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n.

◇ Therefore, the sage says:
therefore(**{dh}{e:x}r{'}{f{o:}'{'}r{'}{}**, -f{o~u}r{'}{}), adv. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **sage**(**s{e~i}j**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **says**(**sez**), v.

◇ I do not do, and the people transform themselves.
i(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **do**(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **and**(**and;**





unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. transform|(v. trans f{o:}rm{''); n. trans{'f{o:}rm), v.t. themselves|({{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'})-, pron.pl.
◇ I love quietude, and the people become straight by themselves.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. quietude|(kw{a~i}{'}i t{u:}d{'}, -ty{u:}d{'}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. straight|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. themselves|({{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'})-, pron.pl.

◇ I do not engage myself in anything, and the people grow rich by themselves.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. engage|(en g{e~i}{'}), v., -gaged, -gaging. myself|(m{a~i} self{'}), pron., pl. ourselves |({a:r selvz{'}, ou{x}_r-, ou{'}{x}_r-). in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. anything|(en{'}{'}i: thing{'}), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est, by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. themselves|({{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'})-, pron.pl.

◇ I have no desires, and the people return to simplicity.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~i}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. simplicity|(sim plis{''}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [57c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{Y}{L}{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Govern the kingdom by the normal way.
govern|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. kingdom|(king{'}{d}{x}m), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. normal|(n{o:}r{'m}{x}l), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Fight the battle by the unexpected way.
fight|(f{a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. battle|(bat{'})l), n., v., -tled, -tling. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unexpected|(un{'})ik spek{'})tid), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ And one can win the world without using force.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. win|(win), v., won, winning. n.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. USHERETTE|(USH{'}{X} RET{'}), N. force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.



◇ How do I know this is so?
how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these
{{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ By the following:
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. following|(fol{'}{o~u} ing), n.

◇ When there are too many restrictions and regulations, people become poor.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. too|(t{u:}), adv. many|(men{'}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. RESTRICTIONISM|(RI STRIK{'})SH(X) NIZ{'})X(M), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. REGULATION|(REG{'})Y(X) L{E~I}{'}SH(X)N), N. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. poor|(p{~ou}r), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ When there are too many weapons, the kingdom is in disarray.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. too|(t{u:}), adv. many|(men{'}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'})X(N) R(I:)), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. kingdom|(king{'}{d}{x}m), n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. disarray|(dis{'})x r{e~i}{'}), v.t.

◇ When there are too many tricks, bizarre things happen.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. too|(t{u:}), adv. many|(men{'}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. TRICKLE-DOWN|(TRIK{'})L DOUN{'}), ADJ. bizarre|(bi z{a:}r{'}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. happen|(hap{'}){x}n), v.i.

◇ When there are too many decrees, the crime rate increases.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. too|(t{u:}), adv. many|(men{'}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. DECREE|(DI KR{I:}{'}), N., V., -CREED, -CREING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. crime|(kr{a~i}m), n. rate|(r{e~i}t), n., v., rated, rating. INCREASER|(IN KR{I:}{'}S(X)R), N.

◇ This is why the sage says:
this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. say|(sez), v.

◇ "I do not force my way, and people live peacefully.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. my|(m{a~i}), pron. way|(w{e~i}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. PEACEFUL|(P{I:}S{'})F(X)L), ADJ.

◇ I keep quiet, and people live normally.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. quiet|(kw{a~i}{'}it), adj., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. normally|(n{o:}r{'m}{x} l{i:}), adv.

◇ I do not interfere, and people become rich.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. interfere|(in{'})t{x:r} f{i:}r{'}), v.i., -fered, -fering. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.





become|**(bi kum{}**), v., became, become, becoming, **rich|**(**rich**), adj., -er, -est,

◇ **I do not covet anything, and people would be honest.**

it|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do|**(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not|**(**not**), adv. **covet|**(**kuv{}**), v.t. **anything|**(**en{}**), pron. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **people|**(**p{i}{}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **would|**(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{o~u}ld**), n. **be|**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v.

and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **honest|**(**on{}**), adj.

◇ **[57c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley**

c|(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(**t{i};**), n., pl. T's **translation|**(**trans l{e~i}{}**), n. **arthur|**(**{a:r}{}**), n. **waley|**(**w{e~i}{}**), n.

◇ **Kingdoms can only be governed if rules are kept.**

KINGDOM|(**KING{}**), N. **can|**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can|**(**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **only|**(**{o~u}n{}**), adv. **be|**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **GOVERNANCE|**(**GUV{}**), N. **if|**(**if**), conj. **RULERSHIP|**(**R{U}{}**), N. **are|**(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **kept|**(**kept**), v.

◇ **Battles can only be won if rules are broken.**

BATTLEPLANE|(**BAT{}**), N. **can|**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can|**(**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **only|**(**{o~u}n{}**), adv. **be|**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **won|**(**wun**), v. won (**wun, w{~ou}n, w{o~u}n**), v.i., wonned, winning. **Archaic. if|**(**if**), conj. **RULERSHIP|**(**R{U}{}**), N. **are|**(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **broken|**(**br{o~u}{}**), v.

◇ **But the adherence of all under heaven can only be won by letting-alone.**

but|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **adherence|**(**ad h{i};r{}**), n. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **all|**(**{o:l}**), adj. **under|**(**un{}**), prep. **heaven|**(**hev{}**), n. **can|**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can|**(**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **only|**(**{o~u}n{}**), adv. **be|**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **won|**(**wun**), v. won (**wun, w{~ou}n, w{o~u}n**), v.i., wonned, winning. **Archaic. by|**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

LETTERWOOD|(**LET{}**), N.

◇ **How do I know that it is so?**

how|(**hou**), adv. **do|**(**d{u};**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **it|**(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know|**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that|**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj.,



pl. those; adv.; conj. **it|**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is|**(**iz**), v. **so|**(**s{o~u}**), adv.

◇ **By this.**

by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this|**(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i};z**); adv.

◇ **The more prohibitions there are, the more ritual avoidances.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **more|**(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

PROHIBITIONIST|(**PR{O~U}{}**), N. **there|**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv.

are|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **more|**(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **ritual|**(**rich{}**), n. **AVOIDANCE|**(**{X} VOID{}**), N.

◇ **The poorer the people will be.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **POOR-WILL|**(**P{~OU}R{}**), N. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **people|**(**p{i}{}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will|**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

be|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ **The more 'sharp weapons' there are,**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.

more|(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **sharp|**(**sh{a:rp}**), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.

WEAPONRY|(**WEP{}**), N. **there|**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **are|**(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n.

◇ **The more benighted will the whole land grow.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **more|**(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **benighted|**(**bi n{a~i}{}**), adj. **will|**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **whole|**(**h{o~u}l**), adj. **land|**(**land**), n. **grow|**(**gr{o~u}**), v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ **The more cunning craftsmen there are,**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.

more|(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **cunning|**(**kun{}**), n. **CRAFT|**(**KRAFT, KR{A:FT}**), N., PL. CRAFTS OR, FOR 5, 8, CRAFT, V. **there|**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **are|**(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n.

◇ **The more pernicious contrivances will be invented.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**),

definite article. **more|**(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

pernicious|(**p{x}r nish{}**), adj. **CONTRIVANCE|**(**K{X}N TR{A~I}{}**), N. **will|**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be|**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **INVENT|**(**IN VENT{}**), V.T.

◇ **The more laws are promulgated,**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**),

definite article. **more|**(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

LAWN|(**L{O:N}**), N. **are|**(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **PROMULGATE|**(**PROM{}**), N.





G{E~I}T{"}, PR{O~U} MUL{G}G{E~I}T), V.T., -GATED, -GATING.

◇ The more thieves and bandits there will be.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

THIEVERY|(TH{I:}{V}{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BANDITRY|(BAN{"}DI TR{I:}), N. there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ Therefore a sage has said:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{"}f{o:r}r{"}, -f{o~u:r}r{"}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{'}id), n. Islam.

◇ So long as I 'do nothing' the people will of themselves be transformed.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{"}g{x}r, long{"}-), longest (l{o:}ng{"}gist, long{"}-), n., adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. nothing|(nuth{"}ing), n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{"}, {dh}em{"}-), pron.pl. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TRANSFORMATIONIST|(TRANS{"}F{X}R M{E~I}{'}SH{X} NIST), N.

◇ So long as I love quietude, the people will of themselves go straight.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{"}g{x}r, long{"}-), longest (l{o:}ng{"}gist, long{"}-), n., adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. quietude|(kw{a~i}{'}t{u:d}{"}, -ty{u:d}{"}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{"}, {dh}em{"}-), pron.pl. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. straight|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ So long as I act only by inactivity the people will of themselves become prosperous.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{"}g{x}r, long{"}-), longest (l{o:}ng{"}gist, long{"}-), n., adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. act|(akt), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. only|({o~u}n{"}l{i:}), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. INACTIVE|(IN AK{"}TIV), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{"}, {dh}em{"}-), pron.pl. become|(bi kum{"}), v., became, become, becoming. prosperous|(pros{"}p{x}r {x}s), adj.

◇ So long as I have no wants the people will of themselves return to the 'state of the Uncarved Block'.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{"}g{x}r, long{"}-), longest (l{o:}ng{"}gist, long{"}-)



), n., adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

WANTON|(WON{"}TN), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part.

(Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{"}, {dh}em{"}-), pron.pl. return|(ri t{x:}rn{"}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E~X}RD{"}F{O:}R{"}), ADJ. block|(blok), n.

◇ [57c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINC{"}HPIN{"}), N.

◇ If one governs the state with governance, he will use the military with perversity.

if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. GOVERNOR|(GUV{"}X}R N{X}R, -{X} N{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. governance|(guv{"}x}r n{x}ns), n. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. military|(mil{"}i ter{"}i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. perversity|(p{x}r v{x:}r{"}si t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2.

◇ It is by tending to matters without conscious purpose that one takes all under Heaven as his charge.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. TENDERMEN|(TEN{"}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. N. CANADIAN FISHERY. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. MATTERATE|(MAT{"}X}R{E~I}T{"}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. without|(wi{dh} out{"}), with-, prep. conscious|(kon{"}sh{x}s), adj. purpose|(p{x:}r{"}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|(wun), adj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{"}), N. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{"}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{"}x}n), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. charge|(ch{a:}rj), v., charged, charging, n.

◇ How do I know that this is so?

how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~i}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ It is by this:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ The more all under Heaven are beset with taboos and prohibitions, the poorer the common folk grow.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{"}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{"}x}n), n. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. beset|(bi set{"}), v.t., -set, -setting. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. TABOOLI|(T{X} B{U:}{'}L{i:}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

PROHIBITIONIST|(PR{O~U}{'}{X} BISH{"}X} NIST), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a





consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **POOR-**
WILL|(P{~OU}R{~}WIL{~}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **common**|(kom{~}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n.
folk|(f{o~u}k), n. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.
 ◇ **The more the common folk are beset with sharp instruments, the more muddled the state becomes.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. **common**|(kom{~}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. **folk**|(f{o~u}k), n. **are**|(f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}),
 n. **beset**|(bi set{~}), v.t., -set, -setting. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **sharp**|(sh{a:r}p), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.
INSTRUMENTED|(IN{~}STR{X} MEN{~}TID), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as
 superl. **MUDDLE**|(MUD{~}L), V., -DLED, -DLING, N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{~}), V.,
 BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING.
 ◇ **The more people have skill and cleverness, the more often perverse [ji] things will happen.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **people**|(p{i:}{~}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -
 pled, -pling. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or
 (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest,
 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **skill**|(skil), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after
 a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CLEVER**|(KLEV{~}{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much
 or many with most as superl. **often**|(f{o:}{~}f{x}n, of{~}{x}n; {o:}{~}f{t}{x}n, of{~}), adv. **perverse**|(p{x}r v{x:}rs{~}), adj.
JEWRY|(J{U:}{~}R{i:}), N., PL. -RIES. **THINGNESS**|(THING{~}NIS), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd
 will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl.
 would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **happen**|(hap{~}{x}n), v.i.
 ◇ **The more laws and ordinances are displayed, the more thieves and robbers there will be.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **LAWN**|(L{O:}N), N. **and**|(and; unstressed
 {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ORDINANCE**|(f{o:r}{~}DN {X}NS), N. **are**|(f{a:r}; unstressed
 {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **displayed**|(di spl{e~i}d{~}), adj. Heraldry. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much
 or many with most as superl. **THIEVERY**|(TH{i:}{~}V{X} R{i:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.
 after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ROBBER**|(ROB{~}{X}R), N. **there**|(f{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.
will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers.
 would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive,
 and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd
 are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd
 was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past
 subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
 ◇ **Thus the sage says:**
thus|(f{dh}us), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
 vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **says**|(sez), v.
 ◇ **Engage in no conscious effort, and the common folk undergo moral transformation spontaneously.**
engage|(en g{e~i}), v., -gaged, -gaging. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v.,
 inned, inning. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **conscious**|(kon{~}sh{x}s), adj. **effort**|(ef{~}{x}rt), n.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed
 {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
common|(kom{~}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. **folk**|(f{o~u}k), n. **undergo**|(un{~}d{x}r g{o~u}{~}), v.t., -went, -gone,
 -going. **moral**|(m{o:r}{~}{x}, mor{~}), adj. **transformation**|(trans{~}{x}r m{e~i}{~}sh{x}n), n.



SPONTANEOUS|(SPON T{E~I}{~}N{I:}{~}S), ADJ.
 ◇ **I love quietude, and the common folk govern themselves.**
love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **quietude**|(kw{a~i}{~}i t{u:}d{~}), -
 ty{u:d{~}}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. **common**|(kom{~}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. **folk**|(f{o~u}k), n. **govern**|(guv{~}{x}rn), v.t.
themselves|(f{dh}{x}m selvz{~}, {dh}em{~}), pron.pl.
 ◇ **I tend to matters without conscious purpose, and the common folk enrich themselves.**
tend|(tend), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **MATTERATE**|(MAT{~}{X}
 R{E~I}T{~}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. **without**|(wi{dh} out{~}), with-
), prep. **conscious**|(kon{~}sh{x}s), adj. **purpose**|(p{x:r}{~}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n,
 or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **common**|(kom{~}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. **folk**|(f{o~u}k), n. **enrich**|(en
 rich{~}), v.t. **themselves**|(f{dh}{x}m selvz{~}, {dh}em{~}), pron.pl.
 ◇ **I am utterly free of desire, and the common folk achieve pristine simplicity by themselves.**
am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **utterly**|(ut{~}{x}r l{i:}), adv. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest,
 adv., v., freed, freeing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{~}), v., -
 sired, -siring, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed
 {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
common|(kom{~}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. **folk**|(f{o~u}k), n. **achieve**|(f{x} ch{i:}v{~}), v., achieved, achieving.
pristine|(pris{~}t{i:n, pri st{i:}n{~}), esp. Brit. **pristine**|(a~i)n), adj. **simplicity**|(sim plis{~}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **by**|(b{a~i}),
 prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **themselves**|(f{dh}{x}m selvz{~}, {dh}em{~}), pron.pl.
 ◇ [57c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang
 c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{~}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{~}M{I:}),
 ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**|(Y{~}OU)RT), N.
 ◇ **THE ART OF GOVERNMENT**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
art|(a:rt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **government**|(guv{~}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r
 m{x}nt), n.
 ◇ **Rule a kingdom by the Normal.**
rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **al**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **kingdom**|(king{~}d{x}m), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj.,
 n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite
 article. **normal**|(n{o:r}{~}m{x}l), adj.
 ◇ **Fight a battle by (abnormal) tactics of surprise.**
fight|(f{a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting. **al**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **battle**|(bat{~}l), n., v., -tled, -tling. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep.,
 adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **abnormal**|(ab n{o:r}{~}m{x}l), adj. **tactics**|(tak{~}tik), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
 consonants, {x}), prep. **surprise**|(s{x}r pr{a~i}z{~}, s{x}-), v., -prised, -prising, n.
 ◇ **Win the world by doing nothing.**
win|(win), v., won, winning, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n.,
 pl. byes. **doing**|(d{u:}{~}ing), n. **nothing**|(nuth{~}ing), n.
 ◇ **How do I know it is so?**
how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or
 (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or
 (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **it**|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or
 Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it,
 obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.
 ◇ **Through this:**
through|(thr{u:}), prep. **this**|(f{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (f{dh}{i:}z), adv.
 ◇ **The more prohibitions there are,**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **PROHIBITIONIST**|(PR{O~U}{X} BISH{X} NIST), N. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.
◇ **The poorer the people become.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **POOR-WILL**|(P{~OU}R{WIL}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **become**|(bi kum), v., became, become, becoming.

◇ **The more sharp weapons there are.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{X}N R{I:}), N. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.
◇ **The greater the chaos in the state.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{N}), V.T. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **chaos**|(k{e~i}{os}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ **The more skills of technique.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **SKILLION**|(SKIL{Y}{X}N), N. **AUSTRALIAN**. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **technique**|(tek n{i:k}), n.
◇ **The more cunning things are produced.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **cunning**|(kun{ing}), n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{NIS}), N. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **PRODUCE**|(P.R{X} D{U:}S{}), -DY{U:}S{}; N. **PROD**{}{U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N.

◇ **The greater the number of statutes.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{N}), V.T. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **number**|(num{b}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **STATUTE**|(STACH{}{U:}T, -{~OU}T), N.
◇ **The greater the number of thieves and brigands.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{N}), V.T. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **number**|(num{b}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **THIEVERY**|(TH{I:}{V}{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BRIGANDINE**|(BRIG{}{X}N D{I:}N{}), -D{A~I}N{}), N. **ARMOR**.

◇ **Therefore the Sage says:**
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}, -f{o~u:r}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **says**|(sez), v.
◇ **I do nothing and the people are reformed of themselves.**
if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **nothing**|(nuth{ing}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **reformed**|(ri f{o:}rmd), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before



**consonants, {x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl.
◇ **I love quietude and the people are righteous of themselves.**
if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **quietude**|(kw{a~i}{t}{u:d}), -
ty|{u:d}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **righteous**|(r{a~i}{ch}{s}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl.****

◇ **I deal in no business and the people grow rich by themselves.**
if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **deal**|(d{i:l}), v., dealt, dealing. n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **business**|(biz{nis}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **rich**|(rich), adj., -er, -est, by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. bytes. **themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl.**
◇ **I have no desires and the people are simple and honest by themselves.**
if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **simple**|(sim{p}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **honest**|(on{ist}), adj. **by**|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. bytes. **themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl.**

◇ [57c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **victor**|(vik{}{x}r), n. **h**|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**|(M{E~I}N{}TOP{}), N. **NAUT**.
◇ **Rule the state with uprightness.**
rule|(r{u:}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **UPRIGHT**|(UP{}R{A~I}T{}), UP R{A~I}T{}), ADJ.

◇ **Deploy your troops with craft.**
deploy|(di ploif{}), v.t. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **TROOPER**|(TR{U:}{P}{X}R), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **craft**|(kraft, kr{a:}ft), n., pl. crafts or, for 5, 8, craft, v.
◇ **Gain all under heaven with noninterference.**
gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. all|({o:l}), adj. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **noninterference**|(non{}in t{x}r f{i:r}{x}ns), n.

◇ **How do I know this is actually so?**
how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **if**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **actually**|(ak{}'ch{u:} {x} l{i:}), adv. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ **Now.**
now|(nou), adv.
◇ **The more taboos under heaven, the poorer the people.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **TABOOLI**|(T{X} B{U:}{L}{I:}), N. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **POOR-WILL**|(P{~OU}R{WIL}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.





◇ The more clever devices people have, the more confused the state and ruling house;
the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **clever**(klev{'}{x}r), adj., -er, -est. **DEVICE**(DI V{A~I}S{'}), N. **people**(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **CONFUSE**(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{'}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ruling**(r{u:}'{'}ling), n. **house**(n., adj. hous; v. hous), n., pl. houses (hou{'})ziz), v., housed, housing.
 ◇ The more knowledge people have, the more strange things spring up;
the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **knowledge**(nol{'})ij), n. **people**(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **strange**(str{e~i}nj), adj., stranger, strangest, adv. **THINGNESS**(THING{'})NIS), N. **spring**(spring), v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj. **up**(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.
 ◇ The more legal affairs are given prominence, the more numerous bandits and thieves.
the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **legal**(l{i:}'{'}g{x}l), adj. **AFFAIR**({X} F{E:X}R{'}), N. **are**({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **given**(giv{'})x)n), v. **prominence**(prom{'})x n{x}ns), n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **numerous**(n{u:}'{'}m{x}r {x}s, ny{u:}'{'}-), adj. **BANDITRY**(BAN{'})DI TR{I:}), N. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **THIEVERY**(TH{I:}'{'}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES.
 ◇ For this reason,
for(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this**({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **reason**(r{i:}'{'}z{x}n), n.
 ◇ The sage has a saying:
the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **has**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **saying**(s{e~i}'{'}ing), n.
 ◇ "I take no action, yet the people transform themselves;
if({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **take**(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. nos, nos, v. **action**(akf{'})sh{x}n), n. **yet**(yet), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **transform**(v. trans f{o:}rm{'}; n. trans{'})f{o:}rm), v.t. **themselves**({{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'})-), pron.pl.
 ◇ I am fond of stillness, yet the people correct themselves;
if({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **fond**(fond), adj., -er, -est. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **stillness**(stil{'})nis), n. **yet**(yet), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **correct**(k{k} rekt{'}), v.t. **themselves**({{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'})-), pron.pl.
 ◇ I do not interfere in affairs, yet the people enrich themselves;
if({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers.



did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(not), adv. **interfere**(in{'})t{x}r f{i:}r{'}), v.i., -fered, -fering. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **AFFAIR**({X} F{E:X}R{'}), N. **yet**(yet), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **enrich**(en rich{'}), v.t. **themselves**({{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'})-), pron.pl. ◇ I desire not to desire, yet the people of themselves become simple as unhewn logs.
if({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **desire**(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **not**(not), adv. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **desire**(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **yet**(yet), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **themselves**({{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'})-), pron.pl. **become**(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **simple**(sim{'})p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **as**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **UNHESITATING**(UN HEZ{'})I T{E~I}'{'}TING), ADJ. **LOGROLLING**(L{O:}G{'})R{O~U}'{'}LING, LOG{'})-), N. ◇ [57c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll
c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TOLAN**(T{O~U}'{'}LAN), N. **CHEM. MAZZARD**(MAZ{'})XRD), N.
 ◇ Govern the country by being straightforward.
govern(guv{'})xrm), v.t. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **country**(kun{'})tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**(b{i:}'{'}ing), n. **straightforward**(str{e~i}t{'})f{o:}r{'})w{x}rd), adj.
 ◇ Wage war by being crafty.
wage(w{e~i}j), n., v., waged, waging. **war**(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**(w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**(b{i:}'{'}ing), n. **crafty**(kraf{'})t{i:}, kr{a:}f{'})-), adj., craftier, craftiest.
 ◇ Win all under heaven by not meddling.
win(win), v., won, winning, n. **all**({o:}l), adj. **under**(un{'})d{x}r), prep. **heaven**(hev{'})x)n), n. **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **not**(not), adv. **MEDDLESOME**(MED{'})L S{X}M), ADJ.
 ◇ How do I know that this is so?
how(hou), adv. **do**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **if**({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **this**({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**(iz), v. **so**(s{o~u}), adv.
 ◇ By what is within me.
by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**(iz), v. **within**(wi{dh} in{'}), **with-**, adv. **me**(m{i:}), pron.
 ◇ The more restrictions there are.
the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **RESTRICTIONISM**(RI STRIK{'})SH{X} NIZ{'})X)M), N. **there**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.
 ◇ the poorer are the people.
the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **POOR-WILL**(P{~OU}R{'})WIL{'}), N. **are**({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ The more pointed the people's weapons,
the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **pointed**(poin{'})tid), adj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PEOPLE**(P{i:}'{'}P{x}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **WEAPONRY**(WEP{'})X)N R{I:}), N.





the more disorder there is in the country. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. more(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. disorder(dis {o:r}{d}{x}r), n. there({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is(iz), v. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. country(kun{'}tr{i}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

The more ingenious and clever the people. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. more(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. ingenious(in j{i:n}{y}{x}s), adj. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. clever(klev{'}{x}r), adj., -er, -est. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article.

people(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. the more strange the contrivances that appear. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. more(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. strange(str{e~i}n), adj., stranger, strangest, adv. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article.

CONTRIVANCE(k{x}N TR{A~I}{V}{X}NS), N. that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. appear({x} p{i:}{'}r{'}), v.i. The more laws and edicts that are posted. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. more(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. LAW(N){L{O:}N}, N. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EDICT({I:}{'}DIKT), N. that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. POSTDOCTORAL(P{O~U}ST DOK{'}T{X}R {X}L), ADJ.

the more thieves and robbers that arise. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. more(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. THIEVERY(TH{I:}{'}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ROBBER(ROB{'}{X}R), N. that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. arise({x} r{a~i}z{'}), v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{'}{x}n), arising.

Hence an Old One has said: hence(hens), adv. an({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. old({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. one(wun), adj. has(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. said(sed), v. said (s{a:}{'}id), n. Islam. I act without striving and the people transform themselves.

i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. act(akt), n. without(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. STRIVE(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{'}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. people(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. transform(v. trans f{o:r}m{'); n. trans{'}f{o:r}m), v.t. themselves({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}), pron.pl.

I love stillness and the people straighten themselves. i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. love(luv), n., v., loved, loving. stillness(stil{'}nis), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. people(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. straighten(str{e~i}t{n}), v.t., v.i. themselves({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}), pron.pl.

I do not meddle and the people prosper by themselves. i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do(d{u:}), unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not(not), adv. meddle(med{'}l), v.i., -dled, -dling. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};



unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. people(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. prosper(pros{'}p{x}r), v.i. by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. themselves({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}), pron.pl.

I am free from desires and the people themselves return to the simplicity of the Uncarved Block. i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. free(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. DESIRED(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article.

people(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. themselves({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}), pron.pl. return(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to(t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. simplicity(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. off(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. UNCARED-FOR(UN K{E:X}RD{'}F{O:}R{'}), ADJ. block(blok), n.

[57c22t] Translation: David H. Li c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT(DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. h({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{'}), HL{O~U}T-), N. Govern a state with orthodoxy: govern(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. orthodoxy({o:r}{'}th{x} dok{'}s{i:}), n., pl. -daxies for 1.

fight a war with heterodoxy: fight(f{a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. war(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. heterodoxy(het{'}{x}r {x} dok{'}s{i:}), n., pl. -daxies. take the world with laissez-faire.

take(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking. n. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. world(w{x:rld), n. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. laissez-faire(les{'}{e~i} f{e:x}r{'}; Fr. le s{e~i} feR{'}), adj. How do I know this is so?

how(hou), adv. do(d{u:}), unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. is(iz), v. so(s{o~u}), adv. Because: because(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj.

The world is full of prohibitions, yet the populace is poor: the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. world(w{x:rld), n. is(iz), v. full(f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. PROHIBITIONIST(PR{O~U}{'}{X} BISH{'}{X} NIST), N. yet(yet), adv. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article.

populace(pop{'}y{x} l{x}s), n. is(iz), v. poor(p{~ou}r), adj., -er, -est, n. People are stacked with weapons, yet the states are in turmoil: people(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. stacked(stakt), adj. Slang. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. WEAPONRY(WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. yet(yet), adv. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. STATEROOM(ST{E~I}T{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. are({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. turmoil(t{x:r}{'}moil), n.

People are loaded with cleverness, yet strange schemes sprout: people(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. loaded(l{o~u}{'}did), adj. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. CLEVER(KLEV{'}{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. yet(yet), adv. strange(str{e~i}nj), adj., stranger, strangest, adv. SCHEME(SK{I:}M), N., V., SCHEMED, SCHEMING. sprout(sprout), v.i.

Rules are stringent and well known, yet robbers and thieves abound. Rules are stringent and well known, yet robbers and thieves abound.





RULERSHIP|(R(U;){'}L(X)R SHIP{}), N. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a};r), n. stringent|(strin{}){x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. known|(n{o~u})n), v. yet|(yet), adv. **ROBBER**|(ROB{}){X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **THIEVERY**|(TH(I;){'}V(X) R(I;)), N., PL. -ERIES. abound|({x} bound{}), v. i.
◇ Thus, the sage says:
thus|((dh)us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i})j), n., adj., sager, sagest. says|(sez), v.

◇ Let me practice laissez-faire, and the populace self-develop.
let|(let), v., let, letting, n. me|(m{i};), pron. practice|(prak{}){tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. laissez-faire|(les{}){e~i} f{e:x}r{}), Fr. le s{e~i} feR{}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. populace|(pop{}){y}{x} l{x}s), n. **SELF-DETERMINISM**|(SELF{}){DI T{X};R{}){M(X) NIZ{}){X}M, SELF{}(-)}, N. PHILOS.

◇ Let me seek serenity, and the populace self-manage.
let|(let), v., let, letting, n. me|(m{i};), pron. seek|(s{i};k), v., sought, seeking. serenity|(s{s} ren{}){i} t{i};), n., pl. -ties for 2. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. populace|(pop{}){y}{x} l{x}s), n. **SELF-MAILER**|(SELF{}){M{E~I}{}L(X)R), N.

◇ Let me be without fanfare, and the populace self-prosper.
let|(let), v., let, letting, n. me|(m{i};), pron. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. fanfare|(fan{}){f{e:x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. populace|(pop{}){y}{x} l{x}s), n. **SELF-PROPULSION**|(SELF{}){PR(X) PUL{}){SH(X)N, SELF{}(-)}, N.

◇ Let me discard avarice, and the populace self-simplify.
let|(let), v., let, letting, n. me|(m{i};), pron. discard|(v. di sk{a;}rd{}); n. dis{}k{a;}rd{}), v.t. avarice|(av{}){x}r is), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. populace|(pop{}){y}{x} l{x}s), n. **SELF-SERVING**|(SELF{}){S(X);R{}){VING), ADJ.

◇ [57c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
c|s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **YASNA**|(YUS{}){N(X)}, N. ZOROASTRIANISM. **GENIUS**|(I(L;){N}{}Y(X)S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII |(I(L;){N}{I;}{A~I}{})) FOR 6, 7, 9. **KIMONO**|(K(X) M{O~U}{}N(X), -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ Govern a nation with enduring justice.
govern|(guv{}){x}rn), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nation|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. enduring|(en d{~ou}r{}ing, -dy{~ou}r{}), adj. justice|(jus{}){tis), n.

◇ Command troops with unpredictable moves.
command|(k{x} mand{}), -m{a;}nd{}), v.t. **TROOPER**|(TR(U;){'}P(X)R), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. unpredictable|(un{}){pri dik{}){t{x} b{x}l), adj. **MOVER**|(M(U;){'}V(X)R), N.

◇ Lead the world with empowering noninterference.
lead|(l{i};d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x};rld), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **EMPOWER**|(EM POU{}){X}R), V.T. noninterference|(non{}){in t{x}r f{i};r{}){x}ns), n.

◇ How do I know this to be so?
how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |((dh){i};z); adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing.



1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ From witnessing the following:
from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **WITNESS-BOX**|(WIT{}){NIS BOKS{}), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. following|(fol{}){o~u} ing), n.
◇ The more restrictions there are in the world, the poorer people become.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. more|(m{o;}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **RESTRICTIONISM**|(RI STRIK{}){SH(X) NIZ{}){X}M), N. there|((dh){e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a};r), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x};rld), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **POOR-WILL**|(P{~OU}R{}){WIL{}), N. people|(p{i};){p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming.

◇ The more weapons people possess, the darker nations become.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. more|(m{o;}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{}){X}N R(I;)), N. people|(p{i};){p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. possess|(p{x} zes{}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **DARKEN**|(D(A;){R}{K(X)N), V.T. **NATIONHOOD**|(N{E~I}{}SH(X)N H{~OU}D{}), N. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming.

◇ The more cunning and cleverness there is, the more there are anomalous things.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. more|(m{o;}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. cunning|(kun{}){ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CLEVER**|(KLEV{}){X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. there|((dh){e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. more|(m{o;}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. there|((dh){e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a};r), n. anomalous|({x} nom{}){x} l{x}s), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}){NIS), N.

◇ The more rules and regulations there are, the more there are thieves and robbers.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. more|(m{o;}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **RULERSHIP**|(R(U;){'}L(X)R SHIP{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **REGULATION**|(REG{}){Y(X) L{E~I}{}SH(X)N), N. there|((dh){e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a};r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. more|(m{o;}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. there|((dh){e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a};r), n. **THIEVERY**|(TH(I;){'}V(X) R(I;)), N., PL. -ERIES. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ROBBER**|(ROB{}){X}R), N.

◇ Therefore the sage says:
therefore|((dh){e;x}r{}f{o;}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i})j), n., adj., sager, sagest. says|(sez), v.

◇ I take no action, and people are naturally transformed.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. action|(ak{}){sh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i};){p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a};r), n. naturally|(nach{}){x}r {x} l{i};, -x}l l{i};, nach{}r{x} l{i};, -r{x}l l{i};), adv. **TRANSFORMATIONIST**|(TRANS{}){F(X)R M{E~I}{}SH(X) NIST), N.

◇ I delight in stillness, and people naturally do what is right.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. delight|(di l{a~i}t{}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. stillness|(stil{}){nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),





conj. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **naturally**|(nach'{}{x}r{x} l{i:}, -{x} l{i:}, nach'{}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x} l{i:}|), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **right**|(r{a~i}t'), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ I do not interfere, and people on their own prosper.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv.

interfere|(in'{}t{x}r f{i:r'}|), v.i., -fered, -fering. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **their**|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **own**|({o~u}n), adj. **prosper**|(pros'{}p{x}r), v.i.

◇ I have no greed, and people on their own return to simplicity.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **greed**|(gr{i:}d), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

people|(p{i:}{p{x}}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **their**|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **own**|({o~u}n), adj. **return**|(ri t{x}rn'|), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **simplicity**|(sim plis'{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [57c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's. **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHOSISME**|({SH}{O:} Z{l:}Z'{}M{x}), N. **CHOCOLATIER**|({CH}{O:}{}K{X} L{X} T{l:}R'{}), CHOK'{}{X}-, CH{O:}K'{}L{X}-, CHOK'{}-; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LAY{E~I}'{}), N., Pl. -TIERS (-T{l:}RZ'{}); FR. -TY{E~I}'{}).

◇ Make all the weapons blunt.

make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WEAPONRY**|({WEP'{}{X}N R{l:}), N. **blunt**|(blunt), adj., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ Cut everything that is tangled.

cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. **everything**|(ev'{}r{i:} thing'{}), pron. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **tangled**|(tang'{}g{x}ld), adj.

◇ Make everything that is shiny dull.

make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. **everything**|(ev'{}r{i:} thing'{}), pron. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **shiny**|(sh'a~i'{}n{i:}), adj., shinier, shiniest. **dull**|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ Mix with anything that is as humble as dust.

mix|(miks), v. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **anything**|(en'{}i:} thing'{}), pron. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **humble**|(hum'{}b{x}l, um'{}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **dust**|(dust), n.

◇ And this is called absolute equality.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L'{}BAK'{}), N. **absolute**|(ab'{}s{x} l{u:}t'{}), **ab'{}s{x} l{u:}t'{}), adj. equality**|(i kwol'{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Therefore

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'{}f{o:r'{}}, -f{o~u}r'{}), adv.

◇ One cannot get close to it

one|(wun), adj. **cannot**|(kan'{}ot, ka not'{}), k{x}-), v. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting. **close**|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Nor can one get away from it



nor|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **one**|(wun), adj. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting. **n. away**|({x} w{e~i}'{}), adv. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ It is impossible to derive benefit from it

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **impossible**|(im pos'{}{x} b{x}l), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **derive**|(di r'a~i'{}v'{}), v., -rived, -riving. **benefit**|(ben'{}f{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Nor to be harmed by it

nor|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HARM**|({H{A:}RM}), N. **by**|(b'a~i'), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ It does not publicize a person's honor.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **publicize**|(pub'{}l{x} s'a~i'{}z'{}), v.t., -cized, -cizing. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

PERSON|({P{X:}R'{}{S}{X}N}), N. **honor**|(on'{}{x}r), n.

◇ Nor does it publicize a person's shame.

nor|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **publicize**|(pub'{}l{x} s'a~i'{}z'{}), v.t., -cized, -cizing. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **PERSON**|({P{X:}R'{}{S}{X}N}), N. **shame**|(sh'e~i'm), n., v., shamed, shaming.

◇ Therefore it is the most exalted thing in the world.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'{}f{o:r'{}}, -f{o~u}r'{}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **exalted**|(ig z{o:l}'{}t'id), adj. **thing**|(thing), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x}rld), n.

◇ [57c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's. **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**|({MAN'{}{I:}'{}TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**|({KW{A:}'{}SH{l:} {O:}R'{}K{O:}R, -K{X}R}), N. **PATHOL**.

◇ To rule a nation, use justice

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|(r'u:l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **nation**|({n{e~i}'{}sh{x}n}), n. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using. **justice**|(jus'{}tis), n.

◇ To win a battle - cunning.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **win**|(win), v., won, winning. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **battle**|(bat'{}l), n., v., -tled, -tling. **cunning**|(kun'{}ing), n.

◇ But remember: wu-wei is the only true way.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **remember**|(ri mem'{}b{x}r), v.t. **wu-wei**|(w{u:}'{}w{e~i}'{}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **only**|({o~u}n'{}{i:}), adv. **true**|(tr'u:), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ How do I know this?

how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or





Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **this**|((dh){i}s), pron. and adj., pl. these |((dh){i:}z); adv.

◇ I will explain:

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **explain**|(ik spl{e~i}n{}), v.t.

◇ The more rules you have, the more unhappy people are:

the|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **RULERSHIP**|(R{U:}{}L{X}R SHIP{}), N. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **unhappy**|(un hap{}{i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. ◇ And the more weapons there are, the worse things happen.

and|((and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{}{X}N R{I:}), N. **there**|((dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **worse**|(w{x:}rs), adj., comparative of bad and ill.

THINGNESS|(THING{}{NIS}), N. **happen**|(hap{}{x}n), v.i.

◇ The more we want luxuries, the more we abandon simplicity:

the|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **LUXURIATE**|(LUG ZH{~OU}R{}{i:} {E~I}T{}), LUK SH{~OU}R{}{-}, V.I., -ATED, -ATING. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **abandon**|({x} ban{}{d}{x}n), v.t. **simplicity**|(sim plis{}{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ And the more laws you pass, the more we will break them.

and|((and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **LAWN**|(L{O:}N), N. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **pass**|(pas, p{a:}s), v.t. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **break**|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. **them**|((dh){em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ So the sage says:

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **says**|(sez), v.

◇ I do nothing, and the people come together:

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

nothing|(nuth{}{ing}), n. **and**|((and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **come**|(kum), v., came,



come, coming, n. **together**|((t{x} ge{dh}{}{x}r), adv.

◇ By leaving them alone I let them be on the path:

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **leaving**|(l{i:}{}{ving}), n. **them**|((dh){em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **alone**|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **let**|(let), v., let, letting, n. **them**|((dh){em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **path**|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths).

◇ By not using my power, they become rich in themselves:

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **not**|(not), adv. **USHERETTE**|(USH{}{X} RET{}), N. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **power**|(pou{}{x}r), n. **they**|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **rich**|(rich), adj., -er, -est, in{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **themselves**|((dh){x}m selvz{}{,}{dh}{em}{}{-}), pron. pl.

◇ And if I want nothing, they will return to the essence of their being.

and|((and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **if**|(if), conj. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **nothing**|(nuth{}{ing}), n. **they**|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **essence**|(es{}{x}ns), n.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|((dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

being|(b{i:}{}{ing}), n.

◇ [57c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **GRYPHON**|(GRIF{}{X}N), N. **CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS**|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Rule the state with peace and inaction:

rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **peace**|(p{i:}{}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **and**|((and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **inaction**|(in ak{}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ Wage a war with crafty tricks:

wage|(w{e~i}j), n., v., waged, waging. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **war**|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **crafty**|(kraf{}{t}{i:}, kr{a:}f{}{-}), adj., craftier, craftiest. **TRICKLE-DOWN**|(TRIK{}{X}L DOUN{}), ADJ.

◇ Governing the world by not troubling the people.

GOVERNESS|(GUV{}{X}R NIS), N. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **not**|(not), adv. **TROUBLESOME**|(TRUB{}{X}L S{X}M), ADJ. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ How do I know it is the right way?

how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ The reason is as follows:





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}{O~U} ING), N.

◇ The more prohibitions there are in the world.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:}{r}, m{o~u}{r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

PROHIBITIONIST|(PR{O~U}{'}{X} BISH{'}{X} NIST), N. there|({dh}{e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}{r}), adv. are|({a:}{r}; unstressed {x}{r}), v. are |({e:x}{r}, {a:}{r}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innings.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}{r}ld), n.

◇ The poorer the people:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

POOR-WILL|(P{~OU}R{'}{WIL{'}}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The more weapons the people own.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

more|(m{o:}{r}, m{o~u}{r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. own|({o~u}{n}), adj.

◇ The more chaotic the state:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

more|(m{o:}{r}, m{o~u}{r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. chaotic|(k{e~i} ot{'})ik), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ The more skills the people have.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

more|(m{o:}{r}, m{o~u}{r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. SKILLION|(SKIL{'}{Y}{X}N), N. AUSTRALIAN.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ The more strange things occur:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

more|(m{o:}{r}, m{o~u}{r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. strange|(str{e~i}nj), adj., stranger, strangest, adv. THINGNESS|(THING{'}{NIS}), N. occur|({x} k{x:}{r'}), v.i., -curred, -curing.

◇ The more laws and orders are issued.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

more|(m{o:}{r}, m{o~u}{r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. LAWN|(L{O:}{N}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ORDERLY|({O:}{R'}D){X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV., N., PL. -LIES. are|({a:}{r}; unstressed {x}{r}), v. are |({e:x}{r}, {a:}{r}), n. ISSUE|(ISH{'}{U:} OR, ESP. BRIT., IS{'}{Y}{U:}), N., V., -SUED, -SUING.

◇ The more thieves and robbers there are.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. more|(m{o:}{r}, m{o~u}{r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

THIEVERY|(TH{I:}{'}V){X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ROBBER|(ROB{'}{X}R), N. there|({dh}{e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}{r}), adv. are|({a:}{r}; unstressed {x}{r}), v. are |({e:x}{r}, {a:}{r}), n.

◇ Thus the sage says,

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. says|(sez), v.

◇ If I prefer inaction.



if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. prefer|(pri f{x:}{r'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. inaction|(in ak{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ The people will naturally crave for peace:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. naturally|(nach{'}{x}{r} {x} l{i:}, -{x}l i{i:}, nach{'})r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l i{i:}), adv.

crave|(kr{e~i}v), v., craved, craving. for|({f{o:}{r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. peace|(p{i:}{s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ If I act little.

if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. act|(akt), n. little|(lit{'})l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.

◇ The people will be naturally rectified:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. naturally|(nach{'}{x}{r} {x} l{i:}, -{x}l i{i:}, nach{'})r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l i{i:}), adv. RECTIFICATION|(REK{'})T{X} F I K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N.

◇ If I am not meddlesome.

if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. not|(not), adv. meddlesome|(med{'})s{x}m), adj.

◇ The people will naturally become rich:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. naturally|(nach{'}{x}{r} {x} l{i:}, -{x}l i{i:}, nach{'})r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l i{i:}), adv. RECTIFICATION|(REK{'})T{X} F I K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N.

◇ If I get rid of desires.

if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. rid|(rid), v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ.

◇ The people will naturally become simple.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. naturally|(nach{'}{x}{r} {x} l{i:}, -{x}l i{i:}, nach{'})r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l i{i:}), adv. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est.

◇ [57c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANTRY|(CHAN{'})TR{I:}, CH{A:}{N{'}}-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'}{X:}{R} l{i:}, K{X} M{X:}{R{'}}-), N.

◇ Govern the nation with correctness.

govern|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

◇ Resort to arms with surprise manoeuvres.

resort|(ri z{o:}{rt'}), v.i. to|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ARMREST|({A:}{RM{'})REST{'}), N.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. surprise|(s{x}r pr{a~i}z{'}, s{x}-), v., -prised, -prising, n. MANOEUVRE|({M}{X}

◇ Govern the nation with correctness.

govern|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

◇ Resort to arms with surprise manoeuvres.

resort|(ri z{o:}{rt'}), v.i. to|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ARMREST|({A:}{RM{'})REST{'}), N.





N{U:}{V(X)R}, N., V.T., V.L., -VRED, -VRING.

◇ Obtain the land under Heaven without tiring out the people.

obtain|({x}b t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. land|(land), n. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep.

heaven|(hev{'}x)n), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep.

TIREWOMAN|(T{A~I}{X}R{'}W{~OU}M{'}(X)N), N., PL. -WOMEN. ARCHAIC. out|(out), adv.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ How do I know this?

how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ Because:

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj.

◇ The more rules there are in the country.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. RULERSHIP|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP{'}), N.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ the poorer the people will become.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

POOR-WILL|(P{~OU}R{'}WIL{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres.

sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming.

◇ The more power the people hold.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. power|(pou{'}{x}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.

◇ the more confused the country will become.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. CONFUSE|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{'}), V.T., -FUSED, -

FUSING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite

article. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd

will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd

would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming.

◇ The more skills and intelligence the people possess.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

SKILLION|(SKIL{'}Y{X}N), N. AUSTRALIAN. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. intelligence|(in tel{'}i j{x}ns), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples

for 4, v., -pled, -pling. possess|(p{x} zes{'}), v.t.

◇ the more valuable goods will be created and the more strict the laws will become.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.



valuable|(val{'}y{u:}{ }x b{x}l, -y{x} b{x}l), adj. GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{'}NIS), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CREATE|(KR{L:}{E~I}T{'}), V., -

ATED, -ATING, ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. strict|(strikt), adj., -er, -est. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. LAWN|(L{O:}N), N.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive,

and pres. participle lacking. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming.

◇ yet the more thieves and robbers will breed.

yet|(yet), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. THIEVERY|(TH{I:}{'}V{X}

R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

ROBBER|(ROB{'}{X}R), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. breed|(br{i:}d), v., bred, breeding, n.

◇ That is why the sage says:

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl.

whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. says|(sez), v.

◇ 'I do nothing, and the people are nurtured by themselves.'

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd,

{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r;

unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. NURTURE|(N{X:}R{'}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv.,

adj., n., pl. byes. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

◇ 'I do not tire people and drain the treasury, and the people become rich by themselves.'

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. tire|(t{a~i}{x}r), v., tired, tiring, n.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. drain|(dr{e~i}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. treasury|(trezh{'}{x} r{i:}), n.,

pl. -uries. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became,

become, becoming. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est, by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. themselves|({dh}{x}m

selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

◇ 'I prefer quietness, and the people behave correctly by themselves.'

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. prefer|(pri f{x:}r{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. QUIETISM|(KW{A~I}{'}I

TIZ{'}{X}M), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. behave|(bi h{e~i}v{'}), v., -haved, -

having. CORRECTIVE|(K{X} REK{'}TIV), ADJ. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. themselves|({dh}{x}m

selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 4168 OF 5961





selvz{'}, {dh}em{'})-, pron.pl.

◇ 'I have no desire, and the people return to the simple life by themselves.'

il'({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. desire|{di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}}), v., -sired, -siring, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. return|{ri t{x:}rn{'}}), v.i. to|{t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. simple|{sim{'}}p{x}l}), adj., -pler, -plest, n. life|{l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives {l{a~i}vz}, adj. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. themselves|{({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'})-, pron.pl.

◇ 'I have no emotions, and the people become pure by themselves.'

il'({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. EMOTIONALIZE|{I M{O~U}{'}SH{X} NL {A~i}Z{'}}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. become|{bi kum{'}}), v., became, become, becoming. pure|{py{~ou}r}), adj., purer, purest. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. themselves|{({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'})-, pron.pl.

◇ [57c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|{s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LITUUS|{LIT{'}}Y{U:}{X}S), N., PL. LITUI|{LIT{'}}Y{U:}{A~i}{'}}), QIVIUT|{K{I:}{'}V{I:}{X}T, -{U:}T{'}}), N.

◇ A nation should be governed with simplicity.

al'({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nation|{n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n}, n. should|{sh{~ou}d}, auxiliary v. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. GOVERNANCE|{GUV{'}}{X}R N{X}NS), N. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. simplicity|{sim plis{'}}i t{f:i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ A war should be directed with sophistication.

al'({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. war|{w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war {w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. should|{sh{~ou}d}, auxiliary v. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. directed|{di rek{'}}tid, d{a~i-}), adj. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. sophistication|{s{x} fis{'}}ti k{e~i}{'}sh{x}n}, n.

◇ The world should be won without any action.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. world|{w{x:r}ld}, n. should|{sh{~ou}d}, auxiliary v. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. won|{wun}), v. won {wun, w{~ou}n, w{o~u}n}, v.i., wonned, winning. Archaic. without|{wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. any|{en{'}}i:}), adj. action|{ak{'}}sh{x}n}, n.

◇ Why should I think that?

why|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. should|{sh{~ou}d}, auxiliary v. il'({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. think|{think}), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. that|{({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ Here are the reasons:

here|{h{i:r}), adv. are|{({a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.



REASONLESS|{R{I:}{'}Z{X}N LIS}, ADJ.

◇ The more prohibitions there are,

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. more|{m{o:r}, m{o~u}r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

PROHIBITIONIST|{PR{O~U}{'}{X} BISH{'}}{X} NIST}), N. there|{({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. are|{({a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

◇ The poorer people are:

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. POOR-WILL|{P{~OU}R{'}}WIL{'}}), N. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{({a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

◇ The more weapons there are,

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.

more|{m{o:r}, m{o~u}r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. WEAPONRY|{WEP{'}}{X}N R{I:}), N.

there|{({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. are|{({a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

◇ The more confused the social order is:

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.

more|{m{o:r}, m{o~u}r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. CONFUSE|{K{X}N FY{U:}Z{'}}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.

social|{s{o~u}{'}sh{x}l}), adj. order|{({o:r}{'}d{x}r)}, n. is|{iz}), v.

◇ The more skills and tricks there are,

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.

more|{m{o:r}, m{o~u}r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. SKILLION|{SKIL{'}}Y{X}N}, N. AUSTRALIAN.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. TRICKLE-DOWN|{TRIK{'}}{X}L DOUN{'}}), ADJ. there|{({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. are|{({a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

◇ The more confusing machines are invented:

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.

more|{m{o:r}, m{o~u}r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. confusing|{k{x}n fy{u:}{'}z{ing}}, adj.

MACHINERY|{M{X} SH{I:}{'}N{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. are|{({a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. INVENT|{IN VENT{'}}), V.T.

◇ The more laws there are,

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.

more|{m{o:r}, m{o~u}r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. LAWN|{L{O:}N}, N. there|{({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. are|{({a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

◇ The more thieves there can appear,

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.

more|{m{o:r}, m{o~u}r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. THIEVERY|{TH{I:}{'}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES.

there|{({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan}, n., v., canned, canning. appear|{({x} p{i:r}{'})}, v.i.

◇ That is why the wise would say:

that|{({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|{iz}), v. why|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. wise|{w{a~i}z}), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}), v. would {w{o~u}ld}), n. say|{s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

◇ "I stay idle, and the world will be naturally changed:

il'({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. stay|{st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. idle|{({a~i}d{'}}l}), adj., idler, idlest, v. idled, idling, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. world|{w{x:r}ld}, n. will|{wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will

will|{wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will

will|{wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will

will|{wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will

will|{wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will

will|{wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will

will|{wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will

will|{wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will

will|{wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will

will|{wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will

will|{wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will

will|{wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will

will|{wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will

will|{wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will

will|{wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will

will|{wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will

will|{wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will





or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **naturally**(nach{}r{x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv. **CHANGEABLE**(CH[E~I]N{}X) B(X)L), AD).

◇ I stay quiet, and the world will be naturally restrained:

il({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **stay**(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **quiet**(kw{a~i}{}it), adj., -er, -est, v. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:r}ld), n. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **naturally**(nach{}r{x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv. **restrained**(ri str{e~i}nd{}), adj.

◇ I do nothing, and the world will be naturally provided:

il({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **nothing**(nuth{}ing), n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:r}ld), n. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **naturally**(nach{}r{x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv. **provided**(pr{x} v{a~i}{}did), conj.

◇ I desire nothing, and the world will be naturally simplified."

il({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **desire**(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **nothing**(nuth{}ing), n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:r}ld), n. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **naturally**(nach{}r{x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv. **SIMPLICIUS**(SIM PLISH{}I:){X}S), N.

◇ [57c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans{l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **SHEWBREAD**(SH{O~U}{}BRED{}), N. **JUDAISM**. **FRYER**(FR{A~I}{}X)R), N. **HUZZAH**(H{X} Z{A:}{}), INTERJ.

◇ The Art of Government

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **art**({a:}rt), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **government**(guv{}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n.

◇ Lao Tze says,

lao(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**(Z{A:} RIT{}S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. **says**(sez), v.

◇ A state may be ruled by measures of justice:



a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **may**(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **RULE**(R{U:}L), N., V., RULED, RULING. **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **MEASUREMENT**(MEZH{}X)R M(X)NT), N. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **justice**(jus{}tis), n.

◇ the military force may be handled with tactics of surprise:

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **military**(mil{}i ter{}i:), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **force**(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **may**(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **handled**(han{}dld), adj. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **tactics**(tak{}tik), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **surprise**(s{x}r pr{a~i}z{}), s{x}-), v., -prised, -prising, n.

◇ but the world is kept in peace by freedom from action and purpose.

but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:r}ld), n. **is**(iz), v. **kept**(kept), v. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **peace**(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **freedom**(fr{i:}{}d{x}m), n. **from**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **action**(ak{}sh{x}n), n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **purpose**(p{x:r}{}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ How do I know that is so?

how(hou), adv. **do**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **il**({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**({dh}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**(iz), v. **so**(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Through these:

through(thr{u:}), prep. **these**({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj.

◇ In the world the multiplication of prohibitive enactments increases the poverty of the people.

in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:r}ld), n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **multiplication**(mul{}t{x} pli k{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **prohibitive**(pr{o~u} hib{}i tiv), adj. **ENACTMENT**(EN AKT{}M(X)NT), N. **INCREASER**(IN KR{I:}{}S(X)R), N. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **poverty**(pov{}x}r t{i:}), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The more assertions are put into influencing the people's thinking, the greater chaos there is in the state.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **ASSERTION**({X} S{X:}R{}SH{X}N), N. **are**({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, a:r), n. **put**(p{p~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **into**(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **INFLUENCE**(IN{}F{L{U:}}{X}NS), N., V., -ENCD, -ENCING. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PEOPLE**(P{I:}{}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **thinking**(thing{}king), adj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**(GR{E~I}{}T{}N), V.T. **chaos**(k{e~i}{}os), n. **there**({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**(iz), v. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ The more acts of crafty dexterity men possess, the more cunning things are produced.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X}S{l:}), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **crafty**|(kraf{'}t{i}; kr{a:}f{'}), adj., craftier, craftiest. **dexterity**|(dek ster{'}i t{i:}), n. **men**|(men), n. **possess**|(p{x} zes{'}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **cunning**|(kun{'}ing), n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **PRODUCE**|(V. PR{X}D{U:}S{'}), -DY{U:}S{'}; N. PROD{'}U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{'}D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N.
 ◇ The larger the number of statues displayed, the more thieves and robbers there are.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LARGELY**|(L{A:}RJ{'}L{L:}), ADV. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **number**|(num{'}b{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **STATUED**|(STACH{'}U:D), ADJ. **displayed**|(di spl{e~i}d{'}), adj. Heraldry. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **THIEVERY**|(TH{L:}{'}V{X}R{l:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ROBBER**|(ROB{'}X}R), N. **there**|(dh{e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n.
 ◇ That is why a sage has said,
that|(dh{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **said**|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{'}id), n. Islam.
 ◇ I will do by acting without intent to control fate, and the people will be transformed of themselves.
if|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **do**|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **acting**|(ak{'}ting), adj. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. **intent**|(in tent{'}), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **control**|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. **fate**|(f{e~i}t), n., v., fated, fating. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TRANSFORMATIONIST**|(TRANS{'}F{X}R M{E~I}{'}SH{X} NIST), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **themselves**|(dh{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron. pl.
 ◇ I will be fond of keeping still, and the people will be righteous of themselves.
if|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **fond**|(fond), adj., -er, -est. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **keeping**|(k{i:}{'}ping), n. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -



pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **righteous**|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **themselves**|(dh{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron. pl.
 ◇ I will take no trouble about it, and the people will become rich of themselves.
if|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **trouble**|(trub{'}x}), v., -bled, -bling, n. **about**|(x} bout{'}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **rich**|(rich), adj., -er, -est, **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **themselves**|(dh{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron. pl.
 ◇ I have no desire, and the people will strive for the pristine simplicity of themselves.
if|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{'}x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **strive**|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{'}x}n) or strived, striving. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **pristine**|(pris{'}t{i:n, pri st{i:n}{'}), esp. Brit. **pris{'}t{a~i}n), adj. simplicity**|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **themselves**|(dh{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron. pl.
 ◇ [57c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CEYLONESE**|(S{l:}{'}L{X}N{l:}Z{'}), -N{l:}S{'}), S{E~I}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|(T{X}D{A:}{'}), INTERJ.
 ◇ Albeit one governs the country by rectitude.
albeit|(o:} b{i:}{'}it), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **GOVERNOR**|(GUV{'}X}R N{X}R, -X}N{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **country**|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **rectitude**|(rek{'}ti t{u:d{'}), -ty{u:d{'}), n.
 ◇ And carries on wars by stratagems,
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CARRIER**|(KAR{'}i:}{X}R), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **WARRIOR**|(W{o:r}{'}i:}{X}R, W{o:r}{'}Y{X}R, WOR{'}i:}{X}R, WOR{'}Y{X}R), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **STRATAGEM**|(STRAT{'}X}J{X}M), N.
 ◇ Yet one must rule the empire by meddling with no business.
yet|(yet), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **rule**|(r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **empire**|(em{'}p{a~i}{'}x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{'}), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **MEDDLESOME**|(MED{'}L S{X}M), ADJ. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **business**|(biz{'}nis), n.





◇ The empire can always be ruled by meddling with no business.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **empire**|(em{}p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{}), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **always**|({o:}l{}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **RULE**|(R{U:}L), N., V., RULED, RULING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **MEDDLESOME**|(MED{}'L S{X}M), ADJ. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **business**|(biz{}'nis), n.

◇ Otherwise, it can never be done.

otherwise|(u{dh}{}'{}x)r w{a~i}z{}'{}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **never**|(nev{}'{}x)r, adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **done**|(dun), v.

◇ How do I know it is so?

how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **it**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ By this:

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z), adv.

◇ The more restrictions and avoidances are in the empire.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **RESTRICTIONISM**|(RI STRIK{}'SH{X} NIZ{}'{}X}M), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **AVOIDANCE**|({X} VOID{}'{}NS), N. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **empire**|(em{}p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{}), n.

◇ The poorer become the people:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **POOR-WILL**|(P{~OU}R{}'WIL{}'{}), N. **become**|(bi kum{}'{}), v., became, become, becoming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The more sharp implements the people keep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **IMPLEMENT**|(N. IM{}'PL{X} M{X}NT; V. IM{}'PL{X} MENT{}'{}), -M{X}NT), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n.

◇ The more confusions are in the country:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.



CONFUSION|({K{X}N FY{U:}{}'ZH{X}N), N. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **country**|(kun{}'tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ The more arts and crafts men have.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

ARTOTYPE|({A:}R{}'T{}X T{A~I}P{}'{}), N. **PRINT**. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CRAFT**|(KRAFT, KR{A:}FT), N., PL. CRAFTS OR, FOR 5, 8, CRAFT, V.

men|(men), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ The more are fantastic things produced:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **fantastic**|(fan tas{}'tik), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}'NIS), N. **PRODUCE**|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{}'{}; -DY{U:}S{}'{}; N. PROD{}'{}U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{}'D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N.

◇ The more laws and regulations are given.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **LAWN**|(L{O:}N), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **REGULATION**|(REG{}'Y{X} L{E~I}{}'SH{X}N), N. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **given**|(giv{}'{}x)n), v.

◇ The more robbers and thieves there are.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **ROBBER**|(ROB{}'{}X}R), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **THEIVERY**|(TH{I:}{}'V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

◇ Therefore the Sage says:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'f{o:r}{}'{}), -f{o~u}r{}'{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **says**|(sez), v.

◇ Inasmuch as I betake myself to non-action, the people of themselves become developed.

INARTISTIC|(IN{}'{}A:}R TIS{}'{}T{IK}), ADJ. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **it**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **betake**|(bi t{e~i}k{}'{}), v.t., -took, -taken, -taking. **myself**|(m{a~i} self{}'{}), pron., pl. ourselves ({}{a:r} selvz{}'{}), ou{x}_r, ou{}'{}x}r-).

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **NOMOTHETIC**|(NOM{}'{}X} THET{}'{}IK), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **off**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{}'{}), {dh}em{}'{}-), pron.pl. **become**|(bi kum{}'{}), v., became, become, becoming. **DEVELOP**|(DI VEL{}'{}X}P), V.T.

◇ Inasmuch as I love quietude, the people of themselves become righteous.

INARTISTIC|(IN{}'{}A:}R TIS{}'{}T{IK}), ADJ. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **it**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **quietude**|(kw{a~i}{}'t{i:}d{}'{}), -ty{u:}d{}'{}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **off**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{}'{}), {dh}em{}'{}-), pron.pl. **become**|(bi kum{}'{}), v., became, become, becoming. **righteous**|(r{a~i}{}'ch{x}s), adj.

◇ Inasmuch as I make no fuss, the people of themselves become wealthy.

INARTISTIC|(IN{}'{}A:}R TIS{}'{}T{IK}), ADJ. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **it**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **fuss**|(fus), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **off**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{}'{}), {dh}em{}'{}-), pron.pl. **become**|(bi kum{}'{}), v., became, become, becoming. **wealthy**|(wel{}'{}th{i:}), adj., wealthier, wealthiest.

◇ Inasmuch as I am free from desire, the people of themselves remain simple.

INARTISTIC|(IN{}'{}A:}R TIS{}'{}T{IK}), ADJ. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **it**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **fuss**|(fus), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **off**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{}'{}), {dh}em{}'{}-), pron.pl. **become**|(bi kum{}'{}), v., became, become, becoming. **wealthy**|(wel{}'{}th{i:}), adj., wealthier, wealthiest.

◇ Inasmuch as I am free from desire, the people of themselves remain simple.

INARTISTIC|(IN{}'{}A:}R TIS{}'{}T{IK}), ADJ. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **it**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **fuss**|(fus), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **off**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{}'{}), {dh}em{}'{}-), pron.pl. **become**|(bi kum{}'{}), v., became, become, becoming. **wealthy**|(wel{}'{}th{i:}), adj., wealthier, wealthiest.





INARTISTIC|(IN{}){A}R TIS{}TIK), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. i|({a~i}), n. pl. l's or ls, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i. simple|(sim{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ [57c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{}SI T{}), N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}{}M{}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Rule the state with rectitude.

rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. rectitude|(rek{}ti t{u:}d{}), -ty{u:}d{}), n.

◇ Direct the army with trickery.

direct|(di rekt{}), d{a~i}-), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. army|({a:}r{}m{}), n., pl. -mies. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. trickery|(trik{}r{}), n., pl. -eries.

◇ Capture the world through inactivity.

capture|(kap{}ch{x}r), v., -tured, -turing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. INACTIVE|(IN AK{}TIV), ADJ.

◇ How can I know it shall be so?

how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ By this:

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ When the world is full of taboos and prohibitions.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. is|(iz), v. full|(f{f~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. TABOO|L(T{}B{}O{}O{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PROHIBITIONIST|(PR{O~U}{}BISH{}NIST), N.

◇ The people will become very poor.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. very|(ver{}i{}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. poor|(p{~ou}r), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ When the people possess many sharp weapons.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples



for 4, v., -pled, -pling. possess|(p{x} zes{}), v.t. many|(men{}i{}), adj., more, most, n., pron. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}N R{}), N.

◇ The nation will become more chaotic.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nation|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. chaotic|(k{e~i} ot{}ik), adj.

◇ When the people possess much craftiness.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. possess|(p{x} zes{}), v.t. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. CRAFT|(KRAFT, KR{A:}FT), N., PL. CRAFTS OR, FOR 5, 8, CRAFT, V.

◇ Trickery will flourish.

trickery|(trik{}r{}), n., pl. -eries. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. flourish|(fl{x:}r{}ish, flur{}), v.i.

◇ When law and order become more conspicuous.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. law|(l{o:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. order|({o:}r{}d{x}r), n. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. conspicuous|(k{x}n spik{}y{}{x}s), adj.

◇ There will be more robbers and thieves.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. ROBBER|(ROB{}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. THIEVERY|(TH{}V{}R{}), N., PL. -ERIES.

◇ Therefore the Sage says:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. says|(sez), v.

◇ I do not act and the people reform themselves:

i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n. pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. act|(akt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. reform|(ri f{o:}rm{}), n. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl.

◇ I love serenity and the people rectify themselves:

i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. serenity|(s{x} ren{}i t{}), n., pl. -ties for 2. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. rectify|(rek{}t{}{a~i}{}), v.t., -fied, -fying. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl.

◇ I employ inactivity and the people become prosperous themselves:

i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. employ|(em plo{i:}), v.t. INACTIVE|(IN AK{}TIV), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};





unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **prosperous**|(pros{'})p{x}r{x}s), adj. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'})-, pron.pl. ◇ **I have no desires and the people become simple by themselves.**
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h**{x}v, {x}v; **for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DESIRED**|({DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **simple**|(sim{'})p{x}|), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'})-, pron.pl. ◇ **[57c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MICELLE**|(MI SEL{'}), N. **LAETRILE**|(L{E~I}'I TRIL), N.
 ◇ **"Rule the kingdom by the norm:**
rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **kingdom**|(king{'})d{x}m), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **norm**|(n{o:}rm), n.
 ◇ **wage war by the unexpected."**
wage|(w{e~i}), n., v., waged, waging. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **unexpected**|(un{'})ik spek{'tid), adj.
 ◇ **Take over the world by Not Working.**
take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking. **over**|(o~u}'v{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **not**|(not), adv. **working**|(w{x:r}'king), n.
 ◇ **How do I know it is so?**
how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d**{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.
 ◇ **By this.**
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.
 ◇ **In the world:**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.
 ◇ **The more rules and restrictions there are.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
RULERSHIP|(R{U:}'L{X}R SHIP{'}), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **RESTRICTIONISM**|(RI STRIK{'})SH{X} NIZ{'}){X}M), N. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **are**|({a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.
 ◇ **the poorer the people will be.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **POOR-WILL**|(P{~OU}R{'})WIL{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed**



b{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
 ◇ **The people:**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ **The more 'sharp weapons' they have.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{'}){X}N R{i:}), N. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h**{x}v, {x}v; **for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.
 ◇ **the more disordered the state and the clans will be.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **disordered**|(dis {o:r}'d{x}rd), adj.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **CLANNISH**|(KLAN{'})ISH), ADJ. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b**{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
 ◇ **Men:**
men|(men), n.
 ◇ **The more clever and skillful they are.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **clever**|(klev{'}){x}r), adj., -er, -est. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **skillful**|(skil{'})f{x}|), adj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.
 ◇ **the more weird things will start to happen.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **weird**|(w{i:}rd), adj., -er, -est, n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **start**|(st{a:}rt), v.i. **to**|(t{t:}u; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **happen**|(hap{'}){x}n), v.i.
 ◇ **The more you publicize rules and laws.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **publicize**|(pub{'})l{x} s{a~i}z{'}), v.t., -cized, -cizing. **RULERSHIP**|(R{U:}'L{X}R SHIP{'}), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **LAWN**|(L{O:}N), N.
 ◇ **the more robbers and thieves you will have.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **ROBBER**|(ROB{'}){X}R), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **THIEVERY**|(TH{I:}'V{X} R{i:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your





or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wɪl), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **have**|(hæv; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ Yes, the Wise Person says:

yes|(jes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **person**|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. **says**|(sez), v.

◇ I Do Nothing.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ and the people transform themselves.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **transform**|(v. trans f{o:}rmf{}; n. trans f{}f{o:}rm), v.t. **themselves**|(dh){x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl.

◇ I love Stillness.

love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **stillness**|(stil{}nis), n.

◇ and the people bring themselves to correctness.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **bring**|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **themselves**|(dh){x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **CORRECTIVE**|(K{X} REK{}TIV), ADJ.

◇ I do No Work.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

◇ and the people enrich themselves.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **enrich**|(en rich{}), v.t. **themselves**|(dh){x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl.

◇ I have no desires.

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ.

◇ and the people by themselves become Simple.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **themselves**|(dh){x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **simple**|(sim{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ [57c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, s' or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHENEAU|(SH{E~I}N{O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}). **ARCHIT. LIMY**|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ When one rules the State with uprightness, and uses stratagem in war.



when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **RULERSHIP**|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **UPRIGHT**|(UP{}R{A~I}T{}), UP R{A~I}T{}), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}{'}Z{X}R FREN{D}{}L{I:}), ADJ.

stratagem|(strat{}{x} j{x}m), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ he cannot hope to win over a whole Empire.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **cannot**|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), v. **hope**|(h{o~u}p), n., v., hoped, hoping. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. **over**|(o~u){'}v{x}r), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **whole**|(h{o~u}), adj. **empire**|(em{}p{a~i}{x:r}; for 810 also om p{i:r}{}), n.

◇ How do I know that this is true?

how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these. **is**|(iz), v. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing.

◇ Because of the following:

because|(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}), -kuz{}), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **following**|(fol{}{o~u} ing), n.

◇ When there are many prohibitory statutes in the Empire, the people become the more impoverished.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are. **many**|(men{}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **prohibitory**|(pr{o~u} hib{}i t{o:r}{}{i:}), -t{o~u}r{}{i:}), adj. **STATUTE**|(STACH{}{U:}T, {-OU}T), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

empire|(em{}p{a~i}{x:r}; for 810 also om p{i:r}{}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **impoverished**|(im pov{}{x}r isht, -pov{}risht), adj.

◇ When the people possess numerous weapons of war, the State becomes more chaotic.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **possess**|(p{x} zes{}), v.t. **numerous**|(n{u:}{'}m{x}r {x}s, ny{u:}{'}-), adj. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{}{X}N R{I:}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **chaotic**|(k{e~i} ot{}ik), adj.

◇ When men possess much skill and cunning, there is an increase of fanciful goods.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **men**|(men), n. **possess**|(p{x} zes{}), v.t. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **skill**|(skil), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **cunning**|(kun{}ing), n. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **an**|(x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **increase**|(v. in kr{i:s}; n. in{}kr{i:s}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **fanciful**|(fan{}si f{x}l), adj. **GOODNESS**|(G{~OU}D{}NIS), N.

◇ When there is a profusion of laws and regulations, banditry becomes rife.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **profusion**|(pr{x} fy{u:}{'}zh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,





esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **LAWN**|(L{O:}N), N. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **REGULATION**|(REG{"Y}{X} L{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. **banditry**|(ban{'})di tr{i:}), n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **rife**|(r{a~i}f), adj.

◇ **Therefore, one of the Sages said:**

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}{r}{'}f{o:}{r}{'}-f{o~u}{r}{'})}, adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SAGENITE**|(SAJ{'}){X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. **said**|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{'}id), n. Islam.

◇ **"I abide by inaction, and the people reform themselves.**

if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **abide**|({x} b{a~i}d{'}), v., abode or abided, abiding. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **inaction**|(in ak{'})sh{x}n), n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **reform**|(ri f{o:}rm{'}), n. **themselves**|({{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'})-), pron.pl.

◇ **I esteem quietude, and the people rectify themselves.**

if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **esteem**|(i st{i:}m{'}), v.t. **quietude**|(kw{a~i}{'}i t{u:d{'}, -ty{u:d{'}), n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **rectify**|(rek{'})t{x} f{a~i}{'}), v.t., -fied, -fying. **themselves**|({{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'})-), pron.pl.

◇ **I make no effort, and the people enrich themselves.**

if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **effort**|(ef{'}){x}rt), n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **enrich**|(en rich{'}), v.t. **themselves**|({{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'})-), pron.pl.

◇ **I have no desires, and the people of their own accord practise simplicity."**

if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **own**|({o~u}), adj. **accord**|({x} k{o:}rd{'}), v.i. **practise**|(prak{'})tis), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising. **simplicity**|(sim plis{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. ties.

◇ [57c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **yi**|(y{i:}), n. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.

◇ **Govern the country correctly,**

govern|(guv{'}){x}rn), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **country**|(kun{'})tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **CORRECTIVE**|(K{X} REK{'})TIV), ADJ.

◇ **Use the army trickily,**

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **army**|({a:r}{'}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. **TRICKERY**|(TRIK{'}){X} R{i:}), N., PL. -ERIES.

◇ **Have the world by doing nothing.**

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **doing**|(d{u:}{'}ing), n. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n.



◇ **How can I know that is so?**

how|(hou), adv. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **if**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ **By these:**

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **these**|({{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj.

◇ **The more taboos and prohibitions there are in the world,**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **TABOOL**|(T{X} B{U:}{'}L{i:}), N. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **PROHIBITIONIST**|(PR{O~U}{'}{X} BISH{'}){X} NIST), N. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. **in**|(im), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ **the poorer the people are.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **POOR-WILL**|(P{~OU}R{'}WIL{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n.

◇ **The more sharp weapons the people have,**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{'}){X}N R{i:}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n.

◇ **the more chaotic the nation is.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **chaotic**|(k{e~i} ot{'})ik), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nation**|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v.

◇ **The more craft and skill people have,**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **craft**|(kraft, kr{a:}ft), n., pl. crafts or, for 5, 8, craft, v. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **skill**|(skil), n. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n.

◇ **the more strange things happen.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **strange**|(str{e~i}nj), adj., stranger, strangest, adv. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **happen**|(hap{'}){x}n), v.i.

◇ **The more laws and commands a nation has,**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **LAWN**|(L{O:}N), N. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **COMMANDO**|(K{X} MAN{'})D{O~U}, -M{A:}N{'})-, N., PL. -DOS, -DOES. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.





nation|{n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n}, n. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v.
 ◇ the more robbers and thieves there are.
 the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **more**|{m{o:}r, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
ROBBER|{ROB{'}{X}R}, N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **THIEVERY**|{TH{L:}{'}V{X} R{L:}}, N., PL. -ERIES. **there**|{({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. are|{({a:r}; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are |{({e:x}r, {a:}r)}, n.
 ◇ Therefore, the sage says:
 therefore|{({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **sage**|{s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **says**|{sez)}, v.
 ◇ I am in non-action, and the people transform themselves.
 i|{({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|{am; unstressed {x}m, m}, v. **in**|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
NOMOTHEIC|{NOM{'}{X} THET{'}IK}, ADJ. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **people**|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **transform**|{v. trans f{o:}rm{'}; n. trans{'}f{o:}rm)}, v.t. **themselves**|{({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}-)}, pron.pl.
 ◇ I like to be tranquil, and the people correct themselves.
 i|{({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **like**|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **be**|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **tranquil**|{trang{'}kwil}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **people**|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **correct**|{k{t{x} rekt{'}}, v.t. **themselves**|{({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}-)}, pron.pl.
 ◇ I do not interfere, and the people prosper naturally.
 i|{({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|{not}, adv. **interfere**|{in{'}t{x}r f{i:}r{'}}, v.i., -fered, -fering. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **people**|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **prosper**|{pros{'}p{x}r)}, v.i. **naturally**|{nach{'}{x}r l{i:}, -{x}l i{i:}, nach{'}{x} l{i:}, -{x}l i{i:}}, adv.
 ◇ I have no desires, and the people return naturally to simplicity.
 i|{({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DESIRED**|{DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}}, ADJ. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **people**|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **return**|{ri t{x:}rn{'}}, v.i. **naturally**|{nach{'}{x}r l{i:}, -{x}l i{i:}, nach{'}{x} l{i:}, -{x}l i{i:}}, adv. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **simplicity**|{sim plis{'}i t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ [57c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan
c|{s{f:i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's **translation**|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n.
HAMULUS|{HAM{'}Y{X} L{X}S)}, N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{'}). **HINTERLAND**|{HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}}, N. **tan**|{tan)}, v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.
 ◇ You should govern a country by moral rectitude.
 you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
 should|{sh{~ou}d}, auxiliary v. **govern**|{guv{'}{x}rn)}, v.t. a|{({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
 country|{kun{'}tr{i:}}, n., pl. -tries, adj. **by**|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **moral**|{m{o:}r{'}{x}}, **mor{'}-}**, adj. **rectitude**|{rek{'}ti t{u:}d{'}-ty{u:}d{'}}, n.



◇ You should fight a war by employing stratagems.
 you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
 should|{sh{~ou}d}, auxiliary v. **fight**|{f{a~i}t)}, n., v., fought, fighting. **a**|{({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
 war|{w{o:}r}, n., v., warred, warring, adj. war {w{a:}r}, adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **by**|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **EMPLOYER**|{EM PLOI{'}{X}R}, N. **STRATAGEM**|{STRAT{'}{X} }{X}M)}, N.
 ◇ You should follow the principle of non-intervention to rule a country.
 you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
 should|{sh{~ou}d}, auxiliary v. **follow**|{fol{'}{o~u}}, v.t. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **principle**|{prin{'}s{x} p{x}l)}, n. **of**|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|{NON{'}Y{U:} KLID{'}{L:} {X}N)}, ADJ. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **rule**|{r{u:}l)}, n., v., ruled, ruling. **a**|{({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**|{kun{'}tr{i:}}, n., pl. -tries, adj.
 ◇ How do I know all these are going to work?
 how|{hou)}, adv. **do**|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **i**|{({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **all**|{o:l)}, adj. **these**|{({dh}{i:}z)}, pron., adj. **are**|{({a:r}; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are |{({e:x}r, {a:}r)}, n.
going|{g{o~u}{'}ing)}, n. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **work**|{w{x:}rk)}, n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.
 ◇ Let us look at the followings:
 let|{let)}, v., let, letting, n. **us**|{us{'}}, pron. **look**|{l{~ou}k)}, v.i. **at**|{at; unstressed {x}t, it)}, prep. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **FOLLOWING**|{FOL{'}{O~U} ING)}, N.
 ◇ The more rules and regulations you establish, the more destitute the people become.
 the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article.
 more|{m{o:}r, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **RULERSHIP**|{R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP{'}}, N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **REGULATION**|{REG{'}Y{X} L{E~I}{'}SH{X}N)}, N. **you**|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
establish|{i stab{'}lish)}, v.t. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **more**|{m{o:}r, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **destitute**|{des{'}ti t{u:}t{'}-ty{u:}t{'}}, adj., v., -tuted, -tuting. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **people**|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **become**|{bi kum{'}}, v., became, become, becoming.
 ◇ The more intense the machination amongst the ruling classes, the more discordant the country will become.
 the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article.
 more|{m{o:}r, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **intense**|{in tens{'}}, adj. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article.
machination|{mak{'}{x} n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n)}, n. **amongst**|{({x} mungst{'}), {x} mungkst{'}}, prep. Chiefly Brit.
the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **ruling**|{r{u:}{'}ing)}, n. **CLASS**|{KLAS, KL{A:}S)}, N. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **more**|{m{o:}r, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **discordant**|{dis k{o:}r{'}dnt)}, adj. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **country**|{kun{'}tr{i:}}, n., pl. -tries, adj. **will**|{wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **become**|{bi kum{'}}, v., became, become, becoming.
 ◇ The more cunning the people, the more outlandish things they do.
 the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **more**|{m{o:}r, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
cunning|{kun{'}ing)}, n. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed





before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **outlandish**|(out lan{}dish), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ The more laws you proclaim, the more thieves you produce.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **LAWN**|(L{O:}N), N. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **proclaim**|(pr{o~u} kl{e~i}m{}), pr{x}-. v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **THIEVERY**|(TH{I:}{V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **produce**|(v. pr{x} d{u:}s{}), -dy{u:}s{}; n. prod{}{u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}{}d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing n.

◇ Therefore, the sage says:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **says**|(sez), v.

◇ "I follow non-action, and thus my people will live harmoniously.

if|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **follow**|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. **NOMOTHE TIC**|(NOM{}{X} THET{}{IK}), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **thus**|({dh}us), adv. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live**|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **HARMONIOUS**|(H{A:}R M{O~U}{}N{I:} {X}S), ADJ.

◇ I remain calm, and thus my people become righteous.

if|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i. **calm**|(k{a:m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **thus**|({dh}us), adv. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **righteous**|(r{a~i}{}ch{x}s), adj.

◇ I do not meddle, and thus my people become more prosperous.

if|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **meddle**|(med{}l), v.i., -dled, -dling. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **thus**|({dh}us), adv. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **prosperous**|(pros{}p{x}r {x}s), adj.

◇ I have no desire, and thus my people will be simple and contented."

if|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **thus**|({dh}us), adv. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **simple**|(sim{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **contented**|(k{x}n



ten{}tid), adj. ◇ [57c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **NEXUS**|(NEK{}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ When serving the public, use upright means.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **serving**|(s{x:r}{}ving), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **public**|(pub{}lik), adj. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.

upright|(up{}r{a~i}t{}), up r{a~i}t{}), adj. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N.

◇ When commanding troops in war, employ the principle of surprise.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **commanding**|(k{x} man{}ding, -m{a:}n{}), adj.

TROOPER|(TR{U:}{P{X}R}), N. **in**|(im), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **employ**|(em ploi{}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **principle**|(prin{}s{x} p{x}l), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **surprise**|(s{x}r pr{a~i}z{}), s{x}-), v., -prised, -prising, n.

◇ To win the world, do nothing to interfere with it.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **nothing**|(nuth{}jing), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **interfere**|(in{}t{x}r f{i:r}{}), v.i., -fered, -fering. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Why?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

◇ Because the more prohibitions and inhibitions that are imposed on people.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}), -kuz{}), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **PROHIBITIONIST**|(PR{O~U}{}{X} BISH{}{X} NIST), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **INHIBITION**|(IN{}I BISH{}{X}N, IN{}HI-), N. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **IMPOSE**|(IM P{O~U}Z{}), V., -POSED, -POSING.

on|(on, o:n), prep. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ the more difficult their lives become.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **difficult**|(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. **their**|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **lives**|(l{a~i}vz), n. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming.

◇ The more destructive weapons a nation or its people possess.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **destructive**|(di struk{}tiv), adj. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{}{X}N R{I:}), N. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **nation**|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. or |({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **its**|(its), pron. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **possess**|(p{x} zes{}), v.t.

◇ the poorer the people of that country become.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **POOR-WILL**|(P{~OU}R{}WIL{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **country**|(kun{}tr{}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming.

◇ and the greater is the chaos that occurs in the world.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed





{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{N}), V.T. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. chaos|(k{e~i}{os}), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. OCCURRENCE|({X} K{X:}R{X}NS, {X} KUR{X}-), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ The more clever and crafty people become. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. clever|(klev{X}r), adj., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. crafty|(kraf{X}t{i:}, kr{a:}f{X}-), adj., craftier, craftiest. people|(p{i:}{X}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. become|(bi kum{X}), v., became, become, becoming.

◇ The more often strange things happen. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. often|({o:}{X}f{x}n, of{X}n; {o:}f{X}t{x}n, of{X}-), adv. strange|(str{e~i}nj), adj., stranger, strangest, adv. THINGNESS|(THING{X}NIS), N. happen|(hap{X}n), v.i.

◇ The more laws and ordinances there are. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. LAWN|(L{O:}N), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ORDINANCE|({O:}R{X}DN {X}NS), N. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

◇ The more criminals and dissidents will arise. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. CRIMINALIZE|(KRIM{X} NL {A~I}Z{X}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DISSIDENT|(DIS{X}I D{X}NT), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. arise|({X} r{a~i}z{X}), v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{X}n), arising.

◇ Therefore, the ancient sages of natural virtue said. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f{o:r}}, -f{o~u}r{X}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancient|({e~i}n{X}sh{x}nt), adj. SAGENITE|(SAJ{X} N{A~I}T{X}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. natural|(nach{X}r {x}), nach{X}{X}), adj.

virtue|(v{x:r}{ch{u:}), n. said|(sed), v. said ({s{a:}{id}), n. Islam. ◇ "I do nothing, and people's contention dissolves by itself. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. nothing|(nuth{X}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PEOPLE|(P{i:}{X}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. contention|(k{x}n ten{X}sh{x}n), n. DISSOLVENT|(DI ZOL{X}V{X}NT), ADJ. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. itself|(it self{X}), pron.

◇ I enjoy serenity, and people rectify themselves. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. enjoy|(en joi{X}), v.t. serenity|(s{x} ren{X}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{X}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. rectify|(rek{X}t{x} f{a~i}{X}), v.t., -fied, -fying. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{X}, {dh}em{X}-), pron.pl.

◇ I make no effort, and people enrich themselves. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. effort|(eff{X}rt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{X}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. enrich|(en rich{X}), v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{X}, {dh}em{X}-), pron.pl.

◇ I have no desire, and people return to simplicity."



i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. desire|(di z{a~i}{X}r{X}), v., -sired, -siring, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{X}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. return|(ri t{x:}rn{X}), v.i. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. simplicity|(sim plis{X}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [57c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{X}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANFRON|(CHAN{X}FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|(J{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ Guide the country through tranquility. guide|(g{a~i}d), v., guided, guiding, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{X}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. through|(thr{u:}), prep. tranquility|(trang kwil{X}i t{i:}), n.

◇ Engage in war with rare operations. engage|(en g{e~i}{X}), v., -gaged, -gaging. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. OPERATIONALISM|(OP{X} R{E~I}{X}SH{X} NL IZ{X}M), N. PHILOS.

◇ Win over the world through non-action. win|(win), v., won, winning, n. over|({o~u}{X}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{X} THET{X}IK), ADJ.

◇ How am I aware that this ought to be so? how|(hou), adv. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. aware|({X} w{e:x}r{X}), adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. ought|({o:t}), auxiliary verb. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Because of this, the more restrictions and limitations there are. because|(bi k{o:}z{X}, -koz{X}, -kuz{X}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. RESTRICTIONISM|(RI STRIK{X}SH{X} NIZ{X}{X}M), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LIMITATION|(LIM{X} T{E~I}{X}SH{X}N), N. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

◇ The more impoverished men will be. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. impoverished|(im pov{X}r isht, -pov{X}risht), adj. men|(men), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ The more arms men possess. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. ARMREST|({A:}RM{X}REST{X}), N. men|(men), n. possess|(p{x} zes{X}), v.t.

◇ The more disordered the country will be.





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **disordered**|(dis{o:r}{f'}d{x}rd), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **country**|(kun{f'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ The more scheming and deceitful men are.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **scheming**|(sk{i:}'ming), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **deceitful**|(di s{i:}'f{x}l), adj. **men**|(men), n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

◇ The more strange things will occur.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **strange**|(str{e-i}nj), adj., stranger, strangest, adv. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'N}IS), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **occur**|(k{x}k{x}r{f'}), v.i., -curred, -curing.

◇ The more rules and precepts are enforced.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **RULERSHIP**|(R{U:}'L{X}R SHIP{'}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PRECEPTRESS**|(PRI SEP{'}TRIS, PR{I:}'SEP-), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **ENFORCE**|(EN F{O:}RS{'}, -F{O~U}RS{'}), V.T., -FORCED, -FORCING.

◇ The more handits and crooks will be produced.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **BANDITRY**|(BAN{'}DI TR{I:}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CROOKED**|(KR{~OU}K{'}ID FOR 1-4, 6; KR{~OU}KT FOR 5), ADJ. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PRODUCE**|(V. PR{X:}D{U:}S{'}, -DY{U:}S{'}; N. PROD{'}{U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{'}D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N.

◇ Hence, we have the words of the wise:

hence|(hens), adv. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a-i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ Through my non-action,

through|(thr{u:}), prep. **my**|(m{a-i}), pron. **NOMOTHETIC**|(NOM{'}{X} THET{'})IK), ADJ.

◇ Men are spontaneously transformed.

men|(men), n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **SPONTANEOUS**|(SPON T{E~I}'N{I:}'



{X}S), ADJ. **TRANSFORMATIONIST**|(TRANS{'})F{X}R M{E~I}'SH{X} NIST), N. ◇ Through my quiescence, **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **my**|(m{a-i}), pron. **QUIDNUNC**|(KWID{'})NUNGK{'}), N. ◇ Men spontaneously become tranquil. **men**|(men), n. **SPONTANEOUS**|(SPON T{E~I}'N{I:}'{X}S), ADJ. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **tranquil**|(trang{'})kwil), adj. ◇ Through my non-interfering, **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **my**|(m{a-i}), pron. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON{'})Y{U:} KLID{'}){I:}'{X}N), ADJ. ◇ Men spontaneously increase their wealth.

men|(men), n. **SPONTANEOUS**|(SPON T{E~I}'N{I:}'{X}S), ADJ. **increase**|(v. in kr{f:}'s{'}; n. in{f'}kr{f:}'s), v., -creased, -creasing, n. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **wealth**|(welth), n.

◇ Through my non-willing,

through|(thr{u:}), prep. **my**|(m{a-i}), pron. **NON-U**|(NON Y{U:}'{'}), ADJ.

◇ Men spontaneously return to original simplicity.

men|(men), n. **SPONTANEOUS**|(SPON T{E~I}'N{I:}'{X}S), ADJ. **return**|(ri t{x:}'rn{'}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **original**|(x rij{'})x nl), adj. **simplicity**|(sim plis{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [57c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HENRIETTA**|(HEN{'})R{I:}'ET{'})X), N. **WEHRMACHT**|(V{E:X}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'}; GER. V{E~I}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'}), N.

◇ Atmosphere of Innocence

atmosphere|(at{'})m{x}s f{i:}'r{'}), n., v., -phered, -phering. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **innocence**|(in{'})x s{x}ns), n.

◇ Ch'un Feng

CEYLONESE|(S{I:}'L{X} N{I:}'Z{'}, -N{I:}'S{'}, S{E~I}'{-}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **FENFLURAMINE**|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'})X M{I:}'N{'}), N. PHARM.

◇ Use justice to rule a country:

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **justice**|(jus{'})tis), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**|(kun{'})tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ Use strange tactics to conduct battles:

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **strange**|(str{e-i}nj), adj., stranger, strangest, adv. **tactics**|(tak{'})tiks), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **conduct**|(n. kon{f'}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{'}), n.

BATTLEPLANE|(BAT{'})L PL{E~I}N{'}), N.

◇ Use non-assertion to win the world.

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **NON-ART**|(NON {A:}RT{'}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ How do I know this should be the case?

how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **if**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **this**|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({d{h}}{i:}z); adv. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **case**|(k{e-i}s), n.

◇ By this -

by|(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({d{h}}{i:}z); adv.

◇ When the world abounds in prohibitions,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.





ABOUND|(X) BOUND|, V.I. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

PROHIBITIONIST|(PR(O~U){X} BISH){X} NIST|, N.

◇ The people will become impoverished.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wold; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **impoverished**|(im pov{}){x}r isht, -pov{}'risht), adj.

◇ When men have plenty of weapons in hand.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **men**|(men), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **plenty**|(plen{}'t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj., adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

WEAPONRY|(WEP){X}N R{I:}), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **hand**|(hand), n.

◇ The state will be in great confusion.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wold; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **confusion**|(k{x}n fy{u:}'zh{x}n), n.

◇ When men have plenty of techniques and skills.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **men**|(men), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **plenty**|(plen{}'t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj., adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

TECHNIQUE|(TEK N{I:}K{}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

SKILLION|(SKIL{}'Y{X}N), N. **AUSTRALIAN**.

◇ Queer articles will crop up in abundance.

queer|(kw{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, **ARTICLED**|(A:}R{}'Tl K{X}LD), ADJ. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wold; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **crop**|(krop), n., v., cropped or (Archaic) cropt; cropping. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **abundance**|(x bun{}'d{x}ns), n.

◇ When laws and decrees are numerous and manifest.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **LAWN**|(L{O:}N), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DEGREE**|(DI KR{I:}{}), N., v., -CREED, -CREEING. **are**|(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **numerous**|(n{u:}'m{x}r {x}s, ny{u:}'-), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **manifest**|(man{}'f{e}st{}), adj.

◇ Bandits and robbers will increase and multiply.

BANDITRY|(BAN{}'DI TR{I:}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ROBBER**|(ROB{}'{}X}R), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wold; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **increase**|(v. in kr{i:}'s{}; n. in{}'kri:s), v., -creased, -creasing, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **multiply**|(mul{}'t{x} pl{a~i}{}), v., -plied, -plying. **multiply**|(mul{}'t{x} pl{i:}), adv.



◇ Therefore, the Sage has said-

therefore|(d{h}{e:x}r{}'f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **said**|(sed), v. **said**|(s{a:}'id), n. Islam.

◇ I practice non-interference.

if|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **practice**|(prak{}'tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON{}'Y{U:} KLID{}'I:}{X}N), ADJ.

◇ And the people reform themselves:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **reform**|(ri f{o:}rm{}), n. **themselves**|(d{h}{x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'-), pron.pl.

◇ I love to be quiescent.

if|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **quiescent**|(kw{i:} es{}'xnt, kw{a~i}-), adj.

◇ And the people become upright:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **upright**|(up{}'r{a~i}t{}', up{}'r{a~i}t{}'), adj.

◇ I do not assert myself.

if|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **assert**|(s{x} s{x:}rt{}'), v.t. **myself**|(m{a~i} self{}'), pron., pl. ourselves |(a:}r selvz{}', ou{x}_r-, ou{}'x}_r-).

◇ And the people become wealthy:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **wealthy**|(wel{}'th{i:}), adj., wealthier, wealthiest.

◇ I cherish no desires.

if|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **cherish**|(cher{}'ish), v.t. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}'), ADJ.

◇ And the people become simple and innocent.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **simple**|(sim{}'p{x}l|), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **innocent**|(in{}'s{x}nt), adj.

◇ [57c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ha**|(h{a:}), interj. **POON**|(P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**|(KIL{}'TING), N.

◇ "Govern the state according to what is right:

govern|(guv{}'{}x}rn), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **according**|(f{x} k{o:}r{}'ding). **adj. to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Use the troops by surprise tactics.

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article.

TROOPER|(TR{U:}'{}P{X}R), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **surprise**|(s{x}r pr{a~i}z{}', s{x}-), v., -prised, -prising, n. **tactics**|(tak{}'tik)s, n.





◇ But take all under Heaven through no-action.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. take|(t{e-i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. all|({o:i}), adj. under|(un{f'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{f'}{x}n), n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. NO-ACCOUNT|(N{O~U}{X} KOUNT{}), INFORMAL.

◇ How do I know this is so?

how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:z}); adv. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Because of this -

because|(bi k{o:}z{f'}, -koz{f'}, -kuz{f'}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:z}); adv.

◇ The more bans and taboos under Heaven.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. BANQUETTE|(BANG KET{}; LOCALLY BANG{}KIT FOR 3), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TABOOLI|(T{X} B{U:}{L}{:}), N. under|(un{f'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{f'}{x}n), n.

◇ The poorer the people:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. POOR-WILL|(P{~OU}R{}WIL{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{f'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The more sharp instruments in the hands of the people.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. INSTRUMENTED|(IN{X}STR{X} MEN{}TID), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

HANDRUB|(HAND{}RUB{}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{f'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The more trouble for the state:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. trouble|(trub{f'}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e-i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ The more skills the people have.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. SKILLION|(SKIL{}Y{X}N), N.

AUSTRALIAN. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{f'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ The more fanciful inventions appear:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. fanciful|(fan{f'}si f{x}l), adj. INVENTION|(IN VEN{}SH{X}N), N. appear|({x} p{i:}{f'}r{}), v.i.

◇ The more laws and decrees.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. LAWN|(L{O:}N), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.



DECREE|(DI KR{}{}), N., V., -CREED, -CREEING.

◇ The more thieves and robbers.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. THIEVERY|(TH{}{}V{}R{}), N., PL. -ERIES. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ROBBER|(ROB{}{X}R), N.

◇ Therefore the sage says:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}{f{o:r}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. says|(sez), v.

◇ "I engage in no-action, and the people transform of themselves:

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. engage|(en g{e-i}j{}), v., -gaged, -gaging. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. NO-ACCOUNT|(N{O~U}{X} KOUNT{}), INFORMAL. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{f'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. transform|(v. trans {f{o:r}m{}; n. trans{}{f{o:r}m}), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl.

◇ I love stillness, and the people correct themselves:

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. stillness|(stil{}nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{f'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. correct|(k{x} rekt{}), v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl.

◇ I engage in no work, and the people prosper of themselves:

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. engage|(en g{e-i}j{}), v., -gaged, -gaging. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{f'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. prosper|(pros{}{x}r), v.i. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl.

◇ I am free from desire, and the people turn into the uncarved block of themselves."

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{f'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. turn|(t{x:}rn), v.t. into|(in{}t{}u:; unstressed in{}t{}~ou, -t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNCARED-FOR|(UN K{E:X}RD{}{F{O:}R{}), ADJ. block|(blok), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl.

◇ [57c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Using the right lawfulness to govern the country.

USHERETTE|(USH{}{X} RET{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a-i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. LAWFUL|(L{O:}{F{X}L), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{}{x}rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{}tr{}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ Using unexpectancy to conduct the battle.

USHERETTE|(USH{}{X} RET{}), N. UNEXCEPTIONAL|(UN{}IK SEP{}SH{X} NL), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. conduct|(n. kon{}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. battle|(bat{}), n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ Using disengagement to take over the world.





USHERETTE|(USH{"{}X} RET{"}), N. **disengagement**|(**dis**{"en g{e~i}}m{x}nt), n. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **take**|(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **over**|(**{o~u}'v{x}r**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **world**|(**w{x:r}ld**), n.

◇ **How do I know this is so?**

how|(**hou**), adv. **do**|(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **is**|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **know**|(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **this**|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i};z**); adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **so**|(**s{o~u}**), adv.

◇ **Thus**

thus|(**{dh}us**), adv.

◇ **The more prohibitions there are in the world, the poorer people will be.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **more**|(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **PROHIBITIONIST**|(**PR{O~U}'{}X} BISH{"{}X} NIST**), N. **there**|(**{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **are**|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e;x}r, {a:r}**), n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inning. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **world**|(**w{x:r}ld**), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **POOR-WILL**|(**P{~OU}R{'WIL{"}**), N. **people**|(**p{i}{'p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ **The more destructive weapons people have, the more chaotic the nation will become.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **more**|(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **destructive**|(**di struk{'tiv}**), adj. **WEAPONRY**|(**WEP{'X}N R{I}**), N. **people**|(**p{i}{'p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have**|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **more**|(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **chaotic**|(**k{e~i} ot{'jik}**), adj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **nation**|(**n{e~i}'sh{x}n**), n. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **become**|(**bi kum{'}**), v., became, become, becoming.

◇ **The more know-how people have, the more bizarre things will appear.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **more**|(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **know-how**|(**n{o~u}'hou{'}**), n. **people**|(**p{i}{'p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have**|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **more**|(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **bizarre**|(**bi z{a:r}'r{'}**), adj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING{'NIS}**), N. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **appear**|(**{x} p{i}r{'}**), v.i.

◇ **The more rules and demands that flourish, the more thefts there will be.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**),



definite article. **more**|(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **RULERSHIP**|(**R{U;}L{X}R SHIP{"}**), N. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **DEMANDING**|(**DI MAN{'DING, -M{A;}N{'}**), ADJ. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **flourish**|(**f{l{x:r}'ish, flur{'}**), v.i. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.

more|(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

THEFTPROOF|(**THEFT{'PR{U;}F{"}**), N. **there**|(**{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ **Therefore the sage says:**

therefore|(**{dh}{e;x}r{'f{o:r}'r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'r{'}**), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **sage**|(**s{e~i}j**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **says**|(**sez**), v.

◇ **When I am inactive, people transform themselves.**

when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **if**|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **am**|(**am; unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **inactive**|(**in ak{'tiv}**), adj. **people**|(**p{i}{'p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **transform**|(**v. trans f{o:}rm{'}; n. trans'f{o:}rm**), v.t. **themselves**|(**{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}**), pron.pl.

◇ **When I abide in stillness, people organize themselves lawfully.**

when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **if**|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **abide**|(**{x} b{a~i}d{'}**), v., abode or abided, abiding. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **stillness**|(**stil{'nis}**), n. **people**|(**p{i}{'p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **organize**|(**{o:r}'g{x}n a{a~i}z{'}**), v., -ized, -izing. **themselves**|(**{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}**), pron.pl. **LAWFUL**|(**L{O;}F{X}L**), ADJ.

◇ **When I am disengaged, people enrich themselves.**

when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **if**|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **am**|(**am; unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **DISENGAGE**|(**DIS{'EN G{E~I}{'}**), V., -GAGED, -GAGING. **people**|(**p{i}{'p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **enrich**|(**en rich{'}**), v.t. **themselves**|(**{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}**), pron.pl.

◇ **When I choose non-desire, people remain simple.**

when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **if**|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **choose**|(**ch{u:}z**), v., chose; chosen or (**Obs.**) chose; choosing. **NONDESCRIPT**|(**NON{'DI SKRIPT{'}**), ADJ. **people**|(**p{i}{'p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **remain**|(**ri m{e~i}n{'}**), v.i. **simple**|(**sim{'p{x}l}**), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ [57c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i};**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **tang**|(**tang**), n.

ZHOUKOU DIAN|(**{O~U}'G{O~U}'DY{A;}N{'}**), N.

◇ **By positive policy rule the kingdom, by negative strategy conduct the war and by unselfish design lead the world.**

by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **positive**|(**poz{'i tiv}**), adj. **policy**|(**pol{'}{x} s{i};**), n., pl. -cies. **rule**|(**r{u:}l**), n., v., ruled, ruling. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **kingdom**|(**king{'d{x}m**), n. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **negative**|(**neg{'tiv}**), adj., n., adv. v., -tived, -tiving, interj. **strategy**|(**strat{'i j{i};**), n., pl. -gies. **conduct**|(**n. kon{'dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{'}**), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **war**|(**w{o:r}**), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(**w{a:r}**), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **unselfish**|(**un sel{'fish}**), adj. **design**|(**di z{a~i}n{'}**), v.t. **lead**|(**l{i:d}**), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**|(**led**), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **world**|(**w{x:r}ld**), n.

◇ **How do we know that is so?**

how|(**hou**), adv. **do**|(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or





(Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **we**|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **know**|(n{o~u:}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **so**|(s{o~u:}), adv.

◇ **By this:**

by|(b{a~i:}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ **Where there were more taboos and inhibitions in the country, the general public was getting poorer and poorer.**

where|(hw{e:x:r}, w{e:x:r}), adv. **there**|({dh}{e:x:r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **were**|(w{x:r};

unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x:r}), v. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

TABOOL|({T}{X} B{U:}{L}{:}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

INHIBITION|({N}{"} BISH{'}{X}N, IN{'}HI-), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **country**|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n.,

pl. -tries, adj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **general**|(jen{'}{x}r {x}l), adj. **public**|(pub{'}lik), adj. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v.

GETHEMANE|({GETH SEM{'}{X} N{':}), N. **POOR-WILL**|({P{~OU}R{'}WIL{'}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **POOR-WILL**|({P{~OU}R{'}WIL{'}), N.

◇ **Where there were more new tools and techniques in the hands of certain people, there were more confusions and injustices in the government.**

where|(hw{e:x:r}, w{e:x:r}), adv. **there**|({dh}{e:x:r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x:r}), v. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **new**|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **TOOLROOM**|({T{U:}{L}{'}R{U:}{M{'}), -R{~OU}{M{'}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TECHNIQUE**|({TEK N{':}{K{'}), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

HANDRUB|({HAND{'}RUB{'}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **certain**|({s{x:r}{r}{tn}), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **there**|({dh}{e:x:r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x:r}), v. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **CONFUSION**|({K{X}N FY{U:}{'}Z{X}N), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **INJUSTICE**|({IN JUS{'}TIS), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **government**|({guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -x}r m{x}nt), n.

◇ **The more laws and decrees were issued, the more robbers and crooks were propagated.**

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **LAWN**|({L{O:}N), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DECREE**|({DI KR{':}{'}), N., V., -CREED, -CREEING.

were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x:r}), v. **ISSUE**|({ISH{'}{U:} OR, ESP. BRIT., IS{'}Y{U:}), N., V., -SUED, -SUING.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **ROBBER**|({ROB{'}{X}R), N. **and**|(and;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CROOKED**|({KR{~OU}K{'}ID FOR

1-4, 6; KR{~OU}KT FOR 5), ADJ. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x:r}), v.

PROPAGATE|({PROP{'}{X} G{E~I}T{'}), V., -GATED, -GATING.

◇ **Thus a Sage ruler said:**

thus|({dh}us), adv. **a**|({e~i:}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|({s{e~i:}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

ruler|(r{u:}{'}{x}r), n. **said**|(sed), v. **said**|(s{a:}{'}id), n. Islam.

◇ **"If I do not interfere, the people will cultivate themselves naturally.**

if|(if), conj. **il**|({a~i:}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres.

sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past

sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl.

dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **interfere**|({in{'}{t}{x}r f{f:i:}{r{'}), v.i., -fered, -fering. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers.

will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic)



wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **cultivate**|({kul{'}t{x} v{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. **naturally**|({nach{'}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l i{i:}, nach{'}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l i{i:}), adv.

◇ **If I love to be inactive, the people will govern themselves automatically.**

if|(if), conj. **il**|({a~i:}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or

(Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past

pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **inactive**|({in ak{'}tiv), adj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st

pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative,

infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **govern**|({guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

AUTOMATIC|({O:}{'}T{X} MAT{'}IK), ADJ.

◇ **If I do not look for display, the people will enrich themselves automatically.**

if|(if), conj. **il**|({a~i:}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do,

2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or

(Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **look**|({l{~ou}k), v.i.

for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **display**|({di spl{e~i}{'}), v.t. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers.

would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive,

and pres. participle lacking. **enrich**|({en rich{'}), v.t. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

AUTOMATIC|({O:}{'}T{X} MAT{'}IK), ADJ.

◇ **If I have no excessive desires, the people will return themselves to the Pure Matter naturally.**

if|(if), conj. **il**|({a~i:}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres.

sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or

(Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **no**|(n{o~u:}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos,

v. **excessive**|({ik ses{'}iv), adj. **DESIRED**|({DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers.

would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive,

and pres. participle lacking. **return**|({ri t{x}rn{'}), v.i. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. **to**|({t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **pure**|({py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. **matter**|({mat{'}{x}r), n. **naturally**|({nach{'}{x}r {x} l{i:},

-{x}l i{i:}, nach{'}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l i{i:}), adv.

◇ **If I have no emotional needs, the people will tranquilize themselves automatically.**

if|(if), conj. **il**|({a~i:}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres.

sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or

(Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **no**|(n{o~u:}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos,

v. **emotional**|({i m{o~u:}{'}sh{x} nl), adj.

needs|({n{i:}dz), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before

a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil),

auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st

pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would;

imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **tranquilize**|({trang{'}kw{x} l{a~i}z{'}), v.t., v.i., -ized, -izing. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. **AUTOMATIC**|({O:}{'}T{X} MAT{'}IK), ADJ.

◇ [57c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WING-FOOTED**|({WING{'}F{~OU}T{'}ID), ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**|({CHAM{'}P{I:}{X}N SHIP{'}), N.

◇ **Govern the state with correctness.**





govern|{gʊv}{}{x}rn|, v.t. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. state|{st{e-i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. CORRECTIVE|{K(X) REK{}TIV}, ADJ.

◇ Operate the army with surprise tactics.

operate|{op}{}{x} r{e-i}t{}|, v., -ated, -ating. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. army|{a:}r{}m{i:}|, n., pl. -mies.

with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. surprise|{s{x}r p{a-i}z{}}, s{x}-, v., -prised, -prising, n. tactics|{tak{}tiks}, n.

◇ Administer the empire by engaging in no activity.

administer|{ad min}{}{x} st{x}r|, v.t. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. empire|{em{}p{a-i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{}|, n. by|{b{a-i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. engaging|{en g{e-i}{}ng}, adj. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. no|{n{o-u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. activity|{ak tiv{}i t{i:}|, n., pl. -ties.

◇ How do I know that this should be so?

how|{hou}, adv. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|{a-i}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|{n{o-u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|{dh{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. this|{dh{is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i:z}; adv. should|{sh{ou}d}, auxiliary v. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. so|{s{o-u}}, adv.

◇ Through this:

through|{thr{u:}}, prep. this|{dh{is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i:z}; adv.

◇ The more taboos and prohibitions there are in the world,

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. more|{m{o:r}, m{o-u}r|, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. TABOOL|{T(X) B{U:}{L(I:)}|, N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. PROHIBITIONIST|{PR{o~u}{X}{X} BISH{}X} NIST|, N. there|{dh{e:r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r|, adv. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}|, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. world|{w{x:}rld}, n.

◇ The poorer the people will be.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article.

POOR-WILL|{P{~OU}R{}WIL{}|, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. people|{p{i:}{}p{x}l|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ The more sharp weapons the people have.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. more|{m{o:r}, m{o-u}r|, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

sharp|{sh{a:}rp}, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. WEAPONRY|{WEP{}N R{}|, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article.

people|{p{i:}{}p{x}l|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ The more troubled the state will be.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. more|{m{o:r}, m{o-u}r|, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.



TROUBLE|{TRUB{}L}, V., -BLED, -BLING, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. state|{st{e-i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating.

will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ The more cunning and skill man possesses.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. more|{m{o:r}, m{o-u}r|, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. cunning|{kun{}ing}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. skill|{skil|, n. man|{man}, n., pl. men, POSSESSED|{P{X} ZEST{}}, ADJ.

◇ The more vicious things will appear.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. more|{m{o:r}, m{o-u}r|, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. vicious|{vish{}x}s}, adj.

THINGNESS|{THING{}NIS}, N. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. appear|{x p{i:}r{}}, v.i.

◇ The more laws and orders are made prominent.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. more|{m{o:r}, m{o-u}r|, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. LAWN|{L{O:}N}, N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. ORDERLY|{O:}R{}D{X}R L{I:}|, ADJ., ADV., N., PL. -LIES. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}|, n. made|{m{e-i}d}, v. prominent|{prom{}x n{x}nt}, adj.

◇ The more thieves and robbers there will be.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. more|{m{o:r}, m{o-u}r|, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. THIEVERY|{TH{I:}{}V{X} R{I:}|, N., PL. -ERIES. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. ROBBER|{ROB{}X}R}, N.

there|{dh{e:r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r|, adv. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ Therefore the sage says:

therefore|{dh{e:r}{}f{o:r}{}|, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. sage|{s{e-i}j|, n., adj., sager, sagest. says|{sez}, v.

◇ I take no action and the people of themselves are transformed.

i|{a-i}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. take|{t{e-i}k}, v., took, taken, taking, n. no|{n{o-u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. action|{ak{}sh{x}n}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article. people|{p{i:}{}p{x}l|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. themselves|{dh{x}m selvz{}}, {dh}em{}|, pron.pl.

are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}|, n. TRANSFORMATIONIST|{TRANS{}F(X)R M{E-I}{}SH(X) NIST|, N.

◇ I love tranquility and the people of themselves become correct.

i|{a-i}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. love|{luv}, n., v., loved, loving. TRANQUIL|{TRANG{}KWIL}, ADJ. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};|, definite article.

people|{p{i:}{}p{x}l|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. themselves|{dh{x}m selvz{}}, {dh}em{}|, pron.pl. become|{bi kum{}}, v.,





became, become, becoming. correct|(k{x} rekt{}), v.t.
◇ I engage in no activity and the people of themselves become prosperous.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. engage|(en g[e~i]j{}), v., -gaged, -gaging. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. activity|(ak tiv{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. become|(bi kum{}), v.,

became, become, becoming. prosperous|(pros{}p{x}r {x}s), adj.
◇ I have no desires and the people of themselves become simple.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~}X{RD}{}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. simple|(sim{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.
◇ [57c43t] Translation: Derek Lin
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l[e~i]{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM|(D{I:} R{l:}{}IZ {X}M, D{E~} R{E~}{}), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~}{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMEST.

◇ Govern a country with upright integrity
govern|(guv{}{x}rn), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. upright|(up{}r{a~i}t{}), up r{a~i}t{}), adj. integrity|(in teg{}ri t{i:}), n.
◇ Deploy the military with surprise tactics
deploy|(di plo{i}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. military|(mil{}i ter{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. surprise|(s{x}r pr{a~i}z{}), s{x}-), v., -prised, -prising, n. tactics|(tak{}tik), n.
◇ Take the world with noninterference
take|(t[e~i]k), v., took, taken, taking. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. noninterference|(non{}in t{x}r f{i:}r{}{x}ns), n.
◇ How do I know this is so?
how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}), unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ With the following:
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. following|(fol{}{o~u} ing), n.
◇ When there are many restrictions in the world
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. many|(men{}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. RESTRICTIONISM|(RI STRIK{}SH{X} NIZ{}{X}M), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.
◇ The people become more impoverished
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. impoverished|(im pov{}{x}r isht, -pov{}risht), adj.



◇ When people have many sharp weapons
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. many|(men{}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. sharp|(sh{a:r}p), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{X}N R{i:}), N.

◇ The country becomes more chaotic
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. chaotic|(k[e~i] ot{}ik), adj.
◇ When people have many clever tricks
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. many|(men{}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. clever|(klev{}{x}r), adj., -er, -est. TRICKLE-DOWN|(TRIK{}X L DOWN{}), ADJ.
◇ More strange things occur
more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. strange|(str{e~i}n), adj., stranger, strangest, adv. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. occur|({x} k{x:r}{}), v.i., -curred, -curring.
◇ The more laws are posted
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. LAWN|(L{O:}N), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. POSTDOCTORAL|(P{O~}ST DOK{}T{X}R {X}L), ADJ.

◇ The more robbers and thieves there are
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. ROBBER|(ROB{}{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. THIEVERY|(TH{i:}{}V{X} R{i:}), N., PL. -ERIES. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.
◇ Therefore the sage says:
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s[e~i]), n., adj., sager, sagest. says|(sez), v.

◇ I take unattached action, and the people transform themselves
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. take|(t[e~i]k), v., took, taken, taking. n. unattached|(un{}{x} tacht{}), adj. action|(ak{}sh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. transform|(v. trans f{o:}rm{}; n. trans{}f{o:}rm), v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl.

◇ I prefer quiet, and the people right themselves
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. prefer|(pri f{x:r}{}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. quiet|(kw{a~i}{}it), adj., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl.

◇ I do not interfere, and the people enrich themselves
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}), unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. interfere|(in{}t{x}r f{i:}r{}), v.i., -fered, -fering. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -





pling. **enrich**|(en rich{}), v.t. **themselves**|({(dh){x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl.
◇ **I have no desires, and the people simplify themselves**
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DESIRED**|({DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **simplify**|({sim{}pl{x} f{a~i}{}), v.t., -fied, -fying.
themselves|({(dh){x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl.
◇ [57c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young
c|({s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **sum**|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**|({NUNG{}KY{X} P{E~I}{}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{}P{X} TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**|({E~I} TIP{}K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ **Spiritualizing The Art Of Government**
SPIRITUALIZE|({SPIR{}CH{U:}{}L{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **art**|({a:rt}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **government**|({guv{}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n.

◇ **Righteousness should be used in governing and strategy be employed in warfare.**
righteousness|(r{a~i}{}ch{x} nis), n. **should**|({sh~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i};), **unstressed b{i};, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **used**|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
GOVERNESS|({GUV{}{X}R NIS), N. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **strategy**|({strat{}i j{i};), n., pl. -gies. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EMPLOYABLE**|({EM PLOI{}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **warfare**|(w{o:r}{}f{e:x}r{}), n.

◇ **Only the man who practises Tao is fit to rule the world.**
only|({o~u}n{}i{i};), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom.
PRACTISE|({PRAK{}TIS), V.T., V.I., -TISED, -TISING. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **fit**|(fit), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|({r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|({w{x:}rld), n.

◇ **How do I know this?**
how|(hou), adv. **do**|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.
know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ **Because I know that the more ignorant and superstitious the people, the poorer the country become:**
because|(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}), -kuz{}), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **ignorant**|({ig{}n{x}r {x}nt), adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **superstitious**|({s{u:}{}p{x}r stish{}{x}s}), adj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **POOR-WILL**|({P~OU}R{}WIL{}), N. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples



for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming.
◇ **The greater the war equipment, the greater the confusion in the nation:**
the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **GREATEN**|({GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **war**|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **equipment**|({i kwip{}m{x}nt), n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **GREATEN**|({GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **confusion**|({k{x}n fy{u:}{}zh{x}n), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **nation**|({n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **The more crafty and dexterous the people become, the more will abnormal things develop.**
the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **crafty**|({kraf{}t{i}, kr{a:}f{}), adj., craftier, craftiest. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **dexterous**|({dek{}str{x}s, -st{x}r {x}s), adj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **abnormal**|(ab n{o:r}{}m{x}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|({THING{}NIS), N. **develop**|(di vel{}{x}p), v.t.

◇ **As restrictive laws and ordinances increase, thieves and robbers become more numerous.**
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **restrictive**|({ri strik{}tiv), adj. **LAWN**|({L{O:}N), N. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ORDINANCE**|({O:}R{}DN {X}NS), N. **increase**|({v. in kr{f:i}{}s{}; n. in {kr{i:}{}s}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. **THIEVERY**|({TH{i:}{}V{X} R{i:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ROBBER**|({ROB{}{X}R), N. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **numerous**|({n{u:}{}m{x}r {x}s, ny{u:}{}), adj.
◇ **Therefore the Truly Wise say:**
therefore|({(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **truly**|({tr{u:}{}l{i:}), adv. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

◇ **If I conform to Tao.**
if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **conform**|({k{x}n f{o:r}m{}), v.i. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **the people will reform themselves.**
the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **reform**|({ri f{o:r}m{}), n. **themselves**|({(dh){x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl.

◇ **If I am at peace with the world.**
if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **peace**|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|({w{x:}rld), n.

◇ **the people will become righteous.**
the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and





pres. participle lacking. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **righteous**|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s), adj.

◇ If I devote myself to spiritual life.

if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **devote**|(di v{o~u}t{}), v.t., -voted, -voting. **myself**|(m{a~i}self{}), pron., pl. ourselves ({{a:r}selvz{}}, ou{x}_r, ou{}'{}x)r-. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **spiritual**|(spir{}'i ch{u:} {x}l), adj. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ the people will thereby be enriched.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

thereby|({{dh}{e:x}r{}'{}b{a~i}'{}}, {{dh}{e:x}r{}'{}b{a~i}'{}), adv. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ENRICH**|(EN RICH{}), V.T.

◇ If I abandon my sensuous desires.

if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **abandon**|({{x} ban{}'{}d{x}n), v.t. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **sensuous**|(sen{}'{}sh{u:} {x}s), adj. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ.

◇ the people will revert to simplicity.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **revert**|(ri v{x:}rt{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **simplicity**|(sim plis{}'{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [57c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**|(M{X} {A:}T{}), M{E~I}'{}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ As a leader, lead properly.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **leader**|(l{i:}'{}d{x}r), n. **lead**|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. **PROPER**|(PROP{}'{}X)R), ADJ.

◇ Don't resort to force in the usual ways.

don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. **resort**|(ri z{o:}rt{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **usual**|(y{u:}'{}zh{u:} {x}l, y{u:}zh{}'{}w{x}l), adj. **ways**|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.)

◇ Win the World by "not-doing."

win|(win), v., won, winning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **NOT**|(NOT), ADV.

◇ How do I know to do this?

how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **this**|({{dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ Listen.

listen|(lis{}'{}x)n), v.i.

◇ The more laws and prohibitions there are



the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **LAWN**|(L{O:}N), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PROHIBITIONIST**|(PR{O~U}'{}{X} BISH{}'{}{X} NIST), N. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

◇ The poorer the people become.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **POOR-WILL**|(P{~OU}R{}'{}WIL{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming.

◇ The more dreadful weapons you have

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **dreadful**|(dred{}'{}f{x}l), adj.

WEAPONRY|(WEP{}'{}{X}N R{l:}), N. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ The more chaotic the state of the nation.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **chaotic**|(k{e~i} ot{}'{}ik), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nation**|(n{e~i}'{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ The more clever and advanced your knowledge

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **clever**|(klev{}'{}{x}r), adj., -er, -est. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **advanced**|(ad vanst{}', -v{a:}nst{}), adj. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r, y{o~u}r), pron. **knowledge**|(nol{}'{}{j}), n.

◇ The stranger things become.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **stranger**|(str{e~i}n{}'{}{j}{x}r), n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}'{}NIS), N. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming.

◇ The more commandments and regulations you have

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **COMMANDMENT**|(K{X} MAND{}'{}M{X}NT, -M{A:}ND{}'-), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **REGULATION**|(REG{}'{}Y{X} L{E~I}'{}SH{X}N), N. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ The more thieves there are.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **THIEVERY**|(TH{i:}'{}V{X} R{l:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

◇ Therefore the Sage who leads says:

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{}'{}f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sages. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **LEADOFF**|(L{i:D}'{}{O:}F{}', -OF{}'), N. **says**|(sez), v.

◇ "I practice 'not-doing' and the people transform themselves.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **practice**|(prak{}'{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **NOT**|(NOT), ADV. **and**|(and;





unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:i}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. transform|(v. trans f{o:}rm{}; n. trans{}'f{o:}rm), v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'-), pron.pl.

◇ I enjoy peace and the people correct themselves.

il|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. enjoy|(en joi{}'), v.t. peace|(p{i:i}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:i}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. correct|(k{x} rekt{}'), v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'-), pron.pl.

◇ I stay out of their business affairs and the people prosper.

il|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying. n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. business|(biz{}'nis), n. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{}'), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:i}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. prosper|(pros{}'p{x}r), v.i.

◇ I have no desires and the people, all by themselves, become simple and honest."

il|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~}X}RD{}'), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:i}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. all|({o:l}), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'-), pron.pl. become|(bi kum{}'), v., became, become, becoming. simple|(sim{}'p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. honest|(on{}'ist), adj.

◇ [57c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{'}SK{i:i}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{}'N{o~u}Z{}'), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. walker|(w{o:}{'}k{x}r), n.

◇ Govern a nation by following nature.

govern|(guv{}'x}rm), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. following|(fol{}'o~u} ing), n. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ Fight a war with unexpected moves.

fight|({f{a~i}t}), n., v., fought, fighting. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. war|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring. adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. unexpected|(un{}'ik spek{}'tid), adj. MOVER|(M{U:}{'}V{X}R), N.

◇ Win the world by letting go.

win|(win), v., won, winning. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. LETTERWOOD|(LET{}'X}R W{~OU}D{}'), N. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.

◇ How do I know this?

how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. il|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ From seeing these:

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. seeing|(s{i:i}{'}ing), conj. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj.

◇ The more prohibitions there are.



the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. PROHIBITIONIST|(PR{o~U}{'}X} BISH{}'X} NIST), N. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

◇ the poorer people become.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. POOR-WILL|(P{~OU}R{}'WIL{}'), N. people|(p{i:i}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. become|(bi kum{}'), v., became, become, becoming.

◇ The more weapons there are.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}'X}N R{i:i}), N. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

◇ the darker things become.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DARKEN|(D{A:}R{}'K{X}N), V.T. THINGNESS|(THING{}'NIS), N. become|(bi kum{}'), v., became, become, becoming.

◇ The more cunning and cleverness there is.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. cunning|(kun{}'ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CLEVER|(KLEV{}'X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v.

◇ the crazier things become.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CRAZED|(KR{E~I}ZD), ADJ. THINGNESS|(THING{}'NIS), N. become|(bi kum{}'), v., became, become, becoming.

◇ The more laws there are.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. LAWN|(L{O:N}), N. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

◇ the greater the number of scoundrels.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}'N), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. number|(num{}'b{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. SCOUNDRELLY|(SKOUN{}'DR{X} L{i:i}), ADJ.

◇ Therefore the sage says:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. says|(sez), v.

◇ I take no action.

il|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking. n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. action|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ and people transform themselves.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:i}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. transform|(v. trans f{o:}rm{}; n. trans{}'f{o:}rm), v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'-), pron.pl.

◇ I love tranquility.

il|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. TRANQUIL|(TRANG{}'KWIL), ADJ.

◇ and people naturally do what is right.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:i}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. naturally|(nach{}'x}r {x} l{i:i}, -{x}l l{i:i}, nach{}'r{x} l{i:i}, -r{x}l l{i:i}), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.





◇ I don't interfere.
 i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **don't**|{d{o~u}nt}, v. **interfere**|{in''}t{x}r f{i;}r{}'}, v.i., -fered, -fering.
 ◇ and people prosper on their own.
 and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **people**|{p{i;}{}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **prosper**|{pros{}p{x}r}, v.i. **on**|{on, {o:n}, prep. **their**|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. **own**|{{o~u}n}, adj.
 ◇ I have no desires.
 i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DESIRED**|{DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}}, ADJ.
 ◇ and people return to simplicity.
 and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **people**|{p{i;}{}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **return**|{ri t{x}rn{}'}, v.i. **to**|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **simplicity**|{sim plis{}'i t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ [57c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner
 c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's **translation**|{trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. **WITTED**|{WIT{}'ID}, ADJ. **BYLINER**|{B{A~I}{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R}, N.
 ◇ A realm is governed by ordinary acts.
 a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **realm**|{relm}, n. is|{iz}, v. **GOVERNANCE**|{GUV{}{}X}R N{X}NS}, N. **by**|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **ORDINARILY**|{{O}R{}'DN {E:X}R{}{X} L{I:}}, {O}R{}'DN ER{}{X} L{I:}}, ADV. **ACTRESSY**|{AK{}'TR{X} S{I:}}, ADJ.
 ◇ A battle is governed by extraordinary acts:
 a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **battle**|{bat{}'l}, n., v., -tled, -tling. is|{iz}, v. **GOVERNANCE**|{GUV{}{}X}R N{X}NS}, N. **by**|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **extraordinary**|{ik str{o:r}{}dn er{}'{}i, ek{}'str{x} {o:r}{}-}, adj. **ACTRESSY**|{AK{}'TR{X} S{I:}}, ADJ.
 ◇ The world is governed by no acts at all.
 the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **world**|{w{x:r}ld}, n. is|{iz}, v. **GOVERNANCE**|{GUV{}{}X}R N{X}NS}, N. **by**|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **no**|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **ACTRESSY**|{AK{}'TR{X} S{I:}}, ADJ. **at**|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. **all**|{{o:}}, adj.
 ◇ And how do I know?
 and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **how**|{hou}, adv. **do**|{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n.
 ◇ This is how I know.
 this|{{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. **how**|{hou}, adv. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n.
 ◇ Act after act prohibits
 act|{akt}, n. **after**|{af{}'t{x}r, {a:}f{}-}, prep. **act**|{akt}, n. **PROHIBITORY**|{PR{O~U} HIB{}'I T{}O:}R{}'{}I:}, -T{}O~U}R{}'{}I:}}, ADJ.
 ◇ Everything but poverty.
 everything|{ev{}'r{i:} thing{}'}, pron. **but**|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. **poverty**|{pov{}'{}r t{i:}}, n.
 ◇ Weapon after weapon conquers
 weapon|{wep{}'{}x}n}, n. **after**|{af{}'t{x}r, {a:}f{}-}, prep. **weapon**|{wep{}'{}x}n}, n.
CONQUEROR|{KONG{}'K{X}R {X}R}, N.
 ◇ Everything but chaos.
 everything|{ev{}'r{i:} thing{}'}, pron. **but**|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. **chaos**|{k{e~i}{}'os}, n.
 ◇ Business after business provides
 business|{biz{}'nis}, n. **after**|{af{}'t{x}r, {a:}f{}-}, prep. **business**|{biz{}'nis}, n. **PROVIDER**|{PR{X} V{A~I}{}'D{X}R}, N.



◇ A craze of waste.
 a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **craze**|{kr{e~i}z}, v., crazed, crazing, n. **of**|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **waste**|{w{e~i}st}, v., wasted, wasting, n., adj.
 ◇ Law after law breeds
 law|{l{o:}}, n. **after**|{af{}'t{x}r, {a:}f{}-}, prep. **law**|{l{o:}}, n. **BREEDING**|{BR{l:}{}DING}, N.
 ◇ A multitude of thieves.
 a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **multitude**|{mul{}'ti t{u:d{}'{}}, -ty{u:d{}'{}}, n. **of**|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **THIEVERY**|{TH{l:}{}V{X} R{l:}}, N., PL. -ERIES.
 ◇ Therefore a sensible man says:
 therefore|{{dh}{e:x}r{}'f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'}, adv. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sensible**|{sen{}'s{s} b{x}l}, adj. **man**|{man}, n., pl. men, **says**|{sez}, v.
 ◇ If I keep from meddling with people, they take care of themselves.
 if|{if}, conj. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **keep**|{k{i:}p}, v., kept, keeping, n. **from**|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. **MEDDLESOME**|{MED{}'L S{X}M}, ADJ. **with**|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. **people**|{p{i;}{}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **they**|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **take**|{t{e~i}k}, v., took, taken, taking, n. **care**|{k{e:x}r}, n., v., cared, caring. **of**|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **themselves**|{{dh}{x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'-}, pron.pl.
 ◇ If I keep from commanding people, they behave themselves.
 if|{if}, conj. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **keep**|{k{i:}p}, v., kept, keeping, n. **from**|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. **commanding**|{k{x} man{}'ding, -m{a:n}{}-}, adj. **people**|{p{i;}{}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **they**|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **behave**|{bi {e~i}v{}'}, v., -haved, -having. **themselves**|{{dh}{x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'-}, pron.pl.
 ◇ If I keep from preaching at people, they improve themselves.
 if|{if}, conj. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **keep**|{k{i:}p}, v., kept, keeping, n. **from**|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. **preaching**|{pr{i:}{}'ching}, n. **at**|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. **people**|{p{i;}{}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **they**|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **improve**|{im pr{u:}v{}'}, v., -proved, -proving. **themselves**|{{dh}{x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'-}, pron.pl.
 ◇ If I keep from imposing on people, they become themselves.
 if|{if}, conj. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **keep**|{k{i:}p}, v., kept, keeping, n. **from**|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. **imposing**|{im p{o~u}{}'zing}, adj. **on**|{on, {o:n}, prep. **people**|{p{i;}{}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **they**|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **become**|{bi kum{}'}, v., became, become, becoming. **themselves**|{{dh}{x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'-}, pron.pl.
 ◇ [57c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary
 c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's **translation**|{trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. **THOLUS**|{TH{O~U}{}L{X}S}, N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|{KL{l:}R{}'W{E~I}{}'}, N. BRIT.
 ◇ Govern Nations by Normalcy
 govern|{guv{}'{}x}rn}, v.t. **NATIONHOOD**|{N{E~I}{}'SH{X}N H{~OU}D{}'}, N. **by**|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **normalcy**|{n{o:}r{}'m{x}l s{i:}}, n.
 ◇ Use straightforwardness for civil government.
 use|{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}, v., used, using, n. **STRAIGHTFORWARD**|{STR{E~I}T{}'F{O:}R{}'W{X}RD}, ADJ. **for**|{{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. **civil**|{siv{}'{}l}, adj. **government**|{guv{}'{}x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt}, n.
 ◇ use surprise for military operations:
 use|{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}, v., used, using, n. **surprise**|{s{x}r pr{a~i}z{}', s{x}-}, v., -prised, -prising, n. **for**|{{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. **military**|{mil{}'i ter{}'{}i:}}, adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **OPERATIONALISM**|{OP{}'{}R{E~I}{}'SH{X} NL IZ{}'{}{X}M}, N. PHILOS.
 ◇ use noninvolvement to take the world.
 use|{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}, v., used, using, n. **NONINVASIVE**|{NON{}'IN V{E~I}{}'SIV}, ADJ. MED. **to**|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **take**|{t{e~i}k}, v., took, taken, taking, n. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **world**|{w{x:r}ld}, n.





How do I know this?

how(hou), adv. do(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}i:z), adv.

The more taboos there are in the world,

the(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. TABOOLI(T{X} B{U:}{L}{:}), N. there({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. world(w{x:r}ld), n.

the poorer the populace is;

the(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. POOR-WILL(P{~OU}R{WIL}), N. the(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. populace(pop{'}y{x} l{x}s), n. is(iz), v.

the more crafts the people have,

the(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. more(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. CRAFT(KRAFT, KR{A:}FT), N., PL. CRAFTS OR, FOR 5, 8, CRAFT, V. the(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. people(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

the more exotic things are produced;

the(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. more(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. exotic(ig zot{'}jik), adj. THINGNESS(THING{'}NIS), N. are({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. PRODUCE(I.V. PR{X} D{U:}S{'}), -DY{U:}S{'}; N. PROD{'}{U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{'}D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N.

the more laws are promulgated,

the(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. more(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. LAW(L{O:}N), N. are({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. PROMULGATE(PROM{'}X}L G{E~I}T{'}), PR{O~U} MUL{'}G{E~I}T), V.T., -GATED, -GATING.

the greater the number of thieves,

the(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. GREATEN(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. the(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. number(num{'}b{x}r), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THIEVERY(TH{I:}{'}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES.

Therefore the sage says,

therefore({dh}{e:x}r{f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. sage(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. says(sez), v.

I contrive nothing,

i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. contrive(k{x}n tr{a~i}v{'}), v., -trived, -triving. nothing(nuth{'}ing), n.

and the people are naturally civilized;

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. people(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. naturally(nach{'}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{'}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv. civilized(siv{'}{x} l{a~i}zd{'}), adj.

I am fond of tranquility,

i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. fond(fond), adj., -er, -est. of(uv, ov;



unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. TRANQUIL(TRAN{G}{KWIL}), ADJ.

and the people are naturally upright,

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. people(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. naturally(nach{'}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{'}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv. upright(up{'}r{a~i}t{'}), up r{a~i}t{'}), adj.

I have nothing to do,

i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. nothing(nuth{'}ing), n. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

and the people are naturally enriched;

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. people(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. naturally(nach{'}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{'}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv. ENRICH(EN RICH{'}), V.T.

I have no desire,

i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. desire(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

and the people are naturally simple,

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. people(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. naturally(nach{'}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{'}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv. simple(sim{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

[57c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or c. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG(SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR(EKS{'}{O:}R{'}), N.

Adhere to central normality to govern the state,

adhere(ad h{i:}r{'}), v., -hered, -hering. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. central(sen{'}tr{x}l), adj.

NORMALCY(N{O:}R{'}M{X}L S{I:}), N. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. the(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. state(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

Hold on to extreme irregularity to deploy the army,

hold(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on(on, {o:n}), prep. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. extreme(ik str{i:}m{'}), adj., -tremere, -tremest, n. irregularity(i reg{'}y{x} lar{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2, 3. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. deploy(di plo{i:}{'}), v.t. the(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. army({a:r}{'}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies.

Abide by taking no acquired action to gain all universal things,

abide({x} b{a~i}d{'}), v., abode or abided, abiding. by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. taking(t{e~i}{'}king), n. no(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. ACQUIRE({X} KW{A~I}{X}R{'}), V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. action(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. gain(g{e~i}n), v.t. all({o:}l), adj. universal(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:r}{'}s{x}l), adj. THINGNESS(THING{'}NIS), N.

How do I know it is like this?

how(hou), adv. do(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or





(Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **it**{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **this**{(d{h}is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these **{(d{h}i:z)}**; adv.

◇ On the grounds:

◇ **On**{(o:n)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {d}h{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}}, definite article. **GROUNDLING**{(GROUND'LING)}, n.

◇ The more prohibitive taboos.

the{(stressed {d}h{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}}, definite article. **more**{(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r)}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **prohibitive**{(pr{o~u} hib' i tiv)}, adj.

TABOOLI{(T{X} B{U:}'L{I:})}, n.

◇ The poorer people become:

the{(stressed {d}h{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}}, definite article. **POOR-WILL**{(P{~OU}R'WIL')}, N. **people**{(p{i:}'p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **become**{(bi kum')}, v., became, become, becoming.

◇ The more lethal things people have.

the{(stressed {d}h{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}}, definite article. **more**{(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r)}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **lethal**{(l{i:}'th{x}l)}, adj.

THINGNESS{(THING'NIS)}, N. **people**{(p{i:}'p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ The greater disorder the state and clans fall into:

the{(stressed {d}h{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}}, definite article. **GREATEN**{(GR[E~I]T'N)}, V.T. **disorder**{(dis {o:r}'d{x}r)}, n. **the**{(stressed {d}h{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}}, definite article. **state**{(st{e~i}t)}, n., adj., v., stated, stating. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **CLANNISH**{(KLAN'ISH)}, ADJ. **fall**{(f{o:l})}, v., fell, fallen, falling, n. **into**{(in't{u:}; unstressed in't{~ou}, -t{x})}, prep.

◇ The cleverer the people are.

the{(stressed {d}h{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}}, definite article. **CLEVER**{(KLEV'X)R)}, ADJ., -ER, -EST. **the**{(stressed {d}h{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}}, definite article. **people**{(p{i:}'p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are **{(e:x}r, {a:r}r)}**, n.

◇ The more extraordinary actions they take.

the{(stressed {d}h{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}}, definite article. **more**{(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r)}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **extraordinary**{(ik str{o:r}'dn er' i:)}, **ek'**{str{x} {o:r}'-)}, adj. **ACTIONABLE**{(AK'SH{X} N{X} B{X}L)}, ADJ. **they**{(d{h}e~i)}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **take**{(t{e~i}k)}, v., took, taken, taking, n.

◇ The more picky the laws and regulations are.

the{(stressed {d}h{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}}, definite article. **more**{(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r)}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **picky**{(pik'i:)}, adj., pickier, pickiest. **the**{(stressed {d}h{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}}, definite article. **LAWN**{(L{O:}N)}, N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **REGULATION**{(REG'Y{X} L{E~i}'SH{X}N)}, N. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are **{(e:x}r, {a:r}r)}**, n.

◇ The more thieves and gangsters there are.

the{(stressed {d}h{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}}, definite article. **more**{(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r)}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **THIEVERY**{(TH{i:}'V{X} R{i:})}, N., PL. -ERIES. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **GANGSTERISM**{(GANG'ST{X} RIZ'X)M)}, N. **there**{(d{h}e:x;r; unstressed {d}h{x}r)}, adv. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are **{(e:x}r, {a:r}r)}**, n.



◇ Therefore the Sage says:

therefore{(d{h}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'-f{o~u}r')}, adv. **the**{(stressed {d}h{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}}, definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **says**{(sez)}, v.

◇ I take no acquired action and people are transformed by their own course.

it{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **take**{(t{e~i}k)}, v., took, taken, taking, n. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **ACQUIRE**{(X KW{A~I}{X}R')}, V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. **action**{(ak' sh{x}n)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **people**{(p{i:}'p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are **{(e:x}r, {a:r}r)}**, n. **TRANSFORMATIONIST**{(TRANS'F{X}R M{E~I}'SH{X} NIST)}, N. **by**{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **their**{(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {d}h{x}r)}, pron. **own**{(o~u)n)}, adj. **course**{(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs)}, n., v., coursed, coursing.

◇ I fall into stillness and people change to adhere to central normality by their own course.

it{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **fall**{(f{o:l})}, v., fell, fallen, falling, n. **into**{(in't{u:}; unstressed in't{~ou}, -t{x})}, prep. **stillness**{(stil'nis)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **people**{(p{i:}'p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **change**{(ch{e~i}nj)}, v., changed, changing, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **adhere**{(ad h{i:}r')}, v., -hered, -hering. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **central**{(sen'tr{x}l)}, adj. **NORMALCY**{(N{O:}R' M{X}L S{i:})}, N. **by**{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **their**{(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {d}h{x}r)}, pron. **own**{(o~u)n)}, adj. **course**{(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs)}, n., v., coursed, coursing.

◇ I do not interfere and people become rich by their own course.

it{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not)}, adv. **interfere**{(in't{x}r f{i:}r')}, v.i., -fered, -fering. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **people**{(p{i:}'p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **become**{(bi kum')}, v., became, become, becoming. **rich**{(rich)}, adj., -er, -est. **by**{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **their**{(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {d}h{x}r)}, pron. **own**{(o~u)n)}, adj. **course**{(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs)}, n., v., coursed, coursing.

◇ I get rid of desires and people become simple by their own course.

it{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **get**{(get)}, v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **rid**{(rid)}, v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **DESIRED**{(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD')}, ADJ. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **people**{(p{i:}'p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **become**{(bi kum')}, v., became, become, becoming. **simple**{(sim'p{x}l)}, adj., -pler, -plest, n. **by**{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **their**{(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {d}h{x}r)}, pron. **own**{(o~u)n)}, adj. **course**{(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs)}, n., v., coursed, coursing.

◇ [57c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's translation **{(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-)}**, n. **PAUCITY**{(P{O:}'SI T{i:})}, N. **CARUNCLE**{(KAR'UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG'-)}, N.

◇ Simplicity In Habits.

simplicity{(sim plis'i t{i:})}, n., pl. -ties. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **HABITED**{(HAB' I TID)}, ADJ.

◇ With integrity one governs the state:

with{(with, wi{d}h)}, prep. **integrity**{(in teg'ri t{i:})}, n. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **GOVERNOR**{(GUV'X)R N{X}R, -X) N{X}R)}, N. **the**{(stressed {d}h{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}}, definite article. **state**{(st{e~i}t)}, n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ with craftiness one leads the army:

with{(with, wi{d}h)}, prep. **CRAFT**{(KRAFT, KR{A:}FT)}, N., PL. CRAFTS OR, FOR 5, 8, CRAFT, V. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **LEADOFF**{(L{i:}D' {O:}F'F')}, -OF'F'), N. **the**{(stressed {d}h{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}}, definite article. **army**{(a:r'm{i:})}, n., pl. -mies.

◇ with non-diplomacy one takes the empire.

with{(with, wi{d}h)}, prep. **NON-COMMUNIST**{(NON KOM'Y{X} NIST)}, ADJ. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **TAKER-IN**{(T{E~I}'K{X}R IN')}, N. **the**{(stressed {d}h{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}}, definite article. **empire**{(em'p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:}r')}, n.





How do I know that it is so?

how(hou), adv. do(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(iz), v. so(s{o~u}), adv.

Through IT.

through(thr{u;}), prep. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

The more restrictions and prohibitions are in the empire.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. more(m{o;r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. RESTRICTIONISM(RI STRIK{')SH{X} NIZ{')}{X}M), N. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PROHIBITIONIST(PR{O~U}{')}{X} BISH{')}{X} NIST), N. are({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. empire(em{')p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:r{')}), n.

the poorer grow the people. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. POOR-WILL(P{~OU}R{')WIL{')}), N. grow(grow{')}, v., grew, grown, growing. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. people(p{i:}{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

The more weapons the people have.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. more(m{o;r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. WEAPONRY(WEP{')}{X}N R{')}), N. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. people(p{i:}{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

The more troubled is the state.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. more(m{o;r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. TROUBLE(TRUB{')}{X}L), V., -BLED, -BLING, N. is(iz), v. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. state(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

The more there is cunning and skill.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. more(m{o;r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. there({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is(iz), v. cunning(kun{')}ing), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. skill(skil), n.

The more startling events will happen.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. more(m{o;r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. startle(st{a:}rt{')}ling, st{a:r}{')}tl ing), adj. EVENTRATION({{i:}{')VEN TR{E~I}{')SH{X}N), N. MED. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. happen(hap{')}{x}n), v.i.

The more mandates and laws are enacted.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. more(m{o;r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. MANDATE(MAN{')D{E~I}T), N., V., -DATED, -DATING. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LAW(L{O:}N), N. are({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

The more mandates and laws are enacted.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. more(m{o;r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. MANDATE(MAN{')D{E~I}T), N., V., -DATED, -DATING. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LAW(L{O:}N), N. are({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.



ENACT(EN AKT{')}, V.T.

the more there will be thieves and robbers.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. more(m{o;r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

there({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wold; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be(b{e}; unstressed b{i;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

THEIVERY(TH{i:}{')V{X} R{i:}), N., PL. -ERIES. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ROBBER(ROB{')}{X}R), N.

Therefore the sage says:

therefore({dh}{e:x}r{')f{o:r}{')}, adv. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. sage(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. say(s{e:}), v.

I practise non-assertion.

i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. practise(prak{')tis), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising. NON-ART(NON {A:}RT{')}), N.

and the people of themselves reform.

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. people(p{i:}{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. off(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves({dh}{x}m selvz{')}, {dh}em{')}), pron.pl. reform(ri f{o:}rm{')}), n.

I love quietude.

i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. love(luv), n., v., loved, loving. quietude(kw{a~i}{')i t{u:}d{')}, -ty{u:}d{')}), n.

and the people of themselves become righteous.

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. people(p{i:}{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. off(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves({dh}{x}m selvz{')}, {dh}em{')}), pron.pl. become(bi kum{')}), v., became, become, becoming. righteous(r{a~i}{')ch{x}s), adj.

I use no diplomacy.

i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. use(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. no(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. diplomacy(di pl{o~u}{')m{x} s{i:}), n.

and the people of themselves become rich.

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. people(p{i:}{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. off(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves({dh}{x}m selvz{')}, {dh}em{')}), pron.pl. become(bi kum{')}), v., became, become, becoming. rich(ri:ch), adj., -er, -est.

I have no desire.

i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. desire(di z{a~i}{x}r{')}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

and the people of themselves remain simple.

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. people(p{i:}{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. off(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves({dh}{x}m selvz{')}, {dh}em{')}), pron.pl. remain(ri m{e~i}n{')}), v.i. simple(sim{')p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

[57c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{e:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine(p{a~i}n), n. bill(bil), n. porter(p{o:r}{')t{x}r, p{o~u}r{')}), n.





Use direction to govern a country

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. direction|(di rek{'}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{'}-), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

use indirection to fight a war

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. indirection|(in{'}d{x} rek{'}sh{x}n, -d{a~i}-), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fight|(f{a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot.

and North Eng.

use inaction to rule the world

use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. inaction|(in ak{'}sh{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.

how do we know this works

how|(hou), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.

WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N.

the greater the prohibitions the poorer the people

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PROHIBITIONIST|(PR{O~U}{'}{X} BISH{'}{X} NIST), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. POOR-WILL|(P{~OU}R{'}WIL{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

the sharper the weapons the darker the realm

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sharper|(sh{a:r}{'}p{x}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DARKEN|(D{A:}R{'}K{X}N), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. realm|(relm), n.

the smarter the scheme the stranger the outcome

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SMARTEN|(SM{A:}R{'}TN), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. scheme|(sk{i:m}), n., v., schemed, scheming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. stranger|(str{e~i}n{'}{x}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

outcome|(out{'}kum{'}), n.

the finer the treasure the thicker the thieves

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FINENESS|(F{A~I}N{'}NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. treasure|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. THICKENING|(THIK{'}{X} NING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. THIEVERY|(TH{I:}{'}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES.

thus the sage declares

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. DECLARER|(DI KL{E:X}R{'}{X}R), N.

I change nothing and the people transform themselves



if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. change|(ch{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing, n. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. transform|(v. trans f{o:}rm{'}; n. trans{'}f{o:}rm), v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

I stay still and the people adjust themselves

if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. adjust|({x} just{'}), v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

I do nothing and the people enrich themselves

if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. enrich|(en rich{'}), v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

I want nothing and the people simplify themselves

if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. simplify|(sim{'}pl{x} f{a~i}{'}), v.t., -fied, -fying. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

[57c52t] Translation: J.L. Duyvendak

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|({e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|({e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{'}S{I:}Z, DY{U:}{'}-, D{U:}{'}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'}SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}-).

A State may be ruled by rectification and a war may be fought by stratagems, but the Empire is gained by non-action.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RULE|(R{U:}L), N., V., RULED, RULING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. rectification|(rek{'}t{x} fi k{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. fought|({f{o:t}), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

STRATAGEM|(STRAT{'}{X} J{X}M), N. but|(but; unstressed b{xt}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

empire|(em{'}p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{'}), n. is|(iz), v. GAIN|(G{E~I}N), V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{'}{X} THET{'}IK), ADJ.

The Empire is gained by remaining constantly in non-action.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{'}p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{'}), n. is|(iz), v. GAIN|(G{E~I}N), V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{'}ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{'}{X} THET{'}IK), ADJ.

As soon as one becomes active, one is unable to gain the Empire.





as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. soon|{s{u:n}, adv., -er, -est. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. one|{wun}, adj. BECOME|{BI KUM{}}, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. active|{ak{}'tiv}, adj. one|{wun}, adj. is|{iz}, v. unable|{un {e~i}{}b{x}l}, adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. gain|{g{e~i}n}, v.t. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. empire|{em{}p{a~i}{x_r}; for 810 also om p{i:r}{}}, n.

◇ How do I know that this is so?

how|{hou}, adv. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. i|{a~i}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|{d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. this|{d{h}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. so|{s{o~u}}, adv.

◇ By this:

by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this|{d{h}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv.

◇ The more taboos and prohibitions there are in the Empire, the poorer the people will be.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. more|{m{o:r}, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. TABOOL|{T{X} B{U:}{}L{I:}}, N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. PROHIBITIONIST|{PR{O~U}{}{X} BISH{}{X} NIST}, N. there|{d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. empire|{em{}p{a~i}{x_r}; for 810 also om p{i:r}{}}, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. POOR-WILL|{P{~OU}R{}WIL{}}, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}{}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ The more useful implements the people have, the more state and dynasty will be in confusion.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. more|{m{o:r}, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. useful|{y{u:}{}s{}{x}l}, adj. IMPLEMENT|{N. IM{}PL{X} M{X}NT; V. IM{}PL{X} MENT{}}, -M{X}NT}, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}{}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. more|{m{o:r}, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. state|{st{e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. dynasty|{d{a~i}{}n{x} st{i:}; Brit. also din{}{x} st{i:}}, n., pl. -ties. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. confusion|{k{x}n fy{u:}{}zh{x}n}, n.

◇ The more cunning craftsmen there are, the more bizarre contrivances will spring up.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. more|{m{o:r}, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. cunning|{kun{}'ing}, n. CRAFT|{KRAFT, KR{A:}FT}, N., PL. CRAFTS OR, FOR 5, 8, CRAFT, V. there|{d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n.



the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. more|{m{o:r}, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. bizarre|{bi z{a:r}{}}, adj. CONTRIVANCE|{K{X}N TR{A~I}{}V{X}NS}, N. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. spring|{spring}, v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj. up|{up}, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ The more laws and ordinances are promulgated, the more thieves and robbers will there be.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. more|{m{o:r}, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. LAW|{L{O:}N}, N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. ORDINANCE|{O:}R{}DN{X}NS}, N. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. PROMULGATE|{PROM{}{X}L G{E~I}T{}}, PR{O~U} MUL{}{G{E~I}T}}, V.T., -GATED, -GATING. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. more|{m{o:r}, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. THIEVERY|{TH{I:}{}V{X} R{I:}}, N., PL. -ERIES. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. ROBBER|{ROB{}{X}R}, N. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. there|{d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ Therefore a Saint has said:

therefore|{d{h}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}}, -f{o~u}r{}}, adv. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. saint|{s{e~i}nt}, n. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. said|{s{a:}{}id}, n. Islam.

◇ "If I practise doing nothing, the people will of themselves be transformed.

if|{if}, conj. i|{a~i}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. practise|{prak{}'tis}, v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising. doing|{d{u:}{}ing}, n. nothing|{nuth{}'ing}, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}{}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. themselves|{d{h}{x}m selvz{}}, {dh}em{}{-}), pron.pl. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TRANSFORMATIONIST|{TRANS{}F{X}R M{E~I}{}SH{X} NIST}, N.

◇ If I love stillness, the people will of themselves be correct.

if|{if}, conj. i|{a~i}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. love|{luv}, n., v., loved, loving. stillness|{stil{}'nis}, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

people|{p{i:}{}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. themselves|{d{h}{x}m selvz{}}, {dh}em{}{-}), pron.pl. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. correct|{k{x} rekt{}}, v.t. ◇ If I practise non-action, the people will of themselves become rich.

if|{if}, conj. i|{a~i}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. practise|{prak{}'tis}, v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising. NOMOTHEtic|{NOM{}{X} THET{}{IK}}, ADJ. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}{}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres.





pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **themselves**(**{(dh){x}m selvz'}**), **{dh}em'(-)**, pron.pl. **become**(**{bi kum'}**), v., became, become, becoming. **rich**(**{rich}**), adj., -er, -est.

◇ If I practise being without desires, the people will of themselves become simple.

if(**{if}**), conj. **il**(**{(a~i)}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **practise**(**{prak'tis}**), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising.

being(**{b(i):'}**ing), n. **without**(**{wi{dh} out'}**), **with-**, prep. **DESIRED**(**{DI Z{A~i}{X}RD'}**), ADJ.

the(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **people**(**{p(i):'}{p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**(**{wil}**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **themselves**(**{(dh){x}m selvz'}**), **{dh}em'(-)**, pron.pl. **become**(**{bi kum'}**), v., became, become, becoming. **simple**(**{sim'}**), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ [58c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c(**{s(i):}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**{t(i):}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**{trans l{e~i}'}{sh{x}n, tranz-}**), n. **ROBE**(**{R{O~U}B}**), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. **g**(**{f(i):}**), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED**(**{HEN'PEKT'}**), ADJ.

◇ When the government is muddled and confused.

when(**{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}**), adv. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **government**(**{gʊv'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt}**), n. **is**(**{iz}**), v.

MUDDLE(**{MUD'}**), V., -DLED, -DLING, N. **and**(**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **CONFUSE**(**{K{X}N FY{U:}Z'}**), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ The people are genuine and sincere.

the(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **people**(**{p(i):'}{p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. **are**(**{e:x;r, {a:r}**), n.

genuine(**{jen'}**y{u:} in), adj. **and**(**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **sincere**(**{sin s(i):r'}**), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ When the government is discriminate and clear.

when(**{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}**), adv. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **government**(**{gʊv'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt}**), n. **is**(**{iz}**), v.

discriminate(**{v. di skrim'}**){x} n{e~i}t'"}, adj. **di skrim'**){x} nit"}, v., -nated, -nating, adj. **and**(**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **clear**(**{kd(i):r}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ The state is crafty and cunning.

the(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **state**(**{st{e~i}t}**), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **is**(**{iz}**), v. **crafty**(**{kraf'}**t{i:}), **kr{a:}f'(-)**, adj., craftier, craftiest. **and**(**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **cunning**(**{kun'}**ing), n.

◇ Disaster is that on which good fortune depends.

disaster(**{di zas'}**t{x}r, -z{a:}'st{x}r), n. **is**(**{iz}**), v. **that**(**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

on(**{on, {o:n}**), prep. **which**(**{hwich, wich}**), pron. **good**(**{g~ou}d}**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

fortune(**{f(o):r'}**ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **DEPENDENT**(**{DI PEN'}**D{X}NT), ADJ.

◇ Good fortune is that in which disaster's concealed.

good(**{g~ou}d}**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **fortune**(**{f(o):r'}**ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **is**(**{iz}**), v. **that**(**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **in**(**{in}**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **which**(**{hwich, wich}**), pron. **DISASTER**(**{DI ZAS'}**T{X}R, -Z{A:}'ST{X}R), N. **CONCEAL**(**{K{X}N S(i):L'}**), V.T.

◇ Who knows where it will end?

who(**{h{u:}}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(**{N{O~U}N}**), V. **where**(**{hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r}**), adv. **it**(**{it}**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**(**{wil}**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **end**(**{end}**), n.

◇ {For} there is no [fixed] "correct."



for(**{f(o):r; unstressed f{x}r}**), prep. **there**(**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**), adv. **is**(**{iz}**), v. **no**(**{n{o~u}}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **fixed**(**{fikst}**), adj. **correct**(**{k{x} rekt'}**), v.t.

◇ The "correct" turns into the "deviant".

the(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **correct**(**{k{x} rekt'}**), v.t. **TURNPIKE**(**{T{X:}RN'}**P{A~i}K'"), N. **into**(**{in'}**t{u:}), **unstressed in'}**t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **deviant**(**{d(i):'}**v{i:}xnt), adj.

◇ And "good" turns into ("evil".

and(**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **good**(**{g~ou}d}**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **TURNPIKE**(**{T{X:}RN'}**P{A~i}K'"), N. **into**(**{in'}**t{u:}), **unstressed in'}**t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **evil**(**{(i):'}**v{x}l), adj.

◇ {People's} state of confusion

PEOPLE(**{P(i):'}**P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **state**(**{st{e~i}t}**), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **confusion**(**{k{x}n fy{u:}'}**zh{x}n), n.

◇ Has certainly existed for a long time.

has(**{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}**), v. **certainly**(**{s{x:r'}**tn l{i:}), adv. **EXIST**(**{IG ZIST'}**), V.I. **for**(**{f(o):r; unstressed f{x}r}**), prep. **al**(**{(e~i)}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**(**{l{o:}ng, long}**), adj. longer (**{l{o:}ng'}**g{x}r, **long'}**), longest (**{l{o:}ng'}**gist, **long'}**), n., adv. **time**(**{t{a~i}m}**), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ Therefore be square but don't cut.

therefore(**{(dh){e:x}r'}**f{o:r'"}, -f{o~u}r'"}, adv. **be**(**{b(i); unstressed b{i}; bi}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **square**(**{skw{e:x}r}**), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. **but**(**{but; unstressed b{x}t}**), conj. **don't**(**{d{o~u}nt}**), v. **cut**(**{kut}**), v., cut, cutting, adj., n.

◇ Be sharp but don't stab.

be(**{b(i); unstressed b{i}; bi}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **sharp**(**{sh{a:r}p}**), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **but**(**{but; unstressed b{x}t}**), conj. **don't**(**{d{o~u}nt}**), v. **stab**(**{stab}**), v., stabbed, stabbing, n.

◇ Be straightforward but not unrestrained.

be(**{b(i); unstressed b{i}; bi}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

straightforward(**{str{e~i}t'}**f{o:r''}w{x}rd), adj. **but**(**{but; unstressed b{x}t}**), conj. **not**(**{un'}**ri str{e~i}nd'"}, adj.

◇ Be bright but don't dazzle.

be(**{b(i); unstressed b{i}; bi}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **bright**(**{br{a~i}t}**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **but**(**{but; unstressed b{x}t}**), conj. **don't**(**{d{o~u}nt}**), v.

dazzle(**{daz'}**){x}l}, v., -zled, -zling, n.

◇ [58c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c(**{s(i):}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**{t(i):}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**{trans l{e~i}'}{sh{x}n, tranz-}**), n. **john**(**{jon}**), n. Slang. **c**(**{s(i):}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **h**(**{(e~i)ch}**), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.

WRYNECK(**{R{A~i}'}**NEK'"), N.

◇ WHERE the ruler is mum, mum.

where(**{hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r}**), adv. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **ruler**(**{r{u:}'}**l{x}r), n. **is**(**{iz}**), v. **mum**(**{mum}**), adj.

◇ The people are simple and happy.

the(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**),





definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **simple**|({s{i:}'p{x}l}), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **happy**|({hap}'{i:}), adj., -pier, -piest.

◇ Where the ruler is sharp. **sharp**.

where|({hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruler**|({r'u:}'{l}{x}r), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **sharp**|({sh{a:}'rp}), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **sharp**|({sh{a:}'rp}), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.

◇ The people are wily and discontented.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **wily**|({w{a~i}'{l}{i:}), adj., wilier, wiliest. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **discontented**|({dis}'{k}{x}n ten{'tid}), adj.

◇ Bad fortune is what good fortune leans on.

bad|({bad}), adj., worse, worst; (**Slang**) **badder**, **baddest** for 36; n.; adv. **fortune**|({f{o:}'r{'ch}{x}n}), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **is**|({iz}), v. **what**|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. **good**|({g{'~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **fortune**|({f{o:}'r{'ch}{x}n}), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **LEANING**|({L{i:}'{NING}), N. **on**|({on, {o:n}), prep.

◇ Good fortune is what bad fortune hides in.

good|({g{'~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **fortune**|({f{o:}'r{'ch}{x}n}), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **is**|({iz}), v. **what**|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. **bad**|({bad}), adj., worse, worst; (**Slang**) **badder**, **baddest** for 36; n.; adv. **fortune**|({f{o:}'r{'ch}{x}n}), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **HIDEOUT**|({H{A~I}D{'OUT'}), N. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

◇ Who knows the ultimate end of this process?

who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|({N{O~U}N}), V. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ultimate**|({ul{'t}{x} mit}), adj. **end**|({end}), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **this**|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}{i:}z}).

process|({pros{'es; esp. Brit. pr{o~u}'{ses}), n., pl. processes |({pros{'es iz, -{x} siz, -{x} s{i:}z"} or, esp. Brit, pr{o~u}'{ses, pr{o~u}'{s{x}~}), v., adj.

◇ Is there no norm of right?

is|({iz}), v. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **norm**|({n{o:}'rm}), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **right**|({r{a~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Yet what is normal soon becomes abnormal.

yet|({yet}), adv. **what**|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. **is**|({iz}), v. **normal**|({n{o:}'r{'m}{x}l}), adj. **soon**|({s{u:}n}), adv., -er, -est. **BECOME**|({BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **abnormal**|({ab n{o:}'r{'m}{x}l}), adj.

◇ And what is auspicious soon turns ominous.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **what**|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. **is**|({iz}), v. **auspicious**|({{o:} spish{'}{x}s}), adj. **soon**|({s{u:}n}), adv., -er, -est.

TURNPIKE|({T{X:}RN{'P{A~I}K{'}), N. **ominous**|({om{'}{x} n{x}s}), adj.

◇ Long indeed have the people been in a quandary.

long|({l{o:}ng, long}), adj. longer |({{o:}ng{'g}{x}r, long{'-}), longest |({{o:}ng{'g}ist, long{'-}), n., adv. **indeed**|({in d{i:}d{'}), adv. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **been**|({bin}), v. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **quandary**|({kwon{'d}{x} r{i:}, -dr{i:}), n., pl. -ries.

◇ Therefore, the Sage squares without cutting, carves without disfiguring, straightens without straining, enlightens without dazzling.

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:}'r{'-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **SQUARELY**|({SKW{E:X}R{'L{i:}}), ADV. **without**|({wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **cutting**|({kut{'}ing}), n. **CARVERY**|({K{A:}R{'V}{X} R{i:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **without**|({wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **DISFIGUREMENT**|({DIS FIG{'Y}{X}R M{X}NT; BRIT. DIS FIG{'}{X}R M{X}NT), N. **STRAIGHTEN**|({STR{E~I}'T{'N}), V.T., V.I.



without|({wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **STRAINER**|({STR{E~I}'{N}{X}R}), N. **ENLIGHTENMENT**|({EN L{A~I}T{'N M{X}NT}), N. **without**|({wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **DAZZLE**|({DAZ{'}{X}L}), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ [58c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans {e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-}), n. **d**|({d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c**|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**|({LAT{'V}{i:}{X}N, L{A:}'T{'-}), ADJ.

◇ When the government is muddled

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **government**|({guv{'}{x}r m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt}), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **MUDDLE**|({MUD{'L}), V., -DLED, -DLING, N.

◇ The people are simple:

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **simple**|({sim{'p}{x}l}), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ When the government is alert

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **government**|({guv{'}{x}r m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt}), n. **is**|({iz}), v.

alert|({{x} l{x}rt{'}), adj.

◇ The people are cunning.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **cunning**|({kun{'}ing}), n.

◇ It is on disaster that good fortune perches:

it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz}), v. **on**|({on, {o:n}), prep. **disaster**|({di zas{'}{t}{x}r, -z{a:}'{st}{x}r}), n. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **good**|({g{'~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **fortune**|({f{o:}'r{'ch}{x}n}), n., v., -tuned, -tuning.

PERCHERON|({P{X:}R{'CH}{X} RON{'}, -SH{X}-), N.

◇ It is beneath good fortune that disaster crouches.

it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz}), v. **beneath**|({bi n{i:}th{'}, -n{i:}{dh}{}), adv. **good**|({g{'~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **fortune**|({f{o:}'r{'ch}{x}n}), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **disaster**|({di zas{'}{t}{x}r, -z{a:}'{st}{x}r}), n. **CROUCH**|({KROUCH}), V.I.

◇ Who knows the limit? Does not the straightforward exist?

who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|({N{O~U}N}), V. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **limit**|({lim{'}it}), n. **does**|({d{o~u}z}), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **straightforward**|({str{e~i}'t{'f{o:}'r{'w}{x}rd}), adj. **exist**|({ig zist{'}), v.i.

◇ The straightforward changes again into the crafty, and the good changes again into the monstrous.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **straightforward**|({str{e~i}'t{'f{o:}'r{'w}{x}rd}), adj. **CHANGEROOM**|({CH{E~I}N{'R}{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. **again**|({{x} gen{'}, {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. **into**|({in{'t{u:}; unstressed in{'t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **crafty**|({kraf{'t{i:}, kr{a:}'f{'-}), adj., craftier, craftiest. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|({g{'~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **CHANGEROOM**|({CH{E~I}N{'R}{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. **again**|({{x} gen{'}, {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. **into**|({in{'t{u:}; unstressed in{'t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

monstrous|({mon{'str}{x}s}), adj.

◇ Indeed, it is long since the people were perplexed.

indeed|({in d{i:}d{'}), adv. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their





or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(**iz**), v. long|(l{**o**:ng, long), adj. longer (l{**o**:ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{**o**:ng{'}g{st, long{'}-), n., adv. since|(sins), adv. the|(stressed {**dh**}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. were|(w{x}:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. perplexed|(p{x}r plekst{'}), adj.

◇ Therefore the sage is square-edged but does not scrape. therefore|((**dh**){e:x}r{'}f{**o**:r{'}-f{**o**~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {**dh**}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(**iz**), v. SQUARE|(SKW{E:X}R), N., V., SQUARED, SQUARING, ADJ., SQUARER, SQUAREST, ADV. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{**o**~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. scrape|(skr{e~i}p), v., scraped, scraping, n.

◇ Has corners but does not jab. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. CORNERED|(K{O:}R{'}N{X}RD), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{**o**~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. jab|(jab), v., jabbed, jabbing, n.

◇ Extends himself but not at the expense of others. EXTENDER|(IK STEN{'}D{X}R), N. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {**dh**}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{i:}), definite article. expense|(ik spens{'}), n., v., -pensed, -pensing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ Shines but does not dazzle. SHINER|(SH{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{**o**~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dazzle|(daz{'}{x}l), v., -zled, -zling, n.

◇ [58c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

◇ If the administration is subdued, The people are sincere. if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {**dh**}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{i:}), definite article. administration|(ad min{'}{x} str{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. is|(**iz**), v. subdued|(s{x}b d{u:}d{'}), -dy{u:}d{'}), adj. the|(stressed {**dh**}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. sincere|(sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ If the administration is exacting, The people are deficient. if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {**dh**}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{i:}), definite article. administration|(ad min{'}{x} str{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. is|(**iz**), v. exacting|(ig zak{'}ting), adj. the|(stressed {**dh**}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. deficient|(di fish{'}{x}nt), adj.

◇ Misfortune! Good fortune supports it. misfortune|(mis f{**o**:r{'}ch{x}n), n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fortune|(f{**o**:r{'}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. SUPPORTIVE|(S{X} P{O:}R{'}TIV, -P{O~U}R{'}-), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Good Fortune! Misfortune hides within. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fortune|(f{**o**:r{'}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. misfortune|(mis f{**o**:r{'}ch{x}n), n. HIDEOUT|(H{A~I}D{'}OUT{'}), N. within|(wi{**dh**} in{'}), with-, adv.

◇ Who knows where it ends? who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ENDOWMENT|(EN DOU{'}M{X}NT), N.

◇ Is there no order? is|(**iz**), v. there|({**dh**){e:x}r; unstressed {**dh**}{x}r), adv. no|(n{**o**~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. order|({**o**:r{'}d{x}r), n.

◇ Order can revert to the unusual. order|({**o**:r{'}d{x}r), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can



or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. revert|(ri v{x:}rt{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {**dh**}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{i:}), definite article. unusual|(un y{u:}{'}zh{u:}{x}l, -y{u:}zh{'}w{x}l), adj.

◇ Good can revert to the abnormal: good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. revert|(ri v{x:}rt{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {**dh**}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{i:}), definite article. abnormal|(ab n{**o**:r{'}m{x}l), adj.

◇ And people indeed are bewildered For a long, long time. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. indeed|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. bewildered|(bi wil{'}d{x}rd), adj. for|({**o**:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|(l{**o**:ng, long), adj. longer (l{**o**:ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{**o**:ng{'}g{st, long{'}-), n., adv. long|(l{**o**:ng, long), adj. longer (l{**o**:ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{**o**:ng{'}g{st, long{'}-), n., adv. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ Thus Evolved Individuals are Square without dividing: thus|({**dh**u)s), adv. EVOLVE|(I VOLV{'}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. INDIVIDUALLY|(IN{'}D{X} VIJ{'}{U:}{X} L{I:}), ADV. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. without|(wi{**dh**} out{'}), with-, prep. DIVIDER|(DI V{A~I}{'}D{X}R), N.

◇ Honest without offending: honest|(on{'}ist), adj. without|(wi{**dh**} out{'}), with-, prep. OFFEND|(X FEND{'}), V.T.

◇ Straightforward without straining: straightforward|(str{e~i}t{'}f{**o**:r{'}w{x}rd), adj. without|(wi{**dh**} out{'}), with-, prep. STRAINER|(STR{E~I}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ Bright without dazzling: bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. without|(wi{**dh**} out{'}), with-, prep. DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ [58c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{'}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{'}TIV), ADJ. JIVY|(J{A~I}{'}V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ When the government is generous, the people will be honest and loyal: when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {**dh**}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(**iz**), v. generous|(jen{'}{x}r {x}s), adj. the|(stressed {**dh**}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. honest|(on{'}ist), adj.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. loyal|(loi{'}{x}l), adj.

◇ When the government is severe, the people will complain. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {**dh**}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(**iz**), v. severe|(s{x} v{i:}r{'}), adj., -verer, -verest. the|(stressed {**dh**}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers.





will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. complain|(k{x}m pl{e~i}n{f}), v.i.

◇ O Misery! Happiness lies by its side:

o|({o~u}), n., pl. O's or Os; o's or os or oes. misery|(miz{'}{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -eries. happiness|(hap{'}{i:} nis), n. LIERNE|(L{i:} {X:}RN{'}), N. ARCHIT. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. its|(its), pron. side|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding.

◇ O Happiness! Misery lurks beneath it

o|({o~u}), n., pl. O's or Os; o's or os or oes. happiness|(hap{'}{i:} nis), n. misery|(miz{'}{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -eries. LURK|(L{X:}RK), V.I. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{'}), -n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Who knows the destination?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. destination|(des{'}{t{x} n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ There is no master indeed.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. master|(mas{'}{t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. indeed|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv.

◇ The normal can at anytime become the abnormal.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. normal|(n{o:}r{'}m{x}n), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. anytime|(en{'}{i:} t{a~i}m{'}), adv. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. abnormal|(ab n{o:}r{'}m{x}n), adj.

◇ The good can at anytime become the evil.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. anytime|(en{'}{i:} t{a~i}m{'}), adv. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. evil|({i:}{'}v{x}l), adj.

◇ The delusion of the people (on this point) has persisted for a long time.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. delusion|(di l{u:}{'}zh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.

point|(point), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. PERSIST|(P{X}R SIST{'}), -ZIST{'}), V.I. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |({o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest |({o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ Therefore, the sage is right as a square, but not stiff, has edges, but cuts nobody.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}{f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. EDGER|(EJ{'}{X}R), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. CUTPURSE|(KUT{'}P{X:}RS{'}), N.

nobody|(n{o~u}{'}bod{'}{i:}), -bud{'}{i:}), -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies.

◇ He is straightforward, but not aggressive, bright, but not dazzling.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;



n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. straightforward|(str{e~i}t{'}{f{o:}r{'}w{x}rd), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. aggressive|({x} gres{'}iv), adj. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ [58c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|({s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOUlish|(G{U:}{'}LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'}{M{i:}N{'}), N. PHARM.

◇ When the country is ruled with a light hand

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v. RULE|(R{U:}L), N., V., RULED, RULING. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. hand|(hand), n.

◇ The people are simple.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. simple|(sim{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ When the country is ruled with severity.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v. RULE|(R{U:}L), N., V., RULED, RULING. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. severity|(s{x} ver{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ The people are cunning.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. cunning|(kun{'}ing), n.

◇ Happiness is rooted in misery.

happiness|(hap{'}{i:} nis), n. is|(iz), v. rooted|(r{u:}{'}tid, r{~ou}t{'}id), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. misery|(miz{'}{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -eries.

◇ Misery lurks beneath happiness.

misery|(miz{'}{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -eries. LURK|(L{X:}RK), V.I. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{'}), -n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv. happiness|(hap{'}{i:} nis), n.

◇ Who knows what the future holds?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. future|(fy{u:}{'}ch{x}r), n. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R), N.

◇ There is no honesty.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. honesty|(on{'}{x} st{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Honesty becomes dishonest.

honesty|(on{'}{x} st{i:}), n., pl. -ties. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. dishonest|(dis on{'}ist), adj.

◇ Goodness becomes witchcraft.

goodness|(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. witchcraft|(wich{'}kraf{'}), -kr{a:}ft{'}), n.

◇ Man's bewitchment lasts for a long time.

MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, BEWITCHING|(BI WICH{'}ING), ADJ. LASTLY|(LAST{'}L{i:}, L{A:}ST{'}), ADV. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |({o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest |({o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ Therefore the sage is sharp but not cutting.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}{f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. cutting|(kut{'}ing), n.





◇ **Pointed but not piercing.**
pointed|(poin{}tɪd), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **piercing**|(p{i:r}{sing), adj.
 ◇ **Straightforward but not unrestrained.**
straightforward|(str{e~i}t{}f{}o:r{}w{x}rd), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv.
unrestrained|(un{}ri str{e~i}nd{}), adj.
 ◇ **Brilliant but not blinding.**
brilliant|(bril{}y{x}nt), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv.
blinding|(bl{a~i}n{}ding), n.

◇ [58c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LOITER**|(LOI{}T{x}R), V.I.
sang|(sang), v. **ho**|(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ **When the government appears dull and boring.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **government**|(guv{}){x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n.
APPEARANCE|({}P{l:}R{}){X}NS), N. **dull**|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **boring**|(b{o:r}{ing}, b{o~u}r{}), n.

◇ **The people enjoy a good and rich life.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **enjoy**|(en joi{}), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **rich**|(rich), adj., -er, -est, **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **When the government appears clever and innovative.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **government**|(guv{}){x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n.
APPEARANCE|({}P{l:}R{}){X}NS), N. **clever**|(klev{}){x}r), adj., -er, -est. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **innovative**|(in{}v{e~i}{}tiv), adj.

◇ **The people suffer a shortage.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **suffer**|(suf{}){x}r), v.i. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
shortage|(sh{o:r}{tij}), n.

◇ **What appears to be misfortune may pave the way for fortune.**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **APPEARANCE**|({}P{l:}R{}){X}NS), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

misfortune|(mis f{o:r}{ch{x}n), n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **pave**|(p{e~i}v), v.t., paved, paving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **fortune**|(f{o:r}{ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning.

◇ **What appears to be fortune may pave the way for misfortune.**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **APPEARANCE**|({}P{l:}R{}){X}NS), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **fortune**|(f{o:r}{ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **pave**|(p{e~i}v), v.t., paved, paving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **misfortune**|(mis f{o:r}{ch{x}n), n.
 ◇ **Who knows the absolute?**
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};



unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
absolute|(ab{}s{x} l{u:t{}), ab{}s{x} l{u:t{}), adj.
 ◇ **The right that we know is often not right.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **that**|({}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **is**|(iz), v. **often**|({}f{x}n, of{}){x}n; {o:f}{t{x}n, of{}-), adv. **not**|(not), adv. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **What is right may prove to be wrong.**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **prove**|(pr{u:}v), v., proved, proved or proven, proving. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **wrong**|(r{o:}ng, rong), adj.

◇ **What is good may prove to be bad.**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **prove**|(pr{u:}v), v., proved, proved or proven, proving. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.

◇ **Mankind has been lost in the maze since the old days.**
mankind|(man{}k{a~i}nd{} for 1; man{}k{a~i}nd{} for 2), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **been**|(bin), v. **lost**|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **maze**|(m{e~i}z), n., v., mazed, mazing. **since**|(sins), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **old**|(o~u}d), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **days**|(d{e~i}z), adv.

◇ **The Sage has an open mind and is unpretentious.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **an**|({}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **open**|({}o~u}{p{x}n), adj. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **is**|(iz), v. **unpretentious**|(un{}pri ten{}sh{x}s), adj.

◇ **He is incorruptible and will not succumb to bribery.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **incorruptible**|(in{}k{x} rup{}t{x} b{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **succumb**|(s{x} kum{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **bribery**|(br{a~i}{}b{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -eries.

◇ **He is straight but is not arrogant.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **straight**|(str{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **arrogant**|(ar{}g{x} g{x}nt), adj.

◇ **He shines but not dazzles.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SHINER**|(SH{A~I}{}N{X}R), N. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **DAZZLE**|(DAZ{}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ [58c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang
 Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 4232 OF 5961





c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}'{')S(X), -Z(X), K{O:}'{')-, N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

When the government is low-key, the people are sturdy and simple: when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. low-key|(l{o~u}'{')k(i:}'{')), adj., v., -keyed, -keying. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p(i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. sturdy|(st{x:r}'{')d(i:}), adj., -dier, -diest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. simple|(sim{'}{p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

When the government is harsh, the people are selfish and heartless: when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. harsh|(h{a:}rsh), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p(i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. selfish|(sel{'}{fish), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. heartless|(h{a:}rtl{'}{lis), adj.

Fortune is followed by disaster: fortune|(f{o:r}'{')ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. is|(iz), v. FOLLOW-UP|(FOL{'}{O~U} UP{'')), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. disaster|(di zas{'}{t{x}r, -z{a:}'{')st{x}r), n.

Disaster is followed by fortune: disaster|(di zas{'}{t{x}r, -z{a:}'{')st{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. FOLLOW-UP|(FOL{'}{O~U} UP{'')), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. fortune|(f{o:r}'{')ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning.

Who knows the ultimate outcome of this cycle? No one knows: who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ultimate|(ul{'}{t{x} mit), adj. outcome|(out{'}{kum{'')), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. cycle|(s{a~i}'{')k{x}l), n., v., -cled, -cling. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

The straight can become crooked; the kind can become wicked: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

straight|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. become|(bi kum{'')), v., became, become, becoming. crooked|(kr{~ou}k{'})id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. become|(bi kum{'')), v., became, become, becoming. wicked|(wik{'})id), adj., -er, -est, adv.

People have not figured out this puzzle for a long time: people|(p(i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. not|(not), adv. figured|(fig{'}{y{x}rd), adj. out|(out), adv. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. puzzle|(puz{'}{x}l), n., v., -zled, -zling. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng{'}{g{x}r, long{'})-, longest |(l{o:}ng{'}{gist, long{'})-, n., adv. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.



So the great men were square but not rigid, self-abstaining but did not hurt people, upright but not blunt, glowing but not blinding.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. men|(men), n. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adj.

rigid|(rij{'})id), adj. SELF-ABSORPTION|(SELF{'})AB S{O:}JRP{'})SH{X}N, -Z{O:}JRP{'})-, SELF{'})-, N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. hurt|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj.

people|(p(i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. upright|(up{'}{r{a~i}t{'}), up r{a~i}t{'}), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. blunt|(blunt), adj., -er, -est, v., n. glowing|(gl{o~u}{'})ing), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. blinding|(bl{a~i}n{'})ding), n.

[58c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. LETTING OTHERS REFORM THEMSELVES c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O:}L{'})R{X}S, WOL{'})-, N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}R{'})M{X}N D{A~I}Z{'}); N. G{O:}R{'})M{X}N D{I:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. LETTERWOOD|(LET{'})X{R} W{~O}D{'}), N. OTHERNESS|(U{DHJ}'{')X{R} NIS), N. reform|(ri f{o:}rm{'}), n. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'})-, pron.pl.

A free and generous government gives the people a chance to develop.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. generous|(jen{'}{x}r {x}s), adj. government|(guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. GIVEN|(GIV{'})X{R} N, V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p(i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. chance|(chans, ch{a:}ns), n., v., chanced, chancing. adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. develop|(di vel{'}{x}p), v.t.

When the government is rigid and exacting the people are cramped and miserable.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. rigid|(rij{'})id), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. exacting|(ig zak{'})ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p(i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. cramped|(krampt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. miserable|(miz{'}{x}r {x} b{x}), miz{'})r{x}-), adj.

Misery is but the shadow of happiness: misery|(miz{'}{x}r i:}), n., pl. -eries. is|(iz), v. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. shadow|(shad{'}{o~u}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. happiness|(hap{'}{i:} nis), n.

Happiness is but the cloak of misery: happiness|(hap{'}{i:} nis), n. is|(iz), v. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. cloak|(kl{o~u}k), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. misery|(miz{'}{x}r i:}), n., pl. -eries.

When will there be an end to them?

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. end|(end), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

If we dispense with rectitude, distortion will assert itself; and what was good in its way will give place to what is evil.

if|(if), conj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. dispense|(di spens{'}), v., -pensed, -





pensing, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **rectitude**|(rek{}ti t{u}:d{}), -ty{u}:d{}), n. **distortion**|(di st{o}:r{}'sh{x}n), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **assert**|(s{x}rt{}), v.t. **itself**|(it self{}), pron. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**|(its), pron. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **evil**|(i{}'v{x}l), adj.

◇ **Verily the people have been under a cloud for a long time.**

verily|(ver{}'x l{i:}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **been**|(bin), v. **under**|(un{}'d{x}r), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **cloud**|(kloud), n. **for**|(f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**|(l{o}:ng, long), adj. longer (l{o}:ng{}'g{x}r, long{}'-), longest (l{o}:ng{}'gist, long{}'-), n., adv. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ **Therefore the wise man is full of rectitude, but he does not chip and carve at others.**

therefore|(d{h}{e:x}r{}'f{o}:r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **is**|(iz), v. **full**|(f{~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **rectitude**|(rek{}ti t{u}:d{}), -ty{u}:d{}), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **chip**|(chip), n., v., chipped, chipping. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **carve**|(k{a:}rv), v., carved, carving. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}'{}X}R NIS), N.

◇ **He is just, but does not admonish others.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **just**|(just), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **admonish**|(ad mon{}'ish), v.t. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}'{}X}R NIS), N.

◇ **He is upright, but he does not straighten others.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **upright**|(up{}'r{a~i}t{}), **up**|(a~i)t{}), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **straighten**|(str{e~i}t{}'n), v.t., v.i. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}'{}X}R NIS), N.

◇ **He is enlightened, but he does not offend with his brightness.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **ENLIGHTEN**|(EN L{A~I}T{}'N), V.T. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **offend**|(f{}'fend{}), v.t. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **brightness**|(br{a~i}t{}'nis), n.

◇ [58c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

JAMBSTONE|(JAM{}'ST{O~U}N{}'), N. MASONRY. **LEGES**|(L{i:}{}'{}i:z; LAT. LE{}'GES), N.

◇ **The government that seems the most unwise.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **government**|(guv{}'m{}'m{}'nt, -{x}r m{}'nt), n. **that**|(d{h}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **SEEMLY**|(S{i:}M{}'L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.



most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **unwise**|(un w{a~i}z{}'), adj., -wiser, -wisest.
◇ **Of goodness to the people best supplies;**
OFFSTAGE|(O{}'F{}'ST{E~I}{}'), OF{}'-), ADV. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{}'nis), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **SUPPLICATION**|(SUP{}'LI K{E~I}{}'SH{x}N), N.

◇ **That which is meddling, touching everything.**

that|(d{h}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v.

MEDDLESOME|(MED{}'L S{}'M), ADJ. **touching**|(tuch{}'ing), adj. **everything**|(ev{}'r{i:} thing{}'), pron.

◇ **Will work but ill, and disappointment bring.**

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **work**|(w{x}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **ill**|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disappointment**|(dis{}'x point{}'m{}'nt), n. **bring**|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing.

◇ **Misery! - happiness is to be found by its side!**

misery|(miz{}'x r{i:}), n., pl. -eries. **happiness**|(hap{}'i: nis), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **found**|(found), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **its**|(its), pron. **side**|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding.

◇ **Happiness! - misery lurks beneath it!**

happiness|(hap{}'i: nis), n. **misery**|(miz{}'x r{i:}), n., pl. -eries. **LURK**|(L{X:}RK), V.I. **beneath**|(bi n{e:}th{}', -n{i:}{dh}{}'), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Who knows what either will come to in the end?**

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **either**|(i{}'{}'d{h}{x}r, {a~i}{}'d{h}{x}r), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n.

◇ **Shall we then dispense with correction?**

shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **then**|(d{h}en), adv. **dispense**|(di spens{}'), v., -pensed, -pensing, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **correction**|(k{x} rek{}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ **The (method of) correction shall by a turn become distortion, and the good in it shall by a turn become evil.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **method**|(meth{}'x)d), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **correction**|(k{x} rek{}'sh{x}n), n. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **turn**|(t{}'rn), v.t. **become**|(bi kum{}'), v., became, become, becoming. **distortion**|(di st{o}:r{}'sh{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should,





2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **turn**|({t{x}:rn}), v.t. **become**|({bi kum'}), v., became, become, becoming. **evil**|({i:}'v{x}l}), adj.

◇ **The delusion of the people (on this point) has indeed subsisted for a long time.**
the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **delusion**|({di l{u:}'zh{x}n}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}'p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **on**|({on, {o:n}), prep. **this**|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **point**|({point}), n. **has**|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **indeed**|({in d{i:d'}), adv. **SUBSIST**|({S{X}B SIST'}), V.I. **for**|({{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**|({l{o:}ng, long}), adj. longer |({{o:}ng{'g{x}r, long{'-}), longest |({{o:}ng{'gist, long{'-}), n., adv. **time**|({t{a~i}m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ **Therefore the sage is (like) a square which cuts no one (with its angles);**
therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:r}'"}, -f{o~u}r{'"}, adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|({iz}), v. **like**|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **square**|({skw{e:x}r}), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. **which**|({hwich, wich}), pron. **CUTPURSE**|({KUT{'P{X:}RS'}), N. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|({wun}), adj. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **its**|({its}), pron. **ANGLER**|({ANG{'GL{X}R}), N.

◇ **(like) a corner which injures no one (with its sharpness).**
like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **corner**|({k{o:r}'n{x}r}), n. **which**|({hwich, wich}), pron. **INJURE**|({IN{'J}{X}R}), V.T., -JURED, -JURING. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|({wun}), adj. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **its**|({its}), pron. **SHARPIE**|({SH{A:}R{'P{I:}}), N.

◇ **He is straightforward, but allows himself no license;**
he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|({iz}), v. **straightforward**|({str{e~i}t{'f{o:r}'w{x}rd}), adj. **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. **ALLOWEDLY**|({X} LOU{'ID L{I:}}), ADV. **himself**|({him self{'}), medially often im self{'}), pron. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **license**|({l{a~i}'s{x}ns}), n., v., -censed, -censing.

◇ **he is bright, but does not dazzle.**
he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|({iz}), v. **bright**|({br{a~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. **does**|({d{o~u}z}), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **dazzle**|({daz{'x}l}), v., -zled, -zling, n.

◇ **[58c11t] Translation: David Hinton**
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. **DAVENPORT**|({DAV{'X}N P{O:}RT{'-}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. **HINTERLAND**|({HIN{'T}{X}R LAND{'}), N.

◇ **When government is pensive and withdrawn people are pure and simple.**
when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. **government**|({guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt}), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **pensive**|({pen{'siv}), adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **withdrawn**|({wi{dh} dr{o:n'}), with-), v. **people**|({p{i:}'p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **pure**|({py{~ou}r}), adj., purer, purest. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **simple**|({sim{'p{x}l}), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ **When government is confident and effective people are cunning and secretive.**
when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. **government**|({guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt}), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **confident**|({kon{'fi d{x}nt}), adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **effective**|({i fek{'tiv}), adj. **people**|({p{i:}'p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **cunning**|({kun{'ing}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **secretive**|({s{i:}'kri tiv, si kr{i:}'-}), adj. **secretive**|(si kr{i:}'tiv), adj.

◇ **Prosperity springs from calamity and calamity lurks in prosperity.**
prosperity|({pro sper{'i t{i:}}), n., pl. -ties. **SPRINGLOCK**|({SPRING{'LOK'}), N. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. **calamity**|({k{x} lam{'i t{i:}}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **calamity**|({k{x} lam{'i t{i:}}), n., pl. -ties. **LURK**|({L{X:}RK}), V.I.



in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **prosperity**|({pro sper{'i t{i:}}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Who knows where it will all end**
who|({h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|({N{O~U}N}), V. **where**|({hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r}), adv. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **end**|({end}), n.

◇ **without leaders of principle?**
without|({wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **LEADER**|({L{I:}'D{X}R}), N. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **principle**|({prin{'s{x} p{x}l}), n.

◇ **And principle always reverts to sinister trickery.**
and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **principle**|({prin{'s{x} p{x}l}), n. **always**|({o:l}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **REVERTER**|({RI V{X:}R{'T{X}R}), N. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **sinister**|({sin{'x} st{x}r{i:}), adj. **trickery**|({trik{'}{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -eries.

◇ **virtue to depraved sorcery.**
virtue|({v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **depraved**|({di pr{e~i}vd{'}), adj. **sorcery**|({s{o:r}'s{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -ceries.

◇ **People have been confused for such a long long time.**
people|({p{i:}'p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **been**|({bin}), v. **CONFUSE**|({K{X}N FY{U:}Z{'}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING. **for**|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **such**|({such}), adj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**|({l{o:}ng, long}), adj. longer |({{o:}ng{'g{x}r, long{'-}), longest |({{o:}ng{'gist, long{'-}), n., adv. **long**|({l{o:}ng, long}), adj. longer |({{o:}ng{'g{x}r, long{'-}), longest |({{o:}ng{'gist, long{'-}), n., adv. **time**|({t{a~i}m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ **That's why a sage is sharp but never cuts,**
that's|({{dh}ats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts), **why**|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|({iz}), v. **sharp**|({sh{a:}rp}), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. **never**|({nev{'}{x}r}), adv. **CUTPURSE**|({KUT{'P{X:}RS'}), N.

◇ **austere but never grates.**
austere|({o: st{i:r}'}), adj. **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. **never**|({nev{'}{x}r}), adv. **GRATER**|({GR{E~I}'T{X}R}), N.

◇ **forthright but never provokes.**
forthright|({adj., n. f{o:r}rth{'r{a~i}t{'}, f{o~u}rth{'-}; adv. f{o:r}rth{'r{a~i}t{'}, f{o~u}rth{'-}, f{o:r}rth{'r{a~i}t{'}, f{o~u}rth{'-}), adj. **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. **never**|({nev{'}{x}r}), adv. **PROVOKE**|({PR{X} V{O~U}K{'}), V.T., -VOKED, -VOKING.

◇ **bright but never dazzles.**
bright|({br{a~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. **never**|({nev{'}{x}r}), adv. **DAZZLE**|({DAZ{'x}l}), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ **[58c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang**
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. **CHICHI**|({SH{I:}'SH{I:}'}), ADJ. **HSIANG**|({SHY{A:}NG}), N.

◇ **If your government is muddled.**
if|({if}), conj. **your**|({y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}), pron. **government**|({guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt}), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **MUDDLE**|({MUD{'L}), V., -DLED, -DLING, N.

◇ **Your people will be simple;**
your|({y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}), pron. **people**|({p{i:}'p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,





2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
 simple|(sim{}p{x}|), adj., -pler, -plest, n.
 ◇ If your government is exacting.
 if|(if), conj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r); unstressed y{x|r}, pron. government|(g{u}v{}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. exacting|(ig zak{}ting), adj.
 ◇ Your people will be daring.
 your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r); unstressed y{x|r}, pron. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. daring|(d{e:x}r{}ing), n.
 ◇ Against misfortune leans good fortune.
 against|({x} genst{}), {x} g{e~i}nst{}), prep. misfortune|(mis f{o:}r{}ch{x}n), n. LEANING|(L{i:}{}NING), N.
 good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fortune|(f{o:}r{}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning.
 ◇ In good fortune lurks misfortune.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fortune|(f{o:}r{}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. LURK|(L{x:}RK), V.I. misfortune|(mis f{o:}r{}ch{x}n), n.
 ◇ Who knows its extremity?
 who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. its|(its), pron. extremity|(ik strem{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ There is no norm.
 there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. norm|(n{o:}rm), n.
 ◇ Normal reverts to abnormal.
 normal|(n{o:}r{}m{x}|), adj. REVERTER|(RI V{x:}R{}T{x}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. abnormal|(ab n{o:}r{}m{x}|), adj.
 ◇ Good reverts to evil.
 good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. REVERTER|(RI V{x:}R{}T{x}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. evil|({i:}{}v{x}|), adj.
 ◇ The perplexity of rulers
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perplexity|(p{x}r plek{}si t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. RULER|(R{U:}{}L{x}R), N.
 ◇ Has been long indeed!
 has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest |(l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. indeed|(in d{i:}d{}), adv.
 ◇ Hence, be square without cutting.
 hence|(hens), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. cutting|(kut{}ing), n.
 ◇ Angular without pricking.
 angular|(ang{}gy{x} l{x}r), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. pricking|(prik{}ing), n.
 ◇ Straight without binding.
 straight|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. binding|(b{a~i}n{}ding), n.
 ◇ Bright without dazzling.
 bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. DAZZLE|(DAZ{}X)L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.
 ◇ [58c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen



c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans |{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM{}{X:}R |{i:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}-), n.
 ◇ When the government (cheng) is dull.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(g{u}v{}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}Z{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}). ARCHIT. is|(iz), v. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.
 ◇ Its people are wholesome:
 its|(its), pron. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. wholesome|(h{o~u}l{}s{x}m), adj.
 ◇ When the government is efficient (ch'a).
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(g{u}v{}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. efficient|(i fish{}{x}nt), adj. CEYLONESE|(S{i:}{}L{x} N{i:}Z{}), -N{i:}S{}), S{E~I}{}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.
 ◇ Its people are deficient (ch'u^eh).
 its|(its), pron. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. deficient|(di fish{}{x}nt), adj. CEYLONESE|(S{i:}{}L{x} N{i:}Z{}), -N{i:}S{}), S{E~I}{}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. eh|({e~i}, e), interj.
 ◇ Calamities (huo) are what blessings depend on.
 CALABOOSE|(KAL{}{X} B{U:}S{}), KAL{}{X} B{U:}S{}), N. SLANG. HUNTSMAN|(HUNTS{}M{x}N), N., PL. -MEN. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. BLESSING|(BLES{}ING), N. depend|(di pend{}), v.i. on|(on, {o:}n), prep.
 ◇ In blessings are latent calamities (huo).
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. BLESSING|(BLES{}ING), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. latent|(l{e~i}t{}nt), adj. CALABOOSE|(KAL{}{X} B{U:}S{}), KAL{}{X} B{U:}S{}), N. SLANG. HUNTSMAN|(HUNTS{}M{x}N), N., PL. -MEN.
 ◇ Who knows where is the turning point (chi)?
 who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. turning|(t{x:}r{}ning), n. point|(point), n. CHEWY|(CH{U:}{}I:), ADJ., CHEWIER, CHEWIEST.
 ◇ Because there is no longer the normal (cheng).
 because|(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}), -kuz{}), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LONGE|(LUNJ, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. normal|(n{o:}r{}m{x}|), adj. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}Z{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}). ARCHIT.
 ◇ The normal reverts and appears as the strange (ch'i).
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. normal|(n{o:}r{}m{x}|), adj. REVERTER|(RI V{x:}R{}T{x}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. APPEARANCE|({X} P{i:}R{}{X}NS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strange|(str{e~i}nj), adj., stranger, strangest, adv. CEYLONESE|(S{i:}{}L{x} N{i:}Z{}), -N{i:}S{}), S{E~I}{}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.
 ◇ The good reverts and appears as the uncanny.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. REVERTER|(RI V{x:}R{}T{x}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. APPEARANCE|({X} P{i:}R{}{X}NS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. uncanny|(un kan{}{i:}), adj.
 ◇ Rulers (jen) have lost their way.
 RULER|(R{U:}{}L{x}R), N. JELLYFISH|(JEL{}{I:} FISH{}), N., PL. (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH, (ESP. REFERRING TO TWO OR MORE KINDS OR SPECIES) -FISHES. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26





were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REFERRAL|(RI F{X:}R{'}{X}L), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. sorcerous|(s{o:}r{' }s{x}r {x}s), adj.

◇ People definitely have had been bewitched [and perplexed by such trickery] for a long time already! people|(p{i:}'{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. definitely|(def{' }{x} nit l{i:}), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. had|(had), v. been|(bin), v.

BEWITCH|(BI WICH{'}), V.T. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. perplexed|(p{x}r plekst{'}), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. such|(such), adj. trickery|(trik{' }r{i:}), n., pl. -eries. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|(a~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{' }g{x}r, long{' -}), longest (l{o:}ng{' }gist, long{' -}), n., adv. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. already|({o:}l red{' }i:}), adv.

◇ Accordingly: accordingly|({x} k{o:}r{' }ding l{i:}), adv.

◇ A Sage keeps his integrity fair and square. still he does not truncate (impinge on) rights of others: a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. KEEPING|(K{l:}'{ }PING), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. integrity|(in teg{' }ri t{i:}), n. fair|(f{e:x}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. truncate|(trung{' }k{e~i}t), v., -cated, -cating, adj. impinge|(im pinj{'}), v., -pinged, -pinging. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. rights|(r{a~i}ts), Informal. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'{ }X}R NIS), N.

◇ He is scrupulous and thrifty. yet he hurts nobody: he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. scrupulous|(skr{u:}'{ }py{x} l{x}s), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thrifty|(thrif{' }t{i:}), adj., thriftier, thriftiest. yet|(yet), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. HURTLISS|(H{X:}RT{' }LIS), ADJ. nobody|(n{o~u}'{ }bod{' }i:), -bud{' }i:), -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies.

◇ He is straightforward. but immune from being unrestrained [so he does not harm innocent people]: he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. straightforward|(str{e~i}t{' }f{o:}r{' }w{x}rd), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. immune|(i my{x}n{'}), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. being|(b{i:}'{ }ing), n. unrestrained|(un{' }ri str{e~i}nd{'}), adj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. innocent|(in{' }{x} s{x}nt), adj. people|(p{i:}'{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ He is open but free from being showy: he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. open|({o~u}'{ }p{x}n), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. being|(b{i:}'{ }ing), n. showy|(sh{o~u}'{ }i:}), adj., showier, showiest.

◇ [58c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T{i:}'{ }M{X} N{A~I}'{ }T{'}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U:}'{ }T{'}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{' }W{E~I}'{ }N), N.

◇ Where the government is dull. the people are simple. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{' }{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. simple|(sim{' }p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.



◇ Where the government is sharp. the people are deceitful. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{' }{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. deceitful|(di s{i:}'{ }f{x}l), adj.

◇ Bad fortune is what good fortune leans on. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv. fortune|(f{o:}r{' }ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fortune|(f{o:}r{' }ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. LEANING|(L{l:}'{ }NING), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

◇ Good fortune is what bad fortune hides in. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fortune|(f{o:}r{' }ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv. fortune|(f{o:}r{' }ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. HIDEOUT|(H{A~I}D{' }OUT{'}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

◇ Who knows the ultimate end of bad fortune and good fortune? who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ultimate|(ul{' }t{x} mit), adj. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv. fortune|(f{o:}r{' }ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fortune|(f{o:}r{' }ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning.

◇ Is there the right? is|(iz), v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ The right changes into the strange. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. CHANGEROOM|(CH{E~I}N{' }R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. into|(in{' }t{u:}; unstressed in{' }t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strange|(str{e~i}nj), adj., stranger, strangest, adv.

◇ The good changes into the monstrous. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. CHANGEROOM|(CH{E~I}N{' }R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. into|(in{' }t{u:}; unstressed in{' }t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. monstrous|(mon{' }str{x}s), adj.

◇ Long indeed have the people been ignorant. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{' }g{x}r, long{' -}), longest (l{o:}ng{' }gist, long{' -}), n., adv. indeed|(in d{i:}'{ }d{'}), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. been|(bin), v. ignorant|(ig{' }n{x}r {x}nt), adj.

◇ Therefore, the sage squares without cutting, sharpens without disfiguring, straightens without straining, enlightens without dazzling. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{' }f{o:}r{' }, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. SQUARELY|(SKW{E:X}R{' }L{i:}), ADV. without|(wi{dh} out{' }, with-), prep. cutting|(kut{' }ing), n. SHARPEN|(SH{A:}R{' }P{X}N), V.T., V.I. without|(wi{dh} out{' }, with-), prep. DISFIGUREMENT|(DIS FIG{' }Y{X}R M{X}NT; BRIT. DIS FIG{' }{X}R M{X}NT), N. STRAIGHTEN|(STR{E~I}'{ }T{' }N), V.T., V.I.

without|(wi{dh} out{' }, with-), prep. STRAINER|(STR{E~I}'{ }N{X}R), N. ENLIGHTENMENT|(EN L{A~I}T{' }N M{X}NT), N. without|(wi{dh} out{' }, with-), prep. DAZZLE|(DAZ{' }{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. ◇ [58c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang





c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}'L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|z(i: or, esp. Brit, zed; Archaic iz{'x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ If the policy is liberal, people are honest.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. policy|(pol{'x} s{i:}), n., pl. -cies. is|(iz), v. liberal|(lib{'x}r {x}l, lib{'r}{x}l), adj. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. honest|(on{'t}st), adj.

◇ If the policy is stringent, people play tricks.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. policy|(pol{'x} s{i:}), n., pl. -cies. is|(iz), v. stringent|(strin{'x}nt), adj. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. play|(pl{e~i}), n. TRICKLE-DOWN|(TRIK{'x}L DOUN{'x}), ADJ.

◇ Misfortune is where fortune can build upon.

misfortune|(mis f{o:r}'ch{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. fortune|(f{o:r}'ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. build|(bild), v., built or (Archaic) builded; building; n. upon|({x} pon{'x}), {x} p{o:n{'x}}), prep.

◇ Fortune is where misfortune can loom.

fortune|(f{o:r}'ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. is|(iz), v. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. misfortune|(mis f{o:r}'ch{x}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. loom|(l{u:m}), n.

◇ Who knows where is the extreme?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. extreme|(ik str{'i:m{'x}}), adj., -trem, -tremest, n.

◇ There is no such a thing as normal.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. such|(such), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. normal|(n{o:r}'m{x}l), adj.

◇ Normalcy can become an anomaly.

normalcy|(n{o:r}'m{x}l s{i:}), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. become|(bi kum{'x}), v., became, become, becoming. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. anomaly|({x} nom{'x} l{i:}), n., pl. -lies.

◇ Good can become evil.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. become|(bi kum{'x}), v., became, become, becoming. evil|({i:}'v{x}l), adj.

◇ This has puzzled people for a long time.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. PUZZLE|(PUZ{'x}L), N., V., -ZLED, -ZLING. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'g}{x}r, long{'-}), longest (l{o:}ng{'g}ist, long{'-}), n., adv. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ This is why the sage is righteous yet not annoying.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel



{dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. righteous|(r{a~i}'ch{x}s), adj. yet|(yet), adv. not|(not), adv. annoying|({x} noi{'x}ing), adj.

◇ He is just, yet not harsh.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. just|(just), adj. yet|(yet), adv. not|(not), adv. harsh|(h{a:r}sh), adj.

◇ He is outspoken, yet not offensive.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. outspoken|(out{'x}sp{o~u}'k{x}n), adj. yet|(yet), adv. not|(not), adv.

offensive|({x} fen{'x}sviv or, for 4, 5, {o:}'fen-, of{'en-}), adj.

◇ He is shiny, yet not glaring.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. shiny|(sh{a~i}'n{i:}), adj., shinier, shiniest. yet|(yet), adv. not|(not), adv. glaring|(gl{e:x}r{'x}ing), adj.

◇ [58c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:r}'th{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}'l{i:}), n.

◇ When the ruler looks depressed the people will be happy and satisfied:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}'l{x}r), n. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{'x}OUT{'x}), N.

depressed|(di prest{'x}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. happy|(hap{'x}i:}), adj., -pier, -piest.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. satisfied|(sat{'x}is f{a~i}d{'x}), adj.

◇ When the ruler looks lively and self-assured the people will be carping and discontented.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}'l{x}r), n. LOOKOUT|(L{~OU}K{'x}OUT{'x}), N.

lively|(l{i~i}v{'x}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. self-assured|(self{'x}sh{~ou}rd{'x}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. carping|(k{a:r}'p{ing}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. discontented|(dis{'x}k{x}n ten{'x}tid), adj.

◇ 'It is upon bad fortune that good fortune leans, upon good fortune that bad fortune rests.'

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. upon|({x} pon{'x}), {x} p{o:n{'x}}), prep. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. fortune|(f{o:r}'ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fortune|(f{o:r}'ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. LEANING|(L{I:}'NING), N. upon|({x} pon{'x}), {x} p{o:n{'x}}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fortune|(f{o:r}'ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. fortune|(f{o:r}'ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. RESTRUCTURE|(R{I:} STRUK{'x}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N.

◇ But though few know it, there is a bourn where there is neither right nor wrong:

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.





know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|{iz}, v. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bourn|{b{o:}rn, b{o~u}rn}, n. Scot. and North Eng. bourn {b{o:}rn, b{o~u}rn, b{~ou}rn}, n. Archaic. where|{hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r}, adv. there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|{iz}, v. neither|{n{i:}{(dh){x}r, n{a~i}{-}}, conj. right|{r{a~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. nor|{n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r}, conj. wrong|{r{o:}ng, rong}, adj.

◇ In a realm where every straight is doubled by a crooked, and every good by an ill, surely mankind has gone long enough astray?

in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. realm|{relm}, n. where|{hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r}, adv. every|{ev{}r{i:}}, adj. straight|{str{e~i}t}, adj. -er, -est, adv., n. is|{iz}, v. DOUBLE|{DUB{}X}L, ADJ., N., V., -BLED, -BLING, ADV. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. crooked|{kr{~ou}k{}id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. every|{ev{}r{i:}}, adj. good|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. an|{(x)n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. ill|{il}, adj., worse, worst, n., adv. surely|{sh{~ou}r{}i{i:}, sh{x:}r{}-}, adv. mankind|{man{}k{a~i}nd{} for 1; man{}k{a~i}nd{} for 2}, n. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. gone|{g{o:}n, gon}, v. long|{l{o:}ng, long}, adj. longer|{l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-}, longest|{l{o:}ng{}g{}ist, long{}-}, n., adv. enough|{i nuf{}}, adj. astray|{(x) str{e~i}{}}, adv., adj.

◇ Therefore the Sage:

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r{}}, -f{o~u}r{}}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}, n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ Squares without cutting.

SQUARELY|{SKW{E:X}R{}L{I:}}, ADV. without|{wi{dh} out{}}, with-, prep. cutting|{kut{}ing}, n.

◇ Shapes the corners without lopping.

SHAPER|{SH{E~I}{}P{X}R}, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. CORNERED|{K{O:}R{}N{X}RD}, ADJ. without|{wi{dh} out{}}, with-, prep.

LOPPER|{LOP{}X}R}, N.

◇ Straightens without stretching.

STRAIGHTEN|{STR{E~I}T{}N}, V.T., V.I. without|{wi{dh} out{}}, with-, prep. STRETCHIE|{STRECH{}I:}}, N.

◇ Gives forth light without shining.

GIVEN|{GIV{}X}N}, V. forth|{f{o:rth, f{o~u}rth}, adv. light|{l{a~i}t}, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. without|{wi{dh} out{}}, with-, prep. shining|{sh{a~i}{}ning}, adj.

◇ [58c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. RICH|{RICH}, ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|{jon}, n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|{LINCH{}PIN{}}, N.

◇ When the government is completely muddled, the common folk become pure and simple.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. government|{guv{}x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt}, n. is|{iz}, v.

COMPLETE|{K{X}M PL{i:}T{}}, ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. MUDDLE|{MUD{}L}, V., -DLED, -DLING, N.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. common|{kom{}x}n}, adj., -er, -est, n. folk|{f{o~u}k}, n. become|{bi kum{}}, v., became, become, becoming. pure|{py{~ou}r}, adj., purer, purest. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. simple|{sim{}p{x}l}, adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ When the government conducts meticulous scrutiny, the common folk become devious and inscrutable.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. government|{guv{}x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt}, n. CONDUCTRESS|{K{X}N DUK{}TRIS}, N. meticulous|{m{x} tik{}y{x} l{x}s}, adj. scrutiny|{skr{u:}t{}n i:}}, n., pl. -nies. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. common|{kom{}x}n}, adj., -er, -est, n.

folk|{f{o~u}k}, n. become|{bi kum{}}, v., became, become, becoming. devious|{d{i:}{}v{i:}{}x}s}, adj.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. inscrutable|{in skr{u:}{}t{x} b{x}l}, adj.



◇ It is on disaster that good fortune depends:

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. on|{on, {o:n}}, prep. disaster|{di zas{}t{x}r, -z{a:}{}st{x}r}, n. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. good|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

fortune|{f{o:r{}ch{x}n}, n., v., -tuned, -tuning. DEPENDENT|{DI PEN{}D{X}NT}, ADJ.

◇ It is in good fortune that disaster lurks.

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. good|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

fortune|{f{o:r{}ch{x}n}, n., v., -tuned, -tuning. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. disaster|{di zas{}t{x}r, -z{a:}{}st{x}r}, n. LURK|{L{X:}RK}, V.I.

◇ Who understands what the very best is?

who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. UNDERSTANDING|{UN{}D{X}R STAN{}DING}, N. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. very|{ver{}i:}}, adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. best|{best}, adj., superl. of good with better as compar. is|{iz}, v.

◇ It is to have no government at all!

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) had, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past part. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. government|{guv{}x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt}, n. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. all|{(o:}l}, adj.

◇ Correctness turns into perversion.

CORRECTIVE|{K{X} REK{}TIV}, ADJ. TURNPIKE|{T{X:}RN{}P{A~I}K{}}, N. into|{in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}}, prep. perversion|{p{x}r v{x:}r{}zh{x}n, -sh{x}n}, n.

◇ Goodness turns into deviancy.

goodness|{g{~ou}d{}nis}, n. TURNPIKE|{T{X:}RN{}P{A~I}K{}}, N. into|{in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}}, prep. DEVIANCE|{D{I:}{}V{I:}{}X}NS}, N.

◇ The people's confusion has certainly lasted a long time.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

PEOPLE|{P{I:}{}P{X}L}, N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. confusion|{k{x}n fy{u:}{}zh{x}n}, n. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. certainly|{s{x:}r{}t{}n l{i:}}, adv. LAST-DITCH|{LAST{}DITCH{}}, L{A:}ST{}-}, ADJ. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|{l{o:}ng, long}, adj. longer|{l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-}, longest|{l{o:}ng{}g{}ist, long{}-}, n., adv. time|{t{a~i}m}, n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ This is why the sage is square but does not cut.

this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these|{(dh){i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. why|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

sage|{s{e~i}j}, n., adj., sager, sagest. is|{iz}, v. square|{skw{e:x}r}, n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv.

but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. cut|{kut}, v., cut, cutting, adj., n.

◇ He is pointed but does not stab.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{iz}, v. pointed|{poin{}tid}, adj. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. stab|{stab}, v., stabbed, stabbing, n.

◇ He is straight but does not align.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{iz}, v. straight|{str{e~i}t}, adj. -er, -est, adv., n. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj.

does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. align|{(x) l{a~i}n{}}, v. t.

◇ He is bright but does not shine.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{iz}, v. bright|{br{a~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj.

does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. shine|{sh{a~i}n}, v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined;





shining; n.
 ◇ [58c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 LIMY|(L{A~I}'M{L:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIENT. YURT|(Y{~OU}RT), N.
 ◇ LAZY GOVERNMENT
 lazy|(l{e~i}'z{i:}), adj., -zier, -ziest, v., -zied, -zying. government|(gʊv'f'x)r n m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n.
 ◇ When the government is lazy and dull,
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(gʊv'f'x)r n m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. lazy|(l{e~i}'z{i:}), adj., -zier, -ziest, v., -zied, -zying. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.
 ◇ Its people are unspoiled;
 its|(its), pron. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. UNSPHERE|(UN SF{I:}R''), V.T., -SPHERED, -SPHERING.
 ◇ When the government is efficient and smart,
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(gʊv'f'x)r n m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. efficient|(i fɪʃ'x)nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. smart|(sm{a:}rt), v., adj., -er, -est, adv., n.
 ◇ Its people are discontented.
 its|(its), pron. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. discontented|(dis'k{x}n ten'tid), adj.
 ◇ Disaster is the avenue of fortune.
 disaster|(di zas't{x}r, -z{a:}'st{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. avenue|(av'ny{u:}'n{u:}'), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. fortune|(f{o:r}'ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning.
 ◇ (And) fortune is the concealment for disaster.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fortune|(f{o:r}'ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. concealment|(k{x}n s{i:}'m{x}nt), n. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. disaster|(di zas't{x}r, -z{a:}'st{x}r), n.
 ◇ Who would be able to know its ultimate results?
 who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~o~u}d), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. able|({e~i}'b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. ultimate|(ul't{x} mit), adj. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL'TING L{I:}), ADV.
 ◇ (As it is), there would never be the normal.
 as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them. n. is|(iz), v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~o~u}d), n. never|(nev'x)r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. normal|(n{o:r}'m{x}l), adj.
 ◇ But the normal would (immediately) revert to the deceitful,
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. normal|(n{o:r}'m{x}l), adj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~o~u}d), n. immediately|(i m{i:}'d{i:}; it l{i:}), adv. revert|(ri v{x:}rt''),



v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deceitful|(di s{i:}'t'f{x}l), adj.
 ◇ And the good revert to the sinister.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. revert|(ri v{x:}rt''), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sinister|(sin'f'x st{x}r), adj.
 ◇ Thus long has mankind gone astray!
 thus|({dh}us), adv. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng'g{x}r, long'(-), longest |(l{o:}ng'gist, long'(-), n., adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. mankind|(man'k{a~i}nd' for 1; man'k{a~i}nd' for 2), n. gone|(g{o:n}g, gon), v. astray|({x} str'e~i''), adv., adj.
 ◇ Therefore the Sage is square (has firm principles), but not cutting (sharp-cornered),
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f'o:r''), -f{o~u}r''), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. square|(skw'e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. firm|({f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. PRINCIPLED|(PRIN'S{X} P{X}LD), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. cutting|(kut'ing), n. SHARP|(SH{A:}RP), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., ADV., N.
 ◇ Has integrity, but does not hurt (others).
 has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. integrity|(in teg'ri t{i:}), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. hurt|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'{X}R NIS), N.
 ◇ Is straight, but not high-handed.
 is|(iz), v. straight|(str'e~i't), adj. -er, -est, adv., n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. high-handed|(h{a~i}'han'did), adj.
 ◇ Bright, but not dazzling.
 bright|(br'a~i't), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. DAZZLE|(DAZ'X)L, V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.
 ◇ [58c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik't{x}r), n. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N'TOP''), N. NAUT.
 ◇ When government is anarchic, the people are honest;
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. government|(gʊv'f'x)r n m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. anarchic|(an {a:r}'kik), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. honest|(on'ist), adj.
 ◇ When government is meddlesome, the state is lacking.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. government|(gʊv'f'x)r n m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. meddlesome|(med' s{x}m), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st'e~i't), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. lacking|(lak'ing), prep.
 ◇ Disaster is that wherein good fortune depends.
 disaster|(di zas't{x}r, -z{a:}'st{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. whereon|(hw'e:x}r on't, -{o:n't), w{e:x}r), conj. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fortune|(f{o:r}'ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN'D{X}NT), ADJ.
 ◇ Good fortune is that wherein disaster lurks.
 good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fortune|(f{o:r}'ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. wherein|(hw'e:x}r in't, w{e:x}r), conj. disaster|(di zas't{x}r, -z{a:}'st{x}r), n. LURK|(L{X:}RK), V.I.
 ◇ Who knows their limits?
 who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. LIMITLESS|(LIM'IT LIS), ADJ.





When there is no uprightness, correct reverts to crafty, good reverts to gruesome. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|({{dh}}{e:x}r; unstressed {{dh}}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. UPRIGHT|(UP{}R{A~I}T{}), UP R{A~I}T{}), ADJ. correct|(k{x} rekt{}), v.t. REVERTER|(RI V{X}R{}T{}R), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. crafty|(kraf{}t{i}; kr{a:}f{}-), adj., craftier, craftiest. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. REVERTER|(RI V{X}R{}T{}R), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. gruesome|(gr{u:}{}s{x}m), adj.

The delusion of mankind.

the|(stressed {{dh}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {{dh}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {{dh}}{i:}), definite article. delusion|(di l{u:}{}zh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. mankind|(man{}k{a~i}nd{} for 1; man{}k{a~i}nd{} for 2), n.

How long have been its days!

how|(hou), adv. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest|(l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. been|(bin), v. its|(its), pron. days|(d{e~i}z), adv.

For this reason, be

for|({{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|({{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({{dh}}{i:}z); adv. reason|(r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

Square but not cutting.

square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. cutting|(kut{}ing), n.

Angular but not prickly.

angular|(ang{}g{y}{l{x}r), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. prickly|(prik{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest.

Straight but not arrogant.

straight|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. arrogant|(ar{}{x} g{x}nt), adj.

Bright but not dazzling.

bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. DAZZLE|(DAZ{}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

[58c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN|(T{O~U}{}LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ{}{}RD), N.

When the government is unseen

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {{dh}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {{dh}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {{dh}}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{}{x}r m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. unseen|(un s{i:}n{}), adj.

the people are simple and happy.

the|(stressed {{dh}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {{dh}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {{dh}}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. simple|(sim{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. happy|(hap{}{i:}), adj., -pier, -piest.

When the government is lively

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {{dh}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {{dh}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {{dh}}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{}{x}r m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. lively|(l{i~i}v{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

the people are cunning and discontented.

the|(stressed {{dh}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {{dh}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {{dh}}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. cunning|(kun{}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic



consonant, n), conj. discontented|(dis{}k{x}n ten{}tid), adj.

On misery perches happiness.

on|(on, {o:}n), prep. misery|(miz{}{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -eries. PERCHERON|(P{X:}R{}CH{}RON{}), -SH{X}-), N. happiness|(hap{}{i:} nis), n.

Beneath happiness crouches misery.

beneath|(bi n{i:}th{}), -n{i:}{{dh}}{}), adv. happiness|(hap{}{i:} nis), n. CROUCH|(KROUCH), V.I. misery|(miz{}{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -eries.

Who knows when this will cease?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. this|({{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({{dh}}{i:}z); adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. cease|(s{i:}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n.

The straight changes into the crooked.

the|(stressed {{dh}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {{dh}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {{dh}}{i:}), definite article. straight|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n. CHANGEROOM|(CH{E~I}N{}R{}U:}M{}), -R{}~OU}M{}), N. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {{dh}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {{dh}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {{dh}}{i:}), definite article. crooked|(kr{~ou}k{}id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj.

The good becomes the ominous.

the|(stressed {{dh}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {{dh}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {{dh}}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {{dh}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {{dh}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {{dh}}{i:}), definite article. ominous|(om{}{x} n{x}s), adj.

Surely the people have been confused for a long time.

surely|(sh{~ou}r{}l{i:}, sh{x:}r{}-), adv. the|(stressed {{dh}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {{dh}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {{dh}}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. been|(bin), v. CONFUSE|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING. for|({{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest|(l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

Therefore.

therefore|({{dh}}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv.

the True Person squares without cutting, carves without hacking, straightens without dislocating, gives forth light without blinding.

the|(stressed {{dh}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {{dh}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {{dh}}{i:}), definite article. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. person|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n.

SQUARELY|(SKW{E:X}R{}L{i:}), ADV. without|(wi{{dh}} out{}), with-), prep. cutting|(kut{}ing), n.

CARVERY|(K{A:}R{}V{X} R{i:}), N., PL. -ERIES. without|(wi{{dh}} out{}), with-), prep. hacking|(hak{}ing), n.

STRAIGHTEN|(STR{E~I}T{}N), V.T., V.I. without|(wi{{dh}} out{}), with-), prep. DISLOCATE|(DIS{}L{O~U}K{E~I}T{}), DIS L{O~U}{}K{E~I}T{}), V., -CATED, -CATING. N. GIVEN|(GIV{}{X}N), V. forth|({{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv. light|(l{i~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. without|(wi{{dh}} out{}), with-), prep. blinding|(bl{a~i}n{}ding), n.

[58c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

DAVENPORT|(DAV{}{X}N P{O~U}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. h|({{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.

LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}), HL{O~U}T-), N.

When policies are broad, the populace live simply;

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. POLICEWOMAN|(P{X} L{i:}S{}W{}~OU}M{}{X}N), N., PL. -WOMEN. are|({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. broad|(br{o:}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

the|(stressed {{dh}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {{dh}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {{dh}}{i:}),





definite article. **populace**{pop{y}{x} l{x}s}, n. **live**{liv}, v., lived {livd}, living, live {l{a~i}v}, adj., liver, livestock for 47, 1315, adv. **simply**{sim{p}l{i:}}, adv.

When policies are rigid, the populace complain roundly.

when|{hwēn, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. **POLICEWOMAN**{(P{X} L{I:}S{'}W{~OU}M{'}(X)N), N., PL. -WOMEN. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **rigid**{rij{'}id}, adj. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **populace**{pop{y}{x} l{x}s}, n. **complain**{k{x}m pl{e~i}n{'}}, v.i. **roundly**{round{'}l{i:}}, adv.

Facing disaster, is fortune not in the wing?

facing{f{e~i}{'}sing}, n. **disaster**{di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}{'}st{x}r}, n. is|{iz}, v. **fortune**{f{fo:r}{'}ch{x}n}, n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **not**{not}, adv. **in**{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **wing**{wing}, n.

Experiencing fortune, is disaster not ready to spring?

EXPERIENCER{(IK SP{I:}R{'}{I:} {X}N S{X}R), N. **fortune**{f{fo:r}{'}ch{x}n}, n., v., -tuned, -tuning. is|{iz}, v. **disaster**{di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}{'}st{x}r}, n. **not**{not}, adv. **ready**{red{'}i:}}, adj., reader, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. **to**{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **spring**{spring}, v., sprang or, often, sprung; sprung; springing; n., adj.

Who knows the limit?

who|{h{u:}}, pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**{N{O~U}N), V. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **limit**{lim{'}it}, n.

There is no norm.

there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|{iz}, v. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **norm**{n{o:}rm}, n.

Orthodoxy turns into heterodoxy, good turns into evil.

orthodoxy{o:r{'}th{x} dok{'}s{i:}}, n., pl. -daxies for 1. **TURNPIKE**{T{X:}RN{'}P{A~I}K{'}}, N. **into**{in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}}, prep. **heterodoxy**{het{'}x}r {x} dok{'}s{i:}}, n., pl. -daxies. **good**{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **TURNPIKE**{T{X:}RN{'}P{A~I}K{'}}, N. **into**{in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}}, prep.

evil|{i:}{'}v{x}l}, adj.

People have been bewildered long.

people{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have**{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or {Archaic} hast, 3rd has or {Archaic} hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or {Archaic} hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **been**{bin}, v. **bewildered**{bi wil{'}d{x}rd}, adj. **long**{l{o:}ng, long}, adj. longer {l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-}, longest {l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-}, n., adv.

Thus.

thus|{dh}us}, adv.

the sage is square without infringing upon others.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

sage{s{e~i}}, n., adj., sager, sagest. is|{iz}, v. **square**{skw{e:x}r}, n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv.

without{wi{dh} out{'}}, {with-}, prep. **INFRINGEMENT**{IN FRIN{'}M{X}NT}, N. **upon**{x} pon{'}}, {x} p{o:}n{'}}, prep.

OTHERNESS{U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS}, N.

fair without harming others.

fair{f{e:x}r}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n., v. **without**{wi{dh} out{'}}, {with-}, prep.

HARMFUL{H{A:}RM{'}F{X}L}, ADJ. **OTHERNESS**{U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS}, N.

straight without imposing upon others.

straight{str{e~i}t}, adj. -er, -est, adv., n. **without**{wi{dh} out{'}}, {with-}, prep. **imposing**{im p{o~u}{'}zing}, adj. **upon**{x} pon{'}}, {x} p{o:}n{'}}, prep. **OTHERNESS**{U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS}, N.

bright without overshadowing others.

bright{br{a~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **without**{wi{dh} out{'}}, {with-}, prep.

OVERSHADOW{(O~U){'}V{X}R SHAD{'}(O~U)}, V.T. **OTHERNESS**{U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS}, N.

[58c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's **translation**{trans{l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n.

YASNA{YUS{'}N{X}}, N. **ZOROASTRIANISM**. **GENIUS**{(I{I:}N{'}Y{X}S)}, N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII {I{I:}{'}N{I:} {A~I}{'}}, FOR 6, 7, 9. **KIMONO**{K{X} M{O~U}{'}N{X}, -N{O~U}}, N., PL. -NOS.



When the government is inwardly contained and disciplined, when|{hwēn, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **government**{guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -x}r m{x}nt}, n. is|{iz}, v. **inwardly**{in{'}w{x}rd l{i:}}, adv. **contained**{k{k}xn t{e~i}nd{'}}, adj. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **disciplined**{dis{'}{x} plind}, adj.

The people become wholesome and good.

the{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **people**{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **become**{bi kum{'}}, v., became, become, becoming. **wholesome**{h{o~u}l{'}s{x}m}, adj. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **good**{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

When the government is outwardly demanding and exacting.

when|{hwēn, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **government**{guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -x}r m{x}nt}, n. is|{iz}, v. **outwardly**{out{'}w{x}rd l{i:}}, adv. **demanding**{di man{'}ding, -m{a:n{'}-}, adj. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **exacting**{ig zak{'}ting}, adj.

The people become tense and cunning.

the{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **people**{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **become**{bi kum{'}}, v., became, become, becoming. **tense**{tens}, adj., tensor, tensed, v., tensed, tensing. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **cunning**{kun{'}ing}, n.

Fortune rests on misfortune.

fortune{f{fo:r}{'}ch{x}n}, n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **RESTRUCTURE**{R{I:} STRUK{'}CH{X}R}, V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **on**{on, o:}n}, prep. **misfortune**{mis f{fo:r}{'}ch{x}n}, n.

Misfortune hides in fortune.

misfortune{mis f{fo:r}{'}ch{x}n}, n. **HIDEOUT**{H{A~I}D{'}OUT{'}}, N. **in**{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **fortune**{f{fo:r}{'}ch{x}n}, n., v., -tuned, -tuning.

There is no end to their perpetual cyclic interchange.

there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|{iz}, v. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **end**{end}, n. **to**{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **their**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. **perpetual**{p{x}r pech{'}{u:} {x}l}, adj. **cyclic**{s{a~i}{'}klik, sik{'}lik}, adj. **interchange**{v. in{'}t{x}r ch{e~i}nj{'}; n. in{'}t{x}r ch{e~i}nj{'}}, v., -changed, -changing, n.

Likewise, there is nothing that is permanently fitting.

likewise{l{a~i}k{'}w{a~i}z{'}}, adv. **there**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|{iz}, v. **nothing**{nuth{'}ing}, n. **that**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj. is|{iz}, v. **PERMANENT**{P{X:}R{'}M{X} N{X}NT}, ADJ. **fitting**{fit{'}ing}, adj.

What is fitting eventually becomes unfitting.

what{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. is|{iz}, v. **fitting**{fit{'}ing}, adj. **eventually**{i ven{'}ch{u:} {x} l{i:}}, adv. **BECOME**{BI KUM{'}}, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **UNFIT**{UN FIT{'}}, ADJ.

What is proper eventually becomes improper.

what{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. is|{iz}, v. **proper**{prop{'}{x}r}, adj. **eventually**{i ven{'}ch{u:} {x} l{i:}}, adv. **BECOME**{BI KUM{'}}, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **improper**{im prop{'}{x}r}, adj.

Not knowing the complementarity inherent in cyclic interchange.

not{not}, adv. **knowing**{n{o~u}{'}ing}, adj. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **complementarity**{kom{'}pl{x} men tar{'}i t{i:}}, n. **inherent**{in h{e:}r{'}{x}nt, -her{'}-}, adj. **in**{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **cyclic**{s{a~i}{'}klik, sik{'}lik}, adj. **interchange**{v. in{'}t{x}r ch{e~i}nj{'}; n. in{'}t{x}r ch{e~i}nj{'}}, v., -changed, -changing, n.

People's delusion of permanence tends to last for a long time.





PEOPLE|(P{l:}{'}P{x}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **delusion**|(di{l:u:}{'}zh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **permanence**|(p{x:r'}{'}m{x}n{x}ns), n. **TENDRIL**|(TEN{'}DRIL), N. BOT. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **al**|(e-i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. **time**|(t{a-i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ Thus, knowing the dynamic balance existing in complementarity. **thus**|(dh{us}), adv. **knowing**|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **dynamic**|(d{a~i}nam{'}ik), adj. Also, dynam{'}ical.

balance|(bal{'}{x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing. **EXISTENTIALISM**|(EG{'}ZI STEN{'}SH{X} LIZ{'}{X}M, EK{'}SI-), N. PHILOS. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **complementarity**|(kom{'}pl{x}men tar{'}i ti{i:}), n.

◇ The sage chooses what is right without being divisive. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~ij}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **CHOOSE**|(CH{U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'} with-), prep. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **divisive**|(di v{a-i}{'}siv), adj.

◇ Points out what is true without being critical. **POINTLESS**|(POINT{'}LIS), ADJ. **out**|(out), adv. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'} with-), prep. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **critical**|(krit{'}i k{x}l), adj.

◇ Straightens out distortions without overextending them. **STRAIGHTEN**|(STR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T., V.I. **out**|(out), adv. **DISTORTION**|(DI ST{O:}R{'}SH{X}N), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'} with-), prep. **OVEREXTEND**|(O~U}{'}V{X}R IK STEND{'}), V.T. **them**|(dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Enlightens others without dazzling them. **ENLIGHTENMENT**|(EN L{A~I}T{'}N M{X}NT), N. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'} with-), prep. **DAZZLE**|(DAZ{'}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **them**|(dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [58c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans{l:e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHOSISME**|(SH{O:}Z{l:}Z{'}M{X}), N. **CHOCOLATIER**|(CH{O:}{'}K{X} L{X} T{l:}R{'}, CHOK{'}{X}-, CH{O:}K{'}L{X}-, CHOK{'}-; FR. SH{O:}K{O:}LA TY{E~I}{'}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{l:}RZ{'}; FR. -TY{E~I}{'}). **◇ Although the wise man rules the country with integrity.**

although|(o:l {dh}{o~u}{'}), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **man**|(man), n., pl. men. **RULERSHIP**|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **country**|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **integrity**|(in teg{'}ri ti{i:}), n.

◇ And wages war cunningly. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **WAGER**|(W{E~I}{'}{X}R), N. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **CUNNING**|(KUN{'}ING), N.

◇ He who wishes to rule the empire **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nm. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **WISHBONE**|(WISH{'}B{O~U}N{'}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|(r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **empire**|(em{'}p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{'}), n.

◇ Must not interfere with anything. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **not**|(not), adv. **interfere**|(in{'}t{x}r f{i:r}{'}), v.i., -fered, -fering. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **anything**|(en{'}{i:}thing{'}), pron.

◇ His wish is unattainable in any other way. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **wish**|(wish), v.t. **is**|(iz), v. **UNATTACHED**|(UN{'}{X} TACHT{'}), ADJ. **in**|(in),



prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **any**|(en{'}{i:}), adj. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. ◇ How do I know this? **how**|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **this**|(dh{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh{i:}z); adv.

◇ Thus: **thus**|(dh{us}), adv.

◇ The more limitations and prohibitions there are. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **LIMITATION**|(LIM{'}I T{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PROHIBITIONIST**|(PR{O~U}{'}{X} BISH{'}{X} NIST), N. **there**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, a:r), n.

◇ The more poor people there will be. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **poor**|(p{~ou}r), adj., -er, -est, n.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **there**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ The more weapons people possess. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{'}{X}N R{l:}), N. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **possess**|(p{x} zes{'}), v.t.

◇ The more riots there will be throughout the country. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **RIOTOUS**|(R{A~I}{'}{X} T{X}S), ADJ.

there|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **throughout**|(thr{u:} out{'}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **country**|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ The more artists and artisans there are among the people. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

ARTISTRY|(A:r{'}TI STR{l:}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ARTISAN**|(A:r{'}T{X} Z{X}N), N. **there**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, a:r), n. **among**|(x mung{'}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. ◇ The greater the desire to create things that belong to the imagination. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **create**|(kr{i:} e~i{t'}), v., -ated, -ating, adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. **that**|(dh{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.





belong|bi l{o:}ng|, -long|), v.i. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. imagination|i maj|{x} n{e~i|}sh{x}n, n.
◇ The more rules and regulations there are.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|m{f{o:}r, m{f{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
RULERSHIP|(R(U:)}L(X)R SHIP|), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. REGULATION|(REG|{Y}{X} L{E~|}S|)SH{X}N, N. there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. are|{{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:}r}, n.

◇ The more robbers and thieves there will be.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|m{f{o:}r, m{f{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. ROBBER|(ROB|{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. THEVERY|(TH|I:|{V}{X} R|I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ Therefore the sage says:
therefore|{{dh}{e:x}r|{f{o:}r|{r|}, -f{o~u}r|), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|{s{e~i|}j}, n., adj., sager, sagest. says|{se:z}, v.
◇ When I choose non-action of my own accord.
when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. i|{a~i|}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. choose|{ch{u:}z}, v., chose; chosen or (Obs.) chose; choosing. NOMOTHETIC|(NOM|{X} THET|{I}K), ADJ. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. my|m{a~i|}, pron. own|{o~u}n}, adj. accord|{{x} k{o:}rd|}, v.i.
◇ The people reach the path of their own accord.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|{p{i:}|{p{x}l|}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. reach|{r{i:}ch}, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. path|{path, p{a:}th}, n., pl. paths {pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths}. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. own|{o~u}n}, adj. accord|{{x} k{o:}rd|}, v.i.

◇ When I love peace and quiet of my own accord.
when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. i|{a~i|}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. love|{luv}, n., v., loved, loving. peace|{p{i:}s}, n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. quiet|{kw{a~i}|{it}, adj., -er, -est, v. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. my|m{a~i|}, pron. own|{o~u}n}, adj. accord|{{x} k{o:}rd|}, v.i.
◇ The people behave with integrity of their own accord.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|{p{i:}|{p{x}l|}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. behave|{bi h{e~i}v|}, v., -haved, -having. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. integrity|{in teg|{ri t{i:}}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. own|{o~u}n}, adj. accord|{{x} k{o:}rd|}, v.i.

◇ When I desist from all occupation of my own accord.
when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. i|{a~i|}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. desist|{di zist|}, -sist|}, v.i. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. all|{o:|}, adj. occupation|{ok|}{y{x} p{e~i}|{sh{x}n}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. my|m{a~i|}, pron. own|{o~u}n}, adj. accord|{{x} k{o:}rd|}, v.i.

◇ The people become very wealthy of their own accord.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|{p{i:}|{p{x}l|}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. become|{bi kum|}, v., became,



become, becoming. very|{ver|}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. wealthy|{wel|}{th{i:}), adj., wealthier, wealthiest. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. own|{o~u}n}, adj. accord|{{x} k{o:}rd|}, v.i.
◇ When I am free of all desire of my own accord.
when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. i|{a~i|}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|{am; unstressed {x}m, m}, v. free|{fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv. v., freed, freeing. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. all|{o:|}, adj. desire|{di z{a~i}|{x}r|}, v., -sired, -siring, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. my|m{a~i|}, pron. own|{o~u}n}, adj. accord|{{x} k{o:}rd|}, v.i.

◇ The people remain simple of their own accord.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|{p{i:}|{p{x}l|}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. remain|{ri m{e~i}n|}, v.i. simple|{sim|}{p{x}l|}, adj., -pler, -plest, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. own|{o~u}n}, adj. accord|{{x} k{o:}rd|}, v.i.

◇ [58c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok
c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}|{sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. MAN-EATING|(MAN|{I:}|{TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}|{SH|I:|}{O:}R|{K(O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ If you govern with a generous hand -
if|{if}, conj. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. govern|{guv|}{x}rn}, v.t. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. al|{e~i|}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. generous|{jen|}{x}r {x}s}, adj. hand|{hand}, n.

◇ then your people will be good people.
then|{{dh}en}, adv. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. people|{p{i:}|{p{x}l|}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. good|{g{~o}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. people|{p{i:}|{p{x}l|}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ But if your system is too constricting
but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. if|{if}, conj. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. system|{sis|}{t{x}m}, n. is|{iz}, v. too|{t{u:}}, adv. CONSTRICT|{K{X}N STRIKT|}, V.T.

◇ then your people will outwit you -
then|{{dh}en}, adv. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. people|{p{i:}|{p{x}l|}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. outwit|{out|}{wit|}, v.t., -witted, -witting. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

◇ Good fortune, we say, can come from disaster:
good|{g{~o}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fortune|{f{o:}r|}{ch{x}n}, n., v., -tuned, -tuning. we|{w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. say|{s{e~i|}}, v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can|{kan}, n., v., canned, canning. come|{kum}, v., came, come, coming, n. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. disaster|{di zas|}{t{x}r, -z{a:}|}{st{x}r}, n.

◇ And the reverse is true as well.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reverse|{ri v{x:}rs|}, adj., n., v., -versed, -versing. is|{iz}, v. true|{tr{u:}}, adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. well|{wel}, adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best,





thus|({dh}us), adv. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage|**(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is|**(iz), v. **square|**(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. **and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **upright|**(up{'}r{a~i}t{'}), up r{a~i}t{'}), adj.

◇ **But does not wound the people:**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does|**(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not|**(not), adv. **wound|**(w{u:}nd; Older Use and Literary wound), n. wound (wound), v. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people|**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -

ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **He is edged but does not cut the people:**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is|**(iz), v. **edged|**(ejd), adj. **but|**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does|**(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not|**(not), adv. **cut|**(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people|**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **He is candid but does not behave wantonly:**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is|**(iz), v. **candid|**(kan{'}did), adj. **but|**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does|**(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not|**(not), adv. **behave|**(bi h{e~i}v{'}), v., -haved, -having. **WANTON|**(WON{'}TN), ADJ.

◇ **He gives light but does not dazzle.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **GIVEN|**(GIV{'}X)N), V. **light|**(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **but|**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does|**(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not|**(not), adv. **dazzle|**(daz{'}z), v., -zled, -zling, n.

◇ [58c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation|**(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHANTRY|**(CHAN{'}TR{'}), CH{A}N{'}), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY|**(KEM{'}X:}R {'}), K{X}M{X:}R{'}), N.

◇ **When the government is unobtrusive, the people will be simple and honest.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **government|**(guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is| (iz), v. **unobtrusive|**(un{'}{x}b tr{u:}{'}siv), adj. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people|**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will|**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **simple|**(sim{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **honest|**(on{'}ist), adj.

◇ **When the government is dictatorial, the people will be seized with panic.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **government|**(guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is| (iz), v. **dictatorial|**(dik{'}t{x} t{o:}r{'}{i:} x{l}, -t{o~u}r{'}-), adj. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people|**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will|**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **SEIZE|**(S{I:}Z), V., SEIZED, SEIZING. **with|**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **panic|**(pan{'}ik), n., adj., v., -icked, -icking.

◇ **Fortune depends on misfortune.**



fortune|(f{o:}r{'}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **DEPENDENT|**(DI PEN{'}D{X}NT), ADJ. **on|**(on, {o:}n), prep. **misfortune|**(mis f{o:}r{'}ch{x}n), n.

◇ **Misfortune is hidden in fortune.**

misfortune|(mis f{o:}r{'}ch{x}n), n. is| (iz), v. **hidden|**(hid{'}n), adj. **in|**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **fortune|**(f{o:}r{'}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning.

◇ **He who knows how to stay within will not have misfortune.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who|**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN|**(N{O~U}N), V. **how|**(hou), adv. **to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stay|**(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **within|**(wi{dh} in{'}), **with-**, adv. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

LIMITLESS|(LIM{'}IT LIS), ADJ. **will|**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not|**(not), adv. **have|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **misfortune|**(mis f{o:}r{'}ch{x}n), n.

◇ **Correctness will lead to deceit.**

CORRECTIVE|(K{X} REK{'}TIV), ADJ. **will|**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lead|**(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead|**(led), n. **to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **deceit|**(di s{i:}t{'}), n.

◇ **Good will lead to evil.**

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **will|**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lead|**(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead|**(led), n. **to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **evil|**(i:}{'}v{x}l), adj.

◇ **Nothing can remain always the same.**

nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. **can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can|**(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **remain|**(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. **always|**({o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **same|**(s{e~i}m), adj.

◇ **People have been confused by this since ancient times.**

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **been|**(bin), v. **CONFUSE|**(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{'}), V.T. -FUSED, -FUSING. **by|**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **this|**({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **since|**(sins), adv. **ancient|**({e~i}n{'}sh{x}nt), adj. **times|**(t{a~i}mz), prep.

◇ **That is why the sage**

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is| (iz), v. **why|**(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage|**(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ **behaves correctly without hurting others.**

BEHAVE|(BI H{E~I}V{'}), V., -HAVED, -HAVING. **CORRECTIVE|**(K{X} REK{'}TIV), ADJ. **without|**(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **HURTFUL|**(H{X:}RT{'}F{X}L), ADJ. **OTHERNESS|**(U{DH}{'}X{R}NIS), N.

◇ **behaves honestly without damaging others.**

BEHAVE|(BI H{E~I}V{'}), V., -HAVED, -HAVING. **honestly|**(on{'}ist l{i:}), adv. **without|**(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **damaging|**(dam{'}i jing), adj. **OTHERNESS|**(U{DH}{'}X{R}NIS), N.

◇ **behaves straightforwardly without vilifying others.**





BEHAVE(BI H[E~I]V{}), V., -HAVED, -HAVING. **STRAIGHTFORWARD**(STR{E~I}T{}F{O:}R{}W{X}RD), ADJ. **without**(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **VILIFY**(VIL{}X{}F{A~I}{}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING.

OTHERNESS(U{DH}{}X{}R NIS), N.

◇ behaves brightly without dazzling others.

BEHAVE(BI H[E~I]V{}), V., -HAVED, -HAVING. **BRIGHTENER**(BR{A~I}T{}N {X}R), N. **without**(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **DAZZLE**(DAZ{}X{}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **OTHERNESS**(U{DH}{}X{}R NIS), N.

◇ [58c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

LITUUS(LIT{}Y{U:}{}X}S), N., PL. **LITUI**(LIT{}Y{U:}{}A~I{}), **QIVIUTI**(K{I:}{}V{I:}{}X}T, -U:}T{}), N.

◇ If the government seems dark and tolerant.

if(if), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **government**(g{uv}{}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. **SEEMLY**(S{I:}M{}L{}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.

dark(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **tolerant**(tol{}{x}r {x}nt), adj.

◇ The people will be honest and friendly:

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **honest**(on{}ist), adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **friendly**(frend{}i:), adj., -lier, -liest, adv., n., pl. -lies.

◇ If the government seems bright and sophisticated.

if(if), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **government**(g{uv}{}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. **SEEMLY**(S{I:}M{}L{}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.

bright(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sophisticated**(s{x} fis{}ti k{e~i}{}tid), adj.

◇ The people will be sly and cold-hearted.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **sly**(sl{a~i}), adj., slyer or slier, slyest or sliest, n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **COLD**(K{O~U}LD), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV.

◇ What is bad goes with what is good:

what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**(iz), v. **bad**(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **goes**(g{o~u}z), v. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**(iz), v. **good**(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ What is good lies in what is bad.

what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**(iz), v. **good**(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **LIERNE**(L{I:}{}X{}RN{}), N. ARCHIT. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**(iz), v. **bad**(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.

◇ Who can tell the exact difference

who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**(kan), n., v.,



canned, canning, tell(tel), v., told, telling. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **exact**(ig zakt{}), adj.

difference(dif{}{x}r {x}ns, dif{}{r}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing.

◇ When all factors are considered?

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **all**({o:l}), adj. **FACTORIZE**(FAK{}T{}X}R{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **are**({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **considered**(k{x}n sid{}{x}rd), adj.

◇ The positive changes into the negative

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **positive**(poz{}i tiv), adj. **CHANGEROOM**(CH{E~I}N{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. **into**(in{}t{}u:; unstressed in{}t{}~ou, -t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **negative**(neg{}{x} tiv), adj., n., adv., v., -tived, -tiving, interj.

◇ And the negative changes into the positive.

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **negative**(neg{}{x} tiv), adj., n., adv., v., -tived, -tiving, interj. **CHANGEROOM**(CH{E~I}N{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. **into**(in{}t{}u:; unstressed in{}t{}~ou, -t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **positive**(poz{}i tiv), adj.

◇ Changing over and over again is the action of evil souls.

CHANGEROOM(CH{E~I}N{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. **over**({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **over**({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. **again**({x} gen{}), {x} g{e~i}n{}), adv. **is**(iz), v. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

action(ak{}sh{x}n), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **evil**({i:}{}v{x}l), adj. **SOULESS**(S{O~U}L{}LIS), ADJ.

◇ Such action has long been a confusing force in the world.

such(such), adj. **action**(ak{}sh{x}n), n. **has**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **long**(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. **been**(bin), v. **al**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **confusing**(k{k{x}n fy{u:}{}z)ing), adj. **force**(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ The wise person therefore prefers to be a simple square

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **person**(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. **therefore**({{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **PREFERMENT**(PRI F{X:}R{}M{X}NT), N. **to**(t{}u:; unstressed t{}~ou, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **al**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

simple(sim{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **square**(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv.

◇ That points in no directions.

that({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **POINTLESS**(POINT{}LIS), ADJ. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DIRECTIONAL**(DI REK{}SH{}NL, D{A~I}-), ADJ.

◇ A cutting tool that has no edge.

al({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **cutting**(kut{}ing), n. **tool**(t{}u:l), n. **that**({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **has**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **edge**(ej), n., v., edged, edging.

◇ A straight line that goes nowhere.

al({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **straight**(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n. **line**(l{i~i}n), n., v., lined, lining. **that**({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **goes**(g{o~u}z), v.

nowhere(n{o~u}{}hw{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{}), adv.

◇ That points in no directions.

that({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **POINTLESS**(POINT{}LIS), ADJ. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DIRECTIONAL**(DI REK{}SH{}NL, D{A~I}-), ADJ.

◇ A cutting tool that has no edge.

al({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **cutting**(kut{}ing), n. **tool**(t{}u:l), n. **that**({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **has**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **edge**(ej), n., v., edged, edging.

◇ A straight line that goes nowhere.

al({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **straight**(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n. **line**(l{i~i}n), n., v., lined, lining. **that**({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **goes**(g{o~u}z), v.

nowhere(n{o~u}{}hw{e:x}r{}), -w{e:x}r{}), adv.





◇ And a light source that causes no fire.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e-i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. light|(l{a-i}t), n, adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. source|(s{o:r}s, s{o~u}rs), n, v., sourced, sourcing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. CAUSERIE|(K{O~U}{Z}{X} R{l:}{ }); FR. K{O~U}{Z}{X} R{l:}{ }, N., PL. -RIES (-R{l:}Z{}; FR. -R{l:}{}).
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n, pl. noes, nos, v. fire|(f{a-i}{x}_r), n, v., fired, firing.
◇ [58c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang
c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{B}RED{}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{X}R), N. HUZZAH|(H{X} Z{A:}{ }), INTERJ.

◇ An Easy Government
an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. easy|(i{i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. government|(guv'{}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n.
◇ Lao Tze says.
lao|(lou), n, pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:} RIT{}S{X}, TS{A:-}), N. says|(sez), v.
◇ When the government is dull and drowsy, its people are simple and sincere.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv'{}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v.
dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
drowsy|(drou'{}z{i:}), adj., -sier, -siest. its|(its), pron. people|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}). n. simple|(sim'{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sincere|(sin s{i:}r{}), adj., -cerer, -cerest
◇ When the government is sharp and shrewd, its people are dishonest and deceitful.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv'{}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v.
sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. shrewd|(shr'u:d), adj., -er, -est. its|(its), pron. people|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}). n. dishonest|(dis on'{}ist), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. deceitful|(di s{i:}t'{}f{x}l), adj.
◇ Disaster is that by which side fortune is to be found.
disaster|(di zas'{}t{x}r, -z{a:}'{}st{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n, pl. byes. which|(hwich, wich), pron. side|(s{a~i}d), n, adj., v., sided, siding.
fortune|(f{o:r}'{}ch{x}n), n, v., -tuned, -tuning. is|(iz), v. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. found|(found), v.
◇ Fortune is that beneath which disaster lurks.
fortune|(f{o:r}'{}ch{x}n), n, v., -tuned, -tuning. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. beneath|(bi n{i:}th'{}-, n{i:}{dh}'{}), adv. which|(hwich, wich), pron. disaster|(di zas'{}t{x}r, -z{a:}'{}st{x}r), n. LURK|(L{X:}RK), V.I.
◇ Who would be able to know its ultimate results?
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. able|({e~i}'{}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. ultimate|(ul'{}t{x} mit), adj. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL'{}TING L{i:}), ADV.
◇ If a king of men cannot dispense with correction, correct subjects will in their turn become distorted, and a good government will in its turn become evil.
if|(if), conj. a|({e-i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. king|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n. cannot|(kan'{}ot, ka not'{}), k{x}-, v. dispense|(di spens'{}), v., -



pensed, -pensing, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. correction|(k{x} rek'{}sh{x}n), n. correct|(k{x} rekt'{}), v.t. SUBJECTIVITY|(SUB{}TIV{}I T{i:}), N., PL. -TIES FOR 2. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. turn|(t{x:}rn), v.t. become|(bi kum'{}), v., became, become, becoming. distorted|(di st{o:r}'{}tid), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e-i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n, interj., adv.
government|(guv'{}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. turn|(t{x:}rn), v.t. become|(bi kum'{}), v., became, become, becoming. evil|({i:}{v{x}l}), adj.
◇ The delusion of the ruler on this point has indeed subsisted for a long time.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. delusion|(di l{i:}'{}zh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r'u:}{x}r), n.
on|(on, {o:}n), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. point|(point), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. indeed|(in d{i:}d'{}), adv. SUBSIST|(S{X}B SIST{}), V.I. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e-i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng'{}g{x}r, long'{}-), longest (l{o:}ng'{}gist, long'{}-), n, adv. time|(t{a~i}m), n, adj., v., timed, timing.
◇ Therefore the sage inherits correctitude like a square symbol, but punishes no one.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'{}f{o:r}'{}), -f{o~u}r'{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n, adj., sager, sagest. INHERITRIX|(IN HER'{}I TRIKS), N., PL. INHERITRICES (IN HER'{}I TR{A~I}{S{l:}Z). LAW correctitude|(k{x} rek'{}ti t{u:}d'{}-, ty{u:}d'{}), n.
like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n, v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e-i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. square|(skw{e:x}r), n, v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. symbol|(sim'{}b{x}l), n, v., -boled, -boling or (esp. Brit.) -bolloed, -bolling. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. PUNISHABLE|(PUN'{}I SH{X} B{X}L), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n, pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj.
◇ He inherits honest property, but tells no tales.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. INHERITRIX|(IN HER'{}I TRIKS), N., PL. INHERITRICES (IN HER'{}I TR{A~I}{S{l:}Z). LAW honest|(on'{}ist), adj.
property|(prop'{}{x}r t{i:}), n, pl. -ties. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. TELLING|(TEL'{}ING), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n, pl. noes, nos, v. tales|(t{e~i}lz, t{e~i}'{}{i:}z), n. Law.
◇ He is straightforward, but allows himself no license.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. straightforward|(str{e~i}t'{}f{o:r}'{}w{x}rd), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. ALLOWEDLY|({X} LOU'{}ID L{i:}), ADV. himself|(him self'{}; medially often im self'{}), pron. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n, pl. noes, nos, v. license|(l{a~i}'{}s{x}ns), n, v., -censed, -censing.
◇ He is bright, but does not dazzle.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n, adv., -er, -est. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dazzle|(daz'{}{x}l), v., -zled, -zling, n.
◇ [58c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao
c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
CEYLONESE|(S{i:}'{}L{X} N{i:}Z'{}-, N{i:}S'{}-, S{E~I}'{}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{X} D{A:}{ }), INTERJ.
◇ When the government is blunt and inactive, the people will be happy and prosperous;
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv'{}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. blunt|(blunt), adj., -er, -est, v, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. inactive|(in ak'{}tiv), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.





people|p(i:){p(x)}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. happy|(hap){i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. prosperous|(pros){p}{x}r {x}s), adj.

When the government is discriminative, the people will be dissatisfied and restless.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(gʊv){x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. discriminative|(di skrim){x}n n(e-i){tiv, -n{x} tiv), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|p(i:){p(x)}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. dissatisfied|(dis sat){is f(a-i)d}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. restless|(rest){lis}), adj.

It is upon misery that happiness rests:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. upon|({x} pon){}, {x} p(o:n){}), prep. misery|(miz){x} r(i:}), n., pl. -eries. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. happiness|(hap){i:} nis), n. RESTRUCTURE|(R{l:} STRUK){CH}{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N.

It is under happiness that misery lies.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. under|({un}{d}{x}r), prep. happiness|(hap){i:} nis), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. misery|(miz){x} r(i:}), n., pl. -eries. LIERNE|(L{l:} {X:}RN){}), N. ARCHIT.

Who then can know the supremacy (good government)?

who|(h(u:)), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. then|({dh}en), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. supremacy|(s{x} prem){x} s(i:), s(o~u)-), n. good|(g{~o}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. government|(gʊv){x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n.

Only when the government does no rectifying.

only|({o~u}n){i:}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(gʊv){x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. RECTIFY|(REK){T}{X} F(A~I){}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING.

Otherwise, rectitude will again become stratagem.

otherwise|(u{dh}{x}r w(a-i){z}), adv. rectitude|(rek){ti t(u:d){}, -ty{u:d}{}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. again|({x} gen){}, {x} g(e-i)n){}), adv. become|(bi kum){}), v., became, become, becoming. stratagem|(strat){x} j(x)m), n.

And good become evil.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. good|(g{~o}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. become|(bi kum){}), v., became, become, becoming. evil|({i:){v{x}}), adj.



Men have been ignorant of this, since long ago. men|(men), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. been|(bin), v. ignorant|(ig){n}{x}r {x}nt), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. since|(sins), adv. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |l(o:}ng){g{x}r, long}{-}), longest |l(o:}ng){gist, long}{-}), n., adv. ago|({x} g(o~u){}), adj. Therefore the Sage is square but does not cut others:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r){f(o:}r){}, -f(o~u)r){}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N.

He is angled but does not chip others:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. angled|(ang){g{x}ld), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. chip|(chip), n., v., chipped, chipping. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N.

He is straight but does not stretch others:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. straight|(str{e-i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. stretch|(strech), v.t. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N.

He is bright but does not dazzle others.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. bright|(br{a-i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dazzle|(daz){x}l), v., -zled, -zling, n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N.

[58c31t] Translation: Paul I. Lin

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{o:}{SI T}{i:}), N. j(j{e-i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}{M}{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

When the government is sluggish and dull.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(gʊv){x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. sluggish|(slug){ish}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

The people are honest and content:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|p(i:){p(x)}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. honest|(on){ist}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. content|(kon){tent}), n. content (k{x}n tent){}), adj.

When the government is discriminating and exacting.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(gʊv){x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. discriminating|(di skrim){x} n(e-i){ting}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. exacting|(ig zak){ting}), adj.

The people are wily and restless.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|p(i:){p(x)}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. wily|(w{a-i}{l}{i:}), adj., wilier, wiliest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. restless|(rest){lis}), adj.

Calamity is what good fortune depends on.

calamity|(k{x} lam){i t(i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. good|(g{~o}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fortune|(f{o:r}{ch}{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN){D}{X}NT), ADJ. on|(on, {o:}n), prep.





◇ Good fortune is what calamity hides in.
good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **fortune**(f{f{o}:r{'}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **is**(iz), v. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **calamity**(k{k{x} lam{'}}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **HIDEOUT**(H{A~I}D{'})OUT{''), N. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

◇ Who knows their utmost?
who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. **their**({(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. **utmost**(ut{'})m{o~u}st{'}) or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj.

◇ Is it not better to have no rectitude?

is(iz), v. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**(not), adv. **better**(bet{'}){x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **rectitude**(rek{'})ti t{u:}d{''), -ty{u:}d{''), n.

◇ Rectitude returns to trickery:
rectitude(rek{'})ti t{u:}d{''), -ty{u:}d{''), n. **RETURNEE**(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{'}, -T{X:}R{'}N{I:}), N. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **trickery**(trik{'}){x} r{i:}), n., pl. -eries.

◇ And goodness returns to evil.

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **goodness**(g{g~ou}d{'})nis), n.

RETURNEE(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{'}, -T{X:}R{'}N{I:}), N. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **evil**(i{i:}{'})v{x}i), adj.

◇ The people's delusion has long existed.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PEOPLE**(P{I:}{'})P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **delusion**(di I{u:}{'})zh{x}n), n. **has**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **long**(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'})-, longest (l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'})-, n., adv. **EXIST**(IG ZIST{'}), V.I.

◇ Therefore, the Sage is square but not cutting.

therefore({(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**(iz), v. **square**(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**(not), adv. **cutting**(kut{'})ing), n.

◇ is honest but does not hurt.

is(iz), v. **honest**(on{'})ist), adj. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **hurt**(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj.

◇ is straight but does not bully.

is(iz), v. **straight**(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **bully**(b{f~ou}l{'}){i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying, adj., interj.

◇ is bright but does not shine.

is(iz), v. **bright**(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **shine**(sh{a~i}n), v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining; n.

◇ [58c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

cj(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans {e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

MICELLE(MI SEL{'}), N. **LAETRILE**(L{E~I}{'})I TRIL), N.

◇ When the ruler is dull and incompetent

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruler**(r{u:}{'})l{x}r), n. **is**(iz), v. **dull**(dul), adj., -er, -est, v. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **incompetent**(in kom{'})pi t{x}nt), adj.

◇ the people are pure and simple.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **pure**(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **simple**(sim{'})p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ When the ruler is sharp and alert.

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruler**(r{u:}{'})l{x}r), n. **is**(iz), v. **sharp**(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **alert**({x}l{x:}rt{'}), adj.

◇ When the ruler is sharp and alert.



when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruler**(r{u:}{'})l{x}r), n. **is**(iz), v. **sharp**(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **alert**({x}l{x:}rt{'}), adj.

◇ the people are a bad lot.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bad**(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) **badder**, **baddest** for 36; n.; adv. **lot**(lot), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv.

◇ "Bad luck: good luck depends on it.

bad(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) **badder**, **baddest** for 36; n.; adv. **luck**(luk), n. **good**(g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **luck**(luk), n. **DEPENDENT**(DI PEN{'})D{X}NT), ADJ. **on**(on, {o:}n), prep. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ good luck: bad luck hides in it.

good(g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **luck**(luk), n. **bad**(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) **badder**, **baddest** for 36; n.; adv. **luck**(luk), n. **HIDEOUT**(H{A~I}D{'})OUT{''), N. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Who knows where this ends?

who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. **where**(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv.

this({(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these ({(dh){i:}z); adv. **ENDOWMENT**(EN DOU{'})M{X}NT), N.

◇ There is no norm.

there({(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. **is**(iz), v. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **norm**(n{o:}rm), n.

◇ What accords with the norm turns around and becomes weird.

what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **ACCORDIONIST**(K{O:}R{'})D{I:}{'})NIST), N. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **norm**(n{o:}rm), n. **TURNPIKE**(T{X:}RN{'})P{A~I}K{'}), N. **around**({x} round{'}), adv. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BECOME**(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **weird**(w{i:}rd), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ what is excellent turns around and becomes ominous.

what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**(iz), v. **excellent**(ek{'})s{x}l{x}nt), adj. **TURNPIKE**(T{X:}RN{'})P{A~I}K{'}), N. **around**({x} round{'}), adv. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BECOME**(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **ominous**(om{'}){x} n{x}s), adj.

◇ "People's blindness -

PEOPLE(P{I:}{'})P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **BLINDLY**(BL{A~I}ND{'})L{I:}), ADV.

◇ it has been going on so long now."

it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **been**(bin), v. **going**(g{o~u}{'})ing), n. **on**(on, {o:}n), prep. **so**(s{o~u}), adv. **long**(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'})-, longest (l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'})-, n., adv. **now**(nou), adv.

◇ And so the Wise Person:

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**(s{o~u}), adv.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **person**(p{x:}r{'})s{x}n), n.

◇ is square and honest but does not cut.

is(iz), v. **square**(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **honest**(on{'})ist), adj. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **cut**(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n.

◇ is pointed and exact but does not hurt.

is(iz), v. **pointed**(poin{'})tid), adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **exact**(ig zakt{'}), adj. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **hurt**(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj.

◇ is straight and direct but not tactless.





is|(iz), v. straight|(str{e-i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. direct|(di rekt{}), d{a-i-}, v.t. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. tactless|(takt{}'lis), adj.

◇ shines but does not dazzle.

SHINER|(SH{A~I}{N}{X}{R}), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dazzle|(daz{}'xli), v., -zled, -zling, n.

◇ [58c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e-i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{}), N, PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}). ARCHT. LIMY|(L{A~I}{M}{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ When the government is simple, the people are honest.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{}'x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v.

simple|(sim{}'p{x}l), adj. -pler, -plest, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. honest|(on{}'ist), adj.

◇ When the government is complicate, the people are wily.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{}'x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v.

complicate|(v. kom{}'pli k{e-i}t{}; adj. kom{}'pli kit), v., -cated, -cating, adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. wily|(w{a~i}{}'li:}), adj., wiliier, wiliest.

◇ What one calls calamity is often a fortune under disguise.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. one|(wun), adj. CALLOW|(KAL{}'{}{O~U}), ADJ. calamity|(k{x} lam{}'i ti:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. often|({o:}{}'f{x}n, of{}'{}x;n; {o:}f{}'t{x}n, of{}'-), adv. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fortune|({f{o:}r{}'ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. under|(un{}'d{x}r), prep. disguise|(dis ga~i}z{}', di sk{a~i}z{}'), v., -guised, -guising, n.

◇ What one calls fortune is often a cause of calamity.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. one|(wun), adj. CALLOW|(KAL{}'{}{O~U}), ADJ. fortune|({f{o:}r{}'ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. is|(iz), v. often|({o:}{}'f{x}n, of{}'{}x;n; {o:}f{}'t{x}n, of{}'-), adv. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. calamity|(k{x} lam{}'i ti:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Who knows what the final outcome will be?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. final|({f{a~i}n{}'}), adj. outcome|(out{}'kum{}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ How can there be absolute right?

how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. absolute|(ab{}'s{x} l{u:}t{}', ab{}'s{x} l{u:}t{}'), adj.



right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ The right may turn out to be wrong.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. turn|({t{x:}rn), v.t. out|(out), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. wrong|(r{o:}ng, rong), adj.

◇ How can there be absolute goodness?

how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. absolute|(ab{}'s{x} l{u:}t{}', ab{}'s{x} l{u:}t{}'), adj.

goodness|(g{~ou}d{}'nis), n.

◇ The good may turn out to be evil.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. turn|({t{x:}rn), v.t. out|(out), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. evil|({i:}{}'v{x}l), adj.

◇ Indeed, men have been under a delusion for such a long time.

indeed|(in d{i:}d{}'), adv. men|(men), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. been|(bin), v. under|(un{}'d{x}r), prep. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. delusion|(di l{u:}{}'zh{x}n), n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. such|(such), adj. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{}'g{x}r, long{}'-), longest|(l{o:}ng{}'gist, long{}'-), n., adv. time|({t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ The Sage

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ though he is strict in his own conduct, does not require other men to conform:

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. strict|(strikt), adj., -er, -est. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. conduct|(n. kon{}'dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{}'), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. require|(ri kw{a~i}{}'r{}'), v., -quired, -quiring. other|(u{dh}{}'{}x}r), adj. men|(men), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. conform|(k{x}n f{o:}rm{}'), v.i.

◇ though he is honest, does not hurt other men:

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. honest|(on{}'ist), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. hurt|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. other|(u{dh}{}'{}x}r), adj. men|(men), n. ◇ though he is upright, does not condemn other men: though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. upright|(up{}'r{a~i}t{}', up r{a~i}t{}'), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. condemn|(k{x}n dem{}'), v.t. other|(u{dh}{}'{}x}r), adj. men|(men), n.





◇ though he is glorious, he does not dazzle other men. though|((dh){o~u}), conj. he| (h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. glorious| (gl{o:}r{'}i:}{x}s, gl{o~u}r{'}-), adj. he| (h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dazzle|(daz{'}{x}l), v., -zled, -zling, n. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. men|(men), n.

◇ [58c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans{l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

yi|(y{i:}), n. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N. ◇ When the government is obscure and withdrawn. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{'}{x}r m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. obscure|((x)b sky{~ou}r{'}), adj., -scurer, -scurest, v., -scured, -scuring, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. withdrawn|(wi{dh} dr{o:}n{'}), with-, v.

◇ The people are simple and honest. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. simple|(sim{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. honest|(on{'}ist), adj.

◇ When the government inspects and reinspects. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{'}{x}r m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. INSPECTORATE|(IN SPEK{'}T{X}R IT), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. REINSMAN|(R{E~I}NZ{'}M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN.

◇ The people lack [morality and virtue]. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling lack|(lak), n. morality|(m{x} ral{'}i t{i:}, m{o:}-), n., pl. -ties for 46. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Bad fortune is what good fortune depends on. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. fortune|(f{o:}r{'}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fortune|(f{o:}r{'}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{'}D{X}NT), ADJ. on|(on, {o:}n), prep.

◇ Good fortune is what bad fortune hides in. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fortune|(f{o:}r{'}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. fortune|(f{o:}r{'}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. HIDEOUT|(H{A~I}D{'}OUT{'}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

◇ Who knows the ultimate end? who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ultimate|(ul{'}t{x} mit), adj. end|(end), n.

◇ There is no norm. there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. norm|(n{o:}rm), n.

◇ Normality turns out to be odd. NORMALCY|(N{O:}R{'}M{X}L S{i:}), N. TURNPIKE|(T{X:}RN{'}P{A~I}K{'}), N. out|(out), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. odd|(od), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ Goodness turns out to be bad. goodness|(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n. TURNPIKE|(T{X:}RN{'}P{A~I}K{'}), N. out|(out), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed



t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.

◇ People's confusion has been long. PEOPLE|(P{i:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. confusion|(k{k}n fy{u:}{'}zh{x}n), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v. long|({l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|({l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest|({l{o:}ng{'}g{ist, long{'}-), n., adv.

◇ Therefore the sage is therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v.

◇ upright but not cutting. upright|(up{'}r{a~i}t{'}), up r{a~i}t{'}), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. cutting|(kut{'}ing), n.

◇ incorruptible but not harmful. incorruptible|(in{'}k{x} rup{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. harmful|(h{a:}rm{'}f{x}l), adj.

◇ straight but not reckless. straight|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. reckless|(rek{'}lis), adj.

◇ bright but not dazzling. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ [58c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans{l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS|(HAM{'}Y{X}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{'}). HINTERLAND|(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ When the government is magnanimous, the people are contented and unsophisticated. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{'}{x}r m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. magnanimous|(mag nan{'}{x} m{x}s), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. contented|(k{k}n ten{'}tid), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. unsophisticated|(un{'}s{s} fis{'}ti k{e~i}{'}tid), adj.

◇ When the government is overbearing and mean-spirited, the people are resentful and miserable. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{'}{x}r m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. overbearing|({o~u}{'}v{x}r b{e:x}r{'}ing), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. MEAN|(M{I:}N), V., MEANT, MEANING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. resentful|(ri zent{'}f{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. miserable|(miz{'}{x}r {x} b{x}l, miz{'}r{x}-), adj.

◇ Whenever calamity occurs, boon is also lurking around the corner. whenever|(hwen ev{'}{x}r, wen-, hw{x}n-, w{x}n-), conj. calamity|(k{k} lam{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. OCCURRENCE|({X} K{X:}R{'}{X}NS, {X} KUR{'}-), N. boon|(b{u:}n), n. is|(iz), v. also|({o:}l{'}s{o~u}), adv. LURK|(L{X:}RK), V.I. around|({x} round{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. corner|(k{o:}r{'}n{x}r), n.

◇ Whenever good fortune strikes, misfortune is always stalking in its shadow. whenever|(hwen ev{'}{x}r, wen-, hw{x}n-, w{x}n-), conj. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fortune|(f{o:}r{'}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. STRIKER|(STR{A~I}{'}K{X}R), N. misfortune|(mis f{o:}r{'}ch{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. always|({o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. STALKED|(ST{O:}KT), ADJ. in|(in), prep.,





adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. shadow|(shad{'}{o~u}), n.
Nobody will ever know how things will end in any given situation, as there are no fixed patterns.
nobody|(n{o~u}'{bod}'{i}; -bud{'}{i}; -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v.,
pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd
would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative,
infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. ever|(ev{'}{x}r), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.
how|(hou), adv. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd
will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst,
3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. end|(end), n.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. any|(en{'}{i:}), adj. given|(giv{'}{x}n), v. situation|(sich{'}'{u:} {e~i}'{sh}{x}n),
n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r,
{a:r}), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. fixed|(fikst), adj. PATTERNAKER|(PAT{'})XRN M{E~i}'{K}{X}R OR,
BRIT., PAT{'})N-), N.

Sometimes, a normal affair can turn out to become exceptionally eventful.
sometimes|(sum{'}{t{a~i}mz{'})}, adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. normal|(n{o:r}'{m}{x}l), adj. affair|({x} f{e:x}r{'})},
n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl.
can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative,
infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can
(kan), n., v., canned, canning. turn|(t{x:rn), v.t. out|(out), adv. to|({t{u:} unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. become|(bi
kum{'})}, v., became, become, becoming. EXCEPTIONAL|(IK SEP{'})SH{X} NL), ADJ. eventful|(i vent{'})f{x}l), adj.

Sometimes, an apparently good thing can go terribly wrong.
sometimes|(sum{'}{t{a~i}mz{'})}, adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. APPARENT|({X} PAR{'})XNT, {X}
P{E:X}R{'})}, ADJ. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. thing|(thing), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary
v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or
(Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.):
imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. go|(g{o~u}), v., went,
gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. terribly|(ter{'})x bl{i:}), adv. wrong|(r{o:}ng, rong), adj.

For a very long time, these things continue to befuddle the ordinary people.
for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. very|(ver{'})f{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest.
long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'})-), longest|(l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'})-), n., adv. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adv.
v., timed, timing. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. continue|(k{x}n tin{'})y{u:}), v., -ued, -uing.
to|({t{u:} unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. befuddle|(bi fud{'})l), v.t., -dled, -dling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:} unstressed before
a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ORDINARILY|({O:}R{'})DN {E:X}R{'}){X} L{I:}),
{O:}R{'})DN ER{'}){X} L{I:}), ADV. people|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

Nevertheless, the sage is always sharp but not cutting.
nevertheless|(nev{'})x r {dh}{x} les{'})}, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:} unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. always|({o:l}'{w}{e~i}z, -w{i:}z),
adv. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv.
cutting|(kut{'})ing), n.

He is incorruptible but not contemptuous of others.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. incorruptible|(in{'})k{x} rup{'})t{x} b{x}l), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.
not|(not), adv. contemptuous|(k{x}n temp{'})ch{u:} {x}s), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
consonants, {x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'{X})R NIS), N.

He is upright and direct but not repugnant.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. upright|(up{'})r{a~i}t{'}) up r{a~i}t{'})}, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,
esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. direct|(di rekt{'}), d{a~i}-), v.t. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t),
conj. not|(not), adv. repugnant|(ri pug{'})n{x}nt), adj.

He is brilliant but not dazzling.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;



n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. brilliant|(bril{'})y{x}nt), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv.
DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}){X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.
[58c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{'})S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

When the government does not interfere, the people are simple and happy.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:} unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guf{'}){x}rn
m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. interfere|(in{'})t{x}r f{i:}r{'})}, v.i., -fered, -fering.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:} unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
people|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.
simple|(sim{'})p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),
conj. happy|(hap{'})i:}), adj., -pier, -piest.

When the government does interfere, the people are tense and cunning.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:} unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guf{'}){x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. does|(d{o~u}z),
n. does (duz), v. interfere|(in{'})t{x}r f{i:}r{'})}, v.i., -fered, -fering. the|(stressed {dh}{i:} unstressed before a consonant
{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. tense|(tens), adj., tensor, tensest, v., tensed, tensing. and|(and;
unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. cunning|(kun{'})ing), n.

Disaster is what blessing perches on.
disaster|(di zas{'})t{x}r, -z{a:}'{st{x}r}), n. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron.
blessing|(bles{'})ing), n. PERCHERON|(P{X:}R{'})CH{X} RON{'})-), SH{X}-), N. on|(on, {o:}n), prep.
Blessing is where disaster abides.
blessing|(bles{'})ing), n. is|(iz), v. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. disaster|(di zas{'})t{x}r, -z{a:}'{st{x}r}), n. ABIDE|({X}
B{A~i}D{'})}, V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING.

Who can say what the ultimate end of all possibilities will be?
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers.
can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could,
past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past
part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. what|(hwut,
hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:} unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ultimate|(ul{'})t{x} mit), adj. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v
or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. POSSET|(POS{'})IT), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st
pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd
would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:};
unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st
pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st
pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

Appropriate means soon become unfitting.
appropriate|(adj. {x} pr{o~u}'{pr{i:} it; v. {x} pr{o~u}'{pr{i:} {e~i}t{'})}, adj., v., -ated, -ating.
MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'})NIS), N. soon|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. become|(bi kum{'})}, v., became, become,
becoming. UNFIT|(UN FIT{'})}, ADJ.

Good means soon turn to evil.
good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'})NIS), N. soon|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est.
turn|(t{x:rn), v.t. to|({t{u:} unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. evil|({i:}'{v}{x}l), adj.
Long indeed have the people been perplexed by the endless, topsy-turvy movement of life.
long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'})-), longest|(l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'})-), n., adv.
indeed|(in d{i:}d{'})}, adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres.
sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers.
had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **been**|(bin), v. **perplexed**|(p{x}r plekst{'}), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **endless**|(end{'})lis), adj. **topsy-turvy**|(top{'})s{i:}t{x:r}{'}v{i:}), adv., adj., n., pl. -vies. **movement**|(m{u:}{v'}m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ **Therefore, one of subtle virtue dissolves and eliminates the vicious cycle of duality, therefore**|(({dh}{e:x}{r'}{f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{''}), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **subtle**|(sut{'})l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **virtue**|(v{x:r'}{ch}{u:}), n. **DISSOLVENT**|(DI ZOL{'})V{X}NT), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ELIMINATE**|(I LIM{'}){X} N{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -NATED, -NATING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **vicious**|(vish{'}){x}s), adj. **cycle**|(s{a~i}{'}k{x}l), n., v., -cled, -cling. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **duality**|(d{u:} al{'})i t{i:}, dy{u:}-). n.
 ◇ **He may have sharp corners, but he does not jab.**
he|(h{i:}, unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.
CORNERED|(K{O:}R{'})N{X}RD), ADJ. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **he**|(h{i:}, unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **jab**|(jab), v., jabbed, jabbing, n.
 ◇ **He may extend himself, but not at the expense of others.**
he|(h{i:}, unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **extend**|(ik stend{'}), v.t. **himself**|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **expense**|(ik spens{'}), n., v., -pensed, -pensing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.
 ◇ **He may shine, but he does not dazzle.**
he|(h{i:}, unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **shine**|(sh{a~i}n), v., shone or, esp. for 9, 10, shined; shining; n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **he**|(h{i:}, unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **dazzle**|(daz{'}){x}l), v., -zled, -zling, n.
 ◇ [58c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
CHANFRON|(CHAN{'})FR{X}N), N. **CHUNG**|(j{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.
 ◇ **When the country is governed through simplicity and leniency,**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **country**|(kun{'})tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **GOVERNANCE**|(GUV{'}){X}R N{X}NS), N. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **simplicity**|(sim plis{'})t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **leniency**|(l{i:}{'}n{i:} {x}n s{i:}, l{i:n}{'}y{x}n-), n., pl. -cies.
 ◇ **The people are genuine and honest.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **genuine**|(jen{'})y{u:} in), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **honest**|(on{'})ist), adj.
 ◇ **When the country is governed through harshness and sharp investigation,**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a



consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **country**|(kun{'})tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **GOVERNANCE**|(GUV{'}){X}R N{X}NS), N. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **HARSHEN**|(H{A:}R{'})SH{X}N), V.T., V.I. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **investigation**|(in ves{'})ti g{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **The people are more deceitful and dishonest.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **deceitful**|(di s{i:}t{'})f{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **dishonest**|(dis on{'})ist), adj.
 ◇ **From misfortune, good fortune is derived.**
from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **misfortune**|(mis f{o:}r{'})ch{x}n), n. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **fortune**|(f{o:}r{'})ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **is**|(iz), v. **DERIVE**|(DI R{A~I}V{'}), V., -RIVED, -RIVING.
 ◇ **In good fortune, misfortune is conceived,**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **fortune**|(f{o:}r{'})ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **misfortune**|(mis f{o:}r{'})ch{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **CONCEIVE**|(K{X}N S{I:}V{'}), V., -CEIVED, -CEIVING.
 ◇ **Who can determine the ultimate truth?**
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **determine**|(di t{x:r}{'}min), v., -mined, -mining. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ultimate**|(ul{'})t{x} mit), adj. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).
 ◇ **Or is there no ultimate truth at all?**
or|(o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **is**|(iz), v. **there**|(({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **ultimate**|(ul{'})t{x} mit), adj. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **all**|(o:}l), adj.
 ◇ **As truth often turns out to be untruth,**
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **often**|(o:}{'}f{x}n, of{'}){x}n; {o:}f{'})t{x}n, of{'})-), adv. **TURNPIKE**|(T{X:}RN{'})P{A~I}K{'}), N. **out**|(out), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}, unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **untruth**|(un tr{u:}th{'}), n., pl. -truths (-tr{u:}{dh}z{'}, -tr{u:}ths{'}).
 ◇ **Goodness often turns out to be evil,**
goodness|(g{~ou}d{'})nis), n. **often**|(o:}{'}f{x}n, of{'}){x}n; {o:}f{'})t{x}n, of{'})-), adv. **TURNPIKE**|(T{X:}RN{'})P{A~I}K{'}), N. **out**|(out), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}, unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **evil**|(i:}{'}v{x}l), adj.
 ◇ **This has long confused the people.**
this|(dhis), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z); adv. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'})-, longest (l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'})-, n., adv. **CONFUSE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}Z{'}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ **Thus, when the wise deals with things he is firm in his principles.**
thus|(dhus), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **DEALING**|(D{I:}{'}LING), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **he**|(h{i:}, unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they,





poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **firm**|({f{x}:r}m), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **PRINCIPLED**|({PRIN}{S}{X}P{X}LD), ADJ.
◇ **Yet not sharp.**
yet|(yet), adv. **not**|(not), adv. **sharp**|({sh}{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.
◇ **He is pure, yet not harmful.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **pure**|({py}{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. **yet**|(yet), adv. **not**|(not), adv.

harmful|({h}{a:}rm){f{x}l}, adj.
◇ **He is straightforward, yet not violent.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **straightforward**|({str}{e~i}{t}{f}{o:}r){w{x}rd}, adj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **not**|(not), adv. **violent**|({v}{a~i}{t}{x}l{x}nt), adj.
◇ **He is illuminated, yet not glittery.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **ILLUMINATE**|({V.I.L}{U:}{M}{X}N{E~I}{T}{}), ADJ., N. I.L{U:}{M}{X}NIT, -N{E~I}{T}{}), V., -NATED, -NATING, ADJ., N. **yet**|(yet), adv. **not**|(not), adv. **GLITTERATI**|({GLIT}{X}R{A:}{T}{L:}), N.PL.
◇ [58c38t] Translation: Henry Wei
c|({s}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t}{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans}{e~i}{t}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **HENRIETTA**|({HEN}{R}{L:}ET){X}), N. **WEHRMACHT**|({V}{E:}{X}R){M}{A:}{KHT}{}), GER. V{E~I}{R}{M}{A:}{KHT}{}), N.
◇ **Transformation Without Friction**
transformation|({trans){f{x}r m{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. **without**|({wi}{dh} out{f}), with-), prep. **friction**|({frik}{f}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ **Shun Hua**
shun|(shun), v.t., shunned, shunning. **HSIANG**|({SHY}{A:}NG), N.
◇ **When the government is shrouded in gloom.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **government**|({guv}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. **is**|(iz), v. **SHROUD-LAID**|({SHROUD}{L}{E~I}{D}{}), ADJ. **CORDAGE**. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **gloom**|({gl}{u:}m), n.
◇ **The people will be simple and honest.**
the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p}{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|({b}{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **simple**|({sim}{p}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **honest**|({on}{f}{ist}), adj.

◇ **When the government is sharp and officious.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **government**|({guv}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. **is**|(iz), v. **sharp**|({sh}{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **officious**|({x} fish){x}s), adj.
◇ **The people will get disgusted and discontented.**
the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p}{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **get**|({get}), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **DISGUST**|({DIS GUST}{f}), V.T. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **discontented**|({dis}{k}{x}n ten){tid}), adj.
◇ **Misfortune is what fortune leans on.**
misfortune|({mis}{f}{o:}r){ch}{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **what**|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t),



pron. **fortune**|({f}{o:}r){ch}{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **LEANING**|({L}{l:}{NING}), N. **on**|({on, {o:}n), prep.
◇ **Fortune is where misfortune conceals itself.**
fortune|({f}{o:}r){ch}{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **is**|(iz), v. **where**|({hw}{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv.
misfortune|({mis}{f}{o:}r){ch}{x}n), n. **CONCEALMENT**|({K}{X}N S{I:}L{M}{X}NT}), N. **itself**|({it self}{f}), pron.
◇ **Who can know the ultimate result?**
who|({h}{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **know**|({n}{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ultimate**|({ul}{f}{t}{x} mit), adj. **result**|({ri zult}{f}), v.i.

◇ **Is there no justice?**
is|(iz), v. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. **no**|({n}{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **justice**|({jus}{f}{tis}), n.
◇ **Anyway, justice will become injustice again.**
anyway|({en}{f}{i:} w{e~i}{f}), adv. **justice**|({jus}{f}{tis}), n. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **become**|({bi kum}{f}), v., became, become, becoming. **injustice**|({in jus}{f}{tis}), n. **again**|({x} gen{f}, {x} g{e~i}n{f}), adv.
◇ **And good will turn into evil once more.**
and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **good**|({g}{o~u}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **turn**|({t}{x:}rn), v.t. **into**|({in}{f}{t}{u:}; unstressed in{f}{t}{~ou}, -t{x}), prep.

evil|({i:}{v}{x}l}), adj. **once**|({wuns}), adv. **more**|({m}{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
◇ **Mankind has been thus deluded for a long time.**
mankind|({man}{f}{k}{a~i}nd{f} for 1; man{f}{k}{a~i}nd{f} for 2), n. **has**|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **been**|({bin}), v. **thus**|({{dh}us), adv. **DELUDE**|({DI L}{U:}D{f}), V.T., -LUDED, -LUDING. **for**|({f}{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **al**|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**|({l}{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{f}g{x}r, long{f}-), longest (l{o:}ng{f}gist, long{f}-), n., adv. **time**|({t}{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.
◇ **That's why the Sage acts four-square.**
that's|({{dh}jats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts), **why**|({hw}{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **ACTRESSY**|({AK}{TR}{X}S{I:}), ADJ. **FOUR-FOOTED**|({F}{O:}R){F}{O~U}{T}{ID}, F{O~U}R{f}-), ADJ.
◇ **But does not "cut" people to his own shape.**
but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|({d}{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **cut**|({kut}), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. **people**|({p}{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **own**|({o~u}n), adj. **shape**|({sh}{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping.

◇ **He has a high sense of integrity.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **al**|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **high**|({h}{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **sense**|({sens), n., v., sensed, sensing, of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **integrity**|({in teg}{f}ri t{i:}), n.
◇ **But is not offensive to people.**
but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **offensive**|({x} fen{f}sv or, for 4, 5, {o:}{f}en-, of{f}en-), adj. **to**|({t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **people**|({p}{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
◇ **He is upright and straightforward.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **upright**|({up}{f}{r}{a~i}t{f}), **up**|({a~i}t{f}), adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **straightforward**|({str}{e~i}{t}{f}{o:}r){w{x}rd), adj.
◇ **But does not push people around.**





but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. push|(p{~ou}sh), v.t. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. around|({x} round{'}), adv.

◇ He is bright and brilliant.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. brilliant|(bril{'})y{x}nt), adj.

◇ But does not outshine people.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv.

outshine|(out{'})sh{a~i}n{'}), v., -shone or shined, -shining. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ [58c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj.

POON|(P{U:}N), N. KILTING|(KIL{'})TING), N.

◇ When the government is dull.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{'}){x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ The people are simple.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

simple|(sim{'})p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ When the government is keen.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{'}){x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. keen|(k{i:}n), adj., -er, -est.

◇ The people are discontented.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. discontented|(dis{'})k{x}n ten{'})tid), adj.

◇ Bad fortune is what good fortune leans on.

bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. fortune|(f{o:r}'{')ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

fortune|(f{o:r}'{')ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. LEANING|(L{l:}'{')NING), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

◇ Good fortune is where bad fortune lurks.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fortune|(f{o:r}'{')ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. is|(iz), v. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. fortune|(f{o:r}'{')ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. LURK|(L{X:}RK), V.I.

◇ Who knows the fortune's end?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

FORTUNE|(F{O:}R{'})CH{X}N), N., V., -TUNED, -TUNING. end|(end), n.

◇ There is nothing straight.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. straight|(str{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ What is straight turns monstrous.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. straight|(str{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. TURNPIKE|(T{X:}RN{'})P{A~I}K{'}), N. monstrous|(mon{'})str{x}s), adj.

◇ What is beautiful turns grotesque.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. beautiful|(by{u:}'{')t{x} f{x}l), adj. TURNPIKE|(T{X:}RN{'})P{A~I}K{'}), N. grotesque|(gr{o~u} tesk{'}), adj.

◇ Man has been deluded

man|(man), n., pl. men, has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v. DELUDE|(DI L{U:}D{'}), V.T., -



LUDED, -LUDING.

◇ From time immemorial.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. immemorial|(im{'}){x} m{o:r}'{'){i:} {x}l, -m{o~u}r{'}), adj.

◇ Therefore the sage

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'})f{o:r}'{') -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ Is square without cutting:

is|(iz), v. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. cutting|(kut{'})ing), n.

◇ Honest without scraping:

honest|(on{'})ist), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. scraping|(skr{e~i}'{')ping), n.

◇ Straight without overbearing:

straight|(str{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. overbearing|({o~u}'{')v{x}r b{e:x}r{'})ing), adj.

◇ Bright without dazzling.

bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}){X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ [58c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n.

(sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ When the government is silent, people are sincere.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{'}){x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. silent|(s{a~i}'{')l{x}nt), adj. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. sincere|(sin s{i:r}'{')}, adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ When the government is intrusive, the state is decisive.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{'}){x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. intrusive|(in tr{u:}'{')siv), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. decisive|(di s{a~i}'{')siv), adj.

◇ Disaster is what fortune depends upon.

disaster|(di zas{'})t{x}r, -z{a:}'{')st{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. fortune|(f{o:r}'{')ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{'})D{X}NT), ADJ. upon|({x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:n}'{')}, prep.

◇ Fortune is what disaster subdues.

fortune|(f{o:r}'{')ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. disaster|(di zas{'})t{x}r, -z{a:}'{')st{x}r), n. SUBDUED|(S{X}B D{U:}D{'}), -DY{U:}D{'}), ADJ.

◇ Who knows a final outcome?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. final|(f{a~i}n{'})l), adj. outcome|(out{'})kum{'}), n.

◇ There is no right lawfulness.

there|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. LAWFUL|(L{O:}'{')F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Justice tends towards the extreme.

justice|(jus{'})tis), n. TENDRIL|(TEN{'})DRIL), N. BOT. TOWARDLY|(T{O:}RD{'})L{i:}, T{O~U}RD{'}), ADJ. ARCHAIC. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. extreme|(ik str{i:}m{'}), adj., -tremier, -tremest, n.

◇ Kindness tends towards evil.

kindness|(k{a~i}nd{'})nis), n. TENDRIL|(TEN{'})DRIL), N. BOT. TOWARDLY|(T{O:}RD{'})L{i:}, T{O~U}RD{'}), ADJ. ARCHAIC. evil|({i:}'{')v{x}l), adj.





◇ People have been familiar with this for a long time.

people{p(i:)}{p(x)l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have**{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. part. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **been**{bin}, v. **familiar**{(f{x} mil){y(x)r}, adj. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **this**{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **for**{(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**{(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer {(l{o:}ng){g(x)r, long}{-}}, longest {(l{o:}ng){g}ist, long}{-}}, n., adv. **time**{(t{a~i}m)}, n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ So.

so{(s{o~u})}, adv.

◇ Be rounded without cutting.

be{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **rounded**{(roun){d}id}, adj. **without**{(wi{dh} out){}, with-}, prep. **cutting**{(kut){ing}}, n.

◇ Be compatible without puncturing.

be{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **compatible**{(k{x}m pat){x}b{x}l}, adj. **without**{(wi{dh} out){}, with-}, prep. **PUNCTURE**{(PUNGK){CH(X)R}, N., V., -TURED, -TURING.

◇ Be straightforward without trapping.

be{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

straightforward{(str{e~i}t){f{o:}r}{w{x}rd}, adj. **without**{(wi{dh} out){}, with-}, prep. **TRAPPER**{(TRAP){(X)R}, N.

◇ Be bright without dazzling.

be{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **bright**{(br{a~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **without**{(wi{dh} out){}, with-}, prep. **DAZZLE**{(DAZ){(X)L}, V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ [58c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans {(e~i){sh(x)n, tranz-)}, n. **tang**{(tang)}, n.

ZHOUKOU DIAN{(j{o~u}{g{o~u}{DY{A:N}{)}, N.

◇ Modest, and modest will be the government, then prosperous, and prosperous will be the people!

modest{(mod){ist}}, adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

modest{(mod){ist}}, adj. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres.

sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article.

government{(gʊv){x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. **then**{(dh)en}, adv. **prosperous**{(pros){p(x)r {x}s)}, adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

prosperous{(pros){p(x)r {x}s)}, adj. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

be{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a



vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**{(p{i:}){p(x)l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Shrewd will be the government, then discontented, and discontented will be the people!

shrewd{(shr{u:}d)}, adj., -er, -est. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

be{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past

part. been; pres. part. being. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **government**{(gʊv){x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. **then**{(dh)en}, adv. **discontented**{(dis){k{x}nten}{tid}}, adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

discontented{(dis){k{x}nten}{tid}}, adj. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

be{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**{(p{i:}){p(x)l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Catastrophe rests upon fortune.

catastrophe{(k{x}tas){tr{x}f{i:})}, n. **RESTRUCTURE**{(R{l:}STRUK){CH(X)R}, V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **upon**{(x)pon}{x}p{o:n}{'}), prep. **fortune**{(f{o:}r){ch(x)n}, n., v., -tuned, -tuning.

◇ Fortune underlies catastrophe.

fortune{(f{o:}r){ch(x)n}, n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **UNDERLIE**{(UN){D(X)R L{A~I}{'}}, V.T. -LAY, -LAIN, -LYING.

catastrophe{(k{x}tas){tr{x}f{i:})}, n.

◇ Who knows the ultimate answers?

who{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**{(N{o~U}N)}, V. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **ultimate**{(ul){t{x}mit)}, adj.

ANSWERBACK{(AN){S(X)R BAK}{'}), {A:N}{'}), N.

◇ What is normal soon becomes abnormal.

what{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. **is**{(iz)}, v. **normal**{(n{o:}r){m{x}l}}, adj. **soon**{(s{u:n)}, adv., -er, -est. **BECOME**{(BI KUM){'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **abnormal**{(ab n{o:}r){m{x}l)}, adj.

◇ What is auspicious soon becomes ominous.

what{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. **is**{(iz)}, v. **auspicious**{(o:spish){x}s)}, adj. **soon**{(s{u:n)}, adv., -er, -est. **BECOME**{(BI KUM){'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **ominous**{(om){x}n{x}s)}, adj.

◇ Do away with dogmatism!

do{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **away**{(x)w{e~i}{'}), adv. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep.

dogmatism{(d{o:}g){m{x}tiz}{x}m, dog}{-)}, n.

◇ Indeed, it is a long, long time ago since Man lost his way of Dao!

indeed{(in d{i:}d{f})}, adv. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**{(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer {(l{o:}ng){g(x)r, long}{-}}, longest {(l{o:}ng){g}ist, long}{-}}, n., adv. **long**{(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer {(l{o:}ng){g(x)r, long}{-}}, longest {(l{o:}ng){g}ist, long}{-}}, n., adv. **time**{(t{a~i}m)}, n., adj., v., timed, timing.

ago{(x)g{o~u}{'}), adj. **since**{(sins)}, adv. **man**{(man)}, n., pl. men, **lost**{(l{o:}st, lost), adj. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **way**{(w{e~i})}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep.

DANK{(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Therefore, a Sage is:

therefore{(dh){e:x}{r}{f{o:}r{f}}, -f{o~u}{r}{f}}, adv. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**{(iz)}, v.

◇ solidly square but has no sharp corners:





SOLIDITY|(S{X} LID{'}I T{I:}), N. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **CORNERED**|(K{O:}R{'}N{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ purely austere but not harmful:

purely|(py{~ou}r{'}l{i:}), adv. austere|({o:}st{i:}r{'}), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. harmful|(h{a:}rm{'}f{x}l), adj.

◇ straightly upright but not offensive:

STRAIGHTJACKET|(STR{E~I}T{'}JAK{'}IT), N., V.T. upright|(up{'}r{a~i}t{'}), up r{a~i}t{'}), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. offensive|({x} fen{'}siv or, for 4, 5, {o:}f{'}en-, of{'}en-), adj.

◇ humbly modest but not submissive:

HUMBLE|(HUM{'}B{X}L, UM{'}-), ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. modest|(mod{'}ist), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. submissive|(s{x}b mis{'}iv), adj.

◇ and harmoniously bright but not dazzling.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **HARMONIOUS**|(H{A:}R M{O~U}{'}N{L:} {X}S), ADJ. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. **DAZZLE**|(DAZ{'}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ [58c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WING-FOOTED**|(WING{'}F{~OU}T{'}ID), ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**|(CHAM{'}P{L:} {X}N SHIP{'}), N.

◇ When the government is non-discriminative and dull.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. **NON-COMMUNIST**|(NON KOM{'}Y{X} NIST), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ The people are contented and generous.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. contented|(k{x}n ten{'}tid), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. generous|(jen{'}{x}r {x}s), adj.

◇ When the government is searching and discriminative.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. searching|(s{x:}r{'}ching), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. discriminative|(di skrim{'}{x} n{e~i}{'}tiv, -n{x} tiv), adj.

◇ The people are disappointed and contentious.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. disappointed|(dis{'}{x} poin{'}tid), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. contentious|(k{x}n ten{'}sh{x}s), adj.

◇ Calamity is that upon which happiness depends:

calamity|(k{x} lam{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. upon|({x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:n{'}), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. happiness|(hap{'}{i:} nis), n. **DEPENDENT**|(DI PEN{'}D{X}NT), ADJ.

◇ Happiness is that in which calamity is latent.

happiness|(hap{'}{i:} nis), n. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. which|(hwich, wich), pron. calamity|(k{x} lam{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. latent|(l{e~i}t{'}nt), adj.

◇ Who knows when the limit will be reached?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. limit|(lim{'}it), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres.



sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was; past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(R{L:}CH{'}M{L:} DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT.

◇ Is there no correctness (used to govern the world)?

is|(iz), v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **CORRECTIVE**|(K{X} REK{'}TIV), ADJ. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, {x}), prep. govern|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Then the correct again becomes the perverse.

then|({dh}en), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. correct|(k{k{x} rekt{'}), v.t. again|({x} gen{'}, {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perverse|(p{x}r v{x:}rs{'}), adj.

◇ And the good will again become evil.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. again|({x} gen{'}, {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. evil|(i:}{'}v{x}l), adj.

◇ The people have been deluded for a long time.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. been|(bin), v. **DELUDE**|(DI L{U:}D{'}), V.T., -LUDED, -LUDING. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest|(l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ Therefore the sage is as pointed as a square but does not pierce.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. pointed|(poin{'}tid), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. pierce|(p{i:}rs), v., pierced, piercing.

◇ He is as acute as a knife but does not cut.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. acute|({x} ky{u:}t{'}), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. knife|(n{a~i}f), n., pl. knives (n{a~i}vz), v., knifed, knifing. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n.

◇ He is as straight as an unbent line but does not extend.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. straight|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. unbent|(un bent{'}), v.

line|(l{a~i}n), n., v., lined, lining. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.

not|(not), adv. extend|(ik stend{'}), v.t.

◇ He is as bright as light but does not dazzle.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;





n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dazzle|(daz{'}{x}l), v., -zled, -zling, n.

◇ [58c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

DEREISM|(D{i:} R{l:}{'}JZ {x}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{'}-), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMEST.

◇ When governing is lackluster

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. GOVERNESS|(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v.

lackluster|(lak{'}lus{'}t{x}r), adj.

◇ The people are simple and honest

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

simple|(sim{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

honest|(on{'}ist), adj.

◇ When governing is scrutinizing

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. GOVERNESS|(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. is|(iz), v.

SCRUTINIZE|(SKR{U:}T{'}N {A~I}Z{'}), V., -NIZED, -NIZING.

◇ The people are shrewd and crafty

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

shrewd|(shr{u:d}), adj., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

crafty|(kraf{'}t{i:}, kr{a:}{'}f{'}-), adj., craftier, craftiest.

◇ Misfortune is what fortune depends upon

misfortune|(mis f{o:r}{'}ch{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron.

fortune|(f{o:r}{'}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{'}D{X}NT), ADJ. upon|({x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:n}{'}), prep.

◇ Fortune is where misfortune hides beneath

fortune|(f{o:r}{'}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. is|(iz), v. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. misfortune|(mis f{o:r}{'}ch{x}n), n.

HIDEOUT|(H{A~I}D{'}OUT{'}), N. beneath|(bi n{i:}{'}th{'}), -n{i:}{'}{dh}{'}), adv.

◇ Who knows their ultimate end?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r),

pron. ultimate|(ul{'}t{x} mit), adj. end|(end), n.

◇ They have no determined outcome

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and

auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st

pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}),

adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. determined|(di t{x:r}{'}mind), adj. outcome|(out{'}kum{'}), n.

◇ Rightness reverts to become strange

rightness|(r{a~i}t{'}nis), n. REVERTER|(RI V{X:}R{'}T{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. strange|(str{e~i}nj), adj., stranger, strangest, adv.

◇ Goodness reverts to become wicked

goodness|(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n. REVERTER|(RI V{X:}R{'}T{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. wicked|(wik{'}id), adj., -er, -est, adv.

◇ The confusion of people has lasted many long days

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. confusion|(k{x}n fy{u:}{'}zh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z,

{x}z), v. LAST-DITCH|(LAST{'}DITCH{'}), L{A:}ST{'}-), ADJ. many|(men{'}i:), adj., more, most, n., pron.

long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest |(l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv.

days|(d{e~i}z), adv.



◇ Therefore the sages are:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAGENITE|(SAI{'}{X}

N{A~I}T{'}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

◇ Righteous without being scathing

righteous|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n.

scathing|(sk{e~i}{'}{dh}ing), adj.

◇ Incorruptible without being piercing

incorruptible|(in{'}k{x} rup{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n.

piercing|(p{i:}r{'}sing), adj.

◇ Straightforward without being ruthless

straightforward|(str{e~i}t{'}f{o:r}{'}w{x}rd), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n.

ruthless|(r{u:}th{'}lis), adj.

◇ Illuminated without being flashy

ILLUMINATE|(V. I L{U:}{'}M{X} N{E~I}T{'}), ADJ., N. I L{U:}{'}M{X} NIT, -N{E~I}T{'}), V., -NATED, -NATING, ADJ., N.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. flashy|(flash{'}i:), adj., flashier, flashiest.

◇ [58c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|(sum), n., v., summed,

summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{'}KY{X} P{E~I}{'}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{'}P{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|({E~I} TIP{'}I K{X}L),

ADJ.

◇ Exercising Individual Self-governing

EXERCISER|(EK{'}S{X}R S{A~I}{'}Z{X}R), N. individual|(in{'}d{x} vij{'}{u:} {x}l), n. SELF-

GOVERNED|(SELF{'}GUV{'}{X}RND, SELF{'}-), ADJ.

◇ A good and liberal government gives the people freedom to cultivate their natural aptitudes.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,

esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. liberal|(lib{'}{x}r {x}l, lib{'}r{x}l), adj. government|(guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -

{x}r m{x}nt), n. GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. freedom|(fr{i:}{'}d{x}m),

n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. cultivate|(kul{'}t{x} v{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -vated, -vating. their|({dh}{e:x}r;

unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. natural|(nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'}r{x}l), adj. APTITUDE|(AP{'}TI T{U:}D{'}), -TY{U:}D{'}), N.

◇ A bad and tyrannical government gives the people no chance for self-expression and so causes much suffering.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv. and|(and;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tyrannical|(ti ran{'}i k{x}l, t{a~i}-), adj.

government|(guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -

pling. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. chance|(chans, ch{a:}ns), n., v., chanced, chancing, adj. for|(f{o:r};

unstressed f{x}r), prep. self-expression|(self{'}ik spresh{'}{x}n, self{'}-), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.

after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. CAUSERIE|(K{O~U}{'}Z{X} R{l:}{'}), FR.

K{O~U}Z{X} R{l:}{'}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{l:}Z{'}), FR. -R{l:}{'}). much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more,

most. suffering|(suf{'}{x}r ing, suf{'}ring), n.

◇ Suffering and bliss are mutually dependent:

suffering|(suf{'}{x}r ing, suf{'}ring), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. bliss|(blis), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

MUTUALIZE|(MY{U:}{'}CH{U:} {X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. dependent|(di pen{'}d{x}nt), adj.

◇ One dissolves, revealing the other.

one|(wun), adj. DISSOLVENT|(DI ZOL{'}V{X}NT), ADJ. REVEAL|(RI V{l:}L{'}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ Who can fathom the end of this duality?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v.,

pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd





could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. fathom|[fa(dh){'}(x)m], n., pl. fathoms, (esp. collectively) fathom, v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. duality|(d{u:} al{'i} t{f:i:}, dy{u:-}), n.

It seems interminable. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'L}{:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. interminable|(in t{x:}r{'m}{x} n{x} b{x}l), adj.

The normal in turn transforms into the abnormal: the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. normal|(n{o:}r{'m}{x}l), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. turn|(t{x:}rn), v.t. TRANSFORMIST|(TRANS F{O:}R{'MIST}), N. into|(in{'t}{u:}), unstressed in{'t}{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. abnormal|(ab n{o:}r{'m}{x}l), adj.

The good reverts to evil. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{f-ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. REVERTER|(RI V{X:}R{'T}{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. evil|({i:}'v{x}l), adj.

The people have been imprisoned in darkness of ignorance for eons. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. been|(bin), v. IMPRISON|(IM PRIZ{'X}N), V.T. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. darkness|(d{a:}rk{'nis}), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ignorance|(ig{'n}{x}r {x}ns), n. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. EONISM|({I:}'{X} NIZ{'X}M), N. PSYCHIATRY.

The Truly Wise are just and injure no one. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truly|(tr{u:}'{i:}), adv. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. just|(just), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. injure|(in{'j}{x}r), v.t., -jured, -juring. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj.

They are righteous and kind. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. righteous|(r{a~i}'ch{x}s), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est.

They are upright and non-assertive. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. upright|(up{'r}{a~i}t{'}), up r{a~i}t{'}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NON-ART|(NON {A:}RT{'}), N.

They are enlightened, yet unostentatious. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T{'N}), V.T. yet|(yet), adv. UNORGANIZED|(UN {O:}R{'G}{X} N{A~I}ZD{'}), ADJ. [58c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. r|({a:}r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X}{A:}T{'}, M{E~I}'{X}T{'}), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

When a government is unobtrusive when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. government|(guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. unobtrusive|(un{'}{x}b tr{u:}'siv), adj. The people are simple and honest. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are



((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. simple|(sim{'p}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. honest|(on{'}ist), adj.

When a government is suspicious and strict when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. government|(guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. suspicious|(s{s}{x} spish{'}{x}s), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strict|(strikt), adj., -er, -est.

The people are discontented and sneaky. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. discontented|(dis{'k}{x}n ten{'tid}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sneaky|(sn{'i:}'k{i:}), adj., sneakier, sneakiest.

Blessings are rooted in misery. BLESSING|(BLES{'ING}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. rooted|(r{u:}'{tid}, r{~ou}t{'id}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. misery|(miz{'}{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -eries.

Misery lurks behind blessing. misery|(miz{'}{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -eries. LURK|(L{X:}RK), V.I. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep. blessing|(bles{'ing}), n.

Where does it ever end? where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ever|(ev{'}{x}r), adv. end|(end), n.

There is no such thing as "normal." there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. such|(such), adj. thing|(thing), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. normal|(n{o:}r{'m}{x}l), adj.

What seems normal is only an illusion. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'L}{:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. normal|(n{o:}r{'m}{x}l), adj. is|(iz), v. only|({o~u}n{'i:}), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. illusion|(i l{u:}'zh{x}n), n.

And what seems good is finally revealed to be monstrous. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'L}{:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. good|(g{f-ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. is|(iz), v. finally|(f{a~i}n{'i} i:}), adv. REVEAL|(RI V{I:}L{'}), V.T. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. monstrous|(mon{'str}{x}s), adj.

The people's confusion has lasted a very long time. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PEOPLE|(P{I:}'P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. confusion|(k{x}n fy{u:}'zh{x}n), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. LAST-DITCH|(LAST{'DITCH'}, L{A:}ST{'}), ADJ. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. very|(ver{'i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'g}{x}r, long{'-}), longest (l{o:}ng{'gist}, long{'-}), n., adv. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

Therefore the Sage is honest, but not judgmental. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. honest|(on{'}ist), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. judgmental|(juj men{'tl), adj.

Strong, but not injurious to others. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'g}{x}r, strong{'-}), strongest (str{o:}ng{'gist}, strong{'-}), adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. injurious|(in j{~ou}r{'i:}{x}s), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'{X}R NIS), N.

Straightforward, but not reckless. straightforward|(str{e~i}t{'f{o:}r{'w{x}rd}), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv.





reckless|(rek{'lis), adj.

◇ Bright, but not blinding.

bright|(br{a~i)t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. but|(but; unstressed b{x)t), conj. not|(not), adv.

blinding|(bl{a~i)n{'ding), n.

◇ [58c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh{x)n, tranz-), n.

BREWSKI|(BR{U;}{SK}{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{}N{O~U}Z{}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N.

SLANG. walker|(w{o:}{'k{x)r), n.

◇ When the government is dull and sleepy, people are wholesome and good.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{'}{x)r)n m{x)nt, {-x)r m{x)nt), n. is|(iz), v.

dull|(dul), adj., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x)nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

sleepy|(sl{i:}'{p{i:}), adj., sleeper, sleepest. people|(p{i:}'{p{x)l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed

{x)r), v. are ({e:x)r, {a:r}), n. wholesome|(h{o~u}l{'s{x)m), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x)nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. good|(g{~ou)d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ When the government is sharp and exacting, people are cunning and mean.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{'}{x)r)n m{x)nt, {-x)r m{x)nt), n. is|(iz), v.

sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. and|(and; unstressed {x)nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),

conj. exacting|(ig zak{'ting), adj. people|(p{i:}'{p{x)l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x)r), v. are

{e:x)r, {a:r}), n. cunning|(kun{'ging), n. and|(and; unstressed {x)nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),

conj. mean|(m{i:n), v., meant, meaning.

◇ Good rests on bad.

good|(g{~ou)d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. RESTRICTURE|(R{l:} STRUK{'}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. on|(on,

{o:n), prep. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst: (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.

◇ Bad hides within good.

bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. HIDEOUT|(H{A~I}D{'}OUT{}), N. within|(wi{dh}

in{'}, with-), adv. good|(g{~ou)d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ Who knows where the turning point is?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. where|(hw{e:x)r, w{e:x)r), adv.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

turning|(t{x:r}'{ning), n. point|(point), n. is|(iz), v.

◇ Whether government or person.

whether|(hwe{dh}'{x)r, we{dh}'{-}), conj. government|(guv{'}{x)r)n m{x)nt, {-x)r m{x)nt), n. or|({o:r; unstressed

{x)r), conj. person|(p{x:r}'{s{x)n), n.

◇ if you aren't tranquil and honest.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. aren't|({a:rnt,

{a:r}'{x)nt), tranquil|(trang{'kwil), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x)nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. honest|(on{'ist), adj.

◇ the normal flips to the abnormal.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. normal|(n{o:r}'{m{x)l}), adj. FLIPPING|(FLIP{'}ING), ADJ., ADV. CHIEFLY BRIT. SLANG.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. abnormal|(ab n{o:}'{m{x)l}), adj.

◇ the auspicious reverts to the bizarre.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. auspicious|({o:} spish{'}{x)s), adj. REVERTER|(RI V{X:}R{'}T{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed

t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bizarre|(bi z{a:}'{r}), adj.

◇ and your bewilderment lasts for a long time.

and|(and; unstressed {x)nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. your|(y{~ou)r,



y{o:r, y{o~u)r; unstressed y{x)r), pron. bewilderm|t(bi wil{'d{x)r m{x)nt), n.

LASTLY|(LAST{'}L{I:}, L{A:}ST{'}), ADV. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x)r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's

or as. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng{'g{x)r, long{'}), longest |(l{o:}ng{'gist, long{'}), n., adv.

time|(t{a~i)m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ Therefore the sage does what is right without acting righteous. points without piercing. straightens

without straining. enlightens without dazzling.

therefore|({dh){e:x}{f{o:r}'{-}, -f{o~u}{r}'{-}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager,

sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x)t, w{x)t), pron. is|(iz), v.

right|(r{a~i)t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. acting|(ak{'ting), adj.

righteous|(r{a~i}'{ch{x)s), adj. POINTLESS|(POINT{'}LIS), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep.

piercing|(p{i:}'{sing), adj. STRAIGHTEN|(STR{E~I}'{T}{N}), V.T., V.I. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep.

STRAINER|(STR{E~I}'{N}{X}R), N. ENLIGHTENMENT|(EN L{A~I}'{T}{N} M{X)NT), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep.

DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}{X)L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ [58c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh{x)n, tranz-), n. WITTED|(WIT{'}ID), ADJ.

BYLINER|(B{A~I}'{L{A~I}'{N}{X}R), N.

◇ The less a leader does and says

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|(l{i:}'{d{x)r), n.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. and|(and; unstressed {x)nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

says|(sez), v.

◇ The happier his people.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

HAPPENSTANCE|(HAP{'}{X}N STANS{}), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. people|(p{i:}'{p{x)l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled,

-pling.

◇ The more a leader struts and brags

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

more|(m{o:r, m{o~u)r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

leader|(l{i:}'{d{x)r), n. STRUTHIOUS|(STR{U:}'{TH{I:} {X}S), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x)nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. BRAGGER|(BRAG{'}{X}R), N.

◇ The sorrier his people.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

SORREL|(S{O:}R{'}{X)L, SOR{'}), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. people|(p{i:}'{p{x)l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Often what appears to be unhappiness is happiness

often|({o:}'{f{x)n, of{'}{x)n; {o:}'{t{x)n, of{'{-}), adv. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x)t, w{x)t), pron.

APPEARANCE|({X} P{l:}R{'}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and

auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,

2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,

2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. UNHANDY|(UN

HAN{'}D{I:}), ADJ., -HANDIER, -HANDIEST. is|(iz), v. happiness|(hap{'}{i:} nis), n.

◇ And what appears to be happiness is unhappiness.

and|(and; unstressed {x)nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot,

wut, wot; unstressed hw{x)t, w{x)t), pron. APPEARANCE|({X} P{l:}R{'}{X}NS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed

t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or

(Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was,

past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj.

pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. happiness|(hap{'}{i:} nis), n. is|(iz), v. UNHANDY|(UN

HAN{'}D{I:}), ADJ., -HANDIER, -HANDIEST.

◇ Who can see what leads to what

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x)n), auxiliary v. and v.,





pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. see{(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. what|(hwut, hwo, wut, wot, unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. LEADOFF|(L{i:}D{'}{O:}F{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwo, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron.

◇ When happiness appears and yet is not,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. happiness|(hap{'}{i:} nis), n. APPEARANCE|{(X)P{i:}R{'}{X}NS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv.

is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv.

◇ When what should be is nothing but a mask

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. what|(hwut, hwo, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}), unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. al|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. mask|(mask, m{a:}sk), n.

◇ Disguising what should not be? Who can but ask

DISGUISE|(DIS G{A~I}Z{'}), DI SK{A~I}Z{'}), V., -GUISING, -GUISING, N. what|(hwut, hwo, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}), unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. ask|(ask, {a:}sk), v.t.

◇ An end to such a stupid plot!

an|{(x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. end|(end), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. such|(such), adj. al|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. stupid|(st{u:}'pid, sty{u:}'-), adj., -er, -est, n. plot|(plot), n., v., plotted, plotting.

◇ Therefore a sound man shall so square the circle

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. al|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sound|(sound), n. man|(man), n., pl. men, shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. so|(s{o~u}), adv. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarer, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. circle|(s{x:r}{'}k{x}l), n., v., -cled, -cling.

◇ And circle the square as not to injure, not to impede:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. circle|(s{x:r}{'}k{x}l), n., v., -cled, -cling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. square|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarer, adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. injure|(in{'}{j}x)r), v.t., -jured, -juring. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. impede|(im p{i:}d{'}), v.t., -peded, -peding.

◇ The glow of his life shall not daze.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. glow|(gl{o~u}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. not|(not), adv. daze|(d{e~i}z), v., dazed, dazing, n.



◇ It shall lead.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. lead|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n.

◇ [58c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}'L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|(KL{i:}R{'}W{E~I}''), N. BRIT.

◇ When the Government Is Unobtrusive

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. unobtrusive|(un{'}{x}b tr{u:}'{'}siv), adj.

◇ When the government is unobtrusive,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. unobtrusive|(un{'}{x}b tr{u:}'{'}siv), adj.

◇ the people are pure.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. pure|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest.

◇ When the government is invasive.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. invasive|(in v{e~i}'{'}siv), adj.

◇ the people are wanting.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. wanting|(won{'}ing, w{o:n}'-), adj.

◇ Calamity is what fortune depends upon:

calamity|(k{k:} lam{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwo, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. fortune|(f{o:r}'ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{'}D{X}NT), ADJ. upon|{(x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:n}'{'}), prep.

◇ fortune is what calamity subdues.

fortune|(f{o:r}'ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwo, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. calamity|(k{k:} lam{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. SUBDUED|(S{X}B D{U:}D{'}), -DY{U:}D{'}), ADJ.

◇ Who knows how it will all end?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. how|(hou), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. all|{(o:l), adj. end|(end), n.

◇ Is there no right and wrong?

is|(iz), v. there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. wrong|(r{o:}ng, rong), adj.

◇ The orthodox also becomes unorthodox.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. orthodox|(f{o:r}'th{x} doks{'}), adj. also|{(o:l}'s{o~u}), adv. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. UNORGANIZED|(UN {O:}R{'}G{X} N{A~I}ZD{'}), ADJ.

◇ the good also becomes ill:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **also**|({o:}l{'}s{o~u}), adv. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **ill**|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv.

◇ **people's confusion**

PEOPLE|(P{l:}{'})P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **confusion**|({k{x}n fy{u:}{'})zh{x}n), n.

◇ **is indeed long-standing**

is|(iz), v. **indeed**|(in d{f:}d{'}), adv. **LONG-SIGHTED**|(L{O:}NG{'})S{A~I}{'})TID, LONG{'-}), ADJ.

◇ **Therefore sages are upright without causing injury.**

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r{'})f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **SAGENITE**|(SAJ{'}){X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **upright**|(up{'})r{a~i}t{'}), **up** r{a~i}t{'}), adj. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, **with-**), prep. **CAUSEWAY**|(K{O:}Z{'})W{E~I}{'}), N. **injury**|(in{'}){x} r{i:}), n., pl. -juries.

◇ **honest without hurting.**

honest|(on{'})ist), adj. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, **with-**), prep. **HURTFUL**|(H{X:}RT{'})F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ **direct but not tactless.**

direct|(di rekt{'}, d{a~i}-), v.t. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **tactless**|(takt{'})lis), adj.

◇ **illuminated but not flashy.**

ILLUMINE|(I L{U:}{'})MIN), V.T., V.I., -MINED, -MINING. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **flashy**|(flash{'})i:}), adj., flashier, flashiest.

◇ [58c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **XOR**|(EKS{'}){O:}R{'}), N.

◇ **When the ruling is generous.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruling**|(r{u:}{'})ling), n. **is**|(iz), v. **generous**|(jen{'}){x}r {x}s), adj.

◇ **The people are simple and honest.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **simple**|(sim{'})p{x}l), adj., pler, -plest, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **honest**|(on{'})ist), adj.

◇ **When the ruling is severe.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruling**|(r{u:}{'})ling), n. **is**|(iz), v. **severe**|(s{x} v{i:}r{'}), adj., -verer, -verest.

◇ **The people are cautious and become cunning.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **cautious**|(k{o:}{'})sh{x}s), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **cunning**|(kun{'})ing), n.

◇ **Happiness is rooted in misery.**

happiness|(hap{'})i: nis), n. **is**|(iz), v. **rooted**|(r{u:}{'})tid, r{~ou}t{'})id), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **misery**|(miz{'})x r{i:}), n., pl. -eries.

◇ **Misery lurks beneath happiness.**

misery|(miz{'}){x} r{i:}), n., pl. -eries. **LURK**|(L{X:}RK), V.I. **beneath**|(bi n{i:}th{'}, -n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv. **happiness**|(hap{'})i: nis), n.

◇ **Who knows where the end lies of such an endless circle?**

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **LIERNE**|(L{l:}{'}){X:}RN{'}), N. ARCHIT. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **such**|(such), adj. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **endless**|(end{'})lis), adj. **circle**|(s{x}r{'})k{x}l), n., v., -cled, -cling.

◇ **When the central normality begins to wane.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a



consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **central|(sen{'})tr{x}l), adj. **NORMALCY**|(N{O:}R{'})M{X}L S{I:}), N. **BEGINNING**|(BI GIN{'})ING), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **wane**|(w{e~i}n), v., waned, waning, n.**

◇ **Central normality will change to extreme irregularity.**

central|(sen{'})tr{x}l), adj. **NORMALCY**|(N{O:}R{'})M{X}L S{I:}), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **change**|(ch{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **extreme**|(ik str{'})m{'}), adj., -tremere, -tremest, n. **irregularity**|(i reg{'})y{x} lar{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2, 3.

◇ **Goodness becomes evil.**

goodness|(g{~ou}d{'})nis), n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **evil**|(i:}v{x}l), adj.

◇ **People have been bewildered for so long!**

people|(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **been**|(bin), v. **bewildered**|(bi wil{'})d{x}rd), adj. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **long**|(l{f{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{f{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'-}), longest (l{f{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'-}), n., adv.

◇ **Therefore Sages accomplish the square of honesty and righteousness not by cutting.**

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r{'})f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **SAGENITE**|(SAJ{'}){X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. **accomplish**|({x} kom{'})plish), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **square**|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **honesty**|(on{'}){x} st{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **righteousness**|(r{a~i}{'})ch{x}s nis), n. **not**|(not), adv. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **cutting**|(kut{'})ing), n.

◇ **Accomplish the incorruptible not by cutting off the corrupt.**

accomplish|({x} kom{'})plish), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **incorruptible**|(in{'})k{x} rup{'})t{x} b{x}l), adj. **not**|(not), adv. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **cutting**|(kut{'})ing), n. **of**|(f{o:}f, of), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **corrupt**|(k{x} rupt{'}), adj.

◇ **Accomplish straightness not by straightening.**

accomplish|({x} kom{'})plish), v.t. **STRAIGHTNECK**|(STR{E~I}T{'})NEK{'}), N. **not**|(not), adv. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **STRAIGHTEN**|(STR{E~I}T{'})N), V.T., V.I.

◇ **Accomplish brilliance not by shining.**

accomplish|({x} kom{'})plish), v.t. **brilliance**|(bril{'})y{x}ns), n. **not**|(not), adv. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **shining**|(sh{a~i}{'})ning), adj.

◇ [58c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**|(P{O:}{'})SI T{i:}), N. **CARUNCLE**|(KAR{'})UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{'-}), N.

◇ **Adaptation To Change.**

adaptation|(ad{'}){x}p t{e~i}{'})sh{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **change**|(ch{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing, n.

◇ **When government is unostentatious, quite unostentatious.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **government**|(guv{'}){x}r m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. **is**|(iz), v. **UNORGANIZED**|(UN {O:}R{'})G{X} N{A~I}ZD{'}), ADJ. **quite**|(kw{a~i}t), adv. **UNORGANIZED**|(UN {O:}R{'})G{X} N{A~I}ZD{'}), ADJ.

◇ **the people will be prosperous, quite prosperous.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are





or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **prosperous**|(pros{'})p(x)r {x}s), adj. **quite**|(kw{a~i}t), adv. **prosperous**|(pros{'})p(x)r {x}s), adj.

◇ **When government is prying, quite prying.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **government**|(guv{'}){x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. **is**|(iz), v. **prying**|(pr{a~i}'{')ing), adj. **quite**|(kw{a~i}t), adv. **prying**|(pr{a~i}'{')ing), adj.

◇ **the people will be needy, quite needy.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'{')p(x)l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **needy**|(n{i:}'{')d{i:}), adj., needier, neediest, n. **quite**|(kw{a~i}t), adv. **needy**|(n{i:}'{')d{i:}), adj., needier, neediest, n.

◇ **'Misery, alas! rests upon happiness.**

misery|(miz{'}){x} r{i:}), n., pl. -eries. **alas**|(l{a:s}'{')}, {x} l{a:s}'{')}, interj. **RESTRUCTURE**|(R{L:} STRUK{'})CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **upon**|(p{on}'{')}, {x} p{o:n}'{')}, prep. **happiness**|(hap{'}){i:} nis), n.

◇ **Happiness, alas! underlies misery.**

happiness|(hap{'}){i:} nis), n. **alas**|(l{a:s}'{')}, {x} l{a:s}'{')}, interj. **UNDERLIE**|(UN{'})D{X}R L{A~I}'{')}, V.T. -LAY, -LAIN, -LYING. **misery**|(miz{'}){x} r{i:}), n., pl. -eries.

◇ **But who foresees the catastrophe?**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **FORESEE**|(F{O:}R S{I:}'{')}, F{O~U}R), V., -SAW, -SEEN, -SEEING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **catastrophe**|(k{a}t{a}'{')str{a}f{i:}), n.

◇ **It will not be prevented!**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

PREVENT|(PRI VENT{'}), V.T.

◇ **What is ordinary becomes once again extraordinary.**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **ORDINARILY**|(O:}R{'})DN {E:X}R{'}){X} L{I:}, {O:}R{'})DN ER{'}){X} L{I:}), ADV. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **once**|(wuns), adv. **again**|(g{en}'{')}, {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. **extraordinary**|(ik str{'})o:r{f}'{')dn er{'}){i:}, ek{'})str{x} {o:r}'{')}, adj.

◇ **What is good becomes once again unpropitious.**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **once**|(wuns), adv. **again**|(g{en}'{')}, {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. **UNPROMISING**|(UN PROM{'}){X} SING), ADJ.

◇ **This bewilders people, and it happens constantly since time immemorial.**

this|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z); adv. **BEWILDERMENT**|(BI WIL{'})D{X}R M{X}NT), N. **people**|(p{i:}'{')p(x)l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **HAPPENING**|(HAP{'}){X} NING), N. **CONSTANTAN**|(K{O:}N{'})ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. **since**|(sins), adv. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **immemorial**|(im{'}){x} m{o:r}'{'){i:} {x}l, -m{o~u}r{'}), adj.

◇ **Therefore the sage is square but not sharp.**

therefore|(d{h}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}'{')-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a



consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **square**|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.

◇ **strict but not obnoxious.**

strict|(strikt), adj., -er, -est. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **obnoxious**|(f{x}b nok{'})sh{x}s), adj.

◇ **upright but not restraining.**

upright|(up{'})r{a~i}t{'}), up r{a~i}t{'}), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv.

RESTRAINER|(RI STR{E~I}'{')N{X}R), N.

◇ **bright but not dazzling.**

bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **DAZZLE**|(DAZ{'}){X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ [58c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **red**|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. **pine**|(p{a~i}n), n. **bill**|(bil), n. **porter**|(p{o:}r{'})t{x}r, p{o~u}r{'}), n.

◇ **Where government stands aloof the people open up**

where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **government**|(guv{'}){x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. **STANDPOINT**|(STAND{'})POINT{'}), N.

aloof|(l{u:}'{')}, adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'{')p(x)l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **open**|(o~u}'{')p{x}n), adj. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ **where government steps in the people slip away**

where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **government**|(guv{'}){x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. **STEPPINGSTONE**|(STEP{'})ING ST{O~U}N{'}), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'{')p(x)l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **slip**|(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n. **away**|(w{e~i}'{')}, adv.

◇ **happiness rests in misery**

happiness|(hap{'}){i:} nis), n. **RESTRUCTURE**|(R{I:} STRUK{'})CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **misery**|(miz{'}){x} r{i:}), n., pl. -eries.

◇ **misery hides in happiness**

misery|(miz{'}){x} r{i:}), n., pl. -eries. **HIDEOUT**|(H{A~I}D{'})OUT{'}), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **happiness**|(hap{'}){i:} nis), n.

◇ **who knows where they end**

who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **end**|(end), n.

◇ **there is no direction**

there|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **direction**|(di rek{'})sh{x}n, d{a~i}'{')}, n.

◇ **direction turns into indirection**

direction|(di rek{'})sh{x}n, d{a~i}'{')}, n. **TURNPIKE**|(T{X:}RN{'})P{A~I}K{'}), N. **into**|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **indirection**|(in{'})d{x} rek{'})sh{x}n, -d{a~i}'{')}, n.

◇ **good turns into evil**

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **TURNPIKE**|(T{X:}RN{'})P{A~I}K{'}), N. **into**|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **evil**|(i:v{x}l), adj.

◇ **the people have been lost for a long long time**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'{')p(x)l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **been**|(bin), v. **lost**|(l{o:}st, lost), adv. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'}), longest (l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'}), n., adv. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'}), longest





{l{o:}ng{ }g{ist}, long{-}}, n., adv. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.
◇ **thus the sage is an edge that doesn't cut**
thus|{(dh)us}, adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **edge**|(ej), n., v., edged, edging. **that**|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **doesn't**|(duz{'}{x}nt), **cut**|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n.

◇ **a point that doesn't pierce**
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **point**|(point), n. **that**|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **doesn't**|(duz{'}{x}nt), **pierce**|(p{i:}rs), v., pierced, piercing.

◇ **a line that doesn't extend**
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **line**|(l{a~i}n), n., v., lined, lining. **that**|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **doesn't**|(duz{'}{x}nt), **extend**|(ik stend{'}), v.t.

◇ **a light that doesn't blind.**
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **that**|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **doesn't**|(duz{'}{x}nt), **blind**|(bl{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est, v., n., adv.

◇ [58c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. |j|({f~e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. |j|({f~e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. |l|(**el**), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX**|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{'}S|I:}Z, DY{U:}{'}-, D{U:}{'}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'}SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}-).
◇ **If government is mope-eyed, the people will be faultless.**

if|(if), conj. **government**|(g{uv}{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. **is**|(iz), v. **MOPE**|(M{O~U}P), V., MOPED, MOPING, N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), **bi**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **faultless**|(f{f{o:}l{t}{'}l)s), adj.

◇ **If government is far-sighted, the people will be full of flaws.**
if|(if), conj. **government**|(g{uv}{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. **is**|(iz), v. **FAR-REACHING**|(F{A:}R{'}R{L:}{'}CHING), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), **bi**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **full**|(f{f~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **FLAWED**|(FL{O:}D), ADJ.

◇ **Bad fortune is what good fortune leans on.**
bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (**Slang**) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **fortune**|(f{f{o:}r{'}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **is**|(iz), v. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **fortune**|(f{f{o:}r{'}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **LEANING**|(L{L:}{'}NING), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep.

◇ **Good fortune is what bad fortune hides in.**
good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **fortune**|(f{f{o:}r{'}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **is**|(iz), v. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (**Slang**) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **fortune**|(f{f{o:}r{'}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **HIDEOUT**|(H{A~I}D{'}OUT{'}), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

◇ **Who may know the acme of either?**
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew,



known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **acme**|(ak{'}m{i:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **either**|({i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{'}{dh}{x}r), adj.

◇ **Since there is no normal condition,**
since|(sins), adv. **there**|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **normal**|(n{o:}r{'}m{x}l), adj. **condition**|(k{x}n dish{'}{x}n), n.

◇ **the correct reverts to what is bizarre**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **correct**|(k{x} rekt{'}), v.t. **REVERTER**|(RI V{X:}R{'}T{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **bizarre**|(bi z{a:}r{'}), adj.

◇ **and the good reverts to what spells evil.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **REVERTER**|(RI V{X:}R{'}T{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **SPELLING**|(SPEL{'}ING), N. **evil**|({i:}{'}v{x}l), adj.

◇ **but people indeed are deluded for a long time.**
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **indeed**|(in d{i:d}{'}), adv. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **DELUDE**|(DI L{U:}D{'}), V.T., -LUDED, -LUDING. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**|(l{f{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |({f{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest |({f{o:}ng{'}g{ist}, long{'}-), n., adv. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., v., timed, timing.

◇ **Therefore the Saint is square without being trimmed,**
therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **saint**|(s{e~i}nt), n. **is**|(iz), v. **square**|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **TRIMETROGON**|(TR{A~I}ME{'}TR{X} GON{'}), ADJ.

◇ **he is angular without being pointed.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **angular**|(ang{'}gy{x} l{x}r), adj. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **pointed**|(poin{'}tid), adj.

◇ **he is straight without being stretched.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **straight**|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **STRETCH**|(STRECH), V.T.

◇ **he is bright without being polished.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **bright**|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **polished**|(pol{'}isht), adj.

◇ [59c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ROBE**|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. **g**|(j{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED**|(HEN{'}PEKT{'}), ADJ.

◇ **For ordering humanity and serving Heaven, nothing's so good as being sparing.**
for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **ORDERED**|({O:}R{'}D{X}RD), ADJ. **humanity**|(hy{u:} man{'}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **serving**|(s{x:r}{'}v{ing}), n. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **NOTHING**|(NUTH{'}ING), N. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **sparing**|(sp{e:x}r{'}ing), adj.

◇ **For only if you are sparing can you, therefore, early submit [to the Way].**
for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **only**|({o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **sparing**|(sp{e:x}r{'}ing), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers.





can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. therefore|{(dh){e:x}{r}{f}{o~u}{r}{f}}|, adv. early|{(x){r}{f}{i}}|, adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. submit|(s{x}{b}{m}{it}{f})|, v., -mitted, -mitting. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

Early submission - this is called to repeatedly accumulate {Virtue}.

early|{(x){r}{f}{i}}|, adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. submission|(s{x}{b}{m}{ish}{f}{x}{n}), n. this|{(dh){is}}|, pron. and adj., pl. these |{(dh){i};z}|; adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K(O:L){BAK}{f}), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

REPEATED|(RI P(I:){TID}), ADJ. accumulate|{(x) ky{u};{f}my{x} l{e~i}t{f})|, v., -lated, -lating. virtue|(v{x}{r}{ch}{u};), n.

If you repeatedly accumulate Virtue, then there is nothing you can't overcome.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. REPEATED|(RI P(I:){TID}), ADJ. accumulate|{(x) ky{u};{f}my{x} l{e~i}t{f})|, v., -lated, -lating. virtue|(v{x}{r}{ch}{u};), n. then|{(dh){en}}|, adv. there|{(dh){e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}{r}}|, adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{f}{ing}), n. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), overcome|{(o~u){f}v{x}{r} kum{f}}|, v., -came, -come, -coming.

When there is nothing you can't overcome, no one knows where it will end.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|{(dh){e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}{r}}|, adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{f}{ing}), n. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), overcome|{(o~u){f}v{x}{r} kum{f}}|, v., -came, -come, -coming. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N(O~U)N), V. where|(hw{e:x}{r}, w{e:x}{r}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. end|(end), n.

When no one knows where it will end, you can possess the state.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N(O~U)N), V. where|(hw{e:x}{r}, w{e:x}{r}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. end|(end), n. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. possess|(p{x} zes{f}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

And when you possess the mother of the state, you can last a very long time.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. possess|(p{x} zes{f}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{f}{x}{r}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. last|(last, l{a~i}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. very|(ver{f}{i}); adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest.



long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |{(o:}ng{f}{g}{x}{r}, long{f}-)|, longest |{(o:}ng{f}{g}{ist}, long{f}-)|, n., adv. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

This is called [having] deep roots and a firm base.

this|{(dh){is}}|, pron. and adj., pl. these |{(dh){i};z}|; adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K(O:L){BAK}{f}), N.

HAVERSACK|(HAV{f}{X}R SAK{f}), N. deep|(d{f}{p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

ROOTLET|(R(U:T){LIT}, R{~OU}T{f}-), N. BOT. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. firm|(f{x}{r}{m}), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. base|(b{e~i}s), n., adj., v., based, basing.

It's the Way of long life and long-lasting vision.

it's|(its), the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |{(o:}ng{f}{g}{x}{r}, long{f}-)|, longest |{(o:}ng{f}{g}{ist}, long{f}-)|, n., adv. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |{(a~i}vz), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. long-lasting|(l{o:}ng{f}{las}{f}{ting}, -l{a:}{f}{sting}, long{f}-)|, adj. vision|(vizh{f}{x}{n}), n.

59c02t Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f}{i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{f}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang.

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|{(e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. WRYNECK|(R(A~I){NEK}{f}), N.

IN governing a people and in serving Heaven.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. GOVERNNESS|(GUV{f}{X}R NIS), N. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

people|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. serving|(s{x}{r}{f}{ving}), n. heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n.

There is nothing like frugality.

there|{(dh){e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}{r}}|, adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{f}{ing}), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj. (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. FRUGAL|(FR(U:){G(X)L), ADJ.

To be frugal is to return before straying.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. frugal|(fr{u:}{g{x}l}), adj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x}{rn}{f}), v.i. before|(bi f{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}{r}{f}), prep. STRAY|(STR{E~I}), V.I.

To return before straying is to have a double reserve of virtue.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x}{rn}{f}), v.i. before|(bi f{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}{r}{f}), prep. STRAY|(STR{E~I}), V.I. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. double|(dub{f}{x}l), adj., n., v., -bled, -bling, adv. reserve|(ri z{x}{rv}{f}), v., -served, -serving, n., adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|(v{x}{r}{ch}{u};), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

To have a double reserve of virtue is to overcome everything.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. double|(dub{f}{x}l), adj., n., v., -bled, -bling, adv. reserve|(ri z{x}{rv}{f}), v., -served, -serving, n., adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|(v{x}{r}{ch}{u};), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. overcome|{(o~u){f}v{x}{r} kum{f}}|, v., -came, -come, -coming. everything|(ev{f}{r}{i}{f}{i} thing{f}), pron.

To overcome everything is to reach an invisible height.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. overcome|{(o~u){f}v{x}{r} kum{f}}|, v., -came, -come, -coming. everything|(ev{f}{r}{i}{f}{i} thing{f}), pron. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. reach|(r{f}{i}{ch}), v.t. an|{(x)n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. invisible|(in viz{f}{x} b{x}l), adj. height|(h{a~i}t), n.

Only he who has reached an invisible height can have a kingdom.

only|{(o~u)n{f}{i}}|, adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss.





their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(R(I:):CH(")M(I:): DOUN(")), N., ADJ. BRIT. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **invisible**|(in viz("){x} b{x}l), adj. **height**|(h{a~i}t), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}zv, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **kingdom**|(king(")d{x}m), n.

◇ Only he who has got the Mother of a kingdom can last long.

only|({o~u}n("){i:}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **got**|(got), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}("){x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **kingdom**|(king(")d{x}m), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **last**|(last, {a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng(")g{x}r, long(")-), longest (l{o:}ng(")gist, long(")-), n., adv.

◇ This is the way to be deep-rooted and firm-planted in the Tao.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DEEP**|(D(I:):P), ADJ. -ER, -EST, N., ADV., -ER, -EST. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FIRM**|(F(X):RM), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., ADV., -ER, -EST. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The secret of long life and lasting vision.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **secret**|(s(i:){}krit), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng(")g{x}r, long(")-), longest (l{o:}ng(")gist, long(")-), n., adv. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **lasting**|(las(")ting, {a:}(")sting), adj. **vision**|(vizh("){x}n), n.

◇ [59c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}(")sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **d**|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**|(LAT(")V(I:){X}N, L(A:):T(")-), ADJ.

◇ In ruling the people and in serving heaven it is best for a ruler to be sparing.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ruling**|(r{u:}(")ling), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{e:}i(")p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **serving**|(s{x:}r(")ving), n. **heaven**|(hev("){x}n), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **ruler**|(r{u:}("){x}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **sparing**|(sp{e:x}r(")ing), adj.

◇ It is because he is sparing



it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z("), -koz("), -kuz(")), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **sparing**|(sp{e:x}r(")ing), adj.

◇ That he may be said to follow the way from the start:

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **said**|(sed), v. **said**|(s{a:}(")id), n. Islam. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **follow**|(fol("){o~u}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **start**|(st{a:}rt), v.i.

◇ Following the way from the start he may be said to accumulate an abundance of virtue:

following|(fol("){o~u} ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **start**|(st{a:}rt), v.i. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **said**|(sed), v. **said**|(s{a:}(")id), n. Islam. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **accumulate**|(({x} ky{u:}(")my{x} l{e~i}t(")), v., -lated, -lating. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **abundance**|(({x} bun(")d{x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:}r(")ch{u:}), n.

◇ Accumulating an abundance of virtue there is nothing he cannot overcome:

ACCUMULATE|({x} KY{U:}(")MY{X} L{E~I}T(")), V., -LATED, -LATING. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **abundance**|(({x} bun(")d{x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:}r(")ch{u:}), n. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth(")ing), n. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **cannot**|(kan(")ot, ka not("), k{x}-), v. **overcome**|(({o~u}(")v{x}r kum(")), v., -came, -come, -coming.

◇ When there is nothing he cannot overcome, no one knows his limit:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth(")ing), n. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **cannot**|(kan(")ot, ka not("), k{x}-), v. **overcome**|(({o~u}(")v{x}r kum(")), v., -came, -come, -coming. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **limit**|(lim(")it), n.

◇ When no one knows his limit

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **limit**|(lim(")it), n.

◇ He can possess a state:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **possess**|(p{x} zes(")), v.t. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ When he possesses the mother of a state

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his,





obj, him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **POSSESSED**|(P{X} ZEST{}), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ **He can then endure.**

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **then**|(d{h}en), adv. **endure**|(en d{~ou}r{}), -dy{~ou}r{}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ **This is called the way of deep roots and firm stems by which one lives to see many days.**

this|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **deep**|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

ROOTLET|(R{U:}T{}LIT, R{~OU}T{}-), N. **BOT.** **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **firm**|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **STEMMERY**|(STEM{}{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -MERIES. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **one**|(wun), adj. **lives**|(l{a~i}vz), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **many**|(men{}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **days**|(d{e~i}z), adv.

◇ [59c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **r**|(r{}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **l**|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing**|(wing), n.

◇ **In leading people and serving Nature.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **leading**|(l{i:}{}ding), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **servi**|(s{x:r}{}ving), n.

nature|(n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n.

◇ **There is nothing better than moderation.**

there|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n. **better**|(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **than**|(d{h}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **moderation**|(mod{}{x} r{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **Since, indeed, moderation means yielding early.**

since|(sins), adv. **indeed**|(in d{i:}d{}), adv. **moderation**|(mod{}{x} r{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. **yielding**|(y{i:}{}ding), adj. **early**|(x:r{}l{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.

◇ **Yielding early means accumulating Power.**

yielding|(y{i:}{}ding), adj. **early**|(x:r{}l{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. **ACCUMULATE**|(X KY{U:}{}MY{X} L{E~I}T{}), V., -LATED, -LATING. **power**|(pou{}{x}r), n.

◇ **When Power is accumulated,**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **power**|(pou{}{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **ACCUMULATE**|(X KY{U:}{}MY{X} L{E~I}T{}), V., -LATED, -LATING.

◇ **Nothing is impossible.**

nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **impossible**|(im pos{}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **When nothing is impossible,**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **impossible**|(im pos{}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **One knows no limits.**

one|(wun), adj. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LIMITLESS**|(LIM{}IT LIS), ADJ.

◇ **One who knows no limits**

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LIMITLESS**|(LIM{}IT LIS), ADJ.

◇ **Can possess the organization.**

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd



can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **possess**|(p{x} zes{}), v.t.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **organization**|(o:r{}g{x} n{x} z{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **An organization that possesses the Mother**

an|(x; when stressed an), indefinite article. **organization**|(o:r{}g{x} n{x} z{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

that|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **POSSESSED**|(P{X} ZEST{}), ADJ.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ **Can endure and advance.**

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **endure**|(en d{~ou}r{}), -dy{~ou}r{}), v., -dured, -during. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **advance**|(ad vans{}), -v{a:}ns{}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj.

◇ **This means deep roots and firm foundation:**

this|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. **deep**|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **ROOTLET**|(R{U:}T{}LIT, R{~OU}T{}-), N. **BOT.** **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **firm**|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **foundation**|(foun d{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **Durability and longevity through observation of the Tao.**

DUPLICITY|(D{U:} PLIS{}I T{}), DY{U:}-), N., PL. -TIES FOR 1. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **longevity**|(lon jev{}i t{i:}, l{o:}n-), n. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **observation**|(ob{}z{x:r v{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [59c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **REMUNERATIVE**|(RI MY{U:}{}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{}TIV), ADJ. **JIVY**|(J{A~I}{}V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ **For the rule of the people and the service of Heaven, there is nothing better than the principle of "parsimony."**

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **rule**|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **service**|(s{x:r}{}vis), n., adj., v., -iced, -icing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **there**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v.

nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. **better**|(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **than**|(d{h}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **principle**|(prin{}s{x} p{x}l), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **parsimony**|(p{a:r}{}s{x} m{o~u}{}n{i:}), n.

◇ **Only by "parsimony" can one be unhurried and get ready early.**

only|(o~u)n{}l{i:}), adv. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **parsimony**|(p{a:r}{}s{x} m{o~u}{}n{i:}), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **one**|(wun), adj.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **unhurried**|(un h{x:r}{}i:d, -hur{}-), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **get**|(get), v., got or (**Archaic**) gat; got or gotten; getting, n.

only|(o~u)n{}l{i:}), adv. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **parsimony**|(p{a:r}{}s{x} m{o~u}{}n{i:}), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **one**|(wun), adj.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **unhurried**|(un h{x:r}{}i:d, -hur{}-), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **get**|(get), v., got or (**Archaic**) gat; got or gotten; getting, n.

only|(o~u)n{}l{i:}), adv. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **parsimony**|(p{a:r}{}s{x} m{o~u}{}n{i:}), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd





ready|(**red**{i:}), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, reading, n., interj. **early**|({x:r}{l}{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.

◇ **Being unhurried and getting ready early is what I call the repeated accumulation of the "De" of "parsimony."**

being|(**b**{i:}{j}ing), n. **unhurried**|(**un h**{x:r}{i:d, -hur}{-}), adj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **GETHSEMANE**|(**GETH SEM**{'}{X} N{':}), N.

ready|(**red**{i:}), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, reading, n., interj. **early**|({x:r}{l}{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **is**|(**iz**), v. **what**|(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron.

il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **call**|(**k**{o:}ll), v.t. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **repeated**|(**ri p**{i:}{'}tid), adj. **accumulation**|({x} ky{u:}{'}my{x} l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **DAZZLE**|(**DAZ**{'}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **parsimony**|(**p**{a:}{r}{'}s{x} m{o~u}{'}n{i:}), n.

◇ **With the repeated accumulation of De, one can victoriously overcome any obstacles.**
with|(**with, wi**{dh}), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **repeated**|(**ri p**{i:}{'}tid), adj. **accumulation**|({x} ky{u:}{'}my{x} l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **DAZZLE**|(**DAZ**{'}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **one**|(**wun**), adj.

can|(**kan; unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **VICTORIOUS**|(**VIK T**{O:}{R}{'}{i:}{X}S, -T{O~U}R{'}-), ADJ. **overcome**|({o~u}{'}v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **any**|(**en**{'}{i:}), adj. **OBSTACLE**|(**OB**{'}ST{X} K{X}L), N.

◇ **The power which can overcome any obstacles is immeasurable.**
the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **power**|(**pou**{'}{x}r), n. **which**|(**hwich, wich**), pron. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **overcome**|({o~u}{'}v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **any**|(**en**{'}{i:}), adj. **OBSTACLE**|(**OB**{'}ST{X} K{X}L), N. **is**|(**iz**), v. **immeasurable**|(**i mezh**{'}{x}r {x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **With immeasurable power one can govern a state.**
with|(**with, wi**{dh}), prep. **immeasurable**|(**i mezh**{'}{x}r {x} b{x}l), adj. **power**|(**pou**{'}{x}r), n. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **govern**|(**guf**{'}{x}rn), v.t. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**|(**st**{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ **Having the foundation of government, one can maintain sovereignty very long.**
HAVERSACK|(**HAV**{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **foundation**|(**foun d**{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **government**|(**guf**{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **maintain**|(**m**{e~i}n t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. **sovereignty**|(**sov**{'}rin t{i:}, **suv**{'}-), n., pl. -ties. **very**|(**ver**{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **long**|(**l**{o:}ng, **long**), adj. longer (**l**{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, **long**{'}-), longest (**l**{o:}ng{'}gist, **long**{'}-), n., adv.

◇ **This is called the Way in which one can plant the roots deep and make the stalks firm and maintain a long life.**
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**|(**K**{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**|(**w**{e~i}), n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **which**|(**hwich, wich**), pron. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or



(**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning.

plant|(**plant, pl**{a:}nt), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **ROOTLET**|(**R**{U:}{T}{'}LIT, R{~OU}T{'}-), N. **BOT. deep**|(**d**{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **make**|(**m**{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **STALKLESS**|(**ST**{O:}{K}{'}LIS), ADJ.

firm|(**f**{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **maintain**|(**m**{e~i}n t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**|(**l**{o:}ng, **long**), adj. longer (**l**{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, **long**{'}-), longest (**l**{o:}ng{'}gist, **long**{'}-), n., adv. **life**|(**l**{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (**l**{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **[59c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng**
c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l**{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **GHOUlish**|(**G**{U:}{'}LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|(**FEN FL**{~OU}R{'}{X} M{I:}N{'}), N. **PHARM.**

◇ **In caring for others and serving heaven.**
in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **CARINATE**|(**KAR**{'}{X} N{E~I}T{'}), -NIT), ADJ. **for**|(**f**{o:}r; **unstressed f**{x}r), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(**U**{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **serving**|(**s**{x:}r{'}ving), n. **heaven**|(**hev**{'}{x}n), n.

◇ **There is nothing like using restraint.**
there|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **nothing**|(**nuth**{'}ing), n. **like**|(**l**{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **USHERETTE**|(**USH**{'}{X} RET{'}), N. **restraint**|(**ri str**{e~i}nt{'}), n.

◇ **Restraint begins with giving up one's own ideas.**
restraint|(**ri str**{e~i}nt{'}), n. **BEGINNING**|(**BI GIN**{'}ING), N. **with**|(**with, wi**{dh}), prep. **GIVEN**|(**GIV**{'}{X}N), V. **up**|(**up**), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **ONE**|(**WUN**), ADJ. **own**|({o~u}n), adj. **IDEAMONGER**|({A~I} D{I:}{'}{X} MUNG{'}G{X}R, -MONG{'}-), N.

◇ **This depends on Virtue gathered in the past.**
this|({dh}iz), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **DEPENDENT**|(**DI PEN**{'}D{X}NT), ADJ. **on**|(**on, o:}n**), prep. **virtue**|(**v**{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. **GATHER**|(**GA**{DH}{'}{X}R), V.T. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **past**|(**past, p**{a:}st), adj.

◇ **If there is a good store of Virtue, then nothing is impossible.**
if|(**if**), conj. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(**g**{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **store**|(**st**{o:}r, **st**{o~u}r), n., v., stored, storing, adj. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **virtue**|(**v**{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. **then**|({dh}en), adv. **nothing**|(**nuth**{'}ing), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **impossible**|(**im pos**{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **If nothing is impossible, then there are no limits.**
if|(**if**), conj. **nothing**|(**nuth**{'}ing), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **impossible**|(**im pos**{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. **then**|({dh}en), adv. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **are**|({a:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**e**{x:r}, **a**{:}r), n. **no**|(**n**{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LIMITLESS**|(**LIM**{'}IT LIS), ADJ.

◇ **If a man knows no limits, then he is fit to be a ruler.**
if|(**if**), conj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(**man**), n., pl. men, **KNOWN**|(**N**{O~U}N), V. **no**|(**n**{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LIMITLESS**|(**LIM**{'}IT LIS), ADJ. **then**|({dh}en), adv. **he**|(**h**{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(**iz**), v.

fit|(**fit**), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **be**|(**b**{i:}; **unstressed b**{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **ruler**|(**r**{u:}{'}l{x}r), n.

◇ **The mother principle of ruling holds good for a long time.**
the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **mother**|(**mu**{dh}{'}{x}r), n. **principle**|(**prin**{'}s{x} p{x}l), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **ruling**|(**r**{u:}{'}ling), n. **HOLDOVER**|(**H**{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R), N.

◇ **This is called the Way in which one can plant the roots deep and make the stalks firm and maintain a long life.**
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**|(**K**{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**|(**w**{e~i}), n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **which**|(**hwich, wich**), pron. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or





good|g{~ou}d|, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. for|f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r|, prep. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|l{o:ng, long|, adj. longer l{o:ng'}g{x}r, long'|-), longest l{o:ng'}gist, long'|-), n., adv. time|t{a~i}m|, n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ This is called having deep roots and a firm foundation.

this|{d{h}i:s|, pron. and adj., pl. these {d{h}i:z|; adv. is|{iz|, v. CALLBACK|K{O:}L{'}BAK'|, N. HAVERSACK|(HAV'')(X)R SAK'|, N. deep|d{i:p|, adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

ROOTLET|(R{U:}T'')LIT, R{~OU}T'')-, N. BOT. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. firm|f{x:}rm|, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. foundation|foun d{e~i}'sh{x}n|, n.

◇ The Tao of long life and eternal vision.

the|(stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}x|; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. long|l{o:ng, long|, adj. longer l{o:ng'}g{x}r, long'|-), longest l{o:ng'}gist, long'|-), n., adv. life|l{a~i}f|, n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz|, adj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. eternal|i t{x:r'}n|, adj. vision|v{izh'}{x}n|, n.

◇ [59c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|s{i:}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}|, n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LOITER|(LOI'')T{X}R|, V.I. sang|sang), v. ho|h{o~u}|, interj.

◇ To rule over men or to serve heaven

to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. rule|r{u:l}|, n., v., ruled, ruling. over|{o~u}'v{x}r|, prep. men|men), n. or|{o:r; unstressed {x}r|, conj. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. serve|s{x:r}v|, v., served, serving, n. heaven|hev'{}{x}n|, n.

◇ Nothing works better than following the farmer's example.

nothing|nuth'{}ing|, n. WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK'')R{U:}M'|, -R{~OU}M'|, N. better|bet'{}{x}r|, adj., compar. of good with best as superl. than|{d{h}an, {d{h}en; unstressed {d{h}x}n, {x}n|, conj. following|fol'{}{o~u} ing|, n. the|(stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}x|; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}), definite article.

FARMER|(F{A:}R'{}M{X}R|, N. example|ig zam'{}p{x}l, -z{a:}m'{}-), n., v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The farmer does his preparatory work early.

the|(stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}x|; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}), definite article. farmer|f{a:r'}m{x}r|, n. does|d{o~u}z|, n. does (duz), v. his|h{iz; unstressed iz|, pron. preparatory|pri par'{}{x} t{o:r'}{i:}, -t{o~u}r'{}{i:}, -p{e:x}r'{}-), prep'{}{x}r {x}-), adj. work|w{x:r}k|, n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. early|{x:r'}{i:}|, adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.

◇ To be like him, one must pay attention to the accumulation of virtue.

to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. like|l{a~i}k|, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. him|h{im|, pron. one|wun), adj. must|must), auxiliary verb. pay|p{e~i}|, v., paid or (Obs. except for defs. 12, 24c) payed; paying; n., adj. attention|n. {x} ten'{}sh{x}n; interj. {x} ten'{}shun'|, n. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. the|(stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}x|; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}), definite article. accumulation|{x} ky{u:}'my{x} l{e~i}'sh{x}n|, n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. virtue|v{x:r'}ch{u:}|, n.

◇ That way one can overcome all difficulties.

that|{d{h}at; unstressed {d{h}x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. way|w{e~i}|, n. one|wun), adj. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. overcome|{o~u}'v{x}r kum'|, v., -came, -come, -coming. all|{o:l}|, adj. DIFFICULT|(DIF'{}I KUL'{}-, -K{X}LT|, ADJ.

◇ That way one's ability knows no limit.

that|{d{h}at; unstressed {d{h}x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. way|w{e~i}|, n. ONE|(WUN), ADJ.



ability|{x} bil'{}t{i:}|, n., pl. -ties. KNOWN|N{O~U}N|, V. no|n{o~u}|, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. limit|lim'{}it|, n.

◇ That way one can sustain a nation.

that|{d{h}at; unstressed {d{h}x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. way|w{e~i}|, n. one|wun), adj. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. sustain|s{x}st{e~i}n'|, v.t. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nation|n{e~i}'sh{x}n|, n.

◇ Virtue being the mother of a nation.

virtue|v{x:r'}ch{u:}|, n. being|b{i:}'ing|, n. the|(stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}x|; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}), definite article. mother|mu{d{h}'}{x}r|, n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nation|n{e~i}'sh{x}n|, n.

◇ With virtue the nation can last a long time.

with|with, wi{d{h}|, prep. virtue|v{x:r'}ch{u:}|, n. the|(stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}x|; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}), definite article. nation|n{e~i}'sh{x}n|, n. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. last|last, l{a:}st|, adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|l{o:ng, long|, adj. longer l{o:ng'}g{x}r, long'|-), longest l{o:ng'}gist, long'|-), n., adv. time|t{a~i}m|, n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ With deep roots and secure trunks, one is on the way to a long life and a long view.

with|with, wi{d{h}|, prep. deep|d{i:p|, adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. ROOTLET|(R{U:}T'')LIT, R{~OU}T'')-, N. BOT. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. secure|si ky'{}-ou|r'|, adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing. TRUNKFUL|(TRUNGK'{}F{~OU}L|, N., PL. -FULS. one|wun), adj. is|iz|, v. on|on, o:n|, prep. the|(stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}x|; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}), definite article. way|w{e~i}|, n. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|l{o:ng, long|, adj. longer l{o:ng'}g{x}r, long'|-), longest l{o:ng'}gist, long'|-), n., adv. life|l{a~i}f|, n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz|, adj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|l{o:ng, long|, adj. longer l{o:ng'}g{x}r, long'|-), longest l{o:ng'}gist, long'|-), n., adv. view|vy{u:}|, n.

◇ [59c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|s{i:}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}|, n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}'{}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}'{}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|y{a:}ng, yang|, n.

◇ The best thing in life is to be thrifty.

the|(stressed {d{h}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}x|; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}i:}), definite article. best|best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. thing|thing), n. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. life|l{a~i}f|, n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz|, adj. is|iz|, v. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. thrifty|thrif'{}t{i:}|, adj., thriftier, thriftiest.

◇ Only when you are thrifty, can you be prepared ahead of time.

only|{o~u}n'l{i:}|, adv. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|, adv. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r|, n. thrifty|thrif'{}t{i:}|, adj., thriftier, thriftiest. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were;





pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **prepared**|(pri p{ex}rd{}), adj. **ahead**|({x} hed{}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **time**|({t{a~i}m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ **Preparing ahead of time allows you to accumulate more DE.**

PREPARENTAL|(PR{I:}{}P{X} REN{}TL), ADJ. **ahead**|({x} hed{}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **time**|({t{a~i}m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **ALLOWEDLY**|({X} LOU{}ID L{I:}), ADV. **you**|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **accumulate**|({x} ky{u:}{}my{x} l{e~i}t{}), v., -lated, -lating. **more**|({m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **DAZZLE**|({DAZ{}(X)L}), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. ◇ **Accumulating more DE allows you to overcome everything.**

ACCUMULATE|({X} KY{U:}{}MY{X} L{E~I}T{}), V., -LATED, -LATING. **more**|({m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **DAZZLE**|({DAZ{}(X)L}), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **ALLOWEDLY**|({X} LOU{}ID L{I:}), ADV. **you**|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **overcome**|({o~u}{}v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **everything**|({ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron.

◇ **Overcoming everything allows you to have unmeasurable limits.**

OVERCOME|({O~U}{}V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **everything**|({ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. **ALLOWEDLY**|({X} LOU{}ID L{I:}), ADV. **you**|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. **UNMEANINGFUL**|({UN M{I:}{}NING F{X}L}), ADJ. **LIMITLESS**|({LIM{}IT LIS}), ADJ.

◇ **Having unmeasurable limits allows you to control a country.**

HAVERSACK|({HAV{}(X)R SAK{}), N. **UNMEANINGFUL**|({UN M{I:}{}NING F{X}L}), ADJ. **LIMITLESS**|({LIM{}IT LIS}), ADJ. **ALLOWEDLY**|({X} LOU{}ID L{I:}), ADV. **you**|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **control**|({k{x}n tr{o~u}r{}), v., -trolled, -trolling. **n**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**|({kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **When a country has the DAO, it can last long.**

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**|({kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **has**|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|({DANGK}), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cuning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **last**|({last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **long**|({o:}ng, long), adj. longer |({o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest |({o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv.

◇ **This is how you deepen and secure your roots, live long and last forever.**

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|({iz}), v. **how**|({hou}), adv. **you**|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **deepen**|({d{i:}{}p{x}n), v.t., v.i. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **secure**|({si ky~ou}r{}), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing. **your**|({y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron.

ROOTLET|({R{U:}T{}LIT, R{~OU}T{}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**|({V. G{O:}R{}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{}), N. G{O:}R{}M{X}N D{I:}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**|({o~u}d), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **PRESERVE**|({PRI Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.)



◇ **In ruling men and in serving Heaven there is nothing like moderation.**

in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ruling**|({r{u:}{}ling}), n. **men**|({men}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **serving**|({s{x:}r{}ving}), n. **heaven**|({hev{}(x)n}), n. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|({iz}), v. **nothing**|({nuth{}ing}), n. **like**|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **moderation**|({mod{}(x) r{e~i}{}sh{x}n}), n.

◇ **By means of it one attains to his first estate.**

by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **MEANNESS**|({M{I:}N{}NIS}), N. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **one**|({wun}), adj. **ATTAINMENT**|({X} T{E~I}N{}M{X}NT), N. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. **first**|({f{x:}rst), adj. **estate**|({i st{e~i}t{}), n., v., -tated, -tating.

◇ **When this is attained a man is possessed of an indefinite store of virtue.**

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|({iz}), v. **ATTAINDER**|({X} T{E~I}N{}D{X}R), N. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|({man}), n., pl. men, **is**|({iz}), v. **possessed**|({p{x} zest{}), adj. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **an**|({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **indefinite**|({in def{}(x) nit}), adj. **store**|({st{o:}r, st{o~u}r), n., v., stored, storing, adj. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **virtue**|({v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ **With such a store of virtue he will overcome everything.**

with|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **such**|({such}), adj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **store**|({st{o:}r, st{o~u}r), n., v., stored, storing, adj. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **virtue**|({v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n. **he**|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **overcome**|({o~u}{}v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **everything**|({ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron.

◇ **And of this mastery there will be no limit.**

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **mastery**|({mas{}t{}x r{i:}, m{a:}{}st{x}-), n., pl. -teries for 1-4. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **limit**|({lim{}it}), n.

◇ **Thus, without hindrance, he may possess the Kingdom.**

thus|({dh}us), adv. **without**|({wi{dh} out{}), **with-**), prep. **hindrance**|({hin{}dr{x}ns), n. **he**|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|({m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **possess**|({p{x} zest{}), v.t. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kingdom**|({king{}d{x}m}), n.

◇ **Such a man has the mother-constitution, and will endure indefinitely.**

such|({such}), adj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|({man}), n., pl. men, **has**|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MOTHER**|({MU{DH}{}(X)R}), N. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **endure**|({en d{~ou}r{}f, -dy~ou}r{}f{}), v., -dured, -during. **INDEFINITE**|({IN DEF{}(X) NIT}), ADJ.

◇ **He is like the plant whose roots are deep and whose stem is firm.**

he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|({iz}), v. **like**|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.





the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. plant(plant, pl{a:}nt), n. whose(h{u:}z), pron. ROOTLET(R{U:}T{}LIT, R{~OU}T{}-), N. BOT. are({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. deep(d{d:i}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. whose(h{u:}z), pron. stem(stem), n., v., stemmed, stemming. is(iz), v. firm({f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ Thus may a man live long and see many days. thus(((dh)us), adv. may(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man(man), n., pl. men, live(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. long(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. see(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. many(men{'}i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron.

days(d{e~i}z), adv. ◇ [59c10t] Translation: James Legge cj(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. JAMBSTONE(JAM{}ST{O~U}N{}), N. MASONRY. LEGES(L{I:}{}I:}Z; LAT. LE{}GES), N.

◇ For regulating the human (in our constitution) and rendering the (proper) service to the heavenly, there is nothing like moderation.

for({o:}r; unstressed {f{x}r}, prep. REGULATE(REG{}Y{X} L{E~I}T{}), V.T., -LATED, -LATING. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. human(hy{u:}{}m{x}n or often, y{u:}{}-), adj. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. our(ou{x}_r, ou{'}{x}r; unstressed {a:}r), pron. constitution(kon{}sti t{u:}{}sh{x}n, -ty{u:}{}-), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rendering(ren{'}d{x}r ing), n. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. proper(prop{'}{x}r), adj. service(s{x:r}{}vis), n., adj., v., -iced, -icing. to(t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heavenly(hev{'}{x}n l{i:}), adj. there({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is(iz), v. nothing(nuth{'}ing), n. like(l{l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. moderation(mod{'}{x} r{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ It is only by this moderation that there is effected an early return (to man's normal state). it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(iz), v. only({o~u}n{}i:}), adv. by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this(((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. moderation(mod{'}{x} r{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. that(((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. there(((dh)e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is(iz), v. EFFECT(I FEKT{}), N. an({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. early({x:r}{}i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. return(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to(t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. MAN(MAN), N., PL. MEN, normal(n{o:}r{}m{x}l), adj. state(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ That early return is what I call the repeated accumulation of the attributes (of the Tao). that(((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. early({x:r}{}i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. return(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. is(iz), v. what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. i(l{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. call(k{o:}l), v.t. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. repeated(ri p{i:}{}tid), adj. accumulation({x} ky{u:}{}my{x} l{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ATTRIBUTE(V. {X} TRIB{}Y{U:}T; N. A{}TR{X} BY{U:}T{}), V., -UTED, -UTING, N. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ With that repeated accumulation of those attributes, there comes the subjugation (of every obstacle to such return). with(with, wi{dh}), prep. that(((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. repeated(ri p{i:}{}tid), adj. accumulation({x} ky{u:}{}my{x} l{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. those(((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. ATTRIBUTE(V. {X} TRIB{}Y{U:}T; N. A{}TR{X} BY{U:}T{}), V., -UTED, -UTING, N. there(((dh)e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r),



adv. comes(k{o~u}{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i t{i:}z{}). the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SUBJUGATE(SUB{}{X} G{E~I}T{}), V.T., -GATED, -GATING. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. every(ev{}r{i:}), adj. obstacle(ob{}st{x} k{x}l), n. to(t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. such(such), adj. return(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i.

◇ Of this subjugation we know not what shall be the limit; of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this(((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. SUBJUGATE(SUB{}{X} G{E~I}T{}), V.T., -GATED, -GATING. we(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. know(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. not(not), adv. what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. shall(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. limit(lim{}it), n.

◇ and when one knows not what the limit shall be, he may be the ruler of a state. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one(wun), adj. KNOWN(N{O~U}N), V. not(not), adv. what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. limit(lim{}it), n. shall(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. may(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler(r{u:}{}l{x}r), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ He who possesses the mother of the state may continue long. he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. POSSESSED(P{X} ZEST{}), ADJ. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. may(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. continue(k{x}n tin{}y{u:}), v., -ued, -uing. long(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv.

◇ His case is like that (of the plant) of which we say that its roots are deep and its flower stalks firm: his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. case(k{e~i}s), n. is(iz), v. like(l{l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. that(((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. plant(plant, pl{a:}nt), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. which(hwih, wih), pron. we(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. say(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. that(((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. its(its), pron. ROOTLET(R{U:}T{}LIT, R{~OU}T{}-), N. BOT. are({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.





deep|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. its|(its), pron. flower|(flou'{}r), n. STALKLESS|(ST{O:}K{}LIS), ADJ. firm|(f{x:}rm), adj. -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.**
 ◇ this is the way to secure that its enduring life shall long be seen.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:z}); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. way|(w{e-i}), n. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. secure|(si ky{~ou}r{}), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing. that|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. its|(its), pron. enduring|(en d{~ou}r{}ing, -dy{~ou}r{}-), adj. life|(l{a-i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a-i}vz), adj. shall|(shal; **unstressed sh{x}l**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. be|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. seen|(s{f:i}n), v.
 ◇ [59c11t] Translation: David Hinton
 c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{}{X}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. HINTERLAND|(HIN{}T{}R LAND{}), N.
 ◇ To govern people and serve heaven
 to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. govern|(guv{}{x}rn), v.t. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.**
 ◇ there's nothing like thrift.
 there's|({dh}{e:x}rz), nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. like|(l{a-i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. thrift|(thrift), n.
 ◇ Thrift means submitting early.
 thrift|(thrift), n. MEANNESS|(M{L:}N{}NIS), N. SUBMIT|(S{X}B MIT{}), V., -MITTED, -MITTING. early|({x:r}{}i{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.
 ◇ and submitting early means storing up Integrity.
 and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SUBMIT|(S{X}B MIT{}), V., -MITTED, -MITTING. early|({x:r}{}i{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. MEANNESS|(M{L:}N{}NIS), N. STORIED|(ST{O:}R{}I{}D, ST{O~U}R{}-), ADJ. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. integrity|(in teg{}ri t{i:}), n.
 ◇ Store up Integrity and nothing is beyond you.
 store|(st{o:r}, st{o~u}r), n., v., stored, storing, adj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. integrity|(in teg{}ri t{i:}), n. and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. is|(iz), v. beyond|(b{i:} ond{}), bi yond{}), prep. you|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
 ◇ Once nothing is beyond you.****

once|(wuns), adv. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. is|(iz), v. beyond|(b{i:} ond{}), bi yond{}), prep. you|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
 ◇ no one knows where it will all end.
 no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. all|({o:l}), adj. end|(end), n.
 ◇ Once no one knows where it will end.
 once|(wuns), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd



would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. end|(end), n.
 ◇ you can nurture a nation.
 you|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. nurture|(n{x:r}{}ch{x}r), v., -tured, -turing, n. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nation|(n{e-i}{}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ And nurturing the nation's mother too
 and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NURTURE|(N{X:}R{}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. NATION|(N{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. too|(t{u:}), adv.
 ◇ you can last and last.
 you|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.**
 ◇ This is called rooted deep and solid.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:z}); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. rooted|(r{u:}{}tid, r{~ou}t{}id), adj. deep|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. solid|(sol{}id), adj.**
 ◇ the Way of long life and enduring insight.
 the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. life|(l{a-i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a-i}vz), adj. and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. enduring|(en d{~ou}r{}ing, -dy{~ou}r{}-), adj. insight|(in{}s{a-i}t{}), n.**
 ◇ [59c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang
 c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHICHI|(SH{i:}{}SH{i:}{}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.
 ◇ In governing the people and serving heaven.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. GOVERNNESS|(GUV{}{X}R NIS), N. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. serving|(s{x:r}{}ving), n. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.**
 ◇ There is nothing like sparingness.
 there|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. like|(l{a-i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. SPARING|(SP{E:X}R{}ING), ADJ.
 ◇ Sparingness alone
 SPARING|(SP{E:X}R{}ING), ADJ. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (**used predicatively**)
 ◇ Can lead you to early submission.
 can|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. lead|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. you|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. early|({x:r}{}i{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. submission|(s{x}b mish{}{x}n), n.**





◇ **Early submission means accumulating virtue repeatedly.**
early|(f{x:r}{i:}), adv. -lier, -liest, adj. -lier, -liest, n, pl. -lies. **submission**|(s{x}b mish){x}n, n. **MEANNESS**|(M(l:~N){NIS), N. **ACCUMULATE**|((X) KY{U:}{MY}{X} L{E~I}T{}), V., -LATED, -LATING. **virtue**|((v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **REPEATED**|((RI P{l:}{TID), ADJ.
 ◇ **If you accumulate virtue repeatedly.**
if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **accumulate**|((x) ky{u:}{my}{x} l{e~i}t{}), v., -lated, -lating. **virtue**|((v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **REPEATED**|((RI P{l:}{TID), ADJ.
 ◇ **There is nothing you cannot overcome.**
there|((dh){e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth){ing), n. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **cannot**|((kan){ot, ka not}{, k{x}-), v. **overcome**|((o~u){v{x}r kum){, v., -came, -come, -coming.
 ◇ **If there is nothing you cannot overcome.**
if|(if), conj. **there**|((dh){e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth){ing), n. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **cannot**|((kan){ot, ka not}{, k{x}-), v. **overcome**|((o~u){v{x}r kum){, v., -came, -come, -coming.
 ◇ **Nobody knows its limit.**
nobody|(n{o~u}{bod}{i:}, -bud){i:}, -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **its**|((its), pron. **limit**|(lim){it), n.
 ◇ **If nobody knows its limit.**
if|(if), conj. **nobody**|(n{o~u}{bod}{i:}, -bud){i:}, -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **its**|((its), pron. **limit**|(lim){it), n.
 ◇ **You are fit to possess a state.**
you|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **are**|((a:}{r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. **are**|(e:x}r, {a:}{r), n. **fit**|(fit), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n. **to**|((t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **possess**|((p{x} zes){, v.t. a|((e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**|((st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ **If you possess the mother of governing a state.**
if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **possess**|((p{x} zes){, v.t. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **mother**|((mu{dh}{x}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **GOVERNESS**|((GUV){X}R NIS), N. **a**|((e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**|((st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ **You may long endure.**
you|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **may**|((m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **long**|((l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ngf}{g{x}r, long}{-), longest |(l{o:}ngf){gist, long}{-), n., adv. **endure**|((en d{~ou}r{, -dy{~ou}r{, v., -dured, -during.
 ◇ **This is called the way**
this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|((K{O:}L{B}AK{}), N. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**|((w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ **To deepen the roots and strengthen the base.**
to|((t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **deepen**|((d{i:}{p{x}n), v.t., v.i. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **ROOTLET**|((R{U:}T){LIT, R{~OU}T{}), N. **BOT. and**|((and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **strengthen**|((strenk){th{x}n, streng}{-, stren}{-), v.t. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **base**|((b{e~i}s), n., adj., v., based, basing.
 ◇ **To lengthen life and perpetuate vision.**
to|((t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **lengthen**|((lengk){th{x}n, leng}{-, len}{-), v.t. **life**|((l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |(l{a~i}vz), adj. **and**|((and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **perpetuate**|((p{x}r pech){u:}{e~i}t{}), v.t., -ated, -ating. **vision**|((vizh){x}n), n.



◇ **[59c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen**
c|(s{f:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|((t{f:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|((trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **ELL**|(EL), N. **m**|((em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**|((KEM){X:}R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}), N.
 ◇ **In governing people and serving heaven.**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **GOVERNESS**|((GUV){X}R NIS), N. **people**|((p{i:}{p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|((and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **serving**|((s{x:r}{ving), n. **heaven**|((hev){x}n), n.
 ◇ **Nothing is better than being sparing (se).**
nothing|((nuth){ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **better**|((bet){x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **than**|((dh)an, {dh)en; **unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **being**|((b{i:}{ing), n. **sparing**|((sp{e:x}r{ing), adj. **SCYTHIAN**|((SITH){b{l:}{X}N), ADJ.
 ◇ **Being sparing.**
being|((b{i:}{ing), n. **sparing**|((sp{e:x}r{ing), adj.
 ◇ **Is called early adherence [to Tao].**
is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|((K{O:}L{B}AK{}), N. **early**|((x:r}{i:}), adv. -lier, -liest, adj. -lier, -liest, n, pl. -lies. **adherence**|((ad h{i:}r){x}ns, -her){-), n. **to**|((t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **tao**|((dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ **Adhering early.**
ADHERENT|((AD H{i:}R){X}NT, -HER){-), N. **early**|((x:r}{i:}), adv. -lier, -liest, adj. -lier, -liest, n, pl. -lies.
 ◇ **Is called being heavy with accumulated te (chung chi te).**
is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|((K{O:}L{B}AK{}), N. **being**|((b{i:}{ing), n. **heavy**|((hev){i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **with**|((with, wi{dh}), prep. **ACCUMULATE**|((X) KY{U:}{MY}{X} L{E~I}T{}), V., -LATED, -LATING. **te**|((de), n. **chung**|((j{~ou}ng), n. Chinese. **CHEWY**|((CH{U:}{I:}), ADJ., CHEWIER, CHEWIEST. **te**|((de), n.
 ◇ **To be heavy with accumulated te,**
to|((t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|((b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **heavy**|((hev){i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **with**|((with, wi{dh}), prep. **ACCUMULATE**|((X) KY{U:}{MY}{X} L{E~I}T{}), V., -LATED, -LATING. **te**|((de), n.
 ◇ **Then [such a person is] all overcoming.**
then|((dh)en), adv. **such**|((such), adj. a|((e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|((p{x:r}{s{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **all**|((o:l), adj. **OVERCOME**|((O~U){V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING.
 ◇ **Being all overcoming.**
being|((b{i:}{ing), n. **all**|((o:l), adj. **OVERCOME**|((O~U){V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING.
 ◇ **Then there is no knowing the limit (chi).**
then|((dh)en), adv. **there**|((dh){e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|((n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **knowing**|((n{o~u}{ing), adj. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **limit**|((lim){it), n. **CHEWY**|((CH{U:}{I:}), ADJ., CHEWIER, CHEWIEST.
 ◇ **Not knowing the limit.**
not|((not), adv. **knowing**|((n{o~u}{ing), adj. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **limit**|((lim){it), n.
 ◇ **One may rule a state.**
one|((wun), adj. **may**|((m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **rule**|((r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **a**|((e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**|((st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ **Having the mother of a state.**
HAVERSACK|((HAV){X}R SAK{}), N. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **mother**|((mu{dh}{x}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **a**|((e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**|((st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ **It may last long.**
it|((it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|((m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres.





pl. may; past might. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}g{ist, long{'}-), n., adv.

◇ This is called being deeply rooted and firmly founded.

this|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}i:z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(k{O:l}BAK{'}), N. **being**|(b{i:}ing), n. **deeply**|(d{i:p}{'}i:), adv. **rooted**|(r{u:}{'}tid, r{-ou}t{'}id), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FIRMAN**|(F{i:X}R{'}M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:N}{'}), N., PL. -MANS. **FOUNDATION**|(FOUN D{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N.

◇ The way to long life and enduring vision (chiu shih).

the|(stressed d{h}i:; unstressed before a consonant d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel d{h}i:), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}g{ist, long{'}-), n., adv. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **enduring**|(en d{-ou}r{'}ing, -dy{-ou}r{'}-), adj. **vision**|(vizh{'}{x}n), n.

CHITTERLINGS|(CHIT{'}LINZ, -LINGZ), N. (USED WITH A SING. OR PL. V.) **SHIGELLOSIS**|(SHIG{'}{X} L{O~U}{'}SIS), N.

PATHOL.

◇ [59c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **lee**|(l{i:}), n. **sun**|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{'}{X:R}J{i:}), K{X} M{X:R}{'}-), N. **OREXIS**|(O: REK{'}SIS, {O~U} REK{'}-), N.

PSYCHOL.

◇ In order to carry out the heavenly Tao, it is most important for [a leader to be] well-prepared, i.e. he must know more than what is fundamentally required, before he takes charge of people's affairs:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **order**|(o:r{'}d{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep.

carry|(kar{'}i:), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **out**|(out), adv. **the**|(stressed d{h}i:; unstressed before a consonant d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel d{h}i:), definite article. **heavenly**|(hev{'}{x}n l{i:}), adj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n.

(sometimes l.c.) **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **important**|(im p{o:r}{'}tnt), adj. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **leader**|(l{i:}{'}d{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **WELL-**

ORDERED|(WEL{'}{O:R}{'}D{X}RD), ADJ. **il**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **e**|(i:), n., pl. E's or Es, e's or es. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|(d{h}an, d{h}en; unstressed d{h}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **FUNDAMENTALISM**|(FUN{'}D{X} MEN{'}TL IZ{'}{X}M), N. **REQUIRE**|(RI KW{A~I}{X}R{'}), V., -

QUIRED, -QUIRING. before|(b{i f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), prep. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **charge**|(ch{a:rj}), v., charged, charging, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **PEOPLE**|(P{i:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **AFFAIR**|(X F{E:X}R{'}), N.

◇ In order to be so well prepared, [a leader] should start early in his life to seriously pursue [Tao and aggravated Te]:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **order**|(o:r{'}d{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **prepared**|(pri p{e:x}rd{'}), adj. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **leader**|(l{i:}{'}d{x}r), n. **should**|(sh{-ou}d), auxiliary v. **start**|(st{a:r}t), v.i. **early**|(e:r{'}i:), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **seriously**|(s{i:r}{'}i:}{x}s i{i:}), adv. **pursue**|(p{x}r s{u:}{'}), v., -sued, -suing. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **aggravated**|(ag{'}r{x} v{e~i}{'}tid), adj. **te**|(de), n.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **FUNDAMENTALISM**|(FUN{'}D{X} MEN{'}TL IZ{'}{X}M), N. **REQUIRE**|(RI KW{A~I}{X}R{'}), V., -

QUIRED, -QUIRING. before|(b{i f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), prep. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **charge**|(ch{a:rj}), v., charged, charging, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **PEOPLE**|(P{i:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **AFFAIR**|(X F{E:X}R{'}), N.

◇ In order to be so well prepared, [a leader] should start early in his life to seriously pursue [Tao and aggravated Te]:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **order**|(o:r{'}d{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **prepared**|(pri p{e:x}rd{'}), adj. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **leader**|(l{i:}{'}d{x}r), n. **should**|(sh{-ou}d), auxiliary v. **start**|(st{a:r}t), v.i. **early**|(e:r{'}i:), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **seriously**|(s{i:r}{'}i:){x}s i{i:}), adv. **pursue**|(p{x}r s{u:}{'}), v., -sued, -suing. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **aggravated**|(ag{'}r{x} v{e~i}{'}tid), adj. **te**|(de), n.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **FUNDAMENTALISM**|(FUN{'}D{X} MEN{'}TL IZ{'}{X}M), N. **REQUIRE**|(RI KW{A~I}{X}R{'}), V., -

QUIRED, -QUIRING. before|(b{i f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), prep. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **charge**|(ch{a:rj}), v., charged, charging, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **PEOPLE**|(P{i:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **AFFAIR**|(X F{E:X}R{'}), N.

◇ In order to be so well prepared, [a leader] should start early in his life to seriously pursue [Tao and aggravated Te]:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **order**|(o:r{'}d{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **prepared**|(pri p{e:x}rd{'}), adj. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **leader**|(l{i:}{'}d{x}r), n. **should**|(sh{-ou}d), auxiliary v. **start**|(st{a:r}t), v.i. **early**|(e:r{'}i:), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **seriously**|(s{i:r}{'}i:){x}s i{i:}), adv. **pursue**|(p{x}r s{u:}{'}), v., -sued, -suing. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **aggravated**|(ag{'}r{x} v{e~i}{'}tid), adj. **te**|(de), n.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **FUNDAMENTALISM**|(FUN{'}D{X} MEN{'}TL IZ{'}{X}M), N. **REQUIRE**|(RI KW{A~I}{X}R{'}), V., -

QUIRED, -QUIRING. before|(b{i f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), prep. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **charge**|(ch{a:rj}), v., charged, charging, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **PEOPLE**|(P{i:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **AFFAIR**|(X F{E:X}R{'}), N.

◇ In order to be so well prepared, [a leader] should start early in his life to seriously pursue [Tao and aggravated Te]:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **order**|(o:r{'}d{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **prepared**|(pri p{e:x}rd{'}), adj. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **leader**|(l{i:}{'}d{x}r), n. **should**|(sh{-ou}d), auxiliary v. **start**|(st{a:r}t), v.i. **early**|(e:r{'}i:), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **seriously**|(s{i:r}{'}i:){x}s i{i:}), adv. **pursue**|(p{x}r s{u:}{'}), v., -sued, -suing. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **aggravated**|(ag{'}r{x} v{e~i}{'}tid), adj. **te**|(de), n.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **FUNDAMENTALISM**|(FUN{'}D{X} MEN{'}TL IZ{'}{X}M), N. **REQUIRE**|(RI KW{A~I}{X}R{'}), V., -

QUIRED, -QUIRING. before|(b{i f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), prep. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **charge**|(ch{a:rj}), v., charged, charging, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **PEOPLE**|(P{i:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **AFFAIR**|(X F{E:X}R{'}), N.

◇ In order to be so well prepared, [a leader] should start early in his life to seriously pursue [Tao and aggravated Te]:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **order**|(o:r{'}d{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **prepared**|(pri p{e:x}rd{'}), adj. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **leader**|(l{i:}{'}d{x}r), n. **should**|(sh{-ou}d), auxiliary v. **start**|(st{a:r}t), v.i. **early**|(e:r{'}i:), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **seriously**|(s{i:r}{'}i:){x}s i{i:}), adv. **pursue**|(p{x}r s{u:}{'}), v., -sued, -suing. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **aggravated**|(ag{'}r{x} v{e~i}{'}tid), adj. **te**|(de), n.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **FUNDAMENTALISM**|(FUN{'}D{X} MEN{'}TL IZ{'}{X}M), N. **REQUIRE**|(RI KW{A~I}{X}R{'}), V., -

QUIRED, -QUIRING. before|(b{i f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), prep. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **charge**|(ch{a:rj}), v., charged, charging, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **PEOPLE**|(P{i:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **AFFAIR**|(X F{E:X}R{'}), N.

◇ In order to be so well prepared, [a leader] should start early in his life to seriously pursue [Tao and aggravated Te]:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **order**|(o:r{'}d{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **prepared**|(pri p{e:x}rd{'}), adj. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **leader**|(l{i:}{'}d{x}r), n. **should**|(sh{-ou}d), auxiliary v. **start**|(st{a:r}t), v.i. **early**|(e:r{'}i:), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **seriously**|(s{i:r}{'}i:){x}s i{i:}), adv. **pursue**|(p{x}r s{u:}{'}), v., -sued, -suing. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **aggravated**|(ag{'}r{x} v{e~i}{'}tid), adj. **te**|(de), n.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **FUNDAMENTALISM**|(FUN{'}D{X} MEN{'}TL IZ{'}{X}M), N. **REQUIRE**|(RI KW{A~I}{X}R{'}), V., -

QUIRED, -QUIRING. before|(b{i f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), prep. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **charge**|(ch{a:rj}), v., charged, charging, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **PEOPLE**|(P{i:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **AFFAIR**|(X F{E:X}R{'}), N.

◇ In order to be so well prepared, [a leader] should start early in his life to seriously pursue [Tao and aggravated Te]:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **order**|(o:r{'}d{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **prepared**|(pri p{e:x}rd{'}), adj. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **leader**|(l{i:}{'}d{x}r), n. **should**|(sh{-ou}d), auxiliary v. **start**|(st{a:r}t), v.i. **early**|(e:r{'}i:), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **seriously**|(s{i:r}{'}i:){x}s i{i:}), adv. **pursue**|(p{x}r s{u:}{'}), v., -sued, -suing. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **aggravated**|(ag{'}r{x} v{e~i}{'}tid), adj. **te**|(de), n.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **FUNDAMENTALISM**|(FUN{'}D{X} MEN{'}TL IZ{'}{X}M), N. **REQUIRE**|(RI KW{A~I}{X}R{'}), V., -

QUIRED, -QUIRING. before|(b{i f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), prep. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **charge**|(ch{a:rj}), v., charged, charging, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **PEOPLE**|(P{i:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **AFFAIR**|(X F{E:X}R{'}), N.



◇ [In other words] those who starts early will have accumulated adequately [knowledge and arete before he takes charge of other people's affairs]:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **other**|(u{d{h}}{'}{x}r), adj.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. **those**|(d{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **STARTLING**|(ST{A:}RT{'}LING, ST{A:}R{'}TL ING), ADJ. **early**|(e:r{'}i:), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 2b usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **ACCUMULATE**|(X KY{U:}{'}MY{X} L{E~I}T{'}), V., -LATED, -LATING.

ADEQUATE|(AD{'}I KWIT), ADJ. **knowledge**|(nol{'}ij), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **arete**|(a:r{'}i t{e~i}{'}), n. **before**|(b{i f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), prep. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **charge**|(ch{a:rj}), v., charged, charging, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **other**|(u{d{h}}{'}{x}r), adj. **PEOPLE**|(P{i:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **AFFAIR**|(X F{E:X}R{'}), N.

◇ Consequently [his well-rounded knowledge and arete] will facilitate him to overcome all kinds of obstacles:

consequently|(kon{'}si kwent{'}i:), -kw{x}nt-), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **well-rounded**|(wel{'}roun{'}did), adj. **knowledge**|(nol{'}ij), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **arete**|(a:r{'}i t{e~i}{'}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **facilitate**|(f{



pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENTRUST|(EN TRUST{}), V.T. with|(with, w{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sovereign|(sov{}rin, sov{}{x}r in, suv{}{-}), n. responsibility|(ri spon{}s{x} bil{}i t{i:}), n. pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n. pl. A's or As, a's or as. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n. pl. -tries, adj.

◇ A country which has a creative resource (mother) will last for a long time. a|({e~i}), n. pl. A's or As, a's or as. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n. pl. -tries, adj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n. pl. A's or As, a's or as. creative|(kr{i:} {e~i}{}tiv), adj. resource|(r{i:}{}s{o:}rs, -s{o~u}rs, -z{o:}rs, -z{o~u}rs, ri s{o:}rs{}', -s{o~u}rs{}', -z{o:}rs{}', -z{o~u}rs{}'), n. mother|(mu{dh}{}t{}{x}r), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. for|({o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n. pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|(l{h:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}{-}), longest |(l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}{-}), n., adv. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ This is what I described as the [growth of the main root was perceived through its] deeper and deeper penetration into the ground. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. i|({a~i}), n. pl. I's or Is, i's or is. DESCRIBE|(DI SKR{A~I}B{}), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. growth|(gr{o~u}th), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. main|(m{e~i}n), adj. root|(r{u:}t, r{}~ou)t), n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. PERCEIVE|(P{X}R S{I:}V{}), V.T., -CEIVED, -CEIVING. through|(thr{u:}), prep. its|(its), pron. DEEPEN|(D{I:}{}P{X}N), V.T., V.I. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DEEPEN|(D{I:}{}P{X}N), V.T., V.I. penetration|(pen{}i tr{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. into|(in{}t{}t{}; unstressed in{}t{}~ou, -t{}x), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ground|(ground), n.

◇ So that the main root [of a tree] could support the [gradual] expansion and strengthening [hardening] of its branch roots: so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. main|(m{e~i}n), adj. root|(r{u:}t, r{}~ou)t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n. pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. could|(k{}~ou)d; unstressed k{x}d), v. support|(s{x} p{o:}rt{}t{}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. gradual|(graj{}{u:} {x}l), adj. expansion|(ik span{}'sh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. STRENGTHEN|(STRENGK{}{}TH{X}N, STRENG{}', STREN{}{-}), V.T. hardening|(h{a:}r{}dn ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. branch|(branch, br{a:}nch), n. ROOTLET|(R{U:}T{}LIT, R{}~OU)T{}{-}), N. BOT.

◇ If one would make improvement in this way, he shall look far ahead and his establishment will thus exist for a very long time. if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. would|(w{}~ou)d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would |(w{o~u}l)d), n. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. improvement|(im pr{}u:v{}m{x}nt), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innings. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. look|(l{}~ou)k), v.i. far|({f:a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. ahead|({x} hed{}'), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. establishment|(i stab{}'lish m{x}nt), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. thus|({dh}us), adv. exist|(ig



zist{}), v.i. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n. pl. A's or As, a's or as. very|({ver{}'{}i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. long|(l{h:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}{-}), longest |(l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}{-}), n., adv. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ [59c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran c|({s{i:}), n. pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n. pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIAMANNITE|(T{I:}{}M{X} N{A~I}T{}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{}W{E~I}{}), N.

◇ In governing a people and in serving Heaven, there is nothing like frugality. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innings. GOVERNNESS|(GUV{}'{}R NIS), N. a|({e~i}), n. pl. A's or As, a's or as. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n. pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innings. serving|(s{x:r}{}v{ing}), n. heaven|(hev{}'{}{x}n), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. FRUGAL|(FR{U:}{}G{X}L), ADJ.

◇ To be frugal is to return early. to|(t{}u:; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{}i:), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. frugal|(fr{u:}{}g{x}l), adj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{}u:; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x), prep. return|(ri t{}x:rn{}), v.i. early|({x:r}{}l{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.

◇ To return early is to accumulate an abundance of Virtue. to|(t{}u:; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x), prep. return|(ri t{}x:rn{}), v.i. early|({x:r}{}l{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. is|(iz), v. to|(t{}u:; unstressed t{}~ou, t{}x), prep. accumulate|({x} ky{u:}{}my{x} l{e~i}{}t{}), v., -lated, -lating. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. abundance|({x} bun{}'{}d{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|(v{}x:r{}'{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Accumulating an abundance of Virtue, everything can be overcome. ACCUMULATE|({x} KY{U:}{}MY{X} L{E~I}T{}), V., -LATED, -LATING. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. abundance|({x} bun{}'{}d{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|(v{}x:r{}'{}ch{u:}), n. everything|(ev{}'{}r{i:} thing{}'), pron. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{}i:), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. overcome|({o~u}{}'{}v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming.

◇ Overcoming everything, the unknown height is reached. OVERCOME|({O~U}{}V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. everything|(ev{}'{}r{i:} thing{}'), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unknown|(un n{o~u}n{}'), adj. height|(h{a~i}t), n. is|(iz), v. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I:}CH{}'{}M{I:} DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT.

◇ He who has reached an unknown height can reign a state. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I:}CH{}'{}M{I:} DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. unknown|(un n{o~u}n{}'), adj. height|(h{a~i}t), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. reign|(r{e~i}n), n. a|({e~i}), n. pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ He who reigns a state from its root can last long. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I:}CH{}'{}M{I:} DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. unknown|(un n{o~u}n{}'), adj. height|(h{a~i}t), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. reign|(r{e~i}n), n. a|({e~i}), n. pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ He who reigns a state from its root can last long. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. REIGN|(R{E~I}N), N. a|({e~i}), n. pl.

◇ He who reigns a state from its root can last long. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. REIGN|(R{E~I}N), N. a|({e~i}), n. pl.





A's or As, a's or as. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **root**|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv.

◇ This is the Way of the deep root and the firm foot of the of long life and not-getting-old. **this**|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **deep**|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **root**|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **firm**|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **foot**|(f{~ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; **foots** for 20; v. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. **life**|(l{a~i}), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **NOT-FOR-PROFIT**|(NOT{'}F{X}R PROF{'}IT), ADJ.

◇ [59c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zsz.
ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Frugality is the best for governing people or serving heaven.
FRUGAL|(FR{U:}{'}G{X}L), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **for**|(f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **GOVERNNESS**|(GUV{'}X{R}NIS), N. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}i), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **or**|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **servng**|(s{x:}r{'}ving), n. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ With frugality we can be prepared in advance.
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **FRUGAL**|(FR{U:}{'}G{X}L), ADJ. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **prepared**|(pri p{e:x}rd{'}), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **advance**|(ad vans{'}-v{a:}ns{'}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj.
◇ Advanced preparation is to emphasize accumulating Te.

advanced|(ad vanst{'}-v{a:}nst{'}), adj. **preparation**|(prep{'}{x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **emphasize**|(em{'}f{x} s{a~i}z{'}), v.t., -sized, -sizing. **ACCUMULATE**|(K{Y}{U:}{'}MY{X} L{E~I}T{'}), V., -LATED, -LATING. **te**|(de), n.

◇ Accumulating Te we can accomplish any endeavor.
ACCUMULATE|(K{Y}{U:}{'}MY{X} L{E~I}T{'}), V., -LATED, -LATING. **te**|(de), n. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **accomplish**|(f{x} kom{'}plish), v.t. **any**|(en{'}{i:}), adj. **endeavor**|(en dev{'}{x}r), v.i.

◇ Accomplishing any endeavor means there is not limit.
ACCOMPLISHED|(K{Y}{U:}{'}KOM{'}PLISHT), ADJ. **any**|(en{'}{i:}), adj. **endeavor**|(en dev{'}{x}r), v.i.
MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. **there**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv.



limit|(lim{'}it), n.
◇ With no limit we can have a kingdom.
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **limit**|(lim{'}it), n. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

kingdom|(king{'}d{x}m), n.
◇ With frugality as the mother of the kingdom, the kingdom can last long.
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **FRUGAL**|(FR{U:}{'}G{X}L), ADJ. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kingdom**|(king{'}d{x}m), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kingdom**|(king{'}d{x}m), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv.

◇ This is called deep root and firm foundation.
this|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **deep**|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **root**|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **firm**|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **foundation**|(foun d{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ With such root and foundation we can enjoy longevity.
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **such**|(suh), adj. **root**|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **foundation**|(foun d{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **enjoy**|(en joi{'}), v.t. **longevity**|(lon jev{'}i t{i:}, l{o:}n-), n.

◇ [59c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **arthur**|(a:r{'}th{x}r), n. **waley**|(w{e~i}{'}{i:}), n.

◇ You cannot rule men nor serve heaven unless you have laid up a store.
you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **rule**|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **men**|(men), n. **nor**|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **serve**|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving. n. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **unless**|(un les{'}{x}n-), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **laid**|(l{e~i}d), v. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **store**|(st{o:}r, st{o~u}r), n., v., stored, storing, adj.

◇ This 'laying up a store' means quickly absorbing.
this|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z); adv. **LAYETTE**|(L{E~I}ET{'}), N. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **store**|(st{o:}r, st{o~u}r), n., v., stored, storing, adj. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. **quickly**|(kwik{'}l{i:}), adv. **absorbing**|(ab s{o:}r{'}bing, -z{o:}r{'}-), adj.
◇ And 'quickly absorbing' means doubling one's garnered 'power'.





and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. quickly|(kwik'{}i:), adv. absorbing|(ab s{o:}r'{}bing, -z{o:}r'{}-), adj. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N'{}NIS), N. doubling|(dub'{}ling), n. Naut. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. GARNER|(G{A:}R'{}N{X}R), V.T. power|(pou'{}{x}r), n. ◇ Double your garnered power and it acquires a strength that nothing can overcome. double|(dub'{}{x}l), adj., n., v., -bled, -bling, adv. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{~o:u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. GARNER|(G{A:}R'{}N{X}R), V.T. power|(pou'{}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ACQUIREMENT|({X} KW{A~I}{X}{R}{M}{X}NT), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. nothing|(nuth'{}ing), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. overcome|({o~u}'{}v{x}r kum'{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. ◇ If there is nothing it cannot overcome, it knows no bounds. if|(if), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth'{}ing), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan'{}ot, ka not'{}), k{x}-), v. overcome|({o~u}'{}v{x}r kum'{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. BOUNDLESS|(BOUND'{}LIS), ADJ. ◇ And only what knows no bounds and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. only|({o~u}n'{}l{i:}), adv. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. BOUNDLESS|(BOUND'{}LIS), ADJ. ◇ Is huge enough to keep a whole kingdom in its grasp. is|(iz), v. huge|(hy{u:}j or, often, y{u:}j), adj., huger, hugest. enough|(i nuf'{}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. kingdom|(king'{}d{x}m), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. grasp|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. ◇ But only he who having the kingdom goes to the Mother but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. only|({o~u}n'{}l{i:}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. HAVERSACK|(HAV'{}X{R} SAK'{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. kingdom|(king'{}d{x}m), n. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}'{}{x}r), n. ◇ Can keep it long. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer l{o:}ng'{}g{x}r, long'{}-), longest l{o:}ng'{}gist, long'{}-), n., adv. ◇ This is called the art of making the roots strike deep by fencing the trunk, of making life long by fixed staring. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L'{}BAK'{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. art|({a:}rt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. making|(m{e~i}'{}king), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ROOTLET|(R{O:}T'{}LIT, R{~OU}T'{}-), N. BOT. strike|(str{a~i}k), v., struck or (Obs.) strook; struck or (esp. for 3134) stricken or (Obs.) strook; striking; n., adj. deep|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. fencing|(fen'{}sing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. trunk|(trungk), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. making|(m{e~i}'{}king), n. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz, adj. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer l{o:}ng'{}g{x}r, long'{}-), longest l{o:}ng'{}gist, long'{}-), n., adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. fixed|(fikst), adj. STARGAZER|(ST{A:}R'{}G{E~I}'{}Z{X}R), N. ◇ [59c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c' or cs. t|({t:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINC'{}PIN'{}), N. ◇ For ordering the people and serving Heaven, nothing is better than husbandry. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. ORDERED|({O:}R'{}D{X}RD), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. serving|(s{x:}r'{}ving), n. heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n. nothing|(nuth'{}ing), n. is|(iz), v. better|(bet'{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. husbandry|(huz'{}b{x}n dr{i:}), n. ◇ Only husbandry can be called the quick way to submission. only|({o~u}n'{}l{i:}), adv. husbandry|(huz'{}b{x}n dr{i:}), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L'{}BAK'{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. quick|(kwik), adj., -er, -est, way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. submission|(s{x}b mish'{}{x}n), n. ◇ By "quick way to submission" we mean the repetitive accumulation of virtue. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. quick|(kwik), adj., -er, -est, way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. submission|(s{x}b mish'{}{x}n), n. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. mean|(m{i:}n), v., meant meaning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. repetitive|(ri pet'{}i tiv), adj. accumulation|({x} ky{u:}'{}my{x} l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|(v{x:}r'{}ch{u:}), n. ◇ If one repetitively accumulates virtue, there is nothing that he cannot conquer. if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. REPETITIVE|(RI PET'{}I TIV), ADJ. ACCUMULATE|({X} KY{U:}'{}MY{X} L{E~I}T'{}), V., -LATED, -LATING. virtue|(v{x:}r'{}ch{u:}), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth'{}ing), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. cannot|(kan'{}ot, ka not'{}), k{x}-), v. conquer|(kong'{}k{x}r), v.t. ◇ As there is nothing that he cannot conquer, no one knows the limits he can reach. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth'{}ing), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. cannot|(kan'{}ot, ka not'{}), k{x}-), v. conquer|(kong'{}k{x}r), v.t. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LIMITLESS|(LIM'{}IT LIS), ADJ. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. reach|(r{i:}ch), v.t. ◇ As no one knows his limits, he can, accordingly, keep his state. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. LIMITLESS|(LIM'{}IT LIS), ADJ. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes;





adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **accordingly**|(x k{o:r}'ding l{i:}), adv. **keep**|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ If one maintains the mother of the state, he can, accordingly, long endure. **if**|(if), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **MAINTAINOR**|(M{E~I}N T{E~I}'N{X}R), N. LAW. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}'{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **accordingly**|(x k{o:r}'ding l{i:}), adv. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer **l**|(l{o:}ng'g{x}r, long'{-}), longest **l**|(l{o:}ng'g'gist, long'{-}), n., adv. **endure**|(en d{~ou}'r'{-}), -dy{-ou}'r'{-}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ This we refer to as having deep roots firmly established, for it is the Dao of long life and enduring oversight. **this**|(dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these **the**|(dh}{i:}z); adv. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **refer**|(ri f{x:r}'{-}), v., -ferred, -ferring. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

HAVERSACK|(HAV'X}{X}R SAK'{-}), N. **deep**|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **ROOTLET**|(R{U:}'T'{-})LIT, R{~OU}'T'{-}), N. BOT. **FIRMAN**|(F{X:}R'{-}M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N'{-}), N., PL. -MANS. **ESTABLISH**|(I STAB'{-}LISH), V.T. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer **l**|(l{o:}ng'g{x}r, long'{-}), longest **l**|(l{o:}ng'g'gist, long'{-}), n., adv. **live**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives **l**|(l{a~i}vz), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **enduring**|(en d{~ou}'r'{-}ing, -dy{-ou}'r'{-}), adj. **oversight**|(o~u}'v{x}r s{a~i}t'{-}), n.

◇ [59c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}'M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ BE SPARING

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **sparing**|(sp{e:x}'r'{-}ing), adj.

◇ In managing human affairs, there is no better rule than to be sparing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **MANAGERIAL**|(MAN'j}{l:}R'{-}{X}L), ADJ. **human**|(hy'{-}'m{x}n or, often, y'{-}'{-}), adj. **FAIR**|(f{E:X}R'{-}), N. **there**|(dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **better**|(bet'{-}'{-}), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **rule**|(r'u:}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **than**|(dh}{an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **sparing**|(sp{e:x}'r'{-}ing), adj. **is**|(iz), v.

◇ To be sparing is to forestall. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **sparing**|(sp{e:x}'r'{-}ing), adj. **is**|(iz), v.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **forestall**|(f{o~u}'r st{o:l}'{-}, f{o:r}-), v.t. ◇ To forestall is to be prepared and strengthened.



to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **forestall**|(f{o~u}'r st{o:l}'{-}, f{o:r}-), v.t. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **prepared**|(pri p{e:x}'rd'{-}), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **STRENGTHEN**|(STRENGK'{-}TH{X}N, STRENG'{-}, STREN'{-}), V.T.

◇ To be prepared and strengthened is to be ever-victorious.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **prepared**|(pri p{e:x}'rd'{-}), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **STRENGTHEN**|(STRENGK'{-}TH{X}N, STRENG'{-}, STREN'{-}), V.T. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EVER**|(EV'{-}{X}R), ADV.

◇ To be ever-victorious is to have infinite capacity. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EVER**|(EV'{-}{X}R), ADV. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **infinite**|(in'f'{-}nit), adj. **capacity**|(k{x} pas'{-}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj.

◇ He who has infinite capacity is fit to rule a country. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h'u:}), pron., possessive whom; objective whom. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **infinite**|(in'f'{-}nit), adj. **capacity**|(k{x} pas'{-}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **fit**|(fit), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|(r'u:}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **a**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**|(kun'{-}tr'i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ And the Mother (principle) of a ruling country can long endure. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}'{x}r), n. **principle**|(prin'f'{-}s{x} p{x}l), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **ruling**|(r'u:}'ling), n. **country**|(kun'{-}tr'i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer **l**|(l{o:}ng'g{x}r, long'{-}), longest **l**|(l{o:}ng'g'gist, long'{-}), n., adv. **endure**|(en d{~ou}'r'{-}), -dy{-ou}'r'{-}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ This is to be firmly rooted, to have deep strength. **this**|(dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these **the**|(dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FIRMAN**|(F{X:}R'{-}M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N'{-}), N., PL. -MANS. **rooted**|(r'u:}'tid, r'{-}ou}'tid), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **deep**|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FIRMAN**|(F{X:}R'{-}M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N'{-}), N., PL. -MANS. **rooted**|(r'u:}'tid, r'{-}ou}'tid), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **deep**|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FIRMAN**|(F{X:}R'{-}M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N'{-}), N., PL. -MANS. **rooted**|(r'u:}'tid, r'{-}ou}'tid), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **deep**|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FIRMAN**|(F{X:}R'{-}M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N'{-}), N., PL. -MANS. **rooted**|(r'u:}'tid, r'{-}ou}'tid), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **deep**|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.





◇ The road to immortality and enduring vision.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. road|(r{o~u}d), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. immortality|(im{}{o:r}tal{}{i}{t:i}); n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. enduring|(en d{~ou}r{}{ing}, -dy{~ou}r{}{-}), adj. vision|(vizh{}{x}n), n.

◇ [59c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
cj|(s{i:i}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:i}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik{}{t}{x}r), n. h|({e~i}ch), n, pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.

◇ To rule men and serve heaven, there is nothing like thrift.
to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:l}), n, v., ruled, ruling. men|(men), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. serve|(s{x:r}v), v., served, serving, n. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. there|({dh}{e:x;r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{}{ing}), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep, adv., conj., n, v., liked, liking, interj. thrift|(thrif), n.

◇ Now.
now|(nou), adv.

◇ Only through thrift can one be prepared.
only|({o~u}n{}{i:i}), adv. through|(thr{u:}), prep. thrift|(thrif), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cuning. can (kan), n, v., canned, canning. one|(wun), adj. be|(b{i:i}; unstressed b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. prepared|(pri p{e:x}rd{}), adj.

◇ Being prepared means having a heavy store of integrity.
being|(b{i:i}{}{ing}), n. prepared|(pri p{e:x}rd{}), adj. MEANNESS|(M{L:N}{}{NIS}), N. HAVERSACK|(HAV{}{}{R} SAK{}), N. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. heavy|(hev{}{i:i}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n, pl. heavies, adv. store|(st{o:r}, st{o~u}r), n, v., stored, storing, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. integrity|(in teg{}{ri}{t:i}), n.

◇ With a heavy store of integrity, he can overcome everything.
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. heavy|(hev{}{i:i}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n, pl. heavies, adv. store|(st{o:r}, st{o~u}r), n, v., stored, storing, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. integrity|(in teg{}{ri}{t:i}), n. he|(h{i:i}; unstressed {i:i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cuning. can (kan), n, v., canned, canning. overcome|({o~u}{}{v}{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. everything|(ev{}{r}{i:} thing{}), pron.

◇ Able to overcome everything, no one knows his limits.
able|({e~i}{}{b}{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. overcome|({o~u}{}{v}{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. everything|(ev{}{r}{i:} thing{}), pron. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n, pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. LIMITLESS|(LIM{}{}{IT} LIS), ADJ.

◇ If no one knows his limits, he can have the kingdom.
if|(if), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n, pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. LIMITLESS|(LIM{}{}{IT} LIS), ADJ. he|(h{i:i}; unstressed {i:i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cuning. can (kan), n, v., canned, canning. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.



the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. kingdom|(king{}{d}{x}m), n.

◇ Having the mother of the kingdom, he can long endure.
HAVERSACK|(HAV{}{}{R} SAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. mother|(mu{}{dh}{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. kingdom|(king{}{d}{x}m), n. he|(h{i:i}; unstressed {i:i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl.

hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cuning. can (kan), n, v., canned, canning. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{}{g}{x}r, long{}{-}), longest|(l{o:}ng{}{g}ist, long{}{-}), n, adv. endure|(en d{~ou}r{}{-}), -dy{~ou}r{}{-}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ This is called "sinking roots firm and deep, the Way of long life and lasting vision."
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{}{BAK}{}), N. SINKHOLE|(SINGK{}{}{H}{O~U}L{}), N. ROOTLET|(R{O:}T{}{}{LIT}, R{-OU}T{}{}{-}), N. BOT. firm|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. deep|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n, adv., -er, -est. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i});

definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{}{g}{x}r, long{}{-}), longest|(l{o:}ng{}{g}ist, long{}{-}), n, adv. life|(l{a~i}f), n, pl. lives(l{a~i}vz), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. lasting|(las{}{t}ing, l{a:}{}{sting}), adj. vision|(vizh{}{x}n), n.

◇ [59c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll
cj|(s{i:i}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:i}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN|(T{O~U}{}{LAN}), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ{}{}{RD}), N.

◇ For governing others and serving heaven there is nothing better than moderation.
for|({o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. GOVERNNESS|(GUV{}{}{R} NIS), N. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{}{R} NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. serving|(s{x:r}{}{ving}), n. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. there|({dh}{e:x;r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{}{ing}), n. better|(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. moderation|(mod{}{}{r} e~i{}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ A person who is moderate returns to the path.
a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{}{s}{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. moderate|(adj., n. mod{}{}{r} it, mod{}{}{rit}; v. mod{}{}{r} e~i{}{t}), adj., n, v., -ated, -ating. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{l:i:}{}{-}, -T{X:}R{}{N{l:i:}}), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. path|(path, p{a:}th), n, pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{}{ths}).

◇ Returning to the path brings an abundance of Virtue.
RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{l:i:}{}{-}, -T{X:}R{}{N{l:i:}}), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. path|(path, p{a:}th), n, pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}{}{ths}). BRINGDOWN|(BRING{}{}{DOUN}{}), N. INFORMAL. an|({x}; when stressed an), indefinite article. abundance|({x} bun{}{}{d}{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}{}{ch}{u:}), n.

◇ This good store of Virtue cannot be conquered.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n, interj., adv. store|(st{o:r}, st{o~u}r), n, v., stored, storing, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}{}{ch}{u:}), n. cannot|(kan{}{}{ot}, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:i}; unstressed b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CONQUER|(KONG{}{}{K}{X}R), V.T.

◇ Virtue that cannot be conquered knows no limit.





virtue|{v{x}:r{f}ch{u:}}, n. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. cannot|{kan(')ot, ka not('), k{x}-}, v. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CONQUER|{KONG(')K{X}R}, V.T. KNOWN|{N(O~U)N}, V. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. ones, nos, v. limit|{lim(')it}, n.

Only a person who has limitless Virtue is fit to lead. only|{{o~u}n{f}{i:}}, adv. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|{p{x}:r{f}{s{x}n}, n. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. limitless|{lim(')it lis}, adj. virtue|{v{x}:r{f}ch{u:}}, n. is|{iz}, v. fit|{fit}, adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. lead|{l{i:d}}, v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n.

Only the leader who possesses the Mother of the country will long endure. only|{{o~u}n{f}{i:}}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. leader|{l{i:f}{d}{x}r}, n. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. POSSESSED|{P{X}ZEST(')}, ADJ. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. mother|{mu{dh}{x}{r}}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. country|{kun(')tr{i:}}, n., pl. -tries, adj. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. long|{l{o:}ng, long}, adj. longer|{l{o:}ng{g}{x}r, long{'}-}, longest|{l{o:}ng{g}{g}ist, long{'}-}, n., adv. endure|{en d{~ou}r{f}}, -dy{~ou}r{f}}, v., -dured, -during.

This is called making the roots go deep by restraining the trunk. this|{{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these|{{dh}{i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. CALLBACK|{K{O:L}{BAK(')}, N. making|{m{e~i}{king}, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. ROOTLET|{R(U:T){LIT, R{~OU}T{'}-}, N. BOT. go|{g{o~u}}, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. deep|{d{i:p}}, adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. RESTRAINER|{RI STR{E~I}{N{X}R}, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. trunk|{trungk}, n.

Learn to focus your life and you will see many days. learn|{l{x:rn}, v., learned|{l{x:rnd} or learnt, learning. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. focus|{f{o~u}{k{x}s}, n., pl. -cuses, -ci -s{a~i}, -k{a~i}}, v., -cused, -cusing or (esp. Brit.) -cussed, -cussing. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. life|{l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives|{l{a~i}vz}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. see|{s{i:}}, v., saw, seen, seeing. many|{men{f}{i:}}, adj., more, most, n., pron.

days|{d{e~i}z}, adv. [59c22t] Translation: David H. Li. c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-}, n. DAVENPORT|{DAV{f}{X}N P{O:RT{'}-}, -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. h|{h{e~i}ch}, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE|{L(O~U)T S{E~I}{HL{O~U}T-}, N.

In governing people and in taking care of the cosmos, the best is restraint. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. GOVERNESS|{GUV{f}{X}R NIS}, N. people|{p{i:}{p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. taking|{t{e~i}{king}, n. care|{k{e:x}r}, n., v., cared, caring. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. cosmos|{koz{f}{m{x}s, -m{o~u}s}, n., pl. -mos, -moses for 2, 4. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. best|{best}, adj., superl. of good with better as compar. is|{iz}, v. restraint|{ri str{e~i}nt{'}), n.

With restraint, one is ever ready. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. restraint|{ri str{e~i}nt{'}), n. one|{wun}, adj. is|{iz}, v. ever|{ev{f}{x}r}, adv.

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 4331 OF 5961



ready|{red{f}{i:}}, adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. Ever ready, one focuses on virtue. ever|{ev{f}{x}r}, adv. ready|{red{f}{i:}}, adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. one|{wun}, adj. FOCUS|{F(O~U){K{X}S}, N., PL. -CUSES, -CI (-S{A~I}), -K{A~I}), V., -CUSED, -CUSING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -CUSSED, -CUSSING. on|{on, {o:n}}, prep. virtue|{v{x}:r{f}ch{u:}}, n.

Focusing on virtue, one overcomes everything. FOCUS|{F(O~U){K{X}S}, N., PL. -CUSES, -CI (-S{A~I}), -K{A~I}), V., -CUSED, -CUSING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -CUSSED, -CUSSING. on|{on, {o:n}}, prep. virtue|{v{x}:r{f}ch{u:}}, n. one|{wun}, adj. OVERCOME|{(O~U){V{X}R KUM{'}}, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. everything|{ev{f}{r{i:} thing{'}), pron. Overcoming everything, one's limit does not come into being.

OVERCOME|{(O~U){V{X}R KUM{'}}, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. everything|{ev{f}{r{i:} thing{'}), pron. ONE|{WUN}, ADJ. limit|{lim{f}{it}, n. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. come|{kum}, v., came, come, coming, n. into|{in{f}{t{u:}; unstressed in{f}{t{~ou}, -t{x}}, prep. being|{b{i:}{ing}, n. With one's limit not coming into being, one gains the state.

with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. ONE|{WUN}, ADJ. limit|{lim{f}{it}, n. not|{not}, adv. coming|{kum{f}{ing}, n. into|{in{f}{t{u:}; unstressed in{f}{t{~ou}, -t{x}}, prep. being|{b{i:}{ing}, n. one|{wun}, adj. GAINLY|{G{E~I}N{f}{L{I:}}, ADJ. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. state|{st{e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, staging. Having the foundation to governance, one lasts long.

HAVERSACK|{HAV{f}{X}R SAK{'}), N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. foundation|{foun d{e~i}{sh}{x}n}, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. governance|{guv{f}{x}r n{x}ns}, n. one|{wun}, adj. LASTLY|{LAST{f}{L{I:}, L{A:}ST{f}-}, ADV. long|{l{o:}ng, long}, adj. longer|{l{o:}ng{g}{x}r, long{'}-}, longest|{l{o:}ng{g}{g}ist, long{'}-}, n., adv. This is deep root and solid foundation.

this|{{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these|{{dh}{i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. deep|{d{i:p}}, adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. root|{r{u:t}, r{~ou}t}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. solid|{sol{f}{id}, adj. foundation|{foun d{e~i}{sh}{x}n}, n. This is Direction - long lasting and long living.

this|{{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these|{{dh}{i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. direction|{di rek{f}{sh}{x}n, d{a~i}{f}-}, n. long|{l{o:}ng, long}, adj. longer|{l{o:}ng{g}{x}r, long{'}-}, longest|{l{o:}ng{g}{g}ist, long{'}-}, n., adv. lasting|{las{f}{ting, l{a:}{f}sting}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. long|{l{o:}ng, long}, adj. longer|{l{o:}ng{g}{x}r, long{'}-}, longest|{l{o:}ng{g}{g}ist, long{'}-}, n., adv. living|{liv{f}{ing}, adj. [59c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-}, n. YASNAI|{YUS{f}{N{X}}, N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|{J{I:}N{f}{Y{X}S}, N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII|{I:}{N{I:}{A~I}{f}}, FOR 6, 7, 9. KIMONO|{K{X} M{O~U}{N{X}, -N{O~U}}, N., PL. -NOS. In governing people and serving heaven.

in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. GOVERNESS|{GUV{f}{X}R NIS}, N. people|{p{i:}{p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. serving|{s{x}:r{f}{ving}, n. heaven|{hev{f}{x}n}, n. There is nothing better than thrift.

there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|{iz}, v. nothing|{nuth{f}{ing}, n. better|{bet{f}{x}r}, adj., compar. of good with best as superl. than|{{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}, conj. thrift|{thrift}, n. Thrift means expeditiously regaining balance after expending resources.

thrift|{thrift}, n. MEANNESS|{M{I:}N{f}{NIS}, N. EXPEDITIOUS|{EK{f}{SPI DISH{f}{X}S}, ADJ. REGAIN|{R{I:} G{E~I}N{f}}, V.T. balance|{bal{f}{x}ns}, n., v., -anced, -ancing. after|{af{f}{t{x}r, {a:}{f}{f}-}, prep. EXPENDABLE|{IK SPEN{f}{D{X}L}, ADJ. RESOURCEFUL|{RI S{O:}RS{f}{X}L, -S{O~U}RS{f}-, -Z{O:}RS{f}-, -Z{O~U}RS{f}-}, ADJ. Expeditiously regaining balance means continually accumulating virtue.





anced, -ancing. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. **continually**|(**k{x}n tin{'}y{u:} {x} l{i:}**), adv. **ACCUMULATE**|(**{X} KY{U:}{'MY}{X} L{E~I}T{''}**), V., -LATED, -LATING. **virtue**|(**v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}**), n.
 ◇ **Continually accumulating virtue means increasingly becoming invincible.**
continually|(**k{x}n tin{'}y{u:} {x} l{i:}**), adv. **ACCUMULATE**|(**{X} KY{U:}{'MY}{X} L{E~I}T{''}**), V., -LATED, -LATING. **virtue**|(**v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}**), n. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. **INCREASING**|(**IN KR{I:}{'SING}**), ADJ. **becoming**|(**bi kum{'}ing**), adj. **invincible**|(**in vin{'}s{x} b{x}l**), adj.
 ◇ **Increasingly becoming invincible means knowing that everything is possible.**
INCREASING|(**IN KR{I:}{'SING}**), ADJ. **becoming**|(**bi kum{'}ing**), adj. **invincible**|(**in vin{'}s{x} b{x}l**), adj. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. **knowing**|(**n{o~u}{'}ing**), adj. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **everything**|(**ev{'}r{i:} thing{''}**), pron. is|(**iz**), v. **possible**|(**pos{'}{x} b{x}l**), adj.
 ◇ **One who knows that everything is possible is fit to govern people.**
one|(**wun**), adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(**N{O~U}N**), V. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **everything**|(**ev{'}r{i:} thing{''}**), pron. is|(**iz**), v. **possible**|(**pos{'}{x} b{x}l**), adj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **fit**|(**fit**), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **govern**|(**guv{'}{x}rn**), v.t. **people**|(**p{i:}{'p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ **The mother principle of governing people holds good for a long time.**
the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **mother**|(**mu{dh}{'}{x}r**), n. **principle**|(**prin{'}s{x} p{x}l**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **GOVERNNESS**|(**GUV{'}{X}RNIS**), N. **people**|(**p{i:}{'p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
HOLDOVER|(**H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R**), N. **good**|(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **for**|(**f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**|(**l{o:}ng, long**), adj. longer **l{f{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{''}**), longest **l{f{o:}ng{'}gist, long{''}**), n., adv. **time**|(**t{a~i}m**), n., adj., v., timed, timing.
 ◇ **This is called deepening the root and firming the foundation.**
this|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these **{dh}{i:}z**; adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**|(**K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}**), N. **DEEPEN**|(**D{I:}{'P{X}N**), V.T., V.I. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **root**|(**r{u:}t, r{~ou}t**), n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **FIRMAN**|(**F{X:}R{'}M{X}N, F{X}R{'}M{A:}N{''}**), N., PL. -MANS. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **foundation**|(**foun d{e~i}{'}sh{x}n**), n.
 ◇ **Which is the way of long life and lasting vision.**
which|(**hwich, wich**), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **long**|(**l{o:}ng, long**), adj. longer **l{f{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{''}**), longest **l{f{o:}ng{'}gist, long{''}**), n., adv. **life**|(**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives **l{f{a~i}vz}**, adj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **lasting**|(**las{'}ting, l{a:}{'sting**), adj. **vision**|(**vizh{'}{x}n**), n.
 ◇ [59c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan
c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **CHOSISME**|(**SH{O:}Z{I:}Z{'}M{X}**), N. **CHOCOLATIER**|(**CH{O:}{'K}{X} L{X} T{I:}R{'}), CHOK{''}{X-}, CH{O:}K{''}L{X-}, CHOK{''}**); FR. SH{O:}K{O:}LTY{E~I}{'}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{I:}RZ{'}); FR. -TY{E~I}{'}).
 ◇ **When the government is indifferent and inactive.**
when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **government**|(**guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **indifferent**|(**in dif{'}{x}r {x}nt, -diff{'}r{x}nt**), adj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **inactive**|(**in ak{'}tiv**), adj.
 ◇ **The people will be happy and wealthy.**
the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**|(**p{i:}{'p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj.



pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **happy**|(**hap{'}{i:}**), adj., -pier, -piest. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **wealthy**|(**wel{'}th{i:}**), adj., wealthier, wealthiest.
 ◇ **When the government discriminates and divides.**
when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **government**|(**guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt**), n. **DISCRIMINATE**|(**V. DI SKRIM{'}{X} N{E~I}T{''}**), ADJ. DI SKRIM{'}{X} NIT{''}), V., -NATED, -NATING, ADJ. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **DIVIDER**|(**DI V{A~I}{'}D{X}R**), N.
 ◇ **The people will be restless and dissatisfied.**
the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**|(**p{i:}{'p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **restless**|(**rest{'}lis**), adj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **dissatisfied**|(**dis sat{'}is f{a~i}d{''}**), adj.
 ◇ **Happiness is borne on the back of sorrow.**
happiness|(**hap{'}{i:} nis**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **borne**|(**b{o:}rn, b{o~u}rn**), v. **on**|(**on, {o:}n**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **back**|(**bak**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **sorrow**|(**sor{'}{o~u}, s{o:}r{'}{o~u}**), n.
 ◇ **Sorrow dwells beneath happiness.**
sorrow|(**sor{'}{o~u}, s{o:}r{'}{o~u}**), n. **DWELLING**|(**DWEL{'}ING**), N. **beneath**|(**bi n{i:}th{'}), -n{i:}{dh}{''}**), adv. **happiness**|(**hap{'}{i:} nis**), n.
 ◇ **Therefore, who can know the virtues of good government?**
therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{''}, -f{o~u}r{''}**), adv. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **know**|(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **VIRTUE**|(**V{X:}R{'}CH{U:}**), N. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **good**|(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **government**|(**guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt**), n.
 ◇ **Only when the government does not rectify anything.**
only|(**{o~u}n{'}l{i:}**), adv. **when**|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **government**|(**guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt**), n. **does**|(**d{o~u}z**), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **rectify**|(**rek{'}t{x} f{a~i}{''}**), v.t., -fied, -fying. **anything**|(**en{'}{i:} thing{''}**), pron.
 ◇ **Otherwise, the rectification becomes a strategy.**
otherwise|(**u{dh}{'}{x}r w{a~i}z{''}**), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **rectification**|(**rek{''}t{x} fi k{e~i}{'}sh{x}n**), n.
BECOME|(**BI KUM{''}**), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **strategy**|(**strat{'}i j{i:}**), n., pl. -gies.
 ◇ **And good becomes evil.**
and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **good**|(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **BECOME**|(**BI KUM{''}**), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **evil**|(**{i:}{'}v{x}l**), adj.
 ◇ **People have been aware of this for a long time.**
people|(**p{i:}{'p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have**|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past





part. had; pres. part. having, n. **been**|(bin), v. **aware**|({x} w{e:x}r{}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **this**|({(dh)is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({(dh){i:z}); adv. **for**|({(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |({o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest |({o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. **time**|({t{a~i}m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ **Therefore the sage is square and does not cut others,**

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **square**|(skw{e:x}r), n., v., squared, squaring, adj., squarer, squarest, adv. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **cut**|({kut}), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. **OTHERNESS**|({U{DH}{X}R NIS}), N.

◇ **He has a point, but he does not pierce others,**

he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|({(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **point**|({point}), n. **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. **he**|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **pierce**|({p{i:}rs}), v., pierced, piercing. **OTHERNESS**|({U{DH}{X}R NIS}), N.

◇ **He is straight, but he does not straighten others,**

he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **straight**|({str{e~i}t}), adj. -er, -est, adv., n. **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. **he**|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **straighten**|({str{e~i}t{}n}), v.t., v.i. **OTHERNESS**|({U{DH}{X}R NIS}), N.

◇ **He shines, but he does not dazzle others,**

he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SHINER**|({SH{A~I}{N{X}R}), N. **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. **he**|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **dazzle**|({daz{}{x}l}), v., -zled, -zling, n. **OTHERNESS**|({U{DH}{X}R NIS}), N.

◇ [59c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**|({MAN{}{I:}{}TING}), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**|({KW{A:}{}SH{I:}{}O:R{}K{O:}R, -K{X}R}), N. **PATHOL**.

◇ **When ruling the world and serving Heaven,**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **ruling**|({r{u:}{}ling}), n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x}rld}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **serving**|({s{x}r{}ving}), n. **heaven**|({hev{}{x}n}), n.

◇ **The sage uses simplicity in everything he does,**

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **USER-FRIENDLY**|({Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{L}{}L}), ADJ. **simplicity**|({sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **everything**|({ev{}r{}i{} thing{}}), pron. **he**|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (**duz**), v.

◇ **Simplicity comes from letting go of what you want,**

simplicity|({sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **comes**|({k{o~u}{}m{i:}z}), n., pl. comites (**kom{}i t{i:}z{}{}). **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **LETTERWOOD**|({LET{}{X}R W{}~OU}D{}), N. **go**|({g{o~u:}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **what**|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. **you**|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **want**|({wont, w{o:}nt), v.t.**

◇ **If you've been true to yourself earlier in your life**

if|(if), conj. **you've**|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}v, y{x}v), **been**|({bin}), v. **true**|({tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **yourself**|({y{~ou}r self{}), y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{}). **EARLDOM**|({X:}RL{}D{}X}M}), N. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **your**|({y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **live**|({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives |({a~i}vz), adj.



◇ **Then te builds up in you like a well that never fails,**
then|({(dh)en}), adv. **te**|({de}), n. **BUILDING**|({BIL{}DING}), N. **up**|({up}), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **you**|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **like**|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **well**|({wel}), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **that**|({(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **never**|({nev{}{x}r}), adv.

FAILLE|({F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{}Y{X}), N.

◇ **Nothing is impossible, then - and nothing can stop you,**

nothing|({nuth{}ing}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **impossible**|({im pos{}{x} b{x}l}), adj. **then**|({(dh)en}), adv. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **nothing**|({nuth{}ing}), n. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **stop**|({stop}), v., stopped or (**Archaic**) stopt; stopping; n. **you**|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ **And if you have no limits - then you can hold the State,**

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **if**|(if), conj. **you**|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LIMITLESS**|({LIM{}IT LIS}), ADJ. **then**|({(dh)en}), adv. **you**|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **hold**|({h{o~u}ld}), v., held; held or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|({st{e~i}t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ **If the sage can find the Mother of a Nation**

if|(if), conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **find**|({f{a~i}nd}), v., found, finding, n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|({mu{dh}{}{x}r}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **nation**|({n{e~i}{}sh{x}n}), n.

◇ **Then he will govern for a long, long time,**

then|({(dh)en}), adv. **he**|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or wuld; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **govern**|({guv{}{x}rn}), v.t. **for**|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |({o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest |({o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |({o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest |({o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. **time**|({t{a~i}m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ **All this comes from his rootedness in the Tao,**

all|({o:l}), adv. **this**|({(dh)is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({(dh){i:z}); adv. **comes**|({k{o~u}{}m{i:}z}), n., pl. comites (**kom{}i t{i:}z{}{}). **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **ROOTED**|({R{U:}{}TID, R{}~OU}T{}ID}), ADJ. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.)**





◇ The Tao of Ages, the Mountain Of Vision And Of Wings.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **AGERATUM**|(A){X} R{E~I}{T}{X}M, {X} JER{'}{X}-, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mountain|(moun{'}{tn}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. vision|(vzh{'}{xn}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. wings|(wingz), n. (used with a pl. v.)

◇ [59c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GRYPHON**|(GRIF{'}{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ The best way to govern the state and keep in good health

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{'}{xrn}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. health|(helth), n.

◇ Is to stint vitality

is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stint|(stint), v.i. vitality|(v{a~i} tal{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ To stint vitality means to attempt an early preparation;

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stint|(stint), v.i. vitality|(v{a~i} tal{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. attempt|({x} tempt{'}), v.t. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. early|({x:r}{'}i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. preparation|(prep{'}{x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ The early preparation means to keep accumulating virtue:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

early|({x:r}{'}i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. preparation|(prep{'}{x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n.

ACCUMULATE|({X} KY{U:}{'}MY{X} L{E~I}T{'}), V., -LATED, -LATING. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Keep accumulating virtue and one can become all-conquering:

keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **ACCUMULATE**|({X} KY{U:}{'}MY{X} L{E~I}T{'}), V., -LATED, -LATING.

virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. one|(wun),

adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl.

can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative,

infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can

(kan), n., v., canned, canning. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **ALL-**

AROUND|({O:}L{'}{X} ROUND{'}), ADJ.

◇ Be all-conquering and one's power will be beyond measure:

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ALL-AROUND**|({O:}L{'}{X} ROUND{'}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.

after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. power|(pou{'}{x}r), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v.

and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would,

2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative,

infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers.

am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert,

3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were;

past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. beyond|(b{i:} ond{'}), prep.



measure|(mez{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ When one's power is beyond measure,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. power|(pou{'}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v.

beyond|(b{i:} ond{'}), bi yond{'}), prep. measure|(mez{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ He can be entrusted with the duty of defending the state.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. he; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or

(Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd

could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive

can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v.,

pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or

wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj.

pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ENTRUST**|(EN TRUST{'}), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. duty|(d{u:}{'}t{i:};

dy{u:}{'}-), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DEFENDANT**|(DI FEN{'}D{X}NT

OR, ESP. IN COURT FOR 1, -DANT), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before

a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ When there is the principle of governing the state.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|({dh}{e}x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed

{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

principle|(prin{'}s{x} p{x}l}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

GOVERNESS|(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ The government can long endure.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

government|(guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -x}r m{x}nt), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers.

can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could,

past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past

part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. long|(l{ou}ng, long), adj. longer (l{ou}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-),

longest (l{ou}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. endure|(en d{~ou}r{'}), -dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ This is called the Tao of deep roots and sturdy stems

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n.

(sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. deep|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er,

-est. **ROOTLET**|(R{U:}T{'}LIT, R{~OU}T{'}-), N. BOT. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. sturdy|(st{x:r}{'}d{i:}), adj., -dier, -diest. **STEMMERY**|(STEM{'}{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -MERIES.

◇ By which one can live and see longer time.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. which|(hwich, wich), pron. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed

k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past

sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative,

infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.

cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for

47, 1315, adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **LONGE**|(LUN, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v.,

timed, timing.

◇ [59c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANTRY|(CHAN{'}TR{I:}, CH{A:}N{'}-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{'}{X:}R{I:}, K{X}

M{X:}R{I:}-), N.

◇ The best way to rule the people and serve Heaven is to be frugal.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **best**{(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **way**{(w{e~i}), n. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **rule**{(r{u};l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **people**{(p{i};){p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling and **(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **serve**{(s{x};rv), v., served, serving, n. **heaven**{(hev){}{x}n), n. **is**{(iz), v. **to**{(t{u};); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **be**{(b{i};); unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **frugal**{(fr{u};){g{x}l), adj.****

◇ To be frugal means to return to the beginning of creation.

to{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **be**{(b{i};; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **frugal**{(fr{u};){g{x}l), adj. **MEANNESS**{(M{i};N){}NIS), N. **to**{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **return**{(ri t{x};rn){}), v.i. **to**{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **beginning**{(bi gin){}ing), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **creation**{(kr{i}; {e~i}{})sh{x}n), n.**

◇ To know the beginning of creation means to accumulate virtue.

to{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **know**{(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **beginning**{(bi gin){}ing), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **creation**{(kr{i}; {e~i}{})sh{x}n), n. **MEANNESS**{(M{i};N){}NIS), N. **to**{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **accumulate**{({x} ky{u};){}my{x} l{e~i}{t}{}), v., -lated, -lating. **virtue**{(v{x};r){}ch{u};), n.

◇ Accumulating virtue means to overcome everything.

ACCUMULATE{({x} KY{U};){}MY{X} L{E~I}{T}{}), V., -LATED, -LATING. **virtue**{(v{x};r){}ch{u};), n. **MEANNESS**{(M{i};N){}NIS), N. **to**{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **overcome**{(o~u){}v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **everything**{(ev){}r{i}; thing{}), pron.

◇ To overcome everything means to reach the limit.

to{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **overcome**{(o~u){}v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **everything**{(ev){}r{i}; thing{}), pron. **MEANNESS**{(M{i};N){}NIS), N. **to**{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **reach**{(r{i};ch), v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **limit**{(lim){}it), n.

◇ By reaching the limit, one can possess a kingdom.

by{(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **REACH-ME-DOWN**{(R{i};CH){}M{i}; DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **limit**{(lim){}it), n. **one**{(wun), adj. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:** imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.):** imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **possess**{(p{x} zes{}), v.t. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **kingdom**{(king){}d{x}m), n.

◇ When one has possessed the mother of the kingdom.

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **one**{(wun), adj. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **possessed**{(p{x} zest{}), adj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **mother**{(mu{dh}{}){x}r), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **kingdom**{(king){}d{x}m), n.

◇ The kingdom will then live long.

the{(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **kingdom**{(king){}d{x}m), n. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.**



then{(dh)en}, adv. **live**{(liv), v., lived **(livd)**, living, live **(l{a~i}v)**, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **long**{(l{o};ng, long), adj. longer **(l{o};ng){}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest **(l{o};ng){}gist, long{'}-), n., adv.****

◇ This is called the deep-rooted foundation.

this{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these **(l{a~i}z); adv. **is**{(iz), v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O};L){}BAK{}), N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **DEEP**{(D{i};P), ADJ. -ER, -EST, N., ADV., -ER, -EST. **foundation**{(foun d{e~i}{})sh{x}n), n.**

◇ This is the way to long life.

this{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these **(l{a~i}z); adv. **is**{(iz), v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **way**{(w{e~i}), n. **to**{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **long**{(l{o};ng, long), adj. longer **(l{o};ng){}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest **(l{o};ng){}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. **life**{(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives **(l{a~i}vz), adj.********

◇ [59c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c{(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LITUUS**{(LIT){}Y{U}; {X}S), N., PL. LITUI **(LIT){}Y{U}; {A~I}{})**, N. **QIVIUT**{(K{I};){}V{I}; {X}T, -{U};T{}), N.

◇ To govern the world to cultivate one's nature.

to{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **govern**{(guv){}xrn), v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**{(w{x};rld), n. **to**{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **cultivate**{(kul){}t{x} v{e~i}{t}{}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **ONE**{(WUN), ADJ. **nature**{(n{e~i}{})ch{x}r), n.

◇ One should stick to frugality.

one{(wun), adj. **should**{(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **stick**{(stik), n., v., sticked, sticking. **to**{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **FRUGAL**{(FR{U};){}G{X}L), ADJ.

◇ For being frugal.

for{(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **being**{(b{i};){}ing), n. **frugal**{(fr{u};){}g{x}l), adj.

◇ One will not stray from the Way as others do.

one{(wun), adj. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not), adv. **stray**{(str{e~i}), v.i. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **way**{(w{e~i}), n. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **OTHERNESS**{(U{DH}{}){X}R NIS), N. **do**{(d{u};; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.****

◇ Staying with the Way, one can accumulate earlier.

STAYBOLT{(ST{E~I}{})B{O~U}LT{}), N. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **way**{(w{e~i}), n. **one**{(wun), adj. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:** imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.):** imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **accumulate**{({x} ky{u};){}my{x} l{e~i}{t}{}), v., -lated, -lating. **EARLDOM**{(E{R};L){}D{X}M), N.

◇ Since one has stayed and accumulated longer in the Way.

since{(sins), adv. **one**{(wun), adj. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.

STAYBOLT{(ST{E~I}{})B{O~U}LT{}), N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ACCUMULATE**{({x} KY{U};){}MY{X} L{E~I}{T}{}), V., -LATED, -LATING. **LONGE**{(LUN), LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **way**{(w{e~i}), n.

◇ One can overcome more wanton desires.

one{(wun), adj. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:** imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.):** imperative can;





infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. overcome|({o~u}|{v}{x}r kum|{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. more|({m}{o};r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. wanton|({w}{o}{n}|{t}{n}), adj. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_JRD|{}), ADJ.

◇ When one has overcome all desires.

when|({h}{w}{e}{n}, w{e}{n}; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|({w}{u}{n}), adj. has|({h}{a}{z}; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. overcome|({o~u}|{v}{x}r kum|{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. all|({o};l), adj. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_JRD|{}), ADJ.

◇ Others would by no means be able to know

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}|{}){X}R NIS), N. would|({w}{o~u}|{d}; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. by|({b}{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. no|({n}{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. MEANNESS|(M{I};N{I})NIS), N. be|({b}{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. able|({e~i}|{b}{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|({n}{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ The limits of one's abilities.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

LIMITLESS|(LIM|{}){IT LIS}, ADJ. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ.

ABIGAIL|({AB}|{}I G{E~I}L|{}), N.

◇ One can then be qualified to lead a nation.

one|({w}{u}{n}), adj. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. then|({{dh}en}), adv. be|({b}{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. qualified|({kwol|{}){x} f{a~i}d|{}), adj. to|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lead|({l}{i};d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nation|({n}{e~i}|{}){sh{x}n}, n.

◇ With a qualified leader, a nation can be long.

with|({with, wi}{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. qualified|({kwol|{}){x} f{a~i}d|{}), adj. leader|({l}{i};){d}{x}r), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nation|({n}{e~i}|{}){sh{x}n}, n. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. be|({b}{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. long|({l}{o};ng, long), adj. longer|({l}{o};ng|{}){g}{x}r, long|{}), longest|({l}{o};ng|{}){g}ist, long|{}), n., adv.

◇ The Way is therefore the longest-rooted system

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|({w}{e~i}), n. is|({iz}), v. therefore|({{dh}{e}{x}r|{}){f}{o}{r|{}), -f{o~u}r|{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

LONGERON|(LON|{}){X}R {X}N), N. AERON. system|({sis|{}){t}{x}m}), n.

◇ That supports the longest life span.

that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. SUPPORTIVE|(S{X} P{O};R|{}){TIV, -P{O~U}R|{}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. LONGERON|(LON|{}){X}R {X}N), N. AERON. life|({l}{a~i}f), n., pl. lives

|({a~i}vz), adj. span|({span}), n., v., spanned, spanning.

◇ [59c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|({s}{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}{i};), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}|{}){sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

SHEWBREAD|({SH}{O~U}|{}){BRED|{}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|({FR}{A~I}|{}){X}R), N. HUZZAH|({H}{X} Z{A~I}|{}), INTERJ.



◇ A Way To The Longevity

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. way|({w}{e~i}), n. to|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. longevity|({lon jev|{}){i} t{i};, l{o};n-), n.

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao|({lou}), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A~I}; RIT|{}){S}{X}, TS{A~I};), N. says|({sez}), v.

◇ If a king of men knows to regulate human affairs by using the way of Heaven, he should know there is nothing better than to be sparing.

if|({if}), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. king|({king}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|({men}), n. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. to|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. regulate|({reg|{}){y}{x} l{e~i}t|{}), v.t., -

lated, -lating. human|({hy|{}){u};){m}{x}n or, often, y|{};|{}), adj. AFFAIR|({X} F{E~X}R|{}), N. by|({b}{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. USHERETTE|(USH|{}){X} RET|{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|({w}{e~i}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|({hev|{}){x}n}, n. he|({h}{i}; unstressed i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. should|({sh|{}~ou}d), auxiliary v. know|({n}{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

there|({{dh}{e};x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|({iz}), v. nothing|({nuth|{}){ing}), n. better|({bet|{}){x}r}), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. than|({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}), conj. to|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

be|({b}{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. sparing|({sp|{}){e};x;r|{}){ing}), adj.

◇ It is only by being sparing that an early obedience to the Tao is effected.

it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v.

only|({o~u}n|{}){i};), adv. by|({b}{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|({b}{i};){ing}), n. sparing|({sp|{}){e};x;r|{}){ing}), adj.

that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. an|({{x}n; when stressed an}), indefinite article.

early|({{x};r|{}){i};), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. obedience|({o~u} b{i};){d}{i}; {x}ns), n. to|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|({iz}), v. EFFECT|(I FEKT|{}), N.

◇ That early obedience is what I call the repeated accumulation of the attributes.

that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. early|({{x};r|{}){i};), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. obedience|({o~u} b{i};){d}{i}; {x}ns), n. is|({iz}), v. what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. call|({k{o};l}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. repeated|({ri p{i};){tid}), adj. accumulation|({{x} ky|{};){my}{x} l{e~i}|{}){sh{x}n}, n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. ATTRIBUTE|(V. {X} TRIB|{}){Y}{T};), N. A|{}){TR}{X} BY|{};){T|{}), V., -UTED, -UTING, N.

◇ With the repeated accumulation of those attributes, there comes the conquest of every obstacle in the way.

with|({with, wi}{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. repeated|({ri p{i};){tid}), adj. accumulation|({{x} ky|{};){my}{x} l{e~i}|{}){sh{x}n}, n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

those|({{dh}{o};u;z}), pron., adj. ATTRIBUTE|(V. {X} TRIB|{}){Y}{T};), N. A|{}){TR}{X} BY|{};){T|{}), V., -UTED, -UTING, N. there|({{dh}{e};x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. comes|({k{o~u}|{}){m}{i};z}), n., pl. comites (kom|{}){i} t{i};z|{}). the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. conquest|({kon|{}){kw}est, kong|{}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. every|({ev|{}){r}{i};), adj. obstacle|({ob|{}){st}{x} k{x}l}), n. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|({w}{e~i}), n.

◇ Of this conquest he knows not what shall be the limit, and when he knows not what the limit shall be, he is qualified to be the ruler of a state.

of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these|({{dh}{i};z); adv. conquest|({kon|{}){kw}est, kong|{}), n. he|({h}{i}; unstressed i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his,

is qualified to be the ruler of a state.

of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these|({{dh}{i};z); adv. conquest|({kon|{}){kw}est, kong|{}), n. he|({h}{i}; unstressed i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his,





obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **KNOWN**|(N(O~U)N), V. **not**|(not), adv. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **limit**|(lim{'}it), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **KNOWN**|(N(O~U)N), V. **not**|(not), adv. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **limit**|(lim{'}it), n. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz, v. qualified|(kwol{'}x) f{a~i}d{'}), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ruler**|(r{u};){x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ **He who possesses this motherly method of governing may continue to hold his rulership.**
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **POSSESSED**|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i};z); adv. **motherly**|(mu{dh}{'}x)r l{i};), adj. **method**|(meth{'}x)d), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **GOVERNNESS**|(GUV{'}x)R NIS), N. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **continue**|(k{x}n tin{'}y{u};), v., -ued, -uing. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **rulership**|(r{u};){x}r ship{'}), n.
 ◇ **This method may be compared to a giant tree with its roots deep and its flower stalks firm:**
this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i};z); adv. **method**|(meth{'}x)d), n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **COMPARE**|(K{X}M P{E:X}R{'}), V., -PARED, -PARING, N. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **giant**|(j{a~i}{x}nt), n. **tree**|(t{r{i};), n., v., treed, treeing. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **its**|(its), pron.
ROOTLET|(R{U};T{'}LIT, R{~OU}T{'}), N. BOT. **deep**|(d{i};p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **its**|(its), pron.
flower|(flou{'}x)r), n. **STALKLESS**|(ST{O};K{'}LIS), ADJ. **firm**|(f{x};rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.
 ◇ **and it is also a way which leads to enjoy long life and eternal gazing.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v.
also|(o~i){s{o~u}), adv. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron.
LEADOFF|(L{i};D{'}(O);F{'}), -OFF{'}), N. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **enjoy**|(en joi{'}), v.t.
long|(l{o};ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o};ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest |(l{o};ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv.
life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |(l{a~i}vz), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic



consonant, n), conj. eternal|(i t{x};r{'}nl), adj. **GAZILLION**|(G{X} ZIL{'}Y{X}N), N.
 ◇ **[59c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao**
c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
CEYLONSE|(S{i};){L{X} N{i};Z{'}}, -N{i};S{'}}, S{E~I}{'}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|(T{X} D{A}{'}), INTERJ.
 ◇ **In ruling men and in serving Heaven, the Sage uses only moderation.**
in|(in, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ruling**|(r{u};){ling), n. **men**|(men), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
serving|(s{x};r{'}ving), n. **heaven**|(hev{'}x)n), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U};){Z{X}R FREN{'}L{i};), ADJ. **only**|(o~u)n{'}i);), adv. **moderation**|(mod{'}x) r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **By moderation alone he is able to have conformed early (to Tao).**
by|(b{a~i};), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **moderation**|(mod{'}x) r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **alone**|(x) l{o~u}n{'}), adj. **(used predicatively) he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz, v. **able**|(e~i){'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **CONFORMATION**|(KON{'}F{O};R M{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. **early**|(x;r{'}i);), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. **(sometimes l.c.)**
 ◇ **This early conformity is called intensive accumulation of virtue.**
this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i};z); adv. **early**|(x;r{'}i);), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.
conformity|(k{x}n f{o};r{'}mi t{i};), n., pl. -ties. **is**|(iz, v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O};L{'}BAK{'}), N. **intensive**|(in ten{'}siv), adj.
accumulation|(x) ky{u};){my{x} l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
virtue|(v{x};r{'}ch{u};), n.
 ◇ **With this intensive accumulation of virtue, there is nothing that he cannot overcome.**
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i};z); adv. **intensive**|(in ten{'}siv), adj.
accumulation|(x) ky{u};){my{x} l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
virtue|(v{x};r{'}ch{u};), n. **there**|(dh){e;x}; unstressed (dh){x}r), adv. **is**|(iz, v. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed (dh){x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **overcome**|(o~u){v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming.
 ◇ **Because there is nothing that he cannot overcome, no one will be able to know his supremacy.**
because|(bi k{o};z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. **there**|(dh){e;x}; unstressed (dh){x}r), adv. **is**|(iz, v. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed (dh){x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v.
overcome|(o~u){v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj.
will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **able**|(e~i){'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **supremacy**|(s{x} prem{'}x) s{i};, s{~ou}-), n.
 ◇ **Because no one knows his supremacy he can take possession of a country.**
because|(bi k{o};z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj.
KNOWN|(N(O~U)N), V. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **supremacy**|(s{x} prem{'}x) s{i};, s{~ou}-), n.
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took





taken, taking, n. **possession**|(p{x} zesh){x}n), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**|(kun){tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **Because what he does is identified with the Mother in taking possession of a country. he can long endure.**
because|(bi k{o:}z{'), -koz{'), -kuz{'), conj. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **he**|(h{i:); unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **is**|(iz), v. **IDENTIFICATION**|({A~I} DEN){T}{X} FIK{E~I}{SH}{X}N, I DEN{-}), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{x}{r}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **taking**|(t{e~i}{king}), n. **possession**|(p{x} zesh){x}n), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**|(kun){tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **he**|(h{i:); unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. **longer**|(l{o:}ng){g{x}r, long{-}), **longest**|(l{o:}ng){gist, long{-}), n., adv. **endure**|(en d{~ou}r{'), -dy{~ou}r{'), v., -dured, -during.
This means that he is deep rooted and firmly based, and knows the way of longevity and immortality.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N){NIS}, N. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv. conj. **he**|(h{i:); unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **deep**|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **rooted**|(r{k:){tid, r{~ou}t{fid}), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FIRMAN**|(F{X:}R){M}{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N){N}), N., PL. -MANS. **BASECOAT**|(B{E~I}S){K{O~U}T}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **longevity**|(lon jev){i t{i:}, l{o:n}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **immortality**|(im){o:r} tal{f}{i t{i:}), n.

[59c31t] Translation: Paul I. Lin
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**|(P{O:}{SI} T{I:}), N. **j**|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{M}{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.
In governing the people and serving heaven.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **GOVERNNESS**|(GUV){X}R NIS), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **servng**|(s{x:r}{ving}), n. **heaven**|(hev){x}n), n.
There is nothing like thriftiness.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth){ing), n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **THRIFT**|(THRIFT), N.
Only through thriftiness can one submit [to Tao] early.
only|({o~u}n){i:}), adv. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **THRIFT**|(THRIFT), N. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **one**|(wun), adj. **submit**|(s{x}b mit{'), v., -mitted, -mitting. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **early**|(e{x:r}{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.
Having submitted early, one accumulates virtue.
HAVERSACK|(HAV){X}R SAK{'), N. **SUBMIT**|(S{x}B MIT{'), V., -MITTED, -MITTING. **early**|(e{x:r}{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **one**|(wun), adj. **ACCUMULATE**|({X} KY{U:}{MY}{X} L{E~I}{T}{X}), V., -LATED, -LATING. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n.
Having accumulated virtue, one can overcome everything.



HAVERSACK|(HAV){X}R SAK{'), N. **ACCUMULATE**|({X} KY{U:}{MY}{X} L{E~I}{T}{X}), V., -LATED, -LATING. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **overcome**|(o~u){v{x}r kum{'), v., -came, -come, -coming. **everything**|(ev){r{i:} thing{'), pron.
Having overcome everything, one can know no limits.
HAVERSACK|(HAV){X}R SAK{'), N. **overcome**|(o~u){v{x}r kum{'), v., -came, -come, -coming. **everything**|(ev){r{i:} thing{'), pron. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LIMITLESS**|(LIM){IT LIS}, ADJ.
Knowing no limits, one is able to rule a nation.
knowng|(n{o~u}{ing), adj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LIMITLESS**|(LIM){IT LIS}, ADJ. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **able**|(e~i){b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|(r{u:}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **nation**|(n{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.
Possessing the mother of the nation, he may last long.
POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{'), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{x}{r}), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nation**|(n{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. **he**|(h{i:); unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. **longer**|(l{o:}ng){g{x}r, long{-}), **longest**|(l{o:}ng){gist, long{-}), n., adv.
This is called the deep root and firm stalks.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L){BAK{'), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **deep**|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **root**|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t{'), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **firm**|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **STALKLESS**|(ST{O:}K){LIS}, ADJ.
And the way to longevity and everlasting vision.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **longevity**|(lon jev){i t{i:}, l{o:n}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **everlasting**|(ev){x}r las{ting, -l{a:}{sting}), adj. **vision**|(vizh){x}n), n.
[59c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **MICELLE**|(MI SEL{'), N. **LAETRILE**|(L{E~I}{I} TRIL), N.
"When it comes to governing the people and serving Heaven, there's no one like a farmer."
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **comes**|(k{o~u}{m}{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom){i t{i:}z{'). **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **GOVERNNESS**|(GUV){X}R NIS), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **servng**|(s{x:r}{ving), n. **heaven**|(hev){x}n), n. **there's**|({dh}{e:x}rz), **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **farmer**|(f{a:}r){m{x}r), n.
Just being a farmer -
just|(just), adj. **being**|(b{i:}{ing), n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **farmer**|(f{a:}r){m{x}r), n.
this means getting dressed early.





this|{{(dh)is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i};z}}; adv. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'}N)IS), N. **GETHEMANE**|(GETH SEM{'}{X} N{I:}), N. **DRESSAGE**|(DR{X} S{A:}ZH{'}); FR. DRE SAZH{'}), N. early|{{(x):r{'}|{i:}}}, adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.
◇ Getting dressed early means increasing one's store of Te; **GETHEMANE**|(GETH SEM{'}{X} N{I:}), N. **DRESSAGE**|(DR{X} S{A:}ZH{'}); FR. DRE SAZH{'}), N. early|{{(x):r{'}|{i:}}}, adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'}N)IS), N. increasing|(in kr{i:}{'}sing), adj. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **store**|(st{o:}r, st{o~u}r), n., v., stored, storing, adj. of|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **te**|(de), n.

◇ increasing one's store of Te, then nothing is impossible; increasing|(in kr{i:}{'}sing), adj. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **store**|(st{o:}r, st{o~u}r), n., v., stored, storing, adj. of|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **te**|(de), n. **then**|({(dh)en}), adv. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **impossible**|(im pos{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ nothing impossible, then no telling the limit; **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **impossible**|(im pos{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. **then**|({(dh)en}), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **telling**|(tel{'}ing), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **limit**|(lim{'}it), n.

◇ no telling the limit, then one can possess the state. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **telling**|(tel{'}ing), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **limit**|(lim{'}it), n. **then**|({(dh)en}), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **possess**|(p{x} zes{'}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ One who possesses the Mother of the state. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **POSSESSED**|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{f}{'}{x}r), n. of|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ can last a long time. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest |(l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ This means having deep roots and strong foundations. **this**|({(dh)is}), pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i};z}}; adv. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'}N)IS), N. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. **deep**|(d{e:i}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **ROOTLET**|(R{U:}T{'}LIT, R{~OU}T{'}-), N. **BOT.** **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger |(str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest |(str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv. **FOUNDATION**|(FOUN D{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N.

◇ the Way of 'lasting life, good eyesight into old age' **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. of|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **lasting**|(las{'}ting, l{a:}sting), adj. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |(l{a~i}vz), adj. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **eyesight**|({a~i}{'}s{a~i}t{'}), n. into|(in{'}t{u:}; **unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. **old**|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **age**|({e~i}), n., v., aged, aging or ageing.

◇ [59c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin **c**|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHENEAU**|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}), ARCHIT. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}),



ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.
◇ In governing men and serving Heaven, there is nothing better than temperance. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **GOVERNNESS**|(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. **men**|(men), n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **servng**|(s{x}:r{'}ving), n. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **there**|({(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **better**|(**bet**{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **than**|({(dh)an, {dh}en; **unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **temperance**|(tem{'}p{x}r {x}ns, tem{'}pr{x}ns), n.
◇ In order to practise temperance, one must first follow Truth, and this means adherence to the inherent qualities.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|({o:}r{'}d{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **practise**|(prak{'}tis), v.t, v.l., -tised, -tising. **temperance**|(tem{'}p{x}r {x}ns, tem{'}pr{x}ns), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **first**|({f{x}:rst), adj. **follow**|({fol}{'}o~u}), v.t. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths |(tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths). **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **this**|({(dh)is}), pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i};z}}; adv. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'}N)IS), N. **adherence**|(ad h{f:i:}{'}{x}ns, -her{'}-), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **inherent**|(in h{i:}r{'}{x}nt, -her{'}-), adj. **QUALITATIVE**|(KWOL{'}I T{E~I}{'}TIV), ADJ.

◇ When one adheres to the inherent qualities, he becomes invincible. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **ADHERENT**|(AD H{I:}R{'}{X}NT, -HER{'}-), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **inherent**|(in h{i:}r{'}{x}nt, -her{'}-), adj. **QUALITATIVE**|(KWOL{'}I T{E~I}{'}TIV), ADJ. **he**|(h{f:i}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **invincible**|(in vin{'}s{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ When he is invincible, he also becomes unfathomable. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **he**|(h{f:i}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **invincible**|(in vin{'}s{x} b{x}l), adj. **he**|(h{f:i}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **also**|({o:}l{'}s{o~u}), adv. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **UNFATHERED**|(UN F{A:}{'}{DH}{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ When he is unfathomable, he also becomes one with Truth. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **he**|(h{f:i}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **UNFATHERED**|(UN F{A:}{'}{DH}{X}RD), ADJ. **he**|(h{f:i}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **also**|({o:}l{'}s{o~u}), adv. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths |(tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths).

◇ When he is one with Truth, he becomes everlasting. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **he**|(h{f:i}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths |(tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths). **he**|(h{f:i}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING.

everlasting|(ev{'}{x}r las{'}ting, -l{a:}{'}sting), adj.
◇ This is the way to attain immortality. **this**|({(dh)is}), pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i};z}}; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **attain**|({x} t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. **immortality**|(im{'}{o:r} tal{'}i t{i:}), n.

◇ [59c34t] Translation: Yi Wu **c**|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **yi**|(y{i:}), n. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.

◇ In governing people and serving Heaven. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **GOVERNNESS**|(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **servng**|(s{x}:r{'}ving), n. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ There is nothing better than thrift.





there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|{iz}, v. nothing|{nuth}{ing}, n. better|{bet}{x}r}, adj., compar. of good with best as superl. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. thrift|{thrift}, n.

◇ Only by thrift can one submit early.

only|{(o~u)n}{i};}, adv. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. thrift|{thrift}, n. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.

cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. one|{wun}, adj. submit|{s{x}b mit{}}, v., -mitted, -mitting. early|{(x}{r'}{i};)}, adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.

◇ To submit early is to fully accumulate virtue.

to|{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. submit|{s{x}b mit{}}, v., -mitted, -mitting. early|{(x}{r'}{i};)}, adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. is|{iz}, v. to|{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fully|{(f{~ou}){i};}, f{~ou}|{i};)}, adv. accumulate|{(x) ky{u;}{my{x} l{e~i}'{t}}), v., -lated, -lating. virtue|{(v{x}r'}{ch{u};)}, n.

◇ With a full accumulation of virtue.

with|{(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. full|{(f{~ou})}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. accumulation|{(x) ky{u;}{my{x} l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n}, n. of|{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|{(v{x}r'}{ch{u};)}, n.

◇ there is nothing that cannot be overcome.

there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|{iz}, v. nothing|{nuth}{ing}, n. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. cannot|{kan}{ot, ka not{}}, k{x}-), v. be|{(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. overcome|{(o~u}'{v{x}r kum{}}, v., -came, -come, -coming.

◇ With nothing that cannot be overcome.

with|{(with, wi{dh}), prep. nothing|{nuth}{ing}, n. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. cannot|{kan}{ot, ka not{}}, k{x}-), v. be|{(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. overcome|{(o~u}'{v{x}r kum{}}, v., -came, -come, -coming.

◇ one's limits are beyond knowing.

ONE|{(WUN), ADJ. LIMITLESS|{(LIM}{IT LIS), ADJ. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are|{(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. beyond|{(b{i}; ond{}}, bi yond{}}, prep. knowing|{(n{o~u}'{ing}), adj.

◇ With limits beyond knowing.

with|{(with, wi{dh}), prep. LIMITLESS|{(LIM}{IT LIS), ADJ. beyond|{(b{i}; ond{}}, bi yond{}}, prep. knowing|{(n{o~u}'{ing}), adj.

◇ one can rule a nation.

one|{(wun), adj. can|{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. rule|{(r{u};l)}, n., v., ruled, ruling. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nation|{(n{e~i}'{sh}{x}n)}, n.

◇ If one has the country's mother.

if|{(if), conj. one|{(wun), adj. has|{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)}, v. the|{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article.

COUNTRY|{(KUN}{TR}{I};)}, N., PL. -TRIES, ADJ. mother|{(mu{dh}{x}r)}, n.

◇ one can long endure.

one|{(wun), adj. can|{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. long|{(l{o};ng long)},



adj. longer|{(l{o};ng}{g{x}r, long{}-)}, longest|{(l{o};ng}{gist, long{}-)}, n., adv. endure|{(en d{~ou}r{}}, -dy{~ou}r{}}, v., -dured, -during.

◇ This is called deep-root and firm-stalk.

this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these|{(dh){i};z}, adv. is|{iz}, v. CALLBACK|{(K{O};L{}BAK{})}, N. DEEP|{(D{I};P), ADJ. -ER, -EST, N., ADV., -ER, -EST. and|{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FIRM|{(F{X};RM), ADJ., -ER, -EST, V., ADV., -ER, -EST.

◇ This is the way of long life and lasting vision.

this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these|{(dh){i};z}, adv. is|{iz}, v. the|{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. way|{(w{e~i})}, n. of|{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. long|{(l{o};ng, long)}, adj. longer|{(l{o};ng}{g{x}r, long{}-)}, longest|{(l{o};ng}{gist, long{}-)}, n., adv. life|{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives|{(l{a~i}vz)}, adj. and|{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. lasting|{(las{}'ting, l{a:}'sting)}, adj. vision|{(vizh){x}n}, n.

◇ [59c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|{(s{i};)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{(t{i};)}, n., pl. T's translation|{(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-)}, n. HAMULUS|{(HAM{}'Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{}'{}), HINTERLAND|{(HIN{}'T{X}R LAND{}'{}), N. tan|{(tan)}, v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ Nothing beats frugality in governing a country or following the way of Dao.

nothing|{(nuth){ing}, n. BEATRIX|{(B{E~I}{}'{}X) TRIKS, B{L:}{}'{}), N. (BEATRIX WILHELMINA ARMGARD), FRUGAL|{(FR{U};{}'{}G{X}L), ADJ. in|{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. GOVERNESS|{(GUV{}'{}X}R NIS), N. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. country|{(kun}{tr}{i};)}, n., pl. -tries, adj. or|{(o:r; unstressed {x}r)}, conj. following|{(fol{}'{}{o~u} ing)}, n. the|{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. way|{(w{e~i})}, n. of|{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|{(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Frugality compels you to get ready in advance.

FRUGAL|{(FR{U};{}'{}G{X}L), ADJ. COMPELLING|{(K{X}M PEL{}'{}ING), ADJ. you|{(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. to|{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. get|{(get)}, v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. ready|{(red{}'{}{i};)}, adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. in|{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. advance|{(ad vans{}}, -v{a:}ns{}'{}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj.

◇ To get ready in advance means you start to amass virtues straightaway.

to|{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. get|{(get)}, v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. ready|{(red{}'{}{i};)}, adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. in|{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. advance|{(ad vans{}}, -v{a:}ns{}'{}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. MEANNESS|{(M{I};N{}'{}NIS), N. you|{(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. start|{(st{a:}rt)}, v.i. to|{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. amass|{(x) mas{}}, v.t. VIRTUE|{(V{X};R{}'{}CH{U};)}, N. straightaway|{(str{e~i}'{t}{x} w{e~i}'{}'{})}, adj.

◇ The accumulation of virtues will enable you to achieve practically anything in life.

the|{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. accumulation|{(x) ky{u;}{my{x} l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n}, n. of|{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. VIRTUE|{(V{X};R{}'{}CH{U};)}, N. will|{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. enable|{(en {e~i}'{}b{x}l)}, v.t., -bled, -bling. you|{(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. to|{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. achieve|{(x) ch{i};v{}'{}}, v., achieved, achieving. practically|{(prak{}'{}tik l{i};)}, adv. anything|{(en{}'{}{i}; thing{}'{})}, pron. in|{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. life|{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives|{(l{a~i}vz)}, adj.

◇ Ability to accomplish anything means you have incredible power.

ability|{(x) bil{}'{}i t{i};)}, n., pl. -ties. to|{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. accomplish|{(x) kom{}'{}plish)}, v.t. anything|{(en{}'{}{i}; thing{}'{})}, pron. MEANNESS|{(M{I};N{}'{}NIS), N. you|{(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. have|{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. incredible|{(in kred{}'{}{x} b{x}l)}, adj. power|{(pou{}'{}x}r)}, n.

◇ With this limitless power you can govern a country.





with(**with**, **wi{dh}**), prep. **this**|(t{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these **{dh}{i};z**; adv. **limitless**|(l{im}{i}t lis), adj. **power**|(pou{'}{x}r), n. **you**|(y{u}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **govern**|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.
◇ Governing the country by following the way of Dao, you will endure.

GOVERNESS|(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **country**|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **following**|(fol{'}{o~u} ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **DANK**|(DANGK, ADJ., -ER, -EST. **you**|(y{u}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **endure**|(en d{~ou}r{'}), -dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ A plant can bear great fruit only if it has deep roots.
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **plant**|(plant, pl{a:}nt), n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **bear**|(b{e:x}r), v., bore or (**Archaic**) bare; borne or born; bearing. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **fruit**|(fr{u:t}), n., pl. fruits, (**esp. collectively**) fruit, v. **only**|(o~u)n{'}l{i:}), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **deep**|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **ROOTLET**|(R{U:}T{'}LIT, R{~OU}T{'}-), N. BOT.

◇ Building deep roots is the way to perpetuate.
building|(bil{'}ding), n. **deep**|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **ROOTLET**|(R{U:}T{'}LIT, R{~OU}T{'}-), N. BOT. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **perpetuate**|(p{x}r pech{'}{u:} |e~i)t{'}), v.t., -ated, -ating.
◇ [59c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **NEXUS**|(NEK{'}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ In managing people and serving Heaven, there is nothing better than sparing unnecessary activities and expense.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **MANAGERIAL**|(MAN{'}I |L:}R{'}{i:} {X}L), ADJ. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **serv**|(s{x:r}{'}ving), n. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **there**|(t{h}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **better**|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **than**|(t{h}an, {dh}en; **unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **sparing**|(sp{e:x}r{'}ing), adj. **unnecessary**|(un nes{'}{x} ser{'}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -saries. **ACTIVIST**|(AK{'}T{X} VIST), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **expense**|(ik spens{'}), n., v., -pensed, -pensing.

◇ To be thrifty means to return to the simple essence of life.
to|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **thrifty**|(thrif{'}t{i:}), adj., thriftier, thriftest. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **simple**|(sim{'}p{x}), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **essence**|(es{'}{x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ To return to the simple essence of life is to nourish subtle virtue.



to|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **simple**|(sim{'}p{x}), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **essence**|(es{'}{x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **nourish**|(n{x:r}{'}ish, nur{'}-), v.t. **subtle**|(sut{'}), adj., -tler, -tlest. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ To nourish subtle virtue is to be able to overcome any difficulty.
to|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **nourish**|(n{x:r}{'}ish, nur{'}-), v.t. **subtle**|(sut{'}), adj., -tler, -tlest. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **able**|(e~i){'}b{x}), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **overcome**|(o~u){'}v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **any**|(en{'}{i:}), adj. **difficulty**|(dif{'}i kul{'}t{i:}, -k{x}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Being able to overcome difficulties.
being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **able**|(e~i){'}b{x}), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **overcome**|(o~u){'}v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **DIFFICULT**|(DIF{'}I KULT{'}-, -K{X}LT), ADJ.
◇ one can break through all limitations.
one|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **break**|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (**Archaic**) brake; broken or (**Archaic**) broke; breaking; n. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **all**|(o:}), adj. **LIMITATION**|(LIM{'}I T{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N.

◇ One's limitlessness is derived from whole and boundless virtue.
ONE|(WUN), ADJ. **LIMITLESS**|(LIM{'}IT LIS), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **DERIVE**|(DI R{A~I}V{'}), V., -RIVED, -RIVING. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **boundless**|(bound{'}lis), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ The source of such virtue can support one to serve a nation.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **source**|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **such**|(such), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **support**|(s{x}p{o:}rt{'}-, p{o~u}rt{'}), v.t. **one**|(wun), adj. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **serve**|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **nation**|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Then one's benevolence can be enduring.
then|(t{h}en), adv. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **benevolence**|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns), n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **enduring**|(en d{~ou}r{'}ing, -dy{~ou}r{'}-), adj.

◇ This is the way to firmly plant and deeply root oneself in the subtle path of universal integration.
this|(t{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these **{dh}{i};z**; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **FIRMAN**|(F{X:}R{'}M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{'}), N., PL. -MANS. **plant**|(plant, pl{a:}nt), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **deeply**|(d{i:}p{'}l{i:}), adv. **root**|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. **oneself**|(wun self{'}-, wunz-), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv.,





adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{}'), adj., -tler, -tlest. **path**|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **universal**|(y{u:}{}'n{x} v{x:r}{}s{x}l), adj. **integration**|(in{}'ti gr{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **This is the achievement of the Way of immortality.**
this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **achievement**|(x)ch{i:}v{}'m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **immortality**|(im{}'t{e:}r al{}'ti t{i:}), n.
 ◇ [59c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHANFRON**|(CHAN{}'FR{X}N), N. **CHUNG**|(j{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.
 ◇ **In guiding people and working according to nature,**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **GUIDELINE**|(G{A~I}D{}'L{A~I}N{}'), N. **people**|(p{f:i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **working**|(w{x:r}{}'king), n. **according**|(x)k{o:r}{}'ding), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **nature**|(n{e~i}{}'ch{x}r), n.
 ◇ **It is best to follow renunciation.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **follow**|(fol{}'o~u), v.t. **renunciation**|(ri nun{}'s{i:} {e~i}{}'sh{x}n, -sh{i:}-), n.
 ◇ **Following renunciation means returning soon.**
following|(fol{}'o~u ing), n. **renunciation**|(ri nun{}'s{i:} {e~i}{}'sh{x}n, -sh{i:}-), n. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{}'NIS), N. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{L:}{}', -T{X:}R{}'N{L:}), N. **soon**|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est.
 ◇ **Returning soon means accumulating attainment.**
RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{L:}{}', -T{X:}R{}'N{L:}), N. **soon**|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{}'NIS), N. **ACCUMULATE**|(x)KY{U:}{}'MY{x} L{E~I}T{}'), V., -LATED, -LATING. **attainment**|(x)t{e~i}n{}'m{x}nt), n.
 ◇ **Accumulating attainment, everything can be dealt with.**
ACCUMULATE|(x)KY{U:}{}'MY{x} L{E~I}T{}'), V., -LATED, -LATING. **attainment**|(x)t{e~i}n{}'m{x}nt), n. **everything**|(ev{}'r{i:} thing{}'), pron. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **deal**|(del{}t), v. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep.
 ◇ **Dealing with everything leads to limitlessness.**
dealing|(d{i:}{}'ling), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **everything**|(ev{}'r{i:} thing{}'), pron. **LEADOFF**|(L{I:}D{}'O:F{}', -OF{}'), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **LIMITLESS**|(LIM{}'IT LIS), ADJ.
 ◇ **With limitlessness, one can govern the country.**
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **LIMITLESS**|(LIM{}'IT LIS), ADJ. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **govern**|(guv{}'x}rn), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **country**|(kun{}'tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.
 ◇ **Governing the country through its origin leads to endurance.**
GOVERNNESS|(GUV{}'X}R NIS), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};



unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **country**|(kun{}'tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **origin**|(o:r{}'ji jin, or{}'j-), n. **LEADOFF**|(L{I:}D{}'O:F{}', -OF{}'), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **endurance**|(en d{~ou}r{}'x}ns, -dy{~ou}r{}'-), n.
 ◇ **This means that to root deeply and to plant firmly leads to longevity and eternal consciousness.**
this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{}'NIS), N. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **root**|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. **deeply**|(d{i:}p{}'l{i:}), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **plant**|(plant, pl{a:}nt), n. **FIRMAN**|(F{X:}R{}'M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{}'), N., PL. -MANS. **LEADOFF**|(L{I:}D{}'O:F{}', -OF{}'), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **longevity**|(lon jev{}'ji t{i:}, l{o:n-), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{}'nl), adj. **consciousness**|(kon{}'sh{x}s nis), n.
 ◇ **Therefore, governing a large nation is as simple as preparing a dish of food.**
therefore|(dh){e:x}r{}'f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. **GOVERNNESS**|(GUV{}'X}R NIS), N. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **large**|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **nation**|(n{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **simple**|(sim{}'p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **PREPARENTAL**|(PR{I:}{}'P{X} REN{}'TL), ADJ. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **dish**|(dish), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **food**|(f{u:}d), n.
 ◇ [59c38t] Translation: Henry Wei
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HENRIETTA**|(HEN{}'R{I:} ET{}'X), N. **WEHRMAGHT**|(V{E:X}R{}'M{A:}KHT{}'), GER. V{E~I}R{}'M{A:}KHT{}'), N.
 ◇ **Adherence to Tao**
adherence|(ad h{i:}r{}'x}ns, -her{}'-), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ **Shou Tao**
SHOTTING|(SHOT{}'ING), N. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ **In ruling men and serving Heaven,**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ruling**|(r{u:}{}'ling), n. **men**|(men), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **serving**|(s{x:r}{}'ving), n. **heaven**|(hev{}'x}n), n.
 ◇ **Nothing is comparable to a prudent economy.**
nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **comparable**|(kom{}'p{x}r {x} b{x}l or, sometimes, k{x}m p{e:x}r{}'-), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **prudent**|(pr{u:}d{}'nt), adj. **economy**|(i kon{}'x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj., adv.
 ◇ **A prudent economy means early preparation.**
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **prudent**|(pr{u:}d{}'nt), adj. **economy**|(i kon{}'x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj., adv. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{}'NIS), N. **early**|(x)r{}'l{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **preparation**|(prep{}'x} r{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **Early preparation means further accumulation of virtue.**
early|(x)r{}'l{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **preparation**|(prep{}'x} r{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{}'NIS), N. **further**|(f{x:r}{}'dh){x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. **accumulation**|(x)ky{u:}{}'my{x} l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}'ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ **Further accumulation of virtue can subdue everything.**
further|(f{x:r}{}'dh){x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. **accumulation**|(x)ky{u:}{}'my{x} l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}'ch{u:}), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **subdue**|(s{x}b d{u:}), -dy{u:}{}'), v.t., -dued, -duing. **everything**|(ev{}'r{i:} thing{}'), pron.
 ◇ **The ability to subdue everything knows no bounds:**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ability**|(x)bil{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **subdue**|(s{x}b





d{u:}{}, **-dy{u:}{}**, v.t., -dued, -duing. **everything{ev{}r{i:} thing{}}**, pron. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **BOUNDLESS**(BOUND{}LIS), ADJ.
 ◇ **Knowing no bounds (in subduing opposition)**
knowing(n{o~u}{ing}), adj. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **BOUNDLESS**(BOUND{}LIS), ADJ. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **SUBDUED**(S{X}B D{U:}D{}), -DY{U:}D{}), ADJ.
opposition(op{}{x} zish{}{x}n), n.
 ◇ **Can lead to the possession of a kingdom:**
can(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **lead**(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead** (**led**), n. **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **possession**(p{x} zesh{}{x}n), n. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **kingdom**(king{}d{x}m), n.
 ◇ **Possession of a kingdom along with its Mother**
possession(p{x} zesh{}{x}n), n. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **kingdom**(king{}d{x}m), n. **along**({x} l{o:}ng{}), {x} long{}), prep. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **its**(its), pron. **mother**(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n.
 ◇ **Can endure a long time.**
can(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **endure**(en d{~ou}r{}), -dy{~ou}r{}), v., -dured, -during. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. **time**(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.
 ◇ **This is called "deep roots and strong stalks."**
this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**(iz), v. **CALLBACK**(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **deep**(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **ROOTLET**(R{U:}T{}LIT, R{~OU}T{}-), N. **BOT**. **and**(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **strong**(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv. **STALKLESS**(ST{O:}K{}LIS), ADJ.
 ◇ **It is the way to eternal life and everlasting vision.**
it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**(w{e~i}), n. **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **eternal**(i t{x:r}{}nl), adj. **life**(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **and**(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **everlasting**(ev{}{x}r las{}ting, -l{a:}{}sting), adj. **vision**(vizh{}{x}n), n.
 ◇ **[59c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim**
c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ha**(h{a:}), interj. **POON**(P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**(KIL{}TING), N.
 ◇ **In ruling the people and serving Heaven**
in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ruling**(r{u:}{}ling), n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**(p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **serving**(s{x:r}{}ving), n. **heaven**(hev{}{x}n), n.
 ◇ **Nothing is better than being sparing.**
nothing(nuth{}ing), n. **is**(iz), v. **better**(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **than**({dh}an, {dh}en; **unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **being**(b{i:}{}ing), n. **sparing**(sp{e:x}r{}ing), adj.
 ◇ **Truly, being sparing**
truly(tr{u:}{}i:), adv. **being**(b{i:}{}ing), n. **sparing**(sp{e:x}r{}ing), adj.
 ◇ **Means submitting early.**
MEANNESS(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. **SUBMIT**(S{X}B MIT{}), V., -MITTED, -MITTING. **early**({x:r}{}i:), adv., -



lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.
 ◇ **Submitting early**
SUBMIT(S{X}B MIT{}), V., -MITTED, -MITTING. **early**({x:r}{}i:), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies.
 ◇ **Means accumulating Te heavily.**
MEANNESS(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. **ACCUMULATE**({X} KY{U:}{}MY{X} L{E~I}T{}), V., -LATED, -LATING. **te**(de), n. **heavily**(hev{}{x} l{i:}), adv.
 ◇ **If you accumulate Te heavily.**
if(if), conj. **you**(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **accumulate**({x} ky{u:}{}my{x} l{e~i}t{}), v., -lated, -lating. **te**(de), n. **heavily**(hev{}{x} l{i:}), adv.
 ◇ **There will be nothing you cannot overcome.**
there({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **nothing**(nuth{}ing), n. **you**(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **cannot**(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **overcome**({o~u}{}v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming.
 ◇ **If there is nothing you cannot overcome.**
if(if), conj. **there**({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**(iz), v. **nothing**(nuth{}ing), n. **you**(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **cannot**(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **overcome**({o~u}{}v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming.
 ◇ **You will find no limit.**
you(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **find**(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **limit**(lim{}it), n.
 ◇ **If you find no limit.**
if(if), conj. **you**(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **find**(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **limit**(lim{}it), n.
 ◇ **You will be fit to rule a state.**
you(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **fit**(fit), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n. **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **rule**(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ **If you possess the mother of the state.**
if(if), conj. **you**(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **possess**(p{x} zes{}), v.t. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **mother**(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **state**(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ **You will be long-lasting.**
you(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres.





sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. long-lasting|(l{o:ng}las{')ting, l{a:}sting, long{')-), adj.

◇ This is called deeply rooted and firmly planted. this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:z}; adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{')BAK{')}, N. deeply|(d{i:p}l{i:i}), adv. rooted|(r{u:}t{id}, r{~ou}t{id}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FIRMAN|(F{X:}R{')M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{')}, N., PL. -MANS.

PLANTATION|(PLAN T{E~I}{')SH{X}N), N.

◇ It is the way of long life and lasting sight.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. long|(l{o:ng, long{')-), adj. longer |(l{o:ng}g{x}r, long{')-), longest |(l{o:ng}gist, long{')-), n., adv. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |(l{a~i}vz), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. lasting|(las{')ting, l{a:}sting), adj. sight|(s{a~i}t), n.

◇ [59c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ For governing people and serving the heaven, nothing is better than frugality.

for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. GOVERNESS|(GUV{')X{R}NIS), N. people|(p{i:}{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. serving|(s{x:r}{')ving), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heaven|(hev{')x{n}), n. nothing|(nuth{')ing), n. is|(iz), v. better|(bet{')x{r}), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. FRUGAL|(FR{U:}{')G{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Only frugality enables the pre-empty measures.

only|{(o~u)n{')i:}), adv. FRUGAL|(FR{U:}{')G{X}L), ADJ. ENABLE|(EN {E~I}{')B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PRE-ELIZABETHAN|(PR{l:}{')LIZ{')X} B{l:}{')TH{X}N, -BETH{')X}N), ADJ. MEASUREMENT|(MEZH{')X{R} M{X}NT), N.

◇ Pre-empty measures mean a great accumulation of Action.

PRE-ELIZABETHAN|(PR{l:}{')LIZ{')X} B{l:}{')TH{X}N, -BETH{')X}N), ADJ. MEASUREMENT|(MEZH{')X{R} M{X}NT), N. mean|(m{i:n}), v., meant, meaning. a|{(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. accumulation|({x} ky{u:}{')my{x} l{e~i}{')sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. action|(ak{')sh{x}n), n.

◇ A great accumulation of Action leaves nothing to be conquered.

a|{(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. accumulation|({x} ky{u:}{')my{x} l{e~i}{')sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. action|(ak{')sh{x}n), n. leaves|(l{i:}vz), n. nothing|(nuth{')ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CONQUER|(KONG{')K{X}R), V.T.

◇ When nothing needs to be conquered.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. nothing|(nuth{')ing), n. needs|(n{i:}dz), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CONQUER|(KONG{')K{X}R), V.T.

◇ No-boundary is known.

NO-BILL|(N{O~U}{')BIL{')}), V.T. LAW is|(iz), v. known|(n{o~u}n), v.

◇ When no-boundary is known, it allows the country to exist.



when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. NO-BILL|(N{O~U}{')BIL{')}), V.T. LAW is|(iz), v. known|(n{o~u}n), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ALLOWEDLY|({X} LOU{')ID L{I:}), ADV. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{')tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. exist|(ig zist{')}, v.i.

◇ The country, existing from its source, can endure.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{')tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{')ZI STEN{')SH{X}LIZ{')X}M, EK{')SI-), N. PHILOS. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. its|(its), pron. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. endure|(en d{~ou}r{')}, -dy{~ou}r{')}, v., -dured, -during.

◇ This is the Tao of having a deep root, a strong stem, a long life, and an enduring vision.

this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:z}; adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. HAVERSACK|(HAV{')X{R} SAK{')}, N. a|{(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. deep|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. a|{(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. strong|(str{o:ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:ng}g{x}r, strong{')-), strongest (str{o:ng}gist, strong{')-), adv. stem|(stem), n., v., stemmed, stemming. a|{(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|(l{o:ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:ng}g{x}r, long{')-), longest |(l{o:ng}gist, long{')-), n., adv. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |(l{a~i}vz), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. enduring|(en d{~ou}r{')ing, -dy{~ou}r{')-), adj. vision|(vizh{')x{n}), n.

◇ [59c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n. ZHOUKOU DIAN|(J{O~U}{')G{O~U}{')DY{A:}N{')}, N.

◇ To rule the people and serve the world there is nothing better than to follow the model of nature.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n. there|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{')ing), n. better|(bet{')x{r}), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. follow|(fol{')o~u), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. model|(mod{')l), n., adj., v., -eled, -elling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}{')ch{x}r), n.

◇ To follow the model of nature is to be the early appreciation of Dao.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. follow|(fol{')o~u), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. model|(mod{')l), n., adj., v., -eled, -elling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}{')ch{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. early|({x:r}{')i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. appreciation|({x}pr{i:}{')sh{i:} {e~i}{')sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ To be the early appreciation of Dao is to give emphasis to the accumulation of Virtues.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast





or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **early**|({x}{r}{i}{:})|{i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **appreciation**|({x}{pr}{i}{:})|{sh}{i}{:})|{e-i}{:})|{sh}{x}{n}), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DANK**|({DANGK}, ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|{iz}), v. **to**|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **give**|{giv}), v., gave, given, giving, n. **emphasis**|{em}{f}{x}{ sis}), n., pl. -ses (-s{i:}z{}). **to**|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **accumulation**|({x}{ky}{u}{:})|{my}{x}{l}{e-i}{:})|{sh}{x}{n}), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **VIRTUE**|({V{X:}R}{CH}{U:}), N.

◇ **To give emphasis to the accumulation of Virtues there is nothing that cannot be overcome.**
to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **give**|{giv}), v., gave, given, giving, n. **emphasis**|{em}{f}{x}{ sis}), n., pl. -ses (-s{i:}z{}). **to**|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **accumulation**|({x}{ky}{u}{:})|{my}{x}{l}{e-i}{:})|{sh}{x}{n}), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **VIRTUE**|({V{X:}R}{CH}{U:}), N. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}{r}), adv. is|{iz}), v. **nothing**|{nuth}{ing}), n. **that**|({{dh}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}{t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **cannot**|{kan}{ot, ka not}{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|{b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

overcome|({o~u}{v}{x}{r}{ kum}{}), v., -came, -come, -coming.
 ◇ **When one has nothing that cannot be overcome, then nobody knows his limit.**
when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. **one**|{wun}), adj. **has**|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}), v. **nothing**|{nuth}{ing}), n. **that**|({{dh}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}{t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **cannot**|{kan}{ot, ka not}{}), k{x}-), v. **be**|{b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **overcome**|({o~u}{v}{x}{r}{ kum}{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **then**|({{dh}{en}), adv. **nobody**|{n{o~u}{bod}{i:}, -bud}{i:}, -b{x}{ d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. **KNOWN**|{N{O~U}N}), V. **his**|{hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. **limit**|{lim}{it}), n.

◇ **When nobody knows his limit, then he may have a kingdom to rule.**
when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. **nobody**|{n{o~u}{bod}{i:}, -bud}{i:}, -b{x}{ d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. **KNOWN**|{N{O~U}N}), V. **his**|{hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. **limit**|{lim}{it}), n. **then**|({{dh}{en}), adv. **he**|{h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|{m{e-i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **have**|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **kingdom**|{king}{d{x}m}), n. **to**|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|{r{u:}l}), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ **When one has a kingdom to rule, he may mother (rule) the world.**
when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. **one**|{wun}), adj. **has**|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}), v. **a**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **kingdom**|{king}{d{x}m}), n. **to**|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|{r{u:}l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **he**|{h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|{m{e-i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **mother**|{mu}{dh}{x}{r}), n. **rule**|{r{u:}l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|{w{x:}rld}), n.

◇ **He may rule everywhere and forever.**
he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|{m{e-i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **rule**|{r{u:}l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **everywhere**|{ev}{r}{i:}{ hw{e:x}{r}{}), -w{e:x}{r}{}), adv. **and**|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **forever**|{f{o:}r ev}{x}{r}, f{x}{r}-), adv.



◇ **This is called the way of deepening the root:**
this|({{dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i:}z}), adv. is|{iz}), v. **CALLBACK**|{K{O:}L}{BAK}{}), N. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|{w{e-i}), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DEEPEN**|{D{E:}P}{X}{N}), V.T., V.I. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|{r{u:}t, r{~ou}t}), n.
 ◇ **consolidating the sprout:**
CONSOLIDATED|{K{X}N SOL}{D{E~I}{TID}), ADJ. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sprout**|{sprout}), v.i.

◇ **prolonging the life:**
PROLONGED-ACTION|{PR{X} L{O:}NGD}{AK}{SH}{X}{N, -LONGD}{-}), ADJ. PHARM. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **life**|{l{a-i}f}), n., pl. lives |{l{a-i}vz}), adj.
 ◇ **and enduring the rule.**
and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **enduring**|{en d{~ou}r}{ing, -dy}{~ou}r}{-}), adj. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **rule**|{r{u:}l}), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ **[59c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan**
c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|{trans l{e-i}{sh}{x}{n, tranz-}), n. **WING-FOOTED**|{WING}{F{~OU}T}{ID}), ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**|{CHAM}{P{I:}{X}N SHIP}{}), N.

◇ **To rule people and to serve Heaven there is nothing better than to be frugal.**
to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|{r{u:}l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **people**|{p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **to**|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **serve**|{s{x:}rv}), v., served, serving, n. **heaven**|{hev}{x}{n}), n. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}{r}), adv. is|{iz}), v. **nothing**|{nuth}{ing}), n. **better**|{bet}{x}{r}), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **than**|({{dh}{an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}), conj. **to**|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|{b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **frugal**|{fr{u:}{g{x}l}), adj.

◇ **Only by being frugal can one recover quickly.**
only|({o~u}{n}{l}{i:}), adv. **by**|{b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|{b{i:}{ing}), n. **frugal**|{fr{u:}{g{x}l}), adj. **can**|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **one**|{wun}), adj. **recover**|{ri kuv}{x}{r}), v.t. **quickly**|{kwik}{l}{i:}), adv.

◇ **To recover quickly means to accumulate virtue heavily.**
to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **recover**|{ri kuv}{x}{r}), v.t. **quickly**|{kwik}{l}{i:}), adv. **MEANNESS**|{M{I:}N}{NIS}), N. **to**|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **accumulate**|({x}{ky}{u}{:})|{my}{x}{l}{e-i}{:})|{t{}), v., -lated, -lating. **virtue**|{v{x:}r}{ch{u:}), n. **heavily**|{hev}{x}{l}{i:}), adv.

◇ **By the heavy accumulation of virtue one can overcome everything.**
by|{b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heavy**|{hev}{i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **accumulation**|({x}{ky}{u}{:})|{my}{x}{l}{e-i}{:})|{sh}{x}{n}), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **virtue**|{v{x:}r}{ch{u:}), n. **one**|{wun}), adj. **can**|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **overcome**|({o~u}{v}{x}{r}{ kum}{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **everything**|{ev}{r}{i:}{ thing}{}), pron.

◇ **If one can overcome everything, then he will acquire a capacity the limit of which is beyond anyone's knowledge.**

if|{if}), conj. **one**|{wun}), adj. **can**|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd





can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. overcome|({o~u}{}v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. everything|({ev}{}r{i}{} thing{}), pron. then|({dh}en), adv. he|({h}i); unstressed {i};, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. acquire|({x} kw{a~i}{x}_r{}), v.t., -quired, -quiring. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. capacity|({k{x} pas{}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties, adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. limit|({lim}{}it), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. which|({hwich, wich), pron. is|({iz}), v. beyond|({b{i}; ond{}), bi yond{}), prep. ANYONE|({EN}{}{I}; WUN{}), -W{X}N), PRON. knowledge|({nol}{}{ij}), n. When his capacity is beyond anyone's knowledge, he is fit to rule a state. when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. his|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. capacity|({k{x} pas{}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties, adj. is|({iz}), v. beyond|({b{i}; ond{}), bi yond{}), prep. ANYONE|({EN}{}{I}; WUN{}), -W{X}N), PRON. knowledge|({nol}{}{ij}), n. he|({h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|({iz}), v. fit|({fit}), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|({r{u};l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|({st{e~i}t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating. He who possesses the Mother (Tao) of the state will last long. he|({h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|({hu;}), pron.; possessive whom; objective whom. POSSESSED|({P{X} ZEST{}), ADJ. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. mother|({mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. tao|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. state|({st{e~i}t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. last|({last, l{a;st}), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|({l{o;ng, long}), adj. longer l|({o;ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest l|({o;ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. This means that the roots are deep and the stalks are firm. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i};z); adv. MEANNESS|({M{I};N{}NIS), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. ROOTLET|({R{U};T{}LIT, R{~OU}T{}-), N. BOT. are|({a;}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}{e;x}r, {a;};r), n. deep|({d{i};p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. STALKLESS|({ST{O};K{}LIS), ADJ. are|({a;}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}{e;x}r, {a;};r), n. firm|({f{x};rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. Which is the way of long life and everlasting vision. which|({hwich, wich), pron. is|({iz}), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|({w{e~i}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. long|({l{o;ng, long}), adj. longer l|({o;ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest l|({o;ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. life|({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives l|({a~i}vz), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. everlasting|({ev{}{x}r las{}t}ing, -l{a;}{}sting), adj. vision|({vizh{}{x}n), n. [59c43t] Translation: Derek Lin c|({s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{}{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM|({D{I}; R{I};Z{X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{}-), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|({L{A~I}{}M{I};), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. In governing people and serving Heaven in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innig. GOVERNNESS|({GUV{}{X}R NIS), N. people|({p{i};{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. serving|({s{x};r{}ving), n. heaven|({hev{}{x}n), n.



There is nothing like conservatism there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|({iz}), v. nothing|({nuth{}'jing), n. like|({l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. conservatism|({kon{}'s{x}r v{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. Only with conservatism is it called submitting early only|({o~u}n{}'i};), adv. with|({with, wi{dh}), prep. conservatism|({kon{}'s{x}r v{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. is|({iz}), v. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. CALLBACK|({K{O};L{}BAK{}), N. SUBMIT|({S{X}B MIT{}), V., -MITTED, -MITTING. early|({x;}{r}{}l{i};), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. Submitting early is called emphasis on accumulating virtues SUBMIT|({S{X}B MIT{}), V., -MITTED, -MITTING. early|({x;}{r}{}l{i};), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. is|({iz}), v. CALLBACK|({K{O};L{}BAK{}), N. emphasis|({em{}'f{x} sis), n., pl. -ses (-s{i};z{}). on|({on, o;n}), prep. ACCUMULATE|({X KY{U;}{}MY{X} L{E~I}T{}), V., -LATED, -LATING. VIRTUE|({V{X};R{}CH{U;}), N. Accumulating virtues means there is nothing one cannot overcome ACCUMULATE|({X KY{U;}{}MY{X} L{E~I}T{}), V., -LATED, -LATING. VIRTUE|({V{X};R{}CH{U;}), N. MEANNESS|({M{I};N{}NIS), N. there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|({iz}), v. nothing|({nuth{}'jing), n. one|({wun), adj. cannot|({kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. overcome|({o~u}{}v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. When there is nothing that one cannot overcome when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|({iz}), v. nothing|({nuth{}'jing), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|({wun), adj. cannot|({kan{}'ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. overcome|({o~u}{}v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. One's limits are unknown ONE|({WUN), ADJ. LIMITLESS|({LIM{}IT LIS), ADJ. are|({a;}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}{e;x}r, {a;};r), n. unknown|({un n{o~u}n{}), adj. The limitations being unknown, one can possess sovereignty the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. LIMITATION|({LIM{}T{}E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. being|({b{i};{}'ing), n. unknown|({un n{o~u}n{}), adj. one|({wun), adj. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. possess|({p{x} zes{}), v.t. sovereignty|({sov{}'rin t{i};, suv{}-), n., pl. -ties. With this mother principle of power, one can be everlasting with|({with, wi{dh}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i};z); adv. mother|({mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. principle|({prin{}'s{x} p{x}l), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. power|({pou{}'x}r), n. one|({wun), adj. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. everlasting|({ev{}{x}r las{}t}ing, -l{a;}{}sting), adj. This is called deep roots and firm foundation this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i};z); adv. is|({iz}), v. CALLBACK|({K{O};L{}BAK{}), N. deep|({d{i};p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. ROOTLET|({R{U};T{}LIT, R{~OU}T{}-), N. BOT. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. firm|({f{x};rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. foundation|({foun d{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. The Tao of longevity and lasting vision the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. longevity|({lon jev{}'i t{i};, l{o;}-n), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.





after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **lasting**|(las{'}ting, l{a:}'sting), adj. **vision**|(vizh{'}{x}n), n.
 ◇ [59c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young
 c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 sum|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**|(NUNG{'})KY(X) P{E~I}'TIV, NUNG KY{U:}'P{X}TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**|({E~I} TIP{'})I K(X)L), ADJ.
 ◇ **The Inner Wisdom Of Moderation**
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. **inner**|(in{'}{x}r), adj. **wisdom**|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.
 before consonants, {x}), prep. **moderation**|(mod{'}){x} r{e~i}'sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **Moderation is the best principle in government and in serving Heaven.**
 moderation|(mod{'}){x} r{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.
principle|(prin{'})s{x} p{x}l), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **government**|(guv{'}){x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt),
 n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,
 inning. **serving**|(s{x:r}'ving), n. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.
 ◇ **To apply this principle is to have Inner Wisdom.**
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **apply**|({x} pl{a~i}'t}), v., -plied, -plying. **this**|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these
 ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **principle**|(prin{'})s{x} p{x}l), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed
 h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or
 (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past
 part. had; pres. part. having, n. **inner**|(in{'}{x}r), adj. **wisdom**|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n.
 ◇ **To have Inner Wisdom is to possess a great reservoir of Teh.**
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres.
 sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or
 (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **inner**|(in{'}{x}r), adj.
wisdom|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **possess**|({x} zes{'}), v.t. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's
 or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **reservoir**|(rez{'}){x}r
 vw{a:}'r{'}, -vw{o:}'r{'}, -v{o:}'r{'}, rez{'}{x}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
 teh|(de), n.
 ◇ **With this great reservoir of Teh there is nothing that cannot be accomplished.**
 with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **this**|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl.
 greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **reservoir**|(rez{'}){x}r vw{a:}'r{'}, -vw{o:}'r{'}, -v{o:}'r{'}, rez{'}{x}-), n. of|(uv, ov;
 unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **teh**|(de), n. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v.
nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **cannot**|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}),
 k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl.
 are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st
 pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **accomplished**|({x}
 kom{'})plisht), adj.
 ◇ **Such mastery means the possession of Infinite Wisdom.**
such|(such), adj. **mastery**|(mas{'})t{x} r{i:}, m{a:}'st{x}-), n., pl. -teries for 1-4. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{'})NIS),
 N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. **possession**|({x} zesh{'}){x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,
 {x}), prep. **infinite**|(in{'})f{x} nit), adj. **wisdom**|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n.
 ◇ **When one possesses Infinite Wisdom, one is qualified to rule a kingdom.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **POSSESSED**|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ.
infinite|(in{'})f{x} nit), adj. **wisdom**|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n. **one**|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. **qualified**|(kwol{'}){x}
 f{a~i}d{'}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. a|({{e~i}), n., pl.
 A's or As, a's or as. **kingdom**|(king{'}d{x}m), n.
 ◇ **To govern with the primordial principles of Tao and Teh insures long endurance.**
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **govern**|(guv{'}){x}rn), v.t. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. **primordial**|(pr{a~i} m{o:}'r{'})d{i:}{x}l), adj. **PRINCIPLED**|(PRIN{'})S{X} P{X}LD), ADJ.
 of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **teh**|(de), n.
INSURER|(IN SH{~OU}R{'}){X}R, -SH{X:}R{'}-), N. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'}-
), longest (l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'}-), n., adv. **endurance**|(en d{~ou}'r{'}){x}ns, -dy{~ou}'r{'}-), n.
 ◇ **It is like planting a tree with strong roots and firm trunk.**
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 is|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.
PLANTIGRADE|(PLAN{'})TI GR{E~I}D{'}), ADJ. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tree**|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing.
 with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest
 (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-), adv. **ROOTLET**|(R{U:}T{'})LIT, R{~OU}T{'}-), N. **BOT.** and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,
 esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **firm**|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **trunk**|(trungk), n.
 ◇ **This is the true Essence of Tao that has enduring life and Infinite Wisdom.**
 this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant
 {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or
 trueing. **essence**|(es{'}){x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n.
 (sometimes l.c.) **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z),
 v. **enduring**|(en d{~ou}'r{'})ing, -dy{~ou}'r{'}-), adj. **life**|(l{a~i}vz), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd,
 {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **infinite**|(in{'})f{x} nit), adj. **wisdom**|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n.
 ◇ [59c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry
 c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang.
 r|({a:}r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**|(M{X} {A:}T{'}, M{E~I}'{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.
 ◇ **In leading people and serving Heaven**
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **leading**|(l{i:}'ding), adj. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **serving**|(s{x:r}'ving), n.
heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.
 ◇ **There is nothing better than moderation.**
 there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n. **better**|(bet{'}){x}r), adj., compar. of good
 with best as superl. **than**|({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **moderation**|(mod{'}){x} r{e~i}'sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **In moderation, one is already following the Tao.**
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **moderation**|(mod{'}){x} r{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. **one**|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v.
already|({o:} red{'}){i:}), adv. **following**|(fol{'}){o~u} ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant
 {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ **When one follows the Tao, great goodness is abundant.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **FOLLOWING**|(FOL{'}){O~U} ING), N. the|(stressed
 {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n.
 (sometimes l.c.) **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
goodness|(g{~ou}d{'})nis), n. is|(iz), v. **abundant**|({x} bun{'})d{x}nt), adj.
 ◇ **When great goodness is in abundance.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp.
 collectively) great, interj. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{'})nis), n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
abundance|({x} bun{'})d{x}ns), n.
 ◇ **There is nothing that cannot be overcome.**
 there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed
 {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **cannot**|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed
 b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing.
 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st
 pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
overcome|({o~u}'v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming.
 ◇ **When there is nothing that cannot be overcome**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz),





v. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i}; **unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **overcome**|({o~u}{'}v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming.

◇ **Then there are no limits.**
then|({dh}en), adv. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **are**|({a};r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are **{e:x}r, {a};r**, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LIMITLESS**|(LIM{'}IT LIS), ADJ.

◇ **Having no limits, one can certainly govern a country.**

HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}X}R SAK{'}), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LIMITLESS**|(LIM{'}IT LIS), ADJ. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **certainly**|({s{x}r}{'}tn l{i};), adv. **govern**|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**|(kun{'}tr{i};), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **If you know the country's Mother, you will long endure.**

if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **COUNTRY**|(KUN{'}TR{i};), N., PL. -TRIES, ADJ. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. **you**|(y{u}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **long**|(l{o:ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:ng}{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest |(l{o:ng}{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. **endure**|(en d{~ou}r{'}), -dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during.

◇ **I call this having deep roots and a firm stalk.**

if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **call**|(k{o:i}), v.t. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z), adv. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{'}X}R SAK{'}), N. **deep**|(d{i:p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **ROOTLET**|(R{U:T}{'}LIT, R{~OU}T{'}-), N. **BOT.** **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **firm**|({f{x}:rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **stalk**|(st{o:k), n.

◇ **This is the Way of long life and great insight.**

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **long**|(l{o:ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:ng}{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest |(l{o:ng}{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |(l{a~i}vz), adj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **insight**|(in{'}s{a~i}t{'}), n.

◇ [59c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **BREWSKI**|(BR{U:}{'}SK{i};), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**|(BROUN{'}N{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING. N. **SLANG.** **walker**|(w{o:}{'}k{x}r), n.

◇ **In governing people and serving heaven.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inming. **GOVERNNESS**|(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **servng**|(s{x}:r{'}ving), n. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ **there is nothing better than moderation.**

there|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **better**|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; **unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **moderation**|(mod{'}{x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **To be moderate is to follow Tao without straying.**

to|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i}; **unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast



or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **moderate**|(adj, n. mod{'}{x}r it, mod{'}rit; v. mod{'}{x} r{e~i}t{'}), adj., n., v., -ated, -ating. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **follow**|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**), prep. **STRAY**|(STR{E~I}), V.I.

◇ **To follow Tao without straying is to become filled with good energy.**

to|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **follow**|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**), prep. **STRAY**|(STR{E~I}), V.I. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **FILL**|(FIL), V.T. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **energy**|(en{'}{x}r j{i};), n., pl. -gies.

◇ **To become filled with good energy is to overcome all things.**

to|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **FILL**|(FIL), V.T. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **energy**|(en{'}{x}r j{i};), n., pl. -gies. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **overcome**|({o~u}{'}v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **all**|({o:i}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ **To overcome all things is to know that all things are possible.**

to|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **overcome**|({o~u}{'}v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **all**|({o:i}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **all**|({o:i}), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. **are**|({a};r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are |({e:x}r, {a};r), n. **possible**|(pos{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **She who knows that all things are possible is fit to govern people.**

she|({sh}{i};), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **all**|({o:i}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **are**|({a};r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are |({e:x}r, {a};r), n. **possible**|(pos{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **fit**|(fit), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting. **to**|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **govern**|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **Because she is one with the mother, her roots go deep.**

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), conj. **she**|({sh}{i};), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **is**|(iz), v. **one**|(wun), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. **her**|(h{x};r; **unstressed h{x}r, {x}r**), pron. **ROOTLET**|(R{U:T}{'}LIT, R{~OU}T{'}-), N. **BOT.** **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **deep**|(d{i:p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ **her foundation stands firm, her life lasts long, her vision endures.**

her|(h{x};r; **unstressed h{x}r, {x}r**), pron. **foundation**|(foun d{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **STANDPOINT**|(STAND{'}POINT{'}), N. **firm**|(f{x}:rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **her**|(h{x};r; **unstressed h{x}r, {x}r**), pron. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |(l{a~i}vz), adj. **LASTLY**|(LAST{'}L{I};, L{A:}ST{'}-), ADV. **long**|(l{o:ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:ng}{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest |(l{o:ng}{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. **her**|(h{x};r; **unstressed h{x}r, {x}r**), pron. **vision**|(vizh{'}{x}n), n. **ENDURE**|(EN D{~OU}R{'}), -DY{~OU}R{'}), V., -DURED, -DURING.

◇ [59c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WITTED**|(WIT{'}ID), ADJ. **BYLINER**|(B{A~I}{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ **To lead men and serve heaven, weigh the worth**

to|(t{u}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **lead**|(l{i:d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead |(led), n. **men**|(men), n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **serve**|(s{x}:rv), v., served, serving, n. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **weigh**|(w{e~i}), v.t. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **worth**|(w{x:r}th), prep.

◇ **Of the one source:**

of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj.

source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

◇ **Use the single force**





before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **root**|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n. **deep**|(d{e-i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **basis**|(b{e-i:}f{~i}sis), n., pl. -ses (-s{i:}z). **firm**|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ the Way of long life and eternal vision.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{~}g{x}r, long{~}), longest (l{o:}ng{~}g{ist}, long{~}), n., adv. **live**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **eternal**|(i t{x:r}{~i}nl), adj. **vision**|(v{izh}{~}n), n.

◇ [59c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i:}f{~}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **XOR**|(EKS{~}{O:}R{~}), N.

◇ To cultivate oneself.
to|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **cultivate**|(kul{~}{t}{x} v{e~i}t{~}), v.t., -vated, -vating. **oneself**|(wun self{~}, wunz-), pron.

◇ And to serve all universal things.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **serve**|(s{x:r}v), v., served, serving, n. **all**|(l{o:}), adj. **universal**|(y{u:}{~}n{x} v{x:r}{~}s{x}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{~}NIS), N.

◇ There is nothing better than adhering to the principle of pursuing extreme frugality.
there|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{~}ing), n. **better**|(bet{~}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **than**|(d{h}{an}, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **ADHERENT**|(AD H{~}{R}{~}{X}NT, -HER{~}), N. **to**|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **principle**|(prin{~}{s}{x} p{x}l), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **PURSUER**|(P{X}R S{U:}{~}{X}R), N. **extreme**|(ik str{i:}m{~}), adj., -tremere, -tremest, n. **FRUGAL**|(FR{U:}{~}{G}{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Pursuing extreme frugality can be further explained as giving up all desires and passions.
PURSUER|(P{X}R S{U:}{~}{X}R), N. **extreme**|(ik str{i:}m{~}), adj., -tremere, -tremest, n. **FRUGAL**|(FR{U:}{~}{G}{X}L), ADJ. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{e-i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **further**|(f{x:r}{~}{dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. **EXPLAIN**|(IK SPL{E~I}N{~}), V.T. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **GIVEN**|(GIV{~}{X}N), V. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **all**|(l{o:}), adj. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{~}), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PASSIONLESS**|(PASH{~}{X}N LIS), ADJ.

◇ Giving up all desires and passions can further lead to undertaking the cultivation of Te.
GIVEN|(GIV{~}{X}N), V. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **all**|(l{o:}), adj. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{~}), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PASSIONLESS**|(PASH{~}{X}N LIS), ADJ. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **further**|(f{x:r}{~}{dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. **lead**|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. **led**|(led), n. **to**|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **undertaking**|(un{~}{d}{x}r t{e~i:}{~}king, un{~}{d}{x}r t{e~i:}{~}king, un{~}{d}{x}r t{e~i:}{~}king for 13; un{~}{d}{x}r t{e~i:}{~}king for 4), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **cultivation**|(kul{~}{t}{x} v{e~i:}f{~}sh{x}n), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),



prep. **te**|(de), n.
 ◇ Undertaking the cultivation of Te can further lead to overcoming all.
undertaking|(un{~}{d}{x}r t{e~i:}{~}king, un{~}{d}{x}r t{e~i:}{~}king for 13; un{~}{d}{x}r t{e~i:}{~}king for 4), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **cultivation**|(kul{~}{t}{x} v{e~i:}f{~}sh{x}n), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **te**|(de), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **further**|(f{x:r}{~}{dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. **lead**|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. **led**|(led), n. **to**|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **OVERCOME**|(O~U){~}V{X}R KUM{~}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **all**|(l{o:}), adj.

◇ Overcoming all, then Te can fill up the vast infinitude.
OVERCOME|(O~U){~}V{X}R KUM{~}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **all**|(l{o:}), adj. **then**|(d{h}en), adv. **te**|(de), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **fill**|(fil), v.t. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **vast**|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. **infinitude**|(in fin{~}i t{f:u:}d{~}), -ty{u:}d{~}), n.

◇ Filling up the vast infinitude with Te can lead to the arising of a state.
filling|(fil{~}ing), n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **vast**|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. **infinitude**|(in fin{~}i t{f:u:}d{~}), -ty{u:}d{~}), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **te**|(de), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **lead**|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. **led**|(led), n. **to**|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ARISE**|(R{A~I}Z{~}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ({X} RIZ{~}{X}N), ARISING. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ A state will grow up to become the mother.
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd would or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **to**|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **become**|(bi kum{~}), v., became, become, becoming. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{~}{x}r), n.

◇ And gaining the mother, one can last for an enduring long time
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **GAINGIVING**|(G{E~I}N{~}{GIV{~}}ING, G{E~I}N GIV{~}), N. **ARCHAIC**. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{~}{x}r), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **for**|(f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **an**|(x); when stressed an), indefinite article. **enduring**|(en d{~}ou{r}{~}ing, -dy{~}ou{r}{~}), adj. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{~}g{x}r, long{~}), longest (l{o:}ng{~}g{ist}, long{~}), n., adv. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ without any end to speak of.





without|**(wi{dh} out{'), with-}**, prep. **any|**(en{')i:}****), adj. **end|**(end)****, n. **to|**(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})****, prep. **speak|**(sp{i:k}****), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. **of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})****, prep.

◆ **This is called having deep roots and a firm foundation.**

this|({{dh}is)****, pron. and adv. pl. these **({{dh}i:z}**); adv. **is|**(iz)****, v. **CALLBACK|**(K{O:}L{')BAK{')****, N. **HAVERSACK|**(HAV{')X}R SAK{')****, N. **deep|**(d{i:p}****), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

ROOTLET|(R{U:}T{')LIT, R{~OU}T{')-****, N. **BOT. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)****, conj. **al|**({e~i})****, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **firm|**(f{x:}rm)****, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **foundation|**(foun d{e~i}{')sh{x}n)****, n.

◆ **The course leading to the eternal Tao and an enduring vision.**

the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})****, definite article.

course|(k{O:}rs, k{O~u}rs)****, n., v., coursed, coursing. **leading|**(l{i:}{')ding)****, adj. **to|**(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})****, prep.

the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})****, definite article.

eternal|(i t{x:r}{')nl)****, adj. **tao|**(dou, tou)****, n. (sometimes l.c.) **and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)****, conj. **an|**({x}n; when stressed an)****, indefinite article. **enduring|**(en d{~ou}r{')ing, -dy{~ou}r{')-****, adj. **vision|**(vizh{')x{n})****, n.

◆ **[59c50t] Translation: Paul Carus**

c|(s{i:})****, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(t{i:})****, n., pl. T's **translation|**(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-}****, n. **PAUCITY|**(P{O:}{')SI T{I:})****, N. **CARUNCLE|**(KAR{')JUNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{')-****, N.

◆ **Hold Fast To Reason.**

hold|(h{O~u}ld)****, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **fast|**(fast, f{a:}st)****, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to|**(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})****, prep. **reason|**(r{i:}{')z{x}n)****, n.

◆ **To govern the people is the affair of heaven.**

to|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})****, prep. **govern|**(guv{')x{rn})****, v.t. **the|**(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})****, definite article. **people|**(p{i:}{')p{x}l)****, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

is|(iz)****, v. **the|**(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})****, definite article. **affair|**({x} f{e:x}r{')}****, n. **of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})****, prep. **heaven|**(hev{')x{n})****, n.

◆ **There is nothing like thrift.**

there|({{dh}e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)****, adv. **is|**(iz)****, v. **nothing|**(nuth{')ing)****, n. **like|**(l{i~i:k}****), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **thrift|**(thrift)****, n.

◆ **Now consider that thrift is said to come from early practice.**

now|(nou)****, adv. **consider|**(k{x}n sid{')x{r})****, v.t. **that|**({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)****, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

thrift|(thrift)****, n. **is|**(iz)****, v. **said|**(sed)****, v. said **(s{a:}{')id)**, n. Islam. **to|**(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})****, prep. **come|**(kum)****, v., came, come, coming, n. **from|**(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m)****, prep. **early|**({x:r}{')l{i:})****, adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **practice|**(prak{')tis)****, n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◆ **By early practice it is said that we can accumulate an abundance of virtue.**

by|(b{a~i})****, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **early|**({x:r}{')l{i:})****, adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **practice|**(prak{')tis)****, n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **it|**(it)****, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is|**(iz)****, v. **said|**(sed)****, v. said **(s{a:}{')id)**, n. Islam. **that|**({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)****,

pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **we|**(w{i:})****, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)****, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can, pres. sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **accumulate|**({x} ky{u:}{')my{x} l{e~i}t{')****, v., -lated, -lating. **an|**({x}n; when stressed an)****, indefinite article. **abundance|**({x} bun{')d{x}ns)****, n. **of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})****, prep. **virtue|**(v{x:r}{')ch{u:})****, n.

◆ **If one accumulates an abundance of virtue**

if|(if)****, conj. **one|**(wun)****, adj. **ACCUMULATE|**({X} KY{U:}{')MY{X} L{E~I}T{')****, V., -LATED, -LATING. **an|**({x}n; when stressed an)****, indefinite article. **abundance|**({x} bun{')d{x}ns)****, n. **of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})****, prep. **virtue|**(v{x:r}{')ch{u:})****, n.

◆ **then there is nothing that can not be overcome.**

then|({{dh}en)****, adv. **there|**({{dh}e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)****, adv. **is|**(iz)****, v. **nothing|**(nuth{')ing)****, n. **can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)****, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **not|**(not)****, adv. **be|**(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi)****, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **overcome|**({O~u}{')v{x}r kum{')****, v., -came, -come, -coming.

◆ **When nothing can not be overcome**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)****, adv. **nothing|**(nuth{')ing)****, n. **can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)****, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:



then|({{dh}en)****, adv. **there|**({{dh}e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)****, adv. **is|**(iz)****, v. **nothing|**(nuth{')ing)****, n. **that|**({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)****, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)****, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **not|**(not)****, adv. **be|**(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi)****, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **overcome|**({O~u}{')v{x}r kum{')****, v., -came, -come, -coming.

◆ **When nothing can not be overcome**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)****, adv. **nothing|**(nuth{')ing)****, n. **can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)****, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **not|**(not)****, adv. **be|**(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi)****, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **overcome|**({O~u}{')v{x}r kum{')****, v., -came, -come, -coming.

◆ **then no one knows his limit.**

then|({{dh}en)****, adv. **no|**(n{O~u})****, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one|**(wun)****, adj. **KNOWN|**(N{O~U}N)****, V. **his|**(hiz; unstressed iz)****, pron. **limit|**(lim{')it)****, n.

◆ **When no one knows his limit**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)****, adv. **no|**(n{O~u})****, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one|**(wun)****, adj. **KNOWN|**(N{O~U}N)****, V. **his|**(hiz; unstressed iz)****, pron. **limit|**(lim{')it)****, n.

◆ **one can have possession of the commonwealth.**

one|(wun)****, adj. **can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)****, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **have|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)****, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **possession|**(p{x} zesh{')x{n})****, n.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})****, prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})****, definite article. **commonwealth|**(kom{')x{n} welth{')****, n.

◆ **Who has possession**

who|(h{u:})****, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has|**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)****, v. **possession|**(p{x} zesh{')x{n})****, n.

◆ **of the commonwealth's mother [thrift]**

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})****, prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})****, definite article. **COMMONWEALTH|**(KOM{')X}N WELTH{')****, N. **mother|**(mu{dh}{')x{r})****, n. **thrift|**(thrift)****, n.

◆ **may last and abide.**

may|(m{e~i})****, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **last|**(last, l{a:}st)****, adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)****, conj. **abide|**({x} b{a~i}d{')****, v., abode or abided, abiding.

◆ **This is called the possession of deep roots and a staunch stem.**

this|({{dh}is)****, pron. and adj., pl. these **({{dh}i:z}**); adv. **is|**(iz)****, v. **CALLBACK|**(K{O:}L{')BAK{')****, N. **the|**(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})****, definite article. **possession|**(p{x} zesh{')x{n})****, n. **of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})****, prep. **deep|**(d{i:p}****), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **ROOTLET|**(R{U:}T{')LIT, R{~OU}T{')-****, N. **BOT.**

◆ **Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 4372 OF 5961**





and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **staunch**(st{f{o:}nch), v.t., v.i., n. staunch (st{f{o:}nch, st{a:}nch), adj., -er, -est. **stem**(stem), n., v., stemmed, stemming.

◇ To life, to everlastingness, to comprehension.

to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. life|(l{f{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{f{a~i}vz}), adj. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **EVERLASTING**(EV{""}{X}R LAS{""}TING, -L{A:}{""}STING), ADJ. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **comprehension**(kom{""}pri hen{""}sh{x}n), n.

◇ this is the way.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ [59c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **red**(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. **pine**(p{a~i}n), n. **bill**(bil), n. **porter**(p{o:}r{'}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{'}-), n.

◇ In governing people and caring for Heaven nothing surpasses economy

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **GOVERNNESS**(GUV{""}{X}R NIS), N. **people**(p{f{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CARINATE**(KAR{""}{X}N{E~I}T{""}), -NIT), ADJ. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **heaven**(hev{""}{x}n), n. **nothing**(nuth{""}ing), n.

SURPASS(S{X}R PAS{""}, -P{A:}S{""}), V.T. **economy**(i kon{""}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj., adv.

◇ economy means planning ahead

economy(i kon{""}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj., adv. **MEANNESS**(M{I:}N{""}NIS), N. **planning**(plan{""}ing), n. **ahead**({x} hed{""}), adv.

◇ planning ahead means accumulating virtue

planning(plan{""}ing), n. **ahead**({x} hed{""}), adv. **MEANNESS**(M{I:}N{""}NIS), N. **ACCUMULATE**({X} KY{U:}{'}MY{X} L{E~I}T{""}), V., -LATED, -LATING. **virtue**(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ accumulating virtue means overcoming all

ACCUMULATE({X} KY{U:}{'}MY{X} L{E~I}T{""}), V., -LATED, -LATING. **virtue**(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. **MEANNESS**(M{I:}N{""}NIS), N. **OVERCOME**({O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{""}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **all**({o:}l), adj.

◇ overcoming all means knowing no limit

OVERCOME({O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{""}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **all**({o:}l), adj. **MEANNESS**(M{I:}N{""}NIS), N.

knowing(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **limit**(lim{""}it), n.

◇ knowing no limit means guarding the realm

knowing(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **limit**(lim{""}it), n. **MEANNESS**(M{I:}N{""}NIS), N.

GUARDIANSHIP(G{A:}R{'}D{I:}{X}N SHIP{""}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **realm**(relm), n.

◇ guarding the realm's mother means living long

GUARDIANSHIP(G{A:}R{'}D{I:}{X}N SHIP{""}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **REALM**(RELM), N. **mother**(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

MEANNESS(M{I:}N{""}NIS), N. **living**(liv{""}ing), adj. **long**(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r,

long{''}), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{''}), n., adv.

◇ this means deep roots and a solid trunk

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **MEANNESS**(M{I:}N{""}NIS), N. **deep**(d{f{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **ROOTLET**(R{U:}T{'}LIT, R{~OU}T{''}), N. **BOT**. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **solid**(sol{''}id), adj.

trunk(trungk), n.

◇ the Way of long and lasting life.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

long(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{''}), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{''}), n., adv.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **lasting**(las{""}ting,

l{a:}{'}sting), adj. **life**(l{f{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{f{a~i}vz}), adj.

◇ [59c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak



c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|({e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls.

DUX(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. **DUCES**(D{U:}{'}S{I:}Z, DY{U:}{'}-, D{U:}{'}K{E~I}S), **DUXES**(DUK{""}SIZ, D{~OU}K{''}-).

◇ For governing men and serving heaven nothing is equal to moderation.

for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **GOVERNNESS**(GUV{""}{X}R NIS), N. **men**(men), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **serving**(s{x:r}{'}ving), n.

heaven(hev{""}{x}n), n. **nothing**(nuth{""}ing), n. is|(iz), v. **equal**({f{i:}{'}kw{x}l), adj., n., v., equaled,

equaling or (esp. Brit.) equalled, equalling. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **moderation**(mod{""}{x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Just because there is moderation, this means applying oneself early (to the Way).

just(just), adj. **because**(bi k{o:}z{''}, -koz{''}, -kuz{''}), conj. **there**({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. **moderation**(mod{""}{x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **this**({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv.

MEANNESS(M{I:}N{""}NIS), N. **APPLY**({X} PL{A~I}{''}), V., -PLIED, -PLYING. **oneself**(wun self{''}, wunz-), pron.

early({x:r}{'}i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ To apply oneself early means to garner a double (harvest of) Virtue.

to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **apply**({x} pl{a~i}{''}), v., -plied, -plying. **oneself**(wun self{''}, wunz-), pron.

early({x:r}{'}i:}), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **MEANNESS**(M{I:}N{""}NIS), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **garner**(g{a:}r{'}n{x}r), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **double**(dub{""}{x}l), adj., n., v., -bled, -bling, adv. **harvest**(h{a:}r{'}vist), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **virtue**(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ If one has garnered a double (harvest of) Virtue, there is not a thing of which one is not capable.

if(if), conj. **one**(wun), adj. **has**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **GARNER**(G{A:}R{'}N{X}R), V.T. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **double**(dub{""}{x}l), adj., n., v., -bled, -bling, adv. **harvest**(h{a:}r{'}vist), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **virtue**(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. **there**({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v.

not(not), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thing**(thing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **which**(hwich, wich), pron. **one**(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. **not**(not), adv. **capable**(k{e~i}{'}p{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ If there is not a thing of which one is not capable, nobody knows the extreme limit (of that capacity).

if(if), conj. **there**({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. **not**(not), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

thing(thing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **which**(hwich, wich), pron.

one(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. **not**(not), adv. **capable**(k{e~i}{'}p{x} b{x}l), adj. **nobody**(n{o~u}{'}bod{""}{i:}, -bud{""}{i:}, -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **extreme**(ik str{i:}m{''}), adj., -tremer, -tremest, n. **limit**(lim{""}it), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **that**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **capacity**(k{x} pas{''}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj.

◇ If nobody knows the extreme limit, one may possess a kingdom.

if(if), conj. **nobody**(n{o~u}{'}bod{""}{i:}, -bud{""}{i:}, -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **extreme**(ik str{i:}m{''}), adj., -tremer, -tremest, n. **limit**(lim{""}it), n. **one**(wun), adj.

may(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres.

pl. may; past might. **possess**(p{x} zes{''}), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **kingdom**(king{''}d{x}m), n.

◇ The "mother" of possessing a kingdom may endure long.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **mother**(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),

prep. **POSSESSED**(P{X} ZEST{''}), ADJ. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **kingdom**(king{''}d{x}m), n.

may(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres.

pl. may; past might. **endure**(en d{~ou}r{''}, -dy{~ou}r{''}), v., -dured, -during. **long**(l{o:}ng, long), adj.

longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{''}), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{''}), n., adv.

◇ This means that a deep root and a firm foundation are the way to long life and durability.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **MEANNESS**(M{I:}N{""}NIS), N. **that**({dh}at;





unstressed {dh}{x}t, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. deep|d{i:p}, adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. root|(r{u:t}, r{~ou}t), n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. firm|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. foundation|(foun d{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest |l{o:}ng{'}g{ist}, long{'}-), n., adv. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |l{a~i}vz, adj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

DUPLICITY|D{U:} PLIS{'}I T{I:}, DY{U:-}, N., PL. -TIES FOR 1.

◇ [60c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|s{i:}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBIN. g|(f{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN{'}PEKT{'}), ADJ.

◇ Ruling a large state is like cooking small fish.

ruling|(r{u:}{'}ling), n. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:r}j), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

cooking|(k{~ou}k{'}ing), n. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

◇ When you use the Way to govern the world, evil spirits won't have godlike power.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. evil|(i:}{'}v{x}), adj. SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{'}I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. godlike|(god{'}l{a~i}k{'}), adj. power|(pou{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Actually, it's not that evil spirits won't have godlike power.

actually|(ak{'}ch{u:} {x} l{i:}), adv. it's|{i:}{'}v{x}), adj. SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{'}I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. godlike|(god{'}l{a~i}k{'}), adj. power|(pou{'}{x}r), n.

◇ It's that their power will not harm men.

it's|{i:}, that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. power|(pou{'}{x}r), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:r}m), n. men|(men), n.

◇ But it's not [just] that their power won't harm men.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it's|{i:}, not|(not), adv. just|(just), adj. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

power|(pou{'}{x}r), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:r}m), n. men|(men), n.

◇ The Sage, also, will not harm them.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. also|{o:}l{'}s{o~u}), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:r}m), n. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Since these two do not harm others.

since|(sins), adv. these|{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and



auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:r}m), n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ Therefore their Virtues intermingle and return to them.

therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{'}{f{o:r}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. VIRTUE|(V{X:}R{'}CH{U:}), N. intermingle|(in{'}t{x}r ming{'}g{x}), v.t., v.i., -gled, -gling. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [60c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|s{i:}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. c|s{i:}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. WRYNCK|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.

◇ RULING a big kingdom is like cooking a small fish.

ruling|(r{u:}{'}ling), n. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. kingdom|(king{'}d{x}m), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. cooking|(k{~ou}k{'}ing), n. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

◇ When a man of Tao reigns over the world, demons have no spiritual powers.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) REIGN|(R{E~I}N), N.

over|{o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. DEMONOLOGY|(D{I:}{'}M{X} NOL{'}{X}]{I:}), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. spiritual|(spir{'}i ch{u:} {x}), adj.

POWERLESS|(POU{'}{X}R LIS), ADJ.

◇ Not that the demons have no spiritual powers, but the spirits themselves do no harm to men.

not|(not), adv. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. DEMONOLOGY|(D{I:}{'}M{X} NOL{'}{X}]{I:}), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. spiritual|(spir{'}i ch{u:} {x}), adj. POWERLESS|(POU{'}{X}R LIS), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{'}I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. themselves|{dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:r}m), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. men|(men), n.

◇ Not that the spirits do no harm to men, but the Sage himself does no harm to his people.

not|(not), adv. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{'}I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:r}m), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. men|(men), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. himself|(him self{'}), medially often im self{'}), pron. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:r}m), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ If only the ruler and his people would refrain from harming each other, all the benefits of life would accumulate in the kingdom.





if (if), conj. only|{(o~u)n'}|{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}'|{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. people|(p{i:}'|p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. refrain|(ri fr{e~i}'n{}), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. HARMFUL|(H{A:}RM{'F}{X}L), ADJ. each|{(i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}'|{x}r), adj. all|{(o:}l), adj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BENEFIT|(BEN{'X}{FIT}), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}'f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}'vz), adj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. accumulate|{(x) ky{u:}'|my{x} l{e~i}'t{}), v., -lated, -lating. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. kingdom|(king{'d}{x}m), n.

◇ [60c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'|sh{x}n, tranz-, n. d|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|(LAT{'V}{I:}{X}N, L{A:T}'{-}), ADJ.

◇ Governing a large state is like boiling a small fish.
GOVERNESS|(GUV{'X}{R}NIS), N. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}'t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}'k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. boiling|(boi{'ling}), adj. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

◇ When the empire is ruled in accordance with the way.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{'p}{a~i}'x;r; for 810 also om p{i:}'r{}), n. is|(iz), v. RULE|(R{U:}L), N., V., RULED, RULING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accordance|{(x) k{o:}'r{}dns), n.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ The spirits lose their potencies.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{'I}{T}{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. POTENCE|(P{O~U}T{'NS}), N.

◇ Or rather, it is not that they lose their potencies.

or|{(o:}; unstressed {x}r), conj. rather|(adv. ra{dh}'|{x}r, r{a:}'|{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}'|{x:}r{}), r{a:}'|{dh}{x:}r{}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

not|(not), adv. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. POTENCE|(P{O~U}T{'NS}), N.

◇ But that, though they have their potencies, they do not harm the people.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

though|{(dh){o~u}), conj. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

POTENCE|(P{O~U}T{'NS}), N. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'|p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ It is not only they who, having their potencies, do not harm the people.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. only|{(o~u)n'}|{i:}), adv. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj.



them. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. HAVERSACK|(HAV{'X}{R} SAK{'NS}), N. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. POTENCE|(P{O~U}T{'NS}), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'|p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The sage, also, does not harm the people.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. also|{(o:}'|s{o~u}), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv.

harm|(h{a:}rm), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'|p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ As neither does any harm, each attributes the merit to the other.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. neither|(n{i:}'|{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}'{-}), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. any|(en{'f}{i:}), adj. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. each|{(i:}ch), adj. ATTRIBUTE|(V.{X} TRIB{'Y}{U:}T; N.A{'TR}{X} BY{U:}T{}), V., -UTED, -UTING, N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. merit|(mer{'it}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}'|{x}r), adj.

◇ [60c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'|sh{x}n, tranz-, n. r|{(a:}r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

◇ Leading a large organization is like cooking a small fish.

leading|(l{i:}'|ding), adj. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. organization|{(o:r}'|g{x} n{x} z{e~i}'|sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}'k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. cooking|(k{~ou}k{'ing}), n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

◇ If the Tao is present in the world.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c. is|(iz), v. present|(prez{'x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{}; n. prez{'x}nt), v.t. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x}rld), n.

◇ The cunning are not mysterious.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. cunning|(kun{'jing}), n. are|{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|(not), adv. mysterious|(mi st{i:}'r{}|{i:}{x}s), adj.

◇ Not only are the cunning not mysterious.

not|(not), adv. only|{(o~u)n'}|{i:}), adv. are|{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

cunning|(kun{'jing}), n. not|(not), adv. mysterious|(mi st{i:}'r{}|{i:}{x}s), adj.

◇ Their mystery does not harm others.

their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. mystery|(mis{'t}{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'|{X}{R}NIS), N.

◇ Not only does their mystery not harm others.

not|(not), adv. only|{(o~u)n'}|{i:}), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. mystery|(mis{'t}{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'|{X}{R}NIS), N.

◇ The Evolved also do not harm others.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EVOLVE|(I VOLV{'}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. also|{(o:}'|s{o~u}), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did,

not|(not), adv. only|{(o~u)n'}|{i:}), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. mystery|(mis{'t}{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'|{X}{R}NIS), N.

◇ The Evolved also do not harm others.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EVOLVE|(I VOLV{'}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. also|{(o:}'|s{o~u}), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did,

not|(not), adv. only|{(o~u)n'}|{i:}), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. mystery|(mis{'t}{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'|{X}{R}NIS), N.





past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not), adv. **harm**{(h{a:}rm), n. **OTHERNESS**{(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.
◇ Since together they do no harm.
since{(sins), adv. **together**{(t{x} ge{dh}{'}{x}r), adv. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **no**{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **harm**{(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ The Power returns and accumulates.

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **power**{(pou{'}{x}r), n. **RETURNEE**{(RI T{x:}R N{l:}{}, -T{x:}R{l:}N{l:}), N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ACCUMULATE**{(X KY{U:}{'}MY{X} L{E~I}T{'}), V., -LATED, -LATING.

◇ [60c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **REMUNERATIVE**{(RI MY{U:}{'}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{'}TIV), ADJ. **JIVY**{(J{A~I}{'}V{l:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ Governing a great state is like frying small fish (so frequent disturbance should be avoided).

GOVERNESS{(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**{(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **state**{(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **is**{(iz), v. **like**{(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **FRYER**{(FR{A~I}{'}{X}R), N. **small**{(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **fish**{(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. **so**{(s{o~u}), adv. **frequent**{(adj. fr{i:}{'}kw{x}nt; v. fr{i}kwent{'), fr{i:}{'}kw{x}nt), adj. **disturbance**{(di st{x:r}{'}b{x}ns), n. **should**{(sh~ou)d), auxiliary v. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **AVOIDANCE**{(X VOID{'}NS), N.

◇ Applying Tao to the kingdom can render ghosts harmless.
APPLY{(X PL{A~I}{'}), V., -PLIED, -PLYING. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kingdom**{(king{'}{d{x}m), n. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **render**{(ren{'}{d{x}r), v.t. **GHOSTLY**{(G{O~U}ST{'}{L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **harmless**{(h{a:}rm{'}{lis), adj.

◇ It is not that the ghosts cannot function.

it{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. **not**{(not), adv. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GHOSTLY**{(G{O~U}ST{'}{L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **cannot**{(kan{'}{ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **function**{(fungk{'}{sh{x}n), n.

◇ But that the function cannot harm men.

but{(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **function**{(fungk{'}{sh{x}n), n. **cannot**{(kan{'}{ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **harm**{(h{a:}rm), n. **men**{(men), n.

◇ It is not that the function cannot harm men.
it{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. **not**{(not), adv. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **function**{(fungk{'}{sh{x}n), n. **cannot**{(kan{'}{ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **harm**{(h{a:}rm), n. **men**{(men), n.

◇ But that the sage never harms men at all.
but{(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **function**{(fungk{'}{sh{x}n), n. **cannot**{(kan{'}{ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **harm**{(h{a:}rm), n. **men**{(men), n.

◇ But that the sage never harms men at all.
but{(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **never**{(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **HARMOST**{(H{A:}R{'})MOST), N. **men**{(men), n. **at**{(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **all**{(o:}l), adj.

◇ So men and ghosts will not harm each other.

so{(s{o~u}), adv. **men**{(men), n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **GHOSTLY**{(G{O~U}ST{'}{L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not), adv. **harm**{(h{a:}rm), n. **each**{(i:}ch), adj. **other**{(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ Therefore both (men and ghosts) praise the De of the sage.

therefore{(dh){e{x}r{'}{f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'')}, adv. **both**{(b{o~u}th), adj. **men**{(men), n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **GHOSTLY**{(G{O~U}ST{'}{L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **praise**{(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DAZZLE**{(DAZ{'}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING. **no**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ [60c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GHOULISH**{(G{U:}{'}LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**{(FEN FL{~OU}R{'}{X} M{l:}N{'')}, N. PHARM.

◇ Ruling the country is like cooking a small fish.

ruling{(r{u:}{'}ling), n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **country**{(kun{'}{tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **is**{(iz), v. **like**{(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **cooking**{(k{~ou}k{'}{ing), n. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**{(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **fish**{(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

◇ Approach the universe with Tao.
approach{(X pr{o~u}ch{'}), v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**{(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'')}, n. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ And evil will have no power.
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **evil**{(i:}{'}v{x}l), adj. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **power**{(pou{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Not that evil is not powerful.
not{(not), adv. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **evil**{(i:}{'}v{x}l), adj. **is**{(iz), v. **not**{(not), adv. **powerful**{(pou{'}{x}r f{x}l), adj.

◇ But its power will not be used to harm others.
but{(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **its**{(its), pron. **power**{(pou{'}{x}r), n. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not), adv. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **used**{(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **harm**{(h{a:}rm), n. **OTHERNESS**{(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ Not only will it do no harm to others.
not{(not), adv. **only**{(o~u)n{'}{i:}), adv. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd





would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **do**(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **harm**(**h{a;}rm**), n. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **OTHERNESS**(**U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS**), N.

◇ But the sage himself will also be protected.

but(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **sage**(**s{e~i}**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **himself**(**him self{'}; medially often im self{'}),** pron. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **also**(**{o:}l{'s{o~u}**), adv. **be**(**b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PROTECTANT**(**PR{X} TEK{'}T{X}NT**), N.

◇ They do not hurt each other.

they(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **hurt**(**h{x:}rt**), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. **each**(**{i:}ch**), adj. **other**(**u{dh}{'}{x}r**), adj.

◇ And the Virtue in each one refreshes both.

and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **virtue**(**v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}**), n. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inning. **each**(**{i:}ch**), adj. **one**(**wun**), adj. **REFRESHER**(**RI FRESH{'}{X}R**), N. **both**(**b{o~u}th**), adj.

◇ 60c07t Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c(**s{f};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{f};**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **LOITER**(**LOI{'}T{X}R**), V.I. **sang**(**sang**), v. **ho**(**h{o~u}**), interj.

◇ To govern a great nation

to(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **govern**(**guv{'}{x}rn**), v.t. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. **(esp. collectively)** great, interj. **nation**(**n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n**), n.

◇ Is not much different from frying a small fish.

is(**iz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **much**(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **different**(**diff{'}{x}r {x}nt, diff{'}r{x}nt**), adj. **from**(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **FRYER**(**FR{A~I}{'}{X}R**), N. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

small(**sm{o:}l**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **fish**(**fish**), n., pl. **(esp. collectively)** fish, **(esp. referring to two or more kinds or species)** fishes, v.

◇ To govern a nation according to the Dao.

to(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **govern**(**guv{'}{x}rn**), v.t. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **nation**(**n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n**), n. **according**(**{x} k{o:r}{'}ding**), adj. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **DANK**(**DANGK**), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Even the demons will not show their influences.

even(**{i:}{'}v{x}n**), adj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **DEMONOLOGY**(**D{I:}{'}M{X} NOL{'}{X} }{I:}**), N. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **show**(**sh{o~u}**), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **their**(**{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **INFLUENCE**(**IN{'}FL{U:}{X}NS**), N., V., -ENCED, -ENCING.

◇ Not that they have lost all their influences.

not(**not**), adv. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**),



pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**(**{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **lost**(**l{o:}st, lost**), adj. **all**(**{o:}l**), adj. **their**(**{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **INFLUENCE**(**IN{'}FL{U:}{X}NS**), N., V., -ENCED, -ENCING.

◇ But their influences will do people no harm.

but(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **their**(**{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron.

INFLUENCE(**IN{'}FL{U:}{X}NS**), N., V., -ENCED, -ENCING. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **do**(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **people**(**p{f:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **harm**(**h{a;}rm**), n.

◇ Not only do the influences of the evil spirits do people no harm.

not(**not**), adv. **only**(**{o~u}n{'}l{f};**), adv. **do**(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **INFLUENCE**(**IN{'}FL{U:}{X}NS**), N., V., -ENCED, -ENCING. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **evil**(**{f:}{'}v{x}l**), adj.

SPIRITOUS(**SPIR{'}I T{X}S**), ADJ. **ARCHAIC**. **do**(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **people**(**p{f:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **harm**(**h{a;}rm**), n.

◇ The Sage will also do people no harm.

the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **sage**(**s{e~i}**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **also**(**{o:}l{'s{o~u}**), adv. **do**(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **people**(**p{f:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **harm**(**h{a;}rm**), n.

◇ Since demons at one extreme.

since(**sins**), adv. **DEMONOLOGY**(**D{I:}{'}M{X} NOL{'}{X} }{I:}**), N. **at**(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **one**(**wun**), adj. **extreme**(**ik str{f:}{m'}**), adj., -tremer, -tremest, n.

◇ through the Sage at the other extreme.

through(**thr{u}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **sage**(**s{e~i}**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **at**(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **other**(**u{dh}{'}{x}r**), adj. **extreme**(**ik str{f:}{m'}**), adj., -tremer, -tremest, n.

◇ All do people no harm.

all(**{o:}l**), adj. **do**(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **people**(**p{f:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **harm**(**h{a;}rm**), n.

◇ We can conclude that the Virtue has perfected its job.

we(**w{f:}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd





could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **conclude**|(k{x}n kl{u:d'}), v., -cluded, -cluding. **that**|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **virtue**|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **PERFECTA**|(P{x}R FEK{'T}{X}), N. **its**|(its), pron. **job**|(job), n., v., jobbed, jobbing, adj. ◇ [60c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

CHOSIA|(K{O~U}{'}S{X}), -Z{X}, K{O:}{'}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ **Governing a big country is like carefully cooking a small fish.**
GOVERNESS|(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. **a**|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **country**|(kun{'}{tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **CAREFUL**|(K{E:X}R{'})F{X}L), ADJ. **cooking**|(k{~ou}k{'})ing), n. **a**|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **fish**|(fish), n., pl. (**esp. collectively**) fish, (**esp. referring to two or more kinds or species**) fishes, v.

◇ **When the DAO rules, ghosts will not show their spirits.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **RULERSHIP**|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP{'}), N. **GHOSTLY**|(G{O~U}ST{'})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **show**|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **their**|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. **SPIRITOUS**|(SPIR{'})I T{X}S), ADJ. **ARCHAIC**.

◇ **Not only will the ghosts not show their spirits, but also the spirits will not hurt people.**

not|(not), adv. **only**|{(o~u)n{'}){i:}), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **GHOSTLY**|(G{O~U}ST{'})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **not**|(not), adv. **show**|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **their**|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. **SPIRITOUS**|(SPIR{'})I T{X}S), ADJ. **ARCHAIC**. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **also**|{(o:){'}s{o~u}), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.

SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{'})I T{X}S), ADJ. **ARCHAIC**. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **hurt**|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **Not only will the spirits not hurt people, but also the great men will not hurt people.**

not|(not), adv. **only**|{(o~u)n{'}){i:}), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.

SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{'})I T{X}S), ADJ. **ARCHAIC**. **not**|(not), adv. **hurt**|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **also**|{(o:){'}s{o~u}), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **men**|(men), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

not|(not), adv. **hurt**|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. ◇ **When neither the spirits nor the great men hurt people, the DE becomes natural and lasts long.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **neither**|(n{i:}{'})(dh){x}r, n{a~i}{'}-), conj.



the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **SPIRITOUS**|(SPIR{'})I T{X}S), ADJ. **ARCHAIC**. **nor**|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **men**|(men), n. **hurt**|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **DAZZLE**|(DAZ{'})L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECAME, BECOMING. **natural**|(nach{'})r{x}l, nach{'})r{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **LASTLY**|(LAST{'})L{I:}, L{A:}ST{'}), ADV. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer

(l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'})-), longest (l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'})-), n., adv.

◇ [60c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, FILLING THE THRONE
cl|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WALRUS**|(W{O:L}{'}R{X}S, WOL{'})-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**|(V. G{O:}R{'})M{X}N D{A~I}Z{'}), N. G{O:}R{'})M{X}N D{I:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**|(o~u)ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **filling**|(fil{'})ing), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **throne**|(thr{o~u}n), n., v., throned, throning.

◇ **The state should be governed as we cook small fish, without much business.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **GOVERNANCE**|(GUV{'}{X}R N{X}NS), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **cook**|(k{~ou}k), v.t. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **fish**|(fish), n., pl. (**esp. collectively**) fish, (**esp. referring to two or more kinds or species**) fishes, v. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **business**|(biz{'})nis), n.

◇ **Bringing the Tao to the governing of the Kingdom will give rest to the shades of the dead.**

BRINGDOWN|(BRING{'})DOWN{'}), N. **INFORMAL**. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **GOVERNESS**|(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **kingdom**|(king{'})d{x}m), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **rest**|(rest), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **SHADED**|(SH{E~I}{'}DID), ADJ. **PRINT**. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **dead**|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ **Not that the Spirits will be inactive, but that they will cease to trouble the people.**

not|(not), adv. **that**|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **SPIRITOUS**|(SPIR{'})I T{X}S), ADJ. **ARCHAIC**. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **inactive**|(in ak{'})tiv), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **that**|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**|{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or





would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **cease**|(s{f:i}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **trouble**|({trub{'}(x)}, v., -bled, -bling, n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}'(x)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ **But what is of more importance, the wise ruler of the people will not hurt them.**
but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **what**|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|({iz}), v. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **more**|({m{o:}'r, m{o~u}'r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **importance**|({im p{o:}'r{'}tns), n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|({w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **ruler**|({r{u:}'(x)}, n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}'(x)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|({not}), adv. **hurt**|({h{x:}'rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ **And in so far as they do not interfere with one another, their influences conspire to the general good!**
and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv. **far**|({{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|({not}), adv. **interfere**|({in{'}t{x}r{'}f{i:}'r{'}), v.i., -fered, -fering. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **one**|({wun}), adj. **another**|({{x} nu{dh}'(x)}, adj. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **INFLUENCE**|({IN{'}FL{U:}'(X)NS), N., V., -ENCED, -ENCING. **conspire**|({k{x}n sp{a~i}'x_r{'}), v., -spired, -spiring. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **general**|({jen{'}(x)r {x}l}), adj. **good**|({g{~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ **[60c10t] Translation: James Legge**
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}'(x)sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **JAMBSTONE**|({JAM{'}ST{O~U}N{'}), N. MASONRY. **LEGES**|({L{I:}'(x)Z; LAT. LE{'}GES), N.
 ◇ **Governing a great state is like cooking small fish.**
GOVERNESS|({GUV{'}(X)R NIS), N. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|({gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **state**|({st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **is**|({iz}), v. **like**|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **cooking**|({k{~ou}k{'}ing), n. **small**|({sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **fish**|({fish}), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

◇ **Let the kingdom be governed according to the Tao, and the manes of the departed will not manifest their spiritual energy.**
let|({let), v., let, letting, n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kingdom**|({king{'}d{x}m), n. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **GOVERNANCE**|({GUV{'}(X)R N{X}NS), N. **according**|({{x} k{o:}'r{'}ding), adj. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **manes**|({m{e~i}'(x)n{i:}z; Lat. m{a:}'(x)nes), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **departed**|({di p{a:}'r{'}tid), adj. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|({not}), adv. **manifest**|({man{'}(x) fest{'}), adj. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **spiritual**|({spir{'}i ch{u:}'(x)l}), adj. **energy**|({en{'}(x)r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies.



◇ **It is not that those manes have not that spiritual energy, but it will not be employed to hurt men.**
it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz}), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **those**|({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **manes**|({m{e~i}'(x)n{i:}z; Lat. m{a:}'(x)nes), n. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **not**|({not}), adv. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **spiritual**|({spir{'}i ch{u:}'(x)l}), adj. **energy**|({en{'}(x)r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|({not}), adv. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EMPLOYABLE**|({EM PLOI{'}(X) B{X}L), ADJ. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hurt**|({h{x:}'rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. **men**|({men}), n.

◇ **It is not that it could not hurt men, but neither does the ruling sage hurt them.**
it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz}), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **could**|({k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **hurt**|({h{x:}'rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. **men**|({men}), n. **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **neither**|({n{i:}'(x)dh}{x}r, n{a~i}'(x)-), conj. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruling**|({r{u:}'(x)ling), n. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **hurt**|({h{x:}'rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **When these two do not injuriously affect each other, their good influences converge in the virtue (of the Tao).**
when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **these**|({{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **two**|({t{u:}), n. **do**|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|({not}), adv. **INJURIOUS**|({IN J{~OU}R{'}(X)S), ADJ. **affect**|({v. {x} fekt{'}; n. af{'}ekt), v.t. **each**|({{i:}ch), adj. **other**|({u{dh}'(x)r), adj. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **good**|({g{~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **INFLUENCE**|({IN{'}FL{U:}'(X)NS), N., V., -ENCED, -ENCING. **converge**|({k{x}n v{x:}'rj{'}), v., -verged, -verging. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **virtue**|({v{x:}'r{'}ch{u:}), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **[60c11t] Translation: David Hinton**
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}'(x)sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|({DAV{'}(X)N P{O:}'RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. **HINTERLAND**|({HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N.

◇ **Govern a great nation as you would cook a small fish.**
govern|({guv{'}(x)rn), v.t. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|({gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **nation**|({n{e~i}'(x)sh{x}n), n. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **you**|({yu:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you, n., pl. yous. **would**|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **cook**|({k{~ou}k), v.t. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|({sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **fish**|({fish}), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

◇ **Use Way to rule all beneath heaven and spirits never become ghosts.**
use|({v. y{u:}z; or, pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **way**|({w{e~i}), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|({r{u:}l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **beneath**|({bi n{i:}'th{'}), -n{i:}'(x)}, adv. **heaven**|({hev{'}(x)n), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SPIRITOUS**|({SPIR{'}I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **never**|({nev{'}(x)r), adv. **become**|({bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **GHOSTLY**|({G{O~U}ST{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST.





◇ When spirits don't become ghosts, ghosts do people no harm.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **SPIRITOUS**(SPIR{'}I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **GHOSTLY**(G{O~U}ST{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **GHOSTLY**(G{O~U}ST{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ When ghosts do people no harm, sages do them no harm.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **GHOSTLY**(G{O~U}ST{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. **SAGENITE**(SAJ{'}{X}N{A~I}T{'}), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ And once humans and ghosts do each other no harm, they return together to Integrity.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. once|(wuns), adv. **HUMANOID**(HY{U:}{X}M{X} NOID{'}) OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}{X}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **GHOSTLY**(G{O~U}ST{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{x}r), adj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. together|(t{x} ge{dh}{x}r), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. integrity|(in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n.

◇ [60c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHICHI**(SH{I:}{SH{I:}}), ADJ. **HSIANG**(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Governing a large state
GOVERNESS(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:}ri), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Is like frying small fish.
is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **FRYER**(FR{A~I}'{X}R), N. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

◇ Use the Tao to preside over the empire.
use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. preside|(pri z{a~i}d{'}), v.i., -sided, -siding. over|({o~u}'{v{x}r}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{'}p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{'}), n.

◇ And its spirits will not be mischievous.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. its|(its), pron. **SPIRITOUS**(SPIR{'}I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **mischievous**(mis{'}ch{x} v{x}s), adj.



◇ Not that its spirits will not be mischievous.
not|(not), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. its|(its), pron. **SPIRITOUS**(SPIR{'}I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **mischievous**(mis{'}ch{x} v{x}s), adj.

◇ But that their mischief will not harm the people.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. mischief|(mis{'}chif, n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Not that their mischief will not harm the people.
not|(not), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. mischief|(mis{'}chif, n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ But that a sage man never does any harm.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. man|(man), n., pl. men, never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. any|(en{'}{i:}), adj. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ Since neither harms anyone.
since|(sins), adv. neither|(n{i:}'{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}'{-}), conj. **HARMOST**(H{A:}R{'}MOST), N. anyone|(en{'}{i:} wun{'}, -w{x}n), pron.
◇ Their favors will converge.
their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **FAVORITISM**(F{E~I}'{V{X}R I TIZ{'}{X}M, F{E~I}V{'}RI-), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. converge|(k{x}n v{x:}rj{'}), v., -verged, -verging.

◇ [60c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **ELL**(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**(KEM{'}{X:}R |{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}), N.

◇ Governing a great state.
GOVERNESS(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Is like cooking small fish.
is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. cooking|(k{~ou}k{'}ing), n. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

◇ If you rule the world by Tao.
if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The ghosts (kuei) will lose their spiritual (shen) power.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GHOSTLY|(G{O~U}ST{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. KUDOS|(K{U:}{}D{O~U}Z, -D{O~U}S, -DOS, KY{U:}{}-), N. (USED WITH A SING. V.) will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. spiritual|(spir{}i ch{u:} {x}l), adj. SHEMITE|(SHEM{}{A~I}T), N. power|(pou{}{x}r), n.

◇ Not that the ghosts lose their spiritual power.

not|(not), adv. that|({dh}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GHOSTLY|(G{O~U}ST{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. spiritual|(spir{}i ch{u:} {x}l), adj. power|(pou{}{x}r), n.

◇ But their spiritual power will not harm the people.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. spiritual|(spir{}i ch{u:} {x}l), adj. power|(pou{}{x}r), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Not that their spiritual power will not harm the people.

not|(not), adv. that|({dh}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. spiritual|(spir{}i ch{u:} {x}l), adj. power|(pou{}{x}r), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv.

harm|(h{a:}rm), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ But neither does the sage harm the people.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. neither|(n{i:}{}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{}-), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sage. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Since both are harmless.

since|(sins), adv. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. harmless|(h{a:}rm{}lis), adj.

◇ Te flows back and forth [without impediment].

te|(de), n. FLOWN|(FL{O~U}N), V. back|(bak), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. forth|({f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. impediment|(im ped{}{x}m{x}nt), n.

◇ [60c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i:}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM{}{X:}R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}-), N. OREXIS|({O:}REK{}SIS, {O~U}REK{}-), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ Governing a big country is like cooking small fish unscathed [as both are delicate matters that requires extraordinary caution].

GOVERNESS|(GUV{}{X}R NIS), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. country|(kun{}{t}r{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. cooking|(k{~ou}k{}ing), n. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. unscathed|(un sk{e~i}{}{dh}d{}), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. delicate|(del{}i kit), adj. MATTERATE|(MAT{}{}{X} R{E~I}T{}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. that|({dh}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. REQUIREMENT|(RI KW{A~I}{}X{J}{}M{X}NT), N.



extraordinary|(ik str{o:r}{}dn er{}{i:}, ek{}{}str{x}{}{o:r}{}-), adj. caution|(k{o:}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ If one leads the world in accordance with Tao, his ghosts (antagonists) cannot be efficacious [in such a righteous society].

if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{}{O:F{}}, -OF{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. in|(in), prep., adv., n., v., inned, inning. accordance|({x}k{o:r}{}dns), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. GHOSTLY|(G{O~U}ST{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. ANTAGONISTIC|(AN TAG{}{}X NIS{}TIK), ADJ. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v.

be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. efficacious|(ef{}i k{e~i}{}sh{x}s), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. such|(such), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. righteous|(r{a~i}{}ch{x}s), adj. society|(s{x} s{a~i}{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj.

◇ Even if his ghosts are efficacious [yet under the influence of Tao] they still cannot harm people.

even|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. if|(if), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. GHOSTLY|(G{O~U}ST{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. efficacious|(ef{}i k{e~i}{}sh{x}s), adj. yet|(yet), adv.

under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. influence|(in{}fl{u:}{}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ A Sage would [under no circumstance] harm them either.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sage. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~o}ld), n. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. circumstance|(s{x:r}{}k{x}m stans{}), or, esp. Brit., -st{x}ns), n., v., -stanced, -stancing. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. either|({i:}{}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{}{dh}{x}r), adj.

◇ Because neither one would harm the other side, their Te shall be reciprocally beneficial to each other.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}-koz{}-kuz{}), conj. neither|(n{i:}{}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{}-), conj. one|(wun), adj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~o}ld), n. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. side|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. te|(de), n. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RECIPROCAL|(RI SIP{}R{X} K{X}L), ADJ. beneficial|(ben{}{}fish{}{x}l), adj. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ [60c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T{I:}{}M{X} N{A~I}T{}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U:T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{}W{E~I}{}), N.

◇ Governing a big state is like cooking a small fish.

GOVERNESS|(GUV{}{X}R NIS), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. cooking|(k{~ou}k{}ing), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

◇ When a man of the Way reigns over the world, demons no longer have spiritual powers.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.





way|(w{e~i}), n. REIGN|(R{E~I}N), N. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x}rld), n. DEMONOLOGY|(D{I:}{'}M{X} NOL{'}{X} J{I:}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv. adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LONGE|(LUNJ, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hadst, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. spiritual|(spir{'}i ch{u:}{x}l), adj. POWERLESS|(POU{'}{X}R LIS), ADJ.

◇ Not that the demons have no spiritual powers, but the spirits themselves do no harm to men.

not|(not), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DEMONOLOGY|(D{I:}{'}M{X} NOL{'}{X} J{I:}), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv. adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. spiritual|(spir{'}i ch{u:}{x}l), adj. POWERLESS|(POU{'}{X}R LIS), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{'}I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. no|(n{o~u}), adv. adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. men|(men), n.

◇ Not that the spirits do no harm to men, but the sage himself does no harm to his people.

not|(not), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{'}I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. no|(n{o~u}), adv. adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. men|(men), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. himself|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv. adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ If the sage and his people refrain from harming each other, Virtue will return.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. refrain|(ri fr{e~i}n{'}), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. HARMFUL|(H{A:}RM{'}F{X}L), ADJ. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i.

◇ [60c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Governing a big kingdom is like cooking small seafood.

GOVERNESS|(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. kingdom|(king{'}d{x}m), n. is|(iz), v. like|({a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. cooking|(k{~ou}k{'}ing), n. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. seafood|(s{i:}{'}f{u:}d{'}), n.

◇ With Tao as guidance, evils will never have their way.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. guidance|(g{a~i}d{'}ns), n. EVILDOER|({I:}{'}V{X}L D{U:}{'}{X}R, {I:}{'}V{X}L D{U:}{'}{X}R), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st



pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ It is actually not that the evils do not have their way, but that the evils will not hurt people.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. actually|(ak{'}ch{u:}{x} l{i:}), adv. not|(not), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EVILDOER|({I:}{'}V{X}L D{U:}{'}{X}R, {I:}{'}V{X}L D{U:}{'}{X}R), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. way|(w{e~i}), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EVILDOER|({I:}{'}V{X}L D{U:}{'}{X}R, {I:}{'}V{X}L D{U:}{'}{X}R), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. hurt|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Not only do Evils not hurt people, but also do not hurt the sage.

not|(not), adv. only|({o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. EVILDOER|({I:}{'}V{X}L D{U:}{'}{X}R, {I:}{'}V{X}L D{U:}{'}{X}R), N. not|(not), adv. hurt|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. also|({o:}l{'}s{o~u}), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. hurt|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ When both people and the sage are not hurt, Te is in dominance.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. hurt|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. te|(de), n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. dominance|(dom{'}{x} n{x}ns), n.

◇ [60c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:r}{'}th{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}{'}l{i:}), n.

◇ Ruling a large kingdom is indeed like cooking small fish.

ruling|(r{f:}{'}ling), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{f:a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. kingdom|(king{'}d{x}m), n. is|(iz), v. indeed|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv. like|({a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. cooking|(k{~ou}k{'}ing), n. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish. (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

◇ They who by Tao ruled all that is under heaven did not let an evil spirit within them display its powers.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) RULE|(R{U:}L), N., V., RULED, RULING. all|({o:}), adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.





is|(**iz**), v. **under**|(**un**{**d**}**xr**), prep. **heaven**|(**hev**{**x**}**n**), n. **did**|(**did**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **let**|(**let**), v., let, letting, n. **an**|(**xn**; when stressed **an**), indefinite article. **evil**|(**i**{**v**}**xl**), adj. **spirit**|(**spir**{**it**}), n. **within**|(**wi**{**dh**}**in**{**}, with-**), adv. **them**|(**dh**{**em**; unstressed {**dh**}**xm, {xm}**), pron. **display**|(**di spl**{**e-i**}), v.t. its|(**its**), pron. **POWERLESS**|(**POU**{ **}**}**R LIS**), ADJ.

◇ **Nay, it was not only that the evil spirit did not display its powers; neither was the Sage's good spirit used to the hurt of other men.**

nay|(**n**{**e-i**}), adv. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **was**|(**wuz, woz; unstressed w**{**xz**}), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **only**|(**o-u**){**n**}**{i}**), adv.

that|(**dh**{**at**; unstressed {**dh**}**xt**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}**x**; unstressed before a vowel {**dh}**{**i**}), definite article. **evil**|(**i**{**v**}**xl**), adj. **spirit**|(**spir**{**it**}), n. **did**|(**did**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **display**|(**di spl**{**e-i**}), v.t. its|(**its**), pron. **POWERLESS**|(**POU**{ **}**}**R LIS**), ADJ.

neither|(**n**{**i**}**{dh}**{**xr**, **n**{**a-i**}**{-}**), conj. **was**|(**wuz, woz; unstressed w**{**xz**}), v. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}**x**; unstressed before a vowel {**dh}**{**i**}), definite article. **SAGE**|(**S**{**E~i**}), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. **good**|(**g**{**~ou**}**d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **spirit**|(**spir**{**it**}), n. **used**|(**y**{**u**:}z**d** or, for 4, **y**{**u**:}st), adj. **to**|(**t**{**u**:}; unstressed **t**{**~ou**}, **t**{**x**}), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}**x**; unstressed before a vowel {**dh}**{**i**}), definite article. **hurt**|(**h**{**x**:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}**v or, esp. before consonants, **x**), prep. **other**|(**u**{**dh**}**{xr}**), adj. **men**|(**men**), n.

◇ **Nor was it only that his good spirit was not used to harm other men, the Sage himself was thus saved from harm.**

nor|(**n**{**o**:}r; unstressed **n**{**xr**}), conj. **was**|(**wuz, woz; unstressed w**{**xz**}), v. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **only**|(**o-u**){**n**}**{i}**), adv. **that**|(**dh**{**at**; unstressed {**dh**}**xt**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **good**|(**g**{**~ou**}**d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

spirit|(**spir**{**it**}), n. **was**|(**wuz, woz; unstressed w**{**xz**}), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **used**|(**y**{**u**:}z**d** or, for 4, **y**{**u**:}st), adj. **to**|(**t**{**u**:}; unstressed **t**{**~ou**}, **t**{**x**}), prep. **harm**|(**h**{**a**:}rm), n. **other**|(**u**{**dh**}**{xr}**), adj. **men**|(**men**), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}**x**; unstressed before a vowel {**dh}**{**i**}), definite article. **sage**|(**s**{**e-i**}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **himself**|(**him self**{ **}**), medially often **im self**{ **}**), pron. **was**|(**wuz, woz; unstressed w**{**xz**}), v. **thus**|(**dh**{**us**}), adv. **SAVE-ALL**|(**S**{**E~i**}**V**{ **}**}**{O**:}L{ **}**), N. **from**|(**frum, from; unstressed fr**{**xm**}), prep. **harm**|(**h**{**a**:}rm), n.

◇ **And so, each being saved from harm, their 'powers' could converge towards a common end.**

and|(**and; unstressed {x}**nd, **{x}**n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(**s**{**o~u**}), adv. **each**|(**i**{**ch**}), adj. **being**|(**b**{**i**:}ing), n. **SAVE-ALL**|(**S**{**E~i**}**V**{ **}**}**{O**:}L{ **}**), N. **from**|(**frum, from; unstressed fr**{**xm**}), prep. **harm**|(**h**{**a**:}rm), n. **their**|(**dh**{**e**:}r; unstressed {**dh**}**xr**), pron. **POWERLESS**|(**POU**{ **}**}**R LIS**), ADJ. **could**|(**k**{**~ou**}d; unstressed **k**{**x**d}), v. **converge**|(**k**{**x**n}n **v**{**x**:}rj{ **}**), v., -verged, -verging. **TOWARDLY**|(**T**{**O**:}RD{ **}**}L{ **}**, **T**{**O~U**}RD{ **}**), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **a**|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **common**|(**kom**{ **}**}**n**), adj., -er, -est, n. **end**|(**end**), n.

◇ [60c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn
c|(**s**{**i**:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{**i**:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **RICH**|(**RICH**), ADJ., -ER, -EST, **john**|(**jon**), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**|(**LINCH**{ **}**}**PIN**{ **}**), N.

◇ **Ruling a large state is like cooking a small fish.**
ruling|(**r**{**u**:}ling), n. **a**|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **large**|(**l**{**a**:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **state**|(**st**{**e-i**}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **is**|(**iz**), v. **like**|(**l**{**a-i**}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **cooking**|(**k**{**~ou**}k{ **}**}ing), n. **a**|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(**sm**{**o**:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **fish**|(**fish**), n., pl. (**esp. collectively**) fish, (**esp. referring to two or more kinds or species**) fishes, v.

◇ **If one uses the Dao to oversee all under Heaven, the malign spirits there will lose their numinous power.**
if|(**if**), conj. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(**Y**{**U**:}Z{**X**}R FREN{ **}**}L{ **}**), ADJ. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}**x**; unstressed before a vowel {**dh}**{**i**}), definite article.

DANK|(**DANGK**), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **to**|(**t**{**u**:}; unstressed **t**{**~ou**}, **t**{**x**}), prep. **oversee**|(**o-u**){**v**}**xr s**{**i**:}'), v.t., -saw, -seen, -seeing. **all**|(**o**){**l**}, adj. **under**|(**un**{**d**}**xr**), prep. **heaven**|(**hev**{**x**}**n**), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}**x**; unstressed before a vowel {**dh}**{**i**}), definite article. **malign**|(**m**{**x**} l{**a~i**}n{ **}**), v.t. **SPIRITOUS**|(**SPIR**{ **}**}T{**X**}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **there**|(**dh**{**e**:}r; unstressed {**dh**}**xr**), adv. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lose**|(**l**{**u**:}z), v., lost, losing.



their|(**dh**{**e**:}r; unstressed {**dh**}**xr**), pron. **numinous**|(**n**{**u**:}m{x}n{x}s, **ny**{**u**:}'), adj. **power**|(**pou**{ **}**}**xr**), n.

◇ **It is not that these malign spirits have no numinous power:**

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **that**|(**dh**{**at**; unstressed {**dh**}**xt**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

these|(**dh**{**i**:}z), pron., adj. **malign**|(**m**{**x**} l{**a~i**}n{ **}**), v.t. **SPIRITOUS**|(**SPIR**{ **}**}T{**X**}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **have**|(**hav; unstressed h**{**x**}v, {**x**v}; for 26 usually **haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or

(**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(**n**{**o~u**}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **numinous**|(**n**{**u**:}m{x}n{x}s, **ny**{**u**:}'), adj. **power**|(**pou**{ **}**}**xr**), n.

◇ **it is just that they will do no harm to the people.**

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **just**|(**just**), adv. **that**|(**dh**{**at**; unstressed {**dh**}**xt**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**|(**dh**{**e~i**}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **do**|(**d**{**u**:}; unstressed **d**{**~ou**}, **d**{**x**}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **no**|(**n**{**o~u**}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

harm|(**h**{**a**:}rm), n. **to**|(**t**{**u**:}; unstressed **t**{**~ou**}, **t**{**x**}), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}**x**; unstressed before a vowel {**dh}**{**i**}), definite article. **people**|(**p**{**i**:}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **It is not these numinous powers that do not harm the people but the sage, in fact, who does not harm the people.**

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **these**|(**dh**{**i**:}z), pron., adj. **numinous**|(**n**{**u**:}m{x}n{x}s, **ny**{**u**:}'), adj. **POWERLESS**|(**POU**{ **}**}**R LIS**), ADJ.

that|(**dh**{**at**; unstressed {**dh**}**xt**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **do**|(**d**{**u**:}; unstressed **d**{**~ou**}, **d**{**x**}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv.

harm|(**h**{**a**:}rm), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}**x**; unstressed before a vowel {**dh}**{**i**}), definite article. **people**|(**p**{**i**:}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **but**|(**but; unstressed b**{**x**}t), conj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}**x**; unstressed before a vowel {**dh}**{**i**}), definite article. **sage**|(**s**{**e-i**}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **fact**|(**fakt**), n. **who**|(**h**{**u**:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|(**d**{**o~u**}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **harm**|(**h**{**a**:}rm), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}**{**i**}; unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}**x**; unstressed before a vowel {**dh}**{**i**}), definite article. **people**|(**p**{**i**:}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **It is because neither of these two cause any harm that they unite their virtues and revert to it.**

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **because**|(**bi** k{**o**:}z{ **}**, -**koz**{ **}**, -**kuz**{ **}**), conj. **neither**|(**n**{**i**:}dh{x}r, **n**{**a-i**}**{-}**), conj. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}**v or, esp. before consonants, **x**), prep. **these**|(**dh**{**i**:}z), pron., adj. **two**|(**t**{**u**:}), n. **cause**|(**k**{**o**:}z), n., v., caused, causing.

any|(**en**{ **}**}**i**:), adj. **harm**|(**h**{**a**:}rm), n. **that**|(**dh**{**at**; unstressed {**dh**}**xt**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**|(**dh**{**e~i**}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **unite**|(**y**{**u**:}n{**a-i**}t{ **}**), v., united, uniting.

their|(**dh**{**e**:}r; unstressed {**dh**}**xr**), pron. **VIRTUE**|(**V**{**X**:}R{ **}**}CH{**U**:}), N. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}**nd, {**x**n}, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **revert**|(**r**i **v**{**x**:}rt{ **}**), v.i. **to**|(**t**{**u**:}; unstressed **t**{**~ou**}, **t**{**x**}), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [60c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang
c|(**s**{**i**:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{**i**:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

LIMY|(**L**{**A~i**}M{ **}**}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**|(**Y**{**~OU**}RT), N.

◇ **RULING A BIG COUNTRY**
ruling|(**r**{**u**:}ling), n. **a**|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**|(**big**), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.

country|(**kun**{ **}**}tr{**i**:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **Rule a big country as you would fry small fish.**
rule|(**r**{**u**:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **a**|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**|(**big**), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.

rule|(**r**{**u**:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **a**|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**|(**big**), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.

rule|(**r**{**u**:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **a**|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**|(**big**), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.

rule|(**r**{**u**:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **a**|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**|(**big**), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.

rule|(**r**{**u**:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **a**|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**|(**big**), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.

rule|(**r**{**u**:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **a**|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**|(**big**), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.





country|**kun**{tr{i:}}, n, pl. -tries, adj. as|**az**; **unstressed {x}z**, adv. **you**|**y**{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, **y{x}**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **would**|**w**{~ou}d; **unstressed w**{x}d, v. would **w**{o~u}ld, n. fry|**f**{r{a~i}}, v., fried, frying, small|**sm**{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fish|**f**{ish}, n, pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. **Who rules the world in accord with Tao** who|**h**{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **RULERSHIP**|**R**{U:}{L}{X}R SHIP{}), N. the|**stressed {dh}**{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{i:}}, definite article. world|**w**{x:}rd), n. in|**i**{n}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accord|**{x}** k{o:}rd{}), v.i. with|**with**, **wi**{dh}}, prep. tao|**dou**, **to**), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Shall find that the spirits lose their power.

shall|**shal**; **unstressed sh**{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. find|**f**{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. that|**{dh}**at; **unstressed {dh}**{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|**stressed {dh}**{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{i:}}, definite article. SPIRITOUS|**S**{PIR{}I} T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. lose|**l**{u:}z), v., lost, losing. their|**{dh}**{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}**{x}r), pron. power|**pou**{x}r), n.

◇ It is not that the spirits lose their power.

it|**i**{t}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|**i**z), v. not|**not**), adv. that|**{dh}**at; **unstressed {dh}**{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|**stressed {dh}**{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{i:}}, definite article. SPIRITOUS|**S**{PIR{}I} T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. lose|**l**{u:}z), v., lost, losing. their|**{dh}**{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}**{x}r), pron. power|**pou**{x}r), n.

◇ But that they cease to do people harm.

but|**but**; **unstressed b**{x}t), conj. that|**{dh}**at; **unstressed {dh}**{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|**{dh}**{e~i}), pron. pl.; poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cease|**s**{i:}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. to|**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t{x}**), prep. do|**d**{u:}; **unstressed d**{~ou}, **d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. people|**p**{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. harm|**h**{a:}rm), n.

◇ It is not (only) that they cease to do people harm.

it|**i**{t}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|**i**z), v. not|**not**), adv. only|**{o~u}n**{i:}}, adv. that|**{dh}**at; **unstressed {dh}**{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|**{dh}**{e~i}), pron. pl.; poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cease|**s**{i:}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. to|**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t{x}**), prep. do|**d**{u:}; **unstressed d**{~ou}, **d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. people|**p**{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. harm|**h**{a:}rm), n.

◇ The Sage (himself) also does no harm to the people.

the|**stressed {dh}**{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{i:}}, definite article. sage|**s**{e~i}}, n., adj., sager, sagest. himself|**him self**{}; **medially often im self**{}), pron. also|**{o:}l**{s{o~u}}, adv. does|**d**{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. no|**n**{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|**h**{a:}rm), n. to|**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t{x}**), prep. the|**stressed {dh}**{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{i:}}, definite article. people|**p**{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ When both do not do each other harm.

when|**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. both|**b**{o~u}th), adj. do|**d**{u:}; **unstressed d**{~ou}, **d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|**not**), adv. do|**d**{u:}; **unstressed d**{~ou}, **d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. each|**{i:}ch**), adj. other|**u**{dh}{x}r), adj. harm|**h**{a:}rm), n.

◇ The original character is restored.

the|**stressed {dh}**{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{i:}},



definite article. original|**{x}** rij{}{x} nl), adj. character|**{kar}**{i}k t{x}r), n. is|**i**z), v. RESTORE|**R**I ST{O:}R{}), -ST{O~U}R{}), V.T., -STORED, -STORING. ◇ [60c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair c|**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|**trans** l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|**{vik}**{t{x}r}, n. h|**{e~i}ch**), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|**M**{E~i}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT. ◇ Ruling a big kingdom is like cooking a small fish.

ruling|**r**{u:}{ling}), n. a|**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|**big**), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. kingdom|**king**{d{x}m}), n. is|**i**z), v. like|**l**{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. cooking|**k**{~ou}k{}ing), n. a|**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|**sm**{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fish|**f**{ish}, n, pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

◇ If one oversees all under heaven in accord with the Way, demons have no spirit.

if|**i**f), conj. one|**wun**), adj. OVERSEER|**{O~U}{V}{X}R S{I:}{X}R, -S{I:}R{}), N. all|**{o:}l**), adj. under|**un**{d{x}r}), prep. heaven|**hev**{x}n), n. in|**i**{n}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accord|**{x}** k{o:}rd{}), v.i. with|**with**, **wi**{dh)}, prep. the|**stressed {dh}**{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{i:}}, definite article. way|**w**{e~i}), n. DEMONOLOGY|**D**{I:}{M}{X} NOL{}{X} J{}I:}), N. have|**hav**; **unstressed h**{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|**n**{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. spirit|**spir**{i}t), n.**

◇ It is not that the demons have no spirit, but that their spirits do not harm people.

it|**i**t), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|**i**z), v. not|**not**), adv. that|**{dh}**at; **unstressed {dh}**{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|**stressed {dh}**{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{i:}}, definite article. DEMONOLOGY|**D**{I:}{M}{X} NOL{}{X} J{}I:}), N. have|**hav**; **unstressed h**{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|**n**{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. spirit|**spir**{i}t), n. but|**but**; **unstressed b**{x}t), conj. that|**{dh}**at; **unstressed {dh}**{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. their|**{dh}**{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}**{x}r), pron. SPIRITOUS|**S**{PIR{}I} T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. do|**d**{u:}; **unstressed d**{~ou}, **d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|**not**), adv. harm|**h**{a:}rm), n. people|**p**{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ It is not merely that their spirits do not harm people, but that the sage also does not harm them.

it|**i**t), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|**i**z), v. not|**not**), adv. merely|**m**{i:}r{}i:}), adv. that|**{dh}**at; **unstressed {dh}**{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. their|**{dh}**{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}**{x}r), pron. SPIRITOUS|**S**{PIR{}I} T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. do|**d**{u:}; **unstressed d**{~ou}, **d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|**not**), adv. harm|**h**{a:}rm), n. people|**p**{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. but|**but**; **unstressed b**{x}t), conj. that|**{dh}**at; **unstressed {dh}**{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|**stressed {dh}**{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{i:}}, definite article. sage|**s**{e~i}}, n., adj., sager, sagest. also|**{o:}l**{s{o~u}}, adv. does|**d**{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|**not**), adv. harm|**h**{a:}rm), n. them|**{dh}**em; **unstressed {dh}**{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Now.

now|**now**), adv.

◇ When neither harms the other, integrity accrues to both.

when|**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. neither|**n**{i:}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{x}r-), conj. HARMOST|**H**{A:}R{}MOST), N. the|**stressed {dh}**{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}**{i:}}, definite article. other|**u**{dh}{x}r), adj. integrity|**in** teg{}ri t{i:}), n. ACCRUE|**{X}** KR{U:}{x}), V.I., -CRUED, -CRUING. to|**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t{x}**), prep. both|**b**{o~u}th), adj.

◇ [60c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|**trans** l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.





GOVERNESS|(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **country**|(kun{'tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **cooking**|(k{~ou}k{'ing), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **fish**|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

◇ The more you stir the pot, the less the fish stays intact.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **you**|(y{u:};

unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **stir**|(st{x:r}), v., stirred, stirring, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **pot**|(pot), n., v., potted, potting. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fish**|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. **STAYMAN**|(ST{E~I}'M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. **intact**|(in takt{'}), adj.

◇ If the world is guided by the Tao.

if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n. **is**|(iz), v. **guided**|(g{a~i}'did), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.)

◇ Even evil spirits are rendered spiritless.

even|(i:}{v{x)n), adj. **evil**|(i:}{v{x}l), adj. **SPIRITOUS**|(SPIR{'I} T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, a:r), n. **RENDER**|(REN{'D(X)R), V.T. **spiritless**|(spir{'it lis), adj.

◇ Not that evil spirits are in themselves spiritless.

not|(not), adv. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj. **evil**|(i:}{v{x}l), adj. **SPIRITOUS**|(SPIR{'I} T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, a:r), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **themselves**|(dh){x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'-}), pron.pl. **spiritless**|(spir{'it lis), adj.

◇ But their spirits do not harm people.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **SPIRITOUS**|(SPIR{'I} T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Not only do evil spirits not harm people.

not|(not), adv. **only**|(o~u}{n}{i:}), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **evil**|(i:}{v{x}l), adj. **SPIRITOUS**|(SPIR{'I} T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **not**|(not), adv. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ But powerful rulers also do not harm people.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **powerful**|(pou{'f}{x}r f{x}l), adj. **RULER**|(R{U:}'L{X}R), N. **also**|(o:}{s{~ou}), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ When no harm is done from either side.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n. **is**|(iz), v. **done**|(dun), v. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

either|(i:}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}'{dh}{x}r), adj. **side**|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding.

◇ Virtue accrues to both and all return to pristine oneness.

virtue|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n. **ACCUE**|(X) KR{U:}'{)}, V.I., -CRUED, -CRUING. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou},



t{x}), prep. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **all**|(o:l), adj. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **pristine**|(pris{'t}{i:n, pri st{i:}n{'}), esp. Brit. **pris**|(t{a~i}n), adj. **oneness**|(wun{'nis), n.

◇ [60c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHOSIME**|(SH{O:} Z{I:}Z{'M(X)}, N. **CHOCOLATIER**|(CH{O:}'K{X} L{X} T{I:}R{'}, CHOK{'(X)-, CH{O:}K{'L(X)-, CHOK{'-), FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}'{)}, N., PL. -TIERS (-T{I:}RZ{'}, FR. -TY{E~I}'{)).

◇ When ruling people, like serving heaven, the sage acts only in moderation.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **ruling**|(r{u:}'ling), n. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **serving**|(s{x:r}'ving), n. **heaven**|(hev{'x}n), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{'TR(X) S{I:}), ADJ. **only**|(o~u}{n}{i:}), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **moderation**|(mod{'(x} r{e~i}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ Only with moderation can he learn the Tao in an instant.

only|(o~u}{n}{i:}), adv. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **moderation**|(mod{'(x} r{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **learn**|(l{x:}rn), v., learned (l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes I.c.) **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **an**|(x{n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **instant**|(in{'st{x}nt), n.

◇ This study is called "the rapid accumulation of a virtue."

this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z); adv. **study**|(stud{'i:}), n., pl. studies, v., studied, studying. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'BAK{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **rapid**|(rap{'id), adj., -er, -est, n. **accumulation**|(x) ky{u:}'my{x} l{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

virtue|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n.

◇ Through the rapid accumulation of a virtue

through|(thr{u:}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **rapid**|(rap{'id), adj., -er, -est, n. **accumulation**|(x) ky{u:}'my{x} l{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **virtue**|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n.

◇ He can overcome everything.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **overcome**|(o~u}'v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **everything**|(ev{'r{i:} thing{'}), n.

◇ Since there is nothing he cannot overcome.

since|(sins), adv. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{'ing), n. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **cannot**|(kan{'ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **overcome**|(o~u}'v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming.

◇ No one can know of his superiority.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **superiority**|(s{x} p{i:}r{'i:} {o:r}'t{i:}, -or{'-}, s{~ou}-), n.





◇ Since no one knows of his superiority since|(sins), adv. no|(n{0~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{0~U}N), V. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. superiority|(s{x} p{i;}r{'}i) {o;}r{'}i t{i;}, -or{'}-, s{-ou}-), n. ◇ He can rule the country. he|(h{i;}; unstressed {i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. rule|(r{u;}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. the|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article.

country|(kun{'}tr{i;}), n., pl. -tries, adj. ◇ Since what he does when he acquires everything is identified with the mother. his days are extended. since|(sins), adv. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{i;}; unstressed {i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i;}; unstressed {i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACQUIREMENT|({X} KW{A~I}{X}_R{'}M{X}NT), N. everything|(ev{'}r{i;} thing{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. IDENTIFICATION|({A~I} DEN{'}T{X} FI K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, I DEN{'}-), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. days|(d{e~i}z), adv. are|(a:;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. extended|(ik sten{'}did), adj.

◇ Thus his roots are deep and his foundations strong, and he knows the way of longevity and immortality. thus|({dh}us), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ROOTLET|(R{U;}T{'}LIT, R{~OU}T{'}-), N. BOT. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. deep|(d{i;}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. FOUNDATION|(FOUN D{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. strong|(str{o;}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o;}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o;}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|(h{i;}; unstressed {i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN|(N{0~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. longevity|(lon jev{'}i t{i;}, l{o;}n-), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. immortality|(im{'}o:;r tal{'}i t{i;}), n.

◇ [60c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok c|(s{i;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i;}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{'}I:;{'}TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:;}{'}SH{I:} {O:}R{'}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ Ruling a big country ruling|(r{u:;}{'}ling), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. country|(kun{'}tr{i;}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ Is like cooking a small fish: is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. cooking|(k{~ou}k{'}ing), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

◇ You have to handle it with care. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. handle|(han{'}dl), n., v., -dled, -dling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring.

◇ If a sage uses the Tao if|(if), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. USER-



FRIENDLY|(Y{U:;}{'}Z{X}R FREN{'}L{I:}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) ◇ Then evil forces have no power: then|({dh}en), adv. evil|({i:}{'}v{x}l), adj. FORCER|(F{O:}R{'}S{X}R, F{O~U}R{'}-), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{0~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. power|(pou{'}{x}r), n.

◇ He doesn't harm people either. he|(h{i;}; unstressed {i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. doesn't|(duz{'}{x}nt), harm|(h{a:}rm), n. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. either|({i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{'}{dh}{x}r), adj.

◇ Through te, you see through|(thr{u:;}), prep. te|(de), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing.

◇ We have harmony. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. harmony|(h{a:}r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ [60c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GRYPHON|(GRIF{'}{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Ruling a large state resembles frying a small fish ruling|(r{u:;}{'}ling), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. RESEMBLE|(RI ZEM{'}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{'}{X}R), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

◇ (It is inappropriate to turn it over frequently. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. inappropriate|(in{'}{x} pr{~o~u}{'}pr{i;} it), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. turn|(t{x:}rn), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. frequently|(fr{i:}{'}kw{x}nt l{i:}), adv.

◇ When the Tao prevails in the world. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) PREVAILING|(PRI V{E~I}{'}LING), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Even ghosts and spirits become harmless. even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. GHOSTLY|(G{O~U}ST{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{'}I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. harmless|(h{a:}rm{'}lis), adj.

◇ It is not that ghosts become harmless it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. GHOSTLY|(G{O~U}ST{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. harmless|(h{a:}rm{'}lis), adj.

◇ But that their potencies can no longer harm people. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. POTENCE|(P{O~U}T{'}NS), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st





pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LONGE**|(LUNJ, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. ◇ **Not only ghosts become harmless.** **not**|(not), adv. **only**|(o~u)n{}i{i:}), adv. **GHOSTLY**|(G{O~U}ST{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **harmless**|(h{a:}rm{}lis), adj.

◇ **Sages harm no people either.**

SAGENITE|(SAJ{}{}N{A~I}T{}), N. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **either**|(i{i:}{}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{}{dh}{x}r), adj.

◇ **Hence neither does any harm to the people**

hence|(hens), adv. **neither**|(n{i:}{}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{}-), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **any**|(en{}i{i:}), adj. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **And both sages and ghosts help the people to enjoy the benefit of virtue.**

and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj.

SAGENITE|(SAJ{}{}N{A~I}T{}), N. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **GHOSTLY**|(G{O~U}ST{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **help**|(help), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **enjoy**|(en joi{}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **benefit**|(benf{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ **[60c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHANTRY**|(CHAN{}TR{}), CH{A:N}{}), N., PL. -TRIES. **ECCLÉS. CHEMURGY**|(KEM{}{X:}R{}l{i:}, K{X}M{X:}R{}), N.

◇ **Governing a large country is like cooking a small fish.**

GOVERNNESS|(GUV{}{}R NIS), N. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **large**|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **country**|(kun{}tr{}i:), n., pl. -tries, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **cooking**|(k{~ou}k{}ing), n. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **fish**|(fish), n., pl. **(esp. collectively)** fish, **(esp. referring to two or more kinds or species)** fishes, v.

◇ **It is spoiled by too much interference.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **SPOILAGE**|(SPOI{}LJ), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv. more, most. **interference**|(in{}t{}r{}f{}i{}r{}{x}ns), n.

◇ **When the ruler presents his country with Tao, Heaven will not harm him.**

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruler**|(r{u:}{}l{x}r), n. **PRESENTMENT**|(PRI ZENT{}M{X}NT), N. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed** iz), pron. **country**|(kun{}tr{}i:), n., pl. -tries, adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. **(sometimes l.c.)** **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ **Not only will the curse not fall upon him, but it will not even cause harm to the people.**

not|(not), adv. **only**|(o~u)n{}i{i:}), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **curse**|(k{x:}rs), n., v., cursed or curst, cursing. **not**|(not), adv. **fall**|(f{o:}l), v., fell, fallen, falling. n. **upon**|(x pon{}), {x} p{o:n}{}), prep. **him**|(him), pron. **but**|(but; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st



pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **even**|(i{i:}{}v{x}n), adj. **cause**|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **As the curse will not hurt the people, neither will the sage cause harm to the people.**

as|(az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **curse**|(k{x:}rs), n., v., cursed or curst, cursing.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **hurt**|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **neither**|(n{i:}{}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{}-), conj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **cause**|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **Only because they do not hurt one another, will they blend their virtue.**

only|(o~u)n{}i{i:}), adv. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}f, -koz{}f, -kuz{}f), conj. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **hurt**|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. **one**|(wun), adj. **another**|(x nu{dh}{}{x}r), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **blend**|(blend), v., blended or blent, blending, n. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}), **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ **[60c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LITUUS**|(LIT{}Y{}{X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{}Y{}{U:} {A~I}{}), QVIUT|(K{I:}{}V{}{X}T, -U:}T{}), N.

◇ **Governing a big country is like cooking small fish:**

GOVERNNESS|(GUV{}{}R NIS), N. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **country**|(kun{}tr{}i:), n., pl. -tries, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **cooking**|(k{~ou}k{}ing), n. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **fish**|(fish), n., pl. **(esp. collectively)** fish, **(esp. referring to two or more kinds or species)** fishes, v.

◇ **Too much stirring will spoil the whole dish.**

too|(t{u:}), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **stirring**|(st{x:}r{}f{}ing), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **spoil**|(spoil), v., spoiled or spoilt, spoiling, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj. **dish**|(dish), n.

◇ **If the ruler governs the country by the Way,**

if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruler**|(r{u:}{}l{x}r), n. **GOVERNOR**|(GUV{}{}R N{X}R, -X}N{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **country**|(kun{}tr{}i:), n., pl. -tries, adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ **The evil souls will not work against the society.**





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. evil|({i:}{v}{x}l), adj. SOULLESS|(S{O~U}L{'}LIS), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. against|({x} genst{'}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. society|(s{s} s{a~i}{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj.

It is not that evil souls will have lost their influence.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. evil|({i:}{'}v{x}l), adj.

SOULLESS|(S{O~U}L{'}LIS), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. lost|({o:}st, lost), adj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. influence|(in{'}fl{u:}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing.

But that their influence can do no harm to the living.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. influence|(in{'}fl{u:}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. living|(liv{'})ing), adj.

When evil souls can exert no bad influence from below.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. evil|({i:}{'}v{x}l), adj. SOULLESS|(S{O~U}L{'}LIS), ADJ. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. exert|(ig z{x:}rt{'}), v.t. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. influence|(in{'}fl{u:}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. below|(bi l{o~u}{'}), adv.

Nor rulers harm people from above.

nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. RULER|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. above|({x} buv{'}), adv.

Then the Way will have extended far enough

then|({dh}en), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. extended|(ik sten{'}did), adj. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. enough|(i nuf{'}), adj.

To bring all the living back to their nature.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. all|({o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.



living|(liv{'})ing), adj. back|(bak), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

60c29t Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{'}BRED{'}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{'}X}R), N. HUZAH|(H{X} Z{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

Governing A Great State

GOVERNESS|(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

Lao Tze says.

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:} RIT{'}S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. says|(sez), v.

Governing a great state is like cooking small fish.

GOVERNESS|(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. cooking|(k{~ou}k{'})ing), n. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

The king of men knows to pacify his kingdom by using the Tao.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. pacify|(pas{'}{x} f{a~i}{'}), v.t., -fied, -fying. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. kingdom|(king{'})d{x}m), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. USHERETTE|(USH{'}{X} RET{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

the dead men's ghosts will not manifest their spiritual energy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. MEN|(MEN), N. GHOSTLY|(G{O~U}ST{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. manifest|(man{'}{x} fest{'}), adj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. spiritual|(spir{'}) ch{u:}{x}l), adj. energy|(en{'}{x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies.

Not only will those ghosts not manifest their spiritual energy, but they will not hurt men.

not|(not), adv. only|({o~u}n{'}i:}), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron. adj. GHOSTLY|(G{O~U}ST{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. not|(not), adv. manifest|(man{'}{x} fest{'}), adj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. spiritual|(spir{'}) ch{u:}{x}l), adj. energy|(en{'}{x}r j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. hurt|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. men|(men), n.

Not only will they hurt men, even the sage in exercise of his government will not disturb those ghosts.

not|(not), adv. only|({o~u}n{'}i:}), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. hurt|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. men|(men), n. even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. exercise|(ek{'}s{x}r s{a~i}z{'}), n., v., -cised, -cising. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. government|(guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -x}r m{x}nt), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would;





past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **disturb**(**di st{x}:rb{}**), v.t. **those**(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **GHOSTLY**(**{G(O~U)ST{ }L(I)}**), ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT.

◇ As these two do not injuriously affect each other, so in the Tao's attribute, the living and the departed both find their rest places.

as(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **these**(**{dh}{i}:z**), pron., adj. **two**(**{t{u}:}**), n. **do**(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **INJURIOUS**(**{IN J{~OU}R{ }I: }X(S)}**), ADJ. **affect**(**{v. {x} fekt{ }; n. af{ }ekt**), v.t. **each**(**{i:}ch**), adj. **other**(**{u{dh}{ }x}r**), adj. **so**(**s{o~u}**), adv. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

TAO(**{DOU, TOU}**), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) **attribute**(**{v. {x} trib{ }y{u:}; n. a{ }tr{x} by{u:}t{ }**), v., -uted, -uting, n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **living**(**liv{ }ing**), adj. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **departed**(**di p{a:}r{ }tid**), adj. **both**(**b{o~u}th**), adj. **find**(**f{a~i}nd**), v., found, finding, n. **their**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **rest**(**rest**), n. **PLACER**(**PLAS{ }X(R)**), N. MINING. **PLACER**(**PL{E~I}{ }S(X)R**), N.

◇ [60c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao
c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **CEYLONESE**(**{S(I:}{ }L(X) N(I:}Z{ }, -N(I:}S{ }, S{E~I}{ }-)**), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**(**T{X} D{A:}{ }**), INTERJ.
◇ Govern a great state as you would cook a small fish (do it gently).

govern(**guv{ }x{ }rn**), v.t. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **state**(**st{e~i}t**), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **as**(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **you**(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **would**(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{o~u}ld**), n. **cook**(**k{~ou}k**), v.t. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**(**sm{o:}l**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **fish**(**fish**), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. **do**(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **GENTLEMANLY**(**{JEN{ }TL M{X}N L{I:}}**), ADJ.

◇ Let Tao reign over the world, and no spirits will show their ghostly powers.
let(**let**), v., let, letting, n. **tao**(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **reign**(**r{e~i}n**), n. **over**(**{o~u}{ }v{x}r**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**(**w{x:r}ld**), n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **SPIRITOUS**(**{SPIR{ }I T{X}S}**), ADJ. **ARCHAIC**. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **show**(**sh{o~u}**), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **their**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **ghostly**(**g{o~u}st{ }l{i:}**), adj., -lier, -liest. **POWERLESS**(**{POU{ }X}R LIS**), ADJ.

◇ Not that the spirits have no more powers.
not(**not**), adv. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **SPIRITOUS**(**{SPIR{ }I T{X}S}**), ADJ. **ARCHAIC**. **have**(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **more**(**m{o:r}; m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **POWERLESS**(**{POU{ }X}R LIS**), ADJ.

◇ But their powers will not harm men.
but(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **their**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **POWERLESS**(**{POU{ }X}R LIS**), ADJ. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.)



wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **harm**(**h{a:}rm**), n. **men**(**men**), n.

◇ Neither will they harm men.
neither(**n{i:}{ }{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{ }**), conj. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **harm**(**h{a:}rm**), n. **men**(**men**), n.

◇ Nor will the Sage harm the people.

nor(**n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r**), conj. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**(**s{e~i}**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **harm**(**h{a:}rm**), n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**(**p{i:}{ }p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Inasmuch as none of them harms anybody.
INARTISTIC(**{IN{ }A:}R TIS{ }T(IK)**), ADJ. **as**(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **none**(**nun**), pron. none (**n{o~u}n**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **them**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **HARMOST**(**{H{A:}R{ }MOST}**), N. **anybody**(**en{ }i: bod{ }i:; -bud{ }i:}**), pron., n., pl. -bodies.

◇ Therefore virtue belongs to them both.
therefore(**{dh}{e:x}r{ }f{o:r}{ }, -f{o~u}r{ }**), adv. **virtue**(**v{x:r}{ }ch{u:}**), n. **BELONGINGNESS**(**BI L{O:}NG{ }ING NIS. -LONG{ }-)**, N. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **them**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **both**(**b{o~u}th**), adj.

◇ [60c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin
c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **PAUCITY**(**{P{O:}{ }SI T{I:}}**), N. **ji**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**(**{L{A~I}{ }M{I:}}**), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIENT.

◇ To rule a large nation is as to cook a small fish.
to(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **rule**(**r{u:}l**), n., v., ruled, ruling. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **large**(**l{a:}rj**), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **nation**(**n{e~i}{ }sh{x}n**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **as**(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **cook**(**k{~ou}k**), v.t. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**(**sm{o:}l**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **fish**(**fish**), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

◇ In a world with Tao prevailing.
in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **world**(**w{x:r}ld**), n. **with**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **tao**(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **prevailing**(**pri v{e~i}{ }ling**), adj.

◇ Ghosts will not become goblins.
GHOSTLY(**{G(O~U)ST{ }L(I)}**), ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **become**(**bi kum{ }**), v., became, become, becoming. **GOBLIN**(**{GOB{ }LIN}**), N.

◇ Not that ghosts will not become goblins.
not(**not**), adv. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **GHOSTLY**(**{G(O~U)ST{ }L(I)}**), ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **become**(**bi kum{ }**), v., became, become, becoming. **GOBLIN**(**{GOB{ }LIN}**), N.

◇ But God will not hurt the people;
but(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **god**(**god**), n., v., godded, godding, interj. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **hurt**(**h{x:}rt**), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**(**p{i:}{ }p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.





◇ Not that God will not hurt the people.

not(not), adv. that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. god|god), n., v., godded, godding, interj. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not(not), adv. hurt(h{x}:rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ But the Sage will not hurt them either.

but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not(not), adv. hurt(h{x}:rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. either|({i:}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{dh}{x}r), adj.

◇ When both will not hurt each other.

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not(not), adv. hurt(h{x}:rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{x}r), adj.

◇ All virtue will converge to them.

all|({o:}l), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. converge|(k{x}n v{x:rj}{}), v., -verged, -verging. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [60c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. MICELLE|(MI SEL{}), N. LAETRILE|(L{E~I}{I} TRIL), N.

◇ Governing a large state is like cooking a small fish.

GOVERNESS|(GUV{}X}R NIS), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. cooking|(k{~ou}k{ing}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

◇ Rule the world by Tao.

rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ then ghosts will not take to haunting.

then|({dh}en), adv. GHOSTLY|(G{O~U}ST{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not(not), adv. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. haunting|(h{o:n}{ting}, h{a:n}{-}), adj.

◇ It is not that the ghosts will not haunt.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not(not), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GHOSTLY|(G{O~U}ST{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not(not), adv. haunt|(h{o:}nt, h{a:}nt; for 10 also hant), v.t.



◇ their haunting will cause no hurt to humankind.

their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. haunting|(h{o:n}{ting}, h{a:n}{-}), adj. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. no|(n{o~u}), adv. adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. hurt|(h{x}:rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. humankind|(hy{u:}{m}{x}n k{a~i}nd{}), -k{a~i}nd{} or, often, y{u:}{-}), n.

◇ (It's not only that their haunting will not hurt humankind.

it's|(its), not(not), adv. only|({o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. haunting|(h{o:n}{ting}, h{a:n}{-}), adj. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not(not), adv. hurt|(h{x}:rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. humankind|(hy{u:}{m}{x}n k{a~i}nd{}), -k{a~i}nd{} or, often, y{u:}{-}), n.

◇ the Wise Person also does not cause hurt to them.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. also|({o:}l{}s{o~u}), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), v. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. hurt|(h{x}:rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ These two do not hurt each other.

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not(not), adv. hurt|(h{x}:rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{x}r), adj.

◇ Yes. Te unifies and restores.

yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. te|(de), n. UNIFICATION|(Y{}N{}FI K{}E~I{}SH{}X}N), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RESTORE|(RI ST{}O:R{}), -ST{O~U}R{}), V.T., -STORED, -STORING.

◇ [60c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}), ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}{M}{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ To govern a large State is as easy as frying small fishes.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{}{x}rn), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. easy|({i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{X}R), N. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. FISHERY|(FISH{}X}R I:), N., PL. -ERIES.

◇ When one rules an Empire according to Truth, the spirits become powerless.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. RULERSHIP|(R{U:}{L}X}R SHIP{}), N. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. empire|(em{}p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{}), n. according|({x} k{o:}r{}ding), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{}T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. powerless|(pou{}{x}r lis), adj.

◇ Not only the spirits, but also the gods are powerless to do harm to men.

not(not), adv. only|({o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{}T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. also|({o:}l{}s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GODMOTHER|(GOD{}MU{DH}{X}R), N. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. powerless|(pou{}{x}r lis), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did





or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. harm|{h{a};rm}, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. men|{men}, n.

◇ Not only the gods, but also the Sages are powerless to do harm to men.

not|{not}, adv. only|{o~u}n|{i:}), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GODMOTHER|{GOD{}MU{DH}{}X}R), N. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. also|{o:}l|{s{o~u}}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAGENITE|{SAJ{}X} N{A~I}T{}), N. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are|{e:x;r, {a:r}, n. powerless|{pou{}x}r lis}, adj.

to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. do|{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. harm|{h{a};rm}, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. men|{men}, n.

◇ When these do not do harm to one another, their inherent qualities will enable them to arrive at a common end. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. these|{dh}{i:}z}, pron., adj. do|{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

not|{not}, adv. do|{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. harm|{h{a};rm}, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep.

one|{wun}, adj. another|{x nu{dh}{x}r}, adj. their|{dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. inherent|{in h{i}:r{}x}nt, -her{}-), adj. QUALITATIVE|{KWOL{}I T{E~I}{}TIV}, ADJ. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. enable|{en e~i{}b{x}}, v.t., -bled, -bling. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. arrive|{x r{a~i}v{}}, v., -rived, -riving. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. common|{kom{}x}n}, adj., -er, -est, n. end|{end}, n.

◇ [60c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. yi|{y{i:}), n.

WRYNECK|{R{A~I}{}NEK{}), N.

◇ Govern a big country as if cooking a small fish.

govern|{guv{}x}rn}, v.t. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|{big}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. country|{kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. if|{if}, conj. cooking|{k{~ou}k{}ing}, n. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

small|{sm{o:}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fish|{fish}, n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

◇ Reign over the world with the Way.

reign|{r{e~i}n}, n. over|{o~u}v{x}r}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|{w{x}rld}, n. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way|{w{e~i}), n.

◇ Then its demons will have no spiritual power.

then|{dh}en}, adv. its|{its}, pron. DEMONOLOGY|{D{l:}{}M{}X} NOL{}X} J{l:}), N. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. spiritual|{spir{}i ch{u:} {x}l}, adj.

power|{pou{}x}r}, n.

◇ Not that demons are not spiritually powerful,

not|{not}, adv. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

DEMONOLOGY|{D{l:}{}M{}X} NOL{}X} J{l:}), N. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are|{e:x;r, {a:r}, n.



not|{not}, adv. SPIRITUALIZE|{SPIR{}I CH{U:} {X} L{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. powerful|{pou{}x}r f{x}l}, adj.

◇ But their spiritual powers will not harm people.

but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. their|{dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. spiritual|{spir{}i ch{u:} {x}l}, adj. POWERLESS|{POU{}X}R LIS}, ADJ. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|{not}, adv. harm|{h{a};rm}, n. people|{p{i:}{}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Not that their spiritual powers cannot harm people.

not|{not}, adv. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. their|{dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. spiritual|{spir{}i ch{u:} {x}l}, adj. POWERLESS|{POU{}X}R LIS}, ADJ. cannot|{kan{}ot, ka not{}}, k{x}-), v. harm|{h{a};rm}, n. people|{p{i:}{}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ But because the sage also will not harm people,

but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. because|{bi k{o:}z{}-koz{}-, -kuz{}}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

also|{o:l{}s{o~u}}, adv. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|{not}, adv. harm|{h{a};rm}, n. people|{p{i:}{}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Neither harms the other.

neither|{n{i:}{}dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{}-}, conj. HARMOST|{H{A:}R{}MOST}, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|{u{dh}{x}r}, adj.

◇ Therefore, they return to virtue together.

therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r{}-, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. return|{ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. virtue|{v{x:r{}ch{u:} }, n. together|{t{x} ge{dh}{x}r}, adv.

◇ [60c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. HAMULUS|{HAM{}Y{}X} L{X}S}, N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{}), HINTERLAND|{HIN{}T{}R LAND{}), N. tan|{tan}, v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ Governing a big country is akin to frying a small fish.

GOVERNESS|{GUV{}X}R NIS}, N. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|{big}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. country|{kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|{iz}, v. akin|{x kin{}}, adj. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep.

FRYER|{FR{A~I}{}X}R}, N. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|{sm{o:}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fish|{fish}, n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

◇ When the power of Dao is prevalent,

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. power|{pou{}x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. DANK|{DANGK}, ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|{iz}, v. prevalent|{prev{}x} l{x}nt}, adj.

◇ Even the demons become impotent.

even|{i:}v{x}n}, adj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DEMONOLOGY|{D{l:}{}M{}X} NOL{}X} J{l:}), N. become|{bi kum{}}, v., became, become, becoming. impotent|{im{}p{x} t{x}nt}, adj.

◇ Although the demons continue to possess magical power,

although|{o:l{}dh}{o~u}{}}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DEMONOLOGY|{D{l:}{}M{}X} NOL{}X} J{l:}), N. continue|{k{x}n tin{}y{u:} }, v., -ued, -uing. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. possess|{p{x} zes{}}, v.t. magical|{maj{}i k{x}l}, adj. power|{pou{}x}r}, n.

◇ Their power is rendered innocuous.

their|{dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. power|{pou{}x}r}, n. is|{iz}, v. RENDER|{REN{}D{}X}R},





V.T. **innocuous**|(i nok{}y{u:} {x}s), adj.
 ◇ Hence, the demons cannot harm people.
hence|(hens), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DEMONOLOGY**|(D{l:}{}M{x} NOL{}{X} J{l:}), N. **cannot**|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}), v. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ The sage also does not harm people.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e-i:}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **also**|(o{}l{}s{o-u}), adv. **does**|(d{o-u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Both do not interfere with people.
both|(b{o~u}th), adj. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **interfere**|(in{}t{}t{x}r f{i:r{}), v.i., -fered, -fering. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Thus by sticking to non-intervention, both let their virtues merge together.
thus|(dh)us), adv. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **STICKHANDLING**|(STIK{}HAND{}LING), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON{}Y{U:} KLID{}{I:} {X}N), ADJ. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj. **let**|(let), v., let, letting, n. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **VIRTUE**|(V{X:}R{}CH{U:}), N. **merge**|(m{x:r}), v., merged, merging. **together**|(t{x} ge{dh}{}{x}r), adv.

◇ [60c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **NEXUS**|(NEK{}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ Managing a big country is like cooking small fish.
MANAGERIAL|(MAN{}I J{l:}R{}{I:} {X}L), ADJ. **a**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **country**|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **cooking**|(k{~ou}k{}ing), n. **small**|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **fish**|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

◇ The more you stir them, the less their shape can be maintained.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. yous. **stir**|(st{x:r}), v., stirred, stirring, n. **them**|(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **MAINTAIN**|(M{E~I}N T{E~I}N{}), V.T.

◇ When one applies the subtle Way of the universe to the world.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **APPLIED**|(PL{A~I}D{}), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{}), adj., -tler, -tlest. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ all high spirits unite and harmonize their potencies.
all|(o:l), adj. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **SPIRITOUS**|(SPIR{}I T{}S), ADJ. **ARCHAIC**. **unite**|(y{u:} n{a~i}t{}), v., united, uniting. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic



consonant, n), conj. harmonize|(h{a:}r{}m{x} n{a~i}z{}), v., -nized, -nizing. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **POTENCE**|(P{O~U}T{}NS), N.
 ◇ Thus, they do not harm people.
thus|(dh)us), adv. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ All the world's leaders know to merge with the great Oneness.
all|(o:l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WORLD**|(W{X:}RLD), N. **LEADER**|(L{l:}{}D{X}R), N. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **merge**|(m{x:r}), v., merged, merging. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **oneness**|(wun{}nis), n.

◇ thus all people are preserved from harm.
thus|(dh)us), adv. **all**|(o:l), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, a:r), n. **PRESERVE**|(PRI Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ When the subtle Way of the universe is all pervading.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{}), adj., -tler, -tlest. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **all**|(o:l), adj. **PERVADE**|(P{X:}R V{E~I}D{}), V.T., -VADED, -VADING.

◇ there is no longer any distinction between subject and object.
there|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LONGE**|(LUN, LON), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. **any**|(en{}i:}), adj. **distinction**|(di stingk{}sh{x}n), n. **between**|(bi tw{i:}n{}), prep. **subject**|(n, adj. sub{}jikt; v. s{x}b jekt{}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **object**|(n. ob{}jikt, -jekt; v. {x}b jekt{}), n.

◇ between spiritual and material.
between|(bi tw{i:}n{}), prep. **spiritual**|(spir{}i ch{u:} {x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **material**|(m{x} t{i:r}{}{i:} {x}l), n.

◇ between holy and unholy.
between|(bi tw{i:}n{}), prep. **holy**|(h{o~u}{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, n., pl. -lies. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **unholy**|(un h{o~u}{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest.

◇ All energies merge into harmonious Oneness.
all|(o:l), adj. **ENERGETICS**|(EN{}{X}R JET{}IKS), N. (USED WITH A SING. V.) **merge**|(m{x:r}), v., merged, merging. **into**|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **harmonious**|(h{a:}r m{o~u}{}n{i:} {x}s), adj. **oneness**|(wun{}nis), n.

◇ [60c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHANFRON**|(CHAN{}FR{x}N), N. **CHUNG**|(J{~O}U)NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ When Tao prevails in the world, evil loses its power.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **PREVAILING**|(PRI V{E~I}{}LING), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n. **evil**|(i:}{}v{x}), adj. **LOSER**|(L{U:}{}Z{X}R), N. **its**|(its), pron. **power**|(pou{}{x}r), n.
 ◇ It is not that evil no longer possesses spiritual power.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **evil**|(i:}{}v{x}), adj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LONGE**|(LUN, LON), N., V., LONGED,





LONGEING. POSSESSED|P(X) ZEST|), ADJ. spiritual|spir|ch|u:|x|l), adj. power|pou|'x|r), n.
◇ It is that its power does not damage men.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
is|(iz), v. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}|x|t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. its|(its), pron.
power|pou|'x|r), n. does|d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. damage|dam|'ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. men|(men), n.

◇ Indeed, it is not that its power does not damage men.
indeed|(in d|i:d|'), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}|x|t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. its|(its), pron. power|pou|'x|r), n. does|d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. damage|dam|'ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. men|(men), n.

◇ It is primarily that the ruler does not become harmful to men.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. primarily|(pr|a~i| m{e:x}r|'f|{x} l|i:i; -mer|'), pr|a~i|'mer {x} l|i:i; -m|x|r {x}-), adv. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}|x|t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}|i:i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:i;), definite article. ruler|r|'u:|'l|x|r), n. does|d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. become|bi kum|'), v., became, become, becoming. harmful|h{a:}rm|'f|x|l), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. men|(men), n.

◇ When opposites no longer damage each other.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw|x)n, w|x)n), adv. OPPOSITE|OP|'X ZIT, -SIT), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LONGE|(LUNJ, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. damage|dam|'ij), n., v., -aged, -aging. each|{i:}ch), adj. other|u{dh}|'x|r), adj.

◇ Both are benefitted through the attainment of Tao.
both|(b{o~u}th), adj. are|{a:r; unstressed x|r), v. are ({e:x|r, {a:r}, n. BENEFIT|BEN|'X FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. through|thr|u:|), prep. the|(stressed {dh}|i:i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:i;), definite article. attainment|t|{x} t{e~i}n|'m|x|nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [60c38t] Translation: Henry Wei
c|s|f|i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t|f|i:), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh|x)n, tranz-), n. HENRIETTA|HEN|'R|E:|ET|'X), N. WEHRMACHT|V{E:X}R|M{A:}KHT|'), GER. V{E~I}R|M{A:}KHT|'), N.

◇ Maintaining One's Position
MAINTAIN|M{E~I}N T{E~I}N|'), V.T. ONE|WUN), ADJ. position|p{x} zish'|x)n), n.

◇ Chu Wei
CHRYSOGRAPH|KRIS|'X GRAF|'), -GR|A:|F|'), N. WEHRMACHT|V{E:X}R|M{A:}KHT|'), GER. V{E~I}R|M{A:}KHT|'), N.

◇ Ruling a big country is like frying a little fish.
ruling|r|'u:|'l|ing), n. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. country|kun|'tr|i:), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v. like|l|a~i|k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

FRYER|FR|A~I|'X|R), N. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. little|(lit|'), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

◇ When Tao is made to prevail in the world.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw|x)n, w|x)n), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. made|m{e~i}d), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. prevail|pri v{e~i}|l|'), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}|i:i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:i;), definite article. world|w|x:rld), n.

◇ Evil spirits will lose their supernal power.
evil|{i:}'v|x|l), adj. SPIRITOUS|SPIR|'T X|S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lose|l|u:|z), v., lost, losing. their|{dh}|e:x|r; unstressed {dh}|x|r), pron.



supernal|s{~ou} p{x:r}'n|l), adj. power|pou|'x|r), n.
◇ Not that they lose their supernal power.
not|(not), adv. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}|x|t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|{dh}|e~i), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. lose|l|u:|z), v., lost, losing. their|{dh}|e:x|r; unstressed {dh}|x|r), pron. supernal|s{~ou} p{x:r}'n|l), adj. power|pou|'x|r), n.

◇ But rather that the supernal power does no harm to people.
but|(but; unstressed b|x)t), conj. rather|adv. ra|dh|'x|r, r|a:|'x|r; interj. ra|dh|'x|r|'f), r|a:|'x|r|'x|r|'f), adv. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}|x|t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}|i:i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:i;), definite article. supernal|s{~ou} p{x:r}'n|l), adj. power|pou|'x|r), n. does|d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|h{a:}rm), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. people|p|i:|'p|x|l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Not only the supernal power does no harm to people.
not|(not), adv. only|{o~u}n|'i:i), adv. the|(stressed {dh}|i:i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:i;), definite article. supernal|s{~ou} p{x:r}'n|l), adj. power|pou|'x|r), n. does|d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|h{a:}rm), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. people|p|i:|'p|x|l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The Sage (Ruler) also will do no harm.
the|(stressed {dh}|i:i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:i;), definite article. sage|s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. ruler|r|'u:|'l|x|r), n. also|{o:}|'s{o~u}), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|h{a:}rm), n.

◇ As both do not mutually cause any harm.
as|az; unstressed xz), adv. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv.

MUTUALIZE|M{Y:U:}'CH|U:|X L{A~I}Z|'), V., -IZED, -IZING. cause|k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. any|en|'i:i), adj. harm|h{a:}rm), n.

◇ Virtue reverts to all parties respectively.
virtue|v|x:r|'ch|u:|), n. REVERTER|R|V X:R|'T X|R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|{o:}|l), adj. PARTIER|P{A:}R|'T I:|X|R), N. respectively|r|i spek|'tiv l|i:i), adv.

◇ [60c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim
c|s|f|i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t|f|i:), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh|x)n, tranz-), n. ha|h{a:}), interj. POON|P{U:}N), N. KILTING|KIL|'TING), N.

◇ Governing a large state
GOVERNESS|GUV|'X R|NIS), N. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|l|a:|rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Is like boiling a small fish.
is|(iz), v. like|l|a~i|k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. boiling|boi|'l|ing), adj. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|sm|o:|l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

◇ When you rule all under Heaven according to Tao.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw|x)n, w|x)n), adv. you|y|u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. rule|r|'u:|l), n., v., ruled, ruling. all|{o:}|l), adj. under|un|d{x|r), prep. heaven|hev|'x|x)n), n. according|{x} k{o:r}'d|ing), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ The spirits of the dead cease to exercise supernatural power.
the|(stressed {dh}|i:i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}|x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}|i:i;),





definite article. **SPIRITOUS**(SPIR{'}I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. of{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. cease|(s{i:}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. exercise|(ek{'})s{x}r s{a~i}z{'}), n., v., -cised, -cising. supernatural|(s{u:}'{')p{x}r nach{'}){x}r {x}l, -nach{'})r{x}l], adj. power|(pou{'}){x}r), n.

It is not that they cease to exercise supernatural power.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cease|(s{i:}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. exercise|(ek{'})s{x}r s{a~i}z{'}), n., v., -cised, -cising. supernatural|(s{u:}'{')p{x}r nach{'}){x}r {x}l, -nach{'})r{x}l], adj. power|(pou{'}){x}r), n.

Their supernatural power does not harm the people.
their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. supernatural|(s{u:}'{')p{x}r nach{'}){x}r {x}l, -nach{'})r{x}l], adj. power|(pou{'}){x}r), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

It is not simply that their supernatural power does not harm the people.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. simply|(sim{'})pl{i:}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. supernatural|(s{u:}'{')p{x}r nach{'}){x}r {x}l, -nach{'})r{x}l], adj. power|(pou{'}){x}r), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

The sage, too, does not harm the people.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. too|(t{u:}), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

Since neither of them harms the people.
since|(sins), adv. neither|(n{i:}'{'){dh}{x}r, n{a~i}'{')}, conj. of{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. HARMOST|(H{A:}R{'})MOST), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

Their Te, united, returns.
their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. te|(de), n. united|(y{u:} n{a~i}'{')tid), adj. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{i:}'{')-, T{X:}R{'})N{i:}'{')-, N.

[60c40t] Translation: Tao Huang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

Governing a large country is like cooking a small fish.
GOVERNNESS|(GUV{'}){X}R NIS), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. country|(kun{'})tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. cooking|(k{~ou}k{'}ing), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

If Tao is utilized to manage the society, its ghost will not become spirit.
if|(if), conj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. UTILIZE|(Y{U:}T{'})L {A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -LIZED, -LIZING, to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. manage|(man{'})ji), v., -aged, -aging. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. society|(s{s} s{a~i}'{')i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. its|(its), pron. ghost|(g{o~u}st), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd



would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. spirit|(spir{'})it), n.

Not that ghost is not spiritual, but that the spirit harms no people.
not|(not), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. ghost|(g{o~u}st), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. spiritual|(spir{'})i ch{u:}'{')x}l), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

spirit|(spir{'})it), n. HARMOST|(H{A:}R{'})MOST), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

Not only does the spirit harm not the people, but that the sage is harmless.
not|(not), adv. only|({o~u}n{'})i:}), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. spirit|(spir{'})it), n. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. harmless|(h{a:}rm{'})lis), adj.

As those two cause no harm, they are united in Action.
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. united|(y{u:} n{a~i}'{')tid), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. action|(ak{'})sh{x}n), n.

[60c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n. ZHOUKOU DIAN|(j{o~u}{g{o~u}{d}y{A:}N{'}), N.

To rule a big country should be so simple like cooking small fish.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling, a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. country|(kun{'})tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. should|(sh{o~u}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. so|(s{o~u}), adv. simple|(sim{'})p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. cooking|(k{~ou}k{'}ing), n. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

When the world rule is approaching Dao:
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. is|(iz), v. APPROACHABLE|({X} PR{O~U}'{')CH{X} B{X}L), ADJ. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

The Ghost and Spirit will not necessarily be divine.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ghost|(g{o~u}st), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. spirit|(spir{'})it), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. necessarily|(nes{'}){x} s{e:x}r{'}){x} l{i:}, -ser{'})-, adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. divine|(di v{a~i}n{'}), adj., -viner, -vinst, n., v., -vined, -vining.

It is not that the Ghost and Spirit will not necessarily be divine but the divine will not be utilized to threaten people with harm.





it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(**iz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **that**(**{dh}at**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **ghost**(**{g{0~u}st}**), n. **and**(**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **spirit**(**{spir}{it}**), n. **will**(**{wil}**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **necessarily**(**{nes}{x} s{e:x}r{f}{x} l{i}; -ser{-}**), adv. **be**(**{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **divine**(**{di v{a~i}n{f}}**), adj., -viner, -vinest, n., v., -vined, -vining. **but**(**{but; unstressed b{x}t}**), conj. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **divine**(**{di v{a~i}n{f}}**), adj., -viner, -vinest, n., v., -vined, -vining. **will**(**{wil}**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **be**(**{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **UTILIZE**(**{Y(U:){T}{L}{A~I}Z{f}}**), V.T., -LIZED, -LIZING. **to**(**{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**), prep. **threaten**(**{thret}{n}**), v.t. **people**(**{p{i};}{p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **with**(**{with, wi{dh}}**), prep. **harm**(**{h{a};rm}**), n. **Not only the divine should not threaten people with harm, the Sage ruler should not threaten people with harm either.** **not**(**not**), adv. **only**(**{o~u}n{f}{i};**), adv. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **divine**(**{di v{a~i}n{f}}**), adj., -viner, -vinest, n., v., -vined, -vining. **should**(**{sh{~ou}d}**), auxiliary v. **not**(**not**), adv. **threaten**(**{thret}{n}**), v.t. **people**(**{p{i};}{p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **with**(**{with, wi{dh}}**), prep. **harm**(**{h{a};rm}**), n. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **sage**(**{s{e~i}j}**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **ruler**(**{r{u};}{l{x}r}**), n. **should**(**{sh{~ou}d}**), auxiliary v. **not**(**not**), adv. **threaten**(**{thret}{n}**), v.t. **people**(**{p{i};}{p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **with**(**{with, wi{dh}}**), prep. **harm**(**{h{a};rm}**), n. **either**(**{i};}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{f}{dh}{x}r}**), adj. **When those two (state and religion) do no harm to each other, both will achieve the same goal - Return to Nature.** **when**(**{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}**), adv. **those**(**{dh}{o~u}z}**), pron., adj. **two**(**{t{u};}**), n. **state**(**{st{e~i}t}**), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **and**(**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **religion**(**{ri lij}{x}n}**), n. **do**(**{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **no**(**{n{0~o~u}}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **harm**(**{h{a};rm}**), n. **to**(**{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**), prep. **each**(**{i};}{ch}**), adj. **other**(**{u{dh}}{x}r}**), adj. **both**(**{b{0~o~u}th}**), adj. **will**(**{wil}**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **achieve**(**{x} ch{i;}v{f}**), v., achieved, achieving. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **same**(**{s{e~i}m}**), adj. **goal**(**{g{0~u}}**), n. **return**(**{ri t{x};rn{f}}**), v.i. **to**(**{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**), prep. **nature**(**{n{e~i}{f}ch{x}r}**), n. **[60c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan** **c**(**{s{f};}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**{t{f};}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**{trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-}**), n. **WING-FOOTED**(**{WING}{F{~OU}T{f}ID}**), ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**(**{CHAM}{P}{I}; {X}N SHIP{f}**), n. **Ruling a big country is like cooking a small fish.** **ruling**(**{r{u};}{l{ing}}**), n. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**(**{big}**), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **country**(**{kun}{f}tr{f};}**), n., pl. -tries, adj. **is**(**{iz}**), v. **like**(**{l{a~i}k}**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **cooking**(**{k{~ou}k}{ing}**), n. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**(**{sm{o};}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **fish**(**{fish}**), n., pl. (**esp. collectively**) fish, (**esp. referring to two or more kinds or species**) fishes, v. **If Tao is employed to rule the empire.**



if(**if**), conj. **tao**(**{dou, tou}**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is**(**{iz}**), v. **EMPLOYABLE**(**{EM PLOI}{X} B{X}L}**), ADJ. **to**(**{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**), prep. **rule**(**{r{u};l}**), n., v., ruled, ruling. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **empire**(**{em}{p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i};r{f}}**), n. **Spiritual beings will lose their supernatural power.** **spiritual**(**{spir}{i} ch{u;} {x}l}**), adj. **BEING**(**{B{l};}{ING}**), N. **will**(**{wil}**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lose**(**{l{u};z}**), v., lost, losing. **their**(**{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**), pron. **supernatural**(**{s(u:){f}p{x}r nach{f}{x}r {x}l, -nach{f}r{x}l}**), adj. **power**(**{pou}{x}r}**), n. **Not that they lose their spiritual power.** **not**(**not**), adv. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **lose**(**{l{u};z}**), v., lost, losing. **their**(**{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**), pron. **spiritual**(**{spir}{i} ch{u;} {x}l}**), adj. **power**(**{pou}{x}r}**), n. **But their spiritual power can no longer harm people.** **but**(**{but; unstressed b{x}t}**), conj. **their**(**{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**), pron. **spiritual**(**{spir}{i} ch{u;} {x}l}**), adj. **power**(**{pou}{x}r}**), n. **can**(**{kan; unstressed k{x}n}**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **no**(**{n{0~o~u}}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LONGE**(**{LUN, LON}**), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. **harm**(**{h{a};rm}**), n. **people**(**{p{i};}{p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **Not only will their supernatural power not harm people.** **not**(**not**), adv. **only**(**{o~u}n{f}{i};**), adv. **will**(**{wil}**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **their**(**{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**), pron. **supernatural**(**{s(u:){f}p{x}r nach{f}{x}r {x}l, -nach{f}r{x}l}**), adj. **power**(**{pou}{x}r}**), n. **not**(**not**), adv. **harm**(**{h{a};rm}**), n. **people**(**{p{i};}{p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **But the sage also will not harm people.** **but**(**{but; unstressed b{x}t}**), conj. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **sage**(**{s{e~i}j}**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **also**(**{o:}{f}s{o~u}**), adv. **will**(**{wil}**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **harm**(**{h{a};rm}**), n. **people**(**{p{i};}{p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **When both do not harm each other.** **when**(**{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}**), adv. **both**(**{b{0~o~u}th}**), adj. **do**(**{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **harm**(**{h{a};rm}**), n. **each**(**{i};}{ch}**), adj. **other**(**{u{dh}}{x}r}**), adj. **Virtue will be accumulated in both for the benefit (of the people).** **virtue**(**{v{x};r}{ch{u};}**), n. **will**(**{wil}**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(**{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ACCUMULATE**(**{X} KY{U:}{MY}{X} L{E~I}T{f}**), V., -LATED, -LATING. **in**(**{in}**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **both**(**{b{0~o~u}th}**), adj. **for**(**{f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r}**), prep. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **benefit**(**{ben}{f}{x} fit}**), n., v., -fited, -fitting. **of**(**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**), prep. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **people**(**{p{i};}{p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.





◇ [60c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

DEREISM|(D{l:}R{l:}JZ {X}M, D{E~I}R{E~I}{')}, N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~I}{')M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Ruling a large country is like cooking a small fish

ruling|(r{u:}{')ling), n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a~i}{rj}), adj., larger, largest, n., adv.

country|(kun{')tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}{k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. cooking|(k{~ou}k{')ing), n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l),

adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

◇ Using the Tao to manage the world

USHERETTE|(USH{')X RET{')}, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

manage|(man{')ij), v., -aged, -aging, the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x}rld), n.

◇ Its demons have no power

its|(its), pron. DEMONOLOGY|(D{l:}M{X} NOL{')X J{l:}), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. power|(pou{')x{r}), n.

◇ Not only do its demons have no power

not|(not), adv. only|{(o~u)n{')i:}), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. its|(its), pron.

DEMONOLOGY|(D{l:}M{X} NOL{')X J{l:}), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. power|(pou{')x{r}), n.

◇ Its gods do not harm people

its|(its), pron. GODMOTHER|(GOD{')MU{DH}{')X{R}), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv.

harm|(h{a:}rm), n. people|(p{i:}{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Not only do its gods not harm people

not|(not), adv. only|{(o~u)n{')i:}), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. its|(its), pron.

GODMOTHER|(GOD{')MU{DH}{')X{R}), N. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. people|(p{i:}{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The sages also do not harm people

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAGENITE|(SAJ{')X N{A~I}T{')}, N. also|{(o:}{')s{o~u}), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. people|(p{i:}{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ They both do no harm to one another

they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:}rm),



n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. one|(wun), adj. another|{(x) nu{dh}{')x{r}), adj.

◇ So virtue merges and returns

so|(s{o~u}), adv. virtue|(v{x:}r{')ch{u:}), n. MERGER|(M{X:}R{')X{R}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{l:}{'), -T{X:}R{')N{l:}), N.

◇ [60c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

sum|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{')KY{X} P{E~I}{')TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{')P{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|{(E~I} TIP{')I K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Tao's Spiritual Influence Pervades The Universe

TAO|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) spiritual|(spir{')i ch{u:}{x}l), adj. influence|(in{')fl{u:}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. PERVADE|(P{X}R V{E~I}D{')}, V.T., -VADED, -VADING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{')n{x} v{x:}rs{')}, n.

◇ Be as careful in governing a great nation as you would in cooking a small fish.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. careful|(k{e:x}r{')f{x}l), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. GOVERNESS|(GUV{')X{R} NIS), N. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj.

nation|(n{e~i}{')sh{x}n), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. cooking|(k{~ou}k{')ing), n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

◇ When Tao pervades the Universe.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) PERVADE|(P{X}R V{E~I}D{')}, V.T., -VADED, -VADING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{')n{x} v{x:}rs{')}, n.

◇ Evil spirits lose their power.

evil|{(i:}{')v{x}l), adj. SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{')I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. power|(pou{')x{r}), n.

◇ Bereft of power, evil spirits cannot do harm.

bereft|(bi reft{')}, v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. power|(pou{')x{r}), n. evil|{(i:}{')v{x}l), adj. SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{')I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. cannot|(kan{')ot, ka not{'), k{x}), v. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ Under Tao's influence, evil spirits are as harmless as Wise men who would never mislead others.

under|(un{')d{x}r), prep. TAO|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) influence|(in{')fl{u:}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. evil|{(i:}{')v{x}l), adj. SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{')I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. are|{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. harmless|(h{a:}rm{')lis), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. men|(men), n. who|(h{u:}d), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. never|(nev{')x{r}), adv. mislead|(mis l{i:}d{')}, v., -led, -leading. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{')X{R} NIS), N.

◇ When neither conflicts with the other

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. neither|(n{i:}{')dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{')-), conj. CONFLICTING|(K{X}N FLIK{')TING), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{')x{r}), adj.

◇ The Supreme Teh is manifesting in them.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. supreme|(s{x} pr{i:}m{'), s{~ou-}), adj. teh|(de), n. is|(iz), v. MANIFESTATIVE|(MAN{')X FES{')T{X} TIV), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m,





{x}m), pron.

◇ [60c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

cj(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

john|(j{on}), n. Slang. r({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X}{A:T}{T'}, M{E~i}'{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ Govern a big country as you would fry a small fish.

govern|(g{uv}'{x}r{n}), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|(b{ig}), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.

country|(k{un}'{tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou},

y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n.

fry|(f{r}{a~i}), v., fried, frying, a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(s{m}{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fish|(f{ish}), n.,

pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

◇ Approach the world with the Tao and evil will have no power.

approach|({x} pr{o~u}ch{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before

a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evil|({i:}'{v{x}l}), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and

v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or

(Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle

lacking. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or

(Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd

had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. power|(pou{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Not that evil has no power, but it will not harm people.

not|(not), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. evil|({i:}'{v{x}l}), adj. has|(haz;

unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. power|(pou{'}{x}r), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t),

conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil),

auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd

would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres.

participle lacking. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Not that evil is not harmful, but the Sage is dedicated to not harming people - even evil people.

not|(not), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. evil|({i:}'{v{x}l}), adj. is|(iz), v.

not|(not), adv. harmful|(h{a:}rm){f{x}l}), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before

a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v.

dedicated|(ded{'i} k{e~i}'{tid}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. not|(not), adv.

HARMFUL|(H{A:}RM){F{X}L}, ADJ. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. even|({i:}'{v{x}l}), adj.

evil|({i:}'{v{x}l}), adj. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ When no one hurts another, all will eventually return to the good.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj.

HURTLESS|(H{X:}RT){LIS}, ADJ. another|({x} nu{dh}{t}'{x}r), adj. all|({o:i}), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and

v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd

would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative,

infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. eventually|(i ven{' }ch{u:} {x} l{i:}), adv. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ [60c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

cj(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{ }SK{i:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{' }N{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N.

SLANG. walker|(w{o:}'{k{x}r}), n.

◇ Governing a large country is like

GOVERNESS|(GUV{' }X}R NIS), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n.,

adv. country|(k{un}'{tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv.,

conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.



◇ cooking a small fish.

cooking|(k{~ou}k{' }ing), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(s{m}{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fish|(f{ish}), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

◇ If it's done in accordance with Tao.

if|(if), conj. it's|({its}), done|(dun), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accordance|({x}

k{o:r}'{dns}), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ nothing bad will happen.

nothing|(nuth{' }ing), n. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

happen|(hap{' }x)n), v.i.

◇ Guide the world with Tao.

guide|(g{a~i}d), v., guided, guiding, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before

a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ and evil won't be a problem.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. evil|({i:}'{v{x}l}), adj.

won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic)

art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be;

past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. problem|(prob{' }l{x}m), n.

◇ Not that it won't be around.

not|(not), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs.

or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi),

v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or

(Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd

were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. around|({x} round{'}), adv.

◇ but it won't find an opening.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or

theirs, obj. them; n. won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), find|({f{a~i}nd}), v., found, finding, n. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite

article. opening|({o~u}'{p{x}l} ning), n.

◇ When it can't find an opening.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can't|(kant, k{a:}nt), find|({f{a~i}nd}), v., found, finding, n. an|({x}n; when stressed an),

indefinite article. opening|({o~u}'{p{x}l} ning), n.

◇ it can't harm anyone.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can't|(kant,

k{a:}nt), harm|(h{a:}rm), n. anyone|(en{' }i:} wun{' }, -w{x}n), pron.

◇ The sage doesn't harm anyone, either.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. doesn't|(duz{' }{x}nt), harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

anyone|(en{' }i:} wun{' }, -w{x}n), pron. either|({i:}'{dh}{x}r, {a~i}'{dh}{x}r), adj.

◇ When there's no harm on this side.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there's|({dh}{e:x}rz), no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl.

noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.

side|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding.

◇ no harm on that.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed

{dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ goodness flows back and forth like water.

goodness|(g{~ou}d{' }nis), n. FLOWN|(FL{O~U}N), V. back|(bak), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,





esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. forth | (f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv. **like** | (l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **water** | (w{o:}t{x}r, wot{x}r), n.
 ◇ [60c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner
cj | (s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t | (t{i:i}), n., pl. T's **translation** | (trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
WITTED | (WIT{'})ID), ADJ. **BYLINER** | (B{A~I}'L{A~I}'N{X}R), N.
 ◇ **Handle a large kingdom with as gentle a touch as if you were cooking small fish.**
handle | (han{'})dl), n., v., -dled, -dling. a | (e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **large** | (l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **kingdom** | (king{'})d{x}m), n. **with** | (with, wi{dh}), prep. **as** | (az; unstressed {x}z), adv.
gentle | (jen{'})tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. a | (e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **touch** | (tuch), v.t. **as** | (az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if** | (if), conj. **you** | (y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
were | (w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **cooking** | (k{~ou}k{'})ing), n. **small** | (sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **fish** | (fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.
 ◇ **If you manage people by letting them alone.**
if | (if), conj. **you** | (y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
manage | (man{'})ij), v., -aged, -aging. **people** | (p{i:i}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **by** | (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **LETTERWOOD** | (LET{'})R W{~OU}D{'}), N. **them** | ((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **alone** | ({x}l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively)
 ◇ **Ghosts of the dead shall not haunt you.**
GHOSTLY | (G{O~U}ST{'})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **of** | (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **dead** | (ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **shall** | (shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **not** | (not), adv. **haunt** | (h{o:}nt, h{a:}nt; for 10 also hant), v.t. **you** | (y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
 ◇ **Not that there are no ghosts**
not | (not), adv. **that** | ((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **there** | ((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are** | ({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **no** | (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.
GHOSTLY | (G{O~U}ST{'})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST.
 ◇ **But that their influence becomes propitious**
but | (but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **that** | ((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **their** | ((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **influence** | (in{'})fl{u:}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **BECOME** | (BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **propitious** | (pr{x}pish{'})x{s}), adj.
 ◇ **In the sound existence of a living man:**
in | (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sound** | (sound), n. **existence** | (ig zis{'})t{x}ns), n. **of** | (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a** | (e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **living** | (liv{'})ing), adj. **man** | (man), n., pl. men,
 ◇ **There is no difference between the quick and the dead.**
there | ((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is** | (iz), v. **no** | (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.
difference | (dif{'})x{r}{x}ns, dif{'})r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **between** | (bi tw{i:nf}), prep.
the | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **quick** | (kwik), adj., -er, -est, and | (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **dead** | (ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.
 ◇ **They are one channel of vitality.**
they | ((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are** | ({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **one** | (wun), adj. **channel** | (chan{'})l), n., v., -neled, -neling or (esp. Brit.) -nelled, -neling. **of** | (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **vitality** | (v{a~i}tal{'})i t{i:i}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ [60c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary
cj | (s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t | (t{i:i}), n., pl. T's **translation** | (trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
THOLUS | (TH{O~U}'L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY** | (KL{i:}R{'})W{E~I}'{}), N. BRIT.
 ◇ **Governing a Large Nation Is like Cooking Small Fry**



GOVERNNESS | (GUV{'})R NIS), N. a | (e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **large** | (l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **nation** | (n{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. **is** | (iz), v. **like** | (l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **cooking** | (k{~ou}k{'})ing), n. **small** | (sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
fry | (fr{a~i}), v., fried, frying.
 ◇ **Governing a large nation**
GOVERNNESS | (GUV{'})R NIS), N. a | (e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **large** | (l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **nation** | (n{e~i}'sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **is like cooking little fish.**
is | (iz), v. **like** | (l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **cooking** | (k{~ou}k{'})ing), n. **little** | (lit{'})l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **fish** | (fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.
 ◇ **When the world is ruled by the Way**
when | (hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world** | (w{x:r}ld), n. **is** | (iz), v. **RULE** | (R{U:}L), N., V., RULED, RULING.
by | (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way** | (w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ **the ghosts are powerless.**
the | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GHOSTLY** | (G{O~U}ST{'})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **are** | ({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n.
powerless | (pou{'})x{r} lis), adj.
 ◇ **It is not that the ghosts are powerless:**
it | (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is** | (iz), v. **not** | (not), adv. **that** | ((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GHOSTLY** | (G{O~U}ST{'})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. **are** | ({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **powerless** | (pou{'})x{r} lis), adj.
 ◇ **their spirits do not harm the people**
their | ((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **SPIRITOUS** | (SPIR{'})I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **do** | (d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not** | (not), adv. **harm** | (h{a:}rm), n. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people** | (p{i:i}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ **Not only do the spirits not harm the people:**
not | (not), adv. **only** | (o~u)n{'})i:}), adv. **do** | (d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SPIRITOUS** | (SPIR{'})I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **not** | (not), adv. **harm** | (h{a:}rm), n. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people** | (p{i:i}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ **sages do not harm the people either.**
SAGENITE | (SAJ{'})N{A~I}T{'}), N. **do** | (d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not** | (not), adv. **harm** | (h{a:}rm), n. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people** | (p{i:i}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **either** | (i:}'{dh}{x}r, {a~i}'{dh}{x}r), adj.
 ◇ **Because the two do not harm each other**
because | (bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **the** | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **two** | (t{u:}), n. **do** | (d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not** | (not), adv. **harm** | (h{a:}rm), n. **each** | (i:}ch), adj.





other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.
◇ their virtues ultimately combine.
their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. VIRTUE|(V{X:}R{'}CH{U:}), N. ULTIMATE|(UL{'}T{X} MIT), ADJ. combine|(v. k{x}m b{a~i}n{'} for 1, 2, 6, kom{'}b{a~i}n for 3, 7; n. kom{'}b{a~i}n, k{x}m b{a~i}n{'} for 8, 9, kom{'}b{a~i}n for 10), v., -bined, -bining, n.
◇ [60c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR|(EKS{'}{O:}R{'}), N.

◇ Ruling a large country is like frying a small fish.
ruling|(r{u:}{'}ling), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.
FRYER|(FR{A~i}{'}{X}R), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.
◇ When enforcing administration by Tao.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. ENFORCER|(EN F{O:}R{'}S{X}R, -F{O~U}R{'}-), N. administration|(ad min{'}{x} str{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
◇ Demons will not function.

DEMONOLOGY|(D{l:}{'}M{X} NOL{'}{X} J{l:}), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. function|(fungk{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Not that they cannot function.
not|(not), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. function|(fungk{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ But their function will not harm people.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. function|(fungk{'}sh{x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
◇ Since the Sage does not harm people.

since|(sins), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
◇ The two will not harm each other.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
two|(t{u:}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ Here their Te merges and returns.
here|(h{i:}r), adv. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. te|(de), n. MERGER|(M{x:}R{'}{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed x'nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{l:}{'}, -T{X:}R{'}N{l:}), N.
◇ [60c50t] Translation: Paul Carus
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
PAUCITY|(P{O:}{'}SI T{i:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{'}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{'}-), N.

◇ How To Maintain One's Place.
how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou), t{x}), prep. maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ Govern a great country as you would fry small fish: [neither gut nor scale them].
govern|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z),



adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. fry|(fr{a~i}), v., fried, frying,
small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v. neither|(n{i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}-), conj. gut|(gut), n., v., gutted, gutting, adj. nor|(n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. scale|(sk{e~i}l), n., v., scaled, scaling.
them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ If with Reason the empire is managed.
if|(if), conj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. reason|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{'}p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{'}), n. is|(iz), v. MANAGEABLE|(MAN{'}I J{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ its ghosts will not spook.
its|(its), pron. GHOSTLY|(G{O~U}ST{'}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. spook|(sp{u:}k), n.

◇ Not only will its ghosts not spook.
not|(not), adv. only|({o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. its|(its), pron. GHOSTLY|(G{O~U}ST{'}L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. not|(not), adv. spook|(sp{u:}k), n.

◇ but its gods will not harm the people.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. its|(its), pron. GODMOTHER|(GOD{'}MU{DH}{'}{X}R), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Not only will its gods not harm the people.
not|(not), adv. only|({o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. its|(its), pron.

GODMOTHER|(GOD{'}MU{DH}{'}{X}R), N. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ but neither will its sages harm the people.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. neither|(n{i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}-), conj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. its|(its), pron.
SAGENITE|(SAJ{'}{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Since neither will do harm.
since|(sins), adv. neither|(n{i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}-), conj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.
harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ therefore their virtues will be combined.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.
VIRTUE|(V{X:}R{'}CH{U:}), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic)





wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. combined|(k(x)m b(a~i)nd(')), adj.

◇ [60c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s(i:)), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p(a~i)n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p(o:}r{'t}{x}r, p(o~u)r{'-}), n.

◇ Ruling a great state is like cooking a small fish

ruling|(r(u:}'{')ling), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp.

collectively) great, interj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. cooking|(k{~ou}k{'ing), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively) fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

◇ when you govern the world with the Tao spirits display no powers

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj.

you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. govern|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed

{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n.

(sometimes l.c.) SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{'}I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. display|(di spl{e~i}{'}), v.t. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes,

nos, v. POWERLESS|(POU{'}{X}R LIS), ADJ.

◇ not that they display no powers

not|(not), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their

or theirs, obj. them. display|(di spl{e~i}{'}), v.t. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. POWERLESS|(POU{'}{X}R LIS),

ADJ.

◇ their powers do people no harm

their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. POWERLESS|(POU{'}{X}R LIS), ADJ. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v.

and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do;

past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ not that their powers do people no harm

not|(not), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed

{dh}{x}r), pron. POWERLESS|(POU{'}{X}R LIS), ADJ. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st

pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did

or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples

for 4, v., -pled, -pling. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ the sage does people no harm

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l),

n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ and neither harms the other

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

neither|(n{i:}'{'){dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'-}), conj. HARMOSTI|(H{A:}R{'}MOST), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ for both rely on Virtue.

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. rely|(ri l{a~i}{'}), v.i., -lied, -lying. on|(on, {o:}n),

prep. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ [60c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak

c|(s(i:)), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i}),

n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS,

◇ [60c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak



D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}'{')S{I:}Z, DY{U:}'{')-, D{U:}'{')K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'}SIZ, D{~OU}K{'-}).

◇ Ruling a great state is like cooking a small fish.

ruling|(r(u:}'{')ling), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats,

(esp. collectively) great, interj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj.,

(Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. cooking|(k{~ou}k{'ing), n. a|({e~i}), n.,

pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fish|(fish), n., pl. (esp. collectively)

fish, (esp. referring to two or more kinds or species) fishes, v.

◇ If one governs All-under-heaven according to the Way, the manes (of the dead) will not manifest

themselves as spirits.

if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. GOVERNOR|(GUV{'}{X}R N{X}R, -{X} N{X}R), N. ALL-TIME|({O:}L{'}T{A~I}M{'}), ADJ.

according|({x} k{o:}r{'}ding), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. manes|(m{e~i}{'}n{i:}z;

Lat. m{a:}'{')nes), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}h), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers.

would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive,

and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. manifest|(man{'}{x} fest{'}), adj. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'-}),

pron. pl. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{'}I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC.

◇ It is not that these manes are not spirits, but these spirits will not harm men.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not),

adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj.

manes|(m{e~i}{'}n{i:}z; Lat. m{a:}'{')nes), n. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|(not), adv.

SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{'}I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj.

SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{'}I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt,

3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part.

(Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. men|(men), n.

◇ Just as the spirits will not harm men, the Saint will not harm the people.

just|(just), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SPIRITOUS|(SPIR{'}I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres.

sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic)

wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. men|(men), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. saint|(s{e~i}nt), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers.

will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would,

past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv.

harm|(h{a:}rm), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ If indeed these two do not harm one another, their Virtue will converge towards a common end.

if|(if), conj. indeed|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed

d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or

(Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did;

past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. one|(wun), adj.

another|({x} nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past

sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or

would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. converge|(k{x}n v{x:}rj{'}), v., -verged, -verging.

TOWARDLY|(T{O:}RD{'}L{I:}, T{O~U}RD{'-}), ADJ. ARCHAIC. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. end|(end), n.

◇ [61c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|(s(i:)), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

◇ [61c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks





ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. g|(f{i:i}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs.

HENPECKED|(HEN{"}PEKT{"}), ADJ.

◇ The large state is like the lower part of a river:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed

{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. part|(p{a:}rt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v

or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. river|(riv{'}{x}r), n. river (r{a~i}{'}v{x}r), n.

◇ It is the female of the world:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

female|(f{i:}{'}m{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ It is the meeting point of the world.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

meeting|(m{i:}{'}t{ing}), n. point|(point), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ The female constantly overcomes the male with tranquility.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

female|(f{i:}{'}m{e~i}), n. CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{"}ST{X}N TAN{"}), N. OVERCOME|({O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{"}), V., -CAME, -

COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. male|(m{e~i}), n. with|(with, w{dh}), prep. TRANQUIL|(TRANQ{"}KWIL), ADJ.

◇ Because she is tranquil, therefore she is fittingly underneath.

because|(b{i k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss.

their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. is|(iz), v. tranquil|(trang{'}kwil), adj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}{f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}),

adv. she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes.

is|(iz), v. FITTING|(FIT{'}ING), ADJ. underneath|(un{'})d{x}r n{i:}th{'}, -n{i:}{dh}{'}), prep.

◇ The large state - if it is below the small state, then it takes over the small state:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its

or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. below|(b{i l{o~u}{'}), adv. the|(stressed

{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l),

adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. then|({dh}en), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or

(Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{"}), N.

over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|(st{e~i}t), n.,

adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ The small state - if it is below the large state, then it is taken over by the large state.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. below|(b{i l{o~u}{'}),

adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv.

state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. then|({dh}en), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or

Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. taken|(t{e~i}{'}k{x}n), v.

over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:}rj), adj.,

larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.



◇ Therefore some by being low take over.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}{f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. by|(b{a~i}),

prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep.

◇ And some by being low are taken over.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. some|(sum;

unstressed s{x}m), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. taken|(t{e~i}{'}k{x}n), v.

over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. ◇ Therefore the large state merely desires to unite and rear others:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}{f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v.,

stated, stating. merely|(m{i:}r{'}{i:}), adv. DESIRED|(D{I}Z{A~I}{X}_RD{"}), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

unite|(y{u:} n{a~i}{t{'}), v., united, uniting. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),

conj. rear|(r{r{i:}r), n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ While the small state merely desires to enter and serve others.

while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. merely|(m{i:}r{'}{i:}), adv. DESIRED|(D{I}Z{A~I}{X}_RD{"}), ADJ. to|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enter|(en{'}{t{x}r), v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ If both get what they want.

if|(if), conj. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot;

unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t.

◇ Then the large (state) should fittingly be underneath.

then|({dh}en), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. should|(sh{~ou}d),

auxiliary v. FITTING|(FIT{'}ING), ADJ. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or

(Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres.

subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part

being. underneath|(un{'})d{x}r n{i:}th{'}, -n{i:}{dh}{'}), prep.

◇ [61c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{e:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang.

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{"}), N.

◇ A GREAT country is like the lowland toward which all streams flow.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking,

interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. lowland|(l{o~u}{'}l{x}nd), n. toward|(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{'},

tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{'}. which|(hwich, wich), pron. all|({o:}l),

adj. STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N. flow|(fl{o~u}), v.i.

◇ It is the Reservoir of all under heaven, the Feminine of the world.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. reservoir|(rez{'}{x}r vw{a:}r{'}, -vw{o:}r{'}, -v{o:}r{'}, rez{'}{x}-), n. of|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{'})d{x}r), prep.

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. feminine|(fem{'}{x} nin), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ The Feminine always conquers the Masculine by her quietness, by lowering herself through her





quietness.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. feminine|(fem{}{x} nin), adj. always|({o:}l{}w{e-i}z, -w{i:}z), adv.

CONQUEROR|(KONG{}K(X)R{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. masculine|(mas{}ky{x} lin), adj. by|(b{a-i}), prep. adv., adj., n., pl. byes. her|(h{x:r}; unstressed h{x:r}, {x:r}), pron. QUIETISM|(KW{A~I}{}TIZ{}{X}M), N. by|(b{a-i}), prep. adv., adj., n., pl. byes. lowering|(lou{}{x:r} ing, lou{x}_r{}ing), adj. herself|(h{x:r} self{}), pron. through|(thr{u:}), prep. her|(h{x:r}; unstressed h{x:r}, {x:r}), pron.

QUIETISM|(KW{A~I}{}TIZ{}{X}M), N.

◇ Hence, if a great country can lower itself before a small country, it will win over the small country:

hence|(hens), adv. if|(if), conj. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. lower|(l{o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. itself|(it self{}), pron. before|(bi f{o:r}{}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), prep. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wuld; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. win|(win), v., won, winning, n. over|({o~u}{}{v}{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ and if a small country can lower itself before a great country, it will win over the great country.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. if|(if), conj. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. lower|(l{o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. itself|(it self{}), pron. before|(bi f{o:r}{}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), prep. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wuld; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. win|(win), v., won, winning, n. over|({o~u}{}{v}{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ The one wins by stooping; the other, by remaining low.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. one|(wun), adj. WINO|(W{A~I}{}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. by|(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. STOOP|(ST{U:}P), V.I. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. by|(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. REMANDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ What a great country wants is simply to embrace more people:

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. WANTON|(WON{}TN), ADJ. is|(iz), v. simply|(sim{}pl{i:}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. embrace|(em br{e-i}sf{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. more|(m{o:r}; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ and what a small country wants is simply to come to serve its patron.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot,



wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. WANTON|(WON{}TN), ADJ. is|(iz), v. simply|(sim{}pl{i:}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. its|(its), pron. patron|(p{e-i}{}tr{x}n), n.

◇ Thus, each gets what it wants.

thus|({dh}us), adv. each|({i:}ch), adj. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{}{X} N{}), N. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. WANTON|(WON{}TN), ADJ.

◇ But it behooves a great country to lower itself.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BEHOOVE|(BI H{U:}V{}), V., -HOOLED, -HOOVING. (CHIEFLY IN IMPERSONAL USE) a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lower|(l{o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. itself|(it self{}), pron.

◇ [61c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|(LAT{}V{}{X}N, L{A:}T{}), ADJ.

◇ A large state is the lower reaches of a river -

a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:r}), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e-i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. lower|(l{o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{}CH{}M{}DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

river|(riv{}{x}r), n. river (r{a-i}{}v{x}r), n.

◇ The place where all the streams of the world unite.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. place|(pl{e-i}s), n., v., placed, placing. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article.

STREAMLINER|(STR{}L{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. unite|(y{u:} n{a-i}t{}), v., united, uniting.

◇ In the union of the world.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. union|(y{u:n}{}y{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ The female always gets the better of the male by stillness.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. female|({f{i:}{}m{e-i}), n. always|({o:}l{}w{e-i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{}{X} N{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. better|(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. male|(m{e-i}), n. by|(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. stillness|(stil{}nis), n.

◇ Being still, she takes the lower position.

being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. lower|(l{o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. position|(p{i:}{}zish{}{x}n), n.

◇ Hence the large state, by taking the lower position, annexes the small state:

hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a





vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **large**|(l{a:}rj|), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **state**|(st{e~i}t|), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **by**|(b{a~i}|), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **taking**|(t{e~i}{'}king|), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

lower|(l{o~u}{'}x)r|), v.t. **lower**|(lou{'}x)r, lou{x}_r|), v.i. **position**|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n|), n. **ANNEXATIONISM**|(AN{'}IK S{E~I}{'}SH{X} NIZ{'}{X}M, AN{'}EK-), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small**|(sm{o:}l|), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|(st{e~i}t|), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ The small state, by taking the lower position, affiliates itself to the large state.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small**|(sm{o:}l|), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|(st{e~i}t|), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **by**|(b{a~i}|), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **taking**|(t{e~i}{'}king|), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lower**|(l{o~u}{'}x)r|), v.t. **lower**|(lou{'}x)r, lou{x}_r|), v.i. **position**|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n|), n.

AFFILIATED|(X FIL{'}{I:} [E~I]{'}TID|), ADJ. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **large**|(l{a:}rj|), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **state**|(st{e~i}t|), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Thus the one, by taking the lower position, annexes:

thus|(t{h}us|), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun|), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}|), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **taking**|(t{e~i}{'}king|), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lower**|(l{o~u}{'}x)r|), v.t. **lower**|(lou{'}x)r, lou{x}_r|), v.i. **position**|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n|), n. **ANNEXATIONISM**|(AN{'}IK S{E~I}{'}SH{X} NIZ{'}{X}M, AN{'}EK-), N.

◇ The other, by taking the lower position, is annexed.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r|), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}|), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **taking**|(t{e~i}{'}king|), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lower**|(l{o~u}{'}x)r|), v.t. **lower**|(lou{'}x)r, lou{x}_r|), v.i. **position**|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n|), n. **is**|(iz|), v. **ANNEXATIONISM**|(AN{'}IK S{E~I}{'}SH{X} NIZ{'}{X}M, AN{'}EK-), N.

◇ All that the large state wants is to take the other under its wing:

all|(o:l|), adj. **that**|(t{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **large**|(l{a:}rj|), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **state**|(st{e~i}t|), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **WANTON**|(WON{'}TN|), ADJ. **is**|(iz|), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k|), v., took, taken, taking. n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r|), adj. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r|), prep. **its**|(its|), pron. **wing**|(wing|), n.

◇ All that the small state wants is to have its services accepted by the other.

all|(o:l|), adj. **that**|(t{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small**|(sm{o:}l|), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|(st{e~i}t|), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **WANTON**|(WON{'}TN|), ADJ. **is**|(iz|), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf|), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **its**|(its|), pron.

SERVICEPERSON|(S{x:}R{'}VIS P{x:}R{'}S{X}N|), N. **accepted**|(ak sep{'}tid|), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}|), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r|), adj.

◇ If each of the two wants to find its proper place.

if|(if|), conj. **each**|(i:}ch|), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **two**|(t{u:}), n. **WANTON**|(WON{'}TN|), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

find|(f{a~i}nd|), v., found, finding, n. **its**|(its|), pron. **proper**|(prop{'}{x}r|), adj. **place**|(pl{e~i}s|), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ It is meet that the large should take the lower position.

it|(it|), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



is|(iz|), v. **meet**|(m{e~i}t|), v., met, meeting, n. **that**|(t{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **large**|(l{a:}rj|), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **should**|(sh{~ou}d|), auxiliary v. **take**|(t{e~i}k|), v., took, taken, taking. n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lower**|(l{o~u}{'}x)r|), v.t. **lower**|(lou{'}x)r, lou{x}_r|), v.i. **position**|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n|), n.

◇ [61c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **r**|(r{a:}r|), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **l**|(el|), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing**|(wing|), n.

◇ A large organization should flow downward

a|(e~i|), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **large**|(l{a:}rj|), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **organization**|(o:r{'}g{x} n{x} z{e~i}{'}sh{x}n|), n. **should**|(sh{~ou}d|), auxiliary v. **flow**|(fl{o~u}|), v.i. **downward**|(doun{'}w{x}rd|), adv.

◇ To intersect with the world.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **intersect**|(in{'}t{x}r sekt{'}), v.t. **with**|(with, wi{dh}|), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld|), n.

◇ It is the female of the world.

it|(it|), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz|), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

female|(f{e~i}{'}m{e~i}l|), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld|), n.

◇ The female always overcomes the male by stillness:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **female**|(f{e~i}{'}m{e~i}l|), n. **always**|(o:l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z|), adv. **OVERCOME**|(o~U){'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **male**|(m{e~i}l|), n. **by**|(b{a~i}|), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **stillness**|(stil{'}nis|), n.

◇ Through stillness, she makes herself low.

through|(thr{u:}), prep. **stillness**|(stil{'}nis|), n. **she**|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R|), N. **herself**|(h{x}r self{'}), pron. **low**|(l{o~u}|), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Thus if a large organization

thus|(t{h}us|), adv. **if**|(if|), conj. **a**|(e~i|), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **large**|(l{a:}rj|), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **organization**|(o:r{'}g{x} n{x} z{e~i}{'}sh{x}n|), n.

◇ Is lower than a small organization.

is|(iz|), v. **lower**|(l{o~u}{'}x)r|), v.t. **lower**|(lou{'}x)r, lou{x}_r|), v.i. **than**|(t{h}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n|), conj. **a**|(e~i|), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:}l|), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **organization**|(o:r{'}g{x} n{x} z{e~i}{'}sh{x}n|), n.

◇ It can receive the small organization.

it|(it|), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n|), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan|), n., v., canned, canning. **receive**|(ri s{i:}v{'}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small**|(sm{o:}l|), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **organization**|(o:r{'}g{x} n{x} z{e~i}{'}sh{x}n|), n.

◇ And if a small organization

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n|), or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **if**|(if|), conj. **a**|(e~i|), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:}l|), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **organization**|(o:r{'}g{x} n{x} z{e~i}{'}sh{x}n|), n.

◇ Stays lower than a large organization. It can receive the large organization.





STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{M}{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. lower|(l{o~u}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. organization|{(o:r}{g}{x} n{x} z{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. receive|(ri s{i:}v{'}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. organization|{(o:r}{g}{x} n{x} z{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.

Therefore one receives by becoming low: Another receives by being low. therefore|{(dh){e~i}r{'}f{o:r}{'}}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. one|(wun), adj. RECEIVERSHIP|(RI S{i:}{V}{X}R SHIP{'}), N. LAW. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. becoming|(bi kum{'}ing), adj. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. another|{(x} nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. RECEIVERSHIP|(RI S{i:}{V}{X}R SHIP{'}), N. LAW. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

Yet what a large organization desires yet|(yet), adv. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. organization|{(o:r}{g}{x} n{x} z{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ.

Is to unite and support others. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. unite|(y{u:} n{a~i}t{'}), v., united, uniting. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. support|(s{x} p{o:}rt{'}), -p{o~u}rt{'}), v.t. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

And what a small organization desires and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. organization|{(o:r}{g}{x} n{x} z{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ.

Is to join and serve others. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. join|(join), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving. n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

So for both to gain the position they desire. The larger should place itself low. so|(s{o~u}), adv. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. position|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n), n. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LARGELY|(L{A:}R){L{I:}), ADV. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. itself|(it self{'}), pron. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

[61c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{N}{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{TIV}), ADJ. JIVY|(J{A~I}{V}{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVEST. SLANG.

A great state lies lower (like rivers and seas into which all streams run). a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. LIERNE|(L{i:}{X:}RN{'}), N. ARCHIT.

lower|(l{o~u}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. RIVERINE|(RIV{'}X} R{A~I}N{'}), -R{I:}N{'}), -{X}R IN), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

SEARCHLIGHT|(S{X:}RCH{'}L{A~I}T{'}), N. into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. all|{(o:i)}, adj. STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N. run|(run), v., ran, run, running, n., adj.

To it all things under Heaven tend. It considers itself as the female under Heaven.



to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. all|{(o:i)}, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. tend|(tend), v.i. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. CONSIDERING|(K{X}N SID{'}{X}R ING), PREP. itself|(it self{'}), pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|(f{i:}{'}m{e~i}), n. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

The female always overcomes the male by stillness, because it is still and lies lower. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|(f{i:}{'}m{e~i}), n. always|{(o:i){w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}, adv. OVERCOME|{(O~U){V}{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. male|(m{e~i}), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. stillness|(stil{'}nis), n. because|(bi k{o:}z{'} -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LIERNE|(L{i:}{X:}RN{'}), N. ARCHIT. lower|(l{o~u}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i.

Therefore, a great state can, by lowering itself to small states, make the small states rely upon the big states. therefore|{(dh){e~i}r{'}f{o:r}{'}}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. lowering|(lou{'}{x}r ing, lou{x}_r{'}ing), adj. itself|(it self{'}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N.

make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. rely|(ri l{a~i}{'}), v.i., -lied, -lying. upon|{(x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:n}{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N.

Small states can, by lowering themselves to a great state, win trust from it. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. lowering|(lou{'}{x}r ing, lou{x}_r{'}ing), adj. themselves|{(dh){x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}), pron.pl. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. win|(win), v., won, winning, n. trust|(trust), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Thus a great state sometimes makes small states rely upon it by lowering itself. thus|{(dh)us), adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. sometimes|(sum{'}t{a~i}mz{'}), adv. MAKER|(M{E~I}{K}{X}R), N. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. rely|(ri l{a~i}{'}), v.i., -lied, -lying. upon|{(x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:n}{'}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. lowering|(lou{'}{x}r ing, lou{x}_r{'}ing), adj. itself|(it self{'}), pron.

And sometimes, small states win the trust from a great state only by lowering themselves. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sometimes|(sum{'}t{a~i}mz{'}), adv. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. win|(win), v., won, winning, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.





trust|(trust), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. al|{(e~i)}, n. pl. A's or As, a's or as.
 great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. only|{(o~u)n}{i:}), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. lowering|(lou{x}r){ing), adj. themselves|{(dh){x}m selvz'}, {dh}em{}-, pron.pl.
 ◇ What the great state desires is to lead the small states.
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}), ADJ. is|(iz), v. to|(t{f}u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lead|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **STATEROOM**|{(ST{E~I}T}{R}{U:}M{}), -R{-OU}M{}), N.
 ◇ And what the small states desire is to serve the great state.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **STATEROOM**|{(ST{E~I}T}{R}{U:}M{}), -R{-OU}M{}), N. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{f}u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ Then each side gets what it desires.
 then|{(dh}en), adv. each|{(i:}ch), adj. side|(s{f}a~i)d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. **GETHSEMANE**|{(GETH SEM{}){X} N{I:}), N. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}), ADJ.
 ◇ But the great state should especially learn to lower itself.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. should|(sh{-ou}d), auxiliary v. especially|(i spesh{}){x} l{i:}), adv. learn|(l{x:}rn), v., learned l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning. to|(t{f}u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lower|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}){x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. itself|(it self{}), pron.
 ◇ [61c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng
 c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GHOLISH**|{(G{U:}{}LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|{(FEN FL{-OU}R{}){X} M{}N{}), N. PHARM.
 ◇ A great country is like low land.
 a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. land|(land), n.
 ◇ It is the meeting ground of the universe.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. meeting|(m{i:}{'}{ting), n. ground|(ground), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.
 ◇ The mother of the universe.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.
 ◇ The female overcomes the male with stillness.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|(f{i:}{}m{e~i}), n. **OVERCOME**|{(O~U){'}V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel



{dh}{i:}), definite article. male|(m{e~i}), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. stillness|(stil{}nis), n.
 ◇ Lying low in stillness.
 lying|(l{a~i}{}ing), n. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. stillness|(stil{}nis), n.
 ◇ Therefore if a great country gives way to a smaller country, therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. if|(if), conj. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. GIVEN|(GIV{}{X}N), V. way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{f}u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **SMALLCLOTHES**|{(SM{O:}L{}KL{O~U}Z{}), -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{}), N.PL. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.
 ◇ It will conquer the smaller country.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. conquer|(kong{}k{x}r), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SMALLCLOTHES**|{(SM{O:}L{}KL{O~U}Z{}), -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{}), N.PL. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.
 ◇ And if a small country submits to a great country.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. if|(if), conj. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **SUBMIT**|{(S{X}B MIT{}), V., -MITTED, -MITTING. to|(t{f}u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.
 ◇ It can conquer the great country.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. conquer|(kong{}k{x}r), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.
 ◇ Therefore those who would conquer must yield.
 therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. those|{(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. conquer|(kong{}k{x}r), v.t. must|(must), auxiliary verb. yield|(y{i:}ld), v.t.
 ◇ And those who conquer do so because they yield.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. those|{(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. conquer|(kong{}k{x}r), v.t. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. so|(s{o~u}), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{}-k{oz}{}-kuz{}), conj. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. yield|(y{i:}ld), v.t.
 ◇ A great nation needs more people:
 a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. nation|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. needs|(n{i:}dz), adv. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ A small country needs to serve.
 a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. needs|(n{i:}dz), adv. to|(t{f}u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n.
 ◇ Each gets what it wants.
 each|{(i:}ch), adj. **GETHSEMANE**|{(GETH SEM{}){X} N{I:}), N. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed





hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. WANTON|(WON{}TN), ADJ.

It is fitting for a great nation to yield.

it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|{iz), v. fitting|{fit{}ing), adj. for|{f{}o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|{gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

nation|{n{e~i}{sh{x}n), n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. yield|{y{i}ld), v.t.

[61c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LOITER|(LOI{}T{X}R), V.I. sang|{sang), v. ho|{h{o~u}), interj.

Big nations should be like a stream that flows low.

big|{big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. NATIONHOOD|(N{E~I}{SH{X}N H{~OU}D{}), N. should|{sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v.

be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. like|{l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. stream|{str{i:m), n. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. FLOWN|(FL{O~U}N), V. low|{l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

In relating to other nations under heaven.

in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. RELATED|(RI L{E~I}{TID}), ADJ. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

other|{u{dh}{x}r), adj. NATIONHOOD|(N{E~I}{SH{X}N H{~OU}D{}), N. under|{un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|{hev{}x)n), n.

They should be like a female animal.

they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. should|{sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. like|{l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. female|{f{i}{m{e~i}), n. animal|{an{}x m{x}l), n.

Female animals often lie low and still.

female|{f{i}{m{e~i}), n. ANIMALLY|(AN{}X M{X} L{I:}), ADV. often|{o{}f{x}n, of{}x)n; o{}f{}t{x}n, of{}-), adv.

lie|{l{a~i}), n., v., lied, lying. low|{l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. still|{stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

By doing so they win over male animals.

by|{b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. doing|{d{u}{ing), n. so|{s{o~u}), adv. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. win|{win), v., won, winning, n. over|{o~u}{v{x}r), prep. male|{m{e~i}), n. ANIMALLY|(AN{}X M{X} L{I:}), ADV.

Big nations that take on a lower profile than small nations

big|{big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. NATIONHOOD|(N{E~I}{SH{X}N H{~OU}D{}), N. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. take|{t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. on|{on, o{}:n), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. lower|{l{o~u}{x}r), v.t. lower|{lou{}x}r, lou{x}r), v.i. profile|{pr{o~u}{a~i}), n., v., -filed, -filing. than|{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. small|{sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. NATIONHOOD|(N{E~I}{SH{X}N H{~OU}D{}), N.

will win the adherence of small nations.

will|{wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. win|{win), v., won, winning, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

adherence|{ad h{i:r}{x}ns, -her{}-), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. small|{sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. NATIONHOOD|(N{E~I}{SH{X}N H{~OU}D{}), N.

Small nations that take on a lower profile than big nations

small|{sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. NATIONHOOD|(N{E~I}{SH{X}N H{~OU}D{}), N.

Small nations that take on a lower profile than big nations

small|{sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. NATIONHOOD|(N{E~I}{SH{X}N H{~OU}D{}), N.



that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. take|{t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. on|{on, o{}:n), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. lower|{l{o~u}{x}r), v.t. lower|{lou{}x}r, lou{x}r), v.i. profile|{pr{o~u}{a~i}), n., v., -filed, -filing. than|{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. big|{big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. NATIONHOOD|(N{E~I}{SH{X}N H{~OU}D{}), N.

will win the assistance from the big nations.

will|{wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. win|{win), v., won, winning, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. assistance|{as

sis{}t{x}ns), n. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. big|{big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.

NATIONHOOD|(N{E~I}{SH{X}N H{~OU}D{}), N.

Big nations keep low and get what they want.

big|{big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. NATIONHOOD|(N{E~I}{SH{X}N H{~OU}D{}), N. keep|{k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n.

low|{l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. get|{get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. want|{wont, w{o:}nt), v.t.

Small nations keep low and get what they want.

small|{sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. NATIONHOOD|(N{E~I}{SH{X}N H{~OU}D{}), N. keep|{k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. low|{l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. get|{get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. want|{wont, w{o:}nt), v.t.

Big nations (with an abundance of land) want to have a bigger population.

big|{big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. NATIONHOOD|(N{E~I}{SH{X}N H{~OU}D{}), N. with|{with, wi{dh}), prep. an|{x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. abundance|{bun{}d{x}ns), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. land|{land), n. want|{wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. BIGG|(BIG), N. SCOT. AND NORTH ENG.

population|{pop{}y{x} l{e~i}{sh{x}n), n.

Small nations (with a shortage of land) want to have more jobs.

small|{sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. NATIONHOOD|(N{E~I}{SH{X}N H{~OU}D{}), N. with|{with, wi{dh}), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. shortage|{sh{o:r}{tj}), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. land|{land), n. want|{wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. more|{m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

JOBLESS|(JOB{}LIS), ADJ.

If big nations keep low, both the needs of big nations

if|{if), conj. big|{big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. NATIONHOOD|(N{E~I}{SH{X}N H{~OU}D{}), N. keep|{k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. low|{l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. both|{b{o~u}th), adj.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. needs|{n{i:}dz), adv. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. big|{big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. NATIONHOOD|(N{E~I}{SH{X}N H{~OU}D{}), N.

and those of the small will be fulfilled.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. those|{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adv. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

small|{sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. will|{wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd

will|{wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd

will|{wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd

will|{wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd

will|{wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd

will|{wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd





would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(b{i:i}; unstressed b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FULFILL**|(F{~OU}L FIL{}), V.T.

◇ [61c08t] Translation: Xialin Yang
c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **XHOSA**|(K{O~U}{'S(X), -Z(X), K{O}{'-}), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ When governing a big country, you should be humble.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **GOVERNESS**|(GUV{'X}R NIS), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **country**|(kun{'tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. you. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:i}; unstressed b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **humble**|(hum{'b{x}}l, um{'-}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.

◇ Like the lowest point where water meets, or like the females of the world.
like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LOWERY**|(LOU{'X}R I{}), LOU{X}_R{'I:}), ADJ. **point**|(point), n. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **water**|(w{a:}t{x}r, wot{'x}r), n. **MEETLY**|(M{I:}T{'L}{I:}), ADV. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FEMALE**|(F{I:}{'M}{E~I}L), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Females always overcome males by being peaceful: being peaceful is humble.
FEMALE|(F{I:}{'M}{E~I}L), N. **always**|(({o:l}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **overcome**|(({o~u}t){v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **MALEFICENT**|(M{X} LEF{'X}S{X}NT), ADJ. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|(b{i:i}{'ing}), n. **peaceful**|(p{i:i}s{'f{x}}l), adj. **being**|(b{i:i}{'ing}), n. **peaceful**|(p{i:i}s{'f{x}}l), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **humble**|(hum{'b{x}}l, um{'-}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.

◇ Therefore, if a big country humbles itself to a small country, it can lead the small country.
therefore|(({dh}{e:x}r{'f}{o:r}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **if**|(if), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **country**|(kun{'tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **HUMBLE**|(HUM{'B(X)}L, UM{'-}), ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **country**|(kun{'tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **lead**|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead** (led), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small**|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **country**|(kun{'tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ If a small country humbles itself to a big country, it can get help from the big country.
if|(if), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **country**|(kun{'tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **HUMBLE**|(HUM{'B(X)}L, UM{'-}), ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **country**|(kun{'tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**



(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **help**(help), v.t., **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **big**(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **country**|(kun{'tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ So, humbleness leads either to leading a small country or to getting help from a big country.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **HUMBLE**|(HUM{'B(X)}L, UM{'-}), ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. **LEADOFF**|(L{I:}D{'O:F}), -OF{'}), N. **either**|(({i:}{'d}{h}{x}r, {a~i}{'d}{h}{x}r), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **leading**|(l{i:}{'ding}), adj. **a**|(a~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **country**|(kun{'tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **or**|(({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **GETHEMANE**|(GETH SEM{'X}N I{}), N. **help**(help), v.t., **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **a**|(a~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **country**|(kun{'tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ A big country always wants to lead a small country.
a|(a~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **country**|(kun{'tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **always**|(({o:l}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **WANTON**|(WON{'TN}), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lead**|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead** (led), n. **a**|(a~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **country**|(kun{'tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ A small country always wants to get help from a big country.
a|(a~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **country**|(kun{'tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **always**|(({o:l}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **WANTON**|(WON{'TN}), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **help**(help), v.t., **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **a**|(a~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **country**|(kun{'tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ They can achieve their goals by being humble.
they|(({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **achieve**|(ch{i:}v{'}), v., achieved, achieving. **their**|(({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **GOALKEEPER**|(G{O~U}L{'K}{I:}{'P}{X}R), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|(b{i:i}{'ing}), n. **humble**|(hum{'b{x}}l, um{'-}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.

◇ So the big should be humble.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **big**(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:i}; unstressed b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **humble**|(hum{'b{x}}l, um{'-}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.

◇ [61c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. THE VIRTUE OF HUMILITY
c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WALRUS**|(W{O:}L{'R}{X}S, WOL{'-}), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**|(V. G{O:}R{'M}{X}N D{A~I}Z{'}), N. G{O:}R{'M}{X}N D{I:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**|(({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{'ch}{u:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **humility**|(hy{u:} mil{'i} t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n.

◇ The kingdom, like a river, becomes great by being lowly; it is thereby the centre to which all the world tends.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kingdom**|(king{'d}{x}m), n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|(a~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **river**|(riv{'x}r), n. **river** (r{a~i}{'v}{x}r), n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|(b{i:i}{'ing}), n. **lowly**|(l{o~u}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **thereby**|(({dh}{e:x}r{'b}{a~i}{'}, {dh}{e:x}r{'b}{a~i}{'}),





adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **centre**|(sen{}t{x}r), n., v., -tred, -tring. Chiefly Brit. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

TENDRIL|(TEN{}DRIL), N. BOT.

◇ It is similar in the case of woman:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. **similar**|(sim{}l{x} l{x}r), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:});

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **case**|(k{e-i}s), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **woman**|(w{-ou}m{}{x}n), n., pl. women (wim{}in), v., adj.

◇ She conquers man by continual quietness.

she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes.

CONQUEROR|(KONG{}K{X}R{X}R), N. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **by**|(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **continual**|(k{x}n

tin{}y{u:} x{l}), adj. **QUIETISM**|(KW{A-I}{}I TIZ{}{X}M), N.

◇ And quietness is the same as submission.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **QUIETISM**|(KW{A-I}{}I TIZ{}{X}M),

N. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite

article. **same**|(s{e-i}m), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **submission**|(s{x}b mish{}{x}n), n.

◇ Therefore a great state, by condescension to those beneath it, may gain the government of them.

therefore|(dh){e:x}r{}f{}o:r{}), -f{o-u}r{}), adv. **al**|(e-i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.,

pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **state**|(st{e-i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **by**|(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

condescension|(kon{}d{x} sen{}sh{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **those**|(dh){o-u}z), pron., adj.

beneath|(bi n{i:}th{}), -n{i:}{dh}{}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their

or theirs, obj. them; n. **may**|(m{e-i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may;

pres. pl. may; past might. **gain**|(g{e-i}n), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **government**|(guv{}r{n} m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v

or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Likewise a small state, by submission to one that is greater, may secure its alliance.

likewise|(l{a-i}k{}w{a-i}z{}), adv. **al**|(e-i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

state|(st{e-i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **by**|(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **submission**|(s{x}b mish{}{x}n), n.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **that**|(dh){at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.;

conj. **is**|(iz), v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E-I}T{}N), V.T. **may**|(m{e-i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic)

mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **secure**|(si ky{-ou}r{}), adj., -curer, -cures, v., -cured, -curing. **its**|(its)

pron. **alliance**|(l{x} l{a-i}{}{x}ns), n.

◇ Thus the one gains adherence, and the other obtains favours.

thus|(dh){us), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **GAINLY**|(G{E-I}N{}L{I:}), ADJ. **adherence**|(ad h{i:}r{}{x}ns, -her{}{-}), n. **and**|(and;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:});

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. **OBTAIN**|(X)B T{E-I}N{}), V.T. **FAVOUR**|(F{E-I}{}V{X}R), N., V.T. CHIEFLY BRIT.

◇ Although the great state desires to annex and to nourish others, yet the small state desires to be allied to

and serve the greater.

although|(o:}l {dh}{o-u}{}), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp.

collectively) great, interj. **state**|(st{e-i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A-I}{}X{}RD{}), ADJ.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **annex**|(v. {x} neks{}), an{}eks; n. an{}eks, -iks), v.t. **and**|(and;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou},

t{x}), prep. **nourish**|(n{x:}r{}ish, nur{}{-}), v.t. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. **yet**|(yet), adv.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|(st{e-i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

DESIRED|(DI Z{A-I}{}X{}RD{}), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:};



bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **allied**|(l{x} l{a-i}d{}), **al**{}d), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **serve**|(s{}r{}v), v., served, serving, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E-I}T{}N), V.T.

◇ Thus both will be satisfied, if only the greater will condescend.

thus|(dh){us), adv. **both**|(b{o-u}th), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part.

(Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **satisfied**|(sat{}is f{a-i}d{}), adj. **if**|(if), conj. **only**|(o~u)n{}l{i:}), adv.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

GREATEN|(GR{E-I}T{}N), V.T. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will,

pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **condescend**|(kon{}d{x} send{}), v.i.

◇ [61c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e-i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

JAMBSTONE|(JAM{}ST{O~U}N{}), N. MASONRY. **LEGES**|(L{I:}{}L{I:}Z; LAT. LE{}GES), N.

◇ What makes a great state is its being (like) a low-lying, down-flowing (stream);

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **MAKER**|(M{E-I}{}K{X}R), N. **al**|(e-i), n., pl. A's or As, a's

or as. **great**|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **state**|(st{e-i}t), n., adj., v., stated,

stating. **is**|(iz), v. **its**|(its), pron. **being**|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **like**|(l{a-i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked,

liking, interj. **al**|(e-i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **low-lying**|(l{o-u}{}l{a-i}{}ing), adj. **DOWN**|(DOUN), ADV.

stream|(str{i:}m), n.

◇ - it becomes the centre to which tend (all the small states) under heaven.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BECOME**|(BI

KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **centre**|(sen{}t{x}r), n., v., -tred, -tring. Chiefly Brit. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou},

t{x}), prep. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **tend**|(tend), v.i. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

STATEROOM|(ST{E-I}T{}R{U:}M{}), -R{-OU}M{}), N. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ (To illustrate from) the case of all females:

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **illustrate**|(il{}{x} str{e-i}t{}), i lus{}tr{e-i}t{}), v., -trated, -trating. **from**|(frum,

from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **case**|(k{e-i}s), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,

{x}), prep. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **FEMALE**|(F{I:}{}M{E-I}L), N.

◇ - the female always overcomes the male by her stillness.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **female**|(f{i:}{}m{e-i}l), n. **always**|(o:}l{}w{e-i}z, -w{i:}z), adv.

OVERCOME|(O~U}{}V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **male**|(m{e-i}l), n.

by|(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **her**|(h{x:}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. **stillness**|(stil{}nis), n.

◇ Stillness may be considered (a sort of) abasement.

stillness|(stil{}nis), n. **may**|(m{e-i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may;

pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast

or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **considered**|(k{x}n sid{}{x}rd), adj.





a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sort**|(s{o:}rt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ABASED**|({X} B{E~I}ST{}), ADJ. HERALDRY.

◇ Thus it is that a great state, by condescending to small states, gains them for itself. **thus**|({dh}us), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating, **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

condescending|(kon{}d{x}sen{}ding), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **STATEROOM**|({ST{E~I}T{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. **GAINLY**|({G{E~I}N{}L{I:}), ADJ.

them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed {f{x}r}), prep. **itself**|(it self{}), pron.

◇ and that small states, by abasing themselves to a great state, win it over to them. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **STATEROOM**|({ST{E~I}T{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **ABASIA**|({X} B{E~I}{}ZH{X}), -ZH{I:}{}{X}), -Z{I:}{}{X}), N. MED.

themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating, **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **over**|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ In the one case the abasement leads to gaining adherents, in the other case to procuring favour. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **case**|(k{e~i}s), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ABASED**|({X} B{E~I}ST{}), ADJ. HERALDRY.

LEADOFF|({L{I:}D{}{O:F{}), -OF{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **GAINGIVING**|({G{E~I}N{}GIV{}ING, G{E~I}N GIV{}), N. ARCHAIC. **ADHERENT**|({AD H{I:}R{}{X}NT, -HER{}), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. **case**|(k{e~i}s), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **PROCURESS**|({PR{O~U} KY{}~OU}R{}IS, PR{X}~), N. **favour**|({f{e~i}{}v{x}r}), n., v.t. Chiefly Brit.

◇ The great state only wishes to unite men together and nourish them: **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **only**|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. **WISHBONE**|({WISH{}B{O~U}N{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **unite**|({y{u:} n{a~i}t{}), v., united, uniting. **men**|(men), n. **together**|({t{x} ge{dh}{}{x}r}), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **nourish**|(n{x:r}{}ish, nur{}), v.t. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ a small state only wishes to be received by, and to serve, the other. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **only**|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. **WISHBONE**|({WISH{}B{O~U}N{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **received**|({ri s{i:}vd{}), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **serve**|({s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|({u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ Each gets what it desires, but the great state must learn to abase itself. **each**|({i:}ch), adj. **GETHSEMANE**|({GETH SEM{}{X} N{I:}), N. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DESIRED**|({DI Z{A~I}{}X{}RD{}), ADJ. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v.,

◇ a small state only wishes to be received by, and to serve, the other. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **only**|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. **WISHBONE**|({WISH{}B{O~U}N{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **received**|({ri s{i:}vd{}), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **serve**|({s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|({u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ Each gets what it desires, but the great state must learn to abase itself. **each**|({i:}ch), adj. **GETHSEMANE**|({GETH SEM{}{X} N{I:}), N. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DESIRED**|({DI Z{A~I}{}X{}RD{}), ADJ. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v.,

◇ a small state only wishes to be received by, and to serve, the other. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **only**|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. **WISHBONE**|({WISH{}B{O~U}N{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **received**|({ri s{i:}vd{}), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **serve**|({s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|({u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ Each gets what it desires, but the great state must learn to abase itself. **each**|({i:}ch), adj. **GETHSEMANE**|({GETH SEM{}{X} N{I:}), N. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DESIRED**|({DI Z{A~I}{}X{}RD{}), ADJ. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v.,

◇ a small state only wishes to be received by, and to serve, the other. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **only**|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. **WISHBONE**|({WISH{}B{O~U}N{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **received**|({ri s{i:}vd{}), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **serve**|({s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|({u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ Each gets what it desires, but the great state must learn to abase itself. **each**|({i:}ch), adj. **GETHSEMANE**|({GETH SEM{}{X} N{I:}), N. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DESIRED**|({DI Z{A~I}{}X{}RD{}), ADJ. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v.,

◇ a small state only wishes to be received by, and to serve, the other. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **only**|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. **WISHBONE**|({WISH{}B{O~U}N{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **received**|({ri s{i:}vd{}), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **serve**|({s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|({u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ Each gets what it desires, but the great state must learn to abase itself. **each**|({i:}ch), adj. **GETHSEMANE**|({GETH SEM{}{X} N{I:}), N. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DESIRED**|({DI Z{A~I}{}X{}RD{}), ADJ. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v.,

◇ a small state only wishes to be received by, and to serve, the other. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **only**|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. **WISHBONE**|({WISH{}B{O~U}N{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **received**|({ri s{i:}vd{}), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **serve**|({s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|({u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ Each gets what it desires, but the great state must learn to abase itself. **each**|({i:}ch), adj. **GETHSEMANE**|({GETH SEM{}{X} N{I:}), N. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DESIRED**|({DI Z{A~I}{}X{}RD{}), ADJ. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v.,

◇ a small state only wishes to be received by, and to serve, the other. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **only**|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. **WISHBONE**|({WISH{}B{O~U}N{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **received**|({ri s{i:}vd{}), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **serve**|({s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|({u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ Each gets what it desires, but the great state must learn to abase itself. **each**|({i:}ch), adj. **GETHSEMANE**|({GETH SEM{}{X} N{I:}), N. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DESIRED**|({DI Z{A~I}{}X{}RD{}), ADJ. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v.,



stated, stating. **must**|({must}), auxiliary verb. **learn**|({l{x:}rn), v., learned (l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **abase**|({x} b{e~i}s{}), v.t., abased, abasing. **itself**|(it self{}), pron.

◇ [61c11t] Translation: David Hinton **c**|({s{}i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{}i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|({DAV{}{}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. **HINTERLAND**|({HIN{}{}T{X}R LAND{}), N.

◇ A great nation flows down into **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **nation**|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **FLOWN**|({FL{O~U}N}), V. **down**|(doun), adv. **into**|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep.

◇ the place where all beneath heaven converges. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **beneath**|(bi n{i:}th{}), -n{i:}{}{dh}{}), adv. **heaven**|(hev{}{}{x}n), n. **CONVERGENT**|({K{X}N V{X:}R{}{}{X}NT}), ADJ.

◇ the female of all beneath heaven. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **female**|({f{i:}{}m{e~i}l), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **beneath**|(bi n{i:}th{}), -n{i:}{}{dh}{}), adv. **heaven**|(hev{}{}{x}n), n.

◇ In its stillness, female lies perpetually low, and there perpetually conquers male. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. **its**|(its), pron. **stillness**|(stil{}{}nis), n. **female**|({f{i:}{}m{e~i}l), n. **LIERNE**|({L{I:} {X:}RN{}), N. ARCHIT. **PERPETUAL**|({P{X}R PECH{}{}{U:} {X}L), ADJ. **low**|({o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **PERPETUAL**|({P{X}R PECH{}{}{U:} {X}L), ADJ. **CONQUEROR**|({KONG{}{}K{X}R {X}R), N. **male**|(m{e~i}l), n.

◇ A great nation that puts itself below a small nation takes over the small nation. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **nation**|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **PUTRILAGE**|({PY{U:}{}TR{X}LJ), N. **itself**|(it self{}), pron. **below**|(bi l{o~u}), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **nation**|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **TAKER-IN**|({T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. **over**|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **nation**|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ and a small nation that puts itself below a great nation gives itself over to the great nation. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **nation**|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **PUTRILAGE**|({PY{U:}{}TR{X}LJ), N. **itself**|(it self{}), pron. **below**|(bi l{o~u}), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **nation**|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **GIVEN**|({GIV{}{}N}), V. **itself**|(it self{}), pron. **over**|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **nation**|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Some lie low to take over, and some lie low to give over. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **lie**|({l{a~i}), n., v., lied, lying. **low**|({o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|({t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking. **over**|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **lie**|({l{a~i}), n., v., lied, lying. **low**|({o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving. **over**|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep.

◇ A great nation wanting nothing more than to unite and nurture the people and a small nation wanting nothing more than to join and serve the people: they both succeed in what they want. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **nation**|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **wanting**|(won{}{}ting, w{o:n}{}), adj. **nothing**|(nuth{}{}ing), n. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **unite**|({y{u:} n{a~i}t{}), v.,

◇ A great nation wanting nothing more than to unite and nurture the people and a small nation wanting nothing more than to join and serve the people: they both succeed in what they want. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **nation**|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **wanting**|(won{}{}ting, w{o:n}{}), adj. **nothing**|(nuth{}{}ing), n. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **unite**|({y{u:} n{a~i}t{}), v.,

◇ A great nation wanting nothing more than to unite and nurture the people and a small nation wanting nothing more than to join and serve the people: they both succeed in what they want. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **nation**|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **wanting**|(won{}{}ting, w{o:n}{}), adj. **nothing**|(nuth{}{}ing), n. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **unite**|({y{u:} n{a~i}t{}), v.,

◇ A great nation wanting nothing more than to unite and nurture the people and a small nation wanting nothing more than to join and serve the people: they both succeed in what they want. **a**|



united, uniting. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **nurture**(**n{x:r}{ch}{x}r**), v., -tured, -turing, n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **people**(**p{i:}{p}{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**(**sm{o:l}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **nation**(**n{e~i}{sh}{x}n**), n. **wanting**(**won{t}{ing, w{o:n}{n}{-}**), adj. **nothing**(**nuth{'}ing**), n. **more**(**m{o:r, m{o~u}{r}**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **join**(**join**), v.t. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **serve**(**s{x:rv}**), v., served, serving, n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **people**(**p{i:}{p}{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **both**(**b{o~u}{th}**), adj. **succeed**(**s{x}k s{i:d}{}**), v.i. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **what**(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **want**(**wont, w{o:nt}**), v.t.
 ◇ **Great things lie low and rest content.**
great(**gr{e~i}{t}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **THINGNESS**(**{THING}{NIS}**), N. **lie**(**l{i~a~i}**), n., v., lied, lying. **low**(**l{o~u}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **rest**(**rest**), n. **content**(**kon{t}ent**), n. content (**k{x}n tent{}**), adj.
 ◇ **[61c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang**
c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-**), n. **CHICHI**(**SH{l}{SH{l}{}**), ADJ. **HSIANG**(**SHY{A:}NG**), N.
 ◇ **A large state is the lower stream.**
a(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **large**(**l{a:rj}**), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **state**(**st{e~i}{t}**), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **is**(**iz**), v. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **lower**(**l{o~u}{x}r**), v.t. **lower**(**lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}r**), v.i. **stream**(**str{i:}m**), n.
 ◇ **The female to all under heaven.**
the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **female**(**f{i:}{m}{e~i}**), n. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **all**(**{o:l}**), adj. **under**(**un{t}d{x}r**), prep. **heaven**(**hev{'}{x}n**), n.
 ◇ **The converging point of all under heaven.**
the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **CONVERGENT**(**{K(X)N V(X:R){X}N T}**), ADJ. **point**(**point**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **all**(**{o:l}**), adj. **under**(**un{t}d{x}r**), prep. **heaven**(**hev{'}{x}n**), n.
 ◇ **The female constantly uses stillness**
the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **female**(**f{i:}{m}{e~i}**), n. **CONSTANTAN**(**{K{O:}N{ST}{X}N TAN{}**), N. **USER-FRIENDLY**(**{Y{U:}{Z}{X}R FREN{L}{i:}**), ADJ. **stillness**(**stil{'}nis**), n.
 ◇ **To overcome the male.**
to(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **overcome**(**{o~u}{v{x}r kum{}**), v., -came, -come, -coming. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **male**(**m{e~i}**), n.
 ◇ **As she is still.**
as(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **she**(**sh{i:}**), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **is**(**iz**), v. **still**(**stil**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.
 ◇ **It is proper that she stay low.**
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **proper**(**prop{'}{x}r**), adj. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv. conj. **she**(**sh{i:}**), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **stay**(**st{e~i}**), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **low**(**l{o~u}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ **Therefore, if a large state**
therefore(**{dh}{e:x}r{f{o:r}{-f{o~u}{r}{}**), adv. **if**(**if**), conj. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **large**(**l{a:rj}**), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **state**(**st{e~i}{t}**), n., adj., v., stated, stating.



◇ **Stays low to a small state.**
STAYMAN(**{ST{E~I}{M}{X}N}**), N., PL. -MANS. **low**(**l{o~u}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**(**sm{o:l}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**(**st{e~i}{t}**), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ **It wins the small state:**
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **WINO**(**{W{A~I}{N}{O~U}**), N., PL. WINOS. **INFORMAL the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **small**(**sm{o:l}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**(**st{e~i}{t}**), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ **If a small state**
if(**if**), conj. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**(**sm{o:l}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**(**st{e~i}{t}**), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ **Stays low to a large state.**
STAYMAN(**{ST{E~I}{M}{X}N}**), N., PL. -MANS. **low**(**l{o~u}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **large**(**l{a:rj}**), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **state**(**st{e~i}{t}**), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ **It is won by the large state.**
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **won**(**wun, w{~ou}n, w{o~u}n**), v.i., wonned, winning. **Archaic by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **large**(**l{a:rj}**), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **state**(**st{e~i}{t}**), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ **Therefore, one stays low to win:**
therefore(**{dh}{e:x}r{f{o:r}{-f{o~u}{r}{}**), adv. **one**(**wun**), adj. **STAYMAN**(**{ST{E~I}{M}{X}N}**), N., PL. -MANS. **low**(**l{o~u}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **win**(**win**), v., won, winning, n.
 ◇ **One stays low to be won.**
one(**wun**), adj. **STAYMAN**(**{ST{E~I}{M}{X}N}**), N., PL. -MANS. **low**(**l{o~u}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **won**(**wun**), v. won (**wun, w{~ou}n, w{o~u}n**), v.i., wonned, winning. **Archaic**.
 ◇ **Therefore, the large state**
therefore(**{dh}{e:x}r{f{o:r}{-f{o~u}{r}{}**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **large**(**l{a:rj}**), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **state**(**st{e~i}{t}**), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ **Merely wishes to annex and feed the other:**
merely(**m{i:r}{i:}**), adv. **WISHBONE**(**{WISH}{B{O~U}N{}**), N. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **annex**(**v. {x} neks{}**), **an{'}eks; n. an{'}eks, -iks**), v.t. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **feed**(**f{i:d}**), v., fed, feeding, n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **other**(**u{dh}{'}{x}r**), adj.
 ◇ **The small state**
the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **small**(**sm{o:l}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**(**st{e~i}{t}**), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ **Merely wishes to join and serve the other.**
merely(**m{i:r}{i:}**), adv. **WISHBONE**(**{WISH}{B{O~U}N{}**), N. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **join**(**join**), v.t. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **serve**(**s{x:rv}**), v., served, serving, n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **other**(**u{dh}{'}{x}r**), adj.
 ◇ **If each is to have its wish.**
if(**if**), conj. **each**(**{i:}ch**), adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **have**(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **its**(**its**), pron. **wish**(**wish**), v.t.





◇ The large state should stay lower.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. lower|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i.

◇ [61c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen
c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{t{i:i}}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'}{X:}R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'})-, N.

◇ A large state is down stream (hsia liu).
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. down|(doun), adv. stream|(str{f:i:m}), n. HOYDEN|(HOID{'})N, N. LITUUS|(LIT{'})Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{'})Y{U:} {A~I}{'}).

◇ Where the rivers under heaven (t'ien hsia) converge.
where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RIVERINE|(RIV{'})X R{A~I}N{'}, -R{I:}N{'}, -{X}R IN), ADJ. under|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'})x)n), n. T|(T{I:}), N., PL. T'S HOYDEN|(HOID{'})N, N. converge|(k{x}n v{x:rj{'}), v., -verged, -verging.

◇ Is the female (p'in) under heaven.
is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|(f{i:}{'}m{e~i}), n. P|(P{I:}), N., PL. P'S OR PS, P'S OR PS. under|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'})x)n), n.

◇ The female always wins the male (mou) by stillness (ching).
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|(f{i:}{'}m{e~i}), n. always|({o:}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. WINO|(W{A~I}{'}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. male|(m{e~i}), n. MOTZER|(MOT{'})S{X}R), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. stillness|(stil{'})nis), n.

◇ By stillness it is low-lying (hsia).
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. stillness|(stil{'})nis), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. low-lying|(l{o~u}{'}l{a~i}{'}ing), adj. HOYDEN|(HOID{'})N, N.

◇ Therefore, by being low-lying (hsia) to a small state.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}{'}r{'}), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. low-lying|(l{o~u}{'}l{a~i}{'}ing), adj. HOYDEN|(HOID{'})N, N. to|(t{t{u:}}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ A large state acquires (ch'u^a) a small state.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. ACQUIREMENT|({X} KW{A~I}{X}R{'})M{X}NT), N. CEYLONese|(S{I:}{'}L{X} N{I:}Z{'}, -N{I:}S{'}, S{E~I}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ By lowering (hsia) itself to a large state.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. lowering|(lou{'})x}r ing, lou{x}_r{'}ing), adj. HOYDEN|(HOID{'})N, N. itself|(it self{'}), pron. to|(t{t{u:}}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ A small state acquires a large state.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. ACQUIREMENT|({X} KW{A~I}{X}R{'})M{X}NT), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ The one acquires by being low-lying (hsia).
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. ACQUIREMENT|({X} KW{A~I}{X}R{'})M{X}NT), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. low-lying|(l{o~u}{'}l{a~i}{'}ing), adj. HOYDEN|(HOID{'})N, N.

◇ The other acquires by lowering (hsia).
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. ACQUIREMENT|({X} KW{A~I}{X}R{'})M{X}NT), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. lowering|(lou{'})x}r ing, lou{x}_r{'}ing), adj. HOYDEN|(HOID{'})N, N.

◇ A large state without overstepping its boundary (pu kuo).
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. OVERSTEP|({O~U}{'}V{X}R STEP{'}), V.T., -STEPPEd, -STEPPIng. its|(its), pron. boundary|(boun{'})d{x} r{i:}, -dr{i:i}), n., pl. -ries.

◇ Wishes to keep others under its wings.
WISHBONE|(WISH{'})B{O~U}N{'}), N. to|(t{t{u:}}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. under|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. its|(its), pron. wings|(wingz), n. (used with a pl. v.)

◇ A small state without overstepping its boundary (pu kuo).
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. OVERSTEP|({O~U}{'}V{X}R STEP{'}), V.T., -STEPPEd, -STEPPIng. its|(its), pron. boundary|(boun{'})d{x} r{i:}, -dr{i:i}), n., pl. -ries. PTYALISM|(T{A~I}{'}X LIZ{'})X{M}), N. PATHOL. KUNDALINI|(K{~OU}N{'})DL (I:}{N{I:}), N. HINDUISM.

◇ Wishes to offer service to others.
WISHBONE|(WISH{'})B{O~U}N{'}), N. to|(t{t{u:}}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. offer|({o:}{'}f{x}r, of{'}){x}r), v.t. service|(s{x:r}{'}vis), n., adj., v., -iced, -icing. to|(t{t{u:}}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ Now both are granted their proper wishes.
now|(nou), adv. both|(b{o~u}t), adj. are|(a:r; unstressed x)r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. GRANT|(GRANT, GR{A:}NT), V.T. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. proper|(prop{'}){x}r), adj. WISHBONE|(WISH{'})B{O~U}N{'}), N.

◇ It is fitting that a large state takes the low (hsia) place.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. fitting|(fit{'})ing), adj. that|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. HOYDEN|(HOID{'})N, N. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.
◇ [61c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org
c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{t{i:i}}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i:i}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'})X:}R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'})-, N. OREXIS|({O:} REK{'})SIS, {O~U} REK{'})-, N. PSYCHOL.

◇ A big country was formed by being at the right position, i.e. like the waterway at the lowest position where other waterways (small countries) converged together spontaneously.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. country|(kun{'})tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. FORME|(F{O:}RM), N. BRIT. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n.

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. position|(p{x} zish{'})x)n), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. e|({i:i}), n., pl. E's or Es, e's or es. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. waterway|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r w{e~i}{'}wot{'}){x}r-), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LOWERY|(LOU{'})X R{I:}, LOU{X}_R{'}){I:}), ADJ. position|(p{x} zish{'})x)n), n. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. WATERWAY|(W{O:}{'}T{X}R W{E~I}{'}WOT{'}){X}R-), N. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. COUNTLESS|(KOUNT{'})LIS), ADJ.

◇ CONVERGE|(K{X}N V{X:}R J{'}), V., -VERGED, -VERGING. together|(t{x} ge{dh}{'}{x}r), adv. SPONTANEOUS|(SPON T{E~I}{'}N{I:} {X}S), ADJ.

◇ Diplomacy in this world was generally conducted similar to the manner a cow took an initiative to tempt an ox:
diplomacy|(di pl{o~u}{'}m{x} s{i:i}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z); adv. world|(w{x:rld), n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. generally|(jen{'})x}r I{i:i}), adv. CONDUCTANCE|(K{X}N DUK{'})T{X}NS), N. ELECT. similar|(sim{'}){x}

◇ CONVERGE|(K{X}N V{X:}R J{'}), V., -VERGED, -VERGING. together|(t{x} ge{dh}{'}{x}r), adv. SPONTANEOUS|(SPON T{E~I}{'}N{I:} {X}S), ADJ.





{x}r}, adj. to|{t{u; unstressed t{~ou, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. manner|{man}{x}r}, n. a|{e-i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. cow|{kou}, n., pl. cows, (Archaic) kine. took|{t{~ou}k}, v. an|{x}; when stressed an), indefinite article. initiative|{i nish}{i}; {x} tiv, i nish}{x}-, n. to|{t{u; unstressed t{~ou, t{x}}, prep. tempt|{tempt}, v.t. an|{x}; when stressed an), indefinite article. ox|{oks}, n., pl. oxen for 1, 2, oxes for 3.

◇ The fact was that the ox was led to believe deceptively that serenely passive cow was the weaker [party to be mastered].

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. fact|{fakt}, n. was|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}, v. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. ox|{oks}, n., pl. oxen for 1, 2, oxes for 3. was|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}, v. led|{led}, v. to|{t{u; unstressed t{~ou, t{x}}, prep. believe|{bi l{i};v}{}, v., -lieved, -lieving. DECEPTIVE|{DI SEP}{TIV}, ADJ. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. SERENE|{S(X) R(L);N{)}, ADJ. passive|{pas}{iv}, adj. cow|{kou}, n., pl. cows, (Archaic) kine. was|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. WEAKEN|{W(L);K(X)N}, V.T. party|{p{a};r}{t{i};}, n., pl. -ties, adj., v., -tied, -tying. to|{t{u; unstressed t{~ou, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. MASTER-PLAN|{MAS}{T(X)R PLAN}{}, M{A};{ST(X)R}-, V.T. -PLANNED, -PLANNING.

◇ Therefore: therefore|{dh}{e;x}r}{f{o};r}{}, -f{o~u}r}{}, adv.

◇ If a big country deals with small countries by taking the lower position [for currents to flow in], then it would secure small countries [with ease]:

if|{if}, conj. a|{e-i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|{big}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. country|{kun}{tr{i};}, n., pl. -tries, adj. DEALING|{D(L);LING}, N. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. small|{sm{o};l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. COUNTLESS|{KOUNT}{LIS}, ADJ. by|{b{a-i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. taking|{t{e-i}{king}, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. lower|{l{o~u}{x}r}, v.t. lower {lou}{x}r, lou{x}_r}, v.i. position|{p{x} zish}{x}n), n. for|{f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. CURRENTNESS|{K(X);R(X)NT NIS, KUR(X)-), N. to|{t{u; unstressed t{~ou, t{x}}, prep. flow|{fl{o~u}}, v.i. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. then|{dh}en), adv. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}, v. would {w{o~u}ld}, n. secure|{si ky{~ou}r}{}, adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing. small|{sm{o};l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. COUNTLESS|{KOUNT}{LIS}, ADJ. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. ease|{i;:z}, n., v., eased, easing.

◇ If a small country negotiates with a big country, by positioning itself in the lower [passive] position, it could insinuate big country to yield to its needs:

if|{if}, conj. a|{e-i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|{sm{o};l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|{kun}{tr{i};}, n., pl. -tries, adj. NEGOTIATE|{NI G(O~U){SH(I); E~I}T{)}, V., -ATED, -ATING. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. a|{e-i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|{big}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. country|{kun}{tr{i};}, n., pl. -tries, adj. by|{b{a-i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. POSITIONER|{P(X) ZISH}{X} N(X)R}, N. itself|{it self}{}, pron. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. lower|{l{o~u}{x}r}, v.t. lower {lou}{x}r, lou{x}_r}, v.i. passive|{pas}{iv}, adj. position|{p{x} zish}{x}n), n. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. could|{k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d}, v. insinuate|{in sin}{y{u}; e-i}t{)}, v., -ated, -ating. big|{big}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. country|{kun}{tr{i};}, n., pl. -tries, adj. to|{t{u; unstressed t{~ou, t{x}}, prep. yield|{y{i};ld}, v.t. to|{t{u; unstressed t{~ou, t{x}}, prep. its|{its}, pron. needs|{n{i};dz}, adv.

◇ One country may lower itself in order to take possession of another country, or one country may insinuate itself into favor through submissiveness [it all depends on the circumstance].

one|{wun}, adj. country|{kun}{tr{i};}, n., pl. -tries, adj. may|{m{e-i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. lower|{l{o~u}{x}r}, v.t. lower



{lou}{x}r, lou{x}_r}, v.i. itself|{it self}{}, pron. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|{o;r}{d{x}}, n. to|{t{u; unstressed t{~ou, t{x}}, prep. take|{t{e-i}k}, v., took, taken, taking, n. possession|{p{x} zesh}{x}n), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. another|{x nu{dh}{x}r}, adj. country|{kun}{tr{i};}, n., pl. -tries, adj. or|{o;r; unstressed {x}r}, conj. one|{wun}, adj. country|{kun}{tr{i};}, n., pl. -tries, adj. may|{m{e-i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. insinuate|{in sin}{y{u}; e-i}t{)}, v., -ated, -ating. itself|{it self}{}, pron. into|{in}{t{u; unstressed in}{t{~ou, t{x}}, prep. favor|{f{e-i}{v{x}r}, n. through|{thr{u};}, prep. SUBMISSIVE|{S(X)B MIS}{IV}, ADJ. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. all|{o;l}, adj. DEPENDENT|{DI PEN}{D(X)NT}, ADJ. on|{on, o;n}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. circumstance|{s{x};r}{k{x}m stans}{}, or, esp. Brit., -st{x}ns), n., v., -stanced, -stancing.

◇ A big country should not press onward too far its intention to lord over people of small countries: a|{e-i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|{big}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. country|{kun}{tr{i};}, n., pl. -tries, adj. should|{sh{~ou}d}, auxiliary v. not|{not}, adv. press|{pres}, v.t. onward|{on}{w{x}rd, o;n}{-}, adv. Also, on{'}wards. too|{t{u;}, adv. far|{f{a};r}, adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. its|{its}, pron. intention|{in ten}{sh{x}n), n. to|{t{u; unstressed t{~ou, t{x}}, prep. lord|{l{o};rd}, n. over|{o~u}{v{x}r}, prep. people|{p{i};{p{x}}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. small|{sm{o};l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. COUNTLESS|{KOUNT}{LIS}, ADJ.

◇ A small country should not let itself be overridden by its intention to yield to the big country:

a|{e-i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|{sm{o};l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|{kun}{tr{i};}, n., pl. -tries, adj. should|{sh{~ou}d}, auxiliary v. not|{not}, adv. let|{let}, v., let, letting, n. itself|{it self}{}, pron. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OVERREFINEMENT|{O~U}{X}R RI F{A~I}N{M}{X}NT}, N. by|{b{a-i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. its|{its}, pron. intention|{in ten}{sh{x}n), n. to|{t{u; unstressed t{~ou, t{x}}, prep. yield|{y{i};ld}, v.t. to|{t{u; unstressed t{~ou, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. big|{big}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. country|{kun}{tr{i};}, n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ Accordingly, when a big country and a small country each has achieved its intended purpose respectfully, the big country should try harder to be modest:

accordingly|{k{o};r}{ding l{i};}, adv. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|{e-i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|{big}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. country|{kun}{tr{i};}, n., pl. -tries, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|{e-i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|{sm{o};l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|{kun}{tr{i};}, n., pl. -tries, adj. each|{i;:ch}, adj. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. ACHIEVE|{X CH(I);V{)}, V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. its|{its}, pron. intended|{in ten}{did}, adj. purpose|{p{x};r}{p{x}s}, n., v., -posed, -posing. RESPECTFUL|{RI SPEKT}{F(X)L}, ADJ. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. big|{big}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. country|{kun}{tr{i};}, n., pl. -tries, adj. should|{sh{~ou}d}, auxiliary v. try|{tr{a-i}}, v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. HARDENING|{H(A);R}{DN ING}, N. to|{t{u; unstressed t{~ou, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. modest|{mod}{ist}, adj. ◇ [61c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran c|{s(i);}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i);}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e-i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|{T(L);M(X) N(A~I)T{)}, N. CONFUTE|{K(X)N FY(U);T{)}, V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|{TRAM}{W[E~I]{)}, N.

◇ A great country is like the low stream. a|{e-i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|{gr{e-i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. country|{kun}{tr{i};}, n., pl. -tries, adj. is|{iz}, v. like|{l{a-i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. low|({o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

stream|(str{i:}m), n.

◇ It is where the world flows together.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|({w{x:r}ld), n. FLOWN|(FL{O~U}N),

v. together|({t{x}ge{dh}{x}r), adv.

◇ It is the feminine of the world.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

feminine|(fem{}{x}nin), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|({w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ The feminine always conquers the masculine by her quietness; she is in a lower place by her quietness.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

feminine|(fem{}{x}nin), adj. always|({o:l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i}z), adv. CONQUEROR|(KONG{}K{X}R{X}R), N. the|(stressed

{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

masculine|(mas{}ky{x}lin), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n. pl. byes. her|(h{x}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron.

QUIETISM|(KW{A~I}{}TIZ{}{X}M), N. she|(sh{i:i}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss.

their or theirs, obj. them; n. pl. shes. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

lower|({o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv.,

adj., n. pl. byes. her|(h{x}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. QUIETISM|(KW{A~I}{}TIZ{}{X}M), N.

◇ Hence, if a big state is below a small state, it will win over the small state.

hence|(hens), adv. if|(if), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. state|(st{e~i}t), n.,

adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. below|(bi{l{o~u}{}}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est,

adv., -er, -est, n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom.

they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd

will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.)

would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. win|(win), v., won, winning. n. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ If a small is below a big state, it will win over the big state.

if|(if), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. below|(bi{l{o~u}{}}),

adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary

v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or

(Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle

lacking. win|(win), v., won, winning. n. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.

state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ The one wins by lowering itself; the other, by remaining low.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. one|(wun), adj. WINO|(W{A~I}{}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. by|(b{a~i}), prep.,

adv., adj., n. pl. byes. lowering|(lou{}{x}r ing, lou{x}_r{}ing), adj. itself|(it self{}), pron. the|(stressed

{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n. pl. byes. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{}D{X}R

M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. low|({o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ What a great state wants is simply to embrace and protect more people.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v.,

stated, stating. WANTON|(WON{}TN), ADJ. is|(iz), v. simply|(sim{}pl{i:}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed

t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. embrace|(em br{e~i}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing. n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n,



or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. protect|(pr{x}tekt{}), v.t. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r),

adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ What a small country wants is simply to participate and to submit its patron.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

WANTON|(WON{}TN), ADJ. is|(iz), v. simply|(sim{}pl{i:}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

participate|(p{a:r}tis{}{x}p{e~i}t{}), v., -pated, -pating. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.

after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. submit|(s{x}b mit{}),

v., -mitted, -mitting. its|(its), pron. patron|(p{e~i}{}tr{x}n), n.

◇ Thus, each gets what it wants.

thus|({dh}us), adv. each|({i:}ch), adj. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{}{X}N{i:}), N. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed

hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n. WANTON|(WON{}TN), ADJ.

◇ But it behooves a big state to lower itself.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or

theirs, obj. them; n. BEHOOVE|(BI H{U:}V{}), V., -HOODED, -HOOVING. (CHIEFLY IN IMPERSONAL USE) a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's

or As, a's or as. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou},

t{x}), prep. lower|({o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. itself|(it self{}), pron.

◇ [61c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, s's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs.

ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ A great kingdom is like the mouth of rivers; it is like the female, or the hub of the world.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

kingdom|(king{}d{x}m), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),

prep. RIVERINE|(RIV{}{X}R{A~I}N{}), -R{I:}N{}), -{X}R IN), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it;

pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v.,

liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. female|({f{i:}{}m{e~i}), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hub|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing. of|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|({w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Females frequently win males with their serenity.

FEMALE|(F{I:}{}M{E~I}L), N. frequently|(fr{i:}{}kw{x}nt l{i:}), adv. win|(win), v., won, winning. n. MALEFICENT|(M{X}

LEF{}{X}S{X}NT), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. serenity|(s{x}ren{}i

t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2.

◇ Serenity means humbleness.

serenity|(s{x}ren{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. HUMBLE|(HUM{}B{X}L, UM{}-),

ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING.

◇ Therefore when a great kingdom is humble, it wins small kingdoms.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}{}r{}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. pl. greats, (esp. collectively)

great, interj. kingdom|(king{}d{x}m), n. is|(iz), v. humble|(hum{}b{x}l, um{}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled,

-bling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n. WINO|(W{A~I}{}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

KINGDOM|(KING{}D{X}M), N.

◇ When a small kingdom is humble, it wins great kingdoms.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:i}),

adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. kingdom|(king{}d{x}m), n. is|(iz), v. humble|(hum{}b{x}l, um{}-), adj., -





bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **it** **(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **WINO**|(W{A~I}{N}{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. **great** **(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, **(esp. collectively)** great, interj. **KINGDOM**|(KING{'}D{X}M), N.

◇ **This is why with humbleness one can win and will win.**
this **({{dh}}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **({{dh}}i:z)**; adv. **is** **(iz)**, v. **why** **(hw{a~i}, w{a~i})**, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **with** **(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **HUMBLE**|(HUM{'}B{X}L, UM{'}-), ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. **one** **(wun)**, adj. **can** **(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **win** **(win)**, v., won, winning, n. **and** **(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **will** **(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **win** **(win)**, v., won, winning, n.

◇ **A great kingdom should not excessively conquer.**
a **({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great** **(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, **(esp. collectively)** great, interj. **kingdom** **(king{'}d{x}m)**, n. **should** **(sh{~ou}d)**, auxiliary v. **not** **(not)**, adv. **EXCESSIVE**|(K SES{'}IV), ADJ. **conquer** **(kong{'}k{x}r)**, v.t.

◇ **A small kingdom should avoid undue vassalage.**
a **({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small** **(sm{o:}l)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **kingdom** **(king{'}d{x}m)**, n. **should** **(sh{~ou}d)**, auxiliary v. **avoid** **({x} void{'})**, v.t. **undue** **(un d{u:}'')**, -**dy** **(u:}'')**, adj. **vassalage** **(vas{'}{x} lij)**, n.

◇ **In order for both great and small kingdoms to have their wishes, it is better for great kingdoms to be humble.**
in **(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order** **({o:r}{'}d{x}r)**, n. **for** **(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. **both** **(b{o~u}th)**, adj. **great** **(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, **(esp. collectively)** great, interj. **and** **(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **small** **(sm{o:}l)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **KINGDOM**|(KING{'}D{X}M), N. **to** **(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **have** **(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **their** **({{dh}}e{x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron. **WISHBONE**|(WISH{'}B{O~U}N{'}), N. **it** **(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is** **(iz)**, v. **better** **(bet{'}{x}r)**, adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **for** **(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. **great** **(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, **(esp. collectively)** great, interj. **KINGDOM**|(KING{'}D{X}M), N. **to** **(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **be** **(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **humble** **(hum{'}b{x}l, um{'}-)**, adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.

◇ **[61c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley**
c **(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** **(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation** **(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **arthur** **({a:r}{'}th{x}r)**, n. **waley** **(w{e~i}'{'}l{i:})**, n.

◇ **A large kingdom must be like the low ground towards which all streams flow down.**
a **({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **large** **(l{a:rj})**, adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **kingdom** **(king{'}d{x}m)**, n. **must** **(must)**, auxiliary verb. **be** **(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **like** **(l{a~i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the** **(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. low** **(l{o~u})**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **ground** **(ground)**, n. **TOWARDLY**|(T{O:}RD{'}L{I:}, T{O~U}RD{'}-), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **which** **(hwich, wich)**, pron. **all** **({o:l})**, adj. **STREAMLINER**|(STR{I:}M{'}L{A~I}'{'}N{X}R), N. **flow** **(fl{o~u})**, v.i. **down** **(doun)**, adv.

◇ **It must be a point towards which all things under heaven converge.**
it **(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **must** **(must)**, auxiliary verb. **be** **(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd



are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **a** **({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **point** **(point)**, n. **TOWARDLY**|(T{O:}RD{'}L{I:}, T{O~U}RD{'}-), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **which** **(hwich, wich)**, pron. **all** **({o:l})**, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **under** **(un{'}d{x}r)**, prep. **heaven** **(hev{'}{x}n)**, n. **converge** **(k{x}n v{x:}rj{'})**, v., -verged, -verging.

◇ **Its part must be that of the female in its dealings with all things under heaven.**
its **(its)**, pron. **part** **(p{a:r}t)**, n. **must** **(must)**, auxiliary verb. **be** **(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **that** **({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **of** **(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the** **(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. female** **(f{i:}'{'}m{e~i}l)**, n. **in** **(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its** **(its)**, pron. **DEALING**|(D{I:}'{'}LING), N. **with** **(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **all** **({o:l})**, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **under** **(un{'}d{x}r)**, prep. **heaven** **(hev{'}{x}n)**, n.

◇ **The female by quiescence conquers the male; by quiescence gets underneath.**
the **(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. female** **(f{i:}'{'}m{e~i}l)**, n. **by** **(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **QUIDNUNC**|(KWID{'}NUNGK{'}), N. **CONQUEROR**|(KONG{'}K{X}R {X}R), N. **the** **(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. male** **(m{e~i}l)**, n. **by** **(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **QUIDNUNC**|(KWID{'}NUNGK{'}), N. **GETHEMANE**|(GETH SEM{'}{X} N{I:}), N. **underneath** **(un{'}d{x}r n{i:}th{'}- n{i:}{dh}{'})**, prep.

◇ **If a large kingdom can in the same way succeed in getting underneath a small kingdom then it will win the adherence of the small kingdom:**

if **(if)**, conj. **a** **({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **large** **(l{a:rj})**, adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **kingdom** **(king{'}d{x}m)**, n. **can** **(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **in** **(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the** **(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. same** **(s{e~i}m)**, adj. **way** **(w{e~i})**, n. **succeed** **(s{x}k s{i:}d{'})**, v.i. **in** **(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **GETHEMANE**|(GETH SEM{'}{X} N{I:}), N. **underneath** **(un{'}d{x}r n{i:}th{'}- n{i:}{dh}{'})**, prep. **a** **({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small** **(sm{o:}l)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **kingdom** **(king{'}d{x}m)**, n. **then** **({{dh}}en)**, adv. **it** **(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will** **(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **win** **(win)**, v., won, winning, n. **the** **(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. adherence** **(ad h{i:}r{'}{x}ns, -her{'}-)**, n. **of** **(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the** **(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. small** **(sm{o:}l)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **kingdom** **(king{'}d{x}m)**, n.

◇ **and it is because small kingdoms are by nature in this way underneath large kingdoms that they win the adherence of large kingdoms.**

and **(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **it** **(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is** **(iz)**, v. **because** **(bi k{o:}z{'}-k{oz}{'}, -kuz{'})**, conj. **small** **(sm{o:}l)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **KINGDOM**|(KING{'}D{X}M), N. **are** **({a:r}; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. **by** **(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **nature** **(n{e~i}'{'}ch{x}r)**, n. **in** **(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this** **({{dh}}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **({{dh}}i:z)**; adv. **way** **(w{e~i})**, n. **underneath** **(un{'}d{x}r n{i:}th{'}- n{i:}{dh}{'})**, prep. **large** **(l{a:rj})**, adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **KINGDOM**|(KING{'}D{X}M), N. **that** **({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they** **({{dh}}e~i)**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **win** **(win)**, v., won, winning, n. **the** **(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};**





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **adherence**|(ad h{h}{i:}r{'}{x}ns, -her{'}-), n. of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **large**|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **KINGDOM**|(KING{'}D{X}M), N.

◇ The one must get underneath in order to do it:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **underneath**|(un{'}d{x}r n{i:}th{'}-n{i:}{dh}{'}), prep. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|({o:}r{'}d{x}r), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ the other is underneath and therefore does it:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **underneath**|(un{'}d{x}r n{i:}th{'}-n{i:}{dh}{'}), prep. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **therefore**|({dh}{e:x}r{'}{f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **does**|(d{~o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ What large countries really need is more inhabitants:

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **large**|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **COUNTLESS**|(KOUNT{'}LIS), ADJ. **really**|(r{i:}{'}{x} l{i:}, r{i:}{'}l{i:}), adv. **need**|(n{i:}d), n. **is**|(iz), v. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **INHABITANT**|(IN HAB{'}I T{X}NT), N.

◇ and what small countries need is some place where their surplus inhabitants can go and get employment:
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **COUNTLESS**|(KOUNT{'}LIS), ADJ. **need**|(n{i:}d), n. **is**|(iz), v. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **surplus**|({s{x:}r{'}plus, -pl{x}s), n., adv., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing. **INHABITANT**|(IN HAB{'}I T{X}NT), N. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **employment**|(em ploif{'}m{x}nt), n.

◇ Thus each gets what it needs.

thus|({dh}us), adv. **each**|({i:}ch), adj. **GETHEMANE**|(GETH SEM{'}{X} N{I:}), N. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **needs**|({n{i:}dz), adv.

◇ That is why I say the large kingdom must 'get underneath'.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **it**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **say**|({s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **large**|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **kingdom**|(king{'}d{x}m), n. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **underneath**|(un{'}d{x}r n{i:}th{'}-n{i:}{dh}{'}), prep.

◇ [61c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**|(LINC{'}P{IN}), N.

◇ A large state is a catchment into which flow occurs.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **large**|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **catchment**|(kach{'}m{x}nt), n. **into**|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **flow**|(fl{o~u}), v.i. **OCCURRENCE**|({X} K{X:}R{'}{X}NS, {X} KUR{'}-), N.

◇ It is where all under Heaven unite.



it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **unite**|(y{u:} n{a~i}t{'}), v., united, uniting.

◇ It is the female for all under Heaven.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **female**|({f{i:}{'}m{e~i}), n. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ The female always conquers the male because of quietude.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **female**|({f{i:}{'}m{e~i}), n. **always**|({o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{f:i:}z), adv. **CONQUEROR**|(KONG{'}K{X}R {X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **male**|(m{e~i}l), n. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **quietude**|(kw{a~i}{'}i t{u:}d{'}-ty{u:}d{'}), n.

◇ She is able to take the low position because of quietude.

she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **is**|(iz), v. **able**|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

low|({o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **position**|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n), n. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **quietude**|(kw{a~i}{'}i t{u:}d{'}-ty{u:}d{'}), n.

◇ Thus the large state, by placing itself beneath the small state,

thus|({dh}us), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **large**|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **PLACIDYL**|(PLAS{'}I DIL, PL{A:}{'}SI-), PHARM. TRADEMARK. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron. **beneath**|(bi n{i:}th{'}-n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Consequently takes over the small state.

consequently|({kon{'}si kwent{'}l{i:}, -kw{x}nt-), adv. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **over**|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ The small state, by placing itself beneath the large state, subsequently is taken over by the large state.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **PLACIDYL**|(PLAS{'}I DIL, PL{A:}{'}SI-), PHARM. TRADEMARK. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron. **beneath**|(bi n{i:}th{'}-n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **large**|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **SUBSEQUENT**|(SUB{'}SI KW{X}NT), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **taken**|(t{e~i}{'}k{x}n), v. **over**|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **large**|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Thus some, by taking a place beneath, take over, and some, by taking a place beneath, are taken over.

thus|({dh}us), adv. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **taking**|(t{e~i}{'}king), n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **beneath**|(bi n{i:}th{'}-n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **over**|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **taking**|(t{e~i}{'}king), n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **beneath**|(bi n{i:}th{'}-n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, {a:}r), n. **taken**|(t{e~i}{'}k{x}n), v. **over**|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep.

◇ The large state should desire nothing more than to bring people together and nurture them, and the small state should desire nothing more than to join in and serve people.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **large**|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.





should|**(sh~ou)d**, auxiliary v. **desire**|**(di z{a~i}{x}{r}{f})**, v., -sired, -siring, n. **nothing**|**(nuth{'}ing)**, n. **more**|**(m{o:r}, m{o~u)r**, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|**({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n)**, conj. **to**|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **bring**|**(bring)**, v.t., brought, bringing. **people**|**(p{i:}{p}{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **together**|**(t{x} ge{dh}{'}{x}r)**, adv. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **nurture**|**(n{x:}{r}{ch}{x}r)**, v., -tured, -turing, n. **them**|**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **small**|**(sm{o:i})**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|**(st{e~i}t)**, n., adj., v., stated, stating. **should**|**(sh~ou)d**, auxiliary v. **desire**|**(di z{a~i}{x}{r}{f})**, v., -sired, -siring, n. **nothing**|**(nuth{'}ing)**, n. **more**|**(m{o:r}, m{o~u)r**, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|**({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n)**, conj. **to**|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **join**|**(join)**, v.t. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **serve**|**(s{x:}rv)**, v., served, serving, n. **people**|**(p{i:}{p}{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ In order that both obtain what they desire, it is fitting that the large one place itself beneath.
in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|**({o:r}{d}{x}r)**, n. **that**|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **both**|**(b{o~u}th)**, adj. **obtain**|**({x}b t{e~i}n{')}**, v.t. **what**|**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)**, pron. **they**|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **desire**|**(di z{a~i}{x}{r}{f})**, v., -sired, -siring, n. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **fitting**|**(fit{'}ing)**, adj. **that**|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **large**|**(l{a:}rj)**, adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **place**|**(pl{e~i}s)**, n., v., placed, placing. **itself**|**(it self{'})**, pron. **beneath**|**(bi n{i:}{th}{'}; -n{i:}{dh}{'})**, adv. ◇ **[61c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang**
c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **LIMY**|**(L{A~i}{'}M{i:})**, ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**|**(Y{~OU}RT)**, N.

◇ **BIG AND SMALL COUNTRIES**
big|**(big)**, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **small**|**(sm{o:i})**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **COUNTLESS**|**(KOUNT{'}LIS)**, ADJ.
 ◇ A big country (should be like) the delta low-regions.
a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**|**(big)**, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **country**|**(kun{'}tr{i:})**, n., pl. -tries, adj. **should**|**(sh~ou)d**, auxiliary v. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **like**|**(l{i~i}k)**, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **world**|**(w{x:}rld)**, n. **LOW-RATE**|**(L{O~U}{'}R{E~I}T{'})**, V.T., -RATED, -RATING.

◇ Being the concourse of the world.
being|**(b{i:}{'}ing)**, n. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **concourse**|**(kon{'}k{o:}rs, -k{o~u}rs, kong{'}-)**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **world**|**(w{x:}rld)**, n.
 ◇ (And) the Female of the world.
and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **female**|**(f{i:}{'}m{e~i})**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **world**|**(w{x:}rld)**, n.
 ◇ The Female overcomes the Male by quietude.
the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **female**|**(f{i:}{'}m{e~i})**, n. **OVERCOME**|**({O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{'})**, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel**



{dh}{i:}), definite article. **male**|**(m{e~i})**, n. **by**|**(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **quietude**|**(kw{a~i}{'}i t{u:}d{')}**, -ty{u:}d{')}, n.
 ◇ And achieves the lowly position by quietude.
and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **ACHIEVEMENT**|**({X}CH{i:}V{'}M{X}NT)**, N. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **lowly**|**(l{o~u}{'}l{i:})**, adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **position**|**(p{x} zish{'}{x}n)**, n. **by**|**(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **quietude**|**(kw{a~i}{'}i t{u:}d{')}**, -ty{u:}d{')}, n.
 ◇ Therefore if a big country places itself below a small country.
therefore|**({dh}{e:x}{r}{f}{o:r}{f}{'}; -f{o~u}{r}{f}{'})**, adv. **if**|**(if)**, conj. **a**|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**|**(big)**, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **country**|**(kun{'}tr{i:})**, n., pl. -tries, adj. **PLACER**|**(PLAS{'}{X}R)**, N. MINING. **PLACER**|**(PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R)**, N. **itself**|**(it self{'})**, pron. **below**|**(bi l{o~u}{'})**, adv. **a**|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|**(sm{o:i})**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **country**|**(kun{'}tr{i:})**, n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ It absorbs the small country.
it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ABSORBING**|**(ABS{O:}R{'}BING, -Z{O:}R{'}-)**, ADJ. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **small**|**(sm{o:i})**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **country**|**(kun{'}tr{i:})**, n., pl. -tries, adj.
 ◇ (And) if a small country places itself below a big country.
and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **if**|**(if)**, conj. **a**|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|**(sm{o:i})**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **country**|**(kun{'}tr{i:})**, n., pl. -tries, adj. **PLACER**|**(PLAS{'}{X}R)**, N. MINING. **PLACER**|**(PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R)**, N. **itself**|**(it self{'})**, pron. **below**|**(bi l{o~u}{'})**, adv. **a**|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**|**(big)**, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **country**|**(kun{'}tr{i:})**, n., pl. -tries, adj.
 ◇ It absorbs the big country.
it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ABSORBING**|**(ABS{O:}R{'}BING, -Z{O:}R{'}-)**, ADJ. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **big**|**(big)**, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **country**|**(kun{'}tr{i:})**, n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ Therefore some place themselves low to absorb (others).
therefore|**({dh}{e:x}{r}{f}{o:r}{f}{'}; -f{o~u}{r}{f}{'})**, adv. **some**|**(sum; unstressed s{x}m)**, adj. **place**|**(pl{e~i}s)**, n., v., placed, placing. **themselves**|**({dh}{x}m selvz{'}; {dh}em{'}-)**, pron.pl. **low**|**(l{o~u})**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **absorb**|**(ab s{o:}rb{'}; -z{o:}rb{'})**, v.t. **OTHERNESS**|**(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS)**, N.
 ◇ Some are (naturally) low and absorb (others).
some|**(sum; unstressed s{x}m)**, adj. **are**|**({a:r}; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. **naturally**|**(nach{'}{x}r {x} l{i:}; -{x}l i{i:}, nach{'}{r}{x} l{i:}; -r{x}l i{i:})**, adv. **low**|**(l{o~u})**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **absorb**|**(ab s{o:}rb{'}; -z{o:}rb{'})**, v.t. **OTHERNESS**|**(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS)**, N.
 ◇ What a big country wants is but to shelter others.
what|**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)**, pron. **a**|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**|**(big)**, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **country**|**(kun{'}tr{i:})**, n., pl. -tries, adj. **WANTON**|**(WON{'}TN)**, ADJ. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **to**|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **shelter**|**(shel{'}t{x}r)**, n. **OTHERNESS**|**(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS)**, N.
 ◇ And what a small country wants is but to be able to come in and be sheltered.

and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **what**|**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)**, pron. **a**|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|**(sm{o:i})**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **country**|**(kun{'}tr{i:})**, n., pl. -tries, adj. **WANTON**|**(WON{'}TN)**, ADJ. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **to**|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **able**|**({e~i}{'}b{x}l)**, adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **come**|**(kum)**, v., came, come, coming, n. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **sheltered**|**(shel{'}t{x}rd)**, adj.





◇ Thus (considering) that both may have what they want. thus|((dh)us), adv. considering|(k{x}n sid|{x}r ing), prep. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t.

◇ A big country ought to place itself low.

a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. country|(kun|'tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. ought|({o:}t), auxiliary verb. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. place|(p|{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. itself|(it self|''), pron. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ [61c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans|{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik|'t{x}r), n. h|((e~i)ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N|'TOP|''), N. NAUT.

◇ A large state is like a low-lying estuary.

a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. low-lying|(l{o~u}'l{a~i}'ing), adj. estuary|(es|'ch{u:} er|'i:}), n., pl. -aries.

◇ the female of all under heaven.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|({f{i:}'m{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un|'d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev|'x)n), n.

◇ In the congress of all under heaven.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. congress|(n. kong|'gris; v. k{x}n gres|', k{x}ng-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un|'d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev|'x)n), n.

◇ the female always conquers the male through her stillness.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|({f{i:}'m{e~i}), n. always|({o:}'l{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. CONQUEROR|(KONG|'K(X)R {X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. male|(m{e~i}), n. through|(thr|'u:}), prep. her|(h{x}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. stillness|(stil|'nis), n.

◇ Because she is still, it is fitting for her to lie low.

because|(bi k{o:}z|', -koz|', -kuz|'), conj. she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. is|(iz), v. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. fitting|(fit|'ing), adj. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. her|(h{x}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lie|(l{a~i}), n., v., lied, lying. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ By lying beneath a small state.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. lying|(l{a~i}'ing), n. beneath|(bi n{i:}th|', -n{i:}{dh}|'), adv. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ a large state can take over a small state.

a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. over|({o~u}'v{x}r), prep. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ By lying beneath a large state.



by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. lying|(l{a~i}'ing), n. beneath|(bi n{i:}th|', -n{i:}{dh}|'), adv. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ a small state can be taken over by a large state.

a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.):

imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. taken|(t{e~i}'k{x}n), v.

over|({o~u}'v{x}r), prep. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Therefore.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r|'f{o:}r|', -f{o~u}r|''), adv.

◇ One may either take over or be taken over by lying low.

one|(wun), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. either|({i:}'{dh}{x}r, {a~i}'{dh}{x}r), adj. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n.

over|({o~u}'v{x}r), prep. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. taken|(t{e~i}'k{x}n), v. over|({o~u}'v{x}r), prep. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. lying|(l{a~i}'ing), n. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Therefore.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r|'f{o:}r|', -f{o~u}r|''), adv.

◇ The large state wishes only to annex and nurture others.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. WISHBONE|(WISH|'B(O~U)N|''), N. only|({o~u}'n|'i:}), adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. annex|(v. {x} neks|', an|'eks; n. an|'eks, -iks), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nurture|(n{x:}r|'ch{x}r), v., -tured, -turing, n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}|'X}R NIS), N.

◇ The small state wants only to join with and serve others.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. WANTON|(WON|'TN), ADJ.

only|({o~u}'n|'i:}), adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. join|(join), v.t. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}|'X}R NIS), N.

◇ Now.

now|(nou), adv.

◇ Since both get what they want.

since|(sins), adv. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t.

◇ It is fitting for the large state to lie low.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. fitting|(fit|'ing), adj. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lie|(l{a~i}), n., v., lied, lying. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ [61c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll





c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
TOLAN|(T{O~U'}LAN), N. CHEM. **MAZZARD**|(MAZ{'}{X}RD), N.
 ◇ A great country is like the low lands where all the streams unite.
 a|**(e~i)**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **country**|(kun{'}{tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **LANDOWNER**|(LAND{'}{O~U'}N{X}R), N. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **all**|(o:), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{'}{L{A~I'}N{X}R), N. **unite**|(y{u:} n{a~i}t{'}), v., united, uniting.
 ◇ In all things under heaven the female overcomes the male by her stillness.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **all**|(o:), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}{NIS}), N. **under**|(un{'}{d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **female**|(f{e:i:}'m{e~i}), n. **OVERCOME**|(O~U'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **male**|(m{e~i}), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **her**|(h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. **stillness**|(stil{'}{nis}), n.
 ◇ and because she is still she lies below.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **she**|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **is**|(iz), v. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **she**|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **LIERNE**|(L{i:}{X:}RN{'}), N. ARCHIT. **below**|(bi l{o~u}{}), adv.
 ◇ Hence.
hence|(hens), adv.
 ◇ if the great country will take the low place
if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **country**|(kun{'}{tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.
 ◇ it will win over the little country.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. **over**|(o~u}{v{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **little**|(lit{'}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **country**|(kun{'}{tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.
 ◇ If the little country will take the low place
if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **little**|(lit{'}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **country**|(kun{'}{tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.
 ◇ it will win over the great country.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past



sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. **over**|(o~u}{v{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **country**|(kun{'}{tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.
 ◇ Thus,
thus|(dh)us), adv.
 ◇ the one gets below and prospers
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **GETHSEMANE**|(GETH SEM{'}{X} N{L:}), N. **below**|(bi l{o~u}{}), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PROSPEROUS**|(PROS{'}{P{X}R {X}S), ADJ.
 ◇ and the other remains below and prospers.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|(u{d}h{'}{x}r), adj. **REMAINDERMAN**|(RI M{E~I}N{'}{D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. **below**|(bi l{o~u}{}), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PROSPEROUS**|(PROS{'}{P{X}R {X}S), ADJ.
 ◇ All that the great country wants is more people.
all|(o:), adj. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **country**|(kun{'}{tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **WANTON**|(WON{'}{TN), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ All that the little country wants is a place for its people to go and to be employed.
all|(o:), adj. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **little**|(lit{'}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **country**|(kun{'}{tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **WANTON**|(WON{'}{TN), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EMPLOYABLE**|(EM PLOI{'}{X} B{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ If each is to get what it wants
if|(if), conj. **each**|(i:}ch), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **WANTON**|(WON{'}{TN), ADJ.
 ◇ it is necessary for the great country to take the low place.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **necessary**|(nes{'}{x} ser{'}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -saries. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **country**|(kun{'}{tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.
 ◇ [61c22T] Translation: David H. Li
 c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
DAVENPORT|(DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. h|**(e~i}ch)**, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.
LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}, HL{O~U}T-), N.
 ◇ A great nation is like a down-stream - the feminine to the world, the rendezvous of the world.





a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **nation**(n{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. **like**(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **DOWN**(DOUN), ADV. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **feminine**(fem{'x} nin), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:rld), n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **rendezvous**(r{a:}n{'d{x} v{u:}''), -d{e~i}-; Fr. R{a:}N de v{u:}''), n., pl. -vous (-v{u:}z{''); Fr. -v{u:}''), v., -voused (v{u:}d{''), -vousing (-v{u:}'')ing. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:rld), n.

◇ **The feminine frequently wins over the masculine with serenity.**
the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **feminine**(fem{'x} nin), adj. **frequently**(fr{i:}'kw{x}nt l{i:}), adv. **WINO**(W{A~I}'N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. **INFORMAL over**({{o~u}'v{x}r}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **masculine**(mas{'ky{x} lin), adj. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **serenity**(s{x} ren{'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2.

◇ **Serenity is obsequiousness.**
serenity(s{x} ren{'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. **is**(iz), v. **OBSEQUIOUS**({{x}B S{i:}'KW{l:} {X}S), ADJ.
◇ **Thus**
thus({{dh}us), adv.

◇ **a great nation, obsequious to a small nation, gains the small nation:**
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **nation**(n{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. **obsequious**({{x}b s{i:}'kw{i:} {x}s), adj. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **nation**(n{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. **GAINLY**(G{E~I}'N{L}{I:}), ADJ. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small**(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **nation**(n{e~i}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ **a small nation, obsequious to a great nation, gains the great nation.**
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **nation**(n{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. **obsequious**({{x}b s{i:}'kw{i:} {x}s), adj. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **nation**(n{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. **GAINLY**(G{E~I}'N{L}{I:}), ADJ. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **nation**(n{e~i}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ **Thus, one is obsequious in order to gain.**
thus({{dh}us), adv. **one**(wun), adj. **is**(iz), v. **obsequious**({{x}b s{i:}'kw{i:} {x}s), adj. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**({{o:r}'d{x}r}), n. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **gain**(g{e~i}n), v.t.

◇ **Or, one is obsequious because it needs to gain.**
or({{o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. **one**(wun), adj. **is**(iz), v. **obsequious**({{x}b s{i:}'kw{i:} {x}s), adj. **because**(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **needs**(n{i:}dz), adv. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **gain**(g{e~i}n), v.t.

◇ **A great nation is not to be too keen on conquering.**
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **nation**(n{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. **is**(iz), v. **not**(not), adv. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **too**(t{u:}), adv. **keen**(k{i:n), adj., -er, -est. **on**(on, {o:n}), prep. **CONQUER**(KONG{'K}{X}R), V.T.

◇ **A small nation is not to be too keen on acquiescing.**



a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **nation**(n{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. **is**(iz), v. **not**(not), adv. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **too**(t{u:}), adv. **keen**(k{i:n), adj., -er, -est. **on**(on, {o:n}), prep. **ACQUIESCENT**(AK{'W{l:} ES{'X}NT), ADJ.

◇ **Since each gains what each desires, it is better for the great nation to be obsequious.**
since(sins), adv. **each**({{i:}ch), adj. **GAINLY**(G{E~I}'N{L}{I:}), ADJ. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **each**({{i:}ch), adj. **DESIRED**(Dl Z{A~I}'X{RD{'}), ADJ. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v. **better**(bet{'x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl.

for(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **nation**(n{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **obsequious**({{x}b s{i:}'kw{i:} {x}s), adj.

◇ **[61c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **YASNA**(YUS{'N}{X}), N. **ZOROASTRIAN**. **GENIUS**(J{l:}N{'Y}{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (J{l:}'N{l:} {A~I}''), FOR 6, 7, 9. **KIMONO**(K{X} M{O~U}'N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ **A great country is like a low-lying estuary.**
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **country**(kun{'tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **is**(iz), v. **like**(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **low-lying**(l{o~u}'l{a~i}'ing), adj. **estuary**(es{'ch{u:} er{'i:}), n., pl. -aries.

◇ **A place where the myriad streams of the world come together.**
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **place**(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **where**(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **myriad**(mir{'i:}{x}d), n. **STREAMLINER**(STR{l:}M{'L}{A~I}'N{X}R), N. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(w{x:rld), n. **come**(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **together**(t{x} g{e}{dh}{x}r), adv.

◇ **She is also like a receptive female drawing in an eager male.**
she(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **is**(iz), v. **also**({{o:l}'s{o~u}), adv. **like**(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **receptive**(ri sep{'tiv), adj. **female**(f{i:}'m{e~i}l), n. **drawing**(dr{o:}'ing), n. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **an**({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **eager**({{i:}'g{x}r), adj. **male**(m{e~i}l), n.

◇ **The female always conquers the male through her stillness.**
the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **female**(f{i:}'m{e~i}l), n. **always**({{o:l}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv.

CONQUEROR(KONG{'K}{X}R {X}R), N. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **male**(m{e~i}l), n. **through**(thr{u:}), prep. **her**(h{x}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. **stillness**(stil{'nis}), n.

◇ **Because she knows how to lie low through her stillness.**
because(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **she**(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. **how**(hou), adv. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lie**(l{a~i}), n., v., lied, lying. **low**(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **through**(thr{u:}), prep. **her**(h{x}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. **stillness**(stil{'nis}), n.

◇ **Thus**
thus({{dh}us), adv.

◇ **a great country can win over a small country by lying low.**
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively)





adj. **nor**|(n{o:r}; **unstressed n{x}r**), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.
harm|(h{a:r}m), n. **anybody**|({en}{i:} bod{"i}; -bud{"i};), pron., n., pl. -bodies.
 ◇ The virtue belongs to both of them.
the|(**stressed {dh}{i};** **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};** **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**),
 definite article. **virtue**|({v{x:r}}ch{u:}), n. **BELONGINGNESS**|({BI L(O:)}NG{ING NIS, -LONG{"-}), N.
to|({t{u:}}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **both**|({b{o~u}th}), adj. **of**|({uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp.**
before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|({dh}{em}; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.
 ◇ When the Tao governs the world, the spirits are not known as spirits and the sage is not considered a
sage, says Wang-Pi.

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i};** **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};**
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **GOVERNOR**|({GUV{"}}X{R} N{X}R, -
 {X} N{X}R), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i};** **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};** **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**),
 definite article. **world**|({w{x:r}ld}), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i};** **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};** **unstressed before a**
vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **SPRITOUS**|({SPIR{"}}I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **are**|({a:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. **are**|({e:x}r,
 {a:r}), n. **not**|({not}), adv. **known**|({n{o~u}n}), v. **as**|({az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **SPRITOUS**|({SPIR{"}}I T{X}S), ADJ. ARCHAIC.
and|({and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i};** **unstressed**
before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest.
is|({iz}), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **considered**|({k{x}n sid{"}}{x}rd), adj. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager,
 sagest. **says**|({sez}), v. **WANEY**|({W{E~I}}N{I:}), ADJ., WANIER, WANIEST.

◇ 61c25t Translation: Man-Ho Kwok
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans {e~i}}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-**
EATING|({MAN{"}}I:{"}}TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**|({KW{A:}}{"}}SH{I:} {O:}R{"}}K{O:}, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ A great country is like a low-lying estuary -
al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
country|({kun{"}}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **is**|({iz}), v. **like**|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking,
 interj. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **low-lying**|({l{o~u}}l{a~i}ing), adj. **estuary**|({es{"}}ch{u:} er{"}}i:}), n., pl. -aries.
 ◇ It is a place where all the lesser streams mingle and merge.

it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz}), v. **al**|({e~i}),
 n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **place**|({pl{e~i}s}), n., v., placed, placing. **where**|({hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r}), adv. **all**|({o:l}), adj.
the|(**stressed {dh}{i};** **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};** **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.
lesser|({les{"}}{x}r}), adj., a compar. of little with least as superl. **STREAMLINER**|({STR{I:}M{"}}L{A~I}}N{X}R), N.
mingle|({ming{"}}g{x}l}), v., -gled, -gling, n. **and**|({and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),
 conj. **merge**|({m{x:r}j}), v., merged, merging.

◇ Everything comes together there...
everything|({ev{"}}r{i:} thing{"}}), pron. **comes**|({k{o~u}}m{i:}z}), n., pl. comites (kom{"}}i t{i:}z}). **together**|({t{x}
ge{dh}{"}{x}r}), adv. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv.

◇ And a woman wins her man: how does she do it?
and|({and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or
 As, a's or as. **woman**|({w{~ou}m{"}}{x}n), n., pl. women (wim{"}}in), v., adj. **WINO**|({W{A~I}}N{O~U}), N., PL.
 WINOS. INFORMAL. **her**|({h{x:r}; **unstressed h{x}r, {x}r**), pron. **man**|({man}), n., pl. men, **how**|({hou}), adv.
does|({d{o~u}z}), n. **does** (duz), v. **she**|({sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they,
 poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **do**|({d{u:}}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres.
 sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past
 sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl.
 dos, do's. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.
 them; n.

◇ By using the power of her yin like an anchor.
by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **USHERETTE**|({USH{"}}X) RET{"}}), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i};**
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.
power|({pou{"}}{x}r}), n. **of**|({uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **her**|({h{x:r};
unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. **yin**|({yin}), n. **like**|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v.,



liked, liking, interj. **an**|({x{n}; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **anchor**|({ang{"}}k{x}r), n.
 ◇ A still deep bowl into which it all flows.
al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **still**|({stil}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **deep**|({d{i:p}), adj., -er, -est, n.,
 adv., -er, -est. **bowl**|({b{o~u}l}), n. **into**|({in{"}}t{u:}; **unstressed in{"}}t{~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. **which**|({hwich,
wich), pron. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,
 obj. them; n. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **FLOWN**|({FL{O~U}N}), V.
 ◇ This is passiveness.
this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|({iz}), v. **PASSIVE**|({PAS{"}}IV), ADJ.

◇ So if a great country takes a low place
so|({s{o~u}), adv. **if**|({if}), conj. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp.
collectively) great, interj. **country**|({kun{"}}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **TAKER-IN**|({T{E~I}}K{X}R IN{"}}), N. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or
 As, a's or as. **low**|({l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **place**|({pl{e~i}s}), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ It wins over the trust of a smaller state;
it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
WINO|({W{A~I}}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. **over**|({o~u}}v{x}r}), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i};** **unstressed**
before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **trust**|({trust}), n. **of**|({uv, ov; **unstressed**
{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **SMALLCLOTHES**|({SM{O:}L{"}}KL{O~U}Z{"}}), -
 KL{O~U}{DH}Z{"}}), N.PL. **state**|({st{e~i}t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ And if a small country shows humility
and|({and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **if**|({if}), conj. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As,
 a's or as. **small**|({sm{o:}l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **country**|({kun{"}}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.
SHOWROOM|({SH{O~U}}R{U:}M{"}}), -R{~OU}M{"}}), N. **humility**|({hy{u:} mil{"}}t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n.

◇ It wins the trust of a whole nation.
it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
WINO|({W{A~I}}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i};** **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};**
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **trust**|({trust}), n. **of**|({uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before**
consonants, {x}), prep. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **whole**|({h{o~u}l}), adj. **nation**|({n{e~i}}sh{x}n), n.

◇ And it's like this:
and|({and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **it's**|({its}), **like**|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic)
 liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **this**|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv.
 ◇ those who want to win must yield.
those|({dh{o~u}z}), pron., adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **want**|({wont, w{o:}nt}), v.t. **to**|({t{u:};
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **win**|({win}), v., won, winning, n. **must**|({must}), auxiliary verb. **yield**|({y{i:}ld}), v.t.

◇ And those who are yielding should stay where they are.
and|({and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **those**|({dh{o~u}z}), pron., adj.
who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|({a:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. **are**|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.
yielding|({y{i:}}t{"}}ding), adj. **should**|({sh{~ou}d}), auxiliary v. **stay**|({st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **where**|({hw{e:x}r,
 w{e:x}r}), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. **are**
 ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

◇ A great country needs to grow.
al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively)
 great, interj. **country**|({kun{"}}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **needs**|({n{i:}dz}), adv. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou},**
t{x}), prep. **grow**|({gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ A small one needs protection.
al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|({sm{o:}l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **one**|({wun}), adj.
needs|({n{i:}dz}), adv. **protection**|({pr{x} tek{"}}sh{x}n), n.

◇ That way, everyone gets what they want -
that|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **way**|({w{e~i}), n.
everyone|({ev{"}}r{i:} wun{"}}), -w{x}n), pron. **GETHEMANE**|({GETH SEM{"}}X) N{I:}), N. **what**|({hwut, hwot,
 wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.
want|({wont, w{o:}nt}), v.t.





◇ when the greater learns to be below.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. LEARNING-DISABLED|(L{X}R{}NING DIS {E~I}{}B{X}LD), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. below|(bi l{o~u}{}), adv.

◇ [61c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GRYPHON|(GRIF{}{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ A large state should play the role of female.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. play|(pl{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. role|(r{o~u}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. female|(f{i:}{}m{e~i}), n.

◇ Just like the lowest reaches of a river
just|(just), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LOWERY|(LOU{}{X} R{l:}), LOU{X}_R{}{l:}), ADJ. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{l:}CH{}M{l:} DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. river|(riv{}{x}r), n. river (r{a~i}{}{x}r), n.

◇ Where all the other streams meet.
where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. all|({o:}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. STREAMLINER|(STR{l:}M{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R), N. meet|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n.

◇ The female always conquers the male by motionlessness.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|(f{i:}{}m{e~i}), n. always|({o:l}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. CONQUEROR|(KONG{}K{X}R {X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. male|(m{e~i}), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. MOTIONLESS|(M{O~U}{}SH{X}N LIS), ADJ.

◇ Because the motionless female always takes the lower position.
because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. motionless|(m{o~u}{}sh{x}n lis), adj. female|(f{i:}{}m{e~i}), n. always|({o:l}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|(l{o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. position|(p{x} zish{}{x}n), n.

◇ Hence the large state can annex the small one by taking the lower position (being modest).
hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. annex|(v. {x} neks{}', an{}'eks; n. an{}'eks, -iks), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. one|(wun), adj.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. taking|(t{e~i}{}king), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|(l{o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. position|(p{x} zish{}{x}n), n. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. modest|(mod{}'ist), adj.

◇ The small state can gain the trust of the large one by taking the lower position.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. trust|(trust), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. one|(wun), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. taking|(t{e~i}{}king), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|(l{o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. position|(p{x} zish{}{x}n), n.

◇ The case being either the former or vice versa.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. case|(k{e~i}s), n. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. either|({i:}{}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{}{dh}{x}r), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. former|({o:r}{}m{x}r), adj. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. vice|(v{a~i}s), n. vice (v{a~i}{}s{i:}, -s{x}, v{a~i}s), prep. VERS-LIBRISTE|(V{E:X}R{}L{l:} BR{l:}ST{}), FR. VER L{l:} BR{l:}ST{}), N., PL. -LIBRISTES (-L{l:} BR{l:}STS{}), FR. -L{l:} BR{l:}ST{}).

◇ The large state wants to put the small one under its protection.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. WANTON|(WON{}TN), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. one|(wun), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. its|(its), pron. protection|(pr{x} tek{}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ The small state wants to be shielded by the large one.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. WANTON|(WON{}TN), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SHIELD|(SH{l:}LD), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. one|(wun), adj.

◇ Thus both can satisfy their wishes.
thus|({dh}us), adv. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. satisfy|(sat{}'is f{a~i}{}), v., -fied, -fying. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. WISHBONE|(WISH{}B{O~U}N{}), N.

◇ But the large state should be more willing to take the lower position.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. willing|(wil{}'ing), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|(l{o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. position|(p{x} zish{}{x}n), n.

◇ [61c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.





CHANTRY|(CHAN{TR}{i:}, CH{A:}N{'}-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'}{X:}R){i:}, K{X}M{X:}R{'}-), N.

When a large country is like water.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. water|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.

which runs towards lower places.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. RUNPROOF|(RUN{'}PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ. TOWARDLY|(T{O:}RD{'}L{I:},

T{O~U}RD{'}-), ADJ. ARCHAIC. lower|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. PLACER|(PLAS{'}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R), N.

all the other countries will unite with it.

all|({o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. COUNTLESS|(KOUNT{'}LIS), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. unite|(y{u:}n{a~i}t{'}), v., united, uniting. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

In the unity of the world, the female always overcomes the male with stillness.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unity|(y{u:}{'}ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|(f{i:}{'}m{e~i}), n. always|({o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv.

OVERCOME|(O~U){'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. male|(m{e~i}l), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

stillness|(stil{'}nis), n.

The stillness is akin to the lower position - that is how a large country can be respected by a small country and conquer it. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

stillness|(stil{'}nis), n. is|(iz), v. akin|({x} kin{'}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. position|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. how|(hou), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv.

country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RESPECTANT|(RI SPEK{'}T{X}NT), ADJ. HERALDRY. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. conquer|(kong{'}k{x}r), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

And if a small country takes the lower position and allows itself to be influenced by the large country, the small can conquer the large.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. if|(if), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. position|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ALLOWEDLY|({X} LOU{'}ID L{I:}), ADV. itself|(it self{'}), pron. to|(t{u:};



unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. INFLUENCE|(IN{'}FL{U:}{X}NS), N., V., - ENCED, -ENCING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. conquer|(kong{'}k{x}r), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv.

That is why by being lower to take, or lower to be taken.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. lower|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. lower|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. taken|(t{e~i}{'}k{x}n), v.

a large country only tries to annex a small one and a small country only tries to protect its people.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. only|({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. tries|(tr{a~i}z), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. annex|(v. {x} neks{'}, an{'}eks; n. an{'}eks, -iks), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. only|({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. tries|(tr{a~i}z), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. protect|(pr{x} tekt{'}), v.t. its|(its), pron. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

They both find what they want.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t.

Therefore it is fitting for a large country to be the lower one.

therefore|({dh}{e}x{r}{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. fitting|(fit{'}ing), adj. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. one|(wun), adj.

[61c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

LITUUS|(LIT{'}Y{U:}{X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{'}Y{U:}{A~I}{'}). QIVIUT|(K{I:}{'}V{I:}{X}T, -U:T{'}), N.

A big country should position itself low

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. position|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n), n. itself|(it self{'}), pron. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

So as to be the world's mother ocean.





so|(**s**{o~u}), adv. as|(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. be|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **WORLD**|(**W{X:}RLD**), N. **mother**|(**mu{dh}{'}{x}r**), n.

ocean|(**{o~u}{'}sh{x}n**), n.

◇ **The biggest producer is for ever still and peaceful.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **BIGG**|(**BIG**), N. SCOT. AND NORTH ENG. **producer**|(**pr{x} d{u:}{'}s{x}r, -dy{u:}{'}-**), n. is|(**iz**), v. **for**|(**f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **ever**|(**ev{'}{x}r**), adv. **still**|(**stil**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **peaceful**|(**p{i:}{s'}f{x}l**), adj.

◇ **Dissolves all the commotions with her stillness.**
DISSOLVENT|(**DI ZOL{'}V{X}NT**), ADJ. all|(**{o:l}**), adj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **COMMOTION**|(**K{X} M{O~U}{'}SH{X}N**), N. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **her**|(**h{x:r}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r**), pron. **stillness**|(**stil{'}nis**), n.

◇ **And keeps her lowness with her stillness, too.**
and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **KEEPING**|(**K{I:}{'}PING**), N. **her**|(**h{x:r}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r**), pron. **LOWN**|(**LOUN**), ADJ., N., V.T., V.I. SOUTH MIDLAND U.S. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **her**|(**h{x:r}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r**), pron. **stillness**|(**stil{'}nis**), n. **too**|(**t{u:}**), adv.

◇ **Therefore, if a big country can be humble toward a small one, therefore|**(**{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}{'}r{'}), adv. if|**(**if**), conj. **all**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**|(**big**), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **country**|(**kun{'}tr{i:}**), n., pl. -tries, adj. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **humble**|(**hum{'}b{x}l, um{'}-**), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **toward**|(**prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{'}), tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd**), prep. Also, towards{'}). **all**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(**sm{o:l}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **one**|(**wun**), adj.

◇ **It will win over the small country.**
it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **win**|(**win**), v., won, winning, n. **over**|(**{o~u}{'}v{x}r**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **small**|(**sm{o:l}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **country**|(**kun{'}tr{i:}**), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **If a small country can be humble toward a big one.**
if|(**if**), conj. **all**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(**sm{o:l}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **country**|(**kun{'}tr{i:}**), n., pl. -tries, adj. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **humble**|(**hum{'}b{x}l, um{'}-**), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **toward**|(**prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{'}), tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd**), prep. Also, towards{'}). **all**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**|(**big**), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **one**|(**wun**), adj.

◇ **It will win over the big country.**



it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **win**|(**win**), v., won, winning, n. **over**|(**{o~u}{'}v{x}r**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **big**|(**big**), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **country**|(**kun{'}tr{i:}**), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **Thus, countries either lower themselves to win over others**

thus|(**{dh}us**), adv. **COUNTLESS**|(**KOUNT{'}LIS**), ADJ. **either**|(**{i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{'}{dh}{x}r**), adj. **lower**|(**l{o~u}{'}{x}r**), v.t. lower (**lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}r**), v.i. **themselves**|(**{dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}-**), pron.pl. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **win**|(**win**), v., won, winning, n. **over**|(**{o~u}{'}v{x}r**), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(**U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS**), N.

◇ **Or lower themselves to be tolerated by others.**
or|(**{o:r}; unstressed {x}r**), conj. **lower**|(**l{o~u}{'}{x}r**), v.t. lower (**lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}r**), v.i. **themselves**|(**{dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}-**), pron.pl. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TOLERATE**|(**TOL{'}{X} R{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -ATED, -ATING. by|**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **OTHERNESS**|(**U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS**), N.

◇ **A big country's purpose is to support all kinds of people.**
a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**|(**big**), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **COUNTRY**|(**KUN{'}TR{i:}**), N., PL. -TRIES, ADJ. **purpose**|(**p{x:r}{'}p{x}s**), n., v., -posed, -posing. **is**|(**iz**), v. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **support**|(**s{x} p{o:r}t{'}), -p{o~u}rt{'}), v.t. all|**(**{o:l}**), adj. **KINDRED**|(**KIN{'}DRID**), N. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **people**|(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **A small country's purpose is to gain support to serve people.**
a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(**sm{o:l}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **COUNTRY**|(**KUN{'}TR{i:}**), N., PL. -TRIES, ADJ. **purpose**|(**p{x:r}{'}p{x}s**), n., v., -posed, -posing. **is**|(**iz**), v. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **gain**|(**g{e~i}n**), v.t. **support**|(**s{x} p{o:r}t{'}), -p{o~u}rt{'}), v.t. to|**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **serve**|(**s{x:}rv**), v., served, serving, n. **people**|(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **To satisfy the two purposes.**
to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **satisfy**|(**sat{'}is f{a~i}{'}), v., -fied, -fying. the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **two**|(**t{u:}**), n. **PURPOSELY**|(**P{X:}R{'}P{X}S L{i:}**), ADV.

◇ **The big country should be more yielding in attitude.**
the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **big**|(**big**), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **country**|(**kun{'}tr{i:}**), n., pl. -tries, adj. **should**|(**sh{~ou}d**), auxiliary v. **be**|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **more**|(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **yielding**|(**y{i:}l{'}ding**), adj. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **attitude**|(**at{'}i t{u:}d{'}), -ty{u:}d{'}), n.**

◇ **[61c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang**
c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **SHEWBREAD**|(**SH{O~U}{'}BRED{'}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER**|(**FR{A~I}{'}{X}R**), N. **HUZZAH**|(**H{X} Z{A:}{'}), INTERJ.**

◇ **The Large And Small States**
the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **large**|(**l{a:rj}**), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **small**|(**sm{o:l}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **STATEROOM**|(**ST{E~I}T{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N.**

◇ **Lao Tze says.**
lao|(**lou**), n., pl. Laos (**louz**), (**esp. collectively**) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**|(**Z{A:} RIT{'}S{X}, TS{A:}-**), N.





says {sez}, v.

Like water, a large state should keep a low profile as it goes down stream, in order that it becomes the pivot of the world.

like {l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. water {w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot}{x}r}, n. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large {l{a:}rj}, adj., larger, largest, n., adv.

state {st{e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating. should {sh{~ou}d}, auxiliary v. keep {k{e~i}p}, v., kept, keeping. n. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. low {l{o~u}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

profile {pr{o~u}{f}{a~i}l}, n., v., -filed, -filing. as {az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. it {it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. goes {g{o~u}z}, v. down {doun}, adv.

stream {str{i:}m}, n. in {in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order {o:r}{d{x}r}, n. that {dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it {it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME {BI KUM{}}, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. pivot {piv{}t}{x}t}, n. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world {w{x:r}ld}, n.

The female is the master of the world. the {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. female {ff{i:}{m}{e~i}l}, n. is {iz}, v. the {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. master {mas{}t}{x}r, m{a:}{st{x}r}, n. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world {w{x:r}ld}, n.

The female always overcomes the male by being still. the {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. female {ff{i:}{m}{e~i}l}, n. always {o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}, adv. OVERCOME {O~U}{V{X}R KUM{}}, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. male {m{e~i}l}, n. by {b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being {b{i:}{i}ng}, n. still {stil}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

Stillness may be considered as a sort of abasement. stillness {stil{}nis}, n. may {m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be {b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

considered {k{x}n sid{}{x}rd}, adj. as {az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sort {s{o:}rt}, n. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. ABASED {(X) B{E~I}ST{}}, ADJ. HERALDRY.

Thus a large state, by abasing itself to smaller states, annexes the small states; thus {dh}us}, adv. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large {l{a:}rj}, adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state {st{e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating. by {b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ABASIA {(X) B{E~I}{ZH(X), -ZH{I:}{X}, -Z{I:}{X}}, N. MED. itself {it self{}}, pron. to {t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. SMALLCLOTHES {SM{O:}L{KL{O~U}Z{}}, -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{}}, N.PL. STATEROOM {(ST{E~I}T{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}}, N.

ANNEXATIONISM {AN{}IK S{E~I}{SH(X) NIZ{}{X}M, AN{}EK-}, N. the {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. small {sm{o:}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. STATEROOM {(ST{E~I}T{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}}, N.

while small states, by abasing themselves, affiliate themselves with larger states. while {hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. small {sm{o:}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. STATEROOM {(ST{E~I}T{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}}, N. by {b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

ABASIA {(X) B{E~I}{ZH(X), -ZH{I:}{X}, -Z{I:}{X}}, N. MED. themselves {(dh){x}m selvz{}}, {dh}em{}), pron.pl. affiliate {v. {x} fil{}{i:} {e~i}t{}}, n. {x} fil{}{i:} it, {-e~i}t{}), v., -ated, -ating, n.

themselves {(dh){x}m selvz{}}, {dh}em{}), pron.pl. with {with, wi{dh}}, prep. LARGELY {L{A:}R{J}{L{I:}}, ADV. STATEROOM {(ST{E~I}T{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}}, N.

In one case the abasement leads to gaining allies, in the other case it procures favors. in {in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. one {wun}, adj. case {k{e~i}s}, n. the {stressed {dh}{i:};

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 4479 OF 5961



unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

ABASED {(X) B{E~I}ST{}}, ADJ. HERALDRY. LEADOFF {(L{I:}D{}{O:F{}), -OF{}}, N. to {t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. GAINGIVING {(G{E~I}N{}GIV{}ING, G{E~I}N GIV{}), N. ARCHAIC. allies {al{}{a~i}z, {x} l{a~i}z{}}, n. in {in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. other {u{dh}{x}r}, adj.

case {k{e~i}s}, n. it {it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PROCURER {(PR{O~U} KY{~OU}R{}{X}R, PR{X:}), N. FAVORITISM {(F{E~I}{V{X}R I TIZ{}{X}M, F{E~I}V{}RI-}, N.

The large state wishes only to increase population. the {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. large {l{a:}rj}, adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state {st{e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating. WISHBONE {(WISH{}B{O~U}N{}), N. only {(o~u)n{}l{i:}}, adv. to {t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. increase {v. in kr{i:}s{}; n. in{}kr{i:}s}, v., -creased, -creasing, n. population {pop{}y{x} l{e~i}{sh{x}n}, n.

small states wish only to be guarded. small {sm{o:}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. STATEROOM {(ST{E~I}T{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}}, N. wish {wish}, v.t. only {(o~u)n{}l{i:}}, adv. to {t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be {b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. guarded {g{a:}r{}did}, adj.

Each gets what it desires, but the large state must learn to abase itself first. each {i:}ch}, adj. GETHSEMANE {(GETH SEM{}{X} N{}), N. what {hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. it {it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. DESIRED {(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. but {but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. the {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. large {l{a:}rj}, adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state {st{e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating. must {must}, auxiliary verb. learn {l{x:}rn}, v., learned {l{x:}rnd} or learnt, learning. to {t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. abase {(x) b{e~i}s{}}, v.t., abased, abasing. itself {it self{}}, pron. first {ff{x:}rst}, adj.

61c30t Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao c{S{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation {trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. CEYLONESE {(S{L:}{}L{X} N{I:}Z{}), -N{I:}S{}}, S{E~I}{-}, ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA {(T{X} D{A:}{}), INTERJ.

A great state is the world's low-stream (to which all the river flows down), the world's field and the world's female. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great {gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. state {st{e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating. is {iz}, v. the {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. WORLD {(W{X:}RLD), N. LOW-SPIRITED {(L{O~U}{SPIR{}I TID), ADJ. to {t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. which {hwich, wich}, pron. all {(o:l)}, adj. the {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. river {riv{}{x}r}, n. river {r{a~i}{v{x}r}, n. FLOWN {(FL{O~U}N), V. down {doun}, adv. the {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. WORLD {(W{X:}RLD), N. field {ff{i:}ld}, n. and {and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. the {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. WORLD {(W{X:}RLD), N. female {ff{i:}{m}{e~i}l}, n.

The female always conquers the male by quietude, which is employed as a means to lower oneself. the {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. female {ff{i:}{m}{e~i}l}, n. always {o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}, adv.

CONQUEROR {(KONG{}K{X}R {X}R), N. the {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. male {m{e~i}l}, n. by {b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. quietude {kw{a~i}{t{u:}d{}}, -ty{u:}d{}), n. which {hwich, wich}, pron. is {iz}, v.

EMPLOYABLE {(EM PLOI{}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. as {az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. MEANNESS {(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. to {t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. lower {l{o~u}{x}r}, v.t. lower {lou{}{x}r, lou{x}r}, v.i. oneself {wun self{}}, wunz-}, pron.

Thus a great state lowers itself towards a small state before it takes over the small state. thus {dh}us}, adv. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great {gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp.

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 4480 OF 5961





collectively) great, interj. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **LOWERMOST**|(L{O~U}{X}R M{O~U}ST{"}) OR, ESP. BRIT., -M{X}ST), ADJ. **itself**|(it self{"}), pron. **TOWARDLY**|(T{O~U}RD{"})L{I:}, T{O~U}RD{"})-), ADJ. **ARCHAIC**. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **before**|(bi f{o:r}{r'}), -f{o~u}r{"}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{"}), N. **over**|(o~u}{v}{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small**|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ **A small state lowers itself towards a great state before it takes over the great state.**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **LOWERMOST**|(L{O~U}{X}R M{O~U}ST{"}) OR, ESP. BRIT., -M{X}ST), ADJ. **itself**|(it self{"}), pron.

TOWARDLY|(T{O~U}RD{"})L{I:}, T{O~U}RD{"})-), ADJ. **ARCHAIC**. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **before**|(bi f{o:r}{r'}), -f{o~u}r{"}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{"}), N. **over**|(o~u}{v}{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ **Therefore some lower themselves to take, while others lower themselves to gather.**

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{"}f{o:r}{r'}), -f{o~u}r{"}), adv. **some**|(sum; **unstressed s**{x}m), adj. **lower**|(l{o~u}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{t}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **themselves**|({{dh}{x}m selvz{"}), (dh}em{"})-), pron.pl. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **while**|(hw{a~i}), w{a~i}), n., conj., prep. v., whiled, whiling.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N. **lower**|(l{o~u}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{t}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **themselves**|({{dh}{x}m selvz{"}), (dh}em{"})-), pron.pl. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **gather**|(ga{dh}{x}r), v.t.

◇ **A great state wishes nothing more than to have and keep many people, and a small state wishes nothing more than to get more things to do.**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **WISHBONE**|(WISH{"})B{O~U}N{"}), N. **nothing**|(nuth{"})ing), n. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{O~U}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|({{dh}an, {dh}en; **unstressed** {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h**{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **keep**|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **many**|(men{"})i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **WISHBONE**|(WISH{"})B{O~U}N{"}), N. **nothing**|(nuth{"})ing), n. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{O~U}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|({{dh}an, {dh}en; **unstressed** {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **get**|(get), v., got or (**Archaic**) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{O~U}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **THINGNESS**|(THING{"})NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d**{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ **When the two both mean to obtain their wishes, the greater one should lower itself.**

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw**{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **two**|(t{u:}), n. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj. **mean**|(m{i:n}), v., meant, meaning. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **obtain**|(t{x}b t{e~i}n{"}), v.t. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **WISHBONE**|(WISH{"})B{O~U}N{"}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{"})N), V.T. **one**|(wun), adj. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **lower**|(l{o~u}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{t}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **itself**|(it self{"}), pron.

◇ [61c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.



PAUCITY|(P{O:}{SI T{I:}), N. j|({e~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, j's or js. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMEST.

◇ **A large state is like the low land:**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **large**|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **land**|(land), n.

◇ **It is the focus point of the world**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **focus**|(f{o~u}{k}{x}s), n., pl. -cuses, -ci (-s{a~i}), -k{a~i}), v., -cused, -cusing or (**esp. Brit.**) -cussed, -cussing. **point**|(point), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ **And the female of the world,**

and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **female**|(f{i:}{m{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n.

◇ **The female always conquers the male by serenity.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **female**|(f{i:}{m{e~i}), n. **always**|(o:l{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **CONQUEROR**|(KONG{"})K{X}R {X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **male**|(m{e~i}), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **serenity**|(s{x} ren{"})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2.

◇ **In serenity, she puts herself low.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **serenity**|(s{x} ren{"})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. **she**|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **PUTRILAGE**|(PY{U:}{TR{X} LIJ), N. **herself**|(h{x}r self{"}), pron. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Therefore, the large state puts itself beneath the small state.**

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{"}f{o:r}{r'}), -f{o~u}r{"}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **large**|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **PUTRILAGE**|(PY{U:}{TR{X} LIJ), N. **itself**|(it self{"}), pron. **beneath**|(bi n{i:}th{"}), -n{i:}{dh}{i:}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small**|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ **And thereby absorbs the small state.**

and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **thereby**|({{dh}{e:x}r{"}b{a~i}{dh}{e:x}r{"}b{a~i}{r}), adv. **ABSORBING**|(AB S{O:}R{BING}, -Z{O:}R{BING}), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small**|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ **The small state puts itself under the large state.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small**|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **PUTRILAGE**|(PY{U:}{TR{X} LIJ), N. **itself**|(it self{"}), pron. **under**|(un{"})d{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **large**|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ **And thereby joins with the large state.**

and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **thereby**|({{dh}{e:x}r{"}b{a~i}{dh}{e:x}r{"}b{a~i}{r}), adv. **JOINERY**|(JOI{"})N{X} R{I:}), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **large**|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ **Therefore, one either puts himself beneath to absorb others.**





therefore|({dh}{e:x}{r}{f}{o}{r}{f}), -f{o~u}{r}{f}), adv. **one|**(wun), adj. **either|**({{i}}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}}{dh}{x}r), adj. **PUTRILAGE|**(PY{U:}{TR}{X} LIJ), N. **himself|**(him self{}); **medially often im self{}),** pron. **beneath|**(bi n{i:}{th}{f}, -n{i:}{dh}{f}), adv. **to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **absorb|**(ab s{o:}{rb}{f}, -z{o:}{rb}{f}), v.t. **OTHERNESS|**(U{DH}{f}{X}R NIS), N.
 ◇ Or puts himself under to join with others.
 or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **PUTRILAGE|**(PY{U:}{TR}{X} LIJ), N. **himself|**(him self{}); **medially often im self{}),** pron. **under|**(un{f}{d}{x}r), prep. **to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **join|**(join), v.t. **with|**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **OTHERNESS|**(U{DH}{f}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ What the large state wants is no more than to feed the people.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **large|**(l{a:}{rj}), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **state|**(st{e~i}{t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **WANTON|**(WON{f}{TN}), ADJ. **is|**(iz), v. **no|**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **more|**(m{o:}{r, m{o~u}{r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than|**({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **feed|**(f{f:i}{d}), v., fed, feeding, n. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people|**(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ What the small state wants is no more than to join and serve the people.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small|**(sm{o:}{l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
state|(st{e~i}{t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **WANTON|**(WON{f}{TN}), ADJ. **is|**(iz), v. **no|**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **more|**(m{o:}{r, m{o~u}{r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than|**({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **join|**(join), v.t. **and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **serve|**(s{x:}{rv}), v., served, serving, n. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people|**(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Both have their needs satisfied.

both|(b{o~u}{th}), adj. **have|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **their|**({{dh}{e:x}{r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron.

needs|(n{i:}{dz}), adv. **satisfied|**(sat{}is f{a~i}{d}{f}), adj.

◇ Thus the large ought to stay low.

thus|({dh}us), adv. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **large|**(l{a:}{rj}), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **ought|**({{o:}{t}), auxiliary verb. **to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stay|**(st{e~i}{t}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **low|**(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ [61c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation|**(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **MICELLE|**(MI SEL{}), N. **LAETRILE|**(L{E~I}{TRIL}), N.

◇ The great state is a low and easy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great|**(gr{e~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

state|(st{e~i}{t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **is|**(iz), v. **a|**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **low|**(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

easy|({{i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ woman for the world.

woman|(w{~ou}{m}{f}{x}n), n., pl. women (wim{}in), v., adj. **for|**(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world|**(w{x:}{rld}), n.

◇ the one the whole world unites with.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one|**(wun), adj. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole|**(h{o~u}), adj. **world|**(w{x:}{rld}), n.



UNITED|(Y{U:} N{A~I}{TID}), ADJ. **with|**(with, wi{dh}), prep.
 ◇ Femininity always overcomes Masculinity, by Stillness.
femininity|(fem{}{x} nin{}i t{i:}), n. **always|**({{o:}{l}{w}{e~i}{z, -w}{i:}{z}), adv. **OVERCOME|**({{O~U}{f}{V}{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **MASCULINE|**(MAS{}{KY}{X} LIN), ADJ. **by|**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **stillness|**(stil{}nis), n.
 ◇ In Stillness it takes the low place.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **stillness|**(stil{}nis), n. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TAKER-IN|**(T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{}), N. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **low|**(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **place|**(pl{e~i}{s}), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ Yes:

yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj.

◇ A great state.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great|**(gr{e~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

state|(st{e~i}{t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ by putting itself lower than the smaller state.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **PUTTIER|**(PUT{}{I:}{X}R), N. **itself|**(it self{}), pron. **lower|**(l{o~u}{f}{x}r), v.t.

lower|(lou{}{x}r, lou{x}.r), v.i. **than|**({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

SMALLCLOTHES|(SM{O:}{L}{KL}{O~U}{Z{}), -KL{O~U}{DH}{Z{}), N.PL. **state|**(st{e~i}{t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ will win out over the smaller state.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **win|**(win), v., won, winning, n. **out|**(out), adv. **over|**({{o~u}{f}{v}{x}r}), prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

SMALLCLOTHES|(SM{O:}{L}{KL}{O~U}{Z{}), -KL{O~U}{DH}{Z{}), N.PL. **state|**(st{e~i}{t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ A small state.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small|**(sm{o:}{l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state|**(st{e~i}{t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ by putting itself lower than the great state.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **PUTTIER|**(PUT{}{I:}{X}R), N. **itself|**(it self{}), pron. **lower|**(l{o~u}{f}{x}r), v.t.

lower|(lou{}{x}r, lou{x}.r), v.i. **than|**({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great|**(gr{e~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **state|**(st{e~i}{t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ will win out over the great state.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **win|**(win), v., won, winning, n. **out|**(out), adv. **over|**({{o~u}{f}{v}{x}r}), prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

great|(gr{e~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **state|**(st{e~i}{t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Yes:

yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj.

◇ One puts itself lower so it will win out.

one|(wun), adj. **PUTRILAGE|**(PY{U:}{TR}{X} LIJ), N. **itself|**(it self{}), pron. **lower|**(l{o~u}{f}{x}r), v.t. **lower|**(lou{}{x}r, lou{x}.r), v.i. **so|**(s{o~u}), adv. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will|**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

win|(win), v., won, winning, n. **out|**(out), adv.

◇ if the other gets lower, then it will win.

if|(if), conj. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel





{dh}{i:}, definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'}{X} N{I:}), N. lower|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. then|({dh}en), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. win|(win), v., won, winning, n.

◇ A great state has no further desire. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. further|(f{x:r}{'}{dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ than to embrace and protect other states. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. embrace|(em br{e~i}s{'}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. protect|(pr{x} tekt{'}), v.t. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{'})R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N.

◇ A small state has no further desire. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. further|(f{x:r}{'}{dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ than to enter and serve other states. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enter|(en{'})t{x}r), v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. serve|(s{x:r}v), v., served, serving, n. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{'})R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N.

◇ So both get what they want. so|(s{o~u}), adv. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. ◇ The greatest should be the lowest.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'})N, V.T. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{e:}; unstressed b{e:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LOWERY|(LOU{'})X_R{I:}, LOU{X}_R{'}){I:}), ADJ.

◇ [61c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin c|(s{e:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{e:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}). ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}'{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ In order to govern a large State, one must practise humility. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}{'}d{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{'})xrn), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:rj}), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. one|(wun), adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb.

practise|(prak{'})tis), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising. humility|(hy{u:} mil{'})i t{e:} or, often, y{u:-}), n. ◇ The father of an Empire should behave as though he were the mother.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. father|({f{a:}'{'}{dh}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. empire|(em{'})p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{'}), n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. behave|(bi h{e~i}v{'}), v., -haved, -having. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes, adj. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ The female willing to occupy a subordinate position uses quietude to subjugate the male.



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|({f{i:}'{'}m{e~i}l), n. willing|(wil{'})ing), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. occupy|(ok{'})y{x} p{a~i}{'}), v., -pied, -pying. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. subordinate|(adj., n. s{x} b{o:r}{'}dn it; v. s{x} b{o:r}{'}dn {e~i}t{'}), adj., n., v., -nated, -nating. position|(p{x} zish{'}){x}n), n. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{'}Z{X}R FREN{D}{'}L{I:}), ADJ. quietude|(kw{a~i}'{'}i t{u:d{'}, -ty{u:d{'}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. subjugate|(sub{'})j{x} g{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -gated, -gating.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. male|(m{e~i}l), n.

◇ Thus. thus|({dh}us), adv. ◇ when a large State is humble, it can win over the small States.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:rj}), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. humble|(hum{'})b{x}), um{'})-, adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. win|(win), v., won, winning. n. over|({o~u}'{'}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{'})R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. ◇ when a small State is humble, it can win over the large States.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. humble|(hum{'})b{x}), um{'})-, adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. win|(win), v., won, winning. n. over|({o~u}'{'}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:rj}), adj., larger, largest, n., adv.

STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{'})R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. ◇ In the case of the large States, humility makes them desirous of protecting all men, and no more.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. case|(k{e~i}s), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:rj}), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{'})R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. humility|(hy{u:} mil{'})i t{e:} or, often, y{u:-}), n. MAKER|(M{E~I}'{'}K{X}R), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. desirous|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}){x}s), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. protect|(pr{x} tekt{'})ing), adj. all|({o:l}), adj. men|(men), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ In the case of the small States, humility makes them desirous of serving all men, and no more.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. case|(k{e~i}s), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{'})R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. humility|(hy{u:} mil{'})i t{e:} or, often, y{u:-}), n. MAKER|(M{E~I}'{'}K{X}R), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. desirous|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}){x}s), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. serving|(s{x:r}'{'}ving), n. all|({o:l}), adj. men|(men), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ In the case of the small States, humility makes them desirous of serving all men, and no more.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. case|(k{e~i}s), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{'})R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. humility|(hy{u:} mil{'})i t{e:} or, often, y{u:-}), n. MAKER|(M{E~I}'{'}K{X}R), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. desirous|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}){x}s), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. serving|(s{x:r}'{'}ving), n. all|({o:l}), adj. men|(men), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ In the case of the small States, humility makes them desirous of serving all men, and no more.





◇ These obtain what they desire because they practise humility. these|((dh){i}:z), pron, adj. obtain|((x)b t{e~i}n{}), v.t. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. because|(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}', -kuz{}', conj. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. practise|(prak{}tis), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising. humility|(hy{u:} mil{}i ti{}i{} or, often, y{u:}), n.

◇ [61c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

yi|(y{i:}), n. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{}NEK{}), N.

◇ A big state puts itself in the low place:

a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

PUTRILAGE|(PY{U:}{}TR{X} LIJ), N. itself|(it self{}), pron. in|(in), prep, adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ It is the focal point of the world

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

focal|(f{o~u}{}k{x}l), adj. point|(point), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x}:rld), n.

◇ And the female of the world.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|(ff{i:}{}m{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x}:rld), n.

◇ The female constantly wins over the male by her tranquility.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

female|(ff{i:}{}m{e~i}), n. CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{}ST{X}N TAN{}), N. WINO|(W{A~I}{}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS.

INFORMAL. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. male|(m{e~i}), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep, adv., adj., n., pl. byes. her|(h{x}:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. TRANQUIL|(TRANG{}KWIL), ADJ.

◇ Tranquility is regarded as the low place:

TRANQUIL|(TRANG{}KWIL), ADJ. is|(iz), v. REGARDANT|(RI G{A:}R{}DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ Therefore, a big state, by lowering itself beneath a small state.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. by|(b{a~i}), prep, adv., adj., n., pl. byes. lowering|(lou{}{x}r ing, lou{x}_r{}ing), adj. itself|(it self{}), pron. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{}), -n{i:}{dh}{}), adv. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Can have the small state.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ The small state, by lowering itself beneath a big state.



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. by|(b{a~i}), prep, adv., adj., n., pl. byes. lowering|(lou{}{x}r ing, lou{x}_r{}ing), adj. itself|(it self{}), pron. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{}), -n{i:}{dh}{}), adv. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Can be taken to the big state's heart.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. taken|(t{e~i}{}k{x}n), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. STATE|(ST{E~I}T), N., ADJ., V., STATED, STATING. heart|(h{a:}rt), n.

◇ Therefore, one puts itself low to take.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. one|(wun), adj. PUTRILAGE|(PY{U:}{}TR{X} LIJ), N. itself|(it self{}), pron. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n.

◇ and the other puts itself low to be accepted.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{x}{x}r), adj. PUTRILAGE|(PY{U:}{}TR{X} LIJ), N. itself|(it self{}), pron. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. accepted|(ak sep{}tid), adj.

◇ The big state wants only to embrace more people:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. WANTON|(WON{}TN), ADJ. only|({o~u}n{}i:}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. embrace|(em br{e~i}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The small state wants only to join and serve the big state:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. WANTON|(WON{}TN), ADJ. only|({o~u}n{}i:}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. join|(join), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Thus, both have satisfied their needs.

thus|((dh)us), adv. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. satisfied|(sat{}is fa~i}d{}), adj. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. needs|(n{i:}dz), adv.

◇ The big one is right to put itself in the low place.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. itself|(it self{}), pron. in|(in), prep, adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant





{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. low|{(l{o~u})}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. ◇ [61c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS|(HAM{'Y}X L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}'{}). HINTERLAND|(HIN{'T}{X}R LAND{'}), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ When a great nation takes a low profile, it becomes the hub of small nations. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. nation|(n{e~i}'{sh}{x}n), n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}'{K}{X}R IN{'}), N. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. low|{(l{o~u})}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. profile|(pr{o~u}'{f}{a~i}), n., v., -filed, -filing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hub|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. NATIONHOOD|(N{E~I}'{SH}{X}N H{~OU}D{'}), N.

◇ Dao is the world's mystic female. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WORLD|(W{X:}RLD), N. mystic|(mis{'}tik), adj. female|(f{i:}'{m}{e~i}), n.

◇ The mystic female triumphs over the male by her quietude. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystic|(mis{'}tik), adj. female|(f{i:}'{m}{e~i}), n. TRIUMPHANT|(TR{A~I} UM{'})F{X}NT), ADJ. over|{(o~u}'{v}{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. male|(m{e~i}), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. her|(h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. quietude|(kw{a~i}'{t}{u:}d{'}, -ty{u:}d{'}), n.

◇ Her characteristics are quietude and humility. her|(h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. CHARACTERISTIC|(KAR{'})IK T{X} RIS{'})TIK), ADJ. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e{x:r, {a:r}) n. quietude|(kw{a~i}'{t}{u:}d{'}, -ty{u:}d{'}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. humility|(hy{u:} mil{'})i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n.

◇ If the larger nation is humble, it will gain the trust of the smaller nations and absorb them. if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LARGELY|(L{A:}RJ{'})L{I:}), ADV. nation|(n{e~i}'{sh}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. humble|(hum{'})b{x}, um{'}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. trust|(trust), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SMALLCLOTHES|(SM{O:}L{'})KL{O~U}Z{'}, -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{'}), N.PL.

NATIONHOOD|(N{E~I}'{SH}{X}N H{~OU}D{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. absorb|(ab s{o:}rb{'}, -z{o:}rb{'}), v.t. them|{(dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ By being compliant, the smaller nations will gain protection from the larger nation. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}'{ing}), n. compliant|(k{x}m pl{a~i}'{x}nt), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SMALLCLOTHES|(SM{O:}L{'})KL{O~U}Z{'}, -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{'}), N.PL. NATIONHOOD|(N{E~I}'{SH}{X}N H{~OU}D{'}), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. protection|(pr{x} tek{'})sh{x}n), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LARGELY|(L{A:}RJ{'})L{I:}), ADV. nation|(n{e~i}'{sh}{x}n), n.



◇ Both need to take a lowly position to gain control or to be protected. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. need|(n{i:}d), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. lowly|{(l{o~u}'{l}{i:})}, adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

position|(p{x} zish{'}){x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}'{x}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. or|{(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PROTECTANT|(PR{X} TEK{'})T{X}NT), N.

◇ The large nation aims to embrace and expand. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:r}), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. nation|(n{e~i}'{sh}{x}n), n. AIMLESS|{(E~I}M{'})LIS), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. embrace|(em br{e~i}'s{'}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. expand|(ik spand{'}), v.t.

◇ The smaller nation wishes to gain protection and to prosper. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SMALLCLOTHES|(SM{O:}L{'})KL{O~U}Z{'}, -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{'}), N.PL. nation|(n{e~i}'{sh}{x}n), n. WISHBONE|(WISH{'})B{O~U}N{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. protection|(pr{x} tek{'})sh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. prosper|(pros{'})p{x}r), v.i.

◇ Although they both aim to achieve their respective objectives, the larger nation should still take the lower profile. although|{(o:l}{dh}{o~u}'{x}), conj. they|{(dh}{e~i)}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. aim|{(e~i}m), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. achieve|{(x} ch{i:}'{v{'}), v., achieved, achieving. their|{(dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. respective|(ri spek{'})tiv), adj. OBJECTIVE|{(X}B JEK{'})TIV), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LARGELY|(L{A:}RJ{'})L{I:}), ADV. nation|(n{e~i}'{sh}{x}n), n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj. v. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|(l{o~u}'{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}){x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. profile|(pr{o~u}'{f}{a~i}), n., v., -filed, -filing.

◇ [61c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{'})S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ A great country is like the lower regions of a river: a place where all the streams of the world unite. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. country|(kun{'})tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|(l{o~u}'{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}){x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. REGIONALIZE|(R{L:}'{X} NL {A~I}Z{'}), V.T., V.I., -IZED, -IZING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. river|(riv{'}){x}r), n. river (r{a~i}'{v}{x}r), n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. all|{(o:i}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{'})L{A~I}'{N}{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. unite|(y{u:} n{a~i}'{t'}), v., united, uniting.

◇ She is the mother of the world. she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mother|(mu{dh}'{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ The peaceful and feminine always overpowers the masculine.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **peaceful**|(p{i:}s{f}{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **feminine**|(fem{'}{x} nin), adj. **always**|({o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **OVERPOWERING**|((O~U){'}V{X}R POU{'}{X}R ING), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **masculine**|(mas{'}ky{x} lin), adj.

◇ **Being peaceable, one takes the lower position.**

being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **peaceable**|(p{i:}{'}s{x} b{x}l), adj. **one**|(wun), adj. **TAKER-IN**|({T}{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lower**|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. **lower**|(lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **position**|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n), n.

◇ **Hence, if a great country can lower itself to greet a small country,**

hence|(hens), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **country**|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can, or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **lower**|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. **lower**|(lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **greet**|(gr{i:t}), v.t. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **country**|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **it will win the friendship and trust of the small country.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **friendship**|(frend{'}ship), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **trust**|(trust), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small**|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **country**|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **If a small country can lower itself to greet a great country,**

if|(if), conj. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **country**|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **lower**|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. **lower**|(lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **greet**|(gr{i:t}), v.t. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **country**|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **it will win the friendship and support of the great country.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **friendship**|(frend{'}ship), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **support**|(s{x} p{o:}rt{'}), -p{o~u}rt{'}), v.t. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **country**|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **One wins by taking the lower position.**

one|(wun), adj. **WINO**|({W}{A~I}{'}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **taking**|(t{e~i}{'}king), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lower**|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. **lower**|(lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **position**|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n), n.



◇ **while the other wins by remaining low.**
while|(hw{a~i}nd, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **WINO**|({W}{A~I}{'}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **REMAINDERMAN**|({RI}{M}{E~I}{'}N{D}{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Thus, if each is to find its proper place,**

thus|({dh}us), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **each**|({i:}ch), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **find**|({f}{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **its**|(its), pron. **proper**|(prop{'}{x}r), adj. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ **the one that is great must place itself low and offer help.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **offer**|({o:}{'}f{x}r, of{'}{x}r), v.t. **help**|(help), v.t.,

◇ **[61c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON|({CHAN}{'}FR{X}N), N. **CHUNG**|({~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ **A greater nation must be humble and like a reservoir**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **GREATEN**|({GR}{E~I}{'}T{'}N), V.T. **nation**|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **humble**|(hum{'}b{x}l, um{'}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **reservoir**|(rez{'}{x}r vw{a:r}{'}, -vw{o:r}{'}, -v{o:r}{'}, rez{'}{x}-), n.

◇ **Where all the waters join together,**

where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WATERPROOFING**|({W}{O:}{'}T{X}R PR{U:}{'}FING, WOT{'}{X}R-), N. **join**|(join), v.t. **together**|(t{x} ge{dh}{'}{x}r), adv.

◇ **It is the passivity of the universe.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **passivity**|(pa siv{'}i t{i:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n.

◇ **Passivity always prevails over activity through quiescence.**

passivity|(pa siv{'}i t{i:}), n. **always**|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **PREVAILING**|({PRI}{V}{E~I}{'}LING), ADJ. **over**|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. **activity**|(ak tiv{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep.

QUIDNUNC|({KWID}{'}NUNGK{'}), N.

◇ **Quiescence is humble before activity.**

QUIDNUNC|({KWID}{'}NUNGK{'}), N. **is**|(iz), v. **humble**|(hum{'}b{x}l, um{'}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **before**|(bi f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. **activity**|(ak tiv{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **When a greater nation is humble before a lesser nation,**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **GREATEN**|({GR}{E~I}{'}T{'}N), V.T. **nation**|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **humble**|(hum{'}b{x}l, um{'}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **before**|(bi f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lesser**|(les{'}{x}r), adj., a compar. of little with least as superl. **nation**|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **It prevails over the lesser nation.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **PREVAILING**|({PRI}{V}{E~I}{'}LING), ADJ. **over**|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed





before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. lesser|(les''){x}r, adj., a compar. of little with least as superl. nation|(n{e~i}'')sh{x}n, n.

When a lesser nation is humble before a greater nation.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as.

lesser|(les''){x}r, adj., a compar. of little with least as superl. nation|(n{e~i}'')sh{x}n, n. is|(iz), v.

humble|(hum'')b{x}l, um'{-}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. before|(bi f{o:}r''), -f{o~u}r''), prep.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T'')N, V.T. nation|(n{e~i}'')sh{x}n, n.

It prevails over the greater nation.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PREVAILING|(PRI V{E~I}'')LING), ADJ. over|({o~u}'')v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T'')N, V.T. nation|(n{e~i}'')sh{x}n, n.

Thus, by being humble one prevails over others.

thus|({dh}us), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}'')ing), n. humble|(hum'')b{x}l, um'{-}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. one|(wun), adj. PREVAILING|(PRI V{E~I}'')LING), ADJ. over|({o~u}'')v{x}r), prep.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'')X}R NIS), N.

Or, by being originally in a lower position.

or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}'')ing), n. originally|({x} rij'')x}n |{i:}), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. lower|(l{o~u}'')x}r), v.t. lower (lou'')x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. position|(p{x} zish'')x}n), n.

One prevails over others.

one|(wun), adj. PREVAILING|(PRI V{E~I}'')LING), ADJ. over|({o~u}'')v{x}r), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'')X}R NIS), N.

A greater nation simply likes to bring people together

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T'')N, V.T. nation|(n{e~i}'')sh{x}n), n. simply|(sim'')pl{i:}), adv.

LIKENESS|(L{A~I}'')K'')NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing.

people|(p{i:}'')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. together|(t{x} ge{dh}'')x}r), adv.

And to nurture them.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. nurture|(n{x:r}'')ch{x}r), v., -tured, -turing, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

A lesser nation simply likes to participate

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. lesser|(les'')x}r), adj., a compar. of little with least as superl. nation|(n{e~i}'')sh{x}n), n.

simply|(sim'')pl{i:}), adv. LIKENESS|(L{A~I}'')K'')NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. participate|(p{a:r} tis'')x} p{e~i}t''), v., -pated, -pating.

And work together with others.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. together|(t{x} ge{dh}'')x}r), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'')X}R NIS), N.

In this way, both have what they like.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.

way|(w{e~i}), n. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

But the greater nation must be humble.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T'')N, V.T.

nation|(n{e~i}'')sh{x}n), n. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v.,

pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or

(Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or

(Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. humble|(hum'')b{x}l,



um'{-}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.

61c38t Translation: Henry Wei

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans |{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

HENRIETTA|(HEN'')R(I: ET'')X)), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R'')M(A:KHT''), GER.

V{E~I}R'')M(A:KHT''), N.

Virtue of Humility

virtue|(v{x:r}'')ch{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

humility|(hy{u:} mil'')i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n.

Ch'ien Teh

CEYLONESE|(S(I:)'')L{X} N(I:}Z''), -N(I:}S''), S{E~I}'')-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. teh|(de), n.

A great country should assume a low position.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

country|(kun'')tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. should|(sh'~ou)d), auxiliary v. assume|({x} s{u:}m''), v.t., -sumed, -suming

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. position|(p{x} zish'')x}n), n.

Being the hub of the world.

being|(b{i:}'')ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hub|(hub), n., v., hubbed, hubbing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

It should play the part of the Female.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. should|(sh'~ou)d), auxiliary v. play|(pl{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

part|(p{a:r}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

female|(f{i:}'')m{e~i}), n.

The Female always employs quiescence

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

female|(f{i:}'')m{e~i}), n. always|({o:l}'')w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. EMPLOYMENT|(EM PLOI'')M{X}NT), N.

QUIDNUNC|(KWID'')NUNGK''), N.

To subdue the Male, and takes a low position.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. subdue|(s{x}b d{u:}''), -dy{u:}''), v.t., -dued, -duing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. male|(m{e~i}), n.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}'')K{X}R IN''), N.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. position|(p{x} zish'')x}n), n.

Therefore a big country stooping low

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'')f{o:r''), -f{o~u}r''), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.

country|(kun'')tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. STOOP|(ST{U:}P), V.I. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

Will win over a small country.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past

sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or

would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. win|(win), v., won, winning, n.

over|({o~u}'')v{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

country|(kun'')tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

And a small country, staying low.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or

As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun'')tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

STAYBOLT|(ST{E~I}'')B{O~U}LT''), N. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

Will win over a big country.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past

sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or

would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. win|(win), v., won, winning, n.





over|({o~u}{v}{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. country|(kun'{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.
◇ Therefore, some stoop low to conquer.
therefore|((dh){e:x}r'{}f{o:r}'{}), -f{o~u}r'{}), adv. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. stoop|(st{u:}p), v.i. low|({o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
conquer|(kong'{}k{x}r), v.t.
◇ And some stay low to conquer.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. low|({o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. conquer|(kong'{}k{x}r), v.t.

◇ What a big country wants is merely

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. country|(kun'{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. WANTON|(WON'{}TN), ADJ. is|(iz), v. merely|(m{i:}r'{}l{i:}), adv.

◇ To absorb and support more people;

to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. absorb|(ab s{o:}rb'{}), -z{o:}rb'{}), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. support|(s{x} p{o:}rt'{}), -p{o~u}rt'{}), v.t. more|(m{o:r}; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ What a small country wants is merely

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun'{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. WANTON|(WON'{}TN), ADJ. is|(iz), v. merely|(m{i:}r'{}l{i:}), adv.

◇ To enter a big country to offer services.

to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enter|(en'{}t{x}r), v.i. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. country|(kun'{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. offer|({o:}{}f{x}r), of'{}{x}r), v.t. SERVICEPERSON|(S{X:}R'{}VIS P{X:}R'{}S{X}N), N.

◇ For each of the two to get what it wants.

for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. two|({t{u:}), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. WANTON|(WON'{}TN), ADJ.

◇ The big country, therefore, should be lowly.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **big**(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. country|(kun'{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. therefore|((dh){e:x}r'{}f{o:r}'{}), -f{o~u}r'{}), adv. should|(sh'{}~ou)d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. lowly|({l{o~u}'{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

◇ [61c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj. POON|(P{U:}N), N. KILTING|(KIL'{}TING), N.

◇ The large state is the lower reaches of a river.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|({l{o~u}'{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou'{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{l:}CH'{}M{l:} DOUN'{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. river|(riv'{}{x}r), n. river (r{a~i}'{}v{x}r), n.

◇ The place where all under Heaven meets -

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. all|({o:i}), adj.



under|({un}'{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n. MEETLY|(M{l:}T'{}L{l:}), ADV.
◇ The female of all under Heaven.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|({f{i:}'{}m{e~i}l), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:i}), adj. under|({un}'{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n.

◇ The female always overcomes the male by stillness.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|({f{i:}'{}m{e~i}l), n. always|({o:l}'{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv.

OVERCOME|({O~U}'{}V{X}R KUM'{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. male|(m{e~i}l), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. stillness|(stil'{}nis), n.

◇ With stillness she plays the lower part.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. stillness|(stil'{}nis), n. she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. PLAYROOM|(PL{E~I}'{}R{U:}M'{}), -R{~OU}M'{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|({l{o~u}'{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou'{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. part|(p{a:}rt), n.

◇ Therefore, when the large state plays the lower part toward the small state.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r'{}f{o:r}'{}), -f{o~u}r'{}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. PLAYROOM|(PL{E~I}'{}R{U:}M'{}), -R{~OU}M'{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

lower|({l{o~u}'{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou'{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. part|(p{a:}rt), n. toward|(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd'{}), tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards'{}). the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ It takes the small state.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}'{}K{X}R IN'{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ When the small state plays the lower part toward the large state.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. PLAYROOM|(PL{E~I}'{}R{U:}M'{}), -R{~OU}M'{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|({l{o~u}'{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou'{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. part|(p{a:}rt), n. toward|(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd'{}), tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards'{}). the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ It takes the large state.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}'{}K{X}R IN'{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Therefore some take by playing the lower part.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r'{}f{o:r}'{}), -f{o~u}r'{}), adv. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. PLAYHOUSE|(PL{E~I}'{}HOUS'{}), N., PL. -HOUSES (-HOU'{}ZIZ). the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|({l{o~u}'{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou'{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. part|(p{a:}rt), n.

◇ Some are taken by playing the lower part.

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. taken|(t{e~i}'{}k{x}n), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. PLAYHOUSE|(PL{E~I}'{}HOUS'{}), N., PL.





-HOUSES (-HOU{}ZIZ). **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lower**|(l{o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **part**|(p{a:}rt), n.

◇ **The large state merely wants to unite with the other and nurture it;** **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **large**|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **merely**|(m{e-i}r{}{i:}), adv. **WANTON**|(WON{}TN), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **unite**|(y{u:} n{a~i}t{}), v., united, uniting. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **nurture**|(n{x:r}{}{ch}{x}r), v., -tured, -turing, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **The small state merely wants to join and serve the other.** **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small**|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **merely**|(m{e-i}r{}{i:}), adv. **WANTON**|(WON{}TN), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **join**|(join), v.t. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **serve**|(s{x:r}v), v., served, serving, n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ **Each gets what it wants.** **each**|(e{i:}ch), adj. **GETHEMANE**|(GETH SEM{}{X} N{i:}), N. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **WANTON**|(WON{}TN), ADJ.

◇ **It is right that the large state should play the lower part.** **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **that**|(dhat; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **large**|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **play**|(pl{e~i}), n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lower**|(l{o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **part**|(p{a:}rt), n.

◇ **[61c40t] Translation: Tao Huang** **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ **A great nation flows downwardly, it is the mother of the world and the integration of the world.** **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **nation**|(n{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n), n. **FLOWN**|(FL{O~U}N), V. **DOWNWARD**|(DOUN{}W{}RD), ADV. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **integration**|(in{}ti gr{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **The mother is always tranquil and overcomes the male by her tranquility, so she benefits the world.** **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mother**|(mu{dh}{}{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **always**|(o:l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **tranquil**|(trang{}kwil), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **OVERCOME**|(O~U{}V{}X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **male**|(m{e~i}), n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **her**|(h{x:r}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. **TRANQUIL**|(TRANG{}KWIL), ADJ. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **she**|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj.



her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **BENEFIT**|(BEN{}{}{FIT}), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **A great nation relies on a low position to take over a small nation.** **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **nation**|(n{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n), n. **RELIER**|(RI L{A~I}{}{X}R), N. **on**|(on, o:n), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **position**|(p{x} zish{}{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **over**|(o~u{}v{x}r), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **nation**|(n{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ **A small nation, being in a low position, is taken over by a great nation.** **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **nation**|(n{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n), n. **being**|(b{i:}{}{j}ng), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **position**|(p{x} zish{}{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **taken**|(t{e~i}{}k{x}n), v. **over**|(o~u{}v{x}r), prep. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **nation**|(n{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ **So being lower allows taking over or being taken over.** **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **being**|(b{i:}{}{j}ng), n. **lower**|(l{o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **ALLOWEDLY**|(LOU{}ID L{l:}), ADV. **taking**|(t{e~i}{}king), n. **over**|(o~u{}v{x}r), prep. **or**|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **being**|(b{i:}{}{j}ng), n. **taken**|(t{e~i}{}k{x}n), v. **over**|(o~u{}v{x}r), prep.

◇ **Being a great nation only desires to unify the people.** **being**|(b{i:}{}{j}ng), n. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **nation**|(n{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n), n. **only**|(o~u{}n{}i{i:}), adv. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{}{X}RD{}), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **unify**|(y{u:}{}n{x} f{a~i}{}), v.t., v.i., -fied, -fying. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **Being a small nation only seeks people's business.** **being**|(b{i:}{}{j}ng), n. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **nation**|(n{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n), n. **only**|(o~u{}n{}i{i:}), adv. **SEEKER**|(S{i:}{}K{}X}R), N. **PEOPLE**|(P{i:}{}P{}X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **business**|(biz{}nis), n.

◇ **They both get what they want, but the greater is being lower.** **they**|(dhe~i), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **they**|(dhe~i), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. **is**|(iz), v. **being**|(b{i:}{}{j}ng), n. **lower**|(l{o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i.

◇ **[61c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang** **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **tang**|(tang), n. **ZHOUKOU DIAN**|(O~U{}O~U{}DY{A:}N{}), N.

◇ **To conduct a policy of a large country should be like a valley staying in the lower ground.** **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **conduct**|(n. kon{}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{}), n. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **policy**|(pol{}{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -cies. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **large**|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **country**|(kun{}tr{}i:), n., pl. -tries, adj. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley**|(val{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **STAYBOLT**|(ST{E~I}{}B{O~U}LT{}), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lower**|(l{o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **ground**|(ground), n.





◇ To conduct international affairs the best policy is to be humble and non-aggressive (inactive).
 to|(**t**{u}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **conduct**|(**n**. **kon**{'dukt}; **v**. **k**{x}n **dukt**{'}), **n**.
international|(**in**{''}t{x}r **nash**{'x} **nl**), **adj**. **AFFAIR**|(**X** F{E:X}R{'}), **N**. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{i};
unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{i}); definite article.
best|(**best**), **adj**, **superl.** of good with better as compar. **policy**|(**pol**{'x} **s**{i}), **n**, **pl.** -cies. **is**|(**iz**), **v**.
 to|(**t**{u}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **be**|(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i}; **bi**), **v**. and auxiliary **v**, **pres. sing.** 1st
 pers. **am**, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) **art**, 3rd is, **pres. pl. are**; **past sing.** 1st pers. **was**, 2nd were or (**Archaic**)
wast or **wert**, 3rd **was**, **past pl. were**; **pres. subj. be**; **past subj. sing.** 1st pers. **were**, 2nd were or (**Archaic**)
wert, 3rd were; **past subj. pl. were**; **past part. been**; **pres. part. being**. **humble**|(**hum**{'b{x}}l, **um**{'~}), **adj.**, -bler, -blest, **v.**, -
 bled, -bling. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {**x**nd, {**x**n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), **conj**.
NOMOTHEIC|(**NOM**{''}X) **THET**{'IK}), **ADJ**. **inactive**|(**in** **ak**{'tiv}), **adj**.

◇ Everyplace under the sun, all females outsmart the males by inaction.
everyplace|(**ev**{'r}{i}; **pl**{e~i}s{''}), **adv**. **under**|(**un**{'d}{x}r), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant**
 {**dh**}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{i}); definite article. **sun**|(**sun**), **n**, **v.**, sunned, sunning. **all**|(**{o}**:l), **adj**.
FEMALE|(**F**{i:}{'M}{E~I}L), **N**. **outsmart**|(**out**{'sm}{a:}rt{'}), **v.t**. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant**
 {**dh**}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{i}); definite article. **MALEFICENT**|(**M**{X} **LEF**{'S}{X} **S**{X}NT), **ADJ**. **by**|(**b**{a~i}),
 prep., **adv.**, **adj.**, **n**, **pl. byes**. **inaction**|(**in** **ak**{'sh}{x}n), **n**.

◇ Be inactive and be humble.
be|(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i}; **bi**), **v.** and auxiliary **v**, **pres. sing.** 1st pers. **am**, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) **art**, 3rd is, **pres. pl. are**; **past sing.**
 1st pers. **was**, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wast** or **wert**, 3rd **was**, **past pl. were**; **pres. subj. be**; **past subj. sing.** 1st pers. **were**,
 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wert**, 3rd were; **past subj. pl. were**; **past part. been**; **pres. part. being**. **inactive**|(**in** **ak**{'tiv}), **adj**.
and|(**and**; **unstressed** {**x**nd, {**x**n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), **conj**. **be**|(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i}; **bi**), **v.** and
 auxiliary **v**, **pres. sing.** 1st pers. **am**, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) **art**, 3rd is, **pres. pl. are**; **past sing.** 1st pers. **was**, 2nd were or
 (**Archaic**) **wast** or **wert**, 3rd **was**, **past pl. were**; **pres. subj. be**; **past subj. sing.** 1st pers. **were**, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wert**, 3rd
 were; **past subj. pl. were**; **past part. been**; **pres. part. being**. **humble**|(**hum**{'b{x}}l, **um**{'~}), **adj.**, -bler, -blest, **v.**, -bled, -bling.

◇ Therefore, the large country which is humble before the small country will lead the small country.
therefore|(**{dh}**{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), **adv**. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{i}); definite article. **large**|(**l**{a:}rj), **adj.**, larger, largest, **n**, **adv**. **country**|(**kun**{'tr}{i:}), **n**, **pl.**
 -tries, **adj**. **which**|(**hwich**, **wich**), **pron**. **is**|(**iz**), **v**. **humble**|(**hum**{'b{x}}l, **um**{'~}), **adj.**, -bler, -blest, **v.**, -bled, -bling. **before**|(**bi**
 f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u:r}{'}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel**
 {**dh**}{i}); definite article. **small**|(**sm**{o:}l), **adj.**, -er, -est, **adv.**, -er, -est, **n**. **country**|(**kun**{'tr}{i:}), **n**, **pl.** -tries, **adj**. **will**|(**wil**),
 auxiliary **v**. and **v**, **pres. sing.** 1st pers. **will**, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) **wilt**, 3rd will, **pres. pl. will**; **past sing.** 1st pers. **would**, 2nd
 would or (**Archaic**) **wouldst**, 3rd would, **past pl. would**; **past part.** (**Obs.**) **wold** or **would**; **imperative, infinitive, and pres.**
 participle lacking. **lead**|(**l**{i:d}), **v.**, led, leading, **n**, **adj**. **lead** (**led**), **n**. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant**
 {**dh**}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{i}); definite article. **small**|(**sm**{o:}l), **adj.**, -er, -est, **adv.**, -er, -est, **n**.
country|(**kun**{'tr}{i:}), **n**, **pl.** -tries, **adj**.

◇ The small country which is humble before the large country will please the large country.
the|(**stressed** {**dh**}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{i});
 definite article. **small**|(**sm**{o:}l), **adj.**, -er, -est, **adv.**, -er, -est, **n**. **country**|(**kun**{'tr}{i:}), **n**, **pl.** -tries, **adj**.
which|(**hwich**, **wich**), **pron**. **is**|(**iz**), **v**. **humble**|(**hum**{'b{x}}l, **um**{'~}), **adj.**, -bler, -blest, **v.**, -bled, -bling.
before|(**bi** f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u:r}{'}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{i}); definite article. **large**|(**l**{a:}rj), **adj.**, larger, largest, **n**, **adv**.
country|(**kun**{'tr}{i:}), **n**, **pl.** -tries, **adj**. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary **v**. and **v**, **pres. sing.** 1st pers. **will**, 2nd will or
 (**Archaic**) **wilt**, 3rd will, **pres. pl. will**; **past sing.** 1st pers. **would**, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) **wouldst**, 3rd
 would, **past pl. would**; **past part.** (**Obs.**) **wold** or **would**; **imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking**.
please|(**pl**{i:}z), **adv.**, **v.**, pleased, pleasing. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{i}); definite article. **large**|(**l**{a:}rj), **adj.**, larger, largest, **n**, **adv**.
country|(**kun**{'tr}{i:}), **n**, **pl.** -tries, **adj**.

◇ Thus sometimes a country unites the world by being humble and sometimes a country becomes humble in order to unite the world.

thus|(**{dh}**us), **adv**. **sometimes**|(**sum**{'t}{a~i}mz{''}), **adv**. **a**|(**{e~i}**), **n**, **pl.** A's or As, a's or as.



country|(**kun**{'tr}{i:}), **n**, **pl.** -tries, **adj**. **UNITED**|(**{U}**:N {A~I}'TID), **ADJ**. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{i};
unstressed before a consonant {**dh**}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{i}); definite article.
world|(**w**{x:r}ld), **n**. **by**|(**b**{a~i}), prep., **adv.**, **adj.**, **n**, **pl. byes**. **being**|(**b**{i:}'ing), **n**. **humble**|(**hum**{'b{x}}l,
um{'~}), **adj.**, -bler, -blest, **v.**, -bled, -bling. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {**x**nd, {**x**n, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n, **conj**. **sometimes**|(**sum**{'t}{a~i}mz{''}), **adv**. **a**|(**{e~i}**), **n**, **pl.** A's or As, a's or as.
country|(**kun**{'tr}{i:}), **n**, **pl.** -tries, **adj**. **BECOME**|(**BI** **KUM**{'}), **V**, **BECAME**, **BECOME**, **BECOMING**.
humble|(**hum**{'b{x}}l, **um**{'~}), **adj.**, -bler, -blest, **v.**, -bled, -bling. **in**|(**in**), prep., **adv.**, **adj.**, **n**, **v.**, **in**ed,
inning. **order**|(**{o:r}'d**{x}r), **n**. **to**|(**t**{u}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **unite**|(**y**{u:} **n**{a~i}'t}), **v.**,
united, uniting. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{i};
 definite article. **world**|(**w**{x:r}ld), **n**.

◇ What a great country wants is no more than to lead more people.
what|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; **unstressed hw**{x}t, **w**{x}t), **pron**. **a**|(**{e~i}**), **n**, **pl.** A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(**gr**{e~i}t), **adj.**, -er,
est, **adv.**, **n**, **pl. greats**. (**esp. collectively**) **great, interj**. **country**|(**kun**{'tr}{i:}), **n**, **pl.** -tries, **adj**. **WANTON**|(**WON**{'TN}), **ADJ**.
is|(**iz**), **v**. **no**|(**n**{o~u}), **adv.**, **adj.**, **n**, **pl. noes, nos**, **v**. **more**|(**m**{o:r}, **m**{o~u:r}), **adj.**, **compar.** of much or many with most as
superl. **than**|(**{dh}**an, {**dh**en; **unstressed** {**dh**}{x}n, {**x**n), **conj**. **to**|(**t**{u}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **lead**|(**l**{i:d}), **v.**,
led, leading, n, **adj**. **lead** (**led**), **n**. **more**|(**m**{o:r}, **m**{o~u:r}), **adj.**, **compar.** of much or many with most as **superl.**

people|(**p**{i:}'p{x}l), **n**, **pl.** -ples for 4, **v.**, -pled, -pling.
 ◇ What the small country wants is no more than to serve others.
what|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; **unstressed hw**{x}t, **w**{x}t), **pron**. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant**
 {**dh**}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{i}); definite article. **small**|(**sm**{o:}l), **adj.**, -er, -est, **adv.**, -er, -est, **n**.
country|(**kun**{'tr}{i:}), **n**, **pl.** -tries, **adj**. **WANTON**|(**WON**{'TN}), **ADJ**. **is**|(**iz**), **v**. **no**|(**n**{o~u}), **adv.**, **adj.**, **n**, **pl. noes, nos**, **v**.
more|(**m**{o:r}, **m**{o~u:r}), **adj.**, **compar.** of much or many with most as **superl.** **than**|(**{dh}**an, {**dh**en; **unstressed** {**dh**}{x}n,
 {**x**n), **conj**. **to**|(**t**{u}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **serve**|(**s**{x:}rv), **v.**, served, serving, **n**. **OTHERNESS**|(**U**{DH}'{X}R NIS),
N.

◇ To let both of them get what they want is simply to insure that the large country be humble.
to|(**t**{u}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **let**|(**let**), **v**, let, letting, **n**. **both**|(**b**{o~u}th), **adj**. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {**x**v} **or**,
esp. before consonants, x}), prep. **them**|(**{dh}**em; **unstressed** {**dh**}{x}m, {**x**m), **pron**. **get**|(**get**), **v**, got or (**Archaic**) **gat**;
got or gotten; getting, **n**. **what**|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; **unstressed hw**{x}t, **w**{x}t), **pron**. **they**|(**{dh}**{e~i}), **pron**. **pl.**, **poss.**
 their or theirs, **obj. them**. **want**|(**wont**, **w**{o:}nt), **v.t**. **is**|(**iz**), **v**. **simply**|(**sim**{'pl}{i:}), **adv**. **to**|(**t**{u}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}),
 prep. **insure**|(**in** **sh**{~ou}r{'}), -sh{x:r}{'}, **v.**, -sured, -suring. **that**|(**{dh}**at; **unstressed** {**dh**}{x}t), **pron**. and **adj.**, **pl. those**;
adv.; **conj**. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {**dh**}{i}); definite
 article. **large**|(**l**{a:}rj), **adj.**, larger, largest, **n**, **adv**. **country**|(**kun**{'tr}{i:}), **n**, **pl.** -tries, **adj**. **be**|(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i}; **bi**), **v.**
 and auxiliary **v**, **pres. sing.** 1st pers. **am**, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) **art**, 3rd is, **pres. pl. are**; **past sing.** 1st pers. **was**, 2nd were or
 (**Archaic**) **wast** or **wert**, 3rd **was**, **past pl. were**; **pres. subj. be**; **past subj. sing.** 1st pers. **were**, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wert**, 3rd
 were; **past subj. pl. were**; **past part. been**; **pres. part. being**. **humble**|(**hum**{'b{x}}l, **um**{'~}), **adj.**, -bler, -blest, **v.**, -bled, -bling.

◇ [61c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan
c|(**s**{i:}), **n**, **pl.** C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i:}), **n**, **pl.** T's **translation**|(**trans** l{e~i}'sh{x}n, **tranz-**), **n**. **WING-**
FOOTED|(**WING**{'F}{~OU}T{''}ID), **ADJ**. **CHAMPIONSHIP**|(**CHAM**{'P}{i:} {X}N SHIP{''}), **N**.

◇ A big country may be compared to the lower part of a river.
a|(**{e~i}**), **n**, **pl.** A's or As, a's or as. **big**|(**big**), **adj.**, bigger, biggest, **adv.**, **n**. **country**|(**kun**{'tr}{i:}), **n**, **pl.** -tries,
adj. **may**|(**m**{e~i}), auxiliary **v**, **pres. sing.** 1st pers. **may**, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) **mayest** or **mayst**, 3rd may;
pres. pl. may; **past might**. **be**|(**b**{i}; **unstressed b**{i}; **bi**), **v.** and auxiliary **v**, **pres. sing.** 1st pers. **am**, 2nd are
 or (**Archaic**) **art**, 3rd is, **pres. pl. are**; **past sing.** 1st pers. **was**, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wast** or **wert**, 3rd **was**,
past pl. were; **pres. subj. be**; **past subj. sing.** 1st pers. **were**, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wert**, 3rd were; **past subj.**
pl. were; **past part. been**; **pres. part. being**. **COMPARE**|(**K**{X}M P{E:X}R{'}), **V**, -PARED, -PARING, **N**. **to**|(**t**{u};
unstressed t{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {**dh**}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {**dh**}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {**dh**}{i}); definite article. **lower**|(**l**{o~u}'{x}r), **v.t**. **lower** (**lou**{'x}r,
lou{x}r), **v.i**. **part**|(**p**{a:}rt), **n**. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {**x**v} **or, esp. before consonants, x**}), prep.
a|(**{e~i}**), **n**, **pl.** A's or As, a's or as. **river**|(**riv**{'v}{x}r), **n**. **river** (**r**{a~i}'v{x}r), **n**.

◇ It is the converging point of the world:
it|(**it**), **pron.**, **nom. it**, **poss. its** or (**Obs. or Dial.**) **it**, **obj. it**; **pl. nom. they**, **poss. their** or theirs, **obj. them**; **n**.





is|**(iz)**, v. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **CONVERGENT|(K(X)N V(X):R('){X}NT)**, ADJ. **point|(point)**, n. **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **world|(w{x}:rld)**, n.

◇ **It is the female of the world.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|**(iz)**, v. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **female|((f{i:}{'m}{e~i})**, n. **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before**

consonants, {x}), prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **world|(w{x}:rld)**, n.

◇ **The female always overcomes the male by tranquility.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **female|((f{i:}{'m}{e~i})**, n. **always|((o:){l'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z)**, adv. **OVERCOME|((O~U){'}V{X}R KUM{'})**, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **male|(m{e~i})**, n. **by|(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **TRANQUIL|(TRANG{'})KWIL)**, ADJ.

◇ **And by tranquility she is underneath.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **by|(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **TRANQUIL|(TRANG{'})KWIL)**, ADJ. **she|(sh{i:})**, pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. is|**(iz)**, v. **underneath|(un{'')d{x}r n{i:i}th{''), -n{i:}{dh}{'})**, prep.

◇ **A big state can take over a small state if it places itself below the small state:**

a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big|(big)**, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **state|(st{e~i}t)**, n., adj., v., stated, stating. **can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **take|(t{e~i}k)**, v., took, taken, taking, n. **over|((o~u){'}v{x}r)**, prep. **a|((e~i))**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small|(sm{o:}l)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state|(st{e~i}t)**, n., adj., v., stated, stating. **if|(if)**, conj. **it|(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **PLACER|(PLAS{'})X(R)**, N. MINING. **PLACER|(PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R)**, N. **itself|(it self{'})**, pron. **below|(bi l{o~u}{'})**, adv. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **small|(sm{o:}l)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state|(st{e~i}t)**, n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ **And the small state can take over a big state if it places itself below the big state.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **small|(sm{o:}l)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state|(st{e~i}t)**, n., adj., v., stated, stating. **can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **take|(t{e~i}k)**, v., took, taken, taking, n.

over|((o~u){'}v{x}r), prep. **a|((e~i))**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big|(big)**, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **state|(st{e~i}t)**, n., adj., v., stated, stating. **if|(if)**, conj. **it|(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **PLACER|(PLAS{'})X(R)**, N. MINING. **PLACER|(PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R)**, N. **itself|(it self{'})**, pron. **below|(bi l{o~u}{'})**, adv. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **big|(big)**, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **state|(st{e~i}t)**, n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ **Thus some, by placing themselves below, take over (others).**

thus|((dh)us), adv. **some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m)**, adj. **by|(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **PLACIDYL|(PLAS{'})I DIL, PL{A:}{'}SI-)**, PHARM. TRADEMARK. **themselves|((dh){x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'})**, pron. pl. **below|(bi l{o~u}{'})**, adv. **take|(t{e~i}k)**, v., took, taken, taking, n. **over|((o~u){'}v{x}r)**, prep. **OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}X{R}NIS)**, N.

◇ **And some, by being (naturally) low, take over (other states).**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m)**, adj. **by|(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being|(b{i:}{'}'ing)**, n.



naturally|**(nach{'})x r {x} l{i:}, -{x} l{i:}, nach{'})r{x} l{i:}, -r{x} l{i:}**, adv. **low|(l{o~u})**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **take|(t{e~i}k)**, v., took, taken, taking, n. **over|((o~u){'}v{x}r)**, prep. **other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r)**, adj. **STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{'})R{U:}M{'})**, -R{~OU}M{'}), N.

◇ **After all, what a big state wants is but to annex and herd others.**

after|(af{'})t{x}r, {a:}{f{'}), prep. **all|((o:}l)**, adj. **what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)**, pron. **a|((e~i))**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big|(big)**, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **state|(st{e~i}t)**, n., adj., v., stated, stating. **WANTON|(WON{'})TN)**, ADJ. is|**(iz)**, v. **but|(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **annex|(v. {x} neks{'}, an{'})eks; n. an{'})eks, -iks)**, v. t. **and|(and;**

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **herd|(h{x}:rd)**, n. **OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS)**, N.

◇ **And what a small state wants is merely to join and serve others.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)**, pron. **a|((e~i))**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small|(sm{o:}l)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state|(st{e~i}t)**, n., adj., v., stated, stating. **WANTON|(WON{'})TN)**, ADJ. is|**(iz)**, v. **merely|(m{i:}r{'})l{i:}**, adv. **to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **join|(join)**, v. t. **and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **serve|(s{x}:rv)**, v., served, serving, n. **OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS)**, N.

◇ **Since both big and small states get what they want.**

since|(sims), adv. **both|(b{o~u}th)**, adj. **big|(big)**, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **small|(sm{o:}l)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{'})R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. **get|(get)**, v., got or (**Archaic**) gat; got or gotten; getting, n.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **they|((dh){e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **want|(wont, w{o:}nt)**, v. t.

◇ **The big state should place itself low.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **big|(big)**, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **state|(st{e~i}t)**, n., adj., v., stated, stating. **should|(sh{~ou}d)**, auxiliary v. **place|(pl{e~i}s)**, n., v., placed, placing. **itself|(it self{'})**, pron. **low|(l{o~u})**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **[61c43t] Translation: Derek Lin**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **DEREISM|(D{l:} R{l:}{'}IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{'}-)**, N. **PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{l:})**, ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ **The large country is like the lowest river**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **large|(l{a:}r)**, adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **country|(kun{'})tr{i:}**, n., pl. -tries, adj. is|**(iz)**, v. **like|(l{a~i}k)**, adj., (**Poetic**) liker, **liked**, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **LOWERY|(LOU{'})X R{l:}, LOU{X}_R{'})l:}**, ADJ. **river|(riv{'})x r)**, n.

◇ **The converging point of the world**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **CONVERGENT|(K(X)N V(X):R('){X}NT)**, ADJ. **point|(point)**, n. **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **world|(w{x}:rld)**, n.

◇ **The receptive female of the world**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **receptive|(ri sep{'})tiv)**, adj. **female|((f{i:}{'m}{e~i})**, n. **of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **world|(w{x}:rld)**, n.

◇ **The female always overcomes the male with serenity**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **female|((f{i:}{'m}{e~i})**, n. **always|((o:){l'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z)**, adv. **OVERCOME|((O~U){'}V{X}R KUM{'})**, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **male|(m{e~i})**, n. **with|(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **serenity|(s{x} ren{'})i t{i:}**, n., pl. -ties for 2.





Using serenity as the lower position

USHERETTE|(USH{}{}X)RET{}), N. serenity|(s{x} ren{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|(l{o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. position|(p{x} zish{}{}{x}n), n.

Thus if the large country is lower than the small country

thus|({dh}us), adv. if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv.

country|(kun{}{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v. lower|(l{o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun{}{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

Then it can take the small country

then|({dh}en), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun{}{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

If the small country is lower than the large country

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun{}{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v. lower|(l{o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. country|(kun{}{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

Then it can be taken by the large country

then|({dh}en), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. taken|(t{e~i}{}k{x}n), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. country|(kun{}{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

Thus one uses the lower position to take

thus|({dh}us), adv. one|(wun), adj. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{D}'L{I:}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|(l{o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. position|(p{x} zish{}{}{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n.

The other uses the lower position to be taken

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{x}{x}r), adj. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{D}'L{I:}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|(l{o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. position|(p{x} zish{}{}{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were; past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. taken|(t{e~i}{}k{x}n), v.



The large country only wishes to gather and protect people

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. country|(kun{}{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. only|({o~u}n{}{}{i:}), adv. WISHBONE|(WISH{}{}B{O~U}N{}{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. gather|(ga{dh}{x}{x}r), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. protect|(pr{x} tekt{}), v.t. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

The small country only wishes to join and serve people

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun{}{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. only|({o~u}n{}{}{i:}), adv. WISHBONE|(WISH{}{}B{O~U}N{}{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. join|(join), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

So that both obtain what they wish

so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. obtain|({x}b t{e~i}n{}), v.t. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. wish|(wish), v.t.

The larger one should assume the lower position

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LARGELY|(L{A:}RJ{}L{I:}), ADV. one|(wun), adj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. assume|({x} s{u:}m{}), v.t., -sumed, -suming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|(l{o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. position|(p{x} zish{}{}{x}n), n.

Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{}{}KY{}P{E~I}{}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{}P{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|({E~I} TIP{}K{X}L), ADJ.

Observing Humility

OBSERVER|({X}B Z{X:}R{}V{X}R), N. humility|(hy{u:} mil{}'i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n.

Like the mouth of a river where all water meet, a great nation is a center at which all the world focuses.

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mouth|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. river|(riv{}{}{x}r), n. river (r{a~i}{}v{x}r), n. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. all|({o:l}), adj. water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{}{x}r), n. meet|(m{i:}t), v., met, meeting, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. nation|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. center|(sen{}{}t{x}r), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. FOCUS|(F{O~U}{}K{X}S), N., PL. -CUSES, -CI (-S{A~I}, -K{A~I}), V., -CUSED, -CUSING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -CUSSED, -CUSSING.

A great nation assumes the universal feminine quality which dominates others by its quietude.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. nation|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. ASSUMED|({X} S{U:}MD{}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universal|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:r}{}s{x}l), adj. feminine|(fem{}{}{x} nin), adj. quality|(kwol{}{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. DOMINATE|(DOM{}{}X N{E~I}T{}), V., -NATED, -NATING. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. its|(its), pron. quietude|(kw{a~i}{}t{u:d}{}), -ty{u:d}{}), n.

To reach this goal it takes the position of the lowly as water seeks the lowest level.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. reach|(r{i:}ch), v.t. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. goal|(g{o~u}l), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. position|(p{x} zish{}{}{x}n), n. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};





unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lowly|l{lo~u}{l}{i:}), adj. -lier, -liest, adv. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. water|{w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot}{x}r), n. SEEKER|(S{l:}{K}{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LOWERY|(LOU{X}R{l:}), ADJ. level|(lev{f}{x}), adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv. ◇ Thus a great nation, by serving a small state, may win its allegiance. thus|{(dh)us}, adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. nation|{n{e~i}{sh}{x}n}, n. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. serving|{s{x:r}{v}ing}, n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|{sm{o:l}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|{st{e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating. may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. win|{win}, v., won, winning, n. its|{its}, pron. allegiance|{(x) l{i:}{x}ns), n. ◇ Likewise a small state, by submission to a great power, may secure its alliance. likewise|{l{a~i}k{w}{a~i}z{f}}, adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|{sm{o:l}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|{st{e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. submission|{s{x}b mish{f}{x}n}, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. power|{pou{f}{x}r}, n. may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. secure|{si ky{~ou}{r}{f}}, adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing. its|{its}, pron. alliance|{(x) l{a~i}{x}ns), n. ◇ Therefore a great nation condescends to gain adherence; a small state, in humility, secures favor. therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}}, adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. nation|{n{e~i}{sh}{x}n}, n. CONDESCENDING|(KON{D}{X} SEN{DING}), ADJ. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. gain|{g{e~i}n}, v.t. adherence|{ad h{i:r}{x}ns, -her{f}-), n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|{sm{o:l}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|{st{e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. humility|{hy{u:} mil{f}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n. SECUREMENT|{SI KY{~OU}R{f}M{X}NT), N. favor|{(f{e~i}{v}{x}r), n. ◇ A great power has the ambition to annex and to subjugate others. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. power|{pou{f}{x}r}, n. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ambition|{am bish{f}{x}n}, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. annex|{v. {x} neks{f}, an{f}eks; n. an{f}eks, -iks}, v.t. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. subjugate|{sub{f}{j}g{e~i}{f}}, v.t., -gated, -gating. OTHERNESS|{O{UH}{X}R NIS), N. ◇ A small state is obliged to serve the great. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|{sm{o:l}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|{st{e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|{iz}, v. OBLIGE|{(X) BL{A~I}{f}}, V., OBLIGED, OBLIGING. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. serve|{s{x:r}v}, v., served, serving, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. ◇ Thus each alike, in its own way, gains its objective, if the great practises humility. thus|{(dh)us}, adv. each|{(i:}ch}, adj. alike|{(x) l{a~i}k{f}}, adv. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|{its}, pron. own|{(o~u)n}, adj. way|{w{e~i}}, n. GAINLY|(G{E~I}N{L}{f}), ADJ. its|{its}, pron. objective|{(x)b jek{f}iv}, n. if|{if}, conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. PRACTISE|(PRAK{f}TIS), V.T., V.I., -TISED, -TISING. humility|{hy{u:} mil{f}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n. ◇ [61c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans{l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. john|{jon}, n. Slang. r|{(a:r)}, n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|{M{X}{A:T}{f}, M{E~I}{f}{X}T}, N. EGYPTIAN RELIG. ◇ A great country is like a low-lying lake where many rivers converge: a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. country|{kun{f}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|{iz}, v. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. low-lying|{l{o~u}{l}{a~i}{v}ing}, adj.



lake|{(l{e~i}k), n. where|{(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. many|{(men{f}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. RIVERINE|(RIV{f}{X} R{A~I}N{f}), -R{l:}N{f}), -(X)R IN), ADJ. converge|{(k{x}n v{x:rj}{f}), v., -verged, -verging. ◇ A focal point for the Earth, the feminine Spirit of the World. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. focal|{(f{o~u}{k}{x}l)}, adj. point|{(point), n. for|{(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. earth|{(x:rth), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. feminine|{(fem{f}{x} nin), adj. spirit|{(spir{f}it), n. off|{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|{(w{x:rld), n. ◇ The female always overcomes the male by stillness. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|{(f{i:}{m{e~i}l)}, n. always|{(o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}, adv. OVERCOME|{(O~U){V}{X}R KUM{f}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. male|{(m{e~i}l)}, n. by|{(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. stillness|{(stil{f}nis), n. ◇ Stillness is the lowest position. stillness|{(stil{f}nis), n. is|{(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LOWERY|(LOU{X}R{l:}, LOU{X}R{f}{l:}), ADJ. position|{(p{x} zish{f}{x}n), n. ◇ Therefore a big country. therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}}, adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|{(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. country|{(kun{f}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. ◇ By placing itself below a smaller country by|{(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. PLACIDYL|(PLAS{f}I DIL, PL{A:}{f}SI-), PHARM. TRADEMARK. itself|{(it self{f}), pron. below|{(bi{l{o~u}{f}), adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. SMALLCLOTHES|{(SM{O:L}{KL{O~U}Z{f}), -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{f}), N.PL. country|{(kun{f}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. ◇ Will win the smaller country. will|{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. win|{(win), v., won, winning, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SMALLCLOTHES|{(SM{O:L}{KL{O~U}Z{f}), -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{f}), N.PL. country|{(kun{f}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. ◇ And a small country. and|{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|{sm{o:l}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|{(kun{f}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. ◇ By placing itself below a larger country by|{(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. PLACIDYL|(PLAS{f}I DIL, PL{A:}{f}SI-), PHARM. TRADEMARK. itself|{(it self{f}), pron. below|{(bi{l{o~u}{f}), adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. LARGELY|{(L{A:}RJ{f}L{l:}), ADV. country|{(kun{f}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. ◇ Will gain the large country. will|{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. gain|{(g{e~i}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|{(l{a:rj)}, adj., larger, largest, n., adv. country|{(kun{f}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. ◇ Therefore, by being humble, one gains. therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}}, adv. by|{(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|{(b{i:}{j}ing), n. humble|{(hum{f}b{x}l, um{f}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. one|{(wun), adj. GAINLY|(G{E~I}N{L}{f}), ADJ. ◇ And the other, being humble already, also gains. and|{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.





other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. being|(b{'}{'}ing), n. humble|(hum{'}{b}{x}l, um{'}{-}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. already|({o:}l red{'}{i:}), adv. also|({o:}l{s{o-u}), adv. GAINLY|(G{E~I}N{'}L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ A great country needs to embrace the lowly.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. needs|(n{i:}dz), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. embrace|(em br{e~i}s{'}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lowly|(l{o~u}{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

◇ The small country needs to serve others.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. needs|(n{i:}dz), adv. to|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ Thus, both needs are satisfied

thus|({dh}{us}), adv. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. needs|(n{i:}dz), adv. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

satisfied|(sat{'}is f{a~i}d{'}), adj.

◇ And each gets what it wants.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. each|({i:}ch), adj.

GETHEMENE|(GETH SEM{'}X N{L:}), N. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. WANTON|(WON{'}TN), ADJ.

◇ Remember, the great country should always humble itself.

remember|(ri mem{'}b{x}r), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. always|({o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, ~w{i:}z), adv.

humble|(hum{'}b{x}, um{'}{-}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. itself|(it self{'}), pron.

◇ [61c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{'}SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{'}N{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG.

walker|(w{o:}{'}k{x}r), n.

◇ A great country is like low-lying land into which many streams flow.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking,

interj. low-lying|(l{o~u}{'}l{a~i}{'}ing), adj. land|(land), n. into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. many|(men{'}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.

flow|(fl{o~u}), v.i.

◇ It draws powerful energies to it as a receptive woman draws an eager man.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. DRAWN|(DR{O:}N), V.

powerful|(pou{'}{x}r f{x}l), adj. ENERGETICS|(EN{'}{X}R JET{'}IKS), N. (USED WITH A SING. V.) to|(t{u:}; unstressed

t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or

theirs, obj. them; n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. receptive|(ri

sep{'}tiv), adj. woman|(w{~ou}m{'}{x}n), n., pl. women (wim{'}jin), v., adj. DRAWN|(DR{O:}N), V. an|({x}n;

when stressed an), indefinite article. eager|({i:}{'}g{x}r), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ The feminine can always conquer the masculine by yielding and taking the lower position.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. feminine|(fem{'}{x} nin), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing.

1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or

(Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.

For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned,

canning. always|({o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, ~w{i:}z), adv. conquer|(kong{'}k{x}r), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

masculine|(mas{'}ky{x} lin), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. yielding|(y{i:}l{'}ding), adj.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.



taking|(t{e~i}{'}king), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. position|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n), n.

◇ In this way she becomes as low-lying land; in time, everything comes her way.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.

way|(w{e~i}), n. she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or

theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. as|(az; unstressed

{x}z), adv. low-lying|(l{o~u}{'}l{a~i}{'}ing), adj. land|(land), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,

inning. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. everything|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl.

comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}), her|(h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Therefore a great country can win over a small country by practicing humility.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r{'}), ~f{o~u}{'}r{'}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.,

pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v.

and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or

(Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.):

imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. win|(win), v., won,

winning, n. over|(o~u){'}v{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. practicing|(prak{'}ti sing), adj.

humility|(hy{u:} mil{'}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n.

◇ A small country can also win over a great country by practicing humility.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can;

past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and

participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned,

canning. also|({o:}l{s{o-u}), adv. win|(win), v., won, winning, n. over|(o~u){'}v{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's

or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries,

adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. practicing|(prak{'}ti sing), adj. humility|(hy{u:} mil{'}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-),

n.

◇ One wins by willingly taking the lower position.

one|(wun), adj. WINO|(W{A~I}{'}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

WILLING|(WIL{'}ING), ADJ. taking|(t{e~i}{'}king), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i.

position|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n), n.

◇ The other wins by willingly acknowledging its lower position.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. WINO|(W{A~I}{'}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

WILLING|(WIL{'}ING), ADJ. ACKNOWLEDGED|(AK NOL{'}JID), ADJ. its|(its), pron. lower|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower

(lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. position|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n), n.

◇ The great country wants to embrace and nourish more people.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. WANTON|(WON{'}TN), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),

prep. embrace|(em br{e~i}s{'}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. nourish|(n{x:r}{'}ish, nur{'}-), v.t. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj.,

compar. of much or many with most as superl. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The small country wants to ably serve its benefactor.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

WANTON|(WON{'}TN), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ably|({e~i}{'}bl{i:}), adv.

serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. its|(its), pron. benefactor|(ben{'}{x} fak{'}{t}x, ben{'}{x} fak{'}{-}), n.

◇ Both accomplish their ends by yielding.





both**{b{0~u}th}**, adj. **accomplish****{(x) kom{'}plish}**, v.t. **their****{(dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, pron. **ENDOWMENT****{(EN DOU{'}M{X}NT)}**, N. **by****{(b{a~i})}**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **yielding****{(y{f:i:})l{'}ding}**, adj.

◇ **[61c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner**

c**{(s{f:i:})}**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t****{(t{f:i:})}**, n., pl. T's **translation****{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n.

WITTED**{(WIT{'}ID)}**, ADJ. **BYLINER****{(B{A~I}{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R)}**, N.

◇ **A large country is the low level of interflowing rivers.**

a**{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **large****{(l{a:}rj)}**, adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **country****{(kun{'}tr{f:i:})}**, n., pl. -tries, adj. **is****{(iz)}**, v. **the****{(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:})}**, definite article. **low****{(l{0~u})}**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **level****{(lev{'}{x})}**, adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (**esp. Brit.**) -elled, -elling, adv. **of****{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}**, prep. **INTERFLOW****{(V. IN{'}T{X}R FL{0~U}{'})}**; N. **IN{'}T{X}R FL{0~U}{'})}**, V.I. **RIVERINE****{(RIV{'}{X} R{A~I}N{'}{-R{f:i:}N{'}{-X}R IN)}**, ADJ.

◇ **It draws people to the sea-end of a valley**

it**{(it)}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) **it**, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DRAWN****{(DR{0:}N)}**, V. **people****{(p{f:i:}{'}p{x}l)}**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to****{(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}**, prep. **the****{(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:})}**, definite article. **SEA-BORN****{(S{f:i:}{'}B{0:}RN{'})}**, ADJ. **of****{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}**, prep. **a****{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **valley****{(val{'}{f:i:})}**, n., pl. -leys.

◇ **As the female draws the male.**

as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}**, adv. **the****{(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:})}**, definite article. **female****{(f{f:i:}{'}m{e~i}l)}**, n. **DRAWN****{(DR{0:}N)}**, V. **the****{(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:})}**, definite article. **male****{(m{e~i}l)}**, n.

◇ **Receives it into absorbing depth**

RECEIVERSHIP**{(RI S{f:i:}{'}V{X}R SHIP{'})}**, N. **LAW. it****{(it)}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) **it**, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **into****{(in{'}t{f:u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x})}**, prep. **absorbing****{(ab s{0:}r{'}bing, -z{0:}r{'}-)}**, adj. **depth****{(depth)}**, n.

◇ **Because depth always absorbs.**

because**{(bi k{0:}z{'}{-koz{'}{-koz{'}})}**, conj. **depth****{(depth)}**, n. **always****{(o:l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{f:i:}z)}**, adv. **ABSORBING****{(AB S{0:}R{'}BING, -Z{0:}R{'}-)}**, ADJ.

◇ **And so a large country, inasfar as it is deeper than a small country.**

and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}**, conj. **so****{(s{0~u})}**, adv. **a****{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **large****{(l{a:}rj)}**, adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **country****{(kun{'}tr{f:i:})}**, n., pl. -tries, adj. **INARTISTIC****{(IN{'}{A:}R TIS{'}TIK)}**, ADJ. **as****{(az; unstressed {x}z)}**, adv. **it****{(it)}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) **it**, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is****{(iz)}**, v. **DEEPEN****{(D{f:i:}{'}P{X}N)}**, V.T., V.I. **than****{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n)}**, conj. **a****{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small****{(sm{0:}l)}**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **country****{(kun{'}tr{f:i:})}**, n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **Absorbs the small -**

ABSORBING**{(AB S{0:}R{'}BING, -Z{0:}R{'}-)}**, ADJ. **the****{(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:})}**, definite article. **small****{(sm{0:}l)}**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Or a small country, inasfar as it is deeper than a large country.**

or**{(o:r; unstressed {x}r)}**, conj. **a****{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small****{(sm{0:}l)}**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **country****{(kun{'}tr{f:i:})}**, n., pl. -tries, adj. **INARTISTIC****{(IN{'}{A:}R TIS{'}TIK)}**, ADJ. **as****{(az; unstressed {x}z)}**, adv. **it****{(it)}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) **it**, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is****{(iz)}**, v. **DEEPEN****{(D{f:i:}{'}P{X}N)}**, V.T., V.I. **than****{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n)}**, conj. **a****{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **large****{(l{a:}rj)}**, adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **country****{(kun{'}tr{f:i:})}**, n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **Absorbs the large.**

ABSORBING**{(AB S{0:}R{'}BING, -Z{0:}R{'}-)}**, ADJ. **the****{(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:})}**, definite article. **large****{(l{a:}rj)}**, adj., larger, largest, n., adv.

◇ **Some countries consciously seek depth into which to draw others.**



some**{(sum; unstressed s{x}m)}**, adj. **COUNTLESS****{(KOUNT{'}LIS)}**, ADJ. **CONSCIOUS****{(KON{'}SH{X}S)}**, ADJ. **seek****{(s{f:i:k)}**, v., sought, seeking. **depth****{(depth)}**, n. **into****{(in{'}t{f:u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x})}**, prep. **which****{(hwich, wich)}**, pron. **to****{(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}**, prep. **draw****{(dr{0:})}**, v., drew, drawn, drawing, n. **OTHERNESS****{(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS)}**, N.

◇ **Some countries naturally have depth into which to draw others:**

some**{(sum; unstressed s{x}m)}**, adj. **COUNTLESS****{(KOUNT{'}LIS)}**, ADJ. **naturally****{(nach{'}{x}r {x} l{f:i:}, -{x}l l{f:i:}, nach{'}r{x} l{f:i:}, -r{x} l{f:i:})}**, adv. **have****{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **depth****{(depth)}**, n. **into****{(in{'}t{f:u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x})}**, prep. **which****{(hwich, wich)}**, pron. **to****{(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}**, prep. **draw****{(dr{0:})}**, v., drew, drawn, drawing, n. **OTHERNESS****{(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS)}**, N.

◇ **A large country needs to admit.**

a**{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **large****{(l{a:}rj)}**, adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **country****{(kun{'}tr{f:i:})}**, n., pl. -tries, adj. **needs****{(n{f:i:}dz)}**, adv. **to****{(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}**, prep. **admit****{(ad mit{'})}**, v., -mitted, -mitting.

◇ **A small country needs to emit.**

a**{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small****{(sm{0:}l)}**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **country****{(kun{'}tr{f:i:})}**, n., pl. -tries, adj. **needs****{(n{f:i:}dz)}**, adv. **to****{(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}**, prep. **emit****{(i mit{'})}**, v.t., emitted, emitting.

◇ **And so each country can naturally have what it needs**

and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}**, conj. **so****{(s{0~u})}**, adv. **each****{(f{i:}ch)}**, adj. **country****{(kun{'}tr{f:i:})}**, n., pl. -tries, adj. **can****{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **naturally****{(nach{'}{x}r {x} l{f:i:}, -{x}l l{f:i:}, nach{'}r{x} l{f:i:}, -r{x} l{f:i:})}**, adv. **have****{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **what****{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}**, pron. **it****{(it)}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) **it**, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **needs****{(n{f:i:}dz)}**, adv.

◇ **If the large country submit.**

if**{(if)}**, conj. **the****{(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:})}**, definite article. **large****{(l{a:}rj)}**, adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **country****{(kun{'}tr{f:i:})}**, n., pl. -tries, adj. **submit****{(s{x}b mit{'})}**, v., -mitted, -mitting.

◇ **[61c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary**

c**{(s{f:i:})}**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t****{(t{f:i:})}**, n., pl. T's **translation****{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n.

THOLUS**{(TH{0~U}{'}L{X}S)}**, N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY****{(KL{f:i:}R{'}W{E~I}{'})}**, N. BRIT.

◇ **A Great Nation Flows Downward**

a**{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great****{(gr{e~i}t)}**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **nation****{(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n)}**, n. **FLOWN****{(FL{0~U}N)}**, V. **downward****{(doun{'}w{x}rd)}**, adv.

◇ **A great nation flows downward**

a**{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great****{(gr{e~i}t)}**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **nation****{(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n)}**, n. **FLOWN****{(FL{0~U}N)}**, V. **downward****{(doun{'}w{x}rd)}**, adv.

◇ **into intercourse with the world.**

into**{(in{'}t{f:u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x})}**, prep. **intercourse****{(in{'}t{x}r k{0:}rs{'}{-k{0~u}rs{'}})}**, n. **with****{(with, wi{dh})}**, prep. **the****{(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:})}**, definite article. **world****{(w{x:}rld)}**, n.

◇ **The female of the world**

the**{(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:})}**, definite article. **female****{(f{f:i:}{'}m{e~i}l)}**, n. **of****{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}**, prep. **the****{(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:})}**, definite article. **world****{(w{x:}rld)}**, n.

◇ **always prevails over the male by stillness.**

always**{(o:l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{f:i:}z)}**, adv. **PREVAILING****{(PRI V{E~I}{'}LING)}**, ADJ. **over****{(o~u){'}v{x}r}**, prep.





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. male|(m{e~i}l), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. stillness|(stil{'}nis), n.
◇ Because stillness is considered lower.
because|(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. stillness|(stil{'}nis), n. is|(iz), v. considered|(k{k{x}n sid{'}{x}rd), adj. lower|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i.
◇ by lowering itself to a small nation
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. lowering|(lou{'}{x}r ing, lou{x}_r{'}ing), adj. itself|(it self{'}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ a great nation takes a small nation:
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.
◇ by being lower than a great nation
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. lower|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.
◇ a small nation takes a great nation.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ So one takes by lowering itself.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. one|(wun), adj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. lowering|(lou{'}{x}r ing, lou{x}_r{'}ing), adj. itself|(it self{'}), pron.
◇ another takes by being lower.
another|({x} nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. lower|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i.

◇ A great nation wants no more
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **WANTON**|(WON{'}TN), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
◇ than to include and nurture people:
than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. include|(in kl{u:d}{'}), v.t., -cluded, -cluding. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nurture|(n{x:r}{'}ch{x}r), v., -tured, -turing, n. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ a small nation wants no more
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **WANTON**|(WON{'}TN), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ than to admit and serve people.
than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. admit|(ad mit{'}), v., -mitted, -mitting. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. serve|(s{x:r}v), v., served, serving, n. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Both get what they want.
both|(b{o~u}th), adj. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t.

◇ so the great should be below.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great,



interj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. below|(bi l{o~u}{'}), adv.

◇ [61c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhì
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **XOR**|(EKS{'}{O:}R{'}), N.

◇ A great country should be like an ocean located in the lower reaches of rivers.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. ocean|({o~u}{'}sh{x}n), n. **LOCATE**|(L{O~U}{'}K{E~I}{'}T{'}), V., -CATED, -CATING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(R{I:}CH{'}M{I:}DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. **BRIT**. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **RIVERINE**|(RIV{'}{X} R{A~I}N{'}), -R{I:}N{'}), -(X)R IN), ADJ.

◇ Thus accomplishing the converging place of all rivers under Heaven.
thus|({dh}{x}), adv. **ACCOMPLISHED**|(X) KOM{'}PLISHT), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **CONVERGENT**|(K(X)N V{X:}R{'}{X}NT), ADJ. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. **RIVERINE**|(RIV{'}{X} R{A~I}N{'}), -R{I:}N{'}), -(X)R IN), ADJ. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ The feminine of the world
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. feminine|(fem{'}{x} nin), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Always overcomes the masculine by the nature of stillness.
always|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **OVERCOME**|(O~U){'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. masculine|(mas{'}ky{x} lin), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. stillness|(stil{'}nis), n.

◇ Because stillness lies lower.
because|(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. stillness|(stil{'}nis), n. **LIERNE**|(L{I:}{X}RN{'}), N. **ARCHIT**. lower|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i.

◇ Therefore, if a large country lowers itself to greet a small country.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'} , -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. if|(if), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:r}), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **LOWERMOST**|(L{O~U}{'}{X}R M{O~U}ST{'}), OR, ESP. **BRIT**, -M{X}ST), ADJ. itself|(it self{'}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. greet|(gr{i:t}), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ It will gain the small country.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ If a small country lowers itself to serve a large country.
if|(if), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.





country|(kun{'tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **LOWERMOST**|(L{O~U}{X}R M{O~U}ST{'}) OR, ESP. BRIT., -M{X}ST), AD]. itself|(it self{'}), pron. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv.

country|(kun{'tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ It will gain the large country.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.)

would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. country|(kun{'tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ Therefore, some lower to greet in order to gain.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. lower|({o~u}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. greet|(gr{i:t}), v.t. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:}r{'d{x}r), n. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t.

◇ And some lower to serve.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. lower|({o~u}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n.

◇ The large country wants nothing more

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. country|(kun{'tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. WANTON|(WON{'TN), AD].

nothing|(nuth{'ing), n. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ Than to let the small country rely upon itself.

than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun{'tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. rely|(ri l{a~i}{'}), v.i., -lied, -lying, upon|({x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep. itself|(it self{'}), pron.

◇ The small country wants nothing more

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun{'tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. WANTON|(WON{'TN), AD].

nothing|(nuth{'ing), n. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ Than to rely upon the large country.

than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rely|(ri l{a~i}{'}), v.i., -lied, -lying, upon|({x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. country|(kun{'tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ Thus, both get what they want.

thus|({dh}us), adv. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t.

◇ Yet it is proper for the great one to lower itself.

yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. proper|(prop{'x}r), adj. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. one|(wun), adj. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lower|({o~u}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. itself|(it self{'}), pron.

◇ [61c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY|(P{o:}{'SI T{i:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{'UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{'}), N.



◇ The Virtue Of Humility.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:}r{'ch{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. humility|(hy{u:} mil{'i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n.

◇ A great state, one that lowly flows.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively)

great, interj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. one|(wun), adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. lowly|({o~u}{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

FLOWN|(FL{O~U}N), V.

◇ becomes the empire's union.

BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EMPIRE|(EM{'P{A~I}{X}_R; FOR 810 ALSO OM P{I:}R{'}), N. union|(y{u:}n{'y{x}n), n.

◇ and the empire's wife.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EMPIRE|(EM{'P{A~I}{X}_R; FOR 810 ALSO OM P{I:}R{'}), N. wife|(w{a~i}f), n., pl. wives (w{a~i}vz), v., wifed, wifing.

◇ The wife always through quietude

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wife|(w{a~i}f), n., pl. wives (w{a~i}vz), v., wifed, wifing. always|({o:}l{'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. through|(thr{u:}), prep. quietude|(kw{a~i}{'i t{u:}d{'}, -ty{u:}d{'}), n.

◇ conquers her husband.

CONQUEROR|(KONG{'K{X}R {X}R), N. her|(h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. husband|(huz{'b{x}nd), n.

◇ and by quietude renders herself lowly.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. quietude|(kw{a~i}{'i t{u:}d{'}, -ty{u:}d{'}), n. RENDERING|(REN{'D{X}R ING), N. herself|(h{x}r self{'}), pron. lowly|({o~u}{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

◇ Thus a great state through lowliness toward small states

thus|({dh}us), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. through|(thr{u:}), prep. LOWLIHEAD|(L{O~U}{L{i:} HED{'}), N. ARCHAIC. toward|(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{'}, tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{'}. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{'R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N.

◇ will conquer the small states.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. conquer|(kong{'k{x}r), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{'R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N.

◇ and small states through lowliness toward great states

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{'R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. through|(thr{u:}), prep.

LOWLIHEAD|(L{O~U}{L{i:} HED{'}), N. ARCHAIC. toward|(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{'}, tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{'}. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{'R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N.

◇ will conquer great states.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. conquer|(kong{'k{x}r), v.t. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{'R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N.

◇ Therefore some render themselves lowly for the purpose of conquering:





therefore|({dh}{e:x}{r}{f}{o}{r}{f}), -f{0~u}{r}{f}), adv. some|({sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. render|({ren}{d}{x}{r}), v.t. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{f}, {dh}em{f}-), pron.pl. lowly|({l}{o~u}{f})l{i:}), adj. -lier, -liest, adv. for|({f}{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. purpose|({p}{x};r{f})p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

CONQUER|({KONG}{K}{X}R), V.T.

Others are lowly and therefore conquer.

OTHERNESS|({U}{DH}{f}{X}R NIS), N. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e;x}{r}, {a};r), n.

lowly|({l}{o~u}{f})l{i:}), adj. -lier, -liest, adv. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}{r}{f}{o}{r}{f}), -f{0~u}{r}{f}), adv. conquer|({kong}{k}{x}r), v.t.

A great state desires no more

al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|({gr}{e~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. state|({st}{e~i}{t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating. DESIRED|({DI Z}{A~I}{X}_RD{f}), ADJ. no|({n}{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. more|({m}{o};r, m{0~u}{r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

than to unite and feed the people:

than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. unite|({y}{u}; n{a~i}{t}{f}), v., united, uniting. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. feed|({f}{i};d), v., fed, feeding, n. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|({p}{i};{f})p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

A small state desires no more

al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|({sm}{o};l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|({st}{e~i}{t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating. DESIRED|({DI Z}{A~I}{X}_RD{f}), ADJ. no|({n}{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. more|({m}{o};r, m{0~u}{r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

than to devote itself to the service of the people:

than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. devote|({di v}{o~u}{t}{f}), v.t., -voted, -voting. itself|({it self}{f}), pron. to|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. service|({s}{x};r{f}vis), n., adj., v., -iced, -icing. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|({p}{i};{f})p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

but that both may obtain their wishes.

but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. both|({b}{o~u}{th}), adj. may|({m}{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. obtain|({x}b t{e~i}n{f}), v.t. their|({dh}{e;x}{r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. WISHBONE|({WISH}{B}{O~U}N{f}), N.

the greater one must stoop.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

GREATEN|({GR}{E~I}{T}{f}), V.T. one|({wun), adj. must|({must), auxiliary verb. stoop|({st}{u};p), v.i.

[61c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|({s}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. red|({red}), n., adj., redder, reddest. pine|({p}{a~i}n), n. bill|({bil), n. porter|({p}{o};r{f}{t}{x}r, p{0~u}{r}{f}-), n.

The great state is a watershed

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|({gr}{e~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. state|({st}{e~i}{t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|({iz), v. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

watershed|({w}{o};{f}{t}{x}r shed{f}), wot{f}{x}r-), n.

the confluence of the world

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. confluence|({kon}{f}{l}{u}; {x}ns), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|({w}{x};rld), n.

the female of the world

the female of the world



the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|({f}{i};{f})m{e~i}l), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|({w}{x};rld), n.

through stillness the female conquers the male

through|({thr}{u};), prep. stillness|({stil}{f}nis), n. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|({f}{i};{f})m{e~i}l), n.

CONQUEROR|({KONG}{K}{X}R {X}R), N. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. male|({m}{e~i}l), n.

in order to be still she needs to be lower

in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o};r{f}d{x}r), n. to|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b}{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. still|({stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. she|({sh}{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. needs|({n}{i};dz), adv. to|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b}{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. lower|({l}{o~u}{f}{x}r), v.t. lower |({lou}{f}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i.

the great state that is lower governs the small state

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|({gr}{e~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. state|({st}{e~i}{t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|({iz), v. lower|({l}{o~u}{f}{x}r), v.t. lower |({lou}{f}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. GOVERNOR|({GUV}{X}R N{X}R, -{X} N{X}R), N. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|({sm}{o};l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|({st}{e~i}{t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

the small state that is lower is governed by the great state

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|({sm}{o};l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|({st}{e~i}{t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|({iz), v. lower|({l}{o~u}{f}{x}r), v.t. lower |({lou}{f}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. is|({iz), v. GOVERNANCE|({GUV}{X}R N{X}NS), N. by|({b}{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|({gr}{e~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. state|({st}{e~i}{t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

some lower themselves to govern

some|({sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. lower|({l}{o~u}{f}{x}r), v.t. lower |({lou}{f}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{f}, {dh}em{f}-), pron.pl. to|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|({guv}{x}rn), v.t.

some lower themselves to be governed

some|({sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. lower|({l}{o~u}{f}{x}r), v.t. lower |({lou}{f}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{f}, {dh}em{f}-), pron.pl. to|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b}{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. GOVERNANCE|({GUV}{X}R N{X}NS), N.

the great state's only desire is to unite and lead others

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|({gr}{e~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. STATE|({ST}{E~I}{T}), N., ADJ., V., STATED, STATING. only|({o~u}n{f})l{i:}), adv. desire|({di z}{a~i}{x}{r}{f}), v., -sired, -siring, n. is|({iz), v. to|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. unite|({y}{u}; n{a~i}{t}{f}), v., united, uniting. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. lead|({l}{i};d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead |({led), n. OTHERNESS|({U}{DH}{f}{X}R NIS), N.

the small state's only desire is to join and serve others





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. STATE|(ST{E~I}T), N., ADJ., V., STATED, STATING. only|({o~u}n{f}{i:}), adv. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{f'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. join|(join), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ for both to achieve their desire the greater needs to be lower. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. achieve|({x} ch{i:}v{f'}), v., achieved, achieving. their|({(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{f'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. needs|(n{i:}dz), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. lower|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i.

◇ [61c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{'}S{I:}Z, DY{U:}{'}-D{U:}{'}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'}SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}-).

◇ A great state is down stream.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. down|(doun), adv. stream|(str{i:}m), n.

◇ It is the converging point (of the water) of All-under-heaven.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CONVERGENT|(K{X}N V{X:}R{'}{X}NT), ADJ. point|(point), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. water|(w{f{o:}}{'}t{x}r, wot{f'}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ALL-TIME|({O:}L{'}T{A~I}M{'}), ADJ.

◇ It is the female of All-under-heaven.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|({f{i:}}{'}m{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ALL-TIME|({O:}L{'}T{A~I}M{'}), ADJ.

◇ The female always overcomes the male by stillness; by stillness she is underneath.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. female|({f{i:}}{'}m{e~i}), n. always|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. OVERCOME|({O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. male|(m{e~i}), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. stillness|(stil{'}nis), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. stillness|(stil{'}nis), n. she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. is|(iz), v. underneath|(un{'}d{x}r n{i:}th{'}-n{i:}{dh}{'}), prep.

◇ Therefore, by getting beneath a little state, a great state gains a little one.

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r{f}{o:}r{f'}, -f{o~u}r{f'}), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'}{X} N{I:}), N. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{'}-n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. little|(lit{'}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. GAINLY|(G{E~I}N{'}L{I:}), ADJ. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. little|(lit{'}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. one|(wun), adj.

◇ and by abasing itself to a great state, a little state gains a great one.



and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ABASIA|({X} B{E~I}{'}ZH{X}, -ZH{I:}{X}, -Z{I:}{X}), N. MED. itself|(it self{'}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. little|(lit{'}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. GAINLY|(G{E~I}N{'}L{I:}), ADJ. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. one|(wun), adj.

◇ The one gains by becoming low, the other by being low.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. GAINLY|(G{E~I}N{'}L{I:}), ADJ. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. becoming|(bi kum{'}jing), adj. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ A great state only wishes to unite men and feed them;

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. only|({o~u}n{f}{i:}), adv. WISHBONE|(WISH{'}B{O~U}N{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. unite|(y{u:} n{a~i}t{f'}), v., united, uniting. men|(men), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. feed|({f{i:}d), v., fed, feeding, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ a little state only wishes to be received and to serve others.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. little|(lit{'}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. only|({o~u}n{f}{i:}), adv. WISHBONE|(WISH{'}B{O~U}N{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. received|(ri s{i:}vd{f'}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ So that each shall get what is wishes, the great must become low.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|({(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. each|({i:}ch), adj. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. WISHBONE|(WISH{'}B{O~U}N{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ [62c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. g|(g{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN{'}PEKT{'}), ADJ.

◇ The Way is that toward which all things flow.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. that|({(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. toward|(prep. t{f{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{f'}, tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{f'}. which|(hwich, wich), pron. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. flow|(fl{o~u}), v.i.

◇ It is the treasure of the good man.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. treasure|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|[g{~ou}d], adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men,
And that which protects the bad.
and|[and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron.
PROTECTRESS|(PR{O~U} TEK{}TRIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang)
badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.

Beautiful words can be bought and sold:
beautiful|(by{u:}{}t{x} f{x}l), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. bought|(b{o:t}), v. and|[and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sold|(s{o-u}d), v.

Honored deeds can be presented to others as gifts:
HONORARY|(ON{}X RER{}I:}), ADJ. DEED|(D{I:D}), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PRESENTATIVE|(PRI ZEN{}T{X} TIV), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}X{R NIS}), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. GIFTED|(GIF{}TID), ADJ.

Even with things that people regard as no good - will they be rejected?
even|{{i:}{}v{x}n), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{}), v.t. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. good|[g{~ou}d], adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. they|{{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REJECTAMENTA|(RI JEK{}T{X} MEN{}T{X}), N.PL.

Therefore, when the Son of Heaven is being enthroned or the Three Ministers installed.
therefore|{{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. son|(sun), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. ENTHRONE|(EN THR{O~U}N{}), V.T., -THRONED, -THRONING, or|{{o:r}; unstressed {x}r}, conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. three|(thr{i:}), n. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{}X ST{I:}R{}I: (X)M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) INSTALLATION|(IN{}ST{X} L{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N.

Though you might salute them with disks of jade preceded by teams of four horses.
though|{{dh}{o~u}), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. might|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. salute|(s{a:} l{u:}t{}), v. -luted, -luting, n. salute (s{a:} l{u:}{}te), interj. Italian. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. DISKOGRAPHY|(DI SKOG{}R{X} F{I:}), N., PL. -PHIES. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. PRECEDE|(PRI S{I:D}{}), V., -CEDED, -CEDING, N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. TEAMMATE|(T{I:}M{}M{E~I}T{}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.



before consonants, {x}), prep. four|({f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), n. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL.
That's not so good as sitting still and offering this.
that's|{{dh}ats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts}, not|(not), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv. good|[g{~ou}d], adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. sitting|({sit}{}ing), n. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. and|[and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. offering|({o:}{}f{x}r ing, of{}{x}r-), n. this|{{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z); adv.
The reason why the ancients valued this - what was it?

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ANCIENTRY|({E~I}N{}SH{X}N TR{I:}), N. valued|(val{}y{u:d}), adj. this|{{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z); adv. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Did they not say, "Those who seek, with this will attain, and those who commit offenses, with this will escape"?!
did|(did), v. they|{{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. not|(not), adv. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. those|{{dh}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. seek|(s{i:k}), v., sought, seeking. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. this|{{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z); adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. attain|({x} t{e~i}n{}), v.t. and|[and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. those|{{dh}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. commit|(k{x} mit{}), v., -mitted, -mitting. OFFENSELESS|({X FENS{}LIS), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. this|{{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z); adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. escape|(i sk{e~i}p{}), v., -caped, -caping, n., adj.

Therefore, it's the most valued thing in the world.
therefore|{{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. it's|s{its}, the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. valued|(val{}y{u:d}), adj. thing|(thing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.
[62c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|{{e~i}ch}, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. WRYNCK|(R{A~I}{}NEK{}), N.

THE Tao is the hidden Reservoir of all things.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hidden|(hid{}n), adj. reservoir|(rez{}{x}r vw{a:}r{}), -vw{o:r}{}-v{o:}r{}), rez{}{x}r-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|{{o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

A treasure to the honest, it is a safeguard to the erring.
a|{{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. treasure|(trezh{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. honest|(on{}jist), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. a|{{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. safeguard|(s{e~i}f{}g{a:}rd{}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. erring|({x:r}{}ing, er{}-), adj.

A good word will find its own market.
a|{{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|[g{~ou}d], adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. word|(w{x:}rd), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past





sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. find|(f{a~i}nd|, v., found, finding, n. its|(its), pron. own|({o~u}n|, adj. market|(m{a:}r{t}{kit)|, n.

◇ A good deed may be used as a gift to another. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d|, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. deed|(d{e:}d|, n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st|, adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z|, adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. gift|(gift|, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. another|({x} nu{dh}{x}r|), adj.

◇ That a man is straying from the right path that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man|, n., pl. men, is|(iz|, v. STRAY|(STR[E~I]), V.I. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m|, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t|, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. path|(path, p{a:}th|, n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths).

◇ Is no reason that he should be cast away. is|(iz|, v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. reason|(r{i:}{z}{x}n|, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. should|(sh{~ou}d|), auxiliary v. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}; bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. cast|(kast, k{a:}st|, v., cast, casting, n., adj. away|({x} w{e~i}{t}), adv.

◇ Hence, at the Enthronement of an Emperor. hence|(hens|, adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it|, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. enthronement|(en thr{o~u}n{t}{m}{x}nt|, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an|, indefinite article. emperor|(em{f}{p}{x}r {x}r|, n. ◇ Or at the Installation of the Three Ministers. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r|, conj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it|, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. installation|(in{t}{st}{x} l{e~i}{sh}{x}n|, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. three|(thr{i:}), n. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{t}{x} ST{l:}R{t:}{x}M|, N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)

◇ Let others offer their discs of jade, following it up with teams of horses. let|(let|, v., let, letting, n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{x}R NIS|, N. offer|({o:}{f}{x}r, off{t}{x}r|, v.t. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r|, pron. DISCROWN|(DIS KROUN{t}), V.T. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. jade|(j{e~i}d|, n. following|(fol{t}{o~u} ing|, n. it|(it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. up|(up|, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. TEAMMATE|(T{l:}M{t}{M{E~I}T{t}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{t}{POKS{t}), N. VET. PATHOL.

◇ It is better for you to offer the Tao without moving your feet! it|(it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz|, v. better|(bet{t}{x}r|, adj., compar. of good with best as superl. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r|, prep. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. offer|({o:}{f}{x}r, off{t}{x}r|, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou|, n. (sometimes l.c.) without|(wi{dh} out{t}, with-, prep. moving|(m{u:}{v}ing|, adj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r|, pron. feet|({f:i}t|, n.

◇ Why did the ancients prize the Tao? why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. did|(did|, v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.



ANCIENTRY|({E~I}N{t}{SH}{X}N TR{l:}), N. prize|(pr{a~i}z|, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou|, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Is it not because by virtue of it he who seeks finds. is|(iz|, v. it|(it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not|, adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{t}, -koz{t}, -kuz{t}), conj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. virtue|(v{x:}r{t}{ch}{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SEEKER|(S{l:}{t}{K}{X}R|, N. FINDING|(F{A~I}N{t}{DING|, N.

◇ And the guilty are forgiven? and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. guilty|(gil{t}{t:}), adj., guiltier, guiltiest. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r|, v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r|, n. FORGIVE|(F{X}R GIW{t}), V., -GAVE, -GIVEN, -GIVING.

◇ That is why it is such a treasure to the world. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz|, v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. it|(it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz|, v. such|(such|, adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. treasure|(trezh{t}{x}r|, n., v., -ured, -uring. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld|, n.

◇ [62c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(d{f:i}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|(LAT{t}{V{l:}{x}N, L{A:}T{t}-), ADJ.

◇ The way is the refuge for the myriad creatures. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz|, v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. refuge|(ref{t}{y}{u:}j|, n., v., -uged, -uging. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r|, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|(mir{t}{i:}{x}d|, n. CREATURELY|(KR{l:}{CH}{X}R L{l:}), ADJ.

◇ It is that by which the good man protects. it|(it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz|, v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. which|(hwich, wich|, pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d|, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man|, n., pl. men. PROTECTRESS|(PR{O~U} TEK{t}{TRIS|, N.

◇ And that by which the bad is protected. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. which|(hwich, wich|, pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|(bad|, adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. is|(iz|, v. PROTECTANT|(PR{X} TEK{t}{X}NT|, N.

◇ Beautiful words when offered will win high rank in return. beautiful|(by{u:}{t}{f}{x}|, adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{t}{PL{E~I}{t}), N. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|, adv. OFFER|({O:}{F}{X}R, OF{t}{X}R|, V.T. will|(wil|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. win|(win|, v., won, winning, n. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. rank|(rangk|, n. in|(in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. return|(ri t{x:}rn{t}), v.i.

◇ Beautiful deeds can raise a man above others. beautiful|(by{u:}{t}{f}{x}|, adj. DEED|(D{l:}D|, N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or





(Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. raise(r{e~i}z), v., raised, raising, n. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man(man), n., pl. men, above({x} buv{'}), adv. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}X{R} NIS), N. ◇ Even if a man is not good, why should he be abandoned? ◇ ven({i:}{'}v{x}n), adv. if(i{f}), conj. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man(man), n., pl. men, is(i{z}), v. not(not), adv. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. why(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. should(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. abandoned({x} ban{'})d{x}nd), adj.

◇ Hence when the emperor is set up and the three ducal ministers are appointed, he who makes a present of the way without stirring from his seat is preferable to one who offers presents of jade disks followed by a team of four horses. hence(hens), adv. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. emperor(em{'})p{x}r {x}r), n. is(i{z}), v. set(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. up(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. three(thr{i:}), n. ducal(d{u:}{'}k{x}), dy{u:}{'}-), adj. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{'}){X} ST{I:}R{'}){I:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP. are({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. appointed({x} poin{'})tid), adj. he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. present(prez{'}){x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{'}; n. prez{'}){x}nt), v.t. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way(w{e~i}), n. without(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. stirring(st{x:r}{'}ing), adj. from(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. seat(s{i:t}), n. is(i{z}), v. preferabl|(pref{'}){x}r {x} b{x}), pref{'})r{x}- or, often, pri f{x:r}{'}-), adj. to(t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. one(wun), adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. OFFERING|({O:}{'}F{X}R ING, OF{'}){X}R-), N. PRESENTMENT|(PRI ZENT{'})M{X}NT), N. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. jade(j{e~i}d), n. DISKOGRAPHY|(DI SKOG{'})R{X} F{I:}), N., PL. -PHIES. FOLLOW-UP|(FOL{'}){O~U} UP{'}), N. by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. team(t{e:}m), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. four(f{o:}r, f{o~u}r), n. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{'})POKS{'}), N. VET. PATHOL.

◇ Why was this way valued of old? why(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. was(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z); adv. way(w{e~i}), n. valued(val{'})y{u:}d), adj. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old(o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ Was it not said that by means of it one got what one wanted and escaped the consequences when one transgressed? was(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not(not), adv. said(sed), v. said (s{a:}{'}id), n. Islam. that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. MEANNESS|(M{E~I}N{'})NIS), N. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. one(wun), adj. got(got), v. what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. one(wun), adj. WANTAGE|(WON{'})TIJ, W{O:}N{'})-), N. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ESCAPE|(I SK{E~I}P{'}), V., -CAPED, -CAPING, N., ADJ. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CONSEQUENCE|(KON{'})SI KWENS{'}, -KW{X}NS), N. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one(wun), adj. TRANSGRESS|(TRANS GRES{'}, TRANZ-), V.

◇ Therefore it is valued by the empire. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}){f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(i{z}), v. valued(val{'})y{u:}d), adj. by(b{a~i}), prep.,



adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire(em{'})p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{'}), n. ◇ [62c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r({a:}r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing(wing), n.

◇ The Tao is a refuge for All Things. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is(i{z}), v. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. refuge(ref{'})y{u:}j), n., v., -uged, -uging. for(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. all({o:}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ The treasure of the good. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. treasure|(trezh{'}){x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ The protector of the not good. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. protector(pr{x} tek{'})t{x}r), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. not(not), adv. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ Honor can be bought with fine words. honor(on{'}){x}r), n. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. bought(b{o:t}), v. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. fine(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ Others can be joined with fine conduct. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. JOINDER|(JOIN{'})D{X}R), N. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. fine(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. conduct(n. kon{'})dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{'}), n.

◇ So if some are not good. so(s{o~u}), adv. if(i{f}), conj. some(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. are({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not(not), adv. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ Why waste them? why(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. waste(w{e~i}st), v., wasted, wasting, n., adj. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ In this way the Emperor is established. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z); adv. way(w{e~i}), n. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. emperor(em{'})p{x}r {x}r), n. is(i{z}), v. ESTABLISH|(I STAB{'})LISH), V.T. ◇ The three officials are installed.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. three(thr{i:}), n. OFFICIALIZE|({X} FISH{'}){X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. are({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. INSTALLATION|(IN{'})ST{X} L{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N.





◇ And although the large jade disc
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. although|(f{o:}l|
{dh}{o~u}{'}) conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. disc|(disk), n.

◇ Is preceded by a team of horses, This is not as good as sitting,
is|(iz), v. PRECEDE|(PRI S{I:}D{'}), V., -CEDED, -CEDING, N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.
a|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. team|(t{f:i:m}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
consonants, {x}), prep. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{'})POKS{'}), N. VET. PATHOL. this|(f{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (f{dh}{i:}z);
adv. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. as|(az;
unstressed {x}z), adv. sitting|(sit{'})ing), n.

◇ Advancing in the Tao.
ADVANCER|(AD VAN{'})S{X}R, -V{A:}N{'}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., innd, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Why did those of old treasure the Tao?
why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. did|(did), v. those|(f{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed
{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old|(f{o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. treasure|(trezh{'}){x}r), n.,
v., -red, -uring. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Did they not say:
did|(did), v. they|(f{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. not|(not), adv. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n.,
interj.

◇ Seek it and it is attained:
seek|(s{f:i}k), v., sought, seeking. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,
obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss.
its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. ATTAINER|(f{X} T{E~I}N{'})D{X}R),
N.

◇ Possess faults and they are released?
possess|(p{x} zes{'}), v.t. FAULTLESS|(F{O:}LT{'})LIS), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n), conj. they|(f{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r,
{a:}r), n. RELEASE|(RI L{I:}S{'}), V., -LEASED, -LEASING, N.

◇ Thus it is the treasure of the world.
thus|(f{dh}us), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite
article. treasure|(trezh{'}){x}r), n., v., -red, -uring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ [62c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu
c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{')N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{')TIV), ADJ. JIVY|(j{A~I}{')V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER,
JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ Tao, as the abyss where all the things are hidden, is effective and precious to good men, and also must be
preserved by bad men.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. abyss|(f{x} bis{'}), n.
where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. all|(f{o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant
{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. are|(f{a:}r;
unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. hidden|(hid{'})n), adj. is|(iz), v. effective|(i fek{'})tiv), adj.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

precious|(presh{'}){x}s), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n.,
interj., adv. men|(men), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),



conj. also|(f{o:}l|f{s~o~u}), adv. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and
auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,
2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,
2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.
bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. men|(men), n.

◇ Eloquent words can purchase honour from others,
eloquent|(el{'}){x} kw{x}nt), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{')}), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n),
auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd
could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v.
(Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can|(kan), n., v., canned, canning.
purchase|(p{x:}r{'})ch{x}s), v., -chased, -chasing, n. honour|(on{'}){x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. from|(frum, from;
unstressed fr{x}m), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{')}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ And admirable deeds can put one above others,
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. admirable|(ad{'})m{x}r {x} b{x}l), adj.
DEED|(D{I:}D), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd
can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:
imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.
cunning. can|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. put|(p{f~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. one|(wun), adj. above|(f{x} buv{'}), adv.
OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{')}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ How can it be abandoned by men, even in their evil deeds?
how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd
can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:
imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.
cunning. can|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their
or theirs, obj. them; n. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art,
3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past
subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
abandoned|(f{x} ban{'})d{x}nd), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. men|(men), n. even|(f{i:}{')v{x}n), adj. in|(in),
prep., adv., adj., n., v., innd, inning. their|(f{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. evil|(f{i:}{')v{x}l), adj. DEED|(D{I:}D), N.

◇ Therefore, when the Son of Heaven mounts the throne and the principal ministers come to their places,
therefore|(f{dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed
{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. son|(sun), n.
of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. MOUNTING|(MOUN{'})TING), N.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
throne|(thr{o~u}n), n., v., throned, throning. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant,
n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite
article. principal|(prin{'})s{s} p{x}l), adj. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{'}){X} ST{I:}R{'}){I:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES
CAP.) come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|(f{dh}{e:x}r;
unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. PLACER|(PLAS{'}){X}R), N. MINING. PLACER|(PL{E~I}{')S{X}R), N.

◇ It is better to offer Tao as a present (without any ceremonies),
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
is|(iz), v. better|(bet{'}){x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),
prep. offer|(f{o:}{')f{x}r, of{'}){x}r), v.t. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.
a|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. present|(prez{'}){x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{'}); n. prez{'}){x}nt), v.t.
without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. any|(en{'}){i:}), adj. CEREMONIAL|(SER{'}){X} M{O~U}{')N{I:} {X}L),
ADJ.

◇ Though there is the round jade ware, followed by the four-horse chariot,
though|(f{dh}{o~u}). conj. there|(f{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
round|(round), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., prep., v. JADED|(j{E~I}{')DID), ADJ. FOLLOW-UP|(FOL{'}){O~U} UP{'}),





N. by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FOUR-FOOTED**(F{O:}R{'}F{~OU}T{'}ID, F{O~U}R{'}-), ADJ. **chariot**(**char{'}{i:} {x}t**), n.

◇ Why is Tao so much valued from the old days on?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|(iz), v. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) so|(s{o~u}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. valued|(val{'}y{u:d}), adj.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. days|(d{e~i}z), adv. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

◇ Can it not be said that (with it) one can get what he seeks for and be forgiven his sin?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**(**not**), adv. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{}id), n. Islam. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **one**(**wun**), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SEEKER**(S{L:}{}K{X}R), N. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FORGIVE**(F{X}R GIV{'}), V., -GAVE, -GIVEN, -GIVING. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. sin|(sin), n., v., sinned, sinning.

◇ Thus it is valued by all under Heaven.

thus|({dh}us), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. valued|(val{'}y{u:d}), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ [62c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GHOULISH**(G{U:}{}LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**(FEN FL{~OU}R{'}{X} M{L:}N{'}), N. PHARM.

◇ Tao is the source of the ten thousand things.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ It is the treasure of the good man, and the refuge of the bad.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. treasure|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men, and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. refuge|(ref{'}y{u:j}), n., v., -uged, -uging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.



before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv.

◇ Sweet words can buy honor.

sweet|(sw{f:i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **WORDPLAY**(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{}), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. buy|(b{a~i}), v., bought, buying, n. honor|(on{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Good deeds can gain respect.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **DEED**(D{I:}D), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. respect|(ri spekt{'}), n.

◇ If a man is bad, do not abandon him.

if|(if), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. abandon|({x} ban{'}d{x}n), v.t. him|(him), pron.

◇ Therefore on the day the emperor is crowned.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. day|(d{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. emperor|(em{'}p{x}r {x}r), n. is|(iz), v. crowned|(kround), adj.

◇ Or the three officers of state installed.

or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. three|(thr{i:}), n. **OFFICER**(O{'}F{X} S{X}R, OF{'}{X}-), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **INSTALLATION**(IN{'}ST{X} L{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N.

◇ Do not send a gift of jade and a team of four horses.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. send|(send), v., sent, sending. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. gift|(gift), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. team|(t{f:i}m), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. four|(f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), n.

HORSEPOX(H{O:}RS{'}POKS{'}), N. VET. PATHOL.

◇ But remain still and offer the Tao.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. offer|({o:}{}f{x}r, of{'}{x}r), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Why does everyone like the Tao so much at first?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. everyone|(ev{'}r{i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) so|(s{o~u}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. first|(f{f:x}rst), adj.

◇ Isn't it because you find what you seek and are forgiven when you sin?





isn't|{iz}{x}nt), it|{it}, pron. nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. because|{bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. find|{f{a~i}nd}, v., found, finding, n. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. seek|{s{i:k}}, v., sought, seeking. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. FORGIVE|{F{X}R GIV{'}), V., -GAVE, -GIVEN, -GIVING. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. you|{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

sin|{sin}, n., v., sinned, sinning.

Therefore this is the greatest treasure of the universe.

therefore|{((dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'} , -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. this|{((dh){is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{((dh){i};z)}, adv. is|{iz}, v.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.

GREATEN|{GR{E~I}T{'}N}, V.T. treasure|{trezh{'}{x}r}, n., v., -ured, -uring. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. universe|{y{u}; n{x} v{x}rs{'}), n.

62c07t Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|{s{i:i)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:i)}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. LOITER|{LOI{'}T{X}R}, V.I. sang|{sang}, v. ho|{h{o~u}}, interj.

The Dao is the deepest learning for all living things.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.

DANK|{DANGK}, ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|{iz}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. DEEPEN|{D{I:}{'}P{X}N}, V.T., V.I. learning|{l{x:r}{'}ning}, n. for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. all|{f{o:l}}, adj. living|{liv{'}ing}, adj. THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS}, N.

It is the good man's treasure

it|{it}, pron. nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.

good|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. MAN|{MAN}, N., PL. MEN, treasure|{trezh{'}{x}r}, n., v., -ured, -uring.

and the bad man's refuge.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. bad|{bad}, adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. MAN|{MAN}, N., PL. MEN, refuge|{ref{'}y{u:}}, n., v., -uged, -uging.

Fine words attract respect.

fine|{f{a~i}n}, adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. WORDPLAY|{W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}}, N. attract|{({x} trakt{'}), v.t. respect|{ri spekt{'}), n.

Fine deeds make people look gallant.

fine|{f{a~i}n}, adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. DEED|{D{I:}D}, N. make|{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n.

people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. look|{l{~ou}k}, v.i. gallant|{adj. gal{'}{x}nt for 1, 3, 4; g{x} lant{'} , -l{a:}nt{'}, gal{'}{x}nt for 2, 5; n. g{x} lant{'} , -l{a:}nt{'}, gal{'}{x}nt; v. g{x} lant{'} , -l{a:}nt{'}).

(Because of such fine consequences that are expected)

because|{bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. such|{such}, adj. fine|{f{a~i}n}, adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. CONSEQUENCE|{KON{'}SI KWENS{'}), -KW{X}NS}, N. that|{((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. EXPECTATIVE|{IK SPEK{'}T{X} TIV}, ADJ.

even men who are bad

even|{i:i}{'}v{x}n}, adj. men|{men}, n. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. bad|{bad}, adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.

may not be stingy with fine words and good deeds!

may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|{not}, adv. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or

was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or



wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. stingy|{stin{'}{i:}}, adj., -gier, -giest. stingy (sting{'}{i:}), adj. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. fine|{f{a~i}n}, adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n.

WORDPLAY|{W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}}, N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. good|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. DEED|{D{I:}D}, N.

On the occasion of the enthronement of the Emperor

on|{on, o:n}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. occasion|{({x} k{e~i}{'}zh{x}n)}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. enthronement|{en thr{o~u}n{'}m{x}nt}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. emperor|{em{'}p{x}r {x}r}, n.

or at the installation of three ministers of the state, therefore.

or|{o:r; unstressed {x}r}, conj. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. installation|{in{'}st{x} l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. three|{thr{i:}}, n. MINISTERIUM|{MIN{'}X ST{I:}R{'}{I:} {X}M}, N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. state|{st{e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating. therefore|{((dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'} , -f{o~u}r{'}), adv.

It is far better to follow the Dao (which certainly will bring good fortune) than to have a jade disc displayed. leading a chariot of four horses.

it|{it}, pron. nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v.

far|{f{a:r}}, adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. better|{bet{'}{x}r}, adj., compar. of good with best as superl.

to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. follow|{fol{'}{o~u}}, v.t. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. DANK|{DANGK}, ADJ., -ER, -EST. which|{hwich, wich}, pron.

certainly|{s{x:r}{'}tn l{i:}}, adv. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. bring|{bring}, v.t., brought, bringing. good|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fortune|{f{o:r}{'}ch{x}n}, n., v., -tuned, -tuning. than|{((dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n)}, conj. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

jade|{j{e~i}d}, n. disc|{disk}, n. displayed|{di spl{e~i}d{'}), adj. Heraldry. leading|{l{i:}{'}ding}, adj. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. chariot|{char{'}{i:} {x}t}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. four|{f{o:r}, f{o~u}r}, n. HORSEPOX|{H{O:}RS{'}POKS{'}), N. VET. PATHOL.

In the ancient times those people who value the Dao

in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. ancient|{e~i}n{'}sh{x}nt}, adj. times|{t{a~i}mz}, prep.

those|{((dh){o~u}z)}, pron., adj. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. value|{val{'}y{u:}}, n., v., -ued, -uing. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.

DANK|{DANGK}, ADJ., -ER, -EST.

do not do so for the consequences.

do|{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}, adv. do|{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}, prep.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. CONSEQUENCE|{KON{'}SI KWENS{'}), -KW{X}NS}, N.

CONSEQUENCE|{KON{'}SI KWENS{'}), -KW{X}NS}, N.





◇ or in order to achieve atonement for their sins.
or|({o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. order|({o};r|d{x}r), n.
to|({t};u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. achieve|({x} ch{i};v{'}), v., achieved, achieving. atonement|({x} t{o~u}n|{m}{x}nt), n. for|({f};o;r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. their|({d}{h}{e};x;r; unstressed {d}{h}{x}r), pron.
SINORESPIRATORY|(S{A~I}{N}{O~U} RES{'}P{X}R {X} T{O;R}{'}{I;}, -T{O~U}R{'}{I;}, -RI SP{A~I}{X;R}{'}{X;-}, ADJ. ANAT.

◇ For this reason they are truly honored by all under heaven.
for|({f};o;r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|({d}{h}is), pron. and adj, pl. these |({d}{h};i;z); adv.
reason|(r{i};{'}z{x}n), n. they|({d}{h}{e~i}), pron. pl, poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are
({e};x;r, {a};r), n. truly|(tr{u};{'}i;i), adv. HONORARY|(ON{'}X RER{'}{I;}), ADJ. by|(b{a~i}), prep, adv, adj, n, pl. byes.
all|({o};l), adj. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ [62c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang
c|(s{i};), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}{'}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O;}{'}-), N, PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a};ng, yang), n.

◇ The DAO is the protector of everything.
the|(stressed {d}{h};i; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h};i;), definite article.
DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {d}{h};i; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h};i;), definite article. protector|(pr{x} tek{'}t{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. everything|(ev{'}r{i}; thing{'}), pron.

◇ Kind people treat it like a treasure.
kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. people|(p{i};{'}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. treat|(tr{i};t), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep, adv, conj, n, v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. treasure|(trezh{'}{x}r), n, v., -ured, -uring.

◇ Unkind people also seek its protection.
unkind|(un k{a~i}nd{'}), adj., -er, -est. people|(p{i};{'}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. also|({o};l|{s{o~u}), adv.
seek|(s{i};k), v., sought, seeking. its|(its), pron. protection|(pr{x} tek{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ The DAO makes people say nice words, and thus, they are respected.
the|(stressed {d}{h};i; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h};i;), definite article.
DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. people|(p{i};{'}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv, n, interj. nice|(n{a~i}s), adj, nicer, nicest. WORDPLAY|(W{X;RD}{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|({d}{h}us), adv. they|({d}{h}{e~i}), pron. pl, poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e;x;r, {a};r), n. RESPECTANT|(RI SPEK{'}T{X}NT), ADJ. HERALDRY.

◇ The DAO makes people do good deeds, and thus, they are greater.
the|(stressed {d}{h};i; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h};i;), definite article.
DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. people|(p{i};{'}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. good|(g{~ou}d), adj, better, best, n., interj., adv.

DEED|(D{I;D}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
thus|({d}{h}us), adv. they|({d}{h}{e~i}), pron. pl, poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e;x;r, {a};r), n. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}{T}{N}), V.T.

◇ Even for the unkind people, have you ever seen the DAO neglect them?
even|({i};{'}v{x}n), adj. for|({f};o;r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {d}{h};i; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h};i;), definite article. unkind|(un k{a~i}nd{'}), adj., -er, -est. people|(p{i};{'}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. you|(y{u};), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n, pl. yous. ever|(ev{'}{x}r), adv. seen|(s{i};n), v. the|(stressed {d}{h};i; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h};i;), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.



neglect|(ni glekt{'}), v.t. them|({d}{h}em; unstressed {d}{h}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
◇ Therefore, being an emperor or a minister, receiving jade gifts, or being equipped with fast carriers are not as precious as having the DAO.

therefore|({d}{h}{e;x}r{'}f{o;r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. being|(b{i};{'}ing), n. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. emperor|(em{'}p{x}r {x}r), n. or|({o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. minister|(min{'}{x} st{x}r), n. RECEIVERSHIP|(RI S{I;}{'}V{X}R SHIP{'}), N. LAW.
jade|({e~i}d), n. GIFTED|(GIF{'}TID), ADJ. or|({o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. being|(b{i};{'}ing), n. EQUIPOTENTIAL|({I;}{'}KW{X} P{X} TEN{'}SH{X}L, EK{'}W{X;-}), ADJ. PHYSICS. with|(with, wi{d}{h}), prep. fast|(fast, f{a;}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. CARRIER|(KAR{'}{I;}{X}R), N. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e;x;r, {a};r), n. not|(not), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. precious|(presh{'}{x}s), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {d}{h};i; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h};i;), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Why did the ancient people value the DAO?
why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv, conj, n, pl. why, interj. did|(did), v. the|(stressed {d}{h};i; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h};i;), definite article. ancient|({e~i}n{'}sh{x}nt), adj. people|(p{i};{'}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. value|(val{'}y{u;}), n, v., -ued, -uing. the|(stressed {d}{h};i; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h};i;), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Did they not say that it is for gaining things and redeeming sins?
did|(did), v. they|({d}{h}{e~i}), pron. pl, poss. their or theirs, obj. them. not|(not), adv. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv, n, interj. that|({d}{h}at; unstressed {d}{h}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. for|({f};o;r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. GAINGIVING|(G{E~I}N{'}GIV{'}ING, G{E~I}N GIV{'}-), N. ARCHAIC. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. redeeming|(ri d{i};{'}ming), adj.

SINORESPIRATORY|(S{A~I}{N}{O~U} RES{'}P{X}R {X} T{O;R}{'}{I;}, -T{O~U}R{'}{I;}, -RI SP{A~I}{X;R}{'}{X;-}, ADJ. ANAT.
◇ So the DAO is the most valuable thing in the world.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {d}{h};i; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h};i;), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {d}{h};i; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h};i;), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. valuable|(val{'}y{u;}{x} b{x}l, -y{x} b{x}l), adj. thing|(thing), n. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {d}{h};i; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h};i;), definite article. world|(w{x;}rld), n.

◇ [62c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, PRACTICAL TAO
c|(s{i};), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O;L}{'}R{X}S, WOL{'}-), N, PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O;R}{'}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{'}; N. G{O;R}{'}M{X}N D{I;Z}{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. practical|(prak{'}ti k{x}l), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Tao is the secret guardian of all things.
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {d}{h};i; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h};i;), definite article. secret|(s{i};{'}krit), adj.
guardian|(g{a};r{'}d{i;} {x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o};l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ It enriches the good man and forefends the evildoer.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ENRICH|(EN RICH{'}), V.T. the|(stressed {d}{h};i; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h};i;), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj, better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men, and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

FOREFEND|(F{O;R} FEND{'}, F{O~U}R-), V.T. the|(stressed {d}{h};i; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h};i;), definite article. evildoer|({i};{'}v{x}l d{u;}{'}{x}r), n.
◇ Its counsel is always in season; its benevolence is always in demand.
its|(its), pron. counsel|(koun{'}s{x}l), n, pl. -sel for 3, v., -seled, -seling or (esp. Brit.) -selled, -selling.





is|**(iz)**, v. always|**{{o:}l{'}w{e-i}z, -w{i:}z**, adv. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. season|**(s{i:}z{x}n)**, n. its|**(its)**, pron. benevolence|**(b{x}nev{'}{x}l{x}ns)**, n. is|**(iz)**, v. always|**{{o:}l{'}w{e-i}z, -w{i:}z**, adv. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. demand|**(di mand{'})**, v.t.

◇ Even those who are not good it does not forsake.

even|**{{i:}v{x}n)**, adj. those|**{{dh}{o~u}z)**, pron., adj. who|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|**{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are **{{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. not|**(not)**, adv. good|**(g{-ou}d)**, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|**(d{o~u}z)**, n. does **(duz)**, v. not|**(not)**, adv. forsake|**{{f{o:}r s{e-i}k{'}}**, v.t., -sook, -saken, -saking.

◇ Therefore, when the Emperor takes his throne and appoints his nobles, he who comes before him bearing the insignia of a prince and escorted by a mounted retinue is not to be compared with one who humbly presents this Tao.

therefore|**{{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r{'}} -f{o~u}r{'}}**, adv. when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:})**, unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**, definite article. emperor|**(em{'})p{x}r {x}r)**, n. **TAKER-IN**|**(T{E~}K{X}R IN{'})**, N. his|**(hiz; unstressed iz)**, pron. throne|**(thr{o~u}n)**, n., v., throned, throning. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **APPOINTOR**|**(P{OIN}T{X}R; {X} POIN T{O:}R{'})**, AP{'})OIN-), N. LAW. his|**(hiz; unstressed iz)**, pron. **NOBLEMAN**|**(N{O~U}{'}B{X}L M{X}N)**, N., PL. -MEN. he|**(h{i:; unstressed i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. comes|**(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z)**, n., pl. comites **(kom{'})i t{i:}z{'})**. before|**(bi f{o:r{'}} -f{o~u}r{'})**, prep. him|**(him)**, pron. bearing|**(b{e:x}r{'}ing)**, n. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:})**, unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**, unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**, definite article. insignia|**(in sig{'})n{i:} {x}**, n., formally a pl. of insigne, but usually used as a sing. with pl. -nia or -nias. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. al|**{{e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. prince|**(prins)**, n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **ESCORT**|**(N. ES{'})K{O:}RT; V. I SK{O:}RT{'})**, N. by|**(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. al|**{{e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. mounted|**(moun{'})tid)**, adj. retinue|**(ret{'})n {u:}{'}, -y{u:}{'})**, n. is|**(iz)**, v. not|**(not)**, adv. to|**(t{u:; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x})**, prep. be|**(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **COMPARE**|**(K{X}M P{E:X}R{'})**, V., -PARED, -PARING, N. with|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. one|**(wun)**, adj. who|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **HUMBLE**|**(HUM{'})B{X}L, UM{'})**, ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. **PRESENTMENT**|**(PRI ZENT{'})M{X}NT)**, N. this|**{{dh}{is)}**, pron. and adj., pl. these **{{dh}{i:}z}**; adv. tao|**(dou, tou)**, n. **(sometimes l.c.)**

◇ For why did the ancients hold it in such esteem?

for|**{{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}**, prep. why|**(hw{a~i}, w{a~i})**, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. did|**(did)**, v. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:})**, unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**, unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**, definite article.

ANCIENTRY|**{{E~}N{'}SH{X}N TR{I:})**, N. hold|**(h{o~u}ld)**, v., held; held or **(Archaic)** holden; holding; n. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. such|**(such)**, adj. esteem|**(i st{i:}m{'})**, v.t.

◇ Was it not because it could be had without much seeking, and because by means of it man might escape from sin?

was|**(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z)**, v. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|**(not)**, adv. because|**(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'})**, conj. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

could|**(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d)**, v. be|**(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. had|**(had)**, v. without|**(wi{dh} out{'}, with-)**, prep. much|**(much)**, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **SEEKER**|**(S{I:}{'})K{X}R)**, N. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. because|**(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'})**, conj. by|**(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **MEANNESS**|**(M{I:}N{'})NIS)**, N. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. man|**(man)**, n., pl. men, might|**(m{a~i}t)**, auxiliary v. escape|**(i sk{e-i}p{'})**, v., -



caped, -caping, n., adj. from|**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)**, prep. sin|**(sin)**, n., v., sinned, sinning.

◇ For this it was esteemed the greatest thing in the world!

for|**{{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}**, prep. this|**{{dh}{is)}**, pron. and adj., pl. these **{{dh}{i:}z}**; adv. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|**(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z)**, v. **ESTEEM**|**(I ST{I:}M{'})**, V.T. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:})**, unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**, unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**, definite article. **GREATEN**|**(GR{E~}I{T{'})N)**, V.T. thing|**(thing)**, n. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:})**, unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**, unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**, definite article. world|**(w{x:}rld)**, n.

◇ [62c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's translation|**(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n.

JAMBSTONE|**(JAM{'})ST{O~U}N{'})**, N. MASONRY. **LEGES**|**(L{I:}{'})L{I:}Z; LAT. LE{'})GES)**, N.

◇ Tao has of all things the most honoured place.

tao|**(dou, tou)**, n. (sometimes l.c.) has|**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)**, v. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. all|**{{o:l})**, adj. **THINGNESS**|**(THING{'})NIS)**, N. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:})**, unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**, unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**, definite article. most|**(m{o~u}st)**, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **HONOUR**|**(ON{'}){X}R)**, N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT. place|**(pl{e~i}s)**, n., v., placed, placing.

◇ No treasures give good men so rich a grace:

no|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **TREASURER**|**(TREZH{'}){X}R {X}R)**, N. give|**(giv)**, v., gave, given, giving, n. good|**(g{-ou}d)**, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. men|**(men)**, n. so|**(s{o~u})**, adv. rich|**(rich)**, adj., -er, -est, al|**{{e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. grace|**(gr{e~i}s)**, n., v., graced, gracing.

◇ Bad men it guards, and doth their ill efface.

bad|**(bad)**, adj., worse, worst; **(Slang)** badder, baddest for 36; n., adv. men|**(men)**, n. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **GUARDIANSHIP**|**(G{A:}R{'})D{I:} {X}N SHIP{'})**, N. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. doth|**(duth)**, v. Archaic.

their|**{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, pron. ill|**(il)**, adj., worse, worst, n., adv. efface|**(i f{e~i}s{'})**, v.t., -faced, -facing.

◇ Its admirable words can purchase honour:

its|**(its)**, pron. admirable|**(ad{'})m{x}r {x} b{x}l)**, adj. **WORDPLAY**|**(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~}I{'})**, N. can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. purchase|**(p{x:}r{'})ch{x}s)**, v., -chased, -chasing, n. honour|**(on{'}){x}r)**, n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit.

◇ Its admirable deeds can raise their performer above others.

its|**(its)**, pron. admirable|**(ad{'})m{x}r {x} b{x}l)**, adj. **DEED**|**(D{I:}D)**, N. can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. raise|**(r{e~i}z)**, v., raised, raising, n. their|**{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, pron. **PERFORMATIVE**|**(P{X}R F{O:}R{'})M{X}TIV)**, ADJ. PHILOS., LING. above|**{{x} buv{'})**, adv. **OTHERNESS**|**(U{DH}{'}){X}R NIS)**, N.

◇ Even men who are not good are not abandoned by it.

even|**{{i:}v{x}n)**, adj. men|**(men)**, n. who|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|**{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are **{{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. not|**(not)**, adv. good|**(g{-ou}d)**, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. are|**{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are **{{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. not|**(not)**, adv. abandoned|**{{x} ban{'})d{x}nd)**, adj. by|**(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Therefore when the sovereign occupies his place as the Son of Heaven, and he has appointed his three ducal ministers, though (a prince) were to send in a round symbol-of-rank large enough to fill both the hands, and that as the precursor of the team of horses (in the court-yard), such an offering would not be equal to (a lesson of) this Tao, which one might present on his knees.

therefore|**{{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r{'}} -f{o~u}r{'}}**, adv. when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:})**, unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**, unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**, definite article. sovereign|**(sov{'})rin, sov{'}){x}r in, suv{'})**, n. **OCCUPATIONAL**|**(OK{'})Y{X} P{E~}I{'})SH{X}**





NL), ADJ. **his** (hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **place** (pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **as** (az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **son** (sun), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven** (hev'{}{x}n), n. **and** (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **he** (h{e-i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has** (haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **appointed** (poin'{}{tid}), adj. **his** (hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **three** (thr{i:}), n. **ducal** (d{u:}'{}k{x}), dy{u:}'{}{-). adj. **MINISTERIUM** (MIN'{}{X} ST{I:}R'{}{L:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) **though** (t{h}{o~u}), conj. **a** (e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **prince** (prins), n. **were** (w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **to** (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **send** (send), v., sent, sending. **in** (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a** (e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **round** (round), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., prep., v. **SYMBOL** (SIM'{}B{X}L), N., V., -BOLED, -BOLING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -BOLLED, -BOLLING. **large** (l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **enough** (i nuf'{}), adj. **to** (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fill** (fil), v.t. **both** (b{o~u}th), adj. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HANDRUB** (HAND'{}RUB'{}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING. **and** (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **that** (t{h}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **as** (az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **precursor** (pri k{x:r}'{}s{x}r, pr{i:}'{}k{x}:r-), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **team** (t{i:m}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **HORSEPOX** (H{O:}RS'{}POKS'{}), N. VET. **PATHOL** in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **COURT** (K{O:}RT, K{O~U}RT), N. **such** (such), adj. **an** (x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **offering** (o:}'{}f{x}r ing, of'{}{x}r-), n. **would** (w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would** (w{o~u}ld), n. **not** (not), adv. **be** (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art. 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **equal** (i:}'{}kw{x}l), adj., n., v., equaled, equaling or (esp. Brit.) equalled, equalling. **to** (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **a** (e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lesson** (les'{}{x}n), n. **of** (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **this** (t{h}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}{i:}z); adv. **tao** (dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **which** (hwich, wich), pron. **one** (wun), adj. **might** (m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **present** (prez'{}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent'{}; n. prez'{}{x}nt), v.t. **on** (on, o:;n), prep. **his** (hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **KNEEPIECE** (N{i:}'{}P{L:}S'{}), N.

Why was it that the ancients prized this Tao so much?

why (hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **was** (wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **it** (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **that** (t{h}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ANCIENTRY** (E~I}N'{}SH{X}N TR{I:}), N. **PRIZE** (PR{A~I}Z), N. **this** (t{h}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}{i:}z); adv. **tao** (dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **so** (s{o~u}), adv. **much** (much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

Was it not because it could be got by seeking for it, and the guilty could escape (from the stain of their guilt) by it?

was (wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **it** (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not** (not), adv. **because** (bi k{o:}z'{}-, -koz'{}-, -kuz'{}), conj. **it** (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **could** (k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **be** (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art. 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **got** (got), v. **by** (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **SEEKER** (S{i:}'{}K{X}R), N. **for** (f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **it** (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and** (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **guilty** (gil'{}t{i:}), adj., guiltier, guiltiest.



could (k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **escape** (i sk{e~i}p'{}), v., -caped, -caping, n., adj. **from** (frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **stain** (st{e~i}n), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their** (t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **guilt** (gilt), n. **by** (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **it** (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

This is the reason why all under heaven consider it the most valuable thing.

this (t{h}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}{i:}z); adv. **is** (iz), v. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason** (r{i:}'{}z{x}n), n. **why** (hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **all** (o:l), adj. **under** (un'{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven** (hev'{}{x}n), n. **consider** (k{k}n sid'{}{x}r), v.t. **it** (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **most** (m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **valuable** (val'{}y{u:}; {x} b{x}l, -y{x} b{x}l), adj. **thing** (t{ing}), n.

[62c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** (t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation** (trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT** (DAV'{}{X}N P{O:}RT'{}), -P{O~U}RT'{}), N. **HINTERLAND** (HIN'{}T{X}R LAND'{}), N.

Way is the mystery of these ten thousand things.

way (w{e~i}), n. **is** (iz), v. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mystery** (mis'{}t{x} r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. **of** (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **these** (t{h}{i:}z), pron., adj. **ten** (ten), n. **thousand** (thou'{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS** (THING'{}NIS), N.

It's a good person's treasure

it's (its), a (e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good** (g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **PERSON** (P{X:}R'{}S{X}N), N. **treasure** (trezh'{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

and an evil person's refuge.

and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **an** (x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **evil** (i:}'{}v{x}l), adj. **PERSON** (P{X:}R'{}S{X}N), N. **refuge** (ref'{}y{u:}j), n., v., -uged, -uging.

Its beautiful words are bought and sold

its (its), pron. **beautiful** (by{u:}'{}t{x} f{x}l), adj. **WORDPLAY** (W{X:}RD'{}PL{E~I}'{}), N. **are** (e:x;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:;r), n. **bought** (b{o:t}), v. **and** (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sold** (s{o~u}ld), v.

and its noble deeds are gifts enriching people.

and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **its** (its), pron. **noble** (n{o~u}'{}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. **DEED** (D{i:}D), N. **are** (e:x;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:;r), n. **GIFTED** (GIF'{}TID), ADJ. **ENRICH** (EN RICH'{}), V.T. **people** (p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

It never abandons even the evil among us.

it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **never** (nev'{}{x}r), adv. **ABANDONEE** (X} BAN'{}D{X} N{I:}'{}), N. **even** (i:}'{}v{x}n), adj. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **evil** (i:}'{}v{x}l), adj. **among** (x} mung'{}), prep. **us** (us), pron.

When the Son of Heaven is enthroned and the three dukes installed, parades with jade discs and stately horses can't compare to sitting still in Way's company.

when (hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **son** (sun), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven** (hev'{}{x}n), n. **is** (iz), v. **ENTHRONE** (EN THR{O~U}N'{}), V.T., -THRONE, -THRONEING. **and** (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **three** (thr{i:}), n. **DUKEDOM** (D{U:}K'{}D{X}M, DY{U:}K'{}-), N. **INSTALLATION** (IN'{}ST{X} L{E~I}'{}SH{X}N), N. **PARADE** (P{X} R{E~I}D'{}), N., V., -RADED, -RADING. **with** (with, wi{dh}), prep. **jade** (j{e~i}d), n. **DISCROWN** (DIS KROUN'{}), V.T. **and** (and;





unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **stately**|(st{e~i}t{'}|{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **HORSEPOX**|(H{O:}RS{'}POKS{''}), N. VET. PATHOL. **can't**|(kant, k{a:}nt), **compare**|(k{x}m p{e:x}r{''}), v., -pared, -paring, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **sitting**|(sit{'}ing), n. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **WAY**|(W{E~I}), N.

company|(kum{'}p{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies, v., -nied, -nying.

◇ **Isn't it said that**

isn't|(iz{'}xnt), **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **said**|(sed), v. said (s{a:}id), n. Islam. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ **the ancients exalted this Way because**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ANCIENTRY|(E~I}N{'}SH{X}N TR{I:}), N. **exalted**|(ig z{o:}l{'}tid), adj. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj.

◇ **in it whatever we seek we find,**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **whatever**|(hwut ev{'}x)r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **seek**|(s{i:k}), v., sought, seeking. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us.

find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n.

◇ **and whatever seeks us we escape?**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **whatever**|(hwut ev{'}x)r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. **SEEKER**|(S{i:}K{X}R), N. **us**|(us), pron. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **escape**|(i sk{e~i}p{'}), v., -caped, -caping, n., adj.

◇ **No wonder it's exalted throughout all beneath heaven.**

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **wonder**|(wun{'}d{x}r), v.i. it's|(its), **exalted**|(ig z{o:}l{'}tid), adj. **throughout**|(thr{u:} out{'}), prep. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **beneath**|(bi n{i:}th{'}-n{i:}dh{'}), adv. **heaven**|(hev{'}x)n), n.

◇ **[62c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHICHI**|(SH{i:}SH{i:})), ADJ. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ **The Tao is where**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv.

◇ **The ten thousand things flow;**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ten|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N.

flow|(fl{o~u}), v.i.

◇ **The good man's treasure.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **MAN**|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, **treasure**|(trezh{'}x)r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ **That by which the evil man is preserved.**

that|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl.

byes. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **evil**|(i:}v{x}l), adj. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **is**|(iz),

v. **PRESERVE**|(PRI Z{x:}RV{''}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.

◇ **Good words can win one honor;**

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I})), N. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. **one**|(wun), adj.

honor|(on{'}x)r), n.



◇ **Good deeds can command esteem from others.**

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **DEED**|(D{I:}D), N. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **command**|(k{x} mand{'}-m{a:}nd{'}), v.t. **esteem**|(i st{e:}m{''}), v.t. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}X}R NIS), N.

◇ **The evil among men -**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

evil|(i:}v{x}l), adj. **among**|(x} mung{''}), prep. **men**|(men), n.

◇ **Why should they be abandoned?**

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 2d were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

abandoned|(x} ban{'}d{x}nd), adj.

◇ **Therefore in enthroning the Son of Heaven.**

therefore|(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{''}-f{o~u}r{''}), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ENTHRONEMENT**|(EN THR{O~U}N{'}M{X}NT), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **son**|(sun), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}x)n), n.

◇ **Or installing the Three Counselors.**

or|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **INSTALLATION**|(IN{''}ST{X} L{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **three**|(thr{i:}), n.

COUNSELOR|(KOUN{'}S{X} L{X}R), N.

◇ **Though one has a jade-disk**

though|(dh){o~u}), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|{(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

JADE|(J{E~I}D), N.

◇ **That fills one's arms.**

that|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **FILLISTER**|(FIL{'}X} ST{X}R), N. **CARPENTRY**.

ONE|(WUN), ADJ. **ARMREST**|(A:}RM{'}REST{''}), N.

◇ **Preceding a team of four horses.**

preceding|(pri s{i:}ding), adj. **a**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **team**|(t{i:}m), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **four**|(f{o:}r, f{o~u}r), n. **HORSEPOX**|(H{O:}RS{'}POKS{''}), N. VET. PATHOL.

◇ **It is better to prostrate oneself**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v.

better|(bet{'}x)r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

prostrate|(pros{'}tr{e~i}t), v., -trated, -trating, adj. **oneself**|(wun self{''}, wunz-), pron.

◇ **And present this.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

present|(prez{'}x)nt), adj. present (v. **pri zent**{}; n. **prez**{}x)nt), v.t. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv.

◇ **Why did the ancients treasure this Tao so?**

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **did**|(did), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ANCIENTRY|(E~I}N{'}SH{X}N TR{I:}), N. **treasure**|(trezh{'}x)r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ **Is it not said:**

is|(iz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**|(not), adv. **said**|(sed), v. said (s{a:}id), n. Islam.

◇ **"What one seeks will thereby be obtained:**





what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. one|(wun), adj. SEEKER|(S(I:){}K(X)R), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. thereby|({dh}{e:x}r'')b(a~i)'), {dh}{e:x}r'')b(a~i)'), adv. be|(b(i:); unstressed b(i:), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OBTAIN|({X}B T{E~}N{'}), V.T.

What one is guilty of will thereby be pardoned?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. guilty|(gil'')t(i:)), adj., guiltier, guiltiest. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. thereby|({dh}{e:x}r'')b(a~i)'), (dh){e:x}r'')b(a~i)'), adv. be|(b(i:); unstressed b(i:), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PARDON|(P{A:}R'')DN), N.

Therefore it was treasured by all under heaven.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'')f(o:r''), -f(o~u)r''), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. TREASURE-TROVE|(TREZH''){X}R TR(O~U)V''), N. by|(b(a~i)), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un'')d(x)r), prep. heaven|(hev''){x}n), n.

[62c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s(i:)), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM''){X:}R l{(:)}, K{X} M{X:}R''), N.

To all beings Tao is the hidden secret (ao).

to|(t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. BEING|(B(I:){}ING), N. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hidden|(hid'')n), adj. secret|(s(i:){}krit), adj. ANZAC|(AN'')ZAK), N.

To the good persons it is their treasure (pao).

to|(t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. PERSONNEL|(P{X:}R'')S{X} NEL''), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. treasure|(trezh''){x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. PANZER|(PAN'')Z{X}R; GER. P{A:}N'')TS{X}R), ADJ.

To the not good it is that by which they are preserved (pao).

to|(t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. by|(b(a~i)), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. which|(hwich, wich), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV''), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. PANZER|(PAN'')Z{X}R; GER. P{A:}N'')TS{X}R), ADJ.

Beautiful speech can go to the market.

beautiful|(by{u:}{t{x} f{x}l), adj. speech|(sp{i:}ch), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. to|(t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. market|(m{a:r'')kit), n.

Respectable conduct can be bestowed on others.



respectable|(ri spek'')t{x} b{x}l), adj. conduct|(n. kon'')dukt; v. k{x}n dukt''), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b(i:); unstressed b(i:), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. BESTOW|(BI ST{O~U}), V.T. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}''){X}R NIS), N.

Those who are not good.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

Why discard them?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. discard|(v. di sk{a:r'd''); n. dis'')k{a:r'd}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Therefore on crowning the Son of Heaven.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'')f(o:r''), -f(o~u)r''), adv. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. CROWNET|(KROU'')NET, -NIT), N. ARCHAIC. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

son|(sun), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev''){x}n), n.

On appointing the Three Ducal Ministers (kung).

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. APPOINTEE|({X} POIN T{i:}{'), AP'')OIN T{i:}{'), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. three|(thr{i:}), n. ducal|(d{u:}{k{x}l), dy{u:}{')-), adj. MINISTERIUM|(MIN'')ST{I:}R''){i:}{X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) KUNDALINI|(K{~OU}N'')DL {i:}{')N{i:}), N. HINDUISM.

Although there are tributes of jade.

although|({o:}l {dh}{o~u'')}, conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. TRIBUTE|(TRIB'')Y{U:T}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. jade|(j{e~i}d), n.

Preceding teams of four horses.

preceding|(pri s{i:}{')ding), adj. TEAMMATE|(T{I:}M'')M{E~}T''), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. four|({f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), n. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS'')POKS''), N. VET. PATHOL.

It is better to kneel (tso) and present this Tao.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. better|(bet''){x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|(t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. kneel|(n{i:}l), v., knelt or kneeled, kneeling, n. TSIOLKOVSKY|(TSY{O:}L K{O:}F'')SK{l:}, -KOF''); RUSS. TSUL K{O:}F'')SKY{l:}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. present|(prez''){x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent''); n. prez''){x}nt), v.t. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

Why did the ancients honor this Tao?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. did|(did), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ANCIENTRY|({E~}N'')SH{X}N TR{l:}), N. honor|(on''){x}r), n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

One does not say that they did it for the purpose of gain.

one|(wun), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. did|(did), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. for|({f{o:r}, unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

purpose|(p{x:r'')p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t.

Rather they wish to be free from offenses (tsui).





rather|adv. ra{dh}{x}r, r{a:}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{x}r{r}, r{a:}{dh}{x}r{r}, adv. they|{dh}{e-i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. wish|{wish}, v.t. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|{fr{i};}, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. OFFENSELESS|{(X) FENS{'}LIS}, ADJ. TSOURIS|{TS{~OU}R{'}IS, TS{X}R{'}-}, N. SLANG.

Therefore they were the honored under heaven.

therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{f{o:}r{f{'}}, -f{o~u}r{f{'}}, adv. they|{dh}{e-i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|{w{x}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. HONORARY|{ON{'}X RER{'}(I:)}, ADJ. under|{un{'}d{x}r}, prep. heaven|{hev{'}x)n}, n.

[62c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|{s{i};}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i};}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e-i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. lee|{l{i};}, n. sun|{sun}, n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|{KEM{'}X:R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:R{'}-}, N. OREXIS|{(O:} REK{'}SIS, {O~U} REK{'}-}, N. PSYCHOL.

Tao provides the profound maxim for myriad things and creatures:

tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) PROVIDER|{PR{X} V{A~I}{'}D{X}R}, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. profound|{pr{x} found{'}}, adj., -er, -est, n. maxim|{mak{'}sim}, n. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. myriad|{mir{'}i:}{x}d}, n. THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS}, N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. CREATURELY|{KR{I:}{'}CH{X}R L{I:}}, ADJ.

It provides security for all the good people:

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PROVIDER|{PR{X} V{A~I}{'}D{X}R}, N. security|{si ky{~ou}r{'}i t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties, adj. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. all|{o:}l}, adj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. good|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

Even people of no good [morality] must seek security through it.

even|{i:}{'}v{x}n}, adj. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. good|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. morality|{m{x} ral{'}i t{i:}, m{o:}-}, n., pl. -ties for 46. must|{must}, auxiliary verb. seek|{s{i:k}}, v., sought, seeking. security|{si ky{~ou}r{'}i t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties, adj. through|{thr{u:}}, prep. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Beautiful and appealing talks could buy appreciation:

beautiful|{by{u:}{'}t{x} f{x}l}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. appealing|{p{i:}{'}l{ing}}, adj. TALKING-TO|{T{O:}{'}KING T{U:}{'}}, N., PL. -TOS. could|{k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d}, v. buy|{b{a-i}}, v., bought, buying, n. appreciation|{(x) pr{i:}{'}sh{i:}{e-i}{'}sh{x}n}, n.

Actions of celebrities could carry their weight around:

ACTIONABLE|{AK{'}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L}, ADJ. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. CELEBRATION|{SEL{'}X BR{E~I}{'}SH{X}N}, N. could|{k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d}, v. carry|{kar{'}i:}, v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. weight|{w{e-i}t}, n. around|{(x) round{'}}, adv.

If people are not good [at discernment that they are deceived in the manner described above], would this be the reason [for me] to abandon them?

if|{if}, conj. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{a:}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}, n. not|{not}, adv. good|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. discernment|{di s{x:}rn{'}m{x}nt, -z{x:}rn{'}-}, n. that|{dh}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|{dh}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}, n. DECEIVE|{DI S{I:}V{'}}, V., -CEIVED, -CEIVING. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a



vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. manner|{man{'}x}r}, n. DESCRIBE|{DI SKR{A~I}B{'}}, V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. above|{(x) buv{'}}, adv. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}, v. would {w{o~u}d}, n. this|{(dh){i}s}, pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i:z}; adv. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. reason|{r{i:}{'}z{x}n}, n. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. me|{m{i:}}, pron. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. abandon|{(x) ban{'}d{x}n}, v.t. them|{(dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

Accordingly [by reconciling the above two, I conclude as follows]:

accordingly|{(x) k{o:}r{'}ding l{i:}}, adv. by|{b{a-i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. RECONCILIATORY|{REK{'}XN SIL{'}(I:}{X} T{O:}R{'}(I:), -T{O~U}R{'}(I:)}, ADJ. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. above|{(x) buv{'}}, adv. two|{t{u:}}, n. i|{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. conclude|{k{x}n kl{u:}d{'}}, v., -cluded, -cluding, as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. FOLLOWING|{FOL{'}(O~U) ING}, N.

Neither the honor of becoming an emperor, or being appointed as one of the Three Grand Dukes,

neither|{n{i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}-}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. honor|{on{'}x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. becoming|{bi kum{'}ing}, adj. an|{(x)n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. emperor|{em{'}p{x}r {x}r}, n. or|{(o:}r; unstressed {x}r}, conj. being|{b{i:}{'}ing}, n. appointed|{(x) poin{'}tid}, adj. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. one|{wun}, adj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. three|{thr{i:}}, n. grand|{grand}, adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. DUKEDOM|{D{U:}K{'}D{X}M, DY{U:}K{'}-}, N.

Nor [the prominence of] marching down the public street, surrounded by servants carrying jade cups and riding in carriages drawn by four horses,

nor|{n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. prominence|{prom{'}(x) n{x}ns}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. MARCHESI|{M{A:}R K{E~I}{'}Z{E~I}; IT. M{A:}R KE{'}ZE}, N., PL. -SI (-Z{I:}). down|{doun}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. public|{pub{'}lik}, adj. street|{str{i:}t}, n. SURROUND|{S{X} ROUND{'}}, V.T. by|{b{a-i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. SERVANT|{S{X:}R{'}V{X}NT}, N. CARRYALL|{KAR{'}(I:}{O:}L{'}}, N. jade|{j{e-i}d}, n. CUPRUM|{KY{U:}{'}PR{X}M, K{U:}{'}-}, N. CHEM. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. riding|{r{i:}{'}ding}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. CARRIAGE|{KAR{'}I}; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'}(I:} I}, N. drawn|{dr{o:n}}, v. by|{b{a-i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. four|{f{o:}r, f{o~u}r}, n. HORSEPOX|{H{O:}RS{'}POKS{'}}, N. VET. PATHOL. Can match the fulfillment of the pursuit and advancement of this [Tao].

can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan}, n., v., canned, canning. match|{mach}, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. fulfillment|{f{~ou}l fil{'}m{x}nt}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. pursuit|{p{x}r s{u:}t{'}}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. advancement|{ad vans{'}m{x}nt, -v{a:}ns{'}-}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. this|{(dh){is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i:z}; adv. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.)

Why has [Tao] had being been valued ever since very ancient times?

why|{hw{a-i}, w{a-i}}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) had|{had}, v. being|{b{i:}{'}ing}, n. been|{bin}, v. valued|{val{'}y{u:d}}, adj. ever|{ev{'}x}r}, adv. since|{sins}, adv. very|{ver{'}i:}, adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. ancient|{(e-i)n{'}sh{x}nt}, adj. times|{t{a-i}mz}, prep.

Didn't someone say that [the apprehension of Tao] enabled us to achieve what we had prayed for? didn't|{did{'}nt}, someone|{sum{'}wun{'}}, -w{x}n}, pron. say|{s{e-i}}, v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.





that(**{dh}at**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **apprehension**|(**ap**{**'**}ri hen{**'**}sh{x}n), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **ENABLE**|(**EN**{**E~I**}**'**}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. **us**|(**us**), pron. **to**|(**t**{**u**}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}t**), prep. **achieve**|(**{x} ch**{**i**;**v**{**'**}}), v., achieved, achieving. **what**|(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **we**|(**w**{**i**};), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **had**|(**had**), v. **PRAY-IN**|(**PR**{**E~I**}**'**}IN{**'**}), N. **for**|(**f**{**o**}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep.

◇ **And [practicing Tao] would purge us of our sins?**

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **practicing**|(**prak**{**'**}ti sing), adj. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **would**|(**w**{**~ou**}; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. **would** (**w**{**o~u**}; **ld**), n. **purge**|(**p**{**x**}; **rj**), v., purged, purging, n. **us**|(**us**), pron. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **our**|(**ou**{**x**}; **r**), **ou**{**'**}; **x**}; **unstressed {a}; r**), pron. **SINORESPIRATORY**|(**S**{**A~I**}**'**}N{**O~U**} **RES**{**'**}P{X}R {X} T{**O**}; **R**{**'**}; **I**}, -RI SP{**A~I**}**'**}X{**R**{**'**}; **X**}, -), ADJ. ANAT.

◇ **For all of the above reasons, [Tao] is extremely valuable for this world.**

for|(**f**{**o**}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **all**|(**{o}; ll**), adj. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **above**|(**{x} bu**{**'**}), adv. **REASONLESS**|(**R**{**I**}; **'**}Z{X}N LIS), ADJ. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is**|(**iz**), v. **extremely**|(**ik str**{**i**;**m**{**'**}; **i**}), adv. **valuable**|(**val**{**'**}y{**u**}; {**x** b{x}l, -y{x} b{x}l}), adj. **for**|(**f**{**o**}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **this**|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i}; z**); adv. **world**|(**w**{**x**}; **rld**), n.

◇ [62c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c|(**s**{**i**};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{**i**};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** l{**e~i**}**'**}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TIEMANNITE**|(**T**{**I**}; **'**}M{X} N{**A~I**}T{**'**}), N. **CONFUTE**|(**K**{**X**}; **N** FY{**U**}; T{**'**}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. **TRAMWAY**|(**TRAM**{**'**}W{**E~I**}**'**}), N.

◇ **The Way is the shelter of all things, the treasure of the good, and the refuge of the bad.**

the(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **way**|(**w**{**e~i**};), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **shelter**|(**shel**{**'**}t{x}r), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **all**|(**{o}; ll**), adj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING**{**'**}NIS), N. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **treasure**|(**trezh**{**'**}x}{r}), n., v., -ured, -uring. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **good**|(**g**{**~ou**}; **d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **refuge**|(**ref**{**'**}y{**u**};), n., v., -uged, -uging. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **bad**|(**bad**), adj., worse, worst; (**Slang**) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.

◇ **A beautiful word may bring admiration.**

a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **beautiful**|(**by**{**u**}; **'**}t{x} f{x}l}), adj. **word**|(**w**{**x**}; **rd**), n. **may**|(**m**{**e~i**};), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **bring**|(**bring**), v.t., brought, bringing. **admiration**|(**ad**{**'**}m{x} r{**e~i**}**'**}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **A precious deed may bring a high rank.**

a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **precious**|(**pres**{**'**}x}{s}), adj. **deed**|(**d**{**i**}; **d**), n. **may**|(**m**{**e~i**};), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might.

bring|(**bring**), v.t., brought, bringing. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **high**|(**h**{**a~i**};), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **rank**|(**rang**k), n.

◇ **That a man is not good is not a reason that he should be cast away.**

that|(**{dh}at**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(**man**), n., pl. men, **is**|(**iz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **good**|(**g**{**~ou**}; **d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **reason**|(**r**{**i**}; **'**}z{x}n), n. **that**|(**{dh}at**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(**h**{**i**};; **unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **should**|(**sh**{**~ou**}; **d**), auxiliary v. **be**|(**b**{**i**};; **unstressed b**{**i**}; **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past



subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **cast**|(**kast, k**{**a**}; **st**), v., cast, casting, n., adj. **away**|(**{x} w**{**e~i**}**'**}), adv.

◇ **Hence, at the enthronement of an emperor, or at the appointment of the three ministers, the offering of jade and four-horsed carriages is not as good as the kneeling presentation of the Way.**

hence|(**hens**), adv. **at**|(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **enthronement**|(**en thr**{**o~u**}; **n**{**'**}m{x}nt), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **an**|(**{x}n; when stressed an**), indefinite article. **emperor**|(**em**{**'**}p{x}r {x}r), n. **or**|(**{o}; r; unstressed {x}r**), conj.

at|(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **appointment**|(**{x} point**{**'**}m{x}nt), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **three**|(**thr**{**i**};), n. **MINISTERIUM**|(**MIN**{**'**}X} ST{**I**}; **R**{**'**}; **I**}; X}M), N. (**SOMETIMES CAP.**) **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **offering**|(**{o}; {f}{x}r ing, of**{**'**}x}{r-}), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **jade**|(**j**{**e~i**}; **d**), n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **FOUR-FOOTED**|(**F**{**O**}; **R**{**'**}; **F**{**~OU**}; **T**{**'**}; **ID, F**{**O~U**}; **R**{**'**}; -), ADJ. **CARRIAGE**|(**KAR**{**'**}IJ; FOR 9 ALSO **KAR**{**'**}I; IJ), N. **is**|(**iz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **as**|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **good**|(**g**{**~ou**}; **d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **as**|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **KNEELER**|(**N**{**I**}; **'**}L{X}R), N. **presentation**|(**prez**{**'**}x}{n t{**e~i**}**'**}sh{x}n, pr{**'**}; **'**}zen-), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **way**|(**w**{**e~i**};), n.

◇ **Why did the ancients prize the Way?**

why|(**hw**{**a~i**}; **w**{**a~i**};), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **did**|(**did**), v. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **ANCIENTRY**|(**{E~I**}**'**}N{**'**}SH{X}N TR{**I**};), N. **prize**|(**pr**{**a~i**}; **z**), n. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **way**|(**w**{**e~i**};), n.

◇ **Is it not because they said that "by virtue of it he who seeks finds, and the guilty are forgiven"?**

is|(**iz**), v. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**|(**not**), adv. **because**|(**bi** k{**o**}; **z**{**'**}; -**koz**{**'**}; -**kuz**{**'**};), conj. **they**|(**{dh}**{**e~i**};), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **said**|(**sed**), v. **said** (**s**{**a**}; **'**}id), n. Islam. **that**|(**{dh}at**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **by**|(**b**{**a~i**};), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **virtue**|(**v**{**x**}; **r**{**'**}ch{**u**};), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **he**|(**h**{**i**};; **unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(**h**{**u**};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SEEKER**|(**S**{**I**}; **'**}K{X}R), N. **FINDING**|(**F**{**A~I**}**'**}N{**'**}DING), N. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **guilty**|(**gil**{**'**}t{i};), adj., guiltier, guiltiest. **are**|(**{a}; r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e;x}r, {a}; r**), n. **FORGIVE**|(**F**{**X**}; **R** GIV{**'**}), V., -GAVE, -GIVEN, -GIVING.

◇ **That is why it is such a treasure to the world.**

that|(**{dh}at**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **why**|(**hw**{**a~i**}; **w**{**a~i**};), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **such**|(**such**), adj. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **treasure**|(**trezh**{**'**}x}{r}), n., v., -ured, -uring. **to**|(**t**{**u**};; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}t**), prep. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **world**|(**w**{**x**}; **rld**), n.

◇ [62c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|(**s**{**i**};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{**i**};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** l{**e~i**}**'**}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **THOLUS**|(**TH**{**O~U**}; **'**}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **z**|(**z**{**i**}; **or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz**{**'**}x}{rd}), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. **ZEUS**|(**Z**{**U**}; **S**), N.

◇ **Tao is the law of the universe.**

tao|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is**|(**iz**), v. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **law**|(**l**{**o**};), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v**





or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|({y{u:}{'n}{x} v{x:}rs{'}) n.

◇ For able people Tao is a treasure.

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **able**|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **people**|({p{i:}{'p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **tao**|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|({iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **treasure**|({trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ For less able people Tao is a guardian.

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **less**|({les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl.

able|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **people**|({p{i:}{'p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **tao**|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|({iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **guardian**|({g{a:}r{'d}{i:} {x}n), n.

◇ Good words can win reverence.

good|({g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **WORDPLAY**|({W{X:}RD{'PL}{E~I}{'}) N. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **win**|({win), v., won, winning, n. **reverence**|({rev{'}{x}r {x}ns, rev{'r}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing.

◇ Good behavior can win admiration.

good|({g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **behavior**|({bi h{e~i}v{'y}{x}r), n. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **win**|({win), v., won, winning, n. **admiration**|({ad{'m}{x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ For people who are inept, should they be abandoned?

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **people**|({p{i:}{'p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, {a:}r), n. **inept**|({in ept{'}, i nept{'}), adj. **should**|({sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **be**|({b{i:} unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **abandoned**|({x} ban{'d}{x}nd), adj.

◇ Therefore for the emperor who is enthroned and the three senior administrators who are appointed, there may be priceless jades and fast carriages, none is as good as adopting Tao.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:}r{'', -f{o~u}r{''), adv. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **emperor**|({em{'}{p}{x}r {x}r), n.

who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|({iz), v. **ENTHRONE**|({EN THR{O~U}N{'}), V.T., -THRONED, -THRONING. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **three**|({thr{i:}), n.

senior|({s{i:}n{'y}{x}r), adj. **ADMINISTRATOR**|({AD MIN{'}{X} STR{E~I}{'T}{X}R), N. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, {a:}r), n. **appointed**|({x} poin{'t}{id}), adj.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **may**|({m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|({b{i:} unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

priceless|({pr{a~i}s{'lis}), adj. **JADED**|({J{E~I}{'DID}), ADJ. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fast**|({fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **CARRIAGE**|({KAR{'I}), FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'I:} I), N. **none**|({nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. **is**|({iz), v. a|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

good|({g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. a|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **ADOPTEE**|({X} DOP T{I:}{'}, AD{'})OP-, N. **tao**|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Why Tao is so treasured by generations?

why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **tao**|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|({iz), v.

so|({s{o~u}), adv. **TREASURE-TROVE**|({TREZH{'}{X}R TR{O~U}V{'}), N. **by**|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl.



byes. **GENERATION**|({JEN{'}{X} R{E~I}{'SH}{X}N), N.

◇ Is it not because it helps us reach our goals and avoid mistakes?

is|({iz), v. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**|({not), adv. **because**|({bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **HELPMATE**|({HELP{'}{M}{E~I}{'T{'}), N. **us**|({us), pron. **reach**|({r{f{i:}ch), v.t. **our**|({ou{x}_r, ou{'}{x}r); unstressed {a:}r), pron.

GOALKEEPER|({G{O~U}L{'}{K}{I:}{'P}{X}R), N. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **avoid**|({x} void{'}), v.t. **MISTAKEN**|({MI ST{E~I}{'}{K}{X}N), ADJ.

◇ Therefore it is treasured by the whole world.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:}r{'', -f{o~u}r{''), adv. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz), v. **TREASURE-TROVE**|({TREZH{'}{X}R TR{O~U}V{'}), N. **by**|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|({h{o~u}), adj. **world**|({w{x:}rld), n.

◇ [62c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **arthur**|({a:}r{'th}{x}r), n. **waley**|({w{e~i}{'}{i:}), n.

◇ Tao in the Universe is like the south-west corner in the house.

tao|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **in**|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|({y{u:}{'n}{x} v{x:}rs{'}) n. **is**|({iz), v. **like**|({l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, liked, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SOUTH-SOUTHWESTWARD**|({SOUTH{'SOUTH{'WEST{'W}{X}RD; NAUT. SOU{'SOU{'WEST{'W}{X}RD), ADV., ADJ. **corner**|({k{o:}r{'n}{x}r), n. **in**|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **house**|({n, adj. hous; v. houz), n., pl. houses (hou{'ziz}), v., housed, housing.

◇ It is the treasure of the good man.

it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz), v.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

treasure|({trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

good|({g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **man**|({man), n., pl. men,

◇ The support of the bad.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

support|({s{x} p{o:}rt{'}, -p{o~u}rt{'}), v.t. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

bad|({bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv.

◇ There is a traffic in speakers of fine words:

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|({iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

traffic|({traff{'ik}), n., v., -ficked, -ficking. **in**|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

SPEAKERPHONE|({SP{I:}{'K}{X}R F{O~U}N{'}), N. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **fine**|({f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. **WORDPLAY**|({W{X:}RD{'PL}{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ Persons of grave demeanour are accepted as gifts:

PERSONNEL|({P{X:}R{'S}{X} NEL{'}), N. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **grave**|({gr{e~i}v), n. **DEMEANOR**|({DI M{I:}{'N}{X}R), N. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, {a:}r), n.

accepted|({ak sep{'tid}), adj. a|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **GIFTED**|({GIF{'TID}), ADJ.

◇ Even the bad let slip no opportunity to acquire them.

even|({i:}v{x}n), adj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **bad**|({bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.;

adv. **let**|({let), v., let, letting, n. **slip**|({slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n. **no**|({n{o~u}),

adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **opportunity**|({op{'}{x}r t{u:}{'ni t{i:}, -ty{u:}{'-}), n., pl. -ties. **to**|({t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **acquire**|({x} kw{a~i}{x}r{'}), v.t., -quired, -quiring. **them**|({dh}em;

◇ Even the bad let slip no opportunity to acquire them.





unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m, pron.

◇ Therefore on the day of an Emperor's enthronement

therefore|((dh){e:x}r'f{o}:r''), -f{o~u}r''), adv. on|on, {o}:n, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

day|(d{e~i}), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. EMPEROR|(EM{}P{X}R {X}R), N. enthronement|(en thr{o~u}n'')m{x}nt), n.

◇ Or at the installation of the three officers of State

or|({o}:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. installation|(in{}f{}st{x} l{e~i}'sh{x}n), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. three|(thr{i:}), n. OFFICER|({O:}{}F{X} S{X}R, OF{}{X}-), N. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Rather than send a team of four horses, preceded by a disc of jade,

rather|(adv. ra{dh}{}{x}r, r{a:}{}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{}{x}r', r{a:}{}{dh}{x}r'), adv. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. send|(send), v., sent, sending. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. team|(t{i:m}), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. four|(f{o}:r, f{o~u}r), n. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{}POKS''), N. VET. PATHOL. PRECEDE|(PRI S{l:}D{}), V., -CEDED, -CEDING, N. by|(b{a~i}), prep. adv., adj., n., pl. byes. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. disc|(disk), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. jade|(j{e~i}d), n.

◇ Better were it, as can be done without moving from one's seat, to send this Tao.

better|(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. done|(dun), v. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. moving|(m{u:}{}ving), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. seat|(s{i:t), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. send|(send), v., sent, sending. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i}:z); adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ For what did the ancients say of this Tao, how did they prize it?

for|({f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. did|(did), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. ANCIENTRY|({E~i}N{}SH{X}N TR{l:}), N. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i}:z); adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) how|(hou), adv. did|(did), v. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. prize|(pr{a~i}z), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Did they not say of those that have it 'Pursuing, they shall catch; pursued, they shall escape?'

did|(did), v. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. not|(not), adv. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj.

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PURSUER|(P{X}R S{U:}{}{X}R), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. catch|(kach), v., caught, catching, n., adj. PURSUE|(P{X}R S{U:}{}{X}R), V., -SUED, -SUING. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l),



auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. escapel|(i sk{e~i}p{}), v., -caped, -caping, n., adj.

◇ They thought it, indeed, most precious of all things under heaven.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. thought|(th{o:t), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. indeed|(in d{i:d''), adv. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. precious|(pres'h{}{x}s), adj. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ [62c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINC'H{}PIN{}), N.

◇ The Dao is the shelter of the myriad things.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. shelter|(shel{}t{x}r), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. myriad|(mir{}{}{i:} {x}d), n. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ It is the treasure of the good man

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

treasure|(trezh{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ And the protector of the man who is not good.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. protector|(pr{x} tek{}t{x}r), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ Fine words can be used to market it, and noble behavior can be used to influence others by it.

fine|(ff{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining. n. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~i}{}), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. market|(m{a:}r'{}kit), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. noble|(n{o~u}'{}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n.

behavior|(bi h{e~i}v{}y{x}r), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been;

pres. part. being. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

influence|(in{}f{}u:} {x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or





theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ As for men who are not good, how could they ever be discarded?

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. for|({o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. men|(men), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. how|(hou), adv. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. ever|(ev{}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:; bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

DISCARD|(V. DI SK{A:}RD{}), N. DIS{}K{A:}RD), V.T.

◇ Thus the son of Heaven is established, and the three dukes are installed.

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. son|(sun), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. ESTABLISH|(I STAB{}LISH), V.T. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. three|(thr{i:; n. DUKEDOM|(D{U:}K{}D{X}M, DY{U:}K{}-), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. INSTALLATION|(IN{}ST{}L{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N.

◇ Although one could promote it by providing them with disks of jade to hold and teams of four horses to lead, this falls short of promoting this Dao by just letting them sit quietly.

although|({o:}l {dh}{o~u}{}t{}), conj. one|(wun), adj. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. promote|(pr{x} m{o~u}t{}), v.t., -moted, -moting. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. providing|(pr{x} v{a~i}{}ding), conj. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. DISKOGRAPHY|(DI SKOG{}R{X} F{I:}), N., PL. -PHIES. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TEAMMATE|(T{I:}M{}M{E~I}T{}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. four|({f{o:r; r, {o~u}r), n. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lead|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:z); adv. FOLLOW|(FAL{}{O~U}), ADJ. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. PROMOTER|(PR{X} M{O~U}{}T{X}R), N. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:z); adv. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. just|(just), adj. LETTERWOOD|(LET{}{X}R W{~OU}D{}), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. sit|(sit), v., sat or (Archaic) sate; sat or (Archaic) sitten; sitting. QUIETISM|(KW{A~I}{}TIZ{}{X}M), N.

◇ How did the ancients show their esteem for the Dao?

how|(hou), adv. did|(did), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ANCIENTRY|({E~I}N{}SH{X}N TR{I:}), N. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. esteem|(i st{i:}m{}), v.t. for|({f{o:r; r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Did they not say:

did|(did), v. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. not|(not), adv. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

◇ "When beseeching it, one obtains, and, when in violation of it, one is forgiven?"

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. BESEECH|(BI S{I:}CH{}), V., -SOUGHT OR -SEECHED, -SEECHING. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. one|(wun), adj. OBTAIN|({X}B{T~I}N{}), V.T. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. violation|(v{a~i}{}{x} l{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. FORGIVE|(F{X}R GIV{}), V., -GAVE, -GIVEN, -GIVING.

◇ Thus it was that it was esteemed by all under Heaven.



thus|({dh}us), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. ESTEEM|(I ST{I:}M{}), V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. all|({o:}), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ [62c19t Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

LIMY|(L{A~I}{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ THE GOOD MAN'S TREASURE

the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, treasure|(trezh{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ Tao is the mysterious secret of the universe.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{}{i:} {x}s), adj. secret|(s{f:i:}{}krit), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

◇ The good man's treasure.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, treasure|(trezh{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ And the bad man's refuge.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, refuge|(ref{}y{u:}), n., v., -uged, -uging.

◇ Beautiful savings can be sold at the market.

beautiful|(by{u:}{}t{x} f{x}l), adj. SAYING|(S{E~I}{}ING), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:; bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. sold|(s{o~u}ld), v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. market|(m{a:}r{}kit), n.

◇ Noble conduct can be presented as a gift.

noble|(n{o~u}{}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. conduct|(n. kon{}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{}), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:; bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PRESENTATIVE|(PRI ZEN{}T{X} TIV), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. gift|(gift), n.

◇ Though there be bad people.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:; bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Why reject them?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. reject|(v. ri jekt{}; n. r{i:}{}jekt), v.t.





them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Therefore on the crowning of an emperor.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}', -f{o~u}r'), adv. on|({on, {o:n}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.
CROWN|({KROU}{NET, -NIT), N. ARCHAIC. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. an|({x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. emperor|({em'}p{x}r {x}r), n.
 ◇ On the appointment of the Three Ministers.
 on|({on, {o:n}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. appointment|({x} point'')m{x}nt), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. three|({thr{i};), n. **MINISTERIUM**|({MIN''}{X} ST{l:r}{i:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)
 ◇ Rather than send tributes of jade and teams of four horses.
 rather|({adv. ra{dh}'{x}r, r{a:}'{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}'{x}r, r{a:}'{dh}{x}r'), adv. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. send|({send}), v., sent, sending. **TRIBUTE**|({TRIB''}{Y}{U:}T), N. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. jade|({j{e~i}d), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TEAMMATE**|({T{l:M}{M}{E~I}T''}), N. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. four|({f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), n. **HORSEPOX**|({H{O:}RS'}POKS''), N. VET. PATHOL.
 ◇ Send in the tribute of Tao.
 send|({send}), v., sent, sending. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tribute|({trib'')y{u:t}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ Wherein did the ancients prize this Tao?
 wherein|({hw{e:x}r in'}, w{e:x}r-), conj. did|({did}), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ANCIENTRY**|({E~I}N''SH{X}N TR{l:}), N. prize|({pr{a~i}z}), n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. tao|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ Did they not say "to search for the guilty ones and pardon them"?
 did|({did}), v. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. not|({not}), adv. say|({s{e~i}}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. search|({s{x:r}ch), v.t. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. guilty|({gil'')t{i:}), adj., guiltier, guiltiest. **ONEROUS**|({ON'')X}R {X}S, {O~U}N{X}R-), ADJ. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. pardon|({p{a:r}'dn), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Therefore is (Tao) the treasure of the world.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}', -f{o~u}r'), adv. is|({iz}), v. tao|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. treasure|({trezh'')x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|({w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ [62c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
 c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans {e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 victor|({vik'')t{x}r), n. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**|({M{E~I}N''TOP''), N. NAUT.
 ◇ The Way is the cistern of the myriad creatures;
 the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|({w{e~i}), n. is|({iz}), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. cistern|({sis'')t{x}rn), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. myriad|({mir'')i:} {x}d), n.
CREATURELY|({KR{l:}'CH{X}R L{l:}), ADJ.
 ◇ It is the treasure of the good man.
 it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. treasure|({trezh'')x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};



unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. good|({g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
 man|({man}), n., pl. men,
 ◇ And that which is treasured by the bad man.
 and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|({hwich, wich), pron. is|({iz}), v. **TREASURE-TROVE**|({TREZH'')X}R TR{O~U}V''), N. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. bytes.
 the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. bad|({bad}), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. man|({man}), n., pl. men,
 ◇ Beautiful words can be traded.
 beautiful|({by{u:}'t{x} f{x}l}), adj. **WORDPLAY**|({W{X:}RD'')PL{E~I}''}), N. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TRADE-OFF**|({TR{E~I}D'')O:F''), -OF''), N.
 ◇ Noble deeds can be used as gifts for others.
 noble|({n{o~u}'b{x}l}), adj., -bler, -blest, n. **DEED**|({D{l:D}), N. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. used|({y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **GIFTED**|({GIF'')TID), ADJ. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **OTHERNESS**|({U{DH'')X}R NIS), N.
 ◇ Why should we reject even what is bad about men?
 why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. should|({sh'~ou}d), auxiliary v. we|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. reject|({v. ri jekt''); n. r{i:}'jekt), v.t. even|({i:}'v{x}n), adj. what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|({iz}), v. bad|({bad}), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. about|({x} bout''), prep. men|({men}), n.
 ◇ Therefore.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}', -f{o~u}r'), adv.
 ◇ When the son of heaven is enthroned or the three ministers are installed.
 when|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. should|({sh'~ou}d), auxiliary v. we|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. reject|({v. ri jekt''); n. r{i:}'jekt), v.t. even|({i:}'v{x}n), adj. what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|({iz}), v. bad|({bad}), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. about|({x} bout''), prep. men|({men}), n.
 ◇ Although they may have large jade disks
 although|({o:l {dh}{o~u}''), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.
 may|({m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.
 large|({l{a:r}r}), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. jade|({j{e~i}d), n. **DISKOGRAPHY**|({DI SKOG'')R{X} F{l:}), N., PL. -PHIES.
 ◇ And be preceded by teams of four horses.
 and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|({b{i}; unstressed





b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PRECEDE**|(P{R}I S{I:}D{''})|, V., -CEDED, -CEDING, N. by|(**b{a~i}**)|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

TEAMMATE|(T{I:}M{'}M{E~I}T{''})|, N. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**)|, prep. four|(**f{f{o:r}}**)|, n. **HORSEPOX**|(H{O:}RS{''}POKS{''})|, N. VET. PATHOL.

It would be better for them to sit down and make progress in this.

it|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d)|, v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **better**|(bet{'}{x}r)|, adj., compar. of good with best as superl. for|(**f{f{o:r}}**; unstressed f{x}r)|, prep. **them**|(d{h}em; unstressed {d{h}}{x}m, {x}m)|, pron. to|(**t{t{u:}}**; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. **sit**|(sit)|, v., sat or (**Archaic**) sate; sat or (**Archaic**) sitten; sitting. **down**|(doun)|, adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **make**|(m{e~i}k)|, v., made, making, n. **progress**|(n. prog{'}res, -r{x}s or, esp. Brit, pr{o~u}{'}gres; v. pr{x} gres{''})|, n. in|(**in**)|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this**|(d{h}is)|, pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z); adv.

What was the reason for the ancients to value this so highly?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)|, pron. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z)|, v. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:})|, definite article.

reason|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n)|, n. for|(**f{f{o:r}}**; unstressed f{x}r)|, prep. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:})|, definite article. **ANCIENTRY**|(E~I}N{'}SH{X}N TR{I:})|, N. to|(**t{t{u:}}**; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. **value**|(val{'}y{u:})|, n., v., -ued, -uing. **this**|(d{h}is)|, pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z); adv. **so**|(s{o~u})|, adv. **highly**|(h{a~i}{'}i:})|, adv.

Did they not say:

did|(did)|, v. **they**|(d{h}e~i)|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **not**|(not)|, adv. **say**|(s{e~i})|, v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

Seek and thou shalt receive:

seek|(s{i:}k)|, v., sought, seeking. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **thou**|(d{h}ou)|, pron., sing, nom. thou; poss. thy or thine; obj. thee; pl., nom. you or ye; poss. your or yours; obj. you or ye; v. thou (**thou**), n., pl. thous, (as after a numeral) thou. Slang. **shalt**|(shalt)|, v. Archaic. **receive**|(ri s{i:}v{''})|, v., -ceived, -ceiving.

Sin and thou shalt be forgiven?

sin|(sin)|, n., v., sinned, sinning. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **thou**|(d{h}ou)|, pron., sing, nom. thou; poss. thy or thine; obj. thee; pl., nom. you or ye; poss. your or yours; obj. you or ye; v. thou (**thou**), n., pl. thous, (as after a numeral) thou. Slang. **shalt**|(shalt)|, v. Archaic. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FORGIVE**|(F{X}R GIV{''})|, V., -GAVE, -GIVEN, -GIVING.

Therefore

therefore|(d{h}e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{''})|, -f{o~u}r{''})|, adv.

It is valued by all under heaven.

it|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz)|, v. **valued**|(val{'}y{u:}d)|, adj. **by**|(b{a~i})|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **all**|(o:}l)|, adj.

under|(un{'}d{x}r)|, prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n)|, n.

[62c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|(s{i:})|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:})|, n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)|, n.

TOLAN|(T{O~U}{'}LAN)|, N. CHEM. **MAZZARD**|(MAZ{'}{X}RD)|, N.

The Tao is to the ten thousand things what the shrine is in the home.

the|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:})|, definite article.



definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz)|, v. **to**|(t{t{u:}}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:})|, definite article. **ten**|(ten)|, n. **thousand**|(thou{'}z{x}nd)|, n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS)|, N. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)|, pron.

the|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:})|, definite article. **shrine**|(shr{a~i}n)|, n., v., shrined, shrining. **is**|(iz)|, v. **in**|(in)|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:})|, definite article. **home**|(h{o~u}m)|, n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing.

It is the treasure of the virtuous

it|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz)|, v.

the|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:})|, definite article.

treasure|(trezh{'}{x}r)|, n., v., -ured, -uring. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep.

the|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:})|, definite article.

virtuous|(v{x:r}{'}ch{x}s)|, adj.

and the protection of the wrongdoer.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:})|, definite article. **protection**|(pr{x} tek{'}sh{x}n)|, n.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:})|, definite article. **wrongdoer**|(r{o:}ng{'}d{u:}{'}{x}r, -d{u:}{'}{-}, rong{'}-)|, n.

Good words are appreciated.

good|(g{~ou}d)|, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}T{''})|, N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r)|, v. are (e:x}r, a:r)|, n. **APPRECIATE**|(X PR{I:}{'}SH{I:} {E~I}T{''})|, V., -ATED, -ATING.

Good deeds are accepted as gifts.

good|(g{~ou}d)|, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **DEED**|(D{I:}D)|, N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r)|, v. are (e:x}r, a:r)|, n.

accepted|(ak sep{'}tid)|, adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z)|, adv. **GIFTED**|(GIF{'}TID)|, ADJ.

Even the wrongdoers are not abandoned.

even|(i:}{'}v{x}n)|, adj. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:})|, definite article. **WRONGDOER**|(R{O:}NG{'}D{U:}{'}{X}R, -D{U:}{'}{-}, RONG{'}-)|, N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r)|, v. are (e:x}r, a:r)|, n. **not**|(not)|, adv. **abandoned**|(x ban{'}d{x}nd)|, adj.

Hence

hence|(hens)|, adv.

on the day an Emperor is installed

on|(on, o:n)|, prep. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:})|, definite article. **day**|(d{e~i})|, n. **an**|(a:n; when stressed an)|, indefinite article. **emperor**|(em{'}p{x}r {x}r)|, n.

is|(iz)|, v. **INSTALLATION**|(IN{'}ST{X} L{E~I}{'}SH{X}N)|, N.

and appoints the three ducal ministers.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **APPOINTOR**|(X POIN{'}T{X}R; {X} POIN T{O:}R{'} AP{''}OIN-)|, N. **LAW**. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:})|, definite article. **three**|(thr{i:})|, n.

ducal|(d{u:}{'}k{x})|, **dy**|(dy:){'}-)|, adj. **MINISTERIUM**|(MIN{''}{X} ST{I:}R{'}{i:} {X}M)|, N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)

remain where you are and make an offering of the Tao.

remain|(ri m{e~i}n{''})|, v.i. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r)|, adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r)|, v. are (e:x}r, a:r)|, n.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **make**|(m{e~i}k)|, v., made, making, n. **an**|(a:n; when stressed an)|, indefinite article. **offering**|(o:}{'}f{x}r ing, of{'}{x}r-)|, n.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:})|, definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

It will be preferable to a gift of jade discs followed by a team of four horses.

it|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

will be preferable to a gift of jade discs followed by a team of four horses.

it|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz)|, v. **valued**|(val{'}y{u:}d)|, adj. **by**|(b{a~i})|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **all**|(o:}l)|, adj.

under|(un{'}d{x}r)|, prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n)|, n.

[62c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|(s{i:})|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:})|, n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)|, n.

TOLAN|(T{O~U}{'}LAN)|, N. CHEM. **MAZZARD**|(MAZ{'}{X}RD)|, N.

The Tao is to the ten thousand things what the shrine is in the home.

the|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:})|, definite article.

is|(iz)|, v. **valued**|(val{'}y{u:}d)|, adj. **by**|(b{a~i})|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **all**|(o:}l)|, adj.

under|(un{'}d{x}r)|, prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n)|, n.

[62c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|(s{i:})|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:})|, n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)|, n.

TOLAN|(T{O~U}{'}LAN)|, N. CHEM. **MAZZARD**|(MAZ{'}{X}RD)|, N.

The Tao is to the ten thousand things what the shrine is in the home.

the|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:})|, definite article.

is|(iz)|, v. **valued**|(val{'}y{u:}d)|, adj. **by**|(b{a~i})|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **all**|(o:}l)|, adj.

under|(un{'}d{x}r)|, prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n)|, n.





will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. preferable|(pref{})(x)r{x} b{x}|, pref{}r{x}- or, often, pri f{x};r{}-), adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. gift|(gift), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. jade|({e~i}d), n. DISCROWN|(DIS KROUN{}), V.T. FOLLOW-UP|(FOL{}{O~U} UP{}), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. team|(t{i;}m), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. four|(f{o;}r, f{o~u}r), n. HORSEPOX|(H{O;}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL.

Why did the ancients value the Tao? why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. did|(did), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. ANCIENTRY|({E~I}N{}SH{}N TR{}), N. value|(val{}y{u;}), n., v., -ued, -uing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

Was it not because through it was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. because|(bi k{o;}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. through|(thr{u;}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

You can find what you seek. you|(y{u;}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. find|({f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. you|(y{u;}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. seek|(s{i;}k), v., sought, seeking.

and because of it and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. because|(bi k{o;}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

You can escape what is hounding you? you|(y{u;}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. escape|(i sk{e~i}p{}'), v., -caped, -caping, n., adj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v.

hounding|(houn{}ding), n. Naut. you|(y{u;}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

Therefore, it is the most valuable thing under heaven. therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{}f{o;}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. valuable|(val{}y{u;}{x} b{x}|, -y{x} b{x}|), adj. thing|(thing), n. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}x)n), n.

[62c22t] Translation: David H. Li c|(s{i;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i;}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{}P{}{O;}RT{}), P{O~U}RT{}), N. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}HL{O~U}T-), N.

Direction. direction|(di rek{}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{}-), n.



to myriad matters, is an enclosure. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. myriad|(mir{}{i;}{x}d), n. MATTERATE|(MAT{}{X} R{E~I}T{}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. is|(iz), v. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. enclosure|(en kl{o~u}{}zh{x}r), n.

to people who are good, it is a treasure. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. people|(p{i;}{}p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a;}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a;}r), n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. treasure|(trezh{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

to people who are not good, it can reassure. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. people|(p{i;}{}p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a;}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a;}r), n. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. reassure|(r{i;}{}sh{~ou}r{}', -sh{x;}r{}'), v.t., -sured, -suring.

Good words gain people's respect. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. WORDPLAY|(W{X;}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. PEOPLE|(P{l;}{}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. respect|(ri spetk{}), n.

good deeds gain people's admiration. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. DEED|(D{I;}D), N. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. PEOPLE|(P{l;}{}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. admiration|(ad{}m{x} r{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

Why abandon people who are not good? why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. abandon|({x} ban{}d{x}n), v.t. people|(p{i;}{}p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a;}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a;}r), n. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

Thus, when a King is enthroned, three senior positions are filled. thus|({dh}us), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. king|(king), n. is|(iz), v. ENTHRONE|(EN THR{O~U}N{}), V.T., -THRONE, -THRONGING. three|(thr{i;}), n. senior|(s{i;}n{}y{x}r), adj. POSITIONER|(P{X} ZISH{}{X} N{X}R), N. are|({a;}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a;}r), n. FILL|(FIL), V.T.

Though there are precious jades and speedy stallions, the best present is Direction. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a;}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a;}r), n. precious|(presh{}{x}s), adj. JADE|(J{E~I}{}D), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. speedy|(sp{i;}{}d{i;}), adj., speedier, speediest. STALLION|(STAL{}Y{X}N), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. present|(prez{}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{}; n. prez{}{x}nt), v.t. is|(iz), v. direction|(di rek{}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{}-), n.

Why, through the ages, is Direction so valued? why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. through|(thr{u;}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. AGERATUM|(A{}R{}R{E~I}{}T{}M, {X} JER{}{X}-), N. is|(iz), v. direction|(di rek{}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{}-), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. valued|(val{}y{u;}d), adj.

Is it not because whoever seeks it gets it, and whoever is guilty, with it, receives amnesty? is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. because|(bi k{o;}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. whoever|(h{u;} ev{}{x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. SEEKER|(S{l;}{}K{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{}{X} N{I-}), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.





whoever|**{h{u:} ev{'}{x}r}**, pron.; possessive whomever; objective whomever. is|**{iz}**, v. guilty|**{gil{'}t{i:}}**, adj., guiltier, guiltiest. with|**{with, wi{dh}}**, prep. it|**{it}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **{Obs. or Dial.}** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RECEIVERSHIP**|**{RI S{i:}{'}V{x}R SHIP{''}}**, N. LAW.

amnesty|**{am{'}n{x} st{i:}}**, n., pl. -ties, v., -tied, -tying.

◇ That is why it is so valued by the world.

that|**{dh}at**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|**{iz}**, v. why|**{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}**, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. it|**{it}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **{Obs. or Dial.}** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|**{iz}**, v. so|**{s{o~u}}**, adv. valued|**{val{'}y{u:d}**, adj. by|**{b{a~i}}**, prep., adv.,

adj., n., pl. byes. the|**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. world|**{w{x:r}ld}**, n.

◇ [62c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|**{s{i:}}**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**{t{i:}}**, n., pl. T's translation|**{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}**, n. **YASNA**|**{YUS{'}N{X}}**, N. ZOROASTRIANISM. **GENIUS**|**{(l{i:}N{'}Y{X}S)}**, N., PL. **GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII** |**{(l{i:}{'}N{'}{A~i}{''})}** FOR 6, 7, 9.

KIMONO|**{(K{X} M{O~U}{'}N{X}, -N{O~U})}**, N., PL. -NOS.

◇ The Tao is the innermost of all life.

the|**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article.

tao|**{dou, tou}**, n. **{sometimes l.c.}** is|**{iz}**, v. the|**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. innermost|**{in{'}{x}r m{o~u}st{''}}** or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st, adj. of|**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. all|**{o:l}**, adj. life|**{l{a~i}f}**, n., pl. lives |**{l{a~i}vz}**, adj.

◇ The treasure of the virtuous who is centered therein.

the|**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. treasure|**{trezh{'}{x}r}**, n., v., -ured, -uring. of|**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep.

the|**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article.

virtuous|**{v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}{x}s}**, adj. who|**{h{u:}}**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|**{iz}**, v.

centered|**{sen{'}t{x}rd}**, adj. therein|**{(dh){e:x}r{''}in{''}}**, adv.

◇ And the refuge of the non-virtuous who has gone astray.

and|**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. the|**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. refuge|**{ref{'}y{u:}j}**, n., v., -uged, -uging. of|**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. the|**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. **NON-U**|**{NON Y{U:}{''}}**, ADJ. who|**{h{u:}}**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|**{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}**, v. gone|**{g{o:n, gon}**, v. astray|**{(x) str{e~i}{''}}**, adv.,

adj.

◇ Beautiful words arising from the Tao will find an appreciative audience.

beautiful|**{by{u:}{'}t{x} f{x}l}**, adj. **WORDPLAY**|**{W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{''}}**, N. **ARISE**|**{(X) R{A~I}Z{''}}**, V.I., **AROSE, ARISEN** |**{(X) RIZ{'}{X}N}**, **ARISING. from**|**{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}**, prep. the|**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. tao|**{dou, tou}**, n. **{sometimes l.c.}** will|**{wil}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **{Archaic}** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **{Archaic}** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **{Obs.}** would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. find|**{f{a~i}nd}**, v., found, finding, n. an|**{(x)n; when stressed an}**, indefinite article. appreciative|**{(x) pr{i:}{'}sh{x} tiv, -sh{i:}{x}, -sh{i:}{e~i}{''}**, adj.

audience|**{(o:){'}d{i:}{x}ns}**, n.

◇ Noble deeds arising from the Tao will make great contributions to people.

noble|**{n{o~u}{'}b{x}l}**, adj., -bler, -blest, n. **DEED**|**{D{i:}D}**, N. **ARISE**|**{(X) R{A~I}Z{''}}**, V.I., **AROSE, ARISEN** |**{(X) RIZ{'}{X}N}**, **ARISING. from**|**{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}**, prep. the|**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. tao|**{dou, tou}**, n. **{sometimes l.c.}** will|**{wil}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **{Archaic}** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **{Archaic}** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **{Obs.}** would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. make|**{m{e~i}k}**, v., made, making, n. great|**{gr{e~i}t}**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, **{esp. collectively}** great, interj.

CONTRIBUTION|**{(KON{'}TR{X} BY{U:}{'}SH{X}N)}**, N. to|**{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep.

people|**{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.



◇ And even if a person may have gone astray.

and|**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. even|**{(i:){'}v{x}n}**, adj. if|**{if}**, conj. a|**{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|**{p{x:r}{'}s{x}n}**, n. may|**{m{e~i}}**, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or **{Archaic}** mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might.

have|**{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **{Archaic}** hast, 3rd has or **{Archaic}** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **{Archaic}** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. gone|**{g{o:n, gon}**, v. astray|**{(x) str{e~i}{''}}**, adv., adj.

◇ the Tao will not abandon him.

the|**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. tao|**{dou, tou}**, n. **{sometimes l.c.}** will|**{wil}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **{Archaic}** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **{Archaic}** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **{Obs.}** would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|**{not}**, adv. abandon|**{(x) ban{'}d{x}n}**, v.t. him|**{him}**, pron.

◇ Therefore, on the day a new emperor is crowned or new ministers installed,

therefore|**{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{''}, -f{o~u}r{''}}**, adv. on|**{on, {o:n}}**, prep. the|**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. day|**{d{e~i}}**, n. a|**{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. new|**{n{u:}, ny{u:}}**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. emperor|**{em{'}p{x}r {x}r}**, n. is|**{iz}**, v. crowned|**{krond}**, adj. or|**{(o:}{'}r; unstressed {x}r}**, conj. new|**{n{u:}, ny{u:}}**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **MINISTERIUM**|**{(MIN{''}{X} ST{l:}R{'}{l:} {X}M)}**, N. **{SOMETIMES CAP.}** **INSTALLATION**|**{(IN{''}ST{X} L{E~I}{'}SH{X}N)}**, N.

◇ Rather than rushing to offer them discs of jade or teams of horses.

rather|**{adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}r{'}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r{'}r}**, adv. than|**{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}**, conj. rushing|**{rush{'}ing}**, n. to|**{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep. offer|**{(o:){'}f{x}r, of{'}{x}r}**, v.t. them|**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}**, pron. **DISCROWN**|**{DIS KROUN{''}}**, V.T. of|**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. jade|**{j{e~i}d}**, n. or|**{(o:}{'}r; unstressed {x}r}**, conj.

TEAMMATE|**{(T{l:}M{'}M{E~I}T{''})}**, N. of|**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. **HORSEPOX**|**{(H{O:}RS{'}POKS{''})}**, N. VET. PATHOL.

◇ Simply be still and show them the Tao.

simply|**{sim{'}pl{i:}}**, adv. be|**{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **{Archaic}** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **{Archaic}** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **{Archaic}** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. still|**{stil}**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. and|**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. show|**{sh{o~u}}**, v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. them|**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}**, pron.

the|**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. tao|**{dou, tou}**, n. **{sometimes l.c.}**

◇ Why did the ancients esteem the Tao so highly?

why|**{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}**, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. did|**{did}**, v. the|**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. **ANCIENTRY**|**{(E~I)N{'}SH{X}N TR{l:}}**, N. esteem|**{i st{i:}m{''}}**, v.t. the|**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. tao|**{dou, tou}**, n. **{sometimes l.c.}** so|**{s{o~u}}**, adv. highly|**{h{a~i}{'}{i:}}**, adv.

◇ Did they not say that with the Tao.

did|**{did}**, v. they|**{(dh){e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. not|**{not}**, adv. say|**{s{e~i}}**, v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. that|**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. with|**{with, wi{dh}}**, prep. the|**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}**, definite article. tao|**{dou, tou}**, n. **{sometimes l.c.}**

◇ Those who seek find what they seek

those|**{(dh){o~u}z}**, pron., adj. who|**{h{u:}}**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. seek|**{(s{i:}k)}**, v., sought, seeking. find|**{f{a~i}nd}**, v., found, finding, n. what|**{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}**, pron. they|**{(dh){e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. seek|**{(s{i:}k)}**, v., sought, seeking.

◇ and those who go astray are forgiven?

and|**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. those|**{(dh){o~u}z}**,





pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **astray**|(x str{e~i}{}), adv., adj. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:r; {a:r}), n. **FORGIVE**|(F{X}R GIV{}), V., -GAVE, -GIVEN, -GIVING.

◇ **This is why the Tao is esteemed as the greatest treasure of the world.**
this|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:z}); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|(stressed {d}h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **ESTEEM**|(I ST{L:}M{}), V.T. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {d}h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. **treasure**|(trezh{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {d}h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **[62c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan**
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHOSISME**|(SH{O:}Z{l:}Z{}M{}X}), N. **CHOCOLATIER**|(CH{O:}{}K{X} L{X} T{l:}R{}), CHOK{}{X}, CH{O:}K{}L{X}, CHOK{}; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} L{TY{E~I}{}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{l:}RZ{}); FR. -TY{E~I}{}).

◇ **A great country is like the drainage basin of the entire world.**
a|(e~i:), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **country**|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {d}h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **drainage**|(dr{e~i}'{nij}), n. **basin**|(b{e~i}'{s}{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {d}h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **entire**|(en t{a~i}'{x}_r{}), adj. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **Into which all the rivers flow.**
into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **all**|(o:}), adj. **the**|(stressed {d}h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **RIVERINE**|(RIV{}{X}R{A~I}N{}), -R{l:}N{}), -{X}R IN), ADJ. **flow**|(fl{o~u}), v.i.

◇ **It is the field of the entire world.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {d}h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **field**|(f{i:}ld), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {d}h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **entire**|(en t{a~i}'{x}_r{}), adj. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **It is the femininity of the entire world.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {d}h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **femininity**|(fem{}{x} nin{}i t{i:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {d}h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **entire**|(en t{a~i}'{x}_r{}), adj. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **Femininity always overcomes masculinity with its calmness of spirit.**
femininity|(fem{}{x} nin{}i t{i:}), n. **always**|(o:){w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **OVERCOME**|(O~U){V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **MASCULINE**|(MAS{}KY{X} LIN), ADJ. **with**|(with, wi{d}h), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **CALMATIVE**|(K{A:}{}M{}X TIV, KAL{}M{X}), MED. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **spirit**|(spir{}it), n.

◇ **Which it uses as a means to lower itself.**
which|(hwich, wich), pron. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{}Z{X}R FREN{L:}), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **a**|(e~i:), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **MEANNESS**|(M{l:}N{}NIS), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lower**|(l{o~u}'{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **itself**|(it self{}), pron.

◇ **Thus the great country lowers itself before the small country.**
thus|(d{h}us), adv. **the**|(stressed {d}h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great,



interj. **country**|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **LOWERMOST**|(L{O~U}{X}R M{O~U}ST{}), OR, ESP. BRIT., -M{X}ST), ADJ. **itself**|(it self{}), pron. **before**|(bi f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), prep. **the**|(stressed {d}h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **country**|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **Before it conquers the small country.**
before|(bi f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **CONQUEROR**|(KONG{}K{X}R {X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {d}h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **country**|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **A small country lowers itself before a great country.**
a|(e~i:), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **country**|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **LOWERMOST**|(L{O~U}{X}R M{O~U}ST{}), OR, ESP. BRIT., -M{X}ST), ADJ. **itself**|(it self{}), pron. **before**|(bi f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), prep. **a**|(e~i:), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **country**|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **Before it conquers the great country.**
before|(bi f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **CONQUEROR**|(KONG{}K{X}R {X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {d}h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **country**|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **Therefore some lower themselves to take.**
therefore|(d{h}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **lower**|(l{o~u}'{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **themselves**|(d{h}{x}m selvz{}', {d}hem{}-), pron.pl. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n.

◇ **And others lower themselves to gather.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. **lower**|(l{o~u}'{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **themselves**|(d{h}{x}m selvz{}', {d}hem{}-), pron.pl. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **gather**|(ga{d}h{}{x}r), v.t.

◇ **The only wish of a great country is to hold on to and keep its endless subjects.**
the|(stressed {d}h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **only**|(o~u)n{}l{i:}), adv. **wish**|(wish), v.t. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|(e~i:), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **country**|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **on**|(on, o:), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **its**|(its), pron. **endless**|(end{}lis), adj. **SUBJECTIVITY**|(SUB{}JEK TIV{}I T{l:}), N., PL. -TIES FOR 2.

◇ **And the only wish of a small country is to engage in many occupations and tasks.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {d}h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **only**|(o~u)n{}l{i:}), adv. **wish**|(wish), v.t. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|(e~i:), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **country**|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **engage**|(en g{e~i}j{}'), v., -gaged, -gaging, in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **many**|(men{}i:}), prep. **more**, most, n., pron. **OCCUPATIONAL**|(OK{}Y{X}P{E~I}{}SH{X} NL), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TASKMISTRESS**|(TASK{}MIS{}TRIS, T{A:}SK{}-), N.

◇ **When they both wish to realize their aspirations.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj. **wish**|(wish), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **realize**|(r{i:}'{x} l{a~i}z{}'), v., -ized, -izing. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {d}h){x}r), pron. **ASPIRATION**|(AS{}P{X}R{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N.

◇ **Both of them together.**
both|(b{o~u}th), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|(d{h}em;





unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. together|({t{x} ge{dh}{'}{x}r}), adv.
◇ The greater of them must lower itself.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. of| (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,
{x}), prep. them|({dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. must|(must), auxiliary verb.
lower|(l{0~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. itself|(it self{'}), pron.
◇ [62c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-
EATING|(MAN{'}(I:){'}TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}{'}SH{I:}{O:}R{'}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ The Tao is the source of 'the ten thousand things'.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v
or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand,
adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ It is the sage's priceless pearl.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
SAGE|(S{E~I}), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. priceless|(pr{a~i}s{'}lis), adj. pearl|(p{x}_r|l), n.

◇ And it redeems everything.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs.
or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. REDEEMING|(RI D{I:}{'}MING), ADJ. everything|(ev{'}r{i:}
thing{'}), pron.

◇ You know people like to use nice words to impress you.
you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew,
known, knowing, n. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep.,
adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n.
y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. nice|(n{a~i}s), adj., nicer, nicest. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed
t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. impress|(v. im pres{'}; n. im{'}pres), v., -pressed or (Archaic) -prest; -pressing; n. you|(y{u:};
unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

◇ People act nicely to gain your respect.
people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. act|(akt), n. NICE-NELLYISM|(N{A~I}S{'}NEL{'}I:}IZ{'}{X}M), N.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron.
respect|(ri spekt{'}), n.

◇ but even if a person is bad.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. if|(if), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n., adv.
◇ neither the sage nor the Tao will desert him.

neither|(n{i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}-), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant
{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.
nor|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) will|(wil),
auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st
pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would;
imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. desert|(dez{'}{x}rt), n. him|(him), pron.

◇ They accept him.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. accept|(ak sept{'}), v.t. him|(him), pron.
◇ And when the Emperor is crowned and the three ministers appointed.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|(hwen, wen;
unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};



unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. emperor|(em{'}p{x}r {x}r), n. is|(iz), v.
crowned|(kround), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),
conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
{dh}{i:}), definite article. three|(thr{i:}), n. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{'}{X} ST{I:}{R}{'}{X}M), N.
(SOMETIMES CAP.) appointed|({x} poin{'}tid), adj.

◇ it's better to stay where you are and be with the Tao than to hurry off with gifts of jade and a team of
four horses.
it's|(its), better|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),
prep. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}),
pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. and|(and;
unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary
v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast
or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past
subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) than|({dh}an,
{dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hurry|(h{x:r}{'}i:}, hur{'}i:}), v., -ried,
-rying, n., pl. -ries. off|({o:f}, of), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. GIFTED|(GIF{'}TID), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,
esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. team|(t{e:}m), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
consonants, {x}), prep. four|({f{o:r}, f{o~u}r), n. HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{'}POKS{'}), N. VET. PATHOL.

◇ The old ones knew this gesture.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
old|({o~u}d), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. ONEROUS|(ON{'}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{'}N{X}R), ADJ. knew|(n{u:}, ny{u:}),
v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. gesture|(jes{'}ch{x}r), n., v., -tured, -turing.

◇ and by ruling this way they were never guilty of transgressions or errors.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl.
byes. ruling|(r{u:}{'}ling), n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron.
pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv.
guilty|(gil{'}t{i:}), adj., guiltier, guiltiest. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
TRANSGRESSION|(TRANS GRESH{'}{X}N, TRANZ-), N. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. ERROR|(ER{'}{X}R), N.

◇ Nothing under Heaven matters more than this kind of knowing.
nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. MATTERATE|(MAT{'}{X} R{E~I}T{'}), V.I., -
ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much
or many with most as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these
|({dh}{i:}z); adv. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj.

◇ [62c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
GRYPHON|(GRIF{'}{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.
◇ The Tao is the innermost recess of all things.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. innermost|(in{'}{x}r
m{o~u}st{'} or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. recess|(ri ses{'}; r{i:}{'}ses), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,
esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ It is what the good man cherishes
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men, CHERISH|(CHER{'}ISH), V.T.

◇ As well as what the bad man wants to keep.





as|(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **well**|(w**el**), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **as**|(a**z**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **what**|(hw**ut**, hw**ot**, w**ut**, w**ot**; **unstressed hw{x}t**, w{x}t), pron. **the**|(stressed {**dh**}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **bad**|(b**ad**), adj., worse, worst; (**Slang**) **badder**, **baddest** for 36; n.; adv. **man**|(m**an**), n., pl. men, **WANTON**|(w**oN**{'}TN), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **keep**|(k{f{i}}p), v., kept, keeping, n.
 ◇ **With the Tao, beautiful words can buy respect;**
with|(w**ith**, w**idh**), prep. **the**|(stressed {**dh**}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**|(d**ou**, t**ou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **beautiful**|(b{y{u:}}{'}t{x} f{x}l), adj. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. **can**|(k**an**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **buy**|(b{a~i}), v., bought, buying, n. **respect**|(r**i** sp**e**kt{'}), n.
 ◇ **Beautiful deeds can be highly regarded.**
beautiful|(b{y{u:}}{'}t{x} f{x}l), adj. **DEED**|(D{l:}D), N. **can**|(k**an**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{f{i}}; **unstressed b{f{i}}**, b**i**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **highly**|(h{a~i}{'}{i:}), adv. **REGARDANT**|(R**I** G{A:}R{'}D**NT**), ADJ. **HERALDRY**.
 ◇ **How can the bad man desert the Tao?**
how|(h**ou**), adv. **can**|(k**an**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **the**|(stressed {**dh**}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **bad**|(b**ad**), adj., worse, worst; (**Slang**) **badder**, **baddest** for 36; n.; adv. **man**|(m**an**), n., pl. men, **desert**|(d**e**z{'}{x}r**t**), n. **the**|(stressed {**dh**}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**|(d**ou**, t**ou**), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ **Hence when the emperor ascends the throne and appoints three ducal ministers.**
hence|(h**ens**), adv. **when**|(h**wen**, w**en**; **unstressed hw{x}n**, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {**dh**}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **emperor**|(em{'}p{x}r {x}r), n. **ASCENDING**|(C{X} SEN{'}D**ING**), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {**dh**}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **throne**|(th**r**o~u**n**), n., v., throned, throning. **and**|(a**nd**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **APPOINTOR**|(C{X} POIN{'}T{X}R; {X} POIN T{O:}R{'}), AP{'}POIN(-), N. **LAW**. **three**|(th**r**i:), n. **ducal**|(d{f{u:}}{'}k{x}l, d**y**{u:}{'}-), adj. **MINISTERIUM**|(MIN{'}{X} ST{I:}R{'}{I:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)
 ◇ **It would be better to present to the emperor the Tao than jade disks followed by a team of four horses.**
it|(i**t**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. **would**|(w{~o~u}d), n. **be**|(b{f{i}}; **unstressed b{f{i}}**, b**i**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **better**|(b**e**t{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **present**|(p**rez**{'}{x}nt), adj. present (v. **pri**zent{'}; n. **p**rez****{'}{x}nt), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {**dh**}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **emperor**|(em{'}p{x}r {x}r), n. **the**|(stressed {**dh**}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**|(d**ou**, t**ou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **than**|(t{h}an, {**dh**})**en**; **unstressed {dh}{x}n**, {x}n), conj. **jade**|(j{f{e~i}}d), n. **DISKOGRAPHY**|(DI SKOG{'}R{X} F{I:}), N., PL. -PHIES. **FOLLOW-UP**|(FOL{'}{O~U} UP{'}), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **al**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **team**|(t{f{i}}m), n. **of**|(u**v**, o**v**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **four**|(f{f{o:}}r, f{o~u}r), n. **HORSEPOX**|(H{O:}RS{'}POKS{'}), N. **VET. PATHOL**.
 ◇ **Why did ancients value the Tao so much?**



why|(h**w**{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **did**|(d**id**), v. **ANCIENTRY**|(E~I)N{'}SH{X}N TR{I:}), N. **value**|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **the**|(stressed {**dh**}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**|(d**ou**, t**ou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **much**|(m**uch**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.
 ◇ **Was it not said that by making use of the Tao**
was|(w**uz**, w**oz**; **unstressed w{x}z**), v. **it**|(i**t**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**|(n**ot**), adv. **said**|(s**ed**), v. **said**|(s{a:}{'}id), n. **Islam**.
that|(t{h}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **making**|(m{f{e~i}}{'}king), n. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**|(u**v**, o**v**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {**dh**}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**|(d**ou**, t**ou**), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ **One could get what one desired**
one|(w**un**), adj. **could**|(k{~ou}d; **unstressed k{x}d**), v. **get**|(g**et**), v., got or (**Archaic**) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **what**|(hw**ut**, hw**ot**, w**ut**, w**ot**; **unstressed hw{x}t**, w{x}t), pron. **one**|(w**un**), adj. **desired**|(d**i** z{a~i}{x}rd{'}), adj.
 ◇ **Or avoid punishment when committing an offense?**
or|(o:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), conj. **avoid**|(C{X} void{'}), v.t. **punishment**|(pun{'}ish m{x}nt), n. **when**|(h**wen**, w**en**; **unstressed hw{x}n**, w{x}n), adv. **COMMITTEEMAN**|(K{X} MIT{'}{I:} M{X}N, -MAN{'}), N., PL. -MEN (-M{X}N, -MEN{'}). **an**|(C{X}n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **offense**|(C{X} f**ens**{'} or, for 79, o:}{'}f**ens**, of{'}f**ens**), n.
 ◇ **That is why it is valued so much in the world.**
that|(t{h}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(i**z**), v. **why**|(h**w**{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **it**|(i**t**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(i**z**), v. **valued**|(val{'}y{u:}d), adj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **mush**|(m**ush** or, esp. for 25, m{~ou}sh), n. **in**|(i**n**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {**dh**}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.
 ◇ [62c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen
c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{f{e~i}}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHANTRY**|(CHAN{'}TR{I:}), CH{A:}N{'}(-), N., PL. -TRIES. **ECCLES. CHEMURGY**|(KEM{'}{X:}R {I:}), K{X} M{X:}R{'}(-), N.
 ◇ **The Tao is the mystery of the myriad creatures.**
the|(stressed {**dh**}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**|(d**ou**, t**ou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(i**z**), v. **the**|(stressed {**dh**}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **mystery**|(mis{'}t{x} r{f{i:}}, -tr{f{i:}), n., pl. -teries. **of**|(u**v**, o**v**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {**dh**}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **myriad**|(mir{'}{f{i:}} {x}d), n. **CREATURELY**|(KR{I:}{'}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ.
 ◇ **It is the treasure of good men.**
it|(i**t**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(i**z**), v. **the**|(stressed {**dh**}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **treasure**|(tr**ez**h{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **of**|(u**v**, o**v**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **men**|(m**en**), n.
 ◇ **It is the protection of bad men.**
it|(i**t**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(i**z**), v. **the**|(stressed {**dh**}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **protection**|(p**r**{x} tek{'}sh{x}n), n. **of**|(u**v**, o**v**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **bad**|(b**ad**), adj., worse, worst; (**Slang**) **badder**, **baddest** for 36; n.; adv. **men**|(m**en**), n.
 ◇ **Beautiful words of Tao can reach a high rank.**
beautiful|(b{y{u:}}{'}t{x} f{x}l), adj. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. **of**|(u**v**, o**v**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(d**ou**, t**ou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **can**|(k**an**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **reach**|(r{f{i}}ch), v.t. **al**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -





est, adv., -er, -est, n. rank|(rangk), n.

◇ Respectful deeds of Tao can raise a man above others.

respectful|ri spekt'f{x}|, adj. DEED|(D{l:}D), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. raise|re{i~z}|, v., raised, raising, n. a|e~i|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, above|f{x} buv'|, adv. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'{X}R NIS), N.

◇ Even if a man is not good, why should he be abandoned?

even|f{i:}v{x}n|, adj. if|(if), conj. a|e~i|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. good|g{~ou}d|, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. abandoned|f{x} ban'f{x}nd|, adj.

◇ That is why when the emperor takes office and the three ducal ministers are appointed, although gifts such as the ceremonial jade and the carriage and horses are usually given, it is better to offer the Tao.

that|f{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. emperor|em'p{x}r {x}r|, n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}'K{X}R IN'), N. office|f{o:}fis, of'f{is}|, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. three|thr{i:}|, n. ducal|d{u:}'k{x}l, dy{u:}'-|, adj. MINISTERIUM|(MIN'X) ST{l:}R'f{l:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) are|f{a:r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. appointed|f{x} poin'tid|, adj. although|f{o:}l {dh}{o~u}'|, conj. GIFTED|(GIF'f{x}TID), ADJ. such|(such), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ceremonial|ser'f{x} m{o~u}'n{i:} {x}l|, adj. jade|j{e~i}d|, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. carriage|kar'ji:|, for 9 also kar'f{i:} ij|, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS'f{x}POKS'), N. VET. PATHOL. are|f{a:r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

USUAL|(Y{U:}'Z{H}U:} {X}L, Y{U:}'Z{H}'W{X}L), ADJ. given|giv'f{x}n|, v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. better|bet'f{x}r|, adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|f{t:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}|, prep. offer|f{o:}'f{x}r, of'f{x}r|, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ And the Tao has been valued since ancient times.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) has|haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z|, v. been|(bin), v.

valued|val'f{y}u:d|, adj. since|(sins), adv. ancient|f{e~i}n'f{sh}{x}nt|, adj. times|f{t}{a~i}mz|, prep.

◇ so why shouldn't the emperor seek for it every day?

so|s{o~u}|, adv. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. shouldn't|sh'~ou'd'f{nt}|, the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. emperor|em'p{x}r {x}r|, n. seek|s{i:k}|, v., sought, seeking. for|f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r|, prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. every|ev'f{r}{i:}|, adj. day|d{e~i}|, n.

◇ If he can follow this Tao, all sins will be absolved.

if|(if), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd



could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

follow|fo'l'f{o~u}|, v.t. this|f{dh}is|, pron. and adj., pl. these|f{dh}{i:}z|; adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) all|f{o:l}|, adj. SINORESPIRATORY|(S{A~I}'N{O~U} RES'P{X}R {X} T{O:}R'f{l:} - T{O~U}R'f{l:} - RI SP{A~I}'X{R}'{X} -), ADJ. ANAT. will|wil|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will, past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ABSOLVE|(AB ZOLV'f{x} - SOLV'f{x}), V.T. - SOLVED, - SOLVING.

◇ That is why the most valuable thing under Heaven is Tao.

that|f{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|m{o~u}st|, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. valuable|val'f{y}u:} {x} b{x}l|, -y{x} b{x}l|, adj. thing|thing|, n. under|un'f{d}{x}r|, prep. heaven|hev'f{x}n|, n. is|(iz), v. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [62c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|s{i:}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}|, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz -), n. LITUUS|(LIT'Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT'Y{U:} {A~I}'), QIVIUT|(K{l:}'V{l:} {X}T, -{U:}T'), N.

◇ The Way is the pacifier appreciated by all.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|w{e~i}|, n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pacifier|pas'f{x} f{a~i}'f{x}r|, n. APPRECIATE|(X PR{l:}'SH{l:} {E~I}T'), V., -ATED, -ATING. by|b{a~i}|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. all|f{o:l}|, adj.

◇ It is the treasure of the wise and the shelter for the unwise.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. treasure|trezh'f{x}r|, n., v., -ured, -uring. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|w{a~i}z|, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. shelter|shel'f{t}{x}r|, n. for|f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r|, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unwise|un w{a~i}z'|, adj., -wiser, -wisest.

◇ Eloquent words can win respect.

eloquent|el'f{x} kw{x}nt|, adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD'f{x} PL{E~I}'), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

win|(win), v., won, winning, n. respect|ri spekt'|, n.

◇ Kind deeds can win praises.

kind|k{a~i}nd|, adj., -er, -est. DEED|(D{l:}D), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. win|(win), v., won, winning, n. PRAISE|(PR{E~I}Z), N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING.

◇ Since the unwise are not affected.

since|(sins), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unwise|un w{a~i}z'|, adj., -wiser, -wisest. are|f{a:r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. affected|f{x} fek'f{t}id|, adj.

◇ Why should they be given up as hopeless?





why|**{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}**, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **should|{sh{~ou}d}**, auxiliary v. **they|{d{h}{e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **given|{giv'}{x}n}**, v. **up|{up}**, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **as|{az; unstressed {x}z}**, adv. **hopeless|{h{o~u}p'}{lis}**, adj.

◇ Therefore, **therefore|{d{h}{e:x}r'}{f{o:r}'}{-f{o~u}r'}**, adv.

◇ It is better to sit down and present the Way

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is|{iz}**, v. **better|{bet'}{x}r}**, adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep. **sit|{sit}**, v., sat or (Archaic) sate; sat or (Archaic) sitten; sitting. **down|{doun}**, adv. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **present|{prez'}{x}nt}**, adj. present (v. **pri zent'**); n. **prez'|{x}nt}**, v.t. **the|{stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i}}**, definite article. **way|{w{e~i}}**, n.

◇ Than to present a king and officials to the world

than|{d{h}an, {d}en; unstressed {d}h{x}n, {x}n}, conj. **to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep. **present|{prez'}{x}nt}**, adj. present (v. **pri zent'**); n. **prez'|{x}nt}**, v.t. **al|{e~i}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **king|{king}**, n. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **OFFICIALIZE|{X FISH'}{X} L{A~I}Z'}**, V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep. **the|{stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i}}**, definite article. **world|{w{x:r}ld}**, n.

◇ And to give them a precious jade

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep. **give|{giv}**, v., gave, given, giving, n. **them|{d{h}em; unstressed {d}h{x}m, {x}m}**, pron. **al|{e~i}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **precious|{presh'}{x}s}**, adj. **jade|{j{e~i}d}**, n.

◇ And a carriage and four horses at the ceremony.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **al|{e~i}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **carriage|{kar'}{ij; for 9 also kar'}{i; ij}**, n. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **four|{f{o:r}, f{o~u}r}**, n. **HORSEPOX|{H{O:}RS'}{POKS'}**, N. VET. PATHOL. **at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}**, prep. **the|{stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i}}**, definite article. **ceremony|{ser'}{x} m{o~u}'{n{i;}}**, n., pl. -nies.

◇ Didn't the ancient wise ones rightly appreciate the Way

didn't|{did'}{nt}, **the|{stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i}}**, definite article. **ancient|{e~i}n'}{sh{x}nt}**, adj. **wise|{w{a~i}z}**, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **ONEROUS|{ON'}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}'{N{X}R-}**, ADJ. **rightly|{r{a~i}t'}{i{i;}}**, adv. **appreciate|{x} pr{i:}'{sh{i; e~i}t'}**, v., -ated, -ating. **the|{stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i}}**, definite article. **way|{w{e~i}}**, n.

◇ Because it can both satisfy our needs

because|{bi k{o:}z'}{-koz'}, -kuz'}, conj. **it|{it}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **both|{b{o~u}th}**, adj. **satisfy|{sat'}{is f{a~i}'}**, v., -fied, -fying. **our|{ou{x}_r, ou'}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}**, pron. **needs|{n{i;dz}**, adv.

◇ And forgive us for our sins and folly?

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **forgive|{f{x}r giv'}**, v., -gave, -given, -giving. **us|{us}**, pron. **for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}**, prep. **our|{ou{x}_r, ou'}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}**, pron. **SINORESPIRATORY|{S{A~I}'{N{O~U} RES'}{P{X}R {X} T{O:}R'}**, -T{O~U}R'{}{i;}, -RI SP{A~I}'{X}_R'{}{X-}, ADJ. ANAT. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **folly|{fol'}{i;}}**, n., pl. -lies for 26.

◇ That is why the Way is the most respected.



that|{d{h}at; unstressed {d}h{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is|{iz}**, v. **why|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}**, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the|{stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i}}**, definite article. **way|{w{e~i}}**, n. **is|{iz}**, v. **the|{stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i}}**, definite article. **most|{m{o~u}st}**, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **RESPECTANT|{RI SPEK'}{T{X}NT}**, ADJ. HERALDRY.

◇ [62c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|{s{i;}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|{t{i;}}**, n., pl. T's **translation|{trans {e~i}'{sh{x}n, tranz-}**, n. **SHEWBREAD|{SH{O~U}'{BRED'}**, N. JUDAISM. **FRYER|{FR{A~I}'{X}R}**, N. **HUZZAH|{H{X} Z{A:}'}**, INTERJ.

◇ The Most Valuable Thing

the|{stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i}}, definite article. **most|{m{o~u}st}**, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **valuable|{val'}{y{u:} {x} b{x}l, -y{x} b{x}l}**, adj. **thing|{thing}**, n.

◇ Lao Tze says,

lao|{lou}, n., pl. Laos (**louz**), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA|{Z{A:} RIT'}{S{X}, TS{A:-}**, N. **says|{sez}**, v.

◇ The Tao is the refuge for all existence, a treasure to men of correctitude, and a guard of less capable men.

the|{stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i}}, definite article. **tao|{dou, tou}**, n. (sometimes l.c.) **is|{iz}**, v. **the|{stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i}}**, definite article. **refuge|{ref'}{y{u:}j}**, n., v., -uged, -uging. **for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}**, prep. **all|{o:}l}**, adj. **existence|{ig zis'}{t{x}ns}**, n. **al|{e~i}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **treasure|{trezh'}{x}r}**, n., v., -ured, -uring. **to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep. **men|{men}**, n. **of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. **correctitude|{k{x} rek'}{ti t{u:}d'}**, -ty{u:}d'"}, n. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **al|{e~i}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **guard|{g{a:}rd}**, v.t. **of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. **less|{les}**, adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **capable|{k{e~i}'{p{x} b{x}l}**, adj. **men|{men}**, n.

◇ Its admirable words can purchase honor:

its|{its}, pron. **admirable|{ad'}{m{x}r {x} b{x}l}**, adj. **WORDPLAY|{W{X:}RD'}{PL{E~I}'}**, N. **can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **purchase|{p{x:r}'{ch{x}s}**, v., -chased, -chasing, n. **honor|{on'}{x}r}**, n.

◇ its noble deeds can raise a man above others.

its|{its}, pron. **noble|{n{o~u}'{b{x}l}**, adj., -bler, -blest, n. **DEED|{D{I:}D}**, N. **can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **raise|{r{e~i}z}**, v., raised, raising, n. **al|{e~i}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man|{man}**, n., pl. men, **above|{x} buv'}**, adv. **OTHERNESS|{U{DH}'{X}R NIS}**, N.

◇ The less capable man should not be rejected.

the|{stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i}}, definite article. **less|{les}**, adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **capable|{k{e~i}'{p{x} b{x}l}**, adj. **man|{man}**, n., pl. men, **should|{sh{~ou}d}**, auxiliary v. **not|{not}**, adv. **be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REJECTAMENTA|{RI JEK'}{T{X} MEN'}{T{X}}**, N.PL.

◇ That's why there is the king being selected as the Son of Heaven, and three premier ministers are arranged on their positions.

that's|{d{h}ats; unstressed {d}h{x}ts}, **why|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}**, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **there|{d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {d}h{x}r}**, adv. **is|{iz}**, v. **the|{stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i}}**, definite article. **king|{king}**, n.





being|**(b{i:}{i}ng)**, n. **SELECTANCE**|(SI LEK{'T}{X}NS), N. as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **son|****(sun)**, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **heaven|****(hev{'}{x}n)**, n. **and|****(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **three|****(thr{i:})**, n. **premier|****(pri m{i:}{r}{}, -my{i:}{r}{}, pr{i:}{m}{i:}{r})**, n. **MINISTERIUM**|(MIN{'}{X} ST{I:}{R}{I:}{X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) **are|****({a:}{r}; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}{r}, {a:}{r})**, n. **ARRANGE**|(**{X} R{E~I}N{J}{}**), V., -RANGED, -RANGING. **on|****(on, {o:n})**, prep. **their|****({dh}{e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron. **POSITIONER**|(**P{X} ZISH{'}{X} N{X}R**), N.

◇ Although riding chariots pulled by four horses and studded with precious stones is a great honor. **although|****({o:}{l} {dh}{o~u}{})**, conj. **riding|****(r{a~i}{d}ing)**, n. **CHARIOTEER**|(CHAR{'}{I:}{X} T{I:}{R}{I:}), N. **PULLBACK**|(P{~OU}L{BAK{'}}), N. by|**(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **four|****(f{o:}{r}, f{o~u}{r})**, n. **HORSEPOX**|(H{O:}{RS}{POKS{'}}), N. VET. PATHOL. **and|****(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **STUDBOOK**|(STUD{'}{B}{~OU}K{'}) , N. with|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **precious|****(pres'h{'}{x}s)**, adj. **STONEROLLER**|(ST{O~U}N{J}{R}{O~U}{L}{X}R), N. is|**(iz)**, v. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great|****(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, **(esp. collectively)** great, interj. **honor|****(on{'}{x}r)**, n.

◇ it is even more honorable to ride on a chariot which is made of the Tao. **it|****(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|**(iz)**, v. **even|****({i:}{v}{x}n)**, adj. **more|****(m{o:}{r}, m{o~u}{r})**, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **honorable|****(on{'}{x}r {x} b{x}l)**, adj. **to|****(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **ride|****(r{a~i}d)**, v., rode or **(Archaic)** rid; ridden or **(Archaic)** rid; riding; **on|****(on, {o:n})**, prep. **a|****({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **chariot|****(char{'}{i:}{x}t)**, n. **which|****(hwich, wich)**, pron. **is|****(iz)**, v. **made|****(m{e~i}d)**, v. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **tao|****(dou, tou)**, n. **(sometimes l.c.)**

◇ Why was it that the ancients prized this Tao so much? **why|****(hw{a~i}, w{a~i})**, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **was|****(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z)**, v. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **that|****({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **ANCIENTRY**|(**{E~I}N{'}{SH}{X}N TR{I:}**), N. **PRIZE**|(**PR{A~I}Z**), N. **this|****({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **({dh}{i:}z)**; adv. **tao|****(dou, tou)**, n. **(sometimes l.c.)** **so|****(s{o~u})**, adv. **much|****(much)**, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ Was it not because it could be found by seeking, and the guilty could be pardoned by it? **was|****(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z)**, v. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not|****(not)**, adv. **because|****(bi k{o:}{z}{}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'})**, conj. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **could|****(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d)**, v. **be|****(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **found|****(found)**, v. by|**(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **SEEKER**|(S{I:}{K}{X}R), N. **and|****(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **guilty|****(gil{'}{t}{i:})**, adj., guiltier, guiltiest. **could|****(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d)**, v. **be|****(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PARDON**|(**P{A:}{R}{DN}**), N. by|**(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **it|****(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ This is the reason why the whole world considered it the most valuable thing. **this|****({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **({dh}{i:}z)**; adv. is|**(iz)**, v. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **reason|****(r{i:}{z}{x}n)**, n. **why|****(hw{a~i}, w{a~i})**, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **whole|****(h{o~u})**, adj. **world|****(w{x:}{rld})**, n. **considered|****(k{x}n sid{'}{x}rd)**, adj. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it,



obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **most|****(m{o~u}st)**, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **valuable|****(val{'}{y}{u:}{x} b{x}l, -y{x} b{x}l)**, adj. **thing|****(thing)**, n. ◇ **[62c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao** **c|****(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation|****(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **CEYLONESE**|(**S{I:}{L}{X} N{I:}{Z}{}, -N{I:}{S}{}, S{E~I}{~}**), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|(**T{X} D{A:}{}**), INTERJ.

◇ Tao is the source of all things, the treasure of good men, and the sustainer of bad men. **tao|****(dou, tou)**, n. **(sometimes l.c.)** is|**(iz)**, v. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **source|****(s{o:}{rs}, s{o~u}{rs})**, n., v., sourced, sourcing. **of|****(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **all|****({o:}{l})**, adj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING{'}{NIS}**), N. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **treasure|****(trezh{'}{x}r)**, n., v., -ured, -uring. **of|****(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **good|****(g{~ou}d)**, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **men|****(men)**, n. **and|****(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **sustainer|****(s{x} st{e~i}{n}{x}r)**, n. **of|****(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **bad|****(bad)**, adj., worse, worst; **(Slang)** **badder, baddest** for 36; n.; adv. **men|****(men)**, n.

◇ Therefore at the enthronement of an emperor and the appointment of the three ministers, better still than those, who present jewels followed by horses, is the one who sitting presents (propounds) this Tao. **therefore|****({dh}{e:x}{r}{f{o:}{r}{}, -f{o~u}{r}{})**, adv. **at|****(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **enthronement|****(en thr{o~u}n{m}{x}nt)**, n. **of|****(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **an|****({x}; when stressed an)**, indefinite article. **emperor|****(em{'}{p}{x}{r}{x}r)**, n. **and|****(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **appointment|****({x} point{'}{m}{x}nt)**, n. **of|****(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **three|****(thr{i:})**, n. **MINISTERIUM**|(MIN{'}{X} ST{I:}{R}{I:}{X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) **better|****(bet{'}{x}r)**, adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **still|****(stil)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **than|****({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n)**, conj. **those|****({dh}{o~u}z)**, pron., adj. **who|****(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **present|****(prez{'}{x}nt)**, adj. **present (v. pri zent{'}; n. prez{'}{x}nt)**, v.t. **JEWELRY**|(**{U:}{X}L R{I:}**), N. **FOLLOW-UP**|(**FOL{'}{O~U} UP{'}**), N. **by|****(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **HORSEPOX**|(H{O:}{RS}{POKS{'}}), N. VET. PATHOL. is|**(iz)**, v. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **one|****(wun)**, adj. **who|****(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **sitting|****(sit{'}{ing})**, n. **PRESENTMENT**|(**PRI ZENT{'}{M}{X}NT**), N. **PROPOUND**|(**PR{X} POUND{'}**), V.T. **this|****({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **({dh}{i:}z)**; adv. **tao|****(dou, tou)**, n. **(sometimes l.c.)**

◇ Why did the ancients prize this Tao? **why|****(hw{a~i}, w{a~i})**, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **did|****(did)**, v. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **ANCIENTRY**|(**{E~I}N{'}{SH}{X}N TR{I:}**), N. **prize|****(pr{a~i}z)**, n. **this|****({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **({dh}{i:}z)**; adv. **tao|****(dou, tou)**, n. **(sometimes l.c.)**

◇ Was it not because it could be attained by seeking and thus sinners could be freed? **was|****(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z)**, v. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not|****(not)**, adv. **because|****(bi k{o:}{z}{}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'})**, conj. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **could|****(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d)**, v. **be|****(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ATTAINER**|(**{X} T{E~I}N{'}{D}{X}R**), N. **by|****(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **SEEKER**|(S{I:}{K}{X}R), N. **and|****(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **thus|****({dh}us)**, adv. **SINNER**|(**SIN{'}{X}R**), N. **could|****(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d)**, v. **be|****(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj.





pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FREEBORN**|(FR{I:}{'})B(O:}RN{'})|, ADJ.
 ◇ For this reason it has become the most valuable thing in the world.
for|({f(o:}r; unstressed f{x}r)|, prep. **this**|({dh}is)|, pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z)|; adv. **reason**|({r{i:}{'})z{x}n)|, n. **it**|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}|, v. **become**|({bi kum{'})|, v., became, become, becoming. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})|, definite article. **most**|({m(o~u)st)|, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **valuable**|({val{'})y{u} {x} b{x}l, -y{x} b{x}l)|, adj. **thing**|({thing)|, n. **in**|({in)|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innings. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})|, definite article. **world**|({w{x:}rld)|, n.

◇ Good words will procure one honour: good deeds will get one credit.
good|({g{~ou}d)|, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **WORDPLAY**|({W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I{'})|, N. **will**|({wil)|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **procure**|({pr{~ou} ky{~ou}r{'})|, pr{x}-, v., -cured, -curing. **one**|({wun)|, adj. **honour**|({on{'}){x}r)|, n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. **good**|({g{~ou}d)|, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **DEED**|({D{I:}D)|, N. **will**|({wil)|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **get**|({get)|, v., got or (**Archaic**) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **one**|({wun)|, adj. **credit**|({kred{'})it)|, n.
 ◇ 62c31t Translation: Paul L. Lin

c|({s{i:})|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:})|, n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans {e~i{'})sh{x}n, tranz-)|, n. **PAUCITY**|({P(O:}{'})SI T{I:})|, N. **j**|({j{e~i})|, n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**|({L(A~I{'})M{I:})|, ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.
 ◇ Tao is the refuge of all things:
tao|({dou, tou)|, n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is**|({iz)|, v. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})|, definite article. **refuge**|({ref{'})y{u:}j)|, n., v., -uged, -uging. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. **all**|({o:l})|, adj. **THINGNESS**|({THING{'})NIS)|, N.

◇ The treasure of the good man and the shield of the bad man.
the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})|, definite article. **treasure**|({trezh{'}){x}r)|, n., v., -ured, -uring. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})|, definite article. **good**|({g{~ou}d)|, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **man**|({man)|, n., pl. men, **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})|, definite article. **shield**|({sh{i:}ld)|, n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})|, definite article. **bad**|({bad)|, adj., worse, worst; (**Slang**) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **man**|({man)|, n., pl. men,

◇ Beautiful words can be for sale.
beautiful|({by{u:}{'})t{x} f{x}l)|, adj. **WORDPLAY**|({W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I{'})|, N. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n)|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan)|, n., v., canned, canning. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **for**|({f(o:}r; unstressed f{x}r)|, prep. **sale**|({s{e~i}l)|, n.

◇ Good deeds can become gifts to others.
good|({g{~ou}d)|, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **DEED**|({D{I:}D)|, N. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n)|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan)|, n., v., canned, canning. **become**|({bi kum{'})|, v., became, become, becoming. **GIFTED**|({GIF{'})TID)|, ADJ. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. **OTHERNESS**|({UDH{'}){X}R NIS)|, N.



◇ If a man is bad, can he be forsaken?
if|({if)|, conj. **a**|({e~i})|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|({man)|, n., pl. men, **is**|({iz)|, v. **bad**|({bad)|, adj., worse, worst; (**Slang**) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n)|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan)|, n., v., canned, canning. **he**|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}, i)|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **forsaken**|({f(o:}r s{e~i{'})k{x}n)|, v.

◇ Therefore when the king is crowned and the three dukes are installed.
therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r{'})|, adv. **when**|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)|, adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})|, definite article. **king**|({king)|, n. **is**|({iz)|, v. **crowned**|({kround)|, adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})|, definite article. **three**|({thr{i:})|, n. **DUKEDOM**|({D{U:}K{'})D{X}M, DY{U:}K{'})-)|, N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r)|, v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r)|, n. **INSTALLATION**|({IN{'})ST{X} L{E~I{'})SH{X}N)|, N.

◇ Though large, priceless jade preceding a team of four horses can be offered.
though|({{dh}{o~u})|, conj. **large**|({l{a:}rj)|, adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **priceless**|({pr{a~i}s{'})lis)|, adj. **jade**|({j{e~i}d)|, n. **preceding**|({pri s{i:}{'})djing)|, adj. **a**|({e~i})|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **team**|({t{i:}m)|, n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. **four**|({f{o:}r, f{o~u}r)|, n. **HORSEPOX**|({H{O:}RS{'})POKS{'})|, N. **VET. PATHOL. can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n)|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan)|, n., v., canned, canning. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **OFFER**|({O:}{'})F{X}R, OF{'})X}R)|, V.T.

◇ It is not as good as sitting down and offering this Tao.
it|({it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz)|, v. **not**|({not)|, adv. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z)|, adv. **good**|({g{~ou}d)|, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z)|, adv. **sitting**|({sit{'})ing)|, n. **down**|({doun)|, adv. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **offering**|({o:}{'})f{x}r ing, of{'}){x}r-)|, n. **this**|({{dh}is)|, pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z)|; adv. **tao**|({dou, tou)|, n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ Why did the ancients treasure this Tao?
why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i})|, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **did**|({did)|, v. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})|, definite article. **ANCIENTRY**|({E~I}N{'})SH{X}N TR{I:})|, N. **treasure**|({trezh{'}){x}r)|, n., v., -ured, -uring. **this**|({{dh}is)|, pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z)|; adv. **tao**|({dou, tou)|, n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ Wasn't it said:
wasn't|({wuz{'})xnt, woz{'})-)|, it|({it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **said**|({sed)|, v. said |({s{a:}{'})id)|, n. Islam.

◇ "With this Tao, the seeker will obtain, and the guilty will be spared"
with|({with, wi{dh})|, prep. **this**|({{dh}is)|, pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z)|; adv. **tao**|({dou, tou)|, n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})|, definite article. **seeker**|({s{i:}{'})k{x}r)|, n. **will**|({wil)|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **obtain**|({{x}b t{e~i}n{'})|, v.t. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **guilty**{gil{}t{i:}), adj., guiltier, guiltiest. **will**{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) waist or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **SPARE**{SP{E:XR}, V., SPARED, SPARING, ADJ., SPARER, SPAREST, N.

◇ Therefore it is valued by the world!

therefore{(dh){e:x}{r}{f{o:r}{r{}}, -f{o~u}{r{}}, adv. **it**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{iz}, v. **valued**{val{}y{u:d}, adv. **by**{b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**{(w{x:rld}, n.

◇ [62c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x)n, tranz-), n. **MICELLE**{MI SEL{}}, N. **LAETRILE**{L{E~I}{TRIL}, N.

◇ Tao is the honored center for the thousands of things.

tao{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**{iz}, v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HONORARY**{(ON{}X RER{}{I:}), ADJ. **center**{sen{}t{x}r}, n. **for**{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **THOUSANDFOLD**{(AD. THOU{}Z{X}ND F{O~U}LD{}}, ADV. THOU{}Z{X}ND F{O~U}LD{}}, ADJ. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **THINGNESS**{(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ The treasure of the good:

the{(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

treasure{(trezh{}{x}r}, n., v., -ured, -uring. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

good{(g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ what protects the not good.

what{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **PROTECTRESS**{(PR{O~U} TEK{}TRIS), N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **not**{(not), adv.

good{(g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ Elegant words can buy and sell.

elegant{(el{}i g{x}nt), adj. **WORDPLAY**{(W{X:RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**{(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **buy**{(b{a~i}), v., bought, buying, n.

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sell**{(sel), v., sold, selling, n.

◇ fine conduct gets people promoted.

fine{(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. **conduct**{(n. kon{}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{}}, n.

GETHEMANE{(GETH SEM{}X N{I:}), N. **people**{(p{i:}{p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

PROMOTE{(PR{X} M{O~U}T{}}, V.T., -MOTED, -MOTING.

◇ People who are not good.

people{(p{i:}{p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**{(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ((e:x}{r}, {a:r}), n. **not**{(not), adv. **good**{(g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ why are they rejected?

why{(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ((e:x}{r}, {a:r}), n. **they**{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **REJECTAMENTA**{(RI JEK{}T{X} MEN{}T{X}), N.PL.

◇ Yes:

yes{(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj.

yes{(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj.



◇ When they are enthroning the Son of Heaven or installing the Three Ministers - when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they**{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ((e:x}{r}, {a:r}), n. **ENTHRONEMENT**{(EN THR{O~U}N{}M{X}NT), N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **son**{(sun), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**{(hev{}{x}n), n. **or**{(o:r; unstressed {x}r}, conj.

INSTALLATION{(IN{}ST{X} L{E~I}{SH{X}N), N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **three**{(thr{i:}), n. **MINISTERIUM**{(MIN{}X ST{I:}R{}{I:}{X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)

◇ although they are presenting in tribute jade medallions out in front of four-horse teams.

although{(o:l {dh}{o~u}{}), conj. **they**{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ((e:x}{r}, {a:r}), n. **PRESENTIMENT**{(PRI ZEN{}T{}M{X}NT), N. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

tribute{(trib{}y{u:t}, n. **jade**{(j{e~i}d}, n. **MEDALLION**{(M{X} DAL{}Y{X}N), N. **out**{(out), adv. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **front**{(frunt), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **FOUR-FOOTED**{(F{O:R}{F~OU}T{}ID, F{O~U}R{}-), ADJ. **TEAMMATE**{(T{I:}M{}M{E~I}T{}}, N.

◇ this cannot compare to sitting and setting forth this Tao.

this{(dh){is}, pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:z}; adv. **cannot**{(kan{}ot, ka not{}}, k{x}-), v. **compare**{(k{x}m p{e:x}{r{}}, v., -pared, -paring, n. **to**{(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **sitting**{(sit{}ing), n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **setting**{(set{}ing), n. **forth**{(f{o:rth, f{o~u}rth), adv. **this**{(dh){is}, pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:z}; adv. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ What was the reason that the ancients treasured this Tao?

what{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **was**{(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}, v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

reason{(r{i:}{z{x}n), n. **that**{(dh){at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ANCIENTRY{(E~I}N{}SH{X}N TR{I:}), N. **TREASURE-TROVE**{(TREZH{}{X}R TR{O~U}V{}}, N. **this**{(dh){is}, pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:z}; adv. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Is it not said:

is{iz}, v. **it**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**{(not), adv. **said**{(sed), v. said (s{a:}{id}, n. Islam.

◇ "By it the seeker obtains:

by{(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **it**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **seeker**{(s{i:}{k{x}r}, n. **OBTAIN**{(X}B T{E~I}N{}}, V.T.

◇ by it the guilty escapes."

by{(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **it**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **guilty**{(gil{}t{i:}), adj., guiltier, guiltiest. **ESCAPEMENT**{(I SK{E~I}P{}M{X}NT), N.

◇ Yes:

yes{(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj.

◇ It is the Treasure of the World.

it{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{iz}, v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **treasure**{(trezh{}{x}r}, n., v., -ured, -uring. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**{(w{x:rld}, n.

◇ [62c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x)n, tranz-), n.

CHENEAU{(SH{E~I}N{O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}), ARCHIT. **LIMY**{(L{A~I}{M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Truth is the abode of the whole of creation.





truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. abode|({x}b{o~u}d{'), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. creation|(kr{i:}{e~i}'{')sh{x}n), n.

It is treasured by good men, and it should also be treasured by bad men. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. TREASURE-TROVE|(TREZH{'}{X}R TR{O~U}V{'}), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. men|(men), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. also|({o:}{')s{o~u}), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TREASURE-TROVE|(TREZH{'}{X}R TR{O~U}V{'}), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. men|(men), n.

Good words enable one to obtain honour, and good conduct enables one to receive respect. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}'{'), N. enable|(en {e~i}'{')b{x}l), v.t., -bled, -bling. one|(wun), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. obtain|({x}b t{e~i}'n{'), v.t. honour|(on{'}{x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. conduct|(n. kon{'})dukt{'}), n. ENABLE|(EN {E~I}'{')B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. one|(wun), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. receive|(ri s{i:}v{'}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. respect|(ri spekt{'}), n.

When a man is bad, why should we spurn him? when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. spurn|(sp{x:}rn), v.t. him|(him), pron.

Wherefore, it is better to advance toward Truth than to be an Emperor, or a Grand Minister, or a royal messenger wearing precious jades and riding in fine carriages.

wherefore|(hw{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}'{'), -f{o~u}r{''), w{e:x}r{'}-), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. better|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. advance|(ad vans{'}, -v{a:}ns{'}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. toward|(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{'}, tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{'}. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. emperor|(em{'})p{x}r {x}r), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. minister|(min{'}{x} st{x}r), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. royal|(roi{'}{x}l), adj. messenger|(mes{'}{x}n j{x}r), n. wearing|(w{e:x}r{'})ing), adj. precious|(presh{'}{x}s), adj. JADE|(J{E~I}'{')DID), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. riding|(r{a~i}'{')ding), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. fine|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. CARRIAGE|(KAR{'})I; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'}{i:} I), N.

Why did the ancients esteem Truth? why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. did|(did), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ANCIENTRY|({E~I}N{'})SH{X}N TR{I:}), N. esteem|(i st{i:}m{'}), v.t. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).

Was it not for the reason that by following Truth men could obtain what was desirable and avoid what



was undesirable? was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}'{')z{x}n), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; and; conj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. following|(fol{'}{o~u} ing), n. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). men|(men), n. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. obtain|({x}b t{e~i}'n{'), v.t. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. desirable|(di z{a~i}'{')z{x}n), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. avoid|({x} void{'}), v.t. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. undesirable|(un{'})di z{a~i}'{')z{x}n), adj.

Because of Truth they could rule the whole Empire. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. empire|(em{'})p{a~i}'{')z{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{'}), n.

[62c34t] Translation: Yi Wu c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. yi|(y{i:}), n. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}'{')NEK{'}), N.

The Way is the refuge of all beings. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. refuge|(ref{'})y{u:}j), n., v., -uged, -uging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. BEING|(B{I:}'{')ING), N.

It is the good man's treasure. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, treasure|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

And the safeguard of the man who is not good. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. safeguard|(s{e~i}'f{')g{a:}rd{'}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

Fine words can buy. fine|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}'{'), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. buy|(b{a~i}), v., bought, buying, n.

Respectable conduct can win people over. respectable|(ri spekt{'})t{x} b{x}l), adj. conduct|(n. kon{'})dukt{'}), v. k{x}n dukt{'}), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. win|(win), v., won, winning, n. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. over|({o~u}'{')v{x}r), prep.

If a man is not good, if|(if), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

Was it not for the reason that by following Truth men could obtain what was desirable and avoid what





How could he abandon the Way?

how|(hou), adv. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. he|(h{f{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. abandon|({x} ban{'d{x}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

Therefore, if one is crowned king.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. crowned|(kround), adj. king|(king), n.

Installed by three dukes.

INSTALLATION|(IN{'ST}{X} L{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n, pl. byes. three|(thr{i:}), n. DUKEDOM|(D{U;K{'D}{X}M, DY{U;K{'}), N.

Although with hands full of jade.

although|({o:l}{dh}{o~u}{'}), conj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. HANDRUB|(HAND{'RUB{'}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING. full|(f{~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. jade|(j{e~i}d), n.

Preceded by a four-horse team.

PRECEDE|(PRI S{I;D{'}), V., -CEDED, -CEDING, N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n, pl. byes. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. FOUR-FOOTED|(F{O;R{'F}{~OU}T{'})ID, F{O~U}R{'}), ADJ. team|(t{f{i:}m), n.

It is not as good as sitting here, advancing the Way.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

sitting|(sit{'ing), n. here|(h{f{i:r}), adv. ADVANCER|(AD VAN{'S}{X}R, -V{A;N{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

Why, since ancient times, has the Way been thus valued?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n, pl. whys, interj. since|(sins), adv. ancient|({e~i}n{'sh}{x}nt), adj. times|(t{a~i}mz), prep. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. been|(bin), v. thus|({dh}us), adv. valued|(val{'y{u;d}), adj.

Is it not because the one can get what he seeks

is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. because|(bi k{o;z}'{-koz}'{-kuz}'), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can. 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{f{i:r}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. SEEKER|(S{I;'}K{X}R), N.

And the other can get rid of his sins?

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. rid|(rid), v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. SINORESPIRATORY|(S{A~I}{'}N{O~U} RES{'P}{X}R {X} T{O;R{'}{I;}, -T{O~U}R{'}{I;}, -RI SP{A~I}{X}R{'}{X;}), ADJ. ANAT.

Therefore, the Way is valued by the world.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. valued|(val{'y{u;d}), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n, pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rid), n.

[62c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan



c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans|{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS|(HAM{'Y}{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{'}). HINTERLAND|(HIN{'T}{X}R LAND{'}), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

Dao is the safe haven for all beings.

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. safe|(s{e~i}f), adj., safer, safest, n. haven|(h{e~i}{'}v{x}n), n. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. BEING|(B{I;'}ING), N.

The good people value it.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. value|(val{'y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

The bad people receive protection from it.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. receive|(ri s{i:}v{'}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. protection|(pr{x} tek{'sh}{x}n), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Words consistent with Dao will place you in a coveted position.

WORDPLAY|(W{X;RD{'PL{E~I}{'}), N. consistent|(k{x}n sis{'t}{x}nt), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. COVET|(KUV{'IT), V.T. position|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n), n.

Deeds consistent with Dao will make you stand out from the crowd.

DEED|(D{I;D}), N. consistent|(k{x}n sis{'t}{x}nt), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. stand|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. out|(out), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. crowd|(kround), n.

Even if people are bad, Dao will not reject them.

even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. if|(if), conj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. reject|(v. ri jekt{'}; n. r{i:}{'}jekt), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

There are important events as such coronation and swearing in of ministers.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. important|(im p{o:r}tnt), adj. EVENTRATION|({I;'}VEN TR{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. MED. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. such|(such), adj. coronation|(k{o:r}r{'}{x} n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, kor{'}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SWEAR|(SW{E;X}R), V., SWORE OR (ARCHAIC) SWARE; SWORN; SWEARING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{'}{X} ST{I;R{'}{I;}{X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)

In these pompous ceremonies, officials carrying precious jade lead the procession followed by four thoroughbreds.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. pompous|(pom{'p}{x}s), adj. CEREMONIAL|(SER{'}{X} M{O~U}{'}N{I;}{X}L), ADJ. OFFICIALIZE|({X} FISH{'}{X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. CARRYALL|(KAR{'}{I;}{O;L{'}), N. precious|(presh{'}{x}s), adj. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. lead|(l{i:}d), v.,





led, leading, n., adj. lead (**led**), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **procession**|(pr{x} sesh{'}{x}n), n. **FOLLOW-UP**|(FOL{'}{O~U} UP{'}), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **four**|(f{o:r; f{o~u:r}), n. **THOROUGHBRED**|(TH{X:}R{'}{O~U} BRED{'}), -{X} BRED{'}), THUR{'}-), ADJ.
◇ **This largess becomes insignificant when compared to simply presenting Dao as a gift.**
this|(dh{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh{is};z); adv. **largess**|(l{a:r} jes{'}), l{a:r}{'}jis), n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **insignificant**|(in{'} sig nif{'} i k{'}nt), adj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **COMPARE**|(K{X}M P{E:X}R{'}), V., -PARED, -PARING, N. **to**|(t{u:});
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **simply**|(sim{'}pl{i:}), adv. **PRESENTIMENT**|(PRI ZEN{'}T{X} M{X}NT), N. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **gift**|(gift), n.

◇ **Why has Dao always been valued since antiquity?**
why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **always**|(o:l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **been**|(bin), v. **valued**|(val{'}y{u:}d), adj. **since**|(sins), adv. **antiquity**|(an tik{'}wi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **It is as the saying goes:**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **saying**|(s{e~i}{'}ing), n. **goes**|(g{o~u}z), v.

◇ **"If you seek it, you will get it; if you make an error, you will be forgiven."**
if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **seek**|(s{i:k}), v., sought, seeking. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

get|(get), v., got or (**Archaic**) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **if**|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **an**|(x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **error**|(er{'}{x}r), n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FORGIVE**|(F{X}R GIV{'}), V., -GAVE, -GIVEN, -GIVING.

◇ **Hence, Dao is valued by all.**
hence|(hens), adv. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **is**|(iz), v. **valued**|(val{'}y{u:}d), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **all**|(o:l), adj.

◇ [62c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **NEXUS**|(NEK{'}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ **The subtle essence of the universe supports all things.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **subtle**|(sut{'}), adj., -tler, -tlest. **essence**|(es{'}{x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. **SUPPORTIVE**|(S{X} P{O:}R{'}TIV, -P{O~U}R{'}-), ADJ. **all**|(o:l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N.
◇ **It is a treasure to virtuous people.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **treasure**|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **to**|(t{u:});
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **virtuous**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:} {x}s), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.



◇ **yet it is a refuge for unvirtuous people too.**
yet|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **refuge**|(reff{'}y{u:}), n., v., -uged, -uging.
for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **UNVEILING**|(UN V{E~I}{'}LING), N. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **too**|(t{u:}), adv.

◇ **Good words will find their market.**
good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **find**|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **their**|(dh{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **market**|(m{a:}r{'}kit), n.

◇ **Good deeds may be presented as a gift to another.**
good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **DEED**|(D{I:}D), N. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PRESENTATIVE**|(PRI ZEN{'}T{X} TIV), ADJ. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **gift**|(gift), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **another**|(x nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ **Though a person has strayed from the right path.**
though|(dh{x}~u), conj. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **STRAY**|(STR{E~I}), V.I. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **path**|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths).

◇ **the all-encompassing subtle essence of the universe will never abandon him.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **all-encompassing**|(o:l{'}en kum{'}p{x} sing), adj. **subtle**|(sut{'}), adj., -tler, -tlest. **essence**|(es{'}{x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **abandon**|(x ban{'}d{x}n), v.t. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ **Hence, at the enthronement of an emperor.**
hence|(hens), adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **enthronement**|(en thr{o~u}n{'}m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **an**|(x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **emperor**|(em{'}p{x}r {x}r), n.

◇ **or the appointment of the three highest ministers of the empire.**
or|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **appointment**|(x point{'}m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. **INFORMAL MINISTERIUM**|(MIN{'}{X} ST{l:}R{'}i: {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **empire**|(em{'}p{a~i}{x:}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{'}), n.

◇ **rather than present them with discs of jade and teams of fine horses.**
rather|(adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x:}r{'}), r{a:}{'}{dh}{x:}r{'}), adv. **than**|(dh{an}, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **present**|(prez{'}{x}nt), adj. present (v. **pri zent{'}; n. prez{'}{x}nt), v.t. them**|(dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **DISCROWN**|(DIS KROUN{'}), V.T. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **jade**|(j{e~i}d), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TEAMMATE**|(T{I:}M{'}M{E~I}T{'}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.





fine|({f{a~i}n}), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. HORSEPOX|({H{O:}RS{'}POKS{''}), N. VET. PATHOL.

◇ show them the priceless subtle Way of the universe.

show|({sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. priceless|({pr{a~i}s{'}lis}), adj. subtle|({sut{'})), adj., -tler, -tlest. way|({w{e~i}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

universe|({y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{''}), n.

◇ Why did the ancients esteem the subtle Way of the universe?

why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. did|({did}), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ANCIENTRY|({{E~i}N{'}SH{X}N TR{I:}), N. esteem|({st{i:}m{'})), v.t. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|({sut{'})), adj., -tler, -tlest. way|({w{e~i}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|({y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{''}), n.

◇ Didn't they say that a seeker will find nothing.

didn't|({did{'}nt}), they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. say|({s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

seeker|({s{i:}{'}k{x}r}), n. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. find|({f{a~i}nd}), v., found, finding, n. nothing|({nuth{'}ng}), n.

◇ but that he can be free from all transgression?

but|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|({fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. all|({{o:}l}), adj. transgression|({trans gresh{'}{x}n, tranz-}), n.

◇ That is why it is such a treasure to the world.

that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|({iz}), v. why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v. such|({such}), adj. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. treasure|({trezh{'}{x}r}), n., v., -ured, -uring. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|({w{x:}rld}), n.

◇ [62c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}), n.

CHANFRON|({CHAN{'}FR{X}N}), N. CHUNG|({{~OU}NG}), N. CHINESE.

◇ Tao is concealed in the depths of all things.

tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|({iz}), v. CONCEAL|({K{X}N S{I:}L{'})), V.T. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DEPTH|({DEPTH}), N. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({{o:}l}), adj. THINGNESS|({THING{'}NIS}), N.

◇ The worthy value it.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. worthy|({w{x:r}{'}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. value|({val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



◇ The unworthy are protected by it

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unworthy|({un w{x:r}{'}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. are|({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r}), n. PROTECTANT|({PR{X} TEK{'}T{X}NT}), N. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Good words may be traded for honor.

good|({g{~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. WORDPLAY|({W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~i}{'})), N. may|({m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TRADE-OFF|({TR{E~i}D{'}{O:}F{'}), -OF{''}), N. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. honor|({on{'}{x}r}), n.

◇ Good works may impress men.

good|({g{~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. WORKROOM|({W{X:}RK{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{''}), N. may|({m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. impress|({v. im pres{'}; n. im{'}pres}), v., -pressed or (Archaic) -prest; -pressing; n. men|({men}), n.

◇ Even if a man is unworthy, Tao will never exclude him.

even|({{i:}{'}v{x}n}), adj. if|({if}), conj. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|({man}), n., pl. men, is|({iz}), v. unworthy|({un w{x:r}{'}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|({nev{'}{x}r}), adv. exclude|({ik skl{u:}d{'})), v.t., -cluded, -cluding. him|({him}), pron.

◇ Although in a great nation an emperor is established.

although|({{o:l}{dh}{o~u}{'})), conj. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. nation|({n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n}), n. an|({{x}n; when stressed an}), indefinite article. emperor|({em{'}p{x}r{x}r}), n. is|({iz}), v. ESTABLISH|({I STAB{'}LISH}), V.T.

◇ Ministers are appointed, and

MINISTERIUM|({MIN{'}{X} ST{I:}R{'}{X}M}), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) are|({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r}), n. appointed|({{x} poin{'}tid}), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj.

◇ Jade and horses are all decorated.

jade|({j{e~i}d}), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. HORSEPOX|({H{O:}RS{'}POKS{''}), N. VET. PATHOL. are|({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r}), n. all|({{o:}l}), adj. decorated|({dek{'}{x} r{e~i}{'}tid}), adj.

◇ None of these is a better offer to the nation than Tao.

none|({nun}), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. these|({{dh}{i:}z}), pron., adj. is|({iz}), v. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. better|({bet{'}{x}r}), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. offer|({{o:}{'}{x}r, of{'}{x}r}), v.t. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nation|({n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n}), n. than|({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}), conj. tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Tao has been highly esteemed since the remote past.

tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}), v. been|({bin}), v. highly|({h{a~i}{'}l{i:}), adv. ESTEEM|({I ST{I:}M{'})), V.T. since|({sins}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. remotel|({ri m{o~u}t{'})), adj., -moter, -motest, n. past|({past, p{a:}st}), adj.

◇ Why?

why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

◇ Because not searching for it, one obtains it.

because|({bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. not|({not}), adv. searching|({s{x:r}{'}ching}), adj. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their





or theirs, obj. them; n. one|(wun), adj. OBTAIN|({X}B T{E~I}N{}), V.T. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Even if one has faults, one is free from them.

even|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.

FAULTLESS|(F{O:}L{T}{LIS}), ADJ. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. free|(fr{f:i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing, from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Thus, the Tao is the most highly esteemed thing in the universe.

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. highly|(h{a~i}{i:}), adv. ESTEEM|(I ST{I:}M{}), V.T. thing|(thing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{n}{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

◇ [62c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. HENRIETTA|(HEN{}R{}I:ET{}), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), GER. V{E~I}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), N.

◇ Practicing Tao

practicing|(prak{}ti sing), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Wei Tao

WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), GER. V{E~I}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), N. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Tao is a mystery within all things.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. mystery|(mis{}t{}x r{i:}, -tr{i:}), n., pl. -teries. within|(wi{dh} in{}), with-, adv. all|({o:i}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ It is a treasure to the good men.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. treasure|(trezh{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. men|(men), n.

◇ To the bad men it gives protection.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. men|(men), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

GIVEN|(GIV{}{X}N), V. protection|(pr{x} tek{}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ Fine words may be shown at the market place;

fine|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. shown|(sh{o~u}n), v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. market|(m{a:r}{kit}), n.

place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ Noble deeds may serve as gifts to people.

noble|(n{o~u}{b}{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. DEED|(D{I:}D), N. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. GIFTED|(GIF{}TID), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Some people may not be good.

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past



might. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ But why should any of them be discarded?

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. any|(en{}{i:}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DISCARD|(V. DI SK{A:}RD{}; N. DIS{}K{A:}RD{}), V.T.

◇ Therefore, when an emperor is enthroned,

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. emperor|(em{}p{x}r {x}r), n. is|(iz), v. ENTHRONE|(EN THR{o~U}N{}), V.T., -THRONE, -THRONING.

◇ Or when the three chief ministers are installed,

or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. three|(thr{i:}), n. chief|(ch{i:}f), n. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{}{X} ST{I:}R{}{X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. INSTALLATION|(IN{}ST{X} L{E~I}{SH}{X}N), N.

◇ Though they may have fine pieces of jade

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. fine|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. PIECER|(P{I:}{S}{X}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. jade|(j{e~i}d), n.

◇ Respectfully presented before the team of horses,

RESPECTFUL|(RI SPEKT{}F{X}L), ADJ. REPRESENTATIVE|(PRI ZEN{}T{X} TIV), ADJ. before|(bi f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. team|(t{i:}m), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. HORSEPOXI|(H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL.

◇ There is nevertheless nothing better for them

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nevertheless|(nev{}{x}r {dh}{x} les{}), adv. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. better|(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Than to sit (in meditation) and advance in Tao.

than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. sit|(sit), v., sat or (Archaic) sate; sat or (Archaic) sitten; sitting. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. meditation|(med{}i t{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. advance|(ad vans{}), -v{a:}ns{}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ For what reason did the ancients prize this Tao?

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. reason|(r{i:}{z}{x}n), n. did|(did), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ANCIENTRY|({E~I}N{}SH{X}N TR{I:}), N. prize|(pr{a~i}z), n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Did they not say:

did|(did), v. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. not|(not), adv. say|({s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.





past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **SINLESS**(SIN{}LIS), ADJ.

Therefore they regarded it as the most precious of all things under Heaven. therefore|((dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **REGARDANT**(RI G{A:R}{}DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. precious|(presh{}{x}s), adj.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{}NIS), N. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

62c40t Translation: Tao Huang c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**(SHY{A:}NG), N.

Tao is the conductor of all things. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. conductor|(k{x}n duk{}t{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{}NIS), N.

The treasure of the good. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. treasure|(trezh{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

The protector of the bad. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. protector|(pr{x} tek{}t{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.

Beautiful words can advertise well. beautiful|(by{u:}{}t{x} f{x}l), adj. **WORDPLAY**(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. advertise|(ad{}v{x}r t{a~i}z{}), ad{}v{x}r t{a~i}z{}), v., -tised, -tising. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

Noble conduct brings praise to people. noble|(n{o~u}{}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. conduct|(n. kon{}dukt; v. k{x}n duk{}t{}), n. **BRINGDOWN**(BRING{}DOUN{}), N. INFORMAL. praise|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

As for those who conduct the bad, why reject them for it? as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. conduct|(n. kon{}dukt; v. k{x}n duk{}t{}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. reject|(v. ri jekt{}; n. r{i:}{}jekt), v.t. them|((dh){em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Therefore, after the crowning of the emperor comes the appointing of three administrations. therefore|((dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. after|(af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **CROWN**(KROU{}NET, -NIT), N. ARCHAIC. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. emperor|(em{}p{x}r{x}r), n. comes|(k{o~u}{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i



t{i:}z{}), the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **APPOINTEE**(({X} POIN T{I:}{}T, AP{}OIN T{I:}{}T), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. three|(thr{i:}), n. **ADMINISTRATION**(AD MIN{}{}STR{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N.

Being presented with jade in front of the team of four horses is not better than sitting and entering being. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **PRESENTATIVE**(PRI ZEN{}{}T{X} TIV), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|(frunt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. team|(t{i:}m), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. four|({f{o:r}; r, f{o~u}r), n. **HORSEPOX**(H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv.

better|(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. than|({dh)an, {dh)en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. sitting|(sit{}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ENTERIC**(EN TER{}IK), ADJ. thus|((dh)us), adv.

The reason why this is valued of old is. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh){i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. valued|(val{}y{u:}d), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old|({o~u}d), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. is|(iz), v.

It allows having without asking, and it allows forgiveness of wrong. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ALLOWEDLY**(({X} LOU{}ID L{I:}), ADV. **HAVERSACK**(HAV{}{}R SAK{}), N. without|(wi{dh) out{}), with-), prep. **ASKEW**(({X} SKY{U:}{}), ADV. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ALLOWEDLY**(({X} LOU{}ID L{I:}), ADV.

forgiveness|(f{x}r giv{}nis), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. wrong|(r{o:}ng, rong), adj.

Thus, it is most valuable to the world. thus|((dh)us), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. valuable|(val{}y{u:} {x} b{x}l, -y{x} b{x}l), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

62c41t Translation: Tang Zi-chang c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n. **ZHOUKOU DIAN**(j{o~u}{}G{o~u}{}DY{A:}N{}), N.

Dao is the wonder of All Things. **DANK**(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. wonder|(wun{}d{x}r), v.i. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{}NIS), N.

Perfection is what people like. perfection|(p{x}r fek{}sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

Imperfection is what people dislike. imperfection|(im{}p{x}r fek{}sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. dislike|(dis l{a~i}k{}), v., -liked, -liking, n.

Beautiful words may be used for markets. beautiful|(by{u:}{}t{x} f{x}l), adj. **WORDPLAY**(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past





subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. used|{y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st}, adj. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. MARKETPLACE|{M{A:}R{'}KIT PL{E~I}S{'}}, N.

Beautiful deeds may be used for pride.

beautiful|{by{u:}{'t{x} f{x}l}, adj. DEED|{D{I:}D}, N. may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. used|{y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st}, adj. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. pride|{pr{a~i}d}, n., v., prided, priding.

If a person is imperfect why should he be ignored?

if|{if}, conj. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|{p{x:r}{'s{x}n}, n. is|{iz}, v. imperfect|{im p{x:r}{'fikt}, adj. why|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. should|{sh{~ou}d}, auxiliary v. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. IGNORE|{IG N{O:}R{'}}, -N{O~U}R{'}}, V.T., -NORED, -NORING.

Hence, the "Son of Heaven" was installed and the three dukes (Ministers) were appointed.

hence|{hens}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. son|{sun}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. heaven|{hev{'x}n}, n. was|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}, v. INSTALLATION|{IN{'ST{X} L{E~I}{'SH{X}N}, N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. three|{thr{i:}}, n. DUKEDOM|{D{U:}K{'D{X}M, DY{U:}K{'}}, N.

MINISTERIUM|{MIN{'X} ST{I:}R{'}{I:} {X}M}, N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) were|{w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. appointed|{poin{'tid}, adj.

Even though one has abundant jade and wealth to establish war horses and chariots, it is not as good as to consolidate and advance Dao.

even|{i:}{'v{x}n}, adj. though|{dh{o~u}}, conj. one|{wun}, adj. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. abundant|{bun{'d{x}nt}, adj. jade|{j{i~i}d}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. wealth|{welth}, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. establish|{i stab{'lish}, v.t. war|{w{o:}r}, n., v., warred, warring, adj. war|{w{a:}r}, adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. HORSEPOX|{H{O:}RS{'POKS{'}}, N. VET. PATHOL. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. CHARIOTEER|{CHAR{'T:}I: {X} T{I:}R{'}}, N.

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. not|{not}, adv. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. good|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. consolidate|{k{x}n sol{'i d{e~i}t{'}}, v., -dated, -dating, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. advance|{ad vans{'}, -v{a:}ns{'}}, v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj.

DANK|{DANGK}, ADJ., -ER, -EST.

For what reasons did the ancients bless this Dao?

for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. REASONLESS|{R{I:}{'Z{X}N LIS}, ADJ. did|{did}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. ANCIENTRY|{E~I}N{'SH{X}N TR{I:}}, N. bless|{bles}, v.t., blessed or blest, blessing, this|{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these|{dh}{i:}z}, adv.

DANK|{DANGK}, ADJ., -ER, -EST.

Is it not said that:

is|{iz}, v. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|{not}, adv. said|{sed}, v. said|{s{a:}{'id}, n. Islam. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

Whatever is prayed for is obtained.

whatever|{hwut ev{'x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-}, pron. is|{iz}, v. PRAY-IN|{PR{E~I}{'IN{'}}, N. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. is|{iz}, v. OBTAIN|{X}B T{E~I}N{'}}, V.T.

Whoever has sin is forgiven.?"



whoever|{h{u:} ev{'x}r}, pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. sin|{sin}, n., v., sinned, sinning. is|{iz}, v. FORGIVE|{F{X}R GIV{'}}, V., -GAVE, -GIVEN, -GIVING.

Thus Dao becomes the blessing of the world.

thus|{dh}us}, adv. DANK|{DANGK}, ADJ., -ER, -EST. BECOME|{BI KUM{'}}, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. blessing|{bles{'jing}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{w{x:rld}, n.

[62c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. WING-FOOTED|{WING{'F~OU}T{'}ID}, ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|{CHAM{'P{I:} {X}N SHIP{'}}, N.

Tao is the storehouse of all things.

tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) is|{iz}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. storehouse|{st{o:r}{'hous{'}}, st{o~u}r{'}}, n., pl. -houses (-hou{'ziz}). of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. all|{o:}l}, adj. THINGNESS|{THING{'NIS}, N.

It is the good man's treasure and the bad man's refuge.

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. good|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. MAN|{MAN}, N., PL. MEN, treasure|{trezh{'x}r}, n., v., -ured, -uring. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. bad|{bad}, adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. MAN|{MAN}, N., PL. MEN, refuge|{ref{'y{u:}j}}, n., v., -uged, -uging.

Fine words can buy honor.

fine|{f{a~i}n}, adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. WORDPLAY|{W{X:}RD{'PL{E~I}{'}}, N. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. buy|{b{a~i}n}, v., bought, buying, n. honor|{on{'x}r}, n.

And fine deeds can gain respect from others.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. fine|{f{a~i}n}, adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. DEED|{D{I:}D}, N. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. gain|{g{e~i}n}, v.t. respect|{ri spekt{'}}, n. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. OTHERNESS|{U{DH}{'X}R NIS}, N.

Even if a man is bad, when has (Tao) rejected him?

even|{i:}{'v{x}n}, adj. if|{if}, conj. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|{man}, n., pl. men. is|{iz}, v. bad|{bad}, adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) REJECTAMENTA|{RI JEK{'T{X} MEN{'T{X}}, N.PL. him|{him}, pron.

Therefore on the occasion of crowning an emperor or installing the three ministers,

therefore|{dh}e{x}r{'f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}}, adv. on|{on, {o:n}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. occasion|{k{e~i}{'zh{x}n}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. CROWNED|{KROU{'NET, -NIT}, N. ARCHAIC. an|{x}n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. emperor|{em{'p{x}r {x}r}, n. or|{o:}r; unstressed {x}r}, conj. INSTALLATION|{IN{'ST{X} L{E~I}{'SH{X}N}, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. three|{thr{i:}}, n. MINISTERIUM|{MIN{'X} ST{I:}R{'}{I:} {X}M}, N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)

Rather than present large pieces of jade preceded by teams of four horses,

rather|{adv. ra{dh}{'x}r, r{a:}{'dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'x:r}, r{a:}{'dh}{x:r}}, adv.





than|{{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. present|prez|{{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent|{{x}nt); n. prez|{{x}nt), v.t. large|l|{a:}r|), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. PIECER|(P|L:|{}S|X|R), N. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. jade|j|{e-i}d), n. PRECEDE|PRI S|L:D|{}), V., -CEDED, -CEDING, N. by|b|{a-i}|), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. TEAMMATE|(T|L:M|{}M|E~I|T|{}), N. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. four|f|{o:r}, f|{o~u}r|), n.

HORSEPOX|(H|O:|RS|{}POKS|{}), N. VET. PATHOL.

It is better to kneel and offer this Tao.

it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|iz), v. better|bet|{{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|t|{u:}; unstressed t|{o~u}, t|x}), prep.

kneel|n|{i:l}|), v., knelt or kneeled, kneeling, n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. offer|o|{f}{x}r, of|{x}r), v.t. this|t|{{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |{{dh}i:}z); adv. tao|dou, tou), n.

(sometimes l.c.)

Why did the ancients highly value this Tao?

why|h|w|{a-i}, w|{a-i}|), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. did|did), v. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ANCIENTRY|{{E~I}N|{}SH|X|N TR|{}), N.

highly|h|{a-i}|{i:}|), adv. value|val|{y|u:}|), n., v., -ued, -uing. this|t|{{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |{{dh}i:}z); adv.

tao|dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

Did they not say, "Those who seek shall have it and those who sin shall be freed"?

did|did), v. they|t|{{dh}e-i}|), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. not|not), adv. say|s|{e-i}|), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. those|t|{{dh}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|h|{u:}|), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. seek|s|{i:k}|), v., sought, seeking, shall|shal; unstressed sh|x}|), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. have|h|{av; unstressed h|x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. those|t|{{dh}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|h|{u:}|), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

sin|sin), n., v., sinned, sinning. shall|shal; unstressed sh|x}|), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be|b|{i:}; unstressed b|i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. FREEBORN|(FR|L:|{}B|O:|RN|{}), ADJ.

For this reason it is valued by the world.

for|f|{o:r}; unstressed f|x}r), prep. this|t|{{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |{{dh}i:}z); adv. reason|r|{i:}|{z|x}n), n. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz), v.

valued|val|{y|u:}|d), adj. by|b|{a-i}|), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|w|{x:}rld), n.

[62c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|s|i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t|i:}), n., pl. T's translation|trans l|{e-i}|{x}n, tranz-), n.

DEREISM|D|L:|R|L:|{}Z|X|M, D|E~I|R|E~I|{}-), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|L|A~I|{}M|{}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

The Tao is the wonder of all things

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|iz), v. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wonder|wun|{d|x}r), v.i.

of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|{o:l}|), adj.

THINGNESS|THING|{}NIS), N.

The treasure of the kind person

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. treasure|trez|h|{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. kind|k|{a-i}nd), adj., -er, -est. person|p|{x:}r|{}s|x}n), n.

The protection of the unkind person

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. protection|pr|{x} tek|{}sh|x}n), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unkind|un k|{a-i}nd|{}), adj., -er, -est. person|p|{x:}r|{}s|x}n), n.

Admirable words can win the public's respect

admirable|ad|{}m|x}r|{} b|x}|), adj. WORDPLAY|(W|X:|RD|{}PL|E~I|{}), N. can|kan; unstressed k|x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. win|win), v., won, winning, n. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PUBLIC|PUB|{}LIK), ADJ. respect|r|{i spek|{}), n.

Admirable actions can improve people

admirable|ad|{}m|x}r|{} b|x}|), adj. ACTIONABLE|(AK|{}SH|X N|X B|X)L), ADJ. can|kan; unstressed k|x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. improve|im pr|{u:}v|{}), v., -proved, -proving. people|p|{i:}|{}p|x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.



consonants, {x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. kind|k|{a-i}nd), adj., -er, -est. person|p|{x:}r|{}s|x}n), n.

The protection of the unkind person

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. protection|pr|{x} tek|{}sh|x}n), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unkind|un k|{a-i}nd|{}), adj., -er, -est. person|p|{x:}r|{}s|x}n), n.

Admirable words can win the public's respect

admirable|ad|{}m|x}r|{} b|x}|), adj. WORDPLAY|(W|X:|RD|{}PL|E~I|{}), N. can|kan; unstressed k|x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. win|win), v., won, winning, n. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PUBLIC|PUB|{}LIK), ADJ. respect|r|{i spek|{}), n.

Admirable actions can improve people

admirable|ad|{}m|x}r|{} b|x}|), adj. ACTIONABLE|(AK|{}SH|X N|X B|X)L), ADJ. can|kan; unstressed k|x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. improve|im pr|{u:}v|{}), v., -proved, -proving. people|p|{i:}|{}p|x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

Those who are unkind

those|t|{{dh}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|h|{u:}|), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. unkind|un k|{a-i}nd|{}), adj., -er, -est.

How can they be abandoned?

how|h|{ou}, adv. can|kan; unstressed k|x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. they|t|{{dh}{e-i}|), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. be|b|{i:}; unstressed b|i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. abandoned|{x} ban|{}d|x}nd), adj.

Therefore, when crowning the Emperor

therefore|t|{{dh}{e:x}r|{}f|{o:r}|{}), -f|{o~u}r|{}), adv. when|h|wen, wen; unstressed hw|x}n, w|x}n), adv. CROWNET|(KROU|{}NET, -NIT), N. ARCHAIC. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. emperor|em|{}p|x}r|{}), n.

And installing the three ministers

and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. INSTALLATION|(IN|{}ST|X L|E~I|{}SH|X|N), N. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. three|thr|{i:}|), n. MINISTERIUM|(MIN|{}X|ST|L:|{}R|{}I:|{}X|M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)

Although there is the offering of jade before four horses

although|{o:l}|{dh}{o~u}|{}), conj. there|t|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|iz), v. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. offering|o|{f}{x}r ing, of|{x}r-), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. jade|j|{e-i}d), n. before|bi f|{o:r}|{}), -f|{o~u}r|{}), prep. four|f|{o:r}, f|{o~u}r), n.

HORSEPOX|(H|O:|RS|{}POKS|{}), N. VET. PATHOL.

None of it can compare to being seated in this Tao

none|nun), pron. none (n|{o~u}n), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|kan; unstressed k|x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd

can|kan; unstressed k|x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd

can|kan; unstressed k|x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd

can|kan; unstressed k|x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd

can|kan; unstressed k|x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd

Although there is the offering of jade before four horses

although|{o:l}|{dh}{o~u}|{}), conj. there|t|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|iz), v. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. offering|o|{f}{x}r ing, of|{x}r-), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. jade|j|{e-i}d), n. before|bi f|{o:r}|{}), -f|{o~u}r|{}), prep. four|f|{o:r}, f|{o~u}r), n.

HORSEPOX|(H|O:|RS|{}POKS|{}), N. VET. PATHOL.

None of it can compare to being seated in this Tao

none|nun), pron. none (n|{o~u}n), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|kan; unstressed k|x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd

can|kan; unstressed k|x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd

can|kan; unstressed k|x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd

can|kan; unstressed k|x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd





can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. compare|(k{x}m p{e:x}r{f}), v., -pared, -paring, n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{ing}), n. SEAT-OF-THE-PANTS|(S{I:T}{X}V {DH}{X} PANTS{f}), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}i:z); adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

Why did the ancients value this Tao so much?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. did|(did), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ANCIENTRY|({E~I}N{f}SH{X}N TR{I:}), N. value|(val{f}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}i:z); adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) so|(s{o~u}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most

Is it not said that those who seek will find?

is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{id}), n. Islam. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv. conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. seek|(s{i:k}), v., sought, seeking. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n.

And those with guilt will not be faulted?

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. guilt|(gilt), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. FAULT|(F{O:}LT), N.

Therefore, it is the greatest value in the world

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}), -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{f}N), V.T. value|(val{f}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

[62c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{f}KY{X} P{E~I}{f}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{f}P{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|({E~I} TIP{f}I K{X}L), ADJ.

The Mysterious Sanctuary Of All Things

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:r}{f}{i:} {x}s), adj. sanctuary|(sang{k}{ch}{u:} er{f}{i:}), n., pl. -aries. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{f}NIS), N.

Tao is the mysterious Sanctuary of all beings:

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:r}{f}{i:} {x}s), adj. sanctuary|(sang{k}{ch}{u:} er{f}{i:}), n., pl. -aries. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. BEING|(B{I:}{ing}), N.

It is the good man's precious resort as well as the bad man's asylum.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, precious|(presh{f}{x}s), adj. resort|(ri z{o:}rt{f}), v.i. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. well|(wel), adv., adj.,



compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, asylum|({x} s{a~i}{f}{x}m), n.

Tao's words bestow honor.

TAO|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{f}PL{E~I}{f}), N. bestow|(bi st{o~u}{f}), v.t. honor|(on{f}{x}r), n.

Tao's deeds elevate men.

TAO|(DOU, TOU), N. (SOMETIMES L.C.) DEED|(D{I:}D), N. elevate|(v. el{f}{x} v{e~i}t{f}); adj. el{f}{x} v{e~i}t{f}), -vit), v., -vated, -vating, adj. men|(men), n.

Even men who are evil are not forsaken by It.

even|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. men|(men), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. evil|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. forsaken|(f{o:r} s{e~i}{f}{k}{x}n), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

One who offers the most priceless jade as a gift, borne by a retinue to an emperor or to ducal ministers, is not to be compared with the one who humbly presents the wisdom of Tao.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. OFFERING|({O:}{f}F{X}R ING, OF{f}{X}R-), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. priceless|(pr{a~i}s{f}lis), adj. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. gift|(gift), n. borne|(b{o:}rn, b{o~u}rn), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. retinue|(ret{f}n {u:}{f}), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. emperor|(em{f}p{x}r {x}r), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}, conj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ducal|(d{u:}{k}{x}), dy{u:}{f}), adj. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{f}{X} ST{I:}R{f}{I:}{X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. COMPARE|(K{X}M P{E:}X R{f}), V., -PARED, -PARING, N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. HUMBLE|(HUM{f}B{X}L, UM{f}-), ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. PRESENTMENT|(PRI ZENT{f}M{X}NT), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wisdom|(wiz{f}d{x}m), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

Why was Tao so highly esteemed by the ancients?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) so|(s{o~u}), adv. highly|(h{a~i}{f}{i:}), adv. ESTEEM|(I ST{I:}M{f}), V.T. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ANCIENTRY|({E~I}N{f}SH{X}N TR{I:}), N.

Was It not because if sought It could be obtained without effort, and because through Tao the sin of man could be redeemed?

was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}), conj. if|(if), conj. sought|(s{o:t}, v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OBTAIN|({X}B T{E~I}N{f}), V.T. without|(wi{dh} out{f}), with-), prep. effort|(eff{f}{x}rt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. because|(bi k{o:}z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}), conj. through|(thr{u:}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sin**|(sin), n., v., sinned, sinning. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REDEEMABLE**|(RI D{l:}y{M(X) B(X)L), ADJ.

◇ This is why Tao is esteemed by all. **this**|(dh)is, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **ESTEEM**|(I ST{l:}M{'}), V.T. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **all**|(o:l), adj.

◇ [62c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **r**|(a:r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**|(M(X) {A:}T{'), M{E~I}{'}(X)T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ The Tao is the bosom of the Universe **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **bosom**|(b{~ou}z{'}{x}m, b{u:}{'}z{x}m), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n.

◇ It is the good person's treasure **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **PERSON**|(P{X:}R{'}S{X}N), N. **treasure**|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ And the bad person's refuge. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) **badder**, **baddest** for 36; n., adv. **PERSON**|(P{X:}R{'}S{X}N), N. **refuge**|(ref{'}y{u:}j), n., v., -uged, -uging.

◇ Flattery may buy one's position **flattery**|(flat{'}{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -teries. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **buy**|(b{a~i}), v., bought, buying, n. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **position**|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n), n.

◇ And good deeds can win people over **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **DEED**|(D{l:}D), N. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **over**|(o~u){'}v{x}r), prep.

◇ But if one's heart is not pure **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **if**|(if), conj. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **heart**|(h{a:}rt), n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **pure**|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest.

◇ That is all the more reason to cling to the Tao! **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **all**|(o:l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **reason**|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **cling**|(kling), v., clung, clinging, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Therefore when a king is coronated, **therefore**|(dh){e:x}r{'}{f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **king**|(king), n. **is**|(iz), v. **CORONATE**|(K{O:}R{'}X N{E~I}T{'}), KOR{'}-),



ADJ., **V.**, -NATED, -NATING. ◇ **Crowned in ceremony**, **crowned**|(kround), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ceremony**|(ser{'}{x} m{o~u}{'}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ Presented with gifts of rare value. **PRESENTATIVE**|(PRI ZEN{'}T{X} TIV), ADJ. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **GIFTED**|(GIF{'}TID), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **rare**|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. **value**|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing.

◇ And escorted in luxury. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ESCORT**|(N. ES{'}K{O:}RT; V. I SK{O:}RT{'}), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **luxury**|(luk{'}sh{x} r{i:}, lug{'}zh{x}-), n., pl. -ries, adj.

◇ All these things pale when compared to the humble gift of the Tao, offered in silence. **all**|(o:l), adj. **these**|(dh){i:}z), pron. adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **pale**|(p{e~i}), adj., paler, palest, v., paled, paling. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **COMPARE**|(K{X}M P{E:X}R{'}), V., -PARED, -PARING, N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **humble**|(hum{'}b{x}, um{'}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **gift**|(gift), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **OFFER**|(O:}{'}F{X}R, OF{'}{X}R), V.T. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **silence**|(s{a~i}{'}{x}ns), n., v., -lenced, -lencing, interj.

◇ Why did the Sages of old value the Tao so much? **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **did**|(did), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SAGENITE**|(SAJ{'}{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **old**|(o~u)d), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **value**|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ Because when you seek, you find **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **seek**|(s{i:k}), v., sought, seeking. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **find**|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n.

◇ And when you sin, you are forgiven. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **sin**|(sin), n., v., sinned, sinning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **FORGIVE**|(F{X}R GIV{'}), V., -GAVE, -GIVEN, -GIVING.

◇ That is why the Tao is the greatest treasure of the Universe. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. **treasure**|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n.

◇ [62c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **BREWSKI**|(BR{U:}{'}SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**|(BROUN{'}N{o~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. **SLANG**. **walker**|(w{o:}{'}k{x}r), n.

◇ Tao is the hidden secret source of all life. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hidden**|(hid{'}n), adj. **secret**|(s{i:}{'}krit), adj. **source**|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:l), adj. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.





◇ Good men recognize that Tao provides for them and therefore they esteem it.
good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. men|(men), n. recognize|(rek{'}{x}g n{a-i}z{'}) , v.t., -nized, -nizing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes L.c.) PROVIDER|(PR{X} V{A~I}{'}D{X}R), N. for|({fo:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{'}f{o~u}r{'}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. esteem|(i st{i:}m{'}) , v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Bad men don't recognize this, but the Tao doesn't stop providing for them.
bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. men|(men), n. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. recognize|(rek{'}{x}g n{a~i}z{'}) , v.t., -nized, -nizing. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes L.c.) doesn't|(duz{'}{x}nt), stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stop; stopping; n. providing|(pr{x} v{a~i}{'}ding), conj. for|({fo:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Beautiful words win some men honors.
beautiful|(by{u:}{'}t{x} f{x}l), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. win|(win), v., won, winning, n. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. men|(men), n. HONORIFIC|(ON{''}{X} RIF{'}IK), ADJ.

◇ good deeds buy others acclaim.
good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. DEED|(D{I:}D), N. buy|(b{a~i}), v., bought, buying, n. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. acclaim|({x} kl{e~i}m{'}) , v.t.

◇ But the Tao values everyone, not just those who excel.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes L.c.) VALUER|(VAL{'}Y{U:}{X}R), N. everyone|(ev{'}r{i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. not|(not), adv. just|(just), adj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. excel|(ik sel{'}), v., -celled, -celling.

◇ What's the sense in discarding anyone?
what's|(hwuts, hwots, wuts, wots; unstressed hw{x}ts, w{x}ts), the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sense|(sens), n., v., sensed, sensing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. DISCARD|(V. DI SK{A:}RD{'}; N. DIS{'}K{A:}RD), V.T. anyone|(en{'}{i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron.

◇ Thus, on the day a new king is crowned or powerful ministers installed.
thus|({dh}us), adv. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. day|(d{e~i}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. new|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. king|(king), n. is|(iz), v. crowned|(kround), adj. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. powerful|(pou{'}{x}r f{x}l), adj. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{''}{X} ST{I:}R{'}{I:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) INSTALLATION|(IN{''}{X} ST{X} L{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N.

◇ while others rush forward with gifts and praises, just be still and offer Tao.
while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. rush|(rush), v.i. forward|({fo:}r{'}w{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. GIFTED|(GIF{'}TID), ADJ.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PRAISE|(PR{E~I}Z), N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING. just|(just), adj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. offer|({o:}{'}f{x}r, of{'}{x}r), v.t. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes L.c.)

◇ Why have sages prized Tao for so long?
why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. SAGENITE|(SA{'}{X} N{A~I}T{'}) , N. PRIZE|(PR{A~I}Z), N. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes L.c.) for|({fo:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. so|(s{o~u}), adv. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer



({o:}ng){g{x}r, long{'}), longest (l{o:}ng){gist, long{'}), n., adv.
◇ Because with Tao, he who seeks finds, and he who has flaws is forgiven.
because|(bi k{fo:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes L.c.) he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SEEKER|(S{I:}{'}K{X}R), N. FINDING|(F{A~I}N{'}DING), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. FLAWED|(FL{O:}D), ADJ. is|(iz), v. FORGIVE|(F{X}R GIV{'}) , V., -GAVE, -GIVEN, -GIVING.

◇ This is why it is the treasure of the world.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. treasure|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ [62c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WITTED|(WIT{'}ID), ADJ. BYLINER|(B{A~I}{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ Existence is sanctuary.
existence|(ig zis{'}{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. sanctuary|(sangk{'}ch{u:} er{'}{i:}), n., pl. -aries.

◇ It is a good man's purse.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, purse|(p{x:}rs), n., v., pursed, pursing.

◇ It is also a bad man's keep.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. also|({o:}l{'}s{o~u}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n.

◇ Clever performances come dear or cheap.
clever|(klev{'}{x}r), adj., -er, -est. PERFORMANCE|(P{X}R F{O:}R{'}M{X}NS), N. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. dear|(d{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. cheap|(ch{i:p}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ Goodness comes free.
goodness|(g{~ou}d{'}nis), n. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}) , free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing.

◇ And how shall a man who acts better deny a man who acts worse
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. how|(hou), adv. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. better|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. deny|(di n{a~i}{'}), v.t., -nied, -nying. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. worse|(w{x:}rs), adj., comparative of bad and ill.

◇ This right to be.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ Rather, when an emperor is crowned, let the three





rather|adv. ra{dh}{x}r, r{a:}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{x}r{r}', r{a:}{dh}{x}r{r}'), adv. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. an|{f{x}n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. emperor|{em'}p{x}r {x}r), n. is|{iz}, v. crowned|{kround}, adj. let|{let}, v., let, letting, n. the|{stressed dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. three|{thr{i:}}, n.

◇ Ministers whom he appoints to receive for him fine horses and gifts of jade MINISTERIUM|{MIN'}{X} ST{I:}R{'}{L:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) whom|{h{u:}m}, pron. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. APPOINTOR|{X} POIN{'}T{X}R; {X} POIN T{O:}R{'}), AP{'}OIN-), N. LAW. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. receive|{ri s{i:}v{'}), v., -ceived, -ceiving, for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. him|{him}, pron. fine|{f{a~i}n}, adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. HORSEPOX|{H{O:}RS{'}POKS{'}), N. VET. PATHOL. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. GIFTED|{GIF{'}TID}, ADJ. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. jade|{j{e~i}d}, n.

◇ Receive for him also the motionless gift of integrity. receive|{ri s{i:}v{'}), v., -ceived, -ceiving, for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. him|{him}, pron. also|{o:}{s{o~u}}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. motionless|{m{o~u}{'}sh{x}n lis}, adj. gift|{gift}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. integrity|{in teg{'}ri t{i:}}, n.

◇ The gift prized as highest by those ancients who said. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. gift|{gift}, n. PRIZE|{PR{A~I}Z}, N. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. HIGHER-UP|{H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. those|{dh}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. ANCIENTRY|{E~I}N{'}SH{X}N TR{I:}}, N. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. said|{sed}, v. said {s{a:}{'}id}, n. Islam.

◇ Only pursue an offender to show him the way. only|{o~u}n{'}{i:}}, adv. pursue|{p{x}r s{u:}{'}), v., -sued, -suing, an|{f{x}n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. OFFEND|{X} FEND{'}), V.T. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. show|{sh{o~u}}, v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. him|{him}, pron. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. way|{w{e~i}}, n.

◇ What men in all the world could have more wealth than they? what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. men|{men}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. all|{o:}l}, adj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{w{x:r}ld}, n. could|{k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d}, v. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. more|{m{o:}r, m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. wealth|{welth}, n. than|{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}, conj. they|{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

◇ [62c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|{TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|{KL{I:}R{'}W{E~I}{'}), N. BRIT.

◇ The Way Is the Pivot of All Things the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. way|{w{e~i}}, n. is|{iz}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. pivot|{piv{'}{x}t}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. all|{o:}l}, adj. THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS}, N.

◇ The Way is the pivot of all things: the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. way|{w{e~i}}, n. is|{iz}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. pivot|{piv{'}{x}t}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. all|{o:}l}, adj. THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS}, N.

◇ the treasure of good people. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}},



definite article. treasure|{trezh{'}{x}r}, n., v., -ured, -uring, of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. good|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ the safeguard of those who are not good. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. safeguard|{s{e~i}f{'}g{a:}rd{'}), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. those|{dh}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}, n. not|{not}, adv. good|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ Fine words can be sold. fine|{f{a~i}n}, adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. WORDPLAY|{W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. sold|{s{o~u}ld}, v.

◇ honored acts can oppress people. HONORARY|{ON{'}{X} RER{'}{I:}}, ADJ. ACTRESSY|{AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}}, ADJ. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. oppress|{x} pres{'}), v.t.

people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. ◇ why should people who are not good abandon them? why|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. should|{sh{~ou}d}, auxiliary v. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}, n. not|{not}, adv. good|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. abandon|{x} ban{'}d{x}n}, v.t. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ Therefore to establish an emperor therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. establish|{i stab{'}lish}, v.t. an|{f{x}n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. emperor|{em'}p{x}r {x}r), n.

◇ and set up high officials. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. set|{set}, v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. up|{up}, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. high|{h{a~i}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. OFFICIALIZE|{X} FISH{'}{X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ one may have a great jewel one|{wun}, adj. may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. jewel|{j{u:}{'}{x}l}, n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling.

◇ and drive a team of horses. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. drive|{dr{a~i}v}, v., drove or (Archaic) drave, driven, driving, n., adj. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. team|{t{i:}m}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. HORSEPOX|{H{O:}RS{'}POKS{'}), N. VET. PATHOL.

◇ but that is not as good but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|{iz}, v. not|{not}, adv. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. good|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. ◇ as advancing calmly on this Way.





as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **ADVANCER**|(AD VAN{}S{X}R, -V{A;}N{-}), N. **CALMATIVE**|(K{A;}{'}M{X}TIV, KAL{}M{X}-), MED. **on**|(on, {o;}n), prep. **this**|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i};z); adv. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Why did the ancients value this Way?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **did**|(did), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

ANCIENTRY|({E~I}N{}SH{X}N TR{L:}), N. **value**|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **this**|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i};z); adv. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ By it one can attain without long seeking

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **attain**|({x}t{e~i}n{}), v.t. **without**|(wi{dh}out{}), **with-**, prep.

long|(l{o;}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o;}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o;}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. **SEEKER**|(S{I:}{}K{X}R), N.

◇ and escape from the faults one has:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **escape**|(i sk{e~i}p{}), v., -caped, -caping, n., adj. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **FAULTLESS**|({F{O:}LT{}LIS), ADJ. **one**|(wun), adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.

◇ therefore it is valued by the world.

therefore|({{dh}{e;x}r{}f{o;}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **valued**|(val{}y{u:d}), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ [62c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezi

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A;}NG), N. **XOR**|(EKS{}{O;}R{}), N.

◇ Tao is the profound functioning source of all universal things.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **profound**|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. **FUNCTIONARY**|(FUNGK{}SH{X}NER{}{I:}), N., PL. -ARIES. **source**|(s{o;}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o;}l), adj. **universal**|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:r}{}s{x}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ It is the treasure the good person values.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

treasure|(trezh{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **good**|(g{~o}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **person**|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. **VALUER**|(VAL{}Y{U:}{}X}R), N.

◇ And the refuge the bad turns around to take.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **refuge**|(ref{}y{u:}), n., v., -uged, -uging. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **TURNPIKE**|(T{X:}RN{}P{A~I}K{}), N. **around**|({x} round{}), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~o}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n.

◇ Heartfelt words can spread far.

heartfelt|(h{a:}rt{}felt{}), adj. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive,



and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **spread**|(spred), v., spread, spreading, n., adj. **far**|(f{a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

◇ Honorable deeds effect a transforming force upon people.

honorable|(on{}{x}r{}x b{x}l), adj. **DEED**|(D{I:}D), N. **effect**|(i fekt{}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **TRANSFORMER**|(TRANS F{O:}R{}M{X}R), N. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **upon**|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o;n}{}), prep. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ What is the reason for abandoning the bad?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **reason**|(r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **ABANDONEE**|({X} BAN{}D{X} N{I:}{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.

◇ Therefore, when the emperor is crowned and three officers of state installed.

therefore|({{dh}{e;x}r{}f{o;}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **emperor**|(em{}p{x}r{}x r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **crowned**|(kround), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **OFFICER**|({O:}{}F{X} S{X}R, OF{}{X}-), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **INSTALLATION**|(IN{}ST{X}L{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N.

◇ And the gift of jade is offered before a team of four horses.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **gift**|(gift), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **jade**|(j{e~i}d), n. **is**|(iz), v. **OFFER**|({O:}{}F{X}R, OF{}{X}R), V.T. **before**|(bi f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **team**|(t{i:}m), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **four**|({f{o:}r, f{o~u}r), n. **HORSEPOX**|(H{O:}RS{}POKS{}), N. VET. PATHOL.

◇ It is not better than offering Tao.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **better**|(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **than**|({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **offering**|({o;}{}f{x}r ing, of{}{x}r-), n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Those in antiquity valuing Tao.

those|({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **antiquity**|(an tik{}wi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **VALUER**|(VAL{}Y{U:}{}X}R), N. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Did they not persist in pursuing Tao for gain every day?

did|(did), v. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **not**|(not), adv. **persist**|(p{x}r sist{}), -zist{}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **PURSUER**|(P{X}R S{U:}{}{X}R), N. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **gain**|(g{e~i}n), v.t. **every**|(ev{}r{i:}), adj. **day**|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Is it because the former mistakes can be rectified and the future ones prevented?

is|(iz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **former**|({f{o:}r{}m{x}r), adj.

MISTAKEN|(MI ST{E~I}{}K{X}N), ADJ. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v.

(Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **RECTIFICATION**|(REK{}T{X} FI K{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **future**|(fy{u:}{}ch{x}r), n.

ONEROUS|(ON{}{X}R {X}S, {O~U:}{}N{X}R-), ADJ. **PREVENT**|(PRI VENT{}), V.T.





Therefore, accomplishing its treasure, this is valued by all universal things. therefore|{(dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''}), adv. ACCOMPLISHED|{(X) KOM(')PLISHT}), ADJ. its|{(its)}, pron. treasure|{(trezh'')x)r}, n., v., -ured, -uring. this|{(dh)is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these|{(dh){i:}z)}, adv. is|{(iz)}, v. valued|{(val'')y{u:d)}, adj. by|{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. all|{(o:)}, adj. universal|{(y{u:}''n{x} v{x:r}'s{x}l)}, adj. THINGNESS|{(THING(')NIS)}, N.

[62c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|{(s{i:)}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{(t{f:i:)}), n., pl. T's translation|{(trans l{e~i'}'sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n.

PAUCITY|{(P{O:}{}SI T{I:})}, N. CARUNCLE|{(KAR(')UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG(')-)}, N.

Practise Reason.

practisel|(prak'')tis)}, v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising. reason|{(r{f:i:}''z{x}n)}, n.

The man of Reason is the ten thousand creatures' refuge.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

man|(man)}, n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. reason|{(r{f:i:}''z{x}n)}, n. is|{(iz)}, v.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ten|(ten)}, n. thousand|{(thou'')z{x}nd)}, n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. CREATURELY|{(KR{I:}{}CH{X}R L{I:})}, ADJ.

refuge|(ref'')y{u:}j)}, n., v., -uged, -uging.

the good man's wealth.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

good|(g{~ou}d)}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. MAN|{(MAN)}, N., PL. MEN, wealth|(welth)}, n.

the bad man's stay.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

bad|(bad)}, adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. MAN|{(MAN)}, N., PL. MEN, stay|(st{e~i})}, v., stayed or staid, staying, n.

With beautiful words one can sell.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. beautiful|(by{u:}''t{x} f{x}l)}, adj. WORDPLAY|{(W{X:}RD(')PL{E~I}''}), N. one|(wun)}, adj.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. sell|(sel)}, v., sold, selling, n.

With honest conduct one can do still more with the people.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. honest|(on'')ist)}, adj. conduct|(n. kon'')dukt; v. k{x}n dukt''), n. one|(wun)}, adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing.

1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did;

past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. still|(stil)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. more|(m{o:r}; m{o~u}r)}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{f:i:}''p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

If a man be bad, why should he be thrown away?

if|(if)}, conj. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man)}, n., pl. men, be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

bad|(bad)}, adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i})}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. should|(sh{~ou}d)}, auxiliary v. he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {f:i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

if|(if)}, conj. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man)}, n., pl. men, be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

if|(if)}, conj. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man)}, n., pl. men, be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

if|(if)}, conj. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man)}, n., pl. men, be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.



thrown|(thr{o~u}n)}, v. away|{(x) w{e~i}''}), adv.

Therefore, an emperor was elected

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''}), adv. an|{(x)n; when stressed an)}, indefinite article.

emperor|(em'')p{x}r)}, n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z)}, v. elected|{(i lek'')tid)}, adj.

and three ministers appointed.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. three|(thr{f:i:}), n.

MINISTERIUM|{(MIN(')X) ST{I:}R(')L:} {X}M)}, N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) appointed|{(x) poin'')tid)}, adj.

Better than holding before one's face

better|(bet'')x)r)}, adj., compar. of good with best as superl. than|{(dh)an, {dh)en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n)}, conj.

holding|(h{o~u}l'')ding)}, n. before|(bi f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''}), prep. ONE|{(WUN)}, ADJ. face|(f{e~i}s)}, n., v., faced, facing.

the jade table [of the ministry]

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

jade|(j{e~i}d)}, n. table|(t{e~i}''b{x}l)}, n., v., -bled, -bling, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ministry|(min'')x str{f:i:}), n., pl. -tries.

and riding with four horses.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. riding|(r{a~i}''ding)}, n. with|(with,

wi{dh}), prep. four|(f{o:r}; f{o~u}r)}, n. HORSEPOX|{(H{O:}RS(')POKS('')}), N. VET. PATHOL.

is sitting still and propounding the eternal Reason.

is|(iz)}, v. sitting|(sit'')ing)}, n. still|(stil)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. PROPOUND|{(PR{X} POUND('')}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eternal|(i t{x:r}'nl)}, adj. reason|{(r{f:i:}''z{x}n)},

n.

Why do the ancients prize this Reason?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i})}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st

pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did

or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ANCIENTRY|{(E~I}N(')SH{X}N TR{I:})},

N. prize|(pr{a~i}z)}, n. this|{(dh)is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these|{(dh){i:}z)}, adv. reason|{(r{f:i:}''z{x}n)}, n.

Is it not because when sought it is obtained

is|(iz)}, v. it|(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not)},

adv. because|(bi k{o:}z'f', -koz'f', -kuz'f''), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. sought|(s{o:t}), v.

it|(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz)}, v.

OBTAIN|{(X)B T{E~I}N('')}), V.T.

and the sinner thereby can be saved?

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sinner|(sin'')x)r)}, n.

thereby|{(dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'', {dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''}), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v.

and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could,

2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and

participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can

(kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd

are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd

was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past

subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SAVE-ALL|{(S{E~I}V(')O:}L{I:})}, N.

Therefore it is world-honoured.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''}), adv. it|(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj.

it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz)}, v. WORLD-FAMOUS|{(W{X:}RLD(')F{E~I}''M{X}S)},

ADJ).

[62c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|{(s{i:)}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{(t{f:i:)}), n., pl. T's translation|{(trans l{e~i'}'sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. red|(red)},

if|(if)}, conj. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man)}, n., pl. men, be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

if|(if)}, conj. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man)}, n., pl. men, be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.





n. adj., redder, reddest. **pine**|(p{a~i}n), n. **bill**|(bil), n. **porter**|(p{o:r}{t}{x}r, p{o~u}r{'}), n.
 ◇ **The Tao is creation's sanctuary**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. **CREATION**|(KR{l:}{E~l}{SH}{X}N), N. **sanctuary**|(sang{k'}ch{u}:er{'}{i};), n., pl. -aries.
 ◇ **treasured by the good**
TREASURE-TROVE|(TREZH{'}{X}R TR{O~U}V{'}), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
 ◇ **it keeps the bad alive**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
KEEPING|(K{l:}{PING), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) **badder**, **baddest** for 36; n.; adv. **alive**|(l{a~i}v{'}), adj.
 ◇ **beautiful words might be the price**
beautiful|(by{u:}{t}{x} f{x}l), adj. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~l}{'}), N. **might**|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **price**|(pr{a~i}s), n., v., priced, pricing.
 ◇ **noble deeds might be the gift**
noble|(n{o~u}{b}{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. **DEED**|(D{l:}D), N. **might**|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **gift**|(gift), n.
 ◇ **how can we abandon people who are bad**
how|(hou), adv. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **we**|(w{e:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **abandon**|(l{x} ban{'}d{x}n), v.t. **people**|(p{i:}{p}{x}n), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, a:r), n. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) **badder**, **baddest** for 36; n.; adv.
 ◇ **thus when emperors are enthroned or ministers installed though there be great discs of jade followed by teams of horses they don't rival one who sits and offers up this Way**
thus|(dh{us}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **EMPEROR**|(EM{'}P{X}R {X}R), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, a:r), n. **ENTHRONE**|(EN THR{O~U}N{'}), V.T., -THRONED, -THRONING. **or**|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **MINISTERIUM**|(MIN{'}{X} ST{l:}R{'}{l:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)
INSTALLATION|(IN{'}ST{X} L{E~l}{SH}{X}N), N. **though**|(dh{o~u}), conj. **there**|(dh{e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **DISCROWN**|(DIS KROUN{'}), V.T. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **jade**|(j{e~i}d), n. **FOLLOW-UP**|(FOL{'}{O~U} UP{'}), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **TEAMMATE**|(T{l:}M{'}M{E~l}{T{'}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **HORSEPOX**|(H{O:}RS{'}POKS{'}), N. VET. PATHOL. **they**|(dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **rival**|(r{a~i}{v}{x}l), n., adj., v., -valed, -valing or (esp. Brit.) -valled, -valling. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SITOSTEROL**|(S{A~l} TOS{'}T{X} R{O:}L{'}), -ROL{'}), N. CHEM. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **OFFERING**|(O:}{F}{X}R ING, OF{'}{X}R-), N. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped,



pping. **this**|(dh{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh{i};z); adv. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ **why the ancients exalted it**
why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ANCIENTRY**|(E~l}{N{'}SH{X}N TR{l:}), N. **exalted**|(ig z{o:}{t}{tid), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **did they not proclaim**
did|(did), v. **they**|(dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **not**|(not), adv. **proclaim**|(pr{o~u} kl{e~i}m{'}), pr{x}-), v.t.
 ◇ **who searches thereby finds**
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SEARCH**|(S{X:}RCH), V.T. **thereby**|(dh{e;x}r{'}b{a~i}{'}), {dh}{e;x}r{'}b{a~i}{'}), adv. **FINDING**|(F{A~l}N{'}DING), N.
 ◇ **who errs thereby escapes**
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ERROR**|(ER{'}{X}R), N. **thereby**|(dh{e;x}r{'}b{a~i}{'}), {dh}{e;x}r{'}b{a~i}{'}), adv. **ESCAPEMENT**|(I SK{E~l}P{'}M{X}NT), N.
 ◇ **thus the world exalts it**
thus|(dh{us}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **EXALTED**|(IG Z{o:}L{'}TID), ADJ. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **62c52t Translation: J.L.L. Duyvendak**
c|(s{i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **j**|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. **l**|(l{e~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, l's or ls. **DUX**|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{S}{I:}Z, DY{U:}{-}, D{U:}{K}{E~l}{S}, DUXES (DUK{'}SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}-).
 ◇ **The Way for the ten thousand things is like the southwest corner of the house.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **southwest**|(south{'}west{'}), Naut. **sou**|(sou{'}west{'}), n. **corner**|(k{o:}r{'}n{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **house**|(n., adj. **hou**; v. **houz**), n., pl. houses (hou{'}ziz), v., housed, housing.
 ◇ **It is the treasure of the good and the refuge of the not-good.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **treasure**|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **refuge**|(ref{'}y{u:}j), n., v., -uged, -uging. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **NOT-FOR-PROFIT**|(NOT{'}F{X}R PROF{'}IT), ADJ.
 ◇ **Fine words may buy honours. fine conduct may raise one above others.**
fine|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~l}{'}), N. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **buy**|(b{a~i}), v., bought, buying, n. **HONOUR**|(ON{'}{X}R), N., V.T., ADJ. **CHIEFLY BRIT**. **fine**|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. **conduct**|(n. kon{'}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{'}), n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **raise**|(r{e~i}z), v., raised, raising, n. **one**|(wun), adj. **above**|(l{x} buv{'}), adv. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.





◇ Therefore, when the Son of Heaven is inaugurated or the Three Ducal Ministers are installed, though they may hold a jade disk and are preceded by a chariot and four, it would be better for them to sit still and make progress in the Way.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. when|{hwēn, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. son|{n}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. heaven|{hev'f}{x}n}, n. is|{iz}, v. INAUGURATE|{IN {O:}'{GY}{X} R{E~}T''), -G{X}-, V.T. -RATED, -RATING. or|{o:r; unstressed {x}r}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. three|{thr{i};}, n. ducal|{d{u:}'{k}{x}, dy{u:}'{-)}, adj. MINISTERIUM|{MIN'f}{X} ST{I:}R'f{i:} {X}M}, N. (SOMETIMES CAP.) are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are|{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. INSTALLATION|{IN'f}{ST'X} L{E~}T'f}{SH{X}N}, N. though|{th{o~u}}, conj. they|{dh{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. hold|{h{o~u}ld}, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. jade|{j{e~i}d}, n. disk|{disk}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are|{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. PRECEDE|{PRI S{I:}D'f)}, V., -CEDED, -CEDING, N. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. chariot|{char'f}{i:} {x}t}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. four|{f{o:r; unstressed {x}r}, n. it|{it}}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|{w{ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}, v. would {w{o~u}ld}, n. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. better|{bet'f}{x}r}, adj., compar. of good with best as superl. for|{f{o:r; unstressed {x}r}, prep. them|{th{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. sit|{sit}}, v., sat or (Archaic) sate; sat or (Archaic) sitten; sitting. still|{stil}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. make|{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n. progress|{n. prog'f}res, -r{x}s or, esp. Brit., pr{o~u}f}gres; v. pr{x} gres'f)}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. way|{w{e~i}}, n.

◇ Why did the ancients prize this Way so highly?

why|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. did|{did}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. ANCIENTRY|{E~I}N'f}{SH{X}N TR{I:}}, N. prize|{pr{a~i}z}, n. this|{th{is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i:}z; adv. way|{w{e~i}}, n. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. highly|{h{a~i}'f}{i:}}, adv.

◇ Did they not say: "he who seeks finds by it; he who trespasses escapes by it"?

did|{did}, v. they|{dh{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. not|{not}, adv. say|{s{e~i}}, v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SEEKER|{S{I:}'{K}{X}R}, N. FINDING|{F{A~I}N'f}{DING}, N. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. it|{it}}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TRESPASS|{TRES'f}{P}{X}S, -PAS}, N. ESCAPEMENT|{I SK{E~I}P'f}{M}{X}NT}, N. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. it|{it}}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Therefore it was the most prized in All-under-heaven.

therefore|{dh{e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. it|{it}}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. most|{m{o~u}st}, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. PRIZE|{PR{A~I}Z}, N. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ALL-TIME|{O:L'f}{T{A~I}M'f)}, ADJ.

◇ [63c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'f}{sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. ROBE|{R{O~U}B}, N., V., ROBED, ROBING. g|{j{i:}}, n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|{HEN'f}{PEKT'f)}, ADJ.

◇ Act without acting;



act|{akt}, n. without|{wi{dh} out'f}, with-, prep. acting|{ak'f}ting}, adj.

◇ Serve without concern for affairs:

serve|{s{x:}rv}, v., served, serving, n. without|{wi{dh} out'f}, with-, prep. concern|{k{x}n s{x:}rn'f)}, v.t. for|{f{o:r; unstressed {x}r}, prep. AFFAIR|{(X) F{E:X}R'f)}, N.

◇ Find flavor in what has no flavor.

find|{f{a~i}nd}, v., found, finding, n. flavor|{fl{e~i}'f}{v{x}r}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. flavor|{fl{e~i}'f}{v{x}r}, n.

◇ Regard the small as large and the few as many.

regard|{ri g{a:}rd'f)}, v.t. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. small|{sm{o:l}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. large|{l{a:}rj}, adj., larger, largest, n., adv. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. few|{fy{u:}}, adj., -er, -est, n., pron. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. many|{men'f}{i:}}, adj., more, most, n., pron.

◇ And repay resentment with kindness.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. repay|{ri p{e~i}'f)}, v., -paid, -paying. resentment|{ri zent'f}{m}{x}nt}, n. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. kindness|{k{a~i}nd'f}{nis}, n.

◇ Plan for the difficult while it is easy;

plan|{plan}, n., v., planned, planning. for|{f{o:r; unstressed {x}r}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. difficult|{diff'f}{i} kult'f)}, -k{x}lt}, adj. while|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. it|{it}}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. easy|{i:}'z{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ {Act on the large} while it's minute.

act|{akt}, n. on|{on, {o:}n}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. large|{l{a:}rj}, adj., larger, largest, n., adv. while|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. it's|{its}, minute|{min'f}{it}, n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute {m{a~i} n{u:}t'f}, -ny{u:}t'f}, mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest.

◇ The most difficult things in the world begin as things that are easy.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. most|{m{o~u}st}, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. difficult|{diff'f}{i} kult'f)}, -k{x}lt}, adj. THINGNESS|{THING'f}{NIS}, N. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. world|{w{x:}rld}, n. begin|{bi gin'f)}, v., began, begun, beginning. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. THINGNESS|{THING'f}{NIS}, N. that|{th{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are|{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. easy|{i:}'z{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ The largest things in the world arise from the minute.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. LARGESS|{L{A:}R JES'f}, L{A:}R'f}{JIS}, N. THINGNESS|{THING'f}{NIS}, N. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. world|{w{x:}rld}, n. arise|{r{a~i}z'f)}, v.i., arose, arisen {x} riz'f}{x}n}, arising. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. minute|{min'f}{it}, n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute {m{a~i} n{u:}t'f}, -ny{u:}t'f}, mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest.

◇ Therefore the Sage, to the end does not strive to do the great.

therefore|{dh{e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}}, n., adj., sager, sagest. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. end|{end}, n. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does {duz}, v. not|{not}, adv. strive|{str{a~i}v}, v.i., strove or strived, striven {striv'f}{x}n} or strived, striving. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing.





1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
 ◇ And as a result, he is able (to accomplish the great);
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **result**{(ri zult')}, v.i. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v.
able{(e~i){b{x}l)}, adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **accomplish**{(x kom')plish)}, v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
 ◇ {Those who} too lightly agree {will necessarily be trusted by few};
those{(dh){o~u}z)}, pron., adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **too**{(t{u:})}, adv.
lightly{(l{a~i}t')l{i:})}, adv. **agree**{(x gr{i:}')}, v., agreed, agreeing. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **necessarily**{(nes){x} s{e:x}r{')}{x} l{i:}, -ser{-)}, adv. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TRUSTBUSTER**{(TRUST){BUS}{T}{X}R)}, N. **by**{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **few**{(fy{u:})}, adj., -er, -est, n., pron.
 ◇ And those who regard many things as easy will necessarily end up with many difficulties.
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **those**{(dh){o~u}z)}, pron., adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **regard**{(ri g{a:}rd')}, v.t. **many**{(men){i:})}, adj., more, most, n., pron. **THINGNESS**{(THING){NIS)}, N. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **easy**{(i:){z{i:})}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **necessarily**{(nes){x} s{e:x}r{')}{x} l{i:}, -ser{-)}, adv. **end**{(end)}, n. **up**{(up)}, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **many**{(men){i:})}, adj., more, most, n., pron. **DIFFICULTY**{(DIF){I} KULT')}, -K{X}LT)}, ADJ.
 ◇ Therefore, even the Sage regards things as difficult;
therefore{(dh){e:x}r{')}{f{o:}r{')}, -f{o~u}r{')}, adv. **even**{(i:){v{x}n)}, adj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest.
REGARDLESS{(RI G{A:}RD){LIS)}, ADJ. **THINGNESS**{(THING){NIS)}, N. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **difficult**{(dif){i} kult')}, -k{x}lt)}, adj.
 ◇ And as a result, in the end he has no difficulty.
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **result**{(ri zult')}, v.i. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **end**{(end)}, n. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)}, v. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **difficulty**{(dif){i} kul{')}{t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:})}, n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ [63c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu
c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's translation{(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **john**{(jon)}, n. Slang. **c**{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **h**{(h{e~i}ch)}, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.
WRYNECK{(R{A~I}{NEK')}, N.
 ◇ DO the Non-Ado.
do{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article.
NOMOTHETIC{(NOM{')}{X} THET{')}{IK)}, ADJ.
 ◇ Strive for the effortless.
strive{(str{a~i}v)}, v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{')}{x}n) or strived, striving. **for**{(f{o:r; unstressed



f{x}r}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **effortless**{(ef{')}{x}r lit)}, adj.
 ◇ Savour the savourless.
SAVORY{(S{E~I}{')}{V{X} R{i:})}, ADJ., -VORIER, -VORIEST, N., PL. -VORIES. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article.
SAVORY{(S{E~I}{')}{V{X} R{i:})}, ADJ., -VORIER, -VORIEST, N., PL. -VORIES.
 ◇ Exalt the low.
exalt{(ig z{o:}lt')}, v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **low**{(l{o~u})}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ Multiply the few.
multiply{(mul{')}{t{x} pl{a~i}{'')}, v., -plied, -plying. **multiply**{(mul{')}{t{x} pl{i:})}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **few**{(fy{u:})}, adj., -er, -est, n., pron.
 ◇ Requite injury with kindness.
requite{(ri kw{a~i}t')}, v.t., -quited, -quiting. **injury**{(in{')}{j{x} r{i:})}, n., pl. -juries. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **kindness**{(k{a~i}nd{')}{nis)}, n.
 ◇ Nip troubles in the bud.
nip{(nip)}, v., nipped, nipping, n. **TROUBLEPROOF**{(TRUB{')}{X}L PR{U:}F{')}}, ADJ. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article.
bud{(bud)}, n., v., budded, budding.
 ◇ Sow the great in the small.
sow{(s{o~u})}, v., sowed, sown or sowed, sowing. **sow** (sou), n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **small**{(sm{o:l})}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ Difficult things of the world
difficult{(dif){i} kult')}, -k{x}lt)}, adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING){NIS)}, N. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:}rld)}, n.
 ◇ Can only be tackled when they are easy.
can{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **only**{(o~u)n{')}{l{i:})}, adv. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TACKLE**{(TAK{')}{X}L OR, FOR 24, T{E~I}{')}{K{X}L)}, N., V., -LED, -LING. **when**{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **they**{(dh){e~i})}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **easy**{(i:){z{i:})}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.
 ◇ Big things of the world
big{(big)}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **THINGNESS**{(THING){NIS)}, N. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:}rld)}, n.
 ◇ Can only be achieved by attending to their small beginnings.
can{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **only**{(o~u)n{')}{l{i:})}, adv. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ACHIEVE**{(CH{I:}V{')}}, V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. **by**{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.





attending|({x} ten{}ding), adj. (of a physician) to|({t;u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. small|({sm{o:}l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. BEGINNING|({BI GIN{}ING}), N.
◇ Thus, the Sage never has to grapple with big things.
thus|({dh}us), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. never|({nev{}x}r), adv. has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. to|({t;u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. grapple|({grap{}x}), v., -pled, -pling, n. with|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. big|({big}), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. THINGNESS|({THING{}NIS}), N.

◇ Yet he alone is capable of achieving them!
yet|({yet}), adv. he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{}), adj. (used predicatively) is|({iz}), v. capable|({k{e~i}{}p{x} b{x}l}), adj. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{:}V{}M{X}NT), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ He who promises lightly must be lacking in faith.
he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PROMISEE|({PROM{}S{:}S{:}I{:}{})), N. LAW. lightly|({l{a~i}t{}l{i:}), adv. must|({must}), auxiliary verb. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. lacking|({lak{}ing}), prep. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. faith|({f{e~i}th}), n.

◇ He who thinks every easy will end by finding everything difficult.
he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. THINKING|({THING{}KING}), ADJ. everything|({ev{}r{i:} thing{})), pron. easy|({i:}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. end|({end}), n. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. finding|({f{a~i}n{}ding), n. everything|({ev{}r{i:} thing{})), pron. difficult|({diff{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj.

◇ Therefore, the Sage, who regards everything as difficult,
therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. REGARDLESS|({RI G{A:}RD{}LIS}), ADJ. everything|({ev{}r{i:} thing{})), pron. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. difficult|({diff{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj.

◇ Meets with no difficulties in the end.
MEETLY|({M{i:}T{}L{i:}), ADV. with|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. DIFFICULT|({DIF{}I KULT{}), -K{X}LT), ADJ. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|({end}), n.

◇ [63c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|({d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|({LAT{}V{i:} {X}N, L{A:}T{}-), ADJ.

◇ Do that which consists in taking no action:
do|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|({hwich, wich}), pron. CONSISTORY|({K{X}N SIS{}T{X} R{i:}), N., PL. -RIES. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. taking|({t{e~i}{}king), n. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. action|({ak{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Pursue that which is not meddlesome:
pursue|({p{x}r s{u:}{}), v., -sued, -suing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|({hwich, wich}), pron. is|({iz}), v. not|({not}), adv. meddlesome|({med{}s{x}m), adj.

◇ Savour that which has no flavour.
SAVORY|({S{E~I}{}V{X} R{i:}), ADJ., -VORIER, -VORIEST, N., PL. -VORIES. that|({dh}at; unstressed



{dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|({hwich, wich}), pron. has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. flavour|({fl{e~i}{}v{x}r}), n. Chiefly Brit.
◇ Make the small big and the few many:
make|({m{e~i}k}), v., made, making, n. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|({sm{o:}l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. big|({big}), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n), or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. few|({fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. many|({men{}i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron.

◇ Do good to him who has done you an injury.
do|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. good|({g{~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. to|({t;u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|({him}), pron. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. done|({dun}), v. you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. injury|({in{}j{}r{i:}), n., pl. -juries.

◇ Lay plans for the accomplishment of the difficult before it becomes difficult:
lay|({l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. PLANOSPORE|({PLAN{}S{:}P{O:}R{}), -SP{O~U}R{}), N. BIOL. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. accomplishment|({x} kom{}plish m{x}nt), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difficult|({diff{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. before|({bi f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), prep. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|({BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. difficult|({diff{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj.

◇ Make something big by starting with it when small.
make|({m{e~i}k}), v., made, making, n. something|({sum{}thing{})), pron. big|({big}), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. STARTER|({ST{A:}R{}T{X}R}), N. with|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. small|({sm{o:}l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Difficult things in the world must needs have their beginnings in the easy:
difficult|({diff{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. THINGNESS|({THING{}NIS}), N. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|({w{x:r}ld), n. must|({must}), auxiliary verb. needs|({n{i:}dz), adv. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BEGINNING|({BI GIN{}ING}), N. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. easy|({i:}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ Big things must needs have their beginnings in the small.
big|({big}), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. THINGNESS|({THING{}NIS}), N. must|({must}), auxiliary verb. needs|({n{i:}dz), adv. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. BEGINNING|({BI GIN{}ING}), N. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|({sm{o:}l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Therefore it is because the sage never attempts to be great that he succeeds in becoming great.
therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v. because|({bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}), -kuz{}), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. never|({nev{}x}r), adv. ATTEMPT|({X} TEMPT{}), V.T.





to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|{b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. that|{d{h}at; unstressed {d{h}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|{h{f:i}; unstressed {h{f:i}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SUCCEEDING|{S{X}K S{I:}'{')DING}, ADJ. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. becoming|{bi kum}'{ing}, adj. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ One who makes promises rashly rarely keeps good faith:

one|{wun}, adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MAKER|{M{E~I}'{')K{X}R}, N.

PROMISEE|{PROM{'}{X} S{I:}'{')}, N. LAW. RASHIDA|{R{A:} SH{I:}'{')D{X}, R{A:}'{')SHI D{A:}'{')}, N. rarely|{r{e:x}r{'}l{i:}}, adv. KEEPING|{K{I:}'{')PING}, N. good|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. faith|{f{e~i}th}, n.

◇ One who is in the habit of considering things easy meets with frequent difficulties.

one|{wun}, adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz}, v. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {d{h}{f:i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{f:i}}, definite article.

habit|{hab{'}it}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. considering|{k{k{x}n sid{'}{x}r ing}, prep. THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS}, N. easy|{i{i:}'{')z{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. MEETLY|{M{I:}T{'}L{I:}}, ADV. with|{with, wi{d{h}}}, prep. frequent|{adj. fr{i:}'{')kw{x}nt; v. fri kwent{'}}, fr{i:}'{')kw{x}nt}, adj. DIFFICULT|{DIF{'}I KULT{'}}, -K{X}LT}, ADJ.

◇ Therefore even the sage treats some things as difficult.

therefore|{d{h}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}}, -f{o~u}r{'}}, adv. even|{i{i:}'{')v{x}n}, adj. the|{stressed {d{h}{f:i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{f:i}}, definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}, n., adj., sager, sagest.

TREATMENT|{TR{I:}T{'}M{X}NT}, N. some|{sum; unstressed s{x}m}, adj. THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS}, N. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. difficult|{diff{'}i kult{'}}, -k{x}lt}, adj.

◇ That is why in the end no difficulties can get the better of him.

that|{d{h}at; unstressed {d{h}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|{iz}, v. why|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {d{h}{f:i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{f:i}}, definite article. end|{end}, n. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

DIFFICULT|{DIF{'}I KULT{'}}, -K{X}LT}, ADJ. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. get|{get}, v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. the|{stressed {d{h}{f:i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{f:i}}, definite article.

better|{bet{'}{x}r}, adj., compar. of good with best as superl. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. him|{him}, pron.

◇ [63c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|{s{f:i}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f:i}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. r|{r{a:r}}, n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|{el}, n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|{wing}, n.

◇ Act without action; work without effort.

act|{akt}, n. without|{wi{d{h} out{'}}, with-}, prep. action|{ak{'}sh{x}n}, n. work|{w{x:}rk}, n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. without|{wi{d{h} out{'}}, with-}, prep. effort|{eff{'}{x}rt}, n.

◇ Taste without savoring.

taste|{t{e~i}st}, v., tasted, tasting, n. without|{wi{d{h} out{'}}, with-}, prep. SAVOR|{S{E~I}'{')V{X}R}, N.

◇ Magnify the small; increase the few.

magnify|{mag{'}n{x} f{a~i}'{')}, v., -fied, -fying. the|{stressed {d{h}{f:i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{f:i}}, definite article. small|{sm{o:}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. increase|{v. in kr{i:}s{'}; n. in{'}kr{i:}s}, v., -creased, -creasing, n. the|{stressed {d{h}{f:i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{f:i}}, definite article. few|{fy{u:}}, adj., -er, -est, n., pron.



◇ Repay ill-will with kindness.

repay|{ri p{e~i}'{')}, v., -paid, -paying. ILL-USE|{V. IL{'}Y{U:}Z{'}; N. IL{'}Y{U:}S{'}}, V., -USED, -USING, N. with|{with, wi{d{h}}}, prep. kindness|{k{a~i}nd{'}nis}, n.

◇ Plan the difficult when it is easy.

plan|{plan}, n., v., planned, planning. the|{stressed {d{h}{f:i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{f:i}}, definite article. difficult|{diff{'}i kult{'}}, -k{x}lt}, adj. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. easy|{i{i:}'{')z{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ Handle the big where it is small.

handle|{han{'}dl}, n., v., -dled, -dling. the|{stressed {d{h}{f:i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{f:i}}, definite article. big|{big}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. where|{hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r}, adv. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. small|{sm{o:}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The world's hardest work begins when it is easy.

the|{stressed {d{h}{f:i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{f:i}}, definite article. WORLD|{W{X:}RLD}, N. HARDENING|{H{A:}R{'}DN ING}, N. work|{w{x:}rk}, n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. BEGINNING|{BI GIN{'}ING}, N. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. easy|{i{i:}'{')z{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ The world's largest effort begins where it is small.

the|{stressed {d{h}{f:i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{f:i}}, definite article. WORLD|{W{X:}RLD}, N. LARGESS|{L{A:}R{'}JES{'}}, L{A:}R{'}JIS}, N. effort|{eff{'}{x}rt}, n. BEGINNING|{BI GIN{'}ING}, N. where|{hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r}, adv. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. small|{sm{o:}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Evolved individuals, finally, take no great action.

EVOLVE|{I VOLV{'}}, V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. INDIVIDUALLY|{IN{'}D{X} VII{'}{U:} {X} L{I:}}, ADV. finally|{f{a~i}n{'}l{i:}}, adv. take|{t{e~i}k}, v., took, taken, taking, n. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. action|{ak{'}sh{x}n}, n.

◇ And in that way the great is achieved.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. that|{d{h}at; unstressed {d{h}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. way|{w{e~i}}, n. the|{stressed {d{h}{f:i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{f:i}}, definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. is|{iz}, v. ACHIEVE|{CH{I:}V{'}}, V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING.

◇ Those who commit easily, inspire little trust.

those|{d{h}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. commit|{k{k{x} mit{'}}, v., -mitted, -mitting. easily|{i{i:}'{')z{x} l{i:}, i{i:}'{')z{'}l{i:}}, adv. inspire|{in sp{a~i}{x:}r{'}}, v., -spired, -spiring. little|{lit{'}l}, adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. trust|{trust}, n.

◇ How easy to inspire hardness!

how|{hou}, adv. easy|{i{i:}'{')z{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. inspire|{in sp{a~i}{x:}r{'}}, v., -spired, -spiring. hardness|{h{a:}rd{'}nis}, n.

◇ Therefore Evolved Individuals view all as difficult.

therefore|{d{h}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}}, -f{o~u}r{'}}, adv. EVOLVE|{I VOLV{'}}, V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. INDIVIDUALLY|{IN{'}D{X} VII{'}{U:} {X} L{I:}}, ADV. view|{vy{u:}}, n. all|{o:l}, adj. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. difficult|{diff{'}i kult{'}}, -k{x}lt}, adj.

◇ Finally they have no difficulty!

finally|{f{a~i}n{'}l{i:}}, adv. they|{d{h}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. difficulty|{diff{'}i kul{'}t{i:}, -k{x}t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties.

◇ [63c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu





c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t(i:), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **REMUNERATIVE**(RI MY{U:}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}'TIV), ADJ. **JIVY**(J{A~I}'V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ Consider nonaction as an action, having no trouble as an affair and flavourless as a flavour. consider|(k{x}n sid{'x}r), v.t. **NONACHIEVER**(NON{'X} CH{I:}'V{X}R), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. action|(ak{'sh{x}n), n. **HAVERSACK**(HAV{'X}R SAK{'X}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. trouble|(trub{'X})], v., -bled, -bling, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. affair|({x} f{e:x}r{'X}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FLAVOUR**(FL{E~I}'V{X}R), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. flavour|(fl{e~i}'v{x}r), n. Chiefly Brit.

◇ No matter how hostile others are towards me, I always repay them with "De."
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. matter|(mat{'X}r), n. how|(hou), adv. hostile|(hos{'t}l or, esp. Brit., -t{a~i}), adj. **OTHERNESS**(U{D}H{'X}R NIS, N. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r; {a:}; r), n. **TOWARDLY**(T{O:}RD{'L}I:), T{O~U}RD{'-}), ADJ. **ARCHAIC**. me|(m{i:}), pron. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. always|({o:}l{'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. repay|(ri p{e~i}'z}), v., -paid, -paying. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **DAZZLE**(DAZ{'X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ Prepare for a difficult problem while it is easy.
prepare|(pri p{e:x}r{'X}), v., -pared, -paring. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed {x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. difficult|(dif{'j}i kult{'X}), -k{x}t), adj. problem|(prob{'l}{x}m), n. while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling, it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ Enter on a great task while it is small.
enter|(en{'t}{x}r), v.i. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. task|(task, t{a:}sk), n. while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling, it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ All the difficult things under Heaven necessarily arise from the state in which they were easy.
all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difficult|(dif{'j}i kult{'X}), -k{x}t), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{'N}IS), N. under|(un{'d}{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'X}n), n. necessarily|(nes{'X} s{e:x}r{'X} l{i:}, -ser{'-}), adv. arise|({x} r{a~i}z{'X}), v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{'X}n), arising. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. which|(hwich, wich), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. easy|({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ All the great tasks under Heaven arise from the state in which they were small.
all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **TASKMISTRESS**(TASK{'M}IS{'T}RIS, T{A:}SK{'-}), N. under|(un{'d}{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'X}n), n. arise|({x} r{a~i}z{'X}), v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{'X}n), arising. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. which|(hwich, wich), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ For this reason, the sage never does great things.
for|(f{o:}r; unstressed {x}r), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z), adv. reason|(r{i:}'z{x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. never|(nev{'X}r), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **THINGNESS**(THING{'N}IS), N.

◇ And he can accomplish great things just on that account.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed



{i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. accomplish|({x} kom{'plish}), v.t. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **THINGNESS**(THING{'N}IS), N. just|(just), adj. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. account|({x} kount{'X}), n.

◇ Light promising makes one lose one's credit.
light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. promising|(prom{'X} sing), adj. **MAKER**(M{E~I}'K{X}R), N. one|(wun), adj. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **ONE**(WUN), ADJ. credit|(kred{'it}), n.

◇ And thinking things easy leads to difficulties.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thinking|(thing{'king}), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{'N}IS), N. easy|({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **LEADOFF**(L{I:}D{'O:}F{'-}), -OF{'X}), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~o}, t{x}), prep. **DIFFICULT**(DIF{'I} KULT{'X}), -K{X}LT), ADJ.

◇ So, the sage, though he is very wise, pays much attention to the difficulties.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. very|(ver{'X}), adv., adj. (Obs.) verier, veriest. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **PAYROLLER**(P{E~I}'R{O~U}'L{X}R), N. INFORMAL much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. attention|(n. {x} ten{'shun}), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~o}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DIFFICULT**(DIF{'I} KULT{'X}), -K{X}LT), ADJ.

◇ Therefore he is free from difficulties in the end.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:}r{'-}, -f{o~u}r{'X}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **DIFFICULT**(DIF{'I} KULT{'X}), -K{X}LT), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n.

◇ [63c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng
c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t(i:), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GHOLISH**(G{O:}'LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**(FEN FL{~OU}'R{'X} M{I:}N{'X}), N. PHARM.

◇ Practice non-action.
practice|(prak{'tis}), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **NOMOTHETIC**(NOM{'X} THET{'IK}), ADJ.

◇ Work without doing.
work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. without|(wi{dh} out{'X}), with-), prep. doing|(d{u:}'ing), n.

◇ Taste the tasteless.
taste|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tasteless|(t{e~i}st{'lis}), adj.

◇ Magnify the small, increase the few.
magnify|(mag{'n}{x} f{a~i}'z{'X}), v., -fied, -fying. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. increase|(v. in kr{i:}s{'X}; n. in{'kr{i:}s}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

◇ Reward bitterness with care.
reward|(ri w{o:}rd{'X}), n. **BITTERN**(BIT{'X}RN), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring.

◇ See simplicity in the complicated.
see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. simplicity|(sim plis{'i}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,





inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **complicated**|(kom{'}pli k{e~i}{'}tid), adj.
 ◇ **Achieve greatness in little things.**
achieve|({x} ch{i:}v{'}), v., achieved, achieving. **GREATLY**|(GR{E~I}T{'}L{I:}), ADV. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **little**|(lit{'})|, adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.
THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N.
 ◇ **In the universe the difficult things are done as if they are easy.**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}'n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **difficult**|(diff{'})i kult{'}, -k{x}lt), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **are**|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **done**|(dun), v. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **easy**|({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.
 ◇ **In the universe great acts are made up of small deeds.**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}'n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{'})TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. **are**|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **made**|(m{e~i}d), v. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **DEED**|(D{I:D}), N.
 ◇ **The sage does not attempt anything very big.**
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **attempt**|({x} tempt{'}), v.t. **anything**|(en{'})i: thing{'}), pron. **very**|(ver{'})i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **big**|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.
 ◇ **And thus achieves greatness.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **thus**|({dh}us), adv. **ACHIEVEMENT**|({X} CH{I:}V{'})M{X}NT), N. **GREATLY**|(GR{E~I}T{'}L{I:}), ADV.
 ◇ **Easy promises make for little trust.**
easy|({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **PROMISEE**|(PROM{'}){X} S{I:}'{I:}), N. **LAW**. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **for**|({o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **little**|(lit{'})|, adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **trust**|(trust), n.
 ◇ **Taking things lightly results in great difficulty.**
taking|(t{e~i}'king), n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **lightly**|(l{a~i}t{'})i:}), adv. **RESULTINGLY**|(RI ZUL{'})TING L{I:}), ADV. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **difficulty**|(diff{'})i kult{'}t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ **Because the sage always confronts difficulties.**
because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **always**|({o:l}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **CONFRONTATIONIST**|(KON{'})FR{X}N T{E~I}'SH{X} NIST, -FRUN-), N. **DIFFICULTY**|(DIF{'})I KULT{'}, -K{X}LT), ADJ.
 ◇ **He never experiences them.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **never**|(nev{'})x{r}), adv. **EXPERIENCER**|(IK SP{I:}R{'})I: {X}N S{X}R), N. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ [63c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
LOITER|(LOI{'})T{X}R), V.I. **sang**|(sang), v. **ho**|(h{o~u}), interj.
 ◇ **Act in the state of non-action.**
act|(akt), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NOMOTHETIC**|(NOM{'}){X} THET{'})IK), ADJ.



◇ **Work but do not work for gain.**
work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **for**|({o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **gain**|(g{e~i}n), v.t.
 ◇ **Taste but do not taste for the taste.**
taste|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **taste**|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n. **for**|({o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **taste**|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n.
 ◇ **Never mind if it is big, small, many, or few.**
never|(nev{'})x{r}), adv. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **if**|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **big**|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **many**|(men{'})i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **or**|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.
 ◇ **Just repay injury with benevolence.**
just|(just), adj. **repay**|(ri p{e~i}'{I:}), v., -paid, -paying. **injury**|(in{'})i{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -juries. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **benevolence**|(b{x} nev{'})x l{x}ns), n.
 ◇ **To do the difficult we start with the easy.**
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **difficult**|(diff{'})i kult{'}, -k{x}lt), adj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **start**|(st{a:}rt), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **easy**|({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.
 ◇ **To do the great thing we start with the small.**
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **thing**|(thing), n. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **start**|(st{a:}rt), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ **All the difficult tasks under heaven must begin with the easy parts.**
all|({o:l}), adj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **difficult**|(diff{'})i kult{'}, -k{x}lt), adj. **TASKMISTRESS**|(TASK{'})MIS{'})TRIS, T{A:}SK{'})-, N. **under**|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'})x{n), n. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **begin**|(bi gin{'}), v., began, begun, beginning. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **easy**|({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **PARTRIDGEBERRY**|(P{A:}R{'})TRI BER{'})I:}), N., PL. -RIES.
 ◇ **All the great achievements under heaven must begin with the small steps.**
all|({o:l}), adj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **ACHIEVEMENT**|(X) CH{I:}V{'})M{X}NT), N. **under**|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'})x{n), n. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **begin**|(bi gin{'}), v., began, begun, beginning. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **STEPPINGSTONE**|(STEP{'})ING ST{O~U}N{'}), N.





◇ The Sage never sets out to do great things.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. SETPOINT|(SET{'}POINT{'}), N. out|(out), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. do; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ That way he accomplishes great results.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. way|(w{e~i}), n. he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACCOMPLISHED|({X}KOM{'}PLISHT), ADJ. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{'}TING L{':}), ADV.

◇ Those who make easy promises will not be trusted.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. easy|({i:}'{z}i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. PROMISEE|(PROM{'}S{':}{'}), N. LAW. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TRUSTBUSTER|(TRUST{'}BUS{'}T{X}R), N.

◇ Those who say everything is easy

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. everything|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}'{z}i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ will often have difficulty accomplishing their tasks.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. often|({o:}'{f}{x}n, of{'}{x}n; {o:}'{f}{t{x}n, of{'}-}), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. difficulty|(dif{'}i kult{'}t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. ACCOMPLISHED|({X}KOM{'}PLISHT), ADJ. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. TASKMISTRESS|(TASK{'}MIS{'}TRIS, T{A:}SK{'}-), N.

◇ The Sage, on the other hand, takes on the easy tasks as he takes on the difficult.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. hand|(hand), n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I:}'{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. easy|({i:}'{z}i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

TASKMISTRESS|(TASK{'}MIS{'}TRIS, T{A:}SK{'}-), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I:}'{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difficult|(dif{'}i kult{'}-k{x}l)t), adj.

◇ So in the end no difficulty will hold him up.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. difficulty|(dif{'}i kult{'}t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. him|(him), pron. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.



◇ [63c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}'{'}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}'{'}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ Treat lack of achievement as the achievement.

treat|(tr{f:i:}t), v.t. lack|(lak), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. achievement|({x} ch{f:i:}v{'}m{x}nt), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. achievement|({x} ch{f:i:}v{'}m{x}nt), n.

◇ treat lack of accomplishment as the accomplishment.

treat|(tr{f:i:}t), v.t. lack|(lak), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. accomplishment|({x} kom{'}plish m{x}nt), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. accomplishment|({x} kom{'}plish m{x}nt), n.

◇ treat lack of flavor as the flavor.

treat|(tr{f:i:}t), v.t. lack|(lak), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. flavor|(fl{e~i}'{'}v{x}r), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flavor|(fl{e~i}'{'}v{x}r), n.

◇ Make the small big, make the less more, return hatred with DE.

make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. hatred|(h{e~i}'{'}trid), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. DAZZLE|(DAZ{'}{X}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ Solve problems while they are simple; accomplish big things while they are small.

solve|(solv), v.t., solved, solving. PROBLEMATICS|(PROB{'}L{X} MAT{'}IKS), N.PL. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. simple|(sim{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. accomplish|({x} kom{'}plish), v.t. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The most difficult tasks in the world can only be finished if you attack them while they are simple;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. difficult|(dif{'}i kult{'}-k{x}l)t), adj.

TASKMISTRESS|(TASK{'}MIS{'}TRIS, T{A:}SK{'}-), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{w{x:r}ld), n.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can

(kan), n., v., canned, canning. only|({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. finished|(fin{'}isht), adj.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

attack|({x} tak{'}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. simple|(sim{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ The most important things in the world can only be accomplished if you start them while they are small.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. important|(im p{o:}r{'}tnt), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.





world|{w{x}:rld}, n. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. only|{o~u}n|{i:}|, adv. be|{b(i); unstressed b(i); bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. accomplished|{x} kom|{plisht}, adj. if|{if}, conj. you|{y(u); unstressed y{~o}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. start|{st{a}:rt}, v.i. them|{d{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. while|{hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. they|{d{h}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. small|{sm{o:}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

Therefore, the great men never started with big things, so they accomplished big things. therefore|{d{h}{e:x}r|{f{o:r}r"}, -f{o~u}r"}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. men|{men}, n. never|{nev|{x}r}, adv. START-UP|{ST{A:}RT|{UP}}, N. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. big|{big}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. THINGNESS|(THING|{NIS}), N. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. they|{d{h}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. accomplished|{x} kom|{plisht}, adj. big|{big}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. THINGNESS|(THING|{NIS}), N.

Promises made easily have no credibility: if you view everything as easy, you will meet many difficulties. PROMISEE|{PROM|{X}S|{i:}r"}, N. LAW. made|{m{e~i}d}, v. easily|{i:}z{x}l{i:}, {i:}z{x}l{i:}}, adv. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. CREDENZA|(KRI DEN|{Z{X}}), N. if|{if}, conj. you|{y(u); unstressed y{~o}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. view|{vy{u:}}, n. everything|{ev|{r}i:} thing"}, pron. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. easy|{i:}z{x}l{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. you|{y(u); unstressed y{~o}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. meet|{m(i:t)}, v., met, meeting, n. many|{men|{i:}}, adj., more, most, n., pron. DIFFICULT|{DIF|{I}KULT}, -K{X}LT}, ADJ.

So, the great men tried to find as many difficulties as possible, so they never had difficulties. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. men|{men}, n. tried|{tr{a~i}d}, v. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~o}, t{x}}, prep. find|{f{a~i}nd}, v., found, finding, n. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. many|{men|{i:}}, adj., more, most, n., pron. DIFFICULT|{DIF|{I}KULT}, -K{X}LT}, ADJ. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. possible|{pos|{x}b{x}l}, adj. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. they|{d{h}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. never|{nev|{x}r}, adv. had|{had}, v. DIFFICULT|{DIF|{I}KULT}, -K{X}LT}, ADJ.

[63c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. FORETHOUGHT c|{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans|{e~i}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. WALRUS|{W{O:L}R|{X}S, WOL|{-}}, N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|{V. G{O:}R|{M{X}N D{A~i}Z}, N. G{O:}R|{M{X}N D{I:}Z}, V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|{o~u}ld}, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. forethought|{f{o:}r|{t{h}{o:t}}, f{o~u}r"}, n.

Acting without design, occupying oneself without making a business of it, finding the great in what is small, and the many in the few, repaying injury with kindness, effecting difficult things while they are easy, and managing great things in their beginnings, is the method of Tao. acting|{ak|{ting}}, adj. without|{wi{dh} out|{, with-}}, prep. design|{di z{a~i}n"}, v.t. OCCUPY|{OK|{Y}X} P{A~i}|}, V., -PIED, -PYING. oneself|{wun self|{, wunz-}}, pron. without|{wi{dh} out|{, with-}}, prep. making|{m{e~i}king}, n. a|{a~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. business|{biz|{nis}}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. finding|{f{a~i}n|{ding}}, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n.,



v., inned, inning. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. is|{iz}, v. small|{sm{o:}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. many|{men|{i:}}, adj., more, most, n., pron. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. few|{fy{u:}}, adj., -er, -est, n., pron. REPAY|(RI P|{E~i}|}, V., -PAID, -PAYING. injury|{in|{j}r{i:}}, n., pl. -juries. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. kindness|{k{a~i}nd|{nis}}, n. EFFECTER|(I FEK|{T{X}R}), N. difficult|{dif|{i}kult}, -k{x}lt}, adj. THINGNESS|(THING|{NIS}), N. while|{hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. they|{d{h}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. easy|{i:}z{x}l{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. MANAGERIAL|(MAN|{I}|{I:}R|{I:}L}, ADJ. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. THINGNESS|(THING|{NIS}), N. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|{d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. BEGINNING|(BI GIN|{ING}), N. is|{iz}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. method|{meth|{x}d}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.)

All difficult things have their origin in that which is easy, and great things in that which is small. all|{o:l}, adj. difficult|{dif|{i}kult}, -k{x}lt}, adj. THINGNESS|(THING|{NIS}), N. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. their|{d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. origin|{o:}r|{i} jin, or"}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. that|{d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|{hwich, wich}, pron. is|{iz}, v. easy|{i:}z{x}l{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. THINGNESS|(THING|{NIS}), N. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. that|{d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|{hwich, wich}, pron. is|{iz}, v. small|{sm{o:}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

Therefore the wise man can accomplish great things without even attempting them. therefore|{d{h}{e:x}r|{f{o:r}r"}, -f{o~u}r"}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. wise|{w{a~i}z}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. man|{man}, n., pl. men, can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. accomplish|{x} kom|{plish}, v.t. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. THINGNESS|(THING|{NIS}), N. without|{wi{dh} out|{, with-}}, prep. even|{i:}v{x}n}, adj. ATTEMPT|{X} TEMPT"}, V.T. them|{d{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

He who lightly assents will seldom keep his word. he|{h(i:); unstressed i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h(u:)}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. lightly|{l{a~i}t|{i:}}, adv. ASSENTATION|(AS|{EN T|{E~i}|}SH|{X}N), N. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. seldom|{sel|{f}d{x}m}, adv. keep|{k(i:p)}, v., kept, keeping, n. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. word|{w{x:}rd}, n.

He who accounts all things easy will have many difficulties. he|{h(i:); unstressed i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h(u:)}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACCOUNTING|{X} KOUN|{TING}), N. all|{o:l}, adj. THINGNESS|(THING|{NIS}), N. easy|{i:}z{x}l{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl.





have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. many|men|{i:}, adj., more, most, n., pron. DIFFICULT|(DIF|{i:} KULT|{}), -K(X)LT, ADJ.

Therefore the Sage takes great account of small things, and so never has any difficulty. therefore|{dh}{e:x}r|{f{o}:r|{}}, -f{o~u}r|{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|s(e~i)|, n., adj., sager, sagest. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}|{K(X)R IN|{}), N. great|gr(e~i)t|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. account|{x} kount|{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. small|sm{o:}|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. THINGNESS|(THING|{}NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|s(o~u)|, adv. never|nev|{x}r|, adv. has|haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. any|en|{i:}, adj. difficulty|(diff|{i} kul|{}t|{}), -k{x}l t|{}i:), n., pl. -ties.

63c10t Translation: James Legge c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. JAMBSTONE|(JAM|{}ST{O~U}N|{}), N. MASONRY. LEGES|(L{i:}|{}|{}I:}Z; LAT. LE|{}GES), N.

It is the way of the Tao to act without (thinking of) acting; it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|w{e~i}|, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n. without|(wi{dh} out|{}), with-), prep. thinking|(thing|{}king), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. acting|(ak|{}ting), adj.

to conduct affairs without (feeling the) trouble of them; to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. conduct|(n. kon|{}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt|{}), n. AFFAIR|{(X) F{E.X}R|{}), N. without|(wi{dh} out|{}), with-), prep. feeling|(f{i:}|{}ling), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. trouble|(trub|{}{x}), v., -bled, -bling, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

to taste without discerning any flavour; to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. taste|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n. without|(wi{dh} out|{}), with-), prep. discerning|(di s{x:}r|{}ning, -z{x:}r|{}-), adj. any|en|{i:}, adj. flavour|(fl{e~i}'{v}{x}r), n. Chiefly Brit.

to consider what is small as great, and a few as many; to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. consider|(k{x}n sid|{}{x}r), v.t. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. small|sm{o:}|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. great|gr(e~i)t|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. few|fy|u:}, adj., -er, -est, n., pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. many|men|{i:}, adj., more, most, n., pron.

and to recompense injury with kindness. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. recompense|(rek|{}{x}m pens|{}), v., -pensed, -pensing, n. injury|(in|{}{x} r|i:), n., pl. -juries.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. kindness|(k{a~i}nd|{}nis), n. The master of it anticipates things that are difficult while they are easy, and does things that would become great while they are small.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|(mas|{}{x}r, m{a:}|{}st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ANTICIPATE|(AN TIS|{}{X} P{E~I}T|{}), V.T., -PATED, -PATING.

THINGNESS|(THING|{}NIS), N. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|{a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. difficult|(diff|{i} kul|{}t|{}), -k{x}l t|{}i:), adj. while|(hw{a~i}|, w{a~i}|), n., conj, prep., v., whiled, whiling. they|{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. easy|{i:}|{}z{i:}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|d{o~u}z|, n. does (duz), v. THINGNESS|(THING|{}NIS), N. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.



would|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. become|bi kum|{}), v., became, become, becoming. great|gr(e~i)t|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. while|(hw{a~i}|, w{a~i}|), n., conj, prep., v., whiled, whiling. they|{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. small|sm{o:}|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

All difficult things in the world are sure to arise from a previous state in which they were easy, and all great things from one in which they were small.

all|{o:}|, adj. difficult|(diff|{i} kul|{}t|{}), -k{x}l t|{}i:), adj. THINGNESS|(THING|{}NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|w{x:}rld), n. are|{a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. sure|sh{~ou}r, sh{x:}r), adj., surer, surest, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. arise|{x} r{a~i}z|{}), v.i. arose, arisen |{x} riz|{}{x}n), arising. from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. previous|pr{i:}|{}v{i:}|{}{x}s), adj. state|st{e~i}t|, n., adj., v., stated, stating. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. which|(hwich, wich), pron. they|{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|w{x:}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r|, v. easy|{i:}|{}z{i:}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. all|{o:}|, adj. great|gr(e~i)t|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. THINGNESS|(THING|{}NIS), N. from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. one|(wun), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. which|(hwich, wich), pron. they|{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|w{x:}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r|, v. small|sm{o:}|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

Therefore the sage, while he never does what is great, is able on that account to accomplish the greatest things. therefore|{dh}{e:x}r|{f{o}:r|{}}, -f{o~u}r|{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|s(e~i)|, n., adj., sager, sagest. while|(hw{a~i}|, w{a~i}|), n., conj, prep., v., whiled, whiling. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. never|nev|{x}r|, adv. does|d{o~u}z|, n. does (duz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. great|gr(e~i)t|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. is|(iz), v. able|{e~i}'{b}{x}|, adj., abler, ablest, n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. account|{x} kount|{}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. accomplish|{x} kom|{}plish), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T|{}N), V.T. THINGNESS|(THING|{}NIS), N.

He who lightly promises is sure to keep but little faith; he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. lightly|l{i:}|{}t|{}i:}, adv. PROMISEE|(PROM|{}{X} S{i:}|{}), N. LAW. is|(iz), v. sure|sh{~ou}r, sh{x:}r), adj., surer, surest, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|k{e~i}p|, v., kept, keeping, n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. little|(lit|{}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. faith|f{e~i}th), n.

he who is continually thinking things easy is sure to find them difficult. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. continually|k{x}n tin|{}'y|{}u:}|{}{x} l{i:}|, adv. thinking|(thing|{}king), adj. THINGNESS|(THING|{}NIS), N. easy|{i:}|{}z{i:}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. is|(iz), v. sure|sh{~ou}r, sh{x:}r), adj., surer, surest, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. find|f{a~i}nd|, v., found, finding, n. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. difficult|(diff|{i} kul|{}t|{}), -k{x}l t|{}i:), adj.

Therefore the sage sees difficulty even in what seems easy, and so never has any difficulties. therefore|{dh}{e:x}r|{f{o}:r|{}}, -f{o~u}r|{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|s(e~i)|, n., adj., sager, sagest. SEERSUCKER|(S{i:}R|{}SUK|{}{X}R), N. difficulty|(diff|{i} kul|{}t|{}), -k{x}l t|{}i:), n., pl. -ties. even|{i:}|{}v{i:}|{}{x}n), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. SEEMLY|(S{i:}M|{}L{i:}|), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. easy|{i:}|{}z{i:}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|s{o~u}|, adv. never|nev|{x}r|, adv. has|haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. any|en|{i:}, adj. DIFFICULT|(DIF|{i} KULT|{}), -K(X)LT, ADJ.





◇ [63c11t] Translation: David Hinton
c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
DAVENPORT|(DAV{'}){X}N P{O:}RT{'}, -P{O~U}RT{'}), n. HINTERLAND|(HIN{'})T{X}R LAND{'}), n.
◇ If you're nothing doing what you do.
if|(if), conj. you're|{y{~ou};r; unstressed y{x}r}, nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. doing|(d{u:}{'}ing), n.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}),
pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and
auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or
doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing;
n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ you act without acting and savor without savoring.
you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. act|(akt), n. without|(wi{dh
out{'}), with-), prep. acting|(ak{'})ing), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),
conj. savor|{s{e~i}{'}v{x}r}, n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. SAVOR|{S{E~I}{'}V{X}R}, N.

◇ you render the small vast and the few many.
you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. render|(ren{'})d{x}r), v.t.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,
esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. many|(men{'})i{t:i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron.

◇ use Integrity to repay hatred.
use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. integrity|(in teg{'})ri t{i:}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed
t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. repay|(ri p{e~i}{'}), v., -paid, -paying. hatred|(h{e~i}{'}trid), n.

◇ see the complexity in simplicity.
see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. complexity|(k{x}m plek{'})si t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,
inning. simplicity|(sim plis{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ find the vast in the minute.
find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned,
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
minute|(min{'})it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute (m{a~i} n{u:}t{'}, -ny{u:}t{'}, mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest.

◇ The complex affairs of all beneath heaven are there in simplicity.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
complex|(adj., v. k{x}m pleks{'}, kom{'})pleks), adj. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{'}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),
prep. all|({o:}l), adj. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{'}, -n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are
({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned, in
simplicity|(sim plis{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ and the vast affairs of all beneath heaven are there in the minute.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed
{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{'}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{'}, -n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. are|({a:r;
unstressed {x}r), v. are
({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned, in
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. minute|(min{'})it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute
(m{a~i} n{u:}t{'}, -ny{u:}t{'}, mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest.

◇ That's why a sage never bothers with vastness and so becomes utterly vast.
that's|({dh}ats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts), why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. a|({e~i}), n.,
pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|({s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv.
BOTHERATION|(BO{DH}{'}){X} R{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), INTERJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. VASTITY|(VAS{'})TI



T|i:}), V{A:}{'}STI-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),
conj. so|{s{o~u}), adv. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. utterly|(ut{'})r l{i:}),
adv. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ Easy promises breed little trust, and too much simplicity breeds too much complexity.
easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. PROMISEE|(PROM{'}){X} S{I:}{'}), N. LAW. breed|(br{'})d),
v., bred, breeding, n. little|(lit{'})l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.
trust|(trust), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
too|({t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. simplicity|(sim plis{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -
ties. BREEDING|(BR{I:}{'}DING), N. too|({t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. complexity|(k{x}m
plek{'})si t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2.

◇ That's why a sage inhabits the complexity of things and so avoids all complexity.
that's|({dh}ats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts), why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's
or as. sage|({s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. INHABITER|(IN HAB{'})I T{X}R), N. ARCHAIC. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. complexity|(k{x}m plek{'})si t{i:}), n.,
pl. -ties for 2. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. and|(and;
unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|{s{o~u}), adv. AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID{'})NS),
N. all|({o:}l), adj. complexity|(k{x}m plek{'})si t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2.

◇ [63c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang
c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHICHI|(SH{I:}{'}SH{I:}{'}),
ADJ. HSIANG|{SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Act without action;
act|(akt), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. action|{ak{'})sh{x}n), n.
◇ Disturb without disturbance;
disturb|(di st{x:}rb{'}), v.t. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. disturbanc|{di st{x:}r{'})b{x}ns), n.

◇ Taste the tasteless.
taste|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tasteless|(t{e~i}st{'})lis), adj.

◇ Great, small, much, little.
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est,
n. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. little|(lit{'})l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less,
least, n.

◇ Requite enmity with favor.
requite|(ri kw{a~i}t{'}), v.t., -quited, -quiting. enmity|(en{'})mi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.
favor|({f{e~i}{'}v{x}r}), n.

◇ Tackle a difficult issue while it is easy.
tackle|{tak{'})x}l or, for 24, t{e~i}{'}k{x}l), n., v., -led, -ling. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. difficult|(dif{'})i kult{'}, -
k{x}lt), adj. issue|{ish{'})u: or, esp. Brit, is{'})y{u:}), n., v., -sued, -suing. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v.,
whiled, whiling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,
obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ Create a great enterprise while it is small.
create|(kr{'}){e~i}t{'}), v., -ated, -ating, adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -
est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. enterprise|{en{'})t{x}r pr{a~i}z{'}), n.

while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or
Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -
er, -est, n.

◇ All difficult issues under heaven
all|({o:}l), adj. difficult|(dif{'})i kult{'}, -k{x}lt), adj. ISSUE|{ISH{'})U: OR, ESP. BRIT, IS{'})Y{U:}), N., V., -
SUED, -SUING. under|{un{'})d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ Begin from easy ones;
begin|(bi gin{'}), v., began, begun, beginning. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.
easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. ONEROUS|{ON{'}){X}R {X}S, {O~U}{'}N{X}R-), ADJ.





◇ All great enterprises under heaven
all|({o:})|, adj. great|gr{e~i}t|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
ENTERPRISE|EN{T}T{X}R PR{A~I}{Z}{X}R|, N. under|un{f}{d}{x}r|, prep. heaven|hev{f}{x}n|, n.
◇ Begin from small ones.
begin|bi gin{f}|, v., began, begun, beginning. from|frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m|, prep.
small|sm{o:})|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. ONEROUS|ON{T}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{N{X}R}|, ADJ.
◇ Hence, the sage man never presumed vastness.
hence|hens|, adv. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. sage|s{e~i}j|, n., adj., sager, sagest. man|man|, n., pl. men, never|nev{f}{x}r|, adv.
PRESUME|PRI Z{U:}M{f}|, V., -SUMED, -SUMING. VASTITY|VAS{T}TI T{l:}, V{A:}{f}{STI}-, N.

◇ So, he could achieve vastness.
so|s{o~u}|, adv. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. could|k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d|, v. achieve|ch{i:}v{f}|, v., achieved, achieving. VASTITY|VAS{T}TI T{l:}, V{A:}{f}{STI}-, N.

◇ For he who makes promises lightly
for|f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r|, prep. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MAKER|M{E~I}{f}{K{X}R}|, N. PROMISEE|PROM{T}{X} S{l:}{f}|, N. LAW. lightly|l{a~i}t{f}{i:}|, adv.

◇ Must lack in trustworthiness:
must|must|, auxiliary verb. lack|lak|, n. in|in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. TRUSTOR|TRUS{T}T{X}R, TRU ST{O:}R{f}|, N. LAW.

◇ He who takes many things easy
he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TAKER-IN|T{E~I}{f}{K{X}R IN{f}|, N. many|men{f}{i:}|, adj., more, most, n., pron. THINGNESS|THING{T}NIS|, N. easy|{i:}{z}{i:}|, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ Must encounter many difficulties.
must|must|, auxiliary verb. encounter|en koun{f}{t}{x}r|, v.t. many|men{f}{i:}|, adj., more, most, n., pron. DIFFICULT|DIF{T}I KULT{f}, -K{X}LT|, ADJ.

◇ Hence, even the sage man
hence|hens|, adv. even|{i:}{f}{v{x}n}|, adj. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. sage|s{e~i}j|, n., adj., sager, sagest. man|man|, n., pl. men,
◇ Considered the task difficult.

considered|k{x}n sid{f}{x}rd|, adj. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. task|task, t{a:}sk|, n. difficult|dif{f}{i} kult{f}, -k{x}lt|, adj.

◇ Therefore, eventually he had no difficulty.
therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}|, -f{o~u}r{f}|, adv. eventually|i ven{f}{ch{u:} {x} l{i:}|, adv. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. had|h{ad}|, v. no|n{o~u}|, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. difficulty|dif{f}{i} kult{f}{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}|, n., pl. -ties.

◇ [63c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen
c|s{f:i:}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f:i:}|, n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}{f}{sh{x}n, tranz-}|, n. ELL|EL|, N. m|em|, n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|KEM{T}{X:}R J{l:}, K{X} M{X:}R{f}-, N.

◇ Do (wei) when there is nothing to do (wu-wei).
do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

WEHRMACHT|V{E:X}R{f}M{A:}KHT{f}|, GER. V{E~I}R{f}M{A:}KHT{f}|, N. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|, adv. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r|, adv. is|iz|, v. nothing|nuth{f}ing|, n. to|t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. wu-wei|w{u:}{f}w{e~i}{f}|, n.



◇ Manage affairs (shih) when there are none to manage.
manage|man{f}ij|, v., -aged, -aging. AFFAIR|{X} F{E:X}R{f}|, N. SHIGELLOSIS|SHIG{f}{X} L{O~U}{f}{SIS}|, N. PATHOL. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|, adv. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r|, adv. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. none|nun|, pron. none|n{o~u}n|, n. to|t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. manage|man{f}ij|, v., -aged, -aging.

◇ Know (chih) by not knowing.
know|n{o~u}|, v., knew, known, knowing. CHIGETAI|CHIG{f}I T{A~I}{f}|, N. by|b{a~i}|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|not|, adv. knowing|n{o~u}{f}ing|, adj.

◇ Regard the great as small, the much as little.
regard|ri g{a:}rd{f}|, v.t. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. great|gr{e~i}t|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. as|az; unstressed {x}z|, adv. small|sm{o:})|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. much|much|, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. as|az; unstressed {x}z|, adv. little|lit{f}|, adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.

◇ Repay injury (yu^an) with te.
repay|ri p{e~i}{f}|, v., -paid, -paying. injury|in{f}ij{x} r{f:i:}|, n., pl. -juries. YTTROTANTALITE|I{T}TR{O~U} TAN{f}TL {A~I}T{f}|, N. an|{f{x}n; when stressed an|, indefinite article. with|with, wi{dh}|, prep. te|de|, n.

◇ Plan the difficult while it is easy.
plan|plan|, n., v., planned, planning. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. difficult|dif{f}{i} kult{f}, -k{x}lt|, adj. while|hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l|, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. it|it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz|, v. easy|{i:}{z}{i:}|, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ Accomplish (wei) the great when it is small.
accomplish|{x} kom{f}plish|, v.t. WEHRMACHT|V{E:X}R{f}M{A:}KHT{f}|, GER. V{E~I}R{f}M{A:}KHT{f}|, N. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. great|gr{e~i}t|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|, adv. it|it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz|, v. small|sm{o:})|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Difficult affairs of the world.
difficult|dif{f}{i} kult{f}, -k{x}lt|, adj. AFFAIR|{X} F{E:X}R{f}|, N. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. world|w{x:r}ld|, n.

◇ Must be done while they are easy.
must|must|, auxiliary verb. be|b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. done|dun|, v. while|hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l|, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. they|{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. easy|{i:}{z}{i:}|, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ Great affairs of the world.
great|gr{e~i}t|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. AFFAIR|{X} F{E:X}R{f}|, N. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. world|w{x:r}ld|, n.

◇ Must be done while they are small.
must|must|, auxiliary verb. be|b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. done|dun|, v. while|hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l|, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. they|{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. small|sm{o:})|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The sage never does anything great.
the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};





definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **anything**|(en{'}{i}: thing{'}), pron. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. **greats**, (esp. **collectively**) great, interj.
 ◇ **Therefore he can accomplish the great**. **therefore**|((dh){e:x}r{'}{f{o:r}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'})|, adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. **hes**; adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **accomplish**|({x} kom{'}plish), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. **greats**, (esp. **collectively**) great, interj.

◇ **He who makes promises lightly seldom keeps his words**. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. **hes**; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **MAKER**|({M}{E~I}{'}{K}{X}R), N. **PROMISEE**|({PROM}{'}{X} S{I:}{'}), N. **LAW**. **lightly**|({l}{a~i}t{'}{i:}), adv. **seldom**|(sel{'}d{x}m), adv. **KEEPING**|({K}{I:}{'}{PING}), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **WORDPLAY**|({W}{X:}{RD}{'}{PL}{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ **He who takes much to be easy finds much to be difficult**. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. **hes**; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **TAKER-IN**|({T}{E~I}{'}{K}{X}R IN{'}), N. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **easy**|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **FINDING**|({F}{A~I}{'}N{'}DING), N. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **difficult**|(diff{'}i kult{'}, -k{x}lt), adj.

◇ **Therefore even the sage takes things to be difficult**. **therefore**|((dh){e:x}r{'}{f{o:r}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'})|, adv. **even**|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **TAKER-IN**|({T}{E~I}{'}{K}{X}R IN{'}), N. **THINGNESS**|({THING}{'}NIS), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **difficult**|(diff{'}i kult{'}, -k{x}lt), adj.

◇ **So that in the end they are not difficult**. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r; a:r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **difficult**|(diff{'}i kult{'}, -k{x}lt), adj.

◇ [63c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans}{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **lee**|(l{i:}), n. **sun**|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**|({KEM}{'}{X:}{R}{I:}, K{X} M{X:}{R}{'}-), N. **OREXIS**|({O:}{REK}{'}SIS, {O~U}{REK}{'}-), N. **PSYCHOL**.

◇ **A person who quests for Tao must carry out the principle of non-interference**. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|({p}{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **QUESTOR**|({KWES}{'}T{X}R, KW{I:}{'}ST{X}R), N. **ROM. HIST. for**|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes L.c.) **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **carry**|(kar{'}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **out**|(out), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **principle**|({prin}{'}s{x} p{x}l), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|({NON}{'}Y{U:}{ KLID}{'}{I:}{X}N), ADJ.



◇ **He must restrain himself from implementing his selfish desires [particularly at the cost of others]**. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. **hes**; adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **restrain**|({ri}{str}{e~i}n{'}), v.t. **himself**|(him self{'}), **medially often im self{'}**), pron. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **IMPLEMENT**|({N. IM{'}PL{X} M{X}NT; V. IM{'}PL{X} MENT{'}), -M{X}NT), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **selfish**|(sel{'}fish), adj. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. **particularly**|({p}{x:r}{ tik{'}{y}{x} l{x}r l{i:}), **p{x} tik{'}-), adv. at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **COSSET**|({KOS}{'}IT), V.T. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|({U}{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ **He must examine facts thoroughly in spite of boredom**. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. **hes**; adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **examine**|(ig zam{'}jin), v.t., -ined, -ining. **FACTOTUM**|({FAK}{T}{O~U}{'}T{X}M), N. **THOROUGHGOING**|({TH}{X:}{R}{'}{O~U}{ G{O~U}{'}ING, -{X} G{O~U}{'}-), THUR{'}-), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **spite**|(sp{a~i}t), n., v., spited, spiting. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **boredom**|({b{o:r}{'}d{x}m, b{o~u}r{'}-), n.

◇ **He must require all accusations and animosities with virtuous acts, no matter whether it is serious, minor, many, or few**. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. **hes**; adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **require**|({ri}{kw}{a~i}t{'}), v.t., -quited, -quiting. **all**|({o:}), adj. **ACCUSATION**|({AK}{'}Y{~OU}{Z}{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **MINIMISM**|({AN}{'}{X} MIZ{'}{X}M), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **virtuous**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}{x}s), adj. **ACTRESSY**|({AK}{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **matter**|({mat}{'}{x}r), n. **whether**|(hwe{dh}{'}{x}r, we{dh}{'}-), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **serious**|(s{i:}{'}{i:}{x}s), adj. **minor**|({m}{a~i}{'}n{x}r), adj. **many**|({men}{'}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **or**|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

◇ **A difficult problem should be tackled from its easiest points**. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **difficult**|(diff{'}i kult{'}, -k{x}lt), adj. **problem**|(prob{'}l{x}m), n. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **TACKLE**|({TAK}{'}{X}L OR, FOR 24, T{E~I}{'}K{X}L), N., V., -LED, -LING. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **easiest**|({i:}{'}z{i:} ist), adj. **POINTLESS**|({POINT}{'}LIS), ADJ.

◇ **To accomplish a great deed one should start from working on its minute details**. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **accomplish**|({x} kom{'}plish), v.t. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. **greats**, (esp. **collectively**) great, interj. **deed**|(d{i:}d), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **start**|(st{a:}rt), v.i. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **working**|({w{x:r}{'}king), n. **on**|(on, {o:n), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **minute**|({min}{'}it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. **minute** (m{a~i} n{u:}{t{'}-), mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest. **DETAILER**|({D}{I:}{'}T{E~I}{ L}{X}R), N.

◇ **Difficult works in this world must be built up from easy points**. **difficult**|(diff{'}i kult{'}, -k{x}lt), adj. **WORKROOM**|({W}{X:}{RK}{'}R{U:}{M{'}), -R{~OU}{M{'}), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z; adv. **world**|({w{x:r}ld), n. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **built**|(bilt), v. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **easy**|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **POINTLESS**|({POINT}{'}LIS), ADJ.

◇ **Grand tasks in this world should be started from within small scales**. **grand**|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. **TASKMISTRESS**|({TASK}{'}MIS{'}TRIS, T{A:}{SK}{'}-), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z; adv. **world**|({w{x:r}ld), n. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is,





pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **START-UP**|(ST{A:}RT{')UP{')}, N. **from**|(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **within**|(**wi{dh} in{')**, **with-**), adv. **small**|(**sm{o:}l**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **SCALER**|(**SK{E~l}{')L{X}R**), N.

◇ **Accordingly, a Sage did not [consciously] aim at accomplishing a grand task, yet he would eventually complete great deeds [with accrual of realistic achievements through working diligently step-by-step] accordingly**|(**{x} k{o:r}{')ding l{i:}**), adv. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|(**s{e~i}**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **did**|(**did**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **CONSCIOUS**|(**KON{')SH{X}S**), ADJ. **aim**|(**{e~i}m**), v.t at|(**at; unstressed {x}t it**), prep. **ACCOMPLISHED**|(**{X} KOM{')PLISHT**), ADJ. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **grand**|(**grand**), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. **task**|(**task, t{a:}sk**), n. **yet**|(**yet**), adv. **he**|(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **would**|(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. would **w{~o~u}ld**, n. **eventually**|(**i ven{')ch{u:} {x} l{i:}**), adv. **complete**|(**k{x}m pl{i:}t{')**), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. **great**|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **DEED**|(**D{I:}D**), N. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **accrual**|(**{x} kr{u:}{')x**), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **realistic**|(**r{i:}{')x lis{')tik**), adj. **ACHIEVEMENT**|(**{X} CH{I:}V{')M{X}NT**), N. **through**|(**thr{u:}**), prep. **working**|(**w{x:}r{')king**), n. **DILIGENT**|(**DIL{')I J{X}NT**), ADJ. **STEP-AND-REPEAT**|(**STEP{')XN RI P{L:}T{')**), ADJ. PRINT.

◇ **A person who makes promises easily would keep only a few of them:**
a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(**p{x:r}{')s{x}n**), n. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **MAKER**|(**M{E~i}{')K{X}R**), N. **PROMISEE**|(**PROM{')X S{I:}{')**), N. **LAW. easily**|(**{i:}{')z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{')l{i:}**), adv. **would**|(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. would **w{~o~u}ld**, n. **keep**|(**k{i:}p**), v., kept, keeping, n. **only**|(**{o~u}n{')l{i:}**), adv. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **few**|(**fy{u:}**), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **them**|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ **A person who seeks easy way out will confront more difficulties later:**
a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(**p{x:r}{')s{x}n**), n. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SEEKER**|(**S{I:}{')K{X}R**), N. **easy**|(**{i:}{')z{i:}**), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n. **out**|(**out**), adv. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **confront**|(**k{x}n frunt{')**), v.t. **more**|(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **DIFFICULT**|(**DIF{')I KULT{')**), -K{X}LT), ADJ. **LATENT**|(**L{E~I}T{')NT**), ADJ.

◇ **Therefore, a Sage would think hard and keep in mind that each task could be more intricate than it appears to be:**
therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{')f{o:r}{')}, -f{o~u}r{')**), adv. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|(**s{e~i}**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **would**|(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. would **w{~o~u}ld**, n. **think**|(**think**), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **hard**|(**h{a:}rd**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **keep**|(**k{i:}p**), v., kept, keeping, n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **mind**|(**m{a~i}nd**), n. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **each**|(**{i:}ch**), adj. **task**|(**task, t{a:}sk**), n. **could**|(**k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d**), v. **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **more**|(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **intricate**|(**in{')tri kit**), adj. **than**|(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **APPEARANCE**|(**{X} P{I:}R{')X{X}NS**), N. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ **Eventually no hardship can hampered him.**
eventually|(**i ven{')ch{u:} {x} l{i:}**), adv. adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **hardship**|(**h{a:}rd{')ship**), n. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative



can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **HAMPER**|(**HAM{')P{X}R**), V.T. **him**|(**him**), pron. ◇ [63c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran **cj**|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**{trans {e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **TIEMANNITE**|(**T{I:}{')M{X} N{A~I}T{')**), N. **CONFUTE**|(**K{X}N FY{U:}T{')**), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. **TRAMWAY**|(**TRAM{')W{E~I}{')**), N.

◇ **Do non-doing.**
do|(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **NON-COMMUNIST**|(**NON KOM{')Y{X} NIST**), ADJ.

◇ **Carry out no-work.**
carry|(**kar{')i:}**), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **out**|(**out**), adv. **NO-WIN**|(**N{O~U}{')WIN{')**), ADJ. INFORMAL.

◇ **Taste the tasteless.**
taste|(**t{e~i}st**), v., tasted, tasting, n. **the**|(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tasteless**|(**t{e~i}st{')lis**), adj.

◇ **Make the small big.**
make|(**m{e~i}k**), v., made, making, n. **the**|(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **small**|(**sm{o:}l**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **big**|(**big**), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.

◇ **Make the little much.**
make|(**m{e~i}k**), v., made, making, n. **the**|(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **little**|(**lit{')l**), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **much**|(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ **Render Virtue to enmity.**
render|(**ren{')d{x}r**), v.t. **virtue**|(**v{x:r}{')ch{u:}**), n. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **enmity**|(**en{')mi t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Plan the difficult when it is still easy.**
plan|(**plan**), n., v., planned, planning. **the**|(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **difficult**|(**diff{')i kult{')**), -k{x}lt), adj. **when**|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **still**|(**stil**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **easy**|(**{i:}{')z{i:}**), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ **Accomplish the great when it is still small.**
accomplish|(**{x} kom{')plish**), v.t. **the**|(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **great**|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **when**|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **still**|(**stil**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **small**|(**sm{o:}l**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Difficult things in the world can be achieved in what is easy.**
difficult|(**diff{')i kult{')**), -k{x}lt), adj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING{')NIS**), N. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(**w{x:rld**), n. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.

For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ACHIEVE**|(**{X} CH{I:}V{')**), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **what**|(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v.

easy|(**{i:}{')z{i:}**), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. ◇ **Big things in the world can be achieved in what is minute.**
big|(**big**), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **THINGNESS**|(**THING{')NIS**), N. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,





inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld}), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ACHIEVE**|({X} CH{I:}V{}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **minute**|(min{}it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute (m{a~i}n{u:}t{}), -ny{u:}t{}), mi-, adj. -nuter, -nutest.

◇ Thus, the sage never does big things, yet by that he is capable of achieving them!
thus|(({dh}us), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **big**|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **yet**|(yet), adv. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **that**|(({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **capable**|(k{e~i}{}p{x} b{x}l), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ACHIEVEMENT**|({X} CH{I:}V{}M{X}NT), N. **them**|(({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ He who promises lightly must rarely fulfill it.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PROMISEE**|(PROM{}{}S{I:}{}), N. LAW. **lightly**|(l{a~i}t{}l{i:}), adv. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **rarely**|(r{e:x}r{}l{i:}), adv. **fulfill**|(f{}ou}l fil{}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ He who thinks a thing easy will find it difficult.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **THINKING**|(THING{}KING), ADJ. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thing**|(thing), n. **easy**|(i:}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **find**|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **difficult**|(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj.

◇ Therefore, the sage, who regards everything as difficult, meets with no difficulties in the end.
therefore|(({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}f{o~u}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **REGARDLESS**|(RI G{A:}RD{}LIS), ADJ. **everything**|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **difficult**|(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. **MEETLY**|(M{I:}T{}L{I:}), ADV. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DIFFICULT**|(DIF{}I KULT{}), -K{X}LT), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n.

◇ [63c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **THOLUS**|(TH{O~U}{}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **z**|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. **ZEUS**|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Practice no forcing; undertake natural tasks; eat plain food.
practice|(prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **FORCIBLE**|(F{O:}R{}S{X} B{X}L, F{O~U}R{}), ADJ. **undertake**|(un{}d{x}r t{e~i}k{}), v., -took, -taken, -taking. **natural**|(nach{}{x}r {x}), **nach**{}r{x}l), adj. **TASKMISTRESS**|(TASK{}MIS{}TRIS, T{A:}SK{}), N. **eat**|(i:}t), v., ate (e~i); esp. Brit. eat (et, i:}t) or (Archaic) eat (et, i:}t); eaten or (Archaic) eat (et, i:}t); eating; n. **plain**|(pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **food**|(f{u:}d), n.

◇ No matter big or small, more or less, reply hostility with kindness.



no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **matter**|(mat{}{x}r), n. **big**|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **or**|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **or**|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **reply**|(ri pl{a~i}{}), v., -plied, -plying, n., pl. -plies. **hostility**|(ho stil{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **kindness**|(k{a~i}nd{}nis), n.

◇ When handling difficulties, one should start with the easiest first.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **handling**|(hand{}ling), n. **DIFFICULT**|(DIF{}I KULT{}), -K{X}LT), ADJ. **one**|(wun), adj. **should**|(sh{}ou}d), auxiliary v. **start**|(st{a:}rt), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **easiest**|(i:}z{i:} ist), adj. **first**|(f{x:}rst), adj.

◇ When eating the elephant, take one bite at a time.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **eating**|(i:}{}ting), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **elephant**|(el{}{}f{x}nt), n., pl. -phants, (esp. collectively) -phant for 1. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **one**|(wun), adj. **bite**|(b{a~i}t), v., bit, bitten or bit, biting, n. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **time**|(t{e~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ In the world, difficult tasks are composed of easy ones.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld}), n. **difficult**|(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. **TASKMISTRESS**|(TASK{}MIS{}TRIS, T{A:}SK{}), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **composed**|(k{x}m p{o~u}zd{}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **easy**|(i:}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **ONEROUS**|(ON{}{}X{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{}N{X}R-), ADJ.

◇ Big tasks are formed by small ones.
big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **TASKMISTRESS**|(TASK{}MIS{}TRIS, T{A:}SK{}), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **FORME**|(F{O:}RM), N. BRIT. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **ONEROUS**|(ON{}{}X{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{}N{X}R-), ADJ.

◇ This is why the sage never attempt big, but can achieve big.
this|(({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **attempt**|({}tempt{}), v.t. **big**|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **achieve**|({}ch{i:}v{}), v., achieved, achieving. **big**|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.

◇ Easily promising results in less credibility.
easily|(i:}z{}l{i:}, {i:}z{}l{i:}), adv. **promising**|(prom{}{x} sing), adj. **RESULTINGLY**|(RI ZUL{}TING L{I:}), ADV. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **CREDENZA**|(KRI DEN{}Z{X}), N.

◇ Broadly underestimating leads to a lot of difficulties.
BROADLOOM|(BR{O:}D{}L{U:}M{}), ADJ. **UNDERESTIMATE**|(V. UN{}D{X}R ES{}T{X} M{E~I}T{}); N. UN{}D{X}R ES{}T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{}), V., -MATED, -MATING, N. **LEADOFF**|(L{I:}D{}{O:}F{}), -OF{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{}ou, t{x}), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lot**|(lot), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DIFFICULT**|(DIF{}I KULT{}), -K{X}LT), ADJ.

◇ This is why sages treat everything as if it was difficult.
this|(({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **SAGENITE**|(SAJ{}{}N{A~I}T{}), N. **treat**|(tr{}i:t), v.t. **everything**|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **difficult**|(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj.

◇ So they never have difficulties.





so|{s{o~u}}, adv. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. never|{nev'}{x}r, adv. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. DIFFICULT|{DIF'}I KULT{'}, -K{X}LT, ADJ.

◇ 163c17t Translation: Arthur Waley

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-}, n. arthur|{{a}'r}{th}{x}r}, n. waley|{w{e~i}'{f}{i:}}, n.

◇ It acts without action, does without doing, finds flavour in what is flavourless.

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

ACTRESSY|{AK'}TR{X}S I{:}}, ADJ. without|{wi{dh} out'}, with-, prep. action|{ak'}sh{x}n}, n. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. without|{wi{dh} out'}, with-, prep. doing|{d{u:}'{ing}}, n. FINDING|{F{A~I}N'}DING}, N.

flavour|{fl{e~i}'{v}{x}r}, n. Chiefly Brit. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. is|{iz}, v. FLAVOUR|{FL{E~I}'{V}{X}R}, N. CHIEFLY BRIT.

◇ Can make the small great and the few many.

can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. make|{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. small|{sm{o:}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. few|{fy{u:}}, adj., -er, -est, n., pron. many|{men'}{i:}}, adj., more, most, n., pron.

◇ 'Requites injuries with good deeds.

REQUITE|{RI KW{A~I}'T{}}, V.T., -QUITED, -QUITING. INJURE|{IN'}{X}R}, V.T., -JURED, -JURING. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. good|{g{f~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. DEED|{D{I:}D}, N.

◇ Deals with the hard while it is still easy.

DEALING|{D{I:}'{L}ING}, N. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. hard|{h{a:}rd}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. while|{hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. still|{stil}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. easy|{i:}'{z{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ With the great while it is still small.

with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. while|{hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. still|{stil}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. small|{sm{o:}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ In the governance of empire everything difficult must be dealt with while it is still easy.

in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. governance|{guv'}{x}r n{x}ns}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. empire|{em'}{p{a~i}'{x}r}, n. for 810 also om p{i:}'r{}}, n. everything|{ev'}{r{i:} thing{}}, pron. difficult|{dif'}{i kult{}}, -k{x}lt}, adj. must|{must}, auxiliary verb. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. dealt|{delt}, v. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. while|{hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. still|{stil}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

easy|{i:}'{z{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ Everything great must be dealt with while it is still small. everything|{ev'}{r{i:} thing{}}, pron. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. must|{must}, auxiliary verb. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st



pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. dealt|{delt}, v. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. while|{hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. still|{stil}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. small|{sm{o:}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Therefore the Sage never has to deal with the great; and so achieves greatness.

therefore|{{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r'}}, -f{o~u}r{}}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}, n., adj., sager, sagest. never|{nev'}{x}r, adv. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}}, prep. deal|{d{i:}l}, v., dealt, dealing, n. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. ACHIEVEMENT|{{X}CH{i:}V{}M{X}NT}, N. GREATLY|{GR{E~I}'{T'}L{i:}}, ADV.

◇ But again

but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. again|{{x} gen'}, {x} g{e~i}n{}}, adv.

◇ 'Light assent inspires little confidence

light|{l{a~i}t}, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. assent|{{x} sent'}, v.i. INSPIRED|{IN SP{A~I}'{X}RD{}}, ADJ. little|{lit{}}, adj., littler or less or lesser, littler or least, adv., less, least, n. confidence|{kon'}{fi d{x}ns}, n.

◇ And "many easies" means many a hard.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. many|{men'}{i:}}, adj., more, most, n., pron. EASIER|{{I:}'{Z{i:} }X}R}, ADJ. MEANNESS|{M{E~I}'{N}IS}, N. many|{men'}{i:}}, adj., more, most, n., pron. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hard|{h{a:}rd}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Therefore the Sage knows too how to make the easy difficult, and by doing so avoid all difficulties!

therefore|{{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r'}}, -f{o~u}r{}}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}, n., adj., sager, sagest. KNOWN|{N{O~U}N}, V. too|{t{u:}}, adv. how|{hou}, adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}}, prep. make|{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. easy|{i:}'{z{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. difficult|{dif'}{i kult{}}, -k{x}lt}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. doing|{d{u:}'{ing}}, n. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. avoid|{{x} void{}}, v.t. all|{{o:l}}, adj. DIFFICULT|{DIF'}I KULT{'}, -K{X}LT, ADJ.

◇ 163c18t Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-}, n. RICH|{RICH}, ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|{jon}, n. slang. LYNCHPIN|{LINCH'}PIN{}}, N.

◇ Act by not acting.

act|{akt}, n. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|{not}, adv. acting|{ak'}{ting}}, adj.

◇ do by not doing.

do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|{not}, adv. doing|{d{u:}'{ing}}, n.

◇ find flavor in that which has no flavor.

find|{f{a~i}nd}, v., found, finding, n. flavor|{fl{e~i}'{v}{x}r}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|{hwich, wich}, pron. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. flavor|{fl{e~i}'{v}{x}r}, n.

◇ Deal with the small as if it were the great, and deal with the few as if it were the many, but respond to resentment in terms of virtue.

deal|{d{i:}l}, v., dealt, dealing, n. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. small|{sm{o:}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. if|{if}, conj. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. were|{w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r},





v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **deal**(d{i:i}l), v., dealt, dealing, n. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **few**(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **as**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**(if), conj. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **many**(men{}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **respond**(ri spond{}), v.i. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **resentment**(ri zent{}m{x}nt), n. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **TERMOR**(T{X:}R{}M{X}R), N. **LAW**. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

virtue(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Plan for the difficult while it is still easy.

plan(plan), n., v., planned, planning. **for**(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **difficult**(diff{}i kult{}), -k{x}t), adj. **while**(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v. **still**(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **easy**({i:}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ work on the great while it is still small.

work(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **on**(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **while**(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v. **still**(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **small**(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Every difficult matter under Heaven surely originates in something easy, and every great matter under Heaven surely originates in something small.

every(ev{}r{i:}), adj. **difficult**(diff{}i kult{}), -k{x}t), adj. **matter**(mat{}{x}r), n. **under**(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**(hev{}{x}n), n. **surely**(sh{~ou}r{}{i:i}, sh{x:r}{}-), adv. **ORIGINATE**({{X} RIJ{}{X} N{E~I}T{}), V., -NATED, -NATING. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **something**(sum{}thing{}), pron. **easy**({i:}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **every**(ev{}r{i:}), adj. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **matter**(mat{}{x}r), n. **under**(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**(hev{}{x}n), n. **surely**(sh{~ou}r{}{i:i}, sh{x:r}{}-), adv. **ORIGINATE**({{X} RIJ{}{X} N{E~I}T{}), V., -NATED, -NATING. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **something**(sum{}thing{}), pron. **small**(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Therefore it is because the sage never tries to be great that he fulfills his greatness.

therefore({{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v. **because**(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **sage**(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **never**(nev{}{x}r), adv. **tries**(tr{a~i}z), n. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{i:i}; unstressed b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **that**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **FULFILLMENT**(F{~OU}L FIL{}M{X}NT), N. **his**(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **GREATLY**(GR{E~I}T{}L{i:}), ADV.

◇ Assent lightly given surely inspires little trust.

assent({x} sent{}), v.i. **lightly**(l{a~i}t{}{i:i}), adv. **given**(giv{}{x}n), v. **surely**(sh{~ou}r{}{i:i}, sh{x:r}{}-), adv. **INSPIRED**(IN SP{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. **little**(lit{}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **trust**(trust), n.

◇ Regarding many things as easy is sure to result in many difficulties.



regarding(ri g{a:r}{}ding), prep. **many**(men{}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **THINGNESS**(THING{}NIS), N. **as**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **easy**({i:}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **is**(iz), v. **sure**(sh{~ou}r, sh{x:r}), adj., surer, surest, adv. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **result**(ri zult{}), v.i. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **many**(men{}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **DIFFICULT**(DIF{}I KULT{}), -K{X}LT), ADJ.

◇ Therefore the sage still regards them as difficulties.

therefore({{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **sage**(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **still**(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **REGARDLESS**(RI G{A:}RD{}LIS), ADJ. **them**({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **as**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **DIFFICULT**(DIF{}I KULT{}), -K{X}LT), ADJ.

◇ Thus he never has difficulties.

thus({{dh}us), adv. **he**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **never**(nev{}{x}r), adv. **has**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **DIFFICULT**(DIF{}I KULT{}), -K{X}LT), ADJ.

◇ [63c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LIMY**(L{A~I}{}M{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIENT. **YURT**(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ DIFFICULT AND EASY

difficult(diff{}i kult{}), -k{x}t), adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **easy**({i:}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ Accomplish do-nothing.

accomplish({{x} kom{}plish), v.t. **DO**(D{U:}; UNSTRESSED D{~OU}, D{X}), V. AND AUXILIARY V., PRES. SING. 1ST PERS. DO, 2ND DO OR (ARCHAIC) DOEST OR DOST, 3RD DOES OR (ARCHAIC) DOETH OR DOTH, PRES. PL. DO; PAST SING. 1ST PERS. DID, 2ND DID OR (ARCHAIC) DIDST, 3RD DID, PAST PL. DID; PAST PART. DONE; PRES. PART. DOING; N., PL. DOS, DO'S.

◇ Attend to no-affairs.

attend({x} tend{}), v.t. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **NO-ACCOUNT**(N{O~U}{}{X} KOUNT{}), INFORMAL.

◇ Taste the flavorless.

taste(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **FLAVORING**(FL{E~I}{}V{X}R ING), N.

◇ Whether it is big or small, many or few.

whether(hwe{dh}{}{x}r, we{dh}{}-), conj. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v. **big**(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **or**({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj.

small(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **many**(men{}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **or**({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. **few**(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

◇ Requite hatred with virtue.

requite(ri kw{a~i}t{}), v.t., -quited, -quiting. **hatred**(h{e~i}{}trid), n. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **virtue**(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Deal with the difficult while yet it is easy.

deal(d{i:i}), v., dealt, dealing, n. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **difficult**(diff{}i kult{}), -k{x}t), adj. **while**(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **yet**(yet), adv. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v. **easy**({i:}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ Deal with the big while yet it is small.

deal(d{i:i}), v., dealt, dealing, n. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **big**(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **while**(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **yet**(yet), adv. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v.

small(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The difficult (problems) of the world





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **difficult**|(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. **PROBLEMATICS**|(PROB{}L{X} MAT{}IKS), N.PL. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ Must be dealt with while they are yet easy:
must|(must), auxiliary verb. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **dealt**|(delt), v. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **while**|(hw{a~i}), **w{a~i}l**), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **they**|({}e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({}a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x;r, {}a;r), n. **yet**|(yet), adv. **easy**|({}i{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ The great (problems) of the world
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **PROBLEMATICS**|(PROB{}L{X} MAT{}IKS), N.PL. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ Must be dealt with while they are yet small.

must|(must), auxiliary verb. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **dealt**|(delt), v. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **while**|(hw{a~i}), **w{a~i}l**), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **they**|({}e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({}a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x;r, {}a;r), n. **yet**|(yet), adv. **small**|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Therefore the Sage by never dealing with great (problems)
therefore|({}e:x;r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **dealing**|(d{}i{}ling), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **PROBLEMATICS**|(PROB{}L{X} MAT{}IKS), N.PL.

◇ Accomplishes greatness.
ACCOMPLISHED|({}X KOM{}PLISHT), ADJ. **GREATLY**|(GR{E~I}T{}L{I:}), ADV.
 ◇ He who lightly makes a promise
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **lightly**|(l{a~i}t{}i{i:}), adv. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **promise**|(prom{}is), n., v., -ised, -ising.

◇ Will find it often hard to keep his faith.
will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **find**|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **often**|({}o{}f{x}n, off{}{x}n; {}o{}f{}t{x}n, off{}{-}), adv. **hard**|(h{a:r}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping. **n. his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **faith**|(f{e~i}th), n.

◇ He who makes light of many things
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **many**|(men{}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.
 ◇ Will encounter many difficulties.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **encounter**|(en koun{}t{x}r), v.t. **many**|(men{}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **DIFFICULT**|(DIF{}I KULT{}), -K{X}LT), ADJ.



◇ Hence even the Sage regards things as difficult.
hence|(hens), adv. **even**|({}i{}v{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **REGARDLESS**|(RI G{A:}RD{}LIS), ADJ. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **difficult**|(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj.

◇ And for that reason never meets with difficulties.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **for**|({}o;r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **that**|({}d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **reason**|(r{}i{}z{x}n), n. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **MEETLY**|(M{I:}T{}L{I:}), ADV. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **DIFFICULT**|(DIF{}I KULT{}), -K{X}LT), ADJ.

◇ [63c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **victor**|(vik{}t{x}r), n. **h**|({}e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**|(M{E~I}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.
 ◇ Act through nonaction.
act|(akt), n. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **NONACHIEVER**|(NON{}{X} CH{I:}{}V{X}R), N.

◇ Handle affairs through noninterference.
handle|(han{}dl), n., v., -dled, -dling. **AFFAIR**|({}X F{E:}X{R}{}), N. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **noninterference**|(non{}in t{x}r f{i:r}{}{x}ns), n.
 ◇ Taste what has no taste.
taste|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **taste**|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n.

◇ Regard the small as great, the few as many.
regard|(ri g{a:}rd{}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small**|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **many**|(men{}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron.

◇ Repay resentment with integrity.
repay|(ri p{e~i}{}), v., -paid, -paying. **resentment**|(ri zent{}m{x}nt), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **integrity**|(in teg{}ri t{i:}), n.
 ◇ Undertake difficult tasks by approaching what is easy in them:
undertake|(un{}d{x}r t{e~i}k{}), v., -took, -taken, -taking. **difficult**|(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. **TASKMISTRESS**|(TASK{}MIS{}TRIS, T{A:}SK{}-), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **APPROACHABLE**|({}X PR{O~U}{}CH{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|({}i{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **them**|({}d{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Do great deeds by focusing on their minute aspects.
do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **DEED**|(D{I:}D), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **FOCUS**|(F{O~U}{}K{X}S), N., PL. -CUSES, -CI (-S{A~I}, -K{A~I}), V., -CUSSED, -CUSING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -CUSSED, -CUSSING **on**|(on, {}o), prep. **their**|({}d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **minute**|(min{}it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. **minute**|(m{a~i}n{u:t}{}), -ny{u:t}{}), mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest. **ASPECTANT**|({}X SPEK{}T{}XNT), ADJ. HERALDRY.

◇ All difficulties under heaven arise from what is easy.
all|({}o:i), adj. **DIFFICULT**|(DIF{}I KULT{}), -K{X}LT), ADJ. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **arise**|({}r{a~i}z{}), v.i., arose, arisen ({}r{iz}{}{x}n), arising. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|({}i{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ All great things under heaven arise from what is minute.
all|({}o:i), adj. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.





THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. **under**|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n. **arise**|({x} r{a~i}z{'})
v.i., arose, arisen |({x} riz{'}){x}n), arising. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **minute**|(min{'})it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute |m{a~i} n{u:}t{'}, -ny{u:}t{'}, mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest.

◇ **For this reason.**

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **reason**|({r{i:}{'})z{x}n), n.

◇ **The sage never strives to do what is great.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **never**|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. **STRIVE**|({STR{A~I}V}), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN |({STRIV{'}){X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ **Therefore.**

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'})¹), adv.

◇ **He can achieve greatness.**

he|({h}{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **achieve**|({x} ch{i:}v{'})¹), v., achieved, achieving. **GREATLY**|({GR{E~I}T{'})L{I:}), ADV.

◇ **One who lightly assents will seldom be believed.**

one|(wun), adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **lightly**|({l{a~i}t{'}){i:}), adv. **ASSENTATION**|({AS{'})EN T{E~I}{'})SH{X}N), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **seldom**|({sel{'})d{x}m), adv. **be**|({b{e:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **BELIEVE**|({BI L{I:}V{'})¹), V., -LIEVED, -LIEVING.

◇ **One who thinks everything is easy will encounter much difficulty.**

one|(wun), adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **THINKING**|({THING{'})KING), ADJ.

everything|(ev{'})r{i:} thing{'})¹), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|({i:}{'})z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

encounter|({en koun{'})t{x}r), v.t. **much**|({much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **difficulty**|({dif{'})i kul{'})t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **For this reason.**

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **reason**|({r{i:}{'})z{x}n), n.

◇ **Even the sage considers things difficult.**

even|({i:}{'})v{x}n), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **CONSIDERING**|({K{X}N SID{'}){X}R ING), PREP. **THINGNESS**|({THING{'})NIS), N. **difficult**|({dif{'})i kul{'})t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), adj.

◇ **Therefore.**

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'})¹), adv.

◇ **In the end he is without difficulty.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **he**|({h}{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v.



without|({wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **difficulty**|({dif{'})i kul{'})t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [63c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

TOLAN|({T{O~U}{'})LAN), N. **CHEM. MAZZARD**|({MAZ{'}){X}RD), N.

◇ **Act without striving.**

act|(akt), n. **without**|({wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **STRIVE**|({STR{A~I}V}), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN |({STRIV{'}){X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING.

◇ **Work without interfering.**

work|({w{x:}rk), n., adv., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **without**|({wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **INTERFERENTIAL**|({IN{'})T{X}R F{X} REN{'})SH{X}L), ADJ.

◇ **Find the flavor in what is flavorless.**

find|({f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **flavor**|({fl{e~i}{'})v{x}r), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **FLAVORING**|({FL{E~I}{'})V{X}R ING), N.

◇ **Enlarge the small, increase the few.**

enlarge|({en l{a:}rj{'})¹), v., -larged, -larging. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small**|({sm{o:}l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **increase**|({v. in kr{i:}s{'})¹), n.

in|({kr{i:}s), v., -creased, -creasing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **few**|({fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

◇ **Heal injury with goodness.**

heal|({h{i:l}), v.t. **injury**|({in{'})j{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -juries. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **goodness**|({g{~ou}d{'})nis), n.

◇ **Handle the difficult while it is still easy.**

handle|({han{'})dl), n., v., -dled, -dling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **difficult**|({dif{'})i kul{'})t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), adj. **while**|({hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v.

still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **easy**|({i:}{'})z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ **Cultivate the great while it is still small.**

cultivate|({kul{'})t{x} v{e~i}t{'})¹), v.t., -vated, -vating. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|({gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **while**|({hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **small**|({sm{o:}l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **All difficult things begin as easy things.**

all|({o:l}), adj. **difficult**|({dif{'})i kul{'})t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), adj. **THINGNESS**|({THING{'})NIS), N. **begin**|({bi gin{'})¹), v., began, begun, beginning. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **easy**|({i:}{'})z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **THINGNESS**|({THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ **All great things begin as small things.**

all|({o:l}), adj. **great**|({gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **THINGNESS**|({THING{'})NIS), N. **begin**|({bi gin{'})¹), v., began, begun, beginning. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **small**|({sm{o:}l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **THINGNESS**|({THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ **Therefore.**

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'})¹), adv.

◇ **the True Person never attempts anything great, and accomplishes great things.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **true**|({tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **person**|({p{x:}r{'})s{x}n), n. **never**|({nev{'}){x}r), adv. **ATTEMPT**|({X} TEMPT{'})¹), V.T. **anything**|({en{'}){i:} thing{'})¹), pron.

great|({gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ACCOMPLISHED**|({X} KOM{'})PLISHT), ADJ.

great|({gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

THINGNESS|({THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ **Lightly made promises inspire little faith.**

lightly|({l{a~i}t{'}){i:}), adv. **made**|({m{e~i}d), v. **PROMISEE**|({PROM{'}){X} S{I:}{'})¹), N. **LAW. inspire**|({in

spire|({s{p}{i:}r), v., -spired, -spiring. **promise**|({prum{e~i}z}, n., v., -promised, -promising. **little**|({l{it}l}, n., v., -littled, -littling. **faith**|({f{a:}θ), n., v., -faithed, -faithing. **inspire**|({in s{p}{i:}r), v., -inspired, -inspiring. **promise**|({prum{e~i}z}, n., v., -promised, -promising. **little**|({l{it}l}, n., v., -littled, -littling. **faith**|({f{a:}θ), n., v., -faithed, -faithing.





sp{a~i}{x_r}{}, v., -spired, -spiring. **little**{lit{}}, adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **faith**{f{e~i}th}, n.
 ◇ Trying to make things easy results in great difficulties.
trying{(tr{a~i}){ing}}, adj. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **make**{(m{e~i}k)}, v., made, making, n. **THINGNESS**{(THING){NIS}, N. **easy**{(i:){z{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **RESULTINGLY**{(RI ZUL){TING L{i:}}, ADV. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **DIFFICULT**{(DIF){I KULT{}}, -K(X)LT}, ADJ.

◇ Therefore.
therefore{(dh){e:x}{r{}f{o:r}{}, -f{o~u}r{}}, adv.
 ◇ the True Person regards everything as difficult, and is never overcome by difficulties.
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **true**{(tr{u:})}, adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **person**{(p{x:}{r{}s{x}n)}, n. **REGARDLESS**{(RI G{A:}RD){LIS}, ADJ. **everything**{(ev{}r{i:}{thing{})}, pron. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **difficult**{(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt)}, adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **never**{(nev{}{x}r)}, adv. **overcome**{(o~u){v{x}r kum{}}, v., -came, -come, -coming. **by**{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **DIFFICULT**{(DIF){I KULT{}}, -K(X)LT}, ADJ.

◇ [63c22t] Translation: David H. Li
 c{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**{(DAV){X}N P{O:}RT{}}, -P{O~U}RT{}}, N. **h**{(h{e~i}ch)}, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **LHOTSE**{(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}, HL{O~U}T-), N.
 ◇ Govern with laissez-faire.
govern{(guf){x}rn)}, v.t. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **laissez-faire**{(les{}){e~i f{e:x}r{}}, Fr. **le s{e~i} feR{}}, adj.**

◇ Act without fanfare.
act{(akt)}, n. **without**{(wi{dh} out{}), with-}, prep. **fanfare**{(fan{}f{e:x}r)}, n.
 ◇ Dine with the commonest fare.
dine{(d{a~i}n)}, v., dined, dining. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **COMMONER**{(KOM){X} N{X}R}, N. **fare**{(f{e:x}r)}, n., v., fared, faring.

◇ Big begins as small; many accrue from few.
big{(big)}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **BEGINNING**{(BI GIN{}ING)}, N. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **small**{(sm{o:i})}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **many**{(men{}{i:})}, adj., more, most, n., pron. **accrue**{(x) kr{u:}{i:}}, v.i., -crued, -cruing. **from**{(frum)}, n. **from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **few**{(fy{u:})}, adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

◇ In tackling difficult tasks, first tackle those easy.
in{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **tackling**{(tak{}ling)}, n. Archaic. **difficult**{(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt)}, adj. **TASKMISTRESS**{(TASK){MIS{}TRIS, T{A:}SK{}}, N. **first**{(f{x:}{rst)}, adj. **tackle**{(tak{}{x}l) or, for 24, t{e~i}{k{x}l)}, n., v., -led, -ling. **those**{(dh){o~u}z)}, pron., adj. **easy**{(i:){z{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ In tackling big tasks, first tackle those flimsy.
in{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **tackling**{(tak{}ling)}, n. Archaic. **big**{(big)}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **TASKMISTRESS**{(TASK){MIS{}TRIS, T{A:}SK{}}, N. **first**{(f{x:}{rst)}, adj. **tackle**{(tak{}{x}l) or, for 24, t{e~i}{k{x}l)}, n., v., -led, -ling. **those**{(dh){o~u}z)}, pron., adj. **flimsy**{(flim{}z{i:})}, adj., -sier, -siest, n., pl. -sies.

◇ The difficult tasks of the world begin as easy:
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **difficult**{(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt)}, adj. **TASKMISTRESS**{(TASK){MIS{}TRIS, T{A:}SK{}}, N. **or**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**{(w{x:rld)}, n. **begin**{(bi gin{})}, v., began, begun, beginning. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **easy**{(i:){z{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ The big tasks of the world begin as flimsy.
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **big**{(big)}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **TASKMISTRESS**{(TASK){MIS{}TRIS, T{A:}SK{}}, N. **or**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed



before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world{(w{x:rld)}, n. **begin**{(bi gin{})}, v., began, begun, beginning. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **flimsy**{(flim{}z{i:})}, adj., -sier, -siest, n., pl. -sies.**

◇ Thus, the sage, who never considers self big, completes many big tasks.
thus{(dh)us)}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **never**{(nev{}{x}r)}, adv. **CONSIDERING**{(K{X}N SID{}{X}R ING), PREP. **self**{(self)}, n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **big**{(big)}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **COMPLETE**{(K{X}M PL{I:}T{}}, ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. **many**{(men{}{i:})}, adj., more, most, n., pron. **big**{(big)}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **TASKMISTRESS**{(TASK){MIS{}TRIS, T{A:}SK{}}, N.

◇ Thus.
thus{(dh)us)}, adv.
 ◇ promise easily made leads to promise not fulfilled:
promise{(prom{}is)}, n., v., -ised, -ising. **easily**{(i:){z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{}i{i:})}, adv. **made**{(m{e~i}d)}, v. **LEADOFF**{(L{i:}D{}{O:F{}}, -OF{}}, N. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **promise**{(prom{}is)}, n., v., -ised, -ising. **not**{(not)}, adv. **FULFILL**{(F{~OU}L FIL{}), V.T.

◇ difficulty underestimated leads to difficulty multiplied.
difficulty{(dif{}i kult{}t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **UNDERESTIMATE**{(V. UN{}D{X}R ES{}T{X} M{E~I}T{}}, N. UN{}D{X}R ES{}T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{}}, v., -MATED, -MATING, N. **LEADOFF**{(L{i:}D{}{O:F{}}, -OF{}}, N. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **difficulty**{(dif{}i kult{}t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **MULTIPLICITY**{(MUL{}T{X} PLIS{}T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES.

◇ Thus, the sage, in treating every task as difficult, encounters no difficulties.
thus{(dh)us)}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **TREATABLE**{(TR{I:}{T{X} B{X}L)}, ADJ. **every**{(ev{}r{i:})}, adj. **task**{(task, t{a:}sk)}, n. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **difficult**{(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt)}, adj. **ENCOUNTER**{(EN KOUN{}T{X}R), V.T. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DIFFICULT**{(DIF){I KULT{}}, -K(X)LT}, ADJ.

◇ [63c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
 c{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **YASNA**{(YUS{}N{X})}, N. **ZOROASTRIANISM**. **GENIUS**{(j{i:}N{}Y{X}S)}, N., PL. **GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII**{(i:){N{i:}{A~i}{}}, FOR 6, 7, 9. **KIMONO**{(K{X} M{O~U}{N{X}, -N{O~U})}, N., PL. -NOS.

◇ Act from the still fulcrum of non-action.
act{(akt)}, n. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **still**{(stil)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **fulcrum**{(f{~ou}l{}kr{x}m, ful{}-)}, n., pl. -crums, -cra (-kr{x}), v. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **NOMOTHETIC**{(NOM{}{X} THET{}IK)}, ADJ.

◇ Engage from the still fulcrum of non-engagement.
engage{(en g{e~i}j{})}, v., -gaged, -gaging. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **still**{(stil)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **fulcrum**{(f{~ou}l{}kr{x}m, ful{}-)}, n., pl. -crums, -cra (-kr{x}), v. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **NON-COMMUNIST**{(NON KOM{}Y{X} NIST)}, ADJ.

◇ Experience from the still fulcrum of non-experience.
experience{(ik sp{i:}{i:}{x}ns)}, n., v., -enced, -encing. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **still**{(stil)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **fulcrum**{(f{~ou}l{}kr{x}m, ful{}-)}, n., pl. -crums, -cra (-kr{x}), v. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**{(NON{}Y{U:} KLID{}{I:}{X}N)}, ADJ.

◇ Regard the insignificant as significant.
regard{(ri g{a:}rd{})}, v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **insignificant**{(in{}sig nif{}i k{x}nt)}, adj. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **significant**{(sig nif{}i k{x}nt)}, adj.
 ◇ Regard the minor as major.





regard|(ri g{a:}rd{}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. minor|(m{a~i}{}n{x}r), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. major|(m{e~i}{}j{x}r), n.

◇ Requite the unkind with kindness.

requite|(ri kw{a~i}{}t{}), v.t., -quited, -quiting. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unkind|(un k{a~i}{}nd{}), adj., -er, -est. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. kindness|(k{a~i}{}nd{}nis), n.

◇ Meet the difficult while it is still easy.

meet|(m{i:}t), v., met, meeting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difficult|(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. easy|(i:}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ Solve the major while it is still minor.

solve|(solv), v.t., solved, solving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. major|(m{e~i}{}j{x}r), n. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. minor|(m{a~i}{}n{x}r), adj.

◇ Difficult problems of the world always arise from easy ones.

difficult|(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. PROBLEMATICS|(PROB{}L{X} MAT{}IKS), N.PL. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. always|({o:l}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. arise|({x} r{a~i}{}z{}), v.i., arose, arisen ({} riz{}{x}n), arising. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. easy|(i:}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. ONEROUS|(ON{}X{R} {X}S, {O~U}{}N{X}R-), ADJ.

◇ Major issues of the world always arise from minor ones.

major|(m{e~i}{}j{x}r), n. ISSUE|(ISH{}U:; OR, ESP. BRIT., IS{}Y{U:}), N., V., -SUED, -SUING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. always|({o:l}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. arise|({x} r{a~i}{}z{}), v.i., arose, arisen ({} riz{}{x}n), arising. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. minor|(m{a~i}{}n{x}r), adj.

ONEROUS|(ON{}X{R} {X}S, {O~U}{}N{X}R-), ADJ.

◇ Therefore, the sage never deals with major issues.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. DEALING|(D{i:}{}LING), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. major|(m{e~i}{}j{x}r), n. ISSUE|(ISH{}U:; OR, ESP. BRIT., IS{}Y{U:}), N., V., -SUED, -SUING.

◇ Yet his action always leads to major accomplishment.

yet|(yet), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. action|(ak{}sh{x}n), n. always|({o:l}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. LEADOFF|(L{i:}{}D{}{O:F{}), -OF{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. major|(m{e~i}{}j{x}r), n. accomplishment|({x} kom{}plish m{x}nt), n.

◇ Those who commit lightly are seldom to be trusted.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whom; objective whom. commit|(k{x} mit{}), v., -mitted, -mitting. lightly|(l{i~i}{}t{}), adv. are|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}x:r, {a:r}), n. seldom|(sel{}d{x}m), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

TRUSTBUSTER|(TRUST{}BUS{}T{x}R), N.

◇ Those who assume things to be easy are always met with difficulties.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. assume|({x} s{u:}m{}), v.t., -sumed, -suming. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj.



be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. easy|({i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}x:r, {a:r}), n. always|({o:l}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. met|(met), v. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. DIFFICULT|(DIF{}I KULT{}), -K{X}LT), ADJ.

◇ Therefore, the sage assumes everything to be difficult.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. ASSUMED|({X} S{U:}MD{}), ADJ. everything|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

difficult|(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj.

◇ And ends up having no difficulty at all.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ENDOWMENT|(EN DOU{}M{X}NT), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. HAVERSACK|(HAV{}{X}R SAK{}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. difficulty|(dif{}i kult{}t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. all|({o:l}), adj.

◇ [63c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:} Z{i:}Z{}M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}{}K{X} L{X} T{i:}R{}), CHOK{}{X}-, CH{O:}K{}L{X}-, CHOK{}{-}; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{i:}RZ{}); FR. -TY{E~I}{}).

◇ The Tao is the source of everything.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. everything|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron.

◇ The treasure of the good man.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. treasure|(trezh{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men.

◇ The sustainer of the bad man.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sustainer|(s{x} st{e~i}{}n{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. man|(man), n., pl. men.

◇ Therefore,

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv.

◇ Even the ceremonial splendor of the coronation of the emperor and his three ministers,

even|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ceremonial|(ser{}{x} m{o~u}{}n{i:} {x}l), adj. splendor|(splen{}d{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. coronation|(k{o:}r{}{x} n{e~i}{}sh{x}n, kor{}{-}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. emperor|(em{}p{x}r {x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. three|(thr{i:}), n. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{}X ST{i:}R{}{i:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)

◇ And the value of the jewels and the knights' horses,

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. value|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **JEWELRY**|(j{U:}{'}{X}L R{l:}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **KNIGHTLY**|(N{A~I}T{'}L{l:}), ADJ.

HORSEPOX|(H{O:}RS{'}POKS{''}), N. VET. PATHOL.

◇ Are nothing compared to the splendor of this Tao.

are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **COMPARE**|(K{X}M P{E:X}R{'}), V., -PARED, -PARING, N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **splendor**|(splen{'}d{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **this**|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(d{h}{i:}z), adv. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Why did the ancients value the Tao?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **did**|(did), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ANCIENTRY**|(E~I}N{'}SH{X}N TR{l:}), N. value|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Is it because it is possible to seek it and find it and liberate sinners with it?

is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **possible**|(pos{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **seek**|(s{i:k}), v., sought, seeking. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **find**|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding. n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **liberate**|(lib{'}{x} r{e~i}t{''}), v.t., -ated, -ating. **SINNER**|(SIN{'}{X}R), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ For this reason, the Tao is the most valuable thing in the world.

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this**|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(d{h}{i:}z), adv. **reason**|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **valuable**|(val{'}y{u:} {x} b{x}l, -y{x} b{x}l), adj. **thing**|(thing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Good words will nurture our honor.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{}), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **nurture**|(n{x:r}{'}ch{x}r), v., -tured, -turing. n. **our**|(ou{x}_r, ou{'}{x}r; unstressed {a:}r), pron. **honor**|(on{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Good deeds will give a person a good name.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **DEED**|(D{I:}D), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving. n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **name**|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ [63c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**|(MAN{'}{I:}{'}TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**|(KW{A:}{'}SH{I:} {O:}R{'}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ The sage does nothing, and so he never fails -



the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.

nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **FAILLE**|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{'}Y{X}_), N.

◇ He holds on to nothing, and so he never loses ...

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **HOLDOVER**|(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **LOSER**|(L{U:}{'}Z{X}R), N.

◇ Whereas the rest of us always seem to mess up our lives just at the moment when we seem to be succeeding!

whereas|(hw{e:x}r az{'} , w{e:x}r-), conj., n., pl. whereas. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **rest**|(rest), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **us**|(us), pron. **always**|(o:}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **seem**|(s{i:m}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **mess**|(mes), n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **our**|(ou{x}_r, ou{'}{x}r; unstressed {a:}r), pron. **lives**|(l{i~i}vz), n. **just**|(just), adj. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **moment**|(m{o~u}{'}m{x}nt), n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **seem**|(s{i:m}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **succeeding**|(s{x}k s{i:}{'}ding), adj.

◇ That's why the sage wants nothing for himself.

that's|(d{h}ats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts), **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **WANTON**|(WON{'}TN), ADJ. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **himself**|(him self{'}), pron.

◇ He doesn't want precious things or possessions.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **doesn't**|(duz{'}{x}nt), **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **precious**|(pres{h}{'}{x}s), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **POSSESSION**|(P{X} ZESH{'}{X}N), N.

◇ What is he?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

◇ A Student Of The Unknowable, so he doesn't make mistakes like the rest of us but always tries to help us to be true to who we are without ever standing in our way.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **student**|(st{u:}d{'}nt, sty{u:}d{'}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **unknowable**|(un n{o~u}{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **doesn't**|(duz{'}{x}nt), **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. n. **MISTAKEN**|(MI ST{E~I}{'}K{X}N), ADJ. **like**|(l{i~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **rest**|(rest), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **us**|(us), pron. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **always**|(o:}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **tries**|(tr{a~i}z), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **help**|(help), v.t., us|(us), pron. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been;





pres. part. being. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. ever|(ev{'}{x}r), adv. standing|(stan{'}ding), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. our|(ou{x}r, ou{'}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. way|(w{e-i}), n.

◇ And so he says:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. says|(sez), v.

◇ Do things wu-wei, by doing nothing:

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. wu-wei|(w{u:}; {w{e-i}}), n. by|(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. doing|(d{u:}; {ing}), n. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ Achieve without trying to achieve anything:

achieve|({x} ch{i:}v{'}), v., achieved, achieving. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. trying|(tr{a-i}{'}ing), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. achieve|({x} ch{i:}v{'}), v., achieved, achieving. anything|(en{'}{i:} thing{'}), pron.

◇ Savour the taste of what you cannot taste:

SAVORY|(S{E~I}{'}V{X} R{I:}), ADJ., -VORIER, -VORIEST, N., PL. -VORIES. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. taste|(t{e-i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}, w{x}t), pron. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. taste|(t{e-i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n.

◇ Make a small thing great, and the few into many:

make|(m{e-i}k), v., made, making, n. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. thing|(thing), n. great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. into|(im{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. many|(men{'}i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron.

◇ Take on the largest things when they're still small:

take|(t{e-i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LARGESS|(L{A:}R{JES{'}}, L{A:}R{JIS}), N. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they're|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Start the hardest things while they're still easy:

start|(st{a:}rt), v.i. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HARDENING|(H{A:}R{DN ING}), N. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. while|(hw{a-i}l, w{a-i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. they're|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ It's always the person who thinks things are easy that finds them the hardest in the end.

it's|(its), always|({o:}{'}w{e-i}z, -w{e-i}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. THINKING|(THING{'}KING), ADJ. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. FINDING|(F{A~I}N{'}DING), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HARDENING|(H{A:}R{DN ING}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n.

◇ The way he sees it: everything's potentially tricky, so he never ends up out of his depth.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. way|(w{e-i}), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SEERSUCKER|(S{I:}R{'}SUK{'}{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

EVERYTHING|(EV{'}R{I:} THING{'}), PRON. potentially|(p{x} ten{'}sh{x} l{i:}), adv. tricky|(trik{'}{i:}), adj., trickier, trickiest. so|(s{o~u}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. ENDOWMENT|(EN DOU{'}M{X}NT), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. depth|(depth), n.

◇ [63c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GRYPHON|(GRIF{'}{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Act by means of inaction:

act|(akt), n. by|(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. inaction|(in ak{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Deal with matters by means of not being meddlesome:

deal|(d{i:l}), v., dealt, dealing, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. MATTERATE|(MAT{'}{X} R{E~I}T{'}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. by|(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. not|(not), adv. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. meddlesome|(med{'}l s{x}m), adj.

◇ Taste by means of tastelessness:

taste|(t{e-i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n. by|(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. TASTELESS|(T{E~I}ST{'}LIS), ADJ.

◇ The big stems from the small:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. STEMMERY|(STEM{'}{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -MERIES. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The many is based on the few:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. many|(men{'}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. is|(iz), v. BASECOAT|(B{E~I}S{'}K{O~U}T{'}), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

◇ To overcome the difficult should begin with the easy:

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. overcome|({o~u}{'}v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difficult|(dif{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. begin|(bi gin{'}), v., began, begun, beginning. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ To accomplish what is big should begin with the small:

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. accomplish|({x} kom{'}plish), v.t. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. begin|(bi gin{'}), v., began, begun, beginning. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The difficult things in the world must originate in the easy:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difficult|(dif{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n. must|(must), auxiliary verb. originate|({x} rij{'}{x} n{e~i}t{'}), v., -nated, -nating. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.





easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ The big things in the world must take root in the small.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. must|(must), auxiliary verb.

take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. root|(r{u:}t, r{ou}t), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ That is why the sage can accomplish what is great by never attempting to be great.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning accomplish|({x} kom{}plish), v.t. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. ATTEMPT|({X} TEMPT{}), V.T. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Light promise-giving, light promise-breaking:

light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. PROMISE|(PROM{}IS), N., V., -ISED, -ISING. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. PROMISE|(PROM{}IS), N., V., -ISED, -ISING.

◇ The easier one considers things, the more difficult things become.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. easier|({i:}{z{i:} {x}r), adj. one|(wun), adj. CONSIDERING|(K{X}N SID{}{X}R ING), PREP. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. difficult|(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming.

◇ That is why the sage never meets with difficulty

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. MEETLY|(M{l:}T{}L{l:}), ADV. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. difficulty|(dif{}i kult{}t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Because he always considers things difficult.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}), -kuz{}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. always|({o:l}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. CONSIDERING|(K{X}N SID{}{X}R ING), PREP. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. difficult|(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj.

◇ [63c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANTRY|(CHAN{}TR{l:}, CH{A:}N{}-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|(KEM{}{X:}R{l:}, K{x}M{x:}R{}-), N.

◇ Do that which takes no action.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. action|(ak{}sh{x}n), n.



◇ Deal with that which engenders no effort.

deal|(d{i:l}), v., dealt, dealing, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. ENGENDER|(EN JEN{}D{X}R), V.T. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. effort|(ef{}{x}rt), n.

◇ Taste that which has no flavour.

taste|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. flavour|(fl{e~i}{}v{x}r), n. Chiefly Brit.

◇ Treat the small as the great.

treat|(tr{e~i}t), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Return enmity with virtue.

return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. enmity|(en{}mi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Plan the difficult as the easy.

plan|(plan), n., v., planned, planning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difficult|(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ Carry out the hard work as if it were the finer details.

carry|(kar{}i:), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. out|(out), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FINENESS|(F{A~I}N{}N)IS, N. DETAILER|(D{l:}{}T{E~I}L{X}R), N.

◇ The difficult things under Heaven come from the easy things.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difficult|(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N.

◇ Great matter is made up of minor matter.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. matter|(mat{}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. made|(m{e~i}d), v. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. minor|(m{a~i}{}n{x}r), adj. matter|(mat{}{x}r), n.

◇ Therefore the sage does not try to be great, and thus he can be great.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|({dh}us), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.





be|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **great|**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, **(esp. collectively)** great, interj.

◇ He who makes easy promises can be little trusted.

he|**(h{i}; unstressed {i};)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who|**(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **MAKER|**(M{E~I}K{X}R), N.

easy|({i};'z{i};), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **PROMISE|**(PROM{I}S{I}{}), N. LAW. **can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **little|**(lit{t}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **TRUSTBUSTER|**(TRUST{B}US{T}X)R), N.

◇ He who considers things to be easy will meet many difficulties.

he|**(h{i}; unstressed {i};)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who|**(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CONSIDERING|**(K{X}N SID{I}{}X)R ING), PREP.

THINGNESS|(THING{N}IS), N. **to|**(t{u};), **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**, prep. **be|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **easy|**({i};'z{i};), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **will|**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **meet|**(m{i};t), v., met, meeting, n. **many|**(men{I}{}i;), adj., more, most, n., pron. **DIFFICULT|**(DIF{I}I KULT{I}{}), -K{X}LT), ADJ.

◇ That is why the sage expects difficulties, and therefore encounters none.

that|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is|**(iz), v. **why|**(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage|**(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **EXPECTORATION|**(IK SPEK{I}{}T{X}R E{~I}{}SH{X}N), N.

DIFFICULT|(DIF{I}I KULT{I}{}), -K{X}LT), ADJ. **and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **therefore|**({dh}{e;x}r{f}{o};r{I}{}), -f{o~u}r{I}{}), adv. **ENCOUNTER|**(EN KOUN{I}{}T{X}R), V.T. **none|**(nun), pron. none (**n{o~u}n**), n.

◇ [63c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|**(s{i};)**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i};)**, n., pl. T's translation|**(trans {e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **LITUUS|**(LIT{I}Y{U}; {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{I}Y{U}; {A~I}{}), **QIVIUT|**(K{I}{}V{I}; {X}T, -{U};T{}), N.

◇ One does things so that one needs to do nothing.

one|(wun), adj. **does|**(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **THINGNESS|**(THING{N}IS), N. **so|**(s{o~u}), adv. **that|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **one|**(wun), adj. **needs|**(n{i};dz), adv. **to|**(t{u};), **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**, prep. **do|**(d{u};), **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing, n., pl. dos, do's. **nothing|**(nuth{I}ing), n.

◇ One takes actions so that one needs no action.

one|(wun), adj. **TAKER-IN|**(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{I}{}), N. **ACTIONABLE|**(AK{I}SH{X}N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **so|**(s{o~u}), adv. **that|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **one|**(wun), adj. **needs|**(n{i};dz), adv. **no|**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **action|**(ak{I}sh{x}n), n.

◇ One tastes so that one can appreciate tastelessness.

one|(wun), adj. **TASTER|**(T{E~I}{}ST{X}R), N. **so|**(s{o~u}), adv. **that|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **one|**(wun), adj. **can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or



(Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **appreciate|**({x} pr{i};'sh{i}; {e~i}t{}), v., -ated, -ating. **TASTELESS|**(T{E~I}ST{I}LIS), ADJ.

◇ One values what is small or little, and returns good for evil.

one|(wun), adj. **VALUER|**(VAL{I}Y{U}; {X}R), N. **what|**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is|**(iz), v. **small|**(sm{o};l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **or|**({o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj.

little|(lit{t}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **RETURNEE|**(RI T{X};R N{I};{}), -T{X};R{I}N{I};{}), N.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **for|**(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **evil|**({i};'v{x}l), adj. ◇ One starts from the easiest to achieve the most difficult.

one|(wun), adj. **STARTLING|**(ST{A};RT{I}LING, ST{A};R{I}TL ING), ADJ. **from|**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

easiest|({i};'z{i}; ist), adj. **to|**(t{u};), **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**, prep. **achieve|**({x} ch{i};v{}), v., achieved, achieving. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **difficult|**(diff{i} kult{I}{}), -k{x}lt), adj. ◇ One starts from the most trivial to achieve the highest.

one|(wun), adj. **STARTLING|**(ST{A};RT{I}LING, ST{A};R{I}TL ING), ADJ. **from|**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **trivial|**(triv{I}{}i; {x}l), adj. **to|**(t{u};), **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**, prep. **achieve|**({x} ch{i};v{}), v., achieved, achieving. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **HIGHER-UP|**(H{A~I}{}X)R UP{I}{}), N. INFORMAL.

◇ For it is only by taking easy measures

for|(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **it|**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is|**(iz), v. **only|**({o~u}n{I}{}i;), adv. **by|**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **taking|**(t{e~i}'king), n.

easy|({i};'z{i};), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **MEASUREMENT|**(MEZH{I}{}M{X}NT), N. ◇ That one can achieve the most difficult in the world.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **one|**(wun), adj. **can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **achieve|**({x} ch{i};v{}), v., achieved, achieving. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **most|**(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **difficult|**(diff{i} kult{I}{}), -k{x}lt), adj. **in|**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world|**(w{x};rld), n.

◇ It is only by taking trivial steps

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is|**(iz), v. **only|**({o~u}n{I}{}i;), adv. **by|**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **taking|**(t{e~i}'king), n. **trivial|**(triv{I}{}i; {x}l), adj. **STEPPINGSTONE|**(STEP{I}ING ST{O~U}N{I}{}), N.

◇ That one can achieve the highest in the world.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **one|**(wun), adj. **can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **achieve|**({x} ch{i};v{}), v., achieved, achieving. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **HIGHER-UP|**(H{A~I}{}X)R UP{I}{}), N. INFORMAL. **in|**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world|**(w{x};rld), n.

◇ Therefore the wise person who never looks important

therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{f}{o};r{I}{}), -f{o~u}r{I}{}), adv. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **wise|**(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser,





wisest, v., wised, wising. **person**|(p{x}:r{'}s{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **never**|(nev{'}x)r), adv. **LOOKOUT**|(L{~OU}K{'}OUT{'}), N. **important**|(im p{o:}r{'}tnt), adj.
◇ **Is able to be the most important.**
is|(iz), v. **able**|(e-i){'}b{x}i), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; past subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **important**|(im p{o:}r{'}tnt), adj.

◇ **Those who make hasty promises can rarely keep them.**
those|(dh{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **make**|(m{e-i}k), v., made, making, n. **hasty**|(h{e-i}{'}st{i:}), adj., hastier, hastiest. **PROMISEE**|(PROM{'}X) S{f:}{'}), N. **LAW. can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **rarely**|(r{e:x}r{'}i:i:}), adv. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **them**|(dh{em}; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ **Those who think nothing difficult will have many difficulties.**
those|(dh{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **think**|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **difficult**|(diff{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **many**|(men{'}i:i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **DIFFICULT**|(DIF{'}I KULT{'}), -K{X}LT), ADJ.

◇ **That is why the wise person worries about difficulties**
that|(dh{at}; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **person**|(p{x}:r{'}s{x}n), n. **WORRIED**|(W{X:}R{'}i:i:}D, WUR{'}-), ADJ. **about**|(x{ }bout{'}), prep. **DIFFICULT**|(DIF{'}I KULT{'}), -K{X}LT), ADJ.

◇ **And can therefore solve them successfully.**
and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **therefore**|(dh{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **solve**|(solv), v.t., solved, solving. **them**|(dh{em}; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **SUCCESSFUL**|(S{X}K SES{'}F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ [63c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **SHEWBREAD**|(SH{O~U}{'}BRED{'}), N. **JUDAISM. FRYER**|(FR{A~I}{'}X{X}R), N. **HUZZAH**|(H{X} Z{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ **Difficult And Easy**
difficult|(diff{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **easy**|(i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ **Lao Tze says.**
lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (**louz**), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**|(Z{A:} RIT{'}S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. **says**|(sez), v.

◇ **He who practices acting without intent to control fate will find that there is no business which is troubling him to manage.**
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PRACTICED**|(PRAK{'}TIST), ADJ.



acting|(ak{'}ting), adj. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**), prep. **intent**|(in tent{'}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **control**|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. **fate**|(ff{e~i}t), n., v., fated, fating. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **find**|(ff{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **that**|(dh{at}; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **there**|(dh{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **business**|(biz{'}nis), n. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **TROUBLESOME**|(TRUB{'}X) L S{X}M), ADJ. **him**|(him), pron. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **manage**|(man{'}ij), v., -aged, -aging.

◇ **He who can taste a tasteless thing will learn to regard what is small as great, and a few as many.**
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **taste**|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tasteless**|(t{e~i}st{'}lis), adj. **thing**|(thing), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **learn**|(l{x:}rn), v., learned (l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **regard**|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **many**|(men{'}i:i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron.

◇ **and to recompense injury with kindness.**
and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **recompense**|(rek{'}x)m pens{'}), v., -pensed, -pensing, n. **injury**|(in{'}j r{i:}), n., pl. -juries. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **kindness**|(k{a~i}nd{'}nis), n.

◇ **He will deal with things that are difficult while they are easy.**
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **deal**|(d{i:}l), v., dealt, dealing, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **that**|(dh{at}; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **are**|(a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (e:x:r, a:r), n. **difficult**|(diff{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. **while**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **they**|(dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (e:x:r, a:r), n. **easy**|(i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ **and handle things that would become great while they are still small.**
and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **handle**|(han{'}dl), n., v., -dled, -dling. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **that**|(dh{at}; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **would**|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **while**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **they**|(dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (e:x:r, a:r), n. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **All difficult things in the world arise from an original state of having been easy.**
all|(o:}l), adj. **difficult**|(diff{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **arise**|(x{ }r{a~i}z{'}), v.i., arose, arisen (x{ }riz{'}x{n}), arising. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **an**|(x{n}; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **original**|(x{ }rij{'}x nl), adj. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{'}X) R SAK{'}), N. **been**|(bin), v. **easy**|(i:}{'}z{i:}), adj.,





easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ and all great things arise from an original state of having been small.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. all|({o:}l), adj.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n, pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS, N. arise|({x} r{a~i}z{'})}, v.i., arose, arisen ({{x} riz{'}}{x}n), arising.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

original|({x} rij{'}){x} nl), adj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}){X}R SAK{'})}, N. been|(bin), v. small|(sm{o:}l),

adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Therefore the sage never attempts to achieve a great feat.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r{'}}), -f{o~u}r{'})}, adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x});

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv.

ATTEMPT|({X} TEMPT{'}), V.T. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. achieve|({x} ch{i:v}'{x}), v., achieved, achieving.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

feat|({f{i:}t), n. feat (f{i:}t), adj. -er, -est. Archaic.

◇ He who makes promises lightly rarely keeps good faith.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MAKER|(M{E~I}'{X}K{X}R), N. PROMISEE|(PROM{'}){X} S{l:}'{X}), N.

LAW. lightly|({l{a~i}t{'}){i:}), adv. rarely|(r{e:x}r{'})l{i:}), adv. KEEPING|(K{I:}'{X}PING), N. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best,

n., interj., adv. faith|(f{e~i}th), n.

◇ He who likes to think things will be easy will find them difficult.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. LIKENESS|(L{A~I}'{X}K{'})NIS, N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),

prep. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS, N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st

pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd

would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:};

unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st

pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were

or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. easy|({i:}'{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv.,

n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers.

would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive,

and pres. participle lacking. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

difficult|(diff{'})i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj.

◇ Therefore the sage sees difficulty even in what seems easy, so they are always free of difficulties.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r{'}}), -f{o~u}r{'})}, adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x});

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

SEERSUCKER|(S{I:}'{X}SUK{'}){X}R), N. difficulty|(diff{'})i kult{'})t{i:}), -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. even|({i:}'{v}{x}n), adj. in|(in),

prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron.

SEEMLY|(S{I:}'{X}M{'})L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. easy|({i:}'{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. so|(s{o~u}),

adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r,

{a:r}), n. always|({o:}l{'})w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv,

ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DIFFICULT|(DIF{'})I KULT{'}), -K{X}LT), ADJ.

◇ [63c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

CEYLONESE|(S{I:}'{X}L{X}N{i:}Z{'}), -N{i:}S{'}, S{E~I}'{X}L{X}N{i:}Z{'}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{X} D{A:}'{X}), INTERJ.

◇ Act non-action; undertake no undertaking; taste the tasteless.

act|(akt), n. NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{'}){X} THET{'})IK), ADJ. undertake|(un{'})d{x}r t{e~i}k{'}), v., -took, -

taken, -taking. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. undertaking|(un{'})d{x}r t{e~i}k{'})king, un{'})d{x}r

t{e~i}k{'})- for 13; un{'})d{x}r t{e~i}k{'})king for 4), n. taste|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n. the|({stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tasteless|(t{e~i}st{'})lis), adj.



◇ The Sage desires the desireless, and prizes no articles that are difficult to get.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}'{X}_RD{'}), ADJ. the|({stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}'{X}_RD{'}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. PRIZER|(PR{A~I}'{X}Z{X}R), N. ARCHAIC. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

ARTICLED|({A:}'{TI K{X}LD), ADJ. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.;

conj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. difficult|(diff{'})i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. to|({t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n.

◇ He learns no learning, but reviews what others have passed through.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

LEARNING-DISABLED|(L{X:}'{R{'})NING DIS {E~I}'{X}B{X}LD), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

learning|(l{x:r{'})ning), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. REVIEWER|(RI VY{U:}'{X}R), N. what|(hwut, hwot, wut,

wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'{X}R NIS), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26

usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl.

have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having,

n. passed|(past, p{a:}st), adj. through|(thr{u:}), prep.

◇ Thus he lets all things develop in their natural way, and does not venture to act.

thus|({dh}us), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.

them; n., pl. hes; adj. LETITIA|(LI TISH{'}){X}, -T{i:}'{X}SH{X}), N. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS, N. develop|(di

vel{'}){x}p), v.t. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

natural|(nach{'}){x}r {x}l, nach{'})r{x}l), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. venture|(ven{'})ch{x}r), n., v., -tured, -

turing, adj. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n.

◇ Regard the small as great; regard the few as many.

regard|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -

er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. many|(men{'}){i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron.

◇ Manage the difficult while they are easy:

manage|(man{'})ij), v., -aged, -aging. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difficult|(diff{'})i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled,

whiling. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n.

easy|({i:}'{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ Manage the great while they are small.

manage|(man{'})ij), v., -aged, -aging. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great,

interj. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or

theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -

er, -est, n.

◇ All difficult things in the world start from the easy:

all|({o:}l), adj. difficult|(diff{'})i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS, N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj.,

n., v., inned, inning. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. start|(stf{a:}rt), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed

fr{x}m), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. easy|({i:}'{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ All great things in the world start from the small.

all|({o:}l), adj. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS, N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|({stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.





world|(w{x:}rld), n. start|(st{a:}rt), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The tree that fills a man's arms arises from a tender shoot:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing, that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. FILLISTER|(FIL{'}{X} ST{X}R), N. CARPENTRY. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, ARMREST|({A:}RM{'}REST{'}), N. ARISE|({X} R{A~I}Z{'}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN|({X} RIZ{'}{X}N), ARISING. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

tender|(ten{'}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. shoot|(sh{u:}t), v., shot, shooting, n.

◇ The nine-storeyed tower is raised from a heap of earth:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NINE-SPOT|(N{A~I}N{'}SPOT{'}), N. SLANG. tower|(tou{'}{x}r), n. tower (t{o~u}{'}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. raised|(r{e~i}zd), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. heap|(h{e:i}p), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ A thousand miles' journey begins from the spot under one's feet.

al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.

MILER|(M{A~I}{'}L{X}R), N. journey|(j{i:}r{'}n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{'}ING), N.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. spot|(spot), n., v., spotted, spotting, adj. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. feet|(f{i:}t), n.

◇ Therefore the Sage never attempts great things, and thus he can achieve what is great.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv.

ATTEMPT|({X} TEMPT{'}), V.T. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

thus|({dh}us), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. achieve|({x} ch{i:}v{'}), v., achieved, achieving. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ He who makes easy promises will seldom keep his word:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. PROMISEE|(PROM{'}{X} S{i:}{'}), N. LAW. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. seldom|(sel{'}d{x}m), adv. keep|(k{e:i}p), v., kept, keeping, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. word|(w{x:}rd), n.

◇ He who regards many things as easy will find many difficulties.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}RD{'}LIS), ADJ.

many|(men{'}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. many|(men{'}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. DIFFICULT|(DIF{'}I KULT{'}), -K{X}LT), ADJ.

◇ Therefore the Sage regards things as difficult, and consequently never has difficulties.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager,

many|(men{'}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. many|(men{'}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. DIFFICULT|(DIF{'}I KULT{'}), -K{X}LT), ADJ.



sagest. REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}RD{'}LIS), ADJ. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. difficult|(dif{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. consequently|(kon{'}si kwent{'}l{i:}), -kw{x}nt-), adv. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. DIFFICULT|(DIF{'}I KULT{'}), -K{X}LT), ADJ.

◇ [63c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{'}SI T{i:}), N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMEST.

◇ Acting by inaction: acting|(ak{'}ting), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. inaction|(in ak{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Doing by not doing: doing|(d{u:}{'}ing), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|(not), adv. doing|(d{u:}{'}ing), n.

◇ Tasting by not tasting: TASTER|(T{E~I}{'}ST{X}R), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|(not), adv. TASTER|(T{E~I}{'}ST{X}R), N.

◇ Whether it is great or small, whether it is much or little: whether|(hwe{dh}{'}{x}r, we{dh}{'}-), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. whether|(hwe{dh}{'}{x}r, we{dh}{'}-), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. little|(lit{'}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlet or least, adv., less, least, n.

◇ Always repaying malice with virtue: always|({o:}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. REPAY|(RI P{E~I}{'}), V., -PAID, -PAYING. malice|(mal{'}is), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Planning difficulties from the easier: planning|(plan{'}ing), n. DIFFICULT|(DIF{'}I KULT{'}), -K{X}LT), ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. easier|({i:}{'}z{i:}{x}r), adj.

◇ Employing the great from the small: EMPLOYER|(EM PLOI{'}{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The world's difficult things surely begin with the easy: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WORLD|(W{X:}RLD), N. difficult|(dif{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. surely|(sh{~ou}r{'}l{i:}), sh{x:r}{'}-), adv. begin|(bi gin{'}), v., began, begun, beginning. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ The world's great things surely begin with the small: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WORLD|(W{X:}RLD), N. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. surely|(sh{~ou}r{'}l{i:}), sh{x:r}{'}-), adv. begin|(bi gin{'}), v., began, begun, beginning. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Therefore, the Sage never does anything to be great: therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. anything|(en{'}{i:} thing{'}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st

◇ Therefore, the Sage never does anything to be great: therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. anything|(en{'}{i:} thing{'}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st

◇ Therefore, the Sage never does anything to be great: therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. anything|(en{'}{i:} thing{'}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st

◇ Therefore, the Sage never does anything to be great: therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. anything|(en{'}{i:} thing{'}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st

◇ Therefore, the Sage never does anything to be great: therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. anything|(en{'}{i:} thing{'}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st

◇ Therefore, the Sage never does anything to be great: therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. anything|(en{'}{i:} thing{'}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st

◇ Therefore, the Sage never does anything to be great: therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. anything|(en{'}{i:} thing{'}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st

◇ Therefore, the Sage never does anything to be great: therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. anything|(en{'}{i:} thing{'}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st

◇ Therefore, the Sage never does anything to be great: therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. anything|(en{'}{i:} thing{'}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st





pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ **And so accomplishes greatness.**

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**(s{o~u}), adv. **ACCOMPLISHED**|(X) KOM(°)PLISHT), ADJ. **GREATLY**(GR{E~I}T°)L(I:)), ADV.

◇ **To take one's promises lightly results in little confidence.**

to(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **ONE**(WUN), ADJ. **PROMISEE**(PROM(°)X)S(I:°)), N. **LAW**. **lightly**(l{a~i}t°)l(i:)), adv. **RESULTINGLY**(RI ZUL(°)TING L(I:)), ADV. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **little**(lit°)l(i:)), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **confidence**(konf(°)fi d{x}ns), n.

◇ **To take things too easily results in much difficulty.**

to(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **THINGNESS**(THING(°)NIS), N. **too**(t{u};), adv. **easily**(i:z{x}l(i:)), (i:z{l(i:)), adv. **RESULTINGLY**(RI ZUL(°)TING L(I:)), ADV. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **much**(m{uch}), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **difficulty**(dif(°)i kul(°)t(i:), -k{x}l t(i:)), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Therefore, even the Sage takes things seriously.**

therefore(t{h}{e}x:r°)f(o:r°), -f(o~u)r(°)), adv. **even**(i:°)v(x)n), adj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage**(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **TAKER-IN**(T{E~I}°)K(X)R IN(°)), N. **THINGNESS**(THING(°)NIS), N. **seriously**(s(i:r°)f(i:°)x{s l(i:)), adv.

◇ **And never has any difficulty.**

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **never**(nev(°){x}r), adv. **has**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **any**(en(°)i:)), adj. **difficulty**(dif(°)i kul(°)t(i:), -k{x}l t(i:)), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [63c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c(s(i:)), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t(i:)), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}°)sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MICELLE**(MI SEL(°)), N. **LAETRILE**(L{E~I}°)TRIL), N.

◇ **Be a Non Doer.**

be(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **NOMOTHETIC**(NOM(°)X)THET(°)IK), ADJ. **doer**(d{u:°){x}r), n.

◇ **work at Not Working.**

work(w{x:°}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **at**(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **not**(not), adv. **working**(w{x:°}r°)king), n.

◇ **acquire a taste for that which has no taste.**

acquire({x} kw{a~i}{x}r(°)), v.t., -quired, -quiring. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **taste**(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n. **for**(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **that**(t{h}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**(hwich, wich), pron. **has**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **taste**(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n.

◇ **Treat small things as though they were great.**

treat(tr{i:t), v.t. **small**(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **THINGNESS**(THING(°)NIS), N. **as**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **though**(t{h}{o~u}), conj. **they**(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ **treat few things as though they were many.**

treat(tr{i:t), v.t. **few**(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **THINGNESS**(THING(°)NIS), N. **as**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **though**(t{h}{o~u}), conj. **they**(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **many**(men(°)i:)), adj., more, most, n., pron.

◇ **"Reward what is injurious, with kind Te."**

reward(ri w{o:rd(°)), n. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**(iz), v. **injurious**(in i~ou)r(°)f(i:°)x{s}), adj. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **kind**(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. **te**(de), n.

◇ **Plan difficult things focusing on the easy parts:**



plan(plan), n., v., planned, planning. **difficult**(dif(°)i kult(°), -k{x}lt), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING(°)NIS), N. **FOCUS**(F{O~U}°)K(X)S), N., PL. -CUSES, -CI (-S{A~I}, -K{A~I}), V., -CUSED, -CUSING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -CUSSED, -CUSSING. **on**(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **easy**(i:z{i:)), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **PARTRIDGEBERRY**(P{A:}R(°)TRIJ BER(°)I:)), N., PL. -RIES.

◇ **do great things focusing on the small details.**

do(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **THINGNESS**(THING(°)NIS), N. **FOCUS**(F{O~U}°)K(X)S), N., PL. -CUSES, -CI (-S{A~I}, -K{A~I}), V., -CUSED, -CUSING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -CUSSED, -CUSSING. **on**(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **small**(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **DETAILER**(D{I:°)T{E~I} L(X)R), N.

◇ **Difficult tasks in the world always begin from what is easy.**

difficult(dif(°)i kult(°), -k{x}lt), adj. **TASKMISTRESS**(TASK(°)MIS(°)TRIS, T{A:}SK(°)-), N. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**(w{x:°}rld), n. **always**({o:l}°)w{e~i}z, -w(i:z), adv. **begin**(bi gin(°)), v., began, begun, beginning. **from**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**(iz), v. **easy**(i:z{i:)), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ **great tasks in the world always begin from what is small.**

great(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **TASKMISTRESS**(TASK(°)MIS(°)TRIS, T{A:}SK(°)-), N. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**(w{x:°}rld), n. **always**({o:l}°)w{e~i}z, -w(i:z), adv. **begin**(bi gin(°)), v., began, begun, beginning. **from**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**(iz), v. **small**(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **And so the Wise Person:**

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**(s{o~u}), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **wise**(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **person**(p{x:r°)s(x)n), n.

◇ **Does not 'do great things'.**

does(d{o~u}z), n. **does**(duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **do**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **THINGNESS**(THING(°)NIS), N.

◇ **and so is able to fulfill his greatness.**

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**(s{o~u}), adv. **is**(iz), v.

able({e~i}°)b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fulfill**(f{f~ou}l fil(°)), v.t. **his**(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **GREATLY**(GR{E~I}T°)L(I:)), ADV.

◇ **Yes:**

yes(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj.

◇ **Light agreement is never very trustworthy.**

light(l{h~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **agreement**({x} gr{i:°)m(x)nt), n. **is**(iz), v.

never(nev(°){x}r), adv. **very**(ver(°)i:)), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest.

trustworthy(trust(°)w{x:r°)f(i:°)dh}{i:)), adj.

◇ **considering everything easy makes everything difficult.**

considering(k{k(x)n sid(°)x}r ing), prep. **everything**(ev(°)r(i:°) thing(°)), pron. **easy**(i:z{i:)), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **MAKER**(M{E~I}°)K(X)R), N. **everything**(ev(°)r(i:°) thing(°)), pron. **difficult**(dif(°)i kult(°), -k{x}lt), adj.

◇ **And so the Wise Person:**

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**(s{o~u}), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),





definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **person**|(p{x}:r{'}s{x}n), n.
 ◇ **Treats things as difficult.**
TREATMENT|(TR{I:}T{'}M{X}NT), N. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.
difficult|(dif{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj.
 ◇ **and in the end has no difficulty.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **in**|(in), prep., adv.,
 adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
 before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}),
 adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **difficulty**|(dif{'}i kul{'}t{i:}), -k{x}t i{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **[63c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHENEAU**|(SH{E~I}
 N{O~U}{'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}). **ARCHIT. LIMY**|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ **Abide by inaction.**
abide|(x} b{a~i}d{'}), v., abode or abided, abiding. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **inaction**|(in ak{'}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **Do not crave for accomplishment.**
do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does
 or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part.
 done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **crave**|(kr{e~i}v), v., craved, craving. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r),
 prep. **accomplishment**|(x} kom{'}plish m{x}nt), n.

◇ **Discard learning.**
discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd{'}; n. dis{'}k{a:}rd), v.t. **learning**|(l{x:}r{'}ning), n.

◇ **Regard great, small, much and little as the same.**
regard|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **small**|(sm{o:}l),
 adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,
 esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **little**|(lit{'}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
 vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **same**|(s{e~i}m), adj.

◇ **Deal with what is easy as though it were difficult.**
deal|(d{i:l}), v., dealt, dealing, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron.
is|(iz), v. **easy**|(i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **though**|(dh{o~u}), conj. **it**|(it), pron.,
 nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|(w{x:r; unstressed
 w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **difficult**|(dif{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj.

◇ **with what is trivial as though it were important.**
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **trivial**|(triv{'}i:}{x}l),
 adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **though**|(dh{o~u}), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl.
 nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **important**|(im
 p{o:}r{'}nt), adj.

◇ **The world's difficult tasks may appear easy in the beginning, just as the world's great achievements may appear small in the beginning.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. **WORLD**|(W{X:}RLD), N. **difficult**|(dif{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj.
TASKMISTRESS|(TASK{'}MIS{'}TRIS, T{A:}SK{'}-), N. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may,
 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **appear**|(x} p{i:}r{'}), v.i.
easy|(i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed
 {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
beginning|(bi gin{'}ing), n. **just**|(just), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

WORLD|(W{X:}RLD), N. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
ACHIEVEMENT|(X} CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT), N. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or
 (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **appear**|(x} p{i:}r{'}), v.i. **small**|(sm{o:}l),
 adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed



before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi
 gin{'}ing), n.
 ◇ **Because the Sage does not go about great undertakings, he is able to accomplish great things.**
because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant
 {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.
does|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.
about|(x} bout{'}), prep. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great,
 interj. **UNDERTAKING**|(UN{'}D{X}R T{E~I}{'}KING, UN{'}D{X}R T{E~I}{'}- FOR 13; UN{'}D{X}R
 T{E~I}{'}KING FOR 4), N. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,
 obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **able**|(e~i}{b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
accomplish|(x} kom{'}plish), v.t. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ **He who lightly makes promises will surely be found wanting in good faith.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **lightly**|(l{i~a}t{'}i{i:}), adv. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N.
PROMISEE|(PROM{'}S{S}{'}), N. **LAW. will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt,
 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part.
 (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **surely**|(sh{~ou}r{'}i{i:}), sh{x:}r{'}-), adv. **be**|(b{i:};
 unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st
 pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were
 or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **found**|(found), v. **wanting**|(won{'}ting,
 w{o:}n{'}-), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **faith**|(f{e~i}th),
 n.

◇ **He who often underestimates difficult tasks will surely be beset with difficulties.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **often**|(o:}{f{x}n, of{'}{x}n; o:}{f{'}t{x}n, of{'}-), adv.
UNDERESTIMATE|(V. UN{'}D{X}R ES{'}T{X} M{E~I}T{'}; N. UN{'}D{X}R ES{'}T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{'}), V., -MATED, -MATING,
 N. **difficult**|(dif{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. **TASKMISTRESS**|(TASK{'}MIS{'}TRIS, T{A:}SK{'}-), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v.,
 pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic)
 wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
surely|(sh{~ou}r{'}i{i:}), sh{x:}r{'}-), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are
 or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were;
 pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres.
 part. being. **beset**|(bi set{'}), v.t., -set, -setting. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **DIFFICULT**|(DIF{'}I KULT{'}), -K{X}LT), ADJ.

◇ **Because the Sage is always aware of the existence of difficulties, he never encounters difficulties.**

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
 before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **always**|(o:}{l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z),
 adv. **aware**|(x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. **existence**|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),
 prep. **DIFFICULT**|(DIF{'}I KULT{'}), -K{X}LT), ADJ. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj.
 him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **never**|(nev{'}x}r), adv. **ENCOUNTER**|(EN
 KOUN{'}T{X}R), V.T. **DIFFICULT**|(DIF{'}I KULT{'}), -K{X}LT), ADJ.

◇ **[63c34t] Translation: Yi Wu**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **yi**|(y{i:}),
 n. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.

◇ **Act through non-action.**
act|(akt), n. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **NOMOTHETIC**|(NOM{'}{X} THET{'}IK), ADJ.

◇ **Serve through non-doing.**
serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **NON-COMMUNIST**|(NON KOM{'}Y{X} NIST),
 ADJ.

◇ **The world's difficult tasks may appear easy in the beginning, just as the world's great achievements may appear small in the beginning.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. **WORLD**|(W{X:}RLD), N. **difficult**|(dif{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj.
TASKMISTRESS|(TASK{'}MIS{'}TRIS, T{A:}SK{'}-), N. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may,
 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **appear**|(x} p{i:}r{'}), v.i.
easy|(i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed
 {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
beginning|(bi gin{'}ing), n. **just**|(just), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. deal|(d{f}{i:}), v., dealt, dealing. n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. all|({o:}), adj. MATTERATE|(MAT{}{X} R{E~I}T{}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. or|({o:}; unstressed {x}r), conj. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. always|({o:}l{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. RECOMPENSE|(REK{}{X}M PENS{}), V., -PENSED, -PENSING, N. ill|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. goodwill|(g{~ou}d{}wil{}), n.

◇ To solve a complex issue, you must first start working with the easy problems. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. solve|(solv), v.t., solved, solving. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. complex|(adj., v. k{x}m pleks{}), kom{}pleks; n. kom{}pleks), adj. issue|(ish{}{u:} or, esp. Brit., is{}{y{u:}}), n., v., -sued, -suing. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. start|(st{a:}rt), v.i. working|(w{x:}r{}king), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. easy|({i:}z{}i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. PROBLEMATICS|(PROB{}L{}X MAT{}IKS), N.PL.

◇ To accomplish a huge task, you must start and graduate from a series of simpler tasks. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. accomplish|({x} kom{}plich), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. huge|(hy{u:}j) or, often, y{u:}j), adj., huger, hugest. task|(task, t{a:}sk), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. must|(must), auxiliary verb. start|(st{a:}rt), v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. graduate|(n., adj. graj{}{u:} it, -{e~i}t{}; v. graj{}{u:} {e~i}t{}), n., adj., v., -ated, -ating. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. series|({s{i:}r{}{i:}z), n., pl. -ries, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. SIMPLEMINDED|(SIM{}P{}L M{A~I}N{}DID, -M{A~I}N{}), ADJ. TASKMISTRESS|(TASK{}MIS{}TRIS, T{A:}SK{}), N.

◇ To solve the most complex problem, you must tackle the simplest one first. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. solve|(solv), v.t., solved, solving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. complex|(adj., v. k{x}m pleks{}), kom{}pleks; n. kom{}pleks), adj. problem|(prob{}l{x}m), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. must|(must), auxiliary verb. tackle|(tak{}{x}l) or, for 24, t{e~i}{}k{x}l), n., v., -led, -ling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SIMPLEMINDED|(SIM{}P{}L M{A~I}N{}DID, -M{A~I}N{}), ADJ. one|(wum), adj. first|(f{x:}rst), adj.

◇ The greatest task in the world is often the aggregation of smaller tasks. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. task|(task, t{a:}sk), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. often|({o:}f{x}n, of{}{x}n; {o:}f{}{x}n, of{}{-}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. aggregation|(ag{}r{i} g{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. SMALLCLOTHES|(SM{O:}L{}KL{O~U}Z{}), -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{}), N.PL. TASKMISTRESS|(TASK{}MIS{}TRIS, T{A:}SK{}), N.

◇ The sage has never endeavoured to accomplish a great task. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. ENDEAVOR|(EN DEV{}{X}R), V.I. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. accomplish|({x} kom{}plich), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. task|(task, t{a:}sk), n. ◇ Yet, he accomplishes a great task.



yet|(yet), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{}PLISHT), ADJ. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. task|(task, t{a:}sk), n.

◇ A person who readily gives promises often fails to keep them. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. readily|(red{}l{i:}), adv. GIVEN|(GIV{}{X}N), V. PROMISEE|(PROM{}S{}S{}I{}), N. LAW. often|({o:}f{x}n, off{}{x}n; {o:}f{}{x}n, of{}{-}), adv. FAILLE|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{}Y{}X.), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ A person who takes things too lightly will definitely be plagued with many problems. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TAKE-ER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{}R IN{}), N. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. too|(t{u:}), adv. lightly|(l{a~i}t{}l{i:}), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. definitely|(def{}{x} nit l{i:}), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PLAGUE|(PL{E~I}G), N., V., PLAGUED, PLAGUING. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. many|(men{}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. PROBLEMATICS|(PROB{}L{}X MAT{}IKS), N.PL.

◇ The sage regards everything as potentially troublesome. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}RD{}LIS), ADJ. everything|(ev{}r{}i{} thing{}), pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. potentially|(p{x} ten{}sh{x} l{i:}), adv. troublesome|(trub{}{x}l s{x}m), adj. ◇ Consequently, he will never encounter any difficulty. consequently|(kon{}si kwent{}l{i:}, -kw{x}nt-), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. encounter|(en koun{}t{x}r), v.t. any|(en{}{i:}), adj. difficulty|(dif{}i kul{}t{i:}, -k{x}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [63c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{}S{}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ Do that which is not done by doing. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. done|(dun), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. doing|(d{u:}{}ing), n.

◇ Make that which is not made by making. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. made|(m{e~i}d), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. making|(m{e~i}king), n.

◇ Taste that which cannot be distinguished by taste. taste|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. distinguished|(di sting{}gwisht), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. taste|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n.





Hold the same regard for the few and the many. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{}), v.t. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. many|(men{}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron.

Requite the unkind with kindness. requite|(ri kw{a~i}t{}), v.t., -quited, -quiting. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unkind|(un k{a~i}nd{}), adj., -er, -est. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

kindness|(k{a~i}nd{}{nis}), n.

Thus, one of subtle virtue desires what is not connected with desire. thus|({dh}us), adv. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. subtle|(sut{}{l}), adj., -tler, -tlest. virtue|(v{x:r}{}{ch}{u:}), n. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. connected|(k{x} nek{}{tid}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

sets no value on the rare goods of the world. SETPOINT|(SET{}{POINT}{}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. value|(val{}{y}{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{}{NIS}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

learns what is not learned through learning. LEARNING-DISABLED|(L{X:}R{}{NING DIS {E~I}{}{B}{X}LD}), ADJ. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. learned|(l{x:r}{}{nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4}), adj. through|(thr{u:}), prep. learning|(l{x:r}{}{ning}), n.

and induces people to return to that which they have overlooked. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. INDUCER|(IN D{U:}{}{S}{X}R, -DY{U:}{}{-}), N. people|(p{i:}{}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:r}n{}), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. OVERLOOK|(V. {O~U}{}{V}{X}R L{~OU}K{}; N. {O~U}{}{V}{X}R L{~OU}K{}), V.T.

[63c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANFRON|(CHAN{}{FR}{X}N), N. CHUNG|(J{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

Action or non-action, work or non-work, knowledge or non-knowledge. action|(ak{}{sh}{x}n), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{}{X} THET{}{IK}), ADJ. work|(w{x:r}k), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. NON-U|(NON Y{U:}{}), ADJ. knowledge|(nol{}{ij}), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{}{Y}{U:} KLID{}{I:} {X}N), ADJ.

Large or small, more or less: large|(l{a:r}), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl.

It is just like returning hatred with love. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. just|(just), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}{-}, T{X:}R{}{N}{I:}), N. hatred|(h{e~i}{}{trid}), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.



love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. Contemplating the difficult with the easy. CONTEMPLATE|(KON{}{T}{X}M PL{E~I}T{}), -TEM-, V., -PLATED, -PLATING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difficult|(dif{}{i} kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. easy|({i:}{}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

Working on the great through the small. working|(w{x:r}{}{king}), n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

Because the hard tasks in the world must be preceded by what is easy. because|(bi k{o:}z{}{-}, -koz{}{-}, -kuz{}{-}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:r}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. TASKMISTRESS|(TASK{}{MIS}{}{TRIS}, T{A:}SK{}{-}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PRECEDE|(PRI S{I:}D{}{-}), V., -CEDED, -CEDING, N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

Great affairs in the world must begin with what is minute. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:}X{}{R}{}{-}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. must|(must), auxiliary verb. begin|(bi gin{}), v., began, begun, beginning. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. minute|(min{}{it}), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute |m{a~i} n{u:}t{}{-}, -ny{u:}t{}{-}, mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest.

Hence, the wise never works on what is great: hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wisings. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{}{R}{U:}M{}{-}, -R{~OU}M{}{-}), N. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

He achieves what is great. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}V{}{M}{X}NT), N. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

The easier it is to promise a thing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. easier|({i:}{}{z}{i:} {x}r), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. promise|(prom{}{is}), n., v., -ised, -ising. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n.

The less one can fulfill. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. fulfill|({f~ou}l fil{}), v.t.

The more lightly things are taken. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **lightly**|(l{a~i}t'')l{i:}), adv. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}N)IS, N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **taken**|(t{e~i}'')k{x}n), v.

◇ **The more difficulties occur.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

DIFFICULT|(DIF{}I KULT{}), -K(X)LT), ADJ. **occur**|({x} k{x:r}{}), v.i., -curred, -curing.

◇ **Therefore, the wise takes things as difficult.**

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'')f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}'')K(X)RIN{}), N. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}N)IS, N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **difficult**|(dif'')i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj.

◇ **He is always free from the difficult.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **always**|({o:l}'')w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **difficult**|(dif'')i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj.

◇ [63c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HENRIETTA**|(HEN{}R{l:}ET{}X), N. **WEHRMACHT**|(V{E:X}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), GER. V{E~I}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), N.

◇ **Origin of Favors**

origin|({o:r}'')i jin, or{}-), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

FAVORITISM|(F{E~I}'')V(X)R I TIZ{}X)M, F{E~I}V{}RI-), N.

◇ **En Shih**

EMUNCTORY|(I MUNGK{}T{X} R{l:}), N., PL. -RIES, ADJ. **PHYSIOL. SHIGELLOSIS**|(SHIG{}X L{O~U}'')SIS), N. **PATHOL.**

◇ **Practice non-interference.**

practice|(prak'')tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON{}Y{U:} KLID{}{i:} {X}N), ADJ.

◇ **Assert non-assertion.**

assert|({x} s{x:}rt{}), v.t. **NON-ART**|(NON {A:}RT{}), N.

◇ **Taste the tasteless.**

taste|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tasteless**|(t{e~i}st'')lis), adj.

◇ **Regard small as great, little as much.**

regard|(ri g{a:}rd{}), v.t. **small**|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. **(esp. collectively) great**, interj. **little**|(lit'')l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ **Requite evil with virtue.**

requite|(ri kw{a~i}t{}), v.t., -quited, -quiting. **evil**|({i:}'')v{x}l), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

virtue|(v{x:r}'')ch{u:}), n.

◇ **Tackle difficult tasks while they are easy.**

tackle|(tak'')x)l or, for 24, t{e~i}'')k{x}l), n., v., -led, -ling. **difficult**|(dif'')i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj.

TASKMISTRESS|(TASK{}MIS{}TRIS, T{A:}SK{}-), N. **while**|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled,

whiling. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **easy**|({i:}'')z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ **Perform great tasks while they are small.**

perform|(p{x}r f{o:r}m{}), v.t. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. **(esp. collectively) great**, interj. **TASKMISTRESS**|(TASK{}MIS{}TRIS, T{A:}SK{}-), N. **while**|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **small**|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Difficult tasks must be begun when yet easy.**

difficult|(dif'')i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. **TASKMISTRESS**|(TASK{}MIS{}TRIS, T{A:}SK{}-), N. **must**|(must),



auxiliary verb. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic) art**, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic) wast** or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic) wert**, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **begun**|(bi gun{}), v. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **yet**|(yet), adv. **easy**|({i:}'')z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ **Great tasks must be begun when yet small.**

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. **(esp. collectively) great**, interj.

TASKMISTRESS|(TASK{}MIS{}TRIS, T{A:}SK{}-), N. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed

b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic) art**, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic) wast** or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic) wert**, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **begun**|(bi gun{}), v. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **yet**|(yet), adv. **small**|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **That's why the Sage, to the end of his days.**

that's|({dh}jats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts), **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **to**|(t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **days**|(d{e~i}z), adv.

◇ **Does not have to tackle great tasks.**

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic) hast**, 3rd has or **(Archaic) hath**, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic) hadst** or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **to**|(t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **tackle**|(tak'')x)l or, for 24, t{e~i}'')k{x}l), n., v., -led, -ling. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. **(esp. collectively) great**, interj. **TASKMISTRESS**|(TASK{}MIS{}TRIS, T{A:}SK{}-), N.

◇ **And for this very reason achieves greatness.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **for**|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **very**|(ver'')i:}), adv., adj., **(Obs.) verier, veriest.** **reason**|(r{i:}'')z{x}n), n. **ACHIEVEMENT**|({X} CH{l:}V{}M(X)NT), N. **GREATLY**|(GR{E~I}'')T{}L{}), ADV.

◇ **Promises lightly made show little good faith.**

PROMISEE|(PROM{}X)S{l:}'{}), N. **LAW. lightly**|(l{a~i}t'')l{i:}), adv. **made**|(m{e~i}d), v. **show**|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **little**|(lit'')l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **faith**|({f{e~i}th}), n.

◇ **Duties neglected are bound to become difficult.**

DUTIABLE|(D{U:}'')T{l:} {X} B{X}L, DY{U:}'{}-), ADJ. **NEGLECT**|(NI GLEKT{}), V.T. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **bound**|(bound), v. **to**|(t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **difficult**|(dif'')i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj.

◇ **That's why the Sage assumes things to be difficult.**

that's|({dh}jats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts), **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **ASSUMED**|({X} S{U:}MD{}), ADJ.

THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. **to**|(t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic) art**, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic) wast** or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic) wert**, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **difficult**|(dif'')i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj.

◇ **And never in life incurs any difficulty.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **never**|(nev'')x)r), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **life**|(l{f{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives |({f{a~i}vz), adj. **INCURRENT**|(IN K{X:}R{}X)NT, -KUR{}-), ADJ. **any**|(enf'')i:}), adj. **difficulty**|(dif'')i kult'')t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [63c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ha**|(h{a:}),





interj. **POON**|(P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**|(KIL{'}TING), N.
 ◇ Act through no-action.
act|(akt), n. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **NO-ACCOUNT**|(N{O~U}{'}X) KOUNT{'}), INFORMAL.
 ◇ Attend to no-affair.
attend|(x tend{'}), v.t. to |(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **NO-ACCOUNT**|(N{O~U}{'}X) KOUNT{'}), INFORMAL.
 ◇ Relish no-flavor.
relish|(rel{'}ish), n. **NO-FAULT**|(N{O~U}{'}F{O:}LT{'}), N.
 ◇ Take the small as big and the few as many.
take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small**|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **big**|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **many**|(men{'}i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron.
 ◇ Repay hatred with Te.
repay|(ri p{e~i}{'}), v., -paid, -paying. **hatred**|(h{e~i}{'}trid), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **te**|(de), n.
 ◇ Plan difficult things while they are easy.
plan|(plan), n., v., planned, planning. **difficult**|(dif{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **while**|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **they**|(dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **easy**|(i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.
 ◇ Handle big things while they are small.
handle|(han{'}dl), n., v., -dled, -dling. **big**|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **while**|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **they**|(dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **small**|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ Difficult things under Heaven
difficult|(dif{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.
 ◇ Always arise from what is easy:
always|(o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **arise**|(x r{a~i}z{'}), v.i., arose, arisen |(x riz{'}{x}n), arising. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|(i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.
 ◇ Big things under Heaven
big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.
 ◇ Always arise from what is small.
always|(o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **arise**|(x r{a~i}z{'}), v.i., arose, arisen |(x riz{'}{x}n), arising. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **small**|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ For this reason the sage
for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this**|(dh{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z), adv. **reason**|(r{i:}{z{x}n), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.
 ◇ Never intends big things.
never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **INTENDMENT**|(IN TEND{'}M{X}NT), N. **big**|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N.
 ◇ And thus can accomplish big things.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **thus**|(dh{us}), adv. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **accomplish**|(x kom{'}plish), v.t. **big**|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N.
 ◇ He who agrees lightly invariably inspires little faith.



he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **AGREEMENT**|(X GR{I:}{'}M{X}NT), N. **lightly**|(l{a~i}t{'}i:}), adv. **INVARIABLE**|(IN V{E:X}R{'}{I:} {X} B{X}L), ADJ. **INSPIRED**|(IN SP{A~I}{'}X RD{'}), ADJ. **little**|(lit{'}i), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **faith**|(f{e~i}th), n.
 ◇ He who considers many things easy invariably encounters many difficulties.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **CONSIDERING**|(K{X}N SID{'}{X}R ING), PREP. **many**|(men{'}i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **easy**|(i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **INVARIABLE**|(IN V{E:X}R{'}{I:} {X} B{X}L), ADJ. **ENCOUNTER**|(EN KOUN{'}T{X}R), V.T. **many**|(men{'}i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **DIFFICULT**|(DIF{'}I KULT{'}), -K{X}LT), ADJ.
 ◇ For this reason even the sage considers things difficult:
for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this**|(dh{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z), adv. **reason**|(r{i:}{z{x}n), n. **even**|(i:}{v{x}n), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **CONSIDERING**|(K{X}N SID{'}{X}R ING), PREP. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **difficult**|(dif{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj.
 ◇ Therefore he never encounters difficulties.
therefore|(dh{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **ENCOUNTER**|(EN KOUN{'}T{X}R), V.T. **DIFFICULT**|(DIF{'}I KULT{'}), -K{X}LT), ADJ.
 ◇ [63c40t] Translation: Tao Huang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.
 ◇ Do nondoing.
do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **NONDISTINCTIVE**|(NON{'}DI STINGK{'}TIV), ADJ. LING.
 ◇ Engage in non-affairs.
engage|(en g{e~i}j{'}), v., -gaged, -gaging. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **NOMOTHETIC**|(NOM{'}{X} THET{'}IK), ADJ.
 ◇ Savor non-flavor.
savor|(s{e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON{'}Y{U:} KLID{'}{I:} {X}N), ADJ.
 ◇ Large or small, many or few, reward or punishment, are all being done through Action.
large|(l{a:r}j), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **or**|(f{o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **small**|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **many**|(men{'}i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **or**|(f{o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **reward**|(ri w{o:}rd{'}), n. **or**|(f{o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **punishment**|(pun{'}ish m{x}nt), n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **all**|(f{o:}), adj. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **done**|(dun), v. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **action**|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ Seek what is difficult with ease.
seek|(s{i:}k), v., sought, seeking. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **difficult**|(dif{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **ease**|(i:}z), n., v., eased, easing.
 ◇ Effect what is great while it is small.
effect|(i fekt{'}), n. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **while**|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **small**|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ The most difficult things in the world are done while they are easy.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **difficult**|(dif{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. **are**|({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **done**|(dun), v. **while**|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. **are**|({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **easy**|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ The greatest things in the world are done while they are small.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|({GR{E~I}T{N}), V.T. **THINGNESS**|({THING{N}NIS), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. **are**|({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **done**|(dun), v. **while**|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. **are**|({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **small**|({sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The sage never plans to do a great thing.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **never**|({nev}{x}r}), adv. **PLANOSPORE**|({PLAN{X} SP{O:}R{N}), N. **BIOL. to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **thing**|({thing}), n.

◇ Thus, he accomplishes what is great.

thus|({dh}us), adv. **he**|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACCOMPLISHED**|({X} KOM{PLISHT}), ADJ. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **great**|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Facile promises necessarily result in little trust.

facile|({fas}{il} or, esp. Brit., -{a~i}l}), adj. **PROMISEE**|({PROM{X} S{i:}{N}), N. **LAW. necessarily**|({nes{X} s{e:x}r{X} l{i:}, -ser{X}), adv. **result**|({ri zult{X}), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **little**|({lit{X}}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **trust**|({trust}), n.

◇ What is easy necessarily entails difficulty.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **necessarily**|({nes{X} s{e:x}r{X} l{i:}, -ser{X}), adv. **ENTAIL**|({EN T{E~I}L{X}}, N. **EN T{E~I}L{X}}, EN{T{E~I}L}, V.T. difficulty**|({diff{X}i kul{X}t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Thus the sage, through extreme trials, encounters no difficulty.

thus|({dh}us), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **through**|({thr{u:}}), prep. **extreme**|({ik str{i:m}{X}), adj., -tremier, -tremest, n. **TRIALOGUE**|({TR{A~I}{X} L{O:}G{X}), -LOG{X}), N. **ENCOUNTER**|({EN KOUN{X}T{X}R}), V.T. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **difficulty**|({diff{X}i kul{X}t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [63c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **tang**|({tang}), n. **ZHOUKOU DIAN**|({J{O~U}{G{O~U}{DY{A:}N{X}}), N.

◇ Do not interfere.

do|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **interfere**|({in{X}t{x}r f{i:}r{X}), v.i., -fered, -fering.

◇ prepare the unprepared.

prepare|({pri p{e:x}r{X}), v., -pared, -paring. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNPREJUDICED**|({UN PREJ{X} DIST}), ADJ.

◇ and think the unthinkable.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **think**|({think}), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **unthinkable**|({un thing{X}k{x} b{x}l}), adj.

◇ No matter whether it is great or small, whether it is much or little, hatred must be met with love.



no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **matter**|({mat{X}r}), n. **whether**|({hwe{dh}{X}r, we{dh}{X}-), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **great**|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **or**|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. **small**|({sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

whether|({hwe{dh}{X}r, we{dh}{X}-), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **much**|({much}), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most, nom. **or**|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. **little**|({lit{X}}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **hatred**|({h{e~i}{trid}), n. **must**|({must}), auxiliary verb. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **met**|({met}), v. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **love**|({luv}), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ Therefore, resolve the difficulty when it is easy.

therefore|({dh{e:x}r{X}f{o:r{X}}, -f{o~u}r{X}), adv. **resolve**|({ri zolv{X}), v., -solved, -solving. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **difficulty**|({diff{X}i kul{X}t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **when**|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ Change the graveness when it is insignificant.

change|({ch{e~i}ni}), v., changed, changing. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GRAVEN**|({GR{E~I}{V{X}N}), V. **when**|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **insignificant**|({in{X}sig nif{X}i k{x}nt}), adj.

◇ A difficult world affair must be solved when it is still easy.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **difficult**|({diff{X}i kult{X}, -k{x}lt}), adj. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **affair**|({f{e:x}r{X}), n. **must**|({must}), auxiliary verb. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **SOLVE**|({SOLV}), V.T., SOLVED, SOLVING. **when**|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **still**|({stil}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **easy**|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ A grave world situation must be changed when it is insignificant.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **grave**|({gr{e~i}v}), n. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **situation**|({sich{X}{u:}{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. **must**|({must}), auxiliary verb. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CHANGEABLE**|({CH{E~I}N{X} B{X}L}), ADJ. **when**|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **insignificant**|({in{X}sig nif{X}i k{x}nt}), adj.

◇ However, the Sage ruler never wishes himself to be superior, therefore he eventually becomes superior.

however|({hou ev{X}r}), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **ruler**|({ru:}{l{x}r}), n. **never**|({nev}{x}r}), adv. **WISHBONE**|({WISH{X}B{O~U}N{X}), N. **himself**|({him self{X}}; medially often im self{X}), pron. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **superior**|({s{x} p{i:}r{X}{i:}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **therefore**|({dh{e:x}r{X}f{o:r{X}}, -f{o~u}r{X}), adv. **he**|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **eventually**|({i ven{X}ch{u:}{X} l{i:}), adv. **BECOME**|({BI KUM{X}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING.

◇ Hence an easy promise must result in promise-breaking.





hence|(hens), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. easy|({i:}{z}i:), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. promise|(prom'{}'is), n., v., -ised, -ising. must|(must), auxiliary verb. result|(ri zult{}'), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. PROMISE|(PROM{}'IS), N., V., -ISED, -ISING.

◇ Frequent easy-goings meet more difficulties.

frequent|(adj. fr{i:}{'}kw{x}nt; v. fri kwent{}', fr{i:}{'}kw{x}nt), adj. EASY|({i:}{'}Z{i:}), ADJ., EASIER, EASIEST, ADV., N. meet|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. more|(m{o:r}, m{o-u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. DIFFICULT|(DIF{}'I KULT{}', -K{}'LT), ADJ.

◇ A Sage was always aware of difficulties, thus he met no difficulty at last.

a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sage. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. always|({o:l}'w{e-i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. aware|({x} w{e:x}r{}'), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DIFFICULT|(DIF{}'I KULT{}', -K{}'LT), ADJ. thus|({dh}us), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. met|(met), v. no|(n{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. difficulty|(dif{}'i kul{}'t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.

◇ [63c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING{}'F{-OU}T{}'ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{}'P{i:} {X}N SHIP{}'), N.

◇ Act without action.

act|(akt), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. action|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ Do without ado.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. ado|({x} d{u:}{}'), n.

◇ Taste without tasting.

taste|(t{e-i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n. without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. TASTER|(T{E-I}'{}ST{X}R), N.

◇ Whether it is big or small, many or few, repay hatred with virtue.

whether|(hwe{dh}'{}{x}r, we{dh}'{}-), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. many|(men{}'{}i:), adj., more, most, n., pron. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. repay|(ri p{e-i}'{}), v., -paid, -paying. hatred|(h{e-i}'{}trid), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}'{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Prepare for the difficult while it is still easy.

prepare|(pri p{e:x}r{}'), v., -pared, -paring. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difficult|(dif{}'i kul{}', -k{x}lt), adj.

while|(hw{a-i}, w{a-i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ Deal with the big while it is still small.

deal|(d{i:l}), v., dealt, dealing, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. while|(hw{a-i}, w{a-i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Difficult undertakings have always started with what is easy.

difficult|(dif{}'i kul{}', -k{x}lt), adj. UNDERTAKING|(UN{}'D{X}R T{E-I}'{}KING, UN{}'D{X}R T{E-I}'{}- FOR 13; UN{}'D{X}R T{E-I}'{}KING FOR 4), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. always|({o:l}'w{e-i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. START-UP|(ST{A:}RT{}'UP{}'), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.



◇ And great undertakings have always started with what is small. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. UNDERTAKING|(UN{}'D{X}R T{E-I}'{}KING, UN{}'D{X}R T{E-I}'{}- FOR 13; UN{}'D{X}R T{E-I}'{}KING FOR 4), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. always|({o:l}'w{e-i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. START-UP|(ST{A:}RT{}'UP{}'), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Therefore the sage never strives for the great.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'f{o:r}{}', -f{o-u}r{}'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sage. never|(nev{}'{}x)r), adv. STRIVE|(STR{A-I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{}'{}X)N OR STRIVED, STRIVING. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ And thereby the great is achieved.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thereby|({dh}{e:x}r{}'b{a-i}'{}'), {dh}{e:x}r{}'b{a-i}'{}'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. is|(iz), v. ACHIEVE|({X} CH{I:}V{}'), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING.

◇ He who makes rash promises surely lacks faith.

he|(h{i}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MAKER|(M{E-I}'{}K{X}R), N. rash|(rash), adj., -er, -est. PROMISEE|(PROM{}'{}S{i:}'{}), N. LAW. surely|(sh{-ou}r{}'l{i:}, sh{x:r}'{}-), adv. LACKLUSTER|(LAK{}'LUS{}'T{X}R), ADJ. faith|(f{e-i}th), n.

◇ He who takes things too easily will surely encounter much difficulty.

he|(h{i}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TAKER-IN|(T{E-I}'{}K{X}R IN{}'), N. THINGNESS|(THING{}'NIS), N. tool|(t{u:}), adv. easily|({i:}{'}z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{}'l{i:}), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. surely|(sh{-ou}r{}'l{i:}, sh{x:r}'{}-), adv. encounter|(en koun{}'{}x)r), v.t. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. difficulty|(dif{}'i kul{}'t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ For this reason even the sage regards things as difficult.

for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. reason|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sage. REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}RD{}'LIS), ADJ. THINGNESS|(THING{}'NIS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. difficult|(dif{}'i kul{}', -k{x}lt), adj.

◇ And therefore he encounters no difficulty.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'f{o:r}{}', -f{o-u}r{}'), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ENCOUNTER|(EN KOUN{}'{}T{X}R), V.T. no|(n{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. difficulty|(dif{}'i kul{}'t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [63c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM|(D{I:} R{I:}'{}IZ{X}M, D{E-I} R{E-I}'{}-), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A-I}'{}M{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Act without action

act|(akt), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. action|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ Manage without meddling

manage|(man{}'ji), v., -aged, -aging. without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. MEDDLESOME|(MED{}'L S{X}M),





ADJ.
 ◇ Taste without tasting
 taste|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. TASTER|(T{E~I}{'}ST{X}R), N.
 ◇ Great, small, many, few
 great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. many|(men{'})i:), adj., more, most, n., pron. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.
 ◇ Respond to hatred with virtue
 respond|(ri spond{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hatred|(h{e~i}{'}trid), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ Plan difficult tasks through the simplest tasks
 plan|(plan), n., v., planned, planning. difficult|(dif{'})i kult{'}, -k{x}lt), adj. TASKMISTRESS|(TASK{'})MIS{'})TRIS, T{A:}SK{'}-), N. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. SIMPLEMINDED|(SIM{'})P{X}L M{A~I}N{'})DID, -M{A~I}N{'}-), ADJ.
 TASKMISTRESS|(TASK{'})MIS{'})TRIS, T{A:}SK{'}-), N.
 ◇ Achieve large tasks through the smallest tasks
 achieve|({x} ch{i:}v{'}), v., achieved, achieving. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv.
 TASKMISTRESS|(TASK{'})MIS{'})TRIS, T{A:}SK{'}-), N. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. SMALLCLOTHES|(SM{O:}L{'})KL{O~U}Z{'}), -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{'}), N.PL. TASKMISTRESS|(TASK{'})MIS{'})TRIS, T{A:}SK{'}-), N.
 ◇ The difficult tasks of the world
 the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. difficult|(dif{'})i kult{'}, -k{x}lt), adj. TASKMISTRESS|(TASK{'})MIS{'})TRIS, T{A:}SK{'}-), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.
 ◇ Must be handled through the simple tasks
 must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. handled|(han{'})dld), adj. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. simple|(sim{'})p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.
 TASKMISTRESS|(TASK{'})MIS{'})TRIS, T{A:}SK{'}-), N.
 ◇ The large tasks of the world
 the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. large|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. TASKMISTRESS|(TASK{'})MIS{'})TRIS, T{A:}SK{'}-), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n.
 ◇ Must be handled through the small tasks
 must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. handled|(han{'})dld), adj. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. TASKMISTRESS|(TASK{'})MIS{'})TRIS, T{A:}SK{'}-), N.
 ◇ Therefore, sages never attempt great deeds all through life
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. SAGENITE|(SAJ{'})X N{A~I}T{'}), N. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. attempt|({x} tempt{'}), v.t. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. DEED|(D{I:}D), N. all|({o:i}), adj. through|(thr{u:}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ Thus they can achieve greatness
 thus|({dh}us), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n),



auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. achieve|({x} ch{i:}v{'}), v., achieved, achieving.
 GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{'})L{I:}), ADV.
 ◇ One who makes promises lightly must deserve little trust
 one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. PROMISEE|(PROM{'})X S{I:}{'}), N. LAW. lightly|(l{a~i}t{'})i:), adv. must|(must), auxiliary verb. deserve|(di z{x:r}v{'}), v., -served, -serving. little|(lit{'})l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littles or least, adv., less, least, n. trust|(trust), n.
 ◇ One who sees many easy tasks must encounter much difficulty
 one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SEERSUCKER|(S{I:}R{'})SUK{'})X{X}R), N. many|(men{'})i:), adj., more, most, n., pron. easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. TASKMISTRESS|(TASK{'})MIS{'})TRIS, T{A:}SK{'}-), N. must|(must), auxiliary verb. encounter|(en koun{'})t{x}r), v.t. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. difficulty|(dif{'})i kult{'}, -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ Therefore, sages regard things as difficult
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. SAGENITE|(SAJ{'})X N{A~I}T{'}), N. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. difficult|(dif{'})i kult{'}, -k{x}lt), adj.
 ◇ So they never encounter difficulties all through life
 so|(s{o~u}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. encounter|(en koun{'})t{x}r), v.t. DIFFICULT|(DIF{'})I KULT{'}), -K{X}LT), ADJ. all|({o:i}), adj. through|(thr{u:}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ [63c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{'})KY{X} P{E~I}{'}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{'}P{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|({E~I} TIP{'})I K{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ Repaying Injury With Kindness
 REPAY|(RI P{E~I}{'}), V., -PAID, -PAYING. injury|(in{'})j{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -juries. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{'})nis), n.
 ◇ It is the way of Tao
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ to practise non-striving.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. practise|(prak{'})tis), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising. NON-PROS|(NON{'})PROS{'}), V.T., -PROSSED, -PROSSING. LAW.
 ◇ to dwell in one's Inner Being.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. dwell|(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. inner|(in{'}){x}r), adj. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n.
 ◇ to be free from all sensuous pleasures.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. all|({o:i}), adj. sensuous|(sen{'})sh{u:} {x}s), adj. PLEASURE|(PLEZH{'})X{X}R), N., V., -URED, -URING.
 ◇ to recognize greatness in small beginnings.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. recognize|(rek{'}){x}g n{a~i}z{'}), v.t., -nized, -nizing. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{'})L{I:}), ADV. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{'})ING), N.
 ◇ to treasure few among plenty.





to|(**t{u:}**; unstressed **t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **treasure**|(**trezh'**{x}r), n, v, -ured, -uring. **few**|(**fy{u:}**), adj, -er, -est, n, pron. **among**|(**{x} mung'**), prep. **plenty**|(**plen'**{t{i:}), n, pl. -ties, adj, adv.

◇ **to recompense injury with kindness.**

to|(**t{u:}**; unstressed **t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **recompense**|(**rek'**{x}m pens'"), v., -pensed, -pensing, n. **injury**|(**in'}**{x} r{i:}), n, pl. -juries. **with**|(**with**, **wi{dh}**), prep. **kindness**|(**k{a~i}nd'**{nis}), n.

◇ **The Truly Wise anticipate difficulties in the simple and easy, and accomplish great things by attending to details.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**),

definite article. **truly**|(**tr{u:}'**{i:}), adv. **wise**|(**w{a~i}z**), adj, wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **anticipate**|(**an tis'**{x}p{e~i}t'"), v.t., -pated, -pating. **DIFFICULT**|(**DIF'**{i} KULT'"), -K(X)LT), ADJ. **in**|(**in**), prep, adv, adj, n, v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article.

simple|(**sim'**{p{x}}), adj, -pler, -plest, n. **and**|(**and**; unstressed **{x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **easy**|(**{i:}'**{z{i:}), adj, easier, easiest, adv, n. **and**|(**and**; unstressed **{x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **accomplish**|(**{x} kom'**{p}lish), v.t. **great**|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj, -er, -est, adv, n, pl. greats. (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING'**{NIS}), N. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv, adj, n, pl. byes. **attending**|(**{x} ten'**{ding}), adj. (**of a physician**) **to**|(**t{u:}**; unstressed **t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **DETAILER**|(**D{t:}'**{T{E~i} L{X}R}), N.

◇ **For all the world's difficulties had their origin in slight causes, and great things in small beginnings.**

for|(**{o:r}**; unstressed **{x}r**), prep. **all**|(**{o:l}**), adj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article. **WORLD**|(**W{X:}RLD**), N. **DIFFICULT**|(**DIF'**{i} KULT'"), -K(X)LT), ADJ. **had**|(**had**), v. **their**|(**{dh}{e:x}**; unstressed **{dh}{x}r**), pron. **origin**|(**{o:r}'**{i} jin, or{'}-), n. **in**|(**in**), prep, adv, adj, n, v., inned, inning. **slight**|(**sl{a~i}t**), adj, -er, -est, v, n., **CAUSERIE**|(**K{O~U}'**{Z{X} R{i:}'"}, FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{i:}'"}, N, PL. -RIES (-R{i:}Z'"); FR. -R{i:}'"). **and**|(**and**; unstressed **{x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

great|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj, -er, -est, adv, n, pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING'**{NIS}), N. **in**|(**in**), prep, adv, adj, n, v., inned, inning. **small**|(**sm{o:l}**), adj, -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **BEGINNING**|(**BI GIN'**{ING}), N.

◇ **The Truly Wise achieve greatness even without striving for great things.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article. **truly**|(**tr{u:}'**{i:}), adv. **wise**|(**w{a~i}z**), adj, wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **achieve**|(**{x} ch{i:}v'**"), v., achieved, achieving.

GREATLY|(**GR{E~i}T'**{L{i:}), ADV. **even**|(**{i:}'**{v{x}n}), adj. **without**|(**wi{dh} out'**), **with-**), prep. **STRIVE**|(**STR{A~i}V**), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV'){X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. **for**|(**{o:r}**; unstressed **{x}r**), prep.

great|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj, -er, -est, adv, n, pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING'**{NIS}), N.

◇ **Those who promise too readily seldom fulfil their words.**

those|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **promise**|(**prom'**{is}), n, v., -ised, -ising. **too**|(**t{u:}**), adv. **readily**|(**red'**{i} i:}), adv. **seldom**|(**sel'**{d{x}m}), adv. **fulfil**|(**{f{ou}l} fil'**"), v.t., -filled, -filling. **their**|(**{dh}{e:x}**; unstressed **{dh}{x}r**), pron. **WORDPLAY**|(**W{X:}RD'**{PL{E~i}'"}, N.

◇ **Those who account all things easy will encounter many difficulties.**

those|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **account**|(**{x} kount'**), n. **all**|(**{o:l}**), adj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING'**{NIS}), N. **easy**|(**{i:}'**{z{i:}), adj, easier, easiest, adv, n. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **encounter**|(**en koun'**{t{x}r}), v.t. **many**|(**men'**{i:}), adj, more, most, n, pron.

DIFFICULT|(**DIF'**{i} KULT'"), -K(X)LT), ADJ.

◇ **The Truly Wise do not consider things lightly in the beginning.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article. **truly**|(**tr{u:}'**{i:}), adv. **wise**|(**w{a~i}z**), adj, wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **do**|(**d{u:}**; unstressed **d{~ou}**, **d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **consider**|(**k{x}n sid'**{x}r), v.t.

THINGNESS|(**THING'**{NIS}), N. **lightly**|(**l{a~i}t'**{i:}), adv. **in**|(**in**), prep, adv, adj, n, v., inned, inning.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article. **beginning**|(**bi gin'**{ing}), n.

◇ **Thus they surmount all difficulties in the end.**



thus|(**{dh}us**), adv. **they**|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **surmount**|(**s{x}r mount'**), v.t. **all**|(**{o:l}**), adj. **DIFFICULT**|(**DIF'**{i} KULT'"), -K(X)LT), ADJ. **in**|(**in**), prep, adv, adj, n, v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article. **end**|(**end**), n.

◇ **[63c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry**

c|(**s{i:}**), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:}**), n, pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}'**{sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. **john**|(**jon**), n. Slang. **r**|(**{a:r}**), n, pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**|(**M{X} A:}'**{T'"}, M{E~i}'{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ **Do without "doing."**

do|(**d{u:}**; unstressed **d{~ou}**, **d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. **without**|(**wi{dh} out'**), **with-**), prep. **doing**|(**d{u:}'**{ing}), n.

◇ **Work without forcing.**

work|(**w{x:}rk**), n, adj, v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **without**|(**wi{dh} out'**), **with-**), prep. **FORCIBLE**|(**F{O:}R'**{S{X} B{X}L, F{O~U}R'{-}), ADJ.

◇ **Taste without seasonings.**

taste|(**t{e~i}st**), v., tasted, tasting, n. **without**|(**wi{dh} out'**), **with-**), prep. **SEASONING**|(**S{l:}'**{Z{X} NING}), N.

◇ **Recognize the Great in the small.**

recognize|(**rek'**{x}g n{a~i}z'"), v.t., -nized, -nizing. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article. **great**|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj, -er, -est, adv, n, pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **in**|(**in**), prep, adv, adj, n, v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article. **small**|(**sm{o:l}**), adj, -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **And the many in the few.**

and|(**and**; unstressed **{x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article. **many**|(**men'**{i:}), adj, more, most, n, pron. **in**|(**in**), prep, adv, adj, n, v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article. **few**|(**fy{u:}**), adj, -er, -est, n, pron.

◇ **Repay hatred with kindness.**

repay|(**ri p{e~i}'**"), v., -paid, -paying. **hatred**|(**h{e~i}'**{trid}), n. **with**|(**with**, **wi{dh}**), prep. **kindness**|(**k{a~i}nd'**{nis}), n.

◇ **Deal with the difficult while it is still easy.**

deal|(**d{i:l}**), v., dealt, dealing, n. **with**|(**with**, **wi{dh}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article. **difficult**|(**dif'**{i} kult'"), -k{x}lt), adj. **while**|(**hw{a~i}l**, **w{a~i}l**), n, conj, prep, v., whiled, whiling. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **still**|(**stil**), adj, -er, -est, n, adv, conj, v. **easy**|(**{i:}'**{z{i:}), adj, easier, easiest, adv, n.

◇ **Begin great works while they are small.**

begin|(**bi gin'**"), v., began, begun, beginning. **great**|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj, -er, -est, adv, n, pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **WORKROOM**|(**W{X:}RK'**{R{U:}M'"}, -R{~OU}M'"), N. **while**|(**hw{a~i}l**, **w{a~i}l**), n, conj, prep, v., whiled, whiling.

they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(**{a:r}**; unstressed **{x}r**), v. are (**ex}{r}**, **{a:r}**), n. **small**|(**sm{o:l}**), adj, -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Certainly the Earth does difficult work with ease.**

certainly|(**s{x:}r'**{tn l{i:}), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article. **earth**|(**{x:r}th**), n. **does**|(**d{o~u}z**), n. **does**|(**duz**), v.

difficult|(**dif'**{i} kult'"), -k{x}lt), adj. **work**|(**w{x:}rk**), n, adj, v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **with**|(**with**, **wi{dh}**), prep. **ease**|(**{i:}z**), n, v., eased, easing.

◇ **And accomplishes great affairs from small beginnings.**

and|(**and**; unstressed **{x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ACCOMPLISHED**|(**{X} KOM'**{PLISHT}), ADJ. **great**|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj, -er, -est, adv, n, pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **AFFAIR**|(**{X} F{E:}R'"), N. **from**|(**from**, **fr{e~i}'**{x}m), prep. **small**|(**sm{o:l}**), adj, -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **BEGINNING**|(**BI GIN'**{ING}), N.**

◇ **So, the Sage, by not striving for greatness.**

so|(**s{o~u}**), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a





vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. sage|s(e~i)|, n., adj., sager, sagest. by|b(a~i)|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|(not), adv. STRIVE|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{'}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. for|f(o:r); unstressed f{x}r|, prep. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{'}{L}{I:}), ADV.

◇ Achieves greatness.

ACHIEVEMENT|({X}CH{I:}V{'}{M}{X}NT), N. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{'}{L}{I:}), ADV.

◇ A person who makes promises lightly

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|p{x}r{'}{s{x}n). n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}{K}{X}R), N. PROMISEE|(PROM{'}{X}S{I:}{'}), N. LAW.

lightly|l({a~i}t{'}{l}{i:}), adv.

◇ Is not regarded as trustworthy.

is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. REGARDANT|(RI G{A:}R{'})DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

trustworthy|(trust{'}{w{x}r{'}{dh}{i:}), adj.

◇ If you think everything is easy.

if|(if), conj. you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. everything|ev{'}{r{i:} thing{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{'}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ You will find only difficulty.

you|y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

find|f(a~i)nd), v., found, finding, n. only|({o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adv. difficulty|(diff{'}{i kul{'})t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. ties.

◇ That is why the Sage considers all things difficult

that|({dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|s(e~i)|, n., adj., sager, sagest. CONSIDERING|(K{X}N SID{'}{X}R ING), PREP. all|({o:}), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. difficult|(diff{'}{i kul{'}), -k{x}l t), adj.

◇ And finds nothing too difficult in the end.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FINDING|(F{A~I}N{'})DING), N.

nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. too|(t{u:}), adv. difficult|(diff{'}{i kul{'}), -k{x}l t), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

end|(end), n.

◇ [63c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{'})SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{'})N{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG.

walker|(w{o:}{'})k{x}r), n.

◇ Act by not acting.

act|(akt), n. by|b(a~i)|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|(not), adv. acting|(ak{'})ting), adj.

◇ accomplish by not straining.

accomplish|({x} kom{'})plish), v.t. by|b(a~i)|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|(not), adv.

STRAINER|(STR{E~I}{'})N{X}R), N.

◇ understand by not knowing.

understand|(un{'})d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. by|b(a~i)|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}{'})ing), adj.

◇ Regard the humble as exalted

regard|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. humble|(hum{'})b{x}l, um{'}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. exalted|(ig z{o:}l{'})tid), adj.

◇ and the exalted as humble.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. exalted|(ig z{o:}l{'})tid), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. humble|(hum{'})b{x}l, um{'}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.



◇ Remedy injury with tranquil repair.

remedy|(rem{'})d{i:}), n., pl. -dies, v., -died, -dying. injury|(in{'})j{x}r{i:}), n., pl. -juries. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tranquil|(trang{'})kwil), adj. repair|(ri p{e:x}r{'}), v.t.

◇ Meet the difficult while it is still easy:

meet|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difficult|(diff{'})i kul{'}), -k{x}l t), adj.

while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. easy|({i:}{'})z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ cross the universe one step at a time.

cross|(kr{o:}s, kros), n., v., adj., -er, -est. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|y{u:}{'})n{x}v{x}rs{'}), n. one|(wun), adj. step|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. time|t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ Because the sage doesn't try anything too big.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|s(e~i)|, n., adj., sager, sagest. doesn't|duz{'}){x}nt), try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. anything|en{'})i: thing{'}), pron. too|(t{u:}), adv. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.

◇ she's able to accomplish big things.

she's|sh{i:}z), able|({e~i}{'})b{x}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. accomplish|({x} kom{'})plish), v.t. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ Those who commit lightly seldom come through.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. commit|k{x}mit{'}), v., -mitted, -mitting. lightly|l({a~i}t{'})l{i:}), adv. seldom|sel{'})d{x}m), adv. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. through|(thr{u:}), prep.

◇ Those who think everything is easy will find everything hard.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. everything|ev{'})r{i:} thing{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{'})z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. find|f(a~i)nd), v., found, finding, n. everything|ev{'})r{i:} thing{'}), pron. hard|h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The sage understands that everything is difficult.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|s(e~i)|, n., adj., sager, sagest. UNDERSTANDING|(UN{'})D{X}R STAN{'})DING), N. that|({dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. everything|ev{'})r{i:} thing{'}), pron. is|(iz), v. difficult|(diff{'})i kul{'}), -k{x}l t), adj.

◇ and thus in the end has no difficulties.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|({dh)us), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. has|haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. DIFFICULT|(DIF{'})I KULT{'}), -K{X}LT), ADJ.

◇ [63c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

WITTED|(WIT{'})ID), ADJ. BYLINER|(B{A~I}{'})L{A~I}{'})N{X}R), N.

◇ Men knowing the way of life

men|(men), n. knowing|(n{o~u}{'})ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|l({a~i}f), n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Do without acting.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. without|wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep.





acting|(ak{t}ing).adj.

◇ Effect without enforcing.

effect|(i fekt{'}) , n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. ENFORCER|(EN F{O:}R{'})S{X}R, -F{O~U}R{'})-, N.

◇ Taste without consuming:

taste|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. consuming|(k{x}n s{u:}'{)ming).adj.

◇ Through the many they find the few.

through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. many|(men{'}){i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. find|({f{a~i}nd}), v., found, finding, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

◇ Through the humble the great.'

through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. humble|(hum{'})b{x}), um{'})-, adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ They respect their foes.'

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. respect|(ri spekt{'}) , n. their|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. FOEMAN|(F{O~U}{'})M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LITERARY.

◇ They face the simple fact before it becomes involved.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. face|(f{e~i}s), n., v., faced, facing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. simple|(sim{'})p{x}), adj., -pler, -plest, n. fact|(fakt), n. before|(bi f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}) , V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. involved|(in volvd{'}) , adj.

◇ Solve the small problem before it becomes big.'

solve|(solv), v.t., solved, solving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. problem|(prob{'})l{x}m), n. before|(bi f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}) , V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.

◇ The most involved fact in the world

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. involved|(in volvd{'}) , adj. fact|(fakt), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Could have been faced when it was simple.

could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. been|(bin), v. faced|(f{e~i}st), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. simple|(sim{'})p{x}), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ The biggest problem in the world

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BIGG|(BIG), N. SCOT. AND NORTH ENG. problem|(prob{'})l{x}m), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Could have been solved when it was small.

could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have;



past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. been|(bin), v. SOLVE|(SOLV), V.T., SOLVED, SOLVING. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The simple fact that he finds no problem big

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. simple|(sim{'})p{x}), adj., -pler, -plest, n. fact|(fakt), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj.

him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. FINDING|(F{A~I}N{'})DING, N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. problem|(prob{'})l{x}m), n. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.

◇ Is a sane man's prime achievement.

is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sane|(s{e~i}n), adj., saner, sanest. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, prime|(pr{a~i}m), adj., n., v., primed, priming. achievement|({x} ch{i:}v{'})m{x}nt), n.

◇ If you say yes too quickly

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. too|(t{u:}), adv. quickly|(kwik{'})l{i:}), adv.

◇ You may have to say no.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

◇ If you think things are done too easily

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS, N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. done|(dun), v. too|(t{u:}), adv. easily|({i:}'z{x} l{i:}, i:z{'})l{i:}), adv.

◇ You may find them hard to do.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. find|({f{a~i}nd}), v., found, finding, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ If you face trouble sanely

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. face|(f{e~i}s), n., v., faced, facing. trouble|(trub{'})l{x}), v., -bled, -bling, n. SANE|(S{E~I}N), ADJ., SANER, SANEST.

◇ It cannot trouble you.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. trouble|(trub{'})l{x}), v., -bled, -bling, n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ [63c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{)sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}'{)L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|(KL{I:}R{'})W{E~I}'{)}, N. BRIT.

◇ Do Nondoing

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. NONDISTINCTIVE|(NON{'})DI STINGK{'})TIV), ADJ. LING.

◇ Do nondoing.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest





or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. **NONDISTINCTIVE**(NON{"TIV), ADJ. LING.

◇ **strive for nonstriving.**

strive(**str**{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (**striv**{x}n) or strived, striving. **for**(**f**{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **NONSTRATED**(NON STR{A~I}{E~I} TID), ADJ.

◇ **savor the flavorless.**

savor(**s**{e~i}{v{x}r}), n. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FLAVORING**(FL{E~I}{V{X}R ING), N.

◇ **regard the small as important.**

regard(**ri** g{a:rd}), v.t. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **small**(**sm**{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **as**(**az**; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **important**(**im** p{o:r}{tnt}), adj.

◇ **make much of little.**

make(**m**{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **much**(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **little**(**lit**{'}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.

◇ **repay enmity with virtue.**

repay(**ri** p{e~i}), v., -paid, -paying. **enmity**(**en**{'mi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **with**(**with, wi**{dh}), prep. **virtue**(**v**{x:r}{ch{u:}), n.

◇ **plan for difficulty when it is still easy.**

plan(**plan**), n., v., planned, planning. **for**(**f**{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **difficulty**(**diff**{'i kul}{t{i:}), -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **when**(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **still**(**stil**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **easy**(**i**{'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ **do the great while it is still small.**

do(**d**{u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **while**(**hw**{a~i}l, **w**{a~i}l), n., conj, prep., v., whiled, whiling. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **still**(**stil**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **small**(**sm**{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **The most difficult things in the world**

the(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **most**(**m**{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **difficult**(**diff**{'i kul}{t{i:}), -k{x}l t{i:}), adj.

THINGNESS(THING{"NIS), N. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(**w**{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **must be done while they are easy;**

must(**must**), auxiliary verb. **be**(**b**{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **done**(**dun**), v. **while**(**hw**{a~i}l, **w**{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **they**(**dh**{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**(**a**{r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are (**e**{x:r, a:r}), n. **easy**(**i**{'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ **the greatest things in the world**

the(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**(GR{E~I}T{"N), V.T. **THINGNESS**(THING{"NIS), N. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**stressed** {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**(**w**{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **must be done while they are small.**

must(**must**), auxiliary verb. **be**(**b**{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd



are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **done**(**dun**), v. **while**(**hw**{a~i}l, **w**{a~i}l), n., conj, prep., v., whiled, whiling. **they**(**dh**{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**(**a**{r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are (**e**{x:r, a:r}), n. **small**(**sm**{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Because of this sages never do great things;**

because(**bi** k{o:z}{', -kuz}{'}). conj. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **this**(**dh**{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (**dh**{i:}z); adv. **SAGENITE**(SAJ{"N}{A~I}T{"N), N.

never(**nev**{'x}r), adv. **do**(**d**{u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. **great**(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **THINGNESS**(THING{"NIS), N.

◇ **that is why they can fulfill their greatness.**

that(**dh**{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**(**iz**), v. **why**(**hw**{a~i}, **w**{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **they**(**dh**{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**(**kan; unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**(**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **fulfill**(**f**{~ou}l fil{'}), v.t. **their**(**dh**{e;x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **GREATLY**(GR{E~I}T{"L}{I}), ADV.

◇ **If you agree too easily, you'll be little trusted;**

if(**if**), conj. **you**(**y**{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **agree**(**gr**{i:}{}), v., agreed, agreeing. **too**(**t**{u:}), adv. **easily**(**i**{'z{i:}z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{i:}l{i:}), adv. **you**'ll(**y**{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}l), **be**(**b**{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **little**(**lit**{'}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **TRUSTBUSTER**(TRUST{"BUS"}T{X}R), N.

◇ **if you take it easy a lot, you'll have a lot of problems.**

if(**if**), conj. **you**(**y**{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **take**(**t**{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **easy**(**i**{'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **a**(**a**{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lot**(**lot**), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv. **you**'ll(**y**{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}l), **have**(**hav**; **unstressed h**{x}v, {x}v; **for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **a**(**a**{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lot**(**lot**), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep.

PROBLEMATICS(PROB{"L}{X} MAT{"IKS}), N.PL.

◇ **Therefore it is through difficulty**

therefore(**dh**{e;x}r{'f{o:r}'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **through**(**thr**{u:}), prep. **difficulty**(**diff**{'i kul}{t{i:}), -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **that sages end up without problems.**

that(**dh**{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **SAGENITE**(SAJ{"N}{A~I}T{"N}), N. **end**(**end**), n. **up**(**up**), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **without**(**wi**{dh} out{'}, **with-**), prep.

PROBLEMATICS(PROB{"L}{X} MAT{"IKS}), N.PL.

◇ [63c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezh

c(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans** l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, **tranz-**), n.

HSIANG(SHY{A:}NG), N. **XOR**(EKS{"O:}R{"}), N.

◇ **Accomplish that which accomplishes nothing at all.**

accomplish(**dh**{x} kom{'plish}), v.t. **that**(**dh**{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**(**hw**{ich, w}ich), pron. **ACCOMPLISHED**(**dh**{X} KOM{"PLISH"}), ADJ. **nothing**(**nuth**{'j}ing), n. **at**(**at**; **unstressed** {x}t, it), prep. **all**(**o**{:}), adj.

◇ **Do that which does nothing at all.**





do|d{u; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {d{h}}x)t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj.

◇ **Taste that which tastes nothing at all.**

taste|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {d{h}}x)t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **TASTER**|(T{E~I}S{T}{X}R), N. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. at|at;

unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj.

◇ **Aspire for the great by returning to the small.**

aspire|({x} sp{a~i}{x}_r{'}), v.i., -pired, -piring. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}i; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}x; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}i:), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{'}, -T{X:}R{'}N{I:}{'}, N. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}i; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}x; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}i:), definite article. **small**|({s{m}{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Aspire for much by returning to the less.**

aspire|({x} sp{a~i}{x}_r{'}), v.i., -pired, -piring. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{'}, -T{X:}R{'}N{I:}{'}, N. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}i; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}x; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}i:), definite article. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl.

◇ **Reward the bad with Te.**

reward|(ri w{o:}rd{'}), n. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}i; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}x; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}i:), definite article. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **with**|(with, wi{d{h}}), prep. **te**|(de), n.

◇ **Making for difficult things should begin with the easy point.**

making|(m{e~i}{'}king), n. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **difficult**|(diff{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}t), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **begin**|(bi gin{'}), v., began, begun, beginning. **with**|(with, wi{d{h}}), prep. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}i; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}x; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}i:), definite article. **easy**|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **point**|(point), n.

◇ **Making for great things should begin with the minute point.**

making|(m{e~i}{'}king), n. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **begin**|(bi gin{'}), v., began, begun, beginning. **with**|(with, wi{d{h}}), prep. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}i; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}x; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}i:), definite article. **minute**|(min{'}it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute (m{a~i} n{u:}t{'}), -ny{u:}t{'}), mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest. **point**|(point), n.

◇ **The difficult derives from the easy.**

the|(stressed {d{h}}i; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}x; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}i:), definite article. **difficult**|(diff{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}t), adj. **DERIVE**|(DI R{A~I}V{'}), V., -RIVED, -RIVING. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}i; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}x; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}i:), definite article. **easy**|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ **The great derives from the minute.**

the|(stressed {d{h}}i; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}x; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}i:), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **DERIVE**|(DI R{A~I}V{'}), V., -RIVED, -RIVING. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}i; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}x; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}i:), definite article.

minute|(min{'}it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute (m{a~i} n{u:}t{'}), -ny{u:}t{'}), mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest.

◇ **Sages do not aspire for anything great.**

SAGENITE|(SAJ{'}{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **aspire**|({x} sp{a~i}{x}_r{'}), v.i., -pired, -piring. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.



anything|(en{'}i; thing{'}), pron. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ **Thus achieving their greatness.**

thus|({d{h}}us), adv. **ACHIEVEMENT**|({X} CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT), N. **their**|({d{h}}{e:x}r; unstressed {d{h}}{x}r), pron. **GREATLY**|({GR{E~I}T{'}L{I:}), ADV.

◇ **Easy promises make for little trust.**

easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **PROMISEE**|(PROM{'}{X} S{I:}{'}, N. **LAW**. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **little**|(lit{'}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **trust**|(trust), n.

◇ **Much easiness results in great difficulty.**

much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **easiness**|({i:}{'}z{i:} nis), n. **RESULTINGLY**|({RI ZUL{'}TING L{I:}), ADV. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **difficulty**|(diff{'}i kult{'}t{'}i; -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Thus Sages always prepare for difficulties.**

thus|({d{h}}us), adv. **SAGENITE**|(SAJ{'}{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. **always**|({o:}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **prepare**|(pri p{e:x}r{'}), v., -pared, -paring. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **DIFFICULT**|({DIF{'}I KULT{'}), -K{X}LT), ADJ.

◇ **Yet never experience them.**

yet|(yet), adv. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **experience**|(ik sp{i:r{'}i; {x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **them**|({d{h}}em; unstressed {d{h}}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [63c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**|(P{O:}{'}SI T{I:}), N. **CARUNCLE**|(KAR{'}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{'}-), N.

◇ **Consider Beginnings.**

consider|(k{x}n sid{'}{x}r), v.t. **BEGINNING**|(BI GIN{'}ING), N.

◇ **Assert non-assertion.**

assert|({x} s{x:}rt{'}), v.t. **NON-ART**|(NON {A:}RT{'}), N.

◇ **Practise non-practice.**

practise|(prak{'}tis), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(NON{'}Y{U:} KLID{'}{I:} {X}N), ADJ.

◇ **Taste the tasteless.**

taste|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}i; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}x; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}i:), definite article. **tasteless**|(t{e~i}st{'}lis), adj.

◇ **Make great the small.**

make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}i; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}x; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}i:), definite article. **small**|({s{m}{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Make much the little.**

make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}i; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}x; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}i:), definite article.

little|(lit{'}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.

◇ **Requite hatred with virtue.**

requite|(ri kw{a~i}t{'}), v.t., -quited, -quiting. **hatred**|(h{e~i}{'}trid), n. **with**|(with, wi{d{h}}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:r{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ **Contemplate a difficulty when it is easy.**

contemplate|(kon{'}t{x}m pl{e~i}t{'}), -tem-), v., -plated, -plating. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **difficulty**|(diff{'}i kult{'}t{'}i; -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ **Manage a great thing when it is small.**

manage|(man{'}ij), v., -aged, -aging. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **thing**|(thing), n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.





them; n. is|**(iz)**, v. **small**{**sm{o:}l**}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ **The world's most difficult undertakings**
the{**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **WORLD**{**W{X:}RLD**}, N. **most**{**m{o~u}st**}, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **difficult**{**(dɪf'{}i kʌlt'{}), -k{x}lt**}, adj. **UNDERTAKING**{**UN{'}D{X}R T{E~I}'{}KING, UN{'}D{X}R T{E~I}'{}-** FOR 13; **UN{'}D{X}R T{E~I}'{}KING FOR 4**}, N.
 ◇ **necessarily originate while easy**
necessarily{**(nes'{}){x s{e:x}r'{}{x} l{i:}, -ser'{}-**}, adv. **originate**{**({} rij'{}){x n{e~i}t'{})**}, v., -nated, -nating. **while**{**(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l)**}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **easy**{**({}i:){z{i:}**}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.
 ◇ **and the world's greatest undertakings**
and{**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**}, conj. **the**{**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **WORLD**{**W{X:}RLD**}, N. **GREATEN**{**(GR{E~I}'{}T'{}N)**, V.T. **UNDERTAKING**{**UN{'}D{X}R T{E~I}'{}KING, UN{'}D{X}R T{E~I}'{}-** FOR 13; **UN{'}D{X}R T{E~I}'{}KING FOR 4**}, N.
 ◇ **necessarily originate while small**
necessarily{**(nes'{}){x s{e:x}r'{}{x} l{i:}, -ser'{}-**}, adv. **originate**{**({} rij'{}){x n{e~i}t'{})**}, v., -nated, -nating. **while**{**(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l)**}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **small**{**(sm{o:}l)**}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ **Therefore the sage to the end**
therefore{**({}{dh}{e:x}r'{}{f{o:r}'{}), -f{o~u}r'{})**}, adv. **the**{**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **sage**{**(s{e~i}j)**}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **to**{**(t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **the**{**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **end**{**(end)**}, n.
 ◇ **does not venture to play the great**
does{**(d{o~u}z)**}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{**(not)**}, adv. **venture**{**(ven'{}ch{x}r)**}, n., v., -tured, -turing, adj. **to**{**(t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **play**{**(pl{e~i})**}, n. **the**{**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **great**{**(gr{e~i}t)**}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.
 ◇ **and thus he can accomplish his greatness**
and{**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**}, conj. **thus**{**({}{dh}us)**}, adv. **he**{**(h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**{**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **accomplish**{**({} kom'{}plish)**}, v.t. **his**{**(hiz; unstressed iz)**}, pron. **GREATLY**{**(GR{E~I}'{}T'{}L{i:})**}, ADV.
 ◇ **Rash promises surely lack faith**
rash{**(rash)**}, adj. -er, -est. **PROMISEE**{**(PROM'{}){X} S{l:}{}**}, N. **LAW**. **surely**{**(sh{~ou}r'{}){i:}, sh{x:r'{}-**}, adv. **lack**{**(lak)**}, n. **faith**{**(f{e~i}th)**}, n.
 ◇ **and many easy things surely involve many difficulties**
and{**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**}, conj. **many**{**(men'{}){i:}**}, adj., more, most, n., pron. **easy**{**({}i:){z{i:}**}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **THINGNESS**{**(THING'{}NIS)**}, N.
surely{**(sh{~ou}r'{}){i:}, sh{x:r'{}-**}, adv. **involve**{**(in volv'{})**}, v.t., -volved, -volving. **many**{**(men'{}){i:}**}, adj., more, most, n., pron. **DIFFICULT**{**(DIF'{}I KULT'{}), -K{X}LT)**}, ADJ.
 ◇ **Therefore the sage regards everything as difficult**
therefore{**({}{dh}{e:x}r'{}{f{o:r}'{}), -f{o~u}r'{})**}, adv. **the**{**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **sage**{**(s{e~i}j)**}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **REGARDLESS**{**(RI G{A:}RD'{}LIS)**}, ADJ. **everything**{**(ev'{}r{i:} thing'{})**}, pron. **as**{**(az; unstressed {x}z)**}, adv. **difficult**{**(dɪf'{}i kʌlt'{}), -k{x}lt**}, adj.
 ◇ **and thus to the end encounters no difficulties**
and{**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**}, conj. **thus**{**({}{dh}us)**}, adv. **to**{**(t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **the**{**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **end**{**(end)**}, n. **ENCOUNTER**{**(EN KOUN'{}T{X}R)**}, V.T. **no**{**(n{o~u})**}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DIFFICULT**{**(DIF'{}I KULT'{}), -K{X}LT)**}, ADJ.



◇ **[63c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)**
c{**(s{i:})**}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{**(t{i:})**}, n., pl. T's **translation**{**(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-)**}, n.
red{**(red)**}, n. adj., redder, reddest. **pine**{**(p{a~i}n)**}, n. **bill**{**(bil)**}, n. **porter**{**(p{o:r'{}t{x}r, p{o~u}r'{}-)**}, n.
 ◇ **Act without acting**
act{**(akt)**}, n. **without**{**(wi{dh} out'{}), with-**}, prep. **acting**{**(ak'{}ting)**}, adj.
 ◇ **work without working**
work{**(w{x:}rk)**}, n., adj., v., worked or (**Archaic except for 35, 37, 40**) wrought; working. **without**{**(wi{dh} out'{}), with-**}, prep. **working**{**(w{x:r'{}king)**}, n.
 ◇ **taste without tasting**
taste{**(t{e~i}st)**}, v., tasted, tasting, n. **without**{**(wi{dh} out'{}), with-**}, prep. **TASTER**{**(T{E~I}'{}ST{X}R)**}, N.
 ◇ **great or small many or few**
great{**(gr{e~i}t)**}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **or**{**({}o:r; unstressed {x}r)**}, conj. **small**{**(sm{o:}l)**}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **many**{**(men'{}){i:}**}, adj., more, most, n., pron. **or**{**({}o:r; unstressed {x}r)**}, conj. **few**{**(fy{u:})**}, adj., -er, -est, n., pron.
 ◇ **repay each wrong with virtue**
repay{**(ri p{e~i}'{})**}, v., -paid, -paying. **each**{**({}i:ch)**}, adj. **wrong**{**(r{o:}ng, rong)**}, adj. **with**{**(with, wi{dh})**}, prep. **virtue**{**(v{x:r'{}ch{u:})**}, n.
 ◇ **plan for the hard while it's easy**
plan{**(plan)**}, n., v., planned, planning. **for**{**(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r)**}, prep. **the**{**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **hard**{**(h{a:}rd)**}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **while**{**(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l)**}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **it's**{**(its)**}, **easy**{**({}i:){z{i:}**}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.
 ◇ **work on the great while it's small**
work{**(w{x:}rk)**}, n., adj., v., worked or (**Archaic except for 35, 37, 40**) wrought; working. **on**{**(on, {o:n})**}, prep. **the**{**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **great**{**(gr{e~i}t)**}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **while**{**(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l)**}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **it's**{**(its)**}, **small**{**(sm{o:}l)**}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ **the hardest task in the world begins easy**
the{**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **HARDENING**{**(H{A:}R'{}DN ING)**}, N. **task**{**(task, t{a:}sk)**}, n. **in**{**(in)**}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **world**{**(w{x:rld)**}, n. **BEGINNING**{**(BI GIN'{}ING)**}, N. **easy**{**({}i:){z{i:}**}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.
 ◇ **the greatest goal in the world begins small**
the{**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **GREATEN**{**(GR{E~I}'{}T'{}N)**, V.T. **goal**{**(g{o~u}l)**}, n. **in**{**(in)**}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **world**{**(w{x:rld)**}, n. **BEGINNING**{**(BI GIN'{}ING)**}, N. **small**{**(sm{o:}l)**}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ **therefore the sage never acts great**
therefore{**({}{dh}{e:x}r'{}{f{o:r}'{}), -f{o~u}r'{})**}, adv. **the**{**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **sage**{**(s{e~i}j)**}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **never**{**(nev'{}{x}r)**}, adv. **ACTRESSY**{**(AK'{}TR{X} S{l:})**}, ADJ. **great**{**(gr{e~i}t)**}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.
 ◇ **he thus achieves great things**
he{**(h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **thus**{**({}{dh}us)**}, adv. **ACHIEVEMENT**{**({} CH{I:}V'{}M{X}NT)**}, N. **great**{**(gr{e~i}t)**}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **THINGNESS**{**(THING'{}NIS)**}, N.
 ◇ **who quickly agrees is seldom trusted**
who{**(h{u:})**}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **quickly**{**(kwik'{}){i:}**}, adv. **AGREEMENT**{**({} GR{I:}'{}M{X}NT)**}, N. **is**{**(iz)**}, v. **seldom**{**(sel'{}d{x}m)**}, adv. **TRUSTBUSTER**{**(TRUST'{}BUS'{}T{X}R)**}, N.
 ◇ **who makes it all easy finds it all hard**
who{**(h{u:})**}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **MAKER**{**(M{E~I}'{}K{X}R)**}, N. **it**{**(it)**}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **all**{**({}o:l)**}, adj.





easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. FINDING|(F{A~I}N{')DING), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. all|({o:}l), adj. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ therefore the sage makes everything hard

therefore|({dh}{e:x}{r'}{f{o:}r'}, -f{o~u}r'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. MAKER|(M{E~I}{')K{X}R), N. everything|(ev{'r}{i:} thing{'}), pron. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ he thus finds nothing hard.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. thus|({dh}{us}), adv. FINDING|(F{A~I}N{')DING), N. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ [63c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{')S{I:}Z, DY{U:}{')-, D{U:}{')K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'})SIZ, D{~OU}K{')-).

◇ Do by not doing.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|(not), adv. doing|(d{u:}{')ing), n.

◇ act by non-action.

act|(akt), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{'})X) THET{'})IK), ADJ.

◇ taste the taste-less.

taste|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. TASTE|(T{E~I}ST), V., TASTED, TASTING, N.

◇ regard small as great, much as little.

regard|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. little|(lit{'}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.

◇ Plan what is difficult where it is easy.

plan|(plan), n., v., planned, planning. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. difficult|(dif{'})kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ do what is great where it is minute.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

minute|(min{'})it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute (m{a~i} n{u:}t{'}, -ny{u:}t{'}, mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest.

◇ The hardest things in the world begin with what is easy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HARDENING|(H{A:}R{')DN ING), N. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. begin|(bi gin{'}), v., began, begun, beginning.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v.

easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ the greatest things in the world begin with what is minute.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'})N), V.T. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. begin|(bi gin{'}), v., began, begun, beginning.



with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. minute|(min{'})it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute (m{a~i} n{u:}t{'}, -ny{u:}t{'}, mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest.

◇ Therefore the Saint never does anything great and so is able to achieve the great.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}{r'}{f{o:}r'}, -f{o~u}r'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. saint|(s{e~i}nt), n.

never|(nev{'})x{r}), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. anything|(en{'})i: thing{'}), pron.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. is|(iz), v.

able|({e~i}{')b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. achieve|({x} ch{i:}v{'}), v., achieved, achieving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Now he who promises lightly will have but little faith.

now|(nou), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PROMISEE|(PROM{'})X) S{I:}{')}, N. LAW.

lightly|(l{f{a~i}t'}{i:}), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. little|(lit{'})l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. faith|(f{e~i}th), n.

◇ He who finds much easy will find much hard.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FINDING|(F{A~I}N{')DING), N. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Therefore the Saint, while finding even (the easy) hard, will in the end have nothing that is hard.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}{r'}{f{o:}r'}, -f{o~u}r'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. saint|(s{e~i}nt), n. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. finding|(f{a~i}n{'})ding), n. even|(e{i:}{')v{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv. conj. is|(iz), v. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ [64c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. g|(g{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN{'})PEKT{'}), ADJ.

◇ What is at rest is easy to hold.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. rest|(rest), n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.

◇ What has not yet given a sign is easy to plan for.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. given|(giv{'})x{n}, v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sign|(s{a~i}n), n.

◇ [64c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. g|(g{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN{'})PEKT{'}), ADJ.

◇ What is at rest is easy to hold.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. rest|(rest), n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.

◇ What has not yet given a sign is easy to plan for.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.

not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. given|(giv{'})x{n}, v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sign|(s{a~i}n), n.

◇ [64c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. g|(g{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN{'})PEKT{'}), ADJ.

◇ What is at rest is easy to hold.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. rest|(rest), n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.





is|(**iz**), v. **easy**|(**{i:}**{**z**{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **plan**|(**plan**), n., v., planned, planning. **for**|(**{f{o:}r}**; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep.

◇ **The brittle is easily shattered**:

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **brittle**|(**brit**{**l**}), adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling. **is**|(**iz**), v. **easily**|(**{i:}**{**z**{i:} l{i:}), adv. **SHATTER**|(**SHAT**{**ʃ**}{**x**R}), v.T.

◇ **The minute is easily scattered**:

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **minute**|(**min**{**ʃ**}{**it**}), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute (**m{a~i}** **n{u:}t{ʃ}**, **mi-**), adj. -nuter, -nutest.

is|(**iz**), v. **easily**|(**{i:}**{**z**{i:} l{i:}, {i:}z{ʃ}{i:}), adv. **scattered**|(**skat**{**ʃ**}{**x**rd}), adj.

◇ **Act on it before it comes into being**:

act|(**akt**), n. **on**|(**on**, {**o:n**}), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **before**|(**bi** {**f{o:}r**{ʃ}}, **-f{~o~u}r**{ʃ}), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **comes**|(**k{~o~u}**{**m**{i:}z}), n., pl. comites (**kom**{**ʃ**}{**t**{i:}z{ʃ}"). **into**|(**in**{**ʃ**{**t**{u:}; **unstressed in**{**t**{~ou}, **-t{x}**}), prep. **being**|(**b**{i:}{**ʃ**}{**ing**}), n.

◇ **Order it before it turns into chaos**:

order|(**{o:}r**{**d**{x}r}), n. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **before**|(**bi** {**f{o:}r**{ʃ}}, **-f{~o~u}r**{ʃ}), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TURNPIKE**|(**T**{**X**:**R**N}{**P**{**A~I**}{**K**{})), N. **into**|(**in**{**ʃ**{**t**{u:}; **unstressed in**{**t**{~ou}, **-t{x}**}), prep. **chaos**|(**k**{**e~i**}{**ʃ**}{**os**}), n.

◇ **A tree [so big that it takes both arms to surround] starts out as the tiniest shoot**:

al|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tree**|(**tr**{**i:}**), n., v., treed, treeing. **so**|(**s**{**o~u}**), adv. **big**|(**big**), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **that**|(**{dh}**at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TAKER-IN**|(**T**{**E~I**}{**K**{**X**R} **IN**{})), N. **both**|(**b**{**o~u}**th), adj.

ARMREST|(**{A:}RM**{**ʃ**}{**REST**{})), N. **to**|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **surround**|(**s**{**x**} **round**{}), v.t.

STARTLING|(**ST**{**A:}RT**{**L**ING, **ST**{**A:}R**{**ʃ**}{**TL** ING}), ADJ. **out**|(**out**), adv. **as**|(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **TINIA**|(**TIN**{**ʃ**}{**i:}** {**X**}), N. **shoot**|(**sh**{**u:}t**), v., shot, shooting, n.

◇ **A nine-story terrace rises up from a basket of dirt**:

al|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **NINE-SPOT**|(**N**{**A~I**}{**N**}{**SPOT**{})), N. SLANG. **terrace**|(**ter**{**ʃ**}{**x**s}), n., v., -raced, -racing. **RISER**|(**R**{**A~I**}{**Z**{**X**R}), N. **up**|(**up**), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **from**|(**frum**, **from**; **unstressed fr**{**x**m}), prep. **al**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **basket**|(**bas**{**a:}**{**ʃ**}{**skit**}), n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {**x}**), prep. **dirt**|(**d**{**x**:}rt), n.

◇ **A high place one hundred, one thousand feet high begins from under your feet**:

al|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **high**|(**h**{**a~i}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **place**|(**pl**{**e~i**}{**s**}), n., v., placed, placing. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **hundred**|(**hun**{**ʃ**}{**drid**}), n., pl. -dreds, (**as after a numeral**) -dred, adj. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **thousand**|(**thou**{**ʃ**}{**z**{**x**nd}), n., pl. -sands, (**as after a numeral**) -sand, adj. **feet**|(**f**{**i:}t**), n. **high**|(**h**{**a~i}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **BEGINNING**|(**BI** **GIN**{**ʃ**}{**ING**}), N. **from**|(**frum**, **from**; **unstressed fr**{**x**m}), prep. **under**|(**un**{**ʃ**}{**d**{**x**r}), prep. **your**|(**y**{**~ou}**r, **y**{**o:}r**, **y**{**o~u}**r; **unstressed y**{**x**r}), pron. **feet**|(**f**{**i:}t**), n.

◇ **Those who act on it ruin it**:

those|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**|(**h**{**u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **act**|(**akt**), n. **on**|(**on**, {**o:n**}), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ruin**|(**r**{**u:}**{**ʃ**}{**in**}), n. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Those who hold on to it lose it**:

those|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**|(**h**{**u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **hold**|(**h**{**o~u}**ld), v., held; held or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n. **on**|(**on**, {**o:n**}), prep. **to**|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **lose**|(**l**{**u:}z**), v., lost, losing. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Therefore the Sage does not act**:



therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r**{**f**{**o:}r**{ʃ}}, **-f{~o~u}r**{ʃ}), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**|(**s**{**e~i**}{**j**}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|(**d**{**o~u}**z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **act**|(**akt**), n.

◇ **And as a result, he doesn't ruin [things]**:

and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {**x**n}, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **as**|(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **al**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **result**|(**ri** **zult**{}), v.i. **he**|(**h**{**i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **doesn't**|(**duz**){**ʃ**}{**xnt**}), **ruin**|(**r**{**u:}**{**ʃ**}{**in**}), n. **THINGNESS**|(**THING**){**ʃ**}{**NIS**}), N.

◇ **He does not hold on to [things]**:

he|(**h**{**i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(**d**{**o~u}**z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **hold**|(**h**{**o~u}**ld), v., held; held or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n. **on**|(**on**, {**o:n**}), prep. **to**|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **THINGNESS**|(**THING**){**ʃ**}{**NIS**}), N.

◇ **And as a result, he doesn't lose [things]**:

and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {**x**n}, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **as**|(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **al**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **result**|(**ri** **zult**{}), v.i. **he**|(**h**{**i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **doesn't**|(**duz**){**ʃ**}{**xnt**}), **lose**|(**l**{**u:}z**), v., lost, losing. **THINGNESS**|(**THING**){**ʃ**}{**NIS**}), N.

◇ **In people's handling of affairs, they always ruin things when they're right at the point of completion**:

in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **PEOPLE**|(**P**{**i:}**{**ʃ**}{**P**{**X**L}), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **handling**|(**hand**{**ʃ**}{**ling**}), n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {**x}**), prep. **AFFAIR**|(**{X}** **F**{**E:X**R}{**ʃ**}), N. **they**|(**{dh}**{**e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **always**|(**{o:}l**{**ʃ**}{**w**{**e~i**z, **-w**{**i:}z**), adv. **ruin**|(**r**{**u:}**{**ʃ**}{**in**}), n. **THINGNESS**|(**THING**){**ʃ**}{**NIS**}), N. **when**|(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw**{**x**n}, **w**{**x**n}), adv. **they're**|(**{dh}**{**e:x**}; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), **right**|(**r**{**a~i**}{**t**}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **at**|(**at**; **unstressed {x}t**, **it**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **point**|(**point**), n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {**x}**), prep. **completion**|(**k**{**x**m} **pl**{**i:}**{**ʃ**}{**sh**{**x**n}), n.

◇ **Therefore we say, "If you're as careful at the end as you were at the beginning, you'll have no failures."**

therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r**{**f**{**o:}r**{ʃ}}, **-f{~o~u}r**{ʃ}), adv. **we**|(**w**{**i:}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **say**|(**s**{**e~i}**), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **if**|(**if**), conj. **you're**|(**y**{**~ou}**r; **unstressed y**{**x**r}), **as**|(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **careful**|(**k**{**e:x**}{**r**}{**f**{**x**l}), adj. **at**|(**at**; **unstressed {x}t**, **it**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **end**|(**end**), n. **as**|(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **you**|(**y**{**u:}**; **unstressed y**{**~ou}**, **y**{**x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **were**|(**w**{**x:}r**; **unstressed w**{**x**r}); **Brit. also w**{**e:x**r}), v. **at**|(**at**; **unstressed {x}t**, **it**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **beginning**|(**bi** **gin**{}ing), n. **you'll**|(**y**{**u:}**; **unstressed y**{**~ou}**l, **y**{**x**l}), **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed h**{**x**v}, {**x**v}; for 26 usually **haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(**n**{**o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **FAILURE**|(**F**{**E~I**}{**L**}{**Y**{**X**R}), N.

◇ **Therefore the Sage desires not to desire and doesn't value goods that are hard to obtain**:

therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r**{**f**{**o:}r**{ʃ}}, **-f{~o~u}r**{ʃ}), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**|(**s**{**e~i**}{**j**}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **DESIRED**|(**DI** **Z**{**A~I**}{**X**:}RD{}), ADJ. **not**|(**not**), adv. **to**|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **desire**|(**di** **z**{**a~i**}{**x**}{**r**{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {**x**n}, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **doesn't**|(**duz**){**ʃ**}{**xnt**}), **value**|(**val**){**ʃ**}{**y**{**u:}**}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **GOODNESS**|(**G**{**~OU}**D}{**NIS**}), N. **that**|(**{dh}**at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **are**|(**{a:}r**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r**, {**a:}r**), n. **hard**|(**h**{**a:}**rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **obtain**|(**{x}**b **t**{**e~i**}{**n**{}), v.t.

◇ **He learns not to learn and returns to what the masses pass by**:

he|(**h**{**i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LEARNING-DISABLED**|(**L**{**X**:}R{}NING **DIS** {**E~I**}{**ʃ**}{**B**{**X**LD}), ADJ. **not**|(**not**), adv. **to**|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **learn**|(**l**{**x:}rn**), v., learned (**l**{**x:}rnd**) or learnt, learning. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {**x**n}, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **RETURNEE**|(**RI** **T**{**X:}R **N**{}{**ʃ**{}), -T{**X:}R{}N{}{**i:}**}), N. **to**|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **what**|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; **unstressed******





hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MASSCULT|(MAS{}KULT{}), N. pass|(pas, p{a:}s), v.t. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

◇ He could help all things to be natural, yet he dare not do it.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. could|(k{~ou}d); unstressed k{x}d), v. help|(help), v.t., all|({o:}l), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers.

was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. natural|(nach{}'{}x)r {x}l, nach{}'{}r{x}l), adj.

yet|(yet), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ◇ [64c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. WRNYNECK|(R{A~I}{}NEK{}), N.

◇ WHAT is at rest is easy to hold. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. rest|(rest), n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.

◇ What manifests no omens is easily forestalled. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. MANIFESTO|(MAN{}'{}X FES{}'{}T{O~U}), N., PL. -TOES. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. OMEN|({O~U}{}M{X}N), N. is|(iz), v. easily|({i:}{}z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{}'{}l{i:}), adv. FORESTALL|(F{O~U}R ST{O:}L{}', F{O:}R-), V.T.

◇ What is fragile is easily shattered. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. fragile|(fraj{}'{}x}l; Brit. fraj{}'{}a~i}), adj. is|(iz), v. easily|({i:}{}z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{}'{}l{i:}), adv. SHATTER|(SHAT{}'{}X}R), V.T.

◇ What is small is easily scattered. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. easily|({i:}{}z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{}'{}l{i:}), adv. scattered|(skat{}'{}x}rd), adj.

◇ Tackle things before they have appeared. tackle|(tak{}'{}x}l or, for 24, t{e~i}{}'{}k{x}l), n., v., -led, -ling. THINGNESS|(THING{}'{}NIS), N. before|(bi f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), prep. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{i:}R{}'{}X}NS), N.

◇ Cultivate peace and order before confusion and disorder have set in. cultivate|(kul{}'{}t{x} v{e~i}t{}'), v.t., -vated, -vating. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. order|({o:}r{}'{}d{x}r), n. before|(bi f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), prep. confusion|(k{x}n fy{u:}{}'{}zh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. disorder|(dis o:r{}'{}d{x}r), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

◇ A tree as big as a man's embrace springs from a tiny sprout. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, embrace|(em br{e~i}s{}'), v., -braced, -bracing, n. SPRINGLOCK|(SPRING{}'{}LOK{}), N.

◇ In handling affairs, people often spoil them just at the point of success. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. handling|(hand{}'{}ling), n. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{}'), N. people|(p{i:}{}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. often|({o:}{}f{x}n, of{}'{}x}n; {o:}f{}'{}t{x}n, of{}'-), adv. spoil|(spoil), v., spoiled or spoilt, spoiling, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. just|(just), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. point|(point), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. success|(s{x}k ses{}), n.

◇ With heedfulness in the beginning and patience at the end, nothing will be spoiled. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. HEEDFUL|(H{i:D}{}F{X}L), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}'{}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. patience|(p{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}ns), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj.

◇ He who fusses over anything spoils it. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FUSSBUDGET|(FUS{}'{}BUJ{}'{}IT), N. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. anything|(en{}'{}i: thing{}'), pron. SPOILFIVE|(SPOIL{}'{}F{A~I}V{}'), N. CARDS. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ◇ He who grasps anything loses it. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. GRASPING|(GRAS{}'{}PING, GR{A:}S{}'{}-), ADJ. anything|(en{}'{}i: thing{}'), pron. LOSER|(L{U:}{}'{}Z{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ◇ The Sage fusses over nothing and therefore spoils nothing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. FUSSBUDGET|(FUS{}'{}BUJ{}'{}IT), N. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'{}f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. SPOILFIVE|(SPOIL{}'{}F{A~I}V{}'), N. CARDS. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. ◇ He grips at nothing and therefore loses nothing. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GRIPPY|(GRIP{}'{}i:), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'{}f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. LOSER|(L{U:}{}'{}Z{X}R), N. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. ◇ In handling affairs, people often spoil them just at the point of success. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. handling|(hand{}'{}ling), n. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{}'), N. people|(p{i:}{}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. often|({o:}{}f{x}n, of{}'{}x}n; {o:}f{}'{}t{x}n, of{}'-), adv. spoil|(spoil), v., spoiled or spoilt, spoiling, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. just|(just), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. point|(point), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. success|(s{x}k ses{}), n.

◇ With heedfulness in the beginning and patience at the end, nothing will be spoiled. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. HEEDFUL|(H{i:D}{}F{X}L), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}'{}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. patience|(p{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}ns), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj.

◇ He who fusses over anything spoils it. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. GRASPING|(GRAS{}'{}PING, GR{A:}S{}'{}-), ADJ. anything|(en{}'{}i: thing{}'), pron. LOSER|(L{U:}{}'{}Z{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ◇ The Sage fusses over nothing and therefore spoils nothing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. FUSSBUDGET|(FUS{}'{}BUJ{}'{}IT), N. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'{}f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. SPOILFIVE|(SPOIL{}'{}F{A~I}V{}'), N. CARDS. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. ◇ He grips at nothing and therefore loses nothing. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GRIPPY|(GRIP{}'{}i:), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'{}f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. LOSER|(L{U:}{}'{}Z{X}R), N. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. ◇ In handling affairs, people often spoil them just at the point of success. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. handling|(hand{}'{}ling), n. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{}'), N. people|(p{i:}{}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. often|({o:}{}f{x}n, of{}'{}x}n; {o:}f{}'{}t{x}n, of{}'-), adv. spoil|(spoil), v., spoiled or spoilt, spoiling, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. just|(just), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. point|(point), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. success|(s{x}k ses{}), n.

◇ With heedfulness in the beginning and patience at the end, nothing will be spoiled. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. HEEDFUL|(H{i:D}{}F{X}L), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}'{}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. patience|(p{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}ns), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj.

◇ He who fusses over anything spoils it. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. GRASPING|(GRAS{}'{}PING, GR{A:}S{}'{}-), ADJ. anything|(en{}'{}i: thing{}'), pron. LOSER|(L{U:}{}'{}Z{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ◇ The Sage fusses over nothing and therefore spoils nothing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. FUSSBUDGET|(FUS{}'{}BUJ{}'{}IT), N. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'{}f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. SPOILFIVE|(SPOIL{}'{}F{A~I}V{}'), N. CARDS. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. ◇ He grips at nothing and therefore loses nothing. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GRIPPY|(GRIP{}'{}i:), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'{}f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. LOSER|(L{U:}{}'{}Z{X}R), N. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. ◇ In handling affairs, people often spoil them just at the point of success. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. handling|(hand{}'{}ling), n. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{}'), N. people|(p{i:}{}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. often|({o:}{}f{x}n, of{}'{}x}n; {o:}f{}'{}t{x}n, of{}'-), adv. spoil|(spoil), v., spoiled or spoilt, spoiling, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. just|(just), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. point|(point), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. success|(s{x}k ses{}), n.

◇ With heedfulness in the beginning and patience at the end, nothing will be spoiled. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. HEEDFUL|(H{i:D}{}F{X}L), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}'{}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. patience|(p{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}ns), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj.

◇ He who fusses over anything spoils it. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. GRASPING|(GRAS{}'{}PING, GR{A:}S{}'{}-), ADJ. anything|(en{}'{}i: thing{}'), pron. LOSER|(L{U:}{}'{}Z{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ◇ The Sage fusses over nothing and therefore spoils nothing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. FUSSBUDGET|(FUS{}'{}BUJ{}'{}IT), N. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'{}f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. SPOILFIVE|(SPOIL{}'{}F{A~I}V{}'), N. CARDS. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. ◇ He grips at nothing and therefore loses nothing. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GRIPPY|(GRIP{}'{}i:), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'{}f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. LOSER|(L{U:}{}'{}Z{X}R), N. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. ◇ In handling affairs, people often spoil them just at the point of success. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. handling|(hand{}'{}ling), n. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{}'), N. people|(p{i:}{}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. often|({o:}{}f{x}n, of{}'{}x}n; {o:}f{}'{}t{x}n, of{}'-), adv. spoil|(spoil), v., spoiled or spoilt, spoiling, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. just|(just), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. point|(point), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. success|(s{x}k ses{}), n.

◇ With heedfulness in the beginning and patience at the end, nothing will be spoiled. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. HEEDFUL|(H{i:D}{}F{X}L), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}'{}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. patience|(p{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}ns), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj.



from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tiny|(t{f{a~i}{}'{}n{i:}), adj., -nier, -niest. sprout|(sprout), v.i. ◇ A tower nine stories high begins with a heap of earth. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tower|(tou{}'{}x}r), n. tower (t{o~u}{}'{}x}r), n. nine|(n{a~i}n), n. STORIED|(ST{O:}R{}'{}{I:}D, ST{O~U}R{}'{}-), ADJ. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{}'{}ING), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. heap|(h{i:}p), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|({x:}rth), n. ◇ A journey of a thousand leagues starts from where your feet stand. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. journey|(j{i:}{}r{}'{}n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thousand|(thou{}'{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. LEAGUER|(L{I:}{}'{}G{X}R), N. STARTLING|(ST{A:}R{}'{}TLING, ST{A:}R{}'{}TLING), ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. your|(y{f~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. feet|({f{i:}t), n. stand|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. ◇ He who fusses over anything spoils it. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FUSSBUDGET|(FUS{}'{}BUJ{}'{}IT), N. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. anything|(en{}'{}i: thing{}'), pron. SPOILFIVE|(SPOIL{}'{}F{A~I}V{}'), N. CARDS. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ◇ He who grasps anything loses it. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. GRASPING|(GRAS{}'{}PING, GR{A:}S{}'{}-), ADJ. anything|(en{}'{}i: thing{}'), pron. LOSER|(L{U:}{}'{}Z{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ◇ The Sage fusses over nothing and therefore spoils nothing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. FUSSBUDGET|(FUS{}'{}BUJ{}'{}IT), N. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'{}f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. SPOILFIVE|(SPOIL{}'{}F{A~I}V{}'), N. CARDS. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. ◇ He grips at nothing and therefore loses nothing. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GRIPPY|(GRIP{}'{}i:), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'{}f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. LOSER|(L{U:}{}'{}Z{X}R), N. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. ◇ In handling affairs, people often spoil them just at the point of success. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. handling|(hand{}'{}ling), n. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{}'), N. people|(p{i:}{}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. often|({o:}{}f{x}n, of{}'{}x}n; {o:}f{}'{}t{x}n, of{}'-), adv. spoil|(spoil), v., spoiled or spoilt, spoiling, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. just|(just), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. point|(point), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. success|(s{x}k ses{}), n.

◇ With heedfulness in the beginning and patience at the end, nothing will be spoiled. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. HEEDFUL|(H{i:D}{}F{X}L), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}'{}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. patience|(p{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}ns), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj.

◇ He who fusses over anything spoils it. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. GRASPING|(GRAS{}'{}PING, GR{A:}S{}'{}-), ADJ. anything|(en{}'{}i: thing{}'), pron. LOSER|(L{U:}{}'{}Z{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ◇ The Sage fusses over nothing and therefore spoils nothing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. FUSSBUDGET|(FUS{}'{}BUJ{}'{}IT), N. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'{}f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. SPOILFIVE|(SPOIL{}'{}F{A~I}V{}'), N. CARDS. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. ◇ He grips at nothing and therefore loses nothing. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GRIPPY|(GRIP{}'{}i:), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'{}f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. LOSER|(L{U:}{}'{}Z{X}R), N. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. ◇ In handling affairs, people often spoil them just at the point of success. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. handling|(hand{}'{}ling), n. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{}'), N. people|(p{i:}{}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. often|({o:}{}f{x}n, of{}'{}x}n; {o:}f{}'{}t{x}n, of{}'-), adv. spoil|(spoil), v., spoiled or spoilt, spoiling, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. just|(just), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. point|(point), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. success|(s{x}k ses{}), n.

◇ With heedfulness in the beginning and patience at the end, nothing will be spoiled. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep



be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SPOILAGE|(SPOI{}LIJ), N.

Therefore, the Sage desires to be desireless.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{}f{o~u}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X_JRD{}), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X_JRD{}), ADJ.

Sets no value on rare goods.

SETPOINT|(SET{}POINT{}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. value|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{}NIS), N.

Learns to unlearn his learning.

LEARNING-DISABLED|(L{X:}R{}NING DIS {E~I}{}B{X}LD), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. unlearn|(un l{x:}rn{}), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. learning|(l{x:}r{}ning), n.

And induces the masses to return from where they have overpassed.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. INDUCER|(IN D{U:}{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}-), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MASSCULT|(MAS{}KULT{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. OVERPASS|(N. {O~U}{}V{X}R PAS{}), -P{A:}S{}), V. {O~U}{}V{X}R PAS{}), -P{A:}S{}), N., V., -PASSED OR -PAST, -PASSING.

He only helps all creatures to find their own nature.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. only|({o~u}n{}f{}i:}), adv. HELPMATE|(HELP{}M{E~I}{}T{}), N. all|({o:l}), adj. CREATURELY|(KR{I:}{}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. nature|(n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n.

But does not venture to lead them by the nose.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. venture|(ven{}ch{x}r), n., v., -tured, -turing, adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lead|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nose|(n{o~u}z), n., v., nosed, nosing.

[64c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|(LAT{}V{I:}{}X}N, L{A:}T{}-), ADJ.

It is easy to maintain a situation while it is still secure.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{}f{}), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. situation|(sich{}u:} {e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. secure|(si ky{~ou}r{}), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing.

It is easy to deal with a situation before symptoms develop.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. deal|(d{i:l}), v., dealt, dealing, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. situation|(sich{}u:} {e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. before|(bi f{o:r}{}f{}), -f{o~u}r{}), prep. SYMPTOMLESS|(SIMP{}T{}M LIS), ADJ. develop|(di vel{}{x}p), v.t.



It is easy to break a thing when it is yet brittle.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. break|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. yet|(yet), adv. brittle|(brit{}), adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling.

It is easy to dissolve a thing when it is yet minute.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. dissolve|(di zolv{}), v. -solved, -solving, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. yet|(yet), adv. minute|(min{}f{}), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute (m{a~i} n{u:}t{}), -ny{u:}t{}), mi-, adj. -nuter, -nutest.

Deal with a thing while it is still nothing.

deal|(d{i:l}), v., dealt, dealing, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n.

Keep a thing in order before disorder sets in.

keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}{}d{x}r), n. before|(bi f{o:r}{}f{}), -f{o~u}r{}), prep. disorder|(dis {o:r}{}d{x}r), n. SETPOINT|(SET{}POINT{}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

A tree that can fill the span of a man's arms

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. fill|(fil), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. span|(span), n., v., spanned, spanning. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, ARMREST|({A:}RM{}REST{}), N.

Grows from a downy tip.

GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}{}N{}UP{}), ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. downy|(dou{}n{i:}), adj., downier, downiest. tip|(tip), n., v., tipped, tipping.

A terrace nine storeys high

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. terrace|(ter{}{x}s), n., v., -raced, -racing. nine|(n{a~i}n), n. STOREY|(ST{O:}R{}{I:}), ST{O~U}R{}{I:}), N., PL. -REYS. CHIEFLY BRIT. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

Rises from hodfuls of earth.

RISER|(R{A~I}{}Z{X}R), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. HOD|(HOD), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|({x:r}th), n.

A journey of a thousand miles

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. journey|(j{i:x}r{}n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. MILER|(M{A~I}{}L{X}R), N. Starts from beneath one's feet.

STARTLING|(ST{A:}RT{}LING, ST{A:}R{}TLING), ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{}), -n{i:}{}{dh}{}), adv. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. feet|(f{i:t}), n.

Whoever does anything to it will ruin it.

whoever|(h{u:} ev{}{x}r), pron.; possessive whomever; objective whomever. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. anything|(en{}f{}i:} thing{}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd





would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **ruin**|(r{u:}'{i}n), n. **it**|(i't), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Whoever lays hold of it will lose it.**

whoever|(h{u:} ev{'}{x}r), pron.; possessive whoever; objective whomever.

LAYPERSON|(L{E~I}'{P}{X:}R{'})S{X}N), N. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **it**|(i't), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **it**|(i't), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Therefore the sage, because he does nothing, never ruins anything:**

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'}){f{o:}r{'}}-f{o~u}r{'"}, adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **RUINOUS**|(R{U:}'{X} N{X}S), ADJ. **anything**|(en{'}){i:} thing{'"}, pron.

◇ **And, because he does not lay hold of anything, loses nothing.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **lay**|(l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **anything**|(en{'}){i:} thing{'"}, pron. **LOSER**|(L{U:}'{Z}{X}R), N. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n.

◇ **In their enterprises the people**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **ENTERPRISER**|(EN{'})T{X}R PR{A~I}'{Z}{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **Always ruin them when on the verge of success.**

always|((o:)'{w}{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **ruin**|(r{u:}'{i}n), n. **them**|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **verge**|(v{x:}rj), n., v., verged, verging. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **success**|(s{x}k ses{'}), n.

◇ **Be as careful at the end as at the beginning**

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **careful**|(k{e:x}r{'}){x}l), adj. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{'})ing), n.

◇ **And there will be no ruined enterprises.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **there**|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **RUINATION**|(R{U:}'{X} N{E~I}'{SH}{X}N), N. **ENTERPRISER**|(EN{'})T{X}R PR{A~I}'{Z}{X}R), N.



◇ **Therefore the sage desires not to desire therefore**|((dh){e:x}r{'}){f{o:}r{'}}-f{o~u}r{'"}, adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **DESIRED**|(D{I}{A~I}'{X}RD{'}), ADJ. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **desire**|(di z{a~i}'{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ **And does not value goods which are hard to come by:**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **value**|(val{'})y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **GOODNESS**|(G{~O~U}D{'})NIS), N.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. **are**|((a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

◇ **Learns to be without learning**

LEARNING-DISABLED|(L{X:}R{'})NING DIS {E~I}'{B}{X}LD), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **learning**|(l{x:}r{'})ning), n.

◇ **And makes good the mistakes of the multitude**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}'{K}{X}R), N. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MISTAKEN**|(MI ST{E~I}'{K}{X}N), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **multitude**|(mul{'})ti t{u:}d{'}, -ty{u:}d{'"}, n.

◇ **In order to help the myriad creatures to be natural and to refrain from daring to act**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|((o:}r{'})d{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **help**|(help), v.t., **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **myriad**|(mir{'}){i:} {x}d), n. **CREATURELY**|(KR{I:}'{CH}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **natural**|(nach{'})x{r} {x}l, nach{'})r{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **refrain**|(ri fr{e~i}n{'}), v.i. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **daring**|(d{e:x}r{'})ing), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**|(akt), n.

◇ [64c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **r**|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **l**|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing**|(wing), n.

◇ **What is at rest is easy to hold:**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **rest**|(rest), n. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|({i:}'{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.

◇ **What is not yet begun is easy to plan.**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **yet**|(yet), adv. **begun**|(bi gun{'}), v. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|({i:}'{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **plan**|(plan), n., v., planned, planning.

◇ **What is thin is easy to melt:**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **thin**|(thin), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|({i:}'{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **melt**|(melt), v., melted, melted or molten, melting, n.

◇ **What is minute is easy to disperse.**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **minute**|(min{'})it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. **minute**|(m{a~i} n{u:}t{'}, -ny{u:}t{'}, mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|({i:}'{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **disperse**|(di sp{x:}rs{'}), v., -persed, -





persing, adj.

Deal with things before they emerge:

deal|(d{i:}l), v., dealt, dealing, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. before|(bi f{o:}r{}f{}-, -f{o~u}r{}f{}), prep. they|({{dh}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. emerge|(i m{x:r}rj{}), v.i., emerged, emerging.

Put them in order before there is disorder:

put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. them|({{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({{o:}r{}f{}d{x}r}), n. before|(bi f{o:}r{}f{}-, -f{o~u}r{}f{}), prep.

there|({{dh}}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. disorder|(dis {o:}r{}f{}d{x}r), n.

A tree of many arm spans is produced from a tiny sprout.

a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. many|(men{}i:), adj., more, most, n., pron. arm|({{a:}rm}), n. SPANRAIL|(SPAN{}R[E~}L{}), N. is|(iz), v.

PRODUCE|(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{}-, DY{U:}S{}; N. PROD{}{U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), v., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tiny|({{t{a~i}}n{i:}), adj., -nier, -niest. sprout|(sprout), v.i.

A tower of nine stories is raised from a pile of earth.

a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tower|(tou{}x)r), n. tower (t{o~u}{}x)r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nine|(n{a~i}n), n. STORIED|(ST{O:}R{}{L:}D, ST{O~U}R{}-), ADJ. is|(iz), v.

raised|(r{e~i}zd), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. pile|(p{a~i}l), n., v., piled, piling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|({{x:r}th), n.

A journey of a thousand miles begins with a footstep.

a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. journey|(j{x:r}n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. MILER|(M{A~}L{}R), N. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{}ING), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. footstep|(f{~ou}t{}step{}), n.

Those who act on things spoil them:

those|({{dh}}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. act|(akt), n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. spoil|(spoil), v., spoiled or spoil, spoiling, n. them|({{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Those who seize things lose them.

those|({{dh}}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. seize|(s{i:}z), v., seized, seizing. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. them|({{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Thus Evolved Individuals do nothing:

thus|({{dh}}us), adv. EVOLVE|(I VOLV{}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. INDIVIDUALLY|(IN{}D{X} VIJ{}{U:} {X} L{i:}), ADV. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n.

Hence they spoil nothing.

hence|(hens), adv. they|({{dh}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. spoil|(spoil), v., spoiled or spoil, spoiling, n. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n.

They seize nothing:

they|({{dh}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. seize|(s{i:}z), v., seized, seizing. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n.

Hence they lose nothing.

hence|(hens), adv. they|({{dh}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n.

People often spoil their work at the point of its completion.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. often|({{o:}{}f{x}n, of{}{x}n; {o:}f{}t{x}n, of{}-), adv. spoil|(spoil), v., spoiled or spoil, spoiling, n. their|({{dh}}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed



before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. point|(point), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. completion|(k{x}m pl{i:}{}sh{x}n), n.

With care at the end as well as the beginning. No work will be spoiled.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}ing), n. no|(n{o~u}),

adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive,

and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

SPOILAGE|(SPOI{}L)I), N. Thus Evolved Individuals desire to be desireless

thus|({{dh}}us), adv. EVOLVE|(I VOLV{}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. INDIVIDUALLY|(IN{}D{X} VIJ{}{U:} {X} L{i:}), ADV. desire|(di z{a~i}x{}r{}f{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v.

and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}X{}RD{}), ADJ.

And do not treasure goods that are hard to get.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

not|(not), adv. treasure|(trezh{}x)r), n., v., -ured, -uring. GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{}N)IS, N. that|({{dh}}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:}r), n. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n.

They learn without learning.

they|({{dh}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. learn|(l{x:}rn), v., learned (l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning.

without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. learning|(l{x:}r{}ning), n.

By returning to the place where the Collective Mind passes.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{i:}{}-, -T{X:}R{}N{i:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. collective|(k{x} lek{}tiv), adj. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.

PASSERINE|(PAS{}X}R IN, -X} R{A~I}N{}-, -X} R{I:}N{}), ADJ.

In this way they assist All Things naturally Without venturing to act.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh}{i:}z); adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. they|({{dh}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. assist|({{x} sist{}), v.t. all|({{o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. naturally|(nach{}x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. VENTURESOME|(VEN{}CH{X}R S{X}M), ADJ. to|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n.

[64c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{}TIV), ADJ. JIVY|(J{A~I}{}V{i:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIST. SLANG.

The stability of things is easy to hold while they are stable:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. stability|(st{x} bil{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. is|(iz), v. easy|({{i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv.,





n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}}. prep. hold|{h{o~u}ld}, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. while|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{{a}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r). n. stable|{st{e~i}'{b{x}}}, n., v., -bled, -bling.

Things are easy to deal with while they show no sign of change:

THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. are|{{a}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r). n. easy|{{i}'{z{i}}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}}. prep. deal|(d{f{i}}), v., dealt, dealing, n.

with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. while|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. show|{sh{o~u}}, v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. nos, nos, v. sign|{s{a~i}n}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. change|{ch{e~i}nj}, v., changed, changing, n.

Things are easily broken while they are fragile:

THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. are|{{a}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r). n. easily|{{i}'{z{x}}l{i}}, {i}'{z'}l{i}}, adv. broken|{br{o~u}'{k{x}n}}, v. while|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{{a}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r). n. fragile|{fraj}'{x}}, Brit. fraj}'{a~i}}, adj.

Things are easily dispersed while they are minute.

THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. are|{{a}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r). n. easily|{{i}'{z{x}}l{i}}, {i}'{z'}l{i}}, adv. DISPERSE|(DI SP{X}RS{}), V., -PERSED, -PERSING, ADJ. while|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{{a}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r). n. minute|{min}'{it}, n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute |{m{a~i}n{u};t'}, -ny|{u;t'}, mi-, adj. -nuter, -nutest.

Deal with things before they have happened,

deal|{d{f{i}}}, v., dealt, dealing, n. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. before|{bi f{o;}r'}, -f{o~u}r'}, prep. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

HAPPENCHANCE|(HAP{}N CHANS{}), -CH{A;}NS{}), N.

And get things in order before their disorder begins.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. get|{get}, v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|{{o;}r'}d{x}r}, n. before|{bi f{o;}r'}, -f{o~u}r'}, prep. their|{{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. disorder|{dis {o;}r'}d{x}r}, n. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{}ING), N.

A huge tree which fills one's arms grows from a tiny seedling:

a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. huge|{hy{u};j} or, often, y{u};j}, adj., huger, hugest. tree|{tr{i};}, n., v., treed, treeing. which|{hwich, wich}, pron. FILLISTER|(FIL{}ST{X}R), N. CARPENTRY. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. ARMREST|{(A;}RM{}REST{}), N. GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{}UP{}), ADJ. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tiny|{t{a~i}'{n{i}}}, adj., -nier, -niest. seedling|{s{f{i};d'}ling}, n.

A high terrace which has nine storeys rises from a small heap of earth:

a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. high|{h{a~i}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. terrace|{terf'}{x}s}, n., v., -raced, -racing. which|{hwich, wich}, pron. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. nine|{n{a~i}n}, n. STOREY|(ST{O;}R{}I-), ST{O~U}R{}I-), N., PL. -REYS. CHIEFLY BRIT. RISER|(R{A~I}'{Z{X}R}), N.

from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|{sm{o;i}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. heap|{h{i};p}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. earth|{{x;}rth}, n.

A journey of a thousand li begins with the first step.

a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. journey|{j{x};r'}n{i}}, n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

thousand|{thou}'{z{x}nd}, n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}'{}), HL{O~U}T-), N. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{}ING), N. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i};}

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.

first|{f{x};rst}, adj. step|{step}, n., v., stepped, stepping.

He who takes action messes things up:



he|{h{i}; unstressed {i};}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u};}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}'{K{X}R IN{}), N. action|{akf'}sh{x}n}, n. MESSERSCHMITT|(MES{}R SHMIT{}), N. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. up|{up}, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

And he who holds things fast loses them.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i};}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u};}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{}{O~U}'{}V{X}R), N. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. fast|{fast f{a;}st}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. LOSER|(L{U;}Z{X}R), N. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

Therefore, the sage does not fail in anything since he does nothing:

therefore|{{dh}{e;x}r'}f{o;}r'}, -f{o~u}r'}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. sage|{s{e~i}}, n., adj., sager, sagest. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. fail|{f{e~i}}, v.i. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. anything|{enf'}{i;} thing{}), pron. since|{sins}, adv. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i};}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. nothing|{nuth'}ing}, n.

Does not lose anything since he holds nothing.

does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. lose|{l{u};z}, v., lost, losing. anything|{enf'}{i;} thing{}), pron. since|{sins}, adv. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i};}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{}{O~U}'{}V{X}R), N. nothing|{nuth'}ing}, n.

People often fail when they are about to succeed in their business.

people|{p{i};'p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. often|{{o;}f{x}n, of'}{x}n, {o;}f't{x}n, of'~-}, adv. fail|{f{e~i}}, v.i. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{{a}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r). n. about|{{x} bout'}, prep. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}}. prep. succeed|{s{x}k s{i};d'}, v.i. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|{{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. business|{biz'}nis}, n.

If they are as careful at the end as at the beginning.

if|{if}, conj. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{{a}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a};r). n. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. careful|{k{e;x}r'}f{x}l}, adj. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. end|{end}, n. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. beginning|{bi gin'}ing}, n.

They would not ruin their business.

they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|{w{o~u}d; unstressed w{x}d}, v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. not|{not}, adv. ruin|{r{u;}in}, n. their|{{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. business|{biz'}nis}, n.

Therefore the sage's desire is to have no desire.

therefore|{{dh}{e;x}r'}f{o;}r'}, -f{o~u}r'}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. SAGE|(S{E~I})), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. desire|{di z{a~i}'{x}r'}, v., -sired, -siring, n. is|{iz}, v. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}}. prep. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. nos, nos, v. desire|{di z{a~i}'{x}r'}, v., -sired, -siring, n.

And he doesn't value rare goods.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i};}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. doesn't|{duz'}{x}nt}, value|{val'}{y{u};}, n., v., -ued, -uing. rare|{r{e;x}r}, adj., rarer, rarest.

GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{}N)IS, N.

The Sage's learning is to learn nothing, in order to remedy the fault that people often have.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. SAGE|(S{E~I})), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. learning|{l{x};r'}ning}, n. is|{iz}, v. to|{t{u};

GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{}N)IS, N.

The Sage's learning is to learn nothing, in order to remedy the fault that people often have.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. SAGE|(S{E~I})), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. learning|{l{x};r'}ning}, n. is|{iz}, v. to|{t{u};





unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. learn|(l{x:}rn), v., learned (l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning, nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:}r{'}d{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. remedy|(rem{'}i d{i:}), n., pl. -dies, v., -died, -dying. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fault|(f{o:}lt), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. people|(p{i:}{'p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. often|({o:}{'f{x}n, of{'}{x}n, of{'}-), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ Thus he helps the natural development of all things, and does not dare to act constrainedly. thus|({dh}us), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. HELPMATE|(HELP{'}M{E~}T{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. natural|(nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'}r{x}l), adj. development|(di vel{'}{x}p m{f}nt), n. of|(uv, ov, or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n. CONSTRAINED|(K{X}N STR{E~}ND{'}), ADJ.

◇ [64c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOULISH|(G{U:}{'LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'}{X} M{L:}N{'}), N. PHARM.

◇ Peace is easily maintained; peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. is|(iz), v. easily|({i:}{'z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{'}l{i:}), adv. MAINTAIN|(M{E~}N T{E~}N{'}), V.T.

◇ Trouble is easily overcome before it starts. trouble|(trub{'}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. is|(iz), v. easily|({i:}{'z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{'}l{i:}), adv. overcome|({o~u}{'v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. before|(bi f{o:}r{'}{f}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. STARTLING|(ST{A:}RT{'}LING, ST{A:}R{'}TLING), ADJ.

◇ The brittle is easily shattered; the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. brittle|(brit{'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling. is|(iz), v. easily|({i:}{'z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{'}l{i:}), adv. SHATTER|(SHAT{'}{X}R), V.T.

◇ The small is easily scattered. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. easily|({i:}{'z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{'}l{i:}), adv. scattered|(skat{'}{x}rd), adj.

◇ Deal with it before it happens. deal|(d{f:i:}l), v., dealt, dealing, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. before|(bi f{o:}r{'}{f}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. HAPPENING|(HAP{'}{X} NING), N.

◇ Set things in order before there is confusion. set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:}r{'}d{x}r), n. before|(bi f{o:}r{'}{f}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. confusion|(k{x}n fy{u:}{'zh{x}n), n.

◇ A tree as great as a man's embrace springs up from a small shoot; a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree|(tr{f:i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, embrace|(em br{e~i}s{f}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. SPRINGLOCK|(SPRING{'}LOK{'}), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. shoot|(sh{u:}t), v., shot, shooting, n.



◇ A terrace nine stories high begins with a pile of earth; a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. terrace|(ter{'}{x}s), n., v., -raced, -racing. nine|(n{a~i}n), n. STORIED|(ST{O:}R{'}{I:}D, ST{O~U}R{'}-), ADJ. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{'}ING), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. pile|(p{a~i}l), n., v., piled, piling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|({x:}rth), n.

◇ A journey of a thousand miles starts under one's feet; a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. journey|(j{f{x:}r{'}n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. MILER|(M{A~I}{'L{X}R), N. STARTLING|(ST{A:}RT{'}LING, ST{A:}R{'}TLING), ADJ. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. feet|(f{i:}t), n.

◇ He who acts defeats his own purpose; he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X}S I:}), ADJ. DEFEATIST|(DI F{I:}{'TIST}), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. purpose|(p{x:}r{'}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ He who grasps loses. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. GRASPING|(GRAS{'}PING, GR{A:}S{'}-), ADJ. LOSER|(L{U:}{'Z{X}R), N.

◇ The sage does not act, and so is not defeated. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. act|(akt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. DEFEAT|(DI F{I:}T{'}), V.T.

◇ He does not grasp and therefore does not lose. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. grasp|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}{f{o:}r{'}{f}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing.

◇ People usually fail when they are on the verge of success. people|(p{i:}{'p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. USUAL|(Y{U:}{'ZH{U:} {X}L, Y{U:}ZH{'}W{X}L), ADJ. fail|(f{e~i}l), v.i. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. verge|(v{x:}rj), n., v., verged, verging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. success|(s{x}k ses{'}), n.

◇ So give as much care to the end as to the beginning; so|(s{o~u}), adv. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'}ing), n.

◇ Then there will be no failure. then|({dh}en), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. failure|(f{e~i}l{'}y{x}r), n.





Therefore the sage seeks freedom from desire. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'|f{o:r}'|, -f{o~u}r'|), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|({s{e~i}}), n., adj., sager, sagest. SEEKER|(S{L:}'K{X}R), N. freedom|({fr{i:}'d{x}m), n. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. desire|({di z{a~i}'x'r'|), v., -sired, -siring, n. He does not collect precious things. he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|({not}), adv. collect|({k{x} lekt'|), v.t.

precious|({presh}'{x}s), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'N)IS), N. He learns not to hold on to ideas. he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LEARNING-DISABLED|(L{X:}R{'NING DIS {E~I}'B{X}LD), ADJ. not|({not}), adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|({h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|({on, o:n}), prep. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. IDEAMONGER|({A~I} D{I:}'{X} MUNG{'G{X}R, -MONG{'-}), N. He brings men back to what they have lost. he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{'D)OWN{'}), N. INFORMAL. men|(men), n. back|(bak), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl. poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. lost|({l{o}st, lost), adj.

He helps the ten thousand things find their own nature. he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. HELPMATE|(HELP{'M}{E~I}T{'}), N. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'N)IS), N. find|({f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({o~u)n), adj. nature|({n{e~i}'ch{x}r), n.

But refrains from action. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. REFRAIN|(RI FR{E~I}N{'}), V.I. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. action|({ak{'}sh{x}n), n. [64c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LOITER|(LOI{'T}{X}R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|({h{o~u}), interj.

When the situation is peaceful and orderly. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. situation|(sich{'}{u:} {e~i}'sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. peaceful|(p{i:s}'f{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. orderly|({o:r}'d{x}r l{i:}), adj., adv., n., pl. -lies.

Maintaining peace and order is not difficult. MAINTAIN|(M{E~I}N T{E~I}N{'}), V.T. peace|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. order|({o:r}'d{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. not|({not}), adv. difficult|(diff{'i kult'|, -k{x}lt), adj.

When the situation has not yet developed to a mature stage, planning to change the outcome is easy. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. situation|(sich{'}{u:} {e~i}'sh{x}n), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|({not}), adv. yet|(yet), adv. DEVELOP|(DI VEL{'}{X}P), V.T. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. mature|(m{x} t{~ou}r'|, -ty{~ou}r'|, -ch{~ou}r'|, -ch{x}r'|), adj., -turer, -tured, -turing. stage|(st{e~i}), n., v., staged, staging. planning|(plan{'}ing), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. change|(ch{e~i}n), v., changed, changing, n. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. outcome|(out{'kum'|), n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier,



easiest, adv., n. What is brittle is easy to break. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. brittle|(brit{'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. break|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. What is minute is easy to scatter. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. minute|(min{'}it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute|(m{a~i} n{u:}'t'|, -ny{u:}'t'|, mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. scatter|(skat{'}{x}r), v.t.

We set out to work before problems emerge. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. out|(out), adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic) except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. before|(bi f{o:r}'|, -f{o~u}r'|), prep. PROBLEMATICS|(PROB{'L}{X} MAT{'}IKS), N.PL. emerge|(i m{x:}rj{'}), v.i., emerged, emerging.

We put things in order before they get out of order. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. THINGNESS|(THING{'N)IS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}'d{x}r), n. before|(bi f{o:r}'|, -f{o~u}r'|), prep. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. order|({o:r}'d{x}r), n.

A tree that is big enough for one to embrace around it grew from a tiny seed. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. enough|(i nuf{'}), adj. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. one|(wun), adj. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. embrace|(em br{e~i}s'|), v., -braced, -bracing, n. around|({x} round{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. grew|(gr{u:}), v. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tiny|(t{a~i}'n{i:}), adj., -nier, -niest. seed|(s{i:d), n., pl. seeds, (esp. collectively) seed, v., adj.

A nine-story pagoda begins from a heap of earth. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. NINE-SPOT|(N{A~I}N{'SPOT{'}), N. SLANG. pagoda|(p{x} g{o~u}'d{x}n), n. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{'}ING), N. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. heap|(h{i:}p), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|({x:r}th), n.

A journey of a thousand miles ("li") begins with the first step. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. journey|(j{i:x}'r'n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thousand|(thou{'z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. MILER|(M{A~I}'L{X}R), N. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}'HL{O~U}T-), N. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{'}ING), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. first|(ff{x:}rst), adj. step|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping.

Those who work for gain in the end will be frustrated. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic) except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. frustrated|(frus{'}tr{e~i} tid), adj.

Those who hold on to something in the end will lose it. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v.,





held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|{on, {o:}n}, prep. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. something|{sum{}' }thing{}), pron. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. end|{end}, n. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lose|{l{u:}z}, v., lost, losing. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The Sage never works for gain and so will never be frustrated.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}, n., adj., sager, sagest. never|{nev{}' }x{r}, adv. WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{}' }R{U:}M{}), N. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. gain|{g{e~i}n}, v.t. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n}, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|{nev{}' }x{r}, adv. be|{b{f:i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. frustrated|{frus{}' }tr{e~i} tid}, adj.

◇ He never holds on to anything so he never loses anything.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. never|{nev{}' }x{r}, adv. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{}' }O~U{}' }V{X}R), N. on|{on, {o:}n}, prep. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. anything|{en{}' }i: }thing{}), pron. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. never|{nev{}' }x{r}, adv. LOSER|(L{U:}Z{}' }Z{X}R), N. anything|{en{}' }i: }thing{}), pron.

◇ People often fail in their tasks when they are about to accomplish them.

people|{p{f:i:}{}' }p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. often|{o:}{}' }f{x}n, of{}' }x{n, o:}{}' }t{x}n, of{}' }-), adv. fail|{f{e~i}l}, v.i. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|{d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron.

TASKMISTRESS|(TASK{}' }MIS{}' }TRIS, T{A:}SK{}' }-), N. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. they|{d{h}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}, n. about|{x} bout{}), prep. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. accomplish|{x} kom{}' }plish}, v.t. them|{d{h}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ If only they take the same care in the end as they do in the beginning.

if|{if}, conj. only|{o~u}n{}' }f{i:}}, adv. they|{d{h}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. take|{t{e~i}k}, v., took, taken, taking, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. same|{s{e~i}m}, adj. care|{k{e~e}r}, n., v., cared, caring. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

end|{end}, n. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. they|{d{h}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. beginning|{bi gin{}' }ing}, n.

◇ they will avoid many failures.

they|{d{h}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. avoid|{x} void{}), v.t. many|{men{}' }i:}}, adj., more, most, n., pron.

FAILURE|(F{E~I}L{}' }Y{X}R), N.

◇ The Sage desires to be free of desires, so he will not value goods that most people value;

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}, n., adj., sager, sagest. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{f:i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am,



2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|{fr{i:}}, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres.

participle lacking. not|{not}, adv. value|{val{}' }y{u:}}, n., v., -ued, -uing. GOODNESS|(G{O~OU}D{}' }NIS), N. that|{d{h}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. most|{m{o~u}st}, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. people|{p{f:i:}{}' }p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. value|{val{}' }y{u:}}, n., v., -ued, -uing.

◇ He learns to unlearn.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LEARNING-DISABLED|(L{X:}R{}' }NING DIS {E~I}{}' }B{X}LD), ADJ. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. unlearn|{un l{x:}rn{}), v.t.

◇ so he will value things that most people do not value.

so|{s{o~u}}, adv. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. value|{val{}' }y{u:}}, n., v., -ued, -uing. THINGNESS|(THING{}' }NIS), N. that|{d{h}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. most|{m{o~u}st}, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. people|{p{f:i:}{}' }p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

not|{not}, adv. value|{val{}' }y{u:}}, n., v., -ued, -uing.

◇ The Sage only hopes that all living things will live out their inner nature.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}, n., adj., sager, sagest. only|{o~u}n{}' }f{i:}}, adv. HOPELESS|(H{O~U}P{}' }LIS), ADJ. that|{d{h}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. all|{o:}l}, adj. living|{liv{}' }ing}, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}' }NIS), N. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. live|{liv}, v., lived (livd), living. live {h{a~i}v}, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. out|{out}, adv. their|{d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. inner|{in{}' }x{r}, adj. nature|{n{e~i}{}' }ch{x}r}, n.

◇ He will not dare to go against Nature.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|{not}, adv. dare|{d{e:x}r}, v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. go|{g{o~u}}, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. against|{x} genst{}', {x} g{e~i}nst{}), prep. nature|{n{e~i}{}' }ch{x}r}, n.

◇ [64c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}' }sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}{}' }S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{}' }-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|{y{a:}ng, yang}, n.

◇ When the situation is peaceful, it is easy to control;

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. situation|{sich{}' }u: }{e~i}{}' }sh{x}n}, n. is|{iz}, v. peaceful|{p{f:i:}s{}' }f{x}l}, adj. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. easy|{i:}{}' }z{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. control|{k{k}x n tr{o~u}l{}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n.

◇ when nothing has happened, it is easy to plan;





when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. nothing|(nuth{ }ing), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. HAPPENCHANCE|(HAP{ }N CHANS{ }, -CH{A:}NS{ }), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. plan|(plan), n., v., planned, planning.
◇ Brittle things are easily broken, thin things are easily dispersed.
brittle|(brit{ }l), adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling. THINGNESS|(THING{ }NIS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e{x:r, {a:r}), n. easily|({i:}{z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{ }l{i:}), adv. broken|(br{~u}{k{x}n), v. thin|(thin), adj., thinner, thinnest, adv., v., thinned, thinning. THINGNESS|(THING{ }NIS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e{x:r, {a:r}), n. easily|({i:}{z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{ }l{i:}), adv. DISPERSE|(DI SP{X:}RS{ }), V., -PERSED, -PERSING, ADJ.

◇ Do things when they have not yet happened, control things when they are not yet out of control.
do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n. pl. dos, do's. THINGNESS|(THING{ }NIS), N. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. HAPPENCHANCE|(HAP{ }N CHANS{ }, -CH{A:}NS{ }), N. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{ }), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. THINGNESS|(THING{ }NIS), N. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e{x:r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{ }), v., -trolled, -trolling, n.

◇ A full-grown tree began as a sapling:
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. full-grown|({f{~ou}}gr{o~u}n{ }), adj. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. began|(bi gan{ }), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sapling|(sap{ }ling), n.

◇ A nine-story building began with a bucket of dirt:
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. NINE-SPOT|(N{A~I}N{ }SPOT{ }), N. SLANG. building|(bil{ }ding), n. began|(bi gan{ }), v. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bucket|(buk{ }it), n., v., -eted, -eting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. dirt|(d{x:}rt), n.

◇ A thousand-mile trip began with the first step.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. THOUSAND|(THOU{ }Z{X}ND), N., PL. -SANDS, (AS AFTER A NUMERAL) -SAND, ADJ. trip|(trip), n., v., tripped, tripping. began|(bi gan{ }), v. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. first|({f{x:}rst), adj. step|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping.

◇ If you fiddle with something for your own purposes, you will ruin it:
if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. fiddle|(fid{ }l), n., v., -dled, -dling. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. something|(sum{ }thing{ }), pron. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. PURPOSELY|(P{X:}R{ }P{X}S L{ :}), ADV. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. ruin|(r{u:}{ }in), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If you are stubborn, you will fail.
if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e{x:r, {a:r}), n. stubborn|(stub{ }rn), adj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. fail|(f{e~i}l), v.i.

◇ Therefore, the great men practiced WUWEI, so they did not fail anything:
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{ }f{o:r{ }, -f{o~u}r{ }), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a



consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. men|(men), n. practiced|(prak{ }tist), adj. WUTHER|(WU{DH}{ }X)R), V.I. BRIT DIAL. so|(s{o~u}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. fail|(f{e~i}l), v.i. anything|(en{ }f{i:} thing{ }), pron.
◇ They were not stubborn, so they did not make mistakes.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. not|(not), adv. stubborn|(stub{ }rn), adj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. MISTAKEN|(MI ST{E~I}{ }K{X}N), ADJ.

◇ People often fail at the last step to success.
people|(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. often|({o:}{ }f{x}n, of{ }x)n; {o:}f{ }t{x}n, of{ }-), adv. fail|(f{e~i}l), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. step|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. success|(s{x}k ses{ }), n.

◇ Be cautious at the end like you are at the beginning; then you will never fail.
be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. cautious|(k{o:}{ }sh{x}s), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e{x:r, {a:r}), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{ }ing), n. then|({dh}en), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{ }x)r), adv. fail|(f{e~i}l), v.i.

◇ Therefore, the great men treated having no desire as their desire, and did not value things that were precious.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{ }f{o:r{ }, -f{o~u}r{ }), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. men|(men), n. TREATABLE|(TR{l:}{ }T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. HAVERSACK|(HAV{ }X)R SAK{ }), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. desire|(di z{a~i}{x:}r{ }), v., -sired, -siring, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. desire|(di z{a~i}{x:}r{ }), v., -sired, -siring, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. value|(val{ }y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. THINGNESS|(THING{ }NIS), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. precious|(pres{ }x)s), adj.

◇ They treated not learning as learning, and repaired the mistakes people had made.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. TREATABLE|(TR{l:}{ }T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. not|(not), adv. learning|(l{x:r}{ }ning), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. learning|(l{x:r}{ }ning), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. REPAIR|(RI P{E:X}R{ }), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MISTAKEN|(MI ST{E~I}{ }K{X}N), ADJ. people|(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. had|(had), v. made|(m{e~i}d), v.

◇ They helped everything and made them natural, but did not dare to do things for their own purposes.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. HELP|(HELP), V.T., everything|(ev{ }r{i:} thing{ }), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. made|(m{e~i}d), v. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. natural|(nach{ }x)r {x}l, nach{ }r{x}l), adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part.





done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. for|({f{o}:r; unstressed {f{x}r}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({o~u)n), adj. **PURPOSELY**|(P{X:}R{'})P{X}S L{I:}), ADV.

◇ [64c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. **GUARDING THE SMALL**

c|({s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **WALRUS**|(W{O:}L{'})R{X}S, WOL{'}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**|(V. G{O:}R{'})M{X}N D{A~I}Z{'}); N. G{O:}R{'})M{X}N D{I:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **GUARDIANSHIP**|(G{A:}R{'})D{I:} {X}N SHIP{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ What is still is easily held.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. is|(iz), v. easily|({i:}{z{x}l{i:}), {i:}z{'})l{i:}), adv. held|(held), v.

◇ What is expected is easily provided for.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. **EXPECTATIVE**|(IK SPEK{'})T{X} TIV), ADJ. is|(iz), v. easily|({i:}{z{x}l{i:}), {i:}z{'})l{i:}), adv. provided|(pr{x} v{a~i}{did}), conj. for|({f{o}:r; unstressed {f{x}r}), prep.

◇ What is brittle is easily broken.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. brittle|(brit{'})l), adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling. is|(iz), v. easily|({i:}{z{x}l{i:}), {i:}z{'})l{i:}), adv. broken|(br{o~u}{k}{x}n), v.

◇ What is small is soon dispersed.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. **DISPERSE**|(DI SP{X:}RS{'}), V., -PERSED, -PERSING, ADJ.

◇ Transact your business before it takes shape.

transact|(tran sakt{'}, -zakt{'}), v.t. your|(y{f~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. business|(biz{'})nis), n. before|(bi f{o:r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{'}), N. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping.

◇ Regulate things before confusion begins.

regulate|(reg{'})y{x}l{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -lated, -lating. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. before|(bi f{o:r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. confusion|(k{k}n fy{u:}{zh}{x}n), n. **BEGINNING**|(BI GIN{'})ING), N.

◇ The tree which fills the arms grew from a tender shoot.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tree|(tr{f:i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. which|(hwich, wich), pron. **FILLISTER**|(FIL{'}){X} ST{X}R), N. **CARPENTRY**. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ARMREST|(A:}RM{'})REST{'}), N. grew|(gr{u:}), v. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tender|(ten{'})d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. shoot|(sh{u:t}), v., shot, shooting, n.

◇ The castle of nine storeys was raised on a heap of earth.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. castle|(kas{'}){x}, k{a:}{s}{x}l), n., v., -tled, -tling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nine|(n{a~i}n), n. **STOREY**|(ST{O:}R{'}){I:}), ST{O~U}R{'}){I:}), N., PL. -REYS. CHIEFLY BRIT. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. raised|(r{e~i}zd), adj. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. heap|(h{f:i:p}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|({x:rth}), n.

◇ The journey of a thousand miles begins with one step.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. journey|(j{x:r}{n}{f:i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thousand|(thou{'})z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **MILER**|(M{A~I}{L}{X}R), N. **BEGINNING**|(BI GIN{'})ING), N. with|(with, w{f:dh}), prep. one|(wun), adj. step|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping.

◇ Whoever designs only destroys.

whoever|(h{u:} ev{'}){x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. **DESIGNMENT**|(DI Z{A~I}N{'})M{X}NT), N. OBS. only|({o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adv. **DESTROYER**|(DI STROI{'}){X}R), N.



◇ Whoever grasps loses. whoever|(h{u:} ev{'}){x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. **GRASPING**|(GRAS{'})PING, GR{A:}S{'})-, ADJ. **LOSER**|(L{U:}{Z}{X}R), N.

◇ The Sage does not thus act, therefore he does no harm.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. thus|({dh}us), adv. act|(akt), n. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ He does not grasp and therefore he never loses.

he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. grasp|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv.

LOSER|(L{U:}{Z}{X}R), N.

◇ But the common people, in their undertakings, fail on the eve of success.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{'}){x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

UNDERTAKING|(UN{'})D{X}R T{E~I}{KING, UN{'})D{X}R T{E~I}{KING FOR 13; UN{'})D{X}R T{E~I}{KING FOR 4), N.

fail|({f{e~i}), v.i. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eve|(i:v), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

success|(s{x}k ses{'}), n.

◇ If they were as prudent at the end as they are at the beginning, there would be no such failures.

if|(if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. prudent|(pr{u:d}{nt}), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, a:r), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'})ing), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

would|(w{f~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{f~o}u}ld), n. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. such|(such), adj. **FAILURE**|(F{E~I}L{'}){X}R), N.

◇ Therefore the Sage is only ambitious of what others despise, and sets no value on things difficult to obtain. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. only|({o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adv. ambitious|(am bish{'}){x}s), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N. despise|(di sp{a~i}z{'}), v.t., -spised, -spising. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SETPOINT**|(SET{'})POINT{'}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. value|(val{'})y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. difficult|(diff{'})i kult{'}, -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. obtain|({x}b t{e~i}n{'}), v.t.

◇ He acquires no common learning, but returns to that which the people have passed by. he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACQUIREMENT**|(X KW{A~I}{X}R{'})M{X}NT), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. common|(kom{'}){x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. learning|(l{x:r}{ning}), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{T{X:}R{'})N{I:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually





haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. passed|(past, p{a:}st), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.
◇ Thus he aims at simple development in all things. and acts without design.
thus|({dh}us), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. AIMLESS|({E~I}M{}LIS), ADJ. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.
simple|(sim{}p{x}), adj., -pler, -plest, n. development|(di vel{}{x}p m{x}nt), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ACTRESSY|(AK{}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. design|(di z{a~i}n{}), v.t.

◇ [64c10t] Translation: James Legge
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. JAMBSTONE|(JAM{}ST{O~U}N{}), N. MASONRY. LEGES|(L{I:}{}{I:}Z; LAT. LE{}GES), N.

◇ That which is at rest is easily kept hold of:
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. rest|(rest), n. is|(iz), v. easily|({i:}{}z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{}l{i:}), adv. kept|(kept), v. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

◇ before a thing has given indications of its presence, it is easy to take measures against it:
before|(bi f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. given|(giv{}r{}), v. INDICATION|(IN{}DI K{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. presence|(prez{}{x}ns), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking. n. MEASUREMENT|(MEZH{}{X}R M{X}NT), N. against|({x} genst{}), {x} g{e~i}nst{}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ that which is brittle is easily broken:
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. brittle|(brit{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling. is|(iz), v. easily|({i:}{}z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{}l{i:}), adv. broken|(br{o~u}{}k{x}n), v.

◇ that which is very small is easily dispersed.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. very|({ver}{}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. easily|({i:}{}z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{}l{i:}), adv. DISPERSE|(DI SP{X:}RS{}), V., -PERSED, -PERSING, ADJ.

◇ Action should be taken before a thing has made its appearance:
action|({ak{}sh{x}n), n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. taken|(t{e~i}{}k{x}n), v. before|(bi f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. made|(m{e~i}d), v. its|(its), pron. appearance|({x} p{i:}r{}{x}ns), n.

◇ order should be secured before disorder has begun.
order|({o:}{}d{x}r), n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SECURE|(SI KY{~O}R{}), ADJ., -CURER, -CUREST, V., -CURED, -CURING. before|(bi f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), prep. disorder|(dis {o:}r{}d{x}r), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. begun|(bi gun{}), v.

◇ The tree which fills the arms grew from the tiniest sprout:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. which|(hwich, wich), pron. FILLISTER|(FIL{}{X} ST{X}R), N. CARPENTRY. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a



vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ARMREST|({A:}RM{}REST{}), N. grew|(gr{u:}), v. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. TINIA|(TIN{}{I:} {X}), N. sprout|(sprout), v.i.

◇ the tower of nine storeys rose from a (small) heap of earth:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tower|(tou{}{x}r), n. tower (t{o~u}{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nine|(n{f{a~i}n), n. STOREY|(ST{O:}R{}{I:}, ST{O~U}R{}{I:}), N., PL. -REYS. CHIEFLY BRIT. rose|(r{o~u}z), n., adj., v., rosed, rosing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. heap|(h{i:}p), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|({x:rth), n.

◇ the journey of a thousand li commenced with a single step.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. journey|(j{i:x}r{}n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}HL{O~U}T-), N. COMMENCE|(K{X} MENS{}), V.I., V.T., -MENCED, -MENCING. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. single|(sing{}g{x}l), adj., v., -gled, -gling. n. step|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping.

◇ He who acts (with an ulterior purpose) does harm:
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACTRESSY|(AK{}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. an|({x}; when stressed an), indefinite article. ulterior|(ul t{i:}r{}{i:} {x}r), adj. purpose|(p{x:r}{}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ he who takes hold of a thing (in the same way) loses his hold.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n. LOSER|(L{U:}{}Z{X}R), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.

◇ The sage does not act (so) and therefore does no harm:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. act|(akt), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ he does not lay hold (so) and therefore does not lose his hold.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. lay|(l{e~i}), v., laid, laying. n. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.

◇ (But) people in their conduct of affairs are constantly ruining them when they are on the eve of success.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. conduct|(n. konf{}dukt; v. k{x}n dukt{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{}ST{X}N TAN{}), N. RUINATION|(R{U:}{}N{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eve|({i:v}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. success|(s{x}k ses{}), n.





◇ If they were careful at the end, as (they should be) at the beginning, they would not so ruin them.
 if{(if)}, conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x};r; Brit. also w{e;x}r), v. careful|(k{e;x}r{'}f{x}l), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'}ing), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. not|(not), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv. ruin|(r{u:}{'}in), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. ◇ Therefore the sage desires what (other men) do not desire, and does not prize things difficult to get;
 therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. men|(men), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. prize|(pr{a~i}z), n. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. difficult|(diff{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. ◇ he learns what (other men) do not learn, and turns back to what the multitude of men have passed by.
 he|(h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LEARNING-DISABLED|(L{X}{R}{'}NING DIS {E~I}{'}B{X}LD), ADJ. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. men|(men), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. learn|(l{x};rn), v., learned (l{x};rnd) or learnt, learning. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TURNPIKE|(T{X}{RN}{'}P{A~I}K{}), N. back|(bak), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. multitude|(mul{'}ti t{u:d}{'}, -ty{u:d}{'}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. passed|(past, p{a:}st), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ◇ Thus he helps the natural development of all things, and does not dare to act (with an ulterior purpose of his own).
 thus|({dh}us), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. HELPMATE|(HELP{'}M{E~I}T{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. natural|(nash{'}{x}r {x}), nach{'}r{x}l), adj. development|(di vel{'}f{'}p m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dare|(d{e;x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. ulterior|(ul t{i:r}{'}i: {x}r), adj. purpose|(p{x}:r{'}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. ◇ [64c11t] Translation: David Hinton
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{'}X}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. HINTERLAND|(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{}), N. ◇ It's easy to embrace the tranquil



it's|(its), easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. embrace|(em br{e~i}s{'}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tranquil|(trang{'}kwil), adj. ◇ and easy to prevent trouble before omens appear.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. prevent|(pri vent{'}), v.t. trouble|(trub{'}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. before|(bi f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), prep. OMEN|({O~U}{'}M{X}N), N. appear|({x} p{i:r}{'}), v.i. ◇ It's easy for the trifling to melt away
 it's|(its), easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. trifling|(tr{a~i}{'}fling), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. melt|(melt), v., melted, melted or molten, melting, n. away|({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv. ◇ and easy for the slight to scatter away.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. slight|(sl{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, v., n., to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. scatter|(skat{'}{x}r), v.t. away|({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv. ◇ Work at things before they've begun
 work|(w{x};rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. before|(bi f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), prep. they've|(({dh}{e~i}v), begun|(bi gun{'}), v. ◇ and establish order before confusion sets in.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. establish|(i stab{'}lish), v.t. order|({o:r}{'}d{x}r), n. before|(bi f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), prep. confusion|(k{x}n fy{u:}{'}zh{x}n), n. SETPOINT|(SET{'}POINT{}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ◇ for a tree you can barely reach around
 for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. barely|(b{e:x}r{'}i{i:}), adv. reach|(r{i:}ch), v.t. around|({x} round{}), adv. ◇ grows from the tiniest rootlet.
 GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{'}UP{}), ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. TINIA|(TIN{'}{I}{X}), N. rootlet|(r{u:t}{'}lit, r{~ou}t{'}), n. Bot. ◇ a nine-tiered tower
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. NINE-SPOT|(N{A~I}N{'}SPOT{}), N. SLANG. tower|(tou{'}{x}r), n. tower (t{~ou}t{'}{x}r), n. ◇ starts as a basket of dirt.
 STARTLING|(ST{A:}RT{'}LING, ST{A:}R{'}TL ING), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. basket|(bas{'}kit, b{a:}{'}skit), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. dirt|(d{x};rt), n. ◇ a thousand-mile journey
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. THOUSAND|(THOU{'}Z{X}ND), N., PL. -SANDS, (AS AFTER A NUMERAL) -SAND, ADJ. journey|(j{x}:r{'}n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. ◇ begins with a single step.
 BEGINNING|(BI GIN{'}ING), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. single|(sing{'}g{x}l), adj., v., -gled, -gling, n. step|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping. ◇ Work at things and you ruin them; cling to things and you lose them.
 work|(w{x};rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. at|(at;





unstressed {x}t, it, prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n, pl. yours. **ruin**|(r{u:}{}in), n. **them**|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **cling**|(kling), v. clung, clinging, n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n, pl. yours. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **them**|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **That's why a sage does nothing and so ruins nothing, clings to nothing and so loses nothing.**
that's|((dh)ats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts), **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n, pl. whys, interj. a|((e~i)), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n, adj., sager, sagest. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **RUINOUS**|(R{U:}{}N{X}S), ADJ. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n. **CLING**|(KLING), V., CLUNG, CLINGING, N. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **LOSER**|(L{U:}{}Z{X}R), N. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n.

◇ **When people devote themselves to something they always ruin it on the verge of success.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **devote**|(di v{o~u}t{}), v.t., -voted, -voting. **themselves**|((dh){x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **something**|(sum{}thing{}), pron. **they**|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **always**|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **ruin**|(r{u:}{}in), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **verge**|(v{x:rj), n., v., verged, verging. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **success**|(s{x}k ses{}), n.

◇ **Finish with the same care you took in beginning and you'll avoid ruining things.**
finish|(fin{}ish), v.t. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **same**|(s{e~i}m), adj. **care**|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n, pl. yours. **took**|(t{~ou}k), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **beginning**|(bi gin{}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you'll**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), **avoid**|({}void{}), v.t. **RUINATION**|(R{U:}{}N{X}N{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ **This is why a sage desires without desire.**
this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n, pl. whys, interj. a|((e~i)), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n, adj., sager, sagest. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{}X}RD{}), ADJ. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ **never longing for rare treasures.**
never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **longing**|(l{o:}ng{}ing, long{}-), n. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **rare**|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. **TREASURER**|(TREZH{}{X}R{X}R), N.

◇ **learns without learning.**
LEARNING-DISABLED|(L{X:}R{}NING DIS {E~I}{}B{X}LD), ADJ. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **learning**|(l{x:r}{}ning), n.

◇ **always returning to what people have passed by.**
always|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{}-T{X:}R{}N{I:}{}), N. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **passed**|(past, p{a:}st), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n, pl. byes.

◇ **helps the ten thousand things occur of themselves by never presuming to work at them.**
HELPMATE|(HELP{}M{E~I}T{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou{}z{x}nd), n, pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **occur**|({x} k{x:r}{}), v.i., -curred, -curring. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **themselves**|((dh){x}m selvz{}),



{dh}em{}-), pron.pl. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n, pl. byes. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **presuming**|(pri z{u:}{}ming), adj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n, adj., v., worked or (**Archaic except for 35, 37, 40**) wrought; working. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **them**|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **[64c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang**
c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n, pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHICHI**|(SH{l:}{}SH{l:}{}), ADJ. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ **When stable.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **stable**|(st{e~i}{}b{x}l), n, v., -bled, -bling.

◇ **It is easy to maintain:**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|({i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **maintain**|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{}), v.t.

◇ **When no symptoms have emerged.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n, pl. noes, nos, v. **SYMPTOMLESS**|(SIMP{}T{X}M LIS), ADJ. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **EMERGE**|(I M{X:}Rj{}), V.I., EMERGED, EMERGING.

◇ **Easy to deal with:**
easy|({i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **deal**|(d{i:i}), v., dealt, dealing, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

◇ **When tender.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **tender**|(ten{}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ **Easy to break:**
easy|({i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **break**|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (**Archaic**) brake; broken or (**Archaic**) broke; breaking; n.

◇ **When tiny.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **tiny**|(t{a~i}{}n{i:}), adj., -nier, -niest.

◇ **Easy to disperse.**
easy|({i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **disperse**|(di sp{x:}rs{}), v., -persed, -persing, adj.

◇ **Tackle it before it takes shape:**
tackle|(tak{}{x}l or, for 24, t{e~i}{}k{x}l), n., v., -led, -ling. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **before**|(bi f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. **shape**|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping.

◇ **Bring order before it becomes chaotic.**
bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **order**|({o:r}d{x}r), n. **before**|(bi f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **chaotic**|(k{e~i} ot{}ik), adj.

◇ **A tree the circumference of an embrace**
a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tree**|(tr{i:}), n, v., treed, treeing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **circumference**|(s{x}r kum{}{}f{x}r {x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **embrace**|(em br{e~i}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n.

◇ **Grows out of a downy tip.**
GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{}UP{}), ADJ. **out**|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **downy**|(dou{}n{i:}), adj., downier, downiest.

tip|(tip), n, v., tipped, tipping.

◇ **A nine-storied tower**
a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **NINE-SPOT**|(N{A~I}N{}SPOT{}), N. **SLANG.** **tower**|(tou{}{x}r), n. tower





(t{f~o~u}{x}r), n.

◇ Rises from a basketful of earth;

RISER|(R{A~I}{Z}{X}R), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. basketful|(bas{f}kit f{~ou}l{f}), b{a:}{skit-}, n., pl. -fuls. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|({x:rth), n.

◇ A hundred-ren ascent

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. HUNDRED-PERCENTER|(HUN{'}DRID P{X}R SEN{'}T{X}R), N. ascent|({x} sent{'}), n.

◇ Begins from under one's foot.

BEGINNING|(BI GIN{'}ING), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. foot|(f{~ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; feet for 20; v.

◇ He who acts upon them ruins them.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TRX{S}{I:}), ADJ. upon|({x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:n{'}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. RUINOUS|(R{U:}{X} N{X}S), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ He who holds on to them loses them.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{'}O~U{'}V{X}R), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. LOSER|(L{U:}{Z}{X}R), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Hence, the sage man acted not

hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. man|(man), n., pl. men, ACTABLE|(AK{'}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. not|(not), adv.

◇ So that he ruined not.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. RUINATION|(R{U:}{X} N{E~I}{SH}{X}N), N. not|(not), adv.

◇ He did not hold on to them

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ So that he did not lose them.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv.

lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ When people engage in a task.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. engage|(en g{e~i}j{f}), v., -gaged, -gaging. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. task|(task, t{a:}sk), n.

◇ They often ruin it at its completion.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. often|({o:}{f{x}n, of{'}{x}n; {o:}f{'}t{x}n, of{'}-), adv. ruin|(r{u:}{in}), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. its|(its), pron. completion|(k{x}m pl{i:}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ Therefore, it is said:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f{o:r}}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{id}), n. Islam.

◇ "Be discreet in the end as in the beginning.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj.



be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. discreet|(di skr{i:}t{f}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'}ing), n.

◇ And you will not ruin your task.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:};

unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv.

ruin|(r{u:}{in}), n. you|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. task|(task, t{a:}sk), n.

◇ Hence, the sage man

hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ Desired to be desireless.

desired|(di z{a~i}{x}rd{f}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{f}), ADJ.

◇ And treasured not goods hard to come by:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TREASURE-TROVE|(TREZH{'}X}R TR{O~U}V{f}), N. not|(not), adv. GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{'}NIS), N. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

◇ He learned to be unlearned.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. learned|(l{x:r}{nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. unlearned|(un l{x:r}{nid for 1, 2, 5; un l{x:r}nd{f} for 3, 4), adj.

◇ And was exempted from the errors

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. EXEMPT|(IG ZEMPT{f}), V.T. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ERROR|(ER{'}X}R), N.

◇ Other rulers had committed:

other|(u{dh}{x}r), adj. RULER|(R{U:}{L}{X}R), N. had|(had), v. COMMITTAL|(K{X} MIT{'}L), N.

◇ He was able to assist the ten thousand things

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. able|({e~i}{b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. assist|({x} sist{f}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n.

thousand|(thou{z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ To be the way they were

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v.





◇ Without daring to act
without|(**wi{dh}** out{'), with-, prep. **daring**|(d{e:x}r{')ing), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**|(akt), n.
◇ [64c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{')X{')R J{I:}), K(X) M{X:R{')(-), N.
◇ What is at equilibrium is easy (i) to maintain
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **equilibrium**|(i:){')kw{x} lib{')r{i:} {x}m, ek{')w{x}-), n., pl. -riums, -ria (-r{i:} {x}). **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|(i:){')z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **maintain**|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{')}, v.t.

◇ What has not emerged is easy (i) to plan (mou)
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **not**|(not), adv. **EMERGE**|(I M{X:R{')J{')}, V.I., EMERGED, EMERGING. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|(i:){')z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **plan**|(plan), n., v., planned, planning. **MOTZER**|(MOT{')S{X}R), N.
◇ What is fragile is easy (i) to dissolve
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **fragile**|(fraj{')x); Brit. fraj{')a~i}), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|(i:){')z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **dissolve**|(di zolv{')}, v. -solved, -solving, n.
◇ What is minute is easy (i) to disperse
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **minute**|(min{')it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute (**m{a~i} n{u:}t{')}, -ny{u:}t{')}, mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|(i:){')z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **disperse**|(di sp{x:}rs{')}, v., -persed, -persing, adj.**

◇ Act (wei) when there is yet nothing to do
act|(akt), n. **WEHRMACHT**|(V{E:X}R{')M{A:}KHT{')}, GER. V{E~I}R{')M{A:}KHT{')}, N. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **there**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **yet**|(yet), adv. **nothing**|(nuth{')ing), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or do's, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.
◇ Govern (chih) when there is yet no disorder (luan)
govern|(guf{')x{')rn), v.t. **CHIGETAI**|(CHIG{')T{A~I}{')}, N. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **there**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **yet**|(yet), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **disorder**|(dis {o:}r{')d{x}r), n. **LOZENGE**|(LOZ{')IN), N.

◇ A tree whose trunk is of a man's embrace
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tree**|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. **whose**|(h{u:}z), pron. **trunk**|(trungk), n. **is**|(iz), v. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **MAN**|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, **embrace**|(em br{e~i}s{')}, v., -braced, -bracing, n.

◇ Begins from something extremely tiny
BEGINNING|(BI GIN{')ING), N. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **something**|(sum{')thing{')}, pron. **extremely**|(ik str{i:}m{')i:}), adv. **tiny**|(t{a~i}{')n{i:}), adj., -nier, -niest.
◇ A tower of nine stories high
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tower**|(touf{')x{')r), n. tower (t{f{o~u}}{')x{')r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **nine**|(n{a~i}n), n. **STORIED**|(ST{O:}R{')I:}D, ST{O~U}R{')-), ADJ. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Is built from a heap of earth
is|(iz), v. **built**|(bilt), v. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **heap**|(h{i:}p), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **earth**|(f{x:}rth), n.

◇ A trip of a thousand miles
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **trip**|(trip), n., v., tripped, tripping. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thousand**|(thou{')z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **MILER**|(M{A~I}{')L{X}R), N.



◇ Begins right at one's feet
BEGINNING|(BI GIN{')ING), N. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **feet**|(f{i:}t), n.
◇ He who acts (wei) fails
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{')TR{X}S{I:}), ADJ. **WEHRMACHT**|(V{E:X}R{')M{A:}KHT{')}, GER. V{E~I}R{')M{A:}KHT{')}, N. **FAILLE**|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L, FR. FA{')Y{X}), N.

◇ He who holds on to loses
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **HOLDOVER**|(H{O~U}LD{')}{O~U}{')V{X}R), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **LOSER**|(L{U:}{')Z{X}R), N.
◇ Therefore the sage does not act (wei) so he does not fail
therefore|(d{h}{e:x}r{')f{o:}r{')}, -f{o~u}r{')}, adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **act**|(akt), n. **WEHRMACHT**|(V{E:X}R{')M{A:}KHT{')}, GER. V{E~I}R{')M{A:}KHT{')}, N. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **fail**|(f{e~i}), v.i.

◇ He does not hold on to, so he does not lose
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing.

◇ The people in launching their projects
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innings. **LAUNCHER**|(L{O:}N{')CH{X}R, L{A:}N{')-), N. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **PROJECTOR**|(PR{X}JEK{')T{X}R), N.

◇ Often fail when these are near completion
often|(f{o:}{')f{x}n, of{')x{n; (o:}{')t{x}n, of{')-), adv. **fail**|(f{e~i}), v.i. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **these**|(d{h}{i:}z), pron., adj. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **near**|(n{i:}r), adv., -er, -est, adj., -er, -est, prep., v. **completion**|(k{x}m pl{i:}{')sh{x}n), n.

◇ Had they been as careful at the end as at the beginning
had|(had), v. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **been**|(bin), v. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **careful**|(k{e:x}r{')f{x}l), adj. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{')ing), n.

◇ There would have been no failures
there|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **would**|(w{f~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **been**|(bin), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **FAILURE**|(F{E~I}L{')Y{X}R), N.

◇ Therefore the sage desires not to desire
therefore|(d{h}{e:x}r{')f{o:}r{')}, -f{o~u}r{')}, adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{')X{RD{')}, ADJ. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{')x{r{')}, v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ He does not treasure hard-to-get goods





he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **treasure**|(trezh'{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **HARD-TICKET**|(N. H{A;}RD{'}TIK{'})IT; ADJ. H{A;}RD{'}TIK{'})IT), N. **GOODNESS**|(G{~OU}D{'})NIS), N.

◇ **Learns not to learn.**

LEARNING-DISABLED|(L{X;}R{'})NING DIS {E~I}{'})B{X}LD), ADJ. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **learn**|(l{x};rn), v., learned (**l{x};rnd**) or learnt, learning.

◇ **He recovers the transgressions (kuo) of many.**

he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **RECOVERABLE**|(RI KUV{'})X}R {X} B{X}L), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **TRANSGRESSION**|(TRANS GRESH{'}){X}N, TRANZ-), N. **KUNDALINI**|(K{~OU}N{'})DL {i;}{'})N{L;}), N. **HINDUISM**. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **many**|(men{'})i;), adj., more, most, n., pron.

◇ **In assisting the self-becoming (tzu-ian) of all beings.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **ASSISTANTSHIP**|(X) SIS{'})T{X}NT SHIP{'})N, N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **SELF-ASSURED**|(SELF{'}){X} SH{~OU}RD{'})ADJ. **TZIMMES**|(TSIM{'})IS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o;|), adj. **BEING**|(B{I;}{'})ING), N.

◇ **He dares not act (wei).**

he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **DARENTI**|(D{E;}X}R{'}){X}NT), **not**|(not), adv. **act**|(akt), n. **WEHRMACHT**|(V{E;}X}R{'})M{A;}KHT{'})GER. V{E~I}R{'})M{A;}KHT{'})N.

◇ [64c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **lee**|(l{i};), n. **sun**|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{'}){X;}R J{i;}, K{X} M{X;}R{'})-), N. **OREXIS**|(O{;}REK{'})SIS, {O~U}REK{'})-), N. **PSYCHOL**.

◇ **A stable situation is easier to handle;**

a|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **stable**|(st{e~i}'{}b{x}l), n., v., -bled, -bling. **situation**|(sich{'})u; {e~i}'{}sh{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **easier**|(i;{'})z{i;} {x}r), adj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **handle**|(han{'})dl), n., v., -dled, -dling.

◇ **Before the situation [of danger or chaos] shapes up, it is easier to work out strategies for its disintegration;**

before|(bi f{o;}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}) prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **situation**|(sich{'})u; {e~i}'{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **danger**|(d{e~i}n{'}){x}r), n. or|(o;|r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **chaos**|(k{e~i}'{}os), n.

SHAPER|(SH{E~I}{'})P{X}R), N. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **easier**|(i;{'})z{i;} {x}r), adj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **work**|(w{x};rk), n., adj., v., worked or (**Archaic except for 35, 37, 40**) wrought; working. **out**|(out), adv.

STRATEGICS|(STR{X} T{i;}{'})JKS), N. (USED WITH A SING. V.) **for**|(f{o;}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **its**|(its), pron.

disintegration|(dis in{'})t{x} gr{e~i}'{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **When [its effect on] the environment is weak, it is easier to break it loose;**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **effect**|(i fekt{'})n. **on**|(on, o;n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **environment**|(en v{a~i}'{}r{x}n m{x}nt, -v{a~i}'{}{x}rn-), n. **is**|(iz), v.

weak|(w{i;}k), adj., -er, -est. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **easier**|(i;{'})z{i;} {x}r), adj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **break**|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (**Archaic**) brake; broken or (**Archaic**) broke; breaking; n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **loose**|(l{u;}s), adj., looser, loosest, adv., v. loosed, loosing.

◇ **When its influence is still small, it is easier to dispense it;**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **its**|(its), pron. **influence**|(in{'})fl{u;} {x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **is**|(iz), v. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **small**|(sm{o;}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **easier**|(i;{'})z{i;} {x}r), adj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **dispense**|(di spens{'})v., -



pensed, -pensing, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Danger should be guarded against before it develops;**

danger|(d{e~i}n{'}){x}r), n. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

guarded|(g{a;}r{'})did), adj. **against**|(x) genst{'}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'}) prep. **before**|(bi f{o;}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}) prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

DEVELOPMENTALIST|(DI VEL{'}){X}P MEN{'})TL IST), N.

◇ **Chaos should be averted before it emerges.**

chaos|(k{e~i}'{}os), n. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **AVERT**|(X) V{X;}RT{'})V.T. **before**|(bi f{o;}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}) prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **EMERGENT**|(I M{X;}R{'}){X}NT), ADJ.

◇ **A tree, with a trunk big enough for a person to encircle it with both arms stretched, was evolved primarily from something as tiny as a fine tip of its branch;**

a|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tree**|(tr{i};), n., v., treed, treeing. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **trunk**|(trungk), n. **big**|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **enough**|(i nuff{'}) adj. **for**|(f{o;}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

a|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x};r{'})s{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **encircle**|(en s{x};r{'})k{x}l), v.t., -cled, -cling. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj. **ARMREST**|(A;}RM{'})REST{'})N. **STRETCH**|(STRECH), V.T.

was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **EVOLVE**|(I VOLV{'})V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. **primarily**|(pr{a~i} m{e;}r{'}){x} l{i;}, -mer{'}, pr{a~i}'{}mer {x} l{i;}, -m{x}r {x}-), adv. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

something|(sum{'})thing{'}) pron. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **tiny**|(t{a~i}'{}n{i;}), adj., -nier, -niest. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **fine**|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. **tip**|(tip), n., v., tipped, tipping. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **branch**|(branch, br{a;}nch), n.

◇ **A nine-story terrace is elevated from the small beginning of a basket of dirt;**

a|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **NINE-SPOT**|(N{A~I}N{'})SPOT{'})N. **SLANG**. **terrace**|(ter{'}){x}s), n., v., -raced, -racing. **is**|(iz), v. **elevated**|(el{'}){x} v{e~i}'{}tid), adj. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **small**|(sm{o;}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **beginning**|(bi gin{'})ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

a|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **basket**|(bas{'})kit, b{a;}f{'})skit), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **dirt**|(d{x};rt), n.

◇ **A journey of one thousand miles started out from one single step.**

a|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **journey**|(j{x};r{'})n{i;}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **thousand**|(thou{'})z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **MILER**|(M{A~I}L{'})L{X}R), N. **START-UP**|(ST{A;}RT{'})UP{'})N. **out**|(out), adv. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **single**|(sing{'})g{x}l), adj., v., -gled, -gling, n.

step|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping.

◇ **A person who tampers with [Tao] will fail;**

a|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x};r{'})s{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **TAMPERPROOF**|(TAM{'})P{X;}R PR{U;}F{'})ADJ. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **fail**|(f{e~i}), v.i.

◇ **A person who treats [Tao] as a possession has already lost it;**

a|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x};r{'})s{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **TREATMENT**|(TR{I;}T{'})M{X}NT), N. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **possession**|(p{x} zesh{'}){x}n), n. **has**|(haz;





unstressed h{x}z, {x}z, v. **already** | {{o:l} red{'}i:}}, adv. **lost** | {{h{o:}st, lost}}, adj. **it** | {{it}}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **A Sage would not tamper with [Tao], so he will not flounder:**

a | {{e-i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage** | {{s{e-i}j}}, n., adj., sager, sage. **would** | {{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}}, v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **not** | {{not}}, adv. **tamper** | {{tam{'}p{x}r}}, v.i. **with** | {{with, wi{dh}}}, prep. **tao** | {{dou, tou}}, n. (sometimes l.c.) **so** | {{s{o~u}}}, adv. **he** | {{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will** | {{wil}}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not** | {{not}}, adv. **flounder** | {{floun{'}d{x}r}}, v.i.

◇ **A Sage would not treat [Tao] as his possession, so he will not lose it:**

a | {{e-i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage** | {{s{e-i}j}}, n., adj., sager, sage. **would** | {{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}}, v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **not** | {{not}}, adv. **treat** | {{tr{i:}t}}, v.t. **tao** | {{dou, tou}}, n. (sometimes l.c.) **as** | {{az; unstressed {x}z}}, adv. **his** | {{hiz; unstressed iz}}, pron. **possession** | {{p{x} zesh{'}{x}n}}, n. **so** | {{s{o~u}}}, adv. **he** | {{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will** | {{wil}}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not** | {{not}}, adv.

lose | {{l{u:}z}}, v., lost, losing. **it** | {{it}}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Many people, when engaging in pursuing Tao, often failed at the point when they were just about to gain final success:** **many** | {{men{'}{i:}}}, adj., more, most, n., pron. **people** | {{p{i:}'{'}p{x}l}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **when** | {{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}}, adv. **engaging** | {{en g{e-i}'{'}jing}}, adj. **in** | {{in}}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inning.

PURSUER | {{P{X}R S{U:}'{'}{X}R}}, N. **tao** | {{dou, tou}}, n. (sometimes l.c.) **often** | {{o:}'{'}f{x}n, of{'}{x}n; {o:}'{'}t{x}n, of{'}-}}, adv.

FAIL | {{F{E~i}L}}, V.I. **at** | {{at; unstressed {x}t, it}}, prep. **the** | {{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}}, definite article. **point** | {{point}}, n. **when** | {{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}}, adv. **they** | {{dh}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were** | {{w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}}, v. **just** | {{just}}, adj. **about** | {{x} bout{'}}, prep. **to** | {{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}}, prep. **gain** | {{g{e-i}n}}, v.t. **final** | {{f{a-i}n{'}l}}, adj. **success** | {{s{x}k ses{'}}, n.

◇ **[Nevertheless] If one is [constantly] careful from beginning to end, he will never ruin his pursuit:** **nevertheless** | {{nev{'}{x}r {dh}{x} les{'}}, adv. **if** | {{if}}, conj. **one** | {{wun}}, adj. **is** | {{iz}}, v. **CONSTANTAN** | {{K{O:}N{'}ST{X}N TAN{'}}, N. **careful** | {{k{e:x}r{'}f{x}l}}, adj. **from** | {{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}}, prep. **beginning** | {{bi gin{'}ing}}, n. **to** | {{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}}, prep. **end** | {{end}}, n. **he** | {{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will** | {{wil}}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never** | {{nev{'}{x}r}}, adv. **ruin** | {{r{u:}'{'}in}}, n. **his** | {{hiz; unstressed iz}}, pron. **pursuit** | {{p{x}r s{u:}'{'}t{'}}, n.

◇ **For reasons stated above:** **for** | {{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}}, prep. **REASONLESS** | {{R{I:}'{'}Z{X}N LIS}}, ADJ. **stated** | {{st{e-i}'{'}tid}}, adj. **above** | {{x} buv{'}}, adv.

◇ **A Sage shall extinguish [selfish] desires:** **a** | {{e-i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage** | {{s{e-i}j}}, n., adj., sager, sage. **shall** | {{shal; unstressed sh{x}l}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **extinguish** | {{ik sting{'}gwish}}, v.t. **selfish** | {{sel{'}fish}}, adj. **DESIRED** | {{DI Z{A~i}{X}RD{'}}, ADJ.

◇ **He shall not value hard-to-get goods:** **he** | {{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **shall** | {{shal; unstressed sh{x}l}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **not** | {{not}}, adv. **value** | {{val{'}y{u:}}}, n., v., -ued, -uing. **HARD-TICKET** | {{N. H{A:}RD{'}TIK{'}IT; ADJ. H{A:}RD{'}TIK{'}IT}}, N.



GOODNESS | {{G{~OU}D{'}NIS}}, N. ◇ **He shall study the [lackluster fundamental] learnings most people [of the world] are reluctant to pursue:**

he | {{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **shall** | {{shal; unstressed sh{x}l}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **study** | {{stud{'}{i:}}}, n., pl. studies, v., studied, studying. **the** | {{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}}, definite article. **lackluster** | {{lak{'}lus{'}t{x}r}}, adj. **fundamental** | {{fun{'}d{x} men{'}tl}}, adj. **LEARNING-DISABLED** | {{L{X:}R{'}NING DIS {E~i}'{'}B{X}LD}}, ADJ. **most** | {{m{o~u}st}}, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **people** | {{p{i:}'{'}p{x}l}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **of** | {{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}}, prep. **the** | {{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}}, definite article. **world** | {{w{x:r}ld}}, n. **are** | {{a:r; unstressed {x}r}}, v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. **reluctant** | {{ri luk{'}t{x}nt}}, adj. **to** | {{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}}, prep. **pursue** | {{p{x}r s{u:}'{'}}, v., -sued, -suing.

◇ **He shall point out to people mistakes they have made:** **he** | {{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **shall** | {{shal; unstressed sh{x}l}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **point** | {{point}}, n. **out** | {{out}}, adv. **to** | {{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}}, prep. **people** | {{p{i:}'{'}p{x}l}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **MISTAKEN** | {{MI ST{E~i}'{'}K{X}N}}, ADJ. **they** | {{dh}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have** | {{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **made** | {{m{e-i}d}}, v.

◇ **He shall help myriad things and creatures to embark and stay on their natural courses but shall never dare to intervene:** **he** | {{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **shall** | {{shal; unstressed sh{x}l}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **help** | {{help}}, v.t., myriad | {{mir{'}{i:} {x}d}}, n. **THINGNESS** | {{THING{'}NIS}}, N. **and** | {{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}}, conj. **CREATURELY** | {{KR{'}{'}CH{X}R L{i:}}}, ADJ. **to** | {{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}}, prep. **embark** | {{em b{a:}rk{'}}, v.i. **and** | {{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}}, conj. **stay** | {{st{e-i}}, v., stayed or staid, staying. n. **on** | {{on, {o:n}}, prep. **their** | {{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}}, pron. **natural** | {{nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'}r{x}l}}, adj. **COURSER** | {{K{O:}R{'}S{X}R, K{O~U}R{'}-}}, N. **but** | {{but; unstressed b{x}t}}, conj. **shall** | {{shal; unstressed sh{x}l}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **never** | {{nev{'}{x}r}}, adv. **dare** | {{d{e:x}r}}, v., dared or (**Archaic**) durst; dared; daring; **to** | {{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}}, prep. **intervene** | {{in{'}t{x}r v{i:i}n{'}}, v.i., -vened, -vening.

◇ **[64c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran** **c** | {{s{i:}}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** | {{t{i:}}}, n., pl. T's **translation** | {{trans l{e-i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}}, n. **TIEMANNITE** | {{T{i:}'{'}M{X} N{A~i}T{'}}, N. **CONFUTE** | {{K{X}N FY{U:}T{'}}, V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. **TRAMWAY** | {{TRAM{'}W{E~i}'{'}}, N. ◇ **What is still is easy to keep:** **what** | {{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}}, pron. **is** | {{iz}}, v. **still** | {{stil}}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **is** | {{iz}}, v. **easy** | {{i:}'{'}z{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to** | {{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}}, prep. **keep** | {{k{i:}p}}, v., kept, keeping. n.

◇ **What does not manifest yet is easy to deal with:** **what** | {{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}}, pron. **does** | {{d{o~u}z}}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not** | {{not}}, adv. **manifest** | {{man{'}{x} fest{'}}, adj. **yet** | {{yet}}, adv. **is** | {{iz}}, v. **easy** | {{i:}'{'}z{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to** | {{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}}, prep. **deal** | {{d{i:}l}}, v., dealt, dealing. n. **with** | {{with, wi{dh}}}, prep.

◇ **What is fragile is easily broken:** **what** | {{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}}, pron. **is** | {{iz}}, v. **fragile** | {{fraj{'}{x}l}}, Brit.

◇ **What is fragile is easily broken:** **what** | {{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}}, pron. **is** | {{iz}}, v. **fragile** | {{fraj{'}{x}l}}, Brit.





fray{[a~i]}l, adj. is|{iz}, v. easily|{[i:]z{x} l{i:}, [i:]z{'}l{i:}}, adv. broken|{br{o~u}{'}k{x}n}, v.
◇ What is small is easily scattered.
what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. is|{iz}, v. small|{sm{o:}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|{iz}, v. easily|{[i:]z{x} l{i:}, [i:]z{'}l{i:}}, adv. scattered|{skat{'}{x}rd}, adj.
◇ Deal with a thing before it occurs.
deal|{d[i:]l}, v., dealt, dealing, n. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. a|{[e~i]}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
thing|{thing}, n. before|{bi f{o:r}{'}r{'}}, -f{o~u}r{'}}, prep. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. OCCURRENCE|{X} K{X:}R{'}{X}NS, {X} KUR{'}}, N.

◇ Repair a thing before it is in disorder.
repair|{ri p{e:x}r{'}}, v.t. a|{[e~i]}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|{thing}, n. before|{bi f{o:r}{'}r{'}}, -f{o~u}r{'}}, prep. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. disorder|{dis {o:r}{'}d{x}r}, n.

◇ A tree as big as a man's embrace springs from a tiny sprout.
a|{[e~i]}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree|{tr{i:}}, n., v., treed, treeing. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. big|{big}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. a|{[e~i]}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. MAN|{MAN}, N., PL. MEN, embrace|{em br{e-i}s{'}}, v., -braced, -bracing, n. SPRINGLOCK|{SPRING{'}LOK{'}}, N. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. a|{[e~i]}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tiny|{t{f{a~i}{'}n{i:}}, adj., -nier, -niest. sprout|{sprout}, v.i.

◇ A nine story tower begins with a basket of earth.
a|{[e~i]}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nine|{n{a~i}n}, n. story|{st{o:r}{'}{i:}, st{o~u}r{'}{i:}}, n., pl. -ries, v., -ried, -rying. tower|{tou{'}{x}r}, n. tower {t{o~u}{'}{x}r}, n. BEGINNING|{BI GIN{'}ING}, N. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. a|{[e~i]}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. basket|{bas{'}kit, b{a:}{'}skit}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. earth|{[x:r]th}, n.

◇ A journey of a thousand miles starts from where one stands.
a|{[e~i]}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. journey|{j{f{x:r}{'}n{i:}}, n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. a|{[e~i]}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thousand|{thou{'}z{x}nd}, n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. MILER|{M{A~i}{'}L{X}R}, N. STARTLING|{ST{A:}RT{'}LING, ST{A:}R{'}TLING}, ADJ. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. where|{hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r}, adv. one|{wun}, adj. STANDPOINT|{STAND{'}POINT{'}}, N.

◇ To do is to fail.
to|{t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. do|{d{f{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. is|{iz}, v. to|{t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. fail|{f{f{e~i}l}, v.i.

◇ To grip is to lose.
to|{t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. grip|{grip}, n., v., gripped or gript, gripping. is|{iz}, v. to|{t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. lose|{l{f{u:}z}, v., lost, losing.

◇ Therefore the sage does not do and so does not fail, does not grip and so does not lose.
therefore|{[d]{h}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}r{'}}, -f{o~u}r{'}}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}, n., adj., sager, sagest. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. do|{d{f{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|{s{o~u}ad}, adv. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. fail|{f{f{e~i}l}, v.i. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. grip|{grip}, n., v., gripped or gript, gripping. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|{s{o~u}ad}, adv. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. lose|{l{f{u:}z}, v., lost, losing.

◇ In handling affairs, people often fail just at the point of completion.
in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. handling|{hand{'}ling}, n. AFFAIR|{F{E:X}R{'}}, N. people|{p{f{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. often|{[o:}{'}f{x}n, of{'}{x}n; {o:}{'}f{x}n, of{'}}, adv. fail|{f{f{e~i}l}, v.i. just|{just}, adj. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. point|{point}, n. of|{uv,



ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. completion|{k{x}m pl{i:}{'}sh{x}n}, n.
◇ Be as careful at the end as at the beginning, then there will be no failure.
be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. careful|{k{e:x}r{'}{'}f{x}l}, adj. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. end|{end}, n. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. beginning|{bi gin{'}ing}, n. then|{[d]{h}en}, adv. there|{[d]{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. failure|{f{f{e~i}l}{'}y{x}r}, n.

◇ Therefore, the sage desires no-desire, does not prize rare goods, learns non-learning, helps the masses return from their ignorance.
therefore|{[d]{h}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}r{'}}, -f{o~u}r{'}}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}, n., adj., sager, sagest. DESIRED|{DI Z{A~i}{X}RD{'}}, ADJ. NO-COUNT|{N{O~U}{'}KOUNT{'}}, ADJ., N. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. prize|{pr{f{a~i}z}, n. rare|{r{e:x}r}, adj., rarer, rarest. GOODNESS|{G{~OU}D{'}NIS}, N. LEARNING-DISABLED|{L{X:}R{'}NING DIS {E~i}{'}B{X}LD}, ADJ. NON-EUCLIDEAN|{NON{'}Y{U:} KLID{'}{i:} {X}N}, ADJ. HELPMATE|{HELP{'}M{E~i}{'}T{'}}, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. MASSCULT|{MAS{'}KULT{'}}, N. return|{ri t{x:}rn{'}}, v.i. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. their|{[d]{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. ignorance|{ig{'}n{x}r {x}ns}, n.

◇ He wants to help all creatures to live by their own nature, and does not interfere with them.
he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. WANTON|{WON{'}TN}, ADJ. to|{t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. help|{help}, v.t., all|{[o:}l}, adj. CREATURELY|{KR{f{i:}{'}CH{X}R L{i:}}, ADJ. to|{t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. live|{liv}, v., lived (livd), living. live {l{a~i}v}, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. by|{b{f{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. their|{[d]{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. own|{[o~u}n}, adj. nature|{n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. interfere|{in{'}t{x}r f{i:}{'}r{'}}, v.i., -fered, -fering. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. them|{[d]{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ [64c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang
c|{s{f{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. THOLUS|{TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S}, N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}), z|{z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'}{x}rd}, n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|{Z{f{u:}S}, N.

◇ When things are stable, it is easy to hold.
when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. THINGNESS|{THING{'}NIS}, N. are|{[a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {f{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. stable|{st{e~i}{'}b{x}l}, n., v., -bled, -bling. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. easy|{[f{i:}{'}z{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|{t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. hold|{h{o~u}ld}, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.
◇ When problems have not occurred, they are easy to cope with.
when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. PROBLEMATICS|{PROB{'}L{X} MAT{'}IKS}, N.PL. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. not|{not}, adv. OCCUR|{X} K{X:}R{'}}, V.I., -CURRED, -CURREING. they|{[d]{h}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{[a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {f{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. easy|{[f{i:}{'}z{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|{t{f{u:};





unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. cope|(**k{0~u}p**), v., coped, coping. with|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep.
 ◇ When things are brittle, they break easily.
 when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. are|(**{a};r;**
unstressed {x}r), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a};r**), n. brittle|(**brit{'}l**), adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling.
 they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. break|(**br{e~i}k**), v., broke or (Archaic) brake;
 broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. easily|(**{i};z{x} l{i};, {i};z{'}l{i};**), adv.
 ◇ When things are tiny, they dissolve easily.
 when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. are|(**{a};r;**
unstressed {x}r), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a};r**), n. tiny|(**{a~i}{'}n{i};**), adj., -nier, -niest. they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or
 theirs, obj. them. dissolve|(**di zolv{'}**), v. -solved, -solving, n. easily|(**{i};z{x} l{i};, {i};z{'}l{i};**), adv.
 ◇ Prepare for problems before they appear.
 prepare|(**pri p{e:x}r{'}**), v., -pared, -paring. for|(**{f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. PROBLEMATICS|(PROB{'}L{X} MAT{'}IKS),
 N.PL. before|(**bi f{o};r{'}r{'}-f{0~u}r{'}r{'}), prep. they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. appear|(**{x} p{i};r{'}r{'}),**
 v.i.
 ◇ Put things in order before they become chaotic.
 put|(**p{~ou}t**), v., put, putting, adj., n. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
 order|(**{o};r{'}d{x}r**), n. before|(**bi f{o};r{'}r{'}-f{0~u}r{'}r{'}), prep. they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.
 become|(**bi kum{'}r**), v., became, become, becoming. chaotic|(**k{e~i} ot{'}ik**), adj.
 ◇ Giant trees grow from tiny seeds.
 giant|(**j{a~i}{'}{x}nt**), n. TREENWARE|(TR{I};{'}XN W{E:X}R{'}), N. grow|(**gr{0~u}**), v., grew, grown, growing.
 from|(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. tiny|(**{t{a~i}{'}n{i};**), adj., -nier, -niest. SEEDPOD|(S{I};D{'}POD{'}), N.
 ◇ High-rise buildings start from the first mound of earth.
 high-rise|(**h{a~i}{'}r{a~i}z{'}), adj. BUILDING|(BIL{'}DING), N. start|(**st{a};rt**), v.i. from|(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**),
 prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i};**); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite
 article. first|(**ff{x};rst**), adj. mound|(**mound**), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.
 earth|(**{x};rth**), n.
 ◇ Long journeys begin with a first step.
 long|(**l{o};ng, long**), adj. longer|(**{o};ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest|(**{o};ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv.
 JOURNEYMAN|(J{X};R{'}N{I}; M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. begin|(**bi gin{'}), v., began, begun, beginning. with|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep.
 a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. first|(**ff{x};rst**), adj. step|(**step**), n., v., stepped, stepping.
 ◇ People often fail when the tasks are close to complete.
 people|(**p{i};{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. often|(**{o};f{x}n, of{'}{x}n; {o};f{'}t{x}n, of{'}-), adv. fail|(**ff{e~i}l**),
 v.i. when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. the|(**stressed {dh}{i};**); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. TASKMISTRESS|(TASK{'}MIS{'}TRIS, T{A};SK{'}-), N. are|(**{a};r;**
unstressed {x}r), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a};r**), n. close|(**v. kl{0~u}z; adj., adv. kl{0~u}s or, for 56, kl{0~u}z; n. kl{0~u}z for 66,**
67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{0~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. to|(**t{u};**); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),
 prep. complete|(**k{x}m pl{i};t{'}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.
 ◇ If they keep working as diligently as the beginning, then they would not fail.
 if|(**if**), conj. they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. keep|(**k{i};p**), v., kept, keeping, n.
 working|(**w{x};r{'}king**), n. as|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. DILIGENT|(DIL{'}I{X}NT), ADJ. as|(**az;**
unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(**stressed {dh}{i};**); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
 before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. beginning|(**bi gin{'}ing**), n. then|(**{dh}en**), adv. they|(**{dh}{e~i}**),
 pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{0~u}d**), n.
 not|(**not**), adv. fail|(**ff{e~i}l**), v.i.
 ◇ Sages want things others do not want.
 SAGENITE|(SAJ{'}N{A~I}T{'}), N. want|(**wont, w{o};nt**), v.t. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.
 OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}X}R NIS), N. do|(**d{u};**); unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st
 pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st
 pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.
 not|(**not**), adv. want|(**wont, w{o};nt**), v.t.
 ◇ They do not treasure rare goods.****************



they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(**d{u};**); unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and
 auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or
 doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done;
 pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(**not**), adv. treasure|(**trezh{'}{x}r**), n., v., -ured, -uring.
 rare|(**r{e:x}r**), adj., rarer, rarest. GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{'}NIS), N.
 ◇ They study things others ignore.
 they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. study|(**stud{'}{i};**), n., pl. studies, v., studied,
 studying. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}X}R NIS), N. ignore|(**ig n{o};r{'}-
 n{0~u}r{'}), v.t., -nored, -noring.
 ◇ They remind themselves of others' mistakes.
 they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. remind|(**ri m{a~i}nd{'}), v.t. themselves|(**{dh}{x}m selvz{'}
 {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}X}R NIS),
 N. MISTAKEN|(MI ST{E~I}{'}K{X}N), ADJ.
 ◇ They let everything develops naturally and do not dare to force it.
 they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. let|(**let**), v., let, letting, n. everything|(**ev{'}r{i}; thing{'}), pron.
 DEVELOPMENTALIST|(DI VEL{'}X}P MEN{'}TL IST), N. naturally|(**nach{'}{x}r {x} l{i};, -{x} l{i};, nach{'}r{x} l{i};, -r{x} l{i};
 l{i};), adv. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. do|(**d{u};**); unstressed
 d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or
 doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing;
 n., pl. dos, do's. not|(**not**), adv. dare|(**d{e:x}r**), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to|(**t{u};**); unstressed t{~ou},
 t{x}), prep. force|(**f{o};rs, f{0~u}rs**), n., v., forced, forcing. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom.
 they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ [64c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley
 c|(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{i};**), n., pl. T's translation|(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. arthur|(**{a};r{'}th{x}r**), n.
 waley|(**w{e~i}{'}l{i};**), n.
 ◇ 'What stays still is easy to hold:
 what|(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{'}M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. still|(**stil**),
 adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. is|(**iz**), v. easy|(**{i};z{i};**), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(**t{u};**); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
 hold|(**h{0~u}ld**), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.
 ◇ Before there has been an omen it is easy to lay plans.
 before|(**bi f{o};r{'}r{'}-f{0~u}r{'}r{'}), prep. there|(**{dh}{e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. has|(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v.
 been|(**bin**), v. an|(**{x}n; when stressed an**), indefinite article. omen|(**{0~u}{'}m{x}n**), n. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or
 (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(**iz**), v. easy|(**{i};z{i};**), adj., easier, easiest, adv.,
 n. to|(**t{u};**); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lay|(**l{e~i}**), v., laid, laying, n. PLANOSPORE|(PLAN{'}{X} SP{O};R{'}), -
 SP{O~U}R{'}), N. BIOL.
 ◇ What is tender is easily torn.
 what|(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. is|(**iz**), v. tender|(**ten{'}d{x}r**), adj., -er, -est, v. is|(**iz**), v.
 easily|(**{i};z{x} l{i};, {i};z{'}l{i};**), adv. torn|(**t{o};rn, t{0~u}rn**), v.
 ◇ What is minute is easy to scatter.'
 what|(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. is|(**iz**), v. minute|(**min{'}it**), n., v., -uted, -
 uting, adj. minute (m{a~i}n{u};t{'}-ny{u};t{'}-mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest. is|(**iz**), v. easy|(**{i};z{i};**), adj.,
 easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(**t{u};**); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. scatter|(**skat{'}{x}r**), v.t.
 ◇ Deal with things in their state of not-yet-being.
 deal|(**d{i};l**), v., dealt, dealing, n. with|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. in|(**in**), prep.,
 adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|(**{dh}{e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. state|(**st{e~i}t**), n., adj., v.,
 stated, stating. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. NOT-FOR-
 PROFIT|(NOT{'}F{X}R PROF{'}IT), ADJ.
 ◇ Put them in order before they have got into confusion.
 put|(**p{~ou}t**), v., put, putting, adj., n. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. in|(**in**), prep.,
 adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|(**{o};r{'}d{x}r**), n. before|(**bi f{o};r{'}r{'}-f{0~u}r{'}r{'}), prep.
 they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26****************





usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. got|(got), v. into|(in{t}u; unstressed in{t}ou), -t{x}), prep. confusion|(k{x}n fy{u}{zh{x}n), n.

◇ For 'The tree big as a man's embrace began as a tiny sprout for|(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tree|(tr{i};), n., v., treed, treeing, big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, embrace|(em br{e-i}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. began|(bi gan{}), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tiny|(t{a-i}{n}{i};), adj., -nier, -niest. sprout|(sprout), v.i.

◇ The tower nine storeys high began with a heap of earth. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tower|(tou{}{x}r), n. tower (t{o-u}{}{x}r), n. nine|(n{a-i}n), n. STOREY|(ST{O;}R{}{I};, ST{O~U}R{}{I};), N., PL. -REYS. CHIEFLY BRIT. high|(h{a-i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. began|(bi gan{}), v. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. heap|(h{f:i}p), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|({x}{rth), n.

◇ The journey of a thousand leagues began with what was under the feet. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. journey|(j{x;r}{n}{i};), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. LEAGUER|(L{I;}{}G{X}R), N. began|(bi gan{}), v. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. feet|(f{i}t), n.

◇ He who acts, harms; he who grabs, lets slip. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACTRESSY|(AK{}TR{X} S{I};), ADJ. HARMOST|(H{A;}R{}MOST), N. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. GRABEN|(GR{A;}{}B{X}N), N. LETITIA|(LI TISH{}{X}), -T{I;}{}SH{X}), N. slip|(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n.

◇ Therefore the Sage does not act, and so does not harm. therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{}f{o};r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o-u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. act|(akt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a;}rm), n.

◇ Does not grab, and so does not let slip. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. grab|(grab), v., grabbed, grabbing, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. slip|(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n.

◇ Whereas the people of the world, at their tasks. whereas|(hw{e;x}r az{}', w{e;x}r-), conj., n., pl. whereas. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x};rld), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. TASKMISTRESS|(TASK{}MIS{}TRIS, T{A;}SK{}-), N.

◇ Constantly spoil things when within an ace of completing them. CONSTANTAN|(K{O;}N{}ST{X}N TAN{}), N. spoil|(spoil), v., spoiled or spoilt, spoiling, n. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. within|(wi{dh} in{}', with-), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. ace|({e-i}s), n., v., aced, acing, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{I;}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.



heed|(h{i};d), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. end|(end), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}'ing), n. ◇ And your work will not be spoiled. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o;r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. work|(w{x}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SPOILAGE|(SPOI{}LI), N.

◇ Therefore the Sage wants only things that are unwanted. therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{}f{o};r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. WANTON|(WON{}TN), ADJ. only|({o~u}n{}l{i};), adv. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|({a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a;r}, n. UNVOICED|(UN VOIST{}), ADJ.

◇ Sets no store by products difficult to get. SETPOINT|(SET{}POINT{}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. store|(st{o;r, st{o~u}r), n., v., stored, storing, adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. PRODUCTIVE|(PR{X} DUK{}TIV), ADJ. difficult|(dif{}i kult{}', -k{x}t), adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n.

◇ And so teaches things untaught. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. TEACHERAGE|(T{I;}{}CH{X}R I), N. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. untaught|(un t{o};t{}'), v. ◇ Turning all men back to the things they have left behind. turning|(t{x};r{}ning), n. all|({o};l), adj. men|(men), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. left|(left), adj. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{}'), prep.

◇ That the ten thousand creatures may be restored to their Self-so. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. CREATURELY|(KR{I;}{}CH{X}R L{I};), ADJ. may|(m{e-i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

RESTORE|(RI ST{O;}R{}', -ST{O~U}R{}'), V.T., -STORED, -STORING. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. SELF-SLAYER|(SELF{}SL{E~I}{}{X}R), N. ◇ This he does; but dare not act. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. dare|(d{e;x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. act|(akt), n.

◇ [64c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINC{}PIN{}), N.

◇ [64c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINC{}PIN{}), N.





◇ The secure is easy to maintain; the premanifest [weizhao] is easy to plan for. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. secure({si ky~ou}r{}), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing. is({iz}), v. easy({i}{z}{i}); adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. maintain({m{e-i}n t{e-i}n{}), v.t. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. PRELUSIVE({PRI L{U:}{}SIV), ADJ. WEISSMULLER({W{A~I}S{}MUL{}{}X}R), N. is({iz}), v. easy({i}{z}{i}); adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. plan({plan}), n., v., planned, planning. for({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

◇ The fragile is easy to melt; the tiny is easy to dissolve. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. fragile({fraj{}{}x}); Brit. fraj{}{}{a~i}l), adj. is({iz}), v. easy({i}{z}{i}); adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. melt({melt}), v., melted, melted or molten, melting. n. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. tiny({t{a~i}{}n{i}); adj., -nier, -niest. is({iz}), v. easy({i}{z}{i}); adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. dissolve({di zolv{}), v. -solved, -solving, n.

◇ So take action while it still does not exist. so({s{o~u}), adv. take({t{e~i}k}), v., took, taken, taking, n. action({ak{}{}sh{x}n), n. while({hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. it({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. still({stil}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. does({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not({not}), adv. exist({ig zist{}), v.i.

◇ And control it before it turns into disorder. and({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. control({k{x}n tr{o~u}l{}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. it({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. before({bi f{o:r}{}r{}{-f{o~u}r{}), prep. it({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. TURNPIKE({T{X:}RN{}P{A~I}K{}), N. into({in{}{}t{u}; unstressed in{}{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. disorder({dis{o:r}{}d{x}r), n.

◇ A tree that takes both arms to clasp grows from a tiny shoot: a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree({tr{i}), n., v., treed, treeing. that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. TAKER-IN({T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. both({b{o~u}th), adj. ARMREST({A:}RM{}{}REST{}), N. to({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. clasp({klasp, kl{a:}sp), n., v., clasped or (Archaic) claspt (klaspt, kl{a:}spt); clasping. GROWN-UP({GR{O~U}N{}{}UP{}), ADJ. from({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tiny({t{a~i}{}n{i}); adj., -nier, -niest. shoot({sh{u:}t), v., shot, shooting, n.

◇ a nine-story terrace starts from a pile of dirt: a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. NINE-SPOT({N{A~I}N{}{}SPOT{}), N. SLANG. terrace({ter{}{}x{s}), n., v., -raced, -racing. STARTLING({ST{A:}RT{}{}LING, ST{A:}R{}{}TL ING), ADJ. from({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. pile({p{a~i}l}), n., v., piled, piling. of({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. dirt({d{x:}rt), n.

◇ a journey of a thousand li begins under one's feet. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. journey({j{x:r}{}n{i}); n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. of({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thousand({thou{}{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. LHOTSE({L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}}, HL{O~U}T-), N. BEGINNING({BI GIN{}{}ING), N. under({un{}{}d{x}r), prep. ONE({WUN), ADJ. feet({f{i:}t), n.

◇ One who takes deliberate action [wei] will become ruined: one({wun), adj. who({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TAKER-IN({T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. deliberate({adj. di lib{}{}{x}r it; v. di lib{}{}{x} r{e~i}t{}), adj., v., -ated, -ating. action({ak{}{}sh{x}n), n. WEHRMACHT({V{E:}X}R{}{}M{A:}KHT{}), GER. V{E~I}R{}{}M{A:}KHT{}), N. will({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become({bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. RUINATION({R{U:}{}{}N{E~I}{}{}SH{X}N), N.

◇ one who consciously administers will become lost. one({wun), adj. who({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONSCIOUS({KON{}{}SH{X}S), ADJ.



ADMINISTERIAL({AD MIN{}{}{}ST I{}{}R{}{}{I:}{}{X}L), ADJ. will({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become({bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. lost({l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ This is why the sage engages in no deliberate action and so never becomes ruined. does not consciously administer and so never becomes lost.

this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is({iz}), v. why({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. sage({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. ENGAGEMENT({EN G{E~I}{}{}M{X}NT), N. in({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. no({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. deliberate({adj. di lib{}{}{x}r it; v. di lib{}{}{x} r{e~i}t{}), adj., v., -ated, -ating. action({ak{}{}sh{x}n), n. and({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so({s{o~u}), adv. never({nev{}{}{x}r), adv. BECOME({BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. RUINATION({R{U:}{}{}N{E~I}{}{}SH{X}N), N. does({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not({not), adv.

CONSCIOUS({KON{}{}SH{X}S), ADJ. administer({ad min{}{}{x} st{x}r), v.t. and({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so({s{o~u}), adv. never({nev{}{}{x}r), adv. BECOME({BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. lost({l{o:}st, lost), adj.

◇ People pursue matters in such a way that they always suffer ruin just when they are about to succeed. people({p{i:}{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. pursue({p{x}r s{u:}{}), v., -sued, -suing. MATTERATE({MAT{}{}{}R{E~I}T{}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. in({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. such({such), adj. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. way({w{e~i}), n. that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. always({o:l{}{}w{e~i}z, -w{e~i}z), adv. suffer({suff{}{}{x}r), v.i. ruin({r{u:}{}{}in), n. just({just), adj. when({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. about({x bout{}), prep. to({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. succeed({s{x}k s{i:}d{}), v.i.

◇ If one is as mindful of ends as he is of beginnings, his endeavors will never end in defeat. if({if), conj. one({wun), adj. is({iz}), v. as({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. mindful({m{a~i}nd{}{}f{x}l), adv. of({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ENDOWMENT({EN DOU{}{}M{X}NT), N. as({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. he({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is({iz}), v. of({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. BEGINNING({BI GIN{}{}ING), N. his({hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ENDEAVOR({EN DEV{}{}{}X}R), V.I. will({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never({nev{}{}{x}r), adv. end({end), n. in({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. defeat({di f{i:}t{}), v.t.

◇ This is why the sage desires to have no desire and does not value goods hard to get. this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is({iz}), v. why({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. sage({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. DESIRED({DI Z{A~I}{}{}X}RD{}), ADJ. to({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. desire({di z{a~i}{}{}x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. and({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not({not), adv. value({val{}{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. GOODNESS({G{~OU}D{}{}NIS), N. hard({h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. get({get}), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n.

◇ He learns not to learn and redeems the errors that the mass of common folk make. he({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LEARNING-DISABLED({L{X:}R{}{}NING DIS {E~I}{}{}B{X}LD), ADJ. not({not), adv. to({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. learn({l{x:}rn), v., learned (l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning. and({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. REDEEMING({RI D{L:}{}{}MING), ADJ. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ERROR({ER{}{}{}X}R), N. that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl.





those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mass**|(mas), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **common**|(kom{}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. **folk**|(f{o~u}k), n. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **Accordingly, he enhances the natural state of the myriad folk but dares not engage in deliberate action. accordingly**|({x} k{o:}r{}'ding {i:}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. them, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ENHANCER**|(EN HAN{}'S{X}R, -H{A:}N{}'), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **natural**|(nach{}'r{x}l, nach{}'r{x}l), adj. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **myriad**|(mir{}'i:; {x}d), n. **folk**|(f{o~u}k), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **DAREN'T**|(D[E:X]R{}'{}X)NT), **not**|(not), adv. **engage**|(en g{e~i}f{}'), v., -gaged, -gaging. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **deliberate**|(adj. di lib{}'{}r{x} it; v. di lib{}'{}r{e~i}t{}'), adj., v., -ated, -ating. **action**|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ [64c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang
c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{}'M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ **BEGINNING AND END**
beginning|(bi gin{}'ing), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **end**|(end), n.

◇ **That which lies still is easy to hold:**
that|({}dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **LIERNE**|(L{I:}{}'{}X:RN{}'), N. ARCHIT. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|({}i:}{}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hold**|(h{o~u}d), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.

◇ **That which is not yet manifest is easy to forestall:**
that|({}dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **yet**|(yet), adv. **manifest**|(man{}'{}x fest{}'), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|({}i:}{}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **forestall**|(f{o~u}r st{o:}l{}', f{o:}r-), v.t.

◇ **That which is brittle (like ice) easily melts:**
that|({}dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **brittle**|(brit{}'l), adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **ice**|(a~i}s), n., v., iced, icing, adj. **easily**|({}i:}{}'z{x}l{i:}, {}i:z{}'{}i:}), adv. **MELTON**|(MEL{}'{}TN), N.

◇ **That which is minute easily scatters:**
that|({}dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **minute**|(min{}'it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. **minute**|(m{a~i}n{u:}t{}', -ny{u:}t{}', mi-), adj., -nuter, -nutest. **easily**|({}i:}{}'z{x}l{i:}, {}i:z{}'{}i:}), adv. **SCATTERING**|(SKAT{}'{}X)R ING), ADJ.

◇ **Deal with a thing before it is there:**
deal|(d{i:}l), v., dealt, dealing, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **a**|({}e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thing**|(thing), n. **before**|(bi f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **there**|({}dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

◇ **Check disorder before it is ripe:**
check|(chek), v., n., pl. checks or, for 45, chex, adj., interj. **disorder**|(dis o:r{}'d{x}r), n. **before**|(bi f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **ripe**|(r{a~i}f), adj.

◇ **A tree with a full span's girth begins from a tiny sprout:**
a|({}e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tree**|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **a**|({}e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **full**|(f{ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **SPAN**|(SPAN), N., V., SPANNED, SPANNING. **girth**|(g{x:}rth), n. **BEGINNING**|(BI GIN{}'ING), N. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **a**|({}e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tiny**|(t{a~i}{}'n{i:}), adj., -nier, -niest. **sprout**|(sprout), v.i.

◇ **A nine-storyed terrace begins with a clod of earth:**
a|({}e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **NINE-SPOT**|(N{A~I}N{}'SPOT{}'), N. SLANG. **terrace**|(ter{}'{}s), n., v., -raced, -racing. **BEGINNING**|(BI GIN{}'ING), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **a**|({}e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.



clod|(klod), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **earth**|({}x:rth), n. **A journey of a thousand li begins at one's feet.**
a|({}e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **journey**|(j{x:}r{}'n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|({}e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thousand**|(thou{}'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **LHOTSE**|(L{o~U}T S{E~I}{}'), HL{O~U}T-), n. **BEGINNING**|(BI GIN{}'ING), N. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **feel**|(f{i:}t), n.

◇ **He who acts, spoils:**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{}'TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. **SPOILFIVE**|(SPOIL{}'F{A~I}V{}'), N. CARDS.

◇ **He who grasps, lets slip.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GRASPING**|(GRAS{}'PING, GR{A:}S{}'), ADJ. **LETTITIA**|(LI TISH{}'{}X), -T{I:}{}'SH{X}), N. **slip**|(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n.

◇ **Because the Sage does not act, he does not spoil.**
because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **act**|(akt), n. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **spoil**|(spoil), v., spoiled or spoilt, spoiling, n.

◇ **Because he does not grasp, he does not let slip.**
because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **grasp**|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **let**|(let), v., let, letting, n. **slip**|(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n.

◇ **The affairs of men are often spoiled within an ace of completion.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **AFFAIR**|({}X F{E:X}R{}'), N. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **men**|(men), n. **are**|({}a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:xr, {}a:r), n. **often**|({}o:}{}'f{x}n, of{}'{}x;n; {}o:f{}'{}t{x}n, of{}'-), adv. **SPOILAGE**|(SPOI{}'LI), N. **within**|(wi{dh} in{}', with-), adv. **an**|({}x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **ace**|({}e~i}s), n., v., aced, acing, adj. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **completion**|(k{x}m pl{i:}{}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ **By being careful at the end as at the beginning.**
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being**|(b{i:}{}'ing), n. **careful**|(k{e:x}r{}'f{x}l), adj. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{}'ing), n.

◇ **Failure is averted.**
failure|(f{e~i}l{}'y{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **AVERT**|({}X V{X:}RT{}'), V.T.

◇ **Therefore the Sage desires to have no desire.**
therefore|({}dh){e:x}r{}'f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{}'X:RD{}'), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{}'x:r{}'), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ **And values not objects difficult to obtain.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **VALUER**|(VAL{}'Y{U:}{}'{}X)R), N. **not**|(not), adv. **OBJECTLESS**|(OB{}'JIKT LIS, -JEKT-), ADJ. **difficult**|(dif{}'i kult{}', -k{x}lt), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **obtain**|({}x)b t{e~i}n{}'), v.t.





◇ **Learns that which is unlearned.**
LEARNING-DISABLED|(L{X:}R{')NING DIS {E~I}')B{X}LD), ADJ. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **unlearned**|(un l{x:}r{'})nid for 1, 2, 5; **un l{x:}rnd{'}** for 3, 4), adj.
 ◇ **And restores what the multitude have lost.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **RESTORE**|(RI ST{O:}R{'}, -ST{O~U}R{'}), V.T., -STORED, -STORING. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **multitude**|(mul{'})ti t{u:}d{'}, -ty{u:}d{'}), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **lost**|(l{O:}st, lost), adj.
 ◇ **That he may assist in the course of Nature**
that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **assist**|({{x} sist{'}), v.t. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **course**|(k{O:}rs, k{O~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **nature**|(n{e~i}'){ch{x}r), n.
 ◇ **And not presume to interfere.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **presume**|(pri z{u:}m{'}), v., -sumed, -suming. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **interfere**|(in{'})t{x}r f{i:}r{'}), v.i., -fered, -fering.
 ◇ [64c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **vector**|(vik{'})t{x}r), n. **h**|(h{i:}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**|(M{E~I}N{'})TOP{'}), N. NAUT.
 ◇ **What is secure is easily grasped.**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **secure**|(si ky{~ou}r{'}), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing. **is**|(iz), v. **easily**|({{i:}')z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{'})l{i:}), adv. **GRASP**|(GRASP, GR{A:}SP), V.T.
 ◇ **What has no omens is easily forestalled.**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{O~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos. v. **OMEN**|({{O~U}')M{X}N), N. **is**|(iz), v. **easily**|({{i:}')z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{'})l{i:}), adv. **FORESTALL**|(F{O~U}R ST{O:}L{'}, F{O:}R-), V.T.
 ◇ **What is brittle is easily split.**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **brittle**|(brit{'})l), adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling. **is**|(iz), v. **easily**|({{i:}')z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{'})l{i:}), adv. **split**|(split), v., split, splitting, n., adj.
 ◇ **What is minuscule is easily dispersed.**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **minuscule**|(min{'}){x} sky{u:}l{'}), **mi nus**|(ky{u:}l), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **easily**|({{i:}')z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{'})l{i:}), adv. **DISPERSE**|(DI SP{X:}RS{'}), V., -PERSED, -PERSING, ADJ.
 ◇ **Act before there is a problem.**
act|(akt), n. **before**|(bi f{O:}r{'}, -f{O~u}r{'}), prep. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **problem**|(prob{'})l{x}m), n.
 ◇ **Bring order before there is disorder.**
bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **order**|({{O:}r{'})d{x}r), n. **before**|(bi f{O:}r{'}, -f{O~u}r{'}), prep. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **disorder**|(dis {O:}r{'})d{x}r), n.
 ◇ **A tree that fills the arms' embrace is born from a downy shoot.**
a|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tree**|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **FILLISTER**|(FIL{'}){X} ST{X}R), N. CARPENTRY. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ARMREST**|({{A:}RM{'})REST{'}), N. **embrace**|(em br{e~i}')s{'}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **is**|(iz), v. **born**|(b{O:}rn), adj. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **a**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.



downy|(dou{'})n{i:}), adj., downier, downiest. **shoot**|(sh{u:}t), v., shot, shooting, n.
 ◇ **A terrace nine layers high starts from a basketful of earth.**
a|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **terrace**|(ter{'}){x}s), n., v., -raced, -racing. **nine**|(n{a~i}n), n. **LAYERING**|(L{E~I}'){X}R ING), N. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **STARTLING**|(ST{A:}RT{'})LING, ST{A:}R{'})TL ING), ADJ. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **a**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **basketful**|(bas{'})kit f{~ou}l{'}), **b{a:}'{skit-}**, n., pl. -fuls. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **earth**|({{x:}rth), n.
 ◇ **An ascent of a hundred strides begins beneath one's foot.**
an|({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **ascent**|({{x} sent{'}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hundred**|(hun{'})drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **STRIDENT**|(STR{A~I}D{'})NT), ADJ. **BEGINNING**|(BI GIN{'})ING), N. **beneath**|(bi n{i:}th{'}, -n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **foot**|(f{~ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; fooms for 20; v.
 ◇ **Who acts fails.**
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{'})TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. **FAILLE**|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{'})Y{X}), N.
 ◇ **Who grasps loses.**
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GRASPING**|(GRAS{'})PING, GR{A:}S{'})-, ADJ. **LOSER**|(L{U:}'{')Z{X}R), N.
 ◇ **For this reason.**
for|(f{O:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this**|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **reason**|(r{i:}')z{x}n), n.
 ◇ **The sage does not act.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|(d{O~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **act**|(akt), n.
 ◇ **Therefore.**
therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'})f{O:}r{'}, -f{O~u}r{'}), adv.
 ◇ **He does not fail.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{O~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **fail**|(f{e~i}), v.i.
 ◇ **He does not grasp.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{O~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **grasp**|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t.
 ◇ **Therefore.**
therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'})f{O:}r{'}, -f{O~u}r{'}), adv.
 ◇ **He does not lose.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{O~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing.
 ◇ **In pursuing their affairs, people often fail when they are close to success.**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **PURSUER**|(P{X}R S{U:}'{')X{X}R), N. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **AFFAIR**|({{X} F{E:X}R{'}), N. **people**|(p{i:}')p{x}n), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **often**|({{O:}')f{x}n, of{'})x;n; {O:}f{'})t{x}n, of{'})-, adv. **fail**|(f{e~i}), v.i. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:); unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, a:}r), n. **close**|(v. kl{O~u}z; Adj., adv. kl{O~u}s or, for 56, kl{O~u}z; n. kl{O~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{O~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **success**|(s{x}k ses{'}), n.
 ◇ **Therefore.**
therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'})f{O:}r{'}, -f{O~u}r{'}), adv.
 ◇ **If one is as cautious at the end as at the beginning, there will be no failures.**
if|(if), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **cautious**|(k{O:}')sh{x}s), adj. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a





vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin'{}ing), n. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|({b}{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**|({n}{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **FAILURE**|({F}{E~I}{L}{Y}{X}R), N.

◇ For this reason.

for|({f}{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv. **reason**|({r}{i};'{}z{x}n), n.

◇ The sage desires to be without desire and does not prize goods that are hard to obtain.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|({s}{e~i}); n., adj., sager, sagent. **DESIRED**|({DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}), ADJ. **to**|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b}{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **without**|({wi}{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **desire**|({di z{a~i}{x}_r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|({d}{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|({not), adv. **prize**|({pr}{a~i}z), n. **GOODNESS**|({G{~OU}D{}N}IS), N. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **are**|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a};r), n. **hard**|({h}{a};rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **obtain**|({x}b t{e~i}n{}), v.t.

◇ He learns not to learn and reverts to what the masses pass by.

he|({h}{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LEARNING-DISABLED**|({L}{X};R{}N}ING DIS {E~I}{}B{X}LD), ADJ. **not**|({not), adv. **to**|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **learn**|({l}{x};rn), v., learned |({l}{x};rnd) or learnt, learning. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **REVERTER**|({RI V{X};R{}T{X}R), N. **to**|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **what**|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MASSCULT**|({MAS{}KULT{}), N. **pass**|({pas, p{a};s), v.t. **by**|({b}{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

◇ Thus.

thus|({dh}us), adv.

◇ he can help the myriad creatures be natural, but dares not act.

he|({h}{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **help**|({help), v.t., **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **myriad**|({mir{}'{}{i}; {x}d), n. **CREATURELY**|({KR{I};'{}CH{X}R L{I};), ADJ. **be**|({b}{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **natural**|({nach{}'{}{x}r {x}l, nach{}'{}r{x}l), adj. **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

DAREN'T|({D}{E};X}R{}'{}{X}NT), **not**|({not), adv. **act**|({akt), n.

◇ [64c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|({s}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t}{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

TOLAN|({T}{O~U}{}LAN), N. **CHEM. MAZZARD**|({MAZ{}'{}{X}RD), N.

◇ Peace is easily maintained while things are still at rest.

peace|({p}{i};s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **is**|({iz), v. **easily**|({i};'{}z{x} l{i};, {i};z{}'{}l{i};), adv. **MAINTAIN**|({M{E~I}N T{E~I}N{}), V.T. **while**|({hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **THINGNESS**|({THING{}N}IS), N. **are**|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a};r), n. **still**|({stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **at**|({at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **rest**|({rest), n.

◇ Trouble is easily handled before it starts.



trouble|({trub{}'{}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n. **is**|({iz), v. **easily**|({i};'{}z{x} l{i};, {i};z{}'{}l{i};), adv. **handled**|({han{}'{}dld), adj. **before**|({bi f{o};r{}'{}', -f{o~u};r{}'{}'), prep. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **STARTLING**|({ST{A};RT{}'{}L}ING), ADJ.

◇ What is brittle is easily broken.

what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|({iz), v. **brittle**|({brit{}'{}l}), adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling. **is**|({iz), v. **easily**|({i};'{}z{x} l{i};, {i};z{}'{}l{i};), adv. **broken**|({br{o~u}{}'{}k{x}n), v.

◇ What is minute is easily scattered.

what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|({iz), v. **minute**|({min{}'{}it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. **minute** (m{a~i} n{u};t{}', -ny{u};t{}', mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest. **is**|({iz), v. **easily**|({i};'{}z{x} l{i};, {i};z{}'{}l{i};), adv. **scattered**|({skat{}'{}{x}rd), adj.

◇ Handle a problem before it appears.

handle|({han{}'{}dl), n., v., -dled, -dling. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **problem**|({prob{}'{}l{x}m), n. **before**|({bi f{o};r{}'{}', -f{o~u};r{}'{}'), prep. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{I};R{}'{}{X}NS), N.

◇ Secure order before confusion begins.

secure|({si ky{}~ou};r{}'{}'), adj., -curer, -cures, v., -cured, -curing. **order**|({o};r{}'{}d{x}r), n. **before**|({bi f{o};r{}'{}', -f{o~u};r{}'{}'), prep. **confusion**|({k{x}n fy{u};'{}zh{x}n), n. **BEGINNING**|({BI GIN{}'{}ING), N.

◇ A tree as big as a person's embrace begins as a tiny shoot.

al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tree**|({tri{}'{}i}), n., v., treed, treeing. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **big**|({big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **PERSON**|({P{X};R{}'{}S{X}N), N. **embrace**|({em br{e~i}s{}'{}'), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **BEGINNING**|({BI GIN{}'{}ING), N. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tiny**|({t{a~i}{}'{}n{i};), adj., -nier, -niest. **shoot**|({sh{u};t), v., shot, shooting, n.

◇ A terrace nine stories high rises from a shovelful of earth.

al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **terrace**|({ter{}'{}{x}s), n., v., -raced, -racing. **nine**|({n{a~i}n), n. **STORIED**|({ST{O};R{}'{}{I};D, ST{O~U}R{}'{}-), ADJ. **high**|({h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **RISER**|({R{A~I}{}'{}Z{X}R), N. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **shovelful**|({shuv{}'{}{x}l f{f~ou}l{}'{}'), n., pl. -fuls. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **earth**|({x};rth), n.

◇ A journey of a thousand miles begins under your feet.

al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **journey**|({j{x};r{}'{}n{i};), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thousand**|({thou{}'{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **MILER**|({M{A~I}{}'{}L{X}R), N. **BEGINNING**|({BI GIN{}'{}ING), N. **under**|({un{}'{}d{x}r), prep. **your**|({y{}~ou};r, y{o~u};r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **feet**|({fi{}'{}t), n.

◇ A person who interferes does harm.

al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|({p{x};r{}'{}s{x}n), n. **who**|({h{u};}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **INTERFERENTIAL**|({IN{}'{}T{X}R F{X} REN{}'{}SH{X}L), ADJ. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **harm**|({h{a};rm), n.

◇ and those who grasp lose their hold.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|({h{u};}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **grasp**|({grasp, gr{a};sp), v.t. **lose**|({l{u};z), v., lost, losing. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **hold**|({h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.

◇ Therefore.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'{}f{o};r{}'{}', -f{o~u};r{}'{}'), adv.

◇ the True Person acts without striving and does no harm.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **true**|({tr{u};}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **person**|({p{x};r{}'{}s{x}n), n. **ACTRESSY**|({AK{}'{}TR{X} S{I};), ADJ. **without**|({wi}{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **STRIVE**|({STR{A~I}V}), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{}'{}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **harm**|({h{a};rm), n.

◇ avoids grabbing and never loses hold.





AVOIDANCE|(X) VOID(')NS), N. **GRABBER**|(GRAB(')X)R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **never**|(nev(')x)r), adv. **LOSER**|(L(U:(')Z(X)R), N. hold|(h{o~u}d), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.

◇ **People often ruin their ventures when they are on the verge of success.**
people|(p{i:(')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **often**|({o:(')f{x}n, of(')x;n, {o:(')t{x}n, of(')-), adv. **ruin**|(r{u:(')in), n. **their**|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **VENTURE**|(VEN(')CH(X)R), N., V., -TURED, -TURING, ADJ. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **on**|(on, {o:n), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **verge**|(v{x:rj), n., v., verged, verging. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **success**|(s{x}k ses(')), n.

◇ **So, be as careful at the end as at the beginning, and your work will not be ruined.**
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **be**|(b{i:i; unstressed b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **careful**|(k{e:x;r(')f{x}l), adj. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin(')ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **your**|(y{f~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:i; unstressed b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **RUINATION**|(R(U:(')X) N{E~I}(')SH(X)N), N.

◇ **Therefore,**
therefore|({dh}{e:x;r(')f{o:r('), -f{o~u}r(')), adv.
◇ **the True Person**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **person**|(p{x:r(')s(x)n), n.

◇ **seeks freedom from desire.**
SEEKER|(S(I:(')K(X)R), N. **freedom**|(fr{i:i(')d{x}m), n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x:r(')), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ **does not value things that are hard to come by.**
does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **value**|(val(')y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **THINGNESS**|(THING(')NIS), N. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **hard**|(h{a:r}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

◇ **learns without scholarship.**
LEARNING-DISABLED|(L(X:R(')NING DIS {E~I}(')B(X)LD), ADJ. **without**|(wi{dh} out('), with-), prep. **scholarship**|(skol(')x)r ship(')), n.

◇ **brings people back to what they have passed by.**
BRINGDOWN|(BRING(')DOWN(')), N. INFORMAL. **people**|(p{i:(')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **back**|(bak), n. **to**|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **passed**|(past, p{a:st), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.



◇ **and assists the ten thousand things to find their own natures;**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ASSISTANTSHIP**|(X) SIS(')T(X)NT SHIP(')), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ten**|(ten), n. **thousand**|(thou(')z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING(')NIS), N. **to**|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **find**|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **their**|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **own**|({o~u}n), adj. **NATURE**|(N{E~I}(')CH(X)R), N.

◇ **all without daring to interfere.**
all|({o:i}), adj. **without**|(wi{dh} out('), with-), prep. **daring**|(d{e:x}r(')ing), n. **to**|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **interfere**|(in(')t{x}r f{i:r(')), v.i., -fered, -fering.

◇ [64c22t] Translation: David H. Li
c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}(')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV(')X)N P(O:}RT('), -P(O~U}RT(')), N. **h**|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **LHOTSE**|(L(O~U}T S{E~I}('), HL(O~U}T-), N.

◇ **Governing is easy when there is peace;**
GOVERNESS|(GUV(')X)R NIS), N. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|({i:(')z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **there**|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **peace**|(p{i:s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ **Planning is easy when there is time;**
planning|(plan(')ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|({i:(')z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **there**|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ **Nipping is easy when buds are young;**
nipping|(nip(')ing), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|({i:(')z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **BUDGIE**|(BU(')i:}), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **young**|(yung), adj., younger

(yung(')g{x}r), youngest (yung(')gist), n.
◇ **Reconciling is easy when issues are minor.**
RECONCILIATORY|(REK(')X)N SIL(')i: X T{O~U}R(')i:), -T{O~U}R(')i:), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|({i:(')z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **ISSUE**|(ISH(')U: OR, ESP. BRIT., IS(')Y{U:}), N., V., -SUED, -SUING. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **minor**|(m{a~i}(')n{x}r), adj.

◇ **Handle matters before they come about;**
handle|(han(')dl), n., v., -dled, -dling. **MATTERATE**|(MAT(')X)R {E~I}T(')), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. **before**|(bi f{o:r('), -f{o~u}r(')), prep. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **about**|({x} bout(')), prep.

◇ **Govern people before there is chaos.**
govern|(guv(')x)rn), v.t. **people**|(p{i:(')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **before**|(bi f{o:r('), -f{o~u}r(')), prep. **there**|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **chaos**|(k{e~i}(')os), n.

◇ **A tree two-arms'-length wide grows from a seedling;**
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tree**|(tr{i:i}), n., v., treed, treeing. **TWO-A-CAT**|(T(U:(')X) KAT(')), N. **length**|(length, length, lenth), n. **wide**|(w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n. **GROWN-UP**|(GR(O~U}N(')UP(')), ADJ. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **seedling**|(s{i:i}d(')ing), n.

◇ **A tower nine stories high starts with a spadeful.**
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tower**|(tou(')x)r), n. tower (t{o~u}(')x)r), n. **nine**|(n{a~i}n), n. **STORIED**|(ST(O:}R(')i:), ST(O~U}R(')-), ADJ. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **STARTLING**|(ST{A:}RT(')LING, ST{A:}R(')TL ING), ADJ. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **spadeful**|(sp{e~i}d(')f{~ou}l), n., pl. -fuls.

◇ **A journey a thousand miles long begins with a step.**
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **journey**|(j{i:x}r(')nfi:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thousand**|(thou(')z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.

◇ **MILER**|(M{A~I}(')L(X)R), N. **long**|(l{o:ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:ng(')g{x}r, long(')-), longest (l{o:ng(')gist, long(')-), n., adv. **BEGINNING**|(BI GIN(')ING), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **step**|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping.

◇ **The populace often fail when they are close to completing their tasks.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **populace**{pop{y}{x} l{x}s}, n. **often**{(o:){f}{x}n, of{y}{x}n; {o:}{f}{t{x}n, of{y}{x}n}, adv. **fail**{(f{e~i})}, v.i. **when**{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**{(a:); unstressed {x}r}, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}. n. **close**{(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **COMPLETE**{(K{X}M PL{I:}T{'}), ADJ., V., -PLETING, -PLETING. **their**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron.

TASKMISTRESS{(TASK{'}MIS{'}TRIS, T{A:}SK{'}), N.
◇ Be as deliberate at the end as at the beginning; then, there can be no failure.

be{(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **deliberate**{(adj. di lib{'}{x}r it; v. di lib{'}{x} r{e~i}t{'}), adj., v., -ated, -ating. **at**{(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**{(end), n. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **at**{(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**{(bi gin{'}ing), n. **then**{(dh)en}, adv. **there**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**{(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **failure**{(f{e~i})l{'}y{x}r}, n.

◇ Thus, the sage desires what others do not desire, and places no premium on rare goods.
thus{(dh)us}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **DESIRED**{(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. **what**{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **OTHERNESS**{(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **do**{(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not), adv. **desire**{(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PLACER**{(PLAS{'}{X}R), N. MINING. **PLACER** (PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R), N. **no**{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **premium**{(pr{i:}{m{i:}{x}m), n. **on**{(on, {o:jn), prep. **rare**{(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. **GOODNESS**{(G{~OU}D{'}NIS), N.

◇ The sage studies what others do not study.
the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **STUDIED**{(STUD{'}{I:D}), ADJ. **what**{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **OTHERNESS**{(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **do**{(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not), adv. **study**{(stud{'}{i:}), n., pl. studies, v., studied, studying.

◇ and revisits people's faults.
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **REVISIONIST**{(RI VIZH{'}{X} NIST), N. **PEOPLE**{(P{I:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **FAULTLESS**{(F{O:}LT{'}LIS), ADJ.

◇ The sage assists myriad matters to develop naturally but does not dare to interfere.
the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **ASSISTANTSHIP**{(X) SIS{'}T{X}NT SHIP{'}), N. **myriad**{(mir{'}{i:}{x}d), n. **MATTERATE**{(MAT{'}{X} R{E~I}T{'}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **develop**{(di vel{'}{x}p), v.t. **naturally**{(nach{'}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l{i:}, nach{'}r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l{i:}), adv. **but**{(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**{(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**{(not), adv. **dare**{(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **interfere**{(in{'}{t{x}r f{i:}r{'}), v.i., -fered, -fering.



◇ [64c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **YASNA**{(YUS{'}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. **GENIUS**{(I{L:}N{'}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII {I{L:}N{'}I:}{A~I}{'} FOR 6, 7, 9. **KIMONO**{(K{X} M{O~U}{'}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ That which has balance is easy to maintain.
that{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**{(hwich, wich), pron. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **balance**{(bal{'}{x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing. **is**{(iz), v. **easy**{(i:){z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **maintain**{(m{e~i}n{'}), v.t.

◇ That which has not arisen is easy to forestall.
that{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**{(hwich, wich), pron. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **not**{(not), adv. **ARISE**{(X) R{A~I}Z{'}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN {X) RIZ{'}{X}N), ARISING. **is**{(iz), v. **easy**{(i:){z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **forestall**{(f{o~u}r st{o:l}{'}), f{o:r}-, v.t.

◇ That which is brittle is easy to shatter.
that{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**{(hwich, wich), pron. **is**{(iz), v. **brittle**{(brit{'}), adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling. **is**{(iz), v. **easy**{(i:){z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **shatter**{(shat{'}{x}r), v.t.

◇ That which is minuscule is easy to scatter.
that{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**{(hwich, wich), pron. **is**{(iz), v. **minuscule**{(min{'}{x} sky{u:}l{'}), mi nus{'}ky{u:l}), adj. **is**{(iz), v. **easy**{(i:){z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **scatter**{(skat{'}{x}r), v.t.

◇ Therefore, manage problems before they arise;
therefore{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **manage**{(man{'}ij), v., -aged, -aging. **PROBLEMATICS**{(PROB{'}L{X} MAT{'}IKS), N.PL. **before**{(bi f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. **they**{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **arise**{(x) r{a~i}z{'}), v.i., arose, arisen {x) riz{'}{x}n), arising.

◇ Create order before disorder sets in.
create{(kr{i:}{e~i}t{'}), v., -ated, -ating, adj. **order**{(o:r{'}d{x}r), n. **before**{(bi f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. **disorder**{(dis o:r{'}d{x}r), n. **SETPOINT**{(SET{'}POINT{'}), N. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

◇ A tree as large as the arms' embrace grows from a downy shoot.
a{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tree**{(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **large**{(l{a:r}), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ARMREST**{(A:}RM{'}REST{'}), N. **embrace**{(em br{e~i}s{'}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **GROWN-UP**{(GR{O~U}N{'}UP{'}), ADJ. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **downy**{(dou{'}n{i:}), adj., downier, downiest. **shoot**{(sh{u:t}), v., shot, shooting, n.

◇ A terrace nine stories high rises from a shovelful of earth.
a{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **terrace**{(ter{'}{x}s), n., v., -raced, -racing. **nine**{(n{a~i}n), n. **STORIED**{(ST{O:}R{'}{I:D}, ST{O~U}R{'}), ADJ. **high**{(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **RISER**{(R{A~I}{'}Z{X}R), N. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **shovelful**{(shuv{'}{x}l f{~ou}l{'}), n., pl. -fuls. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **earth**{(x:rth), n.

◇ A journey of a thousand miles begins with a single step.
a{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **journey**{(j{x:r}{n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

thousand{(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **MILER**{(M{A~I}{'}L{X}R), N. **BEGINNING**{(BI GIN{'}ING), N. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **single**{(sing{'}g{x}l), adj., v., -gled, -gling, n. **step**{(step), n., v., stepped, stepping.

◇ One who acts from the delusion of grandiosity fails.
one{(wun), adj. **who**{(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **ACTRESSY**{(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **delusion**{(di l{u:}{'}zh{x}n), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **GRANDIOSE**{(GRAN{'}D{I:}{O~U}S{'}), ADJ.





FAILLE|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{"Y(X)}N, N.

◇ One who clings to the delusion of grandiosity loses.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. CLING|(KLING), V., CLUNG, CLINGING, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. delusion|(di l{u:}{'}zh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. GRANDIOSE|(GRAN{"D(I)}{O~U}S{"}), ADJ. LOSER|(L{U:}{'}Z{X}R), N.

◇ The sage does not act from delusion, and therefore he does not fail.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. act|(akt), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. delusion|(di l{u:}{'}zh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r}{f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{"}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. fail|(f{e~i}l), v.i.

◇ Nor does he cling to delusion, and therefore he does not lose.

nor|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. cling|(kling), v., clung, clinging, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. delusion|(di l{u:}{'}zh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r}{f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{"}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing.

◇ Because of the delusion of grandiosity,

because|(bi k{o:}z{"}, -koz{"}, -kuz{"}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. delusion|(di l{u:}{'}zh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. GRANDIOSE|(GRAN{"D(I)}{O~U}S{"}), ADJ.

◇ On the verge of success, people often fail.

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. verge|(v{x:rj), n., v., verged, verging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. success|(s{x}k ses{"}), n. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. often|({{o:}{'}f{x}n, of{"}{x}n; {o:}f{t{x}n, of{"}-), adv. fail|(f{e~i}l), v.i.

◇ If they would take as much care at the end as at the beginning,

if|(if), conj. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{"}ing), n.

◇ They would not fail in their affairs.

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. not|(not), adv. fail|(f{e~i}l), v.i. in|(in), prep. adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{"}), N.

◇ The sage does not desire what the masses desire.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{"}), v., -sired, -siring, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MASSCULT|(MAS{"KULT"}), N. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{"}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ He does not treasure what the masses treasure.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. treasure|(trezh{"}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.



what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

MASSCULT|(MAS{"KULT"}), N. treasure|(trezh{"}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ He studies what the masses do not study:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. STUDIED|(STUD{"}{I:}D), ADJ. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MASSCULT|(MAS{"KULT"}), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. study|(stud{"}{i:}), n., pl. studies, v., studied, studying.

◇ He returns to the source of knowledge ignored by the masses.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{L:}{'}, -T{X:}R{"}N{I:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. knowledge|(nok{"}ij), n. IGNORE|(IG N{O:}R{"}, -N{O~U}R{"}), V.T., -NORED, -NORING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

MASSCULT|(MAS{"KULT"}), N.

◇ Thus, without acting in delusion,

thus|({{dh}h), adv. without|(wi{dh} out{"}, with-), prep. acting|(ak{"}ting), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. delusion|(di l{u:}{'}zh{x}n), n.

◇ The sage supports all beings as they naturally exist.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. SUPPORTIVE|(S{X} P{O:}R{"}TIV, -P{O~U}R{"}-), ADJ. all|({{o:}l), adj. BEING|(B{L:}{'}ING), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. naturally|(nach{"}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{"}{r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv. exist|(ig zist{"}), v.i.

◇ [64c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:} Z{I:}Z{"}M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}{'}K{X} L{X} T{I:}R{"}, CHOK{"}{X-}, CH{O:}K{"}L{X-}, CHOK{"}-; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} L A TY{E~I}{'}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{I:}RZ{"}; FR. -TY{E~I}{'}).

◇ Do a non-deed.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. NON-COMMUNIST|(NON KOM{"}Y{X} NIST), ADJ.

◇ Do a non-action.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{"}{X} THET{"}IK), ADJ.

◇ Taste tastelessness.

taste|(t{e~i}st), v., tasted, tasting, n. TASTELESS|(T{E~I}ST{"}LIS), ADJ.

◇ The sage desires non-desire.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{"}), ADJ. NON-COMMUNIST|(NON KOM{"}Y{X} NIST), ADJ.

◇ And does not value anything rare.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. value|(val{"}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. anything|(en{"}{i:} thing{"}), pron. rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest.

◇ He learns the unlearnable.





he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LEARNING-DISABLED**|(L{X:}R{')NING DIS {E~I}{'})B{X}LD), ADJ. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

UNLEARN|(UN L{X:}RN{'}), V.T.

◇ But peruses what others have discarded.

but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. **PERUSE**|(P{X} R{U:}Z{'}), V.T., -RUSED, -RUSING. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{')R{X}R NIS), N. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **DISCARD**|(V. DI SK{A:}RD{'}), N. DIS{'})K{A:}RD), V.T.

◇ Thus he enables all things

thus|{dh{us}}, adv. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ENABLE**|(EN {E~I}{'})B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. all|{o:}}, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ To develop in their natural way.

to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. develop|{di vel{'})x}p), v.t. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

their|{dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. natural|{nach{'})x}r {x}, nach{'})r{x}l}, adj. way|{w{e~i}}, n.

◇ And he does not engage in hasty action.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v.

not|{not}, adv. engage|{en g{e~i}{'})}, v., -gaged, -gaging. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. hasty|{h{e~i}{'})st{i:}}, adj., hastier, hastiest. action|{ak{'})sh{x}n}, n.

◇ See the small as big.

see|{s{i:}}, v., saw, seen, seeing. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. small|{sm{o:}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. big|{big}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.

◇ See the little as a lot.

see|{s{i:}}, v., saw, seen, seeing. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. little|{lit{'})l}, adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. lot|{lot}, n., v., lotted, lotting, adv.

◇ Take care of the difficult when it is still easy.

take|{t{e~i}k}, v., took, taken, taking. n. care|{k{e:x}r}, n., v., cared, caring. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. difficult|{dif{'})i kult{'}), -k{x}lt}, adj. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. still|{stil}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. easy|{i:}{'})z{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ Take care of the big when it is still small.

take|{t{e~i}k}, v., took, taken, taking. n. care|{k{e:x}r}, n., v., cared, caring. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. big|{big}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. still|{stil}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. small|{sm{o:}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ All difficult things in the world begin as easy things.

all|{o:}}, adj. difficult|{dif{'})i kult{'}), -k{x}lt}, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{w{x:}rld}, n. begin|{bi gin{'})}, v., began, begun, beginning. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. easy|{i:}{'})z{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ All big things in the world begin as small things.

all|{o:}}, adj. big|{big}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{w{x:}rld}, n. begin|{bi gin{'})}, v., began, begun, beginning. as|{az;



unstressed {x}z}, adv. small|{sm{o:}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ The tree whose trunk cannot be encircled by a man's arms began as a sapling.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. tree|{tr{i:}}, n., v., treed, treeing. whose|{h{u:}z}, pron. trunk|{trungk}, n.

cannot|{kan{'})ot, ka no{'}), k{x}-}, v. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wam or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ENCIRCLE**|(EN S{X:}R{')K{X}L), V.T., -

CLED, -CLING. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **MAN**|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, **ARMREST**|(A:}RM{'})REST{'}), N. began|{bi gan{'})}, v. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sapling|{sap{'})ling}, n.

◇ A nine-story tower rose from a heap of dirt.

a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **NINE-SPOT**|(N{A~I}N{'})SPOT{'}), N. SLANG. tower|{tou{'})x}r}, n. tower (t{o~u}{'})x}r}, n. rose|{r{o~u}z}, n., adj., v., rosed, rosing. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. heap|{h{i:}p}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. dirt|{d{x:}rt}, n.

◇ A thousand-mile journey began with the earth under a man's foot.

a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **THOUSAND**|(THOU{'})Z{X}ND), N., PL. -SANDS, (AS AFTER A NUMERAL) -SAND, ADJ. journey|{j{x:}r{'})n{i:}}, n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. began|{bi gan{'})}, v. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. earth|{i:}rth}, n. under|{un{'})d{x}r}, prep. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **MAN**|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, **foot**|(f{e~ou}t}), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; feet for 20; v.

◇ Therefore the sage does not try to do big things.

therefore|{dh{e:x}r{'})f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}, n., adj., sager, sagest. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. try|{tr{a~i}}, v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. big|{big}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ And in that way can achieve greatness.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. that|{dh{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv. way|{w{e~i}}, n. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. achieve|{i:} ch{i:}v{'}), v., achieved, achieving. **GREATLY**|(GR{E~I}T{'})L{I:}), ADV.

◇ The person who makes casual promises

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. person|{p{x:}r{'})s{x}n}, n. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{'})K{X}R), N. casual|{kazh{'})u:} {x}l}, adj. **PROMISEE**|(PROM{'})S{I:}{'}), N. LAW.

◇ Will not keep them.

will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|{not}, adv. keep|{k{i:}p}, v., kept, keeping, n. them|{dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ The person who perceives many things as easy

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. person|{p{x:}r{'})s{x}n}, n. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PERCEIVE**|(P{X}R S{I:}V{'}), V.T., -CEIVED, -CEIVING. many|{men{'})i:}}, adj., more, most, n., pron. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. easy|{i:}{'})z{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ Will encounter many difficulties.

will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past





sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **encounter**|(en koun'{}t{x}r), v.t. **many**|(men'{}t{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **DIFFICULT**|(DIF'{}I KULT'{}), -K(X)LT, ADJ.

◇ **Therefore the sage perceives things as difficult, therefore**|({{dh}{e:x}r'{}f{o:}r'{}}, -f{o~u}r'{}), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**|(**s{e~i}**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **PERCEIVE**|(P{X}R S{f:}V'{}), V.T., -CEIVED, -CEIVING. **THINGNESS**|(THING'{}NIS), N. as|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **difficult**|(**diff'{}i kult'{}), -k{x}lt**), adj.

◇ **And consequently never encounters difficulties.** **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **consequently**|(**kon'{}si kwent'{}i**), -kw{x}nt-), adv. **never**|(**nev'{}x}{r}**), adv. **ENCOUNTER**|(EN KOUN'{}T{X}R), V.T. **DIFFICULT**|(DIF'{}I KULT'{}), -K(X)LT, ADJ.

◇ [64c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok **c**|(**s{f:i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{f:i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **MAN-EATING**|(MAN'{}t{i:}'{}TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**|(KW(A:)'{}SHI:; {O:}R'{}K(O:}R, -K(X)R), N. PATHOL.

◇ **When everything is peaceful, don't forget the danger;** **when**|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **everything**|(**ev'{}r{i:} thing'{}), pron. is**|(**iz**), v. **peaceful**|(**p{i:}s'{}f{x}l**), adj. **don't**|(**d{o~u}nt**), v. **forget**|(**f{x}r get'{}), v., -got or (Archaic) -gat; -gotten or -got; -getting. the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **danger**|(**d{e~i}n'{}x}{r}**), n.

◇ **When things are safe, don't lose your edge -** **when**|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **THINGNESS**|(THING'{}NIS), N. **are**|(**{a:}r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are **{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **safe**|(**s{e~i}f**), adj., safer, safest, n. **don't**|(**d{o~u}nt**), v. **lose**|(**l{u:}z**), v., lost, losing. **your**|(**y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **edge**|(**ej**), n., v., edged, edging.

◇ **A brittle thing can break easily** **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **brittle**|(**brit'{}l**), adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling. **thing**|(**thing**), n. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **break**|(**br{e~i}k**), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. **easily**|(**{i:}'{}z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z'{}l{i:}**), adv.

◇ **And a small thing fragment.** **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(**sm{o:}l**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **thing**|(**thing**), n. **fragment**|(**n. frag'{}m{x}nt; v. frag'{}m{x}nt, -ment, fragment'{}), n.**

◇ **So 'act before it happens'** **so**|(**s{o~u}**), adv. **act**|(**akt**), n. **before**|(**bi f{o:}r'{}}, -f{o~u}r'{}), prep. it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **HAPPENING**|(HAP'{}X} NING), N.

◇ **'order things before chaos breaks out'** **order**|(**{o:r}'{}d{x}r**), n. **THINGNESS**|(THING'{}NIS), N. **before**|(**bi f{o:}r'{}}, -f{o~u}r'{}), prep. chaos**|(**k{e~i}'{}os**), n. **BREAKPOINT**|(**BR{E~I}K'{}POINT'{}), N. out**|(**out**), adv.

◇ **A great tree which takes a crowd to span its base** **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **tree**|(**tr{i:}**), n., v., treed, treeing. **which**|(**hwich, wich**), pron. **TAKER-IN**|(**T{E~I}'{}K{X}R IN'{}), N. a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **crowd**|(**kroud**), n. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **span**|(**span**), n., v., spanned, spanning. **its**|(**its**), pron. **base**|(**b{e~i}s**), n., adj., v., based, basing.

◇ **Started from being a tiny seed;** **START-UP**|(**ST{A:}RT'{}UP'{}), N. from**|(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **being**|(**b{i:}'{}ing**), n. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tiny**|(**t{f:a~i}'{}n{i:}**), adj., -nier, -niest. **seed**|(**s{f:i:}d**), n., pl. seeds, (esp. collectively) seed, v., adj.

◇ **And a tower nine sections high began in the ground.** **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or



As, a's or as. **tower**|(**tou'{}x}{r}**), n. **tower**|(**t{o~u}'{}x}{r}**), n. **nine**|(**n{f:a~i}n**), n. **SECTIONALIZE**|(SEK'{}SH(X) NL {A~I}Z'{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **high**|(**h{a~i}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **began**|(**bi gan'{}), v. in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **ground**|(**ground**), n.

◇ **A journey of a thousand miles starts with the first step.** **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **journey**|(**j{x:}r'{}n{i:}**), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thousand**|(**thou'{}z{x}nd**), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **MILER**|(**M{A~I}'{}L{X}R**), N.

STARTLING|(ST{A:}RT'{}LING, ST{A:}R'{}TL ING), ADJ. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **first**|(**f{i:}'{}rst**), adj. **step**|(**step**), n., v., stepped, stepping.

◇ **To act as if you know it all is catastrophic; and if you try to control it you will stare into your empty hand.** **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **act**|(**akt**), n. **as**|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **if**|(**if**), conj. **you**|(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **know**|(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **all**|(**{o:}l**), adj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **CATASTROPHE**|(K(X) TAS'{}TR(X) F{I:}), N. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **if**|(**if**), conj. **you**|(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **try**|(**tr{a~i}**), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **control**|(**k{x}n tr{o~u}l'{}), v., -trolled, -trolling. n. it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **you**|(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **stare**|(**st{e:x}r**), v., stared, staring, n. **into**|(**in'{}t{u:}; unstressed in'{}t{~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. **your**|(**y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **empty**|(**emp'{}t{i:}**), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. **hand**|(**hand**), n.

◇ [64c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun **c**|(**s{f:i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{f:i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **GRYPHON**|(GRIF'{}X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ **A stable situation is easy to be maintained;** **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **stable**|(**st{e~i}'{}b{x}l**), n., v., -bled, -bling. **situation**|(**sich'{}u: {e~i}'{}sh{x}n**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **easy**|(**{i:}'{}z{i:}**), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **MAINTAIN**|(**M{E~I}N T{E~I}N'{}), V.T.**

◇ **A condition without the sign of apparent change is easy to be coped with;** **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **condition**|(**k{x}n dish'{}x}n**), n. **without**|(**wi{dh} out'{}), with-**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sign**|(**s{f:a~i}n**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **apparent**|(**{x} par'{}x}nt, {x} p{e:x}r'{}-), adj. change**|(**ch{e~i}nj**), v., changed, changing, n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **easy**|(**{i:}'{}z{i:}**), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **COPE**|(**K{O~U}P**), V., **COPED, COPING.**

with|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. ◇ **A fragile thing is easy to break;** **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **fragile**|(**fraj'{}x}{r}**); **Brit. fraj'{}{a~i}l**), adj. **thing**|(**thing**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **easy**|(**{i:}'{}z{i:}**), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **break**|(**br{e~i}k**), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n.

◇ **A minute thing is easy to dissolve.** **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **minute**|(**min'{}it**), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. **minute**|(**m{a~i}n{u:}t'{}), -ny{u:}t'{}), mi-**), adj. -nuter, -nutest. **thing**|(**thing**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **easy**|(**{i:}'{}z{i:}**), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **dissolve**|(**di zolv'{}), v. -solved, -solving. n.**





◇ The proper treatment should be given to what has happened.
the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **proper**({pɒp}{r}{x}{r}), adj. **treatment**({tri}{t}{m}{x}{nt}), n. **should**({ʃ}{-}{oʊ}{d}), auxiliary v. **be**({b}{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **given**({gɪv}{x}{n}), v. **to**({t}{u}; unstressed t{-}ou), t{x}), prep. **what**({hwut}, {hwut}, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **has**({haz}; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.

HAPPENCHANCE({HAP}{x}{N}{CHANS}{}), -CH{A:}NS{""}), N.

◇ Keep things in order before disorder sets in.

keep({k}{i}; p), v., kept, keeping, n. **THINGNESS**({THING}{NIS}), N. **in**({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**({o:}{r}{d}{x}{r}), n. **before**({bi}{f}{o:}{r}{r}{r}{r}), prep. **disorder**({dis}{o:}{r}{d}{x}{r}), n. **SETPOINT**({SET}{POINT}{}), N. **in**({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

◇ A huge tree grows from a tiny seedling.

al({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **huge**({hy}{u}; j or, often, y{u}; j), adj., huger, hugest. **tree**({tr}{i};), n., v., treed, treeing. **GROWN-UP**({GR}{O~U}{N}{UP}{}), ADJ. **from**({frum}, {from}; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **al**({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tiny**({t}{a-i}{n}{i};), adj., -nier, -niest. **seedling**({s{i}; d{r}{ling}), n.

◇ A nine-storey terrace rises from a mound of earth.

al({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **NINE-SPOT**({N}{A~I}{N}{SPOT}{}), N. SLANG. **terrace**({ter}{x}{s}), n., v., -raced, -racing. **RISER**({R}{A~I}{Z}{X}{R}), N. **from**({frum}, {from}; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **al**({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **mound**({mound}), n. **of**({uv}, {ov}; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **earth**({x}{rth}), n.

◇ A journey of a thousand li starts from beneath one's feet.

al({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **journey**({j}{x}; r{n}{i};), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. **of**({uv}, {ov}; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **al**({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thousand**({thou}{z}{x}{nd}), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **LHOTSE**({L}{O~U}{T}{S}{E~I}{}), HL{O~U}{T-}, N. **STARTLING**({ST}{A:}{RT}{LING}, {ST}{A:}{R}{TLING}), ADJ. **from**({frum}, {from}; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **beneath**({bi}{n}{i}; th{r}), -n{i}; {dh}{}), adv. **ONE**({WUN}), ADJ. **feet**({f{i}; t), n.

◇ Those who want to obtain it by force will ruin it.

those({dh}{o~u}; z), pron., adj. **who**({h}{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **WANTON**({WON}{TN}), ADJ. **to**({t}{u}; unstressed t{-}ou), t{x}), prep. **obtain**({x}{b}{t}{e~i}{n}{r}), v.t. **it**({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **by**({b}{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **force**({f}{o:}{rs}, {f}{o~u}{rs}), n., v., forced, forcing. **will**({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **ruin**({r}{u}; {in}), n. **it**({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Those who hold it by force will lose it.

those({dh}{o~u}; z), pron., adj. **who**({h}{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **hold**({h}{o~u}; d), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **it**({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **by**({b}{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **force**({f}{o:}{rs}, {f}{o~u}{rs}), n., v., forced, forcing. **will**({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lose**({l}{u}; z), v., lost, losing. **it**({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Thus the sage never ruins anything.

thus({dh}{us}), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage**({s}{e~i}; j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **never**({nev}{x}{r}), adv.

RUINOUS({R}{U}; {X}{N}{X}{S}), ADJ. **anything**({en}{f}{i}; thing{""}), pron.

◇ Because of his inaction:

because({bi}{k}{o:}{z}{r}), -koz{r}), -kuz{r}), conj. **of**({uv}, {ov}; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**({hiz}; unstressed iz), pron. **inaction**({in}{ak}{sh}{x}{n}), n.

◇ He never loses anything.

he({h}{i}; unstressed i;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;



n., pl. hes; adj. **never**({nev}{x}{r}), adv. **LOSER**({L}{U}; {Z}{X}{R}), N. **anything**({en}{f}{i}; thing{""}), pron.

◇ In doing things.

in({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **doing**({d}{u}; {ing}), n. **THINGNESS**({THING}{NIS}), N.

◇ People often fail on the verge of success.

people({p}{i}; {p}{x}{l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **often**({o:}{f}{x}{n}, {o:}{f}{t}{x}{n}, {o:}{f}{t}{x}{n}, {o:}{f}{t}{x}{n}), v. **fail**({f}{e~i}; l), v.i. **on**({on}, {o:}; n), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **verge**({v}{x}; rj), n., v., verged, verging. **of**({uv}, {ov}; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **success**({s}{x}k ses{""}), n.

◇ If they are as prudent at the end as at the beginning.

if({if}), conj. **they**({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}{r}, {a:}{r}), n. **as**({az}; unstressed {x}z), adv. **prudent**({pr}{u}; d{r}{nt}), adj. **at**({at}; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **end**({end}), n. **as**({az}; unstressed {x}z), adv. **at**({at}; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **beginning**({bi}{gin}{ing}), n.

◇ They will never fail.

they({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**({nev}{x}{r}), adv. **fail**({f}{e~i}; l), v.i.

◇ That is why the sage

that({dh}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**({iz}), v. **why**({hw}{a~i}, {w}{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage**({s}{e~i}; j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ Desires what others do not desire.

DESIRE({DI}{Z}{A~I}{X}{RD}{}), ADJ. **what**({hwut}, {hwot}, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron.

OTHERNESS({U}{DH}{X}{X}{R}{NIS}), N. **do**({d}{u}; unstressed d{-}ou), d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**({not}), adv. **desire**({di}{z}{a~i}{x}{r}{r}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ Values not rare goods.

VALUER({VAL}{Y}{U}; {X}{R}), N. **not**({not}), adv. **rare**({r}{e:x}{r}), adj., rarer, rarest. **GOODNESS**({G}{~O}{U}{D}{NIS}), N.

◇ Learns to lack learning.

LEARNING-DISABLED({L}{X:}{R}{NING}{DIS}{E~I}{B}{X}{LD}), ADJ. **to**({t}{u}; unstressed t{-}ou), t{x}), prep. **lack**({lak}), n. **learning**({l}{x}; r{ning}), n.

◇ Makes up for people's faults.

MAKER({M}{E~I}{K}{X}{R}), N. **up**({up}), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **for**({f}{o:}; r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

PEOPLE({P}{I}; {P}{X}{L}), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **FAULTLESS**({F}{O:}{LT}{LIS}), ADJ.

◇ In this way he helps all things develop naturally

in({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this**({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i}; z); adv. **way**({w}{e~i};), n. **he**({h}{i}; unstressed i;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **HELPMATE**({HELP}{M}{E~I}{T}{}), N. **all**({o:}; l), adj.

THINGNESS({THING}{NIS}), N. **develop**({di}{vel}{x}{p}), v.t. **naturally**({nach}{x}{r}{x}{l}{i};, -{x}l{i};, nach{r}{x}{l}{i};, -r{x}l{i};), adv.

◇ And refrains from interfering in them.

and({and}; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **REFRAIN**({RI}{FR}{E~I}{N}{}), V.I. **from**({frum}, {from}; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **INTERFERENTIAL**({IN}{T}{X}{R}{F}{X}{REN}{SH}{X}{L}), ADJ. **in**({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **them**({dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [64c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c({s}{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**({t}{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**({trans}{l}{e~i}{sh}{x}{n}, {tranz-}), n. **CHANTRY**({CHAN}{TR}{I:}, {CH}{A:}{N}{r}), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**({KEM}{X:}{R}{I};, {K}{X}{M}{X:}{R}{r}), N.





It is easy to control a situation when it is tranquil.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. control|(k{kxn} tr{o~u}i{t}'), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. situation|(sich{'}{u:} {e~i}'sh{x}n), n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. tranquil|(trang{'kwil), adj.

It is easy to deal with a matter before the omen is cast.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. deal|(d{f:i:l}), v., dealt, dealing, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. matter|(mat{'}{x}r), n. before|(bi {f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. omen|({o~u}'m{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. cast|(kast, k{a:}'st), v., cast, casting, n., adj.

It is easy to break something when it is fragile.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. break|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. something|(sum{'})thing{''), pron. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. fragile|(fraj{'}{x}l; Brit. fraj{'}{a~i}l), adj.

It is easy to scatter something when it is minute.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. scatter|(skat{'}{x}r), v.t. something|(sum{'})thing{''), pron. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. minute|(min{'})it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute|(m{a~i}n{u:}'t{'}, -ny{u:}'t{'}, mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest.

Deal with things before they arise.

deal|({d{i:}l), v., dealt, dealing, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. before|(bi {f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. arise|({x} r{a~i}z{'}), v.i., arose, arisen ({} riz{'}{x}n), arising.

Govern a situation before it descends into disorder.

govern|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. situation|(sich{'}{u:} {e~i}'sh{x}n), n. before|(bi {f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. DESCENDIBLE|(DI SEN{'})D(X) B(X)L), ADJ. into|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. disorder|(dis {o:r}'d{x}r), n.

A huge tree as great as a man's arm-span grows from a tiny seed.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. huge|(hy{u:}j or, often, y{u:}j), adj., huger, hugest. tree|(tr{f:i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, ARM|({A:}RM), N.

GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{'})UP{'}), ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tiny|(t{a~i}'n{i:}), adj., -nier, -niest. seed|(s{i:d}), n., pl. seeds, (esp. collectively) seed, v., adj.

A nine-storey terrace rises from a pile of earth.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. NINE-SPOT|(N{A~I}N{'})SPOT{'}), N. SLANG. terrace|(ter{'}{x}s), n., v., -raced, -racing. RISE|(R{A~I}'Z{X}R), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. pile|(p{a~i}l), n., v., piled, piling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|({x:}rth), n.

A thousand-mile journey starts from a single footstep.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. THOUSAND|(THOU{'})Z{X}ND), N., PL. -SANDS, (AS AFTER A NUMERAL) -SAND, ADJ. journey|(j{x:r}'n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. STARTLING|(ST{A:}RT{'})LING, ST{A:}R{'})TL ING), ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. single|(sing{'})g{x}l), adj., v., -gled, -gling, n. footstep|(f{~ou}t{'})step{''), n.

He who acts to reach something will lead to its decline.



he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACTRESSY|(AK{'})TR(X) S{I:}), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. reach|(r{f:i:}ch), v.t. something|(sum{'})thing{''), pron. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lead|(l{f{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron. decline|(di kl{a~i}n{'}), v., -clined, -clining, n.

He who tries hard to hold on to something will lose it.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. tries|(tr{a~i}z), n. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. something|(sum{'})thing{''), pron. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

That is why the sage does nothing, and leads nothing to decline.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LEADOFF|(L{L:D}'{O:}F{'}), -OF{'}), N. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. decline|(di kl{a~i}n{'}), v., -clined, -clining, n.

He does not hold on to anything, therefore he does not lose anything.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. anything|(en{'})thing{''), pron. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}){f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. anything|(en{'})thing{''), pron.

People often lead their actions to the verge of success, then fail.

people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. often|({o:}'f{x}n, of{'}){x}n, {o:}'f{x}n, of{'}-), adv. lead|(l{f{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ACTIONABLE|(AK{'})SH(X) N(X) B(X)L), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. verge|(v{x:r}j), n., v., verged, verging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. success|(s{x}k ses{'}), n. then|({dh}en), adv. fail|(f{f{e~i}l), v.i.

Be careful to treat the end with equal care as the beginning.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. careful|(k{e:x}r{'})f{x}l), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. treat|(tr{f:i:t}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. equal|({i:}'kw{x}l), adj., n., v., equalled, equaling or (esp. Brit.) equalled, equalling. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'})ing), n.

Then you will not fail.

then|({dh}en), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. fail|(f{f{e~i}l), v.i.

Therefore the sage desires not to desire, not to value precious goods.





therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. sage|(**s{e~i}**), n., adj., sager, sagest. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{}), ADJ. not|(not), adv. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. not|(not), adv. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. value|(val{y}{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. precious|(pres{h}{x}s), adj. GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{}N)IS, N.
to learn how not to learn, to cover the mistakes of the multitude,
to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. learn|(l{x:}rn), v., learned (l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning.
how|(hou), adv. not|(not), adv. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. learn|(l{x:}rn), v., learned (l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. cover|(kuv{}{x}r), v.t. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. MISTAKEN|(MI ST{E~I}{K}{X}N), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. multitude|(mul{}ti t{u:}d{}), -ty{u:}d{}), n.

to assist the myriad creatures according to the law of Nature,
to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. assist|({x} sist{}), v.t. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. myriad|(mir{}{i}{x}d), n. CREATURELY|(KR{L:}{}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. according|({x} k{o:r}{ding}), adj. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. law|(l{o:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}{ch}{x}r), n.

Yet he dares not act.
yet|(yet), adv. he|(h{i:}), **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. DAREN'T|(D{E:X}R{}{X}NT), not|(not), adv. act|(akt), n.

[64c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. LITUUS|(LIT{}Y{U:}{X}S), N., PL. LITUI|(LIT{}Y{U:}{A~I}{}), QIVIUT|(K{I:}{}V{I:}{X}T, -(U:}T{}), N.

What is still is easy to keep.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. is|(iz), v. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n.

What has not developed is easy to guide.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. has|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. not|(not), adv. DEVELOP|(DI VEL{}{X}P), V.T. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. guide|(g{a~i}d), v., guided, guiding, n.

What is fragile is easy to break.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. is|(iz), v. fragile|(fraj{}{x}); Brit. fraj{}{a~i}), adj. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. break|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n.

What is little is easy to scatter.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. is|(iz), v. little|(lit{}i), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. scatter|(skat{}{x}r), v.t.

One starts a project before things develop otherwise.
one|(wun), adj. STARTLING|(ST{A:}RT{}LING, ST{A:}R{}TLING), ADJ. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. project|(n. proj{}ekt, -ikt; v. pr{x}jekt{}), n. before|(bi f{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. develop|(di vel{}{x}p), v.t. otherwise|(u{dh}{}{x}r w{a~i}z{}), adv.

One prevents tumults before they happen otherwise.
one|(wun), adj. PREVENTIVE|(PRI VEN{}TIV), ADJ. TUMULT|(T{U:}{}M{X}LT, TY{U:}{}), N. before|(bi f{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{}), prep. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. happen|(hap{}{x}n), v.i. otherwise|(u{dh}{}{x}r w{a~i}z{}), adv.

A huge tree starts from a small sprout.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. huge|(hy{u:}j or, often, y{u:}j), adj., huger, hugest. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. STARTLING|(ST{A:}RT{}LING, ST{A:}R{}TLING), ADJ. from|(frum, from; **unstressed**



fr{x}m), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. sprout|(sprout), v.i.
A nine-story tower starts from the first shovel full of dirt.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. NINE-SPOT|(N{A~I}N{}SPOT{}), N. SLANG. tower|(tou{}{x}r), n. tower (t{o~u}{x}r), n. STARTLING|(ST{A:}RT{}LING, ST{A:}R{}TLING), ADJ. from|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. first|(f{x:r}{st}), adj. shovel|(shuv{}{x}), n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. full|(f{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. dirt|(d{x:}rt), n.

A long journey starts from the spot under the feet.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. journey|(j{x:r}{n}{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. STARTLING|(ST{A:}RT{}LING, ST{A:}R{}TLING), ADJ. from|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. spot|(spot), n., v., spotted, spotting, adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. feet|(f{i:t}), n.

One who willfully starts a cause will ruin it.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. WILLFUL|(WIL{}F{X}L), ADJ. STARTLING|(ST{A:}RT{}LING, ST{A:}R{}TLING), ADJ. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. ruin|(r{u:}{in}), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

One who willfully ends a cause will lose it.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. WILLFUL|(WIL{}F{X}L), ADJ. ENDOWMENT|(EN DOU{}M{X}NT), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lose|(l{o:}z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

The wise person does nothing willfully.
the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. WILLFUL|(WIL{}F{X}L), ADJ.

And will therefore neither ruin nor lose.
and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. neither|(n{i:}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{}-), conj. ruin|(r{u:}{in}), n. nor|(n{o:r}; **unstressed n{x}r**), conj. lose|(l{o:}z), v., lost, losing.

People often fail when they are about to succeed.
people|(p{i:}{p}{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. often|({o:}{}f{x}n, of{}{x}n; {o:}f{}t{x}n, of{}-), adv. fail|(f{e~i}), v.i. when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (e:xr, {a:r}), n. about|({x} bout{}), prep. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. succeed|(s{x}k s{i:d{}), v.i.

If one is careful from start to end, one will not fail.
if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. careful|(k{e:x}r{}f{x}), adj. from|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. start|(st{a:r}t), v.i. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. end|(end), n. one|(wun), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. fail|(f{e~i}), v.i.





◇ The wise ruler therefore desires what none would desire.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. ruler|(r{u:}{i}{x}r), n. therefore|({(dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f''}), -f{o~u}r{f''}), adv. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}_RD{''}), ADJ. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{f''}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ Values what none would value, learns what none can learn.

VALUER|(VAL{Y}{U:}{X}R), N. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. value|(val{y}{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. LEARNING-DISABLED|(L{X:}{R{''}}NING DIS {E~I}{''}B{X}LD), ADJ. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. learn|(l{x:}{rn}), v., learned (l{x:}{rnd}) or learnt, learning.

◇ Remembers the useful experiences and lessons of all.

REMEMBER|(RI MEM{''}B{X}R), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. useful|(y{u:s}{f}{x}l), adj. EXPERIENCER|(IK SP{I:}{R{''}}{L:}{X}N S{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LESSON|(LES{''}{X}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj.

◇ And does nothing willfully so as to help cultivate the natural.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. nothing|(nuth{''}ing), n. WILLFUL|(WIL{''}{F{X}L}), ADJ. so|(s{o~u}), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. help|(help), v.t., cultivate|(kul{''}{t{x} v{e~i}t{''}), v.t., -vated, -vating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. natural|(nach{''}{x}r {x}l, nach{''}{r{x}l}), adj.

◇ [64c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{''}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{BRED{''}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{X}R), N. HUZZAH|(H{X} Z{A:}{''}), INTERJ.

◇ Beginning And Ending

beginning|(bi gin{''}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

ending|(en{''}ding), n.

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:}{RIT{''}}S{X}, TS{A:}{-}), N. says|(sez), v.

◇ That which remains still is easy to hold;

that|({(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{''}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj. v. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.

◇ that which has not yet given indication of its presence is easy to measure against;

that|({(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. given|(giv{''}{x}n), v. indication|(in{''}di k{e~i}{''}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. presence|(prez{''}{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. measure|(mez{''}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. against|({x} genst{''}, {x} g{e~i}nst{''}), prep.

◇ that which is brittle is easily broken;

that|({(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. brittle|(brit{''}l), adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -ting. is|(iz), v. easily|({i:}{z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{''}{i:}), adv. broken|(br{o~u}{k{x}n), v.

◇ and that which is minute is easily dispersed.



and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. that|({(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. minute|(min{''}it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute (m{a~i} n{u:}{t{''}}, -ny{u:}{t{''}}, mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest. is|(iz), v. easily|({i:}{z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{''}{i:}), adv. DISPERSE|(DI SP{X:}{RS{''}), V., -PERSED, -PERSING, ADJ. ◇ Deal with a thing before its disorder has made its appearance, and govern an affair before its confusion has begun.

deal|(d{i:l}), v., dealt, dealing, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. before|(bi f{o:r}{f''}), -f{o~u}r{f''}), prep. its|(its), pron. disorder|(dis {o:r}{f''}d{x}r), n.

has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. made|(m{e~i}d), v. its|(its), pron. appearance|({x} p{i:r}{f''}{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. govern|(guv{''}{x}rn), v.t. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. affair|({x} f{e:x}r{f''}), n. before|(bi f{o:r}{f''}), -f{o~u}r{f''}), prep. its|(its), pron.

confusion|(k{k}n fy{u:}{''}zh{x}n), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. begun|(bi gun{''}), v.

◇ A tree which fills the arms grows from a tiny sprout;

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. which|(hwich, wich), pron. FILLISTER|(FIL{''}{X} ST{X}R), N. CARPENTRY. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ARMREST|({A:}{RM{''}}REST{''}), N. GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{''}UP{''}), ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tiny|(t{a~i}{n{i:}), adj., -nier, -niest. sprout|(sprout), v.i.

◇ a tower of nine floors rises from a heap of earth;

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tower|(tou{''}{x}r), n. tower (t{o~u}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nine|(n{a~i}n), n. FLOORMAN|(FL{O:}{R{''}}M{X}N, FL{O~U}R{''}-), N., PL. -MEN.

RISER|(R{A~I}{Z{X}R}), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. heap|(h{i:p}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|({x:rth}), n.

◇ a journey of a thousand li begins at one's feet.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. journey|(j{i:x}{r{''}}n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thousand|(thou{''}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{''}), HL{O~U}T-), N. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{''}ING), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. feet|(f{i:t}), n.

◇ He who acts with an intent to control fate does harm;

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACTRESSY|(AK{''}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. intent|(in tent{''}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. control|(k{k}n tr{o~u}{f''}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. fate|(f{e~i}t), n., v., fated, fating. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. harm|(h{a:}{rm}), n.

◇ he who takes hold of a thing in the same way loses his hold.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{''}K{X}R IN{''}), N. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thing|(thing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n. LOSER|(L{U:}{Z{X}R}), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.

◇ The sage works without an intent to control fate, and therefore does no harm.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. WORKROOM|(W{X:}{RK{''}}R{U:}{M{''}}, -R{~OU}M{''}), N. without|(wi{dh} out{''}, with-), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. intent|(in tent{''}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. control|(k{k}n tr{o~u}{f''}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. fate|(f{e~i}t), n., v., fated, fating. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({(dh){e:x}r{f''}{o:r}{f''}), -f{o~u}r{f''}), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:}{rm}), n.

◇ He does not lay hold so, and therefore does not lose his hold.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;





n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{0~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **lay**|(l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. **hold**|(h{0~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **so**|(s{0~u}), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **therefore**|({{dh}{e:x}r}{f}{o:r}{r}), -f{0~u}r{r}), adv. **does**|(d{0~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **hold**|(h{0~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.

◇ **People who conduct their affairs often ruin them on the eve of their success.**
people|(p{e:i}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **conduct**|(n. kon{'dukt}; v. k{x}n dukt{'}), n. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron.

AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{'}), N. **often**|({{o:}{f}{x}n, of{'}{x}n; {o:}f{'}t{x}n, of{'}-), adv. **ruin**|(r{u:}{'}in), n. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|({{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. **eve**|({i:v}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. **success**|(s{x}k ses{'}), n.

◇ **If they are careful at the end, as they were careful at the beginning:**
if|(if), conj. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **careful**|(k{e:x}r{'}f{x}l), adj. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|({{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **careful**|(k{e:x}r{'}f{x}l), adj. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|({{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{'}ing), n.

◇ **then there would be no ruined affairs.**
then|({{dh}en), adv. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **would**|(w{f~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (**w{0~u}d**), n. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

no|(n{0~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **RUINATION**|(R{U:}{'}N{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. **AFFAIR**|({X} F{E:X}R{'}), N.

◇ **Therefore, the sage desires what other men do not desire, and does not value objects which are difficult to obtain.**
therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r}{f}{o:r}{r}), -f{0~u}r{r}), adv. **the**|({{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **DESIRED**|(D{I} Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **men**|(men), n. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|(d{0~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **value**|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **OBJECTLESS**|(OB{'})IKT LIS, -JEKT-), ADJ. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **are**|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **difficult**|({diff}{i} kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **obtain**|({x}b t{e~i}n{'}), v. t.

◇ **He learns what other men do not learn, and turns back to what the multitude of men have passed by.**
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LEARNING-DISABLED**|(L{X:}R{'}NING DIS {E~I}{'}B{X}LD), ADJ. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **men**|(men), n. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **learn**|(l{x:}rn), v., learned (l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

TURNPIKE|({T{X:}RN{'}P{A~I}K{'}), N. **back**|(bak), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **the**|({{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. **multitude**|(mul{'}ti t{u:}d{'}), -ty{u:d{'}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **men**|(men), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **passed**|(past, p{a:}st), adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.



◇ **Thus he assists all existence to develop in a natural course, and does not dare to act with an intent to control fate.**
thus|({{dh}us), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ASSISTANTSHIP**|({X} SIS{'}T{X}NT SHIP{'}), N. **all**|({{o:}l), adj. **existence**|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **develop**|(di vel{'}p), v. t. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **natural**|(nach{'}x)r {x}, nach{'}r{x}l), adj. **course**|(k{0~u}rs, k{0~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|(d{0~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **dare**|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**|(akt), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **intent**|(in tent{'}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **control**|(k{k{x}n tr{0~u}l{'}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. **fate**|({e~i}t), n., v., fated, fating.

◇ **[64c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao**
c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CEYLONESE**|(S{i:}{'}L{X} N{i:}Z{'}), -N{i:}S{'}), S{E~I}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|(T{X} D{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ **What is motionless is easy to hold:**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **motionless**|(m{0~u}{'}sh{x}n lis), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hold**|(h{0~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.

◇ **What is not yet foreshadowed is easy to form plans for:**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **yet**|(yet), adv. **FORESHADOW**|(F{0:}R SHAD{'}{0~U}, F{0~U}{R-}), V.T. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **form**|(f{0:}rm), n. **PLANOSPORE**|(PLAN{'}X SP{O:}R{'}), -SP{0~U}R{'}), N. BIOL.

for|(f{0:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

◇ **What is fragile is easy to break:**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **fragile**|(fraj{'}x); Brit. fraj{'}a~i}), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **break**|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n.

◇ **What is minute is easy to disperse.**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **minute**|(min{'}it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. **minute**|(m{a~i} n{u:}t{'}, -ny{u:}t{'}, mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **disperse**|(di sp{x:}rs{'}), v., -persed, -persing, adj.

◇ **Deal with a thing before it comes into existence:**
deal|(d{f:i}), v., dealt, dealing, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thing**|(thing), n. **before**|(bi f{0:}r{'}-f{0~u}r{'}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **comes**|(k{0~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). **into**|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **existence**|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n.

◇ **Regulate a thing before it gets into confusion.**
regulate|(reg{'}y{x} l{e~i}t{'}), v. t., -lated, -lating. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thing**|(thing), n. **before**|(bi f{0:}r{'}-f{0~u}r{'}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **GETHSEMANE**|(GETH SEM{'}X N{i:}), N. **into**|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **confusion**|(k{k{x}n fy{u:}{'}zh{x}n), n.

◇ **The common people in their business often fail on the verge of succeeding.**
the|({{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. **common**|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. **people**|(p{e:i}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. **business**|(biz{'}nis), n. **often**|({{o:}{f}{x}n, of{'}{x}n; {o:}f{'}t{x}n, of{'}-), adv. **fail**|({f{e~i}l}), v. i. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|({{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. **verge**|(v{x:}rj), n., v., verged, verging. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **succeeding**|(s{x}k s{i:}{'}ding), adj.

◇ **Take care with the end as you do with the beginning.**
take|({t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **care**|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep.





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'}ing), n.

◇ And you will have no failure.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. failure|({f{e~i}}{y{x}r}), n.

◇ [64c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{'}SI T{f:i:}), N. j|({f{e~i}}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{f:i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Things at rest are easy to hold.

THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. rest|(rest), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. easy|({f{i:}}{z{i:}}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.

◇ Things unbegun are easy to plan.

THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. UNBEGOTTEN|(UN{'}BI GOT{'}N), ADJ. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. easy|({f{i:}}{z{i:}}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. plan|(plan), n., v., planned, planning.

◇ Fragile things are easy to shatter.

fragile|({frai}{'}{x}), Brit. frai|({a~i}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. easy|({f{i:}}{z{i:}}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. shatter|({shat}{'}{x}r), v.t.

◇ Tiny things are easy to scatter.

tiny|({t{a~i}}{'}n{i:}), adj., -nier, -niest. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. easy|({f{i:}}{z{i:}}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. scatter|({skat}{'}{x}r), v.t.

◇ Manage things before they exist.

manage|(man{'}ij), v., -aged, -aging. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. before|(bi {f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), prep. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. exist|(ig zist{'}), v.i.

◇ Set things in order before they become chaotic.

set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}{'}d{x}r), n. before|(bi {f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), prep. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. chaotic|({k{e~i} ot{'}ik), adj.

◇ A tree as big as one's embrace originates from a rootlet.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree|(tr{f:i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. embrace|(em br{e~i}s{'}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. ORIGINATE|({X} RIJ{'}{X} N{E~I}T{'}), V., -NATED, -NATING. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. rootlet|(r{u:t}{'}lit, r{~ou}t{'}-), n. Bot.

◇ A nine-story terrace begins with a heap of earth.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. NINE-SPOT|(N{A~I}N{'}SPOT{'}), N. SLANG. terrace|(ter{'}{x}s), n., v., -raced, -racing. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{'}ING), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. heap|(h{f:i:}p), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|({f:rth}), n.

◇ A thousand-li journey starts from beneath one's feet.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. THOUSAND|(THOU{'}Z{X}ND), N., PL. -SANDS, (AS AFTER A NUMERAL) -SAND, ADJ. journey|(f{x:r}{'}n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. STARTLING|(ST{A:}RT{'}LING, ST{A:}R{'}TLING), ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{'}-n{i:}{dh}{'}),



adv. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. feet|({f{i:t}), n.

◇ To act means to fail:

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n. MEANNESS|(M{f:i:}N{'}NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fail|({f{e~i}}), v.i.

◇ To insist means to lose.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. insist|(in sist{'}), v.i. MEANNESS|(M{f:i:}N{'}NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing.

◇ The Sage does not act and therefore never fails:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. act|(akt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r}{f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv.

never|({nev}{'}{x}r), adv. FAILLE|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{'}Y{X}), N.

◇ He does not insist and therefore never loses.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {f:i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. insist|(in sist{'}), v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r}{f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. never|({nev}{'}{x}r), adv.

LOSER|(L{U:}{'}Z{X}R), N.

◇ When the people undertake to do something.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. undertake|(un{'}d{x}r t{e~i}k{'}), v., -took, -taken, -taking. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. something|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron.

◇ They almost always fail at the point of success.

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. almost|({o:l}{m{o~u}st, o:l m{o~u}st{'}), adv. always|({o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. fail|({f{e~i}}), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. point|(point), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. success|(s{x}k ses{'}), n.

◇ One should be cautious at the end as at the beginning.

one|(wun), adj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. cautious|(k{o:r}{'}sh{x}s), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'}ing), n.

◇ Then there will be no failure.

then|({{dh}en), adv. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. failure|({f{e~i}}{y{x}r}), n.

◇ Therefore the Sage desires no desires.

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r}{f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ.





◇ Values not the rare treasures.

VALUER|(VAL{}Y{}U:){X}R, N. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **rare**|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest.

TREASURER|(TREZH{}){X}R (X)R, N.

◇ Learns from the unlearned.

LEARNING-DISABLED|(L{X:}R{}'NING DIS {E~I}{}B{X}LD), ADJ. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **unlearned**|(un l{x:r}{}nid for 1, 2, 5; un l{x:r}nd{} for 3, 4), adj.

◇ Reverses the faults of the people.

REVERSE-ENGINEER|(RI V{X:}RS{}'EN J{X} N{i:}R{}'), V.T. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FAULTLESS**|(F{O:}LT{}'LIS), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ And assists all things in their natural development.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ASSISTANTSHIP**|({}SIS{}'T{X}NT SHIP{}'), N. **all**|({}o:l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}'NIS), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|({}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **natural**|(nach{}'x)r {x}, nach{}'r{x}l), adj. **development**|(di vel{}'{}p m{x}nt), n.

◇ Never daring to interfere.

never|(nev{}'{}x)r), adv. **daring**|(d{e:x}r{}'ing), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **interfere**|(in{}'t{x}r f{i:}r{}'), v.i., -fered, -fering.

◇ [64c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MICELLE**|(MI SEL{}'), N. **LAETRILE**|(L{E~I}{}'I TRIL), N.

◇ When sitting still, they are easy to hold down:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **sitting**|(sit{}'ing), n. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **they**|({}{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({}a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x)r, {}a:r), n. **easy**|({}i:}{}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **down**|(down), adv.

◇ no omens yet, it is easy to plan:

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **OMEN**|({}O~U}{}'M{X}N), N. **yet**|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|({}i:}{}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **plan**|(plan), n., v., planned, planning.

◇ when fragile, they are easy to break:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **fragile**|(fraj{}'{}x); **Brit. fraj**|({}a~i}), adj. **they**|({}{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({}a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x)r, {}a:r), n. **easy**|({}i:}{}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **break**|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n.

◇ when small, they are easy to scatter.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **small**|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **they**|({}{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({}a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x)r, {}a:r), n. **easy**|({}i:}{}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **scatter**|(skat{}'{}x)r), v.t.

◇ Work on it when it isn't yet:

work|(w{x:r}k), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **isn't**|(iz{}'{}x)nt), **yet**|(yet), adv.

◇ put it in order when it is not yet disordered.

put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|({}o:r{}'d{x}r), n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj.



it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **yet**|(yet), adv. **disordered**|(dis {o:r}{}'d{x}rd), adj.

◇ A tree you can barely get your arms around grows from a tiny shoot:

a|({}e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tree**|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **barely**|(b{e:x}r{}'l{i:}), adv. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **ARMREST**|({}A:}RM{}'REST{}'), N. **around**|({}x round{}'), adv. **GROWN-UP**|(GR{O~U}N{}'UP{}'), ADJ. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **a**|({}e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tiny**|(t{a~i}{}'n{i:}), adj., -nier, -niest. **shoot**|(sh{u:}t), v., shot, shooting, n.

◇ a nine-story tower begins as a heap of earth:

a|({}e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **NINE-SPOT**|(N{A~I}N{}'SPOT{}'), N. SLANG. **tower**|(tou{}'{}x)r), n. tower (t{o~u}{}'{}x)r), n. **BEGINNING**|(BI GIN{}'ING), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **a**|({}e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **heap**|(h{e:i:p}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **earth**|({}x:rth), n.

◇ a thousand-mile journey begins under your feet

a|({}e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **THOUSAND**|(THOU{}'Z{X}ND), N., PL. -SANDS, (AS AFTER A NUMERAL) -SAND, ADJ. **journey**|(j{i:}r{}'n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. **BEGINNING**|(BI GIN{}'ING), N. **under**|(un{}'d{x}r), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **feet**|(f{i:t}), n.

◇ Working ruins, grasping loses.

working|(w{x:r}{}king), n. **RUINOUS**|(R{U:}{}'{}X N{X}S), ADJ. **grasping**|(gras{}'ping, gr{a:s}{}-), adj. **LOSER**|(L{U:}{}'Z{X}R), N.

◇ And so the Wise Person:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i:}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **person**|(p{x:r}{}'s{x}n), n.

◇ Does not work, so does not ruin:

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **work**|(w{x:r}k), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **ruin**|(r{u:}{}'in), n.

◇ does not grasp, so does not lose.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **grasp**|(grasp, gr{a:s}p), v.t. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing.

◇ "When the people are engaged in some task.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({}a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x)r, {}a:r), n. **engaged**|(en g{e~i}jd{}'), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **task**|(task, t{a:}sk), n.

◇ they are always on the point of finishing when they ruin it."

they|({}{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({}a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x)r, {}a:r), n. **always**|({}o:l{}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **point**|(point), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **FINISHED**|(FIN{}'ISHT), ADJ. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they**|({}{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **ruin**|(r{u:}{}'in), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Careful at the end just as at the beginning.

careful|(k{e:x}r{}'f{i:}l), adj. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **just**|(just), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{}'ing), n.





◇ then there will be no ruining of the work.
then|(dh)en, adv. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed** (dh){x}r, adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

RUINATION|(R(U:){'}{X} N{E~I}{'}SH(X)N), N. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

◇ And so the Wise Person:
and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **person**|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n.

◇ Desires to be desireless.
DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ.

◇ does not prize goods hard to come by.
does|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **prize**|(pr{a~i}z), n. **GOODNESS**|(G{~O}D{'})NIS, N. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

◇ learns to be un-Learned.
LEARNING-DISABLED|(L{X:}R{'})NING DIS {E~I}{'}B{X}LD), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **UN-ENGLISH**|(UN ING{'})GLISH), ADJ.

◇ turns back to the place all others have gone on from.
TURNPIKE|(T{X:}RN{'})P{A~I}K{'}), N. **back**|(bak), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **have**|(hav; **unstressed** h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **gone**|(g{o:}n, gon), v. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep.

◇ So as to help along the naturalness of the thousands of things without presuming to be a Worker.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **as**|(az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **help**|(help), v.t., along|(x){l{o:}ng{'}, {x} long{'}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **NATURALLY**|(NACH{'}){X}R {X} L{I:}, -(X)L L{I:}, NACH{'})R{X} L{I:}, -R{X}L L{I:}), ADV. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **THOUSANDFOLD**|(ADJ. THOU{'})Z{X}ND F{O~U}LD{'}), ADV. THOU{'})Z{X}ND F{O~U}LD{'}), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS, N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **presuming**|(pri z{u:}{'}ming), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **worker**|(w{x:r}{'}k{x}r), n.

◇ [64c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.



CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}). **ARCHIT. LIMY**|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., **LIMIER**, **LIMIEST**.

◇ When chaos has not yet appeared, it is easy to maintain peace.
when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **chaos**|(k{e~i}{'}os), n. **has**|(haz; **unstressed** h{x}z, {x}z), v. **not**|(not), adv. **yet**|(yet), adv. **APPEARANCE**|(X P{I:}R{'}){X}NS), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|(i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **maintain**|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. **peace**|(p{f:i}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ When portents have not yet appeared, it is easy to devise measures.
when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **PORTEOUS**|(P{O:}R TEN{'})T{X}S, P{O~U}R-), ADJ. **have**|(hav; **unstressed** h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **not**|(not), adv. **yet**|(yet), adv. **APPEARANCE**|(X P{I:}R{'}){X}NS), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|(i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **devise**|(di v{a~i}z{'}), v., -vised, -vising, n. **MEASUREMENT**|(MEZH{'})R M{X}NT), N.

◇ When a thing is brittle, it can be easily broken.
when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thing**|(thing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **brittle**|(brit{'})l), adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -ting. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **easily**|(i:}{z{x} l{i:}, i:}{z{'})i:}), adv. **broken**|(br{o~u}{'}k{x}n), v.

◇ When a thing is minute, it can be easily dispersed.
when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thing**|(thing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **minute**|(min{'})it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. **minute** (m{a~i} n{u:}t{'}, -ny{u:}t{'}, mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **easily**|(i:}{z{x} l{i:}, i:}{z{'})i:}), adv. **DISPERSE**|(DI SP{X:}RS{'}), V., -PERSED, -PERSING, ADJ.

◇ Measures should be adopted to forestall future emergencies.
MEASUREMENT|(MEZH{'}){X}R M{X}NT), N. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ADOPTABLE**|(X DOP{'})T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **forestall**|(f{o~u}r st{o:}l{'}, f{o:}r-), v.t. **future**|(fy{u:}{'}ch{x}r), n. **EMERGENCE**|(I M{X:}R{'}){X}NS), N.

◇ Action should be taken to safeguard against possible confusion.
action|(ak{'})sh{x}n), n. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **taken**|(t{e~i}{'}k{x}n), v. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **safeguard**|(s{e~i}f{'}g{a:}rd{'}), n. **against**|(x) genst{'}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. **possible**|(pos{'}){x} b{x}l), adj. **confusion**|(k{x}n fy{u:}{'}zh{x}n), n.





◇ A giant tree whose trunk measures several feet in diameter is grown from a tiny seed. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. giant|(j{a~i}{'}{x}nt), n. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. whose|(h{u:}z), pron. trunk|(trungk), n. MEASUREMENT|(MEZH{'}{X}R M{X}NT), N. several|(sev{'}{x}r {x}l, sev{'}{r}{x}l), adj. feet|(f{i:}t), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. diameter|(d{a~i} am{'}) t{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. grown|(gr{o~u)n), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tiny|(t{a~i}{'}n{i:}), adj., -nier, -niest. seed|(s{i:d}), n., pl. seeds, (esp. collectively) seed, v., adj.

◇ A tall tower nine storeys high is built upon basketfuls of earth. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tall|(t{a:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv. adj. tower|(tou{'}{x}r), n. tower (t{o~u}{'}{x}r), n. nine|(n{a~i}n), n. STOREY|(ST{O:}R{'}{L:}, ST{O~U}R{'}{L:}), N., PL. -REYS. CHIEFLY BRIT. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. built|(bilt), v. upon|({x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:n{'}) prep. BASKETFUL|(BAS{'})KIT F{~O}UL{''}, B{A:}{'}SKIT-), N., PL. -FULS. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ A long journey of a thousand li is covered step by step. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'})g{ist, long{'}-), n., adv. journey|(j{x:r}{'}n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thousand|(thou{'})z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. LIGURE|(LIG{'})Y{~OU}R), N. is|(iz), v. COVERALL|(KUV{'}{X}R {O:}L{''}), N. step|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. step|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping.

◇ Those who try to gain by action are sure to fail. those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. gain|(g{e~i}n), v.t. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. action|(ak{'})sh{x}n), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x;r, {a:r}), n. sure|(sh{~ou}r, sh{x:r}), adj., surer, surest, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fail|(f{e~i}l), v.i.

◇ those who try to hold are sure to lose. those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x;r, {a:r}), n. sure|(sh{~ou}r, sh{x:r}), adj., surer, surest, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing.

◇ Because the Sage abides by inaction, he does not fail. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. ABIDE|(X) B{A~I}D{'}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. inaction|(in ak{'})sh{x}n), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. fail|(f{e~i}l), v.i.

◇ Because he does not try to hold, he does not lose. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing.

◇ Men often fail in their undertakings when they are on the verge of success. men|(men), n. often|({o:}{'}f{x}n, of{'}){x}n; {o:}{'}t{x}n, of{'}-), adv. fail|(f{e~i}l), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e;x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. UNDERTAKING|(UN{'})D{X}R T{E~I}{'}KING, UN{'})D{X}R T{E~I}{'}- FOR 13; UN{'})D{X}R T{E~I}{'}KING FOR 4), N. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x;r, {a:r}), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. verge|(v{x:r}), n., v., verged, verging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. success|(s{x}k ses{'}), n.

◇ If the same care is exercised towards the end as at the beginning, they can never fail. if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. same|(s{e~i}m), adj. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. is|(iz), v.



EXERCISE|(EK{'})S{X}R S{A~I}Z{'}), N., V., -CISED, -CISING. TOWARDLY|(T{O:}RD{'})L{I:}, T{O~U}RD{'}-), ADJ. ARCHAIC. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'})ing), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. fail|(f{e~i}l), v.i.

◇ Wherefore, the Sage has no desires, covets not rarities, and acquires not learning in order that he may avoid the faults of the multitude. wherefore|(hw{e:x}r{'})f{o:r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), w{e:x}r{'}-), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. COVETOUS|(KUV{'})T{X}S), ADJ. not|(not), adv. RARING|(R{E:X}R{'})ING), ADJ. INFORMAL. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ACQUIREMENT|({X} KW{A~I}{X}_R{'})M{X}NT), N. not|(not), adv. learning|(l{x:r}{'}ning), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}{'}d{x}r), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. avoid|({x} void{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FAULTLESS|(F{O:}LT{'})LIS), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. multitude|(mul{'})ti t{u:d{'}), -ty{u:d{'}), n.

◇ He promotes the spontaneous development of all things, and does not venture to interfere by his own action. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. PROMOTER|(PR{X} M{O~U}{'}T{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. spontaneous|(spon t{e~i}{'}n{i:}{x}s), adj. development|(di vel{'}){x}p m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. venture|(ven{'})ch{x}r), n., v., -tured, -turing. adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. interfere|(in{'})t{x}r f{i:r{'}), v.i., -fered, -fering. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u)n), adj. action|(ak{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ [64c34t] Translation: Yi Wu c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. yi|(y{i:}), n. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N. ◇ What is at rest is easy to hold: what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. rest|(rest), n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. ◇ What has not yet appeared is easy to plan. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'}){X}NS), N. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. plan|(plan), n., v., planned, planning. ◇ What is fragile is easy to shatter: what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. fragile|(fraj{'}){x}l; Brit. fraj{'}){a~i}l), adj. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. shatter|(shat{'}){x}r), v.t. ◇ What is small is easy to scatter: what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.





prep. scatter|**(skat'{}x)r**, v.t.
 ◇ Act before the problem happens:
 act|(akt), n. before|(bi f{o:r}'{}), -f{o~u}r'{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. problem|(prob'{}l{x}m), n.
HAPPENING|(HAP'{}X NING), N.
 ◇ Manage before disorder arises.
 manage|(man'{}ij), v., -aged, -aging, before|(bi f{o:r}'{}), -f{o~u}r'{}), prep. disorder|(dis {o:r}'{}d{x}r), n.
ARISE|({X} R{A~I}Z'{}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ({X} RIZ'{}XN), ARISING.

◇ A tree as big as one's embrace springs from a tiny sprout:
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. embrace|(em br{e~i}s'{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n.
SPRINGLOCK|(SPRING'{}LOK'{}), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
 tiny|(t{a~i}'{}n{i:}), adj., -nier, -niest. sprout|(sprout), v.i.
 ◇ A tower with nine stories starts from a heap of earth:
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tower|(tou'{}f{x}r), n. tower (t{o~u}'{}f{x}r), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. nine|(n{a~i}n), n. **STORIED**|(ST{O:}R'{}(I:)D, ST{O~U}R'{}(-), ADJ. **STARTLING**|(ST{A:}RT'{}LING, ST{A:}R'{}TLING), ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. heap|(h{f{i:}p), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|({x:r}th), n.
 ◇ A walk of a thousand miles begins from where one stands.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. walk|(w{o:k}), v.i. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thousand|(thou'{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.
MILER|(M{A~I}'{}L{X}R), N. **BEGINNING**|(BI GIN'{}ING), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. one|(wun), adj. **STANDPOINT**|(STAND'{}POINT'{}), N.

◇ One who acts will fail:
 one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ACTRESSY**|(AK'{}TRX S{I:}), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. fail|(f{e~i}), v.i.
 ◇ One who becomes attached will lose.
 one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BECOME**|(BI KUM'{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. attached|({x} tacht'{}), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing.
 ◇ Therefore, the sage, without acting, does not fail.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'{}f{o:r}'{}), -f{o~u}r'{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. acting|(ak'{}ting), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. fail|(f{e~i}), v.i.
 ◇ Without becoming attached, does not lose.

without|(wi{dh} out'{}), with-, prep. becoming|(bi kum'{}ing), adj. attached|({x} tacht'{}), adj.
 does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing.
 ◇ The people, in doing, fail at the point of success.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. doing|(d{u:}'{}ing), n. fail|(f{e~i}), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 point|(point), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. success|(s{x}k ses'{}), n.
 ◇ One should be as cautious at the end as at the beginning:
 one|(wun), adj. should|(sh'{}ou)d, auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or



(Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. cautious|(k{o:}'{}sh{x}s), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin'{}ing), n.
 ◇ Then there will be no failure.
 then|({dh}en), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. failure|(f{e~i}l'{}y{x}r), n.

◇ Therefore, the sage desires to be desireless
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'{}f{o:r}'{}), -f{o~u}r'{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD'{}), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DESIRE**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD'{}), ADJ.
 ◇ And does not value rare treasures,
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. value|(val'{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. **TREASURER**|(TREZH'{}X{X}R), N.
 ◇ Learns to be unlearned
LEARNING-DISABLED|(L{X:}R'{}NING DIS {E~I}'{}B{X}LD), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. unlearned|(un l{x:r}'{}nid for 1, 2, 5; un l{x:r}nd'{} for 3, 4), adj.

◇ And reforms the faults of people.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **REFORMIST**|(RI{O:}R'{}MIST), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FAULTLESS**|(F{O:}LT'{}LIS), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|(p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ He aids all things in their natural development
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. aids|({e~i}dz), n. Pathol. all|({o:}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING'{}NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. natural|(nach'{}x'r {x}, nach'{}r{x}l), adj. development|(di vel'{}x'{}p m{x}nt), n.

◇ And dares to not act on them.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DAREN'T**|(D{E:X}R'{}XNT), to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. not|(not), adv. act|(akt), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ [64c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HAMULUS**|(HAM'{}Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -li (-L{A~I}'{}), **HINTERLAND**|(HIN'{}T{X}R LAND'{}), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.
 ◇ It is easier to maintain the status quo when things are established and stabilised.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. easier|({i:}'{}z{i:} {x}r), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n'{}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a





vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **status**|(st{e~i}{t}{x}s, statf{}{x}s), n. **quo**|(kw{o~u}), v.t. Archaic. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}{NIS), N. **are**|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **ESTABLISH**|(I STAB{}{LISH), V.T. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **STABILIMETER**|(ST{E~I}{B}{X} LIM{}{I} TER, STAB{}{X}-), N.

◇ It is easier to correct things when the incipient signs of trouble have just occurred.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **easier**|({i:}{z}{i:} {x}r), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **correct**|({k{x} rekt{}), v.t.

THINGNESS|(THING{}{NIS), N. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **incipient**|(in sip{}{i:} {x}nt), adj.

SIGNPOST|({S{A~I}N{}{P}{O~U}ST{}), N. of |({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

trouble|(trub{}{x}), v., -bled, -bling, n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **just**|(just), adj. **OCCUR**|({X} K{X:}R{}), V.I., -CURRED, -CURRING.

◇ Fragile things disintegrate quickly.

fragile|({fraj{}{x}); Brit. fraj{}{a~i}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}{NIS), N. **disintegrate**|({dis in{}{t}{x} gr{e~i}t{}), v., -grated, -grating. **quickly**|({kwik{}{l}{i:}), adv.

◇ Minute things disperse readily.

minute|(min{}{it}), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute (m{a~i} n{u:}t{}), -ny{u:}t{}), mi-, adj. -nuter, -nutest.

THINGNESS|(THING{}{NIS), N. **disperse**|({di sp{x:}rs{}), v., -persed, -persing, adj. **readily**|({red{}{l}{i:}), adv.

◇ You should act well before the rot has set in.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **act**|(akt), n. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **before**|(bi f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

rot|(rot), v., rotted, rotting, n., interj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **set**|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

◇ You should take effective measures before chaos arises.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **effective**|({i fek{}{tiv}), adj. **MEASUREMENT**|(MEZH{}{X}R M{X}NT), N. **before**|(bi f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), prep. **chaos**|(k{e~i}{os}), n. **ARISE**|({X} R{A~I}Z{}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN (X) RIZ{}{X}N), ARISING.

◇ A tree broader than a man's embrace grows from a tiny seedling.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tree**|(tr{f:i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. **BROADEN**|(BR{O:}D{}{N}), V.I., V.T. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **MAN**|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, **embrace**|({em br{e~i}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **GROWN-UP**|({GR{O~U}N{}{UP{}), ADJ. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tiny**|({t{f}a~i}{n}{i:}), adj., -nier, -niest. **seedling**|({s{i:}d{}{ling}), n.

◇ The tallest tower starts from a clod of earth.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **TALLBOY**|({T{O:}L{}{BOI{}), N. **tower**|(touf{}{x}r), n. tower (t{o~u}{x}r), n.

STARTLING|(ST{A:}RT{}{LING}, ST{A:}R{}{TLING}), ADJ. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **clod**|({klod}), n. of |({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **earth**|({x:rth}), n.

◇ The longest journey begins with the first step.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LONGERON**|(LON{}{X}R {X}N), N. AERON. **journey**|({j{x:r}{n}{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. **BEGINNING**|(BI GIN{}{ING}), N. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **first**|({f{x:r}st), adj.

step|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping.

◇ He who schemes will fail, and he who grasps tightly will lose it.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SCHEME**|(SK{I:}M), N., V., SCHEMED,



SCHEMING. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **fail**|({f{e~i}), v.i. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GRASPING**|({GRAS{}{PING}, GR{A:}S{}{-}), ADJ.

TIGHTFITTING|({T{A~I}T{}{FIT{}{ING}), ADJ. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lose**|({l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Hence, the sage does not scheme and will not fail.

hence|(hens), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **say**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **scheme**|({sk{i:}m), n., v., schemed, scheming. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **fail**|({f{e~i}j}), v.i.

◇ He does not hold fast so he will not lose it.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **hold**|({h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **fast**|({f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **lose**|({l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Failure usually occurs at the cusp of succeeding.

failure|({f{e~i}l{}{y}{x}r}), n. **USUAL**|({Y{U:}{}{ZH}{U:} {X}L, Y{U:}ZH{}{W}{X}L), ADJ. **OCCURRENCE**|({X} K{X:}R{}{X}NS, {X} KUR{}{-}), N. at |({at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **cusp**|({kusp), n. of |({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **succeeding**|({s{x}k s{i:}{}{ding}), adj.

◇ If you pay careful attention from start to finish, there will be few failures.

if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **pay**|({p{e~i}), v., paid or (Obs. except for defs. 12, 24c) payed; paying; n., adj. **careful**|({k{e:x}r{}{f{x}l}), adj. **attention**|({n. {x} ten{}{sh}{x}n; interj. {x} ten{}{shun{}), n. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **start**|({st{a:}rt), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **finish**|({fin{}{ish}), v.t. **there**|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **few**|({fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **FAILURE**|({F{E~I}L{}{Y}{X}R}), N.

◇ What the sage wants is the opposite of what others want.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **say**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **WANTON**|({WON{}{TN}), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **opposite**|({op{}{x} zit, -sit), adj. of |({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **OTHERNESS**|({UDH}{X}R NIS), N. **want**|({wont, w{o:}nt), v.t.

◇ Hence, the sage does not covet rare objects.

hence|(hens), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **say**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.





not|(not), adv. covet|(kuv{t}), v.t. rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. OBJECTLESS|(OB{t})JKT LIS, -JEKT-, ADJ.

◇ The sage learns what others don't want to learn.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. sage|(s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. LEARNING-DISABLED|(L{X:}R{t})NING DIS {E~I}{t}{B(X)LD}, ADJ. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{t}{X}R NIS), N. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. learn|(l{x:}rn), v., learned (l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning.

◇ Thus, he avoids making mistakes that others commonly make.

thus|({dh}us), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID{t})NS, N. making|(m{e~i}{t}king), n. MISTAKEN|(MI ST{E~I}{t}{K(X)N}, ADJ.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{t}{X}R NIS), N. commonly|(kom{t}{x}n l{i:}), adv. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n.

◇ The sage only facilitates.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. sage|(s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. only|({o~u}n{l}{i:}), adv. FACILITATE|(F{X} SIL{t}I T{E~I}T{t}), V.T., -TATED, -TATING.

◇ He lets things evolve, but he does not interfere.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LETITIA|(LI TISH{t}{X}, -T{t}{SH(X)}, N. THINGNESS|(THING{t})NIS), N. evolve|(i volv{t}), v., evolved, evolving. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. interfere|(in{t}{t}{x}r f{i:}r{t}), v.i., -fered, -fering.

◇ [64c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{t}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{t}{S(X)S}), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ Tackle difficulties when they are easy.

tackle|(tak{t}{x}l) or, for 24, t{e~i}{k{x}l}), n., v., -led, -ling. DIFFICULT|(DIF{t}I KULT{t}), -K(X)LT), ADJ. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ Accomplish great things when they are small.

accomplish|({x} kom{t}{plish}), v.t. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. THINGNESS|(THING{t})NIS), N. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Handle what is going to be rough when it is still smooth.

handle|(han{t}{dl}), n., v., -dled, -dling. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. going|(g{o~u}{t}ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. rough|(ruf), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. smooth|(sm{u:}{dh}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.

◇ Control what has not yet formed its force.

control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}{t}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. FORME|(F{O:}RM), N. BRIT. its|(its), pron. force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ Deal with a dangerous situation while it is safe.

deal|(d{i:l}), v., dealt, dealing, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. dangerous|({d{e~i}n{t}{x}r {x}s, d{e~i}nj{t}{r{x}s}), adj. situation|(sich{t}{u:} {e~i}{t}{sh{x}n}), n. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. safe|(s{e~i}t), adj., safer, safest, n.

◇ Manage what is hard while it is soft.



manage|(man{t}ij), v., -aged, -aging. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

◇ Eliminate what is vicious before it becomes destructive.

eliminate|(i lim{t}{x} n{e~i}t{t}), v.t., -nated, -nating. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. vicious|(vish{t}{x}s), adj. before|(bi f{o:}r{t}, -f{o~u}r{t}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|(BI KUM{t}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. destructive|(di struk{t}tiv), adj.

◇ This is called "attending to great things at small beginnings."

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{t:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{t})BAK{t}), N. attending|({x} ten{t}ding), adj. (of a physician) to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. THINGNESS|(THING{t})NIS), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{t}ING), N.

◇ A tree so big it can fill the span of a man's arms grows from a tiny sprout.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. so|(s{o~u}), adv. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. fill|(fil), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. span|(span), n., v., spanned, spanning. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, ARMREST|({A:}RM{t})REST{t}), N. GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{t})UP{t}), ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tiny|(t{a~i}{t}{n{i:}), adj., -nier, -niest. sprout|(sprout), v.i.

◇ A terrace nine stories high rises from a shelfful of earth.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. terrace|(ter{t}{x}s), n., v., -raced, -racing. nine|(n{a~i}n), n. STORIED|(ST{O:}R{t}{l:i}D, ST{O~U}R{t}{-}), ADJ. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. RISER|(R{A~I}{t}{Z(X)R}), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. shovelful|(shuv{t}{x}l f{~ou}l{t}), n., pl. -fuls. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|({x:}rth), n.

◇ A journey of a thousand miles begins with a single step.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. journey|(j{x:}r{t}{n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thousand|(thou{t}{z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. MILER|(M{A~I}{t}{L(X)R}), N. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{t}ING), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. single|(sing{t}g{x}l), adj., v., -gled, -gling, n. step|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping.

◇ Thus, one of integral virtue never sets about grandiose things.

thus|({dh}us), adv. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. integral|(in{t}i gr{x}l, in teg{t}{r{x}l}), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{t}{ch{u:}), n. never|(nev{t}{x}r), adv. SETPOINT|(SET{t})POINT{t}), N. about|({x} bout{t}), prep. grandiose|(gran{t}{d{i:} {o~u}s{t}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{t})NIS), N.

◇ yet he is able to achieve great things.

yet|(yet), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. able|({e~i}{t}{b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. achieve|({x} ch{i:}v{t}), v., achieved, achieving. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. THINGNESS|(THING{t})NIS), N.

◇ Lightly made promises inspire little confidence.

lightly|({f{a~i}t}{t}{i:}), adv. made|(m{e~i}d), v. PROMISEE|(PROM{t}{X} S{l:i}{t}), N. LAW. inspire|(in sp{a~i}{x}_r{t}), v., -spired, -spiring. little|(lit{t}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. confidence|(kon{t}{fi d{x}ns), n.

◇ Making light of things at the beginning.

making|(m{e~i}{t}king), n. light|(l{f{a~i}t}), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{t})NIS), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it),





prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{'})ing), n.
 ◇ one will meet with failure in the end.
one|(wun), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would, past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **meet**|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **failure**|(f{e-i}l{'})y{x)r), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n.
 ◇ Being prepared for hardship, one will not be overcome by it.
being|(b{i:}{'})ing), n. **prepared**|(pri p{e:x}rd{'}), adj. **for**|(f{f{o}:r; unstressed {x}{r}), prep. **hardship**|(h{a:}rd{'})ship), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **overcome**|(o~u){v{x)r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ In handling their affairs, people often ruin them just as they are on the verge of success.
in|(in), prep., adv., n., v., inned, inning. **handling**|(hand{'})ing), n. **their**|(t{h}{e:x}{r}), unstressed {dh}{x}{r}), pron. **AFFAIR**|(X) F{E:X}R{'}), N. **people**|(p{i:}{'})p{x}n), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **often**|(o:){f{x}n, of{'})x)n; {o:}f{t{x}n, of{'})-, adv. **ruin**|(r{u:}{'})in), n. **them**|(t{h}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}{m, {x}m}), pron. **just**|(just), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}{z}), adv. **they**|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:;r; unstressed {x}{r}), v. are ((e:x}{r, {a:}r), n. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **verge**|(v{x:}rj), n., v., verged, verging. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}{v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **success**|(s{x}k ses{'}), n.
 ◇ With heedfulness in the beginning and all the way through to the end.
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **HEEDFUL**|(H{i:}D{'})F{x}L), AD]. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{'})ing), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}{nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **all**|(a:l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **to**|(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n.
 ◇ nothing is ruined.
nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **RUINATION**|(R{U:}{'})N{E~I}{'})SH(X)N), N.
 ◇ [64c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
CHANFRON|(CHAN{'})FR(X)N), N. **CHUNG**|(t{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.
 ◇ That which is motionless is easy to maintain.
that|(t{h}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}{t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **motionless**|(m{o~u}{'})sh{x}n lis), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|(f{i:}{'})z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **maintain**|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{'}), v.t.
 ◇ That which is prior to emergence is easy to deal with.
that|(t{h}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}{t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **prior**|(pr{a~i}{'}){x}r), adj. **to**|(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **emergence**|(i m{x:}r{'}){x}ns), n. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|(f{i:}{'})z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **deal**|(d{i:l}), v., dealt, dealing, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep.
 ◇ That which is just beginning is easy to destroy.
that|(t{h}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}{t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **just**|(just), adj. **beginning**|(bi gin{'})ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|(f{i:}{'})z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **destroy**|(di stroi{'}), v.t.



◇ That which is minute is easy to disperse.
that|(t{h}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}{t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **minute**|(min{'})it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute (**m**{a~i}n{u:}t{'}, -ny{u:}t{'}, mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|(f{i:}{'})z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **disperse**|(di sp{x:}rs{'}), v., -persed, -persing, adj.
 ◇ Act on what is before it occurs.
act|(akt), n. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **before**|(b{f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **OCCURRENCE**|(X) K{X:}R{'}){X}NS, (X) KUR{'})-, N.
 ◇ Manage things before they are in disorder.
manage|(man{'})ij), v., -aged, -aging. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **before**|(b{f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. **they**|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:;r; unstressed {x}{r}), v. are ((e:x}{r, {a:}r), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **disorder**|(dis {o:}r{'})d{x}r), n.
 ◇ Big trees grow out of small shoots.
big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **TREENWARE**|(TR{I:}{'})N W{E:X}R{'}), N. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **out**|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}{v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **SHOOTOUT**|(SH{U:}T{'})OUT{'}), N.
 ◇ A nine story tower begins to be built from one little lump.
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **nine**|(n{a~i}n), n. **story**|(st{o:}r{'}){i:}, st{o~u}r{'}){i:}), n., pl. -ries, v., -ried, -rying. **tower**|(tou{'}){x}r), n. **to**|(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **BEGINNING**|(BI GIN{'})ING), N. **to**|(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **built**|(bilt), v. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **little**|(lit{'})l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **lump**|(lump), n.
 ◇ A journey of a thousand miles begins from where one stays.
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **journey**|(j{i:}r{'})n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}{v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thousand**|(thou{'})z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **MILER**|(M{A~I}{'})L{X}R), N. **BEGINNING**|(BI GIN{'})ING), N. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **STAYMAN**|(ST{E~I}{'})M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS.
 ◇ Those who proceed through action fail.
those|(t{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **proceed**|(v. pr{x} s{i:}d{'}); n. **pr**{o~u}{s{i:}d), v.i. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **action**|(ak{'})sh{x}n), n. **fail**|(f{e~i}), v.i.
 ◇ Those who grasp on to a thing lose it.
those|(t{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **grasp**|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **to**|(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thing**|(thing), n. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ Therefore, the wise does not act on things and is free from failure.
therefore|(t{h}{e:x}r{'})f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **act**|(akt), n. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}{nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **is**|(iz), v. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **failure**|(f{e~i}l{'})y{x}r), n.
 ◇ He does not grasp on to things, and does not lose them.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **grasp**|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **to**|(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}{nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **them**|(t{h}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}{m, {x}m}), pron.
 ◇ People who are engaged with things often fail when they almost complete them.





people|p{ɪ:}p{x}l|, n. pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**|h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|{a:r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}|, n. **engaged**|en g{e~i}d{'}|, adj. **with**|with, wi{dh}|, prep. **THINGNESS**|('THING{'})NIS|, N. **often**|{o:}f{x}n, of{'}x;n; {o:}f{'}t{x}n, of{'}-|, adv. **fail**|f{e~i}|, v.i. **when**|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|, adv. **they**|{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **almost**|{o:}l{'}m{o~u}st, {o:}l m{o~u}st{'}|, adv. **complete**|k{x}m pl{i:t}{'}|, adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. **them**|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m|, pron.

Therefore, one should be as careful in the last stage of one's work as at the beginning.

therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}r{'}-, f{o~u}r{'}|, adv. **one**|wun|, adj. **should**|sh{~ou}d|, auxiliary v.

be|b{ɪ:; unstressed b{i:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **as**|az; unstressed {x}z|, adv.

careful|k{e:x}r{'}f{'}x{l|, adj. **in**|in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **last**|last, l{a:}st|, adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **stage**|st{e~i}|, n., v., staged, staging. **of**|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep.

ONE|WUN|, ADJ. **work**|w{x:}rk|, n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **as**|az; unstressed {x}z|, adv. **at**|at; unstressed {x}t, it|, prep. **the**|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **beginning**|bi gin{'}ing|, n.

Then one will be free from failure.

then|{dh}en|, adv. **one**|wun|, adj. **will**|wil|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|b{ɪ:; unstressed b{i:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **free**|fr{e~i}|, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m|, prep. **failure**|f{e~i}l{'}y{x}r|, n.

Hence, for the wise, willing is non-willing.

hence|hens|, adv. **for**|f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r|, prep. **the**|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **wise**|w{a~i}z|, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

willing|wil{'}ing|, adj. **is**|iz|, v. **NON-U**|NON Y{U:}{'}|, ADJ.

He never values things which are hard to attain.

he|h{ɪ:; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **never**|nev{'}{x}r|, adv. **VALUER**|VAL{'}Y{U:}{'}X|R|, N. **THINGNESS**|('THING{'})NIS|, N. **which**|{hwich, wich|, pron.

are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}|, n. **hard**|h{a:}rd|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. **attain**|{t}{e~i}n{'}|, v.t.

He learns what is unlearned.

he|h{ɪ:; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

LEARNING-DISABLED|L{X:}R{'}NING DIS {E~I}{'}B{X}LD|, ADJ. **what**|hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t|, pron. **is**|iz|, v. **unlearned**|un l{x:}r{'}nid for 1, 2, 5; un l{x:}rnd{'} for 3, 4|, adj.

He avoids the mistakes that have been made by others.

he|h{ɪ:; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **AVOIDANCE**|{X} VOID{'}NS|, N. **the**|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **MISTAKEN**|MI ST{E~I}{'}K{X}N|, ADJ.

that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **have**|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **been**|bin|, v. **made**|m{e~i}d|, v. **by**|b{a~i}|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **OTHERNESS**|U{DH}{'}X|R NIS|, N.

He is in accordance with the nature of ten thousand things, yet he never interferes with them.

he|h{ɪ:; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|iz|, v. **in**|in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accordance**|{x} k{o:}r{'}dns|, n.

with|with, wi{dh}|, prep. **the**|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed



before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **nature**|n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r|, n. **of**|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. **ten**|ten|, n. **thousand**|{thou}{'}z{x}nd|, n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|('THING{'})NIS|, N. **yet**|yet|, adv. **he**|h{ɪ:; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **never**|nev{'}{x}r|, adv. **INTERFERENTIAL**|IN{'}T{X}R F{X} REN{'}SH{X}L|, ADJ. **with**|with, wi{dh}|, prep. **them**|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m|, pron.

[64c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|s{ɪ:}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|t{ɪ:}|, n., pl. T's **translation**|trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-|, n.

HENRIETTA|HEN{'}R{L:} ET{'}X|, N. **WEHRMACHT**|V{E:X}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}|, GER. V{E~I}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}|, N.

Attend to the Insignificant

attend|{x} tend{'}|, v.t. **to**|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. **the**|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. **insignificant**|in{'}sig nif{'}i k{x}nt|, adj.

Shou Wei

SHOTTING|SHOT{'}ING|, N. **WEHRMACHT**|V{E:X}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}|, GER. V{E~I}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}|, N.

What is secure can be easily maintained.

what|hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t|, pron. **is**|iz|, v. **secure**|si ky{~ou}r{'}|, adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing. **can**|kan; unstressed k{x}n|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|b{ɪ:; unstressed b{i:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **easily**|{i:}{'}z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{'}l{i:}|, adv. **MAINTAIN**|M{E~I}N T{E~I}N{'}|, V.T.

What is yet unmanifest can be easily tackled.

what|hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t|, pron. **is**|iz|, v. **yet**|yet|, adv. **UNMAN**|UN MAN{'}|, V.T., -MANNED, -MANNING. **can**|kan; unstressed k{x}n|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|b{ɪ:; unstressed b{i:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **easily**|{i:}{'}z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{'}l{i:}|, adv. **TACKLE**|TAK{'}X}L OR, FOR 24, T{E~I}{'}K{X}L|, N., V., -LED, -LING.

What is brittle can be easily broken.

what|hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t|, pron. **is**|iz|, v. **brittle**|brit{'}l|, adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling. **can**|kan; unstressed k{x}n|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|b{ɪ:; unstressed b{i:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **easily**|{i:}{'}z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{'}l{i:}|, adv. **broken**|br{o~u}{'}k{x}n|, v.

What is puny can be easily scattered.

what|hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t|, pron. **is**|iz|, v. **puny**|py{u:}{'}n{i:}|, adj., -nier, -niest. **can**|kan; unstressed k{x}n|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|b{ɪ:; unstressed b{i:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

easily|{i:}{'}z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{'}l{i:}|, adv. **scattered**|skat{'}{x}rd|, adj.





◇ **Act before any trouble starts.**
act(**akt**), n. **before**(**bi f{o:r}'**, -**f{o~u}'r'**), prep. **any**(**en'**{**i**:}), adj. **trouble**(**trub'**{**x**}), v., -bled, -bling, n. **STARTLING**(**ST**{**A**:}RT{')LING, **ST**{**A**:}R{')TL ING), ADJ.
 ◇ **Enforce order before disorder arises.**
enforce(**en f{o:rs}'**, -**f{o~u}'rs'**), v.t., -forced, -forcing. **order**(**{o:r}'d{x}**), n. **before**(**bi f{o:r}'**, -**f{o~u}'r'**), prep. **disorder**(**dis o:r}'d{x}**), n. **ARISE**(**{X} R**{**A~I**}Z{')}, V.I. AROSE, ARISEN (**{X} RIZ**{')XN), ARISING.
 ◇ **A big tree whose girth fills a man's embrace.**

a(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**(**big**), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **tree**(**tr{i}'**), n., v., treed, treeing. **whose**(**h{u:}z**), pron. **girth**(**g{x:r}th**), n. **FILLISTER**(**FIL**{')X ST{X}R), N. CARPENTRY. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **MAN**(**MAN**), N., PL. MEN, **embrace**(**em br{e~i}s'**), v., -braced, -bracing, n.

◇ **Springs from a tender shoot.**
SPRINGLOCK(**SPRING**{')LOK{')}, N. **from**(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tender**(**ten'**{**d**}{**x**}), adj., -er, -est, v. **shoot**(**sh{u:t}**), v., shot, shooting, n.

◇ **A terrace nine stories in height**
a(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **terrace**(**ter'**{**x**s}), n., v., -raced, -racing. **nine**(**n**{**a~i**n}), n. **STORIED**(**ST**{**O**:}R{')I:D, **ST**{**O**:}R{')-), ADJ. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **height**(**h**{**a~i**t}), n.

◇ **Rises from a heap of earth.**
RISER(**R**{**A~I**}Z{X}R), N. **from**(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **heap**(**h**{**i**:}p), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **earth**(**{x:r}th**), n.

◇ **A journey one thousand miles long**
a(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **journey**(**j**{**x:r}'n**{**i**:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. **one**(**wum**), adj. **thousand**(**thou'**{**z**}{**nd**}), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **MILER**(**M**{**A~I**}L{X}R), N. **long**(**l**{**o:ng**, **long**), adj. longer (**l**{**o:ng'**}{**g**}{**x**}), **long**{'-}), longest (**l**{**o:ng'**}{**g**ist, **long**{'-}), n., adv.

◇ **Begins with the first step.**
BEGINNING(**BI**GIN{')ING), N. **with**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}**:; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**:), definite article. **first**(**f**{**x**:}rst), adj. **step**(**step**), n., v., stepped, stepping.

◇ **He who interferes will fail;**
he(**h**{**i**:; **unstressed i**:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h**{**u:**}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **INTERFERENTIAL**(**IN**{')T{X}R F{X} REN{')SH{X}L), ADJ. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **fail**(**f**{**e~i**}), v.i.

◇ **He who grasps will lose.**
he(**h**{**i**:; **unstressed i**:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h**{**u:**}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GRASPING**(**GRAS**{')PING, **GR**{**A**:}S{')-), ADJ. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lose**(**l**{**u:**z}), v., lost, losing.

◇ **Therefore, the Sage does not interfere.**
therefore(**{dh}{e:x}r'**{**f**}{**o:r}'**, -**f{o~u}'r'**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}**:; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**:), definite article. **sage**(**s**{**e~i**}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**(**d**{**o~u**z}), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **interfere**(**in'**{**t**}{**x**r}f{i:r}''), v.i., -fered, -fering.

◇ **And incurs no failure.**
and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **INCURRENT**(**IN**K{X:}R{')XNT, -KUR{')-), ADJ. **no**(**n**{**o~u**}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **failure**(**f**{**e~i**}){**y**}{**x**r}), n.

◇ **He does not grasp.**
he(**h**{**i**:; **unstressed i**:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**(**d**{**o~u**z}), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **grasp**(**grasp, gr**{**a**:}sp), v.t.

◇ **And suffers no loss.**
and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj.



SUFFERING(**SUF**{')X R ING, **SUF**{')RING), N. **no**(**n**{**o~u**}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **loss**(**l**{**o**:s, **los**), n.

◇ **People in handling their affairs**
people(**p**{**i**:}'{**p**}{**x**}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **handling**(**hand**{')ling), n. **their**(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **AFFAIR**(**{X} F**{**E**:X}R{')}, N.

◇ **Often fail when within an ace of fulfillment.**
often(**{o:}'f{x}n, of'**{**x**n; **{o:}f'**}{**t**}{**x**n, of'}), adv. **fail**(**f**{**e~i**}), v.i. **when**(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **within**(**wi**{**dh**} in{'), **with-**), adv. **an**(**{x}n; when stressed an**), indefinite article.

ace(**{e~i}s**), n., v., aced, acing, adj. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **FULFILLMENT**(**F**{~OU}L FIL{')M{X}NT), N.

◇ **Be circumspect at the end as at the beginning.**
be(**b**{**i**:; **unstressed b**{**i**:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **circumspect**(**s**{**x**:}r{')k{x}m spekt{')}, adj. **at**(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}**:; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**:), definite article. **end**(**end**), n. **as**(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **at**(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}**:; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**:), definite article. **beginning**(**bi gin**{')ing), n.

◇ **And there will be no failure.**
and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **there**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(**b**{**i**:; **unstressed b**{**i**:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**(**n**{**o~u**}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **failure**(**f**{**e~i**}){**y**}{**x**r}), n.

◇ **Therefore the Sage desires what is not desired (by others).**
therefore(**{dh}{e:x}r'**{**f**}{**o:r}'**, -**f{o~u}'r'**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}**:; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**:), definite article. **sage**(**s**{**e~i**}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **DESIRED**(**DI**Z{**A~I**}X:}RD{')}, ADJ. **what**(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **desired**(**di z**{**a~i**}x:}rd{')}, adj. **by**(**b**{**a~i**}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **OTHERNESS**(**U**{**DH**}{')X R NIS), N.

◇ **And does not treasure hard-to-get objects.**
and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **does**(**d**{**o~u**z}), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **treasure**(**trezh'**{**x**}), n., v., -ured, -uring. **HARD-TICKET**(**N**. H{**A**:}RD{')TIK{')IT; ADJ. H{**A**:}RD{')TIK{')IT}), N. **OBJECTLESS**(**OB**{')IKT LIS, -JEKT-), ADJ.

◇ **He learns what is not learned (by others).**
he(**h**{**i**:; **unstressed i**:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LEARNING-DISABLED**(**L**{**X**:}R{')NING DIS {**E~I**}B{X}LD), ADJ. **what**(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **learned**(**l**{**x**:}r{')nid for 13; **l**{**x**:}rnd for 4), adj. **by**(**b**{**a~i**}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **OTHERNESS**(**U**{**DH**}{')X R NIS), N.

◇ **And restores what the multitude has skipped.**
and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **RESTORE**(**RI**ST{**O**:}R{')-ST{**O**:}R{')}, V.T., -STORED, -STORING. **what**(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}**:; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**:), definite article. **multitude**(**mul**{')ti t{**u**:}d{'), -**ty**{**u**:}d{'), n. **has**(**haz; unstressed h**{**x**z, {**x**z}), v. **SKIPPABLE**(**SKIP**{')X B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ **He assists the natural trend of all things.**
he(**h**{**i**:; **unstressed i**:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ASSISTANTSHIP**(**{X} SIS**{')T{X}NT SHIP{')}, N. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}**:; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**:), definite article. **natural**(**nach**{')x r {**x**}), **nach**{')r{x}l), adj. **trend**(**trend**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.





all|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ But dares not venture to tamper with it.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **DAREN**T|(D{E:X}R{}{X}NT), not|(not), adv. venture|(ven{}ch{x}r), n., v., -tured, -turing, adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tamper|(tam{}p{x}r), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [64c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz.), n.

ha|(h{a:}), interj. **POON**|(P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**(KIL{}TING), N.

◇ What is at rest is easy to hold:

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. rest|(rest), n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.

◇ What has not yet shown its sign is easy to prepare for.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. shown|(sh{o~u}n), v. its|(its), pron. sign|(s{a~i}n), n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. prepare|(pri p{e:x}r{}), v., -pared, -paring, for|({o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

◇ What is tender is easy to break up:

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. tender|(ten{}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. break|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) broke; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ What is minute is easy to scatter:

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. minute|(min{}it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute (m{a~i} n{u:}t{}), -ny{u:}t{}), (mi-, adj. -nuter, -nutest. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. scatter|(skat{}{x}r), v.t.

◇ Deal with things before they become reality:

deal|({d{i:}l), v., dealt, dealing, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **THINGNESS**(THING{}NIS), N. before|(bi f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), prep. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. reality|(r{i:i} al{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 3, 57.

◇ Put things in order before disorder arises:

put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **THINGNESS**(THING{}NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}{}d{x}r), n. before|(bi f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), prep. disorder|(dis {o:r}{}d{x}r), n. **ARISE**|({X} R{A~I}Z{}), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ({X} RIZ{}{X}N), ARISING.

◇ A tree as big as a man's embrace

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **MAN**|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, embrace|(em br{e~i}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n.

◇ Grows from the tip of a fine hair:

GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{}UP{}), ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tip|(tip), n., v., tipped, tipping. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fine|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. hair|(h{e:x}r), n.

◇ A terrace nine stories high

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. terrace|(ter{}{x}s), n., v., -raced, -racing. nine|(n{a~i}n), n.

STORIED|(ST{O:}R{}{I:D}, ST{O~U}R{}{-}), ADJ. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Rises from a heap of earth:

RISER|(R{A~I}{}Z{}{X}R), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. heap|(h{i:p}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ A journey of a thousand miles

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. journey|(j{i:x}r{}n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.



thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **MILER**|(M{A~I}{}L{X}R), N.

◇ Starts from where one stands:

STARTLING|(ST{A:}RT{}LING, ST{A:}R{}TLING), ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. one|(wun), adj. **STANDPOINT**|(STAND{}POINT{}), N.

◇ Whoever acts on it will ruin it:

whoever|(h{u:} ev{}{x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{}TR{X}S{i:}), ADJ. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. ruin|(r{u:}{}in), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Whoever lays hold of it will lose it:

whoever|(h{u:} ev{}{x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. **LAYPERSON**|(L{E~I}{}P{X:}R{}S{X}N), N. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ For this reason the sage

for|({o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. reason|(r{i:i}{}z{x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ Does nothing and therefore ruins nothing:

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **RUINOUS**|(R{U:}{}{X}N{X}S), ADJ. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n.

◇ Lays hold of nothing and therefore loses nothing:

LAYPERSON|(L{E~I}{}P{X:}R{}S{X}N), N. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **LOSER**|(L{U:}{}Z{X}R), N. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n.

◇ People in handling their affairs:

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. handling|(hand{}ing), n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **AFFAIR**|({X} F{E:X}R{}), N.

◇ Always ruin their work on the verge of completion:

always|({o:l}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. ruin|(r{u:}{}in), n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. verge|(v{x:r}), n., v., verged, verging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. completion|(k{x}m pl{i:}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Be careful at the end as at the start:

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. careful|(k{e:x}r{}f{x}l), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. start|(st{a:r}t), v.i.

◇ And you will never fail:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:});





unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev''){x}r, adv. **fail**|({e~i})i, v.i.

◇ For this reason the sage

for|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}i:z); adv. **reason**|({r{i};')z{x}n), n. the|({stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ Desires not to desire.

DESIRED|({DI Z{A~I}{X}RD''), ADJ. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **desire**|({di z{a~i}{x}r''), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ Does not treasure rare goods.

does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **treasure**|({trezh'')}{x}r, n., v., -ured, -uring. **rare**|({r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. **GOODNESS**|({G{~OU}D'')NIS), N.

◇ Learns not to learn.

LEARNING-DISABLED|({L{X:R'}NING DIS {E~I}{B{X}LD}), ADJ. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **learn**|({l{x:rn}), v., learned |({l{x:rnd}) or learnt, learning.

◇ He returns to what the multitude passes by.

he|({h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **RETURNEE**|({RI T{X:R}N{I:'}), -T{X:R}{N'')N{I:}), N. **to**|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **what**|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **the**|({stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. **multitude**|({mul'ti t{u:d''), -ty{u:d'')}, n. **PASSERINE**|({PAS'')}{X}R IN, -{X} R{A~I}N''), -{X} R{I:}N''), ADJ. **by**|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

◇ He thus helps the ten thousand things to be so of themselves [tzu jan].

he|({h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **thus**|({dh}us), adv. **HELPMATE**|({HELP'')M{E~I}T''), N. **the**|({stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. **ten**|({ten), n. **thousand**|({thou'')z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|({THING'')NIS), N. **to**|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i}; unstressed b{i:; bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **themselves**|({{dh}{x}m selvz''), {dh}em''), pron.pl. **TZIMMES**|({TSIM'')IS), N.

JAMS|({JAMZ}), N. (USED WITH A PL. V.)

◇ And does not try to rule.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **try**|({tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|({r{u:}), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ [64c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans |{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **tao**|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**|({SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ It is easy to sustain what is at rest.

it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz), v. **easy**|({i:}'')z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **sustain**|({s{x} st{e~i}n''), v.t. **what**|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|({iz), v. **at**|({at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **rest**|({rest), n.

◇ It is easy to plan for that of which there is not even a sign.

it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz), v. **easy**|({i:}'')z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **plan**|({plan), n., v., planned, planning. **for**|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **which**|({hwich, wich), pron. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|({iz), v. **not**|(not), adv.



even|({i:}'')v{x}n), adj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sign**|({s{a~i}n), n.

◇ What is fragile is easily broken.

what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|({iz), v. **fragile**|({fraj'')}{x}i), Brit. **fraj**|({a~i}), adv. **is**|({iz), v. **easily**|({i:}'')z{x} l{i:; i:}'')z'')i:}), adv. **broken**|({br{o~u}'')k{x}n), v.

◇ What is minute is easily dispersed.

what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|({iz), v. **minute**|({min'')it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. **minute**|(m{a~i} n{u:t''), -ny{u:t''), mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest. **is**|({iz), v. **easily**|({i:}'')z{x} l{i:; i:}'')z'')i:}), adv. **DISPERSE**|({DI SP{X:}RS'')}, V., -PERSED, -PERSING, ADJ.

◇ Act upon it before it exists.

act|({akt), n. **upon**|({{x} pon''), {x} p{o:n'')}, prep. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **before**|({bi f{o:r''), -f{o~u}r'')}, prep. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **EXISTENTIALISM**|({EG'')ZI STEN'')SH{X} LIZ'')}{X}M, EK'')SI-), N. PHILOS.

◇ Regulate it before it becomes chaos.

regulate|({reg'')y{x} l{e~i}t''), v.t., -lated, -lating. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **before**|({bi f{o:r''), -f{o~u}r'')}, prep. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BECOME**|({BI KUM'')}, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING.

chaos|({k{e~i}'')os), n.

◇ A massive tree grows from a little sprout.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **massive**|({mas'')iv), adj. **tree**|({tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. **GROWN-UP**|({GR{O~U}N'')UP'')}, ADJ. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **little**|({lit'')l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **sprout**|({sprout), v.i.

◇ A nine-story-building rises from a clod of earth.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **NINE-SPOT**|({N{A~I}N'')SPOT'')}, N. SLANG. **RISER**|({R{A~I}'')Z{X}R), N. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **clod**|({klod), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **earth**|({x:rth), n.

◇ A thousand fathoms begin with a single step.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thousand**|({thou'')z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **FATHOMLESS**|({FA{DH}'')}{X}M LIS), ADJ. **begin**|({bi gin'')}, v., began, begun, beginning. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **single**|({sing'')g{x}l), adj., v., -gled, -gling, n. **step**|({step), n., v., stepped, stepping.

◇ Those who impose action upon it will fail.

those|({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **impose**|({im p{o~u}z'')}, v., -posed, -posing. **action**|({ak'')sh{x}n), n. **upon**|({{x} pon''), {x} p{o:n'')}, prep. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **fail**|({f{e~i})i, v.i.

◇ Those who cling to it lose it

those|({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **cling**|({kling), v., clung, clinging, n. **to**|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **lose**|({l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ So the sage, through nonaction, does not fail.

so|({s{o~u}), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **through**|({thr{u:}), prep. **NONACHIEVER**|({NON'')}{X} CH{i:;}'')V{X}R), N. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **fail**|({f{e~i})i, v.i.

◇ Not clinging, he does not lose.

not|(not), adv. **CLING**|({KLING), V., CLUNG, CLINGING, N. **he**|({h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **lose**|({l{u:}z), v., lost, losing.

◇ The common people's engagement in affairs fails prior to success.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **common**|(kom{}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. **PEOPLE**|(P{l:}{}P{x}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **engagement**|(en g{e~i}{}m{x}nt), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **AFFAIR**|({X} F{E:X}R{}), N. **FAILLE**|({F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{}Y{X}}), N. **prior**|(pr{a~i}{}{x}r), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **success**|(s{x}k ses{}), n.

◇ So the saying goes,

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **saying**|(s{e~i}{}ing), n. **goes**|(g{o~u}z{}), v.

◇ "Give as much careful attention to the end as to the beginning, then the affairs will not fail."

give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **careful**|(k{e:x}r{}f{x}l), adj. **attention**|(n. {x} ten{}'sh{x}n; interj. {x} ten{}'shun{}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{}ing), n. **then**|({{dh}en), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **AFFAIR**|({X} F{E:X}R{}), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **fail**|(f{e~i}), v.i.

◇ It is on that account that the sage desires not to desire and does not value goods that are hard to get.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **account**|(f{x} kount{}), n. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. **not**|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z{}), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **value**|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **GOODNESS**|(G{~OU}D{}NIS), N. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **are**|({{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **hard**|(h{a:rd}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n.

◇ He learns not to learn and restores the common people's losses.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LEARNING-DISABLED**|(L{X:}R{}NING DIS {E~I}{}B{X}LD), ADJ. **not**|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **learn**|(l{x:rn), v., learned (l{x:rnd) or learnt, learning. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **RESTORE**|(RI ST{O:}R{}), -ST{O~U}R{}), V.T., -STORED, -STORING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **common**|(kom{}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. **PEOPLE**|(P{l:}{}P{x}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **LOSS**|(L{O:S, LOS), N.

◇ He is able to support the nature of all things and, not by daring, to impose action.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

is|(iz), v. **able**|({{e~i}{}b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **support**|(s{x} p{o:}rt{}f, -p{o~u}rt{}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nature**|(n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({{o:i}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **daring**|(d{e:x}r{}ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **impose**|(im p{o~u}z{}), v., -posed, -posing. **action**|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ [64c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

tang|(tang), n. **ZHOUKOU DIAN**|(j{o~U}{}G{o~U}{}DY{A:}N{}), N.

◇ What is still at rest is easy to maintain.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **rest**|(rest), n. is|(iz), v. **easy**|({{i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **maintain**|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{}), v.t.



◇ What is still insignificant is easy to dispose of.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **insignificant**|(in{}'sig nif{}'i k{x}nt), adj. is|(iz), v. **easy**|({{i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **dispose**|(di sp{o~u}z{}), v., -posed, -posing, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

◇ What is still fragile is easily shattered.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **fragile**|(fraj{}{x}); Brit. fraj{}{a~i}), adj. is|(iz), v. **easily**|({{i:}{}z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{}{i:}), adv.

SHATTER|(SHAT{}{X}R), V.T.

◇ What is still not yet begun is easy to plan.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **not**|(not), adv. **yet**|(yet), adv. **begun**|(bi gun{}), v. is|(iz), v. **easy**|({{i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **plan**|(plan), n., v., planned, planning.

◇ Action should be taken before the emergency occurs.

action|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **taken**|(t{e~i}{}k{x}n), v. **before**|(bi f{o:r}{}f, -f{o~u}r{}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **emergency**|(i m{x:r}{}{x}n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies, adj. **OCCURRENCE**|({X} K{X:}R{}{X}NS, {X} KUR{}-), N.

◇ Measures should be taken before confusion is formed.

MEASUREMENT|(MEZH{}{X}R M{X}NT), N. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **taken**|(t{e~i}{}k{x}n), v. **before**|(bi f{o:r}{}f, -f{o~u}r{}), prep.

confusion|(k{k}n fy{u:}{}zh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. **FORME**|(F{O:}RM), N. BRIT.

◇ A large tree, so large arms can hardly go around, was grown from a tiny seed.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **large**|(l{a:r}), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **tree**|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **large**|(l{a:r}), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **ARMREST**|({A:}RM{}REST{}), N. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **hardly**|(h{a:rd}{}{i:}), adv. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **around**|(f{x} round{}), adv. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **grown**|(gr{o~u)n), adj. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tiny**|(t{a~i}{}n{i:}), adj., -nier, -niest. **seed**|(s{i:d}), n., pl. seeds, (esp. collectively) seed, v., adj.

◇ A tall tower, of nine stories height, was built first with a handful of dirt.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tall**|(t{e:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv. **adj. tower**|(tou{}{x}r), n. tower (t{o~u}{}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **nine**|(n{a~i}n), n. **STORIED**|(ST{O:}R{}{i:D, ST{O~U}R{}-), ADJ. **height**|(h{a~i}t), n. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **built**|(bilt), v. **first**|(f{i:}rst), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **handful**|(hand{}'ff{~ou}l), n., pl. -fuls. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **dirt**|(d{ix:}rt), n.

◇ A long journey of a thousand miles can be finished by moving feet.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}'g{x}r, long{}'-), longest (l{o:}ng{}'gist, long{}'-), n., adv. **journey**|(j{x:r}{}n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thousand**|(thou{}'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **MILER**|(M{A~I}{}L{X}R), N. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,





2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **finished**{(fɪnʃ)ɪʃt}, adj. **by**{(b{a-i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **moving**{(m{u:}{vɪŋ)}, adj. **feet**{(fɛi:t)}, n.

◇ **One who intervenes will be defeated.**

one{(wʊn)}, adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **INTERVENE**{(ɪnʻ)T(X)R V{ɪ:N(ʻ)}}, V.I., -VENED, -VENING. **will**{(wɪl)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{(b{ɪ:})}, **unstressed b{ɪ:}, bi**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DEFEAT**{(Dɪ F{ɪ:T(ʻ)}}, V.T.

◇ **One who grasps the world will lose it.**

one{(wʊn)}, adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GRASPING**{(GRAS(ʻ)PING, GR{A:}S(ʻ)-), ADJ. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:rld)}, n. **will**{(wɪl)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lose**{(l{u:}z)}, v., lost, losing. **it**{(ɪt)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **So the Sage ruler does not intervene, thus he does not fail.**

so{(s{o-u})}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **sage**{(s{e-i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **ruler**{(r{u:}{ʻ}{x}r)}, n. **does**{(d{o-u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **intervene**{(ɪnʻ){t{x}r v{ɪ:n(ʻ)}}, v.i., -vened, -vening. **thus**{(d{h}us)}, adv. **he**{(h{ɪ:}); unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**{(d{o-u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **fail**{(f{e-i}l)}, v.i.

◇ **He does not grasp, thus he never loses.**

he{(h{ɪ:}); unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**{(d{o-u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **grasp**{(grasp, gr{a:}sp)}, v.t. **thus**{(d{h}us)}, adv. **he**{(h{ɪ:}); unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **never**{(nevʻ){x}r)}, adv. **LOSER**{(L{U:}{ʻ}Z(X)R)}, N.

◇ **Sometimes people fail to reach the end when they are already on the verge of success.**

sometimes{(sumʻ){t{a-i}mzʻ)}, adv. **people**{(p{ɪ:}{ʻ}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **fail**{(f{e-i}l)}, v.i. **to**{(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **reach**{(rɪʃ{ch)}, v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **end**{(end)}, n. **when**{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **they**{(d{h}{e-i}j)}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **already**{(o:l redʻ){i:}}, adv. **on**{(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **verge**{(v{x:rj)}, n., v., verged, verging. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **success**{(s{x}k sesʻ)}, n.

◇ **A Sage was as cautious at the end as in the beginning, so he could avoid failure.**

a{(e-i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**{(s{e-i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **was**{(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z)}, v. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **cautious**{(k{o:}{ʻ}ʃh{x}s)}, adj. **at**{(at; unstressed {x}t, it)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **end**{(end)}, n. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **in**{(ɪn)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **beginning**{(bɪ ɡɪnʻ){ɪŋ)}, n. **so**{(s{o-u})}, adv. **he**{(h{ɪ:}); unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **could**{(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d)}, v. **avoid**{(f{x} voidʻ)}, v.t. **failure**{(f{e-i}lʻ){y{x}r)}, n.

◇ **Thus a Sage ruler never desired what should not be desired, such as he never cherished rare goods.**

thus{(d{h}us)}, adv. **a**{(e-i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**{(s{e-i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **ruler**{(r{u:}{ʻ}{x}r)}, n. **never**{(nevʻ){x}r)}, adv. **desired**{(dɪ z{a-i}{x}_rdʻ)}, adj. **what**{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. **should**{(sh{~ou}d)}, auxiliary v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **be**{(b{ɪ:})}



unstressed b{ɪ:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **desired**{(dɪ z{a-i}{x}_rdʻ)}, adj. **such**{(such)}, adj. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **he**{(h{ɪ:}); unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **never**{(nevʻ){x}r)}, adv. **CHERISH**{(CHERʻ){ISH)}, V.T. **rare**{(r{e:x}r)}, adj., rarer, rarest. **GOODNESS**{(G{~OU}Dʻ){NIS)}, N.

◇ **He did not experience what should not be experienced, such as he never repeated the faults of others.**

he{(h{ɪ:}); unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **did**{(did)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **experience**{(ɪk sp{ɪ:rʻ){i:}{x}ns)}, n., v., -enced, -encing. **what**{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. **should**{(sh{~ou}d)}, auxiliary v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **be**{(b{ɪ:}); unstressed b{ɪ:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **experienced**{(ɪk sp{ɪ:rʻ){i:}{x}nst)}, adj. **such**{(such)}, adj. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **he**{(h{ɪ:}); unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **never**{(nevʻ){x}r)}, adv. **repeated**{(rɪ p{ɪ:}{ʻ}tid)}, adj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **FAULTLESS**{(F{O:}LTʻ){LIS)}, ADJ. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **OTHERNESS**{(U{DH}{ʻ){X}R NIS)}, N.

◇ **It gives supplementary help to the nature of All Things, and yet it dares not to assert itself.**

it{(ɪt)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **GIVEN**{(GɪVʻ){X}N)}, V. **supplementary**{(supʻ){x} menʻ){t{x} r{ɪ:}}), adj., n., pl. -ries. **help**{(help)}, v.t., **to**{(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **nature**{(n{e-i}{ʻ}ch{x}r)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **all**{(o:l)}, adj. **THINGNESS**{(THINGʻ){NIS)}, N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **yet**{(yet)}, adv. **it**{(ɪt)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DAREN'T**{(D{E:X}Rʻ){X}NT)}, **not**{(not)}, adv. **to**{(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **assert**{(s{x}rtʻ){i:}}, v.t. **itself**{(ɪt selfʻ)}, pron.

◇ [64c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c{(s{ɪ:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{ɪ:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e-i}{ʻ}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **WING-FOOTED**{(WINGʻ){F{~OU}Tʻ){ID)}, ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**{(CHAMʻ){P{ɪ:}{X}N SHIPʻ)}, N.

◇ **What remains still is easy to hold.**

what{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. **REMAINDERMAN**{(Rɪ M{E-i}Nʻ){D{X}R M{X}N)}, N., PL. -MEN. **LAW. still**{(stil)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **is**{(ɪz)}, v. **easy**{(ɪ:}{z{ɪ:})}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**{(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **hold**{(h{o-u}ld)}, v., held; held or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n.

◇ **What is not yet manifest is easy to plan for.**

what{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. **is**{(ɪz)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **yet**{(yet)}, adv. **manifest**{(manʻ){ʻ}festʻ)}, adj. **is**{(ɪz)}, v. **easy**{(ɪ:}{z{ɪ:})}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**{(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **plan**{(plan)}, n., v., planned, planning. **for**{(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep.

◇ **What is brittle is easy to crack.**

what{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. **is**{(ɪz)}, v. **brittle**{(brɪtʻ){l}}, adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling. **is**{(ɪz)}, v. **easy**{(ɪ:}{z{ɪ:})}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**{(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **crack**{(krak)}, v.i.

◇ **What is minute is easy to scatter.**

what{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. **is**{(ɪz)}, v. **minute**{(mɪnʻ){ɪt)}, n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. **minute**{(m{a-i}n{u:}tʻ, -ny{u:}tʻ, mɪ-)}, adj. -nuter, -nutest. **is**{(ɪz)}, v. **easy**{(ɪ:}{z{ɪ:})}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**{(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **scatter**{(skatʻ){x}r)}, v.t.

◇ **Deal with things before they appear.**

deal{(d{ɪ:})}, v., dealt, dealing, n. **with**{(with, wɪ{dh})}, prep. **THINGNESS**{(THINGʻ){NIS)}, N. **before**{(bɪ f{o:rʻ, -f{o-u}rʻ)}, prep. **they**{(d{h}{e-i}j)}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **appear**{(x p{ɪ:rʻ)}, v.i.

◇ **Put things in order before disorder arises.**





put|p{~ou}t|, v., put, putting, adj., n. **THINGNESS**(THING{'}NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. order|{o:r}{d{x}r}, n. before|{bi f{o:r}{r}{}, -f{o~u}r{'}|, prep. disorder|{dis o:r}{d{x}r}, n. **ARISE**|{X R{A~I}Z{'}}, V.I., AROSE, ARISEN (X) RIZ{'}(X)N, ARISING.

◇ A tree as big as a man's embrace grows from a tiny shoot.

a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree|{tr{f{i:}}|, n., v., treed, treeing. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

MAN|{MAN}, N., PL. MEN, **embrace**|{em br{e~i}s{'}}, v., -braced, -bracing, n. **GROWN-UP**|{GR{O~U}N{'}UP{'}}, ADJ. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's

or as. tiny|{t{a~i}{'}n{i:}}|, adj., -nier, -niest. shoot|{sh{u:}t|, v., shot, shooting, n.

◇ A tower of nine stories begins with a heap of earth.

a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tower|{touf{'}{x}r}, n. tower {t{f{o~u}{'}{x}r}, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. nine|{n{a~i}n}, n. **STORIED**|{ST{O:}R{'}{I:}D, ST{O~U}R{'}-}, ADJ. **BEGINNING**|{BI GIN{'}ING}, N. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. heap|{h{f{i:p}}, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|{x:rth}, n.

◇ The journey of a thousand li starts from where one stands.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

journey|{j{x:r}{n{i:}}|, n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thousand|{thou{'}z{x}nd}, n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj.

LHOTSE|{L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}, HL{O~U}T-}, N. **STARTLING**|{ST{A:}RT{'}LING, ST{A:}R{'}TLING}, ADJ. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. where|{hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r}, adv. one|{wun}, adj. **STANDPOINT**|{STAND{'}POINT{'}}, N.

◇ He who takes action fails.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **TAKER-IN**|{T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}}, N. action|{ak{'}sh{x}n}, n.

FAILLE|{F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{'}Y(X)}, N.

◇ He who grasps things loses them.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GRASPING**|{GRAS{'}PING, GR{A:}S{'}-}, ADJ.

THINGNESS(THING{'}NIS), N. **LOSER**|{L{U:}{'}Z{X}R}, N. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ For this reason the sage takes no action and therefore does not fail.

for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. this|{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i:}z}; adv. reason|{r{i:}{'}z{x}n}, n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sage|{s{e~i}j}|, n., adj., sager, sagest. **TAKER-IN**|{T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}}, N. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

action|{ak{'}sh{x}n}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj.

therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{r}{}, -f{o~u}r{'}|, adv. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. fail|{f{e~i}l}, v.i.

◇ He grasps nothing and therefore he does not lose anything.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

GRASPING|{GRAS{'}PING, GR{A:}S{'}-}, ADJ. nothing|{nuth{'}ing}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n}, conj. therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{r}{}, -f{o~u}r{'}|, adv. he|{h{i:}; unstressed

{i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. lose|{l{u:}z}, v., lost, losing. anything|{en{'}{i:} thing{'}},

pron.

◇ People in their handling of affairs often fail when they are about to succeed.

people|{p{f{i:}{'}p{x}l}|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung.

their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. handling|{hand{'}ling}, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

AFFAIR|{X F{E:X}R{'}}, N. often|{o:}{f{x}n, of{'}{x}n; o:f{'}t{x}n, of{'}-}, adv. fail|{f{e~i}l}, v.i. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. they|{dh}{e~i}}, pron.

pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}, n. about|{x} bout{'}},

prep. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. succeed|{s{x}k s{i:}d{'}}, v.i.

◇ If one remains as careful at the end as he was at the beginning, there will be no failure.

if|{if}, conj. one|{wun}, adj. **REMAINDERMAN**|{RI M{E~I}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N}, N., PL. -MEN. LAW. as|{az;

unstressed {x}z}, adv. careful|{k{e:x}r{'}f{x}l}|, adj. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. the|(stressed



{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him;

pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. was|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}, v. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|{bi gin{'}ing}, n. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will,

pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:};

bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic)

wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. failure|{f{e~i}{'}y{x}r}, n.

◇ Therefore the sage desires to have no desire.

therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{r}{}, -f{o~u}r{'}|, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}|, n., adj., sager, sagest. **DESIRED**|{DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}},

ADJ. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl.

noes, nos, v. desire|{di z{a~i}{x}r{'}}, v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ He does not value rare treasures.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. value|{val{'}y{u:}}, n., v., -ued, -uing. rare|{r{e:x}r}, adj., rarer, rarest. **TREASURER**|{TREZH{'}(X)R {X}R}, N.

◇ He learns to be unlearned, and returns to what the multitude has missed (Tao).

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LEARNING-DISABLED**|{L{X:}R{'}NING DIS {E~I}{'}B{X}LD}, ADJ. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{i:};

unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. unlearned|{un l{x:}r{'}nid for 1, 2, 5; un

l{x:}rnd{'} for 3, 4}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **RETURNEE**|{RI T{X:}R N{'}{'}-T{X:}R{'}N{L:}}, N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot;

unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. multitude|{mul{'}ti t{u:}d{'}-ty{u:}d{'}}, n. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v.

MISSAY|{MIS S{E~I}{'}}, V., -SAID, -SAYING. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Thus he supports all things in their natural state but does not take any action.

thus|{dh}us}, adv. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SUPPORTIVE**|{S{X} P{O:}R{'}TIV, -P{O~U}R{'}-}, ADJ. all|{o:}, adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{'}NIS), N.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron.

natural|{nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'}r{x}l}|, adj. state|{st{e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. take|{t{e~i}k}, v., took, taken, taking, n.

any|{en{'}{i:}}, adj. action|{ak{'}sh{x}n}, n.

◇ [64c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|{s{f{i:}}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f{i:}}|, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n.

DEREISM|{D{I:} R{L:}{'}IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{'}-}, N. **PSYCHOL. LIMY**|{L{A~I}{'}M{L:}}, ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ When it is peaceful, it is easy to maintain

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. peaceful|{p{i:}s{'}f{x}l}|, adj. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v.

easy|{i:}{z{i:}}|, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. maintain|{m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{'}}, v.t.





◇ When it shows no signs, it is easy to plan
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SHOWROOM|(SH{O~U}R{U;}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. SIGNPOST|(S{A~I}N{P}{O~U}ST{}), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. plan|(plan), n., v., planned, planning.

◇ When it is fragile, it is easy to break
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. fragile|(fraj{}{x}); Brit. fraj{}{a~i}), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. break|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n.

◇ When it is small, it is easy to scatter
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. scatter|(skat{}{x}r), v.t.

◇ Act on it when it has not yet begun
act|(akt), n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. begun|(bi gun{}), v.

◇ Treat it when it is not yet chaotic
treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. chaotic|(k{e~i} ot{}{i}k), adj.

◇ A tree thick enough to embrace
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. thick|(thik), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. enough|(i nuf{}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. embrace|(em br{e~i}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing n.

◇ Grows from the tiny sapling
GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{}UP{}), ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tiny|(t{a~i}{n}{i:}), adj., -nier, -niest. sapling|(sap{}{i}ng), n.

◇ A tower of nine levels
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tower|(tou{}{x}r), n. tower (t{o~u}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nine|(n{a~i}n), n. LEVELLER|(LEV{}{X}L{X}R), N.

◇ Starts from the dirt heap
STARTLING|(ST{A:}RT{}LING, ST{A:}R{}TLING), ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dirt|(d{x:}rt), n. heap|(h{i:p}), n.

◇ A journey of a thousand miles
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. journey|(j{i:x}r{}n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thousand|(thou{}{z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. MILER|(M{A~I}{L}{X}R), N.

◇ Begins beneath the feet
BEGINNING|(BI GIN{}ING), N. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{}), -n{i:}{dh}{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. feet|({f{i:t}), n.

◇ The one who meddles will fail
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MEDDLE|(MED{}L), V.I., -DLED, -DLING. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. fail|({f{e~i}}), v.i.

◇ The one who grasps will lose
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

GRASPING|(GRAS{}PING, GR{A:}S{}-), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing.

◇ Therefore, sages do not meddle and thus do not fail
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. SAGENITE|(SAJ{}{X}N{A~I}T{}), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. meddle|(med{}l), v.i., -dled, -dling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|({dh}us), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. fail|({f{e~i}}), v.i.

◇ They do not grasp and thus do not lose
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. grasp|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|({dh}us), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing.

◇ People in handling affairs
people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. handling|(hand{}{i}ng), n. AFFAIR|(X{}F{E:X}R{}), N.

◇ Often come close to completion and fail
often|({o:}{}f{x}n, off{}{x}n; {o:}f{}t{x}n, off{}-), adv. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming. n. close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. completion|(k{x}m pl{i:}{sh}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fail|({f{e~i}}), v.i.

◇ If they are as careful in the end as the beginning
if|(if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. careful|(k{e:x}r{}f{x}l), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}{i}ng), n.

◇ Then they would have no failure
then|({dh}en), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. failure|({f{e~i}}l{}{y}{x}r), n.

◇ Therefore, sages desire not to desire
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. SAGENITE|(SAJ{}{X}N{A~I}T{}), N. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring n.





They do not value goods that are hard to acquire

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. value|(val{y}{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing.

GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{NIS}), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. acquire|({x} kw{a~i}{x}_r{f'}), v.t., -quired, -quiring.

They learn to unlearn

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. learn|(l{x:}rn), v., learned (l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. unlearn|(un l{x:}rn{f'}), v.t.

To redeem the fault of the people

to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. redeem|(ri d{i:}m{f'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fault|(f{o:}lt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

To assist the nature of all things

to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. assist|({x} sist{f'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nature|(n{e~i}{ch}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:i}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{NIS}), N.

Without daring to meddle

without|(wi{dh} out{f'}, with-), prep. daring|(d{e:x}r{f'}ing), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. meddle|(med{f'}), v.i., -dled, -dling.

[64c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{KY}{X} P{E~I}{TIV}, NUNG KY{U:}{P{X} TIV}, ADJ. ATYPICAL|({E~I} TIP{I} K{X}L), ADJ.

The Path To True Success

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

path|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. success|(s{x}k ses{f'}), n.

That which is steady can easily be grasped.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. steady|(sted{f'}i:), adj., steadier, steadiest, interj., n., pl. steadies, v., steadied, steadying, adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

easily|({i:}{z}{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{f'}i:), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. GRASP|(GRASP, GR{A:}SP), V.T.

That which is foreseen can easily be planned for.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. FORESEE|(F{O:}R S{I:}{f'}, F{O~U}R-), V., -SAW, -SEEN, -SEEING. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

easily|({i:}{z}{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{f'}i:), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.



PLANKTON|(PLANGK{T(X)N), N. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

That which is fragile is easily broken.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. fragile|(fraj{f'}{x}), Brit. fraj{f'}{a~i}), adj. is|(iz), v. easily|({i:}{z}{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{f'}i:), adv. broken|(br{o~u}{k}{x}n), v.

That which is composed of minute particles can easily be dispersed.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. composed|(k{k}m p{o~u}zd{f'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. minute|(min{f'}it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute (m{a~i} n{u:}{t{f'}), -ny{u:}{t{f'}), mi-, adj. -nuter, -nutest.

PARTICLE|(P{A:}R{T}I K{X}L), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. easily|({i:}{z}{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{f'}i:), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DISPERSE|(DI SP{X:}RS{f'}), V., -PERSED, -PERSING, ADJ.

By their foresight the Truly Wise can act before things materialize, and thus prevent disorder before its first sign can appear.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. foresight|(f{o:}r{f'}s{a~i}{t{f'}), f{o~u}r{f'}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truly|(tr{u:}{f'}i:), adv. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. act|(akt), n. before|(b{i f{o:}r{f'}, -f{o~u}r{f'}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{NIS}), N. materialize|(m{x} t{i:}r{f'}{i:} {x} l{a~i}z{f'}), v., -ized, -izing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|({dh}us), adv. prevent|(pri vent{f'}), v.t. disorder|(dis {o:}r{f'}d{x}r), n. before|(b{i f{o:}r{f'}, -f{o~u}r{f'}), prep. its|(its), pron. first|(f{f:x}rst), adj. sign|(s{a~i}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. appear|({x} p{i:}r{f'}), v.i.

We know that a big tree had its beginning in a small stalk, and the pagoda of nine stories laid its foundation upon a small space of ground; a journey of a thousand miles began with one step.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. had|(had), v. its|(its), pron. beginning|(bi gin{f'}ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. stalk|(st{o:k}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

pagoda|(p{x} g{o~u}{d}{x}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nine|(n{a~i}n), n. STORIED|(ST{O:}R{f'}{I:}D, ST{O~U}R{f'}-), ADJ. laid|(l{e~i}d), v. its|(its), pron. foundation|(foun d{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. upon|({x} pon{f'}, {x} p{o:n}{f'}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ground|(ground), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. journey|(j{x:}r{f'}n{f'i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thousand|(thou{f'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. MILER|(M{A~I}{L}{X}R), N. began|(bi gan{f'}), v. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. one|(wun), adj. step|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping.

Whoever strives, fails.

whoever|(h{u:} ev{f'}{x}r), pron.; possessive whomever; objective whomever. STRIVE|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{f'}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. FAILLE|(F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR.





FA{Y(X)}, N.

Whoever grasps, loses.

whoever(h{u:} ev{'}{x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. GRASPING(GRAS{'}PING, GR{A:}S{'}-), ADJ. LOSER(L{U:}{'}Z{X}R), N.

The Truly Wise strive not, therefore they never fail.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truly(tr{u:}{'}{i:}), adv. wise(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

strive(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{'}{x}n) or strived, striving. not(not), adv.

therefore((dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. they((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

never(nev{'}{x}r), adv. fail(ff{e~i}), v.i.

They do not grasp, therefore they suffer no loss.

they((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not(not), adv. grasp(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. therefore((dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. they((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

suffer(suf{'}{x}r), v.i. no(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. loss(l{o:}s, los), n.

But the people fail frequently when approaching success.

but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people(p{f{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. fail(ff{e~i}), v.i.

frequently(fr{f{i:}{'}kw{x}nt l{i:}), adv. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. APPROACHABLE({X} PR{O~U}{'}CH{X} B{X}L), ADJ. success(s{x}k ses{'}), n.

Were they as careful at the end as at the beginning they would avoid failure.

were(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. they((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. careful(k{e:x}r{'}f{x}l), adj. at(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end(end), n. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. at(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning(bi gin{'}ing), n. they((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

would(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would(w{o~u}ld), n. avoid({x} void{'}), v.t. failure(f{e~i}l{'}y{x}r), n.

The Truly Wise seek to be free from all desires.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truly(tr{u:}{'}{i:}), adv. wise(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. seek(s{f{i:}k), v., sought, seeking. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free(fr{f{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. all({o:}l), adj.

DESIRED(DI Z{A~}{X}RD{'}), ADJ.

They are indifferent to the value of material things.

they((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. indifferent(in dif{'}{x}r {x}nt, -dif{'}r{x}nt), adj. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. value(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. of(uf, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. material(m{x} t{f{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}l), n. THINGNESS(THING{'}NIS), N.

They learn what others fail to learn.

they((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. learn(l{x:}rn), v., learned (l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning. what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. OTHERNESS(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. fail(ff{e~i}), v.i. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. learn(l{x:}rn), v., learned (l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning.

They attend to those things which others ignore.

they((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. attend({x} tend{'}), v.t. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. those({dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. THINGNESS(THING{'}NIS), N. which(hwich, wich), pron. OTHERNESS(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. ignore(ig n{o:}r{'}), -n{o~u}r{'}), v.t., -nored, -noring.

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 4799 OF 5961



They aid the natural development of all things.

they((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. aid({e~i}d), v.t. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

natural(nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'}r{x}l), adj. development(di vel{'}{x}p m{x}nt), n. of(uf, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS(THING{'}NIS), N.

They act gently without striving.

they((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. act(akt), n. GENTLEMANLY(JEN{'}TL M{x}N L{I:}), ADJ. without(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. STRIVE(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{'}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING.

[64c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c{s{f{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{t{f{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john(jon), n. Slang. r{f{a:}r}, n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT(M{X} {A:}T{'}), M{E~I}{'}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

What is at rest is easy to maintain.

what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is(iz), v. at(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. rest(rest), n. is(iz), v. easy({f{i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. maintain(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{'}), v.t.

What has not yet happened is easy to plan.

what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. has(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not(not), adv. yet(yet), adv. HAPPENCHANCE(HAP{'}{X}N CHANS{'}), -CH{A:}NS{'}), N. is(iz), v. easy({f{i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. plan(plan), n., v., planned, planning.

That which is fragile is easily shattered.

that((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which(hwich, wich), pron. is(iz), v. fragile(fraj{'}{x}l; Brit. fraj{'}{a~i}l), adj. is(iz), v. easily({f{i:}{'}z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{'}l{i:}), adv. SHATTER(SHAT{'}{X}R), V.T.

That which is tiny is easily scattered.

that((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which(hwich, wich), pron. is(iz), v. tiny(t{a~i}{'}n{i:}), adj., -nier, -niest. is(iz), v. easily({f{i:}{'}z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{'}l{i:}), adv. scattered(skat{'}{x}rd), adj.

Correct problems before they occur.

correct(k{x} rekt{'}), v.t. PROBLEMATIC(PROB{'}L{X} MAT{'}IKS), N.PL. before(bi f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. they((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. occur({x} k{x:r}{'}), v.i., -curred, -curring.

Intervene before chaos erupts.

intervene(in{'}t{x}r v{i:}n{'}), v.i., -vened, -vening. before(bi f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. chaos(k{e~i}{'}os), n. ERUPTIVE(I RUP{'}TIV), ADJ.

A tree too big around to hug is produced from a tiny sprout.

a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree(tr{f{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. too(t{u:}), adv. big(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. around({x} round{'}), adv. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hug(hug), v., hugged, hugging. n. is(iz), v. PRODUCE(V. PR{X} D{U:}S{'}), -DY{U:}S{'}; N. PROD{'}{U:}S, -Y{U:}S, PR{O~U}{'}D{U:}S, -DY{U:}S), V., -DUCED, -DUCING, N. from(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tiny(t{a~i}{'}n{i:}), adj., -nier, -niest. sprout(sprout), v.i.

A nine-story tower begins with a mound of dirt.

a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. NINE-SPOT(N{A~I}N{'}SPOT{'}), N. SLANG. tower(tou{'}{x}r), n. tower (t{e~o~u}{'}{x}r), n. BEGINNING(BI GIN{'}ING), N. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. mound(mound), n. of(uf, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. dirt(d{x:}rt), n.

A thousand-mile journey begins with your own two feet.

a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. THOUSAND(THOU{'}Z{X}ND), N., PL. -SANDS, (AS AFTER A NUMERAL) -SAND, ADJ. journey(j{x:r}{'}n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. BEGINNING(BI GIN{'}ING), N.

with(with, wi{dh}), prep. your(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own({o~u}n), adj. two(t{u:}), n. feet(f{f{i:}t), n.

Whoever tries will fail.

whoever(h{u:} ev{'}{x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. tries(tr{a~i}z), n. will(will), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st





pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. fail|f(e~i)|, v.i.

◇ Whoever clutches loses.

whoever|h(u; ev){x}r|, pron.; possessive whomever; objective whomever. CLUTCH|(KLUCH), V.T. LOSER|(L{U; }Z{X}R), N.

◇ Therefore the Sage, not trying, cannot fail

therefore|{(dh){e;x}r}{f(o);r{}}|, -f(o~u)r{}}|, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|s(e~i)|, n., adj., sager, sagest. not|(not), adv. trying|(tr{a~i}){ing}|, adj. cannot|(kan){ot, ka not{)}, k(x)-), v. fail|f(e~i)|, v.i.

◇ Not clutching, she cannot lose.

not|(not), adv. CLUTCH|(KLUCH), V.T. she|(sh{i};), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. cannot|(kan){ot, ka not{)}, k(x)-), v. lose|(l{u; }z|, v., lost, losing.

◇ When people try, they usually fail just on the brink of success.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)|, adv. people|(p{i; }p{x}l)|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. try|(tr{a~i})|, v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. they|{(dh){e~i})|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. USUAL|(Y{U; }ZH{U; }X)L, Y{U; }ZH{ }W{X}L), ADJ. fail|f(e~i)|, v.i. just|(just), adj. on|(on, o;:n)|, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. brink|(bringk), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. success|s{x}k ses{)}, n.

◇ If one is as cautious at the outset as at the end.

if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. cautious|(k{o; }sh{x}s)|, adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it)|, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. outset|(out{ }set{)}, n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it)|, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. end|(end), n.

◇ One cannot fail.

one|(wun), adj. cannot|(kan){ot, ka not{)}, k(x)-), v. fail|f(e~i)|, v.i.

◇ Therefore the Sage desires nothing so much as to be desireless.

therefore|{(dh){e;x}r}{f(o);r{}}|, -f(o~u)r{}}|, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|s(e~i)|, n., adj., sager, sagest. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{)}, ADJ. nothing|(nuth{ }ing)|, n. so|(s{o~u})|, adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|(t{u; } unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. be|(b{i; } unstressed b{i; }, bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{)}, ADJ.

◇ She does not value rare and expensive goods.

she|(sh{i;}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. value|(val{ }y{u; }|, n., v., -ued, -uing. rare|(r{e;x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. expensive|(ik spen{ }siv)|, adj. GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{ }NIS), N.

◇ She unlearns what she was once taught

she|(sh{i;}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. UNLEARNED|(UN L{X; }R{ }NID FOR 1, 2, 5; UN L{X; }RND{ } FOR 3, 4), ADJ. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)|, pron. she|(sh{i;}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. once|(wuns), adv. taught|(t{o; }t)|, v.

◇ And helps the people regain what they have lost;

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. HELPMATE|(HELP{ }M{E~I}T{ }|, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i; }p{x}l)|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. regain|(r{i; } g{e~i}n{ }|, v. t. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)|, pron. they|{(dh){e~i})|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic)



hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. lost|(l{o; }st, lost)|, adj.

◇ To help every being assume its natural way of being.

to|(t{u; } unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. help|(help)|, v.t., every|(ev{ }r{i; }|, adj. being|(b{i; }ing)|, n. assume|{(x)s{u; }m{ }|, v.t., -sumed, -suming. its|(its), pron. natural|(nach{ }x}r {x}l, nach{ }r{x}l)|, adj. way|(w{e~i})|, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i; }ing)|, n.

◇ And not dare to force anything.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. dare|(d{e;x}r)|, v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to|(t{u; } unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. force|(f{o; }rs, f{o~u}rs)|, n., v., forced, forcing. anything|(en{ }i; } thing{ }|, pron.

◇ [64c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i; }|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i; }|, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-)|, n.

BREWSKI|(BR{U; }SK{I; }|, N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROWN{ }N{O~U}Z{ }|, V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG.

walker|(w{o; }k{x}r)|, n.

◇ What has equilibrium is easy to maintain.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)|, pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)|, v. equilibrium|{(i; }kw{x} lib{ }r{i; } {x}m, ek{ }w{x})|, n., pl. -riums, -ria -r{i; } {x}). is|(iz), v. easy|{(i; }z{i; }|, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u; } unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{ }|, v.t.

◇ What hasn't begun is easy to plan.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)|, pron. hasn't|(haz{ }x}nt), begun|(bi gun{ }|, v. is|(iz), v. easy|{(i; }z{i; }|, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u; } unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. plan|(plan)|, n., v., planned, planning.

◇ What is fragile is easy to shatter.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)|, pron. is|(iz), v. fragile|(fraj{ }x}l; Brit. fraj{ }a~i}|, adj. is|(iz), v. easy|{(i; }z{i; }|, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u; } unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. shatter|(shat{ }x}r)|, v.t.

◇ What is small is easy to scatter.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)|, pron. is|(iz), v. small|(sm{o; }l)|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. easy|{(i; }z{i; }|, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u; } unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. scatter|(skat{ }x}r)|, v.t.

◇ Deal with things before they arise.

deal|(d{e; }l)|, v., dealt, dealing, n. with|(with, wi{dh})|, prep. THINGNESS|(THING{ }NIS), N. before|(bi f{o; }r{ }|, -f{o~u}r{ }|, prep. they|{(dh){e~i})|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. arise|{(x} r{a~i}z{ }|, v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{ }x}n)|, arising.

◇ Cultivate order before confusion sets in.

cultivate|(kul{ }t{x} v{e~i}t{ }|, v.t., -vated, -vating. order|{(o; }r{ }d{x}r)|, n. before|(bi f{o; }r{ }|, -f{o~u}r{ }|, prep. confusion|(k{x}n fy{u; }zh{x}n)|, n. SETPOINT|(SET{ }POINT{ }|, N. in|(im), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

◇ The greatest tree springs from a tiny shoot.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{ }N), V.T. tree|(tr{i; }|, n., v., treed, treeing. SPRINGLOCK|(SPRING{ }LOK{ }|, N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)|, prep. a|{(e~i)|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tiny|(t{e~i}{ }n{i; }|, adj., -nier, -niest. shoot|(sh{u; }t)|, v., shot, shooting, n.

◇ The tallest tower is built from a pile of dirt.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. TALLBOY|(T{O; }L{ }BOI{ }|, N. tower|(tou{ }x}r)|, n. tower (t{o~u}{ }x}r)|, n. is|(iz), v. built|(bilt), v. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)|, prep. a|{(e~i)|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. pile|(p{a~i}l)|, n., v., piled, piling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. dirt|(d{x; }rt)|, n.

◇ A journey of a thousand miles begins at your feet.

a|{(e~i)|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. journey|(j{x; }r{ }n{i; }|, n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|{(e~i)|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thousand|(thou{ }z{x}nd)|, n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. MILER|(M{A~I}{ }L{X}R), N. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{ }ING)|, N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it)|, prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o; }r, y{o~u}r);





unstressed y{x}r, pron. **feet**{f(i):t}, n.
 ◇ **Interfere with things, and you'll be defeated by them.**
interfere{(in{}t{x}r f(i):r{})}, v.i., -fered, -fering. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **THINGNESS**{(THING{}N)IS}, N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **you'll**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}l, y{x}l)}, **be**{(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DEFEAT**{(DI F(i):T{})}, V.T. **by**{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron.
 ◇ **Hold on to things, and you'll lose them.**
hold{(h{o~u}ld)}, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **on**{(on, {o:n})}, prep. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **THINGNESS**{(THING{}N)IS}, N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **you'll**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}l, y{x}l)}, **lose**{(l{i:u:}z)}, v., lost, losing. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron.
 ◇ **The sage doesn't interfere, so he doesn't fail;**
the{(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i)}, definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **doesn't**{(duz{}{x}nt)}, **interfere**{(in{}t{x}r f(i):r{})}, v.i., -fered, -fering. **so**{(s{o~u})}, adv. **he**{(h{i}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **doesn't**{(duz{}{x}nt)}, **fail**{(f{e~i}l)}, v.i.
 ◇ **doesn't hold on, so he doesn't lose.**
doesn't{(duz{}{x}nt)}, **hold**{(h{o~u}ld)}, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **on**{(on, {o:n})}, prep. **so**{(s{o~u})}, adv. **he**{(h{i}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **doesn't**{(duz{}{x}nt)}, **lose**{(l{i:u:}z)}, v., lost, losing.
 ◇ **Because projects often come to ruin just before completion.**
because{(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}')}, conj. **PROJECTOR**{(PR(X) JEK{}T(X)R)}, N. **often**{(o{}f{}f{x}n, off{}{x}n; {o:}f{}t{x}n, off{}'-)}, adv. **come**{(kum)}, v., came, come, coming. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **ruin**{(r{u:}{}in)}, n. **just**{(just)}, adj. **before**{(bi f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}')}, prep. **completion**{(k{x}m pl{i:}{}sh{x}n)}, n.
 ◇ **he takes as much care at the end as he did at the beginning, and thereby succeeds.**
he{(h{i}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TAKER-IN**{(T{E~I}{}K(X)R IN{}')}, N. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **much**{(much)}, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **care**{(k{e:x}r)}, n., v., cared, caring. **at**{(at; unstressed {x}t, it)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i)}, definite article. **end**{(end)}, n. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **he**{(h{i}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **did**{(did)}, v. **at**{(at; unstressed {x}t, it)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i)}, definite article. **beginning**{(bi gin{}'ing)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **thereby**{(dh){e:x}r{}'b{a~i}{}', {dh){e:x}r{}'b{a~i}{}')}, adv. **SUCCESSING**{(S(X)K S(i:}{}DING)}, ADJ.
 ◇ **His only desire is to be free of desire.**
his{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **only**{(o~u)n{}l{i:)}, adv. **desire**{(di z{a~i}{x}r{}')}, v., -sired, -siring, n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **be**{(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **free**{(fr{i:}z)}, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **desire**{(di z{a~i}{x}r{}')}, v., -sired, -siring, n.
 ◇ **Fancying nothing.**
FANCY{(FAN{}S(i:))}, N., PL. -CIES, ADJ., -CIER, -CIEST, V., -CIED, -CYING, INTERJ. **nothing**{(nuth{}'ing)}, n.
 ◇ **learning not to know.**
learning{(l{x:r}{}ning)}, n. **not**{(not)}, adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n.
 ◇ **electing not to interfere.**
ELECTED{(I LEK{}TID)}, ADJ. **not**{(not)}, adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **interfere**{(in{}t{x}r



f{i:r}{}'), v.i., -fered, -fering.
 ◇ **he helps all beings become themselves.**
he{(h{i}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **HELPMATE**{(HELP{}M{E~I}T{}')}, N. **all**{(o:)}, adj. **BEING**{(B(i:}{}ING)}, N. **become**{(bi kum{}')}, v., became, become, becoming. **themselves**{(dh){x}m selvz{}', {dh}em{}'-)}, pron.pl.
 ◇ **[64c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner**
c{(s(i:}z)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{f:i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **WITTED**{(WIT{}ID)}, ADJ. **BYLINER**{(B{A~I}{}L{A~I}{}N(X)R)}, N.
 ◇ **Before it move, hold it.**
before{(bi f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}')}, prep. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **move**{(m{u:v})}, v., moved, moving. **hold**{(h{o~u}ld)}, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **Before it go wrong, mould it.**
before{(bi f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}')}, prep. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **go**{(g{o~u})}, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **wrong**{(r{o:}ng, rong)}, adj. **mould**{(m{o~u}ld)}, n., v.t., v.i. Chiefly Brit. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **Drain off water in winter before it freeze.**
drain{(dr{e~i}n)}, v.t. **off**{(o:f, of)}, adv. **water**{(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}'x}r)}, n. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **winter**{(win{}t{x}r)}, n. **before**{(bi f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}')}, prep. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **freeze**{(fr{i:}z)}, v., froze, frozen, freezing, n.
 ◇ **Before weeds grow, sow them to the breeze.**
before{(bi f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}')}, prep. **WEEDER**{(W{I:}{}D(X)R)}, N. **grow**{(gr{o~u})}, v., grew, grown, growing. **sow**{(s{o~u})}, v., sowed, sown or sowed, sowing. **sow** (sou), n. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}i); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i)}, definite article. **breeze**{(br{i:}z)}, n., v., breezed, breezing.
 ◇ **You can deal with what has not happened, can foresee**
you{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **deal**{(d{i:}l)}, v., dealt, dealing. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **what**{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **HAPPENCHANCE**{(HAP{}{X}N CHANS{}', -CH{A:}NS{}')}, N. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **foresee**{(f{o:r} s{i:}{}', f{o~u}r-)}, v., -saw, -seen, -seeing.
 ◇ **Harmful events and not allow them to be.**
harmful{(h{a:}rm{}f{x}l)}, adj. **EVENTRATION**{(I{}VEN TR{E~I}{}SH(X)N)}, N. **MED.** **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **not**{(not)}, adv. **allow**{(l{ou}{}')}, v.t. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **be**{(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
 ◇ **Though as naturally as a seed becomes a tree of arm-wide girth -**
though{(dh){o~u}}, conj. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **naturally**{(nach{}'x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l i{i:}, nach{}'r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l i{i:})}, adv. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **seed**{(s{i:}d)}, n., pl. seeds, (esp. collectively) seed, v., adj. **BECOME**{(BI KUM{}')}, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tree**{(tr{i:}z)}, n., v., treed, treeing. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **ARM-TWISTING**{(A:}RM{}TWS{}'TING)}, N. **girth**{(g{x:r}th)}, n.





◇ **There can rise a nine-tiered tower from a man's handful of earth**
there|(dh){e:x}; **unstressed** (dh){x}r, adv. **can**|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **rise**(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz){x}n, rising. n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **NINE-SPOT**|(N{A~i}N){SPOT}, N. SLANG. **tower**|(touf){x}r, n. tower (t{e~o~u}{x}r), n. **from**|(frum, **from; unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **MAN**|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, **handful**|(hand){f~ou}l, n., pl. -fuls. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **earth**|(e{x}rth), n.

◇ **Or here at your feet a thousand-mile journey have birth**
or|(o;r; **unstressed** {x}r), conj. **here**|(h{i}r), adv. **at**|(at; **unstressed** {x}t, it), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; **unstressed** y{x}r), pron. **feet**|(f{i}t), n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **THOUSAND**|(THOU){Z(X)ND}, N., PL. -SANDS, (AS AFTER A NUMERAL) -SAND, ADJ. **journey**|(j{x}:r){n(i)}, n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. **have**|(hav; **unstressed** h{x}v, {x}v; **for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **birth**|(b{x}:rth), n.

◇ **Quick action bruises.**
quick|(kwik), adj., -er, -est, **action**|(ak){sh(x)n), n. **BRUISER**|(BR{U:}{Z(X)R}), N. INFORMAL.
 ◇ **Quick grasping loses.**
quick|(kwik), adj., -er, -est, **grasping**|(gras){ping, gr{a:}s{-)}, adj. **LOSER**|(L{U:}{Z(X)R}), N.
 ◇ **Therefore a sane man's care is not to exert**
therefore|(dh){e:x}r{f{o:r}}{-f{o~u}r{f}}, adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sane**|(s{e~i}n), adj., saner, sanest. **MAN**|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, **care**|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **exert**|(ig z{x}:rt{f}), v.t.

◇ **One move that can miss, one move that can hurt**
one|(wun), adj. **move**|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. **that**|(dh)at; **unstressed** (dh){x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **miss**|(mis), v.t. **one**|(wun), adj. **move**|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. **that**|(dh)at; **unstressed** (dh){x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **hurt**|(h{x}:rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj.

◇ **Most people who miss, after almost winning**
most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **miss**|(mis), v.t. **after**|(af){t{x}r, {a:}f{-)}, prep. **almost**|(o:l){m{o~u}st, {o:l} m{o~u}st{f}), adv. **winning**|(win){ing}, n.

◇ **Should have 'known the end from the beginning'**
should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **have**|(hav; **unstressed** h{x}v, {x}v; **for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **known**|(n{o~u}n), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **from**|(frum, **from; unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin){ing}, n.

◇ **A sane man is sane in knowing what things he can spare**
a|(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sane**|(s{e~i}n), adj., saner, sanest. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **is**|(iz), v. **sane**|(s{e~i}n), adj., saner, sanest. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **knowing**|(n{o~u}{ing}), adj. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **THINGNESS**|(THING){NIS}, N. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes;



adj. **can**|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **spare**|(sp{e:x}r), v., spared, sparing, adj., sparer, sparest, n.

◇ **In not wishing what most people wish**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **not**|(not), adv. **WISHFUL**|(WISH){F(X)L}, ADJ. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **wish**|(wish), v.t.

◇ **In not reaching for things that seem rare**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **not**|(not), adv. **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(R{i:}CH){M{i:}DOUN}, N., ADJ. BRIT. **for**|(f{o:r}; **unstressed** f{x}r), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING){NIS}, N. **that**|(dh)at; **unstressed** (dh){x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **seem**|(s{i:m}), v.i. **rare**|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest.

◇ **The cultured might call him heathenish**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **cultured**|(kul){ch(x)rd}, adj. **might**|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **call**|(k{o:l}), v.t. **him**|(him), pron. **heathenish**|(h{i:}{dh}{x}nish), adj.

◇ **This man of few words, because his one care**
this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z); adv. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD){PL{E~i}{f}}, N. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{f}, -koz{f}), conj. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed** iz), pron. **one**|(wun), adj. **care**|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring.

◇ **Is not to interfere but to let nature renew**
is|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **interfere**|(in){t{x}r f{i:}r{f}), v.i., -fered, -fering. **but**|(but; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **let**|(let), v., let, letting, n. **nature**|(n{e~i}{ch(x)r}), n. **renew**|(ri n{u:}{f}, -ny{u:}{f}), v.t.

◇ **The sense of direction men undo**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sense**|(sens), n., v., sensed, sensing. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **direction**|(di rek){sh(x)n, d{a~i}{f}), n. **men**|(men), n. **undo**|(un d{u:}{f}), v.t., -did, -done, -doing.

◇ [64c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh(x)n, tranz-), n. **THOLUS**|(TH{O~U}{L(X)S}), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~i}). **CLEARWAY**|(KL{i:}R){W{E~i}{f}}, N. BRIT.

◇ **What Is at Rest Is Easy to Hold**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **at**|(at; **unstressed** {x}t, it), prep. **rest**|(rest), n. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|(i:){z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.

◇ **What is at rest**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **at**|(at; **unstressed** {x}t, it), prep. **rest**|(rest), n.

◇ **is easy to hold**
is|(iz), v. **easy**|(i:){z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.

◇ **What has not shown up**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **has**|(haz; **unstressed** h{x}z, {x}z), v. **not**|(not), adv. **show**|(sh{o~u}n), v. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ **is easy to take into account**
is|(iz), v. **easy**|(i:){z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **into**|(in){t{u:}; **unstressed** in{t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **account**|(x)kount{f}), n.





is easy to break. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. break|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. What is vague what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. vague|(v{e~i}g), adj., vaguer, vaguest. is easy to dispel. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. dispel|(di spel{}), v.t., -pelled, -pelling.

Do it before it exists: do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. before|(bi f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{}ZI STEN{}SH{}X LIZ{}X)M, EK{}SI-), N. PHILOS.

govern it before there's disorder. govern|(guv{}{x}rn), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. before|(bi f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), prep. there's|({dh}{e:x}rz), disorder|(dis {o:}r{}d{x}r), n.

The most massive tree grows from a sprout: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. massive|(mas{}'iv), adj. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{}UP{}), ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sprout|(sprout), v.i.

the highest building rises from a pile of earth: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{}X)R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. building|(bil{}'ding), n. RISER|(R{A~I}{}Z)R), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. pile|(p{a~i}), n., v., piled, piling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|({x:rth), n.

a journey of a thousand miles begins with a step. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. journey|(j{x:r{}n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thousand|(thou{}'z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. MILER|(M{A~I}{}L)R), N. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{}'ING), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. step|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping.

Those who contrive spoil it: those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. contrive|(k{x}n tr{a~i}v{}), v., -trived, -triving. spoil|(spoil), v., spoiled or spoilt, spoiling, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

those who cling lose it. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. cling|(kling), v., clung, clinging, n. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Thus sages contrive nothing. thus|({dh}us), adv. SAGENITE|(SAJ{}'X N{A~I}T{}), N. contrive|(k{x}n tr{a~i}v{}), v., -trived, -triving. nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n.

and so spoil nothing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. spoil|(spoil), v., spoiled or spoilt, spoiling, n. nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n.

They cling to nothing. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cling|(kling), v., clung, clinging, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n.

and so lose nothing.



and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n.

Therefore people's works therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. PEOPLE|(P{I:}{}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N.

are always spoiled on the verge of completion. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. always|({o:l}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. SPOILAGE|(SPOI{}'LIJ), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. verge|(v{x:rj), n., v., verged, verging. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. completion|(k{x}m pl{i:}{}sh{x}n), n.

Be as careful of the end be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. careful|(k{e:x}r{}f{x}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n.

as of the beginning. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{}'ing), n.

and nothing will be spoiled. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SPOILAGE|(SPOI{}'LIJ), N.

Thus sages want to have no wants: thus|({dh}us), adv. SAGENITE|(SAJ{}'X N{A~I}T{}), N. want|(wont, w{o:nt), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. WANTON|(WON{}'TN), ADJ.

they do not value goods hard to get. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv.

value|(val{}'y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{}'NIS), N. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n.

They learn not learning. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. learn|(l{x:}rn), v., learned (l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning. not|(not), adv. learning|(l{x:}r{}'ning), n.

to recover from people's excesses. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. recover|(ri kuv{}'{}x)r), v.t. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. PEOPLE|(P{I:}{}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. EXCESS|(N. IK SES{}', EK{}SES, ADJ., V. EK{}SES, IK SES{}'), N.

thereby to assist thereby|({dh}{e:x}r{}b{a~i}{}), {dh}{e:x}r{}b{a~i}{}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. assist|({x} sist{}'), v.t.

the naturalness of all beings. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NATURALLY|(NACH{}'X}R {X} L{I:}, -X}L L{I:}, NACH{}'R{X} L{I:}, -R{X}L L{I:}), ADV.





of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. BEING|(B{I:}{}ING), N.
 ◇ without daring to contrive.
 without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. daring|(d{e:x}r{}ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep.
 contrive|(k{x}n tr{a~i}v{}), v., -trived, -triving.
 ◇ [64c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR|(EKS{}{}O:}R{}), N.
 ◇ That which remains quiet and still is easy to grasp.
 that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. REMAINDERMAN|(RI
 M{E~I}N{}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. quiet|(kw{a~i}{}it), adj., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,
 esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{}z{i:}), adj.,
 easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. grasp|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t.
 ◇ That which has not yet shown any sign is easy to plan for.
 that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. has|(haz; unstressed
 h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. yet|(yet), adv. shown|(sh{o~u}n), v. any|(en{}{i:}), adj. sign|(s{a~i}n), n. is|(iz), v.
 easy|({i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. plan|(plan), n., v., planned, planning
 for|({o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.
 ◇ That which is fragile is easily broken.
 that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v.
 fragile|(frai{}{}x), Brit. frai{}{}a~i}), adj. is|(iz), v. easily|({i:}{}z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{}l{i:}), adv. broken|(br{o~u}{}k{x}n), v.
 ◇ That which is minute is easily scattered.
 that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v.
 minute|(min{}it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute |m{a~i} n{u:}t{}), -ny{u:}t{}), mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest. is|(iz), v.
 easily|({i:}{}z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{}l{i:}), adv. scattered|(skat{}{}rd), adj.
 ◇ Accomplish things before they come into being.
 accomplish|({x} kom{}plish), v.t. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. before|(bi f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), prep. they|({dh}{e~i}),
 pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming. n. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{-ou}, -
 t{x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n.
 ◇ Manage things before they are in a mess.
 manage|(man{}ij), v., -aged, -aging. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. before|(bi f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), prep. they|({dh}{e~i}),
 pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v.,
 inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. mess|(mes), n.
 ◇ A huge tree, which fills an individual's embrace, grows from a tiny seedling.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. huge|(hy{u:}j) or, often, y{u:}j), adj., huger, hugest. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing.
 which|(hwich, wich), pron. FILLISTER|(FIL{}{}ST{}R), N. CARPENTRY. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.
 INDIVIDUAL|(IN{}D{}X} VJ{}{}U:} {}X}L), N. embrace|(em br{e~i}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. GROWN-
 UP|(GR{O~U}N{}UP{}), ADJ. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
 tiny|(t{a~i}{}n{i:}), adj., -nier, -niest. seedling|(s{i:}d{}ling), n.
 ◇ An imposing terrace, which is nine stories high, arises from a small mound of earth.
 an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. imposing|(im p{o~u}{}zing), adj. terrace|(ter{}{}s), n.,
 v., -raced, -racing. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. nine|(n{a~i}n), n. STORIED|(ST{}O:}R{}{}D,
 ST{O~U}R{}{}), ADJ. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. ARISE|({X} R{A~I}Z{}), V.I., AROSE,
 ARISEN |{} RIZ{}{}N), ARISING. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As,
 a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. mound|(mound), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,
 esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|({x:rth), n.
 ◇ A journey of a thousand li begins with a single step.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. journey|(j{x:r}{}n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. of (uv, ov;
 unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
 thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}),
 HL{O~U}T-), N. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{}ING), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
 single|(sing{}g{x}l), adj., v., -gled, -gling, n. step|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping.



◇ Taking acquired action to accomplish something indicates one has already failed.
 taking|(t{e~i}{}king), n. ACQUIRE|({X} KW{A~I}{}X}R{}), V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING.
 action|ak{}sh{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. accomplish|({x} kom{}plish), v.t.
 something|(sum{}thing{}), pron. INDICATE|(IN{}D{}I K{E~I}T{}), V.T., -CATED, -CATING. one|(wun),
 adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. already|({o:}l red{}{i:}), adv. FAIL|(F{E~I}L), V.I.
 ◇ Artificially effecting hold upon something denotes one has lost it.
 ARTIFICIALITY|({A:}R{}T{} FISH{}{}AL{}T{}), N., PL. -TIES. EFFECTER|(I FEK{}{}T{}R), N.
 hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. upon|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:}n{}), prep.
 something|(sum{}thing{}), pron. DENOTE|(DI N{O~U}T{}), V.T., -NOTED, -NOTING. one|(wun), adj. has|(haz;
 unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. lost|(l{o:}st, lost), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,
 poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ Therefore, Sages take no acquired action.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. SAGENITE|(SAJ{}{}X} N{A~I}T{}), N. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken,
 taking, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. ACQUIRE|({X} KW{A~I}{}X}R{}), V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING.
 action|ak{}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ So, they do not fail.
 so|(s{o~u}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and
 auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past
 sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.
 not|(not), adv. fail|(f{e~i}), v.i.
 ◇ Sages do not effect hold upon anything.
 SAGENITE|(SAJ{}{}X} N{A~I}T{}), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do
 or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic)
 didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. effect|(i fekt{}), n.
 hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. upon|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:}n{}), prep. anything|(en{}{i:}
 thing{}), pron.
 ◇ So they do not lose anything.
 so|(s{o~u}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and
 auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past
 sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.
 not|(not), adv. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. anything|(en{}{i:} thing{}), pron.
 ◇ People often fail when they are about to succeed.
 people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. often|({o:}{}f{x}n, of{}{}n; {o:}f{}t{x}n, of{}-), adv. fail|(f{e~i}),
 v.i. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.
 are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. about|({x} bout{}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep.
 succeed|(s{x}k s{i:d{}), v.i.
 ◇ If people are careful from the beginning to the end.
 if|(if), conj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are
 |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. careful|(k{e:x}r{}f{x}l), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed
 {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 beginning|(bi gin{}ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
 before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n.
 ◇ They will not fail in anything.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers.
 will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic)
 wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres.
 participle lacking. not|(not), adv. fail|(f{e~i}), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
 anything|(en{}{i:} thing{}), pron.
 ◇ Therefore, Sages desire to have no desire.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. SAGENITE|(SAJ{}{}X} N{A~I}T{}), N. desire|(di
 z{a~i}{}x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring. n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}z,
 v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) haest or haest, 3rd has or (Archaic) haeth or hath, pres. pl. have; past
 sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.
 not|(not), adv. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. anything|(en{}{i:} thing{}), pron.
 ◇ People often fail when they are about to succeed.
 people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. often|({o:}{}f{x}n, of{}{}n; {o:}f{}t{x}n, of{}-), adv. fail|(f{e~i}),
 v.i. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.
 are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. about|({x} bout{}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep.
 succeed|(s{x}k s{i:d{}), v.i.





{x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{f}), v., -sired, -siring, n.

◇ Do not value rare goods.

do|(d{u:}); unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv.

value|(val{y}{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{N}IS), N.

◇ Study that which needs no study.

study|(stud{f}{i:}), n., pl. studies, v., studied, studying. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. needs|(n{f}{i}{dz}), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. study|(stud{f}{i:}), n., pl. studies, v., studied, studying.

◇ Follow the footprints in a reverse direction, against the course most

follow|(fol{f}{o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FOOTPRINT|(F{~OU}T{P}RINT{}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. reverse|(ri v{x}:rs{f}), adj., n., v., -versed, -versing. direction|(di rek{f}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{f}-), n. against|({x} genst{f}), {x} g{e~i}nst{f}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. course|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar.

◇ people pass through.

people|(p{f}{i}{f}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. pass|(pas, p{a:s}), v.t. through|(thr{u:}), prep.

◇ Thus, accomplishing the aim of according with the Tao for all universal things.

thus|({dh}us), adv. ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{P}PLISHT), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. aim|({e~i}m), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. according|({x} k{o:}r{f}ding), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes L.c.) for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. universal|(y{u:}{f}{n}{x}{x}{r}{f}{s{x}l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{N}IS), N.

◇ And never daring to take any acquired action.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. never|(nev{f}{x}r), adv. daring|(d{e:x}r{f}ing), n. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. any|(en{f}{i:}), adj. ACQUIRE|({X} KW{A~I}{X}R{f}), V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. action|(ak{f}sh{x}n), n.

◇ [64c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{f}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f}{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{f}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{f}{SI T{I:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{f}JUNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{f}-), N.

◇ Mind The Insignificant.

mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. insignificant|(in{f}{sig nif{f}}i k{x}nt), adj.

◇ What is still at rest is easily kept quiet.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. rest|(rest), n. is|(iz), v. easily|({i:}{z}{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{f}{i:}), adv.

kept|(kept), v. quiet|(kw{a~i}{f}it), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ What has not as yet appeared is easily prevented.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. yet|(yet), adv. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{f}{X}NS), N. is|(iz), v. easily|({i:}{z}{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{f}{i:}), adv. PREVENT|(PRI VENT{f}), V.T.

◇ What is still feeble is easily broken.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. feeble|({f{i:}{f}{b{x}l}), adj., -bler, -blest. is|(iz), v. easily|({i:}{z}{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{f}{i:}), adv.

broken|(br{o~u}{f}k{x}n), v.



◇ What is still scant is easily dispersed.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. scant|(skant), adj., -er, -est, v., adv. is|(iz), v. easily|({i:}{z}{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{f}{i:}), adv.

DISPERSE|(DI SP{X:}RS{f}), V., -PERSED, -PERSING, ADJ.

◇ Treat things before they exist.

treat|(tr{f}{i:}t), v.t. THINGNESS|(THING{N}IS), N. before|(bi f{o:}r{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), prep. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. exist|(ig zist{f}), v.i.

◇ Regulate things before disorder begins.

regulate|(reg{f}{y}{x} l{e~i}t{f}), v.t., -lated, -lating. THINGNESS|(THING{N}IS), N. before|(bi f{o:}r{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), prep. disorder|(dis {o:}r{f}{d{x}r}), n. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{f}ING), N.

◇ The stout tree has originated from a tiny root.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. stout|(stout), adj., -er, -est, n. tree|(tr{f}{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. ORIGINATE|({X} RIJ{f}{X} N{E~I}T{f}), V., -NATED, -NATING. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tiny|(t{a~i}{f}{n{i:}), adj., -nier, -niest. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n.

◇ A tower of nine stories

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tower|(tou{f}{x}r), n. tower|(t{o~u}{f}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nine|(n{a~i}n), n. STORIED|(ST{O:}R{f}{f}{:}D, ST{O~U}R{f}-), ADJ.

◇ is raised by heaping up [bricks of] clay.

is|(iz), v. raised|(r{e~i}zd), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. HEAP|(H{I:P}), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. BRICKMAKING|(BRIK{f}M{E~I}{f}KING), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. clay|(kl{e~i}), n.

◇ A thousand miles' journey begins with a single step.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thousand|(thou{f}{z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. MILLER|(M{A~I}{f}{L{X}R}), N. journey|(j{f}{x}{r}{f}{n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. BEGINNING|(BI GIN{f}ING), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. single|(sing{f}{g{x}l}), adj., v., -gled, -gling, n. step|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping.

◇ He that makes mars.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. MAKER|(M{E~I}{f}{K{X}R}), N. mars|(m{a:}rz), n.

◇ He that grasps loses.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. GRASPING|(GRAS{f}PING, GR{A:}S{f}-), ADJ. LOSER|(L{U:}{f}{Z{X}R}), N.

◇ The sage does not make: therefore he mars not.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{f{o:}r{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. mars|(m{a:}rz), n. not|(not), adv.

◇ He does not grasp; therefore he loses not.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. grasp|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{f{o:}r{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LOSER|(L{U:}{f}{Z{X}R}), N. not|(not), adv.

◇ The people when undertaking an enterprise.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{f}{i}{f}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. undertaking|(un{f}{d{x}r t{e~i}{f}king, un{f}{d{x}r t{e~i}{f}- for 13; un{f}{d{x}r t{e~i}{f}king for 4), n. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. enterprise|(en{f}{t{x}r pr{a~i}z{f}), n.

◇ are always near completion.





are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. always|({o:l}f{w{e~i}z, -w{i}z}), adv. near|({n{i:r}), adv., -er, -est, adj., -er, -est, prep., v. completion|({k{x}m pl{i:})sh{x}n), n.

◇ and yet they fail.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|({yet), adv.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. fail|({f{e~i}), v.i.

◇ Remain careful to the end as in the beginning and you will not fail in your enterprise.

remain|({ri m{e~i}n{f}), v.i. careful|({k{e:x}r{f}{x}l}), adj. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}),

definite article. end|({end), n. as|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. beginning|({bi gin{f}ing), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|({y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|({not), adv. fail|({f{e~i}), v.i. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. your|({y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}), pron. enterprise|({en{f}t{x}r pr{a~i}z{f}), n.

◇ Therefore the sage desires to be desireless.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}), -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. sage|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. DESIRED|({DI Z{A~I}{X}RD}), ADJ. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DESIRED|({DI Z{A~I}{X}RD}), ADJ.

◇ and does not prize articles difficult to obtain.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (duz), v. not|({not), adv. prize|({pr{a~i}z}), n. ARTICLED|({A:R}{YTI K{X}LD}), ADJ. difficult|({dif{i} kult}), -k{X}lt), adj. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. obtain|({x}b t{e~i}n{f}), v.t.

◇ He learns not to be learned.

he|({h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LEARNING-DISABLED|({L{X}:R}{NING DIS {E~I}{B}{X}LD}), ADJ. not|({not), adv. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. learned|({l{x}:r}{nd for 13; l{x}:rnd for 4}), adj.

◇ and seeks a home where multitudes of people pass by.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SEEKER|({S{i:}{K}{X}R}), N. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. home|({h{o~u}m}), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. where|({hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r}), adv. MULTITUDE|({MUL}{TYTI T{U:}D}), -TY{U:}D}), N. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|({p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. pass|({pas, p{a:s}), v.t. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

◇ He assists the ten thousand things

he|({h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ASSISTANTSHIP|({SIS}{T}{X}NT SHIP}), N. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. ten|({ten}), n.

thousand|({thou}{z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|({THING}{NIS}), N.

◇ in their natural development.

in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron.

natural|({nach}{x}r {x}l, nach{f}{x}l}), adj. development|({di vel}{x}p m{x}nt), n.

◇ but he does not venture to interfere.

but|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. he|({h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (duz), v. not|({not), adv.



venture|({ven{f}ch{x}r}), n., v., -tured, -turing, adj. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

interfere|({in{f}t{x}r f{i:r}{f}), v.i., -fered, -fering.

◇ [64c5t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans {e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

red|({red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|({p{a~i}n}), n. bill|({bil}), n. porter|({p{o:r}{t}{x}r, p{o~u}r{f}-), n.

◇ It's easy to rule while it's peaceful

it's|({its), easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

rule|({r{u:}l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. while|({hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. it's|({its),

peaceful|({p{i:s}{f}{x}l}), adj.

◇ it's easy to plan before it arrives

it's|({its), easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. plan|({plan}), n., v., planned, planning. before|({bi f{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), prep. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ARRIVE|({X} R{A~I}V{f}), V., -RIVED, -RIVING.

◇ it's easy to break while it's fragile

it's|({its), easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. break|({br{e~i}k}), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. while|({hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. it's|({its), fragile|({fraj}{x}l); Brit. fraj{f}{a~i}l}), adj.

◇ it's easy to disperse while it's small

it's|({its), easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. disperse|({di sp{x:}rs{f}), v., -persed, -persing, adj. while|({hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. it's|({its), small|({sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ act before it exists

act|({akt}), n. before|({bi f{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), prep. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. EXISTENTIALISM|({EG}{ZI STEN}{SH}{X} LIZ{f}{X}M, EK{f}{SI-}), N. PHILOS.

◇ govern before it rebels

govern|({guv}{x}rn), v.t. before|({bi f{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), prep. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. REBELLIOUS|({RI BEL}{Y}{X}S}), ADJ.

◇ a giant tree grows from the tiniest shoot

a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. giant|({j{a~i}{f}{x}nt}), n. tree|({tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. GROWN-UP|({GR{O~U}N{f}UP{f}), ADJ. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. TINIA|({TIN}{f}{l:}{X}), N. shoot|({sh{u:t}), v., shot, shooting, n.

◇ a great tower rises from a basket of dirt

a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. tower|({tou}{f}{x}r}), n. tower (t{o~u}{f}{x}r}), n. RISER|({R{A~I}{Z}{X}R}), N. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. basket|({bas}{kit, b{a:}{skit}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. dirt|({d{x:}rt}), n.

◇ a thousand-mile journey begins at your feet

a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. THOUSAND|({THOU}{Z}{X}ND), N., PL. -SANDS, (AS AFTER A NUMERAL) -SAND, ADJ. journey|({j{x:}r{n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. BEGINNING|({BI GIN{f}ING), N. at|({at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. your|({y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}), pron. feet|({f{i:t}), n.

◇ but to act is to fail

but|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|({akt}), n. is|({iz), v. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fail|({f{e~i}l}), v.i.

◇ to control is to lose

to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. control|({k{x}n tr{o~u}{f}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. is|({iz), v. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lose|({l{u:}z}), v., lost, losing.

◇ therefore the sage doesn't act he thus doesn't fail

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}), -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. doesn't|({duz}{x}nt), act|({akt}), n. he|({h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl.





nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **thus**|(f{dh}us), adv. **doesn't**|(duz{}(x)nt), fail|(f{e~i}), v.i.
 ◇ **he doesn't control he thus doesn't lose**
he|(h{i}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **doesn't**|(duz{}(x)nt), **control**|(k{k}x n tr{o~u}l{}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. **he**|(h{i}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **thus**|(f{dh}us), adv. **doesn't**|(duz{}(x)nt), **lose**|(l{i:}z), v., lost, losing.
 ◇ **when people pursue a task they always fail near the end**
when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling, **pursue**|(p{x}r s{u:}{}), v., -sued, -suing, a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **task**|(task, t{a:}jsk), n. **they**|(f{dh}e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **always**|(o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **fail**|(f{e~i}), v.i. **near**|(n{i:}r), adv., -er, -est, adj., -er, -est, prep., v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n.
 ◇ **care at the end as well as the start means an end to failure**
care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **at**|(at; **unstressed** {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **as**|(az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **as**|(az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **start**|(st{a:}rt), v.i. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. **an**|({}x; **when** stressed an), indefinite article. **end**|(end), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}), t{x}), prep. **failure**|(f{e~i}l{}y{x}r), n.
 ◇ **the sage thus seeks what no one seeks**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sage. **thus**|(f{dh}us), adv. **SEEKER**|(S{i:}{}K{X}R), N. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **SEEKER**|(S{i:}{}K{X}R), N.
 ◇ **he doesn't prize hard-to-get goods**
he|(h{i}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **doesn't**|(duz{}(x)nt), **prize**|(pr{a~i}z), n. **HARD-TICKET**|(N. H{A:}RD{}TIK{}IT; ADJ. H{A:}RD{}TIK{}IT), N.
 ◇ **he studies what no one studies**
he|(h{i}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **STUDIED**|(STUD{}{I:}D), ADJ. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **STUDIED**|(STUD{}{I:}D), ADJ.
 ◇ **he turns to what others pass by**
he|(h{i}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TURNPIKE**|(T{}X:}RN{}P{A~I}K{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. **pass**|(pas, p{a:}s), v.t. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.
 ◇ **to help all things be natural he thus dares not act**
to|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **help**|(help), v.t., **all**|(o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art. 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **natural**|(nach{}{x}l, nach{}{r{x}l}), adj. **he**|(h{i}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **thus**|(f{dh}us), adv.
DAREN'T|(D{E:X}R{}{X}NT), **not**|(not), adv. **act**|(akt), n.
 ◇ [64c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. |(|f{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|(f{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX**|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{}S{I:}Z, DY{U:}{}-, D{U:}{}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{}SIZ, D{~OU}K{}-).
 ◇ **What is at rest is easy to hold**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **at**|(at; **unstressed** {x}t, it), prep. **rest**|(rest), n. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|(f{i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.



◇ **What is not yet manifested is easy to forestall**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **yet**|(yet), adv. **MANIFESTATIVE**|(MAN{}{}FES{}T{}TIV), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|(f{i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **forestall**|(f{o~u}r st{o:}l{}), f{o:}r-), v.t.
 ◇ **What is brittle is easy to melt**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **brittle**|(brit{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|(f{i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **melt**|(melt), v., melted, melted or molten, melting, n.
 ◇ **What is minute is easy to disperse**
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **minute**|(min{}it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. **minute**|(m{a~i}n{u:}t{}), -ny{u:}t{}), mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest. **is**|(iz), v. **easy**|(f{i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **disperse**|(di sp{x:}rs{}), v., -persed, -persing, adj.
 ◇ **Act before a thing is there: create order before there is disorder**
act|(akt), n. **before**|(bi f{o:}r{}-, f{o~u}r{}), prep. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thing**|(thing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **there**|(f{dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), adv. **create**|(kr{i:}{}e~i{}t{}), v., -ated, -ating, adj. **order**|(o:r{}d{}x)r), n. **before**|(bi f{o:}r{}-, f{o~u}r{}), prep. **there**|(f{dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **disorder**|(dis {o:}r{}d{}x)r), n.
 ◇ **A tree of an arm's span has grown from a tiny fibre**
a|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tree**|(tr{}i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **an**|({}x; **when** stressed an), indefinite article. **ARM**|(A:}RM), N. **span**|(span), n., v., spanned, spanning. **has**|(haz; **unstressed** h{x}z, {x}z), v. **grown**|(gr{o~u}n), adj. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tiny**|(t{a~i}{}n{i:}), adj., -nier, -niest. **fibre**|(f{a~i}{}b{x}r), n. Chiefly Brit.
 ◇ **A tower nine storeys high was raised from a heap of earth**
a|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tower**|(tou{}{x}r), n. tower (t{o~u}{}{x}r), n. **nine**|(n{a~i}n), n. **STOREY**|(ST{O:}R{}{I:}), ST{O~U}R{}{I:}), N., PL. -REYS. CHIEFLY BRIT. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **was**|(wuz, woz; **unstressed** w{x}z), v. **raised**|(r{e~i}zd), adj. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **heap**|(h{i:}p), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **earth**|({}rth), n.
 ◇ **A journey of a thousand leagues started with what was under a footsole**
a|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **journey**|(j{x:}r{}n{i:}), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thousand**|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **LEAGUER**|(L{I:}{}G{X}R), N. **START-UP**|(ST{A:}RT{}UP{}), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **was**|(wuz, woz; **unstressed** w{x}z), v. **under**|(un{}d{}x)r), prep. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **FOOTSLOG**|(F{}~OU}T{}SLOG{}), V.I., -SLOGGED, -SLOGGING.
 ◇ **In promoting their affairs men often spoil them when they are about to succeed**
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **PROMOTER**|(PR{X} M{O~U}{}T{}X}R), N. **their**|(f{dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **AFFAIR**|(F{E:X}R{}), N. **men**|(men), n. **often**|(f{o:}{}f{x}n, of{}{x}n; {o:}f{}t{x}n, of{}-), adv. **spoil**|(spoil), v., spoiled or spoilt, spoiling, n. **them**|(f{dh}em; **unstressed** {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they**|(f{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, a:r), n. **about**|(x} bout{}), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **succeed**|(s{x}k s{i:}d{}), v.i.
 ◇ **Heed the end as much as the beginning, then no affairs will be spoiled**
heed|(hi:d), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **as**|(az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **as**|(az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{}jing), n. **then**|(f{dh}en), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **AFFAIR**|(F{E:X}R{}), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art. 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or





(Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **SPOILAGE**|(SPOI{'}LI|), N.
 ◇ Therefore the Saint desires not to desire and does not prize goods that are difficult to obtain.
 therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. saint|(s{e~i}nt), n.
DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{'}), ADJ. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|((d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. prize|(pr{a~i}z), n.
GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{'}NIS), N. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:}r), n. difficult|(dif{'}i kult{'}-k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. obtain|({x}b t{e~i}n{'}), v.t.
 ◇ He learns not to learn and reverts to what all men pass by.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LEARNING-DISABLED**|(L{X:}R{'}NING DIS {E~I}{'}B{X}LD), ADJ. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. learn|(l{x:}rn), v., learned (l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **REVERTER**|(RI V{X:}R{'}T{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. all|({o:}l), adj. men|(men), n. pass|(pas, p{a:s}), v.t. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.
 ◇ Thus he sustains the natural course of the ten thousand things, but he dares not act.
 thus|({dh}us), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SUSTAINER**|(S{X} ST{E~I}{'}N{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. natural|(nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'}r{x}l), adj. course|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **DAREN'T**|(D{E:X}R{'}{X}NT), not|(not), adv. act|(akt), n.
 ◇ [65c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ROBE**|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. g|(g{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED**|(HEN{'}PEKT{'}), ADJ.
 ◇ Those who practiced the Way in antiquity.
 those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. practiced|(prak{'}tist), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. antiquity|(an tik{'}wi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ Did not use it to enlighten the people.
 did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enlighten|(en l{a~i}t{'}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ Rather, they used it to make them dumb.
 rather|(adv. ra{dh}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{x}r{'}-r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r{'}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. dumb|(dum), adj., -er, -est, v.
 ◇ Now the reason why people are difficult to rule is because of their knowledge:
 now|(nou), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:}r), n. difficult|(dif{'}i kult{'}-k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. knowledge|(nol{'}ji), n.



◇ As a result, to use knowledge to rule the state
 as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. result|(ri zult{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. knowledge|(nol{'}ji), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ Is thievery of the state:
 is|(iz), v. thievery|(th{i:}{'}v{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -eries. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ To use ignorance to rule the state
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. ignorance|(ig{'}n{x}r {x}ns), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ Is kindness to the state.
 is|(iz), v. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{'}nis), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ One who constantly understands these two
 one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CONSTANTAN**|(K{O:N}{'}ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. **UNDERSTANDING**|(UN{'}D{X}R STAN{'}DING), N. these|({dh){i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n.
 ◇ Also [understands] the principle.
 also|({o:}l{s{o~u}), adv. **UNDERSTANDING**|(UN{'}D{X}R STAN{'}DING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. principle|(prin{'}s{x} p{x}l), n.
 ◇ To constantly understand the principle -
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **CONSTANTAN**|(K{O:N}{'}ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. understand|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. principle|(prin{'}s{x} p{x}l), n.
 ◇ This is called Profound Virtue.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{dh){i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:L}{'}BAK{'}), N. profound|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ Profound Virtue is deep, is far-reaching.
 profound|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. deep|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. is|(iz), v. far-reaching|({a:}r{'}r{i:}{'}ching), adj.
 ◇ And together with things it returns.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. together|(t{x} ge{dh}{x}r), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RETURNEE**|(RI T{X:}R N{i:}{'}-T{X:}R{'}N{i:}), N.
 ◇ Thus we arrive at the Great Accord.
 thus|({dh}us), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. arrive|({x} r{a~i}v{'}), v., -rived, -riving. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. accord|({x} k{o:}rd{'}), v.i.
 ◇ [65c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. John|(jon), n. Slang. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.
WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.
 ◇ IN the old days, those who were well versed in the practice of the Tao did not try to enlighten the people, but rather to keep them in the state of simplicity.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder,





eldest, n. days|**(d{e~i}z)**, adv. **those|**(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who|**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **were|**(**w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r**); **Brit. also w{e:x}r**, v. **well|**(**wel**), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **versed|**(**v{x:r}rst**), adj. **in|**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **practice|**(**prak{t}is**), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao|**(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **did|**(**did**), v. **not|**(**not**), adv. **try|**(**tr{a~i}**), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to|**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **enlighten|**(**en l{a~i}t{t}n**), v.t. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people|**(**p{i:}{p{x}}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **but|**(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **rather|**(**adv. ra{dh}{r}{x}r, r{a:}{r}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{r}{x}r{r'}, r{a:}{r}{dh}{x}r{r'}**), adv. **to|**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **keep|**(**k{i:}p**), v., kept, keeping, n. **them|**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **in|**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **state|**(**st{e~i}t**), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **simplicity|**(**sim plis{t}i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties.

◇ For, why are the people hard to govern?

for|(**{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **why|**(**hw{a~i}, w{a~i}**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **are|**(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people|**(**p{i:}{p{x}}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **hard|**(**h{a:}rd**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to|**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **govern|**(**guv{t}{x}rn**), v.t.

◇ Because they are too clever!

because|(**bi k{o:}z{t'}, -koz{t'}, -kuz{t}'**), conj. **they|**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are|**(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **too|**(**t{u:}**), adv. **clever|**(**klev{t}{x}r**), adj., -er, -est.

◇ Therefore, he who governs his state with cleverness is its malefactor:

therefore|(**{dh}{e{x}r}{f{o:r}'}, -f{o~u}r{t}'**), adv. **he|**(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who|**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

GOVERNOR|(**GUV{t}{X}R N{X}R, -{X} N{X}R**), N. **his|**(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **state|**(**st{e~i}t**), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **with|**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **CLEVER|**(**KLEV{t}{X}R**), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **is|**(**iz**), v. **its|**(**its**), pron. **malefactor|**(**mal{t}{x} fak{t}{x}r**), n.

◇ but he who governs his state without resorting to cleverness is its benefactor.

but|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **he|**(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who|**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GOVERNOR|**(**GUV{t}{X}R N{X}R, -{X} N{X}R**), N. **his|**(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **state|**(**st{e~i}t**), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **without|**(**wi{dh} out{t'}, with-**), prep. **RESORTER|**(**RI Z{O:}R{t}{X}R**), N. **to|**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **CLEVER|**(**KLEV{t}{X}R**), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **is|**(**iz**), v. **its|**(**its**), pron. **benefactor|**(**ben{t}{x} fak{t}{x}r, ben{t}'{x} fak{t}'-)**, n.

◇ To know these principles is to possess a rule and a measure.

to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **know|**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **these|**(**{dh}{i:}z**), pron., adj. **PRINCIPLED|**(**PRIN{t}{S}X P{X}LD**), ADJ. **is|**(**iz**), v. **to|**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **possess|**(**p{x} zes{t}'**), v.t. **a|**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **rule|**(**r{r:}l**), n., v., ruled, ruling. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **a|**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

measure|(**mez{h}{t}{x}r**), n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ To keep the rule and the measure constantly in your mind is what we call Mystical Virtue.

to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **keep|**(**k{i:}p**), v., kept, keeping, n. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **rule|**(**r{r:}l**), n., v., ruled, ruling. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **measure|**(**mez{h}{t}{x}r**), n., v., -ured, -uring.

CONSTANTAN|(**K{O:}N{t}ST{X}N TAN{t}'**), N. **in|**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **your|**(**y{f~ou}r**, **y{o:r}, y{f~ou}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **mind|**(**m{f~a~i}nd**), n. **is|**(**iz**), v. **what|**(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **we|**(**w{i:}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **call|**(**k{a:}l**), v.t. **mystical|**(**mis{t}i k{x}l**), adj. **virtue|**(**v{x:r}{ch}{u:}**), n.

virtue|(**v{x:r}{ch}{u:}**), n.

virtue|(**v{x:r}{ch}{u:}**), n.

virtue|(**v{x:r}{ch}{u:}**), n.

virtue|(**v{x:r}{ch}{u:}**), n.



◇ Deep and far-reaching is Mystical Virtue!

deep|(**d{i:}p**), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **far-reaching|**(**f{a:r}{r}{i:}{ch}ing**), adj. **is|**(**iz**), v. **mystical|**(**mis{t}i k{x}l**), adj. **virtue|**(**v{x:r}{ch}{u:}**), n.

◇ It leads all things to return, till they come back to Great Harmony!

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **LEADOFF|**(**L{I:}D{t}{O:}F{t}'**), N. **all|**(**{o:r}**), adj. **THINGNESS|**(**THING{t}'NIS**), N. **to|**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **return|**(**ri t{x:}rn{t}'**), v.i. **till|**(**til**), prep. **they|**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **come|**(**kum**), v., came, come, coming, n. **back|**(**bak**), n. **to|**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **great|**(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **harmony|**(**h{a:r}{m}{x} n{i:}**), n., pl. -mies.

◇ [65c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation|**(**trans l{e~i}{t}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **d|**(**d{i:}**), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c|**(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN|**(**LAT{t}'V{I:}{X}N, L{A:}T{t}'-**), ADJ.

◇ Of old those who excelled in the pursuit of the way did not use it to enlighten the people but to hoodwink them.

of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **old|**(**{o~u}ld**), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **those|**(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who|**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **EXCEL|**(**IK SEL{t}'**), V., -CELLED, -CELLING. **in|**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **pursuit|**(**p{x}r s{u:}t{t}'**), n. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way|**(**w{e~i}**), n. **did|**(**did**), v. **not|**(**not**), adv. **use|**(**v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s**), v., used, using, n. **it|**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to|**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **enlighten|**(**en l{a~i}t{t}n**), v.t. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people|**(**p{i:}{p{x}}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **but|**(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **to|**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **hoodwink|**(**h{f~ou}d{t}'wink{t}'**), v.t. **them|**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ The reason why the people are difficult to govern is that they are too clever.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **reason|**(**r{i:}{z}{x}n**), n. **why|**(**hw{a~i}, w{a~i}**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people|**(**p{i:}{p{x}}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are|**(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **difficult|**(**diff{t}'i kult{t}'**), -k{x}lt), adj. **to|**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **govern|**(**guv{t}{x}rn**), v.t. **is|**(**iz**), v. **that|**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they|**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are|**(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **too|**(**t{u:}**), adv. **clever|**(**klev{t}{x}r**), adj., -er, -est.

◇ Hence to rule a state by cleverness

hence|(**hens**), adv. **to|**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **rule|**(**r{r:}l**), n., v., ruled, ruling. **a|**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state|**(**st{e~i}t**), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **by|**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CLEVER|**(**KLEV{t}{X}R**), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Will be to the detriment of the state:

will|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be|**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **to|**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **detriment|**(**de{t}'tr{x} m{x}nt**), n. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **state|**(**st{e~i}t**), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Not to rule a state by cleverness

not|(**not**), adv. **to|**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **rule|**(**r{r:}l**), n., v., ruled, ruling. **a|**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state|**(**st{e~i}t**), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **by|**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CLEVER|**(**KLEV{t}{X}R**), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.





Will be a boon to the state.

will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; pres. part. being. a((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. boon(b{u:n}), n. to((t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

These two are models.

these(((dh){i:}z), pron., adj. two((t{u:})), n. are((a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. MODELIST(MOD{ }L IST), N.

Always to know the models

always(((o:l}{w}{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. to((t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})), prep. know(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MODELIST(MOD{ }L IST), N.

Is known as mysterious virtue.

is(iz), v. known(n{o~u}n), v. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. mysterious(mi st{i:r}{i:} {x}s), adj. virtue(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n.

Mysterious virtue is profound and far-reaching.

mysterious(mi st{i:r}{i:} {x}s), adj. virtue(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. is(iz), v. profound(pr{x} found{ }), adj., -er, -est, n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. far-reaching(f{a:r}{r}{i:}{ching), adj.

But when things turn back it turns back with them.

but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. THINGNESS(THING{ }NIS), N. turn(t{x:}rn), v.t. back(bak), n. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. TURNPIKE(T{X:}RN{ }P{A~}K{ }), N. back(bak), n. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. them((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Only then is complete conformity realized.

only(((o~u)n{ }){i:}), adv. then((dh)en), adv. is(iz), v. complete(k{x}m pl{i:}t{ }), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. conformity(k{x}n f{o:r}{mi} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. REALIZE(R{i:}{ }X L{A~}Z{ }), V., -IZED, -IZING.

[65c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r((a:r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l(l), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing(wing), n.

Those skillful in the ancient Tao Are not obvious to the people.

those(((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. skillful(skil{ }f{x}l), adj. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancient(((e~i)n{ }sh{x}nt), adj. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) are((a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not(not), adv. obvious(ob{ }v{i:} {x}s), adj. to((t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

They appear to be simple-minded.

they(((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. appear({x} p{i:r}{r}{ }), v.i. to((t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})), prep. be(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SIMPLE-HEARTED(SIM{ }P{X}L H{A:}R{ }TID), ADJ.

People are difficult to lead

people(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are((a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. difficult(dif{ }i kult{ }), -k{x}t), adj. to((t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})), prep. lead(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n.



Because they are too clever.

because(bi k{o:}z{ }, -koz{ }, -kuz{ }), conj. they(((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are((a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. too((t{u:})), adv. clever(klev{ }{x}r), adj., -er, -est.

Hence, to lead the organization with cleverness

hence(hens), adv. to((t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})), prep. lead(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. organization((o:r}{g{x} n{x} z{e~i}{ }sh{x}n), n. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. CLEVER(KLEV{ }{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

Will harm the organization.

will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. harm(h{a:}rm), n. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. organization((o:r}{g{x} n{x} z{e~i}{ }sh{x}n), n.

To lead the organization without cleverness

to((t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})), prep. lead(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. organization((o:r}{g{x} n{x} z{e~i}{ }sh{x}n), n. without(wi{dh} out{ }, with-), prep. CLEVER(KLEV{ }{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

Will benefit the organization.

will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. benefit(ben{ }{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. organization((o:r}{g{x} n{x} z{e~i}{ }sh{x}n), n.

Those who know these two things

those(((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. know(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. these(((dh){i:}z), pron., adj. two((t{u:})), n. THINGNESS(THING{ }NIS), N.

Have investigated the patterns of the Absolute.

have(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. INVESTIGATE(IN VES{ }TI G{E~}T{ }), V., -GATED, -GATING. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PATTERNAKER(PAT{ }{X}RN M{E~}K{ }R OR, BRIT., PAT{ }N-), N. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. absolute(ab{ }s{x} l{u:}t{ }, ab{ }s{x} l{u:}t{ }), adj.

To know and investigate the patterns

to((t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})), prep. know(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. investigate(in ves{ }ti g{e~i}t{ }), v., -gated, -gating. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PATTERNAKER(PAT{ }{X}RN M{E~}K{ }R OR, BRIT., PAT{ }N-), N.

Is called the Subtle Power.

is(iz), v. CALLBACK(K{O:}L{ }BAK{ }), N. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle(sut{ }), adj., -tler, -tlest. power(pou{ }{x}r), n.

The Subtle Power is profound and far-reaching.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle(sut{ }), adj., -tler, -tlest. power(pou{ }{x}r), n. is(iz), v. profound(pr{x} found{ }), adj., -er, -est, n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. far-reaching(f{a:r}{r}{i:}{ching), adj.

Together with the Natural Law of polarity, It leads to the Great Harmony.

together((t{x} ge{dh}{ }{x}r), adv. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. natural(nach{ }{x}r {x}l),





nach'f{r{x}}l), adj. law|{f{o:}}, n. of{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. polarity|{p{o~u} lar'f{i t{i:}, p{x}-}, n. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LEADOFF|(L{I:}D'f{O:F'"}, -OF'"), N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. harmony|{h{a:}r'f{m{x} n{i:}}, n., pl. -nies.

◇ [65c05t] Translation: Ren jiyu

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}'N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}'TIV), ADJ. JIYU|{f{A~I}'V{I:}}, ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ From of old those who have carried out the principle of Tao do not enlighten the people with it, but make them foolish and simple with it.

from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. of{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep.

old|{o~u}ld), adj, older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. those|{dh{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. CARRIAGE|(KAR'f{i:} I), FOR 9 ALSO KAR'f{i:} II), N.

out|(out), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. principle|{prin'f{s{x} p{x}}l}, n. of{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. enlighten|{en l{a~i}'t'n}, v.t.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

people|{p{i:}'p{x}}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. make|{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n. them|{dh'em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. foolish|{f{u:}'f{li}sh}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n}, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. simple|{sim'f{p{x}}l}, adj., -pler, -plest, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ What makes it difficult to govern the people is that they have too much knowledge.

what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. MAKER|(M{E~I}'K{X}R), N. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. difficult|{dif'f'i kult'f}, -k{x}t), adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. govern|{guv'f{x}rn}, v.t. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}'p{x}}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. is|{iz}, v.

that|{dh{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|{dh{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. too|{t{u:}}, adv. much|{much}, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. knowledge|{nol'f{ij}}, n.

◇ Therefore to govern the state by wisdom is a disaster for the state.

therefore|{dh{e:x}r'f{o:r'f"}, -f{o~u}r'f"}, adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep.

govern|{guv'f{x}rn}, v.t. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. state|{st{e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., n., pl. byes. wisdom|{wiz'f{d{x}m}, n. is|{iz}, v. a|{f{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. disaster|{di zas'f{t{x}r, -z{a:}'f{t{x}r}, n. for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. state|{st{e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ And not to govern the state by wisdom is a blessing for the state.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. govern|{guv'f{x}rn}, v.t. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. state|{st{e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., n., pl. byes. wisdom|{wiz'f{d{x}m}, n. is|{iz}, v. a|{f{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. blessing|{bles'f{ing}, n. for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:};



unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

state|{st{e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ It is a principle to know the two (by wisdom and not by wisdom).

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. a|{f{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. principle|{prin'f{s{x} p{x}}l}, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. two|{t{u:}}, n. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. wisdom|{wiz'f{d{x}m}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. wisdom|{wiz'f{d{x}m}, n.

◇ Carrying out the principle forever is called the mysterious "De."

CARRYALL|(KAR'f{i:} {O:L'f}), N. out|(out), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. principle|{prin'f{s{x} p{x}}l}, n. forever|{f{o:r} ev'f{x}r, f{x}r-}, adv.

is|{iz}, v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L'f}{BAK'f}), N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. mysterious|{mi st{i:}r'f{i:} {x}s}, adj. DAZZLE|(DAZ'f{x}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ The mysterious "De" is very deep and far-reaching.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. mysterious|{mi st{i:}r'f{i:} {x}s}, adj. DAZZLE|(DAZ'f{x}L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. is|{iz}, v. very|{ver'f{i:}}, adv., adj.,

(Obs.) verier, veriest. deep|{d{i:p}}, adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. far-reaching|{f{a:r'f{i:}r'f{i:} ching}, adj.

◇ It is contrary to the nature of concrete things.

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. contrary|{kon'tr{e}r i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r'f{i:}}, adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. nature|{n{e~i}'ch{x}r}, n. of{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. concrete|{kon'f{kr'f{i:}t, kong'f}, kon kr'f{i:}t'f}, kong- for 110, 11, 14, 15; kon kr'f{i:}t'f}, kong- for 12, 13), adj., n., v., -creted, -creting.

THINGNESS|(THING'f{NIS}), N.

◇ But leads to the greatest conformity.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. LEADOFF|(L{I:}D'f{O:F'"}, -OF'"), N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

GREATEN|(GR{E~I}'T'f{N}), V.T. conformity|{k{x}n f{o:r'f{i:}mi t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties.

◇ [65c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOULISH|(G{U:}'f{LISH}), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL'f{~OU}R'f{x} M{I:N'f}), N. PHARM.

◇ In the beginning those who knew the Tao did not try to enlighten others.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. beginning|{bi gin'f{ing}, n. those|{dh{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. knew|{n{u:}, ny{u:}}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

did|{did}, v. not|(not), adv. try|{tr{a~i}}, v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. enlighten|{en l{a~i}'t'n}, v.t. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ But kept them in the dark.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. kept|{kept}, v. them|{dh'em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. dark|{d{a:}rk}, adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ Why is it so hard to rule?

why|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|{iz}, v. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. hard|{h{a:}rd}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. rule|{r{u:}}, n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ Because people are so clever.

because|{bi k{o:}z'f, -koz'f, -kuz'f}), conj. people|{p{i:}'p{x}}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}, n. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. clever|{klev'f{x}r}, adj., -er, -est.





◇ Rulers who try to use cleverness

RULER|(R{U:}{L}{X}R), N. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. CLEVER|(KLEV{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Cheat the country.

cheat|(ch{i:}t), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ Those who rule without cleverness

those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. CLEVER|(KLEV{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Are a blessing to the land.

are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. blessing|(bles{'}ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. land|(land), n.

◇ These are the two alternatives.

these|((dh){i:}z), pron., adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. two|(t{u:}), n. ALTERNATIVE|({O:}L T{X:}R{N}{X} TIV, AL-), N.

◇ Understanding these is Primal Virtue.

understanding|(un{'}d{x}r stan{'}ding), n. these|((dh){i:}z), pron., adj. is|(iz), v. primal|(pr{a~i}{m}{x}l), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n.

◇ Primal Virtue is deep and far.

primal|(pr{a~i}{m}{x}l), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. deep|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

◇ It leads all things back

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{'}{O:}F{'}), -OF{'}), N. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. back|(bak), n.

◇ Toward the great oneness.

toward|(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{'), tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{'). the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. oneness|(wun{'}nis), n.

◇ [65c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. LOITER|(LOI{'}T{X}R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ In the ancient days the masters who succeed in following the Dao.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancient|({e~i}n{'}sh){x}nt), adj. days|(d{e~i}z), adv.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MASTERPIECE|(MAS{'}T{X}R P{I:}S{'}), M{A:}{ST}{X}R-), N. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. succeed|(s{x}k s{i:d{'}), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. following|(fol{'}{o~u} ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Rather than making people clever.

rather|(adv. ra{dh}{x}{r}, r{a:}{dh}{x}{r}; interj. ra{dh}{x}{r}{r}, r{a:}{dh}{x}{r}{r}), adv. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. making|(m{e~i}{king), n. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. clever|(klev{X}R), adj., -er, -est.

◇ Would spare them from much acquired knowledge.

would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would|(w{o~u}ld), n. spare|(sp{e:x}r), v., spared, sparing, adj., sparer, sparest, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. ACQUIRE|({X} KW{A~I}{X}_R{'}), V.T., -



REQUIRED, -QUIRING. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n.

◇ The reason why people may be difficult to rule over is that they are too clever.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{z}{x}n), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. difficult|(diff{'}i kult{'), -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. over|({o~u}{v}{x}r), prep. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. too|(t{u:}), adv. clever|(klev{X}R), adj., -er, -est.

◇ The ruler who rules with his acquired knowledge

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{l}{x}r), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. RULERSHIP|(R{U:}{L}{X}R SHIP{'}), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ACQUIRE|({X} KW{A~I}{X}_R{'}), V.T., -REQUIRED, -QUIRING. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n.

◇ is (likely) to hurt the nation.

is|(iz), v. likely|(l{a~i}k{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. hurt|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nation|(n{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ The ruler who rules not with his acquired knowledge

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{l}{x}r), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. RULERSHIP|(R{U:}{L}{X}R SHIP{'}), N. not|(not), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ACQUIRE|({X} KW{A~I}{X}_R{'}), V.T., -REQUIRED, -QUIRING. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n.

◇ is (likely) to benefit the nation.

is|(iz), v. likely|(l{a~i}k{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. benefit|(ben{'}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nation|(n{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ Knowing the difference between ruling with acquired knowledge and ruling with original knowledge

knowing|(n{o~u}{ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difference|(diff{'}{x}r {x}ns, diff{'}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. between|(bi tw{i:n}{}), prep. ruling|(r{u:}{ling), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. ACQUIRE|({X} KW{A~I}{X}_R{'}), V.T., -REQUIRED, -QUIRING. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ruling|(r{u:}{ling), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. original|({x} rij{'}{x} nl), adj. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n.

◇ Is close to following the right formula.

is|(iz), v. close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. following|(fol{'}{o~u} ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

formula|({o:r}{my{x} l{x}), n., pl. -las, -lae (-l{i:})).

◇ Being always mindful of following the formula is the mystical virtue.

being|(b{i:}{ing), n. always|({o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. mindful|(m{a~i}nd{'}f{x}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. following|(fol{'}{o~u} ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. formula|({o:r}{my{x} l{x}), n., pl. -las, -lae (-l{i:})). is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystical|(mis{'}ti k{x}l), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n.

◇ The mystical virtue is deep.





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mystical**|(mis{}'ti k{x}l), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}'ch{u:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **deep**|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ **far from the crowds**,

far|({a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **CROWDED**|({KROU}{}'DID), ADJ.

◇ **and opposite to what people expect**.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **opposite**|({op}{}'{}x zit, -sit), adj.

to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **what**|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron.

people|({p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **expect**|({ik spekt}{}'), v.t.

◇ **Exactly because it is the reverse of what people expect**.

exactly|({ig zakt}{}'{}i:}), adv. **because**|({bi k{o:}z{}'{}-koz{}'{}-kuz{}'{}), conj. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reverse**|({ri v{x:}rs{}'{}), adj., n., v., -versed, -versing. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **what**|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron.

people|({p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **expect**|({ik spekt}{}'), v.t.

◇ **it achieves great concordance**.

it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ACHIEVEMENT**|({X CH{i:}V{}'M{x}NT), N. **great**|({gr{e-i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **concordance**|({kon k{o:r}{}'dns, k{x}n-), n.

◇ **[65c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang**

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e-i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **XHOSA**|({K{O~U}{}'{}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{}'{}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**|({y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ **The ancient people who knew the DAO did not make people smart, but made them simple**.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ancient|({e-i}n{}'{}sh{x}nt), adj. **people**|({p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **knew**|({n{u:}, ny{u:}), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|({DANGK}), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **did**|({did}), v. **not**|({not}), adv.

make|({m{e-i}k}), v., made, making. n. **people**|({p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **smart**|({sm{a:}rt}), v., adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. **made**|({m{e-i}d}), v. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron.

simple|({sim}{}'p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ **People are not easy to govern when they are too smart**.

people|({p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|({not}), adv. **easy**|({i:}{}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **govern**|({guv}{}'{}xrn), v.t.

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they**|({{dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **too**|({t{u:}), adv. **smart**|({sm{a:}rt}), v., adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ **So, those who govern a country based on smartness are a disaster to the country**.

so|({s{o~u}), adv. **those**|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

govern|({guv}{}'{}xrn), v.t. **a**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**|({kun}{}'{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

BASECOAT|({B{E~I}S{}'{}K{O~U}{}T{}'), N. **on**|({on, {o:n}), prep. **SMARTISH**|({SM{A:}R{}'{}TISH}), ADJ. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. pl. A's or As, a's or as. **disaster**|({di zas}{}'{}t{x}r, -z{a:}{}'{}st{x}r), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **country**|({kun}{}'{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **Those who do not govern the country based on smartness are a fortune to the country**.

those|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **do**|({d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|({not}), adv. **govern**|({guv}{}'{}xrn), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. **country**|({kun}{}'{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **BASECOAT**|({B{E~I}S{}'{}K{O~U}{}T{}'), N. **on**|({on, {o:n}), prep. **SMARTISH**|({SM{A:}R{}'{}TISH}), ADJ. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **fortune**|({f{o:r}{}'{}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **country**|({kun}{}'{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **These two ways are the long-lasting policies for governing a country**.

these|({{dh}{i:}z}), pron., adj. **two**|({t{u:}), n. **ways**|({w{e-i}z}), n. (used with a sing. v.) **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **long-lasting**|({l{o:}ng{}'{}las{}'{}ting, -l{a:}{}'{}sting, long{}'{}-), adj.

POLICEWOMAN|({P{X} L{i:}S{}'{}W{}~{}O{}M{}'{}{}X{N}), N., PL. -WOMEN. **for**|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep.

GOVERNESS|({GUV}{}'{}X{R}NIS), N. **a**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**|({kun}{}'{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **Keeping these two policies is called real DE**.

keeping|({k{i:}{}'{}ping), n. **these**|({{dh}{i:}z}), pron., adj. **two**|({t{u:}), n. **POLICEWOMAN**|({P{X} L{i:}S{}'{}W{}~{}O{}M{}'{}{}X{N}), N., PL. -WOMEN. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L{}'{}BAK{}'), N. **real**|({r{i:}{}'{}{x}l, r{i:}l), adj. **DAZZLE**|({DAZ}{}'{}{x}l), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N.

◇ **Real DE is so deep and far-reaching; it is opposite to what we know today**.

real|({r{i:}{}'{}{x}l, r{i:}l), adj. **DAZZLE**|({DAZ}{}'{}{x}l), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **is**|({iz), v. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv. **deep**|({d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **far-reaching**|({f{a:r}{}'{}r{i:}{}'{}ching), adj. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz), v. **opposite**|({op}{}'{}{}x zit, -sit), adj. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **what**|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **we**|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **know**|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. **today**|({t{x} d{e-i}{}'{}'), n.

◇ **However, it will eventually lead to the ultimate harmonic and natural state**.

however|({hou ev}{}'{}{x}r), adv. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wold; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **eventually**|({i ven}{}'{}ch{u:} {x} l{i:}), adv. **lead**|({l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**|({led}), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ultimate**|({ul}{}'{}t{x} mit), adj. **harmonic**|({h{a:r} mon}{}'{}ik), adj.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **natural**|({nach}{}'{}{x}r {x}l, nach{}'{}r{x}l), adj. **state**|({st{e-i}t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ **[65c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. SIMPLE VIRTUE**

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e-i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WALRUS**|({W{O:}L{}'{}R{X}S, WOL{}'{}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**|({V. G{O:}R{}'{}M{x}N D{A~I}Z{}'), N. G{O:}R{}'{}M{x}N D{I:}Z{}'), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **simple**|({sim}{}'p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **virtue**|({v{x:r}{}'{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ **The ancients who practised the Tao did not make use of it to render the people brilliant, but to make them simple and natural**.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ANCIENTRY**|({E~I}N{}'{}SH{x}N TR{i:}), N. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PRACTISE**|({PRAK}{}'{}TIS), V.T., V.I., -TISED, -TISING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) **did**|({did}), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **make**|({m{e-i}k}), v., made, making. n. **use**|({v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using. n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **render**|({ren}{}'{}d{x}r), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **brilliant**|({bril}{}'{}y{x}nt), adj. **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**|({m{e-i}k}), v., made, making. n. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron. **simple**|({sim}{}'p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **natural**|({nach}{}'{}{x}r {x}l, nach{}'{}r{x}l), adj.

so|({s{o~u}), adv. **those**|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **do**|({d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|({not}), adv. **govern**|({guv}{}'{}xrn), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





◇ The difficulty in governing the people is through overmuch policy.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)|, definite article. **difficulty**|(dif{}i kul{}t{i}; -k{x}l t{i};)|, n., pl. -ties. **in**|(in)|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **GOVERNNESS**|(GUV{}{X}R NIS)|, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)|, definite article. **people**|(p{i;}{}p{x}l)|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **is**|(iz)|, v. **through**|(thr{u};)|, prep. **overmuch**|(o~u{}v{x}r much{})|, adj., n., adv.
 ◇ He who tries to govern the kingdom by policy is only a scourge to it; while he who governs without it is a blessing.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};)|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u};)|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **tries**|(tr{a~i}z)|, n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x})|, prep. **govern**|(guv{}{x}rn)|, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)|, definite article. **kingdom**|(king{}d{x}m)|, n. **by**|(b{a~i})|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **policy**|(pol{}{x} s{i};)|, n., pl. -cies. **is**|(iz)|, v. **only**|(o~u{}n{}t{i};)|, adv. **al**|(e~i)|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **scourge**|(sk{x};rj)|, n., v., scourged, scourging. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x})|, prep. **it**|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **while**|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l)|, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};)|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u};)|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GOVERNOR**|(GUV{}{X}R N{X}R, -X N{X}R)|, N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**), prep. **it**|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz)|, v. **al**|(e~i)|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **blessing**|(bles{}jing)|, n.

◇ To know these two things is the perfect knowledge of government, and to keep them continually in view is called the virtue of simplicity.
to|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x})|, prep. **know**|(n{o~u})|, v., knew, known, knowing. **n**|(n{o~u};)|, pron., adj. **two**|(t{u};)|, n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS)|, N. **is**|(iz)|, v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)|, definite article. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x};r{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{})|, adj. **knowledge**|(nol{}ij)|, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. **government**|(guv{}{x}rn m{x}nt, -x)r m{x}nt)|, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x})|, prep. **keep**|(k{i};p)|, v., kept, keeping. **n**|(n{o~u};)|, pron. **them**|(dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)|, pron. **continually**|(k{x}n tin{}y{u}; {x} l{i};)|, adv. **in**|(in)|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **view**|(vy{u};)|, n. **is**|(iz)|, v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O~L}{}BAK{})|, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)|, definite article. **virtue**|(v{x};r{}ch{u};)|, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. **simplicity**|(sim plis{}i t{i};)|, n., pl. -ties.

◇ Deep and wide is this simple virtue; and though opposed to other methods it can bring about a perfect order.
deep|(d{i};p)|, adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **wide**|(w{a~i}d)|, adj., wider, widest, adv. **n**|(n{o~u};)|, pron. **is**|(iz)|, v. **this**|(dh{is})|, pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i};z); adv. **simple**|(sim{}p{x}l)|, adj., -pler, -plest, n. **virtue**|(v{x};r{}ch{u};)|, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **though**|(dh{o~u})|, conj. **OPPOSE**|(P{o~U}Z{})|, V., -POSED, -POSING. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x})|, prep. **other**|(u{dh}{}{x}r)|, adj. **METHODOLOGY**|(METH{}{}DOL{}{X} J{I};)|, N., PL. -GIES. **it**|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan)|, n., v., canned, canning. **bring**|(bring)|, v.t., brought, bringing. **about**|(x) bout{})|, prep. **al**|(e~i)|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x};r{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{})|, adj. **order**|(o:r{}d{x}r)|, n.

◇ [65c10t] Translation: James Legge
c|(s{i};)|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i};)|, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-)|, n. **JAMBSTONE**|(JAM{}ST{O~U}N{})|, N. MASONRY. **LEGES**|(L{i};{}{I};Z; LAT. LE{}GES)|, N.

◇ The ancients who showed their skill in practising the Tao did so, not to enlighten the people, but rather to make them simple and ignorant.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)|,



definite article. **ANCIENTRY**|(E~I}N{}SH{X}N TR{I};)|, N. **who**|(h{u};)|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SHOWDOWN**|(SH{O~U}{}DOUN{})|, N. **their**|(dh{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)|, pron. **skill**|(skil)|, n. **in**|(in)|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **PRACTISE**|(PRAK{}TIS)|, V.T., V.I., -TISED, -TISING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)|, definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou)|, n. (sometimes l.c.) **did**|(did)|, v. **so**|(s{o~u})|, adv. **not**|(not)|, adv. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x})|, prep. **enlighten**|(en l{a~i}t{}n)|, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)|, definite article. **people**|(p{i;}{}p{x}l)|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t)|, conj. **rather**|(adv. ra{dh}{}{x}r, r{a}{}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{}{x}r{}r, r{a}{}{}{dh}{x}r{}r)|, adv. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x})|, prep. **make**|(m{e~i}k)|, v., made, making. **n**|(n{o~u};)|, pron. **them**|(dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)|, pron. **simple**|(sim{}p{x}l)|, adj., -pler, -plest, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **ignorant**|(ig{}n{x}r {x}nt)|, adj.

◇ The difficulty in governing the people arises from their having much knowledge.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)|, definite article. **difficulty**|(dif{}i kul{}t{i}; -k{x}l t{i};)|, n., pl. -ties. **in**|(in)|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **GOVERNNESS**|(GUV{}{X}R NIS)|, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)|, definite article. **people**|(p{i;}{}p{x}l)|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **ARISE**|(R{A~I}Z{})|, V.I., AROSE, ARISEN (X RIZ{}{X}N)|, ARISE. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)|, prep. **their**|(dh{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)|, pron. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{}{X}R SAK{})|, N. **much**|(much)|, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **knowledge**|(nol{}ij)|, n.

◇ He who (tries to) govern a state by his wisdom is a scourge to it;
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};)|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u};)|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **tries**|(tr{a~i}z)|, n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x})|, prep. **govern**|(guv{}{x}rn)|, v.t. **al**|(e~i)|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**|(st{e~i}t)|, n., adj., v., stated, stating. **by**|(b{a~i})|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz)|, pron. **wisdom**|(wiz{}d{x}m)|, n. **is**|(iz)|, v. **al**|(e~i)|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **scourge**|(sk{x};rj)|, n., v., scourged, scourging. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x})|, prep. **it**|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ while he who does not (try to) do so is a blessing.
while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l)|, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};)|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u};)|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|(d{o~u}z)|, n. **does**|(duz)|, v. **not**|(not)|, adv. **try**|(tr{a~i})|, v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x})|, prep. **do**|(d{u}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x})|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **so**|(s{o~u})|, adv. **is**|(iz)|, v. **al**|(e~i)|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **blessing**|(bles{}jing)|, n.

◇ He who knows these two things finds in them also his model and rule.
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};)|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u};)|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N)|, V. **these**|(dh){i};z); pron., adj. **two**|(t{u};)|, n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS)|, N. **FINDING**|(F{A~I}N{}DING)|, N. **in**|(in)|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **them**|(dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)|, pron. **also**|(o:l{}s{o~u})|, adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz)|, pron. **model**|(mod{}l)|, n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **rule**|(r{u};l)|, n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ Ability to know this model and rule constitutes what we call the mysterious excellence (of a governor).
ability|(x) bil{}i t{i};)|, n., pl. -ties. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x})|, prep. **know**|(n{o~u})|, v., knew, known, knowing. **this**|(dh{is})|, pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i};z); adv. **model**|(mod{}l)|, n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **rule**|(r{u};l)|, n., v., ruled, ruling. **CONSTITUTE**|(KON{}STI T{U};T{}), -TY(U;T{}), V.T., -TUTED, -TUTING. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)|, pron. **we**|(w{i};)|, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **call**|(k{o};l)|, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)|, definite article. **mysterious**|(mi st{i};r{}{i}; {x}s)|, adj. **excellence**|(ek{}s{}s{} l{x}ns)|, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. **al**|(e~i)|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **governor**|(guv{}{x}r n{x}r, -x}n{x}r)|, n.

◇ Deep and far-reaching is such mysterious excellence, showing indeed its possessor as opposite to others.





but leading them to a great conformity to him.
 deep|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. far-reaching|(f{a:}r{r}{i}{'}ching), adj. is|(iz), v. such|(such), adj. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{'}{i}{ }x)s), adj. excellence|(ek{'}s{x} l{x}ns), n. showing|(sh{o~u}{'}ing), n. indeed|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv. its|(its), pron. POSSESSIVE|(P{X} ZES{'}IV), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. opposite|(op{'}{x} zit, -sit), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. leading|(l{i:}{'}ding), adj. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
 great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. conformity|(k{x}n f{o:}r{'}mi t{i:}), n., pl. ties. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron.
 ◇ [65c11t] Translation: David Hinton
 c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), n. HINTERLAND|(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N.
 ◇ Ancient masters of Way
 ancient|({e~i}n{'}sh{x}nt), adj. MASTERPIECE|(MAS{'}T{X}R P{i:}S{'}), M{A:}{'}ST{X}R-), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. way|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ never enlightened people.
 never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. ENLIGHTEN|(EN L{A~I}T{'}N), V.T. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ They kept people simple-minded.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. kept|(kept), v. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. SIMPLE-HEARTED|(SIM{'}P{X}L H{A:}R{'}TID), ADJ.
 ◇ It's impossible to govern
 it's|(its), impossible|(im pos{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t.
 ◇ once you've filled people with knowing.
 once|(wuns), adv. you've|({y}{u:v; unstressed y{~ou}v, y{x}v), FILL|(FIL), V.T. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj.
 ◇ Use knowing to govern
 use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t.
 ◇ and you plunder the nation.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. plunder|(plun{'}d{x}r), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ but use not-knowing to govern
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. NOT-FOR-PROFIT|(NOT{'}F{X}R PROF{'}IT), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t.
 ◇ and you enrich the nation.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. enrich|(en rich{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ Once you understand this, the pattern is clear.
 once|(wuns), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. understand|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pattern|(pat{'}{x}rn; Brit. pat{'}n), n. is|(iz), v. clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.
 ◇ and always understanding the pattern is called dark-enigma Integrity.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. always|({o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. understanding|(un{'}d{x}r stan{'}ding), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.



pattern|(pat{'}{x}rn; Brit. pat{'}n), n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. DARK|(D{A:}RK), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., V. integrity|(in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n.
 ◇ Dark-enigma Integrity is deep and distant, is the return of things
 DARK|(D{A:}RK), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., V. integrity|(in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n. is|(iz), v. deep|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. distant|(dis{'}t{x}nt), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.
 ◇ back into the vast harmony.
 back|(bak), n. into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n.
 harmony|(h{a:}r{'}m{x}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.
 ◇ [65c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang
 c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHICHI|(SH{i:}{'}SH{i:}{'}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.
 ◇ Therefore, it is said:
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}id), n. Islam.
 ◇ "Those who implemented the Tao
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. IMPLEMENT|(N. IM{'}PL{X} M{X}NT; V. IM{'}PL{X} MENT{'}), -M{X}NT), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ Did not use it to make the people shrewd:
 did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. shrewd|(shr{u:}d), adj., -er, -est.
 ◇ Rather, they used it to make them simple."
 rather|(adv. ra{dh}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. simple|(sim{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.
 ◇ The reason why the people are difficult to rule
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. difficult|(dif{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}t), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling.
 ◇ Is that they are crafty.
 is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. crafty|(kraf{'}t{i:}, kr{a:}f{'}), adj., crafter, craftiest.
 ◇ Therefore, using craft to govern a state
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. USHERETTE|(USH{'}{X} RET{'}), N. craft|(kraft, kr{a:}ft), n., pl. crafts or, for 5, 8, craft, v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ Is a pest to the state;
 is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. pest|(pest), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ Using noncraft to govern a state





USHERETTE|(USH{"X} RET{"}), N. **NONCORRECTING**|(NON{"K}{X} REK{"})ING), ADJ. OPHTHALM. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **govern**|(**g{u}v{"}{x}rn**), v.t. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**|(**st{e~i}t**), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ **Is a blessing to the state.**
is|(iz), v. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **blessing**|(**bles{"}**)ing), n. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **state**|(**st{e~i}t**), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ **Constantly remember: these two constitute a guideline:**

CONSTANTAN|(**K{O:}N{"}ST{X}N TAN{"}**), N. **remember**|(**ri mem{"}b{x}r**), v.t. **these**|(**{dh}{i};z**), pron., adj. **two**|(**t{u};**), n. **constitute**|(**kon{"}sti t{u};t{"}**), -ty|(**u};t{"}**), v.t., -tuted, -tuting. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **guideline**|(**g{a~i}d{"}l{a~i}n{"}**), n.

◇ **Constantly remembering this guideline**

CONSTANTAN|(**K{O:}N{"}ST{X}N TAN{"}**), N. **REMEMBER**|(**RI MEM{"}B{X}R**), V.T. **this**|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these **{dh}{i};z**); adv. **guideline**|(**g{a~i}d{"}l{a~i}n{"}**), n.

◇ **Is called a deep and remote virtue.**

is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(**K{O:}L{"}BAK{"}**), N. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **deep**|(**d{i};p**), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **remote**|(**ri m{o~u}t{"}**), adj., -moter, -motest, n. **virtue**|(**v{x};r{"}ch{u};**), n.

◇ **The deep and remote virtue**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **deep**|(**d{i};p**), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **remote**|(**ri m{o~u}t{"}**), adj., -moter, -motest, n. **virtue**|(**v{x};r{"}ch{u};**), n.

◇ **Is deep indeed, remote indeed:**

is|(iz), v. **deep**|(**d{i};p**), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **indeed**|(**in d{i};d{"}**), adv. **remote**|(**ri m{o~u}t{"}**), adj., -moter, -motest, n. **indeed**|(**in d{i};d{"}**), adv.

◇ **And, though contrary to all things.**

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **though**|(**{dh}{o~u}**), conj. **contrary**|(**kon{"}tr{e}r {i}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{"}{i};**), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **all**|(**{o};l**), adj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING{"}**)NIS), N.

◇ **Will eventually reach Grand Harmony.**

will|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **eventually**|(**i ven{"}ch{u}; {x} l{i};**), adv. **reach**|(**r{r}{i};ch**), v.t. **grand**|(**grand**), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. **harmony**|(**h{a};r{"}m{x} n{i};**), n., pl. -nies.

◇ [65c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i};**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-**), n. **ELL**|(**EL**), N. **m**|(**em**), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**|(**KEM{"}{X:}R {i};, K{X} M{X:}R{"}**), N.

◇ **Those in the past who were good at practicing Tao.**

those|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **past**|(**past, p{a};st**), adj. **who**|(**h{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **were**|(**w{x};r; unstressed w{x};r**), Brit. also **w{e;x}r**), v. **good**|(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **practicing**|(**prak{"}ti sing**), adj. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ **Did not want to enlighten (ming) the people.**

did|(**did**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **want**|(**wont, w{o};nt**), v.t. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **enlighten**|(**en l{a~i}t{"}n**), v.t. **MINERWORKER**|(**M{A~I}N{"}W{X:}R{"}K{X}R**), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.

people|(**p{i};{"}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **But to keep them in ignorance (yu^an).**

but|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **keep**|(**k{i};p**), v., kept, keeping, n. **them**|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.



ignorance|(**ig{"}n{x}r {x}ns**), n. **YTTROTANTALITE**|(**I{"}TR{O~U} TAN{"}TL {A~I}T{"}**), N.

◇ **People are hard to rule.**

people|(**p{i};{"}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(**{a};r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e;x}r, {a};r**), n. **hard**|(**h{a};rd**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **rule**|(**r{u};l**), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ **Because they know (chih) too much.**

because|(**bi k{o};z{"}, -koz{"}, -kuz{"}**), conj. **they**|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

know|(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **CHIGETAI**|(**CHIG{"}I T{A~I}T{"}**), N. **too**|(**t{u};**), adv.

much|(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ **Therefore, to rule a nation by knowledge.**

therefore|(**{dh}{e;x}r{"}f{o};r{"}, -f{o~u}r{"}**), adv. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **rule**|(**r{u};l**), n., v., ruled, ruling. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **nation**|(**n{e~i}{sh}{x}n**), n. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **knowledge**|(**nol{"}ij**), n.

◇ **Is to be the nation's thief.**

is|(iz), v. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **NATION**|(**N{E~I}{SH}{X}N**), N. **thief**|(**th{i};f**), n., pl. thieves.

◇ **Not to rule a nation by knowledge.**

not|(**not**), adv. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **rule**|(**r{u};l**), n., v., ruled, ruling. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **nation**|(**n{e~i}{sh}{x}n**), n. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **knowledge**|(**nol{"}ij**), n.

◇ **Is to be the nation's blessing.**

is|(iz), v. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **NATION**|(**N{E~I}{SH}{X}N**), N. **blessing**|(**bles{"}**)ing), n.

◇ **To know these two is to know heaven's rule (chi shih).**

to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **know**|(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **these**|(**{dh}{i};z**), pron., adj.

two|(**t{u};**), n. is|(iz), v. **to**|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **know**|(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

HEAVEN|(**HEV{"}{X}N**), N. **rule**|(**r{u};l**), n., v., ruled, ruling. **CHEWY**|(**CH{U};{"}{l};**), ADJ., CHEWIER, CHEWIST.

SHIGELLOSIS|(**SHIG{"}{X} L{O~U}{SIS}**), N. **PATHOL.**

◇ **Always knowing heaven's rule.**

always|(**{o};l{"}w{e~i}z, -w{i};z**), adv. **knowing**|(**n{o~u}{ing}**), adj. **HEAVEN**|(**HEV{"}{X}N**), N. **rule**|(**r{u};l**), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ **Is called the dark (hsu^an) te.**

is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(**K{O:}L{"}BAK{"}**), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **dark**|(**d{a};rk**), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

HSIANG|(**SHY{A};NG**), N. **an**|(**{x}n; when stressed an**), indefinite article. **te**|(**de**), n.

◇ **The dark te clarifies (ch'ing) and is far away (yu^an).**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **dark**|(**d{a};rk**), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **te**|(**de**), n. **CLARIFICANT**|(**KLA RIF{"}I K{X}NT**), N. **CHEM.** **CEYLONESE**|(**S{I:}L{X} N{I:}Z{"}, -N{I:}S{"}, S{E~I}{}**), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. is|(iz), v. **far**|(**f{a};r**), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **away**|(**{x} w{e~i}{}**), adv. **YTTROTANTALITE**|(**I{"}TR{O~U} TAN{"}TL {A~I}T{"}**), N. **an**|(**{x}n; when stressed an**), indefinite article.

◇ **It reverts (fan) with things.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

REVERTER|(**RI V{X:}R{"}T{X}R**), N. **fan**|(**fan**), n., v., fanned, fanning. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep.

THINGNESS|(**THING{"}**)NIS), N.





Then there arrives the great harmony. then((dh)en), adv. there((dh){e:x}r; unstressed (dh){x}r), adv. ARRIVE((X) R{A~I}V{}), V., -RIVED, -RIVING. the(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. great(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. harmony(h{a:r}{m}{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. [65c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org cj(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee(l{i:}), n. sun(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY(KEM{}{X}R J I), K(X) M{X}R{}), N. OREXIS((O:) REK{}SIS, {O~U} REK{}), N. PSYCHOL.

In old days, when good practitioners of Tao led the country, they did not announce their plans to the public, because they wanted to keep a low profile [to protect innocent people from schemers]:

in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. old({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. days(d{e~i}z), adv. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. PRACTITIONER(PRAK TISH{}{X} N{X}R), N. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) led(led), v. the(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. country(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. they((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. did(did), v. not(not), adv. announce({x} nouns{}), v., -nounced, -nouncing. their((dh){e:x}r; unstressed (dh){x}r), pron. PLANOSPORE(PLAN{}{X} SP{O~U}R{}), -SP{O~U}R{}), N. BIOL. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. public(pub{}lik), adj. because(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. they((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. WANTAGE(WON{}TJ, W{O:}N{}), N. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. al({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. low(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. profile(pr{o~u}{}f{a~i}), n., v., -filed, -filing. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. protect(pr{x} tekt{}), v.t. innocent(in{}{x} s{x}nt), adj. people(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. from(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. SCHEME(SK{i:}M), N., V., SCHEMED, SCHEMING.

The reason populace was difficult to govern was because insidious people were compensated for their expertise [to take advantage of the situation].

the(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. reason(r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. populace(pop{}y{x} l{x}s), n. was(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. difficult(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern(guv{}{x}rn), v.t. was(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. because(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. insidious(in sid{}{i} {x}s), adj. people(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. were(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. COMPENSATE(KOM{}P{}XN S{E~I}T{}), V., -SATED, -SATING. for({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. their((dh){e:x}r; unstressed (dh){x}r), pron. expertise(ek{}sp{x}r t{i:}z{}'), n. expertise(ek{}sp{x}r t{a~i}z{}'), v.t., v.i., -ised, -ising. Chiefly Brit. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. advantage(ad van{}tij, -v{a:n}{}), n., v., -taged, -taging. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. situation(sich{}{u:} {e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

If a country is run with the policy which rewards people for their cunningness, its [fundamental principle of justice for all] would thus be robbed:

if(if), conj. al({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. country(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is(iz), v. run(run), v., ran, run, running, n., adj. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. the(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. policy(pol{}{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -cies. which(hw{ich}, w{ich}), pron. REWARDING(RI W{O:}R{}DING), ADJ. people(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. for({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. their((dh){e:x}r; unstressed (dh){x}r), pron. CUNNING(KUN{}ING), N. its(its), pron. fundamental(fun{}d{x} men{}tl), adj. principle(prin{}s{x} p{x}l), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. justice(jus{}tis), n. for({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. all({o:}l), adj. would(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would(w{~o-u}ld), n. thus((dh)us), adv. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ROBAND(ROB{}{X}ND), N. NAUT.



If a country is ruled with the policy discouraging cunning performances, the whole country is blessed with good fortune [of justice for all].

if(if), conj. al({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. country(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is(iz), v. RULE(R(U:}L), N., V., RULED, RULING. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. the(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. policy(pol{}{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -cies. DISCOURAGEMENT(DI SK{X:}R{}IJ M{X}NT, -SKUR{}), N. cunning(kun{}jing), n. PERFORMANCE(P{X}R F{O:}R{}M{X}NS), N. the(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. whole(h{o~u}l), adj. country(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is(iz), v. blessed(bles{}id; esp. for 3, 7 blest), adj. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fortune({f{o:r}{ch{x}n}), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. justice(jus{}tis), n. for({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. all({o:}l), adj.

The above mentioned are two modes of governing:

the(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. above({x} buv{}), adv. MENTION(MEN{}SH{X}N), V.T. are({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. two(t{u:}), n. MODERNIZE(MOD{}{X}R N{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. GOVERNNESS(GUV{}{X}R NIS), N.

If one is able to recognize the [advantages and disadvantages] of these two modes then [we may describe that] he is unified with the profound Te:

if(if), conj. one(wun), adj. is(iz), v. able({e~i}{}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. recognize(rek{}{x}g n{a~i}z{}'), v.t., -nized, -nizing. the(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. ADVANTAGEOUS(AD{}V{X}N T{E~I}{}{X}S), ADJ. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DISADVANTAGEOUS(DIS AD{}V{X}N T{E~I}{}{X}S, DIS{}AD-), ADJ. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. these({dh){i:}z), pron. adj. two(t{u:}), n. MODERNIZE(MOD{}{X}R N{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. then((dh)en), adv. we(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. may(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. describe(di skr{}a~i}b{}), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. that((dh)at; unstressed (dh){x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is(iz), v. UNIFICATION(Y(U:}{}N{X} FI K{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. the(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. profound(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. te(de), n.

The profound Te extends far and deep!

the(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. profound(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. te(de), n. EXTENDER(IK STEN{}D{X}R), N. far({f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. deep(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

When [a Sage], together with myriad things and creatures, return to [the cultivation of the profound Te], [the world] will have peace and prosperity.

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. al({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. together(t{t{x} ge{dh}{}{x}r), adv. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. myriad(mir{}{i} {x}d), n. THINGNESS(THING{}NIS), N. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CREATURELY(KR{i:}{}CH{X}R L{i:}), ADJ. return(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. cultivation(kul{}t{x} v{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. profound(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. te(de), n. the(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. world(w{x:rld), n. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or





(Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **peace**|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **prosperity**|(pro sper'')i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [65c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i'}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

TIAMANNAYE|(T{i:}')M{X}N(A~)T(''), N. **CONFUTE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}T(''), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING.

TRAMWAYE|(TRAM(')W{E~}T(''), N.

◇ In the old days, those who were well versed in the practice of the Way did not try to make the people know, but rather to keep them in the state of simplicity.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **old**|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **days**|(d{e~i}z), adv.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **were**|(w{x:r}; **unstressed w{x:r}**; Brit. also **w{e:x}r**), v. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **versed**|(v{x:r}st), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **practice**|(prak{'')tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **did**|(did), v. **not**|(not), adv. **try**|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **rather**|(adv. ra{dh}{'')xpr, r{a:}'){dh}{x}; interj. ra{dh}{'')x;r{''), r{a:}'){dh}{x};r{''), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **keep**|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **them**|({dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m**, {x}m), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **simplicity**|(sim plis{'')i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Why are the people hard to govern?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **are**|({a:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **govern**|(guv{'')xrn), v.t.

◇ Because they are clever.

because|(bi k{o:}z{''), -koz{''), -kuz{''), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **clever**|(klev{'')x}, adj., -er, -est.

◇ Therefore he who governs his state with cleverness is its malefactor.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'')f{o:r}{''), -f{o~u}r{''), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GOVERNOR**|(GUV{'')X}R N{X}R, -(X) N{X}R), N. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **CLEVER**|(KLEV{'')X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **is**|(iz), v. **its**|(its), pron.

malefactor|(mal{'')x fak{'')t{x}r), n.

◇ He who governs his state without resorting to cleverness is its benefactor.

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GOVERNOR**|(GUV{'')X}R N{X}R, -(X) N{X}R), N. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **without**|(wi{dh} out{''), **with-**), prep. **RESORTER**|(RI Z{O:}R{'')T{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **CLEVER**|(KLEV{'')X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **is**|(iz), v. **its**|(its), pron. **benefactor**|(ben{'')x fak{'')t{x}r, ben{'')x fak{'')-), n.

◇ To know these two principles is to possess a rule and a measure of governing.

to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **these**|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **two**|(t{u:}; n. **PRINCIPLED**|(PRIN{'')S{X} P{X}LD), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **possess**|(p{x} zes{''), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **rule**|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or

◇ Therefore he who governs his state with cleverness is its malefactor.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'')f{o:r}{''), -f{o~u}r{''), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GOVERNOR**|(GUV{'')X}R N{X}R, -(X) N{X}R), N. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **without**|(wi{dh} out{''), **with-**), prep. **RESORTER**|(RI Z{O:}R{'')T{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **CLEVER**|(KLEV{'')X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **is**|(iz), v. **its**|(its), pron. **benefactor**|(ben{'')x fak{'')t{x}r, ben{'')x fak{'')-), n.

◇ He who governs his state without resorting to cleverness is its benefactor.

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GOVERNOR**|(GUV{'')X}R N{X}R, -(X) N{X}R), N. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **without**|(wi{dh} out{''), **with-**), prep. **RESORTER**|(RI Z{O:}R{'')T{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **CLEVER**|(KLEV{'')X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **is**|(iz), v. **its**|(its), pron. **benefactor**|(ben{'')x fak{'')t{x}r, ben{'')x fak{'')-), n.

◇ To know these two principles is to possess a rule and a measure of governing.

to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **these**|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **two**|(t{u:}; n. **PRINCIPLED**|(PRIN{'')S{X} P{X}LD), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **possess**|(p{x} zes{''), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **rule**|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or

◇ Therefore he who governs his state with cleverness is its malefactor.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'')f{o:r}{''), -f{o~u}r{''), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GOVERNOR**|(GUV{'')X}R N{X}R, -(X) N{X}R), N. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **without**|(wi{dh} out{''), **with-**), prep. **RESORTER**|(RI Z{O:}R{'')T{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **CLEVER**|(KLEV{'')X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **is**|(iz), v. **its**|(its), pron. **benefactor**|(ben{'')x fak{'')t{x}r, ben{'')x fak{'')-), n.



As, a's or as. **measure**|(mez{h}'')x}, n., v., -ured, -uring. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **GOVERNNESS**|(GUV{'')X}R NIS), N.

◇ To know the rule and the measure is mysterious Virtue.

to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **rule**|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **measure**|(mez{h}'')x}, n., v., -ured, -uring. **is**|(iz), v.

mysterious|(mi st{i:r}{'')i: {x}s), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'')ch{u:}), n.

◇ Deep and far-reaching is mysterious Virtue!

deep|(d{i:p}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **far-reaching**|(f{a:r}{'')r{'')ching), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **mysterious**|(mi st{i:r}{'')i: {x}s), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'')ch{u:}), n.

◇ It leads all things to return to great harmony.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **LEADOFF**|(L{i:}D{'')O:F{''), -OF{''), N. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'')NIS), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **return**|(ri t{x:r}rn{''), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **harmony**|(h{a:r}{'')m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ [65c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i'}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **THOLUS**|(TH{O~U}{'')L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **z**|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'')xrd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. **ZEULUS**|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ In the past, those who are good at Tao did not encourage people to be shrewd.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **past**|(past, p{a:}st), adj. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|({a:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; **unstressed {x}t**, it), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **did**|(did), v. **not**|(not), adv.

encourage|(en k{x:r}{'')ij, -kur{''), v.t., -aged, -aging. **people**|(p{i:}')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **shrewd**|(shr{u:}d), adj., -er, -est.

◇ They encourage people to be honest.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **encourage**|(en k{x:r}{'')ij, -kur{''), v.t., -aged, -aging. **people**|(p{i:}')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **honest**|(on{'')ist), adj.

◇ People are difficult to govern if they are sly.

people|(p{i:}')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **difficult**|(dif{'')i kult{''), -k{x}t), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **govern**|(guv{'')xrn), v.t. **if**|(if), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **sly**|(sl{a~i}), adj., slyer or slier, slyest or sliest, n.

◇ Advocating slyness in governing is the misfortune of a kingdom.

ADVOCATE|(V. AD{'')V{X} K{E~}T{''); N. AD{'')V{X} KIT, -K{E~}T{''), V., -CATED, -CATING, N. **SLYBOOTS**|(SL{A~I}{'')B{U:}TS{''), N. (USED WITH A SING. V.) **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **GOVERNNESS**|(GUV{'')X}R NIS), N. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **misfortune**|(mis {o:r}{'')ch{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

kingdom|(king{'')d{x}m), n.

◇ Opposing slyness in governing is the blessing of a kingdom.

OPPOSELESS|(X) P{O~U}Z{'')LIS), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **SLYBOOTS**|(SL{A~I}{'')B{U:}TS{''), N. (USED WITH A

◇ Therefore he who governs his state with cleverness is its malefactor.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'')f{o:r}{''), -f{o~u}r{''), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GOVERNOR**|(GUV{'')X}R N{X}R, -(X) N{X}R), N. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **without**|(wi{dh} out{''), **with-**), prep. **RESORTER**|(RI Z{O:}R{'')T{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **CLEVER**|(KLEV{'')X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **is**|(iz), v. **its**|(its), pron. **benefactor**|(ben{'')x fak{'')t{x}r, ben{'')x fak{'')-), n.

◇ He who governs his state without resorting to cleverness is its benefactor.

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GOVERNOR**|(GUV{'')X}R N{X}R, -(X) N{X}R), N. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **without**|(wi{dh} out{''), **with-**), prep. **RESORTER**|(RI Z{O:}R{'')T{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **CLEVER**|(KLEV{'')X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **is**|(iz), v. **its**|(its), pron. **benefactor**|(ben{'')x fak{'')t{x}r, ben{'')x fak{'')-), n.





SING. V.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **GOVERNNESS**|(GUV{}(X)R NIS), N. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BLESSING**|(bles{}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **KINGDOM**|(king{}d{x}m), n.

◇ Note that the above two points are also guidelines.

NOTE|(n{o~u}t), n., v., noted, noting. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **above**|(f{x} buv{}), adv. **two**|(t{u:}), n. **POINTLESS**|(POINT{}LIS), ADJ.

are|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. also|({o:}l{}s{o~u}), adv. **GUIDELINE**|(G{A~I}D{}L{A~I}N{}), N.

◇ Constantly noticing the guidelines is Profound Te.

CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{}ST{}XN TAN{}), N. **NOTICEABLE**|(N{O~U}{}TI S{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

GUIDELINE|(G{A~I}D{}L{A~I}N{}), N. is|(iz), v. **profound**|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. **te**|(de), n.

◇ Profound Te is deep, broad, and against instinct.

profound|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n. **te**|(de), n. is|(iz), v. **deep**|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **broad**|(br{o:}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **against**|(f{x} genst{}), {x} g(e~i)nst{}), prep. **instinct**|(in{}stingkt), n. instinct (in stingkt{}), adj.

◇ But it can leads to great success.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **LEADOFF**|(L{I:}D{}{O:F}{}), -OF{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **success**|(s{x}k ses{}), n.

◇ [65c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **arthur**|(f{a:}r{}th{x}r), n. **waley**|(w{e~i}{}l{i:}), n.

◇ In the days of old those who practised Tao with success did not, by means of it, enlighten the people, but on the contrary sought to make them ignorant.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **days**|(d{e~i}z), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **old**|(f{o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **those**|(f{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PRACTISE**|(PRAK{}TIS), V.T., V.I., -TISED, -TISING. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **success**|(s{x}k ses{}), n. **did**|(did), v. **not**|(not), adv. **by**|(b{f~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **enlighten**|(en l{a~i}t{}n), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **contrary**|(kon{}trr{}i); for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{}i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **sought**|(s{o:}t), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n.

them|(d{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **ignorant**|(ig{}n{x}r{}x{nt}), adj.

◇ The more knowledge people have, the harder they are to rule.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

knowledge|(nol{}ij), n. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HARDENING**|(H{A:}R{}DN ING), N. **they**|(f{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r,



are|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **like**|(l{f~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **BANDITRY**|(BAN{}DI TR{I:}), N. **PREY**|(PR{E~I}), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **land**|(land), n.

◇ Those who rule without giving knowledge

those|(f{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **rule**|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}{X}N), V. **knowledge**|(nol{}ij), n.

◇ Bring a stock of good fortune to the land.

bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **al**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **stock**|(stok), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **fortune**|(f{o:r}{}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **land**|(land), n.

◇ To have understood the difference between these two things is to have a test and standard.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **understood**|(un{}d{x}r st{~ou}d{}), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **difference**|(dif{}{x}r {x}ns, dif{}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **between**|(bi tw{i:}n{}), prep. **these**|(f{h}{i:}z), pron., adj. **two**|(t{u:}), n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. is|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **al**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **test**|(test), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **standard**|(stan{}d{x}rd), n.

◇ To be always able to apply this test and standard

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **always**|(f{o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **able**|(f{e~i}{}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **apply**|(f{x} pl{a~i}{}), v., -plied, -plying. **this**|(f{h}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these. **test**|(test), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **standard**|(stan{}d{x}rd), n.

◇ Is called the mysterious 'power'.

is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mysterious**|(mi st{i:}r{}i: {x}s), adj.

power|(pou{}{x}r), n.

◇ The mysterious 'power', so deep-penetrating.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mysterious**|(mi st{i:}r{}i: {x}s), adj. **power**|(pou{}{x}r), n. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.

DEEP|(D{I:}P), ADJ. -ER, -EST, N., ADV., -ER, -EST.

◇ So far-reaching.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **far-reaching**|(f{f{a:}r{}r{}i:}{}ching), adj.

◇ That can follow things back-

that|(f{d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can





(kan), n., v., canned, canning. follow|{fol}{o-u}|, v.t. THINGNESS|(THING{}N)IS, N. back|(bak), n.
 ◇ All the way back to the Great Concordance.
 all|{o:}|, adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. way|(w{e-i}); n. back|(bak), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}); prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
 concordance|(kon k{o:}r{}'dns, k{x}n-), n.
 ◇ [65c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINC'H{}PIN{}), N.
 ◇ Those in antiquity who were good at practicing the Dao did not use it to make the common folk intelligent but used it to make them stupid.
 those|{(dh){o-u}z}, pron., adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. antiquity|(an tik{}'wi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v.
 good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. practicing|(prak{}'ti sing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article.
 DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}); prep. make|(m{e-i}k), v., made, making, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. common|(kom{}'x)n), adj., -er, -est, n. folk|{(f{o-u}k)}, n. intelligent|(in tel{}'i j{x}nt), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}); prep. make|(m{e-i}k), v., made, making, n. them|{(dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. stupid|(st{u:}'pid, sty{u:}'-), adj., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ The reason the common folk are hard to govern is that they have too much knowledge.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. reason|(r{i:}'z{x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. common|(kom{}'x)n), adj., -er, -est, n. folk|{(f{o-u}k)}, n. are|{(a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}); prep. govern|(guv{}'x)rn), v.t. is|(iz), v. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|{(dh){e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. knowledge|(nol{}'ij), n.
 ◇ Thus to use knowledge to govern the state is to bring about the theft of the state.
 thus|{(dh)us), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}); prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. knowledge|(nol{}'ij), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}); prep. govern|(guv{}'x)rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. state|(st{e-i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}); prep. bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. about|{(x) bout{}}, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. theft|(theft), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. state|(st{e-i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ Not to use knowledge to govern the state is to enrich the state.
 not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}); prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. knowledge|(nol{}'ij), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}); prep. govern|(guv{}'x)rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. state|(st{e-i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}); prep. enrich|(en rich{}'), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. state|(st{e-i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.



◇ One should understand these two, for they constitute a consistent rule.
 one|(wun), adj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. understand|(un{}'d{x}r stand{}'), v., -stood, -standing. these|{(dh){i:}z}, pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. for|{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. they|{(dh){e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. constitute|(kon{}'sti t{u:}'t{}), -ty{u:}'t{}), v.t., -tuted, -tuting. a|{(e-i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. consistent|(k{x}n sis{}'t{x}nt), adj. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling.
 ◇ Constant understanding of this consistent rule is called "mysterious virtue."
 constant|(kon{}'st{x}nt), adj. understanding|(un{}'d{x}r stan{}'ding), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z); adv. consistent|(k{x}n sis{}'t{x}nt), adj. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}'BAK{}), N. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{}'i: {x}s), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ Mysterious virtue is indeed profound, indeed far-reaching!
 mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{}'i: {x}s), adj. virtue|(v{x:r}'ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. indeed|(in d{i:}d{}'), adv. profound|(pr{x} found{}'), adj., -er, -est, n. indeed|(in d{i:}d{}'), adv. far-reaching|{(f{a:r}'r{i:}'ching), adj.
 ◇ Such a one helps the people revert.
 such|(such), adj. a|{(e-i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. one|(wun), adj. HELPMATE|(HELP{}'M{E-I}T{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. revert|(ri v{x:}rt{}'), v.i.
 ◇ For only then will perfect compliance be attained.
 for|{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. only|{(o-u}n{}'l{i:}), adv. then|{(dh)en), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}'fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. compliance|(k{x}m pl{a-i}'{x}ns), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. being. ATTAINDER|{(X) T{E~I}N{}'D{X}R), N.
 ◇ [65c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. LIMY|(L{A~I}'{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMUEST. YURT|(Y{}~OU}RT), N.
 ◇ THE GRAND HARMONY
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. harmony|(h{a:r}'m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.
 ◇ The ancients who knew how to follow the Tao
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. ANCIENTRY|{(E~I}N{}'SH{X}N TR{I:}), N. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. knew|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), v. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}); prep. follow|(fol{}'o-u)|, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ Aimed not to enlighten the people.
 AIM|(E~I}M), V.T. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}); prep. enlighten|(en l{a~i}'t{}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ But to keep them ignorant.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}); prep. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. them|{(dh){em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. ignorant|(ig{}'n{x}r {x}nt), adj.
 ◇ The reason it is difficult for the people to live in peace
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. reason|(r{i:}'z{x}n), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. difficult|(dif{}'i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. for|{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}); prep. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.





Is because of too much knowledge. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}', -koz{'}', -kuz{'}'), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. Those who seek to rule a country by knowledge those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. seek|(s{i:}k), v., sought, seeking. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. Are the nation's curse. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NATION|(N{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. curse|(k{x:}rs), n., v., cursed or curst, cursing. Those who seek not to rule a country by knowledge those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. seek|(s{i:}k), v., sought, seeking. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. Are the nation's blessing.

are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NATION|(N{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. blessing|(bles{'}ing), n. Those who know these two (principles) those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. these|((dh){i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. PRINCIPLED|(PRIN{'}S{X} P{X}LD), ADJ. Also know the ancient standard.

also|({o:l}{'}s{o~u}), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancient|({e~i}n{'}sh{x}nt), adj. standard|(stan{'}d{x}rd), n. And to know always the ancient standard.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. always|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancient|({e~i}n{'}sh{x}nt), adj. standard|(stan{'}d{x}rd), n. Is called the Mystic Virtue.

is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystic|(mis{'}tik), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. When the Mystic Virtue becomes clear, far-reaching.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystic|(mis{'}tik), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. clear|(kl{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. far-reaching|({f{a:r}{'}r{i:}{'}ching), adj. And things revert back (to their source).

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. revert|(ri v{x:}rt{'}), v.i. back|(bak), n. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. Then and then only emerges the Grand Harmony.

then|({dh}en), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. then|({dh}en), adv. only|({o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. EMERGENT|(I M{X:}R{'}(X)NT), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. harmony|(h{a:r}{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. [65c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. revert|(ri v{x:}rt{'}), v.i. back|(bak), n. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. Then and then only emerges the Grand Harmony.

then|({dh}en), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. then|({dh}en), adv. only|({o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. EMERGENT|(I M{X:}R{'}(X)NT), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. harmony|(h{a:r}{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. [65c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair



c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans|{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik{'}t{x}r), n. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N{'}TOP{'}), N. NAUT. The ancients who practiced the Way did not enlighten the people with it. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ANCIENTRY|(E~I}N{'}SH{X}N TR{I:}), N. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. practiced|(prak{'}tist), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. enlighten|(en l{a~i}t{'}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. They used it, rather, to stupefy them.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. rather|(adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}r{'}', r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r{'}'), adv. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stupefy|(st{u:}{'}p{x} {a~i}{'}), sty{u:}{'}', v.t., -fied, -fying. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. The people are hard to rule because they have too much knowledge.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}', -koz{'}', -kuz{'}'), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. Therefore.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}', -f{o~u}r{'}'), adv. Ruling a state through knowledge is to rob the state. ruling|(r{u:}{'}ling), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. through|(thr{u:}), prep. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rob|(rob), v., robbed, robbing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. Ruling a state through ignorance brings integrity to the state.

ruling|(r{u:}{'}ling), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. through|(thr{u:}), prep. ignorance|(ig{'}n{x}r {x}ns), n. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{'}DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. integrity|(in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. One who is always mindful of these two types grasps a paradigm.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. always|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. mindful|(m{a~i}nd{'}f{x}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. these|((dh){i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. TYPEHOLDER|(T{A~I}P{'}H{O~U}L{'}D{X}R), N. PRINT. GRASPING|(GRAS{'}PING, GR{A:}S{'}), ADJ. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. paradigm|(par{'}{x} d{a~i}m{'}', -dim), n. Mindfulness of this paradigm is called "mysterious integrity."

MINDFUL|(M{A~I}ND{'}F{X}L), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh){i:}z); adv. paradigm|(par{'}{x} d{a~i}m{'}', -dim), n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}s), adj. integrity|(in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n. Deep and distant is this mysterious integrity!

deep|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. distant|(dis{'}t{x}nt), adj. is|(iz), v. this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh){i:}z); adv. mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}s), adj. integrity|(in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n. It runs counter to things until it reaches the great confluence.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





RUNPROOF(RUN{PR}{U:F}), ADJ. **counter**(koun{t}{x}r), n. **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **THINGNESS**(THING{NIS}), N. **until**(un til{t}), conj. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **REACH-ME-DOWN**(R(L:;CH){M(L:; DOUN{)}, N., ADJ. BRIT. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **confluence**(kon{f}{u:}{x}ns), n.

◇ **[65c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll**

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{f'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

TOLAN(T{O~U}{LAN}), N. CHEM. **MAZZARD**(MAZ{'}{X}RD), N.

◇ **The ancients who practiced the Tao**

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

ANCIENTRY({E~I}N{'}SH{X}N TR{I:}), N. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **practiced**(prak{t}ist), adj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

tao(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ **did not use it to enlighten the people**

did(did), v. **not**(not), adv. **use**(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **enlighten**(en l{a~i}t{'}n), v.t. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **but rather to assist them in gaining simplicity**

but(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **rather**(adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}r{'}), **r**{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r{'}), adv. **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **assist**({x} sist{'}), v.t. **them**({dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **GAINGIVING**(G{E~I}N{'}GIV{'}ING, G{E~I}N GIV{'}-), N. ARCHAIC. **simplicity**(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **The reason people are difficult to govern is because they are too clever**

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **reason**(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. **people**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**({a:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **difficult**(diff{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}t), adj. **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **govern**(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. is({iz}, v. **because**(bi k{o:}z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{'}), conj. **they**({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**({a:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **too**(t{u:}; adv. **clever**(klev{'}{x}r), adj., -er, -est.

◇ **Hence**

hence(hens), adv.

◇ **a person who attempts to govern a country by cleverness will injure it**

al({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ATTEMPT**({X} TEMPT{'}), V.T. **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **govern**(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. **al**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CLEVER**(KLEV{'}{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **injure**(in{'}{x}r), v.t., -jured, -juring. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Those who govern without cleverness will be a blessing to the land**

those({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **govern**(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. **without**(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**), prep. **CLEVER**(KLEV{'}{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd were, past subj. pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. being. **al**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **blessing**(bles{'}ing), n. **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **land**(land), n.



◇ **These are the two models**
these({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **are**({a:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

two(t{u:}), n. **MODELIST**(MOD{'}L IST), N.

◇ **Knowing these models is called the Mystic Virtue**

knowing(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. **these**({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **MODELIST**(MOD{'}L IST), N. is({iz}), v. **CALLBACK**(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **mystic**(mis{'}tik), adj. **virtue**(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n.

◇ **The Mystic Virtue is deep and so far-reaching**

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

mystic(mis{'}tik), adj. **virtue**(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. is({iz}), v. **deep**(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **so**(s{o~u}), adv. **far-reaching**(f{a:r}{r}{r}{'}ching), adj.

◇ **that it can lead all things back toward great harmony**

that({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cuning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **lead**(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**(led), n. **all**({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{NIS}), N. **back**(bak), n. **toward**(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{'}), **tw**{o:}rd, **tw**{o~u}rd; adj. **t**{o:}rd, **t**{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{'}). **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **harmony**(h{a:r}{m}{x}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ **[65c22t] Translation: David H. Li**

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{f'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**(DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. **h**({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **LHOTSE**(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{'}), HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ **Men who knew Direction in olden days did not teach the populace to be clever, but teach them to be simple**

men(men), n. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **knew**(n{u:}, ny{u:}), v. **direction**(di rek{'}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{'}-), n. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **olden**({o~u}l{'}d{x}m), adj. Literary. **days**(d{e~i}z), adv. **did**(did), v. **not**(not), adv. **teach**(t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **populace**(pop{'}y{x} l{x}s), n. **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd were, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **clever**(klev{'}{x}r), adj., -er, -est. **but**(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **teach**(t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. **them**({dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd were, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **simple**(sim{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ **A populace that is clever is difficult to govern**

al({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **populace**(pop{'}y{x} l{x}s), n. **that**({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**(iz), v. **clever**(klev{'}{x}r), adj., -er, -est. **is**(iz), v. **difficult**(diff{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}t), adj. **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **govern**(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t.

◇ **Thus**

thus({dh}us), adv.

◇ **governing with cleverness robs a state**

GOVERNNESS(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **CLEVER**(KLEV{'}{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **ROBOTIZE**(R{O~U}{'}B{X} T{A~I}Z{'}), -BOT {A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING **al**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ **governing not with cleverness benefits a state**

GOVERNNESS(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. **not**(not), adv. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **CLEVER**(KLEV{'}{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **BENEFIT**(BEN{'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **al**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.





state|st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
◇ One who knows [the difference between] these two sets the standard.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. difference|(dif{'}{x}r{x}ns, dif{'}{r}{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. between|(bi tw{i:}n{'}),
prep. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. SETPOINT|(SET{'}POINT{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
standard|(stan{'}d{x}rd), n.

◇ Knowing the standard at all times is Profoundest Virtue.
knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. standard|(stan{'}d{x}rd), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. times|(t{a~i}mz),
prep. is|(iz), v. PROFOUND|(PR{X} FOUND{'}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.
◇ Profoundest Virtue is deep; it is far.
PROFOUND|(PR{X} FOUND{'}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. deep|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er,
-est. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.
far|({a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

◇ Profoundest Virtue returns matters to naturalness, to the Grand Gentleness.
PROFOUND|(PR{X} FOUND{'}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{'}), -T{X:}R{'}N{I:}),
N. MATTERATE|(MAT{'}{X} R{E~I}T{'}), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. NATURALLY|(NACH{'}{X}R {X} L{I:}, -{X}L L{I:}, NACH{'}R{X} L{I:}, -R{X}L L{I:}),
ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for
14. GENTLEMANLY|(JEN{'}TL M{X}N L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ [65c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. YASNA|(YUS{'}N{X}), N.
ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|(J{I:}N{Y}{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII |(J{I:}{N}{I:} {A~I}{'}), FOR 6, 7, 9.
KIMONO|(K{X} M{O~U}{'}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ The ancients who mastered the Tao did not make the people sharp and clever.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
ANCIENTRY|({E~I}N{'}SH{X}N TR{I:}), N. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. MASTER-
PLAN|(MAS{'}T{X}R PLAN{'}), M{A:}{'}ST{X}R), V.T., -PLANNED, -PLANNING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) did|(did), v.
not|(not), adv. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),
conj. clever|(klev{'}{x}r), adj., -er, -est.

◇ Instead, they made the people simple and deep.
instead|(in sted{'}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. made|(m{e~i}d), v.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. simple|(sim{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -
plest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. deep|(d{i:p}),
adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ The people are hard to govern
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are
({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
govern|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t.

◇ When they are too clever and know too much.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj.
them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. too|(t{u:}), adv. clever|(klev{'}{x}r), adj., -er, -
est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. know|(n{o~u}),



v., knew, known, knowing, n. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.
◇ To govern the people with cleverness is to bring about calamities.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. CLEVER|(KLEV{'}{X}R),
ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing.
about|({x} bout{'}), prep. CALABOOSE|(KAL{'}{X} B{U:}S{'}), KAL{'}{X} B{U:}S{'}), N. SLANG.
◇ To govern the people with simplicity is to bring about blessings.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. simplicity|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. BLESSING|(BLES{'}ING), N.
◇ To know these two alternatives is to have the standard of governance.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj.
two|(t{u:}), n. ALTERNATIVE|({O:}L T{X:}R{'}N{X} TIV, AL-), N. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic)
hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past
pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. standard|(stan{'}d{x}rd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
consonants, {x}), prep. governance|(guv{'}{x}r n{x}ns), n.

◇ To understand the standard of governance is to have sublime virtue.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. standard|(stan{'}d{x}rd),
n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. governance|(guv{'}{x}r n{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres.
sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or
(Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. sublime|(s{x} bl{a~i}m{'}), adj., n., v., -
limed, -liming. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Sublime virtue is deep and far-reaching.
sublime|(s{x} bl{a~i}m{'}), adj., n., v., -limed, -liming. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. deep|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n.,
adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. far-
reaching|({a:r}{'}r{i:}{'}ching), adj.

◇ Though it runs counter to the common way.
though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.
them; n. RUNPROOF|(RUN{'}PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ. counter|(koun{'}t{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ It follows the great way of the Tao Eternal.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}{O~U}ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp.
collectively) great, interj. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),
prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
{dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) eternal|(i t{e:}r{'}nl), adj.

◇ [65c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
CHOSISME|(SH{O:} Z{I:}Z{'}M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}{'}K{X} L{X} T{I:}R{'}), CHOK{'}{X},
CHOK{O:}K{'}L{X}, CHOK{'}-; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{'}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{I:}RZ{'}; FR. -TY{E~I}{'}).
◇ In ancient times, the best Tao practitioners did not use it to educate the people.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ancient|({e~i}n{'}sh{x}nt), adj. times|(t{a~i}mz), prep.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **best**(**best**), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **tao**(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **PRACTITIONER**(PRAK TISH{}{X} N{X}R), N. **did**(**did**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **use**(**v. y{u}:z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u}:st; n. y{u}:s**), v., used, using. n. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **educate**(**{e}{f}{~ou} k{e~i}t{}**), v., -cated, -cating. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **people**(**{p}{i}{'}{p}{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **But rather to restore them to simplicity.**

but(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **rather**(**adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}r{'}{r}{'}{dh}{x}:r{}**), adv. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **restore**(**{ri st{o}:r{'}{-st{o~u}r{'}{}**), v.t., -stored, -storing. **them**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **simplicity**(**{sim plis{'}i t{i};**), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **It is difficult to govern people since they are very knowledgeable.**

it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **difficult**(**{dif}{i} kult{}**), -k{x}t), adj. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **govern**(**{guv}{'}{x}rn**), v.t. **people**(**{p}{i}{'}{p}{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **since**(**{sins}**), adv. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**(**{a};r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a};r**), n. **very**(**{verf}{i};**), adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **knowledgeable**(**{nol}{i} j{x} b{x}l**), adj.

◇ **Therefore, ruling a country by increasing knowledge**

therefore(**{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o}:r{'}{-f{o~u}r{'}{}**), adv. **ruling**(**{r{u}:'}{ling}**), n. **al**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**(**{kun}{'}tr{i};**), n., pl. -tries, adj. **by**(**{b{a~i}}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **increasing**(**{in kr{i}:'}{sing}**), adj. **knowledge**(**{nol}{ij}**), n.

◇ **Means destroying the country.**

MEANNESS(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. **DESTROYER**(DI STROI{'}{X}R), N. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **country**(**{kun}{'}tr{i};**), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **While ruling a country by reducing knowledge**

while(**{hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l}**), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **ruling**(**{r{u}:'}{ling}**), n. **al**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**(**{kun}{'}tr{i};**), n., pl. -tries, adj. **by**(**{b{a~i}}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **REDUCIBLE**(RI D{U:}{'}S{X} B{X}L, -DY{U:}{'}-), ADJ. **knowledge**(**{nol}{ij}**), n.

◇ **Means blessing the country.**

MEANNESS(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. **blessing**(**{bles}{ing}**), n. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **country**(**{kun}{'}tr{i};**), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **The person who is aware of these two ways knows the standard.**

the(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **person**(**{p{x}:r{'}s{x}n**), n. **who**(**{h{u}:}**), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **is**(**iz**), v. **aware**(**{x} w{e:x}r{'}{}**), adj. **of**(**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **these**(**{dh}{i}:z**), pron., adj. **two**(**t{u}:}**), n. **ways**(**{w{e~i}z}**), n. (**used with a sing. v.**) **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **standard**(**{stan}{'}d{x}rd**), n.

◇ **The person who keeps the standard in his mind is virtuous.**

the(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **person**(**{p{x}:r{'}s{x}n**), n. **who**(**{h{u}:}**), pron., possessive whose; objective whom.

KEEPING(K{I:}{'}PING), N. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **standard**(**{stan}{'}d{x}rd**), n. **in**(**{in}**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **his**(**{hiz; unstressed iz}**), pron. **mind**(**{m{a~i}nd}**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **virtuous**(**{v{x}:r{'}ch{u}:}{x}s**), adj.

◇ **The highest virtue is profound and broad.**

the(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**(H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. **INFORMAL**. **virtue**(**{v{x}:r{'}ch{u}:}**), n. **is**(**iz**), v.

profound(**{pr{x} found{'}{}**), adj., -er, -est, n. **and**(**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **broad**(**{br{o}:d}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ **It goes back to the beginning of everything.**

it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



goes(**{g{o~u}z}**), v. **back**(**{bak}**), n. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **beginning**(**{bi gin{'}ing}**), n. **of**(**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **everything**(**{ev{'}r{i}: thing{'}{}**), pron.

◇ **And in this way attains absolute peace.**

and(**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **in**(**{in}**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **this**(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i}:z**); adv. **way**(**{w{e~i}**), n.

ATTAINMENT(T{E~I}N{'}M{X}NT), N. **absolute**(**{ab{'}s{x} l{u}:t{'}{}**), **ab{'}s{x} l{u}:t{'}{}**), adj.

peace(**{p{i}:s}**), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ **[65c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok**

c(**{s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{t{i};**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **MAN-EATING**(MAN{'}{I:}{'}TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**(KW{A:}{'}SH{I:}{O:}R{'}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. **PATHOL**.

◇ **In ancient times, the shrewdest rulers**

in(**{in}**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **ancient**(**{e~i}n{'}sh{x}nt**), adj. **times**(**{t{a~i}mz}**), prep. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **SHREWD**(SHR{U:}D), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **RULER**(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N.

◇ **Didn't try to give people too much know-how.**

didn't(**{did{'}nt}**), try(**{tr{a~i}}**), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **give**(**{giv}**), v., gave, given, giving, n. **people**(**{p}{i}{'}{p}{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **too**(**t{u}:}**), adv. **much**(**{much}**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **know-how**(**{n{o~u}{'}hou{'}{}**), n.

◇ **What did they do?**

what(**{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}**), pron. **did**(**did**), v. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**(**{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ **They kept them living simply.**

they(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **kept**(**{kept}**), v. **them**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **living**(**{liv{'}ing}**), adj. **simply**(**{sim}{pl{i};**), adv.

◇ **So why are people so difficult to govern now?**

so(**{s{o~u}**), adv. **why**(**{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **are**(**{a};r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a};r**), n. **people**(**{p}{i}{'}{p}{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **so**(**{s{o~u}**), adv. **difficult**(**{dif}{i} kult{}**), -k{x}t), adj. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **govern**(**{guv}{'}{x}rn**), v.t. **now**(**{nou}**), adv.

◇ **Because they know too much in their so-called freedom.**

because(**{bi k{o:}z{'}{-koz{'}{}**), conj. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **know**(**{n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **too**(**t{u}:}**), adv. **much**(**{much}**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **in**(**{in}**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **their**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **so-called**(**{s{o~u}{'}k{o:}ld{'}{}**), adj. **freedom**(**{fr{i}:}{'}d{x}m**), n.

◇ **If a leader works deviously,**

if(**{if}**), conj. **al**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **leader**(**{l{i}:}{'}d{x}r**), n. **WORKROOM**(W{X:}RK{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. **DEVIIOUS**(D{I:}{'}V{I:}{X}S), ADJ.

◇ **He will turn the people against him - look and see.**

he(**{h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**(**{wil}**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **turn**(**{t{x}:rn}**), v.t.

the(**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **people**(**{p}{i}{'}{p}{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **against**(**{x} genst{'}{, {x} g{e~i}nst{'}{}**), prep. **him**(**{him}**), pron. **look**(**{l{~ou}k}**), v.i. **and**(**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **see**(**{s{i};**), v., saw, seen, seeing.

◇ **But if you refuse to use that kind of knowing.**

but(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **if**(**{if}**), conj. **you**(**{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or

you(**{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or





yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **refuse**{ri fy{u:}z{}}, v., -fused, -fusing. **refuse**{ref{}y{u:s}}, n.
to{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **use**{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **kind**{(k{a~i}nd)}, adj., -er, -est. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **knowing**{(n{o~u}{}ing)}, adj.
 ◇ **Your people will be blessed and happy.**
your{(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u:r}; unstressed y{x}r)}, pron. **people**{(p{i:}{}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **blessed**{(bles{}'id; esp. for 3, 7 blest)}, adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **happy**{(hap{}'i:)}, adj., -pier, -piest.
 ◇ **This is where two streams divide:**
this{(dh)is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **is**{(iz)}, v. **where**{(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r)}, adv. **two**{(t{u:}), n. **STREAMLINER**{(STR{I:}M{}L{A~i}{}N{X}R)}, N. **divide**{(di v{a~i}d{})}, v., -vided, -viding, n.
 ◇ **And if you rule this way**
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **if**{(if)}, conj. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **rule**{(r{u:}l)}, n., v., ruled, ruling. **this**{(dh)is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **way**{(w{e~i})}, n.
 ◇ **You will be walking the great path of Te.**
you{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **walking**{(w{o:}{}king)}, adj.
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **path**{(path, p{a:}th)}, n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **te**{(de)}, n.
 ◇ **Deep Te - this Virtue is everywhere drawing us all into our final destiny:**
deep{(d{i:}p)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **te**{(de)}, n. **this**{(dh)is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **virtue**{(v{x:r}{}ch{u:})}, n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **everywhere**{(ev{}'r{i:} hw{e:x}r{}', -w{e:x}r{}')}, adv. **drawing**{(dr{o:}{}ing)}, n. **us**{(us)}, pron. **all**{(o:}l)}, adj. **into**{(in{}'t{u:}; unstressed in{}'t{~ou}, -t{x})}, prep. **our**{(ou{x}r, ou{}'x;r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. **final**{(f{a~i}n{}'l)}, adj. **destiny**{(des{}'t{i}x n{i:})}, n., pl. -nies.
 ◇ **Oneness Of The Source And The Sea...**
oneness{(wun{}'nis)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article.
source{(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs)}, n., v., sourced, sourcing. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **sea**{(s{i:})}, n.
 ◇ [65c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun
c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n.
GRYPHON{(GRIF{}'X)N)}, N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**{(Z{U:}S)}, N.
 ◇ **Those ancient men of the profound Tao**
those{(dh){o~u}z)}, pron., adj. **ancient**{(e~i}n{}'sh{x}nt)}, adj. **men**{(men)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **profound**{(pr{x} found{}')}, adj., -er, -est, n. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ **Did not use the Tao to enlighten the people**
did{(did)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **use**{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n.



the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes l.c.) **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **enlighten**{(en l{a~i}t{}'n)}, v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **people**{(p{i:}{}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ **But use the Tao to make them simple.**
but{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **use**{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes l.c.) **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **make**{(m{e~i}k)}, v., made, making, n. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron. **simple**{(sim{}'p{x}l)}, adj., -pler, -plest, n.
 ◇ **The people are unruly**
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **people**{(p{i:}{}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **unruly**{(un r{u:}{}l{i:})}, adj., -lier, -liest.
 ◇ **Because they are too clever.**
because{(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}')}, conj. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **too**{(t{u:})}, adv. **clever**{(klev{}'x}r)}, adj., -er, -est.
 ◇ **Thus to govern a state by cleverness**
thus{(dh)us)}, adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **govern**{(guv{}'x}rn)}, v.t. **al**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**{(st{e~i}t)}, n., adj., v., stated, stating. **by**{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CLEVER**{(KLEV{}'X}R)}, ADJ., -ER, -EST.
 ◇ **Is bound to ruin the state:**
is{(iz)}, v. **bound**{(bound)}, v. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **ruin**{(r{u:}{}in)}, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **state**{(st{e~i}t)}, n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ **Not to govern the state by cleverness**
not{(not)}, adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **govern**{(guv{}'x}rn)}, v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **state**{(st{e~i}t)}, n., adj., v., stated, stating. **by**{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **CLEVER**{(KLEV{}'X}R)}, ADJ., -ER, -EST.
 ◇ **Is a blessing to the state.**
is{(iz)}, v. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **blessing**{(bles{}'ing)}, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **state**{(st{e~i}t)}, n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ **These are two models of government:**
these{(dh){i:}z)}, pron., adj. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **two**{(t{u:})}, n. **MODELIST**{(MOD{}'L IST)}, N. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **government**{(guv{}'x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt)}, n.
 ◇ **Keeping the knowledge of these two models**
keeping{(k{i:}{}ping)}, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **knowledge**{(nol{}'ji)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **these**{(dh){i:}z)}, pron., adj. **two**{(t{u:})}, n. **MODELIST**{(MOD{}'L IST)}, N.
 ◇ **Is known as the mysterious virtue.**
is{(iz)}, v. **known**{(n{o~u}n)}, v. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **mysterious**{(mi st{i:}r{}'i:}{x}s)}, adj. **virtue**{(v{x:r}{}ch{u:})}, n.
 ◇ **The mysterious virtue is profound and far-reaching.**
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **mysterious**{(mi st{i:}r{}'i:}{x}s)}, adj. **virtue**{(v{x:r}{}ch{u:})}, n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **profound**{(pr{x} found{}')}, adj., -er, -est, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **far-reaching**{(f{a:}r{}'r{i:}{}ching)}, adj.
 ◇ **Running counter to concrete things.**
running{(run{}'ing)}, n. **counter**{(koun{}'t{x}r)}, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **concrete**{(kon{}'kr{i:t, kong{}', kon kr{i:}t{}', kong- for 110, 11, 14, 15; kon kr{i:}t{}', kong- for 12,





13), adj., n., v., -creted, -cretng. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}N)IS, N.
 ◇ At their extremes there is the most complete conformity to nature.
 at|**(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. **their**|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. **EXTREMELY**|(IK STR{L:}M{}L{I:}), ADV. **there**|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article.
most|**(m{o~u}st)**, adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **complete**|**(k{x}m pl{i:t}')**, adj., v., -pleted, -pletng. **conformity**|**(k{x}n f{o:r}'mi t{i:})**, n., pl. -ties. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **nature**|**(n{e~i}'ch{x}r)**, n.
 ◇ [65c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **CHANTRY**|(CHAN{}TR{L:}), CH{A:}N{}), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{}X:R J|I:), K{X} M{X:R}{}), N.
 ◇ In ancient times, those who knew well how to serve the Tao did not use it to enlighten the people but to fool them.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ancient**|**({e~i}n{}sh{x}nt)**, adj. **times**|**(t{a~i}mz)**, prep. **those**|**({dh}{o~u}z)**, pron., adj. **who**|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **knew**|**(n{u:}; ny{u:})**, v. **well**|**(wel)**, adv., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **how**|**(hou)**, adv. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **serve**|**(s{x}rv)**, v., served, serving, n. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article.
tao|**(dou, tou)**, n. (sometimes l.c.) **did**|**(did)**, v. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **use**|**(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)**, v., used, using, n. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **enlighten**|**(en l{a~i}'t{n})**, v.t. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **people**|**(p{i:}'p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **fool**|**(f{u:}l)**, n. **them**|**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron.
 ◇ People are difficult to govern only because they are intelligent and resourceful.
people|**(p{i:}'p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. **difficult**|**(dif{}kult')**, -k{x}lt), adj. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **govern**|**(guv{}x}rn)**, v.t. **only**|**({o~u}n{}i:})**, adv. **because**|**(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}')**, conj. **they**|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. **intelligent**|**(in tel{}i j{x}nt)**, adj. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **resourceful**|**(ri s{o:}rs{}f{x}l, -s{o~u}rs{}f{}', -z{o:}rs{}f{}', -z{o~u}rs{}f{}')**, adj.
 ◇ Therefore to rule with intelligence harms the country.
therefore|**({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r{}')**, adv. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **rule**|**(r{u:}l)**, n., v., ruled, ruling. **with**|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **intelligence**|**(in tel{}i j{x}ns)**, n. **HARMOST**|(H{A:}R{}MOST), N. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **country**|**(kun{}tr{i:})**, n., pl. -tries, adj.
 ◇ To govern the country without intelligence is a blessing for the nation.
to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **govern**|**(guv{}x}rn)**, v.t. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **country**|**(kun{}tr{i:})**, n., pl. -tries, adj. **without**|**(wi{dh} out{}', with-)**, prep. **intelligence**|**(in tel{}i j{x}ns)**, n. **is**|(iz), v. **as**|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **blessing**|**(bles{}'ing)**, n. **for**|**(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **nation**|**(n{e~i}'sh{x}n)**, n.
 ◇ He who knows the difference, knows the principle.
he|**(h{i:}; unstressed i:)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **difference**|**(dif{}'r{x}ns, dif{}r{x}ns)**, n., v., -enced, -encing. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **principle**|**(prin{}'s{x} p{x}l)**, n.
 ◇ To know the principle is called mysterious virtue.
to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **know**|**(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **principle**|**(prin{}'s{x} p{x}l)**, n. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|**(K{O:}L{}BAK{}')**, N. **mysterious**|**(mi st{i:r}'{i:}{x}s)**, adj. **virtue**|**(v{x:r}'ch{u:})**, n.



◇ Mysterious virtue is deep and far.
mysterious|**(mi st{i:r}'{i:}{x}s)**, adj. **virtue**|**(v{x:r}'ch{u:})**, n. **is**|(iz), v. **deep**|**(d{i:p})**, adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj.
far|**(f{a:r})**, adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.
 ◇ It might at first seem to go against the natural order but it will then lead to harmony.
it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **might**|**(m{a~i}t)**, auxiliary v. **at**|**(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. **first**|**(f{f{x}}rst)**, adj. **seem**|**(s{i:m})**, v.i. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **go**|**(g{o~u})**, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **against**|**({x} genst{}', {x} g{e~i}nst{}')**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **natural**|**(nach{}'x}r {x}l, nach{}r{x}l)**, adj. **order**|**({o:r}'d{x}r)**, n. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **then**|**({dh}en)**, adv. **lead**|**(l{i:d})**, v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**|**(led)**, n. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **harmony**|**(h{a:r}'m{x} n{i:})**, n., pl. -nies.
 ◇ [65c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **LITUUS**|(LIT{}Y{U:}{X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{}Y{U:}{A~I}{}), **QUIUT**|(K{I:}{V}{L:}{X}T, -{U:}T{}), N.
 ◇ The ancient wise persons who were good at keeping the Way
the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **ancient**|**({e~i}n{}sh{x}nt)**, adj. **wise**|**(w{a~i}z)**, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **PERSONNEL**|(P{X:}R{}S{X} NEL{}'), N. **who**|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **were**|**(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)**, v. **good**|**(g{g~ou}d)**, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|**(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. **keeping**|**(k{i:}'ping)**, n. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **way**|**(w{e~i})**, n.
 ◇ Did not try to achieve it by teaching sophisticated knowledge.
did|**(did)**, v. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **try**|**(tr{a~i})**, v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **achieve**|**({x} ch{i:}v{}')**, v., achieved, achieving. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **by**|**(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **teaching**|**(t{i:}'ching)**, n. **sophisticated**|**(s{x} fis{}'ti k{e~i}'tid)**, adj. **knowledge**|**(nol{}'ij)**, n.
 ◇ But by ridding people of the folly such knowledge holds.
but|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **by**|**(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **RIDDEN**|(RID{}'N), V. **people**|**(p{i:}'p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **folly**|**(fol{}'i:)**, n., pl. -lies for 26. **such**|**(suh)**, adj. **knowledge**|**(nol{}'ij)**, n. **HOLDOVER**|(H{O~U}LD{}'O~U{}V{X}R), N.
 ◇ A foolishly sophisticated nation is difficult to govern.
a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **FOOLISH**|(F{U:}'LISH), ADJ. **sophisticated**|**(s{x} fis{}'ti k{e~i}'tid)**, adj. **nation**|**(n{e~i}'sh{x}n)**, n. **is**|(iz), v. **difficult**|**(dif{}'i kult{}', -k{x}lt)**, adj. **to**|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **govern**|**(guv{}x}rn)**, v.t.
 ◇ Therefore, there are two models which a ruler may follow:
therefore|**({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r{}')**, adv. **there**|**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, adv. **are**|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. **two**|**(t{u:})**, n. **MODELIST**|(MOD{}'L IST), N. **which**|**(hwich, wich)**, pron. **a**|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **ruler**|**(r{u:}'l{x}r)**, n. **may**|**(m{e~i})**, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **follow**|**(fol{}'o~u)**, v.t.
 ◇ One who rules with sophistication is stealing a nation.
one|**(wun)**, adj. **who**|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **RULERSHIP**|(R{U:}'L{X}R SHIP{}'), N. **with**|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **sophistication**|**(s{x} fis{}'ti k{e~i}'sh{x}n)**, n. **is**|(iz), v. **stealing**|**(st{i:r}'ling)**, n. **a**|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **nation**|**(n{e~i}'sh{x}n)**, n.
 ◇ One who rules with no sophistication is saving a nation.
one|**(wun)**, adj. **who**|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **RULERSHIP**|(R{U:}'L{X}R SHIP{}'), N. **with**|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **no**|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **sophistication**|**(s{x}**





fiſ(“)ti k(e~i){sh(x)n}, n. is|(iz), v. saving|(s(e~i){ving}), adj. al|(e~i), n., pl. A’s or As, a’s or as. nation|(n(e~i){sh(x)n}), n.

◇ To make the wise choice always is to be subtle and profound.

to|(t(u); unstressed t(ou), t(x)), prep. make|(m(e~i)k), v., made, making, n. the|(stressed (dh){i}); unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. wise|(w(a~i)z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising, choice|(chois), n., adj., choicer, choicest. always|((o){l(“)w(e~i)z, -w(i:z)}, adv. is|(iz), v. to|(t(u); unstressed t(ou), t(x)), prep. be|(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. subtle|(sut(“)), adj., -tler, -tlest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. profound|(pr(x) found(“)), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ The subtle and profound wisdom is rooted far back in time

the|(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. subtle|(sut(“)), adj., -tler, -tlest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. profound|(pr(x) found(“)), adj., -er, -est, n. wisdom|(wiz(“)d(x)m), n. is|(iz), v. rooted|(r(u:){tid, r(ou){tid}), adj. far|(f(a:r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. back|(bak), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. time|(t(a~i)m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ And such wisdom will also function far ahead into the future.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. such|(such), adj. wisdom|(wiz(“)d(x)m), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. also|((o){l(“)s(o~u)}, adv. function|(fungk(“)sh(x)n), n. far|(f(a:r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. ahead|({x} hed(“)), adv. into|(in){t(u); unstressed in(“)t(ou), -t(x)}, prep. the|(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. future|(fy(u:){ch(x)r), n.

◇ Therefore, such wisdom can be used

therefore|((dh){e:x}r(“)f(o:r(“)), -f(o~u)r(“)), adv. such|(such), adj. wisdom|(wiz(“)d(x)m), n. can|(kan; unstressed k(x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. used|(y(u:){zd or, for 4, y(u:){st}), adj.

◇ To help bring about what is natural in the world.

to|(t(u); unstressed t(ou), t(x)), prep. help|(help), v.t., bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. about|({x} bout(“)), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. natural|(nach(“){x}r {x}), nach(“)r(x)l), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. world|(w(x){rld), n.

◇ [65c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|(s(i:)), n., pl. C’s or Cs, c’s or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T’s translation|(trans l(e~i){sh(x)n, tranz-), n. SHEWBREAD|(SH(O~U){BRED(“)), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR(A~I){(X)R), N. HUZZAH|(H(X) Z(A:){}), INTERJ.

◇ Mysterious Excellence

mysterious|(mi st(i:r){i:}{x)s), adj. excellence|(ek(“)s(x) l(x)ns), n.

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z(A:){RIT(“)S(X), TS(A:~)}, N. says|(sez), v.

◇ In ancient times, those who learned the Tao in exercise of the government would work not to enlighten the people, but rather to make them ignorant.



in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ancient|((e~i)n){sh(x)nt}), adj. times|((t(a~i)mz), prep. those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h(u:)), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. learned|(l(x:r(“)nid for 13; l(x:rnd for 4), adj. the|(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. exercise|(ek(“)s(x)r s(a~i)z(“)), n., v., -cised, -cising. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. government|(guv(“){x}rn m(x)nt, -{x}r m(x)nt), n. would|(w(ou)d; unstressed w(x)d), v. would (w(o~u)d), n. work|(w(x){rk}), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. not|(not), adv. to|(t(u); unstressed t(ou), t(x)), prep. enlighten|(en l(a~i)t(“)n), v.t. the|(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. people|(p(i:){p(x)l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. but|(but; unstressed b(x)t), conj. rather|(adv. ra(dh){x}r, r(a:){(dh){x}r; interj. ra(dh){x}r(“), r(a:){(dh){x}r(“)), adv. to|(t(u); unstressed t(ou), t(x)), prep. make|(m(e~i)k), v., made, making, n. them|((dh)em; unstressed (dh){x}m, {x}m), pron.

ignorant|(ig(“)n(x)r {x}nt), adj.

◇ The difficulty in governing the people arises from their having much craftiness.

the|(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. difficulty|(diff(“)i kul(“){i:}, -k(x)l t(i:)), n., pl. -ties. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. GOVERNNESS|(GUV(“){X}R NIS), N. the|(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. people|(p(i:){p(x)l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. ARISE|((X) R(A~I)Z(“)), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN ((X) RIZ(“){X}N), ARISING. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr(x)m), prep. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed (dh){x}r), pron. HAVERSACK|(HAV(“){X}R SAK(“)), N. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. CRAFT|(KRAFT, KR(A:){FT}), N., PL. CRAFTS OR, FOR 5, 8, CRAFT, V.

◇ He who tries to govern a state by his craftiness is a scourge to the state:

he|(h(i); unstressed (i:)), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h(u:)), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. tries|(tr(a~i)z), n. to|(t(u); unstressed t(ou), t(x)), prep. govern|(guv(“){x}rn), v.t. a|(e~i), n., pl. A’s or As, a’s or as. state|(st(e~i)t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. by|(b(a~i)), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. CRAFT|(KRAFT, KR(A:){FT}), N., PL. CRAFTS OR, FOR 5, 8, CRAFT, V. is|(iz), v. a|(e~i), n., pl. A’s or As, a’s or as. scourge|(sk(x:){rj}), n., v., scourged, scourging. to|(t(u); unstressed t(ou), t(x)), prep. the|(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. state|(st(e~i)t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ and he who does not try to do so is a boon to the state.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|(h(i); unstressed (i:)), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h(u:)), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|(d(o~u)z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. try|(tr(a~i)), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t(u); unstressed t(ou), t(x)), prep. do|(d(u); unstressed d(ou), d(x)), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do’s. so|(s(o~u)), adv. is|(iz), v. a|(e~i), n., pl. A’s or As, a’s or as. boon|(b(u:){n}), n. to|(t(u); unstressed t(ou), t(x)), prep. the|(stressed (dh){i}; unstressed before a consonant (dh){x}; unstressed before a vowel (dh){i:}), definite article. state|(st(e~i)t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ He who knows these two different results finds in them an absolute rule.

he|(h(i); unstressed (i:)), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h(u:)), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N(O~U)N), V. these|((dh){i:}{z}), pron., adj. two|(t(u:)), n. different|(diff(“){x}r {x}nt, diff(“)r(x)nt), adj. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL(“)TING L(I:)), ADV. FINDING|(F(A~I)N(“)DING), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. them|((dh)em; unstressed (dh){x}m, {x}m), pron. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. absolute|(ab(“)s(x) l(u:t(“)), ab(“)s(x) l(u:t(“)), adj. rule|(r(u:){l}), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ Ability to know this absolute rule constitutes what we call the mysterious excellence.

ability|({x} bil(“)i t(i:)), n., pl. -ties. to|(t(u); unstressed t(ou), t(x)), prep. know|(n(o~u)), v., knew, known, knowing, n. this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}{z); adv. absolute|(ab(“)s(x) l(u:t(“)), ab(“)s(x) l(u:t(“)), adj. rule|(r(u:){l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. CONSTITUTE|(KON(“)STI T(U:){T(“)}, -TY(U:){T(“)),





V.T., -TUTED, -TUTING. **what**{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. **we**{w{f:i}}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **call**{k{o:}l}, v.t. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **mysterious**{mi st{i:}r{f}{i:}{x}s}, adj. **excellence**{ek{f}{s}{x} l{x}ns}, n.

◇ **Profound and far-reaching is this mysterious excellence:**

profound{pr{x} found{f}}, adj., -er, -est, n. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **far-reaching**{f{a:}r{f}{i:}{f}{i:}{ching}, adj. **is**{iz}, v. **this**{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **mysterious**{mi st{i:}r{f}{i:}{x}s}, adj. **excellence**{ek{f}{s}{x} l{x}ns}, n.

◇ **showing indeed its possessor to be contrary to others, but leading him to be completely obedient to the Tao.** **showing**{sh{o~u}{ing}, n. **indeed**{in d{i:}d{f}}, adv. **its**{its}, pron. **POSSESSIVE**{P{X} ZES{f}IV}, ADJ. **to**{t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **be**{b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **contrary**{kon{f}tr{f}{i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{f}{i:}}, adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **to**{t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **OTHERNESS**{U{DH}{X}R NIS}, N. **but**{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. **leading**{l{i:}{ding}, adj. **him**{him}, pron. **to**{t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **be**{b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **COMPLETE**{K{X}M PL{f}T{f}}, ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. **obedient**{(o~u) b{f:i:}{d}{i:}{x}nt}, adj. **to**{t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [65c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c{s{f:i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{t{f:i:}}, n., pl. T's **translation**{trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. **CEYLONESE**{S{l:}{l}{L}{X} N{l:}Z{f}, -N{l:}S{f}, S{E~l}{f}-}, ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**{T{X} D{A:}{f}}, INTERJ.

◇ **In olden times the best practicers of Tao did not use it to awaken the people to knowledge.**

in{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **olden**{(o~u){d}{x}n}, adj. Literary. **times**{t{a~i}{mz}, prep. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **best**{best}, adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **PRACTISE**{PRAK{f}TIS}, V.T., V.L., -TISED, -TISING. **of**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **did**{did}, v. **not**{not}, adv. **use**{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}, v., used, using, n. **it**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to**{t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **awaken**{w{e~i}{k{x}n}, v.t., v.i. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

people{p{f:i:}{p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**{t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **knowledge**{nol{f}ij}, n.

◇ **But used it to restore them to simplicity.**

but{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. **used**{y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st}, adj. **it**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to**{t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **restore**{ri st{o:}r{f}, -st{o~u}r{f}}, v.t., -stored, -storing. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. **to**{t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **simplicity**{sim plis{f}i t{f:i:}}, n., pl. -ties.

◇ **People are difficult to govern because they have much knowledge.**

people{p{f:i:}{p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **difficult**{dif{f}i kult{f}}, -k{x}t}, adj. **to**{t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **govern**{guv{f}{x}rn}, v.t. **because**{bi k{o:}z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}}, conj. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **much**{much}, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **knowledge**{nol{f}ij}, n.

◇ **Therefore to govern the country by increasing the people's knowledge is to be the destroyer of the country;**

therefore{(dh){e:x}r{f}{o:}r{f}}, -f{o~u}r{f}}, adv. **to**{t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep.

govern{guv{f}{x}rn}, v.t. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **country**{kun{f}tr{f:i:}}, n., pl. -tries, adj. **by**{b{a~i}}, prep., adv.,



adj., n., pl. byes. **increasing**{in kr{f:i:}{sing}, adj. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **PEOPLE**{P{l:}{f}{P{X}L}, N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **knowledge**{nol{f}ij}, n. **is**{iz}, v. **to**{t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **be**{b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **destroyer**{di stroi{f}{x}r}, n. **of**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}}, prep. **the{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **country**{kun{f}tr{f:i:}}, n., pl. -tries, adj.**

◇ **To govern the country by decreasing their knowledge is to be the blessing of the country.**

to{t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **govern**{guv{f}{x}rn}, v.t. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **country**{kun{f}tr{f:i:}}, n., pl. -tries, adj. **by**{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **decreasing**{di kr{f:i:}{sing}, adj. **their**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. **knowledge**{nol{f}ij}, n. **is**{iz}, v. **to**{t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **be**{b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **BLESSED**{BLES{f}ID; ESP. FOR 3, 7 BLEST}, ADJ. **of**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **country**{kun{f}tr{f:i:}}, n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **To be acquainted with these two ways is to know the standard;**

to{t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **be**{b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **acquainted**{(kw{e~i}n{f}tid}, adj. **with**{with, wi{dh}}, prep. **these**{(dh){i:}z}, pron., adj. **two**{t{f:u:}}, n. **ways**{w{e~i}z}, n. (used with a sing. v.) **is**{iz}, v. **to**{t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **know**{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **standard**{stan{f}d{x}rd}, n.

◇ **To keep the standard always in mind is to have sublime virtue.**

to{t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **keep**{k{f:i:}p}, v., kept, keeping, n. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **standard**{stan{f}d{x}rd}, n. **always**{(o:}{l}{w{e~i}z, -w{f:i:}z}, adv. **in**{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **mind**{m{a~i}nd}, n. **is**{iz}, v. **to**{t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **have**{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **sublime**{s{x} bl{a~i}m{f}}, adj., n., v., -limed, -liming. **virtue**{v{x:}r{f}{ch{u:}}, n.

◇ **Sublime virtue is infinitely deep and wide.**

sublime{s{x} bl{a~i}m{f}}, adj., n., v., -limed, -liming. **virtue**{v{x:}r{f}{ch{u:}}, n. **is**{iz}, v. **INFINITE**{IN{f}F{X} NIT}, ADJ. **deep**{d{f:i:}p}, adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **wide**{w{a~i}d}, adj., wider, widest, adv., n.

◇ **It goes reverse to all things:**

it{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **goes**{g{o~u}z}, v. **reverse**{ri v{x:}rs{f}}, adj., n., v., -versed, -versing. **to**{t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **all**{(o:}l}, adj. **THINGNESS**{THING{f}NIS}, N.

◇ **And so it attains perfect peace.**

and{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **so**{s{o~u}}, adv.

it{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ATTAINMENT**{(X) T{E~i}N{f}M{X}NT}, N. **perfect**{adj., n. p{x:}r{f}ikt; v. p{x}r fekt{f}}, adj.

peace{p{i:}s}, n., interj., v., peaced, peacing.

◇ [65c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin





c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{'}SI T{l:}), N. j|(j(e~i)), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMEST.

◇ The Ancients who were good in practicing Tao

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ANCIENTRY|(E~i}{'}N{'}SH{X}N TR{l:}), N. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. were|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e{x}r}). v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. practicing|(prak{'}ti sing), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n.

(sometimes l.c.)

◇ Did not teach the people with intelligence

did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. teach|(t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. intelligence|(in tel{'}i j{x}ns), n.

◇ But kept them in ignorance.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. kept|(kept), v. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ignorance|(ig{'}n{x}r {x}ns), n.

◇ The people are hard to govern when they know too much.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ Therefore, one who rules the nation with knowledge robs the nation.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. RULERSHIP|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. ROBOTIZE|(R{O~U}{'}B{X} T{A~I}Z{'}-BOT {A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ One who does not rule the nation with knowledge brings good fortune to the nation.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{'}DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fortune|(f{o:r}{'}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ To know these two things means to know the standard.

to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. MEANNESS|(M{l:}{'}N{l:}), N. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. standard|(stan{'}d{x}rd), n.

◇ To constantly know the standard is called mystical virtue.

to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. CONSTANTAN|(K{O:N}{'}ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. standard|(stan{'}d{x}rd), n. is|(iz), v.

CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{'}BAK{'}), N. mystical|(mis{'}ti k{x}l), adj. virtue|(v{x};r{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Mystical virtue goes deep and far.

mystical|(mis{'}ti k{x}l), adj. virtue|(v{x};r{'}ch{u:}), n. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. deep|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

far|(f{a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

◇ It returns with all things to reach great harmony.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



RETURNEE|(RI T{X:}R N{l:}{'}-T{X:}R{'}N{l:}), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. reach|(r{i:}ch), v.t. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. harmony|(h{a:}r{'}m{x}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ [65c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MICELLE|(MI SEL{'}), N. LAETRILE|(L{E~I}{'}I TRIL), N.

◇ Those Excellent at doing Tao in ancient times -

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. excellent|(ek{'}s{x} l{x}nt), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. doing|(d{u:}{'}ing), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ancient|({e~i}n{'}sh{x}nt), adj. times|({t{a~i}mz), prep.

◇ it was not to enlighten the people, but to keep them stupid.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enlighten|(en l{a~i}t{'}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. stupid|(st{u:}{'}pid, sty{u:}{'}-), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ The difficulty in governing the people -

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difficulty|(diff{'}i kul{'}t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. GOVERNNESS|(GUV{'}{X}R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ because of their knowledge.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e{x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n.

◇ Yes:

yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj.

◇ By "Knowledge" govern the state -

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. govern|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ a crime against the state.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. crime|(kr{a~i}m), n. against|({x} genst{'}), {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ By "Ignorance!" govern the state -

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ignorance|(ig{'}n{x}r {x}ns), n. govern|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ a boon to the state.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. boon|(b{u:n}), n. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Always:

always|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv.

◇ To understand these two lines.

to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. LINERBOARD|(L{A~I}{'}N{X}R B{O:}RD{'}-B{O~U}RD{'}), N.

◇ is also to understand the Ideal Pattern.

is|(iz), v. also|({o:l}{'}s{o~u}), adv. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{'}d{x}r





stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ideal**|({a~i} d{i:}{x}l, {a~i} d{i:}l{}), n. **pattern**|({pat}{x}rn; Brit. pat{}n), n.

◇ **Always:**

always|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv.

◇ **To understand the Ideal Pattern,**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **understand**|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **ideal**|({a~i} d{i:}{x}l, {a~i} d{i:}l{}), n. **pattern**|({pat}{x}rn; Brit. pat{}n), n.

◇ **is to have mysterious Te.**

is|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary

v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had,

2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **mysterious**|(mi

st{i:}r{}i:}{x}s), adj. **te**|(de), n.

◇ **Mysterious Te is deep, far-reaching.**

mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{}i:}{x}s), adj. **te**|(de), n. **is**|(iz), v. **deep**|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **far-**

reaching|(f{a:}r{}r{i:}{ching}), adj.

◇ **in opposition to things -**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **opposition**|(op{}x zish{}x)n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ **only afterward comes the Great Harmony.**

only|({o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv. **afterward**|(af{}t{x}r w{x}rd, {a:}f{}-), adv. **comes**|(k{o~u}m{}i:z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i

t{i:}z{}). **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite

article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **harmony**|(h{a:}r{}m{x} n{i:}), n.,

pl. -nies.

◇ **[65c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHENEAU**|(SH{E~I}

N{O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUX, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}). **ARCHIT. LIMY**|(L{A~I}'M{}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ **The ancients who knew Truth well did not make the people acquire learning, but kept them in the state of simplicity.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ANCIENTRY|(E~I}N{}SH{X}N TR{}), N. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **knew**|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), v.

truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **did**|(did),

v. **not**|(not), adv. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **acquire**|(x

kw{a~i}{x}r{}), v.t., -quired, -quiring. **learning**|(l{x:}r{}ning), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **kept**|(kept), v.

them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v.,

stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **simplicity**|(sim plis{}i

t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **The people become difficult to govern when they are full of wiles.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became,

become, becoming. **difficult**|(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}t), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

govern|(guv{}xrn), v.t. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl.,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **full**|({f~ou}l), adj., -er, -

est, adv., v., n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **WILE**|(W{A~I}L), N., V.,

WILED, WILING.

◇ **Therefore,**

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv.

◇ **the ruler who relies on learning does harm to the State;**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **ideal**|({a~i} d{i:}{x}l, {a~i} d{i:}l{}), n. **pattern**|({pat}{x}rn; Brit. pat{}n), n.



definite article. **ruler**|(r{u:}'l{}x)r), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **RELIER**|(RI

L{A~I}'{}X)R), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **learning**|(l{x:r}'ning), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v.

harm|(h{a:}rm), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v.,

stated, stating.

◇ **the ruler who relies not on learning does good to the State.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **ruler**|(r{u:}'l{}x)r), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **RELIER**|(RI

L{A~I}'{}X)R), N. **not**|(not), adv. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **learning**|(l{x:r}'ning), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v.,

stated, stating.

◇ **These two ways are the ways of government.**

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **two**|(t{u:}), n. **ways**|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are

({}e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **ways**|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),

prep. **government**|(guv{}xrn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n.

◇ **When one always follows the right course, he acts in accordance with the mysterious Nature.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **always**|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv.

FOLLOWING|(FOL{}O~U}ING), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **course**|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

ACTRESSY|(AK{}TR{}S I:), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accordance**|({x} k{o:}r{}dns), n. **with**|(with,

wi{dh}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **mysterious**|(mi st{i:}r{}i:}{x}s), adj. **nature**|(n{e~i}'ch{x}r), n.

◇ **The mysterious Nature is profound and far-reaching.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

mysterious|(mi st{i:}r{}i:}{x}s), adj. **nature**|(n{e~i}'ch{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **profound**|(pr{x} found{}), adj., -er, -est, n.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **far-reaching**|(f{a:}r{}r{i:}{ching}),

adj.

◇ **When things revert to it, there is great concord.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **revert**|(ri v{x:r}t{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,

obj. them; n. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp.

collectively) great, interj. **concord**|(kon{}k{o:}rd, kong{}-), n.

◇ **[65c34t] Translation: Yi Wu**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **yi**|(y{i:}), n.

WRYNECK|(R{A~I}'NEK{}), N.

◇ **In ancient times, one who was good at practicing the Way**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ancient**|({e~i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. **times**|(t{e~i}mz), prep.

one|(wun), adv. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed

w{x}z), v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.

practicing|(prak{}ti sing), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ **Did not make the people clever**

did|(did), v. **not**|(not), adv. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l),

n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **clever**|(klev{}x}r), adj., -er, -est.

◇ **But kept them in ignorance.**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **kept**|(kept), v. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ignorance**|({ig{}n{x}r {x}ns), n.





◇ If the people are hard to govern.

if (if), conj. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people (p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are ({{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}}), n. hard (h{a:}{rd}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern (g{u:v}{x}rn), v.t.

◇ It is because they have too much knowledge.

it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is (iz), v. because (bi k{o:}{z}, -koz{ }, -kuz{ }), conj. they ({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj.

them. have (hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. too (t{u:}), adv. much (much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

knowledge (nol{ }ij), n.

◇ Therefore, therefore ({{dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}}, -f{o~u}r{ }), adv.

◇ one who governs the state with knowledge is a malefactor to the state:

one (wun), adj. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. GOVERNOR (G{U:v}{x}R N{X}R, -{X} N{X}R), N. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state (st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. with (with, wi{dh}), prep. knowledge (nol{ }ij), n. is (iz), v. a ({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. malefactor (mal{ }x fak{ }t{x}r), n. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state (st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ one who does not govern the state with knowledge is a benefactor to the state.

one (wun), adj. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does (d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not (not), adv. govern (g{u:v}{x}rn), v.t. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state (st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. with (with, wi{dh}), prep. knowledge (nol{ }ij), n. is (iz), v. a ({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. benefactor (ben{ }x fak{ }t{x}r, ben{ }x fak{ }-), n. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state (st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Knowing both of these is also knowing to follow the pattern.

knowing (n{o~u}{ }ing), adj. both (b{o~u}th), adj. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. these ({{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. is (iz), v. also ({{o:l}{s}{o~u}), adv. knowing (n{o~u}{ }ing), adj. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. follow (fol{ }o~u), v.t. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pattern (pat{ }xrn; Brit. pat{ }n), n.

◇ Constantly knowing to follow the pattern

CONSTANTAN (K{O:}{N}{ST}{X}N TAN{ }), N. knowing (n{o~u}{ }ing), adj. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. follow (fol{ }o~u), v.t. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pattern (pat{ }xrn; Brit. pat{ }n), n.

◇ Is called mystical virtue.

is (iz), v. CALLBACK (K{O:}{L}{BAK{ } }), N. mystical (mis{ }ti k{x}l), adj. virtue (v{x:}{r}{ch}{u:}), n.

◇ Mystical virtue reaches deep and far:

mystical (mis{ }ti k{x}l), adj. virtue (v{x:}{r}{ch}{u:}), n. REACH-ME-DOWN (R{I:}{CH}{M}{L:}{DOUN{ } }), N., ADJ. BRIT. deep (d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. far (f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

◇ It returns with all things.

it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

RETURNEE (R{I}{T}{X:}{R}{N}{L:}{ }, -T{X:}{R}{N}{L:}), N. with (with, wi{dh}), prep. all ({{o:l}), adj.

THINGNESS (THING{ }NIS), N.

◇ After which, supreme harmony will be attained.

after (a{f}{t}{x}r, {a:}{f}{-}), prep. which (h{w}ich, w{ich}), pron. supreme (s{x} pr{i:}{m}{f}, s{~ou}-), adj. harmony (h{a:}{r}{m}{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. will (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd



would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ATTAINDER ({{X} T{E~I}N{D}{X}R}), N.

◇ [65c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t (t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation (trans {e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS (HAM{ }Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{ }), HINTERLAND (HIN{ }T{X}R LAND{ }), N.

tan (tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ The ancient ruler who followed the way of Dao.

the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancient ({{e~i}n{ }sh{x}nt), adj. ruler (r{u:}{ }l{x}r), n. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FOLLOW-UP (FOL{ }O~U UP{ }), N. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way (w{e~i}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK (DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Attempted to make people simple and unsophisticated, not clever and scheming.

ATTEMPT ({{X} TEMPT{ }), V.T. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make (m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. people (p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. simple (sim{ }p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. unsophisticated (un{ }s{x} fis{ }ti k{e~i}{ }tid), adj. not (not), adv. clever (klev{ }x)r), adj., -er, -est. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. scheming (sk{i:}{ }ming), adj.

◇ People are unruly because they are too clever and devious.

people (p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are ({{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}}), n. unruly (un r{u:}{ }l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest. because (bi k{o:}{z}, -koz{ }, -kuz{ }), conj. they ({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are ({{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}}), n. too (t{u:}), adv. clever (klev{ }x)r), adj., -er, -est. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. devious (d{i:}{ }v{i:}{ }x)s), adj.

◇ Using sophisticated measures to run a country, you can only cause harm.

USHERETTE (USH{ }X RET{ }), N. sophisticated (s{x} fis{ }ti k{e~i}{ }tid), adj. MEASUREMENT (MEZH{ }X}R M{X}NT), N. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. run (run), v., ran, run, running, n., adj. a ({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. country (kun{ }tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. you (y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can (kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. only ({{o~u}n{ }i:}), adv. cause (k{o:}{z}), n., v., caused, causing. harm (h{a:}{rm}), n.

◇ Using unsophisticated measures, you will bring prosperity to the country.

USHERETTE (USH{ }X RET{ }), N. unsophisticated (un{ }s{x} fis{ }ti k{e~i}{ }tid), adj. MEASUREMENT (MEZH{ }X}R M{X}NT), N. you (y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. bring (bring), v.t., brought, bringing. prosperity (pro sper{ }i ti{i:}), n., pl. -ties. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country (kun{ }tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ These two models are consistent with the immutable principles of Dao.

these ({{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two (t{u:}), n. MODELIST (MOD{ }L IST), N. are ({{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}}), n. consistent (k{x}n sis{ }t{x}nt), adj. with (with, wi{dh}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. immutable (i my{u:}{ }t{x} b{x}l), adj. PRINCIPLED (PRIN{ }S{X} P{X}LD), ADJ. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK (DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Understanding the immutable principles, you are a person of inconspicuous virtue.

understanding (un{ }d{x}r stan{ }ding), n. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant





{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **immutable**(i my{u:}t{x} b{x}l), adj. **PRINCIPLED**(PRIN{'}S{X} P{X}LD), ADJ. **you**(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **are**|(f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **inconspicuous**(in{'}k{x}n spik{'}y{u:} {x}s), adj. **virtue**(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.
◇ **Inconspicuous virtue is profound and enduring.**
inconspicuous(in{'}k{x}n spik{'}y{u:} {x}s), adj. **virtue**(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. **profound**(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **enduring**(en d{~ou}r{'}ing, -dy{~ou}r{'}-), adj.

◇ **Inconspicuous virtue is the opposite of conventional wisdom.**

inconspicuous(in{'}k{x}n spik{'}y{u:} {x}s), adj. **virtue**(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **opposite**(op{'}{x} zit, -sit), adj. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **conventional**(k{x}n ven{'}sh{x} nl), adj.

wisdom(wiz{'}d{x}m), n.

◇ **By going with the flow, you will achieve great harmony.**

by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **going**(g{o~u}{'}ing), n. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **flow**(fl{o~u}), v.i. **you**(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. will; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **achieve**((x) ch{i:}v{'}), v., achieved, achieving. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. **harmony**(h{a:r}{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ **[65c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni**

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**(SHY{A:}NG), N. **NEXUS**(NEK{'}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ **In ancient times, those who were well-versed in the practice of the subtle Way of the universe did not lead people to disintegrate their minds through intellectual development for the sake of partial achievement.**

in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ancient**((e~i)n{'}sh{x}nt), adj. **times**(t{e~i}mz), prep. **those**((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **were**(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **WELL-TURNED**(WEL{'}T{X:}RND{'}), ADJ. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **practice**(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **subtle**(sut{'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **way**(w{e~i}), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n. **did**(did), v. **not**(not), adv. **lead**(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**(led), n. **people**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **disintegrate**(dis in{'}t{x} gr{e~i}t{'}), v., -grated, -grating. **their**((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **MINDLESS**(M{A~I}ND{'}LIS), ADJ. **through**(thr{u:}), prep.

intellectual(in{'}tl ek{'}ch{u:} {x}l), adj. **development**(di vel{'}{x}p m{x}nt), n. **for**((f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sake**(s{e~i}k), n. **sake**(s{a:}{'}k{i:}), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **partial**(p{a:r}{'}sh{x}l), adj. **achievement**((x) ch{i:}v{'}m{x}nt), n.

◇ **Instead, they dissolved all contradictory concepts and images in order to maintain the natural state of simplicity.**

instead(in sted{'}), adv. **they**((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **DISSOLVE**(DI ZOLV{'}), V. -SOLVED, -SOLVING, N. **all**((o:}l), adj. **contradictory**(kon{'}tr{x} dik{'}t{x} r{i:}), adj., n., pl. -ries.

CONCEPTOR(K{X}N SEP{'}T{X}R), N. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **IMAGERY**(IM{'}IJ R{i:}, IM{'}I J{X} R{i:}), N., PL. -RIES. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**((o:r}{'}d{x}r), n. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **maintain**(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **natural**(nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'}r{x}l), adj. **state**(st{e~i}t), n., adv., v.,



stated, stating. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **simplicity**(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Why are people so hard to manage?**

why(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **are**((a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **people**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **so**(s{o~u}), adv. **hard**(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **manage**(man{'}ij), v., -aged, -aging.

◇ **Because they have become complicated.**

because(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **they**((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

have(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **become**(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **complicated**(kom{'}pli k{e~i}{'}tid), adj.

◇ **He who leads others with a conditioned and complicated mind is the source of calamity.**

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **LEADOFF**(L{I:}D{'}{O:F}{'}-OF{'}), N. **OTHERNESS**(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **al**((e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **conditioned**(k{x}n dish{'}{x}nd), adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **complicated**(kom{'}pli k{e~i}{'}tid), adj.

mind(m{a~i}nd), n. is|(iz), v. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **source**(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **calamity**(k{x} lam{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **He who leads others with simplicity is the source of blessing.**

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **LEADOFF**(L{I:}D{'}{O:F}{'}-OF{'}), N. **OTHERNESS**(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **simplicity**(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **source**(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **blessing**(bles{'}ing), n.

◇ **To know these two principles is to possess a rule and measure, the symbol of the ancient wise one.**

to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **these**((dh){i:}z), pron., adj.

two(t{u:}), n. **PRINCIPLED**(PRIN{'}S{X} P{X}LD), ADJ. is|(iz), v. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **possess**(p{x} zes{'}), v.t. **al**((e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **rule**(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **measure**(mez{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **symbol**(sim{'}b{x}l), n., v., -boled, -boling or (esp. Brit.) -balled, -bolling. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ancient((e~i)n{'}sh{x}nt), adj. **wise**(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **one**(wun), adj.

◇ **To keep the rule and measure constantly in your mind.**

to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **keep**(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **rule**(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

measure(mez{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **CONSTANTAN**(K{O:}N{'}ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **your**(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **mind**(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ **is to spontaneously manifest integral virtue.**

is(iz), v. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **SPONTANEOUS**(SPON T{E~I}{'}N{i:} {X}S), ADJ. **manifest**(man{'}{x} fest{'}), adj. **integral**(in{'}ti gr{x}l, in teg{'}r{x}l), adj. **virtue**(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ **Deep and far-reaching is the subtle truth of integrity.**

deep(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **far-reaching**((f{a:}r{'}r{i:}{'}ching), adj. is|(iz), v. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **subtle**(sut{'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. **truth**(tr{u:}{'}dh)z, tr{u:}{'}ths). **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **integrity**(in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n.

◇ **It leads all things to return from worldly divergence to one great and universal life.**





it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **LEADOFF**|(L(I:J)D('){O:F(')}, -OF(')), N. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING(')NIS), N. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **return**|({ri t{x:r}n(')}, v.i. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. **worldly**|({w{x:r}ld('){i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **divergence**|({di v{x:r}r('){x}ns, d{a-i}-), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **one**|({wun}), adj. **great**|({gr{e-i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. **greats**, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **universal**|({y{u:}('){n{x} v{x:r}('){s{x}l}), adj. **life**|({l{a-i}f}), n., pl. **lives** |({l{a-i}vz}), adj.

◇ [65c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e-i}('){sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON|({CHAN(')FR(X)N}), N. **CHUNG**|({~OU)NG), N. **CHINESE**.

◇ In the remote past, the man who was good in Tao did not lead his people to calculative thinking.

in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **remote**|({ri m{o-u}t(')}, adj., -moter, -motest, n. **past**|({past, p{a:}st}), adj.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

man|({man}), n., pl. **men**, **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **was**|({wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}), v.

good|({g{~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **tao**|({dou, tou}), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **did**|({did}), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **lead**|({l{i:}d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead** (**led**), n. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron.

people|({p{i:}('){p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

CALCULATION|({KAL(')KY(X) L{E~I}('){SH(X)N}), N. **thinking**|({thing(')king}), adj.

◇ But let them remain ignorant of it.

but|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. **let**|({let}), v., let, letting, n. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron. **remain**|({ri m{e-i}n(')}, v.i. **ignorant**|({ig('){n{x}r {x}nt}), adj. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The difficulty in cultivating men is that they are full of intellectual discrimination.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

difficulty|({dif('){i kul('){t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **CULTIVATED**|({KUL(')T(X) V{E~I}('){TID}), ADJ. **men**|({men}), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

they|({{dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **full**|({f{~ou}l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **intellectual**|({in('){t{l} ek('){ch{u:} {x}l}), adj. **discrimination**|({di skrim('){x} n{e-i}('){sh{x}n}), n.

◇ Governing the nation through intellectual discrimination is harmful to it.

GOVERNESS|({GUV('){X}R NIS), N. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nation**|({n{e-i}('){sh{x}n}), n. **through**|({thr{u:}), prep. **intellectual**|({in('){t{l} ek('){ch{u:} {x}l}), adj. **discrimination**|({di skrim('){x} n{e-i}('){sh{x}n}), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **harmful**|({h{a:r}m('){f{x}l}), adj. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Not governing the nation through intellectual discrimination is a blessing to it.

not|({not}), adv. **GOVERNESS**|({GUV('){X}R NIS), N. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nation**|({n{e-i}('){sh{x}n}), n. **through**|({thr{u:}), prep. **intellectual**|({in('){t{l} ek('){ch{u:} {x}l}), adj. **discrimination**|({di skrim('){x} n{e-i}('){sh{x}n}), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **al**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **blessing**|({bles(')ing}), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Knowing the difference between these two sets a standard.

knowing|({n{o-u}('){ing}), adj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **difference**|({dif('){x}r {x}ns, dif('){r{x}ns}), n., v., -enced, -encing.

between|({bi tw{i:}n(')}, prep. **these**|({{dh}{i:}z}), pron., adj. **two**|({t{u:}), n. **SETPOINT**|({SET(')POINT(')}), N. **al**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **standard**|({stan('){d{x}rd}), n.

◇ To be aware of this standard is profound attainment.

to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}), **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **aware**|({{x} w{e:x}r(')}, adj. **of**|({uv, ov};

◇ Knowing the difference between these two sets a standard.

knowing|({n{o-u}('){ing}), adj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **difference**|({dif('){x}r {x}ns, dif('){r{x}ns}), n., v., -enced, -encing.

between|({bi tw{i:}n(')}, prep. **these**|({{dh}{i:}z}), pron., adj. **two**|({t{u:}), n. **SETPOINT**|({SET(')POINT(')}), N. **al**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **standard**|({stan('){d{x}rd}), n.

◇ To be aware of this standard is profound attainment.

to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}), **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **aware**|({{x} w{e:x}r(')}, adj. **of**|({uv, ov};

◇ Knowing the difference between these two sets a standard.

knowing|({n{o-u}('){ing}), adj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **difference**|({dif('){x}r {x}ns, dif('){r{x}ns}), n., v., -enced, -encing.

between|({bi tw{i:}n(')}, prep. **these**|({{dh}{i:}z}), pron., adj. **two**|({t{u:}), n. **SETPOINT**|({SET(')POINT(')}), N. **al**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **standard**|({stan('){d{x}rd}), n.

◇ To be aware of this standard is profound attainment.

to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}), **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **aware**|({{x} w{e:x}r(')}, adj. **of**|({uv, ov};

◇ Knowing the difference between these two sets a standard.

knowing|({n{o-u}('){ing}), adj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **difference**|({dif('){x}r {x}ns, dif('){r{x}ns}), n., v., -enced, -encing.

between|({bi tw{i:}n(')}, prep. **these**|({{dh}{i:}z}), pron., adj. **two**|({t{u:}), n. **SETPOINT**|({SET(')POINT(')}), N. **al**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **standard**|({stan('){d{x}rd}), n.

◇ To be aware of this standard is profound attainment.

to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}), **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **aware**|({{x} w{e:x}r(')}, adj. **of**|({uv, ov};

◇ Knowing the difference between these two sets a standard.

knowing|({n{o-u}('){ing}), adj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **difference**|({dif('){x}r {x}ns, dif('){r{x}ns}), n., v., -enced, -encing.

between|({bi tw{i:}n(')}, prep. **these**|({{dh}{i:}z}), pron., adj. **two**|({t{u:}), n. **SETPOINT**|({SET(')POINT(')}), N. **al**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **standard**|({stan('){d{x}rd}), n.

◇ To be aware of this standard is profound attainment.

to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}), **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **aware**|({{x} w{e:x}r(')}, adj. **of**|({uv, ov};



unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}{i:}z}); adv. **standard**|({stan('){d{x}rd}), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **profound**|({pr{x} found(')}), adj., -er, -est, n. **attainment**|({{x} t{e-i}n('){m{x}nt}), n.

◇ Profound attainment is deep and far-reaching.

profound|({pr{x} found(')}), adj., -er, -est, n. **attainment**|({{x} t{e-i}n('){m{x}nt}), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **deep**|({d{i:}p}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **far-reaching**|({f{a:r}('){r{i:}('){ching}), adj.

◇ It is the reversal of ordinary things, yet it leads to great harmony with Tao.

it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz}), v.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

reversal|({ri v{x:r}('){s{x}l}), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ORDINARILY**|({(O:R(')DN {E:X}R('){X} L{I:}, {O:R(')DN ER('){X} L{I:}), ADV. **THINGNESS**|({THING(')NIS), N. **yet**|({yet}), adv. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **LEADOFF**|({L(I:J)D('){O:F(')}, -OF(')), N.

to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **great**|({gr{e-i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. **greats**, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

harmony|({h{a:r}('){m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **tao**|({dou, tou}), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ [65c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e-i}('){sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HENRIETTA**|({HEN(')R{I:} ET('){X}), N. **WEHRMACHT**|({V{E:X}R(')M{A:}KHT(')}, GER. V{E~I}R(')M{A:}KHT(')), N.

◇ Virtue of Innocence

virtue|({v{x:r}('){ch{u:}), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **innocence**|({in('){x} s{x}ns}), n.

◇ Ch'un Teh

CEYLONESE|({S{I:}('){L{X} N{I:}Z('), -N{I:}S('), S{E~I}(')-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **teh** (**de**), n.

◇ The ancients who were adept in following Tao

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ANCIENTRY|({[E~I]N('){SH(X)N TR{I:}), N. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **were**|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}), v. **adept**|({adj. {x} dept(')}, n. **ad**|({ept, {x} dept(')}, adj. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **following**|({fol('){o~u} ing}), n. **tao**|({dou, tou}), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ Used it not to develop the people's intelligence.

used|({y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st}), adj. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**|({not}), adv. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **develop**|({di vel('){x}p}), v.t. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

PEOPLE|({P{I:}('){P{X}L}), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **intelligence**|({in tel('){i} {j{x}ns}), n.

◇ But to keep the people simple-minded.

but|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **keep**|({k{i:}p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|({p{i:}('){p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **SIMPLE-HEARTED**|({SIM('){P{X}L H{A:}R(')TID}), ADJ.

◇ People are difficult to rule.

people|({p{i:}('){p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **difficult**|({dif('){i kul('){t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), adj. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|({r{u:}l}), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ Because they have too much knowledge.

because|({bi k{o:}z('), -koz('), -kuz(')}, conj. **they**|({{dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **too**|({t{u:}), adv.

much|({much}), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **knowledge**|({nol(')jij}), n.

◇ Therefore, to use knowledge to rule a country

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r('){f{o:r}(')}, -f{o~u}r(')}, adv. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **use**|({v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}), v., used, using, n. **knowledge**|({nol(')jij}), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|({r{u:}l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **al**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

◇ Therefore, to use knowledge to rule a country

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r('){f{o:r}(')}, -f{o~u}r(')}, adv. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **use**|({v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}), v., used, using, n. **knowledge**|({nol(')jij}), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|({r{u:}l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **al**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

◇ Therefore, to use knowledge to rule a country

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r('){f{o:r}(')}, -f{o~u}r(')}, adv. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **use**|({v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}), v., used, using, n. **knowledge**|({nol(')jij}), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|({r{u:}l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **al**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

◇ Therefore, to use knowledge to rule a country

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r('){f{o:r}(')}, -f{o~u}r(')}, adv. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **use**|({v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}), v., used, using, n. **knowledge**|({nol(')jij}), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|({r{u:}l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **al**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

◇ Therefore, to use knowledge to rule a country

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r('){f{o:r}(')}, -f{o~u}r(')}, adv. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **use**|({v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}), v., used, using, n. **knowledge**|({nol(')jij}), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|({r{u:}l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **al**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

◇ Therefore, to use knowledge to rule a country

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r('){f{o:r}(')}, -f{o~u}r(')}, adv. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **use**|({v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}), v., used, using, n. **knowledge**|({nol(')jij}), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|({r{u:}l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **al**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

◇ Therefore, to use knowledge to rule a country

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r('){f{o:r}(')}, -f{o~u}r(')}, adv. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **use**|({v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}), v., used, using, n. **knowledge**|({nol(')jij}), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|({r{u:}l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **al**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

◇ Therefore, to use knowledge to rule a country

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r('){f{o:r}(')}, -f{o~u}r(')}, adv. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **use**|({v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}), v., used, using, n. **knowledge**|({nol(')jij}), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|({r{u:}l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **al**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

◇ Therefore, to use knowledge to rule a country

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r('){f{o:r}(')}, -f{o~u}r(')}, adv. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **use**|({v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}), v., used, using, n. **knowledge**|({nol(')jij}), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|({r{u:}l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **al**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

◇ Therefore, to use knowledge to rule a country

therefore



country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.
 ◇ Inflicts a curse on the country
INFLECTION(IN FLIK{}SH{X}N), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **curse**(k{x:}rs), n., v., cursed or curst, cursing. **on**(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **country**(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.
 ◇ Not to use knowledge to rule a country
not(not), adv. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **use**(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using. **n. knowledge**(nol{}ij), n. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.
 ◇ Confers a boon on the country
CONFERREE(KON{}F{X} R{I:}{}), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **boon**(b{u:n}), n. **on**(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **country**(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.
 ◇ He who is aware of these two rules
he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**(iz), v. **aware**({x} w{e:x}r{}), adj. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **these**({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **two**(t{u:}), n. **RULERSHIP**(R{U:}{}L{X}R SHIP{}), N.
 ◇ Also sets a standard pattern (as the ancients did)
also({o:}l{}s{o~u}), adv. **SETPOINT**(SET{}POINT{}), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **standard**(stan{}d{x}rd), n. **pattern**(pat{}{x}rn; Brit. pat{}{n}), n. **as**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ANCIENTRY**({E~i}N{}SH{X}N TR{I:}), N. **did**(did), v.
 ◇ Awareness of the standard pattern is called Mystic Virtue
AWARE({X} W{E:X}R{}), ADJ. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **standard**(stan{}d{x}rd), n. **pattern**(pat{}{x}rn; Brit. pat{}{n}), n. **is**(iz), v. **CALLBACK**(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **mystic**(mis{}tik), adj. **virtue**(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ As Mystic Virtue goes deep and reaches far
as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **mystic**(mis{}tik), adj. **virtue**(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n. **goes**(g{o~u}z), v. **deep**(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **REACH-ME-DOWN**(R{I:}CH{}M{I:} DOUN{}), N., ADJ. BRIT. **far**(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.
 ◇ And leads creatures to revert to their origin
and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **LEADOFF**(L{I:}D{}{O:F}{}-OF{}), N. **CREATURELY**(KR{I:}{}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **revert**(ri v{x:}r{}t{}), v. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **their**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **origin**({o:}r{}i jin, or{}-), n.
 ◇ Then Great Concord will prevail
then({dh}en), adv. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **concord**(kon{}k{o:}rd, kong{}-), n. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **prevail**(pri v{e~i}l{}), v. i.
 ◇ [65c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim
c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ha**(h{a:}), interj. **POON**(P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**(KIL{}TING), N.
 ◇ Of old a man who practiced Tao best
of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **old**({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**(man), n., pl. men, **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **practiced**(prak{}tist), adj. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **best**(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.
 ◇ Did not thereby seek to make the people bright
did(did), v. **not**(not), adv. **thereby**({dh}{e:x}r{}b{a~i}{}), {dh}{e:x}r{}b{a~i}{}), adv. **seek**(s{i:}k), v.,



sought, seeking. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **bright**(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.
 ◇ But to make them ignorant
but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **them**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **ignorant**(ig{}n{x}r {x}nt), adj.
 ◇ The people are difficult to govern
the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **difficult**(dif{}kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **govern**(guv{}{x}rn), v. t.
 ◇ Because they are too clever
because(bi k{o:}z{}-koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **they**({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **too**(t{u:}), adv. **clever**(klev{}{x}r), adj., -er, -est.
 ◇ Therefore to govern a state through knowledge
therefore({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}'), adv. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **govern**(guv{}{x}rn), v. t. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **through**(thr{u:}), prep. **knowledge**(nol{}ij), n.
 ◇ Is the robbing of the state
is(iz), v. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ROBBERY**(ROB{}{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -BERIES. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ Not to govern a state through knowledge
not(not), adv. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **govern**(guv{}{x}rn), v. t. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **through**(thr{u:}), prep. **knowledge**(nol{}ij), n.
 ◇ Is a blessing to the state
is(iz), v. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **blessing**(bles{}'ing), n. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ Those who know these two
those({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **know**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **these**({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **two**(t{u:}), n.
 ◇ Also know the standard
also({o:}l{}s{o~u}), adv. **know**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **standard**(stan{}d{x}rd), n.
 ◇ Always to know the standard
always({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **standard**(stan{}d{x}rd), n.
 ◇ Is called the mysterious Te
is(iz), v. **CALLBACK**(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mysterious**(mi st{i:}r{}{i:} {x}s), adj. **te**(de), n.
 ◇ Deep and far-reaching is the mysterious Te
deep(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **far-reaching**(f{a:r}{}r{}ching), adj. **is**(iz), v. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mysterious**(mi st{i:}r{}{i:} {x}s), adj. **te**(de), n.
 ◇ Turn away from things
turn(t{x:}rn), v. t. **away**({x} w{e~i}{}), adv. **from**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **THINGNESS**(THING{}NIS), N.





Only then will the great obedience be attained. only|({o~u}n{f}{i:}), adv. then|({dh}en), adv. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|({gr{e-i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv. n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. obedience|({o~u} b{i:}{f}{d{i:}} {x}ns), n. be|({b{i:}}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ATTAINDER|({T{E~I}N{D}{X}R}), N.

[65c40t] Translation: Tao Huang c|({s{f}{i:}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{f}{i:}}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|({SHY{A:}NG}), N.

Those who practiced Tao in olden times did not enlighten people. those|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who|({h{u:}}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. practiced|({prak{'}tist}), adj. tao|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. olden|({o~u}{'}d{x}n), adj. Literary. times|({t{a~i}mz}), prep. did|({did}), v. not|({not}), adv. enlighten|({en l{a~i}t{'}n}), v.t. people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

Rather they made them simple. rather|({adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}r{f}, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r{f}), adv. they|({{dh}{e~i}}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. made|({m{e~i}d}), v. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron. simple|({sim{'}p{x}l}), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

What makes it the hardest to govern the people is what they already know. what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. MAKER|({M{E~I}{'}K{X}R}), N. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it; obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HARDENING|({H{A:}R{'}DN ING}), N. to|({t{u:}}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|({guv{'}{x}rn}), v.t. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. is|({iz}), v. what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}), pron. they|({{dh}{e~i}}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. already|({{o:l} red{'}{i:}}), adv. know|({n{o~u}}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

It becomes most difficult to govern people because of their knowledge. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it; obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|({BI KUM{'})), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. most|({m{o~u}st}), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. difficult|({dif{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}t}), adj. to|({t{u:}}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|({guv{'}{x}rn}), v.t. people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. because|({bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}), prep. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. knowledge|({nol{'}ij}), n.

So, using knowledge to govern the country, knowledge itself becomes the thief of the country. so|({s{o~u}}), adv. USHERETTE|({USH{'}{X} RET{'})), N. knowledge|({nol{'}ij}), n. to|({t{u:}}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|({guv{'}{x}rn}), v.t. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|({kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. knowledge|({nol{'}ij}), n. itself|({it self{'})), pron. BECOME|({BI KUM{'})), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. thief|({th{i:}f}), n., pl. thieves. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|({kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

Not using knowledge to govern the country, knowledge itself is the Action of the country. not|({not}), adv. USHERETTE|({USH{'}{X} RET{'})), N. knowledge|({nol{'}ij}), n. to|({t{u:}}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|({guv{'}{x}rn}), v.t. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|({kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. knowledge|({nol{'}ij}), n. itself|({it self{'})), pron. is|({iz}), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. action|({ak{'}sh{x}n}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a



consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|({kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

Always realize that these two are the model for ruling. always|({{o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, w{i:}z}), adv. realize|({r{i:}{'}x l{a~i}z{'})), v., -ized, -izing. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. these|({{dh}{i:}z}), pron., adj. two|({t{u:}}), n. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. model|({mod{'}l}), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. ruling|({r{u:}{'}ling}), n.

Always be aware that this model is the mystic Action. always|({{o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, w{i:}z}), adv. be|({b{i:}}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. aware|({w{e:x}r{'})), adj. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}{i:}z}); adv. model|({mod{'}l}), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. is|({iz}), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mystic|({mis{'}tik}), adj. action|({ak{'}sh{x}n}), n.

Mystic Action is deep and far-reaching. mystic|({mis{'}tik}), adj. action|({ak{'}sh{x}n}), n. is|({iz}), v. deep|({d{e-i}p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. far-reaching|({f{a:r}{'}r{i:}{'}ching}), adj.

It is the opposite of matter. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it; obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. opposite|({op{'}{x} zit, -sit}), adj. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}), prep. matter|({mat{'}{x}r}), n.

Only thus does it approach the Great Harmony. only|({{o~u}n{f}{i:}}), adv. thus|({{dh}us}), adv. does|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (duz), v. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it; obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. approach|({pr{a~u}ch{'})), v.t. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. harmony|({h{a:r}{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

[65c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang c|({s{f}{i:}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{f}{i:}}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. tang|({tang}), n. ZHOUKOU DIAN|({O~U}{'}{O~U}{'}DY{A:}N{'})), N.

The perfect ruler of ancient times did not teach the people to be intelligent, but rather taught them to be simple. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perfect|({adj., n. p{x}r{f}{i}kt; v. p{x}r fekt{'})), adj. ruler|({r{u:}{'}{x}r}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}), prep. ancient|({e~i}n{f}{sh{x}nt}), adj. times|({t{a~i}mz}), prep. did|({did}), v. not|({not}), adv. teach|({t{f{i:}ch}), v., taught, teaching, n. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. to|({t{u:}}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b{i:}}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. intelligent|({in tel{'}i j{x}nt}), adj. but|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. rather|({adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}r{f}, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r{f}), adv. taught|({t{f{o:}t}), v. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron. to|({t{u:}}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b{i:}}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. simple|({sim{'}p{x}l}), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

Because the difficulty of ruling people is always due to their being too intelligent. because|({bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. difficulty|({dif{'}i kult{'}t{i:}), -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}), prep. ruling|({r{u:}{'}ling}), n.





people|p(i:)'p(x)|, n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. is|iz), v. always|o:)'w(e-i:z), -w(i:z), adv. duel|d(u:), dy(u:)), adj. to|t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|{d(h){e:x}r; unstressed {d(h){x}r}, pron. being|b(i:)'ing), n. too|t(u:)), adv. intelligent|(in tel{'i} j{x}nt), adj.

◇ Thus to use intelligence and skills to rule a country is robbing the country.

thus|{d(h)us), adv. to|t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. intelligence|(in tel{'i} j{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SKILLION|(SKIL{'Y}X)N), N. AUSTRALIAN. to|t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. country|(kun{'tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v. ROBBERY|(ROB{'X}R{i:}), N., PL. -BERIES. the|(stressed {d(h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d(h){x}; unstressed before a vowel {d(h){i:}), definite article. country|(kun{'tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ not to use intelligence and skills to rule a country is blessing the country.

not|(not), adv. to|t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. intelligence|(in tel{'i} j{x}ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SKILLION|(SKIL{'Y}X)N), N. AUSTRALIAN. to|t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. country|(kun{'tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v. blessing|(bles{'ing), n. the|(stressed {d(h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d(h){x}; unstressed before a vowel {d(h){i:}), definite article. country|(kun{'tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ By knowing these two - Dao and virtues, both of them are the models of Nature.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. knowing|(n{o~u})'ing), adj. these|{d(h){i:}z), pron., adj. two|t(u:)), n. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. VIRTUE|(V{X:}R{'CH(U:)}), N. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|{d(h)em; unstressed {d(h){x}m, {x}m), pron. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {d(h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d(h){x}; unstressed before a vowel {d(h){i:}), definite article. MODELIST|(MOD{'L IST), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i})'ch{x}r), n.

◇ By constantly following the models is called the "Profound Virtues"

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{'STX}N TAN(")), N. following|(fol{'o~u} ing), n. the|(stressed {d(h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d(h){x}; unstressed before a vowel {d(h){i:}), definite article. MODELIST|(MOD{'L IST), N. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'BAK(")), N. the|(stressed {d(h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d(h){x}; unstressed before a vowel {d(h){i:}), definite article. profound|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. VIRTUE|(V{X:}R{'CH(U:)}), N.

◇ The Incomprehensive is unfathomable and far-reaching.

the|(stressed {d(h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d(h){x}; unstressed before a vowel {d(h){i:}), definite article. incomprehensive|(in{'kom pri hen{'siv, in kom{"}-), adj. is|(iz), v. UNFATHERED|(UN F{A:}'{DH}{X}RD), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. far-reaching|f{a:r}'r{i:}'ching), adj.

◇ It (Change) brings all things to return (from the extreme) until perfect harmony - "Grand Concord" is reached.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. change|(ch{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing, n. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{'DOUN(")), N. INFORMAL. all|{o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'NIS), N. to|t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {d(h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d(h){x}; unstressed before a vowel {d(h){i:}), definite article. extreme|(ik str{i:}m{'}), adj., -trem, -tremest, n. until|(un til{'}), conj. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:}r'fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. harmony|h{a:r}'m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. concord|(kon{'k{o:}rd, kong{'-), n. is|(iz), v. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I:}CH{'M{I:} DOUN(")), N., ADJ. BRIT.

◇ [65c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING{'F~OU}T{'ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{'P{i:} {X}N SHIP{")), N.



◇ In ancient times those who practiced Tao well

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ancient|{e~i}n{'sh{x}nt), adj. times|t{a~i}mz), prep. those|{d(h){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. practiced|(prak{'tist), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ Did not seek to enlighten the people, but to make them ignorant.

did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. seek|(s{i:}k), v., sought, seeking. to|t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enlighten|(en l{a~i}t{'n), v.t. the|(stressed {d(h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d(h){x}; unstressed before a vowel {d(h){i:}), definite article. people|p(i:)'p(x)|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. to|t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. them|{d(h)em; unstressed {d(h){x}m, {x}m), pron. ignorant|(ig{'n{x}r {x}nt), adj.

◇ People are difficult to govern because they have too much knowledge.

people|p(i:)'p(x)|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. difficult|(dif{'i kult{'}), -k{x}t), adj. to|t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{'x}rn), v.t. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|{d(h){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. too|t(u:)), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. knowledge|(nol{'ij}), n.

◇ Therefore he who rules the state through knowledge is a robber of the state;

therefore|{d(h){e:x}r'f{o:}r'f{e~i}r'f{e~i}r'f{e~i}), adv. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. RULERSHIP|(R{U:}'{LX}R SHIP{")), N. the|(stressed {d(h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d(h){x}; unstressed before a vowel {d(h){i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. through|(thr{u:}), prep. knowledge|(nol{'ij}), n. is|(iz), v. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. robber|(rob{'x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {d(h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d(h){x}; unstressed before a vowel {d(h){i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ He who rules a state not through knowledge is a blessing to the state.

he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. RULERSHIP|(R{U:}'{LX}R SHIP{")), N. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. not|(not), adv. through|(thr{u:}), prep. knowledge|(nol{'ij}), n. is|(iz), v. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. blessing|(bles{'ing), n. to|t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {d(h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d(h){x}; unstressed before a vowel {d(h){i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ One who knows these two things also (knows) the standard.

one|(wun), adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. these|{d(h){i:}z), pron., adj. two|t(u:)), n. THINGNESS|(THING{'NIS), N. also|{o:}'l{s{o~u}), adv. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {d(h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d(h){x}; unstressed before a vowel {d(h){i:}), definite article. standard|(stan{'d{x}rd), n.

◇ Always to know the standard is called profound and secret virtue.

always|{o:}'l{w{e~i}z}, -w(i:z), adv. to|t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {d(h){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d(h){x}; unstressed before a vowel {d(h){i:}), definite article. standard|(stan{'d{x}rd), n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'BAK(")), N. profound|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. secret|(s{i:}'k{rit}), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{'ch{u:}), n.

◇ Virtue becomes deep and far-reaching.

virtue|(v{x:}r{'ch{u:}), n. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. deep|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. far-reaching|f{a:r}'r{i:}'ching), adj.

◇ And with it all things return to their original state.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. with|(with, wi{d(h)}, prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;





n. all|{(o:)}|, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. return|(ri t{f:}rn{'})|, v.i. to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r|, pron. original|{(x) rij{'}){x} nl|, adj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

Then complete harmony will be reached.

then|{(dh)en|, adv. complete|(k{x}m pl{i:}t{'})|, adj., v., -pleted, -pleting. harmony|(h{a:}r{'})m{x} n{i:}|, n., pl. -nies. will|(wil|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{i:}CH{'})M{i:} DOUN{'})|, N., ADJ. BRIT.

[65c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM|(D{i:} R{i:}'{')IZ {X}M, D{E~i}'{') R{E~i}'{')|, N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~i}'{')M{i:}|, ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

Those of ancient times who were adept at the Tao

those|{(dh){o~u}z|, pron., adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep.

ancient|{(e~i)n{'})sh{x}nt|, adj. times|(t{a~i}mz|, prep. who|(h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r|, v. adept|(adj. {x} dept{'}; n. ad{'})ept, {x} dept{'})|, adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it|, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

Used it not to make people brighter

used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st|, adj. it|(it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not|, adv. to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. make|(m{e~i}k|, v., made, making, n.

people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. BRIGHTENER|(BR{A~i}T{'})N {X}R|, N.

But to keep them simple

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t|, conj. to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. keep|(k{i:}p|, v., kept, keeping, n. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m|, pron. simple|(sim{'})p{x}l|, adj., -pler, -plest, n.

The difficulty in governing people

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. difficulty|(dif{'})i kul{'})t{i:}|, -k{x}l t{i:}|, n., pl. -ties. in|(in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. GOVERNNESS|(GUV{'}){X}R NIS), N. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

Is due to their excessive cleverness

is|(iz|, v. due|(d{u:}, dy{u:}|, adj. to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r|, pron. excessive|(ik ses{'})iv|, adj. CLEVER|(KLEV{'}){X}R|, ADJ., -ER, -EST.

Therefore, using cleverness to govern the state

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'})f{o:r}'{')|, -f{o~u}r{'})|, adv. USHERETTE|(USH{'}){X} RET{'})|, N. CLEVER|(KLEV{'}){X}R|, ADJ., -ER, -EST. to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. govern|(guv{'}){x}rn|, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

Is being a thief of the state

is|(iz|, v. being|(b{i:}'{')ing|, n. a|{(e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. thief|(th{i:}f|, n., pl. thieves. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

Not using cleverness to govern the state

not|(not|, adv. USHERETTE|(USH{'}){X} RET{'})|, N. CLEVER|(KLEV{'}){X}R|, ADJ., -ER, -EST. to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. govern|(guv{'}){x}rn|, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

Is being a blessing of the state

is|(iz|, v. being|(b{i:}'{')ing|, n. a|{(e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. blessing|(bles{'})ing|, n. of|(uv, ov;



unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

Know that these two are both standards

know|(n{o~u}|, v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. these|{(dh){i:}z|, pron., adj. two|(t{u:}|, n. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are |{(e:x}r, {a:r}|, n. both|(b{o~u}th|, adj. STANDARDIZE|(STAN{'})D{X}R D{A~i}Z{'})|, V., -IZED, -IZING.

Always knowing these standards

always|{(o:}'{')w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z|, adv. knowing|(n{o~u}'{')ing|, adj. these|{(dh){i:}z|, pron., adj. STANDARDIZE|(STAN{'})D{X}R D{A~i}Z{'})|, V., -IZED, -IZING.

Is called Mystic Virtue

is|(iz|, v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}'{')L{')BAK{'})|, N. mystic|(mis{'})tik|, adj. virtue|(v{x:r{'})ch{u:}|, n.

Mystic Virtue is so profound, so far-reaching

mystic|(mis{'})tik|, adj. virtue|(v{x:r{'})ch{u:}|, n. is|(iz|, v. so|(s{o~u}|, adv. profound|(pr{x} found{'})|, adj., -er, -est, n. so|(s{o~u}|, adv. far-reaching|{(f{a:}r{'})r{i:}'{')ching|, adj.

It goes opposite to material things

it|(it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. goes|(g{o~u}z|, v. opposite|(op{'}){x} zit, -sit|, adj. to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. material|(m{x} t{i:}r{'}){i:} {X}l|, n. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N.

Then it reaches great congruence

then|{(dh)en|, adv. it|(it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{i:}CH{'})M{i:} DOUN{'})|, N., ADJ. BRIT. great|(gr{e~i}t|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. congruence|(kong{'})gr{u:}'{')xns, k{x}n gr{u:}'{')|, k{x}ng-), n.

[65c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|(sum|, n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{'})KY{X} P{E~i}'{')TIV, NUNG KY{U:}'{')P{X} TIV|, ADJ. ATYPICAL|{(E~i}'{') TIP{'})I K{X}L|, ADJ.

The Pattern For The Model Ruler

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. pattern|(pat{'}){x}rn|, Brit. pat{'})n|, n. for|{(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r|, prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. model|(mod{'})l|, n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. ruler|(r{u:}'{'){x}r|, n.

The ancients who reached the highest attainment in Tao did not strive to educate the people with book knowledge, but rather to keep them simple and natural.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article.

ANCIENTRY|{(E~i}'{')N{'})SH{X}N TR{i:}|, N. who|(h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{i:}CH{'})M{i:} DOUN{'})|, N., ADJ. BRIT. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~i}'{'){X}R UP{'})|, N. INFORMAL.

attainment|{(x) t{e~i}n{'})m{x}nt|, n. in|(in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) did|(did|, v. not|(not|, adv. strive|(str{a~i}v|, v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{'}){x}n| or strived, striving. to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. educate|(ej{'}){~ou} k{e~i}'{')t{'})|, v., -cated, -cating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. with|(with, wi{dh}|, prep.

book|(b{~ou}k|, n. knowledge|(nol{'})ij|, n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t|, conj. rather|(adv. ra{dh}'{'){x}r, r{a:}'{'){dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}'{'){x:}r{'}, r{a:}'{'){dh}{x:}r{'})|, adv. to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. keep|(k{i:}p|, v., kept, keeping, n. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m|, pron.

simple|(sim{'})p{x}l|, adj., -pler, -plest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n|, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n. conj. natural|(nach{'}){x}r {x}|, nach{'})r{x}l|, adj.

If the people are difficult to rule it is because they have acquired pseudo-knowledge and much cleverness.

if|(if|, conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{(a:r; unstressed





{x}r, v. are ((e:r}{x}, {a:r}), n. difficult|diff' i kult' , -k{x}lt), adj. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|{r{u:}}|, n. v., ruled, ruling. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|iz), v. because|bi k{o:}z' , -koz' , -kuz' }, conj. they|{dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. ACQUIRE|{X} KW{A~I}{X}R'), V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. PSEUDO-ISIDORIAN|{S{U:}'D{O~U} IZ' }I D{O:}R' }{I: }{X}N, -D{O~U}R' (-), ADJ. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. much|{much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. CLEVER|{KLEV' }{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

To govern by pseudo-knowledge is a curse. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|{guf' }{x}rn), v.t. by|{b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. PSEUDO-ISIDORIAN|{S{U:}'D{O~U} IZ' }I D{O:}R' }{I: }{X}N, -D{O~U}R' (-), ADJ. is|iz), v. a|{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. curse|{k{x:}rs), n., v., cursed or curst, cursing.

But to govern by true wisdom is a blessing. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|{guf' }{x}rn), v.t. by|{b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. true|{tr{u:}}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. wisdom|{wiz' }d{x}m), n. is|iz), v. a|{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. blessing|{bles' }ing), n.

He who understands these two things will become a model ruler. he|{h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. UNDERSTANDING|{UN' }D{X}R STAN' }DING), N. these|{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|t{u:}), n. THINGNESS|{THING' }NIS), N. will|{wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. become|{bi kum' }}, v., became, become, becoming. a|{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. model|{mod' }l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling.

ruler|{r{u:}' }{x}r), n. He who always follows this pattern is blessed with the understanding of the profound Teh. he|{h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ALWAYS|{o:}'w{e-i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. FOLLOWING|{FOL' }{O~U} ING), N. this|{dh}{is}), pron. and adj. pl. these |{dh}{i:}z); adv. pattern|{pat' }{x}rn; Brit. pat' }n), n. is|iz), v. blessed|{bles' }id; esp. for 3, 7 blest), adj. with|{with, wi{dh}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. understanding|{un' }d{x}r stan' }ding), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. profound|{pr{x} found' }}, adj., -er, -est, n. teh|{de), n.

The profound Teh is unfathomable and far-reaching. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. profound|{pr{x} found' }}, adj., -er, -est, n. teh|{de), n. is|iz), v. UNFATHERED|{UN F{A:}' }{DH}{X}RD), ADJ. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. far-reaching|{f{a:}'r' }{ching), adj.

It revolutionizes all things. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. REVOLUTIONIZE|{REV' }{X} L{U:}' }SH{X} N{A~I}Z' }, V.T., -IZED, -IZING. all|{o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|{THING' }NIS), N.

Yet moulds them again in greater harmony. yet|{yet), adv. MOULD|{M{O~U}LD), N., V.T., V.I. CHIEFLY BRIT. them|{dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. again|{x} gen' , {x} g{e-i}n' }, adv. in|{in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. GREATEN|{GR{E~I}T' }N), V.T. harmony|{h{a:}'r' }m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. nies.

[65c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e-i}' }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|{jon), n. Slang. r|{a:}r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|{M{X} {A:}'T' }, M{E~I}' }{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 4877 OF 5961



In ancient times those who followed the Tao in|{in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ancient|{e-i}n' }sh{x}nt), adj. times|{t{a-i}mz), prep. those|{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who|{h{u:}}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FOLLOW-UP|{FOL' }{O~U} UP' }, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. tao|{dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

Did not try to educate the people. did|{did), v. not|{not), adv. try|{tr{a-i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. educate|{ejf' }{~ou} k{e-i}t' }, v., -cated, -cating. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}' }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

They chose to let them be. they|{dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. chose|{ch{o~u}z}), v. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. let|{let), v., let, letting. n. them|{dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. be|{b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

The reason people become hard to govern. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. reason|{r{i:}' }z{x}n), n. people|{p{i:}' }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. become|{bi kum' }}, v., became, become, becoming. hard|{h{a:}'rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|{guf' }{x}rn), v.t. Is that they think they know it all. is|iz), v. that|{dh}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|{dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. think|{think}), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. they|{dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

know|{n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. all|{o:}l), adj. So, if a leader tries to lead through cleverness. so|{s{o~u}), adv. if|if), conj. a|{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|{l{i:}' }d{x}r), n. tries|{tr{a-i}z}), n. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lead|{l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead|led), n. through|{thr{u:}}), prep. CLEVER|{KLEV' }{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

He is nothing but a liability. he|{h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|iz), v. nothing|{nuth' }ing), n. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. a|{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. liability|{l{i~i}' }{x} bil' }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

But if a leader leads, not through cleverness, but through goodness, this is a blessing to all. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. if|if), conj. a|{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|{l{i:}' }d{x}r), n. LEADOFF|{L{I:}D' }{O:F' }, -OF' }, N. not|{not), adv. through|{thr{u:}}), prep. CLEVER|{KLEV' }{X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. through|{thr{u:}}), prep. goodness|{g{f~ou}d' }nis), n. this|{dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|iz), v. a|{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. blessing|{bles' }ing), n. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|{o:}l), adj.

To be always conscious of the Great Pattern is a spiritual virtue. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. always|{o:}'w{e-i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. conscious|{kon' }sh{x}s), adj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. great|{gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. pattern|{pat' }{x}rn; Brit. pat' }n), n. is|iz), v. a|{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. spiritual|{spir' }i ch{u:} }x}l), adj. virtue|{v{x:}'r' }ch{u:}}), n.

Spiritual virtue is awesome and infinite. spiritual|{spir' }i ch{u:} }x}l), adj. virtue|{v{x:}'r' }ch{u:}}), n. is|iz), v. awesome|{o:}'s{x}m), adj.

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 4878 OF 5961





and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. infinite|(in{}f{}x{}nit), adj.

And it leads all things back to their Source.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{}{O:}F{}), -OF{}), N. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. back|(bak), n.

to|(t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

Then there emerges the Great Harmony.

then|({dh}en), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. EMERGENT|(I M{X:}R{}{X}NT), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. harmony|(h{a:}r{}m{}n{}i:), n., pl. -nies.

[65c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{}SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{}N{O~U}Z{}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG.

walker|(w{o:}{}k{x}r), n.

In ancient times those who practiced Tao didn't want to enlighten people, but to keep them natural and simple.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ancient|({e~i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. times|(t{a~i}mz), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. practiced|(prak{}tist), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n.

(sometimes I.c.) didn't|(did{}nt), want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enlighten|(en l{a~i}t{}n), v.t. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

natural|(nach{}r{x}l, nach{}r{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. simple|(sim{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

When cleverness and intellect abound.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. CLEVER|(KLEV{}X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. intellect|(in{}t{}l{}ekt{}), n. abound|({x} bound{}), v.i.

people don't do well.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

A leader who governs with cleverness

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|(l{i:}{}d{x}r), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. GOVERNOR|(GUV{}X}R N{X}R, -X} N{X}R), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. CLEVER|(KLEV{}X}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

cheats his people.

CHEATER|(CH{I:}{}T{X}R), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

A leader who governs with simplicity

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|(l{i:}{}d{x}r), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. GOVERNOR|(GUV{}X}R N{X}R, -X} N{X}R), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. simplicity|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

is a blessing to his people.

is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. blessing|(bles{}ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

These are the two alternatives.

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

two|(t{u:}), n. ALTERNATIVE|({O:}L T{X:}R{}N{X} TIV, AL-), N.

Understanding them is subtle insight.

understanding|(un{}d{x}r stan{}ding), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. is|(iz), v. subtle|(sut{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. insight|(in{}s{a~i}t{}), n.



The use of subtle insight brings all things back into the oneness.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. subtle|(sut{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest.

insight|(in{}s{a~i}t{}), n. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{}DOUN{}), N. INFORMAL. all|({o:}l), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. back|(bak), n. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. oneness|(wun{}nis), n.

[65c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WITTED|(WIT{}ID), ADJ. BYLINER|(B{A~I}{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R), N.

Sound old rulers, it is said.

sound|(sound), n. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. RULER|(R{U:}{}L{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{}id), n. Islam.

Left people to themselves, instead

left|(left), adj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl. instead|(in sted{}), adv.

Of wanting to teach everything

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. wanting|(won{}ting, w{o:}n{}-), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. teach|(t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. everything|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron.

And start the people arguing.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. start|(st{a:}rt), v.i. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. ARGUFY|({A:}R{}GY{X} F{A~I}{}), V.T., V.L., -FIED, -FYING.

With mere instruction in command.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. mere|(m{i:}r), adj., superl. merest. instruction|(in struk{}sh{x}n), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. command|(k{x} mand{}), -m{a:}nd{}), v.t.

So that people understand

so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing.

Less than they know, woe is the land.

less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. woe|(w{o~u}), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. land|(land), n.

But happy the land that is ordered so

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. happy|(hap{}i:), adj., -pier, -piest. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. land|(land), n.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. ordered|({o:r}{}d{x}rd), adj. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

That they understand more than they know.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

For everyone's good this double key

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. EVERYONE|(EV{}R{I:} WUN{}), -W{X}N), PRON. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. double|(dub{}x}l), adj., n., v., -bled, -bling, adv. key|(k{i:}), n., pl. keys,

Locks and unlocks equally.





LOCKRAM|(LOK{}R{X}M), N. OBS. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **UNLOCK**|(UN LOK{}), V.T. equally|({i:}{}kw{x} l{i:}), adv.

◇ If modern man would use it he

if|(if), conj. **modern**|(mod{}{x}rn), adj. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

◇ Could find old wisdom in his heart

could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **find**|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **old**|(o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **wisdom**|(wiz{}d{x}m), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **heart**|(h{a:}rt), n.

◇ And clear his vision enough to see

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **clear**|(kl{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **vision**|(vizh{}{x}n), n. **enough**|(i nu{f{}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing.

◇ From start to finish and finish to start

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **start**|(st{a:}rt), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

finish|(fin{}{ish}), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **finish**|(fin{}{ish}), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **start**|(st{a:}rt), v.i.

◇ The circle rounding perfectly

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

circle|(s{x:r}{}k{x}l), n., v., -cled, -cling. **rounding**|(roun{}ding), adj. **perfectly**|(p{x:r}{}fikt l{i:}), adv.

◇ [65c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|(KL{i:}R{}W{E~I}{}), N. BRIT.

◇ Good Practitioners of the Way in Ancient Times

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **PRACTITIONER**|(PRAK TISH{}{X} N{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

ancient|(e~i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. **times**|(t{a~i}mz), prep.

◇ In ancient times

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ancient**|(e~i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. **times**|(t{a~i}mz), prep.

◇ good practitioners of the Way

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **PRACTITIONER**|(PRAK TISH{}{X} N{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ did not use it to enlighten the people

did|(did), v. **not**|(not), adv. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **enlighten**|(en l{a~i}t{}n), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ but to make them unsophisticated

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **them**|(dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **unsophisticated**|(un{}s{x} fis{}ti k{e~i}{}tid), adj.

◇ When people are unruly

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(a:; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **unruly**|(un r{u:}{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest.

◇ it is because of their sophistication

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



is|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}{-koz{}{-kuz{}}), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|(dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **sophistication**|(s{x} fis{}ti k{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ So to govern a country by cunning

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **govern**|(guv{}{x}rn), v.t. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

cunning|(kun{}ing), n.

◇ is to rob the country

is|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rob**|(rob), v., robbed, robbing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **country**|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ Not using cunning to govern a country

not|(not), adv. **USHERETTE**|(USH{}{}RET{}), N. **cunning**|(kun{}ing), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **govern**|(guv{}{x}rn), v.t. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ is good fortune for the country

is|(iz), v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **fortune**|(f{o:}r{}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **country**|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ To know these two

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **these**|(dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **two**|(t{u:}), n.

◇ is also a model

is|(iz), v. **also**|(o:l{}s{o~u}), adv. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **model**|(mod{}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling.

◇ Being always aware of the model

being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **always**|(o:l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **aware**|(w{e:x}r{}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **model**|(mod{}l), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling.

◇ is called hidden virtue

is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **hidden**|(hid{}n), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Hidden virtue is deep, far-reaching

hidden|(hid{}n), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **deep**|(d{i:p}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **far-reaching**|(f{a:r}{}r{i:}{}ching), adj.

◇ in contrast to ordinary people

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **contrast**|(v. k{x}n trast{}{, kon{}trast; n. kon{}trast), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **ORDINARILY**|(o:r{}DN {E:X}R{}{X} L{l:}, {O:}R{}DN ER{}{X} L{l:}), ADV. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Only when it is thus

only|(o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **thus**|(dh}{us), adv.

◇ does it reach great accord

does|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **reach**|(r{i:}ch), v.t. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **accord**|(x} k{o:}rd{}), v.i.

◇ [65c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezh

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **XOR**|(EKS{}{O:}R{}), N.

◇ The ancients who were good at cultivating Tao

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ANCIENTRY**|(e~i}n{}SH{X}N TR{l:}), N. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **were**|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **CULTIVATED**|(KUL{}T{X} V{E~I}{}TID), ADJ. **tao**|(dou, tou), n.





(sometimes l.c.)

◇ Did not illuminate the people.

did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. illuminate|(v. i l{u:}'m{x} n{e-i}t{}), adj., n. i l{u:}'m{x} nit, -n{e-i}t{}), v., -nated, -nating, adj., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ But rather kept them simple.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. rather|(adv. ra{dh}'{x}r, r{a:}'{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}'{x}r{}), r{a:}'{dh}{x}r{}), adv. kept|(kept), v. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

simple|(sim{'p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ People are difficult to rule

people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. difficult|(dif'i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ When they have too much acquired wisdom.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. ACQUIRE|({X} KW{A~I}{X}_R{}), V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. wisdom|(wiz{'d{x}m), n.

◇ Therefore:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}'f{o:r}'f{0~u}r{}), adv.

◇ If using acquired wisdom to rule the state.

if|(if), conj. USHERETTE|(USH{'X} RET{}), N. ACQUIRE|({X} KW{A~I}{X}_R{}), V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING.

wisdom|(wiz{'d{x}m), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ The state is full of robbers.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. full|({f~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ROBBER|(ROB{'X}R), N.

◇ If abstaining from using acquired wisdom to rule the state.

if|(if), conj. ABSTAINER|(AB ST{E~I}'N{X}R), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. USHERETTE|(USH{'X} RET{}), N. ACQUIRE|({X} KW{A~I}{X}_R{}), V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. wisdom|(wiz{'d{x}m), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ It is a blessing to the state.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}),

n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. blessing|(bles{'j}ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ If you understand these two points, you know the proper norm for governing.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

understand|(un{'d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n.

POINTLESS|(POINT{'LIS), ADJ. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. proper|(prop{'x}r), adj.

norm|(n{o:}rm), n. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. GOVERNNESS|(GUV{'X}R NIS), N.

◇ To persistently understand the proper norm is called Magical Te.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. PERSISTENT|(P{X}R SIS{'T}XNT, -ZIS{'-}), ADJ.

understand|(un{'d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. proper|(prop{'x}r), adj.

norm|(n{o:}rm), n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}'L{'BAK{}), N. magical|(maj{'i k{x}l), adj. te|(de), n.

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 4883 OF 5961



◇ How deep and far-reaching the Magical Te is!

how|(hou), adv. deep|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. far-reaching|({f{a:r}'r{i:}'ching), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

magical|(maj{'i k{x}l), adj. te|(de), n. is|(iz), v.

◇ It stays far away opposite to all universal things.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}'M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. far|({f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

away|({x} w{e~i}'{}), adv. opposite|(op{'x} zit, -sit), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj.

universal|(y{u:}'n{x} v{x}r{}s{x}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'NIS), N.

◇ Thus, accomplishing the great harmony of all universal things.

thus|({dh}us), adv. ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{'PLISHT), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp.

collectively) great, interj. harmony|(h{a:r}'m{x} n{f:i:}), n., pl. -nies. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. universal|(y{u:}'n{x} v{x}r{}s{x}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'NIS), N.

◇ [65c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}'SI T{l:}),

N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{'UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{'-}), N.

◇ The Virtue Of Simplicity.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

virtue|(v{x}r{}ch{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. simplicity|(sim plis{'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ The ancients who were well versed in Reason

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ANCIENTRY|({E~I}N{'SH{X}N TR{l:}), N. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. were|(w{x}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. versed|(v{x}rst), adj. in|(in), prep.,

adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. reason|(r{f:i:}'z{x}n), n.

◇ did not thereby enlighten the people.

did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. thereby|({dh}{e:x}r{}b{a~i}'{}), {dh}{e:x}r{}b{a~i}'{}), adv. enlighten|(en l{a~i}'t{}n), v.t.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ They intended by Reason to make them simple-hearted.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. intended|(in ten{'did), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl.

byes. reason|(r{f:i:}'z{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n.

them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. simple-hearted|(sim{'p{x} h{a:r}'tid), adj.

◇ If people are difficult to govern.

if|(if), conj. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

difficult|(dif{'i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{'x}rn), v.t.

◇ it is because they are too smart.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}'z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj.

them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. too|(t{u:}), adv. smart|(sm{a:r}t), v., adj., -er, -

est, adv., n.

◇ To govern the country with smartness is the country's curse.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{'x}rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{'tr{i:}),

n., pl. -tries, adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. SMARTISH|(SM{A:}'R{'TISH), ADJ. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed

{dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

COUNTRY|(KUN{'TR{l:}), N., PL. -TRIES, ADJ. curse|(k{x:}rs), n., v., cursed or curst, cursing.

◇ To govern the country without smartness is the country's blessing.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{'x}rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 4884 OF 5961





before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. country|(kun{'tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. SMARTISH|(SM{A:}R{'TISH}), ADJ. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. COUNTRY|(KUN{'TR}{i:}), N., PL. -TRIES, ADJ. blessing|(bles{'ing}), n.

◇ He who knows these two things is a model [like the ancients]. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. THINGNESS|(THING{'NIS}), N. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. model|(mod{'l}), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ANCIENTRY|({E~I}N{'SH}{X}N TR{I:}), N.

◇ Always to know the model is called profound virtue. always|({o:}l{'w}{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. model|(mod{'l}), n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L{'}BAK{'}), N. profound|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. virtue|(v{x:r{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Spiritual virtue is truly profound. spiritual|(spir{'i} ch{u:}{x}l), adj. virtue|(v{x:r{'}ch{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. truly|(tr{u:}{i:}), adv. profound|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ It is far-reaching. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. far-reaching|(f{a:r{'}r{i:}{ching}), adj.

◇ It is to everything the reverse. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. everything|(ev{'r}{i:} thing{'}), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reverse|(ri v{x:rs{'}), adj., n., v., -versed, -versing.

◇ but then it will procure great recognition. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. then|({dh}en), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. procure|(pr{o~u} ky{~ou}r{'}, pr{x}-), v., -cured, -curing. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. recognition|(rek{'}{x}g nish{'}{x}n), n.

◇ [65c51t] Translation: Red Pine [Bill Porter] c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n., adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r{'}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{'}), n.

◇ The ancient masters of the Way tried not to enlighten but to keep men in the dark the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancient|({e~i}n{'sh}{x}nt), adj. MASTERPIECE|(MAS{'T}{X}R P{I:S{'}, M{A:}{ST}{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. tried|(tr{a~i}d), v. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enlighten|(en l{a~i}t{'n}), v.t. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. men|(men), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ what makes the people hard to rule is knowledge what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. MAKER|(M{E~I}{K}{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -



er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. is|(iz), v. knowledge|(nol{'ij}), n.

◇ who rules the realm with knowledge spreads evil in the realm who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. RULERSHIP|(R{U:}{L}{X}R SHIP{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. realm|(reim), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. knowledge|(nol{'ij}), n. SPREADER-DITCHER|(SPRED{'}{X}R DICH{'}{X}R), N. RAILROADS. evil|({i:}{v{x}l}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. realm|(reim), n.

◇ who rules without knowledge spreads virtue in the realm who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. RULERSHIP|(R{U:}{L}{X}R SHIP{'}), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. knowledge|(nol{'ij}), n. SPREADER-DITCHER|(SPRED{'}{X}R DICH{'}{X}R), N. RAILROADS. virtue|(v{x:r{'}ch{u:}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. realm|(reim), n.

◇ who understands these two understands the universal key who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. UNDERSTANDING|(UN{'D}{X}R STAN{'DING}), N. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. UNDERSTANDING|(UN{'D}{X}R STAN{'DING}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universal|(y{u:}{n}{x} v{x:r{'}s{x}l), adj. key|(k{i:}), n., pl. keys.

◇ this is called Dark Virtue this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z), adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L{'}BAK{'}), N. dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. virtue|(v{x:r{'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Dark Virtue goes deep dark|(d{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, n., v. virtue|(v{x:r{'}ch{u:}), n. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. deep|(d{i:p}), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ goes far goes|(g{o~u}z), v. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

◇ goes the other way goes|(g{o~u}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{x}r), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ until it reaches perfect harmony. until|(un til{'}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I:}CH{'M}{L:} DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r{'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. harmony|(h{a:r{'}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ [65c52t] Translation: J.L.L. Duyvendak c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{S}{I:}Z, DY{U:}{K}{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'S}IZ, D{~OU}K{'}).

◇ Of old those who were well versed in the practice of the Way, rather than use it to enlighten the people, they used it to stultify the people. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. versed|(v{x:r}st), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. practice|(prak{'tis}), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. rather|(adv. ra{dh}{x}r, r{a:}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{x:r{'}, r{a:}{dh}{x:r{'}), adv. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enlighten|(en l{a~i}t{'n}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l)|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **they**|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **used**|y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st|, adj. **it**|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. **stultify**|stul{'}t{x} f{a~i}{'}|, v.t., -fied, -fying. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l)|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ If people are hard to rule, it is because of too much knowledge. **if**|(if)|, conj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l)|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r)|, v. are **(e;x}r, {a:r})**, n. **hard**|(h{a:}rd)|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. **rule**|r{u:}l|, n., v., ruled, ruling. **it**|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz)|, v. **because**|bi k{o:}z{'}|, -koz{'}|, -kuz{'}|, conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep.

too|(t{u:}), adv. **much**|(much)|, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **knowledge**|(nol{'}ij)|, n.
◇ Therefore he who rules a state by means of knowledge, is like a robber of the state. **therefore**|((dh){e;x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}|, -f{o~u}{'}r{'}|, adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **RULERSHIP**|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP{'}|, N. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**|st{e~i}t|, n., adj., v., stated, stating. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **MEANNESS**|(M{L:}N{'}NIS)|, N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. **knowledge**|(nol{'}ij)|, n. **is**|(iz)|, v. **like**|(l{a~i}k)|, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **robber**|rob{'}{x}r|, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|st{e~i}t|, n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ He who will not rule a state by means of knowledge, is a boon for the state. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **will**|(wil)|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not)|, adv. **rule**|r{u:}l|, n., v., ruled, ruling. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**|st{e~i}t|, n., adj., v., stated, stating. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **MEANNESS**|(M{L:}N{'}NIS)|, N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. **knowledge**|(nol{'}ij)|, n. **is**|(iz)|, v. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **boon**|(b{u:n}), n. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)|, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|st{e~i}t|, n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ He who knows these two things, scrutinizes also the Measure. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOW**|N{O~U}N|, V. **these**|((dh){i:}), pron., adj. **two**|(t{u:}), n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS)|, N. **SCRUTINIZE**|(SKR{U:}T{'}N {A~I}Z{'}|, V., -NIZED, -NIZING. **also**|({o:}l{'}s{o~u}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **measure**|mez{'}{x}r|, n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ Always to know how to scrutinize the Measure is called Mystic Virtue. **always**|({o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{f:i}z)|, adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. **know**|n{o~u}|, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **how**|(hou)|, adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. **scrutinize**|skr{u:}t{'}n {a~i}z{'}|, v., -nized, -nizing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **measure**|mez{'}{x}r|, n., v., -ured, -uring. **is**|(iz)|, v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}|, N. **mystic**|mis{'}tik|, adj. **virtue**|v{z:r}{'}ch{u:}|, n.
◇ Mystic Virtue is profound, is far-reaching, and operates contrariwise to things, till in the end it attains the Grand Conformity.

mystic|mis{'}tik|, adj. **virtue**|v{z:r}{'}ch{u:}|, n. **is**|(iz)|, v. **profound**|pr{f}aund{'}|, adj., -er, -est, n. **is**|(iz)|, v. **far-reaching**|ff{a:r}{'}r{'}ch{ing}|, adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **OPERATE**|(OP{'}{X} R{E~I}T{'}|, V., -ATED, -ATING. **contrariwise**|kon{'}trier {i:} w{a~i}z{'}|, or, for 3, k{x}n tr{e:x}r{'}-|, adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS)|, N. **till**|(til)|, prep. **in**|(in)|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. **end**|(end), n. **it**|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ATTAINMENT**|({X} T{E~I}N{'}M{X}NT)|, N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **grand**|(grand)|, adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. **conformity**|k{x}n f{o:r}{'}mi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [66c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks **c**|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-|, n. **ROBE**|R{O~U}B|, N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. **g**|f{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs.

HENPECKED|(HEN{'}PEKT{'}|, ADJ.
◇ The reason why rivers and oceans are able to be the kings of the one hundred valleys is that they are good at being below them.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|r{i:}{'}z{x}n|, n. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i})|, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **RIVERINE**|(RIV{'}{X} R{A~I}N{'}|, -{X}R IN)|, ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **OCEANOLOGY**|({O~U}{'}SH{X} NOL{'}{X} |{L:}|, {O~U}{'}SH{L:}| {X}-|, N. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r)|, v. are **(e;x}r, {a:r})**, n.

able|({e~i}{'}b{x}l)|, adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kings**|(kingz)|, n. (used with a sing. v.) **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun)|, adj. **hundred**|(hun{'}drid)|, n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **VALLEY**|(VAL{'}{L:}|, N., PL. -LEYS. **is**|(iz)|, v. **that**|((dh){at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t)|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r)|, v. are **(e;x}r, {a:r})**, n. **good**|g{~ou}d|, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it)|, prep. **being**|b{i:}{'}ing|, n. **below**|(bi {o~u}{'}|, adv. **them**|((dh){em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)|, pron.

◇ For this reason they are able to be the kings of the one hundred valleys. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)|, prep. **this**|((dh){is)|, pron. and adj., pl. these **(dh){i:}z**; adv. **reason**|r{i:}{'}z{x}n|, n. **they**|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r)|, v. are **(e;x}r, {a:r})**, n. **able**|({e~i}{'}b{x}l)|, adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kings**|(kingz)|, n. (used with a sing. v.) **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun)|, adj. **hundred**|(hun{'}drid)|, n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **VALLEY**|(VAL{'}{L:}|, N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ Therefore in the Sage's desire to be above the people, **therefore**|((dh){e;x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}|, -f{o~u}{'}r{'}|, adv. **in**|(in)|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SAGE**|(S{E~I})|, N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. **desire**|di z{a~i}{'}x{r}{'}|, v., -sired, -siring, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **above**|({x} buv{'}|, adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l)|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ He must in his speech be below them. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **must**|(must)|, auxiliary verb. **in**|(in)|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz)|, pron. **speech**|sp{i:}ch|, n. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am,





2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. below|(bi l{o~u}{'})|, adv. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ And in his desire to be at the front of the people

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}{r}{'})|, v, -sired, -siring, n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v, pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. front|(frunt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i};{'})p{x}|, n, pl. -ples for 4, v, -pled, -pling.

◇ He must in his person be behind them.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron, nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj.

must|(must), auxiliary verb. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

person|(p{x};r{'})s{x}|n, n. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v, pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{'})|, prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Thus he dwells above, yet the people do not regard him as heavy;

thus|({dh}us), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron, nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. DWELLING|(DWE'L{')ING), N. above|({x} buv{'})|, adv. yet|(yet), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i};{'})p{x}|, n, pl. -ples for 4, v, -pled, -pling. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v, pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. regard|(ri g{a;}rd{'})|, v. t. him|(him), pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. heavy|(hev{'}){i};), adj, heavier, heaviest, n, pl. heavies, adv.

◇ And he dwells in front, yet the people do not see him as posing a threat.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron, nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. DWELLING|(DWE'L{')ING), N. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. front|(frunt), n. yet|(yet), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i};{'})p{x}|, n, pl. -ples for 4, v, -pled, -pling. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v, pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. see|(s{i};), v, saw, seen, seeing. him|(him), pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. POSH|(POSH), ADJ. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. threat|(thret), n.

◇ The whole world delights in his praise and never tires of him.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. whole|(h{o~u})|, adj. world|(w{x};rd), n. DELIGHTFUL|(DI L{A~I}T{'})F{X}L), ADJ. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. praise|(pr{e~i}z), n, v, praised, praising. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. TIRELESS|(T{A~I}{X}{R}{')LIS), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ Is it not because he is not contentious.

is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. because|(bi k{o;}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron, nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. contentious|(k{x}n ten{'})sh{x}s), adj.

◇ That, as a result, no one in the world can contend with him?!



that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj, pl. those; adv; conj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. result|(ri zult{'})|, v. i. no|(n{o~u}), adv, adj, n, pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x};rd), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v, pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n, v, canned, canning. contend|(k{x}n tend{'})|, v. i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ [66c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|(s{i};), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang.

c|(s{i};), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n, pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}'{')NEK{'})|, N.

◇ HOW does the sea become the king of all streams?

how|(hou), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sea|(s{i};), n. become|(bi kum{'})|, v, became, become, becoming. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. king|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o;}l), adj.

STREAMLINER|(STR{I;}M{'})L{A~I}'{')N{X}R), N.

◇ Because it lies lower than they!

because|(bi k{o;}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. it|(it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LIERNE|(L{I;}{X;}RN{'})|, N. ARCHIT. lower|(l{o~u}'{')x|r), v. t. lower (lou{'})x|r, lou{x}, r), v. i. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl, poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

◇ Hence it is the king of all streams.

hence|(hens), adv. it|(it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. king|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o;}l), adj.

STREAMLINER|(STR{I;}M{'})L{A~I}'{')N{X}R), N.

◇ Therefore, the Sage reigns over the people by humbling himself in speech;

therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{'})f{o;}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'})|, adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n, adj, sager, sagest. REIGN|(R{E~I}N), N. over|({o~u}'{')v{x}r), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i};{'})p{x}|, n, pl. -ples for 4, v, -pled, -pling. by|(b{a~i}), prep, adv, adj, n, pl. byes. HUMBLE|(HUM{'})B{X}L, UM{'})-, ADJ, -BLER, -BLEST, V, -BLED, -BLING. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. speech|(sp{i;}ch), n.

◇ And leads the people by putting himself behind.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LEADOFF|(L{I;}D{'}){O;}F{'}, -OF{'})|, N. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i};{'})p{x}|, n, pl. -ples for 4, v, -pled, -pling. by|(b{a~i}), prep, adv, adj, n, pl. byes. PUTTIER|(PUT{'}){I;}{X}R), N. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{'})|, prep.

◇ Thus it is that when a Sage stands above the people, they do not feel the heaviness of his weight;

thus|({dh}us), adv. it|(it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj, pl. those; adv; conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}j), n, adj, sager, sagest. STANDPOINT|(STAND{'})POINT{'})|, N. above|({x} buv{'})|, adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i};{'})p{x}|, n, pl. -ples for 4, v, -pled, -pling. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl, poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v, pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. feel|(f{i;}l), v, felt, feeling, n. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a





vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HEAVILY**|(HEV{"}){X} L{I:}), ADV. of{**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**}, prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **weight**|(w{e~i}t), n.

◇ And when he stands in front of the people, they do not feel hurt.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **when**|(hwēn, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **STANDPOINT**|(STAND{"})POINT{"}), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **front**|(frunt), n. of{**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**}, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **feel**|(ff{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. **hurt**|(h{x}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj.

◇ Therefore all the world is glad to push him forward without getting tired of him.

therefore|(dh){e:x}r{'})f{o:r}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **all**|(o:l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x}:rld), n. **is**|(iz), v. **glad**|(glad), adj., gladder, gladdest, v., gladdened, gladding. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **push**|(p{~ou}sh), v.t. **him**|(him), pron.

forward|(f{o:r}r{'})w{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **GETHEMANE**|(GETH SEM{"})X N{I:}), N. **tired**|(t{a~i}{x}.rd), adj. of{**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**}, prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ Just because he strives with nobody.

just|(just), adj. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **STRIVE**|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{"}){X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **nobody**|(n{o~u}{'})bod{"}){i:}, -bud{"}){i:}, -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies.

◇ Nobody can ever strive with him.

nobody|(n{o~u}{'})bod{"}){i:}, -bud{"}){i:}, -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **ever**|(ev{'}){x}r), adv. **strive**|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{'}){x}n) or strived, striving. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ [66c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **d**|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**|(LAT{"})V{I:}{X}N, L{A:T}{T}{-}), ADJ.

◇ The reason why the River and the Sea are able to be king of the hundred valleys is that they excel in taking the lower position.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|(r{i:}{'})z{x}n), n. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **river**|(riv{'}){x}r), n. river (r{a~i}{'})v{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sea**|(s{i:}), n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **able**|(e~i){b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **king**|(king), n. of{**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**}, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hundred**|(hun{'})drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **VALLEY**|(VAL{"}){I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. **is**|(iz), v. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **excel**|(ik sel{'}), v., -celled, -celling. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **taking**|(t{e~i}{'})king), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed



before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lower**|(l{o~u}{'}){x}r), v.t. **lower**|(lou{'}){x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **position**|(p{x} zish{'}){x}n), n.

◇ Hence they are able to be king of the hundred valleys.

hence|(hens), adv. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **able**|(e~i){b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **king**|(king), n. of{**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**}, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hundred**|(hun{'})drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **VALLEY**|(VAL{"}){I:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ Therefore, desiring to rule over the people,

therefore|(dh){e:x}r{'})f{o:r}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{"}), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|(r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. **over**|(o~u}{'})v{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ One must in one's words humble oneself before them:

one|(wun), adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X}:RD{"})PL{E~I}{"}), N. **humble**|(hum{'})b{x}l, um{'}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **oneself**|(wun self{'}, wunz-), pron. **before**|(bi f{o:r}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. **them**|(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ And, desiring to lead the people,

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{"}), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lead**|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**|(led), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ One must in one's person, follow behind them.

one|(wun), adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **person**|(p{x}:r{'})s{x}n), n. **follow**|(fol{'}){o~u}), v.t. **behind**|(bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep. **them**|(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Therefore the sage takes his place over the people yet is no burden:

therefore|(dh){e:x}r{'})f{o:r}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{"}), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **over**|(o~u}{'})v{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **yet**|(yet), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **burden**|(b{x}:r{'})dn), n.

◇ takes his place ahead of the people yet causes no obstruction.

TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{"}), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **ahead**|(x)hed{'}), adv. of{**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**}, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **yet**|(yet), adv. **CAUSERIE**|(K{o~U}{'})Z{x} R{l:}{'}; FR. K{o~U}Z{x} R{l:}{'}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{I:}Z{'}; FR. -R{I:}{'}). **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **obstruction**|(x)bstruk{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ That is why the empire supports him joyfully and never tires of doing so.

that|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **empire**|(em{'})p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{'}), n. **SUPPORTIVE**|(S{x} P{o:}R{'})TIV, -P{o~U}R{'}-), ADJ. **him**|(him), pron. **JOYFUL**|(JOI{'})F{X}L), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **never**|(nev{'}){x}r), adv.

TIRELESS|(T{A~I}{X}R{'})LIS), ADJ. of{**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**}, prep. **doing**|(d{u:}{'})ing), n. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ It is because he does not contend that no one in the empire is in a position to contend with him.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}', -koz{'}', -kuz{'}'), conj. he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. contend|(k{k}x{n} tend{'}'), v.i. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{'}p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{'}), n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. position|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. contend|(k{k}x{n} tend{'}'), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ [66c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

◇ The rivers and seas lead the hundred streams

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RIVERINE|(RIV{'}{X} R{A~I}N{'}', -R{I:}N{'}', -{X}R IN), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SEARCHLIGHT|(S{X:}RCH{'}L{A~I}T{'}'), N. lead|(l{f:i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hundred|(hun{'}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ Because they are skillful at staying low.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}', -koz{'}', -kuz{'}'), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. skillful|(skil{'}f{x}l), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.

STAYBOLT|(ST{E~I}{'}B{O~U}LT{'}'), N. low|(l{fo~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Thus they are able to lead the hundred streams.

thus|({dh}us), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. able|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lead|(l{f:i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hundred|(hun{'}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj.

STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ Therefore, to rise above people.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}', -f{o~u}r{'}'), adv. to|(t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rise|(r{f:a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz{'}{x}n), rising, n. above|({x} buv{'}), adv. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ One must in speaking, stay below them.

one|(wun), adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. speaking|(sp{i:}{'}king), n. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. below|(bi l{o~u}{'}), adv. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ To remain in front of people.

to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{'}'), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|(front), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ One must put oneself behind them.

one|(wun), adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. oneself|(wun self{'}), wunz-), pron. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Therefore Evolved Individuals remain above.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}', -f{o~u}r{'}'), adv. EVOLVE|(I VOLV{'}'), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. INDIVIDUALLY|(IN{'}D{X} VII{'}{U:} X L{I:}), ADV. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{'}'), v.i. above|({x} buv{'}), adv.

◇ And yet the people are not weighted down.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. weighted|(w{e~i}{'}tid), adj. down|(down), adv.

◇ They remain in front.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{'}'), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|(front), n.



◇ And the people are not held back. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. held|(held), v. back|(bak), n.

◇ Therefore the world willingly elects them. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}', -f{o~u}r{'}'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

WILLING|(WIL{'}ING), ADJ. ELECTRUM|(I LEK{'}TR{X}M), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ And yet it does not reject them.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. reject|(v. ri jekt{'}; n. r{i:}{'}jekt), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Because they do not compete.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}', -koz{'}', -kuz{'}'), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. compete|(k{k}x m p{i:}t{'}'), v.i., -peted, -peting.

◇ The world cannot compete with them.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}), v. compete|(k{k}x m p{i:}t{'}'), v.i., -peted, -peting. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [66c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{'}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{'}TIV), ADJ. JIVY|(J{A~I}{'}V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ The rivers and seas can become the leaders of many streams just because they skillfully stay in lower valleys.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RIVERINE|(RIV{'}{X} R{A~I}N{'}', -R{I:}N{'}', -{X}R IN), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SEARCHLIGHT|(S{X:}RCH{'}L{A~I}T{'}'), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LEADER|(L{I:}{'}D{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. many|(men{'}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N. just|(just), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}', -koz{'}', -kuz{'}'), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. SKILLFUL|(SKIL{'}F{X}L), ADJ. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. lower|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. VALLEY|(VAL{'}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ So they can be the leaders of many streams.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LEADER|(L{I:}{'}D{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. many|(men{'}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ Therefore (he) who wants to rule over the people should show his modesty by his words.





therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. he|({h}{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|({h}{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. WANTON|(WON{}TN), ADJ. to|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|({r}{u};), n., v., ruled, ruling. over|({o~u}{v}{x}r), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|({p}{i};{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. should|({sh}{~ou}d), auxiliary v. show|({sh}{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. his|({hiz; unstressed iz), pron. modesty|({mod}{f}{x} st{i};), n., pl. -ties. by|({b}{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. his|({hiz; unstressed iz), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N.

◇ He who wants to lead the people should place himself behind them.

he|({h}{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|({h}{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. WANTON|(WON{}TN), ADJ. to|({t}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lead|({l}{i};d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|({p}{i};{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. should|({sh}{~ou}d), auxiliary v. place|({pl}{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. himself|({him self{}); medially often in self{}), pron. behind|({bi h{a~i}nd{}), prep. them|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ In this way, the sage is above the people, but the people do not feel him as a burden.

in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({(dh)is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({(dh){i};z); adv. way|({w{e~i}}), n. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|({iz), v. above|({x} buv{}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|({p}{i};{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|({p}{i};{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|({not), adv. feel|({f{i};l), v., felt, feeling, n. him|({him}), pron. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. burden|({b{x}r{}dn), n.

◇ He is in front of the people (leading them), but the people do not feel him as a hindrance.

he|({h}{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|({iz), v. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|({frunt}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|({p}{i};{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. leading|({l{i};{}ding), adj. them|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|({p}{i};{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|({not), adv. feel|({f{i};l), v., felt, feeling, n. him|({him}), pron. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hindrance|({hin{}dr{x}ns), n.

◇ Therefore all the people under Heaven revere him and do not tire of him.

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. all|({(o:}l), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|({p}{i};{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. under|({un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|({hev{}xjn), n. reverse|({ri v{i};r{}f}), v.t., -vered, -vering. him|({him}), pron. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|({not), adv. tire|({t{a~i}{x}_r), v., tired, tiring, n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. him|({him}), pron.

◇ Just because he does not compete with others,

just|({just), adj. because|({bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. he|({h}{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|({not), adv. compete|({k{x}m p{i};t{}'), v.i., -peted, -peting. with|({with, wi{dh}), prep.



OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}X}R NIS), N.

◇ Nobody under Heaven can compete with him.

nobody|({n{o~u}{bod}{i}; -bud{}{i}, -b{x} d{i};), pron., n., pl. -bodies. under|({un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|({hev{}xjn), n. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. compete|({k{x}m p{i};t{}'), v.i., -peted, -peting. with|({with, wi{dh}), prep. him|({him}), pron.

◇ [66c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|({s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOLISH|(G{U:}{}LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R{}X} M{I:}N{}), N. PHARM.

◇ Why is the sea king of a hundred streams?

why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|({iz), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sea|({s{i};), n. king|({king), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundred|({hun{}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R), N.

◇ Because it lies below them.

because|({bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LIERNE|(L{I:}{}X}RN{}), N. ARCHIT. below|({bi l{o~u}{}), adv. them|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Therefore it is the king of a hundred streams.

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. king|({king), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundred|({hun{}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R), N.

◇ If the sage would guide the people, he must serve with humility.

if|({if), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. would|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. guide|({g{a~i}d), v., guided, guiding, n. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|({p}{i};{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. he|({h}{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. must|({must), auxiliary verb. serve|({s{x};rv), v., served, serving, n. with|({with, wi{dh}), prep. humility|({hy{u:} mil{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n.

◇ If he would lead them, he must follow behind.

if|({if), conj. he|({h}{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. would|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. lead|({l{i};d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. them|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. he|({h}{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. must|({must), auxiliary verb. follow|({fol{}{o~u}), v.t. behind|({bi h{a~i}nd{}), prep.

◇ In this way when the sage rules, the people will not feel oppressed.

in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({(dh)is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({(dh){i};z); adv. way|({w{e~i}}), n. when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. RULERSHIP|(R{U:}{}L{X}R SHIP{}), N. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|({p}{i};{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|({not), adv. feel|({f{i};l), v., felt, feeling, n. OPPRESS|({X} PRES{}), V.T.

◇ When he stands before them, they will not be harmed.

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|({h}{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his,





obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **STANDPOINT**(STAND{ }POINT{ }), N. **before**(bi f{o:}r{ }, -f{o~u}r{ }), prep. **them**({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **they**({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(not), adv. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HARM**(H{A:}RM), N.

◇ The whole world will support him and will not tire of him.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**(h{o~u}), adj. **world**(w{x:r}ld), n. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **support**(s{f}p{o:r}t{ }, -p{o~u}rt{ }), v.t. **him**(him), pron. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(not), adv. **tire**(t{a~i}{x_r}), v., tired, tiring, n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **him**(him), pron.

◇ Because he does not compete.

because(bi k{o:}z{ }, -koz{ }, -kuz{ }), conj. **he**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. **does**(duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **compete**(k{x}m p{i:t}{ }, v.i., -peted, -peting.

◇ He does not meet competition.

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. **does**(duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **meet**(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. **competition**(kom{ }pi tish{ }{x}n), n.

◇ [66c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LOITER**(LOI{ }T{ }R), V.I. **sang**(sang), v. **ho**(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ The reason why the great rivers and the seas can claim

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**(r{i:}{ }z{x}n), n. **why**(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **RIVERINE**(RIV{ }{X} R{A~I}N{ }, -R{I:}N{ }, -{X}R IN), ADJ. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SEARCHLIGHT**(S{X:}RCH{ }L{A~I}T{ }), N. **can**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **claim**(kl{e~i}m), v.t.

◇ to be the kings of the hundred valleys

to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kings**(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

hundred(hun{ }drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **VALLEY**(VAL{ }{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ is that they lie low.

is(iz), v. **that**({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl.,



poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **lie**(l{a~i}), n., v., lied, lying. **low**(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ so the water in all valleys come to them.

so(s{o~u}), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **water**(w{o:}{ }t{x}r, wot{ }{x}r), n. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **all**({o:}l), adj. **VALLEY**(VAL{ }{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. **come**(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **them**({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The Sage who wants to be on top of his people must use humble words.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

WANTON(WON{ }TN), ADJ. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **on**(on, {o:n}), prep. **top**(top), n., adj., v., topped, topping. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **people**(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **must**(must), auxiliary verb. **use**(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **humble**(hum{ }b{x}), um{ }{-}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **WORDPLAY**(W{X:}RD{ }PL{E~I}{ }), N.

◇ He who wants to lead his people must follow his people.

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **WANTON**(WON{ }TN), ADJ. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lead**(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. **his**(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **people**(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **must**(must), auxiliary verb. **follow**(fol{ }{o~u}), v.t. **his**(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **people**(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ For these reasons, though the Sage is on top of his people.

for(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **these**({{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **REASONLESS**(R{I:}{ }Z{X}N LIS), ADJ. **though**({{dh}{o~u}), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**(iz), v. **on**(on, {o:n}), prep. **top**(top), n., adj., v., topped, topping. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **people**(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ his people are not burdensome.

his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **people**(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, a:r), n. **not**(not), adv. **burdensome**(b{x:r}{ }dn s{x}m), adj.

◇ Although he is ahead of his people.

although({o:l}{dh}{o~u}{ }), conj. **he**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**(iz), v. **ahead**({x} hed{ }), adv. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **people**(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ his people will do him no harm.

his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **people**(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **do**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **him**(him), pron. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **harm**(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ He wins the heart of his people and

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **WINO**(W{A~I}{ }N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heart**(h{a:}rt), n.

of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

people(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

◇ is never abandoned by the people.





is|{iz}, v. never|{nev'}{x}r}, adv. abandoned|{{x} ban'}{d{x}nd}, adj. by|{b{a~i}}, prep, adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. people|{p{i:}'{p{x}}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
◇ Because he never struggles with anyone for favor.
because|{bi k{o:}z'}{-koz'}, -kuz'}), conj. he|{h{i};}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. them; their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. never|{nev'}{x}r}, adv.

STRUGGLE|(STRUG'){X}L), V., -GLED, -GLING, N. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. anyone|{enf'}{i:} wun'}, -w{x}n}, pron. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. favor|{f{e~i}'}v{x}r}, n.

◇ none under heaven can out-struggle him.
none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. under|{un'}{d{x}r}, prep. heaven|{hev'}{x}n), n. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. OUT-OF-TOWN|(OUT'){X}V TOUN'), ADJ. him|(him), pron.

◇ [66c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang
c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}{'S}{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}'{-}), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ The great rivers and oceans can hold the water of all the streams.
the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. RIVERINE|(RIV'){X} R{A~I}N'), -R{I:}N'), -{X}R IN), ADJ. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

OCEANOLOGY|{{O~U}{'SH}{X} NOL'}{X} J{L}, {O~U}{'SH}{L:} {X}-), N. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. hold|h{o~u}ld}, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. water|{w{o:}'{t{x}r, wot'}{x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. all|{o:}l}, adj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M')L{A~I}N{X}R), N.

◇ Because they are lower, the water flows to them.
because|{bi k{o:}z'}{-koz'}, -kuz'}), conj. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are (e{x}r, a:r}, n. lower|{h{o~u}'}{x}r}, v.t. lower (lou'){x}r, lou{x}r}, v.i. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. water|{w{o:}'{t{x}r, wot'}{x}r}, n. FLOWN|(FL{O~U}N), V. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. them|{{dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ Therefore, if you want to be the head of the people, you must first humble yourself.
therefore|{{dh}{e:x}r'}{f{o:}r'}, -f{o~u}r'}, adv. if|{if}, conj. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep.

be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i};}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. head|h{ed}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. people|{p{i:}'{p{x}}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|{f{x:}rst}, adj. humble|(hum'){b{x}l, um'}{-}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. yourself|{y{~ou}r self'}, y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz').

◇ If you want to lead the people, you must first put yourself behind.
if|{if}, conj. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. lead|{l{i:}d}, v., led, leading, n., adj. lead



(led), n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. people|{p{i:}'{p{x}}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. must|(must), auxiliary verb. first|{f{x:}rst}, adj. put|{p{~ou}t}, v., put, putting, adj., n. yourself|{y{~ou}r self'}, y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz'). behind|{bi h{a~i}nd'}, prep.

◇ This is why the great men were above the people, but the people did not feel burdened;
this|{{dh}{is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. why|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

men|{men}, n. were|{w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. above|{{x} buv'}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. people|{p{i:}'{p{x}}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. people|{p{i:}'{p{x}}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. did|{did}, v. not|{not}, adv. feel|{f{i:}l}, v., felt, feeling, n. burdened|{b{x:}r'dnd}, adj. Navig.

◇ They were in front of the people, but the people did not feel harmed.
they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|{w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|{frunt}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. people|{p{i:}'{p{x}}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. people|{p{i:}'{p{x}}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. did|{did}, v. not|{not}, adv. feel|{f{i:}l}, v., felt, feeling, n. HARM|{H{A:}RM), N.

◇ So, the people were happy to make the great men their leaders, and did not feel tired of them.
so|{s{o~u}}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. people|{p{i:}'{p{x}}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. were|{w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. happy|{hap'}{i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. make|{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. men|{men}, n. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. LEADER|(L{I:}'{D}{X}R), N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. did|{did}, v. not|{not}, adv. feel|{f{i:}l}, v., felt, feeling, n. tired|{t{a~i}{x}rd}, adj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. them|{{dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ Only because the great men did not fight, was there no one who could compete with them.
only|{{o~u}n'}{i:}), adv. because|{bi k{o:}z'}{-koz'}, -kuz'}), conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. men|{men}, n. did|{did}, v. not|{not}, adv. fight|{f{a~i}t}, n., v., fought, fighting. was|{wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z}, v. there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|{wun}, adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. could|{k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d}, v. compete|{k{x}m p{i:}t'}, v.i., -peted, -peting. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. them|{{dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ [66c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, GOING BEHIND
c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O:}L')R{X}S, WOL'){-}), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}R')M{X}N D{A~I}Z'), N. G{O:}R')M{X}N D{I:}Z'), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|{{o~u}ld}, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. going|{g{o~u}ing}, n. behind|{bi h{a~i}nd'}, prep.

◇ That by which the great rivers and seas receive the tribute of all the streams, is the fact of their being lowly; that is the cause of their superiority.
that|{{dh}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. which|{hwich, wich}, pron. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. RIVERINE|(RIV'){X} R{A~I}N'), -R{I:}N'), -{X}R IN), ADJ. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SEARCHLIGHT|(S{X:}RCH')L{A~I}T'), N. receive|{ri s{i:}v'}, v., -ceived, -ceiving. the|{stressed {dh}{i};





unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. tribute|(trib{}y{u:t}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. STREAMLINER|(STR{l:M{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R}), N. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fact|(fakt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. lowly|({o~u}{}i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. superiority|(s{x} p{i:}r{}i{}o:r{}i{}t{i:}, -or{}-, s{-ou}{}-), n.

◇ Thus the Sage, wishing to govern the people, speaks of himself as beneath them; and wishing to lead them, places himself behind them.

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. WISHFUL|(WISH{}F{X}L), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{}{x}rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. SPEAKING|(SP{l:}{}KING), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. himself|(him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{}; -n{i:}{}{dh}{}), adv. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WISHFUL|(WISH{}F{X}L), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lead|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. PLACER|(PLAS{}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}{}S{X}R), N. himself|(him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ So, while he is yet above them, they do not feel his weight; and being before them, he yet causes no obstruction. so|(s{o~u}), adv. while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. yet|(yet), adv. above|({x} buv{}), adv. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. feel|(f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. weight|(w{e~i}t), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. before|(bi f{o:r}{}f{}; -f{o~u}{}r{}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. yet|(yet), adv. CAUSERIE|(K{O~U}{}Z{}R{i:}{}; FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{i:}{}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{l:}Z{}; FR. -R{l:}{}). no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. obstruction|({x}b struk{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Therefore all men exalt him with acclamations, and none is offended. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}f{}; -f{o~u}{}r{}), adv. all|({o:l}), adj. men|(men), n. exalt|(ig z{o:}lt{}), v.t. him|(him), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. ACCLAMATION|(AK{}L{X} M{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. is|(iz), v. OFFEND|({X} FEND{}), V.T.

◇ And because he does not strive, no man is his enemy. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. because|(bi k{o:}z{}f{}; -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. strive|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{}{x}n) or strived, striving. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. enemy|(en{}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ [66c10t] Translation: James Legge c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or Cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. JAMBSTONE|(JAM{}ST{O~U}N{}), N. MASONRY. LEGES|(L{i:}{}i:}z), LAT. LE{}GES), N.

◇ That whereby the rivers and seas are able to receive the homage and tribute of all the valley streams, is their skill in being lower than they.



that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. whereby|(hw{e:x}r b{a~i}{}f{}), w{e:x}r-), conj., adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RIVERINE|(RIV{}{X} R{A~I}N{}), -R{l:}N{}), -(X)R IN), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SEARCHLIGHT|(S{X:}RCH{}L{A~I}T{}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. able|({e~i}{}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. receive|(ri s{i:}v{}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. homage|(hom{}ij, om{}-), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tribute|(trib{}y{u:t}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. valley|(val{}f{}i:}), n., pl. -leys. STREAMLINER|(STR{l:M{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R}), N. is|(iz), v. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. skill|(skil), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. lower|(l{o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

◇ -it is thus that they are the kings of them all. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. thus|({dh}us), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. all|({o:l}), adj.

◇ So it is that the sage (ruler), wishing to be above men, puts himself by his words below them, and, wishing to be before them, places his person behind them. so|(s{o~u}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

ruler|(r{u:}{}{x}r), n. WISHFUL|(WISH{}F{X}L), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. above|({x} buv{}), adv. men|(men), n.

PUTRILAGE|(PY{U:}{}TR{X}LJ), N. himself|(him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. below|(bi l{o~u}{}), adv. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WISHFUL|(WISH{}F{X}L), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. before|(bi f{o:r}{}f{}; -f{o~u}{}r{}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. PLACER|(PLAS{}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}{}S{X}R), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. person|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ In this way though he has his place above them, men do not feel his weight, nor though he has his place before them, do they feel it an injury to them. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. above|({x} buv{}), adv. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. men|(men), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. feel|(f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. weight|(w{e~i}t), n. nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. above|({x} buv{}), adv. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. men|(men), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. feel|(f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. weight|(w{e~i}t), n. nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. above|({x} buv{}), adv. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. men|(men), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. feel|(f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. weight|(w{e~i}t), n. nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. above|({x} buv{}), adv. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. men|(men), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. feel|(f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. weight|(w{e~i}t), n. nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. above|({x} buv{}), adv. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. men|(men), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. feel|(f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. weight|(w{e~i}t), n. nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. above|({x} buv{}), adv. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. men|(men), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. feel|(f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. weight|(w{e~i}t), n. nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. above|({x} buv{}), adv. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. men|(men), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. feel|(f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. weight|(w{e~i}t), n. nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. above|({x} buv{}), adv. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. men|(men), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. feel|(f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. weight|(w{e~i}t), n. nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. above|({x} buv{}), adv. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. men|(men), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. feel|(f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. weight|(w{e~i}t), n. nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. above|({x} buv{}), adv. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. men|(men), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. feel|(f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. weight|(w{e~i}t), n. nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom.





he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **place**{(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **before**{(bi f{o:}r{'), -f{o~u}r{'), prep. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou), d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **they**{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **feel**{(f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling. n. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **an**{(a:n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **injury**{(in'j}{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -juries. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou), t{x}), prep. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Therefore all in the world delight to exalt him and do not weary of him.
therefore{(dh){e:x}r{')f{o:}r{'), -f{o~u}r{'), adv. **all**{(o:}l), adj. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld), n. **delight**{(di l{a~i}t{'), n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou), t{x}), prep. **exalt**{(ig z{o:}l't{'), v. t. **him**{(him), pron. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou), d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not), adv. **weary**{(w{e:i}r{')i:}), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **him**{(him), pron.

◇ Because he does not strive, no one finds it possible to strive with him.
because{(bi k{o:}z{'), -koz{'), -kuz{'), conj. **he**{(h{e}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**{(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not), adv. **strive**{(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (**striv**{'}{x}n) or strived, striving. **no**{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**{(wun), adj. **FINDING**{(F{A~I}N'{}DING), N. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **possible**{(pos'{}{x} b{x}l), adj. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou), t{x}), prep. **strive**{(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (**striv**{'}{x}n) or strived, striving. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **him**{(him), pron.

◇ [66c11t] Translation: David Hinton
c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**{(DAV'{}{X}N P{O:}RT{'), -P{O~U}RT{'), N. **HINTERLAND**{(HIN'{}T{X}R LAND{'), N.

◇ Oceans and rivers become emperors of the hundred valleys
OCEANOLOGY{(O~U){'}SH{X} NOL'{}{X} J{I:}, {O~U}{'}SH{I:} {X}-), N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **RIVERINE**{(RIV'{}{X} R{A~I}N{'), -R{I:}N{'), -(X}R IN), ADJ. **become**{(bi kum'{}), v., became, become, becoming. **EMPEROR**{(EM'{}P{X}R {X}R), N. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hundred**{(hun'{}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **VALLEY**{(VAL'{}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ because they stay so perfectly below them.
because{(bi k{o:}z{'), -koz{'), -kuz{'), conj. **they**{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **stay**{(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying. n. **so**{(s{o~u}), adv. **perfectly**{(p{x:r}'{')fikt l{i:}), adv. **below**{(bi l{o~u}{}), adv. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This alone makes them emperors of the hundred valleys.
this{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z; adv. **alone**{(x l{o~u}n{')}, adj. (used predicatively) **MAKER**{(M{E~I}'{}K{X}R), N. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **EMPEROR**{(EM'{}P{X}R {X}R), N. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hundred**{(hun'{}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **VALLEY**{(VAL'{}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ So, wanting to rule over the people a sage speaks from below them, and wanting to lead the people he follows along behind them.
so{(s{o~u}), adv. **wanting**{(won'{}ting, w{o:}n{')-), adj. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou), t{x}), prep. **rule**{(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **over**{(o~u)'{}v{x}r), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**{(p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **SPEAKING**{(SP{I:}'{}KING), N. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **below**{(bi l{o~u}{}), adv.



them{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **wanting**{(won'{}ting, w{o:}n{')-), adj. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou), t{x}), prep. **lead**{(l{i:}d), v., led, leading. n., adj. **lead**{(led), n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**{(p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **he**{(h{e}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **FOLLOWING**{(FOL'{}{O~U} ING), N. **along**{(x l{o:}ng{'), {x} long{'), prep. **behind**{(bi h{a~i}nd{')}, prep. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. ◇ then he can reign above without weighing the people down and stay ahead without leading the people to ruin.

then{(dh)en), adv. **he**{(h{e}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**{(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **reign**{(r{e~i}n), n. **above**{(x buv'{}), adv. **without**{(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. **WEIGHBRIDGE**{(W{E~I}'{}BRIJ'{}), N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**{(p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **down**{(doun), adv. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **stay**{(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying. n. **ahead**{(x hed'{}), adv. **without**{(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. **leading**{(l{i:}'{}ding), adj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**{(p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou), t{x}), prep. **ruin**{(r{u:}'{}in), n.

◇ All beneath heaven rejoices in its tireless praise of such a sage.
all{(o:}l), adj. **beneath**{(bi n{e:}th{'), -n{i:}{dh}{')}, adv. **heaven**{(hev'{}{x}n), n. **REJOICE**{(RI JOIS'{}), V., -JOICED, -JOICING. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**{(its), pron. **tireless**{(t{a~i}'{}x_r'{}lis), adj. **praise**{(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **such**{(such), adj. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ And because he's given up contention.
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **because**{(bi k{o:}z{'), -koz{'), -kuz{'), conj. **he's**{(h{e:}z; unstressed i:}z), **given**{(giv'{}{x}n), v. **up**{(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **contention**{(k{x}n ten'{}sh{x}n), n. ◇ nothing in all beneath heaven contends with him.
nothing{(nuth'{}ing), n. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **all**{(o:}l), adj. **beneath**{(bi n{e:}th{'), -n{i:}{dh}{')}, adv. **heaven**{(hev'{}{x}n), n. **CONTEND**{(K{X}N TEND{'), V.I. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **him**{(him), pron.

◇ [66c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang
c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHICHI**{(SH{I:}'{}SH{I:}'{}), ADJ. **HSIANG**{(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ The reason why rivers and oceans
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**{(r{i:}'{}z{x}n), n. **why**{(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **RIVERINE**{(RIV'{}{X} R{A~I}N{'), -R{I:}N{'), -(X}R IN), ADJ. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **OCEANOLOGY**{(O~U){'}SH{X} NOL'{}{X} J{I:}, {O~U}{'}SH{I:} {X}-), N.

◇ Can become kings of a hundred valley streams
can{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**{(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **become**{(bi kum'{}), v., became, become, becoming. **kings**{(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hundred**{(hun'{}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **valley**{(val'{}{i:}), n., pl. -leys. **STREAMLINER**{(STR{I:}M'{}L{A~I}'{}N{X}R), N.

◇ Is that they are good at lying below them?
is{(iz), v. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **good**{(g{e~ou}d), adj.,





better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **lying**|(l{a~i}{})ing), n. **below**|(bi l{o~u}{}), adv. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ **Hence, they can become**
hence|(hens), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming.

◇ **Kings of a hundred valley streams.**

kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hundred**|(hun{}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **valley**|(val{}i), n., pl. -leys.

STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R), N.

◇ **Hence, when the sage man**

hence|(hens), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **man**|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ **Wished to be above the people.**

WISHBONE|(WISH{}B{O~U}N{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{t:}; unstressed b{t:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **above**|(x buv{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **He always placed himself below them in speech.**

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **always**|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **PLACEBO**|(PL{X} S{I:}{}B{O~U} FOR 1; PL{A:} CH{E~I}{}B{O~U} FOR 2), N., PL. -BOS, -BOES. **himself**|(him self{}), pron. **below**|(bi l{o~u}{}), adv. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **speech**|(sp{i:}ch), n.

◇ **When he wished to be in front of the people.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **WISHBONE**|(WISH{}B{O~U}N{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{t:}; unstressed b{t:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **front**|(frunt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **He always stayed behind them in person.**

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **always**|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **STAYBOLT**|(ST{E~I}{}B{O~U}LT{}), N. **behind**|(bi h{a~i}nd{}), prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **person**|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n.

◇ **Therefore, when he was above.**

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **above**|(x buv{}), adv.

◇ **People did not consider him a burden.**

people|(p{i:}{})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **did**|(did), v. **not**|(not), adv. **consider**|(k{x}n sid{}{x}r), v.t. **him**|(him), pron. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **burden**|(b{x:r}{}dn), n.

◇ **When he was in front.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his,



obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **front**|(frunt), n.
 ◇ **People did not consider him an obstacle.**
people|(p{i:}{})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **did**|(did), v. **not**|(not), adv. **consider**|(k{x}n sid{}{x}r), v.t. **him**|(him), pron. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **obstacle**|(ob{}st{x}l), n.

◇ **All under heaven delighted in supporting him unwearily.**

all|({o:}), adj. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **delighted**|(di l{a~i}{}tid), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **SUPPORTER**|(S{X} P{O:}R{}T{X}R, -P{O~U}R{}-), N. **him**|(him), pron. **UNWEARIED**|(UN W{I:}R{}{I:}D), ADJ.

◇ **Is it not because he did not contend**

is|(iz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**|(not), adv. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}-koz{}-kuz{}), conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **did**|(did), v. **not**|(not), adv. **contend**|(k{x}n tend{}), v.i.

◇ **That none under heaven could with him contend?**

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **none**|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **him**|(him), pron. **contend**|(k{x}n tend{}), v.i.

◇ **[66c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ELL**|(EL), N. **m**|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{}{X:}R{}{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}-), N.

◇ **Rivers and seas can be kings of the hundred valleys.**

RIVERINE|(RIV{}{X} R{A~I}N{}), -R{I:}N{}), -{X}R IN), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SEARCHLIGHT**|(S{X:}RCH{}L{A~I}T{}), N. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hundred**|(hun{}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **VALLEY**|(VAL{}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ **Because they are good at flowing downwards (hsia).**

because|(bi k{o:}z{}-koz{}-kuz{}), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, a:r), n. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **flowing**|(fl{o~u}{}ing), adj. **DOWNWARD**|(DOUN{}W{X}RD), ADV. **HOYDEN**|(HOID{}N), N.

◇ **Therefore they can be kings of the hundred valleys.**

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hundred**|(hun{}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **VALLEY**|(VAL{}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ **Thus if you desire to be above the people.**

thus|({dh}us), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl.





you; n., pl. yous. desire|di z{a~i}{x}{r}{f}|, v., -sired, -siring, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. above|{{x} buv{|}}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}|, definite article. people|{p{i};{'}p{x}|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Your words must reach down (hsia) to them.

your|{y{~ou}r; y{o};r; y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r|, pron. WORDPLAY|{W{X};RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}|, N. must|{must|, auxiliary verb. reach|{r{i};ch|, v.t. down|{down|, adv. HOYDEN|{HOID{'}N|, N. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m|, pron.

◇ If you desire to lead the people.

if|{if|, conj. you|{y{a};u; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}|, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. desire|di z{a~i}{x}{r}{f}|, v., -sired, -siring, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. lead|{l{i};d|, v., led, leading, n., adj. lead|{led|, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}|, definite article. people|{p{i};{'}p{x}|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Your person (shen, body) must be behind them.

your|{y{~ou}r; y{o};r; y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r|, pron. person|{p{x};r}{s{x}n|, n. SHEMITE|{SHEM{'}{A~I}T|, N. body|{bod{'}{i};|, n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. must|{must|, auxiliary verb. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. behind|{bi h{a~i}nd{|}}, prep. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m|, pron.

◇ Thus the sage is above.

thus|{{dh}us|, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}|, definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j|, n., adj., sager, sagest. is|{iz|, v. above|{{x} buv{|}}, adv.

◇ Yet the people do not feel his weight.

yet|{yet|, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}|, definite article. people|{p{i};{'}p{x}|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not|, adv. feel|{f{i};l|, v., felt, feeling, n. his|{hiz; unstressed iz|, pron. weight|{w{e~i}t|, n.

◇ He stays in front.

he|{h{i}; unstressed {i};|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. STAYMAN|{ST{E~I}{'}M{X}N|, N., PL. -MANS. in|{in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|{frunt|, n.

◇ Yet the people do not suffer any harm.

yet|{yet|, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}|, definite article. people|{p{i};{'}p{x}|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not|, adv. suffer|{suf{'}{x}r|, v.i. any|{en{'}{i};|, adj. harm|{h{a};rm|, n.

◇ Thus all gladly praise him untiringly (pu yen).

thus|{{dh}us|, adv. all|{o};l|, adj. GLADIUS|{GL{E~I}{'}D{I};{X}S|, N., PL. -DII (-D{I}; {A~I}{'}). praise|{pr{e~i}z|, n., v., praised, praising. him|{him|, pron. UNTINGED|{UN TINJD{'}|, ADJ.

PTYALISM|{T{A~I}{'}{X} LIZ{'}{X}M|, N. PATHOL. yen|{yen|, n., pl. yen.

◇ Because he does not contend with any.

because|{bi k{o};z{'}; -koz{'}; -kuz{'}|, conj. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i};|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|{d{o~u}z|, n. does (duz), v. not|{not|, adv. contend|{k{x}n tend{'}|, v.i. with|{with, wi{dh}|, prep. any|{en{'}{i};|, adj.

◇ Therefore no one under heaven can contend with him.



therefore|{{dh}{e;x}r}{f{o};r}{f}|, -f{o~u}r{f}|, adv. no|{n{o~u}|, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|{wun|, adj. under|{un{'}d{x}r|, prep. heaven|{hev{'}{x}n|, n. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. contend|{k{x}n tend{'}|, v.i. with|{with, wi{dh}|, prep. him|{him|, pron.

◇ [66c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|{s{i};|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i};|, n., pl. T's translation|{trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-|, n.

lee|{l{i};|, n. sun|{sun|, n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|{KEM{'}{X};R{I};, K{X} M{X};R{'}-|, N. OREXIS|{{O}; REK{'}SIS, {O~U} REK{'}-|, N. PSYCHOL.

◇ Rivers and seas (huge lake), to which hundreds of other streams feed in, are supported by vast valleys huge enough to accommodate [voluminous water of] hundreds of downstream:

RIVERINE|{RIV{'}{X} R{A~I}N{'}; -R{I};N{'}; -{X}R IN|, ADJ. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n|, conj. SEARCHLIGHT|{S{X};RCH{'}L{A~I}T{'}|, N. huge|{hy{u};j| or, often, y{u};j|, adj., huger, hugest.

lake|{l{e~i}k|, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. which|{hwich, wich|, pron. HUNDREDFOLD|{HUN{'}DRID F{O~U}LD{'}|, ADJ. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. other|{u{dh}{'}{x}r|, adj.

STREAMLINER|{STR{I};M{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R|, N. feed|{f{i};d|, v., fed, feeding, n. in|{in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. are|{{a};r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are {{e;x}r; {a};r|, n. SUPPORTABLE|{S{X} P{O};R{'}T{X} B{X}L; -P{O~U}R{'}-|, ADJ.

by|{b{a~i}|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. vast|{vast, v{a};st|, adj., -er, -est, n. VALLEY|{VAL{'}{I};|, N., PL. -LEYS. huge|{hy{u};j| or, often, y{u};j|, adj., huger, hugest. enough|{i nu{f}|, adj. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. accommodate|{x} kom{'}{x} d{e~i}t{'}|, v., -dated, -dating. voluminous|{v{x} {u};{'}m{x} n{x}s|, adj. water|{w{o};{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r|, n.

of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. HUNDREDFOLD|{HUN{'}DRID F{O~U}LD{'}|, ADJ. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. downstream|{doun{'}str{i};m{'}|, adv.

◇ The reason this huge valley can hold hundreds of waterways and support other valleys is because it is situated in the lowest position [so that it is natural for all the other rivers carrying water from huge lakes to flow into it].

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}|, definite article. reason|{r{i};{'}z{x}n|, n. this|{{dh}is|, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i};z|; adv. huge|{hy{u};j| or, often, y{u};j|, adj., huger, hugest. valley|{val{'}{i};|, n., pl. -leys. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. hold|{h{o~u}ld|, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.

HUNDREDFOLD|{HUN{'}DRID F{O~U}LD{'}|, ADJ. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. WATERWAY|{W{O};{'}T{X}R W{E~I}{'}; WOT{'}{X}R-|, N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n|, conj. support|{s{x} p{o};rt{'}; -p{o~u}rt{'}|, v.t. other|{u{dh}{'}{x}r|, adj. VALLEY|{VAL{'}{I};|, N., PL. -LEYS.

is|{iz|, v. because|{bi k{o};z{'}; -koz{'}; -kuz{'}|, conj. it|{it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz|, v. situated|{sich{'}{u}; {e~i}{'}tid|, adj. in|{in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}|, definite article. LOWERY|{LOU{'}{X} R{I};, LOU{X};R{'}{I};|, ADJ. position|{p{x} zish{'}{x}n|, n. so|{s{o~u}|, adv.

that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|{it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz|, v. natural|{nach{'}{x}r|, x}{r}|, n. nach{'}{x}r|, adj. for|{f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r|, prep. all|{{o};l|, adj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}|, definite article. other|{u{dh}{'}{x}r|, adj. RIVERINE|{RIV{'}{X} R{A~I}N{'}; -R{I};N{'}; -{X}R IN|, ADJ. CARRYALL|{KAR{'}{I}; {O};L{'}|, N.

water|{w{o};{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r|, n. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m|, prep. huge|{hy{u};j| or, often, y{u};j|, adj., huger, hugest. LAKERI|{L{E~I}{'}K{X}R|, N. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. flow|{fl{o~u}|, v.i. into|{in{'}t{u}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}|, prep. it|{it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Therefore this huge valley is like the king presiding over hundreds of other smaller valleys.

therefore|{{dh}{e;x}r}{f{o};r}{f}|, -f{o~u}r{f}|, adv. this|{{dh}is|, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i};z|; adv. huge|{hy{u};j| or, often, y{u};j|, adj., huger, hugest. valley|{val{'}{i};|, n., pl. -leys. is|{iz|, v. like|{l{a~i}k|, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}|, definite article. other|{u{dh}{'}{x}r|, adj. RIVERINE|{RIV{'}{X} R{A~I}N{'}; -R{I};N{'}; -{X}R IN|, ADJ. CARRYALL|{KAR{'}{I}; {O};L{'}|, N.

water|{w{o};{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r|, n. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m|, prep. huge|{hy{u};j| or, often, y{u};j|, adj., huger, hugest. LAKERI|{L{E~I}{'}K{X}R|, N. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. flow|{fl{o~u}|, v.i. into|{in{'}t{u}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}|, prep. it|{it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Therefore this huge valley is like the king presiding over hundreds of other smaller valleys.

therefore|{{dh}{e;x}r}{f{o};r}{f}|, -f{o~u}r{f}|, adv. this|{{dh}is|, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i};z|; adv. huge|{hy{u};j| or, often, y{u};j|, adj., huger, hugest. valley|{val{'}{i};|, n., pl. -leys. is|{iz|, v. like|{l{a~i}k|, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}|, definite article. other|{u{dh}{'}{x}r|, adj. RIVERINE|{RIV{'}{X} R{A~I}N{'}; -R{I};N{'}; -{X}R IN|, ADJ. CARRYALL|{KAR{'}{I}; {O};L{'}|, N.

water|{w{o};{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r|, n. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m|, prep. huge|{hy{u};j| or, often, y{u};j|, adj., huger, hugest. LAKERI|{L{E~I}{'}K{X}R|, N. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. flow|{fl{o~u}|, v.i. into|{in{'}t{u}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}|, prep. it|{it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **king**|(king), n. **PRESIDENTSHIP**|(PREZ{}I D(X)NT SHIP{}), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. **over**|{(o~u){}v{x}r}, prep. **HUNDREDFOLD**|(HUN{}DRID F{O~U}LD{}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **other**|{(u{dh}){}{x}r}, adj. **SMALLCLOTHES**|(SM{O:}L{}KL{O~U}Z{}), -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{}), N.PL. **VALLEY**|(VAL{}{}{L:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ **Accordingly**, if a Sage intends to be the master of people, he should talk in a humble manner; **accordingly**|{(x) k{o:}r{}ding l{i:i}), adv. if|(if), conj. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|{(s{e~i})}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **INTENDMENT**|(IN TEND{}M{X}NT), N. **to**|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **master**|(mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **talk**|{(t{o:k}), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **al**|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **humble**|(hum{}b{x}l, um{}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **manner**|(man{}{x}r), n.

◇ **If he wants to be the leader of people, he should put behind consideration of [either the benefit or the disadvantage of] his physical self:**

if|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **WANTON**|(WON{}TN), ADJ. **to**|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **leader**|(l{i:}{}d{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **put**|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **behind**|(bi h{a~i}nd{}), prep. **consideration**|(k{x}n sid{}{x}r{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **either**|{(i:}{}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{}{dh}{x}r), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **benefit**|(ben{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. **or**|{(o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **disadvantage**|(dis{}{x}d van{}t{i:}), n., v., -taged, -taging. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **physical**|(fiz{}i k{x}l), adj. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ **Accordingly, even though he rides on top of people, his weight (the pressure of his administration) will not be felt by the people below him:**

accordingly|{(x) k{o:}r{}ding l{i:i}), adv. **even**|{(i:}{}v{x}n), adj. **though**|{(dh){o~u}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **RIDERSHIP**|(R{A~I}{}D{X}R SHIP{}), N. **on**|(on, o:n), prep. **top**|(top), n., adj., v., topped, topping. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **weight**|(w{e~i}t), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **pressure**|(pres{}{x}r), n., v., -sured, -suring. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

administration|(ad min{}{x} str{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **felt**|(felt), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **below**|(bi l{o~u}{}), adv.



him|(him), pron.

◇ **Being an [authentic] leader, his frontal position should pose no hindrance to people's [development].**

being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. an|{(x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **authentic**|{(o:} then{}tik), adj. **leader**|(l{i:}{}d{x}r), n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **frontal**|(frun{}tl), adj. **position**|(p{x} zish{}{x}n), n. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **pose**|(p{o~u}z), v., posed, posing, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **hindrance**|(hin{}dr{x}ns), n. **to**|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

PEOPLE|(P{i:}{}P{x}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **development**|(di vel{}{x}p m{x}nt), n.

◇ **For this reason the world is happy to be driven [by a Sage], and people will not form any abhorrence towards him:**

for|{(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this**|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |{(dh){i:}z}; adv. **reason**|(r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **is**|(iz), v. **happy**|(hap{}{i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. **to**|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. are; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **driven**|(driv{}{x}n), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **al**|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|{(s{e~i})}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **form**|{(f{o:}rm), n. **any**|(en{}{i:}), adj. **abhorrence**|(ab h{o:}r{}{x}ns, -hor{}-), n. **TOWARDLY**|(T{O:}RD{}L:), T{O~U}RD{}-), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ **Because a Sage would not contend [for wealth and fame against people]:**

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **al**|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|{(s{e~i})}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **not**|(not), adv. **contend**|(k{x}n tend{}), v.i. **for**|{(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **wealth**|(welth), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fame**|{(f{e~i}m), n., v., famed, faming. **against**|{(x) genst{}', {x} g{e~i}nst{}'), prep. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **So nobody in the world can [or want to] be his rival.**

so|{(s{o~u}), adv. **nobody**|(n{o~u}{}bod{}{i:}, -bud{}{i:}, -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **or**|{(o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **to**|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **rival**|(r{a~i}{}v{x}l), n., adj., v., -valed, -valing or (esp. Brit.) -valled, -valling.

◇ **[66c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran**

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TIEMANNITE**|(T{i:}{}M{x}N N{A~I}{}T{}), N. **CONFUTE**|(K{x}N FY{U:}T{}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. **TRAMWAY**|(TRAM{}W{E~I}{}), N.

◇ **How do the river and the sea become the king of all streams?**

how|(hou), adv. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **river**|(riv{}{x}r), n. **river**|(r{a~i}{}v{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sea**|(s{i:}), n. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became,





become, becoming. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **king**|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **STREAMLINER**|(STR{l:}M{'}L{A~l}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ Because they place themselves in low positions, they are the kings of all streams. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing, **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{'} , {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **low**|({o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **POSITIONER**|(P{X}ZISH{'}{X} N{X}R), N. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **STREAMLINER**|(STR{l:}M{'}L{A~l}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ Therefore, to reign over the people, one must use humble words. **therefore**|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'} , -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **to**|({t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **reign**|(r{e~i}n), n. **over**|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **one**|(wun), adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **humble**|(hum{'}b{x}), um{'}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~l}{'}), N.

◇ To wish to stand in front of the people, one must put oneself in back of them. **to**|({t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **wish**|(wish), v.t. **to**|({t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **stand**|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **front**|(frunt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **one**|(wun), adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **put**|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **oneself**|(wun self{'} , wunz-), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **back**|(bak), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Therefore the sage is above the people, and they do not feel the heaviness of his weight; he stands in front of them, they do not feel hurt.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'} , -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **above**|({x} buv{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|({d:u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **feel**|(f{i:l}), v., felt, feeling, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HEAVILY**|(HEV{'}{X} L{I:}), ADV. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **weight**|(w{e~i}t), n. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **STANDPOINT**|(STAND{'}POINT{'}), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **front**|(frunt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|({d:u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **feel**|(f{i:l}), v., felt, feeling, n. **hurt**|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj.

◇ Therefore all the world is glad to adore him without getting tired of him. **therefore**|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'} , -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **is**|(iz), v. **glad**|(glad), adj., gladder, gladdest, v., gladded, gladding. **to**|({t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **adore**|({x} d{o:r}{'} , {x} d{o~u}r{'}), v., adored, adoring, **him**|(him), pron. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'} , with-), prep. **GETHEMANE**|(GETH SEM{'}{X} N{I:}), N. **tired**|(t{a~i}{x}rd), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **him**|(him), pron.



◇ Just because he contends with nobody, nobody contends with him. **just**|(just), adj. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **CONTENT**|(K{X}N TEND{'}), V.I. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **nobody**|(n{o~u}{'}bod{'}{i:} , -bud{'}{i:} , -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. **nobody**|(n{o~u}{'}bod{'}{i:} , -bud{'}{i:} , -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. **CONTENT**|(K{X}N TEND{'}), V.I. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ [66c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang **THOLUS**|(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~l}), z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zsz. **ZEUS**|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ The river and the sea can be the king of hundreds of valleys, because they are adept to place themselves low. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **river**|(riv{'}{x}r), n. **river**|(r{a~i}{'}v{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sea**|(s{i:}), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **king**|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **HUNDREDFOLD**|(HUN{'}DRID F{O~U}LD{'}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **VALLEY**|(VAL{'}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **adept**|(adj. {x} dept{'} ; n. ad{'}ept, {x} dept{'}), adj. **to**|({t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{'} , {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. **low**|({o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ This is why they can be the kings of hundreds of valleys. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (f{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **HUNDREDFOLD**|(HUN{'}DRID F{O~U}LD{'}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **VALLEY**|(VAL{'}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ Therefore sages speak humbly in order to win people. **therefore**|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'} , -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **SAGENITE**|(SAJ{'}{X} N{A~l}T{'}), N. **speak**|(sp{i:k}), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. **HUMBLE**|(HUM{'}B{X}L, UM{'}-), ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **order**|({o:r}{'}d{x}r), n. **to**|({t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ They put people before themselves in order to lead people. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **put**|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **before**|(bi f{o:r}{'} , -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{'} , {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innng. **order**|({o:r}{'}d{x}r), n. **to**|({t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lead**|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**|(led), n. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.





◇ This is why when sages are the superior, people do not feel oppressed.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}i:z); adv. is|iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. SAGENITE|({SA}{}{X} N{A~I}T{}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|({stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. superior|({s{x} p{i:}r{}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}), adj. people|({p{i:}{}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}), d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|({not}), adv. feel|({f{i:}l}), v., felt, feeling, n. OPPRESS|({X} PRES{}), V.T.

◇ When sages are leading, people would not be hurt.

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. SAGENITE|({SA}{}{X} N{A~I}T{}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. leading|({l{i:}{}{ding}), adj. people|({p{i:}{}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. would|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would |({w{~o~u}d), n. not|({not}), adv. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. hurt|({h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj.

◇ Consequently, when world is happy to support them and is never tired.

consequently|({kon}{}{si kwent}{}{i:}, -kw{x}nt-), adv. when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. world|({w{x:}rld), n. is|iz), v. happy|({hap}{}{i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. support|({s{x} p{o:r}t{}{t{}}, -p{~o~u}rt{}{t{}}, v.t. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is|iz), v. never|({nev}{}{x}r), adv. tired|({t{a~i}{}{rd}), adj.

◇ Since the sage does not contend with anybody, nobody can compete with one.

since|({sins}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. sage|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagent. does|({d{~o~u}z}), n. does |({duz}), v. not|({not}), adv. contend|({k{x}n tend{}{t{}}, v.i. with|({with, wi{dh}), prep. anybody|({en}{}{i:} bod{}{i:}, -bud{}{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. nobody|({n{~o~u}{}{bod}{}{i:}, -bud{}{i:}, -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can |({kan}), n., v., canned, canning. compete|({k{x}m p{i:}{}{t{}}, v.i., -peted, -peting. with|({with, wi{dh}), prep. one|({wun}), adj.

◇ [66c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans |{e~i}{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:r}{}{th}{x}r), n. waley|({w{e~i}{}{l}{i:}), n.

◇ How did the great rivers and seas get their kingship over the hundred lesser streams?

how|({hou), adv. did|({dids), v. the|({stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. great|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. RIVERINE|({RIV}{}{X} R{A~I}N{}), -R{L:}N{}), -{X}R IN), ADJ. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SEARCHLIGHT|({S{X:}RCH{}{L{A~I}T{}), N. get|({get}), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. their|({{dh}{}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. kingship|({king}{}{ship}), n. over|({{~o~u}{}{v}{x}r}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. hundred|({hun}{}{drid}), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. lesser|({les}{}{x}r), adj., a compar. of little with least as superl. STREAMLINER|({STR{I:}M{}{L{A~I}{}{N}{X}R}), N.

◇ Through the merit of being lower than they, that was how they got their kingship.

through|({thr{u:}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. merit|({mer}{}{it}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|({b{i:}{}{jing}), n. lower|({l{~o~u}{}{x}r}), v.t. lower |({lou{}{x}r, lou{x:r}), v.i. than|({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. they|({{dh}{}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. was|({wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. how|({hou), adv. they|({{dh}{}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. got|({got}), v. their|({{dh}{}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. kingship|({king}{}{ship}), n.



◇ Therefore the Sage
 therefore|({{dh}{}{e;x}r{}{f{o:}r{}{f}, -f{~o~u}r{}{f}}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. sage|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagent.

◇ In order to be above the people

in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({{o:r}{}{d}{x}r}), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. above|({{x} buv{}{t{}}, adv. the|({stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. people|({p{i:}{}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Must speak as though he were lower than the people.

must|({must}), auxiliary verb. speak|({sp{i:}k}, v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. as|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. though|({{dh}{}{o~u}), conj. he|({h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}), v. lower|({l{~o~u}{}{x}r}), v.t. lower |({lou{}{x}r, lou{x:r}), v.i. than|({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. the|({stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. people|({p{i:}{}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ In order to guide them

in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({{o:r}{}{d}{x}r}), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. guide|({g{a~i}d}), v., guided, guiding, n. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ He must put himself behind them.

he|({h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. must|({must}), auxiliary verb. put|({p{~ou}t}), v., put, putting, adj., n. himself|({him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. behind|({bi h{a~i}nd{}{t{}}, prep. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Only thus can the Sage be on top and the people not be crushed by his weight.

only|({{~o~u}n}{}{l}{i:}), adv. thus|({{dh}us), adv. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can |({kan}), n., v., canned, canning. the|({stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. sage|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagent. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. on|({on, {o:n}), prep. top|({top}), n., adj., v., topped, topping. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|({stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. people|({p{i:}{}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. not|({not}), adv. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CRUSH|({KRUSH}), V.T. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. his|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. weight|({w{e~i}t}), n.

◇ Only thus can he guide, and the people not be led into harm.

only|({{~o~u}n}{}{l}{i:}), adv. thus|({{dh}us), adv. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can |({kan}), n., v., canned, canning. he|({h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. guide|({g{a~i}d}), v., guided, guiding, n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|({stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. people|({p{i:}{}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. not|({not}), adv. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or





(Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **led**|(led), v. **into**|(in'{}t{}u; unstressed in'{}t{}ou, -t{}x), prep. **harm**|(h{}a;{}rm), n.

◇ Indeed in this way everything under heaven will be glad to be pushed by him and will not find his guidance irksome.

indeed|(in d{}i;{}d{}'), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this**|({}dh{}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh{}i;{}z); adv. **way**|(w{}e~i), n. **everything**|(ev'{}r{}i;{} thing{}'), pron. **under**|(un'{}d{}x{}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev'{}x{}n), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{}i; unstressed b{}i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **glad**|(glad), adj., gladder, gladdest, v., gladded, gladding. **to**|(t{}u; unstressed t{}ou, t{}x), prep. **be**|(b{}i; unstressed b{}i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

PUSHCART|(P{}~OU)SH'{}K{}A{}RT{}'), N. **by**|(b{}a~i), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **him**|(him), pron. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **find**|(f{}a~i)nd), v., found, finding, n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **guidance**|(g{}a~i)d{}'ns), n. **irksome**|({}x{}rk'{}s{}x{}m), adj.

◇ This he does by not striving; and because he does not strive, none can contend with him.

this|({}dh{}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh{}i;{}z); adv. **he**|(h{}i; unstressed i;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{}o~u;{}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **by**|(b{}a~i), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **not**|(not), adv. **STRIVE**|(STR{}A~I)V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV'{}x{}n) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **because**|(bi k{}o;{}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **he**|(h{}i; unstressed i;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{}o~u;{}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **strive**|(str{}a~i)v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv'{}x{}n) or strived, striving. **none**|(nun), pron. none (n{}o~u;n), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{}x{}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **contend**|(k{}x{}n tend{}'), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{}dh{}), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ [66c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{}i;{}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{}i;{}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{}e~i'{}sh{}x{}n, tranz-), n. **RICH**|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**|(LINCH'{}PIN{}'), N.

◇ The reason the river and the sea are able to be kings of all the river valleys is that they are good at keeping below them.

the|(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;), definite article. **reason**|(r{}i;{}z{}x{}n), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;), definite article. **river**|(riv'{}x{}r), n. river (r{}a~i'{}v{}x{}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;), definite article. **sea**|(s{}i;{}), n. **are**|({}a;{}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e;{}r, {}a;{}r), n. **able**|({}e~i'{}b{}x{}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{}u; unstressed t{}ou, t{}x), prep. **be**|(b{}i; unstressed b{}i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd were; past subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **kings**|(kingz), n. **(used with a sing. v.) of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({}o;{}l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;), definite article.



river|(riv'{}x{}r), n. river (r{}a~i'{}v{}x{}r), n. **VALLEY**|(VAL'{}l{}i;{}), N., PL. -LEYS. **is**|(iz), v. **that**|({}dh{}at; unstressed {dh}x{}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**|({}dh{}e~i), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({}a;{}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e;{}r, {}a;{}r), n. **good**|(g{}ou;d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **keeping**|(k{}i;{}'{}ping), n. **below**|(bi l{}o~u'{}'), adv. **them**|({}dh{}em; unstressed {dh}x{}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Thus they are able to be kings of all the river valleys.

thus|({}dh{}us), adv. **they**|({}dh{}e~i), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({}a;{}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e;{}r, {}a;{}r), n. **able**|({}e~i'{}b{}x{}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{}u; unstressed t{}ou, t{}x), prep. **be**|(b{}i; unstressed b{}i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **kings**|(kingz), n. **(used with a sing. v.) of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({}o;{}l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;), definite article. **river**|(riv'{}x{}r), n. river (r{}a~i'{}v{}x{}r), n. **VALLEY**|(VAL'{}l{}i;{}), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ This is why, if one wishes to be above the common folk, he must use his words to place himself below them.

this|({}dh{}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh{}i;{}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{}a~i, w{}a~i), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **if**|(if), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **WISHBONE**|(WISH'{}B{}O~U)N{}'), N. **to**|(t{}u; unstressed t{}ou, t{}x), prep. **be**|(b{}i; unstressed b{}i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **above**|({}x{} buv{}'), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;), definite article. **common**|(kom'{}x{}n), adj., -er, -est, n. **folk**|(f{}o~u;k), n. **he**|(h{}i; unstressed i;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **use**|(v. y{}u;{}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{}u;{}st; n. y{}u;{}s), v., used, using, n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **WORDPLAY**|(W{}X{}RD'{}PL{}E~I{}'), N. **to**|(t{}u; unstressed t{}ou, t{}x), prep. **place**|(pl{}e~i;s), n., v., placed, placing. **himself**|(him self{}'); **medially often im self{}'),** pron. **below**|(bi l{}o~u'{}'), adv. **them**|({}dh{}em; unstressed {dh}x{}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ If one wishes to be at the front of the common folk, he must use his person in such a way that they think of him as behind them.

if|(if), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **WISHBONE**|(WISH'{}B{}O~U)N{}'), N. **to**|(t{}u; unstressed t{}ou, t{}x), prep. **be**|(b{}i; unstressed b{}i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;), definite article. **front**|(frunt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;), definite article. **common**|(kom'{}x{}n), adj., -er, -est, n. **folk**|(f{}o~u;k), n. **he**|(h{}i; unstressed i;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **use**|(v. y{}u;{}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{}u;{}st; n. y{}u;{}s), v., used, using, n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **person**|(p{}x;{}r'{}s{}x{}n), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **such**|(such), adj. **al**|({}e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **way**|(w{}e~i), n. **that**|({}dh{}at; unstressed {dh}x{}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**|({}dh{}e~i), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **think**|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **him**|(him), pron. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **behind**|(bi h{}a~i)nd{}'), prep. **them**|({}dh{}em; unstressed {dh}x{}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Therefore the sage positions himself above, yet the common folk do not regard him as heavy.

therefore|({}dh{}e;{}x{}r'{}f{}o;{}r{}', -f{}o~u'r{}'), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;), definite article. **sage**|(s{}e~i;j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **POSITIONER**|(P{}X{} ZISH'{}X{} N{}X{}R), N. **himself**|(him self{}'); **medially often im self{}'),** pron. **above**|({}x{} buv{}'), adv. **yet**|(yet), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i;), definite article. **common**|(kom'{}x{}n), adj., -er, -est, n. **folk**|(f{}o~u;k), n. **do**|(d{}u; unstressed d{}ou, d{}x), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or





(Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(not), adv. regard(ri g{a:}rd{}), v.t. him(him), pron. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. heavy(hev{}{i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv.

◇ he positions himself in front, yet the common folk do not regard him as an obstacle. he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. POSITIONER(P{X} ZISH{}{X} N{X}R), N. himself(him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front(frunt), n. yet(yet), adv. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

common(kom{}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. folk(f{o~u}k), n. do(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(not), adv. regard(ri g{a:}rd{}), v.t. him(him), pron. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. an({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. obstacle(ob{}st{x} k{x}l), n.

◇ Therefore all under Heaven happily promote him without ever tiring of it. therefore({{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. all({o:l}), adj. under(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven(hev{}{x}n), n. happily(hap{}{x} l{i:}), adv. promotel(pr{x} m{o~u}t{}), v.t., -moted, -moting. him(him), pron. without(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. ever(ev{}{x}r), adv. TIREWOMAN(T{A~I}{X}R{}W{~OU}M{}{X}N), N., PL. -WOMEN. ARCHAIC. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ It is because he does not contend that none among all under Heaven can contend with him. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(iz), v. because(bi k{o:}z{}-koz{}-kuz{}), conj. he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**(not), adv. contend(k{x}n tend{}), v.i. that({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. none(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. among({x} mung{}), prep. all({o:l}), adj. under(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven(hev{}{x}n), n. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. contend(k{x}n tend{}), v.i. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. him(him), pron.

◇ [66c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LIMY(L{A~I}{}M{l:i}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ THE LORDS OF THE RAVINES the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LORDOSIS(L{O:}R D{O~U}{}SIS), N. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RAVINED(R{X} V{l:i}ND{}), ADJ.

◇ How did the great rivers and seas become the Lords of the Ravines? how(hou), adv. did(did), v. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. RIVERINE(RIV{}{X} R{A~I}N{}-R{l:i}N{}-X{R}IN), ADJ. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

SEARCHLIGHT(S{X:}RCH{}L{A~I}T{}), N. become(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LORDOSIS(L{O:}R D{O~U}{}SIS), N. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RAVINED(R{X} V{l:i}ND{}), ADJ.

◇ By being good at keeping low. by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being(b{i:}{}ing), n. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. keeping(k{i:}{}ping), n. low(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ That was how they became the Lords of the Ravines.



that({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. was(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. how(hou), adv. they({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. became(bi k{e~i}m{}), v. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LORDOSIS(L{O:}R D{O~U}{}SIS), N. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RAVINED(R{X} V{l:i}ND{}), ADJ.

◇ Therefore in order to be the chief among the people. therefore({{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

order({{o:r}{}d{x}r), n. to(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. chief(ch{i:}f), n. among({x} mung{}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ One must speak like their inferiors. one(wun), adj. must(must), auxiliary verb. speak(sp{i:}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. like(l{i~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. their({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. INFERIOR(IN F{l:i}{}R{}{l:i}{}{X}R), ADJ.

◇ In order to be foremost among the people. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order({{o:r}{}d{x}r), n. to(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. foremost({{o:r}{}m{o~u}st{}-m{x}st, f{o~u}r{}-), adj., adv. among({x} mung{}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ One must walk behind them. one(wun), adj. must(must), auxiliary verb. walk(w{o:}k), v.i. behind(bi h{a~i}nd{}), prep. them({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Thus it is that the Sage stays above. thus({{dh}us), adv. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(iz), v. that({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. STAYMAN(ST{E~I}{}M{x}N), N., PL. -MANS. above({x} buv{}), adv.

◇ And the people do not feel his weight; and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(not), adv. feel(f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. weight(w{e~i}t), n.

◇ Walks in front. WALKOVER(W{O:}K{}{O~U}{}V{X}R), N. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front(frunt), n.

◇ And the people do not wish him harm. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(not), adv. wish(wish), v.t. him(him), pron. harm(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ Then the people of the world are glad to uphold him forever.





then|{{dh}en}, adv. the|{{stressed {dh}{i}}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. people|{{p{i}{'}p{x}l}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}}, prep. the|{{stressed {dh}{i}}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. world|{{w{x}rld}}, n. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}}, v. are |{{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. glad|{{glad}}, adj., gladder, gladdest, v., gladdened, gladding. to|{{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. uphold|{{up h{o~u}ld{'}}, v.t., -held, -holding. him|{{him}}, pron. forever|{{f{o:r} ev{'}{x}r, f{x}r-}}, adv.

◇ Because he does not contend.

because|{{bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}}, conj. he|{{h{i}; unstressed {i}}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|{{d{o~u}z}}, n. does (duz), v. not|{{not}}, adv. contend|{{k{x}n tend{'}}, v.i.

◇ No one in the world can contend against him.

no|{{n{o~u}}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|{{wun}}, adj. in|{{in}}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{{stressed {dh}{i}}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. world|{{w{x}rld}}, n.

can|{{kan; unstressed k{x}n}}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. contend|{{k{x}n tend{'}}, v.i. against|{{x} genst{'}}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'}}, prep. him|{{him}}, pron.

◇ [66c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|{{s{i}}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{{t{i}}}, n., pl. T's translation|{{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}}, n. victor|{{vik{'}t{x}r}}, n. h|{{e~i}ch}}, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|{{M{E~I}N{'}TOP{'}}, N. NAUT.

◇ The river and sea can be kings of the hundred valley streams because they are good at lying below them.

the|{{stressed {dh}{i}}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. river|{{riv{'}{x}r}}, n. river (r{a~i}{'}v{x}r), n. and|{{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}}, conj. sea|{{s{i}}}, n. can|{{kan; unstressed k{x}n}}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|{{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. kings|{{kingz}}, n. (used with a sing. v.) of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}}, prep. the|{{stressed {dh}{i}}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. hundred|{{hun{'}drid}}, n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. valley|{{valf{'}{i}}}, n., pl. -leys.

STREAMLINER|{{STR{I:}M{L{A~I}{'}N{X}R}}, N. because|{{bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}}, conj. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}}, v. are |{{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. good|{{g{~ou}d}}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|{{at; unstressed {x}t, it}}, prep. lying|{{l{a~i}{'}ing}}, n. below|{{bi l{o~u}{'}}, adv. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}}, pron.

◇ For this reason.

for|{{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}}, prep. this|{{dh}is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{{dh}{i};z}}, adv.

reason|{{r{i}{'}z{x}n}}, n.

◇ They can be kings of the hundred valley streams.

they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|{{kan; unstressed k{x}n}}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|{{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. kings|{{kingz}}, n. (used with a sing. v.) of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}}, prep. the|{{stressed {dh}{i}}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. hundred|{{hun{'}drid}}, n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. valley|{{valf{'}{i}}}, n., pl. -leys. STREAMLINER|{{STR{I:}M{L{A~I}{'}N{X}R}}, N.



◇ For this reason, too.
for|{{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}}, prep. this|{{dh}is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{{dh}{i};z}}, adv. reason|{{r{i}{'}z{x}n}}, n. too|{{t{u}}}, adv.

◇ If the sage wants to be above the people.

if|{{if}}, conj. the|{{stressed {dh}{i}}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. sage|{{s{e~i}j}}, n., adj., sager, sagest. WANTON|{{WON{'}TN}}, ADJ. to|{{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. above|{{x} buv{'}}, adv. the|{{stressed {dh}{i}}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. people|{{p{i}{'}p{x}l}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ In his words, he must put himself below them.

in|{{in}}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|{{hiz; unstressed iz}}, pron. WORDPLAY|{{W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}}, N. he|{{h{i}; unstressed {i}}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. must|{{must}}, auxiliary verb. put|{{p{~ou}t}}, v., put, putting, adj., n. himself|{{him self{'}; medially often im self{'}}, pron. below|{{bi l{o~u}{'}}, adv. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}}, pron.

◇ If he wishes to be before the people.

if|{{if}}, conj. he|{{h{i}; unstressed {i}}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. WISHBONE|{{WISH{'}B{O~U}N{'}}, N. to|{{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. before|{{bi f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}{'}}, prep. the|{{stressed {dh}{i}}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. people|{{p{i}{'}p{x}l}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ In his person, he must stand behind them.

in|{{in}}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|{{hiz; unstressed iz}}, pron. person|{{p{x}:r{'}s{x}n}}, n. he|{{h{i}; unstressed {i}}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. must|{{must}}, auxiliary verb. stand|{{stand}}, v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. behind|{{bi h{a~i}nd{'}}, prep. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}}, pron.

◇ Therefore.

therefore|{{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}{'}}, adv.

◇ He is situated in front of the people.

he|{{h{i}; unstressed {i}}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{{iz}}, v. situated|{{sich{'}{u:} {e~i}{'}tid}}, adj. in|{{in}}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|{{frunt}}, n. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}}, prep. the|{{stressed {dh}{i}}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. people|{{p{i}{'}p{x}l}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ but they are not offended.

but|{{but; unstressed b{x}t}}, conj. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}}, v. are |{{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. not|{{not}}, adv. OFFEND|{{X} FEND{'}}, V.T.

◇ He is situated above the people.

he|{{h{i}; unstressed {i}}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{{iz}}, v. situated|{{sich{'}{u:} {e~i}{'}tid}}, adj. above|{{x} buv{'}}, adv. the|{{stressed {dh}{i}}}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. people|{{p{i}{'}p{x}l}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ but they do not consider him a burden.

but|{{but; unstressed b{x}t}}, conj. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|{{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{{not}}, adv. consider|{{k{x}n sid{'}{x}r}}, v.t. him|{{him}}, pron. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. burden|{{b{x}:r{'}dn}}, n.

◇ All under heaven happily push him forward without wearying.





all|({o:}l), adj. under|({unf'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|({hev'}{x}n), n. happily|({hap'}{x} l{i:}), adv. push|({p~ou}sh), v.t. him|({him}), pron. forward|({f{o:r'}w{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards. without|({wi{dh} out'}, with-), prep. WEARY|({W{l:}R{'l:}), ADJ., -RIER, -RIEST, V., -RIED, -RYING.

◇ Is this not because he is without contention?

is|({iz}), v. this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these|({{dh}{i:}z); adv. not|({not}), adv. because|({bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|({iz}), v. without|({wi{dh} out'}, with-), prep. contention|({k{x}n ten{'sh}{x}n), n.

◇ Therefore

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:r'}f{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv.

◇ No one under heaven can contend with him.

no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|({wun}), adj. under|({unf'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|({hev'}{x}n), n. can|({kan}; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. contend|({k{x}n tend{'}), v.i. with|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. him|({him}), pron.

◇ [66c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN|({T{O~U}'{')LAN}), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|({MAZ{'}{X}RD}), N.

◇ How did the sea gain kingship of a hundred streams?

how|({hou}), adv. did|({did}), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sea|({s{i:}), n. gain|({g{e~i}n}), v.t. kingship|({king{'sh}ip), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundred|({hun{'}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. STREAMLINER|({STR{l:}M{'}L{A~l}'{')N{X}R}), N.

◇ Because it takes the lower position.

because|({bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. TAKER-IN|({T{E~l}'{')K{X}R IN{'}), N. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|({l{o~u}'{')x{r}), v.t. lower (lou{'x}r, lou{x}r), v.i. position|({p{x} zish{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Hence, it is king of a hundred streams.

hence|({hens}), adv. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v. king|({king}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundred|({hun{'}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. STREAMLINER|({STR{l:}M{'}L{A~l}'{')N{X}R}), N.

◇ Therefore

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:r'}f{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv.

◇ when True Persons are over the people

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. true|({tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. PERSONNEL|({P{X:}R{'}{S{X} NEL{'}), N. are|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

over|({{o~u}'{')v{x}r), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|({p{i:}'{')p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ they put themselves below the people by their speech

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. put|({p{~ou}t}), v., put, putting, adj., n. themselves|({{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'-}), pron.pl. below|({bi l{o~u}'{')}, adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|({p{i:}'{')p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. speech|({sp{i:}ch}), n.

◇ When they lead the people

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. lead|({l{i:}d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|({p{i:}'{')p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.



◇ they stand behind the people.

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. stand|({stand}), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. behind|({bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|({p{i:}'{')p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ When True Persons are given places above the people

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. true|({tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. PERSONNEL|({P{X:}R{'}{S{X} NEL{'}), N. are|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. given|({giv{'}{x}n}), v. PLACER|({PLAS{'}{X}R}), N. MINING. PLACER|({PL{E~l}'{')S{X}R}), N. above|({{x} buv{'}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|({p{i:}'{')p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ they do not crush the people with their weight.

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|({not}), adv. crush|({krush}), v.t. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|({p{i:}'{')p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. with|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. weight|({w{e~i}t}), n.

◇ When they take their place ahead of the people

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. take|({t{e~i}k}), v., took, taken, taking, n. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. place|({pl{e~i}s}), n., v., placed, placing. ahead|({{x} hed{'}), adv. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|({p{i:}'{')p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ they do not obstruct the people's progress.

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|({not}), adv. obstruct|({{x}b strukt{'}), v.t. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PEOPLE|({P{l:}'{')P{X}L}), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. progress|({n. prog{'}res, -r{x}s or esp. Brit, pr{o~u}'{')gres; v. pr{x} gres{'}), n.

◇ That is why everything under heaven supports them gladly and does not tire of them.

that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|({iz}), v. why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. everything|({ev{'r'i:} thing{'}), pron. under|({unf'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|({hev'}{x}n), n. SUPPORTIVE|({S{X} P{o:}R{'}TIV, -P{o~U}R{'-}), ADJ. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron. GLADIUS|({GL{E~l}'{')D{l:} {X}S}), N., PL. -DII (-D{l:} {A~l}'{')}. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

does|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (duz), v. not|({not}), adv. tire|({t{a~i}x}r), v., tired, tiring, n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron.

◇ Because they strive with no one.

because|({bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. strive|({str{a~i}v}), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{'}{x}n) or strived, striving. with|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|({wun}), adj.

◇ no one can ever strive with them.

no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|({wun}), adj. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. ever|({ev{'}{x}r}), adv. strive|({str{a~i}v}), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{'}{x}n) or strived, striving. with|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron.

◇ [66c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.





DAVENPORT|(DAV{'}{X})N P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.

LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{'}, HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ The sea is the king to hundreds of streams.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sea|(s{i:}), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. HUNDREDFOLD|(HUN{'}DRID F{O~U}LD{'}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ Because it is good at lying low, it can be the king to hundreds of streams.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.

lying|(l{a~i}{'}ing), n. low|(l{O~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. HUNDREDFOLD|(HUN{'}DRID F{O~U}LD{'}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ Thus, a sage.

thus|({dh}us), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ desirous of being the populace's superior, must be obsequious to them.

desirous|(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}{x}s), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

POPULACE|(POP{'}Y{X} L{X}S), N. superior|(s{x}p{i:}r{'}i:; {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. obsequious|({x}b s{i:}{'}kw{i:}{x}s), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ desirous of being in front of the populace, must follow them.

desirous|(di z{a~i}{x}r{'}{x}s), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|(frunt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. populace|(pop{'}y{x} l{x}s), n. must|(must), auxiliary verb. follow|(fol{'}o~u), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Thus, a sage.

thus|({dh}us), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ sitting high, in no way burdens the populace.

sitting|(sit{'}ing), n. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. way|(w{e~i}), n. BURDENED|(B{X:}R{'}DND), ADJ. NAVIG.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. populace|(pop{'}y{x} l{x}s), n.

◇ standing in front, in no way harms the populace.

standing|(stan{'}ding), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|(frunt), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. way|(w{e~i}), n.

HARMOST|(H{A:}R{'}MOST), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. populace|(pop{'}y{x} l{x}s), n.

◇ Thus, the world is happy to support [the sage] and is not tired of doing so.



thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. is|(iz), v. happy|(hap{'}i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. support|(s{x}p{o:}rt{'}), -p{o~u}rt{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. tired|(t{a~i}{x}rd), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. doing|(d{u:}{'}ing), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Because [the sage] is not in competition, the people in the world cannot engage him/her in competition.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. competition|(kom{'}pi tish{'}{x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. engage|(en g{e~i}{'}), v., -gaged, -gaging. him|(him), pron. her|(h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. competition|(kom{'}pi tish{'}{x}n), n.

◇ [66c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. YASNA|(YUS{'}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|(j{i:}N{'}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII |(j{i:}{'}N{i:}{A~I}{'}) FOR 6, 7, 9.

KIMONO|(K{X}M{O~U}{'}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ The reason the sea is king of a hundred streams is because it lies below them.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sea|(s{i:}), n. is|(iz), v. king|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundred|(hun{'}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LIERNE|(L{i:}{X:}RN{'}), N. ARCHIT. below|(bi l{o~u}{'}), adv. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Therefore, it is called king of a hundred streams.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. king|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundred|(hun{'}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ When the sage wants to guide the people, in speech he always lies below them.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. WANTON|(WON{'}TN), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. guide|(g{a~i}d), v., guided, guiding. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. speech|(sp{i:}{'}ch), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. always|({o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. LIERNE|(L{i:}{X:}RN{'}), N. ARCHIT. below|(bi l{o~u}{'}), adv. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ When the sage wants to lead the people, in deed he always follows behind them.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. WANTON|(WON{'}TN), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lead|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. deed|(d{i:}d), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. always|({o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv.

FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}O~U}ING), N. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m,





{x}m), pron.
 ◇ Thus
 thus|{(dh)us}, adv.
 ◇ even though he is above them, the people do not feel oppressed.
 even|{(i:){v(x)n)}, adj. though|{(dh){o~u)}, conj. he|{(h{i:); unstressed {i:)}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. above|{(x) buv{)}, adv. obj.|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l)), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u:); unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. feel|{(f{i:)}}, v., felt, feeling, n.

OPPRESS|{(X) PRES{)}, V.T.

◇ Even though he is ahead of them, the people do not feel obstructed.

even|{(i:){v(x)n)}, adj. though|{(dh){o~u)}, conj. he|{(h{i:); unstressed {i:)}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. ahead|{(x) hed{)}, adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l)), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u:); unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. feel|{(f{i:)}}, v., felt, feeling, n. OBSTRUCT|{(X)B STRUKT{)}, V.T.

◇ Therefore, the people willingly and joyously put him in a leadership position.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l)), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. WILLING|(WIL{'}ING), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. JOYOUS|(JOI{'}{X}S), ADJ. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. him|(him), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leadership|(l{i:}{'}d{x}r ship{'}), n., position|(p{x) zish{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Because he is above contention, the people never contend with him.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. he|{(h{i:); unstressed {i:)}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. above|{(x) buv{)}, adv. contention|(k{x)n ten{'}sh{x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l)), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. contend|(k{x)n tend{'}), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ [66c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:} Z{l:}Z{'}M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}{'}K{X} L{X} T{l:}R{'}), CHOK{'}{X}-, CH{O:}K{'}L{X}-, CHOK{'}-; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{'}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{l:}RZ{'}); FR. -TY{E~I}{'}).

◇ The best soldier does not love war.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. soldier|(s{o~u}l{'}{x}r), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ The best warrior is not bloodthirsty.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. warrior|(w{o:r}{'}{'}{i:}{x}r, w{o:}r{'}y{x}r, worf{'}{i:}{x}r, worf{'}y{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. bloodthirsty|(blud{'}th{x}r{'}st{i:}), adj.

◇ The best conqueror does not take part in the war.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. conqueror|(kong{'}k{x}r {x}r), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. part|(p{a:}rt), n.



in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.
 ◇ The best employer places himself beneath his workers.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. employer|(em ploi{'}{x}r), n. PLACER|(PLAS{'}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R), N. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{'}-n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. WORKER-
 PRIEST|(W{X:}R{'}K{X}R PR{l:}ST{'}), N.

◇ That is called the virtue of self-control.

that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. self-control|(self{'}k{x}n tr{~o~u}l{'}), self{'}-), n.

◇ That is called the ability to be helped by others.

that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ability|{(x) bil{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. to|(t{u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:); unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HELP|(HELP), V.T., by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ That is called the enlightenment that comes from uniting with heaven.

that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. enlightenment|(en l{a~i}t{'}n m{x}nt), n. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}), from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. UNITED|(Y{U:} N{A~I}{'}TID), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ [66c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{'}{i:}{'}TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}{'}SH{l:}{'}{O:}R{'}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ Why is the sea the king of a hundred tributaries?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sea|(s{i:}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundred|(hun{'}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. TRIBUNE|(TRIB{'}Y{U:}N, TRI BY{U:}N{'}), N.

◇ Because everything comes down to it -

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. everything|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}), down|(down), adv. to|(t{u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ So it is kingly

so|(s{o~u}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. kingly|(king{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

◇ By this name.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. name|(n{e~i}m), n., v., named, naming, adj.

◇ So a sage that wants to rule the people must be below them.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. WANTON|(WON{'}TN), ADJ. to|(t{u:); unstressed





t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:l}|), n., v., ruled, ruling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. below|(bi l{o~u}''), adv. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ If he wants to be their leader, he must be behind them.

if|(if), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. WANTON|(WON'TN), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. their|((dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

leader|(l{i:}'d{x}r), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd''), prep. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ If he has no desire to control then the people will not feel oppressed:

if|(if), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. desire|(di z{a~i}'x'r''), v., -sired, -siring, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}''), v., -trolled, -trolling, n. then|((dh)en), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}'p{x}l|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. feel|(f{i:}l|), v., felt, feeling, n. OPPRESS|(X) PRES''), V.T.

◇ And if he stands before them for their own sake, and not his they will not harm him.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. if|(if), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

STANDPOINT|(STAND'POINT''), N. before|(bi f{o:}r''), -f{o~u}r''), prep. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. their|((dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|((o~u)n), adj. sake|(s{e~i}k), n. sake (s{a:}'k{i:}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. him|(him), pron.

◇ Trusted by everyone, no one will tire of him.

TRUSTBUSTER|(TRUST'BUS'T'X'R), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. everyone|(ev'r'i:}wun''), -w{x}n), pron. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. tire|(t{a~i}'x_r), v., tired, tiring, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ What is his secret?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. secret|(s{i:}'kri:t), adj.

◇ He never competes.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. never|(nev'x}r), adv. COMPETENT|(KOM'PI T'XNT), ADJ.

◇ So there is no one else but him.



so|(s{o~u}), adv. there|((dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. else|(els), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. him|(him), pron.

◇ [66c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

GRYPHON|(GRIF'X)N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ All the streamlets flow towards the river and the sea

all|((o:}l|), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. STREAMLET|(STR{l:}M'LIT), N. flow|(fl{o~u}), v.i.

TOWARDLY|(T{O~RD'L|), T{O~U}RD''), ADJ. ARCHAIC. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. river|(riv'x}r), n. river (r{a~i}'v{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sea|(s{i:}), n.

◇ Because the latter takes the lower positions.

because|(bi k{o:}z''), -koz''), -kuz''), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. latter|(lat'x}r), adj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}'K{X}R IN''), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|(l{o~u}'x}r), v.t. lower (lou'x}r, lou_x_r), v.i. POSITIONER|(P{X} ZISH'X N{X}R), N.

◇ Hence the latter becomes the king of countless valleys.

hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. latter|(lat'x}r), adv. BECOME|(BI KUM''), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. countless|(kount'lis), adj. VALLEY|(VAL'li:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ Therefore, if one wants to be the ruler of the people.

therefore|((dh){e;x}r'f{o:r''), -f{o~u}r''), adv. if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. WANTON|(WON'TN), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}'x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ One must put oneself behind the people.

one|(wun), adj. must|(must), auxiliary verb. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. oneself|(wun self''), wunz-), pron. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd''), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Thus the sage, though being placed high over the people.

thus|((dh)us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. though|((dh){o~u}), conj. being|(b{i:}'ging), n.

PLACEBO|(PL{X} S{l:}'B{O~U} FOR 1; PL{A:} CH{E~I}'B{O~U} FOR 2), N., PL. -BOS, -BOES.

high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. over|((o~u}'v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Never burdens the people:

never|(nev'x}r), adv. BURDENED|(B{X}R'DND), ADJ. NAVIG. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The sage, though going ahead of the people.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. though|((dh){o~u}), conj. going|(g{o~u}'ging), n. ahead|((x} hed''), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.





people|p(i:){p(x)l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Never stands in the way of the people.

never|nev('){x}r}, adv. STANDPOINT|(STAND(')POINT(')), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. way|(w{e-i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. people|p(i:){p(x)l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ That is why the people hold him in esteem

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a-i}, w{a-i}), adv., conj., n., pl.

whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. people|p(i:){p(x)l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden;

holding; n. him|(him), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. esteem|(i st{i:}m{'}), v.t.

◇ And are never tired of him.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are

{(e:x)r, {a:r}), n. never|nev('){x}r}, adv. tired|(t{a-i}{x}_rd), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,

{x}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ He contends with no one.

he|(h{i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

CONTEND|(K(X)N TEND{'}), V.I. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj.

◇ So no one in the world is able to contend with him.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. able|({e-i}{b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

contend|(k{x}n tend{'}), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ [66c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANTRY|(CHAN(')TR{I:},

CH{A:N(')-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|(KEM('){X:}R I{I:}, K(X) M{X:}R{'-), N.

◇ Rivers and seas can be king of the hundred valleys.

RIVERINE|(RIV('){X} R{A~I}N{'}, -R{I:}N{'}, -{X}R IN), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. SEARCHLIGHT|(S{X:}RCH{'L{A~I}T{'}), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing.

1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd

could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive

can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v.,

pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or

wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj.

pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. king|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),

prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite

article. hundred|(hun{'}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. VALLEY|(VAL{'}{I:}), N., PL. -

LEYS.

◇ only because they accept their lower position.

only|({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss.

their or theirs, obj. them. accept|(ak sept{'}), v.t. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron.

lower|l{i{o~u}{x}r}), v.t. lower (lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. position|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Therefore they can be king of the hundred valleys.

therefore|({dh}{e:x;r}{f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj.

them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst,

3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For

auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past

part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v.,

pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,

2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,



2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. king|(king),

n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

hundred|(hun{'}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. VALLEY|(VAL{'}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ That is why the sage

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a-i}, w{a-i}),

adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e-i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ who wishes to rule the people

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. WISHBONE|(WISH(')B{O~U}N{'}), N. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou},

t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|p(i:){p(x)l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ must stay beneath them.

must|(must), auxiliary verb. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{'}, -n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv.

them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ who wishes to lead the people

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. WISHBONE|(WISH(')B{O~U}N{'}), N. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou},

t{x}), prep. lead|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|p(i:){p(x)l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ must follow behind them.

must|(must), auxiliary verb. follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m,

{x}m), pron.

◇ In this way the sage stays above the people.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. way|(w{e~i}), n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{M{X}N}), N., PL. -MANS. above|({x} buv{'}), adv. the|(stressed

{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|p(i:){p(x)l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ yet does not oppress them.

yet|(yet), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. oppress|({x} pres{'}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed

{dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ He stays ahead of the people.

he|(h{i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{M{X}N}), N., PL. -MANS. ahead|({x} hed{'}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. people|p(i:){p(x)l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ yet does not exhaust them.

yet|(yet), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. exhaust|(ig z{o:}st{'}), v.t. them|({dh}em;

unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Then the people will support him with joy and never tire of following him.

then|({dh}en), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|p(i:){p(x)l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary

v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers.

would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would;

imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. support|(s{x} p{o:}rt{'}, -p{o~u}rt{'}), v.t. him|(him),

pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. joy|(joi), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. never|nev('){x}r}, adv. tire|(t{a~i}{x}_r), v., tired, tiring, n. of|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. following|(fol{'}{o~u} ing), n. him|(him), pron.

◇ And because he does not fight, no one can fight against him.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'},

-koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. he|(h{i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss.





their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **fight**|({f{a~i}t}), n., v., fought, fighting. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **fight**|({f{a~i}t}), n., v., fought, fighting. **against**|({x} genst{}), {x} g{e~i}nst{}), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ [66c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. LITUUS|(LIT{}Y{}U:}{X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{}Y{}U:}{A~I}{}), QIVIUT|(K(L){}V(I:){}X}T, -(U:}T{})), N.

◇ The ocean can be the king of all deep places

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ocean**|({o~u}'{sh}{x}n), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **king**|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **deep**|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **PLACER**|(PLAS{}{}X}R), N. MINING. **PLACER** (PL{E~I}'{S}{X}R), N.

◇ Because it positions itself lowest in the world.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **POSITIONER**|(P(X) ZISH{}{}X} N{X}R), N. **itself**|(it self{}), pron. **LOWERY**|(LOU{}{}X} R{I:}), LOU{X}R{}{}{I:}), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Similarly, the one who wants to be influential

SIMILARITY|(SIM{}{}X} LAR{}{}I T{I:}), N., PL. -IES. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **WANTON**|(WON{}{}TN), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **influential**|(in{}{}f{u:} en{}{}sh{x}l), adj.

◇ Must first be humble in his speech and actions.

must|(must), auxiliary verb. **first**|(f{x:}rst), adj. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **humble**|(hum{}{}b{x}l, um{}{}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **speech**|(sp{i:}ch), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ACTIONABLE**|(AK{}{}SH{}{}X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The one who wants to be the leader

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

WANTON|(WON{}{}TN), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **leader**|(l{i:}'{d}{x}r), n.

◇ Must first go back behind all others.

must|(must), auxiliary verb. **first**|(f{x:}rst), adj. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.



back|(bak), n. **behind**|(bi h{a~i}nd{}'), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **OTHERNESS**|({U{DH}}{}X}R NIS), N.

◇ When such a leader is above, people will feel no weight.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **such**|(such), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **leader**|(l{i:}'{d}{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **above**|({x} buv{}'), adv. **people**|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **feel**|(f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **weight**|(w{e~i}t), n.

◇ When such a leader is in front, people will feel no hindrance.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **such**|(such), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **leader**|(l{i:}'{d}{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **front**|(frunt), n. **people**|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **feel**|(f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **hindrance**|(hin{}{}dr{x}ns), n.

◇ He/She is therefore recommended without reservation.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **she**|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **is**|(iz), v. **therefore**|({dh}{e:x}r{}{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}{}'), adv. **RECOMMENDATORY**|({REK{}{}X} MEN{}{}D{X} T{O:}R{}{}{I:}), -T{O~U}R{}{}{I:}), ADJ. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **reservation**|(rez{}{}{x}r v{e~i}'{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ For one who fights for nothing advances best.

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

FIGHTING|(F{A~I}'{}TING), ADJ. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **nothing**|(nuth{}{}ing), n. **ADVANCER**|(AD VAN{}{}S}{X}R, -V{A:}N{}{}-), N. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.

◇ [66c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}'{}BRED{}'), N. JUDAISM. **FRYER**|(FR{A~I}'{}X}R), N. **HUZZAH**|(H{X} Z{A:}{}{}), INTERJ.

◇ The Lord of Waters

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

lord|(l{o:}rd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **WATERPROOFING**|(W{O:}'{}T{X}R PR{U:}'{}FING, WOT{}{}{X}R-), N.

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (**louz**), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**|(Z{A:} RIT{}{}S}{X}, TS{A:}{}-), N. **says**|(sez), v.

◇ That the reason whereby the rivers and sea can be the lord of a hundred streams is because they know to afford a low level, thus they can be the lord of hundreds of streams.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|(r{i:}'{z}{x}n), n. **whereby**|(hw{e:x}r b{a~i}'{}', w{e:x}r-), conj., adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **RIVERINE**|(RIV{}{}X} R{A~I}N{}', -R{i:}N{}', -{X}R IN), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sea**|(s{i:}), n.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

lord|(l{o:}rd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hundred**|(hun{}{}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj.

STREAMLINER|(STR{}{}J{}{}L{A~I}'{}N{X}R), N. **is**|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj.

STREAMLINER|(STR{}{}J{}{}L{A~I}'{}N{X}R), N. **is**|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj.

STREAMLINER|(STR{}{}J{}{}L{A~I}'{}N{X}R), N. **is**|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj.

STREAMLINER|(STR{}{}J{}{}L{A~I}'{}N{X}R), N. **is**|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj.

STREAMLINER|(STR{}{}J{}{}L{A~I}'{}N{X}R), N. **is**|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj.





they|{{dh}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing. n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. afford|{{x} f{o:}rd{'}}, {x} f{o~u}rd{'}), v.t. a|{{e-i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. low|{l{o~u}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. level|{lev{'}{x}l}}, adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv. thus|{{dh}us}, adv. they|{{dh}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. lord|{l{o:}rd}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. HUNDREDFOLD|{HUN{'}DRID F{O~U}LD{'}), ADJ. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. STREAMLINER|{STR{I:}M{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R)}, N.

◇ Hence the sage who intends to lead the people from above has to speak humbly to the people. hence|{hens}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. sage|{s{e-i}j}}, n., adj., sager, sagest. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. INTENDMENT|{IN TEND{'}M{X}NT)}, N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. lead|{l{i:d}}, v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. above|{x buv{'}}, adv. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. speak|{sp{i:}k}}, v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. HUMBLE|{HUM{'}B{X}L, UM{'}-}, ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. ◇ He who intends to walk ahead to guide the people has to seek his own benefit after seeking the people's. he|{h{i:}; unstressed i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. INTENDMENT|{IN TEND{'}M{X}NT)}, N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. walk|{w{o:}k}}, v.i. ahead|{x hed{'}}, adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. guide|{g{a-i}d}}, v., guided, guiding, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. seek|{s{i:}k}}, v., sought, seeking. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}}, pron. own|{o~u-n}, adj. benefit|{ben{'}{x} fit)}, n., v., -fited, -fitting. after|{af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-}, prep. SEEKER|{S{I:}{'}K{X}R)}, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. PEOPLE|{P{I:}{'}P{X}L)}, N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING.

◇ In this way. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|{{dh}is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. way|{w{e-i}}, n. ◇ although he has placed himself above the people, the people do not feel his weight. although|{o:}l {dh}{o~u}{'}}, conj. he|{h{i:}; unstressed i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. PLACEBO|{PL{X}S{I:}{'}B{O~U} FOR 1; PL{A:} CH{E~I}{'}B{O~U} FOR 2)}, N., PL. -BOS, -BOES. himself|{him self{'}}, medially often in self{'}), pron. above|{x buv{'}}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}, adv. feel|{f{i:i}}, v., felt, feeling, n. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}}, pron. weight|{w{e-i}t)}, n. ◇ and though he has his place before the people, the people will not feel it is an injury to them. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. though|{{dh}{o~u}}, conj. he|{h{i:}; unstressed i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.



them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}}, pron. place|{pl{e-i}s}}, n., v., placed, placing. before|{bi {f{o:}r{'}}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|{wil}}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|{not}, adv. feel|{f{i:i}}, v., felt, feeling, n. it|{it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}}, v. an|{{x}n; when stressed an}}, indefinite article. injury|{in{'}{x} r{i:}}, n., pl. -juries. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron.

◇ Therefore. therefore|{{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. ◇ all in the world are glad to enthroned him to be the lord, and do not weary of him. all|{{o:i}}, adj. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{w{x:}rld}, n. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. glad|{glad}, adj., gladder, gladdest, v., gladdened, gladding. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. enthrone|{en thr{o~u}n{'}}, v.t., -throned, -throning. him|{him)}, pron. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. lord|{l{o:}rd}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}, adv. weary|{w{e-i:r}{'}{i:}}, adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. him|{him)}, pron.

◇ Because he does not strive, no one finds it possible to strive with him. because|{bi k{o:}z{'}}, -koz{'}}, -kuz{'}), conj. he|{h{i:}; unstressed i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|{d{o~u}z}}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. strive|{str{a~i}v}}, v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{'}{x}n) or strived, striving. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|{wun}, adj. FINDING|{F{A~I}N{'}DING)}, N. it|{it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. possible|{pos{'}{x} b{x}l)}, adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. strive|{str{a~i}v}}, v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{'}{x}n) or strived, striving. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. him|{him)}, pron. ◇ [66c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. CEYLONESE|{S{I:}{'}L{X} N{I:}Z{'}}, -N{I:}S{'}}, S{E~I}{'}-}, ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|{T{X} D{A:}{'}}, INTERJ. ◇ As Tao is to the world so are streams and valleys to rivers and seas. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) is|{iz}}, v. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{w{x:}rld}, n. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. STREAMLINER|{STR{I:}M{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R)}, N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. VALLEY|{VAL{'}{I:}}, N., PL. -LEYS. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. RIVERINE|{RIV{'}{X} R{A~I}N{'}}, -R{I:}N{'}}, -{X}R IN), ADJ. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. SEARCHLIGHT|{S{X:}RCH{'}L{A~I}T{'}), N. ◇ Rivers and seas can be kings to all valleys because the former can well lower themselves to the latter. RIVERINE|{RIV{'}{X} R{A~I}N{'}}, -R{I:}N{'}}, -{X}R IN), ADJ. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. SEARCHLIGHT|{S{X:}RCH{'}L{A~I}T{'}), N. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.





cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **VALLEY**|({VAL}{l:}), N., PL. -LEYS. **because**|({bi k{o:}z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{'}), conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **former**|({f{o:}r{'}m{x}r), adj. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **well**|({wel}), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **lower**|({l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower **lower**|({lou}{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **themselves**|({{dh}{x}m selvz{'} , {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **latter**|({lat}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ Thus they become kings to all valleys.

thus|({{dh}us}), adv. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **become**|({bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **kings**|({kingz}), n. (used with a sing. v.) **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj.

VALLEY|({VAL}{l:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ Therefore the Sage, in order to be above the people, must in words keep below them:

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|({o:r{'}d{x}r), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **above**|({{x} buv{'}), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **must**|({must}), auxiliary verb. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

WORDPLAY|({W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~}{'}), N. **keep**|({k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **below**|({bi l{o~u}{'}), adv. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ In order to be ahead of the people, he must in person keep behind them.

in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|({o:r{'}d{x}r), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ahead**|({{x} hed{'}), adv. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **he**|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **must**|({must}), auxiliary verb. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **person**|({p{x:}r{'}s{x}n), n. **keep**|({k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **behind**|({bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Thus when he is above, the people do not feel his burden:

thus|({{dh}us}), adv. **when**|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **he**|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|({iz}), v. **above**|({{x} buv{'}), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|({not}), adv. **feel**|({f{i:}l}), v., felt, feeling, n. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. **burden**|({b{x:}r{'}dn), n.

◇ When he is ahead, the people do not feel his hindrance.

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **he**|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|({iz}), v. **ahead**|({{x} hed{'}), adv.



the|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|({not}), adv. **feel**|({f{i:}l}), v., felt, feeling, n. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. **hindrance**|({hin{'}dr{x}ns), n.

◇ Therefore all the world is pleased to hold him in high esteem and never get tired of him.

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **the**|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:}rld), n. **is**|({iz}), v.

PLEASE|({PL{l:}Z}), ADV., V., PLEASED, PLEASEING. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hold**|({h{o~u}ld}), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **him**|({him}), pron. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **high**|({h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **esteem**|({i st{i:}m{'}), v.t. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **never**|({nev{'}{x}r), adv. **get**|({get}), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **tired**|({t{a~i}{x}_rd}), adj. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **him**|({him}), pron.

◇ Because he does not compete; therefore no one competes with him.

because|({bi k{o:}z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{'}), conj. **he**|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **compete**|({k{x}m p{i:}t{'}), v.i., -peted, -peting. **therefore**|({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|({wun}), adj. **COMPETENT**|({KOM{'}PI T{X}NT}), ADJ. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **him**|({him}), pron.

◇ [66c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**|({P{o:}{'}SI T{l:}), N. **ji**|({j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**|({L{A~l}{'}M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Rivers and seas become the kings of one hundred valleys

RIVERINE|({RIV{'}{X} R{A~l}N{'}-R{l:}N{'}-{X}R IN), ADJ. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SEARCHLIGHT**|({S{X:}RCH{'}L{A~l}T{'}), N. **become**|({bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **the**|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

kings|({kingz}), n. (used with a sing. v.) **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **one**|({wun}), adj. **hundred**|({hun{'}drid}), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **VALLEY**|({VAL}{l:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ Because they are able in putting themselves below:

because|({bi k{o:}z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{'}), conj. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **able**|({{e~i}{'}b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **PUTTIER**|({PUT{'}{l:}{X}R), N. **themselves**|({{dh}{x}m selvz{'} , {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. **below**|({bi l{o~u}{'}), adv.

◇ So they can become their kings.

so|({s{o~u}), adv. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **become**|({bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **kings**|({kingz}), n. (used with a sing. v.)

◇ Therefore, for the sake of staying above the people,

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sake**|({s{e~i}k), n. **sake**|({s{a:}{'}k{i:}), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **STAYBOLT**|({ST{E~l}{'}B{O~U}LT{'}), N. **above**|({{x} buv{'}), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The Sage must lower himself with words.

the|({stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **must**|({must}), auxiliary verb. **lower**|({l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower **lower**|({lou}{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **himself**|({him self{'}), medially often **im self{'}), pron. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **WORDPLAY**|({W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~}{'}), N.**

◇ For the sake of staying ahead of the people.





for({f{o:}r; unstressed {f{x}r}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sake**|({s{e~i}k}), n. sake (s{a:}{k}{i:}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **STAYBOLT**|({ST{E~I}{B}{O~U}LT}), n. ahead|({x}hed{}), adv. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ **He must put himself behind them.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **put**|({p{~ou}t}), v., put, putting, adj., n. **himself**|(him self{}); **medially often im self{}**), pron. **behind**|(bi h{a~i}nd{}), prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ **Therefore, the Sage stays above and the people do not feel the burden.**
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **STAYMAN**|({ST{E~I}{M}{X}N}), N., PL. -MANS. **above**|({x}buv{}), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **feel**|({f{i:l}), v., felt, feeling, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **burden**|({b{x:r}{dn}), n.
 ◇ **He stays in front and the people do not consider him harmful.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **STAYMAN**|({ST{E~I}{M}{X}N}), N., PL. -MANS. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **front**|(frunt), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **consider**|({k{x}n sid{}{x}r}), v.t. **him**|(him), pron. **harmful**|({h{a:}rm{}f{x}l}), adj.
 ◇ **Therefore the whole world delights in exalting him without tiring.**
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|({h{o~u}l}), adj. **world**|({w{x:r}ld), n. **DELIGHTFUL**|({Dl L{A~I}{T}{F}{X}L}), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **EXALTED**|({IG Z{O:L}{TID}), ADJ. **him**|(him), pron. **without**|({wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. **TIREWOMAN**|({T{A~I}{X}{R}{W~OU}M{}{X}N}), N., PL. -WOMEN. ARCHAIC.
 ◇ **Because he does not compete.**
because|({bi k{o:}z{}f{} -koz{}f{} -kuz{}f{}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **compete**|({k{x}m p{i:t}{}), v.i., -peted, -peting.
 ◇ **The whole world cannot fight with him.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|({h{o~u}l}), adj. **world**|({w{x:r}ld), n. **cannot**|({kan{}ot, ka not{}f{}), k{x}-), v. **fight**|({f{a~i}t}), n., v., fought, fighting. **with**|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. **him**|(him), pron.
 ◇ [66c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **MICELLE**|({MI SEL{}), N. **LAETRILE**|({L{E~I}{I}TRIL}), N.
 ◇ **The Yang-tze and the ocean.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **YANG-SHAO**|({Y{A:}NG{}SHOU{}), ADJ. ARCHAEOLOGICAL. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ocean**|({o~u}{sh}{x}n), n.
 ◇ **How are they able to be Kings of the hundred streams?**



how|(hou), adv. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **able**|({e~i}{b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **kings**|({kingz}), n. (used with a sing. v.) of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hundred**|({hun{}drid}), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **STREAMLINER**|({STR{I:}M{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R}), N.
 ◇ **Because they excel at being low -**
because|({bi k{o:}z{}f{} -koz{}f{} -kuz{}f{}), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **excel**|({ik sel{}), v., -celled, -celling. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **being**|({b{i:}{ing}), n. **low**|({l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ **this is how they are able to be Kings of the hundred streams.**
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|({iz}), v. **how**|(hou), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. **able**|({e~i}{b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **kings**|({kingz}), n. (used with a sing. v.) of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hundred**|({hun{}drid}), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **STREAMLINER**|({STR{I:}M{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R}), N.
 ◇ **And so:**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv.
 ◇ **Wishing to be high above the people.**
WISHFUL|({WISH{}F{X}L}), ADJ. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **high**|({h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **above**|({x}buv{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ **you must by your speech put yourself at the bottom.**
you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **by**|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **your**|({y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}), pron. **speech**|({sp{i:}ch), n. **put**|({p{~ou}t}), v., put, putting, adj., n. **yourself**|({y{~ou}r self{}), y{o:r-}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{}). **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **bottom**|({bot{}{x}m), n.
 ◇ **Wishing to be out in front of the people.**
WISHFUL|({WISH{}F{X}L}), ADJ. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **out**|(out), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **front**|(frunt), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ **you must put your self in the last place.**
you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **put**|({p{~ou}t}), v., put, putting, adj., n. **your**|({y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}), pron. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **last**|({last, l{a:}st}), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **place**|({pl{e~i}s}), n., v., placed, placing.





◇ And so, the Wise Person:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. person|(p{x}:r{'}s{x}n), n.

◇ Stands above, but the people are not weighed down:

STANDPOINT|(STAND{'}POINT{'}), N. above|({x} buv{'}), adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. WEIGHBRIDGE|(W{E~I}{'}BRIJ{'}), N. down|(down), adv.

◇ stands out in front, but the people are not harmed:

STANDPOINT|(STAND{'}POINT{'}), N. out|(out), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|(front), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. HARM|(H{A:}RM), N.

◇ and so the world delights in praising him, and does not tire.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x}:rld), n. DELIGHTFUL|(DL L{A~I}T{'}F{X}L), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. PRAISEWORTHY|(PR{E~I}Z{'}W{X}:R{'}{DH}{I:}), ADJ. him|(him), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. tire|(t{a~i}{'}x:r), v., tired, tiring, n.

◇ Because of his not contending,

because|(bi k{o:}z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{'}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. not|(not), adv. CONTEND|(K{X}N TEND{'}), V.I.

◇ no one in the world can contend with him.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x}:rld), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. contend|(k{x}n tend{'}), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ [66c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I}N{O~U}{'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}). ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ That the rivers and seas are the lords of all waterways is because they occupy the lowest position, which fact is the cause of their lordship.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. RIVERINE|(RIV{'}{X} R{A~I}N{'}), -{X}R IN), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

SEARCHLIGHT|(S{X:}RCH{'}L{A~I}T{'}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. LORDOSIS|(L{O:}R D{O~U}{'}SIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. WATERWAY|(W{O:}{'}T{X}R W{E~I}{'}), WOT{'}{X}R-), N. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{'} -koz{'} -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. occupy|(ok{'}y{x} p{a~i}{'}), v., -pied, -pying. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. LOWERY|(LOU{'}{X} R{I:}, LOU{X}R{'}{I:}), ADJ. position|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. fact|(fakt), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. cause|(k{f{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lordship|(l{o:}rd{'}ship), n.

◇ Wherefore, he who wishes to be above the people must be content to be at the bottom.

wherefore|(hw{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'} -f{o~u}r{'}), w{e:x}r{'}-), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he,



poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. WISHBONE|(WISH{'}B{O~U}N{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. above|({x} buv{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. content|(kon{'}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{'}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. bottom|(bot{'}{x}m), n.

◇ He who wishes to be at the head of the people must be content to be in the rear.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. WISHBONE|(WISH{'}B{O~U}N{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. head|(hed), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. content|(kon{'}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{'}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. rear|(r{i:r}), n.

◇ Thus the Sage occupies a superior position, and the people do not find it burdensome.

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. OCCUPATIONAL|(OK{'}Y{X} P{E~I}{'}SH{X} NL), ADJ. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. superior|(s{s} p{i:r}{'}{i:} x)r, s{~ou}-), adj. position|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. burdensome|(b{x}:r{'}dnd s{x}m), adj.

◇ He occupies a leading position, and the people do not find it irksome.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. OCCUPATIONAL|(OK{'}Y{X} P{E~I}{'}SH{X} NL), ADJ. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leading|(l{i:}{'}ding), adj. position|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l)|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not)|, adv. **find**|({f{a~i}nd)|, v., found, finding, n. **it**|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **irksome**|({x:rk}{'}s{x}m)|, adj.

◇ Therefore the whole Empire takes delight, and is never weary of paying him homage. **therefore**|({(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}|, adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u})|, adj. **empire**|(em{'}p{a~i}{x}_r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{'}|, n. **TAKER-IN**|({T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}|, N. **delight**|(di l{a~i}t{'}|, N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **is**|(iz), v. **never**|({nev}{'}{x}r)|, adv. **weary**|(w{f{i:r}{'}{i:})|, adj. -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **PAYER**|({P{E~I}{'}{X}R)|, N. **him**|(him), pron. **homage**|(hom{'}jij, om{'}-)|, n.

◇ Because he himself does not strive for superiority, there is none in this world who can contend with his superiority. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}|, conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **himself**|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}|, pron. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not)|, adv. **strive**|(str{a~i}v)|, v.i. strove or strived, striven (**striv{'}{x}n**) or strived, striving. **for**|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)|, prep. **superiority**|({s{x} p{i:}r{'}{i:} {o:r}{'}i t{i:}-or{'}-, s{~ou}-)|, n. **there**|({(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)|, adv. **is**|(iz), v. **none**|(nun)|, pron. none (**n{o~u}n**), n. **in**|(in)|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this**|({(dh)is)|, pron. and adj., pl. these **world**|({w{x:r}ld)|, n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n)|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **contend**|({k{x}n tend{'}|, v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh})|, prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **superiority**|({s{x} p{i:}r{'}{i:} {o:r}{'}i t{i:}-or{'}-, s{~ou}-)|, n.

◇ [66c34t] Translation: Yi Wu **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)|, n. **yi**|(y{i:}), n. **WRYNECK**|({R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}|, N.

◇ The reason rivers and seas are able to be the kings of all valleys **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|({r{i:}{'}z{x}n)|, n. **RIVERINE**|({RIV{'}{X} R{A~I}N{'}-R{I:}N{'}-{X}R IN)|, ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SEARCHLIGHT**|({S{X:}RCH{'}L{A~I}T{'}|, N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r)|, v. are **able**|({e~i}{'}b{x}l)|, adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **VALLEY**|({VAL{'}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ Is because they excel in taking the lowest places. **is**|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}|, conj. **they**|({(dh){e~i})|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **excel**|(ik sel{'}|, v., -celled, -celling. **in**|(in)|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **taking**|({t{e~i}{'}king)|, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LOWERY**|({LOU{'}{X} R{I:}, LOU{X}_R{'}{I:}), ADJ. **PLACER**|({PLAS{'}{X}R)|, N. MINING. **PLACER**|(PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R)|, N.

◇ So, they become the kings of all valleys. **so**|({s{o~u})|, adv. **they**|({(dh){e~i})|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **become**|(bi kum{'}|, v., became, become, becoming. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **VALLEY**|({VAL{'}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ Therefore, one who wants to be above the people



therefore|({(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}|, adv. **one**|(wun)|, adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **WANTON**|({WON{'}TN)|, ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **above**|({x} buv{'}|, adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l)|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Surely must, in words, be below them. **surely**|({sh{~ou}r{'}{i:}, sh{x:}r{'}-)|, adv. **must**|(must)|, auxiliary verb. **in**|(in)|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **WORDPLAY**|({W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}|, N. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **below**|(bi l{o~u}{'}|, adv. **them**|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)|, pron.

◇ One who wants to stay before people **one**|(wun)|, adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **WANTON**|({WON{'}TN)|, ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. **stay**|(st{e~i})|, v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **before**|(bi f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}|, prep. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l)|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Surely must, in body, stay behind them. **surely**|({sh{~ou}r{'}{i:}, sh{x:}r{'}-)|, adv. **must**|(must)|, auxiliary verb. **in**|(in)|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **body**|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **stay**|(st{e~i})|, v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **behind**|(bi h{a~i}nd{'}|, prep. **them**|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)|, pron.

◇ Therefore, though the Sage's place is above. **therefore**|({(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}|, adv. **though**|({(dh){o~u})|, conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SAGE**|({S{E~I})|, N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. **place**|(pl{e~i}s)|, n., v., placed, placing. **is**|(iz), v. **above**|({x} buv{'}|, adv.

◇ The people are not burdened. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l)|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r)|, v. are **not**|(not)|, adv. **burdened**|(b{x:r}{'}dnd)|, adj. Navig.

◇ The Sage is ahead. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j)|, n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **ahead**|({x} hed{'}|, adv.

◇ But the people are not obstructed. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t)|, conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l)|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r)|, v. are **not**|(not)|, adv. **OBSTRUCT**|({X}B STRUKT{'}|, V.T.

◇ Therefore, the world happily praises and does not tire of him. **therefore**|({(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}|, adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:r}ld)|, n. **happily**|(hap{'}{x} {i:}), adv. **PRAISE**|({PR{E~I}Z)|, N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not)|, adv. **tire**|({t{a~i}{x}_r)|, v., tired, tiring, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **him**|(him)|, pron.

◇ Because he does not compete. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}|, conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not)|, adv. **compete**|({k{x}m p{i:}t{'}|, v.i., -peted, -peting.

◇ The world cannot compete with him. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:r}ld)|, n. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}|, k{x}-)|, v. **compete**|({k{x}m p{i:}t{'}|, v.i., -





peted, -peting. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **him**{(him)}, pron.
 ◇ [66c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan
c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
HAMULUS{(HAM{'Y}X L{X}S), N., PL. -Li (-L{A~I}{'})}. **HINTERLAND**{(HIN{'T}{X}R LAND{'})}, N.
tan{(tan)}, v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.
 ◇ **How does the sea become the king of all waters?**
how{(hou)}, adv. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **sea**{(s{i:})}, n. **become**{(bi kum{'})}, v., became, become, becoming. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **king**{(king)}, n. of{(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**)}, prep. **all**{(o:|)}, adj. **WATERPROOFING**{(W{O:}{T}{X}R PR{U:}{'}FING, WOT{'}{X}R-), N.
 ◇ **It is because it is good at lying low.**
it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **because**{(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'})}, conj. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **good**{(g{~ou}d)}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**{(at; unstressed {x}t, it)}, prep. **lying**{(l{a~i}'{'}ing)}, n. **low**{(l{o~u})}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ **Hence, it is the king of all waters.**
hence{(hens)}, adv. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **king**{(king)}, n. of{(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**)}, prep. **all**{(o:|)}, adj. **WATERPROOFING**{(W{O:}{T}{X}R PR{U:}{'}FING, WOT{'}{X}R-), N.
 ◇ **Therefore, the sage must be modest in order to reign successfully.**
therefore{(dh){e:x}r{'}{f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'})}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **must**{(must)}, auxiliary verb. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **modest**{(mod{'}ist)}, adj. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**{(o:}r{'}{d{x}r)}, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **reign**{(r{e~i}n)}, n. **SUCCESSFUL**{(S{X}K SES{'}F{X}L)}, ADJ.
 ◇ **In order to lead, the sage must follow the people wishes.**
in{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**{(o:}r{'}{d{x}r)}, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **lead**{(l{i:}d)}, v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead** (**led**), n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **must**{(must)}, auxiliary verb. **follow**{(fo{l'}{o~u})}, v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **people**{(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **WISHBONE**{(WISH{'})B{O~U}N{'})}, N.
 ◇ **Consequently, when the sage reigns, people are not oppressed.**
consequently{(kon{'}si kwent{'})l{i:}, -kw{x}nt-)}, adv. **when**{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **REIGN**{(R{E~I}N)}, N. **people**{(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**{(a:}; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **not**{(not)}, adv. **OPPRESS**{(X{X} PRES{'})}, V.T.
 ◇ **When the sage leads, the people are not suppressed.**
when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **LEADOFF**{(L{L:}D{'}{O:}F{'}, -OF{'})}, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **people**{(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**{(a:}; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **not**{(not)}, adv. **SUPPRESSANT**{(S{X} PRES{'}{X}NT)}, N.
 ◇ **Hence, the sage is esteemed and not hated.**
hence{(hens)}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**{(iz)}, v. **ESTEEM**{(I ST{I:}M{'})}, V.T. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **not**{(not)}, adv.



HATEABLE{(H{E~I}{'T}{X} B{X}L)}, ADJ.
 ◇ **As the sage does not contend.**
as{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **contend**{(k{x}n tend{'})}, v. i.
 ◇ **No one can contend with him.**
no{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **contend**{(k{x}n tend{'})}, v. i. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **him**{(him)}, pron.
 ◇ [66c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni
c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**{(SHY{A:}NG)}, N. **NEXUS**{(NEK{'})S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.
 ◇ **How does the sea become the queen of all rivers and streams?**
how{(hou)}, adv. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **sea**{(s{i:})}, n. **become**{(bi kum{'})}, v., became, become, becoming. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **queen**{(kw{i:}n)}, n. of{(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**)}, prep. **all**{(o:|)}, adj. **RIVERINE**{(RIV{'}{X} R{A~I}N{'}, -R{I:}N{'}, -X{R}IN)}, ADJ. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **STREAMLINER**{(STR{I:}M{'})L{A~I}{'})N{X}R)}, N.
 ◇ **By lying lower than they do!**
by{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **lying**{(l{a~i}'{'}ing)}, n. **lower**{(l{o~u}'{'}{x}r)}, v. t. lower (**lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r**), v. i. **than**{(dh)an, (dh)en; unstressed (dh){x}n, {x}n)}, conj. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.
 ◇ **Hence, it is the queen of all rivers and streams.**
hence{(hens)}, adv. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **queen**{(kw{i:}n)}, n. of{(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**)}, prep. **all**{(o:|)}, adj. **RIVERINE**{(RIV{'}{X} R{A~I}N{'}, -R{I:}N{'}, -X{R}IN)}, ADJ. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **STREAMLINER**{(STR{I:}M{'})L{A~I}{'})N{X}R)}, N.
 ◇ **One who humbles himself, therefore, can serve all people.**
one{(wun)}, adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **HUMBLE**{(HUM{'})B{X}L, UM{'}-)}, ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. **himself**{(him self{'}); medially often im self{'})}, pron. **therefore**{(dh){e:x}r{'}{f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'})}, adv. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **serve**{(s{x:}rv)}, v., served, serving, n. **all**{(o:|)}, adj. **people**{(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ **By putting himself last, he comes to be their leader.**
by{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **PUTTIER**{(PUT{'})I: {X}R)}, N. **himself**{(him self{'}); medially often im self{'})}, pron. **last**{(last, l{a:}st)}, adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **comes**{(k{o~u}'{'}m{i:}z)}, n., pl. comites (**kom{'}i t{i:}z{'})}. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **their**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed (dh){x}r)}, pron. **leader**{(l{i:}'{'}d{x}r)}, n.
 ◇ **Thus, when one of subtle virtue is set above people,****





thus|{{dh}}us), adv. when|{{hwen}}wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|{{wun}}wun), adj. of|{{uv}}uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. subtle|{{sut}}sut), adj., -tler, -tlest. virtue|{{v{x:r}}r{{ch}}ch{{u}}u}), n. is|{{iz}}iz), v. set|{{set}}set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. above|{{x}}x buv{{}}), adv. people|{{p{i:}}{}}p{{x}}x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
◇ they do not feel that he is their burden.
they|{{dh}}e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|{{d}}d{{u}}u; unstressed d{{~ou}}ou, d{{x}}x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{{not}}not), adv. feel|{{f}}f{{i}}i}), v., felt, feeling, n. that|{{dh}}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|{{h}}h{{i}}i; unstressed {i}}i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{{iz}}iz), v. their|{{dh}}e;x}), unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. burden|{{b}}b{{x}}x{{r}}r{{dn}}dn), n.

◇ And when he stands in front of people.
and|{{and}}and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|{{hwen}}wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|{{h}}h{{i}}i; unstressed {i}}i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. STANDPOINT|{{STAND}}{}}POINT{{}}), N. in|{{in}}in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|{{frunt}}frunt), n. of|{{uv}}uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|{{p{i:}}{}}p{{x}}x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
◇ they do not feel that he is an obstruction to them.

they|{{dh}}e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|{{d}}d{{u}}u; unstressed d{{~ou}}ou, d{{x}}x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{{not}}not), adv. feel|{{f}}f{{i}}i}), v., felt, feeling, n. that|{{dh}}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|{{h}}h{{i}}i; unstressed {i}}i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{{iz}}iz), v. an|{{x}}x{{n}}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. obstruction|{{x}}x b struk{{}}sh{{x}}x{{n}}n), n. to|{{t}}t{{u}}u; unstressed t{{~ou}}ou, t{{x}}x}), prep. them|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Therefore the world follows one of subtle virtue joyfully.
therefore|{{dh}}e;x{{r}}r{{f}}f{{o}}o{{r}}r{{}}, -f{{o}}o{{-u}}u{{r}}r{{}}), adv. the|{{stressed}}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. world|{{w}}w{{x}}x{{rld}}rld), n. FOLLOWING|{{FOL}}{}}{O~U}ING), N. one|{{wun}}wun), adj. of|{{uv}}uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. subtle|{{sut}}sut), adj., -tler, -tlest. virtue|{{v{x:r}}r{{ch}}ch{{u}}u}), n. JOYFUL|{{JOI}}{}}F{{X}}L), ADJ.

◇ and never tires of doing so.
and|{{and}}and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. never|{{nev}}nev{{f}}f{{x}}x{{r}}r), adv. TIRELESS|{{T}}T{{A~I}}{}}{X}R{{}}LIS), ADJ. of|{{uv}}uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. doing|{{d}}d{{u}}u;{{f}}f{{ing}}ing), n. so|{{s}}s{{o~u}}ou), adv.

◇ He does not compete with anyone.
he|{{h}}h{{i}}i; unstressed {i}}i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|{{d}}d{{o~u}}ou{{z}}z), n. does (duz), v. not|{{not}}not), adv. compete|{{k}}k{{x}}x{{m}}m p{{i}}i;{{t}}t{{}}), v.i., -peted, -peting. with|{{with}}with, wi{{dh}}dh), prep. anyone|{{en}}en{{f}}f{{i}}i;{{}} wun{{}}, -w{{x}}x{{n}}n), pron.

◇ thus he is above all competition.
thus|{{dh}}us), adv. he|{{h}}h{{i}}i; unstressed {i}}i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{{iz}}iz), v. above|{{x}}x buv{{}}), adv. all|{{o}}o;{{l}}l), adj. competition|{{kom}}kom{{f}}f{{i}}i;{{}}pi tish{{}}{x}n), n.
◇ [66c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan
c|{{s}}s{{f}}f{{i}}i;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{{t}}t{{f}}f{{i}}i;}), n., pl. T's translation|{{trans}}trans l{{e~i}}{}}sh{{x}}x{{n}}n, tranz-), n. CHANFRON|{{CHAN}}{}}FR{{X}}N), N. CHUNG|{{J}}J{{~OU}}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ Rivers and seas become the leading powers over all the waters from the highlands.
RIVERINE|{{RIV}}{}}{X}R{{A~I}}N{{}}, -R{{I}}{}}N{{}}, -{{X}}X{{R}}IN), ADJ. and|{{and}}and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SEARCHLIGHT|{{S}}S{{X}}X{{RCH}}{}}L{{A~I}}T{{}}), N. become|{{bi}}bi kum{{}}), v., became, become, becoming. the|{{stressed}}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. leading|{{l}}l{{i}}i;{{f}}f{{ing}}ing), adj. POWERLESS|{{POU}}{}}{X}R LIS), ADJ. over|{{o~u}}o~u{{v}}v{{x}}x{{r}}r), prep. all|{{o}}o;{{l}}l), adj. the|{{stressed}}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article.



WATERPROOFING|{{W}}W{{O}}{}}T{{X}}R PR{{U}}{}}FING, WOT{{}}{X}R-), N. from|{{frum}}frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|{{stressed}}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. HIGHLANDER|{{H}}H{{A~I}}{}}L{{X}}N D{{X}}R), N.
◇ Because they place themselves in low positions before the other waters.
because|{{bi}}bi k{{o}}o{{z}}z{{}}, -koz{{}}, -kuz{{}}), conj. they|{{dh}}e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. place|{{pl}}pl{{e~i}}s), n., v., placed, placing. themselves|{{dh}}x{{m}}selvz{{}}, {dh}}em{{f}}f{{-}}, pron.pl. in|{{in}}in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. low|{{l}}l{{o~u}}ou), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. POSITIONER|{{P}}P{{X}} ZISH{{}}{X} N{{X}}R), N. before|{{bi}}bi f{{o}}o{{r}}r{{}}, -f{{o}}o{{-u}}u{{r}}r{{}}), prep. the|{{stressed}}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. other|{{u}}u{{dh}}{}}{x}r), adj.

WATERPROOFING|{{W}}W{{O}}{}}T{{X}}R PR{{U}}{}}FING, WOT{{}}{X}R-), N.
◇ That is why rivers and seas become the leading powers over all the waters from the highlands.
that|{{dh}}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|{{iz}}iz), v. why|{{hw}}hw{{a~i}}i, w{{a~i}}i}), adv., conj., n., pl. why, interj. RIVERINE|{{RIV}}{}}{X}R{{A~I}}N{{}}, -R{{I}}{}}N{{}}, -{{X}}X{{R}}IN), ADJ. and|{{and}}and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SEARCHLIGHT|{{S}}S{{X}}X{{RCH}}{}}L{{A~I}}T{{}}), N. become|{{bi}}bi kum{{}}), v., became, become, becoming. the|{{stressed}}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. leading|{{l}}l{{i}}i;{{f}}f{{ing}}ing), adj. POWERLESS|{{POU}}{}}{X}R LIS), ADJ. over|{{o~u}}o~u{{v}}v{{x}}x{{r}}r), prep. all|{{o}}o;{{l}}l), adj.

the|{{stressed}}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. WATERPROOFING|{{W}}W{{O}}{}}T{{X}}R PR{{U}}{}}FING, WOT{{}}{X}R-), N. from|{{frum}}frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|{{stressed}}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. HIGHLANDER|{{H}}H{{A~I}}{}}L{{X}}N D{{X}}R), N.

◇ Thus when the ruler wishes to become the leader of his people.
thus|{{dh}}us), adv. when|{{hwen}}wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|{{stressed}}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. ruler|{{r}}r{{u}}u;{{l}}l{{x}}r), n. WISHBONE|{{WISH}}{}}B{{O~U}}N{{}}), N. to|{{t}}t{{u}}u; unstressed t{{~ou}}ou, t{{x}}x}), prep. become|{{bi}}bi kum{{}}), v., became, become, becoming. the|{{stressed}}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}), definite article. leader|{{l}}l{{i}}i;{{f}}f{{ing}}ing), n. of|{{uv}}uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|{{hiz}}hiz; unstressed iz), pron. people|{{p{i:}}{}}p{{x}}x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ He first humbles himself before them.
he|{{h}}h{{i}}i; unstressed {i}}i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. first|{{f}}f{{x}}x{{rst}}rst), adj. HUMBLE|{{HUM}}{}}B{{X}}L, UM{{f}}f{{-}}, ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. himself|{{him}}him self{{}}, medially often im self{{}}), pron. before|{{bi}}bi f{{o}}o{{r}}r{{}}, -f{{o}}o{{-u}}u{{r}}r{{}}), prep. them|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ When he wishes to be in front of his people.
when|{{hwen}}wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|{{h}}h{{i}}i; unstressed {i}}i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. WISHBONE|{{WISH}}{}}B{{O~U}}N{{}}), N. to|{{t}}t{{u}}u; unstressed t{{~ou}}ou, t{{x}}x}), prep. be|{{b}}b{{i}}i; unstressed b{{i}}i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. in|{{in}}in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|{{frunt}}frunt), n. of|{{uv}}uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

his|{{hiz}}hiz; unstressed iz), pron. people|{{p{i:}}{}}p{{x}}x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
◇ He first remains in back of them.
he|{{h}}h{{i}}i; unstressed {i}}i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. first|{{f}}f{{x}}x{{rst}}rst), adj. REMAINDERMAN|{{RI}}RI M{{E~I}}N{{}}D{{X}}R M{{X}}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. in|{{in}}in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. back|{{bak}}bak), n. of|{{uv}}uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ When he is in a high position, people do not feel his authority.
when|{{hwen}}wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|{{h}}h{{i}}i; unstressed {i}}i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{{iz}}iz), v. in|{{in}}in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|{{e~i}}e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. high|{{h}}h{{a~i}}i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. position|{{p}}p{{x}} zish{{}}{x}n), n. people|{{p{i:}}{}}p{{x}}x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|{{d}}d{{u}}u; unstressed d{{~ou}}ou, d{{x}}x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part.





done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **feel**|(f{f:i:}), v., felt, feeling, n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **authority**|(p{i:}t{h{o:}r{'}i t{i:}), {x} **thor**|-), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ **When he is in front of his people, they do not feel any obstruction.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **front**|(frunt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **they**|(d{h}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **feel**|(f{f:i:}), v., felt, feeling, n. **any**|(en{'}i:}), adj. **obstruction**|(x)b struk{'}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **Therefore, all the people want to support him, and no one dislikes him.**
therefore|(d{h}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **all**|(o:}), adj. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v. t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **support**|(s{x}p{o:}rt{'}), -p{o~u}rt{'}), v. t. **him**|(him), pron. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **DISLIKE**|(DIS L{A~}K{'}), V., -LIKED, -LIKING, N. **him**|(him), pron.
 ◇ **It is because he never contends with others that others are unable to quarrel with him.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **never**|(nev{'}x)r), adv. **CONTEND**|(K{X}N TEND{'}), V.I. **with**|(with, wi{d}h), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}X}R NIS), N. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {d}h{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}X}R NIS), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **unable**|(un {e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **quarrel**|(kw{o:}r{'}x}l, kwor{'}), n., v., -reled, -reling or (esp. Brit.) -relled, -relling. **with**|(with, wi{d}h), prep. **him**|(him), pron.
 ◇ **66c38t Translation: Henry Wei**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HENRIETTA**|(HEN{'}R{l:}ET{'}X}), N. **WEHRMACHT**|(V{E:X}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}), GER. V{E~}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}), N.
 ◇ **Apres Vous**
APRAXIA|(X) PRAK{'}S{l:} {X}, {E~} PRAK{'}), N. **PATHOL. VOUGE**|(V{U:}ZH), N.
 ◇ **Hou Chi**
HOTTER|(HOT{'}X}R), ADJ. **CHEWY**|(CH{U:}{'}i:}), ADJ., CHEWIER, CHEWIEST.
 ◇ **That rivers and seas can be kings of all valleys**
that|(d{h}at; unstressed {d}h{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **RIVERINE**|(RIV{'}X} R{A~}N{'}), -R{l:}N{'}), -X}R IN), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SEARCHLIGHT**|(S{X:}RCH{'}L{A~}T{'}), N. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:}), adj. **VALLEY**|(VAL{'}i:}), N., PL. -LEYS.
 ◇ **Is because they are good in staying low.**
is|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. **they**|(d{h}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **STAYBOLT**|(ST{E~}B{O~}U}LT{'}), N. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ **That's why they can be kings of all valleys.**
that's|(d{h}ats; unstressed {d}h{x}ts), **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.



they|(d{h}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:}), adj. **VALLEY**|(VAL{'}i:}), N., PL. -LEYS.
 ◇ **Thus the Sage wishing to be above the people**
thus|(d{h}us), adv. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **WISHFUL**|(WISH{'}F{X}L), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **above**|(x} buv{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ **Always speaks as if he were inferior to them.**
always|(o:l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **SPEAKING**|(SP{l:}{'}KING), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **were**|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **inferior**|(in f{i:}r{'}i:}{x}r), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **them**|(d{h}em; unstressed {d}h{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ **And wishing to lead the people.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **WISHFUL**|(WISH{'}F{X}L), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lead**|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**|(led), n. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ **Always places himself behind them.**
always|(o:l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **PLACER**|(PLAS{'}X}R), N. **MINING. PLACER**|(PL{E~}S{X}R), N. **himself**|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **behind**|(bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep. **them**|(d{h}em; unstressed {d}h{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ **So when the Sage occupies a high position.**
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **OCCUPATIONAL**|(OK{'}Y{X} P{E~}I{'}SH{X} NL), ADJ. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **position**|(p{x} zish{'}x}n), n.
 ◇ **The people do not feel any oppression:**
the|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **feel**|(f{f:i:}), v., felt, feeling, n. **any**|(en{'}i:}), adj. **oppression**|(x} presh{'}x}n), n.
 ◇ **And when he occupies a leading position.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **OCCUPATIONAL**|(OK{'}Y{X} P{E~}I{'}SH{X} NL), ADJ. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **leading**|(l{i:}{'}ding), adj. **position**|(p{x} zish{'}x}n), n.
 ◇ **The people do not receive any harm.**
the|(stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic)





doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **receive**(**ri s{i:}v{}**), v., -ceived, -ceiving. **any**(**en{ }i:}**), adj. **harm**(**h{a:}rm**), n.

◇ **Therefore the world is glad to support him.**

therefore(**{(dh){e:x}r{ }f{o:r}{ }-f{o~u}r{ }**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**(**w{x:r}ld**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **glad**(**glad**), adj., gladder, gladdest, v., gladdened, gladding. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **support**(**s{x} p{o:}rt{ }**), v.t. **him**(**him**), pron.

◇ **And never gets tired of doing so.**

and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **never**(**nev{ }x{r}**), adv.

GETHEMANE(**{GETH SEM{ }X}N{L:}**), N. **tired**(**t{a~i}{x}rd**), adj. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **doing**(**d{u:}{ }ing**), n. **so**(**s{o~u}**), adv.

◇ **Because he does not contend.**

because(**bi k{o:}z{ }, -koz{ }, -kuz{ }**), conj. **he**(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **contend**(**k{x}n tend{ }**), v.i.

◇ **No one in the world can contend with him.**

no(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**(**wun**), adj. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**(**w{x:r}ld**), n.

can(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **contend**(**k{x}n tend{ }**), v.i. **with**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **him**(**him**), pron.

◇ [66c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **ha**(**h{a:}**), interj.

POON(**P{U:}N**), N. **KILTING**(**KIL{ }TING**), N.

◇ **The great rivers and seas are kings of hundred valleys.**

the(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

great(**gr{e~i}{ }t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **RIVERINE**(**RIV{ }X}R{A~I}N{ }**), -

R{I:}N{ }), -(X)R IN), ADJ. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj.

SEARCHLIGHT(**{S{X:}RCH{ }L{A~I}T{ }**), N. **are**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **kings**(**kingz**), n. (used with a sing. v.) **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **hundred**(**hun{ }drid**), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **VALLEY**(**VAL{ }I:}**), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ **Because they are good at keeping low.**

because(**bi k{o:}z{ }, -koz{ }, -kuz{ }**), conj. **they**(**{(dh){e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **good**(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **keeping**(**k{i:}{ }ping**), n. **low**(**l{o~u}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **That is why they can be kings of hundred valleys.**

that(**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**(**iz**), v. **why**(**hw{a~i}, w{a~i}**),

adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **they**(**{(dh){e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**(**kan;**

unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can;

past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could;

pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v.,

pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or

(Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or

(Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **kings**(**kingz**), n. (used with

a sing. v.) **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **hundred**(**hun{ }drid**), n., pl. -

dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **VALLEY**(**VAL{ }I:}**), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ **Therefore, if you want to stand above the people,**

therefore(**{(dh){e:x}r{ }f{o:r}{ }-f{o~u}r{ }**), adv. **if**(**if**), conj. **you**(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **want**(**wont, w{o:}nt**), v.t. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou},**



t{x}), prep. **stand**(**stand**), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. **above**(**{(x} buv{ }**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**(**p{i:}{ }p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **You must keep low in speaking to them.**

you(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

must(**must**), auxiliary verb. **keep**(**k{i:}p**), v., kept, keeping, n. **low**(**l{o~u}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **speaking**(**sp{i:}{ }king**), n. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **them**(**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ **If you want to stand ahead of the people.**

if(**if**), conj. **you**(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **want**(**wont, w{o:}nt**), v.t. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **stand**(**stand**), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. **ahead**(**{(x} hed{ }**), adv. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

people(**p{i:}{ }p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **You must put yourself behind them.**

you(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **must**(**must**), auxiliary verb.

put(**p{~ou}t**), v., put, putting, adj., n. **yourself**(**y{~ou}r self{ }, y{o:r-}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-**), pron., pl. -selves {-selvz{ }).

behind(**bi h{a~i}nd{ }**), prep. **them**(**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ **For this reason the sage**

for(**{(o:r; unstressed f{x}r}**), prep. **this**(**{(dh)is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{(dh){i:}z**); adv. **reason**(**r{i:}{ }z{x}n**), n.

the(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

sage(**s{e~i}**), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ **Is above the people yet does not weigh heavy on them:**

is(**iz**), v. **above**(**{(x} buv{ }**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**(**p{i:}{ }p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **yet**(**yet**), adv. **does**(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **weigh**(**w{e~i}**), v.t. **heavy**(**hev{ }i:}**), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **on**(**on, {o:}n**), prep. **them**(**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ **He is ahead of the people yet causes no harm to them.**

he(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

is(**iz**), v. **ahead**(**{(x} hed{ }**), adv. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

people(**p{i:}{ }p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **yet**(**yet**), adv. **CAUSERIE**(**{K{O~U}{ }Z{ }X}R{I:}{ }**); FR. **K{O~U}Z{ }X}R{I:}{ }**), N., PL. -RIES (-R{I:}Z{ }; FR. -R{I:}{ })). **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **harm**(**h{a:}rm**), n. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **them**(**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ **Therefore all under Heaven are happy to uphold him and never tire of him.**

therefore(**{(dh){e:x}r{ }f{o:r}{ }-f{o~u}r{ }**), adv. **all**(**{(o:l}**), adj. **under**(**un{ }d{x}r**), prep. **heaven**(**hev{ }x{n}**), n.

are(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **happy**(**hap{ }i:}**), adj., -pier, -piest. **to**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou},**

t{x}), prep. **uphold**(**up h{o~u}ld{ }**), v.t., -held, -holding. **him**(**him**), pron. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd,**

{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **never**(**nev{ }x{r}**), adv. **tire**(**t{a~i}{x}r**), v., tired,

tiring, n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **him**(**him**), pron.

◇ **Because he does not contend.**

because(**bi k{o:}z{ }, -koz{ }, -kuz{ }**), conj. **he**(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him;

pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv.

contend(**k{x}n tend{ }**), v.i.

◇ **No one under Heaven can contend with him.**

no(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**(**wun**), adj. **under**(**un{ }d{x}r**), prep. **heaven**(**hev{ }x{n}**), n.

can(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can,

pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For

auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past

part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **contend**(**k{x}n tend{ }**), v.i. **with**(**with,**

wi{dh}), prep. **him**(**him**), pron.





◇ [66c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|s(i:)), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ The reason why rivers and seas have the capacity for kingship over all the valleys is that they excel in lowliness.

the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. reason|(r(i:)'z{x}n), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

RIVERINE|(RIV('){X} R{A~I}N('), -R{I:}N('), -{X}R IN), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.

after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SEARCHLIGHT|(S{X:}RCH('){L{A~I}T(')}, N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. capacity|(k{x} pas('){i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. kingship|(king('){ship), n.

over|({o~u}'v{x}r), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. VALLEY|(VAL('){l:}), N., PL. -LEYS. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}x)t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}e~i), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. excel|(ik sel(')), v., -celled, -celling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. LOWLIHEAD|(L{O~U}'{L{I:} HED(')}, N. ARCHAIC.

◇ That is why they have the capacity for kingship over all valleys.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}x)t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|({dh}e~i), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article.

capacity|(k{x} pas('){i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. kingship|(king('){ship), n.

over|({o~u}'v{x}r), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. VALLEY|(VAL('){l:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ Thus, since the sage wants to elevate the people, his speech is down to earth.

thus|({dh}us), adv. since|(sins), adv. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. WANTON|(WON('){TN}), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. elevate|(v. el('){x} v{e~i}t('), -vit), v., -vated, -vating, adj. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. people|(p(i:)'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. speech|(sp{i:}ch), n. is|(iz), v. down|(down), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. earth|({x:rth), n.

◇ Since the sage wants to advance the people, he positions himself at the back.

since|(sins), adv. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. WANTON|(WON('){TN}), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep.

advance|(ad vans{'}, -v{a:}ns{'}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. people|(p(i:)'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

he|(h(i:); unstressed i:)), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. POSITIONER|(P{X} ZISH{'}) N{X}R), N. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}),

pron. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x;

unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. back|(bak), n.

◇ So that when he is at the front, people do not harm him.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}x)t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h(i:); unstressed i:)), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl.

nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:),

definite article. front|(frunt), n. people|(p(i:)'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u:};

unstressed d~ou, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd

does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did,

past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. him|(him),

pron.



◇ When he stands above, people do not feel pressure.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h(i:); unstressed i:)), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. STANDPOINT|(STAND('){POINT(')}),

N. above|({x} buv{'}), adv. people|(p(i:)'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d~ou, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or

(Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl.

did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. feel|(f(i:l)), v., felt, feeling, n.

pressure|(presh{'}{x}r), n., v., -sured, -suring.

◇ The whole world supports him untiringly.

the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article.

whole|(h{o~u:l}), adj. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. SUPPORTIVE|(S{X} P{O:}R{(')}TIV, -P{O~U}R{(')}), ADJ. him|(him), pron.

UNTINGED|(UN TINJD{'}), ADJ.

◇ Since he does not rely on competition, the world has nothing with which to compete.

since|(sins), adv. he|(h(i:); unstressed i:)), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. rely|(ri l{a~i}'{i}), v.i., -lied, -lying. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

competition|(kom{'})pi tish{'}{x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. compete|(k{k{x}m p{i:}t{'}), v.i., -peted, -peting.

◇ [66c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|s(i:)), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n.

ZHOUKOU DIAN|(J{O~U}'{G{O~U}'DY{A:}N{'}), N.

◇ Oceans and rivers can be the destinations of a hundred waters because the former place themselves just lower than the latter, thus they can be the destinations of a hundred waters.

OCEANOLOGY|(O~U}'SH{X} NOL{'}){X}J{L:}, {O~U}'SH{L:}{X}-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RIVERINE|(RIV('){X} R{A~I}N('), -R{I:}N('), -{X}R IN), ADJ. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n),

auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v.

(Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b(i:); unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st

pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed

before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. DESTINATION|(DES('){T}{X}

N{E~I}'SH{X}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundred|(hun{'})drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. WATERPROOFING|(W{O:}'{T}{X}R PR{U:}'FING,

WOT{'}){X}R-), N. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. former|(f{o:r}'m{x}r), adj. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed,

placing. themselves|({dh}x)m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}), pron.pl. just|(just), adj. lower|(l{o~u}'{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}x)n, {x}n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article.

latter|(lat{'}{x}r), adj. thus|({dh}us), adv. they|({dh}e~i), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd

can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For

auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b(i:); unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and

auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,

2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article.

DESTINATION|(DES('){T}{X} N{E~I}'SH{X}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundred|(hun{'})drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -





dred, adj. **WATERPROOFING**|(W{O:}{T}{X}R PR{U:}{}'FING, WOT{}{X}R-), N.
 ◇ Hence if one wishes to be on top of others he must place himself lower than others:
hence|(hens), adv. if|(if), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **WISHBONE**|(WISH{}'B{O~U}N{}'), N. to|(t{u:};
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am,
 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert,
 3rd was; past subj. pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd
 were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **top**|(top), n., adj., v.,
 topped, topping. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.
OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their
 or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **place**|(p{l{e~i}s}), n., v., placed, placing. **himself**|(him self{}';
medially often im self{}'), pron. **lower**|(l{h{o~u}{}{x}r}), v.t. lower (louf{}{x}r, lou{x}r), v.i. than|({dh}an, {dh}jen;
unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N.
 ◇ If he wishes to lead others he must put his own interest behind others.
if|(if), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl.
 hes; adj. **WISHBONE**|(WISH{}'B{O~U}N{}'), N. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **lead**|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj.
lead|(led), n. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they,
 poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **put**|(p{p~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **his**|(hiz;
unstressed iz), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **interest**|(in{}t{x}r ist, -trist), n. **behind**|(b{i h{a~i}nd{}'), prep.
OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N.
 ◇ Hence, when a Sage ruler was on top of others, yet, they did not feel pressure:
hence|(hens), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|(s{e~i}),
 n., adj., sager, sagest. **ruler**|(r{u:}{}{x}r), n. **was**|(wuz, woz; **unstressed w{x}z**), v. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **top**|(top), n., adj.,
 v., topped, topping. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N.
yet|(yet), adv. **they**|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **did**|(did), v. **not**|(not), adv. **feel**|(f{i:}l), v., felt,
 feeling, n. **pressure**|(presh{}{x}r), n., v., -sured, -suring.
 ◇ when he was in front of others, still, they did not feel hurt.
when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom.
 they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **was**|(wuz, woz; **unstressed w{x}z**), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v.,
 inned, inning. **front**|(frunt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.
OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **they**|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs,
 obj. them. **did**|(did), v. **not**|(not), adv. **feel**|(f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. **hurt**|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj.
 ◇ And the whole world was glad to have him on top, and did not weary of him.
and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed
 before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(h{h{o~u}l}), adj. **world**|(w{x:}rld),
 n. **was**|(wuz, woz; **unstressed w{x}z**), v. **glad**|(glad), adj., gladder, gladdest, v., gladdened, gladding. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed
 t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd
 have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or
 haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **him**|(him), pron. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep.
top|(top), n., adj., v., topped, topping. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
 consonant, n**), conj. **did**|(did), v. **not**|(not), adv. **weary**|(w{f{i:}r{}{i:}), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying.
of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **him**|(him), pron.
 ◇ Because of non-struggle, therefore, there is nothing under heaven which can struggle with him.
because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**),
 prep. **NON-PROS**|(NON{}'PROS{}'), V.T., -PROSSED, -PROSSING. LAW. **therefore**|(t{h}{e~x}r{}{f{o:}r{}'), -
f{o~u}r{}'), adv. **there|(t{h}{e~x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{}'ing), n.
under|(un{}'d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **can**|(kan; **unstressed
 k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past
 sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative,
 infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.
 cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **struggle**|(strug{}{x}l), v., -gled, -gling, n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}),
 prep. **him**|(him), pron.************



◇ [66c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WING-
 FOOTED**|(WING{}'F{~OU}T{}'ID), ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**|(CHAM{}'P{I:}{}{X}N SHIP{}'), N.
 ◇ The great rivers and seas are kings of all mountain streams
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite
 article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
RIVERINE|(RIV{}'{} R{A~I}N{}', -R{}'N{}'), ADJ. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.
 after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **SEARCHLIGHT**|(S{X:}RCH{}'L{A~I}T{}'), N. **are**|(a:;r;
unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp.
 before consonants, {x}**), prep. **all**|(o:l), adj. **mountain**|(moun{}'tn), n. **STREAMLINER**|(STR{}'M{}'L{A~I}{}'N{X}R), N.
 ◇ Because they skillfully stay below them.
because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **they**|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.
SKILLFUL|(SKIL{}'F{X}L), ADJ. **stay**|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **below**|(bi l{o~u}{}'), adv. **them**|(t{h}{em};
unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ That is why they can be their kings.
that|(t{h}{at}; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl.
 whys, interj. **they**|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v.,
 pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic)
 couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can;
 infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and
 auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or
 (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd
 were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **their**|(t{h}{e~x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **kings**|(kingz), n.
 (used with a sing. v.)
 ◇ Therefore, in order to be the superior of the people.
therefore|(t{h}{e~x}r{}{f{o:}r{}'), -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|(o:r{}'d{x}r), n.
to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are
 or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were;
 pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres.
 part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite
 article. **superior**|(s{x} p{i:}r{}'{}{i:}{}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ One must, in the use of words, place himself below them.
one|(wun), adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed
 before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9,
 y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.
WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}'PL{E~I}{}'), N. **place**|(p{l{e~i}s}), n., v., placed, placing. **himself**|(him self{}';
medially often im self{}'), pron. **below**|(bi l{o~u}{}'), adv. **them**|(t{h}{em}; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**),
 pron.
 ◇ And in order to be ahead of the people.
and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **in**|(in), prep., adv.,
 adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|(o:r{}'d{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:};
unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl.
 are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past
 subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres.
 part. being. **ahead**|(f{x} hed{}'), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite
 article. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ One must, in one's own person, follow them.
one|(wun), adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ.********





own({o~u}n), adj. person({p{x}:r{'}s{x}n), n. follow({fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Therefore the sage places himself above the people and they do not feel his weight. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|({s{e~i}}), n., adj., sager, sagest. PLACER|(PLAS{'}(X)R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}{'}S(X)R), N. himself|({him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. above|({x} buv{'}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|({not}), adv. feel|({f{i:l}), v., felt, feeling, n. his|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. weight|({w{e~i}t}), n.

◇ He places himself in front of them and the people do not harm him. he|({h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. PLACER|(PLAS{'}(X)R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}{'}S(X)R), N. himself|({him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|({frunt}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|({not}), adv. harm|({h{a:}rm}), n. him|({him}), pron.

◇ Therefore the world rejoices in praising him without getting tired of it. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|({w{x}:rld}), n. REJOICE|({RI JOIS{'}), v., -JOICED, -JOICING. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. PRAISEWORTHY|({PR{E~I}Z{'}W{X}:R{'}(DH){L:}), ADJ. him|({him}), pron. without|({wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. GETHSEMANE|({GETH SEM{'}X N{L:}), N. tired|({t{a~i}{x}rd}), adj. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ It is precisely because he does not compete that the world cannot compete with him. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v. PRECISE|({PRI S{A~I}S{'}), ADJ. because|({bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. he|({h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|({d{o~u}z}), n. does (duz), v. not|({not}), adv. compete|({k{x}m p{i:}t{'}), v.i., -peted, -peting. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|({w{x}:rld}), n. cannot|({kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. compete|({k{x}m p{i:}t{'}), v.i., -peted, -peting. with|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. him|({him}), pron.

◇ [66c43t] Translation: Derek Lin c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM|({D{I:} R{L:}{'}Z{'}X{M}, D{E~I} R{E~I}{'}-}), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|({L{A~I}{'}M{L:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Rivers and oceans can be the kings of a hundred valleys RIVERINE|({RIV{'}(X) R{A~I}N{'}-R{L:}N{'}-X{R} IN), ADJ. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. OCEANOLOGY|({O~U}{'}SH(X) NOL{'}(X) {I:}, {O~U}{'}SH{L:} {X}-), N. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers.



were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. kings|({kingz}), n. (used with a sing. v.) of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundred|({hun{'}drid}), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. VALLEY|({VAL{'}I:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ Because of their goodness in staying low because|({bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. goodness|({g{~ou}d{'}nis}), n. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. STAYBOLT|({ST{E~I}{'}B{O~U}LT{'}), N. low|({l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ So they can be the kings of a hundred valleys so|({s{o~u}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ They must speak humbly to them they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. must|({must}), auxiliary verb. speak|({sp{i:k}), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. HUMBLE|({HUM{'}B{X}L, UM{'}-), ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ If they wish to be in front of people if|({if}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. wish|({wish}), v.t. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|({frunt}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ They must place themselves behind them they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. must|({must}), auxiliary verb. place|({pl{e~i}s}), n., v., placed, placing. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}-), pron. pl. behind|({bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Thus the sages are positioned above thus|({dh}us), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. SAGENITE|({SAJ{'}(X) N{A~I}T{'}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. POSITION|({P{X} ZISH{'}(X)N}), N. above|({x} buv{'}), adv.

◇ But the people do not feel burdened but|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|({not}), adv. feel|({f{i:l}), v.,





felt, feeling, n. **burdened**{b{x:r}{dnd}}, adj. Navig.

◇ They are positioned in front

they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. **POSITION**{P{X} ZISH{'}{X}N}, N. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|{frunt}, n.

◇ But the people do not feel harmed

but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}, adv. feel|{f{i:l}}, v., felt, feeling, n. **HARM**{H{A:}RM}, N.

◇ Thus the world is glad to push them forward without resentment

thus|{{dh}{us}}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. world|{w{x:r}ld}, n. is|{iz}, v. glad|{glad}, adj., gladder, gladdest, v. gladdened, gladding. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. push|{p{~ou}sh}, v.t. them|{{dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. forward|{f{o:r}{'}w{x}rd}, adv. Also, forwards. without|{wi{dh} out{'}, with-, prep. resentment|{ri zent{'m{x}nt}, n.

◇ Because they do not contend

because|{bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}, adv. contend|{k{x}n tend{'}), v.i.

◇ So the world cannot contend with them

so|{s{o~u}}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. world|{w{x:r}ld}, n. cannot|{kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-}, v. contend|{k{x}n tend{'}), v.i. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. them|{{dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ [66c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. sum|{sum}, n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**{NUNG{'}KY{X} P{E~i}{'}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{'}P{X} TIV}, ADJ. **ATYPICAL**{i{E~i} TIP{'}I K{X}L}, ADJ.

◇ Leading Through Humility

leading|{l{i:}{'}ding}, adj. through|{thr{u:}}, prep. humility|{hy{u:} mil{'})i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n.

◇ That the river and seas are able to receive all tributaries is because of their lowly positions.

that|{{dh}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. river|{riv{'}{x}r}, n. river {r{a~i}{'}v{x}r}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj.

SEARCHLIGHT{S{X:}RCH{'}L{A~i}T{'}), N. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. able|{{e~i}{'}b{x}l}, adj., abler, ablest, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. receive|{ri s{i:}v{'}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. all|{{o:l}}, adj.

TRIBUNE{TRIB{'}Y{U:}N, TRI BY{U:}N{'}), N. is|{iz}, v. because|{bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. their|{{dh}{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron.

lowly|{l{o~u}{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **POSITIONER**{P{X} ZISH{'}{X} N{X}R}, N.

◇ It is this lowliness that they can be the lords of them all.

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. this|{{dh}{is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. **LOWLIEAD**{L{O~U}{'}L{i:} HED{'}), N. **ARCHAIC**. that|{{dh}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been;



pres. part. being. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **LORDOSIS**{L{O:}R D{O~U}{'}SIS}, N. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. them|{{dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. all|{{o:l}}, adj.

◇ When the Truly Wise desire to rise above their fellowmen.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. truly|{tr{u:}{'}l{i:}), adv. wise|{w{a~i}z}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. desire|{di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. rise|{r{a~i}z}, v., rose, risen {riz{'}{x}n}, rising, n. above|{{x} buv{'}), adv. their|{{dh}{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. **FELLOWMAN**{FEL{'}{O~U} MAN{'}), N., PL. -MEN.

◇ They place themselves humbly beneath them and if they desire to lead them, they place themselves behind them.

they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. place|{pl{e~i}s}, n., v., placed, placing. themselves|{{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}{em{'}}-), pron.pl. **HUMBLE**{HUM{'}B{X}L, UM{'}}-), ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. beneath|{bi n{i:}th{'}, -n{i:}{dh}{i:}), adv. them|{{dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. if|{if}, conj. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. desire|{di z{a~i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. lead|{l{i:d}}, v., led, leading, n., adj. lead {led}, n. them|{{dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. place|{pl{e~i}s}, n., v., placed, placing. themselves|{{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}{em{'}}-), pron.pl. behind|{bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep. them|{{dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ Though they are above.

though|{{dh}{o~u}}, conj. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. above|{{x} buv{'}), adv.

◇ The people feel no oppression.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. feel|{f{i:l}}, v., felt, feeling, n. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. oppression|{{x} presh{'}{x}n}, n.

◇ Though they are leaders.

though|{{dh}{o~u}}, conj. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. **LEADER**{L{i:}{'}D{X}R}, N.

◇ The people suffer no subjection.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. suffer|{suf{'}{x}r}, v.i. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. subjection|{s{x}b jek{'}sh{x}n}, n.

◇ Thus all men rejoice to serve the Truly Wise, and no one ever wearies of them.

thus|{{dh}{us}}, adv. all|{{o:l}}, adj. men|{men}, n. rejoice|{ri jois{'}), v., -joiced, -joying. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. serve|{s{x:r}v}, v., served, serving. n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. truly|{tr{u:}{'}l{i:}), adv. wise|{w{a~i}z}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|{wun}, adj. ever|{ev{'}{x}r}, adv. **WEARABLE**{W{E:}X{R'}{X} B{X}L}, ADJ. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. them|{{dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ Because they do not strive.

because|{bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}, adv. strive|{str{a~i}v}, v.i., strove or strived, striven {striv{'}{x}n} or strived, striving.

◇ no one will strive against them.

no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|{wun}, adj. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. strive|{str{a~i}v}, v.i., strove or strived, striven {striv{'}{x}n} or strived, striving. against|{{x} genst{'}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. them|{{dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.





◇ [66c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry
c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
john|(jon), n. Slang. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X} {A:}T{}), M{E~I'}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN
RELIG.

◇ Rivers and the sea are able to rule the streams of a hundred valleys.
RIVERINE|(RIV{}{X} R{A~I}N{}), -R{I:}N{}), -{X}R IN), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.
after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant
{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sea|(s{i:}), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r),
v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. able|({e~i'}b{x}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v.,
ruled, ruling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,
{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundred|(hun{}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj.
VALLEY|(VAL{}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ Because they are good at taking the lower position,
because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r;
unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.
taking|(t{e~i'}king), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
{dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|(l{o~u}'{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. position|(p{x} zish{}{x}n), n.

◇ The streams of a hundred valleys run to them.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundred|(hun{}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj.

VALLEY|(VAL{}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. run|(run), v., ran, run, running, n., adj. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Therefore, if you want to rule effectively over people
therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r{}''), adv. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or
yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v.,
ruled, ruling. EFFECTIVE|(I FEK{}TIV), ADJ. over|({{o~u}'{v{x}r}), prep. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -
pling.

◇ You must surely speak as if below them.
you|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. must|(must), auxiliary verb.
surely|(sh{~ou}r{}'i{i}; sh{x:r}'-), adv. speak|(sp{i:}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke;
speaking, as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. below|(bi l{o~u}'{x}), adv. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m),
pron.

◇ If you want to lead well,
if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. want|(wont,
w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lead|(l{i:d}, v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. well|(wel), adv., adj.,
compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ You must surely walk behind them.
you|(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. must|(must),
auxiliary verb. surely|(sh{~ou}r{}'i{i}; sh{x:r}'-), adv. walk|(w{o:k}, v.i. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{}'), prep.
them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ That way when the Sage takes a position of power
that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. way|(w{e~i}), n. when|(hwen, wen;
unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. TAKER-
IN|(T{E~I}'K{X}R IN{}), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. position|(p{x} zish{}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov;
unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. power|(pou{}{x}r), n.

◇ The people will not feel oppressed.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres.



sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would
or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive,
and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. feel|({f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. OPPRESS|({X} PRES{}), V.T.

◇ And when the Sage leads
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|(hwen, wen;
unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.
LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{}{O:F}{}', -OF{}), N.

◇ The people will not think he is in the way.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or
(Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would;
past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. think|(think), v.,
thought, thinking, adj., n. he|(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,
obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Therefore the whole world joyfully praises him and does not tire of him.
therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r{}''), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. world|(w{x:rld), n. JOYFUL|(JOI{}F{X}L), ADJ.
PRAISE|(PR{E~I}Z), N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING. him|(him), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. tire|({t{a~i}'{x}_r), v., tired, tiring, n.
of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ Because he refuses to compete,
because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. he|(h{i:; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they,
poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REFUSENIK|(RI FY{U:}Z{}NIK), N. INFORMAL. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou},
t{x}), prep. compete|(k{x}m p{i:t}''), v.i., -peted, -peting.

◇ The world cannot compete with him.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
world|(w{x:rld), n. cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. compete|(k{x}m p{i:t}''), v.i., -peted, -peting. with|(with,
wi{dh}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ [66c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker
c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
BREWSKI|(BR{U:}'SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{}N{O~U}Z{}'), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG.
walker|(w{o:}'k{x}r), n.

◇ The sea is king of the valleys and streams
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
sea|(s{i:}), n. is|(iz), v. king|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed
{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

VALLEY|(VAL{}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n), conj. STREAMLINER|(STR{I:}M{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R), N.

◇ because it is willing to be beneath them
because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl.
nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. willing|(wil{}ing), adj. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou},
t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic)
art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were;
pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past
part. been; pres. part. being. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{}', -n{i:}{dh}{}'), adv. them|({{dh}em; unstressed
{dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ One who wishes to guide the people
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. WISHBONE|(WISH{}B{O~U}N{}),
N. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. guide|(g{a~i}d), v., guided, guiding, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};





unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **people**{p(i:){p(x)}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ should be humble in her speech toward them.
should{sh{~ou}d}, auxiliary v. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert or wert, 3rd was; past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **humble**{hum{'}b{x}l, um{'}-}, adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **her**{(h{x};r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r)}, pron. **speech**{(sp{i:}ch)}, n. **toward**{(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{'}), tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd)}, prep. Also, towards{'. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron.
 ◇ One who wishes to lead the people
one{(wun)}, adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **WISHBONE**{(WISH{'}B{O~U}N{''})}, N. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **lead**{(l{i:}d)}, v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**{(led)}, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **people**{p(i:){p(x)}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ must learn the art of following them.
must{(must)}, auxiliary verb. **learn**{(l{x:}rn)}, v., learned {l{x:}rnd} or learnt, learning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **art**{(a:}rt)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **following**{(fol{'}{o~u} ing)}, n. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron.
 ◇ The sage is above the people.
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**{(iz)}, v. **above**{(x buv{')}}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **people**{p(i:){p(x)}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ but they don't feel her weight.
but{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **don't**{(d{o~u}nt)}, v. **feel**{(f{i:}l)}, v., felt, feeling, n. **her**{(h{x};r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r)}, pron. **weight**{(w{e~i}t)}, n.
 ◇ She stays ahead of the people.
she{(sh{i:})}, pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **STAYMAN**{(ST{E~I}{'}M{X}N)}, N., PL. -MANS. **ahead**{(x hed{')}}, adv. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **people**{p(i:){p(x)}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ and no harm comes to them.
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **harm**{(h{a:}rm)}, n. **comes**{(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z)}, n., pl. comites {kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}), **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron.
 ◇ She has the affection of the whole world.
she{(sh{i:})}, pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)}, v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **affection**{(x fek{'}sh{x}n)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **whole**{(h{o~u}l)}, adj. **world**{(w{x:}rld)}, n.
 ◇ Because she contends with no one.
because{(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{')}, conj. **she**{(sh{i:})}, pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **CONTEND**{(K{X}N TEND{')}}, v.I. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**{(wun)}, adj.
 ◇ no one can contend with her.
no{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd



could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**{(kan)}, n., v., canned, canning. **contend**{(k{x}n tend{')}}, v.I. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **her**{(h{x};r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r)}, pron.
 ◇ [66c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner
c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{f{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **WITTED**{(WIT{'}ID)}, ADJ. **BYLINER**{(B{A~I}{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R)}, N.
 ◇ Why are rivers and seas lords of the waters?
why{(hw{a~i}, w{a~i})}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **are**{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {(e:x}r, {a:}r)}, n. **RIVERINE**{(RIV{'}{X} R{A~I}N{''}), -R{I}N{''}), -{X}R IN)}, ADJ. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **SEARCHLIGHT**{(S{X:}RCH{'}L{A~I}T{''})}, N. **LORDOSIS**{(L{O:}R D{O~U}{'}SIS)}, N. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **WATERPROOFING**{(W{O:}{'}T{X}R PR{U:}{'}FING, WOT{'}{X}R-)}, N.
 ◇ Because they afford the common level
because{(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{')}, conj. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **afford**{(x f{o:}rd{'}), {x} f{o~u}rd{')}, v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **common**{(kom{'}{x}n)}, adj., -er, -est, n. **level**{(lev{'}{x}l)}, adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv.
 ◇ And so become lords of the waters.
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **so**{(s{o~u})}, adv. **become**{(bi kum{')}}, v., became, becoming. **LORDOSIS**{(L{O:}R D{O~U}{'}SIS)}, N. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **WATERPROOFING**{(W{O:}{'}T{X}R PR{U:}{'}FING, WOT{'}{X}R-)}, N.
 ◇ The common people love a sound man
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **common**{(kom{'}{x}n)}, adj., -er, -est, n. **people**{p(i:){p(x)}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **love**{(luv)}, n., v., loved, loving. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sound**{(sound)}, n. **man**{(man)}, n., pl. men.
 ◇ Because he does not talk about their level.
because{(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{')}, conj. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. **does**{(duz)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **talk**{(t{f{o:}k)}, v.I. **above**{(x buv{')}}, adv. **their**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron. **level**{(lev{'}{x}l)}, adj., n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, adv.
 ◇ Because, though he lead them.
because{(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{')}, conj. **though**{(dh){o~u}}, conj. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **lead**{(l{i:}d)}, v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**{(led)}, n.
them{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron.
 ◇ He follows them.
he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **FOLLOWING**{(FOL{'}{O~U} ING)}, N. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron.
 ◇ He imposes no weight on them.
he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **IMPOSE**{(IM P{O~U}Z{')}}, V., -POSED, -POSING. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **weight**{(w{e~i}t)}, n. **on**{(on, {o:n)}, prep. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron.
 ◇ And they in turn, because he does not impede them.
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **turn**{(t{x:}rn)}, v.t. **because**{(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{')}, conj. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. **does**{(duz)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **impede**{(im p{i:}d{')}}, v.t., -peded, -peding. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron.
 ◇ Yield to him, content:
yield{(y{i:}d)}, v.t. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **him**{(him)}, pron. **content**{(kon{'}tent)}, n.





content (k{x}n tent{}), adj.

◇ People never tire of anyone

people(p{i:}'{t'}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. never|(nev'{}{x}r), adv. tire|(t{a~i}{x}_r), v., tired, tiring, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. anyone|(en'{}{i:}wun'{}), -w{x}n), pron.

◇ Who is not bent upon comparison.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. bent|(bent), adj. upon|({x} pon'{}), {x} p{o:}n{}), prep. comparison|(k{x}m par'{}{x} s{x}n), n.

◇ [66c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}'{t'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}'{L}{X}S), N, PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|(KL{i:}R'{}W{E~I}'{}), N. BRIT.

◇ Rivers and Seas Are Lords of the Hundred Valleys

RIVERINE|(RIV'{}{X} R{A~I}N'{}), -R{I:}N'{}), -(X)R IN), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SEARCHLIGHT|(S{X:}RCH'{}L{A~I}T'{}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

LORDOSIS|(L{O:}R D{O~U}'{}SIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

hundred|(hun'{}drid), n, pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. VALLEY|(VAL'{}{I:}), N, PL. -LEYS.

◇ The reason why rivers and seas

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

reason|(r{i:}'{z}{x}n), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv, conj, n, pl. whys, interj. RIVERINE|(RIV'{}{X} R{A~I}N'{}), -R{I:}N'{}), -(X)R IN), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

SEARCHLIGHT|(S{X:}RCH'{}L{A~I}T'{}), N.

◇ can be lords of the hundred valleys

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n, v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. LORDOSIS|(L{O:}R D{O~U}'{}SIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hundred|(hun'{}drid), n, pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. VALLEY|(VAL'{}{I:}), N, PL. -LEYS.

◇ is that they lower themselves to them well.

is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj, pl. those; adv; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. lower|(l{o~u}'{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou'{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz'{}), {dh}em'{}), pron. pl. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. well|(wel), adv., adj, compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ therefore they can be lords

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'{}f{o:r}'{}), -f{o~u}r'{}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n, v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

LORDOSIS|(L{O:}R D{O~U}'{}SIS), N.

◇ of the hundred valleys.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hundred|(hun'{}drid), n, pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. VALLEY|(VAL'{}{I:}), N, PL. -LEYS.



◇ So when sages wish to rise above people.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. SAGENITE|(SAJ'{}{X} N{A~I}T'{}), N. wish|(wish), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rise|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz'{}{x}n), rising, n. above|({x} buv'{}), adv. people|(p{i:}'{t'}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ they lower themselves to them in their speech.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. lower|(l{o~u}'{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou'{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz'{}), {dh}em'{}), pron. pl. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning.

their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. speech|(sp{i:}ch), n.

◇ When they want to precede people.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. precede|(pri s{i:d'{}), v., -ceded, -ceding, n.

people|(p{i:}'{t'}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ they go after them in status.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n, pl. goes, interj., adj.

after|(af'{}{t}{x}r, {a:}f'{}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning. status|(st{e~i}'{}t{x}s, stat'{}{x}s), n.

◇ So when sages rule.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. SAGENITE|(SAJ'{}{X} N{A~I}T'{}), N. rule|(r{u:}l), n, v., ruled, ruling.

◇ people don't take it gravely.

people|(p{i:}'{t'}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. it|(it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. GRAVELLY|(GRAV'{}{X} L{i:}), ADJ.

◇ And when sages are in the forefront.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. SAGENITE|(SAJ'{}{X} N{A~I}T'{}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. forefront|(f{o:r}'{}frunt'{}), f{o~u}r'{}), n.

◇ people don't attack them.

people|(p{i:}'{t'}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. attack|({x} tak'{}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Therefore the world happily backs them

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'{}f{o:r}'{}), -f{o~u}r'{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. happily|(hap'{}{x} l{i:}), adv.

BACKRUSH|(BAK'{}RUSH'{}), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ and does not tire of them.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n.

does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. tire|(t{a~i}{x}_r), v., tired, tiring, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Because they do not contend.

because|(bi k{o:}z'{}), -koz'{}), -kuz'{}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. contend|(k{x}n tend'{}), v.i.

◇ no one in the world can contend with them.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n, pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic)





couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. contend|(k{x}n tend{}), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [66c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

HSIANG|(SHY{A;}NG), N. XOR|(EKS'{}{O;}R'{}), N.

◇ Why is the sea the king of a hundred streams?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sea|(s{f:i:}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundred|(hun'{}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. STREAMLINER|(STR{L;}M'{}L{A~I}'{}N{X}R), N.

◇ Because it lies below them,

because|(bi k{o;}z'{}-koz'{}-kuz'{}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LIERNE|(L{I;}{X;}RN'{}), N. ARCHIT. below|(bi {o~u}'{}), adv. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Therefore, it is qualified to be the king of a hundred streams.

therefore|({dh}{e;x}r'{}f{o;}r'{}-f{o~u}'{}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. qualified|(kwol'{}{x} f{a~i}d'{}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundred|(hun'{}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. STREAMLINER|(STR{L;}M'{}L{A~I}'{}N{X}R), N.

◇ If a good person would stay above the people,

if|(if), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. person|(p{x:r'{}s{x}n), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. above|({x} buv'{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ They(good person) must serve with humility.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. person|(p{x:r'{}s{x}n), n. must|(must), auxiliary verb. serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. humility|(hy{u:} mil'{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n.

◇ If they would lead them,

if|(if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. lead|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ They must follow behind.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. must|(must), auxiliary verb. follow|(fol'{}{o~u}), v.t. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd'{}), prep.

◇ In this way, when stationed above,

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. STATIONARY|(ST{E~I}'{}SH{X} NER'{}{I:}), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES. above|({x} buv'{}), adv.

◇ The people below will not feel oppressed.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. below|(bi l{o~u}'{}), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would;



imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. feel|(f{i:i}), v., felt, feeling, n.

OPPRESS|({X} PRES'{}), V.T.

◇ When standing before them,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. standing|(stan'{}ding), n. before|(bi f{o;}r'{}-f{o~u;}r'{}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ People will not feel harm.

people|(p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. feel|(f{i:i}), v., felt, feeling, n. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ The whole world will support them and will not tire of them.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. support|(s{x} p{o;}rt'{}-p{o~u;}rt'{}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. tire|(t{a~i}{x}_r), v., tired, tiring, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Because they do not compete,

because|(bi k{o;}z'{}-koz'{}-kuz'{}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. compete|(k{x}m p{i:}t'{}), v.i., -peted, -peting.

◇ They do not meet any competition.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. meet|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. any|(en'{}{i:}), adj. competition|(kom'{}pi tish'{}{x}n), n.

◇ [66c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O;}{SI} T{I:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR'{}JUNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG'{}-), N.

◇ Putting Oneself Behind.

PUTTIER|(PUT'{}{I:}{X}R), N. oneself|(wun self'{}), wunz-, pron. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd'{}), prep.

◇ That rivers and oceans can be kings

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. RIVERINE|(RIV'{}{X} R{A~I}N'{}-R{L;}N'{}-){X}R IN), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

OCEANOLOGY|({O~U}'{}SH{X} NOL'{}{X}J{L:}, {O~U}'{}SH{L:}{X}-), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.)

◇ of the hundred valleys

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hundred|(hun'{}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. VALLEY|(VAL'{}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ is due to their excelling in lowliness.





is|{iz}, v. **due**|(d{u}; dy{u:}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **EXCELLENT**|({EK'}S(X) L(X)NT), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **LOWLHEAD**|({L(O~U)}L{I:} HED{'}), N. ARCHAIC.

◇ **In this way they can be kings of the hundred valleys.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this**|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative,

infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hundred**|(hun{}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **VALLEY**|({VAL}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ **Therefore the sage.**

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:}r'f''), -f{o~u}r'f''), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ **when anxious to be above the people.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **anxious**|(angk'{}sh{x}s, ang'{}-), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **above**|({x} buv'{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{f:i:}}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **must in his words keep underneath them.**

must|(must), auxiliary verb. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **WORDPLAY**|({W{X:}RD{'}}PL{E~I}{'}), N. **keep**|({k{f:i:}}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **underneath**|(un{}d{x}r n{i:}th'{}), -n{i:}{dh}{}), prep. **them**|({dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **When anxious to lead the people.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **anxious**|(angk'{}sh{x}s, ang'{}-), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lead**|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**|(led), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{f:i:}}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **he must with his person keep behind them.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **person**|({p{x:}r'{}s{x}n), n. **keep**|({k{f:i:}}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **behind**|(bi h{a~i}nd'{}), prep. **them**|({dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **Therefore the sage dwells above.**

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:}r'f''), -f{o~u}r'f''), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **DWELLING**|({DWEL}{ING}), N. **above**|({x} buv'{}), adv.

◇ **but the people are not burdened.**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{f:i:}}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **burdened**|(b{x:}r'{}dnd), adj. Navig.

◇ **He is ahead, but the people suffer no harm.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|({iz}, v. **ahead**|({x} hed'{}), adv. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{f:i:}}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **suffer**|({suf'{}x}r), v.i. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl.



noes, nos, v. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ **Therefore the world rejoices in exalting him and does not tire.**

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:}r'f''), -f{o~u}r'f''), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:}rld), n. **REJOICE**|({RI JOIS'{}), V., -JOICED, -JOICING. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **EXALTED**|({IG Z(O:}L{'}TID), ADJ. **him**|(him), pron. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **tire**|({t{a~i}x}_r), v., tired, tiring, n.

◇ **Because he strives not.**

because|({bi k{o:}z'{}), -koz'{}), -kuz'{}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **STRIVE**|({STR{A~I}V}), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV'{}){X}N OR STRIVED, STRIVING. **not**|(not), adv.

◇ **no one in the world will strive with him.**

no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x:}rld), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **strive**|({str{a~i}v}), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv'{}){x}n or strived, striving. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ [66c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **red**|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. **pine**|({p{a~i}n), n. **bill**|(bil), n. **porter**|({p{o:}r'{}t{x}r, p{o~u}r'{}-), n.

◇ **The reason the sea can govern a hundred rivers is because it has mastered being lower.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|({r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sea**|({s{i:}), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **govern**|({guf'{}x}rn), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hundred**|(hun{}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **RIVERINE**|({RIV'{}X} R{A~I}N{'}, -R{I:}N{'}, -{X}R IN), ADJ. **is**|({iz}, v. **because**|({bi k{o:}z'{}), -koz'{}), -kuz'{}), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **MASTER-PLAN**|({MAS'{}T}{X}R PLAN{'}, M{A:}{}ST{X}R-), V.T., -PLANNED, -PLANNING. **being**|({b{i:}{}ing), n. **lower**|({l{o~u}{}x}r), v.t. lower |({ouf'{}x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i.

◇ **thus it can govern a hundred rivers**

thus|({dh}{us}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **govern**|({guf'{}x}rn), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hundred**|(hun{}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **RIVERINE**|({RIV'{}X} R{A~I}N{'}, -R{I:}N{'}, -{X}R IN), ADJ.

◇ **thus if the sage would be above the people he should speak as if he were below them**

thus|({dh}{us}), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **would**|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would |({w{o~u}ld), n. **be**|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **above**|({x} buv'{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{f:i:}}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.





should|**sh{~ou}d**, auxiliary v. speak|**sp{i:k}**, v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. as|**az; unstressed {x}z**, adv. if|**(if)**, conj. he|**(h{i}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. were|**w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r**, v. below|**(bi l{o~u}{'})**, adv. them|**l{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**, pron.

◇ if he would be before them he should act as if he were behind them
if|**(if)**, conj. he|**(h{i}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. would|**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**, v. would|**(w{o~u}ld**, n. be|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. before|**(bi f{o:r}{r'})**, -f{o~u}r{r'}), prep. them|**l{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**, pron. he|**(h{i}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. should|**sh{~ou}d**, auxiliary v. act|**(akt)**, n. as|**(az; unstressed {x}z)**, adv. if|**(if)**, conj. he|**(h{i}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. were|**w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r**, v. behind|**(bi h{a~i}nd{'})**, prep. them|**l{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**, pron.

◇ thus when the sage is above
thus|**l{dh}us**, adv. when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. sage|**(s{e~i})**, n., adj., sager, sagest. is|**(iz)**, v. above|**({x} buv{'})**, adv.

◇ the people are not burdened
the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. people|**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are|**({e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. not|**(not)**, adv. burdened|**(b{x:r}{'}dnd)**, adj. Navig.

◇ when he is in front
when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. he|**(h{i}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|**(iz)**, v. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|**(frunt)**, n.

◇ the people are not hindered
the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. people|**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are|**({e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. not|**(not)**, adv. HINDER|**(HIN{'})D{X}R)**, V.T. HINDER **(H{A~I}N{'})D{X}R)**, ADJ.

◇ the world never wearies of pushing him forward
the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. world|**(w{x:r}ld)**, n. never|**(nev{'}{x}r)**, adv. WEARABLE|**(W{E:X}R{'})X B{X}L)**, ADJ. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. pushing|**(p{~ou}sh{'})ing**, adj. him|**(him)**, pron. forward|**(f{o:r}{'}w{x}rd)**, adv. Also, forwards.

◇ because he doesn't struggle no one can struggle against him.
because|**(bi k{o:z}{'}-koz{'}, -kuz{'})**, conj. he|**(h{i}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. doesn't|**(duz{'}{x}nt)**, struggle|**(strug{'}{x}l)**, v., -gled, -gling, n. no|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|**(wun)**, adj. can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can|**(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. struggle|**(strug{'}{x}l)**, v., -gled, -gling, n. against|**({x} genst{'}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'})**, prep. him|**(him)**, pron.

◇ [66c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak
c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's translation|**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. j|**(j{e~i})**, n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|**(j{e~i})**, n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|**(el)**, n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|**(DUKS, D{~OU}KS)**, N., PL. DUCES **(D{U:}{'}S{i:}z, DY{U:}{'}-; D{U:}{'}K{E~I}S)**, DUXES **(DUK{'})SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}-)**.

◇ That by which the River and the sea are able to be kings of the hundred valleys. is their fitness to be lower than these.
that|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. by|**(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl.



byes. which|**(hwich, wich)**, pron. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. river|**(riv{'}{x}r)**, n. river **(r{a~i}{'}v{x}r)**, n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. sea|**(s{i:})**, n. are|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are|**({e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. able|**({e~i}{'}b{x}l)**, adj., abler, ablest, n. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. kings|**(kingz)**, n. (used with a sing. v.) of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. hundred|**(hun{'})drid**, n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. VALLEY|**(VAL{'})L{I:}**, N., PL. -LEYS. is|**(iz)**, v. their|**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron. fitness|**(fit{'})nis**, n. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. lower|**(l{o~u}{'}{x}r)**, v.t. lower **(lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r)**, v.i. than|**({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n)**, conj. these|**({dh}{i:}z)**, pron., adj.

◇ That is why they are able to be the kings of the hundred valleys.
that|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|**(iz)**, v. why|**(hw{a~i}, w{a~i})**, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|**({a:r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are|**({e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. able|**({e~i}{'}b{x}l)**, adj., abler, ablest, n. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. kings|**(kingz)**, n. (used with a sing. v.) of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. hundred|**(hun{'})drid**, n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. VALLEY|**(VAL{'})L{I:}**, N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ Therefore
therefore|**({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}))**, adv.
◇ if a Saint wishes to be above the people, he should, in his words, be lower;

if|**(if)**, conj. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. saint|**(s{e~i}nt)**, n. WISHBONE|**(WISH{'})B{O~U}N{'})**, N. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. above|**({x} buv{'})**, adv. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. people|**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. he|**(h{i}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. should|**(sh{~ou}d)**, auxiliary v. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|**(hiz; unstressed iz)**, pron.

WORDPLAY|**(W{X:}RD{'})P{L~I}{'}))**, N. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. lower|**(l{o~u}{'}{x}r)**, v.t. lower **(lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r)**, v.i.

◇ if he wishes to be in front of the people, he should, in his person, be behind.
if|**(if)**, conj. he|**(h{i}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. WISHBONE|**(WISH{'})B{O~U}N{'})**, N. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|**(frunt)**, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v**





or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **should**|({sh{-ou}d}), auxiliary v. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. **person**|({p{x:r}{'}s{x}n}), n. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **behind**|({bi h{a-i}nd{')}),

prep.

◇ **Therefore the Saint stays above but the people do not feel his weight: he stays in front but the people do not feel it as an injury.**

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o-u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **saint**|({s{e-i}nt}), n. **STAYMAN**|({ST{E-I}{'}M{X}N}), N., PL. -MANS. **above**|({x}buv{')}, adv. **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|({d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|({not}), adv. **feel**|({f{i:}l}), v., felt, feeling, n. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron.

weight|({w{e-i}t}), n. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **STAYMAN**|({ST{E-I}{'}M{X}N}), N., PL. -MANS. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **front**|({frunt}), n. **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|({d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|({not}), adv. **feel**|({f{i:}l}), v., felt, feeling, n. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **injury**|({in{'}{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -juries.

◇ **Therefore All-under-heaven will gladly push him forward and will not weary (of him).**

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o-u}r{'}), adv. **ALL-TIME**|({{O:L}{'}T{A~I}M{')}), ADJ. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **GLADIUS**|({GL{E-I}{'}D{I:}{X}S}), N., PL. -DII (-D{I:}{A~I}{')}). **push**|({p{-ou}sh}), v.t. **him**|({him}), pron.

forward|({f{o:r}{'}w{x}rd}), adv. Also, forwards. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|({not}), adv. **weary**|({w{i:}r{'}i:}), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **him**|({him}), pron.

◇ **Because he strives not, none are able to strive with him.**

because|({bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{')}, conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **STRIVE**|({STR{A~I}V}), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{'}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. **not**|({not}), adv. **none**|({nun}), pron. none (n{o-u}n), n. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are (e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **able**|({e-i}{'}b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **strive**|({str{a~i}v}), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{'}{x}n) or strived, striving. **with**|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. **him**|({him}), pron.

◇ [67c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}), n.

ROBE|({R{O~U}B}), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. **g**|({j{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED**|({HEN{'}PEKT{')}), ADJ.

◇ **The {whole} world says, I'm Great;**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|({h{o-u}l}), adj. **world**|({w{x:r}ld}), n. **says**|({sez}), v. i'm|({a~i}m), **great**|({gr{e-i}t}), adj.,



-er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ **Great, yet unlike [everyone else].**

great|({gr{e-i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **yet**|({yet}), adv.

unlike|({un l{a~i}k{')}), adj. **everyone**|({ev{'}r{i:} wun{')}, -w{x}n), pron. **else**|({els}), adj.

◇ **But it's precisely because I'm unlike [everyone else] that I'm therefore able to be Great.**

but|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. **it's**|({its}), **PRECISE**|({PRI S{A~I}S{')}), ADJ. **because**|({bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{')},

-kuz{')}, conj. **i'm**|({a~i}m), **unlike**|({un l{a~i}k{')}), adj. **everyone**|({ev{'}r{i:} wun{')}, -w{x}n), pron.

else|({els}), adj. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **i'm**|({a~i}m),

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o-u}r{'}), adv. **able**|({e-i}{'}b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **great**|({gr{e-i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ **Were I like [everyone else], for a long time now I'd have seemed insignificant and small.**

were|({w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}), v. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **like**|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker,

likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **everyone**|({ev{'}r{i:} wun{')}, -w{x}n), pron. **else**|({els}), adj. **for**|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**|({l{o:}ng, long}), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{')},

longest (l{o:}ng{'}g{igst, long{')}, n., adv. **time**|({t{a~i}m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **now**|({nou}), adv. **i'd**|({a~i}d), **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd

has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **SEEM**|({S{I}M}), V.I. **insignificant**|({in{'}sig nif{'}i k{x}nt}), adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **small**|({sm{o:}l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **I constantly have three treasures:**

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **CONSTANTAN**|({K{O:N}{'}ST{X}N TAN{')}), N. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **three**|({thr{i:}), n. **TREASURER**|({TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R}), N.

◇ **Hold on to them and treasure them.**

hold|({h{o-u}ld}), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **on**|({on, {o:n}), prep. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **treasure**|({trezh{'}{x}r}), n., v., -ured, -uring. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron.

◇ **The first is compassion.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

first|({f{i:}rst}), adj. **is**|({iz}), v. **compassion**|({k{x}m pash{'}{x}n}), n.

◇ **The second is frugality:**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

second|({sek{'}{x}nd}), adj. second (si kond{')}, v.t. **is**|({iz}), v. **FRUGAL**|({FR{U:}{'}G{X}L}), ADJ.

◇ **And the third is not presuming to be at the forefront in the world.**

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

third|({th{x}rd}), adj. **is**|({iz}), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **presuming**|({pri z{u:}{'}ming}), adj. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **at**|({at; unstressed {x}t, it}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

forefront|({f{o:r}{'}frunt{'}), f{o-u}r{')}, n. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|({w{x:r}ld}), n.

◇ **Now, it's because I'm compassionate that I therefore can be courageous:**

now|({nou}), adv. **it's**|({its}), **because**|({bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{')}, conj. **i'm**|({a~i}m), **compassionate**|({adj.

◇ **And the third is not presuming to be at the forefront in the world.**

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

third|({th{x}rd}), adj. **is**|({iz}), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **presuming**|({pri z{u:}{'}ming}), adj. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **at**|({at; unstressed {x}t, it}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

forefront|({f{o:r}{'}frunt{'}), f{o-u}r{')}, n. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|({w{x:r}ld}), n.

◇ **Now, it's because I'm compassionate that I therefore can be courageous:**

now|({nou}), adv. **it's**|({its}), **because**|({bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{')}, conj. **i'm**|({a~i}m), **compassionate**|({adj.

◇ **And the third is not presuming to be at the forefront in the world.**

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

third|({th{x}rd}), adj. **is**|({iz}), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **presuming**|({pri z{u:}{'}ming}), adj. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **at**|({at; unstressed {x}t, it}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

forefront|({f{o:r}{'}frunt{'}), f{o-u}r{')}, n. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|({w{x:r}ld}), n.

◇ **Now, it's because I'm compassionate that I therefore can be courageous:**

now|({nou}), adv. **it's**|({its}), **because**|({bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{')}, conj. **i'm**|({a~i}m), **compassionate**|({adj.





but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. just|(just), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{', -koz{', -kuz{'), conj. my|(m{a~i}), pron. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ If it were like anything on earth, how small it would have been from the very beginning!

if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. anything|(en{'}{i} thing{''}), pron. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. earth|({x:r}th), n. how|(hou), adv. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~o}u;d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~o}u;d), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. been|(bin), v. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. very|(ver{'}{i}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. beginning|(bi gin{'}ing), n.

◇ I have Three Treasures, which I hold fast and watch over closely.

if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. three|(thr{i:}), n. TREASURER|(TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R), N. which|(hwich, wich), pron. il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. watch|(woch), v.i. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep.

CLOSEFISTED|(KL{O~U}S{'}FIS{'}TID), ADJ.

◇ The first is Mercy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

first|(f{x:r}st), adj. is|(iz), v. mercy|(m{x:r}{'}s{i:}), n., pl. -cies for 4, 5.

◇ The second is Frugality.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

second|(sek{'}{x}nd), adj. second (si kond{'}), v.t. is|(iz), v. FRUGAL|(FR{U:}{'}G{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The third is Not Daring to Be First in the World.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

third|(th{x:}rd), adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. daring|(d{e:x}r{'}ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. first|(f{x:r}st), adj.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Because I am merciful, therefore I can be brave.

because|(bi k{o:}z{', -koz{', -kuz{')}, conj. il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. merciful|(m{x:r}{'}si f{x}l), adj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{''}, -f{o~u}r{''}), adv. il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. brave|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving.



◇ Because I am frugal, therefore I can be generous.

because|(bi k{o:}z{', -koz{', -kuz{')}, conj. il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. frugal|(fr{u:}{'}g{x}l), adj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{''}, -f{o~u}r{''}), adv. il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. generous|(jen{'}{x}r {x}s), adj.

◇ Because I dare not be first, therefore I can be the chief of all vessels.

because|(bi k{o:}z{', -koz{', -kuz{')}, conj. il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. first|(f{x:r}st), adj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{''}, -f{o~u}r{''}), adv. il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. chief|(ch{i:}f), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}), adj. VESSEL|(VES{'}{X}L), N.

◇ If a man wants to be brave without first being merciful, generous without first being frugal, a leader without first wishing to follow, he is only courting death!

if|(if), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, WANTON|(WON{'}TN), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. brave|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. first|(f{x:r}st), adj. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. merciful|(m{x:r}{'}si f{x}l), adj. generous|(jen{'}{x}r {x}s), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), prep. first|(f{x:r}st), adj. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. frugal|(fr{u:}{'}g{x}l), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|(l{i:}{'}d{x}r), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. first|(f{x:r}st), adj. WISHFUL|(WISH{'}F{X}L), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. only|({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. COURTIER|(K{O:}R{'}T{'}{X}R, K{O~U}R{'}-), N. death|(deth), n.

◇ Mercy alone can help you to win a war.

mercy|(m{x:r}{'}s{i:}), n., pl. -cies for 4, 5. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. help|(help), v.t. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. win|(win), v., won, winning, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. war|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ Mercy alone can help you to defend your state.

mercy|(m{x:r}{'}s{i:}), n., pl. -cies for 4, 5. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively) can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could;





pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **help**(**help**), v.t., **you**(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **defend**(**di fend**{}), v.t. **your**(**y{~ou}r, y{o};r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **state**(**st{e~i}t**), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ **For Heaven will come to the rescue of the merciful, and protect him with its Mercy.**
for(**f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **heaven**(**hev**'{}**x**n), n. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **come**(**kum**), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.

rescue(**res**'{}**ky{u};**), v., -cued, -cuing, n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.

merciful(**m{x};r{'si f{x}l}**), adj. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **protect**(**pr{x} tekt**'{}), v.t. **him**(**him**), pron. **with**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **its**(**its**), pron. **mercy**(**m{x};r{'s{i};**), n., pl. -cies for 4, 5.

◇ [67c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i};**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans**{**e~i**'{}**sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **d**(**d{i};**), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c**(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**(**LAT**'{}**V**{**L**}; **X**N, **L**{**A**}**T**'{}), ADJ.

◇ **The whole world says that my way is vast and resembles nothing.**

the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **whole**(**h{o~u}**l), adj. **world**(**w{x};rd**), n. **says**(**sez**), v. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **my**(**m{a~i}**), pron. **way**(**w{e~i}**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **vast**(**vast, v{a};st**), adj., -er, -est, n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **RESEMBLE**(**RI ZEM**'{}**B**{**X**}**L**), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. **nothing**(**nuth**'{}**ing**), n.

◇ **It is because it is vast that it resembles nothing.**

it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **because**(**bi k{o};z{'}, -koz**'{}), conj. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **vast**(**vast, v{a};st**), adj., -er, -est, n. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RESEMBLE**(**RI ZEM**'{}**B**{**X**}**L**), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. **nothing**(**nuth**'{}**ing**), n.

◇ **If it resembled anything, it would long before now, have become small.**

if(**if**), conj. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RESEMBLE**(**RI ZEM**'{}**B**{**X**}**L**), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. **anything**(**en**'{}**i; thing**'{}), pron. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. **would**(**w{o~u}ld**), n. **long**(**l{o};ng, long**), adj. longer (**l{o};ng'**g{x}r, **long**'{}-), longest (**l{o};ng'**gist, **long**'{}-), n., adv. **before**(**bi f{o};r{'}, -f{o~u}r**'{}), prep. **now**(**nou**), adv. **have**(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **become**(**bi kum**'{}), v., became, become, becoming. **small**(**sm{o};ll**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **I have three treasures**

if(**a~i**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **three**(**thr{i};**), n. **TREASURER**(**TREZH**'{}**X**R {**X**}**R**), N.

◇ **Which I hold and cherish.**

which(**hwich, wich**), pron. **if**(**a~i**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **hold**(**h{o~u}ld**), v., held; held or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **cherish**(**cher**'{}**ish**), v.t.

◇ **The first is known as compassion.**

the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **first**(**ff{x};rst**), adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **known**(**n{o~u}n**), v. **as**(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv.



compassion(**k{x}m pash**'{}**x**n), n.
 ◇ **The second is known as frugality.**
the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **second**(**sek**'{}**nd**), adj. **second**(**si kond**'{}), v.t. **is**(**iz**), v. **known**(**n{o~u}n**), v. **as**(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **FRUGAL**(**FR**{**U**}; **G**{**X**}**L**), ADJ.

◇ **The third is known as not daring to take the lead in the empire;**
the(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **third**(**th{x};rd**), adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **known**(**n{o~u}n**), v. **as**(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv.

not(**not**), adv. **daring**(**d{e;x}r**'{}**ing**), n. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **take**(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.

lead(**l{i};d**), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**(**led**), n. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **empire**(**em**'{}**p**{**a~i**}**x**;r; for 810 also **m**{**i};r**'{}), n.

◇ **Being compassionate one could afford to be courageous.**

being(**b{i};'ing**), n. **compassionate**(**adj. k{x}m pash**'{}**x** nit; v. **k{x}m pash**'{}**x** n{**e~i**}**t**'{}), adj., v., -ated, -ating. **one**(**wun**), adj. **could**(**k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d**), v. **afford**(**{x} f{o};rd**'{}), **{x} f{o~u}rd**'{}), v.t. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(**b{i};; unstressed b{i};, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

courageous(**k{x} r{e~i}'{}ing**), adj.

◇ **Being frugal one could afford to extend one's territory.**

being(**b{i};'ing**), n. **frugal**(**fr**{**u**}; **g**{**x**}**l**), adj. **one**(**wun**), adj. **could**(**k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d**), v. **afford**(**{x} f{o};rd**'{}), **{x} f{o~u}rd**'{}), v.t. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **extend**(**ik stend**'{}), v.t. **ONE**(**WUN**), ADJ. **territory**(**ter**'{}**i** t{o};r'{}**i};, -t{o~u}r**'{}**i};**), n., pl. -ries.

◇ **Not daring to take the lead in the empire one could afford to be lord over the vessels.**

not(**not**), adv. **daring**(**d{e;x}r**'{}**ing**), n. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **take**(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.

lead(**l{i};d**), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**(**led**), n. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **empire**(**em**'{}**p**{**a~i**}**x**;r; for 810 also **m**{**i};r**'{}), n. **one**(**wun**), adj. **could**(**k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d**), v. **afford**(**{x} f{o};rd**'{}), **{x} f{o~u}rd**'{}), v.t. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(**b{i};; unstressed b{i};, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **lord**(**l{i};d**), n. **over**(**{o~u}'{}v{x}r**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **VESSEL**(**VES**'{}**X**}**L**), N.

◇ **Now, to forsake compassion for courage, to forsake frugality for expansion, to forsake the rear for the lead, is sure to end in death.**

now(**nou**), adv. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **forsake**(**f{o};r s{e~i}k**'{}), v.t., -sook, -saken, -saking. **compassion**(**k{x}m pash**'{}**x**n), n. **for**(**f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **courage**(**k{x};r**'{}**ij, kur**'{}-), n. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **forsake**(**f{o};r s{e~i}k**'{}), v.t., -sook, -saken, -saking. **FRUGAL**(**FR**{**U**}; **G**{**X**}**L**), ADJ. **for**(**f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **expansion**(**ik span**'{}**sh{x}n**), n.

to(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **forsake**(**f{o};r s{e~i}k**'{}), v.t., -sook, -saken, -saking. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **rear**(**r{i};r**), n. **for**(**f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **lead**(**l{i};d**), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**(**led**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **sure**(**sh**{**~ou**}**r, sh**{**x**}**r**), adj., surer, surest, adv. **to**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **end**(**end**), n. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **death**(**deth**), n.

◇ **Through compassion, one will triumph in attack and will be impregnable in defence.**

through(**thr**{**u**};), prep. **compassion**(**k{x}m pash**'{}**x**n), n. **one**(**wun**), adj. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative,





infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. triumph|(tr{a~i}{'}{x}mf, -umf), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. attack|({x} tak{'}), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{f{i}; unstressed b{f{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. impregnable|(im preg{'n{x} b{x}l), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. defence|(di fens{'}), n., v.t., -fenced, -fencing. Chiefly Brit.

What heaven succours it protects with the gift of compassion.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n, n. SUCCOTASH|(SUK{'}){X} TASH{'}), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PROTECTRESS|(PR{O~U} TEK{'})TRIS), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. gift|(gift), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}){x}n), n.

[67c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{f{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

All the world thinks that my Tao is great.

all|({o:h}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. THINKING|(THING{'})KING), ADJ. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. my|(m{a~i}), pron. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

And yet it seems inconceivable.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'})L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. inconceivable|(in{'})k{x}n s{f{i};{'})v{x} b{x}l), adj.

Only its greatness makes it seem inconceivable.

only|({o~u}n{'}){f{i};), adv. its|(its), pron. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{'})L{I:}), ADV. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. seem|(s{f{i};m), v.i. inconceivable|(in{'})k{x}n s{f{i};{'})v{x} b{x}l), adj.

If it could be conceived of.

if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. be|(b{f{i}; unstressed b{f{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CONCEIVE|(K{X}N S{I:}V{'}), V., -CEIVED, -CEIVING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

It would have become insignificant long ago.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~o}uld), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. insignificant|(in{'})sig nif{'})i k{x}nt), adj. long|(l{f{o};ng, long), adj. longer (l{f{o};ng{'})g{x}r, long{'}), longest (l{f{o};ng{'})gist, long{'}), n., adv. ago|(f{x} g{o~u}{'}), adj.

I have Three Treasures that support and protect:

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. three|(thr{f{i};), n. TREASURER|(TREZH{'}){X}R {X}R), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. support|(s{x}p{o~u}rt{'}), -p{o~u}rt{'}), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. protect|(pr{x} tekt{'}), v.t.



The first is compassion.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. first|(f{x:r}st), adj. is|(iz), v. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}){x}n), n.

The second is moderation.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. second|(sek{'}){x}nd, adj. second (si kond{'}), v.t. is|(iz), v. moderation|(mod{'}){x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

The third is daring not to be first in the world.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. third|(th{x:r}d), adj. is|(iz), v. daring|(d{e:x}r{'})ing), n. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f{i}; unstressed b{f{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. first|(f{x:r}st), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

With compassion one becomes courageous.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}){x}n), n. one|(wun), adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. courageous|(k{x} r{e~i}{'}{x}s), adj.

With moderation one becomes expansive.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. moderation|(mod{'}){x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. one|(wun), adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. expansive|(ik span{'})siv), adj.

In daring not to be first in the world.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. daring|(d{e:x}r{'})ing), n. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f{i}; unstressed b{f{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. first|(f{x:r}st), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

One becomes the instrument of leadership.

one|(wun), adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. instrument|(in{'})str{x} m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. leadership|(l{f{i};{'})d{x}r ship{'}), n.

Now if one is courageous without compassion. Or expansive without moderation.

now|(nou), adv. if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. courageous|(k{x} r{e~i}{'}{x}s), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with(-), prep. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}){x}n), n. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. expansive|(ik span{'})siv), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with(-), prep. moderation|(mod{'}){x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

Or first without holding back. One is doomed!

or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. first|(f{x:r}st), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with(-), prep. holding|(h{f{o~u}l{'})ding), n. back|(bak), n. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. DOOM|(D{U:}M), N.

Compassion always triumphs when attacked.

compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}){x}n), n. always|({o:l}w{e~i}z, -w{f{i};z), adv. TRIUMPHANT|(TR{A~I} UM{'})F{X}NT), ADJ. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. ATTACK|({X} TAK{'}), V.T.

It brings security when maintained.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{'})DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. security|(si ky{~ou}r{'})i t{f{i};), n., pl. -ties, adj.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. MAINTAIN|(M{E~I}N T{E~I}N{'}), V.T.

Nature aids its leaders

nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. aids|({e~i}dz), n. Pathol. its|(its), pron. LEADER|(L{I:}{'}D{X}R), N.

By arming them with compassion.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ARMILLARY|({A:}R{'})M{X} LER{'})I:, {A:}R MIL{'})X R{I:}), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. compassion|(k{x}m





push'({x})n, n.

◇ [67c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

cj(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. tj(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x})n, tranz-, n.

REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}'N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~i}'TIV), ADJ. JIVY|({A~i}'V{i:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ All the people under Heaven say that my Tao is great,

all|({o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x})l, n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

under|(un{'})d{x)r, prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x)n, n. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. my|(m{a~i}), pron. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n, pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ But it is not like anything concrete.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. anything|(en{'}){i:} thing{'}), pron. concrete|(kon{'})kr{i:}t, kong{'}, kon kr{i:}t{'}, kong- for 110, 11, 14, 15; kon kr{i:}t{'}, kong- for 12, 13), adj., n., v., -creted, -creting.

◇ Just because it is great.

just|(just), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n, pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ It is not like anything concrete.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. anything|(en{'}){i:} thing{'}), pron. concrete|(kon{'})kr{i:}t, kong{'}, kon kr{i:}t{'}, kong- for 110, 11, 14, 15; kon kr{i:}t{'}, kong- for 12, 13), adj., n., v., -creted, -creting.

◇ If it is like something concrete.

if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. something|(sum{'})thing{'}), pron. concrete|(kon{'})kr{i:}t, kong{'}, kon kr{i:}t{'}, kong- for 110, 11, 14, 15; kon kr{i:}t{'}, kong- for 12, 13), adj., n., v., -creted, -creting.

◇ It would have been very small for long.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. been|(bin), v. very|(ver{'}){i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

long|(l{o:}ng; long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'}-), n., adv.

◇ I have three precious things which I hold up and preserve:

i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. three|(thr{i:}), n. precious|(presh{'}){x}s), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. which|(hwich, wich), pron. i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. preserve|(pri z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving, n.

◇ The first is "tolerance":

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. first|(f{f{x:}rst), adj. is|(iz), v. tolerance|(tol{'}){x}r {x}ns), n.

◇ The second is "economy":

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. second|(sek{'}){x}nd), adj. second (si kond{'}), v.t. is|(iz), v. economy|(i kon{'}){x} m{i:}), n.,



pl. -mies, adj., adv.

◇ The third is "to dare not go ahead of all the people under Heaven."

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. third|(th{x:}rd), adj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. ahead|({x} hed{'}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x})l, n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

under|(un{'})d{x)r, prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x)n, n.

◇ With tolerance, one can be brave:

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tolerance|(tol{'}){x}r {x}ns), n. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. brave|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving.

◇ With economy, one can be generous:

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. economy|(i kon{'}){x} m{i:}), n, pl. -mies, adj., adv. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. generous|(jen{'}){x}r {x}s), adj.

◇ With not daring to go ahead of all the people under Heaven, one can be a leader.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. not|(not), adv. daring|(d{e:x}r{'})ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. ahead|({x} hed{'}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x})l, n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. under|(un{'})d{x)r, prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x)n, n. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|(l{i:}'d{x}r), n.

◇ Now,

now|(nou), adv.

◇ seeking bravery without tolerance.

SEEKER|(S{i:}'K{x}R), N. bravery|(br{e~i}'v{x} r{i:}, br{e~i}v{'})r{i:}), n, pl. -eries. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. tolerance|(tol{'}){x}r {x}ns), n.

◇ seeking generosity without economy.

SEEKER|(S{i:}'K{x}R), N. generosity|(jen{'}){x} ros{'})i t{i:}), n, pl. -ties. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. economy|(i kon{'}){x} m{i:}), n, pl. -mies, adj., adv.

◇ and seeking precedence without retreat will only end with death.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SEEKER|(S{i:}'K{x}R), N. precedence|(pres{'})i d{x}ns, pri s{i:}d{'})ns), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. retreat|(ri tr{i:}t{'}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.





only|({o~u}n'')|i:)), adv. end|(end), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. death|(deth), n.
 ◇ With tolerance, one can be victorious in war or strengthen himself in defense.
 with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tolerance|(tol'')r {x}ns), n. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning, be|(b'i:); unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. victorious|(vik t'o:r'')i: {x}s, -t(o~u)r'')-, adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj. n., v., inned, inning. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. strengthen|(strengk'')th{x}n, streng'')-, stren'')-, v.t. himself|(him self''); medially often im self''), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj. n., v., inned, inning. defense|(di fens'') or, esp. for 7, 9, d{i:}f'')fens), n., v., -fensed, -fensing.
 ◇ When Heaven is to save a person, it will protect him through tolerance.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. heaven|(hev'')x{n}), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. save|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r'')s{x}n), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. protect|(pr{x} tekt''), v.t. him|(him), pron. through|(thr{u:}), prep. tolerance|(tol'')r {x}ns), n.
 ◇ [67c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOUlish|(G{U:}LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R'')M{L:}N''), N. PHARM.
 ◇ Everyone under heaven says that my Tao is great and beyond compare.
 everyone|(ev'')r{i:} wun''), -w{x}n), pron. under|(un'')d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev'')x{n}), n. says|(sez), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. my|(m{a~i}), pron. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. beyond|(b{i:} ond''), bi yond''), prep. compare|(k{x}m p{e:x}r''), v., -pared, -paring, n.
 ◇ Because it is great, it seems different.
 because|(bi k{o:}z''), -koz''), -kuz''), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M'')L{L:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. different|(dif'')r {x}nt, dif'')r{x}nt), adj.
 ◇ If it were not different, it would have vanished long ago.
 if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. not|(not), adv. different|(dif'')r {x}nt, dif'')r{x}nt), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. VANISH|(VAN'')ISH), V.I. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng'')g{x}r, long'')-, longest (l{o:}ng'')gist, long'')-, n., adv. ago|({x} g{o~u}'), adj.
 ◇ I have three treasures which I hold and keep.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. three|(thr{i:}), n. TREASURER|(TREZH'')R {X}R), N. which|(hwich, wich), pron. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n.



◇ The first is mercy; the second is economy.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. first|(ff{x:}rst), adj. is|(iz), v. mercy|(m{x:r'')s{i:}), n., pl. -cies for 4, 5. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. second|(sek'')x{nd}), adj. second (si kond''), v.t. is|(iz), v. economy|(i kon'')m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj., adv.
 ◇ The third is daring not to be ahead of others.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. third|(th{x:}rd), adj. is|(iz), v. daring|(d{e:x}r'')ing), n. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ahead|({x} hed''), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH'')R{X}R NIS), N.
 ◇ From mercy comes courage; from economy comes generosity.
 from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. mercy|(m{x:r'')s{i:}), n., pl. -cies for 4, 5. comes|(k{o~u}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom'')i t{i:}z''). courage|(k{x:r'')ij, kur'')-, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. economy|(i kon'')m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj., adv. comes|(k{o~u}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom'')i t{i:}z''). generosity|(jen'')x{ros'')i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ From humility comes leadership.
 from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. humility|(hy{u:} mil'')i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n. comes|(k{o~u}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom'')i t{i:}z''). leadership|(l{i:}d{x}r ship''), n.
 ◇ Nowadays men shun mercy, but try to be brave;
 nowadays|(nou'')x d{e~i}z''), adv. men|(men), n. shun|(shun), v.t., shunned, shunning. mercy|(m{x:r'')s{i:}), n., pl. -cies for 4, 5. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. brave|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving.
 ◇ They abandon economy, but try to be generous.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. abandon|({x} ban'')d{x}n), v.t. economy|(i kon'')m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj., adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. generous|(jen'')x{x}s), adj.
 ◇ They do not believe in humility, but always try to be first.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. believe|(bi l{i:}v''), v., -lieved, -lieving. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. humility|(hy{u:} mil'')i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. always|({o:}l'')w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. first|(ff{x:}rst), adj.
 ◇ This is certain death.
 this|({dh}{i:}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. certain|(s{x:r'')tn), adj. death|(deth), n.
 ◇ Mercy brings victory in battle and strength in defense.
 mercy|(m{x:r'')s{i:}), n., pl. -cies for 4, 5. BRINGDOWN|(BRING'')DOUN''), N. INFORMAL. victory|(vik'')t{x} r{i:}, vik'')tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. battle|(bat'')l),





n., v., -tled, -tling, and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. defense|(di fens{'}) or, esp. for 7, 9, d{i:}{f}ens), n., v., -fensed, -fensing.
 ◇ It is the means by which heaven saves and guards.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MEANNESS|(M{L:}N{'})NIS), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. bytes. which|(hwich, wich), pron. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. SAVELOY|(SAV{'}){X} LOI{'}), N. CHIEFLY BRIT.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GUARDIANSHIP|(G{A:}R{'})D{L:}{X}N SHIP{'}), N.
 ◇ [67c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho
 c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{f}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LOITER|(LOI{'})T{X}R), V.I. sang|(sang, v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.
 ◇ All under heaven say that my Dao though great seems to be useless.
 all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. my|(m{a~i}), pron. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.
 though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. SEEMLY|(S{L:M'}L{L:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. useless|(y{u:}s{'})lis), adj.
 ◇ Exactly because it is great it seems to be useless.
 exactly|(ig zakt{'}){f:i:}), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{L:M'}L{L:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. useless|(y{u:}s{'})lis), adj.
 ◇ If it seemed to be useful, in all likelihood
 if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEM|(S{L:M}), V.I. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. useful|(y{u:}s{'})f{x}l), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. all|({o:l}), adj. likelihood|(l{a~i}k{'})l{i:} h{o~u}d{'}), n.
 ◇ it would be small, not great.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{f~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. not|(not), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
 ◇ I have three treasures that I keep and adhere to always.
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. three|(thr{i:}), n. TREASURER|(TREZH{'}){X}R {X}R), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. keep|(k{f:i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. adhere|(ad h{f:i:}r{'}), v., -hered, -



hering. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. always|({o:l}{f}'w{e~i}z, -w{f:i:}z), adv.
 ◇ The first is compassion.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. first|({f{x}:rst), adj. is|(iz), v. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}){x}n), n.
 ◇ The second is thrift.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. second|(sek{'}){x}nd), adj. second (si kond{'}), v.t. is|(iz), v. thrift|(thrift), n.
 ◇ The third is humility.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. third|(th{x}:rd), adj. is|(iz), v. humility|(hy{u:} mil{'})i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n.
 ◇ Because I am compassionate, I have courage.
 because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. compassionate|(adj. k{x}m pash{'}){x} nit; v. k{x}m pash{'}){x} n{e~i}t{'}), adj., v., -ated, -ating. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. courage|(k{x}:r{'})ij, kur{'}-), n.
 ◇ Because I am thrifty, I am generous.
 because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. thrifty|(thrif{'})t{i:}), adj., thriftier, thriftiest. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. generous|(jen{'}){x}r {x}s), adj.
 ◇ Because I am humble, my potential can be fully developed.
 because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. humble|(hum{'})b{x}, um{'}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. my|(m{a~i}), pron. potential|(p{x} ten{'})sh{x}l), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. fully|({f~ou}l{f}'{i:}, f{~ou}l{f}'{i:}), adv. DEVELOP|(DI VEL{'}){X}P), V.T.
 ◇ These days people have forgotten about compassion.
 these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. days|(d{e~i}z), adv. people|(p{f:i:}{f}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. forgotten|(f{x}r got{'})n), v. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}){x}n), n.
 ◇ instead they are daring.
 instead|(in sted{'}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. daring|(d{e:x}r{'})ing), n.
 ◇ They have forgotten about thrift.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. forgotten|(f{x}r got{'})n), v. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. thrift|(thrift), n.
 ◇ instead they are spendthrift.
 instead|(in sted{'}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. spendthrift|(spend{'})thrift{'}), n.
 ◇ They have forgotten about humility.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had;





past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **forgotten**|(f{x}r got{')n), v. **about**|(f{x} bout{')}, prep. **humility**|(hy{u:} mil{')i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n.
 ◇ **and they always want to be number one.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **always**|(o:}l{')w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v. t. **to**|(t{u:}-), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **number**|(num{')b{x}r), n. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ **They are doomed.**
they|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **DOOM**|(D{U:}M), N.

◇ **He who fights a war with compassion will win the war.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FIGHTING**|(F{A~I}{')TING), ADJ. a|((e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **war**|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **with**|(with, wi{d{h}}), prep. **compassion**|(k{x}m pash{')x)n), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **war**|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ **He who defends with compassion will hold out against his enemy.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DEFENDANT**|(DI FEN{')D{X}NT OR, ESP. IN COURT FOR 1, -DANT), N. **with**|(with, wi{d{h}}), prep. **compassion**|(k{x}m pash{')x)n), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **out**|(out), adv. **against**|(f{x} genst{'), {x} g{e~i}nst{')}, prep. **his**|(hi:z; unstressed iz), pron. **enemy**|(en{')x m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ **Heaven will help him and defend him with compassion.**
heaven|(hev{')x)n), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **help**|(help), v. t., **him**|(him), pron. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **defend**|(di fend{')}, v. t. **him**|(him), pron. **with**|(with, wi{d{h}}), prep. **compassion**|(k{x}m pash{')x)n), n.

◇ [67c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **XHOSA**|(K{O~U}{')S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{')-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ **Everyone says my DAO is so great that it does not look like anything.**
everyone|(ev{')r{i:} wun{')}, -w{x}n), pron. **says**|(sez), v. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **is**|(iz), v. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {d{h}}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **look**|(l{~ou}k), v. i. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **anything**|(en{')i:} thing{')}, pron.

◇ **I say because it is so great it does not look like anything.**
is|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'), -koz{'), -kuz{')}, conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **look**|(l{~ou}k), v. i. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic)



liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **anything**|(en{')i:} thing{')}, pron.
 ◇ **If it were like anything, it would have disappeared long ago.**
if|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **anything**|(en{')i:} thing{')}, pron. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v; {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **DISAPPEARANCE**|(DIS{')X P{l:}R{')X)NS), N. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{')g{x}r, long{')-), longest (l{o:}ng{')gist, long{')-), n., adv. **ago**|(x g{o~u}{')}, adj.

◇ **I have three treasures to keep and protect.**
is|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **TREASURER**|(TREZH{')X)R {X}R), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **protect**|(pr{x} tekt{')}, v. t.

◇ **The first is kindness, the second is thrift, and the third is not fighting to be first.**
the|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **first**|(f{x:}rst), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **kindness**|(k{a~i}nd{')nis), n. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **second**|(sek{')x)nd), adj. **second**|(si kond{')}, v. t. **is**|(iz), v. **thrift**|(thrift), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {d{h}}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}}{i:}), definite article. **third**|(th{x:}rd), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **fighting**|(f{a~i}{')ting), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **first**|(f{x:}rst), adj.

◇ **Only if you are kind, can you be brave.**
only|(o~u}n{')l{i:}), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **kind**|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **brave**|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving.

◇ **Only if you are thrifty, can you be generous.**
only|(o~u}n{')l{i:}), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **thrifty**|(thrif{')t{i:}), adj., thriftest, thriftiest. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

generous|(jen{')x)r {x}s), adj.
 ◇ **Only if you do not fight to be first, can you be a leader.**
only|(o~u}n{')l{i:}), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj.





you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **fight**|({f{a~i}t}), n., v., fought, fighting. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **first**|({f{x}rst}), adj. **can**|({kan}; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **leader**|({l{i}{}d{x}r}), n.

◇ However, the people today are not kind but brave.

however|({hou ev{}{}x}r), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **people**|({p{i}{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **today**|({t{x} d{e~i}{}t}), n. **are**|({a;r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are (e{x;r}, a;r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **kind**|({k{a~i}nd}), adj., -er, -est. **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. **brave**|({br{e~i}v}), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving.

◇ Are not thrifty but generous.

are|({a;r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are (e{x;r}, a;r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **thrifty**|({thrif{}t{i};}), adj., thriftier, thriftiest. **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. **generous**|({jen{}{}x}r {x}s), adj.

◇ Are not humble but want to be leaders.

are|({a;r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are (e{x;r}, a;r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **humble**|({hum{}{}b{x}l, um{}{}-}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. **want**|({wont, w{o}{}nt}), v.t. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **LEADER**|({L{i}{}D{x}R}), N.

◇ These people are destined for failure.

these|({{dh}{i};z}), pron., adj. **people**|({p{i}{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a;r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are (e{x;r}, a;r), n. **destined**|({des{}{}tind}), adj. **for**|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **failure**|({f{e~i}{}y{x}r}), n.

◇ With kindness, when you fight you will win; when you defend, you will be strong.

with|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. **kindness**|({k{a~i}nd{}{}nis}), n. **when**|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **fight**|({f{a~i}t}), n., v., fought, fighting. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **win**|({win}), v., won, winning, n. **when**|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv.

you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **defend**|({di fend{}{}}), v.t. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **strong**|({str{o};ng, strong}), adj., stronger (str{o};ng{}g{x}r, strong{}{}-), strongest (str{o};ng{}{}gist, strong{}{}-), adv.

◇ If the heavens wants to save someone, it will always give him kindness as his defense.

if|({if}), conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **HEAVENLY**|({HEV{}{}X}N L{i};), ADJ. **WANTON**|({WON{}{}TN}), ADJ. **to**|(t{u};



unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. save|({s{e~i}v}), v., saved, saving, n. **someone**|({sum{}{}wun{}{}}, -w{x}n), pron. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **always**|({o:l{}{}l{}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i};z}), adv. **give**|({giv}), v., gave, given, giving, n. **him**|({him}), pron. **kindness**|({k{a~i}nd{}{}nis}), n. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. **defense**|({di fens{}{}}), or, esp. for 7, 9, d{i};{}fens), n., v., -fensed, -fensing.

◇ [67c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. THREE PRECIOUS THINGS

c|({s{i};}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i};}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. **WALRUS**|({W{O};L{}{}R{X}S, WOL{}{}-}), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**|({V. G{O};R{}{}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{}{}; N. G{O};R{}{}M{X}N D{I};Z{}{}}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **three**|({thr{i};}), n. **precious**|({pres{}{}h{}{}s}), adj. **THINGNESS**|({THING{}{}NIS}), N.

◇ All the world avows that while my Taoism is great, it is yet incompetent!

all|({o:l}), adj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **world**|({w{x}rd}), n. **AVOWRY**|({X} VOU{}{}R{i};), N., PL. -RIES. **LAW**. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **while**|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}l}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **my**|({m{a~i}}), pron. **taoism**|({dou{}{}iz {x}m, tou{}{}-}), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **great**|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz}), v. **yet**|({yet}), adv. **incompetent**|({in kom{}{}pi t{x}nt}), adj.

◇ It is its greatness which makes it appear incompetent.

it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|({iz}), v. **its**|({its}), pron. **GREATLY**|({GR{E~I}T{}{}L{i};}), ADV. **which**|({hwich, wich}), pron. **MAKER**|({M{E~I}{}K{X}R}), N. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **appear**|({x} p{i};r{}{}), v.i. **incompetent**|({in kom{}{}pi t{x}nt}), adj.

◇ If it were like others, it would long ago have been recognised as incompetent.

if|({if}), conj. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|({w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r}), v. **like**|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **OTHERNESS**|({U{DH}{}{}{X}R NIS}), N. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **long**|({l{o};ng, long}), adj. longer (l{o};ng{}g{x}r, long{}{}-), longest (l{o};ng{}{}gist, long{}{}-), n., adv. **ago**|({x} g{o~u}{}{}), adj. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **been**|({bin}), v. **RECLUSION**|({RI KL{U};{}{}Z{H}{X}N}), N. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. **incompetent**|({in kom{}{}pi t{x}nt}), adj.

◇ But I hold fast to three precious things, which also I cherish.

but|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. **it**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **hold**|({h{o~u}ld}), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **fast**|({fast, f{a};st}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **three**|({thr{i};}), n. **precious**|({pres{}{}h{}{}s}), adj. **THINGNESS**|({THING{}{}NIS}), N. **which**|({hwich, wich}), pron. **also**|({o:l{}{}s{o~u}}), adv. **it**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **cherish**|({cher{}{}ish}), v.t.

◇ The first is gentleness.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **first**|({f{x}rst}), adj. **is**|({iz}), v. **GENTLEMANLY**|({JEN{}{}TL M{X}N L{i};}), ADJ.

◇ The second is economy.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **second**|({sek{}{}{x}nd}), adj. second (si kond{}{}), v.t. **is**|({iz}), v. **economy**|({i kon{}{}{x} m{i};}), n., pl. -mies, adj., adv.

◇ The third is humility.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **third**|({th{x};rd}), adj. **is**|({iz}), v. **humility**|({hy{u}; mil{}{}i t{i}; or, often, y{u};-}), n.

◇ With such gentleness I can be daring.





with|(with, wi(dh)), prep. such|(such), adj. GENTLEMANLY|(JEN(')TL M(X)N L(I:)), ADJ. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. can|(kan; unstressed k(x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. daring|(d(e:x)r(')ing), n.

◇ With such economy I can be generous.

with|(with, wi(dh)), prep. such|(such), adj. economy|(i kon(')x m(i:)), n., pl. -mies, adj., adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. can|(kan; unstressed k(x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. generous|(jen(')x r(x)s), adj.

◇ With such humility I can be great in service, as a vessel of honour.

with|(with, wi(dh)), prep. such|(such), adj. humility|(hy(u:) mil(')i t(i:) or, often, y(u:)-), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. can|(kan; unstressed k(x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. great|(gr(e~i)t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. service|(s(x):r(')vis), n., adj., v., -iced, -icing. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. vessel|(ves(')x l), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. honour|(on(')x r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit.

◇ But in these days men forsake gentleness and become only obtrusive.

but|(but; unstressed b(x)t), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. days|(d(e~i)z), adv. men|(men), n. forsake|({o:r} s(e~i)k(')), v.t., -sook, -saken, -saking. GENTLEMANLY|(JEN(')TL M(X)N L(I:)), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. become|(bi kum(')), v., became, become, becoming. only|({o~u}n(')i:)), adv. obtrusive|({x}b tr(u:){f}sv), adj.

◇ They abandon economy and become only excessive.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. abandon|({x} ban(')d(x)n), v.t. economy|(i kon(')x m(i:)), n., pl. -mies, adj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

become|(bi kum(')), v., became, become, becoming. only|({o~u}n(')i:)), adv. excessive|(ik ses(')iv), adj.

◇ They relinquish humility and strive for precedence, and thus for death.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. relinquish|(ri ling(')kwish), v.t. humility|(hy(u:) mil(')i t(i:) or, often, y(u:)-), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strive|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv('){x}n) or strived, striving. for|({f(o):r; unstressed f(x)r), prep. precedence|(pres(')i d(x)ns, pri s(i:){d(')ns), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|({dh}us), adv. for|({f(o):r; unstressed f(x)r), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ Gentleness is ever victorious in attack and secure in defence.

GENTLEMANLY|(JEN(')TL M(X)N L(I:)), ADJ. is|(iz), v. ever|(ev('){x}r), adv. victorious|(vik t(o:){r('){i:} {x}s, -t(o~u)r(')-), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. attack|({x} tak(')), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. secure|(si ky~ou)r(')), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. defence|(di fens(')), n., v.t., -



fenced, -fencing. Chiefly Brit.

◇ Therefore when Heaven would preserve a man it enfolds him with gentleness.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r('){f(o):r(')}, -f(o~u)r(')), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. heaven|(hev('){x}n), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~o~u}ld), n. preserve|(pri z(x:){rv(')}, v., -served, -serving, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ENFOLD|(EN F(O~U)LD(')), V.T. him|(him), pron. with|(with, wi(dh)), prep. GENTLEMANLY|(JEN(')TL M(X)N L(I:)), ADJ.

◇ [67c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|(s(i:)), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}(')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

JAMBSTONE|(JAM(')ST(O~U)N(')), N. MASONRY. LEGES|(L(I:){} (I:}Z; LAT. LE(')GES), N.

◇ All the world says that, while my Tao is great, it yet appears to be inferior (to other systems of teaching).

all|({o:i}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w(x:){rd}), n. says|(sez), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. my|(m{a~i}), pron. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. great|(gr(e~i)t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. yet|(yet), adv. APPEARANCE|({X} P(i:){R('){X}NS), N. to|(t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. inferior|(in f(i:){r('){i:} {x}r), adj. to|(t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. other|(u{dh}{('){x}r), adj. SYSTEMIZE|(SIS(')T(X) M(A~I)Z(')), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. teaching|(t(i:){}ching), n.

◇ Now it is just its greatness that makes it seem to be inferior.

now|(nou), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. just|(just), adj. its|(its), pron. GREATLY|(GR(E~I)T(')L(I:)), ADV. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj. MAKER|(M(E~I){(')K(X)R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. seem|(s(i:){m), v.i. to|(t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. inferior|(in f(i:){r('){i:} {x}r), adj.

◇ If it were like any other (system), for long would its smallness have been known!

if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. any|(en('){i:}), adj. other|(u{dh}{('){x}r), adj. system|(sis(')t{x}m), n. for|(f(o):r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng(')g{x}r, long(')-), longest|(l{o:}ng(')gist, long(')-), n., adv. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~o~u}ld), n. its|(its), pron. SMALLISH|(SM(O:){}LISH), ADJ. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. been|(bin), v. known|(n{o~u}n), v.

◇ But I have three precious things which I prize and hold fast.

but|(but; unstressed b(x)t), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. three|(thr(i:)), n. precious|(pres'h('){x}s), adj. THINGNESS|(THING(')NIS), N. which|(hwich, wich), pron. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. prize|(pr{a~i}z), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The first is gentleness:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. first|(f{x:}{rst), adj. is|(iz), v. GENTLEMANLY|(JEN(')TL M(X)N L(I:)), ADJ.





◇ the second is economy:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **second**|(sek{}{x}nd), adj. second (si kond{}), v.t. is|(iz), v. **economy**|(i kon{}){x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj., adv.

◇ and the third is shrinking from taking precedence of others.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **third**|(th{x}:rd), adj. is|(iz), v. **SHRINKER**|(SHRING{}){K}{X}R), N. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m),

prep. **taking**|(t{e~i}{}king), n. **precedence**|(pres{}i d{x}ns, pri s{i:}d{}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}){X}R NIS), N.

◇ With that gentleness I can be bold:

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

GENTLEMANLY|(JEN{}TL M{X}N L{i:}), ADJ. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **bold**|(b{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est.

◇ with that economy I can be liberal:

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **economy**|(i kon{}){x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj., adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **liberal**|(lib{}){x}r {x}l, lib{}r{x}l), adj.

◇ shrinking from taking precedence of others, I can become a vessel of the highest honour.

SHRINKER|(SHRING{}){K}{X}R), N. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **taking**|(t{e~i}{}king), n. **precedence**|(pres{}i d{x}ns, pri s{i:}d{}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}){X}R NIS), N. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vessel**|(ves{}){x}l), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~I}{}){X}R UP{}), N. **INFORMAL**. **honour**|(on{}){x}r), n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit.

◇ Now-a-days they give up gentleness and are all for being bold:

NOW|(NOU), ADV. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **GENTLEMANLY**|(JEN{}TL M{X}N L{i:}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. all|({o:l}), adj. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **being**|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **bold**|(b{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est.

◇ economy, and are all for being liberal:

economy|(i kon{}){x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. all|({o:l}), adj. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **being**|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **liberal**|(lib{}){x}r {x}l, lib{}r{x}l), adj.

◇ the hindmost place, and seek only to be foremost:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. **hindmost**|(h{a~i}nd{}m{o~u}st{}), or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **seek**|(s{i:k}), v., sought, seeking. **only**|(o~u)n{}l{i:}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **foremost**|(f{o:r}{}m{o~u}st{}), -m{x}st, f{o~u}r{}), adj., adv.

◇ (of all which the end is) death.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. is|(iz), v. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ Gentleness is sure to be victorious even in battle, and firmly to maintain its ground.

GENTLEMANLY|(JEN{}TL M{X}N L{i:}), ADJ. is|(iz), v. **sure**|(sh~ou)r, sh{x:r}), adj., surer, surest, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **victorious**|(vik t{o:r}{}f{}i:}{x}s, -t{o~u}r{}), adj. **even**|(i:){v{x}n), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **battle**|(bat{}), n., v., -tled, -tling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FIRMAN**|(F{X:}R{}M{X}N, F{X:}R M{A:}N{}), N., PL. -MANS. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **maintain**|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{}), v.t. its|(its), pron. **ground**|(ground), n.

◇ Heaven will save its possessor, by his (very) gentleness protecting him.

heaven|(hev{}){x}n), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **save**|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. **its**|(its), pron. **POSSESSIVE**|(P{X} ZES{}IV), ADJ. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **very**|(ver{}){i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **GENTLEMANLY**|(JEN{}TL M{X}N L{i:}), ADJ. **protecting**|(pr{x} tek{}ing), adj. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ [67c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{}){X}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{}T{}R LAND{}), N.

◇ People throughout all beneath heaven say

people|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **throughout**|(thr{u:} out{}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. **beneath**|(bi n{i:}th{}), -n{i:}{dh}{}), adv. **heaven**|(hev{}){x}n), n. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

◇ my Tao is so vast it's like nothing at all.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **vast**|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. it's|(its), like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. all|({o:l}), adj.

◇ But it's only vast because it's like nothing at all:

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it's|(its), only|({o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv. **vast**|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}), -kuz{}), conj. it's|(its), like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. all|({o:l}), adj.

◇ if it were like anything else

if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **anything**|(en{}){i:} thing{}), pron. **else**|(els), adj.

◇ it would have long since become trifling.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}), longest (l{o:}ng{}g{}t, long{}), n., adv. **since**|(sins), adv. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming.





trifling|(tr{a~i}{f}ling), adj.

◇ There are three treasures

there|({dh}{e}{x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a}{r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e}{x}r; {a}{r}r), n.

three|(thr{f}{i};), n. TREASURER|(TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R), N.

◇ I hold and nurture:

ii|({a~i}), n. pl. I's or Is, i's or is. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nurture|(n{x}r{'}ch{x}r), v., -tured, -turing, n.

◇ The first is called compassion.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

first|(f{x}{r}st), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}{x}n), n.

◇ the second economy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

second|(sek{'}{x}nd), adj. second (si kond{'}), v.t. economy|(i kon{'}{x} m{i};), n., pl. -mies, adj., adv.

◇ and the third never daring to lead all beneath heaven.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. third|(th{x}{rd}), adj.

never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. daring|(d{e}{x}r{'}ing), n. to|(t{f}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lead|(l{i}{d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. all|({o:}l), adj. beneath|(bi n{i}{th}{'}, -n{i}{:}{dh}{'}), adv. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Courage comes of compassion. generosity comes of economy.

courage|(k{x}{r}{'}j, kur{'}-), n. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i};z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i};z{'}). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}{x}n), n. generosity|(jen{'}{x} ros{'}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties.

comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i};z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i};z{'}). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. economy|(i kon{'}{x} m{i};), n., pl. -mies, adj., adv.

◇ and commanding leadership comes of never daring to lead all beneath heaven.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. commanding|(k{x} man{'}ding, -m{a:n}{'}-), adj. leadership|(l{i}{'}d{x}r ship{'}), n. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i};z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i};z{'}). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. daring|(d{e}{x}r{'}ing), n. to|(t{f}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lead|(l{i}{d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. all|({o:}l), adj. beneath|(bi n{i}{th}{'}, -n{i}{:}{dh}{'}), adv. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ But these days it's all courage without compassion. generosity without economy. and leading without following.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. these|({dh}{i};z), pron., adj. days|(d{e~i}z), adv. it's|(its), all|({o:}l), adj.

courage|(k{x}{r}{'}j, kur{'}-), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}{x}n), n.

generosity|(jen{'}{x} ros{'}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. economy|(i kon{'}{x} m{i};), n., pl. -mies, adj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. leading|(l{i}{'}ding), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. following|(fol{'}{o~u} ing), n.

◇ There's nothing but death in that.

there's|({dh}{e}{x}rz), nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. death|(deth), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj.

◇ To overcome, attack with compassion.

to|(t{f}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. overcome|({o~u}{'}v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. attack|({x} tak{'}), v.t. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}{x}n), n.

◇ To stand firm, defend with compassion.

to|(t{f}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stand|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. firm|(f{x}{rm}), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. defend|(di fend{'}), v.t. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Whatever heaven sustains it shelters with compassion.

whatever|(hwut ev{'}{x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

SUSTAINER|(S{X} ST{E~I}{'}N{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SHELTERED|(SHEL{'}T{X}RD), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}{x}n), n.



◇ [67c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|(s{f}{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f}{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHICHI|(SH{l:}{'}SH{l:}{'}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ All under heaven say I am vast:

all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. ii|({a~i}), n. pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ Vast, but resemble nothing.

vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. resemble|(ri zem{'}b{x}l), v.t., -bled, -bling. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ It is precisely because I resemble nothing

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

PRECISE|(PRI S{A~I}S{'}), ADJ. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. ii|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. resemble|(ri zem{'}b{x}l), v.t., -bled, -bling. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ That I can be vast.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. ii|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{f}{i};), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ If I had resembled anything.

if|(if), conj. ii|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. had|(had), v. RESEMBLE|(RI ZEM{'}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. anything|(en{'}i; thing{'}), pron.

◇ Long ago I would have become tiny indeed.

long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest|(l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. ago|({x} g{o~u}{'}), adj. ii|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. tiny|(t{a~i}{'}n{i};), adj., -nier, -niest. indeed|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv.

◇ I constantly have three treasures

ii|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{'}ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. three|(thr{f}{i};), n. TREASURER|(TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R), N.

◇ Which I uphold and value:

which|(hwich, wich), pron. ii|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. uphold|(up h{o~u}ld{'}), v.t., -held, -holding. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. value|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing.

◇ First compassion:

first|(f{x}{r}st), adj. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Second frugality:

second|(sek{'}{x}nd), adj. second (si kond{'}), v.t. FRUGAL|(FR{U:}{'}G{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Third, not daring to precede all under heaven.

third|(th{x}{rd}), adj. not|(not), adv. daring|(d{e}{x}r{'}ing), n. to|(t{f}{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. precede|(pri s{f}{i:d{'}), v., -ceded, -ceding, n. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Being compassionate.





being|(b(i:){}ing), n. **compassionate**|(adj. k{x}m pash'{}{x} nit; v. k{x}m pash'{}{x} n{e~i}t{}), adj., v., -ated, -ating.

◇ I can be courageous:

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v.

(**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** |(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b(i:); unstressed b(i:), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**)

art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **courageous**|(k{x} r{e~i}{}{x}s), adj.

◇ Being frugal:

being|(b(i:){}ing), n. **frugal**|(fr{u:}{}g(x)l), adj.

◇ I can be all-embracing:

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** |(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b(i:); unstressed b(i:), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **all-embracing**|({o:}l{}em br{e~i}{}ing), adj.

◇ Not daring to precede all under heaven:

not|(not), adv. **daring**|(d{e:x}r{}ing), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **precede**|(pri s{i:}d{}), v., -ceded, -ceding, n. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ I can serve as

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** |(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **serve**|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

◇ Head of the great vessels:

head|(hed), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t{}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **VESSEL**|({VES}{}L), N.

◇ Now, if I had abandoned compassion and chosen courage:

now|(nou), adv. **if**|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **had**|(had), v. **abandoned**|({x} ban{}d{x}nd), adj.

compassion|(k{x}m pash'{}{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **chosen**|(ch{o~u}{}z{x}n), v. **courage**|(k{x:r}{}ij, kur{}-), n.

◇ Abandoned frugality and chosen all-embracingness:

abandoned|({x} ban{}d{x}nd), adj. **FRUGAL**|({FR}{U:}{}G{X}L), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **chosen**|(ch{o~u}{}z{x}n), v. **ALL-EMBRACING**|({O:}L{}EM BR{E~I}{}SING), ADJ.

◇ Abandoned the back and chosen the front:

abandoned|({x} ban{}d{x}nd), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **back**|(bak), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **chosen**|(ch{o~u}{}z{x}n), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **front**|(frunt), n.

◇ It would have been the death of me:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**)



hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **been**|(bin), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **death**|(deth), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **me**|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ For compassion, used in battle:

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **compassion**|(k{x}m pash'{}{x}n), n. **used**|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **battle**|(bat{}l), n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ Will bring you victory:

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **bring**|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **victory**|(vik{}t{x} r{i:}, vik{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries.

◇ Used in defence:

used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **defence**|(di fens{}f), n., v.t., -fenced, -fencing. Chiefly Brit.

◇ Will make you impregnable:

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **impregnable**|(im preg{}n{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ When heaven is about to establish someone:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **about**|({x} bout{}), prep. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **establish**|(i stab{}l)ish), v.t. **someone**|(sum{}wun{}), n.

◇ It seems to wall him up with compassion:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**|({S(I:}M{}L(I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **wall**|(w{o:}l), n. **him**|(him), pron. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **compassion**|(k{x}m pash'{}{x}n), n.

◇ [67c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ELL**|(EL), N. **m**|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**|({KEM}{}X:R{}L(I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}-), N.

◇ All under heaven say that my Tao is great:

all|({o:}l), adj. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is**|(iz), v. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ That it seems useless (pu hsiao):

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**|({S(I:}M{}L(I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **useless**|(y{u:}s{}lis), adj. **PTYALISM**|({T(A~I}{}X) LIZ{}{X}M), N. **PATHOL. HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Because it is great:

because|(bi k{o:}z{}{-koz{}}, -kuz{}), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ Therefore it seems useless:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**|({S(I:}M{}L(I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **useless**|(y{u:}s{}lis), adj.

◇ If it were useful:

if|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **useful**|(y{u:}s{}f{x}l), adj.

◇ It would have long been small:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}, v. would {w{~o~u}ld}, n. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. long|{l{o:}ng, long}, adj. longer {l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest {l{o:}ng{'}g{st}, long{'}-), n., adv. been|{bin}, v. small|{sm{o:l}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. ◇ I have three treasures {pao}, i|{i{~a~i}}, n., pl. I's or is, i's or is. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. three|{thr{f:i}}, n. TREASURER|(TREZH{'}X}R {X}R), N. PANZER|(PAN{'}Z{X}R; GER. P{A:}N{'}TS{X}R), ADJ.

◇ To hold and to keep:

to|{t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. hold|{h{o~u}ld}, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|{t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. keep|{k{f:i}p}, v., kept, keeping, n.

◇ The first is motherly love {tzu}.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. first|{f{x:}rst}, adj. is|{iz}, v. motherly|{mu{dh}{'}{x}r l{i:}}, adj. love|{luv}, n., v., loved, loving. TYZINE|(T{A~I}{'}Z{L:}N), PHARM., TRADEMARK.

◇ The second is frugality {chien}.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. second|{sek{'}{x}nd}, adj. second {si kond{'}}, v.t. is|{iz}, v. FRUGAL|(FR{U:}{'}G{X}L), ADJ. CHIEFTAIN|(CH{I:}{'}T{X}N, -TIN), N.

◇ The third is daring not be at the world's front.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. third|{th{x:r}d}, adj. is|{iz}, v. daring|{d{e:x}r{'}ing}, n. not|{not}, adv. be|{b{f:i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. WORLD|(W{X:}RLD), N. front|{front}, n.

◇ With motherly love one can be courageous.

with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. motherly|{mu{dh}{'}{x}r l{i:}}, adj. love|{luv}, n., v., loved, loving. one|{wun}, adj. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan}, n., v., canned, canning. be|{b{f:i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. courageous|{k{x}r{e~i}{'}{x}s}, adj.

◇ With frugality one can be wide reaching.

with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. FRUGAL|(FR{U:}{'}G{X}L), ADJ. one|{wun}, adj. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan}, n., v., canned, canning. be|{b{f:i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. wide|{w{a~i}d}, adj., wider, widest, adv., n. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I:}CH{'}M{I:} DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT.

◇ Daring not be at the world's front.

daring|{d{e:x}r{'}ing}, n. not|{not}, adv. be|{b{f:i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast



or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. WORLD|(W{X:}RLD), N. front|{front}, n.

◇ One can grow to a full vessel {ch'i}.

one|{wun}, adj. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan}, n., v., canned, canning. grow|{gr{o~u}}, v., grew, grown, growing. to|{t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. a|{e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. full|{f{~ou}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. vessel|{ves{'}{x}l}, n. CEYLONESE|(S{L:}{'}L{X} N{I:}Z{'}-N{I:}S{'}-S{E~I}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

◇ Now to discard motherly love. yet to be courageous.

now|{nou}, adv. to|{t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. discard|{v. di sk{a:}rd{'}; n. dis{'}k{a:}rd}, v.t. motherly|{mu{dh}{'}{x}r l{i:}}, adj. love|{luv}, n., v., loved, loving. yet|{yet}, adv. to|{t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{f:i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. courageous|{k{x}r{e~i}{'}{x}s}, adj.

◇ To discard frugality. yet to be wide reaching.

to|{t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. discard|{v. di sk{a:}rd{'}; n. dis{'}k{a:}rd}, v.t. FRUGAL|(FR{U:}{'}G{X}L), ADJ. yet|{yet}, adv. to|{t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{f:i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. wide|{w{a~i}d}, adj., wider, widest, adv., n. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I:}CH{'}M{I:} DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT.

◇ To discard staying behind. yet to be at the front.

to|{t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. discard|{v. di sk{a:}rd{'}; n. dis{'}k{a:}rd}, v.t. STAYBOLT|(ST{E~I}{'}B{O~U}LT{'}), N. behind|{bi h{a~i}nd{'}}, prep. yet|{yet}, adv. to|{t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{f:i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. front|{front}, n.

◇ One dies!

one|{wun}, adj. DIERESIS|(D{A~I} ER{'}{X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{'}).

◇ One with motherly love is victorious in battle.

one|{wun}, adj. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. motherly|{mu{dh}{'}{x}r l{i:}}, adj. love|{luv}, n., v., loved, loving. is|{iz}, v. victorious|{vik t{o:r}{'}{i:} {x}s, -t{o~u}r{'}-), adj. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. battle|{bat{'}l}, n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ Invulnerable in defense.

invulnerable|{in vul{'}n{x}r {x} b{x}l}, adj. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. defense|{di fens{'}}, or, esp. for 7, 9, d{f:i}{'}fens}, n., v., -fensed, -fensing.

◇ When Heaven wills to save a people.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. heaven|{hev{'}{x}n}, n. WILLOWY|(WIL{'}{O~U}{'}{i:}), ADJ., -LOWIER, -LOWIEST. to|{t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. save|{s{e~i}v}, v., saved, saving, n. a|{e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. people|{p{f:i}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ It guards them with motherly love.

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. GUARDIANSHIP|(G{A:}R{'}D{I:} {X}N SHIP{'}), N. them|{dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. motherly|{mu{dh}{'}{x}r l{i:}}, adj. love|{luv}, n., v., loved, loving.

◇ [67c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org





c|{s(i):}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i):}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans|{e~i}|'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|{l(i):}, n. sun|{sun}, n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM|{X:}R|{l:}, K(X)M|{X:}R|{-}), N. PSYCHOL. OREXIS|{(O:)REK|{'}SIS, {O~U}REK|{'}-), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ People in this world often complained: either that my theory was big and empty, or worse than that it does not appear to be about anything significant:

people|(p|i:|{'p|x|l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these|{(dh)i:z}; adv. world|(w|x:|rd), n. often|{(o:|{'f{x}n, of|{'x}; {o:|{'t{x}n, of|{'-}), adv. COMPLAINANT|(K(X)M PL|{E~I|{'N(X)NT), N. either|{(i:|{'dh)xr, {a~i|{'dh)xr}, adj. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh|x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. my|(m|{a~i}), pron. theory|(th|i:|{'x} r|i:, th|i:r|{'i:}), n., pl. -ries. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w|xz), v. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. empty|(emp|{'t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties. or|{(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. worse|(w|x:|rs), adj., comparative of bad and ill. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh|x}n, {x}n), conj. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh|x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. appear|{(x) p|i:r|{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b|i:; unstressed b|i:; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. about|{(x) bout|{'}), prep. anything|(en|{'i:} thing|{'}), pron. significant|(sig nif|{'i k|x}nt), adj.

◇ It is just because I discussed matters of great importance that it was difficult for [ordinary people] to comprehend its outline:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. just|(just), adj. because|(bi k{o:|z|'}, -koz|', -kuz|'), conj. i|{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. DISCUSSANT|(DI SKUS|{'X)NT), N. MATTERATE|(MAT|{'X} R|{E~I}T|{'}), V.I. -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. great|(gr|{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. importance|(im p{o:r|{'tns), n. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh|x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w|xz), v. difficult|(dif|{'i kult|'}, -k|x}t), adj. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. ORDINARILY|{(O:)R|{'DN {E:X}R|{'X} L|{i:}, {O:}R|{'DN ER|{'X} L|{i:}), ADV. people|(p|i:|{'p|x|l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. comprehend|(kom|{'pri hend|{'}), v.t. its|(its), pron. outline|(out|{'l|{a~i}n|{'}), n., v., -lined, -lining.

◇ If its contents is familiar to [any kind of those superficial] discourses people were accustomed to, [then they could pick it up lightheartedly and argue about it frivolously]:

if|(if), conj. its|(its), pron. CONTENTMENT|(K(X)N TENT|{'M(X)NT), N. is|(iz), v. familiar|(f{x} mil|{'y|x}r), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. any|(en|{'i:}), adj. kind|(k|{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. superficial|(s|{u:|{'p|x}r fish|{'x|l}), adj. DISCOURSE|(N. DIS|{'K(O:)RS, -K(O~U)RS, DIS K(O:)RS|{'}, -K(O~U)RS|{'}; V. DIS K(O:)RS|{'}, -K(O~U)RS|{'}), N., V., -COURSED, -COURSING. people|(p|i:|{'p|x|l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. were|(w|x:r; unstressed w|xr; Brit. also w|{e:x}r), v. accustomed|(x kus|{'t{x}md), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. then|{(dh)en), adv. they|{(dh)e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. could|(k|{o~u}d; unstressed k|x}d), v. pick|(pik), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. LIGHTEARTED|(L|{A~I}T|{'H(A:)R|{'TID), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. argue|{(a:r|{'gy|{u:}), v., -gued, -guing. about|{(x) bout|{'}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. FRIVOLOUS|(FRIV|{'X} L|{X)S), ADJ.

◇ Before long, the meaning [of my theory] will be shifted [to satisfy their flippancy] that it will end up to be [nothing more than] trivial talks too!

before|(bi f{o:r|{'}, -f{o~u}r|{'}), prep. long|(l|{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l|{o:}ng|{'g|x}r, long|{'-}), longest|(l|{o:}ng|{'gist, long|{'-}), n., adv. the|(stressed {dh)i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh|x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh|i:}), definite article. meaning|(m|i:|{'ning), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. my|(m|{a~i}), pron. theory|(th|i:|{'x} r|i:, th|i:r|{'i:}), n.,



pl. -ries. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b|i:; unstressed b|i:; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SHIFTABLE|(SHIF|{'T(X) B(X)L), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. satisfy|(sat|{'is f|{a~i|{'})}, v., -fied, -fying. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh|x}r), pron. FLIP|(FLIP), V., FLIPPED, FLIPPING, N. FLIP (FLIP), ADJ., FLIPPER, FLIPPEST. INFORMAL. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh|x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. end|(end), n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b|i:; unstressed b|i:; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. nothing|(nuth|{'ing), n. more|(m{o:r, m|{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh|x}n, {x}n), conj. trivial|(triv|{'i:} x|l), adj. TALKING-TO|(T|{O:|{'KING T|{U:|{'}), N., PL. -TOS. too|(t{u:}), adv.

◇ I have three pieces of treasure which I maintain steadily:

i|{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h|xv, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. three|(thr|i:), n. PIECER|(P|{i:|{'S(X)R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. treasure|(trezh|{'x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. which|(hwhich, wich), pron. i|{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. maintain|(m|{e~i}n t|{e~i}n|{'}), v.t. STEADFAST|(STED|{'FAST|{'}, -F(A:)ST|{'}, -F(X)ST), ADJ.

◇ The first one is compassion:

the|(stressed {dh)i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh|x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh|i:}), definite article. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. compassion|(k|x}m pash|{'x}n), n.

◇ The second one is frugality:

the|(stressed {dh)i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh|x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh|i:}), definite article. second|(sek|{'x}nd), adj. second (si kond|{'}), v.t. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. FRUGAL|(FR|{U:|{'G(X)L), ADJ.

◇ The third one is "I would never dare to consider myself the first priority of the world." (I will always be selfless and humble).

the|(stressed {dh)i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh|x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh|i:}), definite article. third|(th|x:}rd), adj. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. i|{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. would|(w|{o~u}d; unstressed w|x}d), v. would (w|{o~u}ld), n. never|(nev|{'x}r), adv. dare|(d|{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. consider|(k|x}n sid|{'x}r), v.t. myself|(m|{a~i} self|{'}), pron., pl. ourselves|{(a:r selvz|{'}, ou|x}r-, ou|{'x}r-). the|(stressed {dh)i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh|x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh|i:}), definite article. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. priority|(pr|{a~i} {o:r|{'i} t{i:}, -or|{'-}), n., pl. -ties for 24. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh)i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh|x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh|i:}), definite article. world|(w|x:}rd), n. i|{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. always|{(o:|{'w|{e~i}z, -w|i:}z), adv. be|(b|i:; unstressed b|i:; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. selfless|(self|{'lis), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. humble|(hum|{'b|x|l, um|{'-}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.

◇ Through being compassionate, a person will be brave:





through|(thr{u:}), prep. being|(b{i:}{'ing}), n. compassionate|(adj. k{x}m pash{'}){x} nit; v. k{x}m pash{'}){x} n(e~i't{'})|, adj., v., -ated, -ating. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{'s(x)n}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

brave|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving.

◇ Through being frugal, a person can [retain enough] to expand:

through|(thr{u:}), prep. being|(b{i:}{'ing}), n. frugal|(fr{u:}{'g(x)l}), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

person|(p{x:r}{'s(x)n}), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. retain|(ri t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. enough|(i nuf{'}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. expand|(ik spand{'}), v.t.

◇ Through being selfless and humble, a person will complete [the proper development] to be an [authentic] leader of people:

through|(thr{u:}), prep. being|(b{i:}{'ing}), n. selfless|(self{'lis}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homographic consonant, n), conj. humble|(hum{'b(x)}, um{'-}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{'s(x)n}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. complete|(k{x}m pl{i:t{'}), adj., v., -pleted, -pleting.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

proper|(prop{'}){x}r), adj. development|(di vel{'}){x}p m{x}nt), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; pres. part. being. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. authentic|({o:} then{'tik}), adj. leader|(l{i:}{'d(x)r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|(p{i:}{'p(x)l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Nowadays, leaders abandon compassion yet demand bravery from people:

nowadays|(nou{'}){x} d(e~i}z{'}), adv. LEADER|(L{l:}{'D(X)R}), N. abandon|({x} ban{'d(x)n}), v.t. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}){x}n), n. yet|(yet), adv. demand|(di mand{'}, -m{a:}nd{'}), v.t. bravery|(br{e~i}v{'}){x} r{i:}, br{e~i}v{'r{i:}), n., pl. -eries. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. people|(p{i:}{'p(x)l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ They neglect the practice of frugality, yet seek expansion:

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. neglect|(ni glekt{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. practice|(prak{'tis}), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. FRUGAL|(FR{U:}{'G(X)L}), ADJ.

yet|(yet), adv. seek|(s{f:i}k), v., sought, seeking. expansion|(ik span{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ They discard humility, yet strive to lead the world.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd{'}; n. dis{'k{a:}rd}), v.t. humility|(hy{u:} mil{'t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n. yet|(yet), adv. strive|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{'}){x}n) or strived, striving. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lead|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ All these performances are heading for end (death of their nation)!

all|({o:}l), adj. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. PERFORMANCE|(P{X}R F{O:}R{'})M{X}NS), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, a:~r), n. heading|(hed{'ing}), n. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. end|(end), n. death|(deth), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

their|({dh}{e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. nation|(n{e~i}{'sh{x}n}), n.

◇ Soldiers, who march to the battlefield with compassion in their hearts, will win the fight:



SOLDIERLY|(S{O~U}L{'})R L{I:}), ADJ. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. march|(m{a:r}ch), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. battlefield|(bat{'fild{'}), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}){x}n), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. HEARTRENDING|(H{A:}RT{'REN{'})DING), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. win|(win), v., won, winning. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

fight|(f{f{a~i}t}), n., v., fought, fighting.

◇ People, who stay behind to defend with compassion in their hearts, will resist [the aggression] firmly:

people|(p{i:}{'p(x)l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. defend|(di fend{'}), v.t. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}){x}n), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. HEARTRENDING|(H{A:}RT{'REN{'})DING), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. resist|(ri zist{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. aggression|({x} gresh{'}){x}n), n. FIRMAN|(F{X:}R{'M{X}N, F{X:}R M{A:}N{'}), N., PL. -MANS.

◇ If Heaven will save a country, it will bestow its people with compassion in their hearts to protect it.

if|if), conj. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. save|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. country|(kun{'tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. bestow|(bi st{o~u}{'}), v.t. its|(its), pron. people|(p{i:}{'p(x)l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}){x}n), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. HEARTRENDING|(H{A:}RT{'REN{'})DING), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. protect|(pr{x} tekt{'}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [67c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or c. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. TIEMANNITE|(T{l:}{'M{X}N{A~i}T{'}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{'}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{'W{E~i}{'}), N.

◇ All the world says that my Way is great, but seems queer, like nothing on earth.

all|({o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. says|(sez), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. my|(m{a~i}), pron. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. SEEMLY|(S{l:}M{'L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. queer|(kw{i:r}), adj., -er, -est, like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. nothing|(nuth{'ing}), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ But it is just because my Way is great that it is like nothing on earth.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. just|(just), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. my|(m{a~i}), pron. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. nothing|(nuth{'ing}), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ If it were like anything on earth, it would have been small from the very beginning.

if|if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





them; n. were|{w{x};r; unstressed w{x};r; Brit. also w{e;x}r|, v. like|{l{a~i}k|, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. anything|{en{'}{i;} thing{''}}, pron. on|{on, {o:n}}, prep. earth|{x:rth|, n. it|{it}}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d|, v. would {w{o~u}ld|, n. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hath, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. been|{bin|, v. small|{sm{o:l|}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m|, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. very|{ver{'}{i:}}, adv., adj. (Obs.) verier, veriest. beginning|{bi gin{'}{ing|, n.

◇ I have three treasures, which I hold fast and watch over closely. i|{a~i|}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. three|{thr{i:}}, n. TREASURER|{TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R|, N. which|{hwich, wich|, pron. i|{a~i|}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. hold|{h{o~u}ld|, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. fast|{fast, f{a:}st|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. watch|{woch|, v.i. over|{o~u}{'}v{x}r|, prep. CLOSEFISTED|{KL{o~U}S{'}FIS{'}{TID|, ADJ.

◇ The first is compassion; the second is frugality; the third is not daring to be first in the world. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. first|{f{x}:rst|, adj. is|{iz|, v. compassion|{k{x}m pash{'}{x}n|, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. second|{sek{'}{x}nd|, adj. second (si kond{'}), v.t. is|{iz|, v. FRUGAL|{FR{U:}{'}G{X}L|, ADJ. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. third|{th{x}:rd|, adj. is|{iz|, v. not|{not|, adv. daring|{d{e:x}r{'}{ing|, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. first|{f{x}:rst|, adj. in|{in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{w{x}:rld|, n.

◇ Being compassionate. I can be brave; being frugal. I can be generous; daring not be first. I can be the chief. being|{b{i:}{'}{ing|, n. compassionate|{adj. k{x}m pash{'}{x} nit; v. k{x}m pash{'}{x} n{e~i}t{''}}, adj., v., -ated, -ating. i|{a~i|}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan|, n., v., canned, canning. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. brave|{br{e~i}v|, adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. being|{b{i:}{'}{ing|, n. frugal|{fr{u:}{'}g{x}l|, adj. i|{a~i|}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan|, n., v., canned, canning. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. generous|{jen{'}{x}r {x}s|, adj. daring|{d{e:x}r{'}{ing|, n. not|{not|, adv. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. first|{f{x}:rst|, adj. i|{a~i|}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl.



can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan|, n., v., canned, canning. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. chief|{ch{i:}f|, n.

◇ If a man forsakes compassion for courage, forsakes frugality for expansiveness, forsakes the rear position for front position, he is only courting death! if|{if|, conj. a|{e~i|}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|{man|, n., pl. men, FORSAKEN|{F{o:}R S{E~I}{'}K{X}N|, V. compassion|{k{x}m pash{'}{x}n|, n. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r|, prep. courage|{k{x}:r{'}ij, kur{'}-|, n. FORSAKEN|{F{o:}R S{E~I}{'}K{X}N|, V. FRUGAL|{FR{U:}{'}G{X}L|, ADJ. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r|, prep. EXPANSIVE|{IK SPAN{'}{SIV|, ADJ. FORSAKEN|{F{o:}R S{E~I}{'}K{X}N|, V. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. rear|{r{i:}r|, n. position|{p{x} zish{'}{x}n|, n. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r|, prep. front|{frunt|, n. position|{p{x} zish{'}{x}n|, n. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{iz|, v. only|{o~u}n{'}{i:}}, adv. COURTIER|{K{O:}R{'}T{l:} {X}R, K{O~U}R{'}-|, N. death|{deth|, n.

◇ Compassionate to engage in war, one wins; in defense, one is secure. compassionate|{adj. k{x}m pash{'}{x} nit; v. k{x}m pash{'}{x} n{e~i}t{''}}, adj., v., -ated, -ating. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. engage|{en g{e~i}j{''}}, v., -gaged, -gaging. in|{in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. war|{w{o:r|, n., v., warred, warring. adj. war {w{a:r|, adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. one|{wun|, adj. WINO|{W{A~I}{'}N{O~U|, N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. in|{in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. defense|{di fens{'} or, esp. for 7, 9, d{i:}{'}fens|, n., v., -fensed, -fensing. one|{wun|, adj. is|{iz|, v. secure|{si ky{~ou}r{''}}, adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing.

◇ When Heaven wants to help a man, it takes compassion to protect him. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n|, adv. heaven|{hev{'}{x}n|, n. WANTON|{WON{'}{TN|, ADJ. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. help|{help|, v.t. a|{e~i|}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|{man|, n., pl. men, it|{it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. TAKER-IN|{T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}|, N. compassion|{k{x}m pash{'}{x}n|, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. protect|{pr{x} tekt{''}}, v.t. him|{him|, pron.

◇ [67c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-|, n. THOLUS|{TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S|, N., PL. -Li (-L{A~I}). z|{z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'}{x}rd|, n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|{Z{U:}S|, N.

◇ People in the world say to me that Tao is great but it resembles nothing. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|{in|, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{w{x}:rld|, n. say|{s{e~i|}, v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. me|{m{i:}}, pron. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. tao|{dou, tou|, n. (sometimes l.c.) is|{iz|, v. great|{gr{e~i}t|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t|, conj. it|{it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. RESEMBLE|{RI ZEM{'}B{X}L|, V.T., -BLED, -BLING. nothing|{nuth{'}{ing|, n.

◇ It is because of the greatness that nothing is like it. it|{it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz|, v. because|{bi k{o:}z{'}-, -koz{'}-, -kuz{''}}, conj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. GREATLY|{GR{E~I}{'}T{'}L{I:}}, ADV. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. nothing|{nuth{'}{ing|, n. is|{iz|, v. like|{l{a~i}k|, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. it|{it|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If it were similar to anything, it would have turned trivial long ago.





if (if), conj. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. were (w{x}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. similar (sim{'}){x} l{x}r), adj. to (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. anything (en{'}){i} thing{'}), pron. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would (w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. have (hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. TURNDOWN (T{X:}RN{'})DOUN{'}), ADJ. trivial (triv{'}){i:} {x}l), adj. long (l{f{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{f{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{f{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'}-), n., adv. ago (l{x} g{o~u}{'}), adj.

◇ I have three great treasures - Hold and maintain them.

i (i~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have (hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. three (thr{'}){i:}, n. great (gr{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. TREASURER (TREZH{'}){X}R {X}R), N. hold (h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. maintain (m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. them (l{d}hem; unstressed {d}h{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The first is kindness.

the (stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article.

first (f{x:}rst), adj. is (iz), v. kindness (k{a~i}nd{'})nis), n.

◇ The second is frugality.

the (stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article.

second (sek{'}){x}nd), adj. second (si kond{'}), v.t. is (iz), v. FRUGAL (FR{U:}{G}{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The third is the reluctance to be prestigious in the world.

the (stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article.

third (th{x:}rd), adj. is (iz), v. the (stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article.

reluctance (ri luk{'})t{x}ns), n. to (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. prestigious (pre stj{'}){x}s, -stj{'}){i:} {x}s), adj. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the (stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. word (w{x:}rd), n.

◇ Being kind, one can have courage.

being (b{i:}{j}ing), n. kind (k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. one (wun), adj. can (kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. have (hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. courage (k{x:}r{'})ij, kur{'}-), n.

◇ Being frugal, one can grow wide.

being (b{i:}{j}ing), n. frugal (fr{u:}{g}{x}l), adj. one (wun), adj. can (kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. grow (gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. wide (w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n.

◇ Reluctance to be prestigious, one can become the leader.

reluctance (ri luk{'})t{x}ns), n. to (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.



prestigious (pre stj{'}){x}s, -stj{'}){i:} {x}s, -st{i:}{j}{x}s, -st{i:}{j}{i:} {x}s), adj. one (wun), adj. can (kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. become (bi kum{'}), v., became, become. the (stressed {d}h{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. leader (l{i:}{d}{x}r), n.

◇ If one is courageous without kindness, expanding without frugality, and prestigious without modesty, he is doomed to fail.

if (if), conj. one (wun), adj. is (iz), v. courageous (k{k{x} r{e~i}{j}{x}s), adj. without (wi{d}h out{'}, with-), prep.

kindness (k{a~i}nd{'})nis), n. EXPANDER (IK SPAN{'})D{X}R), N. without (wi{d}h out{'}, with-), prep.

FRUGAL (FR{U:}{G}{X}L), ADJ. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

prestigious (pre stj{'}){x}s, -stj{'}){i:} {x}s, -st{i:}{j}{x}s, -st{i:}{j}{i:} {x}s), adj. without (wi{d}h out{'}, with-), prep.

modesty (mod{'}){x} stj{i:}), n., pl. -ties. he (h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is (iz), v. DOOM (D{U:}M), N. to (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fail (f{e~i}), v.i.

◇ With kindness, one would win in war, and be secure in defense.

with (with, wi{d}h), prep. kindness (k{a~i}nd{'})nis), n. one (wun), adj. would (w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. win (win), v., won, winning, n. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. war (w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. secure (si ky{~ou}r{'}), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. defense (di fens{'}) or, esp. for 7, 9, d{i:}{f}ens), n., v., -fensed, -fensing.

◇ When heaven come to rescue, it guards by using kindness.

when (hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. heaven (hev{'}){x}n), n. come (kum), v., came, come, coming, n.

to (t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rescue (res{'})ky{u:}), v., -cued, -cuing, n. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. GUARDIANSHIP (G{A:}R{'})D{i:} {X}N SHIP{'}), N. by (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. USHERETTE (USH{'}){X} RET{'}), N. kindness (k{a~i}nd{'})nis), n.

◇ [67c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t (t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation (trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur (l{a:}r{'})th{x}r), n. waley (w{e~i}{l}{i:}), n.

◇ Every one under heaven says that our Way is greatly like folly.

every (ev{'})r{i:}), adj. one (wun), adj. under (un{'})d{x}r), prep. heaven (hev{'}){x}n), n. says (sez), v. that (l{d}hat; unstressed {d}h{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. our (ou{x}_r, ou{'}){x}r; unstressed {a:}r), pron. way (w{e~i}), n. is (iz), v. greatly (gr{e~i}t{'})l{i:}), adv. like (l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. folly (fol{'}){i:}), n., pl. -lies for 26.

◇ But it is just because it is great, that it seems like folly.

but (but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is (iz), v. just (just), adj. because (bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is (iz), v. great (gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. that (l{d}hat; unstressed {d}h{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY (S{I:}M{'})L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. like (l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. folly (fol{'}){i:}), n., pl. -lies for 26.

◇ As for things that do not seem like folly -

as (az; unstressed {x}z), adv. for (f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. THINGNESS (THING{'})NIS), N. that (l{d}hat; unstressed {d}h{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. do (d{f{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic)





doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **seem**|(s{i:}m), v.i. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **folly**|(f{ol}{i:}), n., pl. -lies for 26.

◇ **well, there can be no question about their smallness!**

well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **there**|((dh){e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), adv. **can**|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **question**|(kwes{}ch{x}n), n. **about**|({x}bout{}), prep. **their**|((dh){e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **SMALLISH**|({SM}{O:}{}LISH), ADJ.

◇ **Here are my three treasures.**

here|(h{i:}r), adv. **are**|({a:r; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **TREASURER**|({TREZH{}{}X}R {X}R), N.

◇ **Guard and keep them!**

guard|(g{a:}rd), v.t. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **them**|((dh)em; **unstressed** {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **The first is pity; the second, frugality; the third: refusal to be 'foremost of all things under heaven'.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **first**|(f{x:}rst), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **pity**|(pit{}{i:}), n., pl. pities, v., pitied, pitying. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **second**|(sek{}{x}nd), adj. second (si kond{}), v.t. **FRUGAL**|({FR{U:}{}G{X}L}), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **third**|(th{x:}rd), adj. **refusal**|(ri fy{u:}{}z{x}l), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **foremost**|({f{o:}r{}m{o~u}st{}), -m{x}st, f{o~u}r{}-), adj., adv. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|({THING{}{}NIS}), N. **under**|({un{}{}d{x}r}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ **For only he that pities is truly able to be brave;**

for|({f{o:}r; **unstressed** f{x}r), prep. **only**|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **that**|((dh)at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **PITIER**|({PIT{}{}I:} {X}R), N. **is**|(iz), v. **truly**|({tr{u:}{}{i:}), adv. **able**|({e~i}{}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **brave**|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving.

◇ **Only he that is frugal is truly able to be profuse;**

only|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **that**|((dh)at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **frugal**|({fr{u:}{}g{x}l}), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **truly**|({tr{u:}{}{i:}), adv. **able**|({e~i}{}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **profuse**|({pr{x} fy{u:}{}s{}), adj.

◇ **Only he that refuses to be foremost of all things**

only|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **that**|((dh)at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **REFUSENIK**|({RI FY{U:}{}Z{}NIK), N. **INFORMAL**. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:};



unstressed b{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **foremost**|({f{o:}r{}m{o~u}st{}), -m{x}st, f{o~u}r{}-), adj., adv. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|({THING{}{}NIS}), N.

◇ **Is truly able to become chief of all Ministers.**

is|(iz), v. **truly**|({tr{u:}{}{i:}), adv. **able**|({e~i}{}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **become**|({bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **chief**|({ch{}{i:}f), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **MINISTERIUM**|({MIN{}{}ST{}L{}R{}{}I:} {X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)

◇ **At present your bravery is not based on pity, nor your profusion on frugality, nor your vanguard on your rear; and this is death.**

at|(at; **unstressed** {x}t, it), prep. **present**|({prez{}{}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{}; n. prez{}{x}nt), v.t. **your**|({y{}~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed** y{x}r), pron. **bravery**|({br{e~i}{}v{}x r{i:}, br{e~i}{}v{}r{i:}), n., pl. -eries. **is**|(iz), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **BASECOAT**|({B[E~I]S{}K{O~U}T{}), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **pity**|({pit{}{i:}), n., pl. pities, v., pitied, pitying. **nor**|({n{o:r; **unstressed** n{x}r}), conj. **your**|({y{}~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed** y{x}r), pron. **profusion**|({pr{x} fy{u:}{}zh{x}n), n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **FRUGAL**|({FR{U:}{}G{X}L}), ADJ. **nor**|({n{o:r; **unstressed** n{x}r}), conj. **your**|({y{}~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed** y{x}r), pron. **vanguard**|({van{}{}g{}a:rd{}), n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **your**|({y{}~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; **unstressed** y{x}r), pron. **rear**|({r{i:}r), n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **this**|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ **But pity cannot fight without conquering or guard without saving.**

but|(but; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **pity**|({pit{}{i:}), n., pl. pities, v., pitied, pitying. **cannot**|({kan{}{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. **fight**|({f{a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting. **without**|({wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. **CONQUER**|({KONG{}{}K{X}R}), V.T. **or**|({o:r; **unstressed** {x}r), conj. **guard**|(g{a:}rd), v.t. **without**|({wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. **saving**|({s{e~i}{}ving), adj.

◇ **Heaven arms with pity those whom it would not see destroyed.**

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. **ARMREST**|({A:}RM{}{}REST{}), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **pity**|({pit{}{i:}), n., pl. pities, v., pitied, pitying. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **whom**|(h{u:}m), pron. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|({w{}~ou}d; **unstressed** w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **not**(**not**), adv. **see**|({s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **DESTROY**|({DI STROI{}), V.T.

◇ [67c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **RICH**|({RICH}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**|({LINCH{}{}PIN{}), N.

◇ **All under Heaven say that my Dao is great but seems to have no likeness [buxiao].**

all|({o:}l), adj. **under**|({un{}{}d{x}r}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **say**|({s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **that**|((dh)at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **DANK**|({DANGK}), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **is**|(iz), v. **great**|({gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **but**|(but; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **SEEMLY**|({S(I:}M{}L{}I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; **unstressed** h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

◇ **The reason why it seems to have no likeness is that greatness is its only attribute.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|({r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. **why**|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

SEEMLY|({S(I:}M{}L{}I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; **unstressed** h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **likeness**|({l{a~i}k{}nis), n. **is**|(iz), v. **that**|((dh)at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **GREATLY**|({GR{E~I}T{}L{}I:}), ADV. **is**|(iz), v. **its**|(its), pron. **only**|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv.





attribute|(v. {x} trib{'}y{u}; n. a{'}tr{x} by{u};t{'}), v., -uted, -uting, n.
◇ If it had a likeness, all this time it would have been insignificant!
if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. had|(had), v. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. likeness|(l{a-i}k{'}nis), n. all|({o:l}), adj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}); unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{f-o-u}ld), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. been|(bin), v. insignificant|(in{'}sig nif{'}i k{x}nt), adj.

◇ I have three treasures, which I hold tight and protect.
i|({a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. three|(thr{i};), n. TREASURER|(TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R), N. which|(hwich, wich), pron. i|({a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. tight|(t{a-i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. protect|(pr{x} tekt{'}), v.t.

◇ The first is called "kindness," the second "frugality," and the third is "no presumption that I am first among all under Heaven."

the|(stressed {dh}i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. first|(f{f};rst), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:l}BAK{'}), N. kindness|(k{a-i}nd{'}nis), n. the|(stressed {dh}i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. second|(sek{'}{x}nd), adj. second (si kond{'}), v.t. FRUGAL|(FR{U:}{G}{X}L), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. third|(th{x};rd), adj. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. presumption|(pri zump{'}sh{x}n), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|({a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. first|(f{f};rst), adj. among|({x} mung{'}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ It is thanks to kindness that one can be brave.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. THANKLESS|(THANGK{'}LIS), ADJ. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. kindness|(k{a-i}nd{'}nis), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. brave|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving.

◇ It is thanks to frugality that one can be generous.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. THANKLESS|(THANGK{'}LIS), ADJ. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. FRUGAL|(FR{U:}{G}{X}L), ADJ. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. generous|(jen{'}{x}r {x}s), adj.



◇ It is by not presuming to be first among all under Heaven that one can make one's ready device last long.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. by|(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|(not), adv. presuming|(pri z{u};{'}ming), adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. first|({f{x};rst), adj. among|({x} mung{'}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. make|(m{e-i}k), v., made, making, n. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. ready|(red{'}{i};), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, reading, n., interj. device|(di v{a~i}s{'}), n. last|(last, l{a};st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. long|(l{o;ng, long), adj. longer (l{o;ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o;ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv.

◇ Now, if one abandons kindness and takes bravery, abandons frugality and takes generosity, and abandons the back and takes first place, such a one will die!

now|(nou), adv. if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. ABANDONEE|({X} BAN{'}D{X} N{l;}{'}), N. kindness|(k{a-i}nd{'}nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~l;}{K}{X}R IN{'}), N. bravery|(br{e~i}{v}{x} r{i};, br{e~i}{v}{r}{i};), n., pl. -eries. ABANDONEE|({X} BAN{'}D{X} N{l;}{'}), N. FRUGAL|(FR{U:}{G}{X}L), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~l;}{K}{X}R IN{'}), N. generosity|(jen{'}{x} ros{'}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ABANDONEE|({X} BAN{'}D{X} N{l;}{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. back|(bak), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~l;}{K}{X}R IN{'}), N. first|(f{f};rst), adj. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. such|(such), adj. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. one|(wun), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. die|(d{a-i}), v.i., died, dying.

◇ Thanks to kindness, when one takes the field, he is victorious, and, when he takes a defensive position, he holds firm, for it is Heaven that will save him by protecting him with guards of kindness.

THANKLESS|(THANGK{'}LIS), ADJ. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. kindness|(k{a-i}nd{'}nis), n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~l;}{K}{X}R IN{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}i;); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. field|(f{i};ld), n. he|(h{i};; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. victorious|(vik t{o;r}{i}; {x}s, -t{o~u}r{'}-), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i};; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~l;}{K}{X}R IN{'}), N. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. defensive|(di fen{'}{s}iv), adj. position|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n), n. he|(h{i};; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R), N. firm|(f{f};rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. for|(f{o;r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. save|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. him|(him), pron. by|(b{a-i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. protecting|(pr{x} tekt{'}ting), adj. him|(him), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. GUARDIANSHIP|(G{A;R}{D}{l;}{X}N SHIP{'}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. kindness|(k{a-i}nd{'}nis), n.





◇ [67c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang
 c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 LIMY|(L{A~I'}M{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|(Y{~OU}RT), N.
 ◇ THE THREE TREASURES
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. three|(thr{i:}), n. TREASURER|(TREZH{'}(X)R {X}R), N.
 ◇ All the world says:
 all|({o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
 vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. says|(sez), v.

◇ My teaching (Tao) greatly resembles folly.
 my|(m{a~i}), pron. teaching|(t{i:}'ching), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) greatly|(gr{e~i}'t'i{i:}), adv.
 RESEMBLE|(RI ZEM{'B(X)L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. folly|(fol{'i:}), n., pl. -lies for 26.
 ◇ Because it is great; therefore it resembles folly.
 because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}) conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss.
 their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}'t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,
 poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. RESEMBLE|(RI ZEM{'B(X)L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. folly|(fol{'i:}), n., pl. -lies for 26.
 ◇ If it did not resemble folly.
 if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. resemble|(ri zem{'b(x)l), v.t., -bled, -bling. folly|(fol{'i:}), n., pl. -lies for 26.

◇ It would have long ago become petty indeed!
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d;
 unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v.,
 pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd
 had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. long|({o:}ng, long), adj. longer
 l({o:}ng{'g{x}r, long{'-}), longest l({o:}ng{'gist, long{'-}), n., adv. ago|({x} g{o~u}{'}), adj. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became,
 become, becoming. petty|(pet{'i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest. indeed|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv.

◇ I have Three Treasures:
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st
 pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or
 (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. three|(thr{i:}), n.
 TREASURER|(TREZH{'}(X)R {X}R), N.

◇ Guard them and keep them safe:
 guard|(gfa:}rd), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
 homorganic consonant, n), conj. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 safe|(se~i}f), adj., safer, safest, n.

◇ The first is Love.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. first|(ff{x:}rst), adj. is|(iz), v. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.
 ◇ The second is, never too much.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. second|(sek{'}{x}nd), adj. second (si kond{'}), v.t. is|(iz), v. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv.
 too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ The third is, never be the first in the world.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. third|(th{x:}rd), adj. is|(iz), v. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v.
 and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers.
 was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers.
 were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. first|(ff{x:}rst), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};



unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 world|(w{x:}rld), n.
 ◇ Through Love, one has no fear:
 through|(thr{u:}), prep. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. one|(wun), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z),
 v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. fear|(ff{i:}r), n.
 ◇ Through not doing too much, one has amplitude (of reserve power):
 through|(thr{u:}), prep. not|(not), adv. doing|(d{u:}'ing), n. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more,
 most, n., adv., more, most. one|(wun), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. amplitude|(am{'}pli
 t{u:}d{'}, -ty{u:d{'}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. reserve|(ri z{x:}rv{'}), v., -
 served, -serving, n., adj. power|(pou{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Through not presuming to be the first in the world, one can develop one's talent and let it mature.
 through|(thr{u:}), prep. not|(not), adv. presuming|(pri z{u:}'ming), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
 be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past
 sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,
 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. first|(ff{x:}rst), adj. in|(in),
 prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
 vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres.
 sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic)
 couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can;
 infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. develop|(di vel{'}{x}p), v.t.

ONE|(WUN), ADJ. talent|(tal{'}{x}nt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),
 conj. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,
 obj. them; n. mature|(m{x} t{~ou}r{'}, -ty{~ou}r{'}, -ch{~ou}r{'}, -ch{x:r}''), adj., -turer, -turer, -tured, -turing.
 ◇ If one forsakes love and fearlessness, forsakes restraint and reserve power, forsakes following behind and rushes in front.
 if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. FORSAKEN|(F{O:}R S{E~I'}K{X}N), V. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. and|(and; unstressed
 {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FEARLESS|(F{i:}R{'LIS), ADJ. FORSAKEN|(F{O:}R
 S{E~I'}K{X}N), V. restraint|(ri str{e~i}nt{'}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
 consonant, n), conj. reserve|(ri z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving, n., adj. power|(pou{'}{x}r), n. FORSAKEN|(F{O:}R
 S{E~I'}K{X}N), V. following|(fol{'}{o~u}ing), n. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.
 after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RUSHER|(RUSH{'}(X)R), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

front|(frunt), n.
 ◇ He is doomed!
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
 is|(iz), v. DOOM|(D{U:}M), N.

◇ For love is victorious in attack.
 for|(ff{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. is|(iz), v. victorious|(vik t{o:}r{'}{i:} {x}s, -t{o~u}r{'}-),
 adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. attack|({x} tak{'}), v.t.
 ◇ And invulnerable in defense.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. invulnerable|(in
 vul{'}{n{x}r {x} b{x}l), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. defense|(di fens{'} or, esp. for 7, 9,
 d{i:}'fens), n., v., -fensed, -fensing.

◇ Heaven arms with love
 heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. ARMREST|({A:}RM{'REST}), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. love|(luv), n., v., loved,
 loving.

◇ Those it would not see destroyed.
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their
 or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. not|(not), adv.
 see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. DESTROY|(DI STROI{'}), V.T.

◇ [67c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
 c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.





vector|(vik'{}t{x}r), n. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**(M{E~i}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.
◇ All under heaven say that I am great, great but unconventional.
all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un'{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. unconventional|(un'{}k{x}n ven'{}sh{x} nl), adj.

◇ Now,

now|(nou), adv.

◇ Precisely because I am unconventional.

PRECISE(PRI S{A~i}S{}), ADJ. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz'{}', -kuz'{}'), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. unconventional|(un'{}k{x}n ven'{}sh{x} nl), adj.

◇ I can be great:

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ If I were conventional,

if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. conventional|(k{x}n ven'{}sh{x} nl), adj.

◇ I would long since have become a trifle.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng'{}g{x}r, long'{}-), longest |(l{o:}ng'{}gist, long'{}-), n., adv. since|(sins), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. trifle|(tr{a~i}{}f{x}l), n., v., -fled, -fling.

◇ I have always possessed three treasures that I guard and cherish.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past part. had; pres. part. having, n. always|({o:}l'{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. possessed|(p{x} zest'{}), adj. three|(thr{i:i}), n. **TREASURER**(T'REZH'{}{X}R {X}R), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. guard|(g{a:}rd), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. cherish|(cher'{}ish), v.t.

◇ The first is compassion.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. is|(iz), v. compassion|(k{x}m pash'{}{x}n), n.

◇ The second is frugality.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. second|(sek'{}{x}nd), adj. second (si kond{}), v.t. is|(iz), v. **FRUGAL**(FR{U:}{}G{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The third is not daring to be ahead of all under heaven.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. third|(th{x:}rd), adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. daring|(d{e:x}r'{}ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ahead|({x} hed'{}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un'{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n.



◇ Now,

now|(nou), adv.

◇ Because I am compassionate, I can be brave:

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz'{}', -kuz'{}'), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. compassionate|(adj. k{x}m pash'{}{x} nit; v. k{x}m pash'{}{x} n{e~i}t{}), adj., v., -ated, -ating. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. brave|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving.

◇ Because I am frugal, I can be magnanimous:

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz'{}', -kuz'{}'), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. frugal|(fr{u:}{}g{x}l), adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. magnanimous|(mag nan'{}{x} m{x}s), adj.

◇ Because I dare not be ahead of all under heaven, I can be a leader in the completion of affairs.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz'{}', -kuz'{}'), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ahead|({x} hed'{}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un'{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|(l{i:}{}d{x}r), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. completion|(k{x}m pl{i:}{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. AFFAIR|(X) F{E:X}R{}), N.

◇ If today, I were to

if|(if), conj. today|(t{x} d{e~i}{}), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ Be courageous while forsaking compassion.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. courageous|(k{x} r{e~i}{}j{x}s), adj. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. FORSAKEN|(F{O:}R S{E~i}{}K{X}N), V. compassion|(k{x}m pash'{}{x}n), n.

◇ Be magnanimous while forsaking frugality.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been;





pres. part. being. **magnanimous**|(mag nan{'}{x} m{'}{x}s), adj. **while**|(hw{a~i}|, w{a~i}|), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **FORSAKEN**|(F{O:}R S{E~I}{'}K{X}N), V. **FRUGAL**|(FR{U:}{'}G{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Get ahead while forsaking the hindmost.

get|(get), v., got or (**Archaic**) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **ahead**|({x} hed{'}), adv. **while**|(hw{a~i}|, w{a~i}|), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **FORSAKEN**|(F{O:}R S{E~I}{'}K{X}N), V. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hindmost**|(h{a~i}nd{'}m{o~u}st{'}), or, esp. Brit., -m{'}st), adj.

◇ that would be death!

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{'}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **be**|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

death|(deth), n.

◇ For compassion

for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{'}r), prep. **compassion**|(k{'}m pash{'}{x}n), n.

◇ In war brings victory.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **war**|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **BRINGDOWN**|(BRING{'}DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. **victory**|(vik{'}t{x} r{f{i:}, vik{'}tr{f{i:}), n., pl. -ries.

◇ In defense brings invulnerability.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **defense**|(di fens{'}), or, esp. for 7, 9, d{f{i:}}{'}fens), n., v., -fensed, -fensing.

BRINGDOWN|(BRING{'}DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. **INVOLVED**|(IN VOLVD{'}), ADJ.

◇ Whomsoever heaven would establish.

whomsoever|(h{u:}m{'}s{o~u} ev{'}{x}r), pron. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{'}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **establish**|(i stab{'}lish), v.t.

◇ It surrounds with a bulwark of compassion.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

SURROUNDING|(S{X} ROUN{'}DING), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

bulwark|(b{~ou}|{'}w{'}rk, -w{o:}rk, bul{'}-), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

compassion|(k{'}m pash{'}{x}n), n.

◇ [67c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TOLAN**|(T{o~U}{'}LAN), N. **CHEM. MAZZARD**|(MAZ{'}{X}RD), N.

◇ Everyone under heaven says my Tao is great and resembles nothing else.

everyone|(ev{'}r{f{i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **says**|(sez), v. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. {sometimes l.c.} **is**|(iz), v. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **RESEMBLE**|(RI ZEM{'}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **else**|(els), adj.

◇ It is because it is great that it seems different.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{'}L{f{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **different**|(dif{'}{x}r{x}nt, dif{'}r{x}nt), adj.

◇ If it were like anything on earth

if|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|(w{x:}r; unstressed w{'}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest,

prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **anything**|(en{'}{i:} thing{'}), pron. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep.

earth|(f{x:r}th), n.

◇ it would have been small from the beginning.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

if|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{'}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **been**|(bin), v. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **beginning**|(bi gin{'}ing), n.

◇ I have three treasures that I cherish and hold fast.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **three**|(thr{f{i:}), n.

TREASURER|(TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R), N. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **cherish**|(cher{'}ish), v.t. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n. **fast**|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The first is gentleness.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

first|(f{x:r}st), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **GENTLEMANLY**|(JEN{'}TL M{X}N L{f{i:}), ADJ.

◇ the second is simplicity.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

second|(sek{'}{x}nd), adj. **second**|(si kond{'}), v.t. **is**|(iz), v. **simplicity**|(sim plis{'}i t{f{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ the third is daring not to be first among all things under heaven.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

third|(th{x:}rd), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **daring**|(d{e:x}r{'}ing), n. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **first**|(f{x:r}st), adj. **among**|(f{x} mung{'}), prep. **all**|(f{o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Because of gentleness I am able to be courageous.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **GENTLEMANLY**|(JEN{'}TL M{X}N L{f{i:}), ADJ. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **able**|(f{e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **first**|(f{x:r}st), adj. **among**|(f{x} mung{'}), prep. **all**|(f{o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Because of gentleness I am able to be courageous.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

GENTLEMANLY|(JEN{'}TL M{X}N L{f{i:}), ADJ. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v.

able|(f{e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **courageous**|(k{x} r{e~i}{'}{x}s), adj.

◇ Because of simplicity I am able to be generous.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

simplicity|(sim plis{'}i t{f{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v.

able|(f{e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **generous**|(jen{'}{x}r {x}s), adj.

◇ Because of daring not to be first I am able to lead.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

daring|(d{e:x}r{'}ing), n. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **first**|(f{x:r}st), adj. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v.

able|(f{e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lead**|(l{i:d}), v., led,

leading, n., adj. **lead**|(led), n.

◇ If people

if|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

if|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

if|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





if (if), conj. **people** (p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
◇ forsake gentleness and attempt to be courageous.
forsake (f{o:}r s{e-i}k{}), v.t., -sook, -saken, -saking. **GENTLEMANLY** (JEN{}TL M{X}N L{I:}), ADJ.
and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **attempt** (t{e}mpt{}), v.t. to (t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be** (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **courageous** (k{x}r e-i{}{x}s), adj.

◇ forsake simplicity and attempt to be generous.
forsake (f{o:}r s{e-i}k{}), v.t., -sook, -saken, -saking. **simplicity** (sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and** (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **attempt** (t{e}mpt{}), v.t. to (t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be** (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **generous** (jen{}{x}r {x}s), adj.
◇ forsake the last place and attempt to get the first place.
forsake (f{o:}r s{e-i}k{}), v.t., -sook, -saken, -saking. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **last** (last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.
place (pl{e-i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **and** (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **attempt** (t{e}mpt{}), v.t. to (t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **get** (get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **first** (f{f:x:}rst), adj. **place** (pl{e-i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ this is certain death.
this (t{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{dh}{i:}z); adv. **is** (iz), v. **certain** (s{x:r}{}tn), adj. **death** (deth), n.
◇ Gentleness conquers in battle and protects in defense.
GENTLEMANLY (JEN{}TL M{X}N L{I:}), ADJ. **CONQUEROR** (KONG{}K{X}R {X}R), N. **in** (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **battle** (bat{}l), n., v., -tled, -tling. **and** (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PROTECTRESS** (PR{O~U}TEK{}TRIS), N. **in** (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **defense** (di fens{}), or, esp. for 7, 9, d{i:}{}fens), n., v., -fensed, -fensing.
◇ What heaven guards, it arms with the gift of gentleness.
what (hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **heaven** (hev{}{x}n), n. **GUARDIANSHIP** (G{A:}R{}D{I:}{X}N SHIP{}), N. **it** (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ARMREST** ({}RM{}REST{}), N. **with** (with, wi{dh}), prep. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **gift** (gift), n. **of** (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **GENTLEMANLY** (JEN{}TL M{X}N L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ [67c22t] Translation: David H. Li
c (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** (t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation** (trans l{e-i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT** (DAV{}{X}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. **h** (e-i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **LHOTSE** (L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}), HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ People in the world say that my Direction is grand as if without a referent.
people (p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **in** (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world** (w{x:r}ld), n. **say** (s{e-i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **that** (t{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **my** (m{a-i}), pron. **direction** (di rek{}sh{x}n, d{a-i}{}-), n. **is** (iz), v. **grand** (grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. **as** (az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if** (if), conj. **without** (wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **a** (e-i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **referent** (ref{}{x}r {x}nt), n.

◇ It is because it is grand that Direction is without a referent.
it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is** (iz), v. **because** (bi k{o:}z{}z, -koz{}z, -kuz{}z), conj. **it** (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is** (iz), v. **grand** (grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl.



grands for 13, grand for 14. **that** (t{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **direction** (di rek{}sh{x}n, d{a-i}{}-), n. **is** (iz), v. **without** (wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **a** (e-i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **referent** (ref{}{x}r {x}nt), n.
◇ Were it capable of being referenced, it would not be grand.
were (w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **it** (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **capable** (k{e-i}{}p{x} b{x}l), adj. **of** (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **being** (b{i:}{}ing), n. **REFERENCE** (REF{}{X}R {X}NS, REF{}{R{X}NS}), N., V., -ENCED, -ENCING. **it** (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would** (w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **not** (not), adv. **be** (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **grand** (grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14.

◇ I have three treasures - embrace and safeguard them.
i (a-i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have** (hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **three** (thr{}i:), n. **TREASURER** (TREZH{}{X}R {X}R), N. **embrace** (em br{e-i}{}s{}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **and** (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **safeguard** (s{e-i}{}f{}g{a:}rd{}), n. **them** (t{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ One affection.
one (wun), adj. **affection** (f{e}k{}sh{x}n), n.
◇ Two restraint.
two (t{t:u:}), n. **restraint** (ri str{e-i}{}nt{}), n.

◇ Three, daring not to be at the front of [the people] of the world.
three (thr{}i:), n. **daring** (d{e:x}r{}ing), n. **not** (not), adv. **to** (t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be** (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **at** (at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **front** (frunt), n. **of** (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people** (p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **of** (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world** (w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ With affection, one becomes courageous;
with (with, wi{dh}), prep. **affection** (f{e}k{}sh{x}n), n. **one** (wun), adj. **BECOME** (BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **courageous** (k{x}r e-i{}{x}s), adj.

◇ With restraint, one becomes tolerant;
with (with, wi{dh}), prep. **restraint** (ri str{e-i}{}nt{}), n. **one** (wun), adj. **BECOME** (BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **tolerant** (tol{}{x}r {x}nt), adj.

◇ Daring not to be at the front of the world, one is at the head.
daring (d{e:x}r{}ing), n. **not** (not), adv. **to** (t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be** (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **at** (at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **front** (frunt), n. **of** (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world** (w{x:r}ld), n. **one** (wun), adj. **is** (iz), v. **at** (at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the** (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **head** (hed), n.





One courts death if one one(wun), adj. COURTLY|(K{O:}RT{'}L{I:}, K{O~U}RT{'}-), ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT, ADV. death|(deth), n. if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. forsakes affection for courage. FORSAKEN|(F{O:}R S{E~I}{'}K{X}N), V. affection|({x} fek{'}sh{x}n), n. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. courage|(k{x:r}{'}ij, kur{'}-), n. forsakes restraint for tolerance. FORSAKEN|(F{O:}R S{E~I}{'}K{X}N), V. restraint|(ri str{e~i}nt{'}), n. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

tolerance|(tol{'}{x}r {x}ns), n. forsakes humility for prominence. FORSAKEN|(F{O:}R S{E~I}{'}K{X}N), V. humility|(hy{u:} mil{'}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:-}), n. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. prominence|(prom{'}{x} n{x}ns), n. With affection. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. affection|({x} fek{'}sh{x}n), n. in war, one wins. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. one|(wun), adj. WINO|(W{A~I}{'}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. in defense, strengthens. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. defense|(di fens{'} or, esp. for 7, 9, d{i:}{'}fens), n., v., -fensed, -fensing. STRENGTHEN|(STRENGK{'}TH{X}N, STRENG{'}-, STREN{'}-), V.T.

When cosmos comes to the rescue, it shields with affection. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. cosmos|(koz{'}m{x}s, -m{o~u}s), n., pl. -mos, -moses for 2, 4. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}), to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rescue|(res{'}ky{u:}), v., -cued, -cuing, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SHIELD|(SH{I:}LD), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. affection|({x} fek{'}sh{x}n), n.

67c23t Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. YASNA|(YUS{'}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|(J{i:}N{'}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (J{i:}{'}N{i:} {A~I}{'}) FOR 6, 7, 9. KIMONO|(K{X} M{O~U}{'}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS. People say that my Tao is too immense and beyond compare. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}i), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. my|(m{a~i}), pron. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. too|(t{u:}), adv. immense|(i mens{'}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. beyond|(b{i:} ond{'}, bi yond{'}), prep. compare|(k{x}m p{e:x}r{'}), v., -pared, -paring, n.

However, because it is so immense, it is so different. however|(hou ev{'}{x}r), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. immense|(i mens{'}), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. different|(diff{'}{x}r {x}nt, diff{'}r{x}nt), adj. If it were not so different. if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. not|(not), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv. different|(diff{'}{x}r {x}nt, diff{'}r{x}nt), adj.

It would long ago have been reduced to something insignificant. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d, v. would (w{o~u}d), n. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. ago|(g{x}g{o~u}{'}), adj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. been|(bin), v. reduced|(ri



d{u:}st{'}-, -dy{u:}st{'}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. something|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. insignificant|(in{'}sig nif{'}i k{x}nt), adj. There are three treasures that I hold and cherish. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. three|(thr{i:}), n. TREASURER|(TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. hold|(h{o~u}d), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. cherish|(cher{'}ish), v.t.

The first is tenderheartedness. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. first|(f{x:r}st), adj. is|(iz), v. TENDERFOOT|(TEN{'}D{X}R F{~OU}T{'}), N., PL. -FOOTS, -FEET (-F{I:}T{'}). The second is thrift. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. second|(sek{'}{x}nd), adj. second (si kond{'}), v.t. is|(iz), v. thrift|(thrift), n. The third is daring not to be first in the world. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. third|(th{x:r}d), adj. is|(iz), v. daring|(d{e:x}r{'}ing), n. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past part. been; pres. part. being. first|(f{x:r}st), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

From tenderheartedness comes courage. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. TENDERFOOT|(TEN{'}D{X}R F{~OU}T{'}), N., PL. -FOOTS, -FEET (-F{I:}T{'}). comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). courage|(k{x:r}{'}ij, kur{'}-), n. From thrift comes generosity. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. thrift|(thrift), n. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). generosity|(jen{'}{x} ros{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. From humility comes leadership. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. humility|(hy{u:} mil{'}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:-}), n. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). leadership|(l{i:}{'}d{x}r ship{'}), n.

If you try to be courageous without being tenderhearted. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. courageous|(k{x} r{e~i}{'}j{x}s), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. TENDERFOOT|(TEN{'}D{X}R F{~OU}T{'}), N., PL. -FOOTS, -FEET (-F{I:}T{'}).

If you try to be generous without being thrifty. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. generous|(jen{'}{x}r {x}s), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. thrifty|(thrif{'}t{i:}), adj., thriftier, thriftiest.

If you try to be a leader without learning humility. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st





pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|({i:}{'d}{x}r), n. without|({wi}{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. learning|({l}{x:}r{'ning}), n. humility|({hy}{u:} mil{'i} t{i:} or, often, y{u:-}), n.

◇ You are courting your own self-destruction.

you|({y}{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. COURTIER|({K}{O:}R{'T}{I:} {X}R, K{O~U}R{'-}), N.

your|({y}{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. self-destruction|({self{'}}di struk{'})sh{x}n, self{'-}), n.

◇ Venture with tenderheartedness and you will win the battle.

venture|({ven{'}}ch{x}r), n., v., -tured, -turing, adj. with|({with, wi}{dh}), prep. TENDERFOOT|({TEN{'}}D{X}R F{~OU}T{'}), N., PL. -FOOTS, -FEET (-F{I:}T{'}). and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

you|({y}{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

win|({win}), v., won, winning, n. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. battle|({bat{'}}l), n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ Defend with tenderheartedness and you will be invulnerable.

defend|({di fend{'}}), v.t. with|({with, wi}{dh}), prep. TENDERFOOT|({TEN{'}}D{X}R F{~OU}T{'}), N., PL. -FOOTS, -FEET (-F{I:}T{'}). and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|({y}{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. invulnerable|({in vul{'}}n{x}r {x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ For tenderheartedness is the way Heaven guards you for your inner protection.

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. TENDERFOOT|({TEN{'}}D{X}R F{~OU}T{'}), N., PL. -FOOTS, -FEET (-F{I:}T{'}). is|({iz}), v. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way|({w{e~i}), n. heaven|({hev{'}}{x}n), n. GUARDIANSHIP|({G{A:}R{'D}{I:} {X}N SHIP{'}), N. you|({y}{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. your|({y}{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. inner|({in{'}}{x}r), adj. protection|({pr{x} tek{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ [67c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{'}}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|({SH{O:} Z{I:}Z{'})M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|({CH{O:}{'K}{X} L{X} T{I:}R{'}, CHOK{'})X-, CH{O:}K{'})L{X-}, CHOK{'-}), FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{'}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{I:}RZ{'}, FR. -TY{E~I}{'}).

◇ What the Tao is to the world.

what|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|({iz}), v.

to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|({w{x}rld), n.

◇ So the streams and valleys are to the rivers and seas.

so|({s{o~u}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. STREAMLINER|({STR{I:}M{'})L{A~I}{'})N{X}R), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. VALLEY|({VAL{'}}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

RIVERINE|({RIV{'}}{X} R{A~I}N{'}, -R{I:}N{'}), -{X}R IN), ADJ. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SEARCHLIGHT|({S{X:}RCH{'})L{A~I}T{'}), N.

◇ Rivers and seas can be like kings to all the streams and valleys

RIVERINE|({RIV{'}}{X} R{A~I}N{'}, -R{I:}N{'}), -{X}R IN), ADJ. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SEARCHLIGHT|({S{X:}RCH{'})L{A~I}T{'}), N. can|({kan; unstressed



k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj. (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. kings|({kingz}), n. (used with a sing. v.) to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. STREAMLINER|({STR{I:}M{'})L{A~I}{'})N{X}R), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. VALLEY|({VAL{'}}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ Since the former can lower themselves before the latter.

since|({sins}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. former|({f{o:}r{'}}m{x}r), adj. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. lower|({l{o~u}{'}}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}){x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. themselves|({{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'-}), pron.pl. before|({bi f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. latter|({lat{'}}{x}r), adj.

◇ Thus they are the kings of all the streams and valleys.

thus|({{dh}us), adv. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. kings|({kingz}), n. (used with a sing. v.) of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. STREAMLINER|({STR{I:}M{'})L{A~I}{'})N{X}R), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. VALLEY|({VAL{'}}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

◇ Therefore the sage in order to be above the people.

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'}}f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|({s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:}r{'}}d{x}r), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. above|({{x} buv{'}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|({p{i:}{'}}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Must lower himself before them in words.

must|({must}), auxiliary verb. lower|({l{o~u}{'}}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{'}){x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. himself|({him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron. before|({bi f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. WORDPLAY|({W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ And in order to head the people.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:}r{'}}d{x}r), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. head|({hed), n. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|({p{i:}{'}}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ He must place himself behind them in body.

he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. must|({must}), auxiliary verb. place|({pl{e~i}s}), n., v., placed, placing. himself|({him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron. behind|({bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. body|({bod{'}}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj.

◇ Thus when he is above the people, the people do not suffer at his hand.





thus|{{dh}}us), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. above|({x} buv{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. suffer|(suf{'}){x}r), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. hand|(hand), n.

◇ When he is at the head of the people, the people are not held back by him.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. head|(hed), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. held|(held), v. back|(bak), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. him|(him), pron.

◇ Therefore the whole world wants to carry him on its shoulders
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. WANTON|(WON{'})TN), ADJ. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. carry|(kar{'}){i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. him|(him), pron. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. its|(its), pron. SHOULDER|(SH{O~U}L{'})D{X}R), N.

◇ And never tires of him.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. TIRELESS|(T{A~I}{X}R{'})LIS), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ He competes with nobody.
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. COMPETENT|(KOM{'})PI T{X}NT), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. nobody|(n{o~u}{'}bod{'}){i:}, -bud{'}){i:}, -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies.

◇ And therefore nobody competes with him.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. nobody|(n{o~u}{'}bod{'}){i:}, -bud{'}){i:}, -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. COMPETENT|(KOM{'})PI T{X}NT), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ [67c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{'})I{'})TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}{'}SH{i:}{O:}R{'})K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ I have three priceless treasures:
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. three|(thr{i:}), n. priceless|(pr{a~i}s{'})lis), adj. TREASURER|(TREZH{'}){X}R {X}R), N.

◇ The first is Compassion
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. is|(iz), v. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}){x}n), n.

◇ The second, thrift
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. second|(sek{'}){x}nd), adj. second (si kond{'}), v.t. thrift|(thrift), n.

◇ And the third is that I never want to be ahead of you.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed



{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. third|(th{x:}rd), adj. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ahead|({x} hed{'}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ If I have compassion, you will die for me.
if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}){x}n), n. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. me|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ I know that.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ If I waste nothing, I can give myself to you all -
if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. waste|(w{e~i}st), v., wasted, wasting, n., adj. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving. n. myself|(m{a~i} self{'}), pron., pl. ourselves ({a:r} selvz{'}), ou{x}_r-, ou{'}){x}r-. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. all|({o:l}), adj.

◇ And if I don't seem perfect, then you'll trust me to lead you.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. seem|(s{i:m}), v.i. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}{'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. then|({dh}en), adv. you'll|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), trust|(trust), n. me|(m{i:}), pron. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lead|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. you|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ These days people scorn compassion.
these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. days|(d{e~i}z), adv. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. scorn|(sk{o:}rn), n. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}){x}n), n.

◇ They try to be tough.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. tough|(tuf), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v.

◇ They spend all they have, and yet want to be generous.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. spend|(spend), v., spent, spending. all|({o:l}), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is,





pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **generous**|(jɛn{}x)r {x}s), adj.
 ◇ They despise humility and want to be the best.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **despise**|(di sp{a~i}z{}), v.t., -spised, -spising. **humility**|(hy{u:} mil{}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:~}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.

◇ I tell you that way is Death's.
it|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **tell**|(tel), v., told, telling. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **DEATH**|(DETH), N.

◇ If you have loved your people, you will know it
if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **loved**|(luv)d), adj. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **people**|(p{f:i}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ they will fight tooth and nail for you in attack or defence.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **fight**|({f{a~i}t}), n., v., fought, fighting. **tooth**|(t{u:}th), n., pl. teeth, v., toothed (t{u:}tht, t{u:}{dh}d), tothing (t{u:}{}t{h}ing, -{dh}ing). and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **nail**|(n{e~i}), n. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **attack**|({x} tak{}), v. t. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **defence**|(di fens{}), n., v.t., -fenced, -fencing. Chiefly Brit.

◇ This is the protection of Heaven, and your harvest.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **protection**|(pr{x} tek{}'sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, or; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}'x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **harvest**|(h{a:}r{}'vist), n.

◇ [67c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GRYPHON**|((GRIF{}'X)N), N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ The whole world says that my Tao is great.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **says**|(sez), v. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes L.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Resembling nothing concrete.
RESEMBLE|((RI ZEM{}'B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. **nothing**|(nuth{}'ing), n. **concrete**|(kon{}'kr{i:t),



kong{}'~, **kon** kr{i:}t{}', **kon**- for 110, 11, 14, 15; **kon** kr{i:}t{}', **kon**- for 12, 13), adj., n., v., -creted, -creting.
 ◇ Resembling nothing concrete.
RESEMBLE|((RI ZEM{}'B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. **nothing**|(nuth{}'ing), n. **concrete**|(kon{}'kr{i:t), **kon**g{}'~, **kon** kr{i:}t{}', **kon**- for 110, 11, 14, 15; **kon** kr{i:}t{}', **kon**- for 12, 13), adj., n., v., -creted, -creting.

◇ Just because it is great.
just|(just), adj. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ If it resembled anything concrete.
if|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RESEMBLE**|((RI ZEM{}'B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. **anything**|(en{}'i:} thing{}'), pron. **concrete**|(kon{}'kr{i:t), **kon**g{}'~, **kon** kr{i:}t{}', **kon**- for 110, 11, 14, 15; **kon** kr{i:}t{}', **kon**- for 12, 13), adj., n., v., -creted, -creting.

◇ It would have long become minute.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}'g{x}r, long{}'~), longest (l{o:}ng{}'gist, long{}'~), n., adv. **become**|(bi kum{}'), v., became, become, becoming. **minute**|(min{}'it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. **minute**|(m{a~i}n{u:}t{}', -ny{u:}t{}', mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest.

◇ I have three magic weapons
it|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **magic**|(maj{}'ik), n. **WEAPONRY**|((WEP{}'X)N R{I:}), N.

◇ Which I hold and treasure;
which|(hwich, wich), pron. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **treasure**|(trezh{}'x)r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ The first is mercy.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **first**|(f{f{x:}rst), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **mercy**|(m{x:}r{}'s{i:}), n., pl. -cies for 4, 5.

◇ The second is thrift.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **second**|(sek{}'x)nd), adj. **second**|(si kond{}'), v.t. **is**|(iz), v. **thrift**|(thrift), n.

◇ The third is unwillingness to take the lead in the world.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **third**|(th{x:}rd), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **UNWILLING**|((UN WIL{}'ING), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lead**|(li:d), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**|(led), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Being merciful, one can be brave;
being|(b{f:i:}{}'ing), n. **merciful**|(m{x:}r{}'si f{x}l), adj. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past





subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **brave**|(b{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving.

◇ Being thrifty, one can be generous:

being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **thrifty**|(thrif{}i:), adj., thriftier, thriftiest. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing.

1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **generous**|(jen{}{x}r {x}s), adj.

◇ Being unwilling to take the lead in the world, one can become the leader of the world.

being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **unwilling**|(un wil{}ing), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lead**|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead** (led), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

one|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **leader**|(l{i:}{}d{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Now seeking bravery by giving up mercy.

now|(nou), adv. **SEEKER**|(S{i:}{}K{X}R), N. **bravery**|(br{e~i}{}v{x} r{i:}, br{e~i}{}v{}r{i:}), n., pl. -eries. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}{X}N), V. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **mercy**|(m{x:r}{}s{i:}), n., pl. -cies for 4, 5.

◇ Seeking generosity by giving up thrift.

SEEKER|(S{i:}{}K{X}R), N. **generosity**|(jen{}{x} ros{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}{X}N), V. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **thrift**|(thrift), n.

◇ Seeking advance by giving up retreat.

SEEKER|(S{i:}{}K{X}R), N. **advance**|(ad vans{}), -v{a:}ns{}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}{X}N), V. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **retreat**|(ri tr{i:t{}), n.

◇ One is bound to end in death.

one|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **bound**|(bound), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **end**|(end), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ Being merciful, one will triumph in the offensive

being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **merciful**|(m{x:r}{}si f{x}l), adj. **one**|(wun), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **triumph**|(tr{a~i}{}mf, -umf), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **offensive**|(f{x} fen{}siv or, for 4, 5, {o:}{}fen-, of{}en-), adj.

◇ And be impregnable in defense.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **impregnable**|(im preg{}n{x} b{x}l), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **defense**|(di fens{} or, esp. for 7, 9, d{i:}{}fens), n., v., -fensed, -fensing.

◇ If heaven wants to save one.



if|(if), conj. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **WANTON**|(WON{}TN), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **save**|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ It must save him with mercy.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **save**|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. **him**|(him), pron. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **mercy**|(m{x:r}{}s{i:}), n., pl. -cies for 4, 5.

◇ [67c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

cl|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANTRY|(CHAN{}TR{I:}, CH{A:}N{}-), N., PL. -TRIES. **ECCLES. CHEMURGY**|(KEM{}{X:}R {I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}-), N.

◇ The whole world says that the Tao is great, and that it seems without form.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

whole|(h{o~u}), adj. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **says**|(sez), v. **that**|(t{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|(iz), v. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **that**|(t{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**|(S{i:}{}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), prep. **form**|(f{o:}rm), n.

◇ It is great - that is why it has no form.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **that**|(t{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **form**|(f{o:}rm), n.

◇ It has existed for a long time, and can also seem small.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **EXIST**|(IG ZIST{}), V.I. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **a**|(a~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **also**|(a~i}{}s{o~u}), adv. **seem**|(s{i:}m), v.i. **small**|(sm{o:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ I have three treasures that I keep and protect:

if|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **three**|(thr{i:}), n.

TREASURER|(TREZH{}{X}R {X}R), N. **that**|(t{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **if**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **protect**|(pr{x} tekt{}), v.t.

◇ the first is goodheartedness.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **first**|(f{i:}rst), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **GOOD**|(G{~OU}D), ADJ., BETTER, BEST, N., INTERJ., ADV.

◇ the second is frugality.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **second**|(sek{}{x}nd), adj. second (si kond{}), v.t. **is**|(iz), v. **FRUGAL**|(FR{U:}{}G{X}L), ADJ.

◇ the third is not daring to take the lead.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **third**|(th{x:r}d), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **daring**|(d{e:x}r{}ing), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lead**|(l{i:}d), v., led,





leading, n., adj. lead (**led**), n.

◇ Only goodheartedness can bring courage.

only|({o~u}n'')|{i:}), adv. **GOOD**|(G{~OU}D), ADJ., BETTER, BEST, N., INTERJ., ADV. can|(**kan**; unstressed **k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. courage|(**k{x}**:r'')ij, kur'{}-), n.

◇ Only frugality can bring generosity.

only|({o~u}n'')|{i:}), adv. **FRUGAL**|(FR{U:}{}G{X}L), ADJ. can|(**kan**; unstressed **k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing.

generosity|(**jen**''){x} ros'{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Not daring to take the lead can bring leadership.

not|(not), adv. daring|(**d**{e:x}r'')ing), n. to|(**t**{u:}; unstressed **t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. take|(**t**{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

lead|(**l**{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (**led**), n. can|(**kan**; unstressed **k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing.

leadership|(**l**{i:}{}d{x}r ship''), n.

◇ Now to give up goodheartedness for courage, frugality for generosity, the rear for the lead.

now|(nou), adv. to|(**t**{u:}; unstressed **t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving. n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **GOOD**|(G{~OU}D), ADJ., BETTER, BEST, N., INTERJ., ADV. for|(**f**{o:r}; unstressed **f{x}r**), prep.

courage|(**k{x}**:r'')ij, kur'{}-), n. **FRUGAL**|(FR{U:}{}G{X}L), ADJ. for|(**f**{o:r}; unstressed **f{x}r**), prep. generosity|(**jen**''){x} ros'{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rear|(**r**{i:r}), n. for|(**f**{o:r}; unstressed **f{x}r**), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lead|(**l**{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (**led**), n.

◇ will surely lead to the end.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. surely|(**sh**{~ou}r'')|{i:}, **sh**{x}:r'{}-), adv. lead|(**l**{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (**led**), n.

to|(**t**{u:}; unstressed **t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(**end**), n.

◇ Goodheartedness in battle will lead to victory.

GOOD|(G{~OU}D), ADJ., BETTER, BEST, N., INTERJ., ADV. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. battle|(**bat**'{}l), n., v., -tled, -tling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lead|(**l**{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (**led**), n. to|(**t**{u:}; unstressed **t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. victory|(**vik**'{}t{x} r{i:}, vik'{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries.

◇ and defence will strengthen the territory.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. defence|(**di** fens'{}), n., v.t., -fenced, -fencing. Chiefly Brit. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

strengthen|(strenk'{}th{x}n, streng'{}-, stren'{}-), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. territory|(**ter**'{}i t{o:r}{}i:), -t{o~u}r'{}i:), n., pl. -ries.

◇ Heaven will save the one who follows this and guard him with goodheartedness.

heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd



will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. save|(**s**{e~i}v), v., saved, saving. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

FOLLOWING|(FOL'{}{O~U}ING), N. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. guard|(**g**{a:}rd), v.t. him|(him), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **GOOD**|(G{~OU}D), ADJ., BETTER, BEST, N., INTERJ., ADV.

◇ [67c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LITUUS**|(LIT'{}Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT'{}Y{U:} {A~I}'{}), N. **QIVIUT**|(K(I:)'{}V(I:} {X}T, -{U:}T'{}), N.

◇ It is said that my Way is the biggest

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said {s{a:}'{}id}, n. Islam. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. my|(m{a~i}), pron.

way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BIGG**|(BIG), N. SCOT. AND NORTH ENG.

◇ And nothing could be like it.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nothing|(nuth'{}ing), n.

could|(**k**{~ou}d; unstressed **k{x}d**), v. be|(b{b{i:}; unstressed b{b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. like|(**l**{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Because it is the biggest.

because|(**bi** k{o:}z'{}-, -koz'{}-, -kuz'{}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BIGG**|(BIG), N. SCOT. AND NORTH ENG.

◇ There can be nothing like it.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. can|(**kan**; unstressed **k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{b{i:}; unstressed b{b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. nothing|(nuth'{}ing), n. like|(**l**{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If there were anything like it.

if|(if), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. anything|(en'{}'{}i:} thing'{}), pron. like|(**l**{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ It wouldn't have been the Way.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. wouldn't|(**w**{~ou}d'{}nt), have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

been|(bin), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ I have three things to keep it.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ I have three things to keep it.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ I have three things to keep it.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ I have three things to keep it.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.





three|(thr{i:}), n. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ One is motherly love; one is frugality.

one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. motherly|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r l{i:}), adj. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. FRUGAL|(FR{U:}{'}G{X}L), ADJ.

◇ And one is the courage to lag behind.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. one|(wun), adj.

is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. courage|(k{x:}r{'}ij, kur{'}-), n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lag|(lag), v., lagged, lagging, n. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep.

◇ Cherishing motherly love, one can be the bravest.

CHERISH|(CHER{'}ISH), V.T. motherly|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r l{i:}), adj. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

BRAVERY|(BR{E~I}{'}V{X} R{I:}, BR{E~I}{'}V{'}R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES.

◇ Being frugal, one can give the most.

being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. frugal|(fr{u:}{'}g{x}l), adj. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar.

◇ Lagging behind, one can grow to the fullest.

lagging|(lag{'}ing), n. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{'}{X} R{I:}N{'}), N.

◇ The absurdity of today is this:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

absurdity|(ab s{x:}r{'}di t{i:}, -z{x:}r{'}-), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. today|({t{x} d{e~i}{'}), n. is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ Foolhardiness is preferred more than motherly love:

FOOLFISH|(F{U:}L{'}FISH{'}), N., PL. -FISHES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH. is|(iz), v. PREFERMENT|(PRI F{X:}R{'}M{X}NT), N. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. motherly|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r l{i:}), adj. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ Wastefulness preferred more than frugality:

WASTEFUL|(W{E~I}ST{'}F{X}L), ADJ. PREFERMENT|(PRI F{X:}R{'}M{X}NT), N. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. FRUGAL|(FR{U:}{'}G{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Front positions preferred more than growing to the fullest.

front|(frunt), n. POSITIONER|(P{X} ZISH{'}{X} N{X}R), N. PREFERMENT|(PRI F{X:}R{'}M{X}NT), N.



more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. growing|(gr{o~u}{'}ing), adj. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{'}{X} R{I:}N{'}), N.

◇ The result can be nothing other than death!

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. result|(ri zult{'}), v.i. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. death|(deth), n.

◇ Cherishing motherly love.

CHERISH|(CHER{'}ISH), V.T. motherly|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r l{i:}), adj. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ An army is invincible.

an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. army|({a:}r{'}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. is|(iz), v. invincible|(in vin{'}s{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ And unconquerable.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. UNCONNECTED|(UN{'}K{X} NEK{'}TID), ADJ.

◇ Because it is protected by Heaven with love.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-k{oz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. PROTECTANT|(PR{X} TEK{'}T{X}NT), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ [67c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{'}BRED{'}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{'}{X}R), N. HUZZAH|(H{X} Z{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ The Three Treasures

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

three|(thr{i:}), n. TREASURER|(TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R), N.

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:} RIT{'}S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. says|(sez), v.

◇ All the people in the world would say that my Tao is too great and that there is nothing similar to compare it with.

all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:r}ld), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n.

say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. my|(m{a~i}), pron. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. too|({t{u};), adv.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron.

and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. similar|(sim{'}{x} l{x}r), adj. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. compare|(k{x}m p{e:x}r{'}), v., -pared, -paring, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

◇ Now it is just because of its greatness that nothing similar can be compared with it.

now|(nou), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. just|(just), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-k{oz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{'}L{I:}), ADV. that|({dh}at;

◇ Now it is just because of its greatness that nothing similar can be compared with it.

now|(nou), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. just|(just), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-k{oz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{'}L{I:}), ADV. that|({dh}at;

◇ Now it is just because of its greatness that nothing similar can be compared with it.

now|(nou), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. just|(just), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-k{oz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{'}L{I:}), ADV. that|({dh}at;

◇ Now it is just because of its greatness that nothing similar can be compared with it.

now|(nou), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. just|(just), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-k{oz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{'}L{I:}), ADV. that|({dh}at;

◇ Now it is just because of its greatness that nothing similar can be compared with it.





unstressed {dh}{x}t, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **nothing**|(nuth{}'ing), n. **similar**|(sim{}'x) l{x}r), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **COMPARE**|(K{X}M P{E:X}R{}'), V., -PARED, -PARING, N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If anything can be found similar to it, for long its smallness has been known.

if|(if), conj. **anything**|(en{}'i: thing{}'), pron. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **found**|(found), v. **similar**|(sim{}'x) l{x}r), adj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **for**|(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **long**|(l{o};ng long), adj. **longer**|(l{o};ng{}'g{x}r, long{}'-), longest (l{o};ng{}'gist, long{}'-), n., adv. **its**|(its), pron. **SMALLISH**|(SM{O:}'LISH), ADJ. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **been**|(bin), v. **known**|(n{o~u}n), v.

◇ At the same time, there are three precious things which I prize and hold fast.

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **same**|(s{e~i}m), adj. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **there**|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|(a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a;r), n. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **precious**|(pres'h{}'x)s), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}'NIS), N. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **if**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **prize**|(pr{a~i}z), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **fast**|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The first is charity.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **first**|(f{x:}rst), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **charity**|(char{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ the second is economy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **second**|(sek{}'x)nd), adj. **second** (si kond{}'), v.t. **is**|(iz), v. **economy**|(i kon{}'x m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj., adv.

◇ and the third is shrinking from being the first of the world.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **third**|(th{x:}rd), adj. **is**|(iz), v.

SHRINKER|(SHRING{}'K{X}R), N. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **being**|(b{i:}'ing), n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **first**|(f{x:}rst), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ With that charity I can be bold.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **that**|(t{h}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **charity**|(char{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **if**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.



subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **bold**|(b{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est. ◇ With that economy I can be liberal. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **that**|(t{h}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **economy**|(i kon{}'x m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj., adv. **if**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **liberal**|(lib{}'x r{x}), lib{}'r{x}l), adj.

◇ Shrinking from being the first of the world, I can become a vessel of the highest value.

SHRINKER|(SHRING{}'K{X}R), N. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **being**|(b{i:}'ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **first**|(f{x:}rst), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **if**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **become**|(bi kum{}'), v., became, become, becoming. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **vessel**|(ves{}'x l), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~I}{}'X R UP{}'), N. **INFORMAL**. **value**|(val{}'y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing.

◇ Present day kings give up charity and are all for being bold.

present|(prez{}'x nt), adj. **present** (v. pri zent{}'), n. **prez**{}'x nt), v.t. **day**|(d{e~i}), n. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **charity**|(char{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **are**|(a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a;r), n. **all**|(o:l), adj. **for**|(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **being**|(b{i:}'ing), n. **bold**|(b{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est.

◇ give up economy and are all for being liberal.

give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **economy**|(i kon{}'x m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj., adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **are**|(a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a;r), n. **all**|(o:l), adj. **for**|(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **being**|(b{i:}'ing), n. **liberal**|(lib{}'x r{x}), lib{}'r{x}l), adj.

◇ give up following behind and rush in front.

give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **following**|(fol{}'o~u ing), n. **behind**|(bi h{a~i}nd{}'), prep. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **rush**|(rush), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **front**|(frunt), n.

◇ of which the end is death.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**|(end), n. **is**|(iz), v. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ For the result of using charity in battle is sure to be victory.

for|(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **result**|(ri zult{}'), v.i. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **USHERETTE**|(USH{}'X RET{}'), N. **charity**|(char{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **battle**|(bat{}'l), n., v., -tled, -tling. **is**|(iz), v. **sure**|(sh~ou)r, sh{x:}r), adj., surer, surest, adv. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **victory**|(vik{}'t{x} r{i:}, vik{}'tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries.





◇ and firm maintenance of its ground in defense.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. firm|(f{f{x}}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. maintenance|(m{e~i}n{t}{x} n{x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. ground|(ground), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. defense|(di fens{f}) or, esp. for 7, 9, d{i:}{fens), n., v., -fensed, -fensing.

◇ Heaven will save its possessor, his charitable attribute will protect him.

heaven|(hev{f}{x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. save|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. its|(its), pron. POSSESSIVE|(P{X} ZES{f}IV), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. charitable|(char{f}i t{x} b{x}l), adj. attribute|(v. {x} trib{f}{y}{u}; n. a{f}tr{x} by{u};t{f}), v., -uted, -uting, n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. protect|(pr{x} tekt{f}), v.t. him|(him), pron.

◇ [67c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CEYLONESE|(S{l:}{f}L{x} N{l:}Z{f}), -N{l:}S{f}), S{E~I}{f}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{x} D{A:}{f}), INTERJ.

◇ All the world says to me:

all|({o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. says|(sez), v. to|(t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. me|(m{f:i:}), pron.

◇ 'Great as Tao is, it resembles no description (form).'

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. RESEMBLE|(RI ZEM{f}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. description|(di skrip{f}sh{x}n), n. form|(f{o:}rm), n.

◇ Because it is great, therefore it resembles no description.

because|(bi k{o:}z{f}), -koz{f}), -kuz{f}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{f{o:}r{f}), -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. RESEMBLE|(RI ZEM{f}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. description|(di skrip{f}sh{x}n), n.

◇ If it resembled any description it would have long since become small.

if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. RESEMBLE|(RI ZEM{f}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. any|(en{f}{i:}), adj. description|(di skrip{f}sh{x}n), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{f}g{x}r, long{f}-), longest (l{o:}ng{f}gist, long{f}-), n., adv. since|(sins), adv. become|(bi kum{f}), v., became, become, becoming. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ I have three treasures, which I hold and keep safe:

if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. three|(thr{f:i:}), n. TREASURER|(TREZH{f}{X}R {X}R), N. which|(hwich, wich), pron. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. keep|(k{f:i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. safe|(s{e~i}f), adj., safer, safest, n.

◇ The first is called love:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{f}BAK{f}), N. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.



◇ The second is called moderation:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. second|(sek{f}{x}nd), adj. second (si kond{f}), v.t. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{f}BAK{f}), N. moderation|(mod{f}{x} r{e~i}{f}sh{x}n), n.

◇ The third is called not venturing to go ahead of the world.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. third|(th{x:r}d), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{f}BAK{f}), N. not|(not), adv. VENTURESOME|(VEN{f}CH{X}R S{X}M), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. ahead|({x} hed{f}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Being loving, one can be brave:

being|(b{f:i:}{f}ing), adj. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. brave|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving.

◇ Being moderate, one can be ample:

being|(b{f:i:}{f}ing), n. moderate|(adj., n. mod{f}{x}r it, mod{f}rit; v. mod{f}{x} r{e~i}{f}), adj., n., v., -ated, -ating. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ample|(am{f}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest.

◇ Not venturing to go ahead of the world, one can be the chief of all officials.

not|(not), adv. VENTURESOME|(VEN{f}CH{X}R S{X}M), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. ahead|({x} hed{f}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. chief|(ch{f:i:}f), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. OFFICIALIZE|({X} FISH{f}{X} L{A~I}Z{f}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ Instead of love, one has only bravery:

instead|(in sted{f}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. one|(wun), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. only|({o~u}n{f}{i:}), adv. bravery|(br{e~i}{f}v{x} r{i:}, br{e~i}{f}r{i:}), n., pl. -eries.

◇ Instead of moderation, one has only amplitude:

instead|(in sted{f}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. moderation|(mod{f}{x} r{e~i}{f}sh{x}n), n. one|(wun), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. only|({o~u}n{f}{i:}), adv. amplitude|(am{f}pli t{u:}d{f}), -ty{u:}d{f}), n.

◇ Instead of keeping behind, one goes ahead:

instead|(in sted{f}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.





keeping|**(k{f:i}{})ping**), n. behind|**(bi h{a~i}nd{ })**), prep. one|**(wun)**, adj. goes|**(g{o~u}z)**, v. ahead|**({{x}hed{ })**, adv.

◇ These lead to nothing but death.

these|**({{dh}{i}:z)**, pron., adj. lead|**(l{i:d})**, v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (**led**), n. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. nothing|**(nuth{ }ing)**, n. but|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. death|**(deth)**, n.

◇ For he who fights with love will win the battle;

for|**(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

FIGHTING|**(F{A~I}{ }TING)**, ADJ. with|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. love|**(luv)**, n., v., loved, loving. will|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

win|**(win)**, v., won, winning, n. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. battle|**(bat{ }l)**, n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ He who defends with love will be secure.

he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DEFENDANT**|**(DI FEN{ }D{X}NT OR, ESP. IN COURT FOR 1, -DANT)**, N. with|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. love|**(luv)**, n., v., loved, loving. will|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. secure|**(si ky{~ou}r{ })**, adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing.

◇ Heaven will save him, and protect him with love.

heaven|**(hev{ }x{n})**, n. will|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. save|**(s{e~i}v)**, v., saved, saving, n. him|**(him)**, pron. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. protect|**(pr{x} tekt{ })**, v.t. him|**(him)**, pron.

with|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. love|**(luv)**, n., v., loved, loving.

◇ [67c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|**(s{f:i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{f:i:})**, n., pl. T's translation|**(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **PAUCITY**|**(P{O:}{ }SI T{f:i:})**, N. j|**(j{e~i:})**, n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**|**(L{A~I}{ }M{f:i:})**, ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The whole world says that

the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. whole|**(h{o~u}l)**, adj. world|**(w{x:r}ld)**, n. says|**(sez)**, v. that|**({{dh}at; unstressed (dh){x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ My Tao is great but seems to resemble nothing.

my|**(m{a~i:})**, pron. tao|**(dou, tou)**, n. (sometimes l.c.) is|**(iz)**, v. great|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. but|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **SEEMLY**|**(S{f:i:}M{ }L{f:i:})**, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. resemble|**(ri zem{ }b{x}l)**, v.t., -bled, -bling.

nothing|**(nuth{ }ing)**, n.

◇ Because it is great, it seems to resemble nothing.

because|**(bi k{o:}z{ }, -koz{ }, -kuz{ })**, conj. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|**(iz)**, v. great|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**|**(S{f:i:}M{ }L{f:i:})**, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. resemble|**(ri zem{ }b{x}l)**, v.t., -bled, -bling. nothing|**(nuth{ }ing)**, n.

◇ If resembling anything, it would have become small long ago.

if|**(if)**, conj. **RESEMBLE**|**(RI ZEM{ }B{X}L)**, V.T., -BLED, -BLING. anything|**(en{ }i:} thing{ })**, pron. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

would|**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d)**, v. would (**w{o~u}ld**), n. have|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. three|**(thr{f:i:})**, n. **TREASURER**|**(TREZH{ }X{R} X{R})**, N.

◇ To be kept and treasured:

to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. kept|**(kept)**, v. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **TREASURE-TROVE**|**(TREZH{ }X{R} TR{O~U}V{ })**, N.

◇ One is compassion.

one|**(wun)**, adj. is|**(iz)**, v. compassion|**(k{x}m pash{ }x{n})**, n.



hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. become|**(bi kum{ })**, v., became, become, becoming. small|**(sm{o:})**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. long|**(l{o:}ng, long)**, adj. longer **(l{o:}ng{ }g{x}r, long{ }-)**, longest **(l{o:}ng{ }gist, long{ }-)**, n., adv. ago|**({{x} g{o~u}{ })**, adj.

◇ I have three treasures

il|**({{a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. three|**(thr{f:i:})**, n. **TREASURER**|**(TREZH{ }X{R} X{R})**, N.

◇ To be kept and treasured:

to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. kept|**(kept)**, v. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **TREASURE-TROVE**|**(TREZH{ }X{R} TR{O~U}V{ })**, N.

◇ One is compassion.

one|**(wun)**, adj. is|**(iz)**, v. compassion|**(k{x}m pash{ }x{n})**, n.

◇ The second is thriftiness.

the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. second|**(sek{ }x{nd})**, adj. second **(si kond{ })**, v.t. is|**(iz)**, v. **THRIFT**|**(THRIFT)**, N.

◇ The third is not daring to be ahead of the world.

the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. third|**(th{x:}rd)**, adj. is|**(iz)**, v. not|**(not)**, adv. daring|**(d{e:x}r{ }ing)**, n. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ahead|**({{x} hed{ })**, adv. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v, or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. world|**(w{x:r}ld)**, n.

◇ Through compassion, one can be brave.

through|**(thr{f:i:})**, prep. compassion|**(k{x}m pash{ }x{n})**, n. one|**(wun)**, adj. can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. brave|**(br{e~i}v)**, adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving.

◇ Through thriftiness, one can be expansive.

through|**(thr{f:i:})**, prep. **THRIFT**|**(THRIFT)**, N. one|**(wun)**, adj. can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. expansive|**(ik span{ }siv)**, adj.

◇ Not daring to be ahead of the world.

not|**(not)**, adv. daring|**(d{e:x}r{ }ing)**, n. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. expansive|**(ik span{ }siv)**, adj.

◇ Not daring to be ahead of the world.

not|**(not)**, adv. daring|**(d{e:x}r{ }ing)**, n. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. expansive|**(ik span{ }siv)**, adj.

◇ Not daring to be ahead of the world.

not|**(not)**, adv. daring|**(d{e:x}r{ }ing)**, n. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. expansive|**(ik span{ }siv)**, adj.

◇ Not daring to be ahead of the world.

not|**(not)**, adv. daring|**(d{e:x}r{ }ing)**, n. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. expansive|**(ik span{ }siv)**, adj.

◇ Not daring to be ahead of the world.

not|**(not)**, adv. daring|**(d{e:x}r{ }ing)**, n. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. expansive|**(ik span{ }siv)**, adj.

◇ Not daring to be ahead of the world.

not|**(not)**, adv. daring|**(d{e:x}r{ }ing)**, n. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. expansive|**(ik span{ }siv)**, adj.





ahead|({x} hed{'}), adv. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. world|(**w{x}:rld**), n.

◇ One can be the master of the vessels.

one|(**wun**), adj. can|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning.

be|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. master|(**mas{'t}{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r**), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. VESSEL|(**VES{'}{X}L**), N.

◇ Now to abandon compassion and to be brave.

now|(**nou**), adv. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. abandon|({x} ban{'d}{x}n), v.t. compassion|(**k{x}m pash{'}{x}n**), n. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. be|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. brave|(**br{e~i}v**), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving.

◇ To abandon thriftiness and to be expansive.

to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. abandon|({x} ban{'d}{x}n), v.t. THRIFT|(**THRIFT**), N. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. be|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. expansive|(**ik span{'}{siv**), adj.

◇ To abandon the rear and to be in front -

to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. abandon|({x} ban{'d}{x}n), v.t. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. rear|(**r{i};r**), n. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. be|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. front|(**frunt**), n.

◇ That means death!

that|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. MEANNESS|(**M{I:}N{'}**), N. death|(**deth**), n.

◇ Compassion, in attack, will bring victory;

compassion|(**k{x}m pash{'}{x}n**), n. in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. attack|({x} tak{'}), v.t. will|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. bring|(**bring**), v.t., brought, bringing. victory|(**vik{'t}{x} r{i}; vik{'tr}{i};**), n., pl. -ries.

◇ In defense, it will hold firmly.

in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. defense|(**di fens{'}**) or, esp. for 7, 9, d{i:}'fens), n., v., -fensed, -fensing. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. hold|(**h{~o~u}ld**), v., held; held or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n. FIRMAN|(**F{X:}R{'M}{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{'}**), N., PL. -MANS.

◇ When heaven is going to save a person.



when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. heaven|(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. is|(**iz**), v. going|(**g{o~u}'{ing}**), n. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. save|(**s{e~i}v**), v., saved, saving, n. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(**p{x:}r{'s}{x}n**), n.

◇ It will protect him with compassion.

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. protect|(**pr{x} tekt{'}**), v.t. him|(**him**), pron. with|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. compassion|(**k{x}m pash{'}{x}n**), n.

◇ [67c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{i};**), n., pl. T's translation|(**trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-**), n. MICELLE|(**MI SEL{'}**), N. LAETRILE|(**L{E~I}'{TRIL}**), N.

◇ Everyone in the world says of me:

everyone|(**ev{'r}{i}; wun{'}**), -w{x}n), pron. in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. world|(**w{x}:rld**), n. says|(**sez**), v. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. me|(**m{i};**), pron.

◇ 'Great - but doesn't seem normal'.

great|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. but|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj.

doesn't|(**duz{'}{x}nt**), seem|(**s{i};m**), v.i. normal|(**n{o:}r{'m}{x}l**), adj.

◇ It's just 'greatness' -

it's|(**its**), just|(**just**), adj. GREATLY|(**GR{E~I}T{'}**), ADV.

◇ that's why it does not seem normal.

that's|(**{dh}ats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts**), why|(**hw{a~i}, w{a~i}**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. not|(**not**), adv. seem|(**s{i};m**), v.i. normal|(**n{o:}r{'m}{x}l**), adj.

◇ If I were normal, I'd have been of little worth for a long time now.

if|(**if**), conj. i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. were|(**w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v.

normal|(**n{o:}r{'m}{x}l**), adj. i'd|(**{a~i}d**), have|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. been|(**bin**), v. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. little|(**lit{'}**), adj., littler or less or lesser, littles or least, adv., less, least, n. worth|(**w{x}:rth**), prep. for|(**f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|(**l{o:}ng, long**), adj. longer|(**l{o:}ng{'g}{x}r, long{'}**), longest|(**l{o:}ng{'g}ist, long{'}**), n., adv. time|(**t{a~i}m**), n., adj., v., timed, timing. now|(**nou**), adv.

◇ I have three treasures.

i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. three|(**thr{i};**), n.

TREASURER|(**TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R**), N.

◇ I protect and keep hold of them.

i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. protect|(**pr{x} tekt{'}**), v.t. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. keep|(**k{i};p**), v., kept, keeping, n. hold|(**h{o~u}ld**), v., held; held or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ The first is called 'gentleness'.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. first|(**ff{x:}rst**), adj. is|(**iz**), v. CALLBACK|(**K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}**), N. GENTLEMANLY|(**JEN{'}TL M{X}N L{I:}**), ADJ.

◇ the second is called 'frugality'.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. second|(**sek{'}{x}nd**), adj. second (**si kond{'}**), v.t. is|(**iz**), v. CALLBACK|(**K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}**),





N. **FRUGAL**|(FR{U:}{'}G{X}L), ADJ.

◇ the third is called 'not presuming to act like leader of the world'

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **third**|(th{x:}rd), adj. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:L}{'}BAK{}), N. **not**|(not), adv. **presuming**|(pri z{u:}{'}ming), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**|(akt), n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **leader**|(l{i:}{'}d{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Gentle, so able to be bold:

gentle|(jen{'}tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **able**|(e~i){'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **bold**|(b{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est.

◇ frugal, so able to be lavish:

frugal|(fr{u:}{'}g{x}l), adj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **able**|(e~i){'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **lavish**|(lav{'}ish), adj.

◇ not presuming to act like leader of the world, so able to become head of a government

not|(not), adv. **presuming**|(pri z{u:}{'}ming), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**|(akt), n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **leader**|(l{i:}{'}d{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **able**|(e~i){'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **become**|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. **head**|(hed), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **government**|(guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -x}r m{x}nt), n.

◇ Now:

now|(nou), adv.

◇ To be bold without being gentle

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **bold**|(b{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **gentle**|(jen{'}tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling.

◇ to be lavish without being frugal

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **lavish**|(lav{'}ish), adj. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **frugal**|(fr{u:}{'}g{x}l), adj.

◇ to act like leader without putting oneself last:

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**|(akt), n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **leader**|(l{i:}{'}d{x}r), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep.

PUTTIER|(PUT{}){I:} (X)R), N. **oneself**|(wun self{}), **wunz-**, pron. **last**|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.

◇ This is death

this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ Yes, gentleness:

yes|(yes), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. **GENTLEMANLY**|(JEN{}TL M{X}N L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ "Attack with it and you will win.



attack|(x tak{}), v.t. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n.

◇ defend with it and you will stand firm."

defend|(di fend{}), v.t. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **stand**|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. **firm**|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ When Heaven wants to rescue someone

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **WANTON**|(WON{}TN), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rescue**|(res{'}ky{u:}), v., -cued, -cuing, n. **someone**|(sum{'}wun{}), -w{x}n), pron.

◇ it surrounds him with a wall of gentleness

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

SURROUNDING|(S{X} ROUN{}DING), N. **him**|(him), pron. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wall**|(w{o:}l), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **GENTLEMANLY**|(JEN{}TL M{X}N L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ [67c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHENEAU**|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}), ARCHIT. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The world thinks that Truth which I describe is so great that it seems unreal

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **THINKING**|(THING{}KING), ADJ. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **il**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **describe**|(di skr{a~i}b{}), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. **is**|(iz), v. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**|(S{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **unreal**|(un r{i:}{'}x}l, -r{i:}l{}), adj.

◇ It seems unreal because it is indeed so great

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **unreal**|(un r{i:}{'}x}l, -r{i:}l{}), adj. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **indeed**|(in d{i:}d{}), adv. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ If it were considered real, then it must be small.

if|(if), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|(w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **considered**|(k{x}n sid{}{x}rd), adj. **real**|(r{i:}{'}x}l, r{i:}l), adj. **then**|(dh)en), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ There are three treasures which I cherish as the most precious

there|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|(a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **TREASURER**|(TREZH{}{X}R {X}R), N. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **il**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is,





three|(thr{i:}), n. **TREASURER**(T'REZH{'}{X}R{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being kept|(kept), v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **PROTECTANT**|(PR{X} TEK{'T}{X}NT), N.

◇ The first is called compassion;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'BAK{'')}, N. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}{x}n), n.

◇ The second is called thrift;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

second|(sek{'}{x}nd), adj. second (si kond{'}), v.t. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'BAK{'')}, N. thrift|(thrif{t}), n.

◇ The third is called not daring to be ahead of the world.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

third|(th{x:}rd), adj. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'BAK{'')}, N. not|(not), adv. daring|(d{e:x}r{'}ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being ahead|({x} hed{'}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Compassionate, one can be brave;

compassionate|(adj. k{x}m pash{'}{x} nit; v. k{x}m pash{'}{x} n{e~i}t{'}), adj., v., -ated, -ating. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being brave|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving.

◇ Thrifty, one can be expansive;

thrifty|(thrif{'t}{i:}), adj., thrifter, thriest. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being expansive|(ik span{'}siv), adj.

◇ Not daring to be ahead of the world, one is able to be the leader.

not|(not), adv. daring|(d{e:x}r{'}ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being ahead|({x} hed{'}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:}rld), n. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. able|({e~i}'{b}{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. leader|(l{i:}'{d}{x}r), n.

◇ Now.



now|(nou), adv.

◇ Bravery without compassion.

bravery|(br{e~i}'{v}{x} r{i:}, br{e~i}'{v}{r}{i:}), n., pl. -eries. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep.

compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Expansiveness without thrift.

EXPANSIVE|(IK SPAN{'}SIV), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. thrift|(thrif{t}), n.

◇ Going ahead without retreat.

going|(g{o~u}'{ing}), n. ahead|({x} hed{'}), adv. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. retreat|(ri

tr{i:}'t{'}), n.

◇ Is fatal.

is|(iz), v. fatal|({f{e~i}'t{'})}, adj.

◇ Compassion.

compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}{x}n), n.

◇ In war, will result in victory.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. result|(ri zult{'}), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. victory|(vik{'t}{x} r{i:}, vik{'tr}{i:}), n., pl. -ries.

◇ In defense, will result in holding firm.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. defense|(di fens{'}) or, esp. for 7, 9, d{i:}'{f}ens), n., v., -fensed, -fensing.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. result|(ri zult{'}), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. holding|(h{o~u}l{'}ding), n. firm|({f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ When Heaven is going to save someone.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. going|(g{o~u}'{ing}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. save|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. someone|(sum{'}wun{'}, -w{x}n), pron.

◇ It protects him with compassion.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

PROTECTRESS|(PR{O~U} TEK{'TRIS), N. him|(him), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}{x}n), n.

◇ [67c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **HAMULUS**|(HAM{'Y}{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{'}), **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{'T}{X}R LAND{'}), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ Everyone says that Dao is so huge that it does not resemble anything we know.

everyone|(ev{'r}{i:} wun{'}, -w{x}n), pron. says|(sez), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. huge|(hy{u:}j) or, often, y{u:}j), adj., huger, hugest. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. resemble|(ri zem{'}b{x}l), v.t., -bled, -bling. anything|(en{'}{i:} thing{'}), pron. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ As it is so phenomenally huge, it becomes incomparable.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. **PHENOMENALIZE**|(FI NOM{'}{X} NL {A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. PHILOS. huge|(hy{u:}j) or, often, y{u:}j), adj., huger, hugest. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECAME, BECOMING. incomparable|(in kom{'}p{x}r {x} b{x}l, -pr{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ If it does remotely resemble something on earth, then with the passage of time, its uniqueness will evaporate and gradually become inconsequential.

if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.





them; n. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **REMOTE**{(RI M{O~U}T{})}, ADJ., -MOTER, -MOTEST, N. resemble{(ri zem{}b{x})}, v.t., -bled, -bling. something{(sum{}thing{})}, pron. on{(on, {o;}n)}, prep. earth|({x:r}th), n. then|({(dh)en), adv. with|({with, wi{dh)}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. passage|(pas{}ij), n., v., -saged, -saging. passage (pas{}ij, p{x} s{a;}zh{}), n., v., -saged, -saging. Man. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. its|(its), pron. **UNIQUE**{(Y{U;} N{I;}K{})}, ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. evaporate|(i vap{}{x} r{e~i}t{}), v., -rated, -rating. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **GRADUALISM**{(GRAJ{}{U;} {X} LZ{}{X}M) N. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. inconsequential|(in{}kon si kwen{}sh{x}l, in kon{}-), adj.

◇ I steadfastly hold on to my three treasures.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **STEADFAST**{(STED{}FAST{}), -F{A;}ST{}}, -F{X}ST), ADJ. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, {o;}n), prep. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. my|(m{a~i}), pron. three|(thr{i:}), n. **TREASURER**{(TREZH{}{X}R {X}R)}, N.
◇ These are compassion, frugality and humility.
these|({(dh){i};z), pron., adj. are|({a;}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a;}r), n. compassion|(k{x}m pash{}{x}n), n. **FRUGAL**{(FR{U;}{}G{X}L)}, ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. humility|(hy{u;} mil{}i t{i;} or, often, y{u;-}), n.

◇ With compassion, I can arouse real courage from my subordinates.
with|({with, wi{dh)}), prep. compassion|(k{x}m pash{}{x}n), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **AROUND-THE-CLOCK**{(X) ROUND{}{DH}{X} KLOK{})}, ADJ. real|(r{f{i;}{}{x}l, r{f{i;}}, adj. courage|(k{x}r{}jij, kur{}-), n. from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. my|(m{a~i}), pron. **SUBORDINATED**{(S(X) B{O;}R{}DN {E~i}{}TID)}, ADJ. FINANCE.

◇ With frugality, I would enjoy popular support.
with|({with, wi{dh)}), prep. **FRUGAL**{(FR{U;}{}G{X}L)}, ADJ. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. enjoy|(en joi{}), v.t. popular|(pop{}y{x} l{x}r), adj. support|(s{x} p{o;}rt{}-, p{o~u}rt{}), v.t.
◇ With humility, I become the natural leader.
with|({with, wi{dh)}), prep. humility|(hy{u;} mil{}i t{i;} or, often, y{u;-}), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. natural|(nach{}{x}r {x}l, nach{}r{x}l), adj. leader|({f{i;}{}d{x}r), n.

◇ Let us examine the following scenarios.
let|(let), v., let, letting, n. us|(us), pron. examine|(ig zam{}jin), v.t., -ined, -ining. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. following|(fol{}{o~u} ing), n. **SCENARIO**{(SI N{E:X}R{}{I;} {O~U}{}), -N{A;}R{}-), N., PL. -NARIOS.
◇ Demanding bravery from the subjects without showing compassion towards them.
demanding|(di man{}ding, -m{a;}n{}-), adj. bravery|(br{e~i}{}v{x} r{f{i;}}, br{e~i}v{}r{f{i;}}, n., pl. -eries. from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **SUBJECTIVITY**{(SUB{}JEK TIV{}{T}I;)}, N., PL. -TIES FOR 2. without|({wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. showing|(sh{o~u}{}ing), n. compassion|(k{x}m pash{}{x}n), n. **TOWARDLY**{(T{O;}RD{}L{I;}, T{O~U}RD{}-)}, ADJ. ARCHAIC. them|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Expecting popular support without dispensing benefits.
EXPECTATIVE{(IK SPEK{}T{X} TIV)}, ADJ. popular|(pop{}y{x} l{x}r), adj. support|(s{x} p{o;}rt{}-, p{o~u}rt{}), v.t. without|({wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. **DISPENSIBLE**{(DI SPEN{}S{X} B{X}L)}, ADJ. OBS. **BENEFIT**{(BEN{}{X} FIT)}, N., V., -FITED, -FITING.



◇ And wanting to become the leader without exhibiting humility.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. wanting|(won{}ting, w{o;}n{}-), adj. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. leader|({f{i;}{}d{x}r), n. without|({wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. **EXHIBIT**{(IG ZIB{}IT)}, V.T. humility|(hy{u;} mil{}i t{i;} or, often, y{u;-}), n.

◇ These are negative attributes that will lead to self-destruction.
these|({(dh){i};z), pron., adj. are|({a;}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a;}r), n. negative|(neg{}{x} tiv), adj., n., adv., v., -tived, -tiving, interj. **ATTRIBUTE**{(V. {X} TRIB{}Y{U;}T; N. A{}TR{X} BY{U;}T{})}, V., -UTED, -UTING, N. that|({(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lead|({f{i;}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. self-destruction|(self{}di struk{}sh{x}n, self{}-), n. ◇ By applying compassion in war, you will be triumphant in attack and invincible in defence.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **APPLY**{(X) PL{A~I}{})}, V., -PLIED, -PLYING. compassion|(k{x}m pash{}{x}n), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. war|(w{o;}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a;}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. you|(y{u;}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i;}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. triumphant|(tr{a~i} um{}f{x}nt), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. attack|({x} tak{}), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. invincible|(in vin{}s{x} b{x}l), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. defence|(di fens{}), n., v.t., -fenced, -fencing. Chiefly Brit.

◇ When Providence wants to save a nation.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. providence|(prov{}i d{x}ns), n. **WANTON**{(WON{}TN)}, ADJ. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. save|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nation|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.
◇ It does so by bestowing great compassion to its leader.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. so|({s{o~u}), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **BESTOW**{(BI ST{O~U}{})}, V.T. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. compassion|(k{x}m pash{}{x}n), n. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|(its), pron. leader|({f{i;}{}d{x}r), n.

◇ [67c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni
c|(s{i;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i;}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**{(SHY{A;}NG)}, N. **NEXUS**{(NEK{}S{X}S)}, N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ The world may say that the subtle Way of the universe which I describe is great.
the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x}rld), n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. that|({(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. subtle|(sut{}), adj., -tler, -tlest. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. universe|(y{u;}{}n{x} v{x}rs{}), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. describe|(di skr{a~i}b{}), v.t., -scribed, -scribing. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ but that it has little bearing on worldly life.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. that|({(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





has|(**haz**; **unstressed h{x}z**, {x}z), v. little|(**lit{'}l**), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. bearing|(**b{e}x'r{'}ing**), n. on|(**on**, {o:n}), prep. worldly|(**w{x:rld{'}l{i:}**), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. life|(**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj.

◇ Truly, it is just that it is not definable, like the small ways of the world, thus it is indeed great. truly|(**tr{u:}{'}i:i**), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. just|(just), adj. that|(**th{a}t**; **unstressed dh{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. **DEFILE**|(**DI F{A~i}L{'}), V.T., -FILED, -FILING. like|(**l{a~i}k**),**

adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. ways|(w{e-i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. world|(w{x:rld}), n. thus|(**th{u:s}**), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. indeed|(in d{i:d{'}), adv. great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj.

◇ There are three treasures which I embrace and follow closely. there|(**th{e}x;r**; **unstressed dh{x}r**), adv. are|(**a:r**; **unstressed x}r**), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. three|(thr{i:}), n. **TREASURER**|(**TREZH{'}(X)R {X}R**), N. which|(hwich, wich), pron. il|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. embrace|(em br{e-i}s{'}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. **CLOSEFISTED**|(**KL{O~U}S{'}FIS{'}TID**), ADJ.

◇ the first is to be kind: the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. first|(f{x:rst}), adj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}**, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est.

◇ the second is to be simple: the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. second|(sek{'}{x}nd), adj. second (si kond{'}), v.t. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}**, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. simple|(sim{'}{p{x}l}), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ the third is to not put one's own importance first in the world. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. third|(th{x:rld}), adj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. not|(not), adv. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **ONE**|(**WUN**), ADJ. own|({o~u}n), adj. importance|(im p{o:r}{t}ns), n. first|(f{x:rst}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. world|(w{x:rld}), n.

◇ Because kindness and compassion can produce courage. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{'}nis), n. and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}{x}n), n. can|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. produce|(v. pr{x} d{u:s{'}-dy{u:s{'}), n. prod{'}{u:s, -y{u:s, pr{o~u}{'}d{u:s, -dy{u:s}), v., -duced, -ducing, n. courage|(k{x:r}{'}ij, kur{'}-), n.

◇ simplicity can thus be broadened to contain the world. simplicity|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. can|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. help|(help), v.t., thus|(**th{d}us**), adv. be|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}**, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd



are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **BROADEN**|(**BR{O:D}{'}N**), V.I., V.T. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. contain|(k{x}n t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. world|(w{x:rld}), n.

◇ By not putting your own importance first in worldly affairs. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|(not), adv. **PUTTIER**|(**PUT{'}{i:} {X}R**), N. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. importance|(im p{o:r}{t}ns), n. first|(f{x:rst}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. worldly|(w{x:rld{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **AFFAIR**|({X} F{E:X}R{'}), N.

◇ you will not impede the natural growth of all things. you|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}**, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. impede|(im p{i:d{'}), v.t., -peded, -peding. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. natural|(nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'}r{x}l), adj. growth|(gr{o~u}th), n. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING{'}NIS**), N.

◇ If a person endeavors to be brave without first being kind. if|(if), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{s{x}n}), n. **ENDEAVOR**|(**EN DEV{'}{X}R**), V.I. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}**, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd were; past subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. brave|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), prep. first|(f{x:rst}), adj. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est.

◇ great purposed, without first simplifying his life. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **PURPOSE**|(**P{X:R}{P}{X}S**), N., V., -POSED, -POSING. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), prep. first|(f{x:rst}), adj. **SIMPLIFY**|(**SIM{'}PL{X} F{A~I}{'}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING.**

his|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. ◇ an authority, without first denying himself. an|({x}n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. authority|({x} th{o:r}{i} t{i:}, {x} thor{'}-), n., pl. -ties. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), prep. first|(f{x:rst}), adj. **DENY**|(**DI N{A~I}{'}), V.T., -NIED, -NYING. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.**

◇ he cannot evolve freely from strife, and is only courting destruction. he|(h{i:}; **unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. evolve|(i volv{'}), v., evolved, evolving. freely|(fr{i:}{'}i:i), adv. from|(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. strife|(str{a~i}f), n. and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd**, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is|(iz), v. only|({o~u}n{'}i:i), adv. **COURTIER**|(**K{O:}R{'}T{i:} {X}R, K{O~U}R{'}-), N. destruction|(di struk{'}sh{x}n), n.**

◇ Kindness can help to win a war. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{'}nis), n. can|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. help|(help), v.t., to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. win|(win), v., won, winning. n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ Kindness can help to defend a fortification. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{'}nis), n. can|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. help|(help), v.t., to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. defend|(di fend{'}), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.





fortification|{{f{o:}r{}t{}x} fi k{e~i}{'}sh{x}n}, n.

Kindness will invite the corresponding energy of kindness from Heaven through all the divine beings who support and protect.

kindness|k{a~i}nd{}nis), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. invite|(v. in v{a~i}t{}; n. in{}v{a~i}t), v., -vited, -viting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. corresponding|k{o:}r{}m{x} spon{}ding,

kor{}-), adj. energy|en{}r{}i:}), n., pl. -gies. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. kindness|k{a~i}nd{}nis), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. heaven|hev{}f{}x{n}, n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. all|{o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. divine|di v{a~i}n{}), adj., -viner, -vinest, n., v., -vined, -vining. BEING|B{I:}{}ING), N. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. support|(s{x} p{o:}rt{}), -p{o~u}rt{}), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. protect|(pr{x} tekt{}), v.t.

67c37t Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON|(CHAN{}FR{x}N), N. CHUNG|(J{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

The world says that I am beyond determination

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld}), n. says|(sez), v. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|{{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. beyond|(b{f:i} ond{}), bi yond{}), prep. determination|di t{x:r}m{x} n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

And cannot be identified with anything.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. IDENTIFICATION|{{A~I} DEN{}T{}X} FI K{E~I}{'}SH{x}N, I DEN{}-), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. anything|en{}f{}i:} thing{}), pron.

It is because I am beyond determination that I cannot be identified with anything.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}), -kuz{}), conj. i|{{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. beyond|(b{f:i} ond{}), bi yond{}), prep. determination|di t{x:r}m{x} n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|{{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. IDENTIFICATION|{{A~I} DEN{}T{}X} FI K{E~I}{'}SH{x}N, I DEN{}-), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. anything|en{}f{}i:} thing{}), pron.

If I could be identified with anything.

if|(if), conj. i|{{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. could|k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. IDENTIFICATION|{{A~I} DEN{}T{}X} FI K{E~I}{'}SH{x}N, I DEN{}-), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. anything|en{}f{}i:} thing{}), pron.

I would no longer be beyond determination.

i|{{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. would|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LONGE|(LUNJ, LONJ), N., v., LONGED, LONGEING. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. beyond|(b{f:i} ond{}), bi yond{}), prep. determination|di t{x:r}m{x} n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.



There are three essentials that I value and maintain:

there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|{{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. three|(thr{f:i:}), n. ESSENTIALIZE|{{X} SEN{}SH{} L{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|{{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.

value|val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. maintain|m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{}), v.t.

One is compassion (tz'u).

one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. compassion|k{x}m pash{}x)n), n. TYZINE|(T{A~I}{}Z{I}N), PHARM.,

TRADEMARK.

Another is renunciation (ch'ien).

another|{{x} nu{dh}{'}x)r), adj. is|(iz), v. renunciation|(ri nun{}s{i:} {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, -sh{i:}-), n. CEYLONese|(S{I:}{}L{X} N{I:}Z{}), -N{I:}S{}), S{E~I}{}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

The third is never longing to be first in the world.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. third|th{x:}rd), adj. is|(iz), v. never|nev{}x)r), adv. longing|l{o:}ng{}ing, long{}-), n. to|(t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. first|f{f{x:}rst), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|w{x:rld}), n.

One who is compassionate is able to be valiant.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. compassionate|adj. k{x}m pash{}x) nit; v. k{x}m pash{}x) n{e~i}t{}), adj., v., -ated, -ating. is|(iz), v. able|{{e~i}{'}b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. valiant|val{}y{x}nt), adj.

One who renounces is able to broaden one's self.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. RENOUNCE|(RI NOUNS{}), V., -NOUNCED, -NOUNCING, N. is|(iz), v. able|{{e~i}{'}b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. broaden|br{o:}d{}n), v.i., v.t. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

One who never longs to be first in the world

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. never|nev{}x)r), adv. LONGNECK|(L{O:}NG{}NEK{}), LONG{}-), N. CHIEFLY TEXAS. to|(t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. first|f{f{x:}rst), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|w{x:rld}), n.

Is able to achieve the full growth of his capacity.

is|(iz), v. able|{{e~i}{'}b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. achieve|{{x} ch{i:}v{}), v., achieved, achieving. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. full|f{f{~ou}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. growth|gr{o~u}th), n. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|hiz; unstressed iz), pron. capacity|k{x} pas{}i t{f:i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj.

In the present day people wish to be valiant.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. present|prez{}x)nt), adj. present (v. prizent{}; n. prez{}x)nt), v.t. day|d{e~i}), n. people|p{f:i:}{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. wish|(wish), v.t. to|(t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or





(Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **valiant**{val' }y{x}nt}, adj. But they are not compassionate.

but{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. **they**{(dh){e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {(e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **not**{(not)}, adv. **compassionate**{adj. k{x}m pash' }{x} nit; v. k{x}m pash' }{x} n{e-i}t' }, adj., v., -ated, -ating.

They wish to broaden their selves. **they**{(dh){e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **wish**{(wish), v.t. to{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **broaden**{(br{o};d')n}, v.i., v.t. **their**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. **selves**{(selvz)}, n.

But they do not renounce.

but{(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **they**{(dh){e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**{(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not)}, adv. **renounce**{(ri nouns')}, v., -nounced, -nouncing, n.

They wish to achieve the full growth of their capacities.

they{(dh){e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **wish**{(wish), v.t. to{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **achieve**{(x) ch{i};v')}, v., achieved, achieving. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **full**{(f{~ou})}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **growth**{(gr{o~u)th}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron.

CAPACITATE{(k{x) PAS')I T{E~I}T')}, V.T., -TATED, -TATING.

But they long to be first in the world.

but{(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **they**{(dh){e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **long**{(l{o};ng, long), adj. longer {(l{o};ng')g{x}r, long')-}, longest {(l{o};ng')gist, long')-}, n., adv. to{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **be**{(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **first**{(f{x};rst), adj. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**{(w{x};rld), n.

This indeed leads to death.

this{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i};z}; adv. **indeed**{(in d{i};d')}, adv. **LEADOFF**{(L{I};D')O;F'), -OF'), N. to{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **death**{(deth), n.

Through compassion, engaging in war, one wins.

through{(thr{u};), prep. **compassion**{(k{x}m pash'){x}n}, n. **engaging**{(en g{e-i}')jing}, adj. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **war**{(w{o};r}, n., v., warred, warring, adj. war {(w{a};r}, adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **one**{(wun), adj.

WINO{(W{A~I}')N{O~U}}, N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL.

In self-defense, one is very well protected.

in{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **self-defense**{(self')di fens' }, **self**')-}, n. **one**{(wun), adj. **is**{(iz), v. **very**{(ver'){i};), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **well**{(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

PROTECTANT{(PR{X} TEK')T{X}NT), N.

This type of person is saved by heaven.

this{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i};z}; adv. **type**{(t{a~i}p), n., v., typed, typing. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **person**{(p{x};r')s{x}n}, n. **is**{(iz), v. **SAVE-ALL**{(S{E~I}V')O;L')}, N. **by**{(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **heaven**{(hev'){x}n}, n.

Because he is compassionate, he is taken care of well.

because{(bi k{o};z'), -koz' }, -kuz')}, conj. **he**{(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz), v. **compassionate**{(adj. k{x}m pash'){x} nit; v. k{x}m pash' }{x} n{e-i}t' }, adj., v., -ated, -ating. **he**{(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz), v. **taken**{(t{e-i}')k{x}n}, v. **care**{(k{e;x}r}, n., v., cared, caring. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **well**{(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

[67c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

[67c38t] Translation: Henry Wei



c{(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans {e~i}')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HENRIETTA**{(HEN')R{I}; ET')}, N. **WEHRMACHT**{(V{E;X}R')M{A};KHT')}, GER. **V**{E~I}R')M{A};KHT')}, N.

Three Treasures

three{(thr{i};), n. **TREASURER**{(TREZH')X}R {X}R}, N.

San Pao

SAMURAI{(SAM'){~OU} R{A~I}')}, N., PL. -RAI. JAPANESE HIST. **PANZER**{(PAN')Z{X}R}, GER. **P**{A};N')TS{X}R}, ADJ.

All the world says I am great

all{(o;i)}, adj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**{(w{x};rld), n. **says**{(sez), v. **i**{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**{(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **great**{(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

But rather odd and different from the ordinary.

but{(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **rather**{(adv. ra{dh')}{x}r, r{a};')}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh')}{x};r'), r{a};')}{dh}{x};r')}, adv. **odd**{(od), adj., -er, -est, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **different**{(dif')}{x}r {x}nt, dif')r{x}nt}, adj. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ORDINARILY**{(O;R')DN {E;X}R')X L{I};, {O;R')DN ER')X L{I};}, ADV.

Be it noted that greatness itself is the very reason

be{(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **noted**{(n{o~u}')tid}, adj. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **GREATLY**{(GR{E~I}T')L{I};}, ADV. **itself**{(it self')}, pron. **is**{(iz), v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

very{(ver'){i};), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **reason**{(r{i};')z{x}n}, n.

Why it appears rather odd and different from the ordinary.

why{(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **APPEARANCE**{(X) P{I};R')X}NS), N. **rather**{(adv. ra{dh')}{x}r, r{a};')}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh')}{x};r'), r{a};')}{dh}{x};r')}, adv. **odd**{(od), adj., -er, -est, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **different**{(dif')}{x}r {x}nt, dif')r{x}nt}, adj. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ORDINARILY**{(O;R')DN {E;X}R')X L{I};, {O;R')DN ER')X L{I};}, ADV.

If it had resembled the ordinary.

if{(if), conj. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **had**{(had), v. **RESEMBLE**{(RI ZEM')B{X}L}, V.T., -BLED, -BLING. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ORDINARILY**{(O;R')DN {E;X}R')X L{I};, {O;R')DN ER')X L{I};}, ADV.

It would have become pettiness long ago.

it{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**{(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**{(w{o~u}ld), n. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **become**{(bi kum')}, v., became, become, becoming.

PETTIFOGGING{(PET')I; FOG')ING, -F{O;}')GING}, ADJ. **long**{(l{o};ng, long), adj. longer {(l{o};ng')g{x}r, long')-}, longest {(l{o};ng')gist, long')-}, n., adv. **ago**{(x) g{o~u}')}, adj.

I have three treasures.

i{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **three**{(thr{i};), n. **TREASURER**{(TREZH')X}R {X}R}, N.





Keep them and treasure them.

keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. treasure|(trezh{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

The first is compassion:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. is|(iz), v. compassion|(k{x}m pash{}{x}n), n.

The second is frugality:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. second|(sek{}{x}nd), adj. second (si kond{}), v.t. is|(iz), v. FRUGAL|(FR{U:}{}G{X}L), ADJ.

The third is:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. third|(th{x:}rd), adj. is|(iz), v.

Dare not be first in the world.

dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

Because compassionate, a person can be courageous:

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. compassionate|(adj. k{x}m pash{}{x}n nit; v. k{x}m pash{}{x}n e~i{}t{}'), adj., v., -ated, -ating. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were; past subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. courageous|(k{x} r{e~i}{}{x}s), adj.

Because frugal, he can expand his scope:

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. frugal|(fr{u:}{}g{x}l), adj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. expand|(ik spand{}), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. scope|(sk{o~u}p), n., v., scoped, scoping.

Because he dare not be first in the world, he can develop his gifts of leadership.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. develop|(di vel{}{x}p), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. GIFTED|(GIF{}TID), ADJ. or|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. leadership|(l{i:}{}d{x}r ship{}), n.



Nowadays people are courageous without compassion.

nowadays|(nou{}{x} d{e~i}z{}'), adv. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r, a:}r), n. courageous|(k{x} r{e~i}{}{x}s), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. compassion|(k{x}m pash{}{x}n), n.

Expand their scope without frugality.

expand|(ik spand{}), v.t. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. scope|(sk{o~u}p), n., v., scoped, scoping. without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. FRUGAL|(FR{U:}{}G{X}L), ADJ.

And assume leadership without being humble.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. assume|({x} s{u:}m{}), v.t., -sumed, -suming. leadership|(l{i:}{}d{x}r ship{}), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. humble|(hum{}b{x}l, um{}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.

They are doomed!

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r, a:}r), n. DOOM|(D{U:}M), N.

Compassion is invincible in offense.

compassion|(k{x}m pash{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. invincible|(in vin{}s{x} b{x}l), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. offense|({x} fens{}' or, for 79, {o:}{}fens, off{}ens), n.

And in defense invulnerable.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. defense|(di fens{}' or, esp. for 7, 9, d{i:}{}fens), n., v., -fensed, -fensing. invulnerable|(in vul{}n{x}r {x} b{x}l), adj.

When Heaven wants to deliver a person from harm.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. WANTON|(WON{}TN), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. deliver|(di liv{}{x}r), v.t. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

It grants him compassion as a protective charm.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. GRANTOR|(GRAN{}T{X}R, GR{A:}N{}', GRAN T{}{O:}R{}', GR{A:}N-), N. him|(him), pron. compassion|(k{x}m pash{}{x}n), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. protective|(pr{x} tek{}tiv), adj. charm|(ch{a:}rm), n.

[67c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj. POON|(P{U:}N), N. KILTING|(KIL{}TING), N.

All under Heaven says that

all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. says|(sez), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

My Tao is great yet doesn't look like it [Tao].

my|(m{a~i}), pron. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. yet|(yet), adv. doesn't|(duz{}{x}nt), look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

Truly, because it is great.

truly|(tr{u:}{}l{i:}), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

It doesn't look like it.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. doesn't|(duz{}{x}nt), look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

If it did.

if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. did|(did), v.





It would have turned out a petty one long ago.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. TURNDOWN|(T{X:}RN{'}DOUN{'}), ADJ. out|(out), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. petty|(pet{'}i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest. one|(wun), adj. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. ago|({x} g{o~u}{'}), adj.

I have three treasures.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. three|(thr{i:}), n.

TREASURER|(TREZH{'}X}R {X}R), N.

I hold and cherish them.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. cherish|(cher{'}ish), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

The first is called mercifulness;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

first|(f{x:}rst), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. MERCIFUL|(M{X:}R{'}SI F{X}L), ADJ.

The second frugality;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

second|(sek{'}{x}nd), adj. second (si kond{'}), v.t. FRUGAL|(FR{U:}{'}G{X}L), ADJ.

The third, refusal to be ahead of all under Heaven.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

third|(th{x:}rd), adj. refusal|(ri fy{u:}{'}z{x}l), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ahead|({x} hed{'}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

Being merciful, you can therefore be brave;

being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. merciful|(m{x:}r{'}si f{x}l), adj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. brave|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving.

Being frugal, you can therefore be liberal;

being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. frugal|(fr{u:}{'}g{x}l), adj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. liberal|(lib{'}{x}r {x}l, lib{'}r{x}l), adj.



Refusing to be ahead of all under Heaven.

REFUSENIK|(RI FY{U:}Z{'}NIK), N. INFORMAL. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ahead|({x} hed{'}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

You can therefore become the leader of the vessels.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. leader|(l{i:}{'}d{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. VESSEL|(VES{'}{X}L), N.

Now, to be brave, forsaking mercifulness.

now|(nou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. brave|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. FORSAKEN|(F{O:}R S{E~I}{'}K{X}N), V. MERCIFUL|(M{X:}R{'}SI F{X}L), ADJ.

To be liberal, forsaking frugality.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. liberal|(lib{'}{x}r {x}l, lib{'}r{x}l), adj. FORSAKEN|(F{O:}R S{E~I}{'}K{X}N), V. FRUGAL|(FR{U:}{'}G{X}L), ADJ.

To be ahead, forsaking being behind

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ahead|({x} hed{'}), adv. FORSAKEN|(F{O:}R S{E~I}{'}K{X}N), V. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep.

Is death.

is|(iz), v. death|(deth), n.

With mercifulness -

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. MERCIFUL|(M{X:}R{'}SI F{X}L), ADJ.

If you fight, you will be triumphant.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. fight|(f{a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. triumphant|(tr{a~i} um{'}f{x}nt), adj.

If you defend, you will be invincible.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. defend|(di fend{'}), v.t. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl.





will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **invincible**{(in vin'{}s{x} b{x})l}, adj.
 ◇ **Whatever Heaven is about to save whatever**{(hwut ev'{}{x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. **heaven**{(hev'{}{x}n), n. is|{iz), v. **about**{(x} bout'{}), prep. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **save**{(s{e-i}v), v., saved, saving, n.
 ◇ **Heaven will protect it with mercifulness.**
heaven{(hev'{}{x}n), n. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **protect**{(pr{x} tekt'{}), v. t. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **MERCIFUL**{(M{X}R'{}SI F{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ [67c40t] Translation: Tao Huang
c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t.{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e-i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**{(SHY{A:}NG), N.
 ◇ **Everyone in the world says I am great, great without parallel.**
everyone{(ev'{}r{i:} wun'{}), -w{x}n), pron. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld), n. **says**{(sez), v. i|{a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**{(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **great**{(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **great**{(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **without**{(wi{dh} out'{}), with-), prep. **parallel**{(par'{}{x} lel'{}), -l{x}l}, adj., n., v., -leled, -leling or (esp. Brit.) -lelled, -lelling.
 ◇ **Being without parallel is what enables greatness.**
being{(b{i:}'{}ing), n. **without**{(wi{dh} out'{}), with-), prep. **parallel**{(par'{}{x} lel'{}), -l{x}l}, adj., n., v., -leled, -leling or (esp. Brit.) -lelled, -lelling. **is**{(iz), v. **what**{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **ENABLE**{(EN {E~I}'{}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. **GREATLY**{(GR{E~I}'{}T'{}L{I:}), ADV.
 ◇ **If there is a long-standing parallel, it becomes small.**
if{(if), conj. **there**{(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **is**{(iz), v. a|{e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **LONG-SIGHTED**{(L{O:}NG'{}S{A~I}'{}TID, LONG'{}-), ADJ. **parallel**{(par'{}{x} lel'{}), -l{x}l}, adj., n., v., -leled, -leling or (esp. Brit.) -lelled, -lelling. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BECOME**{(BI KUM'{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **small**{(sm{o:})l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ **I always have three treasures:**
if{(a-i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **always**{(o:l}'{}w{e-i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **three**{(thr{i:}), n. **TREASURER**{(TREZH'{}{X}R {X}R), N.
 ◇ **First is compassion.**
first{(f{x:}rst), adj. **is**{(iz), v. **compassion**{(k{x}m pash'{}{x}n), n.
 ◇ **Second is frugality.**
second{(sek'{}{x}nd), adj. second (si kond'{}), v. t. **is**{(iz), v. **FRUGAL**{(FR{U:}'{}G{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ **Third is to not dare act in front of the world.**
third{(th{x:}rd), adj. **is**{(iz), v. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **not**{(not), adv. **dare**{(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **act**{(akt), n. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **front**{(frunt), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ **So compassion enables courage.**
so{(s{o-u}), adv. **compassion**{(k{x}m pash'{}{x}n), n. **ENABLE**{(EN {E~I}'{}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. **courage**{(k{x:r}'{}ij, kur'{}-), n.
 ◇ **Frugality enables abundance.**



FRUGAL{(FR{U:}'{}G{X}L), ADJ. **ENABLE**{(EN {E~I}'{}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. **abundance**{(x} bun'{}d{x}ns), n.
 ◇ **Not daring to act in front of the world enables the mechanism to endure.**
not{(not), adv. **daring**{(d{e:x}r'{}ing), n. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**{(akt), n. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **front**{(frunt), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld), n. **ENABLE**{(EN {E~I}'{}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mechanism**{(mek'{}{x} niz'{}{x}m), n. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **endure**{(en d{~ou}r'{}), -dy{~ou}r'{}), v., -dured, -during.
 ◇ **Today there is courage without compassion.**
today{(t{x} d{e-i}'{}), n. **there**{(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **is**{(iz), v. **courage**{(k{x:r}'{}ij, kur'{}-), n. **without**{(wi{dh} out'{}), with-), prep. **compassion**{(k{x}m pash'{}{x}n), n.
 ◇ **There is abundance without frugality.**
there{(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **is**{(iz), v. **abundance**{(x} bun'{}d{x}ns), n. **without**{(wi{dh} out'{}), with-), prep. **FRUGAL**{(FR{U:}'{}G{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ **There is appearance alone without substance.**
there{(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **is**{(iz), v. **appearance**{(x} p{i:r}'{}{x}ns), n. **alone**{(x} l{o-u}n'{}), adj. (used predicatively) **without**{(wi{dh} out'{}), with-), prep. **substance**{(sub'{}st{x}ns), n.
 ◇ **This means no life.**
this{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **MEANNESS**{(M{L:}N'{}NIS), N. **NO-KNOCK**{(N{O~U}'{}NOK'{}), ADJ.
 ◇ **Through compassion: fight and win, defend and be secure.**
through{(thr{u:}), prep. **compassion**{(k{x}m pash'{}{x}n), n. **fight**{(f{a-i}t), n., v., fought, fighting. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **win**{(win), v., won, winning, n. **defend**{(di fend'{}), v. t. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **be**{(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **secure**{(si ky'{}~ou}r'{}), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing.
 ◇ **When the heaven establishes itself, it always relies upon compassion.**
when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heaven**{(hev'{}{x}n), n. **ESTABLISH**{(I STAB'{}LISH), V.T. **itself**{(it self'{}), pron. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **always**{(o:l}'{}w{e-i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **RELIER**{(RI L{A~I}'{}{X}R), N. **upon**{(x} pon'{}), {x} p{o:n'{}), prep. **compassion**{(k{x}m pash'{}{x}n), n.
 ◇ [67c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang
c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t.{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e-i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **tang**{(tang), n. **ZHOUKOU DIAN**{(J{O~U}'{}G{O~U}'{}DY{A:}N'{}), N.
 ◇ **All in the world may think that Dao is unlike to be so superior, that nothing in the world can compare to it.**
all{(o:l)}, adj. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld), n. **may**{(m{e-i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **think**{(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **DANK**{(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **is**{(iz), v. **unlike**{(un l{a-i}k'{}), adj. **to**{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**{(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **so**{(s{o-u}), adv. **superior**{(s{x} p{i:r}'{}{i:} {x}r, s'{}~ou-), adj. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **nothing**{(nuth'{}ing), n. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld), n. **can**{(kan; unstressed





k{x}n, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. compare|**k{x}m p{e:x}r{f}**''), v., -pared, -paring, n. to|**t{f;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If it were comparable to anything, it would be inferior.

if|**(if)**, conj. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **were**|**(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)**, v. **comparable**|**(kom{'}p{x}r {x} b{x}l or, sometimes, k{x}m p{e:x}r{f}'-)**, adj. **to**|**(t{f;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **anything**|**(en{'}{i:} thing{'})**, pron. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d)**, v. **would**|**(w{~ou}ld)**, n. **be**|**(b{f;i}; unstressed b{f;i}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **inferior**|**(in f{i:}r{f}'{i:} {x}r)**, adj.

◇ If it is not superior, it would not be Dao.

if|**(if)**, conj. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **superior**|**(s{x} p{i:}r{f}'{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-)**, adj. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d)**, v. **would**|**(w{~ou}ld)**, n. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **be**|**(b{f;i}; unstressed b{f;i}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DANK**|**(DANGK)**, ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ I have three treasured strategies to which I hold fast and embrace them all:

if|**({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **three**|**(thr{f;i:})**, n. **TREASURE-TROVE**|**(TREZH{'})X}R TR{O~U}V{'})**, N. **STRATEGICS**|**(STR{X} T{f;i:}{'})JKS**, N. (USED WITH A SING. V.) **to**|**(t{f;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **which**|**(hwich, wich)**, pron. **if**|**({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **hold**|**(h{o~u}ld)**, v., held; held or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n. **fast**|**(fast, f{a:}st)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **embrace**|**(em br{e~i}s{'})**, v., -braced, -bracing, n. **them**|**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron. **all**|**({o:l})**, adj.

◇ the first is Mercy.

the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article.

first|**(f{x};rst)**, adj. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **mercy**|**(m{x};r{f}'s{i:})**, n., pl. -cies for 4, 5.

◇ the second is Economy of Force.

the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article.

second|**(sek{'}{x}nd)**, adj. second (**si kond{'}{x}**), v.t. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **economy**|**(i kon{'}{x} m{i:})**, n., pl. -mies, adj., adv. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **force**|**(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)**, n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ and the third is Dare Not to Take Initiative Before the World.

and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article.

third|**(th{x};rd)**, adj. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **dare**|**(d{e:x}r)**, v., dared or (**Archaic**) durst; dared; daring; **not**|**(not)**, adv.

to|**(t{f;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **take**|**(t{e~i}k)**, v., took, taken, taking, n. **initiative**|**(i nish{'}{i:} {x} tiv, i nish{'}{x}-)**, n. **before**|**(bi f{o:}r{f}'{i:} {x}r, f{o~u}r{f}'{i:} {x}r)**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **world**|**(w{x};rld)**, n.

◇ Because of Mercy, one can be courageous.

because|**(bi k{o:}z{f}'{i:}, -koz{f}'{i:}, -kuz{f}'{i:})**, conj. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **mercy**|**(m{x};r{f}'s{i:})**, n., pl. -cies for 4, 5. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **can**|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can

◇ Because of Mercy, one can be courageous.

because|**(bi k{o:}z{f}'{i:}, -koz{f}'{i:}, -kuz{f}'{i:})**, conj. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **mercy**|**(m{x};r{f}'s{i:})**, n., pl. -cies for 4, 5. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **can**|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can

◇ Because of Mercy, one can be courageous.

because|**(bi k{o:}z{f}'{i:}, -koz{f}'{i:}, -kuz{f}'{i:})**, conj. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **mercy**|**(m{x};r{f}'s{i:})**, n., pl. -cies for 4, 5. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **can**|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can

◇ Because of Mercy, one can be courageous.

because|**(bi k{o:}z{f}'{i:}, -koz{f}'{i:}, -kuz{f}'{i:})**, conj. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **mercy**|**(m{x};r{f}'s{i:})**, n., pl. -cies for 4, 5. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **can**|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can

◇ Because of Mercy, one can be courageous.

because|**(bi k{o:}z{f}'{i:}, -koz{f}'{i:}, -kuz{f}'{i:})**, conj. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **mercy**|**(m{x};r{f}'s{i:})**, n., pl. -cies for 4, 5. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **can**|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can

◇ Because of Mercy, one can be courageous.

because|**(bi k{o:}z{f}'{i:}, -koz{f}'{i:}, -kuz{f}'{i:})**, conj. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **mercy**|**(m{x};r{f}'s{i:})**, n., pl. -cies for 4, 5. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **can**|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can

◇ Because of Mercy, one can be courageous.

because|**(bi k{o:}z{f}'{i:}, -koz{f}'{i:}, -kuz{f}'{i:})**, conj. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **mercy**|**(m{x};r{f}'s{i:})**, n., pl. -cies for 4, 5. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **can**|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can



(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|**(b{f;i}; unstressed b{f;i}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **courageous**|**(k{x} r{e~i}{'}){x}s)**, adj.

◇ Because of Economy of Force, one can have superior force.

because|**(bi k{o:}z{f}'{i:}, -koz{f}'{i:}, -kuz{f}'{i:})**, conj. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **economy**|**(i kon{'}{x} m{i:})**, n., pl. -mies, adj., adv. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **force**|**(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)**, n., v., forced, forcing. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **can**|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **have**|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **superior**|**(s{x} p{i:}r{f}'{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-)**, adj. **force**|**(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)**, n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ Because of Dare Not To Take Initiative Before the World, one can be the master of instruments.

because|**(bi k{o:}z{f}'{i:}, -koz{f}'{i:}, -kuz{f}'{i:})**, conj. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **dare**|**(d{e:x}r)**, v., dared or (**Archaic**) durst; dared; daring; **not**|**(not)**, adv. **to**|**(t{f;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **take**|**(t{e~i}k)**, v., took, taken, taking, n. **initiative**|**(i nish{'}{i:} {x} tiv, i nish{'}{x}-)**, n. **before**|**(bi f{o:}r{f}'{i:} {x}r, f{o~u}r{f}'{i:} {x}r)**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **world**|**(w{x};rld)**, n. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **can**|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|**(b{f;i}; unstressed b{f;i}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DANK**|**(DANGK)**, ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Because of Dare Not To Take Initiative Before the World, one can be the master of instruments.

because|**(bi k{o:}z{f}'{i:}, -koz{f}'{i:}, -kuz{f}'{i:})**, conj. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **dare**|**(d{e:x}r)**, v., dared or (**Archaic**) durst; dared; daring; **not**|**(not)**, adv. **to**|**(t{f;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **take**|**(t{e~i}k)**, v., took, taken, taking, n. **initiative**|**(i nish{'}{i:} {x} tiv, i nish{'}{x}-)**, n. **before**|**(bi f{o:}r{f}'{i:} {x}r, f{o~u}r{f}'{i:} {x}r)**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **world**|**(w{x};rld)**, n. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **can**|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|**(b{f;i}; unstressed b{f;i}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DANK**|**(DANGK)**, ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Because of Dare Not To Take Initiative Before the World, one can be the master of instruments.

because|**(bi k{o:}z{f}'{i:}, -koz{f}'{i:}, -kuz{f}'{i:})**, conj. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **dare**|**(d{e:x}r)**, v., dared or (**Archaic**) durst; dared; daring; **not**|**(not)**, adv. **to**|**(t{f;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **take**|**(t{e~i}k)**, v., took, taken, taking, n. **initiative**|**(i nish{'}{i:} {x} tiv, i nish{'}{x}-)**, n. **before**|**(bi f{o:}r{f}'{i:} {x}r, f{o~u}r{f}'{i:} {x}r)**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **world**|**(w{x};rld)**, n. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **can**|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|**(b{f;i}; unstressed b{f;i}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DANK**|**(DANGK)**, ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Alas!

alas|**({x} las{f}', {x} l{a:}s{f}')**, interj.

◇ Nowadays, rulers want to be brave without being merciful.

nowadays|**(nou{'}{x} d{e~i}z{f}'{i:})**, adv. **RULER**|**(R{U:}{'})L{X}R)**, N. **want**|**(wont, w{o:}nt)**, v.t. **to**|**(t{f;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **be**|**(b{f;i}; unstressed b{f;i}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **brave**|**(br{e~i}v)**, adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. **without**|**(wi{dh} out{f}', with-)**, prep. **being**|**(b{f;i:}{'})ing)**, n. **merciful**|**(m{x};r{f}'si f{x}l)**, adj.

◇ want to have superior force without knowing economy of force:

want|**(wont, w{o:}nt)**, v.t. **to**|**(t{f;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **have**|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **superior**|**(s{x} p{i:}r{f}'{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-)**, adj. **force**|**(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)**, n., v., forced, forcing. **without**|**(wi{dh} out{f}', with-)**, prep. **knowing**|**(n{o~u}{'})ing)**, adj.

◇ want to have superior force without knowing economy of force:

want|**(wont, w{o:}nt)**, v.t. **to**|**(t{f;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **have**|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **superior**|**(s{x} p{i:}r{f}'{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-)**, adj. **force**|**(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)**, n., v., forced, forcing. **without**|**(wi{dh} out{f}', with-)**, prep. **knowing**|**(n{o~u}{'})ing)**, adj.

◇ want to have superior force without knowing economy of force:

want|**(wont, w{o:}nt)**, v.t. **to**|**(t{f;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **have**|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **superior**|**(s{x} p{i:}r{f}'{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-)**, adj. **force**|**(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)**, n., v., forced, forcing. **without**|**(wi{dh} out{f}', with-)**, prep. **knowing**|**(n{o~u}{'})ing)**, adj.

◇ want to have superior force without knowing economy of force:

want|**(wont, w{o:}nt)**, v.t. **to**|**(t{f;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **have**|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **superior**|**(s{x} p{i:}r{f}'{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-)**, adj. **force**|**(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)**, n., v., forced, forcing. **without**|**(wi{dh} out{f}', with-)**, prep. **knowing**|**(n{o~u}{'})ing)**, adj.

◇ want to have superior force without knowing economy of force:

want|**(wont, w{o:}nt)**, v.t. **to**|**(t{f;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **have**|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **superior**|**(s{x} p{i:}r{f}'{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-)**, adj. **force**|**(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)**, n., v., forced, forcing. **without**|**(wi{dh} out{f}', with-)**, prep. **knowing**|**(n{o~u}{'})ing)**, adj.

◇ want to have superior force without knowing economy of force:

want|**(wont, w{o:}nt)**, v.t. **to**|**(t{f;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. <



b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **resistant**{ri zis}{t{x}nt}, adj.

◇ **They will surely die in the war.**

they{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **surely**{(sh){~ou}r{'}s{i:}}, **sh{x:}r{'}-**, adv. **die**{(d{a~i})}, v.i., died, dying. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **war**{(w{o:r})}, n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**{(w{a:r})}, adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ **Mercy helps one to win when on the offensive:**

mercy{(m{x:r}{'}s{i:})}, n., pl. -cies for 4, 5. **HELPMATE**{(HELP){M}{E~I}T{'}}, N. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **win**{(win)}, v., won, winning, n. **when**{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **on**{(on, {o:n})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **offensive**{({x} fen{'}siv or, for 4, 5, {o:}{'}fen-, of{'}en-)}, adj.

◇ **to consolidate when on the defensive.**

to{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **consolidate**{(k{x}n sol{'}i d{e~i}t{'}), v., -dated, -dating, adj. **when**{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **on**{(on, {o:n})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **defensive**{(di fen{'}siv)}, adj.

◇ **If one guides oneself by mercy Heavens will protect him.**

if{(if)}, conj. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **GUIDELINE**{(G{A~I}D{'}L{A~I}N{'}), N. **oneself**{(wun self{'}), **wunz-**}, pron. **by**{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **mercy**{(m{x:r}{'}s{i:})}, n., pl. -cies for 4, 5. **HEAVENLY**{(HEV{'}{X}N L{I:}), ADJ. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **protect**{(pr{x:} tekt{'}), v.t. **him**{(him)}, pron.

◇ [67c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **WING-FOOTED**{(WING{'}F{~OU}T{'}ID)}, ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**{(CHAM{'}P{I:}{X}N SHIP{'}), N.

◇ **All the world says that my Tao is great and does not seem to resemble (the ordinary).**

all{(o:}l)}, adj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld)}, n. **says**{(sez)}, v. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj.

my{(m{a~i})}, pron. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **is**{(iz)}, v. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj.

does{(d{o~u}z)}, n. **does**{(duz)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **seem**{(s{i:m})}, v.i. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **resemble**{(ri zem{'}b{x}l)}, v.t., -bled, -bling. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **ORDINARILY**{(O:}R{'}DN {E:X}R{'}{X} L{I:}, {O:}R{'}DN ER{'}{X} L{I:}), ADV.

◇ **It is precisely because it is great that it does not resemble (the ordinary).**

it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **PRECISE**{(PRI S{A~I}S{'}), ADJ. **because**{(bi k{o:}z{'}-, -koz{'}-, -kuz{'}), conj. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz)}, v.

great{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. **does**{(duz)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **resemble**{(ri zem{'}b{x}l)}, v.t., -bled, -bling. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **ORDINARILY**{(O:}R{'}DN {E:X}R{'}{X} L{I:}, {O:}R{'}DN ER{'}{X} L{I:}), ADV.

◇ **If it did resemble, it would have been small for a long time.**

if{(if)}, conj. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **did**{(did)}, v. **resemble**{(ri zem{'}b{x}l)}, v.t., -bled, -bling. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**{(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d)}, v.



would (**w{o~u}ld**), n. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **been**{(bin)}, v. **small**{(sm{o:}l)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **for**{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. **al**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**{(l{o:}ng, long)}, adj. longer **l**{(o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-)}, longest **l**{(o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-)}, n., adv. **time**{(t{a~i}m)}, n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ **I have three treasures.**

l{(a~i)}, n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **three**{(thr{i:})}, n.

TREASURER{(TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R)}, N.

◇ **Guard and keep them:**

guard{(ga:rd)}, v.t. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **keep**{(k{i:p})}, v., kept, keeping, n. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron.

◇ **The first is deep love.**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article.

first{(f{x:}rst)}, adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **deep**{(d{e:i:p})}, adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **love**{(luv)}, n., v., loved, loving.

◇ **The second is frugality.**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article.

second{(sek{'}{x}nd)}, adj. **second**{(si kond{'}), v.t. **is**{(iz)}, v. **FRUGAL**{(FR{U:}{'}G{X}L)}, ADJ.

◇ **And the third is not to dare to be ahead of the world.**

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **third**{(th{x:}rd)}, adj. **is**{(iz)}, v.

not{(not)}, adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **dare**{(d{e:x}r)}, v., dared or (**Archaic**) durst; dared; daring;

to{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ahead**{(x) hed{'}), adv. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld)}, n.

is{(iz)}, v. **because**{(bi k{o:}z{'}-, -koz{'}-, -kuz{'}), conj. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **deep**{(d{e:i:p})}, adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **love**{(luv)}, n., v., loved, loving. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **courageous**{(k{k{x}r{e~i}{'}{x}s)}, adj.

◇ **Because of deep love, one is courageous.**

because{(bi k{o:}z{'}-, -koz{'}-, -kuz{'}), conj. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep.

deep{(d{e:i:p})}, adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. **love**{(luv)}, n., v., loved, loving. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **courageous**{(k{k{x}r{e~i}{'}{x}s)}, adj.

◇ **Because of frugality, one is generous.**

because{(bi k{o:}z{'}-, -koz{'}-, -kuz{'}), conj. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep.

FRUGAL{(FR{U:}{'}G{X}L)}, ADJ. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **generous**{(jen{'}{x}r {x}s)}, adj.

◇ **Because of not daring to be ahead of the world, one becomes the leader of the world.**

because{(bi k{o:}z{'}-, -koz{'}-, -kuz{'}), conj. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep.

not{(not)}, adv. **daring**{(d{e:x}r{'}ing)}, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ahead**{(x) hed{'}), adv. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld)}, n. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **BECOME**{(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **leader**{(l{i:}{'}d{x}r)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld)}, n.

◇ **Now, to be courageous by forsaking deep love.**

now{(nu)}, adv. **to be courageous by forsaking deep love.**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld)}, n.

◇ **Now, to be courageous by forsaking deep love.**

now{(nu)}, adv. **to be courageous by forsaking deep love.**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld)}, n.

◇ **Now, to be courageous by forsaking deep love.**

now{(nu)}, adv. **to be courageous by forsaking deep love.**

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **world**{(w{x:r}ld)}, n.

◇ **Now, to be courageous by forsaking deep love.**

now{(nu)}, adv. **to be courageous by forsaking deep love.**





now|(nou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. courageous|(k{x}r{e~i}{'}{x}s), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. FORSAKEN|(F{O:}R S{E~I}{'}K{X}N), V.

deep|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ To be generous by forsaking frugality

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. generous|(j{en}{'}x)r{x}s), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. FORSAKEN|(F{O:}R S{E~I}{'}K{X}N), V. FRUGAL|(FR{U:}{'}G{X}L), ADJ.

◇ And to be ahead of the world by forsaking following behind -

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ahead|({x} hed{'}), adv.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. FORSAKEN|(F{O:}R S{E~I}{'}K{X}N), V. following|(fol{'}{o~u} ing), n. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep.

◇ This is fatal.

this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. fatal|({f{e~i}{'}t}{l}), adj.

◇ For deep love helps one to win in the case of attack.

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. deep|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. HELPMATE|(HELP{'}M{E~I}{'}T{'}), N. one|(wun), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. win|(win), v., won, winning, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. case|(k{e~i}s), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. attack|({x} tak{'}), v.t.

◇ And to be firm in the case of defense.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. firm|({f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. case|(k{e~i}s), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. defense|(di fens{'} or, esp. for 7, 9, d{i:}{'}fens), n., v., -fensed, -fensing.

◇ When Heaven is to save a person.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. save|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n.

◇ Heaven will protect him through deep love.

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. protect|(pr{x} tekt{'}), v.t. him|(him), pron. through|(thr{u:}), prep. deep|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ [67c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans|{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

DEREISM|(D{I:}R{I:}{'}IZ {X}M, D{E~I}R{E~I}{'}), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Everyone in the world calls my Tao great



everyone|(ev{'}r{i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n. CALLOW|(KAL{'}{O~U}), ADJ. my|(m{a~i}), pron. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ As if it is beyond compare

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. beyond|(b{f:i} ond{'}), bi yond{'}), prep. compare|(k{x}m p{e:x}r{'}), v., -pared, -paring, n.

◇ It is only because of its greatness

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. only|({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}{'}T{'}L{I:}), ADV.

◇ That it seems beyond compare

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. beyond|(b{f:i} ond{'}), bi yond{'}), prep. compare|(k{x}m p{e:x}r{'}), v., -pared, -paring, n.

◇ If it can be compared

if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. COMPARE|(K{X}M P{E:X}R{'}), V., -PARED, -PARING, N.

◇ It would already be insignificant long ago

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. already|({o:l} red{'}{i:}), adv. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. insignificant|(in{'}sig nif{'}i k{x}nt), adj. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. ago|({x} g{o~u}{'}), adj.

◇ I have three treasures

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. three|(thr{i:}), n. TREASURER|(TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R), N.

◇ I hold on to them and protect them

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. protect|(pr{x} tekt{'}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The first is called compassion

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}{x}n), n.

◇ The second is called conservation

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. second|({sek{'}{x}nd), adj. second (si kond{'}), v.t. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. conservation|(kon{'}s{x}r v{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ The third is called not daring to be ahead in the world





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. third|(th{x:}rd), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. not|(not), adv. daring|(d{e:x}r{'}ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ahead|({x} hed{'}), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Compassionate, thus able to have courage

compassionate|(adj. k{x}m pash{'}){x} nit; v. k{x}m pash{'}){x} n{e~i}t{'}), adj., v., -ated, -ating. thus|({dh}us), adv. able|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. courage|(k{x:}r{'}ij, kur{'})-), n.

◇ Conserving, thus able to reach widely

CONSERVE|(V. K{X}N S{X:}RV{'}; N. KON{'}S{X:}RV, K{X}N S{X:}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. thus|({dh}us), adv.

able|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. reach|(r{i:}ch), v.t.

widely|(w{a~i}d{'}l{i:}), adv.

◇ Not daring to be ahead in the world

not|(not), adv. daring|(d{e:x}r{'}ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ahead|({x} hed{'}), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Thus able to assume leadership

thus|({dh}us), adv. able|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. assume|({x} s{u:}m{'}), v.t., -sumed, -suming. leadership|(l{i:}d{'}x}r ship{'}), n.

◇ Now if one has courage but discards compassion

now|(nou), adv. if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. courage|(k{x:}r{'}ij, kur{'})-), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. DISCARD|(V. DI SK{A:}RD{'}; N. DIS{'}K{A:}RD), V.T. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}){x}n), n.

◇ Reaches widely but discards conversation

REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I:}CH{'}M{I:} DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. BRIT. widely|(w{a~i}d{'}l{i:}), adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. DISCARD|(V. DI SK{A:}RD{'}; N. DIS{'}K{A:}RD), V.T. conversation|(kon{'}s{x}r v{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Goes ahead but discards being behind

goes|(g{o~u}z), v. ahead|({x} hed{'}), adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. DISCARD|(V. DI SK{A:}RD{'}; N. DIS{'}K{A:}RD), V.T. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep.

◇ Then death!

then|({dh}en), adv. death|(deth), n.

◇ If one fights with compassion, then victory

if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. FIGHTING|(F{I:A~I}{'}TING), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}){x}n), n. then|({dh}en), adv. victory|(vik{'}t{x} r{i:}, vik{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries.

◇ With defense, then security

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. defense|(di fens{'}) or, esp. for 7, 9, d{i:}{'}fens), n., v., -fensed, -fensing.

then|({dh}en), adv. security|(si ky{~ou}r{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj.

◇ Heaven shall save them

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or should'st, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. save|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ And with compassion guard them

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}){x}n), n. guard|(g{a:}rd), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The second is Economy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. second|(sek{'}{x}nd), adj. second (si kond{'}), v.t. is|(iz), v. economy|(i kon{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj., adv.

◇ The third is Humility.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. third|(th{x:}rd), adj. is|(iz), v. humility|(hy{u:} mil{'}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n.

◇ Having Compassion I can be courageous.

HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}){x}n), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.



and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}){x}n), n. guard|(g{a:}rd), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [67c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{'}KY{X} P{E~I}{'}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{'}P{X}TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|({E~I} TIP{'}I K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The Three Treasures

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. three|(thr{i:}), n. TREASURER|(TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R), N.

◇ Everyone holds that while my doctrine is profound, yet it appears simple.

everyone|(ev{'}r{i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj. prep., v., whiled, whiling. my|(m{a~i}), pron. doctrine|(dok{'}trin), n. is|(iz), v. profound|(pr{x} found{'}), adj., -er, -est, n. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. simple|(sim{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ It is its very profundity that makes it seem simple.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. its|(its), pron. very|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj. (Obs.) verier, veriest. PROFOUND|(PR{X} FOUND{'}), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. seem|(s{i:}m), v.i. simple|(sim{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n.

◇ Were It like other systems.

were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. like|({a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. SYSTEMIZE|(SIS{'}T{X} M{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ It would not be enduring.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. enduring|(en d{~ou}r{'}ing, -dy{~ou}r{'}-), adj.

◇ I have three treasures which I prize and cherish:

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. three|(thr{i:}), n.

TREASURER|(TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R), N. which|(hwich, wich), pron. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. prize|(pr{a~i}z), n.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. cherish|(cher{'}ish), v.t.

◇ The first is Compassion.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. is|(iz), v. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}){x}n), n.

◇ The second is Economy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. second|(sek{'}{x}nd), adj. second (si kond{'}), v.t. is|(iz), v. economy|(i kon{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj., adv.

◇ The third is Humility.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. third|(th{x:}rd), adj. is|(iz), v. humility|(hy{u:} mil{'}i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n.

◇ Having Compassion I can be courageous.

HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}){x}n), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.





can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. be|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. courageous|**(k{x} r{e-i}{}){x}s)**, adj.

◇ Having Economy I can be generous.

HAVERSACK|**(HAV{ }X}R SAK{ })**, N. **economy**|**(i konf{ }x} m{i};)**, n., pl. -mies, adj., adv. i|**({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. be|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. generous|**(jen{ }x} r{x}s)**, adj.

◇ Having Humility I can be of service to humanity.

HAVERSACK|**(HAV{ }X}R SAK{ })**, N. **humility**|**(hy{u:} mil{ }i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-)**, n. i|**({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. be|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. service|**(s{x:r}{ }vis)**, n., adj., v., -iced, -icing. to|**(t{u:} unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **humanity**|**(hy{u:} manf{ }i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-)**, n., pl. -ties.

◇ In these days men ignore compassion and become merely bold.

in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. these|**({dh}{i:}z)**, pron., adj. days|**(d{e~i}z)**, adv. men|**(men)**, n. ignore|**(ig n{o:r}{ }-n{o~u}r{ })**, v.t., -nored, -noring. compassion|**(k{x}m pash{ }x}n)**, n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. become|**(bi kum{ })**, v., became, become, becoming. merely|**(m{i:}r{ }i{i:})**, adv. bold|**(b{o~u}ld)**, adj., -er, -est.

◇ They abandon economy and become merely extravagant.

they|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. abandon|**({x} banf{ }d{x}n)**, v.t. **economy**|**(i konf{ }x} m{i:})**, n., pl. -mies, adj., adv. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. become|**(bi kum{ })**, v., became, become, becoming. merely|**(m{i:}r{ }i{i:})**, adv. extravagant|**(ik stravf{ }x} g{x}nt)**, adj.

◇ They disregard humility and strive for mere precedence.

they|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. disregard|**(disf{ }ri g{a:}rd{ })**, v.t. humility|**(hy{u:} mil{ }i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-)**, n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. strive|**(str{a~i}v)**, v.i., strove or strived, striven **(strivf{ }x}n)** or strived, striving. for|**(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. mere|**(m{i:}r)**, adj., superl. merest. precedence|**(presf{ }i d{x}ns, pri sfi:d{ }ns)**, n.

◇ These ways will all end in disaster.

these|**({dh}{i:}z)**, pron., adj. ways|**(w{e~i}z)**, n. **(used with a sing. v.) will** **(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. all|**({o:l})**, adj. end|**(end)**, n. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. disaster|**(di zasf{ }t{x}r, -z{a:}f{ }st{x}r)**, n.

◇ Compassion is ever triumphant in aggression and secure in defence.

compassion|**(k{x}m pash{ }x}n)**, n. is|**(iz)**, v. ever|**(evf{ }x}r)**, adv. triumphant|**(tr{a~i} umf{ }f{x}nt)**, adj. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. aggression|**({x} greshf{ }x}n)**, n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd,**



{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. secure|**(si kyf{~ou}r{ })**, adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. defence|**(di fensf{ })**, n., v.t., -fenced, -fencing. Chiefly Brit.

◇ Therefore when Heaven would protect a man.

therefore|**({dh}{e:x}r{ }f{o:r}{ }-f{o~u}r{ })**, adv. when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. heaven|**(hevf{ }x}n)**, n. would|**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d)**, v. would **(w{o~u}ld)**, n. protect|**(pr{x} tektf{ })**, v.t. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|**(man)**, n., pl. men,

◇ It encompasses him with compassion.

it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ENCOMPASS**|**(EN KUMf{ }P{x}s)**, V.T. him|**(him)**, pron. with|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. compassion|**(k{x}m pash{ }x}n)**, n.

◇ [67c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's translation|**(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. john|**(jon)**, n. Slang. r|**({a:r})**, n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{x} A;Tf{ }, M{E~I}{ }X{T}), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ Everyone says this Tao of mine is great and nebulous.

everyone|**(evf{ }r{i:} wunf{ }, -w{x}n)**, pron. says|**(sez)**, v. this|**({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **({dh}{i:}z)**; adv. tao|**(dou, tou)**, n. **(sometimes l.c.)** of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. mine|**(m{a~i}n)**, pron. is|**(iz)**, v. great|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, **(esp. collectively)** great, interj. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. nebulous|**(neb{ }y{x} l{x}s)**, adj.

◇ So great in fact, that it is too nebulous to be of any use.

so|**(s{o~u})**, adv. great|**(gr{e~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, **(esp. collectively)** great, interj. in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. fact|**(fakt)**, n. that|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|**(iz)**, v. too|**(t{u:})**, adv.

nebulous|**(neb{ }y{x} l{x}s)**, adj. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. be|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep.

any|**(enf{ }i:)**, adj. use|**(v. yf{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, yf{u:}st; n. yf{u:}s)**, v., used, using, n.

◇ I have three treasures that I hold and cherish:

i|**({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. three|**(thr{e:})**, n. **TREASURER**|**(TREZHf{ }X}R {X}R)**, N. that|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|**({a~i})**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. hold|**(h{o~u}ld)**, v., held; held or **(Archaic)** holden; holding; n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. cherish|**(cherf{ }ish)**, v.t.

◇ One is called "compassion"

one|**(wun)**, adj. is|**(iz)**, v. **CALLBACK**|**(K{O:}Lf{ }BAKf{ })**, N. compassion|**(k{x}m pash{ }x}n)**, n.

◇ Another is called "moderation"

another|**({x} nu{dh}{ }x}r)**, adj. is|**(iz)**, v. **CALLBACK**|**(K{O:}Lf{ }BAKf{ })**, N. moderation|**(modf{ }x} r{e~i}{ }sh{x}n)**, n.

◇ And the third is called "daring not to compete."

and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. third|**(th{x:}rd)**, adj. is|**(iz)**, v. **CALLBACK**|**(K{O:}Lf{ }BAKf{ })**, N. daring|**(d{e:x}r{ }ing)**, n. not|**(not)**, adv. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. compete|**(k{x}m p{i:}t{ })**, v.i., -peted, -peting.

◇ With compassion, one is able to be brave.

with|**(with, wi{dh})**, prep. compassion|**(k{x}m pash{ }x}n)**, n. one|**(wun)**, adj. is|**(iz)**, v.

able|**({e~i}{ }b{x}l)**, adj., abler, ablest, n. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. be|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. brave|**(br{e~i}v)**, adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving.





◇ With moderation, one has enough to be generous with others.
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. moderation|(mod{}){x} r{e-i}{'}sh{x}n), n. one|(wun), adj. has|(haz;
unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. enough|(i nuf{}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i};
unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl.
are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be;
past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been;
pres. part. being. generous|(jen{}){x}r {x}s), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}){}{X}R
NIS), N.

◇ Without competition, one is fit to lead.

without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. competition|(kom{}){pi tish{}){x}n), n. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. fit|(fit), adj., fitter,
fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lead|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n.

◇ Nowadays people don't bother with compassion

nowadays|(nou{}){x} d{e-i}z{}), adv. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v.
bother|(bo{dh}){}{x}r), v.t. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. compassion|(k{x}m pash{}){x}n), n.

◇ But just try to be brave.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. just|(just), adj. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou},
t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres.
pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st
pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. brave|(br{e~i}v),
adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving.

◇ They scoff at moderation

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. scoff|(sk{o:}f, skof), v.i. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.
moderation|(mod{}){x} r{e-i}{}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ And find they have little enough for themselves.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and
auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st
pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. little|(lit{}),
adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. enough|(i nuf{}), adj. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.
themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}), pron.pl.

◇ They step on people in their rush to be first-

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. step|(step), n., v., stepped, stepping. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.
people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x};
unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. rush|(rush), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v.
and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or
(Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd
were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. first|(f{x:}rst), adj.

◇ This is death!

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. death|(deth), n.

◇ One who is compassionate in warfare is victorious

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. compassionate|(adj.
k{x}m pash{}){x} nit; v. k{x}m pash{}){x} n{e~i}t{}), adj., v., -ated, -ating. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v.,
inned, inning. warfare|(w{o:r}{'}f{e:x}r{}), n. is|(iz), v. victorious|(vik t{o:r}{'}f{i:}{x}s, -t{o~u}r{}), adj.

◇ And in defense he holds fast.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. in|(in), prep., adv.,
adj., n., v., inned, inning. defense|(di fens{}){} or, esp. for 7, 9, d{i:}{'}fens), n., v., -fensed, -fensing. he|(h{i:};
unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes;
adj. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{}){O~U}{}{V{X}R), N. fast|(fast, f{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ When Heaven moves to save someone

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. heaven|(hev{}){x}n), n. MOVER|(M{U:}{'}V{X}R), N.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. save|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. someone|(sum{}){wun{}), -



w{x}n), pron.

◇ It protects him through compassion.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
PROTECTRESS|(PR{O~U} TEK{}){TRIS), N. him|(him), pron. through|(thr{u:}), prep. compassion|(k{x}m
pash{}){x}n), n.

◇ [67c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{'}SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{}){N{O~U}Z{}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N.

SLANG. walker|(w{o:}{'}k{x}r), n.

◇ Everyone under heaven says that my Tao is great, but inconceivable.

everyone|(ev{}){r{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. under|(un{}){d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}){x}n), n. says|(sez), v. that|({dh}at;
unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. my|(m{a~i}), pron. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v.
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.
inconceivable|(in{}){k{x}n s{i:}{'}v{x}l), adj.

◇ It is its very greatness that makes it inconceivable!

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. its|(its),
pron. very|(ver{}){i:}), adv., adj. (Obs.) verier, veriest. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{}){L{I:}), ADV. that|({dh}at; unstressed
{dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. MAKER|(M{E~I}{}){K{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it,
obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. inconceivable|(in{}){k{x}n s{i:}{'}v{x}l), adj.

◇ If it could be conceived of.

if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or
(Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres.
subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part.
being. CONCEIVE|(K{X}N S{I:}V{}), V., -CEIVED, -CEIVING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),
prep.

◇ how small it would be!

how|(hou), adv. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl.
nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. be|(b{i};
unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st
pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were
or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ I have three treasures to hold and protect:

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st
pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or
(Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. three|(thr{i:}), n.
TREASURER|(TREZH{}){X}R {X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic)
holden; holding; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
protect|(pr{x} tekt{}), v.t.

◇ The first is motherly love.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. first|(f{x:}rst), adj. is|(iz), v. motherly|(mu{dh}){}{x}r l{i:}), adj. love|(luv), n., v., loved,
loving.

◇ The second is economy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. second|(sek{}){x}nd), adj. second (si kond{}), v.t. is|(iz), v. economy|(i kon{}){x} m{i:}), n.,
pl. -mies, adj., adv.

◇ The third is daring not to be first in the world.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. third|(th{x:}rd), adj. is|(iz), v. daring|(d{e:x}r{}){ing), n. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:};
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am,





2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. first{(f{x}:rst)}, adj. in{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the{(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. world|(w{x}:rld), n.

◇ With motherly love one can be courageous.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. motherly|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r l{i:}), adj. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. courageous|(k{x} r{e~i}{'}{x}s), adj.

◇ With economy one can be expansive.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. economy|(i kon{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj., adv. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. expansive|(ik span{'})siv), adj.

◇ With humility one can lead.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. humility|(hy{u:} mil{'})i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. lead|(l{i:d}), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n.

◇ To be courageous without motherly love.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. courageous|(k{x} r{e~i}{'}{x}s), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. motherly|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r l{i:}), adj. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ To be expansive without practicing economy.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. expansive|(ik span{'})siv), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. practicing|(prak{'})ti sing), adj. economy|(i kon{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj., adv.

◇ To go to the front without humility - this is courting death.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. front|(frunt), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. humility|(hy{u:} mil{'})i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z), adv. is|(iz), v. COURTIER|(K{O:}R{'})T{l:} {X}R, K{O~U}R{'}-), N. death|(deth), n.

◇ Venture with love and you win the battle.

venture|(ven{'})ch{x}r), n., v., -tured, -turing, adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. win|(win), v., won, winning, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel



{dh}{i:}); definite article. battle|(bat{'})l), n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ Defend with love and you are invulnerable.

defend|(di fend{'}), v.t. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:r; {a:r}), n. invulnerable|(in vul{'})n{x}r {x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ Heaven's secret is motherly love.

HEAVEN|(HEV{'}){X}N), N. secret|(s{f:i}{'}krit), adj. is|(iz), v. motherly|(mu{dh}{'}{x}r l{i:}), adj.

love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ [67c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WITTED|(WIT{'})ID), ADJ. BYLINER|(B{A~I}{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ Everyone says that my way of life is the way of a simpleton.

everyone|(ev{'})r{i:} wun{'}, -w{x}n), pron. says|(sez), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. my|(m{a~i}), pron. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{i:a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. simpleton|(sim{'})p{x}l t{x}n), n.

◇ Being largely the way of a simpleton is what makes it worth while.

being|(b{i:}{'}jing), n. largely|(l{a:rj}{'}l{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. simpleton|(sim{'})p{x}l t{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. worth|(w{x:r}th), prep. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling.

◇ If it were not the way of a simpleton

if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. simpleton|(sim{'})p{x}l t{x}n), n.

◇ It would long ago have been worthless.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'}-), n., adv. ago|({x} g{o~u}{'}), adj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. been|(bin), v. worthless|(w{x:r}th{'})lis), adj.

◇ These possessions of a simpleton being the three I choose

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. POSSESSION|(P{X} ZESH{'}){X}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. simpleton|(sim{'})p{x}l t{x}n), n. being|(b{i:}{'}jing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. three|(thr{i:}), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. choose|(ch{u:}z), v., chose; chosen or (Obs.) chose; choosing.

◇ And cherish:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. cherish|(cher{'})ish), v.t.

◇ To care.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring.

◇ To be fair.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast





or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. fair|(f{e:x}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n., v.

◇ To be humble.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. humble|(hum{'}b{x}l, um{'}-), adj., -

bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.

◇ When a man cares he is unafraid.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, CARELESS|(K{E:X}R{'}LIS), ADJ. he|(h{i}; unstressed i{:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. UNAFFECTED|(UN{'}{X} FEK{'}TID), ADJ.

◇ When he is fair he leaves enough for others.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed i{:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. fair|(f{e:x}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n., v. he|(h{i}; unstressed i{:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. leaves|(l{i};vz), n. enough|(i nuf{'}), adj. for|(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ When he is humble he can grow:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed i{:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. humble|(hum{'}b{x}l, um{'}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. he|(h{i}; unstressed i{:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ Whereas if, like men of today, he be bold without caring.

whereas|(hw{e:x}r az{'}, w{e:x}r-), conj., n., pl. whereases. if|(if), conj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. men|(men), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. today|(t{x} d{e~i}{'}), n. he|(h{i}; unstressed i{:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. bold|(b{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. CARINATE|(KAR{'}{X} N{E~I}T{'}), -NIT), ADJ.

◇ Self-indulgent without sharing.

self-indulgent|(self{'}in dul{'}){x}nt, self{'}-), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. SHARIF|(SH{X} R{I:F}{'}), N.

◇ Self-important without shame.

self-important|(self{'}im p{o;}r{'}tnt, self{'}-), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep.

shame|(sh{e~i}m), n., v., shamed, shaming.

◇ He is dead.

he|(h{i}; unstressed i{:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ The invincible shield

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. invincible|(in vin{'}s{x} b{x}l), adj. shield|(sh{i};ld), n.

◇ Of caring

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. CARINATE|(KAR{'}{X} N{E~I}T{'}), -NIT), ADJ.

◇ Is a weapon from the sky

is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. weapon|(wep{'}{x}n), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a



vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sky|(sk{a~i}), n., pl. skies, v. skied or skyed, skying.

◇ Against being dead.

against|({x} genst{'}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. being|(b{i};{'}ing), n. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ [67c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|(KL{I};R{'}W{E~I}{'}), N. BRIT.

◇ Everyone Says

everyone|(ev{'}r{i}; wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. says|(sez), v.

◇ Everyone in the world

everyone|(ev{'}r{i}; wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x};rld), n.

◇ says my Way is great.

says|(sez), v. my|(m{a~i}), pron. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ but it seems incomparable.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{I};M{'}L{I};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. incomparable|(in kom{'}p{x}r {x} b{x}l, -pr{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ It is just because it is great

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. just|(just), adj. because|(bi k{o;}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ that it seems incomparable:

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{I};M{'}L{I};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. incomparable|(in kom{'}p{x}r {x} b{x}l, -pr{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ when comparisons are long established

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. COMPARISON|(K{X}M PAR{'}{X} S{X}N), N. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a};r), n. long|(l{o;}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o;}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest |(l{o;}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. ESTABLISH|(I STAB{'}LISH), V.T.

◇ it becomes trivialized.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. TRIVIALIZE|(TRIV{'}{I}; {X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ I have three treasures

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. three|(thr{i};), n. TREASURER|(TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R), N.

◇ that I keep and hold:

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. keep|(k{i};p), v., kept, keeping, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.

◇ one is mercy.

one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. mercy|(m{x};r{'}s{i};), n., pl. -cies for 4, 5.

◇ the second is frugality.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. second|(sek{'}{x}nd), adj. second (si kond{'}), v.t. is|(iz), v. FRUGAL|(FR{U};{'}G{X}L), ADJ.

◇ the third is not presuming

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. third|(th{x};rd), adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. presuming|(pri z{u};{'}ming), adj.

◇ to be at the head of the world.





to|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **be|**(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **at|**(**at**; **unstressed {x}t**, **it**), prep. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **head|**(**hed**), n. **of|**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, **{x}**), prep. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world|**(**w{x:rld}**), n.

◇ By reason of mercy.

by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **reason|**(**r{i:}{'}z{x}n**), n. **of|**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, **{x}**), prep. **mercy|**(**m{x:r}{'}s{i:}**), n., pl. -cies for 4, 5.

◇ one can be brave.

one|(**wun**), adj. **can|**(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be|**(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **brave|**(**br{e~i}v**), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving.

◇ By reason of frugality.

by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **reason|**(**r{i:}{'}z{x}n**), n. **of|**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, **{x}**), prep. **FRUGAL|**(**FR{U:}{'}G{X}L**), ADJ.

◇ one can be broad.

one|(**wun**), adj. **can|**(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be|**(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **broad|**(**br{o:d}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ By not presuming

by|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **not|**(**not**), adv. **presuming|**(**pri z{u:}{'}ming**), adj.

◇ to be at the head of the world.

to|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **be|**(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **at|**(**at**; **unstressed {x}t**, **it**), prep. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **head|**(**hed**), n. **of|**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, **{x}**), prep. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world|**(**w{x:rld}**), n.

◇ one can make your potential last.

one|(**wun**), adj. **can|**(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **make|**(**m{e~i}k**), v., made, making, n. **your|**(**y{~ou}r**, **y{o:r}**, **y{o~u}r**; **unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **potential|**(**p{x}ten{'}sh{x}**), adj. **last|**(**last**, **l{a:}st**), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar.

◇ Now if one were bold

now|(**nou**), adv. **if|**(**if**), conj. **one|**(**wun**), adj. **were|**(**w{x:r}**; **unstressed w{x}r**; Brit. also **w{e:x}r**), v.

bold|(**b{o~u}ld**), adj., -er, -est.

◇ but had no mercy.



but|(**but**; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **had|**(**had**), v. **no|**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **mercy|**(**m{x:r}{'}s{i:}**), n., pl. -cies for 4, 5.

◇ if one were broad

if|(**if**), conj. **one|**(**wun**), adj. **were|**(**w{x:r}**; **unstressed w{x}r**; Brit. also **w{e:x}r**), v. **broad|**(**br{o:d}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ but were not frugal.

but|(**but**; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **were|**(**w{x:r}**; **unstressed w{x}r**; Brit. also **w{e:x}r**), v. **not|**(**not**), adv. **frugal|**(**fr{u:}{'}g{x}l**), adj.

◇ if one went ahead

if|(**if**), conj. **one|**(**wun**), adj. **went|**(**went**), v. **ahead|**(**{x} hed{'}**), adv.

◇ without deference.

without|(**wi{dh} out{'}**, **with-**), prep. **deference|**(**def{'}{x}r {x}ns**), n.

◇ one would die.

one|(**wun**), adj. **would|**(**w{~ou}d**; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{o~u}ld**), n. **die|**(**d{a~i}**), v.i., died, dying.

◇ Use mercy in war.

use|(v. **y{u:}z** or, for pt. form of 9, **y{u:}st**; n. **y{u:}s**), v., used, using, n. **mercy|**(**m{x:r}{'}s{i:}**), n., pl. -cies for 4, 5. **in|**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **war|**(**w{o:r}**), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war** (**w{a:r}**), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ and you win.

and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **you|**(**y{u:}**; **unstressed y{~ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **win|**(**win**), v., won, winning, n.

◇ use it for defense.

use|(v. **y{u:}z** or, for pt. form of 9, **y{u:}st**; n. **y{u:}s**), v., used, using, n. **it|**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **for|**(**f{o:r}**; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **defense|**(**di fens{'}**) or, esp. for 7, 9, **d{i:}{'}fens**), n., v., -fensed, -fensing.

◇ and you're secure.

and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **you're|**(**y{~ou}r**; **unstressed y{x}r**), **secure|**(**si ky{~ou}r{'}{}**), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing.

◇ Those whom heaven is going to save

those|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **whom|**(**h{u:m}**), pron. **heaven|**(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. **is|**(**iz**), v. **going|**(**g{o~u}{'}ing**), n. **to|**(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **save|**(**s{e~i}v**), v., saved, saving, n.

◇ are those it guards with mercy.

are|(**{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r**, **{a:r}**), n. **those|**(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **it|**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **GUARDIANSHIP|**(**G{A:}R{'}D{I:} {X}N SHIP{'}{}**), N.

with|(**with**, **wi{dh}**), prep. **mercy|**(**m{x:r}{'}s{i:}**), n., pl. -cies for 4, 5.

◇ [67c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezh

c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation|**(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n**, **tranz-**), n. **HSIANG|**(**SHY{A:}NG**), N. **XOR|**(**EKS{'}{'}R{'}{}**), N.

◇ Everyone under Heaven says that my Tao is great.

everyone|(**ev{'}r{i:} wun{'}{}**), **-w{x}n**, pron. **under|**(**un{'}d{x}r**), prep. **heaven|**(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. **says|**(**sez**), v. **that|**(**{dh}at**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **my|**(**m{a~i}**), pron. **tao|**(**dou**, **tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is|**(**iz**), v. **great|**(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Yet it seems to be not great.

yet|(**yet**), adv. **it|**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY|**(**S{I:}M{'}L{'}{}**), ADJ., -LIER, -LIENT, ADV. **to|**(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **be|**(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **not|**(**not**), adv. **great|**(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ Just because it is great, it seems to be not great.





just|(just), adj. because|(bi k{0:}z{ }, -koz{ }, -kuz{ }), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{ }L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was; past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. not|(not), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ If it seemed to be great for long.

if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEM|(S{I:}M), V.I. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was; past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. long|(l{o:}ng; long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{ }g{x}r, long{ }-), longest|(l{o:}ng{ }gist, long{ }-), n., adv.

◇ Would it have been very small?

would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{0~u}ld), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. been|(bin), v. very|(ver{ }i:), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest small|(sm{o:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ I have Three Treasures, which I hold and keep.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. three|(thr{i:}), n.

TREASURER|(TREZH{ }X{ }R {X}R), N. which|(hwich, wich), pron. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n.

◇ The first is benevolence;

the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

first|(f{x:}rst), adj. is|(iz), v. benevolence|(b{x} nev{ }x) l{x}ns), n.

◇ The second is simplicity;

the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

second|(sek{ }x)nd), adj. second (si kond{ }), v.t. is|(iz), v. simplicity|(sim plis{ }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ And the third is daring not to be ahead of all beneath Heaven.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

third|(th{x:}rd), adj. is|(iz), v. daring|(d{e:x}r{ }ing), n. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was; past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ahead|({x} hed{ }), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{ }, -n{i:}{dh}{ }), adv. heaven|(hev{ }x)n), n.

◇ From benevolence comes bravery;

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. benevolence|(b{x} nev{ }x) l{x}ns), n.

comes|(k{o~u}{ }m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{ }i t{i:}z{ }). bravery|(br{e~i}{ }v{x} r{i:}, br{e~i}v{ }r{i:}), n., pl. -eries.

◇ From simplicity comes comprehensiveness;

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. simplicity|(sim plis{ }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. simplicity|(sim plis{ }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.



comes|(k{o~u}{ }m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{ }i t{i:}z{ }). COMPREHENSIVE|(KOM{ }PRI HEN{ }SIV), ADJ.

◇ And from daring not to be ahead of all beneath Heaven

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. daring|(d{e:x}r{ }ing), n. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was; past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ahead|({x} hed{ }), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. beneath|(bi n{i:}th{ }, -n{i:}{dh}{ }), adv. heaven|(hev{ }x)n), n.

◇ Comes the ability of exhausting all infinitude.

comes|(k{o~u}{ }m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{ }i t{i:}z{ }). the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ability|({x} bil{ }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. exhausting|(ig z{o:}{ }sting), adj. all|({o:}l), adj. infinitude|(in fin{ }i t{u:}d{ }), -ty{u:d{ }}, n.

◇ Nowadays, people discard benevolence, but try to be brave;

nowadays|(nou{ }x d{e~i}z{ }), adv. people|(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd{ }; n. dis{ }k{a:}rd), v.t. benevolence|(b{x} nev{ }x) l{x}ns), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was; past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. brave|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving.

◇ Discard simplicity, but try to be comprehensive;

discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd{ }; n. dis{ }k{a:}rd), v.t. simplicity|(sim plis{ }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was; past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. brave|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving.

◇ Discard humility, but try to be first;

discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd{ }; n. dis{ }k{a:}rd), v.t. humility|(hy{u:} mil{ }i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was; past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. comprehensive|(kom{ }pri hen{ }siv), adj.

◇ Discard humility, but try to be first;

discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd{ }; n. dis{ }k{a:}rd), v.t. humility|(hy{u:} mil{ }i t{i:} or, often, y{u:}-), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was; past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. first|(f{x:}rst), adj.

◇ This is doomed death.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. DOOM|(D{U:}M), N. death|(deth), n.

◇ Benevolence brings victory in battle.

benevolence|(b{x} nev{ }x) l{x}ns), n. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{ }DOUN{ }), N. INFORMAL. victory|(vik{ }t{x} r{i:}, vik{ }tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. battle|(bat{ }), n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ And firmness in defense.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FIRMAN|(F{X:}R{ }M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{ }), N., PL. -MANS. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

defense|(di fens{ } or, esp. for 7, 9, d{i:}{ }fens), n., v., -fensed, -fensing.

◇ It is the means by which Heaven saves and guards.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{ }NIS), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. heaven|(hev{ }x)n), n. SAVELOY|(SAV{ }x LOI{ }), N. CHIEFLY BRIT.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

GUARDIANSHIP|(G{A:}R{ }D{I:} {X}N SHIP{ }), N.

◇ [67c50t] Translation: Paul Carus





c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY(P{O:}{}SI T{i:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{}-), N.

◇ The Three Treasures.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. three|(thr{i:}), n. TREASURER|(TREZH{}{X}R {X}R), N.

◇ All in the world call me great; but I resemble the unlikely.

all|({o:}l), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

call|(k{o:l}), v.t. me|(m{i:}), pron. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. but|(but;

unstressed b{x}t), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. resemble|(ri zem{}b{x}l), v.t., -bled, -bling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unlikely|(un

l{a~i}k{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

◇ Now a man is great only because he resembles the unlikely.

now|(nou), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.,

pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. only|({o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{}z{}-, -koz{}-, -kuz{}), conj. he|(h{i:};

unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

RESEMBLE|(RI ZEM{}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unlikely|(un l{a~i}k{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

◇ Did he resemble the likely.

did|(did), v. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl.

hes; adj. resemble|(ri zem{}b{x}l), v.t., -bled, -bling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. likely|(l{a~i}k{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

◇ how lasting, indeed, would his mediocrity be!

how|(hou), adv. lasting|(las{}t{}ing, l{a:}{}st{}ing), adj. indeed|(in d{i:}d{}), adv. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v.

would (w{o~u}ld), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mediocrity|(m{i:}{}d{}i: ok{}ri t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. be|(b{i:};

unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st

pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were

or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

◇ I have three treasures which I cherish and prize.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st

pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or

(Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. three|(thr{i:}), n.

TREASURER|(TREZH{}{X}R {X}R), N. which|(hwich, wich), pron. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. cherish|(cher{}ish), v.t.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. prize|(pr{a~i}z), n.

◇ The first is called compassion.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

first|(f{x:r}st), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. compassion|(k{x}m pash{}{x}n), n.

◇ The second is called economy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. second|(sek{}{x}nd), adj. second (si kond{}), v.t. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N.

economy|(i kon{}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj., adv.

◇ The third is called not daring to come to the front in the world.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. third|(th{x:r}d), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. not|(not), adv.

daring|(d{e:x}r{}ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. front|(frunt), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,

inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ The compassionate can be brave.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. compassionate|(adj. k{x}m pash{}{x} nit; v. k{x}m pash{}{x} n{e~i}t{}), adj., v., -ated, -

ating. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic)

canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl.

could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can;

infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed

b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past

sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj.

sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part.

being. brave|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving.

◇ the economical can be generous.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

economical|(ek{}{x} nom{}i k{x}l, {i:}{}k{x}-), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers.

can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could,

past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past

part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres.

sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert,

3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl.

were; past part. been; pres. part. being. generous|(jen{}{x}r {x}s), adj.

◇ those who dare not come to the front in the world

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic)

durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

front|(frunt), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ can become perfect as chief vessels.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can;

past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and

participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned,

canning. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. as|(az;

unstressed {x}z), adv. chief|(ch{i:}f), n. VESSEL|(VES{}{X}L), N.

◇ Now, if people discard compassion and are brave:

now|(nou), adv. if|(if), conj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd{}; n.

dis{}k{a:}rd), v.t. compassion|(k{x}m pash{}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. brave|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v.,

braved, braving.

◇ if they discard economy and are generous:

if|(if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd{}; n. dis{}k{a:}rd), v.t.

economy|(i kon{}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. generous|(jen{}{x}r

{x}s), adj.

◇ if they discard modesty and are ambitious:

if|(if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd{}; n.

dis{}k{a:}rd), v.t. modesty|(mod{}{x} st{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. ambitious|(am

bish{}{x}s), adj.

◇ they will surely die.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers.

will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic)

wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres.

participle lacking. surely|(sh{~ou}r{}l{i:}, sh{x:r}{}-), adv. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.

◇ Now, the compassionate will in attack be victorious.





now|(nou), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **compassionate**|(adj. k{x}m pash{'}){x} nit; v. k{x}m pash{'}){x} n{e~i}t{'})}, adj., v., -ated, -ating. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **attack**|(k{x} tak{'})}, v.t. **be**|(b{f{i}}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **victorious**|(vik t{o:}r{'}){i:} {x}s, -t{ou}r{'})}, adj.

◇ **and in defence firm.**

and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **defence**|(di fens{'})}, n., v.t., -fenced, -fencing. Chiefly Brit. **firm**|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ **Heaven, when about to save one**

heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **about**|(x) bout{'})}, prep. **to**|(t{u:}); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **save**|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ **will with compassion protect him.**

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **compassion**|(k{x}m pash{'}){x}n), n. **protect**|(pr{x} tekt{'})}, v.t. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ [67c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{f{i:}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f{i:}}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **red**|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. **pine**|(p{a~i}n), n. **bill**|(bil), n. **porter**|(p{o:}r{'})t{x}r, p{o~u}r{'})}, n.

◇ **The world calls me great**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **ALLOW**|(KAL{'}){O~U}), ADJ. **me**|(m{f{i:}}), pron. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ **great but useless**

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **useless**|(y{u:}s{'})lis), adj.

◇ **because I am great I am useless**

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'})}, conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; **unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; **unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **useless**|(y{u:}s{'})lis), adj.

◇ **if I were of use**

if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **were**|(w{x:r; **unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.

◇ **I would have stayed small**

i|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **would**|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

STAYBOLT|(ST{E~i}{'})B{O~U}LT{'})}, N. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **but I possess three treasures**

but|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **possess**|(p{x} zes{'})}, v.t. **three**|(thr{i:}), n. **TREASURER**|(TREZH{'}){X}R {X}R), N.

◇ **I treasure and uphold**

i|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **treasure**|(trezh{'}){x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **uphold**|(up h{o~u}ld{'})}, v.t., -held, -holding.



◇ **first is compassion**

first|(f{x:}rst), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **compassion**|(k{x}m pash{'}){x}n), n.

◇ **second is austerity**

second|(sek{'}){x}nd), adj. **second** (si kond{'})}, v.t. **is**|(iz), v. **austerity**|(o:} ster{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **third is reluctance to excel**

third|(th{x:}rd), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **reluctance**|(ri luk{'})t{x}ns), n. **to**|(t{u:}); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep.

excel|(ik sel{'})}, v., -celled, -celling.

◇ **because I am compassionate I can be valiant**

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'})}, conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; **unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **compassionate**|(adj. k{x}m pash{'}){x} nit; v. k{x}m pash{'}){x} n{e~i}t{'})}, adj., v., -ated, -ating. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{f{i}; **unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **valiant**|(val{'})y{x}nt), adj.

◇ **because I am austere I can be extravagant**

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'})}, conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; **unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **austere**|(o:} st{f{i:}r{'})}, adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{f{i}; **unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **extravagant**|(ik strav{'}){x} g{x}nt), adj.

◇ **because I am reluctant to excel I can be chief of all tools**

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'})}, conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; **unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **reluctant**|(ri luk{'})t{x}nt), adj. **to**|(t{u:}); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **excel**|(ik sel{'})}, v., -celled, -celling. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{f{i}; **unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **chief**|(ch{i:}f), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **all**|(o:}l), adj.

TOOLROOM|(T{U:}L{'})R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'})}, N.

◇ **if I renounced compassion for valour**

if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **RENOUNCE**|(RI NOUNS{'})}, V., -NOUNCED, -NOUNCING, N. **compassion**|(k{x}m pash{'}){x}n), n. **for**|(f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **VALOROUS**|(VAL{'}){X}R {X}S), ADJ.

◇ **austerity for extravagance**

austerity|(o:} ster{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **for**|(f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **extravagance**|(ik strav{'}){x} g{x}ns), n.

◇ **reluctance for supremacy**

reluctance|(ri luk{'})t{x}ns), n. **for**|(f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **supremacy**|(s{x} prem{'}){x} s{i:}), s{~ou}-), n.

◇ **I would die**

i|(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **would**|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **die**|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.

◇ **compassion wins every battle and outlasts every attack**





compassion|(k{x}m pash){x}n, n. WINO|(W{A~I}{N}{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. every|(ev{'}r{i:}), adj. battle|(bat{'})l, n, v., -tled, -tling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. OUTLAST|(OUT{'})LAST{'}, -L{A:T}{'}, V.T. every|(ev{'}r{i:}), adj. attack|({x} tak{'})v.t.

◇ what Heaven creates let compassion protect.

what|(hwut, hwot, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. CREATE|(KR{I:}{E~I}{T}{'}, V., -ATED, -ATING, AD). let|(let), v., let, letting, n. compassion|(k{x}m pash){x}n, n. protect|(pr{x} tekt{'})v.t.

◇ [67c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans{|e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. i|(i{e~i}), n., pl. i's or Is, i's or is. j|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{'}S{I:}Z, DY{U:}{'}, D{U:}{'}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'}SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}-).

◇ All the world says that my Way, though great, seems unconventional.

all|({o:}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. says|(sez), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. my|(m{a~i}), pron. way|(w{e~i}), n. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. unconventional|(un{'})k{x}n ven{'}sh{x}n|), adj.

◇ Indeed, just because it is great, it seems unconventional.

indeed|(in d{i:}d{'})adv. just|(just), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. unconventional|(un{'})k{x}n ven{'}sh{x}n|), adj.

◇ If it were conventional, it would long ago have become minute.

if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. conventional|(k{x}n ven{'}sh{x}n|), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{o~u}ld), n. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer|(l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest|(l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. ago|({x} g{o~u}{'}), adj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. become|(bi kum{'})v., became, become, becoming. minute|(min{'}it), n., v., -uted, -uting, adj. minute|(m{a~i} n{u:}t{'}), -ny{u:}t{'}), mi-), adj. -nuter, -nutest.

◇ I have three treasures which I hold and preserve.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. three|(thr{i:}), n. TREASURER|(TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R), N. which|(hwich, wich), pron. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. preserve|(pri z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving, n.

◇ The first is forbearance.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. first|(f{x:r}st), adj. is|(iz), v. forbearance|(f{o:r} b{e:x}r{'}{x}ns), n.

◇ The second is moderation.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. second|(sek{'}{x}nd), adj. second (si kond{'}), v.t. is|(iz), v. moderation|(mod{'}{x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ The third is not daring to be first in the world.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. third|(th{x:r}d), adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. daring|(d{e:x}r{'}ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert,



3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. first|(f{x:r}st), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Having forbearance, I am able to be courageous.

HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. forbearance|(f{o:r} b{e:x}r{'}{x}ns), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. able|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. courageous|(k{x} r{e~i}{'}{x}s), adj.

◇ Having moderation, I am able to be liberal.

HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. moderation|(mod{'}{x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. able|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. liberal|(lib{'}{x}r {x}l, lib{'}r{x}l), adj.

◇ Not daring to be first in the world, I am able to become the chief of all the "vessels".

not|(not), adv. daring|(d{e:x}r{'}ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. first|(f{x:r}st), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. able|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. become|(bi kum{'})v., became, become, becoming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. chief|(ch{i:}f), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. VESSEL|(VES{'}{X}L), N.

◇ If to-day one rejects forbearance but is only courageous.

if|(if), conj. TO-BE|(T{X} B{I:}{'}), ADJ. one|(wun), adj. REJECTIONIST|(RI JEK{'}SH{X} NIST), N. forbearance|(f{o:r} b{e:x}r{'}{x}ns), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. is|(iz), v. only|({o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. courageous|(k{x} r{e~i}{'}{x}s), adj.

◇ if one rejects moderation but is only liberal.

if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. REJECTIONIST|(RI JEK{'}SH{X} NIST), N. moderation|(mod{'}{x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. is|(iz), v. only|({o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. liberal|(lib{'}{x}r {x}l, lib{'}r{x}l), adj.

◇ if one rejects being last but is only first.

if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. REJECTIONIST|(RI JEK{'}SH{X} NIST), N. being|(b{f:i:}{'}ing), n. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. is|(iz), v. only|({o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv.

first|(f{x:r}st), adj.

◇ it is death!

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. death|(deth), n.

◇ Truly.

truly|(tr{u:}{'}l{i:}), adv.

◇ he who fights with forbearance, conquers.

he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {f:i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FIGHTING|(F{A~I}{'}TING), ADJ.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. forbearance|(f{o:r} b{e:x}r{'}{x}ns), n. CONQUEROR|(KONG{'}K{X}R {X}R), N.

◇ he who guards himself with it is safe.

he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {f:i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. GUARDIANSHIP|(G{A:}R{'}D{I:}{X}N





SHIP(''), N. himself(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. with(with, wi(dh)), prep. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(iz), v. safe(s(e~i)f), adj., safer, safest, n.

◇ Him, whom heaven would save, it protects with forbearance. him(him), pron. whom(h(u:m)), pron. heaven(hev('){x}n), n. would(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would(w{o~u}ld), n. save(s(e~i)v), v., saved, saving, n. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PROTECTRESS(PR(O~U) TEK(')TRIS), N. with(with, wi(dh)), prep. forbearance({(o:r) b{e:x}r{'}(x)ns), n.

◇ [68c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ROBE(R(O~U)B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. g(j{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED(HEN(')PEKT(')), ADJ.

◇ Therefore, one who is good at being a warrior doesn't make a show of his might; therefore, ((dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f(o~u)r{'}), adv. one(wun), adj. who(h(u:)), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is(iz), v. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. being(b(i:){'}ing), n. a(a{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. warrior(w{o:r}{'}i{x}r, w{o:r}{'}y{x}r, wor{'}i{x}r, wor{'}y{x}r), n. doesn't(duz{'}{x}nt), make(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a(a{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. show(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. might(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v.

◇ One who is good in battle doesn't get angry. one(wun), adj. who(h(u:)), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is(iz), v. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. in(in), prep. adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. battle(bat{'}l), n., v., -tled, -tling. doesn't(duz{'}{x}nt), get(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. angry(ang{'}gr{i:}), adj., -grier, -griest.

◇ One who is good at defeating the enemy doesn't engage him. one(wun), adj. who(h(u:)), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is(iz), v. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. DEFEAT(DI F(I:T){'}), V.T. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. enemy(en{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. doesn't(duz{'}{x}nt), engage(en g{e~i}j{'}), v., -gaged, -gaging. him(him), pron.

◇ And one who is good at using men places himself below them. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. one(wun), adj. who(h(u:)), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is(iz), v. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. USHERETTE(USH('){X} RET{'}), N. men(men), n. PLACER(PLAS{'}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER(PL[E~I]{'}S{X}R), N. himself(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. below(bi l{o~u}{'}), adv. them({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This is called the virtue of not competing; this({(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i:}z}; adv. is(iz), v. CALLBACK(K{O:L}{'}BAK{'}), N. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. not(not), adv. COMPETENT(KOM{'}PI T{X}NT), ADJ.

◇ This is called [correctly] using men; this({(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i:}z}; adv. is(iz), v. CALLBACK(K{O:L}{'}BAK{'}), N. CORRECTIVE(K{X} REK{'}TIV), ADJ. USHERETTE(USH{'}{X} RET{'}), N. men(men), n.

◇ This is called matching Heaven. this({(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i:}z}; adv. is(iz), v. CALLBACK(K{O:L}{'}BAK{'}), N. MATCHBOX(MACH{'}BOKS{'}), N. heaven(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ It's the high point of the past. it's(its), the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. high(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. point(point), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. past(past, p{a:}st), adj.

◇ [68c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john(jon), n. Slang. c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.



WRYNECK(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N. ◇ A GOOD soldier is never aggressive; a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. soldier(s{o~u}l{'}{x}r), n. is(iz), v. never(nev{'}{x}r), adv. aggressive({(x) gres{'}iv), adj.

◇ A good fighter is never angry. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fighter(f{a~i}{'}t{x}r), n. is(iz), v. never(nev{'}{x}r), adv. angry(ang{'}gr{i:}), adj., -grier, -griest. ◇ The best way of conquering an enemy

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. way(w{e~i}), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. CONQUER(KONG{'}K{X}R), V.T. an({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. enemy(en{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ Is to win him over by not antagonizing him. is(iz), v. to(t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. win(win), v., won, winning, n. him(him), pron. over({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not(not), adv. ANTAGONIZE(AN TAG{'}{X} N{A~I}Z{'}), V., -NIZED, -NIZING. him(him), pron.

◇ The best way of employing a man the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. way(w{e~i}), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. EMPLOYER(EM PLOI{'}{X}R), N. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man(man), n., pl. men.

◇ Is to serve under him. is(iz), v. to(t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. serve(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. under(un{'}d{x}r), prep. him(him), pron.

◇ This is called the virtue of non-striving! this({(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i:}z}; adv. is(iz), v. CALLBACK(K{O:L}{'}BAK{'}), N. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NON-PROS(NON{'}PROS{'}), V.T., -PROSSED, -PROSSING. LAW.

◇ This is called using the abilities of men! this({(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i:}z}; adv. is(iz), v. CALLBACK(K{O:L}{'}BAK{'}), N. USHERETTE(USH{'}{X} RET{'}), N. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ABIGAIL(AB{'}I G{E~I}L{'}), N. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men(men), n.

◇ This is called being wedded to Heaven as of old! this({(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i:}z}; adv. is(iz), v. CALLBACK(K{O:L}{'}BAK{'}), N. being(b{i:}{'}ing), n. wedded(wed{'}id), adj. to(t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. heaven(hev{'}{x}n), n. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ [68c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN(LAT{'}V{I:}{'}{X}N, L{A:T}{'}-), ADJ.

◇ One who excels as a warrior does not appear formidable; one(wun), adj. who(h(u:)), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. EXCELLENT(EK{'}S{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. warrior(w{o:r}{'}i{x}r, w{o:r}{'}y{x}r, wor{'}i{x}r, wor{'}y{x}r), n. does(d{d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. appear({(x) p{i:}r{'}), v.i. formidable(f{o:r}{'}mi d{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ One who excels in fighting is never roused in anger; one(wun), adj. who(h(u:)), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. EXCELLENT(EK{'}S{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. fighting(f{a~i}{'}ting), adj. is(iz), v. never(nev{'}{x}r), adv. ROUSE(ROUZ), V., ROUSED, ROUSING, N. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. anger(ang{'}g{x}r), n.

◇ One who excels in defeating his enemy does not join issue; one(wun), adj. who(h(u:)), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. EXCELLENT(EK{'}S{X} L{X}NT),





ADJ. in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **DEFEAT**{(DI F I:}T{}), V.T. his(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. **enemy**{(en{}'{}x m{i:)}), n., pl. -mies, adj. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **join**{(join)}, v.t. **issue**{(ish{}'{}u:} or, esp. **Brit.**, is{}'{}y{u:}), n., v., -sued, -suing.
◇ **One who excels in employing others humbles himself before them.**
one{(wun)}, adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **EXCELLENT**{(EK{}'{}S{X} L{X}NT)}, ADJ. in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **EMPLOYER**{(EM PLOI{}'{}X)R)}, N.
OTHERNESS{(U{DH}{}'{}X)R NIS)}, N. **HUMBLE**{(HUM{}'{}B{X}L, UM{}'{}-)}, ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. **himself**{(him self{}'{}); **medially often im self{}'{}),** pron. **before**{(bi f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}')}, prep.

them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **This is known as the virtue of non-contention:**

this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. **known**{(n{o~u}n)}, v. as|{az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

virtue{(v{x:r}{}'{}ch{u:})}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **NON-COMMUNIST**{(NON KOM{}'{}Y{X} NIST)}, ADJ.

◇ **This is known as making use of the efforts of others:**

this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. **known**{(n{o~u}n)}, v. as|{az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv.

making{(m{e~i}{}'{}king)}, n. **use**{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)}, v., used, using, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **EFFORTLESS**{(EF{}'{}X{R} LIS)}, ADJ. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **OTHERNESS**{(U{DH}{}'{}X)R NIS)}, N.

◇ **This is known as matching the sublimity of heaven.**

this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. **known**{(n{o~u}n)}, v. as|{az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv.

MATCHBOX{(MACH{}'{}BOKS{}')}, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sublimity**{(s{x} blim{}'{}i t{i:})}, n., pl. -ties for 2. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **heaven**{(hev{}'{}{x}n)}, n.

◇ **[68c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing**

c|{s(i:)}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:)}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. r|{r(a:r)}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|{l(e)}, n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing**{(wing)}, n.

◇ **A skillful leader does not use force.**

a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **skillful**{(skil{}'{}f{x}l)}, adj. **leader**{(l{i:}{}'{}d{x}r)}, n. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **use**{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)}, v., used, using, n. **force**{(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)}, n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ **A skillful fighter does not feel anger.**

a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **skillful**{(skil{}'{}f{x}l)}, adj. **fighter**{(f{i:a~i}{}'{}t{x}r)}, n. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **feel**{(f{i:i}l)}, v., felt, feeling, n. **anger**{(ang{}'{}g{x}r)}, n.

◇ **A skillful master does not engage the opponent.**

a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **skillful**{(skil{}'{}f{x}l)}, adj. **master**{(mas{}'{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}'{}st{x}r)}, n. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **engage**{(en g{e~i}{}'{}j)}), v., -gaged, -gaging. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **opponent**{(o{p~o~u}{}'{}n{x}nt)}, n.

◇ **A skillful employer remains low.**

a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **skillful**{(skil{}'{}f{x}l)}, adj. **employer**{(em ploI{}'{}{x}r)}, n.

REMAINDERMAN{(RI M{E~I}{}'{}N{}'{}D{X}R M{X}N)}, N., PL. -MEN. **LAW. low**{(l{o~u})}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **This is called the power in not contending.**

this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{}'{}BAK{}')}, N.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **power**{(pou{}'{}{x}r)}, n. in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **not**{(not)}, adv.

CONTEND{(K{X}N TEND{}')}, V.I.

◇ **This is called the strength to employ others.**

this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{}'{}BAK{}')}, N.



the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strength**{(strengkth, strength, strenth)}, n. to|{t{t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. **employ**{(em ploI{}'{}')}, v.t. **OTHERNESS**{(U{DH}{}'{}X)R NIS)}, N.

◇ **This is called the highest emulation of Nature.**

this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{}'{}BAK{}')}, N.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**{(H{A~I}{}'{}X)R UP{}')}, N. **INFORMAL emulation**{(em{}'{}y{x} l{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n)}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **nature**{(n{e~i}{}'{}ch{x}r)}, n.

◇ **[68c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu**

c|{s(i:)}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:)}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **REMUNERATIVE**{(RI MY{U:}{}'{}N{X}R{X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~i}{}'{}TIV)}, ADJ. **JIVY**{(J{A~I}{}'{}V{I:})}, ADJ., **JIVIER**, **JIVIEST**. **SLANG.**

◇ **He who is good at being a shi (officer) does not boast of his martialism:**

he|{h(i:); unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz}, v. **good**{(g{~ou}d)}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it)}, prep. **being**{(b{i:}{}'{}ing)}, n. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **SHEWBREAD**{(SH{O~U}{}'{}BRED{}')}, N. **JUDAISM. officer**{(o{}'{}'{}f{x}r, of{}'{}{x}-)}, n. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **boast**{(b{o~u}st)}, v.i.

of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron.

MARTIAL{(M{A:}R{}'{}SH{X}L)}, ADJ.

◇ **He who is good at fighting does not resort to his rage:**

he|{h(i:); unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz}, v. **good**{(g{~ou}d)}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it)}, prep. **fighting**{(f{i:a~i}{}'{}ting)}, adj. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **resort**{(ri z{o:}rt{}')}, v.i. to|{t{t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **rage**{(r{e~i}{}')}, n., v., raged, raging.

◇ **He who is skillful in winning against the enemy does not wrestle with them:**

he|{h(i:); unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz}, v. **good**{(g{~ou}d)}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it)}, prep. **fighting**{(f{i:a~i}{}'{}ting)}, adj. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **resort**{(ri z{o:}rt{}')}, v.i. to|{t{t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}), prep. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **rage**{(r{e~i}{}')}, n., v., raged, raging.

◇ **He who is skillful in winning against the enemy does not wrestle with them:**

he|{h(i:); unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz}, v. **skillful**{(skil{}'{}f{x}l)}, adj. in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **winning**{(win{}'{}ing)}, n. **against**{(a{g}enst{}')}, {x} **g{e~i}nst{}'}**, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **enemy**{(en{}'{}'{}x m{i:})}, n., pl. -mies, adj.

does{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **wrestle**{(res{}'{}{x}l)}, v., -tled, -tling, n. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep.

them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **He who is skillful in managing his men has a modest attitude towards them.**

he|{h(i:); unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz}, v. **skillful**{(skil{}'{}f{x}l)}, adj. in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **MANAGERIAL**{(MAN{}'{}I{I:}R{}'{}{I:} {X}L)}, ADJ. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **men**{(men)}, n. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)}, v. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **modest**{(mod{}'{}'{}ist)}, adj. **attitude**{(at{}'{}i t{u:}d{}'{})}, -ty{u:}d{}'{}), n. **TOWARDLY**{(T{O:}RD{}'{}L{I:}, T{O~U}RD{}'{}-)}, ADJ. **ARCHAIC. them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **This is called the De of not contending with others:**

this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{}'{}BAK{}')}, N.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DAZZLE**{(DAZ{}'{}{X}L)}, V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **not**{(not)}, adv. **CONTEND**{(K{X}N TEND{}')}, V.I. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep.

OTHERNESS{(U{DH}{}'{}X)R NIS)}, N.

◇ **This is called the power of making use of others' force:**

this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{}'{}BAK{}')}, N.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **power**{(pou{}'{}{x}r)}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **making**{(m{e~i}{}'{}king)}, n. **use**{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)}, v., used, using, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **OTHERNESS**{(U{DH}{}'{}X)R NIS)}, N.

force{(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)}, n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ **This is called being in accord with the Way of Heaven.**

◇ **This is called being in accord with the Way of Heaven.**

◇ **This is called being in accord with the Way of Heaven.**

◇ **This is called being in accord with the Way of Heaven.**

◇ **This is called being in accord with the Way of Heaven.**

◇ **This is called being in accord with the Way of Heaven.**

◇ **This is called being in accord with the Way of Heaven.**

◇ **This is called being in accord with the Way of Heaven.**

◇ **This is called being in accord with the Way of Heaven.**





this|{{(dh)is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i};z}}; adv. is|{{iz}}, v. CALLBACK|{{(K{O;}L{O;}BAK{O;})}}, N. being|{{(b{i};)ing}}, n. in|{{in}}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. accord|{{(x)k{o;}rd{O;}}}, v.i. with|{{(with, wi{dh})}}, prep. the|{{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. way|{{(w{e-i};)}, n. of|{{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}}, prep. heaven|{{(hev{O;}{x}n)}, n.

◇ Thus it has been a principle very long since.

thus|{{(dh)us}}, adv. it|{{it}}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|{{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)}, v. been|{{(bin)}, v. a|{{(e-i)}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

principle|{{(prin{O;}{s{x}p{x}l)}}, n. very|{{(ver{O;}{i};)}, adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. long|{{(l{o;}ng{O;}{g{x}r, long{O;}{O;})}}, longest |{{(l{o;}ng{O;}{gist, long{O;}{O;})}}, n., adv. since|{{(sins)}, adv.

◇ [68c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|{{(s{f;i})}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{{(t{i};)}, n., pl. T's translation|{{(trans l{e-i}{O;}{sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. GHOULISH|{{(G{O;}{O;}{LISH})}}, ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|{{(FEN FL{O;}{~OU}R{O;}{X} M{L;}{N{O;}})}, N. PHARM.

◇ A good soldier is not violent.

a|{{(e-i)}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|{{(g{~ou}d)}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. soldier|{{(s{o-u}{l}{O;}{x}{r}), n. is|{{iz}}, v. not|{{(not)}, adv. violent|{{(v{a-i}{O;}{x}l{x}nt)}, adj.

◇ A good fighter is not angry.

a|{{(e-i)}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|{{(g{~ou}d)}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fighter|{{(f{a-i}{O;}{t{x}r}), n. is|{{iz}}, v. not|{{(not)}, adv. angry|{{(ang{O;}{gr{i};)}, adj., -grier, -griest.

◇ A good winner is not vengeful.

a|{{(e-i)}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|{{(g{~ou}d)}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. winner|{{(win{O;}{x}r)}, n. is|{{iz}}, v. not|{{(not)}, adv. vengeful|{{(venj{O;}{f{x}l)}, adj.

◇ A good employer is humble.

a|{{(e-i)}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|{{(g{~ou}d)}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. employer|{{(em ploi{O;}{x}r)}, n. is|{{iz}}, v. humble|{{(hum{O;}{b{x}l, um{O;}{O;})}}, adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.

◇ This is known as the Virtue of not striving.

this|{{(dh)is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i};z}}; adv. is|{{iz}}, v. known|{{(n{o-u}n)}, v. as|{{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. the|{{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. virtue|{{(v{x};r{O;}{ch{u};)}, n. of|{{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}}, prep. not|{{(not)}, adv. STRIVE|{{(STR{A~}V)}, V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{O;}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING.

◇ This is known as ability to deal with people.

this|{{(dh)is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i};z}}; adv. is|{{iz}}, v. known|{{(n{o-u}n)}, v. as|{{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. ability|{{(bil{O;}{t{i};)}, n., pl. -ties. to|{{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}}, prep. deal|{{(d{i};l)}, v., dealt, dealing, n. with|{{(with, wi{dh})}}, prep. people|{{(p{i};{O;}{p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ This since ancient times has been known as the ultimate unity with heaven.

this|{{(dh)is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i};z}}; adv. since|{{(sins)}, adv. ancient|{{(e-i)n{O;}{sh{x}nt)}, adj. times|{{(t{a-i}mz)}, prep. has|{{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)}, v. been|{{(bin)}, v. known|{{(n{o-u}n)}, v. as|{{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. the|{{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article.

ultimate|{{(ul{O;}{t{x}mit)}, adj. unity|{{(y{u};{O;}{ni t{i};)}, n., pl. -ties. with|{{(with, wi{dh})}}, prep. heaven|{{(hev{O;}{x}n)}, n.

◇ [68c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|{{(s{f;i})}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{{(t{i};)}, n., pl. T's translation|{{(trans l{e-i}{O;}{sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n.

LOITER|{{(LOI{O;}{T{X}R)}, V.I. sang|{{(sang)}, v. ho|{{(h{o-u})}}, interj.

◇ He who can offer wise counsel will not display his wisdom.

he|{{(h{i}; unstressed {i};)}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{{(h{u};)}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|{{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. offer|{{(o{O;}{f{x}r, of{O;}{x}r)}, v.t. wise|{{(w{a-i}z)}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. counsel|{{(koun{O;}{s{x}l)}, n., pl. -sel for 3, v., -seled, -seling or (esp. Brit.) -selled, -selling. will|{{(wil)},



auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|{{(not)}, adv. display|{{(di spl{e-i}{O;})}}, v.t. his|{{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. wisdom|{{(wiz{O;}{d{x}m)}, n.

◇ He who is a fine fighter will not lose temper.

he|{{(h{i}; unstressed {i};)}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{{(h{u};)}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|{{iz}}, v. a|{{(e-i)}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fine|{{(f{a-i}n)}, adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. fighter|{{(f{a-i}{O;}{t{x}r)}, n. will|{{(wil)},

auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|{{(not)}, adv. lose|{{(l{u};z)}, v., lost, losing. temper|{{(tem{O;}{p{x}r)}, n.

◇ He who is good in contests will not struggle with his contestants.

he|{{(h{i}; unstressed {i};)}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{{(h{u};)}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|{{iz}}, v. good|{{(g{~ou}d)}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. in|{{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. CONTESTATION|{{(KON{O;}{TE ST{E-I}{O;}{SH{X}N)}, N. will|{{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|{{(not)}, adv. struggle|{{(strug{O;}{x}l)}, v., -gled, -gling, n. with|{{(with, wi{dh})}}, prep. his|{{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. CONTESTANT|{{(K{X}N TES{O;}{T{X}NT)}, N.

◇ He who knows how to use people stays low and underneath them.

he|{{(h{i}; unstressed {i};)}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{{(h{u};)}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|{{(N{O~}U}N)}, V. how|{{(hou)}, adv. to|{{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}}, prep. use|{{(v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s)}, v., used, using, n. people|{{(p{i};{O;}{p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. STAYMAN|{{(ST{E~}M{X}N)}, N., PL. -MANS. low|{{(l{o-u})}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|{{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. underneath|{{(un{O;}{d{x}r n{i};th{O;}, -n{i};{dh}{O;})}}, prep. them|{{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron.

◇ This is the virtue of non-struggle.

this|{{(dh)is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i};z}}; adv. is|{{iz}}, v. the|{{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. virtue|{{(v{x};r{O;}{ch{u};)}, n. of|{{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}}, prep. NON-PROS|{{(NON{O;}{PROS{O;})}}, V.T., -PROSSED, -PROSSING. LAW.

◇ This is making use of others' full abilities.

this|{{(dh)is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i};z}}; adv. is|{{iz}}, v. making|{{(m{e-i}{O;}{king)}, n. use|{{(v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s)}, v., used, using, n. of|{{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}}, prep. OTHERNESS|{{(U{DH}{O;}{X}R NIS)}, N. full|{{(f{~ou}l)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. ABIGAIL|{{(AB{G}I G{E-I}L{O;})}}, N.

◇ This can be said to match heaven.

this|{{(dh)is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i};z}}; adv. can|{{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|{{(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; pres. part. been; pres. part. being. said|{{(sed)}, v. said (s{a};{id)}, n. Islam. to|{{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}}, prep. match|{{(mach)}, n. heaven|{{(hev{O;}{x}n)}, n.

◇ And is really the best art handed down from the ancient days.

and|{{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. is|{{iz}}, v. really|{{(r{i};{O;}{l{i};, r{i};{O;}{l{i};)}, adv. the|{{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. best|{{(best)}, adj., superl. of good with better as compar. art|{{(a;rt)}, n. handed|{{(han{O;}{did)}, adj. down|{{(doun)}, adv. from|{{(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. the|{{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. ancient|{{(e-i)n{O;}{sh{x}nt)}, adj. days|{{(d{e-i}z)}, adv.





◇ [68c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang
c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'sh(x)n, tranz-), n.
XHOSA|(K{O~U}{'S(X), -Z(X), K{O:}{'-}), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a:}ng,
yang), n.
◇ A good general does not look intimidating.
a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. general|(jen{'})x|r
{x}|), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. INTIMIDATE|(IN TIM{'})
D{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -DATED, -DATING.

◇ A good fighter does not look fierce.
a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fighter|(f{a~i}{'t(x)r), n.
does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. fierce|(f{i:}rs), adj., fiercer, fiercest.
◇ A good conqueror does not squabble.
a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. conqueror|(kong{'})k{x|r}{x|r), n.
does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. squabble|(skwob{'})x}|), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ A good leader is always humble.
a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. leader|(l{i:}{'d(x)r), n. is|(iz), v.
always|({o:}l{'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. humble|(hum{'})b{x}|, um{'-}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.
◇ This is the DE of not fighting with people:
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant
{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DAZZLE|(DAZ{'})X)L), V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. of|(uv, ov;
unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. not|(not), adv. fighting|(f{a~i}{'ting), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}),
prep. people|(p{i:}{'p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ This is the strength of using the power of others:
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant
{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. of|(uv, ov;
unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. USHERETTE|(USH{'})X)RET{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}i:);
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. power|(pou{'})x|r), n.
of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'})X)RIS), N.

◇ This is the state of being the most harmonic with nature.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant
{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov;
unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{'ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many
with more as compar. harmonic|(h{a:}r mon{'})ik), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}{'})ch{x|r), n.

◇ [68c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, IMITATING HEAVEN
c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'sh(x)n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O:}L{'})R{X}S,
WOL{'-}), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}R{'})M{X}N D{A~I}Z{'}); N. G{O:}R{'})M{X}N
D{I:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({o~u}d), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. IMITATE|(IM{'})
T{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -TATED, -TATING. heaven|(hev{'})x)n), n.

◇ The good commander is not imperious.
the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. commander|(k{x} man{'})d{x|r, -m{a:}n{'-}
) , n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. imperious|(im p{i:}r{'})i: {x}s), adj.
◇ The good fighter is not wrathful.
the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fighter|(f{a~i}{'t(x)r), n. is|(iz), v.
not|(not), adv. wrathful|(rath{'})f{x}|, r{a:}th{'-} or, esp. Brit, r{o:}th{'-}), adj.

◇ The greatest conqueror does not wage war.
the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'})N), V.T. conqueror|(kong{'})k{x|r}{x|r), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does
(duz), v. not|(not), adv. wage|(w{e~i}j), n., v., waged, waging. war|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war



(w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.
◇ The best master governs by condescension.
the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. master|(mas{'})t{x|r,
m{a:}{'st{x|r}), n. GOVERNOR|(GUV{'})X)R N{X}R, -{X} N{X}R), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.
condescension|(kon{'})d{x} sen{'})sh{x)n), n.
◇ This is the virtue of not contending.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:}r{'})ch{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov;
unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. not|(not), adv. CONTENT|((K{X}N TEND{'}), V.I.

◇ This is the virtue of persuasion.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant
{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:}r{'})ch{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,
esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. persuasion|(p{x:r} sw{e~i}{'})zh{x)n), n.

◇ This is the imitation of Heaven, and this was the highest aim of the ancients.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant
{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. imitation|(im{'})i t{e~i}{'sh(x)n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed
{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'})x)n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a
homorganic consonant, n), conj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}i:}z); adv. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed
w{x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite
article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{'})X)R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL. aim|({e~i}m), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
{dh}{i:}), definite article. ANCIENTRY|((E~I)N{'})SH{X}N TR{I:}), N.

◇ [68c10t] Translation: James Legge
c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'sh(x)n, tranz-), n.
JAMBSTONE|(JAM{'})ST{O~U}N{'}), N. MASONRY. LEGES|(L{I:}{'})I:Z), LAT. LE{'})GES), N.
◇ He who in (Tao's) wars has skill
he|(h{i:); unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. TAO|(DOU, TOU), N.
(SOMETIMES L.C.) WARRIOR|(W{O:}R{'})I: {X}R, W{O:}R{'})Y{X}R, WOR{'})I: {X}R, WOR{'})Y{X}R), N. has|(haz; unstressed
h{x}z, {x}z), v. skill|(skil), n.

◇ Assumes no martial port:
ASSUMED|((X) S{U:}MD{'}), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. martial|(m{a:}r{'})sh{x}|), adj. port|(p{o:}rt,
p{o~u}rt), n.
◇ He who fights with most good will
he|(h{i:); unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FIGHTING|(F{A~I}{'})TING), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.
most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n.,
interj., adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres.
pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part.
(Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ To rage makes no resort
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rage|(r{e~i}j), n., v., raged, raging. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'})K{X}R), N.
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. resort|(ri z{o:}rt{'}), v.i.
◇ He who vanquishes yet still
he|(h{i:); unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. VANQUISH|(VANG{'})KWISH, VAN{'-}),
V.T. yet|(yet), adv. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

◇ Keeps from his foes apart:
KEEPING|(K{I:}{'})PING), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.
FOEMAN|(F{O~U}{'})M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LITERARY. apart|((X) p{a:}rt{'}), adv.





◇ He whose hests men most fulfil

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. whose|(h{u:}z), pron. HEST|(HEST), N. ARCHAIC. men|(men), n. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. fulfil|(f{~ou}l fil{}), v.t., -filled, -filling.

◇ Yet humbly plies his art.

yet|(yet), adv. HUMBLE|(HUM{}B{X}L, UM{}-), ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING.

PLIER|(PL{A~I}{}{X}R), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. art|({a:}rt), n.

◇ Thus we say, 'He ne'er contends,

thus|({dh}us), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ne'er|({n{e:x}r}), adv. Literary. CONTEND|(K{X}N TEND{}), V.I.

◇ And therein is his might.'

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therein|({dh}{e:x}r{}in{}), adv.

is|(iz), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. might|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v.

◇ Thus we say, 'Men's wills he bends,

thus|({dh}us), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. MEN|(MEN), N. WILLOWY|(WIL{}{O~U}{}{I:}), ADJ., -LOWIER, -LOWIEST. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. BENDERBOARD|(BEN{}D{X}R B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N.

◇ That they with him unite.'

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. him|(him), pron. unite|(y{u:} n{a~i}t{}), v., united, uniting.

◇ Thus we say, 'Like Heaven's his ends,

thus|({dh}us), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. HEAVEN|(HEV{}{X}N), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ENDOWMENT|(EN DOU{}M{X}NT), N.

◇ No sage of old more bright.'

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. bright|(br{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

◇ [68c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{}{X}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. HINTERLAND|(HIN{}T{X}R LAND{}), N.

◇ A noble official is never warlike.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. noble|(n{o~u}{}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. official|({x} fish{}{x}l), n. is|(iz), v. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. warlike|(w{o:r}{}l{a~i}k{}), adj.

◇ and a noble warrior is never angered.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. noble|(n{o~u}{}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. warrior|(w{o:r}{}l{a~i}k{}), n. is|(iz), v. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. ANGER|(ANG{}G{X}R), N.

◇ A noble conqueror never faces an enemy.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. noble|(n{o~u}{}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. conqueror|(kong{}k{x}r {x}r), n. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. FACER|(F{E~I}{}S{X}R), N. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. enemy|(en{}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ and a noble leader stays below the people he winds.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. noble|(n{o~u}{}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. leader|(l{i:}{}d{x}r), n.

STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{}M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. below|(bi l{o~u}{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. WIELD|(W{I:}LD), V.T.



◇ This is called the Integrity of peacefulness, the power of wielding the people.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. integrity|(in teg{}ri t{i:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. PEACEFUL|(P{I:}S{}F{X}L), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. power|(pou{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. WIELD|(W{I:}LD), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ the fullest extent of our ancient accord with heaven.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FULLERENE|(F{~OU}L{}{X} R{}N{}), N. extent|(ik stent{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}, pron. ancient|({e~i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. accord|({x} k{o:}rd{}), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ [68c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHICHI|(SH{I:}{}SH{I:}{}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Therefore, a good commander is not militant;

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. commander|(k{x} man{}d{x}r, -m{a:n}{}), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. militant|(mil{}i t{x}nt), adj.

◇ A good strategist is not irritable;

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. strategist|(strat{}i jist), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. irritable|(ir{}i t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ A good vanquisher of enemies is not confrontational;

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. VANQUISH|(VANG{}KWISH, VAN{}-), V.T. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ENEMA|(EN{}{X} M{X}), N. MED. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. confrontational|(kon{}fr{x}n t{e~i}{}sh{x}n l, -frun-), adj.

◇ A good employer of men stays low to them.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. employer|(em ploi{}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n. STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{}M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This is called the virtue of noncontention;

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NONCONFORMITY|(NON{}K{X}N F{O:}R{}MI T{I:}), N.

◇ This is called the ability of employing men;

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ability|({x} bil{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. EMPLOYER|(EM PLOI{}{X}R), N. men|(men), n.

◇ This is called a match for heaven,

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}{}BAK{}), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. match|(mach), n. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ A paragon among the ancients.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. paragon|(par{}{x} gon{}), -g{x}n), n. among|({x} mung{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ANCIENTRY|({E~I}{}N{}SH{X}N TR{I:}), N.

◇ [68c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM{}{X:}R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}), N.





◇ A good captain does not exhibit his martial prowess.
 a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **captain**|(kap{t}{x}n, -tin), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **exhibit**|(ig zib{'}it), v.t. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **martial**|(m{a}{r}{'}sh{x}l), adj. **proWess**|(prou{'}is), n.

◇ A good warrior does not get himself angry.
 a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **warrior**|(w{o:r}{'}{i}{x}r, w{o:r}{'}y{x}r, wor{'}{i}{x}r, wor{'}{y}{x}r), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **himself**|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **angry**|(ang{'}gr{i:}), adj., -grier, -griest.

◇ A good conqueror of enemies does not instigate a combat.
 a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **conqueror**|(kong{'}k{x}r {x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ENEMA**|(EN{'}{X} M{X}), N. MED. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **instigate**|(in{'}sti g{e-i}t{'}), v.t., -gated, -gating. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **combat**|(v. k{x}m bat{'}), komf{'}bat, kumf{'}; n. kom{'}bat, kumf{'}), v., -bated, -bating or (esp. Brit.) -batted, -batting, n.

◇ A good employer of people puts himself below them.
 a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **employer**|(em ploi{'}{x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **PUTRILAGE**|(PY{U:}{'}TR{X} LIJ), N. **himself**|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **below**|(bi l{o~u}{'}{x}), adv. **them**|(({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This is called the power (te) of non-contention.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **power**|(pou{'}{x}r), n. **te**|(de), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NON-COMMUNIST**|(NON KOM{'}{Y}{X} NIST), ADJ.

◇ This is called using the strength of others.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. **USHERETTE**|(USH{'}{X} RET{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strength**|(strengkh, strength, strenth), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ This is called perfection (chi) in matching the heaven of old.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. **perfection**|(p{x}r fek{'}sh{x}n), n. **CHEWY**|(CH{U:}{'}{i:}), ADJ., CHEWIER, CHEWIEST. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **MATCHBOX**|(MACH{'})BOKS{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **old**|(({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ [68c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **lee**|(l{i:}), n. **sun**|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{'}{X:}R l{i:}), K(X) M{X:}R{'}), N. **OREXIS**|(O{:} REK{'})SIS, {O~U} REK{'}), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ An ingenious soldier does not accept a challenge [frivolously].
 an|({x}; when stressed an), indefinite article. **ingenious**|(in {i:}n{'}{y}{x}s), adj. **soldier**|(s{o~u}l{'}{x}r), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **accept**|(ak sept{'}), v.t. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **challenge**|(chal{'}ini), n., v., -lenged, -lenging, adj. **FRIVOLOUS**|(FRIV{'}{X} L{X}S), ADJ.

◇ A dexterous fighter cannot be aroused to anger [easily].
 a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **dexterous**|(dek{'}str{x}s, -st{x}r {x}s), adj. **fighter**|(f{a~i}{'}t{x}r), n. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **AROUND-THE-CLOCK**|(X{X} ROUND{'})DH{X} KLOK{'}), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **anger**|(ang{'}g{x}r), n. **easily**|(i:){'}z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{'}{i:}), adv.



◇ A shrewd victory-bound party defeats his enemy by avoiding direct confrontations:
 a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **shrewd**|(shr{u:}d), adj., -er, -est. **VICTORY**|(VIK{'})T{X} R{l:}, VIK{'})TR{l:}), N., PL. -RIES. **party**|(p{a:r}{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj., v., -tied, -tying. **DEFEATIST**|(DI F{l:}{'}TIST), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **enemy**|(en{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **AVOIDANCE**|(X{X} VOID{'})NS, N. **direct**|(di rekt{'}, d{a~i}-), v.t. **CONFRONTATIONIST**|(KON{'})FR{X}N T{E~I}{'}SH{X} NIST, -FRUN-), N.

◇ A proficient manager situates himself in a humble position [to receive results of other people's efforts].
 a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **proficient**|(pr{x} fish{'}{x}nt), adj. **manager**|(man{'}{i}{x}r), n. **SITUATED**|(SICH{'})U: {E~I}{'}TID), ADJ. **himself**|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **humble**|(hum{'})b{x}l, umf{'}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **position**|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **receive**|(ri s{i:}v{'}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. **RESULTINGLY**|(RI ZUL{'})TING L{l:}), ADV. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **PEOPLE**|(P{l:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **EFFORTLESS**|(EF{'}{X}RT LIS), ADJ.

◇ This is what is called the virtue [achievement] of not contending:
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. **achievement**|(x ch{i:}v{'})m{x}nt), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **not**|(not), adv. **CONTENTED**|(K{X}N TEND{'}), V.I.

◇ This is what is called the power of utilizing people's labor [through delegating responsibilities]:
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **power**|(pou{'}{x}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **UTILIZE**|(Y{U:}T{'})L {A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -LIZED, -LIZING. **PEOPLE**|(P{l:}{'}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **labor**|(l{e~i}{'}b{x}r), n. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **DELEGATE**|(N. DEL{'})GIT, -G{E~I}T{'}); V. DEL{'})G{E~I}T{'}), N., V., -GATED, -GATING. **RESPONDER**|(RI SPON{'})S{X}R), N. ELECTRONICS.

◇ This is what is called matching the paragon of Heaven.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. **MATCHBOX**|(MACH{'})BOKS{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **paragon**|(par{'}{x} gon{'}, -g{x}n), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ [68c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TIEMANNITE**|(T{l:}{'}M{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. **CONFUTE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{'}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. **TRAMWAY**|(TRAM{'})W{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ A good warrior is not forceful.
 a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **warrior**|(w{o:r}{'}{i}{x}r, w{o:r}{'}y{x}r, wor{'}{i}{x}r, wor{'}{y}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **forceful**|(f{o:}rs{'}{f{x}l, f{o~u}rs{'}). adj.

◇ A good fighter is not belligerent.
 a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **fighter**|(f{a~i}{'}t{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **belligerent**|(b{x} lij{'}{x}r {x}nt), adj.

◇ The best conqueror does not confront the enemy.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **conqueror**|(kong{'}k{x}r {x}r), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **confront**|(k{x}n frunt{'}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **enemy**|(en{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ The best employer is under employees.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **employer**|(em ploi{'}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. **under**|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. **EMPLOYEE**|(EM PLOI{'}{i:}, EM PLOI {i:}{'}, EM{'})PLOI {i:}{'}), N.

◇ This is called non-striving Virtue.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. **NON-**





PROS|(NON{}PROS{}), V.T., -PROSSD, -PROSSING. LAW. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ This is called using the forces of others.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}i:z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N.

USHERETTE|(USH{}X) RET{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. FORCER|(F{O:}R{}S{X}R, F{O~U}R{}-), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}X)R NIS), N.

◇ This is called being identified with the sublimity of old Heaven.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}i:z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N.

being|(b{i:}'jing), n. IDENTIFICATION|(A~I) DEN{}T{X} FI K{E~I}{}SH{X}N, I DEN{}-), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article.

sublimity|(s{x} blim{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 2. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ [68c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zS.

ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Those who are good at management rarely use force.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are

{(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. management|(man{}'ij m{x}nt), n. rarely|(r{e:x}r'{}i{i:}), adv. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.

force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ Those who are good at battles rarely lose their tempers.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are

{(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. BATTLEPLANE|(BAT{}L PL{E~I}N{}), N. rarely|(r{e:x}r'{}i{i:}), adv. lose|(l{f{u:}z), v., lost, losing. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

TEMPERED|(TEM{}P{X}RD), ADJ.

◇ Those who are good at winning over their rivals never let rivals take control.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are

{(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. winning|(win{}'ing), n. over|({o~u}'{}v{x}r), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. RIVALRY|(R{A~I}'{}V{X}L R{I:}), N., PL. -RIES.

never|(nev{}'{}x}r), adv. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. RIVALRY|(R{A~I}'{}V{X}L R{I:}), N., PL. -RIES. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. controll|(k{x}n tr{o~u}'{}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n.

◇ Those who are good at employing people are modest.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are

{(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. EMPLOYER|(EM PLOI{}'{}X)R), N. people|(p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. modest|(mod{}'ist), adj.

◇ This is the noncompetitive virtue.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}i:z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before

a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. NONCOMMUNICANT|(NON{}K{X} MY{U:}'{}NI K{X}NT), N. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n.

◇ This is the use of people's abilities.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}i:z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before

a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. PEOPLE|(P{I:}'{}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. ABIGAIL|(AB{}I G{E~I}L{}), N.

◇ This is called the best conformation to nature and history.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}i:z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N.

the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. conformation|(kon{}'f{o:r

m{e~i}'{}sh{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}'{}ch{x}r), n. and|(and;

◇ This is called the best conformation to nature and history.

◇ This is called the best conformation to nature and history.

◇ This is called the best conformation to nature and history.

◇ This is called the best conformation to nature and history.

◇ This is called the best conformation to nature and history.



unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. history|(his{}'t{x} r{i:}),

his{}'tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries.

◇ [68c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

arthur|({a:r}'{}th{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}'{}i{i:}), n.

◇ The best charioteers do not rush ahead.

the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:),

definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. CHARIOTEER|(CHAR{}'{}i {X}

T{I:}R{}), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or

dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl.

did, past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. rush|(rush), v.i. ahead|({x} hed{}'), adv.

◇ The best fighters do not make displays of wrath.

the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article.

best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. FIGHTER|(F{A~I}'{}T{X}R), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}),

v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl.

do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

not|(not), adv. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. DISPLAYED|(DI SPL{E~I}D{}), ADJ. HERALDRY. of|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. wrath|(rath, r{a:}th or, esp. Brit., r{o:}th), n.

◇ The greatest conqueror wins without joining issue.

the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article.

GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. conqueror|(kong{}'k{x}r {x}r), n. WINO|(W{A~I}'{}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL

without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. JOINERY|(JOI{}N{X} R{I:}), N. issue|(ish{}'{}u:} or, esp. Brit., is{}'{}y{u:}), n., v., -sued, -

suing.

◇ The best user of men acts as though he were their inferior.

the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article.

best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. user|(y{u:}'{}z{x}r), n. user |({u:}'{}z{x}r), n. Law. of|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n. ACTRESSY|(AK{}'{}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. as|(az;

unstressed {x}z), adv. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:); unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. their|({dh}{e:x}r;

unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. inferior|(in f{i:}r'{}i:} {x}r), adj.

◇ This is called the power that comes of not contending.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}i:z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}i:);

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. power|(pou{}'{}x}r), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. comes|(k{o~u}'{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}'ji

t{i:}z{}'). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. not|(not), adv. CONTEND|(K{X}N TEND{}), V.I.

◇ Is called the capacity to use men.

is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. capacity|(k{x} pas{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.

men|(men), n.

◇ The secret of being mated to heaven, to what was of old.

the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:),

definite article. secret|(s{i:}'{}krit), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}'{}jing), n. MATE|(M{E~I}T), N., V., MATED, MATING. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

heaven|(hev{}'{}x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ [68c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINC{}'{}PIN{}), N.

◇ This is called the best conformation to nature and history.





◇ One good at being a warrior is not warlike.

one|(wun), adj. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. warrior|(w{o:}{r'}{i:}{x}r, w{o:}{r'}{y}{x}r, wor'{}{i:}{x}r, wor'{}{y}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. warlike|(w{o:}{r'}{l}{a~i}k'{}), adj.

◇ One good at warfare avoids anger.

one|(wun), adj. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. warfare|(w{o:}{r'}{f}{e:x}r'{}), n. AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID'{}NS), N. anger|(ang'{}g{x}r), n.

◇ One good at conquering the enemy does not join with him.

one|(wun), adj. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. CONQUER|(KONG'{}K{X}R), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. enemy|(en'{}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. join|(join), v.t. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ One good at using men places himself below them.

one|(wun), adj. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. USHERETTE|(USH'{}{X} RET'{}), N. men|(men), n. PLACER|(PLAS'{}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL[E~i]{}S{X}R), N. himself|(him self'{}; medially often im self'{}), pron. below|(bi l{o~u}{}), adv. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ We refer to these as the virtue in not fighting and the power in using men.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. refer|(ri f{x:}{r'}), v., -ferred, -ferring. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:}{r'}ch{u:}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. not|(not), adv. fighting|(f{f{a~i}{}'{}ting), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. power|(pou'{}{x}r), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. USHERETTE|(USH'{}{X} RET'{}), N. men|(men), n.

◇ Such a one is called a companion worthy of Heaven, the ultimate attainment achieved for all time.

such|(such), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}{L'}BAK'{}), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. companion|(k{x:m} pan'{}{y}{x}n), n. worthy|(w{x:}{r'}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ultimate|(ul'{}t{x} mit), adj. attainment|({x} t{e~i}n'{}m{x}nt), n. ACHIEVE|({X} CH{I:}{V'}), V. ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. for|(f{o:}{r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. all|({o:}{l}), adj. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ [68c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LIMY|(L{A~i}{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ THE VIRTUE OF NOT-CONTENDING

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:}{r'}ch{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NOT|(NOT), ADV.

◇ The brave soldier is not violent;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. brave|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. soldier|(s{o~u}{}'{}j{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. violent|(v{a~i}{}'{}{x} l{x}nt), adj.

◇ The good fighter does not lose his temper;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fighter|(f{f{a~i}{}'{}t{x}r), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

temper|(tem'{}p{x}r), n.

◇ The great conqueror does not fight (on small issues);

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. conqueror|(kong'{}k{x}r {x}r), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. fight|(f{f{a~i}{}t), n., v., fought, fighting. on|(on, o:~n), prep. small|(sm{o:}{l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. ISSUE|(ISH'{}{U:} OR,



ESP. BRIT., IS'{}Y{U:}), N., V., -SUED, -SUING.

◇ The good user of men places himself below others.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. user|(y{u:}{}'{}z{x}r), n. user ({}'{}z{x}r), n. Law. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n. PLACER|(PLAS'{}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL[E~i]{}S{X}R), N. himself|(him self'{}; medially often im self'{}), pron. below|(bi l{o~u}{}), adv. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ This is the virtue of not-contending.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:}{r'}ch{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NOT|(NOT), ADV.

◇ Is called the capacity to use men.

is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}{L'}BAK'{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. capacity|(k{x} pas'{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. men|(men), n.

◇ Is reaching to the height of being Mated to Heaven, to what was of old.

is|(iz), v. REACH-ME-DOWN|(R{I:}{CH'}M{I:} DOUN'{}), N. ADJ. BRIT. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. height|(h{a~i}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. MATE|(M[E~i]{}T), N., V., MATED, MATING. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ [68c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik'{}{t{x}r), n. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M[E~i]{}N'{}TOP'{}), N. NAUT.

◇ A good warrior is not bellicose.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. warrior|(w{o:}{r'}{i:}{x}r, w{o:}{r'}{y}{x}r, wor'{}{i:}{x}r, wor'{}{y}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. bellicose|(bel'{}i k{o~u}s'{}), adj.

◇ A good fighter does not anger.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fighter|(f{f{a~i}{}'{}t{x}r), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. anger|(ang'{}g{x}r), n.

◇ A good conqueror does not contest his enemy.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. conqueror|(kong'{}k{x}r {x}r), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. contest|(n. kon'{}test; v. k{x}n test'{}), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. enemy|(en'{}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ One who is good at using others puts himself below them.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. USHERETTE|(USH'{}{X} RET'{}), N. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. PUTRILAGE|(PY{U:}{}TR{X} LIJ), N. himself|(him self'{}; medially often im self'{}), pron. below|(bi l{o~u}{}), adv. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This is called "integrity without competition."

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}{L'}BAK'{}), N. integrity|(in teg'{}ri t{i:}), n. without|(wi{dh} out'{}; with-), prep. competition|(kom'{}pi tish'{}{x}n), n.

◇ This is called "using others."

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}{L'}BAK'{}), N. USHERETTE|(USH'{}{X} RET'{}), N. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ This is called "parity with heaven," - the pinnacle of the ancients.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}{L'}BAK'{}), N. parity|(par'{}i t{i:}), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.





pinnacle|pin|{x} k{x}|, n., v., -clad, -cling, of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. ANCIENTRY|{E~i}N{'}SH{X}N TR{I};, N.

◇ [68c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|{s{i};}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i};}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

TOLAN|{T{O~U}{'}LAN}, N. CHEM. MAZZARD|MAZ{'}{X}RD), N.

◇ A skilled warrior does not rush ahead of others.

a|{e~i};, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. skilled|skild), adj. warrior|{w{o}:r{'}{i}{'} {x}r, w{o}:r{'}y{x}r,

wor{'}{i}{'} {x}r, wor{'}y{x}r), n. does|d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|not), adv. rush|rush), v.i. ahead|{x} hed{'}), adv.

of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. OTHERNESS|U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ A skilled fighter does not make a show of anger.

a|{e~i};, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. skilled|skild), adj. fighter|{f{a~i}{'}t{x}r), n. does|d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|not),

adv. make|m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a|{e~i};, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. show|sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed,

showing, n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. anger|ang{'}g{x}r), n.

◇ A skilled victor does not seek revenge.

a|{e~i};, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. skilled|skild), adj. victor|vik{'}t{x}r), n. does|d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|not),

adv. seek|s{f{i};k), v., sought, seeking. revenge|ri venj{'}), v., -venged, -venging, n.

◇ A skilled employer does not act superior.

a|{e~i};, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. skilled|skild), adj. employer|em plo{i}{'}{x}r), n. does|d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.

not|not), adv. act|akt), n. superior|s{x} p{i}{'}r{'}{i}{'} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj.

◇ This is known as the virtue of not competing.

this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i};z); adv. is|iz), v. known|n{o~u}n), v. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

virtue|v{x}:r{'}ch{u};), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. not|not), adv.

COMPETENT|KOM{'}PI T{X}NT), ADJ.

◇ This is known as making use of the abilities of others.

this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i};z); adv. is|iz), v. known|n{o~u}n), v. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

making|m{e~i}{'}king), n. use|v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s), v., used, using, n. of|uv, ov; unstressed

{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. ABIGAIL|AB{'}I G{E~i}L{'}), N. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}|, prep. OTHERNESS|U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ This is known as being united with heaven as it was in ancient times.

this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i};z); adv. is|iz), v. known|n{o~u}n), v. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

being|b{i};{'}ing), n. united|y{u}; n{a~i}{'}tid), adj. with|with, wi{dh}), prep. heaven|hev{'}{x}n), n. as|az; unstressed

{x}z), adv. it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

was|wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ancient|{e~i}n{'}sh{x}nt), adj.

times|t{a~i}mz), prep.

◇ [68c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|{s{i};}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i};}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

DAVENPORT|DAV{'}{X}N P{O~U}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. h|{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.

LHOTSE|L{O~U}T S{E~i}{'}), HL{O~U}T), N.

◇ One good at commandership does not easily use force.

one|wun), adj. good|g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.

COMMANDER|K{X} MAN{'}D{X}R, -M{A:}N{'}), N. does|d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|not), adv.

easily|{i};{'}z{x} l{i};, i};z{'}l{i};), adv. use|v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s), v., used,

using, n. force|f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ one good at war is not easily provoked.

one|wun), adj. good|g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.

war|w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. is|iz), v. not|not),

adv. easily|{i};{'}z{x} l{i};, i};z{'}l{i};), adv. PROVOKE|PR{X} V{O~U}K{'}), V.T., -VOKED, -VOKING.

◇ one good at winning does not easily engage in combat.



one|wun), adj. good|g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.

winning|win{'}ing), n. does|d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|not), adv. easily|{i};{'}z{x} l{i};,

{i};z{'}l{i};), adv. engage|en g{e~i}j{'}), v., -gaged, -gaging. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

combat|v. k{x}m bat{'}), kom{'}bat, kum{'}-; n. kom{'}bat, kum{'}-), v., -bated, -bating or (esp. Brit.) -

bated, -bating, n.

◇ one good at deployment is obsequious.

one|wun), adj. good|g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.

DEPLOY|DI PLOI{'}), V.T. is|iz), v. obsequious|{x}b s{i};{'}kw{i}; {x}s), adj.

◇ This is the virtue of non-engagement; this is the ability at deployment.

this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i};z); adv. is|iz), v. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. virtue|v{x}:r{'}ch{u};), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,

esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. NON-COMMUNIST|(NON KOM{'}Y{X} NIST), ADJ. this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these

{{dh}{i};z); adv. is|iz), v. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i};), definite article. ability|{x} bil{'}t{i};), n., pl. -ties. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. DEPLOY|DI PLOI{'}), V.T.

◇ This is fully consistent with the cosmos.

this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i};z); adv. is|iz), v. fully|f{f~ou}{'}{i};, f{~ou}{'}l{i};), adv. consistent|k{k}n

sis{'}t{x}nt), adj. with|with, wi{dh}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. cosmos|koz{'}m{x}s, -m{o~u}s), n., pl. -mos, -moses for 2, 4.

◇ [68c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|{s{i};}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i};}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. YASNA|YUS{'}N{X}), N.

ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|{I};N{'}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII|{I};N{'}{A~i}{'}), FOR 6, 7, 9.

KIMONO|K{X} M{O~U}{'}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ A good warrior is never pugnacious.

a|{e~i};, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. warrior|w{o:}r{'}{i}{'} {x}r,

w{o:}r{'}y{x}r, wor{'}{i}{'} {x}r, wor{'}y{x}r), n. is|iz), v. never|nev{'}{x}r), adv. pugnacious|pug n{e~i}{'}sh{x}s), adj.

◇ A good fighter is never angry.

a|{e~i};, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fighter|f{f~a~i}{'}t{x}r), n. is|iz), v.

never|nev{'}{x}r), adv. angry|ang{'}gr{i};), adj., -grier, -griest.

◇ A good winner is never combative.

a|{e~i};, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. winner|win{'}{x}r), n. is|iz), v.

never|nev{'}{x}r), adv. combative|k{k}m bat{'}iv, kom{'}b{x} tiv, kum{'}-), adj.

◇ A good commander is always humble.

a|{e~i};, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. commander|k{k} man{'}d{x}r, -

m{a:}n{'}-), n. is|iz), v. always|{o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i};z), adv. humble|hum{'}b{x}, um{'}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -

bling.

◇ This is called the virtue of non-contention.

this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i};z); adv. is|iz), v. CALLBACK|K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|stressed {dh}{i};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

virtue|v{x}:r{'}ch{u};), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. NON-

COMMUNIST|(NON KOM{'}Y{X} NIST), ADJ.

◇ This is called using the strength of others.

this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i};z); adv. is|iz), v. CALLBACK|K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N.

USHERETTE|USH{'}{X} RET{'}), N. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. strength|strengkth, strength, strenth), n. of|uv,

ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. OTHERNESS|U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ This is called perfect emulation of heavenly virtue.

this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i};z); adv. is|iz), v. CALLBACK|K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N.

perfect|adj., n. p{x}:r{'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. emulation|em{'}y{x} l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. of|uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. heavenly|hev{'}{x}n l{i};), adj.

virtue|v{x}:r{'}ch{u};), n.

◇ [68c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan





c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans|{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:}Z|I:Z|M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}K{X}L{X}T|I:R{'), CHOK{X}-, CH{O:}K{X}L{X}-, CHOK{X}-; FR. SH{O:}K{O:}LA TY{E~I}{'), N., PL. -TIERS (-T|I:RZ{'), FR. -TY{E~I}{').

◇ The whole world tells me:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. whole|(h{f{o~u}}), adj. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. TELLING|(TEL{')ING), ADJ. me|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ "Great as the Tao is, it has no form."

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

form|(f{o:}rm), n.

◇ Since it is great.

since|(sins), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

◇ It has no form.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. form|(f{o:}rm), n.

◇ If it resembled any form.

if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

RESEMBLE|(RI ZEM{')B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING. any|(en{')i:}), adj. form|(f{o:}rm), n.

◇ It would have waned a long time ago.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. WANE|(W{E~I}N), V., WANED, WANING, N. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{')g{x}r, long{')-), longest (l{o:}ng{')g{')-), n., adv. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. ago|(g{o~u}{'), adj.

◇ I have three treasures that I keep and safeguard:

i|{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. three|(thr{i:}), n.

TREASURER|(TREZH{')R{X}R), N. that|(th{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. keep|(k{e~i}p), v., kept, keeping, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. safeguard|(s{e~i}{f}{g{a:}rd{')}), n.

◇ The first is called love.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

first|(f{x:}rst), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{')BAK{')}), N. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ The second is called moderation.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. second|(sek{')s{x}nd), adj. second (si kond{')}, v.t. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{')BAK{')}), N. moderation|(mod{')}{x}r{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ The third is called not jumping to the head of the entire world.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. third|(th{x:r}d), adj. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{')BAK{')}), N. not|(not), adv.

JUMPER|(JUM{')P{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. head|(hed), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. entire|(en t{a~i}{x}r{')}, adj. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ With love, a person can be courageous.



with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{s{x}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. courageous|(k{x}r{e~i}{x}s), adj.

◇ With moderation, a person can be generous.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. moderation|(mod{')}{x}r{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

person|(p{x:r}{s{x}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. generous|(jen{')}{x}r{x}s), adj.

◇ And by not jumping to the head of the world, a person can be the master of all the ministers.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl.

byes. not|(not), adv. JUMPER|(JUM{')P{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. head|(hed), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

person|(p{x:r}{s{x}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|(mas{')t{x}r, m{a:}{')st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

all|{(o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MINISTERIUM|(MIN{')}{X}ST{')R{')I:}{X}M), N. (SOMETIMES CAP.)

◇ Without love, a person can only have courage.

without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

person|(p{x:r}{s{x}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. only|{(o~u)n{')i:}), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. courage|(k{x}r{')ij, kur{')-), n.

◇ Without moderation, a person can only have generosity.

without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. moderation|(mod{')}{x}r{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{s{x}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. only|{(o~u)n{')i:}), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres.





sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **generosity**|(jen{'}){x} ros{'})i t{i:}), n, pl. -ties.

◇ And instead of staying behind, a person can go to the front.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **instead**|(in sted{'}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

STAYBOLT|(ST[E~I{'})B(O~U)LT{'}), N. **behind**|(bi h{a~i}nd{'}), prep. a|({e~i{'}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x}:r{'})s{x}n), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n, pl. goes, interj., adj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **front**|(frunt), n.

◇ This leads nowhere but to death.
this|(({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **LEADOFF**|(L{I:D{'}){O:F{'}), -OF{'}), N. **nowhere**|(n{o~u}{')hw{e:x}r{'}), -w{e:x}r{'}), adv. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ The person who fights with love will win the battle.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **person**|(p{x}:r{'})s{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FIGHTING**|(F{A~I{'})TING), ADJ. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **battle**|(bat{'})n), n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ The person who defends himself with love will be safe.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **person**|(p{x}:r{'})s{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DEFENDANT**|(DI FEN{'})D{X}NT OR, ESP. IN COURT FOR 1, -DANT), N. **himself**|(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'})**, pron. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **safe**|(s{e~i}f), adj., safer, safest, n.

◇ Heaven will save him and protect him with love.
heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **save**|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. **him**|(him), pron. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **protect**|(pr{x} tekt{'}), v.t. **him**|(him), pron. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ [68c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok
c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**|(MAN{'}){I:('})TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKORI**|(KW{A:('})SH{I:('}){O:}R{'})K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. **PATHOL**.

◇ A canny soldier never provokes anyone.
a|({e~i{'}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **canny**|(kan{'}){i:}), adj., -nier, -niest, adv. **soldier**|(s{o~u}l{'}){x}r), n. **never**|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. **PROVOKE**|(PR{X} V{O~U}K{'}), V.T., -VOKED, -VOKING. **anyone**|(en{'}){i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron.

◇ And is never made to lose his temper.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **is**|(iz), v. **never**|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. **made**|(m{e~i}d), v. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost,



losing. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **temper**|(tem{'})p{x}r), n.

◇ A good fighter never confronts his enemy head-on.
a|({e~i{'}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **fighter**|(f{a~i{'})t{x}r), n. **never**|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. **CONFRONTATIONIST**|(KON{'})FR{X}N T{E~I{'})SH{X}NIST, -FRUN-), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **enemy**|(en{'}){x} m{i:}), n, pl. -mies, adj. **head-on**|(hed{'})on{'}), -o:n{'}), adj.

◇ And those who know how to handle people do it humbly.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **those**|(({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **how**|(hou), adv. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **handle**|(han{'})dl), n., v., -dled, -dling. **people**|(p{i:('})p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **HUMBLE**|(HUM{'})B{X}L, UM{'}), ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING.

◇ This comes from the virtue of not-striving.
this|(({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **comes**|(k{o~u}{')m{i:}z), n, pl. comites (kom{'})i t{i:}z{'}), **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **virtue**|(v{x}:r{'})ch{u:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NOT-FOR-PROFIT**|(NOT{'})F{X}R PROF{'})IT), ADJ.

◇ and from knowing how to link with other people's energy.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **knowing**|(n{o~u}{')ing), adj. **how**|(hou), adv. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **link**|(lingk), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **other**|(u{dh}{')}{x}r), adj. **PEOPLE**|(P{I:('})P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **energy**|(en{'}){x}r j{i:}), n, pl. -gies.

◇ Since time gone in the mists this has been the way to 'pair up' with Heaven.
since|(sins), adv. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n, adj., v., timed, timing. **gone**|(g{o:n, gon), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MISTRYST**|(MIS TR{A~I}ST{'}), V.T. SCOT. AND NORTH ENG. **this**|(({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **been**|(bin), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **pair**|(p{e:x}r), n, pl. pairs, pair, v. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ [68c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun
c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GRYPHON**|(GRIF{'}){X}N), N. **CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS**|(Z{U:S}), N.

◇ He who is good at being a commander
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **being**|(b{i:('})ing), n. **a**|({e~i{'}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **commander**|(k{x} man{'})d{x}r, -m{a:n{'})-), n.

◇ Does not display his bravery:
does|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **display**|(di spl{e~i{'})}, v.t. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **bravery**|(br{e~i{'})v{x}r i:i:}, br{e~i}v{'})r{i:}), n, pl. -eries.

◇ He who is good at fighting
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **fighting**|(f{a~i{'})ting), adj.

◇ Does not burst into anger:
does|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **burst**|(b{x:}rst), v., burst or, often, bursted, bursting, n. **into**|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **anger**|(ang{'})g{x}r), n.

◇ He who is good at defeating his enemy





he|(**h**{i}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(**iz**), v. **good**|(**g**{~**ou**}**d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(**at**; **unstressed** {x}t, **it**), prep. **DEFEAT**|(**D**I F{l:}T{}), V.T. **his**|(**hiz**; **unstressed** **iz**), pron. **enemy**|(**en**{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ **Does not brace himself to engage in a tough battle:**

does|(**d**{o~**u**}**z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **brace**|(**br**{e~i}s), n., v., braced, bracing. **himself**|(**him** self{}); **medially often im self**{'}), pron. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** t{~**ou**}, t{x}), prep. **engage**|(**en** g{e~i}){'}), v., -gaged, -gaging. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

tough|(**tuf**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. **battle**|(**bat**{'}l), n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ **He who is good at employing men**

he|(**h**{i}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(**iz**), v. **good**|(**g**{~**ou**}**d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(**at**; **unstressed** {x}t, **it**), prep. **EMPLOYER**|(**EM** PLOI{}{X}R), N. **men**|(**men**), n.

◇ **Humbles himself before them:**

HUMBLE|(**HUM**{'}B{X}L, UM{}-), ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING. **himself**|(**him** self{}); **medially often im self**{'}), pron. **before**|(**bi** f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), prep. **them**|({dh}em; **unstressed** {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **This is called the virtue of non-contention:**

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**|(**K**{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **virtue**|(**v**{x:r'}{ch}{u:}), n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp.** before consonants, {x}), prep. **NON-COMMUNIST**|(**NON** KOM{}Y{X} NIST), ADJ.

◇ **This is called making use of others' strength:**

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**|(**K**{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **making**|(**m**{e~i}')king), n. **use**|(**v**. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp.** before consonants, {x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(**U**{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. **strength**|(**streng**th, **strength**, **stren**th), n.

◇ **This is called conformability to the Tao of heaven.**

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**|(**K**{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **CONFORM**|(**K**{X}N F{O:}RM{}), V.I. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** t{~**ou**}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(**dou**, **tau**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp.** before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(**hev**{'}{x}n), n.

◇ [68c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** l{e~i}')sh{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **CHANTRY**|(**CHAN**{'}TR{l:}, CH{A:}N{}-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**|(**KEM**{'}{X:}R l{i:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}-), N.

◇ **The perfect warrior does not flaunt his bravery.**

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perfect**|(**adj.**, n. p{x:r'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. **warrior**|(**w**{o:r'}{i:} {x}r, **w**{o:r'}y{x}r, **wor**{'}{i:} {x}r, **wor**{'}y{x}r), n. **does**|(**d**{o~**u**}**z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **flaunt**|(**fl**{o:}nt), v.i. **his**|(**hiz**; **unstressed** **iz**), pron. **bravery**|(**br**{e~i}')v{x} r{i:}, **br**{e~i}')v{}r{i:}), n., pl. -eries.

◇ **The perfect fighter does not get angry.**

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perfect**|(**adj.**, n. p{x:r'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. **fighter**|(**f**{a~i}')t{x}r), n. **does**|(**d**{o~**u**}**z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **get**|(**get**), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **angry**|(**ang**{'}gr{i:}), adj., -grier, -griest.

◇ **The perfect winner does not reveal his tactics.**

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perfect**|(**adj.**, n. p{x:r'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. **winner**|(**win**{'}{x}r), n. **does**|(**d**{o~**u**}**z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **reveal**|(**ri** v{i:}i{}), v.t. **his**|(**hiz**; **unstressed** **iz**), pron. **tactics**|(**tak**{'}tik)s), n.

◇ **The perfect employer is humble before his employees.**

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **perfect**|(**adj.**, n. p{x:r'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. **employer**|(**em** ploi{}{x}r), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **humble**|(**hum**{'}b{x}), **um**{'}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **before**|(**bi** f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), prep. **his**|(**hiz**; **unstressed** **iz**), pron. **EMPLOYEE**|(**EM** PLOI{}{l:}, EM PLOI{l:}{}', EM{}PLOI{l:}{}), N.



◇ **This is called the virtue of non-fighting.**

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**|(**K**{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **virtue**|(**v**{x:r'}{ch}{u:}), n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp.** before consonants, {x}), prep. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(**NON**{'}Y{U:} KLID{}{i:} {X}N), ADJ.

◇ **This is called the ability to manage others.**

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**|(**K**{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ability**|({x} bil{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** t{~**ou**}, t{x}), prep. **manage**|(**man**{'}ij), v., -aged, -aging. **OTHERNESS**|(**U**{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ **This is called uniting with the law of Heaven.**

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**|(**K**{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **UNITED**|(**Y**{U:} N{A~i}')TID), ADJ. **with**|(**with**, **wi**{dh}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **law**|(**l**{o:}), n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp.** before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(**hev**{'}{x}n), n.

◇ **Since ancient times, it has been the highest goal.**

since|(**sins**), adv. **ancient**|({e~i}n{}'sh{x}nt), adj. **times**|(**t**{a~i}mz), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|(**haz**; **unstressed** h{x}z, {x}z), v. **been**|(**bin**), v. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(**H**{A~i}'){}{X}R UP{}), N. **INFORMAL**. **goal**|(**g**{o~u}l), n.

◇ [68c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** l{e~i}')sh{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **LITUUS**|(**LIT**{'}Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{}Y{U:} {A~i}{}), N. **QIVIUT**|(**K**{i:}{}V{l:} {X}T, -{U:}T{}), N.

◇ **A true gentleman admires no martial arts.**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **true**|(**tr**{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **gentleman**|(**jen**{'}tl m{x}n), n., pl. -men. **ADMIRE**|(**AD** M{A~i}{}{X:}R{}), V., -MIREd, -MIRING. **no**|(**n**{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **martial**|(**m**{a:}r{}'sh{x}l), adj. **ARTOTYPE**|({A:}R{}T{}X T{A~i}P{}), N. **PRINT**.

◇ **An invincible warrior never resorts to anger.**

an|({x}n; **when stressed** an), indefinite article. **invincible**|(**in** vin{}s{x} b{x}l), adj. **warrior**|(**w**{o:r'}{i:} {x}r, **w**{o:r'}y{x}r, **wor**{'}{i:} {x}r, **wor**{'}y{x}r), n. **never**|(**nev**{'}{x}r), adv. **RESORTER**|(**RI** Z{O:}R{}T{}X), N. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** t{~**ou**}, t{x}), prep. **anger**|(**ang**{'}g{x}r), n.

◇ **A true winner never appears in any encounter.**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **true**|(**tr**{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **winner**|(**win**{'}{x}r), n. **never**|(**nev**{'}{x}r), adv. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{l:}R{}{X}NS), N. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **any**|(**en**{'}{i:}), adj. **encounter**|(**en** koun{}t{x}r), v.t.

◇ **A wise employer never looks superior.**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **wise**|(**w**{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **employer**|(**em** ploi{}{x}r), n. **never**|(**nev**{'}{x}r), adv. **LOOKOUT**|(**L**{~**OU**}K{}'OUT{}), N. **superior**|(**s**{x} p{i:}r{}{i:} {x}r, **s**{~**ou**}-), adj.

◇ **Holders of the true Way struggle for nothing of their own.**

HOLDER|(**H**{O~**U**}L{}D{}X), N. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp.** before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **true**|(**tr**{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **way**|(**w**{e~i}), n. **struggle**|(**strug**{'}{x}l), v., -gled, -gling, n. **for**|({f{o:}r; **unstressed** f{x}r), prep. **nothing**|(**nuth**{'}ing), n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp.** before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **own**|({o~u}n), adj.

◇ **And depend on resources of strength other than their own.**

and|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, **esp.** after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **depend**|(**di** pend{}), v.i. **on**|(**on**, {o:}n), prep. **RESOURCEFUL**|(**RI** S{O:}RS{}F{X}L, -S{O~**U**}RS{}-, -Z{O:}RS{}-, -Z{O~**U**}RS{}-), ADJ. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp.** before consonants, {x}), prep. **strength**|(**streng**th, **strength**, **stren**th), n. **other**|(**u**{dh}{}{x}r), adj. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; **unstressed** {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **own**|({o~u}n), adj.





◇ The best ability of all time matches that of the heaven.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **ability**|({x} bil{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **time**|({t{a~i}m}), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **MATCHBOX**|({MACH{'}BOKS{'}), N. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heaven**|({hev{'}x)n), n.

◇ [68c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
SHEWBREAD|({SH{O~U}{'}BRED{'}), N. **JUDAISM**. **FRYER**|({FR{A~I}{'}{X}R}), N. **HUZZAH**|({H{X}Z{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ The Way to Triumph
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|({w{e~i}), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **triumph**|({tr{a~i}{'}{x}mf, -umf), n.

◇ Lao Tze says.
lao|({lou}), n., pl. Laos (**louz**), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**|({Z{A:}RIT{'}S{X}, TS{A:-}), N. **says**|({sez}), v.
 ◇ He who is skillful as a good warrior assumes no martial posture.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|({h{u:}}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|({iz}), v. **skillful**|({skil{'}f{x}l}), adj. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|({g{~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **warrior**|({w{o:}r{'}{i:} {x}r}, **w**|({o:r}{'}y{x}r}, **wor**|({i:} {x}r}, **wor**|({y{x}r}), n. **ASSUMED**|({X}S{U:}MD{'}), ADJ. **not**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **martial**|({m{a:r}{'}sh{x}l}), adj. **posture**|({pos{'}ch{x}r}), n., v., -tured, -turing.

◇ He who is skillful as a good gladiator will not rise in anger.
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|({h{u:}}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|({iz}), v. **skillful**|({skil{'}f{x}l}), adj. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|({g{~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **gladiator**|({glad{'}{i:} {e~i}{'}t{x}r}), n. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|({not}), adv. **rise**|({r{a~i}z}), v., rose, risen (**riz**){'}{x}n), rising, n. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **anger**|({ang{'}g{x}r}), n.

◇ He who is skillful in vanquishing his foes will keep apart from them.
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|({h{u:}}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|({iz}), v. **skillful**|({skil{'}f{x}l}), adj. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **VANQUISH**|({VANG{'}KWISH, VAN{'}-}), V.T. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. **FOEMAN**|({F{O~U}{'}M{X}N}), N., PL. -MEN. LITERARY. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **keep**|({k{i:}p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **apart**|({{x} p{a:}rt{'}), adv. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron.

◇ He who is skillful in employing will keep a low profile.
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|({h{u:}}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|({iz}), v. **skillful**|({skil{'}f{x}l}), adj. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **EMPLOYER**|({EM PLOI{'}{X}R}), N. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **keep**|({k{i:}p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **low**|({l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **profile**|({pr{o~u}{'}f{a~i}l}), n., v., -filed, -filing.

◇ All these are the attributes of non-contention.
all|({o:}l), adj. **these**|({{dh}{i:}z}), pron. and adj. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are (**e:x}r, {a:}r**), n.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ATTRIBUTE**|({V. {X} TRIB{'}Y{U:}T; N. A{'}YTR{X} BY{U:}T{'}), V., -UTED, -UTING, N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NON-COMMUNIST**|({NON KOM{'}Y{X} NIST}),



ADJ.
 ◇ the methods of using man's abilities.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **METHODOLOGY**|({METH{'}{X} DOL{'}{X} }{L:}), N., PL. -GIES. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **USHERETTE**|({USH{'}{X} RET{'}), N. **MAN**|({MAN}), N., PL. MEN, **ABIGAIL**|({AB{'}I G{E~I}L{'}), N.

◇ the way of matching with Heaven's secret.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|({w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **MATCHBOX**|({MACH{'}BOKS{'}), N. **with**|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. **HEAVEN**|({HEV{'}{X}N}), N. **secret**|({s{i:}{'}krit), adj.

◇ and the highest art of antiquity.
and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|({H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. **INFORMAL**. **art**|({a:}rt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **antiquity**|({an tik{'}wi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [68c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CEYLONESE**|({S{I:}{'}L{X} N{I:}Z{'}), -N{I:}S{'}S{'}S{E~I}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|({T{X} D{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ The best soldier is not soldierly.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **soldier**|({s{o~u}l{'}j{x}r}), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **soldierly**|({s{o~u}l{'}j{x}r l{i:}), adj.

◇ The best fighter is not ferocious.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **fighter**|({f{a~i}{'}t{x}r}), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **ferocious**|({f{x} r{o~u}{'}sh{x}s}), adj.

◇ The best conqueror does not take part in war.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **conqueror**|({kong{'}k{x}r {x}r}), n. **does**|({d{o~u}z}), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **take**|({t{e~i}k}), v., took, taken, taking, n. **part**|({p{a:}rt}), n. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **war**|({w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ The best employer of men keeps himself below them.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **employer**|({em ploI{'}{x}r}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **men**|({men}), n. **KEEPING**|({K{I:}{'}PING}), N. **himself**|({him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **below**|({bi l{o~u}{'}), adv. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron.

◇ This is called the virtue of not contending.
this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. **is**|({iz}), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **virtue**|({v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **not**|({not}), adv. **CONTEND**|({K{X}N TEND{'}), V.I.

◇ This is called the ability of using men.
this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. **is**|({iz}), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ability**|({x} bil{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **USHERETTE**|({USH{'}{X} RET{'}), N. **men**|({men}), n.

◇ This is called the supremacy of consorting with heaven.
this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. **is**|({iz}), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **supremacy**|({s{x} prem{'}{x} s{i:}, s{~ou}-), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **CONSORT**|({N. KON{'}S{O:}RT, V. K{X}N S{O:}RT{'}), N. **with**|({with, wi{dh}}), prep.





heaven|(hev'')n), n.

◇ [68c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|(s(i:)), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY|(P(O:){}SI T(I:)), N. j|(f{e~i}), n, pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}{}M(I:)), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ One who makes a good general is not warlike;

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K(X)R), N.

a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n, interj., adv. general|(jen'')x|}, adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. warlike|(w{o:r'}l{a~i}k''), adj.

◇ One who makes a good fighter is not angry;

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K(X)R), N. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n, interj., adv. fighter|(f{a~i}{}t{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv.

angry|(ang'')gr(i:)), adj., -grier, -griest.

◇ One who makes a great conqueror of his enemies does not strive;

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. MAKER|(M{E~I}{}K(X)R), N. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n, pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. conqueror|(kong'')k{x}r

{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

ENEMA|(EN'')M(X)), N. MED. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. strive|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv'')x)n) or strived, striving.

◇ One who knows how to manage the people well places himself under them.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. manage|(man'')j), v., -aged, -aging. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. well|(wel), adv, adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. PLACER|(PLAS'')X(R), N. MINING. PLACER

(PL{E~I}{}S(X)R), N. himself|(him self''); medially often im self''), pron. under|(un'')d{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em;

unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This is called the virtue of not competing.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L'')BAK''), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:r'}ch{u:}), n.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. not|(not), adv. COMPETENT|(KOM'')PI T(X)NT), ADJ.

◇ This is called the power of using people.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L'')BAK''), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. power|(pou'')x}r), n.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. USHERETTE|(USH'')X'')RET''), N. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ This is called the match of Heaven, the ultimate of the Ancients.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L'')BAK''), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. match|(mach), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev'')x)n),

n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. ultimate|(ul'')t{x} mit), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),

prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. ANCIENTRY|(E~I)N'')SH(X)N TR(I:)), N. ◇ [68c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(s(i:)), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MICELLE|(MI SEL''), N. LAETRILE|(L{E~I}{}I TRIL), N.

◇ The best soldier is not warlike, the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. soldier|(s{o~u}l'')x}r), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. warlike|(w{o:r'}l{a~i}k''), adj.

◇ the best fighter shows no anger. ◇ The best ruler shows no arrogance.



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. fighter|(f{a~i}{}t{x}r), n.

SHOWROOM|(SH(O~U){}R(U:}M(''), -R(~OU}M('')), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n, pl. noes, nos, v.

anger|(ang'')g{x}r), n. ◇ the one best at defeating the enemy does not engage him.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. one|(wun), adj. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. DEFEAT|(DI F(I:}T('')), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. enemy|(en'')m(i:)), n, pl. -mies, adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. engage|(en g{e~i}j''), v., -gaged, -gaging. him|(him), pron.

◇ the one best at managing people puts himself below them.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.

MANAGERIAL|(MAN'')I I:}R'')I:}X)L), ADJ. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. PUTRILAGE|(PY{U:}{}TR(X) L)I), N. himself|(him self''); medially often im self''), pron. below|(bi l{o~u}{'}), adv.

them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This is the Te of not contending.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. te|(de), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. not|(not), adv. CONTENT|(K(X)N TEND''), V.I.

◇ this is the power to manage people.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. power|(pou'')x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),

prep. manage|(man'')j), v., -aged, -aging. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ This is being the Counterpart of Heaven.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. counterpart|(koun'')t{x}r p{a:}rt''),

n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev'')x)n), n.

◇ equalling the very best of the ancients.

EQUALIZER|(E~I){}KW(X) L{A~I}{}Z(X)R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. very|(ver'')i:)), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. best|(best), adj., superl. of good

with better as compar. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ANCIENTRY|(E~I)N'')SH(X)N TR(I:)), N.

◇ [68c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s(i:)), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N(O~U){'}), N, PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N(O~U}Z'')). ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}{}M(I:)), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The best warriors are not warlike. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. WARRIOR|(W{O:}R'')I:}X)R, W{O:}R'')Y(X)R, WOR'')I:}X)R, WOR'')Y(X)R), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. warlike|(w{o:r'}l{a~i}k''), adj.

◇ The best strategists are not impulsive. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. STRATEGIST|(STRAT'')I J)ST), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. impulsive|(im pul'')siv), adj.

◇ The best winners are not quarrelsome. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. WINNER|(WIN'')X)R), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. quarrelsome|(kw{o:r'}l{a~i}k'')s{x}m, kwor''), adj.

◇ The best rulers are not arrogant.





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **RULER**|(R{U:}{L}{X}R), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|(not), adv. arrogant|({ar'}{x} g{x}nt), adj.
◇ All these indicate the virtue of non-contention.
all|({o:}l), adj. these|({{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. indicate|(in'}{di k{e~i}'t{}), v.t., -cated, -cating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
virtue|({v{x}:r'}{ch}{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NON-COMMUNIST**|({NON KOM'}{Y}{X} NIST), ADJ.

◇ the ability to employ men.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ability|({{x} bil'}{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. employ|(em ploi'), v.t. men|(men), n.

◇ compliance with Heaven's sublime way.

compliance|({k{x}m pl{a~i}'{x}ns), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **HEAVEN**|({HEV'}{X}N), N. sublime|({s{x} bl{a~i}'m{}), adj., n., v., -limed, -liming. way|(w{e~i}'), n.

◇ [68c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. yi|(y{i:}), n.

WRYNECK|({R{A~I}'{NEK'}), N.

◇ One who excels as a knight is not warlike.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **EXCELLENT**|({EK'}{S}{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. knight|(n{a~i}'t), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv.

warlike|({w{o:}r'}{l{a~i}'k{}), adj.

◇ One who excels as a warrior is not angry.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **EXCELLENT**|({EK'}{S}{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. warrior|({w{o:}r'}{i:} {x}r, w{o:}r'}{y}{x}r, wor'}{i:} {x}r, wor'}{y}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. angry|({ang'}{gr}{i:}), adj., -grier, -griest.

◇ One who excels at winning over enemies does not strive with them.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **EXCELLENT**|({EK'}{S}{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. winning|(win'}{ing), n. over|({{o~u}'{v}{x}r), prep. **ENEMA**|({EN'}{X} M{X}), N. MED.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. strive|(str{a~i}'v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv'){x}n or strived, striving. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ One who excels at managing people puts himself beneath them.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **EXCELLENT**|({EK'}{S}{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **MANAGERIAL**|({MAN'}{I} |{I:}R{}{I:} {X}L), ADJ. people|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **PUTRILAGE**|({PY{U:}'{TR}{X} LIJ), N. himself|(him self'), medially often im self'), pron. beneath|(bi n{i:}'th{}), -n{i:}'{dh}{f}), adv. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This is called the virtue of not being competitive.

this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L'}{BAK'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

virtue|({v{x}:r'}{ch}{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. not|(not), adv. being|({b{i:}'{ing}), n. competitive|({k{x}m pet'}{i} tiv), adj.

◇ This is called using the power of people.

this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L'}{BAK'}), N.

USHERETTE|({USH'}{X} RET'), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. power|(pou'){x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ This is called "matching Heaven", the ultimate state of the ancients.

this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L'}{BAK'}), N.

MATCHBOX|({MACH'}{BOKS'}), N. heaven|({hev'}{x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ultimate|(ul'}{t}{x} mit), adj. state|(st{e~i}'t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel



{dh}{i:}), definite article. **ANCIENTRY**|({{E~I}N'}{SH}{X}N TR{I:}), N.

◇ [68c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

HAMULUS|({HAM'}{Y}{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}'{}). **HINTERLAND**|({HIN'}{T}{X}R LAND{}), N.

tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ The accomplished general does not appear intimidating.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. accomplished|({{x} kom'}{plisht}), adj. general|(jen'}{x}r {x}l), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n.

does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. appear|({{x} p{i:}r{}), v.i. **INTIMIDATE**|({IN TIM'}{I} D{E~I}'T{}), V.T., -DATED, -DATING.

◇ The consummate warrior does not exhibit any anger.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

consummate|(v. kon'}{s}{x} m{e~i}'t{}); adj. k{x}n sum{}it, kon'}{s}{x} mit), v., -mated, -mating, adj. warrior|({w{o:}r'}{i:} {x}r, w{o:}r'}{y}{x}r, wor'}{i:} {x}r, wor'}{y}{x}r), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. exhibit|(ig zib{}it), v.t. any|({en'}{i:}), adj. anger|(ang'}{g}{x}r), n.

◇ The victorious commander does not contend.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. victorious|({vik t{o:}r'}{i:} {x}s, -t{o~u}r{}-), adj. commander|({k{x} man'}{d}{x}r, -m{a:}n{}-), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. contend|({k{x}n tend{}), v.i.

◇ A good manager often appears meek and humble.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. manager|({man'}{i} j{x}r), n. often|({{o:}'{f}{x}n, of'}{x}n; {o:}'{f'}{t}{x}n, of{}-), adv. **APPEARANCE**|({X} P{I:}'R{}{X}NS), N. meek|({m{i:}k), adj., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. humble|({hum'}{b}{x}, um{}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.

◇ All the above examples display the virtue of non-contention.

all|({o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. above|({{x} buv{}), adv. **EXAMPLE**|({IG ZAM'}{P}{X}L, -Z{A:M}'{}), N., V., -PLED, -PLING. display|(di spl{e~i}'{}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. virtue|({v{x}:r'}{ch}{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NON-COMMUNIST**|({NON KOM'}{Y}{X} NIST), ADJ.

◇ With this virtue you can capitalise on others' expertise.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}{i:}z); adv. virtue|({v{x}:r'}{ch}{u:}), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **CAPITAL**|({KAP'}{I} TL), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|({UDH'}{X}R NIS), N. expertise|({ek'}{sp}{x}r t{i:}'z{}), n. expertise (ek')sp{x}r t{a~i}'z{}), v.t., v.i., -ised, -ising. Chiefly Brit.

◇ This is in accord with the way of Dao - the celestial way.

this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

accord|({{x} k{o:}rd{}), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DANK**|({DANGK}), ADJ., -ER, -EST. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

celestial|({s{x} les'}{ch}{x}l), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ [68c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

HSIANG|({SHY}{A:}NG), N. **NEXUS**|({NEK'}{S}{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ A good warrior is never violent.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. warrior|({w{o:}r'}{i:} {x}r, w{o:}r'}{y}{x}r, wor'}{i:} {x}r, wor'}{y}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. never|({nev'}{x}r), adv. violent|({v{a~i}'{x} l{x}nt), adj.





◇ A good fighter is never offensive.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
fighter(f{a~i}{t}{x}r), n. **is**(iz), v. **never**(nev){x}r, adv. **offensive**(f{ox} fen){siv or, for 4, 5, {o}{fen-, of{en-}, adj.
 ◇ A great victor defeats his opponent, but not by challenging him.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **victor**(vik){t}{x}r, n. **DEFEATIST**(DI F{I:}{TIST}), N. **his**(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **opponent**(f{ox} p{o~u}{n}{x}nt), n. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**(not), adv. **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **challenging**(chal){in jing), adj. **him**(him), pron.

◇ A great commander is humble.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **commander**(k{x} man){d{x}r, -m{a}{n}{-}), n. **is**(iz), v. **humble**(hum){b{x}l, um}{-}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.
 ◇ This is called the power of non-contention.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i}:z}; adv. **is**(iz), v. **CALLBACK**(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **power**(pou){x}r, n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NON-COMMUNIST**(NON KOM{'}Y{X} NIST), ADJ.

◇ This is also called making use of the effort of others.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i}:z}; adv. **is**(iz), v. **also**(f{o:l}{s}{o~u}), adv. **CALLBACK**(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. **making**(m{e~i}{k}ing), n. **use**(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **effort**(ef{t}{x}rt), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ To follow this is to follow the pattern of the subtle law of the universe.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. **follow**(fol){o~u}), v.t. **this**(f{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i}:z}; adv. **is**(iz), v. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. **follow**(fol){o~u}), v.t. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **pattern**(pat){x}rn; Brit. pat){n), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **subtle**(sut){l}, adj., -tler, -tlest. **law**(l{o:}), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**(y{u:}{n}{x} v{x:}rs{''}), n.

◇ [68c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan
 c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHANFRON**(CHAN){FR{X}N), N. **CHUNG**(f{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ A good soldier is free from violence.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **soldier**(s{o~u}l){x}r), n. **is**(iz), v. **free**(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**(f{rum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **violence**(v{a~i}{x} l{x}ns), n.

◇ A good fighter is free from rage.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **fighter**(f{a~i}{t}{x}r), n. **is**(iz), v. **free**(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**(f{rum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **rage**(r{e~i}j), n., v., raged, raging.

◇ A good winner is free from competition.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **winner**(win){x}r), n. **is**(iz), v. **free**(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**(f{rum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **competition**(kom){pi tish}{x}n), n.

◇ A good leader is humble before the people.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **leader**(l{i:}{d}{x}r), n. **is**(iz), v. **humble**(hum){b{x}l, um}{-}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **before**(bi f{o:}r{t}, -f{o~u}r{t}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ This is called the attainment of non-contention.



this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i}:z}; adv. **is**(iz), v. **CALLBACK**(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **attainment**(f{ox} t{e~i}n){m}{x}nt), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NON-COMMUNIST**(NON KOM{'}Y{X} NIST), ADJ.

◇ Or the application of the strength of others.
 or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **application**(ap{t'}li k{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strength**(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ It is also called identity with the ultimate
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v. **also**(f{o:l}{s}{o~u}), adv. **CALLBACK**(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. **identity**(f{a~i} den){ti t{i:}, i den}{-}), n., pl. -ties. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ultimate**(ul){t}{x} mit), adj.

◇ Beyond space and time.
 beyond|(b{i:} ond{t}, bi yond{t}), prep. **space**(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **time**(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ [68c38t] Translation: Henry Wei
 c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **HENRIETTA**(HEN){R{I:} ET){X}), N. **WEHRMAGHT**(V{E:X}R){M{A:}KHT{''}), GER. V{E~I}R){M{A:}KHT{''}), N.

◇ Harmony with Heaven
 harmony|(h{a:}r{t}{m}{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **heaven**(hev){x}n), n.

◇ P'ei T'ien
 P|(P{i:}), N., PL. P'S OR PS, P'S OR PS. T|(T{i:}), N., PL. T'S

◇ A good warrior is not warlike:
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **warrior**(w{o:r}{t}{i:}{x}r, w{o:r}{t}{y}{x}r, worf){i:}{x}r, worf){y}{x}r), n. **is**(iz), v. **not**(not), adv. **warlike**(w{o:r}{t}{a~i}k{''}), adj.

◇ A good fighter does not lose his temper:
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **fighter**(f{a~i}{t}{x}r), n. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. **does**(duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **lose**(l{l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **his**(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **temper**(tem){p}{x}r), n.

◇ A good conqueror is not pugnacious:
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **conqueror**(kong){k{x}r {x}r), n. **is**(iz), v. **not**(not), adv. **pugnacious**(pug n{e~i}{sh}{x}s), adj.

◇ A good leader of men is humble.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **leader**(l{i:}{d}{x}r), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **men**(men), n. **is**(iz), v. **humble**(hum){b{x}l, um}{-}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.

◇ This is called the virtue of non-contention.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i}:z}; adv. **is**(iz), v. **CALLBACK**(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **virtue**(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NON-COMMUNIST**(NON KOM{'}Y{X} NIST), ADJ.

◇ Also called the use of other's strength.
 also|(f{o:l}{s}{o~u}), adv. **CALLBACK**(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **use**(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **OTHER**(U{DH}{'}{X}R), ADJ. **strength**(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ Also called harmony with Heaven's Eternal Supreme Will.
 also|(f{o:l}{s}{o~u}), adv. **CALLBACK**(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}), N. **harmony**(h{a:}r{t}{m}{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.





with(**with**, **wi(dh)**), prep. **HEAVEN**|(HEV{}{X}N), N. **eternal**|(i t{x}:r{}nl), adj. **supreme**|(s{x} pr{i}:m{}), **s{~ou}**-, adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ [68c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

hal|(h{a:}), interj. **POON**|(P(U:}N), N. **KILTING**|(KIL{}TING), N.

◇ **A good warrior is not belligerent:**

a|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **warrior**|(w{o:r}{i}{x}r, w{o:r}{y}{x}r, wor{}{i}{x}r, wor{}{y}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **belligerent**|(b{x} lij{}{x}r {x}nt), adj.

◇ **A good fighter is not given to anger:**

a|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **fighter**|(f{a~i}'t{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **given**|(giv{}{x}n), v. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **anger**|(ang{}g{x}r), n.

◇ **One who is good at winning does not engage the enemy:**

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **winning**|(win{}'ing), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **engage**|(en g{e~i}'g{}), v., -gaged, -gaging. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **enemy**|(en{}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ **One who is good at using others takes the lower position.**

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **USHERETTE**|(USH{}{X} RET{}), N. **OTHERNESS**|(U(DH){}{}X}R NIS), N. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}'K{X}R IN{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **lower**|(l{o~u}'{x}r), v.t. **lower** (lou{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **position**|(p{x} zish{}{x}n), n.

◇ **This is called the Te of non-contention:**

this|(**dh**is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **te**|(de), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **NON-COMMUNIST**|(NON KOM{}{Y}{X} NIST), ADJ.

◇ **This is called making use of the strength of others:**

this|(**dh**is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **making**|(m{e~i}'king), n. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U(DH){}{}X}R NIS), N.

◇ **This is called fit to be Heaven's mate.**

this|(**dh**is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **fit**|(fit), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAVEN**|(HEV{}{X}N), N. **mate**|(m{e~i}t), n., v., mated, mating.

◇ **It is the ultimate [truth] of old.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **ultimate**|(ul{}t{}t{x} mit), adj. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **old**|(o~u}d), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ [68c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ **Being a good warrior does not entail power.**

being|(b{i:}'ing), n. a|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.



warrior|(w{o:r}{i}{x}r, w{o:r}{y}{x}r, wor{}{i}{x}r, wor{}{y}{x}r), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **entail**|(v. en t{e~i}l{}; n. en t{e~i}l{}), v.t. **power**|(pou{}{x}r), n.

◇ **A good fighter is not angry.**

a|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

fighter|(f{a~i}'t{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **angry**|(ang{}gr{i:}), adj., -grier, -griest.

◇ **One who is good at overcoming the enemy does not contact him.**

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **OVERCOME**|(O~U}{V}{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **enemy**|(en{}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **contact**|(kon{}takt), n. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ **One who is good at leading people acts humbly.**

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **leading**|(l{i:}'ding), adj. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. **HUMBLE**|(HUM{}B{X}L, UM{}-), ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING.

◇ **This is called the Action of noncompetition.**

this|(**dh**is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **action**|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **NONCOMMUNICANT**|(NON{}K{X} MY{U:}{}NI K{X}NT), N.

◇ **This is called leading people.**

this|(**dh**is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **leading**|(l{i:}'ding), adj. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **This is called the Ultimate as old as heaven.**

this|(**dh**is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **ultimate**|(ul{}t{}t{x} mit), adj. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **old**|(o~u}d), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **as**|(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ [68c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **tang**|(tang), n. **ZHOUKOU DIAN**|(O~U}{G{O~U}{DY{A:}N{}), N.

◇ **In the ancient times:**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **ancient**|(e~i}n{}sh{x}nt), adj. **times**|(t{a~i}mz), prep.

◇ **The perfect warriors were not warlike.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:}r{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. **WARRIOR**|(W{O:}R{}L{X}R, W{O:}R{}Y{X}R, WOR{}{i}{x}r, WOR{}{y}{x}r), N. **were**|(w{x:r; **unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. **not**|(not), adv.

warlike|(w{o:r}{i}{a~i}k{}), adj.

◇ **The perfect fighters were not angry.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:}r{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. **FIGHTER**|(F{A~I}'T{X}R), N. **were**|(w{x:r; **unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **angry**|(ang{}gr{i:}), adj., -grier, -griest.

◇ **The perfect winners were not aggressive and the perfect diplomats were humble before the world.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:}r{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. **WINNER**|(WIN{}{X}R), N. **were**|(w{x:r; **unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **aggressive**|(f{x} gres{}iv), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:}r{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. **DIPLOMATIZE**|(DI PL{O~U}{M}{X} T{A~I}Z{}), V., -





TIZED, -TIZING. were|{w{x}:r; unstressed w{x}:r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. humble|{hum{}b{x}l, um{}-}, adj., -bler, -blest v., -bled, -bling. before|{bi f{o}:r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.

world|{w{x}:rld}, n.

◇ This is called the practice of the virtue of non-struggle.

this|{({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i}:z); adv. is|{iz}, v. CALLBACK|{K{O:}L{}BAK{}"}, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};},

definite article. practice|{prak{}'tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};},

definite article. virtue|{v{x}:r{}'ch{u:}}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. NON-PROS|{NON{}'PROS{}'}, V.T., -PROSSED, -PROSSING. LAW.

◇ This is called the use of the wisdom of benevolence.

this|{({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i}:z); adv. is|{iz}, v. CALLBACK|{K{O:}L{}BAK{}"}, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. use|{v. y{u}:z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u}:st; n. y{u}:s), v., used, using, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. wisdom|{wiz{}'d{x}m), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. benevolence|{b{x}nev{}'}{x}l{x}ns), n.

◇ This is called to comply with the ultimate Nature.

this|{({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i}:z); adv. is|{iz}, v. CALLBACK|{K{O:}L{}BAK{}"}, N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. comply|{k{x}m pl{a~i}{}'}, v.i., -plied, -plying. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. ultimate|{ul{}'t{x}mit),

adj. nature|{n{e~i}{}'ch{x}r}, n.

◇ [68c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|{s{f:i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f:i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|{WING{}'F~OU{}T{}'ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|{CHAM{}'P{I:}{}XN SHIP{}'}, n.

◇ A skillful leader of troops is not oppressive with his military strength.

a|{({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. skillful|{skil{}'f{x}l), adj. leader|{l{i:}{}'d{x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. TROOPER|{TR{U:}{}'P{X}R), N. is|{iz}, v. not|{not), adv. oppressive|{ox}pres{}'iv), adj. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. his|{hiz; unstressed iz), pron. military|{mil{}'i ter{}'i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary.

strength|{strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ A skillful fighter does not become angry.

a|{({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. skillful|{skil{}'f{x}l), adj. fighter|{f{a~i}{}'t{x}r}, n. does|{d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|{not), adv. become|{bi kum{}'}, v., became, become, becoming. angry|{ang{}'gr{i:}), adj., -grier, -griest.

◇ A skillful conqueror does not compete with people.

a|{({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. skillful|{skil{}'f{x}l), adj. conqueror|{kong{}'k{x}r {x}r}, n. does|{d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|{not), adv. compete|{k{x}m p{i:}t{}'}, v.i., -peted, -peting. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. people|{p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ One who is skillful in using men puts himself below them.

one|{wun), adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz}, v. skillful|{skil{}'f{x}l), adj. in|{in), prep., adv., n., v., inned, inning. USHERETTE|{USH{}'X} RET{}'}, N. men|{men), n.

PUTRILAGE|{PY{U:}{}'TR{X} LIJ), N. himself|{him self{}'}; medially often im self{}'}, pron. below|{bi l{o~u}{}'}, adv. them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This is called the virtue of non-competing.

this|{({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i}:z); adv. is|{iz}, v. CALLBACK|{K{O:}L{}BAK{}"}, N.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. virtue|{v{x}:r{}'ch{u:}}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. NON-COMMUNIST|{NON KOM{}'Y{X} NIST), ADJ.

◇ This is called the strength to use men.

this|{({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i}:z); adv. is|{iz}, v. CALLBACK|{K{O:}L{}BAK{}"}, N.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};},



definite article. strength|{strengkth, strength, strenth), n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep.

use|{v. y{u}:z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u}:st; n. y{u}:s), v., used, using, n. men|{men), n.

◇ This is called matching Heaven, the highest principle of old.

this|{({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i}:z); adv. is|{iz}, v. CALLBACK|{K{O:}L{}BAK{}"}, N.

MATCHBOX|{MACH{}'BOKS{}'}, N. heaven|{hev{}'{}x)n), n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. HIGHER-UP|{H{A~I}{}'{}X}R UP{}'}, N. INFORMAL principle|{prin{}'s{x} p{x}l), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. old|{({o~u}d), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ [68c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|{s{f:i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f:i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM|{D{l:} R{l:}{}'IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{}'{}-}, N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|{L{A~I}{}'M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The great generals are not warlike

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.

great|{gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. GENERALLY|{JEN{}'{}X}R {X} L{l:}), ADV. are|{a:}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, a:};r), n. not|{not), adv. warlike|{w{o:}r{}'{}a~i}k{}'}, adj.

◇ The great warriors do not get angry

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.

great|{gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. WARRIOR|{W{O:}R{}'{}I:} {X}R, W{O:}R{}'{}Y{X}R, WOR{}'{}I:} {X}R, WOR{}'{}Y{X}R), N. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not), adv. get|{get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. angry|{ang{}'gr{i:}), adj., -grier, -griest.

◇ Those who are good at defeating enemies do not engage them

those|{({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{a:}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, a:};r), n. good|{g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|{at; unstressed {x}t it), prep. DEFEAT|{DI F{l:}T{}'}, V.T. ENEMA|{EN{}'{}X} M{X}), N. MED. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not), adv. engage|{en g{e~i}j{}'}, v., -gaged, -gaging. them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Those who are good at managing people lower themselves

those|{({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{a:}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, a:};r), n. good|{g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|{at; unstressed {x}t it), prep. MANAGERIAL|{MAN{}'I}l{i:}R{}'{}I:} {X}L), ADJ. people|{p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. lower|{l{o~u}{}'{}x}r}, v.t. lower (lou{}'{}x}r, lou{x}.r), v.i. themselves|{({dh}{x}m selvz{}'}, {dh}em{}'{}-), pron.pl.

◇ It is called the virtue of non-contention

it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v.

CALLBACK|{K{O:}L{}BAK{}"}, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. virtue|{v{x}:r{}'ch{u:}}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. NON-COMMUNIST|{NON KOM{}'Y{X} NIST), ADJ.

◇ It is called the power of managing people

it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. CALLBACK|{K{O:}L{}BAK{}"}, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};},

definite article. power|{pou{}'{}x}r}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. MANAGERIAL|{MAN{}'I}l{i:}R{}'{}I:} {X}L), ADJ.

people|{p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ It is called being harmonious with Heaven

it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. CALLBACK|{K{O:}L{}BAK{}"}, N. being|{b{i:}{}'ing), n. harmonious|{h{a:}r m{o~u}{}'n{i:} {x}s),

adj. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. heaven|{hev{}'{}x)n), n.

◇ The ultimate principle of the ancients

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};},

people|{p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ This is called the strength to use men.

this|{({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i}:z); adv. is|{iz}, v. CALLBACK|{K{O:}L{}BAK{}"}, N.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};},

people|{p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The ultimate principle of the ancients

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};},





definite article. **ultimate**|(ul{t}x mit), adj. **principle**|(prin{f}sx p{x}l), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ANCIENTRY**|({E~I}N{'}SH{X}N TR{I}), N.

◇ [68c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **sum**|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**|({NUNG{'}KY{X} P{E~I}{'}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{'}P{X} TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**|({E~I} TIP{'}I K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The Method Of Uniting Man-Power

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **method**|(meth{f}x d), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **UNITED**|({Y{U:} N{A~I}{'}TID), ADJ. **MAN-OF-WAR**|({MAN{'}{X}V W{O:}{'}R{'}), N., PL. MEN-OF-WAR.

◇ A good man does not fight.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **fight**|(f{a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting.

◇ A good soldier is not revengeful.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **soldier**|(s{o~u}l{'}j{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **revengeful**|(ri venj{f}x l), adj.

◇ A great conqueror does not wage war.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **conqueror**|(kong{f}k{x}r {x}r), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **wage**|(w{e~i}j), n., v., waged, waging. **war**|(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ A great employer of men rules by humility.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **employer**|(em ploj{f}x r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **men**|(men), n. **RULERSHIP**|({R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP{'}), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **humility**|(hy{u:} mil{f}i ti:} or, often, y{u:}-), n.

◇ This is the Virtue. Teh. of non-aggression.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **virtue**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. **teh**|(de), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NOMOTHETIC**|({NOM{'}{X} THET{'}IK), ADJ.

◇ This is the method of uniting man-power.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **method**|(meth{f}x d), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **UNITED**|({Y{U:} N{A~I}{'}TID), ADJ. **MAN-OF-WAR**|({MAN{'}{X}V W{O:}{'}R{'}), N., PL. MEN-OF-WAR.

◇ This is called gaining harmony by means of the law of Heaven, which was the supreme aspiration of the ancients.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **GAINGIVING**|({G{E~I}N{'}GIV{'}JING, G{E~I}N GIV{'}-), N. **ARCHAIC**. **harmony**|(h{a:}r{f}m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **MEANNESS**|({M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **law**|(l{o:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{f}x n), n. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **supreme**|(s{x} pr{i:}m{f}, s{~ou}-), adj. **aspiration**|(as{f}p{x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ANCIENTRY**|({E~I}N{'}SH{X}N TR{I}), N.

◇ [68c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **r**|({a:}r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**|({M{X} {A:}T{'}), M{E~I}{'}{X}T), N. **EGYPTIAN RELIG.**

◇ The best soldier is not violent.



the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **soldier**|(s{o~u}l{'}j{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **violent**|(v{a~i}{'}l{x}nt), adj.

◇ The best fighter is not driven by anger.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **fighter**|(f{a~i}{'}t{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **driven**|(driv{f}x n), v. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **anger**|(ang{f}g{x}r), n.

◇ The true conqueror wins without confrontation.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **conqueror**|(kong{f}k{x}r {x}r), n. **WINO**|({W{A~I}{'}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. **INFORMAL**. **without**|(wi{dh} out{f}, with-), prep. **confrontation**|(kon{f}fr{x}n t{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, -frun-), n.

◇ The best employer is humble before his employees.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **employer**|(em ploj{f}x r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **humble**|(hum{f}b{x}l, um{f}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **before**|(bi f{o:}r{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **EMPLOYEE**|({EM PLOI{f}I:}, EM PLOI {I:}{f}, EM{f}PLOI {I:}{f}), N.

◇ I say there is much good in not competing.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **not**|(not), adv. **COMPETENT**|({KOM{'}PI T{X}NT), ADJ.

◇ I call it using the power of the people.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **call**|(k{o:}l), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **USHERETTE**|({USH{f}X RET{f}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **power**|(pou{f}x r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ This is known as being in tune with Heaven.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **known**|(n{o~u}n), v. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **being**|(b{i:}{'}jng), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **tune**|(t{u:}n, ty{u:}n), n., v., tuned, tuning. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{f}x n), n.

◇ Like the Sages of old.

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **SAGENITE**|({SAI{f}X N{A~I}T{f}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **old**|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.

◇ [68c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **BREWSKI**|({BR{U:}{'}SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**|({BROUN{'}N{O~U}Z{f}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. **SLANG**. **walker**|(w{o:}{'}k{x}r), n.

◇ A good general doesn't show off his power.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **general**|(jen{f}x r {x}l), adj. **doesn't**|(duz{f}x nt), show|({sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **of**|({o:}f, of), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **power**|(pou{f}x r), n.

◇ A good warrior doesn't get angry.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **warrior**|(w{o:}r{f}i:}{x}r, w{o:}r{f}y{x}r, wor{f}i:}{x}r, wor{f}y{x}r), n. **doesn't**|(duz{f}x nt), **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **angry**|(ang{f}gr{i:}), adj., -grier, -griest.

◇ A good conqueror doesn't attack people.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **conqueror**|(kong{f}k{x}r {x}r), n. **doesn't**|(duz{f}x nt), **attack**|({x} tak{f}), v. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.





◇ A good employer puts himself below his employees.
 a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **employer**|(em ploɪ{}{x}r), n. **PUTRILAGE**|(PY{U:}{}TR{X} LIJ), N. **himself**|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. **below**|(bi l{o~u}{}), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **EMPLOYEE**|(EM PLOɪ{}{i:}, EM PLOɪ {}{i:}), EM{}PLOɪ {}{i:}), N.
 ◇ This is called the power of noncontention.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **power**|(pou{}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NONCONFORMITY**|(NON{}K{X}N F{O:}R{}MI T{}), N.
 ◇ This is called using the strength of others.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **USHERETTE**|(USH{}{}RET{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}{}X}R NIS), N.
 ◇ This is called perfect emulation of heaven.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:}r{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. **emulation**|(em{}{}y{x} l{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n.
 ◇ [68c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner
 c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WITTED**|(WIT{}{}ID), ADJ. **BYLINER**|(B{A~I}{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R), N.
 ◇ The best captain does not plunge headlong
 the|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **captain**|(kap{}{}t{x}n, -tin), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **plunge**|(plunj), v., plunged, plunging, n. **headlong**|(hed{}{}l{o:}ng{}), -long{}), adv.
 ◇ Nor is the best soldier a fellow hot to fight.
 nor|({n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **soldier**|(s{o~u}l{}{}j{x}r), n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **fellow**|(fel{}{}o~u}), n. **hot**|(hot), adj., hotter, hottest, adv., v., hotted, hotting, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fight**|(f{a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting.
 ◇ The greatest victor wins without a battle:
 the|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}{}N), V.T. **victor**|(vik{}{}t{x}r), n. **WINO**|(W{A~I}{}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **battle**|(bat{}{}l), n., v., -tled, -tling.
 ◇ He who overcomes men understands them.
 he|({h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **OVERCOME**|(O~U{}{}V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **men**|(men), n. **UNDERSTANDING**|(UN{}{}D{X}R STAN{}{}DING), N. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ There is a quality of quietness
 there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **quality**|(kwol{}{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **QUIETISM**|(KW{A~I}{}I TIZ{}{}M), N.
 ◇ Which quickens people by no stress:
 which|(hwich, wich), pron. **QUICKEN**|(KWIK{}{}X}N), V.T. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling, **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **stress**|(stres), n.
 ◇ 'Fellowship with heaven,' as of old,
 fellowship|(fel{}{}o~u} ship{}), n., v., -shipped or -shipped, -shipping or -shipping. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **old**|(o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n.



◇ Is fellowship with man and keeps its hold.
 is|({iz}), v. **fellowship**|(fel{}{}o~u} ship{}), n., v., -shipped or -shipped, -shipping or -shipping. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **KEEPING**|(K{I:}{}PING), N. **its**|(its), pron. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.
 ◇ [68c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary
 c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **THOLUS**|(TH{O~U}{}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|(KL{I:}{}R{}W{E~I}{}), N. BRIT.
 ◇ Good Warriors
 good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **WARRIOR**|(W{O:}R{}{}{X}R, W{O:}R{}{}Y{X}R, WOR{}{}{X}R, WOR{}{}Y{X}R), N.
 ◇ Good warriors do not arm.
 good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **WARRIOR**|(W{O:}R{}{}{X}R, W{O:}R{}{}Y{X}R, WOR{}{}{X}R, WOR{}{}Y{X}R), N. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **arm**|(a:}rm), n.
 ◇ good fighters don't get mad.
 good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **FIGHTER**|(F{A~I}{}T{}X}R), N. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **get**|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **mad**|(mad), adj., madder, maddest, n., v., madded, madding.
 ◇ good winners don't contend.
 good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **WINNER**|(WIN{}{}{X}R), N. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **contend**|(k{x}n tend{}), v.i.
 ◇ good employers serve their workers.
 good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **EMPLOYER**|(EM PLOɪ{}{}{X}R), N. **serve**|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **WORKER-PRIEST**|(W{X:}R{}K{X}R PR{I:}ST{}), N.
 ◇ This is called the virtue
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ of noncontention:
 of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NONCONFORMITY**|(NON{}K{X}N F{O:}R{}MI T{}), N.
 ◇ this is called mating with
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **MATINEE**|(MAT{}{}N {E~I}{}), ESP. BRIT. **MAT**{}{}N {E~I}{}), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep.
 ◇ the supremely natural and pristine.
 the|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **SUPREME**|(S{X} PR{I:}M{}{}S, S{~OU}-), ADJ. **natural**|(nach{}{}{x}r{x}l, nach{}{}r{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **pristine**|(pris{}{}t{i:}n, pri st{i:}n{}); **esp. Brit. pris**{}{}t{a~i}n), adj.
 ◇ [68c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi
 c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **XOR**|(EKS{}{}{O:}R{}), N.
 ◇ The best warrior is not aggressive.
 the|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **warrior**|(w{o:}r{}{}i{}{x}r, w{o:}r{}{}y{}{x}r, wor{}{}i{}{x}r, wor{}{}y{}{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **aggressive**|(gres{}{}jiv), adj.
 ◇ The best fighter is not angry.
 the|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **fighter**|(f{a~i}{}t{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **angry**|(ang{}{}gr{i:}), adj., -grier, -griest.
 ◇ The best tactician does not engage the enemy.
 the|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **tactician**|(tak tish{}{}{x}n), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **engage**|(en ge~i}{}j{}), v., -gaged, -gaging. **the**|(stressed





{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. enemy(en'{}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.
The best employer places himself below.
the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. best(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. employer(em plo'i'{}{x}r), n. PLACER(PLAS'{}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER(PL[E~I'{}{S}{X}R), N. himself(him self'{}); medially often im self'{}), pron. below(bi l{o~u}'{}), adv.
This is called the Te of non-contending.

this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is(iz), v. CALLBACK(K{O:}L'{}BAK'{}), N. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. te(de), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NON-COMMUNIST(NON KOM'{}{Y}{X} NIST), ADJ.

It is called the power of engaging people's force.
it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(iz), v. CALLBACK(K{O:}L'{}BAK'{}), N. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. power(pou'{}{x}r), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. engaging(en g'e~i'{}jing), adj. PEOPLE(P{I:}{}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. force(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

It is called matching the Te of Heaven.
it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(iz), v. CALLBACK(K{O:}L'{}BAK'{}), N. MATCHBOX(MACH'{}BOKS'{}), N. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. te(de), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven(hev'{}{x}n), n.

It is the culmination of antiquity.
it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(iz), v. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. culmination(kul'{}m{x} n{e~i}'{}sh{x}n), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. antiquity(an tik'{}wi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

[68c50t] Translation: Paul Carus
c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY(P{O:}{}SI T{l:}), N. CARUNCLE(KAR'{}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG'{}-), N.
Complying With Heaven.
COMPLY(K{X}M PL{A~I}'{}), V.I., -PLIED, -PLYING. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. heaven(hev'{}{x}n), n.

He who excels as a warrior is not warlike.
he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. EXCELLENT(EK'{}S{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a(l{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. warrior(w{o:r}'{}{i:} {x}r, w{o:r}'{}y{x}r, wor'{}{i:} {x}r, wor'{}y{x}r), n. is(iz), v. not(not), adv. warlike(w{o:r}'{}l{a~i}k'{}), adj.
He who excels as a fighter is not wrathful.

he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. EXCELLENT(EK'{}S{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a(l{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fighter(f{a~i}'{}t{x}r), n. is(iz), v. not(not), adv. wrathful(rath'{}f{x}l, r{a:}th'{}-), or, esp. Brit., r{o:}th'{}-), adj.
He who excels in conquering the enemy does not strive.

he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. EXCELLENT(EK'{}S{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. CONQUER(KONG'{}K{X}R), V.T. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. enemy(en'{}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. strive(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or striven (striv'{}{x}n) or strived, striving.

He who excels in employing men is lowly.
he(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;



n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. EXCELLENT(EK'{}S{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. EMPLOYER(EM PLOI'{}{X}R), N. men(men), n. is(iz), v. lowly(l{o~u}'{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.
This is called the virtue of not-striving.
this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is(iz), v. CALLBACK(K{O:}L'{}BAK'{}), N. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue(v{x:r}'{}ch{u:}), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NOT-FOR-PROFIT(NOT'{}F{X}R PROF'{}IT), ADJ.

This is called utilising men's ability.
this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is(iz), v. CALLBACK(K{O:}L'{}BAK'{}), N. UTILIDOR(Y{U:} TIL'{}D{O:}R'{}), N. CANADIAN. MEN(MEN), N. ability({x} bil'{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

This is called complying with heaven -
this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is(iz), v. CALLBACK(K{O:}L'{}BAK'{}), N. COMPLY(K{X}M PL{A~I}'{}), V.I., -PLIED, -PLYING. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. heaven(hev'{}{x}n), n.

since olden times the highest.
since(sins), adv. olden({o~u}l'{}d{x}n), adj. Literary. times(t{a~i}mz), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP(H{A~I}'{}{X}R UP'{}), N. INFORMAL.

[68c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)
c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine(p{a~i}n), n. bill(bil), n. porter(p{o:r}'{}t{x}r, p{o~u}r'{}-), n.

In ancient times
in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ancient({e~i}n'{}sh{x}nt), adj. times(t{a~i}mz), prep.

the perfect officer wasn't armed
the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perfect(adj., n. p{x:r}'{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt'{}), adj. officer({o:r}'{}f{x}r s{x}r, of'{}{x}r-), n. wasn't(wuz'{}{x}nt, woz'{}-), armed({a:rmd}), adj.

the perfect warrior wasn't angry
the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perfect(adj., n. p{x:r}'{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt'{}), adj. warrior(w{o:r}'{}{i:} {x}r, w{o:r}'{}y{x}r, wor'{}{i:} {x}r, wor'{}y{x}r), n. wasn't(wuz'{}{x}nt, woz'{}-), angry(ang'{}gr{i:}), adj., -grier, -griest.

the perfect victor wasn't hostile
the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perfect(adj., n. p{x:r}'{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt'{}), adj. victor(vik'{}t{x}r), n. wasn't(wuz'{}{x}nt, woz'{}-), hostile(hos'{}tl or, esp. Brit., -t{a~i}l), adj.

the perfect commander acted humble
the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. perfect(adj., n. p{x:r}'{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt'{}), adj. commander(k{x} man'{}d{x}r, -m{a:n}'{}-), n. ACTABLE(AK'{}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. humble(hum'{}b{x}l, um'{}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.

this is the virtue of nonaggression
this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is(iz), v. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue(v{x:r}'{}ch{u:}), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nonaggression(non'{}{x} gresh'{}{x}n), n.

this is using the strength of others
this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is(iz), v. USHERETTE(USH'{}{X} RET'{}), N. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strength(strenkth, strength, strenth), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. OTHERNESS(U{DH}'{}{X}R NIS), N.

this is uniting with Heaven
this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is(iz), v. UNITED(Y{U:} N{A~I}'{}TID), ADJ. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. heaven(hev'{}{x}n), n.

with(with, wi{dh}), prep. heaven(hev'{}{x}n), n.





◇ which was the ancient end.
which|(hwich, wich), pron. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
ancient|({e~i}n{')sh{x}nt), adj. end|(end), n.
◇ [68c52t] Translation: J.L.L. Duyvendak
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
j|({e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|({e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls.
DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{')S{i:}Z, DY{U:}{')-, D{U:}{')K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{')SIZ,

D{~OU}K{')-).
◇ A good captain is not impetuous.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. captain|(kap{')t{x}n, -tin), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. impetuous|(im pech{')u: {x}s), adj.

◇ A good fighter is not angry.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. fighter|(f{a~i}{')t{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. angry|(ang{')gr{i:}), adj., -grier, -griest.

◇ A good conqueror does not engage his adversaries.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. conqueror|(kong{')k{x}r {x}r), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. engage|(en g{e~i}{')}), v., -gaged, -gaging. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ADVERBIAL|(AD V{X:}R{')B{I:} {X}L), ADJ.

◇ A good user of men makes himself inferior to them.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. user|(y{u:}{')z{x}r), n. user {u:}{')z{x}r), n. Law. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n. MAKER|(M{E~I}{')K{X}R), N. himself|(him self{'); medially often im self{'), pron. inferior|(in f{i:r}{')i: {x}r), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This may be called the Virtue of not striving.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{')BAK{')}, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. virtue|(v{x:r}{')ch{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. not|(not), adv. STRIVE|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{')X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING.

◇ This may be called the strength to use men.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{')BAK{')}, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. men|(men), n.

◇ This may be called the acme of conformity to heaven.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{')BAK{')}, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. acme|(ak{')m{i:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. conformity|(k{x}n f{o:r}{')mi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. to|(t{u:}; unstressed



t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. heaven|(hev{')x)n, n.
◇ [69c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. g|(f{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs.
HENPECKED|(HEN{')PEKT{')}, ADJ.

◇ Those who use weapons have a saying which goes:
those|({dh}{~o}u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. WEAPONRY|(WEP{')X}N R{I:}), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. saying|(s{e~i}{')ng), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. goes|(g{o~u}z), v.

◇ "I don't presume to act like the host, and instead play the part of the guest:
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. presume|(pri z{u:}m{')}), v., -sumed, -suming. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. host|(h{o~u}st), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. instead|(in sted{')}, adv. play|(pl{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. part|(p{a:}rt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. guest|(gest), n.

◇ I don't advance an inch, but rather retreat a foot."
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. advance|(ad vans{'), ~v{a:}ns{')}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. inch|(inch), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. rather|(adv. ra{dh}{')x}r, r{a:}{')dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{')x}r{'), r{a:}{')dh}{x}r{')}), adv. retreat|(ri tr{e:}t{')}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. foot|(f{~ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; foots for 20; v.

◇ This is called moving forward without moving forward -
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{')BAK{')}, N. moving|(m{u:}{')ving), adj. forward|(f{o:r}{')w{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards. without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. moving|(m{u:}{')ving), adj. forward|(f{o:r}{')w{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards.

◇ Rolling up one's sleeves without baring one's arms -
rolling|(r{o~u}{')lling), n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. SLEEVELET|(SL{I:}V{')LIT), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. BARILLA|(B{X}R{I:}{')X}, -R{I:}L{')Y{I:}, -RIL{')X}), N. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. ARMREST|({A:}RM{')REST{')}), N.

◇ Grasping firmly without holding a weapon -
grasping|(gras{')ping, gr{a:s}{')-), adj. FIRMAN|(F{X:}R{')M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{')}), N., PL. -MANS. without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. holding|(h{o~u}{')ding), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. weapon|(wep{')x)n, n.
◇ And enticing to fight when there's no opponent.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ENTICEMENT|(EN T{A~I}S{')M{X}NT), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fight|(f{a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there's|({dh}{e:x}rz), no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. opponent|({x} p{o~u}{')n{x}nt), n.

◇ Of disasters, none is greater than [thinking] you have no rival.
of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DISASTER|(DI ZAS{')T{X}R, -Z{A:}{')ST{X}R), N. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. is|(iz), v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{')N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. thinking|(thing{')king), adj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. rival|(r{a~i}{')v{x}), n., adj., v., -valed, -valing or (esp. Brit.) -valled, -valling.





◇ **To think you have no rival is to come close to losing my treasures.**
 to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **think**|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **you**|(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **rival**|(r{a~i}{v}{x}), n., adj., v., -valed, -valing or (esp. Brit. -valled, -valling. is|{iz}, v. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **close**|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. **losing**|(l{u};{z}ing), adj. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **TREASURER**|(TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R), N.

◇ **Therefore, when weapons are raised and [the opponents] are fairly well matched, therefore [the] [e:x]r'f{f{o:r}'r', -f{o~u}'r'f', adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{I}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. raised|(r{e~i}zd), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **OPPONENT**|(O P{O~U}{'}N{X}NT), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. fairly|(f{e:x}r'f{i};), adv. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **MATCHBOX**|(MACH{'}BOKS{'}), N.**

◇ **Then it's the one who feels grief that will win.**
 then|({dh}en), adv. it's|(its), the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u};), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **FEELING**|(F{I}{'}LING), N. **grief**|(gr{i};f), n. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n.

◇ [69c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu
 c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang. c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.

◇ **THE strategists have a saying:**
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **STRATEGIST**|(STRAT{'}I JIST), N. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **saying**|(s{e~i}{'}ing), n.

◇ **I dare not be a host, but rather a guest;**
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **dare**|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **host**|(h{o~u}st), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **rather**|(adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}r'f', r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r'f'), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **guest**|(gest), n.

◇ **I dare not advance an inch, but rather retreat a foot.**
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **dare**|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **not**|(not), adv. **advance**|(ad vans{'}-, v{a:}ns{'}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. **an**|(x)n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **inch**|(inch), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **rather**|(adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}r'f', r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r'f'), adv. **retreat**|(ri tr{i};t{'}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **foot**|(f{o~u}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; foos for 20; v.

◇ **This is called marching without moving.**
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i};z); adv. is|{iz}, v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **MARCHESE**|(M{A:}R R{E~I}{'}Z{E~I}; IT. M{A:}R KE{'}ZE), N., PL. -SI (-Z{I};). **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-



), prep. **moving**|(m{u};{'}ving), adj.
 ◇ **Rolling up one's sleeves without baring one's arms.**
 rolling|(r{o~u}{'}ling), n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **SLEEVELET**|(SL{I:}V{'}LIT), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **BARILLA**|(B{X} R{I:}{'}{X}, -R{I:}L{'}Y{I:}, -RIL{'}{X}), N. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **ARMREST**|(A:}RM{'}REST{'}), N.
 ◇ **Capturing the enemy without confronting him.**
CAPTURE|(KAP{'}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **enemy**|(en{'}{x} m{i};), n., pl. -mies, adj. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **CONFRONTATIONIST**|(KON{'}FR{X}N T{E~I}{'}SH{X} NIST, -FRUN-), N. **him**|(him), pron.

◇ **Holding a weapon that is invisible.**
 holding|(h{o~u}l{'}ding), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **weapon**|(wep{'}{x}n), n. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|{iz}, v. **invisible**|(in viz{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.
 ◇ **There is no greater calamity than to under-estimate the strength of your enemy.**
 there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|{iz}, v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. **calamity**|(k{x} lam{'}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties. **than**|(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. **UNDER**|(UN{'}D{X}R), PREP. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **enemy**|(en{'}{x} m{i};), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ **For to under-estimate the strength of your enemy is to lose your treasure.**
 for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. **UNDER**|(UN{'}D{X}R), PREP. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **enemy**|(en{'}{x} m{i};), n., pl. -mies, adj. is|{iz}, v. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. **lose**|(l{u};z), v., lost, losing. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **treasure**|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ **Therefore, when opposing troops meet in battle, victory belongs to the grieving side.**
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{f{o:r}'r', -f{o~u}'r'f'), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **OPPOSELESS**|(O P{O~U}Z{'}LIS), ADJ. **ARCHAIC. TROOPER**|(TR{U:}{'}P{X}R), N. **meet**|(m{i};t), v., met, meeting, n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **battle**|(bat{'}l), n., v., -tled, -tling. **victory**|(vik{'}t{x} r{i}, vik{'}tr{i};), n., pl. -ries. **BELONGINGNESS**|(BI L{O:}NG{'}ING NIS, -LONG{'}-), N. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **GRIEVE**|(GR{I:}V), V., GRIEVED, GRIEVING. **side**|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding.

◇ [69c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau
 c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(d{i};), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**|(LAT{'}V{I:} {X}N, L{A:}T{'}-), ADJ.

◇ **The strategists have a saying.**
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **STRATEGIST**|(STRAT{'}I JIST), N. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **saying**|(s{e~i}{'}ing), n.

◇ **I dare not play the host but play the guest.**
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **dare**|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **not**|(not), adv. **play**|(pl{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **host**|(h{o~u}st), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **play**|(pl{e~i}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **guest**|(gest), n.

◇ **I dare not advance an inch but retreat a foot instead.**
 i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **dare**|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **not**|(not), adv.





advance|[ad vans{}], -v{a:}ns{}], v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adv. an|{{x}n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. inch|(inch), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. retreat|(ri tr{i:i}t{}), n. a|{{e-i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. foot|{{f-ou}t}, n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; foos for 20; v. instead|(in sted{}), adv.

◇ This is known as marching forward when there is no road.

this|{{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i:}z}; adv. is|(iz), v. know|{{n(o~u)n}}, v. as|[az; unstressed {x}z], adv. MARCHESE|{{M{A:}R K{E~I}{Z}{E~I}; IT. M{A:}R KE{}ZE}, N., PL. -SI (-Z{I:}).

forward|{{f(o:}r{}w{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|{{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|(iz), v. no|{{n(o~u)}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

road|{{r(o~u)d}, n.

◇ Rolling up one's sleeves when there is no arm.

rolling|{{r(o~u)}{}ling), n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. SLEEVELET|{{SL{I:}V{}LIT}, N. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|{{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|(iz), v. no|{{n(o~u)}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. arm|{{(a:}rm), n.

◇ Dragging one's adversary by force when there is no adversary.

dragging|(drag{}'ing), adj. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. adversary|{{ad{}'v{x}r ser{}'i:i}}, n., pl. -saries, adj. by|{{b(a~i)}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. force|{{f(o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|{{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|(iz), v. no|{{n(o~u)}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. adversary|{{ad{}'v{x}r ser{}'i:i}}, n., pl. -saries, adj.

◇ And taking up arms when there are no arms.

and|{{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. taking|{{t(e~i){}king), n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. ARMREST|{{(A:}RM{}'REST{}), N. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. there|{{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. are|{{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. no|{{n(o~u)}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. ARMREST|{{(A:}RM{}'REST{}), N.

◇ There is no disaster greater than taking on an enemy too easily.

there|{{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|(iz), v. no|{{n(o~u)}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. disaster|{{di zas{}'t{x}r, -z{a:}{}st{x}r}, n. GREATEN|{{GR{E~I}{}T{}N}, V.T. than|{{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}, conj. taking|{{t(e~i){}king), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. an|{{x}n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. enemy|{{en{}'i}{x} m{i:i}}, n., pl. -mies, adj. too|{{t(u:)}, adv. easily|{{(i:i){}z{x} l{i:i}, {i:}z{}'l{i:i}}, adv.

◇ So doing nearly cost me my treasure.

so|{{s(o~u)}, adv. doing|{{d(u:){}ing), n. nearly|{{n(i:r){}i:i)}, adv. COSSET|{{KOS{}'IT}, V.T. me|{{m(i:i)}, pron. my|{{m(a~i)}, pron. treasure|{{trezh{}'x}r}, n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ Thus of two sides raising arms against each other.

thus|{{(dh)us}, adv. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. two|{{t(u:)}, n. SIDEROSTAT|{{SID{}'{}X}R {X} STAT{}), N. raising|{{r(e~i){}zing), n. Ling. ARMREST|{{(A:}RM{}'REST{}), N. against|{{x} genst{}', {x} g{e~i}nst{}), prep. each|{{(i:i)ch}, adj. other|{{u{dh}{x}r}, adj.

◇ It is the one that is sorrow-stricken that wins.

it|{{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

the|{{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|{{wun), adj. that|{{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv. conj.

is|(iz), v. SORROW|{{SOR{}'{}O~U}, S{O:}R{}'{}O~U}, N. that|{{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. WINO|{{W{A~I}{}N{O~U}}, N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL.

◇ [69c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|{{s(i:i)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{{t(i:i)}, n., pl. T's translation|{{trans l{e~i}{x}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. r|{{(a:r)}, n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|{{el)}, n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|{{wing), n.

◇ The strategists have a saying:

the|{{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. STRATEGIST|{{STRAT{}'I JIST}, N. have|{{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. a|{{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. saying|{{s(e~i){}ing), n.

◇ "I dare not act as a host. Yet I act as a guest. I dare not advance an inch. Yet I retreat a foot."



i|{{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|{{d(e:x}r)}, v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|{{not}, adv. act|{{akt), n. as|[az; unstressed {x}z], adv. a|{{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. host|{{h(o~u)st}, n. yet|{{yet), adv. i|{{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. act|{{akt), n. as|[az; unstressed {x}z], adv. a|{{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. guest|{{gest), n. i|{{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|{{d(e:x}r)}, v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|{{not}, adv. advance|{{ad vans{}], -v{a:}ns{}], v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj.

an|{{x}n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. inch|(inch), n. yet|{{yet), adv. i|{{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. retreat|{{ri tr{i:i}t{}), n. a|{{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. foot|{{f-ou}t}, n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; foos for 20; v.

◇ This is called

this|{{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i:}z}; adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|{{K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N.

◇ Traveling without moving. Rising up without arms. Projecting without resistance. Capturing without strategies.

TRAVELER'S-TREE|{{TRAV{}'{}L X}RZ TR{}'{}}, TRAV{}'{}L{X}RZ-}, N. without|{{wi{dh} out{}}, with-}, prep. moving|{{m(u:){}ving), adv. rising|{{r(a~i){}zing), adj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. without|{{wi{dh} out{}}, with-}, prep. ARMREST|{{(A:}RM{}'REST{}), N. PROJECTILE|{{PR{X} JEK{}'TIL, -T{A~I}L}, N. without|{{wi{dh} out{}}, with-}, prep. resistance|{{ri zis{}'t{x}ns), n. CAPTURE|{{KAP{}'CH{X}R}, V., -TURED, -TURING, N. without|{{wi{dh} out{}}, with-}, prep. STRATEGICS|{{STR{X} T{}'{}JIKS}, N. (USED WITH A SING. V.)

◇ No misfortune is greater than underestimating resistance:

no|{{n(o~u)}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. misfortune|{{mis f{o:}r{}ch{x}n}, n. is|(iz), v. GREATEN|{{GR{E~I}{}T{}N}, V.T. than|{{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}, conj. UNDERESTIMATE|{{V. UN{}'{}D{X}R ES{}'{}T{X} M{E~I}{}T{}), N. UN{}'{}D{X}R ES{}'{}T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}{}T{}), V., -MATED, -MATING, N. resistance|{{ri zis{}'t{x}ns), n.

◇ Underestimating resistance will destroy my Treasures.

UNDERESTIMATE|{{V. UN{}'{}D{X}R ES{}'{}T{X} M{E~I}{}T{}), N. UN{}'{}D{X}R ES{}'{}T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}{}T{}), V., -MATED, -MATING, N. resistance|{{ri zis{}'t{x}ns), n. will|{{wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. destroy|{{di stroi{}), v.t. my|{{m(a~i)}, pron.

TREASURER|{{TREZH{}'{}X}R {X}R}, N.

◇ Thus when mutually opposing strategies escalate.

thus|{{(dh)us}, adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. MUTUALIZE|{{MY{U:}{}CH{U:} {X} L{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. OPPOSELESS|{{X} P{O~U}Z{}'LIS}, ADJ. ARCHAIC. STRATEGICS|{{STR{X} T{}'{}JIKS}, N. (USED WITH A SING. V.) escalate|{{es{}'k{x} l{e~i}t{}), v.t., v.i., -lated, -lating.

◇ The one who feels sorrow will triumph.

the|{{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

one|{{wun), adj. who|{{h(u:)}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FEELING|{{F{i:}{}LING}, N. sorrow|{{sor{}'{}o~u}, s{o:}r{}'{}o~u}, n. will|{{wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. triumph|{{tr{a~i}{x}mf, -umf), n.

◇ [69c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|{{s(i:i)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{{t(i:i)}, n., pl. T's translation|{{trans l{e~i}{x}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n.

REMUNERATIVE|{{RI MY{U:}{}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{}TIV}, ADJ. JIVY|{{J{A~I}{}V{I:i)}, ADJ., JIIVIER, JIIVIST. SLANG.

◇ A master of the art of war is very correct in saying:

a|{{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. master|{{mas{}'t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r}, n. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. art|{{(a:}rt), n. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. war|{{w(o:r)}, n., v., warred, warring, adj. war|{{w(a:r)}, adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. is|(iz), v. very|{{ver{}'i:i)}, adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. correct|{{k{x} rekt{}), v.t. in|{{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. saying|{{s(e~i){}ing), n.

◇ "I dare not take the offensive, but prefer to take the defensive;

i|{{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|{{d(e:x}r)}, v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|{{not}, adv. take|{{t(e~i)k)}, v., took, taken, taking. n. the|{{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. offensive|{{x fen{}'siv or, for 4, 5, {o:}{}fen-,





off{en-}, adj. but|but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. prefer|pri f{x}r{f'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. to|t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. defensive|di fen{'}siv), adj.

◇ I dare not advance an inch, but prefer to retreat a foot." i|{a~i}), n. pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|not), adv. advance|ad vans{'}), -v{a:}ns{'}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. an|{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. inch|inch), n. but|but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. prefer|pri f{x}r{f'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. to|t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. retreat|ri tr{i:}t{'}), n. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. foot|f{~ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; feet for 20; v.

◇ This is called: this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|iz), v. CALLBACK|K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. ◇ Disposing no lines of troops. DISPOSER|D{I} SP{O~U}{'}Z{X}R), N. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LINERBOARD|L{A~I}{'}N{X}R B{O:}RD{'}), -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. TROOPER|TR{U:}{'}P{X}R), N.

◇ Raising no arms. raising|r{e~i}{'}z), n. Ling. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. ARMREST|{A:}RM{'}REST{'}), N. ◇ Confronting no enemy. CONFRONTATIONIST|KON{'}FR{X}N T{E~I}{'}SH{X} NIST, -FRUN-), N. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. enemy|en{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ And grasping no weapons. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. grasping|gras{'}ping, gr{a:}s{'}), adj. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. WEAPONRY|WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. ◇ There is no disaster greater than underestimating the enemy.

there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|iz), v. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. disaster|di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. GREATEN|GR{E~I}{'}T{'}N), V.T. than|{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. UNDERESTIMATE|(V. UN{'}D{X}R ES{'}T{X} M{E~I}T{'}); N. UN{'}D{X}R ES{'}T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{'}), V., -MATED, -MATING, N. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. enemy|en{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ Underestimating the enemy nearly makes me lose my "three precious things." UNDERESTIMATE|(V. UN{'}D{X}R ES{'}T{X} M{E~I}T{'}); N. UN{'}D{X}R ES{'}T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{'}), V., -MATED, -MATING, N. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. enemy|en{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. nearly|n{i:}r{f'}i{i:}), adv. MAKER|M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. me|m{i:}), pron. lose|l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. my|m{a~i}), pron. three|thr{i:}), n. precious|pres{h'}{x}s), adj. THINGNESS|THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ Therefore the side in grief conquers in case of the balance of the forces of two sides. therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{f'}o:r{f'}, -f{o~u}r{f'}), adv. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. side|s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. grief|gr{i:}f), n. CONQUEROR|KONG{'}K{X}R {X}R), N. in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. case|k{e~i}s), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. balance|bal{'}{x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FORCER|F{O:}R{'}S{X}R, F{O~U}R{'}-), N. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. two|t{u:}), n. SIDEROSTAT|SID{'}{X}R {X} STAT{'}), N.

◇ [69c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|trans{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOUlish|G{U:}{'}LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'}{X} M{I:}N{'}), N. PHARM.

◇ There is a saying among soldiers: there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|iz), v. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.



saying|s{e~i}{'}ing), n. among|{x} mung{'}), prep. SOLDIERLY|(S{O~U}L{'}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. ◇ I dare not make the first move but would rather play the guest: i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|not), adv. make|m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. first|f{f{x}rst), adj. move|m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. but|but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. would|w{o~u}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. rather|adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}r{f'}, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r{f'}), adv. withdraw|wi{dh} dr{o:}{'}{x}, with-), v., -drew, -drawn, -drawing. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. foot|f{~ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; feet for 20; v. play|pl{e~i}), n. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. guest|gest), n.

◇ I dare not advance an inch but would rather withdraw a foot. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|not), adv. advance|ad vans{'}), -v{a:}ns{'}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. an|{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. inch|inch), n. but|but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. would|w{o~u}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. rather|adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}r{f'}, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r{f'}), adv. withdraw|wi{dh} dr{o:}{'}{x}, with-), v., -drew, -drawn, -drawing. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. foot|f{~ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; feet for 20; v.

◇ This is called marching without appearing to move. this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|iz), v. CALLBACK|K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. MARCHESI|M{A:}R K{E~I}{'}Z{E~I}; IT. M{A:}R KE{'}ZE), N., PL. -SI (-Z{I:}). without|wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. APPEARANCE|P{I:}R{'}{X}NS), N. to|t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. move|m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n.

◇ Rolling up your sleeves without showing your arm. rolling|r{o~u}{'}ling), n. up|up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. your|y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. SLEEVELET|SL{I:}V{'}LIT), N. without|wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. showing|sh{o~u}{'}ing), n. your|y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. arm|{a:}rm), n.

◇ Capturing the enemy without attacking. CAPTURE|KAP{'}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. enemy|en{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. without|wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. ATTACK|{X} TAK{'}), V.T.

◇ Being armed without weapons. being|b{i:}{'}ing), n. armed|{a:}rmd), adj. without|wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. WEAPONRY|WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. ◇ There is no greater catastrophe than underestimating the enemy.

there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|iz), v. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|GR{E~I}{'}T{'}N), V.T. catastrophe|k{k} tas{'}tr{x} f{i:}), n. than|{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. UNDERESTIMATE|(V. UN{'}D{X}R ES{'}T{X} M{E~I}T{'}); N. UN{'}D{X}R ES{'}T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{'}), V., -MATED, -MATING, N. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. enemy|en{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ By underestimating the enemy, I almost lose what I value. by|b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. UNDERESTIMATE|(V. UN{'}D{X}R ES{'}T{X} M{E~I}T{'}); N. UN{'}D{X}R ES{'}T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{'}), V., -MATED, -MATING, N. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. enemy|en{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. almost|{o:}l{'}m{o~u}st, {o:}l m{o~u}st{'}), adv. lose|l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. what|hwt, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. value|val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing.

◇ Therefore when the battle is joined. therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{f'}o:r{f'}, -f{o~u}r{f'}), adv. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. battle|bat{'}l), n., v., -tled, -tling. is|iz), v. JOINER|JOIN{'}D{X}R), N.

◇ The underdog will win. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. underdog|un{'}d{x}r d{o:}g{'}), -dog{'}), n. will|wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and





pres. participle lacking. **win**(win), v., won, winning, n.
 ◇ [69c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho
 c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
LOITER(LOI{T}T{X}R), V.I. **sang**(sang), v. **ho**(h{o~u}), interj.
 ◇ **Military strategists have this dictum:**
military(mil{'i} ter{'i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **STRATEGIST**(STRAT{'i} JIST), N. **have**(hav;
 unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or
 (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic)
 hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **this**({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z);
 adv. **dictum**(dik{'t}t{x}m), n., pl. -ta (-t{x}), -tums.
 ◇ "When I am not ready to take the role of the host (defend).
when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v.
not(not), adv. **ready**(red{'i:}), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. **to**(t{u:}); unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}),
 prep. **take**(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
 before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **role**(r{o~u}l), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),
 prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite
 article. **host**(h{o~u}st), n. **defend**(di fend{'}), v.t.
 ◇ I will take the role of the guest (attack);
 i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will,
 pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or
 wuld; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **take**(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **role**(r{o~u}l), n. **of**(uv,
 ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant
 {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **guest**(gest), n. **attack**({x} tak{'}), v.t.
 ◇ When I am not ready to advance an inch.
when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v.
not(not), adv. **ready**(red{'i:}), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. **to**(t{u:}); unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}),
 prep. **advance**(ad vans{'}, -v{a:}ns{'}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. **an**({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.
inch(inch), n.
 ◇ I will retreat a foot."
 i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will,
 pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or
 wuld; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **retreat**(ri tr{i:}t{'}), n. **al**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
foot(f{~ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; feet for 20; v.
 ◇ This is known as moving but not having a pattern of moving;
this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**(iz), v. **known**(n{o~u}n), v. **as**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.
moving(m{u:}'ving), adj. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**(not), adv. **HAVERSACK**(HAV{'i}X R SAK{'}), N.
al({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **pattern**(pat{'i}xrn; Brit. pat{'i}n), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,
 esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **moving**(m{u:}'ving), adj.
 ◇ Pushing away, but not showing the arms to push with;
pushing(p{~ou}sh{'ing}), adj. **away**({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**(not), adv.
showing(sh{o~u}{'ing}), n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
 before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ARMREST**({A:}RM{'i}REST{'}), N. **to**(t{u:}); unstressed t{-ou},
 t{x}), prep. **push**(p{~ou}sh), v.t. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep.
 ◇ Dispelling, but not having visible enemies to dispel;
DISPEL(DI SPEL{'}), V.T., -PELLED, -PELLING. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**(not), adv.
HAVERSACK(HAV{'i}X R SAK{'}), N. **visible**(viz{'i}x b{x}l), adj. **ENEMA**(EN{'i}X M{X}), N. **MED.**
to(t{u:}); unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **dispel**(di spel{'}), v.t., -pelled, -pelling.
 ◇ Taking command, but having no armies to take command over.
taking(t{e~i}{'king}), n. **command**(k{x} mand{'}, -m{a:}nd{'}), v.t. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.
HAVERSACK(HAV{'i}X R SAK{'}), N. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.



ARMHOLE({A:}RM{'i}H{O~U}L{'}), N. **to**(t{u:}); unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**(t{e~i}k), v., took,
 taken, taking, n. **command**(k{x} mand{'}, -m{a:}nd{'}), v.t. **over**({o~u}'v{x}r), prep.
 ◇ The greatest ill lies in slighting one's opponents;
the(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. **GREATEN**(GR{E~I}T{'N}), V.T. **ill**(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. **LIERNE**(L{I:}{X:}RN{'}),
 N. **ARCHIT**. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **slighting**(sl{a~i}'ting), adj. **ONE**(WUN), ADJ.
OPPONENT({X} P{O~U}'N{X}NT), N.
 ◇ Slighting my opponent, I could easily lose my treasure.
slighting(sl{a~i}'ting), adj. **my**(m{a~i}), pron. **opponent**({x} p{o~u}'n{x}nt), n. **i**({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.
could(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **easily**({i:}'z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{'i:}), adv. **lose**(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **my**(m{a~i}),
 pron. **treasure**(trezh{'i}x'r), n., v., -ured, -uring.
 ◇ When two armies of equal strength meet in combat.
when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **two**(t{u:}), n. **ARMHOLE**({A:}RM{'i}H{O~U}L{'}), N. **of**(uv, ov;
 unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **equal**({i:}'kw{x}l), adj., n., v., equaled, equaling or (esp. Brit.)
 equalled, equalling. **strength**(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. **meet**(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n.,
 v., inned, inning. **combat**(v. k{x}m bat{'}, kom{'}bat, kum{'}-; n. kom{'}bat, kum{'}-), v., -bated, -bating or (esp. Brit.) -
 batted, -batting, n.
 ◇ It is the army that considers itself weak that will win.
it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v.
the(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
army({a:}r{'m}{i:}), n., pl. -mies. **that**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.
CONSIDERING(K{X}N SID{'i}X R ING), PREP. **itself**(it self{'}), pron. **weak**(w{e:i}k), adj., -er, -est. **that**({dh}at; unstressed
 {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic)
 wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part.
 (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **win**(win), v., won, winning, n.
 ◇ [69c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang
 c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **XHOSA**(K{O~U}'S{X}, -
 Z{X}, K{O:}'-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**(y{a:}ng, yang), n.
 ◇ There is a saying in the military:
there({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**(iz), v. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **saying**(s{e~i}'ing), n. **in**(in),
 prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
 vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **military**(mil{'i} ter{'i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary.
 ◇ "I dare not attack but would rather retreat;
 i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **dare**(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **not**(not), adv. **attack**({x}
 tak{'}), v.t. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **would**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**(w{o~u}ld), n. **rather**(adv.
 ra{dh}'{x}r, r{a:}'{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}'{x}r{'}, r{a:}'{dh}{x}r{'}), adv. **retreat**(ri tr{i:}t{'}), n.
 ◇ I dare not move forward an inch but would rather move back a foot."
 i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **dare**(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **not**(not), adv.
move(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. **forward**(f{o:}r{'w}xrd), adv. Also, forwards. **an**({x}n; when
 stressed an), indefinite article. **inch**(inch), n. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **would**(w{~ou}d;
 unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**(w{o~u}ld), n. **rather**(adv. ra{dh}'{x}r, r{a:}'{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}'{x}r{'}, r{a:}'{dh}{x}r{'}),
 adv. **move**(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. **back**(bak), n. **a**({e~i}),
 n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **foot**(f{~ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; feet for 20; v.
 ◇ This is called advancing without appearing to advance.
this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**(iz), v. **CALLBACK**(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N.
ADVANCER(AD VAN{'i}S{X}R, -V{a:}N{'i:}), N. **without**(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **APPEARANCE**({X}
 P{I:}R{'i}X NS), N. **to**(t{u:}); unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **advance**(ad vans{'}, -v{a:}ns{'}), v., -vanced, -
 vancing, n., adj.
 ◇ Making a resolution without rolling up your sleeves.
making(m{e~i}'king), n. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **resolution**(rez{'i}{x} l{u:}'sh{x}n), n.
without(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **rolling**(r{o~u}'ling), n. **up**(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped,





upporting. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **SLEEVELET**|(SL{l:}V{'}LIT), N.
 ◇ Carrying a weapon without revealing the weapon.
CARRYALL|(KAR{'}l:}{O:}L{'}), N. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **weapon**|(wep{'}{x}n), n.
without|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **REVEAL**|(RI V{l:}L{'}), V.T. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
weapon|(wep{'}{x}n), n.
 ◇ Preparing to fight without showing the preparation.
PREPARENTAL|(PR{l:}{'P}{X} REN{'}TL), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fight**|({f{a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **showing**|(sh{o~u}{'ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **preparation**|(prep{'}{x}r{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ The biggest disaster is to underestimate the enemy:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
BIGG|(BIG), N. SCOT. AND NORTH ENG. **disaster**|(di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}'st{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **underestimate**|(v. un{'}d{x}r es{'}t{x} m{e~i}t{'}; n. un{'}d{x}r es{'}t{x} mit, -m{e~i}t{'}), v., -mated, -mating, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
enemy|(en{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ Underestimating the enemy will cause you to lose all your armies.
UNDERESTIMATE|(V. UN{'}D{X}R ES{'}T{X} M{E~I}T{'}; N. UN{'}D{X}R ES{'}T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{'}), V., -MATED, -MATING, N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
enemy|(en{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **cause**|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you, n, pl. yous. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **all**|(o:}l), adj. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron.
ARMHOLE|({A:}RM{'}H{O~U}L{'}), N.

◇ When two fighting armies have similar strength, the side that is sorrowful and cautious will win.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **two**|(t{u:}), n. **fighting**|({f{a~i}t{ing}), adj.
ARMHOLE|({A:}RM{'}H{O~U}L{'}), N. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **similar**|(sim{'}{x} l{x}r), adj.
strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **side**|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **sorrowful**|(sor{'}{x} f{x}), **s{o:}r{r}'-**, adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **cautious**|(k{a:}{'sh}{x}s), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n.

◇ [69c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. **THE USE OF SUPREME VIRTUE**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
WALRUS|(W{O:}L{'R}{X}S, WOL{'}), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**|(V. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{'}; N. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{l:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **supreme**|(s{x} pr{i:}m{'}), s{~ou}-), adj. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n.
 ◇ A great warrior has said. "I dare not be the host, I would rather be the guest; I dare not advance an inch. I would rather retire a foot."

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **warrior**|(w{o:}r{'}i:}{x}r, w{o:}r{'}y{x}r, wor{'}i:}{x}r, wor{'}y{x}r), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **said**|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{'id), n. Islam. **il**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.



dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (**Archaic**) durst; dared; daring; **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **host**|(h{o~u}st), n. **il**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **rather**|(adv. r{a}{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'dh}{x}r; interj. r{a}{dh}{'}{x}r{'}), r{a:}{'dh}{x:}r{'}), adv. **be**|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **guest**|(gest), n. **il**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **dare**|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (**Archaic**) durst; dared; daring; **not**|(not), adv. **advance**|(ad vans{'}), -v{a:}ns{'}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.
inch|(inch), n. **il**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **rather**|(adv. r{a}{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'dh}{x}r; interj. r{a}{dh}{'}{x}r{'}), r{a:}{'dh}{x:}r{'}), adv. **retire**|(ri t{a~i}{x:}r{'}), v., -tired, -tiring, n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **foot**|({f~ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; fooms for 20; v.

◇ Now this I call filing in without marshalling the ranks; baring the arms without preparing to fight; grasping the sword without unsheathing it; and advancing upon the enemy without coming into conflict.
now|(nou), adv. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **il**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **call**|(k{a:}l), v.t. **FILIGREE**|(FIL{'}I GR{l:}{'}), N., ADJ., V., -GREED, -GREEING. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **MARSHAL**|(M{A:}R{'}SH{X}L), N., V., -SHALED, -SHALING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -SHALLED, -SHALLING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
RANKLE|(RANG{'}K{X}L), V., -KLED, -KLING. **BARILLA**|(B{X} R{l:}{'X}), -R{l:}L{'}Y{l:}), -RIL{'}{X}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
ARMREST|({A:}RM{'}REST{'}), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **PREPARENTAL**|(PR{l:}{'P}{X} REN{'}TL), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fight**|({f{a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting. **grasp**|(gras{'}ping, gr{a:}s{'}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
sword|({s{o:}rd, s{o~u}rd), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **UNSHEATHE**|({UN SH{i:}{DH}{'}), V.T., -SHEATHED, -SHEATHING. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ADVANCER**|(AD VAN{'}S{X}R, -V{A:}N{'}), N. **upon**|({x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **enemy**|(en{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **coming**|(kum{'}ing), n. **into**|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **conflict**|(v. k{x}n flikt{'}; n. kon{'}flikt), v.i.

◇ There is nothing so unfortunate as entering lightly into battle.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **unfortunate**|(un f{o:}r{'}ch{x} nit), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **ENTERIC**|(EN TER{'}IK), ADJ. **lightly**|({l{a~i}t{'}{i:}), adv. **into**|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **battle**|(bat{'}l), n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ For by so doing we are in danger of losing that which is most precious.
for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **doing**|(d{u:}{'ing), n. **we**|(w{e:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **are**|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **danger**|(d{e~i}n{'}j{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **losing**|(l{u:}{'z}ing), adj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **precious**|(pres{'}{x}s), adj.

◇ Thus it happens that when opposing forces meet in battle, he who feels the pity of it assuredly conquers.
thus|({dh}us), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **HAPPENING**|(HAP{'}{X} NING), N. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **OPPOSELESS**|({X} P{o~U}Z{'}LIS), ADJ. **ARCHAIC**. **FORCER**|(F{O:}R{'}S{X}R, F{O~U}R{'}), N. **meet**|({m{i:}t), v., met, meeting, n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **battle**|(bat{'}l), n., v., -tled, -tling. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he,





poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FEELING**(**F{I:}'{L}ING**), N. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **pity**(**pit{'}{i:}**), n., pl. pities, v., pitied, pitying. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) **it**, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ASSURED**(**{X}SH{~OU}RD{'}{X} SH{X:}RD{'}{X}**), ADJ. **CONQUEROR**(**KONG{'}K{X}R {X}R**), N.

◇ [69c10t] Translation: James Legge

c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans {e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-**), n.

JAMBSTONE(**JAM{'}ST{O~U}N{''}**), N. **MASONRY**. **LEGES**(**L{I:}'{I:}Z**; **LAT. LE{'}GES**), N.

◇ **A master of the art of war has said.**

a(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **master**(**mas{'}{t}{x}r, m{a:}'{st}{x}r**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **art**(**{a:}'{rt}**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **war**(**w{o:r}**), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**(**w{a:r}**), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **has**(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **said**(**sed**), v. said (**s{a:}'{id}**), n. Islam.

◇ **'I do not dare to be the host (to commence the war):**

i(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**(**d{u:}**; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **dare**(**d{e:x}r**), v., dared or (**Archaic**) durst; dared; **to**(**{t{u:}}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **host**(**h{o~u}st**), n. **to**(**{t{u:}}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **commence**(**k{x} mens{'}{}**), v.i., v.t., -menced, -mencing. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **war**(**w{o:r}**), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**(**w{a:r}**), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ **I prefer to be the guest (to act on the defensive).**

i(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **prefer**(**pri f{x:r}'{}**), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **to**(**{t{u:}}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **guest**(**gest**), n. **to**(**{t{u:}}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **act**(**akt**), n. **on**(**{o:n}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **defensive**(**di fen{'}{siv}**), adj.

◇ **I do not dare to advance an inch:**

i(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**(**d{u:}**; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **dare**(**d{e:x}r**), v., dared or (**Archaic**) durst; dared; **to**(**{t{u:}}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **advance**(**ad vans{'}{}**), v. **v{a:}ns{'}{}**), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. **an**(**{x}n; when stressed an**), indefinite article. **inch**(**inch**), n.

◇ **I prefer to retire a foot.'**

i(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **prefer**(**pri f{x:r}'{}**), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **to**(**{t{u:}}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **retire**(**ri t{a~i}{x}r{'}{}**), v., -tired, -tiring, n. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **foot**(**f{~ou}t**), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; foos for 20; v.

◇ **This is called marshalling the ranks where there are no ranks:**

this(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**; adv. **is**(**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**(**K{O:}'L{'}BAK{''}**), N. **MARSHAL**(**M{A:}'R{'}SH{X}L**), N., V., -SHALED, -SHALING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -SHALLED, -SHALLING. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **RANKLE**(**RANG{'}K{X}L**), V., -KLED, -KLING. **where**(**hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r**), adv. **there**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **are**(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **RANKLE**(**RANG{'}K{X}L**), V., -KLED, -KLING.



◇ **baring the arms (to fight) where there are no arms to bare:**

BARILLA(**B{X} R{I:}'{X}**), **-R{I:}'L{'}Y{I:}**, **-RIL{'}{X}**), N. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **ARMREST**(**{A:}'RM{'}REST{''}**), N. **to**(**{t{u:}}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **fight**(**f{f{a~i}t}**), n., v., fought, fighting. **where**(**hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r**), adv. **there**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **are**(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **ARMREST**(**{A:}'RM{'}REST{''}**), N. **to**(**{t{u:}}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **bare**(**b{e:x}r**), adj., barer, barest, v.t., bared, baring.

◇ **grasping the weapon where there is no weapon to grasp:**

grasping(**gras{'}ping, gr{a:}'s{'}-)**, adj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **weapon**(**wep{'}{x}n**), n. **where**(**hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r**), adv. **there**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**(**iz**), v. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **weapon**(**wep{'}{x}n**), n. **to**(**{t{u:}}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **grasp**(**grasp, gr{a:}'sp**), v.t.

◇ **advancing against the enemy where there is no enemy.**

ADVANCER(**AD VAN{'}S{X}R, -V{A:}'N{'}-)**, N. **against**(**{x} genst{'}{}**, **{x} g{e~i}'nst{'}{}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **enemy**(**en{'}{x} m{i:}**), n., pl. -mies, adj. **where**(**hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r**), adv. **there**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**(**iz**), v. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **enemy**(**en{'}{x} m{i:}**), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ **There is no calamity greater than lightly engaging in war.**

there(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**(**iz**), v. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **calamity**(**k{x} lam{'}i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties. **GREATEN**(**GR{E~}'T{'}-)**, V.T. **than**(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **lightly**(**l{f{a~i}t}'{i:}**), adv. **engaging**(**en g{e~i}'j{ing}**), adj. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **war**(**w{o:r}**), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**(**w{a:r}**), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ **To do that is near losing (the gentleness) which is so precious.**

to(**{t{u:}}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **do**(**d{u:}**; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**(**iz**), v. **near**(**n{i:r}**), adv., -er, -est, adj., -er, -est, prep., v. **losing**(**l{u:}'{z}ing**), adj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **GENTLEMANLY**(**JEN{'}TL M{X}N L{I:}**), ADJ. **which**(**hwich, wich**), pron. **is**(**iz**), v. **so**(**s{o~u}**), adv. **precious**(**pres{'}{x}s**), adj.

◇ **Thus it is that when opposing weapons are (actually) crossed, he who deplores (the situation) conquers.**

thus(**{dh}us**), adv. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) **it**, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **when**(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **OPPOSELESS**(**{X} P{O~U}Z{'}LIS**), ADJ. **ARCHAIC**. **WEAPONRY**(**WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}**), N. **are**(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **actually**(**ak{'}{ch}{u:} {x} l{i:}**), adv. **crossed**(**kr{o:}'st, krost**), adj. **Math. he**(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DEPLORE**(**DI PL{O:}'R{'}-)**, **-PL{O~U}R{'}{}**), V.T., -PLORED, -PLORING. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **situation**(**sich{'}{u:} {e~i}'{sh}{x}n**), n. **CONQUEROR**(**KONG{'}K{X}R {X}R**), N.

◇ [69c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans {e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-**), n. **DAVENPORT**(**DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}'RT{''}**, **-P{O~U}RT{''}**), N. **HINTERLAND**(**HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{''}**), N.

◇ **There was once a saying among those who wielded armies:**

there(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **was**(**wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z**), v. **once**(**wuns**), adv. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **saying**(**s{e~i}'{j}ing**), n. **among**(**{x} mung{'}{}**), prep. **those**(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **WIELD**(**W{I:}'LD**), V.T. **ARMHOLE**(**{A:}'RM{'}H{O~U}L{''}**), N.

◇ **I'd much rather be a guest than a host.**

i'd(**{a~i}d**), **much**(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **rather**(**adv. ra{dh}'{'}{x}r, r{a:}'{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}'{'}{x}r{'}{}**, **r{a:}'{'}{dh}{x}r{'}{}**), adv. **be**(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,





2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **guest**(gest), n. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **host**(h{o~u}st), n.

◇ **much rather retreat a foot than advance an inch.**

much(m{uch}), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **rather**(adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}:r{'}), r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}:r{'}), adv. **retreat**(ri tr{i:}t{'}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **foot**(f{~ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; foos for 20; v. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **advance**(ad vans{'}), -v{a:}ns{'}), v., -vanded, -vancing, n., adj. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **inch**(in{ch}), n.

◇ **This is called marching without marching.**

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**(iz), v. **CALLBACK**(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **MARCHESE**(M{A:}R K{E~I}{'}Z{E~I}); IT. M{A:}R KE{'}ZE), N., PL. -SI (-Z{I:}). **without**(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **MARCHESE**(M{A:}R K{E~I}{'}Z{E~I}); IT. M{A:}R KE{'}ZE), N., PL. -SI (-Z{I:}).

◇ **rolling up sleeves without baring arms.**

rolling(r{o~u}{'}ling), n. **up**(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **SLEEVELET**(SL{I:}V{'}LIT), N. **without**(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **BARILLA**(B{X} R{I:}{'}X), -R{I:}L{'}Y{I:}, -RIL{'}X), N. **ARMREST**(A:}RM{'}REST{'}), N.

◇ **raising swords without brandishing weapons.**

raising(r{e~i}{'}zing), n. Ling. **WORDPLAY**(S{O:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), S{O~U}RD{'}), N. **without**(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **BRANDISH**(BRAN{'}DISH), V.T. **WEAPONRY**(WEP{'}X}N R{I:}), N.

◇ **entering battle without facing an enemy.**

ENTERIC(EN TER{'}IK), ADJ. **battle**(bat{'}l), n., v., -tled, -tling. **without**(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **facing**(f{e~i}{'}sing), n. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **enemy**(en{'}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ **There's no greater calamity than dishonoring an enemy.**

there's|({dh}{e:x}rz), **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **GREATEN**(GR{E~I}{'}T{'}N), V.T. **calamity**(k{x} lam{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **DISHONORABLE**(DIS ON{'}X}R {X} B{X}L), ADJ. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **enemy**(en{'}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ **Dishonor an enemy and you'll lose those treasures of mine.**

dishonor(dis on{'}x}r), n. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **enemy**(en{'}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you'll**(y{u:}; unstressed y{o~u}), **lose**(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **TREASURER**(TREZH{'}X}R {X}R), N. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **mine**(m{a~i}n), pron.

◇ **When armies face one another in battle.**

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **ARMHOLE**(A:}RM{'}H{O~U}L{'}), N. **face**(f{e~i}s), n., v., faced, facing. **one**(wun), adj. **another**({x} nu{dh}{'}x}r), adj. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **battle**(bat{'}l), n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ **it's always the tender-hearted one that prevails.**

it's(its), **always**|({o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tender-hearted**(ten{'}d{x}r h{a:}r{'}tid), adj. **one**(wun), adj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

PREVAILING(PRI V{E~I}{'}LING), ADJ.

◇ [69c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHICHU**(SH{I:}{'}SH{I:}{'}), ADJ. **HSIANG**(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ **A strategist once said:**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **strategist**(strat{'}i jist), n. **once**(wuns), adv. **said**(sed), v. said **s**(s{a:}{'}id), n. Islam.

◇ **"I dare not play the host.**

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **dare**(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **not**(not), adv. **play**(pl{e~i}), n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **host**|({h{o~u}st), n.



◇ **Rather, I'd play the guest.**
rather(adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}:r{'}), r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}:r{'}), adv. **i'd**|({a~i}d), **play**(pl{e~i}), n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **guest**(gest), n.

◇ **I dare not advance one inch.**

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **dare**(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **not**(not), adv. **advance**(ad vans{'}), -v{a:}ns{'}), v., -vanded, -vancing, n., adj. **one**(wun), adj. **inch**(in{ch}), n.

◇ **Rather, I'd retreat one foot.**

rather(adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}:r{'}), r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}:r{'}), adv. **i'd**|({a~i}d), **retreat**(ri tr{i:}t{'}), n. **one**(wun), adj. **foot**(f{~ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; foos for 20; v.

◇ **Which means:**

which(h{w}ich, w{ic}h), pron. **MEANNESS**(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N.

◇ **Marching without ranks.**

MARCHESE(M{A:}R K{E~I}{'}Z{E~I}); IT. M{A:}R KE{'}ZE), N., PL. -SI (-Z{I:}). **without**(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **RANKLE**(RANG{'}K{X}L), V., -KLED, -KLING.

◇ **Baring no arms.**

BARILLA(B{X} R{I:}{'}X), -R{I:}L{'}Y{I:}, -RIL{'}X), N. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **ARMREST**(A:}RM{'}REST{'}), N.

◇ **Holding no weapons.**

holding(h{o~u}l{'}ding), n. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **WEAPONRY**(WEP{'}X}N R{I:}), N.

◇ **I will still emerge invincible.**

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **still**(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **emerge**(i m{x:}rj{'}), v.i., emerged, emerging. **invincible**(in vin{'}s{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **No calamity is greater than being invincible.**

no(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **calamity**(k{x} lam{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **is**(iz), v. **GREATEN**(GR{E~I}{'}T{'}N), V.T. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **being**(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **invincible**(in vin{'}s{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **Being invincible almost cost me my treasures.**

being(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **invincible**(in vin{'}s{x} b{x}l), adj. **almost**|({o:}l{'}m{o~u}st, {o:}l m{o~u}st{'}), adv. **COSSET**(KOS{'}IT), V.T. **me**(m{i:}), pron. **my**(m{a~i}), pron. **TREASURER**(TREZH{'}X}R {X}R), N.

◇ **Therefore, when two confronting armies are equally matched.**

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **when**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **two**(t{u:}), n. **CONFRONTATIONIST**(KON{'}FR{X}N T{E~I}{'}SH{X} NIST, -FRUN-), N. **ARMHOLE**(A:}RM{'}H{O~U}L{'}), N. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **equally**|({i:}{'}kw{x} l{i:}), adv. **MATCHBOX**(MACH{'}BOKS{'}), N.

◇ **The compassionate party wins.**

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **compassionate**(adj. k{x}m pash{'}x} nit; v. k{x}m pash{'}x} n{e~i}t{'}), adj., v., -ated, -ating.

party(p{a:}r{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj., v., -tied, -tying. **WINO**(W{A~I}{'}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. ◇ [69c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ELL**(EL), N. **m**|({em}), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**(KEM{'}X:}R l{i:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}), N.

◇ **In engaging in warfare it is said:**

in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **engaging**(en g{e~i}{'}ing), adj. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **warfare**(w{o:}r{'}f{e:x}r{'}), n. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v. **said**(sed), v. said **s**(s{a:}{'}id), n. Islam.

◇ **I dare not be the host but be the guest.**

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **dare**(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **not**(not), adv. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been;





pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **host**|(h{o~u}st), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **guest**|(gest), n.

◇ I dare not advance an inch but retreat a foot.

il|(a~i), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **dare**|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **not**|(not), adv. **advance**|(ad vans{}), -v{a:ns{}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. **an**|({}x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **inch**|(inch), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **retreat**|(ri tr{i:t}{}), n. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **foot**|(f{o~u}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; feet for 20; v.

◇ This is called to march without advancing.

this|({}dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:z}; adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **march**|(m{a:}rch), v.i. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **ADVANCER**|(AD VAN{}S{X}R, -V{A:N}{}), N.

◇ To roll up one's sleeves without baring one's arms.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **roll**|(r{o~u}l), v.i. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **SLEEVELET**|(SL{I:}V{}LIT), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **BARILLA**|(B{X} R{I:}{}{X}, -R{I:}L{}Y{I:}, -RIL{}{X}), N. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **ARMREST**|(A:}R{E}{}S{}T{}), N.

◇ To throw a rope without an enemy.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **throw**|(thr{o~u}), v., threw, thrown, throwing, n. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **rope**|(r{o~u}p), n., v., roped, roping. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **an**|({}x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **enemy**|(en{}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ To carry without a weapon.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **carry**|(kar{}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **weapon**|(wep{}{x}n), n.

◇ Of all calamities (huo).

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({}o:l), adj. **CALABOOSE**|(KAL{}{X} B{U:}S{}), KAL{}{X} B{U:}S{}), N. SLANG. **HUNTSMAN**|(HUNTS{}M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN.

◇ None is greater than underestimating one's enemy.

none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. **than**|({}dh)an, ({}dh)en; unstressed ({}dh){x}n, {x}n), conj. **UNDERESTIMATE**|(V. UN{}D{X}R ES{}T{}X M{E~I}T{}), N. UN{}D{X}R ES{}T{}X MIT, -M{E~I}T{}), V., -MATED, -MATING, N. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **enemy**|(en{}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ In underestimating my enemy.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **UNDERESTIMATE**|(V. UN{}D{X}R ES{}T{}X M{E~I}T{}), N. UN{}D{X}R ES{}T{}X MIT, -M{E~I}T{}), V., -MATED, -MATING, N. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **enemy**|(en{}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ I risk losing my treasure (pao).

il|(a~i), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **risk**|(risk), n. **losing**|(l{u:}{}zing), adj. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **treasure**|(trezh{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **PANZER**|(PAN{}Z{X}R; GER. P{A:N}N{}TS{X}R), ADJ.

◇ Therefore when opposing armies are engaged in battle.

therefore|({}dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **OPPOSELESS**|({}P{O~U}Z{}LIS), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **ARMHOLE**|(A:}RM{}H{O~U}L{}), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **engaged**|(en g{e~i}jd{}), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **battle**|(bat{}l), n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ The sorrowful party will win.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sorrowful**|(sor{}{x} f{x}l, s{o:r}{}f{}), adj. **party**|(p{a:r}{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj., v., -tied, -tying. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n.



◇ [69c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **lee**|(l{i:}), n. **sun**|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{}{X:}R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}), N. **OREXIS**|(O:}REK{}SIS, {O~U}REK{}), N. **PSYCHOL**.

◇ In ancient time a military strategist had once said:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ancient**|(e~i)n{}sh{x}nt), adj. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **military**|(mil{}{i} ter{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **strategist**|(strat{}{i} jist), n. **had**|(had), v. **once**|(wuns), adv. **said**|(sed), v. **said**|(s{a:}{}id), n. Islam.

◇ "I do not dare to take the [subjective] position of a host in the battlefield, on the contrary, I adopt the [objective] position of a visitor:

il|(a~i), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **dare**|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **subjective**|(s{x}b jek{}{tiv}), adj. **position**|(p{x} zish{}{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **host**|(h{o~u}st), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **battlefield**|(bat{}f{i:}ld{}), n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **contrary**|(kon{}{t}rer{}{i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv. **il**|(a~i), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **adopt**|({}x dopt{}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **objective**|({}x b jek{}{tiv}), n. **position**|(p{x} zish{}{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **visitor**|(viz{}{i} t{x}r), n.

◇ I do not dare to advance one inch [counter-productively] at the cost of retreating one foot."

il|(a~i), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **dare**|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **advance**|(ad vans{}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. **one**|(wun), adj. **inch**|(inch), n. **COUNTER**|(KOUN{}T{X}R), N. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **COSSET**|(KOS{}T), V.T. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **RETREATANT**|(RI TR{i:}T{}NT), N. **one**|(wun), adj. **foot**|(f{o~u}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; feet for 20; v.

◇ This game-plan was described [in military strategy] as:

this|({}dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:z}; adv. **GAME**|(G{E~I}M), N., ADJ., GAMER, GAMEST, V., GAMED, GAMING. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **DESCRIBE**|(DI SKR{A~I}B{}), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **military**|(mil{}{i} ter{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **strategy**|(strat{}{i} j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

◇ "To march [in such secrecy] that the traces [of the procession of the army] are invisible;

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **march**|(m{a:}rch), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **such**|(such), adj. **secretly**|(s{i:}{}kr{x} s{i:}), n., pl. -cies for 2, 3. **that**|({}dh)at; unstressed ({}dh){x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **TRACERY**|(TR{E~I}{}S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **procession**|(pr{x} sesh{}{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **army**|(a:r{}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **invisible**|(in viz{}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ To throw [so swiftly that observers] can not detect thrower's arms [in action];

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **throw**|(thr{o~u}), v., threw, thrown, throwing, n. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **SWIFTLET**|(SWIFT{}LIT), N. **that**|({}dh)at; unstressed ({}dh){x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **OBSERVER**|({}X}B Z{X:}R{}V{X}R), N. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers.





or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

It is a military saying that when engaging in war, we do not aggress but defend; we do not advance an inch but retreat a foot.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. military|(mil{}i ter{}i), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. saying|(s{e~i}{}ing), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. engaging|(en g{e~i}{}jing), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. aggress|({x} gres{}), v.i. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. defend|(di fend{}), v.t. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. advance|(ad vans{}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. inch|(inch), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. retreat|(ri tr{i:t}{}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. foot|(f{~ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; feet for 20; v.

This is marching without formation. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. MARCHESE|(M{A:}R K{E~I}{}Z{E~I}); IT. M{A:}R KE{}ZE), N., PL. -SI (-Z{I:}). without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. formation|(f{o:r} m{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

Do not roll up sleeves. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. roll|(r{o~u}l), v.i. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. SLEEVELET|(SL{I:}V{}LIT), N.

Confront no enemy. confront|(k{x}n frunt{}), v.t. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. enemy|(en{}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. Commit to no weapons. commit|(k{x} mit{}), v., -mitted, -mitting. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{X}N R{I:}), N.

The most serious mistake is to underestimate the enemy. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. serious|(s{i:r}{}{x}s), adj. mistake|(mi st{e~i}k{}), n., v., -took, -taken, -taking. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. underestimate|(v. un{}d{x}r es{}t{x} m{e~i}t{}); n. un{}d{x}r es{}t{x} mit, -m{e~i}t{}), v., -mated, -mating, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. enemy|(en{}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. Underestimating the enemy almost caused me to lose my treasures.

UNDERESTIMATE|(V. UN{}D{X}R ES{}T{X} M{E~I}T{}), V., -MATED, -MATING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. enemy|(en{}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. almost|({o:}{}m{o~u}st, {o:i} m{o~u}st{}), adv. CAUSE|(K{O:}Z), N., V., CAUSED, CAUSING. me|(m{i:}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. my|(m{a~i}), pron. TREASURER|(TREZH{}{X}R {X}R), N.

Thus, when two comparable armies fight, the lamenting one wins. thus|({dh}us), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. two|(t{u:}), n. comparable|(kom{}p{x}r {x} b{x}), or, sometimes, k{x}m p{e:x}r{}), adj. ARMHOLE|({A:}RM{}H{O~U}L{}), N. fight|(f{a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LAMENTED|(L{X} MEN{}TID), ADJ. one|(wun), adj. WINO|(W{A~I}{}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL.

[69c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:r}{}th{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}{}i:}), n.



The strategists have the sayings: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. STRATEGIST|(STRAT{}I JIST), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAYING|(S{E~I}{}ING), N.

When you doubt your ability to meet the enemy's attack, take the offensive yourself, and when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. doubt|(dout), v.t. you|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. ability|({x} bil{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. meet|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ENEMY|(EN{}{X} M{I:}), N., PL. -MIES, ADJ. attack|({x} tak{}), v.t. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. offensive|({x} fen{}siv or, for 4, 5, {o:}{}fen-, off{}en-), adj. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{}), y{o:r}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selv{}). and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

If you doubt your ability to advance an inch, then retreat a foot. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. doubt|(dout), v.t. you|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. ability|({x} bil{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. advance|(ad vans{}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. inch|(inch), n. then|({dh}en), adv. retreat|(ri tr{i:t}{}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. foot|(f{~ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; feet for 20; v.

This latter is what we call to march without moving. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. latter|(lat{}{x}r), adj. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. call|(k{o:l}), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. march|(m{a:r}ch), v.i. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. moving|(m{u:}{}ving), adj.

To roll the sleeve, but present no bare arm. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. roll|(r{o~u}l), v.i. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sleeve|(sl{i:v}), n., v., sleeved, sleeving. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. present|(prez{}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{}; n. prez{}{x}nt), v.t. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. bare|(b{e:x}r), adj., barer, barest, v.t., bared, baring. arm|({a:}rm), n.

The hand that seems to hold, yet has no weapon in it. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hand|(hand), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. yet|(yet), adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. weapon|(wep{}{x}n), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

A host that can confront, yet presents no battle-front. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. host|(h{o~u}st), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. confront|(k{x}n frunt{}), v.t. yet|(yet), adv. PRESENTMENT|(PRI ZENT{}M{X}NT), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. BATTLE-AX|(BAT{}L AKS{}), N.

Now the greatest of all calamities is to attack and find no enemy. now|(nou), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}{}T{}N), V.T. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. CALABOOSE|(KAL{}{X} B{U:}S{}), KAL{}{X} B{U:}S{}), N. SLANG. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. attack|({x} tak{}), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd,





{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n, conj. **find**{f{a~i}nd}, v., found, finding, n. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **enemy**{en{'}{x} m{i:}}, n., pl. -mies, adj.
 ◊ **I can have no enemy only at the price of losing my treasure.**
i{i{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **can**{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**{kan}, n., v., canned, canning. **have**{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **enemy**{en{'}{x} m{i:}}, n., pl. -mies, adj. **only**{o~u{n{'}{i:}}, adv. **at**{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **price**{pr{a~i}s}, n., v., priced, pricing. **of**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **losing**{l{u:}{'}zing}, adj. **my**{m{a~i}}, pron. **treasure**{trezh{'}{x}r}, n., v., -ured, -uring.
 ◊ **Therefore when armies are raised and issues joined it is he who does not delight in war that wins.**
therefore{(dh){e:x}r{f{o:}r{'}}, -f{o~u}r{'}}, adv. **when**{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv.
ARMHOLE{(A:}RM{'}H{O~U}L{'}), N. **are**{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {(e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. **raised**{r{e~i}zd}, adj. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **ISSUE**{ISH{'}{U:} OR, ESP. BRIT., IS{'}Y{U:}}, N., V., -SUED, -SUING. **JOINER**{JOIN{'}D{X}R}, N. **it**{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; v. **he**{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; v. **who**{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**{d{f{o~u}z}, n. **does**{duz}, v. **not**{not}, adv. **delight**{di l{a~i}t{'}}, n. **in**{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **war**{w{o:}r}, n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**{w{a:}r}, adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.
WINO{(W{A~I}{'}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL.
 ◊ [69c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn
c{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's **translation**{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. **RICH**{(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john}{jon}, n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**{(LINC{'}PIN{'}), N.
 ◊ **Military specialists have a saying:**
military{mil{'}i ter{'}{i:}}, adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **SPECIALISTIC**{SPESH{'}{X} LIS{'}TIK}, ADJ. **have**{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **al**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **saying**{s{e~i}{'}ing}, n.
 ◊ **"I dare not play the host but instead play the guest.**
i{i{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **dare**{d{e:x}r}, v., dared or (**Archaic**) durst; dared; daring; **not**{not}, adv. **play**{pl{e~i}}, n. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **host**{h{o~u}st}, n. **but**{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. **instead**{in sted{'}}, adv. **play**{pl{e~i}}, n. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **guest**{gest}, n.
 ◊ **I dare not advance an inch but instead retreat a foot."**
i{i{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **dare**{d{e:x}r}, v., dared or (**Archaic**) durst; dared; daring; **not**{not}, adv. **advance**{ad vans{'}}, -v{a:}ns{'}}, v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. **an**{(x)n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. **inch**{inçh}, n. **but**{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. **instead**{in sted{'}}, adv. **retreat**{ri tr{e~i}t{'}}, n. **al**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **foot**{f{f{o~u}t}, n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; foots for 20; v.
 ◊ **In other words.**
in{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **other**{u{dh}{'}{x}r}, adj. **WORDPLAY**{W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}}, N.
 ◊ **campaign in such a way that there is no campaign:**
campaign{kam p{e~i}n{'}}, n. **in**{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **such**{such}, adj. **al**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **way**{w{e~i}}, n. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **there**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **is**{iz}, v. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.
campaign{kam p{e~i}n{'}}, n.
 ◊ **push up your sleeve so that no arm is exposed:**



push{p{p~ou}sh}, v.t. **up**{up}, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **your**{y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. **sleeve**{sl{i:}v}, n., v., sleeved, sleeving. **so**{s{o~u}}, adv. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **arm**{(a:}rm}, n. **is**{iz}, v. **exposed**{ik sp{o~u}zd{'}}, adj.
 ◊ **wield weapons in such a way that no weapons are involved:**
wield{w{i:}ld}, v.t. **WEAPONRY**{WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}}, N. **in**{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **such**{such}, adj. **al**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **way**{w{e~i}}, n. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **WEAPONRY**{WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}}, N. **are**{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {(e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. **involved**{in volvd{'}}, adj.
 ◊ **and lead in such a way that you face no opponent.**
and{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **lead**{l{i:}d}, v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**{led}, n. **in**{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **such**{such}, adj. **al**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **way**{w{e~i}}, n. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **you**{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **face**{f{e~i}s}, n., v., faced, facing. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **opponent**{(x) p{o~u}{'}n{x}nt}, n.
 ◊ **There is no greater disaster than having no viable opponent**
there{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **is**{iz}, v. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **GREATEN**{GR{E~I}T{'}N}, V.T. **disaster**{di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}{'}st{x}r}, n. **than**{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}, conj. **HAVERSACK**{HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}}, N. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **viable**{v{a~i}{'}{x} b{x}l}, adj. **opponent**{(x) p{o~u}{'}n{x}nt}, n.
 ◊ **If one has no viable opponent, he will soon lose my [the Laozi's] treasures.**
if{if}, conj. **one**{wun}, adj. **has**{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **viable**{v{a~i}{'}{x} b{x}l}, adj. **opponent**{(x) p{o~u}{'}n{x}nt}, n. **he**{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **soon**{s{o:}n}, adv., -er, -est. **lose**{l{u:}z}, v., lost, losing. **my**{m{a~i}}, pron. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **LAOGAI**{LOU{'}G{A~I}{'}}, N. **TREASURER**{TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R}, N.
 ◊ **Thus, when they raise armies that are equally matched, he who feels pity will be the victor.**
thus{(dh)us}, adv. **when**{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **raise**{r{e~i}z}, v., raised, raising, n. **ARMHOLE**{(A:}RM{'}H{O~U}L{'}), N. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **are**{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {(e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. **equally**{(i:){'}kw{x} l{i:}}, adv. **MATCHBOX**{MACH{'}BOKS{'}}, N. **he**{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FEELING**{F{I:}{'}LING}, N. **pity**{pit{'}{i:}}, n., pl. pitieys, v., pitied, pitying. **will**{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **victor**{vik{'}t{x}r}, n.
 ◊ [69c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang
c{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's **translation**{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. **LIMY**{L{A~I}{'}M{I:}}, ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**{Y{~OU}RT}, N.
 ◊ **CAMOUFLAGE**
camouflage{kam{'}{x} fl{a:}zh{'}}, n., adj., v., -flaged, -flaging.
 ◊ **There is the maxim of military strategists:**
there{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **is**{iz}, v. **the**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **maxim**{mak{'}sim}, n. **of**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **military**{mil{'}i ter{'}{i:}}, adj., n., pl. -taries, -





tary. **STRATEGIST**|(STRAT{}I JIST), N.

◇ I dare not be the first to invade, but rather be the invaded.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **dare**(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **not**(not), adv. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **first**|(f{x}rst), adj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **invade**|(in v{e~i}d{}), v., -vaded, -vading. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **rather**|(adv. ra{dh}{}{x}r, r{a}{}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{}{x}r{f}, r{a}{}{dh}{x}r{}), adv. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **INVADE**|(IN V{E~I}D{}), V., -VADED, -VADING.

◇ Dare not press forward an inch, but rather retreat a foot.

dare(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **not**(not), adv. **press**(pres), v.t. **forward**|(f{o:r}{}w{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards. **an**|(x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **inch**|(inch), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **rather**|(adv. ra{dh}{}{x}r, r{a}{}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{}{x}r{f}, r{a}{}{dh}{x}r{}), adv. **retreat**|(ri tr{i}{}t{}), n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **foot**|(f{~ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; foots for 20; v.

◇ That is

that|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v.

◇ To march without formations.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **march**|(m{a:}rch), v.i. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. **FORMATION**|(F{O:}R M{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N.

◇ To roll not up the sleeves.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **roll**|(r{o~u}), v.i. **not**(not), adv. **up**(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

SLEEVELET|(SL{I:}V{}LIT), N.

◇ To charge not in frontal attacks.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **charge**|(ch{a:}rj), v., charged, charging. **not**(not), adv. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **frontal**|(frun{}tl), adj. **ATTACK**|(X) TAK{}), V.T.

◇ To arm without weapons.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **arm**|({a:}rm), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{}{}X}N R{i:}), N.

◇ There is no greater catastrophe than to underestimate the enemy.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. **catastrophe**|(k{t}x tas{}tr{x} f{i:}), n. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **underestimate**|(v. un{}d{x}r es{}t{x} m{e~i}t{}; n. un{}d{x}r es{}t{x} mit, -m{e~i}t{}), v., -mated, -mating. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **enemy**|(en{}{}x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ To underestimate the enemy might entail the loss of my treasures.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **underestimate**|(v. un{}d{x}r es{}t{x} m{e~i}t{}; n. un{}d{x}r es{}t{x} mit, -m{e~i}t{}), v., -mated, -mating. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **enemy**|(en{}{}x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. **might**|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **entail**|(v. en t{e~i}{}t{}; n. en t{e~i}{}t{}), en{}t{e~i}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **loss**|(l{o:s, los), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **TREASURER**|(TREZH{}{}X}R {X}R), N.

◇ Therefore when two equally matched armies meet,

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}f{o~u}{}r{}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **two**|(t{u};), n. **equally**|({i:}{}kw{x} l{i:}), adv. **MATCHBOX**|(MACH{}BOKS{}), N.



ARMHOLE|({A:}RM{}H{O~U}L{}), N. **meet**|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n.

◇ It is the man of sorrow who wins.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **sorrow**|(sor{}{}o~u), s{o:r}{}f{}{}o~u), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **WINO**|(W{A~I}{}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL.

◇ [69c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **victim**|(vik{}t{x}r), n. **h**|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**|(M{E~I}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.

◇ The strategists have a saying:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **STRATEGIST**|(STRAT{}I JIST), N. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. **all**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **saying**|(s{e~i}{}ing), n.

◇ "I dare not be host, but would rather be guest:

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **dare**(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **not**(not), adv. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **host**|(h{o~u}st), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **rather**|(adv. ra{dh}{}{x}r, r{a}{}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{}{x}r{f}, r{a}{}{dh}{x}r{}), adv. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **guest**|(gest), n.

◇ I advance not an inch, but instead retreat a foot."

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **advance**|(ad vans{}), -v{a:}ns{}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. **not**(not), adv. **an**|({x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **inch**|(inch), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **instead**|(in sted{}), adv. **retreat**|(ri tr{i:}{}t{}), n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **foot**|(f{~ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; foots for 20; v.

◇ This is called

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:L}{}BAK{}), N.

◇ Marching without ranks.

MARCHESE|(M{A:}R K{E~I}{}Z{E~I}; IT. M{A:}R KE{}{}ZE), N., PL. -SI (-Z{i:}). **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. **RANKLE**|(RANG{}K{X}L), V., -KLED, -KLING.

◇ Bearing nonexistent arms.

bearing|(b{e:x}r{}ing), n. **NONEXISTENCE**|(NON{}IG ZIS{}T{X}NS), N. **ARMREST**|({A:}RM{}REST{}), N.

◇ Flourishing nonexistent weapons.

flourishing|(fl{x:}r{}i shing, flur{}-), adj. **NONEXISTENCE**|(NON{}IG ZIS{}T{X}NS), N.

WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{}X}N R{i:}), N.

◇ Driving back nonexistent enemies.

driving|(dr{a~i}{}ving), adj. **back**|(bak), n. **NONEXISTENCE**|(NON{}IG ZIS{}T{X}NS), N. **ENEMA**|(EN{}{}X} M{X}), N. MED.

◇ There is no greater misfortune than not having a worthy foe:

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. **misfortune**|(mis f{o:r}{}ch{x}n), n. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **not**(not), adv. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{}{}X}R SAK{}), N. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **worthy**|(w{x:r}{}{dh}{i};), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. **foe**|(f{o~u}), n.

◇ Once I believe there are no worthy foes, I have well-nigh forfeited my treasures.

once|(wuns), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **believe**|(bi l{i:}v{}), v., -lieved, -lieving. **there**|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n.





no|n{o~u}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. worthy|(w{x}:r{'}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. FOEMAN|(F{O~U}{'}M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LITERARY. i|{a~i}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. well-nigh|(wel{'n}{a~i}{'}), adv. FORFEIT|(F{O:}R{'}FIT), N. my|(m{a~i}), pron. TREASURER|(TREZH{'}X}R {X}R), N.

Therefore, therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv.

When opposing forces are evenly matched. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. OPPOSELESS|({X}P{O~U}Z{'}LIS), ADJ. ARCHAIC. FORCER|(F{O:}R{'}S{X}R, F{O~U}R{'}-), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. EVENKI|(I WENG{'}K{I:}, I VENG{'}-), N., PL. -KIS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -KI FOR 1. MATCHBOX|(MACH{'}BOKS{'}), N.

The one who is saddened will be victorious. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. SADDEN|(SAD{'}N), V.T., V.I. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

victorious|(vik t{o:r}{'}i:} {x}s, -t{o~u}r{'}-), adj. [69c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN|(T{O~U}{'}LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ{'}{X}RD), N.

The master soldiers have a saying. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|(mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. SOLDIERLY|(S{O~U}L{'}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. saying|(s{e~i}{'}ing), n.

I dare not be the host but prefer to be the guest. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. host|(h{o~u}st), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. prefer|(pri f{x:}r{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. guest|(gest), n.

I dare not advance an inch but prefer to retreat a foot. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. advance|(ad vans{'}-v{a:}ns{'}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. inch|(inch), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. prefer|(pri f{x:}r{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. retreat|(ri tr{i:}t{'}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. foot|(f{~ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; feet for 20; v.

This is called this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. marching without moving.



MARCHESE|(M{A:}R K{E~I}{'}Z{E~I}), IT. M{A:}R KE{'}ZE), N., PL. -SI (-Z{I:}), without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. moving|(m{u:}{'}ving), adj. rolling up a sleeve without baring an arm. rolling|(r{o~u}{'}ling), n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sleeve|(sl{i:}v), n., v., sleeved, sleeving. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. BARILLA|(B{X}R{l:}{'}{X}, -R{l:}L{'}Y{l:}, -RIL{'}{X}), N. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. arm|({a:}rm), n.

capturing a foe without a battlefront. CAPTURE|(KAP{'}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. foe|(f{o~u}), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. battlefront|(bat{'}l frunt{'}), n.

arming yourself without weapons. ARMILLARY|({A:}R{'}M{X} LER{'}{I:}, {A:}R MIL{'}{X} R{l:}), ADJ. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{'}), y{o:r}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron. pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{l:}), N.

There is no disaster greater than attacking and finding no enemy. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. disaster|(di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}{'}T{'}N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. ATTACK|({X}TAK{'}), V.T. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. finding|(f{a~i}n{'}ding), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. enemy|(en{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

Doing so will cost you your treasure. doing|(d{u:}{'}ing), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. COSSET|(KOS{'}IT), V.T. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. treasure|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

Thus it is that when opposing forces meet. thus|({dh}us), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. OPPOSELESS|({X}P{O~U}Z{'}LIS), ADJ. ARCHAIC. FORCER|(F{O:}R{'}S{X}R, F{O~U}R{'}-), N. meet|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n.

victory will go to those who take no delight in the situation. victory|(vik{'}t{x} r{i:}, vik{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. delight|(di l{a~i}t{'}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. situation|(sich{'}{u:} {e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

[69c22t] Translation: David H. Li c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{'}-P{O~U}RT{'}), N. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{'}HL{O~U}T-), N.

A saying among warriors. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. saying|(s{e~i}{'}ing), n. among|({x} mung{'}), prep. WARRIOR|(W{O:}R{'}{I:} {X}R, W{O:}R{'}Y{X}R, WOR{'}{I:} {X}R, WOR{'}Y{X}R), N.

I dare not play host. I prefer playing guest. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. play|(pl{e~i}), n. host|(h{o~u}st), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. prefer|(pri f{x:}r{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. PLAYHOUSE|(PL{E~I}{'}HOUS{'}), N., PL. -HOUSES (-HOU{'}ZIZ). guest|(gest), n.

I dare not advance an inch, I prefer retreating a foot. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. advance|(ad vans{'}-v{a:}ns{'}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. inch|(inch), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. prefer|(pri f{x:}r{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring.





RETREATANT|(RI TR(I)T{}NT), N. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **foot**|{{~ou}t}, n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; feet for 20; v.

◇ This is formless formation.

this|{{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i};z}; adv. **is**|{{iz}}, v. **formless**|{{(o:}rm{}lis), adj.

formation|{{(o:}r m{e~i}'{sh{x}n), n.

◇ this is defenseless advancement.

this|{{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i};z}; adv. **is**|{{iz}}, v. **DEFENSE**|{DI FENS{} OR, ESP. FOR 7, 9, D(I:){}FENS), N., V., -FENSED, -FENSING. **advancement**|{ad vans{}m{x}nt, -v{a:}ns{}}, n.

◇ this is oppositionless encounter.

this|{{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i};z}; adv. **is**|{{iz}}, v. **OPPOSITION**|{OP{}X} ZISH{}X), N. **encounter**|{en koun{}t{x}r}, v.t.

◇ this is weaponless display.

this|{{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i};z}; adv. **is**|{{iz}}, v. **WEAPONER**|{WEP{}X} N(I:}R{}), N. **display**|{di spl{e~i}'{}}, v.t.

◇ No disaster is greater than underestimating the enemy.

no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **disaster**|{di zas{}t{x}r, -z{a:}'{st{x}r}, n. **is**|{{iz}}, v. **GREATEN**|{GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. **than**|{{(dh)an, (dh)en; unstressed (dh){x}n, {x}n), conj. **UNDERESTIMATE**|{V. UN{}D(X)R ES{}T(X) M{E~I}T{}}, N. UN{}D(X)R ES{}T(X) MIT, -M{E~I}T{}}, V., -MATED, -MATING, N. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **enemy**|{en{}'{}x m{i:}}, n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ Underestimating the enemy verges on losing my treasures.

UNDERESTIMATE|{V. UN{}D(X)R ES{}T(X) M{E~I}T{}}, N. UN{}D(X)R ES{}T(X) MIT, -M{E~I}T{}}, V., -MATED, -MATING, N. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **enemy**|{en{}'{}x m{i:}}, n., pl. -mies, adj. **VERGER**|{V{X:}R{}X}R), N. **on**|{on, {o:}n), prep. **losing**|{l{u:}'{}zing), adj. **my**|{m{a~i}}, pron. **TREASURER**|{TREZH{}X}R {X}R), N.

◇ Thus, when two equal-size armies are in combat, the one that is grieved wins.

thus|{{(dh)us}, adv. **when**|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **two**|{t{u:}}, n. **EQUAL**|{({:}'{}KW{X}L), ADJ), N., V., EQUALLED, EQUALING OR (ESP. BRIT.) EQUALLED, EQUALLING. **ARMHOLE**|{({:}RM{}H{O~U}L{})}, N. **are**|{({a:}r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. **in**|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **combat**|{v. k{x}m bat{}}, kom{}bat, kum{}-; n. kom{}bat, kum{}-}, v., -bated, -bating or (esp. Brit.) -batted, -batting, n. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **one**|{wun), adj. **that**|{{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|{{iz}}, v. **GRIEVE**|{GR(I:}V), V., GRIEVED, GRIEVING.

WINO|{W{A~I}'{}N{O~U}}, N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL.

◇ [69c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|{s(i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|{t(i:)}, n., pl. T's **translation**|{trans l{e~i}'{sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. **YASNA**|{YUS{}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. **GENIUS**|{({:}N{}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (I:){}N(I:){}A~I{}}, FOR 6, 7, 9.

KIMONO|{K{X} M{O~U}'{}N{X}, -N{O~U}}, N., PL. -NOS.

◇ The strategist par excellence says:

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **strategist**|{strat{}'ji nist}, n. **par**|{p{a:r}}, n., adj., v., parred, parring. **excellence**|{ek{}'s{x} l{x}ns), n. **says**|{sez}, v.

◇ Dare not to be the aggressor but rather to be the defender.

dare|{d{e:x}r}, v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **not**|{not), adv. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|{b(i:); unstressed b(i:), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **aggressor**|{({x} gres{}'{}x}r), n. **but**|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **rather**|{adv. ra{dh}{}'{}x}r, r{a:}'{}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{}'{}x}r{r'}, r{a:}'{}{dh}{x}r{r'}}, adv. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|{b(i:); unstressed b(i:), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were;



past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **DEFENDANT**|{DI FEN{}D(X)NT OR, ESP. IN COURT FOR 1, -DANT), N.

◇ Dare not to advance an inch but rather to retreat a foot.

dare|{d{e:x}r}, v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **not**|{not), adv. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **advance**|{ad vans{}-, v{a:}ns{}}, v., -vanced, -vancing n., adj. **an**|{({x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **inch**|{in{ch}, n. **but**|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **rather**|{adv. ra{dh}{}'{}x}r, r{a:}'{}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{}'{}x}r{r'}, r{a:}'{}{dh}{x}r{r'}}, adv. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **retreat**|{ri tr{}'{}t{}}, n. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **foot**|{{~ou}t}, n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; feet for 20; v.

◇ This is called

this|{{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{(dh){i};z}; adv. **is**|{{iz}}, v. **CALLBACK**|{K{O:}L{}BAK{}}, N.

◇ Letting the opponent march toward nowhere to which to march.

LETTERWOOD|{LET{}'{}X}R W{~OU}D{}}, N. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **opponent**|{({x} p{o~u}'{}n{x}nt), n. **march**|{m{a:}rch), v.i. **toward**|{prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o:}rd{}}, tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep. Also, towards{}'.

nowhere|{n{o~u}'{}hw{e:x}r{}}, -w{e:x}r{}}, adv. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **which**|{hw{ich, w{ich}, pron. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **march**|{m{a:}rch), v.i.

◇ Letting the opponent capture nothing to be captured.

LETTERWOOD|{LET{}'{}X}R W{~OU}D{}}, N. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **opponent**|{({x} p{o~u}'{}n{x}nt), n. **capture**|{kap{}'{}ch{x}r}, v., -tured, -turing, n. **nothing**|{nuth{}'{}ing), n. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|{b(i:); unstressed b(i:), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CAPTURE**|{KAP{}'{}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N.

◇ Letting the opponent attack none to be attacked.

LETTERWOOD|{LET{}'{}X}R W{~OU}D{}}, N. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **opponent**|{({x} p{o~u}'{}n{x}nt), n. **attack**|{({x} tak{}'{}}, v.t. **none**|{mun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|{b(i:); unstressed b(i:), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ATTACK**|{({X} TAK{}'{}}, V.T.

◇ Letting the opponent arm with weapons for nothing for which to arm.

LETTERWOOD|{LET{}'{}X}R W{~OU}D{}}, N. **the**|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **opponent**|{({x} p{o~u}'{}n{x}nt), n. **arm**|{({a:}rm), n. **with**|{with, wi{dh)}, prep. **WEAPONRY**|{WEP{}'{}X}N R{I:}), N. **for**|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. **nothing**|{nuth{}'{}ing), n. **for**|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. **which**|{hw{ich, w{ich}, pron. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **arm**|{({a:}rm), n.

◇ There is no greater calamity than underestimating your opponent.

there|{{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed (dh){x}r}, adv. **is**|{{iz}}, v. **no**|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **GREATEN**|{GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. **calamity**|{k{k{x} lam{}'{}i t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties. **than**|{{(dh)an, (dh)en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **UNDERESTIMATE**|{V. UN{}D(X)R ES{}T(X) M{E~I}T{}}, N. UN{}D(X)R ES{}T(X) MIT, -M{E~I}T{}}, V., -MATED, -MATING, N. **your**|{y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. **opponent**|{({x} p{o~u}'{}n{x}nt), n.

◇ To underestimate your opponent is surely to lose your treasures.

to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **underestimate**|{v. un{}'{}d{x}r es{}'{}t{x} m{e~i}'{}}, n. **un**|{d{x}r es{}'{}t{x} mit, -m{e~i}'{}}, v., -mated, -mating, n. **your**|{y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. **opponent**|{({x} p{o~u}'{}n{x}nt), n. **is**|{{iz}}, v. **surely**|{sh{~ou}r{}'{}i:}, sh{x:r}{}}, adv. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lose**|{l{u:}z}, v., lost, losing. **your**|{y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r}, pron. **TREASURER**|{TREZH{}'{}X}R {X}R), N.

◇ Therefore, when opposing forces are engaged in conflict.

therefore|{{(dh){e:x}r{}'{}f{o:}r{}}, -f{o~u}r{}}, adv. **when**|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv.





OPPOSELESS{(X) P{O~U}Z{'}LIS}, ADJ. ARCHAIC. **FORCER**{(F{O:}R{'}S{X}R, F{O~U}R{'}-), N. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **engaged**{(en g{e~i}d{'}), adj. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **conflict**{(v. k{x}n flikt{'}; n. kon{'}flikt), v.i.
 ◇ **The one who yields with caution will triumph in the end.**
the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**{(wun), adj. **who**{(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.
YIELDING{(Y{I:}L{'}DING), ADJ. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **caution**{(k{o:}{'}sh{x}n), n. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **triumph**{(tr{a~i}{'}{x}mf, -umf), n. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **end**{(end), n.

◇ [69c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan
 c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHOSISME**{(SH{O:} Z{I:}Z{'}M{X}), N. **CHOCOLATIER**{(CH{O:}{'}K{X} L{X} T{I:}R{'}), CHOK{'}{X}-, CH{O:}K{'}L{X}-, CHOK{'}{X}-; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{'}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{I:}RZ{'}); FR. -TY{E~I}{'}).

◇ **A tactician in ancient times said:**
a{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tactician**{(tak tish{'}{x}n), n. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ancient**{(e~i)n{'}sh{x}nt), adj. **times**{(t{a~i}mz), prep. **said**{(sed), v. said (s{a:}{'}id), n. Islam.
 ◇ **"I do not dare to act as a host.**
i{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not), adv. **dare**{(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**{(akt), n. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **host**{(h{o~u}st), n.

◇ **I prefer to act as a guest.**
i{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **prefer**{(pri f{x:}r{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**{(akt), n. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **guest**{(gest), n.
 ◇ **I do not dare to advance an inch.**
i{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not), adv. **dare**{(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **advance**{(ad vans{'}-v{a:}ns{'}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. **an**{(x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **inch**{(inch), n.

◇ **I prefer to retreat a foot."**
i{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **prefer**{(pri f{x:}r{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **retreat**{(ri tr{i:}t{'}), n. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **foot**{(f{f~ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; foos for 20; v.
 ◇ **This implies that he does not muster his armies, as if he has no armies.**
this{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **IMPLIED**{(IM PL{A~I}D{'}), ADJ. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**{(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**{(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**{(not), adv. **muster**{(mus{'}t{x}r), v.t. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **ARMHOLE**{(A:}RM{'}H{O~U}L{'}), N. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**{(if), conj. **he**{(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **ARMHOLE**{(A:}RM{'}H{O~U}L{'}), N.

◇ **He does not roll up his sleeves, as if his arms are not ready.**
he{(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**{(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**{(not), adv. **roll**{(r{o~u}), v.i. **up**{(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **SLEEVELET**{(SL{I:}V{'}LIT), N. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**{(if), conj. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **ARMREST**{(A:}RM{'}REST{'}), N. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **not**{(not), adv. **ready**{(red{'}{i:}), adj., reader, readiest, v.,



readied, readying, n., interj.
 ◇ **He does not go out to battle, as if he has no weapons.**
he{(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**{(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**{(not), adv. **go**{(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **out**{(out), adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **battle**{(bat{'}l), n., v., -tled, -ting. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**{(if), conj. **he**{(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **WEAPONRY**{(WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N.
 ◇ **He does not fight, as if he has no enemies.**

he{(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**{(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**{(not), adv. **fight**{(f{f{a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**{(if), conj. **he**{(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **ENEMA**{(EN{'}{X} M{X}), N. MED.
 ◇ **The greatest calamity is to underestimate the strength of the enemy.**
the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**{(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. **calamity**{(k{x} lam{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **is**{(iz), v. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **underestimate**{(v. un{'}d{x}r es{'}t{x} m{e~i}t{'}; n. un{'}d{x}r es{'}t{x} mit, -m{e~i}t{'}), v., -mated, -mating, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strength**{(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **enemy**{(en{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ **For underestimating the strength of the enemy leads to the loss of our treasure of love.**
for{(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **UNDERESTIMATE**{(V. UN{'}D{X}R ES{'}T{X} M{E~I}T{'}; N. UN{'}D{X}R ES{'}T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{'}), V., -MATED, -MATING, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strength**{(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **enemy**{(en{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. **LEADOFF**{(L{I:}D{'}{O:}F{'}), -OF{'}), N. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **loss**{(l{o:}s, los), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **our**{(ou{x}_r, ou{'}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. **treasure**{(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **love**{(luv), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ **Therefore, when armies clash on the battlefield.**
therefore{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **when**{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **ARMHOLE**{(A:}RM{'}H{O~U}L{'}), N. **clash**{(klash), v.i. **on**{(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **battlefield**{(bat{'}l f{i:}ld{'}), n.

◇ **The one that possesses the treasure will triumph.**
the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**{(wun), adj. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed (dh){x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **POSSESSED**{(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **treasure**{(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **will**{(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **triumph**{(tr{a~i}{'}{x}mf, -umf), n.

◇ [69c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok
 c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**{(MAN{'}{I:}{'}TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**{(KW{A:}{'}SH{I:}{O:}R{'}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. **PATHOL.**
 ◇ **There is a saying, you know, which soldiers have:**
there{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**{(iz), v. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **saying**{(s{e~i}{'}jing), n. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **know**{(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **which**{(hwich, wich), pron. **SOLDIERLY**{(S{O~U}L{'}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and





auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ I never use my force before my enemy uses his.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. never|(nev'{}x)r), adv. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. my|(m{a~i}), pron. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing, before|(bi f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), prep. my|(m{a~i}), pron. enemy|(en'{}x) m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN'D{}L{}), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

◇ I'd sooner go back a foot than advance an inch.

i'd|({a~i}d), sooner|(s{u:}{}n{x}r), n. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. back|(bak), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. foot|(f{o~u}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; feet for 20; v. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. advance|(ad vans{}', -v{a:}ns{}'), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. inch|(inch), n.

◇ This is called going forward without moving.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. going|(g{o~u}{}'ing), n. forward|(f{o:}r{}'w{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards. without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. moving|(m{u:}{}'ving), adj.

◇ Rolling up your sleeve without showing your arm -

rolling|(r{o~u}{}'ing), n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. sleeve|(sl{i:v}), n., v., sleeved, sleeving. without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. showing|(sh{o~u}{}'ing), n.

your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. arm|({a:}rm), n.

◇ And by not, you defeat him without apparently doing anything.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|(not), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. defeat|(di f{i:}t{}'), v.t. him|(him), pron. without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. APPARENT|({X} PAR{}'{}XNT, {X} P{E:X}R{}'-), ADJ. doing|(d{u:}{}'ing), n. anything|(en'{}i:} thing{}'), pron.

◇ This is like being armed, but no one sees what you have.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. like|(l{f{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. being|(b{i:}{}'ing), n. armed|({a:}rmd), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. SEERSUCKER|(S{I:}R{}'SUK{}'{}X}R), N. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ Never think your enemy is feeble.

never|(nev'{}x)r), adv. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. enemy|(en'{}x) m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. is|(iz), v. feeble|(f{i:}{}'b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest.

◇ That's disastrous.

that's|({dh}ats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts), disastrous|(di zas'{}tr{x}s, -z{a:}{}'str{x}s), adj.

◇ If I do that, I'm bound to lose all I have!

if|(if), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing, n., pl. dos, do's. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i'm|(i{a~i}m), bound|(bound), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. all|({o:}l), adj.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ So, you see, when the battle begins

so|(s{o~u}), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.



battle|(bat'{}l), n., v., -tled, -tling. BEGINNING|(BI GIN'{}ING), N.

◇ It is the one who seems weakest that will win.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{}'L{}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. WEAKEN|(W{I:}{}K{}X}N), V.T. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

win|(win), v., won, winning, n.

◇ [69c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GRYPHON|(GRIF{}'{}X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ A strategist says:

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. strategist|(strat'{}i jist), n. says|(sez), v.

◇ I dare not launch an attack but strengthen defense capabilities:

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. launch|(l{o:}nch, l{a:}nch), v.t. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. attack|({x} tak'{}t), v.t. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. strengthen|(strengk'{}th{x}n, streng'{}-, stren'{}-), v.t. defense|(di fens'{} or, esp. for 7, 9, d{i:}{}'fens), n., v., -fensed, -fensing. CAPA|(K{A:}{}'P{}X), N.

◇ I dare not advance an inch but retreat a foot instead.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. advance|(ad vans{}', -v{a:}ns{}'), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. inch|(inch), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. retreat|(ri tr{i:}{}'t{}'), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. foot|(f{o~u}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; feet for 20; v. instead|(in sted{}'), adv.

◇ This means to deploy battle array by showing no battle array:

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}'NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. deploy|(di plo'i{}'), v.t. battle|(bat'{}l), n., v., -tled, -tling. array|({x} r{e~i}{}'), v.t. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. showing|(sh{o~u}{}'ing), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. battle|(bat'{}l), n., v., -tled, -tling. array|({x} r{e~i}{}'), v.t.

◇ To wield one's arm to attack by showing no arm to lift:

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. wield|(w{i:}ld), v.t. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. arm|({a:}rm), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. attack|({x} tak'{}t), v.t. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. showing|(sh{o~u}{}'ing), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. arm|({a:}rm), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lift|(lift), v.t.

◇ To face the enemy by showing no enemy to attack:

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. face|(f{e~i}s), n., v., faced, facing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. enemy|(en'{}x) m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. showing|(sh{o~u}{}'ing), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. enemy|(en'{}x) m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. attack|({x} tak'{}t), v.t.

◇ To hold weapons by showing no weapons to hold.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}'{}X}N R{i:}), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. showing|(sh{o~u}{}'ing), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}'{}X}N R{i:}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n.

◇ No disaster is greater than underestimating the enemy.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. disaster|(di zas'{}t{x}r, -z{a:}{}'st{x}r), n. is|(iz), v.

GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}'N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj.

UNDERESTIMATE|(V. UN{}'D{X}R ES{}'{}T{} M{E~I}T{}"; N. UN{}'D{X}R ES{}'{}T{} MIT, -M{E~I}T{}"), V., -MATED, -MATING. N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. enemy|(en'{}x) m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ Underestimating the enemy nearly cost me my treasure (i.e. three treasured weapons, see 67).





UNDERESTIMATE|(V. UN{" }D{X}R ES{" }T{X} M{E~I}T{" }; N. UN{" }D{X}R ES{" }T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{" }, V., -MATED, -MATING, N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **enemy**|(en{" }x m{f:i};), n., pl. -mies, adj. **nearly**|(n{i:r}{i}{i};), adv. **COSSET**|(KOS{" }T), V.T. **me**|(m{f:i};), pron. **my**|(m{a~i};), pron. **treasure**|(trezh{" }x)r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **il**|(f{a~i};), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **e**|(f{i};), n., pl. E's or Es, e's or es. **three**|(thr{f:i};), n. **TREASURE-TROVE**|(T'REZH{" }X}R TR{O~U}V{" }, N. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{" }X}N R{I};), N. **see**|(s{f:i};), v., saw, seen, seeing.

◇ That is why the sorrow-laden side wins

that|(f{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **SORROW**|(SOR{" }O~U; S{O:}R{" }O~U), N. **side**|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding.

WINO|(W{A~I}{ }N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL.

◇ When two armies are at war.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **two**|(t{u:}), n. **ARMHOLE**|(f{A:}RM{" }H{O~U}L{" }, N. **are**|(f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, f{a:r}), n. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ [69c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s{f:i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHANTRY**|(CHAN{" }TR{I:}, CH{A:}N{" }-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{" }X:}R {I};, K{X} M{X:}R{" }-), N.

◇ There is a saying among military strategists:

there|(f{dh}e;x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **saying**|(s{e~i}{ }ing), n. **among**|(f{x} mung{" }), prep. **military**|(mil{" }i ter{" }f{i};), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **STRATEGIST**|(STRAT{" }I JIST), N.

◇ I dare not act as the host, but the guest.

il|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **dare**|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **not**|(not), adv. **act**|(akt), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **host**|(h{o~u}st), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **guest**|(gest), n.

◇ I dare advance an inch, but retreat a foot.

il|(f{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **dare**|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **advance**|(ad vans{" }, -v{a:}ns{" }, v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. **an**|(f{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **inch**|(inch), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **retreat**|(ri tr{f:i}{ }t{" }, n. **a**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **foot**|(f{f~ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; feet for 20; v.

◇ This is called conducting in non-conducting.

this|(f{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (f{dh}{i};z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{" }BAK{" }, N. **CONDUCTANCE**|(K{X}N DUK{" }T{X}NS), N. **ELECT. in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **NON-COMMUNIST**|(NON KOM{" }Y{X} NIST), ADJ.

◇ Pulling back without using force.

PULLEY|(P{~OU}L{" }I:;), N., PL. -LEYS. **back**|(bak), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{" }, with-), prep. **USHERETTE**|(USH{" }X} RET{" }, N. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ Facing the fight without engaging the enemy.

facing|(f{e~i}{ }sing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **fight**|(f{f~a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting. **without**|(wi{dh} out{" }, with-), prep. **engaging**|(en g{e~i}{ }jing), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **enemy**|(en{" }x m{f:i};), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ Holding no weapons.

holding|(h{o~u}{ }ding), n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{" }X}N R{I};), N.

◇ The greatest danger is to undervalue the enemy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{" }N), V.T. **danger**|(d{e~i}n{" }x)r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{f~ou}, t{x}), prep. **undervalue**|(un{" }d{x}r val{" }y{u:}), v.t., -ued, -uing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **enemy**|(en{" }x m{f:i};), n., pl. -mies, adj.



◇ To undervalue the enemy will cause loss of the three treasures.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{f~ou}, t{x}), prep. **undervalue**|(un{" }d{x}r val{" }y{u:}), v.t., -ued, -uing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **enemy**|(en{" }x m{f:i};), n., pl. -mies, adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **cause**|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **loss**|(l{o:s}, los), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **three**|(thr{f:i};), n. **TREASURER**|(T'REZH{" }X}R {X}R), N.

◇ That is why when two forces fight against each other, the one that is full of sorrow will win.

that|(f{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **two**|(t{u:}), n. **FORCER**|(F{O:}R{" }S{X}R, F{O~U}R{" }-), N. **fight**|(f{f~a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting. **against**|(f{x} genst{" }, {x} g{e~i}nst{" }, prep. **each**|(f{i:}ch), adj. **other**|(u{dh}{ }x)r), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **that**|(f{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **full**|(f{f~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **sorrow**|(sor{" }o~u; s{o:r}{ }o~u), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n.

◇ [69c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(s{f:i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LITUUS**|(LIT{" }Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{" }Y{U:} {A~I}{ }), **QIVIUT**|(K{I:}{ }V{I:} {X}T, -{U:}T{" }, N.

◇ The ancient wise generals all held:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ancient**|(f{e~i}n{" }sh{x}nt), adj. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **GENERALLY**|(EN{" }X}R {X} L{I:}), ADV. **all**|(f{o:}l), adj. **held**|(held), v.

◇ "Start no war.

start|(st{a:r}t), v.i. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ Fight only when forced to.

fight|(f{f~a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting. **only**|(f{o~u}n{f}{i};), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **forced**|(f{o:}rst, f{o~u}rst), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{f~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ A foot back instead of an inch forward."

a|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **foot**|(f{f~ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; feet for 20; v. **back**|(bak), n. **instead**|(in sted{" }, adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **an**|(f{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **inch**|(inch), n. **forward**|(f{o:r}{ }w{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards.

◇ Such military creeds all boil down to this:

such|(such), adj. **military**|(mil{" }i ter{" }f{i};), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **CREED**|(KR{I:D}), N. **all**|(f{o:}l), adj. **boil**|(boil), v.i. **down**|(doun), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{f~ou}, t{x}), prep. **this**|(f{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (f{dh}{i};z); adv.

◇ Advance invisible ranks:

advance|(ad vans{" }, -v{a:}ns{" }, v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. **invisible**|(in viz{" }x b{x}l), adj.

RANKLE|(RANG{" }K{X}L), V., -KLED, -KLING.

◇ Raise invisible arms:

raise|(r{e~i}z), v., raised, raising, n. **invisible**|(in viz{" }x b{x}l), adj. **ARMREST**|(f{A:}RM{" }REST{" }, N.

◇ Poise invisible armies:

poise|(poiz), n., v., poised, poisoning. **poise** (pw{a:}z), n. Physics. **invisible**|(in viz{" }x b{x}l), adj.

ARMHOLE|(f{A:}RM{" }H{O~U}L{" }, N.

◇ Fight as if one is not fighting with enemies.

fight|(f{f~a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **fighting**|(f{f~a~i}{ }ting), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **ENEMA**|(EN{" }X} M{X}), N. MED.





◇ The biggest military disaster is this:
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BIGG**{(BIG), N. SCOT. AND NORTH ENG. **military**{(mil{}i ter{}i:i)}, adj., n., pl. -aries, -tary. **disaster**{(di zas{}t{x}r, -z{a:}{}st{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {({dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ To attack an enemy thoughtlessly
to{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **attack**{({x} tak{})}, v.t. **an**{({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **enemy**{(en{}{} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. **THOUGHTLESS**{(TH{O:}T{}LIS), ADJ.

◇ With threats, menaces and challenges.

with{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **THREATENING**{(THRET{}N ING), ADJ. **MENACE**{(MEN{}'IS), N., V., -ACED, -ACING. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CHALLENGER**{(CHAL{}'IN J{X}R), N.

◇ For such an attack means the loss of all advantages.

for{(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **such**{(suh), adj. **an**{({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **attack**{({x} tak{})}, v.t. **MEANNESS**{(M{i:}N{}'NIS), N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **loss**{(l{o:}s, los), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**{({o:l}), adj. **ADVANTAGEOUS**{(AD{}'V{X}N T{E~I}{}X)S), ADJ.

◇ When two armies battle, one against the other.

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **two**{(t{u:}), n. **ARMHOLE**{({A:}RM{}H{O~U}L{}), N. **battle**{(bat{})}, n., v., -tled, -tling. **one**{(wun), adj. **against**{({x} genst{}', {x} g{e~i}nst{})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**{(u{dh}{}'{}x)r), adj.

◇ The army that fights out of love and sadness wins.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

army{({a:}r{}'m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

FIGHTING{(F{A~I}{}TING), ADJ. **out**{(out), adv. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

love{(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

SADISM{(S{E~I}{}DIZ {X}M, SAD{}'IZ), N. **WINO**{(W{A~I}{}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL.

◇ [69c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans {e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

SHEWBREAD{(SH{O~U}{}BRED{}), N. JUDAISM. **FRYER**{(FR{A~I}{}X)R), N. **HUZZAH**{(H{X} Z{A:}{})}, INTERJ.

◇ The Art of War

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

art{({a:}rt), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **war**{(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj.

war{(w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao{(lou), n., pl. Laos **(louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA**{(Z{A:} RIT{}S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. **says**{(sez), v.

◇ A master of strategy once said.

a{({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **master**{(mas{}'t{x}r, m{a:}{}'st{x}r), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **strategy**{(strat{}'i j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. **once**{(wuns), adv. **said**{(sed), v. **said**{(s{a:}{}id), n. Islam.

◇ I do not dare to be the first to arouse a war.

i{({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

not{(not), adv. **dare**{(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. being. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **first**{(f{ix:}rst), adj. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

AROUND-THE-CLOCK{(X ROUND{}DH{}X KLOCK{}), ADJ. **a**{({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

war{(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**{(w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.



◇ I prefer to be passive to rise against an invasion.

i{({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **prefer**{(pri f{x:}r{})}, v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. being. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **passive**{(pas{}'iv), adj. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rise**{(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (riz{}'{}x)n), rising, n. **against**{({x} genst{}', {x} g{e~i}nst{})}, prep. **an**{({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **invasion**{(in v{e~i}{}zh{x}n), n.

◇ I do not dare to march an inch.

i{({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not), adv. **dare**{(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **march**{(m{a:}rch), v.i. **an**{({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **inch**{(inçh), n.

◇ I prefer to withdraw a foot.

i{({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **prefer**{(pri f{x:}r{})}, v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **withdraw**{(wi{dh} dr{o:}{}', with-), v., -drew, -drawn, -drawing. **a**{({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **foot**{(f{~ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; fooms for 20; v.

◇ This is called proceeding to make an action without walking, to resist without lifting arms:

this{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**{(iz), v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:L}{}BAK{}), N. **proceeding**{(pr{x} s{i:}{}'ding), n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**{(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **an**{({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **action**{(ak{}'sh{x}n), n. **without**{(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **walking**{(w{o:}{}king), adj. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **resist**{(ri zist{})}, v.t. **without**{(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **LIFTGATE**{(LIFT{}G{E~I}T{}), N. AUTO. **ARMREST**{(A:}RM{}REST{}), N.

◇ to dart without facing enemies, and to seize them without combating.

to{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **dart**{(d{a:}rt), n. **without**{(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **facing**{(f{e~i}{}sing), n. **ENEMA**{(EN{}'{}M{X}), N. MED. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **seize**{(s{i:}z), v., seized, seizing, them|({dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **without**{(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **COMBATANT**{(K{X}M BAT{}'NT, KOM{}B{X} T{X}NT, KUM{}-), N.

◇ There is no calamity greater than to lightly engage in war.

there{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**{(iz), v. **no**{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **calamity**{(k{x} lam{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **GREATEN**{(GR{E~I}{}T{}N), V.T. **than**{(dh)an, {dh)en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lightly**{(l{a~i}t{}'l{i:}), adv. **engage**{(en g{e~i}{})}, v., -gaged, -gaging. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **war**{(w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**{(w{a:}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ To do that nearly results in the loss of the three precious things I mentioned before.

to{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **nearly**{(n{i:}r{}'l{i:}), adv. **RESULTINGLY**{(RI ZUL{}TING L{l:}), ADV. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **loss**{(l{o:}s, los), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **three**{(thr{i:}), n. **precious**{(presh{}'{}s), adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{}'NIS), N. **i**{({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **MENTION**{(MEN{}'SH{X}N), V.T. **before**{(bi f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{})}, prep.

◇ That is why when opposing armies meet, the sorrowful side conquers.

that{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**{(iz), v. **why**{(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **when**{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **OPPOSELESS**{(X P{O~U}Z{}'LIS), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **ARMHOLE**{({A:}RM{}H{O~U}L{}), N. **meet**{(m{i:}t), v., met, meeting, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sorrowful**{(sor{}'{}f{x}l, s{o:}r{}'{}), adj. **side**{(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding.





CONQUEROR|(KONG{'})K{X}R{X}R, N.

◇ [69c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CEYLONESE|(S{l:}{'})L{X} N{l:}Z{'}, -N{l:}S{'}, S{E~l}{'})-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{X} D{A:}{'})-, INTERJ.

◇ An ancient tactician has said:

an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. ancient|({e~i}n{'})sh{x}nt), adj. tactician|(tak tish{'}){x}n), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{'})id), n. Islam.

◇ I dare not act as a host but would rather act as a guest:

i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|(d{e:x}r), v, dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. act|(akt), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. host|(h{o~u}st), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. rather|(adv. ra{dh}{'}){x}r, r{a:}{'}){dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}){x}r{r}, r{a:}{'}){dh}{x}r{r}), adv. act|(akt), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. guest|(gest), n.

◇ I dare not advance an inch but would rather retreat a foot:

i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|(d{e:x}r), v, dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. advance|(ad vans{'}), -v{a:}ns{'}), v, -vanced, -vancing, n, adj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. inch|(inch), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. rather|(adv. ra{dh}{'}){x}r, r{a:}{'}){dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}){x}r{r}, r{a:}{'}){dh}{x}r{r}), adv. retreat|(ri tr{i:}t{'}), n. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. foot|(f{f~ou}t), n, pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; foots for 20; v.

◇ This implies that he does not marshal the ranks as if there were no ranks:

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj, pl. these ({{dh}i:}z); adv. IMPLIED|(IM PL{A~l}D{'}), ADJ. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj, pl. those; adv; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. marshal|(m{a:}r{'})sh{x}l), n, v, -shaled, -shaling or (esp. Brit.) -shalled, -shalling. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. RANKLE|(RANG{'})K{X}L), V., -KLED, -KLING. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv, adj, n, pl. noes, nos, v. RANKLE|(RANG{'})K{X}L), V., -KLED, -KLING.

◇ He does not roll up his sleeves as if he had no arms:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. roll|(r{o~u}l), v.i. up|(up), adv, prep, adj, n, v, upped, upping. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. SLEEVELET|(SL{l:}V{'})LIT), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. had|(had), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv, adj, n, pl. noes, nos, v. ARMREST|({A:}RM{'})REST{'}), N.

◇ He does not seize as if he had no weapons:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. seize|(s{i:}z), v, seized, seizing. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. had|(had), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv, adj, n, pl. noes, nos, v. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}){X}N R{l:}), N.

◇ He does not fight as if there were no enemies:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. fight|(f{a~i}t), n, v, fought, fighting. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv, adj, n, pl. noes, nos, v. ENEMA|(EN{'}){X} M{X}), N. MED.

◇ No calamity is greater than under-estimating the enemy:

no|(n{o~u}), adv, adj, n, pl. noes, nos, v. calamity|(k{a} lam{'})i t{i:}), n, pl. -ties. is|(iz), v.

GREATEN|(GR{E~l}T{'})N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj.

UNDER|(UN{'})D{X}R), PREP. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. enemy|(en{'}){x} m{i:}), n, pl. -mies, adj.

◇ To under-estimate the enemy is to be on the point of losing our treasure (love).

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. UNDER|(UN{'})D{X}R), PREP. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. enemy|(en{'}){x} m{i:}),



n, pl. -mies, adj. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v, pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. point|(point), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. losing|(l{u:}{'})zing), adj. our|(ou{x}r, ou{'}){x}r; unstressed {a:}r), pron. treasure|(trezh{'}){x}r), n, v, -ured, -uring. love|(luv), n, v, loved, loving.

◇ Therefore when opposing armies meet in the field the ruthless will win.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. OPPOSELESS|({X} P{o~U}Z{'})LIS), ADJ. ARCHAIC. ARMHOLE|({A:}RM{'})H{o~U}L{'}), N. meet|(m{i:}t), v, met, meeting, n. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. field|(f{i:}ld), n. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. ruthless|(r{u:}th{'})f{x}l), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v, pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. win|(win), v, won, winning, n.

◇ [69c31t] Translation: Paul I. Lin

c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{o:}{'})SI T{l:}), N. j|(j{e~i}), n, pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~l}{'})M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The commander of war has said:

the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. commander|(k{x} man{'})d{x}r, -m{a:}n{'}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. war|(w{o:}r), n, v, warred, warring, adj. war {w{a:r}), adj, adv. Scot. and North Eng. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{'})id), n. Islam.

◇ I dare not be a host, but be a guest.

i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|(d{e:x}r), v, dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v, pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. host|(h{o~u}st), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v, pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. guest|(gest), n.

◇ I dare not advance one inch, but withdraw a foot:

i|({a~i}), n, pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|(d{e:x}r), v, dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. advance|(ad vans{'}), -v{a:}ns{'}), v, -vanced, -vancing, n, adj. one|(wun), adj. inch|(inch), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. withdraw|(wi{dh} dr{o:}{'}), with-), v, -drew, -drawn, -drawing. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. foot|(f{f~ou}t), n, pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; foots for 20; v.

◇ This means:

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj, pl. these ({{dh}i:}z); adv. MEANNESS|(M{l:}N{'})NIS), N.

◇ To set up a march as if without one.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. set|(set), v, set, setting, n, adj, interj. up|(up), adv, prep, adj, n, v, upped, upping. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. march|(m{a:}r{ch}), v.i. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. one|(wun), adj.

◇ To stretch the arm as if without one.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stretch|(stretch), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. arm|({a:}rm), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. one|(wun), adj.

◇ To confront the enemy as if without one.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. confront|(k{x}n frunt{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}i:); unstressed





before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. enemy|en'{}{x} m{i:}, n., pl. -mies, adj. as|az; unstressed {x}z, adv. if|if, conj. without|wi{dh} out'{} , with-, prep. one|wun, adj.

◇ To grasp war weapons as if without them.

to|t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. grasp|grasp, gr{a:}sp, v.t. war|w{o:}r, n., v., warred, warring, adj. war {w{a:}r}, adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. WEAPONRY|WEP{}{X}N R{I:}, N. as|az; unstressed {x}z, adv. if|if, conj. without|wi{dh} out'{} , with-, prep. them|t{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m, pron.

◇ No calamity is greater than taking the enemy lightly.

no|n{o~u}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. calamity|k{lam}i t{i:}, n., pl. -ties. is|iz, v. GREATEN|GR{E~I}T{}N, V.T. than|t{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n, conj. taking|t{e~i}{}king, n. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. enemy|en'{}{x} m{i:}, n., pl. -mies, adj. lightly|l{f{a~i}t'}l{i:}, adv.

◇ Taking the enemy lightly almost makes me lose my treasures.

taking|t{e~i}{}king, n. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. enemy|en'{}{x} m{i:}, n., pl. -mies, adj. lightly|l{f{a~i}t'}l{i:}, adv. almost|o:}m{o~u}st, o:}l m{o~u}st'{} , adv. MAKER|M{E~I}K{X}R, N. me|m{i:}, pron. lose|l{u:}z, v., lost, losing. my|m{a~i}, pron. TREASURER|TREZH{}{X}R {X}R, N.

◇ Therefore, in raising arms against each other.

therefore|t{dh}e{x}r'{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r'{} , adv. in|in, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. raising|r{e~i}{}zing, n. Ling. ARMREST|A:}RM{}REST{} , N. against|t{x} genst'{} , {x} g{e~i}nst'{} , prep. each|t{i:}ch, adj. other|u{dh}{}{x}r, adj.

◇ The one with pity will win.

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. one|wun, adj. with|with, wi{dh}, prep. pity|pit'{}{i:}, n., pl. pities, v., pitied, pitying. will|wil, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. win|win, v., won, winning, n.

◇ [69c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|s{f{i:}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}, n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-, n. MICELLE|MI SEL{} , N. LAETRILE|L{E~I}{}I TRIL, N.

◇ Military men have a saying:

military|mil'{}i ter'{}{i:}, adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. men|men, n. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|t{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. saying|s{e~i}{}ing, n.

◇ "I do not presume to act as master. I act as guest:

i|f{a~i}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

not|not, adv. presume|pri z{u:}m{} , v., -sumed, -suming. to|t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep.

act|akt, n. as|az; unstressed {x}z, adv. master|mas'{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r, n. i|f{a~i}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. act|akt, n. as|az; unstressed {x}z, adv. guest|gest, n.

◇ I do not presume to advance an inch. I retreat a foot."

i|f{a~i}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

not|not, adv. presume|pri z{u:}m{} , v., -sumed, -suming. to|t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep.

advance|ad vans{} , -v{a:}ns{} , v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. an|t{x}n; when stressed an, indefinite article. inch|inch, n. i|f{a~i}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. retreat|ri tr{i:}t{} , n. a|t{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. foot|f{f~ou}t, n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; foos for 20; v.



◇ This is like "going forward without going forward.

this|t{dh}is, pron. and adj., pl. these {t{dh}i:}z; adv. is|iz, v. like|l{f{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. going|g{o~u}{}ing, n. forward|f{o:r}{}w{x}rd, adv. Also, forwards. without|wi{dh} out'{} , with-, prep. going|g{o~u}{}ing, n. forward|f{o:r}{}w{x}rd, adv. Also, forwards.

◇ rolling up the sleeves but baring no arm.

rolling|r{o~u}{}ing, n. up|up, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article.

SLEEVELET|SL{I:}V{}LIT, N. but|but; unstressed b{x}t, conj. BARILLA|B{X} R{I:}{}{X}, -R{I:}L{}Y{I:}, -RIL{}{X}, N. no|n{o~u}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. arm|a:}rm, n.

◇ attacking without showing hostility.

ATTACK|TAK{} , V.T. without|wi{dh} out'{} , with-, prep. showing|sh{o~u}{}ing, n. hostility|ho stil'{}i t{i:}, n., pl. -ties.

◇ drawing with no sword."

drawing|dr{o:}{}ing, n. with|with, wi{dh}, prep. no|n{o~u}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. sword|s{o:}rd, s{o~u}rd, n.

◇ Nothing brings greater disaster than the motto:

nothing|nuth{}ing, n. BRINGDOWN|BRING{}DOUN{} , N. INFORMAL. GREATEN|GR{E~I}T{}N, V.T. disaster|di zas'{}t{x}r, -z{a:}{}st{x}r, n. than|t{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n, conj. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. motto|mot'{}{o~u}, n., pl. -toes, -tos.

◇ "The enemy is nothing."

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. enemy|en'{}{x} m{i:}, n., pl. -mies, adj. is|iz, v. nothing|nuth{}ing, n.

◇ Thinking, "the enemy is nothing": close to losing my Treasure.

thinking|thing{}king, adj. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. enemy|en'{}{x} m{i:}, n., pl. -mies, adj. is|iz, v. nothing|nuth{}ing, n. close|v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73, v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. to|t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. losing|l{i:}{}ing, adj. my|m{a~i}, pron. treasure|trezh{}{x}r, n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ Yes, when they cross weapons and attack each other.

yes|yes, adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n, adv. they|t{dh}e~i, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cross|kr{o:}s, kros, n., v., adj., -er, -est.

WEAPONRY|WEP{}{X}N R{I:}, N. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n, conj. attack|t{x} tak{} , v.t. each|t{i:}ch, adj. other|u{dh}{}{x}r, adj.

◇ the one in mourning will win.

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. one|wun, adj. in|in, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. mourning|m{o:}r{}ning, m{o~u}r{}- , n. will|wil, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. win|win, v., won, winning, n.

◇ [69c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|s{f{i:}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}, n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-, n. CHENEAU|SH{E~I}N{O~U}{} , N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}). ARCHIT. LIMY|L{A~I}{}M{I:}, ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ One of the ancient strategists said:

one|wun, adj. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article.

ancient|e~i}n'{}sh{x}nt, adj. STRATEGIST|STRAT{}IST, N. said|sed, v. said {s{a:}{}id}, n. Islam.

◇ "I do not venture to fight an offensive war:

i|f{a~i}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers.





did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(not), adv. **venture**(ven(')ch(x)r), n., v., -tured, -turing, adj. **to**(t(u); unstressed t(~ou), t(x)), prep. **fight**(f(a~i)t), n., v., fought, fighting. **an**({x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **offensive**({x}fen(')siv or, for 4, 5, {o:}f'fen-, of(')en-), adj. **war**(w(o:r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w(a:r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ I prefer to be on the defensive.

if({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **prefer**(pri f(x):r(')), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **to**(t(u); unstressed t(~ou), t(x)), prep. **be**(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **on**(on, {o:n), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **defensive**(di fen(')siv), adj.

◇ I dare not advance an inch.

if({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **dare**(d(e:x)r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **not**(not), adv. **advance**(ad vans('), -v{a:ns(')), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. **an**({x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **inch**(inch), n.

◇ I prefer to retreat a foot."

if({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **prefer**(pri f(x):r(')), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **to**(t(u); unstressed t(~ou), t(x)), prep. **retreat**(ri tr(i):t(')), n. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **foot**(f(ou)t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; foos for 20; v.

◇ This indicates the futility of possessing armaments.

this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv. **INDICATE**(IN(')DI K{E~I}T(')), V.T., -CATED, -CATING. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **futility**(fy(u):til(')i t(i);), n., pl. -ties. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **win**(win), v., won, winning, n.

◇ the reluctance to send armed expeditions.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **reluctance**(ri luk(')t(x)ns), n. **to**(t(u); unstressed t(~ou), t(x)), prep. **send**(send), v., sent, sending. **armed**({a:}rmd), adj. **EXPEDITIONARY**(EK(')SPI DISH(')X NER(')I:), ADJ.

◇ the inexistence of casus belli.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **INEXHAUSTIBLE**(IN(')IG Z(O:)S(')T(X) B(X)L), ADJ. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **CASUSTRY**(KAZH(')U: {X} STR(I:)), N., PL. -RIES. **BELLHOP**(BEL(')HOP(')), N., V., -HOPPED, -HOPPING.

◇ the absence of foes.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **absence**(ab(')s(x)ns), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **POEMAN**(f(O~U){(')M(X)N), N., PL. -MEN. LITERARY.

◇ Nothing can be more calamitous than an underestimation of the enemy's strength.

nothing(nuth(')ing), n. **can**(kan; unstressed k(x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

more(m(o:r, m(o~u)r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **calamitous**(k(x)lam(')i t(x)s), adj. **than**({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **an**({x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **UNDERESTIMATE**(V. UN(')D(X)R ES(')T(X) M{E~I}T('); N. UN(')D(X)R ES(')T(X) MIT, -M{E~I}T(')), V., -MATED, -MATING, N. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ENEMY**(EN('){X} M(I:)), N., PL. -MIES, ADJ. **strength**(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ To underestimate the enemy's strength may cost a man his life.

to(t(u); unstressed t(~ou), t(x)), prep. **underestimate**(v. un(')d(x)r es(')t(x) m{e~i}t('); n. un(')d(x)r



es({t{x} mit, -m{e~i}t(')), v., -mated, -mating, n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ENEMY**(EN('){X} M(I:)), N., PL. -MIES, ADJ. **strength**(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. **may**(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **COSSET**(KOS(')IT), V.T. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**(man), n., pl. men, his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **life**(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ In the event of war, those who regard it as a lamentable necessity will win.

in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **event**(i vent(')), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **war**(w(o:r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w(a:r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **those**({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**(h(u:)), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **regard**(ri g(a:}rd(')), v.t. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **as**(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lamentable**(l{f{x} men(')t{x} b{x}n t{x}-), adj. **necessity**(n{x} ses(')i t{i};), n., pl. -ties. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **win**(win), v., won, winning, n.

◇ [69c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{(')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **yi**(y{i:}), n. **WRYNCK**(R{A~I}{(')NEK(')), N.

◇ Military strategists have a saying.

military(mil(')i ter(')i:), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **STRATEGIST**(STRAT(')I JIST), N. **have**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **saying**(s{e~i}{(')ing), n.

◇ "I dare not be a host; rather, a guest.

if({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **dare**(d(e:x)r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **not**(not), adv. **be**(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **host**(h(o~u)st), n. **rather**(adv. ra{dh}{(')x}r, r{a:}{(')dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{(')x}r{('), r{a:}{(')dh}{x}r{(')), adv. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **guest**(gest), n.

◇ I dare not advance an inch; rather, retreat a foot."

if({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **dare**(d(e:x)r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **not**(not), adv. **advance**(ad vans('), -v{a:ns(')), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. **an**({x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **inch**(inch), n. **rather**(adv. ra{dh}{(')x}r, r{a:}{(')dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{(')x}r{('), r{a:}{(')dh}{x}r{(')), adv. **retreat**(ri tr(i):t(')), n. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **foot**(f(ou)t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; foos for 20; v.

◇ This can be called

this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i};z); adv. **can**(kan; unstressed k(x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**(K(O:}L(')BAK(')), N.

◇ marching without formation.

MARCHESE(M{A:}R K{E~I}{(')Z{E~I}; IT. M{A:}R KE(')ZE), N., PL. -SI (-Z(I:)). **without**(wi{dh} out('), with-), prep. **formation**(f(o:r} m{e~i}{(')sh{x}n), n.

◇ striving without arms.

STRIVE(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV('){X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING.

without(wi{dh} out('), with-), prep. **ARMREST**({A:}RM(')REST(')), N.





◇ **overthrowing without enmity.**
OVERTHROW|(V. {O~U}V{X}R THR{O~U}{}; N. {O~U}V{X}R THR{O~U}{}), V., -THREW, -THROWN, -THROWING, N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **enmity**|(en{}mi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **capturing without weapons.**
CAPTURE|(KAP{}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{}X{N} R{I:}), N.

◇ **There is no greater calamity than to underestimate an enemy.**
there|({dh}{e;x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. **calamity**|(k{x} lam{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; **unstressed** {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}); **unstressed** t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **underestimate**|(v. un{}d{x}r es{}t{x} m{e~i}t{}; n. un{}d{x}r es{}t{x} mit, -m{e~i}t{}), v., -mated, -mating, n. **an**|({x}n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **enemy**|(en{}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ **To underestimate an enemy is to lose one's treasures.**
to|(t{u:}); **unstressed** t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **underestimate**|(v. un{}d{x}r es{}t{x} m{e~i}t{}; n. un{}d{x}r es{}t{x} mit, -m{e~i}t{}), v., -mated, -mating, n. **an**|({x}n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **enemy**|(en{}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}); **unstressed** t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ.

TREASURER|(TREZH{}X{R} {X}R), N.

◇ **Therefore, when opposing armies try to overcome each other.**
therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{}f{o:r}{}; -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **OPPOSELESS**|({X} P{O~U}Z{}LIS), ADJ. **ARCHAIC.** **ARMHOLE**|({A:}RM{}H{O~U}L{}), N. **try**|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**|(t{u:}); **unstressed** t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **overcome**|({o~u}{}v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **each**|({i:}ch), adj. **other**|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ **One who sorrows will win.**
one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SORROWFUL**|(SOR{}{X} F{X}L, S{O:}R{}-), ADJ. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n.

◇ [69c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HAMULUS**|(HAM{}Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{}), N. **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{}T{X}R LAND{}), N. **tan**|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ **There is a saying among the militarists:**
there|({dh}{e;x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **saying**|(s{e~i}{}jing), n. **among**|({x} mung{}), prep. **the**|({stressed} {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MILITARIST**|(MIL{}I T{X}R IST), N.

◇ **"I would rather defend than initiate an attack.**
if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **would**|(w{o~u}d; **unstressed** w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **rather**|(adv. ra{dh}{}{x}r, r{a:}{}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{}{x}r{}r{}; r{a:}{}{dh}{x}r{}r{}), adv. **defend**|(di fend{}), v.t. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; **unstressed** {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **initiate**|(v. i nish{}{i:} e~i}t{}; adj., n. i nish{}{i:} it, -{e~i}t{}), v., -ated, -acting, adj., n. **an**|({x}n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **attack**|({x} tak{}), v.t. **I would be most reluctant to advance an inch but quite ready to retreat a foot."**
if|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **would**|(w{o~u}d; **unstressed** w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **most**|({m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **reluctant**|({ri luk{}t{x}nt), adj. **to**|(t{u:}); **unstressed** t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **advance**|(ad vans{}), -v{a:}ns{}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. **an**|({x}n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **inch**|(inch), n. **but**|(but; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **quite**|(kw{a~i}t), adv. **ready**|(red{}{i:}), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. **to**|(t{u:}); **unstressed** t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **retreat**|({ri tr{i:}t{}), n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **foot**|({f{-ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; feet for 20; v.



◇ **The ultimate ideal is as follows:**
the|({stressed} {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ultimate**|(ul{}t{}t{x} mit), adj. **ideal**|({a~i} d{i:}{}{x}, {a~i} d{i:}{}{x}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **as**|(az; **unstressed** {x}z), adv. **FOLLOWING**|(FOL{}{O~U} ING), N.

◇ **Not having any battalions to form a configuration.**
not|(not), adv. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{}{X}R SAK{}), N. **any**|(en{}{i:}), adj. **BATTALION**|(B{X} TAL{}Y{X}N), N. **to**|(t{u:}); **unstressed** t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **form**|(f{o:}rm), n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **configuration**|({k{x}n fig{}y{x} r{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **Not having to initiate an attack.**
not|(not), adv. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{}{X}R SAK{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}); **unstressed** t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **initiate**|(v. i nish{}{i:} {e~i}t{}; adj., n. i nish{}{i:} it, -{e~i}t{}), v., -ated, -ating, adj., n. **an**|({x}n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **attack**|({x} tak{}), v.t.

◇ **Not needing to take up arms.**
not|(not), adv. **NEEDINESS**|(N{i:}D{i:} NIS), N. **to**|(t{u:}); **unstressed** t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|({t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **ARMREST**|({A:}RM{}REST{}), N.

◇ **And not having to fight a war.**
and|({and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{}{X}R SAK{}), N. **to**|(t{u:}); **unstressed** t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **fight**|(f{a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ **There is no disaster worse than to underestimate your enemy.**
there|({dh}{e;x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **disaster**|({di zas{}t{x}r, -z{a:}{}st{x}r), n. **worse**|(w{x:}rs), adj., comparative of bad and ill. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; **unstressed** {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}); **unstressed** t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **underestimate**|(v. un{}d{x}r es{}t{x} m{e~i}t{}; n. un{}d{x}r es{}t{x} mit, -m{e~i}t{}), v., -mated, -mating, n. **your**|(y{-ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; **unstressed** y{x}r), pron. **enemy**|(en{}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ **For this could endanger your life.**
for|({f{o:r}; **unstressed** f{x}r), prep. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. **could**|({k{-ou}d; **unstressed** k{x}d), v. **endanger**|(en d{e~i}n{}{e~i}r), v.t. **your**|(y{-ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; **unstressed** y{x}r), pron. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **Hence, if two evenly-matched armies fight against each other.**
hence|(hens), adv. **if**|(if), conj. **two**|(t{u:}), n. **EVENKI**|(I WENG{}K{i:}, I VENG{}-), N., PL. -KIS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -KI FOR 1. **ARMHOLE**|({A:}RM{}H{O~U}L{}), N. **fight**|(f{a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting. **against**|({x} genst{}), {x} g{e~i}nst{}), prep. **each**|({i:}ch), adj. **other**|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

◇ **The aggrieved side that feels poignantly oppressed will win.**
the|({stressed} {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **aggrieved**|({x} gr{i:}vd{}), adj. **side**|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **FEELING**|(F{i:}{}LING), N. **POIGNANT**|(POIN{}Y{X}NT, POI{}N{X}NT), ADJ. **OPPRESS**|({X} PRES{}), V.T. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n.

◇ [69c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **NEXUS**|(NEK{}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ **The strategist who has achieved excellence says: dare not to be the host, but rather be the guest.**
the|({stressed} {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strategist**|(strat{}ji jist), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(haz; **unstressed** h{x}z, {x}z), v. **ACHIEVE**|({X} CH{i:}V{}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING. **excellence**|(ek{}s{x} l{x}ns), n. **says**|(sez), v. **dare**|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (**Archaic**) durst; dared; daring; **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}); **unstressed** t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or





(Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **host**{(h{o~u}st), n. **but**{(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **rather**{(adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}:r{'}), r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}:r{'}}, adv. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **guest**{(gest), n.

◇ Dare not to be the restless aggressor, but rather be the calm defender.

dare{(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **not**{(not), adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **restless**{(rest{'}{lis), adj. **aggressor**{(gres{'}{x}r), n. **but**{(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **rather**{(adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}:r{'}), r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}:r{'}}, adv. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **calm**{(k{a:}; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **DEFENDANT**{(DI FEN{'}D{X}NT OR, ESP. IN COURT FOR 1, -DANT), N.

◇ Dare not advance an inch, but rather retreat a foot.

dare{(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **not**{(not), adv. **advance**{(ad vans{'}-v{a:}ns{'}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. **an**{(x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **inch**{(inch), n. **but**{(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **rather**{(adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}:r{'}), r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}:r{'}}, adv. **retreat**{(ri tr{i:}{t{'}), n. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **foot**{(f{o~u}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; fooks for 20; v.

◇ March forward where there is no obstacle.

march{(m{a:}rch), v.i. **forward**{(f{o:}r{'}w{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards. **where**{(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **there**{(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**{(iz), v. **no**{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **obstacle**{(ob{'}st{x} k{x}l), n.

◇ Stretch out your arm only where there is no confrontation.

stretch{(strech), v.t. **out**{(out), adv. **your**{(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **arm**{(a:}rm), n. **only**{(o~u)n{'}{i:}), adv. **where**{(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **there**{(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**{(iz), v. **no**{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **confrontation**{(kon{'}fr{x}n t{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, -frun-), n.

◇ Charge an opponent where there is no resistance.

charge{(ch{a:}rj), v., charged, charging, n. **an**{(x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **opponent**{(p{o~u}n{x}nt), n. **where**{(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **there**{(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**{(iz), v. **no**{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **resistance**{(ri zis{'}t{x}ns), n.

◇ Hold a weapon that is invisible.

hold{(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **weapon**{(wep{'}{x}n), n. **that**{(d{h}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**{(iz), v. **invisible**{(in viz{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ There is no greater mistake than to underestimate the power of an opponent.

there{(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**{(iz), v. **no**{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **GREATEN**{(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. **mistake**{(mi st{e~i}k{'}), n., v., -took, -taken, -taking. **than**{(d{h}{an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **underestimate**{(v. un{'}d{x}r es{'}t{x} m{e~i}t{'}), n. **un**{'}d{x}r es{'}t{x} mit, -m{e~i}t{'}), v., -mated, -mating, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **power**{(pou{'}{x}r), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **an**{(x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **opponent**{(p{o~u}n{x}nt), n.

◇ To underestimate the power of an opponent may cost a man his life.

to{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **underestimate**{(v. un{'}d{x}r es{'}t{x} m{e~i}t{'}; n. un{'}d{x}r



es{'}t{x} mit, -m{e~i}t{'}), v., -mated, -mating, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **power**{(pou{'}{x}r), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **an**{(x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **opponent**{(p{o~u}n{x}nt), n. **may**{(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **COSSET**{(KOS{'}IT), V.T. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**{(man), n., pl. men, **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **life**{(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Therefore, when opposing troops meet in battle,

therefore{(d{h}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **when**{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **OPPOSELESS**{(P{O~U}Z{'}LIS), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **TROOPER**{(TR{U:}{'}P{X}R), N. **meet**{(m{f:i}t), v., met, meeting, n. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **battle**{(bat{'}l), n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ It is the side with the greatest caution that wins.

it{(it), pron. nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **side**{(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **GREATEN**{(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. **caution**{(k{o:}{'}sh{x}n), n. **that**{(d{h}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **WINO**{(W{A~I}{'}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL.

◇ [69c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHANFRON**{(CHAN{'}FR{X}N), N. **CHUNG**{(j{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ On military operations we have:

on{(on, {o:n}), prep. **military**{(mil{'}i ter{'}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **OPERATIONALISM**{(OP{'}{X} R{E~I}{'}SH{X} NL IZ{'}{X}M), N. PHILOS. **we**{(w{f:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ "I do not boldly attack others first,

do{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not), adv.

BOLDHEARTED{(B{O~U}LD{'}H{A:}R{'}TID), ADJ. **attack**{(x{x} tak{'}), v.t. **OTHERNESS**{(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **first**{(f{x:}rst), adj.

◇ But take action only after being attacked."

but{(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **take**{(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **action**{(ak{'}sh{x}n), n. **only**{(o~u)n{'}{i:}), adv. **after**{(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. **being**{(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **ATTACK**{(X TAK{'}), V.T.

◇ "I do not boldly move forward even an inch,

do{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not), adv. **BOLDHEARTED**{(B{O~U}LD{'}H{A:}R{'}TID), ADJ. **move**{(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. **forward**{(f{o:}r{'}w{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards. **even**{(i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. **an**{(x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **inch**{(inch), n.

◇ But withdraw a foot."

but{(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **withdraw**{(wi{dh} dr{o:}{'}-with-), v., -drew, -drawn, -drawing. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **foot**{(f{o~u}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; fooks for 20; v.

◇ This is called the operation of non-operation.

this{(d{h}{is), pron. and adj., pl. theses {{dh}{i:}z}; adv. **is**{(iz), v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **operation**{(op{'}{x} r{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**{(NON{'}Y{U:} KLID{'}{I:}{X}N), ADJ.





◇ **Bearing the arms of non-arms.**
bearing|(**b{e}x}{r}{'}{ing}**), n. the|(**stressed {dh}{i};**; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **ARMREST**|(**{A:}RM{'}{REST{''}}**), N. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **NOMOTHETIC**|(**NOM{''}{X} THET{'}{IK}**), ADJ.

◇ **Charging the enemy of non-enemy.**
CHARGER|(**CH{A:}R{'}{X}R**), N. the|(**stressed {dh}{i};**; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **enemy**|(**en{'}{x} m{i};**), n., pl. -mies, adj. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **NON-COMMUNIST**|(**NON KOM{'}{Y}{X} NIST**), ADJ.

◇ **Carrying the weapons of non-weapons.**
CARRYALL|(**KAR{'}{I:} {O:}L{''}**), N. the|(**stressed {dh}{i};**; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **WEAPONRY**|(**WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}**), N. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **NON-U**|(**NON Y{U:}{'}**), ADJ.

◇ **There is no more serious misfortune**
there|(**{dh}{e:}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. is|(**iz**), v. no|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **more**|(**m{o:}r, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **serious**|(**s{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}s**), adj. **misfortune**|(**mis f{o:}r{'}{ch}{x}n**), n.

◇ **Than to engage in war lightly**
than|(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **engage**|(**en g{e~i}j{''}**), v., -gaged, -gaging. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **war**|(**w{o:}r**), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (**w{a:}r**), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **lightly**|(**l{a~i}t{'}{l{i:}**), adv.

◇ **To engage in war lightly is to violate my essential teachings of compassion, renunciation, and never longing to be first in the world.**

to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **engage**|(**en g{e~i}j{''}**), v., -gaged, -gaging. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **war**|(**w{o:}r**), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (**w{a:}r**), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **lightly**|(**l{a~i}t{'}{l{i:}**), adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **violate**|(**v{a~i}t{'}{x} l{e~i}t{''}**), v.t., -lated, -lating. **my**|(**m{a~i}**), pron. **essential**|(**{x} sen{'}{sh}{x}n**), adj. **TEACHING**|(**T{I:}{'}{CHING}**), N. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **compassion**|(**k{x}m pash{'}{x}n**), n. **renunciation**|(**ri nun{'}{s{i:} {e~i}t{'}{sh}{x}n, -sh{i:~}**), n. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **never**|(**nev{'}{x}r**), adv. **longing**|(**l{o:}ng{'}{ing, long{''}~}**), n. to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **first**|(**f{i:}rst**), adj. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i};**; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(**w{x:r}ld**), n.

◇ **Therefore, when two armies join in battle**
therefore|(**{dh}{e:}r{'}{f{o:}r{''}, -f{o~u}r{''}**), adv. **when**|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **two**|(**t{u:}**), n. **ARMHOLE**|(**{A:}RM{'}{H{O~U}L{''}}**), N. **join**|(**join**), v.t. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **battle**|(**bat{'}{l}**), n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ **The one that is compassionate wins.**
the|(**stressed {dh}{i};**; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv. conj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **compassionate**|(**adj. k{x}m pash{'}{x} nit; v. k{x}m pash{'}{x} n{e~i}t{''}**), adj., v., -ated, -ating. **WINO**|(**W{A~I:}{'}{N{O~U}**), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL.

◇ [69c38t] Translation: Henry Wei
c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}t{'}{sh}{x}n, tranz~}**), n. **HENRIETTA**|(**HEN{''}R{I:} ET{'}{X}**), N. **WEHRMACHT**|(**V{E:}X{R{'}{M{A:}KHT{''}}**), GER. **V{E~I}R{'}{M{A:}KHT{''}}**, N.

◇ **Mystic Application**
mystic|(**mis{'}{tik}**), adj. **application**|(**ap{''}li k{e~i}t{'}{sh}{x}n**), n. **◇ Hsuan Yung**
HSIANG|(**SHY{A:}NG**), N. **YUMPY**|(**YUM{'}{P{I:}}**), N., PL. -PIES.

◇ **Military strategists have said - military**|(**mil{'}i ter{''}{i:}**), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **STRATEGIST**|(**STRAT{'}{I}JIST**), N. **have**|(**hav;**



unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **said**|(**sed**), v. **said**|(**s{a:}t{id}**), n. Islam.

◇ **I dare not be the host**
if|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **dare**|(**d{e:x}r**), v., dared or (**Archaic**) durst; dared; daring; **not**|(**not**), adv. **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i};**; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **host**|(**h{o~u}st**), n.

◇ **But prefer to be the guest**
but|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **prefer**|(**pri f{x:}r{''}**), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i};**; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **guest**|(**gest**), n.

◇ **I dare not advance one inch**
if|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **dare**|(**d{e:x}r**), v., dared or (**Archaic**) durst; dared; daring; **not**|(**not**), adv. **advance**|(**ad vans{''}, -v{a:}ns{''}**), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **inch**|(**inch**), n.

◇ **But prefer to retreat a foot**
but|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **prefer**|(**pri f{x:}r{''}**), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **retreat**|(**ri tr{i:}t{''}**), n. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **foot**|(**f{f~ou}t**), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; foos for 20; v.

◇ **This is called -**
this|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **CALLBACK**|(**K{O:}L{'}{BAK{''}}**), N.

◇ **Marching as if without motion**
MARCHESE|(**M{A:}R K{E~I:}{'}{Z{E~I}**), IT. **M{A:}R KE{'}{ZE}**), N., PL. -SI (-Z{I:}). **as**|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **if**|(**if**), conj. **without**|(**wi{dh} out{''}, with~**), prep. **motion**|(**m{o~u}t{'}{sh}{x}n**), n.

◇ **Brandishing arms as if having none**
BRANDISH|(**BRAN{'}{DISH}**), V.T. **ARMREST**|(**{A:}RM{'}{REST{''}}**), N. **as**|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **if**|(**if**), conj. **HAVERSACK**|(**HAV{'}{X}R SAK{''}**), N. **none**|(**nun**), pron. none (**n{o~u}n**), n.

◇ **Attacking as if without enmity**
ATTACK|(**{X} TAK{''}**), V.T. **as**|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **if**|(**if**), conj. **without**|(**wi{dh} out{''}, with~**), prep. **enmity**|(**en{''}mi t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Seizing as if without weapons**
seizing|(**s{i:}t{'}{zing}**), n. **as**|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **if**|(**if**), conj. **without**|(**wi{dh} out{''}, with~**), prep. **WEAPONRY**|(**WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}**), N.

◇ **No disaster is greater than belittling the enemy.**
no|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **disaster**|(**di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}t{'}st{x}r**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **GREATEN**|(**GR{E~I}T{'}{N}**), V.T. **than**|(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **BELITTLE**|(**BI LIT{'}{L}**), V.T., -TLED, -TLING. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i};**; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **enemy**|(**en{'}{x} m{i:}**), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ **Belittling the enemy almost ruins my treasures.**
BELITTLE|(**BI LIT{'}{L}**), V.T., -TLED, -TLING. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i};**; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **enemy**|(**en{'}{x} m{i:}**), n., pl. -mies, adj. **almost**|(**{o:}l{'}m{o~u}st, {o:}l{'}m{o~u}st{''}**), adv. **RUINOUS**|(**R{U:}{'}{X} N{X}S**), ADJ. **my**|(**m{a~i}**), pron. **TREASURER**|(**TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R**), N.

◇ **Therefore, when two armies encounter each other**
therefore|(**{dh}{e:}r{'}{f{o:}r{''}, -f{o~u}r{''}**), adv. **when**|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **two**|(**t{u:}**), n. **ARMHOLE**|(**{A:}RM{'}{H{O~U}L{''}}**), N. **encounter**|(**en koun{'}t{x}r**), v.t. **each**|(**{i:}ch**), adj. **other**|(**u{dh}{'}{x}r**), adj.





◇ The side that laments war will win.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. side|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **LAMENTED**|(L{X} MEN{'}TID), ADJ. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war |(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. win|(win), v., won, winning, n.

◇ [69c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. hal|(h{a:}), interj. POON|(P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**|(KIL{'}TING), N.

◇ The strategists' saying:
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. STRATEGIST|(STRAT{'}I}IST), N.

◇ "I dare not play the host but play the guest.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. play|(pl{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. host|(h{o~u}st), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. play|(pl{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. guest|(gest), n.

◇ I dare not advance an inch but retreat a foot."
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. advance|(ad vans{'}), -v{a:}ns{'}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. inch|(inch), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. retreat|(ri tr{i:}t{'}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. foot|(f{~ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; feet for 20; v.

◇ This is called marching no-marching.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **MARCHESE**|(M{A:}R K{E~I}'{'}Z{E~I}); IT. M{A:}R KE{'}ZE), N., PL. -SI (-Z{i:}). **NO-KNOCK**|(N{O~U}'{'}NOK{'}), ADJ.

◇ Stretching no-arms.
STRETCHIE|(STRECH{'}I:}), N. **NO-ACCOUNT**|(N{O~U}'{'}X} KOUNT{'}), INFORMAL.

◇ Arming with no-weapons.
ARMILLARY|({A:}R{'}M{X} LER{'}{i:}, {A:}R MIL{'}{X} R{i:}), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **NO-TRUMP**|(N{O~U}'{'}TRUMP{'}), BRIDGE.

◇ Charging at no-enemy.
CHARGER|(CH{A:}R{'}{X}R), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **NO-COUNT**|(N{O~U}'{'}KOUNT{'}), ADJ., N.

◇ No disaster is greater than making light of the enemy.
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. disaster|(di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}'{'}st{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. making|(m{e~i}'{'}king), n. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. enemy|(en{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ When I make light of the enemy. I may lose my treasure.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. enemy|(en{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. my|(m{a~i}), pron. treasure|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ Therefore, when two sides confront each other with arms.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}{f{o:r}'{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. two|(t{u:}), n. **SIDEROSTAT**|(SID{'}{X}R {X} STAT{'}), N. confront|(k{x}n frunt{'}), v.t. each|({i:}ch), adj.



other|(u{dh}'{'}{x}r), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **ARMREST**|({A:}RM{'}REST{'}), N.
◇ The one who grieves wins.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GRIEVE**|({GR{I:}V), V., GRIEVED, GRIEVING. **WINO**|({W{A~I}'{'}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL.
◇ [69c40t] Translation: Tao Huang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ There is a saying on using military force:
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. saying|(s{e~i}'{'}ing), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. **USHERETTE**|({USH{'}{X} RET{'}), N. military|(mil{'}i ter{'}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ I dare not be the host, but rather a guest.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. host|(h{o~u}st), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. rather|(adv. ra{dh}'{'}{x}r, r{a:}'{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}'{'}{x}r{'}', r{a:}'{'}{dh}{x}r{'}'), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. guest|(gest), n.

◇ I dare not advance an inch, but rather retreat a foot.
i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. advance|(ad vans{'}), -v{a:}ns{'}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. inch|(inch), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. rather|(adv. ra{dh}'{'}{x}r, r{a:}'{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}'{'}{x}r{'}', r{a:}'{'}{dh}{x}r{'}'), adv. retreat|(ri tr{i:}t{'}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. foot|(f{~ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; feet for 20; v.

◇ This is called performing without performing, rolling up one's sleeves without showing the arms.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **PERFORMATIVE**|(P{X}R F{O:}R{'}M{X} TIV), ADJ. PHILOS., LING. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), prep. **PERFORMATIVE**|(P{X}R F{O:}R{'}M{X} TIV), ADJ. PHILOS., LING. rolling|(r{o~u}'{'}ling), n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ.

SLEEVELET|(SL{I:}V{'}LIT), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), prep. showing|(sh{o~u}'{'}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ARMREST**|({A:}RM{'}REST{'}), N.

◇ By not holding on to an enemy, there is no enemy.
by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|(not), adv. holding|(h{o~u}l{'}ding), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. enemy|(en{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. enemy|(en{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ There is no disaster greater than having no enemy.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. disaster|(di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}'{'}st{x}r), n. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. enemy|(en{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ Having no enemy almost destroys my treasure.
HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. enemy|(en{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. almost|({o:}l{'}m{o~u}st, {o:}l m{o~u}st{'}), adv. **DESTROYER**|(DI STROI{'}{X}R), N. my|(m{a~i}), pron. treasure|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ When opposing armies clash, those who cry win!
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **OPPOSELESS**|({X}P{O~U}Z{'}LIS), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **ARMHOLE**|({A:}RM{'}H{O~U}L{'}), N. clash|(klash), v.i. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. cry|(kr{a~i}), v., cried, crying, n., pl. cries. win|(win), v., won, winning, n.





making, n. **light**|(f{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **enemy**|(en{'}{x} m{i};), n., pl. -mies, adj. **◇ Making light of the enemy will destroy my treasures.** **making**|(m{e~i}{'}{king), n. **light**|(f{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **enemy**|(en{'}{x} m{i};), n., pl. -mies, adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **destroy**|(di stroi{'}), v.t. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron.

TREASURER|(TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R), N. **◇ Therefore when armies are mobilized and issues joined.** **therefore**|(dh{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **ARMHOLE**|({A:}RM{'}H{O~U}L{'}), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **MOBILIZE**|(M{O~U}{'}B{X}L{A~I}Z{'}), V., -LIZED, -LIZING. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ISSUE**|(ISH{'}{U:} OR, ESP. BRIT., IS{'}Y{U:}), N., V., -SUED, -SUING. **JOINER**|(JOIN{'}D{X}R), N.

◇ The man who is sorry over the fact will win. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **sorry**|(sor{'}{i};, s{o:r}{'}{i};), adj., -rier, -riest. **over**|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **fact**|(fakt), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n.

◇ [69c43t] Translation: Derek Lin **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DEREISM**|(D{L:} R{l:}{'}IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{'}-), N. **PSYCHOL. LIMY**|(L{A~I}{'}M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ In using the military, there is a saying: **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **USHERETTE**|(USH{'}{X} RET{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **military**|(mil{'}i ter{'}{i};), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **saying**|(s{e~i}{'}ing), n.

◇ I dare not be the host, but prefer to be the guest **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **dare**|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **host**|(h{o~u}st), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **prefer**|(pri f{x:r}{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **guest**|(gest), n.

◇ I dare not advance an inch, but prefer to withdraw a foot **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **dare**|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **not**|(not), adv. **advance**|(ad vans{'}), -v{a:}ns{'}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **inch**|(inch), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **prefer**|(pri f{x:r}{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **withdraw**|(wi{dh} dr{o:}{'}), with-, v., -drew, -drawn, -drawing. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **foot**|(f{f~ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; foots for 20; v.

◇ This is called marching in formation without formation **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:L}{'}BAK{'}), N. **MARCHESE**|(M{A:}R R{E~I}{'}Z{E~I}; IT. M{A:}R KE{'}ZE), N., PL. -SI (-Z{i:}). **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v.,



inned, inning. formation|({f{o:r} m{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. **formation**|({f{o:r} m{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **◇ Raising arms without arms** **raising**|(r{e~i}{'}zng), n. **Ling. ARMREST**|({A:}RM{'}REST{'}), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. **ARMREST**|({A:}RM{'}REST{'}), N. **◇ Grappling enemies without enemies** **grappling**|(grap{'}ing), n. **ENEMA**|(EN{'}{X} M{X}), N. **MED. without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. **ENEMA**|(EN{'}{X} M{X}), N. **MED.**

◇ Holding weapons without weapons **holding**|(h{o~u}l{'}ding), n. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{'}{X}N R{l:}), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{'}{X}N R{l:}), N.

◇ There is no greater disaster than to underestimate the enemy **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. **disaster**|(di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **underestimate**|v. **un**|({d{x}r es{'}t{x} m{e~i}t{'}); n. **un**|({d{x}r es{'}t{x} mit, -m{e~i}t{'}), v., -mated, -mating, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **enemy**|(en{'}{x} m{i};), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ Underestimating the enemy almost made me lose my treasures **UNDERESTIMATE**|(V. UN{'}D{X}R ES{'}T{X} M{E~I}T{'}); N. UN{'}D{X}R ES{'}T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{'}), V., -MATED, -MATING, N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **enemy**|(en{'}{x} m{i};), n., pl. -mies, adj. **almost**|({o:l}{'}m{o~u}st, {o:l} m{o~u}st{'}), adv. **made**|(m{e~i}d), v. **me**|(m{i:}), pron. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **TREASURER**|(TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R), N.

◇ So when evenly matched armies meet **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **EVENKI**|(I WENG{'}K{l:}, I VENG{'}-), N., PL. -KIS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -KI FOR 1. **MATCHBOX**|(MACH{'}BOKS{'}), N. **ARMHOLE**|({A:}RM{'}H{O~U}L{'}), N. **meet**|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n.

◇ The side that is compassionate shall win **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **side**|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **compassionate**|(adj. k{x}m pash{'}{x} nit; v. k{x}m pash{'}{x} n{e~i}t{'}), adj., v., -ated, -ating. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n.

◇ [69c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **sum**|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**|(NUNG{'}KY{X} P{E~I}{'}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{'}P{X} TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**|({E~I} TIP{'}I K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Preserving Human Values **PRESERVE**|(PRI Z{X:}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **human**|(hy{u:}{'}m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{'}-), adj. **VALUER**|(VAL{'}Y{U:} {X}R), N.

◇ A great soldier has said: **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **soldier**|(s{o~u}l{'}{x}r), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **said**|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{'}id), n. Islam.

◇ "I might act in defence. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **might**|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **act**|(akt), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **defence**|(di fens{'}), n., v.t., -fenced, -fencing. Chiefly Brit.

◇ But never would I be an aggressor nor an invader. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic)





wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. aggressor|({x} gres|{x}r), n. nor|n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. INVADE|(IN V{E~I}D{}), V., -VADED, -VADING.

◇ I would hesitate to advance an inch as an aggressor.

ih|({a~i}), n. pl. I's or Is, i's or is. would|(w{o~u}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n.

hesitate|(hez|'i t{e~i}t{}), v.i., -tated, -tating. to|t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. advance|(ad vans|{, -v{a:}ns|{}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

inch|(inch), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. aggressor|({x} gres|{x}r), n.

◇ But I would be willing to withdraw a foot.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. ih|({a~i}), n. pl. I's or Is, i's or is. would|(w{o~u}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. be|(b{i; unstressed b{i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

willing|(wil|'ing), adj. to|t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. withdraw|(wi|{dh} dr{o:|{}), with-, v., -drew, -drawn, -drawing. a|({e~i}), n. pl. A's or As, a's or as. foot|(f{~ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; foos for 20; v.

◇ This may be termed:

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i; unstressed b{i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TERMAGANT|(T{X:}R{}M{X} G{X}NT), N.

◇ Making progress without advancing.

making|(m{e~i}|{king}), n. progress|(n. prog|{res, -r{x}s or, esp. Brit., pr{o~u}|{}gres; v. pr{x} gres|{}), n.

without|(wi|{dh} out|{}), with-, prep. ADVANCER|(AD VAN|{}S{X}R, -V{A:}N|{}-), N.

◇ Gaining without exertion.

GAINGIVING|(G{E~I}N|{}GIV{}ING, G{E~I}N GIV|{}-), N. ARCHAIC. without|(wi|{dh} out|{}), with-, prep. exertion|(ig z{x:}r|{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Being victorious without weapons.

being|(b{i:|{}ing), n. victorious|(vik t{o:r|{}i:|{}x}s, -t{o~u}r|{}-), adj. without|(wi|{dh} out|{}), with-, prep.

WEAPONRY|(WEP|{}X}N R|{}), N.

◇ Challenging without being hostile.

challenging|(chal|'in jing), adj. without|(wi|{dh} out|{}), with-, prep. being|(b{i:|{}ing), n. hostile|(hos|{}t|{}l or, esp. Brit., -t{a~i}), adj.

◇ There is no greater catastrophe than entering into an armed conflict.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. catastrophe|(k{k}x tas|{}tr{x} f{i:}), n. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. ENTERIC|(EN TER|{}IK), ADJ. into|(in|{}t{u; unstressed in|{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

armed|({a:r}md), adj. conflict|(v. k|x}n flikt|{}; n. kon|{}flikt), v.i.

◇ To wage war is to lose the much treasured sense of human values.

to|t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. wage|(w{e~i}), n., v., waged, waging. war|(w{o:r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. is|(iz), v. to|t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. TREASURE-TROVE|(T'REZ|{}H{}X}R TR{O~U}V{}), N. sense|(sens), n., v., sensed, sensing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. human|(hy|u:|{}m{x}n or, often, y|u:|{}-), adj.

VALUER|(VAL|{}Y{U:} {X}R), N.

◇ Therefore when two strong forces meet in battle,

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r|{}f{o:r|{}-f{o~u}r|{}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv.

two|t{u:}), n. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng|{}g{x}r, strong|{}-), strongest

(str{o:}ng|{}gist, strong|{}-), adv. FORCER|(F{O:}R|{}S{X}R, F{O~U}R|{}-), N. meet|(m{i:t}), v., met,



meeting, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. battle|(bat|{}), n., v., -tled, -ting.

◇ Victory will crown the one who is merciful.

victory|(vik|{}t{x} r{i:}, vik|{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. crown|(kroun), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. merciful|(m{x:r|{}si f{x}l), adj.

◇ [69c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}|{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang.

r|f{a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X} {A:}T{}), M{E~I}|{}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ The military has a saying:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

military|(mil|{}i ter|{}i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

saying|(s{e~i}|{}ing), n.

◇ "I would rather be passive, like a guest than aggressive, like a host.

ih|({a~i}), n. pl. I's or Is, i's or is. would|(w{o~u}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. rather|(adv. ra|{dh}|{}{x}r, r{a:|{}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra|{dh}|{}{x:r|{}r}, r{a:|{}{dh}{x:r|{}r}), adv. be|(b{i; unstressed b{i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. passive|(pas|{}iv), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. guest|(gest), n. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. aggressive|({x} gres|{}iv), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. host|(h{o~u}st), n.

◇ I would rather retreat a foot than advance an inch.

ih|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. would|(w{o~u}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. rather|(adv. ra|{dh}|{}{x}r, r{a:|{}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra|{dh}|{}{x:r|{}r}, r{a:|{}{dh}{x:r|{}r}), adv. retreat|(ri tr{i:|{}t{}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. foot|(f{~ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; foos for 20; v. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. advance|(ad vans|{}-v{a:}ns|{}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. inch|(inch), n.

◇ This is called going forward without instigating.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L|{}BAK{}), N. going|(g{o~u}|{}ing), n. forward|(f{o:r|{}w{x}rd), adv. Also, forwards. without|(wi|{dh} out|{}), with-, prep. INSTIGATE|(IN|{}STI G{E~I}T{}), V.T., -GATED, -GATING.

◇ Engaging without force

engaging|(en g{e~i}|{}ing), adj. without|(wi|{dh} out|{}), with-, prep. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ Defense without hatred

defense|(di fens|{} or, esp. for 7, 9, d{i:|{}fens), n., v., -fensed, -fensing. without|(wi|{dh} out|{}), with-, prep. hatred|(h{e~i}|{}trid), n.

◇ Victory without weapons.

victory|(vik|{}t{x} r{i:}, vik|{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries. without|(wi|{dh} out|{}), with-, prep.

WEAPONRY|(WEP|{}X}N R|{}), N.

◇ There is no greater calamity than underestimating the enemy.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. calamity|(k{k}x lam|{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. UNDERESTIMATE|(V. UN|{}D{X}R ES|{}T{X} M{E~I}|{}T{}; N. UN|{}D{X}R ES|{}T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}|{}T{}), V., -MATED, -MATING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. enemy|(en|{}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ If I take my enemy too lightly, I am in danger of losing my compassion, moderation, and non-competitive spirit.

if|f(i), conj. ih|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. my|(m{a~i}), pron.





enemy|(en{e-i}n{m}{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. too|(t{u:}), adv. lightly|(l{a~i}t{f}{i:}), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. danger|(d{e-i}n{g}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. losing|(l{i:}{z}ing), adj. my|(m{a~i}), pron. compassion|(k{x}m pash{f}{x}n), n. moderator|(mod{f}{x}r{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NON-COMMUNIST|(NON KOM{f}{Y}{X} NIST), ADJ. spirit|(spir{f}{it}), n.

◇ So, when two armies confront each other

so|(s{o~u}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. two|(t{u:}), n.

ARMHOLE|({A:}RM{f}{H}{O~U}L{f}), N. confront|(k{x}n frunt{f}), v.t. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{f}{x}r), adj.

◇ Victory will go to them that grieve.

victory|(vik{f}{t}{x}r{i:}, vik{f}{tr}{i:}), n., pl. -ries. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. grieve|(gr{i:}v), v., grieved, grieving.

◇ [69c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{f}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{f}{SK}{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{f}{N}{O~U}Z{f}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG.

walker|(w{o:}{f}{k}{x}r), n.

◇ In conflict it is better to be receptive than aggressive.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. conflict|(v. k{x}n flikt{f}); n. kon{f}{flikt}, v.i. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. better|(bet{f}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}); unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. receptive|(ri sep{f}{tiv}), adj. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. aggressive|({x} gres{f}{iv}), adj.

◇ better to retreat a foot than advance an inch.

better|(bet{f}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. retreat|(ri tr{f}{i:}t{f}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. foot|(f{o~u}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; feet for 20; v. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. advance|(ad vans{f}, -v{a:}ns{f}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. inch|(inch), n.

◇ This is called moving ahead without advancing, capturing the enemy without attacking him.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{f}{B}AK{f}), N. moving|(m{u:}{f}{ving}), adj. ahead|({x} hed{f}), adv. without|(wi{dh} out{f}), with-), prep. ADVANCER|(AD VAN{f}{S}{X}R, -V{A:}N{f}-), N.

CAPTURE|(KAP{f}{CH}{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. enemy|(en{f}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. without|(wi{dh} out{f}), with-), prep. ATTACK|({X} TAK{f}), V.T. him|(him), pron.

◇ There is no greater misfortune than underestimating your opponent.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{f}{N}), V.T. misfortune|(mis f{o:}r{f}{ch}{x}n), n. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. UNDERESTIMATE|(V. UN{f}{D}{X}R ES{f}{T}{X} M{E~I}T{f}), N. UN{f}{D}{X}R ES{f}{T}{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{f}), V., -MATED, -MATING, N. your|(y{f}{ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. opponent|({x} p{o~u}{f}{n}{x}nt), n.

◇ To underestimate your opponent is to forsake your three treasures.

to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. underestimate|(v. un{f}{d}{x}r es{f}{t}{x} m{e~i}t{f}); n. un{f}{d}{x}r es{f}{t}{x} mit, -m{e~i}t{f}), v., -mated, -mating, n. your|(y{f}{ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. opponent|({x} p{o~u}{f}{n}{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. forsake|({f{o:}r s{e~i}k{f}), v.t., -sook, -saken, -saking, your|(y{f}{ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. three|(thr{i:}), n. TREASURER|(TREZH{f}{X}R {X}R), N.

◇ When opposing forces are engaged in conflict.



when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. OPPOSELESS|({X} P{O~U}Z{f}{LIS}), ADJ. ARCHAIC. FORCER|(F{O:}R{f}{S}{X}R, F{O~U}R{f}-), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. engaged|(en g{e~i}jd{f}), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. conflict|(v. k{x}n flikt{f}); n. kon{f}{flikt}, v.i.

◇ the one who fights with sorrow will triumph.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

FIGHTING|(F{A~I}{f}{TING}), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. sorrow|(sor{f}{o~u}, s{o:r}{f}{o~u}), n.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. triumph|(tr{a~i}{f}{x}mf, -umf), n.

◇ [69c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{f}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. WITTED|(WIT{f}{ID}), ADJ. BYLINER|(B{A~I}{f}{L}{A~I}{f}{N}{X}R), N.

◇ The handbook of the strategist has said:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

handbook|(hand{f}{b{~ou}k{f}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

strategist|(strat{f}{i}jist), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{f}{id}), n. Islam.

◇ Do not invite the fight, accept it instead.

do|(d{u:}); unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. invite|(v. in v{a~i}t{f}; n. in{f}{a~i}t), v., -vited, -viting, n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

fight|({f{a~i}t}), n., v., fought, fighting. accept|(ak sept{f}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. instead|(in sted{f}), adv.

◇ Better a foot behind than an inch too far ahead.

better|(bet{f}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. foot|(f{o~u}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; feet for 20; v. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{f}), prep. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. inch|(inch), n. too|(t{u:}), adv. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. ahead|({x} hed{f}), adv.

◇ Which means:

which|(hwich, wich), pron. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{f}{NIS}), N.

◇ Look a man straight in the face and make no move.

look|(l{f~ou}k), v.i. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, straight|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. face|(f{e~i}s), n., v., faced, facing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. move|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n.

◇ Roll up your sleeve and clench no fist.

roll|(r{o~u}l), v.i. up|(up), adv. prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. your|(y{f~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r;

unstressed y{x}r), pron. sleeve|(sl{i:}v), n., v., sleeved, sleeving. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. clench|(klench), v.t. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. fist|(fist), n.

◇ Open your hand and show no weapon.

open|({o~u}{f}{p}{x}n), adj. your|(y{f~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. hand|(hand), n.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. weapon|(wep{f}{x}n), n.

◇ Bare your breast and find no foe.

bare|(b{e:x}r), adj., barer, barest, v.t., bared, baring. your|(y{f~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. breast|(brest), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),





conj. **find**|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **foe**|(f{o~u}), n.
 ◇ **But as long as there be a foe, value him.**
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **long**|(l{o;}ng, long), adj. longer
 |(l{o;}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest |(l{o;}ng{'}g{st}, long{'}-), n., adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.
there|(t{d}h{e;x}r; unstressed (d{h}{x}r), adv. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres.
 sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or
 (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or
 (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As,
 a's or as. **foe**|(f{o~u}), n. **value**|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **him**|(him), pron.
 ◇ **Respect him, measure him, be humble toward him:**
respect|(ri spekt{'}), n. **him**|(him), pron. **measure**|(mez{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **him**|(him), pron. **be**|(b{i};
 unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st
 pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were
 or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **humble**|(hum{'}b{x}l, um{'}-), adj., -bler, -
 blest, v., -bled, -bling. **toward**|(prep. t{o;}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x} w{o;}rd{'}), tw{o;}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o;}rd, t{o~u}rd), prep.
 Also, towards{'}). **him**|(him), pron.
 ◇ **Let him not strip from you, however strong he be.**
let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **him**|(him), pron. **not**|(not), adv. **strip**|(strip), v., stripped or stript, stripping, n. **from**|(frum, from;
 unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
however|(hou ev{'}{x}r), adv. **strong**|(str{o;}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o;}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest
 (str{o;}ng{'}g{st}, strong{'}-), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or
 theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or
 (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres.
 subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part.
 being.
 ◇ **Compassion, the one wealth which can afford him.**
compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}{x}n), n. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a
 vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **wealth**|(welth), n. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **can**|(kan; unstressed
 k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers.
 could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles
 lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning.
afford|(f{o;}rd{'}), {x} f{o~u}rd{'}), v.t. **him**|(him), pron.
 ◇ [69c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|(KL{I;}R{'}W{E~I}{'}), N. BRIT.
 ◇ **Sayings on Military Operations**
SAYING|(S{E~I}{'}ING), N. **on**|(on, {o;}n), prep. **military**|(mil{'}i ter{'}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary.
OPERATIONALISM|(OP{'}{X} R{E~I}{'}SH{X} NL IZ{'}{X}M), N. PHILOS.
 ◇ **There are sayings on the use of arms:**
there|(t{d}h{e;x}r; unstressed {d}h{x}r), adv. **are**|(a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e;x}r, {a;}r), n.
SAYING|(S{E~I}{'}ING), N. **on**|(on, {o;}n), prep. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant
 {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st;
 n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
ARMREST|(A:}RM{'}REST{'}), N.
 ◇ "Let us not be aggressors."
let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **us**|(us), pron. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v.,
 pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or
 (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or
 (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **AGGRESSOR**|(X}
 GRES{'}{X}R), N.
 ◇ **but defend."**



but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **defend**|(di fend{'}), v.t.
 ◇ "Let us not advance an inch."
let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **us**|(us), pron. **not**|(not), adv. **advance**|(ad vans{'}), -v{a:}ns{'}), v., -vanced, -
 vancing, n., adj. **an**|(a;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **inch**|(inch), n.
 ◇ **but retreat a foot."**
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **retreat**|(ri tr{i:}t{'}), n. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
foot|(f{o~u}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; foos for 20; v.
 ◇ **This is called carrying out no action.**
this|(t{d}his), pron. and adj., pl. these |(t{d}h{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O;}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **CARRYALL**|(KAR{'}I:}
 {O;}L{'}), N. **out**|(out), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **action**|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **shaking no arm.**
shaking|(sh{e~i}{'}king), n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **arm**|(a:}rm), n.
 ◇ **facing no enemy.**
facing|(f{e~i}{'}sing), n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **enemy**|(en{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.
 ◇ **wielding no weapon.**
WIELD|(W{I;}LD), V.T. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **weapon**|(wep{'}{x}n), n.
 ◇ **No calamity is greater**
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **calamity**|(k{x} lam{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **is**|(iz), v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T.
 ◇ **than underestimating opponents.**
than|(t{d}han, {d}hen; unstressed {d}h{x}n, {x}n), conj. **UNDERESTIMATE**|(V. UN{'}D{X}R ES{'}T{X} M{E~I}T{'}); N.
 UN{'}D{X}R ES{'}T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{'}), V., -MATED, -MATING, N. **OPPONENT**|(X} P{O~U}{'}N{X}NT), N.
 ◇ **If you underestimate opponents,**
if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **underestimate**|(v.
 un{'}d{x}r es{'}t{x} m{e~i}t{'}); n. un{'}d{x}r es{'}t{x} mit, -m{e~i}t{'}), v., -mated, -mating, n. **OPPONENT**|(X}
 P{O~U}{'}N{X}NT), N.
 ◇ **you're close to losing your treasure.**
you're|(y{~ou}r; unstressed y{x}r), **close**|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67,
 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),
 prep. **losing**|(l{u:}z), adj. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o;}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **treasure**|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -
 ured, -uring.
 ◇ **So when opposing armies clash.**
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **OPPOSELESS**|(X} P{O~U}Z{'}LIS), ADJ. ARCHAIC.
ARMHOLE|(A:}RM{'}H{O~U}L{'}), N. **clash**|(klash), v.i.
 ◇ **the compassionate**
the|(stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article.
compassionate|(adj. k{x}m pash{'}{x} nit; v. k{x}m pash{'}{x} n{e~i}t{'}), adj., v., -ated, -ating.
 ◇ **are the ones who win.**
are|(a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e;x}r, {a;}r), n. **the**|(stressed {d}h{i}; unstressed before a
 consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article. **ONEROUS**|(ON{'}{X}R {X}S,
 O~U}{'}N{X}R-), ADJ. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **win**|(win), v., won, winning,
 n.
 ◇ [69c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhai
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
HSIANG|(SHY{A;}NG), N. **XOR**|(EKS{'}{O;}R{'}), N.
 ◇ **For a master of the art of war there is a saying:**
for|(f{o;}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **master**|(mas{'}t{x}r,
 m{a:}t{x}st{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed
 {d}h{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d}h{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}h{i:}), definite article.
art|(a:}rt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **war**|(w{o;}r), n., v.,
 warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a;}r), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **there**|(t{d}h{e;x}r; unstressed {d}h{x}r),
 adv. **is**|(iz), v. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **saying**|(s{e~i}{'}ing), n.





I dare not make the first move, but would rather play as the guest. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. first|(f{f{x}:rst}), adj. move|(m{u:v}), v., moved, moving, n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. rather|(adv. ra{dh}{x}r; r{a:}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{x}r; r{a:}{dh}{x}r; r{a:}{dh}{x}r; r{a:}{dh}{x}r), adv. play|(p{l{e~i}), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. guest|(gest), n.

I dare not advance an inch, but would rather retreat a foot. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. advance|(ad vans{}), -v{a:}ns{}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. an|({x}; when stressed an), indefinite article. inch|(inch), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. rather|(adv. ra{dh}{x}r; r{a:}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{x}r; r{a:}{dh}{x}r; r{a:}{dh}{x}r; r{a:}{dh}{x}r), adv. retreat|(ri tr{i:}t{}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or a. foot|(f{~ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; foos for 20; v.

This is called maneuvering without making any movement. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj, pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}BAK{}), N. MANEUVER|(M{X}N{U:}{V{X}R}), N., V., -VERED, -VERING. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. making|(m{e~i}king), n. any|(en{}i:), adj. movement|(m{u:}v{}m{x}nt), n.

Stretch out arms with no arms. stretch|(strech), v.t. out|(out), adv. ARMREST|({A:}RM{}REST{}), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. ARMREST|({A:}RM{}REST{}), N.

Engage the enemy with no enemy. engage|(en g{e~i}g{}), v., -gaged, -gaging. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. enemy|(en{}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. enemy|(en{}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

Command the army with no army. command|(k{x} mand{}), -m{a:}nd{}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. army|({a:r}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. army|({a:r}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies.

There is no greater catastrophe than underestimating the enemy. there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. catastrophe|(k{x} tas{}tr{x} f{i:}), n. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. UNDERESTIMATE|(V. UN{}D{X}R ES{}T{X} M{E~I}T{}; N. UN{}D{X}R ES{}T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{}), V., -MATED, -MATING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. enemy|(en{}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

Underestimating the enemy nearly makes me lose my treasures. UNDERESTIMATE|(V. UN{}D{X}R ES{}T{X} M{E~I}T{}; N. UN{}D{X}R ES{}T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{}), V., -MATED, -MATING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. enemy|(en{}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. nearly|(n{i:r}l{i:}), adv. MAKER|(M{E~I}K{X}R), N. me|(m{i:}), pron. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. my|(m{a~i}), pron. TREASURER|(TREZH{}R{X}R), N.

Therefore, when the two enemy sides of equal strength meet. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. two|(t{u:}), n. enemy|(en{}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. SIDEROSTAT|(SID{}R{X}R{X} STAT{}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. equal|({i:}kw{x}l), adj., n., v., equalled, equaling or (esp. Brit.) equalled, equalling. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. meet|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n.

The side in grief wins. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. side|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.



grief|(gr{i:f}), n. WINO|(W{A~I}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. 69c50t Translation: Paul Carus c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{SI T{i:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{}), N.

The Function Of The Mysterious. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. function|(fungk{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mysterious|(mi st{i:r}{}i: {x}s), adj.

A military expert used to say: a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. military|(mil{}i ter{}i:), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. expert|(n, v. ek{}sp{x}rt; adj. ek{}sp{x}rt, ik sp{x}rt{}), n. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

I dare not act as host [who takes the initiative]. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. act|(akt), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. host|(h{o~u}st), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}K{X}R IN{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. initiative|(i nish{}i: {x} tiv, i nish{}x-), n.

but act as guest [with reserve]. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. act|(akt), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. guest|(gest), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. reserve|(ri z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving, n., adj.

I dare not advance an inch. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. advance|(ad vans{}), -v{a:}ns{}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. an|({x}; when stressed an), indefinite article. inch|(inch), n.

but I withdraw a foot. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. withdraw|(wi{dh} dr{o:}{}), with-, v., -drew, -drawn, -drawing. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. foot|(f{~ou}t), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; foos for 20; v.

This is called marching without marching. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj, pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:L}BAK{}), N. MARCHESI|(M{A:}R K{E~I}Z{E~I}; IT. M{A:}R KE{}ZE), N., PL. -SI (-Z{i:}). without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. MARCHESI|(M{A:}R K{E~I}Z{E~I}; IT. M{A:}R KE{}ZE), N., PL. -SI (-Z{i:}).

threatening without arms. threatening|(thret{}n ing), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. ARMREST|({A:}RM{}REST{}), N. charging without hostility.

CHARGER|(CH{A:}R{}R{X}R), N. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. hostility|(ho stil{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. seizing without weapons.

seizing|(s{i:}z ing), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}XN R{i:}), N.

There is no greater misfortune. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. misfortune|(mis f{o:r}ch{x}n), n.

than making light of the enemy! than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. making|(m{e~i}king), n. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. enemy|(en{}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

When we make light of the enemy. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. enemy|(en{}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.





◇ it is as though we had lost our treasure - [compassion].
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. we|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or
 ours, objective us. had|(had), v. lost|(l{f:o:}st, lost), adj. our|(ou{x}_r, ouf{'}{x}r); unstressed {a:r}, pron.
 treasure|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. compassion|(k{x}m pash{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Thus
 thus|({dh}us), adv.

◇ if matched armies encounter one another.

if|(if), conj. MATCHBOX|(MACH{'}BOKS{'}), N. ARMHOLE|({A:}RM{'}H{O~U}L{'}), N. encounter|(en koun{'}t{x}r), v.t.
 one|(wun), adj. another|({x} nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ the one who does so in sorrow is sure to conquer.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. sorrow|(sor{'}{o~u}, s{o:r}{'}{o~u}), n. is|(iz), v. sure|(sh{~ou}r, sh{x}r), adj.,
 surer, surest, adv. to|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. conquer|(kong{'}k{x}r), v.t.

◇ [69c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder,
 reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}{'}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{'}), n.

◇ In warfare there is a saying

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innning. warfare|(w{o:r}{'}f{e:x}r{'}), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.
 is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. saying|(s{e~i}{'}ing), n.

◇ rather than a host better to be a guest

rather|(adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}r{'}), r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r{'}), adv. than|({dh}an, {dh}en;
 unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. host|(h{o~u}st), n. better|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of
 good with best as superl. to|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres.
 sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert,
 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl.
 were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. guest|(gest), n.

◇ rather than advance an inch better to retreat a foot

rather|(adv. ra{dh}{'}{x}r, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}{x}r{'}), r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}r{'}), adv. than|({dh}an, {dh}en;
 unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. advance|(ad vans{'}), -v{a:}ns{'}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. an|({x}n; when stressed
 an), indefinite article. inch|(inch), n. better|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. to|(t{f:u:}; unstressed
 t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. retreat|(ri tr{i:}{'}), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. foot|({f{~ou}t}), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19,
 21; feet for 20; v.

◇ this means to form no column

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. to|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),
 prep. form|({f{o:}rm), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. column|(kol{'}{x}m), n.

◇ to wear no armour

to|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj.,
 n., pl. noes, nos, v. armour|({a:r}{'}m{x}r), n. Chiefly Brit.

◇ to brandish no weapon

to|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. brandish|(bran{'}dish), v.t. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes,
 nos, v. weapon|(wep{'}{x}n), n.

◇ to repulse no enemy

to|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. repulse|(ri puls{'}), v., -pulsed, -pulsing, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj.,
 n., pl. noes, nos, v. enemy|(en{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ no fate is worse than to have no enemy

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. fate|(f{e~i}t), n., v., fated, fating. is|(iz), v. worse|(w{x}rs), adj.,
 comparative of bad and ill. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{f:u:}; unstressed
 t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing.
 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had,



2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. enemy|(en{'}{x} m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj.

◇ without an enemy we would lose our treasure

without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. enemy|(en{'}{x}
 m{i:}), n., pl. -mies, adj. we|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. would|(w{~ou}d;
 unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. lose|(l{f:u:}z), v., lost, losing. our|(ou{x}_r, ouf{'}{x}r);
 unstressed {a:r}, pron. treasure|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

◇ thus when opponents are evenly matched

thus|({dh}us), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. OPPONENT|({X} P{O~U}{'}N{X}NT), N. are|({a:r};
 unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. EVENKI|(I WENG{'}K{I:}, I VENG{'}), N., PL. -KIS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -KI FOR 1.
 MATCHBOX|(MACH{'}BOKS{'}), N.

◇ the remorseful one prevails.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 remorseful|(ri m{o:}rs{'}f{x}), adj. one|(wun), adj. PREVAILING|(PRI V{E~}{'}LING), ADJ.

◇ [69c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's
 or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{'}S{I:}Z,
 DY{U:}{'}-, D{U:}{'}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'}SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}-).

◇ A strategist of old has said:

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. strategist|(strat{'}i jist), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),
 prep. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{'}id),
 n. Islam.

◇ "I dare not be host. I prefer being guest.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:};
 unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st
 pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were
 or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. host|(h{o~u}st), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is,
 i's or is. prefer|(pri f{x}r{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. guest|(gest), n.

◇ I dare not advance one inch. I prefer withdrawing one foot."

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; not|(not), adv. advance|(ad
 vans{'}), -v{a:}ns{'}), v., -vanced, -vancing, n., adj. one|(wun), adj. inch|(inch), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. prefer|(pri
 f{x}r{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. WITHDRAWAL|(WI{DH} DR{O:}{'}X}L, -DR{O:}L{'}, WITH-), N. one|(wun), adj.
 foot|({f{~ou}t}), n., pl. feet for 14, 811, 16, 19, 21; feet for 20; v.

◇ This is called:

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N.

◇ to march without marching.

to|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. march|(m{a:}rch), v.i. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. MARCHESE|(M{A:}R
 K{E~I}{'}Z{E~I}; IT. M{A:}R KE{'}ZE), N., PL. -SI (-Z{I:}).

◇ to roll up one's sleeves without having an arm.

to|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. roll|(r{o~u}), v.i. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.
 ONE|(WUN), ADJ. SLEEVELET|(SL{I:}V{'}LIT), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep.

HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. arm|({a:}rm), n.

◇ to draw without having a sword.

to|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. draw|(dr{o:}), v., drew, drawn, drawing, n. without|(wi{dh}
 out{'}), with-, prep. HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
 sword|(s{o:}rd, s{o~u}rd), n.

◇ to attack without having an adversary.

to|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. attack|({x} tak{'}), v.t. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep.
 HAVERSACK|(HAV{'}{X}R SAK{'}), N. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. adversary|(ad{'}v{x}r
 ser{'}{i:}), n., pl. -saries, adj.

◇ There is no greater calamity than underestimating one's adversary.





there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|({iz}), v. no|({n{o~u}}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. GREATEN|({GR{E~I}T{N}), V.T. calamity|({k{x} lam{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. than|({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. UNDERESTIMATE|({V. UN{''}D{X}R ES{'}T{X} M{E~I}T{''}); N. UN{''}D{X}R ES{'}T{X} MIT, -M{E~I}T{''}), V., -MATED, -MATING, N. ONE|({WUN), ADJ.

adversary|({ad{'}v{x}r ser{'}{i:}), n., pl. -saries, adj.

◇ If I underestimate my adversary, I risk losing my treasures.

if|({if}), conj. i|({{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. underestimate|({v. un{''}d{x}r es{'}t{x} m{e~i}t{''}); n.

un{''}d{x}r es{'}t{x} mit, -m{e~i}t{''}), v., -mated, -mating, n. my|({m{a~i}), pron. adversary|({ad{'}v{x}r ser{'}{i:}), n., pl. -saries, adj. i|({{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. risk|({risk}), n. losing|({l{u:}{'}zng), adj. my|({m{a~i}), pron.

TREASURER|({TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R), N.

◇ For, when the opposing arms are crossed, he who yields, will win.

for|({{f{o}:; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. OPPOSELESS|({X} P{O~U}Z{'}LIS), ADJ. ARCHAIC. ARMREST|({{A:}RM{'}REST{''}), N. are|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are|({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

crossed|({kr{o:}st, krost), adj. Math. he|({h{i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. YIELDING|({Y{I:}L{'}DING), ADJ.

will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. win|({win}), v., won, winning, n.

◇ [70c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ROBE|({R{O~U}B}), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. g|({f{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|({HEN{'}PEKT{''}), ADJ.

◇ My words are easy to understand.

my|({m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|({W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{''}), N. are|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are|({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

easy|({{i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|({t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|({un{''}d{x}r stand{''}), v., -stood, -standing.

◇ And easy to put into practice.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|({{i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|({t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. put|({p{~ou}t}), v., put, putting, adj., n. into|({in{'}t{u:; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. practice|({prak{'}tis}), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ Yet no one in the world can understand them.

yet|({yet}), adv. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|({wun), adj. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|({w{x:}rld), n. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. understand|({un{''}d{x}r stand{''}), v., -stood, -standing. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ And no one can put them into practice.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|({wun), adj. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

put|({p{~ou}t}), v., put, putting, adj., n. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. into|({in{'}t{u:; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. practice|({prak{'}tis}), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ Now my words have an ancestor, and my deeds have a lord.

now|({nou}), adv. my|({m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|({W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{''}), N. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. an|({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

◇ Now my words have an ancestor, and my deeds have a lord.

now|({nou}), adv. my|({m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|({W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{''}), N. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. an|({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

◇ Now my words have an ancestor, and my deeds have a lord.

now|({nou}), adv. my|({m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|({W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{''}), N. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. an|({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.



ancestor|({an{'}ses t{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. my|({m{a~i}), pron. DEED|({D{I:}D), N. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. lord|({l{o:}rd), n.

◇ And it's simply because [people] have no understanding [of them], that they therefore don't understand me.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it's|({its}), simply|({sim{'}pl{i:}), adv. because|({bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. understanding|({un{''}d{x}r stan{''}ding), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{''}-f{~o~u}r{''}), adv. don't|({d{o~u}nt), v. understand|({un{''}d{x}r stand{''}), v., -stood, -standing. me|({m{i:}), pron.

◇ But when those who understand me are few, then I'm of great value.

but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. those|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. understand|({un{''}d{x}r stand{''}), v., -stood, -standing. me|({m{i:}), pron. are|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are|({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. few|({fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. then|({{dh}en), adv.

i'm|({{a~i}m), of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. great|({gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. value|({val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing.

◇ Therefore the Sage wears coarse woolen cloth, but inside it he holds on to jade.

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{''}-f{~o~u}r{''}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

WEARPROOF|({W{E:X}R{'}PR{U:}F{''}), ADJ. coarse|({k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), adj., coarser, coarsest. woolen|({w{~ou}{'}{x}n), n. cloth|({kl{o:}th, kloth), n., pl. cloths (kl{o:}{'}{dh}z, klo{dh}z, kl{o:}ths, kloths), adj. but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. inside|({prep. in{''}s{a~i}d{''}, in{''}s{a~i}d{''}); adv. in{''}s{a~i}d{''}; n. in{''}s{a~i}d{''}; adj. in{''}s{a~i}d{''}, in{''}-in{''}s{a~i}d{''}), prep. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. he|({h{i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. HOLDOVER|({H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R), N. on|({on, {o:}n), prep. to|({t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. jade|({j{e~i}d), n.

◇ [70c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|({jon), n. Slang. c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({{e~i}ch}), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. WRYNECK|({R{A~I}{'}NEK{''}), N.

◇ MY words are very easy to understand, and very easy to practise.

my|({m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|({W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{''}), N. are|({{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are|({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. very|({ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|({{i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|({t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|({un{''}d{x}r stand{''}), v., -stood, -standing. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. very|({ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|({{i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|({t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. practise|({prak{'}tis}), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising.

◇ But the world cannot understand them, nor practise them.

but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|({w{x:}rld), n. cannot|({kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. understand|({un{''}d{x}r stand{''}), v., -stood, -standing. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. nor|({n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. practise|({prak{'}tis}), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising.

them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ My words have an Ancestor.

my|({m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|({W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{''}), N. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. an|({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

◇ My words have an Ancestor.

my|({m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|({W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{''}), N. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. an|({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

◇ My words have an Ancestor.

my|({m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|({W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{''}), N. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. an|({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

◇ My words have an Ancestor.

my|({m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|({W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{''}), N. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. an|({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.





hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. ancestor|an|({s}ses t{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r), n.

◇ My deeds have a Lord.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. DEED|D(I:;D), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. lord|l(o:;rd), n.

◇ The people have no knowledge of this.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. knowledge|(nol{'ij}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z), adv.

◇ Therefore, they have no knowledge of me.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r{'')), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. knowledge|(nol{'ij}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. me|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ The fewer persons know me,

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fewer|(fy{u:}'{x}r), adj. PERSONNEL|(P{X:}R{'S{X} NEL{'}), N. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. me|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ The nobler are they that follow me.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NOBLEMAN|(N{O~U}{'B{X}L M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. follow|(fol{'o~u}), v.t. me|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ Therefore, the Sage wears coarse clothes,

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r{'')), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

WEARPROOF|(W{E:X}R{'PR{O:}F{'')), ADJ. coarse|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), adj., coarser, coarsest. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl.

◇ While keeping the jade in his bosom.

while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj, prep., v., whiled, whiling. keeping|(k{i:}'{ping), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. jade|(j{e~i}d), n.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. bosom|(b{o~u}z{'x}m, b{u:}'{z{x}m), n.

◇ [70c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|(LAT{'V{l:} {X}N, L{A:T}'{-}), ADJ.

◇ My words are very easy to understand and very easy to put into practice.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'PL{E~I}'')), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. very|(ver{'i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|({i:}'{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{'d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. very|(ver{'i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|({i:}'{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. into|(in{'t{u:}; unstressed in{'t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. practice|(prak{'tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.



◇ Yet no one in the world can understand them or put them into practice.

yet|(yet), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can |(kan), n., v., canned, canning. understand|(un{'d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. into|(in{'t{u:}; unstressed in{'t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. practice|(prak{'tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ Words have an ancestor and affairs have a sovereign.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'PL{E~I}'')), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. ancestor|an|({s}ses t{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. AFFAIR|(X F{E:X}R{'')), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sovereign|(sov{'rin, sov{'x}r in, suv{'-}), n.

◇ It is because people are ignorant that they fail to understand me.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. ignorant|(ig{'n{x}r {x}nt), adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. fail|(f{e~i}l), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{'d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. me|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ Those who understand me are few;

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. understand|(un{'d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. me|(m{i:}), pron. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

◇ Those who harm (imitate) me are honoured.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. imitate|(im{'i t{e~i}t{'')), v.t., -tated, -tating. me|(m{i:}), pron. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. HONOUR|(ON{'X}R), N., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT.

◇ Therefore the sage, while clad in homespun, conceals on his person a priceless piece of jade.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r{'')), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj, prep., v., whiled, whiling. clad|(klad), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. homespun|(h{o~u}m{'spun{'')), adj. CONCEALMENT|(K{X}N S{I:}L{'M{X}NT), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

person|(p{x:r}'{s{x}n), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. priceless|(pr{a~i}{'s{l}is), adj. piece|(p{i:}s), n., v., pieced, piecing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. jade|(j{e~i}d), n.

◇ [70c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:}r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

◇ My words are very easy to know.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'PL{E~I}'')), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. very|(ver{'i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|({i:}'{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Very easy to follow.

very|(ver{'i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|({i:}'{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. follow|(fol{'o~u}), v.t.

◇ Yet the world is unable to know them.

yet|(yet), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a





vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. is|(iz), v. unable|(un {e~i}{b{x}}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Unable to follow them.

unable|(un {e~i}{b{x}}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ My words have a source.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

◇ My efforts have mastery.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. EFFORTLESS|(EF{}{}RT LIS), ADJ. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. mastery|(mas{}t{x} r{i:}, m{a:}{}st{x}-), n., pl. -teries for 1-4.

◇ Indeed, since none know this, They do not know me.

indeed|(in d{i:}d{}), adv. since|(sins), adv. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. me|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ The rare ones who know me Must treasure me.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. ONEROUS|(ON{}{}R {X}S, {O~U}{}N{X}R-), ADJ. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. me|(m{i:}), pron. must|(must), auxiliary verb.

treasure|(trezh{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. me|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ Therefore, Evolved Individuals Wear a coarse cloth covering With precious jade at the center.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. EVOLVE|(I VOLV{}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. INDIVIDUALLY|(IN{}D{X} VIJ{}{}U: {X} L{i:}), ADV. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. coarse|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), adj., coarser, coarsest. cloth|(kl{o:}th, kloth), n., pl. cloths (kl{o:}{dh}z, klo{dh}z, kl{o:}ths, kloth), adj. covering|(kuv{}{x}r ing), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. precious|(presh{}{x}s), adj. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. center|(sen{}t{x}r), n.

◇ [70c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY(U:){N(X)R {X} TIV, -N(X) R{E~I}{}TIV), ADJ. JIVYI|(J{A~I}{}V{L:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ My words are very easy to understand, and very easy to practise.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. very|(ver{}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. very|(ver{}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. practise|(prak{}tis), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising.

◇ But no one under Heaven is able to understand them or to practise them.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. able|({e~i}{b{x}}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. practise|(prak{}tis), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.



◇ Speeches should have their main principle.

SPEECH|(SP{}{}CH), N. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. main|(m{e~i}n), adj. principle|(prin{}s{x} p{x}l), n.

◇ And deeds should have their master.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DEED|(D{i:D}), N. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. master|(mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n.

◇ Because of their ignorance, the people are not able to understand me.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}-koz{}-kuz{}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ignorance|(ig{}n{x}r {x}ns), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{p{x}}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. able|({e~i}{b{x}}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. me|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ Those who are able to understand me are very few.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. able|({e~i}{b{x}}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. me|(m{i:}), pron. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. very|(ver{}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

◇ And those who are able to follow me are very hard to meet.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. able|({e~i}{b{x}}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. me|(m{i:}), pron. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. very|(ver{}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. meet|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n.

◇ Therefore the sage (who is not understood) looks like he is wearing coarse garb, but he has a precious jade in his heart.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. understood|(un{}d{x}r st{~ou}d{}), v. LOOKOUT|(L{~O}U{}K{}OUT{}), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. wearing|(w{e:x}r{}ing), adj. coarse|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), adj., coarser, coarsest. garb|(g{a:}rb), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. precious|(presh{}{x}s), adj. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. heart|(h{a:}rt), n.

◇ [70c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

GHOULISH|(G{U:}{}LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~O}R{}M{}N{}), N. PHARM.

◇ My words are easy to understand and easy to perform.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. perform|(p{x}r f{o:}rm{}), v.t.

◇ Yet no man under heaven knows them or practices them.

yet|(yet), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. man|(man), n., pl. men, under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.





or|{{o};r; unstressed {x}r}, conj. **PRACTICED**|(PRAK{'})TIST), ADJ. **them**|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ My words have ancient beginnings.

my|({m{a~i}), pron. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}), N. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **ancient**|({e~i)n{'})sh{x}nt), adj. **BEGINNING**|(BIGIN{'})ING), N.

◇ My actions are disciplined.

my|({m{a~i}), pron. **ACTIONABLE**|(AK{'})SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **are**|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e;x}r, {a};r), n. **disciplined**|({dis{'}){x} plind), adj.

◇ Because men do not understand, they have no knowledge of me.

because|(bi k{o};z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **men**|({men}), n. **do**|({d{u};), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|({not}), adv. **understand**|({un{'})d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **knowledge**|({nol{'})ij), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **me**|({m{i};), pron.

◇ Those that know me are few;

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **know**|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **me**|({m{i};), pron. **are**|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e;x}r, {a};r), n. **few**|({fy{u};), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

◇ Those that abuse me are honored.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **abuse**|({v. {x} by{u};z{'}, n. {x} by{u};s{'}), v., abused, abusing, n. **me**|({m{i};), pron. **are**|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e;x}r, {a};r), n. **HONORARY**|({ON{'}){X} RER{'}){I:3}), ADJ.

◇ Therefore the sage wears rough clothing and holds the jewel in his heart.

therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{'})f{o};r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

WEARPROOF|(W{E:X}R{'})PR{U;}F{'}), ADJ. **rough**|({ruf}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **clothing**|({kl{o~u}{'}){dh}ing), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **HOLDOVER**|(H{O~U}LD{'}){O~U}{'})V{X}R), N. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}), definite article. **jewel**|({ju};{'}){x}l), n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **heart**|({h{a};rt), n.

◇ [70c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|({s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

LOITER|(LOI{'})T{X}R), V.I. **sang**|({sang), v. **ho**|({h{o~u}), interj.

◇ What I say is easy to understand and easy to practice

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **il**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **say**|({s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **is**|({iz), v. **easy**|({i};{'})z{i};), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|({t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **understand**|({un{'})d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **easy**|({i};{'})z{i};), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|({t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **practice**|({prak{'})tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ Yet few people under heaven understand and practice it.

yet|({yet}), adv. **few**|({fy{u};), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **people**|({p{i};{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **under**|({un{'})d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|({hev{'}){x}n), n. **understand**|({un{'})d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **practice**|({prak{'})tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



◇ What I preach has a respectable ancestry.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **il**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **preach**|({pr{i};ch), v.t. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **respectable**|({ri spek{'})t{x} b{x}l), adj. **ancestry**|({an{'})ses tr{i}; or, esp. Brit., -s{x} str{i};), n., pl. -tries.

◇ What I do serves a lord well.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **il**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **do**|({d{u};; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **SERVERY**|(S{X:}R{'})V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lord**|({l{o};rd), n. **well**|({wel}), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ Yet few people are aware of this.

yet|({yet}), adv. **few**|({fy{u};), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **people**|({p{i};{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e;x}r, {a};r), n. **aware**|({x} w{e;x}r{'}), adj. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv.

◇ And therefore few understand me.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **therefore**|({dh}{e;x}r{'})f{o};r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **few**|({fy{u};), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **understand**|({un{'})d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **me**|({m{i};), pron.

◇ The fewer people know about me.

the|({stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}), definite article. **fewer**|({fy{u};{'}){x}r), adj. **people**|({p{i};{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **know**|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **about**|({x} bout{'}), prep. **me**|({m{i};), pron.

◇ The rarer and the better positioned are those who know and practice my teaching.

the|({stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}), definite article. **RARELY**|({R{E:X}R{'})L{I:}), ADV. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

the|({stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}), definite article. **better**|({bet{'}){x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **POSITION**|({P{X} ZISH{'}){X}N), N. **are**|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e;x}r, {a};r), n. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|({h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

know|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **practice**|({prak{'})tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **my**|({m{a~i}), pron. **teaching**|({t{i};{'})ching), n.

◇ The Sage is like someone hiding a precious jade piece underneath his clothes.

the|({stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|({iz), v. **like**|({l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **someone**|({sum{'})wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. **hiding**|({h{a~i}{'})ding), n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

precious|({presh{'}){x}s), adj. **jade**|({j{e~i}d), n. **piece**|({p{i};s), n., v., pieced, piecing. **underneath**|({un{'})d{x}r n{i};th{'}, -n{i};{dh}{'}), prep. **his**|({hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **clothes**|({kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl.

◇ [70c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|({s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

XHOSA|({K{O~U}{'})S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O};{'}), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**|({y{a};ng), yag), n.

◇ My teaching is very easy to understand and very easy to practice.

my|({m{a~i}), pron. **teaching**|({t{i};{'})ching), n. **is**|({iz), v. **very**|({ver{'}){i};), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **easy**|({i};{'})z{i};), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|({t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **understand**|({un{'})d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **very**|({ver{'}){i};), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **easy**|({i};{'})z{i};), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|({t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **practice**|({prak{'})tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ However, in this world, no one understands it and no one practices it.

however|({hou ev{'}){x}r), adv. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i};z); adv. **world**|({w{x};rld), n. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|({wun}), adj. **UNDERSTANDING**|({UN{'})D{X}R STAN{'})DING), N. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a





homorganic consonant, n), conj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **PRACTICED**|(PRAK(')TIST), ADJ. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Your speech must be based on facts, your actions must follow principles.**
your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **speech**|(sp{i:}ch), n. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **BASECOAT**|(B{E~I}S(')K(O~U)T(')), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **FACTOTUM**|(FAK T(O~U)(')T(X)M), N. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **ACTIONABLE**|(AK(')SH(X) N(X) B(X)L), ADJ. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **follow**|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. **PRINCIPLED**|(PRIN{'}{S(X) P(X)LD), ADJ.

◇ **Only because people do not understand the DAO, do they not understand me.**
only|(o~u)n('){i:}), adv. **because**|(bi k{o:}z('), -koz('), -kuz(')), conj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **understand**|(un{'}{d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **me**|(m{i:}), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **they**|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **not**|(not), adv. **understand**|(un{'}{d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **me**|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ **Few people know my teaching; even fewer people follow my cause.**
few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **people**|(p{i:}{'}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **teaching**|(t{f{i:}{'}{ching}), n. **even**|(t{f{i:}{'}{v{x}n}), adj. **fewer**|(fy{u:}{'}{x}r), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{'}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **follow**|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **cause**|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing.

◇ **Therefore, the great men wore coarse clothing, but hid treasures inside.**
therefore|(t{h}{e:x}r{'}{f{o:r}('), -f{o~u}r(')), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **men**|(men), n. **wore**|(w{o:r, w{o~u}r), v. **coarse**|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), adj., coarser, coarsest. **clothing**|(kl{o~u}{'}{dh}ing), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **hid**|(hid), v. **TREASURER**|(T'REZH('){X}R (X)R), N. **inside**|(prep. in{'}{s{a~i}d{'}, in{'}{s{a~i}d{'}; adv. in{'}{s{a~i}d{'}; n. in{'}{s{a~i}d{'}; adj. in{'}{s{a~i}d{'}, in{'}, in{'}{s{a~i}d{'}), prep.

◇ [70c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, THE DIFFICULT RECOGNITION
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WALRUS**|(W{O:}L(')R(X)S, WOL(')-), N., PL. -RUSES, (**ESP. COLLECTIVELY**) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**|(V. G(O:}R{'}{M(X)N D(A~I}Z('); N. G(O:}R{'}{M(X)N D(I:}Z(')), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**|(o~u)ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **difficult**|(diff'i kult{'}, -k{x}lt), adj. **recognition**|(rek{'}{x}g nish{'}{x}n), n.

◇ **Easy are my words to know, and also to practise.**
easy|(i:}{'}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv. n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:r), n. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **WORDPLAY**|(W(X:}RD{'}{PL(E~I}(')), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **also**|(o:l{'}{s{o~u}), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **practise**|(prak{'}{tis), v.t, v.i., -tised, -tising.

◇ **Yet none is able to understand nor yet to practise them.**
yet|(yet), adv. **none**|(nun), pron. none |(n{o~u}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **able**|(e~i}{'}{b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **understand**|(un{'}{d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **nor**|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **practise**|(prak{'}{tis), v.t, v.i., -tised, -tising. **them**|(t{h}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **For there is a remote origin for my words, and a supreme law for my actions.**



for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **there**|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **remote**|(ri m{o~u}t{'}), adj., -moter, -motest, n. **origin**|(o:r{'}{j jin, or{'}-), n. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **WORDPLAY**|(W(X:}RD{'}{PL(E~I}(')), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **supreme**|(s{x} pr{i:}m{'}, s{~ou}-), adj. **law**|(l{o:}), n. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **ACTIONABLE**|(AK(')SH(X) N(X) B(X)L), ADJ.

◇ **Not knowing these, men cannot know me.**
not|(not), adv. **knowing**|(n{o~u}{'}{ing), adj. **these**|(t{h}{i:}z), pron., adj. **men**|(men), n. **cannot**|(kan{'}{ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **me**|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ **Those who know me are few, and by them I am esteemed.**
those|(t{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **me**|(m{i:}), pron. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:r), n. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **them**|(t{h}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **i**|(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **ESTEEM**|(I ST{'}{M(')), V.T.

◇ **For the wise man is outwardly poor, but he carries his jewel in his bosom.**
for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **is**|(iz), v. **outwardly**|(out{'}{w{x}rd l{i:}), adv. **poor**|(p{o~u}r), adj., -er, -est, n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes, adj. **CARRIER**|(KAR('){I:} (X)R), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **jewel**|(j{u:}{'}{x}l), n., v., -eled, -eling or (**esp. Brit.**) -elled, -elling. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **bosom**|(b{o~u}z{'}{x}m, b{u:}{'}{z{x}m), n.

◇ [70c10t] Translation: James Legge
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **JAMBSTONE**|(JAM{'}{ST(O~U)N(')), N. **MASONRY**. **LEGES**|(L(I:}{'){I:}z; LAT. LE{'}{GES), N.

◇ **My words are very easy to know, and very easy to practise.**
my|(m{a~i}), pron. **WORDPLAY**|(W(X:}RD{'}{PL(E~I}(')), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:r), n. **very**|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **easy**|(i:}{'}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **very**|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **easy**|(i:}{'}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **practise**|(prak{'}{tis), v.t, v.i., -tised, -tising.

◇ **but there is no one in the world who is able to know and able to practise them.**
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **there**|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **able**|(e~i}{'}{b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **able**|(e~i}{'}{b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

practise|(prak{'}{tis), v.t, v.i., -tised, -tising. **them**|(t{h}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **There is an originating and all-comprehending (principle) in my words, and an authoritative law for the things (which I enforce).**

there|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **an**|(a:n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **ORIGINATE**|(O:}RIJ{'}{X N(E~I}T(')), V., -NATED, -NATING. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ALL-AROUND**|(O:}L{'}{X ROUND(')), ADJ. **principle**|(prin{'}{s{x}l}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **WORDPLAY**|(W(X:}RD{'}{PL(E~I}(')), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **an**|(a:n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **authoritative**|(a:}th{o:r}{'}{i t{e~i}{'}{tiv, x{thor}{'}), adj. **law**|(l{o:}), n. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

THINGNESS|(THING{'}{NIS), N. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **i**|(i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **enforce**|(en f{o:}rs{'}, -f{o~u}rs{'}), v.t, -forced, -forcing.





It is because they do not know these, that men do not know me. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(iz), v. because(bi k{o:}z{', -koz{', -kuz{'), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl. poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not(not), adv. know(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. these|({dh}{i}; z), pron., adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. men|({men}), n. do(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not(not), adv. know(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. me(m{f:i}), pron.

They who know me are few, and I am on that account (the more) to be prized. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. who(h{u:}); pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. me(m{f:i}), pron. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. few(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. and|({and}; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. on(on, {o:}n), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. account|({x} kount{'), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be(b{f:i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PRIZE(PR{A~I}Z), N.

It is thus that the sage wears (a poor garb of) hair cloth, while he carries his (signet of) jade in his bosom. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(iz), v. thus|({dh}us), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. WEARPROOF(W{E:X}R{'}PR{U:}F{''}), ADJ. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. poor(p{~ou}r), adj., -er, -est, n. garb(g{a:}rb), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. hair(h{e:x}r), n. cloth(kl{o:}th, kloth), n., pl. cloths (kl{o:}{dh}z, klo{dh}z, kl{o:}ths, kloth), adj. while(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. he(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. CARRIER(KAR{'}{i:} {X}R), N. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. signet(sig{'}nit), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. jade(j{f{e~i}d}), n. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. bosom(b{~ou}z{'}{x}m, b{u:}{'}z{x}m), n.

[70c11t] Translation: David Hinton c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT(DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{''}), -P{O~U}RT{''}), N. HINTERLAND(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{''}), N.

My words are so simple to understand. my|m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{''}), N. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. so|({s{o~u}), adv. simple|(sim{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{''}d{x}r stand{''}), v., -stood, -standing.

and so easily put into practice. and|({and}; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|({s{o~u}), adv. easily|({i:}{'}z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{'}l{i:}), adv. put(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. into(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. practice|(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

that no one in all beneath heaven understands them. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one(wun), adj. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. all|({o:l}), adj. beneath(bi n{i:}{th}{', -n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv. heaven(hev{'}{x}n), n. UNDERSTANDING(UN{''}D{X}R STAN{'}DING), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

and no one puts them into practice. and|({and}; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. no|({n{o~u}), adv.,



adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one(wun), adj. PUTRILAGE(PY{U:}{'}TR{X} LIJ), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. into(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. practice|(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

Words have their ancestral origins and actions their sovereign. WORDPLAY(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{''}), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ancestral|(an ses{'}tr{x}l), adj.

ORIGINATIVE|({X} RIJ{'}{X} N{E~I}{''}TIV), ADJ. and|({and}; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ACTIONABLE(AK{'}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. sovereign|(sov{'}rin, sov{'}{x}r in, suv{'}-), n.

it's only because people don't understand this that they don't understand me. it's|(its), only|({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. because(bi k{o:}z{', -koz{', -kuz{'), conj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. understand|(un{''}d{x}r stand{''}), v., -stood, -standing. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. understand|(un{''}d{x}r stand{''}), v., -stood, -standing. me(m{f:i}), pron.

And the less people understand me the more precious I become. and|({and}; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. understand|(un{''}d{x}r stand{''}), v., -stood, -standing. me(m{f:i}), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. precious|(pres{'}{x}s), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming.

So it is that a sage wears sackcloth, keeping pure jade harbored deep. so|({s{o~u}), adv. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. WEARPROOF(W{E:X}R{'}PR{U:}F{''}), ADJ. sackcloth|(sak{'}kl{o:}th{''}), -kloth{''}), n. keeping|(k{i:}{'}ping), n. pure|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. jade(j{f{e~i}d}), n. HARBORAGE|(H{A:}R{'}B{X}R IJ), N. deep|(d{f:i}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est.

[70c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHICHI(SH{l:}{'}SH{l:}{''}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

My words are exceedingly easy to understand. my|m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{''}), N. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. exceedingly|(ik s{i:}{'}ding l{i:}), adv. easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{''}d{x}r stand{''}), v., -stood, -standing.

Exceedingly easy to practice. exceedingly|(ik s{i:}{'}ding l{i:}), adv. easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. practice|(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

Yet none under heaven can understand them. yet|({yet}), adv. none(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. under|(un{''}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cuning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. understand|(un{''}d{x}r stand{''}), v., -stood, -standing. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

None can practice them. none(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v.





(Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. practice(prak'tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
Words have their progenitor:
WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{ }PL{E~I}{ }|), N. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. their|((dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. progenitor|(pr{~o~u} jen{'i} t{x}r), n.
Affairs have their sovereign.

AFFAIR|(X) F{E:X}R{ }, N. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. their|((dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. sovereign|(sov{'rin, sov{'}{x}r in, suv{'-}), n.

It is because of ignorance
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ignorance|(ig{'n{x}r {x}ns), n.

That they do not me understand.
that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n. pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. me|(m{i:}), pron. understand|(un{'d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing.

Those who understand being rare.
those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. understand|(un{'d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. being|(b{i:}'ing), n. rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest.

I become all the more valuable.
I|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. valuable|(val{'y{u:} {x} b{x}l, -y{x} b{x}l), adj.

Hence, the sage man wore a coarse tunic.
hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. man|(man), n., pl. men, wore|(w{o:r, w{o~u}r), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. coarse|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), adj., coarser, coarsest. tunic|(t{u:}'nik, ty{u:}'-), n.

But carried in his bosom a piece of jade.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. CARRIAGE|(KAR{'I}; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'(I:} I)), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. bosom|(b{~ou}z{'}{x}m, b{u:}'z{x}m), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. piece|(p{i:}s), n., v., pieced, piecing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. jade|(j{e~i}d), n.

[70c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'(X:}R|I:}, K(X) M{X:}R{ }-), N.

My words (yen) are very easy to understand (i-chih).
my|(m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{ }PL{E~I}{ }|), N. yen|(yen), n., pl. yen. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. very|(ver{'i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{'d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. IVE|({A~I}V),

Very easy to put into practice (i-hsing).
very|(ver{'i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. into|(in{'t{u:}; unstressed in{'t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. practice|(prak'tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. IVE|({A~I}V),

But no one under heaven can understand (chih) them.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj.



under|(un{'d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. understand|(un{'d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. CHIGETAI|(CHIG{'I T{A~I}{ }|), N. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

No one can put them into practice.
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. into|(in{'t{u:}; unstressed in{'t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. practice|(prak'tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

Words (yen) have their ruler (chu'n).
WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{ }PL{E~I}{ }|), N. yen|(yen), n., pl. yen. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. their|((dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ruler|(r{u:}'{ }{x}r), n. CHRYSOGRAPH|(KRIS{'(X) GRAF{'}), -GR{A:}F{ }, N. n|(en), n., pl. N's or Ns, n's or ns.

Events (shih) have their progenitor (tsung).
EVENTRATION|({i:}'VEN TR{E~I}'SH{X}N), N. MED. SHIGELLOSIS|(SHIG{'(X) L{O~U}'(SIS), N. PATHOL. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. their|((dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. progenitor|(pr{~o~u} jen{'i} t{x}r), n. TSUNAMI|(TS{~OU} N{A:}'M{I:}), N.

Because people do not understand (chih) this.
because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. understand|(un{'d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. CHIGETAI|(CHIG{'I T{A~I}{ }|), N. this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh){i:}z), adv.

Therefore they do not understand me.
therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'f{o:r}'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. understand|(un{'d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. me|(m{i:}), pron.

Those who understand me are rare.
those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. understand|(un{'d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. me|(m{i:}), pron. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest.

Those who follow (tse%) my teaching are (preciously) few (kuei).
those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. follow|(fol{'}{o~u}), v.t. TSCHERNOSEM|(CHER{'N}X ZEM{'}, RUSS. CHYIR NU ZY{O:}M{'}, N. my|(m{a~i}), pron. teaching|(t{f:i:}'ching), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. PRECIOUS|(PRESH{'(X)S), ADJ. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. KUDOSI|(K{U:}'D{O~U}Z, -D{O~U}S, -DOS, KY{U:}'-), N. (USED WITH A SING. V.)

Therefore the sage wears hair-cloth.
therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'f{o:r}'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. WEARPROOF|(W{E:X}R{'PR{U:}F{ }|), ADJ. HAIR|(H{E:X}R), N.

While carrying jade in his breast.





while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i})|, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **CARRYALL**|(KAR{'})|{i:}{O:}L{'})|, N. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. breast|(brest), n.

◇ [70c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i:}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{'})X:R |I:), K(X)M{X:}R{'-), N. **OREXIS**|{(O:}REK{'})SIS, {O~U}REK{'-), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ My theory is [basically] very easy to understand and to put to practice:

my|(m{a~i}), pron. theory|(th{i:}'{')x r{i:}, th{i:}'r{'})|, n., pl. -ries. is|(iz), v. basically|(b{e~i}'{')sik l{i:}), adv. very|(ver{'})|, adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|{(i:}'{')z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{'})d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. practice|(prak{'})tis, n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ [Unfortunately majority people of] the world would not [make an effort to] learn about it. [let alone to] carry it out.

UNFORTUNATE|(UN F{O:}R{'})CH{X} NIT), ADJ. majority|(m{x} j{o:}'r{'})i t{i:}, -jor{'-), n., pl. -ties. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh})i:),

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. not|(not), adv. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n.

an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. effort|(ef{'})xrt), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

learn|(l{x:r}n), v., learned (l{x:r}nd) or learnt, learning. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used

predicatively) to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. carry|(kar{'})|, v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. it|(it), pron., nom. it,

poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. out|(out), adv.

◇ All my discussions have strong footings:

all|({o:}), adj. my|(m{a~i}), pron. **DISCUSSION**|(DI SKUSH{'})XN), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually

haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past

sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ngf'g{x}r, strongf'-), strongest (str{o:}ngf'gist, strongf'-), adv.

FOOTING|(F{~OU}T{'})ING), N.

◇ My theory is based on [venerable] practices.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. theory|(th{i:}'{')x r{i:}, th{i:}'r{'})|, n., pl. -ries. is|(iz), v. **BASECOAT**|(B{E~I}S{'})K{O~U}T{'}), N.

on|(on, {o:}n), prep. venerable|(ven{'})x r{x} b{x}l), adj. **PRACTICED**|(PRAK{'})TIST), ADJ.

◇ People [in vogue] are ignorant so they do not know me:

people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. vogue|(v{o~u}g), n.

are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:}r), n. ignorant|(ig{'})n{x}r {x}nt), adj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}),

pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd

do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic)

didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}),

v., knew, known, knowing, n. me|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ There are only a handful of people who [would make an effort to] understand me:

there|({dh}{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:}r), n.

only|({o~u}n{'})|, adv. a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. handfull|(handf'f{~ou}), n., pl. -fuls. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -

pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d),

v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite

article. effort|(ef{'})xrt), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{'})d{x}r stand{'}), v.,

-stood, -standing. me|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ Those who understand me will discover that my theory is valuable:

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

understand|(un{'})d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. me|(m{i:}), pron. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres.

sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or



(Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. discover|(di skuv{'})x r), v. t. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. my|(m{a~i}), pron. theory|(th{i:}'{')x r{i:}, th{i:}'r{'})|, n., pl. -ries. is|(iz), v. valuable|(val{'})y{u:}{x} b{x}l, -y{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ The description, that ancient Sages were like men who carried priceless jades under coarse ragged cloaks, was not made from casual observation.

the|(stressed {dh})i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. description|(di skrip{'})sh{x}n), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl.

those; adv.; conj. ancient|({e~i}n{'})sh{x}nt), adj. **SAGENITE**|(SAJ{'})X N{A~I}T{'}), N. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r;

Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. men|(men), n.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **CARRIAGE**|(KAR{'})I; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'})|I), N.

priceless|(pr{a~i}s{'})lis), adj. **JADED**|(J{E~I}DID), ADJ. under|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. coarse|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), adj.,

coarser, coarsest. ragged|(rag{'})id), adj. **CLOAK**|(KL{O~U}K), N. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. not|(not), adv.

made|(m{e~i}d), v. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. casual|(kazh{'})u:}{x}l), adj. observation|(ob{'})z{x:}r

v{e~i}'{')sh{x}n), n.

◇ [70c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TIEMANNITE**|(T{I:}'{')M{X}

N{A~I}T{'}), N. **CONFUTE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{'}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. **TRAMWAY**|(TRAM{'})W{E~I}T{'}), N.

◇ My words are very easy to understand, and very easy to practice.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:}r), n.

very|(ver{'})|, adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|{(i:}'{')z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou},

t{x}), prep. understand|(un{'})d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. very|(ver{'})|, adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|{(i:}'{')z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest,

adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. practice|(prak{'})tis, n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ But the world cannot understand them, nor practice them.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh})i:); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. understand|(un{'})d{x}r

stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. nor|(n{o:}r; unstressed n{x}r), conj.

practice|(prak{'})tis, n., v., -ticed, -ticing. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ My words have a root.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and

auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st

pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl.

A's or As, a's or as. root|(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n.

◇ My deeds have a lord.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. **DEED**|(D{I:}D), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing.

1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or

(Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or

As, a's or as. lord|(l{o:}rd), n.

◇ Because people are not aware of this, they do not understand me.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:}r), n. not|(not), adv. aware|(a{w}w{e:x}r{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z);

adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and

auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth,

pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres.

part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. understand|(un{'})d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing.

me|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ Those who understand me are few, those who follow me are honored.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

understand|(un{'})d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. me|(m{i:}), pron. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v.

are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:}r), n. not|(not), adv. aware|(a{w}w{e:x}r{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z);

adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and

auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth,

pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres.

part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. understand|(un{'})d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing.

me|(m{i:}), pron.





prep. **this**|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(d{h}{i}:z); adv. **very**|(ver{'}){i:}), adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **fact**|(fakt), n. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed d{h}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **value**|(val{'})y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **DEPENDENT**|(DI PEN{'})D{X}NT), ADJ.

◇ **It is indeed in this sense that 'the Sage wears hair-cloth on top, but carries jade underneath his dress.'** **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **indeed**|(in d{e-i}:d{'}) and **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **this**|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(d{h}{i}:z); adv. **sense**|(sens), n., v., sensed, sensing. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed d{h}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed d{h}{i}:); **unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}};** **unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{i}:}**, definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

WEARPROOF|(W{E:X}R{'})PR{U;}F{'}), ADJ. **HAIR**|(H{E:X}R), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **top**|(top), n., adj., v., topped, topping. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **CARRIER**|(KAR{'}){i:} {X}R), N. **jade**|(j{e~i}d), n. **underneath**|(un{'})d{x}r n{i:}th{'}), -n{i:}{d{h}{i:}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **dress**|(dres), n., adj., v., dressed or drest, dressing.

◇ [70c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **RICH**|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**|(LINCH{'})PIN{'}), N.

◇ **My words are very easy to understand, very easy to practice, yet none among all under Heaven can understand them, and none can practice them.**

my|(m{a~i}), pron. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **very**|(ver{'}){i:}), adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **easy**|(i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **understand**|(un{'})d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **very**|(ver{'}){i:}), adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **easy**|(i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **practice**|(prak{'})tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **yet**|(yet), adv. **none**|(nun), pron. none |(n{o~u}n), n. **among**|(m{a}ng{'}), prep. **all**|(a:l), adj. **under**|(un{'})d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **understand**|(un{'})d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **them**|(d{h}em; unstressed {d{h}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **none**|(nun), pron. none |(n{o~u}n), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **practice**|(prak{'})tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **them**|(d{h}em; unstressed {d{h}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **My words have a progenitor, and my undertakings have a sovereign.**

my|(m{a~i}), pron. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}), N. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **progenitor**|(pr{o~u} jen{'})i t{x}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **UNDERTAKING**|(UN{'})D{X}R T{E~I}{'}KING, UN{'})D{X}R T{E~I}{'}- FOR 13; UN{'})D{X}R T{E~I}{'}KING FOR 4), N. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sovereign**|(sov{'})rin, sov{'}){x}r in, suv{'})-), n.

◇ **It is just because there is no understanding of this that they do not understand me.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **just**|(just), adj. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. **there**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {d{h}{x}r}, adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **understanding**|(un{'})d{x}r stan{'})ding), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **this**|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(d{h}{i}:z); adv. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {d{h}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing.



1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **understand**|(un{'})d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **me**|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ **As long as those who understand me are rare, someone like me is precious.**

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **long**|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'})-, longest |(l{o:}ng{'})gist, long{'})-, n., adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **those**|(d{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **understand**|(un{'})d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **me**|(m{i:}), pron. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **rare**|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. **someone**|(sum{'})wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **me**|(m{i:}), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **precious**|(pres{h{'}){x}s), adj.

◇ **Thus it is that the sage wears coarse woolen cloth but harbors jade in his bosom.**

thus|(d{h}us), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {d{h}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed d{h}{i}:); **unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}};** **unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{i}:}**, definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

WEARPROOF|(W{E:X}R{'})PR{U;}F{'}), ADJ. **coarse**|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), adj., coarser, coarsest. **woolen**|(w{e~u}{'}{x}n), n. **cloth**|(kl{o:}th, kloth), n., pl. cloths |(kl{o:}{d{h}z, klo{d{h}z, kl{o:}ths, kloths), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **HARBORAGE**|(H{A:}R{'})B{X}R I), N. **jade**|(j{e~i}d), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **bosom**|(b{~ou}z{'}){x}m, b{u:}{'}z{x}m), n.

◇ [70c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ **THEY KNOW ME NOT**

they|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **me**|(m{i:}), pron. **not**|(not), adv.

◇ **My teachings are very easy to understand and very easy to practice.**

my|(m{a~i}), pron. **TEACHING**|(T{I:}{'}CHING), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **very**|(ver{'}){i:}), adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **easy**|(i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **understand**|(un{'})d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **very**|(ver{'}){i:}), adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **easy**|(i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **practice**|(prak{'})tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ **But no one can understand them and no one can practice them.**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **understand**|(un{'})d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **them**|(d{h}em; unstressed {d{h}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **practice**|(prak{'})tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **them**|(d{h}em; unstressed {d{h}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **In my words there is a principle.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}), N. **there**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {d{h}{x}r}, adv. **is**|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **principle**|(prin{'})s{x} p{x}l), n.

◇ **In the affairs of men there is a system.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed d{h}{i}:); **unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}};** **unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{i}:}**, definite article. **AFFAIR**|(X F{E:X}R{'}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **men**|(men), n. **there**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {d{h}{x}r}, adv. **is**|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **system**|(sis{'})t{x}m), n.

◇ **Because they know not these.**





because|**(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'})**, conj. **they|**{(dh){e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.
know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **not|**(not), adv. **these|**{(dh){i:}z}, pron., adj.
 ◇ **They also know me not.**
they|{(dh){e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **also|**{(o:){'}s{o~u}), adv. **know|**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **me|**(m{i:}), pron. **not|**(not), adv.
 ◇ **Since there are few that know me,**
since|(sins), adv. **there|**{(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**}, adv. **are|**{(a:}r; **unstressed {x}r**}, v. are
 {(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **few|**(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **that|**{(dh)at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **know|**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **me|**(m{i:}), pron.
 ◇ **Therefore I am distinguished.**
therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'} , -f{o~u}r{'}}, adv. i|{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or I's, i's or i's. **am|**(am; **unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **distinguished|**(di sting{'}gwisht), adj.
 ◇ **Therefore the Sage wears a coarse cloth on top**
therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'} , -f{o~u}r{'}}, adv. **the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**); **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **sage|**(s{e-i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.
WEARPROOF|(W{E:X}R{'}PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **coarse|**(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), adj., coarser, coarsest. **cloth|**(kl{o:}th, kloth), n., pl. cloths (kl{o:}{dh}z, klo{dh}z, kl{o:}ths, kloths), adj. **on|**(on, {o:n}), prep. **top|**(top), n., adj., v., topped, topping.
 ◇ **And carries jade within his bosom.**
and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **CARRIER|**(KAR{'}{l:}{X}R), N. **jade|**(j{e-i}d), n. **within|**(wi{dh} in{'} , with-), adv. **his|**(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **bosom|**(b{~u}z{'}{x}m, b{u:}{'}z{x}m), n.
 ◇ [70c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation|**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **vector|**(vik{'}t{x}r), n. **h|**{(e~i)ch}, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP|**(M{E~I}N{'}TOP{'}), N. NAUT.
 ◇ **My words are very easy to understand, very easy to practice.**
my|(m{a~i}), pron. **WORDPLAY|**(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. **are|**{(a:}r; **unstressed {x}r**}, v. are {(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **very|**(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **easy|**{(i:){'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to|**(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **understand|**(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **very|**(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **easy|**{(i:){'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to|**(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **practice|**(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.
 ◇ **But no one is able to understand them.**
but|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **no|**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one|**(wun), adj. **is|**(iz), v. **able|**{(e~i){'}b{x}l}, adj., abler, ablest, n. **to|**(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **understand|**(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **them|**{(dh)em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**}, pron.
 ◇ **And no one is able to practice them.**
and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **no|**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one|**(wun), adj. **is|**(iz), v. **able|**{(e~i){'}b{x}l}, adj., abler, ablest, n. **to|**(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **practice|**(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **them|**{(dh)em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**}, pron.
 ◇ **Words have authority.**
WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. **have|**(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **authority|**{(x) th{o:r}{'}i t{i:}, {x} thor{'}-}, n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ **Affairs have an ancestry.**
AFFAIR|{(X) F{E:X}R{'}), N. **have|**(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **an|**{(x)n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **ancestry|**(an{'}ses tr{i:} or, esp. Brit., -s{x} str{i:}), n., pl. -tries.
 ◇ **It is simply because of their ignorance, that they do not understand me;**



it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is|**(iz), v. **simply|**(sim{'}pl{i:}), adv. **because|**(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. **of|**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **their|**{(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**}, pron. **ignorance|**(ig{'}n{x}r {x}ns), n. **that|**{(dh)at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they|**{(dh){e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do|**(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not|**(not), adv. **understand|**(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **me|**(m{i:}), pron.
 ◇ **Those who understand me are few, thus I am ennobled.**
those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. **who|**(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **understand|**(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **me|**(m{i:}), pron. **are|**{(a:}r; **unstressed {x}r**}, v. are {(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **few|**(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **thus|**{(dh)us}, adv. i|{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or I's, i's or i's. **am|**(am; **unstressed {x}m, m**), v. **ENNOBLE|**(EN N{O~U}{'}B{X}L), V.T., -BLED, -BLING.
 ◇ **For this reason,**
for|(f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **this|**{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **reason|**(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n.
 ◇ **The sage wears coarse clothing over his shoulders, but carries jade within his bosom.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**); **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **sage|**(s{e-i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **WEARPROOF|**(W{E:X}R{'}PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ. **coarse|**(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), adj., coarser, coarsest. **clothing|**(kl{o~u}{'}{dh}ing), n. **over|**{(o~u){'}v{x}r}, prep. **his|**(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **SHOULDER|**(SH{O~U}L{'}D{X}R), N. **but|**(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **CARRIER|**(KAR{'}{l:}{X}R), N. **jade|**(j{e-i}d), n. **within|**(wi{dh} in{'} , with-), adv. **his|**(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **bosom|**(b{~u}z{'}{x}m, b{u:}{'}z{x}m), n.
 ◇ [70c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation|**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TOLAN|**(T{O~U}{'}LAN), N. CHEM. **MAZZARD|**(MAZ{'}{X}RD), N.
 ◇ **My words are easy to understand and easy to put into practice.**
my|(m{a~i}), pron. **WORDPLAY|**(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. **are|**{(a:}r; **unstressed {x}r**}, v. are {(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **easy|**{(i:){'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to|**(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **understand|**(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **and|**(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **easy|**{(i:){'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to|**(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **put|**(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **into|**(in{'}t{u:}; **unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. **practice|**(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.
 ◇ **Yet no one under heaven understands them or puts them into practice.**
yet|(yet), adv. **no|**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one|**(wun), adj. **under|**(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven|**(hev{'}{x}n), n. **UNDERSTANDING|**(UN{'}D{X}R STAN{'}DING), N. **them|**{(dh)em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**}, pron. **or|**{(o:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), conj. **PUTRILAGE|**(PY{U:}{'}TR{X}LJ), N. **them|**{(dh)em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**}, pron. **into|**(in{'}t{u:}; **unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. **practice|**(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.
 ◇ **My words have an ancestor.**
my|(m{a~i}), pron. **WORDPLAY|**(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. **have|**(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **an|**{(x)n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **ancestor|**(an{'}ses t{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r), n.
 ◇ **My actions are governed.**
my|(m{a~i}), pron. **ACTIONABLE|**(AK{'}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **are|**{(a:}r; **unstressed {x}r**}, v. are {(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **GOVERNANCE|**(GUV{'}{X}R N{X}NS), N.
 ◇ **Because people do not understand this they do not understand me.**
because|(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. **people|**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do|**(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not|**(not), adv. **understand|**(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **this|**{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z};





adv. they|{{dh}}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. me|(m{i:}), pron.

Those who understand me are few.

those|{{dh}}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. me|(m{i:}), pron. are|{{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

Those who follow me should be respected.

those|{{dh}}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. follow|{fol{}{o~u}}, v.t. me|(m{i:}), pron. should|{sh~ou}d}, auxiliary v. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RESPECTANT|(RI SPEK{}T{X}NT), ADJ. HERALDRY.

Therefore.

therefore|{{dh}}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}f{o~u}r{}}, -f{o~u}r{}}, adv.

the True Person wears homespun clothes and carries jade in the heart.

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. true|{tr{u:}}, adj, truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. person|{p{x}:r{}s{x}n}, n.

WEARPROOF|(W{E:X}R{}P{R}{U:}F{}), ADJ. homespun|{h{o~u}m{}spun{}}, adj. clothes|{kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z}, n.pl.

and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CARRIER|(KAR{}{i:}{X}R), N.

jade|{j{e~i}d}, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. heart|h{a:}rt), n.

[70c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{}{X}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. h|{{e~i}ch}, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. HOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{'}, HL{O~U}T-), N.

My words are easy to understand and easy to put into practice.

my|m{a~i}}, pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{'}), N. are|{{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are|{{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. easy|{{i:}{'}z{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|{{i:}{'}z{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. put|{p{~ou}t}, v., put, putting, adj., n. into|{in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}}, prep. practice|{prak{}tis}, n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

But no one in the world understands [my words], and no one puts them into practice.

but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|{wun}, adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{w{x:}rld}, n. UNDERSTANDING|(UN{}D{X}R STAN{}DING), N. my|m{a~i}}, pron.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{'}), N. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|{wun}, adj. PUTRILAGE|(PY{U:}{'}TR{X} LIJ), N. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. into|{in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}}, prep. practice|{prak{}tis}, n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

Words must be principled; actions must be justified.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{'}), N. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

principled|{prin{}s{x} p{x}ld}, adj. ACTIONABLE|(AK{}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. JUSTIFICATORY|(JU STIF{}I K{X} T{O:}R{}{I:}, -T{O~U}R{}{I:}, JUST{}T{X} FI



K{E~I}{'}T{X} R{I:}}, ADJ.

Because these are not understood, I am not understood.

because|{bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'}, conj. these|{{dh}{i:}z}, pron., adj. are|{{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are|{{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. not|(not), adv. understand|(un{}d{x}r st{~ou}d{}), v. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Ie, i's or is. am|{am; unstressed {x}m, m}, v. not|(not), adv. understand|(un{}d{x}r st{~ou}d{}), v.

With few who understand me, fewer will put [my words] into practice.

with|with, wi{dh}), prep. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. who|h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. me|(m{i:}), pron.

fewer|{fy{u:}{'}{x}r}, adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. put|{p{~ou}t}, v., put, putting, adj., n. my|m{a~i}}, pron.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{'}), N. into|{in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}}, prep. practice|{prak{}tis}, n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

Thus, a sage dresses simply but bears a jade.

thus|{{dh}us}, adv. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|{s{e~i}}, n., adj., sager, sagest. DRESSER|(DRES{}{X}R), N.

simply|{sim{}pl{i:}}, adv. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. BEARPAW|(B{E:X}R{}P{O:}{'}), N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN.

a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. jade|{j{e~i}d}, n.

[70c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. YASNA|(YUS{}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|(J{I:}N{}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII|(J{I:}N{L:}{A~I}{'}), FOR 6, 7, 9.

KIMONO|(K{X} M{O~U}{'}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

My words are very easy to understand and very easy to practice.

my|m{a~i}}, pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{'}), N. are|{{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are|{{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n.

very|{ver{}i:}}, adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|{{i:}{'}z{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. very|{ver{}i:}}, adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|{{i:}{'}z{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. practice|{prak{}tis}, n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

Yet the people of the world can neither understand nor practice them.

yet|{yet}, adv. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{w{x:}rld}, n. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could; For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can|{kan}, n., v., canned, canning. neither|{n{i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}}, conj. understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. nor|{n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r}, conj. practice|{prak{}tis}, n., v., -ticed, -ticing. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

My words point to a source and my deeds a master.

my|m{a~i}}, pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{'}), N. point|(point), n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. source|{s{o:r}s, s{o~u}rs}, n., v., sourced, sourcing.

and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. my|m{a~i}}, pron.

DEED|(D{I:}D), N. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. master|{mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r}, n.

Yet the people of the world know neither the source nor the master.

yet|{yet}, adv. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{w{x:}rld}, n. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. neither|{n{i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}}, conj. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. source|{s{o:r}s, s{o~u}rs}, n., v., sourced, sourcing. nor|{n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r}, conj. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.





master|(mas{t}{x}r, m{a:}{st}{x}r), n.

◇ Thus, they know not who and what I am.

thus|((dh)us), adv. they|((dh){e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. not|(not), adv. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. i|({a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v.

◇ But for the few who know, I am precious.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:});

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. i|({a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. precious|(pres'h){x}s), adj.

◇ Therefore, the sage may wear coarse clothes.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r|{f{o:r}{r"}, -f{o~u}r{r"}, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e-i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. may|(m{e-i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. coarse|(k{o:rs, k{o~u}rs), adj., coarser, coarsest. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl.

◇ But will always hold a luminous treasure within.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. always|({o:l}{w{e-i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. luminous|(l{i:u:}{m{x}s), adj. treasure|(trezh){x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. within|(wi{dh} in{t}, with-), adv.

◇ [70c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:}Z{l:}z{t}{m}{x}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}{K}{X} L{X} T{l:}R{t}), CHOK{X}-, CH{O:}K{L}{X}-, CHOK{t}-; FR. SH{O:}K{O:}LA TY{E~I}{t}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{l:}RZ{t}; FR. -TY{E~I}{t}).

◇ Words have an ancestor, deeds have a master.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{t}PL{E~I}{t}), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. ancestor|(an{s}es t{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r), n. DEED|(D{l:}D), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. master|(mas{t}{x}r, m{a:}{st}{x}r), n.

◇ It is easy to understand my words and practice them.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. easy|({i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv. n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{t}{d}{x}r stand{t}), v., -stood, -standing. my|(m{a-i}), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{t}PL{E~I}{t}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. practice|(prak{t}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ But all the people in the world do not know them.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{f:i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ And do not practice them.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|(d{u:});



unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. practice|(prak{t}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Since they have knowledge, they do not know me.

since|(sins), adv. they|({dh){e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. knowledge|(nol{t}ij), n. they|({dh){e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. me|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ When those that know me are few, I am beyond all praise.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. those|({dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. me|(m{i:}), pron. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. i|({a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. beyond|(b{f:i:} ond{t}, bi yond{t}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. praise|(pr{e-i}z), n., v., praised, praising.

◇ Therefore the sage wears coarse woolen clothes but carries jade jewels in his bosom.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r|{f{o:r}{r"}, -f{o~u}r{r"}, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e-i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

WEARPROOF|(W{E:X}R{t}PR{U:}{r"}, ADJ. coarse|(k{o:rs, k{o~u}rs), adj., coarser, coarsest. woolen|(w{~ou}{x}n), n.

clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. CARRIER|(KAR{t}{I:}{X}R), N. jade|(j{e~i}d), n.

JEWELRY|(j{U:}{X}L R{l:}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

bosom|(b{~ou}z{t}{x}m, b{u:}{z}{x}m), n.

◇ He knows himself, but does not present himself.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

KNOW|(N{O~U}N), V. himself|(him self{t}), medially often im self{t}), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. present|(prez{t}{x}nt), adj. present (v. pri zent{t}; n. prez{t}{x}nt), v.t.

himself|(him self{t}; medially often im self{t}), pron.

◇ He loves himself, but does not act arrogantly.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

LOVERLY|(LUV{t}{X}R L{l:}), ADJ., ADV. himself|(him self{t}; medially often im self{t}), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. act|(akt), n. ARROGANT|(AR{t}{X} G{X}NT), ADJ.

◇ Therefore he rejects the latter and adopts the former.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r|{f{o:r}{r"}, -f{o~u}r{r"}, adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom.

they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REJECTIONIST|(RI JEK{t}SH{X} NIST), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. latter|(lat{t}{x}r), adj.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ADAPTIVE|({X

DOP{t}TIV), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. former|({f{o:r}{m}{x}r), adj.

◇ [70c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-

EATING|(MAN{t}{I:}{T}ING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}{t}SH{l:}{O:}R{t}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ My words are really very easy to understand

my|(m{a-i}), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{t}PL{E~I}{t}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r,

{a:r}), n. really|(r{f:i:}{x} l{i:}, r{f:i:}{i:}), adv. very|(ver{t}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest.

easy|({i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv. n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

understand|(un{t}{d}{x}r stand{t}), v., -stood, -standing.

◇ And be with, and walk in ... but no one can!

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{f:i:}; unstressed

b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing.

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half Page 5222 of 5961





1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. walk|(w{o:k}k), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can, past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

◇ My words have roots, my actions have precedents

my|(m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{ }PL{E~I}{ }), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

ROOTLET|(R{U:}T{ }LIT, R{~O}T{ }), N. BOT. my|(m{a~i}), pron. ACTIONABLE|(AK{ }SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. PRECEDENTIAL|(PRES{ }I DEN{ }SH{X}L), ADJ.

◇ But people don't see this, and so they don't see me.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. people|(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. this|({dh}i:}{z}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}i:}{z}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. they|({dh}e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. me|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ So few of you know or understand me

so|(s{o~u}), adv. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. or |({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. understand|(un{ }d{x}r stand{ }), v., -stood, -standing. me|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ And so the Tao becomes ever more important...

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes L.c.) BECOME|(BI KUM{ }), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. ever|(ev{ }x)r), adv. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. important|(im p{o:r}{ }tnt), adj.

◇ The sage goes round like a supertramp.

the|(stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. round|(round), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., prep., v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

SUPERTONIC|(S{U:}{ }P{X}R TON{ }IK), N. MUSIC.

◇ Hiding the jade, the jewel he carries in his inmost heart.

hiding|(h{a~i}{ }ding), n. the|(stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. the|(stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. jewel|(j{u:}{ }x}l), n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. CARRIER|(KAR{ }I:}{X}R), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. inmost|(in{ }m{o~u}st{ }) or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. heart|(h{a:}rt), n.

◇ [70c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

GRYPHON|(GRIF{ }X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ My words are very easy to understand.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{ }PL{E~I}{ }), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. very|(ver{ }i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|({i:}{ }z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.



to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{ }d{x}r stand{ }), v., -stood, -standing. ◇ And very easy to put into practice. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. very|(ver{ }i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|({i:}{ }z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. into|(in{ }t{u:}; unstressed in{ }t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. practice|(prak{ }tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ Yet there should have been no one in the world

yet|(yet), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. been|(bin), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Who can understand them

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. understand|(un{ }d{x}r stand{ }), v., -stood, -standing. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Or can put them into practice.

or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. into|(in{ }t{u:}; unstressed in{ }t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. practice|(prak{ }tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ Words must be purpose-oriented.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{ }PL{E~I}{ }), N. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PURPOSE|(P{X:}R{ }P{X}S), N., V., -POSED, -POSING.

◇ Deeds must be reasonably grounded.

DEED|(D{I:}D), N. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REASONABLE|(R{I:}{ }Z{X} N{X} B{X}L, R{I:}Z{ }N{X}-), ADJ.

GROUNDBREAKING|(GROUND{ }BR{E~I}{ }KING), N.

◇ People cannot understand me

people|(p{i:}{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. cannot|(kan{ }ot, ka not{ }, k{x}-), v. understand|(un{ }d{x}r stand{ }), v., -stood, -standing. me|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ Because they fail to understand what is said above.

because|(bi k{o:}z{ }, -koz{ }, -kuz{ }), conj. they|({dh}e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. fail|({e~i}), v.i. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{ }d{x}r stand{ }), v., -stood, -standing. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{ }id), n. Islam. above|({x} buv{ }), adv.

◇ Those who understand me are few;

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. understand|(un{ }d{x}r stand{ }), v., -stood, -standing. me|(m{i:}), pron. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

◇ Those who can follow my advice are even less.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl.





can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. follow (fol){o~u}, v.t. my(m{a~i}), pron. advice(ad v{a~i}s{f'}), n. are({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. even({i:i}{v{x}n}), adj. less(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl.

That is why the sage that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is(iz), v. why({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

Is always dressed in coarse cloth is(iz), v. always({o:i}{w{e~i}z, w{f{i:}z}), adv. DRESSAGE(DR{X}S{A:}ZH{}), FR. DRE SAZH{}), N. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. coarse(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), adj., coarser, coarsest. cloth(kl{o:}th, kloth), n., pl. cloths (kl{o:}{dh}z, klo{dh}z, kl{o:}ths, kloths), adj.

But conceals about him a beautiful piece of jade (the Tao). but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. CONCEALMENT(K{X}N S{I:}L{}M{X}NT), N. about({x} bout{}), prep. him(him), pron. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. beautiful(by{u:}{t{x} f{x}l}), adj. piece(p{i:}s), n., v., pieced, piecing. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. jade(j{e~i}d), n. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

70c27t Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen c(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANTRY(CHAN{}TR{I:}), CH{A:N}{}), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY(KEM{}X:}R{I:}), K{X}M{X:}R{}), N.

My words are very easy to understand, very easy to practise. my(m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. are({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. very(verf{}i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. very(verf{}i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. practise(prak{}tis), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising.

Yet no one in the world can understand them and put them into practice. yet(yet), adv. no(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one(wun), adj. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world(w{x:}rld), n. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. understand(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. them({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. put(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. them({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. into(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. practise(prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

The words have a root. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WORDPLAY(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. have(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. root(r{u:}t, r{~ou}t), n.

The affairs have a sovereign. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. AFFAIR({X}F{E:X}R{}), N. have(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sovereign(sov{}rin, sov{}x}r in, suv{}-), n.

Because people are ignorant, they do not understand me. because(bi k{o:}z{}-k{oz{}}, -kuz{}), conj. people(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.



are({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. ignorant(ig{}n{x}r {x}nt), adj. they({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not(not), adv. understand(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. me(m{i:}), pron. Those who understand me are few.

those({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. understand(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. me(m{i:}), pron. are({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. few(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

That is why I become valued. that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is(iz), v. why({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. become(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. valued(val{}y{u:d}), adj.

This is why the sage does not flaunt himself but holds the treasure in his heart. this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is(iz), v. why({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. flaunt(fl{o:}nt), v.i. himself(him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron. but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. HOLDOVER(H{O~U}LD{}{O~U}{}V{X}R), N. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. treasure(trezh{}x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. heart(h{a:}rt), n.

70c28t Translation: Liu Qixuan c(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LITUUS(LIT{}Y{U:}{X}S), N., PL. LITUI(LIT{}Y{U:}{A~I}{}), QIVIUT(K{I:}{V{I:}}{X}T, -{U:}T{}), N.

As it can happen. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. happen(hap{}x}n), v.i.

What I say is easy to understand and to do. what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. i({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. say(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. is(iz), v. easy({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

But none can understand it and do it. but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. none(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. understand(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

In spite of the fact that what I say has a source. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. spite(sp{a~i}t), n., v., spited, spiting. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant





{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. fact|{fakt}, n. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. say|{s{e~i}}, v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. source|{s{o}rs, s{o~u}rs}, n., v., sourced, sourcing. ◇ And what I do has a reason.

◇ Since people don't understand what I say and what I do. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. reason|{r{i}{}z{x}n}, n.

◇ They don't know me. since|{sins}, adv. people|{p{i}{}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. don't|{d{o~u}nt}, v. understand|{un{}d{x}r stand{}}, v., -stood, -standing. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. say|{s{e~i}}, v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. do|{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ Since people don't know me. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. don't|{d{o~u}nt}, v. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. mel|{m{i}{}}, pron.

◇ Lam special. since|{sins}, adv. people|{p{i}{}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. don't|{d{o~u}nt}, v. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. mel|{m{i}{}}, pron. ◇ I am special. i|{{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|{am; unstressed {x}m, m}, v. special|{spesh{}{x}}, adj.

◇ That explains why the wise person wears rough clothes. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. EXPLAIN|{IK SPL{E~I}N{}}, V.T. why|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. wise|{w{a~i}z}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. person|{p{x}{}s{x}n}, n. WEARPROOF|{W{E:X}R{}PR{U:F}{}}, ADJ. rough|{ruf}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. clothes|{kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z}, n.pl.

◇ And cherishes a heart of jade. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. CHERISH|{CHER{}ISH}, V.T. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. heart|{h{a}rt}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. jade|{j{e~i}d}, n.

◇ They Know Me Not. [70c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang c|{s{i}{}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i}{}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. SHEWBREAD|{SH{O~U}{}BRED{}}, N. JUDAISM. FRYER|{FR{A~I}{}X}R}, N. HUZZAH|{H{X}Z{A:}{}}, INTERJ.

◇ Lao Tze says. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. mel|{m{i}{}}, pron. not|{not}, adv.

◇ My words are very easy to know and very easy to practice: lao|{lou}, n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|{Z{A:}RIT{}S{X}, TS{A:}-}, N. says|{sez}, v. my|{m{a~i}}, pron. WORDPLAY|{W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. very|{ver{}{i:}}, adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest easy|{{i}{}z{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. very|{ver{}{i:}}, adv., adj.,



(Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|{{i}{}z{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. practice|{prak{}tis}, n., v., -ticed, -ticing. ◇ but there is no one in the world who is able to know and able to practice them. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|{iz}, v. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|{wun}, adj. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{w{x}{}rld}, n. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz}, v. able|{{e~i}{}b{x}l}, adj., abler, ablest, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. able|{{e~i}{}b{x}l}, adj., abler, ablest, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. practice|{prak{}tis}, n., v., -ticed, -ticing. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ In my words there is a traditional precept and a ruling art. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. my|{m{a~i}}, pron. WORDPLAY|{W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}}, N. there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|{iz}, v. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. traditional|{tr{x}dish{}{x}nl}, adj. precept|{pr{i}{}sept}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ruling|{r{u:}{}ling}, n. art|{a:rt}, n.

◇ It is because that they do not know these, that men do not know me. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. because|{bi k{o:}z{}{-koz{}{-kuz{}{}}}, conj. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}, adv. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. these|{{dh}{i:}z}, pron., adj. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. men|{men}, n. do|{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}, adv. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. mel|{m{i}{}}, pron.

◇ That is why there are few that know me, and there are even fewer that model after me. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|{iz}, v. why|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. few|{fy{u:}}, adj., -er, -est, n., pron. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. mel|{m{i}{}}, pron. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. even|{{i:}{}v{x}n}, adj. fewer|{fy{u:}{}{x}r}, adj. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. model|{mod{}l}, n., adj., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. after|{af{}t{x}r, {a}f{}-}, prep. mel|{m{i}{}}, pron.

◇ There is a sage who wears coarse clothes and hides jade in his bosom, which anyone shall see. there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|{iz}, v. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|{s{e~i}j}, n., adj., sager, sagest. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. WEARPROOF|{W{E:X}R{}PR{U:F}{}}, ADJ. coarse|{k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs}, adj., coarser, coarsest. clothes|{kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z}, n.pl. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. HIDEOUT|{H{A~I}D{}OUT{}}, N. jade|{j{e~i}d}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. bosom|{b{~ou}z{}{x}m, b{u:}{}z{x}m}, n. which|{hwich, wich}, pron. anyone|{en{}{i:}wun{}}, -w{x}n}, pron. shall|{shal; unstressed sh{x}l}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. see|{s{i:}}, v., saw, seen, seeing.

◇ [70c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao c|{s{i}{}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i}{}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. CEYLONESE|{S{I:}{}N{I:}Z{}{-N{I:}S{}}, S{E~I}{}Z{}{-N{I:}Z{}}, ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|{T{X}D{A:}{}}, INTERJ. ◇ Words have an ancestor; deeds have a governor. WORDPLAY|{W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}}, N. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have;

◇ [70c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao c|{s{i}{}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i}{}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. CEYLONESE|{S{I:}{}N{I:}Z{}{-N{I:}S{}}, S{E~I}{}Z{}{-N{I:}Z{}}, ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|{T{X}D{A:}{}}, INTERJ. ◇ Words have an ancestor; deeds have a governor. WORDPLAY|{W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}}, N. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have;





past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. ancestor|(an'{}ses t{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r), n. DEED|(D{l:}D), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. governor|(guv'{}{x}r n{x}r, -{x} n{x}r), n.

◇ My words are very easy to know, and very easy to practise.
my|(m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x;r, {a:r}), n. very|(ver'{}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|({i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. very|(ver'{}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|({i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. practise|(prak'{}tis), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising.

◇ Yet all men in the world do not know them, nor do they practise them.
yet|(yet), adv. all|({o:}), adj. men|(men), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. practise|(prak'{}tis), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ It is because they have knowledge that they do not know me.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. knowledge|(nol'{}ij), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. me|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ When those who know me are few, eventually I am beyond all praise.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. me|(m{i:}), pron. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x;r, {a:r}), n. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. eventually|(i ven'{}ch{u:} {x} l{i:}), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. beyond|(b{i:} ond{}', bi yond{}'), prep. all|({o:}), adj. praise|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising.

◇ Therefore the Sage wears clothes of coarse cloth but carries jewels in his bosom:
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. WEARPROOF|(W{E:X}R{}PR{U:F}{}), ADJ. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}dhz), n.pl. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. coarse|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), adj., coarser, coarsest. cloth|(kl{o:}th, kloth), n., pl. cloths (kl{o:}{dh}z, kl{o}{dh}z, kl{o:}ths, kloths), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. CARRIER|(KAR'{}{i:} {X}R), N. JEWELRY|(j{u:}{}{X}L R{l:}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. bosom|(b{~ou}z'{}{x}m, b{u:}{}z{x}m), n.

◇ He knows himself but does not display himself:
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. himself|(him self{}'; medially often im self{}'), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. display|(di spl{e~i}{}), v.t.



himself|(him self{}'; medially often im self{}'), pron.
◇ He loves himself but does not hold himself in high esteem.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LOVERLY|(LUV'{}{X}R L{l:}), ADJ., ADV. himself|(him self{}'; medially often im self{}'), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. himself|(him self{}'; medially often im self{}'), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. esteem|(i st{i:}m{}'), v.t.

◇ Thus he rejects the latter and takes the former.
thus|({dh}us), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REJECTIONIST|(RI JEK'{}SH{X} NIST), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. latter|(lat'{}{x}r), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN'{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. former|(f{o:r}{}m{x}r), adj.

◇ [70c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{}SI T{i:}), N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}{}M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ My words are very easily understood, and very easily put into practice.
my|(m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x;r, {a:r}), n. very|(ver'{}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easily|({i:}{}z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z'{}l{i:}), adv. understood|(un'{}d{x}r st{~ou}d{}'), v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. very|(ver'{}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easily|({i:}{}z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z'{}l{i:}), adv. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. into|(in'{}t{u:}; unstressed in'{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. practise|(prak'{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ Yet no one in the world is able to understand and to practice them.
yet|(yet), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. able|({e~i}{}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un'{}d{x}r stand{}'), v., -stood, -standing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. practise|(prak'{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ My words have their root: my deeds have their lord.
my|(m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. root|(r{u:}{}t, r'{}~ou{}t), n. my|(m{a~i}), pron. DEED|(D{l:}D), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lord|(l{o:r}d), n.

◇ Just because the people do not know, they do not know me.
just|(just), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. me|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ Those who know me are few.
those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v.,





knew, known, knowing, n. **me**|(m{f:i:}), pron. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **few**|(f{y:u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.
 ◇ **Those who emulate me are rare.**
those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **emulate**|(v. em'f'y{x} l{e~i}t'f'); adj. em'f'y{x} lit), v., -lated, -lating, adj. **me**|(m{f:i:}), pron. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **rare**|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest.
 ◇ **Therefore, the Sage wears coarse clothes on the outside,**
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{f{o:r}r'f'}, -f{o~u}r'f'), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.
WEARPROOF|(W{E:X}R'PR{U:F'f'}), ADJ. **coarse**|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), adj., coarser, coarsest. **clothes**|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **outside**|(n. out'f's{a~i}d'f', -s{a~i}d'f'); adj. out'f's{a~i}d'f', out'f'-; adv. out'f's{a~i}d'f'; prep. out'f's{a~i}d'f'), out'f's{a~i}d'f'), n.

◇ **And bears precious jade near his breast,**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BEARPAW**|(B{E:X}R'P{O:}f'), N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN. **precious**|(pres'h'f){x}s), adj. **jade**|(j{e~i}d), n. **near**|(n{i:r}), adv., -er, -est, adj., -er, -est, prep., v. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **breast**|(brest), n.
 ◇ [70c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'f'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MICELLE**|(MI SEL'f'), N. **LAETRIE**|(L{E~I}'f') I TRIL), N.

◇ **My words are very easy to understand,**
my|(m{a~i}), pron. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD'PL{E~I}'f'), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **very**|(ver'f'i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **easy**|({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **understand**|(un'f'd{x}r stand'f'), v., -stood, -standing.
 ◇ **very easy to practice.**
very|(ver'f'i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **easy**|({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **practice**|(prak'f'tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ **No one in the world can understand,**
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n.
can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **understand**|(un'f'd{x}r stand'f'), v., -stood, -standing.

◇ **no one can practice them.**
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning.
practice|(prak'f'tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ **The words have an ancestor.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD'PL{E~I}'f'), N. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **ancestor**|(an'f'set {x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r), n.

◇ **the practice has a master.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **practice**|(prak'f'tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **master**|(mas'f't{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r), n.



◇ **They just do not understand**
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **just**|(just), adj. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **understand**|(un'f'd{x}r stand'f'), v., -stood, -standing.
 ◇ **and so they do not understand me,**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv.

understand|(un'f'd{x}r stand'f'), v., -stood, -standing. **me**|(m{f:i:}), pron.
 ◇ **So few understand me - a rare treasure indeed.**
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **few**|(f{y:u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **understand**|(un'f'd{x}r stand'f'), v., -stood, -standing. **me**|(m{f:i:}), pron. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **rare**|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. **treasure**|(trezh'f){x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **indeed**|(in d{i:d'f'), adv.

◇ **And so the Wise Person:**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **person**|(p{x:r'f's{x}n), n.
 ◇ **Dressed in shabby clothes, jade under his shirt,**
DRESSAGE|(DR{X} S{A:}ZH'f'), FR. DRE SAZH'f'), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **shabby**|(shab'f'i:}), adj., -bier, -biest. **clothes**|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. **jade**|(j{e~i}d), n. **under**|(un'f'd{x}r), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **shirt**|(sh{x:}rt), n.

◇ [70c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'f'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHENEAU**|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}'f'), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z'f'). ARCHIT. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}'f')M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ **My teaching is very easy to understand and very easy to practise,**
my|(m{a~i}), pron. **teaching**|(t{f:i:}'ching), n. **is**|(iz), v. **very**|(ver'f'i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **easy**|({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **understand**|(un'f'd{x}r stand'f'), v., -stood, -standing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **very**|(ver'f'i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **easy**|({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **practise**|(prak'f'tis), v.t, v.i., -tised, -tising.

◇ **Yet the world does not understand or practise it!**
yet|(yet), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **understand**|(un'f'd{x}r stand'f'), v., -stood, -standing. **or**|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. **practise**|(prak'f'tis), v.t, v.i., -tised, -tising. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **My teaching has its basis, and my conduct has its reason.**
my|(m{a~i}), pron. **teaching**|(t{f:i:}'ching), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **its**|(its), pron. **basis**|(b{e~i}'f'fis), n., pl. -ses (-s{i:}z). **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **my**|(m{a~i}), pron. **conduct**|(n. kon'f'dukt; v. k{x}n dukt'f'), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **its**|(its), pron. **reason**|(r{i:}'z{x}n), n.

◇ **Because the world is ignorant of them, I am misunderstood.**
because|(bi k{o:}z'f', -koz'f', -kuz'f'), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:rld), n. **is**|(iz), v. **ignorant**|(ig'f'n{x}r {x}nt), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **misunderstood**|(mis'f'un d{x}r st'f'ou'd'f'), adj.

◇ **There are few who understand me, and those who abuse me are placed in positions of honour,**
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.





few|**{f}{y}{u:}**, adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **who|{h}{u:}**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **understand|{un}{d}{x}{r} stand{}**, v., -stood, -standing. **me|{m}{i:}**, pron. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **those|{d}{h}{o~u}z**, pron., adj. **who|{h}{u:}**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **abuse|{v. {x} by{u:}z{'}; n. {x} by{u:}s{'}**}}**, v., abused, abusing. **n. me|{m}{i:}**, pron. **are|{a:; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are **{e:x}{r}, {a:}{r}**, n. **PLACEBO|{PL}{X} S{I:}{'}B{O~U}** FOR 1; **PL{A:} CH{E~I}B{O~U} FOR 2**, N., PL. -BOS, -BOES. **in|{in}**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **POSITIONER|{P}{X} ZISH{'}{X} N{X}R**, N. of **{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. **honour|{on}{'}{x}{r}**, n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit.**

◇ **Therefore the Sage must dress in coarse robes while hiding precious jewels within his breast!**
therefore|{d}{h}{e:x}{r}{f}{o:}{r}{'}; -f{O~U}{r}{'}}}**, adv. **the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **sage|{s}{e~i}**, n., adj., sager, sagest. **must|{must}**, auxiliary verb. **dress|{dres}**, n., adj., v., dressed or drest, dressing. **in|{in}**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **coarse|{k}{o:}{rs}, k{O~U}{rs}**, adj., coarser, coarsest. **ROBE|{R}{O~U}B**, N., V., ROBED, ROBIN. **while|{hw}{a~i}, w{a~i}**, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **hiding|{h}{a~i}{'}{ding}**, n. **precious|{pres}{h}{'}{x}s**, adj. **JEWELRY|{J}{U:}{'}{X}L R{I:}**, N. **within|{wi}{dh} in{'}**}}**, with-), adv. **his|{hiz; unstressed iz}**, pron. **breast|{brest}**, n.****

◇ **[70c34t] Translation: Yi Wu**
c|{s}{i:}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|{t}{i:}**, n., pl. T's **translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}**, n. **yi|{y}{i:}**, n. **WRYNECK|{R}{A~I}{'}NEK{}**, N.

◇ **My words are very easy to understand**
my|{m}{a~i}, pron. **WORDPLAY|{W}{X:}{RD}{'}PL{E~I}{'}**}}**, N. **are|{a:; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are **{e:x}{r}, {a:}{r}**, n. **very|{ver}{'}{i:}**, adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **easy|{i:}{z}{i:}**, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to|{t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**, prep. **understand|{un}{d}{x}{r} stand{}**, v., -stood, -standing.**

◇ **and very easy to practice**
and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **very|{ver}{'}{i:}**, adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **easy|{i:}{z}{i:}**, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to|{t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**, prep. **practice|{prak}{'}tis}**, n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ **But the world cannot understand them**
but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. **the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **world|{w}{x:}{rld}**, n. **cannot|{kan}{'}ot, ka not{'}**}}**, k{x}-), v. **understand|{un}{d}{x}{r} stand{}**, v., -stood, -standing. **them|{d}{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**, pron.**

◇ **and cannot practice them**
and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **cannot|{kan}{'}ot, ka not{'}**}}**, k{x}-), v. **practice|{prak}{'}tis}**, n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **them|{d}{h}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**, pron.**

◇ **My words have their primal meaning**
my|{m}{a~i}, pron. **WORDPLAY|{W}{X:}{RD}{'}PL{E~I}{'}**}}**, N. **have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **their|{d}{h}{e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r**, pron. **primal|{pr}{a~i}{'}m{x}l}**, adj. **meaning|{m}{i:}{'}ning}**, n.**

◇ **My deeds have their principle**
my|{m}{a~i}, pron. **DEED|{D}{I:}{D}**, N. **have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **their|{d}{h}{e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r**, pron. **principle|{prin}{'}s{x} p{x}l}**, n.

◇ **Only I am without knowledge**
only|{o~u}{n}{'}{i:}, adv. **i|{a~i}**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am|{am; unstressed {x}m, m}**, v. **without|{wi}{dh} out{'}**}}**, with-), prep. **knowledge|{nol}{'}ij}**, n.**

◇ **Therefore I am not know**
therefore|{d}{h}{e:x}{r}{f}{o:}{r}{'}; -f{O~U}{r}{'}}}**, adv. **i|{a~i}**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am|{am; unstressed {x}m, m}**, v. **not|{not}**, adv. **know|{n}{o~u}n}**, v.**

◇ **If those who know me are few**
if|{if}, conj. **those|{d}{h}{o~u}z**, pron., adj. **who|{h}{u:}**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.



know|{n}{o~u}, v., knew, known, knowing. **n. me|{m}{i:}**, pron. **are|{a:; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are **{e:x}{r}, {a:}{r}**, n. **few|{f}{y}{u:}**, adj., -er, -est, n., pron.
◇ **Then what I have is of value**

then|{d}{h}en, adv. **what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}**, pron. **i|{a~i}**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **is|{iz}**, v. **of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. **value|{val}{'}y{u:}**, n., v., -ued, -uing.

◇ **Therefore, the sage is covered by coarse clothes, but embraces jade**
therefore|{d}{h}{e:x}{r}{f}{o:}{r}{'}; -f{O~U}{r}{'}}}**, adv. **the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **sage|{s}{e~i}**, n., adj., sager, sagest. **is|{iz}**, v. **COVERALL|{KUV}{'}{X}R {O:}{L}{'}**}}**, N. **by|{b}{a~i}**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **coarse|{k}{o:}{rs}, k{O~U}{rs}**, adj., coarser, coarsest. **clothes|{kl}{o~u}z, kl{O~U}{dh}z}**, n.pl. **but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}**, conj. **EMBRACERY|{EM BR{E~I}{'}S{X} R{I:}**, N., PL. -ERIES. **LAW. jade|{j}{e~i}d}**, n.****

◇ **[70c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan**
c|{s}{i:}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|{t}{i:}**, n., pl. T's **translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}**, n. **HAMULUS|{HAM}{'}Y{X} L{X}S**, N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{'}**}}**). **HINTERLAND|{HIN}{'}T{X}R LAND{}**, N. **tan|{tan}**, v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ **Though my words are easily comprehended and easily followed**
though|{d}{h}{o~u}, conj. **my|{m}{a~i}**, pron. **WORDPLAY|{W}{X:}{RD}{'}PL{E~I}{'}**}}**, N. **are|{a:; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are **{e:x}{r}, {a:}{r}**, n. **easily|{i:}{z}{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{'}{i:}**, adv. **COMPREHEND|{KOM}{'}PRI HEND{}**, V.T. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **easily|{i:}{z}{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{'}{i:}**, adv. **FOLLOW-UP|{FOL}{'}{O~U} UP{}**, N.**

◇ **People do not understand and do not want to follow**
people|{p}{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do|{d}{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not|{not}**, adv.

understand|{un}{d}{x}{r} stand{}, v., -stood, -standing. **and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **do|{d}{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not|{not}**, adv. **want|{wont, w{o:}nt}**, v.t. **to|{t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**, prep. **follow|{fol}{'}{o~u}**, v.t.

◇ **My words are based on the principles of Dao**
my|{m}{a~i}, pron. **WORDPLAY|{W}{X:}{RD}{'}PL{E~I}{'}**}}**, N. **are|{a:; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are **{e:x}{r}, {a:}{r}**, n. **BASECOAT|{B}{E~I}S{'}K{O~U}T{}**, N. **on|{on, {o:}n}**, prep. **the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **PRINCIPLED|{PRIN}{'}S{X} P{X}LD}**, ADJ. **of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. **DANK|{DANGK}**, ADJ., -ER, -EST.**

◇ **Also follow the same principles in all my dealings**
i|{a~i}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **also|{o:}{f}{s{O~U}}**, adv. **follow|{fol}{'}{o~u}**, v.t. **the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **same|{s}{e~i}m}**, adj. **PRINCIPLED|{PRIN}{'}S{X} P{X}LD}**, ADJ. **in|{in}**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **all|{o:}l}**, adj. **my|{m}{a~i}**, pron. **DEALING|{D}{I:}{'}LING}**, N.

◇ **Because people do not understand my teachings, they fail to understand me as well**
because|{bi k{o:}z{'}}}**, -koz{'}**}}**, -kuz{'}**}}**, conj. **people|{p}{i:}{'}p{x}l}**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do|{d}{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not|{not}**, adv.**

understand|{un}{d}{x}{r} stand{}, v., -stood, -standing. **my|{m}{a~i}**, pron. **TEACHING|{T}{I:}{'}CHING}**, N. **they|{d}{h}{e~i}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **fail|{f}{e~i}**, v.i. **to|{t}{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**, prep. **understand|{un}{d}{x}{r} stand{}**, v., -stood, -standing. **me|{m}{i:}**, pron. **as|{az; unstressed {x}z}**, adv. **well|{wel}**, adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.





◆ Few people understand me.

few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. understand|(un{'')d{x}r stand{'')}, v., -stood, -standing. me|(m{f:i}), pron.

◆ Fewer people follow my teachings.

fewer|(fy{u:}{'}{x}r), adj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. follow|(fol{'')o~u}), v.t. my|(m{a~i}), pron. TEACHING|(T{t:}{'}CHING), N.

◆ The sage always dresses shabbily but still embraces the treasure in his bosom.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. always|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. DRESSER|(DRES{'')X}R), N.

SHABBAT|(SEPH. SH{A:} B{A:}T{'')}, N. HEBREW. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

EMBRACERY|(EM BR{E~}{'}S{X} R{l:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. treasure|(trezh{'')x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. bosom|(b{~ou}z{'')x}m, b{u:}{'}z{x}m), n.

◆ [70c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

NEXUS|(NEK{'')S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◆ My words are very easy to understand and easy to practice.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'')PL{E~I}{'}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. very|(ver{'')i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{'')d{x}r stand{'')}, v., -stood, -standing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. practice|(prak{'')tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◆ yet the world can neither understand nor practice them.

yet|(yet), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. neither|(n{i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{'}-), conj. understand|(un{'')d{x}r stand{'')}, v., -stood, -standing. nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. practice|(prak{'')tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◆ My words have only one source: the subtle truth of the universe.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'')PL{E~I}{'}), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

only|({o~u}n{'')i:}), adv. one|(wun), adj. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|(sut{'')l), adj., -tler, -tlest. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'')}, n.

◆ My deeds have only one master: the natural virtue of the universe.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. DEED|(D{I:}D), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. only|({o~u}n{'')i:}), adv. one|(wun), adj. master|(mas{'')t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. natural|(nach{''){x}r {x}l, nach{'')r{x}l), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{'')ch{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'')}, n.

◆ The people of the world have no knowledge of this.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. knowledge|(nol{'')ij), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z), adv.

◆ Thus, they have no knowledge of me.

thus|({dh}us), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. knowledge|(nol{'')ij), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. me|(m{f:i}), pron.

◆ The fewer the persons that know me,

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fewer|(fy{u:}{'}{x}r), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PERSONNEL|(P{X:}R{'')S{X} NEL{'')}, N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. me|(m{f:i}), pron.

◆ the nobler are they that follow me.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NOBLEMAN|(N{O~U}{'}B{X}L M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. follow|(fol{'')o~u}), v.t. me|(m{f:i}), pron.

◆ Therefore, the one of whole virtue wears coarse clothes superficially.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'')f{o:r}{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{'')ch{u:}), n. WEARPROOF|(W{E:X}R{'')PR{U:}F{'')}, ADJ. coarse|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), adj., coarser, coarsest. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. SUPERFICIAL|(S{U:}{'}P{X}R FISH{'')X}L), ADJ.

◆ but holds a precious treasure within.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{'')O~U}{'}V{X}R), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. precious|(presh{'')x}s), adj. treasure|(trezh{'')x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. within|(wi{dh} in{''), with-, adv.

◆ [70c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON|(CHAN{'')FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|({~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◆ It is not difficult to grasp my words or to follow them.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. difficult|(dif{'')i kult{'')}, -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. grasp|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. my|(m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'')PL{E~I}{'}), N. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. follow|(fol{'')o~u}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◆ Yet no one in the world can grasp them or follow them.

yet|(yet), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. grasp|(grasp, gr{a:}sp), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. follow|(fol{'')o~u}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.





◇ Because words must derive from the source of words. because|**(bi k{0:}z{1}, -koz{1}, -kuz{1})**, conj. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{1}PL{E~I}{1}), N. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **derive**|(di r{a~i}v{1}), v., -rived, -riving. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **source**|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{1}PL{E~I}{1}), N. ◇ Action requires an actor who acts. action|(ak{1}sh{x}n), n. **REQUIREMENT**|(RI KW{A~I}{X:}R{1}M{X}NT), N. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **actor**|(ak{1}t{x}r), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{1}TR{X} S{1:}), ADJ.

◇ Since you are not aware of this, you cannot know me. since|(sins), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **aware**|({x} w{e:x}r{1}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **cannot**|(kan{1}ot, ka not{1}, k{x}-), v. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. **me**|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ The less people know me, the more valuable I am. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **people**|({p{i:}}{p{x}}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. **me**|(m{i:}), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|({m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **valuable**|(val{1}y{u:} {x} b{x}l, -y{x} b{x}l), adj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v.

◇ Thus, the wise is covered with tattered clothes which conceal precious jade. thus|({dh}us), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **is**|(iz), v. **COVERALL**|(KUV{1}{X}R {O:}L{1}), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **tattered**|(tat{1}{x}rd), adj. **clothes**|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **conceal**|(k{x}n s{i:}{1}), v.t. **precious**|(presh{1}{x}s), adj. **jade**|(j{e~i}d), n.

◇ [70c38t] Translation: Henry Wei c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{1}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HENRIETTA**|(HEN{1}R{1:}ET{1}{X}), N. **WEHRMACHT**|(V{E:X}R{1}M{A:}KHT{1}), GER. V{E~I}R{1}M{A:}KHT{1}), N.

◇ Difficult to Understand difficult|(dif{1}i kult{1}), -k{x}lt), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **understand**|(un{1}d{x}r stand{1}), v., -stood, -standing.

◇ Chih Nan CHIGETA| (CHIG{1}I T{A~I}{1}), N. **NAMIBIA**|(N{X} MIB{1}{I:} {X}), N.

◇ My teaching is very easy to understand. my|(m{a~i}), pron. **teaching**|(t{f:i:}{1}ching), n. **is**|(iz), v. **very**|(ver{1}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **easy**|({i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **understand**|(un{1}d{x}r stand{1}), v., -stood, -standing.

◇ And very easy to carry out. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **very**|(ver{1}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **easy**|({i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **carry**|(kar{1}{i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **out**|(out), adv.

◇ Yet the world is incapable of understanding it. yet|(yet), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **is**|(iz), v. **incapable**|(in k{e~i}{1}p{x} b{x}l), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **understanding**|(un{1}d{x}r stan{1}ding), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ And incapable of carrying it out.



and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **incapable**|(in k{e~i}{1}p{x} b{x}l), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **CARRYALL**|(KAR{1}{I:} {O:}L{1}), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **out**|(out), adv.

◇ My teaching has an ancient source. my|(m{a~i}), pron. **teaching**|(t{f:i:}{1}ching), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **ancient**|({e~i}n{1}sh{x}nt), adj. **source**|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

◇ My practices have a ruling principle. my|(m{a~i}), pron. **PRACTICED**|(PRAK{1}TIST), ADJ. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **ruling**|(r{u:}{1}ling), n. **principle**|(prin{1}s{x} p{x}l), n.

◇ As people are ignorant of this. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **people**|({p{i:}}{p{x}}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **ignorant**|(ig{1}n{x}r {x}nt), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ So they fail to understand me. so|(s{o~u}), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **fail**|({e~i}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **understand**|(un{1}d{x}r stand{1}), v., -stood, -standing. **me**|(m{i:}), pron.

◇ When those who understand me are few, when| (hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **understand**|(un{1}d{x}r stand{1}), v., -stood, -standing. **me**|(m{i:}), pron. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

◇ Then I am distinguished indeed. then|({dh}en), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **am**|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. **distinguished**|(di sting{1}gwisht), adj. **indeed**|(in d{i:}d{1}), adv.

◇ That's why the Sage wears a coarse cotton robe. that's|({dh}ats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts), **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **WEARPROOF**|(W{E:X}R{1}PR{U:}F{1}), ADJ. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **coarse**|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), adj., coarser, coarsest. **cotton**|(kot{1}n), n. **robe**|(r{o~u}b), n., v., robed, robing.

◇ To conceal the jade ornament worn on his bosom. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **conceal**|(k{x}n s{i:}{1}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **jade**|(j{e~i}d), n. **ornament**|(n. {o:r}{1}n{x} m{x}nt; v. {o:r}{1}n{x} ment{1}, -m{x}nt), n. **worn**|(w{o:}rn, w{o~u}rn), v. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **bosom**|(b{~ou}z{1}{x}m, b{u:}{1}z{x}m), n.

◇ [70c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{1}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ha**|(h{a:}), interj. **POON**|(P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**|(KIL{1}TING), N.

◇ My words are very easy to understand. my|(m{a~i}), pron. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{1}PL{E~I}{1}), N. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **very**|(ver{1}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **easy**|({i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **understand**|(un{1}d{x}r stand{1}), v., -stood, -standing.

◇ Very easy to put into practice. very|(ver{1}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **easy**|({i:}{z}{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **put**|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **into**|(in{1}t{u:}; unstressed in{1}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **practice**|(prak{1}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ Yet no one under Heaven can understand them yet|(yet), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **under**|(un{1}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{1}{x}n), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or





(Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Or put them into practice.

or|{(o)r; unstressed {x}r), conj. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. into|(in{}t{u}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. practice|(prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

Words have their source.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. their|{(dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

Deeds have their lord.

DEED|(D{I:}D), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. their|{(dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lord|(l{o:}rd), n.

Truly, because people don't know this.

truly|(tr{u:}{}i:i), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z); adv.

They don't understand me.

they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. me|(m{i:}), pron.

Those who know me are few.

those|{(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. me|(m{i:}), pron. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

Those who follow me are rare.

those|{(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. follow|(fol{}{o~u}), v.t. me|(m{i:}), pron. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest.

For this reason the sage

for|{(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z); adv. reason|(r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

Wears coarse cloth but carries jade inside.

WEARPROOF|(W{E:X}R{}PR{U:}F{}), ADJ. coarse|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), adj., coarser, coarsest. cloth|(kl{o:}th, kloth), n., pl. cloths (kl{o:}{dh}z, klo{dh}z, kl{o:}ths, kloths), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. CARRIER|(KAR{}{}{X}R), N. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. inside|(prep. in{}s{a~i}d{}', in{}s{a~i}d{}'); adv. in{}s{a~i}d{}', n. in{}s{a~i}d{}'; adj. in{}s{a~i}d{}', in{}s{a~i}d{}', in{}s{a~i}d{}', prep.

[70c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

My words are easy to understand and easy to apply.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. easy|{(i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|{(i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. apply|{(x) pl{a~i}{}), v., -plied, -plying.

Yet no one in the world can understand them and no one could apply them.



yet|(yet), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. apply|{(x) pl{a~i}{}), v., -plied, -plying. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Words have their origin, and events have their leader.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. their|{(dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. origin|{(o:r}{}i jin, or{}-), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. EVENTRATION|{(I:}{}VEN TR{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. MED. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. their|{(dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. leader|(l{i:}{}d{x}r), n.

Only because of prevailing ignorance am I not understood.

only|{(o~u)n{}i:i), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. prevailing|(pri v{e~i}{}ling), adj. ignorance|(ig{}n{x}r {x}ns), n. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. i|{(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. not|(not), adv. understood|(un{}d{x}r st{~ou}d{}), v.

The fewer who understand me, the more precious I am.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fewer|(fy{u:}{}{x}r), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. me|(m{i:}), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. precious|(pres{}{x}s), adj. i|{(a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v.

So the sage wears shabby cloth, but holds a treasure within.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. WEARPROOF|(W{E:X}R{}PR{U:}F{}), ADJ. shabby|(shab{}{}i:}), adj., -bier, -biest. cloth|(kl{o:}th, kloth), n., pl. cloths (kl{o:}{dh}z, klo{dh}z, kl{o:}ths, kloths), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{}{}V{X}R), N. a|{(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. treasure|(trezh{}{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. within|(wi{dh} in{}', with-), adv.

[70c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n. ZHOUKOU DIAN|(j{o~u}{}g{o~u}{}DY{A:}N{}), N.

My teaching is very easy to be understood and very easy to be followed.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. teaching|(t{i:}{}ching), n. is|(iz), v. very|(ver{}{}i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|{(i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. understood|(un{}d{x}r st{~ou}d{}), v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. very|(ver{}{}i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|{(i:}{}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. FOLLOW-UP|(FOL{}{}{O~U} UP{}), N.





Yet very few people in the world can understand and follow it. yet(yet), adv. very|{ver'}{i:}|, adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. few(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. people(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world(w{x:r}ld), n. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. understand(un{"d{x}r stand{"}), v., -stood, -standing. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. follow(fol{"o-u}), v.t. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

My teaching is to trace the origin of all things and my service is to serve the fundamentals of Nature. my(m{a-i}), pron. teaching(t{i:}'ching), n. is(is), v. to(t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. trace(tr{e-i}s), n., v., traced, tracing. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. origin({o:r}'ji in, or{'-}), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS(THING{'NIS), N. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. my(m{a-i}), pron. service(s{x:r}'vis), n., adj., v., -iced, -icing. is(iz), v. to(t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. serve(s{x:r}v), v., served, serving. n. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FUNDAMENTALISM(FUN{"D{X} MEN{"TL IZ{"X}M), N. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature(n{e-i}'ch{x}r), n.

If one does not understand Nature, surely, he cannot understand me. if(if), conj. one(wun), adj. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. understand(un{"d{x}r stand{"}), v., -stood, -standing. nature(n{e-i}'ch{x}r), n. surely(sh{~ou}'r{i:}, sh{x:r}'-), adv. he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. cannot(kan{'ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. understand(un{"d{x}r stand{"}), v., -stood, -standing. me(m{i:}), pron.

If I am known only by a few, I feel envious of it. if(if), conj. i({a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. known(n{o~u}n), v. only({o~u}n'f{i:}), adv. by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., n., pl. byes. a({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. few(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. i({a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. feel(ff{i:l}), v., felt, feeling. n. envious(en{'v{i:} {x}s), adj. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Therefore, the Sage ruler even wore coarse clothes but embraced his jadelike personality. therefore({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'-f{o~u}r''), adv. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage(s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. ruler(r'u:}'{x}r), n. even({i:}'v{x}n), adj. wore(w{o:r}, w{o~u}r), v. coarse(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), adj., coarser, coarsest. clothes(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. EMBRACE(EM BR{E~I}S''), V., -BRACED, -BRACING, N. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. JADED(J{E~I}{DID}), ADJ. personality(p{x:r}'s{x} nal{'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

[70c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED(WING{'F~OU}T{'ID}), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP(CHAM{'P{I:} {X}N SHIP{'}), n.

My doctrines are very easy to understand and very easy to practice. my(m{a-i}), pron. DOCTRINE(DOK{'TRIN), N. are({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. very(ver{'i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to(t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand(un{"d{x}r stand{"}), v., -stood, -standing. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. very(ver{'i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to(t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. practice(prak{'tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

But none in the world can understand or practice them. but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. none(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world(w{x:r}ld), n. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres.



sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. understand(un{"d{x}r stand{"}), v., -stood, -standing. or({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. practice(prak{'tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. them({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

My doctrines have a source (Nature). my(m{a-i}), pron. DOCTRINE(DOK{'TRIN), N. have(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. a({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. source(s{o:r}s, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing. nature(n{e-i}'ch{x}r), n.

My deeds have a master (Tao). my(m{a-i}), pron. DEED(D{I:}D), N. have(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. a({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. master(mas{'t{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r), n. tao(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

It is because people do not understand this that they do not understand me. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(iz), v. because(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. people(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing. n., pl. dos, do's. not(not), adv. understand(un{"d{x}r stand{"}), v., -stood, -standing. this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these({dh}{i:}z); adv. that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not(not), adv. understand(un{"d{x}r stand{"}), v., -stood, -standing. me(m{i:}), pron.

Few people know me, and therefore I am highly valued. few(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. people(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. know(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. me(m{i:}), pron. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'-f{o~u}r''), adv. i({a-i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. highly(h{a~i}'i:}), adv. valued(val{'y{u:d}), adj.

Therefore the sage wears a coarse cloth on top and carries jade within his bosom. therefore({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'-f{o~u}r''), adv. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage(s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. WEARPROOF(W{E:X}R{'PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ. a({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. coarse(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), adj., coarser, coarsest. cloth(kl{o:}th, kloth), n., pl. cloths (kl{o:}{dh}z, klo{dh}z, kl{o:}ths, kloths), adj. on(on, {o:n}), prep. top(top), n., adj., v., topped, topping. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CARRIER(KAR{'I:} {X}R), N. jade(j{e-i}d), n. within(wi{dh} in{'}, with-), adv. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. bosom(b{~ou}z{'}{x}m, b{u:}'z{x}m), n.

[70c43t] Translation: Derek Lin c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM(D{I:} R{I:}'IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}'-), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY(L{A~I}'M{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

My words are easy to understand, easy to practice. my(m{a-i}), pron. WORDPLAY(W{X:}RD{'PL{E~I}'}), N. are({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. easy({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to(t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand(un{"d{x}r stand{"}), v., -stood, -standing. easy({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to(t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. practice(prak{'tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

The world cannot understand, cannot practice. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world(w{x:r}ld), n. cannot(kan{'ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. understand(un{"d{x}r stand{"}), v., -stood, -standing. easy({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to(t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. practice(prak{'tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

The world cannot understand, cannot practice. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world(w{x:r}ld), n. cannot(kan{'ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. understand(un{"d{x}r stand{"}), v., -stood, -standing. easy({i:}'z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to(t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. practice(prak{'tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.





stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. cannot|(**kan**{'}ot, **ka not**{'}, **k{x}**-), v. **practice**|(**prak**{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ My words have basis

my|(**m{a-i}**), pron. **WORDPLAY**|(**W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}'**{}), N. **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed h{x}v**, **{x}v**; for 26 usually **haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) **hast**, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) **hath**, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) **hadst** or **haddest**, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **basis**|(**b{e-i}'**{}**sis**), n., pl. -ses (**-s{i:}**z).

◇ My actions have principle

my|(**m{a-i}**), pron. **ACTIONABLE**|(**AK**{'}**SH**{X} **N**{X} **B**{X}L), ADJ. **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed h{x}v**, **{x}v**; for 26 usually **haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) **hast**, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) **hath**, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) **hadst** or **haddest**, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

principle|(**prin**{'}**s**{x} **p**{x}l), n.

◇ People do not understand this

people|(**p{i:}'**{}**p**{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(**d**{u}; **unstressed d{~ou}**, **d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) **doest** or **dost**, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) **doeth** or **doth**, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) **didst**, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv.

understand|(**un**{'}**d**{x}r **stand**{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **this**|(**dh**{'}**is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**dh**{'}**i:}**z); adv.

◇ Therefore they do not understand me

therefore|(**dh**{'}**e:x**r{'}**f**{o:r}'{}), -**f**{o~u}r{'}), adv. **they**|(**dh**{'}**e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|(**d**{u}; **unstressed d{~ou}**, **d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) **doest** or **dost**, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) **doeth** or **doth**, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) **didst**, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **understand**|(**un**{'}**d**{x}r **stand**{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **me**|(**m**{i:}), pron.

◇ Those who understand me are few

those|(**dh**{'}**o~u**z), pron., adj. **who**|(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **understand**|(**un**{'}**d**{x}r **stand**{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **me**|(**m**{i:}), pron. **are**|(**a:r**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**e:x**r, **a:r**); n. **few**|(**fy**{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

◇ Thus I am highly valued

thus|(**dh**{'}**us**), adv. **il**|(**a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am**|(**am**; **unstressed {x}m**, **m**), v. **highly**|(**h**{a~i}'{}**l**{i:}), adv. **valued**|(**val**{'}**y**{u:}**d**), adj.

◇ Therefore the sage wears plain clothes but holds jade

therefore|(**dh**{'}**e:x**r{'}**f**{o:r}'{}), -**f**{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(**stressed dh**{'}**i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(**s**{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

WEARPROOF|(**W**{E:X}R{'}**PR**{U:}'{}), ADJ. **plain**|(**pl**{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **clothes**|(**kl**{o~u}z, **kl**{o~u}{**dh**z}), n.pl.

but|(**but**; **unstressed b**{x}t), conj. **HOLDOVER**|(**H**{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}'{}**V**{X}R), N. **jade**|(**j**{e~i}d), n.

◇ [70c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** **l**{e~i}'{}**sh**{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **sum**|(**sum**), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**|(**NUNG**{'}**KY**{X} **P**{E~I}'{}**TIV**, **NUNG** **KY**{U:}'{}**P**{X} **TIV**), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**|(**E~I}** **TIP**{'}**I** **K**{X}L), ADJ.

◇ My Words Have Their Root

my|(**m{a-i}**), pron. **WORDPLAY**|(**W**{X:}RD{'}**PL**{E~I}'{}), N. **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed h**{x}v, **{x}v**; for 26 usually **haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) **hast**, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) **hath**, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) **hadst** or **haddest**, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **their**|(**dh**{'}**e:x**r; **unstressed dh**{x}r), pron. **root**|(**r**{u:}; **r**{~ou}t), n.

◇ My teachings are neither hard to comprehend nor difficult to put into practice.

my|(**m{a-i}**), pron. **TEACHING**|(**T**{i:}'{}**CHING**), N. **are**|(**a:r**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**e:x**r, **a:r**); n.

neither|(**n**{i:}'{}**dh**{x}r, **n**{a~i}'{}-), conj. **hard**|(**h**{a:r}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(**t**{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **comprehend**|(**kom**{'}**pri** **hend**{'}), v.t. **nor**|(**n**{o:r}; **unstressed n**{x}r),

conj. **difficult**|(**dif**{'}**i** **kult**{'}), -**k**{x}lt), adj. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **put**|(**p**{~ou}t), v., put

putting, adj., n. **into**|(**in**{'}**t**{u:}; **unstressed in**{'}**t**{~ou}, -**t**{x}), prep. **practice**|(**prak**{'}**tis**), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ Yet few seem to understand and practise them.

yet|(**yet**), adv. **few**|(**fy**{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **seem**|(**s**{i:}m), v.i. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}),

yet|(**yet**), adv. **few**|(**fy**{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **seem**|(**s**{i:}m), v.i. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}),



prep. **understand**|(**un**{'}**d**{x}r **stand**{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **practise**|(**prak**{'}**tis**), v.t, v.i., -tised, -tising. **them**|(**dh**{'}**em**; **unstressed dh**{x}m, **{x}m**), pron.

◇ My words have their root

my|(**m{a-i}**), pron. **WORDPLAY**|(**W**{X:}RD{'}**PL**{E~I}'{}), N. **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed h**{x}v, **{x}v**; for 26 usually **haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) **hast**, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) **hath**, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) **hadst** or **haddest**, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **their**|(**dh**{'}**e:x**r; **unstressed dh**{x}r), pron.

root|(**r**{u:}; **r**{~ou}t), n.

◇ And my deeds have their source

and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **my**|(**m{a-i}**), pron. **DEED**|(**D**{i:}D), N. **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed h**{x}v, **{x}v**; for 26 usually **haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) **hast**, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) **hath**, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) **hadst** or **haddest**, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **their**|(**dh**{'}**e:x**r; **unstressed dh**{x}r), pron. **source**|(**s**{o:}rs, **s**{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

◇ Ignorant of these, how can one know me?

ignorant|(**ig**{'}**n**{x}r **{x}nt**), adj. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, **{x}**), prep. **these**|(**dh**{'}**i:}**z), pron., adj. **how**|(**hou**), adv. **can**|(**kan**; **unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) **canst**, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) **couldst**, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. **cunning**. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **know**|(**n**{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **me**|(**m**{i:}), pron.

◇ The few who understand my doctrine are worthy of esteem...

the|(**stressed dh**{'}**i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i:}), definite article.

few|(**fy**{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **who**|(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **understand**|(**un**{'}**d**{x}r **stand**{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **my**|(**m{a-i}**), pron. **doctrine**|(**dok**{'}**trin**), n. **are**|(**a:r**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**e:x**r, **a:r**); n. **worthy**|(**w**{x:}r{'}**dh**{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, **{x}**), prep. **esteem**|(**i** **st**{i:}m{}), v.t.

◇ Outwardly the Truly Wise resemble the poor;

outwardly|(**out**{'}**w**{x}rd **l**{i:}), adv. **the**|(**stressed dh**{'}**i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i:}), definite article. **truly**|(**tr**{u:}'{}**l**{i:}), adv. **wise**|(**w**{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **resemble**|(**ri** **zem**{'}**b**{x}l), v.t., -bled, -bling. **the**|(**stressed dh**{'}**i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i:}), definite article. **poor**|(**p**{~ou}r), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ But hidden under their garments they carry precious jade.

but|(**but**; **unstressed b**{x}t), conj. **hidden**|(**hid**{'}**n**), adj. **under**|(**un**{'}**d**{x}r), prep. **their**|(**dh**{'}**e:x**r; **unstressed dh**{x}r), pron. **GARMENT**|(**G**{A:}R{'}**M**{X}NT), N. **they**|(**dh**{'}**e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **carry**|(**kar**{'}**i:}**), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **precious**|(**presh**{'}**x**s), adj. **jade**|(**j**{e~i}d), n.

◇ [70c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** **l**{e~i}'{}**sh**{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **john**|(**jon**),

n. Slang. **r**|(**a:r**), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**|(**M**{X}{**A**:}T{}), **M**{E~I}'{}**X**T), N. **EGYPTIAN RELIG**.

◇ My words are very easy to understand

my|(**m{a-i}**), pron. **WORDPLAY**|(**W**{X:}RD{'}**PL**{E~I}'{}), N. **are**|(**a:r**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**e:x**r, **a:r**); n.

very|(**ver**{'}**i:}**), adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **easy**|(**i:}**{}**z**{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

to|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **understand**|(**un**{'}**d**{x}r **stand**{'}), v., -stood, -standing.

◇ And very easy to practice.

and|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **very**|(**ver**{'}**i:}**), adv.,

adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **easy**|(**i:}**{}**z**{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}),

prep. **practice**|(**prak**{'}**tis**), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ Yet the World is not able to understand

yet|(**yet**), adv. **the**|(**stressed dh**{'}**i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i:}),

definite article. **world**|(**w**{x:}rd), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **able**|(**e~i**{'}**b**{x}l), adj.,

abler, ablest, n. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **understand**|(**un**{'}**d**{x}r **stand**{'}), v., -stood, -

yet|(**yet**), adv. **the**|(**stressed dh**{'}**i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant dh**{x}; **unstressed before a vowel dh**{i:}),





standing.

◇ Nor able to put them into practice.

nor|(n{o};r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. able|({e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. them|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. into|(in{'}t{u};; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. practice|(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ My words speak of the primal.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{''}), N. speak|(sp{i};k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

primal|(pr{a~i}{'}m{x}l), adj.

◇ My deeds are but service.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. DEED|(D{I:}D), N. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a};r), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. service|(s{x};r{'}vis), n., adj., v., -iced, -icing.

◇ Unless people understand this

unless|(un les{'}; {x}n-), conj. people|(p{i};{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. understand|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. this|({(dh)is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({(dh){i};z); adv.

◇ They won't understand me.

they|({(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), understand|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. me|(m{i};), pron.

◇ And since so few understand me.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. since|(sins), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

few|(fy{u};), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. understand|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. me|(m{i};), pron.

◇ Then such understanding is rare and valuable indeed.

then|({(dh)en), adv. such|(such), adj. understanding|(un{'}d{x}r stanf{'}ding), n. is|(iz), v. rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. valuable|(val{'}y{u}; {x} b{x}l, -y{x} b{x}l), adj. indeed|(in d{i};d{'}), adv.

◇ Therefore the Sage wears common clothes

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o};r{''}), -f{o~u}r{''}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

WEARPROOF|(W{E:X}R{'}PR{U};F{''}), ADJ. common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n. pl.

◇ And hides his treasures only in his heart.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. HIDEOUT|(H{A~I}D{'}OUT{''}), N.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. TREASURER|(TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R), N. only|({o~u}n{'}{i};), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. heart|(h{a};rt), n.

◇ [70c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

BREWSKI|(BR{U};{'}SK{I};), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{'}N{O~U}Z{''}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG.

walker|(w{o};{'}k{x}r), n.

◇ My words are very easy to understand, very easy to put into practice.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{''}), N. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a};r), n. very|(ver{'}{i};), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|({i};{'}z{i};), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

to|(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing.

very|(ver{'}{i};), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|({i};{'}z{i};), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u};;

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. into|(in{'}t{u};; unstressed

in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. practice|(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ But you can't "understand" them, can't put them into "practice."

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. you|(y{u};; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj.

you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can't|(kant, k{a};nt), understand|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing.

them|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. can't|(kant, k{a};nt), put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting,

adj., n. them|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. into|(in{'}t{u};; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}),

prep. practice|(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.



◇ Words have their ruler.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{''}), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. their|({(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ruler|(r{u};{'}l{x}r), n.

◇ Events have their origins.

EVENTRATION|({(i);{'}VEN TR{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. MED. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or

(Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. their|({(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ORIGINATIVE|({(X) RIJ{'}{X} N{E~I}{'}TIV), ADJ.

◇ People who can't understand this can't understand me.

people|(p{i};{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can't|(kant, k{a};nt), understand|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. this|({(dh)is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({(dh){i};z); adv.

can't|(kant, k{a};nt), understand|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. me|(m{i};), pron.

◇ The ones who do are few.

the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

ONEROUS|({(O}{'}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{'}N{X}R-), ADJ. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. do|(d{u};; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a};r), n. few|(fy{u};), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

◇ They wear coarse cloth and carry jade in their breasts.

they|({(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. coarse|(k{o};rs, k{o~u}rs), adj., coarser, coarsest. cloth|(kl{o};th, kloth), n., pl. cloths |kl{o};{dh}z, klo{dh}z, kl{o};ths, kloths), adj.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. carry|(kar{'}{i};), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. jade|(j{e~i}d), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

BREASTFLOW|(BREST{'}PLOW{''}), N. AGRIC.

◇ [70c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WITTED|(WIT{'}ID), ADJ.

BYLINER|(B{A~I}{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ My way is so simple to feel, so easy to apply.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. simple|(sim{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. to|(t{u};;

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. feel|(ff{i};), v., felt, feeling, n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. easy|({i};{'}z{i};), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. apply|({x} pl{a~i}{'}), v., -plied, -plying.

◇ That only a few will feel it or apply it.

that|({(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. only|({o~u}n{'}{i};), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. few|(fy{u};), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. feel|({f{i};), v., felt, feeling, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. or|({o};; unstressed {x}r), conj. apply|({x} pl{a~i}{'}), v., -plied, -plying. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If it were not the lasting way, the natural way to try.

if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. were|(w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i};;

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

lasting|(las{'}ting, l{a};{'}sting), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. natural|(nach{'}{x}r {x}l,

nach{'}r{x}l), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying,

n., pl. tries.

◇ If it were a passing way, everyone would try it.

◇ If it were a passing way, everyone would try it.





if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x:r}; Brit. also w{e:x:r}), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. passing|(pas{'jing}, p{a:}{'}sing), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n. everyone|(ev{'r}{i:} wun{'}), -w{x:n}), pron. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x:d}), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n. pl. tries. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ◇ But however few shall go my way

but|(but; unstressed b{x:t}), conj. however|(hou ev{'}{x:r}), adv. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x:l}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. my|(m{a~i}), pron. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Or feel concerned with me. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x:r}), conj. feel|({f{i:l}), v., felt, feeling, n. concerned|(k{x:n} s{x:}rnd{'}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. me|(m{f{i:}), pron. ◇ Some there are and those are they

some|(sum; unstressed s{x:m}), adj. there|({dh}{e:x;r}; unstressed {dh}{x:r}), adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x:r}), v. are ({e:x;r}, {a:r}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x:r}), v. are ({e:x;r}, {a:r}), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. ◇ Who witness what they see:

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. witness|(wit{'nis}), v.t. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x:t}, w{x:t}), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. ◇ Sanity is a haircloth sheath

sanity|(san{'i t{i:}), n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. haircloth|(h{e:x;r}{klo:}th{'}, -kloth{'}), n. sheath|(sh{i:}th), n., pl. sheaths (sh{i:}{dh}z), v. ◇ With a jewel underneath.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. jewel|(j{u:}{x:l}), n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. underneath|(un{'d}{x}r n{i:}th{'}, -n{i:}{dh}{'}), prep. ◇ [70c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{L}{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|(KL{i:}R{'W}{E~I}{'}), N. BRIT. ◇ My Savings Are Very Easy to Recognize

my|(m{a~i}), pron. SAYING|(S{E~I}{'}ING), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x:r}), v. are ({e:x;r}, {a:r}), n. very|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. recognize|(rek{'}{x}g n{a~i}z{'}), v.t., -nized, -nizing.

◇ My sayings are very easy to recognize. my|(m{a~i}), pron. SAYING|(S{E~I}{'}ING), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x:r}), v. are ({e:x;r}, {a:r}), n. very|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. recognize|(rek{'}{x}g n{a~i}z{'}), v.t., -nized, -nizing.

◇ and very easy to apply. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. very|(ver{'}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. apply|({x} pl{a~i}{'}), v., -plied, -plying.

◇ But no one in the world can recognize them. but|(but; unstressed b{x:t}), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld}), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x:n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. recognize|(rek{'}{x}g n{a~i}z{'}), v.t., -nized, -nizing. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ and no one can apply them. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x:n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. apply|({x} pl{a~i}{'}), v., -plied, -plying. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. ◇ Sayings have a source.



◇ and no one can apply them. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x:n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. apply|({x} pl{a~i}{'}), v., -plied, -plying. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. ◇ Sayings have a source.

SAYING|(S{E~I}{'}ING), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. source|(s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs), n., v., sourced, sourcing.

◇ events have a leader. EVENTRATION|({i:}{'}VEN TR{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. MED. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|({l{i:}{'}d{x}r), n.

◇ It is only through ignorance. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. only|({o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adv. through|(thr{u:}), prep. ignoranc|({ig{'n}{x}r {x}ns), n.

◇ that I am not known. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}n), v.

◇ Those who know me are rare. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. me|(m{f{i:}), pron. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x:r}), v. are ({e:x;r}, {a:r}), n. rare|(r{e:x:r}), adj., rarer, rarest. ◇ those who emulate me are noble.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. emulate|(v. em{'y}{x} l{e~i}t{'}); adj. em{'y}{x} lit), v., -lated, -lating, adj. me|(m{f{i:}), pron. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x:r}), v. are ({e:x;r}, {a:r}), n. noble|(n{o~u}{b{x}l}), adj., -bler, -blest, n.

◇ This is why sages dress plainly. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. SAGENITE|({SAJ}{'}X N{A~I}T{'}), N. dress|(dres), n., adj., v., dressed or drest, dressing.

PLAINCLOTHESMAN|(PL{E~I}N{'KL{O~U}Z}{'}M{X}N, -MAN{'}, -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{'}), N., PL. -MEN (-M{X}N, -MEN{'}). ◇ and conceal what is precious. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. conceal|(k{x:n} s{i:}l{'}), v.t. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x:t}, w{x:t}), pron. is|(iz), v. precious|(presh{'}{x}s), adj.

◇ [70c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhì. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR|(EKS{'O:}R{'}), N.

◇ My words are easy to understand and easy to perform. my|(m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X}RD{'PL{E~I}{'}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x:r}), v. are ({e:x;r}, {a:r}), n. easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{'d}{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. perform|(p{x}r f{o:}rm{'}), v.t.

◇ Yet no one under Heaven is able to know them or practice them. yet|(yet), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. under|(un{'d}{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'x}n), n. is|(iz), v. able|({e~i}{b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x:r}), conj. practice|(prak{'tis}), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. them|({dh}em;

◇ and conceal what is precious. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. conceal|(k{x:n} s{i:}l{'}), v.t. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x:t}, w{x:t}), pron. is|(iz), v. precious|(presh{'}{x}s), adj. ◇ [70c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhì

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR|(EKS{'O:}R{'}), N. ◇ My words are easy to understand and easy to perform.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X}RD{'PL{E~I}{'}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x:r}), v. are ({e:x;r}, {a:r}), n. easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{'d}{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. easy|({i:}{z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. perform|(p{x}r f{o:}rm{'}), v.t.

◇ Yet no one under Heaven is able to know them or practice them. yet|(yet), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. under|(un{'d}{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'x}n), n. is|(iz), v. able|({e~i}{b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x:r}), conj. practice|(prak{'tis}), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. them|({dh}em;





unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m, pron.

◇ My words touch the fundamental.

my|(m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{ }PL{E~I}{ }), N. touch|(tuch), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

fundamental|(fun{ }d{x} men{ }ti), adj.

◇ The things concerned include all under Heaven.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. THINGNESS|(THING{ }NIS), N. concerned|(k{x}n s{x:}rnd{ }), adj. include|(in kl{u:}d{ }),

v.t., -cluded, -cluding. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{ }d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{ }x)n, n.

◇ Because ignorance exists.

because|(b{k{o:}z{ }', -koz{ }', -kuz{ }'), conj. ignorance|(ig{ }n{x}r {x}ns), n. EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{ }ZI STEN{ }SH{X}

LIZ{ }X}M, EK{ }SI-), N. PHILOS.

◇ There is no knowledge of me, my true self.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. knowledge|(nol{ }ij), n.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. me|(m{i:}), pron. my|(m{a~i}), pron. true|(tr{u:}), adj.,

truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ Those that know me are so very few.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. know|(n{o~u}), v.,

knew, known, knowing, n. me|(m{i:}), pron. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

very|(ver{ }i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

◇ Thus accomplishing my value.

thus|({dh}us), adv. ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{ }PLISHT), ADJ. my|(m{a~i}), pron. value|(val{ }y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing.

◇ Therefore, Sages wear coarse clothing and carry a priceless jewel in their bosom.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{ }f{o:r}{ }, -f{o~u}r{ }), adv. SAGENITE|(SAJ{ }X N{A~I}T{ }), N. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn,

wearing, n. coarse|(k{o:r}s, k{o~u}rs), adj., coarser, coarsest. clothing|(kl{o~u}{ }{dh}ing), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd,

{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. carry|(kar{ }i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or

As, a's or as. priceless|(pr{a~i}s{ }lis), adj. jewel|(j{u:}{ }{x}l), n., v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling. in|(in), prep.,

adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. bosom|(b{o~u}z{ }{x}m, b{u:}{ }z{x}m), n.

◇ [70c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{ }SI T{I:}),

N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{ }UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{ }-), N.

◇ Difficult To Understand.

difficult|(dif{ }i kult{ }), -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{ }d{x}r stand{ }), v., -stood,

-standing.

◇ My words are very easy to understand

my|(m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{ }PL{E~I}{ }), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

very|(ver{ }i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|({i:}{ }z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou},

t{x}), prep. understand|(un{ }d{x}r stand{ }), v., -stood, -standing.

◇ and very easy to practise.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. very|(ver{ }i:}), adv.,

adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. easy|({i:}{ }z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),

prep. practise|(prak{ }tis), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising.

◇ but in the world no-one can understand.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:}rld), n. NO-NONSENSE|(N{O~U}{ }NON{ }SENS, -S{X}NS), ADJ. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n),

auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st

pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive,

and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can

(kan), n., v., canned, canning. understand|(un{ }d{x}r stand{ }), v., -stood, -standing.

◇ and no-one can practise them.



and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. NO-

NONSENSE|(N{O~U}{ }NON{ }SENS, -S{X}NS), ADJ. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres.

sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could

or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles

lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v.,

canned, canning. practise|(prak{ }tis), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m,

{x}m), pron.

◇ Words have an ancestor.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{ }PL{E~I}{ }), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres.

sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or

(Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. an|({x}n; when stressed an),

indefinite article. ancestor|(an{ }ses t{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r), n.

◇ deeds have a master [Reason].

DEED|(D{I:}D), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd

have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or

haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. master|(mas{ }t{x}r,

m{a:}{ }st{x}r), n. reason|(r{i:}{ }z{x}n), n.

◇ Since he is not understood.

since|(sins), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. understood|(un{ }d{x}r st{~ou}d{ }), v.

◇ therefore I am not understood.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{ }f{o:r}{ }, -f{o~u}r{ }), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v.

not|(not), adv. understood|(un{ }d{x}r st{~ou}d{ }), v.

◇ Those who understand me are few.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. understand|(un{ }d{x}r stand{ }), v.,

-stood, -standing. me|(m{i:}), pron. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

◇ and thus I am distinguished.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|({dh}us), adv. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's

or Is, i's or is. am|(am; unstressed {x}m, m), v. distinguished|(di sting{ }gwisht), adj.

◇ Therefore the sage wears wool.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{ }f{o:r}{ }, -f{o~u}r{ }), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

WEARPROOF|(W{E:X}R{ }PR{U:}F{ }), ADJ. wool|(w{o~u}l), n.

◇ and hides in his bosom his jewels.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. HIDEOUT|(H{A~I}D{ }OUT{ }), N.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. bosom|(b{o~u}z{ }{x}m, b{u:}{ }z{x}m), n.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. JEWELRY|(J{U:}{ }{X}L R{I:}), N.

◇ [70c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red),

n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n, n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}{ }t{x}r, p{o~u}r{ }-), n.

◇ My words are easy to understand easy to employ

my|(m{a~i}), pron. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{ }PL{E~I}{ }), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r,

{a:r}), n. easy|({i:}{ }z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

understand|(un{ }d{x}r stand{ }), v., -stood, -standing. easy|({i:}{ }z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. employ|(em ploi{ }), v.t.

◇ but no one can understand them no one can employ them

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan;

unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl.

can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could;

pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. understand|(un{ }d{x}r stand{ }), v., -stood, -





standing. **them** | **{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}**, pron. **no** | **{n{o~u}}**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one** | **(wun)**, adj. **can** | **(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** | **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **employ** | **(em ploi{'})**, v.t. **them** | **{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}**, pron.

◇ words have an ancestor

WORDPLAY | **(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}'{'})**, N. **have** | **(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **an** | **{(x)n; when stressed an}**, indefinite article. **ancestor** | **(an{'})ses t{x}r or, esp. Brit., -s{x} st{x}r)**, n.

◇ deeds have a master

DEED | **(D{I:}D)**, N. **have** | **(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **a** | **{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **master** | **(mas{'})t{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r)**, n.

◇ because they have no understanding

because | **(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'})**, conj. **they** | **{(dh){e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have** | **(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no** | **{n{o~u}}**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **understanding** | **(un{'})d{x}r stan{'}ding)**, n.

◇ people fail to understand me

people | **(p{f:i:}'p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **fail** | **{(f{e~i})}**, v.i. **to** | **{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}**, prep. **understand** | **(un{'})d{x}r stand{'})**, v., -stood, -standing. **me** | **(m{i:})**, pron.

◇ rare are they who understand me

rare | **(r{e:x}r)**, adj., rarer, rarest. **are** | **{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}**, v. are | **{(e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. **they** | **{(dh){e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **who** | **(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **understand** | **(un{'})d{x}r stand{'})**, v., -stood, -standing. **me** | **(m{i:})**, pron.

◇ thus I am exalted

thus | **{(dh)us}**, adv. **i** | **{(a~i)}**, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **am** | **(am; unstressed {x}m, m)**, v. **exalted** | **(ig z{o:}l{'})tid)**, adj.

◇ the sage therefore wears coarse cloth

the | **(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **sage** | **(s{e~i}j)**, n., adj., sager, sagest. **therefore** | **{(dh){e:x}r f{o:r}f{o:r}'}**, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv.

WEARPROOF | **(W{E:X}R{'})PR{U:F}'{'})**, ADJ. **coarse** | **(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs)**, adj., coarser, coarsest. **cloth** | **(kl{o:}th, kloth)**, n., pl. cloths | **(kl{o:}{dh}z, klo{dh}z, kl{o:}ths, kloths)**, adj.

◇ and keeps his jade inside.

and | **(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **KEEPING** | **(K{I:}'PING)**, N. **his** | **(hiz; unstressed iz)**, pron. **jade** | **(j{e~i}d)**, n. **inside** | **(prep. in{'})s{a~i}d{'}, in{'})s{a~i}d{'})**; adv. **in{'})s{a~i}d{'}**; n. **in{'})s{a~i}d{'}**; adj. **in{'})s{a~i}d{'}**, **in{'})**, **in{'})s{a~i}d{'}**, prep.

◇ [70c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak

c | **(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** | **(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation** | **(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.** | **j** | **(j{e~i})**, n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **j** | **(j{e~i})**, n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **l** | **(el)**, n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX** | **(DUKS, D{~OU}KS)**, N., PL. **DUCES** | **(D{U:}'S{I:}Z, DY{U:}'{-}, D{U:}'K{E~I}S)**, **DUXES** | **(DUK{'})SIZ, D{~OU}K{'})**.

◇ My words are very easy to understand and very easy to put into practice:

my | **(m{a~i})**, pron. **WORDPLAY** | **(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}'{'})**, N. **are** | **{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}**, v. are | **{(e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. **very** | **(ver{'})i:}**, adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **easy** | **{(i:}'z{i:})}**, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to** | **{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}**, prep. **understand** | **(un{'})d{x}r stand{'})**, v., -stood, -standing. **and** | **(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **very** | **(ver{'})i:}**, adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **easy** | **{(i:}'z{i:})}**, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. **to** | **{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}**, prep. **put** | **(p{~ou}t)**, v., put, putting, adj., n. **into** | **(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x})}**, prep. **practice** | **(prak{'})tis)**, n., v., -ticed, -ticing.



◇ but in all the world there is no one who can understand them and can put them into practice. **but** | **(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **in** | **(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **all** | **{(o:)}**, adj. **the** | **(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **world** | **(w{x:}rld)**, n. **there** | **{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, adv. **is** | **(iz)**, v. **no** | **{n{o~u}}**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one** | **(wun)**, adj. **who** | **(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

can | **(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can;

past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** | **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **understand** | **(un{'})d{x}r stand{'})**, v., -stood, -standing. **them** | **{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}**, pron. **and** | **(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **can** | **(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** | **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **put** | **(p{~ou}t)**, v., put, putting, adj., n. **them** | **{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}**, pron. **into** | **(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x})}**, prep. **practice** | **(prak{'})tis)**, n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ My words have a system, my actions have a governor. **my** | **(m{a~i})**, pron. **WORDPLAY** | **(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}'{'})**, N. **have** | **(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **a** | **{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **system** | **(sis{'})t{x}m)**, n. **my** | **(m{a~i})**, pron. **ACTIONABLE** | **(AK{'})SH{X} N{X} B{X}L)**, ADJ. **have** | **(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **a** | **{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **governor** | **(guv{'})x}r n{x}r, -{x} n{x}r)**, n.

◇ Indeed, it is just because they are not understood, that men do not understand me. **indeed** | **(in d{i:}d{'})**, adv. **it** | **(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them, n. **is** | **(iz)**, v. **just** | **(just)**, adj. **because** | **(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'})**, conj. **they** | **{(dh){e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are** | **{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}**, v. are | **{(e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. **not** | **(not)**, adv. **understood** | **(un{'})d{x}r st{~ou}d{'})**, v. **that** | **{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **men** | **(men)**, n. **do** | **(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not** | **(not)**, adv. **understand** | **(un{'})d{x}r stand{'})**, v., -stood, -standing. **me** | **(m{i:})**, pron.

◇ Those who understand me are rare, those who pattern themselves after me are highly prized. **those** | **{(dh){o~u}z}**, pron., adj. **who** | **(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **understand** | **(un{'})d{x}r stand{'})**, v., -stood, -standing. **me** | **(m{i:})**, pron. **are** | **{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}**, v. are | **{(e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. **rare** | **(r{e:x}r)**, adj., rarer, rarest. **those** | **{(dh){o~u}z}**, pron., adj. **who** | **(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **pattern** | **(pat{'})x}rn; Brit. pat{'})n)**, n. **themselves** | **{(dh){x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'})**, pron. pl. **after** | **(af{'})t{x}r, {a:f{'})**, prep. **me** | **(m{i:})**, pron. **are** | **{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}**, v. are | **{(e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. **highly** | **(h{a~i}'l{i:})**, adv. **PRIZE** | **(PR{A~I}Z)**, N.

◇ Thus the Saint wears hair-cloth, but carries jade in his breast. **thus** | **{(dh)us}**, adv. **the** | **(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **saint** | **(s{e~i}nt)**, n. **WEARPROOF** | **(W{E:X}R{'})PR{U:F}'{'})**, ADJ. **HAIR** | **(H{E:X}R)**, N. **but** | **(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **CARRIER** | **(KAR{'})I:}{X}R)**, N. **jade** | **(j{e~i}d)**, n. **in** | **(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his** | **(hiz; unstressed iz)**, pron. **breast** | **(brest)**, n.

◇ [71c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks **c** | **(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** | **(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation** | **(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.** **ROBE** | **(R{O~U}B)**, N., V., **ROBED**, **ROBING**. **g** | **(j{i:})**, n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED** | **(HEN{'})PEK{'})**, ADJ.

◇ To know you don't know is best. **to** | **{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}**, prep. **know** | **(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **you** | **(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **don't** | **(d{f~o~u}nt)**, v. **know** | **(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **is** | **(iz)**, v. **best** | **(best)**, adj., superl. of good with better as compar.

◇ Thus the Saint wears hair-cloth, but carries jade in his breast. **thus** | **{(dh)us}**, adv. **the** | **(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **saint** | **(s{e~i}nt)**, n. **WEARPROOF** | **(W{E:X}R{'})PR{U:F}'{'})**, ADJ. **HAIR** | **(H{E:X}R)**, N. **but** | **(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **CARRIER** | **(KAR{'})I:}{X}R)**, N. **jade** | **(j{e~i}d)**, n. **in** | **(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his** | **(hiz; unstressed iz)**, pron. **breast** | **(brest)**, n.

◇ [71c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks **c** | **(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** | **(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation** | **(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.** **ROBE** | **(R{O~U}B)**, N., V., **ROBED**, **ROBING**. **g** | **(j{i:})**, n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED** | **(HEN{'})PEK{'})**, ADJ.

◇ To know you don't know is best. **to** | **{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}**, prep. **know** | **(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **you** | **(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **don't** | **(d{f~o~u}nt)**, v. **know** | **(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **is** | **(iz)**, v. **best** | **(best)**, adj., superl. of good with better as compar.





◇ Not to know you [don't] know is a flaw.
not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.
don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. flaw|(fl{o:}), n.

◇ Therefore, the Sage's not being flawed
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAGE|(S{E~l}), N., ADJ.,

SAGER, SAGEST. not|(not), adv. being|(b{i:}''ing), n. flawed|(fl{o:}d), adj.

◇ Stems from his recognizing a flaw as a flaw.

STEMMERY|(STEM'{}{X} R{l:}), N., PL. -MERIES. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. RECOGNIZEE|(RI KOG'{}N{X} Z{l:}'', -KON'{}{X}-), N. LAW. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. flaw|(fl{o:}), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. flaw|(fl{o:}), n.

◇ Therefore, he is flawless.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. FLAWED|(FL{O:}D), ADJ.

◇ [71c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. WRYNECK|(R{A~l}'{}NEK'{}), N.

◇ To realize that our knowledge is ignorance.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. realize|(r{i:}'{}l{a~i}z''), v., -ized, -izing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. our|(ou{x}_r, ou'{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. knowledge|(nol'{}ij), n. is|(iz), v.

ignorance|(ig'{}n{x}r {x}ns), n.

◇ This is a noble insight.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. noble|(n{o~u}'{}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. insight|(in'{}s{a~i}t'{}), n.

◇ To regard our ignorance as knowledge.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. regard|(ri g{a:}rd'{}), v.t. our|(ou{x}_r, ou'{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. ignorance|(ig'{}n{x}r {x}ns), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. knowledge|(nol'{}ij), n.

◇ This is mental sickness.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. mental|(men'{}tl), adj. sickness|(sik'{}nis), n.

◇ Only when we are sick of our sickness

only|({o~u}n'{}i:}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. our|(ou{x}_r, ou'{}{x}r; unstressed {a:r}), pron. sickness|(sik'{}nis), n.

◇ Shall we cease to be sick.

shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. cease|(s{i:}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ The Sage is not sick, being sick of sickness.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n. being|(b{i:}'{}ing), n. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. sickness|(sik'{}nis), n.

◇ This is the secret of health.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before



a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. secret|(s{i:}'{}krit), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. health|(helth), n.

◇ [71c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|(LAT'{}V{l:} {X}N, L{A:}'{}-), ADJ.

◇ To know yet to think that one does not know is best.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. yet|(yet), adv.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|(wun), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. is|(iz), v. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.

◇ Not to know yet to think that one knows will lead to difficulty.

not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. yet|(yet), adv.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lead|(l{i:}d), v., led,

leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. difficulty|(dif'{}i kul'{}t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ It is by being alive to difficulty that one can avoid it.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}'{}ing), n. alive|({x} l{a~i}v'{}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. difficulty|(dif'{}i kul'{}t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. avoid|({x} void'{}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The sage meets with no difficulty.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. MEETLY|(M{l:}'{}T'{}L{l:}), ADV. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. difficulty|(dif'{}i kul'{}t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ It is because he is alive to it that he meets with no difficulty.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

because|(bi k{o:}z'{}{-koz'{}}, -kuz'{}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. alive|({x} l{a~i}v'{}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. MEETLY|(M{l:}'{}T'{}L{l:}), ADV. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. difficulty|(dif'{}i kul'{}t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [71c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

◇ To know that you do not know is best.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss.

your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. is|(iz), v. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.

◇ To not know of knowing is a disease.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ To not know of knowing is a disease.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ To not know of knowing is a disease.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.





of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **knowing**|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. **is**|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **disease**|(di z{i:}z{'}), n., v., -eased, -easing.

◇ **Indeed, to be sick of the disease. Is the way to be free of the disease.**

indeed|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **sick**|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **disease**|(di z{i:}z{'}), n., v., -eased, -easing. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **disease**|(di z{i:}z{'}), n., v., -eased, -easing.

◇ **Evolved Individuals are free of the disease.**

EVOLVE|(I VOLV{'}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. **INDIVIDUALLY**|(IN{'})D{X} VIJ{'}){U:}{X} L{I:}), ADV. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **disease**|(di z{i:}z{'}), n., v., -eased, -easing.

◇ **Because they are sick of the disease**

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **sick**|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **disease**|(di z{i:}z{'}), n., v., -eased, -easing.

◇ **This is the way to be free of disease.**

this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **disease**|(di z{i:}z{'}), n., v., -eased, -easing.

◇ [71c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **REMUNERATIVE**|(RI MY(U:){'}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{'}TIV), ADJ. **JIVY**|(J{A~I}{'}V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ **It is the best for one to know that he does not know;**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **for**|(f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ **It is an illness to pretend to know when he actually does not know.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **an**|(x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **illness**|(il{'})nis), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **pretend**|(pri tend{'}), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **actually**|(ak{'})ch{u:}



{x} l{i:}), adv. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ **Recognizing the illness as an illness prevents one from illness.**

RECOGNIZEE|(RI KOG{'})N{X} Z{I:}{'}, -KON{'}){X}-), N. LAW. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **illness**|(il{'})nis), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **an**|(x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **illness**|(il{'})nis), n.

PREVENTIVE|(PRI VEN{'})TIV), ADJ. **one**|(wun), adj. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **illness**|(il{'})nis), n.

◇ **The sage is free from the illness.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **free**|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **illness**|(il{'})nis), n.

◇ **Because he recognizes the illness as an illness.**

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **RECOGNIZEE**|(RI KOG{'})N{X} Z{I:}{'}, -KON{'}){X}-), N. LAW. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **illness**|(il{'})nis), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **an**|(x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **illness**|(il{'})nis), n.

◇ **He can prevent the illness thereby.**

can|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **he**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **prevent**|(pri vent{'}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **illness**|(il{'})nis), n. **thereby**|(dh){e:x}r{'})b{a~i}{'}, {dh}{e:x}r{'})b{a~i}{'}), adv.

◇ [71c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GHOULISH**|(G(U:){'}LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'}){X} M{I:}N{'}), N. PHARM.

◇ **Knowing ignorance is strength.**

knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. **ignorance**|(ig{'})n{x}r {x}ns), n. **is**|(iz), v. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ **Ignoring knowledge is sickness.**

IGNORE|(IG N{O:}R{'}, -N{O~U}R{'}), V.T., -NORED, -NORING. **knowledge**|(nol{'})ij), n. **is**|(iz), v. **sickness**|(sik{'})nis), n.

◇ **If one is sick of sickness, then one is not sick.**

if|(if), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **sick**|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **sickness**|(sik{'})nis), n. **then**|(dh)en), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **sick**|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ **The sage is not sick because he is sick of sickness.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **sick**|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **sick**|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **sickness**|(sik{'})nis), n.

◇ **Therefore he is not sick.**

therefore|(dh){e:x}r{'})f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **sick**|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ [71c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

LOITER|(LOI{'})T{X}R), V.I. **sang**|(sang), v. **ho**|(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ **One who knows what most people do not know is superior;**

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or





many with more as compar. **people**{p{f:}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**{d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not)}, adv. **know**{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **superior**{s{x} p{i:r}{f:} {x}r, s{~ou}-}, adj.

◇ One who forgets what one by nature knows is sick.

one{(wun)}, adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FORGETIVE**{F(O:}R{f:}JI TIV, F(O~U)R{f:}-), ADJ. ARCHAIC. **what**{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **by**{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **nature**{n{e~i}{ch{x}r)}, n. **KNOWN**{N(O~U)N}, V. **is**{(iz)}, v. **sick**{(sik)}, adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ The Sage is free from this sickness.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**{(iz)}, v. **free**{(fr{i:})}, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**{(frum, from; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **this**{(dh){is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **sickness**{(sik{f:}nis)}, n.**

◇ Because he avoids the sickness, he is not sick.

because{(bi k{o:}z{f:}, -koz{f:}, -kuz{f:})}, conj. **he**{(h{i:}; **unstressed i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **AVOIDANCE**{(X) VOID{f:}NS}, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **sickness**{(sik{f:}nis)}, n. **he**{(h{i:}; **unstressed i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **sick**{(sik)}, adj., -er, -est, n.******

◇ [71c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c{(s{f:i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{f:i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{f:}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **XHOSA**{(K{O~U}{S}{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{f:}-)}, N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**{(y{a:}ng, yang)}, n.

◇ If you have knowledge, but you feel like you do not have knowledge, this is super.

if{(if)}, conj. **you**{(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**{(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **knowledge**{(nol{f:}ij)}, n. **but**{(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **you**{(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **feel**{(f{f:i:})}, v., felt, feeling, n. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **you**{(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**{(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not)}, adv. **have**{(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **knowledge**{(nol{f:}ij)}, n. **this**{(dh){is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **is**{(iz)}, v. **super**{(s{u:}{f:}p{x}r)}, n.

◇ If you do not have knowledge, but you feel like you have knowledge, this is sick.

if{(if)}, conj. **you**{(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**{(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not)}, adv. **have**{(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **knowledge**{(nol{f:}ij)}, n. **but**{(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **you**{(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **feel**{(f{f:i:})}, v., felt, feeling, n. **like**{(l{a~i}k)}, adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **you**{(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**{(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **knowledge**{(nol{f:}ij)}, n. **this**{(dh){is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **is**{(iz)}, v. **sick**{(sik)}, adj., -er, -est, n.



◇ The great men were not sick because they knew what the sickness is.
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **men**{(men)}, n. **were**{(w{x:r}; **unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **sick**{(sik)}, adj., -er, -est, n. **because**{(bi k{o:}z{f:}, -koz{f:}, -kuz{f:})}, conj. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **knew**{(n{u:}, ny{u:})}, v. **what**{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **sickness**{(sik{f:}nis)}, n. **is**{(iz)}, v.****

◇ Only when you know what the sickness is, will you not be sick.

only{(o~u)n{f:}{i:}}, adv. **when**{(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **you**{(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **what**{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **sickness**{(sik{f:}nis)}, n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **you**{(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **not**{(not)}, adv. **be**{(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **sick**{(sik)}, adj., -er, -est, n.**

◇ [71c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, THE DISEASE OF KNOWING

c{(s{f:i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{f:i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{f:}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **WALRUS**{(W{O:}L{f:}R{X}S, WOL{f:}-)}, N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**{(V. G(O:}R{f:}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{f:}); N. G(O:}R{f:}M{X}N D{f:}Z{f:})}, V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**{(o~u)ld)}, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **disease**{(di z{i:}z{f:})}, n., v., -eased, -easing. **of**{(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **knowing**{(n{o~u}{f:}ing)}, adj.**

◇ To know one's ignorance is the best part of knowledge.

to{(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **ONE**{(WUN)}, ADJ. **ignorance**{(ig{f:}n{x}r {x}ns)}, n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **best**{(best)}, adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **part**{(p{a:}rt)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **knowledge**{(nol{f:}ij)}, n.**

◇ To be ignorant of such knowledge is a disease.

to{(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**{(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ignorant**{(ig{f:}n{x}r {x}nt)}, adj. **of**{(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **such**{(such)}, adj. **knowledge**{(nol{f:}ij)}, n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **al**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **disease**{(di z{i:}z{f:})}, n., v., -eased, -easing.

◇ If one only regards it as a disease, he will soon be cured of it.

if{(if)}, conj. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **only**{(o~u)n{f:}{i:}}, adv. **REGARDLESS**{(RI G{A:}RD{f:}LIS)}, ADJ. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **as**{(az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **al**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **disease**{(di z{i:}z{f:})}, n., v., -eased, -easing. **he**{(h{i:}; **unstressed i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **soon**{(s{u:n)}, adv., -er, -est. **be**{(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CURE**{(KY{~OU}R)}, N., V., CURED, CURING. **of**{(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.**





◇ The wise man is exempt from this disease.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. exempt|(ig zempt{}), v.t. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. disease|(di z{i:}z{}), n., v., -eased, -easing.

◇ He knows it for what it is, and so is free from it.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom.

they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. is|(iz), v. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [71c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

JAMBSTONE|(JAM{}ST{O~U}N{}), N. MASONRY. LEGES|(L{I:}'{}{I:}Z; LAT. LE{}GES), N.

◇ To know and yet (think) we do not know is the highest (attainment):

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}'{}{X}R UP{}), N. INFORMAL. attainment|({x} t{e~i}n{}m{x}nt), n.

◇ not to know (and yet think) we do know is a disease.

not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. disease|(di z{i:}z{}), n., v., -eased, -easing.

◇ It is simply by being pained at (the thought of) having this disease that we are preserved from it.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. simply|({sim}'{}pl{i:}), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}'{}ing), n. pained|(p{e~i}nd), adj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. thought|(th{o:t}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

HAVESACK|(HAV{}X{R} SAK{}), N. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. disease|(di z{i:}z{}), n., v., -eased, -easing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), v. PRESERVE|(PRI Z{X:}RV{}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The sage has not the disease.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. disease|(di z{i:}z{}), n., v., -eased, -easing.

◇ He knows the pain that would be inseparable from it, and therefore he does not have it.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pain|(p{e~i}n), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed



{dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. inseparable|(in sep{}{'}{x}r {x} b{x}), -sep{}{'}r{x}-), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}{f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [71c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{}{X}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. HINTERLAND|(HIN{}T{X}R LAND{}), N.

◇ Knowing not-knowing is lofty.

knowing|(n{o~u}'{}ing), adj. NOT-FOR-PROFIT|(NOT{}F{X}R PROF{}IT), ADJ. is|(iz), v. lofty|({f{o:}'{}t{i:}, loff{}-), adj., loftier, loftiest.

◇ Not knowing not-knowing is affliction.

not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}'{}ing), adj. NOT-FOR-PROFIT|(NOT{}F{X}R PROF{}IT), ADJ. is|(iz), v. affliction|({x} flik{}'{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ A sage stays free of affliction.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}'{}M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. affliction|({x} flik{}'{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Just recognize it as affliction and you're free of it.

just|(just), adj. recognize|(rek{}{x}g n{a~i}z{}), v.t., -nized, -nizing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. affliction|({x} flik{}'{}sh{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you're|y{~ou}r; unstressed y{x}r, free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [71c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHICHI|(SH{I:}'{}SH{I:}'{}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Knowing as if not knowing

knowing|(n{o~u}'{}ing), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}'{}ing), adj.

◇ Is peerless;

is|(iz), v. peerless|(p{i:}'{}lis), adj.

◇ Not knowing as if knowing

not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}'{}ing), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. knowing|(n{o~u}'{}ing), adj.

◇ Is a sickness.

is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sickness|(sik{}'{}nis), n.

◇ Hence, the sage man was not sick;

hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. man|(man), n., pl. men, was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. not|(not), adv. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ Being sick of the sickness.

being|(b{i:}'{}ing), n. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel





{dh}{i:}, definite article. **sickness|{sik}{nis}**, n.

◇ Hence, he was not sick.

hence|{hens}, adv. **he|{h}{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **was|{wuz, woz}**; **unstressed w{x}z**, v. **not|{not}**, adv. **sick|{sik}**, adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ [71c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|{t{i:}}**, n., pl. T's **translation|{trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-}**, n.

ELL|{EL}, N. **m|{em}**, n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY|{KEM}{X:}R J{I:}**, **K{X} M{X:}R{'}-**, N.

◇ From knowing to not knowing (chih, pu chih).

from|{frum, from}; **unstressed fr{x}m**, prep. **knowing|{n{o~u}'{ing}}**, adj. **to|{t{u:}}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**, prep. **not|{not}**, adv. **knowing|{n{o~u}'{ing}}**, adj. **CHIGETAI|{CHIG{'}I T{A~I}'{}}**, N. **PTYALISM|{T{A~I}'{X} LIZ{'}{X}M}**, N. **PATHOL. CHIGETAI|{CHIG{'}I T{A~I}'{}}**, N.

◇ This is superior.

this|{dh}is, pron. and adj., pl. these **{dh}{i:}z**; adv. **is|{iz}**, v. **superior|{s{s} p{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-}**, adj.

◇ From not knowing to knowing (pu chih, chih).

from|{frum, from}; **unstressed fr{x}m**, prep. **not|{not}**, adv. **knowing|{n{o~u}'{ing}}**, adj. **to|{t{u:}}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**, prep. **knowing|{n{o~u}'{ing}}**, adj. **PTYALISM|{T{A~I}'{X} LIZ{'}{X}M}**, N. **PATHOL. CHIGETAI|{CHIG{'}I T{A~I}'{}}**, N. **CHIGETAI|{CHIG{'}I T{A~I}'{}}**, N.

◇ This is sickness.

this|{dh}is, pron. and adj., pl. these **{dh}{i:}z**; adv. **is|{iz}**, v. **sickness|{sik}{nis}**, n.

◇ It is by being sick of sickness.

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.) it**, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is|{iz}**, v.

by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **being|{b{i:}'{ing}}**, n. **sick|{sik}**, adj., -er, -est, n. **of|{uv, ov}**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**, prep. **sickness|{sik}{nis}**, n.

◇ That one is not sick.

that|{dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **one|{wun}**, adj. **is|{iz}**, v. **not|{not}**, adv. **sick|{sik}**, adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ The sage is not sick.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **sage|{s{e~i}}**, n., adj., sager, sagest. **is|{iz}**, v. **not|{not}**, adv. **sick|{sik}**, adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ Because he is sick of sickness.

because|{bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}{}}, conj. **he|{h{i:}}**; **unstressed {i:}**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is|{iz}**, v. **sick|{sik}**, adj., -er, -est, n. **of|{uv, ov}**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**, prep. **sickness|{sik}{nis}**, n.

◇ Therefore he is not sick.

therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{'}{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}{}}, adv. **he|{h{i:}}**; **unstressed {i:}**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is|{iz}**, v. **not|{not}**, adv. **sick|{sik}**, adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ [71c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|{t{i:}}**, n., pl. T's **translation|{trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-}**, n. **lee|{l{i:}}**, n. **sun|{sun}**, n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY|{KEM}{X:}R J{I:}**, **K{X} M{X:}R{'}-**, N. **OREXIS|{O:} REK{'}SIS, {O~U} REK{'}-**, N. **PSYCHOL.**

◇ Recognizing that one is always in a position of not knowing [enough] is in character of a superior person: **RECOGNIZEE|{RI KOG{'}N{X} Z{I:}'{}**, -KON{'}{X}-, N. **LAW. that|{dh}at**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **one|{wun}**, adj. **is|{iz}**, v. **always|{o:l}'{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}**, adv. **in|{in}**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a|{e~i}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **position|{p{x} zish{'}{x}n}**, n. **of|{uv, ov}**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**, prep. **not|{not}**, adv. **knowing|{n{o~u}'{ing}}**, adj. **enough|{i nuf{'}{}}**, adj. **is|{iz}**, v. **in|{in}**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **character|{kar{'}ik t{x}r}**, n. **of|{uv, ov}**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**, prep. **a|{e~i}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **superior|{s{s} p{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-}**, adj. **person|{p{x}r{'}{s{x}n}**, n.

◇ Not knowing what [true] knowledge is a kind of sickness:

not|{not}, adv. **knowing|{n{o~u}'{ing}}**, adj. **what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot}**; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**,



pron. **true|{tr{u:}}**, adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., **trued, truing or trueing. knowledge|{nol{'}ij}**, n. **is|{iz}**, v. **a|{e~i}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **kind|{k{a~i}nd}**, adj., -er, -est. **of|{uv, ov}**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**, prep. **sickness|{sik}{nis}**, n.

◇ Only those who worry about being sick (ignorant) will be able to avoid the sickness [of ignorance].

only|{o~u}n{'}{i:}, adv. **those|{dh}{o~u}z**, pron., adj. **who|{h{u:}}**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **worry|{w{x}r{'}{i:}**, **wur{'}{i:}**, v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **about|{x} bout{'}{}}**, prep.

being|{b{i:}'{ing}}, n. **sick|{sik}**, adj., -er, -est, n. **ignorant|{ig{'}n{x}r {x}nt}**, adj. **will|{wil}**, auxiliary v.

and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic) wilt**, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic) wouldst**, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.) wold** or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be|{b{i:}}**; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic) art**, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic) wast** or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic) wert**, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

able|{e~i}'{b{x}l}, adj., abler, ablest, n. **to|{t{u:}}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**, prep. **avoid|{x} void{'}{}}**, v. t. **the|{stressed {dh}{i:}}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article.

sickness|{sik}{nis}, n. **of|{uv, ov}**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**, prep. **ignorance|{ig{'}n{x}r {x}ns}**, n.

◇ [71c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|{t{i:}}**, n., pl. T's **translation|{trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-}**, n. **TIEMANNITE|{T{I:}'{M}{X} N{A~I}'{T}'{}}**, N. **CONFUTE|{K{X}N FY{U:}'{T}'{}}**, V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. **TRAMWAY|{TRAM{'}W{E~I}'{}}**, N.

◇ If we know that we do not know, this is a high insight.

if|{if}, conj. **we|{w{i:}}**, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **know|{n{o~u}}**, v., knew, known, knowing, n.

that|{dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **we|{w{i:}}**, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **do|{d{u:}}**; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic) doest** or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic) doeth** or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic) didst**, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not|{not}**, adv. **know|{n{o~u}}**, v., knew, known, knowing, n.

this|{dh}is, pron. and adj., pl. these **{dh}{i:}z**; adv. **is|{iz}**, v. **a|{e~i}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **high|{h{a~i}}**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **insight|{in{'}s{a~i}t{'}{}}**, n.

◇ If we do not know that we know, this is sickness.

if|{if}, conj. **we|{w{i:}}**, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **do|{d{u:}}**; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic) doest** or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic) doeth** or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic) didst**, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not|{not}**, adv. **know|{n{o~u}}**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that|{dh}at**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **we|{w{i:}}**, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **know|{n{o~u}}**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **this|{dh}is**, pron. and adj., pl. these **{dh}{i:}z**; adv. **is|{iz}**, v. **sickness|{sik}{nis}**, n.

◇ When we are sick of our sickness, we will cease to be sick.

when|{hwen, wen}; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**, adv. **we|{w{i:}}**, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **are|{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**, v. are **{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **sick|{sik}**, adj., -er, -est, n. **of|{uv, ov}**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**, prep. **our|{ou{x}_r, ou{'}{x}r}**; **unstressed {a:r}**, pron. **sickness|{sik}{nis}**, n. **we|{w{i:}}**, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **will|{wil}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic) wilt**, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic) wouldst**, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.) wold** or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **cease|{s{i:}s}**, v., ceased, ceasing, n. **to|{t{u:}}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**, prep. **be|{b{i:}}**; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic) art**, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic) wast** or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic) wert**, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **sick|{sik}**, adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ The sage is not sick.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **sage|{s{e~i}}**, n., adj., sager, sagest. **is|{iz}**, v. **not|{not}**, adv. **sick|{sik}**, adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ He is sick of his sickness: thus he is not sick.

he|{h{i:}}; **unstressed {i:}**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is|{iz}**, v. **sick|{sik}**, adj., -er, -est, n. **of|{uv, ov}**; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,**





{x}), prep. his|(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. sickness|(**sik**{i}nis), n. thus|(**{dh}**us), adv. he|(**h**{i}; **unstressed {i}**); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. is|(**iz**), v. not|(**not**), adv. sick|(**sik**), adj., -er, -est, n.
◇ [71c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang
c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
THOLUS|(**TH**{O~U}'L{X}S), N, PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(**z**{i:}) or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz|(**{x}**rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. **ZEUS**|(**Z**{U:}S), N.
◇ Knowing what is not known is good.

knowing|(n{o~u}'ing), adj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw**{x}t, **w**{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. known|(n{o~u}n), v. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
◇ Not knowing but pretending to know is bad.
not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}'ing), adj. but|(but; **unstressed b**{x}t), conj. **PRETENDER**|(**PRI** TEN{'D}{X}R), N.
to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. is|(iz), v. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (**Slang**) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.
◇ Sages rarely ail, because they hate ills.
SAGENITE|(**SAI**{'X}N{A~I}T{'}), N. rarely|(r{e:x}r'f{i:}), adv. ail|(**{e~i}**l), v.t. because|(bik{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|(**{dh}**{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. hate|(h{e~i}t), v., hated, hating, n. **ILLOGICALITY**|(**I** LOJ{'I} KAL{'I} T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES.

◇ Thus, hating ills, one can be free of ills.
thus|(**{dh}**us), adv. **HATHORIC**|(**H**{X} TH{O:}R{'I}K, -THOR{'-}), ADJ. **ILLOGICALITY**|(**I** LOJ{'I} KAL{'I} T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES.
one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; **unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; **unstressed b**{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}**v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ILLOGICALITY**|(**I** LOJ{'I} KAL{'I} T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES.

◇ [71c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley
c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:r'}th{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}'f{i:}), n.
◇ To know when one does not know is best.
to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. is|(iz), v. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.

◇ To think one knows when one does not know is a dire disease.
to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. one|(wun), adj. **KNOWN**|(**N**{O~U}N), V. when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. is|(iz), v. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. dire|(d{a~i}'x)r), adj., direr, direst. disease|(di z{i:}z{'}), n., v., -eased, -easing.

◇ Only he who recognizes this disease as a disease
only|({o~u}n'f{i:}), adv. he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i}**); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.
RECOGNIZEE|(**RI** KOG{'N}{X} Z{I:}'{'}, -KON{'X-}), N. LAW. this|(**{dh}**is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. disease|(di z{i:}z{'}), n., v., -eased, -easing. as|(az; **unstressed {x}**z), adv. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. disease|(di z{i:}z{'}), n., v., -eased, -easing.
◇ Can cure himself of the disease.

can|(kan; **unstressed k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. cure|(ky{~ou}r), n., v., cured, curing.



himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}**v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. disease|(di z{i:}z{'}), n., v., -eased, -easing.
◇ The Sage's way of curing disease
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **SAGE**|(**S**{E~I}), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}**v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **CURIE**|(**KY**{~OU}R{'I:}, **KY**{~OU} R{I:}'{'}), N. PHYSICS, CHEM. disease|(di z{i:}z{'}), n., v., -eased, -easing.

◇ Also consists in making people recognize their diseases as diseases and thus ceasing to be diseased.
also|({o:}l'f{s~ou}), adv. **CONSISTORY**|(**K**{X}N SIS{'T}{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -RIES. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. making|(m{e~i}'king), n. people|(p{i:}'p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. recognize|(rek'f{x}g n{a~i}z{'}), v.t., -nized, -nizing. their|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **DISEASED**|(**DI** Z{I:}ZD{'}), ADJ. as|(az; **unstressed {x}**z), adv. **DISEASED**|(**DI** Z{I:}ZD{'}), ADJ. and|(and; **unstressed {x}**nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thus|({dh}us), adv. **CEASELESS**|(**S**{I:}S{'LIS}), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; **unstressed b**{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. diseased|(di z{i:}zd{'}), adj.

◇ [71c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn
c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **RICH**|(**RICH**), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**|(**LINCH**{'PIN}{'}), N.
◇ To regard not knowing as knowing is the highest;
to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}'ing), adj. as|(az; **unstressed {x}**z), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}'ing), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(**H**{A~I}'{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL.

◇ not to regard knowing as knowing is harmful.
not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t**{~ou}, t{x}), prep. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. knowing|(n{o~u}'ing), adj. as|(az; **unstressed {x}**z), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}'ing), adj. is|(iz), v. harmful|(h{a:}rm'f{x}), adj.

◇ It is only by regarding harm as harm that one suffers no harm.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. only|({o~u}n'f{i:}), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. regarding|(ri g{a:}r'ding), prep. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. as|(az; **unstressed {x}**z), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. that|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}**{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|(wun), adj. **SUFFERING**|(**SUF**{'X}R ING, **SUF**{'RING}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ That the sage suffers no harm is because he regards harm as harm, and this is why he suffers no harm.
that|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}**{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **SUFFERING**|(**SUF**{'X}R ING, **SUF**{'RING}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. is|(iz), v. because|(bik{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i}**); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REGARDESS**|(**RI** G{A:}RD{'LIS}), ADJ. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. as|(az; **unstressed {x}**z), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. and|(and; **unstressed {x}**nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i}**); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SUFFERING**|(**SUF**{'X}R ING, **SUF**{'RING}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ [71c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang
c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LIMY**|(**L**{A~I}'M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**|(**Y**{~OU}RT), N.
◇ **SICK-MINDEDNESS**

SICK|(**SIK**), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N.
◇ Who knows that he does not know is the highest;
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(**N**{O~U}N), V. that|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}**{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i}**); pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him;





pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL.

Who (pretends to) know what he does not know is sick-minded.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **PRETENDER**|(PRI TEN{'})D{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **is**|(iz), v. **SICK**|(SIK), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N.

And who recognizes sick-mindedness as sick-mindedness is not sick-minded.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **RECOGNIZEE**|(RI KOG{'})N{X} Z{I:}'', -KON{'}){X}-), N. LAW. **SICK**|(SIK), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **SICK**|(SIK), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **SICK**|(SIK), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N.

The Sage is not sick-minded.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **SICK**|(SIK), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N.

Because he recognizes sick-mindedness as sick-mindedness,

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **RECOGNIZEE**|(RI KOG{'})N{X} Z{I:}'', -KON{'}){X}-), N. LAW. **SICK**|(SIK), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **SICK**|(SIK), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N.

Therefore he is not sick-minded.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'})f{o:r}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{r}{'}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **SICK**|(SIK), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N.

[71c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **victor**|(vik{'})t{x}r), n. h|((e~i)ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**|(M{E~I}N{'})TOP{'}), N. NAUT.

To realize that you do not understand is a virtue;

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **realize**|(r{i:}'')x l{a~i}z{'}), v., -ized, -izing. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **understand**|(un{'})d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **is**|(iz), v. a|((e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **virtue**|(v{x}r{'})ch{u:}), n.

Not to realize that you do not understand is a defect.

not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **realize**|(r{i:}'')x l{a~i}z{'}), v., -ized, -izing. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **understand**|(un{'})d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. **is**|(iz), v. a|((e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **defect**|(n. d{i:}'')fekt, di fekt{'}), n.

The reason why

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|(r{i:}'')z{x}n), n. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

The sage has no defects.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DEFECTOR**|(DI FEK{'})T{X}R), N.

Is because he treats defects as defects.

is|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his,



obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TREATMENT**|(TR{I:}'')T{M}{X}NT), N. **DEFECTOR**|(DI FEK{'})T{X}R), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **DEFECTOR**|(DI FEK{'})T{X}R), N.

Thus

thus|({dh}us), adv.

He has no defects.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DEFECTOR**|(DI FEK{'})T{X}R), N.

[71c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TOLAN**|(T{O~U}{'}{X}LAN), N. **CHEM. MAZZARD**|(MAZ{'}){X}RD), N.

It is well to know that you do not know.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

To think you know when you do not is sickness.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **think**|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **sickness**|(sik{'})nis), n.

When you are sick of sickness you will no longer be sick.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **sick**|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **sickness**|(sik{'})nis), n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LONGE**|(LUN, LON), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **sick**|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n.

True Persons are not sick because they are sick of sickness;

true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **PERSONNEL**|(P{X:}R{'})S{X} NEL{'}), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **not**|(not), adv. **sick**|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **sick**|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **sickness**|(sik{'})nis), n.

this is the way to health.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **health**|(helth), n.

[71c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{'})X{N} P{O:}RT{'}, -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. h|((e~i)ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **LHOTSE**|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{'}, HL{O~U}T-), N.





◇ Knowing that one does not know is best:
knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|(wun), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. is|(iz), v. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.

◇ Not knowing but pretending to know is a fault:
not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. PRETENDER|(PRI TEN{'})D{X}R), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fault|({f{o}}lt), n.

◇ A sage has no faults, because he/she is aware of his/her faults and works on these faults.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. FAULTLESS|(F{O:}LT{'})LIS), ADJ. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. she|(sh{i:}; pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. is|(iz), v. aware|({x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), v. here|(h{x:r}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. FAULTLESS|(F{O:}LT{'})LIS), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{'})R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. these|((dh){i:}z), pron., adj. FAULTLESS|(F{O:}LT{'})LIS), ADJ.

◇ Because a sage is aware of faults and works on them, he/she has no faults.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. aware|({x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. FAULTLESS|(F{O:}LT{'})LIS), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{'})R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. she|(sh{i:}; pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. FAULTLESS|(F{O:}LT{'})LIS), ADJ.

◇ [71c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. YASNA|(YUS{'})N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|(J{i:}N{'})Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII|(J{i:}N{i:}{A~i}{'})) FOR 6, 7, 9.

KIMONO|(K{X} M{O~U}{'}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ Having knowledge, yet being aware of the unknown, is superior intelligence.

HAVERSACK|(HAV{'})X{R} SAK{'}), N. knowledge|(nol{'})ij), n. yet|(yet), adv. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. aware|({x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unknown|(un n{o~u}n{'}), adj. is|(iz), v. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{'}){i:}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. intelligence|(in tel{'})i j{x}ns), n.

◇ Not having knowledge, yet pretending to know, is intellectual stagnation.

not|(not), adv. HAVERSACK|(HAV{'})X{R} SAK{'}), N. knowledge|(nol{'})ij), n. yet|(yet), adv. PRETENDER|(PRI TEN{'})D{X}R), N. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. is|(iz), v. intellectual|(in{'})tl ek{'})ch{u:}{x}l), adj. STAGNATE|(STAG{'})N{E~I}T), V.I., -NATED, -NATING.

◇ To be aware of stagnation is to be free of it.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. aware|({x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. STAGNATE|(STAG{'})N{E~I}T), V.I., -NATED, -NATING. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The sage is free of any stagnation.



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. any|(en{'}){i:}), adj. STAGNATE|(STAG{'})N{E~I}T), V.I., -NATED, -NATING.

◇ because he is keenly aware of all stagnation.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. KEENING|(K{i:}{'}NING), N. aware|({x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

all|({o:}l), adj. STAGNATE|(STAG{'})N{E~I}T), V.I., -NATED, -NATING.

◇ Therefore, he is forever free of stagnation.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'})f{o:r{'}}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. forever|({f{o:r} ev{'}){x}r, f{x}r-), adv. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

STAGNATE|(STAG{'})N{E~I}T), V.I., -NATED, -NATING.

◇ [71c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:} ZI{i:}Z{'})M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}{'}K{X} L{X} T{i:}R{'}), CHOK{'})X-, CH{O:}K{'})L{X}-, CHOK{'})-; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} L TY[E~I]{'}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{i:}RZ{'}); FR. -TY[E~I]{'}).

◇ Not knowing what one knows is the best.

not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.

◇ To think that one knows when one does not know is sick.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. is|(iz), v. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ Only when one becomes sick of this sickness.

only|({o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. sickness|(sik{'})nis), n.

◇ Is it possible to get free of the sickness.

is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. possible|(pos{'}){x} b{x}l), adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sickness|(sik{'})nis), n.

◇ The sage is never sick.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ Since he is sick of this sickness.

since|(sins), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. sickness|(sik{'})nis), n.

◇ He is not sick.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ [71c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-





EATING|(MAN{'i:}{'i:}{'i:}TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}{'i:}SH{I:}{'O:}R{'K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◆ Those who know seem not to know

those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. seem|{s{f:i:m}}, v.i. not|(not), adv. to|{t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep.

know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◆ And those who don't pretend they do -

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. don't|{d{o~u}nt}, v. pretend|{pri

tend{'}), v.t. they|{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. do, dos's.

◆ This is what it means to be flawed.

this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj, pl. these|{(dh){i:}z}; adv. is|{iz}, v. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. it|{it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'NIS}), N. to|{t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. flawed|{fl{o:d}}, adj.

◆ If you're sick at this, then you'll win through.

if|{if}), conj. you're|{y{~ou}r; unstressed y{x}r}, sick|{sik}), adj., -er, -est, n. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj, pl. these|{(dh){i:}z}; adv. then|{(dh)en}, adv. you'll|{y{u:l}; unstressed y{~ou}l, y{x}l}), win|{win}), v., won, winning, n. through|{thr{u:}}, prep.

◆ The sage is

the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. sage|{(s{e~i})j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|{iz}), v.

◆ He is sick of all faults -

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{iz}), v. sick|{sik}), adj., -er, -est, n. of|{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. all|{(o:l}), adj.

FAULTLESS|(F{O:}LT{'LIS}), ADJ.

◆ He is sick of being sick.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{iz}), v. sick|{sik}), adj., -er, -est, n. of|{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. being|{(b{i:}{'})ing}), n. sick|{sik}), adj., -er, -est, n.

◆ He is well.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{iz}), v. well|{wel}), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◆ [71c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkuan

c|{s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

GRYPHON|(GRIF{'X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◆ Knowing one's ignorance of certain knowledge is the best attitude:

knowing|{n{o~u}{'})ing}), adj. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. ignorance|{ig{'n{x}r {x}ns}), n. of|{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. certain|{(s{x:r}{'})tm}), adj. knowledge|{(nol{'})ij}), n. is|{iz}), v.

the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. best|{(best)}, adj., superl. of good with better as compar. attitude|{(at{'})i t{u:d}{'}), -ty{u:d}{'}), n.

◆ Not knowing certain knowledge yet pretending to know is a bad attitude.

not|(not), adv. knowing|{(n{o~u}{'})ing}), adj. certain|{(s{x:r}{'})tn}), adj. knowledge|{(nol{'})ij}), n. yet|{(yet)}, adv. PRETENDER|(PRI TEN{'D}X}R), N. to|{(t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. know|{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. is|{iz}), v. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bad|{(bad)}, adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. attitude|{(at{'})i t{u:d}{'}), -ty{u:d}{'}), n.

◆ The sage is of no shortcoming.



the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. sage|{(s{e~i})j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|{iz}), v. of|{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. no|{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. shortcoming|{(sh{o:r}t{'})kum{'})ing}), n.

◆ Because he considers shortcoming as shortcoming.

because|{(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'})}, conj. he|{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. CONSIDERING|(K{X}N SID{'})X}R ING), PREP. shortcoming|{(sh{o:r}t{'})kum{'})ing}), n. as|{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. shortcoming|{(sh{o:r}t{'})kum{'})ing}), n.

◆ He considers shortcoming as shortcoming.

he|{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. CONSIDERING|(K{X}N SID{'})X}R ING), PREP. shortcoming|{(sh{o:r}t{'})kum{'})ing}), n. as|{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv.

shortcoming|{(sh{o:r}t{'})kum{'})ing}), n.

◆ Thus he has no shortcoming.

thus|{(dh)us}), adv. he|{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)}, v. no|{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

shortcoming|{(sh{o:r}t{'})kum{'})ing}), n.

◆ [71c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|{s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANTRY|(CHAN{'})TR{I:}, CH{A:N}{'}), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'})X:}R {I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}), N.

◆ Knowing ignorance is best.

knowing|{(n{o~u}{'})ing}), adj. ignorance|{(ig{'n{x}r {x}ns}), n. is|{iz}), v. best|{(best)}, adj., superl. of good with better as compar.

◆ Thinking one knows is foolish.

thinking|{(thing{'})king}), adj. one|{(wun)}, adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. is|{iz}), v. foolish|{(f{u:}{'})lish}), adj.

◆ Only by being a fool can one avoid becoming a fool.

only|{(o~u)n{'})l{i:}), adv. by|{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|{(b{i:}{'})ing}), n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fool|{(f{u:}l}), n. can|{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. one|{(wun)}, adj. avoid|{(x} void{'})}, v.t. becoming|{(bi kum{'})ing}), adj. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fool|{(f{u:}l}), n.

◆ The sage does not think he knows, therefore he is not a fool.

the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article.

sage|{(s{e~i})j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|{(d{o~u}z}), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. think|{(think)}, v., thought, thinking, adj., n. he|{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'})f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'})}, adv. he|{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{iz}), v. not|(not), adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fool|{(f{u:}l}), n.

◆ [71c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|{s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

LITUUS|(LIT{'})Y{U:} {X:}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{'})Y{U:} {A~I}{'}), QIVIUT|(K{I:}{'})V{I:} {X}T, -{U:}T{'}), N.

◆ The best knower knows how to know.

the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. best|{(best)}, adj., superl. of good with better as compar. KNOWED|(N{O~U}D), V.

NONSTANDARD. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. how|{(hou)}, adv. to|{(t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep.

know|{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◆ The worst knower knows that he/she knows.

the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. worst|{(w{x:r}st)}, adj., superlative of bad and ill. KNOWED|(N{O~U}D), V. NONSTANDARD. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes;





adj. she|**(sh{i};)**, pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **KNOWN**|**(N{O~U}N)**, v.

◇ The wise person knows how poor knowers stray

the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **wise**|**(w{a~i}z)**, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **person**|**(p{x}:r{'}s{x}n)**, n.

KNOWN|**(N{O~U}N)**, v. **how**|**(hou)**, adv. **poor**|**(p{~ou}r)**, adj., -er, -est, n. **KNOWED**|**(N{O~U}D)**, v. NONSTANDARD. **stray**|**(str{e~i};)**, v.i.

◇ And can therefore keep himself/herself on the right path.

and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **can**|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v.

(Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning.

therefore|**({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o}:r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}-)**, adv. **keep**|**(k{i}:p)**, v., kept, keeping, n. **himself**|**(him self{'}; medially often im self{'};)**, pron. **herself**|**(h{x}r self{'};)**, pron. **on**|**(on, {o}:n)**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **right**|**(r{a~i}t)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **path**|**(path, p{a:}th)**, n., pl. paths (**pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths**).

◇ [71c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|**(s{i};)**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{i};)**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n.

SHEWBREAD|**(SH{O~U}{BRED{}})**, N. JUDAISM. **FRYER**|**(FR{A~I}{X}R)**, N. **HUZZAH**|**(H{X}Z{A:}{})**, INTERJ.

◇ Exemption From Sick-Mindedness

exemption|**(ig zemp{'}sh{x}n)**, n. **from**|**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)**, prep. **SICK**|**(SIK)**, ADJ., -ER, -EST, N.

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao|**(lou)**, n., pl. Laos (**louz**), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**|**(Z{A:}RIT{'}S{X}, TS{A:}-)**, N. **says**|**(sez)**, v.

◇ To know and yet think you don't know is the highest attainment.

to|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **know**|**(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **yet**|**(yet)**, adv. **think**|**(think)**, v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **you**|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **don't**|**(d{o~u}nt)**, v. **know**|**(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|**(H{A~I}{X}R UP{'})**, N. INFORMAL. **attainment**|**({x}t{e~i}n{'}m{x}nt)**, n.

◇ not to know and yet think you know is sick-minded.

not|**(not)**, adv. **to**|**(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **know**|**(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **yet**|**(yet)**, adv. **think**|**(think)**, v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **you**|**(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **know**|**(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **SICK**|**(SIK)**, ADJ., -ER, -EST, N.

◇ It is simply in being pained at the thought of having sick-mindedness that one is free from being sick-minded.

it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **simply**|**(sim{'}pl{i};)**, adv. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **being**|**(b{i:}{'}ing)**, n. **pained**|**(p{e~i}nd)**, adj. **at**|**(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **thought**|**(th{o:t})**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **HAVERSACK**|**(HAV{'}X}R SAK{'})**, N. **SICK**|**(SIK)**, ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. **that**|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **free**|**(fr{i};)**, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)**, prep. **being**|**(b{i:}{'}ing)**, n.

SICK|**(SIK)**, ADJ., -ER, -EST, N.

◇ The sage is not sick-minded because he knows the pain that would be inseparable from sick-mindedness and therefore he is totally exempted from this sick-mindedness.

the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **sage**|**(s{e~i}j)**, n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **SICK**|**(SIK)**, ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. **because**|**(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'};)**, conj. **he**|**(h{i}; unstressed {i};)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **KNOWN**|**(N{O~U}N)**, V. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article.

pain|**(p{e~i}n)**, n. **that**|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **would**|**(w{~ou}d);**

◇ The sage is not sick-minded because he knows the pain that would be inseparable from sick-mindedness and therefore he is totally exempted from this sick-mindedness.

and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **can**|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning.



unstressed w{x}d, v. would (**w{o~u}ld**), n. **be**|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **inseparable**|**(in sep{'}{x}r {x} b{x}l, -sep{'}r{x}-)**, adj. **from**|**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)**, prep. **SICK**|**(SIK)**, ADJ., -ER, -EST, N. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj.

therefore|**({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o}:r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}-)**, adv. **he**|**(h{i}; unstressed {i};)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **totally**|**(t{o~u}t{'}{i};)**, adv. **EXEMPT**|**(IG ZEMPT{'})**, V.T. **from**|**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)**, prep. **this**|**({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i};z**); adv. **SICK**|**(SIK)**, ADJ., -ER, -EST, N.

◇ [71c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|**(s{i};)**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{i};)**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **CEYLONESE**|**(S{I:}{'}L{X} N{L:}Z{'}-N{L:}S{'}S{'}S{E~I}{'}-)**, ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|**(T{X}D{A:}{'})**, INTERJ.

◇ Not knowing that one knows is best.

not|**(not)**, adv. **knowing**|**(n{o~u}{'}ing)**, adj. **that**|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **KNOWN**|**(N{O~U}N)**, V. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **best**|**(best)**, adj., superl. of good with better as compar.

◇ Thinking that one knows when one does not know is sickness.

thinking|**(thing{'}king)**, adj. **that**|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **KNOWN**|**(N{O~U}N)**, V. **when**|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **does**|**(d{o~u}z)**, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **know**|**(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **sickness**|**(sik{'}nis)**, n.

◇ Only when one becomes sick of this sickness can one be free from sickness.

only|**({o~u}n{'}l{i};)**, adv. **when**|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **BECOME**|**(BI KUM{'})**, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **sick**|**(sik)**, adj., -er, -est, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **this**|**({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i};z**); adv. **sickness**|**(sik{'}nis)**, n. **can**|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **one**|**(wun)**, adj.

be|**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **free**|**(fr{i};)**, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|**(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)**, prep. **sickness**|**(sik{'}nis)**, n.

◇ The Sage is never sick; because he is sick of this sickness, therefore he is not sick.

the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **sage**|**(s{e~i}j)**, n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **never**|**(nev{'}{x}r)**, adv. **sick**|**(sik)**, adj., -er, -est, n. **because**|**(bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'};)**, conj. **he**|**(h{i}; unstressed {i};)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **sick**|**(sik)**, adj., -er, -est, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **this**|**({dh}is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i};z**); adv. **sickness**|**(sik{'}nis)**, n. **therefore**|**({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o}:r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}-)**, adv. **he**|**(h{i}; unstressed {i};)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **sick**|**(sik)**, adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ [71c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|**(s{i};)**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{i};)**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **PAUCITY**|**(P{O:}{'}SI T{I:})**, N. **j**|**(j{e~i})**, n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**|**(L{A~I}{'}M{I:})**, ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ He who knows that he does not know is the best.

he|**(h{i}; unstressed {i};)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|**(h{u};)**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|**(N{O~U}N)**, V. **that**|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|**(h{i}; unstressed {i};)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|**(d{o~u}z)**, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **know**|**(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. **best**|**(best)**, adj., superl. of good with better as compar.

◇ He who knows that he does not know is the best.





◇ **He who does not know but pretends to know is sick.**
he(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **know**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **but**(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj.
PRETENDER(PRI TEN^(*)D(X)R), N. **to**(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **know**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **is**(**iz**), v. **sick**(**sik**), adj., -er, -est, n.
◇ **He who realizes the sickness is sickness**
he(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **REALIZE**(R(I:){X} L(A~I)Z^(*)), V., -IZED, -IZING.
the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.
sickness(**sik{'}nis**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **sickness**(**sik{'}nis**), n.
◇ **Doesn't have any sickness.**
doesn't(**duz{'}xnt**), **have**(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **any**(**en{'}i:**), adj. **sickness**(**sik{'}nis**), n.
◇ **The Sage is without sickness**
the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.
sage(**s{e~i}**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**(**iz**), v. **without**(**wi{dh} out{'} , with-**), prep. **sickness**(**sik{'}nis**), n.
◇ **Because he realizes the sickness is sickness.**
because(**bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}**), conj. **he**(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REALIZE**(R(I:){X} L(A~I)Z^(*)), V., -IZED, -IZING. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sickness**(**sik{'}nis**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **sickness**(**sik{'}nis**), n.
◇ **Therefore, he doesn't have any sickness.**
therefore(**{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'} , -f{o~u}r{'}**), adv. **he**(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **doesn't**(**duz{'}xnt**), **have**(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **any**(**en{'}i:**), adj. **sickness**(**sik{'}nis**), n.
◇ [71c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue
c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **MICELLE**(MI SEL^(*)), N. **LAETRILE**(L{E~I}{'}I TRIL), N.
◇ **"Aware but not aware of it: a high thing."**
aware(**{x} w{e:x}r{'}**), adj. **but**(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **not**(**not**), adv. **aware**(**{x} w{e:x}r{'}**), adj. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **al**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **high**(**h{a~i}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **thing**(**thing**), n.
◇ **Not aware but aware of it: sick of this.**
not(**not**), adv. **aware**(**{x} w{e:x}r{'}**), adj. **but**(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **aware**(**{x} w{e:x}r{'}**), adj. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **sick**(**sik**), adj., -er, -est, n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **this**(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}**); z; adv.
◇ **Simply sick of the sickness - and so no longer sick.**
simply(**sim{'}pl{i:}**), adv. **sick**(**sik**), adj., -er, -est, n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sickness**(**sik{'}nis**), n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **so**(**s{o~u}**), adv. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LONGE**(LUNJ, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. **sick**(**sik**), adj., -er, -est, n.
◇ **The Wise Person's lack of this sickness:**
the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),



definite article. **wise**(**w{a~i}z**), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **PERSON**(P{X}{R}{'}S{X}N), N.
lack(**lak**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **this**(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}**); adv. **sickness**(**sik{'}nis**), n.
◇ **He became sick of being sick, and so he's no longer sick.**
he(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **became**(**bi k{e~i}m{'} , v. sick**(**sik**), adj., -er, -est, n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **being**(**b{i:}{'}ing**), n. **sick**(**sik**), adj., -er, -est, n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **so**(**s{o~u}**), adv. **he's**(**h{i:}z; unstressed {i:}z**), **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LONGE**(LUNJ, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. **sick**(**sik**), adj., -er, -est, n.
◇ [71c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin
c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **CHENEAU**(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z^(*)). **ARCHIT. LIMY**(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.
◇ **Those who know, and yet do not think they know, belong to the highest type of men.**
those(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **know**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **yet**(**yet**), adv. **do**(**d{u:}**; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **think**(**think**), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **know**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **belong**(**bi l{o:}ng{'} , -long{'}**), v.i. **to**(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**(H(A~I){X}R UP^(*)), N. **INFORMAL type**(**t{e~i}ip**), n., v., typed, typing. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **men**(**men**), n.
◇ **Those who do not know, and yet think they know, are really at fault.**
those(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **do**(**d{u:}**; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **know**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **yet**(**yet**), adv. **think**(**think**), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **know**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **are**(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **really**(**r{i:}{'} l{i:}, r{i:}{'}i:**), adv. **at**(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **fault**(**f{o:}lt**), n.
◇ **When one knows that he is at fault, he can be free of faults.**
when(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **one**(**wun**), adj. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **at**(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **fault**(**f{o:}lt**), n. **he**(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **free**(**fr{i:}**), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **FAULTLESS**(F{O:}LT^(*)LIS), ADJ.
◇ **The Sage is free of faults because he knows when he is at fault.**
the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**(**s{e~i}**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**(**iz**), v. **free**(**fr{i:}**), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **FAULTLESS**(F{O:}LT^(*)LIS), ADJ. **because**(**bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}**), conj. **he**(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. **when**(**hwen, hen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **he**(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **at**(**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **fault**(**f{o:}lt**),





n.
◇ [71c34t] Translation: Yi Wu
c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
yi|(y{i:}), n. WRYNECK|(R{A~l}'NEK{}), N.
◇ One who knows, but does not know, is best.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. is|(iz), v. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.

◇ One who does not know, but knows, is sick.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. is|(iz), v. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ Only one who recognizes this sickness as sickness
only|({o~u}n{f}'{i:}), adv. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. RECOGNIZEE|(RI KOG{}N{X} Z{l:}'{-KON{}X-), N. LAW. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. sickness|(sik{}nis), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. sickness|(sik{}nis), n.

◇ Will not have the sickness.
will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wold; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v); for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sickness|(sik{}nis), n.

◇ The sage does not have this sickness
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v); for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. sickness|(sik{}nis), n.

◇ Because he recognizes this sickness as sickness.
because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. RECOGNIZEE|(RI KOG{}N{X} Z{l:}'{-KON{}X-), N. LAW. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. sickness|(sik{}nis), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. sickness|(sik{}nis), n.

◇ Therefore, he has no sickness.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}{f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. nos, nos, v. sickness|(sik{}nis), n.

◇ [71c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan
c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
HAMULUS|(HAM{}Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~l}'{}). HINTERLAND|(HIN{}T{X}R LAND{}), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ Knowing but thinking you do not really know, you are a man of great virtue.
knowing|(n{o~u}'ing), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. thinking|(thing{'}king), adj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. really|(r{i:}'{x} l{i:}, r{i:}'{i}i:}), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, knowing, n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n.



◇ Not knowing but thinking that you know, you have a severe affliction.
not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}'ing), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. thinking|(thing{'}king), adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v); for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. severe|(s{x} v{i:}r{'}), adj., -verer, -verest. affliction|({x} flik{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Because you are aware of this fault, you can then try to avoid committing this mistake.
because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. aware|({x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. fault|(f{o:}t), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. then|({dh}en), adv. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. avoid|({x} void{'}), v.t.

COMMITTEEMAN|(K{X} MIT{}I:} M{X}N, -MAN{}), N., PL. -MEN (-M{X}N, -MEN{}), this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. mistake|(mi st{e~i}k{'}), n., v., -took, -taken, -taking.

◇ The sage has no flaws because he is cognizant of this malady.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. nos, nos, v. FLAWED|(FL{O:}D), ADJ. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. cognizant|(kog{}n{x}z{x}nt, kon{}x-), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. malady|(mal{}x d{i:}), n., pl. -dies.

◇ Hence, he has no shortcomings.
hence|(hens), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. nos, nos, v. SHORTCOMING|(SH{O:}RT{}KUM{}ING), N.

◇ [71c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni
c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ He who regards his intellectual knowledge as ignorance has deep insight.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}RD{}LIS), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. intellectual|(in{}tl ek{'}ch{u:} {x}), adj. knowledge|(mol{}ij), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. ignorance|(ig{}n{x}r {x}ns), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. deep|(d{i:}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. insight|(in{}s{a~i}t{'}), n.

◇ He who overrates his intellectual achievement as definite truth is deeply sick.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. OVERRATE|({O~U}'V{X}R R{E~l}T{}), V.T., -RATED, -RATING. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. intellectual|(in{}tl ek{'}ch{u:} {x}), adj. achievement|(ch{h:}v{}m{x}nt), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. definite|(def{}nit), adj. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). is|(iz), v. deeply|(d{i:}p{}i:}), adv. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ Only when one is sick of this sickness can one cease to be sick.
only|({o~u}n{f}'{i:}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. sickness|(sik{}nis), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v.





and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. one(wun), adj. cease(s{i:s}), v., ceased, ceasing, n. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. sick(sik), adj., -er, -est, n.

One who returns his mind to the simplicity of the subtle truth is not sick.

one(wun), adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. RETURNEE(RI T{X:}R N{I:}{'}, -T{X:}R{'}N{I:}), N. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. mind(m{a~i}nd), n. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. simplicity(sim plis{'i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle(sut{'i}), adj., -tler, -tlest. truth(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). is(iz), v. not(not), adv. sick(sik), adj., -er, -est, n.

He knows to break through conceptual knowledge in order to directly reach the subtle truth of the universe.

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN(N{O~U}N), V. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. break(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. through(thr{u:}), prep. conceptual(k{c}n sep{'c}h{u:} {x}), adj. knowledge(nol{'ij}), n. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order({o:}r{'d}{x}r), n. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. directly(di rekt{'i:}), d{a~i}-), adv. reach(r{e:}ch), v.t. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle(sut{'i}), adj., -tler, -tlest. truth(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe(y{u:}{'}n{x} v{x:}rs{'}), n.

This is the foundation of his health!

this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is(iz), v. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. foundation(foun d{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. health(helth), n.

[71c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON(CHAN{'})FR(X)N), N. CHUNG(J{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

Knowing that which cannot be known is perfect.

knowing(n{o~u}{'}jing), adj. that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which(hwich, wich), pron. cannot(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. known(n{o~u}n), v. is(iz), v. perfect(adj., n. p{x:r}{'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj.

Not being aware of this knowing is a defect.

not(not), adv. being(b{i:}{'}ing), n. aware({x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. knowing(n{o~u}{'}jing), adj. is(iz), v. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. defect(n. d{i:}{'}fekt, di fekt{'}), n.

To be aware of defects as defects is to be free from defects.

to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. aware({x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DEFECTOR(DI FEK{'})T{X}R), N. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. DEFECTOR(DI FEK{'})T{X}R), N. is(iz), v. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj.



be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. DEFECTOR(DI FEK{'})T{X}R), N.

The wise is free from defects.

the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. is(iz), v. free(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. DEFECTOR(DI FEK{'})T{X}R), N.

He is aware of defects as defects.

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is(iz), v. aware({x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DEFECTOR(DI FEK{'})T{X}R), N. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. DEFECTOR(DI FEK{'})T{X}R), N.

Therefore, he is free from defects.

therefore({dh}{e:x}r{'}{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is(iz), v. free(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. DEFECTOR(DI FEK{'})T{X}R), N.

[71c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HENRIETTA(HEN{'})R{I:} ET{'})X), N. WEHRMACHT(V{E:X}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'}, GER. V{E~I}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'}, N.

Knowing the Disease

knowing(n{o~u}{'}jing), adj. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. disease(di z{i:}z{'}), n., v., -eased, -easing.

Chih Ping

CHIGETAI(CHIG{'})I T{A~I}{'}, N. ping(ping), v.i.

He who knows what he does not know is superior.

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN(N{O~U}N), V. what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. know(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. is(iz), v. superior(s{x} p{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj.

He who does not know what he knows is diseased.

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. know(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN(N{O~U}N), V. is(iz), v. diseased(di z{i:}z{'}), adj.

Only when a disease is recognized as a disease

only({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. disease(di z{i:}z{'}), n., v., -eased, -easing. is(iz), v. RECOGNIZE(REK{'})XGN{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -NIZED, -NIZING. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. disease(di z{i:}z{'}), n., v., -eased, -easing.

Can the disease cease to be disease.

can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. disease(di z{i:}z{'}), n., v., -eased, -easing. cease(s{i:s}), v., ceased, ceasing, n. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres.





part. being. **disease**{(dī zī:zī)}, n., v., -eased, -easing.
 ◇ **The Sage is free from disease:**
the{(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}}, definite article. **sage**{(s{e-i})}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**{(iz)}, v. **free**{(fr{i})}, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **disease**{(dī zī:zī)}, n., v., -eased, -easing.
 ◇ **He recognizes a disease as a disease.**
he{(h{i}); unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **RECOGNIZEE**{(RI KOG{}N{X} Z{I-})}, -KON{}{X-), N. LAW. **a**{(e-i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **disease**{(dī zī:zī)}, n., v., -eased, -easing. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **a**{(e-i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **disease**{(dī zī:zī)}, n., v., -eased, -easing.
 ◇ **Therefore he is free from disease.**
therefore{(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r{}}, -f{o~u}r{}}, adv. **he**{(h{i}); unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **free**{(fr{i})}, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **disease**{(dī zī:zī)}, n., v., -eased, -easing.
 ◇ **[71c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim**
c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **ha**{(h{a:})}, interj. **POON**{(P{U:}N)}, N. **KILTING**{(KIL{}TING)}, N.
 ◇ **To know yet not to know is best.**
to{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **yet**{(yet)}, adv. **not**{(not)}, adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **best**{(best)}, adj., superl. of good with better as compar.
 ◇ **Not to know yet to know is a disease.**
not{(not)}, adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **yet**{(yet)}, adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **a**{(e-i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **disease**{(dī zī:zī)}, n., v., -eased, -easing.
 ◇ **Truly, when you recognize a disease as a disease.**
truly{(tr{u:}{}l{i:})}, adv. **when**{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **recognize**{(rek{}'x}g n{a~i}z{})}, v.t., -nized, -nizing. **a**{(e-i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **disease**{(dī zī:zī)}, n., v., -eased, -easing. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **a**{(e-i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **disease**{(dī zī:zī)}, n., v., -eased, -easing.
 ◇ **You are free of disease.**
you{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. **are**{(e:x}r, {a:r)}, n. **free**{(fr{i:})}, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **disease**{(dī zī:zī)}, n., v., -eased, -easing.
 ◇ **The sage is free of disease.**
the{(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **sage**{(s{e-i})}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**{(iz)}, v. **free**{(fr{i:})}, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **disease**{(dī zī:zī)}, n., v., -eased, -easing.
 ◇ **Because he recognizes a disease as a disease.**
because{(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}')}, conj. **he**{(h{i}); unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **RECOGNIZEE**{(RI KOG{}N{X} Z{I-})}, -KON{}{X-), N. LAW. **a**{(e-i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **disease**{(dī zī:zī)}, n., v., -eased, -easing. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **a**{(e-i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **disease**{(dī zī:zī)}, n., v., -eased, -easing.
 ◇ **He is free of disease.**
he{(h{i}); unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **free**{(fr{i:})}, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **disease**{(dī zī:zī)}, n., v., -eased, -easing.
 ◇ **[71c40t] Translation: Tao Huang**
c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **tao**{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**{(SHY{A:}NG)}, N.
 ◇ **Knowing that you don't know (everything) is superior.**



knowing{(n{o~u}'{}ing)}, adj. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
don't{(d{o~u}nt)}, v. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **everything**{(ev{}'r{i:} thing{}')}, pron. **is**{(iz)}, v. **superior**{(s{x} p{i:r{}'i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-)}, adj.
 ◇ **Not knowing that you don't know (everything) is a sickness.**
not{(not)}, adv. **knowing**{(n{o~u}'{}ing)}, adj. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
don't{(d{o~u}nt)}, v. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **everything**{(ev{}'r{i:} thing{}')}, pron. **is**{(iz)}, v. **a**{(e-i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sickness**{(sik{}'nis)}, n.
 ◇ **So the sage's being without sickness is that he knows sickness as sickness:**
so{(s{o~u})}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **SAGE**{(S{E~I})}, N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. **being**{(b{i:}{}ing)}, n. **without**{(wi{dh} out{}', with-)}, prep. **sickness**{(sik{}'nis)}, n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**{(h{i); unstressed {i:}}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **KNOWN**{(N{O~U}N)}, V. **sickness**{(sik{}'nis)}, n. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **sickness**{(sik{}'nis)}, n.
 ◇ **Thus, he is without sickness.**
thus{(dh)us)}, adv. **he**{(h{i); unstressed {i:}}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **without**{(wi{dh} out{}', with-)}, prep. **sickness**{(sik{}'nis)}, n.
 ◇ **[71c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang**
c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **tang**{(tang)}, n. **ZHOUKOU DIAN**{(j{o~u}'{}g{o~u}'{}DY{A:}N{}')}, N.
 ◇ **One who knows the unknown is a high type of man.**
one{(wun)}, adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**{(N{O~U}N)}, V. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **unknown**{(un n{o~u}n{}')}, adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **a**{(e-i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **high**{(h{a~i})}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **type**{(t{a~i}p)}, n., v., typed, typing. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **man**{(man)}, n., pl. men.
 ◇ **One who does not know the known is at fault.**
one{(wun)}, adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. **does**{(duz)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **known**{(n{o~u}n)}, v. **is**{(iz)}, v. **at**{(at; unstressed {x}t, it)}, prep. **fault**{(f{o:}lt)}, n.
 ◇ **Thus a Sage was not at fault because he was aware of faults.**
thus{(dh)us)}, adv. **a**{(e-i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**{(s{e-i})}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **was**{(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **at**{(at; unstressed {x}t, it)}, prep. **fault**{(f{o:}lt)}, n. **because**{(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}')}, conj. **he**{(h{i); unstressed {i:}}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **was**{(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z)}, v. **aware**{(x} w{e:x}r{}')}, adj. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **FAULTLESS**{(F{O:}LT{}'LIS)}, ADJ.
 ◇ **[71c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan**
c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **WING-FOOTED**{(WING{}'F{~OU}T{}'ID)}, ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**{(CHAM{}'P{i:} {X}N SHIP{}')}, N.
 ◇ **To know that you do not know is the best.**
to{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **you**{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not)}, adv. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **best**{(best)}, adj., superl. of good with better as compar.
 ◇ **To pretend to know when you do not know is a disease.**
to{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **pretend**{(pri tend{}')}, v.t. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **know**{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **when**{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv.





you|**y{u;}**; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **do|d{u;}**; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not|n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **is|iz}**, v. **a|{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **disease|di z{i:}z{'}**), n., v., -eased, -easing.

◇ Only when one recognizes this disease as a disease can one be free from the disease.

only|{o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. **when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **one|wun}**), adv.

RECOGNIZEE|RI KOG{'}N{X} Z{I:}'{-}, -KON{'}{X}-), N. LAW. **this|{(dh)is}**, pron. and adj., pl. these **{(dh){i:}z}**; adv. **disease|(di z{i:}z{'})**, n., v., -eased, -easing. **as|{az; unstressed {x}z}**, adv. **a|{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **disease|(di z{i:}z{'})**, n., v., -eased, -easing. **can|kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **one|wun}**, adj. **be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **free|fr{i:}**), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)**, prep. **the|(stressed {dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **disease|(di z{i:}z{'})**, n., v., -eased, -easing.

◇ The sage is free from the disease.

the|(stressed {dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage|s{e~i}**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is|iz}**, v. **free|fr{i:}**), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)**, prep. **the|(stressed {dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **disease|(di z{i:}z{'})**, n., v., -eased, -easing.

◇ Because he recognizes this disease to be disease, he is free from it.

because|bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **RECOGNIZEE|RI KOG{'}**N{X} Z{I:}'{-}, -KON{'}{X}-), N. LAW. **this|{(dh)is}**, pron. and adj., pl. these **{(dh){i:}z}**; adv. **disease|(di z{i:}z{'})**, n., v., -eased, -easing. **to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **disease|(di z{i:}z{'})**, n., v., -eased, -easing. **he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is|iz}**, v. **free|fr{i:}**), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)**, prep. **it|it}**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [71c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **DEREISM|D{i:} R{i:}'{'}IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}'{'}{-}**), N. PSYCHOL. **LIMY|L{A~I}'{'}M{I:}**), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ To know that you do not know is highest

to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know|n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **you|y{u;}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **do|d{u;}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not|n{o~u}**), adv. **know|n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **is|iz}**, v. **HIGHER-UP|H{A~I}'{'}{X}R UP{'}**), N. INFORMAL.

◇ To not know but think you know is flawed

to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **not|n{o~u}**), adv. **know|n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **but|but; unstressed b{x}t}**, conj. **think|think}**, v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **you|y{u;}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **know|n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **is|iz}**, v. **flawed|fl{o:}d}**, adj.

◇ Only when one recognizes the fault as a fault can one be without fault



only|{o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. **when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **one|wun}**), adv. **RECOGNIZEE|RI KOG{'}**N{X} Z{I:}'{-}, -KON{'}{X}-), N. LAW. **the|(stressed {dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **fault|f{o:}lt}**, n. **as|{az; unstressed {x}z}**, adv. **a|{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **fault|f{o:}lt}**, n. **can|kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **one|wun}**, adj. **be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **without|wi{dh} out{'}, with-)**, prep. **fault|f{o:}lt}**, n.

◇ The sages are without fault

the|(stressed {dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SAGENITE|SAJ{'}**{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. ARE|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are **{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **without|wi{dh} out{'}, with-)**, prep. **fault|f{o:}lt}**, n.

◇ Because they recognize the fault as a fault

because|bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **they|t{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **recognize|rek{'}**{x}g n{a~i}z{'}), v.t., -nized, -nizing. **the|(stressed {dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **fault|f{o:}lt}**, n. **as|{az; unstressed {x}z}**, adv. **a|{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **fault|f{o:}lt}**, n.

◇ That is why they are without fault

that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is|iz}**, v. **why|h{w}{a~i}, w{a~i}**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **they|t{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are **{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **without|wi{dh} out{'}, with-)**, prep. **fault|f{o:}lt}**, n.

◇ [71c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **sum|sum}**, n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE|NUNG{'}**KY{X} P{E~I}'{'}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}'{'}P{X} TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL|{E~I} TIP{'}**I K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The Source Of Knowledge

the|(stressed {dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **source|s{o:}rs, s{o~u}rs}**, n., v., sourced, sourcing. **of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **knowledge|nol{'}**ij), n.

◇ Realizing one's ignorance is the beginning of knowledge:

REALIZE|R{i:}'{'}X L{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **ONE|WUN}**, ADJ. **ignorance|ig{'}**n{x}r {x}ns), n. **is|iz}**, v. **the|(stressed {dh){i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **beginning|bi gin{'}**ing), n. **of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **knowledge|nol{'}**ij), n.

◇ Lacking such knowledge is a symptom of disease.

lacking|lak{'}ing), prep. **such|such}**, adj. **knowledge|nol{'}**ij), n. **is|iz}**, v. **a|{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **symptom|simp{'}**t{x}m), n. **of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **disease|(di z{i:}z{'})**, n., v., -eased, -easing.

◇ By regarding it as an illness one can soon rid oneself of it.

by|b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **regarding|ri g{a:r}'{'}ding}**, prep. **it|it}**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **as|{az; unstressed {x}z}**, adv.

an|{x}n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. **illness|il{'}**nis), n. **one|wun}**, adj. **can|kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **soon|s{u:}n}**, adv., -er, -est. **rid|rid}**, v.t., rid or ridged, ridding. **oneself|wun self{'}, wunz-)**, pron. **of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **it|it}**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The Truly Wise have no such disease.





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truly|(tr{u:}{'}l{i:}), adv. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. such|(such), adj. disease|(di z{i:}z{'}), n., v., -eased, -easing.

They know its attendant pain and suffering. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. its|(its), pron. attendant|({x} ten{'})d{x}nt), n. pain|(p{e~i}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. suffering|(suff{'})x}r ing, suff{'})ring), n.

Therefore they are immune to it. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. immune|(i my{u:n}{'}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

[71c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X} {A:}T{'}), M{E~I}{'}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

She who knows that she does not know is the best off. she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. off|({o:f}, of), adv.

He who pretends to know but doesn't is ill. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PRETENDER|(PRI TEN{'})D{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. doesn't|(duz{'})x}nt), is|(iz), v. ill|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv.

Only someone who realizes he is ill can become whole. only|({o~u}n{'}){f{i:}), adv. someone|(sum{'})wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. REALIZE|(R{l:}{'}{X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. ill|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. whole|(h{o~u}), adj.

The Sage is not ill because she recognizes this illness as illness. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. ill|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. RECOGNIZEE|(RI KOG{'})N{X} Z{l:}{'}-KON{'}){X}-), N. LAW. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. illness|(il{'})nis), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. illness|(il{'})nis), n.

Therefore she is not ill. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. ill|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv.

[71c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{'}SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{'})N{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N.



SLANG. walker|(w{o:}{'}k{x}r), n. Moving from knowing to not knowing- moving|(m{u:}{'}ving), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj.

this is good. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

Moving from not knowing to knowing- moving|(m{u:}{'}ving), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. not|(not), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj.

this is sickness. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. sickness|(sik{'})nis), n. You have to become sick of your sickness before you can get rid of it.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. sickness|(sik{'})nis), n. before|(bi f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), prep. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. rid|(rid), v.t., rid or ridded, ridding. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

The sage isn't sick. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. isn't|(iz{'})x}nt), sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n.

He's sick of his sickness. he's|(h{i:}z; unstressed {i:}z), sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. sickness|(sik{'})nis), n.

Therefore he's not sick. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. he's|(h{i:}z; unstressed {i:}z), not|(not), adv. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n.

[71c47t] Translation: Witter Byner c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WITTED|(WIT{'})ID), AD). BYLINER|(B{A~I}{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.

A man who knows how little he knows is well. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. how|(hou), adv. little|(lit{'})l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. is|(iz), v. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

A man who knows how much he knows is sick. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. how|(hou), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. is|(iz), v. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n.

If, when you see the symptoms, you can tell. if|(if), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. see|(s{f:i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.





SYMPTOMLESS|(SIMP){T}{X}M LIS), ADJ. you|y{u; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n, pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. tell|(tel), v., told, telling.
◇ Your cure is quick.
your|y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. cure|(ky{~ou}r), n., v., cured, curing. is|(iz), v.

quick|(kwik), adj., -er, -est,
◇ A sound man knows that sickness makes him sick
a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sound|(sound), n. man|(man), n., pl. men. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. that|({dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. sickness|(sik{}nis), n. MAKER|(M{E~I}{K}{X}R), N. him|(him), pron. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n.
◇ And before he catches it his cure is quick.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. before|(bi f{o:r}{r'}, -f{o~u}r{r'}), prep. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. CATCHER|(KACH){X}R), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. cure|(ky{~ou}r), n., v., cured, curing. is|(iz), v. quick|(kwik), adj., -er, -est,
◇ [71c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{L}{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|(KL{I:}R{}W{E~I}{}), N. BRIT.
◇ Knowing Unconsciously
knowing|(n{o~u}'{jing}), adj. UNCONSCIOUS|(UN KON{}SH{X}S), ADJ.
◇ To know unconsciously is best.
to|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. UNCONSCIOUS|(UN KON{}SH{X}S), ADJ. is|(iz), v. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar.
◇ To presume to know what you don't
to|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. presume|(pri z{u:m}{}), v., -sumed, -suming. to|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. you|y{u; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n, pl. yous. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v.
◇ is sick
is|(iz), v. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n.
◇ Only by recognizing the sickness
only|({o~u}n'{}i:}), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. RECOGNIZEE|(RI KOG{}N{X} Z{I:}'{}), -KON{}{X}-), N. LAW. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sickness|(sik{}nis), n.

◇ of sickness
of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. sickness|(sik{}nis), n.
◇ is it possible not to be sick.
is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. possible|(pos{}{x} b{x}l), adj. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n.
◇ The sages' freedom from ills
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAGENITE|(SAJ{}{X} N{A~I}T{}), N. freedom|(fr{i:}'{d}{x}m), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. ILLOGICALITY|(I LOJ{}Y KAL{}Y T{I:}), N., PL. -TIES.
◇ was from recognizing the sickness of sickness.
was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. RECOGNIZEE|(RI



KOG{}N{X} Z{I:}'{}), -KON{}{X}-), N. LAW. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sickness|(sik{}nis), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. sickness|(sik{}nis), n.
◇ so they didn't suffer from sickness.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. didn't|(did{}nt), suffer|(suf{}{x}r), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. sickness|(sik{}nis), n.
◇ [71c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR|(EKS{}{O:}R{}), N.
◇ It is best for one to stop knowing what they know.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. one|(wun), adj. to|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stop|(stop), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. knowing|(n{o~u}'{jing}), adj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.
◇ To pretend to know when one does not know.
to|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. pretend|(pri tend{}), v.t. to|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.
◇ is sickness.
is|(iz), v. sickness|(sik{}nis), n.
◇ Only when one is able to feel bitter with such sickness.
only|({o~u}n'{}i:}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. able|({e~i}'{b}{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. feel|(f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. bitter|(bit{}{x}r), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. such|(such), adj. sickness|(sik{}nis), n.
◇ Can one be free from sickness.
can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. one|(wun), adj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. sickness|(sik{}nis), n.
◇ Sages have no such sickness.
SAGENITE|(SAJ{}{X} N{A~I}T{}), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. such|(such), adj. sickness|(sik{}nis), n.

◇ As they often feel bitter with the sickness of people.
as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. often|({o:}'{f}{x}n, of{}{x}n; o:}'{f}{x}n, of{}{-}), adv. feel|(f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. bitter|(bit{}{x}r), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sickness|(sik{}nis), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
◇ they are never sick
they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n.
◇ [71c50t] Translation: Paul Carus
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY|(P{O:}'{SI} T{I:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{}), N.
◇ The Disease Of Knowledge.
◇ The Disease Of Knowledge.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. disease|(di z{i:}z{'}), n., v., -eased, -easing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n.

◇ To know the unknowable.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unknowable|(un n{o~u}{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ that is elevating.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. ELEVATED|(EL{'}{X} V{E~I}{'}TID), ADJ.

◇ Not to know the knowable.

not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

knowable|(n{o~u}{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ that is sickness.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. sickness|(sik{'}nis), n.

◇ Only by becoming sick of sickness

only|({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. becoming|(bi kum{'}ing), adj. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. sickness|(sik{'}nis), n.

◇ can we be without sickness.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. without|(wi{dh} out{', with-), prep. sickness|(sik{'}nis), n.

◇ The sage is not sick

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ Because he is sick of sickness.

because|(bi k{o:}z{', -koz{', -kuz{'}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. sickness|(sik{'}nis), n.

◇ therefore he is not sick

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}{f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ [71c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:}r{'}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{'}). n.

◇ To understand yet not understand is transcendence

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. yet|(yet), adv. not|(not), adv. understand|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. is|(iz), v. transcendence|(tran sen{'}d{x}ns), n.

◇ not to understand yet understand is affliction

not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. yet|(yet), adv. understand|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing. is|(iz), v. affliction|({x} flik{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ the reason the sage is not afflicted is because he treats affliction as affliction

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v.



not|(not), adv. AFFLICT|({X} FLIKT{'}), V.T. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{', -koz{', -kuz{'}), conj.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. TREATMENT|(TR{'}T{'}M{X}NT), N. affliction|({x} flik{'}sh{x}n), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. affliction|({x} flik{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ hence he is not afflicted.

hence|(hens), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. AFFLICT|({X} FLIKT{'}), V.T.

◇ [71c52t] Translation: J.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. l|(l), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{'}S{i:}Z, DY{U:}{'}-, D{U:}{'}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'}SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}-).

◇ Not to regard knowing as knowing is the highest.

not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{'}{X}R UP{'}), N. INFORMAL.

◇ To regard not-knowing as knowing is a sickness.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. NOT-FOR-PROFIT|(NOT{'}F{X}R PROF{'}IT), ADJ. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. knowing|(n{o~u}{'}ing), adj. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sickness|(sik{'}nis), n.

◇ Indeed, it is only by being sick of that sickness that one is not sick.

indeed|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. only|({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. sickness|(sik{'}nis), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ The Saint is not sick, because he is sick of that sickness.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. saint|(s{e~i}nt), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n. because|(bi k{o:}z{', -koz{', -kuz{'}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. sickness|(sik{'}nis), n.

◇ Therefore he is not sick.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}{f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. sick|(sik), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ [72c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. g|(g{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN{'}PEKT{'}), ADJ.

◇ When the people don't respect those in power, then what they greatly fear is about to arrive.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. respect|(ri spekt{'}), n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. power|(pou{'}{x}r), n. then|({dh}en), adv. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

greatly|(gr{e~i}t{'}{i:}), adv. fear|(f{f{i:}r), n. is|(iz), v. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. arrive|({x} r{a~i}v{'}), v., -rived, -riving.

◇ Don't narrow the size of the places in which they live;

don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. narrow|(nar{'}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, v., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. size|(s{a~i}z), n., v., sized, sizing.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PLACER|(PLAS{'}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. which|(hwich, wich), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living, live

live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living, live

live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living, live

live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living, live

live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living, live





or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **constrict**(**k{x}n strikt'**), v.t. **their**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **living**(**liv'**ing), adj. **space**(**sp{e~i}s**), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj.

◇ **Do not press down on their means of livelihood.**
do(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **press**(**pres**), v.t. **down**(**doun**), adv. **on**(**on, {o:n}**), prep. **their**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **MEANNESS**(**M{I:N}'NIS**), N. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **livelihood**(**l{a~i}v'li: h{~ou}d'**), n.

◇ **It is because you do not press down on them that they will not weary of the burden.**
it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(**iz**), v. **because**(**bi k{o:}z'; -koz', -kuz'**), conj. **you**(**y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **press**(**pres**), v.t. **down**(**doun**), adv. **on**(**on, {o:n}**), prep. **them**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **weary**(**w{e:r}'i;**), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **burden**(**b{x:r}'dn**), n.

◇ **Hence the sage knows himself but does not display himself.**
hence(**hens**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **sage**(**s{e~i}j**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **KNOWN**(**N{O~U}N**), V. **himself**(**him self'**; **medially often im self'**), pron. **but**(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **does**(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **display**(**di spl{e~i}'**), v.t. **himself**(**him self'**; **medially often im self'**), pron.

◇ **Loves himself but does not exalt himself.**
LOVERLY(**LUV{'}{X}R L{I};**), ADJ., ADV. **himself**(**him self'**; **medially often im self'**), pron. **but**(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **does**(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **exalt**(**ig z{o:}t'**), v.t. **himself**(**him self'**; **medially often im self'**), pron.

◇ **Therefore he discards the one and takes the other.**
therefore(**{dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'r'; -f{o~u}r'**), adv. **he**(**h{f;i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **DISCARD**(**V. DI SK{A;}RD{'}**; N. DIS{'}K{A;}RD), V.T. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **one**(**wun**), adj. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **TAKER-IN**(**T{E~I}'K{X}R IN{'}**), N. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **other**(**u{dh}'{x}r**), adj.

◇ [72c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing
c(**s{f;i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{f;i};**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **r**(**{a:r}**), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **l**(**el**), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing**(**wing**), n.

◇ **If the people do not fear authority.**
if(**if**), conj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **people**(**p{f:i}'p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **fear**(**f{f:i:r}**), n. **authority**(**{x} th{o:r}'i t{i}; {x} thor{'}**), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Then authority will expand.**
then(**{dh}en**), adv. **authority**(**{x} th{o:r}'i t{i}; {x} thor{'}**), n., pl. -ties. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v.,



pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **expand**(**ik spand'**), v.t.

◇ **Do not disrespect their position.**
do(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **disrespect**(**{dis'}ri spekt'**), n. **their**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **position**(**p{x} zish{'}{x}n**), n.

◇ **Do not reject their lives.**
do(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **reject**(**v. ri jekt'**; n. r{f:i}'jekt), v.t. **their**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **lives**(**l{a~i}vz**), n.

◇ **Since indeed, they are not rejected.**
since(**sins**), adv. **indeed**(**in d{i:d}'d'**), adv. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**(**{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **not**(**not**), adv. **REJECTAMENTA**(**RI JEK{'}T{X} MEN{'}T{X}**), N.PL.

◇ **They do not reject.**
they(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **reject**(**v. ri jekt'**; n. r{f:i}'jekt), v.t.

◇ **Therefore Evolved Individuals know themselves**
therefore(**{dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'r'; -f{o~u}r'**), adv. **EVOLVE**(**l VOLV{'}**), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. **INDIVIDUALLY**(**IN{'}D{X} VJ{'}{U:} {X} L{I};**), ADV. **know**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **themselves**(**{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}**), pron.pl.

◇ **But do not display themselves.**
but(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **do**(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **display**(**di spl{e~i}'**), v.t. **themselves**(**{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}**), pron.pl.

◇ **They love themselves**
they(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **love**(**luv**), n., v., loved, loving. **themselves**(**{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}**), pron.pl.

◇ **But do not treasure themselves.**
but(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **do**(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **treasure**(**trezh{'}{x}r**), n., v., -ured, -uring. **themselves**(**{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}**), pron.pl.

◇ **Hence they discard one and receive the other.**
hence(**hens**), adv. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **discard**(**v. di sk{a;}rd{'}**; n. **dis{'}k{a;}rd**), v.t. **one**(**wun**), adj. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **receive**(**ri s{i:}v'**), v., -ceived, -ceiving. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **other**(**u{dh}'{x}r**), adj.

◇ [72c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu
c(**s{f;i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{f;i};**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **REMUNERATIVE**(**RI MY{U:}'N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}'TIV**), ADJ. **JIVY**(**J{A~I}'V{I};**), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ **When the people do not fear the force (of the ruler).**
when(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **people**(**p{f:i}'p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples





for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **fear**|(f{e:i:r}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **rule**|(r{u:}l{x}), n.

◇ Something forceful and terrible would happen.

something|(sum{}thing{}), pron. **forceful**|(f{o:}rs{}f{x}l, f{o~u}rs{}-), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **terrible**|(ter{}b{x}l), adj. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. **happen**|(hap{}x)n), v.i.

◇ Don't force the people out of their houses.

don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. **force**|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **out**|(out), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|(dh{}e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **HOUSEROOM**|(HOUS{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N.

◇ Don't block their way of livelihood.

don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. **block**|(blok), n. **their**|(dh{}e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **livelihood**|(l{a~i}v{}l{i:} h{~ou}d{}), n.

◇ Only by not oppressing the people can one make the people feel no oppression.

only|(o~u}n{}i:}), adv. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **not**|(not), adv. **OPPRESS**|(X PRES{}), V.T. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **one**|(wun), adj. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **feel**|(f{i:l}), v., felt, feeling, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **oppression**|(x presh{}x)n), n.

◇ Therefore the sage seeks for self-knowledge, not for self-parade, for self-love, not for self-importance.

therefore|(dh{}e:x;r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **SEEKER**|(S{i:}{}K{X}R), N. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **self-knowledge**|(self{}nol{}ij, self{}-), n. **not**|(not), adv. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **SELF-PACED**|(SELF{}P{E~I}ST{}), ADJ. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **self-love**|(self{}luv{}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **SELF-IMMOLATION**|(SELF{}IM{}L{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N.

◇ So, self-parade and self-importance should be abandoned and self-knowledge and self-love should be kept.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **SELF-PACED**|(SELF{}P{E~I}ST{}), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SELF-IMMOLATION**|(SELF{}IM{}L{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N.

should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were; past subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **abandoned**|(x ban{}d{x}nd), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **self-knowledge**|(self{}nol{}ij, self{}-), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **self-love**|(self{}luv{}), n. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **kept**|(kept), v.

◇ [72c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.



GHOULISH|(G{U:}LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|(FEN FL{~OU}R{}M{I:}N{}), N. PHARM.

◇ When men lack a sense of awe, there will be disaster.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **men**|(men), n. **lack**|(lak), n. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sense**|(sens), n., v., sensed, sensing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **awe**|(o:), n., v., awed, awing. **there**|(dh{}e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **disaster**|(di zas{}t{x}r, -z{a:}{}st{x}r), n.

◇ Do not intrude in their homes.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **intrude**|(in tr{}u:d{}), v., -truded, -truding. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|(dh{}e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **HOMEROOM**|(H{O~U}M{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N.

◇ Do not harass them at work.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **harass**|(h{x} ras{}), har{}(x)s), v.t. **them**|(dh{}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic) except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

◇ If you do not interfere, they will not weary of you.

if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **interfere**|(in{}t{}f{i:r}{}-f{e:r}{}), v.i., -fered, -fering. **they**|(dh{}e~i), pron. pl., pres. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **weary**|(w{i:r}{}i:}), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ Therefore the sage knows himself but makes no show.

therefore|(dh{}e:x;r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **himself**|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **show**|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n.

◇ Has self-respect but is not arrogant.

has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **self-respect**|(self{}ri spekt{}), self{}-), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **arrogant**|(ar{}{x} g{x}nt), adj.

◇ He lets go of that and chooses this.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LETITIA**|(L{I} TISH{}{X}, -T{i:}{}SH{X}), N. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **that**|(dh{}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CHOOSE**|(CH{U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. **this**|(dh{}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh{}i:z); adv.

◇ [72c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

LOITER|(LOI{}T{X}R), V.I. **sang**|(sang), v. **ho**|(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ Truly reverence-inspiring is he who displays nothing to intimidate his people.





truly|(**tr**{u:}{}|**i:**{}), adv. **REVERENCE**|(**REV**{'}{X}R {X}NS, **REV**{'}R{X}NS), N., V., -ENCED, -ENCING. **is**|(**iz**), v. **he**|(**h**{i:}; **unstressed** **i:**{}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(**h**{u:}{}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DISPLAYED**|(**DI SPL**{E~I}D{}), ADJ. **HERALDRY**. **nothing**|(**nuth**{'}ing), n. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** **t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **intimidate**|(**in tim**{'}i d{e~i}t{}), v.t., -dated, -dating. **his**|(**hiz**; **unstressed** **iz**), pron. **people**|(**p**{i:}{}|**p**{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **Do not despise people for their humble residences;**

do|(**d**{u:}; **unstressed** **d**{~ou}, **d**{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **despise**|(**di sp**{a~i}z{}), v.t., -spised, -spising. **people**|(**p**{i:}{}|**p**{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **for**|(**f**{o:}r; **unstressed** **f**{x}r), prep. **their**|(**{dh}**{e:x}r; **unstressed** **{dh}**{x}r), pron. **humble**|(**hum**{'}b{x}, **um**{'}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **RESIDENCE**|(**REZ**{'}I D{X}NS), N.

◇ **Do not shun them for their modest births.**

do|(**d**{u:}; **unstressed** **d**{~ou}, **d**{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **shun**|(**shun**), v.t., shunned, shunning. **them**|(**{dh}**em; **unstressed** **{dh}**{x}m, **{x}m**), pron. **for**|(**f**{o:}r; **unstressed** **f**{x}r), prep. **their**|(**{dh}**{e:x}r; **unstressed** **{dh}**{x}r), pron. **modest**|(**mod**{'}ist), adj. **BIRTHROOT**|(**B**{X:R}TH{}R{U:T}{}), -R{~OU}T{}), N.

◇ **Because you do not despise and shun them,**

because|(**bi k**{o:}z{}|, -koz{}), conj. **you**|(**y**{u:}; **unstressed** **y**{~ou}, **y**{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|(**d**{u:}; **unstressed** **d**{~ou}, **d**{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **despise**|(**di sp**{a~i}z{}), v.t., -spised, -spising. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** **{x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **shun**|(**shun**), v.t., shunned, shunning. **them**|(**{dh}**em; **unstressed** **{dh}**{x}m, **{x}m**), pron.

◇ **They also will not despise and shun you.**

they|(**{dh}**{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **also**|(**{o:}l**{'}s{o~u}), adv. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(**not**), adv. **despise**|(**di sp**{a~i}z{}), v.t., -spised, -spising. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** **{x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **shun**|(**shun**), v.t., shunned, shunning. **you**|(**y**{u:}; **unstressed** **y**{~ou}, **y**{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ **The Sage knows himself and frees himself from prejudice.**

the|(**{stressed** **{dh}**{i:}; **unstressed** **before a consonant** **{dh}**{x}; **unstressed** **before a vowel** **{dh}**{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(**s**{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **KNOWN**|(**N**{O~U}N), V. **himself**|(**him self**{'}; **medially often im self**{'}), pron. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** **{x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **FREEER**|(**FR**{I:}{}{X}R), N. **himself**|(**him self**{'}; **medially often im self**{'}), pron. **from**|(**frum**, **from**; **unstressed** **fr**{x}m), prep. **prejudice**|(**prej**{'}{x} dis), n., v., -diced, -dicing.

◇ **He treasures and takes care of his own life but will not exalt himself.**

he|(**h**{i:}; **unstressed** **i:**{}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TREASURER**|(**TREZH**{'}{X}R {X}R), N. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** **{x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **TAKER-IN**|(**T**{E~I}{}{K}{X}R IN{}), N. **care**|(**k**{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** **{x}v** or, esp. before consonants, **{x}**), prep. **his**|(**hiz**; **unstressed** **iz**), pron. **own**|(**{o~u}n**), adj. **life**|(**l**{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (**l**{a~i}vz), adj. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed** **b**{x}t), conj. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(**not**), adv. **exalt**|(**ig z**{o:}t{}), v.t. **himself**|(**him self**{'}; **medially often im self**{'}), pron.

◇ **He gives something up and gains something else.**

he|(**h**{i:}; **unstressed** **i:**{}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **GIVEN**|(**GIV**{'}{X}N), V. **something**|(**sum**{'}thing{}), pron. **up**|(**up**), adv., prep., adj., n., v.,



upped, upping. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** **{x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **GAINLY**|(**G**{E~I}N{}L{I:}), ADJ. **something**|(**sum**{'}thing{}), pron. **else**|(**els**), adj.

◇ [72c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans**{e~i}{}sh{x}n, **tranz**-), n. **XHOSA**|(**K**{O~U}{}S{X}, -Z{X}, **K**{O:}{}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**|(**y**{a:}ng, **yang**), n.

◇ **When the people are not afraid of the ruler, the ruler is in the most danger.**

when|(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed** **hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. **the**|(**{stressed** **{dh}**{i:}; **unstressed** **before a consonant** **{dh}**{x}; **unstressed** **before a vowel** **{dh}**{i:}), definite article. **people**|(**p**{i:}{}|**p**{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(**{a:}r; **unstressed** **{x}r****), v. are (**{e:x}r**, **{a:}r**, n. **not**|(**not**), adv. **afraid**|(**{x} fr**{e~i}d{}), adj. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** **{x}v** or, esp. before consonants, **{x}**), prep. **the**|(**{stressed** **{dh}**{i:}; **unstressed** **before a consonant** **{dh}**{x}; **unstressed** **before a vowel** **{dh}**{i:}), definite article. **ruler**|(**r**{u:}{}{'}{x}r), n. **the**|(**{stressed** **{dh}**{i:}; **unstressed** **before a consonant** **{dh}**{x}; **unstressed** **before a vowel** **{dh}**{i:}), definite article. **ruler**|(**r**{u:}{}{'}{x}r), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**{stressed** **{dh}**{i:}; **unstressed** **before a consonant** **{dh}**{x}; **unstressed** **before a vowel** **{dh}**{i:}), definite article. **most**|(**m**{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **danger**|(**d**{e~i}n{}{x}r), n. ◇ **Do not bother the people, do not suppress the people.**

do|(**d**{u:}; **unstressed** **d**{~ou}, **d**{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **bother**|(**bo**{dh}{'}{x}r), v.t. **the**|(**{stressed** **{dh}**{i:}; **unstressed** **before a consonant** **{dh}**{x}; **unstressed** **before a vowel** **{dh}**{i:}), definite article. **people**|(**p**{i:}{}|**p**{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(**d**{u:}; **unstressed** **d**{~ou}, **d**{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **suppress**|(**s**{x} pres{}), v.t. **the**|(**{stressed** **{dh}**{i:}; **unstressed** **before a consonant** **{dh}**{x}; **unstressed** **before a vowel** **{dh}**{i:}), definite article. **people**|(**p**{i:}{}|**p**{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **Only when you do not suppress the people, will they not be annoyed with you.**

only|(**{o~u}n**{'}{i:}), adv. **when**|(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed** **hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. **you**|(**y**{u:}; **unstressed** **y**{~ou}, **y**{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|(**d**{u:}; **unstressed** **d**{~ou}, **d**{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **suppress**|(**s**{x} pres{}), v.t. **the**|(**{stressed** **{dh}**{i:}; **unstressed** **before a consonant** **{dh}**{x}; **unstressed** **before a vowel** **{dh}**{i:}), definite article. **people**|(**p**{i:}{}|**p**{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **they**|(**{dh}**{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **not**|(**not**), adv. **be**|(**b**{i:}; **unstressed** **b**{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ANNOYANCE**|(**X**) NOI{}{X}NS), N. **with**|(**with**, **wi**{dh}), prep. **you**|(**y**{u:}; **unstressed** **y**{~ou}, **y**{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ **So, the great men understood everything but did not let themselves be known.**

so|(**s**{o~u}), adv. **the**|(**{stressed** **{dh}**{i:}; **unstressed** **before a consonant** **{dh}**{x}; **unstressed** **before a vowel** **{dh}**{i:}), definite article. **great**|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **men**|(**men**), n. **understood**|(**un**{'}d{x}r st{~ou}d{}), v. **everything**|(**ev**{'}r{} thing{}), pron. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed** **b**{x}t), conj. **did**|(**did**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **let**|(**let**), v., let, letting, n. **themselves**|(**{dh}**{x}m selvz{}|, **{dh}em**{'}-), pron. pl. **be**|(**b**{i:}; **unstressed** **b**{i:}, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **known**|(**n**{o~u}n), v.

◇ **They valued their lives but did not let themselves be worshipped.**

they|(**{dh}**{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **valued**|(**val**{'}y{u:d}), adj. **their**|(**{dh}**{e:x}r; **unstressed** **{dh}**{x}r), pron. **lives**|(**l**{a~i}vz), n. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed** **b**{x}t), conj. **did**|(**did**), v. **not**|(**not**),





adv. **let**|(let), v., let, letting, n. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{'), {dh}em{')-), pron.pl. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **WORSHIPFUL**|(W{X:}R{')SHIP F{X}L), ADJ.**

◇ Therefore, keep the former and discard the latter.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{')f{o:r}{')-), -f{o~u}r{')}, adv. **keep**|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

former|({f{o:r}{')m{x}r), adj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj.

discard|(**v. di sk{a:}rd{'); n. dis{')k{a:}rd**), v.t. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};**

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **latter**|(**lat{')}{x}r**), adj.

◇ [72c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. **LOVING ONESELF**

c}{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t}{t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **WALRUS**|(**W{O:}L{')R{X}S, WOL{')-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE**|(**V. G{O:}R{')M{X}N D{A~}Z{')-; N. G{O:}R{')M{X}N D{I:}Z{')-), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old**|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **loving**|(**luv{')ing**), adj. **oneself**|(**wun self{'), wunz-**), pron.

◇ When men do not have a right fear of present dangers, they run into extremes of peril.

when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **men**|(**men**), n. **do**|(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv.

have|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **right**|(**r{a~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

fear|(**f{i:}r**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **present**|(**prez{')}{x}nt**), adj. **present** (v. **pri zent{'); n. prez{')}{x}nt**), v.t. **DANGEROUS**|(**D{E~}N{')}{X}R {X}S, D{E~}N{')}{R{X}S**), ADJ. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **run**|(**run**), v., ran, run, running, n., adj. **into**|(**in{')}{t{u:}; unstressed in{')}{t~ou}, -t{x}**), prep.

EXTREMELY|(**IK STR{I:}M{')L{I:}**), ADV. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.

peril|(**per{')}{x}l**), n., v., -iled, -iling or (esp. Brit.) -illed, -illing.

◇ Let them beware of enlarging the house, being weary of present conditions.

let|(**let**), v., let, letting, n. **them**|({dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **beware**|(**bi w{e:x}r{')**), v.t. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **ENLARGER**|(**EN L{A:}R{')}{X}R**), N. **PHOTOG. the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **house**|(**n, adj. hous; v. houz**), n., pl. houses (**hou{')}{ziz**), v., housed, housing, **being**|(**b{i:}{')ing**), n. **weary**|(**w{f{i:}r{')}{i:}**), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **present**|(**prez{')}{x}nt**), adj. **present** (v. **pri zent{'); n. prez{')}{x}nt**), v.t. **CONDITIONING**|(**K{X}N DISH{')}{X} NING**), N. **PSYCHOL.**

◇ If they do not despise it, no such weariness will arise.

if|(**if**), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **despise**|(**di sp{a~i}z{')**), v.t., -spised, -spising. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **such**|(**such**), adv. **WEARILESS**|(**W{I:}R{')}{I:} LIS**), ADJ. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **arise**|({x} r{a~i}z{')}, v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{')}{x}n), arising.

◇ This is why the Sage, while possessed of self-knowledge, does not parade himself.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **why**|(**hw{a~i}, w{a~i}**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**|(**s{e~i}j**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **while**|(**hw{a~i}, w{a~i}**), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **possessed**|(**p{x} zest{')**), adj. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **self-knowledge**|(**self{')}{nol{')}{ij, self{')-}**), n. **does**|(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv.



parade|(**p{x} r{e~i}d{')**), n., v., -raded, -rading. **himself**|(**him self{'); medially often im self{')**), pron.

◇ He loves, but does not value himself highly.

he|(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LOVERLY**|(**LUV{')}{X}R L{I:}**), ADJ., ADV. **but**|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **does**|(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **value**|(**val{')}{y{u:}**), n., v., -ued, -uing. **himself**|(**him self{'); medially often im self{')**), pron. **highly**|(**h{a~i}'{')}{i:}**), adv.

◇ Thus he puts away pride, and is content.

thus|({dh}us), adv. **he**|(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **PUTRILAGE**|(**PY{U:}{')TR{X} LIJ**), N. **away**|({x} w{e~i}'{')}, adv. **pride**|(**pr{a~i}d**), n., v., prided, priding. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **content**|(**kon{')}{tent**), n. content (**k{x}n tent{')**), adj.

◇ [72c10t] Translation: James Legge

c}{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t}{t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-**), n.

JAMBSTONE|(**JAM{')}{ST{O~}UJN{')**), N. **MASONRY. LEGES**|(**L{I:}{')}{I:}Z; LAT. LE{')}{GES**), N.

◇ When the people do not fear what they ought to fear, that which is their great dread will come on them.

when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**|(**p{i:}{')}{p{x}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **their**|({f{i:}r), n. **what**|(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **ought**|({o:}t), auxiliary verb. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **fear**|({f{i:}r), n. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(**hwich, wich**), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **great**|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **dread**|(**dred**), v.t. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **come**|(**kum**), v., came, come, coming, n. **on**|(**on, o:}n**), prep. **them**|({dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ Let them not thoughtlessly indulge themselves in their ordinary life.

let|(**let**), v., let, letting, n. **them**|({dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **not**|(**not**), adv.

THOUGHTLESS|(**TH{O:}T{')}{LIS**), ADJ. **indulge**|(**in dulj{')**), v., -dulgued, -dulguing. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{'), {dh}em{')-), pron.pl. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron.

ORDINARILY|({O:}R{')}{DN {E:X}R{')}{X} L{I:}, {O:}R{')}{DN ER{')}{X} L{I:}), ADV. **live**|(**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj.

◇ Let them not act as if weary of what that life depends on.

let|(**let**), v., let, letting, n. **them**|({dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **not**|(**not**), adv. **act**|(**akt**), n. **as**|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **if**|(**if**), conj. **weary**|(**w{f{i:}r{')}{i:}**), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **what**|(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **live**|(**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj. **DEPENDENT**|(**DI PEN{')}{D{X}NT**), ADJ. **on**|(**on, o:}n**), prep.

◇ It is by avoiding such indulgence that such weariness does not arise.

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(**iz**), v. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **AVOIDANCE**|({X} VOID{')}{NS), N. **such**|(**such**), adj.

indulgence|(**in dulj{')}{x}ns**), n., v., -genced, -gencing. **that**|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **such**|(**such**), adj. **WEARILESS**|(**W{I:}R{')}{I:} LIS**), ADJ. **does**|(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **arise**|({x} r{a~i}z{')}, v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{')}{x}n), arising.

◇ Therefore the sage knows (these things) of himself, but does not parade (his knowledge).

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{')f{o:r}{')-), -f{o~u}r{')}, adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**|(**s{e~i}j**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **KNOWN**|(**N{O~}UJN**), V. **these**|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING{')}{NIS**), N. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **himself**|(**him self{'); medially often im self{')**), pron. **but**|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **does**|(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **parade**|(**p{x} r{e~i}d{')**), n., v., -raded, -rading. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **knowledge**|(**nol{')}{ij**), n.





◇ loves, but does not (appear to set a) value on, himself.
LOVERLY|(LUV{'}{X}R L{':}), ADJ., ADV. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **appear**|({x} p{i:}r{'}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **set**|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **value**|(val{'})y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **on**|({o:}n), prep. **himself**|(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}**), pron.
 ◇ **And thus he puts the latter alternative away and makes choice of the former.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **thus**|({dh}us), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **PUTRILAGE**|(PY{U:}{'}TR{X} LJ), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **latter**|({lat{'}){x}r), adj. **alternative**|({o:l} t{x:r{'})n{x} tiv, al-), n. **away**|({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **MAKER**|(M{E~i}{'}K{X}R), N. **choice**|(chois), n., adj., choicer, choicest. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **former**|({f{o:}r{'})m{x}r), adj.
 ◇ [72c11t] Translation: David Hinton
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|({DAV{'}){X}N P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{'})T{X}R LAND{'}), N.
 ◇ **When the people stop fearing the fearsome something truly fearsome will descend upon them.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **stop**|({stop}), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **FEARFUL**|(F{l:}R{'})F{X}L), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fearsome**|({f{i:}r{'})s{x}m), adj. **something**|(sum{'})thing{'}), pron. **truly**|({tr{u:}{'}l{i:}), adv. **fearsome**|({f{i:}r{'})s{x}m), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **descend**|({di send{'}), v.i. **upon**|({x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:n{'}), prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ **Don't hem them in**
don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. **hem**|(hem), v., hemmed, hemming, n. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
 ◇ **and choke their lives with oppression.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **choke**|({ch{o~u}k}), v., choked, choking, n. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **lives**|({l{a~i}vz}), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **oppression**|({x} presh{'}){x}n), n.
 ◇ **That's all.**
that's|({dh}ats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts), all|({o:l}), adj.
 ◇ **Just let them be.**
just|(just), adj. **let**|(let), v., let, letting, n. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
 ◇ **and they'll never tire of you.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **they'll**|({dh}{e~i}), never|({nev{'}){x}r), adv. **tire**|({t{a~i}{x}r}), v., tired, tiring, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
 ◇ **A sage sees through himself without revealing himself.**
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **SEERSUCKER**|(S{l:}R{'})SUK{'}){X}R), N. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **himself**|(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}**), pron. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. **REVEAL**|(RI V{l:l}L{'}), V.T. **himself**|(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}**), pron.
 ◇ **loves himself without exalting himself.**
LOVERLY|(LUV{'}{X}R L{':}), ADJ., ADV. **himself**|(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}**), pron.



without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. **EXALTED**|(IG Z{O:}L{'})TID), ADJ. **himself**|(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}**), pron.
 ◇ **always ignores that and chooses this.**
always|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **IGNORE**|(IG N{O:}R{'}), -N{O~U}R{'}), V.T., -NORED, -NORING. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CHOOSE**|(CH{U:}z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.
 ◇ [72c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHICHI**|({SH{l:}{'}SH{l:}{'}), ADJ. **HSIANG**|({SHY{A:}NG), N.
 ◇ **If the people do not fear terror,**
if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **fear**|({f{i:}r), n. **terror**|(ter{'}){x}r), n.
 ◇ **Greater terror shall arrive.**
GREATEN|(GR{E~i}T{'})N), V.T. **terror**|(ter{'}){x}r), n. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **arrive**|({x} r{a~i}v{'}), v., -rived, -riving.
 ◇ **Do not squeeze their habitation;**
do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **squeeze**|({skw{i:}z), v., squeezed, squeezing, n. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **habitation**|({hab{'})i t{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ **Do not obstruct their livelihood.**
do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **obstruct**|({x}b strukt{'}), v.t. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **livelihood**|({l{a~i}v{'})i{i:} h{~ou}d{'}), n.
 ◇ **Only when you stop oppressing them**
only|({o~u}n{'})i{i:}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **stop**|({stop}), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **OPPRESS**|({X} PRES{'}), V.T. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ **Will they stop loathing you.**
will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **stop**|({stop}), v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. **loathing**|({l{o~u}{'}{dh}ing), n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.
 ◇ **Hence, the sage man**
hence|(hens), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **man**|(man), n., pl. men.
 ◇ **Knew himself without parading himself.**
knew|(n{u:}, ny{u:}), v. **himself**|(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}**), pron. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. **PARADIGMATIC**|(PAR{'}){X} DIG MAT{'})IK), ADJ. **himself**|(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}**), pron.
 ◇ **Loved himself without exalting himself.**
loved|(ludv), adj. **himself**|(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}**), pron. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. **EXALTED**|(IG Z{O:}L{'})TID), ADJ. **himself**|(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}**), pron.
 ◇ **Therefore, he abandoned that and chose this.**





therefore|({{dh}}{e:x}r'|f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. he|({{h}}i; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. abandoned|({{x}} ban'|d{x}nd), adj. that|({{dh}}at; unstressed {{dh}}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. and|({{and}}; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. chose|({{ch}}{o~u}z), v. this|({{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}{i};z); adv.

◇ [72c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|({s}}i;), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}}i;), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l|{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|({EL}, N. m|{em}), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|({KEM'}{X:}R |{;}, K{X} M{X:}R{'-}), N.

◇ When the people fear no power.

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|({stressed {{dh}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {{dh}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {{dh}}{i};), definite article. people|({pfi:}'')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. fear|({fi:}r), n. no|({n{o~u}}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. power|({pou'}{x}r), n.

◇ Then great power has indeed arrived.

then|({{{dh}}en), adv. great|({gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. power|({pou'}{x}r), n. has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. indeed|({in d{i:}d{'})}, adv. ARRIVE|({X} R{A~I}V{'})}, V., -RIVED, -RIVING.

◇ Do not disturb them in their dwellings.

do|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|({not), adv. disturb|({di st{x:}rb{'})}, v.t. them|({{{dh}}em; unstressed {{dh}}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({{{dh}}{e:x}r; unstressed {{dh}}{x}r), pron. DWELLING|({DWEL'}{ING}), N.

◇ Do not weary them in their living.

do|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|({not), adv. weary|({w{i:}r{'}){i:}), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying. them|({{{dh}}em; unstressed {{dh}}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({{{dh}}{e:x}r; unstressed {{dh}}{x}r), pron. living|({liv'}{ing}), adj.

◇ It is because you do not weary (pu yen) them.

it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v. because|({bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'})}, conj. you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|({not), adv. weary|({w{i:}r{'}){i:}), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying. PTYALISM|({T{A~I}'')X LIZ{'})X{M}), N. PATHOL. yen|({yen}), n., pl. yen. them|({{{dh}}em; unstressed {{dh}}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ That they are not wearied of you.

that|({{{dh}}at; unstressed {{dh}}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({{{dh}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|({not), adv. WEARABLE|({W{E:X}R{'})X B{X}L), ADJ. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ Therefore the sage knows himself (tzu chih).

therefore|({{{dh}}{e:x}r'|f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. the|({stressed {{dh}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {{dh}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {{dh}}{i};), definite article. sage|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. KNOWN|({N{O~U}N}), V. himself|({him self{'}; medially often im self{'})}, pron. TZIMMES|({TSIM'}{IS}), N. CHIGETAH|({CHIG{'})T{A~I}'')}, N.

◇ But does not see himself (tzu chien).

but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|({not), adv. see|({s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. himself|({him self{'}; medially often im self{'})}, pron. TZIMMES|({TSIM'}{IS}), N. CHIEFTAIN|({CH{I:}F{'})T{X}N, -TIN), N.

◇ He loves himself (tzu ai).

he|({{h}}i; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LOVERLY|({LUV'}{X}R L{;}), ADJ., ADV. himself|({him self{'}; medially often im self{'})},



pron. TZIMMES|({TSIM'}{IS}), N. AHURA|({{A:}'')H{~OU} R{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM, HINDUISM.

◇ But does not exalt himself (tzu kuei).

but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|({not), adv. exalt|({ig z{o:}l't{'})}, v.t. himself|({him self{'}; medially often im self{'})}, pron. TZIMMES|({TSIM'}{IS}), N. KUDOS|({K{U:}'')D{O~U}Z, -D{O~U}S, -DOS, KY{U:}'{-}), N. (USED WITH A SING. V.)

◇ Therefore he leaves that and takes this.

therefore|({{{dh}}{e:x}r'|f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. he|({{h}}i; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. leaves|({l{i:}vz), n. that|({{{dh}}at; unstressed {{dh}}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. and|({{and}}; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TAKER-IN|({T{E~I}'')K{X}R IN{'})}, N. this|({{{dh}}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}}{i};z); adv.

◇ [72c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|({s}}i;), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}}i;), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l|{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|({l{i:}), n. sun|({sun}), n., v. sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|({KEM'}{X:}R |{;}, K{X} M{X:}R{'-}), N. OREXIS|({{O:} REK{'})SIS, {O~U} REK{'-}), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ If people are not intimidated by the existing authority, then a more overbearing authority will be imposed on them.

if|({if}), conj. people|({pfi:}'')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|({not), adv. INTIMIDATE|({IN TIM{'})I D{E~I}T{'})}, V.T., -DATED, -DATING. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|({stressed {{dh}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {{dh}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {{dh}}{i};), definite article. EXISTENTIALISM|({EG{'})ZI STEN{'})SH{X} LIZ{'})X{M}, EK{'})SI-), N. PHILOS. authority|({{x} th{o:r}'')i t{i:}, {x} thor{'-}), n., pl. -ties. then|({{{dh}}en), adv. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. more|({m{o:r}, m{o~u}r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. overbearing|({{o~u}'')v{x}r b{e:x}r{'})ing), adj. authority|({{x} th{o:r}'')i t{i:}, {x} thor{'-}), n., pl. -ties. will|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. IMPOSE|({IM P{O~U}Z{'})}, V., -POSED, -POSING. on|({on, {o:n}), prep. them|({{{dh}}em; unstressed {{dh}}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [A leader] should not oppress people and leave them no room for personal freedom;

a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|({l{i:}'')d{x}r), n. should|({sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. not|({not), adv. oppress|({{x} pres{'})}, v.t. people|({pfi:}'')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|({{and}}; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. leave|({l{i:}v}), v. left, leaving. them|({{{dh}}em; unstressed {{dh}}{x}m, {x}m), pron. no|({n{o~u}}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. room|({r{u:m}, r{~ou}m), n. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. personal|({p{x:r}'')s{x} nl), adj. freedom|({fr{i:}'')d{x}m), n.

◇ [He also should not be the cause for] people to feel that life is cheap and unbearable;

he|({{h}}i; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. also|({{o:}l{s{o~u}}), adv. should|({sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. not|({not), adv. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|({stressed {{dh}}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {{dh}}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {{dh}}{i};), definite article. cause|({k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. people|({pfi:}'')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. feel|({f{i:}l}), v., felt, feeling, n. that|({{{dh}}at; unstressed {{dh}}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. life|({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is|({iz), v. cheap|({ch{i:}p), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. and|({{and}}; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. unbearable|({un b{e:x}r{'}){x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ [In other words] people would not feel their lives are cheap and unbearable if they are not oppressed and restricted.

in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. other|({u{dh}'')x}r), adj. WORDPLAY|({W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}'')}, N. people|({pfi:}'')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. would|({w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. not|({not), adv. feel|({f{i:}l}), v., felt, feeling, n. their|({{{dh}}{e:x}r; unstressed {{dh}}{x}r), pron. lives|({l{a~i}vz), n. are|({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. cheap|({ch{i:}p), adj., -er, -est, adv.,





n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. unbearable|{un b{e:x}r{f}{x} b{x}l}|, adj. if|{if}, conj. they|{({dh}{e~i})}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{({a:r; unstressed {x}r)}}, v. are|{({e:x}r; {a:r})}, n. not|{not}, adv. OPPRESS|{({X} PRES{')}}, V.T. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. restricted|{ri strik{f}'tid}|, adj.

◇ Therefore, therefore|{({dh}{e:x}r{f}{f{o}:r{f}'', -f{o~u}r{f}''})}, adv.

◇ A Sage knows himself [so well that he is not] self-opinionated: a|{({e~i})}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|{s{e~i})}, n., adj., sager, sagest. KNOWN|{N{O~U}N}|, V.

himself|{him self{'}; medially often im self{'}}, pron. so|{s{o~u})}, adv. well|{wel}|, adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. that|{({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{iz}|, v. not|{not}, adv. self-opinionated|{self{'}{x} pin{'}y{x} n{e~i}{'}tid, self{'}-)}, adj.

◇ He loves himself [so appropriately that he is not] self-conceited: he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LOVERLY|{LUV{'}{X}R L{I:})}, ADJ., ADV. himself|{him self{'}; medially often im self{'}}, pron. so|{s{o~u})}, adv. APPROPRIATE|{ADJ. {X} PR{O~U}{'}PR{I:} IT; V. {X} PR{O~U}{'}PR{I:} {E~I}T{')}}, ADJ., V., -ATED, -ATING. that|{({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{iz}|, v. not|{not}, adv. SELF-CONCEIT|{SELF{'}K{X}N S{I:}T{'}}, SELF{'}-)}, N.

◇ He renounces that [being self-opinionated and self-conceited] and chooses this [truthfully pursuing self-knowledge and self-improvement].

he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. RENOUNCE|{RI NOUNS{')}}, V., -NOUNCED, -NOUNCING, N. that|{({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. being|{b{i:}{'}ing}|, n. self-opinionated|{self{'}{x} pin{'}y{x} n{e~i}{'}tid, self{'}-)}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SELF-CONCEIT|{SELF{'}K{X}N S{I:}T{'}}, SELF{'}-)}, N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CHOOSE|{CH{U:}Z}|, V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. this|{({dh}is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these|{({dh}{i:}z)}; adv. TRUTHFUL|{TR{U:}TH{X}F{X}L}|, ADJ. PURSUER|{P{X}R S{U:}{'}{X}R)}, N. self-knowledge|{self{'}nol{'}ij, self{'}-)}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. self-improvement|{self{'}im pr{u:}v{'}m{x}nt, self{'}-)}, n.

◇ [72c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran c|{s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:})}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. TIEMANNITE|{T{I:}{'}M{X}N{A~I}T{')}}, N. CONFUTE|{K{X}N FY{U:}T{')}}, V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|{TRAM{'}W{E~I}{}}, N.

◇ When the people no longer fear power, it is a sign that a great power is coming. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}|, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. no|{n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LONGE|{LUNJ, LONJ}|, N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. fear|{f{i:r})}, n. power|{pou{'}{x}r)}, n. it|{it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}|, v. a|{({e~i})}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sign|{s{a~i}n)}, n. that|{({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. a|{({e~i})}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|{gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. power|{pou{'}{x}r)}, n. is|{iz}|, v. coming|{kum{'}ing}|, n.

◇ Do not constrict their dwelling, nor lay heavy burdens upon their life. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}, adv. constrict|{k{x}n strikt{')}}, v.t. their|{({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron. dwelling|{dwel{'}ing}|, n. nor|{n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r)}, conj. lay|{l{e~i})}, v., laid, laying, n. heavy|{hev{'}{i:}}}, adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. BURDENED|{B{X:}R{'}DND}|, ADJ. NAVIG. upon|{({x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:n{'}}, prep. their|{({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron. life|{l{a~i}f}|, n., pl. lives. l{a~i}vz}|, adj.

◇ Only when you do not weary them, they will not be wearied of you. only|{({o~u}n{'}{i:})}, adv. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}|, adv. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}},



v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}, adv. weary|{w{e~i}{'}{i:}}}, adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying. them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron. they|{({dh}{e~i})}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|{wil}|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|{not}, adv. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

WEARABLE|{W{E:X}R{'}{X} B{X}L}|, ADJ. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ Therefore, the sage knows himself, but makes no show of himself; loves himself, but does not exalt himself. therefore|{({dh}{e:x}r{f}{f{o}:r{f}'', -f{o~u}r{f}''})}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. sage|{s{e~i})}, n., adj., sager, sagest. KNOWN|{N{O~U}N}|, V. himself|{him self{'}; medially often im self{'}}, pron. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. MAKER|{M{E~I}{'}K{X}R)}, N. no|{n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. show|{sh{o~u})}, v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. himself|{him self{'}; medially often im self{'}}, pron. LOVERLY|{LUV{'}{X}R L{I:})}, ADJ., ADV. himself|{him self{'}; medially often im self{'}}, pron. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. does|{d{o~u}z}|, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. exalt|{ig z{o:}lt{')}}, v.t. himself|{him self{'}; medially often im self{'}}, pron.

◇ He prefers what is within to what is without. he|{h{i}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. PREFERMENT|{PRI F{X:}R{'}M{X}NT)}, N. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. is|{iz}|, v. within|{wi{dh} in{'}}, with-, adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}}, prep. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. is|{iz}|, v. without|{wi{dh} out{'}}, with-, prep.

◇ [72c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang c|{s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:})}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. THOLUS|{TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S)}, N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|{z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'}{x}rd)}, n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|{Z{U:}S)}, N.

◇ When people defy authority, great threat will come. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}|, adv. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. defy|{v. di f{a~i}{'}; n. di f{a~i}{'}}, d{i:}{'}{f{a~i}}}, v., -fied, -fying, n., pl. -fies. authority|{({x} th{o:r}{'}i t{i:}, {x} thor{')-)}, n., pl. -ties. great|{gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. threat|{thret)}, n. will|{wil}|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. come|{kum)}, v., came, come, coming, n.

◇ Do not disturb people's homes; do not interfere with people's lives. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}, adv. disturb|{di st{x:}rb{')}}, v.t. PEOPLE|{P{I:}{'}P{X}L)}, N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. HOMEROOM|{H{O~U}M{'}R{U:}M{')}, -R{~OU}M{')}}, N. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}, adv. interfere|{in{'}t{x}r f{i:r}{f}'}, v.i., -fered, -fering. with|{with, wi{dh}}}, prep. PEOPLE|{P{I:}{'}P{X}L)}, N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. lives|{l{a~i}vz)}, n.

◇ Only this way, we can avoid getting weary. only|{({o~u}n{'}{i:})}, adv. this|{({dh}is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these|{({dh}{i:}z)}; adv. way|{w{e~i})}, n. we|{w{e~i:}}}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles





lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. avoid|({x} void{}), v.t. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{}{X} N{I:}), N. weary|({w{i:}r{}{i:}), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying.

◇ Sages know themselves but are not presumptuous.

SAGENITE|(SAJ{}{X} N{A~I}T{}), N. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), (dh)em{}(-), pron.pl. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e;x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. presumptuous|(pri zump{}{ch{u:} {x}s), adj.

◇ They have self-esteem but are not self-conceit.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. self-esteem|(self{}i st{i:m}{}, self{}(-), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e;x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. self-conceit|(self{}k{x}n s{i:t}{}, self{}(-), n.

◇ That is, take the former and abandon the latter.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

former|({f{o:r}{m}{x}r), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

abandon|({x} ban{}d{x}n), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. latter|({lat{}{x}r), adj.

◇ [72c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:r}{t}h{x}r), n. waley|({w{e~i}{}l{i:}), n.

◇ Never mind if the people are not intimidated by your authority.

never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|({p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e;x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. INTIMIDATE|(IN TIM{}I D{E~I}T{}), V.T., -DATED, -DATING.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. your|({y{}ou;r, y{o:r, y{o~u;r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. authority|({x} th{o:r}{r}{i} t{i:}, {x} thor{}(-), n., pl. -ties.

◇ A Mightier Authority will deal with them in the end.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. MIGHT|M{A~I}T}, AUXILIARY V. authority|({x} th{o:r}{r}{i} t{i:}, {x} thor{}(-), n., pl. -ties. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. deal|(d{i:l}), v., dealt, dealing, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n.

◇ Do not narrow their dwellings or harass their lives; and for the very reason that you do not harass them, they will cease to turn from you.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. narrow|(nar{}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, v., n. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. DWELLING|(DWEL{}JING), N. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. harass|({h{x} ras{}s), har{}{x}s), v.t. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|({l{a~i}vz), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. very|({ver{}{i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. reason|({r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. you|({y{}u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. harass|({h{x} ras{}s), har{}{x}s), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj.



them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. cease|(s{i:}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. to|({t{}u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. turn|({t{x}rn), v.t. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. you|({y{}u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ Therefore the Sage knows himself but does not show himself.

therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron.

◇ Knows his own value, but does not put himself on high.

KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. value|(val{}{y{}u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. put|({p{}ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Truly, he rejects that but takes this.

truly|({t{}r{}{i:}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REJECTIONIST|(RI JEK{}SH{X} NIST), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv.

◇ [72c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINCH{}PIN{}), N.

◇ If the common folk do not fear force, then such great force will arrive that there will be no restricting them to the boundaries within which they should dwell, no satisfying them within the limits in which they should live.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. folk|({f{o~u}k), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. fear|({f{i:}r), n. force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. then|({dh}en), adv. such|(such), adj. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. arrive|({x} r{a~i}v{}), v., -rived, -riving. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. RESTRICTED|(RI STRIK{}TID), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. to|({t{}u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BOUND|(BOUND), V. within|(wi{dh} in{}), with-), adv. which|(hwich, wich), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. dwell|(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. SATISFY|(SAT{}IS F{A~I}{}), V., -FIED, -FYING. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. within|(wi{dh} in{}), with-), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LIMITLESS|(LIM{}T LIS), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. which|(hwich, wich), pron. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live|({l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.





It is just because one is insatiable
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. just|(just), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. insatiable|(in s{e~i}{'}sh{x} b{x}l , -sh{i:}{x}-), adj.
That there is no satisfying him.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. SATISFY|(SAT{'}IS F{A~I}{'}), V., -FIED, -FYING. him|(him), pron.

Therefore what the sage himself knows he does not himself reveal.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'} , -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}{j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. reveal|(ri v{i:}{'}), v.t.

He cherishes himself but does not value himself.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. CHERISH|(CHER{'}ISH), V.T. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. value|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

Thus he rejects the one and keeps the other.
thus|({dh}us), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REJECTIONIST|(RI JEK{'}SH{X} NIST), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. KEEPING|(K{I:}{'}PING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

[72c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

ON PUNISHMENT (1)
on|(on, {o:n}), prep. punishment|(pun{'}ish m{x}nt), n.
When people have no fear of force.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. fear|(ff{i:}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing.

Then (as is the common practice) great force descends upon them.
then|({dh}en), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. practice|(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. DESCENDIBLE|(DI SEN{'}D{X} B{X}L), ADJ. upon|({x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:n}{'}, prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
Despise not their dwellings.
despise|(di sp{a~i}z{'}), v.t., -spised, -spising. not|(not), adv. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. DWELLING|(DWEL{'}ING), N.

Dislike not their progeny.
dislike|(dis l{a~i}k{'}), v., -liked, -liking, n. not|(not), adv. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. progeny|(proj{'}{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -ny or, for plants or animals, -nies.

Because you do not dislike them.
because|(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or



yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. dislike|(dis l{a~i}k{'}), v., -liked, -liking, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

You will not be disliked yourself.
you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DISLIKE|(DIS L{A~I}K{'}), V., -LIKED, -LIKING, N. yourself|(y{~ou}r self{'}), y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-, pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}).

Therefore the Sage knows himself, but does not show himself.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'} , -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}{j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

Loves himself, but does not exalt himself.
LOVERLY|(LUV{'}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. exalt|(ig z{o:}lt{'}), v.t. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

Therefore he rejects the one (force) and accepts the other (gentility).
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'} , -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REJECTIONIST|(RI JEK{'}SH{X} NIST), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ACCEPTOR|(AK SEP{'}T{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. gentility|(jen til{'}i t{i:}), n.

[72c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik{'}t{x}r), n. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N{'}TOP{'}), N. NAUT.

When the people do not fear the majestic,
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. fear|(ff{i:}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. majestic|(m{x} jes{'}tik), adj.

Great majesty will soon visit them.
great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. majesty|(maj{'}{x} st{i:}), n., pl. -ties. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. visit|(viz{'}it), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Do not limit their dwellings.
do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst,





3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **limit**(**lim**'**it**), n. **their**(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **DWELLING**(**DWEL**'**ING**), N.

◇ **Do not suppress their livelihood.**

do(**d**{**u**; **unstressed d**{**~ou**}, **d**{**x**}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **suppress**(**s**{**x**} **pres'**'), v.t. **their**(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **livelihood**(**l**{**a~i**}**v**'**l**{**i**} **h**{**~ou**}**d**''), n.

◇ **Simply because you do not suppress them, they will not grow weary of you.**

simply(**sim**'**pl**{**i**:}), adv. **because**(**bi** **k**{**o**:**z**'}, **-koz'**, **-kuz'**), conj. **you**(**y**{**u**:; **unstressed y**{**~ou**}, **y**{**x**}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**(**d**{**u**; **unstressed d**{**~ou**}, **d**{**x**}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **suppress**(**s**{**x**} **pres'**'), v.t. **them**(**{dh}em**; **unstressed {dh}{x}m**, **{x}m**), pron. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv. **grow**(**gr**{**o~u**}), v., grew, grown, growing. **weary**(**w**{**i**:**r**'**i**:}), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, **esp. before consonants**, **{x}**), prep. **you**(**y**{**u**:; **unstressed y**{**~ou**}, **y**{**x**}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ **For this reason.**

for(**f**{**o**:**r**; **unstressed f**{**x}r**), prep. **this**(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:z}**); adv. **reason**(**r**{**i**:**'**}**z**{**x**n}), n.

◇ **The sage is self-aware, but does not flaunt himself;**

the(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**(**s**{**e~i**}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**(**iz**), v. **SELF-ASSURED**(**SEL**'**F**'**X** **SH**{**~OU**}**RD**''), ADJ. **but**(**but**; **unstressed b**{**x**t}), conj. **does**(**d**{**o~u**}**z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **flaunt**(**fl**{**o**:**nt**}), v.i. **himself**(**him** **self**'**;**; **medially often im** **self**'**;**), pron.

◇ **He is self-devoted, but does not glorify himself.**

he(**h**{**i**:; **unstressed i**:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **SELF-DETERMINISM**(**SEL**'**F**'**DI** **T**{**X**}**R**'**M**'**X** **NIZ**'**'**){**X**}**M**, **SEL**'**F**'**-**), N. **PHILOS.** **but**(**but**; **unstressed b**{**x**t}), conj. **does**(**d**{**o~u**}**z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **glorify**(**gl**{**o**:**r**'**'**}**x** **f**{**a~i**}**'**), **gl**{**o~u**}**r**'**-**), v.t., -fied, -fying. **himself**(**him** **self**'**;**; **medially often im** **self**'**;**), pron.

◇ **Therefore,**

therefore(**{dh}{e:x}r**'**f**{**o**:**r**'**'**}, **-f**{**o~u**}**r**'**'**), adv.

◇ **He rejects the one and adopts the other.**

he(**h**{**i**:; **unstressed i**:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REJECTIONIST**(**RI** **JER**'**'**){**SH**{**X**} **NIST**), N. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **one**(**wun**), adj. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **ADOPTIVE**(**{X}** **DOP**'**'**){**TIV**}, ADJ. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **other**(**u**{**dh**'**'**}**{x}r**), adj.

◇ [72c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c(**s**{**i**:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t**{**i**:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans** **l**{**e~i**'**'**}**sh**{**x**n}, **tranz-**), n.

TOLAN(**T**{**o~U**'**'**}**{LAN}**), N. **CHEM.** **MAZZARD**(**MAZ**'**'**){**X**}**RD**), N.

◇ **When the people lack a sense of awe disaster will descend upon them.**

when(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw**{**x**n}, **w**{**x**n}), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**(**p**{**i**:**'**}**p**{**x**l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **lack**(**lak**), n. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sense**(**sens**), n., v., sensed, sensing. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, **esp. before consonants**, **{x}**), prep. **awe**(**{o:}**), n., v., awed, awing. **disaster**(**di** **zas**'**'**){**t**{**x**r}, **-z**{**a**:**'**}**st**{**x**r}), n. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **descend**(**di** **send**'**'**), v.i. **upon**(**{x}** **p**{**o**:**n**'**'**}), prep. **them**(**{dh}em**; **unstressed {dh}{x}m**, **{x}m**), pron.



◇ **Do not constrict their living space.**

do(**d**{**u**; **unstressed d**{**~ou**}, **d**{**x**}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv.

constrict(**k**{**x**} **n** **strikt**'**'**), v.t. **their**(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **living**(**liv**'**'**){**ing**}, adj. **space**(**sp**{**e~i**s}), n., v., spaced, spacing, adj.

◇ **Do not harass them in their work.**

do(**d**{**u**; **unstressed d**{**~ou**}, **d**{**x**}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **harass**(**h**{**x**} **ras**'**'**), **har**'**'**){**x**s}), v.t. **them**(**{dh}em**; **unstressed {dh}{x}m**, **{x}m**), pron. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **work**(**w**{**x**:**rk**}), n., adj., v., worked or (**Archaic except for 35, 37, 40**) wrought; working.

◇ **If you do not oppress them, they will not weary of you.**

if(**if**), conj. **you**(**y**{**u**:; **unstressed y**{**~ou**}, **y**{**x**}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**(**d**{**u**:; **unstressed d**{**~ou**}, **d**{**x**}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **oppress**(**{x}** **pres'**'), v.t. **them**(**{dh}em**; **unstressed {dh}{x}m**, **{x}m**), pron. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(**not**), adv.

weary(**w**{**i**:**r**'**i**:}), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, **esp. before consonants**, **{x}**), prep. **you**(**y**{**u**:; **unstressed y**{**~ou**}, **y**{**x**}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ **Therefore,**

therefore(**{dh}{e:x}r**'**f**{**o**:**r**'**'**}, **-f**{**o~u**}**r**'**'**), adv.

◇ **True Persons know themselves but make no show of themselves.**

true(**tr**{**u**:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **PERSONNEL**(**P**{**X**:**R**'**'**}**S**{**X**} **NEL**'**'**), N. **know**(**n**{**o~u**}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **themselves**(**{dh}{x}m** **selvz**'**'**), **{dh}em**'**'**), pron.pl. **but**(**but**; **unstressed b**{**x**t}), conj. **make**(**m**{**e~i**}**k**), v., made, making, n. **no**(**n**{**o~u**}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **show**(**sh**{**o~u**}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, **esp. before consonants**, **{x}**), prep. **themselves**(**{dh}{x}m** **selvz**'**'**), **{dh}em**'**'**), pron.pl.

◇ **They know their value but do not exalt themselves.**

they(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **know**(**n**{**o~u**}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **their**(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **value**(**val**'**'**){**y**{**u**:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **but**(**but**; **unstressed b**{**x**t}), conj. **do**(**d**{**u**:; **unstressed d**{**~ou**}, **d**{**x**}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv. **exalt**(**ig** **z**{**o**:**lt**'**'**}), v.t. **themselves**(**{dh}{x}m** **selvz**'**'**), **{dh}em**'**'**), pron.pl.

◇ **They prefer this within to that without.**

they(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **prefer**(**pri** **f**{**x**:**r**'**'**}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **this**(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:z}**); adv. **within**(**wi**{**dh**} **in**'**'**), **with-**), adv. **to**(**t**{**u**:; **unstressed t**{**~ou**}, **t**{**x**}), prep. **that**(**{dh}at**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **without**(**wi**{**dh**} **out**'**'**), **with-**), prep.

◇ [72c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c(**s**{**i**:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t**{**i**:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans** **l**{**e~i**'**'**}**sh**{**x**n}, **tranz-**), n. **DAVENPORT**(**DAV**'**'**){**X**}**N** **P**{**o**:**RT**'**'**}, **-P**{**o~U**}**RT**'**'**), N. **h**(**{e~i}ch**), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **LHOTSE**(**L**{**o~U**}**T** **S**{**E~I**'**'**}, **HL**{**o~U**}**T**-), N.

◇ **When the populace is unafraid of threats, major threats loom.**

when(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw**{**x**n}, **w**{**x**n}), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **populace**(**pop**'**'**){**y**{**x**} **l**{**x**s}), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **UNAFFECTED**(**UN**'**'**){**X**} **FEK**'**'**){**TID**}, ADJ. **of**(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, **esp. before consonants**, **{x}**), prep. **THREATENING**(**THRET**'**'**){**N** **ING**}, ADJ. **major**(**m**{**e~i**'**'**}**{x}r**), n. **THREATENING**(**THRET**'**'**){**N** **ING**}, ADJ. **loom**(**l**{**u**:**m**}), n.





◇ **Do not harass their neighborhood.**
 do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. **not**(not), adv. **harass**(h{x}ras{'), har{'(x)s), v.t. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed (dh){x}r), pron. **neighborhood**(n{e-i}{b}{x}r h{~ou}d{'}), n.

◇ **Do not interfere with their livelihood.**
 do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. **not**(not), adv. **interfere**(in{'})t{x}r f{i:}r{'}), v.i., -fered, -fering. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed (dh){x}r), pron. **livelihood**(l{a~i}v{'})i: h{~ou}d{'}), n.

◇ **Thus, without interference, people will not interfere.**
 thus|{(dh)us), adv. **without**(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **interference**(in{'})t{x}r f{i:}r{'(x)ns), n. **people**(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(not), adv. **interfere**(in{'})t{x}r f{i:}r{'}), v.i., -fered, -fering.

◇ **Thus, the sage knows self without self-touting, respects self without self-aggrandizement.**
 thus|{(dh)us), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. **self**(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **without**(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **SELF-TORMENT**(SELF{'})T{O:}R{'})MENT, SELF{'(-), N. **RESPECTIVELY**(RI SPEK{'})TIV L{I:}), ADV. **self**(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **without**(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **self-aggrandizement**(self{'})x gran{'})diz m{x}nt, self{'(-), n.

◇ **Thus**
 thus|{(dh)us), adv.

◇ **forsake self-touting and self-aggrandizement.**
 forsake|(f{o:r} s{e~i}k{'}), v.t., -sook, -saken, -saking. **SELF-TORMENT**(SELF{'})T{O:}R{'})MENT, SELF{'(-), N. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **self-aggrandizement**(self{'})x gran{'})diz m{x}nt, self{'(-), n.

◇ **embrace self-knowledge and self-respect.**
 embrace|(em br{e~i}s{'}), v., -braced, -bracing, n. **self-knowledge**(self{'})nol{'})ij, self{'(-), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **self-respect**(self{'})ri spekt{'}, self{'(-), n.

◇ [72c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **YASNA**(YUS{'})N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. **GENIUS**(j{i:l:n}{')Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (j{i:l:}{')N{i:}{A~i}{')}) FOR 6, 7, 9. **KIMONO**(K{X} M{O~U}{')N{X}), -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ **If people do not revere the Law of Nature.**
 if|(if), conj. **people**(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. **not**(not), adv. **revere**(ri v{i:}r{'}), v.t., -vered, -vering. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **law**(l{f{o:}}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **nature**(n{e~i}{')ch{x}r), n.

◇ **It will inexorably and adversely affect them.**
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **INEXORABLE**(IN EK{'})S{X}R {X} B{X}L), ADJ. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ADVERSE**(AD V{X:}RS{'}), AD{'})V{X:}RS), ADJ. **affect**(v. {x} fekt{'}; n. aff{'})ekt), v.t. **them**|(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **If they accept it with knowledge and reverence.**



if|(if), conj. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **accept**(ak sept{'}), v.t. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **knowledge**(nol{'})ij), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **reverence**(rev{'})x r {x}ns, rev{'})r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing.

◇ **It will accommodate them with balance and harmony.**
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **accommodate**(kom{'})x d{e~i}{')t{'}), v., -dated, -dating. **them**|(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **balance**(bal{'})x ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **harmony**(h{a:r}{')m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ **Therefore, the sage, in harmony with the Law of Nature.**
 therefore|(dh){e:x}r{'})f{o:r}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **harmony**(h{a:r}{')m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **law**(l{f{o:}}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **nature**(n{e~i}{')ch{x}r), n.

◇ **Knows himself but does not flaunt his knowledge.**
 KNOWS|(N{O~U}N), V. **himself**(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **flaunt**(fl{o:}nt), v.i. **his**(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **knowledge**(nol{'})ij), n.

◇ **Loves himself but does not exalt his status.**
 LOVERLY|(LUV{'})X R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. **himself**(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **exalt**(ig z{o:}lt{'}), v.t. **his**(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **status**(st{e~i}{')t{x}s, stat{'})x)s), n.

◇ **Accepts where he is without complaint.**
 ACCEPTOR|(AK SEP{'})T{X}R), N. **where**(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **he**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **is**(iz), v. **without**(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **complaint**(k{x}m pl{e~i}nt{'}), n.

◇ **Enjoys what he does without dislike.**
 ENJOYMENT|(EN JOI{'})M{X}NT), N. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **he**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **without**(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **dislike**(dis l{a~i}k{'}), v., -liked, -liking, n.

◇ **Thus, he rejects imbalance and disharmony.**
 thus|{(dh)us), adv. **he**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **REJECTIONIST**(RI JEK{'})SH{X} NIST), N. **imbalance**(im bal{'})x ns), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **disharmony**(dis h{a:r}{')m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ **And chooses balance and harmony.**
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CHOOSE**(CH{U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. **balance**(bal{'})x ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **harmony**(h{a:r}{')m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ [72c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHOSISME**(SH{O:} Z{i:}Z{i:}M{X}), N. **CHOCOLATIER**(CH{O:}{')K{X} L{X} T{i:}R{'}), CHOK{'})X}, CH{O:}K{'})L{X}, -CHOK{'(-), FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~i}{')}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{i:}RZ{'}; FR. -TY{E~i}{')}).

◇ **If the people do not fear the ruling authority.**
 if|(if), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did;





past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not), adv. **fear**{(f{i};r)}, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **ruling**{(r{u};t){ing)}, n. **authority**{(x) th{o};r{'}i t{i};, {x} thor{'}-)}, n., pl. -ties.

◇ **A much greater fear will befall them.**

a{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **much**{(much)}, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

GREATEN{(GR{E~I}T{'}N)}, V.T. **fear**{(f{i};r)}, n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **befall**{(bi f{o};l{')}}, v., -fell, -fallen, -falling. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron.

◇ **Be sure that you do not make them live in crowded quarters**

be{(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **sure**{(sh~ou)r, sh{x};r)}, adj., surer, surest, adv. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. **you**{(y{u};, unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**{(d{u};, unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not)}, adv.

make{(m{e~i}k)}, v., made, making, n. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron. **live**{(liv)}, v., lived (livd), living. **live**{(l{a~i}v)}, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **crowded**{(krou{'}did)}, adj.

QUARTERN{(KW{O};R{'}T{'}RN)}, N. CHIEFLY BRIT.

◇ **Or make their lives unbearable.**

or{(o;r; unstressed {x}r)}, conj. **make**{(m{e~i}k)}, v., made, making, n. **their**{(dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron.

lives{(l{a~i}vz)}, n. **unbearable**{(un b{e;x}r{'}(x) b{x}l)}, adj.

◇ **Only when their living quarters are not crowded**

only{(o~u)n{'}(i);}, adv. **when**{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **their**{(dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron. **living**{(liv{'}ing)}, adj. **QUARTERN**{(KW{O};R{'}T{'}RN)}, N. CHIEFLY BRIT. **are**{(a;r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r)}, n. **not**{(not)}, adv. **crowded**{(krou{'}did)}, adj.

◇ **Will their dissatisfaction disappear.**

will{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **their**{(dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron. **dissatisfaction**{(dis{'}sat is fak{'}sh{x}n, dis sat{'}-)}, n. **disappear**{(dis{'}(x) p{i};r{')}}, v.i.

◇ [72c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c{(s{i};)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i};)}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **MAN-EATING**{(MAN{'}(i);{'}TING)}, ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**{(KW{A};{'}SH{I}; {O};R{'}K{O};R, -K{X}R)}, N. PATHOL.

◇ **When the people lack a sense of awe.**

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **people**{(p{i};{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **lack**{(lak)}, n. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sense**{(sens)}, n., v., sensed, sensing. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **awe**{(o;)}, n., v., awed, awing.

◇ **There is bound to be disorder or disaster.**

there{(dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. **is**{(iz)}, v. **bound**{(bound)}, v. **to**{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **be**{(b{i};; unstressed b{i};, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **disorder**{(dis {o};r{'}d{x}r)}, n. **or**{(o;r; unstressed {x}r)}, conj. **disaster**{(di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a};{'}st{x}r)}, n.

◇ **Never oppress them in their own homes, or interfere with their means of livelihood.**

never{(nev{'}(x)r)}, adv. **oppress**{(x) pres{'}}, v.t. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron.

in{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**{(dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron. **own**{(o~u)n)}, adj. **HOMEROOM**{(H{O~U}M{'}R{U};M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. **or**{(o;r; unstressed {x}r)}, conj.



interfere{(in{'}t{x}r f{i};r{')}}, v.i., -fered, -fering. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **their**{(dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron. **MEANNESS**{(M{I};N{'}NIS)}, N. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **livelihood**{(l{a~i}v{'}l{i}; h{~ou}d{')}}, n.

◇ **If you don't oppose them.**

if{(if)}, conj. **you**{(y{u};; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **don't**{(d{o~u}nt)}, v. **oppose**{(x) p{o~u}z{')}}, v., -posed, -posing. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron.

◇ **They won't try to depose you.**

they{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **won't**{(w{o~u}nt, wunt)}, **try**{(tr{a~i})}, v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **depose**{(di p{o~u}z{')}}, v., -posed, -posing. **you**{(y{u};; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ **So, the sage who really knows himself never shows himself off to his people -**

so{(s{o~u})}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i})}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **who**{(h{u};)}, pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **really**{(r{i};{'}(x) l{i};, r{i};{'}l{i};)}, adv. **KNOWN**{(N{O~U}N)}, V. **himself**{(him self{'}; medially often im self{')}}, pron. **never**{(nev{'}(x)r)}, adv. **SHOWROOM**{(SH{O~U}{'}R{U};M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. **himself**{(him self{'}; medially often im self{')}}, pron. **off**{(o;f, of)}, adv. **to**{(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **people**{(p{i};{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **loves himself, without false pride -**

LOVERLY{(LUV{'}(X)R L{I};)}, ADJ., ADV. **himself**{(him self{'}; medially often im self{')}}, pron. **without**{(wi{dh} out{')}, **with~r}**, prep. **false**{(f{o};ls)}, adj., falsar, falsest, adv. **pride**{(pr{a~i}d)}, n., v., prided, priding.

◇ **discards the mask, and wears his true face.**

DISCARD{(V. DI SK{A};RD{')}; N. DIS{'}K{A};RD)}, V.T. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **mask**{(mask, m{a};sk)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **WEARPROOF**{(W{E;X}R{'}PR{U};F{')}}, ADJ. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **true**{(tr{u};)}, adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **face**{(f{e~i}s)}, n., v., faced, facing.

◇ [72c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c{(s{i};)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i};)}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **GRYPHON**{(GRIF{'}(X)N)}, N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**{(Z{U};S)}, N.

◇ **When the people are not afraid of the threatening might of the authority.**

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **people**{(p{i};{'}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**{(a;r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r)}, n. **not**{(not)}, adv. **afraid**{(x) fr{e~i}d{')}}, adj. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **threatening**{(thret{'}n ing)}, adj. **might**{(m{a~i}t)}, auxiliary v. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **authority**{(x) th{o};r{'}i t{i};, {x} thor{'}-)}, n., pl. -ties.

◇ **The great tumult will soon ensue.**

the{(stressed {dh}{i};; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **tumult**{(t{u};{'}m{x}lt, ty{u};{'}-)}, n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **soon**{(s{u};n)}, adv., -er, -est. **ensue**{(en s{u};{')}}, v.i., -sued, -suing.

◇ **Do not harass their living places;**

do{(d{u};; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not)}, adv. **harass**{(h{x} ras{'}), **har{'}(x)s)}, v.t. **their**{(dh){e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron. **living**{(liv{'}ing)}, adj.**

PLACER{(PLAS{'}(X)R)}, N. MINING. **PLACER**{(PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R)}, N.

◇ **Do not deprive them of their means of livelihood.**





do|d{u; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. deprive|(di pr{a~i}v{'}), v.t., -prived, -priving. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. livelihood|(l{f{a~i}v{'}l{i}; h{~ou}d{'}), n.

◇ If you do not oppress the people.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. do|d{u; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. oppress|({x} pres{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The people will not be tired of you (the ruler).

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. tired|(t{a~i}{x}rd), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. you|(y{u; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Hence the sage knows himself but does not praise himself.

hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. praise|(pr{e~i}z), n., v., praised, praising. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

◇ loves himself but does not honor himself.

LOVERLY|(LUV{'}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. honor|(on{'}{x}r), n. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

◇ That is why he discards the latter and takes the former.

that|({dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. DISCARD|(V. DI SK{A:}RD{'}; N. DIS{'}K{A:}RD), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. latter|(lat{'}{x}r), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. former|(f{o:}{'}r{m}{x}r), adj.

◇ [72c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANTRY|(CHAN{'}TR{I:}, CH{A:}N{'}-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'}{X:}R {I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}-), N.

◇ When people lack a sense of awe, then disaster will descend upon them.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. lack|(lak), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sense|(sens), n., v., sensed, sensing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. awe|({o:}), n., v., awed, awing. then|({dh)en), adv. disaster|(di zas{'}t{x}r, -z{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or



(Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. descend|(di send{'}), v.i. upon|({x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Do not narrow the living space of the mind.

do|d{u; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv.

narrow|(nar{'}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, v., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. living|(liv{'}ing), adj. space|(sp{e~i}s), n., v., spaced, spacing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n.

◇ Do not reject the inherent character.

do|d{u; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. reject|(v. ri jekt{'}; n. r{i:}{'}jekt), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inherent|(in h{i:}r{'}{x}nt, -her{'}-), adj. character|(kar{'}ik t{x}r), n.

◇ Because one does not reject, one will not be rejected.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}; -koz{'}; -kuz{'}), conj. one|(wun), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. reject|(v. ri jekt{'}; n. r{i:}{'}jekt), v.t. one|(wun), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REJECTAMENTA|(RI JEK{'}T{X} MEN{'}T{X}), N.PL.

◇ That is why the sage knows himself but does not flaunt himself.

that|({dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. flaunt|(fl{o:}nt), v.i. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

◇ He loves himself but does not value himself.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LOVERLY|(LUV{'}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. value|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

◇ Therefore he discards one and takes the other.

therefore|({dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}; -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. DISCARD|(V. DI SK{A:}RD{'}; N. DIS{'}K{A:}RD), V.T. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ [72c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

LITUUS|(LIT{'}Y{U:}{X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{'}Y{U:}{A~I}{'}). QIVIUT|(K{I:}{'}V{I:}{X}T, -U:T{'}), N.

◇ When people revolt.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. revolt|(ri v{o~u}lt{'}), v.i.

◇ Governmental prestige ends.

GOVERNMENT|(GUV{'}{X}RN M{X}NT, -(X)R M{X}NT), N. prestige|(pre st{i:}zh{'}; -st{i:}j{'}), n.





ENDOWMENT|(EN DOU{}M{X}NT), N.

◇ The ruler should always bear this in mind:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{'}{x}r), n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. always|({o:}{'}w{e-i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. bear|(b{e:x}r), v., bore or (Archaic) bare; borne or born; bearing. this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. mind|(m{a-i}nd), n.

◇ Never narrow the roads of life;

never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. narrow|(nar{'}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, v., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ROADRUNNER|(R{O~U}D{}RUN{}X)R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Never cause people to be dissatisfied with their existence.

never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. dissatisfied|(dis sat{'}is f{a~i}d{}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. existence|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n.

◇ For satisfied with life.

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. satisfied|(sat{'}is f{a~i}d{}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ None would revolt against the government.

none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. revolt|(ri v{o~u}lt{}), v.i. against|({x} genst{}), {x} g{e~i}nst{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{'}x}r m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n.

◇ The moral for the ruler is:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. moral|(m{o:r}{'}{x}), mor{'}-), adj. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{'}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v.

◇ Know one's own shortcomings

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. own|({o~u}n), adj.

SHORTCOMING|(SH{O:}RT{}KUM{}ING), N.

◇ Instead of being occupied with one's own views.

instead|(in sted{}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. being|(b{i:}{'}ing), n.

OCCUPATIONAL|({OK{}Y{}X} P{E~I}{'}SH{X} NL), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. own|({o~u}n), adj.

VIEWPOINT|({VY{U:}{'}POINT{}), N.

◇ Appreciate others' appreciation

appreciate|({x} pr{i:}{'}sh{i:}{e~i}t{}), v., -ated, -ating. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

appreciation|({x} pr{i:}{'}sh{i:}{e~i}t{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Instead of imposing one's self upon others.

instead|(in sted{}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. imposing|(im p{o~u}{'}zing), adj. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. self|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. upon|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:}n{}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ That is how the wise person makes choices.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. how|(hou), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. person|(p{x:}{'}s{x}n), n.

MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. CHOICE|(CHOIS), N., ADJ., CHOICER, CHOICEST.

◇ [72c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{'}BRED{}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{'}X}R), N. HUZZAH|(H{X}Z{A:}{}),



INTERJ.

◇ On Gentility

on|(on, {o:}n), prep. gentility|(jen til{'}i t{i:}), n.

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:}RIT{}S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. says|(sez), v.

◇ The time when people do not fear punishment is the time when a great dread will descend upon them.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. fear|(f{i:}r), n. punishment|(pun{'}ish m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. dread|(dred), v.t. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. descend|(di send{}), v.i. upon|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:}n{}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Let them not thoughtlessly indulge themselves in their ordinary life.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. not|(not), adv.

THOUGHTLESS|(TH{O:}T{}LIS), ADJ. indulge|(in dulj{}), v., -dulled, -dulling. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

ORDINARILY|({O:}R{}DN {E:X}R{}X} L{I:}, {O:}R{}DN ER{}X} L{I:}), ADV. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Let them not act as if they are weary of what life depends on.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. not|(not), adv. act|(akt), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. weary|(w{i:}r{}i:), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{}D{X}NT), ADJ. on|(on, {o:}n), prep.

◇ It is by avoiding such indulgence that such weariness does not arise.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. AVOIDANCE|({X} VOID{}NS), N. such|(such), adj. indulgence|(in dulj{}j{x}ns), n., v., -genced, -gencing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. such|(such), adj. **WEARILESS**|({W{I:}R{}I:} LIS), ADJ. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. arise|({x} r{a~i}z{}), v.i., arose, arisen ({x} riz{}{x}n), arising.

◇ Therefore the sage knows himself, but does not parade his knowledge:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. parade|(p{x} r{e~i}d{}), n., v., -raded, -rading. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. knowledge|(nol{}ji), n.

◇ loves himself, but does not value himself.

LOVERLY|(LUV{}X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. value|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron.

◇ Therefore he rejects the punishment and accepts the gentility.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REJECTIONIST**|({RI JEK{}SH{X} NIST), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. punishment|(pun{'}ish m{x}nt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a





homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ACCEPTOR**|(AK SEP{'})T{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **gentility**|(jen til{'})i t{i:}), n.

◇ [72c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CEYLONESE|(S(I:){'}L{X} N(I:){'}Z{'}, -N(I:){'}S{'}, S(E~I){'}N), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|(T{X} D{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ If the people have no fear of their ruling authority, still greater fear will come,

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x})|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **fear**|(f{i:}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **ruling**|(r{u:}{'}ling), n. **authority**|({x} th{o:r}{'}i t{i:}, {x} thor{'})-, n., pl. -ties. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{'})N), V.T. **fear**|(f{i:}r), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n.

◇ Be sure not to give them too narrow a dwelling;

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **sure**|(sh~ou;r, sh{x:r}), adj., surer, surest, adv. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n.

them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **narrow**|(nar{'}){o~u}), adj., -er, -est, v., n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **dwelling**|(dwel{'})ing), n.

◇ Nor make their living scanty.

nor|(n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r), conj. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **living**|(liv{'})ing), adj. **scanty**|(skan{'})t{i:}), adj., scantier, scantiest, n., pl. scanties.

◇ Only when their dwelling place is no longer narrow will their dissatisfaction come to an end.

only|({o~u}n{'})t{i:}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **dwelling**|(dwel{'})ing), n. **place**|(p{l{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LONGE**|(LUN, LON), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. **narrow**|(nar{'}){o~u}), adj., -er, -est, v., n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **dissatisfaction**|(dis{'})sat is fak{'})sh{x}n, dis sat{'})-, n. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **end**|(end), n.

◇ [72c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY|(P{O:}{'}SI T{I:}), N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIST.

◇ If the people do not dread power.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x})|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **dread**|(dred), v.t. **power**|(pou{'}){x}r), n.

◇ There will be the appearance of great power.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is,



pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **appearance**|({x} p{i:}r{'}){x}ns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **power**|(pou{'}){x}r), n.

◇ Do not restrict their living quarters.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **restrict**|(ri strikt{'}), v.t. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **living**|(liv{'})ing), adj. **QUARTER**|(KW{O:}R{'})T{X}RN), N. CHIEFLY BRIT.

◇ Do not disturb their livelihood.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **disturb**|(di st{x:}rb{'}), v.t. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **livelihood**|(l{a~i}v{'}){i:} h{~ou}d{'}), n.

◇ Just because one does not annoy them.

just|(just), adj. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **annoy**|({x} noi{'}), v.t. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ He will not be annoyed by them.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ANNOUNCE**|({X} NOI{'}){X}NS), N. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Therefore the Sage knows himself but does not display himself.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r){f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **himself**|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **display**|(di spl{e~i}{'}), v.t. **himself**|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

◇ He loves himself but does not distinguish himself.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LOVERLY**|(LUV{'}){X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. **himself**|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **distinguish**|(di sting{'})gwis), v.t. **himself**|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

◇ Therefore he rejects that to prefer this.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r){f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REJECTIONIST**|(RI JEK{'})SH{X} NIST), N. **that**|(dhat; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **prefer**|(pri f{x:}r{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ [72c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

MICELLE|(MI SEL{'}), N. **LAETRILE**|(L{E~I}{'}I TRIL), N.

◇ When the people are not in awe of your majesty.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x})|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **awe**|({o:}), n., v., awed, awing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before





consonants, {x}), prep. **your**{(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **majesty**{(maj{}){x}st{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ then great majesty has been achieved.
then{(dh)en}, adv. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **majesty**{(maj{}){x}st{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **been**{(bin)}, v. **ACHIEVE**{(CH{i:}V{}), V., ACHIEVED, ACHIEVING.
 ◇ Do not restrict where they can live.
do{(d{u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not)}, adv. **restrict**{(ri strikt{}), v.t. **where**{(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r)}, adv. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **live**{(liv)}, v., lived (**livd**), living. **live** (**l{a~i}v**), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.
 ◇ do not tire them out by taxing what they live on.
do{(d{u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not)}, adv. **tire**{(t{a~i}{x}.r)}, v., tired, tiring, n. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **out**{(out)}, adv. **by**{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **taxing**{(tak{}'sing)}, adj. **what**{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **live**{(liv)}, v., lived (**livd**), living. **live** (**l{a~i}v**), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **on**{(on, {o:r}n)}, prep.
 ◇ Simply do not tire them.
simply{(sim{}'pl{i:}), adv. **do**{(d{u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not)}, adv. **tire**{(t{a~i}{x}.r)}, v., tired, tiring, n. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ and they will not tire of you.
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not)}, adv. **tire**{(t{a~i}{x}.r)}, v., tired, tiring, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **you**{(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you.
 ◇ And so, the Wise Person:
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **so**{(s{o~u})}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**{(w{a~i}z)}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **person**{(p{x:}r{}'s{x}n)}, n.
 ◇ Knows himself.
KNOWN{(N{O~U}N)}, V. **himself**{(him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron.
 ◇ does not make a show of himself.
does{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **make**{(m{e~i}k)}, v., made, making, n. a{{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **show**{(sh{o~u})}, v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **himself**{(him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron.
 ◇ Loves himself.
LOVERLY{(LUV{}'){X}R L{i:}), ADJ., ADV. **himself**{(him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron.
 ◇ does not exalt himself.
does{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **exalt**{(ig z{o:}lt{}), v.t. **himself**{(him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron.
 ◇ Yes, he leaves 'that' aside, and attends to 'this'.
yes{(yes)}, adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. **he**{(h{i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his,



obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **leaves**{(l{i:}vz)}, n. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **aside**{(s{a~i}d{}), adv. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **ATTENDING**{(TEN{}'DING)}, ADJ. (OF A PHYSICIAN) **to**{(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **this**{(dh)is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these **that**{(dh){i:}; adv.
 ◇ [72c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin
c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans{l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **CHENEAU**{(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}), ARCHIT. **LIMY**{(L{A~I}{}M{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.
 ◇ When the people are not afraid of punishment, the exercise of authority will be hampered.
when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**{(p{i:}{}'p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are **are**{(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**{(not)}, adv. **afraid**{(fr{e~i}d{}), adj. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **punishment**{(pun{}'ish m{x}nt)}, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **exercise**{(ek{}'s{x}r s{a~i}z{}), n., v., -cised, -cising. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **authority**{(th{o:r}{}'i t{i:; {x} thor{}-)}, n., pl. -ties.
will{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HAMPER**{(HAM{}'P{X}R)}, V.T.
 ◇ Do not oppress the people; do not make them weary of life.
do{(d{u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not)}, adv. **oppress**{(p{r}{}'s{}), v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**{(p{i:}{}'p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**{(d{u:; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not)}, adv. **make**{(m{e~i}k)}, v., made, making, n. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **weary**{(w{i:}r{}'i:}), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **life**{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj.
 ◇ When the ruler does not oppress the people, they will not be weary of life.
when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruler**{(r{u:}{}'l{x}r)}, n. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **oppress**{(p{r}{}'s{}), v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**{(p{i:}{}'p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not)}, adv. **be**{(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **weary**{(w{i:}r{}'i:}), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **life**{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj.
 ◇ The Sage knows his own worth, but makes no self-display.
the{(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **KNOWN**{(N{O~U}N)}, V. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **own**{(o~u)n)}, adj. **worth**{(w{x:r}th)}, prep. **but**{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **MAKER**{(M{E~I}{}K{X}R)}, N. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **SELF-DISCIPLINE**{(SELF{}'DIS{}){X} PLIN, SELF{}-)}, N.
 ◇ He has self-respect, but does not feel self-important.





he|(**h**{i}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(**haz**; **unstressed** h{x}z, {x}z), v. **self-respect**|(**self**{'}ri spekt{'}, **self**{'}-), n. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **does**|(**d**{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **feel**|(**f**{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. **self-important**|(**self**{'}im p{o:}r{'})**tnt**, **self**{'}-), adj.

◇ **72c34t** Translation: Yi Wu

c|(**s**{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t**{i:}), n, pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, **tranz**-), n.

yi|(**y**{i:}), n. **WRYNECK**|(**R**{A~I}'{')NEK{'})

◇ **When the people no longer fear authority.**

when|(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(**p**{i:}'{')p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **no**|(**n**{o~u}), adv., adj., n, pl. noes, nos, v. **LONGE**|(**LUNJ**, **LONJ**), N., V., **LONGED**, **LONGEING**. **fear**|(**f**{i:}r), n. **authority**|(**{x** th{o:}r{'})i t{i:}, {x} **thor**{'}-), n, pl. -ties.

◇ **Then the great authority will come.**

then|(**{dh}**en), adv. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n, pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **authority**|(**{x** th{o:}r{'})i t{i:}, {x} **thor**{'}-), n, pl. -ties. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **come**|(**kum**), v., came, come, coming, n.

◇ **Do not neglect their livelihood.**

do|(**d**{u:}; **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **neglect**|(**ni** glekt{'}), v.t. **their**|(**{dh}**{e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **livelihood**|(**l**{a~i}v{'})i h{~ou}d{'})

◇ **Do not scorn their spiritual lives.**

do|(**d**{u:}; **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **scorn**|(**sk**{o:}rn), n. **their**|(**{dh}**{e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **spiritual**|(**spir**{'}i ch{u:} {x}l), adj. **lives**|(**l**{a~i}vz), n.

◇ **If you do not scorn them.**

if|(**if**), conj. **you**|(**y**{u:}; **unstressed** y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|(**d**{u:}; **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **scorn**|(**sk**{o:}rn), n. **them**|(**{dh}**em; **unstressed** {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **They will not reject you.**

they|(**{dh}**{e~i}), pron. pl, poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(**not**), adv. **reject**|(**v**. ri jekt{'}; n. r{i:}'{')jekt), v.t. **you**|(**y**{u:}; **unstressed** y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n, pl. yous.

◇ **Therefore, the sage**

therefore|(**{dh}**{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}'{'), -f{o~u}r{'})

knows himself, but is not opinionated; **KNOWN**|(**N**{O~U}N), V. **himself**|(**him** self{'}); **medially often im self**{'}), pron. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **opinionated**|(**{x** pin{'})y{x} n{e~i}'{')tid), adj.

◇ **Loves himself, but is not conceited.**

LOVERLY|(**LUV**{'}{x}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. **himself**|(**him** self{'}); **medially often im self**{'}), pron. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **conceited**|(**k**{x}n s{i:}'{')tid), adj.

◇ **So, he renounces that and chooses this.**

so|(**s**{o~u}), adv. **he**|(**h**{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,



theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **RENOUNCE**|(**RI** NOUNS{'})

◇ **72c35t** Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|(**s**{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t**{i:}), n, pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, **tranz**-), n.

HAMULUS|(**HAM**{'}Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}'{')

tan|(**tan**), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ **When people do not respect the authority.**

when|(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **people**|(**p**{i:}'{')p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(**d**{u:}; **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **respect**|(**ri** spekt{'})

◇ **Legislation bearing stiff penalties will soon follow.**

legislation|(**le**{j}'{')is l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n), n. **bearing**|(**b**{e:x}r{'})ing), n. **stiff**|(**stif**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **PENALIZE**|(**P**{I:}N{'})L {A~I}Z{'}), PEN{'})

◇ **Nevertheless, the ruler should not make people's lives a living hell.**

nevertheless|(**nev**{'}{x}r {dh}{x} les{'})

◇ **If the ruler is not oppressive, they will not loathe him.**

if|(**if**), conj. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruler**|(**r**{u:}'{')l{x}r), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **oppressive**|(**{x** pres{'})iv), adj. **they**|(**{dh}**{e~i}), pron. pl, poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(**not**), adv. **loathe**|(**l**{o~u}{dh}), v.t., loathed, loathing. **him**|(**him**), pron.

◇ **Although the sage is conscious of his ability, he does not show off his talent.**

although|(**{o:}**l {dh}{o~u}{'})

he|(**h**{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(**d**{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **show**|(**sh**{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n.

◇ **While maintaining his self-righteousness, he does not flaunt his eminence.**

while|(**hw**{a~i}, **w**{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **MAINTAIN**|(**M**{E~I}N T{E~I}N{'}), V.T. **his**|(**hiz**; **unstressed** iz), pron. **SELF-RIGHTEOUS**|(**SELF**{'}R{A~I}'{')CH{X}S, **SELF**{'}-), ADJ. **he**|(**h**{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(**d**{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **flaunt**|(**fl**{o:}nt), v.i. **his**|(**hiz**; **unstressed** iz), pron. **eminence**|(**em**{'}{x} n{x}ns), n.

◇ **He thus rejects parading his eminence, but he embraces his self-esteem.**

he|(**h**{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **thus**|(**{dh}**us), adv. **REJECTIONIST**|(**RI** JEK{'})SH{X} NIST), N. **PARADIGMATIC**|(**PAR**{'}{X} DIG MAT{'})IK), ADJ. **his**|(**hiz**; **unstressed** iz), pron. **eminence**|(**em**{'}{x} n{x}ns), n. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **he**|(**h**{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **EMBRACERY**|(**EM** BR{E~I}'{')S{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. **his**|(**hiz**; **unstressed**





iz, pron. self-esteem|self{i:}st{i:}m{f}, self{f}-), n.

◇ [72c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|s(i:i), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:i}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A;}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{'}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ When people lack a sense of pure spiritual piety toward natural life.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. lack|(lak), n. a|{(e~i)}, n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. sense|(sens), n, v., sensed, sensing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. pure|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest.

spiritual|(spir{'}i ch{u:} {x}l), adj. piety|(p{a~i}{'}i t{i:i}), n, pl. -ties. toward|(prep. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, t{x}w{o:}rd{'}), tw{o:}rd, tw{o~u}rd; adj. t{o:}rd, t{o~u}rd, prep. Also, towards{'}), natural|(nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'}r{x}l), adj.

life|(l{a~i}f), n, pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ then awful things happen in their life.

then|{(dh)en}, adv. awful|{(o:}{'}f{x}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. happen|(hap{'}{x}n), v.i. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|{(dh){e:x}r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n, pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Therefore, respect where you dwell.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. respect|(ri spekt{'}), n. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n, pl. yous. dwell|(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n.

◇ Love your life and livelihood.

love|(luv), n, v., loved, loving. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n, pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. livelihood|(l{a~i}v{'}l{i:} h{~ou}d{'}), n.

◇ Because you do not disparage your life and livelihood, you will never become tired of life.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n, pl. yous. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. disparage|(di spar{'}ij), v.t., -aged, -aging.

your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n, pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. livelihood|(l{a~i}v{'}l{i:} h{~ou}d{'}), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n, pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. tired|(t{a~i}{x}rd), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n, pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Thus, one of natural whole virtue respects his own life, but is not egotistical.

thus|{(dh)us}, adv. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. natural|(nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'}r{x}l), adj. whole|(h{o~u}), adj. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. RESPECTIVELY|(RI SPEK{'}TIV L{i:}), ADV. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|{(o~u)n}, adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n, pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. EGOTISTIC|{(l{i:}{'}G{X} TIS{'}TIK, EG{'}{X}-), ADJ.

◇ He loves his life, but does not exalt himself.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. LOVERLY|(LUV{'}{X}R L{i:}), ADJ., ADV. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n, pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. exalt|(ig z{o:}lt{'}), v.t. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

◇ He holds a sense of spiritual serenity for all things, and disparages nothing.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R), N. a|{(e~i)}, n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. sense|(sens), n, v., sensed, sensing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. spiritual|(spir{'}i ch{u:} {x}l), adj. serenity|(s{x} ren{'}i t{i:i}), n, pl. -ties for 2. for|{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. all|{(o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after



a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DISPARAGEMENT|(DI SPAR{'}IJ M{X}NT), N. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ Hence, he does what is right and gives up what is not right.

hence|(hens), adv. he|(h{f{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n, v., upped, upping. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ [72c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|s(i:i), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:i}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON|(CHAN{'}FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|(J{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ When people are free from fear.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. free|(fr{i:}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. fear|(f{f{i:}r), n.

◇ They experience "basic dread."

they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. experience|(ik sp{i:}r{'}i: {x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. basic|(b{e~i}{'}sik), adj. dread|(dred), v.t.

◇ Because they are not limited by the places in which they stay.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. limited|(lim{'}i tid), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n, pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PLACER|(PLAS{'}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER|(PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning. which|(hwich, wich), pron. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n.

◇ They are at peace with their lives.

they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. peace|(p{i:}s), n, interj., v., peaced, peacing. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n.

◇ Because they are at peace with their lives.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. peace|(p{i:}s), n, interj., v., peaced, peacing. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n.

◇ Their lives are peaceful.

their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. peaceful|(p{i:}s{'}f{x}l), adj.

◇ Therefore, the wise is aware of himself.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. is|(iz), v. aware|{(x} w{e:x}r{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

◇ But does not display himself.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. display|(di spl{e~i}{'}), v.t. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

◇ He cultivates himself.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. CULTIVATED|(KUL{'}T{X} V{E~I}{'}TID), ADJ. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

◇ But is not proud of himself.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. proud|(proud), adj., -er, -est, adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.





◇ He leaves behind small fear.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. leaves|(l{i:}vz), n. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{}'), prep. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. fear|(f{i:}r), n.

◇ But experiences basic dread.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. EXPERIENCER|(IK SP{l:}R{}{l:} {X}N S{X}R), N. basic|(b{e~i}{}sik), adj. dread|(dred), v.t.

◇ [72c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HENRIETTA|(HEN{}R{l:}ET{}{X}), N. WEHRMAGHT|(V{E:X}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), GER. V{E~l}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), N.

◇ Self-Respect

self-respect|(self{}ri spekt{}), self{}-), n.

◇ Ai Chi

AHURA|(A{:})H{~O} R{X}), N. ZORASTRIANISM, HINDUISM. CHEWY|(CH{U:}{}{i:}), ADJ., CHEWIER, CHEWIEST.

◇ When people no longer fear authority.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LONGE|(LUN, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. fear|(f{i:}r), n. authority|(x th{o:r}{}i t{i:}), {x} thor{}-), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Great Authority will come to them.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. authority|(x th{o:r}{}i t{i:}), {x} thor{}-), n., pl. -ties. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Do not pen them up in narrow surroundings.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. pen|(pen), n., v., penned, penning. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. narrow|(nar{}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, v., n. SURROUNDING|(S{X} ROUN{}DING), N.

◇ Do not make them weary of life.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. weary|(w{i:r}{}{i:}), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Only when they are not wearied.

only|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. WEARABLE|(W{E:X}R{}{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Will they cease to be weary.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cease|(s{i:}s), v., ceased, ceasing, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. weary|(w{i:r}{}{i:}), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying.

◇ That's why the Sage has self-knowledge.

that's|({dh}ats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts), why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. self-knowledge|(self{}nol{}ij, self{}-), n.

◇ But does not display himself.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. display|(di spl{e~i}{}), v.t. himself|(him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron.

◇ He maintains his self-respect.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. MAINTAINOR|(M{E~l}N T{E~l}{}N{X}R), N. LAW. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. self-respect|(self{}ri spekt{}), self{}-), n.

◇ But does not feel high and mighty.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. feel|(f{i:l}), v., felt, feeling, n. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. mighty|(m{a~i}{}t{i:}), adj., mightier, mightiest, adv., n.

◇ Forsooth, he rejects this and adopts that.

forsooth|({f{o:r} s{u:}th{}), adv. Archaic. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REJECTIONIST|(RI JEK{}SH{X} NIST), N. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh){i:}z; adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ADOPTIVE|({X} DOP{}TIV), ADJ. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ [72c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj. POON|(P{U:}N), N. KILTING|(KIL{}TING), N.

◇ When the people do not fear the authority [of the sovereign].

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. fear|(f{i:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. authority|(x th{o:r}{}i t{i:}), {x} thor{}-), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sovereign|(sov{}rin, sov{}x}r in, suv{}-), n.

◇ The supreme authority arrives.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. supreme|(s{x} pr{i:}m{}), s{~ou}-), adj. authority|(x th{o:r}{}i t{i:}), {x} thor{}-), n., pl. -ties. ARRIVE|({X} R{A~l}V{}), V., -RIVED, -RIVING.

◇ They are neither contented in their abodes.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. neither|(n{i:}{}{dh}{x}r, n{a~i}{}-), conj. contented|(k{x}n ten{}tid), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ABODE|({X} B{O~U}D{}), N.

◇ Nor satisfied with their lives.

nor|(n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r), conj. satisfied|(sat{}is f{a~i}d{}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n.

◇ Only because they are not satisfied.

only|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{}-kuz{}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. satisfied|(sat{}is f{a~i}d{}), adj.

◇ They cannot be suppressed.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cannot|(kan{}ot, ka not{}), k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres.





part. being. **SUPPRESSANT**|(S{X} PRES){X}NT), N.
◊ Therefore the sage
therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r'}f{o:r}', -f{o~u}r'), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **sage**|(**s{e~i}j**), n., adj., sager, sagest.
◊ Knows himself but does not show himself.
KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. **himself**|(**him self'**); **medially often im self'**), pron. **but**|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **does**|(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **show**|(**sh{o~u}**), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **himself**|(**him self'**); **medially often im self'**), pron.

◊ Cherishes himself but does not exalt himself.
CHERISH|(CHER){ISH}, V.T. **himself**|(**him self'**); **medially often im self'**), pron. **but**|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **does**|(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **exalt**|(**ig z{o;}lt'**), v.t. **himself**|(**him self'**); **medially often im self'**), pron.

◊ Therefore he discards that and takes this.
therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r'}f{o:r}', -f{o~u}r'), adv. **he**|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **DISCARD**|(V. DI SK{A;}RD'; N. DIS'K{A;}RD), V.T. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **TAKER-IN**|(**T{E~I}'K{X}R IN'**), N. **this**|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i};z**); adv.

◊ [72c40t] Translation: Tao Huang
c|(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i};**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**|(SHY{A;}NG), N.

◊ People are fearless before the power.
people|(**p{i};'p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(**{a;r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a;r}**), n. **fearless**|(**ff{i};r'lis**), adj. **before**|(**bi f{o;}r'**), -f{o~u}r'), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **power**|(**pou'x}r**), n.

◊ If fear arises, it will be a great fear.
if|(if), conj. **fear**|(**ff{i};r**), n. **ARISE**|(**{X} R{A~I}Z'**), V.I., AROSE, ARISEN (**{X} RIZ'**){X}N), ARISING. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **al**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

great|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv. n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **fear**|(**ff{i};r**), n.
◊ Not constraining the living environment.
not|(**not**), adv. **CONSTRAINED**|(**K{X}N STR{E~I}ND'**), ADJ. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **living**|(**liv'ing**), adj. **environment**|(**en v{a~i}'r{x}n m{x}nt, -v{a~i}'x}rn-**), n.

◊ They do not get bored by life.
they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **get**|(**get**), v., got or (**Archaic**) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **BORECOLE**|(**B{O;}R'K{O~U}L'**), B{O~U}R'{-}, N. **by**|(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **life**|(**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj.

◊ Because we do not get bored, there is no boredom.
because|(**bi k{o;}z'**), -**koz'**), -**kuz'**), conj. **we**|(**w{i};**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **do**|(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **get**|(**get**), v., got or (**Archaic**) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **BORECOLE**|(**B{O;}R'K{O~U}L'**), B{O~U}R'{-}, N.



there|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **boredom**|(**b{o;}r'd{x}m, b{o~u}r'**), n.
◊ Therefore the sage is self-aware but not introspective.
therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r'}f{o:r}', -f{o~u}r'), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **sage**|(**s{e~i}j**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(**iz**), v. **SELF-ASSURED**|(**SELF'X} SH'~OU}RD'**), ADJ. **but**|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **not**|(**not**), adv. **INTROSPECTION**|(**IN'X} TR'X} SPEK'X} SH{X}N**), N.
◊ He has self-respect but does not price himself.

he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **self-respect**|(**self'ri spekt'**), **self'**), n. **but**|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **does**|(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **price**|(**pr{a~i}s**), n., v., priced, pricing. **himself**|(**him self'**); **medially often im self'**), pron.

◊ He rejects one and takes the other.
he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REJECTIONIST**|(**RI JEK'X} SH{X} NIST**), N. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **TAKER-IN**|(**T{E~I}'K{X}R IN'**), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **other**|(**u{dh}'x}r**), adj.

◊ [72c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang
c|(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i};**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **tang**|(**tang**), n. **ZHOUKOU DIAN**|(**G{O~U}'G{O~U}'DY{A;}N'**), N.

◊ People are not afraid of punishment, yet capital punishment is enforced.
people|(**p{i};'p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(**{a;r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a;r}**), n. **not**|(**not**), adv. **afraid**|(**{x} fr{e~i}d'**), adj. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **punishment**|(**pun'ish m{x}nt**), n. **yet**|(**yet**), adv. **capital**|(**kap'i tl**), n. **punishment**|(**pun'ish m{x}nt**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **ENFORCE**|(**EN F{O;}RS'**), -F{O~U}RS'}, V.T., -FORCED, -FORCING.

◊ Do not force people into moving.
do|(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **force**|(**{f{o;}rs, f{o~u}rs**), n., v., forced, forcing. **people**|(**p{i};'p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **into**|(**in'f'u;**), **unstressed in'f'~ou, -t{x}**), prep. **moving**|(**m{u}'ving**), adj.

◊ Do not weary people of living.
do|(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **weary**|(**w{i};r'f'i;**), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying. **people**|(**p{i};'p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **living**|(**liv'ing**), adj.

◊ Hence, only non-interference prevents people from becoming weary.
hence|(**hens**), adv. **only**|(**{o~u}n'f'i;**), adv. **NON-EUCLIDEAN**|(**NON'YU; KLID'f'i;**){X}N), ADJ. **PREVENTIVE**|(**PRI VEN'f'IV**), ADJ. **people**|(**p{i};'p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **from**|(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **becoming**|(**bi kum'ing**), adj. **weary**|(**w{i};r'f'i;**), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying.

◊ Therefore, Sage rulers were aware of self but not self-displaying.
therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r'}f{o:r}', -f{o~u}r'), adv. **sage**|(**s{e~i}j**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **RULER**|(**R{U;}L{X}R**), N. **were**|(**w{x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. **aware**|(**{x} w{e:x}r'f'i;**), adj. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **self**|(**self**), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **but**|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **not**|(**not**), adv. **SELF-DISCIPLINE**|(**SELF'DIS'X} PLIN, SELF'f'~)**, N.

◊ self-respecting but not self-exalting.
SELF-RESPECT|(**SELF'RI SPEKT'**), **SELF'**), N. **but**|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **not**|(**not**), adv. **SELF-EVIDENT**|(**SELF'EV'f'i D{X}NT, SELF'f'~)**, ADJ.

◊ He eliminated the former and supplied the later.





he|**{h{i}; unstressed {i};** pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ELIMINATE**|**(I LIM{'}{X} N{E~I}T{''})**, V.T., -NATED, -NATING. **the|**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**** definite article. **former|**{(f{o:}r{'}m{x}r)****, adj. **and|**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SUPPLICATION|**(SUP{''}LI K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N)****, N. **the|**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**** definite article. **LATENT|**(L{E~I}T{''}NT)****, ADJ. ◇ [72c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan**

c|**{s{i};** n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**{t{i};** n., pl. T's **translation|**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)****, n. **WING-FOOTED|**(WING{'}F{~OU}T{''}ID)****, ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP|**(CHAM{'}P{I:}{X}N SHIP{''})****, N.

◇ **When the people do not fear what is dreadful.**
when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **the|**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**** definite article. **people|**{p{i};}{'}p{x}i)****, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do|**{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}****, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not|**{not}****, adv. **fear|**{f{i};r)****, n. **what|**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)****, pron. **is|**{iz)****, v. **dreadful|**{dred{'}f{x}l)****, adj.

◇ **Then what is greatly dreadful will descend on them.**

then|**{(dh)en)**, adv. **what|**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)****, pron. **is|**{iz)****, v. **greatly|**{gr{e~i}t{'}i{i};**** adv. **dreadful|**{dred{'}f{x}l)****, adj. **will|**{wil)****, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **descend|**{di send{''})****, v.i. on|**{on, {o:}n)**, prep. **them|**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)****, pron.

◇ **Do not reduce the living space of their dwellings.**

do|**{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not|**{not}****, adv. **reduce|**{ri d{u:}s{'}-dy{u:s{''})****, v., -duced, -ducing. **the|**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**** definite article. **living|**{liv{'}ing)****, adj. **space|**{sp{e~i}s)****, n., v., spaced, spacing, adj. **of|**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})****, prep. **their|**{(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)****, pron. **DWELLING|**(DWEL{'}ING)****, N.

◇ **Do not oppress their lives.**

do|**{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not|**{not}****, adv. **oppress|**{(x) pres{''})****, v.t. **their|**{(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)****, pron. **lives|**{l{a~i}vz)****, n.

◇ **It is because you do not oppress them that they are not oppressed.**

it|**{it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is|**{iz)****, v. **because|**{bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{''}-kuz{''})****, conj. **you|**{y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}****, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do|**{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}****, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not|**{not}****, adv.

oppress|{(x) pres{''})****, v.t. **them|**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)****, pron. **that|**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)****, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they|**{(dh){e~i})****, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r)****, v. are **{e:x;r, {a:r}**, n. **not|**{not}****, adv. **OPPRESS|**{(X) PRES{''})****, V.T.

◇ **Therefore the sage knows himself but does not show himself.**

therefore|**{(dh){e:x;r{'}f{o:r{''}}-f{o~u}r{''})**, adv. **the|**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**** definite article. **sage|**{s{e~i}j)****, n., adj., sager, sagest. **KNOWN|**(N{O~U}N)****, V. **himself|**{him self{''}; medially often im self{''})****, pron. **but|**{but; unstressed b{x}t)****, conj. **does|**{d{o~u}z)****, n. does **(duz)**, v. **not|**{not}****, adv. **show|**{sh{o~u})****, v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **himself|**{him self{''}; medially often im self{''})****, pron.

◇ **He loves himself but does not exalt himself.**

he|**{h{i}; unstressed {i};** pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;



n., pl. hes; adj. **LOVERLY|**(LUV{'}{X}R L{I:})****, ADJ., ADV. **himself|**{him self{''}; medially often im self{''})****, pron. **but|**{but; unstressed b{x}t)****, conj. **does|**{d{o~u}z)****, n. does **(duz)**, v. **not|**{not}****, adv. **exalt|**{ig z{o:}lt{''})****, v.t. **himself|**{him self{''}; medially often im self{''})****, pron.

◇ **Therefore he rejects the one but accepts the other.**

therefore|**{(dh){e:x;r{'}f{o:r{''}}-f{o~u}r{''})**, adv. **he|**{h{i}; unstressed {i};**** pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REJECTIONIST|**(RI JEK{'}SH{X}NIST)****, N. **the|**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**** definite article. **one|**{wun)****, adj. **but|**{but; unstressed b{x}t)****, conj. **ACCEPTOR|**(AK SEP{'}T{X}R)****, N. **the|**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**** definite article. **other|**{u{dh}{'}{x}r)****, adj.

◇ [72c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|**{s{i};** n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**{t{i};** n., pl. T's **translation|**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)****, n. **DEREISM|**(D{I:}R{I:}{'}IZ {X}M, D{E~I}R{E~I}{'}M{I:})****, N. **PSYCHOL. LIMY|**(L{A~I}{'}M{I:})****, ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ **When people no longer fear force**

when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. **people|**{p{i};}{'}p{x}i)****, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **no|**{n{o~u})****, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LONGE|**(LUN, LON)****, N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. **fear|**{f{i};r)****, n. **force|**{f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)****, n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ **They bring about greater force**

they|**{(dh){e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **bring|**{bring)****, v.t., brought, bringing. **about|**{(x) bout{''})****, prep. **GREATEN|**(GR{E~I}T{''}N)****, V.T. **force|**{f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs)****, n., v., forced, forcing.

◇ **Do not limit their place**

do|**{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not|**{not}****, adv. **limit|**{lim{'}it)****, n. **their|**{(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)****, pron.

place|{pl{e~i}s)****, n., v., placed, placing.

◇ **Do not reject their livelihood**

do|**{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not|**{not}****, adv. **reject|**{v. ri jekt{''}; n. r{i:}{'}jekt)****, v.t. **their|**{(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)****, pron. **livelihood|**{l{a~i}v{'}i{i:} h{~ou}d{''})****, n.

◇ **Because the ruler does not reject them**

because|**{bi k{o:}z{''}-koz{''}-kuz{''})**, conj. **the|**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**** definite article. **ruler|**{r{u:}{'}{x}r)****, n. **does|**{d{o~u}z)****, n. does **(duz)**, v. **not|**{not}****, adv. **reject|**{v. ri jekt{''}; n. r{i:}{'}jekt)****, v.t. **them|**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)****, pron.

◇ **Therefore they do not reject the ruler**

therefore|**{(dh){e:x;r{'}f{o:r{''}}-f{o~u}r{''})**, adv. **they|**{(dh){e~i})****, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do|**{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}****, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not|**{not}****, adv. **reject|**{v. ri jekt{''}; n. r{i:}{'}jekt)****, v.t. **the|**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**** definite article. **ruler|**{r{u:}{'}{x}r)****, n.

◇ **Therefore the sages:**

therefore|**{(dh){e:x;r{'}f{o:r{''}}-f{o~u}r{''})**, adv. **the|**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**** definite article. **SAGENITE|**(SAJ{'}{X}N{A~I}T{''})****, N.

◇ **Know themselves but do not glorify themselves**

know|**{n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **themselves|**{(dh){x}m selvz{''}, {dh}em{''}-)****, pron.pl. **but|**{but; unstressed b{x}t)****, conj. **do|**{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}****, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or **(Archaic)** doest or dost, 3rd does or **(Archaic)** doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or **(Archaic)** didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not|**{not}****, adv. **glorify|**{gl{o:}r{'}{x} f{a~i}{''}}-gl{o~u}r{''}-)**, v.t., -fied, -fying. **themselves|**{(dh){x}m******





selvz{', {dh}em{')-), pron.pl.

◇ Respect themselves but do not praise themselves

respect|{ri spekt{'}), n. themselves|{{dh}{x}m selvz{', {dh}em{')-), pron.pl. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. do|{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not), adv. praise|{pr{e-i}z), n., v., praised, praising. themselves|{{dh}{x}m selvz{', {dh}em{')-), pron.pl.

◇ Thus they discard that and take this

thus|{{dh}us), adv. they|{{dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. discard|{v. di sk{a:}rd{'); n. dis{'}k{a:}rd), v.t. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. take|{t{e-i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. this|{{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ [72c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|{s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:i}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e-i}{'sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|{sum), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{'}KY{X} P{E~I}{'})TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{'P{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|{{E~I} TIP{'}I K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Cherishing Oneself

CHERISH|(CHER{'}ISH), V.T. oneself|{wun self{')}, wunz-), pron.

◇ When people ignore danger they imperil themselves gravely.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|{p{i:}{'p}{x}n), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. ignore|{ig n{o:}r{'), -n{o~u}r{')}, v.t., -nored, -noring. danger|{d{e-i}n{'}{x}r), n. they|{{dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. imperil|{im per{'}{x}l}), v.t., -iled, -iling or (esp. Brit.) -illed, -illing. themselves|{{dh}{x}m selvz{', {dh}em{')-), pron.pl. GRAVELLY|(GRAV{'}{X} L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ Let not your consciousness of life become shallow, and never allow yourself to become weary of existence.

let|{let), v., let, letting, n. not|{not), adv. your|{y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. consciousness|{kon{'}sh{x} nis), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|{l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives|{l{a~i}vz), adj. become|{bi kum{')}, v., became, become, becoming. shallow|{shal{'}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. never|{nev{'}{x}r), adv. allow|{{x} lou{')}, v.t. yourself|{y{~ou}r self{'), y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{')}. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. become|{bi kum{')}, v., became, become, becoming. weary|{w{i:}r{'}{i:}), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. existence|{ig zis{'}{x}ns), n.

◇ Allow yourself no weary thoughts, then no weariness will come upon you.

allow|{{x} lou{')}, v.t. yourself|{y{~ou}r self{'), y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{')}. no|{n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. nos, nos, v. weary|{w{i:}r{'}{i:}), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying. THOUGHTLESS|(TH{O:}T{'}LIS), ADJ. then|{{dh}en), adv. no|{n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. nos, nos, v. WEARILESS|(W{I:}R{'}{I:} LIS), ADJ. will|{wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. come|{kum), v., came, come, coming, n. upon|{{x} pon{'), {x} p{o:}n{')}, prep. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ The Truly Wise have acquired full knowledge of the Self, yet they do not display it.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truly|{tr{u:}{'i:}), adv. wise|{w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. ACQUIRE|{{X} KW{A~I}{X}R{')}, V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. full|{f{~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. knowledge|{nol{'}ij), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. self|{self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. yet|{yet), adv. they|{{dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|{d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did,



past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not), adv. display|{di spl{e~i}{'}), v.t. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ◇ They love the Self, yet are not vain.

they|{{dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. love|{luv), n., v., loved, loving. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. self|{self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. yet|{yet), adv. are|{{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|{e{x}r, {a:}r), n. not|{not), adv. vain|{v{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est.

◇ Therefore they cherish Self-regard and abandon vanity.

therefore|{{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{')}, -f{o~u}r{')}, adv. they|{{dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. cherish|{cher{'}ish), v.t. self-regard|{self{'}ri ga:}rd{'), self{')-), n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. abandon|{{x} ban{'}d{x}n), v.t. vanity|{van{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj.

◇ [72c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|{s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:i}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e-i}{'sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. john|{jon), n. Slang. r|{{a:}r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X} {A:}T{'), M{E~I}{'}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ When people lose their fear of power

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|{p{i:}{'p}{x}n), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. lose|{l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. fear|{f{i:}r), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. power|{pou{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Then great power has indeed arrived.

then|{{dh}en), adv. great|{gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. power|{pou{'}{x}r), n. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. indeed|{in d{i:}d{')}, adv. ARRIVE|{(X) R{A~I}V{')}, V., -RIVED, -RIVING.

◇ Do not intrude on the people's material living.

do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not), adv. intrude|{in tr{u:}d{')}, v., -truded, -truding. on|{on, {o:}n), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PEOPLE|(P{I:}{'P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. material|{m{x} t{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}l), n. living|{liv{'}ing), adj.

◇ Do not despise their spiritual lives, either.

do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not), adv. despise|{di sp{a~i}z{')}, v.t., -spised, -spising. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. spiritual|{spir{'}i ch{u:} {x}l), adj. lives|{l{a~i}vz), n. either|{i:}{'{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{'{dh}{x}r), adj.

◇ If you respect them, you will be respected.

if|{if), conj. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. respect|{ri spekt{')}, n. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|{wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RESPECTANT|(RI SPEK{'}T{X}NT), ADJ. HERALDRY.

◇ Therefore the Sage knows himself, but he is not opinionated.

therefore|{{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{')}, -f{o~u}r{')}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|{s{e-i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. himself|{him self{')}, medially often im self{')}, pron. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|{h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|{iz), v. not|{not), adv. opinionated|{{x} pin{'}y{x} n{e-i}{'tid), adj.

◇ He loves himself, but he is not arrogant.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;





n., pl. hes; adj. **LOVERLY**|(LUV{'}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. **himself**(**him self'**); **medially often im self'**), pron. **but**(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **he**(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**(**iz**), v. **not**(**not**), adv. **arrogant**(**ar{'}**){x}g{x}nt), adj.

◇ **He lets go of conceit and opinion, and embraces self-knowledge and love.**

he(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LETTIA**|(LI TISH{'}){X}, -T{I:}{'}SH(X)), N. **go**(**g{o~u}**), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **conceit**(**k{x}n s{i:}t'**), n.

and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **opinion**(**{x} pin{'}**){y{x}n}, n.

and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **EMBRACERY**(EM BR{E~I:}){S(X)R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. LAW. **self-knowledge**(**self''nol{'}**){ij, self''-}), n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **love**(**luv**), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ [72c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n.

BREWSKI(BR{U:}{'}SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**(BROUN{'})N{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG.

walker(**w{o:}'{'}k{x}r**), n.

◇ **If people fear your power.**

if(**if**), conj. **people**(**p{i:}'{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **fear**(**f{i:}r**), n. **your**(**y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **power**(**pou{'}**){x}r), n.

◇ **then you don't really have any.**

them(**{dh}en**), adv. **you**(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

don't(**d{o~u}nt**), v. **really**(**r{i:}'{'}{x} l{i:}, r{i:}'{'}l{i:}**), adv. **have**(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **any**(**en{'}**){i:}), adj.

◇ **Leave them alone in their homes.**

leave(**l{i:}v**), v., left, leaving. **them**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **alone**(**{x} l{o~u}n'**), adj. (used predicatively) **in**(**in**), prep., adv., n., v., inned, inning. **their**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron.

HOMEROOM(H{O~U}M{'})R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N.

◇ **Respect them in their lives.**

respect(**ri spekt'**), n. **them**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., n., v., inned, inning.

their(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **lives**(**l{a~i}vz**), n.

◇ **and they won't grow weary of you.**

and(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **won't**(**w{o~u}nt, wunt**), **grow**(**gr{o~u}**), v., grew, grown, growing. **weary**(**w{i:}r{'}**){i:}), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **you**(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ **The sage knows herself.**

the(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**(**s{e~i}j**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. **herself**(**h{x}r self'**), pron.

◇ **but doesn't dwell on herself.**

but(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **doesn't**(**duz{'}**){x}nt), **dwell**(**dwel**), v., dwell or dwelled, dwelling, n.

on(**on, {o:n}**), prep. **herself**(**h{x}r self'**), pron.

◇ **Loves herself, but no more than she loves everyone else.**

LOVERLY(LUV{'}){X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. **herself**(**h{x}r self'**), pron. **but**(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **more**(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **she**(**sh{i:}**), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **LOVERLY**(LUV{'}){X}R L{I:}), ADJ., ADV. **everyone**(**ev{'}**){r{i:} wun''}, -w{x}n), pron. **else**(**els**), adj.

◇ **She adopts the concerns of heaven as her own.**

she(**sh{i:}**), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.,



pl. shes. **ADOPTIVE**(**{X} DOP{'}**){TIV}, ADJ. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **CONCERNMENT**(**K{X}N S{X:}RN{'}**){M(X)NT}, N. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **heaven**(**hev{'}**){x}n), n. **as**(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **her**(**h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r**), pron. **own**(**{o~u}n**), adj.

◇ [72c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n.

WITTED(WIT{'}){ID}, ADJ. **BYLINER**(B{A~I:}'{'}L{A~I:}'{'}N{X}R), N.

◇ **Upon those who defy authority**

upon(**{x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:n}'**), prep. **those**(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **defy**(**v. di f{a~i}'{'}; n. di f{a~i}'{'}; d{i:}'{'}f{a~i}'**), v., -fied, -fying, n., pl. -fies. **authority**(**{x} th{o:r}'{'}i t{i:}, {x} thor{'}**), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **It shall be visited.**

it(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **shall**(**shal; unstressed sh{x}l**), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **be**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

VISITATORIAL(VIZ{'})T{T(X)T{O:}R{'}){I:}{X}L, -T{O~U}R{'}-), ADJ.

◇ **But not behind prison walls**

but(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **not**(**not**), adv. **behind**(**bi h{a~i}nd'**), prep. **prison**(**priz{'}**){x}n), n.

WALLPOSTER(W{O:}L{'})P{O~U}'{'}ST{X}R), N.

◇ **Nor through oppression of their kin:**

nor(**n{o:r; unstressed n{x}r**), conj. **through**(**thr{u:}**), prep. **oppression**(**{x} presh{'}**){x}n), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **their**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **kin**(**kin**), n.

◇ **Men sanely led**

men(**men**), n. **SANE**(S{E~I}N), ADJ., SANER, SANEST. **led**(**led**), v.

◇ **Are not led by duress.**

are(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **not**(**not**), adv. **led**(**led**), v. **by**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

duress(**d{~ou} res'**), **dy**(**~ou-**), **d{~ou}r'**is, **dy{~ou}r'**), n.

◇ **To know yourself and not show yourself.**

to(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **know**(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **yourself**(**y{~ou}r self'**), **y{o:r-}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-**), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **not**(**not**), adv. **show**(**sh{o~u}**), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **yourself**(**y{~ou}r self'**), **y{o:r-}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-**), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}).

◇ **To think well of yourself and not tell of yourself.**

to(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **think**(**think**), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **well**(**wel**), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.

yourself(**y{~ou}r self'**), **y{o:r-}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-**), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **not**(**not**), adv. **tell**(**tel**), v., told, telling.

of(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **yourself**(**y{~ou}r self'**), **y{o:r-}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-**), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}).

◇ **Be that your no and your yes.**

be(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been;

pres. part. being. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj. **your**(**y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **no**(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **your**(**y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. **yes**(**yes**), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj.

of(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **yourself**(**y{~ou}r self'**), **y{o:r-}, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-**), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}).

Be that your no and your yes.





◇ [72c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary
c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{L}{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|(KL{L}{R}{W}{E~I}'{}), N. BRIT.
◇ When the People Are Not Awed by Authority
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -
ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{{a:r}}, unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. not|(not), adv.
awed|{{o:d}}, adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. authority|{{x} th{o:r}'i t{i:}, {x} thor{'-}), n.,
pl. -ties.

◇ When the people are not awed by authority.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{{a:r};
unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. not|(not), adv. awed|{{o:d}}, adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.
authority|{{x} th{o:r}'i t{i:}, {x} thor{'-}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ then great authority is attained.
then|{{dh}en), adv. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. authority|{{x}
th{o:r}'i t{i:}, {x} thor{'-}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. ATTAINDER|{{X} T{E~I}N{'D}{X}R), N.

◇ Their homes are not small to them.
their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. HOMEROOM|(H{O~U}M{'R}{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. are|{{a:r};
unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. not|(not), adv. small|(sm{o:i}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed
t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ their livelihood not tiresome.
their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. livelihood|{{l{a~i}v}'l{i:} h{~ou}d{'}), n. not|(not), adv.
tiresome|{{t{a~i}x'r}'s{x}m), adj.

◇ Just because they do not tire of it.
just|(just), adj. because|(bi k{o:}'z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|{{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.
do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does
or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part.
done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. tire|(t{a~i}'x_r), v., tired, tiring, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,
esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or
theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ it is not tiresome to them.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not),
adv. tiresome|{{t{a~i}'x_r}'s{x}m), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m,
{x}m), pron.

◇ Therefore sages know themselves
therefore|{{dh}{e:x}r}'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r{''), adv. SAGENITE|(SAJ{'}{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known,
knowing, n. themselves|{{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'-}), pron.pl.

◇ but do not see themselves.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st
pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st
pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.
not|(not), adv. see|{s{i:}}, v., saw, seen, seeing. themselves|{{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'-}), pron.pl.

◇ They take care of themselves
they|{{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. take|{t{e~i}k}, v., took, taken, taking, n.
care|{k{e:x}r}, n., v., cared, caring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
themselves|{{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'-}), pron.pl.

◇ but do not exalt themselves.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st
pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st
pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.



not|(not), adv. exalt|(ig z{o:}'t{}), v.t. themselves|{{dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'-}), pron.pl.
◇ So they take one
so|(s{o~u}), adv. they|{{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. take|{t{e~i}k}, v., took, taken,
taking, n. one|(wun), adj.
◇ and leave the other.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. leave|{l{i:}v}, v.,
left, leaving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|{u{dh}'{x}r}), adj.

◇ [72c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi
c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.
XOR|(EKS{'}{O:}R{'}), N.

◇ When people do not fear the might of retribution.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u:};
unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or
(Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done;
pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. fear|{f{i:}r}, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant
{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. might|{m{a~i}t}, auxiliary v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,
esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. retribution|{re{'tr}{x} by{u:}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ Something mighty will imminently arrive.
something|(sum{'}thing{'}), pron. mighty|{m{a~i}'t{i:}), adj., mightier, mightiest, adv., n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v.,
pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic)
wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

IMMINENT|(IM{'}{X} N{X}NT), ADJ. arrive|{{x} r{a~i}v{'}), v., -rived, -riving.
◇ Abstain from enforcing uneasiness upon where they live.
abstain|{ab st{e~i}n{'}), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. ENFORCER|(EN F{O:}R{'S}{X}R, -F{O~U}R{'-}), N.
UNEARTHLY|(UN {X:}RTH{'L}{I}), ADJ. upon|{{x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:n{'}), prep. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv.
they|{{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living, live {{l{a~i}v}), adj., liver, livest for
47, 1315, adv.

◇ Abstain from going away from where they derive.
abstain|{ab st{e~i}n{'}), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. going|{g{o~u}'ging), n. away|{{x} w{e~i}'{}),
adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. they|{{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or
theirs, obj. them. derive|{di r{a~i}v{'}), v., -rived, -riving.

◇ Only when they do not leave.
only|{{o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|{{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or
theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest
or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl.
did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. leave|{l{i:}v}, v., left, leaving.

◇ Can they return.
can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd
can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For
auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past
part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. they|{{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or
theirs, obj. them. return|{ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i.

◇ Therefore, Sages seek for self-understanding rather than self-ostentation.
therefore|{{dh}{e:x}r}'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r{''), adv. SAGENITE|(SAJ{'}{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. seek|{s{i:k}, v.,
sought, seeking. for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. SELF-TORMENT|(SELF{'T}{O:}R{'MENT, SELF{'-}), N.
rather|(adv. ra{dh}'{x}r, r{a:}'{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}'{x}r{'}, r{a:}'{dh}{x}r{'}), adv.
than|{{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. SELF-OPINIONATED|(SELF{'}{X} PIN{'Y}{X}
N{E~I}'{}TID, SELF{'-}), ADJ.

◇ For self-love rather than self-importance.
for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. self-love|{self'luv{'}), n. rather|(adv. ra{dh}'{x}r, r{a:}'{dh}{x}r;





interj. **ra**{(dh){x}:r{f}}, **r**{a:}{(dh){x}:r{f}}, adv. **than**{(dh)an, (dh)en; unstressed (dh){x}n, {x}n}, conj. **SELF-IMMOLATION**{(SELF{f})IM{f}{X} L{E~I}{f}SH{X}N}, N.

◇ Thus, they let go of the latter and choose the former.

thus{(dh)us}, adv. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **let**{(let)}, v., let, letting, n. **go**{(g{o~u})}, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **latter**{(lat{f}{x}r)}, adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **choose**{(ch{u:}z)}, v., chose; chosen or (Obs.) chose;

choosing. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **former**{(f{o:}r{f}{m}{x}r)}, adj.

◇ [72c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c{(s{f:i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{f:i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{f}{sh}{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **PAUCITY**{(P{o:}{f}{SI T{l:})}, N. **CARUNCLE**{(KAR{f}{UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{f}{-})}, N.

◇ Holding Oneself Dear.

holding{(h{o~u}l{f}{ding)}, n. **oneself**{(wun self{f}, wunz-)}, pron. **dear**{(d{i:r)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

◇ If the people do not fear the dreadful.

if{(if)}, conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **people**{(p{i:}{f}{p}{x})}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**{(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not)}, adv.

fear{(f{i:r)}, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **dreadful**{(dred{f}{f{x}l)}, adj.

◇ the great dreadful will surely come.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **great**{(gr{e~i}t)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **dreadful**{(dred{f}{f{x}l)}, adj. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **surely**{(sh{~ou}r{f}{i:}; sh{x}:r{f}{-})}, adv. **come**{(kum)}, v., came, come, coming, n.

◇ Let them not deem their lives narrow.

let{(let)}, v., let, letting, n. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. **not**{(not)}, adv. **deem**{(d{i:m)}, v.i.

their{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron. **lives**{(l{a~i}vz)}, n. **narrow**{(nar{f}{o~u})}, adj., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ Let them not deem their lot wearisome.

let{(let)}, v., let, letting, n. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. **not**{(not)}, adv. **deem**{(d{i:m)}, v.i.

their{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron. **lot**{(lot)}, n., v., lotted, lotting, adv. **wearisome**{(w{i:r}{f}{i:} s{x}m)}, adj.

◇ When it is not deemed wearisome,

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **DEEM**{(D{l:}M)}, V.I. **wearisome**{(w{i:r}{f}{i:} s{x}m)}, adj.

◇ then it will not be wearisome.

then{(dh)en}, adv. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**{(not)}, adv. **be**{(b{f:i:}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **wearisome**{(w{i:r}{f}{i:} s{x}m)}, adj.

◇ Therefore the sage knows himself

therefore{(dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}{-f{o~u}r{f}{-}}}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sage. **KNOWN**{(N{O~U}N)}, V. **himself**{(him self{f}; medially often im self{f})}, pron.

◇ but does not display himself.



but{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. **does** (duz), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **display**{(di spl{e~i}{f})}, v.t. **himself**{(him self{f}; medially often im self{f})}, pron.

◇ He holds himself dear

he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **HOLDOVER**{(H{O~U}LD{f}{O~U}{f}{V{X}R)}, N. **himself**{(him self{f}; medially often im self{f})}, pron. **dear**{(d{i:r)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

◇ but does not honour himself

but{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **does**{(d{o~u}z)}, n. **does** (duz), v. **not**{(not)}, adv. **honour**{(on{f}{x}r)}, n., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. **himself**{(him self{f}; medially often im self{f})}, pron.

◇ Thus he discards the latter and chooses the former.

thus{(dh)us}, adv. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **DISCARD**{(V. DI SK{A:}RD{f}; N. DIS{f}{K{A:}RD)}, V.T. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **latter**{(lat{f}{x}r)}, adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **CHOOSE**{(CH{U:}Z)}, V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **former**{(f{o:}r{f}{m}{x}r)}, adj.

◇ [72c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c{(s{f:i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{f:i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{f}{sh}{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **red**{(red)}, n. adj., redder, reddest. **pine**{(p{a~i}n)}, n. **bill**{(bil)}, n. **porter**{(p{o:r}{f}{t}{x}r, p{o~u}r{f}{-})}, n.

◇ When people no longer fear authority a greater authority will appear

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **people**{(p{i:}{f}{p}{x})}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LONGE**{(LUNJ, LONJ)}, N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. **fear**{(f{i:r)}, n. **authority**{(x th{o:r}{f}{i} t{i:}, {x} thor{f}{-})}, n., pl. -ties. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **GREATEN**{(GR{E~I}T{f}{N)}, V.T. **authority**{(x th{o:r}{f}{i} t{i:}, {x} thor{f}{-})}, n., pl. -ties. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **appear**{(x p{i:r}{f}{-})}, v.i.

◇ don't restrict where people dwell

don't{(d{o~u}nt)}, v. **restrict**{(ri strikt{f})}, v.t. **where**{(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r)}, adv. **people**{(p{i:}{f}{p}{x})}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **dwell**{(dwel)}, v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n.

◇ don't repress how people live

don't{(d{o~u}nt)}, v. **repress**{(ri pres{f})}, v.t. **how**{(hou)}, adv. **people**{(p{i:}{f}{p}{x})}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **live**{(liv)}, v., lived (livd), living. **live** (l{a~i}v)}, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.

◇ if they aren't repressed they won't protest

if{(if)}, conj. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **aren't**{(a:rnt, a:r{f}{x}nt)}, **repressed**{(ri prest{f})}, adj. **they**{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **won't**{(w{o~u}nt, wunt)}, **protest**{(n. pr{o~u}{f}{test}; v. pr{x} test{f}, pr{o~u}{f}{test)}, n.

◇ thus the sage knows himself but doesn't reveal himself

thus{(dh)us}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sage. **KNOWN**{(N{O~U}N)}, V. **himself**{(him self{f}; medially often im self{f})}, pron. **but**{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **doesn't**{(duz{f}{x}nt)}, **reveal**{(ri v{i:l}{f})}, v.t. **himself**{(him self{f}; medially often im self{f})}, pron.

◇ he loves himself but doesn't exalt himself

he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **LOVERLY**{(LUV{f}{X}R L{l:})}, ADJ., ADV. **himself**{(him self{f}; medially often im self{f})}, pron. **but**{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj. **doesn't**{(duz{f}{x}nt)}, **exalt**{(ig z{o:l}t{f})}, v.t. **himself**{(him self{f}; medially often im self{f})}, pron.

◇ thus he picks this over that.

thus{(dh)us}, adv. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **PICKPROOF**{(PIK{f}{PR{U:}F{f})}, ADJ. **this**{(dh)is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **over**{(o~u){f}{v{x}r)}, prep. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.





◇ [72c52t] Translation: J.L.L. Duyvendak
 c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls.
 DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}'S{i:}Z, DY{U:}'{-}, D{U:}'K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'SIZ, D{~OU}K{'-).
 ◇ If the people feel no awe for the awful, the greater will be the awe.
 if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. feel|({f{i:})|, v., felt, feeling, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. awe|({o:}), n., v., awed, awing. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. awful|({o:}'f{x}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'N}), V.T. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. awe|({o:}), n., v., awed, awing.
 ◇ Do not restrict them in their dwellings, do not weary them in their livelihood.
 do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. restrict|(ri strikt{'}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. DWELLING|(DWEL{'JING}), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. weary|(w{i:r}'{i:}), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. livelihood|(l{a~i}v{'l{i:} h{~ou}d{'}), n.
 ◇ Indeed, just because they are not wearied, they will not be weary.
 indeed|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv. just|(just), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. WEARABLE|(W{E:X}R{'X} B{X}L), ADJ. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. weary|(w{i:r}'{i:}), adj., -rier, -riest, v., -ried, -rying.
 ◇ Therefore the Saint knows himself, but does not display himself.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:r}'{-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. saint|(s{e~i}nt), n. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. display|(di spl{e~i}'{i:}), v.t. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.
 ◇ he is careful of himself, but does not value himself.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. careful|(k{e:x}r{'f{x}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. value|(valf{'y}{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.
 ◇ For he rejects the one and chooses the other.



for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. REJECTIONIST|(RI JEK{'SH}{X} NIST), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CHOOSE|(CH{U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}'{x}r), adj.
 ◇ [73c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks
 c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. g|(g{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN{'PEKT{'}), ADJ.
 ◇ If you're brave in being daring, you'll be killed.
 if|(if), conj. you're|({y~ou:r}; unstressed y{x}r), brave|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. being|(b{i:}'{ing}), n. daring|(d{e:x}r{'ing}), n. you'll|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}), y{x}), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. KILLDEER|(KIL{'D{L:}R{'}), N.
 ◇ If you're brave in not being daring, you'll live.
 if|(if), conj. you're|({y~ou:r}; unstressed y{x}r), brave|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. not|(not), adv. being|(b{i:}'{ing}), n. daring|(d{e:x}r{'ing}), n. you'll|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}), y{x}), live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.
 ◇ With these two things, in one case there's profit, in the other there's harm.
 with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|({t{u:}), n. THINGNESS|(THING{'NIS}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. one|(wun), adj. case|(k{e~i}s), n. there's|({dh}{e:x}rz), profit|(prof{'it}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}'{x}r), adj. there's|({dh}{e:x}rz), harm|(h{a:}rm), n.
 ◇ The things Heaven hates - who knows why?
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. THINGNESS|(THING{'NIS}), N. heaven|(hev{'x}n), n. HATEMONGER|(H{E~I}T{'MUNG{'G{X}R, -MONG{'-}), N. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.
 ◇ The Way of Heaven is not to fight yet to be good at winning -
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'x}n), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fight|({f{a~i}t}), n., v., fought, fighting. yet|(yet), adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. winning|(win{'ing}), n.
 ◇ Not to speak yet skillfully respond -
 not|(not), adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. speak|(sp{i:}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. yet|(yet), adv. SKILLFUL|(SKIL{'F{X}L), ADJ. respond|(ri spond{'}), v.i.
 ◇ No one summons it, yet it comes on its own -
 no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. summons|(sum{'x}nz), n., pl. -monses, v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. comes|(k{o~u}'m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'i t{i:}z{'}). on|(on, o:n), prep. its|(its), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj.
 ◇ To be at ease yet carefully plan.
 to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st





pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. ease|{i:}z, n., v., eased, easing. yet|{yet), adv. CAREFUL|(K{E:X}R{}F{X}L), ADJ. plan|{plan), n., v., planned, planning.

◇ Heaven's net is large and vast;

HEAVEN|(HEV{}{X}N), N. net|{net), n., v., netted, netting. is|{iz), v. large|{l{a:r}), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. vast|{vast,

v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ Its mesh may be coarse yet nothing slips through.

its|{its), pron. mesh|{mesh), n. may|{m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. coarse|{k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), adj., coarser, coarsest. yet|{yet), adv. nothing|{nuth{}'ing), n. SLIPPY|{SLIP{}{I:}), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST. through|{thr{u:}), prep.

◇ [73c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|{jon), n. Slang.

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|{h{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. WRYNECK|{R{A~I}{}NEK{}{}), N.

◇ HE who is brave in daring will be killed:

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz), v. brave|{br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. daring|{d{e:x}r{}'ing), n. will|{wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. KILLDEER|(KIL{}'D{I:}R{}{}), N.

◇ He who is brave in not daring will survive.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz), v. brave|{br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. not|{not), adv. daring|{d{e:x}r{}'ing), n. will|{wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. survive|{s{x}r v{a~i}v{}), v., -vived, -viving.

◇ Of these two kinds of bravery, one is beneficial, while the other proves harmful.

of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. these|{d{h}i:}z), pron., adj. two|{t{u:}), n.

KINDRED|(KIN{}'DRID), N. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

bravery|{br{e~i}{}'v{x} r{i:}, br{e~i}v{}'r{i:}), n., pl. -eries. one|{wun), adj. is|{iz), v. beneficial|{ben{}'{}{x}

fish{}'{}{x}l), adj. while|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|{stressed {dh}i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

other|{u{dh}{}'{}{x}r), adj. PROVERBS|(PROV{}'{}{X}RBZ), N. harmful|{h{a:}rm{}'{}f{x}l), adj.

◇ Some things are detested by Heaven.

some|{sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}'{}NIS), N. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. DETESTATION|(D{I:}{}'{}TE ST{E~I}{}'{}SH{X}N), N. by|{b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. heaven|{hev{}'{}{x}n), n.

◇ But who knows the reason?

but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|{stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|{r{i:}{}'{}z{x}n), n.

◇ Even the Sage is baffled by such a question.



even|{i:}{}v{x}n), adj. the|{stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|{iz), v.

BAFFLE|(BAF{}'{}{X}L), V., -FLED, -FLING, N. by|{b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. such|{s{uch), adj.

a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. question|{kwes{}'{}ch{x}n), n.

◇ It is Heaven's Way to conquer without striving.

it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|{iz), v. HEAVEN|(HEV{}'{}{X}N), N. way|{w{e~i}), n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

conquer|{kong{}'{}k{x}r), v.t. without|{wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. STRIVE|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR

STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{}'{}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING.

◇ To get responses without speaking.

to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. get|{get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. RESPONER|(RI SPON{}'{}S{X}R), N. ELECTRONICS. without|{wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. speaking|{sp{i:}{}'{}king), n.

◇ To induce the people to come without summoning.

to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. induce|{in d{u:}s{}'{}-, dy{u:}s{}'{}), v.t., -duced, -ducing. the|{stressed {dh}i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|{p{i:}{}'{}p{x}l), n., pl.

-ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. come|{kum), v., came, come, coming, n.

without|{wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. SUMMON|(SUM{}'{}{X}N), V.T.

◇ To act according to plans without haste.

to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|{akt), n. according|{x k{o:}r{}'{}ding), adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. PLANASPORE|(PLAN{}'{}{X} SP{O:}R{}'{}-, SP{O~U}R{}'{}), N. BIOL. without|{wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. haste|{h{e~i}st), n., v., hasted, hasting.

◇ Vast is Heaven's net;

vast|{vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. is|{iz), v. HEAVEN|(HEV{}'{}{X}N), N. net|{net), n., v., netted, netting.

◇ Sparse-meshed it is, and yet

SPARSE|(SP{A:}RS), ADJ., SPARSER, SPARSEST. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz), v. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|{yet), adv.

◇ Nothing can slip through it.

nothing|{nuth{}'{}ing), n. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. slip|{slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n. through|{thr{u:}), prep. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [73c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|{d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|(LAT{}'{}V{I:}{}{X}N, L{A:}T{}'{}-), ADJ.

◇ He who is fearless in being bold will meet with his death:

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz), v. fearless|{f{f{i:}r{}'{}lis), adj.

in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. being|{b{i:}{}'{}ing), n. bold|{b{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est. will|{wil),

auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st

pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would;

imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. meet|{m{f{i:}t), v., met, meeting, n. with|{with, wi{dh}),

prep. his|{hiz; unstressed iz), pron. death|{deth), n.

◇ He who is fearless in being timid will stay alive.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz), v. fearless|{f{f{i:}r{}'{}lis), adj.

in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. being|{b{i:}{}'{}ing), n. timid|{tim{}'{}id), adj., -er, -est. will|{wil),

auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st

pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would;

imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. stay|{st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. alive|{l{ix}





{a~i}v{}), adj.
 ◇ Of the two, one leads to good, the other to harm.
 of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x})v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. two|(t{u:}), n.
 one|(wun), adj. LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{}{O:}F{}), -OF{}), N. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
 good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ Heaven hates what it hates.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. HATEMONGER|(H{E~I}T{}MUNG{}G{X}R, -MONG{}-), N. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. HATEMONGER|(H{E~I}T{}MUNG{}G{X}R, -MONG{}-), N.

◇ Who knows the reason why?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. reason|(r{f:i:}{z}{x}n), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

◇ Therefore even the sage treats some things as difficult.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. even|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.
 TREATMENT|(TR{L:T}{M}{X}NT), N. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. difficult|(diff{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj.

◇ The way of heaven

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.
 way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x})v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ Excels in overcoming though it does not contend.

EXCELLENT|(EK{}S{X}L{X}NT), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. OVERCOME|({O~U}{V}{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. contend|(k{x}n tend{}), v.i.

◇ In responding though it does not speak.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. RESPONDER|(RI SPON{}D{X}R), N. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. speak|(sp{i:k}), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.

◇ In attracting though it does not summon.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ATTRACTANT|({X} TRAK{}T{X}NT), N. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. summon|(sum{}{x}n), v.t.

◇ In laying plans though it appears slack.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. LAYETTE|(L{E~I}ET{}), N. PLANOSPORE|(PLAN{}{X} SP{O:}R{}), -SP{O~U}R{}), N. BIOL. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. APPEARANCE|({X} P{I:}R{}{X}NS), N. slack|(slak), adj.

◇ The net of heaven is cast wide.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. net|(net), n., v., netted, netting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x})v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. cast|(kast, k{a:}st), v., cast, casting, n., adj. wide|(w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n.

◇ Though the mesh is not fine, yet nothing ever slips through.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. mesh|(mesh), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. fine|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. yet|(yet), adv. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. ever|(ev{}{x}r), adv.

SLIPPY|(SLIP{}{I:}), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST. through|(thr{u:}), prep.



◇ [73c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing
 c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

◇ Those bold in daring will die:

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. bold|(b{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. daring|(d{e:x}r{}ing), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.

◇ Those bold in not daring will survive.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. bold|(b{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. not|(not), adv. daring|(d{e:x}r{}ing), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. survive|(s{x}r v{a~i}v{}), v., -vived, -viving.

◇ Of these two, either may benefit or harm.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x})v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. either|({i:}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{dh}{x}r), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. benefit|(ben{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ Nature decides which is evil. But who can know why?

nature|(n{e~i}{ch}{x}r), n. DECIDED|(DI S{A~I}{DID}), ADJ. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. evil|({i:}{v}{x}l), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

◇ Even Evolved Individuals regard this as difficult.

even|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. EVOLVE|(I VOLV{}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. INDIVIDUALLY|(IN{}D{X} VIJ{}{U:} {X} L{I:}), ADV. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{}), v.t. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. difficult|(diff{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj.

◇ The Tao in Nature

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. nature|(n{e~i}{ch}{x}r), n.

◇ Does not contend.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. contend|(k{x}n tend{}), v.i.

◇ Yet skillfully triumphs.

yet|(yet), adv. SKILLFUL|(SKIL{}F{X}L), ADJ. TRIUMPHANT|(TR{A~I}UM{}F{X}NT), ADJ.

◇ Does not speak.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. speak|(sp{i:k}), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.

◇ Yet skillfully responds.

yet|(yet), adv. SKILLFUL|(SKIL{}F{X}L), ADJ. RESPONDER|(RI SPON{}D{X}R), N.

◇ Does not summon.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. summon|(sum{}{x}n), v.t.

◇ And yet attracts.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv.

ATTRACTOR|({X} TRAK{}T{X}R), N.

◇ Does not hasten.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. hasten|(h{e~i}{s}{x}n), v.i.

◇ Yet skillfully designs.

yet|(yet), adv. SKILLFUL|(SKIL{}F{X}L), ADJ. DESIGNMENT|(DI Z{A~I}N{}M{X}NT), N. OBS.





◇ Nature's network is vast, so vast.
NATURE|(N{E~I}{CH}{X}R), N. **network**|(net{w}{x}{rk}{}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **vast**|(vast, v{a}{st}), adj., -er, -est, n. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **vast**|(vast, v{a}{st}), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ Its mesh is coarse, yet nothing slips through.
its|(its), pron. **mesh**|(mesh), n. **is**|(iz), v. **coarse**|(k{o}{rs}, k{o~u}{rs}), adj., coarser, coarsest. **yet**|(yet), adv. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **SLIPPY**|(SLIP{'}{I:}), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep.

◇ [73c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **REMUNERATIVE**|(RI MY{U:}{N}{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{'}TIV), ADJ. **JIVY**|(J{A~I}{'}V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ He who is brave in daring everything will be killed.

he|(h{f:i:} unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **brave**|(br{e~i}{v}), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **daring**|(d{e:x}{r}{'}ing), n. **everything**|(ev{'}r{f:i:} thing{'}), pron. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{f:i:} unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **KILLDEER**|(KIL{'}D{I:}R{'}), N.

◇ And he who is brave in daring nothing will live on.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **he**|(h{f:i:} unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **brave**|(br{e~i}{v}), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **daring**|(d{e:x}{r}{'}ing), n. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live**|(l{a~i}{v}), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep.

◇ Of the results of the two kinds of braveness, one is advantageous, the other is harmful.
of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article. **RESULTINGLY**|(RI ZUL{'}TING L{I:}), ADV. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article. **two**|(t{f:u:}), n. **KINDRED**|(KIN{'}DRID), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **BRAVE**|(BR{E~I}{V}), ADJ., BRAVER, BRAVEST, N., V., BRAVED, BRAVING. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **advantageous**|(ad{'}v{x}n t{e~i}{'}{x}s), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **harmful**|(h{a:}rm{'}f{x}l), adj.

◇ When Heaven has some detestation, Who can know its cause?
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **detestation**|(d{f:i:}{} te st{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **its**|(its), pron. **cause**|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing.

◇ So even the sage feels it difficult to explain.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **even**|(f{i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}{j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **FEELING**|(F{f:i:}{'}LING), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **difficult**|(dif{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}l), adj. **to**|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **explain**|(ik spl{e~i}{n}{'}), v.t.

◇ It is the Tao (Way) of Heaven.



it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Not to struggle and yet be good at winning.
not|(not), adv. **to**|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **struggle**|(strug{'}{x}l), v., -gled, -gling, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **be**|(b{f:i:} unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **winning**|(win{'}ing), n.

◇ Not to speak and yet be good at replying.
not|(not), adv. **to**|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **speak**|(sp{f:i:}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **be**|(b{f:i:} unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **REPLY**|(RI PL{A~I}{'}), V., -PLIED, -PLYING, N., PL. -PLIES.

◇ Without being called it comes of itself.
without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. **being**|(b{f:i:}{'}ing), n. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **comes**|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}t{i:}z{'}). **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron.

◇ Though slow, it plans skillfully.
though|(dh{o~u}), conj. **slow**|(sl{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **PLANOSPORE**|(PLAN{'}SP{O:}R{'}), -SP{O~U}R{'}), N. **BIOL. SKILLFUL**|(SKIL{'}F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The net of Heaven is vast.
the|(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article. **net**|(net), n., v., netted, netting. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **vast**|(vast, v{a}{st}), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ It has large meshes, but it lets nothing escape.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **large**|(l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **MESH**|(MESH), N. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **LETITIA**|(LI TISH{'}{X}, -T{I:}{'}SH{X}), N. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **escape**|(i sk{e~i}{p}{'}), v., -caped, -caping, n., adj.

◇ [73c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GHOULISH**|(G{U:}{'}LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'}{X} M{f:i:}N{'}), N. PHARM.

◇ A brave and passionate man will kill or be killed.
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **brave**|(br{e~i}{v}), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **passionate**|(pash{'}{x} nit), adj. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **kill**|(kil), v.t. **or**|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **be**|(b{f:i:} unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **KILLDEER**|(KIL{'}D{I:}R{'}), N.

◇ A brave and calm man will always preserve life.
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **brave**|(br{e~i}{v}), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **calm**|(k{a:}m; older kam;





spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. man|(man), n., pl. men, will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. always|{o:}l{f'}w{e~i}z, -w{f{i:}z}, adv. preserve|(pri z{x:}rv{f'}), v., -served, -serving, n. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Of these two which is good and which is harmful?

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. these|{dh}{i:}z, pron., adj.

two|(t{f{u:}}, n. which|{hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~o}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. which|{hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. harmful|{h{a:}rm{f'}f{x}l), adj.

◇ Some things are not favored by heaven. Who knows why?

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are (e{x:r}, a:r), n.

not|(not), adv. favored|{f{e~i}{'}v{x}rd), adj. by|{b{a~i}}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. heaven|{hev{'}x)n}, n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. why|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

◇ Even the sage is unsure of this.

even|{i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|{s{e~i}}, n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. UNSUNG|(UN SUNG{'}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z), adv.

◇ The Tao of heaven does not strive, and yet it overcomes.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

heaven|{hev{'}x)n}, n. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. strive|{str{a~i}v}, v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{'}x)n) or strived, striving. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

OVERCOME|{o~u}{'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING.

◇ It does not speak, and yet is answered.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. speak|{sp{i:}k}, v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. is|(iz), v.

ANSWERBACK|(AN{'}S{X}R BAK{'}), {A:}N{'}-), N.

◇ It does not ask, yet is supplied with all its needs.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. ask|{ask, {a:}sk}, v.t. yet|(yet), adv. is|(iz), v. SUPPLICATION|(SUP{'}LI K{E~i}{'}SH{X}N), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. all|{o:}l), adj. its|(its), pron. needs|{n{i:}dz}, adv.

◇ It seems at ease, and yet it follows a plan.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{'}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. ease|{i:}z), n., v., eased, easing.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it),

pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}O~U}ING), N. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. plan|(plan), n., v., planned, planning.

◇ Heaven's net casts wide.

HEAVEN|(HEV{'}X)N), N. net|(net), n., v., netted, netting. CASTRATE|(KAS{'}TR{E~I}T), V., -TRATED, -

TRATING, N. wide|{w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n.

◇ Though its meshes are coarse, nothing slips through.

though|{dh}{o~u}), conj. its|(its), pron. MESH|(MESH), N. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are (e{x:r}, a:r), n. coarse|{k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), adj., coarser, coarsest. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. SLIPPY|(SLIP{'}i:}),

ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST. through|(thr{u:}), prep.

◇ [73c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or c. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

LOITER|(LOI{'}T{X}R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ He who is brave enough to challenge the Dao perishes.



he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. brave|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. enough|(i nuf{'}), adj. to|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. challenge|(chal{'}inj), n., v., -lenged, -lenging, adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. PERISHABLE|(PER{'}I SH{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ He who is brave enough to revere the Dao lives.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. brave|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. enough|(i nuf{'}), adj. to|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. revere|(ri v{i:}r{f'}), v.t., -vered, -vering. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n.

◇ These two personalities, with their respective harms and benefits.

these|{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{f{u:}}, n. PERSONALISM|(P{X:}R{'}S{X} NL IZ{'}{X}M), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

their|{dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. respective|(ri spek{'}tiv), adj. HARMOST|(H{A:}R{'}MOST), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BENEFIT|(BEN{'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING.

◇ will invite favor or disfavor from heaven.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. invite|(v. in v{a~i}t{f'}, n. in{'}v{a~i}t), v., -vited, -viting, n. favor|{f{e~i}{'}v{x}r}, n. or|{o:}r; unstressed {x}r}, conj. disfavor|(dis {e~i}{'}v{x}r), n. from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. heaven|{hev{'}x)n}, n.

◇ Does any one know the reason behind it?

does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. any|{en{'}i:}), adj. one|(wun), adj. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

reason|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{f'}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The way of heaven, the Dao, is apt to win benefits

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|{hev{'}x)n}, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v. apt|(apt), adj. to|(t{f{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. win|(win), v., won, winning, n.

BENEFIT|(BEN{'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING.

◇ though it never struggles for any benefit.

though|{dh}{o~u}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. never|(nev{'}x)r}, adv. STRUGGLE|(STRUG{'}X)L), V., -GLED, -GLING, N. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep.

any|{en{'}i:}), adj. benefit|(ben{'}x fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting.

◇ He who follows the Dao, though he never asks for any favor,

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. FOLLOWING|(FOL{'}O~U}ING), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. though|{dh}{o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron.,

nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. never|(nev{'}x)r},

adv. ASKOS|(AS{'}KOS), N., PL. -KOI (-KOI). GK. AND ROM. ANTIQ. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep.

any|{en{'}i:}), adj. favor|{f{e~i}{'}v{x}r}, n.

◇ receives the favor.

RECEIVERSHIP|(RI S{i:}{'}V{X}R SHIP{'}), N. LAW. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. favor|{f{e~i}{'}v{x}r}, n.

◇ Results come of their own accord where results are due.

RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{'}TING L{i:}), ADV. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|{dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. own|{o~u}n),

own|{o~u}n), n.





adj. accord|{{x} k{o:}rd{}}, v.i. where|{{hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r}}, adv. **RESULTINGLY**|{{RI ZUL{}TING L{}}}, ADV. are|{{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{{e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. **due**|{{d{u:}, dy{u:}}, adj.
◇ Without deliberating, heaven appears to have its plans.
without|{{wi{dh} out{}}, with-}, prep. **DELIBERATE**|{{ADJ. DI LIB{}{}X}R IT; V. DI LIB{}{}X}R{E~I}T{}}, ADJ., V., -ATED, -ATING. **heaven**|{{hev{}{}x}n}, n. **APPEARANCE**|{{X} P{I:}R{}{}X}NS), N. to|{{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **have**|{{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **its**|{{its}}, pron. **PLANOSPORE**|{{PLAN{}{}X} SP{O:}R{}{}-, SP{O~U}R{}{}}, N. BIOL.

◇ Although its net appears to consist of course meshes,
although|{{o:}l {dh}{o~u}{}}, conj. **its**|{{its}}, pron. **net**|{{net}}, n., v., netted, netting. **APPEARANCE**|{{X} P{I:}R{}{}X}NS), N. to|{{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **consist**|{{v. k{x}n sist{}; n. kon{}sist}}, v.i. **of**|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **course**|{{k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs}}, n., v., coursed, coursing. **MESH**|{{MESH}}, N.

◇ No one can sneak through and escape the law.
no|{{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|{{wun}}, adj. **can**|{{kan; unstressed k{x}n}}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **sneak**|{{sn{i:k}}, v., sneaked or snuck, sneaking, n. **through**|{{thr{u:}}, prep. **and**|{{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}}, conj. **escape**|{{i sk{e~i}p{}}, v., -caped, -caping, n., adj. **the**|{{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}}, definite article. **law**|{{l{o:}}}, n.

◇ [73c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang
c|{{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|{{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's **translation**|{{trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}}, n. **XHOSA**|{{K{O~U}{}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{}-}}, N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**|{{y{a:}ng, yang}}, n.

◇ If you have the courage to be strong, you will fail.
if|{{if}}, conj. **you**|{{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**|{{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**|{{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}}, definite article. **courage**|{{k{x:}r{}'ji, kur{}-}}, n. **to**|{{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **be**|{{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **strong**|{{str{o:}ng, strong}}, adj., stronger (**str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-}), strongest (**str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-}), adv. **you**|{{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|{{wil}}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **fail**|{{f{e~i}l}}, v.i.****

◇ If you have the courage to be weak, you will succeed.
if|{{if}}, conj. **you**|{{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**|{{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**|{{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}}, definite article. **courage**|{{k{x:}r{}'ji, kur{}-}}, n. **to**|{{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **be**|{{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **weak**|{{w{i:k}}, adj., -er, -est. **you**|{{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|{{wil}}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **succeed**|{{s{x}k s{i:}d{}}, v.i.



◇ These two courages have completely opposite results.
these|{{(dh){i:}z}}, pron., adj. **two**|{{t{u:}}, n. **COURAGEOUS**|{{K{X} R{E~I}{}X}S)}, ADJ. **have**|{{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **COMPLETE**|{{K{X}M PL{I:}T{}}, ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. **opposite**|{{op{}{}x} zit, -sit)}, adj. **RESULTINGLY**|{{RI ZUL{}TING L{}}}, ADV.

◇ Who knows why the heavens does not like the strong?
who|{{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|{{N{O~U}N}}, V. **why**|{{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|{{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}}, definite article. **HEAVENLY**|{{HEV{}{}X}N L{I:}}, ADJ. **does**|{{d{o~u}z}}, n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|{{not}}, adv. **like**|{{l{i~i}k}}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|{{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}}, definite article. **strong**|{{str{o:}ng, strong}}, adj., stronger (**str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-}), strongest (**str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-}), adv.****

◇ Even the great men found this question difficult to answer.
even|{{i:}{}v{x}n}}, adj. **the**|{{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}}, definite article. **great**|{{gr{e~i}t}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **men**|{{men}}, n. **found**|{{found}}, v. **this**|{{(dh)is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z}**); adv. **question**|{{kwes{}{}ch{x}n}}, n. **difficult**|{{dif{}{}i kult{}}, -k{x}lt)}, adj. **to**|{{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **answer**|{{an{}{}s{x}r, {a:}n{}-}}, n.

◇ The law of the heavens never fights but always wins.
the|{{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}}, definite article. **law**|{{l{o:}}, n. **of**|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **the**|{{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}}, definite article. **HEAVENLY**|{{HEV{}{}X}N L{I:}}, ADJ. **never**|{{nev{}{}x}r}}, adv. **FIGHTING**|{{F{A~I}{}TING)}, ADJ. **but**|{{but; unstressed b{x}t}}, conj. **always**|{{o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}}, adv. **WINO**|{{W{A~I}{}N{O~U}}, N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL.

◇ Never speaks but always gets a response.
never|{{nev{}{}x}r}}, adv. **SPEAKING**|{{SP{I:}{}KING)}, N. **but**|{{but; unstressed b{x}t}}, conj. **always**|{{o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}}, adv. **GETHSEMANE**|{{GETH SEM{}{}X} N{I:}}, N. **a**|{{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **response**|{{ri spon{}{}s}}, n.

◇ Never calls but always gets an answer.
never|{{nev{}{}x}r}}, adv. **CALLOW**|{{KAL{}{}O~U}}, ADJ. **but**|{{but; unstressed b{x}t}}, conj. **always**|{{o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}}, adv. **GETHSEMANE**|{{GETH SEM{}{}X} N{I:}}, N. **an**|{{{x}n; when stressed an}}, indefinite article. **answer**|{{an{}{}s{x}r, {a:}n{}-}}, n.

◇ Moves slowly but has everything arranged perfectly.
MOVES|{{M{U:}{}V{X}R}}, N. **SLOWDOWN**|{{SL{O~U}{}DOUN{}}, N. **but**|{{but; unstressed b{x}t}}, conj. **has**|{{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}}, v. **everything**|{{ev{}{}r{}{}i{} thing{}}, pron. **ARRANGE**|{{X} R{E~I}N{}}, V., -RANGED, -RANGING. **perfectly**|{{p{x:}r{}fikt l{i:}}, adv.

◇ The law of the heavens is like a huge net; the net holes are large, but nothing can escape.
the|{{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}}, definite article. **law**|{{l{o:}}, n. **of**|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **the**|{{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}}, definite article.

HEAVENLY|{{HEV{}{}X}N L{I:}}, ADJ. **is**|{{iz}}, v. **like**|{{l{i~i}k}}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|{{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **huge**|{{hy{u:}j}}, or, often, **y{u:}j}}, adj., huger, hugest. **net**|{{net}}, n., v., netted, netting. **the**|{{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}}, definite article. **net**|{{net}}, n., v., netted, netting.**

HOLEPROOF|{{H{O~U}L{}PR{U:}F{}}, ADJ. **are**|{{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are |{{e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. **large**|{{l{a:}rj}}, adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **but**|{{but; unstressed b{x}t}}, conj. **nothing**|{{nuth{}{}ing}}, n. **can**|{{kan; unstressed k{x}n}}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **escape**|{{i sk{e~i}p{}}, v., -caped, -caping, n., adj.

◇ [73c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. **FREEDOM OF ACTION**





c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WALRUS**|(W{O:}L{'}R{X}S, WOL{'}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**|(V. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{'}); N. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{I:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **freedom**|(fr{i:}'d{x}m), n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **action**|**(ak{'})sh{x}n**, n.
 ◇ **He whose courage is expressed in daring will soon meet death.**
he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **whose**|**(h{u:}z)**, pron. **courage**|**(k{x:}r{'})ij, kur{'}**-, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **EXPRESSAGE**|(IK SPRES{'}IJ), N. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **daring**|**(d{e:x}r{'})ing**, n. **will**|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **soon**|**(s{u:}n)**, adv., -er, -est. **meet**|**(m{i:t})**, v., met, meeting, n. **death**|**(deth)**, n.
 ◇ **He whose courage is shown in self-restraint will be preserved.**
he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **whose**|**(h{u:}z)**, pron. **courage**|**(k{x:}r{'})ij, kur{'}**-, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **shown**|**(sh{o~u}n)**, v. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **self-restraint**|**(self{'})ri str{e~i}nt{'}**, **self**|**(self{'})**-, n. **will**|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PRESERVE**|(PRI Z{X:}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.
 ◇ **There are, then, two kinds of courage; the one is injurious and the other of advantage.**
there|**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, adv. **are**|**({a:}r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:}r**), n. **then**|**({dh}en)**, adv. **two**|**(t{u:})**, n. **KINDRED**|(KIN{'}DRID), N. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **courage**|**(k{x:}r{'})ij, kur{'}**-, n. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **injurious**|**(in j{~ou}r{'})i: {x}S**, adj. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **other**|**(u{dh}{'}{x}r)**, adj. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **advantage**|**(ad van{'})tij, -v{a:n{'}**-, n., v., -taged, -taging.
 ◇ **But who is to say why one of them should incur the judgment of Heaven?**
but|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **who**|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|**(iz)**, v. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **say**|**(s{e~i})**, v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **why**|**(hw{a~i}, w{a~i})**, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **them**|**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron. **should**|**(sh{o~u}d)**, auxiliary v. **incur**|**(in k{x:}r{'})**, v.t., -curred, -curing. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **judgment**|**(juj{'})m{x}nt)**, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **heaven**|**(hev{'}){x}n**, n.
 ◇ **That is why the Sage finds it difficult to act.**
that|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **why**|**(hw{a~i}, w{a~i})**, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **sage**|**(s{e~i}ij)**, n., adj., sager, sagest. **FINDING**|**(F{A~I}N{'}DING)**, N. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **difficult**|**(dif{'})i kult{'}**-, k{x}lt), adj. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **act**|**(akt)**, n.
 ◇ **The celestial Tao does not strive, and yet overcomes everything.**
the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **celestial**|**(s{x} les{'})ch{x}l)**, adj. **tao**|**(dou, tou)**, n. (sometimes l.c.) **does**|**(d{o~u}z)**, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **strive**|**(str{a~i}v)**, v.i., strove or strived, striven (**striv{'}){x}n** or strived, striving. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **yet**|**(yet)**, adv. **OVERCOME**|**({O~U}'V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. everything**|**(ev{'})r{i:} thing{'}**), pron.
 ◇ **It does not speak, yet it is skilful in replying.**
it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|**(d{o~u}z)**, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **speak**|**(sp{i:k})**, v., spoke or (**Archaic**) spake; spoken or



(**Archaic**) spoke; speaking. **yet**|**(yet)**, adv. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **skilful**|**(skil{'})ff{x}l)**, adj. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **REPLY**|**(RI PL{A~I}{'})**, V., -PLIED, -PLYING, N., PL. -PLIES.
 ◇ **It does not call, yet things come to it readily.**
it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|**(d{o~u}z)**, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **call**|**(k{o:l})**, v.t. **yet**|**(yet)**, adv. **THINGNESS**|**(THING{'}NIS)**, N. **come**|**(kum)**, v., came, come, coming, n. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **readily**|**(red{'})l {i:}**, adv.
 ◇ **It is quiet in its methods, yet its plans are thoroughly effective.**
it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **quiet**|**(kw{a~i}'{')it)**, adj., -er, -est, v. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **its**|**(its)**, pron. **METHODOLOGY**|**(METH{'}{X} DOL{'}{X} J{I:})**, N., PL. -GIES. **yet**|**(yet)**, adv. **its**|**(its)**, pron. **PLANOSPORE**|**(PLAN{'}{X} SP{O:}R{'}), -SP{O~U}R{'}), N. BIOL. are**|**({a:}r; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:}r**), n. **THOROUGHGOING**|**(TH{X:}R{'}{O~U} G{O~U}'{')ING, -{X} G{O~U}'{')**, THUR{'}-), ADJ. **effective**|**(i fek{'})tiv)**, adj.
 ◇ **The net of Heaven has large meshes, and yet nothing escapes it!**
the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **net**|**(net)**, n., v., netted, netting. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **heaven**|**(hev{'}){x}n**, n. **has**|**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)**, v. **large**|**(l{a:rj})**, adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **MESH**|**(MESH)**, N. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **yet**|**(yet)**, adv. **nothing**|**(nuth{'})ing)**, n. **ESCAPEMENT**|**(I SK{E~I}P{'}M{X}NT)**, N. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ [73c10t] Translation: James Legge
c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **JAMBSTONE**|**(JAM{'}ST{O~U}N{'}), N. MASONRY. LEGES**|**(L{I:}'{')I:z; LAT. LE{'}GES)**, N.
 ◇ **He whose boldness appears in his daring (to do wrong, in defiance of the laws) is put to death.**
he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **whose**|**(h{u:}z)**, pron. **BOLDHEARTED**|**(B{O~U}LD{'}H{A:}R{'}TID)**, ADJ. **APPEARANCE**|**({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS)**, N. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|**(hiz; unstressed iz)**, pron. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **daring**|**(d{e:x}r{'})ing**, n. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **do**|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **wrong**|**(r{fo:}ng, rong)**, adj. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **defiance**|**(di f{a~i}'{')xns)**, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **LAWN**|**(L{O:}N)**, N. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **put**|**(p{~ou}t)**, v., put, putting, adj., n. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **death**|**(deth)**, n.
 ◇ **he whose boldness appears in his not daring (to do so) lives on.**
he|**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **whose**|**(h{u:}z)**, pron. **BOLDHEARTED**|**(B{O~U}LD{'}H{A:}R{'}TID)**, ADJ. **APPEARANCE**|**({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS)**, N. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **his**|**(hiz; unstressed iz)**, pron. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **daring**|**(d{e:x}r{'})ing**, n. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **do**|**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **live**|**(l{f{a~i}vz}**, n. **on**|**(on, {o:n})**, prep.
 ◇ **Of these two cases the one appears to be advantageous, and the other to be injurious.**
of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **these**|**({dh}{i:}z)**, pron., adj. **two**|**(t{u:})**, n. **CASERN**|**(K{X} S{X:}RN{'}), N. the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **APPEARANCE**|**({X} P{I:}R{'}{X}NS)**, N. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **advantageous**|**(ad{'})v{x}n**





t{e-i}{s}, adj. and{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})}, definite article. other{(u{dh}{f}{x}r)}, adj. to{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. be{(b{f}; unstressed b{f}; bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. injurious{(in{j~ou}r{f}{i}){x}s}, adj.

◇ But

but{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj.

◇ When Heaven's anger smites a man.

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. HEAVEN{(HEV{'}{X}N)}, N. anger{(ang{'}g{x}r)}, n. SMITE{(SM{A~I}T)}, V., SMOTE OR (OBS.) SMIT; SMITTEN OR SMIT; SMITING. a{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man{(man)}, n., pl. men, ◇ Who the cause shall truly scan?

who{(h{u};)}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})}, definite article. cause{(k{o};z)}, n., v., caused, causing. shall{(shal; unstressed sh{x}l)}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.

truly{(tr{u};){i}}, adv. scan{(skan)}, v., scanned, scanning, n.

◇ On this account the sage feels a difficulty (as to what to do in the former case).

on{(on, {o};n)}, prep. this{(th{is})}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i};z); adv. account{(x kount{')}, n. the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})}, definite article. sage{(s{e-i})}, n., adj., sager, sagest. FEELING{(F{l};){LING)}, N. a{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. difficulty{(dif{'}i kul{'}t{i}), -k{x}l t{i}), n., pl. -ties. as{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. to{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. what{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. to{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. do{(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x})}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. in{(in)}, prep., adv., n., v., inmed, inning. the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. former{(f{o};r{f}{m}{x}r)}, adj. case{(k{e-i}s)}, n.

◇ It is the way of Heaven not to strive, and yet it skilfully overcomes:

it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is{(iz)}, v. the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. way{(w{e-i})}, n. of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. heaven{(hev{'}{x}n)}, n. not{(not)}, adv. to{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. strive{(str{a~i}v)}, v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{'}{x}n) or strived, striving. and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. yet{(yet)}, adv. it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SKILFUL{(SKIL{'}F{X}L)}, ADJ. OVERCOME{(O~U){'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING.

◇ not to speak, and yet it is skilful in (obtaining) a reply:

not{(not)}, adv. to{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. speak{(sp{f};k)}, v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. yet{(yet)}, adv. it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is{(iz)}, v. skilful{(skil{'}f{x}l)}, adj. in{(in)}, prep., adv., n., v., inmed, inning. OBTAIN{(X}B{T{E~I}N{'}), V.T. a{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. reply{(ri pl{a~i}{')}, v., -plied, -plying, n., pl. -plies.

◇ does not call, and yet men come to it of themselves.

does{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (duz), v. not{(not)}, adv. call{(k{o};l)}, v.t. and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. yet{(yet)}, adv. men{(men)}, n. come{(kum)}, v., came, come, coming, n. to{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. themselves{(dh}{x}m selv{'}), {dh}em{')}, pron.pl.

◇ Its demonstrations are quiet, and yet its plans are skilful and effective.

its{(its)}, pron. DEMONSTRATION{(DEM{'}{X}N STR{E~I}{'}SH{X}N)}, N. are{(a;r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are



{(e;x;r, {a};r), n. quiet{(kw{a~i}{'}it)}, adj., -er, -est, v. and{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. yet{(yet)}, adv. its{(its)}, pron. PLANOSPORE{(PLAN{'}{X} SP{O;}R{')}, -SP{O~U}R{')}, N. BIOL. are{(a;r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {(e;x;r, {a};r), n. skilful{(skil{'}f{x}l)}, adj. and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. effective{(f{e}k{'}tiv)}, adj.

◇ The meshes of the net of Heaven are large:

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})}, definite article. MESH{(MESH)}, N. of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep.

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})}, definite article.

net{(net)}, n., v., netted, netting. of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. heaven{(hev{'}{x}n)}, n.

are{(a;r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {(e;x;r, {a};r), n. large{(l{a};rj)}, adj., larger, largest, n., adv.

◇ far apart, but letting nothing escape.

far{(f{a};r)}, adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. apart{(x p{a};rt{')}, adv. but{(but; unstressed b{x}t)}, conj.

LETTERWOOD{(LET{'}{X}R W{~OU}D{')}, N. nothing{(nuth{'}ing)}, n. escape{(i sk{e~i}p{')}, v., -caped, -caping, n., adj.

◇ [73c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c{(s{i};)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t{(t{i};)}, n., pl. T's translation{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. DAVENPORT{(DAV{'}{X}N P{O;}RT{')}, -P{O~U}RT{')}, N. HINTERLAND{(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{')}, N.

◇ To infuse daring with courage means death.

to{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. infuse{(in fy{u};z{')}, v., -fused, -fusing. daring{(d{e;x}r{'}ing)}, n. with{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. courage{(k{x};r{'}ij, kur{')}, n. MEANNESS{(M{l};N{')NIS)}, N. death{(deth)}, n.

◇ To infuse caution with courage means life.

to{(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. infuse{(in fy{u};z{')}, v., -fused, -fusing. caution{(k{o};){sh{x}n)}, n. with{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. courage{(k{x};r{'}ij, kur{')}, n. MEANNESS{(M{l};N{')NIS)}, N. life{(l{a~i}f)}, n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz)}, adj.

◇ The one enriches you, and the other ruins you.

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})}, definite article. one{(wun)}, adj. ENRICH{(EN RICH{')}, V.T. you{(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)}, definite article. other{(u{dh}{'}{x}r)}, adj. RUINOUS{(R{U};){X} N{X}S)}, ADJ. you{(y{u}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ No one knows why heaven

no{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one{(wun)}, adj. KNOWN{(N{O~U}N)}, V. why{(hw{a~i}, w{a~i})}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. heaven{(hev{'}{x}n)}, n.

◇ despises what it despises.

DESPISE{(DI SP{A~I}Z{')}, V.T., -SPISED, -SPISING. what{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)}, pron. it{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. DESPISE{(DI SP{A~I}Z{')}, V.T., -SPISED, -SPISING.

◇ that's why a sage inhabits the complexity of things.

that{s}{(dh)ats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts)}, why{(hw{a~i}, w{a~i})}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. a{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage{(s{e-i})}, n., adj., sager, sagest. INHABITER{(IN HAB{'}I T{X}R)}, N. ARCHAIC.

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})}, definite article. complexity{(k{x}m plek{'}si t{i};)}, n., pl. -ties for 2. of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x})}, prep. THINGNESS{(THING{')NIS)}, N.

◇ The Way of heaven never contends

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i})}, definite article. way{(w{e-i})}, n. of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. heaven{(hev{'}{x}n)}, n. never{(nev{'}{x}r)}, adv. CONTEND{(K{X}N TEND{')}, V.I.

◇ and so overcomes perfectly.

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. so{(s{o~u})}, adv. OVERCOME{(O~U){'}V{X}R KUM{')}, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. perfectly{(p{x};r{'}fikt l{i};)}, adv.

◇ never speaks

never speaks





never|(nev'{}{x}r), adv. **SPEAKING**(SP{l:}{}KING), N.
◇ and so answers perfectly.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv.
ANSWERBACK(AN{}S{X}R BAK{}), {A;}N{}-), N. perfectly|(p{x:r'}fikt l{i:}), adv.
◇ never summons
never|(nev'{}{x}r), adv. summons|(sum{}{x}nz), n., pl. -monses, v.
◇ and so arrives of itself.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

ARRIVE({}R{A~I}V{}), V., -RIVED, -RIVING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. itself|(it self{}), pron.

◇ stays calm
STAYMAN(ST{E~I}{}M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. calm|(k{a;}m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a;}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v.
◇ and so plans perfectly.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

PLANOSPORE(PLAN{}{}SP{O;}R{}), -SP{O~U}R{}), N. BIOL. perfectly|(p{x:r'}fikt l{i:}), adv.

◇ The net of heaven is vast, woven so vast and wide open nothing slips through.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
net|(net), n., v., netted, netting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n.
is|(iz), v. vast|(vast, v{a;}st), adj., -er, -est, n. woven|(w{o~u}{}v{x}n), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. vast|(vast, v{a;}st), adj., -er, -est, n.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. wide|(w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n. open|({o~u}{}p{x}n), adj. nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n. **SLIPPY**(SLIP{}'{}), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST. through|(thr{u:}), prep.

◇ [73c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHICHI**(SH{l:}{}'SH{l:}{}), ADJ. **HSIANG**(SHY{A;}NG), N.

◇ Brave in daring, one gets killed.
brave|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

daring|(d{e:x}r'ing), n. one|(wun), adj. **GETHESEMANE**(GETH SEM{}{}N{l:}), N. **KILLDEER**(KIL{}'D{l:}R{}), N.

◇ Brave in not daring, one lives.

brave|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. not|(not), adv.

daring|(d{e:x}r'ing), n. one|(wun), adj. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n.

◇ Of these two -
of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n.

◇ One is beneficial, one harmful.

one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. beneficial|(ben{}'{}x fish{}'{}l), adj. one|(wun), adj. harmful|(h{a;}rm{}'{}f{x}l), adj.

◇ That which heaven loathes -
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n.

LOATHE(L{O~U}{DH}), V.T., LOATHED, LOATHING.

◇ Who knows its reason?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. its|(its), pron.

reason|(r{i:}{}'z{x}n), n.

◇ Heaven's Tao.

HEAVEN(HEV{}'{}X)N), N. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Without battling, excels in triumphing:

without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **BATTLEWORTHY**(BAT{}'{}L W{X;}R{}'{}DH{l:}), ADJ.

EXCELLENT(EK{}'{}S{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **TRIUMPHANT**(TR{A~I}UM{}'{}F{X}NT), ADJ.

◇ Without speaking, excels in responding:

without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. speaking|(sp{i:}{}'king), n. **EXCELLENT**(EK{}'{}S{X} L{X}NT), ADJ.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **RESPONDER**(RI SPON{}'{}D{X}R), N.

◇ Without being summoned, comes spontaneously:

without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. being|(b{i:}{}'ing), n. **SUMMON**(SUM{}'{}X)N), V.T.

◇ Without being summoned, comes spontaneously:

without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. being|(b{i:}{}'ing), n. **SUMMON**(SUM{}'{}X)N), V.T.



comes|(k{o~u}{}'m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}'i t{i:}z{}). **SPONTANEOUS**(SPON T{E~I}{}'N{l:}{}{X}S), ADJ.

◇ Though loose, excels in planning.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. loose|(l{u:}s), adj., looser, loosest, adv., v. loosed, loosing.

EXCELLENT(EK{}'{}S{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. planning|(plan{}'ing), n.

◇ Heaven's net is vast:

HEAVEN(HEV{}'{}X)N), N. net|(net), n., v., netted, netting. is|(iz), v. vast|(vast, v{a;}st), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ Though wide-meshed, misses nothing.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **WIDE-EYED**(W{A~I}D{}'{}{A~I}D{}), ADJ. **MISSEND**(MIS SEND{}), V.T., -SENT, -SENDING.
nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n.

◇ [73c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ELL**(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**(KEM{}'{}X:R {}l:), K{X} M{X;}R{}-), N.

◇ One who is courageous out of daring (kan) is killed.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. courageous|(k{x} r{e~i}{}'j{x}s), adj.

out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. daring|(d{e:x}r'ing), n.

KAMPUCHEA(KAM{}'{}P{U:} CH{l:}{}'{}{X}), N. is|(iz), v. **KILLDEER**(KIL{}'{}D{l:}R{}), N.

◇ One who is courageous out of not daring lives.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. courageous|(k{x} r{e~i}{}'j{x}s), adj.

out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. not|(not), adv. daring|(d{e:x}r'ing), n.

lives|(l{a~i}vz), n.

◇ Of these two, this is beneficial while that is harmful.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. beneficial|(ben{}'{}x fish{}'{}l), adj. while|(hw{a~i}),

w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v.

harmful|(h{a;}rm{}'{}f{x}l), adj.

◇ What heaven hates, who knows the reason?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n.

HATEMONGER(H{E~I}T{}'{}MUNG{}'{}G{X}R, -MONG{}-), N. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

KNOWN(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{}'z{x}n), n.

◇ Therefore even the sage takes it to be difficult.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r'}, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. even|({i:}{}'v{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **TAKER-IN**(T{E~I}{}'{}K{X}R IN{}), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. difficult|(diff'{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj.

◇ The way of heaven:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n.

◇ Without contending (cheng), it is yet good at winning.

without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. **CONTEND**(K{X}N TEND{}), V.I. **CHENEAU**(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}), ARCHIT. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. yet|(yet), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. winning|(win{}'ing), n.

◇ Without speaking, it is yet good in responding.

without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. speaking|(sp{i:}{}'king), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. yet|(yet), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj.,

◇ Without speaking, it is yet good in responding.

without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. speaking|(sp{i:}{}'king), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. yet|(yet), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj.,

◇ Without speaking, it is yet good in responding.

without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. speaking|(sp{i:}{}'king), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. yet|(yet), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj.,

◇ Without speaking, it is yet good in responding.

without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. speaking|(sp{i:}{}'king), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. yet|(yet), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj.,

◇ Without speaking, it is yet good in responding.

without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. speaking|(sp{i:}{}'king), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. yet|(yet), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj.,

◇ Without speaking, it is yet good in responding.

without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. speaking|(sp{i:}{}'king), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. yet|(yet), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj.,

◇ Without speaking, it is yet good in responding.

without|(wi{dh} out{}', with-), prep. speaking|(sp{i:}{}'king), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. yet|(yet), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj.,

◇ Without speaking, it is yet good in responding.





better, best, n., interj., adv. in **(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **RESPONDER**|(RI SPON{}D{X}R), N.
◇ Without being beckoned, it yet comes of its own accord.
without|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **being**|(b{i:}{}'ing), n. **BECKON**|(BEK{}'{}XN), V.T., V.I. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **yet**|(yet), adv.
comes|(k{o~u}{}m{i:}z{}), n., pl. comites (**kom**{}'i t{i:}z{}'). **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **own**|(o~u)n, adj. **accord**|({}k{o:}rd{}'), v.i.
◇ Unhurried, it is yet good at planning (mou).
unhurried|(un h{x:}r{}'{}i:d, -hur{}-), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **yet**|(yet), adv. **good**|(g~ou)d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **planning**|(plan{}'ing), n. **MOTZERI**|(MOT{}'S{X}R), N.
◇ The net of heaven is vast.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
net|(net), n., v., netted, netting. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}'{}x)n, n.
is|(iz), v. **vast**|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n.
◇ Widely spaced, yet missing nothing.

widely|(w{a~i}d{}'{}i:), adv. **SPACECRAFT**|(SP{E~I}S{}'KRAFT{}), -KR{A:}FT{}), N. **yet**|(yet), adv. **missing**|(mis{}'ing), adj.
nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n.
◇ [73c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **lee**|(l{i:}), n. **sun**|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{}'{}X:R J{i:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}'-), N. **OREXIS**|(O: REK{}'SIS, {O~U} REK{}'-), N.
PSYCHOL.

◇ To be brave, to the extent of being reckless, a person will end up involving in the business of killing [people] or being killed:

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **brave**|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
extent|(ik stent{}'), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **being**|(b{i:}{}'ing), n.
reckless|(rek{}'lis), adj. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r}{}'s{x}n), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

end|(end), n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **INVOLVED**|(IN VOLVD{}'), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **business**|(biz{}'nis), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
killing|(kil{}'ing), n. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **or**|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj.
being|(b{i:}{}'ing), n. **KILLDEER**|(KIL{}'D{I:}R{}'), N.

◇ To be brave, in the manner of opposing killing [people even if challenged], a person will end up staying alive:

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **brave**|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **manner**|(man{}'{}x)r, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **OPPOSELESS**|({}P{O~U}Z{}'LIS), ADJ.

ARCHAIC. killing|(kil{}'ing), n. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **even**|({}i:}{}'v{x}n), adj. **if**|(if), conj. **challenged**|(chal{}'inj'd), adj. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r}{}'s{x}n), n.
will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **end**|(end), n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v.,



pped, upping. **STAYBOLT**|(ST{E~I}{}B{O~U}LT{}'), N. **alive**|({}l{a~i}v{}'), adj.
◇ Each of these two modes of being brave has its advantages and disadvantages.
each|({}i:}ch), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **these**|({}dh}{i:}z{}), pron. adj. **two**|(t{u:}), n. **MODERNIZE**|(MOD{}'{}X}R N{A~I}Z{}'), V., -IZED, -IZING. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **being**|(b{i:}{}'ing), n. **brave**|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **its**|(its), pron. **ADVANTAGEOUS**|(AD{}'{}V{X}N T{E~I}{}'{}X}S), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DISADVANTAGEOUS**|(DIS AD{}'{}V{X}N T{E~I}{}'{}X}S, DIS{}'AD-), ADJ.

◇ There are matters which basically disagree with the heavenly (highest) good, but how can we ostensibly see through their appearance [if we fail to examine them thoroughly and lay out a careful conjecture of their manifestation]?

there|({}dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({}a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **MATTERATE**|(MAT{}'{}X}R{E~I}T{}'), V.I., -ATED, -ATING. NEW ENGLAND, UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHERN U.S. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **basically**|(b{e~i}{}'sik l{i:}), adv. **disagree**|(dis{}'{}gr{i:}{}'), v.i., -greed, -greeting. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
heavenly|(hev{}'{}x n l{i:}), adj. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~I}{}'{}X}R UP{}'), N. INFORMAL. **good**|(g~ou)d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **how**|(hou), adv. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunnng. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **we**|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **OSTENSIVE**|(O STEN{}'SIV), ADJ. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **their**|({}dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **appearance**|({}x p{i:}r{}'{}x}ns), n. **if**|(if), conj. **we**|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **fail**|(f{e~i}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **examine**|(ig zam{}'in), v.t., -ined, -ining.

them|({}dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **THOROUGHGOING**|(TH{X:}R{}'{}O~U} G{O~U}{}'ING, -X G{O~U}{}'-, THUR{}'-), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **lay**|(l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. **out**|(out), adv. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **careful**|(k{e:x}r{}'{}f{x}l), adj. **conjecture**|(k{x}n jek{}'ch{x}r), n., v., -tured, -turing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|({}dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **manifestation**|(man{}'{}x f{x} st{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, -fe-), n.

◇ [Not to mention the fact that even] Sages have difficulties to [pin-point the ultimate justification] after much fumbling.
not|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **mention**|(men{}'sh{x}n), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fact**|(fakt), n. **that**|({}dh}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **even**|({}i:}{}'v{x}n), adj. **SAGENITE**|(SAJ{}'{}X N{A~I}T{}'), N. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **DIFFICULT**|(DIF{}'I KULT{}'), -K{X}LT{}'), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

PIN|(PIN), N., V., PINNED, PINNING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ultimate**|(ul{}'t{x} mit), adj. **justification**|(jus{}'t{x} fi k{e~i}{}'sh{x}n), n. **after**|(af{}'t{x}r, {a:}f{}'-), prep. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **FUMBLE**|(FUM{}'B{X}L), V., -BLED, -BLING, N.

◇ The heavenly (the highest) Tao permeates in the following way:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heavenly**|(hev{}'{}x n l{i:}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~I}{}'{}X}R UP{}'), N. INFORMAL. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **PERMEATE**|(P{X:}R{}'M{i:} {E~I}T{}'), V., -ATED, -ATING.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **following**|(fol{}'{}o~u ing), n. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ It prevails with certainty, though it is not competitive [with anything or anyone].
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
PREVAILING|(PRI V{E~I}{}'LING), ADJ. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **certainty**|(s{x:r}{}'tn t{i:}), n., pl. ties.
though|({}dh}{o~u}), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **competitive**|(k{x}m pet{}'i tiv), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **anything**|(en{}'i:} thing{}'), pron. **or**|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **anyone**|(en{}'i:} wun{}'), -





w{x}n, pron.

It responds with precision, though it is speechless:

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. RESPONDER|(RI SPON{'}D{X}R), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. precision|(pri sizh{'}{x}n), n. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. speechless|(sp{i:}ch{'})lis), adj.

It befalls spontaneously, though nobody calls for it;

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BEFALL|(BI F{O:}L{'}), V., -FELL, -FALLEN, -FALLING. SPONTANEOUS|(SPON T{E~I}{'}N{I:} {X}S), ADJ. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. nobody|(n{o~u}{'}bod{'}){i:}, -bud{'}){i:}, -b{x} d{f:i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. CALLOW|(KAL{'}){O~U}), ADJ. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Its plan has been laid out meticulously, though it is open and truthful:

its|(its), pron. plan|(plan), n., v., planned, planning. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v. laid|({e~i}d), v. out|(out), adv. METICULOUS|(M{X} TIK{'})Y{X} L{X}S), ADJ. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. open|({o~u}{'}p{x}n), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. truthful|(tr{u:}th{'})f{x}l), adj.

The heavenly Tao is like a gigantic net whose snare covers and all and every thing exhaustively that nothing can slip through its seemingly loose mesh.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heavenly|(hev{'}){x}n l{i:}), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. gigantic|(j{a~i} gan{'})tik, ji-), adj. net|(net), n., v., netted, netting. whose|(h{u:}z), pron. snare|(sn{e:x}r), n., v., snared, snaring. COVERLET|(KUV{'}){X}R LIT), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. all|({o:}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. every|(ev{'})r{i:}), adj. thing|(thing), n. EXHAUSTIVE|(IG Z{O:}S{'})TIV), ADJ. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. slip|(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. its|(its), pron.

SEEMING|(S{l:}{'})MING), ADJ. loose|(l{u:}js), adj., looser, loosest, adv., v. loosed, loosing. mesh|(mesh), n.

[73c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE|(T{i:}{'})M{X}N{A~I}T{'}), N. CONFUTE|(K{X}N FY{U:}T{'}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY|(TRAM{'})W{E~I}{'}), N.

He who is brave in daring will be killed.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. brave|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. daring|(d{e:x}r{'})ing), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. KILLDEER|(KIL{'})D{I:}R{'}), N.

He who is brave in not daring will survive.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. brave|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. not|(not), adv. daring|(d{e:x}r{'})ing), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. survive|(s{x}r



v{a~i}v{'}), v., -vived, -viving.

Of these two kinds of bravery, one is beneficial, while the other is harmful.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. KINDRED|(KIN{'})DRID), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. bravery|(br{e~i}{'}v{x} r{i:}, br{e~i}{'}v{x}r{i:}), n., pl. -eries. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. beneficial|(ben{'}){x} fish{'}){x}l), adj. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. is|(iz), v. harmful|(h{a:}rm{'})f{x}l), adj.

Some things are hated by Heaven, but who knows the reason?

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. HATEABLE|(H{E~I}{'}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{'})z{x}n), n.

Even the sage does not know it.

even|({i:}{'})v{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

It is Heaven's Way not to contend but win, not to speak but respond, not to be summoned but come, to be relaxed but lay good plans.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. HEAVEN|(HEV{'}){X}N), N. way|(w{e~i}), n. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. contend|(k{x}n tend{'}), v.i. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. win|(win), v., won, winning, n. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. speak|(sp{i:}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. respond|(ri spond{'}), v.i. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SUMMON|(SUM{'}){X}N), V.T. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. relaxed|(ri lakst{'}), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. lay|(l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. PLANOSPORE|(PLAN{'}){X} SP{O:}R{'}), -SP{O~U}R{'}), N. BIOL.

Heaven's net is vast, sparse-meshed, and yet nothing can slip through it.

HEAVEN|(HEV{'}){X}N), N. net|(net), n., v., netted, netting. is|(iz), v. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. SPARSE|(SP{A:}RS), ADJ., SPARSER, PARSEST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. slip|(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

[73c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'}){x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

When courage is combined with boldness, one dies.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. courage|(k{x:}r{'})ij, kur{'}), n. is|(iz), v. combined|({k{x}m b{a~i}nd{'}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.





BOLDHEARTED|(B{O~U}LD{H}{A};R{')TID), ADJ. **one**|(wun), adj. **DIERESIS**|(D{A~I} ER{')SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I};Z{')}).

◇ When courage is combined with prudence, one survives.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **courage**|(k{x}r{')ij, kur{')-), n. **is**|(iz), v.

combined|(k{x}m b{a~i}nd{')}), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **prudence**|(pr{u};d{')ns), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **SURVIVE**|(S{X}R V{A~I}V{')}), V., -VIVED, -VIVING.

◇ Of the two, which is beneficial and which is harmful?

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **two**|(t{u};), n. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **beneficial**|(ben{')}{x} fish{')}{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **harmful**|(h{a};rm{')f{x}l), adj.

◇ It is hard to know what Heaven dislikes.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v.

hard|(h{a};rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u};), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **heaven**|(hev{')}{x}n), n. **DISLIKE**|(DIS L{A~I}K{')}), V., -LIKED, -LIKING, N.

◇ This is why even sages feel the difficulty.

this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i};z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

even|(i{i};v{x}n), adj. **SAGENITE**|(SAJ{')}{X} N{A~I}T{')}), N. **feel**|(f{i};l), v., felt, feeling, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **difficulty**|(dif{')i kul{')t{i};, -k{x}t i{i};), n., pl. -ties.

◇ The Tao of the nature is that:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

nature|(n{e~i}'ch{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ The best winnings come without rivaling.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **WINNINGEST**|(WIN{')ING IST), ADJ. INFORMAL. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. **RIVAL**|(R{A~I}'V{X}L), N., ADJ., V., -VALED, -VALING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -VALLED, -VALLING.

◇ The best responses are not wordy.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **RESPONSER**|(RI SPON{')S{X}R), N. ELECTRONICS. **are**|(a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e};x;r, a};r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **wordy**|(w{x};r{')d{i};), adj., wordier, wordiest.

◇ The best friends come without formal invitation.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **FRIENDLY**|(FRIEND{')L{I};), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST,

ADV., N., PL. -LIES. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep.

formal|(f{o};r{')m{x}l), adj. **invitation**|(in{')vi t{e~i}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ The best plans are made when relaxed.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),

definite article. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **PLANOSPORE**|(PLAN{')}{X}

SP{O};R{')}, -SP{O~U}R{')}), N. BIOL. **are**|(a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e};x;r, a};r), n. **made**|(m{e~i}d), v. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **relaxed**|(ri lakst{')}), adj.

◇ Heaven's net is wide.

HEAVEN|(HEV{')}{X}N), N. **net**|(net), n., v., netted, netting. **is**|(iz), v. **wide**|(w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n.

◇ Although it has meshes, nothing escapes from it.

although|(o};l {dh}{o~u}{')}), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **MESH**|(MESH), N.



nothing|(nuth{')ing), n. **ESCAPEMENT**|(I SK{E~I}P{')M{X}NT), N. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [73c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

arthur|(a};r{')th{x}r), n. **waley**|(w{e~i}'{i};), n.

◇ He whose braveness lies in daring, slays.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **whose**|(h{u};z), pron. **BRAVE**|(BR{E~I}V), ADJ., BRAVER, BRAVEST, N., V., BRAVED, BRAVING. **LIERNE**|(L{I}; {X};RN{')}), N. ARCHIT. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **daring**|(d{e};x;r{')ing), n. **SLAY**|(SL{E~I}), V., SLEW, SLAIN, SLAYING, N.

◇ He whose braveness lies in not daring, gives life.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

whose|(h{u};z), pron. **BRAVE**|(BR{E~I}V), ADJ., BRAVER, BRAVEST, N., V., BRAVED, BRAVING. **LIERNE**|(L{I}; {X};RN{')}), N. ARCHIT. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **not**|(not), adv. **daring**|(d{e};x;r{')ing), n. **GIVEN**|(GIV{')}{X}N), V.

life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Of these two, either may be profitable or unprofitable.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **these**|(dh){i};z); pron., adj. **two**|(t{u};), n.

either|(i{i};){dh}{x}r, {a~i}'{dh}{x}r), adj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **profitable**|(prof{')i t{x} b{x}l), adj. **or**|(o};r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **unprofitable**|(un prof{')i t{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ But 'Heaven hates what it hates:

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **heaven**|(hev{')}{x}n), n. **HATEMONGER**|(H{E~I}'T{')MUNG{')}{X}R, -MONG{')-), N.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **HATEMONGER**|(H{E~I}'T{')MUNG{')}{X}R, -MONG{')-), N.

◇ None can know the reason why.

none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunnng. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **reason**|(r{i};){z{x}n), n.

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

◇ Wherefore the Sage, too, disallows it.

wherefore|(hw{e};x;r{')f{o};r{')}, -f{o~u}r{')}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

too|(t{u};), adv. **DISALLOW**|(DIS{')}{X} LOU{')}), V.T. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ For it is the way of Heaven not to strive but none the less to conquer.

for|(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{')}{x}n), n. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),

prep. **strive**|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{')}{x}n) or strived, striving. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **none**|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **less**|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **conquer**|(kong{')}{k{x}r), v.t.

◇ Not to speak, but none the less to get an answer.

not|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **speak**|(sp{i};k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake;

not|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **speak**|(sp{i};k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake;

not|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **speak**|(sp{i};k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake;





spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. **but**(**but**; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **none**(**nun**), pron. none (**n(o~u)n**), n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **less**(**les**), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **to**(**t{u}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **get**(**get**), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **an**(**{x}n**; **when stressed an**), indefinite article. **answer**(**an{s}{x}r**, **{a:n}**{}), n.

◇ **Not to beckon; yet things come to it of themselves.**

not(**not**), adv. **to**(**t{u}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **beckon**(**bek{'}{x}n**), v.t., v.i. **yet**(**yet**), adv. **THINGNESS**(**{THING}{NIS}**), N. **come**(**kum**), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**(**t{u}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**),

prep. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **of**(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, **{x}**), prep. **themselves**(**{(dh){x}m selvz{'}}, {dh}em{'}-)**, pron.pl.

◇ **Heaven is like one who says little, yet none the less has laid his plans.**

heaven(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **like**(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **one**(**wun**), adj. **who**(**h{u}**{}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **says**(**sez**), v. **little**(**lit{'}{l}**), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **yet**(**yet**), adv. **none**(**nun**), pron. none (**n(o~u)n**), n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **less**(**les**), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **has**(**haz**; **unstressed h{x}z**, **{x}z**), v. **laid**(**l{e~i}d**), v. **his**(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron.

PLANOSPORE(**{PLAN}{X} SP{O:}R{'}-)**, **-SP{O~U}R{'}-)**, N. BIOL.

◇ **Heaven's net is wide;**

HEAVEN(**{HEV}{X}N**), N. **net**(**net**), n., v., netted, netting. **is**(**iz**), v. **wide**(**w{a~i}d**), adj., wider, widest, adv., n.

◇ **Coarse are the meshes, yet nothing slips through.**

coarse(**k{o:}rs**, **k{o~u}rs**), adj., coarser, coarsest. **are**(**{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r**, **{a:r}**), n. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **MESH**(**{MESH}**), N. **yet**(**yet**), adv. **nothing**(**nuth{'}ing**), n. **SLIPPY**(**{SLIP}{I}**), ADJ., **-PIER**, **-PIEST**. **through**(**thr{u}**{}), prep.

◇ [73c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c(**s{i}**{}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i}**{}), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n**, **tranz-**), n. **RICH**(**{RICH}**), ADJ., **-ER**, **-EST**, **john**(**jon**), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**(**{LINCH}{PIN}**{}), N.

◇ **If one's bravery is expressed in daring, he will be killed.**

if(**if**), conj. **ONE**(**{WUN}**), ADJ. **bravery**(**br{e~i}{'}v{x}r{i}**; **br{e~i}v{'}r{i}**{}), n., pl. -eries. **is**(**iz**), v. **EXPRESSAGE**(**{IK SPRES}{IJ}**), N. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **daring**(**d{e:x}r{'}ing**), n. **he**(**h{i}**; **unstressed {i}**{}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(**b{i}**; **unstressed b{i}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **KILLDEER**(**{KIL}{D}{I:}R{'}-)**, N.

◇ **If one's bravery is expressed in not daring, he will live.**

if(**if**), conj. **ONE**(**{WUN}**), ADJ. **bravery**(**br{e~i}{'}v{x}r{i}**; **br{e~i}v{'}r{i}**{}), n., pl. -eries. **is**(**iz**), v. **EXPRESSAGE**(**{IK SPRES}{IJ}**), N. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **not**(**not**), adv. **daring**(**d{e:x}r{'}ing**), n.

he(**h{i}**; **unstressed {i}**{}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **live**(**liv**), v., lived (livd), living. **live**(**l{a~i}v**), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.

◇ **But both these two sometimes result in benefit, sometimes in harm.**

but(**but**; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **both**(**b{o~u}th**), adj. **these**(**{(dh){i}:z}**), pron., adj. **two**(**t{u}**{}), n. **sometimes**(**sum{'}t{a~i}mz{'}-)**, adv. **result**(**ri zult{'}-)**, v.i. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **benefit**(**ben{'}{x} fit**), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **sometimes**(**sum{'}t{a~i}mz{'}-)**, adv. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **harm**(**h{a:}rm**), n.

◇ **When Heaven is cruel, who understands why?**

when(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed hw{x}n**, **w{x}n**), adv. **heaven**(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **cruel**(**kr{u:}{'}{x}l**), adj., -er, -est. **who**(**h{u}**{}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.



UNDERSTANDING(**{UN}{D}{X}R STAN{'}DING**), N. **why**(**hw{a~i}**, **w{a~i}**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

◇ **Therefore even the sage finds this fraught with danger.**

therefore(**{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-}**, **-f{o~u}r{'}-)**, adv. **even**(**{i:}{'}v{x}n**), adj. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article.

sage(**s{e~i}j**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **FINDING**(**{F{A~I}N{'}DING**), N. **this**(**{(dh)is}**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{(dh){i}:z}**), adv. **fraught**(**fr{o:}t**), adj. **with**(**with**, **wi{dh}**), prep. **danger**(**d{e~i}n{'}i{x}r**), n.

◇ **The Dao of Heaven is such that one excels at winning without contending.**

the(**stressed {dh}{i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **DANK**(**{DANGK}**), ADJ., **-ER**, **-EST**. **of**(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, **{x}**), prep.

heaven(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **such**(**such**), adj. **that**(**{(dh)at**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **one**(**wun**), adj. **EXCELLENT**(**{EK}{S}{X} L{X}NT**), ADJ. **at**(**at**; **unstressed {x}t**, **it**), prep. **winning**(**win{'}ing**), n.

without(**wi{dh} out{'}-)**, prep. **CONTEND**(**{K{X}N TEND}**{}), V.I.

◇ **He excels at making people respond without speaking.**

he(**h{i}**; **unstressed {i}**{}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **EXCELLENT**(**{EK}{S}{X} L{X}NT**), ADJ. **at**(**at**; **unstressed {x}t**, **it**), prep. **making**(**m{e~i}{'}king**), n. **people**(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **respond**(**ri spond{'}-)**, v.i. **without**(**wi{dh} out{'}-)**, prep. **speaking**(**sp{i:}{'}king**), n.

◇ **He spontaneously attracts without summoning.**

he(**h{i}**; **unstressed {i}**{}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SPONTANEOUS**(**{SPON T{E~I}{N}{I:} {X}S}**), ADJ. **ATTRACTOR**(**{X TRAK}{T}{X}R**), N. **without**(**wi{dh} out{'}-)**, prep. **SUMMON**(**{SUM}{X}N**), V.T.

◇ **He excels at planning while utterly at ease.**

he(**h{i}**; **unstressed {i}**{}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **EXCELLENT**(**{EK}{S}{X} L{X}NT**), ADJ. **at**(**at**; **unstressed {x}t**, **it**), prep. **planning**(**plan{'}ing**), n. **while**(**hw{a~i}**, **w{a~i}l**), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **utterly**(**ut{'}{x}r l{i}**{}), adv. **at**(**at**; **unstressed {x}t**, **it**), prep. **ease**(**{i:}z**), n., v., eased, easing.

◇ **The net of Heaven spreads far and wide.**

the(**stressed {dh}{i}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**), definite article. **net**(**net**), n., v., netted, netting. **of**(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, **{x}**), prep. **heaven**(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. **SPREADER-DITCHER**(**{SPRED}{X}R DICH{'}{X}R**), N. **RAILROADS**. **far**(**f{a:r}**), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **and**(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, **n**), conj. **wide**(**w{a~i}d**), adj., wider, widest, adv., n.

◇ **Though its mesh is coarse, it never loses anything.**

though(**{(dh){o~u}**), conj. **its**(**its**), pron. **mesh**(**mesh**), n. **is**(**iz**), v. **coarse**(**k{o:}rs**, **k{o~u}rs**), adj., coarser, coarsest. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **never**(**nev{'}{x}r**), adv.

LOSER(**{L{U:}{'}Z}{X}R**), N. **anything**(**en{'}{i} thing{'}-)**, pron.

◇ [73c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c(**s{i}**{}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i}**{}), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n**, **tranz-**), n. **LIMY**(**{L{A~I}{'}M}{I:}**), ADJ., **LIMIER**, **LIMIEST**. **YURT**(**{Y{~OU}RT}**), N.

◇ **ON PUNISHMENT (2)**

on(**on**, **{o:n}**), prep. **punishment**(**pun{'}ish m{x}nt**), n.

◇ **Who is brave in daring (you) kill.**

who(**h{u}**{}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**(**iz**), v. **brave**(**br{e~i}v**), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **daring**(**d{e:x}r{'}ing**), n. **you**(**y{u}**{}; **unstressed y{~ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **kill**(**kil**), v.t.

◇ **Who is brave in not daring (you) let live.**

who(**h{u}**{}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**(**iz**), v. **brave**(**br{e~i}v**), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **not**(**not**), adv. **daring**(**d{e:x}r{'}ing**), n.

you(**y{u}**{}; **unstressed y{~ou}**, **y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **let**(**let**), v., let, letting, n. **live**(**liv**), v., lived (livd), living. **live**(**l{a~i}v**), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.

◇ **In these two,**

in(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **these**(**{(dh){i}:z}**), pron., adj. **two**(**t{u}**{}), n.





◇ There is some advantage and some disadvantage.
 there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|{(iz)}, v. some|{sum; unstressed s{x}m}, adj.
 advantage|{ad van'}{tj}, -v{a:n'}{-}, n., v., -taged, -taging. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.
 after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. some|{sum; unstressed s{x}m}, adj. disadvantage|{dis}{x}d
 van'}{tj}, -v{a:n'}{-}, n., v., -taged, -taging.
 ◇ (Even if) Heaven dislikes certain people.
 even|{(i:){v}{x}n}, adj. if|{(if)}, conj. heaven|{hev'}{x}n}, n. DISLIKE|(DIS L{A~I}K{}), V., -LIKED, -LIKING,
 N. certain|{s{x}r}{tm}, adj. people|{p{i:}{p}{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Who would know (who are to be killed and) why?
 who|{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|{(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d)}, v. would {(w{o~u}ld)}, n.
 know|{(n{o~u})}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. who|{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{(a:r; unstressed
 {x}r)}, v. are {(e:x}r, {a:r)}, n. to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. be|{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v.,
 pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert
 pres. 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj.
 pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. KILLDEER|(KIL{}D{I:}R{}), N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
 homorganic consonant, n}, conj. why|{(hw{a~i}, w{a~i})}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

◇ Therefore even the Sage regards it as a difficult question.
 therefore|{(dh){e:x}r}{f{o:r}{}}, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. even|{(i:){v}{x}n}, adj. the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. sage|{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest.
 REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}RD{}LIS), ADJ. it|{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or
 theirs, obj. them; n. as|{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. difficult|{(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt)}, adj.
 question|{(kwes'}{ch}{x}n)}, n.

◇ Heaven's Way (Tao) is good at conquest without strife.
 HEAVEN|(HEV{}){X}N}, N. way|{(w{e~i})}, n. tao|{(dou, tou)}, n. (sometimes l.c.) is|{(iz)}, v. good|{(g{~ou}d)}, adj., better, best,
 n., interj., adv. at|{(at; unstressed {x}t, it)}, prep. conquest|{(kon{}){kwest, kong'}{-}}, n. without|{(wi{dh} out{}), with-}, prep.
 strife|{(str{a~i}f)}, n.

◇ Rewarding (vice and virtue) without words.
 rewarding|{(ri w{o:r}{}){ding)}, adj. vice|{(v{a~i}s)}, n. vice {(v{a~i}f}{s{i:}, -s{x}, v{a~i}s)}, prep. and|{(and; unstressed {x}nd,
 {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. virtue|{(v{x:r}{}){ch}{u:})}, n. without|{(wi{dh} out{}), with-}, prep.
 WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N.

◇ Making its appearance without call.
 making|{(m{e~i}{}){king)}, n. its|{(its)}, pron. appearance|{(x) p{i:}r{}{x}ns)}, n. without|{(wi{dh} out{}), with-}, prep.
 call|{(k{o:}l)}, v.t.

◇ Achieving results without obvious design.
 ACHIEVEMENT|{(X) CH{I:}V{}M{X}NT)}, N. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{}){TING L{I:}), ADV. without|{(wi{dh} out{}), with-}, prep.
 obvious|{(ob{}v{i:} {x}s)}, adj. design|{(di z{a~i}n{})}, v.t.

◇ The heaven's net is broad and wide.
 the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})},
 definite article. HEAVEN|(HEV{}){X}N}, N. net|{(net)}, n., v., netted, netting. is|{(iz)}, v. broad|{(br{o:}d)}, adj., -er,
 -est, adv., n. and|{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj.
 wide|{(w{a~i}d)}, adj., wider, widest, adv., n.

◇ With big meshes, yet letting nothing slip through.
 with|{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. big|{(big)}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. MESH|(MESH), N. yet|{(yet)}, adv.
 LETTERWOOD|(LET{}){X}R W{~OU}D{}), N. nothing|{(nuth{}){ing)}, n. slip|{(slip)}, v., slipped or (Archaic)
 slipt; slipped; slipping; n. through|{(thr{u:})}, prep.

◇ [73c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
 c|{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's translation|{(trans l{e~i}{}){sh}{x}n, tranz-)}, n.
 victor|{(vik{}){t{x}r)}, n. h|{(h{e~i}ch)}, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.

◇ He who is brave in daring will be killed.
 he|{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
 n., pl. hes; adj. who|{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|{(iz)}, v. brave|{(br{e~i}v)}, adj.,



braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. in|{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. daring|{(d{e:x}r{}){ing)},
 n. will|{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will;
 past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.)
 wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and
 auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,
 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,
 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
 KILLDEER|(KIL{}D{I:}R{}), N.

◇ He who is brave in not daring will survive.
 he|{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
 who|{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|{(iz)}, v. brave|{(br{e~i}v)}, adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved,
 braving. in|{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. not|{(not)}, adv. daring|{(d{e:x}r{}){ing)}, n. will|{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v.,
 pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic)
 wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
 survive|{(s{x}r v{a~i}v{})}, v., -vived, -viving.

◇ One of these two courses is beneficial.
 one|{(wun)}, adj. of|{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. these|{(dh){i:}z)}, pron., adj. two|{(t{u:})},
 n. COURSER|(K{O:}R{}S{X}R, K{O~U}R{}{-}), N. is|{(iz)}, v. beneficial|{(ben{}){x} fish{}{x}l)}, adj.

◇ The other is harmful.
 the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article.
 other|{(u{dh}{}){x}r)}, adj. is|{(iz)}, v. harmful|{(h{a:}rm{}){x}l)}, adj.

◇ Who knows the reason for heaven's dislikes?
 who|{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N)}, V. the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. reason|{(r{i:}{}z{x}n)}, n. for|{(f{o:r; unstressed
 f{x}r)}, prep. HEAVEN|(HEV{}){X}N}, N. DISLIKE|(DIS L{A~I}K{}), V., -LIKED, -LIKING, N.

◇ The Way of heaven
 the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article.
 way|{(w{e~i})}, n. of|{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. heaven|{(hev{}){x}n)}, n.

◇ does not war yet is good at conquering.
 does|{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (duz), v. not|{(not)}, adv. war|{(w{o:r)}, n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and
 North Eng. yet|{(yet)}, adv. is|{(iz)}, v. good|{(g{~ou}d)}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|{(at; unstressed {x}t, it)}, prep.
 CONQUER|(KONG{}K{X}R)}, V.T.

◇ does not speak yet is good at answering.
 does|{(d{o~u}z)}, n. does (duz), v. not|{(not)}, adv. speak|{(sp{i:k)}, v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke;
 speaking, yet|{(yet)}, adv. is|{(iz)}, v. good|{(g{~ou}d)}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|{(at; unstressed {x}t, it)}, prep.
 ANSWERBACK|(AN{}S{X}R BAK{}), {A:}N{}{-)}, N.

◇ is not summoned yet comes of itself.
 is|{(iz)}, v. not|{(not)}, adv. SUMMON|(SUM{}){X}N)}, V.T. yet|{(yet)}, adv. comes|{(k{o~u}{}m{i:}z)}, n., pl.
 comites (kom{}i t{i:}z{}). of|{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. itself|{(it
 self{})}, pron.

◇ is relaxed yet good at making plans.
 is|{(iz)}, v. relaxed|{(ri lakst{})}, adj. yet|{(yet)}, adv. good|{(g{~ou}d)}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|{(at;
 unstressed {x}t, it)}, prep. making|{(m{e~i}{}){king)}, n. PLANOSPORE|(PLAN{}){X} SP{O:}R{}{-},
 SP{O~U}R{}{-)}, N. BIOL.

◇ Heaven's net is vast;
 HEAVEN|(HEV{}){X}N}, N. net|{(net)}, n., v., netted, netting. is|{(iz)}, v. vast|{(vast, v{a:}st)}, adj., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ Though its meshes are wide, nothing escapes.

though|{(dh){o~u}), conj. its|{(its)}, pron. MESH|(MESH), N. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {(e:x}r,
 {a:r)}, n. wide|{(w{a~i}d)}, adj., wider, widest, adv., n. nothing|{(nuth{}){ing)}, n. ESCAPEMENT|{(I
 SK{E~I}P{}M{X}NT)}, N.

◇ [73c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll





c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TOLAN**|(T{O~U})LAN), N. CHEM. **MAZZARD**|(MAZ{'})RD), N.
◇ A person whose courage lies in daring will meet death.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n. whose|(h{u:}z), pron. courage|(k{x:r'}ij, kur{'})j, kur{'})j, n. **LIERNE**|(L{i:}{X:}RN{'})j), N. ARCHIT. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
daring|(d{e:x}r{'})ing), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **meet**|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ A person whose courage lies in not daring will encounter life.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n. whose|(h{u:}z), pron. courage|(k{x:r'}ij, kur{'})j, n. **LIERNE**|(L{i:}{X:}RN{'})j), N. ARCHIT. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **not**|(not), adv. **daring**|(d{e:x}r{'})ing), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **encounter**|(en koun{'})t{x}r), v.t. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
◇ Of the two courses, either may be beneficial or harmful.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **two**|(t{u:}), n. **COURSER**|(K{O:}R{'})S{X}R, K{O~U}R{'})j), N. **either**|(i:){dh}{x}r, {a~i}{dh}{x}r), adj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{e:i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **beneficial**|(ben{'})x fish{'})x}l), adj. or |({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **harmful**|(h{a:}rm{'})f{x}l), adj.

◇ Heaven dislikes what it dislikes.
heaven|(hev{'})x}n), n. **DISLIKE**|(DIS L{A~I}K{'})j), V., -LIKED, -LIKING, N. **what**|(hwot, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DISLIKE**|(DIS L{A~I}K{'})j), V., -LIKED, -LIKING, N.

◇ Who knows the reason why?
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|(r{i:}{z}x}n), n. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

◇ Even the True Person has difficulty with such a question.
even|(i:){v{x}n), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **person**|(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **difficulty**|(dif{'})i kul{'})t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **such**|(such), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **question**|(kwes{'})ch{x}n), n.

◇ The Tao of Heaven
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'})x}n), n.

◇ does not strive and yet it overcomes.
does|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **strive**|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{'})x}n) or strived, striving. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **OVERCOME**|(O~U){V{X}R KUM{'})j), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING.

◇ does not speak and yet it gets responses.
does|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **speak**|(sp{i:k}), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **GETHSEMANE**|(GETH SEM{'})X N{l:}), N. **RESPONDER**|(RI SPON{'})S{X}R), N.



ELECTRONICS.
◇ does not beckon and yet it attracts.
does|(d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **beckon**|(bek{'})x}n), v.t., v.i. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ATTRACTOR**|(X)TRAK{'})T{X}R), N.

◇ is at ease and yet it follows a plan.
is|(iz), v. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **ease**|(i:z), n., v., eased, easing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **FOLLOWING**|(FOL{'}){O~U} ING), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **plan**|(plan), n., v., planned, planning.

◇ The net of heaven is cast wide.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **net**|(net), n., v., netted, netting. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'})x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **cast**|(kast, k{a:}st), v., cast, casting, n., adj. **wide**|(w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n.

◇ Though the mesh is coarse.
though|(dh){o~u}), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mesh**|(mesh), n. **is**|(iz), v. **coarse**|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), adj., coarser, coarsest.

◇ nothing ever slips through.
nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. **ever**|(ev{'})x}r), adv. **SLIPPY**|(SLIP{'})l:}), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep.

◇ [73c22t] Translation: David H. Li
c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{'})X}N P{O:}RT{'})j), -P{O~U}RT{'})j), N. **h**|(h{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **LHOTSE**|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{T}), HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ Courageous in accepting dare results in demise.
courageous|(k{x} r{e~i}{x}s), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **accepting**|(ak sep{'})ting), adj. **dare**|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring. **RESULTINGLY**|(RI ZUL{'})TING L{i:}), ADV. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **demise**|(di m{a~i}z{'})j), n., v., -mised, -mising.

◇ courageous in declining dare results in survival.
courageous|(k{x} r{e~i}{x}s), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **DECLINE**|(DI KL{A~I}N{'})j), V., -CLINED, -CLINING, N. **dare**|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring. **RESULTINGLY**|(RI ZUL{'})TING L{i:}), ADV. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **survival**|(s{x}r v{a~i}{v{x}l}), n.

◇ Between these two, there are advantages and disadvantages.
between|(bi tw{i:n}{}), prep. **these**|(dh){i:}z), pron., adj. **two**|(t{u:}), n. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **ADVANTAGEOUS**|(AD{'})V{X}N T{E~I}{X}S), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DISADVANTAGEOUS**|(DIS AD{'})V{X}N T{E~I}{X}S, DIS{'})AD-), ADJ.

◇ The cosmos has dislikes, but no one knows the reason.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **cosmos**|(koz{'})m{x}s, -m{o~u}s), n., pl. -mos, -moses for 2, 4. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **DISLIKE**|(DIS L{A~I}K{'})j), V., -LIKED, -LIKING, N. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|(r{i:}{z}x}n), n.

◇ It is hard even for the sage to explain.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **even**|(i:){v{x}n), adj. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **explain**|(ik spl{e~i}n{'})j), v.t.

◇ The Direction of the cosmos.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **direction**|(di rek{'sh}{x}n, d{a~i}'{')-. n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **cosmos**|(koz{'m}{x}s, -m{o~u}s), n., pl. -mos, -moses for 2, 4.

◇ **though does not compete, is good at winning;** **though**|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **compete**|(k{x}m p{i:}'t{'}), v.i., -peted, -peting. **is**|(iz), v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **winning**|(win{'})ing), n.

◇ **though wordless, is good at responding;** **though**|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **wordless**|(w{x:}rd{'lis}), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **RESPONDER**|(RI SPON{'})D{X}R), N.

◇ **needs no invitation and comes on own volition;** **needs**|(n{i:}dz), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **invitation**|(in{'})vi t{e~i}'{')sh{x}n), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **comes**|(k{o~u}'m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (**kom**({'i t{i:}z{'})). **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **own**|({o~u}n), adj. **volition**|(v{o~u} lish{'}){x}n, v{x}-), n.

◇ **and is at ease and is good at planning.** **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **is**|(iz), v. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **ease**|({i:}z), n., v., eased, easing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **is**|(iz), v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **planning**|(plan{'})ing), n.

◇ **The cosmos's net is immense; it is loose but it does not miss.** **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **COSMOS**|(KOZ{'M}{X}S, -M{o~U}S), N., PL. -MOS, -MOSES FOR 2, 4. **net**|(net), n., v., netted, netting. **is**|(iz), v. **immense**|(i mens{'}), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **loose**|(l{u:}s), adj., looser, loosest, adv., v. loosed, losing. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **miss**|(mis), v.t.

◇ [73c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **YASNA**|(YUS{'})N{X}), N. **ZOROASTRIANISM**. **GENIUS**|(j{i:}N{'Y}{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (j{i:}'N{i:}'{A~i}'{') FOR 6, 7, 9.

KIMONO|(K{X} M{o~U}'N{X}, -N{o~U}), N., PL. -NOS. ◇ **Courage in daring action will lead to death.** **courage**|(k{x:r}'ij, kur{'-}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **daring**|(d{e:x}r{'ing}), n. **action**|(ak{'})sh{x}n), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lead**|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**|(led), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ **Courage in caring action will lead to life.** **courage**|(k{x:r}'ij, kur{'-}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **CARINATE**|(KAR{'})N{E~I}T{'}, -NIT), ADJ. **action**|(ak{'})sh{x}n), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lead**|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. **lead**|(led), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **life**|(l{i~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{i~i}vz), adj.

◇ **Of these two, one is beneficial and the other harmful.** **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **these**|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. **two**|(t{u:}), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **beneficial**|(ben{'}){x} fish{'}){x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|(u{dh}'{')x)r), adj. **harmful**|(h{a:}rm{'})f{x}l), adj.

◇ **Heaven does not favor harmful courage.** **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **favor**|(f{e~i}'{')v{x}r), n. **harmful**|(h{a:}rm{'})f{x}l), adj. **courage**|(k{x:r}'ij, kur{'-}), n.



◇ **Yet, there are few who really know the reason.** **yet**|(yet), adv. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **really**|(r{i:}'{')l{i:}, r{i:}'{')i:}), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|(r{i:}'{')z{x}n), n.

◇ **Thus, the sage does not make light of this truth.** **thus**|({dh}us), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).

◇ **He who abides by the way of Heaven** **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ABIDE**|({X} B{A~I}D{'}), V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ **Triumphs without fighting.** **TRIUMPHANT**|(TR{A~I} UM{'})F{X}NT), ADJ. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **fighting**|({f{a~i}'{')ting), adj.

◇ **Responds without chattering.** **RESPONDER**|(RI SPON{'})D{X}R), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **CHATTERER**|(CHAT{'}){X}R {X}R), N.

◇ **Reaches out without being asked.** **REACH-ME-DOWN**|(R{I:}CH{'})M{I:} DOUN{'}), N., ADJ. **BRIT.** **out**|(out), adv. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **being**|(b{i:}'{')ing), n. **ASKARI**|(AS{'})K{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -RIS, -RI.

◇ **Plans ahead without being impetuous.** **PLANASPORE**|(PLAN{'})X SP{O~R}'{'), -SP{O~U}R{'}), N. **BIOL.** **ahead**|({x} hed{'}), adv. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **being**|(b{i:}'{')ing), n. **impetuous**|(im pech{'}){u:} {x}s), adj.

◇ **Though its meshes may appear wide,** **though**|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **its**|(its), pron. **MESH**|(MESH), N. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **appear**|({x} p{i:}r{'}), v.i. **wide**|(w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n.

◇ **Through the vast net of heavenly law.** **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **vast**|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. **net**|(net), n., v., netted, netting. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heavenly**|(hev{'}){x}n l{i:}), adj. **law**|(l{o:}), n.

◇ **Nothing can ever slip.** **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **ever**|(ev{'}){x}r), adv. **slip**|(slip), v., slipped or (**Archaic**) slipt; slipped; slipping; n.

◇ [73c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan **c**|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHOSISME**|(SH{O:} Z{i:}Z{'})M{X}), N. **CHOCOLATIER**|(CH{O:}'{')K{X} L{X} T{I:}R{'}), CHOK{'}){X}-, CH{O:}K{'})L{X}-, CHOK{'}), FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}'{'), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{i:}Rz{'}; FR. -TY{E~I}'{').

◇ **The person who shows courage in daring will perish.** **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **person**|(p{x:r}'s{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SHOWROOM**|(SH{O~U}'{')R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. **courage**|(k{x:r}'ij, kur{'-}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **daring**|(d{e:x}r{'ing}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd





will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **perish**|(pɛrʃ'ɪʃ), v.i.
 ◇ The person who shows courage in a lack of daring will live.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **person**|(p{x}:rʃ's{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.
SHOWROOM|(SH(O~U){R(U):M("), -R(~OU)M(")), N. **courage**|(k{x}:rʃ'ij, kurʃ'-), n. in **(in)**, prep. adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ai**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lack**|(lak), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **daring**|(d{e:x}rʃ'ing), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **live**|(liv), v., lived **(livd)**, living. live **(l{a~i}v)**, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.
 ◇ To know these two things means to differentiate between the one, which is beneficial, and the other, which is harmful.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **these**|(dh){i:z}, pron., adj. **two**|(t{u:}), n. **THINGNESS**|(THING(')NIS), N. **MEANNESS**|(M{I:N(')NIS), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **differentiate**|(difʃ'{}x renʃ'sh{i:}{e~i}tʃ'{}), v., -ated, -ating. **between**|(bi tw{i:nʃ'{}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **beneficial**|(benʃ'{}x fishʃ'{}x}), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|(u{dh}{x}r), adj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **harmful**|(h{a:}rmʃ'{}f{x}l), adj.
 ◇ Who knows that heaven loathes one of them?
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **heaven**|(hevʃ'{}x)n), n. **LOATHE**|(L{O~U}{DH}), V.T., LOATHED, LOATHING. **one**|(wun), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ The superior Tao does not fight, yet it wins for certain.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **superior**|(s{x}p{i:}rʃ'{}i:}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does **(duz)**, v. **not**|(not), adv. **fight**|(f{a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting. **yet**|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **WINO**|(W{A~I}{N{O~U}}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **certain**|(s{x}:rʃ'tn), adj.
 ◇ It does not speak, yet it responds to everything.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does **(duz)**, v. **not**|(not), adv. **speak**|(sp{i:k}), v., spoke or **(Archaic)** spake; spoken or **(Archaic)** spoke; speaking. **yet**|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RESPONDER**|(RI SPON(')D{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **everything**|(evʃ'r{i:} thingʃ'{}), pron.
 ◇ It does not call, yet everyone comes to hear it.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does **(duz)**, v. **not**|(not), adv. **call**|(k{o:l}), v.t. **yet**|(yet), adv. **everyone**|(evʃ'r{i:} wunʃ'{}), -w{x}n), pron. **comes**|(k{o~u}{m{i:}z), n., pl. comites **(komʃ'i t{i:}zʃ'{}), to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hear**|(h{i:r}), v., heard **(h{x:}rd)**, hearing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ It is not a tactician, yet it makes plans.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **ai**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tactician**|(tak tɪʃ'{}x)n), n. **yet**|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{K{X}R}), N. **PLANOSPORE**|(PLAN(')X SP{O:}Rʃ'{}), -SP{O~U}Rʃ'{}), N. BIOL.
 ◇ Heaven's net is all-embracing, and its holes are wide.
HEAVEN|(HEVʃ'{}XN), N. **net**|(net), n., v., netted, netting. **is**|(iz), v. **all-embracing**|(o:){lʃ'{}em br{e~i}ʃ'{}sing), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **its**|(its), pron. **HOLEPROOF**|(H{O~U}Lʃ'{}PR{U:}Fʃ'{}), ADJ. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are **(e:x}r, {a:r}**,



n. **wide**|(w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n.
 ◇ And even so, nothing escapes its sweep.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **even**|(i:){v{x}n), adj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **nothing**|(nuthʃ'ing), n. **ESCAPEMENT**|(I SK{E~I}Pʃ'{}M{X}NT), N. **its**|(its), pron. **sweep**|(sw{i:p}), v., swept, sweeping, n.
 ◇ [73c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans{l{e~i}ʃ'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**|(MANʃ'{}I:ʃ'{}TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**|(KW{A:}ʃ'{}SH{I:}{O:}Rʃ'{}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.
 ◇ A person who's brash and fearless will die.
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x}:rʃ's{x}n), n. **who**'s|(h{u:}z), **brash**|(brash), adj., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fearless**|(f{i:r}ʃ'lis), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **die**|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.
 ◇ A person who is cautious will survive -
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x}:rʃ's{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **cautious**|(k{o:}{ʃ'{}sh{x}s), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **survive**|(s{x}r v{a~i}vʃ'{}), v., -vived, -viving.
 ◇ These two are right, and they are wrong
these|(dh){i:z}, pron., adj. **two**|(t{u:}), n. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are **(e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are **(e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **wrong**|(r{o:}ng, rong), adj.
 ◇ Heaven looks down on both and who knows the truth?
heaven|(hevʃ'{}x)n), n. **LOOKOUT**|(L{~OU}Kʃ'{}OUTʃ'{}), N. **down**|(doun), adv. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **both**|(b{o~u}th), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths **(tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).**
 ◇ So even the sage admits some things are beyond him.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **even**|(i:){v{x}n), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **ADMIT**|(AD MITʃ'{}), V., -MITTED, -MITTING. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING(')NIS), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are **(e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **beyond**|(b{i:} ondʃ'{}), bi yondʃ'{}), prep. **him**|(him), pron.
 ◇ The Tao of Heaven doesn't struggle, but it wins through
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hevʃ'{}x)n), n. **doesn't**|(duzʃ'{}x)nt), **struggle**|(strugʃ'{}x}l), v., -gled, -gling, n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **WINO**|(W{A~I}{N{O~U}}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep.
 ◇ It doesn't ask yet it always hears the answer.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **doesn't**|(duzʃ'{}x)nt), **ask**|(ask, {a:}sk), v.t. **yet**|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **always**|(o:){lʃ'{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **HEARKEN**|(H{A:}Rʃ'{}K{X}N), V.I. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **answer**|(anʃ'{}s{x}r, {a:nʃ'{}), n.
 ◇ It doesn't demand yet things come, because they want to.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **doesn't**|(duzʃ'{}x)nt), **demand**|(di mandʃ'{}), -m{a:}ndʃ'{}), v.t. **yet**|(yet), adv. **THINGNESS**|(THING(')NIS), N. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **because**|(bi k{o:}zʃ'{}), -kozʃ'{}), conj. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
 ◇ It has no desires and yet everything works out as if planned.





it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{X}RD{}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. everything|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{}R{U:}M{}), R{~OU}M{}), N. out|(out), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|(if), conj.

PLANKTON|(PLANGK{}T{X}N), N.

And though the Net Of Heaven is wide, and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. net|(net), n., v., netted, netting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. wide|(w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n.

Not even the tiniest whisper escapes it.

not|(not), adv. even|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. TINIA|(TIN{}{I:} {X}), N. whisper|(hwis{}p{x}r, wis{}p{x}r), v.i. ESCAPEMENT|(I SK{E~I}P{}M{X}NT), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

[73c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GRYPHON|(GRIF{}{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

Bravery in being bold leads to death.

bravery|(br{e~i}{}v{x}n) r{i:}, br{e~i}{}v{}r{i:}), n., pl. -eries. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. bold|(b{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est. LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{}{O:F}{}), -OF{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

Bravery in being timid leads to life.

bravery|(br{e~i}{}v{x}n) r{i:}, br{e~i}{}v{}r{i:}), n., pl. -eries. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. timid|(tim{}id), adj., -er, -est. LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{}{O:F}{}), -OF{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz), adj.

These two kinds of bravery.

these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. KINDRED|(KIN{}DRID), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. bravery|(br{e~i}{}v{x}n) r{i:}, br{e~i}{}v{}r{i:}), n., pl. -eries.

One leads to good the other to harm.

one|(wun), adj. LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{}{O:F}{}), -OF{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

Who knows why

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

Heaven hates what it hates?

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. HATEMONGER|(H{E~I}T{}MUNG{}G{X}R, -MONG{}-), N. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. HATEMONGER|(H{E~I}T{}MUNG{}G{X}R, -MONG{}-), N.

Even the sage feels it difficult to understand.

even|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. FEELING|(F{I:}{}LING), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. difficult|(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{}d{x}r stand{}), v., -stood, -standing.

This is the Tao of heaven:

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.



To excel in triumphing by means of non-contention:

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. excel|(ik sel{}), v., -celled, -celling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. TRIUMPHANT|(TR{A~I}UM{}F{X}NT), ADJ. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NON-COMMUNIST|(NON KOM{}Y{X} NIST), ADJ.

To be good at answering by means of taciturnity:

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. ANSWERBACK|(AN{}S{X}R BAK{}), {A:N}{}), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. taciturnity|(tas{}i t{x:}r{}ni t{i:}), n.

To attract people by using no summons:

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. attract|({x} trakt{}), v.t. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. USHERETTE|(USH{}{}X RET{}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. summons|(sum{}{x}nz), n., pl. -mons, v.

To be quick in planning by acting slowly.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. quick|(kwik), adj., -er, -est, in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. planning|(plan{}ing), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. acting|(ak{}ting), adj. SLOWDOWN|(SL{O~U}{}DOUN{}), N.

The net of heaven is spread wide and far.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. net|(net), n., v., netted, netting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. spread|(spred), v., spread, spreading, n., adj. wide|(w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. far|(f{a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

Though the mesh is largely knit.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mesh|(mesh), n. is|(iz), v. largely|(l{a:}rj{}i:), adv. knit|(nit), v., knitted or knit, knitting, n.

Nothing can slip through the net.

nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. slip|(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. net|(net), n., v., netted, netting.

[73c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANTRY|(CHAN{}TR{I:}, CH{A:N}{}), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|(KEM{}{X:}R{}{I:}, K{X}M{X:}R{}), N.

He who is brave and unscrupulous will meet his death.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. brave|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. unscrupulous|(un skr{u:}{}py{x} l{x}s), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. meet|(m{i:t}), v., met, meeting, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. death|(deth), n.

He who is brave and cautious will stay alive.





he|(**h**{i}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(**iz**), v. **brave**|(**br**{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **cautious**|(**k**{o:}'{sh}{x}s), adj. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **stay**|(**st**{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **alive**|(**{x}** l{a~i}v{'}), adj.

◇ Of these both, one leads to good, one leads to harm.

of|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **these**|(**{dh}**{i:}z), pron., adj. **both**|(**b**{o~u}th), adj. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **LEADOFF**|(**L**{i:}D{'}){O:}F{'}, -OF{'}), N. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **good**|(**g**{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **LEADOFF**|(**L**{i:}D{'}){O:}F{'}, -OF{'}), N. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **harm**|(**h**{a:}rm), n.

◇ Everyone hates the bad - the reason why is clear.

everyone|(**ev**{'}r{i:} **wun**{'}), -w{x}n), pron. **HATEMONGER**|(**H**{E~I}T{'})MUNG{'})G{X}R, -MONG{'})-), N. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **bad**|(**bad**), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|(**r**{i:}'{z}{x}n), n. **why**|(**hw**{a~i}, **w**{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **clear**|(**kl**{i:}r), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ That is why the sage is always cautious.

that|(**{dh}**at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **why**|(**hw**{a~i}, **w**{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(**s**{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(**iz**), v. **always**|(**{o:}**l{'w}{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv.

cautious|(**k**{o:}'{sh}{x}s), adj.

◇ The Tao of Heaven does not fight but wins.

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **of**|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

heaven|(**hev**{'}{x}n), n. **does**|(**d**{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **fight**|(**f**{a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **WINO**|(**W**{A~I}'{N}{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL.

◇ does not speak but is answered.

does|(**d**{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **speak**|(**sp**{i:}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **ANSWERBACK**|(**AN**{'}S{X}R BAK{'}, {A:}N{'})-, N.

◇ is not summoned but appears.

is|(**iz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **SUMMON**|(**SUM**{'}{X}N), V.T. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **APPEARANCE**|(**{X}** P{I:}R{'}){X}NS), N.

◇ does not plan but consults.

does|(**d**{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **plan**|(**plan**), n., v., planned, planning. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **CONSULTOR**|(**K**{X}N SUL{'})T{X}R), N.

◇ The net of Heaven is widely cast;

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **net**|(**net**), n., v., netted, netting. **of**|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(**hev**{'}{x}n), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **widely**|(**w**{a~i}d{'})l{i:}), adv. **cast**|(**kast, k**{a:}st), v., cast, casting, n., adj.

◇ the mesh is loose, yet nothing slips through.

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **mesh**|(**mesh**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **loose**|(**l**{u:}s), adj., looser, loosest, adv., v. loosed, loosing.

yet|(**yet**), adv. **nothing**|(**nuth**{'}ing), n. **SLIPPY**|(**SLIP**{'}{I:}), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST. **through**|(**thr**{u:}), prep. ◇ [73c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, **tranz-**), n.

LITUUS|(**LIT**{'}Y{U:}){X}S), N., PL. LITUI (**LIT**{'}Y{U:}){A~I}'{}), **QIVIUT**|(**K**{i:}'{V}{I:}){X}T, -{U:}T{'}), N.

◇ One who is brave enough to dare gets death.

one|(**wun**), adj. **who**|(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(**iz**), v. **brave**|(**br**{e~i}v), adj.,



braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. **enough**|(**i** nuff{'}), adj. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **dare**|(**d**{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **GETHSEMANE**|(**GETH** SEM{'}){X} N{I:}), N. **death**|(**deth**), n.

◇ One who is brave enough not to dare gets life.

one|(**wun**), adj. **who**|(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(**iz**), v. **brave**|(**br**{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. **enough**|(**i** nuff{'}), adj. **not**|(**not**), adv. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **dare**|(**d**{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **GETHSEMANE**|(**GETH** SEM{'}){X} N{I:}), N. **life**|(**l**{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (**l**{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ The big difference between the two

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **big**|(**big**), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **difference**|(**diff**{'}{x}r {x}ns, **diff**{'}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. **between**|(**bi** tw{i:}n{'}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **two**|(**t**{u:}), n.

◇ Is the result of heaven's intervention.

is|(**iz**), v. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **result**|(**ri** zult{'}), v.i. **of**|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **HEAVEN**|(**HEV**{'}{X}N), N. **intervention**|(**in**{'}t{x}r ven{'})sh{x}n), n.

◇ And that is where the ruler should hesitate.

and|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **that**|(**{dh}**at; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **where**|(**hw**{e:x}r, **w**{e:x}r), adv. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruler**|(**r**{u:}'{l}{x}r), n. **should**|(**sh**{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **hesitate**|(**hez**{'}i t{e~i}t{'}), v.i., -tated, -tating.

◇ Heaven's way wins without fighting.

HEAVEN|(**HEV**{'}{X}N), N. **way**|(**w**{e~i}), n. **WINO**|(**W**{A~I}'{N}{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. **without**|(**wi**{dh} out{'}, **with-**), prep. **fighting**|(**f**{a~i}'{ting}), adj.

◇ Responds without being asked.

RESPONDER|(**RI** SPON{'})D{X}R), N. **without**|(**wi**{dh} out{'}, **with-**), prep. **being**|(**b**{i:}'{ing}), n. **ASKARI**|(**AS**{'}K{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -RIS, -RI.

◇ Comes to the rescue without being summoned.

comes|(**k**{o~u}'{m}{i:}z), n., pl. comites (**kom**{'}i t{i:}z{'}). **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **rescue**|(**res**{'}ky{u:}), v., -cued, -cuing, n. **without**|(**wi**{dh} out{'}, **with-**), prep. **being**|(**b**{i:}'{ing}), n. **SUMMON**|(**SUM**{'}{X}N), V.T.

◇ And has wonderful schemes within a simple expanse.

and|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **has**|(**haz**; **unstressed** h{x}z, {x}z), v. **wonderful**|(**wun**{'}d{x}r f{x}l), adj. **SCHEME**|(**SK**{I:}M), N., V., SCHEMED, SCHEMING. **within**|(**wi**{dh} in{'}, **with-**), adv. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **simple**|(**sim**{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **expanse**|(**ik** spans{'}), n.

◇ Heaven's net of law is the most sparsely woven.

HEAVEN|(**HEV**{'}{X}N), N. **net**|(**net**), n., v., netted, netting. **of**|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **law**|(**l**{o:}), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **most**|(**m**{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **SPARSE**|(**SP**{A:}RS), ADJ., SPARSER, SPARSEST. **woven**|(**w**{o~u}'{v}{x}n), v.

◇ But it is the biggest and lets off no criminals.

but|(**but**; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BIGG**|(**BIG**), N. SCOT. AND NORTH ENG. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **LETITIA**|(**LI** TISH{'}){X}, -T{i:}'{SH}{X}), N. **off**|(**{o:}**f, of), adv. **no**|(**n**{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **CRIMINALIZE**|(**KRIM**{'}{X} NL {A~I:}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ [73c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, **tranz-**), n.

SHEWBREAD|(**SH**{O~U}'{BRED}'{}), N. JUDAISM. **FRYER**|(**FR**{A~I}'{X}R), N. **HUZZAH**|(**H**{X} Z{A:}'{}),





INTERJ.

◇ On True Boldness

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing.

BOLDHEARTED|(B{O~U}LD{H{A:}R{'}TID}), ADJ.

◇ Lao Tze says.

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:}RIT{'}S{X}, TS{A:-}), N. says|(sez), v.

◇ He who is fearless in his daring to do wrong goes against the Tao, and meets with death.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. fearless|(ff{i:r}{'}lis), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. daring|(d{e:x}{'}r{'}ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. wrong|(r{'}o:ng, rong), adj. goes|(g{'}o~u:z), v. against|(x) genst{'}), {x} g{e-i}nst{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. MEETLY|(M{I:}T{'}L{I:}), ADV. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ He who is fearless in his not daring to do so, remains alive.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. fearless|(ff{i:r}{'}lis), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. not|(not), adv. daring|(d{e:x}{'}r{'}ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. so|(s{o~u}), adv. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. alive|({x} l{a~i}v{'}), adj.

◇ Of these two cases one is apparently advantageous, and the other harmful.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. CASERN|(K{X:}S{X:}RN{'}), N. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. APPARENT|({X} PAR{'}{X}NT, {X} P{E:}R{'}), ADJ. advantageous|(ad{'}v{x}n t{e-i}{'}j{x}s), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. harmful|(h{a:}rm{'}f{x}l), adj.

◇ But when Heaven's hate imposes on a man, who would know why?

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. HEAVEN|(HEV{'}{X}N), N. hate|(h{e~i}t), v., hated, hating, n. IMPOSE|(IM P{O~U}Z{'}), V., -POSED, -POSING. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

◇ On this account even the sage feels it is difficult to understand.

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these|({dh}{i:}z); adv. account|({x} kount{'}), n. even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. PEELING|(F{I:}{'}LING), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. difficult|(dif{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. understand|(un{'}d{x}r stand{'}), v., -stood, -standing.

◇ The way of Heaven does not contend yet skillfully excels in overcoming;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e-i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. contend|(k{x}n tend{'}), v.i. yet|(yet), adv. SKILLFUL|(SKIL{'}F{X}L), ADJ. EXCELLENT|(EK{'}S{X}L{X}NT), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. OVERCOME|({O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING.

◇ it does not speak yet skillfully responds to asking;



it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. speak|(sp{i:}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. yet|(yet), adv. SKILLFUL|(SKIL{'}F{X}L), ADJ. RESPONDER|(RI SPON{'}D{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ASKEW|({X} SKY{U:}{'}), ADV.

◇ it does not summon yet attracts men to it

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. summon|(sum{'}{x}n), v.t. yet|(yet), adv. ATTRACTOR|({X} TRAK{'}T{X}R), N. men|(men), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ It is unselfish and magnanimous, yet its plans are skillful and effective.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. unselfish|(un sel{'}fish), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. magnanimous|(mag nan{'}{x} m{x}s), adj. yet|(yet), adv. its|(its), pron. PLANOSPORE|(PLAN{'}{X} SP{O:}R{'}), -SP{O~U}R{'}), N. BIOL. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. skillful|(skil{'}f{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. effective|(i fek{'}tiv), adj.

◇ The net of Heaven spreads wide with its meshes far apart;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. net|(net), n., v., netted, netting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. SPREADER-DITCHER|(SPRED{'}{X}R DICH{'}{X}R), N. RAILROADS. wide|(w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n. with|(with, w{dh}), prep. its|(its), pron. MESH|(MESH), N. far|({f:a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. apart|({x} p{a:r}{t{'}), adv.

◇ yet it lets nothing slip through.

yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LETITIA|(LI TISH{'}{X}, -T{I:}{'}SH{X}), N. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. slip|(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n. through|(thr{u:}), prep.

◇ [73c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CEYLONESE|(S{I:}{'}L{X} N{I:}Z{'}), -N{I:}S{'}), S{E~I}{'}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{X} D{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ He who shows courage in daring will perish;

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SHOWROOM|(SH{O~U}{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. courage|(k{x:r}{'}ij, kur{'}-), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. daring|(d{e:x}{'}r{'}ing), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. perish|(per{'}ish), v.i.

◇ He who shows courage in not-daring will live.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SHOWROOM|(SH{O~U}{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. courage|(k{x:r}{'}ij, kur{'}-), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. NOT|(NOT), ADV. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.

◇ To know these two is to distinguish the one, benefit, from the other, harm.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. distinguish|(di sting{'}gwish), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. benefit|(ben{'}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ Who can tell that one of them should be loathed by heaven?





who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can|**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.:**) imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **tell|**(**tel**), v., told, telling. **that|**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **one|**(**wun**), adj. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **them|**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **should|**(**sh{~ou}d**), auxiliary v. **be|**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **LOATHE|**(**L{O~U}{DH}**), V.T., LOATHED, LOATHING. **by|**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **heaven|**(**hev{'}{x}n**), n.

◇ The Tao of heaven does not contend; yet it surely wins the victory.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

tao|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.

heaven|(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. **does|**(**d{O~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not|**(**not**), adv. **contend|**(**k{x}n tend{}**), v.i. **yet|**(**yet**), adv. **it|**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **surely|**(**sh{~ou}r{'}{i:}**), **sh{x:r}{'}-**), adv. **WINO|**(**W{A~I}{N}{O~U}**), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **victory|**(**vik{'}{t{x} r{i:}, vik{'}{tr{i:}}**), n., pl. -ries.

◇ It does not speak; yet it surely responds.

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does|**(**d{O~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not|**(**not**), adv. **speak|**(**sp{i:k}**), v., spoke or (**Archaic**) spake; spoken or (**Archaic**) spoke; speaking. **yet|**(**yet**), adv. **it|**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

surely|(**sh{~ou}r{'}{i:}**), **sh{x:r}{'}-**), adv. **RESPONDER|**(**RI SPON{'}D{X}R**), N.

◇ It does not call; yet all things come of their own accord.

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does|**(**d{O~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not|**(**not**), adv. **call|**(**k{O:l}**), v.t. **yet|**(**yet**), adv. **all|**(**{O:l}**), adj. **THINGNESS|**(**THING{'}NIS**), N. **come|**(**kum**), v., came, come, coming, n. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **their|**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **own|**(**{O~u}n**), adj. **accord|**(**{x} k{O:rd}**), v.i.

◇ It remains taciturn; yet it surely makes plans.

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

REMAINDERMAN|(**RI M{E~I}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N**), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. **taciturn|**(**tas{'}i t{x:r}n{}**), adj. **yet|**(**yet**), adv. **it|**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **surely|**(**sh{~ou}r{'}{i:}**), **sh{x:r}{'}-**), adv. **MAKER|**(**M{E~I}{K}{X}R**), N. **PLANSPORE|**(**PLAN{'}{X} SP{O~U}R{'}{i:}**), N. BIOL.

◇ The net of heaven is vast, and its meshes are wide:

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **net|**(**net**), n., v., netted, netting. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **heaven|**(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. **is|**(**iz**), v. **vast|**(**vast, v{a:}st**), adj., -er, -est, n. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **its|**(**its**), pron. **MESH|**(**MESH**), N. **are|**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n.

wide|(**w{a~i}d**), adj., wider, widest, adv., n.

◇ Yet from it nothing escapes.

yet|(**yet**), adv. **from|**(**frum; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **it|**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **nothing|**(**nuth{'}{ing}**), n. **ESCAPEMENT|**(**I SK{E~I}P{'}M{X}NT**), N.

◇ [73c31t] Translation: Paul I. Lin

c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation|**(**trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n.

PAUCITY|(**P{O~I}{S}I T{I:}**), N. **j|**(**{j}{e~i}**), n., pl. 'j's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY|**(**L{A~I}{M}{I:}**), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ To be brave in daring is to be killed.

to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be|**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert,



3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **brave|**(**br{e~i}v**), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. **in|**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **daring|**(**d{e:x}r{'}{ing}**), n. **is|**(**iz**), v. **to|**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be|**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **KILLDEER|**(**KIL{'}D{I:}R{'}{i:}**), N.

◇ To be brave in not daring is to live.

to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be|**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **brave|**(**br{e~i}v**), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. **in|**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **not|**(**not**), adv. **daring|**(**d{e:x}r{'}{ing}**), n. **is|**(**iz**), v. **to|**(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **live|**(**liv**), v., lived (**livd**), living. **live** (**l{i~i}v**), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.

◇ Both of them are either beneficial or harmful.

both|(**b{O~u}th**), adj. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **them|**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **are|**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **either|**(**{i:}{'}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{'}{dh}{x}r**), adj. **beneficial|**(**ben{'}{x} fish{'}{x}l**), adj. **or|**(**{O:r; unstressed {x}r**), conj. **harmful|**(**h{a:}rm{'}{f{x}l}**), adj.

◇ Who knows the real reason for heaven's hatred?

who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN|**(**N{O~U}N**), V. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **real|**(**r{r{i:}}{'}{x}l, r{i:l}**), adj.

reason|(**r{i:}{'}{z{x}n}**), n. **for|**(**{fO:r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **HEAVEN|**(**HEV{'}{X}N**), N. **hatred|**(**h{e~i}{'}{trid}**), n.

◇ Even the Sage would find it difficult.

even|(**{i:}{'}{v{x}n}**), adj. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage|**(**s{e~i}j**), n., adj., sager, sagem. **would|**(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{O~u}ld**), n. **find|**(**f{a~i}nd**), v., found, finding, n. **it|**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **difficult|**(**diff{'}i kult{'}{i:}, -k{x}lt**), adj.

◇ The Tao of heaven does not compete, but is good in winning.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

tao|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.

heaven|(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. **does|**(**d{O~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not|**(**not**), adv. **competel|**(**k{x}m p{i:}{t}{}**), v.i., -peted, -peting. **but|**(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **is|**(**iz**), v. **good|**(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **in|**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **winning|**(**win{'}{ing}**), n.

◇ does not speak, but is good in responding.

does|(**d{O~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not|**(**not**), adv. **speak|**(**sp{i:k}**), v., spoke or (**Archaic**) spake; spoken or (**Archaic**) spoke; speaking. **but|**(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **is|**(**iz**), v. **good|**(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **in|**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **RESPONDER|**(**RI SPON{'}D{X}R**), N.

◇ does not summon, but things come by themselves:

does|(**d{O~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not|**(**not**), adv. **summon|**(**sum{'}{x}n**), v.t. **but|**(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **THINGNESS|**(**THING{'}NIS**), N. **come|**(**kum**), v., came, come, coming, n. **by|**(**b{a~i}**), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **themselves|**(**{dh}{x}m selvz{'}{i:}, {dh}em{'}{i:}**), pron.pl.

◇ behaves calmly, but is good in planning.

BEHAVE|(**BI H{E~I}V{'}{i:}**), V., -HAVED, -HAVING. **CALMATIVE|**(**K{A:}{'}M{X} TIV, KAL{'}M{X}-**), MED.

but|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **is|**(**iz**), v. **good|**(**g{~ou}d**), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **in|**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **planning|**(**plan{'}{ing}**), n.

◇ The net of heaven is so vast.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **net|**(**net**), n., v., netted, netting. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **heaven|**(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. **is|**(**iz**), v. **so|**(**s{O~u}**), adv. **vast|**(**vast, v{a:}st**), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ Although it is wide open, it loses nothing.

although|(**{O:l} {dh}{O~u}{'}{i:}**), conj. **it|**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is|**(**iz**), v. **wide|**(**w{a~i}d**), adj., wider, widest, adv., n.





open({o~u}{p{x}n), adj. it({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LOSER|(L{U:}{Z}{X}R), N. nothing|(nuth{')ing), n.

◇ [73c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

MICELLE|(MI SEL{'}), N. LAETRILE|(L{E~I}{')I TRIL), N.

◇ "One who shows bravery by being daring will get killed:

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

SHOWROOM|(SH{O~U}{')R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. bravery|(br{e~i}{')v{x} r{i:}, br{e~i}v{'r{i:}), n.,

pl. -eries. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. being|(b{i:}{')ing), n. daring|(d{e:x}r{'ing), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. KILLDEER|(KIL{'})D{I:}R{'}), N.

◇ one who shows bravery by being daring will survive."

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SHOWROOM|(SH{O~U}{')R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. bravery|(br{e~i}{')v{x} r{i:}, br{e~i}v{'r{i:}), n., pl. -eries. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. not|(not), adv.

being|(b{i:}{')ing), n. daring|(d{e:x}r{'ing), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. survive|(s{x}r v{a~i}v{'}), v., -vived, -viving.

◇ But in both these cases:

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron.,

adj. CASERN|(K{X} S{X:}RN{'}), N.

◇ "Sometimes it helps, sometimes it harms."

sometimes|(sum{'})t{a~i}mz{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. HELPMATE|(HELP{'})M{E~I}T{'}), N. sometimes|(sum{'})t{a~i}mz{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. HARMOST|(H{A:}R{'})MOST), N.

◇ "What Heaven picks to hate - who knows the reason?"

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. heaven|(hev{'})x{n), n. PICKPROOF|(PIK{'})PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hate|(h{e~i}t), v., hated, hating, n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{')z{x}n), n.

◇ And so the Wise Person:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z),

adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. person|(p{x:}r{'})s{x}n), n.

◇ Treats things as difficult

TREATMENT|(TR{I:}T{'})M{X}NT), N. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. difficult|(diff{'})i kult{'}, -

k{x}lt), adj.

◇ Heaven's Way:

HEAVEN|(HEV{'})X{N), N. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Not contending, but excels at overcoming:

not|(not), adv. CONTEND|(K{X}N TEND{'}), V.I. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. EXCELLENT|(EK{'})S{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. OVERCOME|({O~U}{')V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -

COMING.

◇ not speaking, but excels in getting answers:

not|(not), adv. speaking|(sp{i:}{')king), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. EXCELLENT|(EK{'})S{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'})X N{I:}), N.

ANSWERBACK|(AN{'})S{X}R BAK{'}), {A:}N{'}-), N.

◇ not summoning, but people come of themselves:

not|(not), adv. SUMMON|(SUM{'})X{N), V.T. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. people|(p{i:}{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 5383 OF 5961



◇ lax, but excels at organization.

lax|(laks), adj., -er, -est. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. EXCELLENT|(EK{'})S{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. organization|({o:}r{'})g{x} n{x} z{e~i}{')sh{x}n), n.

◇ Heaven's net is very wide -

HEAVEN|(HEV{'})X{N), N. net|(net), n., v., netted, netting. is|(iz), v. very|(ver{'})i:), adv., adj., (Obs.)

verier, veriest. wide|(w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n.

◇ loosely woven.

LOOSE-TONGUED|(L{U:}S{'})TUNG D{'}), ADJ. woven|(w{o~u}{')v{x}n), v.

◇ but it lets nothing slip by.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LETITIA|(LI TISH{'})X, -T{I:}{')SH{X}), N. nothing|(nuth{')ing), n. slip|(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic)

slipt; slipped; slipping; n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

◇ [73c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{')}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}). ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}{')M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ When one is daring to the point of recklessness, he will meet with violent death.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. daring|(d{e:x}r{'ing), n. to|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. point|(point), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

RECKLESS|(REK{'})LIS), ADJ. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. meet|(m{i:}t), v., met, meeting, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

violent|(v{a~i}{')x l{x}nt), adj. death|(deth), n.

◇ When one's daring is tempered by caution, he will find his life secure.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. daring|(d{e:x}r{'ing), n. is|(iz), v.

tempered|(tem{'})p{x}rd), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. caution|(k{o:}{')sh{x}n), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

secure|(si ky{~ou}r{'}), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing.

◇ Of these two types, one is beneficial and the other harmful.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n.

TYPEHOLDER|(T{A~I}P{'})H{O~U}L{'})D{X}R), N. PRINT. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. beneficial|(ben{'})x fish{'})x{l), adj.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{')x}{x}r), adj.

harmful|(h{a:}rm{'})f{x}l), adj.

◇ Who knows the cause of Heaven's preference?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

HEAVEN|(HEV{'})X{N), N. preference|(pref{'})x r{x}ns, pref{'})r{x}ns), n.

◇ The way of Heaven is victorious, and there is no strife convincing, and there is no speech:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

heaven|(hev{'})x{n), n. is|(iz), v. victorious|(vik t{o:}r{'})i: {x}s, -t{f{o~u}r{'})-), adj. and|(and; unstressed

{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r),

adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. strife|(str{a~i}f), n. convincing|(k{x}n vin{'})sing),

adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 5384 OF 5961





speech|**(sp{i:}ch)**, n.

◇ responsive, and there is no compulsion:

responsive|**(ri spon{'}siv)**, adj. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **there**|**({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, adv. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **no**|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **compulsion**|**(k{x}m pul{'}sh{x}n)**, n.

◇ sure of success, and there is no haste.

sure|**(sh{~ou}r, sh{x}:r)**, adj., surer, surest, adv. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **success**|**(s{x}k ses{'}t)**, n. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **there**|**({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, adv. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **no**|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

haste|**(h{e~i}st)**, n., v., hastened, hastening.

◇ The rule of Heaven is extensive and comprehensive, slow but sure.

the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **rule**|**(r{u:l})**, n., v., ruled, ruling. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **heaven**|**(hev{'}{x}n)**, n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **extensive**|**(ik sten{'}siv)**, adj. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **comprehensive**|**(kom{'}pri hen{'}siv)**, adj. **slow**|**(sl{o~u})**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **sure**|**(sh{~ou}r, sh{x}:r)**, adj., surer, surest, adv.

◇ [73c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **yi**|**(y{i:})**, n.

WRYNECK|**(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}))**, N.

◇ One who shows bravery in daring will be killed.

one|**(wun)**, adj. **who**|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SHOWROOM**|**(SH{O~U}{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}))**, N. **bravery**|**(br{e~i}{'}v{x} r{i:}, br{e~i}v{'}r{i:})**, n., pl. -eries. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

daring|**(d{e:x}r{'}ing)**, n. **will**|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **KILLDEER**|**(KIL{'}D{L:}R{'}))**, N.

◇ One who shows bravery in not daring will live.

one|**(wun)**, adj. **who**|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SHOWROOM**|**(SH{O~U}{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}))**, N. **bravery**|**(br{e~i}{'}v{x} r{i:}, br{e~i}v{'}r{i:})**, n., pl. -eries. **in**|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **daring**|**(d{e:x}r{'}ing)**, n. **will**|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **live**|**(liv)**, v., lived (**livd**), living. **live**|**(l{a~i}v)**, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.

◇ Of them both, one is beneficial and the other is harmful.

of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **them**|**({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron.

both|**(b{o~u}th)**, adj. **one**|**(wun)**, adj. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **beneficial**|**(ben{'}{x} fish{'}{x}l)**, adj. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **other**|**(u{dh}{'}{x}r)**, adj. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **harmful**|**(h{a:}rm{'}f{x}l)**, adj.

◇ About Heaven's dislike.

about|**({{x} bout{'})**, prep. **HEAVEN**|**(HEV{'}{X}N)**, N. **dislike**|**(dis l{a~i}k{'})**, v., -liked, -liking, n.

◇ Who knows the reason?

who|**(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|**(N{O~U}N)**, V. **the**|**(stressed {dh}{i:};**

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

reason|**(r{i:}{'}z{x}n)**, n.

◇ Therefore, even a sage finds it difficult.

therefore|**({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}))**, adv. **even**|**({{i:}{'}v{x}n)**, adj. **a**|**({{e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|**(s{e~i}j)**, n., adj., sager, sagest. **FINDING**|**(F{A~I}N{'}DING)**, N. **it**|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) **it**, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **difficult**|**(dif{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt)**,



adj.

◇ The way of Heaven

the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **way**|**(w{e~i})**, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **heaven**|**(hev{'}{x}n)**, n.

◇ does not compete, but is good at winning:

does|**(d{o~u}z)**, n. **does**|**(duz)**, v. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **compete**|**(k{x}m p{i:t}{'})**, v.i., -peted, -peting. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **good**|**(g{~ou}d)**, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|**(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. **winning**|**(win{'}ing)**, n.

◇ does not speak, but is good at responding:

does|**(d{o~u}z)**, n. **does**|**(duz)**, v. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **speak**|**(sp{i:k})**, v., spoke or (**Archaic**) spake; spoken or (**Archaic**) spoke; speaking. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **good**|**(g{~ou}d)**, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|**(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. **RESPONDER**|**(RI SPON{'}D{X}R)**, N.

◇ does not summon, but all things come of themselves:

does|**(d{o~u}z)**, n. **does**|**(duz)**, v. **not**|**(not)**, adv. **summon**|**(sum{'}{x}n)**, v.t. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **all**|**({{o:})**, adj. **THINGNESS**|**(THING{'}NIS)**, N. **come**|**(kum)**, v., came, come, coming, n. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **themselves**|**({{dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}))**, pron.pl.

◇ is broad, but is good at planning.

is|**(iz)**, v. **broad**|**(br{o:d})**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **good**|**(g{~ou}d)**, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|**(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. **planning**|**(plan{'}ing)**, n.

◇ Heaven's net is vast:

HEAVEN|**(HEV{'}{X}N)**, N. **net**|**(net)**, n., v., netted, netting. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **vast**|**(vast, v{a:}st)**, adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ It is loose, but never misses.

it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) **it**, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|**(iz)**, v. **loose**|**(l{u:s})**, adj., looser, loosest, adv., v. loosed, loosing. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **never**|**(nev{'}{x}r)**, adv.

MISSEND|**(MIS SEND{'})**, V.T., -SENT, -SENDING.

◇ [73c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **HAMULUS**|**(HAM{'}Y{X}L{X}S)**, N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{'}) **HINTERLAND**|**(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'})**, N. **tan**|**(tan)**, v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ Brave and reckless will be killed.

brave|**(br{e~i}v)**, adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. **and**|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **reckless**|**(rek{'}lis)**, adj. **will**|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **KILLDEER**|**(KIL{'}D{L:}R{'}))**, N.

◇ Brave but prudent will survive.

brave|**(br{e~i}v)**, adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. **but**|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj.

prudent|**(pr{u:d}{'}nt)**, adj. **will**|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **survive**|**(s{x}r v{a~i}v{'})**, v., -vived, -viving.

◇ Two different types of bravery have dissimilar outcomes:

two|**(t{u:})**, n. **different**|**(dif{'}{x}r {x}nt, dif{'}r{x}nt)**, adj. **TYPEHOLDER**|**(T{A~I}P{'}H{O~U}L{'}D{X}R)**, N. **PRINT**. **of**|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **bravery**|**(br{e~i}{'}v{x} r{i:}, br{e~i}v{'}r{i:})**, n., pl. -eries. **have**|**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **dissimilar**|**(di sim{'}{x} l{x}r, dis sim{'}-)**, adj. **OUTCOME**|**(OUT{'}KUM{'})**, N.





◇ one is beneficial but the other is disastrous.
one(wun), adj. **is**(iz), v. **beneficial**(ben{"x} fish{"x}l), adj. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **other**(u{dh}{x}r), adj. **is**(iz), v. **disastrous**(di zas{"tr}{x}s, -z{a:}{str}{x}s), adj.
 ◇ Why Providence dislikes one but not the other is a puzzle.
why(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **providence**(prov{"i} d{x}ns), n. **DISLIKE**(DIS L{A~}K{"}), V., -LIKED, -LIKING, N. **one**(wun), adj. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**(not), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **other**(u{dh}{x}r), adj. **is**(iz), v. **al**((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **puzzle**(puz{"x}l), n., v., -zled, -zling.
 ◇ Even the sage is unable to fathom the reason.
even((i:){v}{x}n), adj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage**(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**(iz), v. **unable**(un {e~i}{b}{x}l), adj. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fathom**(fa{dh}{x}m), n., pl. fathoms, (esp. collectively) fathom, v. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **reason**(r{i:}{z}{x}n), n.
 ◇ The way of Dao is to accomplish without contention:
the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **way**(w{e~i}), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DANK**(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **is**(iz), v. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **accomplish**({x} kom{"plish}), v.t. **without**(wi{dh} out{"}), with-, prep. **contention**(k{x}n ten{"sh}{x}n), n.
 ◇ To evoke response without utterance:
to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **evoke**(i v{o~u}k{"}), v.t., evoked, evoking. **response**(ri spon{"}), n. **without**(wi{dh} out{"}), with-, prep. **utterance**(ut{"x}r {x}ns), n.
 ◇ All things come to pay homage without being told.
all({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{"NIS}), N. **come**(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **pay**(p{e~i}), v., paid or (Obs. except for defs. 12, 24c) payed; paying; n., adj. **homage**(hom{"ij}, om{"}), n. **without**(wi{dh} out{"}), with-, prep. **being**(b{i:}{ing}), n. **told**(t{o~u}ld), v.
 ◇ Dao does not resort to scheming but its plan is perfect.
DANK(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. **does**(duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **resort**(ri zo:rt{"}), v.i. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **scheming**(sk{i:}{ming}), adj. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **its**(its), pron. **plan**(plan), n., v., planned, planning. **is**(iz), v. **perfect**(adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt}; v. p{x}r fekt{"}), adj.
 ◇ The dragnet cast by Providence has wide meshes.
the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **dragnet**(drag{"net"}), n. **cast**(kast, k{a:}st), v., cast, casting, n., adj. **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **providence**(prov{"i} d{x}ns), n. **has**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **wide**(w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n. **MESH**(MESH), N.
 ◇ Yet no wrongdoers ever slip through.
yet(yet), adv. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **WRONGDOER**(R{O:}NG{"D}{U:}{X}R, -D{U:}{-}, RONG{"}), N. **ever**(ev{"x}r), adv. **slip**(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n. **through**(thr{u:}), prep.
 ◇ [73c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni
c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**(SHY{A:}NG), N. **NEXUS**(NEK{"S}{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.
 ◇ He who is brave in daring will meet an unnatural death.
he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**(iz), v. **brave**(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **daring**(d{e:x}r{"ing}), n. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wold; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **meet**(m{i:}t), v., met, meeting, n. **an**({x}), when stressed an), indefinite article. **unnatural**(un nach{"x}l, -nach{"r}{x}l), adj. **death**(deth), n.
 ◇ He who is brave in gentleness will be preserved.
he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;



n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**(iz), v. **brave**(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
GENTLEMANLY(JEN{"TL} M{X}N L{I:}), ADJ. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PRESERVE**(PRI Z{X:}RV{"}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N.
 ◇ Of these two kinds of bravery, one is beneficial, while the other proves harmful.
of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **these**((dh){i:}z), pron., adj. **two**(t{u:}), n. **KINDRED**(KIN{"}DRID), N. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **bravery**(br{e~i}{v}{x}r{i:}, br{e~i}v{"r}{i:}), n., pl. -eries. **one**(wun), adj. **is**(iz), v. **beneficial**(ben{"x} fish{"x}l), adj. **while**(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **other**(u{dh}{x}r), adj. **PROVERBS**(PROV{"X}RBZ), N. **harmful**(h{a:}rm{"x}l), adj.
 ◇ The subtle truth of the universe does not support those who are brave in daring.
the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **subtle**(sut{"l}), adj., -tler, -tlest. **truth**(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **universe**(y{u:}{n}{x}v{x:}rs{"}), n. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. **does**(duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **support**(s{x}p{o:}rt{"}), -p{o~u}rt{"}), v.t. **those**((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **brave**(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **daring**(d{e:x}r{"ing}), n.
 ◇ yet there are still many people who do not understand such apparent truth.
yet(yet), adv. **there**((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **still**(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **many**(men{"i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **people**(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **do**(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(not), adv. **understand**(un{"d}{x}r stand{"}), v., -stood, -standing. **such**(such), adj. **apparent**({x} par{"x}nt, {x} p{e:x}r{"}), adj. **truth**(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).
 ◇ So, even the one who integrates his being with the subtle essence of the universe.
so(s{o~u}), adv. **even**((i:){v}{x}n), adj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **one**(wun), adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **INTEGRATED**(IN{"TI} GR{E~}{"TID}), ADJ. **his**(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **being**(b{i:}{ing}), n. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **subtle**(sut{"l}), adj., -tler, -tlest. **essence**(es{"x}ns), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **universe**(y{u:}{n}{x}v{x:}rs{"}), n.
 ◇ dares not make light of the subtle law of life.
DAREN(D{E:X}R{"X}NT), **not**(not), adv. **make**(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **light**(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **subtle**(sut{"l}), adj., -tler, -tlest. **law**(l{o:}), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ The subtle Way of the universe gave birth to a world of peace and order.
the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **subtle**(sut{"l}), adj., -tler, -tlest. **way**(w{e~i}), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **universe**(y{u:}{n}{x}v{x:}rs{"}), n. **gave**(g{e~i}v),





v. birth|(b{x:r}rth), n. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
 world|(w{x:r}rld), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. peace|(p{i:s}),
 n., interj, v., peaced, peacing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant,
 n), conj. order|({o:r}{d}{x}r), n.

◇ It responds to the order and harmony of all beings and things without needing to talk to them.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 RESPONDER|(RI SPON{'}D{X}R), N. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i;};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}; definite article.

order|({o:r}{d}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
 harmony|(h{a:r}{m}{x}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:l}),
 adj. BEING|(B{I:}{ING}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
 THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. NEEDINESS|(N{I:}{D{I:} NIS), N. to|(t{u;}; unstressed
 t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. talk|(t{t{o:k}), v.i. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m),
 pron.

◇ Without your summoning it, it comes to you.
 without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. SUMMON|(SUM{'}{X}N), V.T.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it,
 poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. comes|(k{o~u}{m}{i:}z), n., pl. comites
 (kom{'}i t{i:}z{''). to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. you|(y{u;}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or
 yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

◇ Without scheming, its plan is perfect.
 without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. scheming|(sk{i:}{ming}), adj. its|(its), pron. plan|(plan), n., v., planned, planning.
 is|(iz), v. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt}; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj.

◇ Vast is the subtle energy network of the universe.
 vast|(vast, v{a:st}), adj., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
 before a vowel {dh}{i;}; definite article. subtle|(sut{'})l), adj., -tler, -tlest. energy|(en{'}{x}r{i:}), n., pl. -gies.
 network|(net{'}w{x:r}{k{'})}, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i;};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}; definite article. universe|(y{u:}{n}{x}
 v{x:rs{'})}, n.

◇ Sparsely meshed it is, yet nothing can slip through it!
 SPARSE|(SP{A:}RS), ADJ., SPARSER, SPARSEST. MESH|(MESH), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it;
 pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. yet|(yet), adv. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. can|(kan; unstressed
 k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers.
 could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles
 lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.
 slip|(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n. through|(thr{u:}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs.
 or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [73c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
 CHANFRON|(CHAN{'}FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|(J{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ Courageous but foolhardy, one perishes.
 courageous|(k{x}r{e~i}{x}s), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. foolhardy|({f{u:l}{h}{a:r}{d}{i:}),
 adj., -dier, -diest. one|(wun), adj. PERISHABLE|(PER{'}I SH{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Courageous but not foolhardy, one's life is saved.
 courageous|(k{x}r{e~i}{x}s), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv.
 foolhardy|({f{u:l}{h}{a:r}{d}{i:}), adj., -dier, -diest. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. life|(l{f{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz),
 adj. is|(iz), v. SAVE-ALL|(S{E~I}V{'}{O:L{'})}, N.

◇ Between these two, one gains, the other loses.
 between|(bi tw{i:n{'})}, prep. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. one|(wun), adj.
 GAINLY|(G{E~I}N{'}L{I:}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. other|(u{dh}{x}r), adj. LOSER|(L{U:}{Z{X}R}), N.



◇ Who knows what nature loathes?
 who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. what|(hwut, hwot, wut,
 wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. nature|(n{e~i}{ch}{x}r), n. LOATHE|(L{O~U}{DH}), V.T.,
 LOATHED, LOATHING.

◇ Even the sage can hardly make a wise choice.
 even|({i:}{v{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
 before a vowel {dh}{i;}; definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. can|(kan; unstressed
 k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past
 sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and
 participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned,
 canning. hardly|(h{a:rd}{i:}), adv. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. choice|(chois), n., adj., choicer, choicest.
 ◇ According to the way of heaven.
 according|({x}k{o:r}{ding}), adj. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}; definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,
 esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Without contending, one inevitably wins.
 without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. CONTEND|(K{X}N TEND{'}), V.I. one|(wun), adj. INEVITABLE|(IN EV{'}I T{X} B{X}L),
 ADJ. WINO|(W{A~I}{N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL.

◇ Without asking, one spontaneously receives a response.
 without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. ASKEW|({X} SKY{U:}{'}), ADV. one|(wun), adj. SPONTANEOUS|(SPON T{E~I}{N{I:}
 {X}S), ADJ. RECEIVERSHIP|(RI S{I:}{V{X}R SHIP{'})}, N. LAW. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. response|(ri spons{'})}, n.

◇ Without invitation, success comes by itself.
 without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. invitation|(in{'}vi t{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. success|(s{x}k ses{'})}, n.
 comes|(k{o~u}{m}{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{''). by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. itself|(it self{'})}, pron.

◇ Unintentionally, the heavenly way is well-devised.
 UNINTENTIONAL|(UN{'}IN TEN{'}SH{X} NL), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}; definite article. heavenly|(hev{'}{x}n l{i:}), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. WELL-
 DEFINED|(WEL{'}DI F{A~I}ND{'}), ADJ.

◇ The net of nature is all-embracing.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}; definite article.
 net|(net), n., v., netted, netting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

nature|(n{e~i}{ch}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. all-embracing|({o:l}{em br{e~i}{sing}), adj.
 ◇ Although the spaces are large, nothing escapes it.
 although|({o:l}{dh}{o~u}{'}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
 vowel {dh}{i;}; definite article. SPACEPORT|(SP{E~I}S{'}P{O:}RT{'}, -P{O~U}RT{'})}, N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are
 (e{x}r, a:r), n. large|(l{a:rj}), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. ESCAPEMENT|(I SK{E~I}P{'}M{X}NT),
 N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [73c38t] Translation: Henry Wei
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
 HENRIETTA|(HEN{'}R{I:} ET{'}{X}), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'})}, GER.
 V{E~I}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'})}, N.

◇ Natural Action
 natural|(nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'}r{x}l), adj. action|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Ren Wei
 REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{TIV}), ADJ.
 WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'})}, GER. V{E~I}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'})}, N.

◇ Courage in daring leads to slaughter;
 courage|(k{x}r{e~i}{j}, kur{'}-), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. daring|(d{e:x}{r}{ing}), n.
 LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{'}{O:F{'}), -OF{'})}, N. to|(t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. slaughter|(sl{o:}{t}{x}r),
 n.





◇ **Courage in daring not leads to life.**

courage|(k{x:r}{'}ij, kur{'})-, n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **daring**|(d{e:x}{'}ing), n. **not**|(not), adv. **LEADOFF**|(L{l:D}{'}{O:F}{'}-, -OF{'})-, N. **to**|(t{u;}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}{'}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}{'}vz), adj.

◇ **Either may have its advantage or disadvantage.**

either|((i:){'}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{'}{dh}{x}r), adj. **may**|(m{e~i}{'}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) **mayest** or **mayst**, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) **hast**, 3rd has or (Archaic) **hath**, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) **hadst** or **haddest**, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **its**|(its), pron. **advantage**|(ad van{'})tij, -v{a:n}{'}-), n., v., -taged, -taging. or|{(o:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), conj. **disadvantage**|(dis{'}){x}d van{'})tij, -v{a:n}{'}-), n., v., -taged, -taging.

◇ **When Heaven detests anything.**

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n. **DETESTATION**|(D{l:}{'}TE ST{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. **anything**|(enf{'}){i:} thing{'})-, n.

◇ **Who can know the reason why?**

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) **canst**, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) **couldst**, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **reason**|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

◇ **Thus even the Sage feels some difficulty here.**

thus|((dh)us), adv. **even**|((i:){'}v{x}n), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}{'}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **FEELING**|(F{l:}{'}LING), N. **some**|(sum; **unstressed s{x}m**), adj. **difficulty**|(dif{'})i kul{'})t{i:}, -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **here**|(h{i:r}), adv.

◇ **Heaven's way does not contend, yet excels in winning.**

HEAVEN|(HEV{'}){X}N), N. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **contend**|(k{x}n tend{'})-, v.i. **yet**|(yet), adv. **EXCELLENT**|(EK{'})S{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **winning**|(win{'})ing), n.

◇ **It does not speak, yet excels in making response.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **speak**|(sp{i:k}), v., spoke or (Archaic) **spake**; spoken or (Archaic) **spoke**; speaking. **yet**|(yet), adv. **EXCELLENT**|(EK{'})S{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **making**|(m{e~i}{'}king), n. **response**|(ri spons{'})-, n.

◇ **It receives no summons, yet would come of itself.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RECEIVERSHIP**|(RI S{l:}{'}V{X}R SHIP{'})-, N. **LAW**. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **summons**|(sum{'}){x}nz), n., pl. -mons, v. **yet**|(yet), adv. **would**|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. **would**|(w{o~u}d), n. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **itself**|(it self{'})-, n.

◇ **It is patient and easy-going, yet excels in planning.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz, v. **patient**|(p{e~i}{'}sh{x}nt), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **EASY**|((i:){'}z{l:}), ADJ., EASIER, EASIEST, ADV., N. **yet**|(yet), adv. **EXCELLENT**|(EK{'})S{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **planning**|(plan{'})ing), n.

◇ **The net of Heaven spreads far and wide.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **net**|(net), n., v., netted, netting. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n. **SPREADER-DITCHER**|(SPRED{'}){X}R DICH{'}){X}R), N. **RAILROADS**. **far**|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **wide**|(w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n.

◇ **Though its meshes are large.**

though|((dh){o~u}), conj. **its**|(its), pron. **MESH**|(MESH), N. **are**|(f{a:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (f{e:x}r,



{a:r}), n. **large**|(l{f{a:}rj}), adj., larger, largest, n., adv.

◇ **Yet it allows nothing to slip through.**

yet|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ALLOWEDLY**|((X) LOU{'})ID L{l:}), ADV. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n. **to**|(t{u;}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **slip**|(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) **slipt**; slipped; slipping; n. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep.

◇ [73c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ha**|(h{a:}), interj. **POON**|(P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**|(KIL{'})TING), N.

◇ **Being brave in daring leads to death.**

being|(b{f{i:}{'}ing), n. **brave**|(br{e~i}{'}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **daring**|(d{e:x}{'}ing), n. **LEADOFF**|(L{l:D}{'}{O:F}{'}-, -OF{'})-, N. **to**|(t{u;}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ **Being brave in not daring leads to life.**

being|(b{f{i:}{'}ing), n. **brave**|(br{e~i}{'}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **not**|(not), adv. **daring**|(d{e:x}{'}ing), n. **LEADOFF**|(L{l:D}{'}{O:F}{'}-, -OF{'})-, N. **to**|(t{u;}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **life**|(l{f{a~i}{'}f), n., pl. lives (l{f{a~i}{'}vz), adj.

◇ **Of these two.**

of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **these**|((dh){i:}z), pron., adj. **two**|(t{u:}), n.

◇ **One is advantageous and the other injurious.**

one|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **advantageous**|(ad{'})v{x}n t{e~i}{'}{j}{x}s), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **injurious**|(in j{~ou}r{'}){i:} {x}s), adj.

◇ **What Heaven detests -**

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n. **DETESTATION**|(D{l:}{'}TE ST{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N.

◇ **Who knows its reason?**

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **its**|(its), pron. **reason**|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n.

◇ **Therefore even the sage finds it hard to tell.**

therefore|((dh){e:x}{'}f{o:r}{'}-, -f{o~u}r{'})-, adv. **even**|((i:){'}v{x}n), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}{'}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **FINDING**|(F{h~i}{'}N{'})DING), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u;}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **tell**|(tel), v., told, telling.

◇ **The way of Heaven -**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

way|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ **It never contends yet is good at winning.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **never**|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. **CONTEND**|(K{X}N TEND{'})-, V.I. **yet**|(yet), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **winning**|(win{'})ing), n.

◇ **It never speaks yet is good at responding.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **never**|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. **SPEAKING**|(SP{l:}{'}KING), N. **yet**|(yet), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **good**|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **at**|(at; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **RESPONDER**|(RI SPON{'})D{X}R), N.

◇ **It comes of itself without being invited.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **comes**|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'})i t{i:}z{'})-, **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **itself**|(it self{'})-, pron. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'})-, **with-**), prep. **being**|(b{f{i:}{'}ing), n. **INVITE**|(V. IN V{A~I}T{'})-, N. IN{'}V{A~I}T), V., -VITED, -VITING, N.

◇ **It seems remiss yet good at planning.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **SEEMLY**|(S{l:}M{'})L{l:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **remiss**|(ri mis{'})-, adj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **good**|(g{f~ou}d),





adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at[at; unstressed {x}t, it], prep. **planning**(plan{'}ing), n.
◇ **Heaven's net is vast.**
HEAVEN(HEV{'}(X)N), N. **net**(net), n., v., netted, netting. is[iz], v. **vast**(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n.
◇ **Though its meshes are coarse, nothing escapes it.**
though[(d{h}{o~u}), conj. its|(its), pron. **MESH**(MESH), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}r}, n. **coarse**(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), adj., coarser, coarsest. **nothing**(nuth{'}ing), n. **ESCAPEMENT**([SK{E~I}P{'}(M{X}NT), N. it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [73c40t] Translation: Tao Huang
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i'}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ **Courage combined with daring promotes killing.**
courage(k{k:x:r'}{jij, kur{'}-), n. **combined**(k{k{x}m b{a~i}nd{'}), adj. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **daring**(d{e:x}r{'}ing), n.
PROMOTER(PR{X} M{O~U}{'}T{X}R), N. **kill**(kil{'}ing), n.

◇ **Courage not combined with daring promotes life.**
courage(k{k:x:r'}{jij, kur{'}-), n. **not**(not), adv. **combined**(k{k{x}m b{a~i}nd{'}), adj. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **daring**(d{e:x}r{'}ing), n. **PROMOTER**(PR{X} M{O~U}{'}T{X}R), N. **life**(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **These two can be either beneficial or harmful.**
these[(d{h}{i:}z), pron., adj. **two**(t{u:}), n. **can**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(b{f:i:; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **either**[(i:){'}{d{h}{x}r, {a~i}{'}{d{h}{x}r}], adj. **beneficial**(ben{'}{x} fish{'}{x}l), adj. **or**({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **harmful**(h{a:}rm{'}{f{x}l}), adj.

◇ **Who knows the reason for what heaven hates?**
who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. **the**[(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**(r{f:i:}{'}z{x}n), n. **for**(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **what**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **heaven**(hev{'}{x}n), n.

HATEMONGER(H{E~I}T{'})MUNG{'})G{X}R, -MONG{'}-), N.
◇ **The Tao of heaven is**
the[(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**(hev{'}{x}n), n. is[iz], v.

◇ **Good at winning without fighting.**
good(g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at[at; unstressed {x}t, it], prep. **winning**(win{'}ing), n. **without**(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **fighting**(f{f{a~i}{'}ting), adj.

◇ **Good at responding without speaking.**
good(g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at[at; unstressed {x}t, it], prep. **RESPONDER**(RI SPON{'})D{X}R), N. **without**(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **speaking**(sp{i:}{'}king), n.

◇ **Appearing without being asked.**
APPEARANCE(P{I:}R{'}){X}NS), N. **without**(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **being**(b{i:}{'}ing), n.
ASKARI(AS{'})K{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -RIS, -RI.

◇ **Good at strategizing while fighting.**
good(g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at[at; unstressed {x}t, it], prep. **STRATEGIZE**(STRAT{'})I [A~I}Z{'}), V.I., -GIZED, -GIZING. **while**(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling.

fighting(f{f{a~i}{'}ting), adj.
◇ **The net of heaven is broad and loose.**
the[(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **net**(net), n., v., netted, netting. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,



{x}), prep. **heaven**(hev{'}{x}n), n. is[iz], v. **broad**(br{o:}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **loose**(l{l{u:}s), adj., looser, loosest, adv., v. loosed, loosing.

◇ **Yet nothing slips through.**
yet(yet), adv. **nothing**(nuth{'}ing), n. **SLIPPY**(SLIP{'}){I:}), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST. **through**(thr{u:}), prep. ◇ [73c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i'}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **tang**(tang), n. **ZHOUKOU DIAN**([O~U}{'}G{O~U}{'}DY{A:}N{'}), N.
◇ **The courage of one daring to be aggressive will eventually kill his life.**

the[(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **courage**(k{k{x}r'}{jij, kur{'}-), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **one**(wun), adj.

daring(d{e:x}r{'}ing), n. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{f:i:; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **aggressive**({x} gres{'}iv), adj. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **eventually**(i ven{'}ch{u:}{x} l{i:}), adv. **kill**(kil), v.t. **his**(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **life**(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **The courage of one not daring to be aggressive will eventually ensure his life.**
the[(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **courage**(k{k{x}r'}{jij, kur{'}-), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **one**(wun), adj.

not(not), adv. **daring**(d{e:x}r{'}ing), n. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**(b{f:i:; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **aggressive**({x} gres{'}iv), adj. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **eventually**(i ven{'}ch{u:}{x} l{i:}), adv. **ensure**(en sh{~ou}r{'}, -sh{x:r{'}), v.t., -sured, -suring. **his**(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **life**(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **Between these two kinds of courage we know which one is good and which one is harmful.**
between(bi tw{i:n{'}), prep. **these**[(d{h}{i:}z), pron., adj. **two**(t{u:}), n. **KINDRED**(KIN{'})DRID), N. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **courage**(k{k{x}r'}{jij, kur{'}-), n. **we**(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **know**(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **which**(hwich, wich), pron. **one**(wun), adj. **is**(iz), v.

good(g{g~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **which**(hwich, wich), pron. **one**(wun), adj. **is**(iz), v. **harmful**(h{a:}rm{'}{f{x}l}), adj.

◇ **Who knows the reason why?**
who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. **the**[(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**(r{f:i:}{'}z{x}n), n.

why(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.
◇ **Because it is hated by nature.**
because(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is[iz], v. **HATEABLE**(H{E~I}{'}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **by**(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **nature**(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ **The law of Nature does not strive, yet achieves a perfect victory.**
the[(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **law**(l{o:}), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

nature(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. **does**(duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **strive**(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{'}{x}n) or strived, striving. **yet**(yet), adv. **ACHIEVEMENT**([X] CH{I:}V{'})M{X}NT), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **perfect**(adj., n. p{x:r{'}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{'}), adj. **victory**(vik{'}t{x} r{f:i:}, vik{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries.

◇ **It does not use words, yet it is perfectly convincing.**





it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. perfectly|(p{x:}r{'}fikt l{i:}), adv. convincing|(k{x}n vin{'}sing), adj.

It receives no call, yet it automatically responds.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. RECEIVERSHIP|(RI S{I:}{'}V{X}R SHIP{'}), N. LAW. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. call|(k{o:}l), v. t. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. AUTOMATIC|({O:}{'}T{X} MAT{'}IK), ADJ. RESPONDER|(RI SPON{'}D{X}R), N.

It is plain and unnoticed, yet it is skillfully planned.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. plain|(pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. UNNILEPTIUM|(Y{U:}{'}NIL SEP{'}T{I:}{'}X}M), N. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. SKILLFUL|(SKIL{'}F{X}L), ADJ. PLANKTON|(PLANGK{'}T{X}N), N. It covers every place all the time like a heavenly net, it seems to be wide meshed, yet it does not let anything slip away.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. COVERLET|(KUV{'}{X}R LIT), N. every|(ev{'}r{i:}), adj. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. heavenly|(hev{'}{x}n l{i:}), adj. net|(net), n., v., netted, netting. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|({S:I:}M{'}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. wide|(w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n. MESH|(MESH), N. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. anything|(en{'}{i:} thing{'}), pron. slip|(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n. away|({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv.

[73c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING{'}F~OU{T{'}ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{'}P{I:}{'}X}N SHIP{'}), N.

He who is brave in daring will be killed.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. brave|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. daring|(d{e:x}r{'}ing), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. KILLDEER|(KIL{'}D{I:}R{'}), N.

He who is brave in not daring will live.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. brave|(br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. not|(not), adv. daring|(d{e:x}r{'}ing), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.

Of these two, one is advantageous and one is harmful.



of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. advantageous|(ad{'}v{x}n t{e~i}{'}{x}s), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. harmful|(h{a:}rm{'}f{x}l), adj.

Who knows why Heaven dislikes what it dislikes?
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), N. DISLIKE|(DIS L{A~I}K{'}), V., -LIKED, -LIKING, N. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. DISLIKE|(DIS L{A~I}K{'}), V., -LIKED, -LIKING, N.

Even the sage considers it a difficult question.
even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}ji), n., adj., sager, sagest. CONSIDERING|(K{X}N SID{'}X}R ING), PREP. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. difficult|(diff{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}t), adj. question|(kwes{'}ch{x}n), n.

The Way of Heaven does not compete, and yet it skillfully achieves victory.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. compete|(k{x}m p{i:}t{'}), v.i., -peted, -peting. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SKILLFUL|(SKIL{'}F{X}L), ADJ. ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT), N. victory|(vik{'}t{x} r{i:}, vik{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -ries.

It does not speak, and yet it skillfully responds to things.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. speak|(sp{i:}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SKILLFUL|(SKIL{'}F{X}L), ADJ. RESPONDER|(RI SPON{'}D{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

It comes to you without your invitation.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}), to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. invitation|(in{'}vi t{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

It is not anxious about things and yet it plans well.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. anxious|(angk{'}sh{x}s, ang{'}-), adj. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PLANOSPORE|(PLAN{'}X} SP{O:}R{'}), -SP{O~U}R{'}), N. BIOL. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

Heaven's net is indeed vast.
HEAVEN|(HEV{'}{X}N), N. net|(net), n., v., netted, netting. is|(iz), v. indeed|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n.
Though its meshes are wide, it misses nothing.
though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. its|(its), pron. MESH|(MESH), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}x:r, {a:r}), n. wide|(w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. MISSEND|(MIS SEND{'}), V.T., -SENT, -SENDING.

nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n.
[73c43t] Translation: Derek Lin
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM|(D{I:} R{I:}{'}IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{'}), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

The bold in daring will be killed





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bold|(b{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. daring|(d{e:x}r{'}ing), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. KILLDEER|(KIL{'}D{'}R{'}), N.

◇ The bold in not daring will survive

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bold|(b{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. not|(not), adv. daring|(d{e:x}r{'}ing), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. survive|(s{'}r v{'}a~i v{'}), v., -vived, -viving.

◇ Of these two, one may benefit, the other may harm

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. one|(wun), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. benefit|(ben{'}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ The one hated by Heaven - who knows the reason?

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. HATEABLE|(H{E~I}{'}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n.

◇ Even the sages still find this difficult

even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAGENITE|(SAJ{'}{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. find|({a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. difficult|(dif{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj.

◇ The Tao of Heaven:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Does not contend and yet excels in winning

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. contend|(k{x}n tend{'}), v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. EXCELLENT|(EK{'}S{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. winning|(win{'}ing), n.

◇ Does not speak and yet excels in responding

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. speak|(sp{i:}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. EXCELLENT|(EK{'}S{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. RESPONDER|(RI SPON{'}D{X}R), N.

◇ Is not summoned and yet comes on its own

is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. SUMMON|(SUM{'}{X}N), V.T. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). on|(on, {o:n}), prep. its|(its), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj.

◇ Is unhurried and yet excels in planning

is|(iz), v. unhurried|(un h{x:}r{'}i:d, -hur{'}-), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. EXCELLENT|(EK{'}S{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. planning|(plan{'}ing), n.



◇ The heavenly net is vast
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heavenly|(hev{'}{x}n l{i:}), adj. net|(net), n., v., netted, netting. is|(iz), v. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ Loose and yet does not let anything slip through

loose|(l{u:}s), adj., looser, loosest, adv., v. loosed, loosening. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. anything|(en{'}{i:} thing{'}), pron. slip|(slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slip; slipped; slipping; n. through|(thr{u:}), prep.

◇ [73c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{'}KY{X} P{E~I}{'}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{'}P{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|({E~I}{'} TIP{'}I K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The True Meaning Of Courage

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. meaning|(m{i:}{'}ning), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. courage|(k{x:}r{'}ij, kur{'}-), n.

◇ Courage misled by impulsive daring will lead one to destruction.

courage|(k{x:}r{'}ij, kur{'}-), n. MISLEARD|(MIS L{I:}RD{'}), ADJ. SCOT. AND NORTH ENG. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. impulsive|(im pul{'}siv), adj. daring|(d{e:x}r{'}ing), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. lead|(l{i:}d), v., led, leading, n., adj. lead (led), n. one|(wun), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. destruction|(di struk{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Courage restrained by prudence will preserve one's life.

courage|(k{x:}r{'}ij, kur{'}-), n. restrained|(ri str{e~i}nd{'}), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. prudence|(pr{u:}d{'}ns), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. preserve|(pri z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving, n. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. life|(l{i:}f), n., pl. lives (l{i:}vz), adj.

◇ Of these two, the first is harmful; the other, beneficial.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. first|(f{f:x}rst), adj. is|(iz), v. harmful|(h{a:}rm{'}f{x}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. beneficial|(ben{'}{x} fish{'}{x}l), adj.

◇ Who knows why acts of thoughtless daring are contrary to the laws of Heaven?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. thoughtless|(th{o:}t{'}lis), adj. daring|(d{e:x}r{'}ing), n. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}, n. contrary|(kon{'}trr{'}i); for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{'}i;), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv.,

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LAWN|(L{O:}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Even the Truly Wise find it difficult to explain...

even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truly|(tr{u:}{'}l{i:}), adv. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. find|({a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. difficult|(dif{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. explain|(ik spl{e~i}n{'}), v.t.

◇ The Divine Tao does not strive

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





{x}r, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. **KILLDEER**(KIL{'}D{'}R{''}), N.
 ◇ Those who are courageous out of love survive.
 those|{{dh}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|h{u:}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. **courageous**|k{x}r{e~i}{'}{x}s}, adj. out|out}, adv. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. love|luv}, n., v., loved, loving. survive|s{x}r v{a~i}v{'}}, v., -vived, -viving.
 ◇ The first is harmful, the second beneficial.
 the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. first|f{x:}rst}, adj. is|iz}, v. harmful|h{a:}rm{'}f{x}l}, adj. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. second|sek{'}x}nd}, adj. second (si kond{'}), v.t. beneficial|ben{''}{x} fish{'}{x}l}, adj.
 ◇ Heaven prohibits some things.
 heaven|hev{'}{x}n}, n. **PROHIBITORY**|PR{O~U} HIB{'}I T{O:}R{''}{i:}, -T{O~U}R{''}{i:}}, ADJ. some|sum; unstressed s{x}m}, adj. **THINGNESS**|THING{''}NIS}, N.
 ◇ but who knows the reason?
 but|but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. who|h{u:}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|N{O~U}N}, V. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. reason|r{f{i:}'}z{x}n}, n.
 ◇ Not even the sage knows the answer to this.
 not|not}, adv. even|e{i:}'}v{x}n}, adj. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. sage|s{e~i}j}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **KNOWN**|N{O~U}N}, V. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. answer|an{'}s{x}r, {a:n}{'}-}, n. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. this|{{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}, adv.
 ◇ This is the way of heaven.
 this|{{dh}is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z}, adv. is|iz}, v. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. way|w{e~i}, n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. heaven|hev{'}{x}n}, n.
 ◇ It doesn't contend, but easily overcomes.
 it|it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. doesn't|duz{'}{x}nt}, contend|k{x}n tend{''}), v.i. but|but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. easily|e{i:}'}z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{'}l{i:}}, adv. **OVERCOME**|O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{''}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING.
 ◇ It doesn't speak, but always responds.
 it|it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. doesn't|duz{'}{x}nt}, speak|sp{i:}k}, v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. but|but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. always|e{o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}, adv. **RESPONDER**|RI SPON{''}D{X}R}, N.
 ◇ It can't be summoned, but comes of its own volition.
 it|it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can't|kant, k{a:}nt}, be|b{f{i:}; unstressed b{f{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **SUMMON**|SUM{'}{x}N}, V.T. but|but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. comes|k{o~u}{'}m{f{i:}z}, n., pl. comites (kom{''}i t{f{i:}z{''}). of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. its|its}, pron. own|o~u}, adj. volition|v{o~u} lish{'}{x}n, v{x}-}, n.
 ◇ Utterly without haste, it plans for everything.
 utterly|ut{'}{x}r l{i:}}, adv. without|wi{dh} out{''}, with-, prep. haste|h{e~i}st}, n., v., hasted, hastening. it|it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **PLANOSPORE**|PLAN{''}{X} SP{O:}R{''}, -SP{O~U}R{''}), N. BIOL. for|f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. everything|ev{'}r{i:} thing{''}), pron.
 ◇ The net of heaven is vast.
 the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. net|net}, n., v., netted, netting. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,



{x}}, prep. heaven|hev{'}{x}n}, n. is|iz}, v. vast|vast, v{a:}st}, adj., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ Though its meshes are wide, nothing slips through.
 though|{{dh}{o~u}}, conj. its|its}, pron. **MESH**|MESH}, N. are|{{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. wide|w{a~i}d}, adj., wider, widest, adv., n. nothing|nuth{''}ing}, n. **SLIPPY**|SLIP{''}{i:}}, ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST. through|thr{u:}}, prep.
 ◇ [73c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner
 c|s{f{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. **WITTED**|WIT{''}ID}, ADJ. **BYLINER**|B{A~I}{'}L{A~I}{''}N{X}R}, N.
 ◇ A man with outward courage dares to die.
 a|e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|man}, n., pl. men, with|with, wi{dh}}, prep. outward|out{'}w{x}rd}, adj. courage|k{x:}r{'}ij, kur{''}-}, n. **DARENT**|D{E:X}R{''}{X}NT}, to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. die|d{a~i}}, v.i., died, dying.
 ◇ A man with inward courage dares to live:
 a|e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|man}, n., pl. men, with|with, wi{dh}}, prep. inward|in{'}w{x}rd}, adv. Also, in{'}wards. courage|k{x:}r{'}ij, kur{''}-}, n. **DARENT**|D{E:X}R{''}{X}NT}, to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. live|liv}, v., lived (livd), living. live|l{a~i}v}, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.
 ◇ But either of these men
 but|but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. either|e{i:}'}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{'}{dh}{x}r}, adj. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. these|{{dh}{i:}z}, pron., adj. men|men}, n.
 ◇ Has a better and a worse side than the other.
 has|haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. a|e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. better|bet{'}{x}r}, adj., compar. of good with best as superl. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. a|e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. worse|w{x:}rs}, adj., comparative of bad and ill. side|s{f{a~i}d}, n., adj., v., sided, siding. than|{{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}, conj. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. other|u{dh}{'}{x}r}, adj.
 ◇ And who can tell exactly to which qualities heaven objects?
 and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. who|h{u:}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. tell|tel}, v., told, telling. exactly|fig zakt{''}l{i:}}, adv. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. which|hwich, wich}, pron. **QUALITATIVE**|KWOL{''}I T{E~I}{''}TIV}, ADJ. heaven|hev{'}{x}n}, n. **OBJECTLESS**|OB{''}JIKT LIS, -JEKT-}, ADJ.
 ◇ Heaven does nothing to win the day.
 heaven|hev{'}{x}n}, n. does|d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. nothing|nuth{''}ing}, n. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. win|win}, v., won, winning. n. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. day|d{e~i}, n.
 ◇ Says nothing -
 says|se}, v. nothing|nuth{''}ing}, n.
 ◇ Is echoed.
 is|iz}, v. **ECHOCARDIOGRAPH**|EK{''}{O~U} K{A:}R{''}D{f{i:} {X} GRAF{''}), -GR{A:}F{''}), N. MED.
 ◇ Orders nothing -
 ORDERLY|O:}R{''}D{X}R L{f{i:}}, ADJ., ADV., N., PL. -LIES. nothing|nuth{''}ing}, n.
 ◇ Is obeyed.
 is|iz}, v. **OBEY**|O~U} B{E~I}{'}}, V.T.
 ◇ Advises nothing -
 ADVISER|AD V{A~I}{'}Z{X}R}, N. nothing|nuth{''}ing}, n.
 ◇ Is right:
 is|iz}, v. right|r{f{a~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.
 ◇ And which of us, seeing that nothing is outside the vast
 and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. which|hwich, wich},





pron. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. us|{us}, pron. seeing|{s(i):}ing), conj. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. nothing|{nuth}{ing), n. is|{iz), v. outside|{n. out}{s{a~i}d{)}, -s{a~i}d{)}; adj. out{""}s{a~i}d{)}, out{'}-; adv. out{""}s{a~i}d{)}; prep. out{""}s{a~i}d{)}, out{'}s{a~i}d{)}), n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. vast|{vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n.

Wide-meshed net of heaven, knows just how it is cast?

WIDE-EYED|{W{A~I}D{'}{A~I}D{'}), ADJ. net|{net), n., v., netted, netting. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. heaven|{hev}{x}n), n. KNOWN|{N{O~U}N), V. just|{just), adj. how|{hou), adv. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz), v. cast|{kast, k{a:}st), v., cast, casting, n., adj.

[73c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|{s(i):}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i):}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|{TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}), CLEARWAY|{KL{l:}R{'}W{E~I}{'}), N. BRIT.

Boldness in Daring Means Killing

BOLDHEARTED|{B{O~U}LD{'}H{A:}R{'}TID), ADJ. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. daring|{d{e:x}r{'}ing), n. MEANNESS|{M{l:}N{'}NIS), N. killing|{kil{'}ing), n.

Boldness in daring means killing;

BOLDHEARTED|{B{O~U}LD{'}H{A:}R{'}TID), ADJ. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. daring|{d{e:x}r{'}ing), n. MEANNESS|{M{l:}N{'}NIS), N. killing|{kil{'}ing), n.

boldness in not daring means life.

BOLDHEARTED|{B{O~U}LD{'}H{A:}R{'}TID), ADJ. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. not|{not), adv.

daring|{d{e:x}r{'}ing), n. MEANNESS|{M{l:}N{'}NIS), N. life|{l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives {l{a~i}vz), adj.

These two may help and may harm.

these|{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|{t{u:}), n. may|{m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. help|{help), v.t., and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. may|{m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. harm|{h{a:}rm), n.

Who knows the reason

who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|{N{O~U}N), V. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. reason|{r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n.

for what heaven dislikes?

for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. heaven|{hev}{x}n), n. DISLIKE|{DIS L{A~I}K{'}), V., -LIKED, -LIKING, N.

This is why even sages

this|{dh}{is), pron. and adj., pl. these {dh}{i:}z); adv. is|{iz), v. why|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

even|{i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. SAGENITE|{SAJ{'}{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N.

find it hard for them.

find|{f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. hard|{h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

The Way of heaven

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. way|{w{e~i}), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. heaven|{hev}{x}n), n.

wins well without contest.

WINO|{W{A~I}{'}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. well|{wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. without|{wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. contest|{n. kon{'}test; v. k{x}n test{'}), n.

responds well without speech.

RESPONDER|{RI SPON{'}D{X}R), N. well|{wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

without|{wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. speech|{sp{i:}ch), n.



comes of itself uncalled.

comes|{k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. itself|{it self{'}), pron. UNCAGED|{UN K{E~I}D{'}), ADJ.

relaxed yet very resourceful.

relaxed|{ri lakst{'}), adj. yet|{yet), adv. very|{ver{'}i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. resourceful|{ri s{o:}rs{'}f{x}l, -s{o~u}rs{'}-, -z{o:}rs{'}-, -z{o~u}rs{'}-), adj.

The net of heaven is vast;

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. net|{net), n., v., netted, netting. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. heaven|{hev}{x}n), n. is|{iz), v. vast|{vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n.

the holes are large

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

HOLEPROOF|{H{O~U}L{'}PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {e:x}r, {a:}r), n. large|{l{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv.

but don't let slip.

but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. don't|{d{o~u}nt), v. let|{let), v., let, letting, n. slip|{slip), v., slipped or (Archaic) slipt; slipped; slipping; n.

[73c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi

c|{s(i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|{SHY{A:}NG), N. XORI|{EKS{'}{O:}R{'}), N.

Those who are brave in daring to take acquired action tread the road of death,

those|{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {e:x}r, {a:}r), n. brave|{br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. daring|{d{e:x}r{'}ing), n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|{t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. ACQUIRE|{X} KW{A~I}{X}R{'}), V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. action|{ak{'}sh{x}n), n. tread|{tred), v., trod, trodden or trod, treading, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. road|{r{o~u}d), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. death|{deth), n.

Those who are brave in daring to take no acquired action tread the road of life.

those|{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {e:x}r, {a:}r), n. brave|{br{e~i}v), adj., braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. in|{in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. daring|{d{e:x}r{'}ing), n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|{t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. no|{n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. ACQUIRE|{X} KW{A~I}{X}R{'}), V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. action|{ak{'}sh{x}n), n. tread|{tred), v., trod, trodden or trod, treading, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. road|{r{o~u}d), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. life|{l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives {l{a~i}vz), adj.

Among these two, one is beneficial and the other harmful.

among|{x} mung{'}), prep. these|{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|{t{u:}), n. one|{wun), adj. is|{iz), v. beneficial|{ben{'}{x} fish{'}{x}l), adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. other|{u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. harmful|{h{a:}rm{'}f{x}l), adj.

Who knows the reason why Heaven dislikes the first?

who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|{N{O~U}N), V. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

reason|{r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. why|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. heaven|{hev}{x}n), n.

DISLIKE|{DIS L{A~I}K{'}), V., -LIKED, -LIKING, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. first|{f{x:}rst), adj.

Therefore, even Sages find it difficult.

therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. even|{i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. SAGENITE|{SAJ{'}{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. find|{f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. it|{it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. difficult|{dif{'}i kult{'}-, -k{x}lt), adj.

The Way of Heaven is.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v.

◇ To win easily without struggle.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. win|(win), v., won, winning, n. easily|({i:}{z}{x} l{i:}, {i:}{z}{l}{i:}), adv. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. struggle|(strug{'}{x}l), v., -gled, -gling, n.

◇ To receive response well without making speeches.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. receive|(ri s{i:}v{'}), v., -ceived, -ceiving. response|(ri spon{'}), n. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. making|(m{e~i}{king), n. SPEECH|(SP{i:}CH), N.

◇ To naturally come without issuing an invitation.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. naturally|(nach{'}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{'}{r{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. ISSUE|(ISH{'}{U:} OR, ESP. BRIT., IS{'}{Y(U:}), N., V., -SUED, -SUING. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. invitation|(in{'})vi t{e~i}{sh{x}n), n.

◇ To plan and prepare well even though remaining still and empty.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. plan|(plan), n., v., planned, planning. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. prepare|(pri p{e:x}r{'}), v., -pared, -paring. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. even|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{D}{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. empty|(emp{'}{t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, v., -tied, -tying, n., pl. -ties.

◇ Heaven's net casts wide.

HEAVEN|(HEV{'}{X}N), N. net|(net), n., v., netted, netting. CASTRATE|(KAS{'}{TR{E~I}T), V., -TRATED, -TRATING, N. wide|(w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n.

◇ Though its meshes are loose nothing slips through.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. its|(its), pron. MESH|(MESH), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. loose|(l{u:}s), adj., looser, loosest, adv., v. loosed, losing. nothing|(nuth{'})ing, n. SLIPPY|(SLIP{'}{I:}), ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST. through|(thr{u:}), prep.

◇ [73c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{SI T{I:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{'}{UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{'})-, N.

◇ Daring To Act

daring|(d{e:x}r{'})ing, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n.

◇ Courage, if carried to [foolish] daring.

courage|(k{x:}r{'})ij, kur{'})-, n. if|(if), conj. CARRIAGE|(KAR{'})I; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'}{I:} I), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. foolish|(f{u:}{l}ish), adj. daring|(d{e:x}r{'})ing, n.

◇ leads to death.

LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{'}{O:F{'}), -OF{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ courage, if not carried to daring.

courage|(k{x:}r{'})ij, kur{'})-, n. if|(if), conj. not|(not), adv. CARRIAGE|(KAR{'})I; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'}{I:} I), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. daring|(d{e:x}r{'})ing, n.

◇ leads to life.

LEADOFF|(L{I:}D{'}{O:F{'}), -OF{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Either of these two things

either|({i:}{dh}{x}r, {a~i}{dh}{x}r), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. two|(t{u:}), n. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ is sometimes beneficial.

is|(iz), v. sometimes|(sum{'}{t{a~i}mz{'}), adv. beneficial|(ben{'}{x} fish{'}{x}l), adj.

◇ sometimes harmful.

sometimes|(sum{'}{t{a~i}mz{'}), adv. harmful|(h{a:}rm{'})f{x}l), adj.

◇ 'Why 'tis by heaven rejected.



why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. TIRYNS|(TIR{'})INZ), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. REJECTAMENTA|(RI JEK{'})T{X} MEN{'})T{X}), N.PL.

◇ Who has the reason detected?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{z}{x}n), n. DETECT|(DI TEKT{'}), V.T.

◇ Therefore the sage also regards it as difficult.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

also|({o:}l{'})s{o~u}), adv. REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}RD{'})LIS), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. difficult|(diff{'})i kult{'}, -k{x}lt), adj.

◇ The Heavenly Reason strives not.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heavenly|(hev{'}{x}n l{i:}), adj. reason|(r{i:}{z}{x}n), n. STRIVE|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{'})X)N OR STRIVED, STRIVING. not|(not), adv.

◇ but it is sure to conquer.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. sure|(sh{~ou}r, sh{x:}r), adj., surer, surest, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. conquer|(kong{'})k{x}r), v.t.

◇ It speaks not.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SPEAKING|(SP{i:}{KING), N. not|(not), adv.

◇ but it is sure to respond.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. sure|(sh{~ou}r, sh{x:}r), adj., surer, surest, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. respond|(ri spond{'}), v.i.

◇ It summons not.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. summons|(sum{'}{x}nz), n., pl. -monses, v. not|(not), adv.

◇ but it comes of itself.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. comes|(k{o~u}{m}{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'})i t{i:}z{'}), of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. itself|(it self{'}), pron.

◇ It works patiently.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{'})R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. PATIENT|(P{E~I}{SH{X}NT), N.

◇ but is sure in its designs.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. is|(iz), v. sure|(sh{~ou}r, sh{x:}r), adj., surer, surest, adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. its|(its), pron. DESIGNMENT|(DI Z{A~I}N{'})M{X}NT), N. OBS.

◇ Heaven's net is vast, so vast!

HEAVEN|(HEV{'}{X}N), N. net|(net), n., v., netted, netting. is|(iz), v. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ It is wide-meshed.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. WIDE-EYED|(W{A~I}D{'}){A~I}D{'}), ADJ.

◇ but it loses nothing.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LOSER|(L{U:}{Z}{X}R), N. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n.

◇ [73c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:}r{'})t{x}r, p{o~u}r{'})-, n.





◇ Daring to act means death
daring|(d{e:x}r{')ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**|(akt), n.
MEANNESS|(M(I:~)N{')NIS), N. **death**|(deth), n.
 ◇ daring not to act means life
daring|(d{e:x}r{')ing), n. **not**|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**|(akt), n.
MEANNESS|(M(I:~)N{')NIS), N. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ of these two one benefits one harms
 of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **these**|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adv.
 two|(t{u:};), n. **one**|(wun), adj. **BENEFIT**|(BEN{')}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **one**|(wun), adj.
HARMOST|(H{A:}R{')MOST), N.
 ◇ what Heaven hates who knows the reason
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **heaven**|(hev{')}{x}n), n.
HATEMONGER|(H{E~I}T{')MUNG{')G{X}R, -MONG{')-), N. **who**|(h{u:};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.
KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. **reason**|(r{f:i:}z{x}n), n.
 ◇ the Way of Heaven wins easily without a fight
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article.
way|(w{e~i:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{')}{x}n), n.
WINO|(W{A~I:}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. **easily**|({f:i:}z{x} l{i:}; i:z{')l{i:};), adv. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'),
with-), prep. a|({e~i:}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **fight**|(f{a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting.
 ◇ answers wisely without a word
ANSWERBACK|(AN{')S{X}R BAK{'), {A:}N{')-), N. **WISECRACK**|(W{A~I}Z{')KRAK{'), INFORMAL. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'),
with-), prep. a|({e~i:}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **word**|(w{x:rd}), n.
 ◇ comes quickly without a summons
comes|({k{o~u}'m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{')i t{f:i:}z{'). **quickly**|({kwik{')l{i:};), adv. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'), **with-),** prep.
 a|({e~i:}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **summons**|(sum{')}{x}nz), n., pl. -monses, v.
 ◇ plans ingeniously without a thought
PLANOSPORE|(PLAN{')}{X} SP{O:}R{'), -SP{O~U}R{'), N. BIOL. **INGENIOUS**|(IN J{l:}N{')Y{X}S), ADJ. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'),
with-), prep. a|({e~i:}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **thought**|(th{o:t}), n.
 ◇ the Net of Heaven is all-embracing
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article.
net|(net), n., v., netted, netting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{')}{x}n), n.
is|(iz), v. **all-embracing**|({o:}l{')em br{e~i}'sing), adj.
 ◇ its mesh is wide but nothing escapes.
its|(its), pron. **mesh**|(mesh), n. **is**|(iz), v. **wide**|(w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.
nothing|(nuth{')ing), n. **ESCAPEMENT**|(I SK{E~I}P{')M{X}NT), N.
 ◇ [73c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i:}),
 n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i:}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX**|(DUKS,
 D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}'S{')Z, DY{U:}'{-}, D{U:}'K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{')SIZ, D{~OU}K{')-).
 ◇ He who is brave in daring, is killed.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
 n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **brave**|(br{e~i}v), adj.,
 braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **daring**|(d{e:x}r{')ing), n.
is|(iz), v. **KILLDEER**|(KIL{')D{I:}R{'), N.
 ◇ He who is brave in not-daring, will live.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
 n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **brave**|(br{e~i}v), adj.,
 braver, bravest, n., v., braved, braving. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **NOT**|(NOT), ADV.
will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past
 sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or



would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living, live (l{a~i}v),
 adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.
 ◇ Of these two courses the one is profitable and the other harmful.
 of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **these**|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adv.
 two|(t{u:};), n. **COURSE**|(K{O:}R{')S{X}R, K{O~U}R{')-), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v.
profitable|(prof{')i t{x} b{x}l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
 consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
 before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. **other**|(u{dh}{')}{x}r), adj. **harmful**|(h{a:}rm{')}{x}l), adj.
 ◇ Who knows the cause of what heaven hates?
who|(h{u:};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article. **cause**|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. of|(uv, ov;
 unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron.
heaven|(hev{')}{x}n), n. **HATEMONGER**|(H{E~I}T{')MUNG{')G{X}R, -MONG{')-), N.
 ◇ It is the Way of heaven not to strive and yet be able to conquer:
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:};), definite article.
way|(w{e~i:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{')}{x}n), n. **not**|(not), adv.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **strive**|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{')}{x}n) or strived, striving.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed
 b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,
 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or
 (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **able**|({e~i}'{b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **conquer**|(kong{')k{x}r), v.t.
 ◇ not to speak and yet be able to respond:
not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **speak**|(sp{i:k}), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic)
 spoke; speaking. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv.
be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past
 sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were,
 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **able**|({e~i}'{b{x}l}), adj., abler,
 ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **respond**|(ri spond{')}, v.i.
 ◇ not to call and yet let things come of themselves:
not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **call**|(k{o:l}), v.t. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
 homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **let**|(let), v., let, letting, n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{')NIS), N. **come**|(kum), v.,
 came, come, coming, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **themselves**|({dh}{x}m selvz{'),
 {dh}em{')-), pron.pl.
 ◇ to be slow and yet be able to plan well.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st
 pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert
 or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert,
 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **slow**|(sl{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, v.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv.
be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is,
 pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj.
 be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been;
 pres. part. being. **able**|({e~i}'{b{x}l}), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
plan|(plan), n., v., planned, planning. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.
 ◇ Heaven's net is wide; though its meshes be far apart, nothing escapes.
HEAVEN|(HEV{')}{X}N), N. **net**|(net), n., v., netted, netting. **is**|(iz), v. **wide**|(w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv.,
 n. **though**|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **its**|(its), pron. **MESH**|(MESH), N. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and
 auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,





2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. far|(f{a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. apart|(t{x} p{a:}rt{}), adv. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n.

ESCAPEMENT|(I SK{E~I}P{}M{X}NT), N.

◇ [74c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. gl|(g{i:i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs.

HENPECKED|(HEN{}PEKT{}), ADJ.

◇ If the people were constant [in their behavior] and yet did not fear death.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. were|(w{x;r; unstressed w{x;r; Brit. also w{e:x;r}), v.

constant|(kon{}st{x}nt), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

behavior|(bi h{e~i}v{}y{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

yet|(yet), adv. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. fear|(f{f:i:}r), n. death|(deth), n.

◇ How could you use execution to intimidate them?

how|(hou), adv. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours,

obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using. n. execution|(ek{}si

ky{u:}{}sh{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. intimidate|(in tim{}i d{e~i}t{}), v.t., -dated, -dating.

them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ If you brought it about that the people were constant [in their behavior] and moreover feared death, and [we] took those who behaved in abnormal ways and killed them - who would dare act in this way?

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. brought|(br{o:t}),

v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. about|({x}

bout{}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4,

v., -pled, -pling. were|(w{x;r; unstressed w{x;r; Brit. also w{e:x;r}), v. constant|(kon{}st{x}nt), adj. in|(in), prep., adv.,

adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. behavior|(bi h{e~i}v{}y{x}r), n. and|(and;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. moreover|(m{o:r}{}o~u{}{}v{x}r, m{o~u}r-

m{o:r}{}o~u{}{}v{x}r, m{o~u}r{}-), adv. feared|(f{f:i:}rd), adj. Dial. death|(deth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,

esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. took|(t{~ou}k), v.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BEHAVE|(BI H{E~I}V{}), V., -HAVED,

-HAVING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. abnormal|(ab n{o:r}{}m{x}), adj. ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a

sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. KILLDEER|(KIL{}D{}R{}),

N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would|(w{o~u}ld), n. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring;

act|(akt), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. way|(w{e~i}),

n.

◇ If the people are constant and moreover necessarily fear death, then we constantly have the one in charge of executions.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed

{x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. constant|(kon{}st{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.

after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. moreover|(m{o:r}{}o~u{}{}v{x}r, m{o~u}r-

m{o:r}{}o~u{}{}v{x}r, m{o~u}r{}-), adv. necessarily|(nes{}{}s{e:x}r{}{}l{i:}, -ser{}{}-), adv.

fear|(f{f:i:}r), n. death|(deth), n. then|({dh}en), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective

us. CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{}ST{X}N TAN{}), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v.

and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl.

have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had;

pres. part. having. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

charge|(ch{a:rj}), v., charged, charging. n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),



prep. EXECUTIONER|(EK{}SI KY{U:}{}SH{X} N{X}R), N.

◇ Now killing people in place of the one in charge of executions, this [is like] cutting wood in place of the head carpenter.

now|(nou), adv. killing|(kil{}ing), n. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|(in),

prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,

esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,

inning. charge|(ch{a:rj}), v., charged, charging. n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. EXECUTIONER|(EK{}SI KY{U:}{}SH{X} N{X}R), N. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z);

adv. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. cutting|(kut{}ing), n.

wood|(w{~ou}d), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. head|(hed), n. carpenter|(k{a:r}{}p{x}n t{x}r), n.

◇ And of those who cut wood in place of the head carpenter, very few do not hurt their hands!

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. wood|(w{~ou}d), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v.,

placed, placing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. head|(hed), n.

carpenter|(k{a:r}{}p{x}n t{x}r), n. very|(ver{}i:), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does

or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part.

done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. hurt|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. their|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed

{dh}{x}r), pron. HANDRUB|(HAND{}RUB{}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

◇ [74c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang.

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{}NEK{}), N.

◇ WHEN the people are no longer afraid of death,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r;

unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LONGE|(LUNJ, LONJ), N., V., LONGED,

LONGEING. afraid|({x} fr{e~i}d{}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ Why scare them with the spectre of death?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. scare|(sk{e:x}r), v., scared, scaring. n. them|({dh}em; unstressed

{dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. spectre|(spek{}t{x}r), n. Chiefly Brit. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,

esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ If you could make the people always afraid of death,

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. always|({o:l}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. afraid|({x}

fr{e~i}d{}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ And they still persisted in breaking the law.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}),

pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. PERSIST|(P{X}R SIST{}), -

ZIST{}), V.I. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. breaking|(br{e~i}{}king), n. the|(stressed

{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

law|(l{o:}), n.

◇ Then you might with reason arrest and execute them.

then|({dh}en), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl.





you. might|(**m{a~i}t**), auxiliary v. with|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. reason|(**r{f{i}}z{x}n**), n. arrest|(**{x} rest{}**), v.t. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. execute|(**ek{'}si ky{u:}t{}**), v., -cuted, -cuting. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ And who would dare to break the law?

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{0~u}ld**), n. dare|(**d{e:x}r**), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to|(**t{u:}**); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. break|(**br{e~i}k**), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article. law|(**l{o:}**), n.

◇ Is not the Great Executor always there to kill?

is|(**iz**), v. not|(**not**), adv. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article. great|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. executor|(**ig zek{'}y{x} t{x}r** or, for 1, ek{'}si ky{u:}t{'}t{x}r), n. always|(**{o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z**), adv. there|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. to|(**t{u:}**); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. kill|(**kil**), v.t.

◇ To do the killing for the Great Executor

to|(**t{u:}**); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(**d{u:}**); unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article. killing|(**kil{'}ing**), n. for|(**{f{o:}**); unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article. great|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. executor|(**ig zek{'}y{x} t{x}r** or, for 1, ek{'}si ky{u:}t{'}t{x}r), n.

◇ Is to chop wood for a master carpenter.

is|(**iz**), v. to|(**t{u:}**); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. chop|(**chop**), v., chopped, chopping, n. wood|(**w{~ou}d**), n. for|(**{f{o:}**); unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. master|(**mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r**), n.

carpenter|(**k{a:}r{'}p{x}n t{x}r**), n.

◇ And you would be lucky indeed if you did not hurt your own hand!

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. you|(**y{u:}**); unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. would|(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{0~u}ld**), n.

be|(**b{i:}**); unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. lucky|(**luk{'}i:}**), adj., luckier, luckiest. indeed|(**in d{i:}d{}**), adv. if|(**if**), conj. you|(**y{u:}**); unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. did|(**did**), v. not|(**not**), adv. hurt|(**h{x}rt**), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. your|(**y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron. own|(**{o~u}n**), adj. hand|(**hand**), n.

◇ [74c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(**s{f{i:}}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{f{i:}}**), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(**d{f{i:}}**), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(**s{f{i:}}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|(LAT{'}V{i:}{X}N, L{A:}T{'}-), ADJ.

◇ When the people are not afraid of death, wherefore frighten them with death?

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article. people|(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. not|(**not**), adv. afraid|(**{x} fr{e~i}d{}**), adj. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. death|(deth), n. wherefore|(hw{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}- , -f{o~u}r{'}-), adv. frighten|(fr{a~i}t{'}n), v.t. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. with|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ Were the people always afraid of death, and were I able to arrest and put to death those who innovate, then who would dare?

were|(**w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article. people|(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. always|(**{o:}l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z**), adv. afraid|(**{x} fr{e~i}d{}**), adj. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. death|(deth), n. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic**



{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. were|(**w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. able|(**{e~i}{'}b{x}l**), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(**t{u:}**); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. arrest|(**{x} rest{}**), v.t. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. put|(**p{~ou}t**), v., put, putting, adj., n. to|(**t{u:}**); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n. those|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. innovate|(in{'}x v{e~i}t{}), v., -vated, -vating. then|(**{dh}en**), adv. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{0~u}ld**), n. dare|(**d{e:x}r**), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring;

◇ There is a regular executioner whose charge it is to kill.

there|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. is|(**iz**), v. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. regular|(reg{'}y{x} l{x}r), adj. executioner|(**ek{'}si ky{u:}{'}sh{x} n{x}r**), n. whose|(**h{u:}z**), pron. charge|(ch{a:rj}), v., charged, charging, n. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(**iz**), v. to|(**t{u:}**); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. kill|(**kil**), v.t.

◇ To kill on behalf of the executioner is what is described as chopping wood on behalf of the master carpenter.

to|(**t{u:}**); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. kill|(**kil**), v.t. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. behalf|(bi haf{'}- , -h{a:}f{'}), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article. executioner|(**ek{'}si ky{u:}{'}sh{x} n{x}r**), n. is|(**iz**), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(**iz**), v. DESCRIBE|(DI SKR{A~I}B{'}), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. CHOPPER|(CHOP{'}{X}R), N. wood|(**w{~ou}d**), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. behalf|(bi haf{'}- , -h{a:}f{'}), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article. master|(mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. carpenter|(k{a:}r{'}p{x}n t{x}r), n.

◇ In chopping wood on behalf of the master carpenter, there are few who escape hurting their own hands instead.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. CHOPPER|(CHOP{'}{X}R), N. wood|(**w{~ou}d**), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. behalf|(bi haf{'}- , -h{a:}f{'}), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); unstressed before a consonant **{dh}{x}**; unstressed before a vowel **{dh}{i:}**), definite article. master|(mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. carpenter|(k{a:}r{'}p{x}n t{x}r), n. there|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. are|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. escape|(i sk{e~i}p{'}), v., -caped, -caping, n., adj. HURTFUL|(H{X:}RT{'}F{X}L), ADJ. their|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. own|(**{o~u}n**), adj. HANDRUB|(HAND{'}RUB{'}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING. instead|(in sted{'}), adv.

◇ [74c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(**s{f{i:}}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{f{i:}}**), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r|(**{a:r}**), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(**el**), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

◇ When people do not fear death.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(**d{u:}**); unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(**not**), adv. fear|(**{f{i:}r**), n. death|(deth), n.

◇ How can they be threatened with death?

how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. be|(**b{i:}**); unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. THREATEN|(THRET{'}N), V.T. with|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ Suppose people fear death and still do not conform.

suppose|(s{x} p{0~u}z{'}), v., -posed, -posing. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. fear|(**{f{i:}r**), n. death|(deth), n. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic**





consonant, n), conj. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. conform|(k{x}n f{o:}rm{}), v.i.

Who would dare seize them and put them to death?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; seize|(s{i:}z), v., seized, seizing. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

There is always the Master Executioner who kills.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. always|({o:l}{w}{e-i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|(mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n. executioner|(ek{}si ky{u:}{}sh{x} n{x}r), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KILLING|(KIL{}ING), N.

To substitute for the Master Executioner in killing

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. substitute|(sub{}sti t{u:}t{}), -ty{u:}t{}), n., v., -tuted, -tuting, adj. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|(mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n. executioner|(ek{}si ky{u:}{}sh{x} n{x}r), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. killing|(kil{}ing), n.

Is like substituting for the Master Carpenter who carves.

is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. SUBSTITUTE|(SUB{}STI T{U:}T{}), -TY{U:}T{}), N., V., -TUTED, -TUTING, ADJ. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|(mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n. carpenter|(k{a:r}{}p{x}n t{x}r), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. killing|(kil{}ing), n.

Whoever substitutes for the Master Carpenter in carving

whoever|(h{u:} ev{}t{x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. SUBSTITUTE|(SUB{}STI T{U:}T{}), -TY{U:}T{}), N., V., -TUTED, -TUTING, ADJ. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|(mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n. carpenter|(k{a:r}{}p{x}n t{x}r), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. carving|(k{a:r}{}ving), n.

Rarely escapes injury to his hands.

rarely|(r{e:x}r{}i:), adv. ESCAPEMENT|(I SK{E~I}P{}M{X}NT), N. injury|(in{}j{x} r{}i:), n., pl. -juries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. HANDRUB|(HAND{}RUB{}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

[74c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{}TIV), ADJ. JIVY|(J{A~I}{}V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

Since the people do not fear death,

since|(sins), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. fear|(f{i:r}), n. death|(deth), n.

What is it for to frighten them with death?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. frighten|(fr{a~i}t{}n), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. death|(deth), n.

If the people fear death and I can catch and kill those who make trouble,

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. fear|(f{i:r}), n.



death|(deth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. catch|(kach), v., caught, catching, n., adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kill|(kil), v.t. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. trouble|(trub{}l), v., -bled, -

Who dares to make trouble?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DAREN'T|(D{E:X}R{}{X}NT), to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. trouble|(trub{}l), v., -bled, -bling, n.

There is always someone who is in charge of inflicting death.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. always|({o:l}{w}{e-i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. someone|(sum{}wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. charge|(ch{a:r}i), v., charged, charging, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. INFLICT|(IN FLIKT{}), V.T. death|(deth), n.

Inflicting death in place of those who are in charge of it can be described as hewing wood in place of a skillful carpenter. INFLICT|(IN FLIKT{}), V.T. death|(deth), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. charge|(ch{a:r}i), v., charged, charging, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DESCRIBE|(DI SKR{A~I}B{}), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. HEW|(HY{U:} OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}), V., HEWED, HEWED OR HEWN, HEWING. wood|(w{~ou}d), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

skillful|(skil{}f{x}l), adj. carpenter|(k{a:r}{}p{x}n t{x}r), n.

Of those who hew wood in place of skillful carpenters, few have not cut their own hands.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. hew|(hy{u:} or, often, y{u:}), v., hewed, hewed or hewn, hewing. wood|(w{~ou}d), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. skillful|(skil{}f{x}l), adj. CARPENTERING|(K{A:}R{}P{X}N T{X}R ING), N.

few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. not|(not), adv. cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

own|({o~u}n), adj. HANDRUB|(HAND{}RUB{}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

[74c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOUlish|(G{U:}{}LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R{}{X} M{l:}N{}), N. PHARM.

If men are not afraid to die,

if|(if), conj. men|(men), n. are|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. afraid|({x} fr{e~i}d{}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.

It is of no avail to threaten them with death.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Who dares to make trouble?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DAREN'T|(D{E:X}R{}{X}NT), to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. trouble|(trub{}l), v., -bled, -bling, n.





is|(iz), v. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. avail|({x} v{e~i}l{}), v.t. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. threaten|(thret{}n), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ If men live in constant fear of dying.

if|(if), conj. men|(men), n. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living, live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. constant|(kon{}st{x}nt), adj. fear|(f{i:r}), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. dying|(d{a~i}{}ing), adj.

◇ And if breaking the law means that a man will be killed.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. if|(if), conj. breaking|(br{e~i}{}king), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

law|(l{o:}), n. MEANNESS|(M{l:i;}N{}NIS), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. KILLDEER|(KIL{}D{l:;}R{}), N.

◇ Who will dare to break the law?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. break|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. law|(l{o:}), n.

◇ There is always an official executioner.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. always|({o:l}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. official|({x} fish{}{x}l), n. executioner|(ek{}{}si ky{u:}{}sh{x}n{x}r), n.

◇ If you try to take his place.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ It is like trying to be a master carpenter and cutting wood.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. trying|(tr{a~i}{}ing), adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. master|(mas{}{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n. carpenter|(k{a:}r{}p{x}n t{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

cutting|(kut{}ing), n. wood|(w{~ou}d), n.

◇ If you try to cut wood like a master carpenter, you will only hurt your hand.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. wood|(w{~ou}d), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. master|(mas{}{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n. carpenter|(k{a:}r{}p{x}n t{x}r), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. only|({o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv. hurt|(h{x}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. you|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. hand|(hand), n.

◇ [74c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho



c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans{l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

LOITER|(LOI{}T{}X}R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ People may not be afraid of death.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. afraid|({x} fr{e~i}d{}), adj. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

death|(deth), n.

◇ Why should we intimidate them with the threat of death?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. intimidate|(in tim{}i d{e~i}t{}), v.t., -dated, -dating. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. threat|(thret), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ If people are generally afraid of death.

if|(if), conj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. generally|(jen{}{}x}r l{i:}), adv. afraid|({x} fr{e~i}d{}), adj. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ And we are able to seize the exceptions and to kill them.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. able|({e~i}{}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. seize|(s{i:}z), v., seized, seizing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. EXCEPTIONAL|(IK SEP{}SH{} NL), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. kill|(kil), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Why would anyone still disregard the death penalty?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. anyone|(en{}{}i wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. disregard|(dis{}ri g{a:}rd{}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. death|(deth), n. penalty|(pen{}{}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ The Lord of Killing does kill from time to time.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. lord|(l{o:r}d), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. killing|(kil{}ing), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. kill|(kil), v.t. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ Yet anyone who kills in his place

yet|(yet), adv. anyone|(en{}{}i wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KILLING|(KIL{}ING), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ Is like someone who takes the place of the master carpenter and uses his sharp tools.

is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. someone|(sum{}{}wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TAKER-IN|(T{E~i}{}K{}X}R IN{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. master|(mas{}{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n. carpenter|(k{a:}r{}p{x}n t{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{}Z{}X}R FREN{}L{i:}), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. TOOLROOM|(T{U:}{}L{}R{}U:}M{}), -R{~O}M{}), N.





◇ It is unlikely that he can avoid hurting his own hands.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. unlikely|(un l{a~i}k{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can, pres. sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. avoid|({x} void{}), v.t. HURTFUL|(H{X:}RT{}F{X}L), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. HANDRUB|(HAND{}RUB{}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

◇ [74c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}{}S{X}), Z{X}, K{O:}{}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.
◇ The people are not afraid of death; what is the purpose of using death to frighten them?
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x;r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. afraid|({x} fr{e~i}d{}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. purpose|(p{x:r}{}'p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. USHERETTE|(USH{}{}RET{}), N. death|(deth), n. to|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. frighten|(fr{a~i}t{}), n., v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. ◇ However, if the people are afraid of death, and very few people violate the law, catch and execute these criminals, and who will dare to do it again?

however|(hou ev{}'{}x)r), adv. if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x;r, {a:r}), n. afraid|({x} fr{e~i}d{}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. very|(ver{}'{}i:}), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. violate|(v{a~i}{}'l{e~i}t{}), v.t., -lated, -lating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. law|(l{o:}), n. catch|(kach), v., caught, catching, n., adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. execute|(ek{}'si ky{u:}t{}), v., -cuted, -cutting. these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. CRIMINALIZE|(KRIM{}{}NL {A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. again|({x} gen{}', {x} g{e~i}n{}), adv.

◇ Killing people is the job of the heavens.
killing|(kil{}'ing), n. people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. job|(job), n., v., jobbed, jobbing. adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HEAVENLY|(HEV{}{}NL{i:}), ADJ.
◇ If you take over the job of the heavens, it is like carving wood for the carpenter.
if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking. n. over|({o~u}{}'v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. job|(job), n., v., jobbed, jobbing. adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};



unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HEAVENLY|(HEV{}{}NL{i:}), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. carving|(k{a:r}{}'ving), n. wood|(w{~ou}d), n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed {f{x}r}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. carpenter|(k{a:r}{}'p{x}n t{x}r), n.

◇ If you carve wood for the carpenter, it is rare that you will not hurt your own hand.
if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. carve|(k{a:r}{}v), v., carved, carving. wood|(w{~ou}d), n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed {f{x}r}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. carpenter|(k{a:r}{}'p{x}n t{x}r), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. rare|(r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. hurt|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. hand|(hand), n.

◇ [74c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, THE FAULT OF COERCION
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O:L}{}R{X}S, WOL{}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}R{}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{}; N. G{O:}R{}M{X}N D{I:}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. N. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fault|({f{o:}l{}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. coercion|(k{o~u}{}'{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ When the people do not fear death, of what use is it to overawe them with it as a penalty?
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. fear|(f{f:i:}r), n. death|(deth), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using. n. is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. overawe|({o~u}{}'v{x}r {o:}{}), v.t., -awed, -awing. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. penalty|(pen{}'t{}i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ And if they were always held in fear of death, and I could lay my hand upon all evil doers and slay them, would I dare to do it?
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. if|(if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. always|({o:}l{}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. held|(held), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. fear|(f{f:i:}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. lay|(l{e~i}), v., laid, laying. n. my|(m{a~i}), pron. hand|(hand), n. upon|({x} pon{}', {x} p{o:}n{}'), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. evil|({i:}{}'v{x}l), adj. DOER|(D{U:}{}{}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. slay|(sl{e~i}), v., slew, slain, slaying. n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs.





or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ There is always the Great Executioner!

there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|{iz}, v. always|{(o:){l}{w}{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}, adv.

the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}},

definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

executioner|{ek{}si ky{u:}{}sh{x} n{x}r}, n.

◇ For one to usurp that office is like a novice cutting out the work of a great architect.

for|{(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. one|{wun}, adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep.

usurp|{y{u:} s{x:}rp{}', -z{x:}rp{}'}, v.t. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

office|{(o:){f}is, of{}'is}, n. is|{iz}, v. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

al|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. novice|{nov{}'is}, n. cutting|{kut{}'ing}, n. out|{out}, adv. the|{(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. work|{w{x:}rk}, n., adj., v.,

worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,

{x}}, prep. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great,

interj. architect|{(a:}{r}{}ki tekt{}'), n.

◇ Such an one rarely fails to cut his own hands!

such|{such}, adj. an|{(x)n; when stressed an}, indefinite article. one|{wun}, adj. rarely|{r{e:x}r{}'l{i:}}, adv.

FAILLE|{F{A~I}L, F{E~I}L; FR. FA{}'Y{X}}, N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. cut|{kut}, v., cut, cutting, adj., n.

his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. own|{(o~u)n}, adj. HANDRUB|{HAND{}'RUB{}'}, V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

◇ [74c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-}, n.

JAMBSTONE|{JAM{}'ST{O~U}N{}'}, N. MASONRY. LEGES|{L{I:}{}'I:}Z; LAT. LE{}'GES}, N.

◇ The people do not fear death.

the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

people|{p{i:}{}'p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing.

1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd

did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}, adv. fear|{(f{i:}r; n.

death|{deth}, n.

◇ to what purpose is it to (try to) frighten them with death?

to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron.

purpose|{p{x:}r{}'p{x}s}, n., v., -posed, -posing. is|{iz}, v. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom.

they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. try|{tr{a~i}}, v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries.

to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. frighten|{fr{a~i}t{}'n}, v.t. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. death|{deth}, n.

◇ If the people were always in awe of death, and I could always seize those who do wrong, and put them to death, who

would dare to do wrong?

if|{if}, conj. the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite

article. people|{p{i:}{}'p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. were|{w{x:}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also

w{e:x}r}, v. always|{(o:){l}{w}{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}, adv. in|{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. awe|{(o:)}, n.,

v., awed, awing. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. death|{deth}, n.

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. i|{(a~i)}, n., pl. i's or

is, i's or is. could|{(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. always|{(o:){l}{w}{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}, adv. seize|{s{i:}z}, v.,

seized, seizing. those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest

or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst,

3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. wrong|{r{o:}ng, rong}, adj. and|{and;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. put|{p{~ou}t}, v., put, putting,

adj., n. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep.

death|{deth}, n. who|{(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed

w{x}d), v. would {w{o~u}ld), n. dare|{d{e:x}r}, v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to|{t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers.



do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st

pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos,

do's. wrong|{r{o:}ng, rong}, adj.

◇ There is always One who presides over the infliction of death.

there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|{iz}, v. always|{(o:){l}{w}{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}, adv. one|{wun},

adj. who|{(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PRESIDENTSHIP|{PREZ{}'I D{X}NT SHIP{}'},

N. CHIEFLY BRIT. over|{(o~u){}v{x}r}, prep. the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. infliction|{(in flik{}'sh{x}n), n. of|{(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. death|{deth}, n.

◇ He who would inflict death in the room of him who so presides over it may be described as hewing wood instead of a

great carpenter.

he|{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|{(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would {w{o~u}ld), n.

inflict|{(in flikt{}'), v.t. death|{deth}, n. in|{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. room|{(r{u:}m, r{~ou}m), n. of|{(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. him|{(him)}, pron. who|{(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective

whom. so|{(s{o~u}), adv. PRESIDENTSHIP|{PREZ{}'I D{X}NT SHIP{}'}, N. CHIEFLY BRIT. over|{(o~u){}v{x}r}, prep. it|{(it)},

pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. may|{(m{e~i}), auxiliary v.,

pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|{(b{i:}; unstressed

b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,

2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or

(Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DESCRIBE|{(DI SKR{A~I}B{}'), V.T., -SCRIBED,

-SCRIBING. as|{(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. HEW|{(HY{U:} OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}), V., HEWED, HEWED OR HEWN, HEWING.

wood|{w{~ou}d), n. instead|{(in sted{}'), adv. of|{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x)}, prep. a|{(e~i)},

n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

carpenter|{(k{a:}r{}'p{x}n t{x}r), n.

◇ Seldom is it that he who undertakes the hewing, instead of the great carpenter, does not cut his own hands!

seldom|{sel{}'d{x}m}, adv. is|{iz}, v. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or

theirs, obj. them; n. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron.,

nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{(h{u:}), pron.; possessive

whose; objective whom. UNDERTAKER|{(UN{}'D{X}R T{E~I}{}'K{X}R FOR 1; UN{}'D{X}R T{E~I}{}'K{X}R FOR 2), N.

the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

HEW|{(HY{U:} OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}), V., HEWED, HEWED OR HEWN, HEWING. instead|{(in sted{}'), adv. of|{(uv, ov; unstressed

{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

carpenter|{(k{a:}r{}'p{x}n t{x}r), n. does|{(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|{(not), adv. cut|{(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n.

his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. own|{(o~u)n}, adj. HANDRUB|{HAND{}'RUB{}'}, V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

◇ [74c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|{s{i:)}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:)}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-}, n.

DAVENPORT|{(DAV{}'X)N P{O~U}RT{}', -P{O~U}RT{}'}, N. HINTERLAND|{(HIN{}'T{X}R LAND{}'}, N.

◇ In their misery, the people no longer fear death, so how can you threaten them even with death?

in|{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron.

misery|{miz{}'r{i:)}, n., pl. -eries. the|{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x});

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{(p{i:}{}'p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -

pling. no|{(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LONGE|{(LUN, LON)}, N., V., LONGED, LONGEING.

fear|{(f{i:}r), n. death|{deth}, n. so|{(s{o~u}), adv. how|{(hou), adv. can|{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v.

and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could,

2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and

participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can

(kan), n., v., canned, canning. you|{(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl.

you; n., pl. yous. threaten|{(thret{}'n), v.t. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.





even|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. with|(**with**, **wi{dh}**), prep. death|(**deth**), n.
 ◇ Let the people fear death always.
 let|(**let**), v., let, letting, n. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. people|(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 fear|(**f{i:}r**), n. death|(**deth**), n. always|(**{o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z**), adv.
 ◇ then if we seize those who follow sinister ways
 then|(**{dh}en**), adv. if|(**if**), conj. we|(**w{i:}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. seize|(**s{i:}z**), v., seized, seizing. those|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.
 follow|(**f{o:l}{'}o~u**), v.t. sinister|(**sin{'}st{x}r**), adj. ways|(**w{e~i}z**), n. (**used with a sing. v.**)
 ◇ and put them to death.
 and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. put|(**p{~ou}t**), v., put, putting, adj., n.
 them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. death|(**deth**), n.
 ◇ no one will dare live such lives.
 no|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(**wun**), adj. will|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. dare|(**d{e:x}r**), v., dared or (**Archaic**) durst; dared; daring; live|(**liv**), v., lived (**livd**), living, live (**l{a~i}v**), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. such|(**such**), adj. lives|(**l{a~i}vz**), n.
 ◇ The Executioner's killing is perennial, it's true.
 the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. EXECUTIONER|(**EK{'}SI KY{u:}{'}SH{X} N{X}R**), N. killing|(**kil{'}ing**), n. is|(**iz**), v. perennial|(**p{x} ren{'}{i:} {x}l**), adj. it's|(**its**), true|(**tr{u:}**), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.
 ◇ But to undertake the killing yourself -
 but|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. undertake|(**un{'}d{x}r t{e~i}k{'}**), v., -took, -taken, -taking. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. killing|(**kil{'}ing**), n. yourself|(**y{~ou}r self{'}; y{o:}r-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-**), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}).
 ◇ that's like trying to carve lumber for a master carpenter.
 that's|(**{dh}ats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts**), like|(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. trying|(**tr{a~i}{'}ing**), adj. to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. carve|(**k{a:}rv**), v., carved, carving.
 lumber|(**lum{'}b{x}r**), n. for|(**f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. master|(**mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r**), n. carpenter|(**k{a:}r{'}p{x}n t{x}r**), n.
 ◇ Try to carve lumber for a master carpenter
 try|(**tr{a~i}**), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. carve|(**k{a:}rv**), v., carved, carving.
 lumber|(**lum{'}b{x}r**), n. for|(**f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. master|(**mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r**), n. carpenter|(**k{a:}r{'}p{x}n t{x}r**), n.
 ◇ and you'll soon have blood on your hands.
 and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. you'll|(**y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}**), y{x}l), soon|(**s{u:n}**), adv., -er, -est. have|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. blood|(**blud**), n. on|(**on, {o:n}**), prep. your|(**y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r**), pron.
 HANDRUB|(**HAND{'}RUB{'}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.**
 ◇ [74c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang
 c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's translation|(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n.
 CHICHI|(**SH{l:}{'}SH{l:}{'}), ADJ. HSIANG|(**SHY{A:}NG**), ADJ.
 ◇ If the majority of people do not fear death.
 if|(**if**), conj. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. majority|(**m{x} j{o:}r{'}i t{i:}, -jor{'}-)**, n., pl. -ties. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. people|(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did,**



past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(**not**), adv. fear|(**f{i:}r**), n. death|(**deth**), n.
 ◇ Why use killing to intimidate them?
 why|(**hw{a~i}, w{a~i}**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. use|(**v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s**), v., used, using, n. killing|(**kil{'}ing**), n. to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. intimidate|(**in tim{'}i d{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -dated, -dating. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.**
 ◇ If the majority of people do fear death.
 if|(**if**), conj. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. majority|(**m{x} j{o:}r{'}i t{i:}, -jor{'}-)**, n., pl. -ties. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. people|(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.
 fear|(**f{i:}r**), n. death|(**deth**), n.
 ◇ Those who act perversely -
 those|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. act|(**akt**), n. PERVERSE|(**P{X}R V{X:}RS{'}), ADJ.**
 ◇ I can arrest and kill them.
 i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. can|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. arrest|(**{x} rest{'}), v.t. and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. kill|(**kil**), v.t. them|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.**
 ◇ Who would dare then?
 who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{o~u}ld**), n.
 dare|(**d{e:x}r**), v., dared or (**Archaic**) durst; dared; daring; then|(**{dh}en**), adv.
 ◇ The Executioner is always the one in charge of killing.
 the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. executioner|(**ek{'}si ky{u:}{'}sh{x} n{x}r**), n. is|(**iz**), v. always|(**{o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z**), adv. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. one|(**wun**), adj. in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. charge|(**ch{a:}rj**), v., charged, charging, n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. killing|(**kil{'}ing**), n.
 ◇ To kill in place of the Executioner
 to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. kill|(**kil**), v.t. in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. place|(**pl{e~i}s**), n., v., placed, placing. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. executioner|(**ek{'}si ky{u:}{'}sh{x} n{x}r**), n.
 ◇ Is to chop wood in place of a master carpenter.
 is|(**iz**), v. to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. chop|(**chop**), v., chopped, chopping, n. wood|(**w{~ou}d**), n. in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. place|(**pl{e~i}s**), n., v., placed, placing. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. master|(**mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r**), n. carpenter|(**k{a:}r{'}p{x}n t{x}r**), n.
 ◇ To chop wood in place of a master carpenter.
 to|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. chop|(**chop**), v., chopped, chopping, n. wood|(**w{~ou}d**), n. in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. place|(**pl{e~i}s**), n., v., placed, placing. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. master|(**mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r**), n. carpenter|(**k{a:}r{'}p{x}n t{x}r**), n.
 ◇ One can hardly avoid injuring one's own hand.
 one|(**wun**), adj. can|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. hardly|(**h{a:}rd{'}{i:}**),





adv. avoid|({x} void{}), v.t. **INJURE**|(IN{})(X)R), V.T., -JURED, -JURING. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **own**|({o~u)n), adj. **hand**|(hand), n.

◇ [74c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans}{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

ELL|({EL), N. **m**|({em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**|({KEM}{X:}R){I:}, K(X) M(X:R){-}, N.

◇ **The people do not fear death.**

the|({stressed}{dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant}{dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel}{dh}{i:}**),**

definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{'}}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|({d{u:}; **unstressed d}{~ou},**

d}{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|({not}), adv. **fear**|({f{i:}r), n. **death**|({deth), n.

◇ **Why threaten them with death?**

why|({hw}{a~i}, **w}{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **threaten**|({thret}{'}n), v.t. **them**|({{dh}em; **unstressed}{dh}{x}m,****

{x}m), pron. **with**|({with, **wi}{dh)n), prep. **death**|({deth), n.**

◇ **Suppose the people always fear death.**

suppose|({s{x} p{o~u}z{}'), v., -posed, -posing. **the**|({stressed}{dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant}{dh}{x}; **unstressed****

before a vowel}{dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{'}}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **always**|({{o:}l{}'w{e~i}z, -

w}{i:}z), adv. **fear|({f{i:}r), n. **death**|({deth), n.**

◇ **One who does strange things (ch'i).**

one|({wun), adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v.

strange|({str{e~i}nj), adj., stranger, strangest, adv. **THINGNESS**|({THING}{'}NIS), N. **CEYLONESE**|({S{i:}{'}}L{X} N{i:}z{}'), -

N{i:}S{}), S{E~l}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

◇ **I shall seize and kill.**

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **shall**|({shal; **unstressed sh}{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**)**

Then who dares [to do strange things]?

then|({{dh}en), adv. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DAREN'T**|({D{E:}X){'}{X}NT), **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t}{~ou}, t}{x}), prep. **do**|({d{u:}; **unstressed d}{~ou}, d}{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**)****

THINGNESS|({THING}{'}NIS), N.

◇ **Killing is carried out by the executioner.**

kill|({kil}{'}ing), n. **is**|({iz), v. **CARRIAGE**|({KAR}{'}IJ; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{}{'}{I:}IJ), N. **out**|({out), adv. **by**|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|({stressed}{dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant}{dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel}{dh}{i:}**), definite article. **executioner**|({ek{}{'}si ky{u:}{'}}sh{x} n{x}r), n.**

◇ **To replace the executioner and kill.**

to|({t{u:}; **unstressed t}{~ou}, t}{x}), prep. **replace**|({ri pl{e~i}s{}'), v.t., -placed, -placing. **the**|({stressed}{dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant}{dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel}{dh}{i:}**), definite article.****

executioner|({ek{}{'}si ky{u:}{'}}sh{x} n{x}r), n. **and**|({and; **unstressed}{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kill**|({kil), v.t.**

◇ **Is like chopping wood in place of the master carpenter.**

is|({iz), v. **like**|({l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

CHOPPER|({CHOP}{'}X)R), N. **wood**|({w{~ou}d), n. **in**|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

place|({pl{e~i}s}), n., v., placed, placing. **of**|({uv, ov; **unstressed}{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.**

the|({stressed}{dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant}{dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel}{dh}{i:}**),**

definite article. **master**|({mas{}{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}}st{x}r), n. **carpenter**|({k{a:}r{}{'}p{x}n t{x}r), n.

◇ **To chop wood in place of the master carpenter.**

to|({t{u:}; **unstressed t}{~ou}, t}{x}), prep. **chop**|({chop), v., chopped, chopping, n. **wood**|({w{~ou}d), n.**

in|({in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **place**|({pl{e~i}s}), n., v., placed, placing. **of**|({uv, ov; **unstressed**



{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the|({stressed}{dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant}{dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel}{dh}{i:}**), definite article. **master**|({mas{}{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}}st{x}r), n. **carpenter**|({k{a:}r{}{'}p{x}n t{x}r), n.****

◇ **Rarely one does not hurt one's own hand.**

rarely|({r{e:}x{}{'}l{i:}), adv. **one**|({wun), adj. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|({not}), adv.

hurt|({h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. **ONE**|({WUN), ADJ. **own**|({{o~u}n), adj. **hand**|({hand), n.

◇ [74c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans}{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

lee|({l{i:}), n. **sun**|({sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**|({KEM}{X:}R){I:}, K(X) M(X:R){-}, N. **OREXIS**|({{O:} REK{}{'}SIS, {O~U} REK{}{'}-), N. **PSYCHOL**.

◇ **If people [are driven to such extreme that they] are no longer afraid of death, then what is the point of frightening them with the threat of death?**

if|({if), conj. **people**|({p{i:}{'}}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({{a:r; **unstressed}{x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **driven**|({driv{}{'}x)n), v. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t}{~ou}, t}{x}), prep. **such**|({such), adj. **extreme**|({ik str{i:}m{}'), adj., -trem, -tremest, n. **that**|({{dh}at; **unstressed}{dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. **them**. **are**|({{a:r; **unstressed}{x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.********

LONGE|({LUN), LON), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. **afraid**|({x fr{e~i}d{}'), adj. **of**|({uv, ov; **unstressed}{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|({deth), n. **then**|({{dh}en), adv. **what**|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw}{x}t, w}{x}t), pron. **is**|({iz), v. **the**|({stressed}{dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant}{dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel}{dh}{i:}**),******

definite article. **point**|({point), n. **of**|({uv, ov; **unstressed}{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.**

FRIGHTENED|({FR{A~I}T{}{'}ND), ADJ. **them**|({{dh}em; **unstressed}{dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **with**|({with, **wi}{dh}), prep.****

the|({stressed}{dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant}{dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel}{dh}{i:}**), definite article.**

threat|({thret), n. **of**|({uv, ov; **unstressed}{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|({deth), n.**

◇ **[Someone may get the idea] "If I frequently scare people with the [terror of] death, and I would also make sure to arrest**

and execute disobedient ones to enforce it.

someone|({sum{}{'}wun{}'), -w{x}n), pron. **may**|({m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **get**|({get), v., got or (**Archaic**) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **the**|({stressed}{dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant}{dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel}{dh}{i:}**), definite article. **idea**|({{a~i} d{i:}{'}}{x}, {a~i} d{i:}{'}}{x}{'}), n. **if**|({if), conj. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **frequently**|({fr{i:}{'}}kw{x}nt l{i:}), adv.**

scare|({sk{e:x}r), v., scared, scaring, n. **people**|({p{i:}{'}}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **with**|({with, **wi}{dh}), prep.**

the|({stressed}{dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant}{dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel}{dh}{i:}**), definite article.**

terror|({ter{}{'}x}r), n. **of**|({uv, ov; **unstressed}{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|({deth), n. **and**|({and; **unstressed}{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **i**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **would**|({w{~ou}d; **unstressed w}{x}d), v. **would**|({{o:}l{}{'}s{o~u}), adv. **make**|({m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n.******

sure|({sh{~ou}r, sh{x:}r), adj., surer, surest, adv. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t}{~ou}, t}{x}), prep. **arrest**|({x rest{}'), v.t. **and**|({and; **unstressed}{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **execute**|({ek{}{'}si ky{u:}t{}'), v., -cuted, -cuting.****

disobedient|({dis{}{'}{x} b{i:}{'}}d{i:}{'}}{x}nt), adj. **ONEROUS**|({ON{}{'}X)R {X}S, {O~U}{'}N{X}R-), ADJ. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed**

t}{~ou}, t}{x}), prep. **enforce|({en f{o:}rs{}', -f{o~u}rs{}'), v.t., -forced, -forcing. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its**

or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Subsequently, who would dare [to go against me]?" [This is rash and improper!]**

SUBSEQUENT|({SUB{}{'}SI KW{X}NT), ADJ. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

would|({w{~ou}d; **unstressed w}{x}d), v. **would**|({w{~ou}ld), n. **dare**|({d{e:x}r), v., dared or (**Archaic**) durst;**

dared; daring; to|({t{u:}; **unstressed t}{~ou}, t}{x}), prep. **go**|({g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes,**

interj., adj. **against|({{x} genst{}', {x} g{e~i}nst{}'), prep. **me**|({m{i:}), pron. **this**|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl.**

these|({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|({iz), v. **rash**|({rash), adj. -er, -est. **and**|({and; **unstressed}{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **improper**|({im prop{}{'}x}r), adj.**

◇ **Killings should be carried out by the naturally right administrator.**

KILLING|({KIL{}{'}ING), N. **should**|({sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|({b{i:}; **unstressed b}{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CARRIAGE**|({KAR{}{'}IJ; FOR 9**

◇ **Killings should be carried out by the naturally right administrator.**

KILLING|({KIL{}{'}ING), N. **should**|({sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|({b{i:}; **unstressed b}{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CARRIAGE**|({KAR{}{'}IJ; FOR 9**

KILLING|({KIL{}{'}ING), N. **should**|({sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|({b{i:}; **unstressed b}{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CARRIAGE**|({KAR{}{'}IJ; FOR 9**

KILLING|({KIL{}{'}ING), N. **should**|({sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|({b{i:}; **unstressed b}{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CARRIAGE**|({KAR{}{'}IJ; FOR 9**

KILLING|({KIL{}{'}ING), N. **should**|({sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|({b{i:}; **unstressed b}{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CARRIAGE**|({KAR{}{'}IJ; FOR 9**





ALSO KAR{ }{i:} IJ), N. out(out), adv. by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. naturally(nach{ }{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x}l l{i:}, nach{ }{r}{x} l{i:}, -r{x}l l{i:}), adv. right(r{f{a~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. administrator(ad min{ }{x} str{e~i}{ }t{x}r), n.

Whoever, other than the appropriate administrator commits killing [is under no circumstance] justifiable, for he[] has thus transgressed his appropriate role;

whoever(h{u:} ev{ }{x}r), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. other(u{dh}{ }{x}r), adj. than({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. appropriate(adj. {x} pr{ o~u }{ }pr{ i: } it; v. {x} pr{ o~u }{ }pr{ i: } e~i{ }t{ }), adj., v., -ated, -ating. administrator(ad min{ }{x} str{e~i}{ }t{x}r), n. COMMITMENT(k{k} MIT{ }M{X}N'), N. killing(kil{ }'ing), n. is(iz), v. under(un{ }d{x}r), prep. no(n{ o~u }), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. circumstance(s{s{x:r}{k}{x}m stans{ }') or, esp. Brit., -st{x}ns), n., v., -stanced, -stancing. justifiable(jus{ }t{x} f{a~i}{ }{x} b{x}l, jus{ }t{x} f{a~i}{ }), adj. for(f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. he(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. thus({dh}us), adv. TRESPASS(TRES{ }P{X}S, -PAS), N. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. appropriate(adj. {x} pr{ o~u }{ }pr{ i: } it; v. {x} pr{ o~u }{ }pr{ i: } e~i{ }t{ }), adj., v., -ated, -ating. role(r{ o~u }), n.

It is just as improper as an apprentice carver tampers with his master's work; it(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is(iz), v. just(just), adj. as(az; unstressed a{x}z), adv. improper(im prop{ }{x}r), adj. as(az; unstressed a{x}z), adv. an({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. apprentice({x} pren{ }tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. CARVEN(k{A:}R{ }V{X}N), ADJ. ARCHAIC. TAMPERPROOF(TAM{ }P{X}R PR{U:}F{ }), ADJ. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. MASTER(MAS{ }T{X}R, M{A:}ST{X}R), N. work(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

Hardly any apprentice carver, who tampers with his master's work, can avoid hurting his own hands. hardly(h{a:}rd{ }l{i:}), adv. any(en{ }{i:}), adj. apprentice({x} pren{ }tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. CARVEN(k{A:}R{ }V{X}N), ADJ. ARCHAIC. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TAMPERPROOF(TAM{ }P{X}R PR{U:}F{ }), ADJ. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. MASTER(MAS{ }T{X}R, M{A:}ST{X}R), N. work(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can(kan), n., v., canned, canning. avoid({x} void{ }), v.t. HURTFUL(H{X:}RT{ }F{X}L), ADJ. his(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own({ o~u }), adj. HANDRUB(HAND{ }RUB{ }), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

[74c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE(T{I:}{ }M{X} N{A~I}T{ }), N. CONFUTE(K{X}N FY{U:T}{ }), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY(TRAM{ }W{E~I}{ }), N.

When the people are not afraid of death, why scare them with the specter of death? when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people(p{ i: }{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not(not), adv. afraid({x} fr{e~i}d{ }), adj. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death(deth), n. why(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. scare(sk{e:x}r), v., scared, scaring, n. them({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. specter(spek{ }t{x}r), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death(deth), n.

If you could make the people always afraid of death, and when someone persisted in breaking the law, then we might arrest and execute him, and who would dare to break the law? if(if), conj. you(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. could(k{f~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. make(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people(p{ i: }{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. always({o:}l{ }w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. afraid({x}



fr{e~i}d{ }), adj. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death(deth), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. someone(sum{ }'wun{ }, -w{x}n), pron. PERSIST(P{X}R SIST{ }, -ZIST{ }), V.I. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. breaking(br{e~i}{ }king), n. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. law(l{ o: }), n. then({dh}en), adv. we(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. might(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. arrest({x} rest{ }), v.t. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. execute(ek{ }si ky{u:}t{ }), v., -cuted, -cutting. him(him), pron. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would(w{f~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{ o~u }d), n. dare(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. break(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. law(l{ o: }), n.

Is not the great executor always there to kill? is(iz), v. not(not), adv. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. executor(ig zek{ }y{x} t{x}r or, for 1, ek{ }si ky{u:}t{x}r), n. always({o:}l{ }w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. there({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. kill(kil), v.t.

If we want to do the killing for the great executor, this is like to chop wood for a master carpenter. if(if), conj. we(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. want(wont, w{ o: }nt), v.t. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. killing(kil{ }'ing), n. for(f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. executor(ig zek{ }y{x} t{x}r or, for 1, ek{ }si ky{u:}t{x}r), n. this({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z), adv. is(iz), v. like(l{f{a~i}k }, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. chop(chop), v., chopped, chopping, n. wood(w{f~ou}d), n. for(f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. master(mas{ }t{x}r, m{a:}st{x}r), n. carpenter(k{a:}r{ }p{x}n t{x}r), n.

To chop wood for a master carpenter: we would be lucky indeed if we did not hurt our own hand. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. chop(chop), v., chopped, chopping, n. wood(w{f~ou}d), n. for(f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. master(mas{ }t{x}r, m{a:}st{x}r), n. carpenter(k{a:}r{ }p{x}n t{x}r), n. we(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. would(w{f~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{ o~u }d), n. be(b{i:}; unstressed b{ i: }, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. lucky(luk{ }{i:}), adj., luckier, luckiest. indeed(in d{i:}d{ }), adv. if(if), conj. we(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. did(did), v. not(not), adv. hurt(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. our(ou{x:}r, ou{ }x:r); unstressed {a:}r), pron. own({ o~u }), adj. hand(hand), n.

[74c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS(TH{O~U}{ }L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{ }{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS(Z{U:}S), N.

If people are not afraid to die, how death can be used to threaten them? if(if), conj. people(p{ i: }{ }p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not(not), adv. afraid({x} fr{e~i}d{ }), adj. to(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. die(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. how(hou), adv. death(deth), n. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can





(kan), n., v., canned, canning, be|b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. used|y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. threaten|(thret{'}n), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ If we make people afraid of death, and execute a few extreme offenders, who would dare to offend again?

if|(if), conj. we|(w{f:i}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. people|(p{f:i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. afraid|({x} fr{e~i}d{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. execute|(ek{'}si ky{u:}t{'}), v., -cuted, -cuting. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. extreme|(ik str{f:i:m{'}), adj., -tremere, -tremest, n. OFFEND|({X} FEND{'}), V.T. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|(w{f~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{f~ou}ld), n. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. offend|({x} fend{'}), v.t. again|({x} gen{'}), {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv.

◇ It is normal to have executioners who kill.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. normal|(n{o:}r{'}m{x}l), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had or past pl. had; pres. part. having, n.

EXECUTIONER|(EK{'}SI KY{U:}{'}SH{X} N{X}R), N. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. kill|(kil), v.t.

◇ Substituting an executioner in killing is like substituting a master lumberjack in chopping trees.

SUBSTITUTE|(SUB{'}STI T{U:}T{'}), N., V., -TUTED, -TUTING, ADJ. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. executioner|(ek{'}si ky{u:}{'}sh{x} n{x}r), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. killing|(kil{'}ing), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{f:a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. SUBSTITUTE|(SUB{'}STI T{U:}T{'}), -TY{U:}T{'}), N., V., -TUTED, -TUTING, ADJ. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. master|(mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. lumberjack|(lum{'}b{x}r jak{'}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. CHOPPER|(CHOP{'}{X}R), N.

TREENWARE|(TR{f:i:}{'}{X}N W{E:X}R{'}), N.

◇ Chopping trees by non-professionals rarely results in no hand injuries.

CHOPPER|(CHOP{'}{X}R), N. TREENWARE|(TR{f:i:}{'}{X}N W{E:X}R{'}), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. NON-EUCLIDEAN|(NON{'}Y{U:} KLID{'}{f:i:} {X}N), ADJ. rarely|(r{e:x}r{'}f{i:}), adv. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{'}TING L{f:i:}), ADV. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. hand|(hand), n. INJURE|(IN{'}{X}R), V.T., -JURED, -JURING.

◇ [74c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:}r{'}th{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}{'}f{i:}), n.

◇ The people are not frightened of death.

the|(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article. people|(p{f:i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. frightened|(fr{a~i}t{'}nd), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ What then is the use of trying to intimidate them with the death-penalty?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. then|({dh}en), adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. trying|(tr{a~i}{'}ing), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

intimidate|(in tim{'}i d{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -dated, -dating. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article. DEATH|(DETH), N.

◇ And even supposing people were generally frightened of death and did not regard it as an everyday thing.



which of us would dare to seize them and slay them?
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. even|({f:i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. supposing|(s{x} p{o~u}{'}zing), conj. people|(p{f:i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. generally|(jen{'}{x}r {x} l{f:i:}), adv. frightened|(fr{a~i}t{'}nd), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. everyday|(adj. ev{'}r{f:i:} d{e~i}{'}), n. ev{'}r{f:i:} d{e~i}{'}), adj. thing|(thing), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. us|(us), pron. would|(w{f~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{f~ou}ld), n. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. seize|(s{f:i:}z), v., seized, seizing. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. slay|(sl{e~i}), v., slew, slain, slaying, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ There is the Lord of Slaughter always ready for this task, and to do it in his stead is like thrusting oneself into the master-carpenter's place and doing his chipping for him.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article. lord|(l{o:}rd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. slaughter|(sl{o:}{'}t{x}r), n. always|({o:}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{f:i:}z), adv. ready|(red{'}f{i:}), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. for|({f:o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{f:i:}z); adv. task|(task, t{a:}sk), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n. pl. dos, do's. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. stead|(sted), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{f:a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. THRUSTER|(THRUS{'}T{X}R), N. oneself|(wun self{'}), wunz-, pron. into|(in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article. MASTER-AT-ARMS|(MAS{'}T{X}R {X}T {A:}RMZ{'}), M{A:}{'}ST{X}R-), N., PL. MASTERS-AT-ARMS. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. doing|(d{u:}{'}ing), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. CHIPPER|(CHIP{'}{X}R), ADJ. for|({f:o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ Now 'he who tries to do the master-carpenter's chipping for him is lucky if he does not cut his hand'.

now|(nou), adv. he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {f:i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. tries|(tr{a~i}z), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. the|(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article. MASTER-AT-ARMS|(MAS{'}T{X}R {X}T {A:}RMZ{'}), M{A:}{'}ST{X}R-), N., PL. MASTERS-AT-ARMS. CHIPPER|(CHIP{'}{X}R), ADJ. for|({f:o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. him|(him), pron. is|(iz), v. lucky|(luk{'}f{i:}), adj., luckier, luckiest. if|(if), conj. he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed {f:i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. hand|(hand), n.

◇ [74c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINCH{'}PIN{'}), N.

◇ If the common folk did not fear death, trying to use death to intimidate them would have no effect.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article. common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. folk|(f{f:o~u}k), n. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. fear|(f{f:i:}r), n. death|(deth), n. trying|(tr{a~i}{'}ing), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. death|(deth), n. to|(t{u:};

◇ [74c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINCH{'}PIN{'}), N.

◇ If the common folk did not fear death, trying to use death to intimidate them would have no effect.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{f:i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{f:i:}), definite article. common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. folk|(f{f:o~u}k), n. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. fear|(f{f:i:}r), n. death|(deth), n. trying|(tr{a~i}{'}ing), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. death|(deth), n. to|(t{u:};

◇ [74c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn





unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. intimidate|(in tim{'})i d{e-i}t{'}), v.t., -dated, -dating. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|n{o~u}), adv, adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. effect|{i fekt{'}), n.

◇ If one caused the common folk always to fear death, there would still be those who behaved perversely, but these I could seize and put to death, so who would dare be perverse?

if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. CAUSE|{K(O:Z), N., V., CAUSED, CAUSING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|{kom{'}}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. folk|{{o~u}k), n. always|{{o:}l{'}}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fear|{f{i:}r), n. death|(deth), n. there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. those|{{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BEHAVE|{BI H{E~I}V{'}), V., -HAVED, -HAVING. PERVERSE|{P(X)R V{X:}RS{'}), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. these|{{dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. could|{k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. seize|{s{i:}z), v., seized, seizing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. put|{p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n. so|{s{o~u}), adv. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. dare|{d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. perverse|{p{x}r v{x:}rs{'}), adj.

◇ There is the constant executioner who puts people to death. there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. constant|{kon{'}}st{x}nt), adj. executioner|{ek{'}}si ky{u:}{'}}sh{x}n{x}r), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PUTRILAGE|{PY(U:}{'}}TR{X} LI), N. people|{p{i:}{'}}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ If one puts people to death instead of this executioner, this means that he is doing the hewing instead of the great carpenter.

if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. PUTRILAGE|{PY(U:}{'}}TR{X} LI), N. people|{p{i:}{'}}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n. instead|(in sted{'}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|{{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z); adv. executioner|{ek{'}}si ky{u:}{'}}sh{x}n{x}r), n. this|{{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:}z); adv. MEANNESS|{M{I:}N{'}}NIS), N. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. doing|{d{u:}{'}}ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HEW|{HY(U:}{'}} OR, OFTEN, Y(U:}), V., HEWED, HEWED OR HEWN, HEWING. instead|(in sted{'}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. carpenter|{k{a:}r{'}}p{x}n t{x}r), n.

◇ It rarely happens that one who tries to do the hewing instead of the great carpenter does not injure his own hand.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. rarely|{r{e:x}r{'}}i:}), adv. HAPPENING|{HAP{'}}{X} NING), N. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. tries|{tr{a~i}z), n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed



before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HEW|{HY(U:}{'}} OR, OFTEN, Y(U:}), V., HEWED, HEWED OR HEWN, HEWING. instead|(in sted{'}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|{gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. carpenter|{k{a:}r{'}}p{x}n t{x}r), n. does|{d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. injure|{in{'}}{x}r), v.t., -jured, -juring. his|{hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|{o~u}n), adj. hand|(hand), n.

◇ [74c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {{e~i}{'}}sh{x}n, tranz.), n.

LIMY|{L(A~I}{'}}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|{Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ ON PUNISHMENT (3) on|(on, {o:n}), prep. punishment|(pun{'}}ish m{x}nt), n.

◇ The people are not afraid of death: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|{p{i:}{'}}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|(not), adv.

afraid|{f{r{e~i}d{'}}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ Why threaten them with death? why|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. threaten|{thret{'}}n), v.t. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ Supposing that the people are afraid of death. supposing|{s{x} p{o~u}{'}}zing), conj. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|{p{i:}{'}}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. afraid|{f{r{e~i}d{'}}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ And we can seize and kill the unruly. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. we|{w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. seize|{s{i:}z), v., seized, seizing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kill|(kil), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. unruly|(un r{u:}{'}}i:}), adj., -lier, -liest.

◇ Who would dare to do so? who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n.

dare|{d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. so|{s{o~u}), adv.

◇ Often it happens that the executioner is killed. often|{o:}f{x}n, off{'}}{x}n; {o:}f{'}}t{x}n, off{'}}-), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. HAPPENING|{HAP{'}}{X} NING), N. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. executioner|{ek{'}}si ky{u:}{'}}sh{x}n{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. KILLDEER|{KIL{'}}D{I:}R{'}}), N.

◇ And to take the place of the executioner and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|{t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. place|{pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

executioner|{ek{'}}si ky{u:}{'}}sh{x}n{x}r), n.

◇ Is like handling the hatchet for the master carpenter. is like handling the hatchet for the master carpenter.

◇ Is like handling the hatchet for the master carpenter.

◇ Is like handling the hatchet for the master carpenter.

◇ Is like handling the hatchet for the master carpenter.

◇ Is like handling the hatchet for the master carpenter.

◇ Is like handling the hatchet for the master carpenter.

◇ Is like handling the hatchet for the master carpenter.

◇ Is like handling the hatchet for the master carpenter.

◇ Is like handling the hatchet for the master carpenter.





is|(**iz**), v. like|(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.
handling(**hand{'}ing**), n. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **hatchet**(**hach{'}it**), n. **for|**(**{f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **master**(**mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r**), n. **carpenter**(**k{a:r}'p{x}n t{x}r**), n.
 ◇ **He who handles the hatchet for the master carpenter**
he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who|**(**h{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **HANDLER**(**HAND{'}L{X}R**), N.
the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.
hatchet(**hach{'}it**), n. **for|**(**{f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **master**(**mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r**), n. **carpenter**(**k{a:r}'p{x}n t{x}r**), n.
 ◇ **Seldom escapes injury to his hands.**
seldom(**sel{'}d{x}m**), adv. **ESCAPEMENT**(**I SK{E~I}P{'}M{X}NT**), N. **injury**(**in{'}j{y} r{i};**), n., pl. -juries. **to|**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **his|**(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **HANDRUB**(**HAND{'}RUB{'}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.**
 ◇ [74c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
c|(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(**t{i};**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **vector**(**vik{'}t{x}r**), n.
h|(**{e~i}ch**), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**(**M{E~I}N{'}TOP{'}), N. NAUT.**
 ◇ **If the people never fear death.**
if|(**if**), conj. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **people**(**p{i:}'p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **never**(**nev{'}x{r}**), adv. **fear**(**f{i:r}**), n. **death**(**deth**), n.
 ◇ **what is the purpose of threatening to kill them?**
what|(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is|**(**iz**), v. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **purpose**(**p{x:}'p{x}s**), n., v., -posed, -posing.
of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **threatening**(**thret{'}n ing**), adj. **to|**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **kill|**(**kil**), v.t. **them|**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.
 ◇ **If the people ever fear death.**
if|(**if**), conj. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **people**(**p{i:}'p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **ever**(**ev{'}x{r}**), adv. **fear|**(**f{i:r}**), n. **death|**(**deth**), n.
 ◇ **and I were to capture and kill those who are devious.**
and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **i|**(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is.
were|(**w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. **to|**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **capture**(**kap{'}ch{x}r**), v., -tured, -turing, n. **and|**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **kill|**(**kil**), v.t.
those|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who|**(**h{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are|**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **devious**(**d{i:}'v{i:} {x}s**), adj.
 ◇ **who would dare to be so?**
who|(**h{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **would|**(**w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{o~u}ld**), n.
dare|(**d{e:x}r**), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **to|**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep.
be|(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **so|**(**s{o~u}**), adv.
 ◇ **If the people must be ever fearful of death.**
if|(**if**), conj. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **people**(**p{i:}'p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **must**(**must**), auxiliary verb. **be|**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ever**(**ev{'}x{r}**), adv. **fearful**(**f{i:r}'f{x}l**), adj. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **death|**(**deth**), n.
 ◇ **then there will always be an executioner.**



then|(**{dh}en**), adv. **there|**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **will|**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **always|**(**{o:l}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z**), adv. **be|**(**b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **an|**(**{x}n; when stressed an**), indefinite article. **executioner|**(**ek{'}si ky{u:}'sh{x} n{x}r**), n.
 ◇ **Now.**
now|(**nou**), adv.
 ◇ **To kill in place of the executioner**
to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **kill|**(**kil**), v.t. **in|**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **place|**(**pl{e~i}s**), n., v., placed, placing. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **executioner**(**ek{'}si ky{u:}'sh{x} n{x}r**), n.
 ◇ **Is like**
is|(**iz**), v. like|(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.
 ◇ **Hewing wood in place of the master carpenter.**
HEW(**HY{U:} OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}**), V., HEWED, HEWED OR HEWN, HEWING. **wood|**(**w{~ou}d**), n. **in|**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **place|**(**pl{e~i}s**), n., v., placed, placing. **of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **master**(**mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r**), n. **carpenter**(**k{a:r}'p{x}n t{x}r**), n.
 ◇ **Few indeed will escape cutting their own hands!**
few|(**fy{u:}**), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **indeed|**(**in d{i:d}'d{'}), adv. will|**(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **escape|**(**i sk{e~i}p{'}), v., -caped, -capping, n., adj. cutting|**(**kut{'}ing**), n. **their|**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **own|**(**{o~u}n**), adj.
HANDRUB(**HAND{'}RUB{'}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.**
 ◇ [74c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll
c|(**s{i};**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|**(**t{i};**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **TOLAN**(**T{O~U}'LAN**), N. **CHEM. MAZZARD**(**MAZ{'}{X}RD**), N.
 ◇ **When the people do not fear death.**
when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **people**(**p{i:}'p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do|**(**d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not|**(**not**), adv. **fear|**(**f{i:r}**), n. **death|**(**deth**), n.
 ◇ **of what use is it to threaten them with death?**
of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **what|**(**hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **use|**(**v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}**), v., used, using, n.
is|(**iz**), v. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to|**(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **threaten|**(**thret{'}n**), v.t. **them|**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **with|**(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **death|**(**deth**), n.
 ◇ **If the people were always afraid of death**
if|(**if**), conj. **the|**(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **people**(**p{i:}'p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **were|**(**w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. **always|**(**{o:l}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z**), adv. **afraid|**(**{x} fr{e~i}d{'}), adj. of|**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **death|**(**deth**), n.
 ◇ **and if those who did wrong would always be arrested and put to death.**
and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **if|**(**if**), conj. **those|**(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who|**(**h{u};**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **did|**(**did**), v.





wrong|(r{o:ng, rong), adj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. always|({o:}l{~}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ARRESTANT|({X} RES{'}T{X}NT), N. ENTOMOL. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n.
 ◇ who would do wrong?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. wrong|(r{o:ng, rong), adj.

◇ There is always a Lord of Execution whose duty it is to kill. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. always|({o:}l{~}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. lord|(l{o:}rd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. execution|(ek{'}si ky{u:}{'}sh{x}n), n. whose|(h{u:}z), pron. duty|(d{u:}{'}t{i:}, dy{u:}{'}-), n., pl. -ties. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. kill|(kil), v.t.

◇ If you try to fill that function. if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fill|(fil), v.t. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. function|(fungk{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ it is like trying to hew wood in place of a master carpenter. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. trying|(tr{a~i}{'}ing), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hew|(hy{u:} or, often, y{u:}), v., hewed, hewed or hewn, hewing. wood|(w{~ou}d), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. master|(mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. carpenter|(k{a:r}{'}p{x}n t{x}r), n.

◇ You will probably injure your own hands. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. probably|(prob{'}{x} bl{i:}), adv. injure|(in{'}{x}r), v.t., -jured, -juring. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. HANDRUB|(HAND{'}RUB{'}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

◇ [74c22t] Translation: David H. Li. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{'}), HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ When the populace are unafraid of death, what good is threatening them with death? when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. populace|(pop{'}y{x} l{x}s), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. UNAFFECTED|(UN{'}{X} FEK{'}TID), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. is|(iz), v. threatening|(thret{'}n ing), adj. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ When the populace are afraid to die, hold devious ones and put them to death. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. populace|(pop{'}y{x} l{x}s), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. afraid|({x} fr{e~i}d{'}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed



t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. die|({d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. devious|(d{i:}{'}v{i:}{'}{x}s), adj. ONEROUS|(ON{'}{X}R {X}s, {O~U}{'}N{X}R-), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n.
 ◇ After that, who dares? after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}{'}-), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DARENT|(D{E:X}R{'}{X}NT),

◇ The official executioner is always there to do executions. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. official|({x} fish{'}{x}), n. executioner|(ek{'}si ky{u:}{'}sh{x} n{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. always|({o:}l{~}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. EXECUTIONER|(EK{'}SI KY{U:}{'}SH{X} N{X}R), N.

◇ Doing executions by anyone else is like felling trees by other than an arborist. doing|(d{u:}{'}ing), n. EXECUTIONER|(EK{'}SI KY{U:}{'}SH{X} N{X}R), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. anyone|(en{'}{i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. else|(els), adj. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. FELLER|(FEL{'}{X}R), N. INFORMAL. TREENWARE|(TR{I:}{'}{X}N W{E:X}R{'}), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. arborist|({a:r}{'}b{x}r ist), n.

◇ A non-arborist, in felling trees, is unlikely not to hurt his hands. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. NOMOTHETIC|(NOM{'}{X} THET{'}IK), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. FELLER|(FEL{'}{X}R), N. INFORMAL. TREENWARE|(TR{I:}{'}{X}N W{E:X}R{'}), N. is|(iz), v. unlikely|(un l{a~i}k{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hurt|(h{x}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. HANDRUB|(HAND{'}RUB{'}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

◇ [74c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. YASNA|(YUS{'}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|(J{I:}N{Y}{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII |(J{I:}{'}N{I:}{A~I}{'}), FOR 6, 7, 9. KIMONO|(K{X} M{O~U}{'}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ If the people do not fear death. if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. fear|(f{i:}r), n. death|(deth), n.

◇ For reasons of extreme poverty or suffering. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. REASONLESS|(R{I:}{'}Z{X}N LIS), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. extreme|(ik str{i:}m{'}), adj., -tremet, -tremest, n. poverty|(pov{'}{x}r t{i:}), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. suffering|(suf{'}{x}r ing, suff{'}ring), n.

◇ What is the point of threatening them with death? what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. point|(point), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. threatening|(thret{'}n ing), adj. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ If the people fear death. if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. fear|(f{i:}r), n. death|(deth), n.

◇ And if the outlaws are captured and killed. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. if|(if), conj.





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **OUTLAWRY**|(OUT{}L(O:){}R(I:)), N., PL. -RIES. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **CAPTURE**|(KAP{}CH(X)R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **and**|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **KILLDEER**|(KIL{}D(I:){}R{})), N.

Who will dare to break the law?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres.

participle lacking. **dare**|(**d{e:x}r**), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **to**|(**t{u:}**; unstressed **t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **break**|(**br{e~i}k**), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **law**|(**l{a:}**), n.

Yet the act of killing should always be

yet|(yet), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **act**|(**akt**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **kill**|(**kil**{}ing), n. **should**|(**sh{~ou}d**), auxiliary v. **always**|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **be**|(**b{i:}**; unstressed **b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

The exclusive province of the Great Executioner.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **exclusive**|(**ik skl{u:}{}siv, -ziv**), adj. **province**|(**prov**{i}ns), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **executioner**|(**ek**{i}si ky{u:}{}sh{x}n{x}r), n.

Therefore, to kill in place of the Great Executioner is

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. **to**|(**t{u:}**; unstressed **t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **kill**|(**kil**), v.t. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **place**|(**pl{e~i}s**), n., v., placed, placing. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **executioner**|(**ek**{i}si ky{u:}{}sh{x}n{x}r), n. **is**|(**iz**), v.

Like hewing wood in place of the master carpenter:

like|(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **HEW**|(**HY**{U:} OR, **OFTEN**, **Y**{U:}), V., HEWED, HEWED OR HEWN, HEWING. **wood**|(**w{~ou}d**), n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **place**|(**pl{e~i}s**), n., v., placed, placing. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **master**|(**mas**{t}t{x}r, **m{a:}**{t}st{x}r), n. **carpenter**|(**k{a:}r{}p{x}n t{x}r**), n.

Few, if ever, will escape cutting their own hands.

few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **if**|(**if**), conj. **ever**|(**ev**{t}x}r), adv. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **escape**|(**i sk{e~i}p**{t}), v., -caped, -caping, n., adj. **cutting**|(**kut**{i}ng), n. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **own**|({o~u}), adj. **HANDRUB**|(**HAND**{t}RUB{})), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

[74c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans**{e~i}{}sh{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **CHOSISME**|(SH(O:}Z(I:}Z{}M(X)), N. **CHOCOLATIER**|(CH(O:){}K(X) L(X) T(I:}R{}), CHOK{}(X)-, CH(O:}K{}L(X)-, CHOK{}(-); FR. SH(O:}K(O:}LA TY{E~I}{})), N., PL. -TIERS (-T(I:}RZ{}); FR. -TY{E~I}{})).

When people do not fear death,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **people**|(**p**{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(**d**{u:}; unstressed **d{~ou}**, **d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic)



didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **fear**|(**f**{i:}r), n. **death**|(**deth**), n.

What is the use of frightening them with the death penalty?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **use**|(**v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s**), v., used, using, n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **FRIGHTENED**|(**FR**{A~I}T{}ND), ADJ. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **with**|(**with, wi**{dh}), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **death**|(**deth**), n. **penalty**|(**pen**{t}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

When people are constantly afraid of death,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **people**|(**p**{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **CONSTANTAN**|(K(O:}N{}ST(X)N TAN{})), N. **afraid**|({f r}{e~i}d{}), adj. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **death**|(**deth**), n.

And we can arrest and execute criminals,

and|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **we**|(**w**{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**|(**kan**; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** |(**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **arrest**|({x} rest{}), v.t. **and**|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **execute**|(**ek**{i}si ky{u:}{}t{})), v., -cuted, -cutting. **CRIMINALIZE**|(**KRIM**{t}X) NL {A~I}Z{})), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

Who would dare to commit crimes?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **would**|(**w{~ou}d**; unstressed **w{x}d**), v. would (**w{o~u}ld**), n. **dare**|(**d{e:x}r**), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **to**|(**t{u:}**; unstressed **t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **commit**|(**k**{x} mit{}), v., -mitted, -mitting. **CRIME**|(**KR**{A~I}M), N.

Only the executioner kills.

only|({o~u}n{}i:}), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **executioner**|(**ek**{i}si ky{u:}{}sh{x}n{x}r), n. **KILLING**|(**KIL**{t}ING), N.

To kill instead of the executioner is like a woodcutter taking a master-carpenter's place.

to|(**t{u:}**; unstressed **t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **kill**|(**kil**), v.t. **instead**|(**in sted**{t}), adv. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **executioner**|(**ek**{i}si ky{u:}{}sh{x}n{x}r), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **like**|(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **woodcutter**|(**w{~ou}d{}kut**{t}{x}r), n. **taking**|({t{e~i}{}king), n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **MASTER-AT-ARMS**|(**MAS**{t}T{}R {X}T {A:}RMZ{}), M{A:}{}ST(X)R-), N., PL. MASTERS-AT-ARMS. **place**|(**pl{e~i}s**), n., v., placed, placing.

When someone carves instead of the master-carpenter,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **someone**|(**sum**{t}wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. **CARVERY**|(**K(A:}R{}V(X) R(I:))**), N., PL. -RIES. **instead**|(**in sted**{t}), adv. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MASTER-AT-ARMS**|(**MAS**{t}T{}R {X}T {A:}RMZ{}), M{A:}{}ST(X)R-), N., PL. MASTERS-AT-ARMS.

He can usually expect to injure his hand.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|(**kan**; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** |(**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **USUAL**|(**Y**{U:}{}ZH{U:} {X}L, **Y**{U:}ZH{}W{X}L), ADJ. **expect**|(**ik spekt**{t}), v.t. **to**|(**t{u:}**; unstressed **t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. **injure**|(**in**{t}x}r), v.t. -jured, -juring. **his**|(**hiz**; unstressed **iz**), pron. **hand**|(**hand**), n.

[74c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok





c|{s(i):}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i):}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**|(MAN{'(i):'}{'}TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**|(KW{A:}'{'}SH(I:){ }O:R{'(O:)'R, -K(X)R}), N. PATHOL.

◇ If the people are not afraid.

if|{if}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. afraid|({x} fr{e-i}d{'(i):}), adj.

◇ It is useless to try and scare them with death.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. use|less|(y{u:}'s{'(i):}lis), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. scare|(sk{e:x}r), v., scared, scaring, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ And if people are afraid of death

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. if|{if}), conj. people|(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. afraid|({x} fr{e-i}d{'(i):}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ And you make a point of hanging every criminal.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. point|(point), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. hanging|(hang{'(i):}ing), n.

every|(ev{'(i):}r{i:}), adj. criminal|(krim{'(i):}x nl), adj.

◇ Then who would dare to do anything?

then|({dh}en), adv. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. doing; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. anything|(en{'(i):} thing{'(i):}), pron.

◇ Any killing must be done by an official executioner.

any|(en{'(i):}), adj. killing|(kil{'(i):}ing), n. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{e:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. done|(dun), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. official|({x} fish{'(i):}x{l}), n. executioner|(ek{'(i):}si ky{u:}'{'}sh{x} n{x}r), n.

◇ If someone else were to do it.

if|(if), conj. someone|(sum{'(i):}wun{'(i):}), -w{x}n), pron. else|(els), adj. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ It would be like trying to copy a master carpenter -

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. be|(b{e:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. try|(tr{a~i}ing), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. copy|(kop{'(i):}), n., pl. copies, for 1, 2, 7, 9, v., copied, copying. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. master|(mas{'(i):}t{x}r, m{a:}'{'}st{x}r), n. carpenter|(k{a:r}'{'}p{x}n t{x}r), n.

◇ And if you try to cut like him you will only bloody your own hands!

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. if|{if}), conj.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n.



like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. him|(him), pron.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. only|({o~u}n{'(i):}), adv. bloody|(blud{'(i):}), adj., bloodier, bloodiest, v., bloodied, bloodying, adv. your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. HANDRUB|(HAND{'(i):}RUB{'(i):}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

◇ [74c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|{s(i):}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t(i):}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GRYPHON|(GRIF{'(i):}X)N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ When the people are not afraid of death.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. afraid|({x} fr{e-i}d{'(i):}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ What is the point of threatening them with death?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. point|(point), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. threatening|(thret{'(i):}ng), adj. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ Should the people really fear death.

should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. really|(r{i:}'{'}x{l i{i:}, r{i:}'{'}l{i:}), adv. fear|(f{i:}r), n. death|(deth), n.

◇ Who dare go against laws

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. against|({x} genst{'(i):}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'(i):}), prep. LAWN|(L{O:}N), N.

◇ If we put to death those who do evils?

if|(if), conj. we|(w{e:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. EVILDOER|({i:}'{'}V(X)L D{U:}'{'}(X)R, {i:}'{'}V(X)L D{U:}'{'}(X)R), N.

◇ It is the duty of a regular executioner to kill.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. duty|(d{u:}'{'}t{i:}, dy{u:}'{'}-), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. regular|(reg{'(i):}y{x} l{x}r), adj. executioner|(ek{'(i):}si ky{u:}'{'}sh{x} n{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. kill|(kil), v.t.

◇ If one wants to kill on behalf of the executioner.

if|(if), conj. one|(wun), adj. WANTON|(WON{'(i):}TN), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. kill|(kil), v.t. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. behalf|(bi haf{'(i):}, -h{a:}'{'}f{'(i):}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. executioner|(ek{'(i):}si ky{u:}'{'}sh{x} n{x}r), n.

◇ It is like chopping wood on behalf of the master carpenter.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. CHOPPER|(CHOP{'(i):}X)R), N. wood|(w{~ou}d), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. behalf|(bi haf{'(i):}, -h{a:}'{'}f{'(i):}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|(mas{'(i):}t{x}r, m{a:}'{'}st{x}r), n. carpenter|(k{a:r}'{'}p{x}n t{x}r), n.





◇ **There are few who can escape cutting their own hands**
there|(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r, adv. **are**|({a:r}; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r; {a:r}r), n.
few|(fy){u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **who**|(h){u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan;
unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres.
 pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:
 imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could;
 pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **escape**|(i sk{e~i}p{}), v., -caped, -caping, n., adj.
cutting|(kut{}ing), n. **their**|({dh){e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **own**|({o~u}n), adj.

HANDRUB|(HAND{}RUB{}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

◇ **When they chop wood on behalf of the master carpenter.**

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they**|({dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

chop|(chop), v., chopped, chopping, n. **wood**|(w{~ou}d), n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **behalf**|(bi haf{}), -h{a:}f{}), n. **of**|(uv, ov;
unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **master**|(mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n. **carpenter**|(k{a:r}{}p{x}n
 t{x}r), n.

◇ [74c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHANTRY**|(CHAN{}TR{I:},
 CH{A:N}{}-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{}X:}R |I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}-), N.

◇ **If people are not afraid of death.**

if|(if), conj. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r}; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r; {a:r}r), n.
not|(not), adv. **afraid**|({x} fr{e~i}d{}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
death|(deth), n.

◇ **why threaten them with death to prevent them from committing a crime?**

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **threaten**|(thret{}n), v.t. **them**|({dh)em; **unstressed** {dh}{x}m,
 {x}m), pron. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **death**|(deth), n. **to**|(t{t:u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **prevent**|(pri vent{}), v.t.
them|({dh)em; **unstressed** {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. **COMMITTEEMAN**|(K{X}
 MIT{}I:} M{X}N, -MAN{}), N., PL. -MEN (-M{X}N, -MEN{}). **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **crime**|(kr{a~i}m), n.

◇ **When people are afraid of death.**

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r};
unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r; {a:r}r), n. **afraid**|({x} fr{e~i}d{}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before
 consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ **there are still those who are not afraid of it.**

there|({dh){e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:r}; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r; {a:r}r), n. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est,
 n., adv., conj., v. **those**|({dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h){u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|({a:r};
unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r; {a:r}r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **afraid**|({x} fr{e~i}d{}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp.
 before consonants, {x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,
 obj. them; n.

◇ **who will dare to commit a crime, and so why arrest and execute them?**

who|(h){u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **dare**|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **to**|(t{t:u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **commit**|(k{x} mit{}), v., -mitted, -mitting. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **crime**|(kr{a~i}m), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **arrest**|({x} rest{}), v.t. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **execute**|(ek{}si ky{u:}t{}), v., -cuted, -cutting. **them**|({dh)em; **unstressed** {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **There is an official executioner who is in charge of execution.**

there|({dh){e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **an**|({x}n; **when stressed an**), indefinite article.
official|({x} fish{}{x}l), n. **executioner**|(ek{}si ky{u:}{}sh{x}n n{x}r), n. **who**|(h){u:}), pron.; possessive
 whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **charge**|(ch{a:}rj), v., charged,



charging, n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **execution**|(ek{}si
 ky{u:}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **To kill on behalf of the executioner is like carving wood on behalf of the carpenter.**

to|(t{t:u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **kill**|(kil), v.t. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **behalf**|(bi haf{}), -h{a:}f{}), n. **of**|(uv, ov;
unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed**
 before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **executioner**|(ek{}si
 ky{u:}{}sh{x}n n{x}r), n. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked,
 liking, interj. **carving**|(k{a:r}{}ving), n. **wood**|(w{~ou}d), n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **behalf**|(bi haf{}), -
 h{a:}f{}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before
 a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **carpenter**|(k{a:r}{}p{x}n t{x}r), n.

◇ **Those who cut wood on behalf of the carpenter can seldom escape from hurting their own hand.**

those|({dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h){u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **cut**|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n.
wood|(w{~ou}d), n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **behalf**|(bi haf{}), -h{a:}f{}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before
 consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel
 {dh}{i:}), definite article. **carpenter**|(k{a:r}{}p{x}n t{x}r), n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st
 pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd
 could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive
 can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **seldom**|(sel{}d{x}m), adv. **escape**|(i
 sk{e~i}p{}), v., -caped, -caping, n., adj. **from**|(frum, from; **unstressed** fr{x}m), prep. **HURTFUL**|(H{X:}RT{}F{X}L), AD].
their|({dh){e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), pron. **own**|({o~u}n), adj. **hand**|(hand), n.

◇ [74c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LITUUS**|(LIT{}Y{U:} {X}S),
 N., PL. LITUI (LIT{}Y{U:} {A~I}{}), **QIVIUT**|(K{I:}{}V{I:} {X}T, -{U:}T{}), N.

◇ **Since people are not afraid of death.**

since|(sims), adv. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r}; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r; {a:r}r),
 n. **not**|(not), adv. **afraid**|({x} fr{e~i}d{}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
death|(deth), n.

◇ **Why should they be threatened with it?**

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **they**|({dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their
 or theirs, obj. them. **be**|(b{f:i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd
 is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj.
 sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

THREATEN|(THRET{}N), V.T. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom.
 they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **If they were afraid of death.**

if|(if), conj. **they**|({dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|(w{x:r}; **unstressed** w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r),
 v. **afraid**|({x} fr{e~i}d{}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ **Who would dare to be executioner**

who|(h){u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **would**|(w{~ou}d; **unstressed** w{x}d), v. would
 (w{o~u}ld), n. **dare**|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **to**|(t{t:u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou},
 t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{f:i:}; **unstressed** b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic)
 art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were;
 pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past
 part. been; pres. part. being. **executioner**|(ek{}si ky{u:}{}sh{x}n n{x}r), n.

◇ **When the evil ones are captured and executed?**

when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a
 consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **evil**|({i:}{}v{x}l), adj.
ONEROUS|(ON{}X:}R {X}S, {O~U:}{}N{X}R-), ADJ. **are**|({a:r}; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r; {a:r}r), n.
CAPTURE|(KAP{}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
 homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EXECUTE**|(EK{}SI KY{U:}T{}), V., -CUTED, -CUTTING.

◇ **The best killer kills all the time.**





the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. killer|(kil|{x}r), n. KILLING|(KIL|{ING}), N. all|{o:}l), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. ◇ One who kills in the most accurate and exacting way one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KILLING|(KIL|{ING}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. accurate|(ak|{y}{x}r it), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. exacting|(ig zak|{ting}), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Can seldom avoid injuring one's own hands. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. seldom|(sel|{d}{x}m), adv. avoid|{x} void|{x}), v.t. INJURE|(IN|{X}R), V.T., -JURED, -JURING. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. own|{o~u}n), adj. HANDRUB|(HAND|{RUB|{x}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

◇ [74c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i|{x}n, tranz-), n. SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U|{BRED|{x}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I|{X}R), N. HUZAZH|(H{X}Z{A:|{x}), INTERJ. ◇ On Punishment on|(on, {o:n}), prep. punishment|(pun|{ish m{x}nt), n.

◇ Lao Tze says. lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:}RIT|{S}{X}, TS{A:}-), N. says|(sez), v. ◇ The people do not fear death:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:|{x}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. fear|(f{f{i:}r), n. death|(deth), n.

◇ what purpose is in trying to frighten them with death? what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. purpose|(p{x:}r|{p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. trying|(tr{a~i|{ing}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. frighten|(fr{a~i|{t}{n}), v.t. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ Supposing the people are afraid of death: supposing|(s{x} p{o~u|{zing}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:|{x}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. afraid|{x} fr{e~i|{d|{x}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ I could always seize those who do wrong, and put them to death. i|{i{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. always|{o:}l|{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. seize|(s{i:}z), v., seized, seizing. those|{dh}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. wrong|(r{o:}ng, rong), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ Who would dare to do wrong? who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or



(Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. wrong|(r{o:}ng, rong), adj.

◇ There is a regular one who presides over the execution of death. there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. regular|(reg|{y}{x} l{x}r), adj. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. PRESIDENTSHIP|(PREZ|{I} D{X}NT SHIP|{x}), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. over|{o~u|{v}{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. execution|(ek|{si ky|{u:|{sh}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. ◇ He who would execute death on behalf of the executioner is what is described as chopping wood on behalf of the great carpenter.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. execute|(ek|{si ky|{u:|{t}{x}), v., -cuted, -cuting. death|(deth), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. behalf|(bi haf|{, -h{a:}f|{x}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. executioner|(ek|{si ky|{u:|{sh}{x}n {x}r), n. is|(iz), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. DESCRIBE|(DI SKR|{A~I}B|{x}), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. as|{az; unstressed {x}z), adv. CHOPPER|(CHOP|{X}R), N. wood|(w{~ou}d), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. behalf|(bi haf|{, -h{a:}f|{x}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. carpenter|(k{a:r|{p{x}n t{x}r), n.

◇ Seldom is it that he who undertakes the chopping on behalf of the great carpenter does not hurt his own hands. seldom|(sel|{d}{x}m), adv. is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. UNDERTAKER|(UN|{D}{X}R T{E~I|{K}{X}R FOR 1; UN|{D}{X}R T{E~I|{K}{X}R FOR 2), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CHOPPER|(CHOP|{X}R), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. behalf|(bi haf|{, -h{a:}f|{x}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. carpenter|(k{a:r|{p{x}n t{x}r), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. hurt|(h{f{x}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|{o~u}n), adj. HANDRUB|(HAND|{RUB|{x}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

◇ [74c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i|{x}n, tranz-), n. CEYLONESE|(S{i:|{L}{X} N{i:}Z|{, -N{i:}S|{, S{E~I|{x}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{X} D{A:|{x}), INTERJ.

◇ When the people are not afraid of death, what use is it to frighten them with the punishment of death? when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:|{x}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. afraid|{x} fr{e~i|{d|{x}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. frighten|(fr{a~i|{t}{n}), v.t. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. punishment|(pun|{ish m{x}nt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. ◇ If the people were constantly afraid of death and we could arrest and kill those who commit treacheries, who then would dare to do such?

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:|{x}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. were|(w{e:x}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N|{ST}{X}N TAN|{x}), N. afraid|{x} fr{e~i|{d|{x}), adj.





of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death (deth), n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. we (w{i:}), pron. pl, possessive our or ours, objective us. could (k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. arrest ({{x} rest{'}}), v.t. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kill (kil), v.t. those ({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. commit (k{k{x} mit{'}}), v., -mitted, -mitting. TRAZODONE (TR{E~I}{'}Z(X) D(0~U)N{'')), N. PHARM. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. then ({{dh}en), adv. would (w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. dare (d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. commit (k{k{x} mit{'}}), v., -mitted, -mitting. such (such), adj.

Only the Supreme Executioner kills.

only ({{o~u}n{'}}{i:}), adv. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. supreme (s{x} pr{i:}m{'}, s{o~u}-), adj. executioner (ek{''}si ky{u:}{'}sh{x} n{x}r), n. KILLING (KIL{''}ING), N.

To kill in place of the Supreme Executioner is to hack instead of a greater carpenter.

to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. kill (kil), v.t. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. place (pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. supreme (s{x} pr{i:}m{'}, s{o~u}-), adj. executioner (ek{''}si ky{u:}{'}sh{x} n{x}r), n. is (iz), v. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hack (hak), v.t. instead (in sted{'')), adv. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a ({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

GREATEN (GR{E~I}T{'})N, V.T. carpenter (k{a:}r{''}p{x}n t{x}r), n.

Now if one hacks in place of a great carpenter one can scarcely avoid cutting one's own hand.

now (nou), adv. if (if), conj. one (wun), adj. HACKNEYED (HAK{''}N{I:}D), ADJ. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. place (pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a ({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great (gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. carpenter (k{a:}r{''}p{x}n t{x}r), n. one (wun), adj. can (kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. scarcely (sk{e:x}rs{''}i:}), adv. avoid ({{x} void{'}}), v.t. cutting (kut{''}ing), n. ONE (WUN), ADJ. own ({{o~u}n}), adj. hand (hand), n.

[74c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t (t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation (trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY (P{O:}{'}SI T{I:}), N. j (j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY (L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

If the people do not fear death.

if (if), conj. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people (p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do (d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not (not), adv.

fear (f{i:}r), n. death (deth), n.

Why threaten them with death?

why (hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. threaten (thret{'})n, v.t. them ({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with (with, wi{dh}), prep. death (deth), n.

If we let the people always fear death.

if (if), conj. we (w{i:}), pron. pl, possessive our or ours, objective us. let (let), v., let, letting, n. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people (p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. always ({{o:}l{'}}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. fear (f{i:}r), n. death (deth), n.

And we capture and kill those who use trickery.

and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. we (w{i:}), pron. pl, possessive our or ours, objective us. capture (kap{''}ch{x}r), v., -tured, -turing, n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kill (kil), v.t. those ({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. use (v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n.



y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. trickery (trik{''}r{i:}), n., pl. -eries. Who would dare [to use trickery]? who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would (w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. dare (d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use (v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. trickery (trik{''}r{i:}), n., pl. -eries.

Those responsible for executions perform executions.

those ({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. responsible (ri spon{'}}s{x} b{x}l), adj. for (f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. EXECUTIONER (EK{''}SI KY{U:}{'}SH{X} N{X}R), N. perform (p{x}r f{o:}rm{'')), v.t. EXECUTIONER (EK{''}SI KY{U:}{'}SH{X} N{X}R), N.

But those who perform executions for them

but (but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. those ({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. perform (p{x}r f{o:}rm{'')), v.t. EXECUTIONER (EK{''}SI KY{U:}{'}SH{X} N{X}R), N. for (f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them ({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Are doing no more than carving wood for the greater carpenter.

are ({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. doing (d{u:}{'}ing), n. no (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. more (m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than ({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. carving (k{a:}r{''}ving), n. wood (w{~ou}d), n. for (f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN (GR{E~I}T{'})N, V.T. carpenter (k{a:}r{''}p{x}n t{x}r), n.

And those who carve wood for the great carpenter

and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. those ({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. carve (k{a:}rv), v., carved, carving. wood (w{~ou}d), n. for (f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great (gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. carpenter (k{a:}r{''}p{x}n t{x}r), n.

Can rarely fail to injure their own hands.

can (kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. rarely (r{e:x}r{''}i:}), adv. fail (f{e~i}), v.i. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. injure (in{'}}{x}r), v.t., -jured, -juring. their ({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own ({{o~u}n}), adj. HANDRUB (HAND{''}RUB{'')), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

[74c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t (t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation (trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MICELLE (MI SEL{'}), N. LAETRILE (L{E~I}{'}TRIL), N.

"The people are always lacking in the fear of death."

the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people (p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. always ({{o:}l{'}}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. lacking (lak{'}}ing), prep. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fear (f{i:}r), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death (deth), n.

Then why frighten them with death?

then ({{dh}en), adv. why (hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. frighten (fr{a~i}t{'})n, v.t. them ({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with (with, wi{dh}), prep. death (deth), n.

Supposing the people always had the fear of death.

supposing (s{x} p{o~u}{'}zing), conj. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people (p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. always ({{o:}l{'}}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. had (had), v. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fear (f{i:}r), n. of (uv, ov;





unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.
◇ and we could catch law breakers and kill them -
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. we|(w{i:}), pron.
pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. catch|(kach), v., caught,
catching, n., adj. law|(l{o:}), n. BREAKER|(BR{E~I}{K}{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,
esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kill|(kil), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m),
pron.
◇ who would dare?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n.
dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring;
◇ There is always The Executioner - he does the killing.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. always|({o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. executioner|(ek{"}si
ky{u:}{sh{x} n{x}r), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.
them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. killing|(kil){ing), n.

◇ Doing the killing in The Executioner's place.
doing|(d{u:}{ing}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
{dh}{i:}), definite article. killing|(kil){ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EXECUTIONER|(EK{"}SI
KY{U:}{SH{X} N{X}R), N. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ this is like "doing the cutting in the master carpenter's place."
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n.,
v., liked, liking, interj. doing|(d{u:}{ing}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. cutting|(kut){ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed
{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

master|(mas{t}{x}r, m{a:}{st{x}r}), n. CARPENTER|(K{A:}{R}{P}{X}N T{X}R), N. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.
◇ One who cuts in the master carpenter's place -
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CUTPURSE|(KUT{"}P{X:}RS{"}), N. in|(in), prep.,
adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
{dh}{i:}), definite article. master|(mas{t}{x}r, m{a:}{st{x}r}), n. CARPENTER|(K{A:}{R}{P}{X}N T{X}R), N. place|(pl{e~i}s),
n., v., placed, placing.

◇ seldom it is he does not cut his hand.
seldom|(sel{t}{d{x}m), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.
them; n. is|(iz), v. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz),
pron. hand|(hand), n.

◇ [74c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{"}), ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}{M}{I:}),
ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ When the people are not afraid of death, why try to frighten them by capital punishment?
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples
for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. afraid|({x}
fr{e~i}d{"}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.
why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:};
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. frighten|(fr{a~i}t{~n}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m),
pron. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. capital|(kap{t}{i} tl), n. punishment|(pun{t}{ish m{x}nt), n.

◇ If the people are really afraid of death and when the wrongdoers are promptly executed, who will dare to
do wrong?



if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
{dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed
{x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. really|(r{i:}{x} l{i:}, r{i:}{l{i:}), adv. afraid|({x} fr{e~i}d{"}), adj. of|(uv,
ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. and|(and; unstressed
{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n,
w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WRONGDOER|(R{O:}NG{"}D{U:}{X}R, -D{U:}{X}R, -RONG{"}), N.
are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. PROMPTITUDE|(PROMP{"}T{U:}D{"}, -
TY{U:}D{"}), N. EXECUTE|(EK{"}SI KY{U:}T{"}), V., -CUTED, -CUTING. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers.
would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive,
and pres. participle lacking. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),
prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd
does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past
part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. wrong|(r{o:}ng, rong), adj.

◇ There should be a certain authority to decide on the death of men.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i:}, bi), v. and
auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or
(Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd
were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. certain|(s{x:r}{tn), adj.
authority|({x} th{o:r}{t}{i:}, {x} thor{t}{~}), n., pl. -ties. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. decide|(di s{a~i}d{"}), v., -
cided, -ciding. on|(on, o:n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. death|(deth), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
men|(men), n.

◇ If the decision of death is given to other men than the qualified party, it is comparable to asking a novice to do the work of
a master-craftsman.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite
article. decision|(di sizh{"}x)n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.
is|(iz), v. given|(giv{"}x)n), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. other|({u}{dh}{x}r), adj. men|(men), n.
than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. qualified|(kwol{"}x f{a~i}d{"}), adj. party|(p{a:r}{t}{i:}), n., pl. -
ties, adj., v., -tied, -tying. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.
them; n. is|(iz), v. comparable|(kom{"}p{x}r {x} b{x}l or, sometimes, k{x}m p{e:x}r{~}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou},
t{x}), prep. ASKEW|({X} SKY{U:}{}), ADV. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. novice|(nov{v}is), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed
t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic)
doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did,
past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant
{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or
(Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. MASTER-AT-ARMS|(MAS{"}T{X}R {X}T
{A:}RMZ{"}, M{A:}{ST{X}R}), N., PL. MASTERS-AT-ARMS.

◇ In so doing, the novice seldom escapes injuring his hands.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. so|(s{o~u}), adv. doing|(d{u:}{ing}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
novice|(nov{v}is), n. seldom|(sel{t}{d{x}m), adv. ESCAPEMENT|(I SK{E~I}{M}{X}NT), N.
INJURE|(IN{I}{X}R), V.T., -JURED, -JURING. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. HANDRUB|(HAND{"}RUB{"}),
V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

◇ [74c34t] Translation: Yi Wu
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. yi|(y{i:}),
n. WRYNCK|(R{A~I}{NEK{"}), N.
◇ If the people no longer fear death.





if (if), conj. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people (p{i:}{'}p{x})n, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. no (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LONGE (LUNJ, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. fear (f{i:r}), n. death (deth), n.

◇ How can one threaten them with death?

how (hou), adv. can (kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

one (wun), adj. threaten (thret{'}n), v.t. them ({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with (with, wi{dh}), prep. death (deth), n.

◇ If one causes them constantly to fear death and captures and kills those who are tricky.

if (if), conj. one (wun), adj. CAUSERIE (K{O~U}{'}Z{X} R{I:}{'}; FR. K{O~U}{'}Z{X} R{I:}{'}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{I:}{'}Z{'}; FR. -R{I:}{'}). them ({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. CONSTANTAN (K{O:}{'}N{'}ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fear (f{i:r}), n. death (deth), n. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CAPTURE (KAP{'}CH{X}R), V., -TURED, -TURING, N. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. KILLING (KIL{'}ING), N. those ({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are ({{e:x}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. tricky (trik{'}i:), adj., trickier, trickiest.

◇ Who would dare to be tricky?

who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would (w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. dare (d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. tricky (trik{'}i:), adj., trickier, trickiest.

◇ The one who constantly is the executioner can kill.

the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one (wun), adj. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CONSTANTAN (K{O:}{'}N{'}ST{X}N TAN{'}), N. is (iz), v. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. executioner (ek{'}si ky{u:}{'}sh{x} n{x}r), n. can (kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. kill (kil), v.t.

◇ One who kills by taking the place of the great executioner

one (wun), adj. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KILLING (KIL{'}ING), N. by (b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. taking (t{e~i}{'}king), n. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. place (pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great (gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. executioner (ek{'}si ky{u:}{'}sh{x} n{x}r), n.

◇ is like one who takes the place of the great carpenter in cutting wood.

is (iz), v. like (l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. one (wun), adj. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TAKER-IN (T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. place (pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great (gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. carpenter (k{a:r}{'}p{x}n t{x}r), n. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. cutting (kut{'}ing), n. wood (w{~ou}d), n.

◇ Of those who have taken the place of the great carpenter,

of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. those ({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have (hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually



haf, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. taken (t{e~i}{'}k{x}n), v. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. place (pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

great (gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

carpenter (k{a:r}{'}p{x}n t{x}r), n.

◇ Few have not hurt their own hands!

few (fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. have (hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. not (not), adv. hurt (h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. their ({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own ({{o~u}n), adj. HANDRUB (HAND{'}RUB{'}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

◇ [74c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t (t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation (trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS (HAM{'}Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{'}), N. HINTERLAND (HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N. tan (tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ If people are not afraid to die, why bother threatening them with death?

if (if), conj. people (p{i:}{'}p{x})n, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are ({{e:x}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not (not), adv. afraid (f{e~i}d{'}), adj. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. die (d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. why (hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. bother (bo{dh}{'}{x}r), v.t. threatening (thret{'}n ing), adj. them ({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with (with, wi{dh}), prep. death (deth), n.

◇ If people are afraid of dying, then death penalties should be summarily dished out to criminals.

if (if), conj. people (p{i:}{'}p{x})n, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are ({{e:x}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. afraid (f{e~i}d{'}), adj. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. dying (d{a~i}{'}ing), adj. then ({{dh}en), adv. death (deth), n. PENALIZE (P{I:}{'}N{'}L{A~I}Z{'}), PEN{'}-), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. should (sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. summarily (s{x}m{e:x}r{'}{x} l{i:}, sum{'}{x}r {x}-), adv. dished (dish), adj. out (out), adv. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. CRIMINALIZE (KRIM{'}{X} NL {A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ Consequently, there will be no more offenders.

consequently (kon{'}si kwent{'}i:), -kw{x}nt-), adv. there ({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will (wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. more (m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. OFFEND ({{X} FEND{'}), V.T.

◇ Normally, Nature usually does the job of the executioner.

normally (n{o:r}{'}m{x} l{i:}), adv. nature (n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. USUAL (Y{U:}{'}ZH{U:}{X}L, Y{U:}{Z}H{'}W{X}L), ADJ. does (d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. job (job), n., v., jobbed, jobbing, adj. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. executioner (ek{'}si ky{u:}{'}sh{x} n{x}r), n.

◇ If the government tries to do what Nature normally does,

if (if), conj. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government (guv{'}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. tries (tr{a~i}z), n. to (t{u:};





unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

normally|(n{o:}r{'}m{x} l{i:}), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.

It is akin to the apprentice trying to do the job of the master carpenter.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. akin|(f{x} kin{'}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. apprentice|(f{x} pren{'}tis),

n., v., -ticed, -ticing. trying|(tr{a~i}{'}ing), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou},

d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth,

pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl.

dos, do's. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite

article. job|(job), n., v., jobbed, jobbing. adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

master|(mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. carpenter|(k{a:}{'}r{'}p{x}n t{x}r), n.

The apprentice usually ends up cutting his own hand.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

apprentice|(f{x} pren{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. USUAL|(Y{U:}{'}ZH{U:}{'}X{L}, Y{U:}{'}ZH{'}W{X}L), ADJ. ENDOWMENT|(EN

DOU{'}M{X}NT), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. cutting|(kut{'}ing), n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

own|(o~u)n), adj. hand|(hand), n.

[74c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

NEXUS|(NEK{'}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

If people are not afraid to die, what is the use of threatening them with the punishment of death?

if|(if), conj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|(f{a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

not|(not), adv. afraid|(f{a:}r{'}e~i)d{'}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n.

y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. threatening|(thret{'}n ing),

adj. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. punishment|(pun{'}ish m{x}nt), n.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

On the other hand.

on|(on, o:n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. hand|(hand), n.

if people value their lives, and if outlaws are seized and killed or are killed by what they are doing.

if|(if), conj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. value|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing.

their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,

esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. if|(if), conj. OUTLAWRY|(OUT{'}L{O:}{'}R{I:}), N., PL. -RIES.

are|(f{a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. SEIZE|(S{I:}Z), V., SEIZED, SEIZING, and|(and;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. KILLDEER|(KIL{'}D{I:}R{'}), N.

or|({o:}; unstressed {x}r), conj. are|(f{a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

KILLDEER|(KIL{'}D{I:}R{'}), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot;

unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|(f{a:};

unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. doing|(d{u:}{'}ing), n.

who would dare risk a life of peace for the sake of an insecure future?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would

(w{o~u}ld), n. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; risk|(risk), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's

or As, a's or as. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. for|({f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep.



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. sake|(s{e~i}k), n. sake (s{a:}{'}k{i:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. insecure|(in{'}si ky{~ou}r{'}),

adj. future|(fy{u:}{'}ch{x}r), n.

Yet it is always true that one who takes charge of killing is killed in turn.

yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,

obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. always|({o:}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v.,

trued, truing or trueing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N.

charge|(ch{a:}rj), v., charged, charging, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

killing|(kil{'}ing), n. is|(iz), v. KILLDEER|(KIL{'}D{I:}R{'}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. turn|(t{x}rn), v.t.

To become the executioner of artificial righteousness is like the inexperienced lad who would brandish a sharp axe of a

master carpenter.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. executioner|(ek{'}si

ky{u:}{'}sh{x}n n{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. artificial|({a:}r{'}t{x}

fish{'}{x}l), adj. righteousness|(r{a~i}{'}ch{x}s nis), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n.,

v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. inexperienced|(in{'}ik sp{i:}r{'}i: {x}nst), adj. lad|(lad), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive

whose; objective whom. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. brandish|(bran{'}dish), v.t.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. axe|(aks), n., pl. axes (ak{'}siz), v., axed, axing,

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. master|(mas{'}t{x}r),

n. carpenter|(k{a:}{'}r{'}p{x}n t{x}r), n.

He can seldom escape cutting himself.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can;

past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and

participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. canning, can (kan), n., v., canned,

canning. seldom|(sel{'}d{x}m), adv. escape|(i sk{e~i}p{'}), v., -caped, -caping, n., adj. cutting|(kut{'}ing), n. himself|(him

self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

[74c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON|(CHAN{'}FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|({~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

Men are no longer afraid to die.

men|(men), n. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LONGE|(LUNJ,

LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. afraid|(f{a:}r{'}e~i)d{'}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. die|(d{a~i}), v.i.,

died, dying.

Why should we frighten them with dying?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl.,

possessive our or ours, objective us. frighten|(fr{a~i}t{'}n), v.t. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m,

{x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. dying|(d{a~i}{'}ing), adj.

If men were still as afraid of death as they used to be,

if|(if), conj. men|(men), n. were|(w{x:}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est,

n., adv., conj., v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. afraid|(f{a:}r{'}e~i)d{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,

esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. they|((dh){e~i}), pron.

pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),

prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art,

3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were;





we|(**w{i:}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. could|(**k{~ou}d**; **unstressed k{x}d**), v. catch|(**kach**), v., caught, catching, n., adj. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. criminal|(**krim{'}{x}nl**), adj. and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. put|(**p{~ou}t**), v., put, putting, adj., n. him|(him), pron. to|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ Who would have the courage to commit a crime?
 who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|(**w{~ou}d**; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. would (**w{o~u}ld**), n. have|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v**, **{x}v**; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. courage|(k{x:r}{'}ij, kurf{'}), n. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. commit|(k{x}mit{'}), v., -mitted, -mitting, a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. crime|(kr{a~i}m), n.

◇ In nature, there is always one who is responsible for ending the life of man.
 in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inming. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. is|(iz), v. always|({o:}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{f:i:}z), adv. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. responsible|(ri spon{'}s{x} b{x}l), adj. for|({f{o:r}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. ending|(en{'}ding), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. man|(man), n., pl. men.

◇ If we take over the responsibility of killing.

if|(if), conj. we|(**w{i:}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. responsibility|(ri spon{'}s{x} bil{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. killing|(kil{'}ing), n.

◇ It is just like taking over the great lumberjack's work of cutting wood.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. just|(just), adj. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. taking|(t{e~i}{'}king), n. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. LUMBERJACK|(LUM{'}B{X}R JAK{'}), N. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. cutting|(kut{'}ing), n. wood|(w{~ou}d), n.

◇ If we take over the great lumberjack's work of cutting.

if|(if), conj. we|(**w{i:}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. LUMBERJACK|(LUM{'}B{X}R JAK{'}), N. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. cutting|(kut{'}ing), n.

◇ We can hardly help but hurt our hands.
 we|(**w{i:}**), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. hardly|(h{a:}rd{'}i:), adv. help|(help), v.t., but|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. hurt|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. our|(ou{x}_r, ou{'}{x}r; **unstressed {a:r}**), pron.

HANDRUB|(HAND{'}RUB{'}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.
 ◇ [74c38t] Translation: Henry Wei
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HENRIETTA|(HEN{'}R{I:} ET{'}{X}), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}), GER. V{E~i}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}), N.
 ◇ Subdue Delusion
 subdue|(s{x}b d{u:}{'}, -dy{u:}{'}), v.t., -dued, -duing. delusion|(di l{u:}{'}zh{x}n), n.
 ◇ Chih Huo



CHIGETAI|(CHIG{'}I T{A~i}{'}{'}), N. HUNTSMAN|(HUNTS{'}M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN.
 ◇ When the people are not afraid of death.
 when|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n**, **w{x}n**), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. afraid|({f{e~i}d{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.
 ◇ What awaits it to scare them with death?
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t**, **w{x}t**), pron. AVAILABLE|({X} V{E~i}{'}L{X} B{X}L), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. scare|(sk{e:x}r), v., scared, scaring, n. them|({dh}em; **unstressed {dh}{x}m**, **{x}m**), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ Assuming that they often do fear death.
 assuming|({X} s{u:}{'}ming), adj. that|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. often|({o:}{'}f{x}n, off{'}{x}n; {o:}{'}t{x}n, off{'}), adv. do|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}**, **d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. fear|(f{i:r}), n. death|(deth), n.

◇ And that any pervert can be seized and killed.
 and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. that|({dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. any|({en}{'}i:), adj. pervert|(v. p{x}r v{x:}rt{'}; n. p{x:r}{'}v{x}rt), v.t. can|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}**, **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SEIZE|(S{i:}Z), V., SEIZED, SEIZING. and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd**, **{x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

KILLDEER|(KIL{'}D{i:}R{'}), N.
 ◇ Who dares to do the killing?
 who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DAREN'T|(D{E:X}R{'}{X}NT), to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. do|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}**, **d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. killing|(kil{'}ing), n.

◇ It is the job of the Director of Death to kill.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. job|(job), n., v., jobbed, jobbing, adj. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. director|(di rek{'}t{x}r, d{a~i}-), n. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. kill|(kil), v.t.

◇ To take over the job of the Director of Death
 to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, **t{x}**), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. job|(job), n., v., jobbed, jobbing, adj. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. director|(di rek{'}t{x}r, d{a~i}-), n. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ Is like wielding the hammer for the master-builder.
 is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. WIELD|(W{i:}LD), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed**





before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **hammer**|(ham{})(x)r, n. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MASTER-AT-ARMS**|(MAS{}T{X}R {X}T {A:}RMZ{}), M{A:}{}ST{X}R-), N., PL. MASTERS-AT-ARMS.

◇ **He who wields the hammer for the master-builder**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **WIELD**|(W{I:}LD), V.T.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hammer**|(ham{})(x)r, n. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MASTER-AT-ARMS**|(MAS{}T{X}R {X}T {A:}RMZ{}), M{A:}{}ST{X}R-), N., PL. MASTERS-AT-ARMS.

◇ **Seldom escapes wounding himself in the hand.**

seldom|(sel{}d{x}m), adv. **ESCAPEMENT**|(I SK{E~I}P{}M{X}NT), N. **WOUNDFIN**|(W{U:}ND{}FIN{}), N. **himself**|(him self{}), medially often **in self**{}, pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hand**|(hand), n.

◇ [74c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ha**|(h{a:}), interj. **POON**|(P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**|(KIL{}TING), N.

◇ **When the people do not fear death.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **fear**|(f{i:}r), n. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ **How can you frighten them with death?**

how|(hou), adv. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **frighten**|(fr{a~i}t{}n), v.t. **them**|({}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ **Suppose the people do always fear death.**

suppose|(s{x} p{o~u}z{}), v., -posed, -posing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **always**|({}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **fear**|(f{i:}r), n. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ **And we can seize and kill**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **seize**|(s{i:}z), v., seized, seizing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kill**|(kil), v.t.

◇ **Those who are lawless.**

those|({}o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|({}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e{x}r, {}a:r), n. **lawless**|(l{o:}{}lis), adj.

◇ **But who would dare to do so?**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. **dare**|(d{e{x}r}, v., dared or (Archaic) durst;



dared; daring; **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ **There is always the one who administers killings, and he does the killing.**

there|({}e{x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **always**|({}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

ADMINISTERIAL|(AD MIN{}ST{I:}R{}I: {X}L), ADJ. **KILLING**|(KIL{}ING), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kill**|(kil{}ing), n.

◇ **If you do the killing, taking his place.**

if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kill**|(kil{}ing), n. **take**|(t{e~i}{}king), n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ **This is called hewing wood taking the place of the master-carpenter.**

this|({}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}h{}i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. **HEW**|(HY{U:} OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}), V., HEWED, HEWED OR HEWN, HEWING. **wood**|(w{~ou}d), n. **take**|(t{e~i}{}king), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MASTER-AT-ARMS**|(MAS{}T{X}R {X}T {A:}RMZ{}), M{A:}{}ST{X}R-), N., PL. MASTERS-AT-ARMS.

◇ **If you hew wood taking the place of the master-carpenter.**

if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **hew**|(hy{u:} or, often, y{u:}), v., hewed, hewed or hewn, hewing. **wood**|(w{~ou}d), n. **take**|(t{e~i}{}king), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **MASTER-AT-ARMS**|(MAS{}T{X}R {X}T {A:}RMZ{}), M{A:}{}ST{X}R-), N., PL. MASTERS-AT-ARMS.

◇ **You will seldom escape injuring your own hand.**

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **seldom**|(sel{}d{x}m), adv. **escape**|(i sk{e~i}p{}), v., -caped, -caping, n., adj. **INJURE**|(IN{}JUR), V.T., -JURED, -JURING. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **own**|({}o~u)n), adj. **hand**|(hand), n.

◇ [74c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ **Whenever people are unafraid of death, how can killing be used as a threat?**

whenever|(hwen ev{})(x)r, wen-, hw{x}n-, w{x}n-), conj. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e{x}r, {}a:r), n. **UNAFFECTED**|(UN{}F{E}K{}TID), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n. **how**|(hou), adv. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **kill**|(kil{}ing), n. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v.





and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. used|y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. as|az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. threat|(thret), n.

◇ Whenever people are afraid of death and are acting contrary, I will catch and kill them, who else can act so?

whenever|{hwen ev{}x}r, wen-, hw{x}n-, w{x}n-), conj. people|{p{i:}{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. afraid|{x fr{e~i}d{}), adj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. acting|{ak{}ting}), adj. contrary|{kon{}trr{}i:}), for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{}i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., i|{a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|{wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. catch|{kach}), v., caught, catching, n., adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kill|{kil}), v.t. them|{dhem; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron. who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. else|{els}), adj. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. act|{akt}), n. so|{s{o~u}), adv.

◇ When people are absolutely afraid of death but perform killing, they are the best qualified to be executioners. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. people|{p{i:}{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. absolutely|{ab{}s{x}l}), adv. afraid|{x fr{e~i}d{}), adj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. perform|{p{x}r f{o:}rm{}), v.t. killing|{kil{}ing}), n. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. best|{best}), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. qualified|{kwolf{}f{a~i}d{}), adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. EXECUTIONER|{EK{}SI KY{U:}{}SH{X} N{X}R}), N.

◇ This is like doing carving for a master craftsman. this|{dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|{iz}), v. like|{l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. doing|{d{u:}{}ing}), n. carving|{k{a:r}{}ving}), n. for|{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. master|{mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r}), n. CRAFT|{KRAFT, KR{A:}FT}), N., PL. CRAFTS OR, FOR 5, 8, CRAFT, V.

◇ Doing the carving for a master craftsman, how could one's hand not get cut? doing|{d{u:}{}ing}), n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. carving|{k{a:r}{}ving}), n. for|{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. master|{mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r}), n. CRAFT|{KRAFT, KR{A:}FT}), N., PL. CRAFTS OR, FOR 5, 8, CRAFT, V. how|{hou}), adv. could|{k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d}), v. ONE|{WUN}), ADJ.

hand|{hand}), n. not|{not}), adv. get|{get}), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. cut|{kut}), v., cut, cutting, adj., n.

◇ [74c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. WING-FOOTED|{WING{}F{~OU}T{}ID}), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|{CHAM{}P{i:}{}X}N SHIP{}), N.

◇ When people are no longer afraid of death, how can they be disciplined by death? when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. people|{p{i:}{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. no|{n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. LONGE|{LUN, LON}), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. afraid|{x fr{e~i}d{}), adj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. how|{hou}), adv. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}),



auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. disciplined|{dis{}x plind}), adj. by|{b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

death|(deth), n. ◇ And if someone likes to be abnormal he may be arrested and punished, then who else would dare to be abnormal? and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. if|{if}), conj. someone|{sum{}wun{}), -w{x}n}), pron. LIKENESS|{L{A~I}K{}NIS}), N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. abnormal|{ab n{o:r}{}m{x}l}), adj. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. may|{m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ARRESTANT|{X RES{}T{X}NT}), N. ENTOMOL. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PUNISHABLE|{PUN{}SH{X} B{X}L}), ADJ. then|{dh}{en}), adv. who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. else|{els}), adj. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. dare|{d{e:x}r}), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. abnormal|{ab n{o:r}{}m{x}l}), adj.

◇ Since the one to kill is killed, a great professional killer is like a great professional chopper whose hands are subject to be hurt. since|{sins}), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|{wun}), adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. kill|{kil}), v.t. is|{iz}), v. KILLEER|{KIL{}YD{I:}R{}), N. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|{gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. professional|{pr{x} fesh{}{x} nl}), adj. killer|{kil{}{x}r}), n. is|{iz}), v. like|{l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|{gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. professional|{pr{x} fesh{}{x} nl}), adj. chopper|{chop{}{x}r}), n. whose|{h{u:}z}), pron. HANDRUB|{HAND{}RUB{}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. subject|{n., adj. sub{}jikt; v. s{x}b jekt{}), n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. hurt|{h{x:}rt}), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj.

◇ [74c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. WING-FOOTED|{WING{}F{~OU}T{}ID}), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|{CHAM{}P{i:}{}X}N SHIP{}), N.

◇ The people are not afraid of death. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|{p{i:}{}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|{not}), adv. afraid|{x fr{e~i}d{}), adj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ Why, then, threaten them with death? why|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. then|{dh}{en}), adv. threaten|{thret{}n}), v.t.





them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. with|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. death|({deth), n.
 ◇ Suppose the people are always afraid of death and we can seize those who are vicious and kill them.
 suppose|({s{x} p{o~u}z{}), v., -posed, -posing. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. always|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}), adv. afraid|({f{e~i}d{}), adj. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v} or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|({deth), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. we|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. seize|({s{i:}z}), v., seized, seizing. those|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. vicious|({vish{}{x}s}), adj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kill|({kil}), v.t. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron.

◇ Who would dare to do so?

who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|({w{o~u}d; unstressed w{x}d}), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. dare|({d{e:x}r}), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. so|({s{o~u}), adv.

◇ There is always the master executioner (Heaven) who kills.

there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. is|({iz}), v. always|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|({mas{}{t}{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r}), n. executioner|({ek{}{'}si ky{u:}{'}sh{x} n{x}r}), n. heaven|({hev{}{x}n}), n. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KILLING|({KIL{}{'}ING}), N.

◇ To undertake executions for the master executioner is like hewing wood for the master carpenter.

to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. undertake|({un{}{'}d{x}r t{e~i}k{}), v., -took, -taken, -taking. EXECUTIONER|({EK{}{'}SI KY{U:}{'}SH{X} N{X}R}), N. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|({mas{}{t}{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r}), n. executioner|({ek{}{'}si ky{u:}{'}sh{x} n{x}r}), n. is|({iz}), v. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. HEW|({HY{U:} OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}), V., HEWED, HEWED OR HEWN, HEWING. wood|({w{o~u}d}), n. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|({mas{}{t}{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r}), n. carpenter|({k{a:r}{'}p{x}n t{x}r}), n.

◇ Whoever undertakes to hew wood for the master carpenter rarely escapes injuring his own hands.

whoever|({h{u:} ev{}{x}r}), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. UNDERTAKER|({UN{}{'}D{X}R T{E~I}{}K{X}R FOR 1; UN{}{'}D{X}R T{E~I}{}K{X}R FOR 2), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hew|({hy{u:} or, often, y{u:}), v., hewed, hewed or hewn, hewing. wood|({w{o~u}d}), n. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

master|({mas{}{t}{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r}), n. carpenter|({k{a:r}{'}p{x}n t{x}r}), n. rarely|({r{e:x}r{}{'}l{i:}), adv. ESCAPEMENT|({I SK{E~I}P{}{M}{X}NT}), N. INJURE|({IN{}{'}J{X}R}), V.T., -JURED, -JURING. his|({hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. own|({o~u}n}), adj. HANDRUB|({HAND{}{'}RUB{}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

◇ [74c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}), n.

DEREISM|({D{I:} R{L:}{'}Z {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{}-), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|({L{A~I}{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ People do not fear death

people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|({not}), adv. fear|({f{e:i}r}), n. death|({deth), n.

◇ How can they be threatened with death?



how|({hou}), adv. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

THREATEN|({THRET{}{'}N}), V.T. with|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. death|({deth), n.

◇ If people are made to constantly fear death

if|({if}), conj. people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. made|({m{e~i}d}), v. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. CONSTANTAN|({K{O:N}{}ST{X}N TAN{}), N. fear|({f{e:i}r}), n. death|({deth), n.

◇ Then those who act unlawfully

then|({{dh}en}), adv. those|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. act|({akt}), n. UNLAWFUL|({UN L{O:}{}F{X}L}), ADJ.

◇ I can capture and kill them

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or is. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. capture|({kap{}{'}ch{x}r}), v., -tured, -turing. n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kill|({kil}), v.t. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron.

◇ Who would dare?

who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|({w{o~u}d; unstressed w{x}d}), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. dare|({d{e:x}r}), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring;

◇ There exists a master executioner that kills

there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. EXISTENTIALISM|({EG{}{'}ZI STEN{}{'}SH{X} LIZ{}{'}X}M, EK{}{'}SI-), N. PHILOS. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. master|({mas{}{t}{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r}), n. executioner|({ek{}{'}si ky{u:}{'}sh{x} n{x}r}), n. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. KILLING|({KIL{}{'}ING}), N.

◇ If we substitute for the master executioner to kill

if|({if}), conj. we|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. substitute|({sub{}{'}sti t{u:}t{}), -ty{u:}t{}), n., v., -tuted, -tuting, adj. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|({mas{}{t}{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r}), n. executioner|({ek{}{'}si ky{u:}{'}sh{x} n{x}r}), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. kill|({kil}), v.t.

◇ It is like substituting for the great carpenter to cut

it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v. like|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. SUBSTITUTE|({SUB{}{'}STI T{U:}T{}), -TY{U:}T{}), N., V., -TUTED, -TUTING, ADJ. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

great|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. carpenter|({k{a:r}{'}p{x}n t{x}r}), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. cut|({kut}), v., cut, cutting, adj., n.

◇ Those who substitute for the great carpenter to cut

those|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. substitute|({sub{}{'}sti t{u:}t{}), -ty{u:}t{}), n., v., -tuted, -tuting, adj. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

great|({gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. carpenter|({k{a:r}{'}p{x}n t{x}r}), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. cut|({kut}), v., cut, cutting, adj., n.

◇ It is rare that they do not hurt their own hands

it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v. rare|({r{e:x}r}), adj., rarer, rarest. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and





auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(not), adv. **hurt**(h{x:r}t), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. **their**|(t{h}{e}{x}{r}; unstressed {d}{h}{x}{r}), pron. **own**|({o~u}n), adj. **HANDRUB**|{HAND{}RUB{}}, V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

◇ [74c44t] Translation: **Sum Nung Au-Young**

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|{trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **sum**|{sum}, n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**|{NUNG{}KY{}X P{E~I}{}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{}P{X}TIV}, ADJ. **ATYPICAL**|{E~I} TIP{}I K{X}L}, ADJ.

◇ **Capital Punishment Is No Deterrent To The Lawless**

capital|{kap{}i tl}, n. **punishment**|{pun{}'ish m{x}nt}, n. **is**|{iz}, v. **no**|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **deterrent**|{di t{x:r}{}'x}nt, -tur{}-, -ter{}-), adj. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **the**|{stressed {d}{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i:}), definite article. **lawless**|{l{o:}{}'lis}, adj.

◇ **Of what avail to frighten those who have no fear of death with the penalty of death?**

of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **what**|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. **avail**|{x v{e~i}{}'}, v.t. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **frighten**|{fr{a~i}t{}'n}, v.t. **those**|{d{h}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. **who**|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **fear**|{f{i:r}}, n. **of**|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **death**|{deth}, n. **with**|{with, wi{d}{h}}, prep. **the**|{stressed {d}{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i:}), definite article. **penalty**|{pen{}'l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **of**|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **death**|{deth}, n.

◇ **Even if evildoers were constantly held in fear of the extreme penalty, and could be punished with death,**

even|{i:}{}'v{x}n}, adj. **if**|{if}, conj. **EVILDOER**|{i:}{}'v{x}L D{U:}{}'X}R, {i:}{}'v{x}L D{U:}{}'X}R}, N. **werel**|{w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. **CONSTANTAN**|{K{O:}N{}ST{X}N TAN{}}, N. **held**|{held}, v. **in**|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **fear**|{f{i:r}}, n. **of**|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **the**|{stressed {d}{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i:}), definite article. **extreme**|{ik str{i:m}{}}, adj., -tremor, -tremest, n. **penalty**|{pen{}'l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **and**|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **could**|{k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d}, v. **be**|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PUNISHABLE**|{PUN{}'I SH{x} B{X}L}, ADJ. **with**|{with, wi{d}{h}}, prep. **death**|{deth}, n.

◇ **Would this be a deterring example to others?**

would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}, v. **would**|{w{o~u}ld}, n. **this**|{t{h}{is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{d}{h}{i:}z}; adv. **be**|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **a**|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **DETERRENT**|{DI T{X:}R{}'X}NT, -TUR{}-, -TER{}-), ADJ. **example**|{ig zam{}'p{x}l}, -z{a:m}{}'}, n., v., -pled, -pling. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **OTHERNESS**|{U{DH}{}'X}R NIS}, N.

◇ **There is always the Divine Executioner!**

there|{d{h}{e}{x}{r}; unstressed {d}{h}{x}r}, adv. **is**|{iz}, v. **always**|{o:l}{}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}, adv. **the**|{stressed {d}{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i:}), definite article. **divine**|{di v{a~i}n{}'}, adj., -viner, -vines, n., v., -vined, -vining. **executioner**|{ek{}'si ky{u:}{}'sh{x} n{x}r}, n.

◇ **But if mortals execute men as if they were the Divine Executioner, they are as novices attempting to do the difficult work of a skillful carpenter.**

but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. **if**|{if}, conj. **MORTALITY**|{M{O:}R TAL{}'I T{i:}), N., PL. -TIES. **execute**|{ek{}'si ky{u:}{}'t{}'}, v., -cuted, -cutting. **men**|{men}, n. **as**|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **if**|{if}, conj. **they**|{d{h}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|{w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}, v. **the**|{stressed {d}{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel



{d}{h}{i:}), definite article. **divine**|{di v{a~i}n{}'}, adj., -viner, -vines, n., v., -vined, -vining. **executioner**|{ek{}'si ky{u:}{}'sh{x} n{x}r}, n. **they**|{d{h}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. **are**|{e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **as**|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. **NOVICE**|{NOV{}'IS}, N. **ATTEMPT**|{TEMPT{}}, V.T. **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **do**|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **the**|{stressed {d}{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i:}), definite article. **difficult**|{dif{}'kult{}}, -k{x}lt}, adj.

work|{w{x:r}k}, n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **of**|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **a**|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **skillful**|{skil{}'f{x}l}, adj. **carpenter**|{k{a:r}{}'p{x}n t{x}r}, n.

◇ **Seldom can one escape injury in such a vain attempt.**

seldom|{sel{}'d{x}m}, adv. **can**|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **one**|{wun}, adj. **escape**|{i sk{e~i}p{}'}, v., -caped, -caping, n., adj. **injury**|{in{}'j{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -juries. **in**|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **such**|{sʌtʃ}, adj. **a**|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

vain|{v{e~i}n}, adj., -er, -est. **attempt**|{TEMPT{}}, v.t.

◇ [74c45t] Translation: **John R. Mabry**

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|{trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|{jon}, n. Slang. **r**|{a:r}, n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**|{M{X} {A:}T{}}, M{E~I}{}'X}T}, N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ **If people do not fear death**

if|{if}, conj. **people**|{p{i:}{}'p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(not), adv. **fear**|{f{i:r}}, n. **death**|{deth}, n.

◇ **How can you threaten them with it?**

how|{hou}, adv. **can**|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **threaten**|{thret{}'n}, v.t. **them**|{d{h}{em}; unstressed {d}{h}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. **with**|{with, wi{d}{h}}, prep. **it**|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **If people live in constant fear of death,**

if|{if}, conj. **people**|{p{i:}{}'p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **live**|{liv}, v., lived |{livd}, living. **live**|{l{a~i}v}, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **in**|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **constant**|{kon{}'st{x}nt}, adj. **fear**|{f{i:r}}, n. **of**|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **death**|{deth}, n.

◇ **Because those who break the law are seized and killed,**

because|{bi k{o:}z{}'f, -koz{}', -kuz{}'}, conj. **those**|{d{h}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. **who**|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **break**|{br{e~i}k}, v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. **the**|{stressed {d}{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i:}), definite article. **law**|{l{o:}), n. **are**|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. **are**|{e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **SEIZE**|{S{i:}z}, V., SEIZED, SEIZING. **and**|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **KILLDEER**|{KIL{}'d{i:}R{}}, N.

◇ **Who would dare to break the law?**

who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **would**|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}, v. **would**|{w{o~u}ld}, n. **dare**|{d{e:x}r}, v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **to**|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. **break**|{br{e~i}k}, v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. **the**|{stressed {d}{h}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i:}), definite article. **law**|{l{o:}), n.

◇ **There has always been an official executioner.**





there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. always|({o:}l'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. been|(bin), v. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. official|({x} fish'{}{x}l), n. executioner|(ek'{}si ky{u:}{}'sh{x} n{x}r), n.
 ◇ If you take the law into your own hands
 if|(if), conj. you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. law|(l{o:}), n. into|(in'{}t{u:}; unstressed in'{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. your|({y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj.

HANDRUB|(HAND{}RUB{}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

◇ And try to take his place.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ It is like trying to take the place of a master carpenter

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. trying|(tr{a~i}'{}ing), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. master|(mas'{}t{x}r, m{a:}'{}st{x}r), n. carpenter|(k{a:}r'{}p{x}n t{x}r), n.

◇ In which case you would probably hurt your hands.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. which|(hwich, wich), pron. case|(k{e~i}s), n. you|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. probably|(prob'{}{x} bl{i:}), adv. hurt|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. your|({y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. HANDRUB|(HAND{}RUB{}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

◇ [74c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

BREWSKI|(BR{U:}'{}SK{i:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN'{}N{o~U}z'{}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG.

walker|(w{o:}'{}k{x}r), n.

◇ If people don't love life.

if|(if), conj. people|(p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ they won't fear death.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), fear|(f{i:}r), n. death|(deth), n.

◇ and threatening them with it won't work.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. threatening|(thret'{}n ing), adj. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. won't|(w{o~u}nt, wunt), work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

◇ If people have lives worth living.

if|(if), conj. people|(p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. worth|(w{x:}rth), prep. living|(liv'{}ing), adj.

◇ then the threat of death is meaningful.

then|({dh}en), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. threat|(thret), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. is|(iz), v. meaningful|(m{i:}'{}ning f{x}l), adj.

◇ and they'll do what is right to avoid it.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. they'll|({dh}{e~i}l), do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest



or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. avoid|(l{x} void'{}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ But killing itself should be the province of the great executioner alone.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. killing|(kil'{}ing), n. itself|(it self'{}), pron. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. province|(prov'{}ins), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. executioner|(ek'{}si ky{u:}{}'sh{x} n{x}r), n. alone|(l{o~u}n'{}), adj. (used predicatively)

◇ Trying to take his place and kill is like cutting wood in the place of the master carpenter:

trying|(tr{a~i}'{}ing), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. kill|(kil), v.t. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. cutting|(kut'{}ing), n. wood|(w{~ou}d), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|(mas'{}t{x}r, m{a:}'{}st{x}r), n. carpenter|(k{a:}r'{}p{x}n t{x}r), n.

◇ The odds are you'll hurt your own hand.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. odds|(odz), n. (usually used with a pl. v.) are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}:x}r, {a:}r), n. you'll|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}l, y{x}l), hurt|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. your|({y{~ou}r, y{o:}r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. hand|(hand), n.

◇ [74c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WITTED|(WIT'{}ID), ADJ. BYLINER|(B{A~I}'{}L{A~I}'{}N{X}R), N.

◇ Death is no threat to people

death|(deth), n. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. threat|(thret), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. people|(p{i:}'{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Who are not afraid to die:

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|(not), adv. afraid|(f{r}{e~i}d'{}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.

◇ But even if these offenders feared death all day.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. even|({i:}'{}v{x}n), adj. if|(if), conj. these|({dh}{i:}), pron., adj. OFFENDER|({X} FEND'{}), V.T. feared|(f{i:}rd), adj. Dial. death|(deth), n. all|({o:}l), adj. day|(d{e~i}), n.

◇ Who should be rash enough

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. rash|(rash), adj. -er, -est. enough|(i nuf'{}), adj.

◇ To act as executioner?

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. executioner|(ek'{}si ky{u:}{}'sh{x} n{x}r), n.

◇ Nature is executioner.





nature|n{e~i}'ch{x}r}, n. is|{iz}, v. executioner|{ek''}si ky{u:}'sh{x} n{x}r}, n.
 ◇ When man usurps the place.
 when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. man|{man}, n., pl. men,
USURPATION|{Y{U:}'S(X)R P{E~I}'SH(X)N, -Z(X)R}, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. place|{pl{e~i}s}, n., v., placed, placing.
 ◇ A carpenter's apprentice takes the place of the master:
 a|{e~i:}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **CARPENTER**|{K{A:}'R{'P(X)N T{X}R}, N. apprentice|{x} pren{'tis}, n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **TAKER-IN**|{T{E~I}'K(X)R IN{'}}, N. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. place|{pl{e~i}s}, n., v., placed, placing. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. master|{mas{'}}t{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r}, n.
 ◇ And 'an apprentice hacking with the master's axe
 and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. an|{x{n}; when stressed an}, indefinite article. apprentice|{x} pren{'tis}, n., v., -ticed, -ticing. hacking|{hak{'}}ing}, n. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **MASTER**|{MAS{'}}T{X}R, M{A:}'ST{X}R}, N. axe|{aks}, n., pl. axes {ak{'}}siz}, v., axed, axing.
 ◇ May slice his own hand.
 may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. slice|{sl{a~i}s}, n., v., sliced, slicing. his|{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. own|{o~u)n}, adj. hand|{hand}, n.
 ◇ [74c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary
 c|{s{f:i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f:i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-}, n.
THOLUS|{TH{O~U}'L(X)S}, N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|{KL{I:}'R{'W{E~I}'}}, N. BRIT.
 ◇ If People Usually Don't Fear Death
 if|{if}, conj. people|{p{i:}'p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **USUAL**|{Y{U:}'ZH{U:}'X}L, Y{U:}'ZH{'W{X}L}, ADJ. don't|{d{o~u}nt}, v. fear|{f{i:}r}, n. death|{deth}, n.
 ◇ If people usually don't fear death.
 if|{if}, conj. people|{p{i:}'p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **USUAL**|{Y{U:}'ZH{U:}'X}L, Y{U:}'ZH{'W{X}L}, ADJ. don't|{d{o~u}nt}, v. fear|{f{i:}r}, n. death|{deth}, n.
 ◇ how can death be used to scare them?
 how|{hou}, adv. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan}, n., v., canned, canning. death|{deth}, n. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. used|{y{u:}'zd or, for 4, y{u:}'st}, adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. scare|{sk{e:x}r}, v., scared, scaring, n. them|{dh{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.
 ◇ If people are made to fear death.
 if|{if}, conj. people|{p{i:}'p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{a:}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. make|{m{e~i}d}, v. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. fear|{f{i:}r}, n. death|{deth}, n.
 ◇ and you can catch and kill them
 and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. you|{y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}}, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n, pl. yous. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan}, n., v., canned, canning. catch|{kach}, v., caught, catching, n., adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. kill|{kil}, v.t. them|{dh{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.



◇ when they act oddly.
 when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. they|{dh{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. act|{akt}, n. **ODDITY**|{OD{'}}I T{I:}}, N., PL. -TIES FOR 1, 3.
 ◇ who would dare?
 who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}, v. would {w{o~u}d}, n. dare|{d{e:x}r}, v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring;
 ◇ There are always executioners.
 there|{dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. are|{a:}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {e:x}r, {a:}r}, n.
always|{o:}'l{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}, adv. **EXECUTIONER**|{EK{'}}SI KY{U:}'SH(X)N(X)R}, N.
 ◇ And to kill in place of an executioner
 and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. kill|{kil}, v.t. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. place|{pl{e~i}s}, n., v., placed, placing. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. an|{x{n}; when stressed an}, indefinite article. executioner|{ek{'}}si ky{u:}'sh{x} n{x}r}, n.
 ◇ is taking the place
 is|{iz}, v. taking|{t{e~i}'king}, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. place|{pl{e~i}s}, n., v., placed, placing.
 ◇ of a master carver.
 of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. a|{e~i:}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. master|{mas{'}}t{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r}, n. **CARVEN**|{K{A:}'R{'V{X}N}, ADJ. ARCHAIC.
 ◇ Those who take the place
 those|{dh{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. take|{t{e~i}k}, v., took, taken, taking, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. place|{pl{e~i}s}, n., v., placed, placing.
 ◇ of a master carver
 of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. a|{e~i:}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. master|{mas{'}}t{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r}, n. **CARVEN**|{K{A:}'R{'V{X}N}, ADJ. ARCHAIC.
 ◇ rarely avoid cutting their hands.
 rarely|{r{e:x}r}'i:}}, adv. avoid|{x} void{'}, v.t. cutting|{kut{'}}ing}, n. their|{dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. **HANDBUB**|{HAND{'}}RUB{'}, V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.
 ◇ [74c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezh
 c|{s{f:i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f:i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. **HSIANG**|{SHY{A:}NG}, N. **XOR**|{EKS{'}}O:}'R{'}}, N.
 ◇ If people are not afraid to die.
 if|{if}, conj. people|{p{i:}'p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{a:}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. not|{not}, adv. afraid|{x} fr{e~i}d{'}, adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. die|{d{a~i}}, v.i., died, dying.
 ◇ What is the avail to threaten them with death?
 what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. is|{iz}, v. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. avail|{x} v{e~i}l{'}, v.t. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. threaten|{thret{'}}n}, v.t. them|{dh{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. death|{deth}, n.
 ◇ Enable people to be afraid to die.
 enable|{en {e~i}'b{x}l}, v.t., -bled, -bling. people|{p{i:}'p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. afraid|{x} fr{e~i}d{'}, adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. die|{d{a~i}}, v.i., died, dying.
 ◇ And I shall catch and kill the person who does bad.
 and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. i|{i{a~i}}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. shall|{shal; unstressed sh{x}l}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic





shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **catch**|(kach), v., caught, catching, n., adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **kill**|(kil), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **person**|(p{x};r{'}s{x}n), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv.

◇ Who will then dare to do bad again?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **then**|({{dh}en), adv. **dare**|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **bad**|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **again**|({{x} gen{'}, {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv.

◇ Therefore, there always exists the executioner in charge of inflicting death.

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **always**|({{o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{f:i}z), adv. **EXISTENTIALISM**|(EG{"ZI STEN{"SH{X} LIZ{"X}M, EK{"SI}-, N. PHILOS. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **executioner**|(ek{"si ky{u:}{'}sh{x} n{x}r), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **charge**|(ch{a:}rj), v., charged, charging, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **INFLECT**|(IN FLIKT{'}), V.T. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ To inflict death in place of the executioner.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **inflict**|(in flikt{'}), v.t. **death**|(deth), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

executioner|(ek{"si ky{u:}{'}sh{x} n{x}r), n.

◇ Is equal to finishing an excellent woodwork in place of a master carpenter.

is|(iz), v. **equal**|(i:}{'}kw{x}l), adj., n., v., equaled, equaling or (esp. Brit.) equalled, equalling. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **FINISHED**|(FIN{'})ISHT), ADJ. **an**|({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **excellent**|(ek{'})s{x} l{x}nt), adj. **woodwork**|(w{~ou}d{'}w{x:}rk{'}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **master**|(mas{'})t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. **carpenter**|(k{a:}r{'})p{x}n t{x}r), n.

◇ Of those who finish an excellent woodwork in place of a master carpenter.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **those**|({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **finish**|(fin{'})ish), v.t. **an**|({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

excellent|(ek{'})s{x} l{x}nt), adj. **woodwork**|(w{~ou}d{'}w{x:}rk{'}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung.

place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **master**|(mas{'})t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. **carpenter**|(k{a:}r{'})p{x}n t{x}r), n.

◇ Few will not hurt their hands.

few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **hurt**|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **HANDBRUB**|(HAND{'})RUB{'}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

◇ [74c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY|(P{O:}{'}SI T{f:i}), N. **CARUNCLE**|(KAR{'})UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{'}), n.

◇ Overcome Delusion.

overcome|({{o~u}{'}v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **delusion**|(di l{u:}{'}zh{x}n), n.

◇ If the people do not fear death.

if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel



{dh}{i};), definite article. **people**|(p{f:i}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **fear**|(f{f:i:}r), n. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ how can they be frightened by death?

how|(hou), adv. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.):

imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **be**|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **frightened**|(fr{a~i}t{'}nd), adj. **by**|(b{f{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ If we make the people fear death

if|(if), conj. **we**|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

people|(p{f:i}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **fear**|(f{f:i:}r), n. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ -supposing some would still rebel-

supposing|(s{x} p{o~u}{'}zing), conj. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would |{o~u}ld), n. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **rebel**|(n, adj. reb{'})x}; v. ri bel{'}), n., adj., v., -belled, -belling.

◇ if we seize them for capital punishment

if|(if), conj. **we**|(w{f:i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **seize**|(s{f:i:}z), v., seized, seizing. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **for**|(f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **capital**|(kap{'})i tl), n. **punishment**|(pun{'})ish m{x}nt), n.

◇ who will dare?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **dare**|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring;

◇ There is always an executioner who kills.

there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **always**|({{o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{f:i}z), adv. **an**|({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **executioner**|(ek{'})si ky{u:}{'}sh{x} n{x}r), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

KILLING|(KIL{'})ING), N.

◇ Now to take the place of the executioner who kills

now|(nou), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **executioner**|(ek{'})si ky{u:}{'}sh{x} n{x}r), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KILLING**|(KIL{'})ING), N.

◇ is taking the place of the great carpenter who hews.

is|(iz), v. **taking**|(t{e~i}{'}king), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **carpenter**|(k{a:}r{'})p{x}n t{x}r), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **HEWN**|(HY{U:}N OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}N), ADJ.

◇ If a man takes the place of the great carpenter who hews.

if|(if), conj. **a**|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed





before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **carpenter**{(k{a:}r{}p{x}n t{x}r)}, n. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **HEWNI**{HY{U:}N OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}N}, ADJ.
 ◇ he will rarely, indeed, fail to injure his hand.
he{(h{f:i:})}, **unstressed {i:}**}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **rarely**{(r{e:x}r{}f{i:})}, adv.
indeed{(in d{i:}d{}f{})}, adv. **fail**{(f{e~i})}, v.i. **to**{(t{u:})}, **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **injure**{(in{}j{x}r)}, v.t., -jured, -juring.
his{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **hand**{(hand)}, n.
 ◇ [74c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)
c{(s{f:i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{f:i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **red**{(red)}, n. adj., redder, reddest. **pine**{(p{a~i}n)}, n. **bill**{(bil)}, n. **porter**{(p{o:r}{}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{}f{}-)}, n.
 ◇ If people no longer fear death why do we threaten to kill them
if{(if)}, conj. **people**{(p{i:}{}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **LONGE**{(LUN, LON)}, N., V., LONGED, LONGEING. **fear**{(f{i:}r)}, n. **death**{(deth)}, n. **why**{(hw{a~i}, w{a~i})}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.
do{(d{u:})}, **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **we**{(w{i:})}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **threaten**{(thret{}n)}, v.t. **to**{(t{u:})}, **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **kill**{(kil)}, v.t. **catch**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron.
 ◇ and if others fear death and still act perverse and we them and kill them who else will dare
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **if**{(if)}, conj.
OTHERNESS{(U{DH}{}X}R NIS)}, N. **fear**{(f{i:}r)}, n. **death**{(deth)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **still**{(stil)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **act**{(akt)}, n. **perserve**{(p{x}r v{x}rs{})}, adj.
and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **we**{(w{i:})}, pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **catch**{(kach)}, v., caught, catching, n., adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **kill**{(kil)}, v.t. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **else**{(els)}, adj. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **dare**{(d{e:x}r)}, v., dared or (**Archaic**) durst; dared; daring;
 ◇ as long as people fear death the executioner will exist
as{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **long**{(l{o:}ng, long)}, adj. longer {l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}f{}-}, longest {l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}f{}-}, n., adv. **as**{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **people**{(p{i:}{}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **fear**{(f{i:}r)}, n. **death**{(deth)}, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:})}, **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **executioner**{(ek{}si ky{u:}{}sh{x} n{x}r)}, n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **exist**{(ig zist{})}, v.i.
 ◇ to kill in the executioner's place is to take the carpenter's place
to{(t{u:})}, **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **kill**{(kil)}, v.t. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
the{(stressed {dh}{i:})}, **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **EXECUTIONER**{(EK{}SI KY{U:}{}SH{X} N{X}R)}, N. **place**{(pl{e~i}s)}, n., v., placed, placing.
is{(iz)}, v. **to**{(t{u:})}, **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **take**{(t{e~i}k)}, v., took, taken, taking, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:})}, **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article.
CARPENTER{(K{A:}R{}P{X}N T{X}R)}, N. **place**{(pl{e~i}s)}, n., v., placed, placing.
 ◇ who takes the carpenter's place is bound to hurt his hands.
who{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **TAKER-IN**{(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{})}, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:})}, **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article.
CARPENTER{(K{A:}R{}P{X}N T{X}R)}, N. **place**{(pl{e~i}s)}, n., v., placed, placing. **is**{(iz)}, v. **bound**{(bound)}, v.
to{(t{u:})}, **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **hurt**{(h{x}rt)}, v., hurt, hurting, n., adj. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **HANDRUB**{(HAND{}RUB{})}, V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.
 ◇ [74c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak



c{(s{f:i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{f:i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **if**{(if)} **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:})}, **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **people**{(p{i:}{}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**{(d{u:})}, **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**{(not)}, adv. **fear**{(f{i:}r)}, n. **death**{(deth)}, n. **why**{(hw{a~i}, w{a~i})}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **frighten**{(fr{a~i}t{}n)}, v.t. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron. **with**{(with, wi{dh})}, prep. **death**{(deth)}, n.
 ◇ Even if one could cause the people always to fear death and could seize and kill those who make ingenious things, - who would dare to act thus?
even{(i:}{}v{x}n)}, adj. **if**{(if)}, conj. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **could**{(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d)}, v. **cause**{(k{o:}z)}, n., v., caused, causing. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:})}, **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **people**{(p{i:}{}p{x}l)}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **always**{(o:l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z)}, adv. **to**{(t{u:})}, **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **fear**{(f{i:}r)}, n. **death**{(deth)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **could**{(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d)}, v. **seize**{(s{i:}z)}, v., seized, seizing. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **kill**{(kil)}, v.t. **those**{(dh{o~u})}, pron., adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **make**{(m{e~i}k)}, v., made, making, n. **ingenious**{(in j{i:}n{}y{x}s)}, adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING{}NIS)}, N. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **would**{(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d)}, v. would {w{o~u}ld}, n. **dare**{(d{e:x}r)}, v., dared or (**Archaic**) durst; dared; daring; **to**{(t{u:})}, **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **act**{(akt)}, n. **thus**{(dh{us})}, adv.
 ◇ There is always a Chief Executioner who kills.
there{(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. **is**{(iz)}, v. **always**{(o:l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z)}, adv. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **chief**{(ch{i:}f)}, n. **executioner**{(ek{}si ky{u:}{}sh{x} n{x}r)}, n. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KILLING**{(KIL{}ING)}, N.
 ◇ To kill in place of the Chief Executioner may be called: to chop in place of the Master Carpenter.
to{(t{u:})}, **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **kill**{(kil)}, v.t. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **place**{(pl{e~i}s)}, n., v., placed, placing. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:})}, **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **chief**{(ch{i:}f)}, n. **executioner**{(ek{}si ky{u:}{}sh{x} n{x}r)}, n. **may**{(m{e~i})}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{}BAK{})}, N. **to**{(t{u:})}, **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**}, prep. **chop**{(chop)}, v., chopped, chopping, n. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **place**{(pl{e~i}s)}, n., v., placed, placing. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:})}, **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **master**{(mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r)}, n. **carpenter**{(k{a:}r{}p{x}n t{x}r)}, n.
 ◇ Now in chopping in place of the Master Carpenter, few will escape maiming their hands!
now{(nou)}, adv. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **CHOPPER**{(CHOP{}X}R)}, N. **in**{(in)}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **place**{(pl{e~i}s)}, n., v., placed, placing. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:})}, **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**}, definite article. **master**{(mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r)}, n. **carpenter**{(k{a:}r{}p{x}n t{x}r)}, n. **few**{(fy{u:})}, adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **escape**{(i sk{e~i}p{})}, v., -caped, -caping, n., adj. **MAIM**{(M{E~I}M)}, V.T. **their**{(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron. **HANDRUB**{(HAND{}RUB{})}, V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.





◇ [75c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks
 c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t(i:), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBING. g|(j{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs.
 HENPECKED|(HEN{'})PEKT{'}, ADJ.
 ◇ The reason why people starve.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. reason|(r{i:}'z{x}n), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.
 people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. starve|(st{a:}rv), v., starved, starving.
 ◇ Is because they take so much in tax-grain.
 is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.
 take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. in|(in), prep.,
 adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inning. TAX-FREE|(TAKS{'})FR{l:}'}, ADJ.
 ◇ Therefore they starve.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r{''), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.
 starve|(st{a:}rv), v., starved, starving.
 ◇ The reason why the common people cannot be ruled.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 reason|(r{i:}'z{x}n), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before
 consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{'})x{n}, adj., -er, -est, n.
 people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:},
 bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd
 were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic)
 wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. RULE|(R{U:}L), N., V., RULED, RULING.
 ◇ Is because their superiors have their reasons for acting.
 is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. SUPERIORITY|(S{X}
 P{l:}R{'})I:; {O:}R{'})I T{l:}, -OR{'}, S{~OU}-), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v.,
 pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd
 had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed
 {dh}{x}r), pron. REASONLESS|(R{l:}'z{x}N LIS), ADJ. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. acting|(ak{'})ting), adj.
 ◇ Therefore they cannot be ruled.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r{''), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.
 cannot|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or
 (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres.
 subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part.
 being. RULE|(R{U:}L), N., V., RULED, RULING.
 ◇ The reason why people take death lightly.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 reason|(r{i:}'z{x}n), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl.
 -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. death|(deth), n. lightly|(l{l{a~i}t'}l{i:}),
 adv.
 ◇ Is because they so avidly seek after life.
 is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj.
 them. so|(s{o~u}), adv. AVIDITY|({X} VID{'})I T{l:}), N. seek|(s{i:}k), v., sought, seeking. after|(af{'})t{x}r,
 {a:}f{'}), prep. life|(l{l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{l{a~i}vz}), adj.
 ◇ Therefore they take death lightly.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r{''), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj.
 them. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. death|(deth), n. lightly|(l{l{a~i}t'}l{i:}), adv.
 ◇ Only those who do not act for the purpose of living -
 only|({o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adv. those|({dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective
 whom. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic)
 doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic)



didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. act|(akt), n.
 for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. purpose|(p{x:}r{'})p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing.
 of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. living|(liv{'})ing), adj.
 ◇ Only these are superior to those who value life.
 only|({o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adv. these|({dh}{i:}z}), pron., adj. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r),
 n. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{'})i: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. to|(t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
 those|({dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.
 value|(val{'})y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. life|(l{l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{l{a~i}vz}), adj.
 ◇ [75c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu
 c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t(i:), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. John|(jon), n. Slang.
 c|s(i:), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. WRYNECK|(R{A~l:}'NEK{'}), N.
 ◇ WHY are the people starving?
 why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. the|(stressed
 {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. STARVELING|(ST{A:}RV{'})LING), N.
 ◇ Because those above them are taxing them too heavily.
 because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. above|({x} buv{'}), adv. them|({dh}em;
 unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. taxing|(tak{'})sing), adj.
 them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. too|(t{t:u:}), adv. heavily|(hev{'})l{i:}), adv.
 ◇ That is why they are starving.
 that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl.
 whys, interj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n.
 STARVELING|(ST{A:}RV{'})LING), N.
 ◇ Why are the people hard to manage?
 why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. the|(stressed
 {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{t:u}; unstressed
 t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. manage|(man{'})ij), v., -aged, -aging.
 ◇ Because those above them are fussy and have private ends to serve.
 because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. above|({x} buv{'}), adv. them|({dh}em;
 unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. fussy|(fus{'})i:}), adj., fussier,
 fussiest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v,
 {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic)
 hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres.
 part. having, n. private|(pr{a~i}'vit), adj. ENDOWMENT|(EN DOU{'})M{X}NT), N. to|(t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
 serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n.
 ◇ That is why they are hard to manage.
 that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}),
 adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r;
 unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{t:u};
 unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. manage|(man{'})ij), v., -aged, -aging.
 ◇ Why do the people make light of death?
 why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary
 v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl.
 do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing;
 n., pl. dos, do's. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a
 vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. make|(m{e~i}k), v.,
 made, making, n. light|(l{l{a~i}t}), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,
 esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.
 ◇ Because those above them make too much of life.





because|**(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'})**, conj. **those|****{{dh}{o~u}z}**, pron., adj. **above|****{{x} buv{}}**, adv. **them|****{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}**, pron. **make|****(m{e~i}k)**, v., made, making, n. **too|****(t{u:})**, adv. **much|****(much)**, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **of|****(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **life|****(l{a~i}f)**, n., pl. lives **(l{a~i}vz)**, adj.

◇ **That is why they make light of death.**

that|**{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is|****(iz)**, v. **why|****(hw{a~i}, w{a~i})**, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **they|****{{dh}{e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **make|****(m{e~i}k)**, v., made, making, n. **light|****(l{a~i}t)**, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **of|****(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **death|****(deth)**, n.

◇ **The people have simply nothing to live upon!**

the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article.

people|**(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have|****(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

simply|**(sim{''}pl{i:})**, adv. **nothing|****(nuth{''}ing)**, n. **to|****(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **live|****(liv)**, v., lived (livd), living, live **(l{a~i}v)**, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **upon|****{{x} pon{''}, {x} p{o:n}'{}}**, prep.

◇ **They know better than to value such a life!**

they|**{{dh}{e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **know|****(n{o~u})**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **better|****(bet{''}{x}r)**, adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **than|****{{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n)**, conj. **to|****(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **value|****(val{''}y{u:})**, n., v., -ued, -uing. **such|****(such)**, adj. **a|****{{e~i}}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **life|****(l{a~i}f)**, n., pl. lives **(l{a~i}vz)**, adj.

◇ **[75c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau**

c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|****(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation|****(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **d|****(d{i:})**, n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c|****(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN|****(LAT{''}V{i:} {X}N, L{A:}T{''})**, ADJ.

◇ **The people are hungry:**

the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article.

people|**(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are|****{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are **{{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n.

hungry|**(hung{''}gr{i:})**, adj. -grier, -griest.

◇ **It is because those in authority eat up too much in taxes**

it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is|****(iz)**, v.

because|**(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'})**, conj. **those|****{{dh}{o~u}z}**, pron., adj. **in|****(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **authority|****{{x} th{o:r}'{'}i t{i:}, {x} thor{''}**, n., pl. -ties. **eat|****(i:t)**, v., ate **{{e~i}t; esp. Brit. et}** or (Archaic) eat **(et, i:t)t**; eaten or (Archaic) eat **(et, i:t)t**; eating; n. **up|****(up)**, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **too|****(t{u:})**, adv. **much|****(much)**, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **in|****(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **TAXEME|****(TAK{''}S{i:}M)**, N. LING.

◇ **That the people are hungry.**

that|**{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **people|****(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are|****{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are **{{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **hungry|****(hung{''}gr{i:})**, adj. -grier, -griest.

◇ **The people are difficult to govern:**

the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article.

people|**(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are|****{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are **{{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **difficult|****(dif{''}i kult{''})**, -k{x}lt), adj. **to|****(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep.

govern|**(guv{''}{x}rn)**, v.t.

◇ **It is because those in authority are too fond of action**

it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is|****(iz)**, v. **because|****(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'})**, conj. **those|****{{dh}{o~u}z}**, pron., adj. **in|****(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **authority|****{{x} th{o:r}'{'}i t{i:}, {x} thor{''}**, n., pl. -ties. **are|****{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are **{{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **too|****(t{u:})**, adv. **fond|****(fond)**, adj., -er, -est. **of|****(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **action|****(ak{''}sh{x}n)**, n.

◇ **That the people are difficult to govern.**

that|**{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed**



before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|**(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are|****{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are **{{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **difficult|****(dif{''}i kult{''})**, -k{x}lt), adj. **to|****(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **govern|****(guv{''}{x}rn)**, v.t.

◇ **The people treat death lightly:**

the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **people|****(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **treat|****(tr{i:t})**, v.t. **death|****(deth)**, n. **lightly|****(l{a~i}t{''}l{i:})**, adv.

◇ **It is because the people set too much store by life**

it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is|****(iz)**, v.

because|**(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'})**, conj. **the|****(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **people|****(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **set|****(set)**, v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. **too|****(t{u:})**, adv. **much|****(much)**, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **store|****(st{o:}r, st{o~u}r)**, n., v., stored, storing, adj. **by|****(b{a~i})**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **life|****(l{a~i}f)**, n., pl. lives **(l{a~i}vz)**, adj.

◇ **That they treat death lightly.**

that|**{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they|****{{dh}{e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **treat|****(tr{i:t})**, v.t. **death|****(deth)**, n. **lightly|****(l{a~i}t{''}l{i:})**, adv.

◇ **It is just because one has no use for life that one is wiser than the man who values life.**

it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is|****(iz)**, v. **just|****(just)**, adj. **because|****(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'})**, conj. **one|****(wun)**, adj. **has|****(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z)**, v. **no|****(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **use|****(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)**, v., using, used, n. **for|****{{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}**, prep. **life|****(l{a~i}f)**, n., pl. lives **(l{a~i}vz)**, adj. **that|****{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

one|**(wun)**, adj. **is|****(iz)**, v. **WISENT|****(V{i:}'{'}Z{X}NT)**, N. **than|****{{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n)**, conj.

the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article.

man|**(man)**, n., pl. men, **who|****(h{u:})**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **VALUER|****(VAL{''}Y{u:} {X}R)**, N. **life|****(l{a~i}f)**, n., pl. lives **(l{a~i}vz)**, adj.

◇ **[75c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing**

c|**(s{i:})**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t|****(t{i:})**, n., pl. T's **translation|****(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **r|****{{a:r}**, n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **l|****(el)**, n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing|****(wing)**, n.

◇ **People are hungry.**

people|**(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are|****{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are **{{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n.

hungry|**(hung{''}gr{i:})**, adj. -grier, -griest.

◇ **Because those above consume too much in taxes. People are hungry.**

because|**(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'})**, conj. **those|****{{dh}{o~u}z}**, pron., adj. **above|****{{x} buv{}}**, adv. **consume|****(k{x}n s{u:m}'{'})**, v., -sumed, -suming. **too|****(t{u:})**, adv. **much|****(much)**, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **in|****(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **TAXEME|****(TAK{''}S{i:}M)**, N. LING. **people|****(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are|****{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are **{{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **hungry|****(hung{''}gr{i:})**, adj. -grier, -griest.

◇ **People are difficult to lead.**

people|**(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are|****{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are **{{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **difficult|****(dif{''}i kult{''})**, -k{x}lt), adj. **to|****(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **lead|****(l{i:d})**, v., led, leading, n., adj. lead **(led)**, n.

◇ **Because those above interfere with them. People are difficult to lead.**

because|**(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'})**, conj. **those|****{{dh}{o~u}z}**, pron., adj. **above|****{{x} buv{}}**, adv. **interfere|****(in{''}t{x}r f{i:r}'{'})**, v.i., -fered, -fering. **with|****(with, wi{dh})**, prep. **them|****{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}**, pron. **people|****(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are|****{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**, v. are **{{e:x}r, {a:r}**, n. **difficult|****(dif{''}i kult{''})**, -k{x}lt), adj. **to|****(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. **lead|****(l{i:d})**, v., led, leading, n., adj. lead **(led)**, n.

◇ **People make light of death.**

people|**(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l)**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **make|****(m{e~i}k)**, v., made, making, n. **light|****(l{a~i}t)**, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **of|****(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **death|****(deth)**, n.





◇ Because those above deeply seek survival. People make light of death.
 because|(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. above|({x} buv{'}), adv. deeply|(d{i:}p{'}{i:i}), adv. seek|(s{i:}k), v., sought, seeking. survival|(s{x}r v{a~i}{'}v{x}l), n. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ Indeed, it is those who do not interfere with life
 indeed|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. interfere|(in{'}t{x}r f{i:}r{'}), v.i., -fered, -fering. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Who are capable of respecting life.
 who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. capable|(k{e~i}{'}p{x} b{x}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. respecting|(ri spek{'}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ [75c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{'}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{'}TIV), ADJ. JIVY|(J{A~I}{'}V{L:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ The people suffer from famine because too many of the taxes are swallowed by their rulers.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. suffer|(suf{'}{x}r), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. famine|(fam{'}in), n. because|(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. too|(t{u:}), adv. many|(men{'}{i:i}), adj., more, most, n., pron. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. TAXEME|(TAK{'}S{L:}M), N. LING. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. SWALLOW-TANAGER|(SWOL{'}{O~U} TAN{'}{X} J{X}R), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. RULER|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N.

◇ Thus they suffer from famine.
 thus|({dh}us), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. suffer|(suf{'}{x}r), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. famine|(fam{'}in), n.

◇ The people are difficult to rule because their rulers are fond of taking action.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. difficult|(dif{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}l{t}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. because|(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. RULER|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. fond|(fond), adj., -er, -est. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. taking|(t{e~i}{'}king), n. action|(ak{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Thus they are difficult to rule.
 thus|({dh}us), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. difficult|(dif{'}i kult{'}), -k{x}l{t}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ The people take risks with their lives because the rulers take good care of their own lives.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. RISK-BENEFIT|(RISK{'}BEN{'}{X} FIT), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. because|(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RULER|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|(o~u)n), adj. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n.



◇ Thus the people are forced to risk their lives.
 thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. forced|(f{o:}rst, f{o~u}rst), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. risk|(risk), n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n.

◇ Those who do not value their lives are wiser than those who overvalue their lives.
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. value|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

WISENT|(V{I:}{'}{X}NT), N. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. overvalue|({o~u}{'}v{x}r val{'}y{u:}), v.t., -ued, -uing. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n.

◇ [75c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOUISHI|(G{U:}{'}LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'}{X} M{L:}N{'}), N. PHARM.

◇ Why are the people starving?
 why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. STARVELING|(ST{A:}RV{'}LING), N.

◇ Because the rulers eat up the money in taxes.
 because|(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RULER|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N. eat|(i:t), v., ate ({e~i}t; esp. Brit. et) or (Archaic) eat (et, i:t); eaten or (Archaic) eat (et, i:t); eating; n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. money|(mun{'}{i:i}), n., pl. moneys, monies, adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. TAXEME|(TAK{'}S{L:}M), N. LING.

◇ Therefore the people are starving.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r{'} , -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. STARVELING|(ST{A:}RV{'}LING), N.

◇ Why are the people rebellious?
 why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. rebellious|(ri bel{'}y{x}s), adj.

◇ Because the rulers interfere too much.
 because|(bi k{o:}z{'} , -koz{'} , -kuz{'}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RULER|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N. interfere|(in{'}t{x}r f{i:}r{'}), v.i., -fered, -fering. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ Therefore they are rebellious.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r{'} , -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. rebellious|(ri bel{'}y{x}s), adj.

◇ Why do the people think so little of death?
 why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adv., n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. little|(lit{'}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ Because the rulers demand too much of life.





because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}) conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RULER|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N. demand|(di mand{'}, -m{a:}nd{'}) v.t. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
Therefore the people take death lightly.
thereof|((dh){e:x}r{'})f{o:r}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}) adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. death|(deth), n. lightly|(l{l{a~i}t}{'}l{i:}), adv.

Having little to live on, one knows better than to value life too much.
HAVERSACK|(HAV{'})X{R} SAK{'}) N. little|(lit{'}) adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. one|(wun), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. better|(bet{'}){x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl.
than|((dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. value|(val{'})y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.
[75c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LOITER|(LOI{'})T{X}R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.

People are hungry.
people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. hungry|(hung{'})gr{i:}), adj. -grier, -griest.
That is because the government imposes too many taxes.
that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}) conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{'}){x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. IMPOSE|(IM P{O~U}Z{'}) V., -POSED, -POSING. too|(t{u:}), adv. many|(men{'})i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. TAXEME|(TAK{'})S{I:}M), N. LING.

People are difficult to rule over.
people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. difficult|(dif{'})i kult{'}, -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep.
That is because the government contrives and wants to do too much.
that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}) conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{'}){x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. CONTRIVED|(K{X}N TR{A~I}VD{'}) ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WANTON|(WON{'})TN), ADJ. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}); unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.
People do not think much of death.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u:}); unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.
That is because the government makes life a privilege.
that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}) conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. government|(guv{'}){x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n.
MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. privilege|(priv{'}){x} lij, priv{'})lij), n., v., -leged, -leging.
instead of treating it as a natural right.



instead|(in sted{'}) adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. TREATABLE|(TR{I:}{'}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. natural|(nach{'}){x}r {x}l, nach{'})r{x}l), adj. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.
Those who make living an unconditional right are good.
those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adv. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. living|(liv{'})ing), adj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. unconditional|(un{'})k{x}n dish{'}){x} nl), adj. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

in that they pay due respect to life.
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. pay|(p{e~i}), v., paid or (Obs. except for defs. 12, 24c) payed; paying; n., adj. due|(d{u:}), dy{u:}), adj. respect|(ri spekt{'}), n. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
[75c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}{'}S{X}), -Z{X}, K{O:}{'}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

The people are hungry because the ruler taxes them too heavily, so they are hungry.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. hungry|(hung{'})gr{i:}), adj. -grier, -griest. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}) conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{'}l{x}r), n. TAXEME|(TAK{'})S{I:}M), N. LING. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. too|(t{u:}), adv. heavily|(hev{'}){x} l{i:}), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. hungry|(hung{'})gr{i:}), adj. -grier, -griest.

The people are difficult to control because the ruler is doing too many useless things, so they are difficult to control.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. difficult|(dif{'})i kult{'}, -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{'}) v., -trolled, -trolling, n. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}) conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{'}l{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. doing|(d{u:}{'}ing), n. too|(t{u:}), adv. many|(men{'})i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. useless|(y{u:}s{'})lis), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. so|(s{o~u}), adv. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. difficult|(dif{'})i kult{'}, -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. control|(k{x}n tr{o~u}l{'}) v., -trolled, -trolling, n.

The people are not afraid of death because the ruler enjoys himself too much, so they are not afraid of death.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. afraid|(f{a:}r{e~i}d{'}) adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}) conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{'}l{x}r), n. ENJOYMENT|(EN JOI{'})M{X}NT), N. himself|(him self{'}), medially often im self{'}), pron. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. so|(s{o~u}), adv. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. afraid|(f{a:}r{e~i}d{'}) adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

The ruler who does not care for his life is superior to the ruler who enjoys his life.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{'}l{x}r), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. care|(k{e:x}r), n., v., cared, caring. for|({f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is|(iz), v. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{'}){i:} {x}r, s{~ou-}), adj. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed





before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{i}{x}r), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ENJOYMENT|(EN JOI{}M{X}NT), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ [75c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. THE EVIL OF AVARICE
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O:}L{R}{X}S, WOL{}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}R{}M{X}N D{A~i}Z{}); N. G{O:}R{}M{X}N D{I:}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. evil|({i:}{v}{x}l), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. avarice|(av{}{x}r is), n.

◇ The people suffer from famine on account of the heavy taxation put upon them.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. suffer|(suf{}{x}r), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. famine|(fam{}in), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. account|({}x kount{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heavy|(hev{}{i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. taxation|(tak s{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. upon|({x pon{}), {x} p{o:n{}), prep. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ This is the cause of their need.
this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. need|(n{i:d}), n.

◇ The people are difficult to govern because of the overbearing of their superiors.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:xr, {a:r}), n. difficult|(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{}{x}rn), v.t. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. overbearing|({o~u}{}v{x}r b{e:x}r{}ing), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. SUPERIORITY|(S{X} P{l:}R{}{I:} {O:}R{}I T{l:}, -OR{}-, S{~OU}-), N.

◇ This is the cause of their trouble.
this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. trouble|(trub{}{x}l), v., -bled, -bling, n.

◇ The people make light of dying because of the great hardships of trying to live.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. dying|(d{a~i}{}ing), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. HARDSHIP|(H{A:}RD{}SHIP), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. trying|(tr{a~i}{}ing), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.

◇ This is the reason of their indifference to death.
this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{z}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. indifference|(in dif{}{x}r {x}ns, -dif{}{r}{x}ns), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n.



◇ Therefore to keep living in obscurity is better than making overmuch of it.
therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{}{f}{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. living|(liv{}ing), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. obscurity|({{x}b sky{}~ou}r{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. better|(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. than|({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. making|(m{e~i}{king), n. overmuch|({{o~u}{}v{x}r much{}), adj., n., adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [75c10t] Translation: James Legge
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. JAMBSTONE|(JAM{}ST{O~U}N{}), N. MASONRY. LEGES|(L{l:}{}{l:}z; LAT. LE{}GES), N.

◇ The people suffer from famine because of the multitude of taxes consumed by their superiors.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. suffer|(suf{}{x}r), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. famine|(fam{}in), n. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. multitude|(mul{}ti t{u:}d{}', -ty{u:d{}'), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. TAXEME|(TAK{}S{l:}M), N. LING. CONSUME|(K{X}N S{U:}M{}), V., -SUMED, -SUMING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. SUPERIORITY|(S{X} P{l:}R{}{I:} {O:}R{}I T{l:}, -OR{}-, S{~OU}-), N.

◇ It is through this that they suffer famine.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. through|(thr{u:}), prep. this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. suffer|(suf{}{x}r), v.i. famine|(fam{}in), n.

◇ The people are difficult to govern because of the (excessive) agency of their superiors (in governing them).
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:xr, {a:r}), n. difficult|(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{}{x}rn), v.t. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. excessive|(ik ses{}iv), adj. agency|({{e~i}{}{x}n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. SUPERIORITY|(S{X} P{l:}R{}{I:} {O:}R{}I T{l:}, -OR{}-, S{~OU}-), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. GOVERNNESS|(GUV{}{X}R NIS), N. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ It is through this that they are difficult to govern.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. through|(thr{u:}), prep. this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:xr, {a:r}), n. difficult|(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{}{x}rn), v.t.

◇ The people make light of dying because of the greatness of their labours in seeking for the means of living.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. dying|(d{a~i}{}ing), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATLY|(GR{E~I}T{}L{}), ADV. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. LABOUR|(L{E~I}{}B{X}R), N., V.I., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. SEEKER|(S{l:}{}K{X}R), N. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.





MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{I}S), N. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

living|(liv{'}ing), adj.

◇ It is this which makes them think light of dying.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these|((dh){i};z); adv. which|(hwich, wich), pron.

MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. dying|(d{a~i}{'}ing), adj.

◇ Thus it is that to leave the subject of living altogether out of view is better than to set a high value on it.

thus|((dh)us), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|(iz), v. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv. conj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

leave|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subject|(n., adj. sub{'}jikt; v. s{x}b jekt{'}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. living|(liv{'}ing), adj. altogether|({o:}l{'}t{x} ge{dh}{'}{x}r, {o:}l{'}t{x} ge{dh}{'}{x}r), adv.

out|(out), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. view|(vy{u:}), n. is|(iz), v.

better|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. than|((dh)an, {dh)en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. value|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it,

poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [75c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{'}{X}N

P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. HINTERLAND|(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N.

◇ The people are starving.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

STARVELING|(ST{A:}RV{'}LING), N.

◇ and it's only because you leaders feast on taxes

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it's|(its), only|({o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. LEADER|(L{I:}{'}D{X}R), N. feast|(f{i:}st), n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. TAXEME|(TAK{'}S{i:}M), N. LING.

◇ that they're starving.

that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they're|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r),

STARVELING|(ST{A:}RV{'}LING), N.

◇ The people are impossible to rule.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. impossible|(im

pos{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ and it's only because you leaders are masters of extenuation

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it's|(its),

only|({o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou},

y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. LEADER|(L{I:}{'}D{X}R), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. MASTERPIECE|(MAS{'}T{X}R P{I:}S{'}), M{A:}{'}S{'}T{X}R-), N.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. extenuation|(ik sten{'}y{u:}

{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ that they're impossible to rule.

that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they're|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed

{dh}{x}r), impossible|(im pos{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v.,

ruled, ruling.

◇ The people take death lightly.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking,

n. death|(deth), n. lightly|(l{a~i}t{'}l{i:}), adv.

◇ Because he seeks after extravagant living.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SEEKER|(S{I:}{'}K{X}R), N. after|(af{'}t{x}r,

{a:}f{'}), prep. extravagant|(ik strav{'}{x} g{x}nt), adj. living|(liv{'}ing), adj.

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half Page 5479 of 5961



n. death|(deth), n. lightly|(l{a~i}t{'}l{i:}), adv.

◇ and it's only because you leaders crave life's lavish pleasures

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it's|(its),

only|({o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou},

y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. LEADER|(L{I:}{'}D{X}R), N. crave|(kr{e~i}v),

v., craved, craving. LIFE|(L{A~I}F), N., PL. LIVES (L{A~I}VZ), ADJ. lavish|(lav{'}ish), adj.

PLEASURE|(PLEZH{'}{X}R), N., V., -URED, -URING.

◇ that they take death lightly.

that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj.

them. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. death|(deth), n. lightly|(l{a~i}t{'}l{i:}), adv.

◇ they who act without concern for life: it's a wisdom far beyond treasuring life.

they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. act|(akt),

n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. concern|(k{x}n s{x:}rn{'}), v.t. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n.,

pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. it's|(its), a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. wisdom|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n. far|({f{a:}r), adv., farther

or further, farthest or furthest. beyond|(b{i:} ond{'}), bi yond{'}), prep. TREASURER|(TREZH{'}{X}R {X}R), N. life|(l{a~i}f),

n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ [75c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHICHI|(SH{l:}{'}SH{l:}{'}),

ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ The people are starving.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

STARVELING|(ST{A:}RV{'}LING), N.

◇ Because he takes too much grain tax.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more,

most, n., adv., more, most. grain|(gr{e~i}n), n. tax|(taks), n.

◇ Hence, they are starving.

hence|(hens), adv. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r,

{a:r}), n. STARVELING|(ST{A:}RV{'}LING), N.

◇ The hundred family names are unruly.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

hundred|(hun{'}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. family|(fam{'}{x} l{i:}, fam{'}l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, adj.

NAMEPLATE|(N{E~I}M{'}PL{E~I}T{'}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. unruly|(un r{u:}{'}l{i:}),

adj., -lier, -liest.

◇ Because their sovereign has the intention to act.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. sovereign|(sov{'}rin, sov{'}{x}r)

in, suv{'}), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. intention|(in ten{'}sh{x}n), n.

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n.

◇ Hence, they are unruly.

hence|(hens), adv. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r),

v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. unruly|(un r{u:}{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest.

◇ The people take death lightly.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking,

n. death|(deth), n. lightly|(l{a~i}t{'}l{i:}), adv.

◇ Because he seeks after extravagant living.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. SEEKER|(S{I:}{'}K{X}R), N. after|(af{'}t{x}r,

{a:}f{'}), prep. extravagant|(ik strav{'}{x} g{x}nt), adj. living|(liv{'}ing), adj.

◇ Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half Page 5480 of 5961





◇ Hence, they take death lightly.
hence|(hens), adv. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. death|(deth), n. lightly|(l{a~i}t{f}{i:}), adv.
◇ Only one who does not apply himself to living
only|({o~u}n{f}{i:}), adv. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.
does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. apply|({x} p{l{a~i}{f}}), v., -plied, -plying. himself|(him self){f}; medially often im self{f}), pron. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. living|(liv{f}ing), adj.
◇ Is worthier than those who exalt living.

is|(iz), v. WORTHFUL|(W{X:}RTH{f}F{X}L), ADJ. than|({dh)an, {dh)en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. those|({dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. exalt|(ig z{o:}t{f}), v.t. living|(liv{f}ing), adj.
◇ [75c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM{f}{X:}R J{l:}, K{X} M{X:}R{f}-), N.

◇ People are hungry.
people|(p{i:}{f}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. hungry|(hung{f}gr{i:}), adj. -grier, -griest.
◇ Because their rulers levy too much grain tax.
because|(bi k{o:}z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}), conj. their|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. RULER|(R{U:}{f}L{X}R), N. levy|(lev{f}{i:}), n., pl. levies, v., levied, levying too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. grain|(gr{e~i}n), n. tax|(taks), n.

◇ Therefore they are hungry.
therefore|({dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. hungry|(hung{f}gr{i:}), adj. -grier, -griest.
◇ People are hard to rule.
people|(p{i:}{f}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ Because their rulers rule by action [wei].
because|(bi k{o:}z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}), conj. their|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. RULER|(R{U:}{f}L{X}R), N. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. action|(ak{f}sh{x}n), n. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{f}M{A:}KHT{f}); GER. V{E~I}R{f}M{A:}KHT{f}), N.
◇ Therefore they are hard to rule.
therefore|({dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ People take death lightly.
people|(p{i:}{f}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. death|(deth), n. lightly|(l{a~i}t{f}{i:}), adv.
◇ Because they are in thick pursuit of life.
because|(bi k{o:}z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}), conj. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. thick|(thik), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. pursuit|(p{x}r s{u:}t{f}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Therefore they take death lightly.
therefore|({dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. death|(deth), n. lightly|(l{a~i}t{f}{i:}), adv.
◇ One who has nothing to pursue in life.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. nothing|(nuth{f}ing), n. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. pursue|(p{x}r s{u:}{f}), v., -sued, -suing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
◇ Is wiser than one who values life.



is|(iz), v. WISENT|(V{I:}{f}Z{X}NT), N. than|({dh)an, {dh)en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. VALUER|(VAL{f}Y{U:}{X}R), N. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
◇ [75c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{f}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i:}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM{f}{X:}R J{l:}, K{X} M{X:}R{f}-), N. OREXIS|(O:} REK{f}SIS, {O~U} REK{f}-), N. PSYCHOL.
◇ The reason people suffer from hunger is because their superiors (government) taxed them heavily, so

after the taxation not much was left to support their bare necessity.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{f}z{x}n), n. people|(p{i:}{f}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. suffer|(suff{f}{x}r), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. hunger|(hung{f}gr{i:}), n. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}), conj. their|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. SUPERIORITY|(S{X} P{l:}R{f}{l:} {O:}R{f}I T{l:}, -OR{f}-, S{~OU}-), N. government|(guv{f}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. TAXATION|(TAK S{E~I}{f}SH{X}N), N. them|({dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. heavily|(hev{f}{x} l{i:}), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv. after|(af{f}{t{x}r, {a:}f{f}-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. taxation|(tak s{e~i}{f}sh{x}n), n. not|(not), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. left|(left), adj. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. support|(s{s} p{o:}rt{f}, -p{o~u}rt{f}), v.t. their|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. bare|(b{e:x}r), adj., barer, barest, v.t., bared, baring. necessity|(n{x} ses{f}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ The reason people were difficult to govern was because their superiors were meddling with their affairs [thus their sense of propriety was impeded];
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{f}z{x}n), n. people|(p{i:}{f}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. difficult|(dif{f}{i} kult{f}), -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{f}{x}rn), v.t. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}), conj. their|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. SUPERIORITY|(S{X} P{l:}R{f}{l:} {O:}R{f}I T{l:}, -OR{f}-, S{~OU}-), N. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. MEDDLESOME|(MED{f}L S{X}M), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. their|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. AFFAIR|(F{E:X}R{f}), N. thus|({dh)us), adv. their|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. sense|(sens), n., v., sensed, sensing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. propriety|(pr{x} pr{a~i}{f}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. IMPEDE|(IM P{I:}D{f}), V.T., -PEDED, -PEDING.

◇ The reason people risked their lives for trivial causes was because their superiors (government officials) demand to lived affluently [at the cost of other people's survival]. people thus were forced to risk their lives [even for meager livelihood];
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{f}z{x}n), n. people|(p{i:}{f}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. RISK-BENEFIT|(RISK{f}BEN{f}{X} FIT), ADJ. their|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. trivial|(triv{f}{i:}{x}l), adj. CAUSERIE|(K{O~U}Z{X} R{l:}{f}; FR. K{O~U}Z{X} R{l:}{f}), N., PL. -RIES (-R{l:}Z{f}; FR. -R{l:}{f}). was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}), conj. their|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. SUPERIORITY|(S{X} P{l:}R{f}{l:} {O:}R{f}I T{l:}, -OR{f}-, S{~OU}-), N. government|(guv{f}{x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. OFFICIALIZE|({X} FISH{f}{X} L{A~I}Z{f}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. demand|(di mand{f}, -m{a:}nd{f}), v.t. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. lived|(l{a~i}vd, livd), adj. AFFLUENT|(AF{f}L{U:}{X}NT OR, OFTEN, {X} FL{U:}{f}-), ADJ. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. COSSET|(KOS{f}IT), V.T. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. other|(u{dh}{f}{x}r), adj.

PEOPLE|(P{l:}{f}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. survival|(s{x}r v{a~i}{f}v{x}l), n. people|(p{i:}{f}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. thus|({dh)us), adv. were|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. forced|(f{o:}rst, f{o~u}rst), adj. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. risk|(risk), n. their|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. even|({i:}{f}v{x}n), adj. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. meager|(m{i:}{f}g{x}r), adj. livelihood|(l{a~i}v{f}{i:} h{~ou}d{f}), n.
◇ Accordingly, those [Solipists] who did not get involve with other people's affairs were better human beings than those who wanted to live very well personally [at the cost of the survivals of other people];
accordingly|({x} k{o:}r{f} ding l{i:}), adv. those|({dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. SOLIPSISM|(SOL{f}IP SIZ{f}{X}M),





N. **who** (**h{u;}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **did** (**did**), v. **not** (**not**), adv. **get** (**get**), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. **involve** (**in volv{}**), v.t., -volved, -volving. **with** (**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **other** (**u{dh}{'}{x}r**), adj. **PEOPLE** (**P{I:}'{'}P{X}L**), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **AFFAIR** (**{X} F{E:X}R{}**), N. **were** (**w{x;r; unstressed w{x;r; Brit. also w{e{x;r}}**), v. **better** (**bet{'}{x}r**), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **human** (**hy{u:}'{'}m{x}n or, often, yj{'}{'}-**), adj. **BEING** (**B{I:}'{'}ING**), N. **than** (**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **those** (**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who** (**h{u;}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **WANTAGE** (**WON{'}{'}TJ, W{O:}'N{'}-**), N. **to** (**t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **live** (**liv**), v., lived (**livd**), living. **live** (**l{a~i}v**), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **very** (**ver{'}{i:}**), adv., adj., (Obs.) verier, veriest. **well** (**wel**), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **personally** (**p{x:r}'{'}s{s}x nl {i:}**), adv. **at** (**at; unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **the** (**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **COSSET** (**KOS{'}{'}IT**), V.T. **of** (**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the** (**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **SURVIVALIST** (**S{X}R V{A~I}'{'}V{X} LIST**), N. **of** (**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **other** (**u{dh}{'}{x}r**), adj. **people** (**p{i:}'{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **Even though the latter value the growth of the population (lives) for his community.** **even** (**{i:}'{'}v{x}n**), adj. **though** (**{dh}{o~u}**), conj. **the** (**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **latter** (**lat{'}{x}r**), adj. **value** (**val{'}y{u:}**), n., v., -ued, -uing. **the** (**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **growth** (**gr{o~u}th**), n. **of** (**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the** (**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **population** (**pop{'}y{x} l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n**), n. **lives** (**l{a~i}vz**), n. **for** (**{o:}; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **his** (**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **community** (**k{x} my{u:}'{'}ni t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties.

[75c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran
c (**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** (**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation** (**trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **TIEMANNITE** (**T{I:}'{'}M{X} N{A~I}'{'}T{}**), N. **CONFUTE** (**K{X}N FY{U:}'{'}T{}**), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. **TRAMWAY** (**TRAM{'}W{E~I}'{'}N{}**), N.

The people are starving.
the (**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people** (**p{i:}'{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are** (**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **STARVELING** (**ST{A:}'RV{'}LING**), N.

It is because those above them are taxing them too heavily.
it (**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is** (**iz**), v. **because** (**bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. those** (**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **above** (**{x} buv{'}), adv. them** (**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **are** (**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **taxing** (**tak{'}sing**), adj. **them** (**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **too** (**t{u:}**), adv. **heavily** (**hev{'}{x} l{i:}**), adv.

That is why they are starving.
that (**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is** (**iz**), v. **why** (**hw{a~i}, w{a~i}**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **they** (**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are** (**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **STARVELING** (**ST{A:}'RV{'}LING**), N.

The people are hard to govern.
the (**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people** (**p{i:}'{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are** (**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **hard** (**h{a:}rd**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to** (**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **govern** (**guv{'}{x}rn**), v.t.

It is because those above them have a lot of interference.
it (**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is** (**iz**), v. **because** (**bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. those** (**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **above** (**{x} buv{'}), adv. them** (**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **have** (**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **a** (**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lot** (**lot**), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv. **of** (**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **interference** (**in{'}{x}r f{i:}'{'}{x}ns**), n.



That is why they are hard to govern.
that (**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is** (**iz**), v. **why** (**hw{a~i}, w{a~i}**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **they** (**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are** (**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **hard** (**h{a:}rd**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to** (**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **govern** (**guv{'}{x}rn**), v.t.

The people make light of death.
the (**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people** (**p{i:}'{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **make** (**m{e~i}k**), v., made, making, n. **light** (**l{a~i}t**), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **of** (**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **death** (**deth**), n.

It is because those above them live an extravagant life.
it (**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is** (**iz**), v. **because** (**bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. those** (**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **above** (**{x} buv{'}), adv. them** (**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **live** (**liv**), v., lived (**livd**), living. **live** (**l{a~i}v**), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **an** (**{x}n; when stressed an**), indefinite article. **extravagant** (**ik strav{'}{x} g{x}nt**), adj. **live** (**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj.

That is why they make light of death.
that (**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is** (**iz**), v. **why** (**hw{a~i}, w{a~i}**), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **they** (**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **make** (**m{e~i}k**), v., made, making, n. **light** (**l{a~i}t**), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **of** (**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **death** (**deth**), n.

Only he who works not for life knows to value life.
only (**{o~u}n{'}l{i:}**), adv. **he** (**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who** (**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **WORKROOM** (**W{X:}'RK{'}R{U:}'M{'}-R{~OU}M{'}), N. not** (**not**), adv. **for** (**f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **live** (**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj. **KNOWN** (**N{O~U}N**), V. **to** (**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **value** (**val{'}y{u:}**), n., v., -ued, -uing. **live** (**l{a~i}f**), n., pl. lives (**l{a~i}vz**), adj.

[75c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang
c (**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** (**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation** (**trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **THOLUS** (**TH{O~U}'{'}L{X}S**), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **z** (**z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'}{x}rd**), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. **ZEUS** (**Z{U:}'S**), N.

People starve because they pay heavy taxes.
people (**p{i:}'{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **starve** (**st{a:}rv**), v., starved, starving. **because** (**bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. they** (**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **pay** (**p{e~i}**), v., paid or (Obs. except for defs. 12, 24c) payed; paying; n., adj. **heavy** (**hev{'}{x} l{i:}**), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. **TAXEME** (**TAK{'}{S:}M**), N. LING.

People are hard to govern because the rulers force their wishes on people.
people (**p{i:}'{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are** (**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **hard** (**h{a:}rd**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to** (**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **govern** (**guv{'}{x}rn**), v.t. **because** (**bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. the** (**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **RULER** (**R{U:}'{'}L{X}R**), N. **force** (**f{o:}rs, f{o:}rs**), n., v., forced, forcing. **their** (**{dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron.

WISHBONE (**WISH{'}B{O~U}N{'}), N. on** (**on, {o:n}**), prep. **people** (**p{i:}'{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

People are not afraid to rebel because the rulers live extravagantly.
people (**p{i:}'{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are** (**{a:r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **not** (**not**), adv. **afraid** (**{x} fr{e~i}d{}**), adj. **to** (**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **rebel** (**n, adj. reb{'}{x}; v. ri bel{'}), n., adj., v., -belled, -belling. because** (**bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. the** (**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **RULER** (**R{U:}'{'}L{X}R**), N. **live** (**liv**), v., lived (**livd**), living. **live** (**l{a~i}v**), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **EXTRAVAGANT** (**IK STRAV{'}{x} G{X}NT**), ADJ.

Therefore those who avoid extravagant life-style are wiser than those who live extravagantly.





therefore|({{dh}}{e:x}r'|f{o:r}'|, -f{o~u}r'|), adv. those|({{dh}}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|({h}{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. avoid|({x} void'|), v.t. extravagant|({ik} strav'|){x} g{x}nt), adj. LIFE-SIZE|(L{A~I}F'|){S{A~I}Z'|), ADJ. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. WISENT|(V{I:}'Z{X}NT'), N. than|({{dh}jan, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. those|({{dh}}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|({h}{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. EXTRAVAGANT|({IK} STRAV'|){X} G{X}NT), ADJ.

◇ [75c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:r}'th{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}'l{i:}), n.

◇ The people starve because those above them eat too much tax-grain.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. starve|(st{a:r}v), v., starved, starving. because|(bi k{o:}'z'|, -koz'|), -kuz'|), conj. those|({{dh}}{o~u}z), pron., adj. above|({x} buv'|), adv. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. eat|({i:t}), v., ate ({{e~i}t; esp. Brit. et) or (Archaic) eat (et, i:t); eaten or (Archaic) eat (et, i:t); eating; n. tool|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. TAX-FREE|(TAKS'|FR{|:}''), ADJ.

◇ That is the only reason why they starve.

that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. only|({o~u}n'|l{i:}), adv. reason|(r{i:}'z{x}n), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|({{dh}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. starve|(st{a:r}v), v., starved, starving.

◇ The people are difficult to keep in order because those above them interfere.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. difficult|(dif'ikult'), -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}'d{x}r), n. because|(bi k{o:}'z'|, -koz'|, -kuz'|), conj. those|({{dh}}{o~u}z), pron., adj. above|({x} buv'|), adv. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. interfere|(in'f{e:r}f{i:r}''), v.i., -fered, -fering.

◇ That is the only reason why they are so difficult to keep in order.

that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. only|({o~u}n'|l{i:}), adv. reason|(r{i:}'z{x}n), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|({{dh}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. difficult|(dif'ikult'), -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}'d{x}r), n.

◇ The people attach no importance to death, because those above them are too grossly absorbed in the pursuit of life.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. attach|({x} tach'), v.t. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. importance|(im p{o:}'r'tns), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n. because|(bi k{o:}'z'|, -koz'|, -kuz'|), conj. those|({{dh}}{o~u}z), pron., adj. above|({x} buv'|), adv. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. tool|(t{u:}), adv. GROSSER|(GR{O~U}'S{X}R), N. INFORMAL. absorbed|(ab s{o:}'rbd'), -z{o:}'rbd'), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pursuit|(p{x}r s{u:}'t'), n. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ That is why they attach no importance to death.

that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|({{dh}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. attach|({x} tach'), v.t. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. importance|(im p{o:}'r'tns), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ And indeed, in that their hearts are so little set on life they are superior to those who set store by life.



and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. indeed|(in d{i:d}), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. their|({{dh}}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

HEARTRENDING|(H{A:}RT{'REN'}DING), ADJ. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. little|(lit'li), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. they|({{dh}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. superior|(s{x} p{i:}'r'f{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

those|({{dh}}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|({h}{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. store|(st{o:r}, st{o~u}r), n., v., stored, storing, adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ [75c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|({j}on), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINC{'H'}PIN'), N.

◇ The reason the common folk starve is that the ruler eats too much grain tax.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}'z{x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom'k{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. folk|(f{o~u}k), n. starve|(st{a:r}v), v., starved, starving. is|(iz), v. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}'l{x}r), n. EATING|({l:}'TING), N. tool|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. grain|(gr{e~i}n), n. tax|(taks), n.

◇ This is why they starve.

this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|({{dh}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. starve|(st{a:r}v), v., starved, starving.

◇ The reason the common folk are hard to govern is that the ruler takes deliberate actions [you-wei].

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}'z{x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom'k{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. folk|(f{o~u}k), n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. hard|(h{a:r}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv'v{x}rn), v.t. is|(iz), v. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}'l{x}r), n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}'K{X}R IN'), N. deliberate|(adj. di lib'ri{x}r it; v. di lib'ri{x}r e~i't'), adj., v., -ated, -ating. ACTIONABLE|(AK{'SH}X N{X}L), ADJ. YOU-UNS|(YUNZ, Y{U:}'{X}NZ), PRON. NONSTANDARD.

◇ This is why they are hard to govern.

this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|({{dh}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. hard|(h{a:r}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv'v{x}rn), v.t.

◇ The reason the common folk take death lightly is that they place too much emphasis on life.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}'z{x}n), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom'k{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. folk|(f{o~u}k), n. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. death|(deth), n. lightly|(l{a~i}t'li:}), adv. is|(iz), v. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({{dh}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. emphasis|(em'f{is} sis), n., pl. -ses (-s{i:}z'). on|(on, {o:}n), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ This is why they take death lightly.

this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|({{dh}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. death|(deth), n. lightly|(l{a~i}t'li:}), adv.

◇ It is only by acting without regard for life that one becomes more of a worthy than one who values life.





it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. only|{(o~u)n'}|{i:}), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. acting|(ak{'}ting), adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|(wun), adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECAME, BECOMING. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. worthy|(w{x}r{'}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. VALUER|(VAL{'})Y{U:} {X}R), N. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ [75c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LIMY|(L{A~I}'{')M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|(Y{~OU}RT), N.

◇ ON PUNISHMENT (4)

on|(on, {o:}n), prep. punishment|(pun{'})ish m{x}nt), n.

◇ When people are hungry.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. hungry|(hung{'})gr{i:}), adj. -grier, -griest.

◇ It is because their rulers eat too much tax-grain.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. RULER|(R{U:}'{')L{X}R), N. eat|{(i:t)}, v., ate ({e~i}; esp. Brit. et) or (Archaic) eat (et, {i:t}); eaten or (Archaic) eat (et, {i:t}); eating; n. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. TAX-FREE|(TAKS{'})FR{I:}'{')}, ADJ.

◇ Therefore the unruliness of hungry people

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'}{f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNRUFFLED|(UN RUF{'})L{D}, ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. hungry|(hung{'})gr{i:}), adj. -grier, -griest. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Is due to the interference of their rulers.

is|(iz), v. due|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. interference|(in{'})t{x}r f{i:r}'{')x}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. RULER|(R{U:}'{')L{X}R), N.

◇ That is why they are unruly.

that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. unruly|(un r{u:}'{')l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest.

◇ The people are not afraid of death.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. afraid|(f{a} fr{e~i}d{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ Because they are anxious to make a living.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. anxious|(angk{'})sh{x}s, ang{'-}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. living|(liv{'})ing), adj.

◇ That is why they are not afraid of death.

that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. afraid|(f{a} fr{e~i}d{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.



◇ It is those who interfere not with their living
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. those|{(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. interfere|(in{'})t{x}r f{i:r}'{')}, v.i., -fered, -fering. not|(not), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. living|(liv{'})ing), adj.

◇ That are wise in exalting life.

that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. EXALTED|(IG Z{O:}L{'})TID), ADJ. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ [75c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. victor|(vik{'})t{x}r), n. h|{(e~i)ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N{'})TOP{'}), N. NAUT.

◇ Human hunger is the result of overtaxation.

human|(hy{u:}'{')m{x}n or, often, y{u:}'{')}, adj. hunger|(hung{'})g{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. result|(ri zult{'}), v.i. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. OVERTAX|{(O~U){'}V{X}R TAKS{'}), V.T.

◇ For this reason.

for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. reason|(r{i:}'{')z{x}n), n.

◇ There is hunger.

there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. hunger|(hung{'})g{x}r), n.

◇ The common people are not governable because of their superiors' actions.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

common|(kom{'})x)n), adj., -er, -est, n. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. GOVERN|(GUV{'})X}RN), V.T. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. SUPERIORITY|(S{X}P{I:}R{'})I:} {O:}R{'})I T{I:}, -OR{'-}, S{~OU}-), N. ACTIONABLE|(AK{'})SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ For this reason.

for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. reason|(r{i:}'{')z{x}n), n.

◇ They are not governable.

they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. GOVERN|(GUV{'})X}RN), V.T.

◇ The people make light of death because of too much emphasis on the quest for life.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. n. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. emphasis|(em{'})f{x} sis), n., pl. -ses (-s{i:}z{'}). on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. quest|(kwest), n. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ For this reason.

for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv.

reason|(r{i:}'{')z{x}n), n.

◇ They make light of death.

they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ Now.

now|(nou), adv.

◇ Only she who acts not for the sake of life

only|{(o~u)n'}|{i:}), adv. she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss.





their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{}TR(X)S(I:)), ADJ. **not**|(not), adv. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sake**|(s{e~i}k), n. **sake**|(s{a:}{}k{i:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
◇ **Is wiser than those who value life highly.**

is|(iz), v. **WISENT**|(V(I:){}Z(X)NT), N. **than**|(t{h}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **those**|(t{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **value**|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **highly**|(h{a~i}{}l{i:}), adv.
◇ [75c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TOLAN**|(T{O~U}{}LAN), N. **CHEM. MAZZARD**|(MAZ{}{}RD), N.
◇ **Why are the people starving?**

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **STARVELING**|(ST{A:}RV{}LING), N.
◇ **Because their leaders eat up too much of the tax-grain:**

because|(bi k{o:}z{}f, -koz{}f, -kuz{}f), conj. **their**|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **LEADER**|(L{I:}{}D(X)R), N. **eat**|(i:t), v., ate (e~i;t; esp. Brit. et) or (Archaic) eat (et, i:t); eaten or (Archaic) eat (et, i:t); eating; n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **TAX-FREE**|(TAKS{}FR{I:}{}), ADJ.
◇ **that is why the people are starving.**

that|(t{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **STARVELING**|(ST{A:}RV{}LING), N.
◇ **Why are the people difficult to govern?**

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **difficult**|(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}l)t, adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **govern**|(guv{}{}xrn), v.t.
◇ **Because their leaders interfere:**

because|(bi k{o:}z{}f, -koz{}f, -kuz{}f), conj. **their**|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **LEADER**|(L{I:}{}D(X)R), N. **interfere**|(in{}t{x}r f{i:r}{}), v.i., -fered, -fering.
◇ **that is why the people are difficult to govern.**

that|(t{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **difficult**|(dif{}i kult{}), -k{x}l)t, adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **govern**|(guv{}{}xrn), v.t.
◇ **Why do the people treat death lightly?**

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **treat**|(tr{i:t}), v.t. **death**|(deth), n. **lightly**|(l{a~i}{}t{}l{i:}), adv.
◇ **Because their leaders are so grossly absorbed in the pursuit of living:**

because|(bi k{o:}z{}f, -koz{}f, -kuz{}f), conj. **their**|(t{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **LEADER**|(L{I:}{}D(X)R), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.
◇ **Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 5489 OF 5961**



GROSSER|(GR{O~U}{}S(X)R), N. **INFORMAL. absorbed**|(ab s{o:}rbd{}f, -z{o:}rbd{}f), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **pursuit**|(p{x:r} s{u:t}{}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **living**|(liv{}{}ing), adj.
◇ **that is why the people treat death lightly.**

that|(t{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **treat**|(tr{i:t}), v.t. **death**|(deth), n. **lightly**|(l{a~i}{}t{}l{i:}), adv.
◇ **Indeed, it is wiser to ignore life altogether than to place too high a value on it.**

indeed|(in d{i:}d{}f), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **WISENT**|(V(I:){}Z(X)NT), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **ignore**|(ig n{o:}{}r{}f, -n{o~u}r{}f), v.t., -nored, -noring. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **altogether**|(t{u:}l{}t{x} ge{dh}{}{}x)r, {o:}l{}t{x} ge{dh}{}{}x)r), adv. **than**|(t{h}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **as**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **value**|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
◇ [75c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{}{}X)N P{O:}RT{}f, -P{O~U}RT{}f), N. **h**|(e~i)ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **LHOTSE**|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}), HL{O~U}T-), N.
◇ **Starvation in the populace is caused by excessive taxes.**

starvation|(st{a:r}v{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **populace**|(pop{}y{x} l{x}s), n. **is**|(iz), v. **CAUSE**|(K{O:}Z), N., V., CAUSED, CAUSING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **excessive**|(ik ses{}iv), adj. **TAXEME**|(TAK{}S{I:}M), N. LING.
◇ **Excessive taxes result in starvation.**

excessive|(ik ses{}iv), adj. **TAXEME**|(TAK{}S{I:}M), N. LING. **result**|(ri zult{}f), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **starvation**|(st{a:r}v{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.
◇ **Difficulty in governing the populace is caused by a governor's interferences.**

difficulty|(dif{}i kult{}f, -k{x}l t{}f), n., pl. -ties. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **GOVERNNESS**|(GUV{}{}X)R NIS), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **populace**|(pop{}y{x} l{x}s), n. **is**|(iz), v. **CAUSE**|(K{O:}Z), N., V., CAUSED, CAUSING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **as**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **GOVERNOR**|(GUV{}{}X)R N{X}R, -{X} N{X}R), N. **INTERFERENCE**|(IN{}T(X)R F{I:}R{}{}NS), N.
◇ **Interferences result in difficulties in governance.**

INTERFERENCE|(IN{}T(X)R F{I:}R{}{}NS), N. **result**|(ri zult{}f), v.i. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **DIFFICULT**|(DIF{}I KULT{}f, -K{X}LT), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **governance**|(guv{}{}x r n{x}ns), n.
◇ **Indifference to death in the populace is caused by a governor's overindulgence.**

indifference|(in dif{}{}x r {x}ns, -dif{}r{x}ns), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **populace**|(pop{}y{x} l{x}s), n. **is**|(iz), v. **CAUSE**|(K{O:}Z), N., V., CAUSED, CAUSING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **as**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **GOVERNOR**|(GUV{}{}X)R N{X}R, -{X} N{X}R), N. **OVERINDULGE**|(O~U}{}V(X)R IN DUL{}{}), V.T., V.I., -DULGED, -DULGING.
◇ **A governor's overindulgence results in the populace's indifference to death.**

as|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **GOVERNOR**|(GUV{}{}X)R N{X}R, -{X} N{X}R), N. **OVERINDULGE**|(O~U}{}V(X)R IN DUL{}{}), V.T., V.I., -DULGED, -DULGING. **RESULTINGLY**|(RI ZUL{}TING L{I:}), ADV. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **POPULACE**|(POP{}Y{X} L{X}S), N. **indifference**|(in dif{}{}x r {x}ns, -dif{}r{x}ns), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n.
◇ **Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half PAGE 5490 OF 5961**





One who does not overindulge is wiser than one who overvalues one's life.
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. OVERINDULGE|({O~U}{'}V{X}R IN DULJ{'}), V.T., V.I., -DULGED, -DULGING. is|(iz), v. WISENT|({V{I:}{'}Z{X}NT), N. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. OVERVALUE|({O~U}{'}V{X}R VAL{'Y}{U:}), V.T., -UED, -UING. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

[75c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. YASNA|({YUS{'N}{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|({I:}{N{'Y}{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII|({I:}{N{I:}{A~I}{'}{'}) FOR 6, 7, 9. KIMONO|({K{X}M{O~U}{'}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

Why are the people starving?
why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. STARVELING|(ST{A:}RV{'L}ING), N.
Because the rulers eat up the money in taxes.
because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RULER|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N. eat|({i:t}), v., ate ({e~i;t}; esp. Brit. et) or (Archaic) eat (et, {i:t}); eaten or (Archaic) eat (et, {i:t}); eating; n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. money|(mun{'i:}), n., pl. moneys, monies, adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. TAXEME|(TAK{'S}{L:}M), N. LING.

That is why.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

Why are the people difficult to govern?
why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. difficult|(diff'i kult{'}, -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{'x}rn), v.t.

Because the rulers interfere too much.
because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RULER|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N. interfere|(in{'t}{x}r f{i:r}{'}), v.i., -fered, -fering. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

That is why.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

Why do the people think so little of death?
why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. so|({s{o~u}), adv. little|(lit{'}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

Because the rulers think too much of their own life.
because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RULER|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

That is why.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}),



adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.
Those who do not overvalue their life are wiser than those who do.
those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv.

overvalue|({o~u}{'}v{x}r val{'y}{u:}), v.t., -ued, -uing. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

WISENT|({V{I:}{'}Z{X}NT), N. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

[75c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|({SH{O:}Z{I:}Z{'M}{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|({CH{O:}{'}K{X}L{X}T{I:}R{'}, CHOK{'X}, -CH{O:}K{'L}{X}, -CHOK{'}, -; FR. SH{O:}K{O:}LTY{E~I}{'}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{I:}RZ{'}, FR. -TY{E~I}{'}).
The people are starving.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. STARVELING|(ST{A:}RV{'L}ING), N.
Because their clerks impose heavy taxes on them.
because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. CLERKLY|(KL{X:}RK{'L:}I:; BRIT. KL{A:}RK{'L:}I:), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. impose|(im p{o~u}z{'}), v., -posed, -posing. heavy|(hev{'i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. TAXEME|(TAK{'S}{L:}M), N. LING. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

That is why they are starving.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. STARVELING|(ST{A:}RV{'L}ING), N.

It is difficult to govern the people.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. difficult|(diff'i kult{'}, -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{'x}rn), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
Because their clerks interfere in their affairs.
because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. CLERKLY|(KL{X:}RK{'L:}I:; BRIT. KL{A:}RK{'L:}I:), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. interfere|(in{'t}{x}r f{i:r}{'}), v.i., -fered, -fering. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. AFFAIR|({X}F{E:}X{R{'}}), N.

That is why they are difficult to govern.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. difficult|(diff'i kult{'}, -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{'x}rn), v.t.

The people do not respect death.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. respect|(ri spekt{'}), n. death|(deth), n.

Because their clerks direct them to seek life.
because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

That is why they are difficult to govern.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. difficult|(diff'i kult{'}, -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{'x}rn), v.t.

The people do not respect death.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. respect|(ri spekt{'}), n. death|(deth), n.

Because their clerks direct them to seek life.
because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

That is why they are difficult to govern.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}),

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 (Lao Zi) Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half Page 5492 of 5961





CLERKLY|(KL{X:}RK{'}L{I:}; BRIT. KL{A:}RK{'}L{I:}; ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **direct**|(di rekt{'}, d{a~i}-), v.t. **them**|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **seek**|(s{i:}k), v., sought, seeking. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **That is why they do not respect death.**

that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}-), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **they**|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **respect**|(ri spekt{'}), n. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ [75c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**|(MAN{'}(I:)'{'}TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**|(KW{A:}'{'}SH(I:}{O:}R){K(O:}R, -K(X)R), N. **PATHOL.**

◇ **Why are the people hungry?**

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}-), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **hungry**|(hung{'}gr{i:}), adj. -grier, -griest.

◇ **Because you crush them with your taxes;**

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **crush**|(krush), v.t. **them**|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

your|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **TAXEME**|(TAK{'}S(I:}M), N. **LING.**

◇ **That is why they have nothing.**

that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}-), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **they**|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ **Why are the people angry?**

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}-), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **angry**|(ang{'}gr{i:}), adj., -grier, -griest.

◇ **Because you endlessly impose your laws;**

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **ENDLESS**|(END{'}LIS), ADJ. **impose**|(im p{o~u}z{'}), v., -posed, -posing. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r}; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **LAWN**|(L{O:}N), N.

◇ **That is why they can't take any more.**

that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}-), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **they**|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can't**|(kant, k{a:}nt), **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **any**|(en{'}i:), adj. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ **And why aren't they scared of death?**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}-), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **aren't**|({a:}rnt, {a:r}'{'}xnt), **they**|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **SCARECROW**|(SK{E:X}R{'}KR{O~U}'{'}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ **Because you are voracious and you want everything.**

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **voracious**|(v{o:}r{e~i}'{'}sh{x}s, v{o~u}-, v{x}-), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **everything**|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron.

◇ **So what have they got left to lose?**

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **have**|(hav; unstressed



h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **they**|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **got**|(got), v. **left**|(left), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing.

◇ **Those who only have a little really know how to value life.**

those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

only|({o~u}n{'}i:), adv. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **little**|(lit{'}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **really**|(r{i:}'{'}x l{i:}, r{i:}'{'}l{i:}), adv.

know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **how**|(hou), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **value**|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ [75c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GRYPHON**|(GRIF{'}(X)N), N. **CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS**|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ **The hunger on the part of the people**

the|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

hunger|(hung{'}g{x}r), n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **part**|(p{a:}rt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **Is the result of exorbitant taxes on the part of the ruler;**

is|(iz), v. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **result**|(ri zult{'}), v.i. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **exorbitant**|(ig z{o:}r{'}bi t{x}nt), adj. **TAXEME**|(TAK{'}S(I:}M), N. **LING. on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **part**|(p{a:}rt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruler**|(r{u:}'{'}l{x}r), n.

◇ **Thus the people are hungry.**

thus|((dh)us), adv. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

hungry|(hung{'}gr{i:}), adj. -grier, -griest.

◇ **The unruliness on the part of the people**

the|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

UNRUFFLED|(UN RUF{'}(X)LD), ADJ. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **part**|(p{a:}rt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **Is the result of meddlesome actions on the part of the ruler;**

is|(iz), v. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **result**|(ri zult{'}), v.i. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **meddlesome**|(med{'}l s{x}m), adj. **ACTIONABLE**|(AK{'}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **part**|(p{a:}rt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruler**|(r{u:}'{'}l{x}r), n.

◇ **Thus the people are unruly.**

thus|((dh)us), adv. **the**|((stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **unruly**|(un r{u:}'{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest.





◇ Making light of life on the part of the people

making|(m{e~i}{'}king), n. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. part|(p{a:r}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Is the result of setting too much store by life on the part of the ruler:

is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. result|(ri zult{}), v.i. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. setting|(setf{}ing), n. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. store|(st{o:r}, st{o~u:r}), n., v., stored, storing, adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. part|(p{a:r}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{'}l{x}r), n.

◇ Thus the people make light of life.

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Those who make light of their own life

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Are wiser than those who overvalue their life.

are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. WISENT|(V{l:}{'}Z{X}NT), N. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. overvalue|({o~u}{'}v{x}r valf{}y{u:}), v.t., -ued, -uing. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ [75c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANTRY|(CHAN{}TR{l:}, CH{A:N}{'}-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|(KEM{}X:R{l:}, K{X}M{X:}R{}-), N.

◇ The people are hungry.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. hungry|(hung{}gr{i:}), adj. -grier, -griest.

◇ It is because those who govern them consume too much in taxes.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{}f, -koz{}f, -kuz{}f), conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. govern|(guv{}{'}xrn), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. consume|(k{x}n s{u:m}{}f), v., -sumed, -suming. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. TAXEME|(TAK{}S{l:}M), N. LING.

◇ That is why the people are hungry.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. hungry|(hung{}gr{i:}), adj. -grier, -griest.

◇ The people are hard to govern.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.



govern|(guv{}{'}xrn), v.t.

◇ It is because those who govern them interfere too much.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{}f, -koz{}f, -kuz{}f), conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. govern|(guv{}{'}xrn), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. interfere|(in{}{'}t{x}r f{i:r}{}f), v.i., -fered, -fering. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ That is why the people are hard to govern.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{}{'}xrn), v.t.

◇ The people scorn death.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. scorn|(sk{o:}rn), n. death|(deth), n.

◇ It is because they seek dearly for life.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{}f, -koz{}f, -kuz{}f), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. seek|(s{i:k}), v., sought, seeking. DEAR|(D{l:}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., INTERJ. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ That is why people treat death with disdain.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. treat|(tr{i:t}), v.t. death|(deth), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. disdain|(dis d{e~i}n{}f, di st{e~i}n{}f), v.t.

◇ Only he who does not seek dearly for his life can value life worthily.

only|({o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. seek|(s{i:k}), v., sought, seeking. DEAR|(D{l:}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., INTERJ. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. value|(valf{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. WORTHFUL|(W{X:}RTH{}F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ [75c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LITUUS|(LIT{}Y{U:}{X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{}Y{U:}{A~I}{}), QIVIUT|(K{l:}{'}V{l:}{X}T, -{U:}T{}), N.

◇ People are hungry because "the Above" tax too much.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. hungry|(hung{}gr{i:}), adj. -grier, -griest. because|(bi k{o:}z{}f, -koz{}f, -kuz{}f), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. above|({x} buv{}f), adv. tax|(taks), n. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ People are disobedient because "the Above" do too much.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. disobedient|(dis{}{'}b{i:}{'}d{i:}{'}xnt), adj. because|(bi k{o:}z{}f, -koz{}f, -kuz{}f), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. above|({x} buv{}f), adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ People would rather die because "the Above" live too high.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would





(w{o~u}ld), n. rather|adv. ra{dh}{x}{r}, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}{r}; interj. ra{dh}{x}{r}{r}, r{a:}{'}{dh}{x}{r}{r}, adv. die|d{a~i}, v.i., died, dying. because|bi k{o:}z{z}, -koz{z}, -kuz{z}, conj. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. above|{x} buv{v}, adv. live|liv, v., lived (livd), living. live l{a~i}v, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. too|t{u:}, adv. high|h{a~i}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

Therefore, one who does nothing to benefit one's own life therefore|{dh}{e:x}{r}{f}{o:r}{r}, -f{o~u}r{r}, adv. one|wun, adj. who|h{u:}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|d{o~u}z, n. does (duz), v. nothing|nuth{ing}, n. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. benefit|ben{f}{x} fit, n., v., -fited, -fiting. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. own|{o~u}n, adj. life|l{a~i}f, n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz, adj.

Is good at keeping and supporting lives. is|iz, v. good|g{~ou}d, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it, prep. keeping|k{i:}{ping}, n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n, conj. SUPPORTER|(S{X} P{O:}R{'}T{X}R, -P{O~U}R{'}), N. lives|l{a~i}vz, n.

[75c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang c|s{f:i:}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f:i:}, n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-, n. SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{BRED}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{X}{R}), N. HUZAZH|(H{X}Z{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

On Valuing Life on|on, {o:n}, prep. VALUER|(VAL{Y}{U}{X}R), N. life|l{a~i}f, n., pl. lives l{a~i}vz, adj. Lao Tze says. lao|lou, n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:}RIT{S}{X}, TS{A:}-), N. says|sez, v.

The people suffer from hunger because their superior agencies have imposed a heavy tax, thus they are hungry. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. people|p{i:}{p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. suffer|suff{x}r, v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. hunger|hung{g}{x}r, n. because|bi k{o:}z{z}, -koz{z}, -kuz{z}, conj. their|{dh}{e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}{r}, pron. superior|s{x} p{i:}r{f{i:}}{x}r, s{~ou}-, adj. AGENA|{X}J{l:}{N{X}}, N. ROCKETRY. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. IMPOSE|(IM P{O~U}Z{z}), V., -POSED, -POSING. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. heavy|hev{f{i:}}, adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. tax|taks, n. thus|{dh}us, adv. they|{dh}{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r, v. are ({e:x}{r}, {a:r}), n. hungry|hung{g}{r}{f{i:}}, adj. -grier, -griest.

The people are difficult to govern because their superior agencies are too fond of meddling, thus they are difficult to govern.

the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. people|p{i:}{p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r, v. are ({e:x}{r}, {a:r}), n. difficult|diff{i} kult{f}, -k{x}lt, adj. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. govern|guv{x}rn, v.t. because|bi k{o:}z{z}, -koz{z}, -kuz{z}, conj. their|{dh}{e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}{r}, pron. superior|s{x} p{i:}r{f{i:}}{x}r, s{~ou}-, adj. AGENA|{X}J{l:}{N{X}}, N. ROCKETRY. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r, v. are ({e:x}{r}, {a:r}), n. too|t{u:}, adv. fond|fond, adj., -er, -est. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. MEDDLESOME|(MED{L}S{X}M), ADJ. thus|{dh}us, adv. they|{dh}{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r, v. are ({e:x}{r}, {a:r}), n. difficult|diff{i} kult{f}, -k{x}lt, adj. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. govern|guv{x}rn, v.t.

The people make lightly of dying because of the excessive costs in seeking the means of living, thus they think lightly of dying.

the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. people|p{i:}{p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. make|m{e~i}k, v., made, making, n. lightly|l{a~i}t{f{i:}}, adv. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. dying|d{a~i}{ing}, adv. because|bi k{o:}z{z}, -koz{z}, -kuz{z}, conj. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. excessive|ik ses{iv}, adj. COSTREL|(KOS{TR}{X}L, K{O:}{STR}{X}L), N. in|in, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. SEEKER|(S{L:}{K}{X}R), N. the|stressed



{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{NIS}), N. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. living|liv{fing}, adj. thus|{dh}us, adv. they|{dh}{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. think|think, v., thought, thinking, adj., n. lightly|l{a~i}t{f{i:}}, adv. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. dying|d{a~i}{ing}, adj.

Therefore the benevolent should be those who do not interfere with people's living; therefore|{dh}{e:x}{r}{f}{o:r}{r}, -f{o~u}r{r}, adv. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. benevolent|b{nev}{x} l{x}nt, adj. should|sh{~ou}d, auxiliary v. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. those|{dh}{o~u}z, pron., adj. who|h{u:}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|not, adv. interfere|in{t}{x}r f{i:}r{f}, v.i., -fered, -fering. with|with, wi{dh}, prep.

PEOPLE|(P{I:}{P{X}L}), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. living|liv{fing}, adj.

instead of those who value people's living. instead|in sted{f}, adv. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. those|{dh}{o~u}z, pron., adj. who|h{u:}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. value|val{y}{u:}, n., v., -ued, -uing. PEOPLE|(P{I:}{P{X}L}), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. living|liv{fing}, adj.

[75c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao c|s{f:i:}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{f{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-, n. CEYLONESE|(S{L:}{L}{X}N{l:}Z{z}, -N{l:}S{f}, S{E~I}{}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{X}D{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

The people starve. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. people|p{i:}{p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. starve|st{a:}rv, v., starved, starving.

Because their officials take heavy taxes from them, therefore they starve. because|bi k{o:}z{z}, -koz{z}, -kuz{z}, conj. their|{dh}{e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}{r}, pron. OFFICIALIZE|{X}FISH{X}L{A~I}Z{z}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. take|t{e~i}k, v., took, taken, taking, n. heavy|hev{f{i:}}, adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. TAXEME|(TAK{S}{I:}M), N. LING. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. them|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m, pron. therefore|{dh}{e:x}{r}{f}{o:r}{r}, -f{o~u}r{r}, adv. they|{dh}{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. starve|st{a:}rv, v., starved, starving.

The people are hard to rule. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. people|p{i:}{p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r, v. are ({e:x}{r}, {a:r}), n. hard|h{a:}rd, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. rule|r{u:l}, n., v., ruled, ruling.

Because their officials meddle with affairs, therefore they are hard to rule. because|bi k{o:}z{z}, -koz{z}, -kuz{z}, conj. their|{dh}{e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}{r}, pron. OFFICIALIZE|{X}FISH{X}L{A~I}Z{z}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. meddle|med{f}l, v.i., -dled, -dling. with|with, wi{dh}, prep. AFFAIR|{X}F{E:}R{r}), N. therefore|{dh}{e:x}{r}{f}{o:r}{r}, -f{o~u}r{r}, adv. they|{dh}{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r, v. are ({e:x}{r}, {a:r}), n. hard|h{a:}rd, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. rule|r{u:l}, n., v., ruled, ruling.

The people pay no heed to death. the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. people|p{i:}{p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. pay|p{e~i}, v., paid or (Obs. except for defs. 12, 24c) payed; paying; n., adj. no|n{o~u}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. heed|h{f{i:}d}, v.t. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. death|deth, n.

Because they endeavour to seek life; therefore they pay no heed to death. because|bi k{o:}z{z}, -koz{z}, -kuz{z}, conj. they|{dh}{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. ENDEAVOR|(EN DEV{X}R), V.I. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. seek|s{f{i:}k}, v., sought, seeking.





life|({a~i}f), n, pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **therefore**|(d{h}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'r''), adv. **they**|({d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **pay**|p{e~i}), v., paid or (Obs. except for defs. 12, 24c) payed; paying; n., adj. **no**|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **heed**|h{i:d}), v.t. to|t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **death**|d{eθ}), n.

◇ [75c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n, pl. T's **translation**|trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY|p{O:}'SI T{i:}), N. |j|f{e~i}), n., pl. j's or js, j's or js. **LIMY**|L{A~I}'M{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMEST.

◇ **The people are starving**

the|({stressed {d{h}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{i:}), definite article.

people|p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, {a:r}), n.

STARVELING|ST{A:}RV{'LING), N.

◇ **Because the man on top devours too much tax money.**

because|bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}) conj. **the**|({stressed {d{h}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{i:}), definite article. **man**|man), n., pl. men, **on**|on, {o:n}), prep. **top**|top), n., adj., v., topped, topping.

DEVOUR|DI VOUR{'}), V.T. **too**|t{u:}), adv. **much**|much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **tax**|taks), n.

money|mun{'i:}), n, pl. moneys, monies, adj.

◇ **So they are starving.**

so|s{o~u}), adv. **they**|({d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, {a:r}), n. **STARVELING**|ST{A:}RV{'LING), N.

◇ **The people are hard to govern**

the|({stressed {d{h}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{i:}), definite article.

people|p{i:}'p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, {a:r}), n. **hard**|h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **govern**|guv{'x}rn), v.t.

◇ **Because the man on top is too active in governing.**

because|bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}) conj. **the**|({stressed {d{h}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{i:}), definite article. **man**|man), n., pl. men, **on**|on, {o:n}), prep. **top**|top), n., adj., v., topped, topping.

is|iz), v. **too**|t{u:}), adv. **active**|ak{'tiv}), adj. **in**|im), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **GOVERNNESS**|GUV{'x}R NIS), N.

◇ **So they are hard to govern.**

so|s{o~u}), adv. **they**|({d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, {a:r}), n. **hard**|h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **govern**|guv{'x}rn), v.t.

◇ **The people think little of death**

the|({stressed {d{h}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{i:}), definite article.

people|p{i:}'p{x}l), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **think**|think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **little**|lit{'l}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **of**|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

death|d{eθ}), n.

◇ **Because the man on top strives for a rich life.**

because|bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}) conj. **the**|({stressed {d{h}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{i:}), definite article. **man**|man), n., pl. men, **on**|on, {o:n}), prep. **top**|top), n., adj., v., topped, topping. **STRIVE**|STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN

(STRIV{'x}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. **for**|f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **a**|f{e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **rich**|rich), adj., -er, -est, **life**|l{a~i}f), n, pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **So they think little of death.**

so|s{o~u}), adv. **they**|({d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **think**|think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **little**|lit{'l}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **of**|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|d{eθ}), n.

◇ **Therefore it is better to do nothing for one's life**

therefore|({d{h}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'r''), -f{o~u}r''), adv. **it**|it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it, pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|iz), v. **better**|bet{'x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **to**|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth,

◇ **Therefore it is better to do nothing for one's life**

therefore|({d{h}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'r''), -f{o~u}r''), adv. **it**|it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it, pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|iz), v. **better**|bet{'x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **to**|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth,



pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **nothing**|nuth{'i}ng), n. **for**|f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **ONE**|WUN), ADJ. **life**|l{a~i}f), n, pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **Than to value it.**

than|({d{h}an, {d{h}en; unstressed {d{h}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **to**|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

value|val{'y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **it**|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [75c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n, pl. T's **translation**|trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MICELLE**|MI SEL{'}), N.

LAETRILE|L{E~I}'I TRIL), N.

◇ **"The people are starving."**

the|({stressed {d{h}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{i:}), definite article.

people|p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, {a:r}), n.

STARVELING|ST{A:}RV{'LING), N.

◇ **It is because those high up eat too much tax grain.**

it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|iz), v.

because|bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}) conj. **those**|({d{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **high**|h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

up|up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **eat**|i:t), v., ate (f{e~i}t; esp. Brit. et) or (Archaic) eat (et, i:t); eaten or (Archaic) eat (et, i:t); eating; n. **too**|t{u:}), adv. **much**|much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **tax**|taks), n.

grain|gr{e~i}n), n.

◇ **this is why they are starving.**

this|({d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|iz), v. **why**|hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n, pl. whys, interj.

they|({d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, {a:r}), n.

STARVELING|ST{A:}RV{'LING), N.

◇ **"The people are hard to govern."**

the|({stressed {d{h}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{i:}), definite article.

people|p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, {a:r}), n. **hard**|h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **govern**|guv{'x}rn), v.t.

◇ **It is because there is Working among those high up.**

it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|iz), v.

because|bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}) conj. **there**|({d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {d{h}{x}r), adv. **is**|iz), v.

working|w{x:r}'king), n. **among**|{x} mung{'}), prep. **those**|({d{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **high**|h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **up**|up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ **this is why they are hard to govern.**

this|({d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|iz), v. **why**|hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n, pl. whys, interj.

they|({d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, {a:r}), n.

hard|h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **govern**|guv{'x}rn), v.t.

◇ **"The people take death lightly."**

the|({stressed {d{h}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {d{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d{h}{i:}), definite article.

people|p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **take**|t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking,

n. death|d{eθ}), n. **lightly**|l{a~i}t{'l}{i:}), adv.

◇ **It is because they pursue a lavish life.**

it|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|iz), v. **because**|bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}) conj. **they**|({d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

pursue|p{x}r s{u:}''), v., -sued, -suing. **a**|f{e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lavish**|lav{'i}sh), adj.

life|l{a~i}f), n, pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **this is why they take death lightly.**

this|({d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|iz), v. **why**|hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n, pl. whys, interj.

they|({d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **take**|t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking,

n. death|d{eθ}), n. **lightly**|l{a~i}t{'l}{i:}), adv.

◇ **Simply:**

this|({d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|iz), v. **why**|hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n, pl. whys, interj.

they|({d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **take**|t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking,

n. death|d{eθ}), n. **lightly**|l{a~i}t{'l}{i:}), adv.

◇ **Simply:**





simply|(sim{}p{i:}), adv.

◇ Those who do not work at 'living'-

those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj. v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. living|(liv{}'ing), adj.

◇ these are better men than those who 'love life'.

these|{(dh){i:}z}, pron., adj. are|{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. better|(bet{}'x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. men|(men), n. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ [75c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I}N{O~U}{}'), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}'). ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}{}'M{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ The people suffer hunger because the rulers levy so many taxes.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. suffer|(suf{}'x}r), v.i. hunger|(hung{}'g{x}r), n. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RULER|(R{U:}{}'L{X}R), N. levy|(lev{}'i:}), n., pl. levies, v., levied, levying. so|(s{o~u}), adv. many|(men{}'i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. TAXEME|(TAK{}'S{i:}M), N. LING.

◇ That is why they starve.

that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. starve|(st{a:}rv), v., starved, starving.

◇ The people become difficult to govern because the rulers demand too much action.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. become|(bi kum{}'), v., became, become, becoming. difficult|(dif{}'i kult{}', -k{x}t), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{}'x}rn), v.t. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RULER|(R{U:}{}'L{X}R), N. demand|(di mand{}', -m{a:}nd{}'), v.t. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. action|(ak{}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ That is why they are difficult to govern.

that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. difficult|(dif{}'i kult{}', -k{x}t), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{}'x}rn), v.t.

◇ The people risk death because the rulers have too many desires.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. risk|(risk), n. death|(deth), n. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RULER|(R{U:}{}'L{X}R), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. too|(t{u:}), adv. many|(men{}'i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. DESIRED|(DI Z{A~I}{}'X}RD{}'), ADJ.

◇ That is why they risk death.

that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. risk|(risk), n. death|(deth), n.

◇ He who does not occupy himself with the preservation of his own body is superior to those who regard it as a matter of utmost importance.



he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. occupy|(ok{}'y{x} p{a~i}{}'), v., -pied, -pying. himself|(him self{}); medially often im self{}'), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. PRESENTMENT|(PRI ZENT{}'M{X}NT), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|{(o~u)n), adj. body|(bod{}'i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. is|(iz), v. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{}'i:}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. regard|(ri g{a:}rd{}'), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. matter|(mat{}'x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. utmost|(ut{}'m{o~u}st{}') or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. importance|(im p{o:}r{}'tns), n.

◇ [75c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. yi|(y{i:}), n.

WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{}'NEK{}'), N.

◇ The people are starving

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

STARVELING|(ST{A:}RV{}'LING), N.

◇ Because those above tax them too heavily.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. above|{(x} buv{}'), adv. tax|(taks), n.

them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. too|(t{u:}), adv. heavily|(hev{}'x} l{i:}), adv.

◇ Therefore, they starve.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{}'f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

starve|(st{a:}rv), v., starved, starving.

◇ The people are hard to govern

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{}'x}rn), v.t.

◇ Because those above are too active.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. above|{(x} buv{}'), adv. are|{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. too|(t{u:}), adv. active|(ak{}'tiv), adj.

◇ Therefore, they are hard to govern.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{}'f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{(a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x}r, {a:}r), n. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{}'x}rn), v.t.

◇ The people make light of death

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ Because those above seek too much for their own lives.

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. above|{(x} buv{}'), adv. seek|(s{i:}k), v., sought, seeking. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|{(o~u)n), adj. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n.

◇ Therefore, they make light of death.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{}'f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. light|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ To do nothing for one's life

◇ To do nothing for one's life





to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. nothing|({nuth{'}ing), n. for|({f{o}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. ONE|({WUN), ADJ.

life|({l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Is better than to value it.

is|({iz), v. better|({bet{'}{x}r}), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. than|({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. value|({val{'}y{u}), n., v., -ued, -uing.

it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [75c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS|({HAM{'}Y{X}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{'}). HINTERLAND|({HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N. tan|({tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ People are starving because they are forced to pay onerous taxes.

people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({{a}; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a};r), n. STARVELING|({ST{A:}RV{'}LING), N. because|({bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({{a}; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a};r), n. forced|({{f{o}rst, f{o~u}rst}), adj. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. pay|({p{e~i}), v., paid or (Obs. except for defs. 12, 24c) payed; paying; n., adj. onerous|({on{'}{x}r {x}s, {o~u}{'}n{x}r-), adj. TAXEME|({TAK{'}S{I:}M), N. LING.

◇ That is why they are starving.

that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|({iz), v. why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({{a}; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a};r), n. STARVELING|({ST{A:}RV{'}LING), N.

◇ People are unruly because they are burdened by excessive rules.

people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({{a}; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a};r), n. unruly|({un r{u:}{'}i:}), adj., -lier, -liet. because|({bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({{a}; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a};r), n. burdened|({b{x:}r{'}dnd), adj. Navig. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. excessive|({ik ses{'}iv), adj. RULERSHIP|({R{U:}{'}L{X}R SHIP{'}), N.

◇ This is why they become unruly.

this|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|({iz), v. why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. become|({bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. unruly|({un r{u:}{'}i:}), adj., -lier, -liet.

◇ Whilst living lavishly, the ruler extorts heavy taxes from the people, forcing them to risk their lives simply to eke out a living.

whilst|({hw{a~i}lst, w{a~i}lst), conj. living|({liv{'}ing), adj. LAVISH|({LAV{'}ISH), ADJ. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|({r{u:}{'}l{x}r}), n. EXTORTIONIST|({IK ST{O:}R{'}SH{X} NIST), N. heavy|({hev{'}i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. TAXEME|({TAK{'}S{I:}M), N. LING. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. FORCIBLE|({F{O:}R{'}S{X} B{X}L, F{O~U}R{'}-), ADJ. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. risk|({risk}), n. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. lives|({l{a~i}vz), n. simply|({sim{'}pl{i:}), adv. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. eke|({i:k}), v.t., eked, eking. out|({out}), adv. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. living|({liv{'}ing), adj.

◇ That is why the people are not afraid to die.

that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|({iz), v. why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({{a}; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a};r), n. not|({not}), adv. afraid|({x fr{e~i}d{'}), adj. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. die|({d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.

◇ Hence, frugal rulers are infinitely better than those harsh ones who extort heavy taxes to live luxuriously.



hence|({hens), adv. frugal|({fr{u:}{'}g{x}l}), adj. RULER|({R{U:}{'}L{X}R}), N. are|({{a}; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a};r), n. INFINITE|({IN{'}F{X} NIT), ADJ. better|({bet{'}{x}r}), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. than|({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. those|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj.

harsh|({h{a:}rsh), adj. ONEROUS|({ON{'}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{'}N{X}R-), ADJ. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. extort|({ik st{o:}rt{'}), v.t. heavy|({hev{'}i:}), adj., heavier, heaviest, n., pl. heavies, adv. TAXEME|({TAK{'}S{I:}M), N. LING. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. live|({liv}), v., lived (livd), living. live|({l{a~i}v}), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. LUXURIOUS|({LUG ZH{~OU}R{'}{I:} {X}S, LUK SH{~OU}R{'}-), ADJ.

◇ [75c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|({SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|({NEK{'}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ Why are people starving and leading a difficult life?

why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. are|({{a}; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a};r), n. people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. STARVELING|({ST{A:}RV{'}LING), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. leading|({l{i:}{'}ding), adj. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. difficult|({dif{'}i kult{'}-k{x}lt), adj. life|({l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Is it not because their rulers consume too much tax grain?

is|({iz), v. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|({not}), adv. because|({bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. RULER|({R{U:}{'}L{X}R}), N. consume|({k{x}n s{u:}m{'}), v., -sumed, -suming. too|({t{u:}), adv. much|({much}), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. tax|({taks), n. grain|({gr{e~i}n}), n.

◇ Is that why they are starving and leading a difficult life?

is|({iz), v. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({{a}; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a};r), n. STARVELING|({ST{A:}RV{'}LING), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. leading|({l{i:}{'}ding), adj. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. difficult|({dif{'}i kult{'}-k{x}lt), adj. life|({l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Why are people hard to manage?

why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. are|({{a}; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a};r), n. people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. hard|({h{a:}rd}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. manage|({man{'}ij}), v., -aged, -aging.

◇ Is it not because those above them create distress with their oppressive interference?

is|({iz), v. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|({not}), adv. because|({bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. those|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. above|({x buv{'}), adv. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. create|({kr{i:}{e~i}t{'}), v., -ated, -ating, adj. distress|({di stres{'}), n. with|({with, wi{dh}), prep. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. oppressive|({x pres{'}iv), adj. interference|({in{'}t{x}r f{i:}r{'}{x}ns), n.

◇ Is that why they are hard to manage?

is|({iz), v. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({{a}; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a};r), n. hard|({h{a:}rd}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. manage|({man{'}ij}), v., -aged, -aging.

◇ Why do people make light of death?

why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. do|({d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. make|({m{e~i}k}), v., made, making, n. light|({l{a~i}t}), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. off|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|({deth}), n.

◇ Is it not because those above them demand too much for themselves and value only their own personal power and glory?





is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}', -koz{'}', -kuz{'}'), conj. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. above|({x} buv{'}'), adv. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. demand|(di mand{'}', -m{a:}nd{'}'), v.t. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selv{'}', {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. value|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. only|({o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. personal|(p{x:}r{'}s{x}nl), adj. power|(pou{'}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. glory|(gl{o:}r{'}{i:}), gl{o~u}r{'}{i:}), n., pl. -ries, adj., v., -ried, -rying, interj.

Is that why they take death so lightly? is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. death|(deth), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. lightly|(l{a~i}t{'}l{i:}), adv.

One who is a guardian of people and does nothing for his own life knows how to value all lives well. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. guardian|(g{a:}r{'}d{i:} {x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|(p{i:}{'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. nothing|(nuth{'}'ing), n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. value|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. all|({o:}l), adj. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. well|(wel), adv., adj. compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

[75c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANFRON|(CHAN{'}FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|(J{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

When men are deprived of food, when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. men|(men), n. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. deprived|(di pr{a~i}vd{'}'), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. food|(f{u:}d), n.

It is because their kings tax them too heavily. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}', -koz{'}', -kuz{'}'), conj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) tax|(taks), n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. too|(t{u:}), adv. heavily|(hev{'}{x} l{i:}), adv.

Therefore they are deprived of food. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}', -f{o~u}r{'}'), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. deprived|(di pr{a~i}vd{'}'), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. food|(f{u:}d), n.

When men are hard to govern, when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. men|(men), n. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

govern|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t. It is because their kings interfere with their lives.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}', -koz{'}', -kuz{'}'), conj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) interfere|(in{'}t{x}r f{i:}r{'}'), v.i., -fered, -fering. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n.

Therefore they are hard to govern. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}', -f{o~u}r{'}'), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|(guv{'}{x}rn), v.t.

When men give up their lives lightly, when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. men|(men), n. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.



lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. lightly|(l{a~i}t{'}l{i:}), adv. It is because their kings are anxious to live extravagantly. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}', -koz{'}', -kuz{'}'), conj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. kings|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. anxious|(angk{'}sh{x}s, ang{'}-), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. live|(liv), v., lived (lived), living, live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, lived for 47, 1315, adv. EXTRAVAGANT|(IK STRAV{'}{X} G{X}NT), ADJ.

Therefore men give up their lives lightly. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}', -f{o~u}r{'}'), adv. men|(men), n. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. lightly|(l{a~i}t{'}l{i:}), adv.

Only one who disregards his own life. only|({o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DISREGARDFUL|(DIS{'}RI G{A:}RD{'}F{X}L), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

Knows how to value the lives of others. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. how|(hou), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. value|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. [75c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HENRIETTA|(HEN{'}R{I:} ET{'}X), N. WEHRMAGHT|(V{E:X}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}), GER. V{E~I}R{'}M{A:}KHT{'}), N.

The Harm of Greed the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. greed|(gr{'}d), n.

T'an Sun T|(T{I:}), N., PL. T'S sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. The reason why the people are starving

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{'z{x}n), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. STARVELING|(ST{A:}RV{'}LING), N.

Is that the officials "eat their taxes" too much. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. OFFICIALIZE|({X} FISH{'}{X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. eat|({i:}t), v., ate ({e~i}t; esp. Brit. et) or (Archaic) eat (et, i:t); eaten or (Archaic) eat (et, i:t); eating; n. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. TAXEME|(TAK{'}S{I:}M), N. LING. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

That's why the people are starving. that's|({dh}ats; unstressed {dh}{x}ts), why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. STARVELING|(ST{A:}RV{'}LING), N.

The reason why the people are difficult to rule. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{'z{x}n), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. difficult|(dif{'}i kult{'}', -k{x}lt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. Is that the authorities resort to interference.

is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. Is that the authorities resort to interference.

is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.





AUTHORITATIVE|(THOR{~})TIV, (X) THOR{~}), ADJ. **resort**|(ri z{o:}rt{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **interference**|(in{}t{x}r f{i:}r{}(x)ns), n.

◇ **That's why the people are difficult to rule.**

that's|(dh)ats; unstressed (dh){x}ts, **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e{x}r, {a:r}), n. **difficult**|(diff{}i kult{}), -k{x}t), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|(r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ **The reason why the people make light of death**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|(r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ **Is that they are too eager for high living.**

is|(iz), v. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed (dh){x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e{x}r, {a:r}), n. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **eager**|(i:){}g{x}r), adj. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **living**|(liv{}ing), adj.

◇ **That's why the people make light of death.**

that's|(dh)ats; unstressed (dh){x}ts, **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **light**|(l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ **Those who have nothing to make life pleasurable**

those|(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **pleasurable**|(plezh{}(x)r {x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **Are worthier than those who value high living.**

are|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e{x}r, {a:r}), n. **WORTHFUL**|(W{X:}RTH{}F{X}L), ADJ. **than**|(dh)an, {dh)en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **those**|(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **value**|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **living**|(liv{}ing), adj.

◇ [75c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ha**|(h{a:}), interj. **POON**|(P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**|(KIL{}TING), N.

◇ **The people starve**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **starve**|(st{a:r}v), v., starved, starving.

◇ **Because the ruler consumes too much tax-grain.**

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruler**|(r{u:}{}l{x}r), n. **CONSUMERIZE**|(K{X}N S{U:}{}M{X} R{A~I}Z{}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **TAX-FREE**|(TAKS{}FR{I:}{}), ADJ.

◇ **Because of this they starve.**

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **starve**|(st{a:r}v), v., starved, starving.

◇ **The people are hard to govern**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e{x}r, {a:r}), n. **hard**|(h{a:r}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **govern**|(guv{}(x)rn), v.t.

◇ **Because the ruler rules through action [yu wei].**

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruler**|(r{u:}{}l{x}r), n.

RULERSHIP|(R{U:}{}L{X}R SHIP{}), N. **through**|(thr{u:}), prep. **action**|(ak{}sh{x}n), n. **YTTROTANTALITE**|(l{}TR{O~U} TAN{}TL{A~I}T{}), N. **WEHRMACHT**|(V{E:}X{R}{}M{A:}KHT{}), GER. V{E~I}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), N.

◇ **Because of this they are hard to govern.**

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e{x}r, {a:r}), n. **hard**|(h{a:r}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **govern**|(guv{}(x)rn), v.t.

◇ **The people take their death lightly**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **death**|(deth), n. **lightly**|(l{a~i}t{}(i:}), adv.

◇ **Because the ruler hoards his life.**

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruler**|(r{u:}{}l{x}r), n. **HOARDING**|(H{O:}R{}DING, H{O~U}R{}), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **Because of this they take their death lightly.**

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **death**|(deth), n. **lightly**|(l{a~i}t{}(i:}), adv.

◇ **Truly, one who does nothing with life**

truly|(tr{u:}{}l{i:}), adv. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{}ing), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **Is wiser than one who prizes [the value of] life.**

is|(iz), v. **WISER**|(V{l:}{}Z{X}NT), N. **than**|(dh)an, {dh)en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **PRIZER**|(PR{A~I}{}Z{X}R), N. **ARCHAIC**. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **value**|(val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ [75c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ **The reason people are starving is because the government taxes too much.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|(r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e{x}r, {a:r}), n. **STARVELING**|(ST{A:}RV{}LING), N. **is**|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **government**|(guv{}(x)rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. **TAXEME**|(TAK{}S{l:}M), N. **LING**. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ **This is the reason for starvation.**

this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|(r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **starvation**|(st{a:r}v{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ **The reason people are hard to govern is because their leaders are actively engaged.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **reason**|(r{f:i:}{z{x}n), n. **people**|(p{i:i:}{p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **hard**|(h{a:rd}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **govern**|(g{u:v}{x}rn), v.t. is|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{z}, -koz{z}, -kuz{z}), conj. **their**|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **LEADER**|(L{I:}{D}{X}R), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **ACTIVE-MATRIX**|(AK{I}TIV M{E~I}TRIKS), ADJ. **engaged**|(en g{e~i}jd{z}), adj.

◇ This is why they are hard to govern.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:z}); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **hard**|(h{a:rd}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **to**|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **govern**|(g{u:v}{x}rn), v.t.

◇ The reason people are not serious about death is because they seek the burdens of life.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|(r{f:i:}{z{x}n), n. **people**|(p{i:i:}{p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **serious**|(s{f:i:}r{f:i:}{x}s), adj. **about**|({x} bout{z}), prep. **death**|(deth), n. is|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{z}, -koz{z}, -kuz{z}), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **seek**|(s{f:i:k}), v., sought, seeking. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

BURDENED|(B{X:}R{DND}), ADJ. **NAVIG.** of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ This is why they are not serious about death.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:z}); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **serious**|(s{f:i:}r{f:i:}{x}s), adj. **about**|({x} bout{z}), prep. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ Only those who are not slaves to life are wise to the value of life.

only|({o~u}n{f}{i:}), adv. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **SLAVERY**|(SL{E~I}{V}{X}R{I:}, SL{E~I}V{R}{I:}), N. **to**|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |l{a~i}vz), adj. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **to**|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **value**|(val{f}{y}{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ [75c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **tang**|(tang), n.

ZHOUKOU DIAN|(j{O~U}{G~O~U}{DY{A:N}{N}), N.

◇ The hunger of people is caused by the ruler who levies too many taxes.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hunger**|(hung{g}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **people**|(p{i:i:}{p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **is**|(iz), v. **CAUSE**|(K{O:}Z), N., V., CAUSED, CAUSING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ruler|(r{u:}{l}{x}r), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **LEVIER**|(LEV{I:}{X}R), N.

too|(t{u:}), adv. **many**|(men{f}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **TAXEME**|(TAK{f}{S}{I:M}), N. LING.

◇ Thus they are hungry.

thus|({dh}us), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **hungry**|(hung{f}{gr}{i:}), adj. -grier, -griest.

◇ The difficulty of ruling people is due to the fact that the ruler interferes.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **difficulty**|(dif{f}{i} kul{f}{t}{i:}, -k{x}t{f}{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ruling**|(r{u:}{l}ing), n. **people**|(p{i:i:}{p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **is**|(iz), v. **due**|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), adj. **to**|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fact**|(fakt), n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruler**|(r{u:}{l}{x}r), n. **INTERFERENTIAL**|(IN{f}{T}{X}R F{X} REN{f}{SH}{X}L), ADJ.



◇ Thus they are difficult to rule.

thus|({dh}us), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **difficult**|(dif{f}{i} kul{f}{t}, -k{x}lt), adj. **to**|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ The reason people take life lightly is because they live by overdrawing their lives heavily.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|(r{f:i:}{z{x}n), n. **people**|(p{i:i:}{p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **live**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |l{a~i}vz), adj. **lightly**|(l{a~i}t{f}{i:}), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{z}, -koz{z}, -kuz{z}), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live**|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **OVERDRAWER**|(O{f}{V}{X}R DR{O:}{X}R), N. **their**|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **lives**|(l{a~i}vz), n. **heavily**|(hev{f}{x} l{i:}), adv.

◇ Therefore, they take life lightly.

therefore|({dh}{e:x;r}{f{o:r}}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **live**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |l{a~i}vz), adj. **lightly**|(l{a~i}t{f}{i:}), adv.

◇ Hence, only the one who has not overdone his living knows his life better.

hence|(hens), adv. **only**|({o~u}n{f}{i:}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **not**|(not), adv. **overdone**|(f{o~u}{v}{x}r dun{f}), v. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

living|(liv{f}ing), adj. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **live**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |l{a~i}vz), adj.

better|(bet{f}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl.

◇ [75c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **WING-FOOTED**|(WING{f}{F{~OU}T}{ID}), ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**|(CHAM{f}{P}{I:}{X}N SHIP{f}), N.

◇ The people starve because the ruler eats too much tax-grain.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:i:}{p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **starve**|(st{a:rv), v., starved, starving. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{z}, -koz{z}, -kuz{z}), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruler**|(r{u:}{l}{x}r), n. **EATING**|(I:}{TING), N. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **TAX-FREE**|(TAKS{f}{FR}{I:}), ADJ.

◇ Therefore they starve.

therefore|({dh}{e:x;r}{f{o:r}}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

starve|(st{a:rv), v., starved, starving.

◇ They are difficult to rule because their ruler does too many things.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **difficult**|(dif{f}{i} kul{f}{t}, -k{x}lt), adj. **to**|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{z}, -koz{z}, -kuz{z}), conj. **their**|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **ruler**|(r{u:}{l}{x}r), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **many**|(men{f}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **THINGNESS**|(THING{f}{NIS}), N.

◇ Therefore they are difficult to rule.

therefore|({dh}{e:x;r}{f{o:r}}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **difficult**|(dif{f}{i} kul{f}{t}, -k{x}lt), adj. **to**|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ The people take death lightly because their ruler strives for life too vigorously.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:i:}{p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **death**|(deth), n. **lightly**|(l{a~i}t{f}{i:}), adv. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{z}, -koz{z}, -kuz{z}), conj. **their**|({dh}{e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **ruler**|(r{u:}{l}{x}r), n. **STRIVE**|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{f}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

live|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives |l{a~i}vz), adj. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **VIGOROUS**|(VIG{f}{X}R {X}S), ADJ.

◇ Therefore they take death lightly.

therefore|({dh}{e:x;r}{f{o:r}}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj.





them. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **death**|(deth), n. **lightly**|(l{a~i}t'f{i:}), adv.
 ◇ It is only those who do not seek after life that excel in making life valuable.
 it|(t{it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 is|(iz), v. only|(o~u)n'f{i:}), adv. **those**|(d{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose;
 objective whom. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do
 or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd
 did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not),
 adv. **seek**|(s{e:i}k), v., sought, seeking. **after**|(af't{x}r, {a:f'~-}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz),
 adj. **that**|(d{h}at; **unstressed {d}{h}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **excel**|(ik sel''), v., -celled, -celling. **in**|(in), prep.,
 adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **making**|(m{e~i}'king), n. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **valuable**|(val'f'y{u:} {x}
b{x}l, -y{x} b{x}l), adj.
 ◇ [75c43t] Translation: Derek Lin
 c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DEREISM**|(D{I:} R{l:}'IZ
 {X}M, D{E~i} R{E~i}'-), N. PSYCHOL. **LIMY**|(L{A~i}'M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMEST.
 ◇ The people's hunger
 the|(stressed {d}{h}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i:}**), definite article.
PEOPLE|(P{l:}'P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **hunger**|(hung'g{x}r), n.
 ◇ Is due to the excess of their ruler's taxation
 is|(iz), v. **due**|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {d}{h}{i:}; **unstressed before a**
consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i:}), definite article. **excess**|(n. ik ses', ek'f'ses; adj., v. ek'f'ses, ik
 ses''), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; **unstressed {d}{h}{x}r**),
 pron. **RULER**|(R{U:}'L{X}R), N. **taxation**|(tak s{e~i}'sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ So they starve
 so|(s{o~u}), adv. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **starve**|(st{a:}rv), v., starved, starving.
 ◇ The people's difficulty in being governed
 the|(stressed {d}{h}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i:}**), definite article.
PEOPLE|(P{l:}'P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **difficulty**|(diff'f'i kult'f'i:; -k{x}l t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **in**|(in),
 prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **being**|(b{i:}'ing), n. **GOVERNANCE**|(GUV'f'X}R N{X}NS), N.
 ◇ Is due to the meddling of their ruler
 is|(iz), v. **due**|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {d}{h}{i:}; **unstressed before a**
consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i:}), definite article. **MEDDLESOME**|(MED'f'LS{X}M), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov;
unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; **unstressed {d}{h}{x}r**), pron.
ruler|(r{u:}'l{x}r), n.
 ◇ So they are difficult to govern
 so|(s{o~u}), adv. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (e:x}r,
 {a:r}), n. **difficult**|(diff'f'i kult'f'i:; -k{x}l t{i:}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **govern**|(gUV'f'X}rn), v.t.
 ◇ The people's disregard for death
 the|(stressed {d}{h}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i:}**),
 definite article. **PEOPLE**|(P{l:}'P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **disregard**|(dis'f'ri
 g{a:}rd'f'i:), v.t. **for**|(f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **death**|(deth), n.
 ◇ Is due to the glut in their ruler's pursuit of life
 is|(iz), v. **due**|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {d}{h}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i:}), definite article. **glut**|(glut),
 v., glutted, glutting, n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; **unstressed {d}{h}{x}r**),
 pron. **RULER**|(R{U:}'L{X}R), N. **pursuit**|(p{x}r s{u:}t'f'i:), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before**
consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ So they disregard death
 so|(s{o~u}), adv. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **disregard**|(dis'f'ri g{a:}rd'f'i:),
 v.t. **death**|(deth), n.
 ◇ Therefore those who do not strive for living
 therefore|(d{h}{e:x}r'f{o:}r'f'i:; -f{o~u}r'f'i:), adv. **those**|(d{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.;



possessive whose; objective whom. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st
 pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing.
 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos,
 do's. **not**|(not), adv. **strive**|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv'f'x)n) or strived, striving.
for|(f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **living**|(liv'f'ing), adj.
 ◇ Are better than those who value living
 are|(a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **better**|(bet'f'x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as
 superl. **than**|(d{h}an, {d}{h}en; **unstressed {d}{h}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **those**|(d{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj.
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **value**|(val'f'y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **living**|(liv'f'ing), adj.
 ◇ [75c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young
 c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **sum**|(sum), n., v., summed,
 summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**|(NUNG'f'KY{X} P{E~i}'TIV, NUNG KY{U:}'P{X} TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**|(e~i}'TIP'f'I K{X}L),
 ADJ.
 ◇ The Cause Of Suffering And Discontent
 the|(stressed {d}{h}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i:}**), definite article.
cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.
suffering|(suff'f'x}r ing, suff'f'ring), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**),
 conj. **discontent**|(dis'f'k{x}n tent'f'i:), adj.
 ◇ Men starve
 men|(men), n. **starve**|(st{a:}rv), v., starved, starving.
 ◇ because they are over-burdened with taxation
 because|(bi k{o:}z'f'i:; -koz'f'i:; -kuz'f'i:), conj. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r;
unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **OVER**|(O~U}'V{X}R), PREP. **with**|(with, wi{d}{h}), prep. **taxation**|(tak
 s{e~i}'sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ This is the cause of their suffering
 this|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {d}{h}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant**
{d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i:}), definite article. **cause**|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed**
{x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; **unstressed {d}{h}{x}r**), pron. **suffering**|(suff'f'x}r ing,
 suff'f'ring), n.
 ◇ Men revolt
 men|(men), n. **revolt**|(ri v{o~u}lt'f'i:), v.i.
 ◇ because the officials are corrupt and oppressive
 because|(bi k{o:}z'f'i:; -koz'f'i:; -kuz'f'i:), conj. **the**|(stressed {d}{h}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed**
before a vowel {d}{h}{i:}), definite article. **OFFICIALIZE**|(X} FISH'f'X} L{A~i}Z'f'i:), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **are**|(a:r;
unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **corrupt**|(k{x} rupt'f'i:), adj. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a**
homorganic consonant, n), conj. **oppressive**|(x} pres'f'iv), adj.
 ◇ This is the cause of their discontent
 this|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {d}{h}{i:}; **unstressed before**
a consonant {d}{h}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {d}{h}{i:}), definite article. **cause**|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused,
 causing. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; **unstressed**
{d}{h}{x}r), pron. **discontent**|(dis'f'k{x}n tent'f'i:), adj.
 ◇ Men take death lightly
 men|(men), n. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **death**|(deth), n. **lightly**|(l{a~i}t'f'i:), adv.
 ◇ because life has been made too difficult
 because|(bi k{o:}z'f'i:; -koz'f'i:; -kuz'f'i:), conj. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **has**|(haz; **unstressed**
h{x}z, {x}z), v. **been**|(bin), v. **made**|(m{e~i}d), v. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **difficult**|(diff'f'i kult'f'i:; -k{x}l t{i:}), adj.
 ◇ This is why they are indifferent to death
 this|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl.
 whys, interj. **they**|(d{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are
 (e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **indifferent**|(in dif'f'x}r {x}nt, -dif'f'r{x}nt), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**),
 prep. **death**|(deth), n.





Greater morality is in a man who is not sensuously attached to life than in one who over-estimates life. GREATEN|GR{E~I}T{N}, V.T. morality|{m{x} ral{'}i t{i}; m{o;-}, n., pl. -ties for 46. is|{iz}, v. in|{in}, prep. adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|{man}, n., pl. men, who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz}, v. not|{not}, adv. SENSUOUS|{SEN{'}SH{U:}{X}S}, ADJ. attached|{x} tacht{'}}, adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}}, prep. life|{l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. than|{dhan, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}, conj. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. one|{wun}, adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. OVER|{O~U}{V{X}R}, PREP. life|{l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

[75c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry c|{s{f:i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f:i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. john|{jon}, n. Slang. r|{f{a:r}}, n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|{M{X}{A:}T{'}}, M{E~I}{'}{X}T}, N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

The people are starving because their leaders eat up all their money in taxes. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. STARVELING|{ST{A:}RV{'}LING}, N. because|{bi k{o:}z{'}}, -koz{'}}, -kuz{'}}, conj. their|{d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. LEADER|{L{I:}{'}D{X}R}, N. eat|{f{i:t}}, v., ate ({e~i}t; esp. Brit. et) or (Archaic) eat (et, {i:t}); eaten or (Archaic) eat (et, {i:t}); eating; n. up|{up}, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. all|{o:}}, adj. their|{d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. money|{mun{'}{i:}}, n., pl. moneys, monies, adj. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. TAXEME|{TAK{'}S{I:}M}, N. LING.

And so, they are hungry. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. they|{d{h}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. hungry|{hung{'}gr{i:}}, adj. -grier, -griest.

The people are rebellious because their leaders are intrusive. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. rebellious|{ri bel{'}y{x}s}, adj. because|{bi k{o:}z{'}}, -koz{'}}, -kuz{'}}, conj. their|{d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. LEADER|{L{I:}{'}D{X}R}, N. are|{f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. intrusive|{in tr{u:}{'}siv}, adj.

And so, they protest. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. they|{d{h}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. protest|{n. pr{o~u}{'}test; v. pr{x} test{'}}, pr{o~u}{'}test}, n.

The people make light of death because their leaders live so well at their expense. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. make|{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n. light|{l{a~i}t}, n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. death|{deth}, n. because|{bi k{o:}z{'}}, -koz{'}}, -kuz{'}}, conj. their|{d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. LEADER|{L{I:}{'}D{X}R}, N. live|{liv}, v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. well|{wel}, adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. their|{d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron.

expense|{ik spens{'}}, n., v., -pensed, -pensing.

And so, they expect death. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. they|{d{h}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. expect|{ik spekt{'}}, v.t. death|{deth}, n.

Therefore, it seems that one who does not grasp this life too tightly is better off than one who clings. therefore|{d{h}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}}, -f{o~u}{'}}, adv. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SEEMLY|{S{I:}M{'}L{I:}}, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. that|{d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|{wun}, adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v. not|{not}, adv. grasp|{grasp, gr{a:}sp}, v.t. this|{d{h}is}, pron. and adv., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z); adv. life|{l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. tool|{t{u:}}, adv. TIGHTFITTING|{T{A~I}T{'}FIT{'}ING}, ADJ. is|{iz}, v. better|{bet{'}{x}r}, adj., compar. of good with best as superl. off|{o:f, of}, adv. than|{dhan, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}, conj. one|{wun}, adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. CLING|{KLING}, V., CLUNG,



CLINGING, N. [75c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker c|{s{f:i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f:i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. BREWSKI|{BR{U:}{'}SK{I:}}, N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|{BROUN{'}N{O~U}Z{'}}, V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. walker|{w{o:}{'}k{x}r}, n.

What makes people go hungry? what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. MAKER|{M{E~I}{'}K{X}R}, N. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. go|{g{o~u}}, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. hungry|{hung{'}gr{i:}}, adj. -grier, -griest.

Rulers eating up all the money in taxes. RULER|{R{U:}{'}L{X}R}, N. eating|{f{i:}{'}ting}, n. up|{up}, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. all|{o:}}, adj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. money|{mun{'}{i:}}, n., pl. moneys, monies, adj. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. TAXEME|{TAK{'}S{I:}M}, N. LING.

What makes people rebellious? what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. MAKER|{M{E~I}{'}K{X}R}, N. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. rebellious|{ri bel{'}y{x}s}, adj.

Rulers who can't stop interfering. RULER|{R{U:}{'}L{X}R}, N. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can't|{kant, k{a:}nt}, stop|{stop}, v., stopped or (Archaic) stopt; stopping; n. INTERFERENTIAL|{IN{'}T{X}R F{X} REN{'}SH{X}L}, ADJ.

What makes people take death so lightly? what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. MAKER|{M{E~I}{'}K{X}R}, N. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. take|{t{e~i}k}, v., took, taken, taking, n. death|{deth}, n. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. lightly|{l{a~i}t{'}l{i:}}, adv.

People taking life so seriously. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. taking|{t{e~i}{'}king}, n. life|{l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. seriously|{s{i:}r{'}{i:} {x}s l{i:}}, adv.

Those who enjoy life are wiser than those who employ life. those|{d{h}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. enjoy|{en joi{'}}, v.t. life|{l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. are|{f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. WISENT|{V{I:}{'}Z{X}NT}, N. than|{dhan, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}, conj. those|{d{h}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. employ|{em ploi{'}}, v.t. life|{l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

[75c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner c|{s{f:i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f:i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. WITTED|{WIT{'}ID}, ADJ. BYLINER|{B{A~I}{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R}, N.

People starve. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. starve|{st{a:}rv}, v., starved, starving. If taxes eat their grain. if|{if}, conj. TAXEME|{TAK{'}S{I:}M}, N. LING. eat|{f{i:t}}, v., ate ({e~i}t; esp. Brit. et) or (Archaic) eat (et, {i:t}); eaten or (Archaic) eat (et, {i:t}); eating; n. their|{d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron.

grain|{gr{e~i}n}, n. And the faults of starving people. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

FAULTLESS|{F{O:}LT{'}LIS}, ADJ. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. STARVELING|{ST{A:}RV{'}LING}, N. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

Are the fault of their rulers. are|{f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. fault|{f{o:}lt}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. their|{d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron.

RULER|{R{U:}{'}L{X}R}, N.





◇ That is why people rebel.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|({iz}), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. rebel|({n}, adj. reb|({x}); v. ri bel|({}), n., adj., v., -belled, -belling.

◇ Men who have to fight for their living

men|({men}), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd had or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fight|({f{a~i}t}), n., v., fought, fighting. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. their|({(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. living|({liv|{ing}), adj.

◇ And are not afraid to die for it

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|({not), adv. afraid|({f{r}{e~i}d|{')}), adj. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. die|({d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Are higher men than those who, stationed high.

are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. HIGHDADDY|({H{A~I}{'}DAD|{')|{I:}), N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. men|({men}), n. than|({(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. those|({(dh){o~u}z}), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. STATIONARY|({ST{E~I}{'}SH{X} NER|{')|{I:}), ADJ., N., PL. -ARIES. high|({h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Are too fat to dare to die.

are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. too|({t{u:}), adv. fat|({fat}), adj., fatter, fattest, n., v., fatted, fatting. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. dare|({d{e:x}r}), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. die|({d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.

◇ [75c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}), n.

THOLUS|({TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S}), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|({KL{I:}R|{')W{E~I}{'}), N. BRIT.

◇ People's Starvation

PEOPLE|({P{I:}{'}P{X}L}), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. starvation|({st{a:r} v{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ When people are starving.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. STARVELING|({ST{A:}RV|{')LING}), n.

◇ it is because their governments take too much.

it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v.

because|({bi k{o:}z|{'), -koz|{'), -kuz|{')}), conj. their|({(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron.

GOVERNMENTESE|({GUV|{')X}RN M{X}N T|{I:}Z|{'), -T|{I:}S|{'), -(X)R M{X}N}), N. take|({t{e~i}k}), v., took, taken, taking, n.

too|({t{u:}), adv. much|({much}), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ causing them to starve.

CAUSEWAY|({K{O:}Z|{')W{E~I}{'}), N. them|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron. to|({t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. starve|({st{a:r}v}), v., starved, starving.

◇ When people are hard to control.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. hard|({h{a:r}d}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. control|({k{x}n tr{o~u}|{')}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n.

◇ it is because of the contrivances of their governments.

it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is|({iz}), v. because|({bi k{o:}z|{'), -koz|{'), -kuz|{')}), conj. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CONTRIVANCE|({K{X}N TR{A~I}{'}V{X}NS}), N. of|({uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron.

GOVERNMENTESE|({GUV|{')X}RN M{X}N T|{I:}Z|{'), -T|{I:}S|{'), -(X)R M{X}N}), N.



◇ which make them hard to control.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. make|({m{e~i}k}), v., made, making. n. them|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron. hard|({h{a:r}d}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. control|({k{x}n tr{o~u}|{')}), v., -trolled, -trolling, n.

◇ When people slight death.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. slight|({sl{a~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, v., n., death|({deth}), n.

◇ it is because of the earnestness

it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v. because|({bi k{o:}z|{'), -koz|{'), -kuz|{')}), conj. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

EARNEST|({(X:}R|{')NIST}), ADJ.

◇ with which they seek life:

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. they|({(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

seek|({s{i:}k}), v., sought, seeking. life|({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ that makes them slight death.

that|({(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. MAKER|({M{E~I}{'}K{X}R}), N. them|({(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron. slight|({sl{a~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, v., n., death|({deth}), n.

◇ Only those who do not contrive to live

only|({(o~u)n|{')i:}), adv. those|({(dh){o~u}z}), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. do|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|({not), adv. contrive|({k{x}n tr{a~i}v|{')}), v., -trived, -triving. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. live|({liv}), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.

◇ are wise in valuing life.

are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. wise|({w{a~i}z}), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. VALUERI|({VAL|{')Y{U:} {X}R}), N. life|({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ [75c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhai

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. HSIANG|({SHY{A:}NG}), N. XOR|({EKS|{')R|{')}), N.

◇ Why do people suffer from famine?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. do|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. suffer|({suf|{')x}r}), v.i. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. famine|({fam|{')in}), n.

◇ Mostly because they pay too many taxes.

mostly|({m{o~u}st|{')i:}), adv. because|({bi k{o:}z|{'), -koz|{'), -kuz|{')}), conj. they|({(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. pay|({p{e~i}), v., paid or (Obs. except for defs. 12, 24c) payed; paying; n., adj. too|({t{u:}), adv.

many|({men|{')i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. TAXEME|({TAK|{')S|{')M}), N. LING.

◇ Therefore, the people suffer from famine.

therefore|({(dh){e:x}r|{')f{o:r|{')}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. suffer|({suf|{')x}r}), v.i. from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. famine|({fam|{')in}), n.

◇ Why are the people difficult to rule?

why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. people|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. difficult|({diff|{')i kulf|{')}), adj.

to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|({r|{')u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ Because the rulers prefer to take acquired action.

because|({bi k{o:}z|{'), -koz|{'), -kuz|{')}), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant





{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **RULER**|(R{U:}{L}{X}R), N. prefer|{pri f{x:}r{'}}, v.t., -ferred, -ferring. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. take|{t{e~i}k}, v., took, taken, taking, n. **ACQUIRE**|{(X) KW{A~I}{X}_R{'}}, V.T., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. action|{ak{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Therefore, they are difficult to rule.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{(a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. difficult|{dif{'}i kult{'}}, -k{x}lt), adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. rule|{r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ Why do the people so easily tread the road of death?

why|{hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. so|{s{o~u}), adv. easily|{(i:){'}z{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{'}l{i:}), adv. tread|{tred), v., trod, trodden or trod, treading, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. road|{r{o~u}d), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. death|{deth), n.

◇ Because they demand too much for their existence.

because|{bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. demand|{di mand{'}}, -m{a:}nd{'}), v.t. too|{t{u:}), adv. much|{much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. existence|{ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n.

◇ Therefore, they tread the road of death.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. tread|{tred), v., trod, trodden or trod, treading, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. road|{r{o~u}d), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. death|{deth), n.

◇ Only those who become rid of all that is attached to their existence.

only|{(o~u)n{'}l{i:}), adv. those|{(dh){o~u}z}), pron., adj. who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. become|{bi kum{'}}, v., become, become, becoming. rid|{rid), v.t., rid or ridged, ridding. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. all|{(o:l), adj. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|{iz), v. attached|{(x) tacht{'}}, adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. existence|{ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n.

◇ Are good at valuing their existence.

are|{(a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. good|{g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. VALUER|(VAL{Y}{U:}{X}R), N. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. existence|{ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n.

◇ [75c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}{SI T{I:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{'}JUNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{'}-), N.

◇ Harmed Through Greed.

HARM|(H{A:}RM), N. through|{thr{u:}), prep. greed|{gr{i:}d), n.

◇ The people hunger

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. hunger|{hung{'}g{x}r), n.

◇ because their superiors consume too many taxes:

because|{bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. SUPERIORITY|(S{X} P{L:}R{'}I:}{O:}R{'}I T{I:}, -OR{'}-, S{~OU}-), N. consume|{k{x}n s{u:}m{'}}, v., -sumed, -suming. too|{t{u:}), adv. many|{men{'}i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. TAXEME|(TAK{'}S{I:}M), N. LING.

◇ therefore they hunger.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. hunger|{hung{'}g{x}r), n.

◇ The people are difficult to govern

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{(a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are



({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. difficult|{dif{'}i kult{'}}, -k{x}lt), adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. govern|{guv{'}{x}rn), v.t.

◇ because their superiors are too meddlesome:

because|{bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. SUPERIORITY|(S{X} P{L:}R{'}I:}{O:}R{'}I T{I:}, -OR{'}-, S{~OU}-), N. are|{(a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. too|{t{u:}), adv. meddlesome|{med{'}l s{x}m), adj.

◇ therefore they are difficult to govern.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{(a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. difficult|{dif{'}i kult{'}}, -k{x}lt), adj. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. govern|{guv{'}{x}rn), v.t.

◇ The people make light of death

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. make|{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n. light|{l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. death|{deth), n.

◇ on account of the intensity of their clinging to life:

on|{on, {o:n}), prep. account|{(x) kount{'}}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. intensity|{in ten{'}si t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. their|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. CLING|(KLING), V., CLUNG, CLINGING, N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x)}, prep. life|{l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ therefore they make light of death.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. they|{(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. make|{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n. light|{l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. death|{deth), n.

◇ He who is not bent on life is worthier than he who esteems life.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz), v. not|{not), adv. bent|{bent), adj. on|{on, {o:n}), prep. life|{l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is|{iz), v. WORTHFUL|(W{X:}RTH{'}F{X}L), ADJ. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|{h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ESTEEM|(I ST{I:}M{'}), V.T. life|{l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ [75c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|{red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|{p{a~i}n), n. bill|{bil), n. porter|{p{o:r}{'}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{'}-), n.

◇ The reason the people are hungry is because those above levy so many taxes

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|{r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{(a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. hungry|{hung{'}gr{i:}), adj. -grier, -griest. is|{iz), v. because|{bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. those|{(dh){o~u}z}), pron., adj. above|{(x) buv{'}}, adv. levy|{lev{'}i:}), n., pl. levies, v., levied, levying. so|{s{o~u}), adv. many|{men{'}i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. TAXEME|(TAK{'}S{I:}M), N. LING.

◇ thus the people are hungry

thus|{(dh)us), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{(a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. hungry|{hung{'}gr{i:}), adj. -grier, -griest.

◇ the reason the people are hard to rule is because those above are so forceful

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|{r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|{p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{(a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. hard|{h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.





to|({t;u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|({r{u;}}), n., v., ruled, ruling. is|({iz}), v. because|({bi k{o;}}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. those|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. above|({{x} buv{'}), adv. are|({{a;}; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e;x}r, {a;};r), n. so|({s{o~u}), adv. forceful|({{f{o;}rs{'}f{x}), f{o~u}rs{'}-), adj.

◇ thus the people are hard to rule

thus|({{dh}us}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;};), definite article. people|({p{i;}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({{a;}; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e;x}r, {a;};r), n. hard|({h{a;}}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|({t;u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|({r{u;}}), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ the reason the people think little of death is because those above think so much of life

the|({stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;};), definite article. reason|({r{i;}{'}z{x}n}), n. the|({stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;};), definite article. people|({p{i;}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. think|({think}), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. little|({lit{'}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littler or least, adv., less, least, n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|({deth}), n. is|({iz}), v. because|({bi k{o;}}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. those|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. above|({{x} buv{'}), adv. think|({think}), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. so|({s{o~u}), adv. much|({much}), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|({{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives ({a~i}vz), adj.

◇ thus the people think little of death

thus|({{dh}us}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;};), definite article. people|({p{i;}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. think|({think}), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. little|({lit{'}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littler or least, adv., less, least, n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|({deth}), n.

◇ meanwhile those who do nothing to live are more esteemed than those who love life

MEANTIME|({M{I;}}N{'}T{A~I}M{'}), N. those|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who|({h{u;}}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. do|({d{u;}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. nothing|({nuth{'}ing}), n. to|({t;u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. live|({liv}), v., lived (lived), living. live|({{a~i}v}), adj., liver, lived for 47, 1315, adv. are|({{a;}; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e;x}r, {a;};r), n. more|({m{o;}r, m{o~u}r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. ESTEEM|({I}ST{I;}}M{'}), V.T. than|({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}), conj. those|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who|({h{u;}}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. love|({luv}), n., v., loved, loving. life|({{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives ({a~i}vz), adj.

◇ [75c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak

c|({s{i;}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i;}}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. |j|({j{e~i}}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. |j|({j{e~i}}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. |l|({el}), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|({DUKS, D{~OU}KS}), N., PL. DUCES (D{U;}{'}S{I;}}Z, DY{U;}{'}-D{U;}{'}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'}SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}-).

◇ If the people starve, it is because of the quantity of taxes consumed by their superiors.

if|({if}), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;};), definite article. people|({p{i;}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. starve|({st{a;}}rv), v., starved, starving. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v. because|({bi k{o;}}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;};), definite article. quantity|({kwon{'}ti t{i;}}), n., pl. -ties. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. TAXEME|({TAK{'}S{I;}}M), N. LING. CONSUME|({K{X}N S{U;}}M{'}), V., -SUMED, -SUMING. by|({b{a~i}}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. their|({{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron.

SUPERIORITY|({S{X} P{I;}}R{'}{I;}{O;}}R{'}I T{I;}, -OR{'}-, S{~OU}-), N.

◇ That is why they starve.

that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|({iz}), v. why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|({{dh}{e~i}}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. starve|({st{a;}}rv), v., starved, starving.

◇ If the people are hard to govern, it is because of the interference of their superiors.

if|({if}), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel



{dh}{i;};), definite article. people|({p{i;}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({{a;}; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e;x}r, {a;};r), n. hard|({h{a;}}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|({t;u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|({guv{'}{x}rn}), v.t. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v. because|({bi k{o;}}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;};), definite article. interference|({in{'}t{x}r f{i;}}r{'}{x}ns), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), pron. SUPERIORITY|({S{X} P{I;}}R{'}{I;}{O;}}R{'}I T{I;}, -OR{'}-, S{~OU}-), N.

◇ That is why they are hard to govern.

that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|({iz}), v. why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|({{dh}{e~i}}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({{a;}; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e;x}r, {a;};r), n. hard|({h{a;}}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. to|({t;u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. govern|({guv{'}{x}rn}), v.t.

◇ If the people think lightly of death, it is because of the excessive manner in which they seek to obtain life.

if|({if}), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;};), definite article. people|({p{i;}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. think|({think}), v., thought, thinking, adj., n.

lightly|({{a~i}t{'}{i;}}), adv. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|({deth}), n. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz}), v. because|({bi k{o;}}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;};), definite article. excessive|({ik ses{'}iv}), adj. manner|({man{'}{x}r}), n. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. which|({hwich, wich}), pron. they|({{dh}{e~i}}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. seek|({s{i;}}k), v., sought, seeking. to|({t;u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. obtain|({{x}b t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. life|({{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives ({a~i}vz), adj.

◇ That is why they think lightly of death.

that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|({iz}), v. why|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. they|({{dh}{e~i}}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. think|({think}), v., thought, thinking, adj., n.

lightly|({{a~i}t{'}{i;}}), adv. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|({deth}), n.

◇ Truly, not acting for life's sake is wiser than valuing life.

truly|({tr{u;}{'}{i;}}), adv. not|({not}), adv. acting|({ak{'}ting}), adj. for|({{f{o;}} unstressed f{x}r}), prep. LIFE|({L{A~I}F}), N., PL. LIVES (L{A~I}VZ), ADJ. sake|({s{e~i}k}), n. sake (s{a;}{'}k{i;}), n. is|({iz}), v. WISENT|({V{I;}{'}Z{X}NT}), N. than|({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}), conj. VALUER|({VAL{'}Y{U;}{X}R}), N. life|({{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives ({a~i}vz), adj.

◇ [76c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|({s{i;}}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i;}}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. ROBE|({R{O~U}B}), N., V., ROBED, ROBIN. g|({i;}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|({HEN{'}PEKT{'}), ADJ.

◇ When people are born, they're supple and soft:

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. people|({p{i;}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({{a;}; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e;x}r, {a;};r), n. born|({b{o;}rn}), adj. they're|({{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), supple|({sup{'}{x}l}), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. soft|({s{o;}ft, soft}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

◇ When they die, they end up stretched out firm and rigid.

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. they|({{dh}{e~i}}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. die|({d{a~i}}), v.i., died, dying. they|({{dh}{e~i}}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. end|({end}), n. up|({up}), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. STRETCH|({STRECH}), V.T. out|({out}), adv. firm|({f{x;}rm}), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. rigid|({rij{'}id}), adj.

◇ When the ten thousand things and grasses and trees are alive, they're supple and pliant;

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i;}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;};), definite article. ten|({ten}), n. thousand|({thou{'}z{x}nd}), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|({THING{'}NIS}), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj.

GRASSERIE|({GRAS{'}X R{I;}, GR{A;}{'}S{X}-}), N. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. TREENWARE|({TR{I;}{'}X{N} W{E;X}R{'}), N. are|({{a;}; unstressed





{x}r, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. alive|({x}l{a~i}v{}), adj. they're|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), supple|({sup}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. pliant|({pl{a~i}'{x}nt), adj.

◇ When they're dead, they're withered and dried out.

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they're|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), dead|({ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. they're|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), WITHER|({WI(DH){x}R), V.I. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dried|({dr{a~i}d), v. out|({out), adv.

◇ Therefore we say that the firm and rigid are companions of death.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. we|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. say|({s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. that|({dh}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. firm|({ff{x}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rigid|({rij}'{id}), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. COMPANIONATE|({K(X)M PAN'Y(X) NIT), ADJ. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|({deth), n.

◇ While the supple, the soft, the weak, and the delicate are companions of life.

while|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. supple|({sup}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|({s{o:ft, soft}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. weak|({w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. delicate|({del'kit}), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. COMPANIONATE|({K(X)M PAN'Y(X) NIT), ADJ. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

life|({l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives|({l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ If a soldier is rigid, he won't win.

if|({if), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. soldier|({s{o~u}l'x}r), n. is|({iz), v. rigid|({rij}'{id}), adj. he|({h{i:}), unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. won't|({w{o~u}nt, wunt), win|({win), v., won, winning, n.

◇ If a tree is rigid, it will come to its end.

if|({if), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree|({tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. is|({iz), v. rigid|({rij}'{id}), adj. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|({wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. come|({kum), v., came, come, coming, n. to|({t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. its|({its), pron. end|({end), n.

◇ Rigidity and power occupy the inferior position.

RIGIDIFY|({RI JID'Y F{A~I}''), V.T., V.I., -FIED, -FYING. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. power|({pou}'{x}r), n. occupy|({ok'y{x} p{a~i}''), v., -pied, -pying. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. inferior|({in fi:r'z'z'x}r), adj. position|({p{x} zish'z'x}n), n.

◇ Suppleness, softness, weakness, and delicateness occupy the superior position.

SUPPLEMENTATION|({SUP'L{X} MEN T{E~I}'SH{X}N, -M(X)N-), N. SOFTKEY|({S{O:FT}'K{I:}''), N. COMPUTERS. weakness|({wf{i:k}'nis), n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DELICATE|({DEL'KIT}), ADJ. occupy|({ok'y{x} p{a~i}''), v., -pied, -pying. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|({s{x} p{i:r'z'z'x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. position|({p{x} zish'z'x}n), n.

◇ [76c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|({jon), n. Slang. c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.

WRYNECK|({R{A~I}'NEK''), N.

◇ WHEN a man is living, he is soft and supple.



when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|({man), n., pl. men. is|({iz), v. living|({liv'jng), adj. he|({h{i:}), unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|({iz), v. soft|({s{o:ft, soft}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

supple|({sup}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ When he is dead, he becomes hard and rigid.

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|({h{i:}), unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|({iz), v. dead|({ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. he|({h{i:}), unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. BECOME|({BI KUM''), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. hard|({h{a:rd}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rigid|({rij}'{id}), adj.

◇ When a plant is living, it is soft and tender.

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. plant|({plant, pl{a:nt}), n. is|({iz), v. living|({liv'jng), adj. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz), v. soft|({s{o:ft, soft}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tender|({ten'd{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ When it is dead, it becomes withered and dry.

when|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|({iz), v. dead|({ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|({BI KUM''), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING.

WITHER|({WI(DH)'x}R), V.I. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

dry|({dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries.

◇ Hence, the hard and rigid belongs to the company of the dead.

hence|({hens), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|({h{a:rd}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rigid|({rij}'{id}), adj. BELONGINESS|({BI L{O:NG'ING NIS, -LONG'{-}), N. to|({t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. company|({kum'p{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies, v., -nied, -nying. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dead|({ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ The soft and supple belongs to the company of the living.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|({s{o:ft, soft}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. supple|({sup}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. BELONGINESS|({BI L{O:NG'ING NIS, -LONG'{-}), N. to|({t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. company|({kum'p{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies, v., -nied, -nying. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. living|({liv'jng), adj.

◇ Therefore, a mighty army tends to fall by its own weight.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. mighty|({m{a~i}'t{i:}), adj., mightier, mightiest, adv., n. army|({a:r'm{i:}), n., pl. -mies. TENDRIL|({TEN'DRIL), N. BOT. to|({t{u:}), unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fall|({f{o:l}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n. by|({b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. its|({its), pron. own|({o~u)n), adj. weight|({w{e~i}t), n.

◇ Just as dry wood is ready for the axe.

just|({just), adj. as|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. dry|({dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. wood|({w{~ou}d), n. is|({iz), v. ready|({red'z'z'x}), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. axe|({aks), n., pl. axes (ak'siz), v., axed, axing.

◇ The mighty and great will be laid low.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}), unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mighty|({m{a~i}'t{i:}), adj., mightier, mightiest, adv., n. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n,





or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **great**(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. **greats**, (esp. collectively) **great**, interj. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **laid**(l{e~i}d), v. **low**(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The humble and weak will be exalted.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **humble**(hum{'}b{x}), **um**{'}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **weak**(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **exalted**(ig z{o:}l{'}tid), adj.

◇ [76c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **d**(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c**(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN**(LAT{''}V{i:} {X}N, L{A:}T{''}-), ADJ.

◇ A man is supple and weak when living, but hard and stiff when dead.

a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**(man), n., pl. men, **is**(iz), v. **supple**(sup{''}x{l}), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **weak**(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. **when**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **living**(liv{''}ing), adj. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **hard**(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **stiff**(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **when**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **dead**(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ Grass and trees are pliant and fragile when living, but dried and shrivelled when dead.

grass(gras, gr{a:s}), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TREENWARE**(TR{l:}'{'}{X}N W{E:X}R{''}), N. **are**({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **pliant**(pl{a~i}'{'}xnt), adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fragile**(frai{''}{x}); Brit. fraj{''}{a~i}), adj. **when**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **living**(liv{''}ing), adj. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **dried**(dr{a~i}d), v. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SHRIVEL**(SHRIV{''}{X}L), V.T., V.I., -ELED, -ELLING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -ELLED, -ELLING. **when**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **dead**(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ Thus the hard and the strong are the comrades of death:

thus({dh}us), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hard**(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strong**(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{''}g{x}r, strong{''}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{''}g{x}r, strong{''}-), adv. **are**({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **COMRADELY**(COM{''}RAD L{i:}, -RID-), ADJ. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**(deth), n.

◇ The supple and the weak are the comrades of life.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **supple**(sup{''}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **weak**(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. **are**({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **COMRADELY**(COM{''}RAD L{i:}, -RID-), ADJ. **of**(uv,



ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**(l{f{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{f{a~i}vz}), adj. ◇ Therefore a weapon that is strong will not vanquish: **therefore**({dh}{e:x}r{''}f{o:}r{''}, -f{o~u}r{''}), adv. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **weapon**(wep{''}{x}n), n. **that**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**(iz), v. **strong**(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{''}g{x}r, strong{''}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{''}g{x}t, strong{''}-), adv. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**(not), adv.

vanquish(vang{''}kwish, van{''}-), v.t.

◇ A tree that is strong will suffer the axe.

a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tree**(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. **that**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**(iz), v. **strong**(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{''}g{x}r, strong{''}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{''}g{x}t, strong{''}-), adv. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **suffer**(suff{''}{x}r), v.i. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **axe**(aks), n., pl. axes (ak{''}siz), v., axed, axing.

◇ The strong and big takes the lower position.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strong**(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{''}g{x}r, strong{''}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{''}g{x}t, strong{''}-), adv. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **big**(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **TAKER-IN**(T{E~I}'{'}K{X}R IN{''}), N. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lower**(l{o~u}'{'}{x}r), v.t. **lower**(lou{''}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **position**(p{x} zish{''}{x}n), n.

◇ The supple and weak takes the higher position.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **supple**(sup{''}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **weak**(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. **TAKER-IN**(T{E~I}'{'}K{X}R IN{''}), N. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HIGHDADDY**(H{A~I}'{'}DAD{''}{L:}), N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. **position**(p{x} zish{''}{x}n), n.

◇ [76c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **r**({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **l**(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing**(wing), n.

◇ A man living is yielding and receptive.

a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**(man), n., pl. men, **living**(liv{''}ing), adj. **is**(iz), v. **yielding**(y{i:l}'{'}ding), adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **receptive**(ri sep{''}tiv), adj.

◇ Dying, he is rigid and inflexible.

dying(d{f{a~i}'{'}ing), adj. **he**(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**(iz), v. **rigid**(rij{''}id), adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **inflexible**(in flek{''}s{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ All Things, the grass and trees:

all({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{''}NIS), N. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **grass**(gras, gr{a:s}), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TREENWARE**(TR{l:}'{'}{X}N W{E:X}R{''}), N.

◇ Living, they are yielding and fragile:

living(liv{''}ing), adj. **they**({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **yielding**(y{i:l}'{'}ding), adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fragile**(frai{''}{x}); Brit. fraj{''}{a~i}), adj.

◇ Dying, they are dry and withered.

dying(d{f{a~i}'{'}ing), adj. **they**({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **dry**(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **WITHER**(WI{DH}'{'}{X}R), V.I.





◇ Thus those who are firm and inflexible thus|((dh)us), adv. those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. firm|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. inflexible|(in flek{'})s{x} b{x}l), adj.
◇ Are in harmony with dying. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. harmony|(h{a:r}'m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. dying|(d{a~i}'ing), adj.

◇ Those who are yielding and receptive those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. yielding|(y{i:l}'ding), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. receptive|(ri sep{'}tiv), adj.

◇ Are in harmony with living. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. harmony|(h{a:r}'m{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. living|(liv{'}ing), adj.

◇ Therefore an inflexible strategy will not triumph. therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'f{o:r}'f{e:r}''), -f{o~u}r{''), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. inflexible|(in flek{'})s{x} b{x}l), adj. strategy|(strat{'})i j{i:}), n., pl. -gies. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. triumph|(tr{a~i}'{x}mf, -umf), n.

◇ An inflexible tree will be attacked. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. inflexible|(in flek{'})s{x} b{x}l), adj. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ATTACK|({X} TAK{'}), V.T.

◇ The position of the highly inflexible will descend. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. position|(p{x} zish{'}){x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. highly|(h{a~i}'{i:}), adv. inflexible|(in flek{'})s{x} b{x}l), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. descend|(di send{'}), v.i.

◇ The position of the yielding and receptive will ascend. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. position|(p{x} zish{'}){x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. yielding|(y{i:l}'ding), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. receptive|(ri sep{'}tiv), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. ascend|({x} send{'}), v.i.

◇ [76c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or c.s. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}'{x}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{N}{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}'{TIV}), ADJ. JIVY|({A~I}'{V}{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ Man has a soft and weak body when he is alive. man|(man), n., pl. men, has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a



homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. body|(bod{'}){i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. alive|({x} l{a~i}v{'}), adj.
◇ Whereas his body becomes rigid after his death. whereas|(hw{e:x}r az{'}, w{e:x}r-), conj., n., pl. whereases. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. body|(bod{'}){i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. rigid|(rij{'})id), adj. after|(af{'})t{x}r, {a:}'f{-}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

death|(deth), n.
◇ All things, grasses and trees have tender twigs and branches when they are alive. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. GRASSERIE|(GRAS{'}){X} R{I:}, GR{A:}'{S}{X}-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TREENWARE|(TR{I:}'{X}N W{E:X}R{'}), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. tender|(ten{'})d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. TWIGGY|(TWIG{'}){I:}), ADJ., -GIER, -GUEST. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BRANCH|(BRANCH, BR{A:}'NCH), N. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. alive|({x} l{a~i}v{'}), adj.

◇ Whereas they become dry and withered when they are dead. whereas|(hw{e:x}r az{'}, w{e:x}r-), conj., n., pl. whereases. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WITHER|(WI{DH}'{X}R), V.I. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ Therefore the hard and strong belong to death. therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'f{o:r}'f{e:r}''), -f{o~u}r{''), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:r}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-), adv. belong|(bi l{o:}ng{'}, -long{'}), v.i. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ Whereas the soft and weak belong to life. whereas|(hw{e:x}r az{'}, w{e:x}r-), conj., n., pl. whereases. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. belong|(bi l{o:}ng{'}, -long{'}), v.i. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Thus the armed forces will be shattered when they become strong. thus|((dh)us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. armed|({a:r}md), adj. FORCER|(F{O:}R{'})S{X}R, F{O~U}R{'}-), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SHATTER|(SHAT{'}){X}R), V.T. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ And trees will be broken when they grow strong. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TREENWARE|(TR{I:}'{X}N W{E:X}R{'}), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd





would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**(b{i:i}; unstressed b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **broken**(br{o~u}{}k{x}n), v. **when**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they**(((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **grow**(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **strong**(str{o:ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:ng}{}g{x}r, strong{}'-), strongest (str{o:ng}{}gist, strong{}'-), adv.

◇ The hard and strong are in the inferior position.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hard**(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **strong**(str{o:ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:ng}{}g{x}r, strong{}'-), strongest (str{o:ng}{}gist, strong{}'-), adv. **are**(({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **inferior**(in fi:i:r{}{i:} {x}r), adj. **position**(p{x} zish{}{x}n), n.

◇ And the soft and weak are in the superior position.

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **soft**(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **weak**(w{i:i}k), adj., -er, -est. **are**(({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **superior**(s{f{x} p{i:r}{}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **position**(p{x} zish{}{x}n), n.

◇ [76c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GHOUlish**(G{U:}{}LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**(FEN FL{~OU}R{}{X} M{i:N}{}), N. PHARM.

◇ A man is born gentle and weak.

a((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**(man), n., pl. men, **is**(iz), v. **born**(b{o:}rn), adj. **gentle**(jen{}{t}l), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **weak**(w{i:i}k), adj., -er, -est.

◇ At his death he is hard and stiff.

at(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **his**(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **death**(deth), n. **he**(h{i:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**(iz), v. **hard**(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **stiff**(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Green plants are tender and filled with sap.

green(gr{i:i}n), adj., -er, -est, n., v. **PLANTLET**(PLANT{}LIT, PL{A:}NT{}-), N. **are**(({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **tender**(ten{}{d}x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **FILL**(FIL), V.T. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **sap**(sap), n., v., sapped, sapping.

◇ At their death they are withered and dry.

at(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **their**(((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **death**(deth), n. **they**(((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**(({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **WITHER**(WI{DH}{}{X}R), V.I. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **dry**(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries.

◇ Therefore the stiff and unbending is the disciple of death.

therefore(((dh){e:x}r{}{f{o:r}{}f{o~u}{}r{}{}), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **stiff**(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **unbending**(un ben{}{ding), adj. **is**(iz), v. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **disciple**(di s{a~i}{}p{x}l), n., v., -pled, -pling. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**(deth), n.

◇ The gentle and yielding is the disciple of life.



the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **gentle**(jen{}{t}l), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yielding**(y{i:i}l{}{ding}), adj. **is**(iz), v. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **disciple**(di s{a~i}{}p{x}l), n., v., -pled, -pling. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **live**(l{i~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{i~i}vz), adj.

◇ Thus an army without flexibility never wins a battle.

thus(((dh)us), adv. **an**(((x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **army**((a:r}{}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies.

without(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **FLEXED**(FLEKST), ADJ. HERALDRY. **never**(nev{}{x}r), adv.

WINO(W{A~I}{}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. **a**((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **battle**(bat{}{l}), n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ A tree that is unbending is easily broken.

a((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tree**(tr{i:i}), n., v., treed, treeing. **that**(((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**(iz), v. **unbending**(un ben{}{ding), adj. **is**(iz), v. **easily**((i:i}{}z{x} l{i:i}, {i:}z{}{l{i:i}), adv.

broken(br{o~u}{}k{x}n), v.

◇ The hard and strong will fall.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

hard(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **strong**(str{o:ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:ng}{}g{x}r, strong{}'-), strongest (str{o:ng}{}gist, strong{}'-), adv. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **fall**(f{o:}l), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ The soft and weak will overcome.

the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **soft**(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **weak**(w{i:i}k), adj., -er, -est. **will**(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **overcome**((o~u}{}v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming.

◇ [76c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LOITER**(LOI{}T{}X}R), V.I. **sang**(sang), v. **ho**(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ People at birth are weak and supple.

people(p{i:i}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **at**(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **birth**(b{x:r}th), n. **are**(({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **weak**(w{i:i}k), adj., -er, -est. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **supple**(sup{}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ People at death are strong and hard.

people(p{i:i}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **at**(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **death**(deth), n. **are**(({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **strong**(str{o:ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:ng}{}g{x}r, strong{}'-), strongest (str{o:ng}{}gist, strong{}'-), adv. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **hard**(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ All living things including the trees and other plants are supple and weak.

all((o:}l), adj. **living**(liv{}{ing), adj. **THINGNESS**(THING{}NIS), N. **INCLUDED**(IN KL{U:}{}DID), ADJ. **the**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **TREENWARE**(TR{i:i}{}{X}N W{E:X}R{}), N. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **other**(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. **PLANTLET**(PLANT{}LIT, PL{A:}NT{}-), N. **are**(({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **supple**(sup{}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **weak**(w{i:i}k), adj., -er, -est.

◇ When they die, however, they all turn dry and hard.

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they**(((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **die**(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. **however**(hou ev{}{x}r), adv. **they**(((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or





theirs, obj. them. **all**|(f{o:}l)|, adj. **turn**|(t{f:x}r)n|, v.t. **dry**|(dr{a~i})|, adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **hard**|(h{a:}rd)|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Being hard and strong is the way of the dead.**
being|(b{i:}{}ing)|, n. **hard**|(h{a:}rd)|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong)|, adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}g{}g{}ist, strong{}-), adv. **is**|(iz)|, v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i})|, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **dead**|(ded)|, adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ **Being soft and weak is the way of the alive.**
being|(b{i:}{}ing)|, n. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft)|, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **weak**|(w{i:}k)|, adj., -er, -est. **is**|(iz)|, v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i})|, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **alive**|(l{a~i}v{}), adj.

◇ **Armed forces that show their strength will not win.**
armed|(a:rmd)|, adj. **FORCER**|(F{o:}R{}S{X}R, F{o~U}R{}-), N. **that**|(f{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **show**|(sh{o~u})|, v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **their**|(f{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)|, pron. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth, n. **will**|(wil)|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not)|, adv. **win**|(win)|, v., won, winning, n.

◇ **Trees that hold strong against the wind are likely to be blown down.**
TREENWARE|(TR{l:}{}{X}N W{E:X}R{}), N. **that**|(f{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld)|, v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding, n. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong)|, adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}g{}g{}ist, strong{}-), adv. **against**|(f{x} genst{}|, {x} g{e~i}nst{}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wind**|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind)|, n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind)|, v.t., winded or wound, winding. **are**|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r)|, v. are (f{e:x}r, f{a:r})|, n. **likely**|(l{a~i}k{}f{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **to**|(t{f:u}; unstressed t~ou, t{x})|, prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **blown**|(bl{o~u}n)|, adj. **down**|(doun)|, adv.

◇ **To be strong is a disadvantage.**
to|(t{f:u}; unstressed t~ou, t{x})|, prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong)|, adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}g{}g{}ist, strong{}-), adv. **is**|(iz)|, v. **al**|(f{e~i})|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **disadvantage**|(dis{}{x}d van{}t{}ij, -v{a:}n{}-), n., v., -tagged, -tagging.

◇ **To be weak is an advantage.**
to|(t{f:u}; unstressed t~ou, t{x})|, prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **weak**|(w{i:}k)|, adj., -er, -est. **is**|(iz)|, v.

an|(f{x}n; when stressed an)|, indefinite article. **advantage**|(ad van{}t{}ij, -v{a:}n{}-), n., v., -tagged, -tagging.

◇ [76c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-)|, n.

XHOSA|(K{o~U}{}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{o:}{}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**|(y{a:}ng, yang)|, n.

◇ **When people are alive, they are soft; when dead, they are hard.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)|, adv. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x})|, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -



pling. **are**|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r)|, v. are (f{e:x}r, f{a:r})|, n. **alive**|(l{a~i}v{}), adj. **they**|(f{dh}{e~i})|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r)|, v. are (f{e:x}r, f{a:r})|, n. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft)|, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)|, adv. **dead**|(ded)|, adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **they**|(f{dh}{e~i})|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r)|, v. are (f{e:x}r, f{a:r})|, n. **hard**|(h{a:}rd)|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **When every living thing is alive, it is soft; when dead, it is hard.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)|, adv. **every**|(ev{}r{i:}), adj. **living**|(liv{}ing)|, adj. **thing**|(thing)|, n. **is**|(iz)|, v. **alive**|(l{a~i}v{}), adj. **it**|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz)|, v. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft)|, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)|, adv. **dead**|(ded)|, adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **it**|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz)|, v. **hard**|(h{a:}rd)|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **So, the strong and hard have no vitality; the soft and weak have vitality.**
so|(s{o~u})|, adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong)|, adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}g{}g{}ist, strong{}-), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **hard**|(h{a:}rd)|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u})|, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **vitality**|(v{a~i}tal{}i{}t{}i:), n., pl. -ties. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft)|, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **weak**|(w{i:}k)|, adj., -er, -est. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **vitality**|(v{a~i}tal{}i{}t{}i:), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **Therefore, when an army is too strong and rigid, it will be extinguished.**
therefore|(f{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}{}), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)|, adv. **an**|(f{x}n; when stressed an)|, indefinite article. **army**|(f{a:}r{}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. **is**|(iz)|, v. **too**|(t{f:u:}), adv. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong)|, adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}g{}g{}ist, strong{}-), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **rigid**|(rij{}id)|, adj. **it**|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil)|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **EXTINGUISHANT**|(IK STING{}GWI SH{X}NT)|, N.

◇ **when a tree is too stiff, it will break.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)|, adv. **al**|(f{e~i})|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tree**|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. **is**|(iz)|, v. **too**|(t{f:u:}), adv. **stiff**|(stif)|, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **it**|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil)|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **break**|(br{e~i}k)|, v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n.

◇ **The strong and hard are inferior; the weak and soft are superior.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong)|, adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}g{}g{}ist, strong{}-), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **hard**|(h{a:}rd)|, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **are**|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r)|, v. are (f{e:x}r, f{a:r})|, n. **inferior**|(in f{i:}r{}f{i:}{}x)r)|, adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **weak**|(w{i:}k)|, adj., -er, -est. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft)|, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **are**|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r)|, v. are (f{e:x}r, f{a:r})|, n. **superior**|(s{x} p{i:}r{}f{i:}{}x)r, s{f~ou}-





), adj.
 ◇ [76c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. THE DANGER OF STRENGTH
 c|(**s{i:i}**), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{i:i}**), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
WALRUS|(**W**{O:}L{L'}R{X}S, WOL{'}-), N, PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**|(**V**. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{'}), N. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{I:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|(**{o~u}ld**), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **danger**|(**d**{e~i}n{'}j{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **strength**|(**strengkth, strength, strenth**), n.
 ◇ **Man at his birth is supple and tender, but in death he is rigid and strong.**
man|(**man**), n., pl. men, **at**|(**at**; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **his**|(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. **birth**|(**b**{x:r}th), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **supple**|(**sup**{'}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **tender**|(**ten**{'}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **death**|(**deth**), n. **he**|(**h{i:}**); **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; **adj. is**|(**iz**), v. **rigid**|(**rij**{'}id), adj. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **strong**|(**str**{o:}ng, **strong**), adj., stronger (**str**{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, **strong**{'}-), strongest (**str**{o:}ng{'}gist, **strong**{'}-), adv.
 ◇ **It is the same with everything.**
it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **same**|(**s**{e~i}m), adj. **with**|(**with, wi**{dh}), prep. **everything**|(**ev**{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron.
 ◇ **Trees and plants in their early growth are pliant and soft, but at the end they are withered and tough.**
TREENWARE|(**TR**{l:}'{'}{X}N W{E:X}R{'}), N. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **PLANTLET**|(**PLANT**{'}LIT, PL{A:}NT{'}-), N. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **early**|(**{x:r}'{'}l{i:}**), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n, pl. -lies. **growth**|(**gr**{o~u}th), n. **are**|(**{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **pliant**|(**pl**{a~i}'{'}xnt), adj. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **soft**|(**s**{o:}ft, **soft**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **at**|(**at**; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **end**|(**end**), n. **they**|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(**{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **WITHER**|(**WI**{DH}'{'}{X}R), V.I. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **tough**|(**tuf**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v.
 ◇ **Thus rigidity and strength are concomitants of death, but softness and gentleness are companions of life.**
thus|(**{dh}us**), adv. **RIGIDIFY**|(**RI** JID{'}{X} F{A~I}'{'}), V.T., V.I., -FIED, -FYING. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **strength**|(**strengkth, strength, strenth**), n. **are**|(**{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **CONCOMITANT**|(**KON** KOM{'}I T{X}NT, K{X}N-), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **death**|(**deth**), n. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **SOFTKEY**|(**S**{O:}FT{'}K{I:}'{'}), **SOFT**{'}-), N. COMPUTERS. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **GENTLEMANLY**|(**JEN**{'}TL M{X}N L{I:}), ADJ. **are**|(**{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **COMPANIONATE**|(**K**{X}M PAN{'}Y{X} NIT), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **life**|(**l**{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (**l**{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ **Therefore the warrior who relies on his strength cannot conquer death, while the powerful tree becomes a mere timber support.**
therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}'{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **warrior**|(**w**{o:r}'{'}{i:} {x}r, **w**{o:r}'{'}y{x}r, **wor**{'}{i:} {x}r, **wor**{'}y{x}r), n. **who**|(**h**{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **RELIER**|(**RI** L{A~I}'{'}{X}R), N. **on**|(**on, o:}n**), prep. **his**|(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. **strength**|(**strengkth, strength, strenth**), n. **cannot**|(**kan**{'}ot, **ka** not{'}), k{x}-), v. **conquer**|(**kong**{'}k{x}r), v.t. **death**|(**deth**), n. **while**|(**hw**{a~i}l, **w**{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **powerful**|(**pou**{'}{x}r f{x}l), adj. **tree**|(**tr**{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. **BECOME**|(**BI** KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **mere**|(**m**{i:r}), adj., superl. merest. **timber**|(**tim**{'}b{x}r), n. **support**|(**s**{o:}p{o:}rt{'}), -p{o~u}rt{'}), v.t.**



◇ **For the place of the strong and the firm is below, while that of the gentle and yielding is above.**
for|(**{f**{o:r}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **place**|(**pl**{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **strong**|(**str**{o:}ng, **strong**), adj., stronger (**str**{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, **strong**{'}-), strongest (**str**{o:}ng{'}gist, **strong**{'}-), adv. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **firm**|(**ff**{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **is**|(**iz**), v. **below**|(**bi** l{o~u}'{'}), adv. **while**|(**hw**{a~i}l, **w**{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **that**|(**{dh}at**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **gentle**|(**jen**{'}tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **yielding**|(**y**{i:l}'{'}ding), adj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **above**|(**{x} buv'**), adv.
 ◇ [76c10t] Translation: James Legge
 c|(**s{i:i}**), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{i:i}**), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
JAMBSTONE|(**JAM**{'}ST{O~U}N{'}), N. MASONRY. **LEGES**|(**L**{I:}'{'}I:Z; **LAT.** LE{'}GES), N.
 ◇ **Man at his birth is supple and weak;**
man|(**man**), n., pl. men, **at**|(**at**; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **his**|(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. **birth**|(**b**{x:r}th), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **supple**|(**sup**{'}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **weak**|(**w**{i:i}k), adj., -er, -est.
 ◇ **at his death, firm and strong.**
at|(**at**; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **his**|(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. **death**|(**deth**), n. **firm**|(**ff**{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **strong**|(**str**{o:}ng, **strong**), adj., stronger (**str**{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, **strong**{'}-), strongest (**str**{o:}ng{'}gist, **strong**{'}-), adv.
 ◇ **(So it is with) all things.**
so|(**s**{o~u}), adv. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **with**|(**with, wi**{dh}), prep. **all**|(**{o:}l**), adj. **THINGNESS**|(**THING**{'}NIS), N.
 ◇ **Trees and plants in their early growth, are soft and brittle;**
TREENWARE|(**TR**{l:}'{'}{X}N W{E:X}R{'}), N. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **PLANTLET**|(**PLANT**{'}LIT, PL{A:}NT{'}-), N. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **early**|(**{x:r}'{'}l{i:}**), adv., -lier, -liest, adj., -lier, -liest, n, pl. -lies. **growth**|(**gr**{o~u}th), n. **are**|(**{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **soft**|(**s**{o:}ft, **soft**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **brittle**|(**brit**{'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling. ◇ **at their death, dry and withered.**
at|(**at**; **unstressed {x}t, it**), prep. **their**|(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **death**|(**deth**), n. **dry**|(**dr**{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **WITHER**|(**WI**{DH}'{'}{X}R), V.I.
 ◇ **Thus it is that firmness and strength are the concomitants of death;**
thus|(**{dh}us**), adv. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **that**|(**{dh}at**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **FIRMAN**|(**F**{X:}R{'}M{X}N, F{X}R M{A:}N{'}), N., PL. -MANS. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **strength**|(**strengkth, strength, strenth**), n. **are**|(**{a:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **CONCOMITANT**|(**KON** KOM{'}I T{X}NT, K{X}N-), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **death**|(**deth**), n.
 ◇ **softness and weakness, the concomitants of life.**
SOFTKEY|(**S**{O:}FT{'}K{I:}'{'}), **SOFT**{'}-), N. COMPUTERS. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **weakness**|(**w**{i:}k{'}nis), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **CONCOMITANT**|(**KON** KOM{'}I T{X}NT, K{X}N-), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **life**|(**l**{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (**l**{a~i}vz), adj.





◇ Hence he who (relies on) the strength of his forces does not conquer:
hence|(hens), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. RELIER|(RI L{A~I}{'}{X}R), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. FORCER|(F{O:}R{'})S{X}R, F{O~U}R{'}-), N. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. conquer|(kong{'})k{x}r), v.t.

◇ and a tree which is strong will fill the out-stretched arms. (and thereby invites the feller.)
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. fill|(fil), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. OUT-OF-TOWN|(OUT{'}){X}V TOUN{'}), ADJ. ARMREST|({A:}RM{'})REST{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. thereby|({dh}{e:x}r{'})b{a~i}{'}, {dh}{e:x}r{'})b{a~i}{'}), adv. INVITE|(V. IN V{A~I}T{'}); N. IN{'})V{A~I}T), V., -VITED, -VITING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. feller|(fel{'})x}r), n. Informal.

◇ Therefore the place of what is firm and strong is below, and that of what is soft and weak is above.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}''), -f{o~u}r{''}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. firm|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-), adv. is|(iz), v. below|(bi l{o~u}{'}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. is|(iz), v. above|({x} buv{'}), adv.

◇ [76c11t] Translation: David Hinton
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{'}){X}N P{O:}RT{'}, -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. HINTERLAND|(HIN{'})T{X}R LAND{'}), N.

◇ People are soft and weak in life.
people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ hard and strong in death.
hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. death|(deth), n.

◇ The ten thousand plants and trees are soft and frail in life.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'})z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. PLANTLET|(PLANT{'})LIT, PL{A:}NT{'}-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TREENWARE|(TR{I:}{'}{X}N W{E:X}R{'}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. frail|(fr{e~i}l), adj., -er, est. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ withered and brittle in death.
WITHER|(WI{DH}{'}{X}R), V.I. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant,



n), conj. brittle|(brit{'})|, adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. death|(deth), n.
◇ Things hard and strong follow death's ways and things soft and weak follow life's:
THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-), adv. follow|(fol{'}){o~u}), v.t. DEATH|(DETH), N. ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. follow|(fol{'}){o~u}), v.t. LIFE|(L{A~I}F), N., PL. LIVES (L{A~I}VZ), ADJ.

◇ so it is that strong armies never overcome and strong trees always suffer the axe.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-), adv. ARMHOLE|({A:}RM{'})H{O~U}L{'}), N. never|(nev{'})x}r), adv. overcome|({o~u}{'}v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-), adv. TREENWARE|(TR{I:}{'}{X}N W{E:X}R{'}), N. always|({o:}l{'})w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. suffer|(suff{'})x}r), v.i. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. axe|(aks), n., pl. axes (ak{'})siz), v., axed, axing.

◇ Things great and strong dwell below.
THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-), adv. dwell|(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. below|(bi l{o~u}{'}), adv.

◇ Things soft and weak dwell above.
THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. dwell|(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. above|({x} buv{'}), adv.

◇ [76c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHICHI|(SH{I:}{'}SH{I:}{'}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHV{A:}NG), N.

◇ When born, man is soft and weak:
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est.

◇ When dead, he is stiff, tough, hard and strong.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. tough|(tuf), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ When born, the ten thousand things,
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{'})z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ Grasses and trees are soft and tender:
GRASSERIE|(GRAS{'})X R{L:}, GR{A:}{'}S{X}-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TREENWARE|(TR{I:}{'}{X}N W{E:X}R{'}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tender|(ten{'})d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ When dead, they are withered and dry.





when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. WITHER|(WI{DH}{X}R), V.I. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dry|(dr{a-i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries.

Therefore, it is said:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{id}), n. Islam.

The hard and strong belong to the category of death:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng'g{x}r, strong''), strongest (str{o:}ng'g'ist, strong''), adv. belong|(bi{l{o:}ng''), -long''), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. category|(kat'g{o:r}'{i}, -g{o~u}r''), n., pl. -ries. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

The soft and weak belong to the category of life.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. belong|(bi{l{o:}ng''), -long''), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. category|(kat'g{o:r}'{i}, -g{o~u}r''), n., pl. -ries. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a-i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a-i}vz), adj.

Hence, if an army is strong, it perishes:

hence|(hens), adv. if|(if), conj. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. army|({a:r}'m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng'g{x}r, strong''), strongest (str{o:}ng'g'ist, strong''), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PERISHABLE|(PER'ISH{X} B{X}L), ADJ.

If a tree is strong, it breaks.

if|(if), conj. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng'g{x}r, strong''), strongest (str{o:}ng'g'ist, strong''), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BREAKPOINT|(BR'E-I}K'POINT'), N.

Therefore, the strong and big rank low:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng'g{x}r, strong''), strongest (str{o:}ng'g'ist, strong''), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. rank|(rangk), n. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

The soft and weak rank high.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. rank|(rangk), n. high|(h{a-i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

[76c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM'X:R}{I}, K(X) M{X:}R''), N.

At birth a person is soft (jou) and yielding (jo).

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. birth|(b{x:r}th), n. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

person|(p{x:r}'s{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

JOTUNHEIM|(Y(O:}'T{~OU}n H{E~I}M''), N. SCAND. MYTH. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yielding|(y{i:l}'ding), adj. JANANA|(J{X} N{A:}'N{X}), N. HINDUISM.

At death hard (chien) and unyielding (ch'iang).

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. death|(deth), n. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.



CHIEFTAIN|(CH{I:}F{T{X}N, -TIN), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. UNWRITTEN|(UN RIT'N), ADJ. CEYLONESE|(S{I:}'L{X} N{I:}Z''), -N{I:}S''), S{E~I}''), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

All beings, grass and trees, when alive, are soft and bending.

all|({o:l}), adj. BEING|(B{I:}'ING), N. grass|(gras, gr{a:s}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TREENWARE|(TR{I:}'X{N} W{E:}R''), N. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. alive|({x} l{a-i}v''), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BENDERBOARD|(BEN'D{X}R B{O:}RD''), -B{O~U}RD''), N.

When dead they are dry and brittle.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. dry|(dr{a-i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. brittle|(brit'jl), adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling.

Therefore the hard and unyielding are companions of death.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r''), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. UNWRITTEN|(UN RIT'N), ADJ. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. COMPANIONATE|(K(X)M PAN'Y{X} NIT), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

The soft and yielding are companions of life.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yielding|(y{i:l}'ding), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. COMPANIONATE|(K(X)M PAN'Y{X} NIT), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a-i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a-i}vz), adj.

Hence an unyielding army (ping) is destroyed (mieh).

hence|(hens), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. UNWRITTEN|(UN RIT'N), ADJ. army|({a:r}'m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. ping|(ping), v.i. is|(iz), v. DESTROY|(DI STROI''), V.T. MIDYEAR|(MID'Y{I:}R''), -Y{I:}R'') FOR 1; MID'Y{I:}R'') FOR 2, 3), N.

An unyielding tree breaks (che).

an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. UNWRITTEN|(UN RIT'N), ADJ. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. BREAKPOINT|(BR'E-I}K'POINT'), N. CHAZEREI|(KH{A:}'Z{X} R{A~I}''), ENG. H{A:}'Z{X} R{A~I}''), N. YIDDISH. The unyielding and great takes its place below.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNWRITTEN|(UN RIT'N), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}'K{X}R IN''), N. its|(its), pron. place|(pl{e-i}s), n., v., placed, placing. below|(bi{l{o~u}f''), adv.

The soft and yielding takes its place above.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yielding|(y{i:l}'ding), adj. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}'K{X}R IN''), N. its|(its), pron. place|(pl{e-i}s), n., v., placed, placing. above|({x} buv''), adv.

[76c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i:}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM'X:R}{I}, K(X) M{X:}R''), N. OREXIS|({O:} REK'XIS, {O~U} REK'X''), N. PSYCHOL.

When people are alive [their bodies] are soft (pliable) and flexible (supple), but when they are dead [their bodies] are stiff (rigid) and inflexible:

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|(p{i:}'p{x}n), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. alive|({x} l{a-i}v''), adj. their|({dh}{e:x}r);





unstressed {dh}{x}r, pron. **BODIED**(BOD{'}{I:}D), ADJ. **are**|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **soft**(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **pliable**(pl{a~i}{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **flexible**(flek{'}s{x} b{x}l), adj. **supple**(sup{'}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **when**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they**|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **dead**(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **their**|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **BODIED**(BOD{'}{I:}D), ADJ. **are**|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **stiff**(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **rigid**(rij{'}id), adj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **inflexible**(in flek{'}s{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ When plants are alive they are soft and flexible, but when they are dead they are withered and rigid:
when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **PLANTLET**(PLANT{'}LIT, PL{A:}NT{'}-), N. **are**|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **alive**(l{a~i}{'}v{'}), adj. **they**|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **soft**(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **flexible**(flek{'}s{x} b{x}l), adj. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **when**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they**|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **dead**(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **they**|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **WITHER**(WI{DH}{'}{X}R), V.I. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **rigid**(rij{'}id), adj.

◇ Therefore: When [creatures are] soft and flexible, they are on the course of continuing to live:
therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}{'}r{'}), adv. **when**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **CREATURELY**(KR{L:}{'}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **are**|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **soft**(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **flexible**(flek{'}s{x} b{x}l), adj. **they**|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **on**(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **course**(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}{rs}), n., v., coursed, coursing. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **CONTINUED**(K{X}N TIN{'}{Y:}U:;D), ADJ. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **live**(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live**(l{a~i}{v}), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.

◇ When [creatures are turning] stiff and inflexible, they are on the course of dying.
when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **CREATURELY**(KR{L:}{'}CH{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **are**|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **turning**(t{x:r}{'}ning), n. **stiff**(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **inflexible**(in flek{'}s{x} b{x}l), adj. **they**|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(f{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **on**(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **course**(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}{rs}), n., v., coursed, coursing. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **dying**(d{a~i}{'}ing), adj.

◇ The fact is:
the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fact**(fakt), n. **is**(iz), v.

◇ When an army is strong [it worries its potential rivals], it is thus exposed to the risk of being annihilated:
when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **an**({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **army**(f{a:}r{'}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. **is**(iz), v. **strong**(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **WORRIED**(W{X:}R{'}{I:}D, WUR{'}-), ADJ. **its**(its), pron. **potential**(p{x} ten{'}sh{x}l), adj. **RIVALRY**(R{A~I}{'}V{X}L R{I:}), N., PL. -RIES. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v. **thus**({dh}us), adv. **exposed**(ik sp{o~u}zd{'}), adj. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **risk**(risk), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **being**(b{i:}{'}ing), n.

ANNIHILATE({X} N{A~I}{'}{X} L{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -LATED, -LATING.

◇ When a tree is at the peak of its growth, its expansive spread [i.e. abundant branches and leaves] would catch strong wind quickly:
when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tree**(tr{i:}), n., v.,



tree, treeing. **is**(iz), v. **at**(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **peak**(p{i:}k), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **its**(its), pron. **growth**(gr{o~u}th), n. **its**(its), pron. **expansive**(ik span{'}siv), adj. **spread**(spred), v., spread, spreading, n., adj. **il**({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, I's or Is. **el**({i:}), n., pl. E's or Es, e's or es. **abundant**({x} bun{'}d{X}nt), adj. **BRANCH**(BRANCH, BRN{A:}NCH), N. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **leaves**(l{i:}vz), n. **would**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **catch**(kach), v., caught, catching, n., adj. **strong**(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv. **wind**(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding. **quickly**(kwik{'}i:), adv.

◇ Consequently, it is in the higher danger of being blown down.
consequently(kon{'}si kwent{'}i:), -kw{x}nt-), adv. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**(iz), v. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

HIGHDADDY(H{A~I}{'}DAD{'}{I:}), N., PL. -DIES. U.S. FURNITURE. **danger**(d{e~i}n{'}{X}r), n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **being**(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **blown**(bl{o~u}n), adj. **down**(doun), adv.

◇ Accordingly, the strong (stiff) and inflexible ones [e.g. roots] would grow downward:
accordingly({x} k{o:}r{'}ding l{i:}), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strong**(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv. **stiff**(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **inflexible**(in flek{'}s{x} b{x}l), adj. **ONEROUS**(ON{'}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{'}N{X}R-), ADJ. **el**({i:}), n., pl. E's or Es, e's or es. **gl**(f{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **ROOTLET**(R{U:}T{'}LIT, R{~OU}T{'}-), N. BOT. **would**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **grow**(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **downward**(doun{'}w{x}rd), adv.

◇ Whereas the soft (weak) and flexible ones [e.g. leaves] would grow and develop upward.
whereas(hw{e:x}r az{'}, w{e:x}r-), conj., n., pl. whereas. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **soft**(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **weak**(w{i:}k), adj., -er, -est, **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **flexible**(flek{'}s{x} b{x}l), adj. **ONEROUS**(ON{'}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{'}N{X}R-), ADJ. **el**({i:}), n., pl. E's or Es, e's or es. **gl**(f{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **leaves**(l{i:}vz), n. **would**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **grow**(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **develop**(di vel{'}{x}p), v.t. **upward**(up{'}w{x}rd), adv. Also, up{'}wards.

◇ [76c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran
c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TIEMANNITE**(T{I:}{'}M{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. **CONFUTE**(K{X}N FY{U:}T{'}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. **TRAMWAY**(TRAM{'}W{E~I}{'}), N.

◇ When a man is living, he is soft and supple.
when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**(man), n., pl. men, **is**(iz), v. **living**(liv{'}ing), adj. **he**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**(iz), v. **soft**(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **supple**(sup{'}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ When he is dead, he becomes hard and rigid.
when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **he**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**(iz), v. **dead**(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **he**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **hard**(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **rigid**(rij{'}id), adj.

◇ When a plant is living, it is soft and tender.
when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **plant**(plant, pl{a:}nt), n. **is**(iz), v. **living**(liv{'}ing), adj. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl.





nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tender|(ten{'d}{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v.
◇ When it is dead, it becomes withered and dry.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. WITHER|(WI{DH}{'}{X}R), V.I. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries.

◇ Hence, the hard and rigid belongs to the company of the dead; the soft and supple belongs to the company of the living. hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}; definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rigid|(rij{'id}), adj. BELONGINGNESS|(BI L{O:}NG{'})ING NIS, -LONG{'-), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. company|(kum{'p{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies, v., -nied, -nying. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. supple|(sup{'x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. BELONGINGNESS|(BI L{O:}NG{'})ING NIS, -LONG{'-), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. company|(kum{'p{x} n{i:}), n., pl. -nies, v., -nied, -nying. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. living|(liv{'ing}), adj.

◇ Therefore, a mighty army will not win, just as hard tree is ready for the axe. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. mighty|(m{a~i}'t{i:}), adj., mightier, mightiest, adv., n. army|({a:r}'m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. win|(win), v., won, winning, n. just|(just), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. is|(iz), v. ready|(red{'i:}), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. axe|(aks), n., pl. axes (ak{'s}iz), v., axed, axing.

◇ The mighty and great are below; the soft and weak are above. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. mighty|(m{a~i}'t{i:}), adj., mightier, mightiest, adv., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. great|(gr{e~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. below|(bi l{o~u}{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. above|({x} buv{'}), adv.

◇ [76c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{'L}{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~l}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit, zed; Archaic iz{'x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ When alive, people are pliable and soft; at death, people become rigid and hard. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. alive|({x} l{a~i}v{'}), adj. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. pliable|(pl{a~i}'{x} b{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. soft|(s{o:}ft,



soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. death|(deth), n. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. rigid|(rij{'id}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
◇ When alive, grasses and trees are flexible and tender; at death, they become withered and rotten. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. alive|({x} l{a~i}v{'}), adj. GRASSERIE|(GRAS{'}){X} R{l:}, GR{A:}'S{X}-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TREENWARE|(TR{i:}'{X}N W{E:X}R{'}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

flexible|(flek{'s}{x} b{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tender|(ten{'d}{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. death|(deth), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. WITHER|(WI{DH}{'}{X}R), V.I. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rotten|(rot{'n}), adj., -er, -est.

◇ Therefore, rigidity leads to death, flexibility results in survival. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. RIGIDIFY|(RI JID{'}){X} F{A~i}{'}), V.T., V.I., -FIED, -FYING. LEADOFF|(L{i:}D{'}){O:F{'}, -OF{'}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n. FLEXED|(FLEKST), ADJ. HERALDRY. RESULTINGLY|(RI ZUL{'TING L{i:}), ADV. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. survival|(s{x}r v{a~i}'v{x}l), n.

◇ It is because of this, the inflexible army would be defeated, like stiff trees would be broken by wind. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}), conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{is}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. inflexible|(in flek{'s}{x} b{x}l), adj. army|({a:r}'m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DEFEAT|(DI F{I:}T{'}), V.T. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. TREENWARE|(TR{i:}'{X}N W{E:X}R{'}), N. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. broken|(br{o~u}'k{x}n), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. wind|(n. wind, Literary w{a~i}nd; v. wind), n. wind (w{a~i}nd, wind), v.t., winded or wound, winding.

◇ The big and rigid would be overtaken by the nimble and flexible. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rigid|(rij{'id}), adj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OVERTAKE|({O~U}{'})V{X}R T{E~i}K{'}), V., -TOOK, -TAKEN, -TAKING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article.

nimble|(nim{'b}{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. flexible|(flek{'s}{x} b{x}l), adj.
◇ [76c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:r}'th{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}'{i:}), n.

◇ When he is born, man is soft and weak; in death he becomes stiff and hard. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. in|(in), prep.,





adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **death**|(deth), n. **he**|(**h**{i}; **unstressed** {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**|(**BI KUM**{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **stiff**|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **hard**|(**h**{a};rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The ten thousand creatures and all plants and trees while they are alive are supple and soft, but when they are dead they become brittle and dry.

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x};; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **ten**|(**ten**), n. **thousand**|(**thou**{z}{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (**as after a numeral**) -sand, adj.

CREATURELY|(**KR**{i};){CH}{X}R L{I};), ADJ. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **all**|(**o**);), adj. **PLANTLET**|(**PLANT**{})LIT, PL{A};NT{'}), N. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TREENWARE**|(**TR**{i};){X}N W{E;X}R{'}), N. **while**|(**hw**{a~i}, **w**{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **they**|(**dh**{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(**a**);; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n. **alive**|(**l**{a~i}v{'}), adj. **are**|(**a**);; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n. **supple**|(**sup**{x}), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **soft**|(**s**{o};ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **when**|(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they**|(**dh**{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(**a**);; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n. **dead**|(**ded**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **they**|(**dh**{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **become**|(**bi kum**{}), v., became, become, becoming. **brittle**|(**brit**{t}), adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **dry**|(**dr**{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries.

◇ Truly, what is stiff and hard is a 'companion of death': what is soft and weak is a 'companion of life'.
truly|(**tr**{u};){i};), adv. **what**|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **stiff**|(**stif**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **hard**|(**h**{a};rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **a**|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **companion**|(**k**{x}m pan{'}y{x}n), n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|(**deth**), n. **what**|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; **unstressed** hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **soft**|(**s**{o};ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **weak**|(**w**{i};k), adj., -er, -est. **is**|(**iz**), v. **a**|(**e~i**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **companion**|(**k**{x}m pan{'}y{x}n), n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(**l**{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (**l**{a~i}vz), adj. ◇ Therefore 'the weapon that is too hard will be broken, the tree that has the hardest wood will be cut down'.

therefore|(**dh**{e;x}r{'}f{o};r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x};; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **weapon**|(**wep**{x}n), n. **that**|(**dh**{at}; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **too**|(**t**{u};), adv. **hard**|(**h**{a};rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(**b**{i};; **unstressed** b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **broken**|(**br**{o~u}{k}{x}n), v. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x};; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **tree**|(**tr**{i};), n., v., treed, treeing. **that**|(**dh**{at}; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **has**|(**haz**, **unstressed** h{x}z, {x}z), v. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x};; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **HARDENING**|(**H**{A};R{'}DN ING), N. **wood**|(**w**{-ou}d), n. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(**b**{i};; **unstressed** b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **cut**|(**kut**), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. **down**|(**doun**), adv.

◇ Truly, the hard and mighty are cast down; the soft and weak set on high.
truly|(**tr**{u};){i};), adv. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x};; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **hard**|(**h**{a};rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **mighty**|(**m**{a~i}{t}{i};), adj.,



mightier, mightiest, adv., n. **are**|(**a**);; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n. **cast**|(**kast**, **k**{a};st), v., cast, casting, n., adj. **down**|(**doun**), adv. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x};; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **soft**|(**s**{o};ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **weak**|(**w**{i};k), adj., -er, -est. **set**|(**set**), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. **on**|(**o**);), prep. **high**|(**h**{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ [76c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn
c|(**s**{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz.), n.

RICH|(**RICH**), ADJ., -ER, -EST, **john**|(**jon**), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**|(**LINCH**{PIN}{}), N.
◇ While alive, humans are soft and pliable, but when dead, they are hard and stiff.
while|(**hw**{a~i}, **w**{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **alive**|(**l**{a~i}v{'}), adj. **HUMANOID**|(**HY**{U};){M}{NOID}{}) OR, OFTEN, **Y**{U};){-}), ADJ. **are**|(**a**);; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n. **soft**|(**s**{o};ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **pliable**|(**pl**{a~i}{x} b{x}l), adj. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **when**|(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **dead**|(**ded**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **they**|(**dh**{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(**a**);; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n. **hard**|(**h**{a};rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **stiff**|(**stif**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ While alive, plants, trees, and all the other myriad things are also soft and fragile, but when dead, they are dried up and withered.
while|(**hw**{a~i}, **w**{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **alive**|(**l**{a~i}v{'}), adj. **PLANTLET**|(**PLANT**{})LIT, PL{A};NT{'}), N. **TREENWARE**|(**TR**{i};){X}N W{E;X}R{'}), N. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **all**|(**o**);), adj. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x};; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **other**|(**u**{dh}{x}), adj. **myriad**|(**mir**{x}{i}; x)d), n. **THINGNESS**|(**THING**{})NIS), N. **are**|(**a**);; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n. **also**|(**o**);l{s{o~u}}, adv. **soft**|(**s**{o};ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fragile**|(**fraj**{x}), **Brit. fraj**|({a~i}), adj. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **when**|(**hwen**, **wen**; **unstressed** hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **dead**|(**ded**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **they**|(**dh**{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(**a**);; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n. **dried**|(**dr**{a~i}d), v. **up**|(**up**), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **WITHER**|(**WI**{DH}{X}), V.I.

◇ Thus it is that the hard and stiff are adherents of death, and the soft and pliable are adherents of life.
thus|(**dh**{us}), adv. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **that**|(**dh**{at}; **unstressed** {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x};; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **hard**|(**h**{a};rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **stiff**|(**stif**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **are**|(**a**);; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n. **ADHERENT**|(**AD** H{I};R{'}X)NT, -HER{'}), N. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|(**deth**), n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i};; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x};; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i};), definite article. **soft**|(**s**{o};ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **pliable**|(**pl**{a~i}{x} b{x}l), adj. **are**|(**a**);; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a};r), n. **ADHERENT**|(**AD** H{I};R{'}X)NT, -HER{'}), N. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(**l**{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (**l**{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ This is why, if military power is stiff, it will not be victorious.
this|(**dh**{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (**dh**{i};z); adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **why**|(**hw**{a~i}, **w**{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **if**|(**if**), conj. **military**|(**mil**{i} ter{'}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **power**|(**pou**{x}r), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **stiff**|(**stif**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(**not**), adv. **be**|(**b**{i};; **unstressed** b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj.





pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **victorious** **{vik t{ɔ:}r{f}{i:} {x}s, -t{ɔ~u}r{f}{-}**, adj.
◇ If a tree is stiff, it will be attacked.
if **{if}**, conj. **al** **{e~i}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tree** **{tr{i:}}**, n., v., treed, treeing. **is** **{iz}**, v. **stiff** **{stif}**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **it** **{it}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will** **{wil}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be** **{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ATTACK** **{(X) TAK{}}**, V.T.

◇ The stiff [strong] and great occupy a position below.
the **{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}**, definite article. **stiff** **{stif}**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **strong** **{str{o:}ng, strong}**, adj., stronger **{str{o:}ng{g}{x}r, strong{f}-}**, strongest **{str{o:}ng{g}{g}st, strong{f}-}**, adv. **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. great** **{gr{e~i}t}**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, **(esp. collectively)** great, interj. **occupy** **{ok{f}{y{x} p{a~i}{}}**, v., -pied, -pying. **al** **{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **position** **{p{x} zish{f}{x}n, n. below** **{bi l{o~u}{}}**, adv.

◇ The soft and pliant occupy a position above.
the **{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}**, definite article. **soft** **{s{o:}ft, soft}**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. pliant** **{pl{a~i}{x}nt}**, adj. **occupy** **{ok{f}{y{x} p{a~i}{}}**, v., -pied, -pying. **al** **{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **position** **{p{x} zish{f}{x}n, n. above** **{(x) buv{f}}**, adv.

◇ [76c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang
c **{s{i:}}**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** **{t{i:}}**, n., pl. T's **translation** **{(trans l{e~i}{f}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. LIMY** **{L{A~l}{M{l:}}**, ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT** **{Y{~OU}RT}**, N.

◇ HARD AND SOFT
hard **{h{a:}rd}**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. soft** **{s{o:}ft, soft}**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

◇ When man is born, he is tender and weak.
when **{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}**, adv. **man** **{(man)}**, n., pl. men, **is** **{iz}**, v. **born** **{b{o:}rn}**, adj. **he** **{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is** **{iz}**, v. **tender** **{ten{f}{d{x}r}**, adj., -er, -est, v. **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak** **{w{i:k}**, adj., -er, -est.

◇ At death, he is hard and stiff.
at **{(at; unstressed {x}t, it)}**, prep. **death** **{(deth)}**, n. **he** **{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}}**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is** **{iz}**, v. **hard** **{h{a:}rd}**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stiff** **{stif}**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ When the things and plants are alive, they are soft and supple.
when **{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}**, adv. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}**, definite article. **THINGNESS** **{(THING{f})NIS}**, N. **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.**

PLANTLET **{(PLANT{f})LIT, PL{A:}NT{f}-)}**, N. **are** **{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}**, v. **are** **{(e:x;r, {a:r})}**, n. **alive** **{(l{a~i}v{f})}**, adj. **they** **{(dh){e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are** **{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}**, v. **are** **{(e:x;r, {a:r})}**, n. **soft** **{s{o:}ft, soft}**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. supple** **{(sup{f}{x}l)}**, adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ When they are dead, they are brittle and dry.
when **{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}**, adv. **they** **{(dh){e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are** **{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}**, v. **are** **{(e:x;r, {a:r})}**, n. **dead** **{(ded)}**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **they** **{(dh){e~i}}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are** **{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}**, v. **are** **{(e:x;r, {a:r})}**, n. **brittle** **{(brit{f})}**, adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling. **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dry** **{(dr{a~i})}**, adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries.

◇ Therefore hardness and stiffness are the companions of death.



therefore **{(dh){e:x;r}{f{o:}r{f}{-}, -f{o~u}r{f}{-}}**, adv. **hardness** **{(h{a:}rd{f}{nis)}**, n. **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. STIFFENER** **{(STIF{f}{X} N{X}R, STIF{f}{N{X}R)}**, N. **are** **{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}**, v. **are** **{(e:x;r, {a:r})}**, n. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}**, definite article.

COMPANIONATE **{(K{X}M PAN{f}{Y{X} NIT)}**, ADJ. **of** **{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}**, prep. **death** **{(deth)}**, n.

◇ And softness and gentleness are the companions of life.
and **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.**

SOFTKEY **{(S{O:}FT{f}{K{l:}{f}{-}, SOFT{f}-)}**, N. **COMPUTERS.** **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GENTLEMANLY** **{(JEN{f}{TL M{X}N L{l:})}**, ADJ. **are** **{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}**, v. **are** **{(e:x;r, {a:r})}**, n. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}**, definite article.

COMPANIONATE **{(K{X}M PAN{f}{Y{X} NIT)}**, ADJ. **of** **{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}**, prep. **life** **{(l{a~i}f)}**, n., pl. lives **{(l{a~i}vz)}**, adj.

◇ Therefore when an army is headstrong, it will lose in battle.
therefore **{(dh){e:x;r}{f{o:}r{f}{-}, -f{o~u}r{f}{-}}**, adv. **when** **{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}**, adv. **an** **{(x)n; when stressed an}**, indefinite article. **army** **{(a:r{f}{m}{i})}**, n., pl. -mies. **is** **{iz}**, v. **headstrong** **{(hed{f}{str{o:}ng{f}, -strong{f})}**, adj. **it** **{it}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will** **{(wil)}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **lose** **{(l{u:}z)}**, v., lost, losing. **in** **{(in)}**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **battle** **{(bat{f})}**, n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ When a tree is hard, it will be cut down.
when **{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}**, adv. **al** **{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tree** **{(tr{i:})}**, n., v., treed, treeing. **is** **{iz}**, v. **hard** **{(h{a:}rd)}**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **it** **{it}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will** **{(wil)}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be** **{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **cut** **{(kut)}**, v., cut, cutting, adj., n. **down** **{(doun)}**, adv.

◇ The big and strong belong underneath.
the **{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}**, definite article. **big** **{(big)}**, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong** **{(str{o:}ng, strong)}**, adj., stronger **{(str{o:}ng{g}{x}r, strong{f}-)}**, strongest **{(str{o:}ng{g}{g}st, strong{f}-}**, adv. **belong** **{(bi l{o:}ng{f}, -long{f})}**, v.i. **underneath** **{(un{f}{d{x}r n{i:}th{f}, -n{i:}{dh}{f})}**, prep.

◇ The gentle and weak belong at the top.
the **{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}**, definite article. **gentle** **{(jen{f}{tl)}**, adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak** **{(w{i:k}**, adj., -er, -est. **belong** **{(bi l{o:}ng{f}, -long{f})}**, v.i. **at** **{(at; unstressed {x}t, it)}**, prep. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}**, definite article. **top** **{(top)}**, n., adj., v., topped, topping.

◇ [76c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
c **{s{i:}}**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** **{t{i:}}**, n., pl. T's **translation** **{(trans l{e~i}{f}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. victor** **{(vik{f}{t{x}r)}**, n. **h** **{(e~i)ch}**, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP** **{(M{E~l}N{f}{TOP{f})}**, N. **NAUT}**.

◇ Human beings are soft and supple when alive, stiff and straight when dead.
human **{(hy{u:}{f}{m}{x}n or, often, y{u:}{f}{-})}**, adj. **BEING** **{(B{l:}{f}{ING)}**, N. **are** **{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}**, v. **are** **{(e:x;r, {a:r})}**, n. **soft** **{s{o:}ft, soft}**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. supple** **{(sup{f}{x}l)}**, adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling.

when **{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}**, adv. **alive** **{(l{a~i}v{f})}**, adj. **stiff** **{(stif)}**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. straight** **{(str{e~i}t)}**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **when** **{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}**, adv. **dead** **{(ded)}**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv.





◇ The myriad creatures, the grasses and trees are soft and fragile when alive, dry and withered when dead.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|(mir{}{i}; {x}d), n. CREATURELY|(KR{l:}{}CH{X}R L{i:}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GRASSERIE|(GRAS{}{X} R{l:}; GR{A:}{}S{X}-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TREENWARE|(TR{l:}{}{X}N W{E:X}R{}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fragile|(fraj{}{x}); Brit. fraj{}{}{a~i}), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. alive|({x} l{a~i}v{}), adj. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WITHER|(WI{DH}{}{X}R), V.I. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ Therefore, it is said: therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}{f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{}id), n. Islam.

◇ The rigid person is a disciple of death: the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rigid|(rij{}id), adj. person|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. disciple|(di s{a~i}{}p{x}l), n., v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ The soft, supple, and delicate are lovers of life: the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. supple|(sup{}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. delicate|(del{}i kit), adj. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. LOVERLY|(LUV{}{X}R L{i:}), ADJ., ADV. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ An army that is inflexible will not conquer: an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. army|({a:}r{}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. inflexible|(in flek{}s{x} b{x}l), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. conquer|(kong{}k{x}r), v.t.

◇ A tree that is inflexible will snap: a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. inflexible|(in flek{}s{x} b{x}l), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. snap|(snap), v., snapped, snapping, n., adj., adv.

◇ The unyielding and mighty shall be brought low: the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. UNWRITTEN|(UN RIT{}N), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. mighty|(m{a~i}{}t{i:}), adj., mightier, mightiest, adv., n. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldest, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. brought|(br{o:}t), v. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The soft, supple, and delicate will be set above: the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. supple|(sup{}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled,



-pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. delicate|(del{}i kit), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. set|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. above|({x} buv{}), adv.

◇ [76c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN|(T{O~U}{}LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ{}{X}RD), N.

◇ At birth you are supple and soft: at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. birth|(b{x:}rth), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. supple|(sup{}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

◇ At death you are stiff and hard: at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. death|(deth), n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Grass and trees are pliant and tender when living: grass|(gras, gr{a:s}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TREENWARE|(TR{l:}{}{X}N W{E:X}R{}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. pliant|(pl{a~i}{}{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tender|(ten{}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. living|(liv{}ing), adj.

◇ but they are dry and brittle when dead: but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. brittle|(brit{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ Therefore, therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}{f{o:}r{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv.

◇ the stiff and hard are attendants of death: the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. ATTENDANT|({X} TEN{}D{X}NT), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ the supple and soft are attendants of life: the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. supple|(sup{}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. ATTENDANT|({X} TEN{}D{X}NT), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Thus: thus|({dh}us), adv.

◇ the hard weapon will be broken: the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. weapon|(wep{}{x}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers.





am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. broken|(br{o~u}{k}{x}n), v.

◇ The mighty tree will invite the axe.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mighty|(m{a~i}{t}{i:}), adj., mightier, mightiest, adv., n. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.)

would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. invite|(v. in v{a~i}{t}; n. in{v}{a~i}{t}), v., -vited, -viting, n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

axe|(aks), n., pl. axes (ak{'}siz), v., axed, axing.

◇ Therefore.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv.

◇ the hard and mighty belong below.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant,

n), conj. mighty|(m{a~i}{t}{i:}), adj., mightier, mightiest, adv., n. belong|(bi l{o:}ng{'), -long{'}), v.i. below|(bi l{o~u}{'}),

adv.

◇ the yielding and gentle belong above.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

yielding|(y{i:l}{'}ding), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

gentle|(jen{'}tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. belong|(bi l{o:}ng{'), -long{'}), v.i. above|({x} buv{'}), adv.

◇ [76c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{'}{X}N

P{o:}RT{'), -P{o~U}RT{'}), N. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE|(L{o~U}T S{e~i}{'}), HL{o~U}T-), N.

◇ At birth, one is soft and tender.

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. birth|(b{x:r}th), n. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tender|(ten{'}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ at death, hard and stiff.

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. death|(deth), n. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed

{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ At the beginning, flora are tender and crisp.

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. beginning|(bi gin{'}ing), n. floral|(fl{o:}r{'}{x}), fl{o~u}r{'}{x}), n., pl. floras, flora

fl{o:}r{'}{i:}), fl{o~u}r{'}{i:}) for 2. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. tender|(ten{'}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est,

v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. crisp|(krisp), adj., -er, -est, v., n.

◇ at the end, brittle and dry.

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. brittle|(brit{'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -

tled, -tling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries.

◇ Thus, hardness and stiffness symbolize death; softness and tenderness, life.

thus|({dh}us), adv. hardness|(h{a:}rd{'}nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. STIFFENER|(STIF{'}{X} N{X}R, STIF{'}N{X}R), N. symbolize|(sim{'}b{x}

l{a~i}z{'}), v., -ized, -izing. death|(deth), n. SOFTKEY|(S{o:}FT{'}K{l:}{}), SOFT{'}-), N. COMPUTERS.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

TENDERMAN|(TEN{'}D{x}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. N. CANADIAN FISHERY. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives

(l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Thus, an army, hard and stiff, is annihilated; a tree, hard and stiff, is cut.

thus|({dh}us), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. army|({a:r}{'}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies.

hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a



homorganic consonant, n), conj. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. is|(iz), v. ANNIHILATE|({X} N{A~I}{'}{X} L{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -LATED, -LATING. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v.,

treed, treeing. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. is|(iz), v. cut|(kut), v., cut,

cutting, adj., n.

◇ Hard and stiff are inferior; soft and tender, superior.

hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are

are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. inferior|(in f{i:r}{'}{x}r), adj. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed

{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tender|(ten{'}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. superior|(s{x}

p{i:r}{'}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj.

◇ [76c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. YASNA|(YUS{'}N{X}), N.

ZORASTRIANISM. GENIUS|({i:}N{'}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII|({i:}N{'}{A~I}{'}) FOR 6, 7, 9.

KIMONO|({K{X} M{O~U}{'}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ Human beings are soft and supple at birth.

human|(hy{u:}{'}m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{'}-), adj. BEING|(B{l:}{}ING), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}),

n. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. supple|(sup{'}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. birth|(b{x:r}th),

n.

◇ But stiff and hard at death.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.

death|(deth), n.

◇ All things in Nature are soft and pliant when alive.

all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed

{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. pliant|(pl{a~i}{'}{x}nt), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed

hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. alive|({x} l{a~i}v{'}), adj.

◇ But dry and withered when dead.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. and|(and; unstressed

{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WITHER|(WI{DH}{'}{X}R), V.I. when|(hwen, wen;

unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ Thus, the stiff and hard is the companion of death.

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. companion|(k{x}m

pan{'}y{x}n), n. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ And the soft and supple is the companion of life.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed

{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. supple|(sup{'}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. is|(iz), v.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. companion|(k{x}m pan{'}y{x}n), n. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Therefore, an army that is unyielding will soon perish.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

army|({a:r}{'}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

is|(iz), v. UNWRITTEN|(UN RIT{'}N), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or





(Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. soon|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. perish|(per{}'ish), v.i.
 ◇ And a tree that is unbending will soon break.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree|(tr{}i:}), n., v., tree, treeing. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. unbending|(un ben{}'ding), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. soon|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. break|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n.
 ◇ The hard and unyielding is an inferior quality.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. UNWRITTEN|(UN RIT{}N), ADJ. is|(iz), v. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. inferior|(in f{i:}r{}i:){x}r), adj. quality|(kwol{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj.
 ◇ The soft and yielding is a superior quality.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yielding|(y{i:}l{}'ding), adj. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{}i:){x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. quality|(kwol{}'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj.
 ◇ [76c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:} Z{l:}Z{}M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}{}K{X} L{X} T{l:}R{}), CHOK{}{X}-, CH{O:}K{}L{X}-, CHOK{}{-}, FR. SH{O:} K{O:} L{A} TY{E~l}{}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{l:}RZ{}), FR. -TY{E~l}{}).
 ◇ The living person is soft and pliant, and is hard and rigid in death.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. living|(liv{}'ing), adj. person|(p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. pliant|(pl{a~i}{}'xnt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is|(iz), v. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rigid|(rij{}'id), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. death|(deth), n.
 ◇ All creatures and plants.
 all|({o:}l), adj. CREATURELY|(KR{l:}{}CH{X}R L{l:}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PLANTLET|(PLANT{}LIT, PL{A:}NT{}-), N.
 ◇ Are soft and vulnerable in life.
 are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. vulnerable|(vul{}'n{x}r {x} b{x}l), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ And dry and brittle in death.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. brittle|(brit{}'l), adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. death|(deth), n.
 ◇ Therefore it is said:
 therefore|((dh){e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{}'id), n. Islam.
 ◇ The hard and the rigid are part of death.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rigid|(rij{}'id), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v.



are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. part|(p{a:}rt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.
 ◇ The soft and gentle are part of life.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. gentle|(jen{}'tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. part|(p{a:}rt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ This is the reason why soldiers who are too rigid
 this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}{}'z{x}n), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. SOLDIERLY|(S{O~U}L{}X}R L{l:}), ADJ. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. too|(t{u:}), adv. rigid|(rij{}'id), adj.
 ◇ Do not triumph.
 do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. triumph|(tr{a~i}{}'xmf, -umf), n.
 ◇ When the tree is too rigid, it will break.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tree|(tr{}i:}), n., v., tree, treeing. is|(iz), v. too|(t{u:}), adv.
 rigid|(rij{}'id), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. break|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n.
 ◇ The stance of the strong and the great is stooped.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. stance|(stans), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}'g{x}r, strong{}'-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}'gist, strong{}'-), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. is|(iz), v. STOOP|(ST{U:}P), V.I.
 ◇ The stance of the weak and the small is erect.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. stance|(stans), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. erect|(i rekt{}'), adj.
 ◇ [76c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{}'l:}{}TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|(KW{A:}{}'SH{l:} {O:}R{}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.
 ◇ When a body is alive, it is soft and supple
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. body|(bod{}'i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying. adj. is|(iz), v. alive|({x} l{a~i}v{}'), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. supple|(sup{}'xpl), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ - it is cold and rigid when it dies.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. cold|(k{o~u}ld), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a





homorganic consonant, n, conj. **rigid**|(rijf'')id), adj. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DIERESIS**|(D{A~I} ER{'})X) SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{'')).

◇ **When plants are alive, they are tender and trailing**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **PLANTLET**|(PLANT{'})LIT, PL{A:}NT{'})-), N. **are**|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **alive**|({x} l{a~i}v{'')}, adj. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **tender**|({ten{'})d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

TRAILHEAD|(TR{E~I}L{'})HED{'')}, N.

◇ **-and burnt and brittle when they're dead.**

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **burnt**|(b{x:}rnt), v. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **brittle**|({brit{'})}, adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **they're**|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), **dead**|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ **What's iron hard is what is dead, then**

what's|(hwuts, hwots, wuts, wots; unstressed hw{x}ts, w{x}ts), **iron**|({{a~i}'}){x}rn), n. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **is**|(iz), v. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **dead**|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **then**|({{dh}en), adv.

◇ **And what is fluid and sensuous and rippling is alive...**

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **fluid**|(fl{u:}'')id), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sensuous**|({sen{'})sh{u:} {x}s), adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **RIPPLET**|(RIP{'})LIT), N. **is**|(iz), v. **alive**|({x} l{a~i}v{'')}, adj.

◇ **And that is why a huge army**

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **a**|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **huge**|(hy{u:}j) or, **often**, **y{u:}j**), adj., huger, hugest. **army**|({{a:}r{'})m{i:}), n., pl. -mies.

◇ **With all its strength and complacency will be defeated:**

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **all**|({{o:}l}), adj. **its**|({its}), pron. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **complacency**|({k{x}m pl{e~i}'})s{x}n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DEFEAT**|(DI F{I:}T{'')}, V.T.

◇ **Like a great tree axed down.**

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **tree**|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. **AXE**|(AKS), N., PL. AXES (AK{'})SIZ), V., AXED, AXING. **down**|(doun), adv.

◇ **Everything hard and strong will come down.**

everything|({ev{'})r{i:} thing{'')}, pron. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'})-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'})-), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **come**|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. **down**|(doun), adv.

◇ **And everything soft shall rise, shall overcome.**

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **everything**|({ev{'})r{i:} thing{'')}, pron. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should,



2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **rise**|(r{a~i}z), v., rose, risen (**riz**''){x}n), rising, n. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (**Archaic**) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (**Archaic**) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **overcome**|({{o~u}'})v{x}r kum{'')}, v., -came, -come, -coming.

◇ **[76c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun**

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GRYPHON**|({GRIF{'})X)N), N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**|({Z{U:}S), N.

◇ **While alive, a man's body is supple:**

while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **alive**|({x} l{a~i}v{'')}, adj. **a**|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **MAN**|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, **body**|({bod{'}){i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **supple**|({sup{'}){x}l}), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **When dead, it becomes hard.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **dead**|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'')}, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **While alive, grass and trees are supple:**

while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **alive**|({x} l{a~i}v{'')}, adj. **grass**|(gras, gr{a:}s), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TREENWARE**|(TR{I:}{'})X)N W{E:X}R{'')}, N. **are**|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **supple**|({sup{'}){x}l}), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **When dead, they become dry and stiff.**

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **dead**|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **become**|({bi kum{'')}), v., became, become, becoming. **dry**|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **stiff**|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **Thus the hard and strong is of the dying sort:**

thus|({{dh}us), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'})-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'})-), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **dying**|({d{a~i}'})ing), adj. **sort**|({s{o:}rt), n.

◇ **The supple and weak is of the living sort.**

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **supple**|({sup{'}){x}l}), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **weak**|(w{i:}k), adj., -er, -est, **is**|(iz), v. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **living**|(liv{'})ing), adj. **sort**|({s{o:}rt), n.

◇ **That is why the army, having grown strong, will be wiped out.**

that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **army**|({{a:}r{'})m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{'})X)R SAK{'')}, N. **grown**|(gr{o~u}n), adj. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'})-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'})-), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **WIPE**|(W{A~I}P), V., WIPED, WIPING, N. **out**|(out), adv.

◇ **And the tree, when grown up, will be cut down.**





and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tree|(tr{t:i}), n., v., treed, treeing. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. grown|(gr{o~u)n), adj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. down|(doun), adv.

◇ Thus the strong and big is inferior

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. is|(iz), v. inferior|(in f{i:r}{i} {x}r), adj.

◇ To the weak and supple.

to|(t{t:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. supple|(sup{'}x{l}), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ [76c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANTRY|(CHAN{'}TR{l:}, CH{A:N}{'}-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'}{X:}R{l:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}-), N.

◇ A man is soft and weak when living.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. living|(liv{'}ing), adj.

◇ But hard and rigid when dead.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rigid|(rij{'}id), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ The myriad creatures and grass and plants, when living, are soft and fragile.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. myriad|(mir{'}{i} {x}d), n. CREATURELY|(KR{l:}{'}CH{X}R L{l:}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. grass|(gras, gr{a:s}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PLANTLET|(PLANT{'}LIT, PL{A:}NT{'}-), N. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. living|(liv{'}ing), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fragile|(fraj{'}{x}; Brit. fraj{'}{a~i}), adj.

◇ When dead, they are dried and withered.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

dried|(dr{a~i}d), v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WITHER|(WI{DH}{'}{X}R), V.I.

◇ That is why the hard and the rigid are the disciples of death, the soft and the weak the disciples of the living.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rigid|(rij{'}id), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed



before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DISCIPLE|(DI S{A~I}{'}P{X}L), N., V., -PLED, -PLING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DISCIPLE|(DI S{A~I}{'}P{X}L), N., V., -PLED, -PLING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. living|(liv{'}ing), adj.

◇ Therefore an army which is inflexible cannot win.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. army|({a:r}{'}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. inflexible|(in flek{'}s{x} b{x}l), adj. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. win|(win), v., won, winning, n.

◇ A plant which is hard will break.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. plant|(plant, pl{a:}nt), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. break|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking, n.

◇ The strong and hard will fall.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. fall|(f{o:l}), v., fell, fallen, falling, n.

◇ The soft and weak will overcome.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. overcome|({o~u}{'}v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming.

◇ [76c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LITUUS|(LIT{'}Y{U:}{X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{'}Y{U:}{A~I}{'}), N. QUIUT|(K{l:}{'}V{l:}{X}T, -{U:}T{'}), N.

◇ Life is soft and weak, death is hard and strong.

life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is|(iz), v. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. death|(deth), n. is|(iz), v. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ Plants are soft or fragile while living

PLANTLET|(PLANT{'}LIT, PL{A:}NT{'}-), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. fragile|(fraj{'}{x}; Brit. fraj{'}{a~i}), adj. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. living|(liv{'}ing), adj.

◇ And wither and harden while dying.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. wither|(wi{dh}{'}{x}r), v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. harden|(h{a:}r{'}dn), v.t. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling.





dying|(d{a~i}{ing}), adj.

Therefore death grows in strength and hardness.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{f}{o:}r{f}), -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. death|(deth), n. GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{UP}{}), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hardness|(h{a:}rd{nis}), n.

And life grows in softness and weakness.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{UP}{}), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

SOFTKEY|(S{O:}FT{K}{I:}), N. COMPUTERS. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weakness|(w{f:i:}k{nis}), n.

A strong army perishes and a strong tree breaks.

al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{g}{x}r, strong{-}), strongest (str{o:}ng{g}ist, strong{-}), adv. army|(a:r}{m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. PERISHABLE|(PER{I}SH{B}{L}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{g}{x}r, strong{-}), strongest (str{o:}ng{g}ist, strong{-}), adv. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. BREAKPOINT|(BR{E~I}K{POINT}), N.

What is hard and strong should not be valued.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{g}{x}r, strong{-}), strongest (str{o:}ng{g}ist, strong{-}), adv. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. valued|(valf}{y}{u:d}), adj.

And "the Above" should keep soft and weak.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. above|(a:}buv{f}), adv.

should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{f:i:}k), adj., -er, -est.

[76c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{BRED}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{X}), N. HUZAZH|(H{X}Z{A:}{}), INTERJ.

Strong and Weak

strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{g}{x}r, strong{-}), strongest (str{o:}ng{g}ist, strong{-}), adv.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{f:i:}k), adj., -er, -est.

Lao Tze says.

lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:}RIT{S}{X}, TS{A:}-), N. says|(sez), v.

A man at his living is tender and weak and at his death adamant and strong.

al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. living|(liv{ing}), adj. is|(iz), v. tender|(ten{d}{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{f:i:}k), adj., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. death|(deth), n. adamant|(ad{m}{x}nt, -mant{f}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{g}{x}r, strong{-}), strongest (str{o:}ng{g}ist, strong{-}), adv.

Living creatures and plants at their living are soft and supple and at their death dry and withered.

living|(liv{ing}), adj. CREATURELY|(KR{I:}{CH}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PLANTLET|(PLANT{LIT}, PL{A:}NT{-}), N. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed (dh){x}r), pron. living|(liv{ing}), adj. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}{r, a:r}), n. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. supple|(sup{xl}), adj., -pler, -



plest, v., -pled, -pling, and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed (dh){x}r), pron. death|(deth), n. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WITHER|(WI{DH}{X}), V.I.

Thus those who are adamant and strong are the concomitant of death:

thus|((dh)us), adv. those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}{r, a:r}), n. adamant|(ad{m}{x}nt, -mant{f}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{g}{x}r, strong{-}), strongest (str{o:}ng{g}ist, strong{-}), adv. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}{r, a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. concomitant|(kon kom{t}{x}nt, k{x}n-), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

and soft and weak, the concomitant of life.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{f:i:}k), adj., -er, -est. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. concomitant|(kon kom{t}{x}nt, k{x}n-), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

Hence he who relies on the strength of his forces can not win.

hence|(hens), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. RELIER|(RI L{A~I}{X}), N. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. FORCER|(F{O:}R{S}{X}R, F{O~U}R{-}), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. not|(not), adv. win|(win), v., won, winning, n.

and a tree which grows to be strong will invite the feller.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. which|(hwich, wich), pron. GROWN-UP|(GR{O~U}N{UP}{}), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{g}{x}r, strong{-}), strongest (str{o:}ng{g}ist, strong{-}), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. invite|(v. in v{a~i}t{f}; n. in{v}{a~i}t), v., -vited, -viting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. feller|(fel{f}{x}r), n. Informal.

Hence the rule:

hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling.

The big and the strong stay underneath and the soft and the weak exist above.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{g}{x}r, strong{-}), strongest (str{o:}ng{g}ist, strong{-}), adv. stay|(stf{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. underneath|(un{d}{x}r n{i:}th{f}, -n{i:}{dh}{f}), prep. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant





{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. exist|(ig zist{}), v.i. above|({x} buv{}), adv. ◇ [76c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CEYLONSE|(S(I:){'}L(X) N(I:)'Z{}', -N(I:)'S{}', S(E~I){}'), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{}X D(A:){'}), INTERJ. ◇ Man when living is soft and tender; when dead he is hard and tough.

man|(man), n., pl. men, when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. living|(liv{}'ing), adj. is|(iz), v. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tender|(ten{}'d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tough|(tuf), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. ◇ All animals and plants when living are tender and fragile; when dead they become withered and dry.

all|({o:}l), adj. ANIMALLY|(AN{}{X} M{X} L{I:}), ADV. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PLANTLET|(PLANT{}'LIT, PL{A:}'NT{}'), N. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. living|(liv{}'ing), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. tender|(ten{}'d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. fragile|(fraj{}'i); Brit. fraj{}'i), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. become|(bi kum{}), v. became, become, becoming. WITHER|(WI{DH}{X}R{}), V.I. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. ◇ Therefore it is said: the hard and tough are parts of death; the soft and tender are parts of life.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}'id), n. Islam. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tough|(tuf), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. PARTRIDGEBERRY|(P{A:}'R{}TRIJ BER{}'i:}), N., PL. -RIES. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tender|(ten{}'d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. PARTRIDGEBERRY|(P{A:}'R{}TRIJ BER{}'i:}), N., PL. -RIES. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. ◇ This is the reason why the soldiers when they are too tough cannot carry the day; the tree when it is too tough will break. this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. reason|(r{i:}'z{x}n), n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SOLDIERLY|(S{O~U}L{}'X}R L{i:}), ADJ. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. too|(t{u:}), adv. tough|(tuf), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. cannot|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}', k{x}-), v. carry|(kar{}'i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. day|(d{e~i}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. too|(t{u:}), adv. tough|(tuf), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. break|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. ◇ The position of the strong and great is low, and the position of the weak and tender is high.



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. position|(p{x} zish{}'x)n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}'g{x}r, strong{}'-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}'gist, strong{}'-), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. is|(iz), v. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. position|(p{x} zish{}'x)n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tender|(ten{}'d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. is|(iz), v. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. ◇ [76c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}'SI T{I:}), N. j|(f{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}'M{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. ◇ In life, man is supple and tender.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. supple|(sup{}'l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tender|(ten{}'d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. ◇ In death, he becomes rigid and stark.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. death|(deth), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. rigid|(rij{}'id), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stark|(st{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, adv. ◇ Myriad things such as grass and trees are supple and frail in life.

myriad|(mir{}'i:}{x}d), n. THINGNESS|(THING{}'NIS), N. such|(such), adj. as|(as; unstressed {x}z), adv. grass|(gras, gr{a:}s), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TREENWARE|(TR{I:}'{}X}N W{E:}R{}'), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. supple|(sup{}'l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. frail|(fr{e~i}), adj., -er, est. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. ◇ And shrivelled and dry in death.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SHRIVEL|(SHRIV{}'X}L), V.T., V.I., -ELED, -ELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -ELLED, -ELLING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. death|(deth), n. ◇ Therefore, the rigid and stark are disciples of death.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}'f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rigid|(rij{}'id), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stark|(st{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. DISCIPLE|(DI S{A~I}'{}P{X}L), N., V., -PLED, -PLING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. ◇ While the supple and weak are disciples of life.

while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. supple|(sup{}'l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. DISCIPLE|(DI S{A~I}'{}P{X}L), N., V., -PLED, -PLING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. ◇ Therefore the army that uses strength cannot win.





that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **USER-FRIENDLY**|({Y}{U}{Z}{X})R FRENDS|L(I:)), ADJ. **strength**|(**strengkth, strength, strenth**), n. **cannot**|(**kan**{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. win|(**win**), v., won, winning, n.

◇ **The tree that stands firm will break.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **tree**|(**tr**{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **STANDPOINT**|(**STAND**{'}POINT{'}), N. **firm**|(**ff**{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **break**|(**br**{e~i}k), v., broke or (**Archaic**) brake; broken or (**Archaic**) broke; breaking; n.

◇ **The strong and large are subordinate:**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **strong**|(**str**{o:}ng, **strong**), adj., stronger (**str**{o:}ng{'g}{x}r, **strong**{'}-), strongest (**str**{o:}ng{'g'}ist, **strong**{'}-), adv. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **large**|(**l**{a:}rj), adj., larger, largest, n., adv. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **subordinate**|(**adj., n. s**{x} b{o:}r{'dn} it; v. **s**{x} b{o:}r{'dn} {e~i}t{'})), adj., n., v., -nated, -nating.

◇ **The soft and weak are superior.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **soft**|(**s**{o:}ft, **soft**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **weak**|(**w**{i:}k), adj., -er, -est. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **superior**|(**s**{x} p{i:}r{'i} {x}r, **s**{~ou}-), adj.

◇ [76c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l**{e~i}'sh{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **MICELLE**|(**MI SEL**{'}), N.

LAETRILE|(**L**{E~I}'TRIL), N.

◇ **People begin life Soft and Weak.**

people|(**p**{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **begin**|(**bi gin**{'}), v., began, begun, beginning. **life**|(**l**{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (**l**{a~i}vz), adj. **soft**|(**s**{o:}ft, **soft**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **weak**|(**w**{i:}k), adj., -er, -est.

◇ **when they are dead they are hard and firm.**

when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **dead**|(**ded**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **hard**|(**h**{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **firm**|(**ff**{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est.

◇ **Among the thousands of things:**

among|({x} mung{'}) prep. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **THOUSANDFOLD**|(**AD. THOU**{'}Z{X}ND F{O~U}LD{'}) ADV. **THOU**{'}Z{X}ND F{O~U}LD{'}) ADJ. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **THINGNESS**|(**THING**{'}NIS), N.

◇ **Grass and trees begin life Soft and tender.**

grass|(**gras, gr**{a:}s), n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **TRENEWARE**|(**TR**{i:}'{X}N W{E:X}R{'}) N. **begin**|(**bi gin**{'}), v., began, begun, beginning.

life|(**l**{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (**l**{a~i}vz), adj. **soft**|(**s**{o:}ft, **soft**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **tender**|(**ten**{'}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ **when they are dead they are withered and brittle.**

when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **dead**|(**ded**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **WITHER**|(**WI**{DH}'{X}R), V. I. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **brittle**|(**brit**{'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ **Yes, strength and hardness accompany death:**



yes|(**yes**), adv., n., pl. yeses, v., yessed, yessing, interj. **strength**|(**strengkth, strength, strenth**), n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **hardness**|(**h**{a:}rd{'nis}), n. **accompany**|({x} kum{'p}{x} n{i:}), v., -nied, -nying. **death**|(**deth**), n.

◇ **Softness and Weakness accompany life.**

SOFTKEY|(**S**{O:}FT{'K}{I:}'}, **SOFT**{'}-), N. **COMPUTERS. and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **weakness**|(**w**{i:}k{'nis}), n. **accompany**|({x} kum{'p}{x} n{i:}), v., -nied, -nying. **life**|(**l**{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (**l**{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ **And so:**

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **so**|(**s**{o~u}), adv.

◇ **With a battle axe too hardened, you cannot win:**

with|(**with, wi**{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **battle**|(**bat**{'l}), n., v., -tled, -tling. **axe**|(**aks**), n., pl. axes (**ak**{'siz}), v., axed, axing. **too**|(**t**{u:}), adv. **hardened**|(**h**{a:}r{'dnd}), adj. **you**|(**y**{u:}; **unstressed y**{~ou}, **y**{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you, n., pl. you. **cannot**|(**kan**{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-), v. **win**|(**win**), v., won, winning, n.

◇ **when a tree becomes hard, then comes the axe.**

when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tree**|(**tr**{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. **BECOME**|(**BI KUM**{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **hard**|(**h**{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **then**|({dh}en), adv. **comes**|(**k**{o~u}'m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (**kom**{'}i t{i:}z{'}) **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **axe**|(**aks**), n., pl. axes (**ak**{'siz}), v., axed, axing.

◇ **The strong and the great stand lowest.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **strong**|(**str**{o:}ng, **strong**), adj., stronger (**str**{o:}ng{'g}{x}r, **strong**{'}-), strongest (**str**{o:}ng{'g'}ist, **strong**{'}-), adv. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **great**|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **stand**|(**stand**), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64.

LOWERY|(**LOU**{'}X R{L:}, **LOU**{X}R{'L:}), ADJ.

◇ **the Soft and Weak stand highest.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**) definite article. **soft**|(**s**{o:}ft, **soft**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **weak**|(**w**{i:}k), adj., -er, -est. **stand**|(**stand**), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. **HIGHER-UP**|(**H**{A~I}'{X}R UP{'}) N. **INFORMAL.**

◇ [76c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l**{e~i}'sh{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **CHENEAU**|(**SH**{E~I} N{O~U}{'}) N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}). **ARCHIT. LIMY**|(**L**{A~I}'M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ **When a man is alive, his body is supple and pliant.**

when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(**man**), n., pl. men, **is**|(**iz**), v. **alive**|({x} l{a~i}v{'}) adj. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **body**|(**bod**{'}i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **supple**|(**sup**{'}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **pliant**|(**pl**{a~i}'{x}nt), adj.

◇ **When he is dead, it is hard and stiff.**

when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. **he**|(**h**{i:}; **unstressed i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n, pl. hes; adj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **dead**|(**ded**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **hard**|(**h**{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **stiff**|(**stif**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ **When a plant is alive, it is supple and pliant.**

when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw**{x}n, **w**{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **plant**|(**plant, pl**{a:}nt), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **alive**|({x} l{a~i}v{'}) adj. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **supple**|(**sup**{'}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **pliant**|(**pl**{a~i}'{x}nt), adj.

◇ **When it is dead, it is dry and brittle.**





when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. it|(it), pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. brittle|(brit{t}l), adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling.

Therefore, therefore|((dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. to be hard and stiff is the way of death;

to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

to be supple and pliant is the way of life. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. supple|(sup{f}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. pliant|(pl{a~i}{f}{x}nt), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

A stiff weapon may break, just as a stiff tree may crack. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. weapon|(wep{f}{x}n), n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. break|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. just|(just), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. crack|(krak), v.i.

That which is hard and stiff occupies a disadvantageous position. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. OCCUPATIONAL|(OK{f}{Y}{X} P{E~I}{f}{SH}{X} NL), ADJ. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. disadvantageous|(dis ad{f}{v}{x}n t{e~i}{f}{x}s, dis{f}{ad-}), adj. position|(p{x} zish{f}{x}n), n.

That which is supple and pliant occupies an advantageous position. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. supple|(sup{f}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. pliant|(pl{a~i}{f}{x}nt), adj. OCCUPATIONAL|(OK{f}{Y}{X} P{E~I}{f}{SH}{X} NL), ADJ. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. advantageous|(ad{f}{v}{x}n t{e~i}{f}{x}s), adj. position|(p{x} zish{f}{x}n), n.

[76c34t] Translation: Yi Wu c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{f}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. yi|(y{i:}), n. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{f}{NEK{f}}), N.

One who is living is soft and weak. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. living|(liv{f}ing), adj. is|(iz), v. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est.

One who is dead is hard and rigid. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. is|(iz), v. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rigid|(rij{f}id), adj.



All living things, like grass and trees, are soft and frail. all|({o:}), adj. living|(liv{f}ing), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{f}NIS), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. grass|(gras, gr{a:s}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TREENWARE|(TR{I:}{f}{X}N W{E:X}R{f}), N. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. frail|(fr{e~i}l), adj., -er, est.

With death, they become withered and dry. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. death|(deth), n. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. become|(bi kum{f}), v., became, become, becoming. WITHER|(WI{DH}{f}{X}R), V.I. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries.

Therefore, hardness and rigidity are associated with death. therefore|((dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. hardness|(h{a:}rd{f}nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RIGIDIFY|(RI JID{f}{X} F{A~I}{f}), V.T., V.I., -FIED, -FYING. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. ASSOCIATE|(V. {X} S{O~U}{f}{SH}{I:} {E~I}T{f}), -S{I:}-, N., ADJ., {X} S{O~U}{f}{SH}{I:} IT, -{E~I}T{f}), -S{I:}-, V., -ATED, -ATING, N., ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. death|(deth), n.

Softness and weakness are associated with life. SOFTKEY|({S{O:}FT}{K{I:}f}), SOFT{f}-, N. COMPUTERS. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weakness|(w{f:i:k}{f}nis), n. are|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. ASSOCIATE|(V. {X} S{O~U}{f}{SH}{I:} {E~I}T{f}), -S{I:}-, N., ADJ., {X} S{O~U}{f}{SH}{I:} IT, -{E~I}T{f}), -S{I:}-, V., -ATED, -ATING, N., ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

Therefore, powerful weapons will not win; therefore|((dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f}), adv. powerful|(pou{f}{x}r f{x}l), adj. WEAPONRY|(WEP{f}{X}N R{I:}), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. win|(win), v., won, winning, n.

Massive trees will be cut down; massive|(mas{f}iv), adj. TREENWARE|(TR{I:}{f}{X}N W{E:X}R{f}), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. down|(doun), adv.

The strong and great will be laid low; the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{f}g{x}r, strong{f}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{f}gist, strong{f}-), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. laid|(l{e~i}d), v. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

The soft and weak will be exalted. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and





pres. participle lacking. **be**{(bfi); unstressed bfi; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was; past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **exalted**{(ig z{o:})l{tid}}, adj.

◇ [76c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c}{sfi:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t}{t{fi:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

HAMULUSI{HAM}{Y(X) L(X)S}, N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{}), **HINTERLAND**{(HIN){T(X)R LAND}{}), N.

tan{(tan)}, v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ When a person is alive and kicking, his body is soft and pliable.

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**{(p{x:r}{s}{x}n)}, n. is|{(iz)}, v. **alive**{(x) l{a~i}v{f}}), adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj.

KICKER{(KIK){(X)R}}, N. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron. **body**{(bod){(i:)}}, n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **is**{(iz)}, v.

soft{(s{o:}ft, soft)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **pliable**{(pl{a~i}{x} b{x}l)}, adj.

◇ When he is dead, his body is rigid and stiff.

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **he**{(h{fi:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **dead**{(ded)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz)}, pron.

body{(bod){(i:)}}, n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **rigid**{(rij){id}}, adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **stiff**{(stif)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Living plants are soft and supple.

living{(liv){ing)}, adj. **PLANTLET**{(PLANT){LIT, PL{A:}NT{}}), N. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {(e:x)r, {a:r)}, n.

soft{(s{o:}ft, soft)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **supple**{(sup){x}l)}, adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Dead plants become dried and stiff.

dead{(ded)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **PLANTLET**{(PLANT){LIT, PL{A:}NT{}}), N. **become**{(bi kum){}}, v., became, become, becoming. **dried**{(dr{a~i}d)}, v. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj.

stiff{(stif)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Therefore, hard and stiff epitomises the dead.

therefore{(d{h}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}, -f{o~u}r{f})}, adv. **hard**{(h{a:}rd)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **stiff**{(stif)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **EPITOME**{(I PIT){X} M{I:}}, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **dead**{(ded)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ Soft and supple typifies the living.

soft{(s{o:}ft, soft)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **supple**{(sup){x}l)}, adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. **TYPICON**{(TIP){I KON}{}), N. **EASTERN CH. the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **living**{(liv){ing)}, adj.

◇ Hence, when an army flaunts its might, it will be defeated.

hence{(hens)}, adv. **when**{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. **an**{(x)n; when stressed an)}, indefinite article. **army**{(a:r}{m{i:})}, n., pl. -mies. **FLAUNT**{(FL{O:}NT)}, V.I. its|{(its)}, pron.

might{(m{a~i}t)}, auxiliary v. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{(bfi); unstressed bfi; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DEFEAT**{(DI F{I:T}{}), V.T.

◇ As the tree grows big and tall, it will be felled.

as{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **tree**{(tr{fi:})}, n., v., treed, treeing. **GROWN-**

might{(m{a~i}t)}, auxiliary v. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{(bfi); unstressed bfi; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **DEFEAT**{(DI F{I:T}{}), V.T.

◇ As the tree grows big and tall, it will be felled.

as{(az; unstressed {x}z)}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **tree**{(tr{fi:})}, n., v., treed, treeing. **GROWN-**



UP{(GR{O~U}N{f}UP{f})}, ADJ. **big**{(big)}, adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **tall**{(t{t{o:}l)}, adj., -er, -est, adv. adj. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**{(wil)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{(bfi); unstressed bfi; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **FELLATIO**{(F{X} L{E~I}{SH{I:}{O~U}{}), -L{A:}{T{I:}{O~U}{}), FE-}, N.

◇ The strong and powerful should occupy the lower position.

the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article.

strong{(str{o:}ng, strong)}, adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{f}g{x}r, strong{f}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{f}gist, strong{f}-), adv.

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **powerful**{(pou){x}r f{x}l)}, adj.

should{(sh{~ou}d)}, auxiliary v. **occupy**{(ok){y{x} p{a~i}{}), v., -pied, -pying. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **lower**{(l{o~u}{x}r)}, v.t. **lower**{(lou){x}r, lou{x}_r)}, v.i. **position**{(p{x} zish{f}{x}n)}, n.

◇ While the meek and weak should be sitting atop.

while{(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l)}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})}, definite article. **meek**{(m{fi:k)}, adj., -er, -est. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **weak**{(w{fi:k)}, adj., -er, -est. **should**{(sh{~ou}d)}, auxiliary v.

be{(bfi); unstressed bfi; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **sitting**{(sit){ing)}, n. **atop**{(x) top{f}}), adj., adv.

◇ [76c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c}{sfi:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t}{t{fi:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**{(SHY{A:}NG)}, N. **NEXUS**{(NEK){S(X)S}}, N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ When a person is alive, he is soft and supple.

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**{(p{x:r}{s}{x}n)}, n. is|{(iz)}, v. **alive**{(x) l{a~i}v{f}}), adj. **he**{(h{fi:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **soft**{(s{o:}ft, soft)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **supple**{(sup){x}l)}, adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ When a person dies, he becomes hard and rigid.

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**{(p{x:r}{s}{x}n)}, n. **DIERESIS**{(D{A~I} ER{f}{X} SIS)}, N., PL. -SES (-S{I:}Z{}). **he**{(h{fi:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**{(BI KUM){}}, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING.

hard{(h{a:}rd)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **rigid**{(rij){id}}, adj.

◇ When a plant is alive, it is pliant and tender.

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **plant**{(plant, pl{a:}nt)}, n. is|{(iz)}, v. **alive**{(x) l{a~i}v{f}}), adj. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **pliant**{(pl{a~i}{x}nt)}, adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **tender**{(ten){d{x}r)}, adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ When a plant is dead, it becomes dry and brittle.

when{(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)}, adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **plant**{(plant, pl{a:}nt)}, n. is|{(iz)}, v. **dead**{(ded)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BECOME**{(BI KUM){}}, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **dry**{(dr{a~i})}, adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **brittle**{(brit){l)}, adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ Hence, the hard and rigid are companions of the dead.





hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rigid|(rij{f'}id), adj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. COMPANIONATE|(K{X}M PAN{'}Y{X} NIT), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

◇ The soft and supple are companions of the living.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. supple|(sup{'}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. COMPANIONATE|(K{X}M PAN{'}Y{X} NIT), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. living|(liv{'}ing), adj.

◇ Therefore, a mighty army is ready to be vanquished.

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. mighty|(m{a~i}{'}t{i:}), adj., mightier, mightiest, adv., n. army|({a:r}{'}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. is|(iz), v. ready|(red{'}{i:}), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past part. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. VANQUISH|(VANG{'}KWISH, VAN{'}-), V.T.

◇ A tree that is dry is ready for the ax.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree|(tr{f:i}), n., v., treed, treeing. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. is|(iz), v. ready|(red{'}{i:}), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ax|(aks), n., pl. axes (ak{'}siz), v., axed, axing.

◇ The mighty and the great will be laid low.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. mighty|(m{a~i}{'}t{i:}), adj., mightier, mightiest, adv., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

laid|(l{e~i}d), v. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The soft and the gentle will outlive them all!

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. gentle|(jen{'}tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. outlive|(out{'}liv{'}), v.t., -lived, -living.

them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. all|({o:l}), adj.

◇ [76c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON|(CHAN{'}FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|(J{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ When a man is alive,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl.



men, is|(iz), v. alive|({x} l{a~i}v{'}), adj.

◇ His body is soft and frail.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. body|(bod{'}{i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. is|(iz), v.

soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. frail|(fr{e~i}l), adj., -er, est.

◇ After his death,

after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. death|(deth), n.

◇ It is hard and solid.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. solid|(sol{'}id), adj.

◇ When grass and trees are growing,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. grass|(gras, gr{a:s}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TRENEWARE|(TR{I:}{'}{X}N W{E:X}R{'}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. growing|(gr{o~u}{'}ing), adj.

◇ They are delicate and fragile.

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

delicate|(del{'}i kit), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

fragile|(fraj{'}{x}); Brit. fraj{'}{a~i}l), adj.

◇ After their deaths,

after|(af{'}t{x}r, {a:}f{'}-), prep. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. DEATHLY|(DETH{'}L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ They are wizened and decayed.

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

wizened|(wiz{'}{x}nd; w{i:}{'}z{x}nd), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DECAY|(DI K{E~I}{'}), V.I.

◇ Therefore, what is hard is close to death.

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ What is soft is close to life.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. is|(iz), v. close|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Thus, when troops are inflexible, they lose the war.

thus|({{dh}us), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. TROOPER|(TR{U:}{'}P{X}R), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. inflexible|(in flek{'}s{s} b{x}l), adj. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. lose|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war (w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

◇ When a wood board is dried hard, it cracks.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. wood|(w{~ou}d), n. board|(b{o:}rd, b{o~u}rd), n. is|(iz), v. dried|(dr{a~i}d), v. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. CRACKPOT|(KRAK{'}POT{'}), INFORMAL.

◇ What is strongest and most solid remains low.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. STRONGBOX|(STR{O:}NG{'}BOKS{'}), STRONG{'}-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. solid|(sol{'}id), adj. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -

◇ When a man is alive,

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl.





er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

What is softest and meekest remains high.

what(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. SOFTENER|(S{O:}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{X}X-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

MEEK|(M{I:}K), ADJ., -ER, -EST. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{D}X}R M{A:}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW.

high(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

[76c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

HENRIETTA|(HEN{I:}ET{I:}X), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{M{A:}KHT}), GER. V{E~I}R{M{A:}KHT}), N.

Abstain from Hardness

abstain|(ab st{e~i}n{}), v.i. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. hardness|(h{a:}rd{}nis), n.

Chieh Ch'iang

CHIEFTAIN|(CH{I:}F{T}X}N, -TIN), N. CEYLONESE|(S{I:}L{X} N{I:}Z{}), -N{I:}S{}), S{E~I}{}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

Man is soft and weak at birth:

man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{I:}k), adj., -er, -est. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. birth|(b{x:}rth), n.

At death he is hard and rigid.

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. death|(deth), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom.

they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rigid|(rij{}id), adj.

The ten thousand things, herbs and trees.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

HERBORIST|(H{X:}R{B}X}R IST, {X:}R{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TREENWARE|(TR{I:}{}X}N W{E:X}R{}), N.

Are soft and delicate when growing up:

are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. delicate|(del{}i kit), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. growing|(gr{o~u}{}ing), adj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

In dying, they wither and look haggard.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. dying|(d{a~i}{}ing), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. wither|(wi{dh}{}{x}r), v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

look|(l{ou}k), v.i. haggard|(hag{}{x}rd), adj.

Thus hardness and rigidity are companions of death:

thus|({dh}us), adv. hardness|(h{a:}rd{}nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RIGIDIFY|(RI JID{}{X} F{A~I}{}), V.T., V.I., -FIED, -FYING. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. COMPANIONATE|(K{X}M PAN{}Y{X} NIT), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

Softness and weakness are companions of life.

SOFTKEY|(S{O:}FT{}K{I:}{}), SOFT{}), N. COMPUTERS. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weakness|(w{I:}k{}nis), n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. COMPANIONATE|(K{X}M PAN{}Y{X} NIT), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

Therefore armies, having become rigid, will not win:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. ARMHOLE|({A:}RM{}H{O~U}L{}), N.

HAVERSACK|(HAV{}X}R SAK{}), N. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. rigid|(rij{}id), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. win|(win), v., won, winning, n.

Trees, having become rigid, will break asunder.



TREENWARE|(TR{I:}{}X}N W{E:X}R{}), N. HAVERSACK|(HAV{}X}R SAK{}), N. become|(bi kum{}), v., became, become, becoming. rigid|(rij{}id), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. break|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n. asunder|({x} sun{}d{x}r), adv., adj.

The big and rigid will be laid low:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rigid|(rij{}id), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres.

sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. laid|(l{e~i}d), v. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

The soft and weak will be lifted up.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{I:}k), adj., -er, -est. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. LIFTBACK|(LIFT{}BAK{}), N. AUTO. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

[76c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj.

POON|(P{U:}N), N. KILTING|(KIL{}TING), N.

People are soft and weak when born,

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{I:}k), adj., -er, -est. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. born|(b{o:}rn), adj.

But hard and strong when dead.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. bard|(b{a:}rd), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

Plants are soft and supple when born.

PLANTLET|(PLANT{}LIT, PL{A:}NT{}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. supple|(sup{}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. born|(b{o:}rn), adj.

But dry and shriveled when dead.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SHRIVEL|(SHRIV{}X}L), V.T., V.I., -ELED, -ELING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -ELLED, -ELLING. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv.

Therefore the hard and strong are companions of death.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}), adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. COMPANIONATE|(K{X}M PAN{}Y{X} NIT), ADJ.





NIT), ADJ. of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.
◇ The soft and weak are companions of life.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.
after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{i:}k), adj., -er, -est. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are
{(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. COMPANIONATE|(K{X}M PAN{Y}X NIT), ADJ. of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.
before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
◇ Therefore a strong weapon loses.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}{o:r}{f}{o:r}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj.,
stronger (str{o:}ng{f'}g{x}r, strong{f'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{f'}g{ist}, strong{f'}-), adv. weapon|(wep{f'}{x}n), n.
LOSER|(L{U:}{f'}Z{X}R), N.

◇ A strong tree breaks.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{f'}g{x}r, strong{f'}-), strongest
(str{o:}ng{f'}g{ist}, strong{f'}-), adv. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. BREAKPOINT|(BR{E~I}K{f'}POINT{f'}), N.

◇ The strong and big belong below.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{f'}g{x}r, strong{f'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{f'}g{ist}, strong{f'}-), adv.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.
belong|(bi{l{o:}ng{f'}, -long{f'}), v.i. below|(bi{l{o~u}{f'}), adv.

◇ The soft and weak belong above.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant,
n), conj. weak|(w{i:}k), adj., -er, -est. belong|(bi{l{o:}ng{f'}, -long{f'}), v.i. above|({x} buv{f'}), adv.

◇ [76c40t] Translation: Tao Huang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans{l{e~i}{f'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n.
(sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ When people are born, they are soft and gentle.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|(p{i:}{f'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r;
unstressed {x}r), v. are {(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. born|(b{o:r}n), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.
are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed
{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. gentle|(jen{f'}tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling.

◇ When they die, they are stiff and callous.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.
die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are
{(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n), conj. callous|(kal{f'}{x}s), adj.

◇ When myriad things, grasses and trees, are born, they are soft and tender.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. myriad|(mir{f'}{i:}{x}d), n.

THINGNESS|(THING{f'}NIS), N. GRASSERIE|(GRAS{f'}{X}R{l:}, GR{A:}{f'}S{X}N), N. and|(and; unstressed
{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TREENWARE|(TR{I:}{f'}{X}N W{E:X}R{f'}), N.
are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. born|(b{o:r}n), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss.
their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -
est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
tender|(ten{f'}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ When they die, they are withered.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.
die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r;
unstressed {x}r), v. are {(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. WITHER|(WI{DH}{f'}{X}R), V.I.

◇ So stiffness and callousness are the company of death.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. STIFFENER|(STIF{f'}{X}N{X}R, STIF{f'}{X}N{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,
esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CALLOUS|(KAL{f'}{X}S), ADJ. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v.



are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. company|(kum{f'}p{x}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies, v., -nied, -nying.
of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.
◇ Softness and suppleness are the company of life.
SOFTKEY|(S{O:}FT{f'}K{I:}{f'}, SOFT{f'}-), N. COMPUTERS. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after
a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SUPPLEMENTATION|(SUP{f'}L{X} MEN T{E~I}{f'}SH{X}N, -M{X}N-), N.
are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are {(e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. company|(kum{f'}p{x}n{i:}),
n., pl. -nies, v., -nied, -nying. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives
(l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ The powerful army will not win.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
powerful|(pou{f'}{x}r f{x}l), adj. army|({a:r}{f'}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will
or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will, past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl.
would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. win|(win), v., won,
winning, n.

◇ A stiff tree will break.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. will|(wil), auxiliary v.
and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or
(Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle
lacking. break|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking, n.

◇ So stiffness and power stay below.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. STIFFENER|(STIF{f'}{X}N{X}R, STIF{f'}{X}N{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
homorganic consonant, n), conj. power|(pou{f'}{x}r), n. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. below|(bi{l{o~u}{f'}),
adv.

◇ Softness and suppleness stay above.
SOFTKEY|(S{O:}FT{f'}K{I:}{f'}, SOFT{f'}-), N. COMPUTERS. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n), conj. SUPPLEMENTATION|(SUP{f'}L{X} MEN T{E~I}{f'}SH{X}N, -M{X}N-), N. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid,
staying, n. above|({x} buv{f'}), adv.

◇ [76c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans{l{e~i}{f'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n.
ZHOUKOU DIAN|(J{O~U}{f'}G{O~U}{f'}DY{A:}N{f'}), N.

◇ A living person is gentle and tender, while a dying person is rigid and hard.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. living|(liv{f'}ing), adj. person|(p{x:r}{f'}s{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. gentle|(jen{f'}tl), adj., -tler, -
tlest, v., -tled, -tling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

tender|(ten{f'}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As,
a's or as. dying|(d{a~i}{f'}ing), adj. person|(p{x:r}{f'}s{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. rigid|(rij{f'}id), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd,
{x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hard|(h{a:r}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ A living plant is gentle and tender, while a dying plant is dry and withered.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. living|(liv{f'}ing), adj. plant|(plant, pl{a:}nt), n. is|(iz), v.
gentle|(jen{f'}tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
homorganic consonant, n), conj. tender|(ten{f'}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj.,
prep., v., whiled, whiling. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. dying|(d{a~i}{f'}ing), adj. plant|(plant,
pl{a:}nt), n. is|(iz), v. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. and|(and;
unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WITHER|(WI{DH}{f'}{X}R), V.I.

◇ Thus, one who is rigid and hard is on the way to die.
thus|({dh}{u}), adv. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v.
rigid|(rij{f'}id), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
hard|(h{a:r}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.





◇ One who is gentle and tender is on the way to live.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. gentle|(jen(')tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tender|(ten(')d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. is|(iz), v. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.

◇ Thus, a strong army will soon be annihilated.

thus|({dh}us), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng(')g{x}r, strong(')-), strongest (str{o:}ng(')gist, strong(')-), adv. army|({a:r'}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. soon|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ANNIHILATE|({X} N{A~I}{'}{X} L{E~I}T{'}), V.T., -LATED, -LATING.

◇ A hard stick of wood will soon be broken.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. stick|(stik), n., v., sticked, sticking. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. wood|(w{~ou}d), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. soon|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. broken|(br{o~u}{'}k{x}n), v.

◇ A piece of hard leather will soon be split.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. piece|(p{i:}s), n., v., pieced, piecing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. leather|(le{dh}{'}{x}r), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. soon|(s{u:}n), adv., -er, -est. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. split|(split), v., split, splitting, n., adj.

◇ Teeth are stronger than lips, yet the teeth decay first.

teeth|(t{f:i}th), n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. STRONGBOX|(STR{O:}NG{'})BOKS{'}, STRONG{'}-), N. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. LIPREADING|(LIP{'})R{f:i}{'})DING, N. yet|(yet), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

teeth|(t{f:i}th), n. decay|(di k{e~i}{'}), v.i. first|(f{f:x}rst), adj.

◇ Therefore, hardness and strength are inferior, gentleness and tenderness are superior.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. hardness|(h{a:}rd{'})nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. inferior|(in f{i:}r{'})i: {x}r), adj.

GENTLEMANLY|(JEN{'})TL M{X}N L{I:}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TENDERMAN|(TEN{'})D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. N. CANADIAN FISHERY. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. superior|(s{x} p{i:r}{'}i: {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. [76c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING{'})F{~OU}T{'})ID, ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{'})P{I:} {X}N SHIP{'}), N.

◇ When man is born, he is tender and weak.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. born|(b{o:}rn), adj.



he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. tender|(ten{'})d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{f:i:}k), adj., -er, -est.

◇ At death, he is stiff and hard.

at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. death|(deth), n. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ All things, the grass as well as trees, are tender and supple while alive.

all|({o:i}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. grass|(gras, gr{a:}s), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. TREENWARE|(TR{I:}{'}){X}N W{E:X}R{'}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. tender|(ten{'})d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. supple|(sup{'}){x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. while|(hw{a~i}), w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. alive|({x} l{a~i}v{'}), adj.

◇ When dead, they are withered and dried.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. WITHER|(WI{DH}{'}{X}R), V.I. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dried|(dr{a~i}d), v.

◇ Therefore the stiff and the hard are companions of death.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. COMPANIONATE|(K{K}M PAN{'})Y{X} NIT), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ The tender and the weak are companions of life.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tender|(ten{'})d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. weak|(w{f:i:}k), adj., -er, -est. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. COMPANIONATE|(K{K}M PAN{'})Y{X} NIT), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Therefore if the army is strong, it will not win.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. army|({a:r'}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng(')g{x}r, strong(')-), strongest (str{o:}ng(')gist, strong(')-), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. win|(win), v., won, winning, n.

◇ If a tree is stiff, it will break.

if|(if), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. is|(iz), v. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. break|(br{e~i}k), v., broke or (Archaic) brake; broken or (Archaic) broke; breaking; n.

◇ The strong and the great are inferior, while the tender and the weak are superior.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng(')g{x}r, strong(')-), strongest (str{o:}ng(')gist, strong(')-), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic





consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **inferior**|(in f{i:r}{i:}{x}r), adj. **while**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tender**|(ten{'}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **weak**|(w{e:i}k), adj., -er, -est. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **superior**|(s{x} p{i:r}{i:}{x}r, s{~ou}-), adj.

◇ [76c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DEREISM**|(D{L:} R{l:}{'}Z {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{'}-), N. **PSYCHOL. LIMY**|(L{A~I}{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ While alive, the body is soft and pliant

while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **alive**|({x} l{a~i}v{'}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **body**|(bod{'}i:}), n., pl. bodies, v., bodied, bodying, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **pliant**|(pl{a~i}{'}{x}nt), adj.

◇ When dead, it is hard and rigid

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **dead**|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **hard**|(h{a:r}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **rigid**|(rij{'}id), adj.

◇ All living things, grass and trees,

all|({o:l}), adj. **living**|(liv{'}ing), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. **grass**|(gras, gr{a:s}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TREENWARE**|(TR{I:}{'}{X}N W{E:X}R{'}), N.

◇ While alive, are soft and supple

while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **alive**|({x} l{a~i}v{'}), adj. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **supple**|(sup{'}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ When dead, become dry and brittle

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **dead**|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **dry**|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **brittle**|(brit{'}l), adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ Thus that which is hard and stiff

thus|({dh}us), adv. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **hard**|(h{a:r}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **stiff**|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ is the follower of death

is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **follower**|(fol{'}{o~u}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n.

◇ That which is soft and yielding

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yielding**|(y{i:l}{'}ding), adj.

◇ is the follower of life

is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **follower**|(fol{'}{o~u}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Therefore, an inflexible army will not win

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **inflexible**|(in flek{'}s{x} b{x}l), adj. **army**|({a:r}{'}m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres.



sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n.

◇ A strong tree will be cut down

al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv. **tree**|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **cut**|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. **down**|(doun), adv.

◇ The big and forceful occupy a lowly position

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **big**|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **forceful**|({f{o:}rs{'}f{x}l, f{o~u}rs{'}-), adj. **occupy**|(ok{'}y{x} p{a~i}{'}), v., -pied, -pying. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lowly**|(l{o~u}{'}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **position**|(p{x} zish{'}{x}n), n.

◇ While the soft and pliant occupy a higher place

while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **pliant**|(pl{a~i}{'}{x}nt), adj. **occupy**|(ok{'}y{x} p{a~i}{'}), v., -pied, -pying. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **HIGHDADDY**|({H{A~I}{'}DAD{'}{I:}), N., PL. -DIES. U.S. **FURNITURE. place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ [76c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **sum**|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**|(NUNG{'}KY{X} P{E~I}{'}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{'}P{X} TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**|({E~I} TIP{'}I K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ The Wisdom Of Being Gentle And Tender

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wisdom**|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **gentle**|(jen{'}tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **tender**|(ten{'}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ Man, when living, is supple and tender:

man|(man), n., pl. men, **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **living**|(liv{'}ing), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **supple**|(sup{'}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **tender**|(ten{'}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ When dead, he is hard and rigid.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **dead**|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. he; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **hard**|(h{a:r}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **rigid**|(rij{'}id), adj.

◇ The same condition pervades all material things.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **same**|(s{e~i}m), adj. **condition**|(k{x}n dish{'}{x}n), n. **PERVADE**|(P{X}R V{E~I}D{'}), V.T., -VADED, -VADING. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **material**|(m{x} t{i:r}{i:}{x}l), n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ In life, the grass and trees are soft and pliant:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **grass**|(gras, gr{a:s}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **TREENWARE**|(TR{I:}{'}{X}N W{E:X}R{'}), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a





homorganic consonant, n), conj. pliant|pl{a~i}{x}nt), adj.

◇ After death, they wither and become dry and brittle.

after|af{t}{x}r, {a:}f{t}{x}r), prep. death|(deth), n. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. wither|wi{dh}{x}r), v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. become|bi kum{t}), v., became, become, becoming. dry|dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. brittle|(brit{t}), adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ Thus hardness and rigidity are attendants of death.

thus|{dh}{us}), adv. hardness|h{a:}rd{t}nis), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RIGIDIFY|(RI JID{t}{X} F{A~I}{t}), v.T., v.L., -FIED, -FYING. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. ATTENDANT|{X} TEN{t}D{X}NT), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ Softness and tenderness are companions of life.

SOFTKEY|{S{O:}FT{t}K{I:}{t}), SOFT{t}), N. COMPUTERS. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TENDERMAN|(TEN{t}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. N. CANADIAN FISHERY. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. COMPANIONATE|(K{X}M PAN{t}Y{X} NIT), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ A warrior who depends solely on the strength of his army cannot be victorious.

al|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. warrior|w{o:r}{i:}{x}r, w{o:r}{y}{x}r, wor{t}{i:}{x}r, wor{y}{x}r), n. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{t}D{X}NT), ADJ. solely|s{o~u}{i:}{x}r), adv. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strength|strenkth, strength, strenth), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|hiz; unstressed iz), pron. army|{a:r}{m}{i:}), n., pl. -mies. cannot|kan{t}ot, ka not{t}), v. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. victorious|vik t{o:r}{i:}{x}s, -t{o~u}r{t}), adj.

◇ A tall strong tree tempts the axe of a woodsman.

al|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tall|t{t{o:}l}), adj., -er, -est, adv. adj. strong|str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{t}g{x}r, strong{t}), strongest (str{o:}ng{t}gist, strong{t}), adv. tree|tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. TEMPTRESS|(TEMP{t}TRIS), N. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. axe|aks), n., pl. axes (ak{t}siz), v., axed, axing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. al|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. woodsman|w{~ou}dz{t}m{x}n), n., pl. -men.

◇ The place of the big and strong is lowly.

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. place|pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. big|big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv. n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{t}g{x}r, strong{t}), strongest (str{o:}ng{t}gist, strong{t}), adv. is|(iz), v. lowly|l{o~u}{i:}{x}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv.

◇ While that of the gentle and tender is exalted.

while|hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. gentle|jen{t}l), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tender|ten{t}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. is|(iz), v. exalted|ig z{o:}l{t}id), adj.

◇ [76c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{t}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. r|{a:}r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|M{X}{A:T}, M{E~I}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ When people are alive they are soft and weak.



when|hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. alive|l{a~i}v{t}), adj. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. soft|s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|w{i:}k), adj., -er, -est.

◇ At their death they are hard and rigid.

at|at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. death|(deth), n. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. hard|h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rigid|rij{t}id), adj.

◇ All young things, including grass and trees

all|{o:l}), adj. young|yung), adj., younger (yung{t}g{x}r), youngest (yung{t}gist), n. THINGNESS|(THING{t}NIS), N. INCLUDED|(IN KL{U:}{DID), ADJ. grass|gras, gr{a:s}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. TREENWARE|(TR{I:}{X}N W{E:X}R{t}), N.

◇ Are soft and frail.

are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. soft|s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. frail|fr{e~i}l}), adj., -er, est.

◇ At their death they are withered and dry.

at|at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. their|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. death|(deth), n. they|{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. WITHER|(WI{DH}{X}R), v.i. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dry|dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries.

◇ So, all that are hard and rigid take the company of death.

so|s{o~u}), adv. all|{o:l}), adj. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. hard|h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. rigid|rij{t}id), adj. take|t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. company|kum{t}p{x}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies, v., -nied, -nying. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ Those who are soft and weak take the company of life.

those|{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. soft|s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|w{i:}k), adj., -er, -est. take|t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. company|kum{t}p{x}n{i:}), n., pl. -nies, v., -nied, -nying. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Therefore, powerful weapons will not succeed (Remember that strong and tall trees are the ones that are cut down).

therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{t}f{o:r}{t}), -f{o~u}r{t}), adv. powerful|pou{t}{x}r{f{x}l}), adj.

WEAPONRY|(WEP{t}{X}N R{I:}), N. will|wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or wuld; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. succeed|s{x}k s{i:d{t}), v.i. remember|ri mem{t}b{x}r), v.t. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. strong|str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{t}g{x}r, strong{t}), strongest (str{o:}ng{t}gist, strong{t}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. tall|t{t{o:}l}), adj., -er, -est, adv. adj. TREENWARE|(TR{I:}{X}N W{E:X}R{t}), N. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ONEROUS|(ON{t}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{X}R), ADJ. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. cut|kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. down|down), adv.

◇ The strong and rigid are broken and laid low.

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'g}{x}r, strong{'-}), strongest (str{o:}ng{'g}{ist}, strong{'-}), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **rigid**|(rij{'id}), adj. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r}), n. **broken**|(br{o~u}{'k}{x}n), v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **laid**|(l{e~i}d), v. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ The soft and weak will always overcome.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **weak**|(w{e:i}k), adj., -er, -est. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **always**|({o:}l{'w}{e~i}z, -w{e:i}z), adv. **overcome**|({o~u}{'v}{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming.
 ◇ [76c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{'SK}{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**|(BROUN{'N}{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG.
walker|(w{o:}{'k}{x}r), n.
 ◇ At birth a person is soft and yielding, at death stiff and hard.
at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **birth**|(b{x:}rth), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|({p{x:}r{'s}{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yielding**|(y{i:}l{'ding}), adj. **at**|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **death**|(deth), n. **stiff**|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ All beings, the grass, the trees:
all|({o:}l), adj. **BEING**|(B{l:}{'ING}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **grass**|(gras, gr{a:s}), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **TREENWARE**|(TR{l:}{'X}N W{E:X}R{'}), N.
 ◇ alive, soft, and yielding:
alive|({x} l{a~i}v{'}), adj. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yielding**|(y{i:}l{'ding}), adj.
 ◇ dead, stiff, and hard.
dead|(ded), adj., -er, -est, n., adv. **stiff**|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ Therefore the hard and inflexible
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'f}{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **inflexible**|(in flek{'s}{x} b{x}l), adj.
 ◇ are friends of death.
are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r}), n. **FRIENDLY**|(FREN'd{'L}{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV., N., PL. -LIES. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n.
 ◇ The soft and yielding
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yielding**|(y{i:}l{'ding}), adj.
 ◇ are friends of life.
are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r}), n. **FRIENDLY**|(FREN'd{'L}{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV., N., PL. -LIES. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ An unyielding army is destroyed.
an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **UNWRITTEN**|(UN RIT{'N}), ADJ. **army**|({a:}r{'m}{i:}), n., pl. -mies. **is**|(iz), v. **DESTROY**|(DI STROI{'}), V.T.
 ◇ An unbending tree breaks.



an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **unbending**|(un ben{'ding}), adj. **tree**|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. **BREAKPOINT**|(BR{E~I}K{'POINT'}), N.
 ◇ The hard must humble itself
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **must**|(must), auxiliary verb. **humble**|(hum{'b}{x}), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. **itself**|(it self{'}), pron.
 ◇ or be otherwise humbled.
or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **otherwise**|(u{dh}{'x}r w{a~i}z{'}), adv. **HUMBLE**|(HUM{'B}{X}L, UM{'-}), ADJ., -BLER, -BLEST, V., -BLED, -BLING.
 ◇ The soft will ultimately ascend.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **ULTIMATE**|(UL{'T}{X} MIT), ADJ. **ascend**|({x} send{'}), v.i.
 ◇ [76c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **WITTED**|(WIT{'ID}), ADJ.
BYLINER|(B{A~I}{'L}{A~I}{'N}{X}R), N.
 ◇ Man, born tender and yielding.
man|(man), n., pl. men, **born**|(b{o:}rn), adj. **tender**|(ten{'d}{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yielding**|(y{i:}l{'ding}), adj.
 ◇ Stiffens and hardens in death.
STIFFENER|(STIF{'N}{X}R, STIF{'N}{X}R), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **HARDENING**|(H{A:}R{'DN} ING), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **death**|(deth), n.
 ◇ All living growth is pliant.
all|({o:}l), adj. **living**|(liv{'ing}), adj. **growth**|(gr{o~u}th), n. **is**|(iz), v. **pliant**|(pl{a~i}{'x}nt), adj.
 ◇ Until death transfixes it.
until|(un til{'}), conj. **death**|(deth), n. **TRANSFIX**|(TRANS FIKS{'}), V.T., -FIXED OR FIXT, FIXING. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ Thus men who have hardened are 'kin of death'
thus|({dh}us), adv. **men**|(men), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **hardened**|(h{a:}r{'dnd}), adj. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r}), n. **kin**|(kin), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n.
 ◇ And men who stay gentle are 'kin of life.'
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **men**|(men), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **stay**|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. **gentle**|(jen{'tl}), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r}), n. **kin**|(kin), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.
 ◇ Thus a hard-hearted army is doomed to lose.
thus|({dh}us), adv. **army**|({a:}r{'m}{i:}), n., pl. -mies. **is**|(iz), v. **DOOM**|(D{U:}M), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lose**|(l{u:}z), v., lost, losing.
 ◇ A tree hard-fleshed is cut down:
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **tree**|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. **HARD-FISTED**|(H{A:}RD{'FIS}{TID}), ADJ. **is**|(iz), v. **cut**|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. **down**|(doun), adv.





Down goes the tough and big.
down|(doun), adv. goes|(g{o~u}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tough|(tuf), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n.

Up comes the tender sprig.
up|(up), adv. prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. comes|(k{o~u}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom'')i t{i:}z''). the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tender|(ten'')d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. sprig|(sprig), n., v., sprigged, sprigging.

[76c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{o~U}{}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|(KL{l:}R{}W{E~I}{}), N. BRIT.

When People Are Born
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. born|(b{o:}rn), adj.

When people are born they are supple.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. supple|(sup'')l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. and|and when they die they are stiff.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

When trees are born they are tender.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. TREENWARE|(TR{l:}{}X}N W{E:X}R{}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. tender|(ten'')d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v.

and|and when they die they are brittle.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. brittle|(brit'')l), adj., -tler, -tlest, n., v., -tled, -tling.

Stiffness is thus a companion of death.
STIFFENER|(STIF'')X} N{X}R, STIF'')N{X}R), N. is|(iz), v. thus|({dh}us), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. companion|(k{x}m pan'')y{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

flexibility a companion of life.
FLEXED|(FLEKST), ADJ. HERALDRY. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. companion|(k{x}m pan'')y{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

So when an army is strong.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. army|({a:}r'')m{i:}), n., pl. -mies. is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng'')g{x}r, strong'')-, strongest (str{o:}ng'')gist, strong'')-, adv.

it does not prevail.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. prevail|(pri v{e~i}{}f''), v.i.

When a tree is strong.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng'')g{x}r, strong'')-, strongest (str{o:}ng'')gist, strong'')-, adv.



it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.

So the stiff and strong are below.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng'')g{x}r, strong'')-, strongest (str{o:}ng'')gist, strong'')-, adv. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. below|(bi l{o~u}{}), adv.

the supple and yielding on top.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. supple|(sup'')l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yielding|(y{i:}l'')ding), adj. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. top|(top), n., adj., v., topped, topping.

[76c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhai
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR|(EKS'')O:R{}), N.

A person is born gentle and weak.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:}r'')s{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. gentle|(jen'')tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{f{i:}k), adj., -er, -est.

Yet at their death they are hard and stiff.
yet|(yet), adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. death|(deth), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

All universal things, like green plants, are born tender and soft.
all|({o:l}), adj. universal|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}r'')s{x}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING'')NIS), N. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. green|(gr{i:n}), adj., -er, -est, n., v. PLANTLET|(PLANT'')LIT, PL{A:}NT'')-, N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. tender|(ten'')d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

Yet at their death they are withered and dry.
yet|(yet), adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. death|(deth), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

WITHER|(WI{DH}{}X}R), V.I. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. drys, dries.

Therefore, the stiff and unbending is the school heading for death.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'')f{o:}r''), -f{o~u}r''), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. unbending|(un ben'')ding), adj.

is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. school|(sk{u:l}), n. heading|(hed'')ing), n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. death|(deth), n.

The gentle and yielding is the school heading for life.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. gentle|(jen'')tl), adj., -tler, -tlest, v., -tled, -tling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yielding|(y{i:}l'')ding), adj. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

school|(sk{u:l}), n. heading|(hed'')ing), n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

Therefore, too strong an army would not win.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'')f{o:}r''), -f{o~u}r''), adv. too|(t{u:}), adv. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj.,

strongest (str{o:}ng'')gist, strong'')-, strongest (str{o:}ng'')gist, strong'')-, adv.

Therefore, too strong an army would not win.
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'')f{o:}r''), -f{o~u}r''), adv. too|(t{u:}), adv. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj.,





stronger (str{o:ng}{g}{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:ng}{g}ist, strong{}-), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. army|({a:r}{m}{i:}), n., pl. -mies. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. not|(not), adv. win|(win), v., won, winning, n.

◇ An unbending tree is easily broken.

an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. unbending|(un ben{}ding), adj. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. is|(iz), v. easily|({i:}{z}{x} l{i:}, {i:}z{}l{i:}), adv. broken|(br{o~u}{k}{x}n), v.

◇ The hard and strong position low.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:ng}{g}{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:ng}{g}ist, strong{}-), adv. position|(p{x} zishf{}{x}n), n. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The soft and weak position high.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. position|(p{x} zishf{}{x}n), n. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ [76c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{o:}{S}I T{i:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{}-), N.

◇ Beware Of Strength.

beware|(bi w{e:x}r{}f{}), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ Man during life is tender and delicate.

man|(man), n., pl. men, during|(d{~ou}r{}ing, dy{~ou}r{}-), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. is|(iz), v. tender|(ten{}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. delicate|(del{}i kit), adj.

◇ When he dies he is stiff and stark.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. DIERESIS|(D{A~I} ER{}{X} SIS), N., PL. -SES (-S{i:}Z{}), he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stark|(st{a:}rk), adj., -er, -est, adv.

◇ The ten thousand things.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

ten|(ten), n. thousand|(thou{}z{x}nd), n., pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N.

◇ the grass as well as the trees.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

grass|(gras, gr{a:s}), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. TREENWARE|(TR{i:}{X}N W{E:X}R{}), N.

◇ while they live are tender and supple.

while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live|(l{a~i}v), adj., v. liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. tender|(ten{}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. supple|(sup{}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ When they die they are rigid and dry.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. rigid|(rij{}id), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dry|(dr{a~i}), adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries.

◇ Thus the hard and the strong



thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:ng}{g}{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:ng}{g}ist, strong{}-), adv.

◇ are the companions of death.

are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. COMPANIONATE|(K{X}M PAN{}Y{X} NIT), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n.

◇ The tender and the delicate

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tender|(ten{}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

delicate|(del{}i kit), adj.

◇ are the companions of life.

are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. COMPANIONATE|(K{X}M PAN{}Y{X} NIT), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ Therefore he who in arms is strong will not conquer.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ARMREST|({A:}RM{}REST{}), N. is|(iz), v. strong|(str{o:ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:ng}{g}{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:ng}{g}ist, strong{}-), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv.

conquer|(kong{}k{x}r), v.t.

◇ When a tree has grown strong it is doomed.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree|(tr{i:}), n., v., treed, treeing. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. grown|(gr{o~u}n), adj. strong|(str{o:ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:ng}{g}{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:ng}{g}ist, strong{}-), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. DOOM|(D{U:}M), N.

◇ The strong and the great stay below.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

strong|(str{o:ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:ng}{g}{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:ng}{g}ist, strong{}-), adv.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. below|(bi l{o~u}{}), adv.

◇ The tender and the delicate stay above.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. tender|(ten{}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. delicate|(del{}i kit), adj. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or

staid, staying, n. above|({x} buv{}), adv.

◇ [76c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{}-), n.

◇ When people are born they are soft and supple

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. born|(b{o:}rn), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.





supple|**(sup{}x)**, adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ when they perish they are hard and stiff

when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. they|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. perish|**(per{}ish)**, v.i. they|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|**({a}; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a};r)**, n. hard|**(h{a};rd)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. stiff|**(stif)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ when plants shoot forth they are soft and tender

when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. PLANTLET|**(PLANT{}LIT, PL{A:}NT{}-)**, N. shoot|**(sh{u};t)**, v., shot, shooting, n. forth|**(f{o;}rth, f{o~u}rth)**, adv. they|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|**({a}; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a};r)**, n. soft|**(s{o;}ft, soft)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. tender|**(ten{}d{x}r)**, adj., -er, -est, v.

◇ when they die they are withered and dry

when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. they|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. die|**(d{a~i})**, v.i., died, dying. they|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|**({a}; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a};r)**, n. WITHER|**(WI{DH}{}{X}R)**, V.I. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. dry|**(dr{a~i})**, adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries.

◇ thus it is said the hard and strong are followers of death

thus|**({dh}us)**, adv. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|**(iz, v. said|{sed})**, v. said **(s{a};'id)**, n. Islam. the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. hard|**(h{a};rd)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. strong|**(str{o;}ng, strong)**, adj., stronger **(str{o;}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-)**, strongest **(str{o;}ng{}gist, strong{}-)**, adv. are|**({a}; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a};r)**, n.

FOLLOWER|**(FOL{}{O~U}{}{X}R)**, N. of **(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. death|**(deth)**, n.

◇ the soft and weak are followers of life

the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. soft|**(s{o;}ft, soft)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. weak|**(w{i};k)**, adj., -er, -est. are|**({a}; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a};r)**, n. FOLLOWER|**(FOL{}{O~U}{}{X}R)**, N. of **(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. life|**(l{a~i}f)**, n., pl. lives **(l{a~i}vz)**, adj.

◇ when an army becomes strong it suffers defeat

when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. an|**({x}n; when stressed an)**, indefinite article. army|**({a};r{}m{i};)**, n., pl. -mies. BECOME|**(BI KUM{})**, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. strong|**(str{o;}ng, strong)**, adj., stronger **(str{o;}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-)**, strongest **(str{o;}ng{}gist, strong{}-)**, adv. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SUFFERING|**(SUF{}{X}R ING, SUF{}RING)**, N. defeat|**(di f{i};t{}')**, v.t.

◇ when a plant becomes hard it snaps

when|**(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)**, adv. a|**({e~i})**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. plant|**(plant, pl{a;}nt)**, n. BECOME|**(BI KUM{})**, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. hard|**(h{a};rd)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SNAPPY|**(SNAP{}{I};)**, ADJ., -PIER, -PIEST.

◇ the hard and strong dwell below

the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. hard|**(h{a};rd)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. strong|**(str{o;}ng, strong)**, adj., stronger **(str{o;}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-)**, strongest **(str{o;}ng{}gist, strong{}-)**, adv. dwell|**(dwel)**, v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. below|**(bi l{o~u}{}')**, adv.

◇ the soft and weak dwell above

the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article. soft|**(s{o;}ft, soft)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. weak|**(w{i};k)**, adj., -er, -est. dwell|**(dwel)**, v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. above|**({x} buv{}')**, adv.



◇ [76c52t] Translation: J.L. Duyvendak

c|**(s{i};)**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i};)**, n., pl. T's translation|**(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. j|**(j{e~i};)**, n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|**(j{e~i};)**, n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|**(el)**, n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls.

DUX|**(DUKS, D{~OU}KS)**, N., PL. DUCES **(D{U;}{}S{I};Z, DY{U;}{}', D{U;}{}K{E~I}S)**, DUXES **(DUK{}SIZ, D{~OU}K{}')**.

◇ Man at birth is soft and weak; at death he is hard and rigid.

man|**(man)**, n., pl. men, at|**(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. birth|**(b{x};rth)**, n. is|**(iz)**, v. soft|**(s{o;}ft, soft)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. weak|**(w{i};k)**, adj., -er, -est. at|**(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. death|**(deth)**, n. he|**(h{i}; unstressed {i};)**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|**(iz)**, v. hard|**(h{a};rd)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. rigid|**(rij{}id)**, adj.

◇ The ten thousand things, plants and trees, while alive, are soft and fragile:

the|**(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};)**, definite article.

ten|**(ten)**, n. thousand|**(thou{}z{x}nd)**, n., pl. -sands, **(as after a numeral)** -sand, adj. THINGNESS|**(THING{}NIS)**, N.

PLANTLET|**(PLANT{}LIT, PL{A:}NT{}-)**, N. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. TREENWARE|**(TR{I;}{}{X}N W{E:X}R{}')**, N. while|**(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}l)**, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. alive|**(l{a~i}v{}')**, adj. are|**({a}; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a};r)**, n. soft|**(s{o;}ft, soft)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. fragile|**(fraj{}{x}; Brit. fraj{}{a~i}l)**, adj.

◇ at their death they are dry and withered.

at|**(at; unstressed {x}t, it)**, prep. their|**({dh}{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron. death|**(deth)**, n. they|**({dh}{e~i})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|**({a}; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a};r)**, n. dry|**(dr{a~i})**, adj., drier, driest, v., dried, drying, n., pl. dries, dries. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj.

WITHER|**(WI{DH}{}{X}R)**, V.I.

◇ For.

for|**(f{o;}r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep.

◇ what is hard and rigid is a follower of death:

what|**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)**, pron. is|**(iz)**, v. hard|**(h{a};rd)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. rigid|**(rij{}id)**, adj. is|**(iz)**, v. a|**({e~i};)**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. follower|**(fol{}{o~u}{}{x}r)**, n. of **(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. death|**(deth)**, n.

◇ what is soft and weak is a follower of life.

what|**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)**, pron. is|**(iz)**, v. soft|**(s{o;}ft, soft)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. weak|**(w{i};k)**, adj., -er, -est. is|**(iz)**, v. a|**({e~i};)**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. follower|**(fol{}{o~u}{}{x}r)**, n. of **(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. life|**(l{a~i}f)**, n., pl. lives **(l{a~i}vz)**, adj.

◇ Therefore,

therefore|**({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o;}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}')**, adv.

◇ if a weapon is too rigid, it is destroyed:

if|**(if)**, conj. a|**({e~i};)**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. weapon|**(wep{}{x}n)**, n. is|**(iz)**, v. too|**(t{u};)**, adv. rigid|**(rij{}id)**, adj. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|**(iz)**, v. DESTROY|**(DI STROI{})**, V.T.

◇ if a tree is too rigid, it breaks.

if|**(if)**, conj. a|**({e~i};)**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. tree|**(tr{i};)**, n., v., treed, treeing. is|**(iz)**, v. too|**(t{u};)**, adv. rigid|**(rij{}id)**, adj. it|**(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BREAKPOINT|**(BR{E~I}K{}POINT{}')**, N.

◇ What is hard and rigid is placed below:

what|**(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)**, pron. is|**(iz)**, v. hard|**(h{a};rd)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. rigid|**(rij{}id)**, adj. is|**(iz)**, v. PLACEBO|**(PL{X} S{I;}{}B{O~U} FOR 1; PL{A:} CH{E~I}{}B{O~U} FOR 2)**, N.,





PL. -BOS, -BOES. below (bi{l{o~u}}), adv.
◊ what is soft and weak is placed above.
what (hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is (iz), v. soft (s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
weak (w{i:i}k), adj., -er, -est. is (iz), v. PLACEBO (PL{X} S{l:i:}{B}{O~U} FOR 1; PL{A:} CH{E~I:}{B}{O~U} FOR 2), N., PL. -BOS, -BOES. above (b{e-i}), adv.
◊ [77c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks
c (s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t (t{i:i}), n., pl. T's translation (trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.
ROBE (R{o~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. g (j{i:i}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED (HEN{}PEKT{}), ADJ.

◊ The Way of Heaven is like the flexing of a bow.
the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
way (w{e~i}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven (hev{}{x}n), n. is (iz), v. like (l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. FLEXIBLE (FLEK{}SIL OR, ESP. BRIT., -S{A~I}L), ADJ. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a (l{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bow (bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.

◊ The high it presses down; the low it raises up.
the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
high (h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PRESSER (PRES{}{X}R), N. down (doun), adv. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. low (l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. RAISED (R{E~I}ZD), ADJ. up (up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◊ From those with a surplus it takes away; to those without enough it adds on.
from (frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. those (l{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. with (with, wi{dh}), prep. a (l{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. surplus (s{x:r}{plus, -pl}{x}s), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. TAKER-IN (T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{}), N. away (l{x} w{e~i}{}), adv. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. those (l{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. without (wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. enough (i nuff{}), adj. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ADDRESSOGRAPH (DRES{}{X} GRAF{}), -GR{A:}F{}), TRADEMARK. on (on, o:~n), prep.

◊ Therefore the Way of Heaven -
therefore (l{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way (w{e~i}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven (hev{}{x}n), n.

◊ Is to reduce the excessive and increase the insufficient;
is (iz), v. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. reduce (ri d{u:}s{}-dy{u:}s{}), v., -duced, -ducing. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. excessive (ik ses{}iv), adj. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
increase (v. in kr{i:}s{}; n. in{}kr{i:}s), v., -creased, -creasing, n. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. insufficient (in{}s{x} fish{}{x}nt), adj.

◊ The Way of Man -
the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way (w{e~i}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. man (man), n., pl. men,

◊ Is to reduce the insufficient and offer more to the excessive.
is (iz), v. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. reduce (ri d{u:}s{}-dy{u:}s{}), v., -duced, -ducing. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. insufficient (in{}s{x} fish{}{x}nt), adj. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. offer (l{o:}{f}{x}r, of{}{x}r), v.t. more (m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:};



unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. excessive (ik ses{}iv), adj.
◊ Now, who is able to have a surplus and use it to offer to Heaven?
now (nou), adv. who (h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. is (iz), v. able (l{e~i}{b}{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have (hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 25 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a (l{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. surplus (s{x:r}{plus, -pl}{x}s), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. use (v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. it (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. offer (l{o:}{f}{x}r, of{}{x}r), v.t. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. heaven (hev{}{x}n), n.

◊ Clearly, it's only the one who possesses the Way.
clearly (kl{i:r}{i:}), adv. it's (its), only (l{o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one (wun), adj. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. POSSESSED (P{X} ZEST{}), ADJ. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way (w{e~i}), n.

◊ Therefore the Sage -
therefore (l{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage (s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◊ Takes actions but does not possess them;
TAKER-IN (T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{}), N. ACTIONABLE (AK{}SH{X} N{X} B{X}L), ADJ. but (but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does (d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not (not), adv. possess (p{x} zes{}), v.t. them (l{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◊ Accomplishes his tasks but does not dwell on them.
ACCOMPLISHED (KOM{}PLISHT), ADJ. his (hiz; unstressed iz), pron. TASKMISTRESS (TASK{}MIS{}TRIS, T{A:}SK{}-), N. but (but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does (d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not (not), adv. dwell (dwell), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. on (on, o:n), prep. them (l{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◊ Like this, is his desire not to make a display of his worthiness.
like (l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. this (l{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (l{dh}{i:}z), adv. is (iz), v. his (hiz; unstressed iz), pron. desire (di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. not (not), adv. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make (m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a (l{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. display (di spl{l{e~i}}), v.t. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his (hiz; unstressed iz), pron. WORTHFUL (W{X:}RTH{}F{X}L), ADJ.

◊ [77c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu
c (s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t (t{i:i}), n., pl. T's translation (trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. john (jon), n. Slang. c (s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h (l{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. WRYNECK (R{A~I}{NEK{}), N.
◊ PERHAPS the Way of Heaven may be likened to the stretching of a composite bow!

perhaps (p{x}r haps{}), adv. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way (w{e~i}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven (hev{}{x}n), n. may (m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be (b{i:i}; unstressed b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

LIKEN (L{A~I}{K}{X}N), V.T. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
STRETCHIE (STRECH{}I:), N. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a (l{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. composite (k{x}m poz{}it), adj., n., v., -ited, -iting. bow (bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.

◊ The upper part is depressed, while the lower is raised.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. upper|(up{'}{x}r), adj. part|(p{a:}rt), n. is|(iz), v. depressed|(di prest{'}), adj. while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. lower |(lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. is|(iz), v. raised|(r{e~i}zd), adj.

◇ If the bow-string is too long, it is cut short:

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BOW-IRON|(B{O~U}{'}{A~I}{'}{X}RN), N. is|(iz), v. too|(t{u:}), adv.

long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer |(l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest |(l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v.

◇ if too short, it is added to.

if|(if), conj. too|(t{u:}), adv. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. ADDAX|(AD{'}AKS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ The Way of Heaven diminishes the more-than-enough to supply the less-than-enough.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. DIMINISH|(DI MIN{'}ISH), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MORE|(M{O:}R, M{O~U}R), ADJ., COMPAR. OF MUCH OR MANY WITH MOST AS SUPERL. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. supply|(s{x} pl{a~i}{'}), v., -plied, -plying, n., pl. -plies. supply (sup{'}{i:}), adv.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

LESS|(LES), ADV., A COMPAR. OF LITTLE WITH LEAST AS SUPERL.

◇ The way of man is different:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. different|(diff{'}{x}r {x}nt, diff{'}r{x}nt), adj.

◇ it takes from the less-than-enough to swell the more-than-enough.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. LESS|(LES), ADV., A COMPAR. OF LITTLE WITH LEAST AS SUPERL. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. swell|(swel), v., swelled, swollen or swelled, swelling, n., adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

MORE|(M{O:}R, M{O~U}R), ADJ., COMPAR. OF MUCH OR MANY WITH MOST AS SUPERL.

◇ Who except a man of the Tao can put his superabundant riches to the service of the world?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. except|(ik sept{'}), v.t. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes L.c.) can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. superabundant|(s{u:}{'}p{x}r {x} bun{'}d{x}nt), adj. riches|(rich{'}iz), n.pl. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. service|(s{x:}r{'}vis), n., adj., v., -iced, -icing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(w{x:}rld), n. ◇ Therefore, the Sage does his work without setting any store by it, accomplishes his task without dwelling upon it.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager,



sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), prep. setting|(set{'}ing), n. any|(en{'}{i:}), adj. store|(st{o:r}, st{o~u}r), n., v., stored, storing. adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{'}PLISHT), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. task|(task, t{a:}sk), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), prep. dwelling|(dwel{'}ing), n. upon|({x} pon{'}), {x} p{o:n}{'}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ He does not want his merits to be seen.

he|(h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

MERITORIOUS|(MER{'}I T{O:}R{'}{i:} {X}S, -T{O~U}R{'}-), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. seen|(s{f:i:n}), v.

◇ [77c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|(LAT{'}V{I:} {X}N, L{A:}T{'}), ADJ.

◇ Is not the way of heaven like the stretching of a bow?

is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

STRETCHIE|(STRECH{'}I:), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bow|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.

◇ The high it presses down.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PRESSER|(PRES{'}{X}R), N. down|(doun), adv.

◇ The low it lifts up:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LIFTOFF|(LIFT{'}{O:F}{'}, -OF{'}), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ The excessive it takes from.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

excessive|(ik ses{'}iv), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

◇ The deficient it gives to.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deficient|(di fish{'}{x}nt), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ It is the way of heaven to take from what has in excess in order to make good what is deficient.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. excess|(in. ik ses{'}, ek{'}ses; adj., v. ek{'}ses, ik ses{'}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}{'}d{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n.





good|g{~ou}d|, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **what**|hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**, pron. **is**|iz), v. **deficient**|di fish'{}{x}nt|, adj.

◇ The way of man is otherwise. It takes from those who are in want in order to offer this to those who already have more than enough.

the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **way**|w{e-i}|, n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep.

man|man), n., pl. men, **is**|iz), v. **otherwise**|u{dh}'{}{x}r w{a~i}z'{}), adv. **it**|it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TAKER-IN**|T{E~I}'{}K{X}R

IN'{}), N. **from**|frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m|, prep. **those**|{dh}{o~u}z|, pron., adj. **who**|h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:}r|, n. **in**|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

want|wont, w{o:}nt|, v.t. **in**|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|{o:}r'{}d{x}r|, n. **to**|t{u:}|; **unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}**|, prep. **offer**|{o:}'{}f{x}r, of'{}{x}r|, v.t. **this**|{dh}is|, pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i:}z|; adv. **to**|t{u:}|; **unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}**|, prep. **those**|{dh}{o~u}z|, pron., adj. **who**|h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **already**|{o:}l red'{}{i:}|, adv. **have**|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **more**|m{o:}r, m{o~u}r|, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n|, conj. **enough**|i nu'{}f'{}), adj.

◇ Who is there that can take what he himself has in excess and offer this to the empire?

who|h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|iz), v. **there**|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r|, adv. **that**|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**|kan; unstressed k{x}n|, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|kan), n., v., canned, canning. **take**|t{e-i}k|, v., took, taken, taking, n.

what|hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t|, pron. **he**|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **himself**|him self'{}; medially often im self'{}), pron.

has|haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z|, v. **in**|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **excess**|n. ik ses'{}; ek'{}ses; adj., v. ek'{}ses, ik ses'{}), n. **and**|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

offer|{o:}'{}f{x}r, of'{}{x}r|, v.t. **this**|{dh}is|, pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i:}z|; adv. **to**|t{u:}|; **unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}**|, prep. **the**|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **empire**|em'{}p{a~i}x'r; for 810 also om p{i:}r'{}), n.

◇ Only he who has the way.

only|{o~u}n'{}{i:}|, adv. **he**|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z|, v.

the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **way**|w{e-i}|, n.

◇ Therefore the sage benefits them yet exacts no gratitude.

therefore|{dh}{e:x}r'{}f{o:}r'{}; -f{o~u}r'{}), adv. **the**|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **sage**|s{e-i}j|, n., adj., sager, sagest.

BENEFIT|BEN'{}{X} FIT|, N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **them**|{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m|, pron. **yet**|yet), adv. **EXACTLY**|IG ZAKT'{}L{i:}|, ADV. **no**|n{o~u}|, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

gratitude|grat'{}i t{u:}d'{}; -ty{u:}d'{}), n.

◇ Accomplishes his task yet lays claim to no merit.

ACCOMPLISHED|{X} KOM'{}PLISHT|, ADJ. **his**|hiz; unstressed iz|, pron. **task**|task, t{a:}sk|, n. **yet**|yet), adv. **LAYPERSON**|L{E~I}'{}P{X:}R'{}S{X}N|, N. **claim**|kl{e-i}m|, v.t. **to**|t{u:}|; **unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}**|, prep. **no**|n{o~u}|, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **merit**|mer'{}it|, n.

◇ Is this not because he does not wish to be considered a better man than others?

is|iz), v. **this**|{dh}is|, pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i:}z|; adv. **not**|not), adv. **because**|bi k{o:}z'{}; -koz'{}; -kuz'{}), conj. **he**|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|d{o:}z; n. does (duz|, v. **not**|not), adv. **wish**|wish|, v.t.

to|t{u:}|; **unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}**|, prep. **be**|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast

◇ Is this not because he does not wish to be considered a better man than others?

is|iz), v. **this**|{dh}is|, pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh}{i:}z|; adv. **not**|not), adv. **because**|bi k{o:}z'{}; -koz'{}; -kuz'{}), conj. **he**|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|d{o:}z; n. does (duz|, v. **not**|not), adv. **wish**|wish|, v.t.

to|t{u:}|; **unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}**|, prep. **be**|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast



or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **considered**|k{k}n sid'{}{x}rd|, adj.

a|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **better**|bet'{}{x}r|, adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **man**|man), n., pl. men, **than**|{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n|, conj.

OTHERNESS|U{DH}'{}{X}R NIS|, N.

◇ [77c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|s{i:}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|t{f:i:}|, n., pl. T's **translation**|trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-|, n. **r**|{a:r}|, n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **l**|el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **wing**|wing|, n.

◇ The Tao in Nature

the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **tao**|dou, tou|, n. (sometimes l.c.) **in**|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **nature**|n{e~i}'{}ch{x}r|, n.

◇ Is like a bow that is stretched.

is|iz), v. **like**|l{a~i}k|, adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **a**|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bow**|bou), v.i. **bow**|b{o~u}|, n. **that**|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t|, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|iz), v.

STRETCH|STRECH|, V.T.

◇ The top is pulled down.

the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **top**|top), n., adj., v., topped, topping. **is**|iz), v. **PULLBACK**|P{~OU}L'{}BAK'{}), N. **down**|down), adv.

◇ The bottom is raised up.

the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **bottom**|bot'{}{x}m|, n. **is**|iz), v. **raised**|r{e-i}zd|, adj. **up**|up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ What is excessive is reduced.

what|hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t|, pron. **is**|iz), v. **excessive**|ik ses'{}iv|, adj. **is**|iz), v. **reduced**|ri d{u:}st'{}; -dy{u:}st'{}), adj.

◇ What is insufficient is supplemented.

what|hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t|, pron. **is**|iz), v. **insufficient**|in'{}s{x} fish'{}{x}nt|, adj. **is**|iz), v. **SUPPLEMENTATION**|SUP'{}L{X} MEN T{E~I}'{}SH{X}N, -M{X}N-|, N.

◇ The Tao in Nature

the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **tao**|dou, tou|, n. (sometimes l.c.) **in**|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **nature**|n{e~i}'{}ch{x}r|, n.

◇ Reduces the excessive

REDUCER|RI D{U:}'{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}'{}-, N. **the**|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **excessive**|ik ses'{}iv|, adj.

◇ And supplements the insufficient

and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SUPPLEMENTATION**|SUP'{}L{X} MEN T{E~I}'{}SH{X}N, -M{X}N-|, N. **the**|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **insufficient**|in'{}s{x} fish'{}{x}nt|, adj.

◇ The Tao in Man is not so;

the|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **tao**|dou, tou|, n. (sometimes l.c.) **in**|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **man**|man), n., pl. men, **is**|iz), v. **not**|not), adv. **so**|s{o~u}|, adv.

◇ He reduces the insufficient.

he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **REDUCER**|RI D{U:}'{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}'{}-, N. **the**|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **insufficient**|in'{}s{x} fish'{}{x}nt|, adj.

because|bi k{o:}z'{}; -koz'{}; -kuz'{}), conj. **he**|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SERVERY**|S{X:}R'{}V{X} R{i:}|, N., PL. -ERIES. **the**|stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. **excessive**|ik ses'{}iv|, adj.





Who then can use excess to serve the world?

who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. then((dh)en), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. excess|(n. ik ses{'}, ek{'}ses; adj., v. ek{'}ses, ik ses{'}). n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving. n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

Those who possess the Tao.

those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. possess|(p{x} zes{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

Therefore Evolved Individuals Act without expectation,

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'}{f{o:r}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. EVOLVE|(I VOLV{'}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING.

INDIVIDUALLY|(IN{'})D(X) VII{'}{U:} X L{I:}), ADV. act|(akt), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep.

expectation|(ek{'})spek t{e~i}{sh{x}n), n.

Succeed without taking credit.

succeed|(s{x}k s{i:d{'}), v.i. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. taking|(t{e~i}{king), n. credit|(kred{'})it), n.

And have no desire to display excellence.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}_r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. display|(di spl{e~i}{sh{x}n), v.t. their|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. excellence|(ek{'})s{x} l{x}ns), n.

[77c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{'})N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{'})TIV), ADJ. JIVY|(J{A~I}{V}{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

Does not the Way (Tao) of Heaven resemble drawing a bow (and aiming an arrow at the target)?

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. resemble|(ri zem{'})b{x}l), v.t., -bled, -bling. drawing|(dr{o:}{ing), n. a|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bow|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. AIM|((E~I}{M}), V.T. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. arrow|(ar{'}){o~u}), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. target|(t{a:}r{'})git), n.

When it is high, it will be brought down;

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. brought|(br{o:}t), v. down|(doun), adv.

When it is low, it will be raised up;

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.



it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. raised|(r{e~i}zd), adj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

When it is overfull, it will be diminished;

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. overfull|((o~u){}v{x}r f{~ou}l{'}), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. DIMINISH|(DI MIN{'})ISH), V.T.

And when it is not full, it will be supplemented.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. full|((f~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. SUPPLEMENTATION|(SUP{'})L{X} MEN T{E~I}{SH}{X}N, -M{X}N-), N.

It is the Way of Heaven to diminish the excessive, so as to supplement the deficient.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. diminish|(di min{'})ish), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. excessive|(ik ses{'})iv), adj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. supplement|(n. sup{'})l{x} m{x}nt; v. sup{'})l{x} ment{'}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deficient|(di fish{'}){x}nt), adj.

This is not so with the Way of man - It takes away from those who have not enough so as to supply those who have superabundance.

this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. man|(man), n., pl. men, it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{'}), N. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. not|(not), adv. enough|(i nu{f{'}), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. supply|(s{x} pl{a~i}{}), v., -plied, -plying, n., pl. -plies. supply (sup{'})l{i:}), adv. those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or





(Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **SUPERABSORBENT**|(S{U:}{'}P{X}R AB S{O:}R{'}B{X}NT, -Z{O:}R{'}-), ADJ.
 ◇ Who can supply all the people under Heaven by diminishing the excessive?
 who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. supply|(s{x} pl{a~i}{'}), v., -plied, -plying, n., pl. -plies. supply (sup){'}l{i:}), adv. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **DIMINISH**|(DI MIN{'}ISH), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. excessive|(ik ses{'}iv), adj.
 ◇ Only the man who has "Tao."
 only|({o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ Therefore the sage promotes all things, but does not think the effort as his own.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **PROMOTER**|(PR{X} M{O~U}{'}T{X}R), N. all|({o:l}), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'}NIS), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. effort|(ef{'}{x}rt), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj.
 ◇ Achieves merit, but does not claim credit for himself.
ACHIEVEMENT|(X) CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT), N. merit|(mer{'}it), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. credit|(kred{'}it), n. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. himself|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron.
 ◇ And does not wish to parade his wisdom and ability.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. wish|(wish), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. parade|(p{x} r{e~i}d{'}), n., v., -raded, -rading. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. wisdom|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ability|({x} bil{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ [77c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans{l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GHOULISH**|(G{U:}{'}LISH), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|(FEN FL{~OU}{'}R{'} M{I:}N{'}), N. PHARM.
 ◇ The Tao of heaven is like the bending of a bow.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BENDERBOARD**|(BEN{'}D{X}R B{O:}RD{'}), -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bow|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.
 ◇ The high is lowered, and the low is raised.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. **LOWERCLASSMAN**|(L{O~U}{'}{X}R KLAS{'}M{X}N, -KL{A:}S{'}), N., PL. -MEN. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. raised|(r{e~i}zd), adj.
 ◇ If the string is too long, it is shortened.



if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. string|(string), n., v., strung; strung or (Rare) stringed; stringing. is|(iz), v. too|(t{u:}), adv. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **SHORTEN**|(SH{O:}R{'}TN), V.T.
 ◇ If there is not enough, it is made longer.
 if|(if), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. enough|(i nuff{'}), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. made|(m{e~i}d), v. **LONGE**|(LUNJ, LONJ), N., V., LONGED, LONGEING.
 ◇ The Tao of heaven is to take from those who have too much and give to those who do not have enough.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. enough|(i nuff{'}), adj.
 ◇ Man's way is different.
MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. different|(diff{'}{x}r {x}nt, diff{'}r{x}nt), adj.
 ◇ He takes from those who do not have enough to give to those who already have too much.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. enough|(i nuff{'}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. already|({o:l} red{'}i:}), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.
 ◇ What man has more than enough and gives it to the world?
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. man|(man), n., pl. men, has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. enough|(i nuff{'}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **GIVEN**|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.
 ◇ Only the man of Tao.
 only|({o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed





before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Therefore the sage works without recognition.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}''), -f{o~u}r''), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **WORKROOM**|({w{x:}r{k}{r}{u:}m''), -R{~OU}M''), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out''), with-), prep. **recognition**|(rek'')xg nish'')n), n.

◇ He achieves what has to be done without dwelling on it.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACHIEVEMENT**|({X} CH{l:}V'')M{X}NT), N. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **done**|(dun), v. **without**|(wi{dh} out''), with-), prep. **dwelling**|(dwel'')ing), n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ◇ He does not try to show his knowledge.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **try**|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **show**|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **knowledge**|(nol'')ij), n. ◇ [77c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LOITER**|({LOI'')T{X}R), V.I. **sang**|(sang), v. **ho**|(h{o~u}), interj. ◇ The Dao of Heaven is like pulling a bow.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DANK**|({DANGK}), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev''){x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **PULLEY**|({P'~OU}L''){i:}), N., PL. -LEYS. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bow**|(bou), v.i. bow (**b**{o~u}), n. ◇ The top end comes down and the bottom end goes up.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **top**|(top), n., adj., v., topped, topping. **end**|(end), n. **comes**|(k{o~u}'')m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (**kom**'')i t{i:}z''). **down**|(doun), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **bottom**|(bot''){x}m), n. **end**|(end), n. **goes**|(g{o~u}z), v. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ It takes away from those with surplus to spare **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TAKER-IN**|({T{E~I}'')K{X}R IN''), N. **away**|({x} w{e~i}''), adv. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **surplus**|(s{x:r}'')plus, -pl{x}s), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **spare**|(sp{e:x}r), v., spared, sparing, adj., sparer, sparest, n.

◇ and gives to those who are short. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **GIVEN**|({GIV''){X}N), V. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **short**|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. ◇ The way of Heaven takes away from those with surplus to spare **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev''){x}n), n. **TAKER-IN**|({T{E~I}'')K{X}R IN''), N. **away**|({x} w{e~i}''), adv. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **surplus**|(s{x:r}'')plus, -pl{x}s), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **spare**|(sp{e:x}r), v., spared, sparing, adj., sparer, sparest, n. ◇ and gives to those who are short.



and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **GIVEN**|({GIV''){X}N), V. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **short**|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v.

◇ The way of men is just the opposite.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **men**|(men), n. **is**|(iz), v. **just**|(just), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **opposite**|({op''){x} zit, -sit), adj.

◇ It takes away from those who are short **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TAKER-IN**|({T{E~I}'')K{X}R IN''), N. **away**|({x} w{e~i}''), adv. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **short**|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v.

◇ and offers to those who have more than enough.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **OFFERING**|({O'')F{X}R ING, OF''){X}R-), N. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; pres. part. had; pres. part. having, n. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|(dhan, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **enough**|(i nuff''), adj.

◇ The Sage does his work but is not arrogant.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **work**|(w{x:r}k), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **arrogant**|(ar''){x} g{x}nt), adj.

◇ He accomplishes but will not dwell on his accomplishments.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACCOMPLISHED**|({X} KOM'')PLISHT), ADJ. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **dwell**|(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **ACCOMPLISHMENT**|({X} KOM'')PLISH M{X}NT), N.

◇ He does not want to show off his accomplishments.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **show**|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **off**|({o:f}, of), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **ACCOMPLISHMENT**|({X} KOM'')PLISH M{X}NT), N.

◇ [77c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **XHOSA**|({K{O~U}'')S{X}, -Z{X}, K{o:}'')-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ Isn't the law of heavens like using a bow and arrow?

isn't|(iz''){x}nt), **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **law**|(l{o:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **HEAVENLY**|({HEV''){X}N L{i:}), ADJ. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **USHERETTE**|({USH''){X} RET''), N. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bow**|(bou), v.i. bow (**b**{o~u}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **arrow**|(ar''){o~u}), n.

◇ When it is aimed too high, it is lowered; when it is aimed too low, it is raised.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj.





it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|**(iz)**, v. **AIM**|({E~I}M), V.T. **too**|(**t{u:}**), adv. **high**|(**h{a~i}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **LOWERCLASSMAN**|(**L{O~U}**{'}{X}R **KLAS**{'}M{X}N, -**KL**{A:}S{'}), N., PL. -MEN. **when**|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **AIM**|({E~I}M), V.T. **too**|(**t{u:}**), adv. **low**|(**l{o~u}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **raised**|(**r{e~i}zd**), adj.

◇ When it is aimed too far, it is loosened; when it is aimed too close, it is tightened.

when|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **AIM**|({E~I}M), V.T. **too**|(**t{u:}**), adv. **far**|(**f{a:}r**), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **LOOSEN**|(**L{O~U}**{'}S{X}N), V.T. **when**|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **AIM**|({E~I}M), V.T. **too**|(**t{u:}**), adv. **close**|(**v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73**), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **TIGHTEN**|(**T{A~I}T{'}N**), V.T., V.I.

◇ The law of the heavens is to reduce the wealthy and give to the needy.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **law**|(**l{o:}**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **HEAVENLY**|(**HEV{'}{X}N L{'}), ADJ. is|**(**iz**), v. **to**|(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **reduce**|(**ri d{u:}s{'} , -dy{u:}s{'}), v., -duced, -ducing. the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

wealthy|(**wel{'}th{i:}**), adj., wealthier, wealthiest. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **give**|(**giv**), v., gave, given, giving, n. **to**|(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **needy**|(**n{i:}{'}d{i:}**), adj., needier, neediest, n.

◇ But the law of present-day people is just the opposite: they take from the needy to give to the wealthy.

but|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **law**|(**l{o:}**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **present-day**|(**prez{'}xnt d{e~i}{'}), adj. people**|(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **is|**(**iz**), v. **just**|(**just**), adj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

opposite|(**op{'}{x} zit, -sit**), adj. **they**|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **take**|(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **from**|(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **needy**|(**n{i:}{'}d{i:}**), adj., needier, neediest, n. **to**|(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **give**|(**giv**), v., gave, given, giving, n. **to**|(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **wealthy**|(**wel{'}th{i:}**), adj., wealthier, wealthiest.

◇ Who can contribute the surplus to the needy?

who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **contribute**|(**k{x}n trib{'}y{u:}t**), v., -uted, -uting. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **surplus**|(**s{x:}r{'}plus, -pl{x}s**), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing. **to**|(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **needy**|(**n{i:}{'}d{i:}**), adj., needier, neediest, n.

◇ Only the people who follow the DAO.

only|(**{o~u}n{'}{i:}**), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**|(**p{i:}{'}p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.



who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **follow**|(**fol{'}{o~u}**), v.t. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **DANK**|(**DANGK**), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ So the great men do not do things for themselves and do not claim credit when things are accomplished.

so|(**s{o~u}**), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **great**|(**gr{e~i}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **men**|(**men**), n. **do**|(**d{u:}**); **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **do**|(**d{u:}**); **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **THINGNESS**|(**THING{'}NIS**), N. **for**|(**f{o:}r**); **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **themselves**|(**{dh}{x}m selvz{'} , {dh}em{'}), pron.pl. and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **do**|(**d{u:}**); **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **claim**|(**kl{e~i}m**), v.t. **credit**|(**krəd{'}it**), n. **when**|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **THINGNESS**|(**THING{'}NIS**), N. **are**|(**{a:}r; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:}r**), n. **accomplished**|(**{x} kom{'}plisht**), adj.

◇ They just do not want to show their goodness.

they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **just**|(**just**), adj. **do**|(**d{u:}**); **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **want**|(**wont, w{o:}nt**), v.t. **to**|(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **show**|(**sh{o~u}**), v., showed, shown or showing, n. **their**|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **goodness**|(**g{o~u}d{'}nis**), n.

◇ [77c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. THE TAO OF HEAVEN

c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **WALRUS**|(**W{O:}L{'}R{X}S, WOL{'}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE**|(**V. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{'}; N. G{O:}R{'}M{X}N D{I:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old**|(**{o~u}ld**), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **heaven**|(**hev{'}{x}n**), n.

◇ Like the bending of an archer's bow is the Tao of Heaven!

like|(**l{i~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **BENDERBOARD**|(**BEN{'}D{X}R B{O:}RD{'}), -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **an**|(**{x}n; when stressed an**), indefinite article. **ARCHER**|(**{A:}R{'}CH{X}R**), N. **bow**|(**bou**), v.i. bow (**b{o~u}**), n. **is|**(**iz**), v. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **heaven**|(**hev{'}{x}n**), n.

◇ It brings down that which is high, and raises up that which is depressed.

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BRINGDOWN**|(**BRING{'}DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. down**|(**doun**), adv. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(**hwich, wich**), pron. **is|**(**iz**), v. **high**|(**h{a~i}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **RAISED**|(**R{E~I}ZD**), ADJ. **up**|(**up**), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(**hwich, wich**), pron. **is|**(**iz**), v. **depressed**|(**di prest{'}), adj.**

◇ It takes away where there is excess, and gives where there is deficiency.

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TAKER-IN**|(**T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. away**|(**{x} w{e~i}{'}), adv. where**|(**hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r**), adv. **there**|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is|**(**iz**), v. **excess**|(**n. ik ses{'} , ek{'}ses; adj., v. ek{'}ses, ik ses{'}), n. and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj.





GIVEN{(GIV){X}N}, V. **where**{(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **there**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **is**{(iz), v. **deficiency**{(di fish){x}n s(i:)}, n., pl. -cies.
◇ **The Tao of Heaven makes all things equal.**
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **heaven**{(hev){x}n}, n. **MAKER**{(M{E~I}{K}{X}R), N. **all**{(o:)}, adj. **THINGNESS**{(THING){NIS}, N. **equal**{(i:){kw}{xl}}, adj., n., v., equaled, equaling or (esp. Brit.) equalled, equalling.

◇ **This Tao is not of man.**
this{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**{(iz), v. **not**{(not), adv. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **man**{(man), n., pl. men,
◇ **Man takes from the needy to add to his own excess.**
man{(man), n., pl. men, **TAKER-IN**{(T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{}), N. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **needy**{(n(i:){d}{i:}), adj., needier, neediest, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **add**{(ad), v.t. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **own**{(o~u)n}, adj. **excess**{(n. ik ses{}), ek{}ses; adj., v. ek{}ses, ik ses{}), n.

◇ **Who is he that, having a superabundance, can bring it to the service of the world?**
who{(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**{(iz), v. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed (dh){x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **HABERSACK**{(HAV){X}R SAK{}), N. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **SUPERABSORBENT**{(S{U:}{P}{X}R AB S{O:}R{}B{X}NT, -Z{O:}R{}-), ADJ. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **bring**{(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **service**{(s{x:r}{vis}), n., adj., v., -iced, -icing. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**{(w{x:rld), n.

◇ **Only he who has the Tao.**
only{(o~u)n{f}{i:}), adv. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**{(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **This is why the wise man acts without expectation of reward, and completes his task without claiming merit.**
this{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **is**{(iz), v. **why**{(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**{(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **man**{(man), n., pl. men, **ACTRESSY**{(AK){TR}{X} S{I:}), ADJ. **without**{(wi{dh} out{}), with-}, prep. **expectation**{(ek{})spek t{e~i}{sh}{x}n}, n. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **reward**{(ri w{o:}rd{}), n. and {and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **COMPLETE**{(K{X}M PL{I:}T{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **task**{(task, t{a:}sk), n. **without**{(wi{dh} out{}), with-}, prep. **CLAIMER**{(KL{E~I}{M}{X}R), N. **merit**{(mer){it), n.

◇ **For thus he hides his wealth.**
for{(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r)}, prep. **thus**{(dh)us}, adv. **he**{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **HIDEOUT**{(H{A~I}D{}OUT{}), N. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **wealth**{(welth), n.

◇ [77c10t] Translation: James Legge
c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **JAMBSTONE**{(JAM){ST}{O~U}N{}), N. **MASONRY**. **LEGES**{(L{I:}{I:}Z; LAT. LE{}GES), N.



◇ **May not the Way (or Tao) of Heaven be compared to the (method of) bending a bow?**
may{(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **not**{(not), adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**{(w{e~i}), n. or {o:r; unstressed {x}r}, conj. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **heaven**{(hev){x}n}, n. **be**{(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **COMPARE**{(K{X}M P{E:X}R{}), V., -PARED, -PARING, N. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **method**{(meth){x}d}, n. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **BENDERBOARD**{(BEN){D}{X}R B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bow**{(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.

◇ **The (part of the bow) which was high is brought low, and what was low is raised up.**
the{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **part**{(p{a:}rt), n. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **bow**{(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n. **which**{(hwich, wich), pron. **was**{(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **high**{(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **is**{(iz), v. **brought**{(br{o:t; v. **low**{(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **what**{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **was**{(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **low**{(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **is**{(iz), v. **raised**{(r{e~i}zd), adj. **up**{(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ **(So Heaven) diminishes where there is superabundance, and supplements where there is deficiency.**
so{(s{o~u}), adv. **heaven**{(hev){x}n}, n. **DIMINISH**{(DI MIN){ISH}, V.T. **where**{(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **there**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **is**{(iz), v. **SUPERABSORBENT**{(S{U:}{P}{X}R AB S{O:}R{}B{X}NT, -Z{O:}R{}-), ADJ. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SUPPLEMENTATION**{(SUP){L}{X} MEN T{E~I}{SH}{X}N, -M{X}N-), N. **where**{(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **there**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **is**{(iz), v. **deficiency**{(di fish){x}n s(i:)}, n., pl. -cies.

◇ **It is the Way of Heaven to diminish superabundance, and to supplement deficiency.**
it{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**{(w{e~i}), n. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **heaven**{(hev){x}n}, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **diminish**{(di min){ish}, v.t. **SUPERABSORBENT**{(S{U:}{P}{X}R AB S{O:}R{}B{X}NT, -Z{O:}R{}-), ADJ. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **supplement**{(n. sup){l}{x} m{x}nt; v. sup){l}{x} ment{}), n. **deficiency**{(di fish){x}n s(i:)}, n., pl. -cies.

◇ **It is not so with the way of man.**
it{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. **not**{(not), adv. **so**{(s{o~u}), adv. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**{(w{e~i}), n. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **man**{(man), n., pl. men,

◇ **He takes away from those who have not enough to add to his own superabundance.**
he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TAKER-IN**{(T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{}), N. **away**{(x w{e~i}{}), adv. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)}, prep. **those**{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. **who**{(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **not**{(not), adv. **enough**{(i nuf){}), adj. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **add**{(ad), v.t. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **own**{(o~u)n}, adj. **SUPERABSORBENT**{(S{U:}{P}{X}R AB S{O:}R{}B{X}NT, -Z{O:}R{}-), ADJ.

◇ **Who can take his own superabundance and therewith serve all under heaven?**





who(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **own**|({o~u}n), adj. **SUPERABSORBENT**|({S(U:)}P{X}R AB S(O:}R{)B(X)NT, -Z(O:}R{)-), ADJ. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **therewith**|({dh}{e:x}r{'}with{'), -wi{dh}{'}), adv. **serve**|({s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **under**|({un}{d}{x}r), prep.

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Only he who is in possession of the Tao!

only|({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **possession**|({p{x} zesh{'}{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Therefore the (ruling) sage acts without claiming the results as his:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ruling**|({r{u:}{'}ing), n. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

ACTRESSY|({AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. **without**|({wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **CLAIMER**|({KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **RESULTINGLY**|({RI ZUL{'}TING L{I:}), ADV. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

◇ he achieves his merit and does not rest (arrogantly) in it:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACHIEVEMENT**|({X} CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT), N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **merit**|({mer{'}it), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|({not), adv. **rest**|({rest), n.

ARROGANT|({AR{'}G{X}NT), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ -he does not wish to display his superiority:

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. **does** (duz), v. **not**|({not), adv. **wish**|({wish), v.t. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **display**|({di spl{e~i}{'}), v.t. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **superiority**|({s{x} p{i:}r{'}{i:}; {o:r}{'}i t{i:}, -or{'}-, s{~ou}-), n.

◇ [77c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|({DAV{'}{X}N P(O:}RT{'), -P(O~U}RT{'}), N. **HINTERLAND**|({HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N.

◇ The Way of heaven is like a drawn bow pulling down the high and raising up the low:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way|({w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|({hev{'}{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v.

like|({l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **drawn**|({dr{o:n}), v. **bow**|({bou), v.i. **bow** (b{o~u}), n. **PULLEY**|({P{~OU}L{'}{I:}), N., PL. -LEYS.

down|(doun), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **high**|({h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **raising**|({r{e~i}{'}zing), n. **Ling**. **up**|({up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **low**|({l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ it takes away where there's abundance and restores where there's want

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

TAKER-IN|({T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **away**|({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv. **where**|({hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv.

there's|({dh}{e:x}rz), **abundance**|({x} bun{'}d{x}ns), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **RESTORE**|({RI ST{O:}R{'}), -ST{O~U}R{'}), V.T., -STORED, -STORING.

where|({hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **there's**|({dh}{e:x}rz), **want**|({wont, w{o:}nt), v.t.

◇ The Way of heaven takes away where there's abundance

◇ The Way of heaven takes away where there's abundance

◇ The Way of heaven takes away where there's abundance



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|({w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|({hev{'}{x}n), n. **TAKER-IN**|({T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **away**|({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv. **where**|({hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **there's**|({dh}{e:x}rz), **abundance**|({x} bun{'}d{x}ns), n.

◇ and restores where there's want

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **RESTORE**|({RI ST{O:}R{'}), -ST{O~U}R{'}), V.T., -STORED, -STORING. **where**|({hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv.

there's|({dh}{e:x}rz), **want**|({wont, w{o:}nt), v.t.

◇ but the Way of humankind isn't like that:

but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|({w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

humankind|({hy{u:}{'}m{x}n k{a~i}nd{'}), -k{a~i}nd{'} or, often, y{u:}{'}-), n. **isn't**|({iz{'}{x}nt), **like**|({l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **that**|({dh}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ it takes away where there's want

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TAKER-IN**|({T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. **away**|({x} w{e~i}{'}), adv. **where**|({hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **there's**|({dh}{e:x}rz), **want**|({wont, w{o:}nt), v.t.

◇ and gives where there's abundance

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **GIVEN**|({GIV{'}{X}N), V.

where|({hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **there's**|({dh}{e:x}rz), **abundance**|({x} bun{'}d{x}ns), n.

◇ Only a master of the Way can give abundance to all beneath heaven.

only|({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **master**|({mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|({w{e~i}), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **give**|({giv}), v., gave, given, giving, n.

abundance|({x} bun{'}d{x}ns), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **beneath**|({bi n{i:}th{'}-, n{i:}{dh}{'}), adv. **heaven**|({hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Such a sage acts without presumption and never dwells on success:

such|({sʌtʃ}), adj. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **ACTRESSY**|({AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. **without**|({wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **presumption**|({pri zump{'}sh{x}n), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **never**|({nev{'}{x}r), adv. **DWELLING**|({DWEL{'}ING), N. **on**|({on, {o:}n), prep.

success|({s{x}k ses{'}), n.

◇ great worth has no need to be seen.

great|({gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **worth**|({w{x:r}th), prep. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **need**|({n{i:}d), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **seen**|({s{i:n}), v.

◇ [77c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHICHI|({SH{I:}{'}SH{I:}{'}), ADJ. **HSIANG**|({SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Heaven's Tao

HEAVEN|({HEV{'}{X}N), N. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Is like the fixing of a bowstring:

is|(iz), v. **like**|({l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

fixing|({fik{'}sing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bowstring**|({b{o~u}{'}string{'}), n., v., -stringed or -strung, -stringing.

◇ Heaven's Tao

HEAVEN|({HEV{'}{X}N), N. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Is like the fixing of a bowstring:

is|(iz), v. **like**|({l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

fixing|({fik{'}sing), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **al**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bowstring**|({b{o~u}{'}string{'}), n., v., -stringed or -strung, -stringing.





◇ Too high, lower it:
too|(t{u:}), adv. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **lower**|(l{o~u}{'}{x}r), v.t. **lower**|(lou{'}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Too low, lift it:
too|(t{u:}), adv. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **lift**|(lift), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ More than enough, reduce it:
more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **enough**|(i nuff{'}), adj. **reduce**|(ri d{u:}s{'}, -dy{u:}s{'}), v., -duced, -ducing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Not enough, replenish it:
not|(not), adv. **enough**|(i nuff{'}), adj. **replenish**|(ri plen{'})ish), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Therefore, heaven's Tao
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r{'}}, -f{o~u}r{'})}, adv. **HEAVEN**|(HEV{'}){X}N), N. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ Takes from those who have more than enough
TAKER-IN|({T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'})}, N. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; pres. part. having. n. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **enough**|(i nuff{'}), adj.

◇ To replenish those who do not have enough:
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **replenish**|(ri plen{'})ish), v.t. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; pres. part. having. n. **enough**|(i nuff{'}), adj.

◇ Man's way
MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Takes from those who do not have enough
TAKER-IN|({T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'})}, N. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; pres. part. having. n. **enough**|(i nuff{'}), adj.

◇ To offer to those who have more than enough.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **offer**|({o:}{'}f{x}r, of{'}){x}r), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; pres. part. having. n. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **enough**|(i nuff{'}), adj.

◇ Who can, having more than enough.
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v.,



pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{'}){X}R SAK{'}), N. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **enough**|(i nuff{'}), adj.

◇ Offer some to heaven?
offer|({o:}{'}f{x}r, of{'}){x}r), v.t. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ Perhaps only those who possess the Tao.
perhaps|(p{x}r haps{'}), adv. **only**|({o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adv. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **possess**|(p{x} zes{'}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ Hence, the sage man
hence|(hens), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **man**|(man), n., pl. men.

◇ Helped without possessing.
HELP|(HELP), V.T., **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **POSSESSED**|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ.

◇ Scored merits without claiming.
SCORECARD|(SK{O:}r{'})K{A:}RD{'}), SK{O~U}R{'})-, N. **MERITORIOUS**|(MER{'})I T{O:}R{'})l{i:}{X}S, -T{O~U}R{'})-, ADJ. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **CLAIMER**|(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N.

◇ That is how
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **how**|(hou), adv.

◇ He did not wish to parade his worth.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **did**|(did), v. **not**|(not), adv. **wish**|(wish), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **parade**|(p{x} r{e~i}d{'}), n., v., -raded, -rading. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **worth**|(w{x:}rth), prep.

◇ [77c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ELL**|(EL), N. **m**|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{'}){X:}R{l{i:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'})-, N.

◇ The way of heaven.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ Is it not like stretching a bow?
is|(iz), v. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**|(not), adv. **like**|(l{f~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **STRETCHIE**|(STRECH{'})l{i:}), N. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bow**|(bou), v.i. **bow**|(b{o~u}), n.

◇ What is high up is pressed down.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **is**|(iz), v. **PRESSBOXER**|(PRES{'})BOK{'})S{X}R), N. **INFORMAL**. **down**|(doun), adv.

◇ What is low down is lifted up:
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **down**|(doun), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **LIFTBACK**|(LIFT{'})BAK{'}), N. **AUTO**. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ What has surplus (yu yu^e) is reduced.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **surplus**|(s{x:}r{'})plus, -pl{x}s), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing. **YTTROTANTALITE**|(I{'})TR{O~U} TAN{'})TL {A~I}T{'}), N. **is**|(iz), v. **reduced**|(ri d{u:}stf{'}, -dy{u:}stf{'}), adj.

◇ What is deficient (pu tsu) is supplemented.
what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **deficient**|(di fish{'}){x}nt), adj.





PTYALISM|T{A~I}{}X} LIZ{ }X}M), N. PATHOL. TSOURIS|TS{~OU}R{ }IS, TS{X:}R{ }-), N. SLANG. is|iz), v. SUPPLEMENTATION|SUP{ }L{X} MEN T{E~I}{}SH{X}N, -M{X}N-), N.

◇ The way of heaven.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{ }{x}n), n.

◇ It reduces those who have surpluses.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

REDUCER|RI D{U:}{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}-), N. those|{{dh}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. SURPLUSAGE|(S{X:}R{ }PLUS IJ), N.

◇ To supplement those who are deficient.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. supplement|n. sup{ }l{x} m{x}nt; v. sup{ }l{x} ment{ }}, n. those|{{dh}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. deficient|(di fish{ }{x}nt), adj.

◇ The human way is just not so.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. human|(hy{u:}{}m{x}n or, often, y{u:}{}-), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|iz), v. just|(just), adj. not|(not), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ It reduces those who are deficient.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. REDUCER|RI D{U:}{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}-), N. those|{{dh}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

are|{{a:r}; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. deficient|(di fish{ }{x}nt), adj.

◇ To offer those who have surpluses.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. offer|{{o:}{}f{x}r, of{ }{x}r}, v.t. those|{{dh}{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; pres. part. having, n. SURPLUSAGE|(S{X:}R{ }PLUS IJ), N.

◇ Who can offer his surpluses to the world?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cuning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. offer|{{o:}{}f{x}r, of{ }{x}r}, v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. SURPLUSAGE|(S{X:}R{ }PLUS IJ), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Only a person of Tao.

only|{{o~u}n{ }l{i:}), adv. a|{{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Therefore the sage works (wei) without holding on to.

therefore|{{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}}, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{ }R{U:}M{ }, -R{~OU}M{ }), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{ }M{A:}KHT{ }); GER. V{E~I}R{ }M{A:}KHT{ }, N. without|wi{dh} out{ }, with-, prep. holding|h{o~u}l{}ding), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ Accomplishes without claiming credit.

ACCOMPLISHED|{{X} KOM{ }PLISHT), ADJ. without|wi{dh} out{ }, with-, prep.

CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{}M{X}R), N. credit|(kred{ }it), n.

◇ Is it not because he does not want to show off his merits?

is|iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{}-k{oz}{}-k{uz}{}), conj. he|(h{i}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|d{o~u}z), n. does



(duz), v. not|(not), adv. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. off|{{o:}f, of}, adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. MERITORIOUS|(MER{ }I T{O:}R{ }I: }X}S, -T{O~U}R{ }-), ADJ.

◇ [77c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i:}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM{ }X:}R{ }I: }, K{X} M{X:}R{ }-), N. OREXIS|{{O:} REK{ }SIS, {O~U} REK{ }-), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ Doesn't the heavenly (highest) Tao work like the way we adjust bow and arrow in archery for coordination?

doesn't|(duz{ }{x}nt), the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heavenly|(hev{ }{x}n l{i:}), adj. HIGHER-UP|(H{A~I}{}X}R UP{ }), N. INFORMAL. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. like|(l{i~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. adjust|{{x} just{ }}, v.t. bow|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. arrow|(ar{ }{o~u}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. archery|{{a:r}{}ch{x} r{i:}), n. for|{{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. coordination|(k{o~u} {o:r}{}dn {e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ When the arrow aimed too high, [the archer] lowered it.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. arrow|(ar{ }{o~u}), n. AIM|{{E~I}M), V.T. too|(t{u:}), adv.

high|h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. archer|{{a:r}{}ch{x}r}, n. LOWERCLASSMAN|(L{O~U}{}X}R KLAS{ }M{X}N, -KL{A:}S{ }-), N., PL. -MEN. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When the arrow aimed too low, [the archer] raised it.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. arrow|(ar{ }{o~u}), n. AIM|{{E~I}M), V.T. too|(t{u:}), adv.

low|l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. archer|{{a:r}{}ch{x}r}, n. raised|r{e~i}zd), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When the loop was too big, [the archer] tensed the bow.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loop|(l{u:p}), n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. too|(t{u:}), adv. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. archer|{{a:r}{}ch{x}r}, n. TENSE|(TENS), ADJ., TENSER, TENSEST, V., TENSED, TENSING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bow|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.

◇ When the loop was too small, [the archer] loosened the bow.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loop|(l{u:p}), n. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. too|(t{u:}), adv. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

archer|{{a:r}{}ch{x}r}, n. LOOSEN|(L{U:}{}S{X}N), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bow|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.

◇ The heavenly Tao draws away from the affluent people to assist the people in need;

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heavenly|(hev{ }{x}n l{i:}), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) DRAWN|(DR{O:}N), V.

away|{{x} w{e~i}{}}, adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

affluent|(af{ }l{u:} {x}nt or, often, {x} fl{u:}{}-), adj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. assist|{{x} sist{ }}, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before





a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **need**|(n{i:}{'}d), n.

◊ Whereas human's way (natural impulse), on the contrary, is to deprive the people in need to serve the affluent.

whereas|(hw{e:x}{'}r az{'}, w{e:x}{'}r-), conj., n., pl. whereases. **HUMAN**|(HY{U:}{'}M{X}N OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}{'}-), ADJ. **way**|(w{e-i:}), n. **natural**|(nach{'}{'}x)r {x}|, nach{'}{'}r{x}|), adj. **impulse**|(im{'}{'}puls), n. **on**|(on, {o:}{'}n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **contrary**|(kon{'}{'}trr {i:}; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}{'}r{'}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv., **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **deprive**|(di pr{a~i}{'}v{'}), v.t., -prived, -priving. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **need**|(n{i:}{'}d), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **serve**|(s{x}{'}rv), v., served, serving, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **affluent**|(af{'}{'}l{u:}{'}{x}nt or, often, {x} fl{u:}{'}-), adj.

◊ Who [on Earth] would give away extra possessions [that exceeds the needs of his diminutive physical self] for the cause of relieving [the needy] of the world?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **on**|(on, {o:}{'}n), prep. **earth**|(e:}{'}rth), n. **would**|(w{~ou}{'}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{~ou}{'}ld), n. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **away**|(a:}{'}w{e-i:}{'}{x}), adv. **extra**|(ek{'}{'}str{x}), adj. **POSSESSION**|(P{X} ZESH{'}{'}{X}N), N. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **EXCEEDINGLY**|(IK S{i:}{'}{'}DING L{i:}), ADV. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **needs**|(n{i:}{'}dz), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **diminutive**|(di min{'}{'}y{x} tiv), adj. **physical**|(fiz{'}{'}i k{x}|), adj. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v. **for**|(f{o:}{'}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **cause**|(k{o:}{'}z), n., v., caused, causing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **RELIEVER**|(RI L{i:}{'}V{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **needy**|(n{i:}{'}d{i:}), adj., needier, neediest, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}{'}rld), n.

◊ Only people who quest for Tao would respond to this [noble] calling.
only|(o~u)n{'}{'}i:}), adv. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **quest**|(kwest), n. **for**|(f{o:}{'}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes L.c) **would**|(w{~ou}{'}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. **would**|(w{~ou}{'}ld), n. **respond**|(ri spond{'}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **this**|(d{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}{'}z); adv. **noble**|(n{o~u}{'}b{x}|), adj., -bler, -blest, n. **calling**|(k{o:}{'}ling), n.

◊ That is why I have said:
that|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **i**|(a~i), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **said**|(sed), v. **said**|(s{a:}{'}id), n. Islam.

◊ "A Sage helps [creatures] to survive without being possessive:
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **HELPMATE**|(HELp{'}{'}M{E~I}T{'}), N. **CREATURELY**|(KR{i:}{'}{'}CH{X}R L{i:}), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **survive**|(s{x}r v{a~i}v{'}), v., -vived, -viving. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **possessive**|(p{x} zes{'}{'}iv), adj.

◊ He accomplishes [good] deeds without claiming credits."
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {dh}{i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACCOMPLISHED**|(X) KOM{'}{'}PLISHT), ADJ. **good**|(g{~ou}{'}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **DEED**|(D{i:}{'}D), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **CLAIMER**|(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N. **CREDITOR**|(KRED{'}{'}I T{X}R), N.

◊ The reason is that a Sage does not seek the celebrity status as a sage [or saint] [he seeks but the



substantial deeds of being a sage or saint|. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **reason**|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|(d{o~u}{'}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **seek**|(s{i:}{'}k), v., sought, seeking. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **celebrity**|(s{x} leb{'}{'}ri t{i:}), n., pl. -ties for 1. **status**|(st{e~i}{'}t{x}s, stat{'}{'}x)s), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **or**|(o:}{'}r; unstressed {x}r), conj.

saint|(s{e~i}{'}nt), n. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SEEKER**|(S{i:}{'}K{X}R), N. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **substantial**|(s{x}b stan{'}{'}sh{x}|), adj. **DEED**|(D{i:}{'}D), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **or**|(o:}{'}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **saint**|(s{e~i}{'}nt), n.

◊ [77c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **TIEMANNITE**|(T{i:}{'}M{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. **CONFUTE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}{'}T{'}), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. **TRAMWAY**|(TRAM{'}{'}W{E~I}{'}), N.

◊ Is the Way of Heaven similar to a stretched bow?
is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{'}x)n), n. **similar**|(sim{'}{'}l{x}r), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **STRETCH**|(STRECH), V.T. **bow**|(bou), v.i. **bow**|(b{o~u}), n.

◊ The upper part is pressed down, while the lower is raised.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **upper**|(up{'}{'}x)r), adj. **part**|(p{a:}{'}rt), n. **is**|(iz), v. **PRESSBOXER**|(PRES{'}{'}BOK{'}{'}S{X}R), N. **INFORMAL**. **down**|(doun), adv. **while**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lower**|(l{o~u}{'}x)r), v.t. **lower**|(lou{'}{'}x)r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **is**|(iz), v. **raised**|(r{e~i}{'}zd), adj.

◊ The overfull part is reduced, the deficient part is supplemented.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **overfull**|(o~u){'}v{x}r f{~ou}{'}{'}), adj. **part**|(p{a:}{'}rt), n. **is**|(iz), v. **reduced**|(ri d{u:}{'}st{'}, -dy{u:}{'}st{'}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **deficient**|(di fish{'}{'}x)nt), adj. **part**|(p{a:}{'}rt), n. **is**|(iz), v. **SUPPLEMENTATION**|(SUP{'}{'}L{X} MEN T{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, -M{X}N), N.

◊ The Way of Heaven is to reduce what is overfull and to supplement what is deficient.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{'}x)n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **reduce**|(ri d{u:}{'}s{'}, -dy{u:}{'}s{'}), v., -duced, -ducing. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **overfull**|(o~u){'}v{x}r f{~ou}{'}{'}), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **supplement**|(n. sup{'}{'}l{x} m{x}nt; v. sup{'}{'}l{x} ment{'}), n. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **deficient**|(di fish{'}{'}x)nt), adj.

◊ The way of man is different: it reduces what is deficient and supplements what is overfull.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **is**|(iz), v. **different**|(dif{'}{'}x)r {x}nt, dif{'}{'}r{x}nt), adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **REDUCER**|(RI D{U:}{'}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'}-), N. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **deficient**|(di fish{'}{'}x)nt), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SUPPLEMENTATION**|(SUP{'}{'}L{X} MEN T{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, -M{X}N), N. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **overfull**|(o~u){'}v{x}r f{~ou}{'}{'}), adj.

◊ Who, except the man of the Way, can put his excessive riches to the service of the world?
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **except**|(ik sept{'}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};





unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. excessive|(ik ses{'}iv), adj. riches|(rich{'}iz), n.pl. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. service|(s{x:r{'}vis), n., adj., v., -iced, -icing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

Therefore, the sage does his work without saying it is done by him, accomplishes his task without dwelling upon it. therefore|((dh){e:x}{r{'}f{o:}{r{'}}, -f{o~u}{r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. saying|(s{e~i}{'}ing), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. done|(dun), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. him|(him), pron. ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{'}PLISHT), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. task|(task, t{a:}sk), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep. dwelling|(dwel{'}ing), n. upon|({x} pon{'), {x} p{o:n{'}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

He does not want his merits to be seen. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. MERITORIOUS|(MER{'}I T{O:}R{'}{I:} {X}S, -T{O~U}R{'}-), ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. seen|(s{e:i}n), v.

[77c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang c|(s{e:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

Tao of Nature is like tensing the string of a bow. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. TENSIMETER|(TEN SIM{'}I T{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. string|(string), n., v., strung; strung or (Rare) stringed; stringing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bow|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.

The high parts of the string comes down, the low parts lift up. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. PARTRIDGEBERRY|(P{A:}R{'}TRIJ BER{'}{I:}), N., PL. -RIES. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

string|(string), n., v., strung; strung or (Rare) stringed; stringing. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}). down|(doun), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. PARTRIDGEBERRY|(P{A:}R{'}TRIJ BER{'}{I:}), N., PL. -RIES. lift|(lift), v.t. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

If it is too long, then we cut out excessive part. if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.



them; n. is|(iz), v. too|(t{u:}), adv. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}g{ist}, long{'}-), n., adv. then|({dh}en), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. cut|(kut), v., cut, cutting, adj., n. out|(out), adv. excessive|(ik ses{'}iv), adj. part|(p{a:}rt), n. If it is too short, then we add some. if|(if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. too|(t{u:}), adv. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. then|({dh}en), adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. add|(ad), v.t. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj.

It is Tao of Nature that excessive part is reduced and insufficient part is supplemented. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. excessive|(ik ses{'}iv), adj. part|(p{a:}rt), n. is|(iz), v. reduced|(ri d{u:}st{'), -dy{u:}st{'}), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. insufficient|(in{'}st{x} fish{'}{x}nt), adj. part|(p{a:}rt), n. is|(iz), v. SUPPLEMENTATION|(SUP{'}L{X} MEN T{E~I}{'}SH{X}N, -M{X}N-), N.

But Tao of People is opposite. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. is|(iz), v. opposite|(op{'}{x} zit, -sit), adj. The poor become poorer. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. poor|(p{~ou}r), adj., -er, -est, n. become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. POOR-WILL|(P{~OU}R{'}WIL{'}), N. The rich become richer.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est, become|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. RICHEN|(RICH{'}{X}N), V.T., V.I. Only those who have Te can donate their surplus to the world. only|({o~u}n{'}l{i:}), adv. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. te|(de), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. donate|({d{o~u}}n{e~i}, d{o~u} n{e~i}{t{'}), v., -nated, -nating.

their|({dh){e:x}{r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. surplus|(s{x:r{'}plus, -pl{x}s), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

This is why sages work but do not force their way, and succeed but do not glorify their merits. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. SAGENITE|(SAJ{'}{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. force|(f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. their|({dh){e:x}{r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. way|(w{e~i}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. succeed|(s{x}k s{i:d{'}), v.i. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. glorify|(gl{o:}r{'}{x} f{a~i}{'}, gl{o~u}r{'}-), v.t., -fied, -fying. their|({dh){e:x}{r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. MERITORIOUS|(MER{'}I T{O:}R{'}{I:} {X}S, -T{O~U}R{'}-), ADJ.

It is their modesty that is wise. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





is|(**iz**), v. their|(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **modesty**|(**mod{'}{x} st{i:}**), n., pl. -ties.
 that|(**{dh}at**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(**iz**), v. **wise**|(**w{a~i}z**), adj.,
 wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.
 ◇ [77c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley
 c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n.
 arthur|(**{a:r}'{'}th{x}r**), n. **waley**|(**w{e~i}'{'}i{i:}**), n.
 ◇ **Heaven's way is like the bending of a bow.**
HEAVEN|(**HEV{'}**{X}N), N. **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n. is|(**iz**), v. **like**|(**l{f~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) **liker**, **likest**, prep., adv.,
 conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **BENDERBOARD**|(**BEN{'}**D{X}R B{O:}RD{''), -B{O~U}RD{''), N. of|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. **before consonants, {x}**), prep. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bow**|(**bou**), v.i. **bow**|(**b{o~u}**), n.

◇ **When a bow is bent the top comes down and the bottom-end comes up.**
when|(**hwen, wen**; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bow**|(**bou**), v.i. **bow**|(**b{o~u}**), n.
 is|(**iz**), v. **bent**|(**bent**), adj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **top**|(**top**), n., adj., v., topped, topping. **comes**|(**k{o~u}'{'}m{i:}z**), n., pl. comites (**kom{'}** i t{i:}z{'').
down|(**doun**), adv. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.
BOTTOM|(**BOT{'}**{X}M), N. **comes**|(**k{o~u}'{'}m{i:}z**), n., pl. comites (**kom{'}** i t{i:}z{''). **up**|(**up**), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ **So too does Heaven take away from those who have too much, and give to those that have not enough.**
 so|(**s{o~u}**), adv. **too**|(**t{u:}**), adv. **does**|(**d{o~u}z**), n. **does**|(**duz**), v. **heaven**|(**hev{'}**{X}N), n. **take**|(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken,
 taking, n. **away**|(**{x} w{e~i}'{'}t**), adv. **from**|(**frum, from**; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **those**|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj.
who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and
 auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) **hast**, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) **hath**, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st
 pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) **hadst** or **haddest**, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **too**|(**t{u:}**), adv.
much|(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
 consonant, n**), conj. **give**|(**giv**), v., gave, given, giving, n. **to**|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **those**|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron.,
 adj. **that**|(**{dh}at**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26
 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) **hast**, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) **hath**, pres. pl.
 have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) **hadst** or **haddest**, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having,
 n. **not**|(**not**), adv. **enough**|(**i nuff{'}**), adj.

◇ **But if it is Heaven's way to take from those who have too much and give to those who have not enough, this is far from being man's way.**

but|(**but**; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **if**|(**if**), conj. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) **it**, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss.
 their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(**iz**), v. **HEAVEN**|(**HEV{'}**{X}N), N. **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n. **to**|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep.
take|(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **from**|(**frum, from**; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **those**|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj.
who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and
 auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) **hast**, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) **hath**, pres. pl. have;
 past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) **hadst** or **haddest**, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres.
 part. having, n. **too**|(**t{u:}**), adv. **much**|(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed
 {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **give**|(**giv**), v., gave, given, giving, n. **to**|(**t{u:}**;
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **those**|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose;
 objective whom. **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st
 pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) **hast**, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) **hath**, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had,
 2nd had or (**Archaic**) **hadst** or **haddest**, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **not**|(**not**),
 adv. **enough**|(**i nuff{'}**), adj. **this**|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv. is|(**iz**), v. **far**|(**{f~a:r}**), adv.,
 adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **from**|(**frum, from**; **unstressed fr{x}m**), prep.

being|(**b{i:}'{'}ing**), n. **MAN**|(**MAN**), N., PL. **MEN**, **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n.
 ◇ **He takes away from those that have not enough in order to make offering to those who already have too much.**
he|(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;



n., pl. hes; adj. **TAKER-IN**|(**T{E~I}'{'}K{X}R IN{'}**), N. **away**|(**{x} w{e~i}'{'}t**), adv. **from**|(**frum, from**;
unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **those**|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **that**|(**{dh}at**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and
 adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres.
 sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) **hast**, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) **hath**, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st
 pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) **hadst** or **haddest**, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having,
 n. **not**|(**not**), adv. **enough**|(**i nuff{'}**), adj. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|(**{o:}'{'}d{x}r**),
 n. **to**|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **make**|(**m{e~i}k**), v., made, making, n. **offering**|(**{o:}'{'}f{x}r
 ing, of{'}**{x}r-), n. **to**|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **those**|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**),
 pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **already**|(**{o:l} red{'}**{i:}), adv. **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually
 haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) **hast**, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) **hath**, pres. pl. have; past
 sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) **hadst** or **haddest**, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.
too|(**t{u:}**), adv. **much**|(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ **One there is and one only, so rich that he can afford to make offerings to all under heaven.**
one|(**wun**), adj. **there**|(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. is|(**iz**), v. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
 homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **only**|(**{o~u}n{'}**{i:}), adv. **so**|(**s{o~u}**), adv. **rich**|(**rich**), adj., -er, -est,
that|(**{dh}at**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he**|(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his,
 obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|(**kan**; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres.
 sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) **canst**, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**)
couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can;
 infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **afford**|(**{x} f{o:}rd{'}**), **{x} f{o~u}rd{'}**),
 v.t. **to**|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **make**|(**m{e~i}k**), v., made, making, n. **OFFERING**|(**{o:}'{'}f{x}R ING, OF{'}**{X}R-),
 N. **to**|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **all**|(**{o:l}**), adj. **under**|(**un{'}**d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(**hev{'}**{X}N), n.

◇ **Who is this?**
who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(**iz**), v. **this**|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**), adv.
 ◇ **It is the possessor of Tao.**
it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) **it**, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(**iz**), v.
the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.
POSSESSIVE|(**P{X} ZES{'}**IV), ADJ. of|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. **before consonants, {x}**), prep. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n.
(sometimes l.c.)

◇ **If, then, the Sage 'though he controls does not lean, and when he has achieved his aim does not linger', it is because he does not wish to reveal himself as better than others.**

if|(**if**), conj. **then**|(**{dh}en**), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a
 vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **say**|(**s{e~i}j**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **though**|(**{dh}{o~u}**), conj. **he**|(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**),
 pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **CONTROLLER**|(**K{X}N
 TR{O~U}'{'}L{X}R**), N. **does**|(**d{o~u}z**), n. **does**|(**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **lean**|(**l{i:}n**), v., leaned or (**esp. Brit.**) **leant**; leaning;
 n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **when**|(**hwen, wen**; **unstressed
 hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **he**|(**h{i:}**; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.
 them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(**haz**; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **ACHIEVE**|(**{X} CH{i:}JV{'}**), V., **ACHIEVED**,
ACHIEVING. **his**|(**hiz**; **unstressed iz**), pron. **aim**|(**{e~i}m**), v.t. **does**|(**d{o~u}z**), n. **does**|(**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**),
 adv. **linger**|(**ling{'}**g{x}r), v.i. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) **it**, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss.
 their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(**iz**), v. **because**|(**bi k{o:}z{'}**, -kuz{'}), conj. **he**|(**h{i:}**; **unstressed
 {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
does|(**d{o~u}z**), n. **does**|(**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **wish**|(**wish**), v.t. **to**|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep.
reveal|(**ri v{i:}l{'}**), v.t. **himself**|(**him self{'}**; **medially often im self{'}**), pron. **as**|(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv.
better|(**bet{'}**{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **than**|(**{dh}an, {dh}en**; **unstressed {dh}{x}n,
 {x}n**), conj. **OTHERNESS**|(**U{DH}'{'}{X}R NIS**), N.

◇ [77c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn
 c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n.
RICH|(**RICH**), ADJ., -ER, -EST, **john**|(**jon**), n. Slang. **LYNCHPIN**|(**LINCH{'}**PIN{''), N.
 ◇ **The Dao of Heaven, is it not like when a bow is pulled?**
the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**),





definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. of **(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **heaven**|(**hev'**{x}n), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**|(**not**), adv. **like**|(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **when**|(**hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bow**|(**bou**), v.i. **bow** (**b{o~u}**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **PULLBACK**|(**P{~OU}L{'}BAK{''}**), N.

◇ As the high end gets pulled down, the low end gets pulled up: so those who have more than enough are diminished, and those who have less than enough get augmented.

as|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**); definite article. **high**|(**h{a~i}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **end**|(**end**), n. **GETHEMANE**|(**GETH SEM{'}X N{I:}**), N. **PULLBACK**|(**P{~OU}L{'}BAK{''}**), N. **down**|(**doun**), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**); definite article. **low**|(**l{o~u}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **end**|(**end**), n. **GETHEMANE**|(**GETH SEM{'}X N{I:}**), N. **PULLBACK**|(**P{~OU}L{'}BAK{''}**), N. **up**|(**up**), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **so**|(**s{o~u}**), adv. **those**|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **more**|(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **enough**|(**i nuff'**), adj. **are**|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **DIMINISH**|(**DI MIN{'}ISH**), V.T. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **those**|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **less**|(**les**), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **than**|(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **enough**|(**i nuff'**), adj. **get**|(**get**), v., got or (**Archaic**) gat; got or gotten; getting, n.

AUGMENTATIVE|(**{O:}G MEN{'}T{X} TIV**), ADJ.
◇ The Dao of Heaven diminishes those who have more than enough and augments those who have less than enough, but the Dao of man is not like this.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**); definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. of **(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **heaven**|(**hev'**{x}n), n. **DIMINISH**|(**DI MIN{'}ISH**), V.T. **those**|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **more**|(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **enough**|(**i nuff'**), adj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **AUGMENTER**|(**{O:}G MEN{'}T{X}R**), N. **those**|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **less**|(**les**), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **than**|(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **enough**|(**i nuff'**), adj. **but**|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**); definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. of **(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **man**|(**man**), n., pl. men, **is**|(**iz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **like**|(**l{a~i}k**), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **this**|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**); adv.

◇ For it diminishes those who have less than enough in order to give to those who have more than enough.
for|(**{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DIMINISH**|(**DI MIN{'}ISH**), V.T. **those**|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj.

who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **less**|(**les**), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **than**|(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **enough**|(**i nuff'**), adj. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.



order|(**{o:r}{d}{x}r**), n. **to**|(**{t:u}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **give**|(**giv**), v., gave, given, giving, n. **to**|(**{t:u}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **those**|(**{dh}{o~u}z**), pron., adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **more**|(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **enough**|(**i nuff'**), adj.

◇ Who can take his more than enough and give it to all under Heaven?

who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **take**|(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **his**|(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **more**|(**m{o:r}, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **enough**|(**i nuff'**), adj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **give**|(**giv**), v., gave, given, giving, n. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to**|(**{t:u}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **all**|(**{o:l}**), adj. **under**|(**un{'}d{x}r**), prep. **heaven**|(**hev'**{x}n), n.

◇ It is only one who has the Dao.

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **only**|(**{o~u}n{'}i{i}**); definite article. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**); definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ Thus it is that the sage acts, yet they [the people] do not depend on him, and he achieves success yet takes no pride in it, for he does not want to appear as a worthy [xian].

thus|(**{dh}us**), adv. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**); definite article. **save**|(**s{e~i}j**), n., adj., sager, sagest.

ACTRESSY|(**AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}**), ADJ. **yet**|(**yet**), adv. **they**|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**); definite article.

people|(**p{i:}'p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **depend**|(**di pend{'}), v.i. on**|(**on, {o:n}**), prep. **him**|(**him**), pron. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **he**|(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACHIEVEMENT**|(**{X} CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT**), N. **success**|(**s{x}k ses{'}), n. yet**|(**yet**), adv. **TAKER-IN**|(**T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **pride**|(**pr{a~i}d**), n., v., prided, priding. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **for**|(**{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **he**|(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(**d{o~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv.

want|(**wont, w{o:nt}**), v. **to**|(**{t:u}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **appear**|(**{x} p{i:}'r{'}), v.i. as**|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **worthy**|(**w{x:r}{'}{dh}{i}**), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. **XHOSA**|(**K{O~U}{'}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}'{'}), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR I.**

◇ [77c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n.

LIMY|(**L{A~I}{'}M{I:}**), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**|(**Y{~OU}RT**), N.

◇ BENDING THE BOW

BENDERBOARD|(**BEN{'}D{X}R B{O:}RD{''}, -B{O~U}RD{''}**), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**); definite article. **bow**|(**bou**), v.i. **bow** (**b{o~u}**), n.

◇ The Tao (way) of Heaven.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}**); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}**); definite article. **tao**|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) **way**|(**w{e~i}**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.**





before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev'{}{x)n), n.

◇ Is it not like the bending of a bow?

is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**|(not), adv. **like**|({a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BENDERBOARD**|(BEN'{}D{X}R B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bow**|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.

◇ The top comes down and the bottom-end goes up.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **top**|(top), n., adj., v., topped, topping. **comes**|(k{o~u}'{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom'{}i t{i:}z{}),. **down**|(doun), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BOTTOM**|(BOT'{}{X}M), N.

goes|(g{o~u}z), v. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ The extra (length) is shortened, the insufficient (width) is expanded.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **extra**|(ek'{}str{x}), adj. **length**|(length, length, lenth), n. **is**|(iz), v. **SHORTEN**|(SH{O:}R'{}TN), V.T. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **insufficient**|(in'{}s{x} fish'{}{x}nt), adj. **width**|(width, with or, often, with), n. **is**|(iz), v. **expanded**|(ik span'{}did), adj.

◇ It is the Way of Heaven to take away from those that have too much

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev'{}{x)n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **away**|({} w{e~i}'{}), adv. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **those**|({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ And give to those that have not enough.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **those**|({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **not**|(not), adv. **enough**|(i nuff'{}), adj.

◇ Not so with man's way:

not|(not), adv. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **MAN**|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, **way**|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ He takes away from those that have not

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TAKER-IN**|({T{E~I}'{}K{X}R IN'{}), N. **away**|({} w{e~i}'{}), adv. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **those**|({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **not**|(not), adv.

◇ And gives it as tribute to those that have too much.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **GIVEN**|(GIV'{}{X}N), V. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **tribute**|(trib'{}y{u:t}), n. **to**|(t{u:}); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. those**|({{dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or



(Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **too**|(t{u:}), adv.

much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ Who can have enough and to spare to give to the entire world?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing.

1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **enough**|(i nuff'{}), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

spare|(sp{e:x}r), v., spared, sparing, adj., sparer, sparest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **entire**|(en t{a~i}'{}x_r'{}), adj. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Only the man of Tao.

only|({o~u}n'{}l{i:}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Therefore the Sage acts, but does not possess.

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r'{}f{o:}r'{}), -f{o~u}r'{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **ACTRESSY**|(AK'{}TR{X} S{l:}), ADJ. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **possess**|(p{x} zes'{}), v.t.

◇ Accomplishes but lays claim to no credit.

ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM'{}PLISHT), ADJ. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **LAYPERSON**|(L{E~I}'{}P{X:}R'{}S{X}N), N. **claim**|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **credit**|(kred'{}it), n.

◇ Because he has no wish to seem superior.

because|(bi k{o:}z'{}), -koz'{}), -kuz'{}), conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **wish**|(wish), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **seem**|(s{i:m), v.i. **superior**|(s{x} p{i:r'{}i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj.

◇ [Z7c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **vector**|(vik'{}{x}r), n. **h**|(h{e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**|(M{E~I}N'{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.

◇ The Way of heaven is like the bending of a bow -

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev'{}{x)n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|({a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

BENDERBOARD|(BEN'{}D{X}R B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bow**|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.

◇ the upper part is pressed down.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **upper**|(up'{}{x}r), adj. **part**|(p{a:}rt), n. **is**|(iz), v. **PRESSBOXER**|(PRES'{}BOK'{}S{X}R), N. INFORMAL. **down**|(doun), adv.

◇ the lower part is raised up.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lower**|(l{o~u}'{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou'{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **part**|(p{a:}rt), n. **is**|(iz), v. **raised**|(r{e~i}z), adj. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ the part that has too much is reduced.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **part**|(p{a:}rt), n. **that**|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.





has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. is|(iz), v. reduced|(ri d{u:}st{}), -dy{u:}st{}), adj.

◇ the part that has too little is increased.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. part|(p{a:}rt), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. too|(t{u:}), adv. little|(lit{}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. is|(iz), v. INCREASE|(V. IN KR{I:}S{}; N. IN{}KR{I:S}), V., -CREASED, -CREASING, N.

◇ Therefore,

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv.

◇ The Way of heaven

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ reduces surplus to make up for scarcity:

REDUCER|(RI D{U:}{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}-), N. surplus|(s{x:r}{}plus, -pl{x}s), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making. n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. scarcity|(sk{e:x}r{}si t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ The Way of man

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ reduces scarcity and pays tribute to surplus.

REDUCER|(RI D{U:}{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}-), N. scarcity|(sk{e:x}r{}si t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PAYROLLER|(P{E~I}{}R{O~U}{}L{X}R), N. INFORMAL.

tribute|(trib{}y{u:}t), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. surplus|(s{x:r}{}plus, -pl{x}s), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing.

◇ Who is there that can have a surplus and take from it to pay tribute to heaven?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. surplus|(s{x:r}{}plus, -pl{x}s), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking. n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. pay|(p{e~i}), v., paid or (Obs. except for defs. 12, 24c) payed; paying; n., adj. tribute|(trib{}y{u:}t), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ Surely only one who has the Way!

surely|(sh{~ou}r{}l{}i:), sh{x:r}{}), adv. only|({o~u}n{}i:), adv. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ For this reason,

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z), adv.

reason|(r{i:}{}z{x}n), n.

◇ The sage

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ acts but does not possess.



ACTRESSY|(AK{}TR{X}S{}), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. possess|(p{x}zes{}), v.t.

◇ completes his work but does not dwell on it.

COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{I:T}{}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

work|(w{x:r}k), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dwell|(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling. n. on|(on, o:n), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ In this fashion,

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. fashion|({fash}{}{x}n), n.

◇ he has no desire to display his worth.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring. n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. display|(di spl{e~i}{}), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. worth|(w{x:r}th), prep.

◇ [77c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or c. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN|(T{O~U}{}LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ{}{X}RD), N.

◇ The way of heaven is like the bending of a bow.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v.

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BENDERBOARD|(BEN{}D{X}R B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bow|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.

◇ The high end is pulled down and the low end is raised up.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. end|(end), n. is|(iz), v. PULLBACK|(P{~OU}L{}BAK{}), N. down|(doun), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. end|(end), n. is|(iz), v. raised|(r{e~i}zd), adj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ The excessive is diminished and the deficient is supplemented.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. excessive|(ik ses{}iv), adj. is|(iz), v. DIMINISH|(DI MIN{}ISH), V.T. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deficient|(di fish{}{x}nt), adj. is|(iz), v. SUPPLEMENTATION|(SUP{}L{X} MEN T{E~I}{}SH{X}N, -M{X}N-), N.

◇ It is the way of heaven to take where there is too much in order to give where there is not enough.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken,

taking. n. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:r}{}d{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. enough|(i nuff{}), adj.

◇ The way of people is otherwise.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. is|(iz), v. otherwise|(u{dh}{}{x}r w{a~i}z{}), adv.

◇ They take where there is not enough in order to increase where there is already too much.

where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. enough|(i nuff{}), adj.

◇ The way of people is otherwise.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. is|(iz), v. otherwise|(u{dh}{}{x}r w{a~i}z{}), adv.

◇ They take where there is not enough in order to increase where there is already too much.

where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. enough|(i nuff{}), adj.

◇ The way of people is otherwise.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. is|(iz), v. otherwise|(u{dh}{}{x}r w{a~i}z{}), adv.





they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **take**|({t}{e~i}{k}), v., took, taken, taking, n. **where**|({hw}{e:x}{r}, {w}{e:x}{r}), adv. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}{r}), adv. **is**|({iz}), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **enough**|({i nu{f}}), adj. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|({{o:r}{d}{x}{r}), n. **to**|({t{u:}}; unstressed {t~ou}, {t}{x}), prep. **increase**|({v. in kr{i:s}{s}; n. in{'}kr{i:s}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. **where**|({hw}{e:x}{r}, {w}{e:x}{r}), adv. **there**|({{dh}{e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}{r}), adv. **is**|({iz}), v. **already**|({{o:l} red{'}{i:}), adv. **too**|({t{u:}), adv. **much**|({much}), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◆ **Who will take from their own excesses and give to all under heaven?**
who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **take**|({t}{e~i}{k}), v., took, taken, taking, n. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. **their**|({{dh}{e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}{r}), pron. **own**|({{o~u}n}), adj. **EXCESS**|({N. IK SES{'}; EK{'}SES; ADJ., V. EK{'}SES, IK SES{'}), N. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **give**|({giv}), v., gave, given, giving, n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed {t~ou}, {t}{x}), prep. **all**|({{o:l}), adj. **under**|({un{'}d{x}{r}), prep. **heaven**|({hev{'}{x}n}), n.

◆ **Only those who hold to the Tao.**
only|({{o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. **those**|({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **hold**|({h{o~u}ld}), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed {t~ou}, {t}{x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|({dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◆ **Therefore,**
therefore|({{dh}{e:x}{r}{f}{o:r}{f}), -f{o~u}{r}{f}), adv.

◆ **the True Person**
the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **true**|({tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **person**|({p{x}:r{'}s{x}n}), n.

◆ **benefits yet expects no reward.**
BENEFIT|({BEN{'}{X} FIT}), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **yet**|({yet}), adv. **EXPECTORATION**|({IK SPEK{'}T{X} R{E~I}{'}SH{X}N}), N. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **reward**|({ri w{o:rd}{'}), n.

◆ **does the work and moves on.**
does|({d{o~u}z}), n. **does** (duz), v. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **work**|({w{x}:rk}), n., adv., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **MOVE**|({M{U:}{'}V{X}R}), N. **on**|({on, {o:n}), prep.

◆ **There is no desire to be considered better than others.**
there|({{dh}{e:x}{r}; unstressed {dh}{x}{r}), adv. **is**|({iz}), v. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **desire**|({di z{a~i}{x}{r}{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed {t~ou}, {t}{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **considered**|({k{x}n sid{'}{x}rd}), adj. **better**|({bet{'}{x}{r}), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **than**|({{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}), conj.

OTHERNESS|({U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS}), N.

◆ [77c22t] Translation: David H. Li
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

DAVENPORT|({DAV{'}{X}N P{O:RT{'}; -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. **h**|({{e~i}ch}), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.

LHOTSE|({L{O~U}T S{E~I}{'}; HL{O~U}T}), N.

◆ **The cosmos's Direction is like extending a bow.**
the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **COSMOS**|({KOZ{'}M{X}S, -M{O~U}S}), N., PL. -MOS, -MOSES FOR 2, 4. **direction**|({di rek{'}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{'}-), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **like**|({l{a~i}{k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **EXTENDER**|({IK STEN{'}D{X}R}), N. **a**|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bow**|({bou}), v.i. bow (**b{o~u}**), n.

◆ **Aiming too high, it lowers:**



AIM|({{E~I}M}), V.T. **too**|({t{u:}), adv. **high**|({h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

LOWERMOST|({L{O~U}{'}{X}R M{O~U}ST{'}), OR, ESP. BRIT., -M{X}ST), ADJ.

◆ **aiming too low, it raises.**
AIM|({{E~I}M}), V.T. **too**|({t{u:}), adv. **low**|({l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RAISED**|({R{E~I}ZD}), ADJ.

◆ **From the excessive, it takes;**
from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **excessive**|({ik ses{'}iv}), adj. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TAKER-IN**|({T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N.

◆ **to the insufficient, it augments.**
to|({t{u:}; unstressed {t~ou}, {t}{x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **insufficient**|({in{'}s{'}s{x} fish{'}{x}nt}), adj. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **AUGMENTER**|({O:G MEN{'}T{X}R}), N.

◆ **The cosmos's Direction is to take from the excessive and augment the insufficient.**
the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **COSMOS**|({KOZ{'}M{X}S, -M{O~U}S}), N., PL. -MOS, -MOSES FOR 2, 4. **direction**|({di rek{'}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{'}-), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed {t~ou}, {t}{x}), prep. **take**|({t{e~i}{k}), v., took, taken, taking, n. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **excessive**|({ik ses{'}iv}), adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **augment**|({v. {o:g ment{'}; n. {o:g{'}ment}), v.t. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **insufficient**|({in{'}s{'}s{x} fish{'}{x}nt}), adj.

◆ **This is not so for the direction in humans, which is to take from the insufficient to augment the excessive.**
this|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. **is**|({iz}), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv. **for**|({{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **direction**|({di rek{'}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{'}-), n. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

HUMANOID|({HY{U:}{'}M{X} NOID{'}), OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}{'}-), ADJ. **which**|({hwich, wich}), pron. **is**|({iz}), v. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed {t~ou}, {t}{x}), prep. **take**|({t{e~i}{k}), v., took, taken, taking, n. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **insufficient**|({in{'}s{'}s{x} fish{'}{x}nt}), adj. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed {t~ou}, {t}{x}), prep. **augment**|({v. {o:g ment{'}; n. {o:g{'}ment}), v.t. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **excessive**|({ik ses{'}iv}), adj.

◆ **Who is willing to augment [the insufficient of] the world with excesses?**
who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|({iz}), v. **willing**|({wil{'}ing}), adj. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed {t~ou}, {t}{x}), prep. **augment**|({v. {o:g ment{'}; n. {o:g{'}ment}), v.t. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **insufficient**|({in{'}s{'}s{x} fish{'}{x}nt}), adj. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w{x}:rld}), n. **with**|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. **EXCESS**|({N. IK SES{'}; EK{'}SES; ADJ., V. EK{'}SES, IK SES{'}), N.

◆ **Only ones with Direction.**
only|({{o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. **ONEROUS**|({ON{'}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{'}N{X}R}), ADJ. **with**|({with, wi{dh}}), prep. **direction**|({di rek{'}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{'}-), n.

◆ **Thus.**
thus|({{dh}us}), adv.

◆ **a sage provides without expecting approbation.**
a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|({s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **PROVIDER**|({PR{X} V{A~I}{'}D{X}R}), N. **without**|({wi{dh} out{'}; with-), prep. **EXPECTATIVE**|({IK SPEK{'}T{X} TIV}), ADJ. **approbation**|({ap{'}r{x} b{e~i}{'}sh{x}n}), n.

◆ **accomplishes without seeking acclamation.**
ACCOMPLISHED|({{X} KOM{'}PLISHT}), ADJ. **without**|({wi{dh} out{'}; with-), prep. **SEEKER**|({S{I:}{'}K{X}R}), N. **acclamation**|({ak{'}{x} m{e~i}{'}sh{x}n}), n.





does without flaunting wisdom.

does|(d{e~i}z), n. does (duz), v. without|(wi{dh} out{t}, with-), prep. FLAUNT|(FL{O:}NT), V.I. wisdom|(wiz{t}d{x}m), n.

[77c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{t}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. YASNA|(YUS{t}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|(J{i:}N{t}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (J{i:}N{t}i:} {A~i}t{t}) FOR 6, 7, 9. KIMONO|(K{X} M{O~U}{t}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

The Way of Heaven is like the bending of a bow.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{t}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BENDERBOARD|(BEN{t}D{X}R B{O:}RD{t}, -B{O~U}RD{t}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bow|(bou), v.i. bow (b{e~i}), n.

The upper is lowered, while the lower is raised.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. upper|(up{t}{x}r), adj. is|(iz), v. LOWERCLASSMAN|(L{O~U}{t}{X}R KLAS{t}M{X}N, -KL{A:}S{t}), N., PL. -MEN.

while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lower|(l{e~i}z), v.t. lower (lou{t}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. is|(iz), v. raised|(r{e~i}zd), adj.

The too long is shortened, while the too short is lengthened.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. too|(t{u:}), adv. long|(l{e~i}ng, long), adj. longer (l{e~i}ng{t}g{x}r, long{t}-), longest (l{e~i}ng{t}gist, long{t}-), n., adv. is|(iz), v. SHORTEN|(SH{O:}R{t}TN), V.T. while|(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. too|(t{u:}), adv.

short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. is|(iz), v. LENGTHEN|(LENGK{t}TH{X}N, LENG{t}-, LEN{t}-), V.T. the Way of Heaven is the way of balance.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{t}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. balance|(bal{t}{x}ns), n., v., -anced, -ancing.

Take from that which has more

take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. more|(m{e~i}r, m{e~i}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

and give to that which has less.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl.

The way of man is different:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. different|(diff{t}{x}r {x}nt, diff{t}{r}{x}nt), adj.

Take from those who have less

take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. those|({dh}{e~i}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. less|(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl.



and give to those who have more.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. those|({dh}{e~i}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. more|(m{e~i}r, m{e~i}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

Who is so abundant that he can continue to give to the world?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. so|(s{e~i}), adv. abundant|({x} bun{t}d{x}nt), adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. continue|(k{k}n tin{t}y{u:}), v., -ued, -uing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

Only the man who embodies the Tao and is thus inexhaustible.

only|({e~i}n{t}i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

EMBLEMENTS|(EM{t}BL{X} M{X}NTS), N.PL. LAW. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is|(iz), v. thus|({dh}us), adv. inexhaustible|(in{t}ig z{o:}s{t}t{x} b{x}l), adj.

Therefore, the sage, being the fulcrum of the world,

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{t}{f{o:}r{t}}, -f{o~u}r{t}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. being|(b{i:}{t}ing), n.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fulcrum|({f~ou}l{t}kr{x}m, ful{t}-), n., pl. -crums, -cra (-kr{x}), v. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

Benefits his people without proclaiming it.

BENEFIT|(BEN{t}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. people|(p{i:}{t}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. without|(wi{dh} out{t}, with-), prep. PROCLAIM|(PR{O~U} KL{E~I}M{t}, PR{X}-), V.T. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Accomplishes his task without dwelling on it.

ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{t}PLISHT), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. task|(task, t{a:}sk), n. without|(wi{dh} out{t}, with-), prep. dwelling|(dwel{t}ing), n. on|(on, o:n), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Enlightens his world without flaunting his wisdom.

ENLIGHTENMENT|(EN L{A~I}T{t}N M{X}NT), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. world|(w{x:}rld), n. without|(wi{dh} out{t}, with-), prep. FLAUNT|(FL{O:}NT), V.I. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

wisdom|(wiz{t}d{x}m), n.

[77c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{t}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:} Z{l:}Z{t}M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}{t}K{X} L{X} T{l:}R{t}, CHOK{t}{X}, CH{O:}K{t}L{X}, CHOK{t}-, FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{t}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{l:}RZ{t}; FR. -TY{E~I}{t}).

Is not the superior Tao like drawing a bow?

is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{t}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superior|(s{x} p{i:}r{t}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.





drawing([dr{o:}{}ing], n. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bow**([bou]), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.
◇ The high part moves downward, the low part moves upward.
the([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. **high**([h{a~i}], adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **part**([p{a:}rt]), n. **MOVER**([M{U:}{}V{X}R]), N.
downward([doun{}w{x}rd]), adv. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **low**([l{o~u}], adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
part([p{a:}rt]), n. **MOVER**([M{U:}{}V{X}R]), N. **upward**([up{}w{x}rd]), adv. Also, up{}wards.
◇ What is full is reduced, what is insufficient is filled.

what([hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t]), pron. **is**([iz]), v. **full**([f{~ou}]), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **is**([iz]), v.
reduced([ri d{u:}st{}], -dy{u:}st{}), adj. **what**([hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t]), pron. **is**([iz]), v.
insufficient([in{}s{x} fish{}{x}nt]), adj. **is**([iz]), v. **FILL**([FIL]), V.T.

◇ The superior Tao reduces the full, fills what is insufficient.
the([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
superior([s{x} p{f:i:}r{}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **tao**([dou, tou]), n. (sometimes l.c.) **REDUCER**([RI D{U:}{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}-]),
N. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
full([f{~ou}]), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **FILLISTER**([FIL{}{X} ST{X}R]), N. **CARPENTRY**. **what**([hwut, hwot, wut, wot;
unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t]), pron. **is([iz]), v. **insufficient**([in{}s{x} fish{}{x}nt]), adj.**

◇ Man's Tao, in contrast, takes from the insufficient and gives to the full.
MAN([MAN]), N., PL. **MEN**, **tao**([dou, tou]), n. (sometimes l.c.) **in**([in]), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **contrast**([v. k{x}n
trast{}], kon{}trast, n. kon{}trast), v.t. **TAKER-IN([T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}]), N. **from**([frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m]), prep.
the([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
insufficient([in{}s{x} fish{}{x}nt]), adj. **and**([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n]),
conj. **GIVEN**([GIV{}{X}N]), V. **to**([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}]), prep. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **full**([f{~ou}]), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n.**

◇ Who can take from the full and give to the insufficient?
who([h{u:}]), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**([kan; unstressed k{x}n]), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers.
can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could,
past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past
part. could; pres. part. cunning. can ([kan]), n., v., canned, canning. **take**([t{e~i}k]), v., took, taken, taking, n. **from**([frum, from;
unstressed fr{x}m]), prep. **the([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
{dh}{i:}), definite article. **full**([f{~ou}]), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **and**([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
homorganic consonant, n]), conj. **give([giv]), v., gave, given, giving, n. **to**([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}]), prep.
the([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
insufficient([in{}s{x} fish{}{x}nt]), adj.****

◇ Only he who has the Tao can.
only([{}o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. **he**([h{i:}; unstressed {i:}]), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,
obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**([h{u:}]), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**([haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z]), v.
the([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. **tao**([dou, tou]), n. (sometimes l.c.) **can**([kan; unstressed k{x}n]), auxiliary v. and v., pres.
sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or
(Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.
For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can ([kan]), n., v., canned,
canning.

◇ Therefore, the sage does not hoard anything for himself.
therefore([{}{dh}{e:x}r{}f{}{o:r}{}], -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a
consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**([s{e~i}], n., adj., sager,
sagest. **does**([d{o~u}z]), n. does (duz), v. **not**([not]), adv. **hoard**([h{o:}rd, h{o~u}rd]), n. **anything**([en{}{i:}
thing{}]), pron. **for([f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r]), prep. **himself**([him self{}]), medially often im self{}), pron.
◇ The more he helps others, the more he obtains for himself.
the([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. **more**([m{o:r}, m{o~u}r]), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **he**([h{i:};**



unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl.
hes; adj. **HELPMATE**([HELP{}M{E~I}T{}]), N. **OTHERNESS**([U{DH}{}{X}R NIS]), N. **the**([stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
more([m{o:r}, m{o~u}r]), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **he**([h{i:}; unstressed {i:}),
pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
OBTAIN([{}B T{E~I}N{}]), V.T. **for**([f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r]), prep. **himself**([him self{}]), medially often
im self{}), pron.
◇ The superior Tao does good, and never does evil.

the([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
superior([s{x} p{f:i:}r{}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **tao**([dou, tou]), n. (sometimes l.c.) **does**([d{o~u}z]), n. does (duz), v.
good([g{~ou}d]), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **and**([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic
consonant, n]), conj. **never([nev{}{x}r]), adv. **does**([d{o~u}z]), n. does (duz), v. **evil**([i:}{}v{x}l]), adj.
◇ The sage's Tao acts, but never hurts others.
the([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
SAGE([S{E~I}]), N., ADJ., **SAGER**, **SAGEST**. **tao**([dou, tou]), n. (sometimes l.c.) **ACTRESSY**([AK{}TR{X} S{I:}]), ADJ. **but**([but;
unstressed b{x}t]), conj. **never([nev{}{x}r]), adv. **HURTLESS**([H{X:}RT{}LIS]), ADJ. **OTHERNESS**([U{DH}{}{X}R NIS]), N.****

◇ [77c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok
c([s{i:}], n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**([t{i:}], n., pl. T's **translation**([trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-**
EATING([MAN{}{I:}{}TING]), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**([KW{A:}{}SH{I:}{}{O:}R{}K{O:}R, -K{X}R]), N. **PATHOL**.

◇ The Tao of Heaven is like the tensing of a bow:
the([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
tao([dou, tou]), n. (sometimes l.c.) **of**([uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}]), prep.
heaven([hev{}{x}n]), n. **is**([iz]), v. **like**([l{a~i}k]), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.
the([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
TENSIMETER([TEN SIM{}I T{X}R]), N. **of**([uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}]), prep. **a**([{}e~i]), n., pl.
A's or As, a's or as. **bow**([bou]), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.

◇ what is above is drawn up.
what([hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t]), pron. **is**([iz]), v. **above**([{} buv{}]), adv. **is**([iz]), v.
drawn([dr{o:n}), v. **down**([doun]), adv.
◇ - and what's below is drawn up.
and([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n]), conj. **what's**([hwuts, hwots, wuts, wots;
unstressed hw{x}ts, w{x}ts), below([bi l{o~u}{}]), adv. **is**([iz]), v. **drawn**([dr{o:n}), v. **up**([up]), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped,
upping.

◇ what has plenty is drawn from and is given to what doesn't have enough.
what([hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t]), pron. **has**([haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z]), v. **plenty**([plen{}{t{i:}]),
n., pl. -ties, adj., adv. **is**([iz]), v. **drawn**([dr{o:n}), v. **from**([frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m]), prep. **and**([and; unstressed
{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n]), conj. **is([iz]), v. **given**([giv{}{x}n]), v. **to**([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou},
t{x}]), prep. **what**([hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t]), pron. **doesn't**([duz{}{x}nt]),
have([hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf]), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd
have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or
(Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **enough**([i nu{}f{}]), adj.
◇ The Heavenly Tao takes from those who have too much,**

the([stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. **heavenly**([hev{}{x}n l{i:}], adj. **tao**([dou, tou]), n. (sometimes l.c.) **TAKER-**
IN([T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}]), N. **from**([frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m]), prep. **those**([{}{o~u}z]), pron., adj.
who([h{u:}]), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**([hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually
**haf]), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath,
pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past
part. had; pres. part. having, n. **too**([t{u:}]), adv. **much**([much]), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.
◇ And it gives to those who have little or nothing.
and([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n]), conj. **it**([it]), pron., nom. it,**





poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. GIVEN|(GIV{})(X)N), V. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. little|(lit{}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n.

◇ Ah, but the human way is different.

ah|({a:}), interj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. human|(hy{u:}{m}{x}n or, often, y{u:}{-}), adj. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. different|(dif{}){x}r {x}nt, dif{}r{x}nt), adj.

◇ Even the wealthiest leech the poor

even|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WEALTH|(WELTH), N. leech|(l{i:}ch), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. poor|(p{o~ou}r), adj., -er, -est, n.

◇ So they can have even more.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. even|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ What kind of person is it

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. person|(p{x:}{s}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Who has more than they need

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. need|(n{i:}d), n.

◇ And so gives it out, and gives it freely?

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. GIVEN|(GIV{})(X)N), V. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. out|(out), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GIVEN|(GIV{})(X)N), V. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. freely|(fr{i:}{l}{i:}), adv.

◇ Only a being that is filled with the Tao.

only|({o~u}n{}i{i:}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. being|(b{i:}{ing}), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. FILL|(FIL), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ [77c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. GRYPHON|(GRIF{})(X)N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ Does not the Tao of heaven resemble the bending of a bow (aiming):

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{})(x)n), n. resemble|(ri zem{}b{x}l), v.t., -bled, -bling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BENDERBOARD|(BEN{}D{X}R B{O:}RD{}), -B{O~U}RD{}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or



As, a's or as. bow|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n. AIM|({E~I}M), V.T.

◇ Pressing down the high.

pressing|(pres{}ing), adj. down|(down), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Lifting up the low.

LIFTGATE|(LIFT{}G{E~I}T{}), N. AUTO. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. low|({o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Reducing the excessive.

REDUCIBLE|(RI D{U:}{S}{X} B{X}L, -DY{U:}{-}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. excessive|(ik ses{}iv), adv.

◇ Compensating the deficient?

COMPENSATE|(KOM{}P{X}N S{E~I}T{}), V., -SATED, -SATING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deficient|(di fish{}){x}nt), adj.

◇ So the Tao of heaven means to compensate the deficient by reducing the excess.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{})(x)n), n. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. compensate|(kom{}p{x}n s{e~i}t{}), v., -sated, -sating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deficient|(di fish{}){x}nt), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. REDUCIBLE|(RI D{U:}{S}{X} B{X}L, -DY{U:}{-}), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. excess|(n. ik ses{}), ek{}ses; adj., v. ek{}ses, ik ses{}), n.

◇ The Tao of man is different:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. different|(dif{}){x}r {x}nt, dif{}r{x}nt), adj.

◇ It gives to one who already has more than enough by taking from one who is in want.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. GIVEN|(GIV{})(X)N), V. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. already|({o:} red{}i{i:}), adv. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. enough|(i nu{f}), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. taking|({t{e~i}{king}), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t.

◇ Who can offer what he has in excess to the people?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. offer|({o:}{f}{x}r, of{}){x}r), v.t. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i{}), pron, nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. excess|(n. ik ses{}), ek{}ses; adj., v. ek{}ses, ik ses{}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Only the man of Tao.

only|({o~u}n{}i{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Thus the sage

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a





vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|s(e~i:}), n., adj., sager, sagest.
◇ Benefits all things without claiming to be their benefactor:
BENEFIT|(BEN{}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. all|{o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{}{NIS}), N.
without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{}M{X}R), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),
prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art,
3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were;
pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were;
past part. been; pres. part. being. their|{dh}{e:r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r, pron. benefactor|(ben{}{x}
fak{}{t}{x}r, ben{}{x} fak{}{-}), n.

◇ Succeeds without claiming credit:
SUCCEEDING|(S{X}K S{L:}{}DING), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{}M{X}R), N.
credit|(kred{}{it}), n.

◇ Because he does not want to show off his wisdom.
because|(bi k{o:}z{}{-}, -koz{}{-}, -kuz{}{-}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they,
poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. off|{o:f, of}, adv.
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. wisdom|(wiz{}{d}{x}m), n.

◇ [77c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANTRY|(CHAN{}{TR}{I:},
CH{A:N}{}{-}), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|(KEM{}{X:}R I{:}), K{X} M{X:}R{}{-}), N.

◇ Isn't the Tao of Heaven like stretching a bow?
isn't|(iz{}{x}nt), the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.
STRETCHIE|(STRECH{}{I:}), N. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bow|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.

◇ When it is high, it presses down.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,
poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs.
or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PRESSER|(PRES{}{X}R), N. down|(doun), adv.

◇ when it is low, it lifts up.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,
poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs.
or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LIFTOFF|(LIFT{}{O:F}{}{-}, -OF{}{-}), N. up|(up), adv., prep.,
adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ When it is surplus, it reduces.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,
poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. surplus|(s{x:r}{}plus, -pl{x}s), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -
plusing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj.
them; n. REDUCER|(RI D{U:}{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}{-}), N.

◇ When it is deficient, it increases.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they,
poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. deficient|(di fish{}{x}nt), adj. it|(it), pron., nom.
it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. INCREASER|(IN
KR{I:}{}S{X}R), N.

◇ The Tao of Mankind is the opposite: it reduces the deficiency in order to add to the surplus.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
consonants, {x}), prep. mankind|(man{}{k}{a~i}nd{}{f} for 1; man{}{k}{a~i}nd{}{f} for 2), n. is|(iz), v.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. opposite|(op{}{x} zit, -sit), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl.
nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. REDUCER|(RI D{U:}{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}{-}), N. the|(stressed



{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
deficiency|(di fish{}{x}n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
order|{o:r}{}d{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. add|(ad), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed
t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before
a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. surplus|(s{x:r}{}plus, -pl{x}s), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing
or -plusing.

◇ Only the one who has the Tao offers his surplus to others.
only|{o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz;
unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel
{dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) OFFERING|{o:}{}F{X}R ING, OF{}{X}R-), N. his|(hiz;
unstressed iz), pron. surplus|(s{x:r}{}plus, -pl{x}s), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing. to|(t{u:};
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ Therefore the sage benefits others, yet claims no gratitude.
therefore|{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}{-f{o~u}r{}{-}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. BENEFIT|(BEN{}{X} FIT), N., V., -
FITED, -FITING. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. yet|(yet), adv. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{}M{X}R), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj.,
n., pl. noes, nos, v. gratitude|(grat{}{i} t{u:}d{}{-}, -ty{u:}d{}{-}), n.

◇ accomplishes his task, yet assumes no merit.
ACCOMPLISHED|{X} KOM{}{PLISHT}), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. task|(task, t{a:}sk), n. yet|(yet), adv.
ASSUMED|{X} S{U:}MD{}{-}), ADJ. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. merit|(mer{}{it}), n.

◇ It is only because he does not want to be considered as a virtuous person.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.
only|{o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. because|(bi k{o:}z{}{-}, -koz{}{-}, -kuz{}{-}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his,
obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv.
want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres.
sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert,
3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl.
were; past part. been; pres. part. being. considered|(k{x}n sid{}{x}rd), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|{e~i}), n., pl.
A's or As, a's or as. virtuous|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}{}{x}s), adj. person|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n.

◇ [77c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LITUUS|(LIT{}{Y}{U:}{}{X}S),
N., PL. LITUI (LIT{}{Y}{U:}{}{A~I}{}{-}), QIVIUT|(K{I:}{}V{I:}{}{X}T, -{U:}T{}{-}), N.

◇ The way of Heaven is like the opening of the bow.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v.
like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed
before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. opening|{o~u}{}p{x}
ning), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bow|(bou),
v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.

◇ Which flats the high, lifts the low.
which|(hwich, wich), pron. FLATLING|(FLAT{}{LING}), ADV. ALSO, FLAT{}{LINGS}. BRIT. DIAL. the|(stressed
{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. LIFTOFF|(LIFT{}{O:F}{}{-}, -OF{}{-}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
◇ Reduces the surplus, and compensates for losses.
REDUCER|(RI D{U:}{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}{-}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant
{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. surplus|(s{x:r}{}plus, -pl{x}s), n., adj., v., -
plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic





consonant, n), conj. COMPENSATE(KOM(')P{X}N S{E~I}T(')'), V., -SATED, -SATING. for{(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. LOSSI(L(O:;S, LOS), N.

◇ The way of Heaven cuts the superfluous
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev('){x}n), n. CUTPURSE(KUT(')P{X:}RS(')'), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superfluous|(s{~ou} p{x:}r{'}n{u:} {x}s), adj.

◇ To compensate the meager.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. compensate|(kom(')p{x}n s{e~i}t(')'), v., -sated, -sating. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. meager|(m{i:}{'})g{x}r), adj.

◇ The way of Mankind cuts the meager
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. mankind|(man(')k{a~i}nd{'} for 1; man{'}k{a~i}nd{'} for 2), n. CUTPURSE(KUT(')P{X:}RS(')'), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. meager|(m{i:}{'})g{x}r), adj.

◇ To add to the superfluous.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. add|(ad), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. superfluous|(s{~ou} p{x:}r{'}n{u:} {x}s), adj.

◇ Who can have more than enough to provide for the world?
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|({dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. enough|(i nuf{'}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. provide|(pr{x} v{a~i}d{'}), v., -vided, -viding. for|(f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Only the ones who are good at keeping the Way.
only|({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ONEROUS|(ON('){X}R {X}S, {O~U}{'}N{X}R-), ADJ. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}e:x}r, {a:}r), n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. keep|(k{i:}{'})ping), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Therefore, the wise person does but occupies nothing.
therefore|({dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. person|(p{x:}r{'}s{x}n), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. OCCUPATIONAL|(OK(')Y{X} P{E~I}{'}SH{X} NL), ADJ. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n.

◇ Achieves but does not feel successful.
ACHIEVEMENT|(X) CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. feel|(f{i:}l), v., felt, feeling, n. successful|(s{x}k ses{'}f{x}l), adj.

◇ Because he/she does not want to be praised as a sage.
because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), -kuz{'}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing.



1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. PRAISE|(PR{E~I}Z), N., V., PRAISED, PRAISING. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ 77c29t Translation: Shi Fu Hwang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{'}BRED{'}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{'}{X}R), N. HUZZAHI|(H{X} Z{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ Bending The Bow
BENDERBOARD|(BEN(')D{X}R B{O:}RD{'}), -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bow|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.

◇ Lao Tze says.
lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:}{'}RIT{'}S{X}, TS{A:}{'}), N. says|(sez), v. ◇ May not the way of Heaven be compared to bending a bow?

may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev('){x}n), n. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. COMPARE|(K{X}M P{E:X}R{'}), V., -PARED, -PARING, N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

BENDERBOARD|(BEN(')D{X}R B{O:}RD{'}), -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bow|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.

◇ The upper end is where Heaven presses down, and the bottom end is where Heaven lifts up.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. upper|(up{'}{x}r), adj. end|(end), n. is|(iz), v. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. PRESSER|(PRES{'}{X}R), N. down|(down), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bottom|(bot{'}{x}m), n. end|(end), n. is|(iz), v. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. LIFTOFF|(LIFT{'}{O:}F{'}), -OF{'}), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ So the extra length is shortened;
so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. extra|(ek{'}str{x}), adj. length|(length, length, lenth), n. is|(iz), v. SHORTEN|(SH{O:}R{'}TN), V.T.

◇ the insufficient width is expanded.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. insufficient|(in{'}s{x} fish{'}xnt), adj. width|(width, with or, often, with), n. is|(iz), v. expanded|(ik span{'}did), adj.

◇ It is the way of Heaven to reduce from those that have too much, and increase to those that have not enough.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. reduce|(ri d{u:}s{'}), -dy{u:}s{'}), v., -duced, -ducing. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. those|({dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. that|({dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. increase|(v. in kr{f{i:}s{'}); n. in{'}kr{i:}s{'}), v., -created, -creating, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. those|({dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. that|({dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or





(Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **not**{(not), adv. enough|(i nuf{}), adj.

◇ It is not so with the way of Man.

it{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{(iz), v. **not**{(not), adv. **so**{(s{o~u}), adv. **with**{(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **way**{(w{e~i}), n.

of{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **man**{(man), n., pl. men,

◇ He takes away from those who have not enough to add to those that have too much.

he{(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TAKER-IN**{(T{E~I}{K}{X}R{IN}{}), N. **away**{(w{e~i}{}), adv. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **those**{(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**{(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **not**{(not), adv. **enough**{(i nuf{}), adj. **to**{(t{u};), **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **add**{(ad), v.t. **to**{(t{u};), **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **those**{(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **that**{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **too**{(t{u};), adv. **much**{(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.****

◇ Who can have too much and spare to give to the entire world?

who{(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**{(kan), n., v., canned, canning **have**{(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **too**{(t{u};), adv. **much**{(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **spare**{(sp{e:x}r), v., spared, sparing, adj., sparer, sparest, n. **to**{(t{u};), **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **give**{(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **to**{(t{u};), **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **entire**{(en t{a~i}{x}r{}), adj. **world**{(w{x:r}ld), n.****

◇ Only he who is enlightened in the Tao.

only{(o~u)nf{}(i);), adv. **he**{(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**{(iz), v. **ENLIGHTEN**{(EN L{A~I}{T}{N}), V.T. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Therefore the sage works without claiming his endeavor.

therefore{(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}r{}-, f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage**{(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

WORKROOM{(W{X}:RK{}R{U}:M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. **without**{(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep.

CLAIMER{(KL{E~I}{M}{X}R), N. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **endeavor**{(en dev{}){x}r), v.i.

◇ He achieves his task and does not rest arrogantly in it.

he{(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACHIEVEMENT**{(X) CH{I}:V{}M{X}NT), N. **his**{(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **task**{(task, t{a:}sk), n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

does{(d{o~u}z), n. **does**{(duz), v. **not**{(not), adv. **rest**{(rest), n. **ARROGANT**{(AR{}){X} G{X}NT), ADJ. **in**{(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ For he does not wish to display his superiority.

for{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **he**{(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**{(d{o~u}z), n. **does**{(duz), v. **not**{(not), adv.

wish{(wish), v.t. **to**{(t{u};), **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **display**{(di spl{e~i}{}), v.t. **his**{(hiz; unstressed**



iz), pron. superiority{(s{x} p{i:}r{}{i:}{o:r}i{}t{f:i}, -or{}-, s{~ou}-), n.

◇ [77c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c{(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

CEYLON{(S{i:}{L}{X} N{i:}Z{}), -N{i:}S{}), S{E~I}{-}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**{(T{X} D{A}{}), INTERJ.

◇ Is not the Tao of heaven like the drawing of a bow?

is{(iz), v. **not**{(not), adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**{(hev{}){x}n), n. **like**{(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest,

prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **drawing**{(dr{o:}{f}ing), n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**{(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bow**{(bou), v.i. bow **b**{(b{o~u}), n.

◇ It brings down the part which is high; it raises the part which is low; it lessens the part which is redundant (convex); it fills up the part which is insufficient (concave).

it{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

BRINGDOWN{(BRING{}DOUN{}), N. INFORMAL. **down**{(doun), adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **part**{(p{a:}rt), n. **which**{(hwich, wich), pron.

is{(iz), v. **high**{(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **RAISED**{(R{E~I}ZD), ADJ. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **part**{(p{a:}rt), n. **which**{(hwich, wich), pron. **is**{(iz), v. **low**{(l{o~u}),

adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **LESSEN**{(LES{}){X}N), V.I. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **part**{(p{a:}rt), n. **which**{(hwich, wich), pron. **is**{(iz), v. **redundant**{(ri dun{}d{x}nt), adj.

convex{(adj. kon veks{}), k{x}n-; n. kon{}veks), adj. **it**{(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **FILLISTER**{(FIL{}){X} ST{X}R), N. **CARPENTRY**. **up**{(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **part**{(p{a:}rt), n. **which**{(hwich, wich), pron. **is**{(iz), v. **insufficient**{(in{}s{x} fish{}){x}nt), adj. **concave**{(adj., v. kon

k{e~i}v{}), kon{}k{e~i}v; n. kon{}k{e~i}v), adj., n., v., -caved, -caving.

◇ The Tao of heaven is to lessen the redundant and fill up the insufficient.

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

heaven{(hev{}){x}n), n. **is**{(iz), v. **to**{(t{u};), **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lessen**{(les{}){x}n), v.i. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **redundant**{(ri dun{}d{x}nt), adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fill**{(fil), v.t.**

up{(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **insufficient**{(in{}s{x} fish{}){x}nt), adj.

◇ The Tao of man, on the contrary, is to take from the insufficient and give to the redundant.

the{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**{(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

man{(man), n., pl. men, **on**{(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **contrary**{(kon{}tr{}er {i:}; for 5 also k{x}n

tr{e:x}r{}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv. **is{(iz), v. **to**{(t{u};), **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**{(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **from**{(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **insufficient**{(in{}s{x} fish{}){x}nt), adj. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.****

give{(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **to**{(t{u};), **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.**

redundant{(ri dun{}d{x}nt), adj.

◇ Who can take from the redundant and give to the insufficient?

who{(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles

for{(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **he**{(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**{(d{o~u}z), n. **does**{(duz), v. **not**{(not), adv.

wish{(wish), v.t. **to**{(t{u};), **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **display**{(di spl{e~i}{}), v.t. **his**{(hiz; unstressed**





lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking. n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. redundant|(ri dun{}d{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving. n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. insufficient|(in{}s{x} fish{}{x}nt), adj.

◇ Only he who has Tao can.

only|({o~u}n{}i{i:}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

◇ Therefore the Sage does not hoard.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. hoard|(h{o:}rd, h{o~u}rd), n.

◇ The more he helps others, the more he benefits himself; the more he gives to others, the more he gets himself.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. HELPMATE|(HELP{}M{E~I}T{}), N.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}{X}R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

BENEFIT|(BEN{}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GIVEN|(GIV{}{X}N), V. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}{X}R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{}{X} N{I:}), N. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron.

◇ The Tao of heaven does one good but never does one harm: the Tao of the Sage acts but never contends.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. one|(wun), adj. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. one|(wun),

adj. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

ACTRESSY|(AK{}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. never|(nev{}{x}r), adv.

CONTEND|(K{X}N TEND{}), V.I.

◇ [77c31t] Translation: Paul L. Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY|(P{O:}{}SI T{I:}), N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMEST.

◇ Perhaps the Tao of heaven resembles the drawing of a bow.

perhaps|(p{x}r haps{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v



or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. RESEMBLE|(RI ZEM{}B{X}L), V.T., -BLING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. drawing|(dr{o:}{}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bow|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.

◇ When it is high, lower it.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. lower|({f{o~u}}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When low, raise it.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. low|({f{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. raise|(r{e~i}z), v., raised, raising, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When excessive, diminish it.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. excessive|(ik ses{}iv), adj. diminish|(di min{}ish), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When deficient, replenish it.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. deficient|(di fish{}{x}nt), adj. replenish|(ri plen{}ish), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The Tao of heaven diminishes the excessive and replenishes the deficient.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. DIMINISH|(DI MIN{}ISH), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. excessive|(ik ses{}iv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. REPLENISH|(RI PLEN{}ISH), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deficient|(di fish{}{x}nt), adj.

◇ The Tao of man is not so - while decreasing the deficient, it supplies the excessive.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv. while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. decreasing|(di kr{}{sing), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deficient|(di fish{}{x}nt), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. SUPPLICATION|(SUP{}LI K{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. excessive|(ik ses{}iv), adj.

◇ Who can supply the world with overabundance?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. supply|(s{x} pl{a~i}{}), v., -plied, -plying, n., pl. -plies. supply (sup{}i{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. overabundance|({o~u}{}v{x}r {x} bun{}d{x}ns), n.

◇ Only the man with Tao.

only|({o~u}n{}i{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Therefore the Sage acts without exalting his ability.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. ACTRESSY|(AK{}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. EXALTED|(IG Z{O:}L{}TID), ADJ. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ability|({x} bil{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ He achieves without dwelling upon it.





he|(**h**{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACHIEVEMENT**|({X} CH{l:}V{')M{X}NT), N. **without**|(**wi**{dh} **out**{'), **wi-**), prep. **dwelling**|(**dwel**{')**ing**), n. **upon**|({X} **pon**{'), {X} **p**{o:}n{')}, prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **He does not want to display his superiority.**

he|(**h**{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(**d**{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **want**|(**wont**, **w**{o:}nt), v.t. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** **t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **display**|(**di spl**{e~i}{')}, v.t. **his**|(**hiz**; **unstressed** **iz**), pron.

superiority|(**s**{x} **p**{i:}r{')i{') {o:}r{')i {t:i:}, -or{')-, **s**{~ou}-), n.

◇ [77c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **MICELLE**|(**MI SEL**{')}, N.

LAETRILE|(**L**{E~I}{')I **TRIL**), N.

◇ **Heaven's Way is like the stringing of a bow.**

HEAVEN|(**HEV**{')X)N), N. **way**|(**w**{e~i}), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **like**|(**l**{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **stringing**|(**string**{')**ing**), n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bow**|(**bou**), v.i. **bow** (**b**{o~u}), n.

◇ **It pulls down what is high.**

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

PULLOVER|(**P**{~OU}L{')O~U{')V{X}R), N. **down**|(**doun**), adv. **what**|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; **unstressed** **hw**{x}t, **w**{x}t), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **high**|(**h**{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **it lifts up what is low.**

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

LIFTOFF|(**LIFT**{')O:F{'), -OF{')}, N. **up**|(**up**), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **what**|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**;

unstressed **hw**{x}t, **w**{x}t), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **low**|(**l**{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **it takes away from what has an abundance.**

it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TAKER-IN**|(**T**{E~I}{')K{X}R IN{')}, N. **away**|({X} **w**{e~i}{')}, adv. **from**|(**frum**, **from**; **unstressed** **fr**{x}m), prep. **what**|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; **unstressed** **hw**{x}t, **w**{x}t), pron. **has**|(**haz**; **unstressed** **h**{x}z, {x}z), v. **an**|({X}n; **when stressed** **an**), indefinite article. **abundance**|({X} **bun**{')d{x}ns), n.

◇ **to give to what has not enough.**

to|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** **t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **give**|(**giv**), v., gave, given, giving, n. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** **t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **what**|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; **unstressed** **hw**{x}t, **w**{x}t), pron. **has**|(**haz**; **unstressed** **h**{x}z, {x}z), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **enough**|(**i nuff**{')}, adj.

◇ **Heaven's Way:**

HEAVEN|(**HEV**{')X)N), N. **way**|(**w**{e~i}), n.

◇ **Take away from what has an abundance.**

take|(**t**{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **away**|({X} **w**{e~i}{')}, adv. **from**|(**frum**, **from**; **unstressed** **fr**{x}m), prep. **what**|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; **unstressed** **hw**{x}t, **w**{x}t), pron. **has**|(**haz**; **unstressed** **h**{x}z, {x}z), v. **an**|({X}n; **when stressed** **an**), indefinite article. **abundance**|({X} **bun**{')d{x}ns), n.

◇ **help along what has not enough.**

help|(**help**), v.t., **along**|({X} l{o:}ng{'), {X} **long**{')}, prep. **what**|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; **unstressed** **hw**{x}t, **w**{x}t), pron. **has**|(**haz**; **unstressed** **h**{x}z, {x}z), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **enough**|(**i nuff**{')}, adj.

◇ **People's way is not like this:**

PEOPLE|(**P**{l:}P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **way**|(**w**{e~i}), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **like**|(**l**{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv.

◇ **Take away from what has not enough.**

take|(**t**{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **away**|({X} **w**{e~i}{')}, adv. **from**|(**frum**, **from**; **unstressed** **fr**{x}m), prep. **what**|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; **unstressed** **hw**{x}t, **w**{x}t), pron. **has**|(**haz**; **unstressed** **h**{x}z, {x}z), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **enough**|(**i nuff**{')}, adj.



◇ **to offer it to what has an abundance.**

to|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** **t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **offer**|({o:}{')f{x}r, **of**{')x}r), v.t. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** **t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **what**|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; **unstressed** **hw**{x}t, **w**{x}t), pron. **has**|(**haz**; **unstressed** **h**{x}z, {x}z), v. **an**|({X}n; **when stressed** **an**), indefinite article. **abundance**|({X} **bun**{')d{x}ns), n.

◇ **Who can have an abundance to offer the world?**

who|(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(**kan**; **unstressed** **k**{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed** **h**{x}v, {x}v; **for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **an**|({X}n; **when stressed** **an**), indefinite article. **abundance**|({X} **bun**{')d{x}ns), n. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** **t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **offer**|({o:}{')f{x}r, **of**{')x}r), v.t. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(**w**{x:}rld), n.

◇ **Only the one who has Tao.**

only|({o~u}n{')i{')}, adv. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **who**|(**h**{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(**haz**; **unstressed** **h**{x}z, {x}z), v. **tao**|(**dou**, **tau**), n. (**sometimes** **l.c.**)

◇ **And so the Wise Person:**

and|(**and**; **unstressed** **x**{n}, {x}n), or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant**, n), conj. **so**|(**s**{o~u}), adv. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(**w**{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **person**|(**p**{x:}r{')s{x}n), n.

◇ **Works but does not rely on this.**

WORKROOM|(**W**{X:}RK{')R{U:}M{')}, -R{~OU}M{')}, N. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed** **b**{x}t), conj. **does**|(**d**{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **rely**|(**ri l**{a~i}{')}, v.i., -lied, -lying. **on**|(**on**, {o:}n), prep. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. ◇ **achieves successes but does not dwell in them.**

ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{l:}V{')M{X}NT), N. **SUCCESS**|(**S**{X}K SES{')}, N. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed** **b**{x}t), conj. **does**|(**d**{o~u}z), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **dwell**|(**dwel**), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **them**|({dh}em; **unstressed** {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **has no desire to show off his worth.**

has|(**haz**; **unstressed** **h**{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(**n**{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **desire**|(**di z**{a~i}{x}r{')}, v., -sired, -siring, n. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** **t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **show**|(**sh**{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **off**|({o:f, of), adv. **his**|(**hiz**; **unstressed** **iz**), pron. **worth**|(**w**{x:}rth), prep.

◇ [77c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **CHENEAU**|(**SH**{E~I}N{O~U}{')}, N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{')}. **ARCHIT. LIMY**|(**L**{A~I}{')M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ **The way of Heaven is like the drawing of a bow!**

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(**w**{e~i}), n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(**hev**{')x)n), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **like**|(**l**{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **drawing**|(**dr**{o:}{')ing), n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bow**|(**bou**), v.i. **bow** (**b**{o~u}), n.

◇ **The bulge is levelled:**

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **bulge**|(**buli**), n., v., bulged, bulging. **is**|(**iz**), v. **LEVELHEADED**|(**LEV**{')X)L **HED**{')ID), ADJ.

◇ **the depression is raised:**

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **depression**|(**di pres**{')x)n), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **raised**|(**r**{e~i}zd), adj.

◇ **the excess is diminished:**





the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **excess**|(n. ik ses{}), ek{}ses; adj., v. ek{}ses, ik ses{}), n. is|(iz), v. **DIMINISH**|(DI MIN{}ISH), V.T.
 ◇ the deficiency is replenished.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **deficiency**|(di fish{}{x}n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies. is|(iz), v. **REPLENISH**|(RI PLEN{}ISH), V.T.
 ◇ The way of Heaven is to diminish excess, and replenish deficiency.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **diminish**|(di min{}ish), v.t. **excess**|(n. ik ses{}), ek{}ses; adj., v. ek{}ses, ik ses{}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **replenish**|(ri plen{}ish), v.t. **deficiency**|(di fish{}{x}n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies.
 ◇ The way of man is the opposite.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **opposite**|(op{}{x} zit, -sit), adj.
 ◇ He robs the poor to serve the rich.
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ROBOTIZE**|(R{O~U}{}B{X} T{A~I}Z{}), -BOT {A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **poor**|(p{}~ou)r), adj., -er, -est, n. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **serve**|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **rich**|(rich), adj., -er, -est,
 ◇ Who can give all he has to serve the world?
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. all|(o:), adj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **serve**|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.
 ◇ Only the follower of Truth.
only|(o~u)n{}l{}{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **follower**|(fol{}{o~u} {x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).
 ◇ Thus the Sage gives without the wish for return:
thus|(th{us}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}{X}N), V.
without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wish**|(wish), v.t. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i.
 ◇ he achieves without claiming credit.
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACHIEVEMENT**|(X CH{I:}V{}M{X}NT), N. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. **CLAIMER**|(KL{E~I}{}M{X}R), N. **credit**|(kred{}it), n.
 ◇ Is this not because he wishes to conceal his worth?
is|(iz), v. **this**|(th{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (th{is}{i:}z); adv. **not**|(not), adv. **because**|(bi k{o:}z{}), -koz{}), -kuz{}), conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **WISHBONE**|(WISH{}B{O~U}N{}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **conceal**|(k{x}n s{i:}l{}), v.t. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **worth**|(w{x:}rth), prep.



◇ [77c34t] Translation: Yi Wu
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
yi|(y{i:}), n. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}{}NEK{}), N.
 ◇ Is not the way of Heaven like the stringing of a bow?
is|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **stringing**|(string{}ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bow**|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.
 ◇ The upper part is depressed.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **upper**|(up{}{x}r), adj. **part**|(p{a:}rt), n. is|(iz), v. **depressed**|(di prest{}), adj.
 ◇ The lower part is raised:
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lower**|(l{o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **part**|(p{a:}rt), n. is|(iz), v. **raised**|(r{e~i}zd), adj.
 ◇ The too-long string is shortened.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **TOO**|(T{U:}), ADV. **string**|(string), n., v., strung; strung or (Rare) stringed; stringing. **is**|(iz), v. **SHORTEN**|(SH{O:}R{}TN), V.T.
 ◇ The too-short string is added to.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **TOO**|(T{U:}), ADV. **string**|(string), n., v., strung; strung or (Rare) stringed; stringing. **is**|(iz), v. **ADDAX**|(AD{}AKS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
 ◇ The way of Heaven reduces excesses and makes-up deficiencies.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **REDUCER**|(RI D{U:}{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}-), N. **EXCESS**|(N. IK SES{}), EK{}SES; ADJ., V. EK{}SES, IK SES{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. **DEFICIENCY**|(DI FISH{}{X}NS), N. OBS.
 ◇ The path of man is not so:
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **path**|(path, p{a:}th), n., pl. paths (pa{dh}z, p{a:}{dh}z, paths, p{a:}ths). of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.
 ◇ It decreases the deficient to supply the excessive.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **DECREASE**|(V. DI KR{I:}S{}; N. D{I:}{}KR{I:}S, DI KR{I:}S{}), V., -CREASED, -CREASING, N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **deficient**|(di fish{}{x}nt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **supply**|(s{x} pl{a~i}{}), v., -plied, -plying, n., pl. -plies. **supply** (sup{}l{}i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **excessive**|(ik ses{}iv), adj.
 ◇ Who can have more to offer to the world?
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **offer**|(o:){f{x}r, of{}{x}r), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed





{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};, definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Only the man with the Way.

only|({o~u}n){i};, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ Therefore, the sage acts without taking credit.

therefore|({dh}{e~x}r){f{o}r}{f{o}r}, -f{o~u}r, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. ACTRESSY|(AK{}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out'), with-, prep. taking|(t{e~i}{king}), n. credit|(kred{}it), n.

◇ Achieves without attachment.

ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}V){M{X}NT}, N. without|(wi{dh} out'), with-, prep. attachment|({x} tach){m{x}nt), n.

◇ He does not want to display his worthiness.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

display|(di spl{e~i}), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. WORTHFUL|(W{X:}RTH){F{X}L}, ADJ.

◇ [77c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. HAMULUS|(HAM){Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}), HINTERLAND|(HIN){T{X}R LAND{}), N. tan|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ The way of Dao operates like the art of archery.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

OPERATE|(OP){R{E~I}T}, V., -ATED, -ATING. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. art|({a:}rt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. archery|({a:}r){ch}{x} r{i:}), n.

◇ When you aim too high, you have to adjust downwards.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. aim|({e~i}m), v.t. too|(t{u:};), adv. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. adjust|({x} just{}), v.t. DOWNWARD|(DOUN){W{X}RD}, ADV.

◇ When you aim too low, you have to adjust upwards.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. aim|({e~i}m), v.t. too|(t{u:};), adv. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; pres. part. had; pres. part. having, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. adjust|({x} just{}), v.t. UPWARD|(UP){W{X}RD}, ADV. ALSO, UP{}WARDS.

◇ If the tension is excessive, you lower it.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tension|(ten{}sh){x}n), n. is|(iz), v. excessive|(ik ses{}iv), adj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. lower|(l{o~u}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou){x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ If the tension is inadequate, you augment it.

if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel



{dh}{i};), definite article. tension|(ten{}sh){x}n), n. is|(iz), v. inadequate|(in ad{}kwit), adj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. augment|(v. {o:}g ment{}; n. {o:}g{}ment), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The way of Dao is to take from the excess and give it to the deficient.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v.,

took, taken, taking, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. excess|(n. ik ses{}; ek{}ses; adj., v. ek{}ses, ik ses{}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. deficient|(di fish){x}nt), adj.

◇ In the human realm, it is totally different.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. human|(hy{u:}{m}{x}n or, often, y{u:}{-}), adj. realm|(relm), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. totally|({t{o~u}t){i:}), adv. different|(dif){x}r{x}nt, dif{}r{x}nt), adj.

◇ It is the case of robbing the poor and giving it to the rich.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

case|(k{e~i}s), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ROBBERY|(ROB){X}R{I:}), N., PL. -BERIES. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. poor|(p{~ou}r), adj., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GIVEN|(GIV){X}N), V. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est,

◇ Who would take from the haves and give it to the have-nots?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. HAVERSACK|(HAV){X}R SAK{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. HAVE-NOT|(HAV){NOT{}), -NOT{}), N.

◇ Only the people who follow the way of Dao would.

only|({o~u}n){i};, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. follow|(fol){o~u}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ.,

-ER, -EST. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n.

◇ Therefore, the sage does things without ulterior motives.

therefore|({dh}{e~x}r){f{o}r}{f{o}r}, -f{o~u}r, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. THINGNESS|(THING){NIS}, N. without|(wi{dh} out'), with-, prep. ulterior|(ul t{i:}r){i:}x}r), adj. MOTIVE|(M{O~U}{TIV}), N., ADJ., V., -TIVED, -TIVING.

◇ When he accomplishes, he does not claim credit.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM){PLISHT},





ADJ. **he**{**h**{**i**}; **unstressed** **i**}; pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**{**d**{**o**~**u**}**z**}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{**not**}, adv. **claim**{**kl**{**e**~**i**}**m**}, v.t. **credit**{**kred**{**'**}**it**}, n.

◇ It is because he does not want to appear sagacious.

it{**it**}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**{**iz**}, v. **because**{**bi** **k**{**o**:**z**}**'**}, **-koz**{**'**}, **-kuz**{**'**}, conj. **he**{**h**{**i**}; **unstressed** **i**}; pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**{**d**{**o**~**u**}**z**}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{**not**}, adv. **want**{**wont**, **w**{**o**:**n**}**t**}, v.t. **to**{**t**{**u**}; **unstressed** **t**~**ou**}, **t**{**x**}}, prep. **appear**{**{x}** **p**{**i**}:**r**{**'**}}

v.i. **sagacious**{**s**{**x**} **g**{**e**~**i**}**'**}**sh**{**x**}**s**}, adj.

◇ [77c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c{**s**{**i**};}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{**t**{**i**};}, n., pl. T's **translation**{**trans** **l**{**e**~**i**}**'**}**sh**{**x**}**n**, **tranz**-}, n. **HSIANG**{**SHY**{**A**:**NG**}, N.

NEXUS{**NEK**{**'**}**S**{**X**}**S**}, N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ The subtle Way of the universe: is it not expressed in the stretching of a bow?

the{**stressed** **dh**{**i**}; **unstressed** before a consonant **dh**{**x**}; **unstressed** before a vowel **dh**{**i**};}, definite article.

subtle{**sut**{**'**}**l**}, adj., -tler, -tlest. **way**{**w**{**e**~**i**}}, n. **of**{**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** **x**v or, **esp. before consonants**, **x**}}, prep.

the{**stressed** **dh**{**i**}; **unstressed** before a consonant **dh**{**x**}; **unstressed** before a vowel **dh**{**i**};}, definite article.

universe{**y**{**u**:**'**}**n**{**x**} **v**{**x**:**r**}**s**{**'**}}

, n. **is**{**iz**}, v. **it**{**it**}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**{**not**}, adv. **EXPRESSAGE**{**IK** **SPRES**{**'**}**l**}}, N. **in**{**in**}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

the{**stressed** **dh**{**i**}; **unstressed** before a consonant **dh**{**x**}; **unstressed** before a vowel **dh**{**i**};}, definite article.

STRETCHIE{**STRECH**{**'**}**i**:}, N. **of**{**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** **x**v or, **esp. before consonants**, **x**}}, prep. **a**{**{e**~**i**}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bow**{**bow**}, v.i. bow (**b**{**o**~**u**}), n.

◇ The high it presses down.

the{**stressed** **dh**{**i**}; **unstressed** before a consonant **dh**{**x**}; **unstressed** before a vowel **dh**{**i**};}, definite article.

high{**h**{**a**~**i**}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **it**{**it**}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **PRESSER**{**PRES**{**'**}**X**}**R**}, N. **down**{**doun**}, adv.

◇ The low it lifts up.

the{**stressed** **dh**{**i**}; **unstressed** before a consonant **dh**{**x**}; **unstressed** before a vowel **dh**{**i**};}, definite article.

low{**l**{**o**~**u**}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **it**{**it**}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **LIFTOFF**{**LIFT**{**'**}**O**:**F**{**'**}}, N. **up**{**up**}, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ The excessive it takes from.

the{**stressed** **dh**{**i**}; **unstressed** before a consonant **dh**{**x**}; **unstressed** before a vowel **dh**{**i**};}, definite article.

excessive{**ik** **ses**{**'**}**iv**}, adj. **it**{**it**}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TAKER-IN**{**T**{**E**~**I**}**'**}**K**{**X**}**R** **IN**{**'**}}, N. **from**{**frum**, **from**; **unstressed** **fr**{**x**}**m**}, prep.

◇ The deficient it gives to.

the{**stressed** **dh**{**i**}; **unstressed** before a consonant **dh**{**x**}; **unstressed** before a vowel **dh**{**i**};}, definite article.

deficient{**di** **fish**{**'**}**x**}**nt**}, adj. **it**{**it**}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **GIVEN**{**GIV**{**'**}**X**}**N**}, V. **to**{**t**{**u**}; **unstressed** **t**~**ou**}, **t**{**x**}}, prep.

◇ It is the nature of this subtle truth to take from what is excessive and give to what is deficient.

it{**it**}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

is{**iz**}, v. **the**{**stressed** **dh**{**i**}; **unstressed** before a consonant **dh**{**x**}; **unstressed** before a vowel **dh**{**i**};}, definite article. **nature**{**n**{**e**~**i**}**'**}**ch**{**x**}**r**}, n. **of**{**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** **x**v or, **esp. before consonants**, **x**}}, prep. **this**{**{dh}****i**s}, pron. and adj., pl. these **{dh**{**i**};**z**}, adv. **subtle**{**sut**{**'**}**l**}, adj., -tler, -tlest. **truth**{**tr**{**u**:**th**}}, n., pl. truths **tr**{**u**:**th**}**z**, **tr**{**u**:**th**}**s**}. **to**{**t**{**u**}; **unstressed** **t**~**ou**}, **t**{**x**}}, prep.

take{**t**{**e**~**i**}**k**}, v., took, taken, taking, n. **from**{**frum**, **from**; **unstressed** **fr**{**x**}**m**}, prep. **what**{**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; **unstressed** **hw**{**x**}**t**, **w**{**x**}**t**}, pron. **is**{**iz**}, v. **excessive**{**ik** **ses**{**'**}**iv**}, adj. **and**{**and**; **unstressed** **x**nd, **x**n, or, **esp. after a homorganic consonant**, **n**}, conj. **give**{**giv**}, v., gave, given, giving, n. **to**{**t**{**u**}; **unstressed** **t**~**ou**}, **t**{**x**}}, prep. **what**{**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; **unstressed** **hw**{**x**}**t**, **w**{**x**}**t**}, pron. **is**{**iz**}, v. **deficient**{**di** **fish**{**'**}**x**}**nt**}, adj.

◇ The way of man, however, is otherwise.

the{**stressed** **dh**{**i**}; **unstressed** before a consonant **dh**{**x**}; **unstressed** before a vowel **dh**{**i**};}, definite article. **way**{**w**{**e**~**i**}}, n. **of**{**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** **x**v or, **esp. before consonants**, **x**}}, prep.

◇ That which is at the top is pulled down;

that{**{dh}****at**; **unstressed** **dh**{**x**}**t**}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**{**hwich**, **wich**}, pron. **is**{**iz**}, v. **at**{**at**; **unstressed** **x**t}, **it**}, prep. **the**{**stressed** **dh**{**i**}; **unstressed** before a consonant **dh**{**x**}; **unstressed** before a vowel **dh**{**i**};}, definite article. **top**{**top**}, n., adj., v., topped, topping. **is**{**iz**}, v. **PULLBACK**{**P**{**~OU**}**L**{**'**}**BAK**{**'**}}, N. **down**{**doun**}, adv.

◇ That which is at the bottom is brought up.

that{**{dh}****at**; **unstressed** **dh**{**x**}**t**}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**{**hwich**, **wich**}, pron. **is**{**iz**}, v. **at**{**at**; **unstressed** **x**t}, **it**}, prep. **the**{**stressed** **dh**{**i**}; **unstressed** before a consonant **dh**{**x**}; **unstressed** before a vowel **dh**{**i**};}, definite article. **top**{**top**}, n., adj., v., topped, topping. **is**{**iz**}, v. **PULLBACK**{**P**{**~OU**}**L**{**'**}**BAK**{**'**}}, N. **down**{**doun**}, adv.

◇ That which is at the top is pulled down;

that{**{dh}****at**; **unstressed** **dh**{**x**}**t**}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**{**hwich**, **wich**}, pron. **is**{**iz**}, v. **at**{**at**; **unstressed** **x**t}, **it**}, prep. **the**{**stressed** **dh**{**i**}; **unstressed** before a consonant **dh**{**x**}; **unstressed** before a vowel **dh**{**i**};}, definite article. **top**{**top**}, n., adj., v., topped, topping. **is**{**iz**}, v. **PULLBACK**{**P**{**~OU**}**L**{**'**}**BAK**{**'**}}, N. **down**{**doun**}, adv.

◇ That which is at the bottom is brought up.

that{**{dh}****at**; **unstressed** **dh**{**x**}**t**}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**{**hwich**, **wich**}, pron. **is**{**iz**}, v. **at**{**at**; **unstressed** **x**t}, **it**}, prep. **the**{**stressed** **dh**{**i**}; **unstressed** before a consonant **dh**{**x**}; **unstressed** before a vowel **dh**{**i**};}, definite article. **top**{**top**}, n., adj., v., topped, topping. **is**{**iz**}, v. **PULLBACK**{**P**{**~OU**}**L**{**'**}**BAK**{**'**}}, N. **down**{**doun**}, adv.

◇ That which is at the top is pulled down;

that{**{dh}****at**; **unstressed** **dh**{**x**}**t**}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**{**hwich**, **wich**}, pron. **is**{**iz**}, v. **at**{**at**; **unstressed** **x**t}, **it**}, prep. **the**{**stressed** **dh**{**i**}; **unstressed** before a consonant **dh**{**x**}; **unstressed** before a vowel **dh**{**i**};}, definite article. **top**{**top**}, n., adj., v., topped, topping. **is**{**iz**}, v. **PULLBACK**{**P**{**~OU**}**L**{**'**}**BAK**{**'**}}, N. **down**{**doun**}, adv.

◇ That which is at the bottom is brought up.

that{**{dh}****at**; **unstressed** **dh**{**x**}**t**}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**{**hwich**, **wich**}, pron. **is**{**iz**}, v. **at**{**at**; **unstressed** **x**t}, **it**}, prep. **the**{**stressed** **dh**{**i**}; **unstressed** before a consonant **dh**{**x**}; **unstressed** before a vowel **dh**{**i**};}, definite article. **top**{**top**}, n., adj., v., topped, topping. **is**{**iz**}, v. **PULLBACK**{**P**{**~OU**}**L**{**'**}**BAK**{**'**}}, N. **down**{**doun**}, adv.

◇ That which is at the top is pulled down;

that{**{dh}****at**; **unstressed** **dh**{**x**}**t**}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**{**hwich**, **wich**}, pron. **is**{**iz**}, v. **at**{**at**; **unstressed** **x**t}, **it**}, prep. **the**{**stressed** **dh**{**i**}; **unstressed** before a consonant **dh**{**x**}; **unstressed** before a vowel **dh**{**i**};}, definite article. **top**{**top**}, n., adj., v., topped, topping. **is**{**iz**}, v. **PULLBACK**{**P**{**~OU**}**L**{**'**}**BAK**{**'**}}, N. **down**{**doun**}, adv.



man{**man**}, n., pl. men, **however**{**hou** **ev**{**'**}**x**}**r**}, adv. **is**{**iz**}, v. **otherwise**{**u**{**dh**}**'**}**x**}**r** **w**{**a**~**i**}**z**{**'**}}, adv.

◇ It takes from those in need to give to those who already have more than enough.

it{**it**}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

TAKER-IN{**T**{**E**~**I**}**'**}**K**{**X**}**R** **IN**{**'**}}, N. **from**{**frum**, **from**; **unstressed** **fr**{**x**}**m**}, prep. **those**{**{dh}**{**o**~**u**}**z**}, pron., adj. **in**{**in**}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **need**{**n**{**i**:**d**}}, n. **to**{**t**{**u**}; **unstressed** **t**~**ou**}, **t**{**x**}}, prep. **give**{**giv**}, v., gave, given, giving, n. **to**{**t**{**u**}; **unstressed** **t**~**ou**}, **t**{**x**}}, prep. **those**{**{dh}**{**o**~**u**}**z**}, pron., adj. **who**{**h**{**u**};}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **already**{**{o**:**l**} **red**{**'**}**i**};}, adv.

have{**hav**; **unstressed** **h**{**x**}**v**, **x**v; for 26 usually **haf**}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **more**{**m**{**o**:**r**}, **m**{**o**~**u**}**r**}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

than{**{dh}****an**, **dh****en**; **unstressed** **dh**{**x**}**n**, **x**n}, conj. **enough**{**i** **nuf**{**'**}}, adj.

◇ Only one of whole virtue always has something to give to others.

only{**{o**~**u**}**n**{**'**}**i**};}, adv. **one**{**wun**}, adj. **of**{**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** **x**v or, **esp. before consonants**, **x**}}, prep.

whole{**h**{**o**~**u**}}, adj. **virtue**{**v**{**x**:**r**}**'**}**ch**{**u**};}, n. **always**{**{o**:**l**}**'**}**w**{**e**~**i**}**z**, **w**{**i**:**z**}}, adv. **has**{**haz**; **unstressed** **h**{**x**}**z**, **x**z}, v. **something**{**sum**{**'**}**th**ing{**'**}}, pron. **to**{**t**{**u**}; **unstressed** **t**~**ou**}, **t**{**x**}}, prep. **give**{**giv**}, v., gave, given, giving, n. **to**{**t**{**u**}; **unstressed** **t**~**ou**}, **t**{**x**}}, prep. **OTHERNESS**{**U**{**DH**}**'**}**X**}**R** **NIS**}, N.

◇ Therefore, one of whole virtue does things, but does not keep them for himself.

therefore{**{dh}**{**e**:**x**}**r**{**'**}**f**{**o**:**r**}**'**}}, adv. **one**{**wun**}, adj. **of**{**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** **x**v or, **esp. before consonants**, **x**}}, prep. **whole**{**h**{**o**~**u**}}, adj. **virtue**{**v**{**x**:**r**}**'**}**ch**{**u**};}, n. **does**{**d**{**o**~**u**}**z**}, n. does (**duz**), v.

THINGNESS{**THING**{**'**}**NIS**}, N. **but**{**but**; **unstressed** **b**{**x**}**t**}, conj. **does**{**d**{**o**~**u**}**z**}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{**not**}, adv.

keep{**k**{**i**}:**p**}, v., kept, keeping, n. **them**{**{dh}****em**; **unstressed** **dh**{**x**}**m**, **x**m}, pron. **for**{**{f**:**o**:**r**}; **unstressed** **f**{**x**}**r**}, prep.

himself{**him** **self**{**'**}}; **medially often im** **self**{**'**}}, pron.

◇ accomplishes his tasks, but does not cling to them.

ACCOMPLISHED{**{x}** **KOM**{**'**}**PLISHT**}, ADJ. **his**{**hiz**; **unstressed** **iz**}, pron. **TASKMISTRESS**{**TASK**{**'**}**MIS**{**'**}**TRIS**, **T**{**A**:**SK**}**'**}}, N. **but**{**but**; **unstressed** **b**{**x**}**t**}, conj. **does**{**d**{**o**~**u**}**z**}, n. does (**duz**), v. **not**{**not**}, adv. **cling**{**kl**ing}, v., clung, clinging, n. **to**{**t**{**u**}; **unstressed** **t**~**ou**}, **t**{**x**}}, prep. **them**{**{dh}****em**; **unstressed** **dh**{**x**}**m**, **x**m}, pron.

◇ He has no desire to trade his virtue for people's worship.

he{**h**{**i**}; **unstressed** **i**};}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

has{**haz**; **unstressed** **h**{**x**}**z**, **x**z}, v. **no**{**n**{**o**~**u**}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **desire**{**di** **z**{**a**~**i**}**x**}**r**{**'**}}, v., -sired, -siring, n.

to{**t**{**u**}; **unstressed** **t**~**ou**}, **t**{**x**}}, prep. **trade**{**tr**{**e**~**i**}**d**}, n., v., traded, trading, adj. **his**{**hiz**; **unstressed** **iz**}, pron.

virtue{**v**{**x**:**r**}**'**}**ch**{**u**};}, n. **for**{**{f**:**o**:**r**}; **unstressed**



v. at|(**at**; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **bottom**|(**bot**{x}m), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **brought**|(**br**{o:t}), v. **up**|(**up**), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ **That which is overfull is reduced:**
that|(**dh**at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(**hwich**, **wich**), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **overfull**|(**{o~u}**{v}{x}r f{~ou}l{f}), adj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **reduced**|(**ri d**{u:st}{f}), -**dy**{u:st}{f}), adj.

◇ **That which is deficient is supplemented:**
that|(**dh**at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(**hwich**, **wich**), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **deficient**|(**di fish**{x}nt), adj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **SUPPLEMENTATION**|(**SUP**{L}{X} MEN T{E~I}{SH}{X}N, -**M**{X}N-), N.

◇ **The course of nature is to reduce what is overfull**
the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **course**|(**k**{o:rs}, **k**{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **nature**|(**n**{e~i}{ch}{x}r), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **to**|(**t**{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **reduce**|(**ri d**{u:s}{f}), -**dy**{u:s}{f}), v., -duced, -ducing. **what**|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **overfull**|(**{o~u}**{v}{x}r f{~ou}l{f}), adj.

◇ **And to supplement what is deficient:**
and|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(**t**{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **supplement**|(**n**. sup{m}{x}nt; v. sup{ment}{f}), n. **what**|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **deficient**|(**di fish**{x}nt), adj.

◇ **The course of man is to reduce what is deficient**
the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **course**|(**k**{o:rs}, **k**{o~u}rs), n., v., coursed, coursing. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **man**|(**man**), n., pl. men, **is**|(**iz**), v. **to**|(**t**{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **reduce**|(**ri d**{u:s}{f}), -**dy**{u:s}{f}), v., -duced, -ducing. **what**|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **deficient**|(**di fish**{x}nt), adj.

◇ **And to supplement what is overfull:**
and|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(**t**{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **supplement**|(**n**. sup{m}{x}nt; v. sup{ment}{f}), n. **what**|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **overfull**|(**{o~u}**{v}{x}r f{~ou}l{f}), adj.

◇ **Who can supplement the overfull for the people of the world?**
who|(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(**kan**; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **supplement**|(**n**. sup{m}{x}nt; v. sup{ment}{f}), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **overfull**|(**{o~u}**{v}{x}r f{~ou}l{f}), adj. **for**|(**f**{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **people**|(**p**{i:f}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **world**|(**w**{x:rl}d), n.

◇ **Only the man of Tao can do it**
only|(**{o~u}n**{f}{i}), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **man**|(**man**), n., pl. men, **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(**dou**, **tau**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**) **can**|(**kan**; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **do**|(**d**{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Therefore with the wise, work is done and no one depends on it**
therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r**{f}{o:r}{f}), -**f**{o~u}r{f}), adv. **with**|(**with**, **wi**{dh}), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article.



wise|(**w**{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **work**|(**w**{x:rk}), n., adj., v., worked or (**Archaic except for 35, 37, 40**) wrought; working. **is**|(**iz**), v. **done**|(**dun**), v. **and**|(**and**; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **no**|(**n**{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **DEPENDENT**|(**DI PEN**{D}{X}NT), ADJ. **on**|(**on**, {o:n}), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Achievements are made, but no one claims credit:**
ACHIEVEMENT|(**{X} CH**{I}{V}{M}{X}NT), N. **are**|(**{a:r}**; unstressed {x}r), v. **are**|(**{e:x}r**, **{a:r}**), n. **made**|(**m**{e~i}d), v. **but**|(**but**; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **no**|(**n**{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **CLAIMER**|(**KL**{E~I}{M}{X}R), N. **credit**|(**kred**{f})it), n.

◇ **Is he not free from wishing to show off his superiority?**
is|(**iz**), v. **he**|(**h**{i}; unstressed {i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **not**|(**not**), adv. **free**|(**fr**{i}), adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(**frum**, **from**; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **WISHFUL**|(**WISH**{f}{X}L), ADJ. **to**|(**t**{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **show**|(**sh**{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **off**|(**{o:f}**, **of**), adv. **his**|(**hiz**; unstressed iz), pron. **superiority**|(**s**{x} p{i:r}{f}{i}; {o:r}{f}{i}; -**o:r**{f}-, **s**{~ou}-), n.

◇ **[77c38t] Translation: Henry Wei**
c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l**{e~i}{sh}{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **HENRIETTA**|(**HEN**{r}{f}{i}; **ET**{f}{X}), N. **WEHRMACHT**|(**V**{E:X}R{M}{A}; **KHT**{}), GER. **V**{E~I}R{M}{A}; **KHT**{}), N.

◇ **The Way of Heaven**
the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **way**|(**w**{e~i}), n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(**hev**{f}{x}n), n.

◇ **T'ien Tao**
T|(**T**{i:}), N., PL. T'S **tao**|(**dou**, **tau**), n. (**sometimes l.c.**)

◇ **The Way of Heaven**
the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **way**|(**w**{e~i}), n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(**hev**{f}{x}n), n.

◇ **Is it not like stretching the bow?**
is|(**iz**), v. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **not**|(**not**), adv. **like**|(**l**{a~i}k), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **STRETCHIE**|(**STRECH**{f}{i:}), N.

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **bow**|(**bou**), v.i. bow (**b**{o~u}), n.

◇ **What is high is brought low:**
what|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **high**|(**h**{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **brought**|(**br**{o:t}), v. **low**|(**l**{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **What is low is pulled up:**
what|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **low**|(**l**{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **PULLBACK**|(**P**{~OU}L{BAK}{f}), N. **up**|(**up**), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ **What is superfluous is taken off:**
what|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **superfluous**|(**s**{~ou} p{x:r}{f}{u:}{x}s), adj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **taken**|(**t**{e~i}{k}{x}n), v. **off**|(**{o:f}**, **of**), adv.

◇ **What is deficient is strengthened:**
what|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(**iz**), v. **deficient**|(**di fish**{x}nt), adj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **STRENGTHEN**|(**STRENGK**{f}{TH}{X}N, **STRENG**{f}-, **STREN**{f}-), V.T.

◇ **The Way of Heaven takes from what has a surplus**
the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **way**|(**w**{e~i}), n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(**hev**{f}{x}n), n. **TAKER-IN**|(**T**{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{f}), N. **from**|(**frum**, **from**; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **what**|(**hwut**, **hwot**, **wut**, **wot**; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **has**|(**haz**; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **surplus**|(**s**{x:r}{f}{plus}, **pl**{x}s), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing.

◇ **To supply what has a deficit**
to|(**t**{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **supply**|(**s**{x} pl{a~i}{f}), v., -plied, -plying, n., pl. -plies. **supply**





{sup'}{i:}), adv. **what** {hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. **has** {haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **deficit** {def'}{x} sit; Brit. also di fis'}{it), n.

◇ The way of men acts differently.

the | {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way** | {w{e~i}), n. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **men** | {men}), n. **ACTRESSY** | {AK'}{TR}{X} S{l:}), ADJ. **DIFFERENTIATOR** | {DIF'}{X} REN'}{SH}{l:} {E~i}'}{T}{X}R}), N.

◇ It takes from what has a deficit

it | {it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TAKER-IN** | {T{E~i}'}{K}{X}R IN'}), N. **from** | {frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. **what** | {hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. **has** | {haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **deficit** | {def'}{x} sit; Brit. also di fis'}{it}), n.

◇ To serve what has a surplus.

to | {t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **serve** | {s{x:}rv}), v., served, serving, n. **what** | {hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. **has** | {haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **surplus** | {s{x:}r'}{plus, -pl{x}s}), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing.

◇ Who will use his surplus to serve the world?

who | {h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **will** | {wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **use** | {v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. **his** | {hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. **surplus** | {s{x:}r'}{plus, -pl{x}s}), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing. **to** | {t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **serve** | {s{x:}rv}), v., served, serving, n. **the** | {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world** | {w{x:r}ld}), n.

◇ Only the man who is possessed of Tao.

only | {{o~u}n'}{i:}), adv. **the** | {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **man** | {man}), n., pl. men, **who** | {h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is** | {iz}), v. **possessed** | {p{x} zest'}), adj. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **tao** | {dou, tou}), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Thus the Sage acts but does not presume on the result:

thus | {{dh}us}), adv. **the** | {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage** | {s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **ACTRESSY** | {AK'}{TR}{X} S{l:}), ADJ. **but** | {but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. **does** | {d{o~u}z}), n. does (**duz**), v. **not** | {not}), adv. **presume** | {pri z{u:m}'}), v., -sumed, -suming. **on** | {on, {o:n}), prep. **the** | {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **result** | {ri zult'}), v.i.

◇ He achieves success but does not claim any credit.

he | {h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACHIEVEMENT** | {{X} CH{l:}V'}{M}{X}NT}), N. **success** | {s{x}k ses'}), n. **but** | {but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. **does** | {d{o~u}z}), n. does (**duz**), v. **not** | {not}), adv. **claim** | {kl{e~i}m}), v.t. **any** | {en'}{i:}), adj. **credit** | {kred'}{it}), n.

◇ Doesn't this show that he dislikes showing off his worth?

doesn't | {duz'}{x}nt}), **this** | {{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these | {{dh}{i:}z}); adv. **show** | {sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **that** | {{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **he** | {h{i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **DISLIKE** | {DIS L{A~i}K'}), V., -LIKED, -LIKING, N. **showing** | {sh{o~u}'}{ing}), n. of | {{o:}f, of}), adv. **his** | {hiz; unstressed iz}), pron. **worth** | {w{x:r}th}), prep.

◇ [77c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c | {s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** | {t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation** | {trans l{e~i}'}{sh}{x}n, tranz-}), n. **hal** | {h{a:}), interj. **POON** | {P{U:}N}), N. **KILTING** | {KIL'}{TING}), N.

◇ The way of Heaven -

the | {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. **way** | {w{e~i}), n. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **heaven** | {hev'}{x}n}), n.

◇ Isn't it like stretching a bow?

isn't | {iz'}{x}nt}), **it** | {it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **like** | {l{a~i}k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **STRETCHIE** | {STRECH'}{l:}), N. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bow** | {bou}), v.i. bow (**b{o~u}**), n.

◇ You press down the high.

you | {y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours.

press | {pres}), v.t. **down** | {doun}), adv. **the** | {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **high** | {h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Raise the low.

raise | {r{e~i}z}), v., raised, raising, n. **the** | {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **low** | {l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Take away the excess.

take | {t{e~i}k}), v., took, taken, taking, n. **away** | {{x} w{e~i}'}), adv. **the** | {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **excess** | {n. ik ses'}, ek'}{ses; adj., v. ek'}{ses, ik ses'}), n.

◇ Add to the deficient.

add | {ad}), v.t. **to** | {t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the** | {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **deficient** | {di fish'}{x}nt}), adj.

◇ The way of Heaven

the | {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way | {w{e~i}), n. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **heaven** | {hev'}{x}n}), n.

◇ Takes away from those who have too much and gives to those who have not enough.

TAKER-IN | {T{E~i}'}{K}{X}R IN'}), N. **away** | {{x} w{e~i}'}), adv. **from** | {frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. **those** | {{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. **who** | {h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have** | {hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **too** | {t{u:}), adv. **much** | {much}), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most, and | {and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. **GIVEN** | {GIV'}{X}N}), V. **to** | {t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **those** | {{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. **who** | {h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have** | {hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **not** | {not}), adv. **enough** | {i nuff'}), adj.

◇ The way of man

the | {stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way | {w{e~i}), n. of {uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **man** | {man}), n., pl. men,

◇ Is not so.

is | {iz}), v. **not** | {not}), adv. **so** | {s{o~u}), adv.

◇ It takes away from those who have not enough and offers to those who have too much.

it | {it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **TAKER-IN** | {T{E~i}'}{K}{X}R IN'}), N. **away** | {{x} w{e~i}'}), adv. **from** | {frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. **those** | {{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. **who** | {h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have** | {hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **not** | {not}), adv. **enough** | {i nuff'}), adj. **and** | {and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj.

OFFERING | {{O:}'}{F}{X}R ING, OF'}{X}R-}), N. **to** | {t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **those** | {{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. **who** | {h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have** | {hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **too** | {t{u:}), adv. **much** | {much}), adj., more, most, n., adv., more,





most.

◇ Who can have too much and offer to all under Heaven?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers.

had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. offer|({o:}{f}{x}r, off){x}r), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o:}), adj.

under|(un){d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev){x}n), n.

◇ Only the man of Tao can.

only|({o~u}n){i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

◇ Therefore the sage

therefore|((dh){e:x}{r}{f}{o:r}{r}), -f{o~u}{r}{r}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ Rules without depending on anyone.

RULERSHIP|(R{U:}{L}{X}R SHIP{}), N. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{}D{X}NT), ADJ. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. anyone|({en}{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron.

◇ His work is done, but he never dwells in it.

his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. work|(w{x}:rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. is|(iz), v. done|(dun), v. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. never|(nev){x}r), adv. DWELLING|(DWEL{}ING), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ He does not wish to show his worthiness.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. wish|(wish), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. WORTHFUL|(W{X:}RTH{}F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ [77c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ The Tao of heaven is like drawing a bow.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev){x}n), n. is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. drawing|(dr{o:}{i}ng), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bow|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.

◇ The high bends down.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. BENDERBOARD|(BEN{}D{X}R B{O:}RD{}), -B{o~u}RD{}), N. down|(doun), adv.

◇ The low rises up.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. RISER|(R{A~i}{Z}{X}R), N. up|(up), adv., prep.,



adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ The surplus decreases.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. surplus|(s{x}:r{}plus, -pl{x}s), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing.

DECREASE|(V. DI KR{I:}S{}; N. D{I:}{KR{I:}S, DI KR{I:}S{}), V., -CREASED, -CREASING, N.

◇ Insufficiency is supplied.

insufficiency|(in{}s{x} fish{}){x}n s{i:}), n., pl. -cies for 2. is|(iz), v. SUPPLICATION|(SUP{}LI K{E~i}{SH{X}N), N.

◇ So the Tao of heaven reduces what is surplus and enhances what is insufficient.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

heaven|(hev){x}n), n. REDUCER|(RI D{U:}{S{X}R, -DY{U:}{-}), N. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. surplus|(s{x}:r{}plus, -pl{x}s), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ENHANCER|(EN HAN{}S{X}R, -H{A:}N{}-), N.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. insufficient|(in{}s{x} fish{}){x}nt), adj.

◇ The human Tao reduces what is insufficient and caters to the surplus.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

human|(hy{u:}{m}{x}n or, often, y{u:}{-}), adj. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) REDUCER|(RI D{U:}{S{X}R, -DY{U:}{-}), N. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. insufficient|(in{}s{x} fish{}){x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CATERPILLAR|(KAT{}{X} PIL{}{X}R, KAT{}{X}R-), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. surplus|(s{x}:r{}plus, -pl{x}s), n., adj., v., -

plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing.

◇ Who can use the surplus to benefit the heaven?

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. use|(v. y{u:}z; or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. surplus|(s{x}:r{}plus, -pl{x}s), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. benefit|(ben{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heaven|(hev){x}n), n.

◇ Only those who possess Tao.

only|({o~u}n){i:}), adv. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. possess|(p{x} zes{}), v.t. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ So the sage

so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ Exists without ownership.

EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{}ZI STEN{}SH{X} LIZ{}{X}M, EK{}SI-), N. PHILOS. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. ownership|({o~u}{n}{x}r ship{}), n.

◇ Accomplishes without holding on.

ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{}PLISHT), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. holding|(h{o~u}l{}ding), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

◇ It is thus, without desire, that the wise see.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. thus|({dh}us), adv. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. desire|(di z{a~i}{x}{r}{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing.

◇ [77c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

◇ [77c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

◇ [77c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

◇ [77c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang





c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n. ZHOUKOU DIAN|(j{O~U}{'}G{O~U}{'}DY{A:}N{'}), N.
◇ Is not the law of Nature like aiming with a bow?
is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. law|(l{o:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i'}ch{x}r), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. AIM|(E~I}M), V.T. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bow|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.

◇ It brings down the high and lifts up the low:
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{'})DOUN{'}), N. INFORMAL. down|(doun), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. LIFTOFF|(LIFT{'})O:F{'}, -OF{'}), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ reduces the excessive, drawing strength:
REDUCER|(RI D{U:}{'}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'}-), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. excessive|(ik ses{'})iv), adj. drawing|(dr{o:}{'}ing), n. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.
◇ and increases insufficient, drawing strength.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. INCREASER|(IN KR{i:}{'}S{X}R), N. insufficient|(in{'})s{x} fish{'})nt), adj. drawing|(dr{o:}{'}ing), n. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ So that the law of Nature is to diminish the excess and supply the want.
so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. law|(l{o:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i'}ch{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. diminish|(di min{'})ish), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. excess|(n. ik ses{'}), ek{'})ses, ik ses{'}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. supply|(s{x} pl{a~i}{'}), v., -plied, -plying, n., pl. -plies. supply (sup{'})i{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. want|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t.

◇ But the way of Man is not so:
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ He robs the poor and serves the rich!
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ROBOTIZE|(R{O~U}{'}B{X} T{A~I}Z{'}, -BOT {A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. poor|(p{~ou}r), adj., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SERVERY|(S{X:}R{'})V{X} R{i:}), N., PL. -ERIES. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rich|(rich), adj., -er, -est,

◇ Who can give his excessive possessions to serve the world?
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. excessive|(ik ses{'})iv), adj. POSSESSION|(P{X:} ZESH{'})N), N. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a



vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.
◇ The man who possesses Dao.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.
◇ Thus a Sage ruler provided everything but did not take anything.
thus|{(dh)us), adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. ruler|(r{u:}{'}l{x}r), n. provided|(pr{x} v{a~i}{'}did), conj. everything|(ev{'})r{i:} thing{'}), pron. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. anything|(en{'})i:} thing{'}), pron.

◇ He accomplished deeds but did not claim them.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. accomplished|(x kom{'})plisht), adj. DEED|(D{I:}D), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ That is, he did not display his sagacity.
that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. did|(did), v. not|(not), adv. display|(di spl{e~i}{'}), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. sagacity|(s{x} gas{'})t{i:}), n.

◇ [77c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan
c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING{'})F{~OU}T{'})ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{'})P{i:} {X}N SHIP{'}), N.

◇ Heaven's Way is indeed like the bending of a bow.
HEAVEN|(HEV{'})XN), N. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. indeed|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BENDERBOARD|(BEN{'})D{X}R B{O:}RD{'}, -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bow|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.
◇ When (the string) is high, bring it down.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. string|(string), n., v., strung; strung or (Rare) stringed; stringing. is|(iz), v. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. down|(doun), adv.

◇ When it is low, raise it up.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. raise|(r{e~i}z), v., raised, raising, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ When it is excessive, reduce it.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. excessive|(ik ses{'})iv), adj. reduce|(ri d{u:}{'}s{'}, -dy{u:}{'}s{'}), v., -duced, -ducing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ When it is insufficient, supplement it.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. insufficient|(in{'})s{x} fish{'})nt), adj. supplement|(n. sup{'})l{x} m{x}nt; v. sup{'})l{x} ment{'}), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The Way of Heaven reduces whatever is excessive and supplements whatever is insufficient.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'})x{n), n. REDUCER|(RI D{U:}{'}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{'}-), N. whatever|(hwut ev{'})x{r}, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. is|(iz), v. excessive|(ik ses{'})iv), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n,





or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SUPPLEMENTATION**|(SUP{}L{X} MEN T{E~I}{}SH{X}N, -M{X}N-), N. **whatever**|(hwut ev{}{x}r, hwot-, hw{x}t-, wut-, wot-, w{x}t-), pron. is|(iz), v. **insufficient**|(in{}s{x} fish{}{x}nt), adj.

◇ **The way of man is different.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. **different**|(dif{}{x}r x{nt}, dif{}r{x}nt), adj.

◇ **It reduces the insufficient to offer to the excessive.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **REDUCER**|(RI D{U;}{}S{X}R, -DY{U;}{}-), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. **insufficient**|(in{}s{x} fish{}{x}nt), adj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

offer|({}o{}{x}r, of{}{x}r), v.t. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. **excessive**|(ik ses{}iv), adj.

◇ **Who is able to have excess to offer to the world?**

who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **able**|({}e~i{}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **excess**|(n. ik ses{}), ek{}ses; adj., v. ek{}ses, ik ses{}), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **offer**|({}o{}{x}r, of{}{x}r), v.t. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. **world**|(w{x}rld), n.

◇ **Only the man of Tao.**

only|({}o~u)n{}l{i};), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **Therefore the sage acts, but does not rely on his own ability.**

therefore|({}dh{}e;x{}r{}f{}o{}r{}), -f{}o~u{}r{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{}{}TR{X} S{}i{}), ADJ. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **rely**|(ri l{a~i}{}), v.i., -lied, -lying. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **own**|({}o~u)n), adj. **ability**|({}x bil{}i t{i};), n., pl. -ties.

◇ **He accomplishes his task, but does not claim credit for it.**

he|(h{i}; unstressed i;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

ACCOMPLISHED|({}X KOM{}PLISHT), ADJ. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **task**|(task, t{a:}sk), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **claim**|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. **credit**|(kred{}it), n. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **He has no desire to display his excellence.**

he|(h{i}; unstressed i;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **display**|(di spl{e~i}{}), v.t. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **excellence**|(ekf{}s{x} l{x}ns), n.

◇ [77c43t] Translation: Derek Lin

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

DEREISM|(D{I:} R{L:}{}IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}{}-), N. **PSYCHOL. LIMY**|(L{A~I}{}M{}i{}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ **The Tao of Heaven**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ **Is like drawing a bow**

is|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.



drawing|(dr{f{o:}{}ing), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bow**|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.

◇ **Lower that which is high**

lower|(l{o~u}{}{x}r), v.t. lower (lou{}{x}r, lou{x}_r), v.i. **that**|({}dh{}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **high**|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Raise that which is low**

raise|(r{e~i}z), v., raised, raising, n. **that**|({}dh{}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **low**|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Reduce that which is excessive**

reduce|(ri d{u:}s{}-, dy{u:}s{}), v., -duced, -ducing. **that**|({}dh{}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **excessive**|(ik ses{}iv), adj.

◇ **Add to that which is insufficient**

add|(ad), v.t. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **that**|({}dh{}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **insufficient**|(in{}s{x} fish{}{x}nt), adj.

◇ **The Tao of Heaven**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ **Reduces the excessive**

REDUCER|(RI D{U;}{}S{X}R, -DY{U;}{}-), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. **excessive**|(ik ses{}iv), adj.

◇ **And adds to the insufficient**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ADDRESSOGRAPH**|({}X DRES{}{}X GRAF{}), -GR{A:}F{}), TRADEMARK. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. **insufficient**|(in{}s{x} fish{}{x}nt), adj.

◇ **The Tao of people is not so**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ **Reducing the insufficient**

REDUCIBLE|(RI D{U;}{}S{X} B{X}L, -DY{U;}{}-), ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. **insufficient**|(in{}s{x} fish{}{x}nt), adj.

◇ **In order to offer to the excessive**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **order**|({}o:r{}d{x}r), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

offer|({}o{}{x}r, of{}{x}r), v.t. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. **excessive**|(ik ses{}iv), adj.

◇ **Who can offer their excess to the world?**

who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic)

couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v.

(Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning.

offer|({}o{}{x}r, of{}{x}r), v.t. **their**|({}dh{}e;x{}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **excess**|(n. ik ses{}), ek{}ses; adj., v. ek{}ses, ik ses{}), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article.

world|(w{x}rld), n.

◇ **Only those who have the Tao**

only|({}o~u)n{}l{i};), adv. **those**|({}dh{}o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};) definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)





Therefore, sages act without conceit
 therefore|({{dh}}{e:x}r'|f{o:r}'|, -f{o~u}r'|), adv. **SAGENITE**|({{SAI}}{X} N{A~I}T'|), N. act|(**akt**), n. without|(**wi**{dh} out'|, with-), prep. **conceit**|({{k}}{n} s{f{i}}t'|), n.
 Achieve without claiming credit
 achieve|({{x}} ch{i:v}'|), v., achieved, achieving. without|(**wi**{dh} out'|, with-), prep. **CLAIMER**|({{KL}}{E~I}'|){M}{X}R), N. credit|(**kred**'|it), n.
 They do not wish to display their virtue
 they|({{dh}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(**d**{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(**not**), adv. wish|(**wish**), v.t. to|(**t**{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. display|(**di** spl{e~i}'|), v.t. their|({{dh}}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. virtue|(**v**{x:r}'|)ch{u:}), n.
 [77c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young
 c|({{s}}{i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({{t}}{i}), n., pl. T's translation|(**trans** l{e~i}'|){sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|(**sum**), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**|({{NUNG}}{KY}{X} P{E~I}'|){TIV}, NUNG KY{U:}'|){P}{X} TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**|({{E~I}} TIP{'|)I K{X}L), ADJ.
 Equilibrium In Manifestation
 equilibrium|({{i}}{''}kw{x} lib{'|)r{i}: {x}m, ek{'|)w{x}-), n., pl. -riums, -ria (-r{i}: {x}). in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. manifestation|(**man**'|){x} f{x} st{e~i}'|){sh}{x}n, -fe-), n.
 The way of the Heavenly Tao is like the dispatching of an arrow.
 the|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(**w**{e~i}), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. heavenly|(**hev**'|){x}n l{i:}), adj. tao|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(**iz**), v. like|({{a~i}}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DISPATCHER|({{DI}} SPACH{'|){X}R), N. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. an|({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. arrow|(**ar**'|){o~u}), n.
 It reaches that which is high as well as that which is low.
 it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. REACH-ME-DOWN|({{R}}{L:}CH{'|)M{I:} DOUN{'|}), N., ADJ. BRIT. that|({{dh}}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(**hwich, wich**), pron. is|(**iz**), v. high|({{a~i}}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. as|(**az; unstressed** {x}z), adv. well|(**wel**), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. as|(**az; unstressed** {x}z), adv. that|({{dh}}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(**hwich, wich**), pron. is|(**iz**), v. low|({{o~u}}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 So Heaven diminishes that which is excessive, and supplements that which is deficient.
 so|({{s}}{o~u}), adv. heaven|(**hev**'|){x}n), n. DIMINISH|({{DI}} MIN{'|)ISH), V.T. that|({{dh}}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(**hwich, wich**), pron. is|(**iz**), v. excessive|({{ik}} ses{'|)iv), adj. and|(**and; unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SUPPLEMENTATION|({{SUP}}{L}{X} MEN T{E~I}'|){SH}{X}N, -M{X}N-), N. that|({{dh}}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(**hwich, wich**), pron. is|(**iz**), v. deficient|(**di** fish{'|){x}nt), adj.
 Thus it is the Tao of Heaven that brings equilibrium to all things.
 thus|({{dh}}us), adv. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(**iz**), v. the|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(**uv, ov; unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(**hev**'|){x}n), n. that|({{dh}}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. BRINGDOWN|({{BRING}}{DOUN{'|}), N. INFORMAL. equilibrium|({{i}}{''}kw{x} lib{'|)r{i}: {x}m, ek{'|)w{x}-), n., pl. -riums, -ria (-r{i}: {x}). to|(**t**{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({{o:}}), adj. THINGNESS|({{THING}}{NIS}), N.
 But the way of man differs:
 but|(**but; unstressed** b{x}t), conj. the|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(**w**{e~i}), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. man|(**man**), n., pl. men, DIFFERENTIATOR|({{DIF}}{X} REN{'|)SH{I:}



{E~I}'|){T}{X}R), N.
 The greedy man robs those who are in want to increase his own hoarding.
 the|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. greedy|(**gr**{i:}'|)d{i:}), adj., greedier, greediest. man|(**man**), n., pl. men, ROBOTIZE|({{R}}{O~U}{B}{X} T{A~I}Z{'|), -BOT {A~I}Z{'|), V., -IZED, -IZING those|({{dh}}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({{a:}}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({{e:x}}r, {a:r}), n. in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. want|(**wont, w**{o:}nt), v.t. to|(**t**{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. increase|(**v. in** kr{i:}'|)s{'|; n. in{'|)kr{i:}'|)s), v., -creased, -creasing, n. his|(**hiz; unstressed** iz), pron. own|({{o~u}}n), adj. hoarding|(**h**{o:}'|)r'')ding, h{o~u}r'|-), n.
 Who save the men of Tao would give their surplus to benefit the world?
 who|(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. save|(**s**{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. the|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. men|(**men**), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) would|(**w**{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (**w**{o~u}ld), n. give|(**giv**), v., gave, given, giving, n. their|({{dh}}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. surplus|(**s**{x:r}'|)plus, -pl{x}s), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing. to|(**t**{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. benefit|(**ben**'|){x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. the|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(**w**{x:r}ld), n.
 The Truly Wise act without expecting return;
 the|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truly|(**tr**{u:}'|){i:}), adv. wise|(**w**{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. act|(**akt**), n. without|(**wi**{dh} out'|, with-), prep. EXPECTATIVE|({{IK}} SPEK{'|)T{X} TIV), ADJ. return|(**ri** t{x:r}'|)n{'|), v.i.
 They accomplish without desiring credit;
 they|({{dh}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. accomplish|({{x}} kom{'|)plish), v.t. without|(**wi**{dh} out'|, with-), prep. DESIRED|({{DI}} Z{A~I}{X}_RD{'|), ADJ. credit|(**kred**'|)it), n.
 For they have no wish to display their virtue.
 for|({{f}}{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. they|({{dh}}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(**hav; unstressed** h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(**n**{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. wish|(**wish**), v.t. to|(**t**{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. display|(**di** spl{e~i}'|), v.t. their|({{dh}}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. virtue|(**v**{x:r}'|)ch{u:}), n.
 [77c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry
 c|({{s}}{i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({{t}}{i}), n., pl. T's translation|(**trans** l{e~i}'|){sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(**jon**), n. Slang. r|({{a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|({{M}}{X} {A:}T{'|), M{E~I}'|){X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.
 The Tao of Heaven is like the stringing of a bow.
 the|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(**dou, tou**), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(**uv, ov; unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(**hev**'|){x}n), n. is|(**iz**), v. like|({{a~i}}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. stringing|(**string**'|)ing), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({{e~i}}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bow|(**bou**), v.i. bow (**b**{o~u}), n.
 The high is pressed down and the low is raised up.
 the|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. high|(**h**{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(**iz**), v. PRESSBOXER|({{PRES}}{BOK{'|)S}{X}R), N. INFORMAL. down|(**doun**), adv. and|(**and; unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. low|({{l}}{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(**iz**), v. raised|(**r**{e~i}zd), adj. up|(**up**), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.
 The string that is too long is shortened and the string that is too short is added to.
 the|(**stressed** {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. string|(**string**), n., v., strung; strung or (Rare) stringed; stringing. that|({{dh}}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(**iz**), v. too|(**t**{u:}), adv. long|({{l}}{o:}ng, long), adj. longer





{l{0:ng}{g}{x}r, long{'}-), longest {l{0:ng}{g}ist, long{'}-), n., adv. is|{iz}, v. **SHORTEN**|(SH{O:}R{'}TN), V.T. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. string|{string}, n., v., strung; strung or (Rare) stringed; stringing. that|{({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|{iz}, v. too|{t{u:}}, adv. short|{sh{o:}rt}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. is|{iz}, v. **ADDAX**|(AD{'}AKS), N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ Heaven's Way is to take from what has too much **HEAVEN**|(HEV{'}{X}N), N. way|{w{e~i}}, n. is|{iz}, v. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|{t{e~i}k}, v., took, taken, taking, n. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. too|{t{u:}}, adv. much|{much}, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ And give it to what does not have enough. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. give|{giv}, v., gave, given, giving, n. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does {duz}, v. not|{not}, adv. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. enough|{i nuff{'}}, adj.

◇ This is not the way of men, however, for they take from those who have little to increase the wealth of the rich. this|{({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these {({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|{iz}, v. not|{not}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|{w{e~i}}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. men|{men}, n. however|{hou ev{'}{x}r}, adv. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. they|{({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. take|{t{e~i}k}, v., took, taken, taking, n. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. those|{({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. little|{lit{'}l}, adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. increase|{v. in kr{i:}s{'}; n. in{'}kr{i:s}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wealth|{welth}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rich|{rich}, adj., -er, -est,

◇ So who is it that has too much and offers it to a needy World? so|{s{o~u}}, adv. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|{iz}, v. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. that|{({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. too|{t{u:}}, adv. much|{much}, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. OFFERING|{O:}{'}F{X}R ING, OF{'}{X}R-), N. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. needy|{n{i:}{'}d{i:}), adj., needier, neediest, n. world|{w{x:}rld}, n.

◇ Only someone who knows the Tao. only|{({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. someone|{sum{'}wun{'}}, -w{x}n), pron. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|{N{O~U}N), V. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Therefore, the Sage works anonymously. therefore|{({dh}{e:x}r{'}{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|{s{e~i}}, n., adj., sager, sagest. WORKROOM|{W{X:}RK{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. ANONYMOUS|{(X)NON{'}{X}M{X}S), ADJ.

◇ She achieves great things but does not wait around for praise. she|{sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. ACHIEVEMENT|{(X)CH{i:}V{'}M{X}NT), N. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.



does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does {duz}, v. not|{not}, adv. wait|{w{e~i}t}, v.i. around|{({x)round{'}}, adv. for|{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. praise|{pr{e~i}z}, n., v., praised, praising.

◇ She does not want her talents to attract attention to her. she|{sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does {duz}, v. not|{not}, adv. want|{wont, w{o:}nt}, v.t. her|{h{x:}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r}, pron. TALENTED|(TAL{'}{X}N TID), ADJ. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. attract|{(x)trakt{'}), v.t. attention|{n. {x}ten{'}sh{x}n; interj. {x}ten{'}shun{'}), n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. her|{h{x:}r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r}, pron.

◇ [77c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker c|{s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{'}SK{i:}{'}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{'}N{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. walker|{w{o:}{'}k{x}r}, n.

◇ The way of heaven is like the bending of a bow. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|{w{e~i}}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. heaven|{hev{'}{x}n), n. is|{iz}, v. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BENDERBOARD|(BEN{'}D{X}R B{O:}RD{'}), -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bow|{bou}, v.i. bow {b{o~u}), n.

◇ What is high up gets pulled down. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|{iz}, v. high|{h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. up|{up}, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'}{X}N{i:}), N. PULLBACK|(P{~OU}L{'}BAK{'}), N. down|{doun}, adv.

◇ What is low down gets pulled up. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|{iz}, v. low|{l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. down|{doun}, adv. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'}{X}N{i:}), N. PULLBACK|(P{~OU}L{'}BAK{'}), N. up|{up}, adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ Heaven takes from what has too much and gives to what doesn't have enough. heaven|{hev{'}{x}n), n. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. too|{t{u:}}, adv. much|{much}, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GIVEN|{(GIV{'}{X}N), V. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. doesn't|{duz{'}{x}nt), have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. enough|{i nuff{'}}, adj.

◇ Man is different. man|{man}, n., pl. men, is|{iz}, v. different|{diff{'}{x}r {x}nt, diff{'}r{x}nt), adj. ◇ he takes from those who have too little and gives to those who have too much. he|{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep.

those|{({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. too|{t{u:}}, adv. little|{lit{'}l}, adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GIVEN|{(GIV{'}{X}N), V. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. those|{({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. too|{t{u:}}, adv. much|{much}, adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.





Who has a genuine abundance to give to the world? who(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. genuine(jen{'}y{u:} in), adj. abundance|({x} bun{'}d{x}ns), n. to|({t{u:}}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. to|({t{u:}}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

Only a person of Tao. only|({o~u}n{'}i:}), adv. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

He acts without expectation. he|({h{i:}}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. expectation|(ek{'}spek t{e-i}{sh}{x}n), n.

accomplishes without taking credit, and has no desire to display his merit. ACCOMPLISHED|({X} KOM{'}PLISHT), ADJ. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. taking|(t{e-i}{king}), n. credit|(kred{'}it), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. has(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. desire|(di z{a-i}{x}{r}{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. to|({t{u:}}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. display|(di spl{e-i}{'}), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. merit|(mer{'}it), n.

[77c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. WITTED|(WIT{'}ID), ADJ. BYLINER|(B{A~I}{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.

Is not existence is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. existence|(ig zis{'}t{x}ns), n.

Like a drawn bow? like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. drawn|(dr{o:n}), v. bow|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.

The ends approach. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; (stressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ENDOWMENT|(EN DOU{'}M{X}NT), N. approach|({x} pr{o~u}ch{'}), v.t.

The height shortens, the narrowness widens. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. height|(h{a~i}t), n. SHORTENING|(SH{O:}RT{'}NING, SH{O:}R{'}TN ING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NARROWCAST|(NAR{'}O~U KAST{'}), -K{A:}ST{'}), V.I., -CAST OR -CASTED, -CASTING. RADIO AND TELEVISION. WIDEN|(W{A~I}D{'}N), V.T., V.I.

True living would take from those with too much true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., v., trued, truing or trueing. living|(liv{'}ing), adj. would|(w{o~u}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

Enough for those with too little. enough|(i nuf{'}), adj. for|({f{o:r}}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. too|(t{u:}), adv. little|(lit{'}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.

Whereas man exacts from those with too little whereas|(hw{e:x}r az{'}, w{e:x}r-), conj., n., pl. whereases. man|(man), n., pl. men, EXACTLY|(IG ZAKT{'}L{I:}), ADV. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. too|(t{u:}), adv. little|(lit{'}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n.

Still more for those with too much. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. more|(m{o:r}}; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. for|({f{o:r}}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

Now what man shall have wealth enough to share with all men



now|(nou), adv. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. man|(man), n., pl. men, shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. wealth|(welth), n. enough|(i nuf{'}), adj. to|({t{u:}}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. share|(sh{e:x}r), n., v., shared, sharing. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

all|({o:i}), adj. men|(men), n. Save one who can freely draw from the common means? save|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. freely|(fr{f{i:}}{i:}), adv. draw|(dr{o:}), v., drew, drawn, drawing, n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N. A sane man needs no better support, no richer reward. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sane|(s{e~i}n), adj., saner, sanest. man|(man), n., pl. men, needs|(n{i:}dz), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. better|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. support|(s{x}p{o:}rt{'}), -p{o~u}rt{'}), v.t. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. RICHEN|(RICH{'}{X}N), V.T., V.I. reward|(ri w{o:}rd{'}), n.

Than this common means. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{'}NIS), N.

Through which he is all men's equal. through|(thr{u:}), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. all|({o:i}), adj. MEN|(MEN), N. equal|({i:}{kw}{x}l), adj., n., v., equaled, equaling or (esp. Brit.) equalled, equalling.

[77c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|(KL{I:}R{'}W{E~I}{'}), N. BRIT. The Way of Heaven

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

The Way of heaven the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

is like drawing a bow: is|(iz), v. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. drawing|(dr{o:}{'}ing), n. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bow|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.

the high is lowered. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. LOWERCLASSMAN|(L{O~U}{'}{X}R KLAS{'}M{X}N, -KL{A:}S{'}-), N., PL. -MEN.

the low is raised: the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. raised|(r{e~i}zd), adj.

excess is reduced. excess|(n. ik ses{'}, ek{'}ses; adj., v. ek{'}ses, ik ses{'}), n. is|(iz), v. reduced|(ri d{u:}st{'}), -dy{u:}st{'}),





adj.
 ◇ need is fulfilled.
 need|(n{ɪ:d}), n. is|(iz), v. FULFILL|(F{~OU}L FIL{}), V.T.
 ◇ The Way of heaven
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}){x}n), n.
 ◇ reduces excess and fills need.
 REDUCER|(RI D{U:}{}S{X}R, -DY{U:}{}-), N. excess|(n. ik ses{}), ek{}ses; adj., v. ek{}ses, ik ses{}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. FILLISTER|(FIL{}){X} ST{X}R), N. CARPENTRY.
 need|(n{ɪ:d}), n.
 ◇ but the way of humans is not so:
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. HUMANOID|(HY{U:}{}M{X} NOID{}), OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}{}-, ADJ. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv.
 ◇ they strip the needy
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. strip|(strip), v., stripped or stript, stripping, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. needy|(n{ɪ:}{}d{i:}), adj., needier, neediest, n.
 ◇ to serve those who have too much.
 to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. too|(t{u:}), adv. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.
 ◇ [77c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. XOR|(EKS{}){O:}R{}), N.
 ◇ Does the Tao of Heaven resemble the making of a bow?
 does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}){x}n), n. resemble|(ri zem{}){b{x}l}), v.t., -bled, -bling. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. making|(m{e~i}{}king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bow|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.
 ◇ The tight is loosened.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tight|(t{a~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., -er, -est. is|(iz), v. LOOSEN|(L{U:}{}S{X}N), V.T.
 ◇ And the loose is tightened.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. loose|(l{u:}s), adj., looser, loosest, adv., v. loosed, loosening, is|(iz), v. TIGHTEN|(T{A~I}T{}N), V.T., V.I.
 ◇ The long string is shortened.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng{}g{x}r, long{}-), longest (l{o:}ng{}gist, long{}-), n., adv. string|(string), n., v., strung; strung or (Rare) stringed; stringing. is|(iz), v.
 SHORTEN|(SH{O:}R{}TN), V.T.
 ◇ The short string is supplemented.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. string|(string), n., v., strung; strung or (Rare) stringed; stringing. is|(iz), v. SUPPLEMENTATION|(SUP{}L{X} MEN T{E~I}{}SH{X}N, -M{X}N), N.



◇ The Tao of Heaven is to diminish the excessive to supplement the deficient:
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}){x}n), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. diminish|(di min{}){ish}, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. excessive|(ik ses{}){iv}, adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. supplement|(n. sup{}){l{x} m{x}nt; v. sup{}){l{x} ment{}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deficient|(di fish{}){x}nt), adj.
 ◇ The Worldly Way is different:
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. worldly|(w{x:}rld{}){l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. different|(dif{}){x}r{x}nt, dif{}r{x}nt), adj.
 ◇ It takes from the deficient to supplement the excessive.
 it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deficient|(di fish{}){x}nt), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. supplement|(n. sup{}){l{x} m{x}nt; v. sup{}){l{x} ment{}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. excessive|(ik ses{}){iv}, adj.
 ◇ Who can diminish the excessive to supplement the deficient under Heaven?
 who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. diminish|(di min{}){ish}, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. excessive|(ik ses{}){iv}, adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. supplement|(n. sup{}){l{x} m{x}nt; v. sup{}){l{x} ment{}), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deficient|(di fish{}){x}nt), adj. under|(un{}){d{x}r}, prep. heaven|(hev{}){x}n), n.
 ◇ Only the person who possesses Tao.
 only|({o~u}n{}){l{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|(p{x:}r{}){s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{}), ADJ. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ Therefore, Sages are capable but not conceited accordingly.
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}){f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. SAGENITE|(SAJ{}){X} N{A~I}T{}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. capable|(k{e~i}{}p{x} b{x}l}), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. conceited|(k{x}n s{i:}{}tid), adj. accordingly|({x} k{o:r}{}ding l{i:}), adv.
 ◇ They accomplish the work without taking credit for themselves.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. accomplish|({x} kom{}){plish}, v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. taking|(t{e~i}{}king), n. credit|(kred{}){it}, n. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl.
 ◇ They do not try to show who they are.
 they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n.
 ◇ [77c50t] Translation: Paul Carus
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.





PAUCITY|(P{O:}{S}I T{I:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{'}UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{'}-), N.

◇ Heaven's Reason.

HEAVEN|(HEV{'})N), N. reason|(r{f{i:}}z{x}n), n.

◇ Is not Heaven's Reason truly like stretching a bow?

is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. HEAVEN|(HEV{'})N), N. reason|(r{f{i:}}z{x}n), n. truly|(tr{u:}{'}i:}), adv. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

STRETCHIE|(STRECH{'})N), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bow|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.

◇ The high it brings down, the lowly it lifts up.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. BRINGDOWN|(BRING{'})DOWN{'}), N. INFORMAL. down|(down), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lowly|(l{o~u}{'}i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. LIFTOFF|(LIFT{'})O:}{F{'}), -OF{'}), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ Those who have abundance it depletes;

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. abundance|({x} bun{'}d{x}ns), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. DEplete|(DI PL{I:}{T{'}), V.T., -PLETED, -PLETING.

◇ those who are deficient it augments.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. deficient|(di fish{'}{x}nt), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. AUGMENTER|({O:}G MEN{'}T{X}R), N.

◇ Such is Heaven's Reason.

such|(such), adj. is|(iz), v. HEAVEN|(HEV{'})N), N. reason|(r{f{i:}}z{x}n), n.

◇ It depletes those who have abundance

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. DEplete|(DI PL{I:}{T{'}), V.T., -PLETED, -PLETING. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. abundance|({x} bun{'}d{x}ns), n.

◇ but completes(compels) the deficient

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{I:}{T{'}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. COMPELLING|(K{X}M PEL{'}ING), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deficient|(di fish{'}{x}nt), adj.

◇ Man's Reason is not so.

MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, reason|(r{f{i:}}z{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. so|(s{o~u}), adv.

◇ He depletes the deficient

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. DEplete|(DI PL{I:}{T{'}), V.T., -PLETED, -PLETING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deficient|(di fish{'}{x}nt), adj.

◇ in order to serve those who have abundance.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. order|({o:}{r}{'}d{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. serve|(s{f{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

abundance|({x} bun{'}d{x}ns), n.

◇ Where is he who would have abundance for serving the world?



where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. abundance|({x} bun{'}d{x}ns), n. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. serving|(s{x:r}{'}ving), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Indeed.

indeed|(in d{i:}d{'}), adv.

◇ it is the sage who acts

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X} S{I:}), ADJ.

◇ but claims not.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N. not|(not), adv.

◇ He acquires merit.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

ACQUIREMENT|({X} KW{A~I}{X}R{'}M{X}NT), N. merit|(mer{'}it), n.

◇ but he does not dwell on it.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dwell|(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ and shows no anxiety to display his excellence.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SHOWROOM|(SH{O~U}{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. anxiety|(ang z{a~i}{'}i t{f{i:}), n., pl. -ties. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. display|(di spl{e~i}{'}), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. excellence|(ek{'}s{x} l{x}ns), n.

◇ [77c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}{'}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{'}), n.

◇ The Way of Heaven is like stringing a bow

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v.

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. stringing|(string{'}ing), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bow|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.

◇ pulling down the high lifting up the low

PULLEY|(P{~OU}L{'}I:}), N., PL. -LEYS. down|(down), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. high|(h{a~i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. LIFTGATE|(LIFT{'}G{E~I}T{'}), N. AUTO. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. low|(l{o~u}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ shortening the long lengthening the short

shortening|(sh{o:}rt{'}ning, sh{o:}{'}r{'}tm ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer

(l{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, long{'}-), longest (l{o:}ng{'}gist, long{'}-), n., adv. LENGTHEN|(LENGK{'}TH{X}N, LENG{'}-

, LEN{'}-), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. short|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v.

◇ the Way of Heaven

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◆ takes from the long and supplements the short

TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{'}), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. long|(l{o;}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o;}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'-}), longest (l{o;}ng{'})gist, long{'-}), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

SUPPLEMENTATION|(SUP{'})L{X} MEN T{E~I}{SH}{X}N, -M{X}N), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. short|(sh{o;}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v.

◆ unlike the Way of Man

unlike|(un l{a~i}k{'}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◆ taking from the short and giving to the long

taking|(t{e~i}{k}ing), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. short|(sh{o;}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GIVEN|(GIV{'}){X}N, V. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. long|(l{o;}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o;}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'-}), longest (l{o;}ng{'})gist, long{'-}), n., adv.

◆ who can find the long and give it to the world

who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. long|(l{o;}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o;}ng{'})g{x}r, long{'-}), longest (l{o;}ng{'})gist, long{'-}), n., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x;}rld), n.

◆ only those who find the Way

only|({o~u}n{f}{i};), adv. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. find|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◆ thus the sage does not presume on what he does or claim what he achieves

thus|({dh}{us}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. presume|(pri z{u;}m{'}), v., -sumed, -suming. on|(on, {o;}n), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. or|({o;}r; unstressed {x}r), conj.

claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I;}V{M}{X}NT), N.

◆ thus he chooses to hide his skill

thus|({dh}{us}), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. CHOOSE|(CH{U;}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hide|(h{a~i}d), v., hid, hidden or hid, hiding, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. skill|(skil), n.

◆ [77c52t] Translation: J.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{f};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS,



D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U;}{S}{I;}Z, DY{U;}{-}, D{U;}{K}{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'})SIZ, D{~OU}K{'-}).
◆ The Way of heaven, how like the bending of a bow it is!

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. how|(hou), adv. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. BENDERBOARD|(BEN{'})D{X}R B{O;}RD{'}, -B{O~U}RD{'}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

bow|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

◆ What is up is pressed down, and what is down is raised up; the surplus is reduced, want is supplied.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. is|(iz), v. PRESSBOXER|(PRES{'})BOK{'})S{X}R), N. INFORMAL. down|(doun), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. down|(doun), adv. is|(iz), v. raised|(r{e~i}zd), adj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. surplus|(s{x;}r{'})plus, -pl{x}s), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing. is|(iz), v. reduced|(ri d{u;}st{'}, -dy{u;}st{'}), adj. want|(wont, w{o;}nt), v.t. is|(iz), v. SUPPLICATION|(SUP{'})LI K{E~I}{SH}{X}N), N.

◆ The Way of heaven reduces where there is a surplus and supplies where there is want.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. REDUCER|(RI D{U;}{S}{X}R, -DY{U;}{-}), N. where|(hw{e;x}r, w{e;x}r), adv. there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. surplus|(s{x;}r{'})plus, -pl{x}s), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SUPPLICATION|(SUP{'})LI K{E~I}{SH}{X}N), N. where|(hw{e;x}r, w{e;x}r), adv. there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. want|(wont, w{o;}nt), v.t.

◆ The Way of men however is not thus:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n. however|(hou ev{'}){x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. thus|({dh}{us}), adv.

◆ they reduce where there is want and proffer where there is a surplus.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. reduce|(ri d{u;}s{'}, -dy{u;}s{'}), v., -duced, -ducing. where|(hw{e;x}r, w{e;x}r), adv. there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. want|(wont, w{o;}nt), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. proffer|(prof{'}){x}r), v.t. where|(hw{e;x}r, w{e;x}r), adv. there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. surplus|(s{x;}r{'})plus, -pl{x}s), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing.

◆ Who is able to proffer his surplus where there is want?

who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. able|({e~i}{b}{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. proffer|(prof{'}){x}r), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. surplus|(s{x;}r{'})plus, -pl{x}s), n., adj., v., -plussed or -plused, -plussing or -plusing. where|(hw{e;x}r, w{e;x}r), adv. there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. want|(wont, w{o;}nt), v.t.

◆ Only he who has the Way.

only|({o~u}n{f}{i};), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◆ Therefore the Saint

therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{'})f{o;}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. saint|(s{e~i}nt), n.

◆ when he acts, does not rely (on the results):

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his,





obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ACTRESSY**|(AK{'})TR{X} S(I:)), ADJ. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **rely**|(ri l{a~i}{'}), v.i., -lied, -lying. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **RESULTINGLY**|(RI ZUL{'})TING L(I:)), ADV.

◇ **when the work is accomplished, he does not rest in it**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **work**|(w{x:r}k), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **is**|(iz), v. **accomplished**|(f{x}

kom{'})plisht), adj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **rest**|(rest), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inning. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **He has no desire to display his ability.**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **desire**|(di z{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **display**|(di spl{e~i}{'}), v.t. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **ability**|(f{x} bil{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [78c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ROBE**|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBING. **g**|(f{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED**|(HEN{'})PEKT{'}), ADJ.

◇ **In the whole world, nothing is softer and weaker than water.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **SOFTENER**|(S(O:){'}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'})X-), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **WEAKEN**|(W(L:){'}K{X}N), V.T. **than**|(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **water**|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}){x}r), n.

◇ **(And yet for attacking) the hard and strong, nothing can beat it.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **ATTACK**|(f{x} TAK{'}), V.T. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hard**|(h{a:r}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'})-, strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'})-, adv. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **beat**|(b{i:t}), v., beat, beaten or beat, beating, n., adj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Because there is nothing you can use to replace it.**

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **replace**|(ri pl{e~i}{s{'})}, v.t., -placed, -placing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **That water can defeat the unyielding -**

that|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **water**|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}){x}r), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **defeat**|(di f{i:}t{'}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.



UNWRITTEN|(UN RIT{'})N), ADJ.

◇ **That the weak can defeat the strong -**

that|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning.

defeat|(di f{i:}t{'}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'})-, strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'})-, adv.

◇ **There is no one in the whole world who doesn't know it**

there|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}l), adj. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **doesn't**|(duz{'}){x}nt), **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **And yet (there is no one who can) put it into practice.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **put**|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **into**|(in{'})t{u:}; unstressed in{'})t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **practice**|(prak{'})tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ **For this reason, the words of the Sage say:**

for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z); adv. **reason**|(r{i:}{'}z{x}n), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

◇ **To take on yourself the disgrace of the state - this is called being the lord of [the altars of] earth and grain:**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **yourself**|(y{~ou}r self{'}), y{o:r}-, y{o~u}r-, y{x}r-), pron., pl. -selves (-selvz{'}). **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K(O:}L{'})BAK{'}), N. **being**|(b{i:}{'}ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lord**|(l{o:r}d), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ALTARPIECE**|(O:}L{'})T{X}R P{I:}S{'}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **earth**|(f{x:r}th), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **grain**|(gr{e~i}n), n.

◇ **To assume responsibility for all ill-omened events in the state - this is called being the king of the world:**

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **assume**|(f{x} s{u:}m{'}), v.t., -sumed, -suming. **responsibility**|(ri spon{'})s{x} bil{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **all**|(f{o:l}), adj. **ill-omened**|(il{'}){o~u}{'}m{x}nd), adj. **EVENTRATION**|(f{'})VEN TR{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. **MED.** **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and





adj., pl. these **{dh}{i}:z**; adv. **is** **{iz}**, v. **CALLBACK** **{(K{O}:L{B}BAK{")}**, N. **being** **{(b{f{i}:}ing)**, n. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. king** **{(king)**, n. **of** **{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}**, prep. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. world** **{(w{x}:rld)**, n.

◆ **Correct words seem to say the reverse [of what you expect them to say].**
correct **{(k{x} rekt{")}**, v.t. **WORDPLAY** **{(W{X:}RD{")PL{E~I}{")}**, N. **seem** **{(s{f{i}:m)**, v.i. **to** **{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}**, prep. **say** **{(s{e~i})}**, v., said, saying, adv., n., interj. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. reverse** **{(ri v{x}:rs{")}**, adj., n., v., -versed, -versing. **of** **{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}**, prep. **what** **{(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t)**, pron. **you** **{(y{u:; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x})}**, pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **expect** **{(ik spekt{")}**, v.t. **them** **{(dhjem; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron. **to** **{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}**, prep. **say** **{(s{e~i})}**, v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

◆ **[78c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu**
c **{(s{f{i:})}**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** **{(t{f{i:})}**, n., pl. T's **translation** **{(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-}**, n. **john** **{(jon)**, n. Slang. **c** **{(s{f{i:})}**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **h** **{(e~i)ch}**, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **WRYNACK** **{(R{A~I}{')NEK{")}**, N.

◆ **NOTHING in the world is softer and weaker than water:**
nothing **{(nuth{')ing)**, n. **in** **{(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. world** **{(w{x}:rld)**, n. **is** **{(iz)**, v. **SOFTENER** **{(S{O:}{')F{X} N{X}R, SOF{')X-}**, N. **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **WEAKEN** **{(W{I:}{')K{X}N)**, V.T. **than** **{(dhjan, dhjen; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n)**, conj. **water** **{(w{o:}{')t{x}r, wot{')x}r)**, n.

◆ **But, for attacking the hard and strong, there is nothing like it!**
but **{(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **for** **{(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. **ATTACK** **{(X TAK{")}**, V.T. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. hard** **{(h{a:}rd)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **strong** **{(str{o:}ng, strong)**, adj., stronger **(str{o:}ng{')g{x}r, strong{')-}**, strongest **(str{o:}ng{')gist, strong{')-}**, adv. **there** **{(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, adv. **is** **{(iz)**, v. **nothing** **{(nuth{')ing)**, n. **like** **{(l{a~i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **it** **{(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◆ **For nothing can take its place.**
for **{(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. **nothing** **{(nuth{')ing)**, n. **can** **{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **take** **{(t{e~i}k)**, v., took, taken, taking. n. **its** **{(its)**, pron. **place** **{(pl{e~i}s)**, n., v., placed, placing.

◆ **That the weak overcomes the strong, and the soft overcomes the hard.**
that **{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. weak** **{(w{f{i}:k)**, adj., -er, -est. **OVERCOME** **{(O~U){')V{X}R KUM{")}**, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. strong** **{(str{o:}ng, strong)**, adj., stronger **(str{o:}ng{')g{x}r, strong{')-}**, strongest **(str{o:}ng{')gist, strong{')-}**, adv. **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. soft** **{(s{o:}ft, soft)**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **OVERCOME** **{(O~U){')V{X}R KUM{")}**, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. hard** **{(h{a:}rd)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◆ **This is something known by all, but practised by none.**
this **{(dh)is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **{(dh){i}:z**; adv. **is** **{(iz)**, v. **something** **{(sum{')thing{")}**, pron. **known** **{(n{o~u}n)**, v. **by** **{(b{a~i})}**, prep., adv., n., pl. byes. **all** **{(o:}l)**, adj. **but** **{(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. **PRACTISE** **{(PRAK{')TIS)**, V.T., V.I., -TISED, -TISING. **by** **{(b{a~i})}**, prep., adv., n., pl. byes. **none** **{(nun)**, pron. none **(n{o~u}n)**, n.



◆ **Therefore, the Sage says:**
therefore **{(dh{e:x}r{')f{o:}r{')-f{o~u}r{")}**, adv. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. sage** **{(s{e~i}j)**, n., adj., sager, sagest. **say** **{(sez)**, v.

◆ **To receive the dirt of a country is to be the lord of its soil-shrines.**
to **{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}**, prep. **receive** **{(ri s{f{i}:v{")}**, v., -ceived, -ceiving. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. dirt** **{(d{x:}rt)**, n. **of** **{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}**, prep. **all** **{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country** **{(kun{')tr{i:})}**, n., pl. -tries, adj. **is** **{(iz)**, v. **to** **{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}**, prep. **be** **{(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. lord** **{(l{o:}rd)**, n. **of** **{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}**, prep. **its** **{(its)**, pron. **SOLL** **{(SOLL)**, N.

◆ **To bear the calamities of a country is to be the prince of the world.**
to **{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}**, prep. **bear** **{(b{e:x}r)**, v., bore or **(Archaic)** bare; borne or born; bearing. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. CALABOOSE** **{(KAL{')X B{U:}S{")}**, N. SLANG. **of** **{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}**, prep. **all** **{(e~i)}**, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country** **{(kun{')tr{i:})}**, n., pl. -tries, adj. **is** **{(iz)**, v. **to** **{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}**, prep. **be** **{(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. prince** **{(prins)**, n. **of** **{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}**, prep. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. world** **{(w{x}:rld)**, n.

◆ **Indeed, Truth sounds like its opposite!**
indeed **{(in d{i:}d{")}**, adv. **truth** **{(tr{u:}th)**, n., pl. truths **(tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths)**. **SOUNDPROOF** **{(SOUND{')PR{U:}F{")}**, ADJ. **like** **{(l{a~i}k)**, adj., **(Poetic)** liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **its** **{(its)**, pron. **opposite** **{(op{')x zit, -sit)**, adj.

◆ **[78c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau**
c **{(s{f{i:})}**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** **{(t{f{i:})}**, n., pl. T's **translation** **{(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-}**, n. **d** **{(d{i:})}**, n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. **c** **{(s{f{i:})}**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **LATVIAN** **{(LAT{')V{I:}{X}N, L{A:}T{')-}**, ADJ.

◆ **In the world there is nothing more submissive and weak than water.**
in **{(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the** **{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. world** **{(w{x}:rld)**, n. **there** **{(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, adv. **is** **{(iz)**, v. **nothing** **{(nuth{')ing)**, n. **more** **{(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r)**, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **submissive** **{(s{x}b mis{')iv)**, adj. **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **weak** **{(w{f{i}:k)**, adj., -er, -est. **than** **{(dhjan, dhjen; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n)**, conj. **water** **{(w{o:}{')t{x}r, wot{')x}r)**, n.

◆ **Yet for attacking that which is hard and strong nothing can surpass it.**
yet **{(yet)**, adv. **for** **{(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r)**, prep. **ATTACK** **{(X TAK{")}**, V.T. **that** **{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which** **{(hwich, wich)**, pron. **is** **{(iz)**, v. **hard** **{(h{a:}rd)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and** **{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **strong** **{(str{o:}ng, strong)**, adj., stronger **(str{o:}ng{')g{x}r, strong{')-}**, strongest **(str{o:}ng{')gist, strong{')-}**, adv. **nothing** **{(nuth{')ing)**, n. **can** **{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **surpass** **{(s{x}r pas{')-p{a:}s{")}**, v.t. **it** **{(it)**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◆ **This is because there is nothing that can take its place.**
this **{(dh)is)**, pron. and adj., pl. these **{(dh){i}:z**; adv. **is** **{(iz)**, v. **because** **{(bi k{o:}z{')-koz{')-kuz{')}**, conj.





there|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|{iz}, v. nothing|{nuth}{ing}, n. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan}, n., v., canned, canning. take|{t{e~i}k}, v., took, taken, taking, n. its|{its}, pron. place|{pl{e~i}s}, n., v., placed, placing.

◇ That the weak overcomes the strong.

that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. weak|{w{e~i}k}, adj., -er, -est.

OVERCOME|{(O~U){V}{X}R KUM{}}, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. strong|{str{o:}ng, strong}, adj., stronger {str{o:}ng{g}{x}r, strong{'}-}, strongest {str{o:}ng{g}ist, strong{'}-}, adv.

◇ And the submissive overcomes the hard,

and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. submissive|{s{x}b mis{'}iv}, adj.

OVERCOME|{(O~U){V}{X}R KUM{}}, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. hard|{h{a:}rd}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Everyone in the world knows yet no one can put this knowledge into practice.

everyone|{ev{'}r{i}; wun{}}, -w{x}n), pron. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. world|{w{x}rld}, n.

KNOWN|{N(O~U)N}, V. yet|{yet}, adv. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|{wun}, adj. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan}, n., v., canned, canning.

put|{p{~ou}t}, v., put, putting, adj., n. this|{((dh)is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these {((dh){i};z); adv. knowledge|{nol{'}ij}, n.

into|{in{'}t{u:}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. practice|{prak{'}tis}, n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ Therefore the sage says,

therefore|{((dh){e:x}r{'}{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}, n., adj., sager, sagest. says|{sez}, v.

◇ One who takes on himself the humiliation of the state

one|{wun}, adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **TAKER-IN**|{T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{}}, N. on|{on, {o:n}}, prep. himself|{him self{}}, medially often im self{}}, pron. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. humiliation|{hy{u:} mil{'}i:; {e~i}{'}sh{x}n or, often, y{u:}-}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. state|{st{e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Is called a ruler worthy of offering sacrifices to the gods of earth and millet;

is|{iz}, v. **CALLBACK**|{K{O:}L{'}BAK{}}, N. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. ruler|{r{u:}{'}l{x}r}, n. worthy|{w{x}r{'}{dh}{i};}, adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. offering|{({o:}{'}f{x}r ing, of{'}{x}r-}, n. **SACRIFICE**|{SAK{'}R{X} F{A~I}S{}}, N., V., -FICED, -FICING. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.

GODMOTHER|{GOD{'}MU{DH}{'}{X}R}, N. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. earth|{({x:}rth)}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. millet|{mil{'}it}, n.

◇ One who takes on himself the calamity of the state

one|{wun}, adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **TAKER-IN**|{T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{}}, N. on|{on, {o:n}}, prep. himself|{him self{}}, medially often im self{}}, pron. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.

calamity|{k{k{x} lam{'}i t{i:}}, n., pl. -ties. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};},



definite article. state|{st{e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Is called a king worthy of dominion over the entire empire.

is|{iz}, v. **CALLBACK**|{K{O:}L{'}BAK{}}, N. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. king|{king}, n. worthy|{w{x}r{'}{dh}{i};}, adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. dominion|{d{x} min{'}y{x}n}, n. over|{({o~u){'}v{x}r}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. entire|{en t{a~i}{x}r{'}}, adj. empire|{em{'}p{a~i}{x:}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{'}}, n.

◇ Straightforward words seem paradoxical.

straightforward|{str{e~i}t{'}{o:r}{'}w{x}rd}, adj. **WORDPLAY**|{W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}}, N. seem|{s{e~i}m}, v.i.

PARADOX|{PAR{'}{X} DOKS{}}, N.

◇ [78c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{e:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. r|{a:r}, n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|{el}, n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|{wing}, n.

◇ Nothing in the world,

nothing|{nuth{'}ing}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. world|{w{x}rld}, n.

◇ Is as yielding and receptive as water:

is|{iz}, v. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. yielding|{y{i:}l{'}ding}, adj. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. receptive|{ri sep{'}tiv}, adj. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}, adv. water|{w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r}, n.

◇ Yet in attacking the firm and inflexible,

yet|{yet}, adv. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ATTACK**|{X} TAK{}}, V.T. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. firm|{f{f{x}rm}, adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. inflexible|{in flek{'}s{x} b{x}l}, adj.

◇ Nothing triumphs so well.

nothing|{nuth{'}ing}, n. **TRIUMPHANT**|{TR{A~I} UM{'}F{X}NT}, ADJ. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. well|{wel}, adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ Because of what it is not,

because|{bi k{o:}z{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}}, conj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. not|{not}, adv.

◇ This becomes easy.

this|{((dh)is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these {((dh){i};z); adv. **BECOME**|{BI KUM{}}, V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. easy|{i:}{z{i:}}, adj., easier, easiest, adv., n.

◇ The receptive triumphs over the inflexible:

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. receptive|{ri sep{'}tiv}, adj. **TRIUMPHANT**|{TR{A~I} UM{'}F{X}NT}, ADJ. over|{({o~u){'}v{x}r}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. inflexible|{in flek{'}s{x} b{x}l}, adj.

◇ The yielding triumphs over the rigid.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. yielding|{y{i:}l{'}ding}, adj. **TRIUMPHANT**|{TR{A~I} UM{'}F{X}NT}, ADJ. over|{({o~u){'}v{x}r}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. rigid|{rij{'}id}, adj.

◇ None in the world do not know this.

none|{nun}, pron. none {n{o~u}n}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. world|{w{x}rld}, n. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}, adv.





know|{n{0~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. this|{{dh}{i}s}, pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i}:z}, adv.
None have the ability to practice it.
none|(nun), pron. none (n{0~u}n), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}:), definite article. ability|{{x} bil{'}i t{f:i}}, n., pl. -ties. to|{t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. practice|{prak{'}tis}, n., v., -ticed, -ticing. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Therefore Evolved Individuals say:
therefore|{{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{'}o:r{'}}, -f{0~u}r{'}}, adv. EVOLVE|(I VOLV{'}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING.
INDIVIDUALLY|(IN{'}D{X} VJ{'}{U:} {X} L{I:}), ADV. say|{s{e~i}}, v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

One who accepts the disgrace of the organization
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACCEPTOR|(AK SEP{'}T{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}:), definite article. disgrace|{dis gr{e~i}s{'}}, n., v., -graced, -gracing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}:), definite article.

organization|{{o:r}{g{x} n{x} z{e~i}{'}sh{x}n}), n.
Can be called the leader of the grain shrine.
can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{e:i}; unstressed b{e:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}:), definite article. leader|{l{f:i:}{'}d{x}r}, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}:), definite article.

grain|{gr{e~i}n}, n. shrine|{shr{a~i}n}, n., v., shrined, shrining.
One who accepts the misfortunes of the organization
one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACCEPTOR|(AK SEP{'}T{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}:), definite article.

MISFORTUNE|(MIS F{O:}R{'}CH{X}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}:), definite article.

organization|{{o:r}{g{x} n{x} z{e~i}{'}sh{x}n}), n.
Can be called the leader of the world.
can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{e:i}; unstressed b{e:i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were; past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}:), definite article. leader|{l{f:i:}{'}d{x}r}, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}:), definite article. world|{w{x:}rld}, n.

Right words appear to reverse themselves.
right|{r{a~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. appear|{{x} p{f:i:}r{'}}, v.i. to|{t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. reverse|{ri v{x:}rs{'}}, adj., n., v., -versed, -versing.

themselves|{{dh}{x}m selvz{'}}, {dh}em{'}-), pron.pl.



[78c05t] Translation: Ren liyu
c|{s{f:i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f:i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{'}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{'}TIV), ADJ. JIVY|{A~I}{'}V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

Nothing under Heaven is softer and weaker than water.
nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v.
SOFTENER|(S{O:}{'}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'}{X}-), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WEAKEN|(W{I:}{'}K{X}N), V.T. than|{{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. water|{w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r}, n.

But in attacking the hard and strong, no force can compare with it.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inning. ATTACK|{X} TAK{'}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i}:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}:), definite article. hard|{h{a:}rd}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}g{ist}, strong{'}-), adv.

no|(n{0~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. force|{f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs}, n., v., forced, forcing. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. compare|{k{x}m p{e:x}r{'}}, v., -pared, -paring, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

For nothing can take its place.
for|{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. take|{t{e~i}k}, v., took, taken, taking, n. its|{its}, pron. place|{pl{e~i}s}, n., v., placed, placing.

The reason why the weak can overcome the strong and the soft can overcome the hard is known to all the people under Heaven.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}:), definite article.

reason|{r{f:i:}{'}z{x}n}, n. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}:), definite article. weak|{w{f:i:}k}, adj., -er, -est. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. overcome|{o~u}{'}v{x}r kum{'}}, v., -came, -come, -coming. the|(stressed {dh}{i}:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}:), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}g{ist}, strong{'}-), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}:), definite article. soft|{s{o:}ft, soft}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. overcome|{o~u}{'}v{x}r kum{'}}, v., -came, -come, -coming. the|(stressed {dh}{i}:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}:), definite article. hard|{h{a:}rd}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. known|{n{0~u}n}, v. to|{t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. all|{o:l}, adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}:), definite article. people|{p{f:i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

But none would follow and practise it.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. none|(nun), pron. none (n{0~u}n), n. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}, v. would {w{0~u}ld}, n. follow|{fol{'}o~u}), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}:), definite article. soft|{s{o:}ft, soft}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. overcome|{o~u}{'}v{x}r kum{'}}, v., -came, -come, -coming. the|(stressed {dh}{i}:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}:), definite article. hard|{h{a:}rd}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. known|{n{0~u}n}, v. to|{t{f:u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. all|{o:l}, adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}:), definite article. people|{p{f:i:}{'}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

But none would follow and practise it.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. none|(nun), pron. none (n{0~u}n), n. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}, v. would {w{0~u}ld}, n. follow|{fol{'}o~u}), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a





homorganic consonant, n), conj. practise|(prak{t}is), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Therefore the sage said:

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{}id), n. Islam.

He who bears humiliation of the whole state can be the sovereign of the country.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BEARPAW|(B{E:X}R{P}{O:}{}), N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN. humiliation|(hy{u:} mil{f}{}i:} {e~i}{}sh{x}n or, often, y{u:}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sovereign|(sov{}rin, sov{}{x}r in, suv{}{-}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. country|(kun{}tr{i};), n., pl. -tries, adj.

He who bears the disaster of the whole state can be the king of all under Heaven.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BEARPAW|(B{E:X}R{P}{O:}{}), N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. disaster|(di zas{}t{x}r, -z{a:}{}st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. whole|(h{o~u}l), adj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. king|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

Positive words seem to be negative.

positive|(poz{}i tiv), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. seem|(s{i:m), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. negative|(neg{}{x} tiv), adj., n., adv., v., -tived, -tiving, interj.

[78c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

GHOULISH|(G{U:}{}LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R{}{X} M{i:N}{}), N. PHARM.

Under heaven nothing is more soft and yielding than water.

under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yielding|(y{i:}l{}ding), adj. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n.



Yet for attacking the solid and strong, nothing is better:

yet|(yet), adv. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. ATTACK|({X} TAK{}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

solid|(sol{}id), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}{-}), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}{-}), adv. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. is|(iz), v. better|(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl.

It has no equal.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. equal|({i:}{}kw{x}l), adj., n., v., equaled, equaling or (esp. Brit.) equalled, equalling.

The weak can overcome the strong:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. weak|(w{i:}k), adj., -er, -est. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. overcome|({o~u}{}v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}{-}), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}{-}), adv.

The supple can overcome the stiff.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. supple|(sup{}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. overcome|({o~u}{}v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

Under heaven everyone knows this.

under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. everyone|(ev{}r{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z), adv.

Yet no one puts it into practice.

yet|(yet), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. PUTRILAGE|(PY{U:}{}TR{X} LJ), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. practise|(prak{t}is), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

Therefore the sage says:

therefore|({dh){e:x}r{f}{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. says|(sez), v.

He who takes upon himself the humiliation of the people is fit to rule them.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. upon|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:}n{}), prep. himself|(him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. humiliation|(hy{u:} mil{f}{}i:} {e~i}{}sh{x}n or, often, y{u:}-), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. is|(iz), v. fit|(fit), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

He who takes upon himself the country's disasters deserves to be king of the universe.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. upon|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:}n{}), prep. himself|(him self{}); medially often im self{}), pron. the|(stressed





{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. COUNTRY|(KUN{}TR{I:}), N., PL. -TRIES, ADJ. DISASTER|(DI ZAS{}T{X}R, -Z{A:}{}ST{X}R), N. DESERVEDLY|(DI Z{X:}R{}VID L{I:}), ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. king|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(y{u:}{}n{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

◇ The truth often sounds paradoxical.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

truth|(tr{u:}{}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{}{dh}z, tr{u:}{}ths). often|({o:}{}f{x}n, of{}{x}n; {o:}{}f{}t{x}n, of{}{-}), adv.

SOUNDPROOF|(SOUND{}PR{U:F{}), ADJ. PARADOX|(PAR{}{X} DOKS{}), N.

◇ [78c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LOITER|(LOI{}T{X}R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ Nothing under heaven is weaker than water.

nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. WEAKEN|(W{I:}{}K{X}N), V.T.

than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n.

◇ Yet nothing however proficient in attacking the strong can win over water.

yet|(yet), adv. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. however|(hou ev{}{x}r), adv. proficient|(pr{x} fish{}{x}nt), adj. in|(in), prep., adv.,

adj., n., v., inned, inning. ATTACK|({X} TAK{}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r,

strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}g{}st, strong{}-), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. win|(win), v., won, winning, n.

over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n.

◇ The reason is that nothing can lay a handle on water.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

reason|(r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. lay|(l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

handle|(han{}dl), n., v., -dled, -dling. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n.

◇ The weak overcomes the strong.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. weak|(w{f:i}k), adj., -er, -est. OVERCOME|({O~U}{}V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -

COMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest

(str{o:}ng{}g{}st, strong{}-), adv.

◇ The soft overcomes the hard.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. OVERCOME|({O~U}{}V{X}R KUM{}), V., -

CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ All under heaven know about this dictum

all|({o:}), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing,

n. about|({x} bout{}), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. dictum|(dik{}t{x}m), n.,

pl. -ta (-t{x}), -tums.



◇ but few people can put it into practice. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. put|(p{-ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{-ou}, -t{x}), prep.

practice|(prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ That is why the Sage says:

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl.

whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. says|(sez), v.

◇ "Those who take what other people discard as garbage

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. discard|(v. di sk{a:}rd{}; n. dis{}k{a:}rd), v.t. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

garbage|(g{a:}r{}bij), n.

◇ is the lord of Society.

is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite

article. lord|(l{o:}rd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. society|(s{x} s{a~i}{}t{i:}), n.,

pl. -ties, adj.

◇ Those who love the nation when it is in the grip of misfortune

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

nation|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or

Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

grip|(grip), n., v., gripped or gript, gripping. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

misfortune|(mis f{o:}r{}ch{x}n), n.

◇ can claim to be the king.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can;

past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and

participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned,

canning. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v.,

pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or

wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj.

pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n.

◇ What is right often seems to be wrong.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n.,

adv., v. often|({o:}{}f{x}n, of{}{x}n; {o:}{}f{}t{x}n, of{}{-}), adv. SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST,

ADV. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing.

1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic)

wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic)

wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. wrong|(r{o:}ng, rong), adj.

◇ [78c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

XHOSA|(K{O~U}{}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a:}ng,

yang), n.

◇ Nothing in this world is softer than water:





nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{(dh){i:z}}, adv. world|(w{x:rld), n. is|(iz), v. SOFTENER|(S{O:}{'}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'}(X)-), N. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. water|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}(x)r), n.
 ◇ However, nothing in this world is more powerful than water in breaking the hardest things, however|(hou ev{'}{x}r), adv. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{(dh){i:z}}, adv. world|(w{x:rld), n. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. powerful|(pou{'}{x}r f{x}l), adj. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. water|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}(x)r), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. breaking|(br{e~i}{'}king), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HARDENING|(H{A:}{'}DN ING), N.

THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ And nothing in this world can replace water.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{(dh){i:z}}, adv. world|(w{x:rld), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. replace|(ri pl{e~i}s{'}), v.t., -placed, -placing. water|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}(x)r), n.

◇ Everyone knows this, but no one acts according to it.

everyone|(ev{'}r{i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{(dh){i:z}}, adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. ACTRESSY|(AK{'}TR{X} S{i:}), ADJ. according|({x} k{o:r}{'}ding), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ So the great men said:

so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. men|(men), n. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{'}id), n. Islam.

◇ "Those who can share the humiliation of the country can be the masters of the country;

those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

share|(sh{e:x}r), n., v., shared, sharing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. humiliation|(hy{u:} mil{'}{i:} [e~i]{'}sh{x}n or, often, y{u:-}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MASTERPIECE|(MAS{'}T{X}R P{i:}S{'}), M{A:}{'}ST{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ Those who can share the disasters of the country can be the rulers of the country."

those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:



imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. share|(sh{e:x}r), n., v., shared, sharing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DISASTER|(DI ZAS{'}T{X}R, -Z{A:}{'}ST{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RULER|(R{U:}{'}L{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ These truthful words sound like nonsense to present-day people.

these|{(dh){i:z}}, pron., adj. truthful|(tr{u:}th{'}{x}l), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}{'}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. sound|(sound), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. nonsense|(non{'}sens, -s{x}ns), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. present-day|(prez{'}{x}nt d{e~i}{'}), adj. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ [78c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, ACCEPTING THE TRUTH

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O:}{'}L{'}R{X}S, WOL{'}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}{'}R{'}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{'}; N. G{O:}{'}R{'}M{X}N D{I:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. accepting|(ak sep{'}ting), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{'}dhz, tr{u:}ths).

◇ Nothing on earth is so weak and yielding as water, but for breaking down the firm and strong it has no equal.

nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. earth|({x:rth), n. is|(iz), v. so|(s{o~u}), adv. weak|(w{e:i}k), adj., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yielding|(y{i:}l{'}ding), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. water|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}(x)r), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. breaking|(br{e~i}{'}king), n. down|(down), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. firm|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. equal|({i:}{'}kw{x}l), adj., n., v., equaled, equaling or (esp. Brit.) equalled, equalling.

◇ This admits of no alternative.

this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{(dh){i:z}}, adv. ADMIT|(AD MIT{'}), V., -MITTED, -MITTING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. alternative|({o:}l t{x:r}{'}n{x} tiv, al-), n.

◇ All the world knows that the soft can wear away the hard, and the weak can conquer the strong; but none can carry it out in practice.

all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld), n. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n.





away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. hard|({h}{a};rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. weak|({w}{i};k), adj., -er, -est. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. conquer|({kong}{'}k{x}r), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. strong|({str{o};ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o};ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o};ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. carry|({kar}{'}i;), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. out|(out), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. practice|({prak}{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

Therefore the Sage says: He who bears the reproach of his country is really the lord of the land. He who bears the woes of the people is in truth their king.

therefore|({{dh}{e;x}r{'}f{o}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|({s{e~i}}, n., adj., sager, sagest. says|({sez), v. he|({h}{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|({h}{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BEARPAW|({B{E;X}R{'}P{O;}{'}), N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. reproach|({ri pr{o~u}ch{'}), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|({hiz; unstressed iz), pron. country|({kun}{'}tr{i};), n., pl. -tries, adj. is|(iz), v. really|({r{i};{'}{x}l{i};, r{i};{'}{'}i;), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. lord|({l{o};rd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. land|({land), n. he|({h}{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|({h}{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BEARPAW|({B{E;X}R{'}P{O;}{'}), N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. WOEFUL|({W{O~U}{'}F{X}L), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|({p{i};{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. truth|({tr{u};th), n., pl. truths (tr{u};{dh}z, tr{u};ths). their|({{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. king|({king), n.

The words of truth are always paradoxical!

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. WORDPLAY|({W{X}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. truth|({tr{u};th), n., pl. truths (tr{u};{dh}z, tr{u};ths). are|({{a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e;x}r, {a};r), n. always|({o};l{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i};z), adv. PARADOX|({PAR{'}X DOKS{'}), N.

[78c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|({s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

JAMBSTONE|({JAM{'}ST{O~U}N{'}), N. MASONRY. LEGES|({L{I;}{'}{I};z; LAT. LE{'}GES), N.

There is nothing in the world more soft and weak than water, and yet for attacking things that are firm and strong there is nothing that can take precedence of it;

there|({{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|({nuth{'}ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|({w{x};rld), n. more|({m{o};r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. soft|({s{o};ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|({w{i};k), adj., -er, -est. than|({{dh}an, {dh}en;



unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. water|({w{o};{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. for|({{f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. ATTACK|({X TAK{'}), V.T. THINGNESS|({THING{'}NIS), N. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|({{a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e;x}r, {a};r), n. firm|({f{x};rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|({str{o};ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o};ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o};ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv. there|({{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|({nuth{'}ing), n. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. take|({t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. precedence|({pres{'}i d{x}ns, pri s{i};d{'}ns), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

for there is nothing (so effectual) for which it can be changed.

for|({{f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. there|({{dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|({nuth{'}ing), n. so|({s{o~u}), adv. effectual|({i fe{k{'}ch{u}; {x}l), adj. for|({{f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. which|({hwich, wich), pron. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|({b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CHANGEABLE|({CH{E~I}N{'}X} B{X}L), ADJ.

Every one in the world knows that the soft overcomes the hard, and the weak the strong, but no one is able to carry it out in practice.

every|({ev{'}r{i};), adj. one|({wun), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|({w{x};rld), n. KNOWN|({N{O~U}N), V. that|({{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. soft|({s{o};ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. OVERCOME|({O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. hard|({h{a};rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. weak|({w{i};k), adj., -er, -est. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. strong|({str{o};ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o};ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o};ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|({wun), adj. is|(iz), v. able|({{e~i}{'}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. carry|({kar}{'}i;), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. out|(out), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. practice|({prak}{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

Therefore a sage has said.

therefore|({{dh}{e;x}r{'}f{o}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. a|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|({s{e~i}}, n., adj., sager, sagest. has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. said|({sed), v. said (s{a};{'}id), n. Islam.

He who accepts his state's reproach.

he|({h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|({h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACCEPTOR|({AK SEP{'}T{X}R), N. his|({hiz; unstressed iz), pron. STATE|({ST{E~I}T}), N., ADJ., V., STATED, STATING. reproach|({ri pr{o~u}ch{'}), v.t.

Is hailed therefore its altars' lord.





is|(**iz**), v. **HAIL**|(H{E~I}L), V.T. **therefore**|({{dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{r}{f}}-f{o~u}r{r}{f}), adv. **its**|(**its**), pron. **ALTARPIECE**|({O:}L{T}{X}R P{I:}S{}), N. **lord**|({o:}rd), n.

◇ **To him who bears men's direful woes**

to|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **him**|(**him**), pron. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BEARPAW**|({B{E:X}R{P}{O:}{}), N. **CHIEFLY CANADIAN**. **MEN**|({M{E}N}), N. **direful**|({d{a~i}{x}r{f}{i}{l}), adj. **WOEFUL**|({W{O~U}{F}{X}L}), ADJ.

◇ **They all the name of King accord.'**

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **name**|({n{e~i}m}), n., v., named, naming, adj. **of**|({uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **king**|({king}), n. **accord**|({{k{o:}rd{}}), v.i.

◇ **Words that are strictly true seem to be paradoxical.**

WORDPLAY|({W{X:}RD{P}L{E~I}{}), N. **that**|({{dh}{a}; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **are**|({{a:r}; **unstressed {x}r**), v. **are**|({{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **strictly**|({strikt{f}{i:}}), adv. **true**|({tr{u:}}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **seem**|({s{i:m}), v.i. **to**|({t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **PARADOX**|({PAR{X}DOKS{}), N.

◇ [78c11t] Translation: David Hinton

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|({DAV{X}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. **HINTERLAND**|({HIN{X}T{X}R LAND{}), N.

◇ **Nothing in all beneath heaven is so soft and weak as water.**

nothing|({nuth{f}ing}), n. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **beneath**|({bi n{i:}th{f}, -n{i:}{dh}{f}), adv. **heaven**|({hev{f}{x}n}), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **so**|({s{o~u}), adv. **soft**|({s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **weak**|({w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. **as**|({az; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **water**|({w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{f}{x}r}), n.

◇ **And yet, for conquering the hard and strong, nothing succeeds like water.**

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **yet**|({yet}), adv. **for**|({{f{o:r}; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **CONQUER**|({KONG{X}K{X}R}), V.T. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **hard**|({h{a:}rd}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **strong**|({str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{f}g{x}r, strong{f}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{f}gist, strong{f}-), adv. **nothing**|({nuth{f}ing}), n. **SUCCESSING**|({S{X}K S{I:}{DING}), ADJ. **like**|({l{a~i}k}), adj., (**Poetic**) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **water**|({w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{f}{x}r}), n.

◇ **And nothing can change it:**

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **nothing**|({nuth{f}ing}), n. **can**|({kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **change**|({ch{e~i}n}), v., changed, changing, n. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **weak overcoming strong.**

weak|({w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. **OVERCOME**|({O~U}{V}{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING.

strong|({str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{f}g{x}r, strong{f}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{f}gist, strong{f}-), adv.

◇ **soft overcoming hard.**

soft|({s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **OVERCOME**|({O~U}{V}{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **hard**|({h{a:}rd}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Everything throughout all beneath heaven knows this.**

everything|({ev{f}r{i:} thing{f}), pron. **throughout**|({thr{u:} out{f}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **beneath**|({bi n{i:}th{f}, -n{i:}{dh}{f}), adv. **heaven**|({hev{f}{x}n}), n. **KNOWN**|({N{O~U}N}), V. **this**|({{dh}is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z), adv.



◇ **and yet nothing puts it into practice.**

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **yet**|({yet}), adv. **nothing**|({nuth{f}ing}), n. **PUTRILAGE**|({PY{U:}{TR}{X} LI}), N. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **into**|({in{f}{t{u:}; **unstressed in{f}{t{~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. **practice**|({prak{f}tis}), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ **That's why the sage said:**

that's|({{dh}ats; **unstressed {dh}{x}ts**), **why**|({hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **said**|({sed}), v. **said** (s{a:}{f}id), n. **Islam**.

◇ **Whoever assumes a nation's disgrace is called the sacred leader of a country.**

whoever|({h{u:} ev{f}{x}r}), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. **ASSUMED**|({X} S{U:}MD{}), ADJ. **al**|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **NATION**|({N{E~I}{SH}{X}N}), N. **disgrace**|({dis gr{e~i}s{f}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **is**|({iz}), v.

CALLBACK|({K{O:}L{B}AK{}), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sacred**|({s{e~i}{k}rid}), adj. **leader**|({l{i:}{d}{x}r}), n. **of**|({uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **a**|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **country**|({kun{f}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **and whoever assumes a nation's misfortune is called the emperor of all beneath heaven.**

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **whoever**|({h{u:} ev{f}{x}r}), pron.; possessive whosever; objective whomever. **ASSUMED**|({X} S{U:}MD{}), ADJ. **al**|({{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **NATION**|({N{E~I}{SH}{X}N}), N. **misfortune**|({mis f{o:}r{f}ch{x}n}), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **CALLBACK**|({K{O:}L{B}AK{}), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **emperor**|({em{f}p{x}r{x}r}), n. **of**|({uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **beneath**|({bi n{i:}th{f}, -n{i:}{dh}{f}), adv. **heaven**|({hev{f}{x}n}), n.

◇ **Words of clarity sound confused.**

WORDPLAY|({W{X:}RD{P}L{E~I}{}), N. **of**|({uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **clarity**|({klar{f}i t{i:}), n. **sound**|({sound}), n. **CONFUSE**|({K{X}N FY{U:}Z{}), V.T., -FUSED, -FUSING.

◇ [78c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHICHI**|({SH{I:}{SH{I:}}), ADJ. **HSIANG**|({SHY{A:}NG}), N.

◇ **Nothing under heaven is softer and weaker than water.**

nothing|({nuth{f}ing}), n. **under**|({un{f}d{x}r}), prep. **heaven**|({hev{f}{x}n}), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **SOFTENER**|({S{O:}{F}{X} N{X}R, SOF{f}{X}-), N. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **WEAKEN**|({W{I:}{K}{X}N}), V.T. **than**|({{dh}an, {dh}en; **unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **water**|({w{o:}{t}{x}r, wot{f}{x}r}), n.

◇ **Yet, in attacking the hard and strong.**

yet|({yet}), adv. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ATTACK**|({X} TAK{f}), V.T. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **hard**|({h{a:}rd}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **strong**|({str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{f}g{x}r, strong{f}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{f}gist, strong{f}-), adv.

◇ **Nothing can surpass it.**

nothing|({nuth{f}ing}), n. **can**|({kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **surpass**|({s{x}r pas{f}, -p{a:}s{f}), v.t. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Because nothing can replace it.**

because|({bi k{o:}z{f}, -koz{f}, -kuz{f}), conj. **nothing**|({nuth{f}ing}), n. **can**|({kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **replace**|({ri pl{e~i}s{f}), v.t., -placed, -placing. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or





(Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
◇ That the soft overcome the hard.
that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. overcome|{(o~u){}v{x}r kum{}}, v., -came, -come, -coming. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
◇ And the weak overcome the strong -

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. overcome|{(o~u){}v{x}r kum{}}, v., -came, -come, -coming. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}g{ist}, strong{}-), adv.

◇ None under heaven does not know it.
none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}'{}x)n), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Yet none can practice it.
yet|(yet), adv. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. practice|(prak{}'{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Hence, the sage man's saying goes:
hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, saying|(s{e~i}{}'{}ing), n. goes|(g{o~u}z), v.
◇ "He who bears the state's humiliations

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BEARPAW|(B{E:X}R{}P{O:}{}), N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. STATE|(ST{E~I}T), N., ADJ., V., STATED, STATING. HUMILIATION|(HY{U:} MIL{}'{}{I:} {E~I}{}SH{}N OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}-), N.

◇ Is called lord of the land;
is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. lord|(l{o:}rd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. land|(land), n.

◇ He who bears the state's calamities
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BEARPAW|(B{E:X}R{}P{O:}{}), N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. STATE|(ST{E~I}T), N., ADJ., V., STATED, STATING. CALABOOSE|(KAL{}'{}{X} B{U:}S{}), N. SLANG.

◇ Is called king of the empire."
is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. king|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{}'{}p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{}), n.

◇ A positive statement sounds paradoxical.
a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. positive|(poz{}'{}i tiv), adj. statement|(st{e~i}t{}'{}m{x}nt), n. SOUNDPROOF|(SOUND{}'{}PR{U:}F{}), ADJ. PARADOX|(PAR{}'{}{X} DOKS{}), N.

◇ [78c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen
c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM{}'{}{X:}R J{I:}), K{X} M{X:}R{}-), N.



◇ Nothing under heaven
nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}'{}x)n), n.
◇ Is softer (jou) and weaker (jo) than water.
is|(iz), v. SOFTENER|(S{O:}{}F{X}R, SOF{}'{}{X}-), N. JOTUNHEIM|(Y{O:}{}T{}~OU}N H{E~I}M{}), N. SCAND. MYTH. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WEAKEN|(W{I:}{}K{X}N), V.T. JNANA|(J{X} N{A:}{}N{X}), N. HINDUISM. than|{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}'{}{x}r), n.
◇ Yet nothing can compare with it

yet|(yet), adv. nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. compare|(k{k}m p{e:x}r{}), v., -pared, -paring, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
◇ In attacking the hard (chien) and strong (ch'iang).

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ATTACK|(X TAK{}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. CHIEFTAIN|(CH{I:}F{}T{}XN, -TIN), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}g{ist}, strong{}-), adv. CEYLONESE|(S{I:}{}L{}N{I:}Z{}'{}-N{I:}S{}'{}S{E~I}{}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

◇ Nothing can change (i) place with it.
nothing|(nuth{}'{}ing), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. change|(ch{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing, n. i|{(a~i)}, n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ That the weak overcomes the strong.
that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. OVERCOME|{(O~U){}V{X}R KUM{}}, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}g{ist}, strong{}-), adv.

◇ And the soft overcomes the hard.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. OVERCOME|{(O~U){}V{X}R KUM{}}, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
◇ No one under heaven does not know (chih).

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}'{}x)n), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. CHIGETAI|(CHIG{}'{}T{A~I}{}), N.

◇ Though none can put it into practice.
though|{(dh){o~u}}, conj. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. put|(p{p~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. into|(in{}'{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}'{}t~ou), -t{x}), prep. practice|(prak{}'{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ Therefore a sage said:
therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{}'{}f{o:r}{}'{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}j), n.,





adj., sager, sagest. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{}id), n. Islam.

◇ "One who receives the filth of a state,

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. RECEIVERSHIP|(RI S{l:}{}V{X}R SHIP{}), N. LAW. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. filth|(filth), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Is called the Master of the Altar of the Soil and Grain;

is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|(mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. altar|({o:}l{}t{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soil|(soil), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. grain|(gr{e~i}n), n.

◇ One who shoulders the evils of a state.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SHOULDER|(SH{O~U}L{}D{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

EVILDOER|({l:}{}V{X}L D{U:}{}{X}R, {l:}{}V{X}L D{U:}{}{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Becomes the king under heaven."

BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ Straightforward words (yen) appear to be their reverse.

straightforward|(str{e~i}t{}f{}o:r{}w{x}rd), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. yen|(yen), n., pl. yen. appear|({x} p{i:}r{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. their|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. reverse|(ri v{x:}rs{}), adj., n., v., -versed, -versing.

◇ [78c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i:}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM{}{X:}R{}{l:}, K{X} M{X:}R{}{-}), N. OREXIS|({O:} REK{}{SIS}, {O~U} REK{}{-}), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ The most flexible and weak (pliable) thing on Earth is water:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. flexible|(flek{}s{x} b{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. pliable|(pl{a~i}{}b{x}l), adj. thing|(thing), n. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. earth|({x:r}th), n. is|(iz), v. water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n.

◇ But, when it comes to the feat of overpowering hardness, I have not come across anything better than it; but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

comes|(k{o~u}{}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{}i t{i:}z{}). to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. feat|(f{i:t}), n. feat (f{i:t}), adj. -er, -est. Archaic. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. overpowering|({o~u}{}v{x}r pou{}{x}r ing), adj. hardness|(h{a:}rd{}nis), n. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. not|(not), adv. come|(kum), v., came, come, coming, n. across|({x} kr{o:s}{}), {x} kros{}), prep. anything|(en{}i{} thing{}), pron. better|(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it,



obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Nothing whatsoever can substitute it for its strength.

nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. whatsoever|(hwut{}s{o~u} ev{}{x}r, hwot{}-, wut{}-, wot{}-), pron., adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. substitute|(sub{}sti t{u:}t{}), -ty{}t{}), n., v., -tuted, -tuting, adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. its|(its), pron. strength|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ [The above stated fact demonstrates that] the weak (pliable) ones can win over the strong ones, and the flexible (adaptable) ones can conquer the rigid (steely) ones:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. above|({x} buv{}), adv. stated|(st{e~i}{}tid), adj. fact|(fakt), n. DEMONSTRATE|(DEM{}{X}N STR{E~I}T{}), V., -STRATED, -STRATING. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est.

pliable|(pl{a~i}{}b{x}l), adj. ONEROUS|(ON{}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{}N{X}R-), ADJ. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. win|(win), v., won, winning. n. over|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv. ONEROUS|(ON{}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{}N{X}R-), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. flexible|(flek{}s{x} b{x}l), adj. adaptable|({x} dap{}t{}b{x}l), adj.

ONEROUS|(ON{}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{}N{X}R-), ADJ. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. conquer|(kong{}k{x}r), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rigid|(rij{}id), adj. steely|(st{i:}{}i:), adj., steelier, steeliest. ONEROUS|(ON{}{X}R {X}S, {O~U}{}N{X}R-), ADJ.

◇ [Nevertheless] this principle is difficult [for ordinary people] in the world to comprehend and utilize.

nevertheless|(nev{}{x}r {dh}{x} les{}), adv. this|({dh}is), pron. and adv., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. principle|(prin{}s{x} p{x}l), n. is|(iz), v. difficult|(diff{}i kult{}), -k{}t{}), adj. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. ORDINARILY|({O:}R{}{DN}{E:}R{}{X} L{I:}, {O:}R{}{DN} ER{}{X} L{I:}), ADV. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. comprehend|(kom{}pri hend{}), v.t. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. utilize|(y{u:}{}t{}{a~i}z{}), v.t., -lized, -lizing.

◇ Accordingly a Sage once said:

accordingly|({x} k{o:r}{}ding l{i:}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. once|(wuns), adv. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{}id), n. Islam.

◇ "The person who could bear the insult for the sake of a state is the one who mostly deserved to be the lord of the people:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. could|(k{-ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. bear|(b{e:x}r), v., bore or (Archaic) bare; borne or born; bearing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. insult|(v. in sult{}; n. in{}sult), v.t. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sake|(s{e~i}k), n. sake (s{a:}{}k{i:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.





◇ Nothing in the world is more flexible and adaptable than water.
 nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. is|(iz), v. more|(m{f}{o:}r, m{f}{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. flexible|(flek{'}s{x} b{x}l), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. adaptable|({x} dap{'}t{x} b{x}l), adj. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. water|(w{o:}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.
 ◇ Yet when conquering the hard and strong, nothing is better.
 yet|(yet), adv. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. CONQUER|(KONG{'}K{X}R), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. is|(iz), v. better|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl.
 ◇ This is because water does not have definite shape.
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-, -koz{'}-, -kuz{'}), conj. water|(w{o:}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. definite|(def{'}{x} nit), adj. shape|(sh{e~i}p), n., v., shaped, shaping.
 ◇ The yielding wins over the strong.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. yielding|(y{i:}l{'}ding), adj. WINO|(W{A~I}{'}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.
 ◇ Flexibility wins over rigidity.
 FLEXED|(FLEKST), ADJ. HERALDRY. WINO|(W{A~I}{'}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. over|({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. RIGIDIFY|(RI JID{'}{X} F{A~I}{'}{'}), V.T., V.I., -FIED, -FYING.
 ◇ Everybody understands this.
 everybody|(ev{'}r{i:} bod{'}{i:}, -bud{'}{i:}), pron. UNDERSTANDING|(UN{'}D{X}R STAN{'}DING), N. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv.
 ◇ But few practice it.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. practice|(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ Therefore the sage says:
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. says|(sez), v.
 ◇ "Those who can endure disgrace for their kingdom, can be the head of the kingdom:
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. endure|(en d{~ou}r{'}-, -dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. kingdom|(king{'}d{x}m), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant



{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. head|(hed), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. kingdom|(king{'}d{x}m), n.
 ◇ Those who can accept misfortune for their kingdom, can be Emperor of the world."
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. accept|(ak sept{'}), v.t. misfortune|(mis f{o:}r{'}ch{x}n), n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. kingdom|(king{'}d{x}m), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. emperor|(em{'}p{x}r {x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.
 ◇ These logical words appear to be controversial.
 these|({dh}{i:}z), pron., adj. logical|(loj{'}i k{x}l), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}). N. appear|({x} p{i:}r{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. controversial|(kon{'}tr{x} v{x:}r{'}sh{x}l), adj.
 ◇ [78c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:}r{'}th{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}{'}{i:}), n.
 ◇ Nothing under heaven is softer or more yielding than water; but when it attacks things hard and resistant there is not one of them that can prevail.
 nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. SOFTENER|(S{o:}{'}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'}{X}-), N. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. more|(m{f}{o:}r, m{f}{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. yielding|(y{i:}l{'}ding), adj. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. water|(w{o:}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ATTACK|({X} TAK{'}), V.T. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. resistant|(ri zis{'}t{x}nt), adj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. prevail|(pri v{e~i}l{'}), v.i.
 ◇ For they can find no way of altering it.
 for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. find|(ff{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ALTERCATION|({O}L{'}T{X}R K{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.





◇ That the yielding conquers the resistant and the soft conquers the hard is a fact known by all men, yet utilized by none.

that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. yielding|(y(i:i)l('ding), adj. CONQUEROR|(KONG(')K(X)R {X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. resistant|(ri zis(')t{x}nt), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|(s(o:ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. CONQUEROR|(KONG(')K(X)R {X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h(a:r)d), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fact|(fakt), n. known|(n{o~u)n), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. all|({o:i}), adj. men|(men), n. yet|(yet), adv. UTILIZE|(Y(U:)'T{L {A~i}'Z(')), V.T., -LIZED, -LIZING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u)n), n.

◇ Yet it is in reference to this that the Sage said yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. reference|(ref('){x}r {x}ns, ref('){x}r{x}ns), n., v., -enced, -encing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}'id), n. Islam. ◇ 'Only he who has accepted the dirt of the country can be lord of its soil-shrines: only he who takes upon himself the evils of the country can become a king among those what dwell under heaven.'

only|({o~u)n('){i:}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. accepted|(ak sep(')tid), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dirt|(d{x:}rt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun(')tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. lord|(l{o:}rd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}); prep. its|(its), pron. SOIL|(SOIL), N. only|({o~u)n('){i:}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. TAKER-IN|(T{E~i}'K(X)R IN(')), N. upon|({x} pon('), {x} p{o:}n(')), prep. himself|(him self('); medially often im self(')), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

EVLDOER|(l(i:)'V(X)L D(U:)'(X)R, {i:}'V(X)L D(U:)'(X)R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun(')tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. become|(bi kum(')), v., became, become, becoming. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. king|(king), n. among|({x} mung(')), prep. those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. dwell|(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. under|(un(')d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev('){x}n), n.

◇ Straight words seem crooked. straight|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~i}'(')), N. seem|(s{i:}m), v.i. crooked|(kr{~ou}k{'id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj.

◇ [78c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn



c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans|{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINCH(')PIN(')), N.

◇ Of all under Heaven, nothing is more soft and pliable than water, yet for attacking the hard and stiff nothing can beat it, so it is impossible to take its place. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o:i}), adj. under|(un(')d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev('){x}n), n. nothing|(nuth(')ing), n. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. pliable|(pl|{a~i}'{x} b{x}l), adj. than|((dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. water|(w{o:}'t{x}r, wot('){x}r), n. yet|(yet), adv. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. ATTACK|((X) TAK(')), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h(a:r)d), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. nothing|(nuth(')ing), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. beat|(b{i:}t), v., beat, beaten or beat, beating, n., adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. impossible|(im pos('){x} b{x}l), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. its|(its), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ That the soft conquers the stiff and the pliable conquers the hard, none among all under Heaven fails to know, yet none can practice it.

that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. CONQUEROR|(KONG(')K(X)R {X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. pliable|(pl|{a~i}'{x} b{x}l), adj. CONQUEROR|(KONG(')K(X)R {X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h(a:r)d), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u)n), n. among|({x} mung(')), prep. all|({o:i}), adj. under|(un(')d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev('){x}n), n. FAILLE|(F{A~i}L, F{E~i}L; FR. FA{'YX}), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. yet|(yet), adv. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u)n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. practice|(prak(')tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Therefore, according to what the sage says, he who sustains disgrace on behalf of the state is referred to as the master of altars dedicated to the soil and grain [its rightful ruler], and he who sustains misfortune on behalf of the state is referred to as a sovereign for all under Heaven.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{'f{o:r}'', -f{o~u}r{'')), adv. according|({x} k{o:}r{'ding), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. says|(sez), v. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SUSTAINER|(S(X) ST{E~i}'N(X)R), N. disgrace|(dis gr{e~i}s(')), n., v., -graced, -gracing. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. behalf|(bi haf('), -h{a:}f(')), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. REFERRAL|(RI F{X:}R{'X}L), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|(mas(')t{x}r, m{a:}'st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.





ALTARPIECE|(O:L){T}{X}R P{I:S}{}), N. **dedicated**|(ded{'}i k{e~i}{}t{id}), adj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **soil**|(soil), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **grain**|(gr{e~i}n), n. **its**|(its), pron. **rightful**|(r{a~i}t{'}f{x}), adj. **ruler**|(r{u:}l{x}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed i:;), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SUSTAINER**|(S{X}ST[E~I]{'}N{X}R), N. **misfortune**|(mis f{o:r}{'}ch{x}n), n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **behalf**|(bi haf{'}), -h{a:}f{'}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **is**|(iz), v. **REFERRAL**|(RI F{X:}R{'}{X}L), N. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **a**|(e~i;), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sovereign**|(sov{'}rin, sov{'}{x}r in, suv{'}-), n. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **all**|(o:l;), adj. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ These are true words that seem false.
these|(d{h}{i};z), pron., adj. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:xr, a:r), n. **true**|(tr{u:;}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{}), N. **that**|(d{h}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **seem**|(s{i:m}), v.i. **false**|(f{o:}ls), adj., falser, falsest, adv.

◇ [78c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang
c|(s{i:;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:;}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**|(Y{O~OU}RT), N.

◇ NOTHING WEAKER THAN WATER
nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. **WEAKEN**|(W{I:}{}K{X}N), V.T. **than**|(d{h}{an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **water**|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.

◇ There is nothing weaker than water
there|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **WEAKEN**|(W{I:}{}K{X}N), V.T. **than**|(d{h}{an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **water**|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.

◇ But none is superior to it in overcoming the hard.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **none**|(nun), pron. none |(n{o~u}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **superior**|(s{x} p{i:r}{'}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **OVERCOME**|(O~U){'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ For which there is no substitute.
for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **there**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **substitute**|(sub{'}sti t{u:}t{'}), -ty{u:}t{'}), n., v., -tuted, -tuting, adj.

◇ That weakness overcomes strength
that|(d{h}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **weakness**|(w{i:i}k{'}nis), n. **OVERCOME**|(O~U){'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ And gentleness overcomes rigidity.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **GENTLEMANLY**|(JEN{'}TL M{X}N L{I:}), ADJ. **OVERCOME**|(O~U){'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **RIGIDIFY**|(RI JID{'}{X} F{A~I}{}), V.T., V.I., -FIED, -FYING.

◇ No one does not know;
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. **does**|(duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ No one can put into practice.
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v.,



canned, canning. **put**|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **into**|(in{'}t{u}; unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **practice**|(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ Therefore the Sage says:
therefore|(d{h}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **says**|(sez), v.

◇ "Who receives unto himself the calumny of the world
who|(h{u:;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **RECEIVERSHIP**|(RI S{I:}{}V{X}R SHIP{'}), N. **LAW**.

unto|(un{'}t{u}; unstressed un{'}t{x}), prep. **himself**|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **calumny**|(kal{'}{x}m n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Is the preserver of the state.
is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **PRESERVE**|(PRI Z{X:}RV{'}), V., -SERVED, -SERVING, N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Who bears himself the sins of the world
who|(h{u:;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BEARPAW**|(B{E:X}R{'}P{O:}{}), N. **CHIEFLY CANADIAN**.

himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **SINORESPIRATORY**|(S{A~I}{}N{O~U} RES{'}P{X}R X{T}{O:}R{'}{I:}), -T{O~U}R{'}{I:}), -RI SP{A~I}{}X{R}{X}-), ADJ. **ANAT**. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

world|(w{x:r}ld), n.
◇ Is the king of the world."
is|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **king**|(king), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Straight words seem crooked.
straight|(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{}), N. **seem**|(s{i:m}), v.i. **crooked**|(kr{~ou}k{'}id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj.

◇ [78c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
c|(s{i:;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:;}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **victor**|(vik{'}t{x}r), n. **h**|(e~i)ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**|(M{E~I}N{'}TOP{'}), N. **NAUT**.

◇ Nothing under heaven is softer or weaker than water.
nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **SOFTENER**|(S{O:}{}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'}{X}-), N. **or**|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **WEAKEN**|(W{I:}{}K{X}N), V.T. **than**|(d{h}{an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **water**|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.

◇ and yet nothing is better for attacking what is hard and strong.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **better**|(bet{'}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **ATTACK**|(X) TAK{'}), V.T. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ because of its immutability.
because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}), conj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **IMMURE**|(I MY{~OU}R{'}), V.T., -MURED, -MURING.

◇ The defeat of the hard by the soft.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **defeat**|(di f{i:}t{'}), v.t. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. hard|(h{a}:rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. soft|(s{o}:ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.

◇ The defeat of the strong by the weak - the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. defeat|(di f{e:i}t{}), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. strong|(str{o}:ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o}:ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o}:ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. weak|(w{i}:k), adj., -er, -est.

◇ this is known to all under heaven, yet no one is able to practice it. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. theses ({}{dh}{i}:z); adv. is|(iz), v. known|(n{o~u}n), v. to|({t}u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o}:l), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. yet|(yet), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. able|({e~i}{}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|({t}u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. practice|(prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Therefore, therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o}:r{}-, f{o~u}r{}), adv. ◇ in the words of the sage, it is said: in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. WORDPLAY|(W{X}:RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{}id), n. Islam.

◇ "He who bears abuse directed against the state is called 'lord of the altars for the gods of soil and grain'": he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BEARPAW|(B{E:X}R{}P{O:}{}), N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN. abuse|(v. {x} by{u:}z{}; n. {x} by{u:s}{}), v., abused, abusing, n. directed|(di rek{}tid, d{a~i}-), adj. against|({x} genst{}{, {x} g{e~i}nst{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. lord|(l{o}:rd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. ALTARPIECE|({O:}L{}T{}P{I:S}{}), N. for|({f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. GODMOTHER|(GOD{}MU{DH}{}{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. soil|(soil), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. grain|(gr{e~i}n), n.

◇ He who bears the misfortunes of the state is called the 'king of all under heaven.'" he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BEARPAW|(B{E:X}R{}P{O:}{}), N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. MISFORTUNE|(MIS F{O:}R{}CH{X}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{}BAK{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. king|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|({o}:l), adj. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ True words seem contradictory. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. WORDPLAY|(W{X}:RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. seem|(s{e:i}m), v.i. contradictory|(kon{}tr{x} dik{}t{}r{i:}), adj., n., pl. -ries.

◇ [78c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll



c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans|{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. TOLAN|(T{O~U}{}LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ{}{X}RD), N. ◇ Nothing under heaven is softer or more yielding than water. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. under|(un{}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. SOFTENER|(S{O:}F{}N{X}R, SOF{}{X}R-), N. or|({o}:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. more|(m{o}:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. yielding|(y{i:}{}ding), adj. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n.

◇ Yet it has no equal for attacking things that are hard and stiff. yet|(yet), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. equal|({i:}{}kw{x}l), adj., n., v., equaled, equaling or (esp. Brit.) equalled, equalling. for|({f{o}:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. ATTACK|({X} TAK{}), V.T. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({}{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. hard|(h{a}:rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ Nothing can withstand it. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. withstand|(with stand{}), v., -stood, -standing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Everyone knows that the yielding overcomes the stiff. everyone|(ev{}f{i:} wun{}-, w{x}n), pron. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. yielding|(y{i:}{}ding), adj. OVERCOME|({O~U}{}V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. stiff|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ and the soft overcomes the hard. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. soft|(s{o}:ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. OVERCOME|({O~U}{}V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. hard|(h{a}:rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Yet no one applies this knowledge. yet|(yet), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. APPLIED|({X} PL{A~I}D{}), ADJ. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i}:z); adv. knowledge|(nol{}ij), n. ◇ Therefore an Old One said: therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o}:r{}-, f{o~u}r{}), adv. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. one|(wun), adj. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{}id), n. Islam.

◇ Only a person who has accepted the country's dirt is a leader worthy to offer sacrifice at its shrines of earth and grain. only|({o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x}:r{}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. accepted|(ak sep{}tid), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. COUNTRY|(KUN{}TR{i:}), N., PL. -TRIES, ADJ. dirt|(d{x}:rt), n. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. leader|(l{i:}{}d{x}r), n. worthy|(w{x}:r{}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. to|({t}u); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. offer|({o:}{}f{x}r, of{}{x}r), v.t. sacrifice|(sak{}r{x} f{a~i}st{}), n., v., -ficed, -ficing. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. its|({its}), pron. SHRINER|(SHR{A~I}{}N{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. earth|({x:rth}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. grain|(gr{e~i}n), n.

◇ Only a person who takes up the country's burdens deserves to be a leader among those who dwell under heaven. only|({o~u}n{}l{i:}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x}:r{}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.;





possessive whose; objective whom. **TAKER-IN**|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. **up**|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **COUNTRY**|(KUN{}TR{I:}), N., PL. -TRIES, ADJ.

BURDENED|(B{X:}R{}DND), ADJ. **NAVIG. DESERVEDLY**|(DI Z{X:}R{}VID L{I:}), ADV. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **all**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

leader|(l{i:}{}d{x}r), n. **among**|(x mung{}), prep. **those**|(dh{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **dwel**|(dwe), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ **Straightforward words seem crooked.**

straightforward|(str{e~i}t{}f{o:r}{}w{x}rd), adj. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. **seem**|(s{i:}m), v.i. **crooked**|(kr{~ou}k{}id for 1-4, 6; kr{~ou}kt for 5), adj.

◇ [78c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|(DAV{}{X}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. **h**|(e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **LHOTSE**|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ **In the world, nothing is softer and weaker than water, yet in combating the strong, nothing can win over it.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **nothing**|(nuth{}'ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **SOFTENER**|(S{O:}{}F{X}N{X}R, SOF{}{X}-), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

WEAKEN|(W{l:i:}{}K{X}N), V.T. **than**|(dh)an, (dh)en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **water**|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n. **yet**|(yet), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **COMBATANT**|(K{X}M BAT{}NT, KOM{}B{X} T{X}NT, KUM{}-), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv. **nothing**|(nuth{}'ing), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **win**|(win), v., won, winning, n. **over**|(o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **There is nothing to replace it.**

there|(dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **nothing**|(nuth{}'ing), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **replace**|(ri pl{e~i}s{}), v.t., -placed, -placing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **The weak wins over the strong; the tender wins over the steely.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **weak**|(w{i:i}k), adj., -er, -est. **WINO**|(W{A~I}{}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. **INFORMAL. over**|(o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tender**|(ten{}d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. **WINO**|(W{A~I}{}N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. **INFORMAL. over**|(o~u}{}v{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **steely**|(st{i:}{}i{i:}), adj., steelier, steeliest.

◇ **No one in the world is unaware of it, yet no one follows it.**

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **is**|(iz), v. **unaware**|(un{}{x}{e:x}r{}), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **yet**|(yet), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **FOLLOWING**|(FOL{}{O~U} ING), N. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Thus, the sage says:**



thus|(dh)us), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **says**|(sez), v.

◇ **"One accepting a state's disgrace is worthy of being her governor:**

one|(wun), adj. **accepting**|(ak sep{}ting), adj. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **STATE**|(ST{E~I}T), N., ADJ., V., STATED, STATING. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **is**|(iz), v.

worthy|(w{x:r}{}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **being**|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **her**|(h{x:r}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. **governor**|(guv{}{x}r n{x}r, -{x} n{x}r), n.

◇ **one accepting the state's misfortunes is worthy of being the king to the world."**

one|(wun), adj. **accepting**|(ak sep{}ting), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **STATE**|(ST{E~I}T), N., ADJ., V., STATED, STATING. **MISFORTUNE**|(MIS F{O:}R{}CH{X}N), N. **is**|(iz), v. **worthy**|(w{x:r}{}{dh}{i:}), adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **being**|(b{i:}{}ing), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ **Rightful words appear paradoxical.**

rightful|(r{a~i}t{}f{x}l), adj. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. **appear**|(x p{i:r{}), v.i. **PARADOX**|(PAR{}{X} DOKS{}), N.

◇ [78c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **YASNA**|(YUS{}N{X}), N. **ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS**|(I{I:}N{}{Y}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (I{I:}N{}{A~I}{}), FOR 6, 7, 9. **KIMONO**|(K{X} M{O~U}{}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ **Nothing under heaven is as soft and yielding as water.**

nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yielding**|(y{i:}l{}ding), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **water**|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n.

◇ **Yet, for attacking the hard and strong,**

yet|(yet), adv. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **ATTACK**|(X TAK{}), V.T. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv.

◇ **Nothing is better and nothing is like it.**

nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **better**|(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **nothing**|(nuth{}'ing), n. **is**|(iz), v. **like**|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **The yielding overcomes the unyielding;**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **yielding**|(y{i:}l{}ding), adj. **OVERCOME**|(O~U}{}V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNWRITTEN**|(UN RIT{}N), ADJ.

◇ **the soft overcomes the hard.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **OVERCOME**|(O~U}{}V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Everyone under heaven knows this.**

everyone|(ev{}f{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron. **under**|(un{}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv.

◇ **yet no one puts it into practice.**





yet|**{yet}**, adv. no|**{n{0~u}}**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|**{wun}**, adj. **PUTRILAGE**|**{PY{U:}{}TR{X} LI}**, N. it|**{it}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. into|**{in{}t{u:}}**; **unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}}**, prep. **practice**|**{prak{}tis}**, n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ **Therefore, the sage says:**

therefore|**{(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}}**, adv. **the**|**{stressed {dh}{i:}}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **sage**|**{s{e~i}}**, n., adj., sager, sagest. **says**|**{sez}**, v.

◇ **He who absorbs as does water the detritus of the people**

he|**{h{i:}}**; **unstressed {i:}**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|**{h{u:}}**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ABSORBING**|**{AB S{O:}R{}BING, -Z{O:}R{}-}**, ADJ. **as**|**{az; unstressed {x}z}**, adv. **does**|**{d{o~u}z}**, n. does **(duz)**, v. **water**|**{w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r}**, n. **the**|**{stressed {dh}{i:}}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **detritus**|**{di tr{a~i}{}t{x}s}**, n. **of**|**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. **the**|**{stressed {dh}{i:}}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **people**|**{p{i:}{}p{x}l}**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **is the worthy master of the nation.**

is|**{iz}**, v. **the**|**{stressed {dh}{i:}}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **worthy**|**{w{x:r}{}(dh){i:}}**, adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. **master**|**{mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r}**, n. **of**|**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. **the**|**{stressed {dh}{i:}}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **nation**|**{n{e~i}{}sh{x}n}**, n.

◇ **He who flows as does water with the tides of the troubled land**

he|**{h{i:}}**; **unstressed {i:}**, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|**{h{u:}}**, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **FLOWN**|**{FL{O~U}N}**, V. **as**|**{az; unstressed {x}z}**, adv. **does**|**{d{o~u}z}**, n. does **(duz)**, v. **water**|**{w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r}**, n. **with**|**{with, wi{dh}}**, prep. **the**|**{stressed {dh}{i:}}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article.

TIDERIP|**{T{A~I}D{}RIP{}}**, N. **of**|**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. **the**|**{stressed {dh}{i:}}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **TROUBLE**|**{TRUB{}{X}L}**, V., -BLED, -BLING, N. **land**|**{land}**, n.

◇ **is the worthy king of the nation.**

is|**{iz}**, v. **the**|**{stressed {dh}{i:}}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **worthy**|**{w{x:r}{}(dh){i:}}**, adj., -thier, -thiest, n., pl. -thies. **king**|**{king}**, n. **of**|**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. **the**|**{stressed {dh}{i:}}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **nation**|**{n{e~i}{}sh{x}n}**, n.

◇ **Truth seems often paradoxical and against common sense.**

truth|**{tr{u:}th}**, n., pl. truths **(tr{u:}{}{dh}z, tr{u:}{}ths)**. **SEEMLY**|**{S{I:}M{}L{I:}}**, ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **often**|**{(o:){f{x}n, of{}{x}n; {o:}f{}t{x}n, of{}-}**, adv. **PARADOX**|**{PAR{}{}DOKS{}}**, N. **and**|**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **against**|**{(x) genst{}{, {x} g{e~i}nst{}{}}**, prep. **common**|**{kom{}{x}n}**, adj., -er, -est, n. **sense**|**{sens}**, n., v., sensed, sensing.

◇ **[78c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan**

c|**{s{i:}}**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|**{t{i:}}**, n., pl. T's **translation**|**{trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}**, n. **CHOSISME**|**{SH{O:}Z{I:}Z{}M{X}}**, N. **CHOCOLATIER**|**{CH{O:}{}K{X} L{X} T{I:}R{}{, CHOK{}{X}-, CH{O:}K{}L{X}-, CHOK{}{-}**; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}{}{, N., PL. -TIERS {-T{I:}RZ{}{; FR. -TY{E~I}{}{}).

◇ **The weakest thing in the world can overcome the strongest thing in the world.**

the|**{stressed {dh}{i:}}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **WEAKEN**|**{W{I:}{}K{X}N}**, V.T. **thing**|**{thing}**, n. **in**|**{in}**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|**{stressed {dh}{i:}}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **world**|**{w{x:rld}**, n. **can**|**{kan; unstressed k{x}n}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **overcome**|**{(o~u){v{x}r kum{}{}}**, v., -came, -come, -coming. **the**|**{stressed {dh}{i:}}**; **unstressed before a**



consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article.

STRONGBOX|**{STR{O:}NG{}BOKS{}{-}**, N. **thing**|**{thing}**, n. **in**|**{in}**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|**{stressed {dh}{i:}}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **world**|**{w{x:rld}**, n.

◇ **Nothing in the world can compare with the weakness of water, whose nature is limp and submissive.**

nothing|**{nuth{}ing}**, n. **in**|**{in}**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|**{stressed {dh}{i:}}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **world**|**{w{x:rld}**, n. **can**|**{kan; unstressed k{x}n}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd

can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **compare**|**{k{x}m p{e:x}r{}{}**, v., -pared, -paring, n. **with**|**{with, wi{dh}}**, prep. **the**|**{stressed {dh}{i:}}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **weakness**|**{wi:k{}nis}**, n. **of**|**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. **water**|**{w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r}**, n. **whose**|**{h{u:}z}**, pron. **nature**|**{n{e~i}{}ch{x}r}**, n. **is**|**{iz}**, v. **limp**|**{limp}**, v.i. **and**|**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **submissive**|**{s{x}b mis{}iv}**, adj.

◇ **But when it attacks the hardest and strongest of all, there is nothing more efficient.**

but|**{but; unstressed b{x}t}**, conj. **when**|**{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}**, adv. **it**|**{it}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ATTACK**|**{X TAK{}{}**, V.T. **the**|**{stressed {dh}{i:}}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **HARDENING**|**{H{A:}R{}DN ING}**, N. **and**|**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj.

STRONGBOX|**{STR{O:}NG{}BOKS{}{-}**, N. **of**|**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep.

all|**{(o:)}l}**, adj. **there**|**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, adv. **is**|**{iz}**, v. **nothing**|**{nuth{}ing}**, n. **more**|**{m{o:r}, m{o~u}r}**, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **efficient**|**{i fish{}{x}nt}**, adj.

◇ **Since there is no alternative to it.**

since|**{sims}**, adv. **there**|**{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, adv. **is**|**{iz}**, v. **no**|**{n{0~u}}**, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **alternative**|**{(o:l) t{x:r}{}n{x} tiv, al-}**, n. **to**|**{t{u:}}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep. **it**|**{it}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **The weak can overcome the strong, and the soft can conquer the tough:**

the|**{stressed {dh}{i:}}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **weak**|**{w{i:k}**, adj., -er, -est. **can**|**{kan; unstressed k{x}n}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **overcome**|**{(o~u){v{x}r kum{}{}}**, v., -came, -come, -coming. **the**|**{stressed {dh}{i:}}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **strong**|**{str{o:}ng}**, n. **stronger**|**{str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}{-}**, strongest **(str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}{-}**, adv. **and**|**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **the**|**{stressed {dh}{i:}}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **soft**|**{s{o:}ft, soft}**, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **can**|**{kan; unstressed k{x}n}**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** **(kan)**, n., v., canned, canning. **conquer**|**{kong{}k{x}r}**, v.t. **the**|**{stressed {dh}{i:}}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article.

tough|**{tuf}**, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v.

◇ **The whole world knows that, but does not abide by it.**

the|**{stressed {dh}{i:}}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **whole**|**{h{o~u}l}**, adj. **world**|**{w{x:rld}**, n. **KNOWN**|**{N{O~U}N}**, V. **that**|**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **but**|**{but; unstressed b{x}t}**, conj. **does**|**{d{o~u}z}**, n. does **(duz)**, v. **not**|**{not}**, adv. **abide**|**{(x) b{a~i}d{}{}}**, v., abide or abided, abiding. **by**|**{b{a~i}}**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. bytes. **it**|**{it}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Therefore the sage says:**

Therefore the sage says:

Therefore the sage says:





therefore|({dh}{e:x}{r}{f}{o}{r}{f}), -f{o~u}{r}{f}), adv. the|({stressed}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|({s}{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. says|({s}{e}{z}), v.

◇ The person who bears all the disgrace of the country can be the master of the land.

the|({stressed}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. person|({p}{x}{:}{r}{f}{s}{x}{n}), n. who|({h}{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

BEARPAW|({B}{E}{X}{R}{f}{P}{O}{:}{f}), N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN. all|({o}{:}{l}), adj. the|({stressed}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

disgrace|({dis}{gr}{e~i}{s}{f}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. of|({uv}, {ov}; unstressed {x}{v} or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. country|({kun}{f}{tr}{i};), n., pl. -tries, adj. can|({kan}; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|({b}{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|({stressed}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. master|({mas}{f}{t}{x}{r}, m{a}{f}{st}{x}{r}), n. of|({uv}, {ov}; unstressed {x}{v} or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. land|({land}), n.

◇ The person who bears all the troubles of the country can be the king of the world. the|({stressed}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. person|({p}{x}{:}{r}{f}{s}{x}{n}), n. who|({h}{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BEARPAW|({B}{E}{X}{R}{f}{P}{O}{:}{f}), N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN. all|({o}{:}{l}), adj. the|({stressed}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. TROUBLEPROOF|({TRUB}{f}{X}{L}{PR}{U}{F}{f}), ADJ. of|({uv}, {ov}; unstressed {x}{v} or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. country|({kun}{f}{tr}{i};), n., pl. -tries, adj. can|({kan}; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|({b}{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|({stressed}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. king|({king}), n. of|({uv}, {ov}; unstressed {x}{v} or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|({w}{x}{:}{rld}), n.

◇ These are words of truth.

these|({dh}{i};z), pron., adj. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}{r}), v. are (e:x}{r}, a}{r}). n.

WORDPLAY|({W}{X}{:}{RD}{f}{PL}{E~i}{f}), N. of|({uv}, {ov}; unstressed {x}{v} or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. truth|({tr}{u};th), n., pl. truths (tr{u};{dh}z, tr{u};ths).

◇ Even though they sound like nothing more than a paradox.

even|({i};{f}{v}{x}n), adj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

sound|({sound}), n. like|({l}{a~i}{k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj.

nothing|({nuth}{f}{ing}), n. more|({m}{o}{:}{r}, m{o~u}{r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

than|({dh}{an}, {dh}{en}; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

paradox|({par}{f}{x} doks{f}), n.

◇ [78c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|({s}{f}{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t}{f}{i};), n., pl. T's translation|({trans}{e~i}{f}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|({MAN}{f}{I};{f}{TING}), ADJ. KWASHIORKOR|({KW}{A}{:}{f}{SH}{I}; {O}{:}{R}{f}{K}{O}{:}{R}, -K{X}{R}), N. PATHOL.

◇ Nothing in the world is softer than water...

nothing|({nuth}{f}{ing}), n. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|({stressed}{dh}{i}; unstressed



before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|({w}{x}{:}{rld}), n. is|({iz}), v. SOFTENER|({S}{O}{:}{f}{f}{X} N{X}{R}, SOF{f}{X}-), N. than|({dh}{an}, {dh}{en}; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. water|({w}{o}{:}{f}{t}{x}{r}, wot{f}{x}{r}), n.

◇ - but we know it can wear away the hardest of things.

but|({but}; unstressed b{x}t), conj. we|({w}{i};), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us.

know|({n}{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. can|({kan}; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing.

1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. wear|({w}{e:x}{r}), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. away|({x} w{e~i}{f}), adv. the|({stressed}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. HARDENING|({H}{A}{:}{R}{f}{DN}{ING}), N. of|({uv}, {ov}; unstressed {x}{v} or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. THINGNESS|({THING}{f}{NIS}), N.

◇ The supple overcomes the hard.

the|({stressed}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

supple|({sup}{f}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. OVERCOME|({O~U}{f}{V}{X}{R}{KUM}{f}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING.

the|({stressed}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

hard|({h}{a}{:}{rd}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ And the so-called weak, the strong.

and|({and}; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|({stressed}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. so-called|({s}{o~u}{f}{k}{o}{:}{ld}{f}), adj.

weak|({w}{i};k), adj., -er, -est. the|({stressed}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. strong|({str}{o};ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o};ng{f}g{x}r, strong{f}-), strongest

(str{o};ng{f}gist, strong{f}-), adv.

◇ People know this, but no one quite believes it.

people|({p}{i};{f}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. know|({n}{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh{i};z), adv. but|({but}; unstressed b{x}t), conj. no|({n}{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|({wun}), adj.

quite|({kw}{a~i}{t}), adv. BELIEVE|({BI}{L}{i};V{f}), V., -LIEVED, -LIEVING. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The sage always shoulders the blame, and the grief

the|({stressed}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

sage|({s}{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. always|({o};{f}{w}{e~i}{z}, -w{i};z), adv. SHOULDER|({SH}{O~U}{L}{D}{X}{R}), N.

the|({stressed}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

blame|({bl}{e~i}{m}), v., blamed, blaming, n. and|({and}; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n),

conj. the|({stressed}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite

article. grief|({gr}{f}{f}), n.

◇ - that is why he is fit to rule.

that|({dh}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|({iz}), v. why|({hw}{a~i}, w{a~i}),

adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. he|({h}{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they,

poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|({iz}), v. fit|({fit}), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n.

to|({t}{u}; unstressed t~ou, t{x}), prep. rule|({r}{u};l), n., v., ruled, ruling.

◇ He takes on his nation like a world as if it was the world

he|({h}{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. TAKER-IN|({T}{E~i}{f}{K}{X}{R}{IN}{f}), N. on|({on}, {o};n), prep. his|({hiz}; unstressed iz), pron.

nation|({n}{e~i}{f}{sh}{x}n), n. like|({l}{a~i}{k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking,

interj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. world|({w}{x}{:}{rld}), n. as|({az}; unstressed {x}z), adv. if|({if}), conj.

it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

was|({wuz}, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. the|({stressed}{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|({w}{x}{:}{rld}), n.

◇ - and so it is.

and|({and}; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|({s}{o~u}), adv.





it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v.

◇ And the truth is that the truth is often a paradox...

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. truth|(tr{u:}{th}, n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}). is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. truth|(tr{u:}{th}), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}). is|(iz), v. often|({o:}{f}{x}n, of{'}{x}n; {o:}{f}{t}{x}n, of{'}-), adv. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

paradox|(par{'}{x} doks{'}), n.

◇ [78c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s{'}{i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{'}{i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GRYPHON|(GRIF{'}{X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. ZEUS|(Z{U:}{S}), N.

◇ Nothing in the world is more supple than water.

nothing|(nuth{'}{ing}, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x:}{rld}, n. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:}{r}, m{o-u}{r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. supple|(sup{'}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. water|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.

◇ Yet nothing is more powerful than water in attacking the hard and strong.

yet|(yet), adv. nothing|(nuth{'}{ing}, n. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:}{r}, m{o-u}{r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. powerful|(pou{'}{x}r f{x}l), adj. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. water|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ATTACK|({X} TAK{'}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. hard|(h{a:}{rd}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}{ng}, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}{ng}{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}{ng}{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ Why?

why|(hw{a-i}, w{a-i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

◇ Because nothing can take its place.

because|(bi k{o:}{z}{'}-koz{'}-kuz{'}), conj. nothing|(nuth{'}{ing}, n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. take|(t{e-i}{k}), v., took, taken, taking, n.

its|(its), pron. place|(pl{e-i}{s}), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ Everyone in the world knows

everyone|(ev{'}{r}{i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x:}{rld}, n. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

◇ That the weak is more powerful than the strong.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. weak|(w{i:}{k}), adj., -er, -est. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:}{r}, m{o-u}{r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

powerful|(pou{'}{x}r f{x}l), adj. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. strong|(str{o:}{ng}, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}{ng}{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}{ng}{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ That the supple is more rigid than the hard.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. supple|(sup{'}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:}{r}, m{o-u}{r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. rigid|(rij{'}{id}), adj. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.



hard|(h{a:}{rd}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Yet no one so far can put the knowledge into practice.

yet|(yet), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. far|(f{a:}{r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. knowledge|(nol{'}{ij}), n. into|(in{'}{t}{u:}), unstressed in{'}{t}{ou}, -t{x}), prep. practice|(prak{'}{tis}), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ That is why the sage says.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a-i}, w{a-i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e-i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. says|(sez), v.

◇ Only he who can bear the humiliation on behalf of the state

only|({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. bear|(b{e:x}r), v., bore or (Archaic) bare; borne or born; bearing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. humiliation|(hy{u:} mil{'}{i:} {e-i}{'}sh{x}n or, often, y{u:}{-}), n. on|(on, {o:}{n}), prep. behalf|(bi haf{'}-h{a:}{f}{'}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. state|(st{e-i}{t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Can be called the great priest of the state:

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}{L}{'}BAK{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. great|(gr{e-i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. priest|(pr{i:}{st}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. state|(st{e-i}{t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Only he who dare shoulder the responsibility for the calamity of the state

only|({o~u}n{'}{i:}), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. dare|(d{e:x}r), v., dared or (Archaic) durst; dared; daring; shoulder|(sh{o~u}{l}{'}d{x}r), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. responsibility|(ri spon{'}{s} bil{'}{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. for|(f{o:}{r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. calamity|(k{x} lam{'}{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. state|(st{e-i}{t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Can be called the king of the state.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past





part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

CALLBACK{K{O:}L{'}BAK{''}}, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **king**{(king)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **state**{(st{e~i}t)}, n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Factual words seem ironical.

factual{(fak{'}ch{u:}{x}l)}, adj. **WORDPLAY**{(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{''})}, N. **seem**{(s{i:}m)}, v.i. **ironical**{(a~i)ron{'}i k{x}l)}, adj.

◇ [78c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **CHANTRY**{(CHAN{'}TR{I:}, CH{A:}N{'}-)}, N., PL. -TRIES. **ECCLES. CHEMURGY**{(KEM{'}X:}R J{i:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}-)}, N.

◇ There is nothing under Heaven softer and weaker than water.

there{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **is**{(iz)}, v. **nothing**{(nuth{'}ing)}, n. **under**{(un{'}d{x}r)}, prep. **heaven**{(hev{'}x)n}, n. **SOFTENER**{(S{O:}{'}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'}X-)}, N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **WEAKEN**{(W{I:}{'}K{X}N)}, V.T. **than**{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n)}, conj. **water**{(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}x)r}, n.

◇ yet to attack the hard and the strong nothing can surpass it, nothing can take its place.

yet{(yet)}, adv. **to**{(t{u:})}, **unstressed t**{~ou}, **t**{x}), prep. **attack**{(x) tak{'}}, v.t. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **hard**{(h{a:}rd)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **strong**{(str{o:}ng, strong)}, adj., stronger {str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-}, strongest {str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-}, adv. **nothing**{(nuth{'}ing)}, n. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **surpass**{(s{x}r pas{'}-, p{a:}s{'})}, v.t. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **nothing**{(nuth{'}ing)}, n. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **take**{(t{e~i}k)}, v., took, taken, taking, n. **its**{(its)}, pron.

place{(pl{e~i}s)}, n., v., placed, placing.

◇ That is why the soft overcomes the hard, the weak surpasses the strong.

that{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **why**{(hw{a~i}, w{a~i})}, adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **soft**{(s{o:}ft, soft)}, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **OVERCOME**{(O~U){'}V{X}R KUM{'}}, V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **hard**{(h{a:}rd)}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **weak**{(w{i:}k)}, adj., -er, -est. **SURPASS**{(S{X}R PAS{'}-, p{A:}S{'})}, V.T. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **strong**{(str{o:}ng, strong)}, adj., stronger {str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-}, strongest {str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-}, adv.

◇ Everyone knows this, yet no one is able to practise it.

everyone{(ev{'}r{i:} wun{'}-, w{x}n)}, pron. **KNOWN**{(N{O~U}N)}, V. **this**{(dh)is)}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. **yet**{(yet)}, adv. **no**{(n{o~u})}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**{(wun)}, adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **able**{(a~i){'}b{x}l)}, adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **practise**{(prak{'}tis)}, v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Therefore the sage says:

therefore{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-, f{o~u}r{'})}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a



consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **sage{(s{e~i}j)}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **says**{(sez)}, v.**

◇ He who can take upon himself the humiliation and insults inflicted on the country is called the king of a state.

he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **take**{(t{e~i}k)}, v., took, taken, taking, n. **upon**{(x) pon{'}-, {x} p{o:}n{'}}, prep. **himself**{(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}}, pron. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **humiliation**{(hy{u:} mil{'}i: {e~i}{'}sh{x}n or, often, y{u:}-)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **INSULTING**{(IN SUL{'}TING)}, ADJ. **INFLECT**{(IN FLIKT{'}), V.T. **on**{(on, o:;n)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **country**{(kun{'}tr{i:})}, n., pl. -tries, adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''})}, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **king**{(king)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**{(st{e~i}t)}, n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ He who can take upon himself the bad luck suffered by the country is called the emperor of the land under Heaven.

he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **take**{(t{e~i}k)}, v., took, taken, taking, n. **upon**{(x) pon{'}-, {x} p{o:}n{'}}, prep. **himself**{(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}}, pron. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **humiliation**{(hy{u:} mil{'}i: {e~i}{'}sh{x}n or, often, y{u:}-)}, n. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **INSULTING**{(IN SUL{'}TING)}, ADJ. **INFLECT**{(IN FLIKT{'}), V.T. **on**{(on, o:;n)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **country**{(kun{'}tr{i:})}, n., pl. -tries, adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''})}, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **king**{(king)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**{(st{e~i}t)}, n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ He who can take upon himself the bad luck suffered by the country is called the emperor of the land under Heaven.

he{(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**{(h{u:})}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**{(kan; unstressed k{x}n)}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **take**{(t{e~i}k)}, v., took, taken, taking, n. **upon**{(x) pon{'}-, {x} p{o:}n{'}}, prep. **himself**{(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}}, pron. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **bad**{(bad)}, adj., worse, worst; (**Slang**) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. **luck**{(luk)}, n. **SUFFERANCE**{(SUF{'}X:}R {X}NS, SUF{'}R{X}NS)}, N. **by**{(b{a~i})}, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **country**{(kun{'}tr{i:})}, n., pl. -tries, adj. **is**{(iz)}, v. **CALLBACK**{(K{O:}L{'}BAK{''})}, N. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **emperor**{(em{'}p{x}r {x}r)}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **land**{(land)}, n. **under**{(un{'}d{x}r)}, prep. **heaven**{(hev{'}x)n}, n.

◇ Straightforward words often seem contrary.

straightforward{(str{e~i}t{'}f{o:}r{'}w{x}rd)}, adj. **WORDPLAY**{(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{''})}, N. **often**{(o:){'}f{x}n, of{'}x}n; {o:}f{'}t{x}n, of{'}-}, adv. **seem**{(s{i:}m)}, v.i. **contrary**{(kon{'}tr{e:r} i:; for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{'}i:)}, adj., n., pl. -traries, adv.

◇ [78c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c{(s{i:})}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{(t{i:})}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-)}, n. **LITUUS**{(LIT{'}Y{U:} {X}S)}, N., PL. LITUI {LIT{'}Y{U:} {A~I}{''})}, N. **QIVIUT**{(K{I:}{'}V{I:} {X}T, -U:}T{''})}, N. ◇ Nothing is softer and weaker

nothing{(nuth{'}ing)}, n. **is**{(iz)}, v. **SOFTENER**{(S{O:}{'}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'}X-)}, N. **and**{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **WEAKEN**{(W{I:}{'}K{X}N)}, V.T.

◇ And, at the same time, stronger than water

and{(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. **at**{(at; unstressed {x}t, it)}, prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. **same**{(s{e~i}m)}, adj. **time**{(t{a~i}m)}, n., adj., v., timed, timing. **STRONGBOX**{(STR{O:}NG{'}BOKS{'}-, STRONG{'}-)}, N. **than**{(dh)an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n)}, conj. **water**{(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}x)r}, n.

◇ While it is attacking the strong and hard in the world.

while{(hw{a~i}, w{a~i})}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **it**{(it)}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or**





Dial. it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(**iz**), v. **ATTACK**|({X} TAK{}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strong**|(**str{o:}ng, strong**), adj., stronger (**str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-**), strongest (**str{o:}ng{}g{}st, strong{}-**), adv. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **hard**|(**h{a:}rd**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(**w{x:}rld**), n.

◇ Only water can keep being the weakest steadfastly.

only|(**{o~u}n{}l{i:}**), adv. **water**|(**w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r**), n. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **keep**|(**k{i:}p**), v., kept, keeping, n.

being|(**b{i:}{}ing**), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WEAKEN**|(**W{I:}{}K{X}N**), V.T. **STEADFAST**|(**STED{}FAST{}**), -F{A:}ST{}), -F{X}ST{}), ADJ.

◇ All the world knows the weak defeats the strong

all|(**{o:}**), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(**w{x:}rld**), n. **KNOWN**|(**N{O~U}N**), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **weak**|(**w{i:}k**), adj., -er, -est. **DEFEATIST**|(**DI F{I:}{}TIST**), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strong**|(**str{o:}ng, strong**), adj., stronger (**str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-**), strongest (**str{o:}ng{}g{}st, strong{}-**), adv.

◇ And the soft defeats the hard.

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **soft**|(**s{o:}ft, soft**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **DEFEATIST**|(**DI F{I:}{}TIST**), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hard**|(**h{a:}rd**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ But none can be courageous enough to do it.

but|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **none**|(**nun**), pron. none (**n{o~u}n**), n. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **courageous**|(**k{x} r{e~i}{}j{x}s**), adj. **enough**|(**i nu{f}**{}), adj. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **do**|(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Therefore, the wise person says:

therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:}r{}f{}-f{o~u}r{}f{}**), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(**w{a~i}z**), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **person**|(**p{x:}r{}s{x}n**), n. **says**|(**sez**), v.

◇ "One who bears the worst disgrace

one|(**wun**), adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BEARPAW**|(**B{E:X}R{}P{O:}{}**), N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **worst**|(**w{x:}rst**), adj., superlative of bad and ill. **disgrace**|(**dis gr{e~i}s{}f{}**), n., v., -graced, -gracing.

◇ Is the glorious lord of a land:

is|(**iz**), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **glorious**|(**gl{o:}r{}f{i:}{}{x}s, gl{o~u}r{}f{}-**), adj. **lord**|(**l{o:}rd**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **land**|(**land**), n.

◇ One who suffers the worst disaster



one|(**wun**), adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SUFFERING**|(**SUF{}X}R ING, SUF{}RING**), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **worst**|(**w{x:}rst**), adj., superlative of bad and ill. **disaster**|(**di zas{}t{x}r, -z{a:}{}st{x}r**), n.

◇ Is the greatest savior of a nation."

is|(**iz**), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(**GR{E~I}T{}N**), V.T. **savior**|(**s{e~i}v{}f{}y{x}r**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

nation|(**n{e~i}{}sh{x}n**), n.

◇ The most truthful words always seem the most absurd.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **most**|(**m{o~u}st**), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **truthful**|(**tr{u:}th{}f{x}l**), adj.

WORDPLAY|(**W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}**), N. **always**|(**{o:}{}w{e~i}z, -w{e~i}z**), adv. **seem**|(**s{i:}m**), v. i. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **most**|(**m{o~u}st**), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **absurd**|(**ab s{x:}rd{}f{}-z{x:}rd{}f{}**), adj.

◇ [78c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang

c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n.

SHEWBREAD|(**SH{O~U}{}BRED{}**), N. JUDAISM. **FRYER**|(**FR{A~I}{}X**), N. **HUZZAH**|(**H{X} Z{A:}{}**), INTERJ.

◇ Nothing Weaker Than Water

nothing|(**nuth{}ing**), n. **WEAKEN**|(**W{I:}{}K{X}N**), V.T. **than**|(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **water**|(**w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r**), n.

◇ Lao Tze says,

lao|(**lou**), n., pl. Laos (**louz**), (**esp. collectively**) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**|(**Z{A:}{}RIT{}S{X}, TS{A:}{}**), N. **says**|(**sez**), v.

◇ There is nothing in the world softer and weaker than water.

there|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **nothing**|(**nuth{}ing**), n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

world|(**w{x:}rld**), n. **SOFTENER**|(**S{O:}{}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{}X{-}**), N. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **WEAKEN**|(**W{I:}{}K{X}N**), V.T. **than**|(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **water**|(**w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r**), n.

◇ and yet for attacking things that are hard and strong, there is nothing that can surpass it.

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **yet**|(**yet**), adv. **for**|(**{o:}; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **ATTACK**|({X} TAK{}), V.T. **THINGNESS**|(**THING{}NIS**), N. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **are**|(**{a:}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:}r**), n. **hard**|(**h{a:}rd**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **strong**|(**str{o:}ng, strong**), adj., stronger (**str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-**), strongest (**str{o:}ng{}g{}st, strong{}-**), adv. **there**|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **nothing**|(**nuth{}ing**), n. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

can|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **surpass**|(**s{x}r pas{}f{}-p{a:}s{}f{}**), v. t. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs.** or **Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ For there is nothing so effectual that can take its place.

for|(**{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **there**|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **nothing**|(**nuth{}ing**), n. **so**|(**s{o~u}**), adv. **effectual**|(**i fek{}ch{u:}{}x{l}**), adj. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **take**|(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **its**|(**its**), pron. **place**|(**pl{e~i}s**), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ Every one in the world knows that the soft overcomes the hard.

every|(**ev{}r{i:}**), adj. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};





unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. OVERCOME|({O~U}{}V{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ and the weak the strong, yet no one can put this knowledge into practice. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}g{ist, strong{}-), adv. yet|(yet), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. knowledge|(nol{}ij), n. into|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. practice|(prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ Therefore a sage has said. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{}id), n. Islam.

◇ He who receives unto himself the calumny of the nation entitles himself to the lordship of the state; he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. RECEIVERSHIP|(RI S{i:}{}V{X}R SHIP{}), N. LAW. unto|(un{}t{u:}; unstressed un{}t{x}), prep. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. calumny|(kal{}{x}m n{i:}), n., pl. -nies. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nation|(n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. ENTITLEMENT|(EN T{A~I}{}TL M{X}NT), N. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lordship|({f{o:}rd{}ship), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ he who bears the nation's direful woes shall be looked up to as the king of the world.'

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BEARPAW|(B{E:X}R{}P{O:}{}), N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NATION|(N{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. direful|(d{a~i}{}x_r{}f{x}), adj. WOEFUL|(W{O~U}{}F{X}L), ADJ. shall|(shal; unstressed sh{x}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. LOOKDOWN|(L{~OU}K{}DOUN{}), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Words that are strictly true seem to be opposed to common senses. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. strictly|(strikt{}{i:}), adv. true|(tr{u:}), adj.,



truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. seem|(s{i:m}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OPPOSE|({X} P{O~U}Z{}), V., -POSED, -POSING. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. common|(kom{}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. SENSELESS|(SENS{}LIS), ADJ.

◇ [78c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CEYLONESE|({S{i:}{}L{X} N{i:}Z{}-N{i:}S{}), S{E~I}{}), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{X} D{A:}{}), INTERJ.

◇ The weakest things in the world can overmatch the strongest things in the world. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. WEAKEN|(W{I:}{}K{X}N), V.T. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. overmatch|({o~u}{}v{x}r mach{}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. STRONGBOX|(STR{O:}NG{}BOKS{}), STRONG{}-), N. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ Nothing in the world can be compared to water for its weak and yielding nature; yet in attacking the hard and the strong nothing proves better than it.

nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. COMPARE|({K{X}M P{E:X}R{}), V., -PARED, -PARING. N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. water|(w{o:}{}t{x}r, wot{}{x}r), n. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. its|(its), pron. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yielding|(y{i:}l{}ding), adj. nature|(n{e~i}{}ch{x}r), n. yet|(yet), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. ATTACK|({X} TAK{}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}g{ist, strong{}-), adv. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n.

PROVERBS|(PROV{}{X}RBZ), N. better|(bet{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ For there is no other alternative to it. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. alternative|({o:}l t{x:}{}n{x} tiv, al-), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The weak can overcome the strong and the yielding can overcome the hard. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking.





For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **overcome**|(o-u){v(x)r kum|}, v., -came, -come, -coming. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng(')g(x)r, strong(')-), strongest (str{o:}ng(')gist, strong(')-), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **yielding**|(y{i:}l(')ding), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **overcome**|(o-u){v(x)r kum|}, v., -came, -come, -coming. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **This all the world knows but does not practise.**
this|(dh){is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z; adv. **all**|(o:l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **KNOWN**|(N(O~U)N), V. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **practise**|(prak(')tis), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising.

◇ **Therefore the Sage says:**
therefore|(dh){e:x}r{f{o:r}}, -f{o~u}r|}, adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **say**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **says**|(sez), v.

◇ **He who sustains all the reproaches of the country can be the master of the land;**
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SUSTAINER**|(S{X} ST{E~I}{N}{X}R), N. **all**|(o:l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **REPROACH**|(RI PR{O~U}CH{)}, V.T. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **country**|(kun(')tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **master**|(mas(')t{x}r, m{a:}(')st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **land**|(land), n.

◇ **He who sustains all the calamities of the country can be the king of the world.**
he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SUSTAINER**|(S{X} ST{E~I}{N}{X}R), N. **all**|(o:l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **CALABOOSE**|(KAL('){X} B{U:}S{)}, KAL('){X} B{U:}S{)}, N. SLANG. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **country**|(kun(')tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i};, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **king**|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i};



unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ **These are words of truth.**
these|(dh){i:}z, pron., adj. **are**|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.
WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{P}{L}{E~I}{}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}).
 ◇ **Though they seem paradoxical.**
though|({dh){o~u}), conj. **they**|({dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **seem**|(s{i:}m), v.i.

PARADOX|(PAR('){X} DOKS(')), N.
 ◇ [78c31t] Translation: Paul I. Lin
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**|(P{O:}(')SI T{I:}), N. j|({e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{M}{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.
 ◇ **Nothing in the world is softer and weaker than water.**

nothing|(nuth(')ing), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **is**|(iz), v. **SOFTENER**|(S{O:}(')F{X} N{X}R, SOF('){X}-), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

WEAKEN|(W{I:}(')K{X}N), V.T. **than**|({dh}jan, {dh}jen; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **water**|(w{o:}(')t{x}r, wot('){x}r), n.

◇ **Yet in attacking the hard and strong, nothing can surpass it.**
yet|(yet), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ATTACK**|({X} TAK(')), V.T. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng(')g(x)r, strong(')-), strongest (str{o:}ng(')gist, strong(')-), adv. **nothing**|(nuth(')ing), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **surpass**|(s{x}r pas('), -p{a:}s{)}, v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Because nothing can exchange places with it.**
because|(bi k{o:}z{)}, -koz{)}, -kuz{)}, conj. **nothing**|(nuth(')ing), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **exchange**|(iks ch{e~i}nj{)}, v., -changed, -changing, n. **PLACER**|(PLAS('){X}R), N. MINING. **PLACER**|(PL{E~I}{S}{X}R), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Use weakness to overcome strength.**
use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **weakness**|(w{i:}k{')nis), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **overcome**|(o~u){v(x)r kum|}, v., -came, -come, -coming. **strength**|(strength, strength, strenth), n.

◇ **Use softness to overcome hardness.**
use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **SOFTKEY**|(S{O:}FT{')K{I:}(')), **SOFT**(')-), N. COMPUTERS. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **overcome**|(o~u){v(x)r kum|}, v., -came, -come, -coming. **hardness**|(h{a:}rd{')nis), n.

◇ **None in the world do not know this.**
none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **this**|({dh){is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z; adv.
 ◇ **But none can practice it.**





but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. practice|(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Therefore the Sage says:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}{f{o:r}r{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. says|(sez), v.

◇ To suffer dishonor for the state

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. suffer|(suff{'}{x}r), v.i. dishonor|(dis on{'}{x}r), n. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ is to be the lord of the community:

is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. lord|(l{o:}rd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. community|(k{x} my{u:}{'ni t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ To bear the calamity of the state

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. bear|(b{e:x}r), v., bore or (Archaic) bare; borne or born; bearing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. calamity|(k{x} lam{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ is to be the king of the world.

is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ True words seem paradoxical.

true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. seem|(s{i:}m), v.i. PARADOX|(PAR{'}{X} DOKS{'}), N.

◇ [78c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

MICELLE|(MI SEL{'}), n. LAETRILE|(L{E~I}{'}I TRIL), N.

◇ Nothing in the world is Softer or Weaker than water.

nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

is|(iz), v. SOFTENER|(S{O:}{'}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'}{X}-), N. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj.

WEAKEN|(W{l:}{'}K{X}N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj.

water|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.

◇ But when it attacks what is hard and strong.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. ATTACK|({X} TAK{'}), V.T. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est,



adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ none of them can win out.

none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles

lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

win|(win), v., won, winning, n. out|(out), adv.

◇ because they have no way of affecting it.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}-k{z}{'}, -koz{'}-, -kuz{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. affecting|({x} fek{'}ting), adj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Softness overcomes what is hard.

SOFTKEY|(S{O:}FT{'}K{I:}{'}), SOFT{'}-), N. COMPUTERS. OVERCOME|({O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Weakness overcomes what is unyielding.

weakness|(w{f:i:}k{'}nis), n. OVERCOME|({O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. UNWRITTEN|(UN RIT{'}N), ADJ.

◇ Everyone in the world understands it.

everyone|(ev{'}r{i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

UNDERSTANDING|(UN{'}D{X}R STAN{'}DING), N. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ no one can practice it.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. practice|(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ And so the Wise Person says:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. says|(sez), v.

◇ Taking on a state's dirt makes one lord of its earth altars.

taking|(t{e~i}{'}king), n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. STATE|(ST{E~I}T), N., ADJ., V., STATED, STATING. dirt|(d{x:r}t), n. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. one|(wun), adj. lord|(l{o:}rd), n.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its{(its), pron. earth|({x:r}th), n.

ALTARPIECE|({O:}L{'}T{X}R P{I:}S{'}), N.

◇ taking on a state's misfortunes makes one King of the world.

taking|(t{e~i}{'}king), n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. STATE|(ST{E~I}T), N., ADJ., V., STATED, STATING. MISFORTUNE|(MIS F{O:}R{'}CH{X}N), N. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N.

one|(wun), adj. king|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Right words seem the opposite.

right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. seem|(s{i:}m), v.i.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **opposite**|(op{'}{x} zit, -sit), adj.

◇ [78c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{t:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}'{'}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{'}), ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}'{')M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ There is nothing in this world more supple and pliant than water.

there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. world|(w{x:}rld), n. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **supple**|(sup{'}){x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **pliant**|(pl{a~i}'{')x}nt), adj. **than**|({dh}{an}, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **water**|(w{o:}'{')t{x}r, wot{'}){x}r), n.

◇ Yet even the most hard and stiff cannot overcome it.

yet|(yet), adv. **even**|({i:}'{')v{x}n), adj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **most**|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **stiff**|(stif), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **cannot**|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **overcome**|({o~u}'{')v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ This is an irrefutable truism.

this|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

irrefutable|(i ref{'})y{x} t{x} b{x}l), ir{'}) i fy{u:}'{')t{x} b{x}l), adj. **truism**|(tr{u:}'{')iz {x}m), n.

◇ That the meek can overcome the strong, just as the supple can overcome the hard, is known to all people.

that|({dh}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **meek**|(m{i:i}k), adj., -er, -est. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **overcome**|({o~u}'{')v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-), adv. **just**|(just), adj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **supple**|(sup{'}){x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **overcome**|({o~u}'{')v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **is**|(iz), v. **known**|(n{o~u}n), v. **to**|(t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **people**|(p{i:i}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Only they fail to practise it.

only|({o~u}n{'}){i:}), adv. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **fail**|({f{e~i}), v.i. **to**|(t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **practise**|(prak{'})tis), v.t, v.i., -tised, -tising. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ A Sage once said:

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **once**|(wuns), adv. **said**|(sed), v. said (s{a:}'{')id), n. Islam.

◇ "He who can suffer humiliation for the sake of his country is qualified to rule over a State.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**



(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **suffer**|({suf{'}){x}r), v.i. **humiliation**|(hy{u:} mil{'}){i:} {e~i}'{')sh{x}n or, often, y{u:}-), n. **for**|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sake**|(s{e~i}k), n. sake (s{a:}'{')k{i:i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **country**|(kun{'})tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **qualified**|(kwol{'}){x} f{a~i}d{'}), adj. **to**|(t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **over**|({o~u}'{')v{x}r), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ He who can suffer calamities for the sake of his country is qualified to rule over an Empire."

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **suffer**|({suf{'}){x}r), v.i. **CALABOOSE**|(KAL{'})X B{U:}S{'}), KAL{'})X B{U:}S{'}), N. SLANG. **for**|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sake**|(s{e~i}k), n. sake (s{a:}'{')k{i:i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **country**|(kun{'})tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **qualified**|(kwol{'}){x} f{a~i}d{'}), adj. **to**|(t{t:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling. **over**|({o~u}'{')v{x}r), prep. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **empire**|(em{'})p{a~i}'{')x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{'}), n.

◇ [78c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{t:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **yi**|(y{i:}), n.

WRYNECK|(R{A~I}'{')NEK{'}), N.

◇ Nothing in the world is softer or weaker than water.

nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **is**|(iz), v. **SOFTENER**|(S{O:}'{')F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'}){X}-), N. **or**|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. **WEAKEN**|(W{I:}'{')K{X}N), V.T. **than**|({dh}{an}, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **water**|(w{o:}'{')t{x}r, wot{'}){x}r), n.

◇ But those who attack the hard and strong cannot conquer it.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **attack**|({x} tak{'}), v.t. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-), adv. **cannot**|(kan{'})ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **conquer**|(kong{'})k{x}r), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Because nothing can change it.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **nothing**|({nuth{'})ing), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **change**|(ch{e~i}ni), v., changed, changing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The weak wins over the strong.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **weak**|(w{f:i}k), adj., -er, -est. **WINO**|(W{A~I}'{')N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. **over**|({o~u}'{')v{x}r), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ The soft wins over the tough.

the|({stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **WINO**|(W{A~I}'{')N{O~U}), N., PL. WINOS. INFORMAL. **over**|({o~u}'{')v{x}r), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};





unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tough**|(tu:f), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v.
 ◇ Everyone in the world knows this.
everyone|(ev{}r{}i: wun{}), -w{}n), pron. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{}x{}rld), n. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **this**|({}dh{}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |{}dh{}i:z); adv.
 ◇ But no one can practice it.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **practice**|(prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ Therefore, the sage says.
therefore|({}dh{}e:x{}r{}f{}o:r{}f{}), -f{o~u}r{}f{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **says**|(sez), v.
 ◇ To accept the state's sordid aspects is to be the lord of the state.
to|(t{}u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **accept**|(ak sept{}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **STATE**|(ST{E~I}T), N., ADJ., V., STATED, STATING. **sordid**|(s{o:r}{}did), adj. **ASPECTANT**|({}X SPEK{}T{}XNT), ADJ. **HERALDRY**. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{}u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lord**|(l{o:r}d), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ To accept the state's ill omens is to be the king of the world.
to|(t{}u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **accept**|(ak sept{}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **STATE**|(ST{E~I}T), N., ADJ., V., STATED, STATING. **ill**|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. **OMEN**|(O~U){}M{}XN), N. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{}u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **king**|(king), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{}x{}rld), n.
 ◇ True words sound like their opposite.
true|(tr{}u:), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **WORDPLAY**|(W{}X{}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. **sound**|(sound), n. **like**|(l{}a~i{}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **their**|({}dh{}e:x); unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **opposite**|(op{}{}zit, -sit), adj.
 ◇ [78c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
HAMULUS|(HAM{}Y{}X L{}X)S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{}). **HINTERLAND**|(HIN{}T{}X{}R LAND{}), N. **tan**|(tan), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.
 ◇ Nothing in the world is softer and more yielding than water.
nothing|(nuth{}ing), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{}x{}rld), n. **is**|(iz), v. **SOFTENER**|(S{O:}{}F{}X N{}X{}R, SOF{}{}X-), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **yielding**|(y{}i:}{}ding), adj. **than**|({}dh{}an, {}dh{}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj.
water|(w{}o:}{}t{}x{}r, wot{}{}x{}r), n.
 ◇ Nevertheless, among all things that can overcome the hard and strong.



nevertheless|(nev{}{}{}r {}dh{}{} les{}), adv. **among**|({}x mung{}), prep. **all**|({}o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N. **that**|({}dh{}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **overcome**|({}o~u{}{}v{}x{}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hard**|(h{}a:r}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{}x{}r, strong{}{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}g{}ist, strong{}{}-), adv.
 ◇ None is more formidable than water and none can supplant it.
none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **formidable**|(f{}o:r{}mi d{}x{} b{}x{}l), adj. **than**|({}dh{}an, {}dh{}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **water**|(w{}o:}{}t{}x{}r, wot{}{}x{}r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **none**|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **supplant**|(s{}x{} plant{}), -pl{}a:}nt{}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ Everybody knows that the soft can overcome the hard.
everybody|(ev{}r{}i: bod{}{}i:; -bud{}{}i:), pron. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **that**|({}dh{}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **soft**|(s{}o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **overcome**|({}o~u{}{}v{}x{}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hard**|(h{}a:r}d), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ And the weak can subdue the strong.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **weak**|(w{}i:k), adj., -er, -est. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **subdue**|(s{}x{} b{}d{}u:}, -dy{}u:}), v.t., -dued, -duing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{}x{}r, strong{}{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}g{}ist, strong{}{}-), adv.
 ◇ But few can put these into practice.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **few**|(fy{}u:), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **put**|(p{}~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **these**|({}dh{}i:}z), pron., adj. **into**|(in{}{}t{}u:; unstressed in{}{}t{}~ou, -t{}x), prep. **practice**|(prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.
 ◇ The ancient sage once said:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ancient**|({}e~i}n{}sh{}x{}nt), adj. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **once**|(wuns), adv. **said**|(sed), v. said (s{}a:}{}id), n. Islam.
 ◇ "A person who can withstand all the nation's insults,
al|({}e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{}x{}r{}s{}x{}n), n. **who**|(h{}u:), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or





(Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. withstand|(with stand''), wi{dh}-), v., -stood, -standing. all|{o:l}|, adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NATION|(N{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. INSULTING|(IN SUL{'})TING), ADJ.

◇ Is fit to be the ruler.

is|(iz), v. fit|(fit), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{'}{x}r), n.

◇ A person who can endure all the misfortunes of the nation.

al|{e~i}|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. endure|(en d{~ou}r{'}, -dy{~ou}r{'}), v., -dured, -during. all|{o:l}|, adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MISFORTUNE|(MIS F{O:}R{'})CH{X}N), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ Is fit to be the king of the world."

is|(iz), v. fit|(fit), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld}), n.

◇ Here lies the paradox: truthful words that are candid and self-evident may appear to be "trash talk."

here|(h{i:r}), adv. LIERNE|(L{i:}{X:}RN{'}), N. ARCHIT. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. paradox|(par{'}){x} doks{''), n. truthful|(tr{u:}th{'}){x}l), adj.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~i}|{''), N. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. candid|(kan{'})did), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. self-evident|(self{'})ev{'})i d{x}nt, self{'}-), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. appear|{x} p{i:r{'}}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. trash|(trash), n. talk|(t{o:k}), v.i.

◇ [78c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. NEXUS|(NEK{'})S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ Nothing in the world is softer or more yielding than water.

nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld}), n. is|(iz), v. SOFTENER|(S{O:}{'}F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'}){X}-), N. or|{o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. yielding|(y{i:l}{'}ding), adj. than|{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. water|(w{o:}{'}t{x}r, wot{'}){x}r), n.

◇ But for wearing down the hard and strong.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. wearing|(w{e:x}r{'})ing), adj.



down|(doun), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ there is nothing like it.

there|{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ That yielding overcomes the strong and softness overcomes the hard is something that is known by all.

that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. yielding|(y{i:l}{'}ding), adj. OVERCOME|{(O~U){'}V{X}R KUM{'}}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong{'}-), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SOFTKEY|{(S{O:}FT{'})K{I:}{'}), SOFT{'}-), N. COMPUTERS. OVERCOME|{(O~U){'}V{X}R KUM{'}}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. is|(iz), v. something|(sum{'})thing{''), pron. that|{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. known|(n{o~u}n), v. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. all|{o:l}|, adj.

◇ but is practiced by few.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. is|(iz), v. practiced|(prak{'})tist), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

◇ An ancient developed one said:

an|{x:n; when stressed an), indefinite article. ancient|{e~i}n{'})sh{x}nt), adj. DEVELOP|(DI VEL{'}){X}P), V.T. one|(wun), adj. said|(sed), v. said (s{a:}{'}id), n. Islam.

◇ "He who can take the troubles of the people of the world is qualified to rule the world.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. TROUBLEPROOF|(TRUB{'}){X}L PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld}), n. is|(iz), v. qualified|(kwol{'}){x} f{a~i}d{'}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:rld}), n.

◇ He who can tend to calamities for the sake of all beings is the right person to be the sovereign of the world."

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. tend|(tend), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

CALABOOSE|(KAL{'}){X} B{U:}S{'}), KAL{'}){X} B{U:}S{'}), N. SLANG. for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sake|(s{e~i}k), n. sake (s{a:}{'}k{i:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. all|{o:l}|, adj. BEING|(B{I:}{'}ING), N. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er,





-est, n., adv., v. **person**|(p{x:r'}s{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sovereign**|(sov{}rin, sov{}'x)r in, suv{}'-), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Indeed, truth seems paradoxical!

indeed|(in d{i:}d{}'), adv. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **SEEMLY**|(S{L:}M{}'L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **PARADOX**|(PAR{}'X) DOKS{}'), N.

◇ [78c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan

c|(s{i:};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANFRON|(CHAN{}'FR{X}N), N. **CHUNG**|(J{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ Water is the softest and meekest thing in the world.

water|(w{o:}'t{x}r, wot{}'x)r, n. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SOFTENER**|(S{O:}'F{X} N{X}R, SOF{}'X-), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **MEEK**|(M{I:}K), ADJ., -ER, -EST. **thing**|(thing), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Yet it is best able to overcome that which is strong and solid.

yet|(yet), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **able**|(e~i}'b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **overcome**|(o~u}'v{x}r kum{}'), v., -came, -come, -coming. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adv., pl. those; adv.; conj. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}'g{x}r, strong{}'-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}'gist, strong{}'-), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **solid**|(sol{}'id), adj.

◇ This is the truth and cannot be changed.

this|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **cannot**|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}'), k{x}-), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CHANGEABLE**|(CH{E~}N{}'X) B{X}L), ADJ.

◇ "The meek suppresses the solid, the soft suppresses the strong."

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **meek**|(m{i:}k), adj., -er, -est. **SUPPRESSANT**|(S{X} PRES{}'X)NT), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **solid**|(sol{}'id), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **SUPPRESSANT**|(S{X} PRES{}'X)NT), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}'g{x}r, strong{}'-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}'gist, strong{}'-), adv.

◇ All the people in the world know this.

all|(o:}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh){i:}z); adv.

◇ Yet they cannot apply it to their lives.



yet|(yet), adv. **they**|(dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **cannot**|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}'), k{x}-), v. **apply**|(x)pl{a~i}'{}'), v., -plied, -plying. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **lives**|(l{a~i}vz), n.

◇ Therefore, the wise says:

therefore|(dh){e:x}r{}'f{o:}r{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **says**|(sez), v.

◇ "Those who can accept the blame for the entire nation

those|(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **accept**|(ak sept{}'), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **blame**|(bl{e~i}m), v., blamed, blaming, n. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **entire**|(en t{a~i}'x_r{}'), adj. **nation**|(n{e~i}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ Will be the leaders of the nation.

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **LEADER**|(L{l:}'D{X}R), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **nation**|(n{e~i}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ Those who can endure the evil omens of the world

those|(dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **endure**|(en d{~ou}r{}', -dy{~ou}r{}'), v., -dured, -during. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **evil**|(i:}'v{x}l), adj. **OMEN**|(o~U}'M{X}N), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Will be the kings of the world."

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kings**|(kingz), n. (used with a sing. v.) **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

◇ Right expression is similar to its reversal.

right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **expression**|(ik spresh{}'x)n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **similar**|(sim{}'l{x}r), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **reversal**|(ri v{x:r}'s{x}l), n.

◇ [78c38t] Translation: Henry Wei

c|(s{i:};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.





HENRIETTA(HEN{"R(I:)}ET{"X}), N. **WEHRMACHT**(V{E:X}R{"M(A:)}KHT{"}), GER. V{E~I}R{"M(A:)}KHT{"}), N.
 ◇ Trust in Faith
trust(**trust**), n. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **faith**(**f{e~i}th**), n.
 ◇ Ren Hsin
REMUNERATIVE(RI MY{U:}{"N(X)R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{"TIV}), ADJ. **HSIANG**(SHY{A:}NG), N.
 ◇ Nothing in the world
nothing(**nuth{"ing}**), n. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**(**w{x:rld}**), n.

◇ Surpasses water in softness and weakness:
SURPASS(S{X}R PAS{"}, -P{A:}S{"}), V.T. **water**(**w{o:}{"t{x}r, wot{"}{x}r**), n. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
SOFTKEY(S{O:}FT{"K(I:)}{"}, SOFT{"}), N. COMPUTERS. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **weakness**(**w{i:k}{nis}**), n.
 ◇ Yet among things that attack the hard and strong,
yet(**yet**), adv. **among**(**{x} mung{"}**), prep. **THINGNESS**(THING{"NIS}), N. **that**(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **attack**(**{x} tak{"}**), v.t. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **hard**(**h{a:}rd**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **strong**(**str{o:}ng, strong**), adj., stronger (**str{o:}ng{"g}{x}r, strong{"}**-), strongest (**str{o:}ng{"g}ist, strong{"}**-), adv.

◇ None can do a better job than water.
none(**nun**), pron. none (**n{o~u}n**), n. **can**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **do**(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **a**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **better**(**bet{"}{x}r**), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **job**(**job**), n., v., jobbed, jobbing, adj. **than**(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **water**(**w{o:}{"t{x}r, wot{"}{x}r**), n.

◇ Nothing can serve as its substitute.
nothing(**nuth{"ing}**), n. **can**(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **serve**(**s{x:}rv**), v., served, serving, n. **as**(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **its**(**its**), pron. **substitute**(**sub{"}sti t{u:}t{"}**), -**ty**(**u:}t{"}**), n., v., -tuted, -tuting, adj.

◇ Therefore the weak overcomes the strong:
therefore(**{dh}{e:x}r{"f{o:}r{"}, -f{o~u}r{"}**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **weak**(**w{i:k}**), adj., -er, -est. **OVERCOME**(**{O~U}{"V(X)R KUM{"}**), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **strong**(**str{o:}ng, strong**), adj., stronger (**str{o:}ng{"g}{x}r, strong{"}**-), strongest (**str{o:}ng{"g}ist, strong{"}**-), adv.

◇ The soft overcomes the hard.
the(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **soft**(**s{o:}ft, soft**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **OVERCOME**(**{O~U}{"V(X)R KUM{"}**), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **hard**(**h{a:}rd**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Few in the world do not know this:
few(**fy{u:}**), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **in**(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.
world(**w{x:rld}**), n. **do**(**d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(**not**), adv.



know(**n{o~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **this**(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**), adv.
 ◇ Yet nobody is able to put it into practice.
yet(**yet**), adv. **nobody**(**n{o~u}{"bod{"}{i:}, -bud{"}{i:}, -b{x} d{i:}**), pron., n., pl. -bodies. **is**(**iz**), v., putting, adj., n. **it**(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **into**(**in{"}t{u:}; unstressed in{"}t{~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. **practice**(**prak{"}tis**), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.
 ◇ Therefore the Sage says:
therefore(**{dh}{e:x}r{"f{o:}r{"}, -f{o~u}r{"}**), adv. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**(**s{e~i}j**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **says**(**sez**), v.

◇ He who bears the blame for the ignominy of his country
he(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BEARPAW**(B{E:X}R{"P{O:}{"}), N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN.
the(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **blame**(**bl{e~i}m**), v., blamed, blaming, n. **for**(**{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **ignominy**(**ig{"}n{x} min{"}{i:}, ig nom{"}{x} n{i:}**), n., pl. -minies for 2. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **his**(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **country**(**kun{"}tr{i:}**), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ Can be called lord of the state:
can(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

CALLBACK(K{O:}L{"BAK{"}), N. **lord**(**l{o:}rd**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **state**(**st{e~i}t**), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ He who bears the blame for the misfortune of his country
he(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BEARPAW**(B{E:X}R{"P{O:}{"}), N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN.
the(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **blame**(**bl{e~i}m**), v., blamed, blaming, n. **for**(**{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **misfortune**(**mis f{o:}r{"}ch{x}n**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **his**(**hiz; unstressed iz**), pron. **country**(**kun{"}tr{i:}**), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ Can become king of the world.
can(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **become**(**bi kum{"}**), v., became, become, becoming. **king**(**king**), n. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**(**w{x:rld}**), n.

◇ Statements of the truth seem paradoxical.
STATEMENT(ST{E~I}T{"M(X)NT}), N. **of**(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **truth**(**tr{u:}th**), n., pl. truths (**tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}**). **seem**(**s{i:}m**), v.i.

PARADOX(PAR{"}{X} DOKS{"}), N.
 ◇ [78c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim
c(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**trans l{e~i}{"}sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **ha**(**h{a:}**),





interj. **POON**|(P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**|(KIL{'}TING), N.
 ◇ Nothing under Heaven is softer and weaker than water.
nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v.
SOFTENER|(S{O:}{'})F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'}(X)-), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **WEAKEN**|(W{I:}{'})K{X}N), V.T. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **water**|(w{o:}{'})t{x}r, wot{'}(x)r), n.
 ◇ Yet in attacking what is hard and strong
yet|(yet), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ATTACK**|({X} TAK{'}), V.T. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ Nothing can surpass water.
nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **surpass**|(s{x}r pas{'}), -p{a:s{'}), v.t. **water**|(w{o:}{'})t{x}r, wot{'}(x)r), n.

◇ Because nothing can destroy it.
because|(bi k{o:}z{'}), -koz{'}-, -kuz{'}), conj. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **destroy**|(di stroi{'}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ That the weak prevails over the strong.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **weak**|(w{e:i:k}), adj., -er, -est. **PREVAILING**|(PRI V{E~I:}{'})LING), ADJ. **over**|({o~u}{'})v{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.

◇ That the soft prevails over the hard -
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **soft**|(s{f{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **PREVAILING**|(PRI V{E~I:}{'})LING), ADJ. **over**|({o~u}{'})v{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ This everyone under Heaven knows.
this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **everyone**|(ev{'}r{i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V.

◇ Yet none can practice it.
yet|(yet), adv. **none**|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **practice**|(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Therefore the sage says:
therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i:j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **says**|(sez), v.

◇ "He who takes on himself the shame of the state
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **TAKER-IN**|({E~I:}{'})K{X}R IN{'}), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **himself**|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:};



unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **shame**|(sh{e~i:m}), n., v., shamed, shaming. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i:t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ Is called lord of the land.
is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:L}{'})BAK{'}), N. **lord**|(l{o:}rd), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **land**|(land), n.

◇ He who takes on himself the misfortune of the state
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **TAKER-IN**|({E~I:}{'})K{X}R IN{'}), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **himself**|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **misfortune**|(mis f{o:r}{'}ch{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i:t}), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Is called king of all under Heaven.
is|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:L}{'})BAK{'}), N. **king**|(king), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|(o:l), adj. **under**|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ True words sound contrary.
true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I:}{'}), N. **sound**|(sound), v. **contrary**|(kon{'}tr{e:i:}), for 5 also k{x}n tr{e:x}r{'}{i:}), adj., n., pl. -traries, adv.,

◇ [78c40t] Translation: Tao Huang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i:}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes L.c.) **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ Nothing in the world is softer and more supple than water.
nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **is**|(iz), v. **SOFTENER**|(S{O:}{'})F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'}(X)-), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **supple**|(sup{'}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, v., -pled, -pling. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **water**|(w{o:}{'})t{x}r, wot{'}(x)r), n.

◇ When confronting strength and hardness nothing can overcome it.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **CONFRONTATIONIST**|(KON{'}FR{X}N T{E~I:}{'})SH{X} NIST, -FRUN-), N. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **hardness**|(h{a:}rd{'}nis), n. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **overcome**|({o~u}{'})v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Using nothing simplifies.
USHERETTE|(USH{'}{X} RET{'}), N. **nothing**|(nuth{'}ing), n. **SIMPLICIUS**|(SIM PLISH{'}{l:} {X}S), N.

◇ Using water overcomes hardness.
USHERETTE|(USH{'}{X} RET{'}), N. **water**|(w{o:}{'})t{x}r, wot{'}(x)r), n. **OVERCOME**|({O~U}{'})V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **hardness**|(h{a:}rd{'}nis), n.

◇ Using weakness overcomes strength.
USHERETTE|(USH{'}{X} RET{'}), N. **weakness**|(w{i:k}{'}nis), n. **OVERCOME**|({O~U}{'})V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **strength**|(strengkth, strength, strenth), n.

◇ There is no one in the world who does not know it, but no one can apply it.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.





who|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|(**d{ɔ~u}z**), n. **does** (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **know**|(**n{ɔ~u}**), v., knew, known, knowing. n. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **but**|(**but; unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **no**|(**n{ɔ~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **apply**|(**{x} pl{a~i}'t**), v., -plied, -plying. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ So it is a saying of sages that:

so|(**s{ɔ~u}**), adv. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(**iz**), v. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **saying**|(**s{e~i}'jng**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **SAGENITE**|(**{SA}'{X} N{A~I}'T**), N. **that**|(**{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ Whoever can bear the disgrace of the country is the ruler of the country.

whoever|(**h{u:} ev{'}{x}r**), pron.; possessive whomever; objective whomever. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **bear**|(**b{e:x}r**), v., bore or (**Archaic**) bare; borne or born; bearing. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **disgrace**|(**dis gr{e~i}s'**), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **country**|(**kun{'}tr{i};**), n., pl. -tries, adj. **is**|(**iz**), v. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **ruler**|(**r{u:}'l{x}r**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **country**|(**kun{'}tr{i};**), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ Whoever can bear the misfortune of the world is the ruler of the world.

whoever|(**h{u:} ev{'}{x}r**), pron.; possessive whomever; objective whomever. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **bear**|(**b{e:x}r**), v., bore or (**Archaic**) bare; borne or born; bearing. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **misfortune**|(**mis f{ɔ:r}'ch{x}n**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **world**|(**w{x:}rld**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **ruler**|(**r{u:}'l{x}r**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **world**|(**w{x:}rld**), n.

◇ Truthful speech seems paradoxical.

truthful|(**tr{u:}th{'}f{x}l**), adj. **speech**|(**sp{i:}ch**), n. **SEEMLY**|(**S{I:}M{'}L{I:}**), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **PARADOX**|(**PAR{'}{X} DOKS**), N.

◇ [78c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **tang**|(**tang**), n. **ZHOUKOU DIAN**|(**{O~U}'G{O~U}'DY{A:}N**), N.

◇ Under heaven, there is nothing as soft as water, yet it can penetrate the hard;

under|(**un{'}d{x}r**), prep. **heaven**|(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. **there**|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**|(**iz**), v. **nothing**|(**nuth{'}ing**), n. **as**|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **soft**|(**s{ɔ:}ft, soft**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **as**|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **water**|(**w{ɔ:}'t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r**), n. **yet**|(**yet**), adv. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive,



and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **penetrate**|(**pen{'}i tr{e~i}t**), v., -trated, -trating. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **hard**|(**h{a:}rd**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ while the strong things cannot overcome it

while|(**hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l**), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **strong**|(**str{ɔ:}ng, strong**), adj., stronger (**str{ɔ:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}**), strongest (**str{ɔ:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}**), adv.

THINGNESS|(**THING{'}NIS**), N. **cannot**|(**kan{'}ot, ka not{'}, k{x}-**), v. **overcome**|(**{o~u}'v{x}r kum{'}**), v., -came, -come, -coming. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Be not easy-going!

be|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **not**|(**not**), adv.

EASY|(**{I:}'Z{I:}**), ADJ., EASIER, EASIEST, ADV., N.

◇ Thus, weakness overcomes strength and softness overcomes hardness.

thus|(**{dh}us**), adv. **weakness**|(**w{f:i:k}'nis**), n. **OVERCOME**|(**{O~U}'V{X}R KUM{'}**), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **strength**|(**strengkth, strength, strenth**), n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **SOFTKEY**|(**{S{O:}'FT}'K{I:}'**), **SOFT**{-}, N. **COMPUTERS**. **OVERCOME**|(**{O~U}'V{X}R KUM{'}**), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **hardness**|(**h{a:}rd{'}nis**), n.

◇ Very few people in the world can understand and follow it.

very|(**ver{'}{i:}**), adv., adj., (**Obs.**) verier, veriest. **few**|(**fy{u:}**), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **people**|(**p{i:}'p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **world**|(**w{x:}rld**), n. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **understand**|(**un{'}d{x}r stand{'}**), v., -stood, -standing. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **follow**|(**fol{'}{o~u}**), v. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Therefore, the Sage rulers said:

therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{ɔ:r}'**), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **sage**|(**s{e~i}**), n., adj., sager, sagest. **RULER**|(**R{U:}'L{X}R**), N. **said**|(**sed**), v. **said** (**s{a:}'jɪd**), n. Islam.

◇ One whose capacity can sustain blame from the whole kingdom, can be the ruler of the kingdom.

one|(**wun**), adj. **whose**|(**h{u:}z**), pron. **capacity**|(**k{x} pas{'}i t{i:}**), n., pl. -ties, adj. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **sustain**|(**s{s}t st{e~i}n**), v. **blame**|(**bl{e~i}m**), v., blamed, blaming. n. **from**|(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **whole**|(**h{ɔ~u}**), adj. **kingdom**|(**king{'}d{x}m**), n. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **ruler**|(**r{u:}'l{x}r**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **kingdom**|(**king{'}d{x}m**), n.





◇ **One whose capacity can bear the calamities of the world, can be the ruler of world.**
one(wun), adj. **whose**(h{u}:z), pron. **capacity**(k{x} pas{'i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. **can**(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **bear**(b{e:x}r), v., bore or (Archaic) bare; borne or born; bearing. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **CALABOOSE**(KAL{'i}{X} B{U:}S{'i}), KAL{'i}{X} B{U:}S{'i}), N. SLANG. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**(w{x:r}ld), n. **can**(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **ruler**(r{u:}'l{x}r), n. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **world**(w{x:r}ld), n.
 ◇ **Positive advice may use the opposite way.**
positive(poz{'i} tiv), adj. **advice**(ad v{a}i-s{'i}), n. **may**(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **use**(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **opposite**(op{'i}{X} zit, -sit), adj. **way**(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ [78c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan
 c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WING-FOOTED**(WING{'i}F~OU{T{'i}}ID), ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**(CHAM{'i}P{I:}{X}N SHIP{'i}), n.
 ◇ **There is nothing softer and weaker than water.**
there({{dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**(iz), v. **nothing**(nuth{'i}ng), n. **SOFTENER**(S{O:}'F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'i}{X}-), N. **and**(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **WEAKEN**(W{I:}'K{X}N), V.T. **than**({{dh}an, {dh}en; **unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **water**(w{o:}'t{x}r, wot{'i}{X}r), n.
 ◇ **And yet there is nothing better for attacking hard and strong things.**
and(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **yet**(yet), adv. **there**({{dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**(iz), v. **nothing**(nuth{'i}ng), n. **better**(bet{'i}{X}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. **for**(f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **ATTACK**(TAK{'i}), V.T. **hard**(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **strong**(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'i}g{x}r, strong{'i}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'i}gist, strong{'i}-), adv. **THINGNESS**(THING{'i}NIS), N.
 ◇ **For this reason there is no substitute for it.**
for(f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **this**({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **reason**(r{i:}'z{x}n), n. **there**({{dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **is**(iz), v. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **substitute**(sub{'i}sti t{u:}t{'i}), -ty{u:}t{'i}), n., v., -tuted, -tuting, adj. **for**(f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **All the world knows that the weak overcomes the strong and the soft overcomes the hard.**
all({o:}l), adj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**(w{x:r}ld), n. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. **that**({{dh}at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **weak**(w{i:}k), adj., -er, -est.
OVERCOME({O~U}'V{X}R KUM{'i}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **strong**(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'i}g{x}r, strong{'i}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'i}gist, strong{'i}-), adv. **and**(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**(stressed



{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **soft**(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **OVERCOME**({O~U}'V{X}R KUM{'i}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **hard**(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ **But none can practice it.**
but(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **none**(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. **can**(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **practice**(prak{'i}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ **Therefore the sage says:**
therefore({{dh}{e:x}r}'f{o:}r{'i}), -f{o~u}r{'i}), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **says**(sez), v.
 ◇ **He who suffers disgrace for his country**
he(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SUFFERING**(SUF{'i}{X}R ING, SUP{'i}RING), N. **disgrace**(dis gr{e~i}s{'i}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **for**(f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **his**(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **country**(kun{'i}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.
 ◇ **Is called the lord of the land.**
is(iz), v. **CALLBACK**(K{O:}L{'i}BAK{'i}), N. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **lord**(l{o:}rd), n. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **land**(land), n.
 ◇ **He who takes upon himself the country's misfortunes**
he(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **TAKER-IN**(T{E~I}'K{X}R IN{'i}), N. **upon**({{x} pon{'i}, {x} p{o:}n{'i}), prep. **himself**(him self{'i}); **medially often im self{'i}**), pron. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **COUNTRY**(KUN{'i}TR{i:}), N., PL. -TRIES, ADJ. **MISFORTUNE**(MIS F{O:}R{'i}CH{X}N), N.
 ◇ **Becomes the king of the empire.**
BECOME(BI KUM{'i}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **king**(king), n. **of**(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **empire**(em{'i}p{a~i}{X}_r; for 810 also om p{i:}r{'i}), n.
 ◇ **Straight words seem to be their opposite.**
straight(str{e~i}t), adj. -er, -est, adv., n. **WORDPLAY**(W{X:}RD{'i}PL{E~I}'i), N. **seem**(s{i:}m), v.i. **to**(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **their**({{dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron.
opposite(op{'i}{X} zit, -sit), adj.
 ◇ [78c43t] Translation: Derek Lin
 c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DEREISM**(D{I:} R{I:}'IZ {X}M, D{E~I} R{E~I}'i), N. **PSYCHOL. LIMY**(L{A~I}'M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.
 ◇ **Nothing in the world is softer or weaker than water**
nothing(nuth{'i}ng), n. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**(w{x:r}ld), n. **is**(iz), v. **SOFTENER**(S{O:}'F{X} N{X}R, SOF{'i}{X}-), N. **or**(f{o:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), conj. **WEAKEN**(W{I:}'K{X}N), V.T. **than**({{dh}an, {dh}en; **unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj.





water|(w{o:}t{x}r, wot{ }x)r, n.

◇ Yet nothing is better at overcoming the hard and strong

yet|(yet), adv. nothing|(nuth{ }ing), n. is|(iz), v. better|(bet{ }x)r, adj., compar. of good with best as superl. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. OVERCOME|({O~U}{ }V{X}R KUM{ }), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{ }g{x}r, strong{ }-), strongest (str{o:}ng{ }gist, strong{ }-), adv.

◇ This is because nothing can replace it

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}i:z); adv. is|(iz), v. because|(bi k{o:}z{ }, -koz{ }, -kuz{ }), conj. nothing|(nuth{ }ing), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. replace|(ri pl{e~i}s{ }s{ }), v.t., -placed, -placing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ That the weak overcomes the strong

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}x)t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. weak|(w{ }i:k), adj., -er, -est. OVERCOME|({O~U}{ }V{X}R KUM{ }), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{ }g{x}r, strong{ }-), strongest (str{o:}ng{ }gist, strong{ }-), adv.

◇ And the soft overcomes the hard

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. OVERCOME|({O~U}{ }V{X}R KUM{ }), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ Everybody in the world knows

everybody|(ev{ }r{i:} bod{ }i:), -bud{ }i:), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

◇ But cannot put into practice

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. cannot|(kan{ }ot, ka not{ }, k{x}-), v. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. into|(in{ }t{u:}; unstressed in{ }t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. practice|(prak{ }tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ Therefore, sages say:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{ }f{o:}r{ }, -f{o~u}r{ }), adv. SAGENITE|(SAJ{ }{X} N{A~I}T{ }), N. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

◇ The one who accepts the humiliation of the state

the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACCEPTOR|(AK SEP{ }T{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. humiliation|(hy{u:} mil{ }i:} {e~i}{ }sh{x}n or, often, y{u:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Is called its master

is|(iz), v. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{ }BAK{ }), N. its|(its), pron. master|(mas{ }t{x}r, m{a:}{ }st{x}r), n.

◇ The one who accepts the misfortune of the state

the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACCEPTOR|(AK SEP{ }T{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. misfortune|(mis f{o:}r{ }ch{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.



before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Becomes king of the world

BECOME|(BI KUM{ }), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. king|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ The truth seems like the opposite

the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}). SEEMLY|(S{I:}M{ }L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. opposite|(op{ }t{ } zit, -sit), adj.

◇ [78c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. sum|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{ }KY{ } P{E~I}{ }TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{ }P{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|({E~I} TIP{ }I K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Incompressibility Of Water

INCOMPREHENSIVE|(IN{ }KOM PRI HEN{ }SIV, IN KOM{ }-), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. water|(w{o:}t{x}r, wot{ }x)r, n.

◇ Nothing in the world is as soft and pliant as water:

nothing|(nuth{ }ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. pliant|(pl{a~i}{ }x)nt), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. water|(w{o:}t{x}r, wot{ }x)r, n.

◇ Yet in overcoming that which is hard and strong nothing can excel it...

yet|(yet), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. OVERCOME|({O~U}{ }V{X}R KUM{ }), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}x)t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{ }g{x}r, strong{ }-), strongest (str{o:}ng{ }gist, strong{ }-), adv. nothing|(nuth{ }ing), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. excel|(ik sel{ }), v., -celled, -celling. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ There is nothing that can take the place of water...

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}x)r), adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{ }ing), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}x)t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. water|(w{o:}t{x}r, wot{ }x)r, n.

◇ Everyone realizes that that which is pliant overcomes the immovable; that which is soft overcomes the hard.

everyone|(ev{ }r{i:} wun{ }, -w{x}n), pron. REALIZE|(R{I:}{ }X L{A~I}Z{ }), V., -IZED, -IZING. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}x)t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}x)t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. pliant|(pl{a~i}{ }x)nt), adj. OVERCOME|({O~U}{ }V{X}R KUM{ }), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}x; unstressed before a vowel {dh}i:), definite article. immovable|(i m{u:}{ }v{x} b{x}l), adj. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}x)t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. which|(hwich, wich), pron. is|(iz), v. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj.





OVERCOME|(O~U){V}{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **But few practice it.**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **practice**|(prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **The Truly Wise say:**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

truly|(tr{u:}{l}{i:}), adv. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

◇ **"He who shoulders the blame of his country is truly the lord of the land;**

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SHOULDER**|(SH{O~U}L{}D{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **blame**|(bl{e~i}m), v.,

blamed, blaming, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **truly**|(tr{u:}{l}{i:}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lord**|(l{o:}rd), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,

esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **land**|(land), n.

◇ **He who suffers for his people is truly the king."**

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SUFFERING**|(SUF{}{X}R ING, SUF{}{X}RING), N. **for**|(f{o:r};

unstressed f{x}r), prep. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **is**|(iz), v.

truly|(tr{u:}{l}{i:}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. **king**|(king), n.

◇ **Truth often seems paradoxical.**

truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). **often**|(o:){f{x}n, of}{x}n; {o:}f{t{x}n, of}{-}), adv.

SEEMLY|(S{i:}M{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **PARADOX**|(PAR{}{X} DOKS{}), N.

◇ [78c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang.

r|(a:r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**|(M{X} {A:}T{}), M{E~I}{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ **In the whole World nothing is softer or weaker than water.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **whole**|(h{o~u}), adj. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **nothing**|(nuth{}'ing), n. **is**|(iz), v.

SOFTENER|(S{o:}{F}{X} N{X}R, SOF{}{X}-), N. **or**|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **WEAKEN**|(W{i:}{K}{X}N), V.T.

than|(dh{an}, dh{en}; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **water**|(w{o:}{t{x}r, wot}{x}r), n.

◇ **And yet even those who succeed when attacking the hard and the strong cannot overcome it**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yet**|(yet), adv.

even|(i:){v{x}n), adj. **those**|(dh{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective

whom. **succeed**|(s{x}k s{i:d}{}), v.i. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **ATTACK**|(X{X}

TAK{}), V.T. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n,

or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger

(str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-). **strongest**|(str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv. **cannot**|(kan{}'ot, ka not{}),

k{x}-), v. overcome|(o~u){v{x}r kum{}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or

(Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Because nothing can harm it.**

because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. **nothing**|(nuth{}'ing), n. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n),

auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st

pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive,

◇ **Nothing under heaven is as**



and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **The weak overcomes the strong.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **weak**|(w{e:}k), adj., -er, -est. **OVERCOME**|(O~U){V}{X}R KUM{}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}), definite article. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-),

strongest|(str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv.

◇ **The soft conquers the hard.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **CONQUEROR**|(KONG{}K{X}R {X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -

est, n.

◇ **No one in the World can deny this**

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can;

past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and

participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned,

canning. **deny**|(di n{a~i}{}'), v.t., -nied, -nying. **this**|(dh{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (dh{i:}z); adv.

◇ **Yet no one seems to know how to put it into practice.**

yet|(yet), adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **SEEMLY**|(S{i:}M{}L{i:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **how**|(hou), adv. **to**|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **put**|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj.

it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **into**|(in{}t{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep.

practice|(prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ **Therefore the Sage says**

therefore|(dh{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}', -f{o~u}r{}'), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **says**|(sez), v.

◇ **"One who accepts a people's shame is qualified to rule it.**

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ACCEPTOR**|(AK SEP{}T{X}R), N. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's

or As, a's or as. **PEOPLE**|(P{i:}{P}{X}L), N, PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **shame**|(sh{e~i}m), n., v., shamed, shaming.

is|(iz), v. **qualified**|(kwol{}{x} f{a~i}d{}'), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **rule**|(r{u:}l), n., v., ruled, ruling.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **One who embraces a condemned people is called the king of the Universe."**

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **EMBRACERY**|(EM BR{E~I}{S}{X} R{I:}), N, PL. -

ERIES. LAW. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **CONDEMNATORY**|(K{X}N DEM{}N{X} T{O:}R{}{I:}), -

T{O~U}R{}{I:}), ADJ. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **is**|(iz), v.

CALLBACK|(K{o:}L{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **king**|(king), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{n}{x} v{x:}rs{}), n.

◇ **True words seem paradoxical.**

true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N.

seem|(s{i:}m), v.i. **PARADOX**|(PAR{}{X} DOKS{}), N.

◇ [78c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{SK}{I:}), N, PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**|(BROUN{}N{O~U}Z{}'), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N.

SLANG. **walker**|(w{o:}{k{x}r), n.

◇ **Nothing under heaven is as**





nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.
 ◇ soft and yielding as water.
 soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yielding|(y{i:}l{'}ding), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.
 water|(w{o:}t{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.
 ◇ Yet for attacking the hard and strong.
 yet|(yet), adv. for|({o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. ATTACK|({X} TAK{'}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. strong|(str{o:}ng; strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.
 ◇ nothing can compare with it.
 nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. compare|(k{x}m p{e:x}r{'}), v., -pared, -paring, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ The weak overcomes the strong.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. OVERCOME|({O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv.
 ◇ The soft overcomes the hard.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. OVERCOME|({O~U}{'}V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.
 ◇ Everyone knows this, but none
 everyone|(ev{'}r{i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z), adv. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n.
 ◇ have the ability to practice it.
 have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ability|({x} bil{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. practice|(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ Therefore the sage says:
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. says|(sez), v.
 ◇ One who accepts the dung of the nation
 one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACCEPTOR|(AK SEP{'}T{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. dung|(dung), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ becomes the master of soil and sustenance.
 BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. master|(mas{'}t{x}r, m{a:}{'}st{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. soil|(soil), n.



and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sustenance|(sus{'}t{x} n{x}ns), n.
 ◇ One who deals with the evils of the nation
 one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DEALING|(D{l:}{'}LING), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EVILDOER|({l:}{'}V{X}L D{U:}{'}{X}R, l{i:}{'}V{X}L D{U:}{'}{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nation|(n{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ becomes king under heaven.
 BECOME|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. king|(king), n. under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.
 ◇ True words seem paradoxical.
 true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. seem|(s{i:m), v.i. PARADOX|(PAR{'}{X} DOKS{'}), N.
 ◇ [78c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WITTED|(WIT{'}ID), ADJ. BYLINER|(B{A~I}{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.
 ◇ What is more fluid, more yielding than water?
 what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. fluid|(fl{u:}{'}id), n. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. yielding|(y{i:}l{'}ding), adv. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. water|(w{o:}t{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.
 ◇ Yet back it comes again, wearing down the rigid strength
 yet|(yet), adv. back|(bak), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. comes|(k{o~u}{'}m{i:}z), n., pl. comites (kom{'}i t{i:}z{'}), again|({x} gen{'}, {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. wearing|(w{e:x}r{'}ing), adj. down|(doun), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rigid|(rij{'}id), adj. strength|(strength, strength, strenth), n.
 ◇ Which cannot yield to withstand it.
 which|(hwich, wich), pron. cannot|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. yield|(y{i:}ld), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{ou}, t{x}), prep. withstand|(with stand{'}, wi{dh}-), v., -stood, -standing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ So it is that the strong are overcome by the weak.
 so|(s{o~u}), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-), adv. are|({a:r}, {x} g{e~e}{'}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. overcome|({o~u}{'}v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est.
 ◇ The haughty by the humble.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. haughty|(h{o:}{'}t{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. humble|(hum{'}b{x}, um{'}-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling.
 ◇ This we know
 this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.
 ◇ But never learn.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. learn|(l{x:}rn), v., learned (l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning.
 ◇ So that when wise men tell us.
 so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. when|(hwen,





wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**, adv. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **men**|(men), n. **tell**|(tel), v., told, telling. **us**|(us), pron.

◇ **He who bites the dust**

he|(h{i}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **BITER**|(B{A~I}{T}{X}R), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **dust**|(dust), n.

◇ **Is owner of the earth.**

is|(iz), v. **owner**|(o~u){n{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **earth**|(e:}{rth), n.

◇ **He who is scapegoat**

he|(h{i}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **scapegoat**|(sk{e~i}p{g}o~u)t{}), n.

◇ **Is king.**

is|(iz), v. **king**|(king), n.

◇ **They seem to twist the truth.**

they|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **seem**|(s{i:m}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

twist|(twist), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).

◇ [78c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'{s}h{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{L}{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|(KL{l:}R{w}{E~I}'{}), N. BRIT.

◇ **The Most Flexible Thing in the World**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article.

most|(m{o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. **flexible**|(flek{'s}{x} b{x}l), adj. **thing**|(thing), n.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n.

◇ **Nothing in the world is more flexible**

nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:}rld), n. **is**|(iz), v. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **flexible**|(flek{'s}{x} b{x}l), adj.

◇ **and yielding than water.**

and|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **yielding**|(y{i:l}'{ding}), adj.

than|(t{h}an, {dh}en; **unstressed** {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **water**|(w{o:}'{t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r), n.

◇ **Yet when it attacks the firm and the strong,**

yet|(yet), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; **unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n**), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ATTACK**|(X) TAK{}), V.T. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a**

consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **firm**|(f{x:}rm), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., -er, -est. **and**|(and; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}),

definite article. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{g}{x}r, strong{'-}), strongest

(str{o:}ng{g}'{g}ist, strong{'-}), adv.

◇ **none can withstand it.**

none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic)

couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

withstand|(with stand{'}, wi{dh-}), v., -stood, -standing. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **because they have no way to change it.**

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. **they**|(t{h}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half Page 5737 of 5961



have|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **change**|(ch{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing. n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **So the flexible overcome the adamant.**

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **flexible**|(flek{'s}{x} b{x}l), adj. **overcome**|(o~u){v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **adamant**|(ad{'}{x} m{x}nt, -mant{}), adj.

◇ **the yielding overcome the forceful.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article.

yielding|(y{i:l}'{ding}), adj. **overcome**|(o~u){v{x}r kum{'}), v., -came, -come, -coming. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **forceful**|(f{o:}rs{'}{x}), f{o~u}rs{'-}), adj.

◇ **Everyone knows this.**

everyone|(ev{'}{r{i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **this**|(t{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}{i:}z); adv.

◇ **but no one can do it.**

but|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v.

(Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done;

pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **This is why sages say**

this|(t{h}is), pron. and adj., pl. these (t{h}{i:}z); adv. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

SAGENITE|(SAJ{'}{X} N{A~I}T{}), N. **say**|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

◇ **those who can take on the disgrace of nations**

those|(t{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**),

auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v.

(Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking. n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e~i}s{'}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or,

esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **NATIONHOOD**|(N{E~I}'{SH}{X}N H{~OU}D{}), N.

◇ **are leaders of lands;**

are|(a:; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, a:r), n. **LEADER**|(L{l:}'{D}{X}R), N. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or,

esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **LANDOWNER**|(LAND{'}{O~U}'{N}{X}R), N.

◇ **those who can take on the misfortune of nations**

those|(t{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking. n. **on**|(on, {o:n}),

prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; **unstressed before a consonant** {dh}{x}; **unstressed before a vowel** {dh}{i:}), definite article. **misfortune**|(mis f{o:}r{'}{ch}{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. **NATIONHOOD**|(N{E~I}'{SH}{X}N H{~OU}D{}), N.

◇ **are rulers of the world.**

Transcribed Translations(extremely errorless): 52 Book: 老子 《Lao Zi》 Source: www.sanmayce.com Revision: Eighth-and-half Page 5738 of 5961





are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **RULER**|({R}{U:}{L}{X}R), N. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **world**|(**w{x:}rld**), n.

◇ **True sayings seem paradoxical.**

true|(**tr{u:}**), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **SAYING**|(**S{E~I}{JING}**), N. **seem**|(**s{i:i}m**), v.i. **PARADOX**|(**PAR{X}{X} DOKS{}**), N.

◇ [78c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhij

c|(**s{i:i}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:i}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-**), n.

HSIANG|(**SHY{A:}NG**), N. **XOR**|(**EKS{'}{O:}R{}**), N.

◇ **Beneath Heaven nothing is more soft and yielding than water.**

beneath|(**bi n{i:i}th{'}-n{i:i}{dh}{i}**), adv. **heaven**|(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. **nothing**|(**nuth{'}ing**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **more**|(**m{o:}r, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **soft**|(**s{o:}ft, soft**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **yielding**|(**y{i:i}{ding}**), adj. **than**|(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **water**|(**w{o:}f{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r**), n.

◇ **Yet for attacking the solid and strong.**

yet|(**yet**), adv. **for**|(**{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **ATTACK**|(**{X} TAK{}**), V.T. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **solid**|(**sol{'}id**), adj. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **strong**|(**str{o:}ng, strong**), adj., stronger (**str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-**), strongest (**str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-**), adv.

◇ **Nothing can take its place.**

nothing|(**nuth{'}ing**), n. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **take**|(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **its**|(**its**), pron. **place**|(**pl{e~i}s**), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ **Therefore, the soft can overcome the hard.**

therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}**), adv. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **soft**|(**s{o:}ft, soft**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **overcome**|(**{o~u}{v{x}r kum{}**), v., -came, -come, -coming. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **hard**|(**h{a:}rd**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **The weak can overcome the strong.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **weak**|(**w{i:i}k**), adj., -er, -est. **can**|(**kan; unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **overcome**|(**{o~u}{v{x}r kum{}**), v., -came, -come, -coming. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **strong**|(**str{o:}ng, strong**), adj., stronger (**str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-**), strongest (**str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-**), adv.

◇ **Under Heaven everyone knows this.**

under|(**un{'}d{x}r**), prep. **heaven**|(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. **everyone**|(**ev{'}r{i:} wun{}**), -w{x}n), pron.

KNOWN|(**N{O~U}N**), V. **this**|(**{dh}is**), pron. and adj., pl. these (**{dh}{i:}z**), adv.

◇ **Yet no one puts it into practice.**

yet|(**yet**), adv. **no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **PUTRILAGE**|(**PY{U:}{TR}{X} LIJ**), N. it|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **into**|(**in{'}t{u:}**); **unstressed in{'}t{~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. **practice**|(**prak{'}tis**), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

◇ **Therefore, Sages say:**

therefore|(**{dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}**), adv. **SAGENITE**|(**SAJ{'}{X} N{A~I}T{}**), N. **say**|(**s{e~i}**), v.,



said, saying, adv., n., interj.

◇ **The person who takes upon themselves the humiliation of the whole country**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **person**|(**p{x:}r{'}s{x}n**), n. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

TAKER-IN|(**T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{}**), N. **upon**|(**{x} pon{'}-{x} p{o:n{}}**), prep. **themselves**|(**{dh}{x}m selvz{'}-{dh}em{'}-**), pron.pl. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **humiliation**|(**hy{u:} mil{'}{e~i}{sh}{x}n or, often, y{u:}**), n. of|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **whole**|(**h{o~u}**), adj. **country**|(**kun{'}tr{i:i}**), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ **is fit to be the sovereign.**

is|(**iz**), v. **fit**|(**fit**), adj., fitter, fittest, v., fitted or fit, fitting, n. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **sovereign**|(**sov{'}rin, sov{'}{x}r in, suv{'}-**), n.

◇ **The person who takes upon themselves the country's disasters deserves to be king.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **person**|(**p{x:}r{'}s{x}n**), n. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **TAKER-IN**|(**T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{}**), N. **upon**|(**{x} pon{'}-{x} p{o:n{}}**), prep. **themselves**|(**{dh}{x}m selvz{'}-{dh}em{'}-**), pron.pl. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **COUNTRY**|(**KUN{'}TR{L:}**), N., PL. -TRIES, ADJ. **DISASTER**|(**DI ZAS{'}T{X}R, -Z{A:}{ST}{X}R**), N. **DESERVEDLY**|(**DI Z{X:}R{'}VID L{I:}**), ADV. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **king**|(**king**), n.

◇ **The truth often seems paradoxical.**

the|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **truth**|(**tr{u:}th**), n., pl. truths (**tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths**). **often**|(**{o:}{f{x}n, of{'}{x}n; {o:}f{'}t{x}n, of{'}-**), adv. **SEEMLY**|(**S{I:}M{'}L{I:}**), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST, ADV. **PARADOX**|(**PAR{X}{X} DOKS{}**), N.

◇ [78c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(**s{i:i}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:i}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-**), n. **PAUCITY**|(**P{o:}{SI}T{I:}**), N. **CARUNCLE**|(**KAR{'}UNG K{X}L, K{X}R RUNG{'}-**), N.

◇ **Trust In Faith.**

trust|(**trust**), n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **faith**|(**{f{e~i}th}**), n.

◇ **Nothing in the world is tenderer**

nothing|(**nuth{'}ing**), n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **world**|(**w{x:}rld**), n. **is**|(**iz**), v.

TENDERABLE|(**TEN{'}D{X}R B{X}L**), ADJ.

◇ **and more delicate than water.**

and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **more**|(**m{o:}r, m{o~u}r**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **delicate**|(**del{'}i kit**), adj. **than**|(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **water**|(**w{o:}f{'}t{x}r, wot{'}{x}r**), n.

◇ **In attacking the hard and the strong**

in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **ATTACK**|(**{X} TAK{}**), V.T. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **hard**|(**h{a:}rd**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};**), definite article. **strong**|(**str{o:}ng, strong**), adj., stronger (**str{o:}ng{'}g{x}r, strong{'}-**), strongest (**str{o:}ng{'}gist, strong{'}-**), adv.

◇ **nothing will surpass it.**





nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. surpass|(s{x}r pas{'}), -p{a:}s{'}), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

There is nothing that herein takes its place.

there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r). adv. is|(iz), v. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. herein|(h{i:r} in{'}), adv. **TAKER-**

IN|(T{E~}{'})K{X}R IN{'}), N. its|(its), pron. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

The weak conquer the strong.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. conquer|(kong{'})k{x}r), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r,

strong(')-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong(')-), adv.

the tender conquer the rigid.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tender|(ten{'})d{x}r), adj., -er, -est, v. conquer|(kong{'})k{x}r), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rigid|(rij{'})id), adj.

In the world there is no one who does not know it.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

but no one will practise it.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

practise|(prak{'})tis), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Therefore the sage says:

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'})f{o:r}{'}), -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. says|(sez), v.

He who the country's sin makes his.

he|(h{i:}), unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. COUNTRY|(KUN{'})TR{I:}), N., PL. -TRIES, ADJ. sin|(sin), n., v., sinned, sinning. MAKER|(M{E~}{'})K{X}R), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

We hail as priest at the great sacrifice.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. hail|(h{e~i}), v.t. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. priest|(pr{i:}st), n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. sacrifice|(sak{'})r{x} f{a~i}s{'}), n., v., -ficed, -ficing.

He who bears the curse of the country's failing.

he|(h{i:}), unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. BEARPAW|(B{E:X}R{'})P{O:}{'}), N. CHIEFLY CANADIAN. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. curse|(k{x:}rs), n., v., cursed or curst, cursing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. COUNTRY|(KUN{'})TR{I:}), N., PL. -TRIES, ADJ. failing|(f{e~i}{'})ling), n.

He who accepts a country's disgrace we call the lord of soil and grain

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACCEPTOR|(AK SEP{'})T{X}R), N. a|{(e~i}), n., pl. A's

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACCEPTOR|(AK SEP{'})T{X}R), N. a|{(e~i}), n., pl. A's

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACCEPTOR|(AK SEP{'})T{X}R), N. a|{(e~i}), n., pl. A's

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACCEPTOR|(AK SEP{'})T{X}R), N. a|{(e~i}), n., pl. A's



As king of the empire we are hailing.'

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. king|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. empire|(em{'})p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:r}{'}), n. we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. HAIL|(H{E~}L), V.T.

True words seem paradoxical.

true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~}{'}), N. seem|(s{i:}m), v.i. PARADOX|(PAR{'})X DOKS{'}), N.

[78c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}{'})t{x}r, p{o~u}r{'}-), n.

Nothing in the world is weaker than water

nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. is|(iz), v. WEAKEN|(W{I:}{'})K{X}N), V.T.

than|{(dh)an, {dh)en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. water|(w{o:}{'})t{x}r, wot{'})x}r), n.

but against the hard and the strong nothing excels it

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. against|{(x) genst{'}), {x} g{e~i}nst{'}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong(')-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong(')-), adv. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n.

EXCELLENT|(EK{'})S{X} L{X}NT), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

for nothing can change it

for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. change|(ch{e~i}nj), v., changed, changing, n.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

the soft overcomes the hard

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. soft|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. OVERCOME|{(O~U}{'})V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. hard|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

the weak overcomes the strong

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. weak|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. OVERCOME|{(O~U}{'})V{X}R KUM{'}), V., -CAME, -COME, -COMING.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{'})g{x}r, strong(')-), strongest (str{o:}ng{'})gist, strong(')-), adv.

this is something everyone knows but no one is able to practice

this|{(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. something|(sum{'})thing{'}), pron. everyone|(ev{'})r{i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. is|(iz), v. able|{(e~i}{'})b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. practise|(prak{'})tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing.

thus the sage declares

thus|{(dh)us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. DECLARER|(DI KL{E:X}R{'})X{X}R), N.

who accepts a country's disgrace we call the lord of soil and grain

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACCEPTOR|(AK SEP{'})T{X}R), N. a|{(e~i}), n., pl. A's

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACCEPTOR|(AK SEP{'})T{X}R), N. a|{(e~i}), n., pl. A's





or As, a's or as. **COUNTRY**|(KUN{}TR{I:}), N., PL. -TRIES, ADJ. **disgrace**|(dis gr{e~i}s{}), n., v., -graced, -gracing. **we**|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **call**|(k{o:}l), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **lord**|(l{o:}rd), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **soil**|(soil), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **grain**|(gr{e~i}n), n. **who accepts a country's misfortune we call the king of all under Heaven**

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ACCEPTOR**|(AK SEP{}T{X}R), N. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **COUNTRY**|(KUN{}TR{I:}), N., PL. -TRIES, ADJ. **misfortune**|(mis f{o:}r{}ch{x}n), n.

we|(w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **call**|(k{o:}l), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **king**|(king), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **all**|({o:}l), adj. **under**|({un{}d{x}r}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n.

◇ **upright words sound upside down.**

upright|(up{}r{a~i}t{}), **up r**|({a~i}t{}), adj. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. **sound**|(sound), n.

upside|(up{}s{a~i}d{}), n. **down**|(doun), adv.

◇ [78c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **j**|({e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **j**|({e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **l**|({el}), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX**|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{}S{I:}Z, D{Y:}{}{-}, D{U:}{}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{}SIZ, D{~OU}K{}{-}).

◇ **The weak conquers the strong and the soft conquers the hard.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **weak**|(w{i:k}), adj., -er, -est. **CONQUEROR**|(KONG{}K{X}R {X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{}g{x}r, strong{}-), strongest (str{o:}ng{}gist, strong{}-), adv. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **soft**|(s{o:}ft, soft), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., interj. **CONQUEROR**|(KONG{}K{X}R {X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **hard**|(h{a:}rd), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ **Though every one in the world knows this, no one is able to practise it.**

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **every**|({ev{}r{i:}), adj. **one**|(wun), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld), n. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **is**|(iz), v. **able**|({e~i}{}b{x}l), adj., abler, ablest, n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **practise**|(prak{}tis), v.t., v.i., -tised, -tising. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Therefore a Saint has said:**

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **saint**|(s{e~i}nt), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **said**|(sed), v. **said**|(s{a:}{}id), n. Islam.

◇ **"He who receives the filth of a state, is called the master of the Altar of the Soil and Grain;**

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **RECEIVERSHIP**|(RI S{I:}{}V{X}R SHIP{}), N. **LAW. the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **filth**|(filth), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:L}{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **master**|(mas{}t{x}r, m{a:}{}st{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **altar**|({o:l}{}t{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **soil**|(soil), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **grain**|(gr{e~i}n), n.

◇ **he who receives the evils of a state, is called the king of All-under-heaven."**



he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **RECEIVERSHIP**|(RI S{I:}{}V{X}R SHIP{}), N. **LAW. the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **EVILDOER**|({L:}{}V{X}L D{U:}{}{X}R, {I:}{}V{X}L D{U:}{}{X}R), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **is**|(iz), v. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:L}{}BAK{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **king**|(king), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ALL-TIME**|({O:L}{}T{A~I}M{}), ADJ.

◇ **Straightforward words seem paradoxical.**

straightforward|(str{e~i}t{}f{o:r}{}w{x}rd), adj. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. **seem**|(s{i:m}), v.i. **PARADOX**|(PAR{}{}DOKS{}), N.

◇ [79c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ROBE**|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. **g**|({i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED**|(HEN{}PEKT{}), ADJ.

◇ **To make peace where there has been great resentment, there is bound to be resentment left over.**

to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **peace**|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **been**|(bin), v. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **resentment**|(ri zent{}m{x}nt), n. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **bound**|(bound), v. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **resentment**|(ri zent{}m{x}nt), n. **left**|(left), adj. **over**|({o~u}{}v{x}r), prep.

◇ **How could this be regarded as good?**

how|(hou), adv. **could**|({k~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **this**|({dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REGARDANT**|(RI G{A:}R{}DNT), ADJ. **HERALDRY. as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ **Therefore the Sage [holds] the right tally yet makes no demands of others.**

therefore|({dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{}{O~U}{}V{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **right**|({r{a~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **tally**|(tal{}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying. **yet**|(yet), adv. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DEMANDING**|(DI MAN{}DING, -M{A:}N{}-), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ **For this reason, those who have virtue are in charge of the tally;**

for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **this**|({dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv.

reason|({r{i:}{}z{x}n), n. **those**|({dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

virtue|({v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **charge**|(ch{a:rj}), v., charged, charging, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tally**|(tal{}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying.

◇ **Those without virtue are in charge of the taxes.**

those|({dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), **with-**, prep. **virtue**|({v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **charge**|(ch{a:rj}), v., charged, charging, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed





{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};, definite article.

TAXEME|(TAK{}S{}I:}M), N. LING.

◇ The Way of Heaven has no favorites.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

FAVORITE|(F{E~I}{}V{X}R IT, F{E~I}{}V{}RIT), N.

◇ It's always with the good man.

its|(its), always|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ [79c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang.

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{}NEK{}), N.

◇ WHEN a great wound is healed.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. wound|(w{u:}nd; Older Use and Literary wound), n. wound (wound), v.

is|(iz), v. HEAL|(H{l:}L), V.T.

◇ There will still remain a scar.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{}), v. i. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. scar|(sk{a:}r), n., v., scarred, scarring.

◇ Can this be a desirable state of affairs?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. desirable|(di z{a~i}{}x{r}{}{x} b{x}l), adj.

state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. AFFAIR|({X} F{E:X}R{}), N.

◇ Therefore, the Sage, holding the left-hand tally.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. holding|(h{o~u}l{}ding), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. left-hand|(left{}hand{}), adj. tally|(tal{}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying.

◇ Performs his part of the covenant.

PERFORMATIVE|(P{X}R F{O:}R{}M{X} TIV), ADJ. PHILOS., LING. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

part|(p{a:}rt), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

covenant|(kuv{}{x} n{x}nt), n.

◇ But lays no claims upon others.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. LAYPERSON|(L{E~I}{}P{X:}R{}S{X}N), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{}M{X}R), N. upon|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:}n{}), prep.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ The virtuous attends to his duties.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. virtuous|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:} {x}s), adj. ATTENDING|({X} TEN{}DING), ADJ. (OF A PHYSICIAN) to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. DUTIALE|(D{U:}{}T{I:} {X} B{X}L,



DY{U:}{}-), ADJ.

◇ The virtueless knows only to levy duties upon the people.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. VIRTUE|(V{X:}R{}CH{U:}), N. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. only|({o~u}n{}l{}i{}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. levy|(lev{}{i:}), n., pl. levies, v., levied, levying. DUTIALE|(D{U:}{}T{I:} {X} B{X}L, DY{U:}{}-), ADJ. upon|({x} pon{}), {x} p{o:}n{}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The Way of Heaven has no private affections.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. private|(pr{a~i}{}vit), adj. AFFECTIONATE|({X} FEK{}SH{X} NIT), ADJ.

◇ But always accords with the good.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. always|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. ACCORDIONIST|({X} K{O:}R{}D{I:} {X} NIST), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ [79c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|(d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|(LAT{}V{}I:} {X}N, L{A:}T{}-), ADJ.

◇ When peace is made between great enemies.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. peace|(p{e:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. is|(iz), v.

made|(m{e~i}d), v. between|(bi tw{i:n}{}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. ENEMA|(EN{}{X} M{X}), N. MED.

◇ Some enmity is bound to remain undisputed.

some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. enmity|(en{}mi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. bound|(bound), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{}), v. i. UNDIRECTED|(UN{}{}DI REK{}TID, -D{A~I}-), ADJ.

◇ How can this be considered perfect?

how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. considered|(k{x}n sid{}{x}rd), adj. perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}{}fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj.

◇ Therefore the sage takes the left-hand tally, but exacts no payment from the people.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. left-hand|(left{}hand{}), adj.

tally|(tal{}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. EXACTLY|(IG ZAKT{}L{I:}),

ADV. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. payment|(p{e~i}{}m{x}nt), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The man of virtue takes charge of the tally.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|(v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}), N. charge|(ch{a:}rj), v., charged, charging. n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tally|(tal{}{i:}), n., pl. -





lies, v., -lied, -lying.

◇ The man of no virtue takes charge of execution(exaction).

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. **TAKER-IN**|({T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN}), N. charge|(ch{a:rj}), v., charged, charging, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. execution|(ek{}si ky{u:}{sh}{x)n), n. exaction|(ig zak{}sh){x)n), n.

◇ It is the way of heaven to show no favouritism.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x)n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **FAVOUR**|({F{E~I}{V}{X}R}), N., V.T. CHIEFLY BRIT.

◇ It is for ever on the side of the good man.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. ever|(ev{}{x}r), adv. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. side|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ [79c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x)n, tranz-), n. r|({a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

◇ Even when a great resentment is reconciled.

even|({i:}{v}{x)n), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. resentment|(ri zent{}m{x)nt), n. is|(iz), v. **RECONCILE**|({REK{}{X}N S{A~I}L{}), V., -CILED, -CILING.

◇ Some resentment must linger.

some|(sum; unstressed s{x)m), adj. resentment|(ri zent{}m{x)nt), n. must|(must), auxiliary verb. linger|(ling{}g{x}r), v.i.

◇ How can this be made good?

how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. made|(m{e~i}d), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ That is why Evolved Individuals

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **EVOLVE**|({VOLV{}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. **INDIVIDUALLY**|({IN{}D{X} VIJ{}{U:}{X} L{I:}), ADV.

◇ Hold the left side of the contract

hold|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj. side|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. contract|(n., adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 kon{}trakt; otherwise v. k{x)n trakt{}), n.

◇ And do not censure others.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|(d{u:};



unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. censure|(sen{}sh){x}r), n., v., -sured, -suring. **OTHERNESS**|({ODH}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ Those with Power are in charge of the contract:

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. power|(pou{}{x}r), n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. charge|(ch{a:rj}), v., charged, charging, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. contract|(n., adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 kon{}trakt; otherwise v. k{x)n trakt{}), n.

◇ Those without Power are in charge of resolving it.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. power|(pou{}{x}r), n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. charge|(ch{a:rj}), v., charged, charging, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **RESOLVENT**|({RI ZOL{}V{X}NT}), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The Tao in Nature has no favorites.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. nature|(n{e~i}{ch}{x}r), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **FAVORITE**|({F{E~I}{V}{X}R IT, F{E~I}{V}{RIT}), N.

◇ It always works through the good person.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. always|({o:l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **WORKROOM**|({W{X:}RK{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. through|(thr{u:}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. person|(p{x:r}{s}{x)n), n.

◇ [79c05t] Translation: Ren Jivy

c|(s{f:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x)n, tranz-), n. **REMUNERATIVE**|({RI MY{U:}{N}{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{TIV}), ADJ. **JIVY**|({A~I}{V}{I:}), ADJ., **JIVIEST**, **JIVIEST**. SLANG.

◇ When an attempt has been made to reconcile two sides in great enmity, and there is surely some enmity remaining.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x)n, w{x)n), adv. an|({x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. attempt|({x} tempt{}), v.t. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v. made|(m{e~i}d), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. reconcile|(rek{}{x)n s{a~i}l{}), v., -ciled, -ciling. two|(t{u:}), n. **SIDEROSTAT**|({SID{}{X}R {X} STAT{}), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. enmity|(en{}mi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x)n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. surely|(sh{~ou}r{}i{i:}, sh{x:r}{r}-), adv. some|(sum; unstressed s{x)m), adj. enmity|(en{}mi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **REMAINDERMAN**|({RI M{E~I}N{}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW.

◇ How can this be a good thing?

how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x)n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. thing|(thing), n.

◇ So, although the sage holds the counterfoil of receipt.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. although|({o:l}{dh}{o~u}{}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **HOLDOVER**|({H{O~U}LD{}{O~U}{}V{X}R}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **COUNTERFEIT**|({KOUN{}T{X}R FIT{}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. receipt|(ri s{i:}t{}), n.





◇ He does not force the debtor to pay back.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. force|({f{o:}rs, f{o~u}rs), n., v., forced, forcing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. debtor|(det{'}{x}r), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. pay|(p{e~i}), v. paid or (Obs. except for defs. 12, 24c) payed; paying; n., adj. back|(bak), n.

◇ The moral man is as calm and unhurried as a bookkeeper is.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. moral|(m{o:}r{'}{x}), mor{'-}), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. calm|(k{a:}m; older kam; spelling pron. k{a:}lm), adj., -er, -est, n., v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. unhurried|(un h{x:}r{'}{i:d, -hur{'-}), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. BOOKISH|(B{~OU}K{'}ISH), ADJ. is|(iz), v.

◇ And the immoral man is as calculating as a rent collector is (while he is collecting the rent).

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. immoral|(i m{o:}r{'}{x}), i mor{'-}), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. calculating|(kal{'}{ky{x} {e~i}{'})ting), adj. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. rent|(rent), n. collector|(k{k{x} lek{'}{t{x}r}), n. is|(iz), v. while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. COLLECTIBLE|(K{X} LEK{'}{T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. rent|(rent), n.

◇ The Tao of Heaven has no partiality for any person, and always helps the good man.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. partiality|(p{a:}r{'}{sh{i:} al{'}{i} t{i:}, p{a:}r shal{'-}), n., pl. -ties. for|({f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. any|(en{'}{i:}), adj. person|(p{x:}r{'}{s{x}n), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. always|({o:}l{'}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. HELPMATE|(HEL{P{'}}M{E~I}T{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ [79c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOULISH|(G{U:}{'})LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'}{X} M{I:}N{'}), N. PHARM.

◇ After a bitter quarrel, some resentment must remain.

after|({a{f{'}}t{x}r, {a:}f{'-}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bitter|(bit{'}{x}r), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. quarrel|(kw{o:}r{'}{x}), kwor{'-}), n., v., -reled, -reling or (esp. Brit.) -relled, -relling. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. resentment|(ri zent{'}{m{x}nt), n. must|(must), auxiliary verb. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i.

◇ What can one do about it?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. one|(wun), adj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Therefore the sage keeps his half of the bargain

therefore|({{dh}{e:x}r{'}{f{o:}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. KEEPING|(K{I:}{'})PING), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. half|(haf, h{a:}f), n., pl. halves (havz,



h{a:}vz), adj., adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. bargain|(b{a:}r{'}{g{x}n), n.

◇ But does not exact his due.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. exact|(ig zakt{'}), adj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. due|(d{u:}), dy{u:}), adj.

◇ A man of Virtue performs his part.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}{ch{u:}), n. PERFORMATIVE|(P{X}R F{O:}R{'})M{X} TIV), ADJ. PHILOS., LING. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. part|(p{a:}rt), n.

◇ But a man without Virtue requires others to fulfill their obligations.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}{ch{u:}), n. REQUIREMENT|(RI KW{A~I}{X.}R{'})M{X}NT), N. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fulfill|({f{~ou}l fil{'}), v.t. their|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. OBLIGATIONAL|(OB{'})LI G{E~I}{SH{X} NL), ADJ.

◇ The Tao of heaven is impartial.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. impartial|(im p{a:}r{'}{sh{x}), adj.

◇ It stays with good men all the time.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}{M{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

men|(men), n. all|({o:}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ [79c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. LOITER|(LOI{'})T{X}R), V.I. sang|(sang), v. ho|(h{o~u}), interj.

◇ Trying to neutralize a wrong with another wrong will never work.

trying|({tr{a~i}{'})ing), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. neutralize|(n{u:}{'})tr{x} l{a~i}z{'}, ny{u:}{'-}), v., -ized, -izing. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. wrong|(r{o:}ng, rong), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. another|({x} nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. wrong|(r{o:}ng, rong), adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

◇ because there is bound to be some wrong left over.

because|(bi k{o:}z{'}, -koz{'}, -kuz{'}), conj. there|({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. bound|(bound), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. wrong|(r{o:}ng, rong), adj. left|(left), adj. over|({o~u}{v{x}r}), prep.

◇ To return grievance or wrong with benevolence is

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. grievance|(gr{i:}{'}{v{x}ns), n. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. wrong|(r{o:}ng, rong), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. benevolence|(b{x} nev{'}{x} l{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v.

◇ the way to absolve a grievance.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. absolve|(ab zolv{'}, -solv{'}), v.t., -solved, -solving. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. grievance|(gr{i:}{'}{v{x}ns), n.

◇ The Sage only sees to it that what is agreed is carried out.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i})|, n., adj., sager, sagest. **only**|{(o~u)n{}l{i:}}|, adv. **SEERSUCKER**|S(I:R{}SUK{}X)R, N. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **that**|{(dh)at; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; **unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t**), pron. **is**|(iz), v. **agreed**|{(x) gr{i:}d{}}, adj. **is**|(iz), v. **CARRIAGE**|{KAR{}I}; FOR 9 ALSO **KAR**|{I:} IJ, N. **out**|(out), adv.

◇ **He will not lay the blame on anyone.**
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **lay**|(l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **blame**|(bl{e~i}m), v., blamed, blaming, n. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **anyone**|(en{}i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron.

◇ **The virtuous one only enforces contracts.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **virtuous**|{v{x}:r{}ch{u:} }x)s), adj. **one**|(wun), adj. **only**|{(o~u)n{}l{i:}}|, adv. **ENFORCER**|{EN F{O:}R{}S{X}R, -F{O~U}R{}), N. **CONTRACTOR**|{KON{}TRAK T{X}R, K{X}N TRAK{}T{X}R), N.

◇ **The non-virtuous one imposes his will.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **NON-U**|{NON Y{U:}{}}, ADJ. **one**|(wun), adj. **IMPOSE**|{IM P{O~U}Z{}}, V., -POSED, -POSING. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.

◇ **The Way of Heaven will not favor any one in particular.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}x)n), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **favor**|{f{e~i}{}v{x}r), n. **any**|(en{}i:}i:}), adj. **one**|(wun), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **particular**|{p{x}r tik{}y{}l{x}r, p{x} tik{}-}), adj.

◇ **But it will favor those who do good deeds.**
but|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **favor**|{f{e~i}{}v{x}r), n. **those**|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **DEED**|{D(I:}D), N.

◇ [79c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **XHOSA**|{K{O~U}{}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{}-}), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. **yang**|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ **If you have a big feud, no matter how much you make peace, the resentment still lingers.**
if|(if), conj. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **al**|(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **big**|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. **feud**|(fy{u:}d), n. **no**|(n{fo~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **matter**|(mat{}x)r), n. **how**|(hou), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made,



making, n. **peace**|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **resentment**|(ri zent{}m{x}nt), n. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **LINGERIE**|{L{A:}N{}ZH{X} R{E~I}{}}, LAN{}ZH{X} R{I:}{}}, -I{}X}-; FR. LANZH{X} R{I:}{}}, N.

◇ **How can this make you a nice person?**
how|(hou), adv. **can**|(kan; **unstressed k{x}n**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **this**|{(dh){is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |{(dh){i:}z}; adv. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}**), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **a**|{(e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **nice**|(n{a~i}s), adj., nicer, nicest.

person|(p{x}:r{}s{x}n), n.
 ◇ **Therefore, the great men did not push and harass people.**
therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}}, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **men**|(men), n. **did**|(did), v. **not**|(not), adv. **push**|(p{~ou}sh), v.t. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **harass**|(h{x} ras{}), har{}{x}s), v.t. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **Those who have DE do not harass people; those who do not have DE always push and harass people.**
those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **DAZZLE**|{DAZ{}L}, V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **harass**|(h{x} ras{}), har{}{x}s), v.t. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **those**|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **DAZZLE**|{DAZ{}L}, V., -ZLED, -ZLING, N. **always**|{(o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **push**|(p{~ou}sh), v.t. **and**|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **harass**|(h{x} ras{}), har{}{x}s), v.t. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **The law of the heavens does not practice nepotism; it gives the benefit to the nice people.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **law**|(l{fo:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.

HEAVENLY|{HEV{}N L{}}, ADJ. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **practice**|(prak{}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. **nepotism**|(nep{}x}tiz{}m), n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **GIVEN**|{GIV{}N}, V. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **benefit**|(ben{}f{}it), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **nice**|(n{a~i}s), adj., nicer, nicest. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ [79c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old, KEEPING ONE'S BOND
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WALRUS**|{W{O:}L{}R{X}S, WOL{}-}), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. **GORMANDIZE**|{G{O:}R{}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{}}, N. G{O:}R{}M{X}N D{I:}Z{}}, V., -IZED, -IZING, N. **old**|{(fo~u}d), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **keeping**|(k{i:}{}ping), n. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **bond**|(bond), n.

◇ **When a compromise is effected after a long dispute, one of the parties retains a grudge: how can this be**





called a good settlement?

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. compromise|(kom'')pr{x}m{a~i}z''), n., v., -mised, -mising. is|(iz), v. EFFECT|(I FEKT''), N. between|(bi tw{i:n''), prep. two|(t{u:}), n. PARTIER|(P{A:}R'')T(I:}{X}R), N. after|(af'')t{x}r, {a:}f''), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. long|(l{o:}ng, long), adj. longer (l{o:}ng'')g{x}r, long''), longest (l{o:}ng'')gist, long''), n., adv. dispute|(di spy'')u:t''), v., -puted, -puting, n. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. PARTIER|(P{A:}R'')T(I:}{X}R), N. RETAINERSHIP|(RI T{E~I}{}N{X}R SHIP''), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. grudge|(gruij), n., adj., v., grudged, grudging. how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L'')BAK''), N. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g'')ou)d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. settlement|(set'')l m{x}nt), n.

Therefore the wise man takes his part of the bond, and does not insist upon having the other. therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'')f{o:r''), -f{o~u}r''), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. wise|(w'a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. man|(man), n., pl. men, TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN''), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. part|(p{a:}rt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. bond|(bond), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. insist|(in sist''), v.i. upon|({x} pon''), {x} p{o:n''), prep. HAVERSACK|(HAV'')S{X}R SAK''), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. other|(u{dh}'')x'r), adj.

The virtuous man attends only to his engagements in the bond, while the man without virtue contrives for his own advantage. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. virtuous|(v{x:r'')ch{u:}{x}s), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, ATTENDING|(X TEN'')DING), ADJ. (OF A PHYSICIAN) only|({o~u}n'')f{i:}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. ENGAGEMENT|(EN G{E~I}{}M{X}NT), N. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. bond|(bond), n. while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, without|(wi{dh} out''), with-, prep. virtue|(v{x:r'')ch{u:}), n. CONTRIVED|(K{X}N TR{A~I}VD''), ADJ. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. advantage|(ad van'')tij, -v{a:n''), n., v., -taged, -taging.

The Tao of Heaven has no favourites; it always aids the good man. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev'')f{x}n), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. FAVOUR|(F{E~I}{}V{X}R), N., V.T. CHIEFLY BRIT. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. always|({o:l'')w{e~i}z, -w{f:i:}z), adv. aids|({e~i}dz), n. Pathol. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. good|(g'')ou)d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men,

[79c10t] Translation: James Legge c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans|{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. JAMBSTONE|(JAM'')ST{O~U}N''), N. MASONRY. LEGES|(L{I:}{}f{i:}z), LAT. LE'')GES), N.

When a reconciliation is effected (between two parties) after a great animosity, there is sure to be a grudge remaining (in the mind of the one who was wrong).



when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. reconciliation|(rek''){x}n sil'')i:}{e~i}'')sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. EFFECT|(I FEKT''), N. between|(bi tw{i:n''), prep. two|(t{u:}), n. PARTIER|(P{A:}R'')T(I:}{X}R), N. after|(af'')t{x}r, {a:}f''), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr'')e~i)t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. animosity|(an'')f{x} mos'')i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. sure|(sh'')ou~r, sh{x:r}), adj., surer, surest, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. grudge|(gruij), n., adj., v., grudged, grudging. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N'')D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. wrong|(r'')o:ng, rong), adj.

And how can this be beneficial (to the other)? and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. beneficial|(ben'')f{x} fish'')x'l), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. other|(u{dh}'')x'r), adj.

Therefore (to guard against this), the sage keeps the left-hand portion of the record of the engagement, and does not insist on the (speedy) fulfilment of it by the other party.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'')f{o:r''), -f{o~u}r''), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. guard|(g{a:}rd), v.t. against|({x} genst''), {x} g{e~i}nst''), prep. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. KEEPING|(K{I:}{}PING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. left-hand|(left'')hand''), adj. portion|(p{o:}r'')sh{x}n, p{o~u}r''), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. record|(v. ri k'')o:rd''), n., adj. rek'')f{x}rd), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. engagement|(en g'')e~i}f'')m{x}nt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. insist|(in sist''), v.i. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. speedy|(sp{i:}{}d'i:}), adj., speedier, speediest. FULFILLMENT|(F{E~O}L FIL'')M{X}NT), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. other|(u{dh}'')x'r), adj. party|(p{a:}r'')t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj., v., -tied, -tying.

(So), he who has the attributes (of the Tao) regards (only) the conditions of the engagement, while he who has not those attributes regards only the conditions favourable to himself.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. he|(h{f:i:}; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. ATTRIBUTE|(V. {X} TRIB'')Y(U:}T; N. A'')TR{X} BY(U:}T''), v., -





UTED, -UTING, N. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}RD{'}LIS), ADJ. only|({o~u}n{'}i{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CONDITIONING|(K{X}N DISH{'}X) NING), N. PSYCHOL. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. engagement|(en g{e~i}{'}m{x}nt), n. while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{xz}, {xz}), v. not|(not), adv. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. ATTRIBUTE|(V. {X} TRIB{'}Y{U:T}; N. A{'}TR{X} BY{U:}T{'}), V., -UTED, -UTING, N. REGARDLESS|(RI G{A:}RD{'}LIS), ADJ. only|({o~u}n{'}i{i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CONDITIONING|(K{X}N DISH{'}X) NING), N. PSYCHOL. FAVOUR|(F{E~I}{'}V{X}R), N., V.T. CHIEFLY BRIT. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. himself|(him self{'}), medially often in self{'}), pron.

◇ In the Way of Heaven, there is no partiality of love: in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}x)n), n. there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{~ou}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. partiality|(p{a:r}{'}sh{i:} al{'}i t{i:}, p{a:r} shal{'}-), n., pl. -ties. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ it is always on the side of the good man. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. always|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. side|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ [79c11t] Translation: David Hinton c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{'}X)N P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. HINTERLAND|(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N.

◇ You can resolve great rancor, but rancor always lingers on. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. resolve|(ri zolv{'}), v., -solved, -solving, n. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. rancor|(rang{'}k{x}r), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. rancor|(rang{'}k{x}r), n. always|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. LINGERIE|(L{A:}N{'}ZH{X} R{E~I}{'}, LAN{'}ZH{X} R{I:}{'}, -{X}-; FR. LANZH{X} R{I:}{'}), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep.

◇ Understanding the more noble way. understanding|(un{'}d{x}r stan{'}ding), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{O:r}, m{O~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. noble|(n{O~u}{'}b{x}l), adj., -bler, -blest, n. way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ a sage holds the creditor's half of contracts a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CREDITOR|(KRED{'}I T{X}R), N. half|(haf, h{a:}f), n., pl. halves (havz, h{a:}vz), adj., adv. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. CONTRACTOR|(KON{'}TRAK T{X}R, K{X}N TRAK{'}T{X}R), N.

◇ and yet asks nothing of others. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv.



ASKOS|(AS{'}KOS), N., PL. -KOI (-KOI). GK. AND ROM. ANTIQ. nothing|(nuth{'}ing), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}X)R NIS), N.

◇ Those with Integrity tend to such contracts: those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. integrity|(in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n. tend|(tend), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. such|(such), adj. CONTRACTOR|(KON{'}TRAK T{X}R, K{X}N TRAK{'}T{X}R), N.

◇ those without Integrity tend to the collection of taxes. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. integrity|(in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n. tend|(tend), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. collection|(k{x} lek{'}sh{x}n), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. TAXEME|(TAK{'}S{I:}M), N. LING.

◇ The Way of heaven is indifferent, always abiding with people of nobility. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}x)n), n. is|(iz), v. indifferent|(in dif{'}x)r {x}nt, -dif{'}r{x}nt), adj. always|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. abiding|({x} b{a~i}{'}ding), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nobility|(n{O~u} bil{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ [79c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHICHI|(SH{I:}{'}SH{I:}{'}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

◇ In pacifying a great enemy. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. PACIFY|(PAS{'}X) F{A~I}{'}), V.T., -FIED, -FYING. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. enmity|(en{'}mi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ There must be some remnant enmity. there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. must|(must), auxiliary verb. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. remnant|(rem{'}n{x}nt), n. enmity|(en{'}mi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ How could that be considered good? how|(hou), adv. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. considered|(k{x}n sid{'}x}rd), adj. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ Hence, the sage man hence|(hens), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ Held the left half of the deed held|(held), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj. half|(haf, h{a:}f), n., pl. halves (havz, h{a:}vz), adj., adv. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deed|(d{i:}d), n.

◇ Without demanding payment from the people. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. demanding|(di man{'}ding, -m{a:n}{'}-), adj. payment|(p{e~i}{'}m{x}nt), n. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

◇ Therefore, those who possess virtue administer deeds: therefore|({dh}{e;x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{O~U}r{'}), adv. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. possess|(p{x} zes{'}), v.t. virtue|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:}), n. administer|(ad





min{ }x st{x}r, v.t. DEED(D{I:}D), N.
◊ Those who possess no virtue administer tithing.
those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|h{u:}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. possess|{p{x}zes{ }}, v.t. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. virtue|{v{x}r{ }ch{u:}}, n. administer|{ad min{ }x}st{x}r, v.t. tithing|{t{a~i}{ }{dh}ing}, n.
◊ Heaven's Tao is unbiased;
HEAVEN|(HEV{ }X)N), N. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. unbiased|(un b{a~i}{ }x)st), adj.
◊ It always supports good men.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
always|{(o:}l{ }w{e~i}z, -w{f:i}z), adv. SUPPORTIVE|(S{X} P{O:}R{ }TIV, -P{O~U}R{ }-), ADJ. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. men|(men), n.
◊ [79c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ELL|(EL), N. m|(em), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. CHEMURGY|(KEM{ }X:}R }{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{ }-), N.

◊ In reconciling a great injury (yu^an).
in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. RECONCILIATORY|(REK{ }X)N SIL{ }{I:} {X} T{O:}R{ }{I:}, -T{O~U}R{ }{I:}), ADJ.
al|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.
injury|(in{ }x} r{i:}), n., pl. -juries. YTTROTANTALITE|(I{ }TR{O~U} TAN{ }TL {A~I}T{ })), N. an|(x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

◊ There is sure to have some injury left.
there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|(iz), v. sure|(sh{~ou}r, sh{x}r), adj., surer, surest, adv. to|{(t{u:} unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj.
injury|(in{ }x} r{i:}), n., pl. -juries. left|(left), adj.

◊ How can this be good?
how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z; adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◊ Therefore the sage holds the left tally.
therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{ }f{o:r}{ }, -f{o~u}r{ }"}, adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.
HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{ }{O~U}V{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj. tally|(tal{ }{i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying.

◊ He does not blame others.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. blame|(bl{e~i}m), v., blamed, blaming, n.
OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{ }X)R NIS), N.

◊ One who has to be in charge of the tally.
one|(wun), adj. who|h{u:}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. te|(de), n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. charge|(ch{a:}rj), v., charged, charging, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tally|(tal{ }{i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying.

◊ One who has no to be in charge of the tax law.
one|(wun), adj. who|h{u:}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. te|(de), n. is|(iz), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.



charge|(ch{a:}rj), v., charged, charging, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tax|(taks), n. law|(l{o:}), n.
◊ The Tao of heaven has no partiality (ch'in).
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{ }x)n), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. partiality|(p{a:}r{ }sh{i:} al{ }t{i:}, p{a:}r shal{ }-), n., pl. -ties.

CEYLONESE|(S{I:}{ }L{X} N{I:}Z{ }, -N{I:}S{ }, S{E~I}{ }-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.
◊ It is always with the good people.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. always|{(o:}l{ }w{e~i}z, -w{f:i}z), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. people|(p{i:}{ }p{x}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◊ [79c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i:}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM{ }X:}R }{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{ }-), N. OREXIS|(O:} REK{ }SIS, {O~U} REK{ }-), N. PSYCHOL.

◊ Hardly any measure of reconciliation of strong animosities can drive out hostilities completely.
hardly|(h{a:}rd{ }{i:}), adv. any|(en{ }{i:}), adj. measure|(mez{ }{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. reconciliation|(rek{ }x)n sil{ }{i:} {e~i}{ }sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. strong|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng{ }g{x}r, strong{ }-), strongest (str{o:}ng{ }gist, strong{ }-), adv. ANIMISM|(AN{ }X) MIZ{ }X)M), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. drive|(dr{a~i}v), v., drove or (Archaic) drive, driven, driving, n., adj. out|(out), adv. HOSTILE|(HOS{ }TL OR, ESP. BRIT., -T{A~I}L), ADJ. COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{I:}T{ }), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING.

◊ Then, is there anything more one can do to achieve a satisfactory settlement?
then|{(dh)en}, adv. is|(iz), v. there|{(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. anything|(en{ }{i:} thing{ }}, pron. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. one|(wun), adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. achieve|{(ch{i:}v{ }}, v., achieved, achieving. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. satisfactory|(sat{ }jis fak{ }t{x} r{i:}, -fak{ }tr{i:}), adj. settlement|(set{ }m{x}nt), n.

◊ Accordingly, a Sage would [humble himself to] take the responsibility like a debtor, who is holding the left (obligatory) part of the loan contract [i.e. on a small piece of split wood or tortoise shell];
accordingly|{(k{o:r}{ }ding l{i:}), adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. humble|(hum{ }b{x}l, um{ }-), adj., -bler, -blest, v., -bled, -bling. himself|(him self{ }; medially often im self{ }}, pron. to|{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. responsibility|(ri spon{ }s{x} bil{ }i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. debtor|(det{ }{x}r), n. who|h{u:}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. holding|(h{o~u}l{ }ding), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj. obligatory|{(x} bli{ }{x} t{o:r}{ }{i:}, -t{o~u}r{ }{i:}, ob{ }li g{x}-), adj. part|(p{a:}rt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before





consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **loan**|(l{o~u}n), n. **contract**|(n, adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 **kon**'(trakt; otherwise v. k{x}n trakt'), n. **il**|(f{a-i}), n, pl. l's or ls, i's or is. **e**|(f{i:}), n, pl. E's or Es, e's or es. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **piece**|(p{i:s}), n., v., pieced, piecing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **split**|(split), v., split, splitting, n., adj. **wood**|(w{~o}ud), n. **or**|({o:r}); unstressed {x}r), conj. **tortoise**|(t{o:r}'t{x}s), n. **shell**|(shel), n.

◇ Thus he chooses the obligatory position to fulfill his duty but renounces his right to collect from

debtors.

thus|({dh}us), adv. **he**|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **CHOOSE**|(CH{U:}Z), V., CHOSE; CHOSEN OR (OBS.) CHOSE; CHOOSING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **obligatory**|({x} blig'') {x} t{o:r}'(f{i:}), -t{o~u}r'') {f{i:}), **ob**'(f{i:}) l g{x}n), adj. **position**|(p{x} zish'') {x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~o}u, t{x}), prep. **fulfill**|(f{-ou}l fil''), v.t. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **duty**|(d{u:}'t{i:}), **dy**|(u:)'(-), n., pl. -ties. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **RENOUNCE**|(RI NOUNS''), V., -NOUNCED, -NOUNCING, N. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **right**|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~o}u, t{x}), prep. **collect**|(k{x} lekt'), v.t. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **DEBTOR**|(DET'') {X}R), N.

◇ A man with Te governs people as though he is a mortgagor:

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **te**|(de), n. **GOVERNOR**|(GUV'') {X}R N{X}R, -{X} N{X}R), N. **people**|(p{i:}'') p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **he**|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **mortgagor**|(m{o:r}'') g{x} j{i:}r), n.

◇ Whereas a man without Te governs people as though he is a mortgagor. [e.g. the nationalization of land and taxation of its use by the Chou Empire]:

whereas|(hw{e:x}r az'), **w**|(e:x}r-), conj., n., pl. whereas. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **without**|(wi{dh} out''), **with**-), prep. **te**|(de), n. **GOVERNOR**|(GUV'') {X}R N{X}R, -{X} N{X}R), N. **people**|(p{i:}'') p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **though**|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **he**|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **mortgagor**|(m{o:r}'') g{x} j{i:}r), n. **e**|(f{i:}), n., pl. E's or Es, e's or es. **g**|(f{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

NATIONALITY|(NASH'') {X} NAL'') T(I:}), N., PL. -TIES FOR 1, 2, 5, 6. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **land**|(land), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **taxation**|(tak s{e~i}'') sh{x}n), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **CHOSISME**|(SH{O:} Z(I:}Z'') M{X}), N. **empire**|(em'') p{a~i}{x}r; for 810 also om p{i:}''), n.

◇ The heavenly Tao has no sensibility, it would not be swayed by human emotions [no matter how strong it is]:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heavenly**|(hev'') {x}n l{i:}), adj. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **sensibility**|(sen'') s{x} bil'') i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would**|(w{~o}ud; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}); unstressed b{i:}), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **swayed**|(sw{e~i}d), adj. Vet. Pathol. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **human**|(hy{u:}'') m{x}n or, often, y{u:}''), adj. **EMOTIONALIZE**|(I M{O~U}'') SH{X} NL {A~I}Z''), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **matter**|(mat'') {x}r), n. **how**|(hou), adv. **strong**|(str{o:}ng, strong), adj., stronger (str{o:}ng'') g{x}r, strong''), v. strongest (str{o:}ng'') gist, strong''), -adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v.

◇ Nonetheless it always sides with good people.



nonetheless|(nun'') {dh}{x} les''), adv. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **always**|({o:}'') w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **SIDEROSTAT**|(SID'') {X}R {X} STAT''), N. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **good**|(g{f~o}ud), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

people|(p{i:}'') p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ [79c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'') sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

TIEMANNITE|(T(I:}'') M{X} N{A~I}T''), N. **CONFUTE**|(K{X}N FY{U:}T''), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING.

TRAMWAY|(TRAM'') W{E~I}''), N.

◇ When a great resentment is healed, there will still remain a scar.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. **resentment**|(ri zent'') m{x}nt), n. **is**|(iz), v. **HEAL**|(H{i:L}), V.T.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n''), v.i. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **scar**|(sk{a:r}), n., v., scarred, scarring.

◇ Can this be a desirable situation?

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}{dh}{i:}z); adv. **be**|(b{i:}); unstressed b{i:}), **bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **desirable**|(di z{a~i}{x}r'') {x} b{x}l), adj. **situation**|(sich'') {u:} {e~i}'') sh{x}n), n.

◇ Therefore, the sage, holding the left-hand tally, performs his part of the covenant, but lays no claims upon others.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'') {f{o:r}''), -f{o~u}r''), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **holding**|(h{o~u}l'') {ding), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left-hand**|(left'') hand''), adj. **tally**|(tal'') {i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying. **PERFORMATIVE**|(P{X}R F{O:}R'') M{X} TIV), ADJ. **PHILOS.**, **LING.** **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **part**|(p{a:r}t), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **covenant**|(kuv'') {x} n{x}nt), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **LAYPERSON**|(L{E~I}'') P{X:}R'') S{X}N), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **CLAIMER**|(KL{E~I}'') M{X}R), N. **upon**|({x} pon''), {x} p{o:n''), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}'') {X}R NIS), N.

◇ The virtuous man holds to the tally; the virtuous man worries about collecting money of the people.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **virtuous**|(v{x:r}'') ch{u:} {x}s), adj. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **HOLDOVER**|(H{O~U}LD'') {O~U}'') V{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~o}u, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tally**|(tal'') {i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **VIRTUE**|(V{X:}R'') CH{U:}), N. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **WORRIED**|(W{X:}R'') {L:D, WUR''), ADJ. **about**|({x} bout''), prep. **COLLECTIBLE**|(K{X} LEK'') T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **money**|(mun'') {i:}), n., pl. moneys, monies, adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'') p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The Way of Heaven has no favoritism, but often is on the side of the good man.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev'') {x}n), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **favoritism**|({e~i}'') v{x}r i tiz'') {x}m, f{e~i}'') v'') ri-), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **often**|({o:}'') {x}n, of'') {x}n; {o:}'') f'') t{x}n, of''), -adv. **is**|(iz), v. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed





{dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}; definite article. side|s{a~i}d, n., adj., v., sided, siding. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men, ◇ [79c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{L}{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}), z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz){x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ After big conflicts are reconciled, some hostility may remain.

after|(af){t}{x}r, {a}{f}{-}), prep. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. CONFLICTING|(K{X}N FLIK{'})TING), ADJ. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. RECONCILE|(REK{'})XN S{A~I}L{'})V, -CILED, -CILING. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. hostility|(ho stil{'})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{'})v, i.

◇ Reply the resentment with kindness.

reply|(ri pl{a~i}'{t}), v., -plied, -plying, n., pl. -plies. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. resentment|(ri zent{'})m{x}nt), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. kindness|(k{a~i}nd{'})nis), n.

◇ Is it not good?

is|(iz), v. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ Thus a sage keeps the creditor's deed but does not demand the payment.

thus|({dh}us), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. KEEPING|(K{I:}'{PING}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. CREDITOR|(KRED{'})T{X}R), N. deed|(d{d{i:}d), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. demand|(di mand{'}), -m{a:}nd{'}), v.t. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. payment|(p{e~i}'{m{x}nt}), n.

◇ People with Te are like creditors.

people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. te|(de), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. CREDITOR|(KRED{'})T{X}R), N.

◇ People without Te are like tax collectors.

people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. te|(de), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. tax|(taks), n. COLLECTOR|(K{X} L EK{'})T{X}R), N.

◇ Tao of the nature does not discriminate.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. nature|(n{e~i}'{ch}{x}r), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. discriminate|(v. di skrim{'}){x} n{e~i}'{t{'})}; adj. di skrim{'}){x} nit), v., -nated, -nating, adj.

◇ It constantly provides benefit to all people.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. CONSTANTAN|(K{O:}N{'})ST{X}N TAN{'})N, N. PROVIDER|(PR{X} V{A~I}'{D}{X}R), N. benefit|(ben{'}){x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ [79c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. arthur|({a:r}'{th}{x}r), n. waley|(w{e~i}'{l}{i:}), n.

◇ To allay the main discontent, but only in a manner that will certainly produce further discontents can hardly be called successful.

to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. allay|({x} l{e~i}'{t}), v.t., -laid, -laying. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.



main|(m{e~i}n), adj. discontent|(dis{'})k{x}n tent{'}), adj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. only|({o~u}n{'})l{i:}), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. manner|(man{'}){x}r), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. certainly|(s{x:r}'{tn l{i:}), adv. produce|(v. pr{x} d{u:}s{'}, -dy{u:}s{'}; n. prod{'}){u:s, -y{u:s, pr{o~u}'{d{u:s, -dy{u:s}), v., -duced, -ducing, n. further|({f{x:r}'{dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v.

DISCONTENTED|(DIS{'})K{X}N TEN{'})TID), ADJ. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. hardly|(h{a:}rd{'})l{i:}), adv. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'})BAK{'})N, N. successful|(s{x}k ses{'})f{x}l), adj.

◇ Therefore the Sage behaves like the holder of the left-hand tally, who stays where he is and does not go round making claims on people.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. BEHAVE|(BI H{E~I}V{'})V{'})V, -HAVED, -HAVING. like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. holder|(h{o~u}l{'})d{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. left-hand|(left{'})hand{'}), adj. tally|(tal{'})l{i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. STAYMAN|(ST{E~I}'{M}{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. he|(h{i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is|(iz), v. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. round|(round), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., prep., v. making|(m{e~i}'{king}), n. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}'{M}{X}R), N. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ For he who has the 'power' of Tao is the Grand Almoner; he who has not the 'power' is the Grand Perquisitor.

for|({o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. he|(h{i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. power|(pou{'}){x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. almoner|(al{'})m{x} n{x}r, {a:}'{m{x}n}), n. he|(h{i:; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. not|(not), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. power|(pou{'}){x}r), n. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. PERQUISITE|(P{X}R{'})KW{X} ZIT), N.

◇ 'It is Heaven's way, without distinction of persons, to keep the good perpetually supplied.'

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. HEAVEN|(HEV{'}){X}N), N. way|(w{e~i}), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-), prep. distinguish|(di stingk{'})sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. PERSONNEL|(P{X}R{'})S{X} NEL{'}), N. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. PERPETUAL|(P{X}R PECH{'}){U:}





{X}L), ADJ. SUPPLICATION|(SUP{}LI K{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N.

◇ [79c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINCH{}PIN{}), N.

◇ Bring harmony to great resentment, and some resentment is sure to remain.

bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. harmony|(h{a:}r{}m{}n{}i:), n, pl. -nies. to|(t{u:}; unstressed

t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

resentment|(ri zent{}m{}nt), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic

consonant, n), conj. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. resentment|(ri zent{}m{}nt), n. is|(iz), v. sure|(sh{~ou}r, sh{x:r}), adj., surer, surest, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i.

◇ How could this be considered good?

how|(hou), adv. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. be|(b{i:};

unstressed b{i:}), bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. considered|(k{x}n sid{}{x}rd), adj.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ This is why the sage holds the left half of the tally

this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. why|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{}{O~U}{}V{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj. half|(haf, h{a:}f), n., pl.

halves (havz, h{a:}vz), adj., adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tally|(tal{}{i:}), n., pl. -lies,

v., -lied, -lying.

◇ And does not place blame on the other party.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.

not|(not), adv. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. blame|(bl{e~i}m), v., blamed, blaming, n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. party|(p{a:}r{}t{}i:), n., pl. -ties, adj., v., -tied, -tying.

◇ A person of virtue concerns himself with his contracts.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}),

prep. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. CONCERNMENT|(K{X}N S{X:}RN{}M{X}NT), N. himself|(him self{}; medially often im

self{}), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. CONTRACTOR|(KON{}TRAK T{X}R, K{X}N

TRAK{}T{X}R), N.

◇ And the person of no virtue concerns himself with scrutinizing others.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. CONCERNMENT|(K{X}N S{X:}RN{}M{X}NT), N. himself|(him self{}; medially

often im self{}), pron. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. SCRUTINIZE|(SKR{U:T}{}N {A~I}Z{}), V., -NIZED, -

NIZING. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ The Dao of Heaven has no favorites but is always with the good man.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,

{x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes,

nos, v. FAVORITE|(F{E~I}{}V{X}R IT, F{E~I}V{}RIT), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. is|(iz), v.

always|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj.,

better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ [79c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.



LIMY|(L{A~I}{}M{}I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|(Y{~O}UR{}T), N.

◇ PEACE SETTLEMENTS

peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. SETTLEMENT|(SET{}L M{X}NT), N.

◇ Patching up a great hatred is sure to leave some hatred behind.

PATCH-UP|(PACH{}UP{}), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's

or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj.

hatred|(h{e~i}{}trid), n. is|(iz), v. sure|(sh{~ou}r, sh{x:r}), adj., surer, surest, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed

t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. leave|(l{e:}v), v., left, leaving. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj.

hatred|(h{e~i}{}trid), n. behind|(bi h{a~i}nd{}), prep.

◇ How can this be regarded as satisfactory?

how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd

can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.

cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:};

bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd

were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic)

wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. REGARDANT|(RI G{A:}R{}DNT), ADJ. HERALDRY.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. satisfactory|(sat{}is fak{}t{}r{}i:), -fak{}t{}r{}i:), adj.

◇ Therefore the Sage holds the left tally.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{}o:r{}), -f{o:}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{}{O~U}{}V{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. left|(left), adj. tally|(tal{}{i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying.

◇ And does not put the guilt on the other party.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.

not|(not), adv. put|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. guilt|(gilt), n. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

party|(p{a:}r{}t{}i:), n., pl. -ties, adj., v., -tied, -tying.

◇ The virtuous man is for patching up:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

virtuous|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:} {x}s), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. PATCH-

UP|(PACH{}UP{}), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ The vicious is for fixing guilt.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

vicious|(vish{}{x}s), adj. is|(iz), v. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. fixing|(fik{}sing), n. guilt|(gilt), n.

◇ But "the way of Heaven is impartial. It sides only with the good man."

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. impartial|(im p{a:}r{}sh{x}l), adj. it|(it),

pron, nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

SIDEROSTAT|(SID{}{X}R {X} STAT{}), N. only|({o~u}n{}l{}i:}), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ [79c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|(s{i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

vector|(vik{}t{}x)r), n. h|({e~i}n), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|(M{E~I}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.

◇ Compromise with great resentment will surely yield lingering resentment;

compromise|(kom{}pr{x} m{a~i}z{}), n., v., -mised, -mising. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t),

adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. resentment|(ri zent{}m{}nt), n. will|(wil),

auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st





pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. surely|sh(ou)r{f(i)}l(i); sh(x)r{f(i)}-), adv. yield(yf{i})ld, v.t. LINGERIE|(L{A:}N{'}ZH{X} R{E~I}{'}, LAN{'}ZH{X} R{I:}{'}, -I{X}-; FR. LANZH{X} R{I:}{'}), N. resentment|ri zent{'}m{x}nt), n.

◇ How can this be seen as good?

how(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z; adv. be|(bfi); unstressed bfi; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. seen|(sfi); n. v. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. good|(g(ou)d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ For this reason.

for|(fo); r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z; adv. reason|(r(i){}z{x}n), n.

◇ The sage holds the debtor's side of a contract and does not make claims upon others.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s(e-i)j), n., adj., sager, sagest. HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DEBTOR|(DET{'}{X}R), N. side|(sa-i)d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|{(e-i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. contract|(n., adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 konf{'}trakt; otherwise v. k{x}n trakt{'}), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d(o-u)z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. make|(m(e-i)k), v., made, making, n. CLAIMER|(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N. upon|({x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ Therefore.

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv.

◇ The man of integrity attends to his debts.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. integrity|(in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n. ATTENDING|({X} TEN{'}DING), ADJ. (OF A PHYSICIAN) to|(t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. DEBTOR|(DET{'}{X}R), N.

◇ The man without integrity attends to his exactions.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. integrity|(in teg{'}ri t{i:}), n. ATTENDING|({X} TEN{'}DING), ADJ. (OF A PHYSICIAN) to|(t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. EXACTION|(IG ZAK{'}SH{X}N), N.

◇ The Way of heaven is impartial, yet is always with the good person.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w(e-i)), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. impartial|(im p{a:}r{'}sh{x}l), adj. yet|(yet), adv. is|(iz), v.

always|{(o:}l{'}w(e-i)z, -w{i:}z), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g(ou)d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. person|(p{x:}r{'}s{x}n), n.

◇ [79c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|(sfi:)), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f(i)}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

TOLAN|(T{O~U}{'}LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ{'}{X}RD), N.

◇ Even though a truce is made between great enemies.

even|{(i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. though|{(dh){o~u}), conj. a|{(e-i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. truce|(tr{u:s}), n. is|(iz), v. made|(m(e-i)d), v. between|(bi tw{i:}n{'}), prep. great|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. ENEMA|(EN{'}{X} M{X}), N. MED.

◇ some enmity is bound to remain.



some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. enmity|(en{'}mi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. bound|(bound), v. to|(t(u:); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. remain|(ri m{e-i}n{'}), v.i.

◇ How can this be beneficial?

how(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z; adv. be|(bfi); unstressed bfi; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. beneficial|(ben{'}{x} fish{'}{x}l), adj.

◇ Therefore, the True Person

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. person|(p{x:}r{'}s{x}n), n.

◇ undertakes the obligations of the agreement but makes no claim upon others.

UNDERTAKER|(UN{'}D{X}R T{E~I}{'}K{X}R FOR 1; UN{'}D{X}R T{E~I}{'}K{X}R FOR 2), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. OBLIGATIONAL|(OB{'}LI G{E~I}{'}SH{X} NL), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. agreement|({x} gr{i:}{'}m{x}nt), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. no|(nfo-u), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. claim|(kl{e-i}m), v.t. upon|({x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:}n{'}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ The person who has Virtue shares with others.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|(p{x:}r{'}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. SHAREHOLDER|(SH{E:X}R{'}H{O~U}L{'}D{X}R), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ The person who lacks Virtue takes from others.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|(p{x:}r{'}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. LACKLUSTER|(LAK{'}LUS{'}T{X}R), ADJ. virtue|(v{x:}r{'}ch{u:}), n. TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ The way of heaven has no favorites.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w(e-i)), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(nfo-u), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. FAVORITE|(F{E~I}{'}V{X}R IT, F{E~I}{'}V{'}RIT), N.

◇ it always remains with what is good.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. always|{(o:}l{'}w(e-i)z, -w{i:}z), adv. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}{'}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. is|(iz), v.

good|(g(ou)d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ [79c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|(sfi:)), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f(i)}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

DAVENPORT|(DAV{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{'}-P{O~U}RT{'}), N. h|{(e-i)ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.

LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{'}HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ Settling a major enmity, residual enmity remains.

settling|(set{'}ling, -l ing), n. a|{(e-i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. major|(m{e-i}{'}j{x}r), n. enmity|(en{'}mi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. residual|(ri zil{'}{u:} {x}l), adj. enmity|(en{'}mi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}{'}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW.

◇ Responding enmity with virtue - how can this be good?

RESPONDER|(RI SPON{'}D{X}R), N. enmity|(en{'}mi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.





virtue|{v{x:r}{ch{u:}}, n. how|{hou}, adv. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan}, n., v., canned, canning. this|{dh{is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh{i:z}}; adv. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

good|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ Thus, the sage holds the left half [of a promissory block] but does not demand payment.

thus|{dh{us}}, adv. the|{stressed dh{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. sage|{s{e-i}j}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **HOLDOVER**|{H{O~U}LD{O~U}{V}{X}R}, N. the|{stressed dh{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. left|{left}, adj. half|{haf, h{a:f}}, n., pl. halves {hanz, h{a:yz}}, adj., adv. of|{uv, ov; unstressed x{v} or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. promissory|{prom{i}{s}o:r{f}{i:}}, -s{o~u}r{f}{i:}}, adj. block|{blok}, n. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does {duz}, v. not|{not}, adv. demand|{di mand{}}, -m{a:}nd{}), v.t. payment|{p{e~i}{m}{x}nt}, n.

◇ One with virtue acts like that creditor.

one|{wun}, adj. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. virtue|{v{x:r}{ch{u:}}, n. **ACTRESSY**|{AK{}TR{X}S{I:}}, ADJ. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. that|{dh{at}; unstressed dh{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. creditor|{kred{}i}{t}{x}r}, n.

◇ one without virtue acts like the tax collector.

one|{wun}, adj. without|{wi{dh} out{}}, with-, prep. virtue|{v{x:r}{ch{u:}}, n. **ACTRESSY**|{AK{}TR{X}S{I:}}, ADJ. like|{l{a~i}k}, adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. the|{stressed dh{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. tax|{taks}, n. collector|{k{x}lek{}t{x}r}, n.

◇ The cosmos's Direction does not play favoritism.

the|{stressed dh{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **COSMOS**|{KOZ{}M{X}S, -M{O~U}S}, N., PL. -MOS, -MOSES FOR 2, 4. direction|{di rek{}sh{x}n, d{a~i}{-}}, n. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does {duz}, v. not|{not}, adv. play|{pl{e~i}}, n. favoritism|{f{e~i}{v}{x}r i tiz{}{x}m, f{e~i}v{}ri-}}, n. ◇ It [simply] provides people with goodness all the time.

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. simply|{sim{}pl{i:}}, adv. **PROVIDER**|{PR{X}V{A~I}{D}{X}R}, N. people|{p{i:}{p{x}l}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. goodness|{g{~ou}d{}nis}, n. all|{o:l}, adj. the|{stressed dh{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. time|{t{a~i}m}, n., adj., v., timed, timing.

◇ [79c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-}}, n. **YASNA**|{YUS{}N{X}}, N. **ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS**|{j{i:}N{}Y{X}S}, N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII |{i:}{N{i:}{A~i}{}} FOR 6, 7, 9. **KIMONO**|{K{X}M{O~U}{N}{X}, -N{O~U}}, N., PL. -NOS.

◇ After the reconciliation of great hostilities.

after|{af{}t{x}r, {a:}f{}-}}, prep. the|{stressed dh{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. reconciliation|{rek{}n sil{}i:}{e~i}{sh{x}n}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed x{v} or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **HOSTILE**|{HOS{}TL OR, ESP. BRIT., -T{A~I}L}, ADJ.

◇ Lingering resentment always remains.

LINGERIE|{L{A:}N{}ZH{X}R{E~I}{}, LAN{}ZH{X}R{l:}{}, -J{X}-; FR. LANZH{X}R{l:}{}}, N. resentment|{ri zent{}m{x}nt}, n. always|{o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}, adv. **REMAINDERMAN**|{RI M{E~I}N{}D{X}R M{X}N}, N., PL. -MEN. LAW.

◇ Can this be considered a true reconciliation?

can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For



auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can {kan}, n., v., canned, canning. this|{dh{is}}, pron. and adj., pl. these |{dh{i:z}}; adv. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. considered|{k{x}n sid{}{x}rd}, adj. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. true|{tr{u:}}, adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. reconciliation|{rek{}n sil{}i:}{e~i}{sh{x}n}, n.

◇ Therefore, the sage returns injury with kindness.

therefore|{dh{e:x}r{f}{o:r{}}, -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|{stressed dh{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. sage|{s{e~i}j}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **RETURNEE**|{RI T{X:}R N{i:}{-}, T{X:}R{}N{i:}}, N. injury|{in{}f{i:}x r{i:}}, n., pl. -juries. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. kindness|{k{a~i}nd{}nis}, n.

◇ He takes the position of a giver.

he|{h{i:}; unstressed i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **TAKER-IN**|{T{E~I}{K}{X}R IN{}}, N. the|{stressed dh{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. position|{p{x} zish{}{x}n}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed x{v} or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **GIVEN**|{GIV{}{X}N}, V.

◇ And does not make claims upon others.

and|{and; unstressed x{nd, x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does {duz}, v. not|{not}, adv. make|{m{e~i}k}, v., made, making, n. **CLAIMER**|{KL{E~I}{M}{X}R}, N. upon|{x pon{}}, {x} p{o:n{}}, prep. **OTHERNESS**|{UDH{}{X}R NIS}, N.

◇ The virtuous relates to the world as if he owes the world.

the|{stressed dh{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. virtuous|{v{x:r}{ch{u:}}{x}s}, adj. **RELATED**|{RI L{E~I}{TID}}, ADJ. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed dh{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{w{x:rld}, n. as|{az; unstressed x{z}}, adv. if|{if}, conj. he|{h{i:}; unstressed i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **OWE**|{O~U}}, V., OWED, OWING. the|{stressed dh{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{w{x:rld}, n.

◇ The non-virtuous relates to the world as if the world owes him.

the|{stressed dh{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **NON-U**|{NON Y{U:}{}}, ADJ. **RELATED**|{RI L{E~I}{TID}}, ADJ. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed dh{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{w{x:rld}, n. as|{az; unstressed x{z}}, adv. if|{if}, conj. the|{stressed dh{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. world|{w{x:rld}, n. **OWE**|{O~U}}, V., OWED, OWING. him|{him}, pron.

◇ Though the way of Heaven is impartial,

though|{dh{o~u}}, conj. the|{stressed dh{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. way|{w{e~i}}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed x{v} or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. heaven|{hev{}{x}n}, n. is|{iz}, v. impartial|{im p{a:r}{sh{x}l}, adj.

◇ It always supports those who live in harmony with it.

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. always|{o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}, adv. **SUPPORTIVE**|{S{X}P{O:}R{}TIV, -P{O~U}R{}-}, ADJ. those|{dh{o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron., possessive whose; objective whom. live|{liv}, v., lived {livd}, living. live |{h{a~i}v}, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. harmony|{h{a:r}{m{x}n{i:}}, n., pl. -nies. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [79c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-}}, n. **CHOSISME**|{SH{O:}Z{i:}Z{}M{X}}, N. **CHOCOLATIER**|{CH{O:}{K}{X}L{X}T{l:}R{}}, CHOK{}{X}-, CH{O:}K{}L{X}-, CHOK{}), FR. SH{O:}K{O:}LA TY{E~I}{}, N., PL. -TIERS {-T{i:}RZ{}}, FR. -TY{E~I}{}}.

◇ Give love in return for fierce hatred.

give|{giv}, v., gave, given, giving, n. love|{luv}, n., v., loved, loving. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,





inning. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **fierce**|({f{i:}rs), adj., fiercer, fiercest. **hatred**|({h{e~i}{}trid), n.

◇ Otherwise, when the fierce hatred is forgotten.

otherwise|({u{dh}{}{x}r w{a~i}z{}), adv. **when**|({hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **fierce**|({f{i:}rs), adj., fiercer, fiercest. **hatred**|({h{e~i}{}trid), n. **is**|({iz), v. **forgotten**|({f{x}r got{}n), v.

◇ A little of it will still remain.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **little**|({lit{}l}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|({wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **still**|({stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **remain**|({ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i.

◇ And how can this end well?

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **how**|({hou), adv. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **this**|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **end**|({end), n. **well**|({wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ Therefore the sage keeps the left half of a contract.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **KEEPING**|({K{l:}{}PING), N. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|({left), adj. **half**|({haf, h{a:}f), n., pl. halves (havz, h{a:}vz), adj., adv. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **contract**|({n, adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 kon{}trakt; otherwise v. k{x}n trakt{}), n.

◇ And does not check what the other holder has to do.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|({d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|({not), adv. **check**|({chek), v., n., pl. checks or, for 45, chex, adj., interj. **what**|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|({u{dh}{}{x}r), adj. **holder**|({h{o~u}l{}d{x}r), n. **has**|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ The virtuous person acts according to the contract.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **virtuous**|({v{x:}r{}ch{u:} {x}s), adj. **person**|({p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n. **ACTRESSY**|({AK{}TR{}S{l:}), ADJ. **according**|({k{o:}r{}ding), adj. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **contract**|({n, adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 kon{}trakt; otherwise v. k{x}n trakt{}), n.

◇ The person who is not virtuous resorts to lawsuits and disputations.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **person**|({p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|({iz), v. **not**|({not), adv. **virtuous**|({v{x:}r{}ch{u:} {x}s), adj. **RESORTER**|({R{l:}{}T{}R{}), N. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **LAWSUIT**|({L{o:}{}S{}U:}{}T{}), N. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DISPUTATION**|({DIS{}PY{}T{}E~I{}SH{}N}), N.

◇ The superior Tao is not biased.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **superior**|({s{x} p{i:}r{}{i:} {x}r, s{~ou}-), adj. **tao**|({dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **is**|({iz), v.



not|({not), adv. **biased**|({b{a~i}{}st), adj.

◇ It always accompanies the virtuous person.

it|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **always**|({o:l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **ACCOMMODATOR**|({X K{O}M{}{X} D{E~I}{}T{}R{}), N.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **virtuous**|({v{x:}r{}ch{u:} {x}s), adj. **person**|({p{x:}r{}s{x}n), n.

◇ [79c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**|({MAN{}I:}{}TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**|({KW{A:}{}SH{l:}{}{O:}R{}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. **PATHOL**.

◇ If you've had a real set-to with someone

if|({if), conj. **you've**|({y{u:}v; unstressed y{~ou}v, y{x}v), **had**|({had), v. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **real**|({r{i:}{}{x}), **r{i:}j}), adj. **set-to**|({set{}t{u:}{}), n., pl. -tos. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **someone**|({sum{}wun{}), -w{x}n), pron.**

◇ And you've tried to patch it up -

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **you've**|({y{u:}v; unstressed y{~ou}v, y{x}v), **tried**|({tr{a~i}d), v. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **patch**|({pach), n. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **up**|({up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ And there's still some bitterness, what can you do?

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **there's**|({dh}{e:x}rz), **still**|({stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **some**|({sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **BITTERN**|({BIT{}{X}RN), N. **what**|({hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **you**|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ I tell you: repay bitterness with good.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **tell**|({tel), v., told, telling. **you**|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **repay**|({ri p{e~i}{}), v., -paid, -paying. **BITTERN**|({BIT{}{X}RN), N. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **good**|({g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ Those who practise Te hold credit

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **practise**|({prak{}tis), v.t, v.i., -tised, -tising. **te**|({de), n. **hold**|({h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (**Archaic**) holden; holding; n. **credit**|({kred{}it), n.

◇ but don't demand repayment.

but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **don't**|({d{o~u}nt), v. **demand**|({di mand{}), -m{a:}nd{}), v.t. **REPAY**|({R{l:} P{E~I}{}), V., -PAID, -PAYING.

◇ Those who practise Virtue do their bit

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **practise**|({prak{}tis), v.t, v.i., -tised, -tising. **virtue**|({v{x:}r{}ch{u:}), n. **do**|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **bit**|({bit), n., v., bitted, biting.

◇ - and those without it will expect you to.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **those**|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **without**|({wi{dh} out{}), **with-**), prep. **it**|({it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|({wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **expect**|({ik spekt{}), v.t. **you**|({y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.





consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. agreement|({x}gr{i:}{}m{x}nt), n.
◇ but does not require the debt from the other party.
but|(**but**; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(**d{0~u}z**), n. does (**duz**), v. not|(**not**), adv. require|(**ri kw{a~i}{x}r{}**), v., -quired, -quiring. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. debt|(**det**), n. from|(**frum, from**; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. party|(p{a:}r{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adv., v., -tied, -tying.

◇ That is how a man with virtue takes charge of the agreement.
that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj. pl. those; adv.; conj. is|(**iz**), v. how|(**hou**), adv. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. **TAKER-IN**|(**T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}**), N. charge|(ch{a:}rj), v., charged, charging, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. agreement|({x}gr{i:}{}m{x}nt), n.
◇ But a man without virtue requires the other to fulfil his obligation.
but|(**but**; unstressed b{x}t), conj. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. man|(man), n., pl. men, without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. **REQUIREMENT**|(**RI KW{A~I}{X}R{}M{X}NT**), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fulfill|(f{~ou}l fil{}), v.t., -filled, -filling. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. obligation|(ob{}li g{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ like a wheel running in a rut.
like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. wheel|(hw{i:}l, w{i:}l), n. running|(run{}'ing), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. rut|(rut), n., v., rutted, rutting.

◇ The Tao of Heaven shows no favouritism: it is always on the side of good men.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}'{}x)n), n. **SHOWROOM**|(**SH{O~U}{}R{U:}M{}**), -R{~OU}M{}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **FAVOUR**|(**F{E~I}{}V{X}R**), N., V.T. CHIEFLY BRIT. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. always|({o:l}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. side|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. men|(men), n.

◇ [79c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LITUUS**|(**LIT{}Y{U:}{}X}S**), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{}Y{U:}{}A~I{}), **QIVIUT**|(**K{l:}{}V{l:}{}X}T, -{U:}T{}**), N.

◇ Suppression of an uprising does not eliminate the revolt.
suppression|(s{x} presh{}'{}x)n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. uprising|(up{}'{}r{a~i}{}'{}zing, up r{a~i}{}'{}zing), n. does|(d{0~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. not|(**not**), adv. eliminate|(i lim{}'{}x n{e~i}t{}), v.t., -nated, -nating. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. revolt|(ri v{o~u}lt{}), v.i.

◇ How can one solve the problem by suppressing?
how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. one|(wun), adj. solve|(solv), v.t., solved, solving. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. problem|(prob{}'{}x)m), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **SUPPRESSANT**|(**S{X} PRES{}'{}X}NT**), N.



◇ The wise person prefers to be the owner of debts
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. person|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. **PREFERMENT**|(**PRI F{X:}R{}M{X}NT**), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past subj. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. owner|({o~u}{}n{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DEBTOR**|(**DET{}'{}X}R**), N.

◇ Who gives for ever but presses for no paying back.
who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GIVEN**|(**GIV{}'{}X}N**), V. for|({f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. ever|(ev{}'{}x}r), adv. but|(**but**; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **PRESSER**|(**PRES{}'{}X}R**), N. for|({f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **PAYER**|(**P{E~I}{}'{}X}R**), N. back|(bak), n.

◇ The wise contractor gives but does not take.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. contractor|(kon{}'{}trak t{x}r, k{x}n trak{}'{}t{x}r), n. **GIVEN**|(**GIV{}'{}X}N**), V. but|(**but**; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{0~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. not|(**not**), adv. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n.

◇ The poor contractor takes but does not give.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. poor|(p{~ou}r), adj., -er, -est, n. contractor|(kon{}'{}trak t{x}r, k{x}n trak{}'{}t{x}r), n. **TAKER-IN**|(**T{E~I}{}K{X}R IN{}**), N. but|(**but**; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{0~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. not|(**not**), adv. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n.

◇ The way of Heaven favors none.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}'{}x)n), n. **FAVORITISM**|(**F{E~I}{}'{}V{X}R I TIZ{}'{}X}M, F{E~I}V{}'{}RI**), N. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n.

◇ It gives all the time and only the good ones can receive.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **GIVEN**|(**GIV{}'{}X}N**), V. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. only|({o~u}n{}'{}i:}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **ONEROUS**|(**ON{}'{}X}R {X}S, {O~U}{}'{}N{X}R**), ADJ. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. receive|(ri s{i:}v{}), v., -ceived, -ceiving.

◇ [79c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **SHEWBREAD**|(**SH{O~U}{}BRED{}'{}**), N. **JUDAISM**. **FRYER**|(**FR{A~I}{}'{}X}R**), N. **HUZZAH**|(**H{X} Z{A:}{}'{}**), INTERJ.

◇ Peace Settlement
peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. settlement|(set{}'{}l m{x}nt), n.
◇ Lao Tze says.
lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. **TZARITZA**|(**Z{A:} RIT{}'{}S{X}, TS{A:}-**), N. says|(sez), v.

◇ When a reconciliation is made between two parties, surely a grudge still remains in one of them.
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. reconciliation|(rek{}'{}sil{}'{}i:} {e~i}{}'{}sh{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. made|(m{e~i}d), v. between|(bi tw{i:}n{}'{}), prep. two|(t{u:}), n. **PARTIER**|(**P{A:}R{}'{}T{I:}{}X}R**), N. surely|(sh{~ou}r{}'{}i:}, sh{x:r}{}-), adv. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. grudge|(grui), n., adj., v., grudged, grudging. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n.,





adv., conj., v. **REMAINDERMAN**|(RI M{E~I}N{ }D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **one**|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ How can this be counted as a decent method?

how|(hou), adv. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning.

this|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i};z; adv. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **COUNTDOWN**|(KOUNT{ }DOUN{ }), N. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **decent**|(d{i};{ }s{x}nt), adj. **method**|(meth{ }{x}d), n.

◇ Therefore the sage guards against this method.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{ }f{o:r}{ }, -f{o~u}r{ }), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **GUARDIANSHIP**|(G{A};R{ }D{I};{ }X}N SHIP{ }), N. **against**|({x} genst{ }, {x} g{e~i}nst{ }), prep. **this**|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i};z; adv. **method**|(meth{ }{x}d), n.

◇ He keeps the left-hand tally, and does not insist on the fulfillment of it by others.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **KEEPING**|({K}{I};{ }PING), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **left-hand**|(left{ }hand{ }), adj. **tally**|(tal{ }{i};), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **insist**|(in sist{ }), v.i. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **fulfillment**|({f~ou} fil{ }m{x}nt), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **OTHERNESS**|({U}{DH}{ }{X}R NIS), N.

◇ So he who has the attribute of the Tao keeps the tally:

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **attribute**|(v. {x} trib{ }y{u};t; n. a{ }tr{x} by{u};t{ }), v., -uted, -uting, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **KEEPING**|({K}{I};{ }PING), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tally**|(tal{ }{i};), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying.

◇ while he who has not the attribute of the Tao keeps the record of taxing.

while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u};), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **not**|(not), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **attribute**|(v. {x} trib{ }y{u};t; n. a{ }tr{x} by{u};t{ }), v., -uted, -uting, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **KEEPING**|({K}{I};{ }PING), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **record**|(v. ri k{o:}rd{ }; n., adj. rek{ }{x}rd), v.t. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **taxing**|(tak{ }sing), adj.

◇ In the way of Heaven, there is no partiality of love:

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{ }{x}n), n. **there**|((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **partiality**|(p{a};r{ }sh{i}; al{ }i t{i};, p{a};r shal{ }-



), n., pl. -ties. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving.

◇ it is always on the side of a good man.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **always**|({o};{ }w{e~i}z, -w{i};z), adv. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **side**|(s{a~i}d), n., adj., v., sided, siding. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **man**|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ [79c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i};), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CEYLONESE**|({S}{I};{ }L{X} N{I};Z{ }, -N{I};S{ }, S{E~I};{ }-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|(T{X} D{A};{ }{ }), INTERJ.

◇ Return love for great hatred.

return|(ri t{x};rn{ }), v.i. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **for**|({f{o};r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **hatred**|(h{e~i}{ }trid), n.

◇ Otherwise, when a great hatred is reconciled, some of it will surely remain.

otherwise|(u{dh}{ }{x}r w{a~i}z{ }), adv. **when**|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **hatred**|(h{e~i}{ }trid), n. **is**|(iz), v. **RECONCILE**|({REK}{ }X}N S{A~I};L{ }), V., -CILED, -CILING. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **surely**|(sh{~ou}r{ }{i};, sh{x};r{ }-), adv. **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n{ }), v.i.

◇ How can this end in goodness?

how|(hou), adv. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **this**|((dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i};z; adv. **end**|(end), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **goodness**|(g{~ou}d{ }nis), n.

◇ Therefore the Sage holds to the left half of an agreement but does not exact what the other holder ought to do.

therefore|((dh){e:x}r{ }f{o:r}{ }, -f{o~u}r{ }), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **HOLDOVER**|({H}{O~U}LD{ }{O~U};{ }V{X}R), N. **to**|(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **left**|(left), adj. **half**|(haf, h{a};f), n., pl. halves (havz, h{a};vz), adj., adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **agreement**|({x} gr{ }i};{ }m{x}nt), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **exact**|(ig zakt{ }), adj. **what**|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **other**|(u{dh}{ }{x}r), adj. **holder**|(h{o~u};l{ }d{x}r), n. **ought**|({o};t), auxiliary verb. **to**|(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u};; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ The virtuous resort to agreement:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **virtuous**|(v{x};r{ }ch{u}; {x}s), adj. **resort**|(ri z{o:}rt{ }), v.i. **to**|(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **agreement**|({x} gr{ }i};{ }m{x}nt), n.

◇ The virtueless resort to exaction.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. **VIRTUE**|({V}{X};R{ }CH{U};), N. **resort**|(ri z{o:}rt{ }), v.i. **to**|(t{u};; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **exaction**|(ig zakt{ }sh{x}n), n.

◇ The Tao of heaven shows no partiality:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};),





definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev){x}n), n. **SHOWROOM**|(SH{O~U}{R}{U:}M{"}, -R{~OU}M{"}), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv, adj, n., pl. noes, nos, v. **partiality**|(p{a:}r{"}sh{i:} al{"}i t{i:}, p{a:}r shal{"}-), n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ **It abides always with good men.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **ABIDE**|(X) B{A~I}D{"}, V., ABODE OR ABIDED, ABIDING. **always**|(o:){l{"}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj, better, best, n., interj., adv. **men**|(men), n.
 ◇ [79c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**|(P{O:}{'}SI T{i:}), N. **j**|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{'}M{i:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.
 ◇ **The settlement of great grudge always leaves some residue grudge!**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **settlement**|(set{"}l m{x}nt), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) **great**, interj. **grudge**|(gruj), n., adj., v., grudged, grudging. **always**|(o:){l{"}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **leaves**|(l{i:}vz), n. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **residue**|(rez{"}i d{u:}{'}), -dy{u:}{'}). n. **grudge**|(gruj), n., adj., v., grudged, grudging.
 ◇ **How can this be remedied?**
how|(hou), adv. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REMIEDIATION**|(RI M{i:}{'}D{l:}{'}E~I}{'}SH{x}N), N.
 ◇ **Therefore, the Sage retains the left stub of the contract,**
therefore|(dh){e:x}r{"}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{"}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **RETAINERSHIP**|(RI T{E~I}{'}N{x}R SHIP{"}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj. **stub**|(stub), n., v., stubbed, stubbing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **contract**|(n., adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 kon{"}trakt; otherwise v. k{x}n trakt{"}), n.
 ◇ **And does not make claims on others.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **CLAIMER**|(KL{E~I}{'}M{x}R), N. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.
 ◇ **The man with virtue keeps the contract.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{"}ch{u:}), n. **KEEPING**|(K{i:}{'}PING), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **contract**|(n., adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 kon{"}trakt; otherwise v. k{x}n trakt{"}), n.
 ◇ **While the man without virtue collects the tax.**
while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **without**|(wi{dh} out{"}, with-), prep. **virtue**|(v{x:}r{"}ch{u:}), n. **COLLECTOR**|(K(X) LEK{"}T{X}R), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tax**|(taks), n.
 ◇ **The Tao of heaven plays no favoritism;**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev){x}n), n. **PLAYROOM**|(PL{E~I}{'}R}{U:}M{"}, -R{~OU}M{"}), N.



no|(n{o~u}), adv, adj, n., pl. noes, nos, v. **favoritism**|(f{e~i}{'}v{x}r i tiz{"}{x}m, f{e~i}v{"}ri-), n.
 ◇ **It is always for the good man.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **always**|(o:){l{"}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj, better, best, n., interj., adv. **man**|(man), n., pl. men,
 ◇ [79c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
MICELLE|(MI SEL{"}), N. **LAETRILE**|(L{E~I}{'}I TRIL), N.
 ◇ **"When great hostilities are smoothed over,**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) **great**, interj. **HOSTILE**|(HOS{"}TL OR, ESP. BRIT., -T{A~I}L), ADJ. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **SMOOTHBORE**|(SM{U:}{DH}{'}B{O:r}{'}), -B{O~U}R{"}), ADJ. **over**|(o~u){v{x}r), prep.
 ◇ **there is always some hostility left."**
there|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **always**|(o:){l{"}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **hostility**|(ho stil{"}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **left**|(left), adj.
 ◇ **How could this be considered good?**
how|(hou), adv. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these ((dh){i:}z); adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **considered**|(k{x}n sid{"}{x}rd), adj. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
 ◇ **And so the Wise Person:**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **person**|(p{x:}r{"}s{x}n), n.
 ◇ **"Keeps hold of the left-hand contract tally.**
KEEPING|(K{i:}{'}PING), N. **hold**|(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left-hand**|(left{"}hand{"}), adj. **contract**|(n., adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 kon{"}trakt; otherwise v. k{x}n trakt{"}), n. **tally**|(tal{"}i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying.
 ◇ **and doesn't make demands on others."**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **doesn't**|(duz{"}{x}nt), **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **DEMANDING**|(DI MAN{"}DING, -M{A:}N{"}-), ADJ. **on**|(on, {o:n}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.
 ◇ **One who has Te is concerned with fulfilling his contract.**
one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **te**|(de), n. **is**|(iz), v. **concerned**|(k{x}n s{x:}rnd{"}), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **FULLILL**|(F{~OU}L FIL{"}), V.T. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **contract**|(n., adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 kon{"}trakt; otherwise v. k{x}n trakt{"}), n.
 ◇ **one who does not have Te concerns himself with collecting his due.**
one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **te**|(de), n. **CONCERNMENT**|(K(X)N S(X:}{RN}{X}NT), N. **himself**|(him self{"}; medially often im self{"}), pron. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **COLLECTIBLE**|(K(X) LEK{"}T{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **due**|(d{u:}, dy{u:}), adj.
 ◇ **Heaven's Way:**
HEAVEN|(HEV){x}N), N. **way**|(w{e~i}), n.
 ◇ **Not to have personal favorites, but to be invariably good to all.**





not(not), adv. to(t{t;u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. personal(p{x:r}{s{x} nl), adj. FAVORITE(F{E~I}{V}{X}R IT, F{E~I}{V}{R}IT), N. but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. to(t{t;u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be(b{f;i; unstressed b{f;i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. INVARIABLE(IN V{E:X}R{I}{I}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. good(g{~ou}d), adj. better, best, n., interj., adv. to(t{t;u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all({o:l}), adj.

◇ [79c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c(s{f;i;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{f;i;}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{I}). ARCHIT. LIMY(L{A~I}{M}{I}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ When one merely tries to allay anger, the feelings of resentment may always remain.

when(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. one(wun), adj. merely(m{f;i;r}{l{i;}), adv. tries(tr{a~i}z), n. to(t{t;u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ally(al{y}{e~i}{}), v.t., -laid, -laying. anger(ang{g{x}r), n. the(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article.

FEELING(F{I}{L}ING), N. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. resentment(ri zent{m{x}nt), n. may(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. always({o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{f;i;}z), adv. remain(ri m{e~i}n{f;i;}), v.i.

◇ Only by returning injury with kindness can there be goodwill.

only({o~u}n{f;i;}), adv. by(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. RETURNEE(RI T{X;R}N{I}{f;i;}, -T{X;R}{N}{I}), N. injury(in{f;i}{x} r{i;}), n., pl. -juries. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. kindness(k{a~i}nd{f;i;nis}), n. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. there({dh}{e;x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be(b{f;i; unstressed b{f;i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. goodwill(g{~ou}d{f;i;wil{f;i;}), n.

◇ Wherefore, the Sage always gives without expecting gratitude.

wherefore(hw{e;x;r}{f{o;r}{f{i;}, -f{o~u}r{f{i;}, w{e;x;r}{f{i;}, adv. the(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. sage(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. always({o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{f;i;}z), adv. GIVEN(GIV{X}N), V. without(wi{dh} out{f;i;}, with-), prep. EXPECTATIVE(IK SPEK{T}{X} TIV), ADJ. gratitude(gra{t}{f{i; t{u; d{f;i;}, -ty{u; d{f;i;}), n.

◇ The virtuous is preoccupied with the thought of how to benefit others.

the(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. virtuous(v{x;r}{ch{u; }x}s), adj. is(iz), v. preoccupied(pr{f;i; ok{f;i; y{x} p{a~i}d{f;i;}), adj. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. thought(th{o;t}), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. how(how), adv. to(t{t;u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. benefit(ben{f;i;}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. OTHERNESS(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ The unvirtuous is preoccupied with the thought of how to injure others.

the(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. UNVEILING(UN V{E~I}{L}ING), N. is(iz), v. preoccupied(pr{f;i; ok{f;i; y{x} p{a~i}d{f;i;}), adj. with(with, wi{dh}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. thought(th{o;t}), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. how(how), adv. to(t{t;u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. injure(in{f;i;}{x}r), v.t., -jured, -juring. OTHERNESS(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ The way of Heaven is impartial, helping all men alike in doing good.

the(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}),



definite article. way(w{e~i}), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven(hev{f'i;}{x}n), n. is(iz), v. impartial(im p{a;}{r}{sh{x}l}), adj. helping(hel{f'i;}{ping), n. all({o:l}), adj. men(men), n. alike({x} l{a~i}k{f;i;}), adv. in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. doing(d{u;}{ing}), n. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ [79c34t] Translation: Yi Wu

c(s{f;i;}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t{f;i;}), n., pl. T's translation(trans l{e~i}{sh{x}n, tranz-), n. yi(y{f;i;}), n. WRYNECK(R{A~I}{NEK}), N.

◇ Reconciliation of a great grudge

reconciliation(rek{f'i;}{x}n sil{f'i;}{e~i}{sh{x}n), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great(gr{e~i}{t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. grudge(gra), n., adj., v., grudged, grudging.

◇ Surely will leave some ill-will.

surely(sh{~ou}r{f{i;}{f{i;}, sh{x;r}{f{i;}, adv. will(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. leave(lf{i;}{v}), v., left, leaving. some(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. ILL-USE(V. IL{Y}{U;Z}{f;i;}, N. IL{Y}{U;S}{f;i;}), V., -USED, -USING, N.

◇ How can this be considered as good?

how(how), adv. can(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. this({dh}{i;}), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i;}{z}), adv. be(b{f;i; unstressed b{f;i; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. considered(k{x}n sid{f;i;}{x}rd), adj. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ Therefore, the sage holds the left-hand part of the contract and does not blame the other person.

therefore({dh}{e;x;r}{f{o;r}{f{i;}, -f{o~u}r{f{i;}, adv. the(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. sage(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

HOLDOVER(H{O~U}LD{f{i;}{O~U}{V}{X}R), N. the(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. left-hand(left{f'i;}{hand{f'i;}), adj. part(p{a;}{rt}), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. contract(n., adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 kon{f'i;}{trakt; otherwise v. k{x}n trakt{f'i;}), n. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. blame(bl{e~i}m), v., blamed, blaming, n. the(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. other(u{dh}{f{i;}{x}r), adj. person(p{x;r}{s{x}n), n.

◇ The man with virtue is likely to keep the contract.

the(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. man(man), n., pl. men, with(with, wi{dh}), prep. virtue(v{x;r}{ch{u;}), n. is(iz), v. likely(lf{a~i}k{f{i;}{i;}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. to(t{t;u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep(kf{i;}{p}), v., kept, keeping, n. the(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. contract(n., adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 kon{f'i;}{trakt; otherwise v. k{x}n trakt{f'i;}), n.

◇ The man without virtue is likely to collect the tax.

the(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. man(man), n., pl. men, without(wi{dh} out{f;i;}, with-), prep. virtue(v{x;r}{ch{u;}), n. is(iz), v. likely(lf{a~i}k{f{i;}{i;}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. to(t{t;u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. collect(k{x} lekt{f'i;}), v.t. the(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. tax(taks), n.

◇ The way of Heaven has no favor.

the(stressed {dh}{i; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i;}), definite article. way(w{e~i}), n. of(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.





heaven|{hev'}{x}n), n. has|{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. favor|{f{e~i}'}{v{x}r}), n.

◇ It is constantly with the good man.

it|{it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v. CONSTANTAN|{K(O:~N}{ST}{X}N TAN{}), N. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.

good|{g{~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|{man}), n., pl. men,

◇ [79c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|{s{f{i};}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f{i};}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'}{sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. HAMULUS|{HAM{}Y{}X{}L(X)S}), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{}). HINTERLAND|{HIN{}T{}X{}R LAND{}), N. tan|{tan}), v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ To bury the hatchet following a bitter struggle does not necessarily dispel the residual hatred.

to|{t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. bury|{ber{}'}{i;}), v., buried, burying, n., pl. buries. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. hatchet|{hach{}'}{it}), n.

following|{fol{}'}{o~u} ing), n. al|{e~i;}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. bitter|{bit{}'}{x}r}), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv.

struggle|{strug{}'}{x}l}), v., -gled, -gling, n. does|{d{o~u}z}), n. does (duz), v. not|{not}), adv. necessarily|{nes{}'}{x}

s{e;x}r{}'}{x} l{i;}, -ser{}'}), adv. dispel|{di spel{}'}), v.t., -pelled, -pelling. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. residual|{ri zij{}'}{u;}{x}l}), adj.

hatred|{h{e~i}'}{trid}), n.

◇ How can it be called a good resolution?

how|{hou}), adv. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.

cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. it|{it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. be|{b{f{i}; unstressed b{i;}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

CALLBACK|{K(O:~L{}'}{BAK{}')}), N. al|{e~i;}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|{g{~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. resolution|{rez{}'}{x} l{u;}{'}{sh{x}n}), n.

◇ The sage only carries the credit note but does not ask for the repayment.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.

sage|{s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. only|{o~u}n{}'}{l{i;}), adv. CARRIER|{KAR{}'}{l;}{X}R}), N. the|{stressed {dh}{i};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. credit|{kred{}'}{it}), n.

note|{n{o~u}t}), n., v., noted, noting. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. does|{d{o~u}z}), n. does (duz), v. not|{not}), adv.

ask|{ask, {a:}sk}), v.t. for|{f{o;~r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. REPAY|{RI P{E~I}{}), V., -PAID, -PAYING.

◇ A person with great virtue holds the credit note but does not insist on remittance.

a|{e~i;}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|{p{x;~r{}'}{s{x}n}), n. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. great|{gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. virtue|{v{x;~r{}'}{ch{u;}}), n.

HOLDOVER|{H(O~U)LD{}'}{O~U}{}'}{V{X}R}), N. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. credit|{kred{}'}{it}), n. note|{n{o~u}t}), n., v., noted, noting. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. does|{d{o~u}z}), n. does (duz), v. not|{not}), adv. insist|{in sist{}'}), v.i. on|{on, {o:~n}), prep. remittance|{ri mit{}'}{ns}), n.

◇ The immoral person relentlessly extracts exorbitant taxes from the people.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. immoral|{i m{o:~r{}'}{x}l, i mor{}'}), adj. person|{p{x;~r{}'}{s{x}n}), n. RELENTLESS|{RI LENT{}'}{LIS}), ADJ. EXTRACTOR|{IK STRAK{}'}{T{X}R}), N. exorbitant|{ig z{o:~r{}'}{bi t{x}nt}), adj.

TAXEME|{TAK{}'}{S{I:~M}), N. LING. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}), prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article.

people|{p{f{i};{}'}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Although the way of Dao is impartial, it always gives succour to good people.

◇ Although the way of Dao is impartial, it always gives succour to good people.



although|{o:l}{dh}{o~u}{}'}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. way|{w{e~i;}), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. DANK|{DANGK}), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|{iz}), v. impartial|{im p{a:~r{}'}{sh{x}l}), adj. it|{it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. always|{o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:~z}), adv. GIVEN|{GIV{}'}{X}N}), V. SUCCOTASH|{SUK{}'}{X} TASH{}')}), N. to|{t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. good|{g{~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. people|{p{f{i};{}'}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ [79c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|{s{f{i};}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f{i};}), n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'}{sh{x}n, tranz-}), n. HSIANG|{SHY{A:~}NG}), N. NEXUS|{NEK{}'}{S{X}S}), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ Even after settling a great dispute, some resentment is likely to remain.

even|{e~i;{}'}{v{x}n}), adj. after|{af{}'}{t{x}r, {a:~f{}'}), prep. settling|{set{}'}{ling, -l ing}), n. al|{e~i;}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|{gr{e~i}t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. dispute|{di spy{u:~}t{}')}), v., -puted, -puting, n. some|{sum; unstressed s{x}m}), adj. resentment|{ri zent{}'}{m{x}nt}), n. is|{iz}), v. likely|{l{a~i}k{}'}{l{i;}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. to|{t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. remain|{ri m{e~i}n{}')}), v.i.

◇ Can this be considered a true settlement?

can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. this|{th{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these {{dh}{i:~z}; adv. be|{b{f{i}; unstressed b{i;}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. considered|{k{k{x}n sid{}'}{x}rd}), adj. al|{e~i;}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. true|{tr{u:~}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. settlement|{set{}'}{l m{x}nt}), n.

◇ Only by cultivating the virtue of wholeness and by returning injury with kindness can there be true harmony.

only|{o~u}n{}'}{l{i;}), adv. by|{b{a~i;}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. CULTIVATED|{KUL{}'}{T{}X} V{E~I}{}'}{TID}), ADJ. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. virtue|{v{x;~r{}'}{ch{u;}}), n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep.

WHOLEMEAL|{H(O~U)L{}'}{M{I:~L}{}), ADJ. BRIT. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}), conj. by|{b{a~i;}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. RETURNEE|{RI T{X:~}R N{}'}{T{X:~}R{N{I:~}}}), N.

injury|{in{}'}{j{x} r{i;}), n., pl. -juries. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. kindness|{k{a~i}nd{}'}{nis}), n. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

there|{th{e:~r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}), adv. be|{b{f{i}; unstressed b{i;}, bi}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. true|{tr{u:~}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.

harmony|{h{a:~r{}'}{m{x} n{i;}), n., pl. -nies.

◇ Therefore, one of deep virtue always gives without expecting gratitude.

therefore|{th{e:~r{}'}{f{o:~r{}'}{f{o:~r{}'}), adv. one|{wun}), adj. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. deep|{d{f{i;~p}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. virtue|{v{x;~r{}'}{ch{u;}}), n. always|{o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:~z}), adv. GIVEN|{GIV{}'}{X}N}), V. without|{wi{dh} out{}'}, with-), prep. EXPECTATIVE|{IK SPEK{}'}{T{X} TIV}), ADJ. gratitude|{grat{}'}{i t{u:~}d{}'), -ty{u:~}d{}'), n.

◇ One whose virtue is deep treats the world as if he were the debtor.

one|{wun}), adj. whose|{h{u:~}z}), pron. virtue|{v{x;~r{}'}{ch{u;}}), n. is|{iz}), v. deep|{d{f{i;~p}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. TREATMENT|{TR{I:~}T{}M{X}NT}), N. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. world|{w{x;~rld}), n. as|{az; unstressed {x}z}), adv. if|{if}), conj. he|{h{f{i;}; unstressed i:~}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. were|{w{x;~r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}), v.

the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};},





definite article. **debtor**|(det){x}r|. n.
 ◇ **holding the left side of the tally.**
holding|(h{o-u})l{ding}|, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **left**|(left)|, adj. **side**|(s{a-i}d)|, n., adj., v., sided, siding. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tally**|(tal){i:}|, n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying.
 ◇ **He willingly repays the world through serving his fellow man.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **WILLING**|(WIL){ING}|, ADJ. **REPAY**|(RI P{E-I})|, V., -PAID, -PAYING. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld)|, n. **through**|(thr{u:})|, prep. **servicing**|(s{x:r}{ving})|, n. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz)|, pron. **fellow**|(fel){o-u}|, n. **man**|(man)|, n., pl. men.
 ◇ **One who is partially virtuous treats the world as if he were the creditor.**
one|(wun)|, adj. **who**|(h{u:})|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz)|, v. **PARTIALIZE**|(P{A:R}{SH}{X} L{A-I}Z)|, V.T., -IZED, -IZING. **virtuous**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}{x}s)|, adj. **TREATMENT**|(TR{I:T}{M}{X}NT)|, N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld)|, n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z)|, adv. **if**|(if)|, conj. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **were**|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r)|, v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **creditor**|(kred){i t{x}r)|, n.
 ◇ **holding the right side of the tally.**
holding|(h{o-u})l{ding}|, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **right**|(r{a-i}t)|, adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **side**|(s{a-i}d)|, n., adj., v., sided, siding. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tally**|(tal){i:}|, n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying.
 ◇ **He thinks the world owes him something and should repay him.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **THINKING**|(THING){KING}|, ADJ. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **world**|(w{x:r}ld)|, n. **OWE**|(O~U)|, V., OWED, OWING. **him**|(him)|, pron. **something**|(sum){thing}|, pron. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)|, conj. **should**|(sh~ou)d|, auxiliary v. **repay**|(ri p{e-i})|, v., -paid, -paying. **him**|(him)|, pron.
 ◇ **Although the subtle Way of the universe holds no favoritism or partiality.**
although|(o:l {dh}{o-u})|, conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **subtle**|(sut){l}|, adj., -tler, -tlest. **way**|(w{e-i})|, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **universe**|(y{u:}{n}{x} v{x:r}s)|, n. **HOLDOVER**|(H{O~U}LD){O~U}{V}{X}R)|, N. **no**|(n{o-u})|, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **favoritism**|(f{e-i}{v}{x}r i tiz){x}m, f{e-i}v{r}i-)|, n. **or**|(o:r; unstressed {x}r)|, conj. **partiality**|(p{a:r}{sh}{i:} al){i t{i:}|, p{a:r} shal){-}|, n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ **it always supports those who are naturally virtuous.**
it|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **always**|(o:l {w{e-i}z, -w{i:}z)|, adv. **SUPPORTIVE**|(S{X} P{O:R}{TIV, -P{O~U}R}{-})|, ADJ.
those|(dh){o-u}z|, pron., adv. **who**|(h{u:})|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|(a:r); **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (e:x}r, a:r)|, n. **naturally**|(nach){x}r {x} l{i:}|, -x}l l{i:}|, nach){r{x} l{i:}|, -r{x}l l{i:}|, adv. **virtuous**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}{x}s)|, adj.
 ◇ [79c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan
c|(s{i:})|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:})|, n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e-i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-)|, n.
CHANFRON|(CHAN){FR}{X}N)|, N. **CHUNG**|(f{~OU}NG)|, N. CHINESE.
 ◇ **When a serious resentment is reconciled.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n)|, adv. **a**|(f{e-i})|, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
serious|(s{i:}{r}{i:}{x}s)|, adj. **resentment**|(ri zent){m}{x}nt)|, n. **is**|(iz)|, v. **RECONCILE**|(REK){X}N S{A-I}L)|, V., -CILED, -CILING.
 ◇ **Some resentment certainly remains.**



some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m)|, adj. **resentment**|(ri zent){m}{x}nt)|, n. **certainly**|(s{x:r}{tn l{i:})|, adv. **REMAINDERMAN**|(RI M{E-I}N){D}{X}R M{X}N)|, N., PL. -MEN. LAW.
 ◇ **Thus, reconciliation cannot be considered the best way.**
thus|(dh)us)|, adv. **reconciliation**|(rek){x}n sil){i:}{e-i}{sh}{x}n)|, n. **cannot**|(kan){ot, ka not}{, k{x}-)|, v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) are; 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **considered**|(k{x}n sid){x}rd)|, adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **best**|(best)|, adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **way**|(w{e-i})|, n.
 ◇ **Although the wise holds to the contract prepared by the debtor.**
although|(o:l {dh}{o-u})|, conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **wise**|(w{a-i}z)|, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.
HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD){O~U}{V}{X}R)|, N. **to**|(t{u:}); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **contract**|(n., adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 kon){trakt; otherwise v. k{x}n trakt){)}, n. **prepared**|(pri p{e:x}rd){)}, adj. **by**|(b{a-i})|, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **debtor**|(det){x}r)|, n.
 ◇ **He never forces the debtor to fulfill his responsibility.**
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:})|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **never**|(nev){x}r)|, adv. **FORCE**|(F{O:R}{S}{X}R, F{O~U}R){-})|, N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **debtor**|(det){x}r)|, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. **fulfill**|(f{~ou} fil){)}, v.t. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz)|, pron. **responsibility**|(ri spon){s{x} bil){i t{i:})|, n., pl. -ties.
 ◇ **Therefore, the man of Te% holds only to the contract.**
therefore|(f{e:x}r){f{o:r}{-f{o-u}r}{)}, adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **man**|(man)|, n., pl. men, **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. **te**|(de)|, n. **HOLDOVER**|(H{O~U}LD){O~U}{V}{X}R)|, N. **only**|(o~u)n{l{i:})|, adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})|, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **contract**|(n., adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 kon){trakt; otherwise v. k{x}n trakt){)}, n.
 ◇ **While the man without Te% presses for taxes.**
while|(hw{a-i}l, w{a-i}l)|, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **man**|(man)|, n., pl. men, **without**|(wi{dh} out){, with-)|, prep. **te**|(de)|, n. **PRESSER**|(PRES){X}R)|, N. **for**|(f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r)|, prep. **TAXEME**|(TAK){S}{I:}M)|, N. LING.
 ◇ **The way of nature is free from intimacy.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**|(w{e-i})|, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep. **nature**|(n{e-i}{ch}{x}r)|, n. **is**|(iz)|, v. **free**|(fr{i:})|, adj., freer, freest, adv., v., freed, freeing. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m)|, prep.
intimacy|(in){t{x} m{x} s{i:})|, n., pl. -cies.
 ◇ **Yet it constantly stays with the good man.**
yet|(yet)|, adv. **it**|(it)|, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **CONSTANTAN**|(K{O:N}{ST}{X}N TAN){)}, N. **STAYMAN**|(ST{E-I}{M}{X}N)|, N., PL. -MANS. **with**|(with, wi{dh})|, prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}); **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d)|, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **man**|(man)|, n., pl. men.
 ◇ [79c38t] Translation: Henry Wei
c|(s{i:})|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:})|, n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e-i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-)|, n.
HENRIETTA|(HEN){R}{I:} ET){X}|, N. **WEHRMACHT**|(V{E:X}R){M}{A:}KHT){)}, GER.
V{E~I}R){M}{A:}KHT){)}, N.
 ◇ **Observance of Obligations**
observance|(f{x}b z{x:r}{v}{x}ns)|, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})|, prep.





OBLIGATIONAL|(OB{"})LI G{E~I}{'}SH{X} NL), ADJ.

◇ **Ren Ch'i**

REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{'}N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{'}TIV), ADJ. **CEYLONESE**|(S{I:}{'}L{X} N{I:}{Z}{'}, -N{I:}{S}{'}, S{E~I}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE.

◇ **In allaying a great grievance.**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inmed, inning. **ALLAY**|({X} L{E~I}{'}), V.T., -LAYED, -LAYING. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **grievance**|(gr{f:i}{'}v{x}ns), n.

◇ **There is bound to be some grievance remaining.**

there|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **bound**|(bound), v. **to**|({t{u}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; **unstressed** b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **some**|(sum; **unstressed** s{x}m), adj. **grievance**|(gr{f:i}{'}v{x}ns), n. **REMAINDERMAN**|(RI M{E~I}{'}N{'}D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW.

◇ **How can this be called good?**

how|(hou), adv. **can**|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **this**|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **be**|(b{i}; **unstressed** b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}{'}L{'}BAK{'}), N. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ **Therefore the Sage holds the left tally.**

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|({stressed} {dh}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R), N. **the**|({stressed} {dh}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**|(left), adj. **tally**|({tal}{'}i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying.

◇ **But does not urge the other party to keep his word.**

but|(but; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **urge**|({x:r}), v., urged, urging, n. **the**|({stressed} {dh}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|({u}{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **party**|(p{a:}r{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj., v., -tied, -tying. **to**|({t{u}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **keep**|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed** iz), pron. **word**|(w{x:}rd), n.

◇ **Thus the virtuous seeks to preserve the contract.**

thus|({dh}{us}), adv. **the**|({stressed} {dh}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **virtuous**|(v{x:r}{'}ch{u:} {x}s), adj. **SEEKER**|(S{I:}{'}K{X}R), N. **to**|({t{u}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

preserve|(pri z{x:}rv{'}), v., -served, -serving, n. **the**|({stressed} {dh}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **contract**|(n, adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 **kon**{'}trakt; **otherwise** v. k{x}n trakt{'}), n.

◇ **The unvirtuous seeks to blame the other party.**

the|({stressed} {dh}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **UNVEILING**|(UN V{E~I}{'}LING), N. **SEEKER**|(S{I:}{'}K{X}R), N. **to**|({t{u}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **blame**|(bl{e~i}m), v., blamed, blaming, n. **the**|({stressed} {dh}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|({u}{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

party|(p{a:}r{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj., v., -tied, -tying.

◇ **The Way of Heaven has no preferences.**

the|({stressed} {dh}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep.

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **has**|(haz; **unstressed** h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

PREFERENCE|(PREF{'}{X}R {X}NS, PREF{'}R{X}NS), N.

◇ **But always suits the good man.**



but|(but; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **always**|({o:l}{'}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **SUITOR**|(S{U:}{'}T{X}R), N. **the**|({stressed} {dh}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **man**|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ **[79c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim**

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

ha|(h{a:}), interj. **POON**|(P{U:}N), N. **KILTING**|(KIL{'}TING), N.

◇ **You allay the great discontent.**

you|(y{u}; **unstressed** y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **allay**|({x} l{e~i}{'}), v.t., -layed, -laying. **the**|({stressed} {dh}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **discontent**|(dis{'}k{x}n tent{'}), adj.

◇ **Yet surely there will still remain some discontent.**

yet|(yet), adv. **surely**|(sh{~ou}r{'}i:), sh{x:r}{'}), adv. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; **unstressed** {dh}{x}r), adv. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n{'}), v.i. **some**|(sum; **unstressed** s{x}m), adj.

discontent|(dis{'}k{x}n tent{'}), adj.

◇ **How can this be considered good?**

how|(hou), adv. **can**|(kan; **unstressed** k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (**Archaic**) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (**Archaic**) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **this**|({dh}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these |({dh}{i:}z); adv. **be**|(b{i}; **unstressed** b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **considered**|(k{x}n sid{'}{x}rd), adj. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ **Therefore the sage**

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|({stressed} {dh}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ **Holds the left-hand tally.**

HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{'}{O~U}{'}V{X}R), N. **the**|({stressed} {dh}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left-hand**|(left{'}hand{'}), adj. **tally**|({tal}{'}i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying.

◇ **Makes no claims on the people.**

MAKER|(M{E~I}{'}K{X}R), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **CLAIMER**|(KL{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N. **on**|(on, {o:}n), prep. **the**|({stressed} {dh}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **The man of Te oversees the tally.**

the|({stressed} {dh}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **te**|(de), n. **OVERSEER**|(O~U}{'}V{X}R S{I:}{'}{X}R, -S{I:}R{'}), N. **the**|({stressed} {dh}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tally**|({tal}{'}i:}), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying.

◇ **The man of no Te oversees tax-collection.**

the|({stressed} {dh}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **te**|(de), n. **OVERSEER**|(O~U}{'}V{X}R S{I:}{'}{X}R, -S{I:}R{'}), N. **TAX**|(TAKS), N.

◇ **The way of Heaven favors none.**

the|({stressed} {dh}{i}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}); **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before consonants**, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **FAVORITISM**|(F{E~I}{'}V{X}R I TIZ{'}{X}M, F{E~I}V{'}RI), N. **none**|(nun), pron.





none (n{o~u}n), n.

◇ Always sides with the good man.

always|{(o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}, adv. **SIDEROSTAT**|{SID{X}R {X} STAT{}), N. with|{with, wi{dh}},

prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel

{dh}{i:}; definite article. **good**|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **man**|{man}, n., pl. men,

◇ [79c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**|{SHY{A:}NG}, N.

◇ Reconciling a great hatred necessarily entails unsolved hatred.

RECONCILIATORY|{REK{X}N SIL{}{L:} {X} T{O:}R{}{L:}, -T{O~U}R{}{L:}), ADJ. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

great|{gr{e~i}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **hatred**|{h{e~i}'trid}, n.

necessarily|{nes{}{x} s{e:x}r{}{x} l{i:}, -ser{}{-}), adv. **ENTAIL**|{V. EN T{E~I}L{}; N. EN T{E~I}L{}; EN{}T{E~I}L}, V.T.

UNSOLDER|{UN SOD{}{X}R}, V.T. **hatred**|{h{e~i}'trid}, n.

◇ How can this be kindful?

how|{hou}, adv. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd

can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.

cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:};

bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd

were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic)

wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **KINDERGARTNER**|{KIN{}D{X}R G{A:}RT{}N{X}R, -

G{A:}RD{}-), N.

◇ So the sage honors the left-hand tally but does not blame people.

so|{s{o~u}}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}},

definite article. **sage**|{s{e~i}j}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **HONORIFIC**|{ON{}{X} RIF{}{IK}, ADJ. the|{stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **left-hand**|{left{}'hand{}},

adj. tally|{tal{}{i:}}, n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. does|{d{o~u}z}, n. does (duz), v.

not|{not}, adv. blame|{bl{e~i}m}, v., blamed, blaming, n. people|{p{i:}'p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Before the kind Action, hold onto the tally.

before|{bi f{o:}r{}{-}, -f{o~u}r{}{-}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before

a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **kind**|{k{a~i}nd}, adj., -er, -est. **action**|{ak{}'sh{x}n}, n. hold|{h{o~u}d}, v., held; held or

(Archaic) holden; holding; n. onto|{on{}'t{u:}, {o:n{}'-; unstressed on{}'t{x}, {o:n{}'-}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:};

unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. tally|{tal{}{i:}}, n., pl. -lies,

v., -lied, -lying.

◇ Before the kindless Action, hold onto the openness.

before|{bi f{o:}r{}{-}, -f{o~u}r{}{-}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before

a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **kindless**|{k{a~i}nd{}'lis}, adj. **action**|{ak{}'sh{x}n}, n. hold|{h{o~u}d}, v., held; held or

(Archaic) holden; holding; n. onto|{on{}'t{u:}, {o:n{}'-; unstressed on{}'t{x}, {o:n{}'-}, prep.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}},

definite article. **OPENING**|{(O~U){P{X} NING}, N.

◇ The Tao of heaven is impersonal.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}},

definite article. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}}, prep. heaven|{hev{}'x{n}}, n. is|{iz}, v. impersonal|{im p{x:r}'s{x}nl}, adj.

◇ It enhances those who are kind.

it|{it}, pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

ENHANCER|{EN HAN{}'S{X}R, -H{A:}N{}{-}), N. those|{(dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive

whose; objective whom. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. kind|{k{a~i}nd}, adj., -er, -est.

◇ [79c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

tang|{tang}, n. **ZHOUKOU DIAN**|{(O~U){G{O~U}{DY{A:}N{}}, N.



◇ When a great hatred is reconciled there must be some hatred remaining.

when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|{gr{e~i}t},

adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **hatred**|{h{e~i}'trid}, n. is|{iz}, v.

RECONCILE|{REK{}{X}N S{A~I}L{}), V., -CILED, -CLING. there|{(dh){e;x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv.

must|{must}, auxiliary verb. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am,

2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert,

3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast, 3rd

were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **some**|{sum; unstressed s{x}m}, adj.

hatred|{h{e~i}'trid}, n. **REMAINDERMAN**|{RI M{E~I}N{}D{X}R M{X}N}, N., PL. -MEN. LAW.

◇ How can this be made into perfection?

how|{hou}, adv. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd

can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:

imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.

cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these {(dh){i:}z}; adv. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:};

bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd

were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic)

wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **made**|{m{e~i}d}, v. into|{in{}'t{u:}; unstressed

in{}'t{~ou}, -t{x}}, prep. **perfection**|{p{x}r fek{}'sh{x}n}, n.

◇ Thus, the Sage ruler granted rights to the people and required no repayment from them.

thus|{(dh)is}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}},

definite article. **sage**|{s{e~i}j}, n., adj., sager, sagest. ruler|{r{u:}'l{x}r}, n. **GRANT**|{GRANT, GR{A:}NT}, V.T.

rights|{r{a~i}ts}, Informal. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a

consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **people**|{p{i:}'p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -

pling. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **REQUIRE**|{RI KW{A~I}{X}R{}},

V., -QUIRED, -QUIRING. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **REPAY**|{RI P{E~I}{}}, V., -PAID, -PAYING. from|{frum,

from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. them|{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ Hence, the office of a virtuous ruler is established for welfare of the people:

hence|{hens}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}},

definite article. office|{(o:)'fis, of{}'is}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. a|{e~i}), n.,

pl. A's or As, a's or as. **virtuous**|{v{x:r}'ch{u:} {x}s}, adj. ruler|{r{u:}'l{x}r}, n. is|{iz}, v. **ESTABLISH**|{I STAB{}'LISH}, V.T.

for|{f{o:r}; unstressed {x}r}, prep. welfare|{wel{}'f{e:x}r{}}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,

{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite

article. **people**|{p{i:}'p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ while the office of a virtuous ruler is established for taxation of the people.

while|{hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. office|{(o:)'fis, of{}'is}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,

esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **VIRTUE**|{V{X:}R{}'CH{U:}}, N. ruler|{r{u:}'l{x}r}, n.

is|{iz}, v. **ESTABLISH**|{I STAB{}'LISH}, V.T. for|{f{o:r}; unstressed {x}r}, prep. taxation|{tak

s{e~i}'sh{x}n}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. the|{stressed

{dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.

people|{p{i:}'p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The law of Nature is impartial yet it is always with the good man.

the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}},

definite article. law|{l{a:}}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep.

nature|{n{e~i}'ch{x}r}, n. is|{iz}, v. impartial|{im p{a:r}'sh{x}l}, adj. yet|{yet}, adv. it|{it}, pron., nom.

it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|{iz}, v.

always|{(o:l}'w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}, adv. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **good**|{g{~ou}d}, adj.,

better, best, n., interj., adv. **man**|{man}, n., pl. men,

◇ [79c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan

c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WING-**





FOOTED(WING){F~OU}T{ID}, ADJ. **CHAMPIONSHIP**(CHAM){P(I):}{X}N SHIP{)}, N.
◇ To patch up great hatred is surely to leave some hatred behind.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **patch**(pach), n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.
great(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **hatred**(h{e~i}{trid}), n.
is|(iz), v. **surely**(sh{~ou}r{f}{i:}; sh{x:r}{f}{-}), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
leave(l{i:}v), v. left, leaving. **some**(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **hatred**(h{e~i}{trid}), n. **behind**(bi
h{a~i}ndf{}), prep.

◇ How can this be regarded as good?

how(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **this**({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **REGARDANT**(RI G{A:}R{f}{DNT}), ADJ. **HERALDRY**.
as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **good**(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ Therefore the sage keeps the left-hand portion (obligation) of a contract
therefore({{dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}{-}, -f{o~u}r{f}{-}), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **KEEPING**(K{l:}{PING}), N.
the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left-hand**(left{f}{hand}{f}{-}), adj. **portion**(p{o:r}{f}{sh{x}n}, p{o~u}r{f}{-}), n. **obligation**(ob{f}{li}g{e~i}{sh{x}n}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **contract**(n., adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 konf{trakt}; otherwise v. k{x}n traktf{}), n.

◇ And does not blame the other party.
and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.
not(not), adv. **blame**(bl{e~i}m), v., blamed, blaming, n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**(u{dh}{f}{x}r), adj. **party**(p{a:}r{f}{t{i:}}), n., pl. -ties, adj., v., -tied, -tying.

◇ Virtuous people attend to their left-hand portions.
virtuous(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}{x}s), adj. **people**(p{i:}{p{x}}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **attend**({{x} tend{f}{-}), v.t.
to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **their**({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **left-hand**(left{f}{hand}{f}{-}), adj.
PORTIONER(P{o:}R{f}{SH{X} N{X}R}, P{o~U}R{f}{-}), N.

◇ While those without virtue attend to other people's mistakes.
while(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **those**({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. **without**(wi{dh} outf{}), with-), prep. **virtue**(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. **attend**({{x} tend{f}{-}), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **other**(u{dh}{f}{x}r), adj.
PEOPLE(P{i:}{P{x}}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **MISTAKEN**(MI ST{E~I}{K{X}N}), ADJ.

◇ "The Way of Heaven has no favorites.
the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
heaven(hev{f}{x}n), n. **has**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.
FAVORITE(F{E~I}{V{X}R}IT, F{E~I}V{f}{RIT}), N.

◇ It is always with the good man."
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
is|(iz), v. **always**({o:}l{f}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

good(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **man**(man), n., pl. men,
◇ [79c43t] Translation: Derek Lin
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans{e~i}{sh{x}n}, tranz-), n.
DEREISM(D{I:}R{f}{IZ}{X}M, D{E~I}R{E~I}{f}{-}), N. **PSYCHOL**. **LIMY**(L{A~I}{M{I:}}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ After settling a great dispute



after(af{f}{t{x}r, {a:}f{f}{-}), prep. **settling**(set{f}{ling, -l ing), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
great(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **dispute**(di spy{u:}t{f}{-}), v., -puted, -puting, n.

◇ There must be remaining resentments
there({{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **must**(must), auxiliary verb. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

REMAINDERMAN(RI M{E~I}N{f}{D{X}R}M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. **LAW**. **RESENTMENT**(RI ZENT{f}{M{X}NT}), N.

◇ How can this be considered good?

how(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **this**({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **considered**(k{k{x}n sid{f}{x}rd), adj. **good**(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ Therefore the sage holds the left part of the contract
therefore({{dh}{e:x}r{f}{o:r}{f}{-}, -f{o~u}r{f}{-}), adv. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}); unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

HOLDOVER(H{O~U}LD{f}{O~U}{V{X}R}), N. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **left**(left), adj. **part**(p{a:}rt), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **contract**(n., adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 konf{trakt}; otherwise v. k{x}n traktf{}), n.

◇ But does not demand payment from the other person
but(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **demand**(di mand{f}{-}, m{a:}nd{f}{-}), v.t.
payment(p{e~i}{f}{m{x}nt}), n. **from**(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**(u{dh}{f}{x}r), adj.
person(p{x:r}{s{x}n}), n.

◇ Those who have virtue hold the contract
those({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. **have**(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **virtue**(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n. **hold**(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **contract**(n., adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 konf{trakt}; otherwise v. k{x}n traktf{}), n.

◇ Those without virtue hold the collections
those({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. **without**(wi{dh} outf{}), with-), prep. **virtue**(v{x:r}{ch{u:}}), n.
hold(h{o~u}ld), v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **COLLECTION**(K{X}LEK{f}{SH{X}N}), N.

◇ The Heavenly Tao has no favorites
the(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **heavenly**(hev{f}{x}n l{i:}), adj. **tao**(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **has**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **FAVORITE**(F{E~I}{V{X}R}IT, F{E~I}V{f}{RIT}), N.

◇ It constantly gives to the kind people
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
CONSTANTAN(K{O:}N{f}{ST{X}N TAN{f}{-}), N. **GIVEN**(GIV{f}{X}N), V. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **kind**(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. **people**(p{i:}{p{x}}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -





pling.
 ◇ [79c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young
 c|s(i:), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 sum|(sum), n, v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{'})KY(X) P{E~I}'TIV, NUNG KY{U:}'P{X)
 TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|({E~I} TIP{'I} K{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ The True Spirit Of Keeping Faith
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. spirit|(spir{'})it, n.
 of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. keeping|(k{i:}'ping), n. faith|(f{e~i}'th), n.
 ◇ If some embers of a grudge are still burning after a reconciliation.
 if|(if), conj. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. EMBER|(EM{'})B{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
 consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. grudge|(gruj), n., adj., v., grudged, grudging. are|({a:r};
 unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. burning|(b{x:r}'ning), adj.
 after|(af{'})t{x}r, {a:}'f{'-), prep. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. reconciliation|(rek{'}){x}n sil{'}){i:} {e~i}'sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ How can this be called reconciliation?
 how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd
 can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:
 imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.
 cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:},
 bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd
 were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic)
 wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}'L{'})BAK{'}), N.
 reconciliation|(rek{'}){x}n sil{'}){i:} {e~i}'sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ The Truly Wise merely hold a contract in Faith and do not insist upon fulfilment.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
 truly|(tr{u:}'{i:}), adv. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. merely|(m{i:r}'{i:}), adv. hold|(h{o~u}ld),
 v., held; held or (Archaic) holden; holding; n. a|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. contract|(n, adj., and usually for v. 1618,
 22, 23 konf'trakt; otherwise v. k{x}n trakt{'}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. faith|(f{e~i}'th), n.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}),
 v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl.
 do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's.
 not|(not), adv. insist|(in sist{'}), v.i. upon|({x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:n}''), prep. FULFILLMENT|(F{~OU}L FIL{'})M{X}NT), N.
 ◇ Those who have Teh
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v;
 for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath,
 pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part.
 having, n. teh|(de), n.
 ◇ fulfil the obligations of their contracts;
 fulfil|(f{~ou}l fil{'}), v.t., -filled, -filling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. OBLIGATIONAL|(OB{'})LI G{E~I}'SH{X} NL), ADJ.
 of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed
 {dh}{x}r), pron. CONTRACTOR|(KON{'})TRAK T{X}R, K{X}N TRAK{'})T{X}R), N.
 ◇ Those who are without Teh
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r};
 unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. teh|(de), n.
 ◇ insist upon their own rights.
 insist|(in sist{'}), v.i. upon|({x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:n}''), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.
 own|({o~u}n), adj. rights|(r{a~i}ts), Informal.
 ◇ The Tao of Heaven is impartial, ever abiding in all good men.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
 definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before



consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. is|(iz), v. impartial|(im p{a:r}'sh{x}l), adj.
 ever|(ev{'}){x}r), adv. abiding|({x} b{a~i}'ding), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
 all|({o:}l), adj. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. men|(men), n.
 ◇ [79c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry
 c|s(i:), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 John|(jon), n. Slang. ri|({a:r}), n, pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. MAAT|(M{X} {A:}'T{'}, M{E~I}'{X}T), N. EGYPTIAN
 RELIG.
 ◇ When enemies are reconciled, some resentment invariably remains.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. ENEMA|(EN{'}){X} M{X}), N. MED. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are
 ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. RECONCILE|(REK{'}){X}N S{A~I}'L{'}), V., -CILED, -CILING. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj.
 resentment|(ri zent{'})m{x}nt), n. INVARIABLE|(IN V{E:X}R{'}){i:} {X} B{X}L), ADJ. REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}'N{'})D{X}R
 M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW.
 ◇ How can this be healed?
 how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd
 can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:
 imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part.
 cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:},
 bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd
 were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic)
 wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HEAL|(H{I:}L), V.T.
 ◇ Therefore the Sage makes good on his half of the deal
 therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}''), -f{o~u}r{''), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
 unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. MAKER|(M{E~I}'{X}K{X}R), N.
 good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. on|(on, {o:}n), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. half|(haf, h{a:}f), n., pl.
 halves (havz, h{a:}vz), adj., adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
 unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. deal|(d{i:}l), v., dealt,
 dealing, n.
 ◇ And demands nothing of others.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DEMANDING|(DI MAN{'})DING, -
 M{A:}N{'-), ADJ. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.
 OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'{X}R NIS), N.
 ◇ One who is truly good will keep his promise.
 one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. truly|(tr{u:}'{i:}), adv. good|(g{~ou}d),
 adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will,
 pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or
 would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. keep|(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.
 promise|(prom{'})is), n., v., -ised, -ising.
 ◇ One who is not good will take what he can.
 one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv.
 good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd
 will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd
 would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking.
 take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron.
 he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;
 n., pl. hes; adj. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or
 (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could,
 past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can;
 infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.
 ◇ Heaven doesn't choose sides
 heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. doesn't|(duz{'}){x}nt), choose|(ch{u:}z), v., chose; chosen or (Obs.) chose; choosing.
 SIDEROSTAT|(SID{'}){X}R {X} STAT{'}), N.





It is always with the good people. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. always|{(o:)}l{w{e-i}z, -w{i}:z}, adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. people|(p{f{i}:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. [79c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker c|(s{f{i}:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i}:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. BREWSKI|(BR{U:}{'}SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. BROWN-NOSE|(BROUN{'}N{O~U}Z{'}), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N.

SLANG. walker|(w{o:}{'}k{x}r), n.

In the reconciling of resentments.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RECONCILIATORY|(REK{'}{X}N SIL{'}{I:} {X} T{O:}R{'}{I:}, -T{O~U}R{'}{I:}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. RESENTMENT|(RI ZENT{'}M{X}NT), N.

ill will often lingers.

ill|(il), adj., worse, worst, n., adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. often|{(o:)}f{x}n, off{'}{x}n; {o:}f{'}t{x}n, off{'}-), adv.

LINGERIE|(L{A:}N{'}ZH{X} R{E~I}{'}, LAN{'}ZH{X} R{I:}{'}, -J{X};-; FR. LANZH{X} R{I:}{'}), N.

What's the good in that?

what's|(hwuts, hwots, wuts, wots; unstressed hw{x}ts, w{x}ts), the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. that|{(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

The person who is truly good concerns herself always with what she owes others, never with what they owe her.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. truly|(tr{u:}{'}l{i:}), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. CONCERNMENT|(K{X}N S{X:}RN{'}M{X}NT), N. herself|(h{x}r self{'}), pron. always|{(o:)}l{w{e-i}z, -w{i}:z}, adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. OWE|{(O~U}), V., OWED, OWING. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. they|{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. owe|{(o~u)}, v., owed, owing. her|(h{x:r; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron.

The Tao of heaven is impartial.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. impartial|(im p{a:r}{'}sh{x}l), adj.

If you perpetuate it, it perpetuates you.

if|(if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. perpetuate|(p{x}r pech{'}{u:} {e~i}t{'}), v.t., -ated, -ating. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. PERPETUATE|(P{X}R PECH{'}{U:} {E~I}T{'}), V.T., -ATED, -ATING. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

[79c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{f{i}:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i}:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

WITTED|(WIT{'}ID), ADJ. BYLINER|(B{A~I}{'}L{A~I}{'}N{X}R), N.

If terms to end a quarrel leave bad feeling.

if|(if), conj. TERMOR|(T{X:}R{'}M{X}R), N. LAW. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. end|(end), n. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. quarrel|(kw{o:r}{'}{x}l, kwor{'}-), n., v., -reled, -reling or (esp. Brit.) -relled, -relling. leave|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. bad|(bad), adj., worse, worst; (Slang) badder, baddest for 36; n.; adv. feeling|(f{i:}{'}ling), n.

What good are they?

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj.,



adv. are|{(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x)r, {a:r}, n. they|{(dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

So a sensible man takes the poor end of the bargain

so|(s{o~u}), adv. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sensible|(sen{'}s{x} b{x}l), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, TAKER-IN|(T{E~I}{'}K{X}R IN{'}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. poor|(p{~ou}r), adj., -er, -est, n. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

bargain|(b{a:r}{'}g{x}n), n.

Without quibbling.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. quibbling|(kwib{'}ling), adj.

It is sensible to make terms.

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. sensible|(sen{'}s{x} b{x}l), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n.

TERMOR|(T{X:}R{'}M{X}R), N. LAW.

Foolish to be a stickler.

foolish|(f{u:}{'}lish), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. stickler|(stik{'}l{x}r), n.

Though heaven prefer no man,

though|{(dh){o~u}), conj. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. prefer|(pri f{x:r}{'}), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. man|(man), n., pl. men.

A sensible man prefers heaven.

a|{(e~i)}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sensible|(sen{'}s{x} b{x}l), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, PREFERMENT|(PRI F{X:}R{'}M{X}NT), N. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

[79c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{f{i}:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i}:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). CLEARWAY|(KL{I:}R{'}W{E~I}{'}), N. BRIT.

Harmonize Bitter Enemies

harmonize|(h{a:r}{'}m{x} n{a~i}z{'}), v., -nized, -nizing. bitter|(bit{'}{x}r), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. ENEMA|(EN{'}{X} M{X}), N. MED.

When you harmonize bitter enemies.

when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. harmonize|(h{a:r}{'}m{x} n{a~i}z{'}), v., -nized, -nizing. bitter|(bit{'}{x}r), adj., -er, -est, n., v., adv. ENEMA|(EN{'}{X} M{X}), N. MED.

yet resentment is sure to linger.

yet|(yet), adv. resentment|(ri zent{'}m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. sure|(sh{~ou}r, sh{x:r}), adj., surer, surest, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. linger|(ling{'}g{x}r), v.i.

how can this be called good?

how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. this|{(dh)is}, pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z; adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CALLBACK|(K{O:}L{'}BAK{'}), N. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

Therefore sages keep their faith

therefore|{(dh){e:x}r{'}f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. SAGENITE|(SAJ{'}{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. keep|(k{i:}p), v.,





kept, keeping, n. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **faith**|(f{e-i}th), n.
 ◇ **and do not pressure others.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **do**|(d{u; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **pressure**|(presh{x}r), n., v., -sured, -suring. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N.
 ◇ **So the virtuous see to their promises.**
so|(s{o~u}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **virtuous**|(v{x:r}{ch}{u;}{x}s), adj. **see**|(s{i:i}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **to**|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **PROMISEE**|(PROM){X}S(I:){}), N. LAW.
 ◇ **while the virtueless look after precedents.**
while|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **VIRTUE**|(V{X}{R}{CH}{U;}), N. **look**|(l{~ou}k), v.i. **after**|(af{t}{x}r, {a}{f}{t}{-}), prep. **PRECEDENTIAL**|(PRES){I}DEN{SH}{X}L, ADJ.
 ◇ **The Way of heaven is impersonal:**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. **impersonal**|(im p{x:r}{s}{x} nl), adj.
 ◇ **it is always with good people.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. is|(iz), v. **always**|(o:l}{w{e~i}z, -w{i}z), adv. **with**|(with, w{d{h}), prep. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ [79c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhai
c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N. **XOR**|(EKS){O:}R{)), N.
 ◇ **After animosity is reconciled or neutralized.**
after|(af{t}{x}r, {a}{f}{t}{-}), prep. **animosity**|(an){x} mos{t}i t{i:i}), n., pl. -ties. is|(iz), v. **RECONCILE**|(REK){X}N S{A~I}L{)), V., -CILED, -CILING. or (f{o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **NEUTRALIZE**|(N{U:}{TR}{X} L{A~I}Z{)), NY{U:}{-}), V., -IZED, -IZING.
 ◇ **There surely exists some remaining resentment.**
there|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **surely**|(sh{~ou}r{l}{i}; sh{x:r}{-}), adv. **EXISTENTIALISM**|(EG){ZI STEN}{SH}{X} LIZ{X}M, EK{SI-}), N. PHILOS. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **REMAINDERMAN**|(RI M{E~I}N{D}{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. **resentment**|(ri zent){m}{x}nt), n.
 ◇ **How can it be called doing a good thing?**
how|(hou), adv. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **CALLBACK**|(K{O:}L{BAK}{)), N. **doing**|(d{u:}{ing}), n. a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **thing**|(thing), n.
 ◇ **Therefore, Sages honor the agreement**
therefore|(d{h}{e:x}r){f{o:r}{-}, -f{o~u}r{)), adv. **SAGENITE**|(SAJ){X} N{A~I}T{)), N. **honor**|(on){x}r), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **agreement**|(x}{g{i:}{m}{x}nt), n.
 ◇ **But do not exact their due.**
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **do**|(d{u; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st



pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **exact**|(ig zakt{}), adj. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **due**|(d{u; dy}{u:}), adj.
 ◇ **A person of Te simply performs their part**
a|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **te**|(de), n. **simply**|(sim){pl}{i:}), adv. **PERFORMATIVE**|(P{X}R F{O:}R{M}{X} TIV), ADJ. **PHILOS.**, **LING.** **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **part**|(p{a:}rt), n.
 ◇ **But a person without Te requires others to fulfill their obligations.**
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **person**|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. **without**|(wi{d{h} out{)), with-), prep. **te**|(de), n. **REQUIREMENT**|(RI KW{A~I}{X}{R}{M}{X}NT), N. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N. **to**|(t{u; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **fulfill**|(f{~ou} fil{}), v.t. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **OBLIGATIONAL**|(OB){LI G{E~I}{SH}{X} NL), ADJ.
 ◇ **The Tao of Heaven has no partiality for anyone.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{x}n), n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **partiality**|(p{a:}r{sh}{i:} al{}i t{i:i}, p{a:}r shal{}-), n., pl. -ties. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **anyone**|(en){i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron.
 ◇ **It stays with good people forever.**
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **STAYMAN**|(ST{E~I}{M}{X}N), N., PL. -MANS. **with**|(with, w{d{h}), prep. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **forever**|(f{o:r} ev{t}{x}r, f{x}r-), adv.
 ◇ [79c50t] Translation: Paul Carus
c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**|(P{O:}{SI}T{I:}), N. **CARUNCLE**|(KAR){UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{--}), N.
 ◇ **Keep Your Obligations.**
keep|(k{i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. **your**|(y{~ou}r, y{o:r, y{o~u}r; unstressed y{x}r), pron. **OBLIGATIONAL**|(OB){LI G{E~I}{SH}{X} NL), ADJ.
 ◇ **When a great hatred is reconciled.**
when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. **a**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) great, interj. **hatred**|(h{e~i}{trid}), n. is|(iz), v. **RECONCILE**|(REK){X}N S{A~I}L{)), V., -CILED, -CILING.
 ◇ **naturally some hatred will remain.**
naturally|(nach{t}{x}r {x} l{i:}, -{x} l{i:}, nach{t}{r}{x} l{i:}, -r{x} l{i:}), adv. **some**|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. **hatred**|(h{e~i}{trid}), n. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i.
 ◇ **How can this be made good?**
how|(hou), adv. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **this**|(d{h}{is}), pron. and adj., pl. these (d{h}{i:}z); adv. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **made**|(m{e~i}d), v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
 ◇ **Therefore the sage keeps the obligations of his contract**
therefore|(d{h}{e:x}r){f{o:r}{-}, -f{o~u}r{)), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager,





sagest. **KEEPING**|(K{I:}{}PING), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **OBLIGATIONAL**|(OB{}LI G{E~I}{}SH{X} NL), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. contract|(n., adj., and usually for v. 1618, 22, 23 kon{}trakt; otherwise v. k{x}n trakt{}), n.

◇ and exacts not from others.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **EXACTLY**|(IG ZAKT{}L{I:}), ADV. not|(not), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{}X}R NIS), N.

◇ Those who have virtue attend to their obligations:

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. attend|({x} tend{}), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **OBLIGATIONAL**|(OB{}LI G{E~I}{}SH{X} NL), ADJ.

◇ those who have no virtue attend to their claims.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n. attend|({x} tend{}), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **CLAIMER**|(KL{E~I}{}M{X}R), N.

◇ Heaven's Reason shows no preference.

HEAVEN|(HEV{}{}X}N), N. reason|(r{f:i}{}z{x}n), n. **SHOWROOM**|(SH{O~U}{}R{U:M}{}-R{~OU}M{}), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. preference|(pref{}{}x}r {x}ns, pref{}{}r{x}ns), n.

◇ but always assists the good person.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. always|({o:l}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **ASSISTANTSHIP**|({}SIS{}T{}X}NT SHIP{}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. person|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n.

◇ [79c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}{}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{}), n.

◇ In resolving a great dispute a dispute is sure to remain

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **RESOLVENT**|(RI ZOL{}V{X}NT), ADJ. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. dispute|(di spy{u:}{}t{}), v., -puted, -puting, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. dispute|(di spy{u:}{}t{}), v., -puted, -puting, n. is|(iz), v. sure|(sh{~ou}r, sh{x:r}), adj., surer, surest, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i.

◇ how can this be good

how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({}dh}{i:}z), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ thus the sage holds the left marker

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

HOLDOVER|(H{O~U}LD{}{}V{X}R), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. left|(left), adj. marker|(m{a:r}{}k{x}r), n.

◇ he makes no claim on others

he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;



n., pl. hes; adj. **MAKER**|(M{E~I}{}K{X}R), N. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}{}X}R NIS), N.

◇ thus the virtuous oversee markers

thus|({dh}us), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. virtuous|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:} {x}s), adj. oversee|({o~u}{}v{x}r s{i:}{}), v.t., -saw, -seen, -seeing. **MARKER**|(M{A:}R{}K{X}R), N.

◇ the virtuous oversee taxes

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **VIRTUE**|(V{X:}R{}CH{U:}), N. oversee|({o~u}{}v{x}r s{i:}{}), v.t., -saw, -seen, -seeing.

TAXEME|(TAK{}{}S{I:M}), N. LING.

◇ the Way of Heaven favours no one

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{}x}n), n.

FAVOUR|(F{E~I}{}V{X}R), N., V.T. CHIEFLY BRIT. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj.

◇ but always helps the good.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. always|({o:l}{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. **HELPMATE**|(HELP{}M{E~I}T{}), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ [79c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUK**|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{}S{I:}Z, DY{U:}{}-D{U:}{}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{}SIZ, D{~OU}K{}-).

◇ Though a great grievance may be appeased there is sure to remain some grievance.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. grievance|(gr{i:}{}v{x}ns), n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **APPEASE**|({}P{I:}Z{}), V.T., -PEASED, -PEASING. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. sure|(sh{~ou}r, sh{x:r}), adj., surer, surest, adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. remain|(ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i. some|(sum; unstressed s{x}m), adj. grievance|(gr{i:}{}v{x}ns), n.

◇ How can one stand well with others?

how|(hou), adv. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. one|(wun), adj. stand|(stand), v., stood, standing, n., pl. stands for 4363, stands, stand for 64. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}{}X}R NIS), N.

◇ By requiring grievances with Virtue.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **REQUIRE**|(RI KW{A~I}T{}), V.T., -QUITED, -QUITING.

GRIEVANCE|(GR{i:}{}V{X}NS), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. virtue|(v{x:r}{}ch{u:}), n.

◇ Therefore the Saint, although he holds the left-hand tally, does not serve a summons on people.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r{}f{o:r}{}-f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. saint|(s{e~i}nt), n.

although|({o:l} {dh}{o~u}{}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed i:), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom.

they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **HOLDOVER**|(H{O~U}LD{}{}V{X}R), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:});

definite article. left-hand|(left{}hand{}), adj. tally|(tal{}{}i:), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying. does|(d{o~u}z), n.

does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

summons|(sum{}{}x}nz), n., pl. -monses, v. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.





◇ He who has Virtue, controls the tally;
 he|(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **virtue**|(**v{x:r}{ch{u:}}**), n. **CONTROLLER**|(**K{X}N TR{O~U}{L}{X}R**), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article.
 tally|(**tal{'}{i:}**), n., pl. -lies, v., -lied, -lying.

◇ He who has no Virtue, controls the levying.
 he|(**h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(**h{u:}**), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **virtue**|(**v{x:r}{ch{u:}}**), n. **CONTROLLER**|(**K{X}N TR{O~U}{L}{X}R**), N. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **LEVY**|(**LEV{'}{i:}**), N., PL. LEVIES, V., LEVIED, LEVYING.

◇ The Way of heaven has no favouritism; it always gives (the opportunity of) standing well with people.
 the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. way|(**w{e~i}**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **heaven**|(**hev{'}{x}n**), n. **has**|(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **FAVOUR**|(**F{E~i}{V}{X}R**), N., V.T. CHIEFLY BRIT. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. always|(**o:}{l}{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z**), adv. **GIVEN**|(**GIV{'}{X}N**), V. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **opportunity**|(**op{'}{x}r t{u:}{'}{ni t{i:}, -ty{u:}{'}{-}**), n., pl. -ties. **of**|(**uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **standing**|(**stan{'}{ding}**), n. **well**|(**wel**), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **people**|(**p{i:}{'}{p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ [80c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}{'}{sh{x}n, tranz-}**), n. **ROBE**|(**R{O~U}B**), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. g|(f{i:}), n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. **HENPECKED**|(**HEN{'}{PEKT{}}**), ADJ.
 ◇ Let the states be small and people few -
 let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **STATEROOM**|(**ST{E~i}T{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. **be**|(**b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **small**|(**sm{o:}l**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **people**|(**p{i:}{'}{p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **few**|(**fy{u:}**), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.**

◇ Bring it about that there are weapons for "tens" and "hundreds," yet let no one use them:
 bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **about**|(**{x} bout{'}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **there**|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **are**|(**{a:r}; unstressed {x}r**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **WEAPONRY**|(**WEP{'}{X}N R{i:}**), N. **for**|(**f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **TENREC**|(**TEN{'}{REK}**), N. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **HUNDREDFOLD**|(**HUN{'}{DRID F{O~U}LD{'}), ADJ. **yet**|(**yet**), adv. **let**|(**let**), v., let, letting, n. **no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **use**|(**v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s**), v., used, using, n. **them**|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.**

◇ Have the people regard death gravely and put migrating far from their minds.
 have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**|(**p{i:}{'}{p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **regard**|(**ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. **death**|(**deth**), n. **GRAVELLY**|(**GRAV{'}{X} L{i:}**), ADJ. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **put**|(**p{t~ou}t**), v., put, putting, adj., n. **MIGRATE**|(**M{A~i}{'}GR{E~i}T**), V.I., -GRATED, -GRATING. **far**|(**f{a:r}**), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **from**|(**frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m**), prep. **their**|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **MINDLESS**|(**M{A~i}ND{'}{LIS}**), ADJ.**



◇ Though they might have boats and carriages, no one will ride them;
 though|(**{dh}{o~u}**), conj. **they**|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **might**|(**m{a~i}t**), auxiliary v. **have**|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **BOATMANSHIP**|(**B{O~U}T{'}M{X}N SHIP{'}), N. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **CARRIAGE**|(**KAR{'}{I:}J**), FOR 9 ALSO **KAR{'}{I:}J**), N. **no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **ride**|(**r{a~i}d**), v., rode or (**Archaic**) rid; ridden or (**Archaic**) rid; riding. **them**|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.**

◇ Though they might have armor and spears, no one will display them.
 though|(**{dh}{o~u}**), conj. **they**|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **might**|(**m{a~i}t**), auxiliary v. **have**|(**hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **armor**|(**{a:r}{m}{x}r**), n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **SPEARPOINT**|(**SP{i:}R{'}POINT{'}), N. **no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **display**|(**di spl{e~i}{}**), v.t. **them**|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.**

◇ Have the people return to knotting cords and using them.
 have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**|(**p{i:}{'}{p{x}l}**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **return**|(**ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. **to**|(**t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **knotting**|(**not{'}{ing}**), n. **cords**|(**k{o:}rdz**), n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **USHERETTE**|(**USH{'}{X} RET{'}), N. **them**|(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.****

◇ They will relish their food.
 they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**|(**wil**), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **relish**|(**rel{'}{ish}**), n. **their**|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **food**|(**f{u:}d**), n.

◇ Regard their clothing as beautiful.
 regard|(ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. **their**|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **clothing**|(**kl{o~u}{'}{dh}ing**), n. **as**|(**az; unstressed {x}z**), adv. **beautiful**|(**by{u:}{'}t{x} f{x}l**), adj.

◇ Delight in their customs.
 delight|(di l{a~i}t{'}), n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **CUSTOMIZE**|(**KUS{'}T{X} M{A~i}Z{'}), V.T. -IZED, -IZING.**

◇ And feel safe and secure in their homes.
 and|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **feel**|(**f{i:}l**), v., felt, feeling, n. **safe**|(**s{e~i}f**), adj., safer, safest, n. **and**|(**and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **secure**|(**si ky{~ou}r{'}), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron.**

HOMEROOM|(**H{O~U}M{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N.**

◇ Neighboring states might overlook one another.
 neighbor|(**n{e~i}{'}{b{x}r ing}**), adj. **STATEROOM**|(**ST{E~i}T{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. **might**|(**m{a~i}t**), auxiliary v. **overlook**|(**v. {o~u}{'}v{x}r l{~ou}k{'}; n. {o~u}{'}v{x}r l{~ou}k{'}), v.t. **one**|(**wun**), adj. **another**|(**{x} nu{dh}{'}{x}r**), adj.****

◇ And the sounds of chickens and dogs might be overheard.





and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SOUNDPROOF|(SOUND{"PR(U);F(")}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. CHICKEN|(CHIK{"X}N), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DOGNAP|(D(O);G{"NAP, DOG{"-}), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. might|(m{a-i}t), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, or, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OVERHEAR|((O~U){V(X)R H{I:}R{"}), V.T., -HEARD, -HEARING.

◇ Yet the people will arrive at old age and death with no comings and goings between them. yet|(yet), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{p{x}}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. arrive|({x} r{a-i}v{"}), v., -rived, -riving. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. old|((o~u)ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. age|((e~i)j), n., v., aged, aging or ageing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. death|(deth), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. COMINGLE|(K{X} MING{"G(X)L}), V.T., V.L., -GLED, -GLING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GOING|(G{O~U}{ING}), N. between|(bi tw{i:n}{}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [80c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|((e~i)ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{NEK{"}), N. ◇ AH, for a small country with a small population! ah|({a:}), interj. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. al|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun{"tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. al|((e~i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. Small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. population|(pop{"y{x} l{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.

◇ Though there are highly efficient mechanical contrivances, the people have no use for them. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. highly|(h{a~i}{i:}), adv. efficient|(i fish{"x}nt), adj. mechanical|(m{x} kan{"i k{x}l}), adj. CONTRIVANCE|(K{X}N TR{A~I}{V(X)S}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{p{x}}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using. n. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Let them mind death and refrain from migrating to distant places. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. mind|(m{a~i}nd), n. death|(deth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. refrain|(ri fr{e~i}n{"}), v.i. from|(from, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. MIGRATE|(M{A~I}{GR{E~I}T}), V.I., -GRATED, -GRATING. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. distant|(dis{"t}{x}nt), adj. PLACER|(PLAS{"X}R), N. MINING. PLACER(PL{E~I}{S(X)R}), N.

◇ Boats and carriages, weapons and armour there may still be, but there are no occasions for using or displaying them. BOATMANSHIP|(B{O~U}T{"M(X)N SHIP{"}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CARRIAGE|(KAR{"IJ}; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{"I:}I), N. WEAPONRY|(WEP{"X}N R{I:}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. armour|({a:r}{m{x}}), n. Chiefly Brit. there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or



(Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. OCCASIONALLY|({X} K{E~I}{ZH(X) NL {I:}), ADV. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. USHERETTE|(USH{"X} RET{"}), N. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. DISPLAYED|(DI SPL{E~I}D{"}), ADJ. HERALDRY. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Let the people revert to communication by knotting cords. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{p{x}}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. revert|(ri v{x:}rt{"}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. communication|(k{x} my{u:}{ni k{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. knotting|(not{"ing}), n. cords|(k{o:}rdz), n.

◇ See to it that they are contented with their food, pleased with their clothing, satisfied with their houses, and inured to their simple ways of living. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. contented|(k{x}n ten{"tid}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. food|(f{u:}d), n. PLEASE|(PL{I:}Z), ADV., V., PLEASED, PLEASEING. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. clothing|(kl{o~u}{dh}ing), n. satisfied|(sat{"is f{a~i}d{"}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. HOUSEROOM|(HOUS{"R(U);M{"}), -R{~OU}M{"}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. INURE|(IN Y{~OU}R{"}), V., -URED, -URING. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. simple|(sim{"p{x}}), adj., -pler, -plest, n. ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. living|(liv{"ing}), adj.

◇ Though there may be another country in the neighbourhood so close that they are within sight of each other and the crowing of cocks and barking of dogs in one place can be heard in the other. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. another|({x} nu{dh}{x}r), adj. country|(kun{"tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NEIGHBORLY|(N{E~I}{B(X)R L{I:}), ADJ. so|(s{o~u}), adv. close|(v. kl{o~u}; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. within|(wi{dh}in{"}, with-), adv. sight|(s{a~i}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{x}r), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CROWDED|(KROU{"DID}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. COCKPIT|(KOK{"PIT{"}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BARKER|(B{A:}R{"K(X)R}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DOGNAP|(D(O);G{"NAP, DOG{"-}), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. one|(wun), adj. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before





a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. other|({u{dh}}{x}r), adj.
◇ yet there is no traffic between them, and throughout their lives the two peoples have nothing to do with each other.

yet|(yet), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. traffic|(traff{}ik), n., v., -ficked, -ficking. between|(bi tw{i:}n{}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. throughout|(thr{u:}out{}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|({a~i}vz), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. two|({t{u:}), n. PEOPLEHOOD|(P(I:){}P(X)L H{~OU}D{}), N. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. nothing|({nuth{}ing), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|({u{dh}}{x}r), adj.

◇ [80c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|({d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|(LAT{}V(I:){}X)N, L(A:){}T{}), ADJ.

◇ Reduce the size and population of the state.

reduce|(ri d{u:}s{}', -dy{u:}s{}'), v., -duced, -ducing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. size|(s{a~i}z), n., v., sized, sizing. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. population|(pop{}y{x} l{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating.

◇ Ensure that even though the people have tools of war for a troop or a battalion they will not use them;

ensure|(en sh{x~ou}r{}', -sh{x~ou}r{}'), v.t., -sured, -suring. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. even|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. TOOLROOM|(T{}U:L{}R(U:){}M{}), -R(~OU)M{}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. troop|(tr{u:}p), n. or|({o:r}; unstressed {x}r), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. battalion|(b{x} tal{}y{x}n), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ And also that they will be reluctant to move to distant places because they look on death as no light matter.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. also|({o:l}{}s{o~u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. reluctant|(ri luk{}t{x}nt), adj. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. move|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. distant|(dis{}t{x}nt), adj. PLACER|(PLAS{}(X)R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}{}S(X)R), N. because|(bi k{o:}z{}', -koz{}', -kuz{}'), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss.



their or theirs, obj. them. look|({l{~ou}k}), v.i. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. death|({deth), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. light|({l{a~i}t), n., adj., -er, -est, v., lighted or lit, lighting. matter|({mat}{}{x}r), n.

◇ Even when they have ships and carts, they will have no use for them;

even|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. SHIPPON|(SHIP{}(X)N), N. BRIT. DIAL. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CARTRIDGE|(K(A:){}R{}(T)RI), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ And even when they have armour and weapons, they will have no occasion to make a show of them.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. even|({i:}{}v{x}n), adj. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. armour|({a:r}{}m{x}r), n. Chiefly Brit. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}(X)N R(I:)), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. occasion|({x} k{e~i}{}zh{x}n), n. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Bring it about that the people will return to the use of the knotted rope.

bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. about|({x} bout{}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. return|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. knotted|(not{}id), adj. rope|(r{o~u}p), n., v., roped, roping.

◇ Will find relish in their food

will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. find|({f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. relish|(rel{}ish), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. food|({f{u:d}), n.

◇ And beauty in their clothes.





and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. beauty|(by{u:}t{f:i:}), n, pl. -ties. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n, pl.
◇ Will be content in their abode
will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. content|(kon{t}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{t}), adj. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. abode|({x} b{o~u}d{t}), n.

◇ And happy in the way they live.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. happy|(hap{f}{i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.

◇ Though adjoining states are within sight of one another.
though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. adjoining|({x} joi{f}ning), adj. STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{R}{U:}M{t}, -R{~OU}M{t}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. within|(wi{dh} in{f}), with-, adv. sight|(s{a~i}t), n. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. one|(wun), adj. another|({x} nu{dh}{x}r), adj.

◇ And the sound of dogs barking and cocks crowing in one state can be heard in another.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sound|(sound), n. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{NAP, DOG{t}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. BARKER|(B{A:}R{K}{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. COCKPIT|(KOK{PIT}), N. CROWDED|(KROU{DID}), ADJ. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. one|(wun), adj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. another|({x} nu{dh}{x}r), adj.

◇ yet the people of one state will grow old and die without having had any dealings with those of another.
yet|(yet), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{p{x}}), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. one|(wun), adj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. without|(wi{dh} out{t}, with-), prep. HAVERSACK|(HAV{X}R SAK{t}), N. had|(had), v. any|(en{f}{i:}), adj. DEALING|(D{I:}{LING}), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. off|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. another|({x} nu{dh}{x}r), adj.

◇ [80c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing
c|(s{f:i:}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. r|({a:r}), n, pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l|(el), n, pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing|(wing), n.

◇ In a small organization with few people:



in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:r}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. organization|({o:r}{g{x} n{x} z{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. people|(p{i:}{p{x}}), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
◇ Let there be ten or a hundred times
let|(let), v., let, letting, n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ten|(ten), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundred|(hun{d}rid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. times|(t{a~i}mz), prep.

◇ More tools than they can use.
more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. TOOLROOM|(T{U:}L{R}{U:}M{t}, -R{~OU}M{t}), N. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.

◇ Let the people value their lives
let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{p{x}}), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. value|(val{f}y{u:}), n, v., -ued, -uing. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n.

◇ And yet not move far away.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. not|(not), adv. move|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. away|({x} w{e~i}{t}), adv.

◇ Even though there are boats and carriages.
even|({i:}{v{x}n), adj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. BOATMANSHIP|(B{O~U}T{M}{X}N SHIP{t}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CARRIAGE|(KAR{t}I); FOR 9 ALSO KAR{f}{i:}I), N.

◇ There is no occasion to use them.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj, n., pl. noes, nos, v. occasion|({x} k{e~i}{zh}{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Even though there are armor and weapons.
even|({i:}{v{x}n), adj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. armor|({a:r}{m{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WEAPONRY|(WEP{X}N R{t}), N.

◇ There is no occasion to display them.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj, n., pl. noes, nos, v. occasion|({x} k{e~i}{zh}{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. display|(di spl{e~i}{t}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Let the people again knot cords and use them.
let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{p{x}}), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. again|({x} gen{t}, {x} g{e~i}n{t}), adv. knot|(not), n., v., knotted, knotting. cords|(k{o:r}dz), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Their food will be pleasing.
their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. food|(f{u:}d), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are





or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **pleasing**{pl{i:}'zing}, adj.

◇ Their clothes will be fine.

their{(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. **clothes**{kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z}, n. pl. **will**{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **fine**{f{a~i}n}, adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n.

◇ Their homes will be secure.

their{(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. **HOMEROOM**{(H{O~U}M{'}R{U:}M{''}), -R{~OU}M{''}), N. **will**{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **secure**{si ky{~ou}r{''}}, adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing.

◇ Their customs will be joyful.

their{(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. **CUSTOMIZE**{(KUS{'}T{''}X M{A~I}Z{''}), V.T. -IZED, -IZING. **will**{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **joyful**{joi{'}f{x}l}, adj.

◇ Nearby organizations may watch each other;

nearby{n{i:}'r{'}b{a~i}'}, adj. **ORGANIZATION**{(O:}'R{''}G{X} N{X} Z{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. **may**{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **watch**{woch}, v.i.

each{(i:}'ch}, adj. **other**{u{dh}{'}x}r}, adj.

◇ Their crowing and barking may be heard.

their{(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. **CROWDED**{(KROU{'}DID), ADJ. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **BARKER**{(B{A:}'R{'}K{X}R), N. **may**{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**{(H{I:}'R), V., **HEARD**{(H{X:}'RD), **HEARING**.

◇ Yet the people may grow old and die

yet{yet}, adv. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**{p{i:}'p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **may**{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **grow**{gr{o~u}}, v., grew, grown, growing. **old**{(o~u)ld}, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **die**{d{a~i}}, v.i., died, dying.

◇ Without coming or going between them.

without{wi{dh} out{'}}, with., prep. **coming**{kum{'}ing}, n. or{(o:}'r; unstressed {x}r}, conj. **going**{g{o~u}{'}ing}, n. **between**{bi tw{i:}n{''}}, prep. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ [80c05t] Translation: Ren Jiyu

c{s{f{i:}}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{t{f{i:}}}, n., pl. T's **translation**{trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. **REMUNERATIVE**{(RI MY{U:}'N{X}R{X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{'}TIV), ADJ. **JIVY**{(J{A~I}'V{I:})}, ADJ., JIVIER,



JIVIEST. SLANG.

◇ Let the state be small, and let the population be sparse.

let{let}, v., let, letting, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**{st{e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating. **be**{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **small**{sm{o:}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **let**{let}, v., let, letting, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **population**{pop{''}y{x} l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n}, n. **be**{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **sparse**{sp{a:}'rs}, adj., sparser, sparsest.

◇ Though there are various kinds of instruments, let them not be used;

though{(dh){o~u}}, conj. **there**{(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **are**{(a:}'r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {(e:x}r, {a:}'r}, n. **various**{v{e:x}r{'}i:}{x}s}, adj. **KINDRED**{(KIN{'}DRID), N. **of**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **INSTRUMENTED**{(IN{''}STR{X} MEN{''}TID), ADJ. **let**{let}, v., let, letting, n. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. **not**{not}, adv. **be**{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **used**{y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st}, adj.

◇ Let the people not risk their lives, not move to distant places;

let{let}, v., let, letting, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**{p{i:}'p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **not**{not}, adv. **risk**{risk}, n. **their**{(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. **lives**{l{a~i}vz}, n. **not**{not}, adv. **move**{m{u:}v}, v., moved, moving, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **distant**{dis{'}t{x}nt}, adj. **PLACER**{(PLAS{'}{X}R), N. MINING. **PLACER**{(PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R), N.

◇ Though there are boats and carriages,

though{(dh){o~u}}, conj. **there**{(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **are**{(a:}'r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {(e:x}r, {a:}'r}, n. **BOATMANSHIP**{(B{O~U}T{'}M{X}N SHIP{''}), N. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **CARRIAGE**{(KAR{'}IJ; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'}{I:} IJ), N.

◇ There is no occasion to ride in them;

there{(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **is**{iz}, v. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **occasion**{(x} k{e~i}{'}zh{x}n}, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **ride**{r{a~i}d}, v., rode or (Archaic) rid; ridden or (Archaic) rid; riding; **in**{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ Though there are weapons and military equipment,

though{(dh){o~u}}, conj. **there**{(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **are**{(a:}'r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {(e:x}r, {a:}'r}, n. **WEAPONRY**{(WEP{'}{X}N R{I:})}, N. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. **military**{(mil{'}i ter{''}i:}), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. **equipment**{(i kwip{'}m{x}nt), n.

◇ There is no occasion to display them.

there{(dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. **is**{iz}, v. **no**{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **occasion**{(x} k{e~i}{'}zh{x}n}, n. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **display**{di spl{e~i}{'}}, v.t. **them**{(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ Let the people return to the use of knotted cords in recording events.

let{let}, v., let, letting, n. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**{p{i:}'p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **return**{ri t{x:}rn{''}}, v.i. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**{(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **use**{(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)}, v., used, using, n. **of**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. **knotted**{not{'}id}, adj. **cords**{k{o:}rdz}, n. **in**{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **recording**{ri k{o:}r{'}ding}, n. **EVENTRATION**{(E~I}{'}VEN TR{E~I}{'}SH{X}N), N. MED.





◇ **delight in their food**, **delight**|(di l{a~i}t{}), n. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **food**|({f{u}:d}), n.

◇ **dress in beauty**, **dress**|({dres}), n, adj, v, dressed or drest, dressing. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. **beauty**|({by{u}:}{t{i:i}}), n, pl. -ties.

◇ **dwell in comfort**, **dwell**|({dwel}), v, dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning.

comfort|({kum}{f{x}rt}), v.t.

◇ **and enjoy their life**, **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **enjoy**|({en joi{})), v.t. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **life**|({l{a~i}f}), n, pl. lives |({l{a~i}vz}), adj.

◇ **The neighbouring states are within sight of each other, and the cries of roosters and dogs can be heard by one another**, **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:i}), definite article. **NEIGHBORLY**|({N{E~I}{B}{X}R L{I:I}}), ADJ. **STATEROOM**|({ST{E~I}T{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{})), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **within**|({wi{dh} in{}), **with-**), adv. **sight**|({s{a~i}t}), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **each**|({i:}ch), adj. **other**|({u{dh}{f}{x}r}), adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:i}), definite article. **CRIER**|({KR{A~I}{X}R}), N. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ROOSTERFISH**|({R{U:}{ST{X}R FISH{})), N, PL. -FISHES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DOG NAP**|({D{O:}G{}NAP, DOG{}-}), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n, v, canned, canning. **be**|({b{i:i}; unstressed b{i:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**|({H{I:}R}), V, HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING. **by**|({b{a~i}}), prep, adv, adj, n, pl. byes. **one**|({wun}), adj. **another**|({x nu{dh}{f}{x}r}), adj.

◇ **But the people do not have any contact with each other until they die of old age**, **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:i}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:i}{p{x}l}), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. **not**|({not}), adv. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **any**|({en{}f{i:i}), adj. **contact**|({kon{}takt}), n. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **each**|({i:}ch), adj. **other**|({u{dh}{f}{x}r}), adj. **until**|({un til{})), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **die**|({d{a~i}}), v.i. died, dying. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **old**|({o~u}d), adj, older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **age**|({e~i}), n, v, aged, aging or ageing.

◇ [80c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|({s{i:i}), n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:i}), n, pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **GHOULISH**|({G{U:}{LISH}), ADJ. **FENFLURAMINE**|({FEN FL{~OU}R{}{X} M{I:N{})), N. PHARM.

◇ **A small country has fewer people**, **a**|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|({sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **country**|({kun{}tr{i:i}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **has**|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **fewer**|({fy{u}:}{f{x}r}), adj. **people**|({p{i:i}{p{x}l}), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **Though there are machines that can work ten to a hundred times faster than man, they are not needed**, **though**|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **MACHINERY**|({M{X} SH{I:}{N}{X} R{I:I}), N, PL. -ERIES. **that**|({dh}{at; unstressed



{dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n, v, canned, canning. **work**|({w{f{x}rk}), n, adj, v, worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **ten**|({ten}), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hundred**|({hun{}drid}), n, pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **times**|({f{a~i}mz}), prep. **FASTENING**|({FAS{}{X} NING, F{A:}{X}{X}-}), N. **than**|({dh}{an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n}), conj. **man**|({man}), n, pl. men, **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|({not}), adv. **NEED**|({N{I:D}), N.

◇ **The people take death seriously and do not travel far**, **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:i}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:i}{p{x}l}), n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **take**|({t{e~i}k}), v, took, taken, taking, n. **death**|({deth}), n. **seriously**|({s{i:r}{i:i}{x}s l{i:i}), adv. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **do**|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n, pl. dos, do's. **not**|({not}), adv. **travel**|({trav{}{x}l}), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. **far**|({f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

◇ **Though they have boats and carriages, no one uses them**, **though**|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **BOATMANSHIP**|({B{O~U}T{}M{X}N SHIP{})), N. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CARRIAGE**|({KAR{}JI; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{}{I:}I}), N. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj, n, pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|({wun}), adj. **USER-FRIENDLY**|({Y{U:}{Z}{X}R FREN{D}L{I:I}), ADJ. **them**|({dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron.

◇ **Though they have armor and weapons, no one displays them**, **though**|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. **armor**|({a:r{}m{x}r}), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **WEAPONRY**|({WEP{}{X}N R{I:I}), N. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj, n, pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|({wun}), adj. **DISPLAYED**|({DI SPL{E~I}D{})), ADJ. **HERALDRY**. **them**|({dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}), pron.

◇ **Men return to the knotting of rope in place of writing**, **men**|({men}), n. **return**|({ri t{x:}rn{})), v.i. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:i}), definite article. **knotting**|({not{}ting}), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **rope**|({r{o~u}p}), n, v., roped, roping. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. **place**|({pl{e~i}s}), n, v., placed, placing. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **writing**|({r{a~i}{ting}), n.

◇ **Their food is plain and good, their clothes fine but simple, their homes secure**, **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **food**|({f{u}:d}), n. **is**|({iz}), v. **plain**|({pl{e~i}n}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **good**|({g{~ou}d}), adj., better, best, n, interj., adv. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **clothes**|({kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. **fine**|({f{a~i}n}), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining. n. **but**|({but; unstressed b{x}t}), conj. **simple**|({sim{}p{x}l}), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **HOMEROOM**|({H{O~U}M{}{R}{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{})), N. **secure**|({si ky{}ou{r}{})), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing.

◇ **They are happy in their ways**, **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **happy**|({hap{}f{i:i}), adj., -pier, -piest. in|(in), prep, adv, adj, n, v, inned, inning. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **ways**|({w{e~i}z}), n. (used with a sing. v.)

◇ **Though they live within sight of their neighbors**, **though**|({dh}{o~u}), conj.





though|{{dh}{o~u}}, conj. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live|{{a~i}v}, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. within|{{wi}{dh} in{}}, with-, adv. sight|{{s}{a~i}t}, n. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. their|{{dh}{e:x}r}; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. NEIGHBORLY|{{N}{E~I}{}{}B}{X}R L{I:}}, ADJ.

◇ And crowing cocks and barking dogs are heard across the way.
and|{{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj.

CROWDED|{{KROU}{}{}DID)}, ADJ. COCKPIT|{{KOK}{}{}PIT}{}), N. and|{{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. BARKER|{{B}{A:}R{}{}K}{X}R}, N. DOGNAP|{{D}{O:}G{}{}NAP, DOG{}{}-)}, V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}}, v. are|{{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. HEAR|{{H}{I:}R}, V., HEARD|{{H}{X:}RD)}, HEARING. across|{{x} kr{o:s}{}}, {x} kros{}}, prep. the|{{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}}, definite article. way|{{w}{e~i}}, n.

◇ Yet they leave each other in peace while they grow old and die.
yet|{{yet}}, adv. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. leave|{{l}{i:v}}, v., left, leaving. each|{{i:}ch}, adj. other|{{u}{dh}{}{}{x}r}}, adj. in|{{in}}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. peace|{{p}{i:s}}, n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. while|{{hw}{a~i}, w{a~i}}, n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. grow|{{gr}{o~u}}, v., grew, grown, growing. old|{{o~u}d}, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. and|{{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. die|{{d}{a~i}}, v.i., died, dying.

◇ [80c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho
c|{{s{i:}}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{{t{i:}}}, n., pl. T's translation|{{trans l{e~i}{}{}sh}{x}n, tranz-)}, n. LOITER|{{LOI}{}{}T}{X}R}, V.I. sang|{{sang}}, v. ho|{{h{o~u}}, interj.

◇ For a small country with a small population.
for|{{f{o:r; unstressed f}{x}r}}, prep. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|{{sm{o:i}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|{{kun}{}{}tr{i:}}, n., pl. -tries, adj. with|{{with, wi}{dh}}, prep. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|{{sm{o:i}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. population|{{pop}{}{}y}{x} l{e~i}{}{}sh}{x}n)}, n.

◇ Let there be no need to use labor-saving gadgets.
let|{{let}}, v., let, letting, n. there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}}, adv. be|{{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|{{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. need|{{n{i:d}}, n. to|{{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. use|{{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}}, v., used, using, n. LABOR-INTENSIVE|{{L}{E~I}{}{}B}{X}R IN TEN{}{}SIV)}, ADJ. GADGETRY|{{GAJ}{}{}TR{i:}}, N.

◇ Let people love to die where they are born
let|{{let}}, v., let, letting, n. people|{{p{i:}{}{}p{x}l}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. love|{{luv}}, n., v., loved, loving. to|{{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. die|{{d}{a~i}}, v.i., died, dying. where|{{hw}{e:x}r, w{e:x}r}}, adv. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{{a:r; unstressed {x}r}}, v. are|{{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. born|{{b{o:}rm}}, adj.

◇ and not want to migrate to a distant land.
and|{{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. not|{{not}}, adv. want|{{wont, w{o:}nt}}, v.t. to|{{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. migrate|{{m{a~i}{}{}gr{e~i}}, v.i., -grated, -grating. to|{{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. distant|{{dis}{}{}t}{x}nt)}, adj. land|{{land}}, n.

◇ Let there be no need to use boats for long trips.
let|{{let}}, v., let, letting, n. there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}}, adv. be|{{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|{{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. need|{{n{i:d}}, n. to|{{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. use|{{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}}, v., used, using, n. BOATMANSHIP|{{B}{O~U}T{}{}M}{X}N SHIP{}{}), N. for|{{f{o:r; unstressed f}{x}r}}, prep. long|{{l{o:}ng, long}}, adj. longer|{{l{o:}ng}{}{}g}{x}r, long{}{}-)}, longest|{{l{o:}ng}{}{}gist, long{}{}-)}, n., adv. TRIPPING|{{TRIP}{}{}ING)}, ADJ.

◇ Although the country has armed forces ready to protect the country.
although|{{o:l}{}{}{dh}{o~u}{}{}}, conj. the|{{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}}, definite article. country|{{kun}{}{}tr{i:}}, n., pl. -tries, adj. has|{{haz;



unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. armed|{{a:rmd}}, adj. FORCER|{{F}{O:}R{}{}S}{X}R, F{O~U}R{}{}-)}, N. ready|{{red}{}{}i:}}, adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, reading, n., interj. to|{{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. protect|{{pr}{x} tekt{}}, v.t. the|{{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}}, definite article. country|{{kun}{}{}tr{i:}}, n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ Let there be no need to display the military strength.
let|{{let}}, v., let, letting, n. there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}}, adv. be|{{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|{{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. need|{{n{i:d}}, n. to|{{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. display|{{di spl{e~i}{}{}}, v.t. the|{{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}}, definite article. military|{{mil}{}{}i ter}{}{}i:}}, adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. strength|{{strengkth, strength, strenth}}, n.

◇ Let the people find happiness in a simple life.
let|{{let}}, v., let, letting, n. the|{{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{{p{i:}{}{}p{x}l}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. find|{{f{a~i}nd}}, v., found, finding, n. happiness|{{hap}{}{}i:} nis)}, n. in|{{in}}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. simple|{{sim}{}{}p{x}l}}, adj., -pler, -plest, n. life|{{l{a~i}f}}, n., pl. lives|{{l{a~i}vz}}, adj.

◇ Let people enjoy their good foods and fine clothing.
let|{{let}}, v., let, letting, n. people|{{p{i:}{}{}p{x}l}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. enjoy|{{en joi}}, v.t. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}}, pron. good|{{g{ou}d}}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. FOODIE|{{F}{U:}{}{}D}{I:}}, N. SLANG. and|{{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. fine|{{f{a~i}n}}, adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. clothing|{{kl{o~u}{}{}{dh}ing}}, n.

◇ Let them settle down peacefully and follow their traditions happily.
let|{{let}}, v., let, letting, n. them|{{dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}}, pron. settle|{{set}{}{}l}}, v., -tled, -tling. down|{{doun}}, adv. PEACEFUL|{{P}{I:}S{}{}F}{X}L)}, ADJ. and|{{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. follow|{{fol}{}{}o~u}}, v.t. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}}, pron. TRADITIONIST|{{TR}{X} DISH}{}{}NIST)}, N. happily|{{hap}{}{}i:}{}{}i:}}, adv.

◇ Let neighboring nations eye one another.
let|{{let}}, v., let, letting, n. neighboring|{{n{e~i}{}{}b}{x}r ing}}, adj. NATIONHOOD|{{N}{E~I}{}{}SH}{X}N H{~O}D{}{}), N. eye|{{a~i}}, n., pl. eyes, (Archaic) eyen or eyne; v., eyed, eying or eyeing. one|{{wun}}, adj. another|{{x} nu{dh}{}{}{x}r}}, adj.

◇ and hear the calls of poultry and dogs from the other nation.
and|{{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. hear|{{h{i:}r}}, v., heard|{{h{x:}rd}}, hearing. the|{{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. ALLOW|{{KAL}{}{}{O~U}}, ADJ. of|{{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. poultry|{{p{o~u}l}{}{}tr{i:}}, n. and|{{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)}, conj. DOGNAP|{{D}{O:}G{}{}NAP, DOG{}{}-)}, V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. from|{{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}}, prep. the|{{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. other|{{u}{dh}{}{}{x}r}}, adj. nation|{{n{e~i}{}{}sh}{x}n)}, n.

◇ Let their people find sufficiency in their own lands.
let|{{let}}, v., let, letting, n. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}}, pron. people|{{p{i:}{}{}p{x}l}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. find|{{f{a~i}nd}}, v., found, finding, n. sufficiency|{{s{x} fish}{}{}{x}n s{i:}}, n. in|{{in}}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}}, pron. own|{{o~u}n}}, adj. LANDOWNER|{{LAND}{}{}{O~U}{}{}N}{X}R}, N.

◇ Till their death let there be no need to interact.
till|{{til}}, prep. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}}, pron. death|{{deth)}, n. let|{{let}}, v., let, letting, n. there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}}, adv. be|{{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|{{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. need|{{n{i:d}}, n. to|{{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. interact|{{in}{}{}t}{x}r akt{}}, v.i.

◇ [80c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang





c|s(i:)), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}'S(X), -Z(X), K{O:}'-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR 1. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ The most ideal country has little land and few people.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. most|(m{f~o~u}st), adj., superl. of much or many with more as compar. ideal|({a~i} d{i:}'{x}l, {a~i} d{i:}'{i:}), n. country|(kun{'tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. little|(lit{'l}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. land|(land), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The people have many technologies but do not use them.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. many|(men{'i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. TECHNOLOGICAL|(TEK{'N(X) LOJ{'I K(X)L), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ They are afraid of death and do not migrate far.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. afraid|({x} fr{e~i}d{'}), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. death|(deth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. migrate|(m{a~i}'gr{e~i}t), v.i., -grated, -grating. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

◇ Even though they have boats and carriages, they do not use them.

even|({i:}'v{x}n), adj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. BOATMANSHIP|(B{O~U}'T{'M(X)N SHIP{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CARRIAGE|(KAR{'IJ; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'I:} IJ), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Even though they have weapons and soldiers, they do not fight battles.

even|({i:}'v{x}n), adj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'X}N R{I:}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SOLDIERLY|(S{O~U}'L{'X}R L{I:}), ADJ. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. fight|(f{a~i}t), n., v., fought, fighting. BATTLEPLANE|(BAT{'L PL{E~I}N{'}), N.

◇ People go back to the ancient ways of life.

people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. back|(bak), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a



consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ancient|({e~i}n{'sh{x}nt), adj. ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ They enjoy their own food, admire their own clothes,

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. enjoy|(en joi{'}), v.t. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. food|(f{f{o}d), n. admire|(ad m{a~i}'x.r{'}), v., -mired, -miring. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl.

◇ Appreciate their own peaceful lives, and love their own traditions.

appreciate|({x} pr{i:}'sh{i:} {e~i}t{'}), v., -ated, -ating. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. peaceful|(p{i:}s{'f{x}l), adj. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. love|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. TRADITIONIST|(TR{X} DISH{'X} NIST), N.

◇ Even if the people can see neighboring countries and hear the sounds of their cocks and dogs,

even|({i:}'v{x}n), adj. if|(if), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cuning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. neighboring|(n{e~i}'b{x}r ing), adj. COUNTLESS|(KOUNT{'LIS), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hear|(h{h}{i:r}, v., heard (h{x:r}d), hearing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

SOUNDPROOF|(SOUND{'PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. COCKPIT|(KOK{'PIT{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{'NAP, DOG{'-}), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ Up to their deaths, they never go there.

up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. DEATHLY|(DETH{'L{I:}), ADJ. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. never|(nev{'x}r), adv. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

◇ [80c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. STANDING ALONE

c|s(i:)), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t(i:)), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O:L}'R{X}S, WOL{'-}), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}R{'M(X)N D{A~I}Z{'}; N. G{O:}R{'M(X)N D{I:}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. standing|(stan{'ding), n. alone|({x} l{o~u}n{'}), adj. (used predicatively)

◇ If I had a small kingdom and but ten or a hundred men of ability, I would not administrate with them.

if|(if), conj. il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. had|(had), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. kingdom|(king{'d{x}m), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. ten|(ten), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundred|(hun{'drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. men|(men), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ability|({x} bil{'i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. not|(not), adv. administrate|(ad min{'x} str{e~i}t{'}), v.t., -trated, -trating. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ I would teach the people to look upon death as a grievous thing, and then they would not go abroad to meet it.

il|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. teach|(t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. look|(l{f~ou}k), v.i. upon|({x} pon{'}, {x} p{o:n{'}), prep.





death|(**deth**), n. as|(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **grievous**|(**gr{i:}'v{x}s**), adj. **thing**|(**thing**), n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **then**|(**{dh}en**), adv. **they**|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(**w{~ou}d**; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. **would** (**w{~ou}ld**), n. **not**|(**not**), adv. **go**|(**g{~o~u}**), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **abroad**|(**{x} br{o:}d{}**), adv. **to**|(**t{u:}**; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **meet**|(**m{i:}t**), v., met, meeting, n. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ Though they had boats and carriages, yet they would not go away in them.

though|(**{dh}{o~u}**), conj. **they**|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **had**|(**had**), v. **BOATMANSHIP**|(**B{O~U}T{'}M{X}N SHIP{''}**), N. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CARRIAGE**|(**KAR{'}I**); FOR 9 ALSO **KAR{'}{I:} I**), N. **yet**|(**yet**), adv. **they**|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(**w{~ou}d**; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. **would** (**w{~ou}ld**), n. **not**|(**not**), adv. **go**|(**g{~o~u}**), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **away**|(**{x} w{e~i}'{}**), adv. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **them**|(**{dh}em**; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ Though they had armour, yet they would never have occasion to wear it.
though|(**{dh}{o~u}**), conj. **they**|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **had**|(**had**), v. **armour**|(**{a:r}'m{x}r**), n. Chiefly Brit. **yet**|(**yet**), adv. **they**|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(**w{~ou}d**; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. **would** (**w{~ou}ld**), n. **never**|(**nev{'}{x}r**), adv. **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v**; for 26 usually **haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) **hast**, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) **hath**, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) **hadst** or **haddest**, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **occasion**|(**{x} k{e~i}'zh{x}n**), n. **to**|(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **wear**|(**w{e:x}'r**), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The people should return to the use of the quipu.
the|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**|(**p{i:}'p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **should**|(**sh{~ou}d**), auxiliary v. **return**|(**ri t{x:}rn{}**), v. i. **to**|(**t{u:}**); **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **use**|(**v. y{u:}z** or, for pt. form of 9, **y{u:}st**; **n. y{u:}s**), v., used, using, n. **of**|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **quipu**|(**k{i:}'p{u:}**), **kwip**|(**{u:}**), n.

◇ They should find their coarse food sweet, think their plain clothes grand, regard their homes as places of rest, and take delight in their own simple pleasures.
they|(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **should**|(**sh{~ou}d**), auxiliary v. **find**|(**f{a~i}nd**), v., found, finding, n. **their**|(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **coarse**|(**k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs**), adj., coarser, coarsest. **food**|(**f{u:}d**), n. **sweet**|(**sw{i:}t**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **think**|(**think**), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **their**|(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **plain**|(**pl{e~i}n**), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **clothes**|(**kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z**), n. pl. **grand**|(**grand**), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. **regard**|(**ri g{a:}rd{}**), v. t. **their**|(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron.

HOMEROOM|(**H{O~U}M{'}R{U:}M{''}**, -R{~OU}M{''}), N. **as**|(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **PLACER**|(**PLAS{'}{X}R**), N. **MINING**. **PLACER** (**PL{E~I}'S{X}R**), N. **of**|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **rest**|(**rest**), n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **take**|(**t{e~i}k**), v., took, taken, taking, n. **delight**|(**di l{a~i}t{}**), n. **in**|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **own**|(**{o~u}n**), adj. **simple**|(**sim{'}{p{x}l**), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **PLEASURE**|(**PLEZH{'}{X}R**), N., V., -URED, -URING.

◇ Though the neighbouring state could be seen by us, and the crowing of the cocks and the barking of the dogs could be heard, yet my people would grow old, and die before ever feeling the need of having intercourse with it.

though|(**{dh}{o~u}**), conj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **NEIGHBORLY**|(**N{E~I}'B{X}R L{I:}**), ADJ. **state**|(**st{e~i}t**), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **could**|(**k{~ou}d**; **unstressed k{x}d**), v. **be**|(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wast** or **wert**, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wert**, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **seen**|(**s{i:n}**), v. **by**|(**b{a~i}**),



prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **us**|(**us**), pron. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **CROWDED**|(**KROU{' }DID**), ADJ. **of**|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **COCKPIT**|(**KOK{' }PIT{''}**), N. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **BARKER**|(**B{A:}R{' }K{X}R**), N. **of**|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **DOGNAP**|(**D{O:}G{' }NAP, DOG{' }-**), V. T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. **could**|(**k{~ou}d**; **unstressed k{x}d**), v. **be**|(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wast** or **wert**, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wert**, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**|(**H{I:}R**), V., **HEARD** (**H{X:}RD**), **HEARING**. **yet**|(**yet**), adv. **my**|(**m{a~i}**), pron. **people**|(**p{i:}'p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **would**|(**w{~ou}d**; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. **would** (**w{~ou}ld**), n. **grow**|(**gr{o~u}**), v., grew, grown, growing. **old**|(**{o~u}ld**), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n**, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **die**|(**d{a~i}**), v. i., died, dying. **before**|(**bi f{o:r}'r{}**, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. **ever**|(**ev{'}{x}r**), adv. **feeling**|(**f{i:}'ling**), n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **need**|(**n{i:d}**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **HAVERSACK**|(**HAV{' }X{R} SAK{''}**), N. **intercourse**|(**in{' }t{x}r k{o:}rs{''}**, -k{o~u}rs{''}), n. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [80c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **JAMBSTONE**|(**JAM{' }ST{O~U}N{''}**), N. **MASONRY**. **LEGES**|(**L{I:}'{I:}Z, LAT. LE{' }GES**), N.

◇ In a little state with a small population, I would so order it, that, though there were individuals with the abilities of ten or a hundred men, there should be no employment of them:

in|(**in**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **little**|(**lit{' }l**), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. **state**|(**st{e~i}t**), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(**sm{o:l}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **population**|(**pop{' }y{x} l{e~i}'sh{x}n**), n. **i**|(**a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **would**|(**w{~ou}d**; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. **would** (**w{~ou}ld**), n. **so**|(**s{o~u}**), adv. **order**|(**{o:r}'d{x}r**), n. **it**|(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **that**|(**{dh}at**; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **though**|(**{dh}{o~u}**), conj. **there**|(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv.

were|(**w{x:r}**; **unstressed w{x}r**; **Brit. also w{e:x}r**), v. **INDIVIDUALLY**|(**IN{' }D{X} VJ{' }U: }X} L{I:}**), ADV. **with**|(**with, wi{dh}**), prep. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **ABIGAIL**|(**AB{' }I G{E~I}L{''}**), N. **of**|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ten**|(**ten**), n. or|(**{o:r}**; **unstressed {x}r**), conj. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hundred**|(**hun{' }drid**), n., pl. -dreds, (**as after a numeral**) -dred, adj. **men**|(**men**), n. **there**|(**{dh}{e:x}r**; **unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **should**|(**sh{~ou}d**), auxiliary v. **be**|(**b{i:}**; **unstressed b{i:}, bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wast** or **wert**, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) **wert**, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**|(**n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **employment**|(**em ploi{' }m{x}nt**), n. **of**|(**uv, ov**; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|(**{dh}em**; **unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ I would make the people, while looking on death as a grievous thing, yet not remove elsewhere (to avoid it).

i|(**{a~i}**), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **would**|(**w{~ou}d**; **unstressed w{x}d**), v. **would** (**w{~ou}ld**), n. **make**|(**m{e~i}k**), v., made, making, n. **the**|(**stressed {dh}{i:}**; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**|(**p{i:}'p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **while**|(**hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l**), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. **LOOKER-ON**|(**L{~OU}K{' }X{R} ON{''}**, -{O:}N{''}), N., PL. **LOOKERS-ON**. **on**|(**on, {o:n}**), prep. **death**|(**deth**), n. **as**|(**az**; **unstressed {x}z**), adv. **a**|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **grievous**|(**gr{i:}'v{x}s**), adj. **thing**|(**thing**), n. **yet**|(**yet**), adv. **not**|(**not**),





adv. **remove**|(ri m{u:}v{'}), v., -moved, -moving, n. **elsewhere**|(els{'}hw{e:x}r{'}), -w{e:x}r{'}), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **avoid**|({x} void{'}), v.t. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Though they had boats and carriages, they should have no occasion to ride in them;** **though**|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **had**|(had), v. **BOATMANSHIP**|({B}{O~U}{T}{'}M{X}N SHIP{'}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CARRIAGE**|({KAR}{'}IJ; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'}I; IJ), N. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **should**|(sh{-ou}d), auxiliary v. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **occasion**|({x} k{e~i}{'}zh{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **ride**|(r{a~i}d), v., rode or (**Archaic**) rid; ridden or (**Archaic**) rid; riding; **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **though they had buff coats and sharp weapons, they should have no occasion to don or use them.** **though**|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **had**|(had), v. **buff**|(buf), n. **COATRACK**|({K}{O~U}{T}{'}RAK{'}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **sharp**|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n. **WEAPONRY**|({WEP}{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **should**|(sh{-ou}d), auxiliary v. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **occasion**|({x} k{e~i}{'}zh{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **don**|(don; Sp., It. d{o:}n), n. don (**don**), v.t., donned, donning. **or**|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **I would make the people return to the use of knotted cords (instead of the written characters).** **if**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **would**|(w{ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (**w**{o~u}ld), n. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **return**|({ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **knotted**|(not{'}id), adj. **cords**|({k{o:}rdz), n. **instead**|(in sted{'}), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **written**|({rit{'}n), v., adj. **CHARACTERIZE**|({KAR}{'}IK T{X} R{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING.

◇ **They should think their (coarse) food sweet;** **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **should**|(sh{-ou}d), auxiliary v. **think**|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **coarse**|({k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), adj., coarser, coarsest. **food**|(f{u:}d), n. **sweet**|(sw{i:}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ **their (plain) clothes beautiful;** **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **plain**|({pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **clothes**|({kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. **beautiful**|(by{u:}{'}t{x} f{x}l), adj.

◇ **their (poor) dwellings places of rest;** **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **poor**|({p{o~u}r), adj., -er, -est, n. **DWELLING**|({DWEL}{'}ING), N. **PLACER**|({PLAS}{'}{X}R), N. MINING. **PLACER**|(PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **rest**|(rest), n.

◇ **and their common (simple) ways sources of enjoyment.** **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **common**|({kom}{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. **simple**|({sim}{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **ways**|({w{e~i}z), n. (**used with a sing. v.**) **SOURCE**|({S{O:}RS, S{O~U}RS), N., V., SOURCED, SOURCING. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **enjoyment**|(en joi{'}m{x}nt), n.

◇ **There should be a neighbouring state within sight, and the voices of the fowls and dogs should be heard all the way from it to us, but I would make the people to old age, even to death, not have any intercourse**



with it. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **should**|(sh{-ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **NEIGHBORLY**|({N{E~I}{'}B{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **within**|(wi{dh} in{'}), **with-**, adv. **sight**|({s{a~i}t}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **VOICEPRINT**|({VOIS}{'}PRINT{'}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **FOWLING**|({FOU}{'}LING), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DOG NAP**|({D{O:}G{'}NAP, DOG{'}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. **should**|(sh{-ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**|({H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING. **all**|({o:l}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **us**|(us), pron. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **if**|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **would**|(w{ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (**w**{o~u}ld), n. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **old**|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **age**|({e~i}), n., v., aged, aging or ageing. **even**|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. **death**|({deth), n. **not**|(not), adv. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **any**|({en}{'}i:}), adj. **intercourse**|({in}{'}t{x}r k{o:}rs{'}), -k{o~u}rs{'}), n. **with**|(wi, wi{dh}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (**Obs. or Dial.**) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **[80c11t] Translation: David Hinton** **c**|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|({DAV}{'}{X}N P{O:}RT{'}), -P{O~U}RT{'}), N. **HINTERLAND**|({HIN}{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N.

◇ **Let nations grow smaller and smaller and people fewer and fewer.** **let**|(let), v., let, letting, n. **NATIONHOOD**|({N{E~I}{'}SH{X}N H{~OU}D{'}), N. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **SMALLCLOTHES**|({SM{O:}L{'}KL{O~U}Z{'}), -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{'}), N.PL. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SMALLCLOTHES**|({SM{O:}L{'}KL{O~U}Z{'}), -KL{O~U}{DH}Z{'}), N.PL. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **fewer**|({fy{u:}{'}{x}r), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fewer**|({fy{u:}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ **let weapons become rare** **let**|(let), v., let, letting, n. **WEAPONRY**|({WEP}{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. **become**|(bi kum{'}), v., became, become, becoming. **rare**|({r{e:x}r), adj., rarer, rarest.

◇ **and superfluous.** **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **superfluous**|({s{o~u} p{x:}r{'}fl{u:} {x}s), adj.

◇ **let people feel death's gravity again** **let**|(let), v., let, letting, n. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **feel**|({f{i:l}), v., felt, feeling, n. **DEATH**|({DETH), N. **gravity**|({grav}{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **again**|({x} gen{'}), {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv.

◇ **and never wander far from home.** **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **never**|({nev}{'}{x}r), adv. **wander**|({won}{'}d{x}r), v.i. **far**|({f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **home**|({h{o~u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing.





Then boat and carriage will sit unused then((dh)en), adv. boat|(b{o~u}t), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. carriage|(kar{'})ij; for 9 also kar{'}{i:}ij), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. sit|(sit), v., sat or (Archaic) sate; sat or (Archaic) sitten; sitting. unused|(un y{u:}zd{'}) for 1, 2; un y{u:}st{'} for 3), adj.

and shield and sword lie unnoticed.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. shield|(sh{i:}ld), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sword|(s{o:}rd, s{o~u}rd), n. lie|(l{a~i}), n., v., lied, lying. UNNILSEPTIUM|(Y{U:}{}NIL SEP{}T{}I:}{X}M), N.

Let people knot ropes for notation again and never need anything more.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. knot|(not), n., v., knotted, knotting. ROPERY|(R{O~U}{}P{}R{}I:), N. PL. -ERIES. for|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. notation|(n{o~u} t{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. again|({x} gen{}), {x} g{e~i}n{}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. need|(n{i:}d), n. anything|(en{}i:} thing{}), pron. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

let them find pleasure in their food and beauty in their clothes, peace in their homes and joy in their ancestral ways.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. find|({f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. pleasure|(plezh{'}){x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. food|(f{u:}d), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. beauty|(by{u:}{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. peace|(p{i:}s), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. HOMEROOM|(H{O~U}M{}R{}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. joy|(jo), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ancestral|(an ses{}tr{x}l), adj. ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.)

Then people in neighboring nations will look across to each other.

then|({dh}em), adv. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. neighboring|(n{e~i}{}b{x}r ing), adj. NATIONHOOD|(N{E~I}{}SH{X}N H{~OU}D{}), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. look|(l{~ou}k), v.i. across|({x} kr{o:s}{}s{}), {x} kros{}), prep. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{}{x}r), adj.

their chickens and dogs calling back and forth.

their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. CHICKEN|(CHIK{}{X}N), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{}NAP, DOG{}-), V.T. -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. calling|(k{o:}{}ling), n. back|(bak), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. forth|(f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth), adv.

and yet they'll grow old and die without bothering to exchange visits.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. yet|(yet), adv. they'll|({dh}{e~i}l), grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. BOTHERATION|(BO{DH}{}{X} R{E~I}{}SH{X}N), INTERJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. exchange|(iks ch{e~i}nj{}), v., -changed, -changing, n. VISITORIAL|(VIZ{}I T{O:}R{}I:}{X}L, -T{O~U}R{}-), ADJ.

[80c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHICHI|(SH{i:}{}SH{i:}{}), ADJ. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

A small state with few people:

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v.,



stated, stating. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

Let there be utensils ten.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. UTENSIL|(Y{U:} TEN{}S{}X}L), N. ten|(ten), n.

A hundred times its population

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundred|(hun{}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. times|(t{a~i}mz), prep. its|(its), pron. population|(pop{}y{x} l{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

Without being used:

without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. being|(b{i:}{}ing), n. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj.

Let the people take death seriously.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. death|(deth), n. seriously|(s{i:}r{}i:}{x}s l{i:}), adv.

And stay away from migration:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. stay|(st{e~i}), v., stayed or staid, staying, n. away|({x} w{e~i}{}), adv. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. migration|(m{a~i} gr{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

Let there be boats and carriages

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. BOATMANSHIP|(B{O~U}T{}M{}X}N SHIP{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CARRIAGE|(KAR{}I; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{}{i:} I), N.

With no occasion to ride them:

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. occasion|({x} k{e~i}{}zh{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ride|(r{a~i}d), v., rode or (Archaic) rid; ridden or (Archaic) rid; riding; them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Let there be armor and weapons

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. armor|({a:}r{}m{x}r), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{X}N R{}I:), N.

With no occasion to display them:

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. occasion|({x} k{e~i}{}zh{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. display|(di spl{e~i}{}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Let the sovereign revert to tying knots

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sovereign|(sov{}rin, sov{}{x}r in, suv{}-), n. revert|(ri v{x:}rt{}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tying|(t{a~i}{}ing), v. KNOTROOT|(NOT{}R{}U:}T{}), -R{~OU}T{}), N.

With a rope and put it to use.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. rope|(r{o~u}p), n., v., roped, roping. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. put|(p{o~u}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.





◇ Make their food delicious.
make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **food**|({f{u:}d), n. **delicious**|({di}lish{'}{x}s), adj.
 ◇ Their clothes beautiful.
their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **clothes**|({kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. **beautiful**|({by{u:}t{'}{x} f{x}l), adj.
 ◇ Their customs joyous.
their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **CUSTOMIZE**|({KUS{'}T{X} M{A~}Z{'}), V.T. -IZED, -IZING. **joyous**|({joi{'}{x}s), adj.
 ◇ Their habitations comfortable.
their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **HABITATION**|({HAB{'}T{E~}I{'}SH{X}N), N. **comfortable**|({kumf{'}t{x} b{x}l, kum{'}f{x}r t{x} b{x}l), adj.
 ◇ Neighboring states may be within sight of each other.
neighboring|({n{e~}i}{b{x}r ing), adj. **STATEROOM**|({ST{E~}I{T{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~}O{U}M{'}), N. **may**|({m{e~}i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|({b{i:} unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **within**|({wi{dh} in{'}), **with-**, adv. **sight**|({s{a~}i}t), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **each**|({i:}ch), adj. **other**|({u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.
 ◇ And sounds of roosters and dogs within hearing.
and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SOUNDPROOF**|({SOUND{'}PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ROOSTERFISH**|({R{U:}{'}ST{X}R FISH{'}), N., PL. -FISHES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DOG NAP**|({D{O:}G{'}NAP, DOG{'}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. **within**|({wi{dh} in{'}), **with-**, adv. **hearing**|({h{i:}r{'}ing), n.
 ◇ Yet the people, to their old age and death.
yet|({yet), adv. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~}ou, t{x}), prep. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **old**|({o~}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **age**|({e~}i}), n., v., aged, aging or ageing. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **death**|({deth), n.
 ◇ Never come and go visiting one another.
never|({nev{'}{x}r), adv. **come**|({kum}), v., came, come, coming, n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **go**|({g{o~}u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **VISITATORIAL**|({VIZ{'}I{T{X}T{O:}R{'}I:}{X}L, -T{O~}U}R{'}-), ADJ. **one**|({wun}), adj. **another**|({x} nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.
 ◇ [80c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~}i{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **ELL**|({EL), N. **m**|({em}), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**|({KEM{'}X:}R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'}-), N.
 ◇ A small state with few people.
a|({e~}i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|({sm{o:}l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|({st{e~}i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **few**|({fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ Let the implements (ch'ih) for ten and hundred men be unused.
let|({let), v., let, letting, n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **IMPLEMENT**|({N. IM{'}PL{X} M{X}NT; V. IM{'}PL{X} MENT{'}), -M{X}NT), N. **CEYLONESE**|({S{i:}{'}L{X} N{i:}Z{'}-, -N{i:}S{'}-, S{E~}I{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **ten**|({ten), n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **hundred**|({hun{'}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **men**|({men}), n. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been;



pres. part. being. **unused**|({un y{u:}zd{'} for 1, 2; un y{u:}st{'} for 3), adj.
 ◇ Let the people fear death such that they do not move far away.
let|({let), v., let, letting, n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **fear**|({fi:}r), n. **death**|({deth), n. **such**|({such), adj. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**|({dh}{e~}i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|({d{u:}; unstressed d{~}ou, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|({not), adv. **move**|({m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. **far**|({f{a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **away**|({x} w{e~}i{'}), adv.
 ◇ Although there are boats and carriages,
although|({o:}l {dh}{o~}u{'}), conj. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **BOATMANSHIP**|({B{O~}U}T{'}M{X}N SHIP{'}), N. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CARRIAGE**|({KAR{'}I}; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'}I:} IJ), N.
 ◇ There are no places to ride them to.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **no**|({n{o~}u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **PLACER**|({PLAS{'}{X}R), N. **MINING**. **PLACER**|({PL{E~}I{'}S{X}R}), N. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~}ou, t{x}), prep. **ride**|({r{a~}i}d), v., rode or (Archaic) rid; ridden or (Archaic) rid; riding; **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~}ou, t{x}), prep.
 ◇ Although there are weapons and armours,
although|({o:}l {dh}{o~}u{'}), conj. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **WEAPONRY**|({WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ARMOUR**|({A:}R{'}M{X}R), N. **CHIEFLY** BRIT.
 ◇ There are no occasions to display them.
there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **no**|({n{o~}u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **OCCASIONALLY**|({X} K{E~}I{'}Z{H}X NL {I:}), ADV. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~}ou, t{x}), prep. **display**|({di spl{e~}i{'}), v.t. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Let the people again tie ropes and use them (as memory aids).
let|({let), v., let, letting, n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **again**|({x} gen{'}, {x} g{e~}i{n{'}), adv. **tie**|({t{a~}i}), v., tied, tying, n. **ROPERY**|({R{O~}U}{'}P{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **use**|({v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **memory**|({mem{'}{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -ries. **aids**|({e~}i{dz}), n. **Pathol.**
 ◇ Let them enjoy their food.
let|({let), v., let, letting, n. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **enjoy**|({en joi{'}), v.t. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **food**|({f{u:}d), n.
 ◇ Consider their clothing beautiful.
consider|({k{x}n sid{'}{x}r), v.t. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **clothing**|({kl{o~}u{'}{dh}ing), n. **beautiful**|({by{u:}{'}{x} f{x}l), adj.
 ◇ Be contented with their dwellings.
be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **contented**|({k{x}n ten{'}tid), adj. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **DWELLING**|({DWEL{'}ING), N.
 ◇ And happy with their customs.
and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **happy**|({hap{'}{i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **CUSTOMIZE**|({KUS{'}T{X} M{A~}Z{'}), V.T. -IZED, -IZING.
 ◇ The neighbouring states overlooking one another.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. NEIGHBORLY|(N{E~I}{B}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}{T}{R}{U:}M{"}, -R{~OU}M{"}), N. OVERLOOK|(V.{O~U}{V}{X}R L{~OU}K{"}, N.{O~U}{V}{X}R L{~OU}K{"}), V.T. one|(wun), adj. another|({x} nu{dh}{x}{r}), adj.

◇ The dogs' barking and cocks' crowings are heard from other states.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{"}NAP, DOG{"}-), V.T. -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

BARKER|(B{A:}R{"}K{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. COCKPIT|(KOK{"}PIT{"}), N. CROWDED|(KROU{"}DID), ADJ. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep.

other|(u{dh}{x}{r}), adj. STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}{T}{R}{U:}M{"}, -R{~OU}M{"}), N.

◇ Yet till they are old and dying the people do not visit one another.

yet|(yet), adv. till|(til), prep. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. dying|(d{a~i}{ing}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. visit|(viz){it}, v.t. one|(wun), adj. another|({x} nu{dh}{x}{r}), adj.

◇ [80c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. lee|(l{i:}), n. sun|(sun), n., v., sunned, sunning. CHEMURGY|(KEM{"}{X:}R J{I:}, K{X} M{X:}R{"}-), N. OREXIS|({O:} REK{"}SIS, {O~U} REK{"}-), N. PSYCHOL.

◇ An ideal state should be a small country sparsely populated:

an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. ideal|({a~i} d{i:}{x}), {a~i} d{i:}|({i}), n. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun{"}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. SPARSE|(SP{A:}RS), ADJ., SPARSER, SPARSEST. POPULATE|(POP{"}Y{X} L{E~I}{T}{}), V.T., -LATED, -LATING.

◇ Even though there are utensils big enough to serve tens or hundreds of people there is never any need to use them:

even|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. UTENSIL|(Y{U:} TEN{"}S{X}L), N. big|(big), adj., bigger, biggest, adv., n. enough|(i nu{"}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. TENRECI|(TEN{"}REK), N. or|({o:}r; unstressed {x}r), conj. HUNDREDFOLD|(HUN{"}DRID F{O~U}LD{"}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. never|(nev{"}{x}r), adv. any|(en{"}{i:}), adj. need|(n{i:}d), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. them|({dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Its countrymen, passed from one generation to another, are too settled to move afar:

its|(its), pron. COUNTRYMAN|(KUN{"}TR{I:} M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. passed|(past, p{a:}st), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. one|(wun), adj. generation|(jen{"}{x} r{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. another|({x} nu{dh}{x}{r}), adj. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. too|(t{u:}), adv. SETTLE|(SET{"}L), V., -TLED, -TLING. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. move|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. afar|({x} f{a:}r{"}), adv.

◇ There are boats and wagons, yet there is never any need to ride on them:

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. BOATMANSHIP|(B{O~U}{T}{M}{X}N SHIP{"}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WAGONLOAD|(WAG{"}{X}N L{O~U}D{"}), N. yet|(yet), adv. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. never|(nev{"}{x}r), adv. any|(en{"}{i:}), adj. need|(n{i:}d), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ride|(r{a~i}d), v., rode or (Archaic) rid; ridden



or (Archaic) rid; riding; on|(on, {o:n}), prep. them|({dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Even though there are weapons and shields, there is no occasion calling for their deployment: even|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. WEAPONRY|(WEP{"}{X}N R{I:}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SHIELD|(SH{I:}LD), N. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. occasion|({x} k{e~i}{zh}{x}n), n. calling|(k{o:}{ing}), n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. DEPLOY|(DI PLOI{"}), V.T.

◇ People will be encouraged to return to [such simplicity of] using knotted cords for record-keeping:

people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ENCOURAGE|(EN K{X:}R J{I:}, -KUR{"}-), V.T., -AGED, -AGING. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rn{"}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. such|(such), adj. simplicity|(sim plis{"}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. USHERETTE|(USH{"}{X} RET{"}), N. knotted|(not{"}id), adj. cords|(k{o:}rdz), n. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. RECORD|(V. R{I}{O:}RD{"}, N., ADJ. REK{"}{X}RD), V.T.

◇ People are happy with their [simple] food and clothing:

people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. happy|(hap{"}{i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. simple|(sim{"}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. food|(f{u:}d), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. clothing|(kl{o~u}{dh}ing), n.

◇ As well as enjoying [plain] dwellings and lore:

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. ENJOYABLE|(EN JOI{"}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. plain|(pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. DWELLING|(DWEL{"}ING), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. lore|(l{o:}r, l{o~u}r), n.

◇ Neighboring countries are within sights of one another, that even roosters' crowing and dogs' barking can be overheard in neighboring countries:

neighboring|(n{e~i}{b}{x}r ing), adj. COUNTLESS|(KOUNT{"}LIS), ADJ. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. within|(wi{dh} in{"}, with-), adv. SIGHTLY|(S{A~I}{T}{L}{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. one|(wun), adj. another|({x} nu{dh}{x}{r}), adj. that|({dh}{at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. even|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. ROOSTERFISH|(R{O:}{ST}{X}R FISH{"}), N., PL. -FISHES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH. CROWDED|(KROU{"}DID), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{"}NAP, DOG{"}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. BARKER|(B{A:}R{"}K{X}R), N. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. OVERHEAR|({O~U}{V}{X}R H{I:}R{"}), V.T., -HEARD, -HEARING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. neighboring|(n{e~i}{b}{x}r ing), adj. COUNTLESS|(KOUNT{"}LIS), ADJ.

◇ Citizens of different countries will not socialize with one another even until they become old and die away.

CITIZENRY|(SIT{"}{X} Z{X}N R{I:}, -S{X}N-), N., PL. -RIES. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. different|(dif{"}{x}r {x}nt, dif{"}r{x}nt), adj. COUNTLESS|(KOUNT{"}LIS), ADJ. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or





would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **socialize**|({s{0~u}}'sh{x} k{a~i}z''), v., -ized, -izing. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **another**|({x} nu{dh}'{x}r), adj. **even**|({i:}'v{x}n), adj. **until**|(un til'), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **become**|(bi kum'), v., became, become, becoming. **old**|({0~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **die**|({d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. **away**|({x} w{e~i}''), adv.

◇ [80c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz.), n.

TIEMANNITE|({T{i:}'M{X} N{A~i}'T''), N. **CONFUTE**|({K{X}N FY{U:}'T''), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING.

TRAMWAY|({TRAM}'W{E~i}''), N.

◇ [Suppose] there is (we establish) a small country with a small population.

suppose|({s{x} p{0~u}z''), v., -posed, -posing. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|({iz}), v. **we**|({w{i:}), pron. pl., possessive our or ours, objective us. **establish**|(i stab')lish), v.t. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **country**|(kun'tri:'), n., pl. -tries, adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **population**|(pop'y{x} l{e~i}'sh{x}n), n.

◇ Therefore there are enough tools of war for a troop or a battalion, but the people have no use for them.

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:r}''), -f{0~u}r''), adv. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **enough**|(i nu'f'), adj. **TOOLROOM**|({T{U:L}'R{U:M}'), -R{~OU}M''), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **troop**|(tr{u:p}), n. **or**|({o:r; unstressed {x}r}), conj. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **battalion**|(b{x} tal'y{x}n), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{0~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ So the people mind death and refrain from migrating to distant places.

so|(s{0~u}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **mind**|(m{a~i}nd), n. **death**|(deth), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **refrain**|(ri fr'e~i'n'), v.i. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **MIGRATE**|({M{A~i}'GR{E~I}T}), V.I., -GRATED, -GRATING. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **distant**|(dis't{x}nt), adj. **PLACER**|(PLAS'X{R}), N. MINING. **PLACER**|(PL'E~i}'S{X}R), N.

◇ Even though there are boats and carriages, they do not ride them: even though there are weapons and armor, they do not carry and wear them.

even|({i:}'v{x}n), adj. **though**|({dh}{0~u}), conj. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **BOATMANSHIP**|({B{0~U}T'M{X}N SHIP''), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CARRIAGE**|({KAR'}I); FOR 9 ALSO KAR'({i:} I)), N.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **ride**|(r{a~i}d), v., rode or (Archaic) rid; ridden or (Archaic) rid; riding; **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **even**|({i:}'v{x}n), adj. **though**|({dh}{0~u}), conj. **there**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n.

WEAPONRY|({WEP'X{N} R{I:}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **armor**|({a:r}'m{x}r), n. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **carry**|(kar'({i:})), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **wear**|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.



◇ The people return to the use of the knotting cords.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn'), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **knotting**|(not'ing), n. **cords**|(k{o:}rdz), n.

◇ They find relish with their food, beauty with their clothing, peace with their houses, and merriment with their ways of living.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **find**|(f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **relish**|(rel'ish), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **food**|(f{u:d}), n. **beauty**|(by{u:}'t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **clothing**|(kl{o~u}'{dh}ing), n. **peace**|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **HOUSEROOM**|({HOU'S'R{U:M}'), -R{~OU}M''), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **merriment**|(mer'i m{x}nt), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **ways**|(w{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.) **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **living**|(liv'ing), adj.

◇ There is another country in the neighborhood.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|({iz}), v. **another**|({x} nu{dh}'{x}r), adj. **country**|(kun'tri:'), n., pl. -tries, adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **neighborhood**|(n{e~i}'b{x}r h{~ou}d'), n.

◇ The two countries are so close that they are within sight of each other and the crowing of cocks and barking of dogs in one place can be heard in the other.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **two**|(t{u:}), n. **COUNTLESS**|({KOUNT'LIS}), ADJ. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **so**|(s{0~u}), adv. **close**|(v. kl{0~u}z; adj., adv. kl{0~u}s or, for 56, kl{0~u}z; n. kl{0~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{0~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **within**|(wi{dh} in'), with-), adv. **sight**|(s{a~i}t), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **each**|({i:}ch), adj. **other**|(u{dh}'{x}r), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **CROWDED**|({KROU'DID}), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

COCKPIT|({KOK'PIT''), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BARKER**|({B{A:}'R'K{X}R}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DOG NAP**|({D{O:}G'NAP, DOG'{-}), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **one**|(wun), adj. **place**|(pl'e~is), n., v., placed, placing. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (**Obs.**): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cuning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**|({H{I:}R}), V., **HEARD**|(H{X:}RD), **HEARING**. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|(u{dh}'{x}r), adj.

◇ Yet throughout their lives the two peoples do not travel to and fro.

yet|(yet), adv. **throughout**|(thr{u:} out'), prep. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **lives**|(l{a~i}vz), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **two**|(t{u:}), n. **PEOPLEHOOD**|({P{I:}'P{X}L H{~OU}D''), N. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd





does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**(not), adv. **travel**(trav{t}{x}l), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **fro**(fr{o-u}), adv.

◇ [80c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e-i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **z**(z{i:} or, esp. Brit, zed; Archaic iz{'}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. **ZEUS**(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ In small countries with fewer people.

in(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **small**(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **COUNTLESS**(KOUNT{'}LIS), ADJ.

with(with, wi{dh}), prep. **fewer**(fy{u:}{'}{x}r), adj. **people**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ No delicate utensils are used.

no(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **delicate**(del{'}i kit), adj. **UTENSIL**(Y{U:} TEN{'}S{X}L), N. **are**({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **used**(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj.

◇ Make people fear death so that they refuse to venture far away.

make(m{e-i}k), v., made, making, n. **people**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **fear**(f{i:r}), n. **death**(deth), n.

so(s{o~u}), adv. **that**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **refuse**(ri fy{u:}z{'}), v., -fused, -fusing. **refuse**(reff{'}y{u:s}), n. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **venture**(ven{'}ch{x}r), n., v., -tured, -turing, adj. **far**({f:a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

away({x} w{e-i}{'}), adv.

◇ Although there are vehicles and boats, nobody uses them.

although({o:l} {dh}{o~u}{'}), conj. **there**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **VEHICLE**(V{I:}{'}I K{X}L OR, SOMETIMES, V{I:}{'}HI-), N. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BOATMANSHIP**(B{O~U}T{'}M{X}N SHIP{'}), N. **nobody**(n{o~u}{'}bod{'}{i:}, -bud{'}{i:}, -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. **USER-FRIENDLY**(Y{U:}{'}Z{X}R FREN{'}L{I:}), ADJ. **them**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Although there are troops and weapons, they are not deployed.

although({o:l} {dh}{o~u}{'}), conj. **there**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **TROOPER**(TR{U:}{'}P{X}R), N. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **WEAPONRY**(WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. **they**({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

are({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**(not), adv. **DEPLOY**(DI PLOI{'}), V.T.

◇ Let people once again use knot-tying to keep records.

let(let), v., let, letting, n. **people**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **once**(wuns), adv. **again**({x} gen{'}{x} g{e-i}n{'}), adv. **use**(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **KNOT**(NOT), N., V., KNOTTED, KNOTTING. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **keep**(k{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **RECORDKEEPING**(REK{'}{X}RD K{I:}{'}PING), N.

◇ Let people enjoy their food, beautify their clothes, live peacefully, and be happy with their traditions.

let(let), v., let, letting, n. **people**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **enjoy**(en joi{'}), v.t. **their**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **food**(f{u:d}), n. **beautify**(by{u:}{'}t{x} f{a-i}{'}), v.t., v.i., -fied, -fying. **their**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **clothes**(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{'}{dh}z), n, pl. **live**(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live**(l{a~i}v), adj., lived, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **PEACEFUL**(P{I:}S{'}F{X}L), ADJ.

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **happy**(hap{'}{i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **their**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **TRADITIONIST**(TR{X} DISH{'}{X} NIST), N.

◇ Although neighboring kingdoms are within sight; and dog barks and roster crows can be heard over the border, but people never interfere with each other in their lifetime.

although({o:l} {dh}{o~u}{'}), conj. **neighboring**(n{e~i}{'}b{x}r ing), adj. **KINGDOM**(KING{'}D{X}M), N. **are**({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **within**(wi{dh} in{'}), with-, adv. **sight**(s{a-i}t), n.

◇ Let people enjoy their food, beautify their clothes, live peacefully, and be happy with their traditions.

let(let), v., let, letting, n. **people**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **enjoy**(en joi{'}), v.t. **their**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **food**(f{u:d}), n. **beautify**(by{u:}{'}t{x} f{a-i}{'}), v.t., v.i., -fied, -fying. **their**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **clothes**(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{'}{dh}z), n, pl. **live**(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live**(l{a~i}v), adj., lived, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **PEACEFUL**(P{I:}S{'}F{X}L), ADJ.

and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **happy**(hap{'}{i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **their**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **TRADITIONIST**(TR{X} DISH{'}{X} NIST), N.

◇ Although neighboring kingdoms are within sight; and dog barks and roster crows can be heard over the border, but people never interfere with each other in their lifetime.

although({o:l} {dh}{o~u}{'}), conj. **neighboring**(n{e~i}{'}b{x}r ing), adj. **KINGDOM**(KING{'}D{X}M), N. **are**({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **within**(wi{dh} in{'}), with-, adv. **sight**(s{a-i}t), n.

◇ Let people enjoy their food, beautify their clothes, live peacefully, and be happy with their traditions.



and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **dog**(d{o:g}, dog), n., v., dogged, dogging. **BARKLOUSE**(B{A:}RK{'}LOUS{'}), N., PL. -LICE (-L{A~I}S{'}), **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **roster**(ros{'}t{x}r), n.

CROWNWORK(KROUN{'}W{X:}RK{'}), N. **FORT**. **can**(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning, can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**(H{I:}R), V., **HEARD**(H{X:}RD), **HEARING**. **over**({o~u}{'}v{x}r), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **border**(b{o:r}{'}d{x}r), n. **but**(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **people**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **never**(nev{'}{x}r), adv.

interfere(in{'}t{x}r f{i:}{'}), v.i., -fered, -fering. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **each**({i:}ch), adj. **other**(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **in**(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **lifetime**(l{a~i}f{'}t{a~i}m{'}), n.

◇ [80c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley

c(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **arthur**({a:r}{'}th{x}r), n. **waley**(w{e~i}{'}{i:}), n.

◇ Given a small country with few inhabitants, he could bring it about that though there should be among the people contrivances requiring ten times, a hundred times less labour, they would not use them.

given(giv{'}{x}n), v. a({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **country**(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **with**(with, wi{dh}), prep. **few**(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **INHABITANT**(IN HAB{'}I T{X}NT), N. **he**(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **could**(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **bring**(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **about**({x} bout{'}), prep. **that**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **though**({dh}{o~u}), conj. **there**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **should**(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **among**({x} mung{'}), prep. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **CONTRIVANCE**(K{X}N TR{A~I}{'}V{X}NS), N. **REQUIREMENT**(RI KW{A~I}{X}R{'}M{X}NT), N. **ten**(ten), n.

times(t{a~i}mz), prep. **a**({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **hundred**(hun{'}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. **times**(t{a~i}mz), prep. **less**(les), adv., a compar. of little with least as superl. **labour**(l{e~i}{'}b{x}r), n., v.i., v.t., adj. Chiefly Brit. **they**({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. **not**(not), adv. **use**(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **them**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ He could bring it about that the people would be ready to lay down their lives and lay them down again in defence of their homes, rather than emigrate.

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **could**(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **bring**(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **about**({x} bout{'}), prep. **that**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **would**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ready**(red{'}{i:}), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lay**(l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. **down**(doun), adv. **their**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **lives**(l{a~i}vz), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,

◇ He could bring it about that the people would be ready to lay down their lives and lay them down again in defence of their homes, rather than emigrate.

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **could**(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **bring**(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **about**({x} bout{'}), prep. **that**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **would**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ready**(red{'}{i:}), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lay**(l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. **down**(doun), adv. **their**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **lives**(l{a~i}vz), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,

◇ He could bring it about that the people would be ready to lay down their lives and lay them down again in defence of their homes, rather than emigrate.

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **could**(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **bring**(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **about**({x} bout{'}), prep. **that**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **would**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ready**(red{'}{i:}), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lay**(l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. **down**(doun), adv. **their**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **lives**(l{a~i}vz), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,

◇ He could bring it about that the people would be ready to lay down their lives and lay them down again in defence of their homes, rather than emigrate.

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **could**(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **bring**(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **about**({x} bout{'}), prep. **that**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **would**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ready**(red{'}{i:}), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lay**(l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. **down**(doun), adv. **their**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **lives**(l{a~i}vz), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,

◇ He could bring it about that the people would be ready to lay down their lives and lay them down again in defence of their homes, rather than emigrate.

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **could**(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **bring**(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **about**({x} bout{'}), prep. **that**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **would**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ready**(red{'}{i:}), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lay**(l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. **down**(doun), adv. **their**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **lives**(l{a~i}vz), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,

◇ He could bring it about that the people would be ready to lay down their lives and lay them down again in defence of their homes, rather than emigrate.

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **could**(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **bring**(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **about**({x} bout{'}), prep. **that**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **would**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ready**(red{'}{i:}), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lay**(l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. **down**(doun), adv. **their**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **lives**(l{a~i}vz), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,

◇ He could bring it about that the people would be ready to lay down their lives and lay them down again in defence of their homes, rather than emigrate.

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **could**(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **bring**(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **about**({x} bout{'}), prep. **that**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **would**(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. **be**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ready**(red{'}{i:}), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. **to**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **lay**(l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. **down**(doun), adv. **their**({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **lives**(l{a~i}vz), n. **and**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,

◇ He could bring it about that the people would be ready to lay down their lives and lay them down again in defence of their homes, rather than emigrate.

he(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **could**(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **bring**(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **about**({x} bout{'}), prep. **that**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**(p{i:}{'}p{x}l



esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. lay|({e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. down|(doun), adv. again|({x} gen{'}, {x} g{e~i}n{'})}, adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. defence|(di fens{'})}, n., v.t., -fenced, -fencing. Chiefly Brit. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

HOMEROM|({H{O~U}M{'R}{U};M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'})}, N. rather|(adv. ra{dh}{x}r, r{a:}'{dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{x}r{'}, r{a:}'{dh}{x}r{'}), adv. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. emigrate|(em{'}i gr{e~i}t{'}), v.i., -grated, -grating.

◇ There might still be boats and carriages, but no one would go in them.

there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. might|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

BOATMANSHIP|({B{O~U}T{'M}{X}N SHIP{'})}, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CARRIAGE|({KAR{'})}, FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'(i: I)}, N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ there might still be weapons of war but no one would drill with them.

there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. might|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. WEAPONRY|({WEP{'}){X}N R{'}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. war|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. war

(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. drill|(dril), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ He could bring it about that

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ The people should have no use for any form of writing save knotted ropes, should be contented with their food, pleased with their clothing, satisfied with their homes, should take pleasure in their rustic tasks.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. use|(v. y{u};z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u};st; n. y{u};s), v., used, using, n. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. any|(en{'(i:)), adj. form|({f{o:}rm), n. of|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. writing|(r{a~i}'{ting}), n. save|(s{e~i}v), v., saved, saving, n. knotted|(not{'}tid), adv. ROPERY|({R{O~U}{'P}{X} R{'}), N., PL. -ERIES. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. contented|(k{k}n ten{'}tid), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. food|(f{u:d}), n. PLEASE|(PL{i:}Z), ADV., V., PLEASED, PLEASEING. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. clothing|(kl{o~u}'{dh}ing), n.

satisfied|(sat{'}is f{a~i}d{'}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. HOMEROOM|({H{O~U}M{'R}{U};M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'})}, N. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v.

take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. pleasure|(plezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. rustic|(rus{'}tik), adj.

take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. pleasure|(plezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. rustic|(rus{'}tik), adj.

take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. pleasure|(plezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. rustic|(rus{'}tik), adj.

take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. pleasure|(plezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. rustic|(rus{'}tik), adj.

take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. pleasure|(plezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. rustic|(rus{'}tik), adj.

take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. pleasure|(plezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. rustic|(rus{'}tik), adj.



TASKMISTRESS|(TASK{'MIS{'})TRIS, T{A:}SK{'}-), N.

◇ The next place might be so near at hand that one could hear the cocks crowing in it, the dogs barking:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. next|(nekst), adj. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. might|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v.

be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. so|(s{o~u}), adv. near|(n{i:r}), adv., -er, -est, adj., -er, -est, prep., v. at|(at;

unstressed {x}t, it), prep. hand|(hand), n. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|(wun), adj. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. hear|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. COCKPIT|({KOK{'})PIT{'})}, N.

CROWDED|({KROU{'})DID), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DOGNAP|({D{O:}G{'})NAP, DOG{'}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. BARKER|({B{A:}R{'})K{X}R), N.

◇ but the people would grow old and die without ever having been there.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. grow|(gr{~ou}ld), v., grew, grown, growing. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.

without|(wi{dh} out{'}), prep. ever|(ev{'}{x}r), adv. HAVERSACK|({HAV{'}){X}R SAK{'})}, N. been|(bin), v. there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv.

◇ [80c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINCH{'})PIN{'})}, N.

◇ Let the state be small and the common folk few.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. folk|({f{o~u}k), n. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

◇ Let there be military equipment for a company, then it would not be used.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. there|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. military|(mil{'}i ter{'(i:)), adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. equipment|(i kwip{'}m{x}nt), n. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. company|(kum{'}p{x}n i:}), n., pl. -nies, v., -nied, -nying. then|({dh}en), adv. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u};st), adj.

◇ Let the common folk take death seriously, then they would not travel far.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. folk|({f{o~u}k), n. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. death|(deth), n. seriously|(s{i:r}'{i:} {x}s l{i:}), adv.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. folk|({f{o~u}k), n. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. death|(deth), n. seriously|(s{i:r}'{i:} {x}s l{i:}), adv.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. folk|({f{o~u}k), n. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. death|(deth), n. seriously|(s{i:r}'{i:} {x}s l{i:}), adv.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. folk|({f{o~u}k), n. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. death|(deth), n. seriously|(s{i:r}'{i:} {x}s l{i:}), adv.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. folk|({f{o~u}k), n. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. death|(deth), n. seriously|(s{i:r}'{i:} {x}s l{i:}), adv.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. folk|({f{o~u}k), n. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. death|(deth), n. seriously|(s{i:r}'{i:} {x}s l{i:}), adv.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. folk|({f{o~u}k), n. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. death|(deth), n. seriously|(s{i:r}'{i:} {x}s l{i:}), adv.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. folk|({f{o~u}k), n. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. death|(deth), n. seriously|(s{i:r}'{i:} {x}s l{i:}), adv.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. folk|({f{o~u}k), n. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. death|(deth), n. seriously|(s{i:r}'{i:} {x}s l{i:}), adv.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. folk|({f{o~u}k), n. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. death|(deth), n. seriously|(s{i:r}'{i:} {x}s l{i:}), adv.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. folk|({f{o~u}k), n. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. death|(deth), n. seriously|(s{i:r}'{i:} {x}s l{i:}), adv.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. common|(kom{'}{x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. folk|({f{o~u}k), n. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. death|(deth), n. seriously|(s{i:r}'{i:} {x}s l{i:}), adv.





then|{{dh}}en, adv. they|{{dh}}{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d, v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. not|not, adv. travel|trav{}{x}l, v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. far|f{a:}r, adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

◇ Although they had boats and carriages, they would have no occasion to ride in them.

although|{{o:}l dh}{o~u}{}, conj. they|{{dh}}{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. had|had, v. BOATMANSHIP|B{O~U}T{}M{X}N SHIP{}), N. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CARRIAGE|KAR{}IJ; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{}{i:}I), N. they|{{dh}}{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d, v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|n{o~u}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. occasion|{{x} k{e~i}}zh{x}n, n. to|t{t;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. ride|r{a~i}d, v., rode or (Archaic) rid; ridden or (Archaic) rid; riding; in|in, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. them|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m, pron.

◇ Although they had shields and weapons, they would have no occasion to array them for battle.

although|{{o:}l dh}{o~u}{}, conj. they|{{dh}}{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. had|had, v. SHIELD|SH{i:}LD), N. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WEAPONRY|WEP{}{X}N R{i:}), N. they|{{dh}}{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d, v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|n{o~u}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. occasion|{{x} k{e~i}}zh{x}n, n. to|t{t;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. array|{{x} r{e~i}}{x}, v.t. them|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m, pron. for|f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r, prep. battle|bat{}l, n., v., -tled, -tling.

◇ Let the people again knot cords, then they would use them.

let|let, v., let, letting, n. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. people|p{i:i}{}p{x}l, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. again|{{x} gen{}}, {x} g{e~i}n{}), adv. knot|not, n., v., knotted, knotting. cords|k{o:}rdz, n. then|{{dh}}en, adv. they|{{dh}}{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d, v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. use|in v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s, v., used, using, n. them|{{dh}}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m, pron.

◇ They would find their food so delicious, their clothes so beautiful, their dwellings so satisfying, and their customs so delightful that, though neighboring states might provide distant views of each other and the sounds of each other's chickens and dogs might even be heard, the common folk would reach old age without ever going back and forth between such places.

they|{{dh}}{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d, v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. find|f{a~i}nd, v., found, finding, n. their|{{dh}}{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r, pron. food|f{u:d}, n. so|s{o~u}, adv. delicious|di lish{}{x}s, adj. their|{{dh}}{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r, pron. clothes|kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}d{h}z, n.pl. so|s{o~u}, adv. beautiful|by{u:}{}t{x} f{x}l, adj. their|{{dh}}{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r, pron. DWELLING|DWEL{}ING), N. so|s{o~u}, adv. SATISFY|SAT{}IS F{A~I}{}), V., -FIED, -FYING. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. their|{{dh}}{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r, pron. CUSTOMIZE|KUS{}T{X} M{A~I}Z{}), V.T. -IZED, -IZING. so|s{o~u}, adv. delightful|di l{a~i}t{}f{x}l, adj. that|{{dh}}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. though|{{dh}}{o~u}, conj. neighboring|n{e~i}{}b{x}r ing, adj. STATEROOM|ST{E~I}T{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. might|m{a~i}t, auxiliary v. provide|pr{x} v{a~i}d{}), v., -vided, -viding. distant|dis{}t{x}nt, adj. VIEWPOINT|VY{U:}{}POINT{}), N. of|of, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. each|{{i:}ch}, adj. other|u{dh}{}{x}r, adj. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. SOUNDPROOF|SOUND{}PR{U:}F{}), ADJ. of|of, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. each|{{i:}ch}, adj. OTHER|U{DH}{}{X}R), ADJ. CHICKEN|CHIK{}{X}N), N. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DOGNAP|D{O:}G{}NAP, DOG{}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. might|m{a~i}t, auxiliary v. even|{{i:}v{x}n, adj. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.



(Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HEAR|H{i:}R), V., HEARD H{X:}RD), HEARING. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. common|kom{}{x}n, adj., -er, -est, n. folk|f{o~u}k, n. would|w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d, v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. reach|r{e:}ch, v.t. old|o{l}, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. age|a{e~i}, n., v., aged, aging or ageing. without|wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. ever|ev{}{x}r, adv. going|g{o~u}{}ing, n. back|bak, n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. forth|f{o:}rth, f{o~u}rth, adv. between|bi tw{i:}n{}), prep. such|such, adj. PLACER|PLAS{}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER|PL{E~I}{}S{X}R), N.

◇ [80c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|s{i:i}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:i}, n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-, n. LIMY|L{A~I}{}M{i:i}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. YURT|Y{}~OU}RT), N.

◇ THE SMALL UTOPIA

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. small|sm{o:i}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. utopia|y{u:}{}t{o~u}{}p{i:}{}{x}, n.

◇ (Let there be) a small country with a small population.

let|let, v., let, letting, n. there|{{dh}}{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r, adv. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|sm{o:i}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|kun{}tr{}i, n., pl. -tries, adj. with|with, wi{dh}), prep. a|{e~i}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|sm{o:i}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. population|pop{}y{x} l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, n.

◇ Where the supply of goods are tenfold or hundredfold, more than they can use.

where|h{w:}e{x}r, w{e:x}r, adv. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. supply|s{x} pl{a~i}{}), v., -plied, -plying, n., pl. -plies. supply|sup{}{i:}, adv. of|of, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}, prep. GOODNESS|G{~OU}D{}NIS), N. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r, v. are|{e:x}r, {a:r}, n. tenfold|adj. ten{}f{o~u}ld{}), adv. ten{}f{o~u}ld{}), adj. or|{o:r}; unstressed {x}r, conj. hundredfold|hun{}drid f{o~u}ld{}), adj. more|m{o:}r, m{o~u}r, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|{{dh}}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n, conj. they|{{dh}}{e~i}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|kan; unstressed k{x}n, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can|kan, n., v., canned, canning. use|in v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s, v., used, using, n.

◇ Let the people value their lives and not migrate far.

let|let, v., let, letting, n. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}, definite article. people|p{i:i}{}p{x}l, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. value|val{}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. their|{{dh}}{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r, pron. lives|l{a~i}vz, n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|not, adv. migrate|m{a~i}{}gr{e~i}t, v.i., -grated, -grating. far|f{a:}r, adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

◇ Though there be boats and carriages,

though|{{dh}}{o~u}, conj. there|{{dh}}{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r, adv. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. BOATMANSHIP|B{O~U}T{}M{X}N SHIP{}), N. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CARRIAGE|KAR{}IJ; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{}{i:}I), N.

◇ None be there to ride them.

none|nun, pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. there|{{dh}}{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r, adv. to|t{t;u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}, prep. ride|r{a~i}d, v., rode or (Archaic) rid; ridden or (Archaic) rid;





riding; them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.
◇ Though there be armor and weapons.
though|{{dh}{o~u}}, conj. there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
armor|{{a:r}{m}{x}r}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n}, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WEAPONRY|{WEP{}{X}N R{I:}}, N.

◇ No occasion to display them.
no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. occasion|{{x} k{e~i}{zh}{x}n}, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. display|{di spl{e~i}{}}, v.t. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.
◇ Let the people again tie ropes for reckoning.
let|{let}, v., let, letting, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}{p{x}l}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. again|{{x} gen{}}, {x} g{e~i}n{}), adv. tie|{t{a~i}}, v., tied, tying, n. ROPERY|{R{O~U}{P}{X} R{I:}}, N., PL. -ERIES. for|{f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. reckoning|{rek{}{x} ning}, n.

◇ Let them enjoy their food.
let|{let}, v., let, letting, n. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. enjoy|{en joi{}}, v.t. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. food|{f{u:d}}, n.
◇ Beautify their clothing.
beautify|{by{u:}{t{x} f{a~i}{}}), v.t., v.i., -fied, -fying. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. clothing|{kl{o~u}{dh}ing}, n.

◇ Be satisfied with their homes.
be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. satisfied|{sat{}is f{a~i}d{}), adj. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. HOMEROOM|{H{O~U}M{}R{U:}M{}}, R{~OU}M{}), N.

◇ Delight in their customs.
delight|{di l{a~i}t{}), n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. CUSTOMIZE|{KUS{}T{X} M{A~I}Z{}), V.T. -IZED, -IZING.

◇ The neighboring settlements overlook one another
the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. neighboring|{n{e~i}{b{x}r} ing}, adj. SETTLEMENT|{SET{}L M{X}NT}, N. overlook|{v. {o~u}{v{x}r} l{~ou}k{}}, n. {o~u}{v{x}r} l{~ou}k{}), v.t. one|{wun}, adj. another|{{x} nu{dh}{}{x}r}, adj.

◇ So that they can hear the barking of dogs and crowing of cocks of their neighbors.
so|{s{o~u}}, adv. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|{kan; unstressed k{x}n}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunnng. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. hear|{h{i:r}}, v., heard (h{x:rd}), hearing. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. BARKER|{B{A:}R{}K{}R}, N. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. DOGNAP|{D{O:}G{}NAP, DOG{}-}, V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n}, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

CROWDED|{KROU{}DID}, ADJ. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. COCKPIT|{KOK{}PIT{}), N. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. NEIGHBORLY|{N{E~I}{B}{X}R L{I:}}, ADJ.

◇ And the people till the end of their days shall never have been outside their country.
and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n}, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article.



people|{p{i:}{p{x}l}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. till|{til}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. end|{end}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. days|{d{e~i}z}, adv. shall|{sha;l; unstressed sh{x}l}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. never|{nev{}{x}r}, adv. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. been|{bin}, v. outside|{n. out{}s{a~i}d{}}, -s{a~i}d{}), adj. out|{s{a~i}d{}}, out{}-}; adv. out|{s{a~i}d{}}, prep. out|{s{a~i}d{}}, out{}s{a~i}d{}), n. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. country|{kun{}tr{i:}}, n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ [80c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair
c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-}, n. victor|{vik{}t{x}r}, n. h|{e~i}ch}, n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. MAINTOP|{M{E~I}N{}TOP{}), N. NAUT.

◇ Let there be a small state with few people.
let|{let}, v., let, letting, n. there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|{sm{o:i}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state|{st{e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. few|{fy{u:}}, adj., -er, -est, n., pron. people|{p{i:}{p{x}l}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ where military devices find no use;
where|{hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r}, adv. military|{mil{}i ter{}i:}}, adj., n., pl. -taries, -tary. DEVICE|{DI V{A~I}S{}), N. find|{f{a~i}nd}, v., found, finding, n. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. use|{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}}, v., used, using, n.

◇ Let the people look solemnly upon death.
let|{let}, v., let, letting, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}{p{x}l}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. look|{l{~ou}k}, v.i. SOLEMNIZE|{SOL{}{X}M N{A~I}Z{}), V., -NIZED, -NIZING. upon|{{x} pon{}}, {x} p{o:n{}}, prep. death|{deth}, n.

◇ and banish the thought of moving elsewhere.
and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n}, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. banish|{ban{}{i}sh}, v.t. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. thought|{th{o:i}t}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. moving|{m{u:}{v}ing}, adj. elsewhere|{els{}hw{e:x}r{}}, -w{e:x}r{}), adv.

◇ They may have carts and boats.
they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. CARTRIDGE|{K{A:}R{}TRIJ}, N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n}, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BOATMANSHIP|{B{O~U}T{}M{X}N SHIP{}), N.

◇ but there is no reason to ride them;
but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. is|{iz}, v. no|{n{o~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. reason|{r{i:}{z}{x}n}, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. ride|{r{a~i}d}, v., rode or (Archaic) rid; ridden or (Archaic) rid; riding; them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ They may have armor and weapons.
they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest,





3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. armor|{{a:r}}m{x}r|, n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{X}N R{I:}), N.

◇ but they have no reason to display them.

but|but; unstressed b{x}t|, conj. they|{{dh}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; pres. part. having, n. no|n{o~u}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. reason|{r{i:}}{z{x}n}, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. display|{di spl}{e-i}}, v.t. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Let the people go back to tying knots to keep records.

let|let), v., let, letting, n. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|{p{i:}}{p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. go|g{o~u}, v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. back|bak), n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tying|{t{a-i}}{ing), v.

KNOTROO|(NOT{}R{U:}T{}), -R{~OU}T{}), N. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. keep|k{k:i:p}), v., kept, keeping, n. RECORDKEEPING|(REK{}{X}RD K{I:}{}PING), N.

◇ Let

let|let), v., let, letting, n.

◇ their food be savory.

their|{{dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. food|f{u:d}), n. be|b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. savory|s{e-i}}{v{x} r{i:}), adj., -vorie, -voriest, n., pl. -vories.

◇ their clothes beautiful.

their|{{dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. clothes|kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. beautiful|by{u:}}{t{x} f{x}l}, adj.

◇ their customs pleasurable.

their|{{dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. CUSTOMIZE|(KUS{}T{X} M{A~I}Z{}), V.T. -IZED, -IZING.

pleasurable|plezh{}{x} r{x} b{x}l}, adj.

◇ their dwellings secure.

their|{{dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. DWELLING|(DWEL{}ING), N. secure|si ky{o~u}r{}), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing.

◇ Though they may gaze across at a neighboring state, and hear the sounds of its dogs and chickens.

though|{{dh}{o~u}), conj. they|{{dh}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. may|m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. gaze|g{e~i}z), v., gazed, gazing, n. across|{x} kr{o:}s{}), {x} kros{}), prep. at|at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.

neighboring|n{e~i}}{b{x}r ing), adj. state|st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. hear|h{i:r}), v., heard h{x:}rd), hearing. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SOUNDPROOF|(SOUND{}PR{U:}F{}), ADJ. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|its), pron.

DOGNAPI|D{O:}G{}NAP, DOG{}), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CHICKEN|(CHIK{}{X}N), N.

◇ The people will never travel back and forth, till they die of old age.

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|{p{i:}}{p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|nev{}{x}r), adv. travel|trav{}{x}l}, v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. back|bak), n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. forth|f{o:r}th, f{o~u}rth), adv. till|til), prep. they|{{dh}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. die|d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. old|{o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. age|{e~i}), n., v., aged, aging or ageing.

◇ [80c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

◇ [80c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

◇ [80c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll



c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|trans|{e~i}}{sh{x}n, tranz.), n. TOLAN|(T{O~U}{LAN), N. CHEM. MAZZARD|(MAZ{}{X}RD), N.

◇ In a small country with few people:

in|in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. with|with, wi{dh}), prep. few|fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. people|p{i:}}{p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Though there are machines that would increase production ten to a hundred times they are not used, though|{{dh}{o~u}), conj. there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. MACHINERY|(M{X} SH{I:}{}N{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. would|w{o~u}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would w{o~u}ld), n. increase|v. in kr{i:}s{}), n. in|kr{i:s}), v., -creased, -creasing, n. production|pr{x} duk{}sh{x}n), n. ten|ten), n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundred|hun{}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj.

times|t{a~i}mz), prep. they|{{dh}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|not), adv. used|y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj.

◇ The people take death seriously and do not travel about.

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|{p{i:}}{p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. take|t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. death|deth), n. seriously|s{i:r}{}i:} {x} s l{i:}), adv. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|not), adv. travel|trav{}{x}l}, v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. about|{x} bout{}), prep.

◇ Though they have boats and carriages no one uses them.

though|{{dh}{o~u}), conj. they|{{dh}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. BOATMANSHIP|B{O~U}T{}M{X}N SHIP{}), N. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CARRIAGE|(KAR{}I), FOR 9 ALSO KAR{}{I:} I), N. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|wun), adj. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}{}Z{X}R FREN{}L{I:}), ADJ. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Though they have armor and weapons, there is no occasion to display them.

though|{{dh}{o~u}), conj. they|{{dh}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. armor|{a:r}}{m{x}r}), n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{X}N R{I:}), N. there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|iz), v. no|n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. occasion|{x} k{e~i}}{zh{x}n}, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. display|{di spl}{e-i}}), v.t. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The people give up writing and return to the knotting of cords.

the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|{p{i:}}{p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. give|giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. up|up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. writing|r{a~i}}{ting), n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. return|ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. knotting|not{}ing), n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. cords|k{o:}rdz), n.

◇ They are satisfied with their food.

they|{{dh}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}), n. satisfied|sat{}is f{a~i}d{}), adj. with|with, wi{dh}), prep. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. food|f{u:}d), n.

◇ They are pleased with their clothes.

they|{{dh}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}), n. pleased|plez{}d), adj. with|with, wi{dh}), prep. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. food|f{u:}d), n.

◇ They are pleased with their clothes.

they|{{dh}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}), n. pleased|plez{}d), adj. with|with, wi{dh}), prep. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. food|f{u:}d), n.

◇ They are pleased with their clothes.

they|{{dh}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}), n. pleased|plez{}d), adj. with|with, wi{dh}), prep. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. food|f{u:}d), n.

◇ They are pleased with their clothes.

they|{{dh}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}), n. pleased|plez{}d), adj. with|with, wi{dh}), prep. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. food|f{u:}d), n.

◇ They are pleased with their clothes.

they|{{dh}{e-i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}), n. pleased|plez{}d), adj. with|with, wi{dh}), prep. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. food|f{u:}d), n.

◇ They are pleased with their clothes.





n. **PLEASE**|(PL{I:}Z), ADV., V., PLEASED, PLEASING. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **their**|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **clothes**|({kl}{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl.
 ◇ They are content with their homes.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **content**|({kon}{tent}), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **their**|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **HOMEROOM**|({H}{O~U}M{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N.
 ◇ They are happy in their simple ways.
they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **happy**|({hap}{i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **simple**|({sim}{p}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **ways**|({w}{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.)
 ◇ Even though they live within sight of another country and can hear dogs barking and cocks crowing in it, even|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. **though**|({dh}{o~u}), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **live**|({liv}), v., living (livd), living. **live**|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **within**|({wi}{dh} in{}), with-, adv. **sight**|({s}{a~i}t), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **another**|({x} nu{dh}{x}r), adj. **country**|({kun}{tr}{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **hear**|({h}{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. **DOG NAP**|({D}{O:}G{}NAP, DOG{}), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. **BARKER**|({B}{A:}R{}K{}R), N. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **COCKPIT**|({KOK}{PIT}), N. **CROWDED**|({KROU}{DID}), ADJ. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **it**|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ still the people grow old and die without ever coming into conflict.
still|({stil}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{p}{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **grow**|({gr}{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **old**|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **die**|({d}{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. **without**|({wi}{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **ever**|({ev}{x}r), adv. **coming**|({kum}{ing}), n. **into**|({in}{t}{u:}; unstressed in{}t{~ou}, -t{x}), prep. **conflict**|({v. k{x}n flikt{}; n. kon{}flikt}), v.i.
 ◇ [80c22t] Translation: David H. Li
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**|({DAV}{X}N P{O:}RT), -P{O~U}RT), N. **h**|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **LHOTSE**|({L}{O~U}T S{E~I}), HL{O~U}T), N.
 ◇ Small states.
small|({sm}{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **STATEROOM**|({ST{E~I}T{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N.
 ◇ Few people.
few|({fy}{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **people**|({p{i:}{p}{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ All sorts of utensils, not in use.
all|({o:}l), adj. **SORTITION**|({S}{O:}R TISH{}XN), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **UTENSIL**|({Y}{U:} TEN{}S{X}L), N. **not**|({not), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **use**|({v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.
 ◇ The populace value death, unwilling to move.
the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **populace**|({pop}{y}{x} l{x}s), n. **value**|({val}{y}{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **death**|({deth}), n. **unwilling**|({un wil}{ing}), adj. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **move**|({m}{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n.
 ◇ Vehicles available, not in use.
VEHICLE|({V}{I:}{I} K{X}L OR, SOMETIMES, V{I:}{H}), N. **available**|({x} v{e~i}{l}{x} b{x}l), adj. **not**|({not), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **use**|({v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.
 ◇ Weaponry available, not on display.
weaponry|({wep}{x}n r{i:}), n. **available**|({x} v{e~i}{l}{x} b{x}l), adj. **not**|({not), adv. **on**|({on, {o:}n), prep. **display**|({di spl}{e~i}{}), v.t.



◇ Tying knots for events.
tying|({t{a~i}{ing}), v. **KNOTROOT**|({NOT{}R{U:}T{}), -R{~OU}T{}), N. **for**|({fo:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **EVENTRATION**|({I:}{VEN TR{E~I}{SH{X}N}), N. MED.
 ◇ Superbly governed.
SUPERBLOCK|({S{U:}{P}{X}R BLOK{}), N. **GOVERNANCE**|({GUV{}X}R N{X}NS), N.
 ◇ Well fed, beautifully clad, serenely housed, happily serenad'd.
well|({wel}), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **fed**|({fed), v. **BEAUTIFUL**|({BY}{U:}{T}{X} F{X}L), ADJ. **clad**|({klad), v. **SERENE**|({S{X} R{I:}N{}), ADJ. **HOUSECOAT**|({HOUS{}K{O~U}T{}), N.
happily|({hap}{i:}), adv. **SERENA**|({S{X} R{I:}N{X}), N.
 ◇ Neighboring states within sights.
neighboring|({n{e~i}{b}{x}r ing), adj. **STATEROOM**|({ST{E~I}T{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. **within**|({wi}{dh} in{}), with-, adv. **SIGHTLY**|({S{A~I}T{}L{I:}), ADJ., -LIER, -LIEST.
 ◇ Crowing and barking heard across states.
CROWDED|({KROU}{DID}), ADJ. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **BARKER**|({B}{A:}R{}K{}R), N. **HEAR**|({H}{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING. **across**|({x} kr{o:}s{}), {x} kros{}), prep. **STATEROOM**|({ST{E~I}T{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N.
 ◇ From birth to death, no interstate communication.
from|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **birth**|({b{x:}rth), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **death**|({deth), n. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **interstate**|({adj. in{}t{x}r st{e~i}t{}; n. in{}t{x}r st{e~i}t{}), adj. **communication**|({k{x} my{u:}{ni k{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n.
 ◇ [80c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **YASNA**|({YUS}{N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. **GENIUS**|({I:}N{}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (I{I:}{N{I:}{A~I}) FOR 6, 7, 9.
KIMONO|({K{X} M{O~U}{N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.
 ◇ Let there be small countries with few people.
let|({let), v., let, letting, n. **there**|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **small**|({sm}{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **COUNTLESS**|({KOUNT{}LIS}), ADJ. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **few**|({fy}{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **people**|({p{i:}{p}{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ Let the people take the matter of life and death seriously.
let|({let), v., let, letting, n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{p}{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **take**|({t{e~i}k}), v., took, taken, taking, n. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **matter**|({mat}{x}r), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|({l{a~i}f}), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **and**|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **death**|({deth), n. **seriously**|({s{i:}r{}i:}{x}s l{i:}), adv.
 ◇ And let them not move too far from their birthplaces.
and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **let**|({let), v., let, letting, n. **them**|({dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **not**|({not), adv. **move**|({m}{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. **too**|({t{u:}), adv. **far**|({f{a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **from**|({frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **their**|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **BIRTHPLACE**|({B{X:}RTH{}PL{E~I}S{}), N.
 ◇ Even if there are complicated devices.
even|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. **if**|({if), conj. **there**|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **complicated**|({kom}{pli k{e~i}{tid}), adj. **DEVICE**|({DI V{A~I}S{}), N.
 ◇ Let there be no necessity to use them.
let|({let), v., let, letting, n. **there**|({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **be**|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
no|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **necessity**|({n{x} ses{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed





t{~ou}, t{x}). prep. use|v. y{u:z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
◇ Even if there are boats and carriages. even|({i:}'v{x}n), adj. if|if), conj. there|((dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. BOATMANSHIP|(B{O~U}T{'M{X}N SHIP{'}), N. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CARRIAGE|(KAR{'})I; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'})I; J), N.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. there|((dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. reason|(r{i:}'z{x}n), n. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ride|(r{a~i}d), v., rode or (Archaic) rid; ridden or (Archaic) rid; riding; them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Even if there are armors and weapons. even|({i:}'v{x}n), adj. if|if), conj. there|((dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. ARMORIZE|({A:}R{'M{X} R{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'})N R{i:}), N.

◇ Let there be no occasion to display them. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. there|((dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. occasion|({x} k{e~i}'zh{x}n), n. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. display|(di spl{e~i}'t), v.t. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Let the life be so simple that. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. so|(s{o~u}), adv. simple|(sim{'})p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj.

◇ The people return to tying knots for keeping records. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. return|(ri t{x:rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. tying|(t{a~i}'ing), v. KNOTROOT|(NOT{'})R{U:}T{'}, -R{~OU}T{'}), N. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. keeping|(k{i:}'ping), n. RECORDKEEPING|(REK{'})RD K{i:}'PING), N.

◇ Let them be delighted with plain food. pleased with simple clothes. satisfied with modest homes. joyous with natural customs.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. be|(b{i:; unstressed b{i:; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. delighted|(di l{a~i}'tid), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. plain|(pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. food|(f{u:}d), n. PLEASE|(PL{i:}Z), ADV., V., PLEASED, PLEASING. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. simple|(sim{'})p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. satisfied|(sat{'})is f{a~i}d{'}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. modest|(mod{'})ist), adj. HOMEROOM|(H{O~U}M{'})R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. joyous|(joi{'})s), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. natural|(nach{'})r{x}r {x}, nach{'})r{x}l), adj. CUSTOMIZE|(KUS{'})T{X} M{A~I}Z{'}), V.T. -IZED, -IZING.

◇ Though they may gaze across at a neighboring country. though|((dh){o~u}), conj. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past



might. gaze|(g{e~i}z), v., gazed, gazing, n. across|({x} kr{o:s}{s}), {x} kros{}), prep. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. neighboring|(n{e~i}'b{x}r ing), adj. country|(kun{'})tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ hearing the barking of its dogs and crowing of its roosters. hearing|(h{i:}r{'})ing), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. BARKER|(B{A:}R{'})K{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{'})NAP, DOG{'}), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CROWDED|(KROU{'})DID), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. its|(its), pron. ROOSTERFISH|(R{O:}'ST{X}R FISH{'}), N., PL. -FISHES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH.

◇ they are so happy and satisfied where they are. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x;r, {a:r}), n. so|(s{o~u}), adv. happy|(hap{'})i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. satisfied|(sat{'})is f{a~i}d{'}), adj. where|(hw{e:x;r, w{e{x}r), adv. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a;r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x;r, {a:r}), n.

◇ that they will not visit one another until the end of their days. that|((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. visit|(viz{'})it), v.t. one|(wun), adj. another|({x} nu{dh}'{x}r), adj. until|(un til{'}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|((dh){e:x;r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. days|(d{e~i}z), adv.

◇ [80c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHOSISME|(SH{O:}Z{l:}Z{'})M{X}), N. CHOCOLATIER|(CH{O:}'K{X} L{X} T{l:}R{'}, CHOK{'})X-, CH{O:}K{'})L{X}-, CHOK{'}), FR. SH{O:} K{O:} LA TY{E~I}'}, N., PL. -TIERS (-T{l:}RZ{'}), FR. -TY{E~I}'}).

◇ Imagine a small land with few people. imagine|(i maj{'})in), v., -ined, -ining. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. land|(land), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Even if it contains plenty of vessels, I will not use them. even|({i:}'v{x}n), adj. if|if), conj. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. CONTAINMENT|(K{X}N T{E~I}N{'})M{X}NT), N. plenty|(plen{'})t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj., adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. VESSEL|(VES{'})L), N. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. use|v. y{u:z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. them|((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ I will induce the people to respect death, and not to go wandering far afield. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. induce|(in d{u:}s{'}, -dy{u:}s{'}), v.t., -duced, -ducing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:;}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. respect|(ri spekt{'}), n. death|(deth), n. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. wandering|(won{'})d{x}r ing), adj. far|(f{a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. afield|({x} f{i:}ld{'}), adv.

◇ Even if they have boats and chariots, they will not travel in them.





even|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. if (if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. BOATMANSHIP|(B(O~U){T}{M}{X}N SHIP{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CHARIO TEER|(CHAR{}{I:}{X} T{}{I:}R{}), N. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. travel|(trav{}{x}l), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Even if they have weapons and armor, they will not bear them. even|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. if (if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. WEAPONRY|(WEP{}{X}N R{}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. armor|({a:}r{}{m}{x}r), n. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. bear|(b{e:x}r), v., bore or (Archaic) bare; borne or born; bearing. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

I will bring them back to knotted cords instead of writings. I|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. bring|(bring), v.t., brought, bringing. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. back|(bak), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. knotted|(not{}id), adj. cords|(k{o:}rdz), n. instead|(in sted{}), adv. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. WRITING|(R{A~I}{}TING), N. Their food will satisfy them. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. food|(f{u:d}), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. satisfy|(sat{}is f{a~i}{}), v., -fied, -fying. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Their clothing will please them. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. clothing|(kl{o~u}{}{dh}ing), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. please|(pl{i:}z), adv., v., pleased, pleasing. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Their dwellings will be full of tranquillity. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. DWELLING|(DWEL{}ING), N. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. full|({f~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tranquillity|(trang kwil{}i t{i:}), n.

Their customs will be full of happiness. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. CUSTOMIZE|(KUS{}T{}X M{A~I}Z{}), V.T. -IZED, -IZING. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v.,



pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. full|({f~ou}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. happiness|(hap{}{i:} nis), n.

Even though the neighboring lands are within view. even|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. neighboring|({n{e~i}{}b{x}r ing), adj. LANDOWNER|(LAND{}{O~U}{}N{X}R), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. within|(wi{dh} in{}), with-, adv. view|(vy{u:}), n.

And the crowing of the roosters and the barking of the dogs from there are audible. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CROWDED|(KROU{}DID), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ROOSTERFISH|(R{O:}{}ST{X}R FISH{}), N., PL. -FISHES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BARKER|(B{A:}R{}K{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{}NAP, DOG{}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. audible|({o:}{}d{x} b{x}l), adj.

The people of that small country will not go there in their lifetime. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. go|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lifetime|(l{f~a~i}f{}t{a~i}m{}), n.

[80c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. MAN-EATING|(MAN{}{I:}{}TING), ADJ. KWASHIORKORI|(KW{A:}{}SH{I:}{}{O:}R{}K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

If a nation could be small, with few enough people. if (if), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nation|({n{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. could|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. enough|(i nuf{}), adj. people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

Even if you had the means to produce more, they'd be useless. even|({i:}{v}{x}n), adj. if (if), conj. you|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. had|(had), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. MEANNESS|(M{I:}N{}NIS), N. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. produce|(v. pr{x} d{u:}s{}', -dy{u:}s{}'; n. prod{}{u:}s, -y{u:}s, pr{o~u}{}d{u:}s, -dy{u:}s), v., -duced, -ducing, n. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. they'd|({dh}{e~i}d), be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. useless|(y{u:}s{}'lis), adj.





◇ Such a people would know that death is real.

such | **{such}**, adj. a | **{e~i}**, n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. **people** | **{p{i:}'p{x}}**, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **would** | **{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}**, v. would **{w{~ou}d}**, n. **know** | **{n{o~u}}**, v., knew, known, knowing, n. **that** | **{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **death** | **{deth}**, n. **is** | **{iz}**, v. **real** | **{r{i:}'{x}, r{i:l}**, adj.

◇ And they wouldn't travel far, even if they were able to.

and | **{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **they** | **{dh}{e~i}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **wouldn't** | **{w{~ou}d'nt}**, **travel** | **{trav'f{x}}**, v., -eled, -eling or **(esp. Brit.)** -elled, -elling, n., adj. **far** | **{f{a:r}}**, adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **even** | **{i:}'v{x}n}**, adj. **if** | **{if}**, conj. **they** | **{dh}{e~i}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were** | **{w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r}**, v. **able** | **{e~i}'b{x}l}**, adj., abler, ablest, n. **to** | **{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep.

◇ They would not vaunt their army or their weaponry.

they | **{dh}{e~i}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would** | **{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}**, v. would **{w{~ou}d}**, n. **not** | **{not}**, adv. **vaunt** | **{v{o:}nt, v{a:}nt}**, v.t. **their** | **{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, pron. **army** | **{a:r}'m{i:}**, n., pl. -mies. **or** | **{o:r; unstressed {x}r}**, conj. **their** | **{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, pron. **weaponry** | **{wep'f{x}n r{i:}**, n.

◇ They would count in their heads again and write by hand.

they | **{dh}{e~i}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would** | **{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}**, v. would **{w{~ou}d}**, n. **count** | **{kount}**, v.t. **in** | **{in}**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their** | **{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, pron. **heads** | **{hedz}**, adj., adv. **again** | **{x gen'f, {x} g{e~i}n'f}**, adv. **and** | **{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **write** | **{r{a~i}t}**, v., wrote or **(Archaic)** writ; written or **(Archaic)** writ; writing **by** | **{b{a~i}}**, prep., adv., adj., n., pl. **byes**. **hand** | **{hand}**, n.

◇ Their food would be simple, but it would feed them.

their | **{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, pron. **food** | **{f{u:d}**, n. **would** | **{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}**, v. would **{w{~ou}d}**, n. **be** | **{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **simple** | **{sim'p{x}}**, adj., -pler, -plest, n. **but** | **{but; unstressed b{x}t}**, conj. **it** | **{it}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **would** | **{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}**, v. would **{w{~ou}d}**, n. **feed** | **{f{i:d}**, v., fed, feeding, n. **them** | **{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}**, pron.

◇ Their clothes would be fine, but homely

their | **{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, pron. **clothes** | **{kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z}**, n.pl. **would** | **{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}**, v. would **{w{~ou}d}**, n. **be** | **{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **fine** | **{f{i~i}n}**, adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. **but** | **{but; unstressed b{x}t}**, conj. **homely** | **{h{o~u}m'f{i:}**, adj., -lier, -liest.

◇ And they would have fires in their homes.

and | **{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **they** | **{dh}{e~i}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would** | **{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}**, v. would **{w{~ou}d}**, n. **have** | **{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **FIREPROOF** | **{F{A~I}{X}R'PR{U:F'}}**, ADJ. **in** | **{in}**, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their** | **{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, pron. **HOMEROOM** | **{H{O~U}M'f{U:}M'f, -R{~OU}M'f}**, n.

◇ They would be happy with what they have!

they | **{dh}{e~i}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would** | **{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}**, v. would **{w{~ou}d}**, n. **be** | **{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **happy** | **{hap'f{i:}**, adj., -pier, -piest. **with** | **{with, wi{dh}}**, prep. **what** | **{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}**, pron. **they** | **{dh}{e~i}**, pron. pl., poss. their or



theirs, obj. them. **have** | **{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or **(Archaic)** hast, 3rd has or **(Archaic)** hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or **(Archaic)** hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ And even though they'd live along the border within earshot

and | **{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **even** | **{i:}'v{x}n}**, adj. **though** | **{dh}{o~u}**, conj. **they'd** | **{dh}{e~i}d}**, **live** | **{liv}**, v., lived **{livd}**, living, live **{l{a~i}v}**, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **along** | **{x} l{o:}ng'f}**, **{x} long'f}**, prep. **the** | **{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **border** | **{b{o:r}'d{x}r}**, n. **within** | **{wi{dh} in'f, with-}**, adv. **earshot** | **{i:r'f'shot'f}**, n.

◇ Of their neighbours' cocks at dawn, and the dogs barking.

of | **{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. **their** | **{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, pron. **NEIGHBORLY** | **{N{E~I}'B{X}R L{i:}}**, ADJ. **COCKPIT** | **{KOK'PIT'f}**, N. **at** | **{at; unstressed {x}t, it}**, prep. **dawn** | **{d{o:n}**, n. **and** | **{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **the** | **{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **DOGNAP** | **{D{O:}G'f'NAP, DOG'f}**, V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. **BARKER** | **{B{A:}R'K{X}R}**, N.

◇ They wouldn't mind if they never went there.

they | **{dh}{e~i}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **wouldn't** | **{w{~ou}d'nt}**, **mind** | **{m{a~i}nd}**, n. **if** | **{if}**, conj. **they** | **{dh}{e~i}**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **never** | **{nev'f{x}r}**, adv. **went** | **{went}**, v. **there** | **{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**, adv.

◇ It is enough, for them, to live and let live.

it | **{it}**, pron., nom. it, poss. its or **(Obs. or Dial.)** it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is** | **{iz}**, v. **enough** | **{nuff'f}**, adj. **for** | **{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}**, prep. **them** | **{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}**, pron. **to** | **{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}**, prep. **live** | **{liv}**, v., lived **{livd}**, living, live **{l{a~i}v}**, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **and** | **{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**, conj. **let** | **{let}**, v., let, letting, n. **live** | **{liv}**, v., lived **{livd}**, living, live **{l{a~i}v}**, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv.

◇ [80c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c | **{s{i:}**, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t** | **{t{i:}**, n., pl. T's **translation** | **{trans l{e~i}'f'sh{x}n, tranz-}**, n. **GRYPHON** | **{GRIF'f}{X}N}**, N. **CLASS**. **MYTH**. **ZEUS** | **{Z{U:}S}**, N.

◇ The state should be small:

the | **{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **state** | **{st{e~i}t}**, n., adj., v., stated, stating. **should** | **{sh{~ou}d}**, auxiliary v. **be** | **{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **small** | **{sm{o:l}**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

◇ The population should be sparse.

the | **{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**, definite article. **population** | **{pop'f'y{x} l{e~i}'f'sh{x}n}**, n. **should** | **{sh{~ou}d}**, auxiliary v. **be** | **{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **sparse** | **{sp{a:r}s}**, adj., sparser, sparsely.

◇ Tools, though of many kinds,

TOOLROOM | **{T{U:}L'f{R{U:}M'f, -R{~OU}M'f}**, N. **though** | **{dh}{o~u}**, conj. **of** | **{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**, prep. **many** | **{men'f{i:}**, adj., more, most, n., pron. **KINDRED** | **{KIN'f'DRID}**, N.

◇ Should not be used.

should | **{sh{~ou}d}**, auxiliary v. **not** | **{not}**, adv. **be** | **{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **used** | **{y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st}**, adj.

◇ Teach the people to fear death





teach|(t{f{i}:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. fear|(f{i:}r), n. death|(deth), n.

◇ And not to migrate to remote places:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. migrate|(m{a~i}{'}gr{e~i}t), v.i., -graded, -grating. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. remote|(ri m{o~u}t{'}), adj., -moter, -motest, n. PLACER|(PLAS{'}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}{'}S{X}R), N.

◇ Although they have ships and carts.

although|({o:} | {dh}{o~u}{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. SHIPPON|(SHIP{'}{X}N), N. BRIT. DIAL. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CARTRIDGE|(K{A:}R{'}TRI), N.

◇ They will have no need to use them:

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. need|(n{i:}d), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Although they are well armed with weapons.

although|({o:} | {dh}{o~u}{'}), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. armed|({a:}rmd), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{'}), N.

◇ They will have no place to make them effective.

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. effective|(i fek{'}tiv), adj.

◇ Encourage the people to return to the condition

encourage|(en k{x:r}{'}ij, -kur{'}-), v.t., -aged, -aging. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return|(ri t{x:}rm{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. condition|(k{x}n dish{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Under which the knotted rope was used to record things.

under|(un{'}d{x}r), prep. which|(hwich, wich), pron. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. knotted|(not{'}id), adj. rope|(r{o~u}p), n., v., roped, roping. was|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. record|(v. ri k{o:}rd{'}; n., adj. rek{'}{x}rd), v.t. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

◇ The world best ruled is a place where

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:}rld), n. best|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. RULE|(R{U:}L), N., V., RULED, RULING. is|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv.



◇ The people will have delicious food.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part.

having, n. delicious|(di lish{'}{x}s), adj. food|(f{u:d}), n.

◇ beautiful clothes.

beautiful|(by{u:}{'}t{x} f{x}l), adj. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl.

◇ comfortable living quarters.

comfortable|(kumf{'}t{x} b{x}l, kum{'}f{x}r t{x} b{x}l), adj. living|(liv{'}ing), adj. QUARTERN|(KW{O:}R{'}T{X}RN), N. CHIEFLY BRIT.

◇ cheerful customs.

cheerful|(ch{i:r}{'}f{x}l), adj. CUSTOMIZE|(KUS{'}T{X} M{A~I}Z{'}), V.T. -IZED, -IZING.

◇ Though within easy reach of neighbouring states.

though|({dh}{o~u}). conj. within|(wi{dh} in{'}), with-, adv. easy|({i:}{'}z{i:}), adj., easier, easiest, adv., n. reach|(r{f{i}:}ch), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. NEIGHBORLY|(N{E~I}{'}B{X}R L{I:}), ADJ.

STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N.

◇ The dog's barking and the cock's crowing in one state are heard in another:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

DOG|(D{O:}G, DOG), N., V., DOGGED, DOGGING. BARKER|(B{A:}R{'}K{X}R), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.

after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. COCK|(KOK), N. CROWDED|(KROU{'}DID), ADJ. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v.,

inned, inning. one|(wun), adj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. another|({x} nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ The people of one state will never have dealings with those of another.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

one|(wun), adj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or

(Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would;

past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. have|(hav;

unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd

has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had;

past part. had; pres. part. having, n. DEALING|(D{I:}{'}LING), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj.

of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. another|({x} nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ Even if they get old and die.

even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. if|(if), conj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. get|(get), v.,

got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. and|(and;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.

◇ [80c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s{f{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

CHANTRY|(CHAN{'}TR{I:}, CH{A:}N{'}-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. CHEMURGY|(KEM{'}{X:}R {I:}, K{X}

M{X:}R{'}-), N.

◇ A small country with a limited population ensures that even though the people may have many valuables

they do not need to use them.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n.,

pl. -tries, adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. limited|(lim{'}i tid), adj.

population|(pop{'}y{x} l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. ENSURE|(EN SH{~OU}R{'}), -SH{X:}R{'}), V.T., -SURED, -SURING.

that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj.





though|{{dh}{o~u}}, conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. many|(men{'}i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. VALUABLE|(VAL{'}Y{U:}{X} B{X}L, -Y{X} B{X}L), ADJ. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{-ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. need|(n{i:d}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. them|{{dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The ruler lets the people consider death as a serious matter. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{'}{x}|), n. LETITIA|(LI TISH{'}{X}, -T{I:}{'}SH{X}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. consider|(k{x}n sid{'}{x}r), v.t. death|(deth), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|{{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. serious|(s{i:r}{'}i:}{x}s), adj. matter|(mat{'}{x}r), n.

◇ so that they will not wish to leave their homes. so|(s{o~u}), adv. that|{{dh}{at}; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. wish|(wish), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. leave|(l{i:v}), v., left, leaving. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. HOMEROOM|(H{O~U}M{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{-OU}M{'}), N.

◇ Though they have ships and carriages, they will not use them. though|{{dh}{o~u}}, conj. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. SHIPPON|(SHIP{'}{X}N), N. BRIT. DIAL. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CARRIAGE|(KAR{'}{I}); FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'}{I:}I), N. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|(not), adv. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. them|{{dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ and though they have soldiers and arms, there is no need to deploy them. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. though|{{dh}{o~u}}, conj. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. SOLDIERLY|(S{O~U}L{'}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. ARMREST|{{A:}RM{'}REST{'}), N. there|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. need|(n{i:d}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. deploy|(di plo{i:}), v.t. them|{{dh}{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The ruler lets the people return to the time of knotting ropes to record information. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. ruler|(r{u:}{'}{x}|), n. LETITIA|(LI TISH{'}{X}, -T{I:}{'}SH{X}), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{'}p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. time|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,



esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. knotting|(not{'}ing), n. ROPERY|(R{O~U}{'}P{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{-ou}, t{x}), prep. record|(v. ri k{o:}rd{'}); n., adj. rek{'}{x}rd), v.t. information|(in{'}{x}r m{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ They will find pleasure in their tasteless food. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. find|{{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. pleasure|(plezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. tasteless|(t{e~i}st{'}lis), adj. food|(f{u:d}), n.

◇ They will find beauty in their simple clothes. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. find|{{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. beauty|(by{u:}{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. simple|(sim{'}p{x}|), adj., -pler, -plest, n. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl.

◇ They will find peace in their small houses. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. find|{{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. peace|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. HOUSEROOM|(HOUS{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{-OU}M{'}), N.

◇ They will enjoy their own customs. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. enjoy|(en joi{'}), v.t. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. own|{{o~u}n), adj. CUSTOMIZE|(KUS{'}T{X} M{A~I}Z{'}), V.T. -IZED, -IZING.

◇ They can even hear the sounds of each other's roosters and dogs. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. see|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. NEIGHBORLY|(N{E~I}{'}B{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ They can even hear the sounds of each other's roosters and dogs. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. even|{{i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. hear|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SOUNDPROOF|(SOUND{'}PR{U:}F{'}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. each|{{i:}ch), adj.

OTHER|(U{DH}{'}{X}R), ADJ. ROOSTERFISH|(R{U:}{'}ST{X}R FISH{'}), N., PL. -FISHES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{'}NAP, DOG{'}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ They will grow old and die, but remain content never to go to the neighbouring country. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. old|{{o~u}d), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. die|(d{a~i}),





v.i., died, dying, **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **remain**|(ri m{e-i}n{}), v.i. **content**|(kon{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **NEIGHBORLY**|(N{E~I}{B}{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. **country**|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

◇ [80c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LITUUS**|(LIT{}Y{U:}{X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{}Y{U:}{A~I}{}), **QIVIUT**|(K{I:}{V}{I:}{X}T, -{U:}T{}), N.

◇ The wise person reduces the importance of governments

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **person**|(p{x:r}{}s{x}n), n. **REDUCER**|(RI D{U:}{S}{X}R, -DY{U:}{}), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **importance**|(im p{o:r}{}tns), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **GOVERNMENTESE**|(GUV{}{X}RN M{X}N T{I:}Z{}), -T{I:}S{}), -{X}R M{X}N-), N.

◇ And simplifies the modes of living.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **SIMPLICIUS**|(SIM PLISH{}{I:}{X}S), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **MODERNIZE**|(MOD{}{X}R N{A~I}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **living**|(liv{}jing), adj.

◇ So that people use fewer tools and wares

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. **fewer**|(fy{u:}{}{x}r), adj. **TOOLROOM**|(T{U:}L{}R{U:M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **WAREROOM**|(W{E:X}R{}R{U:M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N.

◇ And treasure simplicity in their lives.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **treasure**|(trezh{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **simplicity**|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|(dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **lives**|(l{a~i}vz), n.

◇ So that, though there are vehicles.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. **that**|(dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **though**|(dh){o~u}), conj. **there**|(dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **VEHICLE**|(V{I:}{}I K{X}L OR, SOMETIMES, V{I:}{}HI-), N.

◇ People do not take them.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **them**|(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ And, though there are weapons.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **though**|(dh){o~u}), conj. **there**|(dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{}{X}N R{I:}), N.

◇ People do not carry them.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **carry**|(kar{}i:}), v., -ried, -rying, n., pl. -ries. **them**|(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ And, though there are records.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **though**|(dh){o~u}), conj. **there**|(dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x;r, {a:r}), n. **RECORDKEEPING**|(REK{}{X}RD K{I:}{}PING), N.



◇ Tying knots will serve the record-keeping purpose.

tying|(t{a~i}{}ing), v. **KNOTROOT**|(NOT{}R{U:}T{}), -R{~OU}T{}), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **serve**|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **RECORD**|(V. RI K{O:}RD{}), N., ADJ. **REK**{}{X}RD), V.T. **purpose**|(p{x:r}{}p{x}s), n., v., -posed, -posing.

◇ Thus, the highest political achievement is one

thus|(dh)us), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **HIGHER-UP**|(H{A~I}{}{X}R UP{}), N. **INFORMAL. political**|(p{x} lit{}i k{x}l), adj. **achievement**|(x)ch{i:}v{}m{x}nt), n. **is**|(iz), v. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ In which people savor their food.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **savor**|(s{e~i}{}v{x}r), n. **their**|(dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **food**|(f{u:}d), n.

◇ Like the beauty of their clothes.

like|(l{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **beauty**|(by{u:}{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|(dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **clothes**|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl.

◇ Appreciate their safe and peaceful homes.

appreciate|(x) pr{i:}{}sh{i:}{e~i}{}t{}), v., -ated, -ating. **their**|(dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **safe**|(s{e~i}f), adj., safer, safest, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **peaceful**|(p{i:}s{}f{x}l), adj. **HOMEROOM**|(H{O~U}M{}R{U:M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N.

◇ Enjoy their social customs.

enjoy|(en joi{}), v.t. **their**|(dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **social**|(s{o~u}{}sh{x}l), adj. **CUSTOMIZE**|(KUS{}T{X}M{A~I}Z{}), V.T. -IZED, -IZING.

◇ And in which roosters and dogs

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **ROOSTERFISH**|(R{U:}{}ST{X}R FISH{}), N., PL. -FISHES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DOGNAP**|(D{O:}G{}NAP, DOG{}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ Can be heard between countries.

can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**|(H{I:}R), V., **HEARD**|(H{X:}RD), **HEARING. between**|(bi tw{i:}n{}), prep. **COUNTLESS**|(KOUNT{}LIS), ADJ.

◇ But people, all their lives.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **all**|(o:l), adj. **their**|(dh){e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **lives**|(l{a~i}vz), n.

◇ Have no need to go across the borders.

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **need**|(n{i:}d), n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **across**|(x) kr{o:}s{}), {x} kros{}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article.

BORDERLINE|(B{O:}R{}D{X}R L{A~I}N{}), ADJ.





◇ [80c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang
c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U}{BRED{)}, N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I}{X}R), N. HUZAZH|(H{X} Z{A:}{}),
INTERJ.
◇ Perfect Government
perfect|(adj., n. p{x:r}{fikt}; v. p{x:r}{fekt}{}), adj. government|(guv){x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n.
◇ Lao Tze says,
lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:} RIT{S}{X}, TS{A:}-), N.

says|(sez), v.
◇ The king of men should always think that his state is little, and his people a small population.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.
king|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n. should|(sh{~ou}d),
auxiliary v. always|({o:}l{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. think|(think), v., thought, thinking, adj., n. that|({dh)at; unstressed
{dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating, is|(iz),
v. little|(lit{')l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.
after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. people|(p{i:}{p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -
pling, a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. population|(pop{')y{x}
l{e~i}')sh{x}n), n.

◇ He would attribute the governing responsibility to ten or a hundred tribal elders.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. attribute|(v. {x} trib{')y{u:}t; n. a|{')tr{x} by{u:}t{')}), v., -
uted, -uting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),
definite article. GOVERNESS|(GUV{X}R NIS), N. responsibility|(ri spon{')s{x} bil{')i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. to|(t{u:};
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as.
hundred|(hun{')drid), n., pl. -dreds. (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. tribal|(tr{a~i}{b{x}l), adj. ELDERLY|(EL{')D{X}R
L{')}, ADJ.

◇ His government would never consider to draft people's implements for government use.
his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. government|(guv){x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r m{x}nt), n. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v.
would (w{~ou}ld), n. never|(nev{')x}r), adv. consider|(k{x}n sid{')x}r), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
draft|(draft, dr{a:}ft), n. PEOPLE|(P{I:}{P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. IMPLEMENT|(N. IM{')PL{X}
M{X}NT; V. IM{')PL{X} MENT{'), -M{X}NT), N. for|(f{o:r; unstressed {x}r), prep. government|(guv){x}rn m{x}nt, -{x}r
m{x}nt), n. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.

◇ Further, he would make his people's looking after departed ancestors estates an important duty, thus they would not
move elsewhere.
further|(f{x:r}{dh}{x}r), compar. adv. and adj. of far with superl. furthest, v. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he,
poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v.
would (w{~ou}ld), n. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. PEOPLE|(P{I:}{P{X}L), N., PL. -
PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. LOOKER-ON|(L{~OU}K{')X}R ON{'), -(O:}N{')}, N., PL. LOOKERS-ON.

after|(af{')t{x}r, {a:}f{')-), prep. departed|(di p{a:}r{')tid), adj. ANCESTOR|(AN{')SES T{X}R OR, ESP. BRIT.,
-S{X} ST{X}R), N. ESTATE|(I ST{E~I}T{')}, N., V., -TATED, -TATING. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite
article. important|(im p{o:r}{tnt), adj. duty|(d{u:}{t{i:}, dy{u:}{')-), n., pl. -ties. thus|({dh)us), adv.
they|({dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would
(w{~ou}ld), n. not|(not), adv. move|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. elsewhere|(els{')hw{e:x}r{')}, -
w{e:x}r{')}, adv.

◇ Though the king of men has boats and carriages, he would have no occasion to ride on them.
though|({dh){o~u}), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed
before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. king|(king), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before
consonants, {x}), prep. men|(men), n. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.
BOATMANSHIP|(B{O~U}T{')M{X}N SHIP{')}, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a
homorganic consonant, n), conj. CARRIAGE|(KAR{')IJ; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{')I:} IJ), N. he|(h{i:}; unstressed
{i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.



would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26
usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or
(Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had,
past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. occasion|({x}
k{e~i}')zh{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ride|(r{a~i}d), v., rode or (Archaic) rid;
ridden or (Archaic) rid; riding; on|(on, {o:}n), prep. them|({dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
◇ Though he had buff coats and sharp weapons, he would have no occasion to use them.
though|({dh){o~u}), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they,
poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. had|(had), v. buff|(buf), n. COATRACK|(K{O~U}T{')RAK{')}, N. and|(and;
unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. sharp|(sh{a:}rp), adj., -er, -est, v., adv., n.
WEAPONRY|(WEP{')X}N R{I:}), N. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or
theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. have|(hav; unstressed
h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or
(Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past
part. had; pres. part. having, n. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. occasion|({x} k{e~i}')zh{x}n), n. to|(t{u:};
unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. them|({dh)em;
unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ He would make the people return to their pure custom which they used in antiquity - the knotted cord to remember
events.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.
would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{~ou}ld), n. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:};
unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{p{x}l), n., pl.
-ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. return|(ri t{x:}rn{')}, v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. their|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed
{dh}{x}r), pron. pure|(py{~ou}r), adj., purer, purest. custom|(kus{')t{x}m), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron.
they|({dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v.,
inned, inning. antiquity|(an tik{')wi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};
unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. knotted|(not{')id), adj. cord|(k{o:r}d), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed
t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. remember|(ri mem{')b{x}r), v.t. EVENTRATION|({I:}{')VEN TR{E~I}{')SH{X}N), N. MED.

◇ At that time, they thought their coarse food sweet.
at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. that|({dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. time|(t{a~i}m), n.,
adj., v., timed, timing. they|({dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. thought|(th{o:}t), n. their|({dh){e:x}r;
unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. coarse|(k{o:}rs, k{o~u}rs), adj., coarser, coarsest. food|(f{u:}d), n. sweet|(sw{i:t}), adj., -er, -
est, adv., n.

◇ their plain clothes beautiful;
their|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. plain|(pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl.
beautiful|(by{u:}{')t{x} f{x}l), adj.
◇ their poor dwelling places restful;
their|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. poor|(p{~ou}r), adj., -er, -est, n. dwelling|(dwel{')ing), n.
PLACER|(PLAS{')X}R), N. MINING. PLACER|(PL{E~I}{S}{X}R), N. restful|(rest{')f{x}l), adj.

◇ and common simple ways sources of enjoyment.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
common|(kom{')x}n), adj., -er, -est, n. simple|(sim{')p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. ways|(w{e~i}z), n. (used
with a sing. v.) SOURCE|(S{O:}RS, S{O~U}RS), N., V., SOURCED, SOURCING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or,
esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. enjoyment|(en joi{')m{x}nt), n.

◇ There should be a neighboring state within sight, and the voices of fowls and dogs should be heard all the
way from hither to thither, but the people to an old age, even to death, have no intention to visit each other.
there|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:},
bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st
pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st
pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. neighboring|(n{e~i}{')b{x}r ing), adj. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adv., v., stated,





stating. **within**|(w{dh} in{}), **with-**, adv. **sight**|(s{a~i}t), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **VOICEPRINT**|(VOIS{}'PRINT{}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **FOWLING**|(FOU{}'LING), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DOGNAP**|(D{O:}G{}'NAP, DOG{}'-), V.T. -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**|(H{I:}R), V., **HEARD**|(H{X:}RD), **HEARING**. **all**|({}o:l), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **hither**|(hi{dh}{}'{}x)r), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **thither**|(thi{dh}{}'{}x)r, {dh}{i}{dh}{}'-), adv. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **an**|({}x;n; when stressed an), indefinite article. **old**|({}o~l)d), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **age**|({}e~i)j), n., v., aged, aging or ageing. **even**|({}i:}{}'v{x}n), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **intention**|(in ten{}'sh{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **visit**|(viz{}'it), v.t. **each**|({}i:}ch), adj. **other**|(u{dh}{}'{}x)r), adj.

◇ [80c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CEYLONESE**|(S{I:}{}'L{X}N{I:}Z{}', -N{I:}S{}', S{E~I}{}'-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. **TA-DA**|(T{X}D{A:}{}'), INTERJ.

◇ Supposing here is a small state with few people.

supposing|(s{x}p{o~u}{}'zng), conj. **here**|(h{i:}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Though there are various vessels I will not have them put in use.

though|({}dh{o~u}), conj. **there**|({}dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({}a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **various**|(v{e:x}r{}'i:}{x}s), adj. **VESSEL**|(VES{}'{}X)L), N. i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. being. **satisfied**|(sat{}'is f{a~i}d{}'), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **put**|(p{~ou}t), v., put, putting, adj., n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.

◇ I will make the people regard death as a grave matter and not go far away.

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **regard**|(ri g{a:}rd{}'), v.t. **death**|(deth), n. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **grave**|(gr{e~i}v), n. **matter**|(mat{}'{}x)r), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **far**|(f{a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **away**|({}x w{e~i}{}'), adv.

◇ Though they have boats and carriages they will not travel in them.

though|({}dh{o~u}), conj. **they**|({}dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest,



3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **BOATMANSHIP**|(B{O~U}T{}'M{X}N SHIP{}'), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CARRIAGE**|(KAR{}'I); FOR 9 ALSO KAR{}'{}I: I), N. **they**|({}dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **travel**|(trav{}'{}x)l), v., -eled, -eling or (**esp. Brit.**) -elled, -elling, n., adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **them**|({}dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Though they have armour and weapons they will not show them.

though|({}dh{o~u}), conj. **they**|({}dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **armour**|({}a:r{}'{}m{x}r), N. Chiefly Brit. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{}'{}XN R{I:}), N. **they**|({}dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **show**|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **them**|({}dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ I will let them restore the use of knotted cords (instead of writing).

i|({a~i}), n., pl. I's or Is, i's or is. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **let**|(let), v., let, letting, n. **them**|({}dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **restore**|(ri st{o:}r{}', -st{o~u}r{}'), v.t., -stored, -storing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **knotted**|(not{}'id), adj. **cords**|(k{o:}rdz), n. **instead**|(in sted{}'), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **writing**|(r{a~i}{}'ting), n.

◇ They will be satisfied with their food.

they|({}dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (**Archaic**) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (**Archaic**) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (**Obs.**) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **satisfied**|(sat{}'is f{a~i}d{}'), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **their**|({}dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **food**|(f{u:}d), n.

◇ Delighted in their dress:

delighted|(di l{a~i}{}'tid), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|({}dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **dress**|(dres), n., adj., v., dressed or drest, dressing.

◇ Comfortable in their dwellings:

comfortable|(kumf{}'t{x} b{x}l, kum{}'f{x}r t{x} b{x}l), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|({}dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **DWELLING**|(DWEL{}'ING), N.

◇ Happy with their customs.

happy|(hap{}'{}i:), adj., -pier, -piest. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **their**|({}dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **CUSTOMIZE**|(KUS{}'T{X}M{A~I}Z{}'), V.T. -IZED, -IZING.

◇ Though the neighbouring states are within sight

though|({}dh{o~u}), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **NEIGHBORLY**|(N{E~I}{}'B{X}R L{I:}), ADJ.

STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{}'R{U:}M{}'), -R{~OU}M{}'), N. **are**|({}a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **within**|(wi{dh} in{}), **with-**, adv. **sight**|(s{a~i}t), n.

◇ And their cocks' crowing and dogs' barking within hearing:

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **their**|({}dh{e:x}r;





unstressed {dh}{x}r, pron. **COCKPIT**|(KOK{}PIT{}), N. **CROWDED**|(KROU{}DID), ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DOGNAP**|(D{O:}G{}NAP, DOG{}-), V.T. -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. **BARKER**|(B{A:}R{}K{}X}R), N. **within**|(wi{dh} in{}), **with-**, adv. **hearing**|(h{i:}r{}ing), n.
◇ **The people (of the small state) will not go there all their lives.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **there**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **all**|(o:i), adj. **their**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **lives**|(l{a~i}vz), n.

◇ **[80c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin**
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **PAUCITY**|(P{O:}{}SI T{}I:), N. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{}M{}I:), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ **The state may be small; its people may be few.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **its**|(its), pron. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

◇ **Let the people have tenfold and one-hundredfold of utensils.**
let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **tenfold**|(adj. ten{}f{o~u}ld{}), adv. **ten**{}f{o~u}ld{}), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **ONE**|(WUN), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **UTENSIL**|(Y{U:} TEN{}S{}X}L), N.

◇ **But never make use of them.**
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **never**|(nev{}{x}r), adv. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|(dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **Let the people weigh death heavily**
let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **weigh**|(w{e~i}), v.t. **death**|(deth), n. **heavily**|(hev{}{x} l{i:}), adv.

◇ **And have no desires to move far away.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **DESIRED**|(DI Z{A~I}{}X}RD{}), ADJ. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **move**|(m{u:}v),



v., moved, moving, n. **far**|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **away**|(w{e~i}{}), adv.
◇ **Though there be boats and carriages.**
though|(dh{o~u}), conj. **there**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
BOATMANSHIP|(B{O~U}T{}M{}X}N SHIP{}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CARRIAGE**|(KAR{}IJ; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{}{}I I), N.

◇ **No one will ride in them.**
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **ride**|(r{a~i}d), v., rode or (Archaic) rid; ridden or (Archaic) rid; riding; **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **them**|(dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **Though there be armour and weapons.**
though|(dh{o~u}), conj. **there**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **armour**|(a:r{}m{x}r), n. Chiefly Brit. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{}{}X}N R{}I:), N.

◇ **No one will exhibit them.**
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **exhibit**|(ig zib{}it), v.t. **them**|(dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **Let the people return to tying knots and using them.**
let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **tying**|(t{a~i}{}ing), v. **KNOTROOT**|(NOT{}R{}U{}T{}), -R{~OU}T{}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **USHERETTE**|(USH{}{}X} RET{}), N. **them**|(dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **Relish their food.**
relish|(rel{}ish), n. **their**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **food**|(f{u:}d), n.
◇ **Appreciate their clothes.**
appreciate|(x pr{i:}{}sh{i:} {e~i}t{}), v., -ated, -ating. **their**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **clothes**|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}d{h}z), n.pl.

◇ **Secure in their homes.**
secure|(si ky{}~ou}r{}), adj., -curer, -curest, v., -cured, -curing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **HOMEROOM**|(H{o~u}M{}R{}U{}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N.

◇ **Happy with their customs.**
happy|(hap{}i:), adj., -pier, -piest. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **their**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **CUSTOMIZE**|(KUS{}T{}X} M{}A~I}Z{}), V.T. -IZED, -IZING.
◇ **The neighboring states will be so close that they can see each other, and hear the sounds of roosters and dogs.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}); definite article. **neighboring**|(n{e~i}{}b{x}r ing), adj. **STATEROOM**|(ST{E~I}T{}R{}U{}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was,





2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **close**|(v. kl{o~u};z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u};z; n. kl{o~u};z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **that**|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n., v., canned, canning. **see**|({s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **each**|({i:}ch), adj. **other**|({u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **hear**|({h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x};rd), hearing. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SOUNDPROOF**|({SOUND}{PR}{U:}{F}{}), ADJ. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **ROOSTERFISH**|({R}{U:}{'}{ST}{X}R FISH{''}), N., PL. -FISHES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DOG NAP**|({D}{O:}{G}{'}{NAP, DOG{''}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING.

◇ **But the people will grow old and die.**
but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{'}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|({wil}), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **grow**|({gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **old**|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **die**|({d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.
 ◇ **Without having visited each other.**
without|({wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. **HIVERSACK**|({HAV}{'}{X}R SAK{''}), N. **VISITATORIAL**|({VIZ}{'}{T}{X} T{O:}{R}{'}{I:}{X}L, -T{O~U}R{''}-), ADJ. **each**|({i:}ch), adj. **other**|({u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.
 ◇ **[80c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue**
c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans l{e~i}{'}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **MICELLE**|({MI SEL{''}), N. **LAETRILE**|({L{E~I}{'}{I} TRIL), N.
 ◇ **Oh for a small country with few people!**
oh|({o~u}), interj., n., pl. oh's, ohs, **for**|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|({sm{o:}l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **country**|({kun}{'}{tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **few**|({fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **people**|({p{i:}{'}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ **Supposing there were men with the talents of dozens and hundreds.**
supposing|({s{x} p{o~u}{'}{zing}), conj. **there**|({{dh}{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **were**|({w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x}r), v. **men**|({men}), n. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **TALENTED**|({TAL}{'}{X}N TID), ADJ. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DOZEN**|({DUZ}{'}{X}N), N., PL. DOZENS, (AS AFTER A NUMERAL) DOZEN, ADJ. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **HUNDREDFOLD**|({HUN}{'}{DRID F{O~U}LD{''}), ADJ.
 ◇ **but no one employed them.**
but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|({wun}), adj. **EMPLOYABLE**|({EM PLOI}{'}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ **Supposing the people took death seriously.**
supposing|({s{x} p{o~u}{'}{zing}), conj. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p{i:}{'}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **took**|({t{~ou}k), v. **death**|({deth), n. **seriously**|({s{i:}{r}{'}{i:}{x}s l{i:}), adv.
 ◇ **and did not travel far distances.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **did**|({did}), v. **not**|({not}), adv. **travel**|({trav}{'}{x}l}), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. **far**|({f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **DISTANCE**|({DIS}{'}{T}{X}NS), N., V., -TANCED, -TANCING.
 ◇ **Although there exist boats and carriages.**



although|({{o:l}{dh}{o~u}{'}{)}, conj. **there**|({{dh}{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **exist**|({ig zist{''}), v.i. **BOATMANSHIP**|({B{O~U}T}{'}{M}{X}N SHIP{''}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CARRIAGE**|({KAR}{'}{I}); FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'}{I:} I), N.
 ◇ **they have no occasion to ride in them.**
they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **occasion**|({{x} k{e~i}{'}{zh}{x}n), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **ride**|({r{a~i}d), v., rode or (Archaic) rid; ridden or (Archaic) rid; riding; **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ **Although there exist armor and weapons.**
although|({{o:l}{dh}{o~u}{'}{)}, conj. **there**|({{dh}{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **exist**|({ig zist{''}), v.i. **armor**|({a:r}{'}{m{x}r}), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **WEAPONRY**|({WEP}{'}{X}N R{I:}), N.
 ◇ **they have no occasion to show them off.**
they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|({n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **occasion**|({{x} k{e~i}{'}{zh}{x}n), n. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **show**|({sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **them**|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **off**|({{o:f}, of), adv.
 ◇ **Supposing people returned to knotting cords.**
supposing|({s{x} p{o~u}{'}{zing}), conj. **people**|({p{i:}{'}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **RETURNABLE**|({RI T{X:}{R}{'}{N}{X} B{X}L), ADJ. **to**|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **knotting**|({not{'}ing), n. **cords**|({k{o:}rdz), n.
 ◇ **and using this as writing.**
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **USHERETTE**|({USH}{'}{X} RET{''}), N. **this**|({{dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({{dh}{i:}z); adv. **as**|({az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **writing**|({r{a~i}{'}{ting}), n.
 ◇ **They find their food savory.**
they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **find**|({f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **their**|({{dh}{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **food**|({fu{u:d}), n. **savory**|({s{e~i}{'}{v{x} r{i:}), adj., -vorie, -voriest, n., pl. -vories.
 ◇ **they find their clothes elegant.**
they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **find**|({f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **their**|({{dh}{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **clothes**|({kl{o~u};z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. **elegant**|({el{'}i g{x}nt), adj.
 ◇ **they are content with their homes.**
they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e~i}; r, {a:r}), n. **content**|({kon}{'}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{''}), adj. **with**|({with, wi{dh}), prep. **their**|({{dh}{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **HOMEROOM**|({H{O~U}M}{'}{R}{U:}{M{''}}, -R{~OU}M{''}), N.
 ◇ **they are fond of their folkways.**
they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e~i}; r, {a:r}), n. **fond**|({fond), adj., -er, -est. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|({{dh}{e~i}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **folkways**|({f{o~u}k{'}w{e~i}z{''}), n.pl. Sociol.
 ◇ **Neighboring states are in sight of one another.**
neighboring|({n{e~i}{'}{b{x}r ing), adj. **STATEROOM**|({ST{E~I}T}{'}{R}{U:}{M{''}}, -R{~OU}M{''}), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({{e~i}; r, {a:r}), n. **in**|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **sight**|({s{a~i}t), n. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **one**|({wun}), adj. **another**|({x} nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.
 ◇ **so they hear the sounds of each others' dogs and roosters -**
so|({s{o~u}), adv. **they**|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **hear**|({h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x};rd), hearing. **the**|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SOUNDPROOF**|({SOUND}{'}{PR}{U:}{F}{}), ADJ. **of**|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **each**|({i:}ch), adj. **OTHERNESS**|({U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **DOG NAP**|({D}{O:}{G}{'}{NAP, DOG{''}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. **and**|(and;





unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.
ROOSTERFISH|(R(U;){ST(X)R FISH}), N., PL. -FISHES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH.
 ◇ but people reach old age and die with no comings and goings between them.
but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **reach**|(r{i:}{ch}), v.t. **old**|(o~u)ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **age**|(e~i)j), n., v., aged, aging or ageing. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **die**|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **COMINGLE**|(K{X} MING{G}{X}L), V.T., V.I., -GLED, -GLING. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **GOING**|(G(O~U){ING}), N. **between**|(bi tw{i:n}{}), prep. **them**|(dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ [80c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHENEAU**|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{}). ARCHIT. **LIMY**|(L{A~I}{M}{}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.
 ◇ The State should be small, and its inhabitants should be few.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **small**|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **its**|(its), pron. **INHABITANT**|(IN HAB{I}T{X}NT), N. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.
 ◇ Its ruler should teach the people to shun arms and weapons even though they are available.
its|(its), pron. **ruler**|(r{u:}{l}{x}r), n. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **teach**|(t{i:}{ch}), v., taught, teaching, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **shun**|(shun), v.t., shunned, shunning. **ARMREST**|(A;RM{R}EST{}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{X}N R{I:}), N. **even**|(i:}{v{x}n}), adj. **though**|(dh{o~u}), conj. **they**|(dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, a:r), n. **available**|(v{e~i}{b{x}l}), adj.
 ◇ He should teach the people to avoid the risks of death, and to be reluctant to travel in distant countries.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **teach**|(t{i:}{ch}), v., taught, teaching, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **avoid**|(v{oid}{}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **RISK-BENEFIT**|(RISK{BEN}{FIT}), ADJ.
of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **reluctant**|(ri luk{t}{nt}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **travel**|(trav{t}{x}l}), v., -eled, -eling or (esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **distant**|(dis{t}{nt}), adj. **COUNTLESS**|(KOUNT{LIS}), ADJ.
 ◇ Thus though there might be ships and carriages, they would have no need to mount them.
thus|(dh{us}), adv. **though**|(dh{o~u}), conj. **there**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **might**|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **SHIPPON**|(SHIP{X}N), N. BRIT. DIAL. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CARRIAGE**|(KAR{I:}; FOR 9



ALSO KAR{I:}J), N. **they**|(dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **need**|(n{i:}d), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **mount**|(mount), v.t. **them**|(dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Though there might be arms and weapons, they would have no need to use them.
though|(dh{o~u}), conj. **there**|(dh{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **might**|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **ARMREST**|(A;RM{R}EST{}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{X}N R{I:}), N. **they**|(dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **need**|(n{i:}d), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **them**|(dh{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ He should make the people return to the state of pristine simplicity where the system of knotting threads was used.
he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **should**|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. **make**|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **pristine**|(pris{t}{i:n, pri st{i:n}{}), esp. Brit. pris{t}{a~i}n), adj. **simplicity**|(sim plis{i} t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **system**|(sis{t}{x}m), n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **knotting**|(not{t}ing), n. **THREADFIN**|(THRED{FIN}), N. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **used**|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj.
 ◇ Then they would relish the food they eat.
then|(dh{en}), adv. **they**|(dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. **relish**|(rel{f}ish), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **food**|(f{u:}d), n. **they**|(dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **eat**|(i:t), v., ate (e~i;t; esp. Brit. et) or (Archaic) eat (et, i:t); eaten or (Archaic) eat (et, i:t); eating; n.
 ◇ consider beautiful the clothes they wear;
consider|(k{x}n sid{t}{x}r), v.t. **beautiful**|(by{u:}{t{x} f{x}l}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **clothes**|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl. **they**|(dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **wear**|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n.
 ◇ regard as comfortable the houses they dwell in;
regard|(ri g{a:}rd{}), v.t. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **comfortable**|(kum{f}{t{x} b{x}l, kum{f}{t{x}r t{x} b{x}l}), adj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **HOUSEROOM**|(HOUS{R}{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. **they**|(dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **dwell**|(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning.
 ◇ enjoy the customs they have.
enjoy|(en joi{}), v.t. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **CUSTOMIZE**|(KUS{T}{X} M{A~I}Z{}), V.T. -IZED, -IZING.
they|(dh{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.





◇ The State may be so closely situated that the barking of dogs and the crowing of cocks in one may be heard in the other.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **CLOSEFISTED**|(KL{O~U}S{F}IS{'}TID), ADJ. **situated**|(sich{'}{u:~e~i}{}tid), adj. **that**|(th{d}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BARKER**|(B{A:}R{'}K{X}R), N. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DOGNAP**|(D{O:}G{'}NAP, DOG{'}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **CROWDED**|(KROU{'}DID), ADJ. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **COCKPIT**|(KOK{'}PIT{''}), N. in (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **one**|(wun), adj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**|(H{l:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **other**|(u{d}h{'}{x}r), adj.

◇ Thus the people would be content to live in their own country from the time of their birth until their death without thinking of foreign intercourse.
thus|(th{us}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{f:i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}d), n. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **content**|(kon{'}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{''}), adj. **to**|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live**|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|(th{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **country**|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **time**|(t{a~i}m), n., adj., v., timed, timing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **their**|(th{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **birth**|(b{x:}rth), n. **until**|(un til{''}), conj. **their**|(th{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **death**|(deth), n. **without**|(wi{d}h out{''}), **with-**, prep. **thinking**|(thing{'}king), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **foreign**|(f{o:r}{}in, for{''}-), adj. **intercourse**|(in{'}t{x}r k{o:r}rs{''}), -k{o~u}rs{''}), n.

◇ [80c34t] Translation: Yi Wu
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **yi**|(y{f:i:}), n. **WRYNECK**|(R{A~I}{}NEK{''}), N.

◇ There can be a small state with few people.
there|(th{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:i:}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **with**|(with, wi{d}h), prep. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **people**|(p{f:i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.



◇ Let it have many vessels: the people will not use them.
let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **many**|(men{'}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **VESSEL**|(VES{'}{X}L), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{f:i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **them**|(th{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Let the people value death and not move to far places.
let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{f:i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **value**|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **death**|(deth), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **move**|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. **to**|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **far**|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **PLACER**|(PLAS{'}{X}R), N. MINING. **PLACER**|(PL{E~I}{}S{X}R), N.

◇ Though there are boats and carriages, there is no place to ride them.
though|(th{h}{o~u}), conj. **there**|(th{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **BOATMANSHIP**|(B{O~U}T{'}M{X}N SHIP{''}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CARRIAGE**|(KAR{'}{I:} I), N. **there**|(th{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **to**|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **ride**|(r{a~i}d), v., rode or (Archaic) rid; ridden or (Archaic) rid; riding; **them**|(th{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Though there are arms and weapons, there is no place to display them.
though|(th{h}{o~u}), conj. **there**|(th{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **ARMREST**|(A:}RM{'}REST{''}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. **there**|(th{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **to**|(t{f:u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **display**|(di spl{e~i}{}), v.t. **them**|(th{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Let the people again tie knots of rope and use them.
let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{f:i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **again**|(gen{'}{x} gen{'}{x} g{e~i}n{''}), adv. **tie**|(t{a~i}), v., tied, tying, n. **KNOTROOT**|(NOT{'}R{U:T}{}), -R{~OU}T{''}), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **rope**|(r{o~u}p), n., v., roped, roping. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **them**|(th{em}; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Sweet their food,
sweet|(sw{f:i:t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **their**|(th{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **food**|(f{u:d}), n.
 ◇ Beautiful their clothes,
beautiful|(by{u:}{}t{x} f{x}l), adj. **their**|(th{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **clothes**|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{d}h{z}), n.pl.
 ◇ Peaceful their living,
peaceful|(p{f:i:}s{'}f{x}l), adj. **their**|(th{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **living**|(liv{'}ing), adj.
 ◇ Happy their customs.
happy|(hap{'}{f:i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. **their**|(th{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.
CUSTOMIZE|(KUS{'}T{X} M{A~I}Z{''}), V.T. -IZED, -IZING.

◇ Neighboring states can see each other.
neighboring|(n{e~i}{}b{x}r ing), adj. **STATEROOM**|(ST{E~I}T{'}R{U:}M{''}), -R{~OU}M{''}), N. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.:





imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n, v., canned, canning. see|**(s{i:})**, v., saw, seen, seeing. each|**({i:}ch)**, adj. other|**(u{dh}{'}{x}r)**, adj.

◇ The sounds of cocks and dogs can be heard by each other.

the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **SOUNDPROOF**|**(SOUND{'})PR{U:}F{'})**, ADJ. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **COCKPIT**|**(KOK{'})PIT{'})**, N. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **DOGNAP**|**(D{O:}G{'})NAP, DOG{'})**, V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n, v., canned, canning. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**|**(H{I:}R)**, V., **HEARD** **(H{X:}RD)**, **HEARING**. by|**(b{a~i:})**, prep., adv., adj., n, pl. byes. each|**({i:}ch)**, adj. other|**(u{dh}{'}{x}r)**, adj.

◇ But the people will grow old and die, never having visited each other.

but|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. people|**(p{i:}'{')p{x}l)**, n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|**(wil)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or **(Archaic)** wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or **(Archaic)** wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. **(Obs.)** would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. grow|**(gr{o~u})**, v., grew, grown, growing. old|**({o~u}ld)**, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. die|**(d{a~i:})**, v.i., died, dying. never|**(nev{'}){x}r)**, adv. **HAVERSACK**|**(HAV{'}){X}R SAK{'})**, N. **VISITATORIAL**|**(VIZ{'})I T{X} T{O:}R{'}){i:} {X}L, -T{O~U}R{'})**, ADJ. each|**({i:}ch)**, adj. other|**(u{dh}{'}{x}r)**, adj.

◇ [80c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan

c|**(s{i:})**, n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|**(t{i:})**, n, pl. T's translation|**(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-)**, n. **HAMULUS**|**(HAM{'})Y{X} L{X}S)**, N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{'}) . **HINTERLAND**|**(HIN{'})T{X}R LAND{'})**, N. tan|**(tan)**, v., tanned, tanning, n, adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ In a small and sparsely populated country.

in|**(in)**, prep., adv., adj., n, v., inned, inning. a|**({e~i:})**, n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|**(sm{o:}l)**, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **SPARSE**|**(SP{A:}RS)**, ADJ., SPARSER, SPARSEST. **POPULATE**|**(POP{'})Y{X} L{E~I}T{'})**, V.T., -LATED, -LATING. country|**(kun{'})tr{i:})**, n, pl. -tries, adj.

◇ Even if there are many talented military leaders, the nation does not require their services.

even|**({i:}'{')v{x}n)**, adj. if|**(if)**, conj. there|**({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, adv. are|**({a:r}; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. many|**(men{'}){i:})**, adj., more, most, n, pron. talented|**(tal{'}){x}n tid)**, adj. military|**(mil{'})i ter{'}){i:})**, adj., n, pl. -taries, -tary. **LEADER**|**(L{I:}'{')D{X}R)**, N. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. nation|**(n{e~i}'{')sh{x}n)**, n. does|**(d{o~u}z)**, n. does **(duz)**, v. not|**(not)**, adv. require|**(ri kw{a~i}'{')r{'})**, v., -quired, -quiring. their|**({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron. **SERVICEPERSON**|**(S{X:}R{'})VIS P{X:}R{'})S{X}N)**, N.

◇ People treasure their lives and livelihoods that they loathe to emigrate.

people|**(p{i:}'{')p{x}l)**, n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. treasure|**(trezh{'}){x}r)**, n, v., -ured, -uring. their|**({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron. lives|**(l{a~i}vz)**, n. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **LIVELIHOOD**|**(L{A~I}V{'})L{I:} H{~OU}D{'})**, N. that|**({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)**, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. they|**({dh}{e~i:})**, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. loathe|**(l{o~u}{dh})**, v.t., loathed, loathing. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. emigrate|**(em{'})i gr{e~i}t{'})**, v.i., -grated, -grating.

◇ Although there are boats and carriages, no one wants to use them.

although|**({o:l} {dh}{o~u}'{')})**, conj. there|**({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, adv. are|**({a:r}; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. **BOATMANSHIP**|**(B{O~U}T{'})M{X}N SHIP{'})**, N. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **CARRIAGE**|**(KAR{'})I; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'}){I:} I)**, N.



no|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n, pl. noes, nos, v. one|**(wun)**, adj. **WANTON**|**(WON{'})TN)**, ADJ. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. use|**(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s)**, v., used, using, n. them|**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron.

◇ While there are armour and weapons, there is no place to exhibit them.

while|**(hw{a~i}l, w{a~i}l)**, n, conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. there|**({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, adv. are|**({a:r}; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. armour|**({a:r}'{')m{x}r)**, n. Chiefly Brit. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **WEAPONRY**|**(WEP{'}){X}N R{I:})**, N. there|**({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, adv. is|**(iz)**, v. no|**(n{o~u})**, adv., adj., n, pl. noes, nos, v. place|**(pl{e~i}s)**, n, v., placed, placing. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. exhibit|**(ig zib{'})it)**, v.t. them|**({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)**, pron.

◇ People revert back to ancient way of recording events by tying knots on the string.

people|**(p{i:}'{')p{x}l)**, n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. revert|**(ri v{x:}rt{'})**, v.i. back|**(bak)**, n. to|**(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})**, prep. ancient|**({e~i}n{'})sh{x}nt)**, adj. way|**(w{e~i})**, n. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. recording|**(ri k{o:r}'{')ding)**, n. **EVENTRATION**|**({I:}'{')VEN TR{E~I}'{')SH{X}N)**, N. MED. by|**(b{a~i:})**, prep., adv., adj., n, pl. byes. tying|**(t{a~i}'{')ing)**, v. **KNOTROOT**|**(NOT{'})R{U:}T{'})**, -R{~OU}T{'}), N. on|**(on, {o:n})**, prep. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. string|**(string)**, n, v., strung; strung or **(Rare)** stringed; stringing.

◇ Their food is sumptuous.

their|**({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron. food|**(f{u:d})**, n. is|**(iz)**, v. sumptuous|**(sump{'})ch{u:} {x}s)**, adj.

◇ Their garments are beautiful.

their|**({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron. **GARMENT**|**(G{A:}R{'})M{X}NT)**, N. are|**({a:r}; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. beautiful|**(by{u:}'{')t{x} f{x}l)**, adj.

◇ Their lodgings are comfortable.

their|**({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron. **LODGING**|**(LOJ{'})ING)**, N. are|**({a:r}; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. comfortable|**(kumf{'})t{x} b{x}l, kum{'})f{x}r t{x} b{x}l)**, adj.

◇ Their social mores and customs are unsophisticated but joyous.

their|**({dh}{e;x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)**, pron. social|**(s{o~u}'{')sh{x}l)**, adj. mores|**(m{o:r}'{')e~i:z, -i:z, m{o~u}r{'})**, n.pl. Sociol. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **CUSTOMIZE**|**(KUS{'})T{X} M{A~I}Z{'})**, V.T. -IZED, -IZING. are|**({a:r}; unstressed {x}r)**, v. are **({e:x}r, {a:r})**, n. unsophisticated|**(un{'})s{x} fis{'})ti k{e~i}'{')tid)**, adj. but|**(but; unstressed b{x}t)**, conj. joyous|**(joi{'}){x}s)**, adj.

◇ The neighbouring states can be sighted, and the noises of barking dogs and crowing cocks can be heard reciprocally.

the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **NEIGHBORLY**|**(N{E~I}'{')B{X}R L{I:})**, ADJ. **STATEROOM**|**(ST{E~I}T{'})R{U:}M{'})**, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n, v., canned, canning. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

sighted|**(s{a~i}'{')tid)**, adj. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. the|**(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:})**, definite article. **NOISEPROOF**|**(NOIZ{'})PR{U:}F{'})**, ADJ. of|**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})**, prep. **BARKER**|**(B{A:}R{'})K{X}R)**, N. **DOGNAP**|**(D{O:}G{'})NAP, DOG{'})**, V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. and|**(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n)**, conj. **CROWDED**|**(KROU{'})DID)**, ADJ. **COCKPIT**|**(KOK{'})PIT{'})**, N. can|**(kan; unstressed k{x}n)**, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or **(Archaic)** canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or **(Archaic)** couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. **(Obs.)**: imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (**kan**), n, v., canned, canning. be|**(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi)**, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or **(Archaic)** art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or **(Archaic)** wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or





(Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**|(H{I:}R), V., **HEARD**|(H{X:}RD), **HEARING**. **RECIPROCAL**|(RI SIP{'}R{X} K{X}L), ADJ.

◇ Yet people will never visit each other, never in a million years.

yet|(yet), adv. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or woldt; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **visit**|(viz{'}{it}), v.t. **each**|(i:}'ch), adj.

other|(u{dh}'{'}{x}r), adj. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **al**|(e-i:}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **million**|(mil{'}{y{x}n), n., pl. -lions, (as after a numeral) -lion, adj. **YEARNING**|(Y{X:}R{')NING), N.

◇ [80c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e-i:}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

NEXUS|(NEK{'}{S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ Let there be small communities with few inhabitants.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed dh}{x}r**, adv. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **small**|(sm{o:}'l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **COMMUNITAS**|(K{X} MY{U:}'{')NI T{A:}S{'}), N. **ANTHROPOL**. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **INHABITANT**|(IN HAB{'})T{X}NT), N.

◇ The supply of vessels may be more than enough.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel dh}{i:}**), definite article. **supply**|(s{x} pl{a~i:}'{'}), v., -plied, -plying, n., pl. -plies. **supply**|(sup{'})l{i:}), adv. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed x}{v or, esp. before consonants, x}**), prep. **VESSEL**|(VES{'}{X}L), N. **may**|(m{e~i:}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **more**|(m{o:}'r, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **than**|(dh)an, (dh)en; **unstressed dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **enough**|(i nuf{'}), adj.

◇ yet no one would use them.

yet|(yet), adv. **no**|(n{o~u:}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **would**|(w{~ou:d; **unstressed w}{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u:}ld), n. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **them**|(dh)em; **unstressed dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ The inhabitants would love living there so dearly that they would never wish to move to another place.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel dh}{i:}**), definite article. **INHABITANT**|(IN HAB{'})T{X}NT), N. **would**|(w{~ou:d; **unstressed w}{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u:}ld), n. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **living**|(liv{'})ing), adj. **there**|(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed dh}{x}r**, adv. **so**|(s{o~u:}), adv. **DEAR**|(D{I:}R), ADJ., -ER, -EST, N., ADV., INTERJ. **that**|(dh)at; **unstressed dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**|(dh){e~i:}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~ou:d; **unstressed w}{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u:}ld), n. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **wish**|(wish), v.t. **to**|(t{t:u:}; **unstressed t}{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **move**|(m{u:}'v), v., moved, moving, n. **to**|(t{t:u:}; **unstressed t}{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **another**|(x nu{dh}'{'}{x}r), adj. **place**|(pl{e~i:s}), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ They may have every kind of vehicle.

they|(dh){e~i:}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **may**|(m{e~i:}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h}{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **every**|(ev{'}{r{i:}), adj. **kind**|(k{a~i:}nd), adj., -er, -est. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed x}{v or, esp. before consonants, x}**), prep. **vehicle**|(v{i:}'{')i k{x}l or, **sometimes, v{i:}'{')hi-}**), n.

◇ but they would not bother to ride them.

but|(but; **unstressed b}{x}t**), conj. **they**|(dh){e~i:}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.



would|(w{~ou:d; **unstressed w}{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u:}ld), n. **not**|(not), adv. **bother**|(bo{dh}'{'}{x}r), v.t. **to**|(t{t:u:}; **unstressed t}{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **ride**|(r{a~i:d}), v., rode or (Archaic) rid; ridden or (Archaic) rid; riding; **them**|(dh)em; **unstressed dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ They may have powerful weapons.

they|(dh){e~i:}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **may**|(m{e~i:}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h}{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **powerful**|(pou{'}{x}r f{x}l), adj. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N.

◇ but they would not resort to using them.

but|(but; **unstressed b}{x}t**), conj. **they**|(dh){e~i:}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~ou:d; **unstressed w}{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u:}ld), n. **not**|(not), adv. **resort**|(ri z{o:}'rt{'}), v.i. **to**|(t{t:u:}; **unstressed t}{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **USHERETTE**|(USH{'}{X} RET{'}), N. **them**|(dh)em; **unstressed dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.

◇ They would return to a simple system of cords and knots to record their simple events.

they|(dh){e~i:}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~ou:d; **unstressed w}{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u:}ld), n. **return**|(ri t{x:}'rn{'}), v.i. **to**|(t{t:u:}; **unstressed t}{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **al**|(e~i:}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **simple**|(sim{'})p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **system**|(sis{'})t{x}m), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed x}{v or, esp. before consonants, x}**), prep. **cords**|(k{o:}'rdz), n. **and**|(and; **unstressed x}{nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **KNOTROOT**|(NOT{'})R{U:}'T{'}, -R{~OU}T{'}), N. **to**|(t{t:u:}; **unstressed t}{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **record**|(v. ri k{o:}'rd{'}; n., adj. rek{'}){x}rd), v.t. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed dh}{x}r**, pron. **simple**|(sim{'})p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **EVENTRATION**|(I:}'VEN TR{E~I:}'SH{X}N), N. MED.

◇ as was done in ancient times.

as|(az; **unstressed x}{z}**), adv. **was**|(wuz, woz; **unstressed w}{x}z**), v. **done**|(dun), v. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innings. **ancient**|(e~i)n{'})sh{x}nt), adj. **times**|(t{a~i:mz}), prep.

◇ They would be content with plain food.

they|(dh){e~i:}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~ou:d; **unstressed w}{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u:}ld), n. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **content**|(kon{'})tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{'}), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **plain**|(pl{e~i:n}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **food**|(fu{u:}d), n.

◇ pleased with simple clothing.

PLEASE|(PL{I:}Z), ADV., V., PLEASED, PLEASEING. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **simple**|(sim{'})p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **clothing**|(kl{o~u:}'{')dh)ing), n.

◇ satisfied with rustic but cozy homes.

satisfied|(sat{'})is f{a~i:d{'}), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **rustic**|(rus{'})tik), adj. **but**|(but; **unstressed b}{x}t**), conj. **cozy**|(k{o~u:}'z{i:}), adj., -zier, -ziest, n., pl. -zies, v., -zied, -zying. **HOMEROOM**|(H{o~U:}M{'})R{U:}'M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N.

◇ and would cling to their natural way of life.

and|(and; **unstressed x}{nd, {x}n or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **would**|(w{~ou:d; **unstressed w}{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u:}ld), n. **cling**|(kling), v., clung, clinging, n. **to**|(t{t:u:}; **unstressed t}{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; **unstressed dh}{x}r**, pron. **natural**|(nach{'}{x}r {x}l, nach{'})r{x}l), adj. **way**|(w{e~i:}), n. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed x}{v or, esp. before consonants, x}**), prep. **life**|(l{a~i:f}), n., pl. lives (l{a~i:vz}), adj.

◇ The neighboring country would be so close at hand that one could hear its roosters crowing and its dogs barking along the boundaries.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel dh}{i:}**), definite article. **neighboring**|(n{e~i:}'b{x}r ing), adj. **country**|(kun{'})tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj.

would|(w{~ou:d; **unstressed w}{x}d**), v. would (w{o~u:}ld), n. **be**|(b{i:}; **unstressed b{i:}; bi**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **so**|(s{o~u:}),





adv. close|{v. kl{0~u}z; adj., adv. kl{0~u}s or, for 56, kl{0~u}z; n. kl{0~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{0~u}s for 68, 69, 73}, v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. at|{at; unstressed {x}t, it}, prep. hand|{hand}, n. that|{({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t)}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|{wun}, adj. could|{k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d}, v. hear|{h{i};r}, v., heard {h{x};rd}, hearing. its|{its}, pron. ROOSTERFISH|{R{U;}{ST}{X}R FISH{}}, N., PL. -FISHES. (ESP. COLLECTIVE) -FISH. CROWDED|{KROU{}DID}, ADJ. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. its|{its}, pron. DOGNAP|{D{O;}{G{}NAP, DOG{}-}, V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. BARKER|{B{A;}{R{}K{X}R}, N. along|{({x} l{0;}{ng{}), {x} long{}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. BOUND|{BOUND}, V.

◇ But, to the end of their days, people would rarely trespass the territory of another's life. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. to|{t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. end|{end}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. their|{({dh}{e;x};r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron. days|{d{e~i}z}, adv. people|{p{f;i;}{p{x}l}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}, v. would {w{0~u}ld}, n. rarely|{r{e;x}r{}l{i};}, adv. trespass|{tres{}p{x}s, -pas}, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. territory|{ter{}t{f{o};r{}t{}i};, -t{0~u}r{}t{}i};}, n., pl. -ries. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. ANOTHER|{({x} NU{DH}{'}{X}R)}, ADJ. life|{l{i~i}f}, n., pl. lives {l{i~i}vz}, adj. ◇ [80c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan c|{s{f;i};}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f;i};}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. CHANFRON|{CHAN{}FR{X}N}, N. CHUNG|{j{~OU}NG}, N. CHINESE.

◇ There is a kingdom which is small and sparsely populated. there|{({dh}{e;x};r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. is|{iz}, v. a|{({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. kingdom|{king{}d{x}m}, n. which|{hwich, wich}, pron. is|{iz}, v. small|{sm{o;}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. SPARSE|{SP{A;}{RS}}, ADJ., SPARSER, SPARSEST. POPULATE|{POP{}Y{X} L{E~I}T{}}, V.T., -LATED, -LATING. ◇ There are numerous implements, but no one uses them. there|{({dh}{e;x};r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, adv. are|{({a;}{r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {{e;x}r, {a;}{r}}, n. numerous|{n{u;}{}m{x}r {x}s, ny{u;}{}-}, adj. IMPLEMENT|{N. IM{}PL{X} M{X}NT; V. IM{}PL{X} MENT{}-, -M{X}NT}, N. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. no|{n{0~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|{wun}, adj. USER-FRIENDLY|{Y{U;}{}Z{X}R FREN{D}L{i};}, ADJ. them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron.

◇ The people love their lives and no one wants to move afar. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. people|{p{f;i;}{}p{x}l}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. love|{luv}, n., v., loved, loving. their|{({dh}{e;x};r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron. lives|{l{i~i}vz}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. no|{n{0~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|{wun}, adj. WANTON|{WON{}TN}, ADJ. to|{t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. move|{m{u;}v}, v., moved, moving. n. afar|{({x} f{a;}{r{})}, adv. ◇ Boats and carriages are available, but no one rides them.

BOATMANSHIP|{B{0~U}T{}M{X}N SHIP{}}, N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. CARRIAGE|{KAR{}IJ; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{}I; IJ}, N. are|{({a;}{r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {{e;x}r, {a;}{r}}, n. available|{({x} v{e~i}{}l{x} b{x}l)}, adj. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. no|{n{0~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|{wun}, adj. RIDERSHIP|{R{A~I}{}D{X}R SHIP{}}, N. them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron. ◇ Fine weapons are in their possession, but no one uses them. fine|{f{a~i}n}, adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining. n. WEAPONRY|{WEP{}X}N R{I;}, N. are|{({a;}{r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {{e;x}r, {a;}{r}}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|{({dh}{e;x};r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron. possession|{p{x} zesh{}{x}n}, n. but|{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. no|{n{0~u}}, adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|{wun}, adj. USER-FRIENDLY|{Y{U;}{}Z{X}R FREN{D}L{i};}, ADJ. them|{({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m)}, pron.

◇ The people are back in the times when knotted cords were used to record things. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};},



definite article. people|{p{f;i;}{}p{x}l}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|{({a;}{r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {{e;x}r, {a;}{r}}, n. back|{bak}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. times|{t{f~i}mz}, prep. when|{hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n}, adv. knotted|{not{}id}, adj. cords|{k{f{o;}rdz}, n. were|{w{e;x};r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e;x};r}, v. used|{y{u;}zd or, for 4, y{u;}st}, adv. to|{t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. record|{v. ri k{0;}{rd{}}, n., adj. rek{}{x}rd}, v.t. THINGNESS|{THING{}NIS}, N.

◇ They enjoy fine delicacies and are handsome in their dress. they|{({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. enjoy|{en joi{}}, v.t. fine|{f{a~i}n}, adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining. n. DELIBERATIVE|{DI LIB{}X}R {X} TIV, -{X} R{E~I}{}TIV}, ADJ. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. are|{({a;}{r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {{e;x}r, {a;}{r}}, n. handsome|{han{}s{x}m}, adj., -somer, -somet. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|{({dh}{e;x};r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron. dress|{dres}, n., adj., v., dressed or drest, dressing.

◇ They are happy with their residences and are pleased with their traditions. they|{({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|{({a;}{r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {{e;x}r, {a;}{r}}, n. happy|{hap{}i;}, adj., -pier, -piest. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. their|{({dh}{e;x};r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron. RESIDENCE|{REZ{}I D{X}NS}, N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. are|{({a;}{r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {{e;x}r, {a;}{r}}, n. PLEASE|{PL{i;}Z}, ADV., V., PLEASED, PLEASEING. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. their|{({dh}{e;x};r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron. TRADITIONIST|{TR{X} DISH{}{X} NIST}, N.

◇ Although the next state is within sight, and the sounds of cocks crowing and dogs barking are heard. although|{o{;}{dh}{0~u}{}}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. next|{nekst}, adj. state|{st{e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating. is|{iz}, v. within|{wi{dh} in{}}, with-}, adv. sight|{s{a~i}t}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. SOUNDPROOF|{SOUND{}PR{U;}F{}}, ADJ. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. COCKPIT|{KOK{}PIT{}}, N. CROWDED|{KROU{}DID}, ADJ. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. DOGNAP|{D{O;}{G{}NAP, DOG{}-}, V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. BARKER|{B{A;}{R{}K{X}R}, N. are|{({a;}{r; unstressed {x}r)}, v. are {{e;x}r, {a;}{r}}, n. HEAR|{H{i};r}, V., HEARD {H{X};rd}, HEARING.

◇ The people live their whole lives without traveling to and fro. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};}, definite article. people|{p{f;i;}{}p{x}l}}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. live|{liv}, v., lived {livd}, living. live {l{i~i}v}, adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. their|{({dh}{e;x};r; unstressed {dh}{x}r)}, pron. whole|{h{0~u}l}, adj. lives|{l{i~i}vz}, n. without|{wi{dh} out{}}, with-}, prep. TRAVELER'S-TREE|{TRAV{}X L{X}RZ TR{i;}{}}, TRAV{}L{X}RZ-}, N. to|{t{u;}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. fro|{fr{0~u}}, adv.

◇ [80c38t] Translation: Henry Wei c|{s{f;i};}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{f;i};}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. HENRIETTA|{HEN{}R{i;} ET{}{X}}, N. WEHRMACHT|{V{E;X}R{}M{A;}{KHT{}}, GER. V{E~I}R{}M{A;}{KHT{}}, N.

◇ Independence independence|{in{}di pen{}d{x}ns}, n. ◇ Tu Li TSURIS|{TS{~OU}R{}IS, TS{X;}{R{}-}, N. SLANG. LHOTSE|{L{0~U}T S{E~I}{}}, HL{0~U}T-}, N.

◇ A state should be small in size and population. a|{({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|{st{e~i}t}, n., adj., v., stated, stating. should|{sh{~ou}d}, auxiliary v. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i;}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. small|{sm{o;}l}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. size|{s{f~i}z}, n., v., sized, sizing. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. population|{pop{}y{x} l{e~i}{}sh{x}n}, n. ◇ It should teach the people not to use arms.





it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. teach|(t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n.

ARMREST|({A:}RM{')REST{')}, N.

◇ Even though arms may be found in abundance. even|({i:}'{v}{x}n), adj. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. ARMREST|({A:}RM{')REST{')}, N. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. found|(found), v. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. abundance|({x} bun{'d}{x}ns), n.

◇ It should teach the people

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. should|(sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. teach|(t{i:}ch), v., taught, teaching, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ To view death as a serious matter.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. view|(vy{u:}), n. death|(deth), n. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. serious|(s{i:}r{'i:}{x}s), adj. matter|(mat{'}{x}r), n.

◇ And not to move to a far-away place.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. move|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. FAR|(F{A:}R), ADV., ADJ., FARTHER OR FURTHER, FARTHEST OR FURTHEST. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing.

◇ Though there are boats and carriages.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, a:}r), n. BOATMANSHIP|(B{O~U}T{'M}{X}N SHIP{')}, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CARRIAGE|(KAR{'I}); FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'I:} I), N.

◇ There is no occasion to use them.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. occasion|({x} k{e~i}'{zh}{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. them|({dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Though there are arms and soldiers.

though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, a:}r), n. ARMREST|({A:}RM{')REST{')}, N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. SOLDIERLY|(S{O~U}L{'X}R L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ There is no occasion to stage public reviews.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. occasion|({x} k{e~i}'{zh}{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. stage|(st{e~i}), n., v., staged, staging. public|(pub{'lik), adj. REVIEWER|(RI VY{U:}'{X}R), N.

◇ The people are taught -

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x}r, a:}r), n. taught|(t{o:}t), v.

◇ To resume the practice of tying knots.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. resume|(ri z{u:}m{'}), v., -sumed, -suming. resume (rez{'}{~ou} m{e~i}'{'), rez{'}{~ou} m{e~i}'{'), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. practice|(prak{'}tis), n., v., -ticed, -ticing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tying|(t{a~i}'{ing}), v. KNOTROOT|(NOT{'R{U:}T{'}, -R{~OU}T{'}), N.



◇ To enjoy their daily food. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enjoy|(en joi{'}), v.t. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. daily|(d{e~i}'{i:}), adj., n., pl. -lies, adv. food|(f{u:}d), n.

◇ To wear beautiful clothes.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. wear|(w{e:x}r), v., wore, worn, wearing, n. beautiful|(by{u:}'{f}{x}l), adj. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl.

◇ To enhance the comfort of their homes.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. enhance|(en hans{'}, -h{a:}ns{'}), v.t., -hanced, -hancing. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. comfort|(kum{'}{f}{x}rt), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. HOMEROOM|(H{O~U}M{'R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N.

◇ And to take delight in their social customs.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. delight|(di l{a~i}t{'}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. social|(s{o~u}'{sh}{x}l), adj. CUSTOMIZE|(KUS{'T}{X} M{A~I}Z{'}), V.T. -IZED, -IZING.

◇ Neighbor states may be within sight of one another.

neighbor|(n{e~i}'{b}{x}r), n. STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{'R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. within|(wi{dh} in{'}, with-), adv. sight|(s{a~i}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. one|(wun), adj. another|({x} nu{dh}'{x}r), adj.

◇ And the barking of dogs and the crowing of cocks

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. BARKER|(B{A:}R{'K}{X}R), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{'NAP, DOG{'-}), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. CROWDED|(KROU{'DID), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. COCKPIT|(KOK{'PIT{')}, N.

◇ In one of them may be heard in the others.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. them|({dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ Yet the people to the end of their days.

yet|(yet), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. days|(d{e~i}z), adv.

◇ Do not maintain intercourse with their neighbors.

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. maintain|(m{e~i}n t{e~i}n{'}), v.t. intercourse|(in{'t}{x}r k{o:}rs{'}, -k{o~u}rs{'}), n. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.





their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. **NEIGHBORLY**|N{E~I}{'}B{X}R L{I:}, ADJ.
 ◇ [80c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim
 c|{s{i:}}, n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 haj|{h{a:i}}, interj. **POON**|P{U:}N, N. **KILTING**|KIL{' }TING), N.
 ◇ Let the state be small and its people few.
 let|(let), v, let, letting, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. state|{st{e~i}t}, n, adj., v., stated, stating, be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. small|{sm{o:l}}, adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. its|{its}, pron.
 people|{p{i:}'{'}p{x}l}, n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. few|{fy{u:}}, adj., -er, -est, n, pron.
 ◇ Let the thousand contrivances go idle.
 let|(let), v, let, letting, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. thousand|{thou{' }z{x}nd}, n, pl. -sands, (as after a numeral) -sand, adj. **CONTRIVANCE**|K{X}N TR{A~I}'{'}V{X}NS), N. go|{g{o~u}}, v., went, gone, going, n, pl. goes, interj., adj. idle|{a~i}d{' }}, adj., idler, idlest, v. idled, idling, n.
 ◇ Let the people take death seriously and not move to distant places.
 let|(let), v, let, letting, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}'{'}p{x}l}, n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. take|{t{e~i}k}, v., took, taken, taking, n. death|{deth}, n. seriously|{s{i:}r{' }i:}, adv. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|{not}, adv. move|{m{u:}v}, v., moved, moving, n. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. distant|{dis{' }t{x}nt}, adj. **PLACER**|PLAS{' }{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}'{'}S{X}R), N.
 ◇ Though they may have boats and carriages.
 though|{{dh}{o~u}}, conj. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **BOATMANSHIP**|B{O~U}T{' }M{X}N SHIP{' }}, N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CARRIAGE**|KAR{' }IJ; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{' }{I:} IJ), N.
 ◇ They will not ride in them.
 they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|{not}, adv. ride|{r{a~i}d}, v., rode or (Archaic) rid; ridden or (Archaic) rid; riding; in|{in}, prep., adv., n, v., inned, inning. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.
 ◇ Though they may have armor and weapons.
 though|{{dh}{o~u}}, conj. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.
 armor|{{a:}r{' }m{x}r}, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **WEAPONRY**|WEP{' }{X}N R{I:}), N.
 ◇ They will not display them.
 they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. not|{not}, adv. display|{di spl{e~i}'{'}}, v.t. them|{{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.
 ◇ Let the people return to the practice of knotting cords.



let|(let), v, let, letting, n. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i:}'{'}p{x}l}, n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. return|{ri t{x:}rn{' }}, v.i. to|{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. practice|{prak{' }tis}, n, v., -ticed, -ticing. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. knotting|{not{' }ing}, n. cords|{k{o:}rdz}, n.
 ◇ They will relish what they eat.
 they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. relish|{rel{' }ish}, n. what|{hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t}, pron. they|{{dh}{e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. eat|{i:}t}, v., ate {{e~i}; esp. Brit. et) or (Archaic) eat (et, i:}t); eaten or (Archaic) eat (et, i:}t); eating; n.
 ◇ Find their clothes beautiful.
 find|{f{a~i}nd}, v., found, finding, n. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. clothes|{kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z}, n.pl. beautiful|{by{u:}'{'}t{x} f{x}l}, adj.
 ◇ Be content in their homes.
 be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. content|{kon{' }tent}, n. content {k{x}n tent{' }}, adj. in|{in}, prep., adv., n, v., inned, inning. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. **HOMEROOM**|H{O~U}M{' }R{U:}M{' }, -R{~OU}M{' }}, N.
 ◇ Delight in their customs.
 delight|{di l{a~i}t{' }}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., n, v., inned, inning. their|{{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. **CUSTOMIZE**|KUS{' }T{X} M{A~I}Z{' }}, V.T. -IZED, -IZING.
 ◇ States may be within sight of one another.
STATEROOM|ST{E~I}'{'}R{U:}M{' }, -R{~OU}M{' }}, N. may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. within|{wi{dh} in{' }, with-}, adv. sight|{s{a~i}t}, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. one|{wun}, adj. another|{{x} nu{dh}{i}'{'}{x}r}, adj.
 ◇ So that one may hear cocks and dogs from a neighboring state.
 so|{s{o~u}}, adv. that|{{dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. one|{wun}, adj. may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. hear|{h{i:}r}, v., heard {h{x:}rd}, hearing. **COCKPIT**|KOK{' }PIT{' }}, N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DOGNAP**|D{O:}G{' }NAP, DOG{' }-}, V.T. -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. from|{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}, prep. a|{{e~i}}, n, pl. A's or As, a's or as. neighboring|{n{e~i}'{'}b{x}r ing}, adj. state|{st{e~i}t}, n, adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ Yet people will grow old and die.
 yet|{yet}, adv. people|{p{i:}'{'}p{x}l}, n, pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. will|{wil}, auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. grow|{gr{o~u}}, v., grew, grown, growing. old|{{o~u}ld}, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. die|{d{a~i}}, v.i., died, dying.
 ◇ Without trafficking with another state.
 without|{wi{dh} out{' }, with-}, prep. **TRAFFICATOR**|TRAF{' }I K{E~I}'{'}T{X}R), N. BRIT. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep. another|{{x} nu{dh}{i}'{'}{x}r}, adj. state|{st{e~i}t}, n, adj., v., stated, stating.
 ◇ [80c40t] Translation: Tao Huang
 c|{s{i:}}, n, pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n, pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|{dou, tou}, n. (sometimes l.c.) **HSIANG**|SHY{A:}NG), N.





◇ A small country has few people.
a|(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**(**{sm{o:l}}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **country**(**{kun' }tr{i:i}**), n., pl. -tries, adj. **has**(**{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}**), v. **few**(**{fy{u:}}**), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.
people(**{p{i:}' }p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ Weapons are far more numerous than the people, but they are not used.
WEAPONRY(**{WEP' }{X}N R{l:i}**), N. **are**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **far**(**{f{a:r}}**), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **more**(**{m{o:r; m{o~u}r}**), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **numerous**(**{n{u:}' }m{x}r {x}s, ny{u:}' }**), adj. **than**(**{dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n**), conj. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **people**(**{p{i:}' }p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **but**(**{but; unstressed b{x}t}**), conj. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **not**(**{not}**), adv. **used**(**{y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st}**), adj.
 ◇ Let people be serious about death and enjoy a long journey.
let(**{let}**), v., let, letting, n. **people**(**{p{i:}' }p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **be**(**{b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi}**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (**Archaic**) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (**Archaic**) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **serious**(**{s{i:r}' }{i:} {x}s**), adj. **about**(**{x} bout'**), prep. **death**(**{deth}**), n. **and**(**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **enjoy**(**{en joi' }**), v.t. **al**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **long**(**{l{o:}ng, long}**), adj. longer (**{l{o:}ng' }g{x}r, long' }**), longest (**{l{o:}ng' }gist, long' }**), n., adv. **journey**(**{j{x}r' }n{i:i}**), n., pl. -neys, v., -neyed, -neying.
 ◇ Though there are carriages and boats, they are not useful for travel.
though(**{dh}{o~u}**), conj. **there**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**), adv. **are**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **CARRIAGE**(**{KAR' }IJ; FOR 9 ALSO KAR' }{I:} IJ**), N. **and**(**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **BOATMANSHIP**(**{B{O~U}T' }M{X}N SHIP' }**), N. **they**(**{dh}{e~i}**), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **not**(**{not}**), adv. **useful**(**{y{u:}' }s' }f{x}**), adj. **for**(**{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}**), prep. **travel**(**{trav' }{x}l**), v., -eled, -eling or (**esp. Brit.**) -elled, -elling, n., adj.
 ◇ Let people return to:
let(**{let}**), v., let, letting, n. **people**(**{p{i:}' }p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **return**(**{ri t{x:}' }rn'**), v.i. **to**(**{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep.
 ◇ Use the technique of knotting the rope.
use(**{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}**), v., used, using, n. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **technique**(**{tek n{i:}' }k' }**), n. **of**(**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**), prep. **knotting**(**{not' }ing**), n. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **rope**(**{r{o~u}p}**), n., v., roped, roping.
 ◇ Enjoying the food.
ENJOYABLE(**{EN JOI' }{X} B{X}L**), ADJ. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **food**(**{f{u:d}**), n.
 ◇ Appreciating the cloth,
APPRECIATE(**{X} PR{l:i}' }SH{l:i} {E~i}' T' }**), V., -ATED, -ATING. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **cloth**(**{kl{o:}' }th, kloth**), n., pl. cloths (**{kl{o:}' }dh}z, klo{dh}z, kl{o:}' }ths, kloths**), adj.
 ◇ Delighting in customs.
DELIGHTFUL(**{DI L{A~i}' }T' }F{X}L**), ADJ. **in**(**{in}**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innings.
CUSTOMIZE(**{KUS' }T' }M{A~i}' }Z' }**), V.T. -IZED, -IZING.
 ◇ Settling into their living conditions.
settling(**{set' }ing, -i ing**), n. **into**(**{in' }t{u:}; unstressed in' }t{~ou}, -t{x}**), prep. **their**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **living**(**{liv' }ing**), adj. **CONDITIONING**(**{K{X}N DISH' }{X} NING**), N. **PSYCHOL.**
 ◇ The neighboring countries are in sight.
the(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **neighboring**(**{n{e~i}' }b{x}r ing**), adj. **COUNTLESS**(**{KOUNT' }LIS**), ADJ. **are**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **in**(**{in}**), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innings. **sight**(**{s{a~i}' }t**), n.



◇ The sounds of dogs and chickens are heard.
the(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **SOUNDPROOF**(**{SOUND' }PR{U:}' }F' }**), ADJ. **of**(**{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}**), prep. **DOGNAP**(**{D{O:}' }G' }NAP, DOG' }**), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. **and**(**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **CHICKEN**(**{CHIK' }{X}N**), N. **are**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **HEAR**(**{H{l:i}' }R**), V., **HEARD**(**{H{X:}' }RD**), **HEARING**.
 ◇ People grow old and die without interference from each other.
people(**{p{i:}' }p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **grow**(**{gr{o~u}**), v., grew, grown, growing. **old**(**{o~u}ld**), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **and**(**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **die**(**{d{a~i}**), v.i., died, dying. **without**(**{wi{dh} out' }**), **with-**), prep. **interference**(**{in' }t{x}r f{i:r}' }{x}ns**), n. **from**(**{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}**), prep. **each**(**{i:}' }ch**), adj. **other**(**{u{dh}' }{x}r**), adj.
 ◇ [80c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang
c(**{s{i:}}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**(**{t{i:}}**), n., pl. T's **translation**(**{trans l{e~i}' }sh{x}n, tranz-**), n. **tang**(**{tang}**), n. **ZHOUKOU DIAN**(**{O~U}' }G{O~U}' }DY{A:}' }N' }**), N.
 ◇ Prefer to rule a small kingdom with few people.
prefer(**{pri f{x:}' }r' }**), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **to**(**{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **rule**(**{r{u:}' }**), n., v., ruled, ruling. **al**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**(**{sm{o:l}}**), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **kingdom**(**{king' }d{x}m**), n. **with**(**{with, wi{dh}**), prep. **few**(**{fy{u:}' }**), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **people**(**{p{i:}' }p{x}l**), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ Even though there are abundant resources, prefer to use the one tenth or one hundredth.
even(**{i:}' }v{x}n**), adj. **though**(**{dh}{o~u}**), conj. **there**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**), adv. **are**(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. **abundant**(**{x} bun' }d{x}nt**), adj. **RESOURCEFUL**(**{RI S{O:}' }RS' }F{X}L, -S{O~U}' }RS' }**), -Z{O:}' }RS' }), -Z{O~U}' }RS' }), ADJ. **prefer**(**{pri f{x:}' }r' }**), v.t., -ferred, -ferring. **to**(**{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **use**(**{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}**), v., used, using, n. **the**(**{stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **one**(**{wun}**), adj. **tenth**(**{tenth}**), adj. **or**(**{o:r; unstressed {x}r}**), conj. **one**(**{wun}**), adj. **hundredth**(**{hun' }dritth, -dritth**), adj.
 ◇ Care only for their life and refrain from moving far away, even though there were war ships and chariots ready but no place to use them:
care(**{k{e:x}r}**), n., v., cared, caring. **only**(**{o~u}n' }{i:}**), adv. **for**(**{f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}**), prep. **their**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), pron. **live**(**{l{a~i}' }f**), n., pl. lives (**{l{a~i}' }vz**), adj. **and**(**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **refrain**(**{ri fr{e~i}' }n'**), v.i. **from**(**{frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m}**), prep. **moving**(**{m{u:}' }ving**), adj. **far**(**{f{a:r}**), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **away**(**{x} w{e~i}' }**), adv. **even**(**{i:}' }v{x}n**), adj. **though**(**{dh}{o~u}**), conj. **there**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}**), adv. **were**(**{w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r}**), Brit. also **w{e:x}r**), v. **war**(**{w{o:r}**), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**(**{w{a:r}**), adj., adv. **Scotland** and **North Eng.** **SHIPPON**(**{SHIP' }{X}N**), N. **BRIT. DIAL.** **and**(**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **CHARIOTEER**(**{CHAR' }{I:} {X} T{l:i}' }R' }**), N. **ready**(**{red' }{i:}**), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. **but**(**{but; unstressed b{x}t}**), conj. **no**(**{n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **place**(**{pl{e~i}' }s**), n., v., placed, placing. **to**(**{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **use**(**{v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s}**), v., used, using, n. **them**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.
 ◇ and there were arms and weapons ready but no front to deploy them.
and(**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **there**(**{dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r**), adv. **were**(**{w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r}**), Brit. also **w{e:x}r**), v. **ARMREST**(**{A:}' }RM' }REST' }**), N. **and**(**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}**), conj. **WEAPONRY**(**{WEP' }{X}N R{l:i}**), N. **ready**(**{red' }{i:}**), adj., readier, readiest, v., readied, readying, n., interj. **but**(**{but; unstressed b{x}t}**), conj. **no**(**{n{o~u}**), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **front**(**{frunt}**), n. **to**(**{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **deploy**(**{di ploi' }**), v.t. **them**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron.
 ◇ He led them to a simple life even by use of "Knotted Cords" again.
he(**{h{i:}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **led**(**{led}**), v. **them**(**{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m**), pron. **to**(**{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **al**(**{e~i}**), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **simple**(**{sim' }p{x}l**), adj., -pler, -plest, n.





life|({a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. even|({i:}'v{x}n), adj. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. knotted|(not{'}id), adj. cords|(k{o:}rdz), n. again|({x} gen{'}, {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv.

◇ To be contented with their foods, be beautiful with their clothes, be satisfied with their homes and be happy with their customs.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. contented|(k{x}n ten{'}tid), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

their|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. FOODIE|(F{U:}'D{l:}), N. SLANG. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. beautiful|(by{u:}'t{x} f{x}l), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

their|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n. pl. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. satisfied|(sat{'}is f{a~i}d{'}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

their|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. HOMEROOM|(H{O~U}M{'}R{U:}'M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. happy|(hap{'}i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep.

their|({dh}{e:x}; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. CUSTOMIZE|(KUS{'}T{X} M{A~I}Z{'}), V.T. -IZED, -IZING.

◇ The neighboring countries are within sight of each other. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. neighboring|(n{e~i}'b{x}r ing), adj. COUNTESS|(KOUNT{'}LIS), ADJ. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. within|(wi{dh} in{'}, with-), adv. sight|(s{a~i}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}'{x}r), adj.

◇ the voices of cocks and dogs were heard from both sides. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. VOICEPRINT|(VOIS{'}PRINT{'}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

COCKPIT|(KOK{'}PIT{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{'}NAP, DOG{'}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. were|(w{x:r}; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. both|(b{o~u}th), adj. SIDEROSTAT|(SID{'}X{R} {X} STAT{'}), N.

◇ Yet the people might grow old and die before they would cross territories of each other. yet|(yet), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. might|(m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. grow|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. die|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. before|(bi f{o:r}'-, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. cross|(kr{o:}s, kros), n., v., adj., -er, -est.

TERRITORIALIZE|(TER{'}I T{O:}R{'}{i:} {X} L{A~I}Z{'}), -T{O~U}R{'}-), V.T., -IZED, -IZING. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}'{x}r), adj.

◇ [80c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or c's. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING{'}F{~OU}T{'}ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM{'}P{i:} {X}N SHIP{'}), N.

◇ Let there be a small country with few people. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers.



was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun{'}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ Let there be ten times and a hundred times as many utensils

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. ten|(ten), n. times|(t{a~i}mz), prep.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundred|(hun{'}drid), n., pl. -dreds, (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. times|(t{a~i}mz), prep. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. many|(men{'}i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. UTENSIL|(Y{U:}'TEN{'}S{X}L), N.

◇ But let them not be used. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. them|({dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. not|(not), adv. be|(b{f:i}; unstressed b{f:i}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj.

◇ Let the people value their lives highly and not migrate far. let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. value|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing.

their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. highly|(h{a~i}'{i:}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. migrate|(m{a~i}'gr{e~i}t), v.i., -grated, -grating. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

◇ Even if there are ships and carriages, none will ride in them. even|({i:}'v{x}n), adj. if|(if), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. SHIPPON|(SHIP{'}{X}N), N. BRIT. DIAL. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CARRIAGE|(KAR{'}IJ; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'}{I:} IJ), N. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. ride|(r{a~i}d), v., rode or (Archaic) rid; ridden or (Archaic) rid; riding; in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. them|({dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Even if there are arrows and weapons, none will display them. even|({i:}'v{x}n), adj. if|(if), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. ARROWROOT|(AR{'}{O~U} R{U:}'T{'}, -R{~OU}T{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. display|(di spl{e~i}{'}), v.t. them|({dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Let the people again knot cords and use them (in place of writing). let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. again|({x} gen{'}, {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. knot|(not), n., v., knotted, knotting. cords|(k{o:}rdz), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. them|({dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. writing|(r{a~i}'ting), n.

◇ Let them relish their food, beautify their clothing, be content with their homes, and delight in their customs.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. again|({x} gen{'}, {x} g{e~i}n{'}), adv. knot|(not), n., v., knotted, knotting. cords|(k{o:}rdz), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. them|({dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. place|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. writing|(r{a~i}'ting), n.

◇ Let them relish their food, beautify their clothing, be content with their homes, and delight in their customs.





consonant, n), conj. **DOGNAP**|(D{O:}G{'}NAP, DOG{'}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x)m), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **another**|({x} nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **The people, until they grow old and die** **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **until**|(un til{'}), conj. **they**|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **grow**|(gr{o-u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **old**|({o-u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **die**|(d{a-i}), v.i., died, dying.

Do not go back and forth with one another

do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **go**|(g{o-u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **back**|(bak), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **forth**|({f{o:}rth, f{o-u}rth), adv. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **one**|(wun), adj. **another**|({x} nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

[80c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e-i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **sum**|(sum), n., v., summed, summing. **NUNCUPATIVE**|(NUNG{'}KY{X} P{E-I}{'}TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{'}P{X} TIV), ADJ. **ATYPICAL**|({E-I} TIP{'}I K{X}L), ADJ.

The Great Ultimate

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **great**|(gr{e-i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. **ultimate**|(ul{'}t{x} mit), adj.

It is not needful for a small kingdom with a few people to have an over-abundance of things;

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **needful**|(n{i:}d{'}f{x}l), adj. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **a**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **kingdom**|(king{'}d{x}m), n. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **a**|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **an**|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article.

OVER|({O-U}{'}V{X}R), PREP. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N.

For the people cannot possibly make full use of them.

for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **cannot**|(kan{'}ot, ka not{'}), k{x}-), v. **possibly**|({pos{'}{x} bl{i:}), adv. **make**|(m{e-i}k), v., made, making, n. **full**|({f~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. **use**|({v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

If the people were taught the true value of life and the sanctity of the home, though they had junks and carriages, they would not wish to leave their homes; and even though they were fully armed, they would have no desire for war.

if|(if), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **were**|(w{x}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **taught**|({t{o:}t), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **value**|(val{'}y{u:}), n., v., -ued, -uing. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(l{a-i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a-i}vz), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sanctity**|(sangk{'}ti t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **home**|(h{o-u}m), n., adj., adv., v., homed, homing. **though**|({dh}{o-u}), conj. **they**|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.



had|(had), v. **JUNKMAN**|((JUNGK{'}MAN{'}), N., PL. -MEN. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CARRIAGE**|((KAR{'}I); FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'}{I:} I), N. **they**|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o-u}ld), n. **not**|(not), adv. **wish**|(wish), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **leave**|({l{i:}v), v., left, leaving. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **HOMEROOM**|((H{O-U}M{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **even**|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. **though**|({dh}{o-u}), conj. **they**|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **were**|(w{x}r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. fully|({f~ou}{'}{i:}, f{~ou}{'}{i:}), adv.

armed|({a:rmd}), adj. **they**|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o-u}ld), n. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|({n{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **desire**|({di z{a-i}{x}r{'}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **for**|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **war**|({w{o:}r), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng.

Then the people would return to the ancient simplicity;

then|({dh}en), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o-u}ld), n. **return**|({ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **ancient**|({e-i}n{'}sh{x}nt), adj. **simplicity**|(sim plis{'}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

They would take delight in their coarse fare;

they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o-u}ld), n. **take**|({t{e-i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **delight**|({di l{a-i}t{'}), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **coarse**|({k{o:}rs, k{o-u}rs), adj., coarser, coarsest. **fare**|({f{e:x}r), n., v., fared, faring.

They would be content with their plain clothes;

they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o-u}ld), n. **be**|({b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **content**|({kon{'}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{'}), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **plain**|({pl{e-i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **clothes**|({kl{o-u}z, kl{o-u}{dh}z), n.pl.

They would be satisfied in their modest homes;

they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o-u}ld), n. **be**|({b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **satisfied**|({sat{'}is f{a-i}d{'}), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **modest**|({mod{'}ist), adj. **HOMEROOM**|((H{O-U}M{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N.

They would be happy in their simple pleasures.

they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **would**|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o-u}ld), n. **be**|({b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **happy**|({hap{'}i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **simple**|({sim{'}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **PLEASURE**|({PLEZH{'}{X}R), N., V., -URED, -URING.

Thus, in antiquity the friendly neighboring kingdoms were within sight, the crowing of the cocks, and the barking of dogs could be heard, and perfect Peace reigned over old age;

thus|({dh}us), adv. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **antiquity**|({an tik{'}wi t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **friendly**|(frend'f'i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv., n., pl. -lies. **neighboring**|(n{e~i'}b{x}r ing), adj. **KINGDOM**|(KING{'D(X)M), N. **were**|(w{x:r; unstressed w{x:r}; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. **within**|(wi(dh) in{}), with-, adv. **sight**|(s{a~i}t), n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **CROWDED**|(KROU{'DID), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **COCKPIT**|(KOK{'PIT}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BARKER**|(B{A:}R{'K(X)R), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DOG NAP**|(D{O:}G{'NAP, DOG{'-}), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. **could**|(k{~ou}d; unstressed k{x}d), v. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **HEAR**|(H{I:}R), V., **HEARD**|(H{X:}RD), **HEARING**. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **perfect**|(adj., n. p{x:r}'fikt; v. p{x}r fekt{}), adj. **peace**|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **REIGN**|(R{E~I}N), N. **over**|(o~u}'v{x}r), prep. **old**|(o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **age**|(e~i}j), n., v., aged, aging or ageing.

◇ Each kingdom was sufficient unto itself.
each|(i:}ch), adj. **kingdom**|(king{'d{x}m), n. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **sufficient**|(s{x} fish{'x}nt), adj. **unto**|(un{'t{u:}; unstressed un{'t{x}), prep. **itself**|(it self{}), pron.
 ◇ Each being was sufficient unto itself.
each|(i:}ch), adj. **being**|(b{i:}'jng), n. **was**|(wuz, woz; unstressed w{x}z), v. **sufficient**|(s{x} fish{'x}nt), adj. **unto**|(un{'t{u:}; unstressed un{'t{x}), prep. **itself**|(it self{}), pron.
 ◇ [80c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **r**|(f{a:r}), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**|(M{X} {A:}T{'}, M{E~I}{'X}T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ It is best to have small communities with few people.
it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **is**|(iz), v. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **small**|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **COMMUNITAS**|(K{X} MY{'U:}'NI T{A:}S{}), N. ANTHROPOL. **with**|(with, wi(dh)), prep. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ And although they have goods and equipment in abundance few of them are even used.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **although**|(o:l} {dh}{o~u}{}), conj. **they**|(dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{'NIS), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **equipment**|(i kwip{'m{x}nt), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **abundance**|(x} bun{'d{x}ns), n. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **them**|(dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **are**|(f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, f{a:r}), n. **even**|(i:}'v{x}n), adj. **used**|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj.

◇ They have great love of life, and are content to be right where they are.
they|(dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **great**|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (esp. collectively) **great**, interj. **love**|(luv), n., v., loved, loving. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **are**|(f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, f{a:r}), n.



content|(kon{'tent), n. content (k{k}n tent{}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **right**|(r{f{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. **where**|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **they**|(dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e:x}r, f{a:r}), n.

◇ And although they have boats and carriages, there is no place they particularly want to go.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **although**|(o:l} {dh}{o~u}{}), conj. **they**|(dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **BOATMANSHIP**|(B{O~U}T{'M{X}N SHIP{}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CARRIAGE**|(KAR{'I}); FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'I:}I), N. **there**|(dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **is**|(iz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **place**|(pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. **they**|(dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **particularly**|(p{x}r tik{'y{x}r l{x}r l{i:}, p{x} tik{'-}), adv. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v. t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **go**|(g{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.

◇ And although they have access to weapons and machineries of war, they have no desire to show them off.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **although**|(o:l} {dh}{o~u}{}), conj. **they**|(dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **access**|(ak{'ses), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **WEAPONRY**|(WEP{'X}N R{I:}), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **MACHINELIKE**|(M{X} SH{I:}N{'L{A~I}K{}), ADJ. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **war**|(w{o:r}), n., v., warred, warring, adj. **war**|(w{a:r}), adj., adv. Scot. and North Eng. **they**|(dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **desire**|(di z{a~i}'x_r{}), v., -sired, -siring, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **show**|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **them**|(dh}{em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **off**|(o:f, of), adv.

◇ Let people return to simplicity, working with their own hands.
let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **people**|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **return**|(ri t{x:}rn{}), v. i. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **simplicity**|(sim plis{'i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **working**|(w{x:r}'king), n. **with**|(with, wi(dh)), prep. **their**|(dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **HANDRUB**|(HAND{'RUB{}), V.T., -RUBBED, -RUBBING.

◇ Then they will find joy in their food.
then|(dh}{en), adv. **they**|(dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **find**|(f{f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. **joy**|(joi), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|(dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **food**|(f{u:}d), n.

◇ Beauty in their simple clothes.
beauty|(by{u:}'t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|(dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **simple**|(sim{'p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **clothes**|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n. pl.

◇ Peace in their living.
peace|(p{i:s}), n., interj., v., peaced, peacing. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|(dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **living**|(liv{'jng), adj.

◇ Fulfillment in their traditions.
fulfillment|(f{~ou} fil{'m{x}nt), n. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|(dh}{e:x}r;





unstressed {dh}{x}r, pron. **TRADITIONIST**|(TR{X} DISH{'}{X} NIST), N.

◇ **And although they live within sight of neighboring states**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **although**|({o:}| {dh}{o~u}{'}) conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. **live**|(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **within**|(wi{dh} in{'), with-, adv. **sight**|(s{a~i}t), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **neighboring**|(n{e~i}'{')b{x}r ing), adj. **STATEROOM**|(ST{E~I}T{')R{U:}M{'), -R{~OU}M{'), N.

◇ **And their roosters and dogs are heard by one another**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **their**|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **ROOSTERFISH**|(R{U:}'{')ST{X}R FISH{'), N., PL. -FISHES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DOGNAP**|(D{O:}G{')NAP, DOG{')-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. **are**|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **HEAR**|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD), HEARING. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **one**|(wun), adj. **another**|({x} nu{dh}'{')x}r), adj.

◇ **The people are content to grow old and die**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **content**|(kon{'})tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{'}), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **old**|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **die**|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.

◇ **Without having gone to see their neighbor states.**

without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-, prep. **HAVERSACK**|(HAV{'}){X}R SAK{'), N. **gone**|(g{o:n, gon), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **see**|(s{i:}), v., saw, seen, seeing. **their**|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **neighbor**|(n{e~i}'{')b{x}r), n. **STATEROOM**|(ST{E~I}T{')R{U:}M{'), -R{~OU}M{'), N.

◇ [80c46t] Translation: Brian Browne Walker

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans {e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **BREWSKI**|(BR{U:}'{')SK{I:}), N., PL. -SKIS. **BROWN-NOSE**|(BROUN{'})N{O~U}Z{'), V., -NOSED, -NOSING, N. SLANG. **walker**|(w{o:}'{')k{x}r), n.

◇ **Let there be small countries with few people.**

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **there**|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **small**|(sm{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **COUNTLESS**|(KOUNT{'})LIS), ADJ. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **people**|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **Let the people have no use for complicated machinery.**

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **use**|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:s}), v., used, using, n. **for**|(f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **complicated**|(kom{'})pli k{e~i}'{')tid), adj. **machinery**|(m{x} sh{i:}'{')n{x} r{i:}), n., pl. -eries.

◇ **Let them be mindful of death so that they don't move too far from their birthplaces.**

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **them**|({dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **mindful**|(m{a~i}nd{'})f{x}l), adj. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **death**|(deth), n. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **that**|({dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**|({dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **move**|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. **too**|(t{u:}), adv. **far**|(f{a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest. **from**|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. **their**|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.



BIRTHPLACE|(B{X:}RTH{'})PL{E~I}S{'), N.

◇ **If there are boats and carriages.**

if|(if), conj. **there**|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n. **BOATMANSHIP**|(B{O~U}T{')M{X}N SHIP{'), N. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CARRIAGE**|(KAR{'})I; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'}{I} I), N.

◇ **Let there be nowhere to take them to.**

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **there**|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **nowhere**|(n{o~u}'{')hw{e:x}r{'), -w{e:x}r{'), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **them**|({dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

◇ **If there are weapons.**

if|(if), conj. **there**|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **are**|({a:}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:}r), n.

WEAPONRY|(WEP{'}){X}N R{I:}), N.

◇ **Let there be no occasion to display them.**

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **there**|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **occasion**|({x} k{e~i}'{')zh{x}n), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **display**|(di spl{e~i}'{')t), v.t. **them**|({dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **Let the people's responsibilities be few enough that they may remember them by knotting a string.**

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PEOPLE**|(P{I:}'{')P{X}L), N., PL. -PLES FOR 4, V., -PLED, -PLING. **RESPONDER**|(RI SPON{'})S{X}R), N. **ELECTRONICS**. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.

few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **enough**|(i nuf{'}), adj. **that**|({dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **they**|({dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **remember**|(ri mem{'})b{x}r), v.t. **them**|({dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **knotting**|(not{'})ing), n. **a**|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **string**|(string), n., v., strung; strung or (Rare) stringed; stringing.

◇ **Let them enjoy their food.**

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **them**|({dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **enjoy**|(en joi{'}), v.t. **their**|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **food**|(f{u:}d), n.

◇ **be content with their clothes.**

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **content**|(kon{'})tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{'}), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **their**|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **clothes**|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl.

◇ **be satisfied with their homes.**

be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **satisfied**|(sat{'})is f{a~i}d{')t), adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **their**|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **HOMEROOM**|(H{O~U}M{')R{U:}M{'), -R{~OU}M{'), N.

◇ **and take pleasure in their customs.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **take**|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. **pleasure**|(plezh{'})x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|({dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **CUSTOMIZE**|(KUS{'})T{X} M{A~I}Z{'), V.T. -IZED, -





IZING.

◇ **Though the next country may be close enough to hear the barking of its dogs and the crowing of its rooster,**

though|(dh){o~u}), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **next**|(nekst), adj. **country**|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|(b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **close**|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **enough**|(i nuff{}), adj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hear**|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:rd}), hearing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **BARKER**|(B{A:}R{}K{X}R), N. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **DOG**NAP|(D{O:}G{}NAP, DOG{}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **CROWDED**|(KROU{}DID), ADJ. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **its**|(its), pron. **rooster**|(r{u:}{}st{x}r), n.

◇ **let the people grow old and die without feeling compelled to visit it.**

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. **old**|(o~u)ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **die**|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. **feeling**|(f{i:}{}ling), n. **COMPELLATION**|(KOM{}P(X) L{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **visit**|(viz{}it), v.t. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ [80c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **WITTED**|(WIT{}ID), ADJ. **BYLINER**|(B{A~I}{}L{A~I}{}N{X}R), N.

◇ **If a land is small and its people are few,**

if|(if), conj. **a**|(a~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **land**|(land), n. **is**|(iz), v. **small**|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **its**|(its), pron. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |(e:x;r, a:r), n. **few**|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

◇ **With tenfold enough to have and to do,**

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **tenfold**|(adj. ten{}f{o~u}ld{}), adv. **ten**{}f{o~u}ld{}), adj. **enough**|(i nuff{}), adj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **do**|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's.

◇ **And if no one has schooled them to waste supply**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **if**|(if), conj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **SCHOOLCHILD**|(SK{U:}L{}CH{A~I}LD{}), N., PL. -CHILDREN. **them**|(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **waste**|(w{e~i}st), v., wasted, wasting, n., adj. **supply**|(s{x} pl{a~i}{}), v., -plied, -plying, n., pl. -plies. **supply**|(sup{}l{i:}), adv.

◇ **In the country for which they live and would die,**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **country**|(kun{}tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **which**|(hwich, wich), pron. **they**|(dh)e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **live**|(liv), v., lived (livd), living, live (l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. **and**|(and;



unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. would|(w{~ou}d); **unstressed w{x}d), v. would**|(w{o~u}ld), n. **die**|(d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.

◇ **Then not a boat, not a cart**

then|(dh)en), adv. **not**|(not), adv. **a**|(a~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **boat**|(b{o~u}t), n. **not**|(not), adv. **a**|(a~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **cart**|(k{a:r}t), n.

◇ **Tempts this people to depart,**

TEMPRESS|(TEMP{}TRIS), N. **this**|(dh)is), pron. and adj., pl. these |(dh){i:}z); adv. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

depart|(di p{a:r}t{}), v.i.

◇ **Not a dagger, not a bow**

not|(not), adv. **a**|(a~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **dagger**|(dag{}{x}r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **a**|(a~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **bow**|(bou), v.i. bow (b{o~u}), n.

◇ **Has to be drawn or bent for show,**

has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **drawn**|(dr{o:n), v. **or**|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **bent**|(bent), adj. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **show**|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n.

◇ **People reckon by knots in a cord,**

people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **reckon**|(rek{}{x}n), v.t. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. **KNOTROOT**|(NOT{}R{U:}T{}), -R{~OU}T{}), N. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **a**|(a~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **cord**|(k{o:}rd), n.

◇ **Relish plain food on the board,**

relish|(rel{}ish), n. **plain**|(pl{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **food**|(f{u:d), n. **on**|(on, {o:n), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **board**|(b{o:rd, b{o~u}rd), n.

◇ **Simple clothing suits them well,**

simple|(sim{}p{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **clothing**|(kl{o~u}{}{dh}ing), n. **SUITOR**|(S{U:}{}T{X}R), N. **them**|(dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n.

◇ **And they remain content to dwell**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **they**|(dh)e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **remain**|(ri m{e~i}n{}), v.i. **content**|(kon{}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{}), adj. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **dwell**|(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n.

◇ **In homes their customs can afford,**

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. **HOMEROOM**|(H{O~U}M{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **CUSTOMIZE**|(KUS{}T{}X M{A~I}Z{}), V.T. -IZED, -IZING. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **afford**|(x f{o:r}rd{}), {x} f{o~u}rd{}), v.t.

◇ **Though so close to their own town another town grow**

though|(dh){o~u}). conj. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **close**|(v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n. **to**|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **their**|(dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **own**|(o~u)n), adj. **town**|(toun), n. **another**|(x nu{dh}{}{x}r), adj. **town**|(toun), n. **grow**|(gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing.

◇ **They can hear its dogs bark and its roosters crow,**

they|(dh)e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can**|(kan), n., v., canned, canning. **hear**|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:rd}), hearing. **its**|(its), pron. **DOG**NAP|(D{O:}G{}NAP, DOG{}-





), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. **bark**|(b{a:}rk), n. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **its**|(its), pron. **ROOSTERFISH**|({R}{U:}{'}{ST}{X}R FISH{''}), N., PL. -FISHES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH. **crow**|(kr{o~u}), n.

◇ **Yet glad of life in the village they know.**

yet|(yet), adv. **glad**|(glad), adj., gladder, gladdest, v., gladdened, gladdening. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **life**|({a~i}f), n., pl. lives |({a~i}vz), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **village**|({vil}{'}ij), n. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj.

them. **know**|({n}{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ **Where else in the world shall they need to go?**

where|({hw}{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. **else**|(els), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **world**|({w}{x:}rld), n. **shall**|(shal; unstressed sh{x}l), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. shall, 2nd shall or (Archaic) shalt, 3rd shall, pres. pl. shall; past sing. 1st pers. should, 2nd should or (Archaic) shouldst or shouldst, 3rd should, past pl. should; imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **need**|({n}{i:}d), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **go**|({g}{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj.

◇ [80c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|({s}{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|({t}{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|({trans}{e~i}{'}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|({TH}{O~U}{'}{L}{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). **CLEARWAY**|({KL}{i:}{R}{'}{W}{E~I}{'}{''}), N. BRIT.

◇ **A Small State Has Few People**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|({sm}{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|({st}{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **few**|({fy}{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **people**|({p}{i:}{'}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **A small state has few people.**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **small**|({sm}{o:}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. **state**|({st}{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **few**|({fy}{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. **people**|({p}{i:}{'}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ **It has the people keep arms**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p}{i:}{'}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **keep**|({k}{i:}p), v., kept, keeping, n. **ARMREST**|({A:}{RM}{'}{REST}{''}), N.

◇ **but not use them.**

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **use**|({v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **It has them regard death gravely**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. **regard**|({ri g{a:}rd{'}), v.t. **death**|({deth), n. **GRAVELLY**|({GRAV}{'}{X}L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ **and not go on distant campaigns.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **go**|({g}{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **on**|({on, {o:n}), prep. **distant**|({dis}{'}t{x}nt), adj. **CAMPAIGN**|({KAM P}{E~I}N{''}), N.

◇ **Even if they have vehicles.**

even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. **if**|(if), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **VEHICLE**|({V}{i:}{'}{K}{X}L OR, SOMETIMES, V{I:}{'}HI-), N.

◇ **they have nowhere to drive them.**

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26



usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **nowhere**|({n}{o~u}{'}{hw}{e:x}r{''}, -w{e:x}r{''}), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **drive**|({dr}{a~i}v), v., drove or (Archaic) drave, driven, driving, n., adj. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **Even if they have weapons.**

even|({i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. **if**|(if), conj. **they**|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **WEAPONRY**|({WEP}{'}{X}N R{I:}), N.

◇ **they have nowhere to use them.**

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **nowhere**|({n}{o~u}{'}{hw}{e:x}r{''}, -w{e:x}r{''}), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **use**|({v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. **them**|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ **It has the people go back to simple techniques.**

it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|({p}{i:}{'}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **go**|({g}{o~u}), v., went, gone, going, n., pl. goes, interj., adj. **back**|({bak), n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **simple**|({sim}{'}{p}{x}l), adj., -pler, -plest, n. **TECHNIQUE**|({TEK N}{I:}K{''}), N.

◇ **relish their food.**

relish|({rel}{'}ish), n. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **food**|({fu:}d), n.

◇ **like their clothes.**

like|({l}{a~i}k), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **clothes**|({kl}{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl.

◇ **be comfortable in their ways.**

be|({b}{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **comfortable**|({kumf}{'}t{x} b{x}l, kumf{'}f{x}r t{x} b{x}l), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **ways**|({w}{e~i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.)

◇ **and enjoy their work.**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **enjoy**|({en joi}{''}), v.t. **their**|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **work**|({w}{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working.

◇ **Neighboring states may be so close**

neighboring|({n}{e~i}{'}{b}{x}r ing), adj. **STATEROOM**|({ST}{E~I}{'}{T}{U:}M{''}, -R{~OU}M{''}), N. **may**|({m}{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **be**|({b}{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **so**|({s}{o~u}), adv. **close**|({v. kl{o~u}z; adj., adv. kl{o~u}s or, for 56, kl{o~u}z; n. kl{o~u}z for 66, 67, 7072, 74, 75, kl{o~u}s for 68, 69, 73), v., closed, closing, adj., closer, closest, adv., n.

◇ **they can hear each other's dogs and roosters.**

they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **can**|({kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. **can** (kan), n., v., canned, canning. **hear**|({h}{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. **each**|({i:}ch), adj. **OTHER**|({U}{DH}{'}{X}R), ADJ.





DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{"})NAP, DOG{"}-). V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

ROOSTERFISH|(R{U:}{"})ST{X}R FISH{"}), N., PL. -FISHES. (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -FISH.

◇ but they make it so that the people

but|(but; unstressed b{xt})t), conj. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them.

make|(m{e-i}k), v., made, making, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom.

they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. so|(s{o-u}), adv. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{xt}), pron. and

adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed

before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{"})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ have never gone back and forth.

have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic)

hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past

pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. never|(nev{"}){x}r), adv. gone|(g{o:}n, gon), v. back|(bak), n. and|(and;

unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. forth|({o:}rth, {f{o-u}rth), adv.

◇ [80c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezh

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{"})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N.

XOR|(EKS{"}){O:}R{"}), N.

◇ Make the country small, make the people few.

make|(m{e-i}k), v., made, making, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before

a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. country|(kun{"})tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n.

make|(m{e-i}k), v., made, making, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before

a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{"})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron.

◇ Though there are a variety of tools and instruments, leave them there uselessly.

though|({dh}{o-u}), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r),

n. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. variety|(v{x} r{a-i}{"})i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. TOOLROOM|(T{U:}L{"})R{U:}M{"}), -R{~OU}M{"}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,

esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. INSTRUMENTED|(IN{"})STR{X} MEN{"})TID), ADJ. leave|(l{i:}v), v., left, leaving,

them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. USELESS|(Y{U:}S{"})LIS),

ADJ.

◇ Make people take death seriously and do not travel far.

make|(m{e-i}k), v., made, making, n. people|(p{i:}{"})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. take|(t{e-i}k), v., took, taken,

taking, n. death|(deth), n. seriously|(s{i:r}{"})i: {x}s l{i:}), adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or

(Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst,

3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n. pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. travel|(trav{"}){x}l), v., -eled, -eling or

(esp. Brit.) -elled, -elling, n., adj. far|({f:a:}r), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

◇ Though there are boats and carriages.

though|({dh}{o-u}), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v.

are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. BOATMANSHIP|(B{O~U}T{"})M{X}N SHIP{"}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or,

esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CARRIAGE|({KAR{"})IJ; FOR 9 ALSO KAR{"})I), N.

◇ There is no place to ride in them.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.

place|(pl{e-i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ride|(r{a-i}d), v., rode or

(Archaic) rid; ridden or (Archaic) rid; riding; in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. them|({dh}em;

unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Though there are weapons and troops.

though|({dh}{o-u}), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v.

are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. WEAPONRY|(WEP{"}){X}N R{I:}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a

homorganic consonant, n), conj. TROOPER|(TR{U:}{"})P{X}R), N.

◇ There is no place to deploy them.

there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. is|(iz), v. no|(n{o-u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v.



place|(pl{e-i}s), n., v., placed, placing. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. deploy|(di plo{i}), v.t.

them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ Let people return to the use of knotted cords to record their events.

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. people|(p{i:}{"})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. return|(ri t{f:x}rn{"}), v.i.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9,

y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

knotted|(not{"})id), adj. cords|(k{o:}rdz), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. record|(v. ri

k{o:}rd{"}); n., adj. rek{"}){x}rd), v.t. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. EVENTRATION|({I:}{"})VEN

TR{E~I}{"})SH{X}N), N. MED.

◇ Delight in their food.

delight|(di l{a-i}t{"}), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

food|(ff{u:}d), n.

◇ Satisfied with their clothes.

satisfied|(sat{"})is f{a-i}d{"}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

clothes|(kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl.

◇ Dwell in comfort in their homes.

dwell|(dwel), v., dwelt or dwelled, dwelling, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. comfort|(kum{"})f{x}rt), v.t.

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

HOMEROOM|(H{O~U}M{"})R{U:}M{"}), -R{~OU}M{"}), N.

◇ Enjoy their lives in their ways.

enjoy|(en joi{"}), v.t. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{l{a-i}vz), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,

inning. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. ways|(w{e-i}z), n. (used with a sing. v.)

◇ Though neighboring states are within sight of each other.

though|({dh}{o-u}), conj. neighboring|(n{e-i}{"})b{x}r ing), adj. STATEROOM|(ST{E~I}T{"})R{U:}M{"}), -R{~OU}M{"}), N.

are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. within|(wi{dh} in{"}), with-, adv. sight|(s{f{a-i}t}), n. of|(uv, ov;

unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj. other|(u{dh}{x}r), adj.

◇ And their crowing cocks and barking dogs are heard.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed

{dh}{x}r), pron. CROWDED|(KROU{"})DID), ADJ. COCKPIT|(KOK{"})PIT{"}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp.

after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. BARKER|(B{A:}R{"})K{X}R), N. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{"})NAP, DOG{"}-). V.T., -NAPPED OR

-NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. HEAR|(H{I:}R), V., HEARD (H{X:}RD),

HEARING.

◇ Yet people never exchange visits, even to the end of their days.

yet|(yet), adv. people|(p{i:}{"})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. never|(nev{"}){x}r), adv. exchange|(iks ch{e-i}nj{"}),

v., -changed, -changing, n. VISITORIAL|(VIZ{"})I T{O:}R{"})I: {X}L, -T{O~U}R{"}-), ADJ. even|({i:}{"})v{x}n), adj. to|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a

vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. end|(end), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants,

{x}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. days|(d{e-i}z), adv.

◇ [80c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}{"})sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

PAUCITY|(P{O:}{"})SI T{I:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{"})UNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{"}-), N.

◇ Remaining In Isolation.

REMAINDERMAN|(RI M{E~I}N{"})D{X}R M{X}N), N., PL. -MEN. LAW. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned,

inning. isolation|({a-i}{"})s{x} l{e-i}{"})sh{x}n, is{"}){x}-), n.

◇ In a small country with few people

in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. a|({e-i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est,

adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun{"})tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -

est, n., pron. people|(p{i:}{"})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ let there be aldermen and mayors

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v.





and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being.
ALDERMANRY | (O:~L{'}D{X}R M{X}N R{I:}), N., PL. -RIES. and | (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **MAYORESS** | (M{E~I}{'}{X}R IS, M{E:X}R{'}{IS}), N.
 ◇ who are possessed of power over men
 who | (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are | (a{:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r, a{:r), n. possessed | (p{x} zest{'}), adj. of | (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

power | (pou{'}{x}r), n. over | (o~u){'}v{x}r), prep. men | (men), n.
 ◇ but would not use it.
 but | (but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. would | (w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{o~u}ld), n. not | (not), adv. use | (v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. it | (it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.
 ◇ Induce people to grieve at death
 induce | (in d{u:}s{'}-dy{u:}s{'}), v.t., -duced, -ducing. people | (p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. to | (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. grieve | (gr{i:}v), v., grieved, grieving. at | (at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. death | (deth), n.
 ◇ but do not cause them to move to a distance.
 but | (but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. do | (d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not | (not), adv. cause | (k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. them | ((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. to | (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. move | (m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. to | (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. a | (e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. distance | (dis{'}t{x}ns), n., v., -tanced, -tancing.
 ◇ Although they had ships and carriages.
 although | (o:l {dh}{o~u}{'}), conj. they | ((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. had | (had), v.
SHIPPON | (SHIP{'}{X}N), N. BRIT. DIAL. and | (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **CARRIAGE** | (KAR{'}I); FOR 9 ALSO KAR{'}(I: I)), N.
 ◇ they should find no occasion to ride in them.
 they | ((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. should | (sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. find | (f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. no | (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. occasion | ({x} k{e~i}{'}zh{x}n), n. to | (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ride | (r{a~i}d), v., rode or (Archaic) rid; ridden or (Archaic) rid; riding; in | (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung.
 them | ((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Although they had armours and weapons.
 although | (o:l {dh}{o~u}{'}), conj. they | ((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. had | (had), v.
ARMOUR | ({A:}R{'}M{X}R), N. CHIEFLY BRIT. and | (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **WEAPONRY** | (WEP{'}{X}N R{I:}), N.
 ◇ they should find no occasion to don them.
 they | ((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. should | (sh{~ou}d), auxiliary v. find | (f{a~i}nd), v., found, finding, n. no | (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. occasion | ({x} k{e~i}{'}zh{x}n), n. to | (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. don | (don; Sp, It. d{o:n), n. don (don), v.t., donned, donning.
 them | ((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.
 ◇ Induce people to return to
 induce | (in d{u:}s{'}-dy{u:}s{'}), v.t., -duced, -ducing. people | (p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. to | (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. return | (ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to | (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
 ◇ the old custom of knotted cords
 the | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. old | (o~u)ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. custom | (kus{'}t{x}m), n. of | (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. knotted | (not{'}id), adj. cords | (k{o:}rdz), n.
 ◇ and to use them [in the place of writing].
 and | (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to | (t{u:}; unstressed



t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use | (v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. them | ((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. in | (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung.
 the | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. place | (pl{e~i}s), n., v., placed, placing. of | (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. writing | (r{a~i}{'}ting), n.
 ◇ to delight in their food.
 to | (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. delight | (di l{a~i}t{'}), n. in | (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. their | ((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. food | (f{u:}d), n.

◇ to be proud of their clothes.
 to | (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be | (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. proud | (proud), adj., -er, -est, adv. of | (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. their | ((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. clothes | (kl{o~u}z, kl{o~u}{dh}z), n.pl.
 ◇ to be content with their homes.
 to | (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. be | (b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. content | (kon{'}tent), n. content (k{x}n tent{'}), adj. with | (with, wi{dh}), prep. their | ((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **HOMEROOM** | (H{o~U}M{'}R{U:}M{'}-R{~OU}M{'}), N.
 ◇ and to rejoice in their customs.
 and | (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to | (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rejoice | (ri jois{'}), v., -joiced, -joicing. in | (in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, innung. their | ((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **CUSTOMIZE** | (KUS{'}T{X} M{A~I}Z{'}), V.T. -IZED, -IZING.
 ◇ Then, even if a neighbouring state were within sight.
 then | ((dh)en), adv. even | (i:){'}v{x}n), adj. if | (if), conj. a | (e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **NEIGHBORLY** | (N{E~I}{'}B{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. state | (st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. were | (w{x:r; unstressed w{x}r; Brit. also w{e:x}r), v. within | (wi{dh} in{'}), with-, adv. sight | (s{a~i}t), n.
 ◇ with the voices of the cocks and dogs within hearing.
 with | (with, wi{dh}), prep. the | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **VOICEPRINT** | (VOIS{'}PRINT{'}), N. of | (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **COCKPIT** | (KOK{'}PIT{'}), N. and | (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **DOG NAP** | (D{o:}G{'}NAP, DOG{'}-), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. within | (wi{dh} in{'}), with-, adv. hearing | (h{i:}r{'}ing), n.
 ◇ the people might grow old and die
 the | (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people | (p{i:}{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. might | (m{a~i}t), auxiliary v. grow | (gr{o~u}), v., grew, grown, growing. old | (o~u)ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. and | (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. die | (d{a~i}), v.i., died, dying.
 ◇ before they visited one another.
 before | (bi f{o:}r{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), prep. they | ((dh){e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **VISITATORIAL** | (VIZ{'}I T{X} T{O:}R{'}{I:} {X}L, -T{O~U}R{'}-), ADJ. one | (wun), adj. another | ({x} nu{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.
 ◇ [80c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)
 c | (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t | (t{i:}), n., pl. T's. translation | (trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red | (red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine | (p{a~i}n), n. bill | (bil), n. porter | (p{o:}r{'}t{x}r, p{o~u}r{'}-), n.
 ◇ Imagine a small state with a small population
 imagine | (i maj{'}in), v., -ined, -ining. a | (e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small | (sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. state | (st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. with | (with, wi{dh}), prep. a | (e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small | (sm{o:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. population | (pop{'}y{x} l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.





let there be labour-saving tools that aren't used

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. LABOUR|(L{E~I}{'}B{X}R), N., V.I., V.T., ADJ. CHIEFLY BRIT. TOOLROOM|(T{U:}L{'})R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. aren't|({a:r}nt, {a:r}'{')x}nt), used|({y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj.

let people consider death and not move far

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. consider|(k{x}n sid{'})x}r), v.t. death|(deth), n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. move|(m{u:}v), v., moved, moving, n. far|(f{a:r}), adv., adj., farther or further, farthest or furthest.

let there be boats and carts but no reason to ride them

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. BOATMANSHIP|(B{O~U}T{'})M{X}N SHIP{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CARTRIDGE|(K{A:}R{'})TRI), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. reason|(r{i:}'{')z{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. ride|(r{a~i}d), v., rode or (Archaic) rid; ridden or (Archaic) rid; riding; them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

let there be armour and weapons but no reason to employ them

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. armour|({a:r}'{')m{x}r), n. Chiefly Brit. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. WEAPONRY|(WEP{'})X}N R{I:}), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. reason|(r{i:}'{')z{x}n), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. employ|(em ploi{'}), v.t. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

let people return to the use of knots

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. KNOTROOT|(NOT{'})R{U:}T{'}, -R{~OU}T{'}), N.

and be satisfied with their food

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. satisfied|(sat{'})is f{a~i}d{'}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. food|(f{u:}d), n.

and pleased with their clothing

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PLEASE|(PL{I:}Z), ADV., V., PLEASED, PLEASING. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. clothing|(kl{o~u}'{'){dh}ing), n.

and content with their homes

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. content|(kon{'})tent), n. content |(k{x}n tent{'}), adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. HOMEROOM|(H{O~U}M{'})R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N.

and happy with their customs

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. happy|(hap{'}){i:}), adj., -pier, -piest. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron.

CUSTOMIZE|(KUS{'})T{X} M{A~I}Z{'}), V.T. -IZED, -IZING.



let there be a state so near

let|(let), v., let, letting, n. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. state|(st{e~i}t), n., adj., v., stated, stating. so|(s{o~u}), adv. near|(n{i:r}), adv., -er, -est, adj., -er, -est, prep., v.

people hear its dogs and chickens

people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. hear|(h{i:r}), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. its|(its), pron. DOGNAP|(D{O:}G{'})NAP, DOG{'}), V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. CHICKEN|(CHIK{'}){X}N), N.

and live out their lives without making a visit

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. live|(liv), v., lived (livd), living. live |(l{a~i}v), adj., liver, livest for 47, 1315, adv. out|(out), adv. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. making|(m{e~i}'{')king), n. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. visit|(viz{'})it), v.t.

[80c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. j|(j{e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. i|(i{e~i}), n., pl. i's or Is, i's or is. l|(el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. DUX|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}'{')S{I:}Z, DY{U:}'{')-, D{U:}'{')K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'})SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}), -.

A small country with few inhabitants

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. small|(sm{o:i}), adj., -er, -est, adv., -er, -est, n. country|(kun{'})tr{i:}), n., pl. -tries, adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. few|(fy{u:}), adj., -er, -est, n., pron. INHABITANT|(IN HAB{'})I T{X}NT), N.

where, though there be tools which can do the work of ten or a hundred men. (the people) may be induced not to use them!

where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. though|({dh}{o~u}), conj. there|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), adv. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. TOOLROOM|(T{U:}L{'})R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. which|(hwich, wich), pron. can|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. ten|(ten), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. hundred|(hun{'})drid), n., pl. -dreds. (as after a numeral) -dred, adj. men|(men), n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. INDUCE|(IN D{U:}S{'}, -DY{U:}S{'}), V.T., -DUCED, -DUCING. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

Where the people may be induced to regard death gravely and not to move to distant places!

where|(hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}'{')p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|(b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are





or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. INDUCE|(IN D{U;}S{}), -DY{U;}S{}), V.T., -DUCED, -DUCING. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. regard|{ri g{a;}rd{}), v.t. death|{deth}, n. GRAVELLY|(GRAV{}{X} L{I:}), ADJ. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. not|{not}, adv. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. move|{m{u;}v}, v., moved, moving, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. distant|{dis{}t{}t{x}nt}, adj. PLACER|(PLAS{}{X}R), N. MINING. PLACER (PL{E~I}{}S{X}R), N.

◇ Where, though there be boats and carts, there would be nothing to load them with where|{hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r}, adv. though|{((dh){o~u}}, conj. there|{((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. BOATMANSHIP|(B{O~U}T{}M{X}N SHIP{}), N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. CARTRIDGE|(K{A;}R{}TRII), N. there|{((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}, v. would {w{~ou}ld}, n. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. nothing|{nuth{}ing}, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. load|{l{o~u}d}, n. them|{((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron. with|{with, wi{dh}}, prep.

◇ and where, though there be cuirasses and arms, there would be nowhere to drill in them! and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. where|{hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r}, adv. though|{((dh){o~u}}, conj. there|{((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. CUIRASS|(KWI RAS{}), N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. ARMREST|{(A;}RM{}REST{}), N. there|{((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, adv. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}, v. would {w{~ou}ld}, n. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. nowhere|{n{o~u}{}hw{e:x}r{}}, -w{e:x}r{}), adv. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. drill|{dril}, n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. them|{((dh)em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m}, pron.

◇ Where the people may be induced to revert to the use of knotted cords, to savour their own food, to admire their own clothing, to take their ease in their own homes and to delight in their own customs!

where|{hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. people|{p{i;}{}p{x}l}, n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. may|{m{e~i}}, auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. INDUCE|(IN D{U;}S{}), -DY{U;}S{}), V.T., -DUCED, -DUCING. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. revert|{ri v{x;}rt{}), v.i. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. use|{v. y{u;}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u;}st; n. y{u;}s}, v., used, using, n. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. knotted|{not{}id}, adj. cords|{k{o;}rdz}, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. SAVORY|(S{E~I}{}V{X}R I:}), ADJ., -VORIER, -VORIEST, N., PL. -VORIES. their|{((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. own|{((o~u)n}, adj. food|{f{u;}d}, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. admire|{ad m{a~i}{x}r{}), v., -mired, -miring. their|{((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. own|{((o~u)n}, adj. clothing|{kl{o~u}{}{dh}ing}, n. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. take|{t{e~i}k}, v., took, taken, taking, n. their|{((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. ease|{i:}z}, n., v., eased, easing. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|{((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. own|{((o~u)n}, adj.



HOMEROOM|(H{O~U}M{}{R}{U;}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. to|{t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}}, prep. delight|{di l{a~i}t{}), n. in|{in}, prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. their|{((dh){e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r}, pron. own|{((o~u)n}, adj. CUSTOMIZE|(KUS{}T{}X M{A~I}Z{}), V.T. -IZED, -IZING.

◇ Where, though a neighbouring country may be within sight, so that they hear each other's cocks crowing and dogs barking, yet the inhabitants, till they die of old age, would never meet one another! where|{hw{e:x}r, w{e:x}r}, adv. though|{((dh){o~u}}, conj. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. NEIGHBORLY|(N{E~I}{}B{X}R L{I:}), ADJ. country|{kun{}tr{i:}}, n., pl. -tries, adj. may|{m{e~i}},

auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. be|{b{i}; unstressed b{i}; bi}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. within|{wi{dh} in{}}, conj. with-|{with-}, adv. sight|{s{a~i}t}, n. so|{s{o~u}}, adv. that|{((dh)at; unstressed {dh}{x}t}, pron. and adj., pl. those; adv., conj. they|{((dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. hear|{h{i;}r}, v., heard {h{x;}rd}, hearing. each|{i:}ch}, adj. OTHER|(U{DH}{}{X}R), ADJ. COCKPIT|(KOK{}PIT{}), N. CROWDED|(KROU{}DID), ADJ. and|{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n}, conj. DOGNAP|{D{O;}G{}NAP, DOG{}-}, V.T., -NAPPED OR -NAPED, -NAPPING OR -NAPING. BARKER|(B{A;}R{}K{X}R), N. yet|{yet}, adv. the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. INHABITANT|(IN HAB{}T{}X)NT}, N. till|{til}, prep. they|{((dh){e~i}}, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. die|{d{a~i}}, v.i., died, dying. of|{uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}}, prep. old|{o~u}ld}, adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. age|{e~i}j}, n., v., aged, aging or ageing. would|{w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d}, v. would {w{~ou}ld}, n. never|{nev{}{x}r}, adv. meet|{m{i;}t}, v., met, meeting, n. one|{wun}, adj. another|{x nu{dh}{}{x}r}, adj.

◇ [81c01t] Translation: Robert G. Henricks c|{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's translation|{trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-}, n. ROBE|(R{O~U}B), N., V., ROBED, ROBINING. g|{g{i:}}, n., pl. G's or Gs, g's or gs. HENPECKED|(HEN{}PEKT{}), ADJ.

◇ Sincere words are not showy: sincere|{sin s{i;}r{}), adj., -cerer, -cerest. WORDPLAY|(W{X;}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {e:x}r, a:r}, n. not|{not}, adv. showy|{sh{o~u}{}{i:}}, adj., showier, showiest.

◇ Showy words are not sincere. showy|{sh{o~u}{}{i:}}, adj., showier, showiest. WORDPLAY|(W{X;}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {e:x}r, a:r}, n. not|{not}, adv. sincere|{sin s{i;}r{}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ Those who know are not "widely learned": those|{((dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. who|{h{u:}}, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n. are|{a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {e:x}r, a:r}, n. not|{not}, adv. widely|{w{a~i}d{}{i:}}, adv. learned|{l{x;}r{}nid for 13; l{x;}rnd for 4}, adj.

◇ Those "widely learned" do not know. those|{((dh){o~u}z}, pron., adj. widely|{w{a~i}d{}{i:}}, adv. learned|{l{x;}r{}nid for 13; l{x;}rnd for 4}, adj. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}, adv. know|{n{o~u}}, v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ The good do not have a lot; the|{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. good|{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. do|{d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|{not}, adv. have|{hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf}, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had or, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. a|{e~i}}, n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. lot|{lot}, n., v., lotted, lotting, adv.

◇ Those with a lot are not good.





those|([dh]{o~u}z), pron., adj. with|([with, wi{dh}], prep. a|([e~i]), n. pl. A's or As, a's or as. lot|([ot]), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv. are|([a:r; unstressed {x}r], v. are ([e:x}r, {a:r}], n. not|([not]), adv.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ The Sage accumulates nothing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. ACCUMULATE|([X] KY{U:}{MY{X} L{E~I}T{}), V., -LATED, -LATING. nothing|(nuth{}'ing), n.

◇ Having used what he had for others.

HAVERSACK|(HAV{}{X}R SAK{}), N. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. had|(had), v. for|([f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r], prep. OTHERNESS|([U{DH}{X}R NIS]), N.

◇ He has even more.

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. even|([i:}{v{x}n}), adj. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ Having given what he had to others.

HAVERSACK|(HAV{}{X}R SAK{}), N. given|(giv{}{x}n), v. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. had|(had), v. to|([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OTHERNESS|([U{DH}{X}R NIS]), N.

◇ What he has is even greater.

what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. is|(iz), v. even|([i:}{v{x}n}), adj. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T.

◇ Therefore, the Way of Heaven is to benefit and not cause any harm.

therefore|([dh]{e:x}r{}{f{o:r}{}), -f{o~u}r{}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. to|([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. benefit|(ben{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. and|([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|([not]), adv. cause|(k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. any|([en{}{i:}), adj. harm|(h{a:r}m), n.

◇ The Way of Man is to act on behalf of others and not to compete with them.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. to|([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|([akt), n. on|(on, {o:r}n), prep. behalf|(bi haf{}), -h{a:r}f{}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. OTHERNESS|([U{DH}{X}R NIS]), N. and|([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|([not]), adv. to|([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. compete|(k{x}m p{i:}t{}), v.i., -peted, -peting. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. them|([dh]em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ [B1c02t] Translation: John C. H. Wu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|([t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. john|(jon), n. Slang. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. h|([e~i]ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs.

WRYNECK|(R{A~I}{}NEK{}), N.

◇ SINCERE words are not sweet.

sincere|(sin s{i:r}{}), adj., -cerer, -cerest. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. are|([a:r; unstressed {x}r], v. are ([e:x}r, {a:r}], n. not|([not]), adv. sweet|(sw{i:t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ Sweet words are not sincere.

sweet|(sw{i:t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. are|([a:r; unstressed {x}r], v. are ([e:x}r, {a:r}], n. not|([not]), adv. sincere|(sin s{i:r}{}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ Good men are not argumentative.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. men|(men), n. are|([a:r; unstressed {x}r], v. are ([e:x}r, {a:r}], n. not|([not]), adv. argumentative|([a:r}{}gy{x} men{}{t{x} tiv), adj.

◇ The argumentative are not good.



the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. argumentative|([a:r}{}gy{x} men{}{t{x} tiv), adj. are|([a:r; unstressed {x}r], v. are ([e:x}r, {a:r}], n. not|([not]), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ The wise are not erudite.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. are|([a:r; unstressed {x}r], v. are ([e:x}r, {a:r}], n. not|([not]), adv. erudite|(er{}{y}{}ou d{a~i}t{}), er{}{y}{}ou-), adj.

◇ The erudite are not wise.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. erudite|(er{}{y}{}ou d{a~i}t{}), er{}{y}{}ou-), adj. are|([a:r; unstressed {x}r], v. are ([e:x}r, {a:r}], n. not|([not]), adv. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ The Sage does not take to hoarding.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|([not]), adv. take|(t{e~i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. to|([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hoarding|([h{o:r}{}ding, h{o~u}r{}-), n.

◇ The more he lives for others, the fuller is his life.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. for|([f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r], prep. OTHERNESS|([U{DH}{X}R NIS]), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fuller|(f{~ou}l{}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron.

life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj.

◇ The more he gives, the more he abounds.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GIVEN|(GIV{}{X}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ABOUND|([X] BOUND{}), V.I.

◇ The Way of Heaven is to benefit, not to harm.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. to|([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. benefit|(ben{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. not|([not]), adv. to|([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. harm|(h{a:r}m), n.

◇ The Way of the Sage is to do his duty, not to strive with anyone.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. to|([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. duty|(d{u:}{}t{i:}, dy{u:}{}-), n., pl. -ties.

not|([not]), adv. to|([t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. strive|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{}{x}n) or strived, striving. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. anyone|(en{}{i:} wun{}), -w{x}n), pron.

◇ [B1c03t] Translation: D. C. Lau

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|([t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. d|([d{i:}), n., pl. D's or Ds, d's or ds. c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. LATVIAN|([LAT{}V{}{X}N, L{A}{}T{}-), ADJ.

◇ Truthful words are not beautiful.

truthful|(tr{}{u:}{}th{}{x}f{x}), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. are|([a:r; unstressed {x}r], v. are ([e:x}r, {a:r}], n. not|([not]), adv. beautiful|(by{u:}{}t{}{x} f{x}), adj.

◇ Beautiful words are not truthful.

◇ Beautiful words are not truthful.

◇ Beautiful words are not truthful.





beautiful (by {u:} {t{x} f{x}}), adj. WORDPLAY (W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{''}), N. are ({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. not (not), adv. truthful (tr{u:}th{'}f{x}}), adj.

◇ Good words are not persuasive:

good (g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. WORDPLAY (W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{''}), N. are ({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. not (not), adv. persuasive (p{x}r sw{e~i}{'}siv, -ziv), adj.

◇ Persuasive words are not good.

persuasive (p{x}r sw{e~i}{'}siv, -ziv), adj. WORDPLAY (W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{''}), N. are ({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. not (not), adv. good (g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ He who knows has no wide learning:

he (h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN (N{O~U}N), V. has (haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.

no (n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. wide (w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n. learning (l{i:x}r{'}ning), n.

◇ He who has wide learning does not know.

he (h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has (haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. wide (w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n. learning (l{i:x}r{'}ning), n. does (d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not (not), adv. know (n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ The sage does not hoard.

the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sage (s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. does (d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not (not), adv. hoard (h{o:}rd, h{o~u}rd), n.

◇ Having bestowed all he has on others, he has yet more:

HAVERSACK (HAV{'}X{R} SAK{''}), N. BESTOW (BI ST{O~U}{'}), V.T. all ({{o:}l), adj. he (h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has (haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.

on (on, {o:}n), prep. OTHERNESS (U{DH}{'}X{R} NIS), N. he (h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has (haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. yet (yet), adv. more (m{o~u}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ Having given all he has to others, he is richer still.

HAVERSACK (HAV{'}X{R} SAK{''}), N. given (giv{'}{x}n), v. all ({{o:}l), adj. he (h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has (haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OTHERNESS (U{DH}{'}X{R} NIS), N. he (h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. is (iz), v. RICHEN (RICH{'}X{N}), V.T., V.I. still (stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

◇ The way of heaven benefits and does not harm:

the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way (w{e~i}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven (hev{'}{x}n), n.

BENEFIT (BEN{'}X{R} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does (d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not (not), adv. harm (h{a:}rm), n.

◇ The way of the sage is bountiful and does not contend.

the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way (w{e~i}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage (s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is (iz), v. bountiful (boun{'}t{x} f{x}}), adj. and (and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does (d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.

not (not), adv. contend (k{x}n tend{''}), v.i.

◇ [81c04t] Translation: R. L. Wing

c (s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t (t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation (trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. r ({{a:}r}, n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. l (el), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. wing (wing), n.

◇ Sincere words are not embellished;

sincere (sin s{i:}r{''}), adj., -cerer, -cerest. WORDPLAY (W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{''}), N. are ({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. not (not), adv. EMBELLISH (EM BEL{'}ISH), V.T.

◇ Embellished words are not sincere.



EMBELLISH (EM BEL{'}ISH), V.T. WORDPLAY (W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{''}), N. are ({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. not (not), adv. sincere (sin s{i:}r{''}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ Those who are good are not defensive:

those ({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are ({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. good (g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. are ({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. not (not), adv. defensive (di fen{'}siv), adj.

◇ Those who are defensive are not good.

those ({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are ({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. defensive (di fen{'}siv), adj. are ({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. not (not), adv. good (g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ Those who know are not erudite:

those ({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know (n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. are ({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. not (not), adv. erudite (er{'}y{~ou} d{a~i}t{''}), er{'}{~ou}-), adj.

◇ Those who are erudite do not know.

those ({{dh}{o~u}z}), pron., adj. who (h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are ({{a:}r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({{e:x}r, {a:}r}, n. erudite (er{'}y{~ou} d{a~i}t{''}), er{'}{~ou}-), adj. do (d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not (not), adv. know (n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ Evolved Individuals do not accumulate.

EVOLVE (I VOLV{''}), V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. INDIVIDUALLY (IN{''}D{X} VII{'}{U:} {X} L{I:}), ADV. do (d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not (not), adv. accumulate ({{x} ky{u:}t{'}my{x} l{e~i}t{''}), v., -lated, -lating.

◇ The more they do for others, the more they gain:

the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more (m{o~u}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. they ({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do (d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. for ({{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. OTHERNESS (U{DH}{'}X{R} NIS), N. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more (m{o~u}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. they ({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. gain (g{e~i}n), v.t.

◇ The more they give to others, the more they possess.

the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more (m{o~u}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. they ({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. give (giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

OTHERNESS (U{DH}{'}X{R} NIS), N. the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more (m{o~u}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. they ({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. possess (p{x} zes{''}), v.t.

◇ The Tao of Nature

the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao (dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature (n{e~i}{'}ch{x}r), n.

◇ Is to serve without spoiling.

is (iz), v. to (t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. serve (s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. without (wi{dh} out{''}), with-, prep. SPOILFIVE (SPOIL{'}F{A~I}V{''}), N. CARDS.

◇ The Tao of Evolved Individuals

the (stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. EVOLVE|(I VOLV{'}) V., EVOLVED, EVOLVING. INDIVIDUALLY|(IN{'})D{X} VJ{'}{U:} {X} L{I:}), ADV.

Is to act without contending.

is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. CONTEND|(K{X}N TEND{'}) V.I.

[81c05t] Translation: Ren jiyu

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.

REMUNERATIVE|(RI MY{U:}{'})N{X}R {X} TIV, -N{X} R{E~I}{'})TIV), ADJ. JIVY|(I{A~I}{'})V{I:}), ADJ., JIVIER, JIVIEST. SLANG.

Sincere words are not fine.

sincere|(sin s{i:r'}{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}) N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. fine|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n.

Fine words are not sincere.

fine|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}) N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. sincere|(sin s{i:r'}{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

A good man is not eloquent.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. eloquent|(el{'}){x} kw{x}nt), adj.

An eloquent man is not good.

an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. eloquent|(el{'}){x} kw{x}nt), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

He who knows does not show off his learning.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. off|({o:}f, of), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. learning|(l{i:x}r{'})ning), n.

He who shows off his learning does not know.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SHOWROOM|(SH{O~U}{'})R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. off|({o:}f, of), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. learning|(l{i:x}r{'})ning), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

The sage has nothing to reserve.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. reserve|(ri z{x:r}v{'}) V., -served, -serving, n., adj.

He gains more since he does his utmost to help others.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GAINLY|(G{E~I}N{'})L{I:}), ADJ. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. since|(sins), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. utmost|(ut{'})m{o~u}st{'}) or, esp. Brit., -m{x}st), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. help|(help), v.t. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}){X}R NIS), N.

And gets richer since he gives all to others.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{'})N{I:}), N. RICHEN|(RICH{'}){X}N), V.T., V.I. since|(sins), adv. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GIVEN|(GIV{'}){X}N), V. all|({o:l}), adj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}){X}R NIS), N.

The Tao of Heaven is beneficial to all things, but not harmful.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. is|(iz), v. beneficial|(ben{'}){x} fish{'}){x}l), adj. to|(t{u:};



unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. harmful|(h{a:r}m{'})f{x}l), adj.

The Tao of the sage is to compete against nobody in what he does.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. compete|(k{x}m p{i:t'}{'}) V.I., -peted, -peting. against|({x} genst{'}, {x} g{e~i}nst{'}) prep. nobody|(n{o~u}'{bod{'}){i:}, -bud{'}){i:}, -b{x} d{i:}), pron., n., pl. -bodies. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v.

[81c06t] Translation: Gia-fu Feng

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. GHOUlish|(G{U:}{'})LISH), ADJ. FENFLURAMINE|(FEN FL{~OU}R{'}){X} M{I:}N{'}) N. PHARM.

Truthful words are not beautiful.

truthful|(tr{u:}th{'})f{x}l), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}) N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. beautiful|(by{u:}'{t{x} f{x}l}), adj.

Beautiful words are not truthful.

beautiful|(by{u:}'{t{x} f{x}l}), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}) N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. truthful|(tr{u:}th{'})f{x}l), adj.

Good men do not argue.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. men|(men), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. argue|({a:r}'{gy}{u:}), v., -gued, -guing.

Those who argue are not good.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. argue|({a:r}'{gy}{u:}), v., -gued, -guing. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

Those who know are not learned.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. learned|(l{i:x}r{'})nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj.

The learned do not know.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. learned|(l{i:x}r{'})nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

The sage never tries to store things up.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. never|(nev{'}){x}r), adv. tries|(tr{a~i}z), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. store|(st{o:r}, st{o~u}r), n., v., stored, storing, adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

The more he does for others, the more he has.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}){X}R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes;





adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z). v.
 ◇ The more he gives to others, the greater his abundance.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **more**|(m{o:r, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **he**|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}{X}N), V. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{}N), V.T. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **abundance**|(bun{}d{x}ns), n.
 ◇ The Tao of heaven is pointed but does no harm.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **pointed**|(poin{}tid), adj. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n.
 ◇ The Tao of the sage is work without effort.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **without**|(wi{dh} out{}), with-), prep. **effort**|(ef{}{x}rt), n.
 ◇ [1c07t] Translation: Lok Sang Ho
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LOITER**|(LOI{}T{}X}R), V.I. **sang**|(sang), v. **ho**|(h{o~u}), interj.
 ◇ Truthful words may not be fine to hear.
truthful|(tr{u:}th{}f{x}l), adj. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **fine**|(ff{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hear**|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing.
 ◇ Words that are fine to hear may not be truthful.
WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **fine**|(ff{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **hear**|(h{i:}r), v., heard (h{x:}rd), hearing. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **truthful**|(tr{u:}th{}f{x}l), adj.
 ◇ Good people will not want to argue
good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **want**|(wont, w{o:}nt), v.t. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **argue**|(a:r{}gy{u:}), v., -gued, -guing.
 ◇ or to defend themselves by word of mouth.
or|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **defend**|(di fend{}), v.t. **themselves**|(d{h}{x}m selvz{}), {dh}em{}-), pron.pl. **by**|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.
word|(w{x:}rd), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **mouth**|(n. mouth; v. mou{dh}), n., pl. mouths (mou{dh}z), v.
 ◇ Those who love to argue with others or to defend their beliefs
those|(d{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **love**|(luv), n., v.,



loved, loving. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **argue**|(a:r{}gy{u:}), v., -gued, -guing. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. **or**|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **defend**|(di fend{}), v.t. **their**|(d{h}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. **BELIEF**|(BI L{i:}F{}), N.
 ◇ are likely to be not so good.
are|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **likely**|(l{a~i}k{}l{i:}), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **not**|(not), adv. **so**|(s{o~u}), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
 ◇ Those with insight need not be well versed in different things.
those|(d{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **insight**|(in{}s{a~i}t{}), n. **need**|(n{i:}d), n. **not**|(not), adv. **be**|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **versed**|(v{x:}rst), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **different**|(dif{}{x}r {x}nt, diff{}r{x}nt), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}NIS), N.
 ◇ Those who are well versed in different kinds of knowledge may not really know.
those|(d{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x)r, {a:r}), n. **well**|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. **versed**|(v{x:}rst), adj. **in**|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. **different**|(dif{}{x}r {x}nt, diff{}r{x}nt), adj. **KINDRED**|(KIN{}DRID), N. **of**|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **knowledge**|(nol{}ij), n. **may**|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. **not**|(not), adv. **really**|(r{i:}{}l{i:}, r{i:}{}l{i:}), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.
 ◇ The Sage does not set out to accumulate a fortune or merit
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **set**|(set), v., set, setting, n., adj., interj. **out**|(out), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **accumulate**|(k{y}{u:}{}my{x} l{e~i}t{}), v., -lated, -lating. **al**|(e~i), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **fortune**|(f{o:r}{}ch{x}n), n., v., -tuned, -tuning. **or**|(o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. **merit**|(mer{}it), n.
 ◇ Yet as he serves the people, he becomes richer;
yet|(yet), adv. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SERVERY**|(S{X:}R{}V{X} R{I:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **richen**|(RICH{}{X}N), V.T., V.I.
 ◇ and as he gives to people, he gets more.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}{X}N), V. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.
people|(p{i:}{}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **GETHEMANE**|(GETH SEM{}{X} N{I:}), N. **more**|(m{o:r, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.
 ◇ The way of heaven is to benefit, not hurt.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **benefit**|(ben{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **not**|(not), adv. **hurt**|(h{x:}rt), v., hurt, hurting, n., adj.
 ◇ The way of the Sage is to do his duty, and not to contest or struggle.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i})|, n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. duty|(d{u:}; t{i:}, dy{u:}{~}), n., pl. -ties. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. contest|(n. kon{}test; v. k{x}n test{}), n. or|({o:r; unstressed {x}r), conj. struggle|(strug{}{x}l), v., -gled, -gling, n.

◇ [81c08t] Translation: Xiaolin Yang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. XHOSA|(K{O~U}{'}S{X}, -Z{X}, K{O:}{'}-), N., PL. -SAS, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -SA FOR L. yang|(y{a:}ng, yang), n.

◇ Credible words do not sound pretty. pretty words are not credible.

credible|(kred{}{x} b{x}), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. sound|(sound), n. pretty|(prit{}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, n., pl. -ties, adv., v., -tied, -tying. pretty|(prit{}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, n., pl. -ties, adv., v., -tied, -tying. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. credible|(kred{}{x} b{x}), adj.

◇ A nice person is not good at arguing, a person who is good at arguing is not nice.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. nice|(n{a~i}s), adj., nicer, nicest. person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. ARGUFI|({A:}R{}GY{X} F{A~I}{}), V.T., V.I., -FIED, -FYING. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep.

ARGUFI|({A:}R{}GY{X} F{A~I}{}), V.T., V.I., -FIED, -FYING. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. nice|(n{a~i}s), adj., nicer, nicest.

◇ A person who has real knowledge does not show off.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. real|(r{i:}{'}{x}l, r{i:}l), adj. knowledge|(nol{}{i}j), n. does|(duz), v. not|(not), adv. show|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. off|({o:f, of), adv.

◇ A person who shows off does not have real knowledge.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SHOWROOM|(SH{O~U}{'}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. off|({o:f, of), adv. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. real|(r{i:}{'}{x}l, r{i:}l), adj. knowledge|(nol{}{i}j), n.

◇ Great men do not accumulate things for themselves.

great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. men|(men), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. accumulate|({x} ky{u:}{'}my{x} l{e~i}t{}), v., -lated, -lating. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. themselves|({{dh}{x}m selvz{}}, {dh}em{}-), pron.pl.

◇ The more they do for others, the more they have.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26



usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.

◇ The more they give to others, the more they get.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. get|(get), v., got or (Archaic) gat; got or gotten; getting, n.

◇ The law of the heavens is to benefit everything without harming it.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. law|(l{o:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. HEAVENLY|(HEV{}{X}N L{I:}), ADJ. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. benefit|(ben{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. everything|(ev{}r{i:} thing{}), pron. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. HARMFUL|(H{A:}RM{}F{X}L), ADJ. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ The law of great men is to do things for the world without fighting for the credit.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. law|(l{o:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. great|(gr{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats, (esp. collectively) great, interj. men|(men), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. THINGNESS|(THING{}NIS), N. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. world|(w{x:r}ld), n. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. fighting|(f{a~i}{'}ting), adj. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. credit|(kred{}{i}t), n.

◇ [81c09t] Translation: Walter Gorn Old. THE EVIDENCE OF SIMPLICITY

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans {e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. WALRUS|(W{O:}L{}R{X}S, WOL{}-), N., PL. -RUSES, (ESP. COLLECTIVELY) -RUS. GORMANDIZE|(V. G{O:}R{}M{X}N D{A~I}Z{}; N. G{O:}R{}M{X}N D{I:}Z{}), V., -IZED, -IZING, N. old|({o~u}ld), adj., older, oldest or elder, eldest, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. evidence|(ev{}i d{x}ns), n., v., -denced, -dencing. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. simplicity|(sim plis{}i t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

◇ Sincere words are not grand.

sincere|(sin s{i:}r{}), adj., -cerer, -cerest. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14.

◇ Grand words are not faithful.

grand|(grand), adj., grander, grandest, n., pl. grands for 13, grand for 14. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. faithful|({{e~i}th{}f{x}l), adj.

◇ The man of Tao does not dispute.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. man|(man), n., pl. men, of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dispute|(di spy{u:t{}), v., -puted, -puting, n.

◇ They who dispute are not skilled in Tao.

they|({{dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. dispute|(di spy{u:t{}), v., -puted, -puting, n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. skilled|(skild), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. tao|(dou, tou), n.





(sometimes l.c.)

Those who know it are not learned.

those|((dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv.

learned|(l{x:r}{nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj.

The learned do not know it.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. learned|(l{x:r}{nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

The wise man does not lay up treasure.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. man|(man), n., pl. men, does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. lay|(l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. treasure|(trezh'{}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring.

The more he expends on others, the more he gains for himself.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. EXPENDITURE|(IK SPEN'{}DI CH{X}R), N.

on|(on, {o:n}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GAINLY|(G{E~I}N'{}L{I:}), ADJ. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron.

The more he gives to others, the more he has for his own.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GIVEN|(GIV'{}{X}N), V. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj.

This is the Tao of Heaven, which penetrates but does not injure.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n. which|(hwich, wich), pron. PENETRATE|(PEN'{}I TR{E~I}T'{}), V., -TRATED, -TRATING. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. injure|(in'{}f{}{x}r), v.t., -jured, -juring.

This is the Tao of the wise man, who acts but does not strive.

this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. is|(iz), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. man|(man), n., pl. men, who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ACTRESSY|(AK'{}TR{X} S{l:}), ADJ. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. strive|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv'{}{x}n) or strived, striving.

[81c10t] Translation: James Legge

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.



JAMBSTONE|(JAM'{}ST{O~U}N'{}), N. MASONRY. LEGES|(L{I:}{'}{I:}Z; LAT. LE'{}GES), N.

Sincere words are not fine.

sincere|(sin s{i:r}{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD'{}PL{E~I}'{}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. fine|(f{f{a~i}n}), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n.

fine words are not sincere.

fine|(f{f{a~i}n}), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD'{}PL{E~I}'{}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. sincere|(sin s{i:r}{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

Those who are skilled (in the Tao) do not dispute (about it).

those|({dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. skilled|(skild), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. dispute|(di spy{u:}t{}), v., -puted, -puting, n. about|({x} bout{}), prep. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

the disputatious are not skilled in it.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. disputatious|(dis'{}py{~ou} t{e~i}'{}sh{x}s), adj. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. skilled|(skild), adj. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

Those who know (the Tao) are not extensively learned.

those|({dh){o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv.

EXTENSIVE|(IK STEN'{}SIV), ADJ. learned|(l{x:r}{nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj.

the extensively learned do not know it.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. EXTENSIVE|(IK STEN'{}SIV), ADJ. learned|(l{x:r}{nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

The sage does not accumulate (for himself).

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. accumulate|({x} ky{u:}'{}my{x} l{e~i}t{}), v., -lated, -lating. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. himself|(him self{}; medially often im self{}), pron.

The more that he expends for others, the more does he possess of his own.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. EXPENDITURE|(IK SPEN'{}DI CH{X}R), N. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. possess|({p{x} zes'{}), v.t. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj.

the more that he gives to others, the more does he have himself.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. that|({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss.





his, obj, him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **GIVEN**([GIV{}{}X]N), V. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **OTHERNESS**([U{DH}{}{}X]R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **more**([m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **does**([d{o~u:z}), n. does (**duz**), v. **he**([h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **have**([hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **himself**([him self{}]; medially often im self{}), pron.

◇ With all the sharpness of the Way of Heaven, it injures not.
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **SHARPIE**([SH{A:}R{}P{I:}), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **way**([w{e~i:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**([hev{}{}x]n), n. it|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **INJURE**([IN{}{}X]R), V.T., -JURED, -JURING. **not**([not]), adv.

◇ with all the doing in the way of the sage he does not strive.
with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. all|({o:l}), adj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **doing**([d{u:}{}jng]), n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **way**([w{e~i:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **sage**([s{e~i:}]), n., adj., sager, sagest. **he**([h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**([d{o~u:z}), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**([not]), adv. **strive**([str{a~i:v}), v.i., strove or strived, striven (**striv{}{}x**n) or strived, striving.

◇ [81c11t] Translation: David Hinton
c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**([trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **DAVENPORT**([DAV{}{}X]N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. **HINTERLAND**([HIN{}{}T{}X]R LAND{}), N.

◇ Sincere words are never beautiful and beautiful words never sincere.
sincere([sin s{i:}r{}]), adj., -cerer, -cerest. **WORDPLAY**([W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}]), N. **are**([a:r; unstressed {x}r]), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **never**([nev{}{}x]r), adv. **beautiful**([by{u:}{}t{x} f{x}l]), adj. **and**([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n]), conj. **beautiful**([by{u:}{}t{x} f{x}l]), adj. **WORDPLAY**([W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}]), N. **never**([nev{}{}x]r), adv. **sincere**([sin s{i:}r{}]), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ The noble are never eloquent and the eloquent never noble.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **noble**([n{o~u:}{}b{x}l]), adj., -bler, -blest, n. **are**([a:r; unstressed {x}r]), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **never**([nev{}{}x]r), adv. **eloquent**([el{}{}kw{x}nt]), adj. **and**([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n]), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **eloquent**([el{}{}kw{x}nt]), adj. **never**([nev{}{}x]r), adv. **noble**([n{o~u:}{}b{x}l]), adj., -bler, -blest, n.

◇ The knowing are never learned and the learned never knowing.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **knowing**([n{o~u:}{}jng]), adj. **are**([a:r; unstressed {x}r]), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **never**([nev{}{}x]r), adv. **learned**([l{x:r}{}nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4]), adj. **and**([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n]), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **learned**([l{x:r}{}nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4]), adj. **never**([nev{}{}x]r), adv. **knowing**([n{o~u:}{}jng]), adj.

◇ A sage never hoards.
a|({e~i:}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**([s{e~i:}]), n., adj., sager, sagest. **never**([nev{}{}x]r), adv. **HOARDING**([H{O:}R{}DING, H{O~U}R{}-), N.
◇ the more you do for others the more plenty is yours.



the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **more**([m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **you**([y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}]), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **do**([d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}]), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **for**([f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r]), prep.

OTHERNESS([U{DH}{}{}X]R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **more**([m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **plenty**([plen{}{}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties, adj., adv. **is**([iz]), v. **yours**([y{~ou:r}, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r}], pron.
◇ and the more you give to others the more abundance is yours.

and([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n]), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **more**([m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **you**([y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}]), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous. **give**([giv]), v., gave, given, giving, n. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **OTHERNESS**([U{DH}{}{}X]R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **more**([m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **abundance**([bun{}{}d{x}ns]), n. **is**([iz]), v. **yours**([y{~ou:r}, y{o:r}, y{o~u:r}], pron.

◇ The Way of heaven is to profit without causing harm.
the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **way**([w{e~i:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**([hev{}{}x]n), n. **is**([iz]), v. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **profit**([prof{}{}it]), n. **without**([wi{dh} out{}], with-), prep.

CAUSEWAY([K{O:}Z{}W{E~I}{}]), N. **harm**([h{a:}rm]), n.
◇ and the Way of a sage to act without contending.

and([and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n]), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i}); definite article. **way**([w{e~i:}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i:}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **sage**([s{e~i:}]), n., adj., sager, sagest. to|(**t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **act**([akt]), n. **without**([wi{dh} out{}], with-), prep. **CONTEND**([K{X}N TEND{}]), V.I.

◇ [81c12t] Translation: Chichung Huang
c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's **translation**([trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHICHI**([SH{i:}{}SH{i:}{}]), ADJ. **HSIANG**([SHY{A:}NG]), N.

◇ Truthful words are not beautiful;
truthful([tr{u:}th{}f{x}l]), adj. **WORDPLAY**([W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}]), N. **are**([a:r; unstressed {x}r]), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**([not]), adv. **beautiful**([by{u:}{}t{x} f{x}l]), adj.

◇ Beautiful words are not truthful.
beautiful([by{u:}{}t{x} f{x}l]), adj. **WORDPLAY**([W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}]), N. **are**([a:r; unstressed {x}r]), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**([not]), adv. **truthful**([tr{u:}th{}f{x}l]), adj.

◇ He who knows is not widely informed;
he([h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**([h{u:}]), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**([N{O~U}N]), V. **is**([iz]), v. **not**([not]), adv. **widely**([w{a~i:d}{}i:]), adv. **informed**([in f{o:r}md{}]), adj.

◇ He who is widely informed does not know.
he([h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**([h{u:}]), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**([iz]), v. **widely**([w{a~i:d}{}i:]), adv. **informed**([in f{o:r}md{}]), adj. **does**([d{o~u:z}), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**([not]), adv. **know**([n{o~u:}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ He who is good does not have much;
he([h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**([h{u:}]), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**([iz]), v. **good**([g{~ou:d}], adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **does**([d{o~u:z}), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**([not]), adv. **have**([hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past





pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **much**[(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.
 ◇ He who has much is not good.
he[(**h**{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**[(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**[(**haz**; **unstressed** **h**{x}z, **z**{x}z), v. **much**[(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **is**[(**iz**), v. **not**[(**not**), adv. **good**[(**g**{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
 ◇ The sage man did not accumulate.
the[(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**[(**s**{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **man**[(**man**), n., pl. men, **did**[(**did**), v. **not**[(**not**), adv. **accumulate**[(**ky**{u:}{'}**my**{x} l{e~i}t{'})], v., -lated, -lating.
 ◇ Exhausting himself to help the people.
exhausting[(**ig** z{o:}{'}**sting**), adj. **himself**[(**him** self{'}; **medially often im** self{'})], pron. **to**[(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **help**[(**help**), v.t., **the**[(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**[(**p**{i:}{'}**p**{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ He was fuller.
he[(**h**{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **was**[(**wuz**, **woz**; **unstressed** w{x}z), v. **fuller**[(f{~ou}l{'}){x}r), n.
 ◇ Exhausting himself to give the people.
exhausting[(**ig** z{o:}{'}**sting**), adj. **himself**[(**him** self{'}; **medially often im** self{'})], pron. **to**[(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **give**[(**giv**), v., gave, given, giving, n. **the**[(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**[(**p**{i:}{'}**p**{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.
 ◇ He was richer.
he[(**h**{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **was**[(**wuz**, **woz**; **unstressed** w{x}z), v. **RICHEN**[(**RIC**H{'}){X}N), V.T., V.I.
 ◇ Therefore, heaven's Tao
therefore[(**dh**{e:x}r{'}){f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'})], adv. **HEAVEN**[(**HEV**{'}){X}N), N. **tao**[(**dou**, **to**), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ Benefits without harming.
BENEFIT[(**BEN**{'}){X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **without**[(**wi**{dh} out{'}, **with-**), prep. **HARMFUL**[(**H**{A:}RM{'})F{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ Man's Tao
MAN[(**MAN**), N., PL. MEN, **tao**[(**dou**, **to**), n. (sometimes l.c.)
 ◇ Assists without contending.
ASSISTANTSHIP[(**SIS**{'}T{X}NT SHIP{'})], N. **without**[(**wi**{dh} out{'}, **with-**), prep. **CONTEND**[(**K**{X}N TEND{'})], V.I.
 ◇ [81c13t] Translation: Ellen M. Chen
c[(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t[(t{t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**[(**trans** l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **ELL**[(**EL**), N. **m**[(**em**), n., pl. M's or Ms, m's or ms. **CHEMURGY**[(**KEM**{'}){X:}R J{l:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'})], N.
 ◇ Truthful (hsin) words (yen) are not beautiful.
truthful[(**tr**{u:}th{'})f{x}l), adj. **HSIANG**[(**SHY**{A:}NG), N. **WORDPLAY**[(**W**{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}]), N. **yen**[(**yen**), n., pl. yen. **are**[(**a:}**; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are [(**e:x}**r, {a:}r), n. **not**[(**not**), adv. **beautiful**[(**by**{u:}{'}t{x} f{x}l), adj.
 ◇ Beautiful (mei) words are not truthful.
beautiful[(**by**{u:}{'}t{x} f{x}l), adj. **MEGRIM**[(**M**{l:}{'}GRIM), N. **WORDPLAY**[(**W**{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}]), N. **are**[(**a:}**; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are [(**e:x}**r, {a:}r), n. **not**[(**not**), adv. **truthful**[(**tr**{u:}th{'})f{x}l), adj.
 ◇ The good (shan) does not distinguish.
the[(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**[(**g**{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **shan**[(**sh**{a:n}, **shan**), n., pl. Shans, (**esp. collectively**) Shan. **does**[(**d**{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**[(**not**), adv. **distinguish**[(**di** sting{'})g'wish), v.t.
 ◇ One who distinguishes (pien) is not good.
one[(**wun**), adj. **who**[(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DISTINGUISHED**[(**DI** STING{'})G'WISHT), ADJ. **PIEPORT**[(**P**{l:} {E~I} F{o:}R{'}, PY{E~I}-), N. **is**[(**iz**), v. **not**[(**not**), adv. **good**[(**g**{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
 ◇ One who knows (chih) does not accumulate knowledge.
one[(**wun**), adj. **who**[(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**[(**N**{O~U}N), V.



CHIGETAI[(**CHIG**{'}I T{A~I}{'}]), N. **does**[(**d**{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**[(**not**), adv. **accumulate**[(**ky**{u:}{'}**my**{x} l{e~i}t{'})], v., -lated, -lating. **knowledge**[(**no**l{'})ij), n.
 ◇ One who accumulates knowledge (po) does not know.
one[(**wun**), adj. **who**[(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ACCUMULATE**[(**KY**{U:}{'}**MY**{X} L{E~I}T{'})], v., -LATED, -LATING. **knowledge**[(**no**l{'})ij), n.
PNEUMOTROPIC[(**N**{U:}{'}M{X} TROP{'})IK, -TR{O~U}{'}PIK, NY{U:}{'}-), ADJ. **PATHOL** **does**[(**d**{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**[(**not**), adv. **know**[(**n**{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.
 ◇ The sage does not hoard.
the[(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**[(**s**{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**[(**d**{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**[(**not**), adv. **hoard**[(**h**{o:}rd, **h**{o~u}rd), n.
 ◇ Having worked (wei) for his fellow beings.
HAVERSACK[(**HAV**{'}{X}R SAK{'})], N. **worked**[(**w**{x:}rkt), adj. **WEHRMACHT**[(**V**{E:X}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'})], GER. **V**{E~I}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'})], N. **for**[(**f**{o:r}; **unstressed** f{x}r), prep. **his**[(**hiz**; **unstressed** iz), pron. **fellow**[(**fel**{'}{o~u}), n. **BEING**[(**B**{I:}{'}ING), N.
 ◇ The more he possesses.
the[(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**[(**m**{o:r}, **m**{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **he**[(**h**{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **POSSESSED**[(**P**{X} ZEST{'})], ADJ.
 ◇ Having donated himself to his fellow beings.
HAVERSACK[(**HAV**{'}{X}R SAK{'})], N. **DONATE**[(**D**{O~U}{'}N{E~I}T, D{O~U} N{E~I}T{'})], V., -NATED, -NATING. **himself**[(**him** self{'}; **medially often im** self{'})], pron. **to**[(t{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **his**[(**hiz**; **unstressed** iz), pron. **fellow**[(**fel**{'}{o~u}), n. **BEING**[(**B**{I:}{'}ING), N.
 ◇ The more abundant he becomes.
the[(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**[(**m**{o:r}, **m**{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **abundant**[(**xx** bun{'})d{x}nt), adj. **he**[(**h**{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**[(**BI** KUM{'})], V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING.
 ◇ The way of heaven.
the[(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**[(**w**{e~i}), n. **of**[(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before** consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**[(**hev**{'}{x}n), n.
 ◇ It benefits (li) but does not harm.
it[(**it**), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **BENEFIT**[(**BEN**{'}){X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **LHOTSE**[(**L**{O~U}T S{E~I}{'}), HL{O~U}T-), N. **but**[(**but**; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **does**[(**d**{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**[(**not**), adv. **harm**[(**h**{a:}rm), n.
 ◇ The way of the sage.
the[(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**[(**w**{e~i}), n. **of**[(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, **esp. before** consonants, {x}), prep. **the**[(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**[(**s**{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.
 ◇ He works (wei) but does not offend.
he[(**h**{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **WORKROOM**[(**W**{X:}RK{'})R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'})], N.
WEHRMACHT[(**V**{E:X}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'})], GER. **V**{E~I}R{'})M{A:}KHT{'})], N. **but**[(**but**; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **does**[(**d**{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**[(**not**), adv. **contend**[(**k**{x}n tend{'})], v.i.
 ◇ [81c14t] Translation: Lee Sun Chen Org
c[(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t[(t{t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**[(**trans** l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, **tranz-**), n. **lee**[(**l**{i:}), n. **sun**[(**sun**), n., v., sunned, sunning. **CHEMURGY**[(**KEM**{'}){X:}R J{l:}, K{X} M{X:}R{'})], N. **OREXIS**[(**O:}** REK{'})SIS, {O~U} REK{'})], N. **PSYCHOL**.
 ◇ Truthful talks may not be beautiful, inasmuch as beautiful talks may not be truthful;
truthful[(**tr**{u:}th{'})f{x}l), adj. **TALKING-TO**[(**T**{O:}{'}KING T{U:}{'}]), N., PL. -TOS. **may**[(**m**{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (**Archaic**) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might.





not(not), adv. be(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; pres. part. been; pres. part. being. beautiful(by(u); t(x) f(x)l), adj. INARTISTIC(IN(A);R TIS(T)IK), ADJ. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. beautiful(by(u); t(x) f(x)l), adj. TALKING-TO(T(O);KING T(U);T()), N., PL. -TOS. may(m(e-i)), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not(not), adv. be(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. truthful(tr(u);th(f)x)l), adj.

◇ A good person may not be good at debating, inasmuch as a good debater may not be a good person: a((e-i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good(g(-ou)d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. person(p(x);r'(s)x)n), n. may(m(e-i)), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not(not), adv. be(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. good(g(-ou)d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. at(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. DEBATE(DI B(E-I)T()), N., V., -BATED, -BATING. INARTISTIC(IN(A);R TIS(T)IK), ADJ. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. a((e-i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good(g(-ou)d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. DEBATE(DI B(E-I)T()), N., V., -BATED, -BATING. may(m(e-i)), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not(not), adv. be(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a((e-i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good(g(-ou)d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. person(p(x);r'(s)x)n), n.

◇ A person with sound knowledge may not be encyclopedic, inasmuch as an encyclopedic person may not be a person with sound knowledge.

a((e-i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person(p(x);r'(s)x)n), n. with(with, wi(dh)), prep. sound(sound), n. knowledge(nol(i)j), n. may(m(e-i)), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not(not), adv. be(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. encyclopedic(en s(a-i)'kl(x) p(i);'dik), adj. INARTISTIC(IN(A);R TIS(T)IK), ADJ. as(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. an((x)n; when stressed an), indefinite article. encyclopedic(en s(a-i)'kl(x) p(i);'dik), adj. person(p(x);r'(s)x)n), n. may(m(e-i)), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not(not), adv. be(b(i); unstressed b(i); bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. a((e-i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person(p(x);r'(s)x)n), n. with(with, wi(dh)), prep. sound(sound), n. knowledge(nol(i)j), n.

◇ A Sage does not accumulate [goods and properties]: a((e-i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage(s(e-i)j), n., adj., sager, sagest. does(d(o-u)z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv. accumulate({x} ky(u);'my{x} l(e-i)t()), v., -lated, -lating. GOODNESS((G(-O)D)'NIS), N. and(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. PROPERTIED(PROP(')X)R T(I;D), ADJ.

◇ He adheres to the principle that the more he helps others, the more [Te] he gains: he(h(i); unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ADHERENT(AD H(I);R(')X)NT, -HER(')-), N. to(t(u); unstressed t(-ou), t(x)), prep. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. principle(prin(')s{x} p{x}l), n. that({dh}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel



{dh}{i};), definite article. more(m(o;r, m(o~u)r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he(h(i); unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. HELPMATE(HELP(')M(E-I)T()), N. OTHERNESS(U{DH}('){X}R NIS), N. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. more(m(o;r, m(o~u)r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. te(te), n. he(h(i); unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GAINLY(G(E-I)N(')L(I;)), ADJ.

◇ The more he gives, the more abundant [Te] he aggregates: the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. more(m(o;r, m(o~u)r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he(h(i); unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GIVEN(GIV('){X}N), V. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. more(m(o;r, m(o~u)r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. abundant((x) bun(')d(x)nt), adj. te(te), n. he(h(i); unstressed {i};), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. AGGREGATE(AG, N. AG(')RI GIT, -G(E-I)T()), V. AG(')RI G(E-I)T()), ADJ., N., V., -GATED, -GATING.

◇ The highest (heavenly) Tao is to do good to [others] without harming them: the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. HIGHER-UP(H(A-I){X}R UP(')), N. INFORMAL. heavenly(hev('){x}n l(i);), adj. tao((dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) is(iz), v. to(t(u); unstressed t(-ou), t(x)), prep. do(d(u); unstressed d(-ou), d(x)), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or doth, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. do; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. good(g(-ou)d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. to(t(u); unstressed t(-ou), t(x)), prep. OTHERNESS(U{DH}('){X}R NIS), N. without(wi(dh) out('), with-), prep. HARMFUL(H(A);RM(')F(X)L), ADJ. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The way of a Sage is to pursue [the happiness for others] without contesting them [for worldly gains]. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. way(w(e-i)), n. of(ov, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a((e-i)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage(s(e-i)j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is(iz), v. to(t(u); unstressed t(-ou), t(x)), prep. pursue(p(x);r s(u);'v'), v., -sued, -suing. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. happiness(hap('){i}; nis), n. for({f(o);r; unstressed f(x)r), prep. OTHERNESS(U{DH}('){X}R NIS), N. without(wi(dh) out('), with-), prep. CONTESTATION(KON(')TE ST{E-I}{SH(X)N), N. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron. for({f(o);r; unstressed f(x)r), prep. worldly(w(x);rld('){i};), adj., -lier, -liest, adv. GAINLY(G(E-I)N(')L(I;)), ADJ.

◇ [81c15t] Translation: Tien Cong Tran c(s(i);), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t(t(i);), n., pl. T's translation(trans l(e-i)'sh(x)n, tranz-), n. TIEMANNITE(T(I;)'M(X)N{A-I}T()), N. CONFUTE(K(X)N FY{U;T}()), V.T., -FUTED, -FUTING. TRAMWAY(TRAM(')W{E-I}()), N.

◇ Sincere words are not beautiful; beautiful words are not sincere. sincere(sin s(i);r(')), adj., -cerer, -cerest. WORDPLAY(W(X);RD(')PL{E-I}()), N. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e;x)r, {a};r), n. not(not), adv. beautiful(by(u); t(x) f(x)l), adj. beautiful(by(u); t(x) f(x)l), adj. WORDPLAY(W(X);RD(')PL{E-I}()), N. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e;x)r, {a};r), n. not(not), adv. sincere(sin s(i);r(')), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ Good men are not argumentative, the argumentative are not good. good(g(-ou)d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. men(men), n. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e;x)r, {a};r), n. not(not), adv. argumentative|({a};r(')gy{x} men('){t(x) tiv), adj. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. argumentative|({a};r(')gy{x} men('){t(x) tiv), adj. are|({a};r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e;x)r, {a};r), n. not(not), adv. good(g(-ou)d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ One who knows is not erudite; the erudite one does not know. one(wun), adj. who(h(u);), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN(N(O-U)N), V. is(iz), v. not(not), adv. erudite(er(')y(-ou) d(a-i)t('), er('){~ou}-), adj. the(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. erudite(er(')y(-ou) d(a-i)t('), er('){~ou}-), adj. one(wun), adj. does(d(o-u)z), n. does (duz), v. not(not), adv.





know|(**n{0-u}**), v., knew, known, knowing, n.
 ◇ The sage does not take to hoarding.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{0-u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. take|(t{e-i}k), v., took, taken, taking, n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hoarding|(h{o:r}{f'}ding, h{0-u}r{f'}), n.
 ◇ The more he lives for others, the fuller is his life.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{0-u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. lives|(l{a-i}vz), n. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. fuller|(f{~ou}{'}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. life|(l{a-i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a-i}vz), adj.
 ◇ The more he gives, the more he abounds.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{0-u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{0-u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. ABOUND|(A{'} BOUND{'}), V.I.
 ◇ The Way of Heaven benefits and does not harm.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e-i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. BENEFIT|(BEN{'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{0-u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.
 ◇ The Way of the sage works and does not compete with anyone.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e-i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e-i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{'}R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{0-u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. compete|(k{x}m p{i:}t{'}), v.i., -peted, -peting. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. anyone|(en{'}{i:} wun{'}), -w{x}n), pron.
 ◇ [81c16t] Translation: Thomas Z. Zhang
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 THOLUS|(TH{O~U}{'}L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}). z|(z{i:} or, esp. Brit., zed; Archaic iz{'}{x}rd), n., pl. Z's or Zs, z's or zs. ZEUS|(Z{U:}S), N.
 ◇ Credible words are not sweet; sweet words are not credible.
 credible|(kred{'}{x} b{x}l), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. sweet|(sw{i:t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. sweet|(sw{i:t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. credible|(kred{'}{x} b{x}l), adj.
 ◇ Honest people do not need to argue for themselves; those who argue for themselves are not honest.
 honest|(on{'}ist), adj. people|(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. need|(n{i:d}), n. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. argue|({a:r}'{'}gy{u:}), v., -gued, -guing. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}), -ron, pl. those|({dh}{0-u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. argue|({a:r}'{'}gy{u:}), v., -gued, -guing. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. themselves|({dh}{x}m selvz{'}), {dh}em{'}), -ron, pl. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. honest|(on{'}ist), adj.



◇ Experts have deep knowledge about their specialties; those who try to learn everything would know little about each.
 EXPERTIZE|(EK{'}SP{X}R T{A~I}Z{'}), V.T., V.I., -IZED, -IZING. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having. n. deep|(d{i:p}), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. knowledge|(nol{'}ij), n. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. SPECIALIZE|(SPESH{'}{X} L{A~I}Z{'}), V., -IZED, -IZING. those|({dh}{0-u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. try|(tr{a-i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. learn|(l{x:}rn), v., learned (l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning. everything|(ev{'}r{i:} thing{'}), pron. would|(w{~ou}d; unstressed w{x}d), v. would (w{0-u}ld), n. know|(n{0-u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. little|(lit{'}l), adj., littler or less or lesser, littler or least, adv., less, least, n. about|({x} bout{'}), prep. each|({i:}ch), adj.
 ◇ Sages never accumulate wealth.
 SAGENITE|(SAJ{'}{X} N{A~I}T{'}), N. never|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. accumulate|({x} ky{u:}'{'}my{x} l{e-i}t{'}), v., -lated, -lating. wealth|(welth), n.
 ◇ They believe the more they give up, the more they have:
 they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. believe|(bi l{i:}v{'}), v., -lieved, -lieving. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{0-u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{0-u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.
 ◇ And the more they give away, the more they accumulate.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{0-u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. away|({x} w{e-i}'{'}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{0-u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. they|({dh}{e-i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. accumulate|({x} ky{u:}'{'}my{x} l{e-i}t{'}), v., -lated, -lating.
 ◇ Tao of the Nature is this: benefiting without harming.
 tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. nature|(n{e-i}'{'}ch{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. BENEFIT|(BEN{'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. HARMFUL|(H{A:}RM{'}F{X}L), ADJ.
 ◇ Tao of People is this: achieving without rivaling.
 tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. people|(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. is|(iz), v. this|({dh}is), pron. and adj., pl. these ({dh}{i:}z); adv. ACHIEVEMENT|({X} CH{I:}V{'}M{X}NT), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. RIVAL|(R{A~I}'{'}V{X}L), N., ADJ., V., -VALED, -VALING OR (ESP. BRIT.) -VALLED, -VALLING.
 ◇ [81c17t] Translation: Arthur Waley
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e-i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.
 arthur|({a:r}'{'}th{x}r), n. waley|(w{e-i}'{'}l{i:}), n.
 ◇ True words are not fine-sounding:
 true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. FINE|(F{A~I}N), ADJ., FINER, FINEST, ADV., V., FINED, FINING, N.
 ◇ Fine-sounding words are not true.
 FINE|(F{A~I}N), ADJ., FINER, FINEST, ADV., V., FINED, FINING, N. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N.





are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. not|(**not**), adv. true|(**tr{u:}**), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.

◇ The good man does not prove by argument:
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men, does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. not|(**not**), adv. prove|(pr{u:}v), v., proved, proved or proven, proving. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. argument|({a:r}{r'}gy{x} m{x}nt), n.

◇ And he who proves by argument is not good.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. PROVERBS|(PROV{'}{X}RBZ), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. argument|({a:r}{r'}gy{x} m{x}nt), n. is|(iz), v. not|(**not**), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ True wisdom is different from much learning:
 true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. wisdom|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n. is|(iz), v. different|(diff{'}{x}r{x}nt, diff{'}r{x}nt), adj. from|(frum, from; unstressed fr{x}m), prep. much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. learning|(l{x:r'}ning), n.

◇ Much learning means little wisdom.
 much|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. learning|(l{x:r'}ning), n. MEANNESS|(M{l:i}N{'}NIS), N. little|(lit{'}), adj., littler or less or lesser, littlest or least, adv., less, least, n. wisdom|(wiz{'}d{x}m), n.

◇ The Sage has no need to hoard:
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. need|(n{i:d}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. hoard|(h{o:}rd, h{o~u}rd), n.

◇ When his own last scrap has been used up on behalf of others.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. scrap|(skrap), n., adj., v., scrapped, scrapping. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. on|(on, {o:n}), prep. behalf|(bi haf{'}), -h{a:}f{'}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ Lo, he has more than before!
 lo|({o~u}), interj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. before|(bi f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep.

◇ When his own last scrap has been used up in giving to others.
 when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. last|(last, l{a:}st), adj. a superl. of late with later as compar. scrap|(skrap), n., adj., v., scrapped, scrapping. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v. used|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ Lo, his stock is even greater than before!
 lo|({o~u}), interj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. stock|(stok), n. is|(iz), v. even|({i:}{v{x}n}), adj. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'}N), V.T. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. before|(bi f{o:r}{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep.

◇ For Heaven's way is to sharpen without cutting.
 for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. HEAVEN|(HEV{'}{X}N), N. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. sharpen|(sh{a:r}{'}p{x}n), v.t., v.i. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. cutting|(kut{'}ing), n.

◇ And the Sage's way is to act without striving.
 and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAGE|(S{E~I}), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. way|(w{e~i}), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}),



prep. act|(akt), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}), with-, prep. STRIVE|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{'}{X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING.

◇ [B1c18t] Translation: Richard John Lynn
 c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans{l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. RICH|(RICH), ADJ., -ER, -EST, john|(jon), n. Slang. LYNCHPIN|(LINCH{'}PIN{'}), N.

◇ Sincere words are not beautiful.
 sincere|(sin s{i:r}{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. not|(**not**), adv. beautiful|(by{u:}{'}t{x} f{x}l), adj. Beautiful words are not sincere.

beautiful|(by{u:}{'}t{x} f{x}l), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. not|(**not**), adv. sincere|(sin s{i:r}{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ Those who are good do not engage in disputation:
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(**not**), adv. engage|(en g{e~i}j{'}), v., -gaged, -gaging. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. disputation|(dis{'}py{~ou}t{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ those who engage in disputation are not good.
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. engage|(en g{e~i}j{'}), v., -gaged, -gaging. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inned. disputation|(dis{'}py{~ou}t{e~i}{'}sh{x}n), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. not|(**not**), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ Those who know are not broadly learned:
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. not|(**not**), adv. BROADLOOM|(BR{O:}D{'}L{U:}M{'}), ADJ. learned|(l{x:r'}nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj.

◇ those who are broadly learned do not know.
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {{e:x}r, {a:r}}, n. BROADLOOM|(BR{O:}D{'}L{U:}M{'}), ADJ. learned|(l{x:r'}nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(**not**), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ The sage is not acquisitive.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. not|(**not**), adv. acquisitive|({x} kwiz{'}i tiv), adj.

◇ The more he does for others, the more he himself has.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.

◇ The more he gives to others, the more he himself possesses.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:};





unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **himself**|(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}**), pron. **POSSESSED**|(P{X} ZEST{'}), ADJ.
 ◇ The Dao of Heaven is to provide benefit without doing harm.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **provide**|(pr{x} v{a~}d{'}), v., -vided, -viding. **benefit**|(ben{'}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **doing**|(d{u:}{'}ing), n. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ The Dao of the sage is to act without causing contention.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **DANK**|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~}i:)), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **act**|(akt), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **CAUSEWAY**|(K{O:}Z{'}W{E~}I{'}), N. **contention**|(k{x}n ten{'}sh{x}n), n.

◇ [81c19t] Translation: Lin Yutang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~}i{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LIMY**|(L{A~}I{'}M{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST. **YURT**|(Y{~}OU)RT), N.

◇ THE WAY OF HEAVEN

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**|(w{e~}i:)), n. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ True words are not fine-sounding;

true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~}I{'}), N. **are**|(a:;r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (e{x;r}, a:;r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **FINE**|(F{A~}I)N), ADJ., FINER, FINEST, ADV., V., FINED, FINING, N.

◇ Fine-sounding words are not true.

FINE|(F{A~}I)N), ADJ., FINER, FINEST, ADV., V., FINED, FINING, N. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~}I{'}), N. **are**|(a:;r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (e{x;r}, a:;r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.

◇ A good man does not argue;

a|(e~}i:)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~}ou)d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **does**|(d{o~}u)z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **argue**|(a:;r{'}gy{u:}), v., -gued, -guing.

◇ He who argues is not a good man.

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ARGUE**|(A:;R{'}GY{U:}), V., -GUED, -GUING. is|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. a|(e~}i:)), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~}ou)d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **man**|(man), n., pl. men,

◇ The wise one does not know many things;

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~}i:z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **one**|(wun), adj. **does**|(d{o~}u)z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~}u:)), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **many**|(men{'}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ He who knows many things is not wise.

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~}U)N), V.

many|(men{'}{i:}), adj., more, most, n., pron. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N. is|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv.

wise|(w{a~}i:z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ The Sage does not accumulate (for himself).

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~}i:)), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|(d{o~}u)z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv.

accumulate|(k{x} ky{u:}'my{x} l{e~}i{t''}), v., -lated, -lating. **for**|(f{o:;r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep.

himself|(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}**), pron.

◇ He lives for other people,

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **lives**|(l{a~}i:vz), n. **for**|(f{o:;r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj.

people|(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.



◇ And grows richer himself;
and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **GROWN-UP**|(GR{O~}U)N{'})UP{'}), ADJ. **RICHEN**|(RICH{'}{X}N), V.T., V.I. **himself**|(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}**), pron.

◇ He gives to other people.

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **GIVEN**|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. to|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}**), prep. **other**|(u{dh}{'}{x}r), adj. **people**|(p{i:}'{'}p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ And has greater abundance.

and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~}I)T{'})N), V.T. **abundance**|(bun{'})d{x}ns), n.

◇ The Tao of Heaven

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep.

heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Blesses, but does not harm.

BLESSED|(BLES{'})ID; ESP. FOR 3, 7 BLEST), ADJ. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **does**|(d{o~}u)z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ The Way of the Sage

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**|(w{e~}i:)), n. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}**), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~}i:)), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ Accomplishes, but does not contend.

ACCOMPLISHED|(K{X} KOM{'})PLISHT), ADJ. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **does**|(d{o~}u)z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **contend**|(k{x}n tend{'}), v.i.

◇ [81c20t] Translation: Victor H. Mair

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~}i{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **vector**|(vik{'})t{x}r), n. h|((e~}i)ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. **MAINTOP**|(M{E~}I)N{'})TOP{'}), N. NAUT.

◇ Sincere words are not beautiful.

sincere|(sin s{i:}'r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~}I{'}), N. **are**|(a:;r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (e{x;r}, a:;r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **beautiful**|(by{u:}'{'}t{x} f{x}l), adj.

◇ Beautiful words are not sincere.

beautiful|(by{u:}'{'}t{x} f{x}l), adj. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~}I{'}), N. **are**|(a:;r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (e{x;r}, a:;r), n. **not**|(not), adv. **sincere**|(sin s{i:}'r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ He who knows is not learned.

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~}U)N), V. is|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv.

learned|(l{x:}r{'})nid for 13; l{x:}rnd for 4), adj.

◇ He who is learned does not know.

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. **learned**|(l{x:}r{'})nid for 13; l{x:}rnd for 4), adj. **does**|(d{o~}u)z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~}u:)), v., knew, known,

knowing, n.

◇ He who is good does not have much.

he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. **good**|(g{~}ou)d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **does**|(d{o~}u)z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most.

◇ He who has much is not good.





he|(**h**{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(**haz**; **unstressed** h{x}z, {x}z), v. **much**|(**much**), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **is**|(**iz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **good**|(**g**{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ The sage does not hoard.

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(**s**{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|(**d**{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **hoard**|(**h**{o:}rd, h{o~u}rd), n.

◇ The more he does for others.

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(**m**{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **he**|(**h**{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(**d**{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **for**|(**f**{o:r}; **unstressed** f{x}r), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(**U**{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ the more he has himself;

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(**m**{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **he**|(**h**{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(**haz**; **unstressed** h{x}z, {x}z), v. **himself**|(**him** self{'}); **medially** often **im** self{'}), pron.

◇ The more he gives to others.

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(**m**{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **he**|(**h**{i:}; **unstressed** {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **GIVEN**|(**GIV**{'}{X}N), V. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(**U**{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ the more his own bounty increases.

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(**m**{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **his**|(**hiz**; **unstressed** iz), pron. **own**|(**{o~u}n**), adj. **bounty**|(**boun**{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties. **INCREASER**|(**IN** KR{l:}{'}S{X}R), N.

◇ Therefore,

therefore|(**{dh}**{e:x}r{'}{f{o:r}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), adv.

◇ The Way of heaven benefits but does not harm.

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(**w**{e~i}), n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(**hev**{'}{x}n), n. **BENEFIT**|(**BEN**{'}{X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **does**|(**d**{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **harm**|(**h**{a:}rm), n.

◇ The Way of man acts but does not contend.

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(**w**{e~i}), n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **man**|(**man**), n., pl. men, **ACTRESSY**|(**AKT**{'}TR{X} S{l:}), ADJ. **but**|(**but**; **unstressed** b{x}t), conj. **does**|(**d**{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v.

not|(**not**), adv. **contend**|(**k**{x}n tend{'}), v.i.

◇ [81c21t] Translation: Tolbert McCarroll

c|(**s**{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(**t**{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(**trans** l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

TOLAN|(**T**{O~U}{'}LAN), N. **CHEM. MAZZARD**|(**MAZ**{'}{X}RD), N.

◇ Sincere words are not elegant.

sincere|(**sin** s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest. **WORDPLAY**|(**W**{X:}RD{'PL{E~I}{'}), N. **are**|(**{a:r}**; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(**not**), adv. **elegant**|(**el**{'}i g{x}nt), adj.

◇ elegant words are not sincere.

elegant|(**el**{'}i g{x}nt), adj. **WORDPLAY**|(**W**{X:}RD{'PL{E~I}{'}), N. **are**|(**{a:r}**; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(**not**), adv. **sincere**|(**sin** s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ The good person does not argue;

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **good**|(**g**{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **person**|(**p**{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. **does**|(**d**{o~u}z),



n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **argue**|(**{a:r}**{'}gy{u:}), v., -gued, -guing.

◇ the person who argues is not good.

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **person**|(**p**{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. **who**|(**h**{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

ARGUE|(**{A:}R**{'}GY{U:}), V., -GUED, -GUING. **is**|(**iz**), v. **not**|(**not**), adv. **good**|(**g**{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ The wise do not have great learning;

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(**w**{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **do**|(**d**{u:}; **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv.

have|(**hav**; **unstressed** h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **great**|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **learning**|(**{l:x}**{'}r{'ning}), n.

◇ those with great learning are not wise.

those|(**{dh}**{o~u}z), pron., adj. **with**|(**with**, **wi**{dh}), prep. **great**|(**gr**{e~i}t), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., pl. greats. (**esp. collectively**) great, interj. **learning**|(**{l:x}**{'}r{'ning}), n. **are**|(**{a:r}**; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(**not**), adv.

wise|(**w**{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ True Persons do not hoard.

true|(**tr**{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **PERSONNEL**|(**P**{X:}R{'S}{X} NEL{'}), N. **do**|(**d**{u:}; **unstressed** d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (**Archaic**) doest or dost, 3rd does or (**Archaic**) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (**Archaic**) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(**not**), adv. **hoard**|(**h**{o:}rd, h{o~u}rd), n.

◇ Using all they have for others, they still have more.

USHERETTE|(**USH**{'}{X} RET{'}), N. **all**|(**{o:l}**), adj. **they**|(**{dh}**{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed** h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **for**|(**f**{o:r}; **unstressed** f{x}r), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(**U**{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

they|(**{dh}**{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **still**|(**stil**), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v. **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed** h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **more**|(**m**{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ Giving all they have to others, they are richer than before.

GIVEN|(**GIV**{'}{X}N), V. **all**|(**{o:l}**), adj. **they**|(**{dh}**{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **have**|(**hav**; **unstressed** h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (**Archaic**) hast, 3rd has or (**Archaic**) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (**Archaic**) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(**U**{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

they|(**{dh}**{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. **are**|(**{a:r}**; **unstressed** {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **RICHEN**|(**RICH**{'}{X}N), V.T., V.I. **than**|(**{dh}**an, {dh}en; **unstressed** {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **before**|(**bi** f{o:r}r{'}, -f{o~u}r{'}), prep.

◇ The way of heaven is to benefit and not to harm.

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(**w**{e~i}), n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

heaven|(**hev**{'}{x}n), n. **is**|(**iz**), v. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **benefit**|(**ben**{'}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fitting. **and**|(**and**; **unstressed** {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

not|(**not**), adv. **to**|(**t**{u:}; **unstressed** t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **harm**|(**h**{a:}rm), n.

◇ The way of the True Person is to assist without striving in the unfolding of the story of the earth.

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(**w**{e~i}), n. **of**|(**uv**, **ov**; **unstressed** {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(**stressed** {dh}{i:}; **unstressed** before a consonant {dh}{x}; **unstressed** before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. true|(**tr{u:}**), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., tried, truing or trueing. person|(p{x:r'}s{x)n), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. assist|({x} sist{}), v.t. without|(wi{dh} out{}), with-, prep. STRIVE|(STR{A~I}V), V.I., STROVE OR STRIVED, STRIVEN (STRIV{}){X}N) OR STRIVED, STRIVING. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. the|(stressed **dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. UNFOLD|(UN F{O~U}LD{}), V.T. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed **dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. story|(st{o:r'}{i:}; st{o~u}r{}{i:}), n., pl. -ries, v., -ried, -rying. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed **dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. earth|({x:r}th), n.

◇ [81c22t] Translation: David H. Li

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}{sh}{x)n, tranz-), n. DAVENPORT|(DAV{}){X}N P{O:}RT{}), -P{O~U}RT{}), N. h|({e~i}ch), n., pl. H's or Hs, h's or hs. LHOTSE|(L{O~U}T S{E~I}{}), HL{O~U}T-), N.

◇ Sincere words are not pretty:

sincere|(sin s{f:i:r'}{}), adj., -cerer, -cerest. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. pretty|(prit{}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, n., pl. -ties, adv., v., -tied, -tying.

◇ pretty words are not sincere.

pretty|(prit{}{i:}), adj., -tier, -tiest, n., pl. -ties, adv., v., -tied, -tying. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. sincere|(sin s{f:i:r'}{}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ Good people are not argumentative:

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. argumentative|({a:r}'{gy}{x} men{}{t{x} tiv), adj.

◇ argumentative people are not good.

argumentative|({a:r}'{gy}{x} men{}{t{x} tiv), adj. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ Learned people are not erudite:

learned|(l{x:r}'{mid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. erudite|(er{}y{}{~ou} d{a~i}t{}), er{}{~ou}-), adj.

◇ erudite people are not learned.

erudite|(er{}y{}{~ou} d{a~i}t{}), er{}{~ou}-), adj. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. learned|(l{x:r}'{mid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj.

◇ A sage does not hoard.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. hoard|(h{o:r}d, h{o~u}rd), n.

◇ The more he/she provides, the more he/she is enriched:

the|(stressed **dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. her; n., pl. shes. PROVIDER|(PR{X} V{A~I}{}D{X}R), N. the|(stressed **dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. her; n., pl. shes. is|(iz), v. ENRICH|(EN RICH{}), V.T.

◇ the more he/she gives, the more he/she gains.

the|(stressed **dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. her; n., pl. shes. GIVEN|(GIV{}){X}N), V. the|(stressed **dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or



many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. GAINLY|(G{E~I}N{}L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ The cosmos's Direction is to facilitate and not harm:

the|(stressed **dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. COSMOS|(KOZ{}M{X}S, -M{O~U}S), N., PL. -MOS, -MOSES FOR 2, 4. direction|(di rek{}{sh}{x)n, d{a~i}{}), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. facilitate|(f{x} sil{}'i t{e~i}t{}), v.t., -tated, -tating. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a:r}m), n.

◇ The sage's Direction is to provide and not compete.

the|(stressed **dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. SAGE|(S{E~I}), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. direction|(di rek{}{sh}{x)n, d{a~i}{}), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. provide|(pr{x} v{a~i}d{}), v., -vided, -viding. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. compete|(k{x}m p{i:}t{}), v.i., -peted, -peting.

◇ [81c23t] Translation: Yasuhiko Genku Kimura

c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i'}{sh}{x)n, tranz-), n. YASNA|(YUS{}N{X}), N. ZOROASTRIANISM. GENIUS|(J{I:}N{}Y{X}S), N., PL. GENIUSES FOR 2, 3, 8, GENII (J{}N{}L{}{A~I}{}), FOR 6, 7, 9.

KIMONO|(K{X} M{O~U}{}N{X}, -N{O~U}), N., PL. -NOS.

◇ Truthful words are not always beautiful.

truthful|(tr{u:}th{}{f{x}l}), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. always|({o:l}'{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}), adv. beautiful|(by{u:}'{t{x} f{x}l}), adj.

◇ Beautiful words are not always truthful.

beautiful|(by{u:}'{t{x} f{x}l}), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. always|({o:l}'{w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z}), adv. truthful|(tr{u:}th{}{f{x}l}), adj.

◇ Virtuous people do not argue at all.

virtuous|(v{x:r}'{ch{u:}}{x}s), adj. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. argue|({a:r}'{gy}{u:}), v., -gued, -guing. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. all|({o:l}), adj.

◇ Non-virtuous people argue incessantly.

NON-U|(NON Y{}U{}), ADJ. people|(p{i:}'{p{x}l}), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. argue|({a:r}'{gy}{u:}), v., -gued, -guing. INCESSANT|(IN SES{}){X}NT), ADJ.

◇ Those who know are not full of information.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. full|({f~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. information|(in{}'f{x}r m{e~i}'{sh}{x)n), n.

◇ Those who are full of information do not know.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. full|({f~ou}l), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. information|(in{}'f{x}r m{e~i}'{sh}{x)n), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ The sage does not hoard material goods.

the|(stressed **dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv.

hoard|(h{o:r}d, h{o~u}rd), n. material|(m{x} t{i:r'}{i:} {x}l), n. GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{}N{IS}), N.

◇ The more he lives entirely for others, the richer his life becomes.

the|(stressed **dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:};





unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **lives**|(l{a~i}vz), n. **entirely**|(en t{a~i}{x_r}{i:}), adv. **for**|(f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **RICHEN**|(RICH{'}{X}N), V.T., V.I. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. **lives** |(l{a~i}vz), adj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING.

◇ **The more he gives to others, the more abundant his life becomes.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **he**|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **GIVEN**|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **more**|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **abundant**|(f{x} bun{'})d{x}nt), adj. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **life**|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. **lives** |(l{a~i}vz), adj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING.

◇ **The way of Heaven is to benefit all but to harm none.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}{x}n), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **benefit**|(ben{'}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **all**|(f{o:}l), adj. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n. **none**|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n.
 ◇ **The way of the sage is to work for all but to contend with none.**
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **for**|(f{o:}r; **unstressed f{x}r**), prep. **all**|(f{o:}l), adj. **but**|(but; **unstressed b{x}t**), conj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **contend**|(k{x}n tend{'}), v.i. **with**|(with, wi{dh}), prep. **none**|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n.

◇ [81c24t] Translation: Chou-Wing Chohan
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHOSISME**|(SH{O:} Z{l:}Z{'})M{X}), N. **CHOCOLATIER**|(CH{O:}{'})K{X} L{X} T{l:}R{'}), CHOK{'}{X}-, CH{O:}K{'})L{X}-, CHOK{'}{-}; FR. SH{O:} K{O:} L TY{E~l}{'}), N., PL. -TIERS (-T{l:}RZ{'}); FR. -TY{E~l}{'}).

◇ **He who knows does not speak.**
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **speak**|(sp{i:}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.

◇ **He who speaks does not know.**
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SPEAKING**|(SP{l:}{'})KING), N. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ **He who speaks the truth is not arrogant.**
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SPEAKING**|(SP{l:}{'})KING), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}). **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **arrogant**|(ar{'}{x} g{x}nt), adj.

◇ **He who is arrogant does not speak the truth.**
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **arrogant**|(ar{'}{x} g{x}nt), adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **speak**|(sp{i:}k), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}).



◇ **He who has good qualities does not argue.**
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **QUALITATIVE**|(KWOL{'})T{E~l}{'}TIV), ADJ. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **argue**|(f{a:}r{'})gy{u:}), v., -gued, -guing.

◇ **He who argues does not have good qualities.**
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ARGUE**|(f{a:}R{'})GY{U:}), V., -GUED, -GUING. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **have**|(hav; **unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf**), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **QUALITATIVE**|(KWOL{'})T{E~l}{'}TIV), ADJ.

◇ **He who has learned a lot does not know.**
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **learned**|(l{x:r}{'}nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj. **al**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lot**|(lot), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ **He who knows has not learned a lot.**
he|(h{i:}; **unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **has**|(haz; **unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **learned**|(l{x:r}{'}nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj. **al**|(f{e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **lot**|(lot), n., v., lotted, lotting, adv.

◇ **Therefore the sage does not display his qualities.**
therefore|(f{d}{e:x}r{'})f{o:r}{'}-f{o~u}r{'}), adv. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **display**|(di spl{e~i}{'}), v.t. **his**|(hiz; **unstressed iz**), pron. **QUALITATIVE**|(KWOL{'})T{E~l}{'}TIV), ADJ.

◇ [81c25t] Translation: Man-Ho Kwok
c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **MAN-EATING**|(MAN{'})L{I:}{'}TING), ADJ. **KWASHIORKOR**|(KW{A:}{'})SH{l:} {O:}R{'})K{O:}R, -K{X}R), N. PATHOL.

◇ **No one likes the honest truth.**
no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj. **LIKENESS**|(L{A~l}K{'})NIS), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; **unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}**; **unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}**), definite article. **honest**|(on{'})ist), adj. **truth**|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}{ths}).

◇ **And all fine talk falls short of it.**
and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **all**|(f{o:}l), adj. **fine**|(f{a~i}n), adj., finer, finest, adv., v., fined, fining, n. **talk**|(t{o:}k), v.i. **FALLOW**|(FAL{'})O~U}), ADJ. **short**|(sh{o:}rt), adj., -er, -est, adv., n., v. **of**|(uv, ov; **unstressed {x}v** or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **it**|(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n.

◇ **Real words are never used to seduce you.**
real|(r{i:}{'}{x}l, r{i:}l), adj. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~l}{'}), N. **are**|(f{a:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (f{e:x}r, f{a:r}), n. **never**|(nev{'}{x}r), adv. **used**|(y{u:}zd or, for 4, y{u:}st), adj. **to**|(t{u:}; **unstressed t{~ou}**, t{x}), prep. **seduce**|(si d{u:}s{'}), -dy{u:}s{'}), v.t., -duced, -ducing. **you**|(y{u:}; **unstressed y{~ou}**, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yous.

◇ **And those that do are no good.**
and|(and; **unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n**), conj. **those**|(f{d}{h}{o~u}z), pron., adj. **that**|(f{d}h; **unstressed {dh}{x}t**), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **do**|(d{u:}; **unstressed d{~ou}**, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing, n., pl. dos, do's. **are**|(f{a:}r; **unstressed {x}r**), v. are (f{e:x}r, f{a:r}), n. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ **The one who really knows, knows without books -**





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **one**(wun), adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **really**(r{i:}{'}{x} l{i:}, r{i:}{'}{i:}), adv. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. **without**(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **BOOKREST**(B{~OU}K{'})REST{'}, N.

◇ **the so-called learned know nothing.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **so-called**|(s{o~u}{'}k{o:}ld{'}), adj. **learned**|(l{x:r}{'}nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. **nothing**(nuth{'})ing, n.

◇ **The sage holds nothing of himself back -**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **HOLDOVER**|(H{O~U}LD{'}){O~U}{'}V{X}R), N. **nothing**(nuth{'})ing, n. **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **himself**(him self{'}); **medially often im self{'}**), pron. **back**(bak), n.

◇ **He uses all he has for you, and that is his reward.**

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **USER-FRIENDLY**|(Y{U:}{'}Z{X}R FREN{'}L{I:}), ADJ. **all**|(f{o:}), adj. **he**(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **for**(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **you**|(y{u:}; unstressed y{~ou}, y{x}), pron., poss. your or yours, obj. you, pl. you; n., pl. yours. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **reward**(ri w{o:}rd{'}), n.

◇ **He gives all he is, and that is why he's rich.**

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **GIVEN**|(GIV{'}){X}N), V. **all**|(f{o:}), adj. **he**(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **that**|(d{h}at; unstressed {dh}{x}t), pron. and adj., pl. those; adv.; conj. **is**|(iz), v. **why**|(hw{a~i}, w{a~i}), adv., conj., n., pl. whys, interj. **he's**|(h{i:}z; unstressed {i:}z), **rich**|(rich), adj., -er, -est,

◇ **And the Tao of Heaven**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ **feeds everything, and harms nothing.**

FEEDLOT|(F{I:}D{'})LOT{'}), N. **everything**(ev{'})r{i:} thing{'}), pron. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **HARMOST**|(H{A:}R{'})MOST), N. **nothing**(nuth{'})ing, n.

◇ **And the sage's Tao**

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SAGE**|(S{E~I}), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ **completes it, without doing anything.**

COMPLETE|(K{X}M PL{I:}T{'}), ADJ., V., -PLETED, -PLETING. **it**(it), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. **without**(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **doing**|(d{u:}{'}ing), n. **anything**(en{'}){i:} thing{'}), pron.

◇ [B1c26t] Translation: Gu Zhengkun

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **GRYPHON**|(GRIF{'}){X}N), N. CLASS. MYTH. **ZEUS**(Z{U:}S), N.

◇ **True words are not embellished.**

true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. **not**(not), adv. **EMBELLISH**|(EM BEL{'})ISH), V.T.

◇ **The embellished words are not true.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **EMBELLISH**|(EM BEL{'})ISH), V.T. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}), N. **are**|(a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. **not**(not), adv. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued,



truing or trueing.

◇ **A good man does not quibble:**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **quibble**|(kwib{'}){x}l), n., v., -bled, -bling.

◇ **He who quibbles is not good.**

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **QUIBBLE**|(KWIB{'}){X}L), N., V., -BLED, -BLING. **is**|(iz), v. **not**(not), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ **A man of true learning does not show off his learning:**

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, **of**(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **learning**|(l{x:r}{'}ning), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **show**|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **off**|(f{o:}f, of), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **learning**|(l{x:r}{'}ning), n.

◇ **He who shows off his learning does not have true learning.**

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SHOWROOM**|(SH{O~U}{'}R{U:}M{'}, -R{~OU}M{'}), N. **off**|(f{o:}f, of), adv. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **learning**|(l{x:r}{'}ning), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **have**|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddst, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.

◇ **The sage does not store up.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**(not), adv. **store**|(st{o:r}, st{o~u}r), n., v., stored, storing, adj. **up**(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

◇ **Helping others as best as he can.**

helping(hel{'})ping), n. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **best**|(best), adj., superl. of good with better as compar. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **he**(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

◇ **He is helped even more.**

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **is**|(iz), v. **HELP**|(HELP), V.T., **even**|(i:}{'}v{x}n), adj. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ **Giving others as much as he can.**

GIVEN|(GIV{'}){X}N), V. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **much**|(much), adj., more, most, n., adv., more, most. **as**|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **he**(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **can**|(kan; unstressed k{x}n), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. can, 2nd can or (Archaic) canst, 3rd can, pres. pl. can; past sing. 1st pers. could, 2nd could or (Archaic) couldst, 3rd could, past pl. could. For auxiliary v.: imperative, infinitive, and participles lacking. For v. (Obs.): imperative can; infinitive can; past part. could; pres. part. cunning. can (kan), n., v., canned, canning.

◇ **He becomes richer and richer still.**

he|(h{i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **BECOME**|(BI KUM{'}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING. **RICHEN**|(RICH{'}){X}N), V.T., V.I. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

RICHEN|(RICH{'}){X}N), V.T., V.I. **still**|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj., v.

◇ **The Tao of heaven benefits rather than harms all things:**

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),





definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n, n. **BENEFIT**|(BEN{'}){X}FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **rather**|(adv. ra{dh}{'}){x}r, r{a:}{'}){dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}){x}r{f}, r{a:}{'}){dh}{x}r{f}), adv. **than**|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **HARMOST**|(H{A:}R{'})MOST), N. all|({o:}l), adj. **THINGNESS**|(THING{'})NIS), N.

◇ The Tao of the sage is to give rather than rob the people.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before

consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **give**|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **rather**|(adv. ra{dh}{'}){x}r, r{a:}{'}){dh}{x}r; interj. ra{dh}{'}){x}r{f}, r{a:}{'}){dh}{x}r{f}), adv.

than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. **rob**|(rob), v., robbed, robbing. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **people**|(p{i:}{'})p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ [81c27t] Translation: Chao-Hsiu Chen

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **CHANTRY**|(CHAN{'})TR{l:}, CH{A:}N{'})-), N., PL. -TRIES. ECCLES. **CHEMURGY**|(KEM{'}){X}R{l:}), K{X}M{X:}R{'})-), N.

◇ Truthful words are not beautiful.

truthful|(tr{u:}{'})th{'})f{x}l), adj. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~l}{'}), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **beautiful**|(by{u:}{'})t{x} f{x}l), adj.

◇ Beautiful words are not truthful.

beautiful|(by{u:}{'})t{x} f{x}l), adj. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~l}{'}), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **truthful**|(tr{u:}{'})th{'})f{x}l), adj.

◇ Good men do not argue.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **men**|(men), n. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **argue**|({a:r}{'})gy{u:}), v., -gued, -guing.

◇ He who argues is not good.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ARGUE**|({A:}R{'})GY{U:}), V., -GUED, -GUING. **is**|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ He who knows does not learn everything.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **learn**|(l{x:}rn), v., learned (l{x:}rnd) or learnt, learning. **everything**|(ev{'})r{i:} thing{'}), pron.

◇ He who learns everything, does not know.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **LEARNING-DISABLED**|(L{X:}R{'})NING DIS {E~l}{'})B{X}LD), ADJ. **everything**|(ev{'})r{i:} thing{'}), pron. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ The sage does not hoard.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **hoard**|(h{o:}rd, h{o~u}rd), n.

◇ The more he does for others, the more he has.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}){X}R NIS), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

◇ The more he does for others, the more he has.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **hoard**|(h{o:}rd, h{o~u}rd), n.

◇ The more he does for others, the more he has.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}){X}R NIS), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

◇ The more he does for others, the more he has.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}){X}R NIS), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),



definite article. **more**|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.

◇ The more he gives to others, the greater his abundance.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **GIVEN**|(GIV{'}){X}N), V. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}){X}R NIS), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite

article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~l}T{'})N), V.T. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **abundance**|(bun{'})d{x}ns), n.

◇ The Tao of Heaven gives benefit but no harm.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n, n. **GIVEN**|(GIV{'}){X}N), V. **benefit**|(ben{'}){x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ The Tao of Heaven gives benefit but no harm.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'}){x}n, n. **GIVEN**|(GIV{'}){X}N), V. **benefit**|(ben{'}){x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ The Tao of the sage accomplishes good deeds but makes no claims.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **ACCOMPLISHED**|(KOM{'})PLISHT), ADJ. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **DEED**|(D{l:}d), N. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **MAKER**|(M{E~l}{'})K{X}R), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **CLAIMER**|(KL{E~l}{'})M{X}R), N.

◇ [81c28t] Translation: Liu Qixuan

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'})sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **LITUUS**|(LIT{'})Y{U:} {X}S), N., PL. LITUI (LIT{'})Y{U:} {A~l}{'}), **QVIUT**|(K{l:}{'})V{l:} {X}T, -{U:}T{'}), N.

◇ Truthful words are not beautiful.

truthful|(tr{u:}{'})th{'})f{x}l), adj. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~l}{'}), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **beautiful**|(by{u:}{'})t{x} f{x}l), adj.

◇ Beautiful words are not truthful.

beautiful|(by{u:}{'})t{x} f{x}l), adj. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~l}{'}), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **truthful**|(tr{u:}{'})th{'})f{x}l), adj.

◇ Good words are not eloquent.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~l}{'}), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **eloquent**|(el{'}){x} kw{x}nt), adj.

◇ Eloquent words are not good.

eloquent|(el{'}){x} kw{x}nt), adj. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~l}{'}), N. **are**|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ((e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ One who knows will not show off.

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **will**|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. **not**|(not), adv. **show**|(sh{o~u}), v., showed, shown or showed, showing, n. **off**|(o:f, of), adv.

◇ One who shows off does not know.

one|(wun), adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SHOWROOM**|(SH{O~U}{'})R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. **off**|(o:f, of), adv. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **know**|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ The wise person accumulates nothing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wisig. **person**|(p{x:}r{'})s{x}n), n. **ACCUMULATE**|(KY{U:}{'})MY{X} L{E~l}T{'}), V., -LATED, -LATING. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n.

◇ The wise person accumulates nothing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wisig. **person**|(p{x:}r{'})s{x}n), n. **ACCUMULATE**|(KY{U:}{'})MY{X} L{E~l}T{'}), V., -LATED, -LATING. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n.

◇ The wise person accumulates nothing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wisig. **person**|(p{x:}r{'})s{x}n), n. **ACCUMULATE**|(KY{U:}{'})MY{X} L{E~l}T{'}), V., -LATED, -LATING. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n.

◇ The wise person accumulates nothing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wisig. **person**|(p{x:}r{'})s{x}n), n. **ACCUMULATE**|(KY{U:}{'})MY{X} L{E~l}T{'}), V., -LATED, -LATING. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n.

◇ The wise person accumulates nothing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wisig. **person**|(p{x:}r{'})s{x}n), n. **ACCUMULATE**|(KY{U:}{'})MY{X} L{E~l}T{'}), V., -LATED, -LATING. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n.





◇ The more one does for others, the more one achieves.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. one|(wun), adj. does|(d{o~u:z}), n. does (duz), v. for|(f{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. one|(wun), adj. ACHIEVEMENT|(X)CH{I:}V{'M(X)NT), N.

◇ The more one gives to others, the more one receives.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. one|(wun), adj. GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. to|(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. one|(wun), adj. RECEIVERSHIP|(RI S{I:}{'V{X}R SHIP{'}), N. LAW.

◇ The way of Heaven benefits by harming nothing.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. BENEFIT|(BEN{'}{X}FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. HARMFUL|(H{A:}RM{'})F{X}L), ADJ. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n.

◇ The way of the wise person achieves
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i:z}), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. person|(p{x:r}{'}s{x}n), n. ACHIEVEMENT|(X)CH{I:}V{'M(X)NT), N.

◇ And receives by accumulating nothing.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. RECEIVERSHIP|(RI S{I:}{'V{X}R SHIP{'}), N. LAW. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. ACCUMULATE|(X)KY{U:}{'MY{X} L{E~I}T{'}), V., -LATED, -LATING. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n.

◇ [81c29t] Translation: Shi Fu Hwang
c|(s{f:i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i:}{'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. SHEWBREAD|(SH{O~U:}{'BRED{'}), N. JUDAISM. FRYER|(FR{A~I:}{'X}R), N. HUZZAH|(H{X}Z{A:}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ The Way of Heaven
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ Lao Tze says.
lao|(lou), n., pl. Laos (louz), (esp. collectively) Lao for 1. TZARITZA|(Z{A:}RIT{'})S{X}, TS{A:}-), N. says|(sez), v.

◇ Sincere words are not charming and charming words are not sincere.
sincere|(sin s{i:r}{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. charming|(ch{a:r}{'}ming), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. charming|(ch{a:r}{'}ming), adj.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}{'}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. sincere|(sin s{i:r}{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ Those who know the Tao do not like to dispute.
those|({dh}{o~u:z}), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u:}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. like|(l{a~i:k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. to|(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. dispute|(di spy{u:}{'t{'}), v., -puted, -puting, n.

◇ and the disputing persons do not know the Tao.



and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. DISPUTE|(DI SPY{U:}T{'}), V., -PUTED, -PUTING, N. PERSONNEL|(P{X:}R{'})S{X}NEL{'}), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u:}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.)

◇ Wise men do not have to own vast knowledge, those with vast knowledge are not wise.
wise|(w{a~i:z}), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. men|(men), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. to|(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. own|({o~u:n}), adj. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. knowledge|(nol{'})ij), n. those|({dh}{o~u:z}), pron., adj. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. knowledge|(nol{'})ij), n. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. wise|(w{a~i:z}), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ The sage doesn't like to accumulate things for himself.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i:j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. doesn't|(duz{'}{x}nt), like|(l{a~i:k}), adj., (Poetic) liker, likest, prep., adv., conj., n., v., liked, liking, interj. to|(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. accumulate|({x}ky{u:}{'my{x} l{e~i}t{'}), v., -lated, -lating. THINGNESS|(THING{'})NIS), N. for|(f{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. himself|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron.

◇ The more he works for others, the more he possesses of his own:
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{'})R{U:}M{'}), -R{~OU}M{'}), N. for|(f{f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. POSSESSED|(P{X}ZEST{'}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u:n}), adj.

◇ and the more he gives to others, the more blessings he receives in return.
and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. to|(t{t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. RECEIVERSHIP|(RI S{I:}{'V{X}R SHIP{'}), N. LAW. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. return|(ri t{x:}rn{'}), v.i.

◇ The way of Heaven is full of sharpness but injures no one.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. full|({f{ou:l}), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. SHARPIE|(SH{A:}R{'})P{I:}), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj.

INJURE|(IN{'})X{R}), V.T., -JURED, -JURING. no|(n{o~u:}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj.
◇ The way of sages is to make an effort but to consider not the competition.
the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

◇ and the disputing persons do not know the Tao.

◇ and the disputing persons do not know the Tao.





SAGENITE|(SAI){X} N{A~I}T{''}), N. is|(iz), v. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. make|(m{e~i}k), v., made, making, n. an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. effort|(ef){x}rt), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. consider|(k{x}n sid){x}r), v.t. not|(not), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. competition|(kom){''}pi tish){x}n), n.

◇ [81c30t] Translation: Ch'u Ta-Kao

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CEYLONESE|(S{l;}{'}L{X} N{l;}{Z'}, -N{l;}{S'}, S{E~l;}{'}-), ADJ., N., PL. -ESE. TA-DA|(T{x} D{A;}{'}), INTERJ.

◇ He who knows does not speak:

he|(h{i}; unstressed i{i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. speak|(sp{i;}{k}), v., spoke or (Archaic) spake; spoken or (Archaic) spoke; speaking.

◇ He who speaks does not know:

he|(h{i}; unstressed i{i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. SPEAKING|(SP{l;}{'}KING), N. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ He who is truthful is not showy:

he|(h{i}; unstressed i{i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. truthful|(tr{u;}{th}{f{x}l}), adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. showy|(sh{o~u}{'}{i;}), adj., showier, showiest.

◇ He who is showy is not truthful:

he|(h{i}; unstressed i{i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. showy|(sh{o~u}{'}{i;}), adj., showier, showiest. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. truthful|(tr{u;}{th}{f{x}l}), adj.

◇ He who is virtuous does not dispute:

he|(h{i}; unstressed i{i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. virtuous|(v{x;}{r'}{ch}{u;}{x}s), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. dispute|(di spy{u;}{t'}), v., -puted, -puting, n.

◇ He who disputes is not virtuous:

he|(h{i}; unstressed i{i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DISPUTE|(DI SPY{U;}{T'}), V., -PUTED, -PUTING, N. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. virtuous|(v{x;}{r'}{ch}{u;}{x}s), adj.

◇ He who is learned is not wise:

he|(h{i}; unstressed i{i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. learned|(l{x;}{r'}{mid for 13; l{x;}{rnd for 4}), adj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ He who is wise is not learned:

he|(h{i}; unstressed i{i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. learned|(l{x;}{r'}{mid for 13; l{x;}{rnd for 4}), adj.

◇ Therefore the Sage does not display his own merits:

therefore|({{dh}{e;x}{r'}{f{o;}{r'}{''}}, -f{o~u}{r'}{''}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. display|(di spl{e~i}{'}), v.t. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj. MERITORIOUS|(MER){''}T{O;}{R}{i;}{X}S, -T{O~U}R{'}-), ADJ.

◇ [81c31t] Translation: Paul J. Lin

c|(s{i};), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i};), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O;}{'}S{I}T{l;}), N. j|({e~i}), n., pl. j's or Js, j's or js. LIMY|(L{A~I}{'}M{l;}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ Sincere words are not kind:

sincere|(sin s{i;}{r'}{''}), adj., -cerer, -cerest. WORDPLAY|(W{X;}{RD}{'}PL{E~I}{''}), N. are|({a;}{r; unstressed



{x}r), v. are ({e;x}{r}, {a;}{r}), n. not|(not), adv. kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est.

◇ Kind words are not sincere:

kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est. WORDPLAY|(W{X;}{RD}{'}PL{E~I}{''}), N. are|({a;}{r; unstressed {x}r}), v. are ({e;x}{r}, {a;}{r}), n. not|(not), adv. sincere|(sin s{i;}{r'}{''}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ One who is good will never argue:

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) wold or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. never|(nev){x}r), adv.

argue|({a;}{r'}{gy}{u;}), v., -gued, -guing.

◇ One who argues is not good:

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ARGUE|({A;}{R}{'}GY{U;}), V., -GUED, -GUING. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ One who knows does not know all:

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. all|({o;}{l}), adj.

◇ One who knows all does not know at all:

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u;}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. all|({o;}{l}), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. at|(at; unstressed {x}t, it), prep. all|({o;}{l}), adj.

◇ The Sage does not store things for himself:

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. store|(st{o;}{r}, st{o~u}{r}), n., v., stored, storing, adj. THINGNESS|(THING){''}NIS), N. for|({f{o;}{r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. himself|(him self{''}); medially often im self{''}), pron.

◇ The more one does for others:

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. more|(m{o;}{r}, m{o~u}{r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. one|(wun), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. for|({f{o;}{r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ The more he has for himself:

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. more|(m{o;}{r}, m{o~u}{r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i}; unstressed i{i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. for|({f{o;}{r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. himself|(him self{''}); medially often im self{''}), pron.

◇ The more one gives to others:

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. more|(m{o;}{r}, m{o~u}{r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. one|(wun), adj. GIVEN|(GIV){''}{X}N), V. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ The more he keeps for himself:

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. more|(m{o;}{r}, m{o~u}{r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i}; unstressed i{i;}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KEEPING|(K{l;}{'}PING), N. for|({f{o;}{r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. himself|(him self{''}); medially often im self{''}), pron.

◇ The Tao of heaven is to benefit others without hurting them:

the|({stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i};), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev){x}n), n. is|(iz), v. to|({t{u}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. benefit|(ben){x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. without|(wi{dh} out{''}, with-), prep. HURTFUL|(H{X;}{RT}{'}F{X}L), ADJ. them|({{dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The Tao of the Sage is to act without competing:





the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'), with-), prep.

COMPETENT|(KOM{')PI T{X}NT), ADJ.

◇ [81c32t] Translation: Michael LaFargue

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

MICELLE|(MI SEL{')}, N. LAETRILE|(L{E~I}{')I TRIL), N.

◇ Sincere words are not elegant.

sincere|(sin s{i:r}{'), adj., -cerer, -cerest. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{')PL{E~I}{'), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. elegant|(el{')i g{x}nt), adj.

◇ elegant words are not sincere.

elegant|(el{')i g{x}nt), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{')PL{E~I}{'), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. sincere|(sin s{i:r}{'), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ Excellence is not winning arguments.

excellence|(ek{')s{x} l{x}ns), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. winning|(win{')ing), n. ARGUMENTATIVE|({A:}R{')GY{X} MEN{')T{X} TIV), ADJ.

◇ winning arguments is not being Excellent.

winning|(win{')ing), n. ARGUMENTATIVE|({A:}R{')GY{X} MEN{')T{X} TIV), ADJ. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv.

being|(b{i:}{')ing), n. excellent|(ek{')s{x} l{x}nt), adj.

◇ Understanding is not wide learning.

understanding|(un{')d{x}r stan{')ding), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. wide|(w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n. learning|(l{x:}r{')ning), n.

◇ wide learning is not understanding.

wide|(w{a~i}d), adj., wider, widest, adv., n. learning|(l{x:}r{')ning), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. understanding|(un{')d{x}r stan{')ding), n.

◇ The Wise Person does not store up for himself.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. person|(p{x:r}{')s{x}n), n. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. store|(st{o:r; st{o~u}r), n., v., stored, storing, adj. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. himself|(him self{'); medially often im self{')}, pron.

◇ By working for others.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. working|(w{x:r}{')king), n. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{')X}R NIS), N.

◇ he increases what he himself possesses.

he|(h{i; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

INCREASER|(IN KR{l:}{')S{X}R), N. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron.

he|(h{i; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. himself|(him self{'); medially often im self{')}, pron. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{')}, ADJ.

◇ By giving to others.

by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. GIVEN|(GIV{')X}N), V. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{')X}R NIS), N.

◇ he gets increase for himself more and more.

he|(h{i; unstressed i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them;

n., pl. hes; adj. GETHSEMANE|(GETH SEM{')X} N{l:}), N. increase|(v. in kr{i:}s{'); n. in{')kr{i:}s), v., -

created, -creasing, n. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. himself|(him self{'); medially often im self{')},

pron. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. and|(and; unstressed

{x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of

much or many with most as superl.

◇ "Heaven's Way: to benefit and not to harm."



HEAVEN|(HEV{')X}N), N. way|(w{e~i}), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. benefit|(ben{')x{') fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ The Way of the Wise Person: to work and not contend.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. person|(p{x:r}{')s{x}n), n. to|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. contend|(k{x}n tend{')}, v.i.

◇ [81c33t] Translation: Cheng Lin

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. CHENEAU|(SH{E~I} N{O~U}{')}), N., PL. -NEAUS, -NEAUX (-N{O~U}Z{')}). ARCHIT. LIMY|(L{A~I}{')M{l:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.

◇ True words may not be specious, and specious words may not be true.

true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{')PL{E~I}{'), N. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not),

adv. be|(b{i; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers.

were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. specious|(sp{i:}{')sh{x}s), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. specious|(sp{i:}{')sh{x}s), adj.

WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{')PL{E~I}{'), N. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st

pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past

part. been; pres. part. being. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.

◇ Good words may not be convincing, and convincing words may not be good.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{')PL{E~I}{'), N. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st

pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. convincing|(k{x}n vin{')ing), adj.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. convincing|(k{x}n vin{')ing), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{')PL{E~I}{'), N. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st

pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past

part. been; pres. part. being. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ Wise men may not be learned, and the learned may not be wise.

wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. men|(men), n. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not), adv.

be|(b{i; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been;

pres. part. being. learned|(l{x:r}{')nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant

{dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. learned|(l{x:r}{')nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may;

pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st

pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert,





3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. **wise**{w{a~i}z}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ The Sage gives without reservation.
the{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **sage**{s{e~i}j}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **GIVEN**{GIV{'}{X}N}, V. **without**{wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. **reservation**{rez{'}{x}r v{e~i}{'}sh{x}n}, n.

◇ He offers all to others, and his life is more abundant.
he{h{i}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **OFFERING**{(O:){'}F{X}R ING, OF{'}{X}R-), N. **all**{(o:}l}, adj. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **OTHERNESS**{(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **his**{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. **life**{l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives {l{a~i}vz}, adj. **is**{iz}, v. **more**{m{o:r; m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **abundant**{(x} bun{'}d{x}nt), adj.

◇ He helps all men alike, and his life is more exuberant.
he{h{i}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **HELPMATE**{(HELP{'}M{E~I}T{'}), N. **all**{(o:}l}, adj. **men**{men}, n. **alike**{(x} l{a~i}k{'}), adv. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **his**{hiz; unstressed iz}, pron. **life**{l{a~i}f}, n., pl. lives {l{a~i}vz}, adj. **is**{iz}, v. **more**{m{o:r; m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **exuberant**{(ig z{u:}{'}b{x}r {x}nt), adj.

◇ The way of Heaven is to benefit, and not to harm.
the{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **way**{w{e~i}}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **heaven**{hev{'}{x}n}, n. **is**{iz}, v. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **benefit**{ben{'}{x} fit}, n., v., -fited, -fiting. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**{not}, adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **harm**{h{a:}rm}, n.

◇ The way of the Sage is to give, and not to strive.
the{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **way**{w{e~i}}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **sage**{s{e~i}j}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**{iz}, v. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **give**{(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**{not}, adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **strive**{(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{'}{x}n) or strived, striving.

◇ [81c34t] Translation: Yi Wu
c{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **yi**{y{i:}}, n.

WRYNECK{(R{A~I}{'}NEK{'}), N.

◇ Sincere words are not sweet.
sincere{sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest. **WORDPLAY**{(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **not**{not}, adv. **sweet**{sw{i:}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ Sweet words are not sincere.
sweet{sw{i:}t}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **WORDPLAY**{(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **not**{not}, adv. **sincere**{sin s{i:}r{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ The good man is not argumentative.
the{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **good**{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **man**{man}, n., pl. men, **is**{iz}, v. **not**{not}, adv. **argumentative**{(a:r}{'}gy{x} men{'}t{x} tiv), adj.

◇ The argumentative man is not good.
the{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **argumentative**{(a:r}{'}gy{x} men{'}t{x} tiv), adj. **man**{man}, n., pl. men, **is**{iz}, v. **not**{not}, adv. **good**{g{~ou}d}, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ The wise man is not erudite.
the{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **wise**{w{a~i}z}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **man**{man}, n., pl. men, **is**{iz}, v. **not**{not}, adv. **erudite**{er{'}y{~ou} d{a~i}t{'}}, er{'}{~ou}-), adj.



◇ The erudite man is not wise.
the{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **erudite**{er{'}y{~ou} d{a~i}t{'}}, er{'}{~ou}-), adj. **man**{man}, n., pl. men, **is**{iz}, v. **not**{not}, adv. **wise**{w{a~i}z}, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ The sage does not hoard.
the{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **sage**{s{e~i}j}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**{d{o~u}z}, n. **does**{duz}, v. **not**{not}, adv. **hoard**{(h{o:}rd, h{o~u}rd), n.

◇ The more he does for others.
the{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **more**{m{o:r; m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **he**{h{i}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **does**{d{o~u}z}, n. **does**{duz}, v. **for**{(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. **OTHERNESS**{(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ The more he has for himself.
the{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **more**{m{o:r; m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **he**{h{i}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**{haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z}, v. **for**{(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. **himself**{him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

◇ The more he gives to others.
the{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **more**{m{o:r; m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **he**{h{i}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **GIVEN**{GIV{'}{X}N}, V. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **OTHERNESS**{(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ The more he gains for himself.
the{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **more**{m{o:r; m{o~u}r}, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **he**{h{i}; unstressed {i:}}, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **GAINLY**{(G{E~I}N{'}L{:}), ADJ. **for**{(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}, prep. **himself**{him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

◇ The way of Heaven is to benefit others, not to harm them.
the{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **way**{w{e~i}}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **heaven**{hev{'}{x}n}, n. **is**{iz}, v. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **benefit**{ben{'}{x} fit}, n., v., -fited, -fiting. **OTHERNESS**{(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **not**{not}, adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **harm**{h{a:}rm}, n. **them**{(dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The way of the sage is to act, but not to compete with others.
the{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **way**{w{e~i}}, n. **of**{(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x})}, prep. **the**{stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}}, definite article. **sage**{s{e~i}j}, n., adj., sager, sagest. **is**{iz}, v. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **act**{akt}, n. **but**{but; unstressed b{x}t}, conj. **not**{not}, adv. **to**{(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x})}, prep. **compete**{(k{x}m p{i:}t{'}), v.i., -peted, -peting. **with**{with, wi{dh}}, prep. **OTHERNESS**{(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N.

◇ [81c35t] Translation: Han Hiong Tan
c{s{i:}}, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**{t{i:}}, n., pl. T's **translation**{(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HAMULUS**{(HAM{'}Y{X} L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}{'}), **HINTERLAND**{(HIN{'}T{X}R LAND{'}), N. **tan**{tan}, v., tanned, tanning, n., adj., tanner, tannest.

◇ Truthful words are usually plain and not flowery.
truthful{(tr{u:}th{'}f{x}l), adj. **WORDPLAY**{(W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}{'}), N. **are**{(a:r; unstressed {x}r}, v. are {e:x}r, {a:r}, n. **USUAL**{(Y{U:}{'}ZH{U:}{X}L, Y{U:}ZH{'}W{X}L), ADJ. **plain**{pl{e~i}n}, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. **and**{and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **not**{not}, adv. **flowery**{(flou{'}{x} r{i:}), adj., -erier, -eriest.

◇ Embroidered words are not always truthful.





EMBROIDER(EM BROI{}D{X}R), V.T. **WORDPLAY**({W{X}:RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|(not), adv. always|({o:}l{}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z), adv. truthful|({r{u:}th{}f{x}l}), adj.

◇ A person who abides to the principles of Dao does not resort to sophistry.

a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|({p{x}:r{}s{x}n), n. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ABODE**|({X}B{A~I}D{}), V., **ABODE** OR **ABIDED**, **ABIDING**. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **PRINCIPLED**|({PRIN{}S{X}P{X}LD), ADJ. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp.

before consonants, {x}), prep. **DANK**|({DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. resort|({ri z{o:}rt{}), v.i. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. sophistry|({sof{}{x}str{i:}), n., pl. -ries.

◇ He who resorts to sophistry to win an argument does not follow the way of Dao.

he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **RESORTER**|({RI Z{O:}R{}T{X}R), N. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. sophistry|({sof{}{x}str{i:}), n., pl. -ries. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. win|({win}), v., won, winning. n. an|({{x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. argument|({a:r{}gy{x}m{x}nt), n. does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. follow|({fol{}{o~u}), v.t. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|({w{e~i}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DANK**|({DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST.

◇ The erudite scholar may only have circumscribed knowledge.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. erudite|({er{}y{}{o~u}d{a~i}t{}), er{}y{}{o~u}-, adj. scholar|({skol{}{x}r}), n. may|({m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. only|({o~u}n{}{i:}), adv. have|({hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. **CIRCUMSCRIBE**|({S{X}:R{}K{X}M SKR{A~I}B{}), S{X}:R{}K{X}M SKR{A~I}B{}), V.T., -SCRIBED, -SCRIBING. knowledge|({nol{}{ij}), n.

◇ He who has extensive knowledge may not be erudite.

he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **extensive**|({ik sten{}{siv}), adj. knowledge|({nol{}{ij}), n. may|({m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not), adv. be|({b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. erudite|({er{}y{}{o~u}d{a~i}t{}), er{}y{}{o~u}-, adj.

◇ The sage does not hoard.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. hoard|({h{o:}rd, h{o~u}rd), n.

◇ The more he serves others, the more he has in reserve.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|({m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **SERVERY**|({S{X}:R{}V{X}R{L:}), N., PL. -ERIES. **OTHERNESS**|({U{DH}{}{X}R NIS), N. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|({m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. reserve|({ri z{x:}rv{}), v., -served, -serving, n., adj.

◇ The more he gives away, the more he has in abundance.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|({m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes;



adj. **GIVEN**|({GIV{}{X}N), V. away|({{x}w{e~i}{}), adv. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|({m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|({h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|({haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. in|({in}), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. abundance|({{x}bun{}{d{x}ns}), n.

◇ The predisposition of Dao is to benefit everything, and it does not cause any harm.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. predisposition|({pr{i:}dis{}p{x}zish{}{x}n, pr{i:}{}dis-), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **DANK**|({DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. is|({iz), v. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. benefit|({ben{}{x}fit}), n., v., -fited, -fiting. everything|({ev{}{r}i:}thing{}), pron. and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. it|({it}), pron., nom. it, poss. its or (Obs. or Dial.) it, obj. it; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n. does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. cause|({k{o:}z), n., v., caused, causing. any|({en{}{i:}), adj. harm|({h{a:}rm}), n.

◇ The way of the sage is to accomplish but not to compete.

the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|({w{e~i}), n. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|({s{e~i}j}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|({iz), v. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. accomplish|({{x}kom{}{p}lish}), v.t. but|({but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. to|({t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. compete|({k{x}m p{i:}t{}), v.i., -peted, -peting.

◇ [81c36t] Translation: Hua-Ching Ni

c|({s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|({t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|({trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|({SHY{A:}NG), N. **NEXUS**|({NEK{}S{X}S), N., PL. NEXUSES, NEXUS.

◇ True words are not necessarily beautiful.

true|({tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **WORDPLAY**({W{X}:RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|(not), adv. necessarily|({nes{}{x}s{e:x}r{}{x}l{i:}, -ser{}{-}), adv. beautiful|({by{}{u:}{}t{x}f{x}l}), adj.

◇ Beautiful words are not necessarily truthful.

beautiful|({by{}{u:}{}t{x}f{x}l}), adj. **WORDPLAY**({W{X}:RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|(not), adv. necessarily|({nes{}{x}s{e:x}r{}{x}l{i:}, -ser{}{-}), adv. truthful|({tr{u:}th{}f{x}l}), adj.

◇ One who is achieved does not argue.

one|({wun}), adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|({iz), v. **ACHIEVE**|({X}CH{I:}V{}), V., **ACHIEVED**, **ACHIEVING**. does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. argue|({a:}r{}gy{u:}), v., -gued, -guing.

◇ and one who argues is not achieved.

and|({and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. one|({wun}), adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **ARGUE**|({A:}R{}GY{U:}), V., -GUED, -GUING. is|({iz), v. not|(not), adv. **ACHIEVE**|({X}CH{I:}V{}), V., **ACHIEVED**, **ACHIEVING**.

◇ One who knows the deepest truth does not need segmented information.

one|({wun}), adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|({N{O~U}N}), V. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **DEEPEN**|({D{I:}{}P{X}N), V.T., V.I. truth|({tr{u:}th}), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). does|({d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. need|({n{i:}d), N. **SEGMENTATION**|({SEG{}M{X}N T{E~I}{}SH{X}N), N. information|({in{}f{x}r m{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n.

◇ One who knows vast amounts of information may not know the truth.

one|({wun}), adj. who|({h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|({N{O~U}N}), V. vast|({vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. **AMOUNT**|({X}MOUNT{}), N. of|({uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. information|({in{}f{x}r m{e~i}{}sh{x}n), n. may|({m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not), adv. know|({n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|({stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. truth|({tr{u:}th}), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).

◇ One of deep virtue is not occupied with amassing material goods.





one|(wun), adj. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. deep|(d{f:i}p), adj. -er, -est, n., adv., -er, -est. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. OCCUPATIONAL|(OK{}Y{X}P{E~I}{SH}{X} NL), ADJ. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. AMASSI|({X} MAS{}), V.T. material|(m{x} t{i:r}{i}{x}l), n. GOODNESS|(G{~OU}D{}NIS), N.

◇ yet the more he lives for others, the richer his life becomes. yet|(yet), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs,

obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. lives|(l{a~i}vz), n. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{X}R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. RICHEN|(RICH{}X{N}), V.T., V.I. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. BECOME|(BI KUM{}), V., BECAME, BECOME, BECOMING.

◇ The more he gives, the more his life abounds. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GIVEN|(GIV{}X{N}), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. ABOUND|({X} BOUND{}), V.I.

◇ The subtle Way of the universe is beneficial, not harmful. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. subtle|(sut{}l), adj., -tler, -tlest. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. universe|(v{u:}{n}{x} v{x:rs{}), n. is|(iz), v. beneficial|(ben{}x}{x} fish{}{x}), adj. not|(not), adv. harmful|(h{a:}rm{}f{x}l), adj.

◇ The integral nature of a person is to extend one's virtue unconditionally and to contend with no one. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. integral|(in{}ti gr{x}l, in teg{}r{x}l), adj. nature|(n{e~i}{ch}{x}r), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. person|(p{x:r}{s}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. extend|(ik stend{}), v.t. ONE|(WUN), ADJ. virtue|(v{x:r}{ch}{u:}), n. UNCONDITIONAL|(UN{}K{X}N DISH{}X{ NL), ADJ. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. contend|(k{x}n tend{}), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. one|(wun), adj.

◇ [81c37t] Translation: Chang Chung-yuan c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. CHANFRON|(CHAN{}FR{X}N), N. CHUNG|(J{~OU}NG), N. CHINESE.

◇ When words express truth, they are not refined. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. express|(ik spres{}), v.t. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. refined|(ri f{a~i}nd{}), adj.

◇ When words are refined, they do not express truth. when|(hwen, wen; unstressed hw{x}n, w{x}n), adv. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. are|({a:r; unstressed {x}r), v. are (e{x:r}, {a:r}), n. refined|(ri f{a~i}nd{}), adj. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. express|(ik spres{}), v.t. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths).

◇ One who is proficient does not depend on verbal disputation. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. proficient|(pr{x} fish{}{x}nt), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. depend|(di pend{}), v.i. on|(on, o:n),



prep. verbal|(v{x:r}{b}{x}l), adj. disputation|(dis{}py{~ou} t{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. ◇ One who depends on verbal disputation is not proficient. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. DEPENDENT|(DI PEN{}D{X}NT), ADJ. on|(on, o:n), prep. verbal|(v{x:r}{b}{x}l), adj. disputation|(dis{}py{~ou} t{e~i}{sh}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. proficient|(pr{x} fish{}{x}nt), adj.

◇ One who knows is not encyclopedic. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. encyclopedic|(en s{a~i}{kl}{x} p{i:}{d}ik), adj.

◇ One who is encyclopedic does not know. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. encyclopedic|(en s{a~i}{kl}{x} p{i:}{d}ik), adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ The wise does not accumulate. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. accumulate|({x} ky{u:}{my}{x} l{e~i}t{}), v., -lated, -lating.

◇ The more he works for other people, the more he gains. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N. for|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. other|(u{dh}{x}r), adj. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GAINLY|(G{E~I}N{}L{I:}), ADJ.

◇ The more he shares with other people, the more he receives. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

SHAREHOLDER|(SH{E:XR}{H{O~U}L{}D{X}R), N. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. other|(u{dh}{x}r), adj. people|(p{i:}{p}{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{f:i}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. RECEIVERSHIP|(RI S{I:}{V{X}R SHIP{}), N. LAW.

◇ The Tao followed by heaven is to do good and not to harm. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) FOLLOW-UP|(FOL{}{O~U} UP{}), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes.

heaven|(hev{}x}{n), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ The Tao followed by the wise is to work and not to claim credit. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) FOLLOW-UP|(FOL{}{O~U} UP{}), N. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}); unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic) except for 35, 37, 40

wrought; working. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. claim|(kl{e~i}m), v.t. credit|(kred{}it), n.

◇ [81c38t] Translation: Henry Wei c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{f:i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n.





HENRIETTA|(HEN{}R(I:) ET{})(X)), N. WEHRMACHT|(V{E:X}R{}M{A:}KHT{}); GER.

V{E~I}R{}M{A:}KHT{}), N.

◇ Expressing the Essential

EXPRESSAGE|(IK SPRES{}I), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x};

unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. essential|({x} sen{}sh{x}), adj.

◇ Hsien Chih

HSIANG|(SHY{A:}NG), N. CHIGETA| (CHIG{}I T{A~I}{}), N.

◇ Truthful words do not sound sweet:

truthful|(tr{u:}th{}f{x})|), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv.

sound|(sound), n. sweet|(sw{i:t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n.

◇ Sweet words are not truthful.

sweet|(sw{i:t}), adj., -er, -est, adv., n. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r,

{a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. truthful|(tr{u:}th{}f{x})|), adj.

◇ Good men do not argue:

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. men|(men), n. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv.

argue|({a:r}{}gy{u:}), v., -gued, -guing.

◇ Those who argue are lacking in goodness.

those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. argue|({a:r}{}gy{u:}), v., -gued, -guing. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. lacking|(lak{}ing), prep. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. goodness|(g{~ou}d{}nis), n.

◇ The seers of truth are not vast in learning:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

SEERESS|(S(I:)R{}IS), N. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}(dh)z, tr{u:}ths). are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. in|(in), prep., adv., adj., n., v., inned, inning. learning|(l{x:r}{}ning), n.

◇ People with vast learning are not seers.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x})|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. vast|(vast, v{a:}st), adj., -er, -est, n. learning|(l{x:r}{}ning), n. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. SEERESS|(S(I:)R{}IS), N.

◇ The Sage does not hoard.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. hoard|(h{o:}rd, h{o~u}rd), n.

◇ The more he serves the people.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}),

pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

SERVERY|(S(X:}R{}V(X) R(I:)), N., PL. -ERIES. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. people|(p{i:}{}p{x})|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The more he gains.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:};

unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GAINLY|(G{E~I}N{}L(I:)), ADJ.

◇ The more he gives to the people.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:};

unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes;



adj. GIVEN|(GIV{}(X)N), V. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

people|(p{i:}{}p{x})|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling.

◇ The more he possesses.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:};

unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST{}), ADJ.

◇ The Way of Heaven is to benefit, not to harm:

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{}(x)n), n. is|(iz), v.

to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. benefit|(ben{}(x) fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed

t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ The way of the Sage is to act, not to contend.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed

before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

contend|(k{x}n tend{}), v.i.

◇ [81c39t] Translation: Ha Poong Kim

c|s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}{}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. ha|(h{a:}), interj.

POON|(P{U:}N), N. KILTING|(KIL{}TING), N.

◇ Trustworthy words are not beautiful.

trustworthy|(trust{}w{x:r}{}{dh}{i:}), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are

{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. beautiful|(by{u:}{}t{x} f{x})|), adj.

◇ Beautiful words are not trustworthy.

beautiful|(by{u:}{}t{x} f{x})|), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{}PL{E~I}{}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r,

{a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. trustworthy|(trust{}w{x:r}{}{dh}{i:}), adj.

◇ The good are not eloquent.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv.

eloquent|(el{}(x) kw{x}nt), adj.

◇ The eloquent are not good.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

eloquent|(el{}(x) kw{x}nt), adj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj.,

better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ The wise are not learned.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are

{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. learned|(l{l{x:r}{}nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj.

◇ The learned are not wise.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. learned|(l{l{x:r}{}nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r,

{a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ The sage stocks up nothing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. STOCKROOM|(STOK{}R{U:}M{}), -R{~OU}M{}), N.

up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping. nothing|(nuth{}ing), n.

◇ After using for others what he has.

after|(af{}(x)r, {a:}f{}(x)-), prep. USHERETTE|(USH{}(X) RET{}), N. for|({f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{}(X)R NIS), N. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron.





he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v.

◇ He finds himself with still more.

he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. FINDING|(F{A~I}N{'}DING), N. himself|(him self{'}; medially often im self{'}), pron.

with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. still|(stil), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., conj. v. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ After giving to others what he has.

after|(af{'})t{x}r, {a;}f{'})-, prep. GIVEN|(GIV{'}){X}N), V. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v.

◇ He finds his stock even greater.

he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

FINDING|(F{A~I}N{'}DING), N. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. stock|(stok), n. even|({i:}'v{x}n), adj.

GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'})N), V.T.

◇ The way of Heaven

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n.

◇ Is to benefit and not to harm.

is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. benefit|(ben{'}){x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

harm|(h{a;}rm), n.

◇ The way of the sage

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ Is to rule and not to contend.

is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. rule|(r{u:l}), n., v., ruled, ruling. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. contend|(k{x}n tend{'}), v.i.

◇ [81c40t] Translation: Tao Huang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) HSIANG|(SHY{A;}NG), N.

◇ Trustworthy words are not beautiful.

trustworthy|(trust{'})w{x:r}'{'}{dh}{i:}), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X;}RD{'})PL{E~I}'{'}), N. are|({a;}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a;}r), n. not|(not), adv. beautiful|(by{u:}'{'}t{x} f{x}l), adj.

◇ Beautiful words are not trustworthy.

beautiful|(by{u:}'{'}t{x} f{x}l), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X;}RD{'})PL{E~I}'{'}), N. are|({a;}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e;x}r, {a;}r), n. not|(not), adv. trustworthy|(trust{'})w{x:r}'{'}{dh}{i:}), adj.

◇ The knower does not know everything.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. KNOWED|(N{O~U}D), V. NONSTANDARD. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. everything|(ev{'})r{i:} thing{'}), pron.

◇ The know-it-all knows nothing.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. know-it-all|(n{o~u}'{'}it{o:l}'{'}), n. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n.

◇ Kindness is not overindulgent.

kindness|(k{a~i}nd{'})nis), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. OVERINDULGE|({O~U}')V{X}R IN DULJ{'}), V.T., V.I., -DULGED, -DULGING.

◇ Overindulgence is not kind.



OVERINDULGE|({O~U}')V{X}R IN DULJ{'}), V.T., V.I., -DULGED, -DULGING. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv.

kind|(k{a~i}nd), adj., -er, -est.

◇ The sage does not collect.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. collect|(k{x} lekt{'}), v.t.

◇ As soon as he exists for others, he has more.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. he|(**h{i};**

unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{'})ZI STEN{'})SH{X} LIZ{'}){X}M, EK{'})SI-), N. PHILOS. for|({f{o;}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ As soon as he gives to others, he has more.

as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. soon|(s{u:n}), adv., -er, -est. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i:}**), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GIVEN|(GIV{'}){X}N), V. to|(t{u:};

unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. he|(**h{i}; unstressed {i};**) pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(**haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z**), v. more|(m{o:r},

m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl.

◇ So the Tao of heaven benefits and does not harm.

so|(s{o~u}), adv. the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}),

definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

heaven|(hev{'}){x}n), n. BENEFIT|(BEN{'}){X} FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. harm|(h{a;}rm), n.

◇ The Tao of humankind exists and does not compete.

the|(stressed {dh}{i}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

humankind|(hy{u:}'{'}m{x}n k{a~i}nd{'}), -k{a~i}nd{'}) or, often, y{u:}'{'}), n. EXISTENTIALISM|(EG{'})ZI STEN{'})SH{X} LIZ{'}){X}M, EK{'})SI-), N. PHILOS. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. compete|(k{x}m p{i:}t{'}), v.i., -peted, -peting.

◇ [81c41t] Translation: Tang Zi-chang

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. tang|(tang), n.

ZHOUKOU DIAN|({O~U}')G{O~U}')DY{A;}N{'}), N.

◇ Truth is not beautiful:

truth|(tr{u:}th), n., pl. truths (tr{u:}{dh}z, tr{u:}ths). is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. beautiful|(by{u:}'{'}t{x} f{x}l), adj.

◇ and beauty is not true.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. beauty|(by{u:}'{'}t{i:}), n., pl. -ties.

is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.

◇ One who is right may not argue.

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. is|(iz), v. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not), adv. argue|({a;}r{'})gy{u:}), v., -gued, -guing.

◇ and one who argues may not be right.

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. one|(wun), adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ARGUE|({A;}R{'})GY{U:}), V., -GUED, -GUING.

may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers.

am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ One who knows the special may not know the general:

one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ARGUE|({A;}R{'})GY{U:}), V., -GUED, -GUING.

may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not), adv. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers.

am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. right|(r{a~i}t), adj., -er, -est, n., adv., v.

◇ One who knows the special may not know the general:





one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. special|(spesh'{}{x}l), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. general|(jen'{}{x}r {x}l), adj.
 ◇ and one who knows the general may not know the special. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. one|(wun), adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**(N{O~U}N), V. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. general|(jen'{}{x}r {x}l), adj. may|(m{e~i}), auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. may, 2nd may or (Archaic) mayest or mayst, 3rd may; pres. pl. may; past might. not|(not), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. special|(spesh'{}{x}l), adj.
 ◇ Thus, a Sage ruler never concentrated his wealth: thus|({dh}us), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. ruler|(r{u:}'{}{x}r), n. never|(nev'{}{x}r), adv. concentrated|(kon'{}{s}x'n tr{e~i}'{}{tid}), adj. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. wealth|(welth), n.
 ◇ What has been done for others makes him feel even better himself. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v. done|(dun), v. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'{}{X}R NIS), N. MAKER|(M{E~I}'{}{K}{X}R), N. him|(him), pron. feel|(f{i:i}), v., felt, feeling, n. even|({i:}'{}{v}{x}n), adj. better|(bet'{}{x}r), adj., compar. of good with best as superl. himself|(him self'{}; medially often im self'{}), pron.
 ◇ What has been distributed to others makes him feel richer himself. what|(hwut, hwot, wut, wot; unstressed hw{x}t, w{x}t), pron. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. been|(bin), v. distributed|(di s'trib'{}{y}{~ou} tid), adj. Ling. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'{}{X}R NIS), N. MAKER|(M{E~I}'{}{K}{X}R), N. him|(him), pron. feel|(f{i:i}), v., felt, feeling, n. RICHEN|(RICH'{}{X}N), V.T., V.I. himself|(him self'{}; medially often im self'{}), pron.
 ◇ Dao of Nature is to benefit and is not to injure. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. nature|(n{e~i}'{}{ch}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}); unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. benefit|(ben'{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. injure|(in'{}{x}r), v.t., -jured, -juring.
 ◇ Dao of a Sage ruler is to serve, and is not aggressive. DANK|(DANGK), ADJ., -ER, -EST. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. ruler|(r{u:}'{}{x}r), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. serve|(s{x:}rv), v., served, serving, n. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. aggressive|({x} gres'{}iv), adj.
 ◇ [81c42t] Translation: Wing-tsit Chan c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. WING-FOOTED|(WING'{}{F}{~OU}T'{}ID), ADJ. CHAMPIONSHIP|(CHAM'{}{P}{I:}{X}N SHIP'{}), N.
 ◇ True words are not beautiful. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD'{}{PL}{E~I}'{}{}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|(not), adv. beautiful|(by{u:}'{}{t{x} f{x}l), adj.
 ◇ Beautiful words are not true. beautiful|(by{u:}'{}{t{x} f{x}l), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD'{}{PL}{E~I}'{}{}), N. are|({a:}r; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:}r), n. not|(not), adv. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.
 ◇ A good man does not argue. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. argue|({a:}r'{}{gy}{u:}), v., -gued, -guing.
 ◇ He who argues is not a good man. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. ARGUE|({A:}R'{}{GY}{U:}), V., -GUED, -



GUING. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. man|(man), n., pl. men.
 ◇ A wise man has no extensive knowledge. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. man|(man), n., pl. men. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. no|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. extensive|(ik sten'{}{siv}), adj. knowledge|(nol'{}ij), n.
 ◇ He who has extensive knowledge is not a wise man. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. extensive|(ik sten'{}{siv}), adj. knowledge|(nol'{}ij), n. is|(iz), v. not|(not), adv. a|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. man|(man), n., pl. men.
 ◇ The sage does not accumulate for himself. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. accumulate|({x} ky{u:}'{}{my}{x} l{e~i}'{}{t'{}}), v., -lated, -lating. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. himself|(him self'{}; medially often im self'{}), pron.
 ◇ The more he uses for others, the more he has himself. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. USER-FRIENDLY|(Y{U:}'{}{Z}{X}R FREN'D'{}{L:}), ADJ. for|({f{o:}r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'{}{X}R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. has|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. himself|(him self'{}; medially often im self'{}), pron.
 ◇ The more he gives to others, the more he possesses of his own. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. GIVEN|(GIV'{}{X}N), V. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'{}{X}R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. POSSESSED|(P{X} ZEST'{}), ADJ. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. own|({o~u}n), adj.
 ◇ The Way of Heaven is to benefit others and not to injure. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev'{}{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. benefit|(ben'{}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'{}{X}R NIS), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. injure|(in'{}{x}r), v.t., -jured, -juring.
 ◇ The Way of the sage is to act but not to compete. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. compete|(k{x}m p{i:}'{}{t'{}}), v.i., -peted, -peting.
 ◇ [81c43t] Translation: Derek Lin c|(s{i:i}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:i}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'{}{sh}{x}n, tranz-), n. DEREISM|(D{I:} R{I:}'{}{IZ}{X}M, D{E~I:} R{E~I:}'{}{}), N. PSYCHOL. LIMY|(L{A~I}'{}{M}{I:}), ADJ., LIMIER, LIMIEST.
 ◇ True words are not beautiful





true|tr{u:}|, adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{ }PL{E~I}{ }|), N. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:}r|, n. not|(not), adv. beautiful|by{u:}{ }t{x} f{x}|, adj. Beautiful words are not true beautiful|by{u:}{ }t{x} f{x}|, adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{ }PL{E~I}{ }|), N. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:}r|, n. not|(not), adv. true|tr{u:}|, adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. Those who are good do not debate those|{dh}{o~u}z|, pron., adj. who|h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:}r|, n. good|g{ou}d|, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. do|d{u:}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. debate|di b{e~i}t'|, n., v., -bated, -bating.

Those who debate are not good those|{dh}{o~u}z|, pron., adj. who|h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. debate|di b{e~i}t'|, n., v., -bated, -bating. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:}r|, n. not|(not), adv. good|g{ou}d|, adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. Those who know are not broad of knowledge those|{dh}{o~u}z|, pron., adj. who|h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|n{o~u}|, v., knew, known, knowing, n. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:}r|, n. not|(not), adv. broad|br{o:}d|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. knowledge|nol{ij}|, n.

Those who are broad of knowledge do not know those|{dh}{o~u}z|, pron., adj. who|h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:}r|, n. broad|br{o:}d|, adj., -er, -est, adv., n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. knowledge|nol{ij}|, n. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. know|n{o~u}|, v., knew, known, knowing, n.

Sages do not accumulate SAGENITE|(SAJ{ }N{A~I}T{ }|), N. do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. accumulate|{x} ky{u:}{ }my{x} l{e~i}t'|, v., -lated, -lating.

The more they assist others, the more they possess the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. more|m{o:r}, m{o~u}r|, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. they|{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. assist|{x} sist'|, v.t. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{ }R NIS), N. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. more|m{o:r}, m{o~u}r|, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. they|{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. possess|p{x} zes'|, v.t.

The more they give to others, the more they gain the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. more|m{o:r}, m{o~u}r|, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. they|{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. give|giv|, v., gave, given, giving, n. to|t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}|, prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{ }R NIS), N. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. more|m{o:r}, m{o~u}r|, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. they|{dh}{e~i}|, pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. gain|g{e~i}n|, v.t.

The Tao of Heaven the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. tao|dou, tou|, n. (sometimes l.c.) of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. heaven|hev{ }n|, n.

Benefits and does not harm BENEFIT|(BEN{ }FIT), N., v., -FITED, -FITING. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|d{o~u}z|, n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. harm|h{a:}rm|, n.

The Tao of sages the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article.



definite article. tao|dou, tou|, n. (sometimes l.c.) of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. SAGENITE|(SAJ{ }N{A~I}T{ }|), N.

Assists and does not contend ASSISTANTSHIP|{X} SIS{ }T{X}NT SHIP{ }|, N. and|and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|d{o~u}z|, n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. contend|k{x}n tend'|, v.i.

[81c44t] Translation: Sum Nung Au-Young c|s{i:}|, n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|t{i:}|, n., pl. T's translation|trans l{e~i}{ }sh{x}n, tranz-|, n. sum|sum|, n., v., summed, summing. NUNCUPATIVE|(NUNG{ }KY{X} P{E~I}{ }TIV, NUNG KY{U:}{ }P{X} TIV), ADJ. ATYPICAL|{E~I} TIP{ }I K{X}L|, ADJ.

The Simple Ways Of Tao the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. simple|sim{ }p{x}|, adj., -pler, -plest, n. ways|w{e~i}z|, n. (used with a sing. v.) of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. tao|dou, tou|, n. (sometimes l.c.)

Sincere expressions are not ornate; sincere|sin s{i:}r'|, adj., -cerer, -cerest. EXPRESSIONISM|(IK SPRESH{ }X NIZ{ }X}M), N. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:}r|, n. not|(not), adv. ornate|{o:r} n{e~i}t'|, adj.

Ornate phrases are not faithful. ornate|{o:r} n{e~i}t'|, adj. PHRASEOLOGY|(FR{E~I}{ }Z{ }I OL{ }X} J{ }|), N. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:}r|, n. not|(not), adv. faithful|f{e~i}th{ }f{x}|, adj.

The men of Tao do not dispute; the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. men|men|, n. of|uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}|, prep. tao|dou, tou|, n. (sometimes l.c.) do|d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}|, v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(not), adv. dispute|di spy{u:}t'|, v., -puted, -puting, n.

Those who dispute are not wise. those|{dh}{o~u}z|, pron., adj. who|h{u:}|, pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. dispute|di spy{u:}t'|, v., -puted, -puting, n. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:}r|, n. not|(not), adv. wise|w{a~i}z|, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

The Wise are not necessarily learned; the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. wise|w{a~i}z|, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. are|{a:}r; unstressed {x}r|, v. are |{e:x}r, {a:}r|, n. not|(not), adv. necessarily|mes{ }x} s{e:x}r{ }x} l{i:}, -ser{ }-|, adv. learned|l{x:r}{ }nid for 13; l{x:}rnd for 4|, adj.

Nor the learned always wise. nor|n{o:r}; unstressed n{x}r|, conj. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. learned|l{x:r}{ }nid for 13; l{x:}rnd for 4|, adj. always|{o:l}w{e~i}z, -w{i:}z|, adv. wise|w{a~i}z|, adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

The Sage does not hoard. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. sage|s{e~i}j|, n., adj., sager, sagest. does|d{o~u}z|, n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. hoard|h{o:}rd, h{o~u}rd|, n.

The more he works for others. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. more|m{o:r}, m{o~u}r|, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|h{i:}; unstressed {i:}|, pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. WORKROOM|(W{X:}RK{ }R{U:}M{ }|, -R{~OU}M{ }|), N. for|f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r|, prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{ }R NIS), N.

the more he enriches his Inner Self. the|stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}|, definite article. more|m{o:r}, m{o~u}r|, adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|h{i:};





unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **ENRICH**|(EN RICH{}), V.T. **his**|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **inner**|(in{}(x)r), adj. **self**|(self), n., pl. selves, adj., pron., pl. selves, v.

◇ **The more he gives to others, the more he possesses.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}(X)N), V. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}(X)R NIS), N. **the**|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **POSSESSED**|(P{X} ZEST{}), ADJ.

◇ **The Tao of Heaven benefits all and harms no one.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{}(x)n), n. **BENEFIT**|(BEN{}(X) FIT), N., V., -FITED, -FITING. **all**|(o:l), adj. **and**|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. **HARMOST**|(H{A:}R{}(X)MOST), N. **no**|(n{o~u}), adv., adj., n., pl. noes, nos, v. **one**|(wun), adj.

◇ **The man of Tao acts, but does not strive.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **man**|(man), n., pl. men, of (uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **tao**|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) **ACTRESSY**|(AK{}(X)TR(X) S{l:}), ADJ. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **strive**|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{}(x)n) or strived, striving.

◇ [81c45t] Translation: John R. Mabry

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. **t**|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{}(x)sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **john**|(jon), n. Slang. **r**|(f{a:}r), n., pl. R's or Rs, r's or rs. **MAAT**|(M{X} {A:}T{}), M{E~I}{}(X)T), N. EGYPTIAN RELIG.

◇ **True words are not beautiful.**

true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{}(X)PL{E~I}{}), N. **are**|(f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **beautiful**|(by{u:}{}(x)t{x} f{x}l), adj.

◇ **Beautiful words are not true.**

beautiful|(by{u:}{}(x)t{x} f{x}l), adj. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{}(X)PL{E~I}{}), N. **are**|(f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.

◇ **Good people do not argue.**

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **people**|(p{i:}{}(x)p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **argue**|(f{a:r}{}(x)gy{u:}), v., -gued, -guing.

◇ **Argumentative people are not good.**

argumentative|(f{a:r}{}(x)gy{x} men{}(x)tiv), adj. **people**|(p{i:}{}(x)p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **are**|(f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ **The wise are not necessarily well-educated.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. **are**|(f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **necessarily**|(nes{}(x) s{e:x}r{}(x) l{i:}, -ser{}(-), adv. **WELL-DRESSING**|(WEL{}(X)DRES{}(X)ING), N.

◇ **The well-educated are not necessarily wise.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **WELL-DRESSING**|(WEL{}(X)DRES{}(X)ING), N. **are**|(f{a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are (f{e:x}r, {a:r}), n. **not**|(not), adv. **necessarily**|(nes{}(x) s{e:x}r{}(x) l{i:}, -ser{}(-), adv. **wise**|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ **The Sage does not hoard things.**



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **hoard**|(h{o:}rd, h{o~u}rd), n. **THINGNESS**|(THING{}(X)NIS), N.

◇ **The more she does for others**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **she**|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. **for**|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}(X)R NIS), N.

◇ **The more she finds she has.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **she**|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **FINDING**|(F{A~I}N{}(X)DING), N. **she**|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v.

◇ **The more she gives to others**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **she**|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **GIVEN**|(GIV{}(X)N), V. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{}(X)R NIS), N.

◇ **The more she finds she gains.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r}, m{o~u:r}), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **she**|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **FINDING**|(F{A~I}N{}(X)DING), N. **she**|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. **GAINLY**|(G{E~I}N{}(X)L{l:}), ADJ.

◇ **Heaven's Way is to nourish, not to harm.**

HEAVEN|(HEV{}(X)N), N. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **nourish**|(n{x:r}{}(x)ish, nur{}(-)), v.t. **not**|(not), adv. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ **The Sage's Way is to work, yet not compete.**

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **SAGE**|(S{E~I}), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. **is**|(iz), v. **to**|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **work**|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. **yet**|(yet), adv. **not**|(not), adv.

◇ **Good people do not argue.**

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **people**|(p{i:}{}(x)p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **do**|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. **not**|(not), adv. **argue**|(f{a:r}{}(x)gy{u:}), v., -gued, -guing.

◇ **True words aren't elaborate.**

true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{}(X)PL{E~I}{}), N. **aren't**|(f{a:r}nt, {a:r}{}(x)nt), **elaborate**|(adj. i lab{}(x)r it; v. i lab{}(x) r{e~i}t{}), adj., v., -rated, -rating.

◇ **Elaborate words aren't true.**

elaborate|(adj. i lab{}(x)r it; v. i lab{}(x) r{e~i}t{}), adj., v., -rated, -rating. **WORDPLAY**|(W{X:}RD{}(X)PL{E~I}{}), N. **aren't**|(f{a:r}nt, {a:r}{}(x)nt), **true**|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.

◇ **Good people don't argue.**

good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **people**|(p{i:}{}(x)p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **don't**|(d{o~u}nt), v. **argue**|(f{a:r}{}(x)gy{u:}), v., -gued, -guing.

◇ **People who argue aren't good.**

people|(p{i:}{}(x)p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **argue**|(f{a:r}{}(x)gy{u:}), v., -gued, -guing. **aren't**|(f{a:r}nt, {a:r}{}(x)nt), **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.





◇ People who know aren't full of facts.

people|(p{i:}'p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing. n. aren't|({a:r}nt, {a:r}'{x}nt), full|({f~ou}|), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. FACTOTUM|(FAK T{O~U}{T}{X}M), N.

◇ People who are full of facts don't know.

people|(p{i:}'p{x}|), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. full|({f~ou}|), adj., -er, -est, adv., v., n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. FACTOTUM|(FAK T{O~U}{T}{X}M), N. don't|(d{o~u}nt), v. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.

◇ The sage doesn't hoard.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest. doesn't|(duz{'}{x}nt), hoard|(h{o:}rd, h{o~u}rd), n.

◇ She increases her treasure by working for her fellow human beings.

she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. INCREASER|(IN KR{l:}'S{X}R), N. her|(h{x:}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. treasure|(trezh{'}{x}r), n., v., -ured, -uring. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. working|(w{x:}r'king), n. for|(f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. her|(h{x:}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. fellow|(fel{'}{o~u}), n. human|(hy{u:}'m{x}n or, often, y{u:}'-), adj. BEING|(B{l:}'ING), N.

◇ She increases her abundance by giving herself to them.

she|(sh{i:}), pron., sing. nom. she, poss. her or hers, obj. her; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. shes. INCREASER|(IN KR{l:}'S{X}R), N. her|(h{x:}; unstressed h{x}r, {x}r), pron. abundance|({x} bun{'}d{x}ns), n. by|(b{a~i}), prep., adv., adj., n., pl. byes. GIVEN|(GIV{'}{X}N), V. herself|(h{x}r self{'}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. them|({dh}em; unstressed {dh}{x}m, {x}m), pron.

◇ The way of heaven:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'}{x}n), n.

◇ benefit all, harm none.

benefit|(ben{'}{x} fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting. all|({o:}|), adj. harm|(h{a:}rm), n. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n.

◇ The way of the sage:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ work for all, contend with none.

work|(w{x:}rk), n., adj., v., worked or (Archaic except for 35, 37, 40) wrought; working. for|(f{o:}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. all|({o:}|), adj. contend|(k{x}n tend{'}), v.i. with|(with, wi{dh}), prep. none|(nun), pron. none (n{o~u}n), n.

◇ [81c47t] Translation: Witter Bynner

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

WITTED|(WIT{'})D, ADJ. BYLINER|(B{A~I}'L{A~I}'N{X}R), N.

◇ Real words are not vain.

real|(r{i:}'{x}|, r{i:}|), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}'{X}), N. are|({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. vain|(v{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est.

◇ Vain words not real:

vain|(v{e~i}n), adj., -er, -est. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}'{X}), N. not|(not), adv. real|(r{i:}'{x}|, r{i:}|), adj.

◇ And since those who argue prove nothing

and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. since|(sins), adv. those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom.

argue|({a:r}'gy{u:}), v., -gued, -guing. prove|(pr{u:}v), v., proved, proven or proven, proving.

nothing|(nuth{'})ing), n.

◇ A sensible man does not argue.



al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sensible|(sen{'})s{x} b{x}|), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. argue|({a:r}'gy{u:}), v., -gued, -guing.

◇ A sensible man is wiser than he knows.

al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sensible|(sen{'})s{x} b{x}|), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, is|(iz), v. WISENT|(V{l:}'Z{X}NT), N. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V.

◇ While a fool knows more than is wise.

while|(hw{a~i}|, w{a~i}|), n., conj., prep., v., whiled, whiling. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. fool|(f{u:}|), n. KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. than|({dh}an, {dh}en; unstressed {dh}{x}n, {x}n), conj. is|(iz), v. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ Therefore a sensible man does not devise resources:

therefore|({dh}{e:x}r'f{o:}r''), -f{o~u}r''), adv. al|({e~i}), n., pl. A's or As, a's or as. sensible|(sen{'})s{x} b{x}|), adj. man|(man), n., pl. men, does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(not), adv. devise|(di v{a~i}z''), v., -vised, -vising, n. RESOURCEFUL|(Rl S{O:}RS{'})F{X}L, -S{O~U}RS{'}, -Z{O:}RS{'}, -Z{O~U}RS{'}, ADJ.

◇ The greater his use to others

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'})N, V.T. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'{X}R NIS), N.

◇ The greater their use to him.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'})N, V.T. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. use|(v. y{u:}z or, for pt. form of 9, y{u:}st; n. y{u:}s), v., used, using, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ The more he yields to others

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. YIELDING|(Y{l:}L{'})DING, ADJ. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'{X}R NIS), N.

◇ The more they yield to him.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:}r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. yield|(y{i:}ld), v.t. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. him|(him), pron.

◇ The way of life cleaves without cutting:

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. life|(l{a~i}f), n., pl. lives (l{a~i}vz), adj. CLEAVER|(KL{l:}'V{X}R), N. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. cutting|(kut{'})ing), n.

◇ Which, without need to say.

which|(hwich, wich), pron. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. need|(n{i:}d), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. say|(s{e~i}), v., said, saying, adv., n., interj.

◇ Should be man's way.

should|(sh{'~ou}d), auxiliary v. be|(b{i:}; unstressed b{i:}, bi), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. am, 2nd are or (Archaic) art, 3rd is, pres. pl. are; past sing. 1st pers. was, 2nd were or (Archaic) wast or wert, 3rd was, past pl. were; pres. subj. be; past subj. sing. 1st pers. were, 2nd were or (Archaic) wert, 3rd were; past subj. pl. were; past part. been; pres. part. being. MAN|(MAN), N., PL. MEN, way|(w{e~i}), n.

◇ [81c48t] Translation: Thomas Cleary

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n.

THOLUS|(TH{O~U}'L{X}S), N., PL. -LI (-L{A~I}), CLEARWAY|(KL{l:}R{'})W{E~I}'{X}), N. BRIT.

◇ True Words Are Not Beautiful

true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}'{X}), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are |({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. beautiful|(by{u:}'t{x} f{x}|), adj.

◇ True words are not beautiful.





true|(**tr{u:}**), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. **WORDPLAY**|(**W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}'**), N. are|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. not|(**not**), adv. beautiful|(**by{u:}'t{x} f{x}l**), adj.
 ◇ beautiful words are not true.
 beautiful|(**by{u:}'t{x} f{x}l**), adj. **WORDPLAY**|(**W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}'**), N. are|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. not|(**not**), adv. true|(**tr{u:}**), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.
 ◇ The good are not argumentative.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. are|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. not|(**not**), adv. argumentative|(**{a:r}'gy{x} men{'t{x} tiv}**), adj.
 ◇ the argumentative are not good.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. argumentative|(**{a:r}'gy{x} men{'t{x} tiv}**), adj. are|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. not|(**not**), adv. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
 ◇ Knowers do not generalize.
KNOWED|(**N{O~U}D**), V. NONSTANDARD. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(**not**), adv. generalize|(j{en{'t{x} l{a~i}z{'t{x}}), v., -ized, -izing.
 ◇ generalists do not know.
GENERALIST|(**J{EN{'t{x} R{X} LIST}**), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(**not**), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.
 ◇ Sages do not accumulate anything
SAGENITE|(**{SAJ{'t{x} N{A~I}T{'t{x}}**), N. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(**not**), adv. accumulate|(**{x} ky{u:}'my{x} l{e~i}t{'t{x}}**), v., -lated, -lating. anything|(en{'t{x} i:} thing{'t{x}}), pron.
 ◇ but give everything to others.
 but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. everything|(ev{'t{x} i:} thing{'t{x}}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'t{x} R NIS), N.
 ◇ having more the more they give.
HAVERSACK|(**{HAV{'t{x} R SAK{'t{x}}**), N. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n.
 ◇ The Way of heaven
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'t{x} n), n.
 ◇ helps and does not harm.
HELPMATE|(**{HELP{'t{x} M{E~I}T{'t{x}}**), N. and|(and; unstressed {x}nd, {x}n, or, esp. after a homorganic consonant, n), conj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. not|(**not**), adv. harm|(h{a:}rm), n.
 ◇ The Way for humans
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. way|(w{e~i}), n. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. HUMANOID|(HY{U:}'t{x} NOID{'t{x}}), OR, OFTEN, Y{U:}'t{x} ADJ.
 ◇ is to act without contention.
 is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. act|(akt), n. without|(wi{dh} out{'t{x}), with-), prep. contention|(k{x}n ten{'t{x} sh{x}n), n.
 ◇ [81c49t] Translation: Hu Xuezhi



c|(**s{i:}**), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(**t{i:}**), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'sh{x}n, tranz-), n. **HSIANG**|(**{SHY{A:}NG}**), N. **XOR**|(**{EKS{'t{x} O:}R{'t{x}}**), N.
 ◇ Truthful words are not pleasing.
 truthful|(**tr{u:}th{'t{x} f{x}l**), adj. **WORDPLAY**|(**W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}'**), N. are|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. not|(**not**), adv. pleasing|(pl{i:}'zing), adj.
 ◇ Pleasing words are not truthful.
 pleasing|(pl{i:}'zing), adj. **WORDPLAY**|(**W{X:}RD{'}PL{E~I}'**), N. are|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. not|(**not**), adv. truthful|(tr{u:}th{'t{x} f{x}l), adj.
 ◇ Good people are not eloquent.
 good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. not|(**not**), adv. eloquent|(el{'t{x} kw{x}nt), adj.
 ◇ Eloquent people are not good.
 eloquent|(el{'t{x} kw{x}nt), adj. people|(p{i:}'p{x}l), n., pl. -ples for 4, v., -pled, -pling. are|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. not|(**not**), adv. good|(g{f~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.
 ◇ Those who know are not learned.
 those|({dh}{o~u}z), pron., adj. who|(h{u:}), pron., possessive whose; objective whom. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n. are|(**{a:r; unstressed {x}r}**), v. are (**{e:x}r, {a:r}**), n. not|(**not**), adv. learned|(l{x:r}'nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj.
 ◇ The learned do not know.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. learned|(l{x:r}'nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. not|(**not**), adv. know|(n{o~u}), v., knew, known, knowing, n.
 ◇ Sages never try to store things up.
SAGENITE|(**{SAJ{'t{x} N{A~I}T{'t{x}}**), N. never|(nev{'t{x}r), adv. try|(tr{a~i}), v., tried, trying, n., pl. tries. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. store|(st{o:r; st{o~u}r), n., v., stored, storing, adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'t{x} NIS), N. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.
 ◇ The more they do for others, the more they have.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. do|(d{u:}; unstressed d{~ou}, d{x}), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. do, 2nd do or (Archaic) doest or dost, 3rd does or (Archaic) doeth or doth, pres. pl. do; past sing. 1st pers. did, 2nd did or (Archaic) didst, 3rd did, past pl. did; past part. done; pres. part. doing; n., pl. dos, do's. for|({f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'t{x} R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n.
 ◇ The more they give to others, the greater their possessions.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r; m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. they|({dh}{e~i}), pron. pl., poss. their or theirs, obj. them. give|(giv), v., gave, given, giving, n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'t{x} R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'t{x} N), V.T. their|({dh}{e:x}r; unstressed {dh}{x}r), pron. POSSESSION|(P{X} ZESH{'t{x} N), N.
 ◇ The Tao of Heaven is beneficial to all things but not harmful.
 the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. heaven|(hev{'t{x} n), n. is|(iz), v. beneficial|(ben{'t{x} fish{'t{x} l), adj. to|(t{u:};





unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. all|({o:}l), adj. THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. harmful|(h{a:}rm{'})f{x}l), adj.

◇ The Tao of the Sage is to have all things done well without contending for credit.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. tao|(dou, tou), n. (sometimes l.c.) of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. have|(hav; unstressed h{x}v, {x}v; for 26 usually haf), v. and auxiliary v., pres. sing. 1st pers. have, 2nd have or (Archaic) hast, 3rd has or (Archaic) hath, pres. pl. have; past sing. 1st pers. had, 2nd had or (Archaic) hadst or haddest, 3rd had, past pl. had; past part. had; pres. part. having, n. all|({o:}l), adj.

THINGNESS|(THING{'}NIS), N. done|(dun), v. well|(wel), adv., adj., compar. better, superl. best, interj., n. without|(wi{dh} out{'}, with-), prep. CONTENT|(K{X}N TEND{'}), V.I. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. credit|(kred{'})it), n.

◇ [81c50t] Translation: Paul Carus

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. PAUCITY|(P{O:}'')SI T{I:}), N. CARUNCLE|(KAR{'})JUNG K{X}L, K{X} RUNG{'})-, N.

◇ Propounding The Essential.

PROPOUND|(PR{X} POUND{'}), V.T. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. essential|({x} sen{'})sh{x}l), adj.

◇ True words are not pleasant.

true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}''), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. pleasant|(plez{'})x{nt}), adj.

◇ pleasant words are not true.

pleasant|(plez{'})x{nt}), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}''), N. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.

◇ The good are not contentious.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. contentious|(k{x}n ten{'})sh{x}s), adj.

◇ the contentious are not good.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. contentious|(k{x}n ten{'})sh{x}s), adj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ The wise are not learned.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. learned|(l{x:r}'')nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj.

◇ the learned are not wise.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. learned|(l{x:r}'')nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj. are|({a:r}; unstressed {x}r), v. are ({e:x}r, {a:r}), n. not|(not), adv. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ The sage hoards not.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. sage|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. HOARDING|(H{O:}R{'})DING, H{O~U}R{'})-, N. not|(not), adv.

◇ The more he does for others.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (duz), v. for|(f{o:r}; unstressed f{x}r), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'')X{R} NIS), N.

◇ the more he owns himself.



the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. OWNERSHIP|(O~U{'})N{X}R SHIP{'}), N. himself|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron.

◇ The more he gives to others.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl.

hes; adj. GIVEN|(GIV{'})X{N}, V. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. OTHERNESS|(U{DH}'')X{R} NIS), N.

◇ the more will he himself lay up an abundance.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

more|(m{o:r}, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. will|(wil), auxiliary v. and v., pres. sing. 1st pers. will, 2nd will or (Archaic) wilt, 3rd will, pres. pl. will; past sing. 1st pers. would, 2nd would or (Archaic) wouldst, 3rd would, past pl. would; past part. (Obs.) would or would; imperative, infinitive, and pres. participle lacking. he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. himself|(him self{'}); medially often im self{'}), pron. lay|(l{e~i}), v., laid, laying, n. up|(up), adv., prep., adj., n., v., upped, upping.

an|({x}n; when stressed an), indefinite article. abundance|(x bun{'})d{x}ns), n.

◇ Heaven's Reason is to benefit

HEAVEN|(HEV{'})X{N}, N. reason|(r{i:}'')z{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. benefit|(ben{'})x fit), n., v., -fited, -fiting.

◇ but not to injure.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. injure|(in{'})j{x}r), v.t., -jured, -juring.

◇ The sage's Reason is to accomplish

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. SAGE|(S{E~I}J), N., ADJ., SAGER, SAGEST. reason|(r{i:}'')z{x}n), n. is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

accomplish|({x} kom{'})plish), v.t.

◇ but not to strive.

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. not|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. strive|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (striv{'})x{n) or strived, striving.

◇ [81c51t] Translation: Red Pine (Bill Porter)

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's translation|(trans l{e~i}'')sh{x}n, tranz-), n. red|(red), n. adj., redder, reddest. pine|(p{a~i}n), n. bill|(bil), n. porter|(p{o:r}'')t{x}r, p{o~u}r{'})-, n.

◇ True words aren't beautiful

true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}''), N. aren't|({a:r}nt, {a:r}'')x{nt}), beautiful|(by{u:}'')t{x} f{x}l), adj.

◇ beautiful words aren't true

beautiful|(by{u:}'')t{x} f{x}l), adj. WORDPLAY|(W{X:}RD{'})PL{E~I}''), N. aren't|({a:r}nt, {a:r}'')x{nt}), true|(tr{u:}), adj., truer, truest, n., adv., v., trued, truing or trueing.

◇ the good aren't eloquent

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. aren't|({a:r}nt, {a:r}'')x{nt}),

eloquent|(el{'})x kw{x}nt), adj.

◇ the eloquent aren't good

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. eloquent|(el{'})x kw{x}nt), adj. aren't|({a:r}nt, {a:r}'')x{nt}), good|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ the wise aren't learned

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising. aren't|({a:r}nt, {a:r}'')x{nt}),

learned|(l{x:r}'')nid for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj.





◇ the learned aren't wise

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **learned**|(l{x:r}{n}id for 13; l{x:r}nd for 4), adj. **aren't**|(a{:rnt, a{:r}{x}nt),

wise|(w{a~i}z), adj., wiser, wisest, v., wised, wising.

◇ the sage accumulates nothing

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest. **ACCUMULATE**|(X) KY(U:){'}MY(X) L{E~I}T{''), V., -LATED, -LATING. **nothing**|(nuth{'})ing), n.

◇ but the more he does for others the greater his existence

but|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

does|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **for**|(f{o:r; unstressed f{x}r), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

GREATEN|(GR{E~I}T{'})N), V.T. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **existence**|(ig zis{'}){x}ns), n.

◇ the more he gives to others the greater his abundance

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **GIVEN**|(GIV{'})XN), V. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{'})N), V.T. his|(hiz; unstressed iz), pron. **abundance**|(x bun{'})d{x}ns), n.

◇ the Way of Heaven

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'})x)n), n.

◇ is to help without harming

is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **help**|(help), v.t., **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **HARMFUL**|(H{A:}RM{'})F{X}L), ADJ.

◇ the Way of the sage

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **sage**|(s{e~i}j), n., adj., sager, sagest.

◇ is to act without struggling

is|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**|(akt), n. **without**|(wi{dh} out{'}), **with-**, prep. **STRUGGLE**|(STRUG{'})X)L), V., -GLED, -GLING, N.

◇ [81c52t] Translation: J.J.L. Duyvendak

c|(s{i:}), n., pl. C's or Cs, c's or cs. t|(t{i:}), n., pl. T's **translation**|(trans l{e~i}{'}sh{x}n, tranz-), n. |j(i{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. |j(i{e~i}), n., pl. J's or Js, j's or js. |l(ell), n., pl. L's or Ls, l's or ls. **DUX**|(DUKS, D{~OU}KS), N., PL. DUCES (D{U:}{'}S{I:}Z, DY{U:}{'}-, D{U:}{'}K{E~I}S), DUXES (DUK{'})SIZ, D{~OU}K{'}).

◇ He who knows, speaks not.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V.

SPEAKING|(SP{I:}{'}KING), N. **not**|(not), adv.

◇ He who speaks, knows not.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **SPEAKING**|(SP{I:}{'}KING), N.

KNOWN|(N{O~U}N), V. **not**|(not), adv.

◇ He who is sincere, does not embellish.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **sincere**|(sin s{i:r}{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **embellish**|(em bel{'})ish), v.t.



◇ He who embellishes, is not sincere.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **EMBELLISH**|(EM BEL{'})ISH), V.T.

is|(iz), v. **not**|(not), adv. **sincere**|(sin s{i:r}{'}), adj., -cerer, -cerest.

◇ He who is good, disputes not.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **is**|(iz), v. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv. **DISPUTE**|(DI SPY{U:}T{'}), V., -PUTED, -PUTING, N. **not**|(not), adv.

◇ He who disputes, is not good.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **who**|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **DISPUTE**|(DI SPY{U:}T{'}), V., -PUTED, -PUTING, N. **is**|(iz), v.

not|(not), adv. **good**|(g{~ou}d), adj., better, best, n., interj., adv.

◇ He who knows, does not game.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **game**|(g{e~i}m), n., adj., gamer, gamest, v., gamed, gaming.

◇ He who games, knows not.

he|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj.

who|(h{u:}), pron.; possessive whose; objective whom. **GAMER**|(G{E~I}{'}M{X}R), N. **KNOWN**|(N{O~U}N), V. **not**|(not), adv.

◇ The Saint does not hoard.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article.

saint|(s{e~i}nt), n. **does**|(d{o~u}z), n. does (**duz**), v. **not**|(not), adv. **hoard**|(h{o:rd, h{o~u}rd), n.

◇ Having regarded everything as belonging to others, he has greater abundance himself.

HAVERSACK|(HAV{'})X)R SAK{'}), N. **REGARDANT**|(RI G{A:}R{'})DNT), ADJ. **HERALDRY**. **everything**|(ev{'})r{i:} thing{'}), pron. as|(az; unstressed {x}z), adv. **belonging**|(bi l{o:ng{'})ing, -long{'}-), n. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep.

OTHERNESS|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. **GREATEN**|(GR{E~I}T{'})N), V.T. **abundance**|(x bun{'})d{x}ns), n. **himself**|(him self{'}), **medially often im self'**), pron.

◇ Having given everything to others, he has the more himself.

HAVERSACK|(HAV{'})X)R SAK{'}), N. **given**|(giv{'})x)n), v. **everything**|(ev{'})r{i:} thing{'}), pron. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **OTHERNESS**|(U{DH}{'}{X}R NIS), N. **he**|(h{i:}; unstressed {i:}), pron., nom. he, poss. his, obj. him; pl. nom. they, poss. their or theirs, obj. them; n., pl. hes; adj. **has**|(haz; unstressed h{x}z, {x}z), v. the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **more**|(m{o:r, m{o~u}r), adj., compar. of much or many with most as superl. **himself**|(him self{'}), **medially often im self'**), pron.

◇ The Way of heaven brings profit but not harm.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep. **heaven**|(hev{'})x)n), n.

BRINGDOWN|(BRING{'})DOUN{'}), N. **INFORMAL**. **profit**|(prof{'})it), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv. **harm**|(h{a:}rm), n.

◇ The Way of the Saint is to act but not to strive.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **way**|(w{e~i}), n. of|(uv, ov; unstressed {x}v or, esp. before consonants, {x}), prep.

the|(stressed {dh}{i:}; unstressed before a consonant {dh}{x}; unstressed before a vowel {dh}{i:}), definite article. **saint**|(s{e~i}nt), n. **is**|(iz), v. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **act**|(akt), n. **but**|(but; unstressed b{x}t), conj. **not**|(not), adv. to|(t{u:}; unstressed t{~ou}, t{x}), prep. **strive**|(str{a~i}v), v.i., strove or strived, striven (**striv**){'}x)n) or strived, striving.





Hit percentage for word-by-word:

395426(known words encountered) / 457422(total words encountered) = 86%

Hit percentage for distinct words:

7047(known words encountered) / 13157(total words encountered) = 53%

At the time of making this hyper-text,

*SRITCHANKA was powered with a corpus of 67466 **Random House Webster's Unabridged Dictionary** transcriptions.*

Note1: A close equivalent is given in uppercase to words which are not part of the transcription corpus.

Note2: Stress sign follows stressed syllable.

Note3: Tilde sign precedes shortened vowel.

Note4: Beware(replace them with some other chars) of '<' and '>' characters in incoming text - they may corrupt the HTML file - they are tag brackets.

Note5: a: e: i: o: u: x: are respectively a~a e~e i~i o~o u~u x~x.

English Alphabet: a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z

Bulgarian Alphabet: а б в г д е ж з и й к л м н о п р с т у ф х ц ч щ ъ ѳ ю я

Svalq~iatchevica: a|~a b v g d e|~e j z i|~i k l m n o|~o p r s t u|~u f h c t h sch scht x|~x q ~iu ~ia ('y' and 'w' not used)

Made by Svalq~iatchx(sanmayce@sanmayce.com) with TO1STCLA.EXE(16bit console tool) revision 12.

